HANDBOUND
AT THE
UNIVERSITY OF
TORONTO PRESS

CHR. FR. GRIEB'S

DICTIONARY

OF THE

ENGLISH AND GERMAN LANGUAGES.

TENTH EDITION

RE-ARRANGED, REVISED, AND ENLARGED

WITH SPECIAL REGARD TO

PRONUNCIATION AND ETYMOLOGY

BY

ARNOLD SCHRÖER, PH. D.

PROFESSOR OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE IN THE
UNIVERSITY OF COMMERCE, COLOGNE, FORMERLY IN THE UNIVERSITY OF FREIBURG I. B.

IN TWO VOLUMES

VOL. II: GERMAN AND ENGLISH

STUTTGART

PAUL NEFF, PUBLISHER

(CARL BÜCHLE)

G8488

Christoph Fr. Griebs

Englisch-Deutsches und Deutsch-Englisches

Wörterbuch

Zehnte Auflage

mit besonderer Rücksicht auf

Aussprache und Etymologie

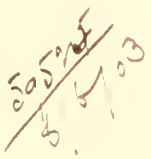
neubearbeitet und vermehrt

von

Dr. Arnold Schröer

ordentl. Professor der englischen Sprache und Litteratur an der Handels-Hochschule Köln,
vormals an der Universität Freiburg i. B.

Zwei Bände



Zweiter Band: Deutsch-Englisch

Stuttgart

Paul Neff Verlag

(Carl Büchle)

All rights reserved — Alle Rechte vorbehalten

Druck von Greiner & Pfeiffer, Kgl. Hofbuchdrucker in Stuttgart

TO

THE GREAT ORIGINATORS AND PROMOTERS OF

MODERN ENGLISH DICTIONARY-WORK

DR. FREDERICK J. FURNIVALL

AND

DR. JAMES A. H. MURRAY

IN TOKEN OF PROFOUND RESPECT AND OLD FRIENDSHIP

THIS GERMAN-ENGLISH WORD-BOOK

IS DEDICATED

BY

THE EDITOR

POSTSCRIPT.

At the conclusion of the labour of reconstructing the Second Part of this Dictionary, it is a pleasure to me to record my sense of the services rendered by my faithful collaborators, assistants and friendly advisers, and to thankfully acknowledge the help I have derived from the works of others.

This German-English Part has been prepared for the press under my directions by Fräulein E. Bonn and Fräulein J. Behaghel, both of Freiburg i. B., who drew largely on the valuable materials contained in the Second Part of F. Flügel's excellent *Universal English-German and German-English Dictionary* and in the very full and copious German-English Part of 'Flügel-Schmidt-Tanger'. As in my English-German Part, I have also made ample use of Muret-Sanders' *Encyclopädisches Wörterbuch*, my relations to which have already been stated in the *Nachwort* to my English-German Part. Among other compilations, I have to mention the *Wörterbuch der Deutschen Sprache* by Daniel Sanders, 3 vols., and the *Ergänzungswörterbuch* by the same author. My German-English Part differs materially, as does the English-German Part, in plan, method and scope from the valuable German-English Dictionaries mentioned above, as well as from similar works of lesser compass. To arrange the meanings of the words historically or genetically, as far as possible, to employ, wherever it seemed safe to do so, the etymology as the proper basis of this historical arrangement, to introduce a just proportion in respect of rare and obsolescent terms, of the language of everyday-life and that of poetry, as likewise of science, commerce and technology, and to state the modern German pronunciation or pronunciations, may be designated as the chief objects of the present work.

The competent reader will discover a large number of idiomatic expressions, explanations and renderings not to be found in earlier works. Both in respect of these and of lightening the work of that needless ballast which dictionaries accumulate through indiscriminate preservation of effete matter, I have received most useful help from Mr. M. H. Ferrars, B. A., Lector for Modern English at this University, who read the proofs together with me up to T.

The historical side of this German-English Part has been far less difficult to deal with than that of the English-German Part, owing to the help afforded by the well-known *Etymologisches Wörterbuch der Deutschen Sprache* by Friedrich Kluge, the *Deutsches Wörterbuch* by Hermann Paul, and the *Deutsches Wörterbuch* by Moritz Heyne. It is surprising to find that compilers of German-English Dictionaries should have ventured upon this subject without consulting those standard works of German Lexicography. Moreover, I had the rare privilege of deriving much direct information from my esteemed colleague Professor Friedrich Kluge himself, who readily and liberally gave from the storehouse of his profound learning. Professor Wilhelm Vietor, of Marburg University, kindly advised me on many questions of

German Pronunciation, and I particularly desire to tender my thanks for his examination of numbers of the sheets and for his comments upon doubtful points of German Orthoëpy.

I also thankfully acknowledge the assistance rendered to me when beginning this German-English Part, by the Rev. E. J. TREBLE, formerly British Chaplain of this place.

The *List of Proper Names* could be restricted to a much smaller compass than in the English-German Part, because the pronunciation of German Names of Persons and Places is but rarely a subject of doubt or uncertainty.

Special attention is invited to *Appendices II. & III.*, containing *Lists of Abbreviations and Contractions used in Writing and Printing,* and *Lists of Weights, Measures and Coins,* both for the English-German and the German-English Part of this Dictionary.

In conclusion, I can only repeat what I have said in the *Nachwort* to the English-German Part about the never-flagging patience and kindness of the Publisher, and the excellent and careful work done by the Printers and Correctors. I confidently hope that due acknowledgment and success will wait upon so much self-denying labour and perseverance.

FREIBURG i. B., 20th August 1901.

Arnold Schröer.

The patience of Subscribers to this work has had to stand another test by the necessary delay in the publication of this volume caused by my moving to Cologne in October 1901. It is with much pleasure that I acknowledge the valuable assistance given by Mr. H. C. A. CARPENTER, B. A., Lector for Modern English at the Cologne University of Commerce, in reading the proofs with me from the point where Mr. Ferrars had left off.

17, Deutscher Ring,
COLOGNE, 16th April 1902. A. S.

PREFACE.

In issuing this new and enlarged Edition of our well-known Dictionary, it will not be out of place to indicate the general principles followed in the course of our work.

The great favour which this Dictionary has found with the public in the course of more than half a century may prove its general usefulness for practical purposes. The continuous demand for a book is generally believed to be a safe test of its worth as an article in the book-market. Accordingly, our aim in issuing a new and revised Edition of the book could only be to retain the good it already contained, and to try to bring it up to the standard of the present day.

Still, there rests a sort of responsibility upon Dictionary-makers entirely different from that of authors in general. The soundness of Dictionary-work is not so easily recognized as the soundness of other works of instruction or reference. It is only the profound linguist and philologist who can judge of the correctness or adaptedness of words and phrases and their explanations in the Dictionary; the general reader has to accept the statements upon credit, and errors, not unfrequently of the venerable age of centuries, copied as they have been unscrupulously from older works, may puzzle and mislead him. What the general reader is most likely to pass judgment upon (quality of paper, distinctness and size of type, handiness of the volume, &c. &c. excepted) is the amount or fulness of information given, as in other works of reference.

Completeness.

But it is not merely Fulness or quantity which ought to be considered in a Dictionary. There is a fundamental error still widely prevalent among Editors and Purchasers of Dictionaries, which ought to be altogether dismissed, viz. the belief in the possibility and in the desirability of what is called a "Complete Dictionary". — No such thing as a complete Dictionary can ever be hoped for: for Language is infinite. There is a constant coinage of new words and phrases going on, as individuals on special occasions require to use them and adapt them to their purposes. This coining of words and phrases will never be at an end, nor will it be confined within any one range of possibilities, so long as language lives. It may look very well in advertisements to offer a "complete", or even a so-called "fullest and completest" Dictionary, but once for all we beg leave to state that we do not make such delusive promises. We hardly think it would be to the interest of the student, or even of the general reader, to give words for which he is not likely to look in a Handbook of the moderate compass of our work.

What we mean to offer to the public is a Guide to, or, so to speak, an Inventory of the enormous and daily increasing mass of linguistic phenomena in the English and German languages. We desire to lend the student a helping hand in finding his way towards understanding what he is reading or hearing. Finally, it is our object, to make him gradually independent of the necessarily limited number of translations given in the Dictionary, by enabling him to find out for himself the special meaning of words and phrases which he comes across. We shall have to enlarge upon this point more fully in our section on Etymology below.

While we warn our readers and all students against the notion of finding everything they may possibly want in their Dictionary, we nevertheless trust that the new arrangement of our book will meet even more than general wants. The amount of newly incorporated material renders the fulness of this Edition far greater than that of previous ones, satisfactory as these have already been pronounced. Laying as we do chief stress

upon the higher Modern Literary Language, special attention has been paid to the written and spoken Language of Every Day, including Slang Terms and Colloquialisms, and the peculiarities of Commercial Usage. Moreover, purely Scientific and Technical Expressions have been included wherever it appeared necessary or desirable, i. e. wherever they are not strictly confined to the use of Specialists, and as such do not really require translation or explanation. So we hope to have kept abreast of the enormous growth of both Languages within the last century, and to have brought this edition some steps nearer to even the fancied ideal of a complete Dictionary.

So much for the general compass of our work. As regards the re-arrangement of our Dictionary in the present Edition, it will appear at a glance that there are two principal features entirely or almost entirely new, viz. the treatment of Pronunciation and the plan of the Etymological Derivation and Arrangement of Meanings.

Pronunciation.

These two points are generally allowed to be essential in a Dictionary of the English Language, and in our English-German Part, the treatment of English Pronunciation and Etymology has made our Edition, as some of our critics have observed, practically a new work. But, important and even necessary as these two points are in a Dictionary of the English Language, they are of different purport in a Dictionary of the German Language. As we have endeavoured to explain in the Preface to Part I., there is now-a-days something like a Standard of English Pronunciation, historically developed, and spread all over the English-speaking world, consequent upon the development of the King's English*) in the course of the last five hundred years. Many as the variations, vacillations, tastes and fashions of English Pronunciation may be in different parts of the United Kingdom, in America and "Greater Britain" all over the world, it cannot reasonably be disputed, that the English Language has ever since the 14th century enjoyed the rare privilege of being the General language of one consistent, national and political body, having one and the same literary centre, viz. London. There can now be no doubt that London has struck the key-note in everything linguistic and literary, and has managed gradually to supersede provincial and dialectal peculiarities from the times of Chaucer down to the Victorian period. This fact cannot be shaken by another well known historical fact, viz. that almost every English-speaking person will always consider his own English to be the "best English", and that all Non-Londoners will sneer at the "Cockneyisms" of the grand metropolis, however much they themselves may be influenced — unconsciously — by the Language of London. The expansion of England during the last three centuries has carried the King's English to all parts of the inhabited globe, and the modern English Pronunciation had on the whole settled down to something like a standard previously to the vast increase of English-speaking people in the nineteenth century.

This state of things made it desirable as well as possible, to represent English Pronunciation, as it is, within the compass of a Handbook, and to provide a Standard of Pronunciation to be aimed at by learners.

Unfortunately this is not the case with the German Language. Although we have one literary Standard, there is as yet No Standard of Pronunciation, nor is it likely that we shall attain to anything like the Standard in English for some generations to come. Even Phonetic Reformers and Elocutionists must acknowledge the existence of certain variations of Pronunciation, variations as clashing as if they belonged to entirely different Languages. And still we cannot well call them Provincialisms. There are some points upon which the majority of educated Germans will agree in theory, although even in these they do not practically pronounce as they pretend or wish to pronounce. But there are many more points of Pronunciation where it is hard to say which way the usage of the majority is tending. Political History has always been, and always will be one of the leading agents in the History of Language, and the present political development of Germany makes it altogether doubtful what may be its bearing upon the final settlement of one general German colloquial and even literary Language.

The Pronunciation of Berlin, for generations the object of ridicule all over Germany, is gaining ground, and we are no longer justified in calling colloquial Berlinese provincial anymore than we are in the case of Dresden, Cologne, Vienna, Karlsruhe &c. &c. Of course, thanks to the gradual Levelling of provincial colloquialisms in the larger capitals, there is already more uniformity of speech than there was thirty years ago. Still, the recognized peculiarities of Southerners, Northerners and Middle-Germans in the East and in the West, are as yet so strong and uncompromising, that there is no saying which pronunciation will gradually become that of the majority, and finally the only surviving or at least recognized form.

In the mean time German theorists point to the Language Of The Stage as representing the ideal German, and there can be no doubt that there is some approach to a uniform German Pronunciation in the language of the German stage, although only an

*) or, as it had been by recent generations called with equal pride "the Queen's English".

artificial one.*) But the colloquial and even the refined speech of educated Germans does not everywhere conform to this artificial standard. There would be some chance of uniformity if German School-authorities would adopt the Standard of Pronunciation laid down in Professor Vietor's little books mentioned below, as they have already adopted special systems of Orthography, and made them compulsory for all public schools. But at present there is still absolute anarchy in matters of Pronunciation.

If we take e. g. the simple word Tag, day, at least four different and recognized pronunciations prevail among educated Germans, quite irrespective of the quality of the vowel: the vowel may be long or it may be short, the final g may be a stopped voiceless guttural consonant (viz. *k*, or strictly speaking a reduced media or dialectally in the North even an aspirated tenuis: *kh*) or it may be a voiceless guttural continuant, (viz. *ch*), giving the alternate forms

tāk, tăk, tāch, and *tăch.*

Moreover, the difficulty for the learner increases when we inflect the noun, e. g. the genitive case Tages being either *tā'gəs* or *tā'jəs*, where the g may be a pure voiced guttural stop in the first instance, and a voiced guttural continuant in the second.

It is hard to resist the temptation to give a scientifically phonetic Pronouncing Dictionary of German, especially as it would be the very first attempt of the kind. But it is to be feared that this puzzling variety of possible forms, some of them of equal validity, would only increase the difficulty, already great enough for the learner, of mastering German Pronunciation.**)

There is this comfort, however slight, that in using One pronunciation consistently, the learner will be perfectly well understood everywhere among Germans. There is a further advantage in the comparatively consistent method of spelling words, so that every one who has mastered the elements i. e. the Value Of The Letters, will be able to get at the pronunciation or at least at one fairly correct pronunciation of the words. So we have thought it best to give a short Abstract Of German Pronunciation i. e. the Value Of The Letters, in this Preface, leaving the words in the German-English Part of the Dictionary without any phonetic Transcription, except in a very few necessary cases. Moreover, it is feasible, without giving full phonetic transcriptions of the words, to mark the Pronunciation by means of applying the sign for vowel-length ¯. Although there is now no standard of German Pronunciation, the two chief points of variance are the different treatment of the letter g and the treatment of vowel-quantity, as we have seen in the case of the word Tag. The reason for the latter is partly due to the fact that Middle-High-German short vowels in monosyllables, ending with a simple consonant, keep their short quantity in Modern-High-German among North-Germans; whereas South-Germans and the artificial standard adopted by the Language of the Stage, make those vowels long. But there are other shortenings of original long vowels and lengthenings of original short vowels which are neither consistently carried out nor generally adopted, and so we may hear Arzt (MHG arzet) as *ārtst* and as *ărtst*, ſchon (MHG. schōn) as *shōn* and as *shŏn*, Huſten (MHG huoste) as *hū'stən* and as *hŭ'stən* etc. etc. What we can do in cases like these, is to give what seems to be the most prevalent usage, following in the main the notations given by Professor Vietor as those of the so-called Standard or Stage-Language. So we simply mark the length of the vowels by means of a ¯, leaving all short and all unaccented vowels without any sign, except where it appears necessary to point out that they are or may be either long or short ˘, or where it appears advisable to mark shortness ˘ for some reason or other. The Combinations au, ah, äu, äh, ee, eh, ie, ieh, ii, ih, oo, oh, uu, uh, öö, öh, üü, üh, being the regular orthographic representations

*) A most praiseworthy attempt towards the attainment of a uniform Pronunciation on the German Stage has lately been made by the joint efforts of some leading Intendants-general and German Phoneticians. The results of their conference held at Berlin in April 1898 have since been published by Professor Th. Siebs under the title *Deutsche Bühnensprache* (Berlin, Köln und Leipzig, Albert Ahn, 1898, 2nd Edition 1901). It is sincerely to be wished that this attempt may prove effectual and may eventually influence Colloquial German.

**) For a thorough study of German Pronunciation the learner will do well to consult the following introductions: Henry Sweet, A Primer of Phonetics, Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1890; Wilhelm Vietor: German Pronunciation: Practice and Theory, 2nd Ed. Leipzig 1890 and Die Ausſprache des Schriftdeutſchen, Leipzig, O. R. Reisland, 5. Aufl. 1901; Laura Soames, An Introduction to Phonetics (English, French and German), London, Swan Sonnenschein & Co., 1891. It will hardly be necessary to remind the phonetic specialist that he cannot dispense with the invaluable fuller works of W. Vietor, Elemente der Phonetik des Deutſchen, Engliſchen und Franzöſiſchen, 4. Aufl. 1898, Leipzig, O. R. Reisland; E. Sievers: Grundzüge der Phonetik, Leipzig, 5. Aufl. 1901; M. Trautmann, Die Sprachlaute im allgemeinen und die Laute des Engliſchen, Franzöſiſchen und Deutſchen im beſonderen. Leipzig 1884—86; and George Hempl, German Orthography and Phonology, Strassburg 1897. Besides these works the excellent ‚Deutsches Lesebuch in Lautschrift, herausgegeben von Wilhelm Vietor', Leipzig 1899, will provide great help to the student.

of vowel-length will require no ¯. The *stress* or *accent* will be given throughout *after the vowel of the stressed syllable* (as in our English-German Part with obsolete words). In cases where there may be, especially to English readers, any doubt as to the proper division of syllables, we use a *hyphen* -, e. g. ide-e'll, Ceremō'ni-e, a'b-ändern, a'b-lauſchen, in order to avoid a wrong pronunciation *(idē'l, tseremō'nī, a'bendəɹn, a'blaušən)*, instead of the correct *(ide-e'l, tseremō'ni-e, a'pendəɹn, a'plaušən)*.

The Value of the Letters.

(a) Vowels.

§ 1. **aa, ah, ā** in words like Aal, Wahl, Tage may be pronounced like the English a (phonetically *ā*) in grant, alms, glass, far, father, ask.

§ 2. **a** when short as in ab, Dachs, Faß has no exact correspondent in English, but the sound may be fairly got by trying to pronounce the English a (phonetically *ă*) in far, father &c. short; moreover, the so-called short u in English up, butter, in London Pronunciation comes very near to German short a.

§ 3. **äh, ā** (rarely spelt **ae**) as in mähen, säen, Säge, ſchwären may be compared to the English a or e (phonetically *ē*) before -re, as in care, where. In many Parts of Germany, however, this sound is not strictly kept distinct from ē in See, ſehen, cp. § 8.

§ 4. **ä** (rarely spelt **ae**) when short, as in Hände, Bänke, Fläche, Mädchen, is pronounced like short e (cp. § 9); the practice of giving it the sound of the English short a (phonetically *æ*) as in fat, as, hand, is mere affectation and is at variance both with the history of the Language and with general usage.

§ 5. **ai** (rare or obsolete **ay**), as in Mai, * May, Saite, Rain, has the same sound as ei, ey, cp. § 10.

§ 6. **au,** as in Haus, aus, Maus, may be compared to the English ou (phonetically *au*) as in house, out, mouse.

§ 7. **äu,** as in Häute, Räuber, is the same sound as eu in heute, cp. § 11.

§ 8. **ee, eh, ē** in words like See, Weh, leben, ſehen, gehen, ſchwer, leer, Herd, begehren may be compared to the English a (phonetically *ē'*) as in pale, face, but without the slightest furtive sound of *i* after the *e*. In many parts of Germany however, the e, eh, ee before an r sounds somewhat like the English a or e (phonetically *ē*) before -re, as in care, where.

§ 9. **e** when short, as in Neſt, beſt, Bett, fairly corresponds to the English short e, as in nest, best, bed.

§ 10. **ei** (rare or obsolete **ey**), as in Ei, * Ey, Wein, weiß, may be compared to the English so-called long i (phonetically *ai*), as in I, wine, white.

§ 11. **eu,** as in Heu, heute, neu, ſcheußlich, may be compared to the English oi, oy, as in boy, oyster, oil.

§ 12. **i, ih, ie, ieh** in words like Igel, ihnen, Sieb, Vieh, ſiehſt, corresponds to the English ee or ea (phonetically *i*), as in eagle, weening, deep, see, beast.

§ 13. **i, ie** when short, as in iſt, Fiſch, wiſſen (and sometimes Viertel, vierzehn), corresponds to the English so-called short i, as in is, fish, missing.

§ 14. **ō, oo, oh** in words like ſo, Bogen, Not, Boot, ohne, may be compared to the English so-called long o, oa (phonetically *ō*ᵘ), as in so, boat, stone, groaning, but without the slightest furtive sound of *u* following after the *ō*; **ou** in French loan-words when stressed, as in Tour, Bravou'r, has the sound of *ū*, when unstressed, as in Couli'ſſe, that of *ŭ*; how-ever, as in case of other foreign words, the pronunciation is given in full in the Dictionary.

§ 15. **o** when short, in words like oft, hoffen, Schloß, the short sound corresponding to the preceding long o may be compared to the English o as in got, rotten, but the German o is decidedly more close (with less of the *a*-element) than the English.

§ 16. **ö, öh** in words like ſchön, größer, Höhe, has no correspondent in English; the safest way for an Englishman to pronounce German ö is by rounding his lips (as in pronouncing *ō*) while he pronounces *ē*.

§ 17. **ö** when short, as in Götter, Spötter, being the short of the preceding, may be pronounced by rounding of the lips in producing a so-called short e (phonetically *e*).

§ 18. **ū, uh** in words like du, gut, mutig, Kuh, Uhr, may be compared to the English oo (phonetically *ū*), as in pool, rude, poor.

§ 19. **u** when short, as in Luft, Wurft, puffen, may be compared to the English u (phonetically *u*), as in pull. full.

§ 20. **ü, üh** in words like über, Übung, Sühne, Bühne, kühn, für, has again no correspondent in English, and it is a common mistake among English people to give it the sound of the so-called long u (phonetically *jū*), as in use, duty; the sound may be hit by rounding one's lips (as in pronouncing oo: *ū*) while producing long ee (phonetically *ī*).

§ 21. **ü** when short, as in rüften, Hütte, being the short of the preceding, may be pronounced by rounding the lips in producing a so-called short i (phonetically *i*).

§ 22. **y** long or short, in foreign words, as Mythe *(mū'tə)*, typiſch *(tū'piš)*, has the original sound *ū*, *ŭ*, wherever the words are considered as foreign or merely scientific words; in all other cases y has the value of i, as in Phyſik, phyſiſch, Hryſtall &c.

All this applies only to accented syllables; the value of unaccented vowels is, as a rule, a reduced or less distinct form of the accented ones; only unaccented e, especially in prefixes and suffixes or endings, as er=, ge=, ver=, (=e), =en, =enen, =er &c. must rather be considered as an inarticulate vowel and may be compared to English e (phonetically *ə*) in endings like -er, -en.

Special attention must be drawn to the fact, that e, i, u when standing before an r or an r with another consonant, as in Herd, Hirte, Wurft, keep their distinct value, and are NOT influenced by the r or changed into the obscure vowel *ə* as in English herd, gird, burst.

(b) Consonants.

As almost all German Consonants differ in point of exact phonetic articulation from the corresponding English ones, we must refer the reader to the above named special works on German Pronunciation. But as their pronunciation differs very widely also in the different parts of Germany an Englishman will be fairly justified in using his own

b, p, f, d, t, g, k, m, n, l, r, s, sh for German b, p, f, d, t, g, k, m, n, l, r, ſ, ſch.

There are only a few German Consonants which require special attention.

§ 23. The German voiced stopped consonants **b, d, g** when at the end of a word or a syllable, as in Stab, Hand, Tag, Abſicht, abändern, handbreit, taghell do not retain their voiced character but are changed into the corresponding voiceless stops p, t, k (or from a strictly phonetic point of view rather into so-called reduced voiceless stops or reduced mediae), giving *štāp, a'pziçt, a'pendəan* instead of *štāb, a'bziçt, a'bendəan: hant, ha'ntbrait* instead of *hand, ha'ndbrait; tāk, tā'khel* instead of *tāg, tā'ghel.*

§ 24. German **ch** in words like ich, Licht, recht, ach, Nacht, Loch, Buch, is a voiceless palatal or guttural continuant not existing in English, though there is something like it in Scotch and in English dialect-words of Scotch origin, as loch, a lake. This ch is either palatal, i. e. pronounced in the front-part of the mouth after palatal vowels viz. ä, e, ai, ei, i, ü, ö, e. g. Nächte *(ne'çtə)*, recht *(reçt)*, leicht *(laiçt)*, ich *(iç)*, tüchtig *(tü'çtiç)*, möchte *(mö'çtə)* or it is guttural, i. e. pronounced in the back-part of the mouth after guttural vowels viz. a, o, u, e. g. ach *(ach)*, Loch *(loch)*, Buch *(būch)*. After r it is usually palatal, but in many parts of Germany guttural, e. g. Furcht, durch, fürchten, giving *furçt, durç, fü'rçtən* or *furcht, durch, fü'rchtən.*

Initial ch, usually only in foreign loan-words, especially from the Greek, may be pronounced either as *k* or, especially before front-vowels, as *ç*, the South preferring *k*, the North *ç*. As a rule, ch before back-vowels and before consonants is pronounced as *k* all over Germany, e. g. Chaos *(kā'os)*, Charakter *(kara'ktər)*, Chriſt *(krist)*; on the other hand, before front-vowels, the *ç* is more common and the *k*-pronunciation is even stigmatized as provincial; however, both pronunciations may pass for correct: Chemie, Chinin as *(çemī')*, *(çinī'n)* by the side of *(kemī')*, *(kinī'n)*. To sum up, we may say: initial ch before consonants is to be pronounced *k*, before vowels either *ç* or *k*; wherever this pronunciation is not optional, the case is specially marked in the Dictionary.

In loan-words, esp. from the French, ch has usually the value of *š*, in those from the English that of *tš*, but all such cases are specially marked in the Dictionary.

When followed by an s, ſ, as in Wachs, Flachs, Achſe, ch is pronounced like a *k*, giving *vaks, flaks, a'ksə*. Provincially this is also the case before ſt, as in nächſt, nächſte, höchſtens, giving *nēkst, nē'kstə, hō'kstəns*, whereas the recognized pronunciation is *nē'çst, nē'çstə, hō'çstəns.* But if the ch and the ſ belong to different syllables, as in wachſam i. e. wach-ſam, the ch keeps its regular sound *ch*. Such cases are specially marked in the Dictionary.

§ 25. The pronunciation of **g** is the greatest puzzle in German Phonetics, the most arbitrary use still prevailing both dialectally and even individually all over Germany. It may be well for foreigners to adopt only one pronunciation and follow this one consistently, viz. to pronounce g, wherever it appears, like English g in the words gift, go,

beggar, except — as already remarked in § 23 — at the end of a word or a syllable where it sounds like k. So it would be advisable to pronounce Gift, gehn, Gäſte, Geiſer, Gott, gut, Güte, groß, begegnen, bewegen, Tage as *gift, gēn, ge'ste, gaı'fər, got, gūt, gü'te, grōs, bəgē'gnən, bəvē'gən, tā'ge*, but König, Tag, arg as *kö'nik, tāk, ark*; in compounds like Argwohn, where the syllable following the g begins with a voiced consonant the g may be treated as between vowels, viz. *a'rgvōn*, by the side of *a'rkvōn*. Before voiceless consonants g will be unvoiced likewise, e. g. bewegt, flugs giving *bəvē'kt, fluks*. THIS IS OBVIOUSLY THE SAFEST, AS IT IS THE SIMPLEST WAY OUT OF THE DIFFICULTY. However, it ought to be kept in mind, that German usage on the whole does not favour this view, although it may still be called correct. In several parts of North-Germany g is never pronounced as a voiced guttural or palatal stop, but as a palatal voiced continuant in words as Gift, gehen, groß, giving *jift, jēn, jrōs*, or as a palatal voiceless continuant in words as Weg, Zeug, möglich, tüglich, beweglich, giving *vēç, tsoiç, mö'çliç, tē'çliç, bəvē'çliç* (or *mö'jliç, tē'jliç, bəvē'jliç*), or as a voiced guttural continuant in words like ſagen, Tage, Bogen, Fuge, giving *zājən, tājə, bōjən, fūjə*, or as a guttural voiceless continuant in words like Tag, Schlag, Trog, Trug, giving *tāch, ślāch, trōch, trūch*.

The foreigner ought to be aware of this, as he is likely to come across such pronunciations very often, although he need not imitate them. There is some hope for a compromise, however, which is aimed at by the so-called Standard or Stage-Pronunciation, and this will possibly be the final settlement of this puzzling discrepancy. The majority of Germans seem to favour the following pronunciations of g:

(a) INITIAL g as a voiced palatal or guttural stop, as in English, e. g. Gift, Gaſt, groß as *gift, gaſt, grōs*; the pronunciation of g as a continuant is, no doubt, in such cases only provincial.

(b) MEDIAL g as a voiced palatal or guttural continuant, if preceded by a palatal vowel or a consonant in one case, or a guttural vowel in the other, e. g. Siege, bewegen, Sorge, verbergen, Pilger, nörgeln, *zi'jə, bəvē'jən, zo'rjə, fərbe'rjən, pi'ljər, nö'rjəln*, or Tage, geflogen, *tā'jə, gəflō'jən*; if however the g stands between two consonants — the latter of which being voiceless — within the same syllable: we have *ç* instead of *j*, e. g. in verbirgt, beſorgt, gefolgt, *fərbi'rçt, bəzo'rçt, gəfo'lçt*; words like Nörgler follow the pronunciation of the verb they are derived from, *nö'rjlər* (not *nö'rçlər!*) like *nö'rjəln*. The Stage-Pronunciation, however, adheres to the pronunciation of medial g as a guttural or palatal voiced stop, except in cases as ew'ge, blut'ge, where the palatal continuant is preferred.

(c) FINAL g as *ç* after palatal vowels and after consonants, and as *ch* after guttural vowels, e. g. Sieg, Weg, Berg, Erfolg as *zīç, vēç, berç, ərfo'lç*, and Tag, Schlag, Trog, Trug, as *tāch, ślāch, trōch, trūch*. The Stage-Pronunciation, however, equally adopts the pronunciation of final g as a voiceless stop, except in the ending -ig, as *zīk, vēk, berk, ərfo'lk, tāk, ślāk, trōk, trūk*, and no doubt this pronunciation commends itself in every respect; but as the majority of educated speakers do not conform to this, it is well for the foreigner to know that he will more frequently hear final g as a continuant in conversational German.

ng in words like lang *(laŋ)*, Hunger *(huŋər)*, hängen *(heŋən)* correspond to English ng (phonetically *ŋ*) as in long, singing, hanging. When final, there is a provincial pronunciation of ng as *ŋk* instead of the regular *ŋ*, which ought to be avoided.

§ 26. **j**, in German words like jung, bejahen *(juŋ, bəjā'ən)*, has the sound of English consonantal y as in year, young. For j in foreign words cp. § 37.

§ 27. **Ph, ph**, as in Phalanx, Phraſe, Sphäre, has the value of *f*, like in English, *(fā'laŋks, frā'ze, sfēre)*.

§ 28. **qu** in words like Quat, Queckſilber is pronounced like kv, and as German w corresponds to English v (not to w!) we get *kv; kvāl, kve'kzilbər*.

§ 29. **r**. There are two forms of r in German, the front, or as one may say the English *r*, and the back, or guttural *ʀ*, or as we may call it the French *ʀ*. Either pronunciation may be used, although the guttural *ʀ* is gaining ground at the cost of the front *r*. So English people need not trouble themselves about acquiring the difficult guttural sound, but may retain their front *r* also in speaking German, only they ought to pronounce it more distinctly than they do in their native tongue.

§ 30. **ſ** INITIALLY and MEDIALLY is voiced like English z as in zeal, or English medial s as in rosy; e. g. ſo, ſehr, Roſe: *zō, zēr, rō'zə*; final ſ, usually spelt s or ſs, ß is voiceless like English initial s or double s as in sing, hiss; e. g. es, Faß, groß: *es, fas, grōs*. The symbol ſſ as in wiſſen *(vi'sən)* corresponds exactly to English ss as in hissing; after long vowels this sound is usually spelt with the symbol ß, as in Fuß, Füße, *(fūs, fü'sə)*, exactly corresponding in sound to English c or voiceless medial s as in facing, increasing, where the length of the consonant is thrown back on the vowel.

ſch initially, medially, and finally, is, as is well known, the German symbol corresponding to English sh, e. g. ſchön, waſchen, Fiſch: *šön, va'šən, fiš*.

ß being the usual spelling of s at the end of a word or a syllable, it retains its s-sound also when followed by **ch**, e. g. Röschen: *rö's-çən*, Eschatologie: *es-çatologī'*, not *rö'š-n, ešatologī'*.

§ 31. The symbols **St, Sp, ſt, ſp** when initial, are not like English st, sp, but may be transcribed in English by sht, shp, as in Stock, Spaß, ſtill, ſpät: *štok, špās, štil, špet*; medially and finally they are *st, sp* as in English. Provincially medial and final ſt, ſp may be heard as *št, šp*, and conversely in a few parts of North Germany initial ſt, ſp is pronounced *st, sp* as in English. In foreign words, however, as long as they are not yet naturalized, initial St, ſp remains *st, sp*: ſteril, Spleen *(sterī'l, splīn)*; all such cases are given in full in the Dictionary.

§ 32. **th** wherever written has the same sound as simple t, e. g. Thüre, Thron: *tü're, trōn*. For **t** in foreign words as Nation cp. § 36.

§ 33. **v** initially and finally in German words has the sound of *f*: Vater *(fā'tər)*, brav *(brāf)*, in foreign loan-words, esp. from the Latin and the French, it keeps the foreign pronunciation of *v*; but as it is not always easy to see whether a word beginning with a v is native or foreign, all such cases where v has the sound of *v* are specially marked in the Dictionary. Medially, however, v has always the sound of *v*, e. g. evangelisch *(evangē'liš)*, Caviar *(kāviār)*, the frequent pronunciation with the sound of *f* as *(efangē'liš)*, *(kāfiār)* being decidedly provincial or illiterate. Any exceptions are given in full in the Dictionary.

§ 34. **w** corresponds to English v, not to English w, e. g. will, weiß, ewig: *vil, vais, e'viç*.

§ 35. **x** has the sound of *ks* everywhere, e. g. Xylograph, Axt, Hexe: *ksilogrāf, akst, he'ksə*.

§ 36. **z** as in zu, zart, whether alone or with an additional t before it as in Hetze, Witz, is not a symbol for voiced s as in English zeal (except in foreign words as Gaze: *gā'zə*), but is everywhere a combination of *t* and *s*, giving *tsū, tsārt, he'tsə, vits*. The same sound is heard in foreign words in the combination **-tion**, as in Nation, Station: *natsiō'n, štatsiō'n*, which words ought to be spelt as Nazion, Stazion, but the prevalent spelling leaves them their etymological t.

§ 37. As regards foreign words, their pronunciation is usually that of the language they are taken from. Thoroughly Germanized loan-words however will sometimes show some compromise between German and their original pronunciation, and therefore must be considered separately and their pronunciation be given in full. Special attention must be drawn to the sound of **g** and **j** in French loan-words, e. g. Genie, Journal giving *ženī', žurnā'l*, with the voiced sibilant *ž* as in English pleasure *(ple'žə)*.

§ 38. **c** — except in the combinations **ck**, as in dick, sticken: *dik, ši'kərn*, corresponding to English ck in thick, thicken, and **ch** for which see § 24 — is only used in foreign words, and has the sound of k before consonants, guttural vowels and when final, as in Cravatte, Carl, Cognat (or Cognac), Cubus: *krava'te, karl, kō'njak, kū'bus*; and the sound of ʒ *(ts)* before palatal vowels, as Cigarre, Ceder, Cölibat: *tsiga're, tsē'dər, tsölibā't*. Consequently also **cc** must give either *k*, or *kts*, e. g. Accord: *ako'rt*, Accise: *aktsī'zə*, Accent: *aktse'nt; ks* instead of *kts*: *aksī'zə, akse'nt* being provincial or vulgar.

Etymology and Arrangement of Meanings.

As in our English-German part, we have here sought to explain the words with the help of their Etymology, and to base the arrangement of their various meanings upon the Etymological, or rather Historical Development.

As the knowledge of the Etymology of a word is of great importance, not only to the philologist, but also to those who wish to study or acquire a language for practical purposes only, the attempt has for the first time been made to give it *throughout*, so far as it can be done with any certainty. It will be found in square brackets [ ] after each word.

Only by tracing its origin can one understand the first signification, and subsequent numerous derived applications of a word: in no other way is it possible to make altogether sure of its meaning, and fix it in the memory.

The explanation is given of root-words from foreign languages, when the first meaning given is not the same. In the case of Compounds and Derivatives, reference is made to the component parts of the word, including prefixes and suffixes, which are treated of in their alphabetical order in the Dictionary; so that every reader may find for himself, without further knowledge of word-building, the explanation of simple, compound and derived words down to the smallest detail. If there are two or more roots for the origin of a word and its various meanings; or, if it has to be explained, as we are accustomed to say, by "cross-influence", it is marked with a ×. In all this, however, the chief object is not lost sight of, which is to make the literal or original meaning of a word clear in the simplest way.

Similarly in the case of Compounds and Derivatives, the reference given is as a rule to the component parts as they are generally understood now-a-days, whether the

derivation in this particular form was customary or not in Latin, French etc. So also it is undesirable, where the Etymology eventually goes back to Persian, Hebrew, Arabic &c., to give the root in the customary spelling of those languages. This can only be done in the Latin, French, Spanish &c. form, upon which was based the use and development of the word in German.

The use of etymological illustration even for practical purposes becomes evident as soon as we come to deal with the question of ARRANGING THE VARIOUS MEANINGS AND SHADES OF MEANINGS OF THE WORDS.

Some may be inclined to say that arrangement is of secondary importance, if only as much as possible is given. After further consideration, however, one comes to quite the opposite view. Matter without order is no gain either to the man of science or to the practical student. It cannot be a subject of indifference how the words contained in the Dictionary are explained, nor what selection is made from the inexhaustible treasury of language in a work which has practical needs in view.

In the original edition of our work, as in most of the older and larger Dictionaries, the complicated way in which manifold meanings were given was often a hindrance to the exact understanding of the particular word that had to be explained. The dilettante in matters of philology, or as he is often erroneously styled the mere "PRACTICAL linguist", will never come to an end in explaining and illustrating the several meanings of a word: and the mass of renderings is only confusing without being really sufficient. How to translate one and the same word in many different cases, each particular case must be the guide: and the student who refers to the book ought to be practically put into the position of being able to find this out for himself. If with this object he looks out the literal meaning or meanings of a word and their possible variations and gradations, so far as brevity can give them, in order to trace their gradual ramifications, the user of the Dictionary obtains a clear view of what a word can, and what it cannot mean. In this way he learns really to KNOW a word, to understand it and make it his own. On the other hand, with an unsystematic farrago of the most divergent renderings, the student is often in great perplexity as to which exactly suits his case. He has no clue to enable him to decide for himself, and must in many instances confine himself to guess-work.

Such uncertainty is assuredly NOT PRACTICAL. The student gets the discouraging feeling that the foreign treasury of speech is an irreducible chaos; that single words can have all sorts of meanings which no one can ever remember: and instead of having once for all made himself acquainted with a word, he must again and again look for it in the Dictionary whenever he meets it, to find a passing interpretation; and always with the same loss of time, the same uncertain result.

The demand, indeed, for a genetic tracing of the meaning of a word can only be satisfied in an elementary degree, for our knowledge of the history of meanings is still in its infancy. Moreover, if we gave a thoroughly historic arrangement, we should have to disturb the whole system of the book; and if consequently in the renderings much that is unprecedented, or much that may already be understood, or may appear superfluous to some more advanced students, must nevertheless be retained, there must be set against this the fact that the former editions secured an astonishing circulation — the best proof, as is commonly believed, of the practical usefulness of the work even in its original state.

Our chief object therefore could only be to make the original or literal meanings as clearly and simply prominent as possible. As already remarked above, the help of Etymology is of the greatest importance in trying to grasp the literal meaning of a word.

Word-building. It will be expedient to say a few more words about WORD-BUILDING and the use of one and the same form of words as different parts of speech. As above noted, the meaning of compound words may be easily explained by referring to their component parts or, in case of derivatives, to their prefixes and suffixes and the simple substantive, verb, &c. Still there are a great many words which the reader may come across and which are not included in our Dictionary, for, as we have pointed out before, there is absolutely no limit to the possibility of coining words. The difference can only be between words really much in use, and possible words which may be used or at least will be understood however unusual they may be. If we take e. g. the word Haus, in compounds =haus, here we may have ein Wohnhaus, a dwelling house, ein Gartenhaus, a gardenhouse, ein Glashaus, a green-house or hot-house etc. etc., compounds very much in use. But we could also meet with e. g. ein Katzenhaus or ein Mäusehaus, a house for cats or mice, although cats or mice as a rule do not usually have houses for themselves. The intelligent reader will have no difficulty in finding out the meaning of such words, should he actually come across them, by referring to their component parts, viz. Katzen=, Mäuse= and Haus.

The same applies to derivatives. From the verb anbeten, to adore, we have the very common substantive der Anbeter, the adorer, and the less common substantive die Anbeterin,

the female adorer: in the same way *we could* derive from the verb intrigieren by means of the suffixes =er, =erin: ein Intrigierer, eine Intrigiererin, a male or a female intriguer, although these words are very little in use, the usual equivalents being Intrigant, Intrigantin. Now it is decidedly not in the interest of the reader to have his Dictionary swelled to an enormous bulk and to be embarrassed by a mass of such unnecessary words when looking out what he wants in the pages of his Dictionary. No reasonable German when finding the verb to *corroborate* in his Dictionary will want to be told the meaning of a possible substantive *corroborater* or *corroborator* or an equally possible *corroboratress*, so long as he keeps in mind that we may derive substantives by means of the suffix *-er*, from any verb we like, or that we may form a female substantive in *-ess* according to a masculine substantive in *-ator*. Similarly with prefixes. The prefix aus=, joined to verbs, frequently has the meaning of doing to the full or finishing what the simple verb expresses. So we find ausleiden, to suffer to the end, to cease suffering, austernen, to finish learning &c. &c. But we COULD also hear: ausermahnen, to exhort to the end, to finish exhorting, although no German would think it necessary to enter such a possible or casual expression in a Dictionary, the meanings of the simple ermahnen and of the pretix aus= being amply illustrated in their proper places. So it is not only unnecessary but even undesirable to include such words as are only possible or at the best rarely met with, which the reader can make out for himself.

Apart from Compounds and Derivatives there are many words which may be used as different parts of speech, although their form is the same in each case. This chiefly refers to Adjectives and Adverbs and to the Infinitives of Verbs used as Substantives.

Adverbs & Adjectives.

The German ADVERB as a rule is exactly like the ADJECTIVE it belongs to, in its uninflected form, e. g. gut, *adj.* good, and gut, *adv.* well; ſchön, *adj.* beautiful, and ſchön, *adv.* beautifully. We may, exactly as in English, make its adverbial meaning more obvious by paraphrasing it as e. g. auf gute Art, auf gute Weiſe, in a good manner or way, auf ſchöne Art und Weiſe, in a beautiful way &c. &c. But as a rule, the simple form gut, ſchön, ſchlecht, häufig &c. &c. answers to the English: well, beautifully, badly, frequently &c. &c. Now it would be equally useless to enter all the adverbs along with their respective adjectives, and give the meanings of the adjectives all over again for the adverb, *it being once understood that the adjective in its uninflected or Dictionary form serves also for its adverb.* The German who wants to get at the adverbial form of an English adjective, which he looks out in the German-English Part, will know that, as a rule, he need only add the adverbial-suffix -ly to the form of the adjective; and as there are some rare cases, where the English adjective does not — in good usage — admit of an adverb in -ly, e. g. difficult, he will do well to consult at once his English-German Part on the matter.

Infinitive & Verbal Substantive.

The German INFINITIVE of verbs may in all cases be used as a neuter SUBSTANTIVE like the so-called Gerund in English. We can use the infinitives gehen, to go, abmartern, to torment, as substantives: das Gehen, the going, das Abmartern, the tormenting. This use of the infinitive as a substantive being universal and unhesitatingly employed wherever it appears convenient, exactly as it is with the English gerund, it will not be necessary to enter all German verbs over again as verbal substantives, unless in exceptional cases they should require special attention or translation in English.

The ARRANGEMENT of the words is, of course, strictly ALPHABETICAL, although, to save space, words with their derivations and compounds are as a rule, i. e. where it is seen to be desirable, placed together under the same heading. The word or main article heading the paragraph is printed in thick or fat type, and the derivations in medium type: e. g. **Ableugnen** . . . Ableugnung: so that the whole of an article and its portions readily strike the eye. If the article is an unusually long one, smaller divisions are made by indenting the lines, so as to enable the whole to be surveyed at a glance, wherever it seems helpful. Obvious compounds are added, as in our English-German Part, alphabetically after the main article they belong to, in ordinary type. The sign ~ is substituted for the first element of the compound: as for example, after the main article **Apotheker,** the compound ~gewicht instead of Apothekergewicht, or after **Garten,** ~haus instead of Gartenhaus; as regards the Pronunciation, Gender, Inflection, Etymology &c. of second elements of compounds, as e. g. =gewicht, =haus, they must be looked for where those elements are treated as independent words in their proper alphabetical place. Foreign, obsolete, provincial, vulgar or rare words are also given in medium type only.

All specially remarkable forms, so-called "irregular plurals", verbal forms &c. &c. are also arranged alphabetically, although of course the regular inflexions are not given separately.

Accidence.

This leads us to say a few words about German Grammar or rather German Accidence. As in our English German Part we do not give a "List of irregular Verbs" as an Appendix to our Dictionary, because we give everything irregular in the body of the work itself (i. e. we give the irregular forms in their proper alphabetical place, referring the reader at once to the substantives, verbs &c., to which the irregular forms

belong, where their forms are discussed in full). As regards irregular forms of compounds we refer the reader to the simple verbs, substantives &c. wherever the irregularities of the compound do not differ from those of the simple word. German Accidence on the whole is rather a difficult and puzzling matter to deal with, and we do not think it expedient to treat the subject in full in this Preface. It is quite different with English Accidence, for English, owing to the early loss of most of its inflections, may now hardly be considered an 'inflectional' language in the strict sense of the word. German, on the other hand, abounds in inflections, and there is a constant change from the weak to the strong declension in adjectives and partly even in nouns, according to the varying order of the words. In our view it would be of comparatively little use to give long lists of inflections, as in no case could the learner dispense with a full German Grammar based upon ample illustrations. So we think it best to confine ourselves to applying the usual terms, as "strong feminine substantive" *(sf.)*, "weak feminine substantive" *(wf.)*, "partly strong, partly weak masculine substantive" — the so-called "mixed declension" — *(swm.)* &c. &c.

For the sake of easy reference to these abbreviations we add a rough sketch of the regular inflections of the German substantive. As there may be some doubt concerning the plural of many substantives, all cases of plural in =er or without inflection, and all cases with mutation of the root-vowel, as well as all irregular or ambiguous forms are given in full in the body of the Dictionary. With feminine substantives it is only necessary to give the plural, no feminine being declined in the singular in Modern German.

sf. = *strong feminine substantive.*

pl. nom.	~e
gen.	~e
dat.	~en
acc.	~e

sm. = *strong masculine substantive.*

sing.		*pl.*				
nom.	~	*nom.*	~e	~er	~	
gen.	~s, ~es	*gen.*	~e	~er	~	
dat.	~, ~e	*dat.*	~en	~ern	~n	(but ~, where the word
acc.	~	*acc.*	~e	~er	~	already ends in =n)

sn. = *strong neuter substantive.*

sing.		*pl.*			
nom.	~	*nom.*	~e	~er	~
gen.	~s, ~es	*gen.*	~e	~er	~
dat.	~, ~e	*dat.*	~en	~ern	~n
acc.	~	*acc.*	~e	~er	~

Words ending in =n take no inflection at all except in the *gen. sing.* ~s.

swm. = *partly strong, partly weak masculine substantive,* and *swn.* = *partly strong, partly weak neuter substantive.*

sing.		*pl.*	
nom.	~	*nom.*	~n, ~en
gen.	~s	*gen.*	
dat.	~	*dat.*	
acc.	~	*acc.*	

wm. or *wn.* = *weak masculine* or *neuter substantive.*

sing.		*pl.*	
nom.	~, ~e	*nom.*	~n, ~en
gen.	~n, ~en	*gen.*	
dat.		*dat.*	
acc.		*acc.*	

Some specially noted cases take =ens in the *gen. sing.*

wf. = *weak feminine substantive.*

pl. nom.	~n, ~en
gen.	
dat.	
acc.	

In *weak substantives* ending in =e, only =n is added in their plural.

Every adjective may be used as an abstract neuter substantive but only in the singular, f. e. das Schöne, the beautiful: if the indefinite article or a possessive pronoun precedes it, it is inflected like an adjective, e. g. ein Schönes, something beautiful, sein Gutes, his or its good side.

haben & sein. The perfect tense of verbs is regularly formed with haben, e. g. sagen, to say, ich habe gesagt, I have said, gesagt haben, to have said. But as some neuter verbs use sein instead of haben, e. g. abweichen, *v. n.*, to deviate, ich bin abgewichen, I have deviated, abgewichen sein, to have deviated: all such exceptions to the general rule are duly pointed out by adding the remark "*pfw.* sein".

Adjectives attributively or predicatively used. Special attention has been paid to adjectives which are used only or chiefly attributively or predicatively; e. g. der morgige Tag, where one could not say der Tag ist morgig, or er ist ihm abhold or gram, where one could not say der abholde or

grame Mann;*) the desirableness of which distinction in the Dictionary had been kindly pointed out to us by Herr Alfred Bauer of Paris.

Prefix ge=. A great difficulty for every foreigner will of necessity arise from prefixal changes in the inflection of the German verb. The *pp.* of German verbs regularly has the prefix ge= before the verb (except in foreign words in =ieren, as ſpazieren, friſieren, and in compounds not separating the adverbial or prepositional prefix from the verb); it would not do therefore to insert all the innumerable participles as genährt, gerichtet, geurteilt, gehört &c. &c.; the intelligent reader will have no difficulty in finding the verbs they belong to, when he is told, he has only to substract the ge= in order to get at the infinitives nähren, richten, urteilen, hören &c. &c.

zu But the difficulty increases with those compound verbs, which we may call**) "separating compounds", as e. g. with the verb aufgeben, to give up; here the *pp.* is aufgegeben, given up, the prefix ge= being inserted between the prefix auf= and the verb geben. In the same way with the preposition zu in connection with an infinitive; we say in German um zu gehen, in order to go, but instead of um zu aufgeben, in order to give up, we say um aufzugeben. Moreover, in the conjugation of the verb, in the present tense, in the preterite or imperfect (except in subordinate sentences), in the imperative, the prefix is separated from and placed after the simple verb, e. g. ich gebe auf, I give up; wir geben auf, we give up; ich gab auf, I gave up (but in a subordinate sentence: als ich aufgab, when I gave up); gieb auf! gebt auf! give up!

Now we might of course append these necessary remarks to each compound verb in the body of the dictionary, but as the rules are sufficiently plain it seems better to state them here once for all, and in such cases of compound verbs merely to refer to the prefixes in question.

Rules for Position of Prefixes in Compound Verbs. (a) Separating compounds must always have the stress upon the pretix. So we may easily see the difference in the intlection of verbs as ü'berſetzen, to traverse, and über=ſe'tzen, to translate, the former giving the intlections *pp.* ü'bergeſetzt, *inf.* um ü'berzuſetzen, *1. sg. pres.* ich ſetze über, *1. sg. impf.* ich ſetzte über, *imp.* ſetz(e) über!; the latter überſe'tzt, um zu überſe'tzen, ich überſe'tze, ich überſe'tzte, überſe'tz(e)! As the difference of stress usually marks a very great difference of meaning, e. g. ü'bertegen, to lay across; überte'gen, to consider; u'nterhalten, to hold under; unterha'lten, to entertain, &c. &c., it is absolutely indispensable to pay attention to it. The Pretixes which admit of this difference, i. e. usually give quite a different meaning to the verbs according as they are stressed upon the prefix or on the root-syllable or simple verb and which separate accordingly, are the following: durch=, über=, um=, unter=, voll=, wider=, wieder=.

(b) Prefixes never stressed and accordingly not separating from the verb are: be=, emp=, ent=, er=, ge=, miß=, ver=, zer=.

(c) Pretixes always stressed and accordingly separating from the verb are: ab=, an=, auf=, aus=, bei=, dar=, fort=, heim=, her=, hin=, mit=, nach=, nieder=, ob=, vor=, weg=, zu=, rück=, zurück=. In the same way numerous adverbs, prepositions and adjectives forming compounds with verbs, are used like separating pretixes, e. g. bevor, empor, entgegen, frei, herab, herauf, heraus, herüber, herunter, hervor &c. &c.

Exceptions to the above rules, such as mi'ßverſtehen, ich mi'ßverſtehe, rarely ich verſtehe miß, mi'ßzuverſtehen, are specially noted in the body of the dictionary.

As there are many verbs which have the stress either upon the pretix or upon the root-syllable, it was thought advisable in such cases not to mark the stress within the body of the word in thick type, but to give it by means of metric or prosodic symbols, as for ü'berſetzen (⏑⏑⏑, *sep.*) but for überſe'tzen (⏑⏑⏑, *not sep.*).

In conclusion we beg to draw the reader's attention to the symbols employed and printed at the foot of the pages.

~ stands for the word treated of, viz. the word printed in full at the head of the paragraph or the last word printed in thick or medium type.	• [in Etymology] hypothetically.
	+ rare.
	∓ strictly or properly speaking.
* obsolete.	± figuratively.
	‡ transferred sense.

*) except in rare cases when an object in the dative case precedes the adjective, e. g. der ihm abholde Mann.

**) We use this term "separating compounds" in preference to the usual expression of "verbs with separable prefixes", because the prefixes are not only "separable" i. e. may be separated, but must be separated in certain cases.

§ general meaning.
☾ familiar or colloquial, Slang.
† contemptuously, in contempt.
↓ humorously.
↕ ironically.
○ provincial or dialectal.
⊖ vulgar.
♁ dignified.
☿ poetical.
‖ biblical.

The symbol ✕ in the Etymological illustration is to indicate the cross-influence of several sources upon the history of the word in question, cf. Preface p. xi.

= (meaning "like") requires no explanation.
' accent or stress.
¯ length of vowel.
˘ shortness of vowel.
≚ either long or short.

STUTTGART and FREIBURG i. B. August 1901.

PAUL NEFF,
Publisher.

ARNOLD SCHRÖER,
Editor.

List of Abbreviations.

absol. = *absolutely.*
acc. = *accusative.*
adj. = *adjective.*
adv. = *adverb; adverbially.*
art. = *article.*
attrib. = *attributively.*
attrib. adj. = *adjective attributively used*; s. Pref. p. xvi.
card. = *cardinal number.*
comp., compar. = *comparative.*
conj. = *conjunction.*
dat. = *dative.*
def. = *defective.*
defin. = *definite.*
dem., demonstr. = *demonstrative.*
dim. = *diminutive.*
f., fem. = *feminine; feminine substantive.*
ffcps. = *for forms compare the simple substantive, verb etc. referred to in the etymological explanation in* [ ].
gen. = *genitive.*
gen. adv. = *genitival adverb.*
imp., impar. = *imperative mood.*
impers. = *impersonal, impersonally.*
impf. = *imperfect or preterite tense.*
ind., indic. = *indicative mood.*
indecl. = *indeclinable.*
indef. = *indefinite.*
indef. art. = *indefinite article, f. i.* ein Mann.
inf., infin. = *infinitive.*
infl. = *inflection, inflected.*
int., interj. = *interjection.*
interr., interrog. = *interrogative.*
intr. = *intransitive.*
irr., irreg. = *irregular, irregularly.*
irr. wv. = *irregular weak verb.*
m., masc. = *masculine; masculine substantive.*
n., neut. = *neuter; neuter substantive.*
no infl. = *no inflection, not inflected.*
nom. = *nominative.*
not sep. = *not separating*; cf. Pref. xvii.
num. = *numeral.*
obj. = *object.*
ord. = *ordinal number.*
p. = *person.*
pass. = *passive, passively.*
pers. pron. = *personal pronoun.*
pf., perf. = *perfect tense.*
pfw. haben = *forming the perfect tense with the auxiliary verb* haben.
pfw. sein = *forming the perfect tense with the auxiliary verb* sein.
pl. = *plural.*
pos. = *positive.*
poss. = *possessive.*
poss. pron. = *possessive pronoun.*
pp. = *past participle (passive participle).*
pp. adj. = *participial adjective.*
ppr. = *present participle.*
pr., pres. = *present tense.*
pred. adj. = *predicate or predicative adjective, adjective predicatively used*; s. Preface p. xvi.
pref. = *prefix.*
prep. = *preposition.*
prt. = *impf.*
prt. subj. = *subj. impf.*
pron. = *pronoun.*
reg. = *regular.*
rel. = *relative.*
s., sb. = *substantive.*
sadj. = *strong adjective, adjective used only in strong inflection.*
sep. = *separating the prefix in compound verbs*; cf. Preface p. xvii.
sf. = *strong feminine substantive.*
sfm. = *strong feminine or masculine substantive.*
sfn. = *strong feminine or neuter substantive.*
sg., sing. = *singular.*
sm. = *strong masculine substantive.*
smfn. = *strong masculine, feminine or neuter substantive.*
smn. = *strong masculine or neuter substantive.*
sn. = *strong neuter substantive.*
spl. = *substantive in plural.*
str. = *strong.*
subj. = *subjunctive mood.*
subj. impf. = *subjunctive imperfect.*
suff. = *suffix.*
superl. = *superlative.*
sv. = *strong verb.*
swm. = *partly strong, partly weak masculine substantive.*
swmn. = *partly strong, partly weak masculine or neuter substantive.*
swn. = *partly strong, partly weak neuter substantive.*
swv. = *partly strong partly weak verb.*
trans. = *transitive.*
uninfl. = *uninflected.*
v. = *verb.*
v. a. = *active or transitive verb.*
v. aux. = *auxiliary verb.*
vbls. = *verbal substantive (use of the inf. of a verb as a substantive, viz. as a sn., e. g.* das Gehen; *these verbal substantives have no plural).*
v. imp. = *impersonal verb.*
v. n. = *neuter or intransitive verb.*
v. pass. = *passive verb.*
v. refl. = *reflexive verb.*
w. = *weak.*
wf. = *weak feminine substantive.*
wm. = *weak masculine substantive.*
wmf. = *weak masculine or feminine substantive.*
wv. = *weak verb.*

1., 2., 3. (with verbs & pronouns) = *1st person, 2nd person, 3rd person.*

---

a. *or* & = and.
abbr. = abbreviated, abbreviation of, short for.
abstr. = abstractly used, in the abstract.
Ac. = Acoustics.
Acad. = Academy, University, academical term.
aft. = after.
Agr. = Agriculture.
Alch. = Alchemy.
Alg. = Algebra.
Amer. = America, American, Americanism.
AN. = Name of an artist, author, writer, poet &c.
Anat. = Anatomy.

Angl. = Angling.
Anglic. = Anglican.
Ant. = Antiqnity, Antiquities.
appar. = apparently.
Ar., Arab. = Arabic.
Archæol., Archl. = Archæology.
Archit. = Architecture.
Arithm. = Arithmetic.
Art. = Arts, Painting, Sculpture &c.
Artill. = Artillery.
Artis. = Artisan.
Astr. = Astronomy.
Astrol. = Astrology.
Austr. = Austria, Austrian.
Austral. = Australia, Australian.
Bak. = Bakers' term.
Basket-mak. = Basket-making, Basket-makers' term.
Bee-k. = Bee-keeping.
Bill. = Billiard.
Biol. = Biology.
Bird-c. = Bird-catching.
Blacksm. = Blacksmithing, term used by Blacksmiths.
Bookb. = Bookbinding.
Booksell. = Booksellers' term.
Bot. = Botany.
Box = Boxing, Boxers' term.
Brazil. = Brazilian.
Brew. = Brewing.
Brick-l. = Brick-layers' term.
Brick-m. = Brick-making.
Build. = Building.
Butch. = Butchers' term.
Cab.-m. = Cabinet-making.
Cal. = Calendar.
Can. = Canon-law, Church-law.
Cap-m. = Cap-makers' term.
Cards. = Cards-playing.
Carp. = Carpentering.
Cartwr. = Cartwrights' term.
Celt. = Celtic.
cf. = confer, compare.
Ch. = Church.
Chald. = Chaldean.
Chandl. = Chandlers' term.
Charcoal-burn. = Charcoal-burning.
Chem. = Chemistry.
Chess = Chess, game at chess.
Chh. = Church History.
Child. = Children's language.
Child. playth. = Children's playthings.
Chin. = Chinese.
Chir. = Chirurgery, Surgery.
Chivalr. = Chivalry.
Ch. Mus. = Church Music, Sacred Music.
Christ. = Christian, Christianity.
Chron. = Chronology.
Cloth-m. = Cloth-manufacture.
CN. = Name of a country.
Coach-b. = Coach-building.
Coin. = Coinage.
Coll. = Colliers' term.
coll. = collectively used, collective noun.
Comb-m. = Comb-making.
Comm. = commercial usage.
comp. = compound, composition.
comps. = compositions.
conc. = concerning.
Conch. = Conchology.
concr. = concretely used.
Conf. = Confectionery.
cont. = contrary.
contr. = contracted, contracted from, contraction of.
Cook. = Cookery.
Coop. = Cooperage.
Copp.-sm. = Copper-smiths' term.
corr. = correct(ly).
corr., corrupt. = corrupted from.
Cryst. = Crystallography.
Curr. = Curriers' term.
Cust. = Customs, duties & taxes.
Cut. = Cutlery.
Czech. = Czech(ish).
Dan. = Danish.
Danc. = Dancing.
Dent. = Dentistry.
Dice. = Dice-playing.
diff. = different.
Dipl. = Diplomatics.
Dram. = Drama, Dramatic Art, Dramaturgy.
Draughts = Game of Draughts.
Draw. = Drawing.
Dressm. = Dressmaking.
Driv. = Driving.
Du. = Dutch.
Dye. = Dyeing.
Eccl. = Ecclesiastical term.
Eccl. H. = Ecclesiastical History.
Econ. = Economics.
e. g. = exempli gratia, for instance.
E. G. P. = English-German Part of this Dictionary.
Elect. = Electricity.
ellipt. = elliptically.
Eloq. = Eloquence, Elocution.
emph. = emphatically.
eNFr. = early New French, early Modern French.
Engin. = Engineering.
Engl. = English.
Engr. = Engraving.
eNHG. = early New-High-German.
Ent. = Entomology, entomological.
erron. = erroneously.
esp. = especially.
Ethn. = Ethnography, science of races.
euphem. = euphemistically.
Exch. = Exchange.
f. = for.
Falc. = Falconry.
Farr. = Farriery.
Fenc. = Fencing.
Feud. = Feudalism.
f. i. = for instance.
File-cutt. = File-cutting.
Fin. = Finance.
Firew. = Firework.
Fish. = Fishing.
Flem. = Flemish.
FmN. = Family Name.
For. = Forestry, term used by Foresters.
Fort. = Fortification.
Found. = Foundry.
f. P. = female person.
Fr. = French.
fr. = from.
Freemas. = Freemasonry.
Fris. = Frisian.
Fur. = Furriery.
G. = German.
Gael. = Gaelic.
Gam. = Games, Sport &c.
Gard. = Gardening.
Geneal. = Genealogy.
gener. = in general, generally.
Geog. = Geography.
Geogn. = Geognosis.
Geol. = Geology.
Geom. = Geometry.
Germ. = German, Germany.
Germ. Emp. = German Empire.
G. Hist. = German History.
Gibb. = Gibberish.

Gild. = Gilding.
Glass-m. = Glass-making, Glass-manufacture.
Glazier. = term used by Glaziers.
Glov. = Glovers' term.
GN. = Name of a heathen god or goddess.
Goldb., Goldbeat. = Goldbeaters' term.
Goldsm. = Goldsmiths' term.
Goth. = Gothic.
Gr. = Greek.
Gram. = Grammar.
Gunm. = Gunmaking.
Gym. = Gymnastics, Athletics.
Gyn. = Gynæcology.
Hair-dr. = Hair-dressing.
Hatm. = Hatmaking.
Hebr. = Hebrew.
Her. = Heraldry.
Hind. = Hindu, Hindoo, Hindooism.
Hindost., Hindust. = Hindustani.
Hist. = History.
Horsem. = Horsemanship.
Hort. = Horticulture.
Hos. = Hosiery.
Hung. = Hungary, Hungarian.
Hunt. = Hunting.
Hydr. = Hydraulics.
Hydrop. = Hydropathy.
I. = Name of Island.
Ichth. = Ichthyology.
i. contra., i. contra. to = in contradistinction to.
i. e. = id est, that is.
i. m. = in meaning.
in all., in all. to = in allusion to.
incorr. = incorrectly.
Ind. = Indian.
Indu. = Industry.
in m. = in meaning.
Inquis. = Inquisition.
Instr. = Instrument.
i. phr., i. phrs. = in the phrase ..., in phrases like ...
Ir. = Irish.
iron. = ironically, by way of irony.
Is. = Islands, Group of Islands.
It. = Italian.
Jap. = Japanese.
Jewel. = Jewelry.
Join. = Joinery.
Journ. = Journalism.
Jud. = Judaism, Jewish religion or customs.
Jul. Cal. = Julian Calendar.
Knitt. = Knitting.
L., Lat. = Latin.
Lace-m. = Lace-making.
Lat. = Latin.
Law = Law, Law-term.
Legisl. = Legislation, Legislature.
LG. = Low-German.
lGr. = late Greek.
Libr. = Library, Librarians' term.
Liq. meas. = liquid measure.
Lit. = Literature.
Lith. = Lithuanian.
Lithogr. = Lithography.
LL. = Late Latin.
lMHG. = late Middle-High-German.
LN. name of land or country.
Locksm. = term used by Locksmiths.
Log. = Logic.
Lott. = Lottery.
MA. = Middle Ages, mediæval usage, expression &c.
Mach. = Machinery.
Magn. = Magnetism.
Magy. = Magyar.
Mal. = Malay.
Mas. = Masonry.
Math. = Mathematics, mathematical.
MDu. = Middle-Dutch.
ME. = Middle-English.
mean. = meaning.
meangs. = meanings.
mean. of adj. = with the adverbial meaning of the adjective.
Meas. of cap. = Measure of capacity.
Meas. of l. = Measure of length.
Meas. of w. = Measure of weight.
Mech. = Mechanics.
Med. = Medicine.
Mesm. = Mesmerism.
Met. = Metallurgy.
Metal-w. = Metal-work, term used by metal-workers.
Meteor. = Meteorology.
Metr. = Metre or Versification.
Mex. = Mexican.
MG. = Middle German.
MHG. = Middle-High-German.
Midw. = Midwifery.
Mil. = Military term.
Mill. = term used by Millers.
Millin. = Millinery.
Min. = Mining.
Miner. = Mineralogy.
Mint. = Minting and Coinage.
ML. = Mediæval-Latin.
MLG. = Middle-Low-German.
MN. = Man's Name.
Mohamm. = Mohammedanism.
Mon. = Monasticism.
mP. = male person.
Mt. = Mountain.
Mts. = Mountains, Mountain-range.
Mus. = Music, musical.
Mus. instr. = musical instrument.
Myth. = Mythology.
N. = Name.
NA. = North-American.
Nail. = Nailsmiths', Nailmakers', Nailers' term.
Nat.-H., Nat. Hist. = Natural History.
Naut. = Nautical language.
Nav. = Navy, naval.
next = the next or following word or article.
NHG. = New-High-German.
Ninep. = Ninepins.
NL. = New Latin.
Norw. = Norwegian.
Num. = Numismatics.
Obst. = Obstetrics.
occ. = occasionally.
ODu. = Old Dutch.
OE. = Old-English.
OF. = Old-French.
Off. style = official style.
OFris. = Old-Frisian.
OHG. = Old-High-German.
OI. = Old-Irish.
OLG. = Old-Low-German.
ON. = Old-Norse (Old-Icelandic).
onom. = onomatopœic.
Ophth. = Ophthalmology.
Opt. = Optics.
Org.-b. = Organ-building.
Orient. = Orient, Oriental.
orig. = originally.
Orn., Ornith. = Ornithology.
OS. = Old-Saxon.
OSl. = Old-Slavonic.
OTeut. = original Teutonic or Germanic.
Paint. = Painting.
Palæont. = Palæontology.
Pap.-m. = Paper-manufacture.
Parch.-m. = Parchment-manufacture.

Parl. = Parliamentary expression.
Past. = Pastry.
Path. = Pathology.
Pav. = Paving.
Perf. = Perfumery.
Pers. = Persian.
Peruv. = Peruvian.
Pg. = Portuguese.
Pharm. = Pharmacology.
Philol. = Philology.
Philos. = Philosophy.
Phon. = Phonetics, Phonology.
Phot. = Photography.
Phren. = Phrenology.
Phrs., phrs. = phrases.
Phys. = Physics.
Physiol. = Physiology.
Pian. = Piano, Forte-piano &c.
Pinm. = Pinmaking.
PlN. = Place Name, name of town, village &c.
PN. = name of people, nation, tribe.
Poet. = Poetics.
Pol. = Politics.
Polish = Polish Language &c.
Pomol. = Pomology.
Pop. L. = Popular Latin.
Port. = Portuguese.
Post. = Post, Postal matters &c.
Pott. = Pottery.
prec. = preceding.
Prim. Germ. = Primitive Germanic.
princ. = principally.
Print. = Printing.
prob. = probably.
pron. = pronounced, pronunciation.
Pros. = Prosody.
Prot. Ch. = Protestant Church.
prov. = proverb, proverbially.
Provç. = Provençal.
prov. phr. = proverbial phrase.
prov. phrs. = proverbial phrases.
Pruss. = Prussia, Prussian.
q. v. = quod vide, which see.
R. = River.
Railw. = Railway.
R. C. Ch. = Roman Catholic Church.
Rel. = Religion.
resp. = respectively.
Rhet. = Rhetoric.
Rom. = Roman.
Rom. Cal. = Roman Calendar.
Rom. L. = Roman Law.
Rope-m. = Rope-making.
Roumau. = Roumanian.
Russ. = Russian.
s. = see.
s. ab. = see above.
Saddl. = Saddlery.
Saltpeter-m. = Saltpeter-manufacture.
Salt-w. = Salt-works.
s. bel. = see below.
Schol. = Scholastic term, Schoolboys' language.
Scotl. = Scotland.
Sculpt. = Sculpture.
Sea-comm. = Sea-commerce, maritime-commerce, mercantile marine-trade.
sev. = several.
Sew. = Sewing.
Sew. mach. = Sewing machine.
Ship-b. = Ship-building.
Shoem. = Shoemaking.
Shoot. = Shooting.
short f. = short for.
Silk-m. = Silk-manufacture.
Skr. = Sanskrit.
Slav. = Slavonic.
Smelt. = Smelting.
s. next = see the next or following (main-)word or article.
Soap-b. = Soap-boiling.
Social. = Socialism.
s. of = said of.
Sp. = Spanish.
sp. = spelt.
Spinn. = Spinning.
Spirit. = Spiritism.
Sport = Sport. Sporting and games.
s. prec. = see the preceding (main-)word or article.
Stat. = Statistics.
Stereot. = Stereotypy.
Stucco = Stucco, stucco-work.
Stud. = Students' language or slang.
s. u., s. und. = see under.
Sugar-w. = Sugar-works, Sugar-refinery.
Surg. = Surgery.
Surv. = Surveying.
Sw. = Swedish.
Switz. = Switzerland.
Tail. = Tailoring.
Tann. = Tannery.
Tap. = Tapestry.
Tartar. = Tartarean.
Taw. = Tawers' trade.
Techn. = Technical term, Technology.
Tel. = Telegraphy.
Theat. = Theater.
Theol. = Theology.
Thiev. = Thieves' language, cant.
Tinn. = Tinning.
Tit. = used as title, titular.
Tort. = Instrument of Torture.
Tourn. = Tournament.
transf. = 1. transferred, transferred sense or use. 2. [in Etymology] transformed from.
Trig. = Trigonometry.
Turk. = Turkish.
Turn. = Turnery.
Typ. = Typography.
Type-f. = Type-founding.
Univ. = University, University term, affairs &c.
Uph. = Upholstery.
U. S. = United States of America.
us. = usually, used, use.
us. sp. = usually spelt.
v. = von, of, said of.
Vet. = Veterinary.
Vint. = Vintage.
Wash. = Washing.
Watchm. = Watchmaking.
Weav. = Weaving.
Well-sink. = Well-sinking, Well-sinkers' term.
Westph. = Westphalian.
Wiredr. = Wiredrawing.
w. m. = with the meaning of.
WN. = Woman's name.
Wood-c. = Wood-cutting.
Yidd. = Yiddish, Jewish.
Zool. = Zoology.

A, ā, 1.(vowel) A, a. 2.*(sn., pl. ~s)* A, a. 3. ± er weiß weder ~ noch B zu sagen, (prov.) he does not know A from B, he does not know chalk from cheese, he knows nothing at all; wer ~ sagt, muß auch B sagen. (prov.) he who begins with a thing, must go on with it. 4.[Mus.] A. 5.[Math.] A, a. 6. [Jul. Cal.] A. 7. [Comm.] a) (Accepted) A. b) (ns. sp. à) at; à fünf Prozent, at five per cent; à sechs Kreuzer das Stück, six kreutzers a piece. 8. [Pharm.] a, aa. 9. [cf. 5, in the place of a name] A und B, A and B; wenn wir von A nach B reisen, if we travel from A to B. 10. as an abbreviation a) = an, am; Marburg a. (d.) Lahn, Marburg on the Lahn; Köln a. Rhein, Cologne on the Rhine. b) = andere; u. a. m., and others besides.

à, f. A, a 7 b.

Ä, *interj.* [onom.] fie! bah!

~, *attrib. adj.* disgusting.

Aal, *(sm.; pl. ~e or ○ + Ä'le)* [OHG. āl] 1. [Ichth.] eel. Ein kleiner ~, a grig. 2. a kind of cake. 3. [Cloth-m.] a wrong fold, a crease.

Comps.: **~baum,** *m.* [Bot.] fly-honey-suckle. **~beere,** *f.* [Bot.] black currant. **~beerstrauch,** *m.* [Bot.] black currant-bush. **~behälter,** *m.* eel-pond. **~eidechse,** *f.* [Zool.] eel-lizard. **~eisen,** *n.* = **~gabel. ~fang,** *m.* 1. catching of eels, eel-fishing. 2. the season for catching eels. 3. place for catching eels, eel-fishery. **~fänger,** *m.* eel-catcher. **~fett,** *n.* eel-grease. **~flöße,** *f.* a bundle of green twigs (used for catching eels). **~förmig,** *adj.* anguilliform, eel-shaped. **~frau,** *f.* [Zool.] the viviparous blenny. **~gabel,** *f.* eel-spear. **~glatt,** *adj.* slippery (as an eel), not easily to be caught. **~grundel,** *f.*, **~gründling,** *m.* [Ichth.] eel-groundling, gudgeon. **~hälter,** *m.* = **~behälter. ~haut,** *f.* eel-skin. **~kirsche,** Ahlkirsche. *f.* [Bot.] black wild service-berry. **~korb,** *m.* a kind of basket used for catching eels or for keeping eels in. **~krug,** *m.* a pitcher with holes to keep eels in. **~lager,** *n.* bed of eels. **~lege,** *f.* = **~wehr. ~mutter,** *f.* = **~frau. ~paftete,** *f.* eel-pie. **~pricke,** *f.* = **~gabel. ~quappe,** *f.* [Zool.] cull; quab, cony-fish, eel-pout. **~quafte,** *f.* = **~flöße. ~raupe. ~rnppe,** *f.* [MHG. rūpe, rnppe, & s. Aal] = **~quappe. ~reuse,** *f.* = **~korb. ~stachel,** *m.* = **~gabel. ~stecher,** *m.* 1. a person who spears eels. 2. = **~gabel. ~streif,** *m.*, **~streifen,** *m.*, **~strich,** *m.* a black streak *or* stripe on the back of an eel, *or* ‡ on the back of a horse. Mit einem **~streif(en)** (auf dem Rücken), eel-backed. **~suppe,** *f.* eel-soup. **~teich,** *m.* eel-pond. **~tierchen,** *n.* vinegar-eel; *pl.* eels in vinegar. **~wate,** *f.* a net for catching eels. **~wehr,** *n.* eel-dam, eel-weir. **~wurm,** *m.* = **~tierchen.**

Aa'le, *(n.f.)* s. Ahle.

Aa'len, *(irr.)* [s. Aal & -en] *v. n.* to fish for eels, to catch eels, to sniggle.

Aap, *(wm.)* [LG. ape = Affe] [Naut.] mizzen stay-sail. **Aa'penfall,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. prec. & Fall] [Naut.] mizzen stay-sail halyard.

♀ **Aar,** *(sm. or wm., gen. ~es or ~en; pl. ~e or ~en)* [MHG. ar] 1. eagle. 2. bird of prey. **~beere,** *f.*, **~kirsche,** *f.* = Elsebeere. **~weihe,** *m. or f.* a kind of kite.

Aas, *(sn., gen. Aa'ses; pl. Ä'ser, † Aa'se, * Aaſe)* [MHG. ās] 1. food for animals; [Fish.] bait. Ein ~ an die Angel stecken, to bait a hook. 2. carcass, carrion; lure. Sich von ~ nähren(d), carrion-..., feeding on carrion. 3. ± † ○ carrion.

Comps.: **~blatter,** *f.*, **~pocke,** *f.* plague-blister, carbuncle. **~fliege,** *f.* blow-fly, carrion-fly, dung-fly. **~fräßig, ~fressend, ~fressig,** *adj.* feeding on carcasses *or* on carrion. **~fressende Krähen,** carrion-crows. **~geier,** *m.* carrion-kite, horse-kite. **~geruch,** *m.*, **~gestank,** *m.* cadaverous smell. **~gierig,** *adj.* greedy of carrion. **~grube,** *f.*, **~kuhle,** *f.* carrion-pit. **~haft,** *adj.* like carrion, cadaverous. **~käfer,** *m.* carrion beetle, horse-beetle. **~krähe,** *f.* carrion-crow, gor-crow. **~pflanze,** *f.* [Bot.] stapelia. **~rabe,** *m.* = **~krähe. ~seite,** *f.* flesh-side (of a hide &c.). **~vogel,** *m.* carrion-bird. **Aa'sen, ā'sen, aa'ßen,** *(irr.)* [s. Aas & Aaß, & -en] *v. n.* to feed on carrion; [Hunt., to graze, browse. **~,** *v. a.* 1. [Hunt.] Angl.] to bait (a hook *or* snare). 2. [Tann.] to flesh (hides &c.). **Aa'sig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] 1. cadaverous, like carrion. 2. ± † a) foul, dirty, ugly. b) idle, lazy.

Aaß, *(sn., no pl.)* [MHG. āz, food] [Mill.] groats (used as food for cattle).

Aa'ßen = aasen.

Ab, *adv.* [MHG. ab(e)] 1. off; down. Hut ~! hats off! off with your hat! uncover! 2. away, off; [Theat.] exit. **Kurz~,** shortly, abruptly; **berg~,** downhill; **weit~,** far off; (wir waren) ganz vom Wege **~,** quite out of our way, off our track; **~ und zu,** to and fro, backward and forward, off and on, now and then; **auf und ~,** up and down; **~** (d. h. abziehen an Unkosten &c.), deducted, discount of &c.; **~** an Unkosten, charges to be deducted; einen Thaler auf oder **~,** one Thaler more or less.

~, *prep.* 1. ○ off, away, from. **~** dem Wege kommen, to go astray; **~** handen kommen, to be lost; es ist mir **~**handen gekommen, I have lost *or* mislaid it; **~**handen sein, not to be at hand. 2. [? × L. ab] from: **~** heute, from this day forward; **~** Leipzig, [Time tables] from Leipzig, leaving Leipzig; [Comm.] to be delivered at Leipzig.

Ab-, [s. prec.] *pref.* w. m. 1. off, away. 2. enough, to satiety *or* weariness, cf. Sich abarbeiten. *(Verbs preceded by this prefix separate it in their conjugation, e.g.* abbeißen, to bite off: ich beiße ab, I bite off; ich biß ab, I bit off; beiß ab! bite off! *cf. Preface, Accidence, p. XIV/XV.)*

Ab-aasen, a'b-äsen, a'b-aaßen, a'b-äßen, *(irr.)* [s. ab- & aasen] *v. a.* 1.[Tann.] to flesh (hides &c.). 2.[Hunt.] to browse.

Ab-ächzen, *(irr.)* [s. ab- & ächzen] *v. refl.* sich **~,** to pine away, to waste, to exhaust oneself by sighing and moaning.

Ab-ackern, *(irr.)* [s. ab- & ackern] *v. a.* 1. to plow (*or* plough) off *or* away. 2. to finish plowing *or* ploughing.

Abalienation, *(abaljenatsjō'n)*

~ stands for the word treated of. * obsol. · [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ∓ strictly. ± fig. ‡ transf. § gener. (colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ↕ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ⁜ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

(wf.) [L. ābāliēnātĭo, & s. =ion] [Law] alienation, abalienation. **Abalienieren,** (abaljenī'rən) (wv.) [L. abalienare, & s. =ieren] v. a. 1. [Law] to alienate. 2. to alienate (the heart, a man from the friends of his youth &c.), to estrange.

Abando'n, (abādō') (sm., gen. sg. ~s; pl. ~s) [Fr.], **Abandonnie'rung,** (wf.) [s. abandonnieren & =ung], **Abandonnement,** (abādonmā') (sn., pl. ~s) [Fr.] [Comm.] abandonment, assignment. **Abandonnie'ren,** (wv.) [Fr. abandonner, & s. =ieren] v. a. 1. [Comm.] to abandon, relinquish. 2. to abandon, desert, to give up.

Ab-ammen, (wv.) [s. ab=, Amme & =en] v. a. (ein Kind) to wean (a child).

Ab-änderlich, adj. [s. next & =lich] 1. alterable, modifiable. 2. [Gram.] declinable. **Ab-ändern,** (wv.) [s. ab= & ändern] v. a. 1. to alter, change, modify. 2. [Gram.] to decline. ~, (sn., vbls.), **Ab-änderung,** (wf.) [s. prec. & =ung] 1. an altering, alteration, modification. 2. [Gram.] declining, declension, declination.

Ab-ängsten, a'b-ängstigen, (wv.) [s. ab= & ängsten, ängstigen] v. a. (einen) to weary with anxiety, to vex, torment, distress; einem etwas ~, to frighten any one out of, frighten any one into something. Sich ~, v. refl. to be in great anxiety, to fret; to wear oneself out with anxiety. **Ab-ängstung, Ab-ängstigung,** (wf.) [s. prec. & =ung] 1. frightening &c. 2. fretting, anxiety, trouble, anguish of mind, worry.

Ab-arbeiten, (wv.) [s. ab= & arbeiten] v. a. 1. to work off. Das Grobe or Gröbste von etwas ~, to roughhew; ein Schiff vom Strande ~, to get a ship afloat, to get a ship off (from the ground). 2. (ein Stück Tuch &c.) to finish. Sein Tagewerk ~, to work out, to finish one's (daily) task. 3. (Kleider &c.) to wear out (by labour). 4. to pay off by labour. Eine Schuld ~, to clear off a debt by work, to work it out or off. Sich ~, v. refl. to overlabour or overwork oneself, to toil hard. Ein abgearbeitetes Pferd, a jaded horse. ~, v. n. to cease fermenting or working; der Wein hat abgearbeitet, the wine has done working or fermenting. ~, (sn., vbls.), **Ab-arbeitung,** (wf.) [s. prec. & =ung] 1. working off. 2. finishing, working out. 3. wearing out (by labour). 4. paying off by labour, clearing off (a debt) by work(ing).

Ab-ärgern, (wv.) [s. ab= & ärgern] v. a. to weary by vexation. Sich ~, v. refl. to weary oneself by vexation, to be mortified.

Ab-ärn(d)ten, v. a. = abernten.

Ab-art, (wf.) [s. ab= & Art] 1. + degenerate breed or race, mongrel. 2. + ± degeneracy. 3. [Nat. H. and ǂ] (= Spielart) variety. **Ab-ärten,** (wv.) [s. prec. & =en] v. n. (pfw. sein) ∓ & ± to degenerate; cf. ausarten. **Ab-ärtig,** adj. [s. prec. & =ig] (= ausgeartet) degenerate. **Ab-ärtung,** (wf.) [s. prec. & =ung] degeneracy, = Ausartung.

Ab-äschern, (wv.) [s. ab= & äschern] v. a. (schleimige Fische) to scour with ashes. Sich ~, v. refl. to fatigue or harass oneself.

Ab-äsen, v. n. = abaasen.

Ab-ästen, (wv.) [s. ab= & ästen] v. a. to deprive of branches, to lop (a tree or its branches), to lop or cut off the branches, to prune.

Ab-ätzen, (wv.) [s. ab= & ätzen] v. a. to eat away, to remove by caustics.

Ab-äugeln, (wv.) [s. ab= & äugeln] v. a. 1. to look over a surface with one eye; [Hunt.] (die Spur des Wildes) to search with the eye. 2. to ogle, to win by ogling.

Ab-äußern, (wv.) [s. ab= & äußern] v. a. [Law] to dispossess, to eject (from a tenement). ~, (sn.), **Ab-äußerung,** (wf.) [s. prec. & =ung] [Law] dispossession, expropriation.

Ab-backen, (sv., ffcps.) [s. ab= & backen] v. n. (pfw. sein) to bake improperly. Das Brot ist abgebacken, the crust of the bread gets separated from the crumb. ~, v. a. to finish baking. Abgebacken haben, to have done baking.

Ab-baden, (wv.) [s. ab= & baden] v. a. to bathe, water, wash, cleanse by bathing. ~, v. n. to finish bathing.

Ab-bähen, (wv.) [s. ab= & bähen] v. a. to foment thoroughly.

Ab-baken, (wv.) [s. ab=, Bake & =en] v. a. [Nav.] (das Fahrwasser) to mark with beacons or buoys.

Ab-balgen, (wv.) [s. ab= & balgen] v. a. 1. to flay, skin, uncase; (einen Hasen) to skin. 2. ± o to bang, belabour, lick. Sich ~, v. refl. to thump one another; to fatigue oneself by boxing or wrestling.

Ab-balzen, (wv.) [s. ab= & balzen] v. refl. sich ~, [Hunt.] to grow lean by pairing.

Ab-bangen, (wv.) [s. ab= & bangen] v. a. to extort by fear, to get by intimidation. Einem (ein Versprechen &c.) ~, to frighten any one into &c. Sich ~, v. refl. to weary oneself with anxiety.

Ab-barbieren, (wv.) [s. ab= & barbieren] v. a. (etwas) to shave off.

Ab-basten, (wv.) [s. ab=, Bast & =en] v. a. to strip the bast off.

Ab-bau, (sm., ffcps.) [s. ab= & Bau] 1. working a mine. 2. exhaustion (of a mine, a vineyard &c.). ~ort, m., ~strecke, f., [Min.] board, stall. **Ab-bauen,** (wv.) [s. ab= & bauen] v. a. 1. (ein Gebäude, einen Turm &c.) to demolish, to pull down, to remove. 2. ± mit einem ~, to fall out with &c., to break with any one. 3. to finish a building. 4. [Min.] a) to pay off with the produce of a mine. b) die Zeche ist abgebaut, the pit has been worked out, or has been carried to such a depth that the work cannot be carried on any longer. 5. [Mil.] to withdraw secretly the main body of one's forces from the battle. **Ab-bauung,** (wf.) [s. prec. & =ung] demolishing, pulling down &c.; [Min.] defraying the charges of a mine.

Ab-baumen, (wv.) [s. ab= & baumen] v. n. [Hunt.] to light or descend from a tree.

Ab-bäumen, (wv.) [s. ab= & baumen, 2.] v. a. [Weav.] to take from the loom.

Abbé, (abē', but a'bē before a name) (sm., gen. ~s, pl. ~s) [Fr.] [R. C. Ch.] (orig. = abbot, now merely the title for) a French Roman Catholic clergyman without office, or unbeneficed.

Ab-beeren, (wv.) [s. ab= & beeren] v. a. (einen Strauch) to strip of berries; eine Weintraube ~, to strip off the grapes from the bunch.

Ab-befehlen, (sv., ffcps.) [s. ab= & befehlen] v. a. to countermand, counterorder.

Ab-begehren, (wv.) [s. ab= & begehren] v. a. 1. to ask. Einem Geld &c. ~, to ask money &c. of any one. 2. to get, gain or obtain by begging.

Ab-behalten, (sv., ffcps.) [s. ab= & behalten] v. a. to keep off: den Hut ~, to remain uncovered.

Ab-beißen, (sv., ffcps.) [s. ab= & beißen] v. a. 1. to bite off. Sich die Nägel ~, to bite one's nails; abgebissen (von einer Wurzel), [Bot.] truncate. 2. ± sich vor Lachen die Zunge ~, to burst with laughing; er hat aller Scham den Kopf abgebissen, (prov.) he is past (all) shame. 3. [Hunt.] to browse. Sich ~, v. refl. 1. (v. Hunden &c.) to bite each other. 2. ± to quarrel together.

Ab-beizen, (wv.) [s. ab= & beizen] v. a. 1. to remove by caustics, to take away with corrosives. 2. [Tann.] to macerate.

Ab-bekommen, (sv., ffcps.) [s. ab= & bekommen] v. a. 1. to get or obtain a share of, to partake of, to take part with, to have a share in. Schläge ~, to get a thrashing, to get blows. 2. to get off, to remove.

Ab-bersten, (sv., ffcps.) [s. ab= & bersten] v. n. (pfw. sein) to burst, spring, break, fly or fall off.

Ab-berufen, (sv., ffcps.) [s. ab= & berufen] v. a. to recall, to call home. Einen Geschäftsträger von einem fremden Hofe ~, to recall a minister from a foreign court. Abberufen werden können, recallable. **Ab-berufung,** (wf.) [s. prec. & =ung] calling home, recall. ~sschreiben, n. letters of recall.

Ab-bestellen, (wv.) [s. ab= & bestellen] v. a. to countermand. **Ab-bestellung,** (wf.) [s. prec. & =ung] countermanding, countermand, counterorder.

Ab-beten, *(ver.)* [s. ab= & beten] *v. a.* 1. to recount in prayer, to pray off. Einen Rosenkranz ~, to tell one's beads. 2. ‡ to utter in a monotonous manner. 3. etwas (z. B. seine Sünden ꝛc.) ~, to atone for &c. by praying; to avert by praying, to pray against.

Ab-betteln, *(ver.)* [s. ab= & betteln] *v. a.* to get by begging. Einem Geld ꝛc. ~, to beg money &c. of any one.

Ab-betten, *(ver.)* [s. ab= & betten] *v. n.* to remove the bed. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to separate beds, to sleep apart.

Ab-beugen, *(ver.)* [s. ab= & beugen] *v. a.* 1. to turn away. Die Augen ~, to avert the eyes (from). 2. to bend off, aside *or* downwards.

Ab-bezahlen, *(ver.)* [s. ab= & bezahlen] *v. a.* 1. to pay off. 2. to liquidate, to pay completely *or* off.

Ab-biegen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & biegen] *v. a.* 1. = abbeugen. 2. ‡ to divert, to turn aside. 3. [Hort.] Zweige ꝛc. ~, to lay *or* set shoots.

Ab-bieten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & bieten] *v. a.* 1. = anbieten, 4. 2. = überbieten. 3. (bei Auktionen) to bid for the last time.

Ab-bild, *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & Bild] copy, portrait, image, picture. Ein ~ (von ꝛc.) machen, to take a likeness (of), to portray, copy. **Ab-bilden,** *(ver.)* [s. ab= & bilden] *v. a.* 1. to take a likeness of &c., to draw the figure of, to draw, to represent in a picture, to portray, copy, delineate, paint. Nach dem Leben ~, to draw from life; er ist abgebildet, wie er leibt und lebt, he is drawn to the life; in Wachs ~, to emboss, mo(u)ld *or* model in wax. 2. ‡ to delineate, describe, portray. **Ab-bildner,** *(sm.)* [s. ab= & Bildner] a person who draws a likeness of, portrays, paints, draws from the life, a portrayer. **Ab-bildung,** *(vf.)* [s. abbilden & -ung] 1. portraying, drawing, representation. Die ~ des Gesichts, portrait, portraiture. 2. draught *or* draft, drawing, painting, picture, illustration; imitation.

Ab-bimsen, *(ver.)* [s. ab= & bimsen] *v. a.* to rub with pumice(-stone).

Ab-binden, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & binden] *v. a.* 1. to untie, unbind, loose. 2. ‡ ein Kalb ~, to wean a calf; einen Ochsen ~, to geld an ox. 3. to tie off. Eine Warze ~, to tie off a wart, to wither a wart by tying it hard; (eine Ader) [Surg.] to tie, take up. 4. [Techn.] to tie *or* fasten together; (ein Faß) to new-hoop. **Ab-bindung,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] untying &c.; [Surg.] ligature, tying &c.

Ab-biß, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & Biß] 1. biting off. 2. the thing bitten off, bite. 3. [Bot.] ~ *or* Teufels~, devil's bit.

Ab-bitte, *(vf.)* [s. ab= & Bitte] apology. Eine schriftliche ~, a written apology; ~ thun, to beg pardon; öffentliche (gerichtliche) ~ thun, to make hono(u)rable amends. **Ab-bitten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & bitten] *v. a.* 1. (einem etwas) a) to beg pardon for &c. b) to get, gain by begging. 2. to deprecate. **Ab-bittlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] pardonable, excusable. **Ab-bittung,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] = Abbitte. **Ab-bittweise, ab-bittungsweise,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =weise] by way of apology.

Ab-blasen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & blasen] *v. a.* 1. (Federn, Staub ꝛc.) to blow away; (ein Buch, den Tisch ꝛc.) to blow off the dust from &c.; eine Kanone ~, [Artill.] to scale a gun; die Kanonen ~, [Nav.] to blow the pieces off. 2. (ein Stückchen, einen Choral ꝛc.) to perform on the trumpet &c.; (die Stunde ꝛc.) to mark by winding a horn. ~, *v. n.* 1. Mil., Hunt.] to sound a (*or* the) retreat. 2. to cease blowing; to sound for the last time.

Ab-blassen, *(ver.)* [s. ab=, blaß & =en] *v. n.* to fade, to lose colour.

Ab-blatten, *(ver.)* [s. ab= & blatten] *v. a.* [Agr.] (den Kohl ꝛc.) to take off, to pull *or* pluck off the leaves, to strip of (the) leaves. **Ab-blattern,** *(ver.)* [s. ab=, Blatter, 2. & =en] *v. n.* to get rid of *or* to lose the small pox. **Ab-blättern,** *(ver.)* [s. ab= & blattern] *v. a.* to divest of leaves, to strip of (the) leaves. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to lose *or* drop the leaves; to flake: [Surg., Miner.] to exfoliate. **Ab-blätterung,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] a divesting of leaves &c.; [Surg., Miner.] exfoliation. **~smittel,** *n.* [Surg., Miner.] exfoliative. **Ab-blätternd,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of abblättern] [Surg., Miner.] exfoliative.

Ab-blauen, *(ver.)* [s. ab= & blauen] *v. n.* (*pfv.* haben) to part with blue, to lose the blue. **Ab-bläuen,** *(ver.)* I. [s. ab= & bläuen] *v. a.* to blue, to blue sufficiently. ~, II. [incorr. for ab bleuen] to endgel, beat soundly, to thump, thrash.

Ab-bleiben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & bleiben] *v. n.* (*pfv.* sein) to keep off, to keep at a distance from ...

Ab-bleichen, I. *(ver.)* [s. ab= & bleichen *v. a.*, *v. n.* (Leinwand ꝛc.) to bleach, bleach duly *or* sufficiently. ~, *v. n.* (*pfv.* haben) to finish bleaching. ~, II. *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & bleichen, *v. n.*] *v. n.* (*pfv.* sein) to fade off, to fade. Abgeblichen (von der Farbe eines Zeugs ꝛc.), faded.

Ab-bleuen, *(ver.)* [s. ab= & bleuen] = abblauen, II.

Ab-blitzen, *(ver.)* [s. ab= & blitzen] *v. n.* 1. (*pfv.* haben) to cease glittering, flashing *or* lightening. 2. (*pfv.* sein) to flash off (again), [Art.] to miss fire. 3. ☾ to miss one's aim, to meet with a rebuff. ☾ Jemanden ~ lassen, to snub one off, to give one the mitten.

Ab-blühen, *(ver.)* [s. ab= & blühen] *v. n.* 1. (*pfv.* haben *or* sein) to finish (*or* cease) blooming *or* flowering, to drop *or* shed the blossoms, to be out of blossom. 2. ‡ to decay, fade, decline, wither. Abgeblüht, 1. [Bot.] deflorate. 2. ‡ decayed, faded: abgeblüht haben, to have done blossoming *or* blooming.

ǂ Ab-blühen, *(ver.)* [s. ab= & bluten] *v. a.* (seine Fehler ꝛc.) to atone for &c. by blood. ~, *v. n.* = ausbluten.

Ab-blühen, *(ver.)* [s. ab=, Blüte & =en] *v. a.* (einen Baum) to strip of the bloom. ~, *v. n.* = abblühen.

Ab-bohnen, *(ver.)* [s. ab= & bohnen] *v. a.* to polish, rub.

Ab-bohren, *(ver.)* [s. ab= & bohren] *v. a.* to bore sufficiently *or* quite through, to bore home. ~, *v. n.* to finish boring. Abgebohrt haben, to have done boring. **Ab-bohrer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. ab= & Bohrer] [Miner.] auger to finish the boring of a hole.

Ab-borgen, *(ver.)* [s. ab= & borgen] *v. a.* 1. einem etwas ~, to borrow any thing from any one. 2. ‡ einem gedruckten Buche eine Stelle ~, to borrow a passage from a printed book; einem einen Gedanken ~, to take an idea from any one. ~, *(sm., rbls.).* **Ab-borgung,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] a borrowing. **Ab-borger,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] borrower.

Ab-bossen, ab-bossen, *(ver.)* [s. ab= & bossen, bossieren] *v. a.* in Wachs ~, to emboss in wax.

Ab-brand, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & Brand] [Met., Min.] decrease, loss of silver *or* quicksilver &c. on the test *or* in cleansing. **Ab-brandler, Ab-brändler,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. abbrennen, *v. n.* 2., ab=, Brand & =ler] one burned out of his home, ruined by fire.

Ab-brassen, *(ver.)* [s. ab= & brassen, ‖ *v. n.* [Nav.] 1. to brace. 2. to fill the sails after they have been braced aback.

Ab-braten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & braten] *v. a.* to roast, roast through. Wohl *or* gut abgebraten sein, to be well done. ~, *v. n.* to finish roasting.

Ab-brauchen, *(ver.)* [s. ab= & brauchen] *v. a.* to wear out *or* off, to use up, to hackney.

Ab-brauen, *(ver.)* [s. ab= & brauen] *v. a.* to brew. ~, *v. n.* to finish brewing.

Ab-bräunen, *(ver.)* [s. ab= & bräunen] *v. n.* to brown *or* make brown sufficiently. Der Braten ist nicht genug *or* gehörig abgebräunt, the meat is not roasted brown enough. ~, *v. n.* to lose the brown colour.

Ab-brausen, *(ver.)* [s. ab= & brausen] *v. n.* 1. to cease roaring, fermenting, storming &c. 2. to move off with a whistling, roaring *or* whipping noise.

Ab-brechen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & brechen] *v. a.* 1. to break *or* take off, to break; (Blumen, Obst, Früchte) to pluck off, to break off, to crop; (einen Zahn ꝛc.) to break. Einem Pferde die Eisen ~, to unshoe a horse; (den Hals einer Flasche ꝛc.) to break; die

Glieder ~, [Mil.] to break off files; die Ballen ~, [Typ.] to knock off the balls; abgebrochene Stücke, fragments, broken pieces. 2. ± a) (eine Rede, eine Unterhandlung &c.) to break off; (eine Arbeit) to break off, to discontinue; mit einem allen Umgang ~, to break with any one; abgebrochen (von Seufzern, Worten), broken. b) to abate, deduct, abridge; detract. (Einem) an (der Bezahlung &c.) ~, to cut (any one) short of (provision *or* pay); an einer Rechnung etwas ~, to deduct something from an account; sich (etwas) an &c. ~, to pinch oneself of &c., in &c.: to deprive oneself of &c.; sie bricht sich nichts ab, she denies herself nothing; wir können uns nichts ~ lassen, we cannot allow any abatement. 3. to break down, pull down, take down. Ein altes Schiff ~, [Nav.] to break up an old vessel: ein Lager, die Zelte ~, to decamp, to break up the camp, to strike the tents. 4. (o also *ww.*) a) (Hanf, Flachs) to break, beat, *or* to beat, break sufficiently; b) to finish breaking *or* beating (hemp &c.).

~, *(sv., ffcps.) v. n. (pfw.* sein) to break, break off. Kurz ~, to cut short; brechen wir davon ab (d. h. lasst uns nicht weiter davon reden), let us leave off, let us drop that subject. **~, *(sn., vbls.),* Ab-brechung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. breaking, pulling, taking down; [Miner.] abruption. 2. [Rhet.] die ~ einer Rede, the breaking off suddenly, aposiopesis.

Ab-brennen, *(ww., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & brennen] *v. n. (pfw.* sein) 1. to be destroyed by fire, to be consumed with fire, to burn down. 2. to suffer damage *or* lose one's property by fire. Ein Abgebrannter, one ruined by fire. 3. to cease burning, to burn out; (vom Feuer) to go out; (das Feuer) ~ lassen, to let go out. 4. to catch fire, to go off (as a gun); to miss fire; das Zündkraut ist abgebrannt, the powder has flashed in the pan. 5. = losbrennen. 6. to become brown *or* sunburnt *or* tanned, to brown.

~, *v. a.* 1. to burn with fire, to burn off, down, up *or* away. 2. ein Gewehr, eine Kanone ~, to discharge, fire *or* fire off a gun; ein Feuerwerk ~, to let off a firework. 3. to destroy by excessive heat; (von der Sonnenhitze) to scorch, burn. 4. [Techn.] a) (Ziegel &c.) to burn, burn sufficiently; to heat (the kiln) for the last time. b) das Eisen ~, to temper iron. c) [Met.] to cleanse (by fire). d) (Kalk &c.) to burn, calcine. e) to give a brighter colour (to brass) by aqua fortis. f) [Chem.] to deflagrate. **~, *(sn., vbls.)*** burning down; [Chem.] deflagration. **Ab-brenner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] [Phys.] deflagrator.

Abbreviatur, *(abreviatū'r) (wf.)* [ML. -ura. & s. =ur] abbreviation. **Abbreviieren,** *(abrevi-i'ren) (ww.)* [L. abbreviare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to abridge, abbreviate.

Ab-bringen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & bringen] *v. a.* 1. to get off, remove. 2. ± a) to bring back; to dissuade from. (Einen) vom rechten Wege ~, to put out of the right way, to lead the wrong way, to mislead; einen von seinem Vorsatze, seinem Vorhaben, von einer Meinung ~, to divert a man from his purpose, from an opinion; davon lasse ich mich nicht ~, I will not be argued out of that *or* it; er lässt sich nicht vom Trinken ~, he will not leave off drinking. b) (= abschaffen) to abrogate, repeal (laws &c.), to put an end to, explode &c. 3. (Korn, Heu &c.) to get in. **~, *(sn., vbls.),* Ab-bringung** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] (eines Gesetzes, einer Gewohnheit) abrogation of &c., putting an end to &c.

Ab-bröckeln, *(ww.)* [s. ab= & bröckeln] *v. a.* to break into small pieces, to crumble off. **~, *v. n. (pfw.* sein)** to fall into small pieces, to crumble off. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to break off in little fragments; to crumble down. **~, *(sn., vbls.),* Ab-bröckelung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] crumbling.

Ab-brocken, *(ww.)* [s. ab= & brocken, *v.*] *v. a.* 1. to crumble, break into (small) pieces. 2. o to pluck off, to break, gather (fruit &c).

Ab-bruch, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & Bruch] 1. breaking off, breaking down, pulling down, taking down. Ein Haus auf den ~ verkaufen, to sell the materials of a house that is to be pulled down. 2. ± a) damage, injury, detriment, loss, hurt, harm. ~ leiden, to suffer damage, abatement *or* diminution; ~ thun, to hurt, damage, injure; to prejudice, to derogate. Einem an seiner Ehre ~ thun, to injure the reputation of a person, to impair *or* tarnish a reputation, to detract from any one's reputation; sich ~ thun an &c., to deprive oneself of &c., to pinch oneself in &c.; dem Handel ~ thun, to intercept the trade. b) (beim Bezahlen) deduction, discount. Ohne ~, without deduction. 3. (von Beziehungen) the breaking off (of relations), rupture. 4. [Type-f.] the break (of a letter). 5. the thing broken off, a fragment. Der ~ eines Hauses, eines Gebäudes, the materials of a house *or* building that has been pulled down. 6. the place where a house &c. has been pulled down. 7. [Miner.] the breaking off stones (by proper means). **Ab-brüchig,** *adj.* [s. ab= & brüchig] 1. breaking off easily, shivering, brittle. 2. ‡ derogatory, detrimental, prejudicial.

Ab-brühen, *(ww.)* [s. ab= & brühen] *v. a.* to scald, parboil. Wohl ~, to seethe.

Ab-brüllen, *(ww.)* [s. ab= & brüllen] *v. a.* to roar out.

Ab-brunften, *(ww.)* [s. ab= & brunften] *v. n.* [Hunt.] to cease rutting. Das Wild hat abgebrunftet, the rutting-season is over.

Ab-brüten, *(ww.)* [s. ab= & brüten] *v. n.* to cease brooding *or* hatching.

Ab-bügeln, *(ww.)* [s. ab= & bügeln] *v. a.* to iron, iron sufficiently. **~, *v. n.*** to finish ironing.

Ab-buhlen, *(ww.)* [s. ab= & buhlen] *v. a.* (einem Geld &c.) to get by meretricious arts *or* by coaxing, to wheedle out of. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to exhaust oneself by debauchery.

Ab-bürsten, *(ww.)* [s. ab= & bürsten] *v. a.* (ein Kleid, einen Hut &c.) to brush; (den Staub) to brush away *or* off.

Ab-büßen, *(ww.)* [s. ab= & büßen] *v. a.* to atone for ..., to expiate. Er hat es mit Geld abgebüßt, he has been fined for it. **~, *(sn., vbls.),* Ab-büßung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] expiation, atonement, amends.

Ab-buttern, *(ww.)* [s. ab= & buttern] *v. n.* to finish churning.

Abc, *(ābētsē') (sn.; no infl., or gen. sg. ~s, pl. ~s)* 1. abc, alphabet. Zum ~ gehörig, abecedary; nach dem ~, a) alphabetic, alphabetical, b) *adv.* alphabetically; nach dem ~ ordnen, to arrange alphabetically, to alphabet. 2. ‡ the first rudiments, beginnings. 3. [Typ.] alphabet, twenty three printed sheets. **Abc=,** in comps. w. m. first rudiments: **~bank,** *f.* 1. the lowest form (in schools). 2. ‡ noch auf der ~bank sitzen (in ...), to be at the abc (of ...), to be still in the rudiments (of ...). **~buch,** *n.* an abc, primer, horn-book, * cross-row. **~knabe,** *m.*, **~schüler,** *m.*, **~schütz,** *m.* primer-boy, abecedarian, alphabetarian. **~ordnung,** *f.* order of the alphabet. **~zahl,** *f.* [Typ.] alphabet; s. Abc, 3.

Abcirkeln = abzirkeln.

Abconterfeien, *(ww.)* [s. ab=, Konterfei & =en] *v. a.* to portray. Sich ~ lassen, to sit for one's picture.

Abcopieren, *(ww.)* [s. ab= & copieren] *v. a.* 1. to copy (off), transcribe. 2. to draw, sketch.

Abdach, *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & Dach] [Archit.] larmier, lean-to roof. **Ab-dachen,** *(ww.)* [s. ab=, Dach & =en] *v. a.* 1. (= abdecken) to uncover, unroof. 2. to slant; [Fort., Agr.] to slope, escarp. 3. [Mas.] eine Mauer ~, to cope a wall. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to slope (off), to run out in a slope. **Abdächig,** *adj.* [s. Abdach & =ig] sloping, slanting, declivous. **Abdachung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. a) unroofing. b) sloping, escarping. 2. slope, descent, fall, slanting, escarpment, declension, declination, declivity; [Fort.] slope, talus, escarpment.

Abdämmen, *(ww.)* [s. ab= & dämmen] *v. a.* to dam up; to dike, to surround with a dike, to embank. **Ab-dämmer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er]

one who dams up. **Abdämmung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. damming up. 2. embankment.

Abdampfen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & dampfen] *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* sein) a) to evaporate. b) to steam off; das Dampfschiff dampfte ab, the steamer steamed off *or* put to sea. c) ☾ to depart, to haste away. 2. (*pfw.* haben) to cease steaming &c. **Abdampfung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] evaporation. **Abdämpfen,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & dämpfen] *v. a.* 1. to cause to evaporate, to evaporate; to vapour away. 2. to complete the evaporation of &c. 3. [Cook.] (Äpfel ꝛc.) ∼ lassen, to steam, to have ... stewed.

Abdanken, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & danken] *v. n.* 1. ✻ (✝ to dismiss with thanks:) jemandem ∼, to dismiss, discharge one. 2. ✻ (bei einer Leiche) to preach a funeral sermon, to hold *or* deliver a funeral oration; (vom Nachtwächter) to call for the last time (at the break of day); [Theat.] to announce. 3. to resign, to retire from service, to abdicate, withdraw; to ask for one's discharge. Der Pfarrer hat abgedankt, the rector has resigned his living. ∼, *v. a.* 1. to discharge, disband, dismiss, discard. Zur Strafe ∼, [Mil.] to cashier; (ein Regiment) to disband, to break up. Das Volk ∼, [Nav.] to pay off *or* discharge the crew; ein abgedankter Soldat, a discharged soldier. 2. ‡ Pferde und Wagen ∼, to part with carriage and horses; ein Schiff ∼, [Nav.] to lay up a vessel. **Abdankung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. discharge, dismissal. 2. ✻ a funeral sermon *or* oration. 3. abdication, resignation. 4. the last call (of a night-wateh in the morning). 5. (= Abdanken) [Theat.] announcing. ∼srede, *f.* funeral sermon; ∼sgeld, *n.* fee for preaching a funeral sermon.

Abdarben, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & darben] *v. a.* sich etwas ∼, to deprive oneself of, to deny oneself something. Seinem Munde etwas ∼, to pinch *or* stint oneself, to starve one's body for ... Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to stint oneself in food.

Abdarren, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & darren] *v. a.* [Brew.] (Malz) to dry, dry sufficiently. ∼, *v. n.* [Brew.] to finish drying.

Abdecken, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & decken] *v. a.* 1. to uncover; (das Haus) to unroof. Den Tisch ∼, to remove the cloth, to clear the table, to take away. 2. (ein Stück Vieh) to flay, skin. 3. ‡ ☾ (einen) to cudgel, belabour, bang. **Abdecker,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] knacker. ∼leder, *n.* hides of animals that have died by sickness *or* misebance. **Abdeckerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] 1. flaying. 2. flaying-place, flaying-house.

Abdeichen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & deichen] *v. a.* to dike, to surround with a dike, to enclose *or* separate with dikes. **Ab-deichung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] embankment.

Abderi'te, *(sm.)* [Gr. Ἀβδηρίτης] 1. Abderite. 2. ‡ a fool, a wise man of Gotham. ∼nitreich, *m.* piece of folly. **Abderi'tisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] 1. Abderian. 2. ‡ Abderian, foolish, silly.

Abdielen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & dielen] *v. a.* 1. (eine Kammer) to separate, partition by deals *or* boards, to partition *or* board off. 2. (eine Stube) to furnish with a floor, to floor.

Abdienen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & dienen] *v. a.* 1. to serve for a debt, to pay off (a debt) by personal service, to work off (a debt) by service. 2. (seine Zeit) to serve (one's time). 3. ✻ ○ to carry off the victuals from the table, to take away.

Abdingen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & dingen] *v. a.* 1. to abate in buying, to cheapen, to beat down. 2. einem etwas ∼, a) to bargain one out of ... b) to hire from &c. 3. to dismiss (an apprentice).

Abdisputieren, *v. a.* = abstreiten.

Abdonnern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & donnern] *v. n.* to cease thundering. ∼, *v. a.* to thunder forth: ‡ to let roar (cannons).

Abdoppeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & doppeln] *v. a.* [Shoem.] to sew double, to double-stitch, to close.

Abdorren, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & dorren] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. = ausdorren. 2. to dry away, to get dry and fall off (*or* die away). Abgedorrt (v. einem Gliede), dried, withered, shrivel(l)ed. **Abdörren,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & dörren] *v. a.* 1. to dry, dry sufficiently, to make dry, to dry *or* parch up, to roast, desiccate. 2. [Met.] to reduce by liquation. **Abdörrofen,** *(sm.)* [s. prec. & Ofen] refining furnace. **Abdörrung,** *(wf.)* [s. abdörren & =ung] drying.

Abdraht, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & Draht] tin-shavings, chips of pewter, pewter-chips.

Abdrängen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & drängen] *v. a.* to force away: to extort from.

✻ ☿ **Abdräuen,** *v. a.* = abdrohen.

Abdrechseln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & drechseln] *v. a.* 1. to separate by turning on a lathe; to turn off. 2. to finish turning. 3. ‡ to give the last finish, to round off, to refine, to render fastidiously accurate; *pp.* abgedrechselt, affected, mannered.

Abdrehen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & drehen] *v. a.* 1. to wring *or* twist off. 2. to turn off *or* ont (the gas &c).

Abdreschen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & dreschen] *v. a.* 1. to thrash off *or* out; Weizen, Roggen oder Haber ∼, to thrash wheat, rye or oats. 2. ‡ a) to hackney, to make stale, esp. in *pp.* abgedroschen, beaten, trite, stale, hackneyed. Altes abgedroschenes Zeug, old trite stuff, hackneyed trash. b) (einen) to thrash, drub, bang, maul, beat soundly. 3. to finish thrashing. Abgedroschen haben, to have done thrashing. 4. seine Schuld ∼, to pay *or* work off a debt by thrashing.

Abdringen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab & dringen] *v. a.* (einem etwas) to force from &c., to wring *or* exact from &c. ∼, *(su., vbls.),* **Abdringung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] extortion, exaction.

Abdrohen, *(wv.)* [ab= & drohen] *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get by threatening, to extort from ... by menaces, to obtain by threats.

Abdruck, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & Druck] 1. impression, copy. Der ∼ (eines Siegels) in Wachs, the impression in wax. 2. (eines Petschafts ꝛc.) impression, stamp, mark. Ein ∼ in Gips, ein Gips=∼, a cast, plaster-cast; ein ∼ von der Schrift (*or* avant la lettre), a proof impression; 2000 Abdrücke von einem Buche fertigen, to strike off two thousand copies of a book: Abdrücke [Nat.-H.] typolites. 3. image, picture. 4. (= Abzug an einer Flinte) trigger. 5. pulling the trigger. ∼(s)stange, *f.* (an einer Flinte) stopper. **Abdrucken,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & drucken] *v. a.* 1. to print, imprint, impress, stamp, to make the stamp. In Wachs ∼, to impress on wax. 2. ‡ to impress, imprint; ∼ auf ꝛc., to impress *or* imprint on, upon &c. Auf seinem Gesichte ist Verzweiflung abgedruckt *or* druckt sich die Verzweiflung ab, despair is painted upon *or* on his face. 2. (ein Buch, einen Kupferstich ꝛc.) to print (off), to imprint, impress; to work off with a press. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) [Typ.] to soil, maculate. ∼, *(su., vbls.)* printing, imprinting, impression. **Abdrücken,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & drücken] *v. a.* 1. to separate *or* loosen by pressing. 2. ‡ es würde ihm das Herz abgedrückt haben, wenn ꝛc., his heart would have burst, if &c. 3. (ein Gewehr ꝛc.) to fire off, to discharge; (einen Pfeil) to let fly. 4. + (einem etwas) to press out of, to screw out from, to extort from. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) 1. vom Ufer ∼, [Nav.] to set sail, to unmoor, to weigh anchor, to put to sea. 2. to discharge, fire, to let off (a gun &c.). 3. ✻ ○ to make away; to depart this life.

Abdudeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & dudeln] *v. a.* (ein Liedchen) to hum off.

Abdunkeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & dunkeln] *v. a.* to change into a darker colour.

Abdunsten, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & dunsten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to evaporate, to fly away, to pass off in vapour. **Abdunstung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] evaporation. **Abdünsten,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & dünsten] *v. a.* to evaporate. **Abdünstung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] evaporation. ∼shaus, *n.* [Salt-w.] drying-house.

○ **Abdupfen,** *(wv.)* *v. a.* = abtupfen.

Ab-ebenen, a'b-ebnen, *(wv.)* [s.

ab= & ebenen] *v. a.* 1. to level, to make even. 2. [Fur.] einen Pelz ~, to clip the hair of a fur.

Ab'eck = Abc.

Ab'-ecken, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ecken] *v. a.* to take off the corners *or* arrises.

∗ ○ **Ab'-egen** = next.

Ab'-eggen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & eggen] *v. a.* to harrow off, to clear, harrow sufficiently, to finish harrowing.

Ab'-eichen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & eichen] *v. a.* to gage, gauge.

Ab'-eifern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & eifern] *v. refl.* sich ~, to exhaust oneself by zealously doing something.

Ab'-eilen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & eilen] *v. n.* = forteilen. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to tire oneself by hurrying.

Ab'-eisen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & eisen] *v. a.* (einen Teich ꝛc.) to free *or* clear from ice. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) to thaw.

=ā'bel, [L. -abilis, Fr. Engl. -able] *suffix* forming adjectives and rarely substantives, w. m. -able.

Abē'le, *(wf.)* [Du. abeel] [Bot.] white poplar, abel-tree.

+ ♀ **Ā'ben,** *(wv.)* [s. ab & =en] *v. n.* to go *or* lead down (Rückert).

Ā'bend, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. âbent] 1. even, evening; night, ♀ & ♄ eve. Alle ~, every evening; guten ~! good evening! auf den ~, diesen ~, heute ~, in the evening, this evening, to-night; gestern ~, yesterday evening, last night; vorgestern ~, the night before last; gegen ~, towards evening; ~ werden, to draw towards evening; es wird ~, evening draws near, it is getting *or* gets dark; zu ~ essen, to sup. 2. ± the evening (of glory &c.). Der ~ des Lebens, the evening of life. Es ist noch nicht aller Tage ~, (prov.) the success is not yet assured, *or*, we have not yet seen the last of it. 3. (=Abendzeit, Abendstunden) evening. Ein heiliger ~ *or* Festabend, eve; der heilige ~, Christmas-eve. 4. [Geogr., Astr.] (= West, Westen) the west, occident. Gegen ~, westerly; gegen ~ gelegen, western, occidental.

~ in comps. w. m. evening: ~=andacht, *f.* evening devotion, evening prayers; vespers; even-song. ~=arbeit, *f.* evening occupation, evening-work. ~=belustigung, *f.* evening-amusement, evening diversion. ~=besuch, *m.* evening visit *or* visitor. ~=betrachtung, *f.*, ~=gedanken, *m. pl.* evening meditation. ~=blatt, *n.*, ~=zeitung, *f.* evening paper. ~=blume, *f.* [Bot.] marvel of Peru, jalap. ~=brot, *n.* evening meal, supper, = ~=essen, *n.*, das kleine ~=brot = Vesperbrot. ~=cirkel = ~=zirkel. ~=dämmerung, *f.* evening twilight, dusk of the evening. ~=essen, *n.* supper. Das ~=essen zurecht machen, to get supper ready. ~=essens=zeit, *f.* supper-time. ~=falter, *m.*, ~=vogel, *m.* moth, hawk-moth, sphinx. ~=feier, *f.* = ~=andacht. ~=gang, *m.* 1. evening walk. 2. [Min.] a lode bearing westerly. ~=gebet, *n.* evening prayer. ~=gegend, *f.* western region, the west. ~=geläute, *n.* evening bell. ~=gesang, *m.* even(ing)-song. ~=gesellschaft, *f.* evening party. ~=glanz, *m.* the splendour of the setting sun. ~=glocke, *f.* evening bell; curfew. ~=gottesdienst, *m.* evening service. ~=kost, *f.* supper, evening meal. ~=kühle, *f.* the cool of the evening. ~=land, *n.* western region, west, western country. ~=länder, *m.* inhabitant of a western country *or* of the west; *pl.* die ~, a) the western nations. b) western regions, western countries. ~=ländisch, *adj.* westerly, western, occidental. ~=licht, *n.* 1. evening light, evening star. 2. zodiacal light. ~=lied, *n.* evening hymn, evening song. ~=luft, *f.* evening air; westerly breeze. ~=lust, *f.* evening pastime. ~=lustbarkeit, *f.* evening pastime. ~=mahl, *n.* 1. supper. 2. [Rel.] das ~=mahl, heilige ~=mahl, the Lord's *or* Last Supper, the Eucharist, Holy Communion. Zum ~=mahl gehen, to go to the Lord's Supper, to partake of the Sacrament *or* Lord's Supper, to receive the communion, to communicate; das ~=mahl genießen *or* empfangen, to take *or* receive the Sacrament; das ~=mahl austeilen *or* reichen, to administer the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper; das ~=mahl halten *or* feiern, to celebrate the Lord's supper. ~=mahlbrot, *n.* the host, the consecrated wafer *or* bread. ~=mahl(s)feier, *f.* celebration of the Lord's supper. ~=mahlgänger, *m.*, ~=mahl(s)gast, *m.*, ~=mahl(s)genoß, *m.* communicant. ~=mahl(s)gebet, *n.* communion prayer. ~=mahlgehen, *n.* communicating *or* communing; communion. ~=mahl(s)gottesdienst, *m.* communion service. ~=mahl(s)lied, *n.* communion hymn. ~=mahl(s)tisch, *m.* communion table, the Lord's Table, Altar. ~=mahl(s)wein, *m.* Sacrament-wine, the wine of the Lord's Supper. ~=mahlzeit, *f.* supper. ~=markt, *m.* 1. market held in the evening. 2. eve of a fair, evening before a fair. ~=meer, *n.* Atlantic (ocean), western ocean. ~=messe, *f.*, ~=mette, *f.* [R. C. Ch.] vespers. ~=musik, *f.* night *or* evening music, serenade. ~=opfer, *n.* 1. the evening sacrifice. 2. = ~=gebet. ~=punkt, *m.* [Astr.] the true *or* due west. ~=regen, *m.* 1. evening rain, evening shower. ~=rot, *n.*, ~=röte, *f.* evening red, sunset-sky, sunset-light, after-glow, red evening-sky. ~=rot Gutwetterbot', (prov.) evening red and morning gray, is the sign of a very fine day. ~=schein, *m.* = ~=dämmerung, ~=rot. ~=schicht, *f.* [Min.] the task *or* working hours commencing in the evening. ~=schmaus, *m.* evening feast, evening banquet. ~=segen, *m.* evening-prayers. ~=seite, *f.* west side, western aspect. ~=sonne, *f.* evening-sun, setting sun. ~=ständchen, *n.* night music, serenade; ein ~=ständchen bringen, to serenade. ~=stern, *m.* evening star, [Astr. & ♀] Venus, Vesper, Hesperus. ~=stille, *f.* evening-calm, calmness of the evening. ~=stillstand, *m.* [Astr.] western station. ~=stunde, *f.* evening hour. ~=tafel, *f.* supper. ~=tau, *m.* night-dew. ~=tisch, *m.* supper. Er giebt mir den ~=tisch, ich habe den ~=tisch bei ihm, I sup with him. ~=trunk, *m.* evening draught. ~=uhr, *f.* western sun-dial. ~=unterhaltung, *f.* evening entertainment, evening amusement, evening diversion. ~=vogel, *m.* 1. night-bird. 2. = Nachtfalter. ~=volk, *n.* western nation. ~=wärts, *adv.* westerly, westward, westwardly. ~=weite, *f.* [Astr.] western amplitude. ~=wind, *m.* 1. evening wind, evening breeze. 2. western breeze, west wind. ~=wolf, *m.* striped hyæna. ~=zeit, *f.* evening-time, even, eventide. ~=zeitvertreib, *m.* evening pastime, evening amusement. ~=zirkel, *m.* 1. = ~=gesellschaft. 2. a circle *or* coterie meeting in the evening.

Ā'bendlich, *adj.* [s. Abend & =lich] 1. happening in *or* belonging to the evening. Die ~e Zeit, evening, evening time; all~, *adv.* every evening. 2. western, occidental.

Ā'bends, *adv.* [s. Abend & =s] in the evening. Gestern ~, yesterday evening, last night.

Ā'benteuer, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. âventiure, fr. Fr. aventure, ML. adventura] 1. adventure, venture, hazardous enterprize, undertaking of chance *or* danger. Ein ~ wagen *or* bestehen, to hazard *or* encounter an adventure; auf ~ ausgehen, to seek adventures. 2. + ± odd *or* strange accident.

Ā'benteu(e)rer, *(sm., pl.* ~*)*, **Ā'benteu(e)rerin, Ā'benteuerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin, & =in] adventurer, adventuress.

Ā'benteuerig, ā'benteuerlich, *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig & =lich] adventurous, adventuresome, venturesome; wild, strange, odd.

Ā'benteuerlichkeit, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. adventurousness, adventuresomeness; oddness, oddity, strangeness. 2. something strange *or* fantastic, a monstrosity. 3. quixotism.

Ā'benteuern, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to seek adventures, to venture.

Ā'ber=, [s. next] *pref.* w. m. 1. again, once more, over again. 2. the wrong way, erroneously, un-.

Ā'ber, *adv.* [MHG. aber] again, once more. Tausend und ~ tausendmal, thousands and thousands of times; ~ und abermal, again and again.

~, *conj.* but. ~ doch, ~ dennoch, dennoch ~, but yet, still; ~ sonst, oder ~, sonst ~, else, or else; ~ gleichwohl, however, nevertheless, otherwise, anyhow; nun ~, but now; ~, ~! but alas!

~, *(sn., no infl.)* die Sache hat ein

~ stands for the word treated of. ∗ obsol. · [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ∓ strictly. ± fig. ‡ transf.

~, there is a 'but' in the question, there is some objection; er hat immer ein ~, ein Wenn und ein ~, er ißt nie ohne ein ~, he always has his 'buts', his objections.

* **Aberacht,** *(wf.)* [transf. * oberaht] [G. Hist.] double ban; repeated excommunication.

Ab-erben, *(ier.)* [s. ab= & erben] *v. a.* to get by inheritance from .... to inherit from ...

Aberglaube, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. aber=, 2. & Glaube] superstition. **Abergläubig, abergläubisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig, =isch] superstitious. **Aberglaubigkeit, =gläubischheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit, =heit] superstitiousness.

Ab-erkennen, *(ier.)* [s. ab= & erkennen] *v. a.* (einem etwas) to take away (from one) by judicial decision, to abjudge.

Aberklaue, *(wf.)* = Afterklaue.

+ **Aberklug,** *adj.* [s. aber=, 2. & klug] silly, would-be wise.

+ **Abermal** = next. **Abermals,** *adv.* [s. aber=, 1. & mal & =s] again, afresh, anew, once more. **Abermalig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] repeated, iterated.

+ **Abern,** [s. aber & =n] *v. n.* (*pfte.* haben) to reply with a 'but' *or* 'buts', to be given to contradicting.

Ab-ernten, *(ier.)* [s. ab= & ernten] *v. a.* ein Feld ~, to reap a field. ~, *v. n.* to finish reaping. Abgeerntet haben, to have done reaping.

Ab-erobern, *(ier.)* [s. ab= & erobern] *v. a.* (einem etwas) to conquer from ...

* **Aberraute,** *(wf.)* [LG. averuit. fr. L., Gr. abrotonum, × Raute] mugwort.

Aberſinn, *(sm., no pl.)* [s. aber-, 2. & Sinn] = Aberwitz.

Aberwitz, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. aber=, 2. & Witz] mock-reasoning, unreason, absurdity, silliness, craziness, derangement. **Aberwitzig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] full of false wit; disordered in mind, deranged, cracked, crazy, foolish, nonsensical, silly.

Ab-eſchern, *(ier.)* = abäſchern.

Ab-eſſen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & eſſen] *v. a.* to eat off; (einen Teller ꝛc.) to clear by eating; einen Knochen ~, *or* das Fleiſch von einem Knochen ~, to pick a bone; eine Schuldforderung ~, to pay oneself by living at the debtor's expense. ~, *v. n.* to finish eating; to rise from table. Abgegeſſen haben, to have done dining *or* supping.

Abfächeln, *(ier.)* [s. ab= & fächeln] *v. n.* to fan away.

Abfachen, *(ier.)* [s. ab=, Fach & =en] *v. a.* 1. to partition; (einen Bücherſchrank ꝛc.) to divide into compartments. 2. ‡ to class, classify. **Abfachung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. division into compartments. 2. ‡ classification.

Abfädeln, abfädmen, abfädnen, *(ier.)* [s. ab= & fädeln &c.] *v. a.* Bohnen ~, to string beans.

* **Abfähen,** *v. a.* = abfangen.

Abfahren, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & fahren] *v. a.* 1. (einen Eckſtein ꝛc.) to take off by driving a wheel over a thing, to break off by driving a carriage against a thing, to knock off by driving; (ein Rad ꝛc.) to break, drive off. 2. (ein Rad, die Schienen, eine Straße ꝛc.) to wear out by driving. 3. (einen Weg) a) to make (a road) by driving. b) to measure (a road) by driving a carriage over it. c) to do (a way, a distance) by driving. 4. (Pferde ꝛc.) to overwork, overdrive. 5. (etwas von einem Orte) to carry off *or* away, to carry. 6. to drive for (a debt &c.). Eine Schuld ~, to clear off a debt by driving for one's creditor. 7. drei Meilen ~, to cut off three miles by driving the shorter road. 8. den Zoll ~, to evade the customs.

~, *v. n.* (*pfte.* ſein) 1. to set out, to go off, to start, depart, to (set) sail. Vom Ufer, Lande ~, to put to sea, to put off from the shore; den Strom ~, *or* stromabfahren, to sail down the stream. 2. ‡ kurz mit einem ~, to be short with any one; er iſt übel abgefahren, he was sadly disappointed; jemanden ~ laſſen, to snub one. 3. ℂ to get away, to fly off; ⊖ to die, to kick the bucket, to go off the hooks. 4. ‡ ſolche Leiden fahren an ihm ab, he is proof against such hardships. 5. (= fehlfahren) to drive astray. Vom rechten Wege ~, to drive out of the right road. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* = next.

Abfahrt, *(wf.)* [s. ab= & Fahrt] 1. emigration; departure, going off, setting out, starting. [Nav.] departure, time *or* act of sailing; ~ von London, departure from London; ~ von einer Anhöhe, descent; ~ in die hohe See, making the offing. 2. ‡ die ~ aus dieſem Leben, decease; departing this life. 3. the place of departure. 4. [Law] (von einem Orte) emigration; leaving a place. ~ in comps. w. m. departure: ~ſflagge, *f.* [Nav.] a flag hoisted before parting, flag of departure. ~ſort, *m.* [Mar.] place of departure. ~ſchuß, *m.* [Nav.] signal gun fired at departing.

Abfall, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & Fall] 1. falling off; (des Landes ꝛc.) fall. 2. the descent of land *or* a hill, descent of water; fall. 3. ~, *or pl.* Abfälle, refuse, scrapings, filings, shavings, shreds, clippings, parings, chips, rubbish, remains, residues, waste. Abfälle (von Tuch), [Tail.] shreds of cloth; [Comm.] (in the weight) deficiency, defect. Der ~ von Seide, waste silk. 4. der ~ vom Waſſer (bei einem Waſſerwerke), waste-pipe. 5. ‡ a) falling away, defection, desertion, revolt. Unſer ~ von Gott, our fall *or* defection from God; der ~ zu den Feinden, desertion, defection to the enemy; der ~ von der Religion, apostasy; dissent. b) diminution, decline, decay, decaying. In ~ kommen, to decline, decay, to go to decay. c) [Min.] der ~ des Gehaltes (der Erze), the becoming of a worse quality; deterioration. d) (einer Farbe) falling away, fading, decay. e) *α*) (zwiſchen zwei Dingen) contrast. *β*) die Abfälle, gradations, shades. f) die Abfälle (einer Regel), exceptions. 6. [Mar.] (eines Schiffes) deflection, falling off. 7. [Watchm.] escapement. ~röhre, *f.* (bei Waſſerwerken) waste-pipe. **Abfallen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & fallen] *v. n.* (*pfte.* ſein) 1. to fall off, to drop, fall; (von Blättern, Beeren, Früchten) to fall off; ~ von ꝛc., to fall from &c. 2. ‡ ~, *or* vom Fleiſche ~ (v. Menſchen ꝛc.), to fall off, to lose flesh. 3. (s. Abfall, 3.) to be left. 4. ‡ a) es fällt nicht viel ab (bei einem Geſchäfte), it is an unprofitable business; es wird dabei auch für mich etwas ~, I also hope to profit a little by it. b) to fall off from, to desert; von einem ~, to fall off from any one, to quit his party; abgefallen, revolted, rebel; von der *or* ſeiner Religion ~, to apostatize, backslide, to turn apostate; ein von ſeiner Religion Abgefallener, an apostate, apostate from the faith, a renegade. c) (Waſſer) to fall; (Farben) to fall away, to fade, decay; (Wein) to turn, decay; (Erze) [Min.] to become of a worse quality, to deteriorate, to hold less ore. d) (Erzadern) [Min.] to take another direction. e) to shelve, slope, to be sloping, to incline. f) (Sachen) to contrast, differ. g) [Naut.] to fall off, to sag, to incline to the leeward, to make leeway. h) [Hunt.] (Vögel) to fly from a tree. ~, *v. n.* ſich (etwas) ~, to break (off) in *or* by falling. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* 1. das ~ (des Waſſers), falling; (der Blätter ꝛc.) falling, falling off. 2. (eines Schiffes) [Naut.] falling off, sagging. **Abfällig,** *adj.* [s. ab= & fällig] 1. falling off, falling, fallen off. 2. ‡ a) different. b) die ~en Zinſen, the interest *or* rents that are due. c) ~ werden, to fall off, to fall away, to decay; von der Religion ~ werden, to apostatize, to turn apostate. Einen ~ machen, to make any one desert &c.; ein ~er (von ſeiner Religion ꝛc.), an apostate, a renegade, recreant, turn-coat, deserter. 3. depreciatory, adverse, unfavourable; denying, disapproving. ~ beſcheiden, to deny; to refuse. 4. sloping, shelving, inclining downward, inclined. **Abfälligkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. fall, declivity. 2. adverseness, unfavourableness.

Abfalzen, *(ier.)* [s. ab= & falzen] *v. a.* 1. [Tann.] = abaalen. 2. = abbalgen. 3. [Carp.] to groove, rabbet, rebate.

Abfangen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & fangen] *v. a.* 1. to catch, snatch, intercept. 2. einem etwas ~, to catch a thing away from one; (das Waſſer) to

turn off. 3. [Min.] (etwas) to support by beams and props. 4. [Hunt.] (einen Hirsch ꝛc.) to stab.

Abfärben, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & färben] *v. a.* to dye, colour thoroughly. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) 1. (vom Tuche) to part with (its) colour, blau ~, to come off blue; to lose colour. to fade. 2. to finish dyeing.

Abfasern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & faſern] *v. a.* to free from *or* to take off fibres. Bohnen ~, to string beans. ~, *v. n.* & *v. refl.* ſich ~, to lose fibres; to unravel.

+**Abfäßen,** *(wv.)* [? fr. Fr. face = a face, front] *v. n.* [Carp.] to round off sharp edges *or* arrises with a plane.

Abfaſſen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & faſſen, *v. a.* 1.] *v. a.* 1. * [Comm.] to sort, separate, arrange *or* assort (goods for sale). Korn ꝛc. ~, to measure corn; (= auswägen) to weigh out. 2. to write, pen, couch; (eine Schrift, ein Teſtament ꝛc.) to draw up; (eine Predigt ꝛc.) to compose. 3. (ein Stück Eiſen) to bend. 4. (einen) to take hold of. to seize, catch. arrest. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* composing, penning, drawing up, writing. **Abfaſſer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] he that arranges, makes up packages; composer, author. **Abfaſſung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] composing, composition; the style in which any thing is written. ~szeit, *f.* time of composition.

Abfaſten, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & faſten] *v. a.* (ſeine Sünde) to atone for ... by fasting. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to exhaust one's strength by fasting.

Abfaulen, *(wv.)* [s. ab=& faulen, *v. n.*] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to rot off, to putrify and fall off.

* **Abfäumen,** [ep. Saum] *v. a.* = abſeimen.

Abfechten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & fechten] *v. a.* 1. to get by fighting. 2. (= abbetteln. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to fatigue oneself with fighting.

Abfedern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & federn] *v. a.* 1. (ein Kleid ꝛc.) to free from feathers. 2. to pluck off the feathers; (ein Huhn ꝛc.) to strip of the feathers, to pluck. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) to shed *or* lose the feathers, to mo(u)lt, mew, to mew the feathers.

Abfegen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & fegen] *v. a.* 1. to rub, wipe *or* sweep off; (den Boden ꝛc.) to cleanse by sweeping. Den Staub ~, to dust. 2. ± [Med.] ~de Mittel, detergents, abstergents. **Abfegung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] wiping off &c. **Abfeger,** *(sm.),* **Abfegerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] a person that cleanses by sweeping.

Abfeilen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & feilen] *v. a.* 1. to file, to cut with a file, to file off. 2. to file sufficiently. **Abfeilicht,** *(sn., pl.* ~*e)* [s. prec. & =icht] file dust, filings. **Abfeilraſpel,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & Raſpel] coarse rasp.

Abfeilſchen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & feilſchen] *v. a.* to get by bargaining *or* haggling.

Abfeimen, *(wv.)* [s. ab=, Feim & =en] *v. a.* 1. (Honig ꝛc.) to take off the froth, to scum, skim. 2. ± (only in *pp.*) abgefeimt *or* abgefäumt, cunning, practised, crafty. Ein abgefeimter Schelm *or* Schurke, an arrant knave, an arch-rogue, a thoroughpaced rascal *or* scoundrel.

Abfeinen, *(wv.)* [s. ab=, fein & =en] *v. a.* (Zucker) to refine.

Abfertigen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & fertigen] *v. a.* 1. (eine Arbeit) to finish, complete, do. 2. (einen) to send away; (einen, etwas) to dispatch, ~ nach, an ꝛc., to dispatch to &c.; (etwas) to dispatch, expedite. 3. ± a) (einen widerlegen) to check, snub, to set down. b) to dismiss. Einen kurz, fahl ~, to make short work with one, to send one about his business. c) = abfinden. **Abfertigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] finishing, dispatching, dispatch, expedition, checking, snubbing; smart repartee. ~sſchein, *m.* entry *or* declaration at the custom-house, a permit.

Abfetten, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & fetten] *v. a.* 1. to take off the fat. 2. to make greasy. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) to part with grease; to lose fat.

Abfeuchten, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & feuchten] *v. a.* 1. to take off the humidity. 2. to make wet, to moisten, wet. ~, *v. n.* to lose moisture.

Abfeuern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & feuern] *v. a.* 1. to shoot, fire off, to fire; (eine Piſtole ꝛc.) to discharge. Abgefeuert! [Mil.] fire! ~, *v. n.* [Smelt.] to cease heating *or* firing. ~, *(sn., vbls.),* **Abfeuerung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] firing, firing off, discharge. Unter ~ der Kanonen, under a salute of guns.

Abfiedeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & fiedeln] *v. a.* 1. (ein Stückchen) to scrape, fiddle (a tune). 2. to separate, wear out by rubbing.

Abfiedern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & fiedern] *v. a.* [Glass-m.] das Glas ~, to cut off the extremities of glass. ~, *v. n.* = abfedern.

Abfiltrieren, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & filtrieren] *v. a.* to filter, strain.

Abfilzen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & filzen, I. & II.] *v. a.* 1. einen ~, to give any one a rebuke. 2. ⊖ o to pat, feel, to finger indecently, to grope.

Abfinden, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & finden] *v. a.* einen ~, to satisfy, content one, to wipe out scores with one: ſeine Gläubiger ~, to pay off (*or* compound with) one's creditors; (ein Kind) to portion; (eine Tochter) to make a settlement on. Abgefundene Kinder, portioned children; abgefundene Prinzen, apanaged princes. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (mit *or* bei einem) to come to terms, compound (with one), to settle, to come to an agreement (with one). **Abfindung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] composition, agreement. ~sgeld, *n.,* ~squantum, *n.,* ~ssſumme, *f.* 1. money given to get clear of all demands, sum of indemnity, composition, acquittance. 2. apanage.

Abfingern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & fingern] *v. a.* 1. to number *or* count on the fingers, to reckon with the aid of the fingers. 2. (± das läßt ſich leicht ~, that is easy to be guessed. 3. (ein muſ. Inſtrument) to finger; to play over (a tune). 4. to touch with one's fingers, to fingor, feel.

Abfinnen, *(wv.)* [s. ab=, Finne & =en] *v. a.* [Locksm.] to thin edges by hammering *or* beating.

Abfiſchen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & fiſchen] *v. a.* 1. (einen Teich ꝛc.) to empty by fishing. 2. ± das Beſte ~, to take the best of ..., to cream off; einem etwas ~, to trick one out of ... ~, *v. n.* to cease fishing. Abgefiſcht haben, to have done fishing.

Abfitzen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſitzen] *v. a.* [Mas.] to smooth, brush (a wall).

Abflachen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & flach & =en] *v. a.* to level, to make even. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to slope, to subside into a plain.

Abflammen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & flammen] *v. a.* [Tann.] to tallow.

Abflattern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & flattern] *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* ſein) to flutter *or* fly away. 2. ± er iſt abgeflattert, he is off, the bird is flown. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to grow tired by fluttering.

Abflau=, in comps. w. m. buddling: ~faß, *n.* [Min.] buddle. ~herd, *m.* [Min.] buddling-dish. **Abflauen,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & flauen] *v. a.* to rinse; to wash; [Min.] Erz, die Erze ~, to buddle.

Abflecken, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & flecken, *v.*] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) to make stains, to stain by losing colour.

Abfledern, *(wv.)* [s. ab=, Fleder & =en] *v. a.* [Agr.] (Korn ꝛc.) to fan *or* cleanse with a goose-wing.

Abfleßen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & fleßen] *v. a.* to obtain by imploring.

Abfleiſch=, in comps. w. m. fleshing: ~eiſen, *n.,* ~meſſer, *n.* fleshing knife, scraper. **Abfleiſchen,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & fleiſchen] *v. a.* to pick the flesh from (a bone); [Tann.] to flesh (a hide &c.).

Abfliegen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & fliegen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to fly off *or* away. 2. [For.] to dry up, to wither.

Abfließen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & fließen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to flow off *or* downwards, to run down, to discharge *or* empty itself. 2. ± to emanate, follow *or* result from ...

Abflößen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & flößen] *v. a.* 1. to float down (a river &c.); to cause to flow away. 2. to cream, skim (milk &c.).

Abflöten, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & flöten] *v. a.* (ein Stückchen) to play on the flute.

Abflug, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ab= &

Flug] 1. flying off *or* away, departure. 2. ± digression. 3. [For.] the withering on the stem. **Abflügeln,** *(ww.)* [s. ab= & flügeln] *v. a.* (Birkenſamen ꝛc.) to deprive of wings. **~,** *v. n.* (*pfic.* ſein) to go away suddenly.

Abfluß, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & Fluß] 1. (des Waſſers) flowing off, flowing *or* running down; (von *or* aus ꝛc.) discharge (from &c.); (nach der Flut) reflux; (der Feuchtigkeiten) [Med.] evacuation. 2. sewer, waste-pipe, gutter. **~loch,** *n.* gully-hole.

* **Abfödern** ꝛc. = abfordern ꝛc.

Abfohlen, *(ww.)* [s. ab= & fohlen] *v. n.* to have done foaling.

† **Abfolge,** *(wf.)* [s. ab= & Folge] succession, sequence (= Reihenfolge, Aufeinanderfolge).

Abfolgen, *(ww.)* [s. ab= & folgen] *v. n.* **~** laſſen, to give in hand, to hand at one's request, to give up, remit, deliver (up), to let have. **Abfolgung,** *(wf.)* [s. pree. & =ung] delivering, remittance, delivery.

Abfoltern, *(ww.)* [s. ab= & foltern] *v. a.* 1. to extort from any one by inflicting bodily torture. 2. ± einem (etwas) **~,** to extort (a thing) from one.

Abfordern, *(ww.)* [s. ab= & fordern] *v. a.* 1. to call off *or* away, recall, to call from. 2. (einem etwas) to ask one for ..., to demand from one, to ask something of; etwas **~** laſſen, to send for ...; einem Rechnung **~,** to call one to account. **Abforderung,** *(wf.)* [s. pree. & =ung] demand, request; calling off *or* away, recalling, recall. **~sbrief,** *m.* letter of recall *or* revocation. **~srecht,** *n.* right of revocation.

Abform, *(wf.)* [s. ab= & Form] mo(u)ld, frame, die (*pl.* dies); east. **Abformen,** *(ww.)* [s. ab= & formen] *v. a.* to mo(u)ld, model, form; [Shoem.] to beat off from the last.

Abforſchen, *(ww.)* [s. ab= & forſchen] *v. a.* (einem etwas) to search *or* pump out, to elicit by inquiry.

Abfragen, *(ww.)* [s. ab= & fragen] *v. a.* 1. to examine, pump, to get out by questioning, to pump out. Einem etwas **~,** to pump any thing out of one. 2. to cause to recite *or* rehearse. Sich **~,** *v. refl.* to fatigue oneself with examining *or* questioning.

Abfreſſen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & freſſen] *v. a.* 1. to feed (up)on, [Hunt.] to browse, browse on; to eat off. 2. ± to consume; a) (die Naſe, vom Krebs) to eat away; (Kupfer ꝛc., v. Scheidewaſſer) to corrode. b) es wird ihm das Herz **~,** it will break his heart.

Abfrieren, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & frieren] *v. n.* (*pfic.* ſein) to be hitten *or* frozen off by cold, to freeze off.

Abfrō(h)nen, abfrö(h)nen, *(ww.)* [s. ab= & frohnen] *v. a.* 1. (eine Schuld) to pay off by menial labour *or* services. 2. to perform services due to the lord of the manor, to do compelled work.

Abfuchteln, *(ww.)* [s. ab= & fuchteln] *v. a.* to strike with the flat side of a sword, to whip *or* strike with a rod, to beat soundly.

Abfügen, *(ww.)* [s. ab= & fügen] *v. a.* 1. (Bretter) [Carp.] to smooth off. 2. [Glazier.] = abfiedern.

Abfühlen, *(ww.)* [s. ab= & fühlen] *v. a.* to know by the touch.

Abfuhr, *(wf.)* [s. ab= & Fuhr] 1. carrying away, leading away, removal. 2. [Stud.] a wound received in a students' duel (*or* rather Mensur) of so serious a character that the man must be led away, to be treated by the surgeon; hence ‡ a licking, getting non-plussed. **~=ſtoffe,** *pl.* offal, refuse, rubbish, feces. **Abführ=,** in comps. w. m. next *v.* & *s.*: **~eiſen,** *n.* [Techn.] wiredrawing iron. **~latwerge,** *f.* laxative electuary. **~mittel, ~ungsmittel,** *n.* [Med.] detergent, laxative, evacuant, aperient, cathartic, purge, purgative. **~weg, ~ungsweg,** *m.* [Anat.] excretory passage, excretory, emunctory. **Abführen,** *(ww.)* [s. ab= & führen] *v. a.* 1. to carry, carry *or* lead away, down *or* out; to export; to lead off *or* away; **~** nach ꝛc., to convey to &c. Einen in das Gefängnis **~,** to carry one to gaol (*or* jail); die Schildwache **~,** to relieve a sentinel; einen vom rechten Wege **~,** a) to lead astray. b) ‡ to lead astray, to mislead: **~,** [Anat.] to abduce, abduct: **~de Muskeln,** abductors, abducent muscles. 2. ‡ to turn off (von, from). 3. [Med.] to void, evacuate, expel, purge away; **~,** *or* Unreinigkeiten aus dem Körper **~,** to purge the body by evacuation, to purge; **~d,** abluent, abstergent, opening, aperient, cathartic(al), laxative; etwas zum **~,** etwas **~des,** ein **~des** Mittel, an evacuant, a detergent, laxative, purgative; etwas zum **~,** *or* **~de** Mittel gebrauchen, to purge, take physic; die **~de** Eigenſchaft, catharticalness; **~de** Wege, [Anat.] excretory passages. 4. [Hunt.] to put on the scent: ‡ to train, instruct. 5. [Comm.] to credit, to pass to the credit of ...; (eine Schuld) to pay *or* clear off, to discharge. 6. [Wiredr.] to draw finer and finer. 7. [Stud., s. Abfuhr. 2.] to wound one's antagonist in a students' duel to such a degree as will put an end to the affair, hence ‡ to lick, to pay off, non-plus, cheek, stop, snub.

Sich **~,** *v. refl.* to take oneself off, to sneak *or* slink away. **~,** *(sm., no pl.)* 1. = Abführung. 2. diarrhœa. **Abführung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. carrying away, conveying &c., leading off *or* away. 2. [Med.] evacuation; purge, purgative. 3. ± die **~** (einer Schuld), paying off, clearing off, discharging. **Abführer,** *(sm., pl.* **~***)* [s. pree. & =er] [Wiredr.] one who draws (wire) finer and finer.

Abfüllen, *(ww.)* I. [s. ab= & füllen, *v.*] *v. a.* to fill out, pour out; (Wein ꝛc.) to draw off (wine &c.), to rack (cider *or* wine), to rack off liquor. Zu Flaſchen **~,** to bottle; (ein Faß) to empty.

~, II. *(ww.)* [s. ab= & Füllen] *v. n.* to have done foaling.

Abfurchen, *(ww.)* [s. ab= & furchen] *v. a.* 1. to divide by furrows. 2. to plough off.

Abfüttern, abfuttern, *(ww.)* [s. ab= & füttern] *v. a.* 1. (Vieh) to feed sufficiently. 2. to give the last feed (*or* provender). **Abfütterung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. feeding *or* giving the last feed at night. 2. ☾ ↓ † a great feed, feast *or* entertainment, a party where the stress is laid upon sumptuous fare; spread.

Abgabe, *(wf.)* [s. ab= & Gabe] 1. (einer Sache) delivery. 2. [Comm.] draft, draught; bill (of exchange). 3. duty, impost, tax, custom. Die **~n** einziehen, to collect taxes. **~nweſen,** *n.* system of the taxes *or* duties.

Abgabeln, *(ww.)* [s. ab= & gabeln] *v. a.* to take away *or* off with a fork.

Abgä(h)ren, *(sww., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & gä(h)ren] *v. n.* to cease fermenting.

Abgang, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & Gang] 1. going off *or* away; riding off; (eines Schiffes ꝛc.) departure; (eines Boten) setting out; (der Poſt) departure, starting; (des Geblütes) a loss of blood; (der Leibesfrucht) abortion, miscarriage; **~** von der Schule, leaving school *or* college; **~** eines Schauſpielers von der Bühne, a) ‡ exit. b) retirement from the stage. 2. ± a) der **~** aus dieſem Leben, departure from this life, death, decease. b) decease, extinction. 3. ± a) [Comm.] market, sale, draft, vent. Ein ſchneller **~,** a quick return; guten *or* ſchnellen **~** haben *or* finden, to have a quick draft, to sell well, to meet with a ready sale; ſchlechten **~** finden, to go off heavily; keinen **~** finden, to be dull of sale, to meet with no purchasers. b) diminution; decay, decline of fortune. Zu **~** gerathen *or* kommen, to decay. c) disuse. Zu **~** kommen, to fall into disuse; in **~** bringen, to abolish. d) diminution, loss; want; scrapings, chippings, clippings, filings, shavings, chips, shreds, waste, [Goldsm.] washings; Abgänge von Tuch, shreds of cloth; **~** an ꝛc., want of &c. e) [Comm.] defieiency, tare; **~** durch das Auslaufen aus den Fäſſern, ullage, leakage. f) deduction. g) [Typ.] waste-paper. **~loch,** *n.* [Agr.] (am Bienenſtocke) opening at the bottom of a hive. **~sprüfung,** *f.* examination on leaving school. **~srechnung,** *f.* tare account. **~szeugnis,** *n.* certificate given to a pupil on leaving school. **Abgängig,** *adj.* [s. pree. & =ig] 1. going off &c., [Comm.] sal(e)able, vendible. 2. (von Papieren, Schriften) missing. 3. de-

caying, declining; (von Kleidungsſtücken) worn out. ~ werden, to decay, to wear out. **Abgängling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & =ling] I. [Med.] abortion, abortive child. 2. shreds, chips, clippings &c.; s. Abgang, 3. d). **Abgängſel,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =ſel] waste *or* refuse matter.

Abgärben, *v. a.* = abgerben.

Abgäſchen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & gäſchen] *v. n.* to cease foaming *or* fermenting.

Abgäten, abjäten, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & gäten] *v. a.* 1. to weed, to clear of weeds. 2. to finish weeding.

Abgattern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & gattern] *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get something out of &c.

Abgaukeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & gaukeln] *v. a.* to obtain by juggling.

Abgaunern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & gaunern] *v. a.* to obtain (from ...) by cheating *or* tricking. Einem etwas ~, to cheat *or* cbouse any one out of ..., to defraud any one of ...

Abgeben, *(sr., ffeps.)* [s. ab= & geben] *v. a.* 1. a) to put into another's hand, to deliver, hand, give, give up; to render. Einen Brief auf der Poſt ~, to drop *or* to deliver a letter at the post-office; eine Botſchaft ~, to deliver a message; einen Wechſel, eine Tratte auf einen ~, [Comm.] to draw a bill, cheque *or* draft upon any one, to draw upon any one; (viel Zoll) to pay. b) (= aufgeben) ein Amt ~, to lay down *or* resign an office. c) einem andern etwas von ſeinem Überfluſſe ~, to share one's superfluities with another person; Mannſchaft (z. B. zehn Mann) zum Militär ~, to furnish (e. g. ten) men to the army, to furnish a contingent of (ten) men; einen Soldaten von einem Regimente zu einem andern ~, to draft a soldier from one regiment to another. 2. ± ☾ einem eins ~, to hit any one; to give one a cutting reply. 3. ± etwas ~, to be good for, serve for, serve as, to be fit for. Er würde einen guten Soldaten &c. ~, he would make a good soldier &c.; einen Narren ~, to play the fool; (dies) würde einen Beweis ~, would furnish a proof; er würde einen Zeugen ~, he would bear witness. 4. ± es wird wohl etwas ~, es dürfte etwas ~, it is likely that something will occur; da wird's Schläge ~, there will be blows; da wird es einen Lärm ~, there will be a row.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* ſich mit etwas ~, to busy oneself with; ſich mit Verſemachen, Kohlentragen &c. ~, to deal in poetry, to follow the business of a coal-heaver &c.; ſich mit einem ~, to meddle with, to have intercourse with &c. ~, *v. n. (pfw.* haben) [Cards.] to deal for the last time.

Abgebōt, *(sn.)* [s. abbieten] = Aufgebot.

Abgebrannt, *adj.* [*pp.* of abbrennen] 1. ruined, without any means, moneyless, penniless. 2. sun-burnt, brown, browned, tanned.

Abgebrochen, *adj.* [*pp.* of abbrechen] 1. broken (off), interrupted. Eine ~e Schreibart, an abrupt style. 2. [Bot.] abrupt. **Abgebrochenheit,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] abruptness.

Abgedroſchen, *pp.* of abdreſchen. **Abgedroſchenheit,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] triteness, staleness; platitude.

Abgeſeimt, *pp. adj.* s. abſeimen.

Abgefunden, *pp. adj.* s. abfinden.

Abgeglichen, abgeglitten, *pp.* of abgleichen, abgleiten.

Abgehackt, *adj.* [*pp.* of abhacken] 1. cut off, chopped off. 2. ± (Stil, Rede) broken, abrupt, in sudden starts, not fluent.

Abgehärtet, *pp. adj.* [s. abhärten] hardened, hardy. Ein ~er Sünder, an obdurate sinner, a hardened sinner.

Abgehen, *(sr., ffeps.)* [s. ab= & gehen] *v. n. (pfw.* ſein) 1. to depart, to go *or* walk off, to set out; (v. Briefen &c.) to go off; (v. der Poſt &c.) to go, start; (v. einem Schiffe) to set sail, ~ nach, to go to; (v. Reiſenden) ~ nach (Paris &c.), to set out for, to go to (Paris &c.); ~ laſſen, to despatch, forward, to send off; mit einem Schiffe ~, to sail; von der Wache ~, [Mil.] to be relieved; er iſt abgegangen, [Theat.] he made his exit; vom (rechten) Wege ~, a) to go astray, to turn from the road *or* course, to miss the road; b) ± to deviate from the right way. 2. ± a) vom Wege *or* Pfade der Tugend ~, to wander from the path of virtue; von ſeinem Gegenſtande, von einer Sache &c. ~, to swerve, stray, disgress *or* go from one's subject &c.; von eines andern Meinung ~, to differ from any one in opinion; davon kann ich nicht ~, I must insist upon that, I cannot waive that; von (einem Vorhaben, einem Entſchluſſe &c.) ~, to desist from &c., to give up, to relinquish, waive; von einem ~, to fall off from one, to quit one's party; to differ from one in opinion; von einem Amte ~, to lay down *or* resign an office; vom Preiſe ~, to abate *or* lower the price of goods; etwas von ſeiner Forderung ~ laſſen, to abate one's demand, to allow *or* yield some abatement; das Feuer ~ laſſen, to let the fire go out; ~ von einer Summe, to be deducted *or* discounted. b) to come off, to wear off. Die (Leibes=) Frucht iſt ihr abgegangen, she miscarried *or* aborted; die Farbe geht ab, the dye *or* colour is not fast, the colour comes off. c) geht mir dadurch etwas ab? am I the worse for it? er läßt ſich nichts ~, he doesn't deny himself any thing; es geht *or* gehen mir &c. ab, I miss, I want, I am in want of &c. d) [Comm.] to sell *(v. n.)*, to get sold; gut ~ (v. Waren), to sell well, to meet with a ready sale, to be of a quick sale; nicht ~, to lie on hand. e) (= ausgehen) übel ~, to have a bad issue; es wird nicht gut ~, it will not end well; weil es denn doch ohne dergleichen nicht ~ ſoll, since it is said that such things are sure to happen. f) mit Tod(e) ~, to depart this life, to go off.

~, *v. a. (pfw.* haben) 1. to wear off *or* out by walking. 2. (einen Platz &c.) to measure by steps. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to grow weary *or* to weary oneself by walking, to tire with walking.

Abgeigen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & geigen] *v. a.* to perform on the violin; † to fiddle *or* scrape off.

Abgeißeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & geißeln] *v. a.* 1. (einem die Haut &c.) to take off with the scourge. 2. (einen) to scourge, whip, flog, lash soundly.

Abgeizen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & geizen] *v. a.* to deprive of &c. by avarice, to get by avarice from. Seinem Munde etwas ~, *or* ſich etwas ~, to stint oneself in something out of avarice, to begrudge oneself something.

☾ **Abgetlappt,** *adj.* [? *pp.* of abklappen] knocked up, tired out, exhausted.

Abgekürzt, *adj.* [*pp.* of abkürzen] abridged, shortened.

Abgelägert, *adj.* [*pp.* of ablagern] (vom Weine) matured, settled.

Abgelaufen, *adj.* [*pp.* of ablaufen] expired; due, payable. Ein ~er Wechſel, a bill which is due.

Abgelben, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & gelben] *v. a.* to yellow sufficiently. ~, *v. n.* to lose yellow colour.

Abgelebt, *adj.* [*pp.* of ableben] 1. broken down with age, worn out by age, decrepit, debilitated by excesses, used up, enervated; decayed. 2. ± old. 3. (= abgeſchieden) deceased, defunct, late. **Abgelebtheit,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] decrepitude, decrepitness, premature old age.

Abgelegen, *adj.* [*pp.* of abliegen] 1. out of the way, distant, remote, sequestered, retired. ~er Spaziergang, by-walk. 2. (vom Weine) settled. **Abgelegenheit,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] remoteness, distance.

Abgelōben, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & geloben] *v. a.* to vow not to do a thing.

Abgemacht, *adj.* [*pp.* of abmachen] settled, adjusted, regulated.

Abgemägert, *adj.* [*pp.* of abmagern] grown thin.

Abgemergelt, *adj.* [*pp.* of abmergeln] worn out, emaciated.

Abgemeſſen, *adj.* [*pp.* of abmeſſen] exact, regular, formal. **Abgemeſſenheit,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] exactness, formality, regularity, preciseness.

Abgeneigt, *adj.* [s. ab= & geneigt] 1. bent downwards, inclined. 2. ± disinclined, not favo(u)rably disposed, reluctant, averse, unfavo(u)rable. Einen einem ~ machen, to alienate a man from ...: einem &c. ~ ſein, to be averse to, to bear ill will to one.

Abgeneigtheit, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] 1. disinclination, dislike, disaffection, aversion, unfriendliness, repugnance: reluctance. 2. malevolence, ill will; cf. Abneigung.

Abgenutzt, *adj.* [*pp.* of abnutzen] 1. worn out. 2. ± trite. **Abgenutztheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] 1. attrition. 2. ± triteness (of a subject &c.).

Abgeordnete, *(wm.)* [*pp.* of abordnen] deputy. delegate, legate, commissary; Member of Parliament (abbr. M. P.). Die ~n, the deputies, delegates &c.. deputation, delegation. ~nkammer, *f.* chamber of deputies, house of representatives.

Abgerben, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & gerben] *v. a.* 1. to take off by tanning. 2. to tan, dress, curry sufficiently. 3. ± (einen) to endgel, thump, thrash, belabour; ☾ to pay off.

Abgeredet, *adj.* [*pp.* of abreden] agreed upon, concerted. ~ermaßen, *adv.* [s. =maßen] according to agreement.

Abgesandte, *(wm.)* [*pp.* of abiemden] 1. messenger. 2. deputy, delegate. envoy. Ein heimlicher ~r, an emissary. 3. ✻ ♀ ambassador.

Abgesang, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & Gesang] 1. [Metr.] concluding verse, epode. 2. [R. C. & Anglic. Ch.] collect.

Abgeschabt, *adj.* [*pp.* of abschaben] shabby, threadbare.

Abgeschieden, *adj.* [*pp.* of abscheiden] 1. separate; defunct, deceased, departed. 2. retired, sequestered, secluded. **Abgeschiedenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] retiredness. retirement, seclusion.

Abgeschliffen, [s. abschleifen] 1. *pp.* polished. 2. *adj.* ± polite, refined, elegant. **Abgeschliffenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] politeness, refinement: elegance of manners.

+Abgeschmack, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. next & Geschmack] = Abgeschmacktheit. **Abgeschmackt,** *adj.* [transf. eNHG. abgeschmack, cf. ab= & MHG. gesmae = delicious to the taste] 1. flat (to the taste), tasteless, insipid. 2. ± insipid, flat, stale, dull, absurd; in bad taste, ☾ bad taste. **Abgeschmacktheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] flatness, insipidity, insipidness, bad taste.

Abgeschnitten, abgeschossen, abgeschworen, abgesotten ꝛc., *pp. adj.* s. abschneiden, abschießen, abschwören & abschwären, abfieden ꝛc.

Abgesehen, *adv.* [*pp.* of absehen] ~ von, irrespective of. without regard to, apart from, without taking into consideration ...; ~ davon, daß ꝛc., without mentioning that &c.

Abgespannt, *pp. adj.* [s. abspannen] low-spirited, enervated, weakened; tired out; (v. Muskeln, Nerven) relaxed, atonic. **Abgespanntheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] enervation, state of exhaustion, low-spiritedness; [Med.] relaxation, atony.

Abgestorben, *adj.* [*pp.* of absterben] 1. dead. 2. ± dead. Der Gesellschaft ganz ~, absolutely lost to (all) society. **Abgestorbenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] 1. apathy, want of feeling. 2. deadness, indifference. Die ~ für die Welt, deadness to the world.

Abgestoßen, *adj.* [*pp.* of abstoßen] 1. (Kleider) worn out, threadbare. 2. [Mus.] staccato.

Abgestumpft, *adj.* [*pp.* of abstumpfen] 1. blunted. 2. ± dull, callous. **Abgestumpftheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] ± obtuseness, dullness.

Abgetakelt, *adj.* [*pp.* of abtakeln] 1. unrigged, dismantled. 2. ☾ put out of use; worn out. jaded.

Abgethan, *pp.* of abthun.

Abgetragen, *adj.* [*pp.* of abtragen] worn out (s. the *v.*).

Abgewinnen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & gewinnen] *v. a.* (einem etwas) to win (*or* to gain) any thing from. Einem den Vorsprung ~, to get the start of.... to steal a march upon ...; einem den Vorteil ~, to gain *or* get the better of one; den Vorzug ~, to get an advantage of *or* over, to gain upon &c., to prevail against &c.; einer Sache Geschmack ~, to get *or* acquire a taste for &c.; einem ein Geheimnis ~, to pump a secret out of one, to draw one; (einem Schiffe) den Wind ~, to get the weather-gage, to get to the windward of &c.

Abgewöhnen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & gewöhnen] *v. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to disaccustom; to break any one of (a custom), to wean from &c.; sich den Trunk ~, to leave off (*or* give up) drinking. 2. ein Kind ~, to wean a child.

Abgewunden, abgezwungen ꝛc., *pp. adj.* s. abwinden, abzwingen.

☾ **Abgewunken,** incorr. *pp.* of abwinken.

Abgezogen, *adj.* [*pp.* of abziehen] 1. drawn off &c., s. the *v.* 2. ✻ abstract.

Abgieren, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & gieren I. & II.] *v. a.* 1. to get *or* obtain by importunity. 2. [Naut.] a) ein Schiff ~, to sheer off. b) to get sea-room.

Abgießen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & gießen] *v. a.* 1. to pour off gently, to clear off. Wein ~, to decant wine. 2. (eine Figur) to cast. **Abgießer,** *(sm., pl.* =/[~s. prec. & =er] moulder. founder.

Abgift, *(wf.)* [s. ab= & Gift] [Law] tribute. duty. rent: = Abgabe.

Abgipfeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & gipfeln] *v. a.* (einen Baum) to top.

Abgirren, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & girren] *v. n.* (einem etwas) to coax (something) out of one.

Abgittern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & gittern] *v. n.* to grate (off), to lattice; to separate by bars *or* a lattice.

Abglanz, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & Glanz] 1. reflected splendo(u)r, reflection. resplendence. 2. ± image.

Abglätten, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & glatten] *v. a.* 1. to polish, polish sufficiently, to smooth. 2. ± to polish, refine.

Abgleich=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~feile, *f.* [Teehn.] smoothing-file. ~lange, *f.* [Watchm.] adjusting-tool. **Abgleichen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & gleichen] *v. a.* to make equal, to equal, equalize; to adjust; to smooth; to level; [Archit.] to make level. Rechnungen ~, to balance *or* square accounts. **Abgleichung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] adjustment, equalization. ~swage, *f.* adjusting-scale.

Abgleiten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & gleiten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to slip *or* glide off. 2. ± vom rechten Wege ~, to slide insensibly into vicious practices.

Abglimmen, *(sv. & wv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & glimmen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to cease glowing, cease to glow, to burn faintly; to go out slowly *or* gradually.

☾ **Abglitschen,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & glitschen] *v. n.* = abgleiten, 1.

Abgott, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & Gott] ✝ & ± idol. Einen ~ machen (aus einem), to idolize (one), to make an idol of. ~schlange, *f.* [Nat. H.] great boa. boa constrictor. **Abgötterer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. abgöttern & =er] a worshipper of idols, an idolater. **Abgötterei',** *(wf.)* [s. next & =erei] worship of idols; idolatry. ~ treiben, to worship idols, to idolatrize, to commit idolatry; einer, der, *or* eine, die ~ treibt, idolater, idolatress. **Abgöttern,** *(wv.)* [s. Abgott & =ern, cf. vergöttern] *v. n.* to idolatrize. **Abgöttin,** *(wf.)* [s. Abgott & Göttin] a female idol. **Abgöttisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] idolatrous. Eine ~e Verehrung, an idolatrous veneration, idolatry. (Einen) ~ verehren *or* lieben, eine ~e Meinung von ꝛc. haben, to idolize.

Abgraben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & graben] *v. a.* 1. to dig off: to lower by digging. 2. (einen Weg, Acker ꝛc.) to separate by digging, to cut off by a ditch, to furnish with a ditch *or* trench. 3. to deprive of &c. by digging. Das Wasser ~, to drain off the water; (einen Fluß ꝛc.) to turn off the course of (a river &c.). 4. to lead off by a ditch; to drain (off); abstechen. 5. (eine Schuld) to pay off by digging, to clear off by digging, to dig for &c. **Abgrabung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] digging off &c.

Abgrämeln, abgrämen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & grämel(l)n] *v. refl.* sich ~, to wear away with grief, to pine away.

Abgrasen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & grasen] *v. a.* 1. (eine Wiese ꝛc., vom Vieh) to graze. 2. (v. Menschen) to clear from grass. 3. = abgäten, ausgäten. **Abgrasung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] grazing.

Abgreifen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & greifen] *v. a.* 1. to wear out by con-

stant touching *or* handling. Ein abgegriffener Hut, a worn out hat. 2. to feel, finger, handle. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to wear out.

Ab'grenzen, ab'gränzen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & grenzen] *v. a.* to fix the limits of; to limit, delimit.

Ab'grund, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & Grund] 1. precipice, gulf, abyss; [Naut.] an eddy of water, a whirlpool, a race. 2. ‡ abyss, precipice.

Ab'gründen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & gründen] *v. a.* to prove to the bottom; [Carp.] to groove, flute, channel. + **Ab'gründlich,** *adj.* [s. Abgrund & =lich & cf. gründlich] deep, profound (usually humorously for gründlich).

Ab'grünen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & grünen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) 1. to cease to be verdant. 2. to lose green colour.

Ab'gucken, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & gucken] *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get *or* learn (from) by peeping, spying. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to become tired by gazing.

Ab'gunſt, *(f., no pl.)* [s. ab= & Gunſt] ill-will, disaffection, spite, envy, disfavo(u)r. **Ab'günſtig,** *adj.* [s. ab= & günſtig] disaffected, envious, spiteful. Einem ~ werden *or* ſein, to disfavour (one); er iſt mir ~, he bears me no good will.

Ab'gurgeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & gurgeln] *v. a.* 1. to kill by cutting the throat, to cut one's throat. 2. to sing with full voice *or* pipe.

Ab'gürten, ab'gurten, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & gürten] *v. a.* to ungird, to ungirth. ~, *(sm., rbls.)*, **Ab'gürtung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] ungirding *or* ungirthing.

Ab'güß, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & Guß] 1. pouring off gently, clearing off, decanting. 2. casting. 3. cast, copy. Einen ~ machen, to cast. 4. the lower part of a tobacco-pipe.

Ab'haaren, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & haaren] *v. a.* to scrape off hair from, to strip of hair. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) to lose hair.

Ab'haben, *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & haben] *v. a.* 1. to have a part of ... Etwas ~ wollen, to want to come in for a share; dafür ſoll er ſchon etwas ~, he will be sure to have his punishment for that; ☾ he will catch it. 2. den Hut ~, to have one's hat off.

Ab'hacken, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & hacken] *v. a.* to hack *or* chop off, to cut off *or* down. **Ab'hacker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. ab= & Hacker] he that cuts *or* chops off.

Ab'hadern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & hadern] *v. a.* (einem etwas) to extort from &c. by litigation.

Ab'hageln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & hageln] *v. imp.* to cease hailing. ~, *v. a.* (of hail) to beat down *or* off. Es hat die Blüten abgehagelt, the hail has beaten off the blossoms.

Ab'hägen, Ab'hägung = abhegen, Abhegung.

Ab'häkeln, ab'häken, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & häkeln, haken] *v. a.* to unhook.

Ab'halftern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & halftern] *v. a.* to unhalter.

Ab'halſen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & halſen] *v. a.* 1. to cut (off) the throat. 2. [Hunt.] (Hunde) to uncouple. 3. ‡ to shake off.

Ab'halten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & halten] *v. a.* 1. (einen) to hold off, keep off, keep back. ~ von &c., to keep at a distance from &c. Einen Streich ~, to ward off *or* parry a blow; (den Regen) to shut out, keep off. 2. ‡ (einen) to hinder, stop, disturb, prevent; ~ von, zu &c., to keep from &c., to detain *or* restrain from &c.; nichts hält ihn ab, nichts vermag ihn abzuhalten, er läßt ſich durch nichts ~, he sticks at nothing. 3. die Aſſiſen ~, to hold the assizes; (eine Stunde, Vorleſung &c.) to give. ~, *v. n.* to keep off; [Naut.] to edge away. Vom Lande ~, to bear off from the land; auf ein Schiff ~, to bear down on a ship; von einer Klippe ~, to give a shoal *or* a reef a wide berth. **Ab'haltung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. holding *or* keeping off, stopping, hindering &c. 2. hinderance, impediment. **Ab'halter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. ab= & Halter] [Naut.] guy.

Ab'hämmern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & hämmern] *v. a.* to separate by hammering.

Ab'handeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab=& handeln] *v. a.* 1. to purchase, bargain for &c.; (einem etwas) to buy, purchase (of), to purchase (from one). 2. to beat down in bargaining. Etwas vom Preiſe (einer Ware) ~, to beat down the price (of). 3. (= erörtern) to discourse on &c., treat of &c., debate, discuss. 4. [Law] = verhandeln.

Abha'nden, s. ab, *prep.*

Ab'handler, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. ab= handeln & =er] he that treats of a subject, one who discusses, a discusser, debater, dissertator. **Ab'handlung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. discussing &c., discussion. 2. treatise, dissertation.

Ab'hang, *(sm., pl.* Abhänge*)* [s. ab= & Hang] slope, declivity. **Ab'hangen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & hangen] *v. n.* 1. to hang down, = herabhangen, herunterhangen. 2. to incline, hang, slope. Gegen Norden ~ (von einer Straße &c.), to decline to the north. 3. to hang at a distance, to hang from *or* off. 4. ‡ ~ von &c., to depend *or* to be dependent on *or* upon &c. **Ab'hängen,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & hängen] *v. a.* to hang off, to unhang; (die Gewichte einer Uhr &c.) to take off; die gedruckten Bogen von den Trockenleinen ~, [Typ.] to take down the sheets. ~, *v. n.* = abhangen. **Ab'hängig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] 1. declivous, sloping; ~ ſein, to incline, hang. 2. ‡ ~ von &c., depending on &c., dependent on, upon &c. **Ab'hängigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. slope, declivity. 2. ‡ dependence, dependency. Die ~ von &c., the dependence on *or* upon &c. + **Ab'hängig-**

lich, *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] = abhängig. **Ab'hängling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. ab= hängen & =ling] dependent, depender.

Ab'hären, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & hären] = abhaaren.

Ab'härken, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & harken] *v. a.* 1. to take off with a rake, to rake off. 2. to rake, clear with a rake.

Ab'härmen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & härmen] *v. refl.* ſich ~, to languish, to pine away. Sich ~ über &c., to grieve at &c.

Ab'härten, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & härten] *v. a.* 1. to harden. Stahl ~, to temper steel. 2. ‡ zur Arbeit ~, to harden to labo(u)r; abgehärtet, hardy, hardened; gegen ein Klima ~, to harden to a climate: ſich ~, to make oneself hardy *or* callous, to harden; abgehärtet werden, to harden; ſich gegen ein Klima ~, to inure oneself to a climate; ſich gegen die Empfindungen des Mitleids ~, to harden oneself against impressions of pity; (Soldaten) to train to war; ſich ~ (von Soldaten), to inure oneself to war. **Ab'härtung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. hardening. 2. ‡ hardiness.

Ab'härzen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & harzen] *v. a.* (einen Baum) to take away the resin from, to free from resin.

Ab'haſchen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & haſchen] *v. a.* (einem etwas) to snatch (something from a person). Sich ~, *v. refl.* to tire oneself by snatching *or* by catching at a thing.

Ab'haſpeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & haſpeln] *v. a.* 1. (Garn) to reel off, to wind off a reel, to unwind from the reel, to wind off into a skein. 2. ‡ to pronounce *or* perform negligently, to splutter forth. **Ab'haſp(e)ler,** *(sm.)*, **Ab'haſp(e)lerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] one who reels off, winds off &c.

Ab'häubeln, ab'hauben, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & häubeln, hauben] *v. a.* (einen Falken) to unhood.

Ab'hauchen, *(wv.)* [s. ab=& hauchen] *v. a.* 1. to blow gently away. 2. to breathe forth.

Ab'hauen, *(wv. & irr.)* [s. ab= & hauen] *v. a.* to cut off, chop off, cut down, hew down, hew off. Bäume ~, to fell trees; einem den Kopf ~, to behead one.

Ab'häufeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & häufeln] *v. a.* to divide into small heaps.

Ab'häuteln, ab'häuten, *(wv.)* [s. ab=, häuteln & häuten] *v. a.* 1. to peel, skin, flay. 2. to strip off the cuticle. Sich ~, *v. refl. or* ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) to cast off the slough *or* skin.

Ab'heben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & heben] *v. a.* to heave *or* lift off, to take off. Eine Kanone ~ *or* von der Lafette ~, to dismount a cannon; den Rahm von der Milch ~, to skim the cream from the milk; die Speiſen *or* den Tiſch ~, to clear away; (die Karten) to cut; wer hebt ab? whose cut is it? ☾ ~, *v. n.* auf etwas ~, to aim

at... Sich ~, *v. refl.* (vom Hintergrunde ꝛc.) to stand out, to detach itself (from the background &c.). ~, *(sn., vbls.)*, **Abhēbung,** *(wf.)* heaving off, taking off &c.; [Cards.] cutting.

Abhecheln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & hecheln] *v. a.* to hackle *or* heckle sufficiently; to finish hackling *or* heckling.

Abheften, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & heften] *v. a.* to loosen, loose, untie, unclasp, unhook, unfix.

Abhēgen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & hegen] *v. a.* to fence in, enclose; to hedge. fence off. **Abhēgung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. fencing, hedging off. 2. enclosure.

Abheilen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & heilen] *v. a.* to cause to heal and fall off. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to heal and fall off.

Abheischen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & heischen] *v. a.* = abfordern.

Abhelfen, *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. ab= & helfen] *v. n.* 1. to help down *or* from; einem ~, to help one to put down a load. 2. ‡ (einer Sache, einem Übel ꝛc.) to help, remedy, redress, remove. Dem ist nicht abzuhelfen, it cannot be altered; einem Fehler ~, to correct a fault. **Abhelflich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] remediable. **Abhelflichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] remediableness.

Abhellen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & hellen] *v. a.* to clear off, clarify, clear, purify; (Wein) to clarify, fine. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to clarify, to become clear.

Abherzen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & herzen] *v. a.* (ein Kind ꝛc.) to kiss *or* fondle a great deal (*or* heartily).

Abhetzen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & hetzen] *v. a.* 1. [Hunt.] (Hunde) to fatigue *or* tire by hunting; (einen Hirsch) to run down. 2. to jade, to weary to death. 3. ‡ (einem etwas) to get *or* obtain (from &c.) by harassing *or* pursuing one. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to fatigue, weary *or* tire oneself excessively.

Abheucheln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & heucheln] *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get *or* obtain (from &c.) by hypocrisy.

Abheulen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & heulen] *v. a.* to howl. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to weary oneself with howling *or* moaning.

Abhexen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & hexen] *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get (*or* obtain) from one by witchcraft *or* juggling.

Abhilfe, *(wf.)* = Abhülfe.

Abhinken, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & hinken] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to limp away *or* off.

Abhōbeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & hobeln] *v. a.* 1. [Carp.] to smooth with a plane, to plane, plane off. 2. ‡ to polish.

Abhocken, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & hocken] *v. a.* = abhucken.

Abhold, *pred. adj.* [s. ab= & hold] disinclined, unfavo(u)rable, averse. Dem Frieden ~, averse to peace.

Abhōlen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & holen] *v. a.* 1. to fetch off *or* away, to go to fetch, to fetch, to call away. Einen ~, to go, call *or* come for one; ~ lassen, to send for &c. 2. [Naut.] to haul *or* get off. **Abhōlung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] fetching, fetching off, calling away.

Abholz, *(sn., ffeps.)* [s. ab= & Holz] [For.] chips of wood. **Abholzen,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & holzen] *v. a.* (einen Wald ꝛc.) to cut down. ~, *(sn., vbls.)*, **Abholzung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] cutting down (of a forest), clearing (of woodland). **Abholzig,** *adj.* [s. Abholz & =ig] deficient *or* weak in timber.

Abhorchen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & horchen] *v. a.* (einem etwas) to learn by listening; to overhear.

Abhören, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & hören] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to learn by hearing. 2. to hear; jemanden seine Aufgabe ~, to hear one his lesson; ‡ Rechnungen ~, to audit accounts. 3. [Law] (die Zeugen) to interrogate, examine, hear, question; die Zeugen (in Gegenwart des Beklagten) ~, die Zeugen gegen einander ~, to confront the witnesses with &c., to confront the witnesses with one another. 4. to reach with one's hearing. **Abhörung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. hearing. 2. ‡ die ~ einer Rechnung, audit. 3. [Law] examination, trial.

Abhub, *(sm., ffeps.)* [s. ab= & Hub] 1. § what is, *or* is to be taken, away: remains, offal, residues; broken meat; [Min.] useless stuff of washed ore. 2. [Cards.] cutting. ~=lifte, *f.* [Min.] rake.

Abhucken, *(wv.)* *v. a.* (= abhocken) to put down from the back *or* shoulders.

Abhudeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & hudeln] *v. a.* to worry, tease.

Abhügeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & hügeln] *v. a.* to clear of a hillock.

Abhülfe, *(wf.)* [s. ab= & Hülfe] redress, remedy, relief. ~ bringen, schaffen, to redress, remedy, relieve. **Abhülflich,** *adj.* = abhelflich.

Abhülsen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & hülsen] *v. a.* to shell, husk, peel. (Gekochte) abgehülste Erbsen, pease-porridge strained, pea-soup.

Abhumpeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & humpeln] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to limp away.

Abhungern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & hungern] *v. a.* to starve, famish. Abgehungert, famished, starved, half-starved, emaciated. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to starve oneself, to stint oneself in food.

Abhüpfen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & hüpfen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to hop off *or* away.

Abhuschen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & huschen] *v. n.* to seamper away *or* off.

Abhüsten, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & husten] *v. a.* to cough up, away *or* out, to expectorate. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to exhaust oneself with coughing.

Abhüten, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & hüten] *v. a.* (eine Wiese ꝛc.) to graze.

Abhütten, *(wv.)* [s. ab=, Hütte, 3. & =en] *v. n.* [Min.] to give up a mine.

Äbicht, äbig, *adj.* [OHG. abuh = reverse, & s. =icht, =ig] [Hatm.] turned, being the wrong *or* reversed side. **Äbichten,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* [Clothm.] to card on the wrong side.

Ab-irren, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & irren] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to deviate, stray, err, swerve. **Ab-irrung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] aberration, deviation; [Opt., Astr., Med.] aberration. ~skreis, *m.*, ~skrone, *f.* [Opt., Astr.] crown of aberration.

Abiturient, *(abitärje'nt) (wm.)* [ML. abiturions, abiturient- = wishing to leave] a pupil of a German „Mittelschule" (as Gymnasium, Realschule ꝛc.), who is about to leave school and to undergo an examination qualifying him for matriculation at a „Hochschule" (Universität, Polytechnikum ꝛc.). ~examen, *n.* final examination qualifying for matriculation at a Hochschule.

Abjachern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & jachern] *v. refl.* sich ~, to get out of breath by over-work, to tire oneself.

Abjagen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & jagen] *v. a.* 1. to get by pursuing one; to rescue, retrieve, recover. Einem etwas ~, wieder ~, to rescue something from any one. 2. to weary with pursuing; (ein Pferd ꝛc.) to overdrive, override, founder, jade. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to tire oneself by running after &c. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) [Hunt.] to finish hunting.

Abjammern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & jammern] *v. a.* einem etwas ~, to get from any one by lamenting. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to weary oneself with lamenting.

Abjochen, *(wv.)* [s. ab=, Joch & =en] *v. a.* (Ochsen ꝛc.) to unyoke.

Abkalben, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & kalben] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) to cease *or* discontinue calving.

Abkälten, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & kälten] *v. a.* 1. to make cool, to cool. 2. ‡ to cool, slacken, relent, relax.

Abkämmen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & kämmen] *v. a.* 1. to comb off. Wolle ~, to card wool. 2. [Mil.] ein Bollwerk ~, to shoot off the upper part of a wall *or* of a parapet.

Abkämpfen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & kämpfen] *v. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to get (from &c.) by fighting, to win by force of arms, by war, by dint of argument, by dint of importunity *or* labour. 2. [Hunt.] to drive away by fighting.

Abkanten, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & kanten] *v. a.* (einen Tisch) to round off, to take off the corners, arrises *or* edges, (Steine ꝛc.) to square.

Abkanzeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & kanzeln] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to proclaim from the pulpit. 2. (einen) to reprimand from the pulpit. 3. ‡ ☾ (einen) to rebuke *or* lecture, to take to task.

Abkappen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & kappen] *v. a.* 1. [Fale.] to unhood. 2. to cut *or* chop off; [Naut.] (ein Tau) = kappen; (Bäume) to top, head, lop (trees).

to lop off the top of. 3. ‡ ℭ (einen) to rebuke, put down.

Abkargen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & kargen] *v. a.* (einem etwas) to deprive (any one) by stinginess of (of). to stint, pinch. Sich selbst etwas ∼, *or* seinem Munde etwas ∼, to stint oneself in ...

Abkarren, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & karren] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to go off in a cart. ∼, *v. a.* to remove with a cart, to cart away.

Abkarten, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & karten] *v. a.* to concert, concoct, plot. Ein abgekarteter Handel, a concerted game.

Abkasteien, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & kasteien] *v. refl.* sich ∼, to mortify (oneself), to exhaust one's strength by mortifying (oneself). Aus übertriebenem Eifer kasteien sie sich ab, out of excessive zeal they macerate their bodies and impair their health.

Abkauen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & kauen] *v. a.* to separate by chewing *or* champing.

Abkauf, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & Kauf] 1. buying, purchasing of *or* from &c. 2. purchase. **Abkaufen,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & kaufen] *v. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to buy, purchase (of *or* from). 2. (= ablösen, loskaufen) to pay for, to redeem. Eine Strafe ∼, to buy oneself off from a punishment. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to buy oneself off. **Abkäufer,** *(sm.)*, **Abkäuferin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin & Käufer] purchaser, buyer. **Abkäuflich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] 1. purchasable, to be bought. 2. redeemable. **Abkäuflichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. the state of being purchasable. 2. redeemableness.

ℭ **Abkaupeln,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & kaupeln] *v. a.* to get by cheating. Einem etwas ∼, to cheat any one out of &c.

Abkehlen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & kehlen] *v. a.* 1. to cut the throat, to kill. 2. [Carp.] to groove, flute, channel.

Abkehr, *(f., no pl.)* [MHG. abekēr; cf. next & Wiederkehr] turning away *or* from: alienation. **Abkehren,** I. *(wf.)* [s. ab= & kehren, I.] *v. a.* to turn off *or* away, to divert; (das Gesicht) to turn away. Die Augen von &c. ∼, to avert the eyes from &c. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to turn away, to avert oneself, to withdraw one's assistance *or* countenance.

∼, II. [s. ab= & kehren, II.] *v. a.* 1. (die Kleider &c.) to brush; (einen Tisch) to dust (a table); (einen Boden) to sweep (a floor). 2. to wear out by sweeping. Ein abgekehrter Besen, a broom worn to the stump. **Abkehrer,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. ab= & Kehrer] brusher, sweeper. **Abkehricht,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. ab= & Kehricht] sweepings.

Abkehrung, *(wf.)* I. [s. abkehren, I. & =ung] 1. turning off *or* away, averting &c. 2. ‡ die ∼ von der Sünde, the turning away from sin; conversion.

∼, II. [s. abkehren, II. & =ung] brushing, sweeping, dusting.

Abkeifen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & keifen] *v. a.* einem etwas ∼, to get *or* obtain from &c. by scolding. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to weary oneself by scolding, to scold exceedingly.

Abkeilen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & keilen] *v. a.* 1. to separate by means of a wedge. 2. ℭ = abkaufen, *v. a.* 1. 3. [Stud.] = abladen, 1.

Abkeltern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & keltern] *v. a.* (Trauben) to press. ∼, *v. n.* to finish pressing. Abgekeltert haben, to have done pressing.

Abketten, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ketten] *v. a.* to unchain, unfasten.

Abkimmen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & kimmen] *v. a.* [Coop.] to chop off the chime (*or* chimb) of &c.

Abkippen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & kippen] *v. a.* einen Nagel ∼, to cut off the head of a nail. ∼, *v. n.* to glide off an edge.

ℭ **Abklabastern,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & klabastern] *v. refl.* sich ∼, to tire oneself, to worry.

Abklaftern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & klaftern] *v. a.* I. to fathom. 2. (Holz) to cord.

Abklagen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & klagen] *v. a.* einem etwas ∼, to get from &c. by a law-suit, by lamenting.

Abklammern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & klammern] *v. a.* (die Wäsche &c.) to unpeg.

Abklang, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & Klang] 1. a different sound. 2. a dissonance. 3. resounding, echo.

Abklappen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & klappen] *v. a.* to let down the leaf, the flap, the brim of ...

Abklären, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & klären] *v. a.* to fine, refine; (durch Abgießen) to decant, defecate; (durch Niederschlagen) to clear, clarify. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to clarify, to clear off. **Abklärung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] fining; decantation, defecation; clarification. ∼smittel, *n.* ingredient used in fining, defecating &c.

Abklatsch, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & Klatsch] 1. cast, impression. 2. † copy, weak *or* poor imitation. **Abklatschen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* I. [Typ.] to take a cast *or* impression, to impress. 2. (ein Kind) to slap.

Abklauben, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & klauben] *v. a.* to pick off, pluck off. Einen Knochen *or* das Fleisch von einem Knochen ∼, to pick a bone.

Abklecksen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & klecksen] *v. a.* to copy in a daubing manner.

Abkleiden, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & kleiden] *v. a.* I. (einen) to undress. 2. [Archit.] to partition (off), to separate by a partition. 3. [Naut.] die Taue ∼, to take off the service. **Abkleidung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. undressing. 2. partitioning, partition, erection of a partition-wall *or* party-wall; division.

Abklemmen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & klemmen] *v. a.* (einem die Finger &c.) to pinch *or* squeeze off.

Abklimpern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & klimpern] *v. a.* to play badly, to strum off.

+ **Abklingen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & klingen] *v. n.* = verklingen.

Abklopfen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & klopfen] *v. a.* I. (etwas) to beat *or* knock off; (Eier) to beat up. 2. to clean by beating. 3. to tap, pat, [Med.] to percuss. 4. ‡ ℭ (einen) to beat soundly. 5. [Typ.] einen Probebogen ∼, to strike *or* pull off a proof-sheet.

Abknabbern, abknappern, abknubbern, abknuppern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & knabbern &c.] *v. a.* to nibble off.

Abknacken, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & knacken] *v. a.* (*v. n. pfw.* sein) to crack off.

Abknallen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & knallen] *v. n.* to explode; to go off with a report; [Chem.] to fulminate. ∼, *v. a.* to fire (off). ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* explosion; [Chem.] fulmination.

Abknappen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & knappen] *v. a.* 1. [Min.] to break off in little bits. 2. ‡ to stint, to withhold through parsimony. Einem am Lohne ∼, to curtail one's wages; einem an der Kost ∼, to stint a person in his meals. Sich etwas ∼, to pinch *or* stint oneself in something; sich an der Kost ∼, to stint oneself in food.

Abknappern, *(wv.)* *v. a.* = abknabbern.

Abknapsen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & knapsen] *v. a.* = abknappen, *v. a.* 2.

Abknaupeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & knaupeln] *v. a.* to pick off (with the teeth), to gnaw. Einen Knochen ∼, to pick a bone.

Abknausern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & knausern] *v. a.* = abknappen, *v. a.* 2.

Abkneifen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & kneifen] *v. a.* I. = abkneipen. 2. [Naut.] den Wind ∼, to haul the wind, to ply (*or* turn) to windward. ℭ Sich etwas ∼, = sich etwas abknappen.

Abkneipen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & kneipen] *v. a.* to pinch *or* nip off.

Abknicken, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & knicken] *v. a.* 1. to crack *or* snap off. 2. [Hunt.] to stab, to kill by cutting the neck.

Abknickern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & knickern] *v. a.* = abknappen, *v. a.* 2.

Abknöpfen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & knöpfen] *v. a.* 1. to unbutton and take off. 2. ℭ ↓ jemandem etwas ∼, to do one out of a thing, to get something from one.

Abknubbern, *(wv.)* *v. a.* = abknabbern.

Abknüpfen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & knüpfen] *v. a.* to unbind, untie, undo, loose, to take off.

Abknuppern, *(wv.)* *v. a.* = abknabbern.

ℭ **Abknutschen,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & knutschen] *v. a.* to hug, fondle; to press, crumple.

Abkochen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & kochen] *v. a.* to boil, decoct. Ein abgekochter Trank, a decoction. ∼, *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* haben) a) to finish cooking. b) [Mil.] to cook, prepare dinner (when at a

halt on the march). 2. (*pfw.* sein) to separate *or* to be separated by boiling.

Abkohlen, *(wv.)* [s. ab=, Kohle & =en] *v. a.* to mark off with charcoal *or* with a blackened string.

Abkollern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & kollern] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to roll away *or* down.

Abkommandieren, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & kommandieren] *v. a.* to order off, to detach, detail.

Abkomme, *(wm.)* [s. next & cf. Nachkomme] = Abkömmling. **Abkommen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & kommen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to come *or* get off, to deviate. Vom Wege ∼, to lose the way; von der Fährte ∼, [Hunt.] to get off the scent. 2. ± a) to get away; ∼ können, to be able to get away, to be disengaged; können Sie wohl eine Viertelstunde ∼? can you spare a quarter of an hour? b) mit Verlust ∼, to come off a loser. c) ∼ von (einem Zwecke ꝛc.), to get off, deviate from &c. 3. ± to grow out of use, to fall into disuse. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* 1. falling into disuse, growing out of use. 2. composition, agreement, accomodation. Ein ∼ mit ꝛc. treffen, to come to (*or* to make) an agreement with &c. **Abkommenschaft,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =schaft] descent, issue, offspring, posterity. **Abkömmling,** *(sm., pl.* ∼e) [s. prec. & =ling] offspring, descendant.

Abkonterfeien, *(wv.)* = abconterfeien.

Abköpfen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & köpfen] *v. a.* 1. (Bäume) to cut off the top of &c., to top, lop, head. Einen Nagel ∼, to point a nail. 2. to behead, decapitate, to cut off the head.

Abkopieren, *(wv.)* = abcopieren.

Abkoppeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & koppeln] *v. a.* to uncouple.

Abkosen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & kosen] *v. a.* einem etwas ∼, to wheedle *or* coax any one out of &c.

Abkosten, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & kosten] *v. a.* to take away by tasting.

Abkrächzen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & krächzen] *v. a.* to utter groaning *or* croaking. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. to weary oneself with groaning *or* croaking. 2. to caw, croak.

+ **Abkräftig,** *adj.* [s. ab= & kräftig] weak, without strength.

Abkrähen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & krähen] *v. a.* to utter, announce *or* proclaim crowing. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to weary oneself with crowing.

Abkrallen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & krallen] *v. a.* to claw off.

Abkramen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & kramen] *v. a.* to clear away, to remove.

Abkrämpeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & krämpeln] *v. a.* to comb, card (thoroughly). ∼, *v. n.* to finish carding.

Abkränkeln, abkranken, *(wv.)* [s. ab=, kränkeln & kranken] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to be weakened *or* reduced by (long) illness. **Abkränken,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & kränken] *v. a.* to waste by grief. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to pine away with grief.

Abkratzen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & kratzen] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to remove by scraping, to scrape *or* scratch off. Sich die Haut ∼, to tear (off) one's skin; das Abgekratzte, scrapings. 2. to clean by scraping, to scrape: (Schuhe) to rub off the dirt from &c. 3. ±‖ (ein Stückchen) to scrape. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) ‖ to run away, to go off, to bolt (off); ⊖ to die.

Abkreischen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & kreischen] *v. a.* 1. to scream. 2. [Typ.] to cleanse. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to tire oneself with bawling; to grow hoarse by screaming.

Abkreisen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & kreisen] *v. a.* to separate *or* divide by a circle. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to fly off in a circular motion; ∼d, excentric(al).

Abkriechen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & kriechen] *v. a.* (*pfw.* sein) to creep away.

Abkriegen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & kriegen, *v. a.* & *n.*] *v. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to obtain by arms, to get by making war. 2. to get, obtain; seinen Teil von ꝛc. ∼, to get *or* have a share of &c. 3. ±‖ etwas ∼, to get it, catch it (get a punishment, thrashing &c.) 4. ‖ to remove, to get off.

Abkritzeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & kritzeln] *v. a.* to copy negligently, to scrawl off.

Abkrümeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & krümeln] *v. a.* to break off in crumbs, to crumble off. ∼, *v. n. or* sich ∼, *v. refl.* to fall off in small pieces, to crumble off.

Abkrümmen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & krümmen] *v. a.* to bend down. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to run crooked at the end.

Abkrusten, *(wv.)* [s. ab=, Kruste & =en] *v. a.* (das Brot ꝛc.) to cut off, to take away the crust.

Abkühl=, in comps. w. m. cooling: ∼faß, *n.* [Met.] cooling vat, cooler. ∼rinne, *f.* [Met.] cooling channel.

Abkühlen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & kühlen] *v. a.* 1. ∓ to cool, refresh, refrigerate. Das Glas nach und nach ∼, [Glass-m.] to anneal the glass. 2. ± (den Mut, Eifer ꝛc.) to cool, quench. Sein Mütchen an einem ∼, to vent one's spleen (up)on one. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to cool down, to grow cool. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to cool. ∼, *(sn., vbls.),* **Abkühlung,** *(wf.)* [s. ab= & Kühlung] cooling, refreshing; [Chem.] refrigeration. ∼smittel, *n.* [Med.] refrigerant.

Abkümmern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & kümmern] *v. n.* to wear out with care. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to pine away.

Abkünden, abkündigen, *(wv.)* [s. ab=, künden & kündigen] *v. a.* 1. to make known, to publish, proclaim, announce, notify. Ein Brautpaar ∼, to publish the banns of matrimony. 2. [Law] to give up, to resign. **Abkündigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. publishing, proclaiming, proclamation, publication; publishing the banns. ∼ eines Bischofs, [R. C. Ch.] preconization. 2. [Law] giving up, resigning.

Abkunft, *(wf.)* [s. ab= & =kunft; cf. Ankunft, Zukunft] 1. birth, extraction, descent, origin, family, race. Von guter ∼, well born, of a good family; von gemeiner ∼, low-born, base-born, underbred. 2. agreement, accommodation.

Abknappen, abknapfen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & knappen] *v. a.* to lop, to take off (*or* cut off) the top, to top.

Abknäpfen, *(wv.)* [?] *v. n.* to sharpen, point (a pen &c.).

Abkürzen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & kürzen] *v. a.* 1. to abridge, shorten. 2. ± a) to abridge, shorten: to epitomize; [Math.] to reduce; (ein Wort) to abbreviate; sich ∼ lassend, [Math.] reducible. b) to diminish, lessen, clip. Jemandes Lohn, *or* einem den Lohn ∼, to curtail *or* lower one's wages. **Abkürzer,** *(sm., pl.* ∼) [s. prec. & =er] abridger, shortener, abbreviator, epitomizer, epitomist. **Abkürzung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. a) shortening, abridgment; [Math.] reduction. b) (das Abgekürzte im Schreiben) abbreviation, abbreviature. 2. deduction, diminution, defalcation. ∼szeichen, *n.* abbreviature, dash.

Abküssen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & küssen] *v. a.* 1. to kiss away *or* off. 2. to kiss heartily. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to kiss one another repeatedly; to keep kissing one another.

Abkutschieren, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & kutschieren] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to drive away in a coach, to drive off.

Ab-lachen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & lachen] *v. refl.* sich ∼, to laugh one's fill, to laugh oneself out of breath.

Ab-lade=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ∼platz, *m.* place for unloading; port of discharge. **Ab-laden,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & laden] *v. a.* 1. (ein Schiff ꝛc. *or* etwas) to unlade, unload, disburden, discharge. 2. ± to overturn, overthrow. **Ab-lader,** *(sm.)* [s. prec. & =er] discharger, unloader. ∼lohn, *m.* (fee *or* fees for) unloading.

Ab-lage, *(wf.)* [s. ab= & Lage] 1. + laying aside, putting away. 2. (Rechnungs=)∼, bringing in one's accounts. 3. [Law] a compensation made by parents to children in lieu of their inheritance. 4. place of deposit; [For.] wood-yard. **Ab-lager,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & Lager] 1. putting up, alighting. 2. resting-place, stopping-place. 3. [Law] the privilege of the liege-lord of reposing and refreshing himself in any place. ∼stätte, *f.* dumping-ground. **Ab-lagern,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & lagern] *v. a.* to deposit, to remove from a storehouse. ∼, *v. n.* to settle, mature (by storage). **Ablagerung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] depositing &c. ∼splatz, *m.*, ∼sstätte, *f.* dumping-ground, dump.

Ab-lammen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & lammen] *v. n.* to discontinue yeaning.

Ab-landen, ab-länden, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & landen] *v. n.* to shove off from the land, to lift *or* weigh the anchor, to stand out.

+ **Ab-lang,** *adj.* [transf. L. oblongus] oblong, longish.

Ab-langen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & langen] *v. a.* to reach; to fetch down. Er kann es ∼, it is within his reach. **Ab-längen,** *(wv.)* [s. ab & längen] *v. a.* 1. [Min.] to dig lengthwise *or* lengthways. 2. [Carp.] to hew lengthwise, to cut the proper length.

Ab-laß, *(sm., pl.* Abläſſe*)* [s. ab= & laſſen] 1. (eines Teiches ꝛc.) letting *or* drawing off; drainage; drain, watergate, floodgate, sluice. 2. abatement, allowance. 3. intermission, cessation; ohne ∼, incessantly, without intermission, without interruption, uninterruptedly. 4. [R. C. Ch.] indulgence, pardon, remission. Vollkommener ∼, plenary indulgence; vollkommenen ∼ erteilen, to grant plenary indulgence.

Comps. w. m. indulgence: ∼brief, *m.* [R. C. Ch.] letter of indulgence. ∼geld, *n.* shrove money. ∼handel, *m.*, ∼kram, *m.*, ∼krämerei, *f.* [R. C. Ch.] selling *or* sale of (the pope's) indulgences. ∼jahr, *n.* [R. C. Ch.] year of jubilee. ∼kanz(el)lei, *f.* [R. C. Ch.] penitentiary. ∼krämer, *m.* seller of indulgences, pardoner. ∼pfennig, *m.* = ∼geld. ∼prediger, *m.* [R. C. Ch.] a preacher of indulgences. ∼woche, *f.* [R. C. Ch.] week of Corpus Christi. **Ab-laſſen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & laſſen] *v. a.* 1. to let off, draw off, drain; to let go, to slacken; (ein Faß) to broach, tap; Wein ∼, to rack wine; (einen Teich) to let off; (ein Schiff) to launch; (einen Brief an einen) to send; einen Bogen ∼, to unbend *or* unstring a bow; (eine Flinte) to let off. 2. (einem etwas) to give up *or* over, to cede; to leave, sell, to dispose of &c. 3. etwas vom Preiſe ∼, to abate the price of &c. 4. [Shoem.] (die Sohlen) to pare. ∼, *v. n. (pfw.* haben) (von etwas) to leave (off), to cease (from &c.); to desist (from &c.). Vom Böſen ∼, to cease to do evil. **Ab-laſſung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] letting off, drawing off, draining; ceding, cession; selling &c.

Ablativ, *(sm., pl.* ∼e*)* [L. ablativus (casus)] [Gram.] the ablative case, ablative. Der abſolute ∼, ablative absolute.

Ab-latten, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & latten] *v. a.* (ein Dach) to take away the laths.

Ab-lauben, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & lauben] *v. a.* to pluck off leaves, to unleave. Weinſtöcke ∼, to lop *or* prune vines.

Ab-lauern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & lauern] *v. a.* to lurk *or* watch for; (einem etwas) to obtain by watching. Die Gelegenheit ∼, to watch for an opportunity.

Ab-lauf, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & Lauf] 1. running off, flowing off, away *or* down; going off; (des Meeres) ebb, ebbing. 2. ‡ a) end, expiration. ∼ eines Termines, einer Friſt, expiration of a term; (eines Wechſels) expiration, time of payment. b) der ∼ des Mondes, wane of the moon. 3. sink, drain, common sewer, channel, gutter, conduit, outlet, vent. 4. [Archit.] upper apophyge. ∼röhre, *f.* waste-pipe, escape. ∼ſplanken, *f. pl.* launching planks. ∼ſrinne, *f.* drain, gutter. ∼(s)zeit, *f.* term of expiration. **Ab-laufen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & laufen] *v. n. (pfw.* ſein) 1. (vom Waſſer) to run *or* flow down, to run off; to go off; to cease moving. Laß das Waſſer langſam *or* nach und nach ∼, let the water drain off. ∼ (von einem Lichte), to run, gutter; abgelaufen ſein (v. Spulen), to be empty; die Uhr iſt abgelaufen, the watch has run down. ∼ laſſen, a) to launch (a vessel). b) to dispatch (a letter). c) einen ∼ laſſen, to snub one, to send one about his business. d) (ſeinen Gegner) ∼ laſſen, [Fenc.] to parry the thrust, to ward off the blow of &c. 2. [Comm.] to expire, to fall *or* become due. 3. a) to come to a close, come to an end. b) to end, to turn out. Wie wird das ∼? how will that end? what will be the end of it? gut *or* übel ∼, to have a good *or* bad end. c) to pass away, to elapse. 4. [Naut.] vor dem Winde ∼, to bring the wind aft. 5. to decline.

Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to tire oneself, to grow weary by running.

∼, *v. a.* 1. to wear off *or* to wear out by running. 2. to run off. Sich faſt die Füße nach etwas ∼, to run off one's heels for &c. 3. ‡ die Hörner, *or* ſich die Hörner ∼, to sow one's wild oats; das habe ich mir längſt an den Schuhen abgelaufen, that I have known long ago. 4. einem den Preis ∼, to beat any one in running. 5. ‡ einem den Rang ∼, to outdo any one, to get the start of one. **Ab-läufer,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. that which runs off; [Weav.] spool. 2. [Naut.] = Ablaufsrinne.

Ab-laugen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & laugen] *v. a.* 1. a) to impregnate with lye. b) to wash out (*or* rinse off) the lye. 2. ‡ (einen) to rebuke, to put down.

Ab-läugnen ꝛc. incorr. for & = ableugnen ꝛc.

Ab-lauſchen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & lauſchen] *v. a.* (etwas) to get *or* learn by listening, to overhear; to lurk *or* watch for.

Ab-lauſen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & lauſen] *v. a.* 1. einen ∼, einem den Kopf ∼, to clean from lice, to louse. 2. ‡ ○ to fleece, cheat. Einem etwas ∼, to trick one out of ..., to cheat one of *or* out of ..., ○ to chouse one out of ...

Ab-laut, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & Laut, *s.*] [Gram.] gradation, vowel-gradation, vowel-change, change of the radical vowel. **Ab-lauten,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to change the radical vowel (according to the laws of gradation).

Ab-läuten, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & läuten] *v. n.* [Railw.] to give the signal for leaving the station.

Ab-läuter=, [s. next *v.*] in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ∼faß, *n.* buddle, washing-tub. ∼tiſte, *f.* [Min.] washing-trunk. **Ab-läutern,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & läutern] *v. a.* to clarify, clear, purify, filter, fine, refine; (Wein) to rack; (Erze) to wash (ore), to buddle; (Metalle) to refine.

Ab-leben, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & leben] *v. a.* to live out. ∼, *v. n.* to die, + decease. ∼, *(sm., vbls.)* death, decease.

Ab-lecken, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & lecken, *v. a.*] *v. a.* to lick off; to lick.

Ab-ledern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ledern] *v. a.* 1. to skin. 2. ‡ ☾ einen ∼, *or* einem den Buckel ∼, to thrash, drub, belabo(u)r, lick, leather one.

Ab-leeren, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & leeren] *v. a.* to clear, empty.

Ablegāt, *(wm.)* [ML. ablegatus] ablegate, legate.

Ab-legen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & legen] *v. a.* 1. to lay by, down, off *or* away; to put away *or* off, to put down; (Handſchuhe, Kleider ꝛc.) to take off; (eine Laſt ꝛc.) to put down; eine Form ∼, [Typ.] to distribute the letters of a form; (eine Karte, Karten) to lay out. 2. ‡ einen Titel ∼, to abandon *or* drop a title; ∗ + (eine Schuld, einen Beſuch) to pay; ∗ + eine Predigt ∼, to deliver a sermon; Zeugnis ∼, to bear witness, to give evidence, to depose; Rechenſchaft ∼, to give *or* render an account, (von, über) to give an account (of), to account (for); Rechnung ∼, to account, to give (in) an account, to bring in one's accounts; einen Eid ∼, to take an oath; die Sterblichkeit ∼, to die, to pay nature's debt; ein Gelübde ∼, to make a vow; ſeine Gelübde ∼ (v. einem Mönche), to take the vows; ein Kind ∼, to be clandestinely delivered of a child; etwas mit einem andern ∼, = abfarten; die Kinderſchuhe ∼, to be no longer a child; ein Bekenntnis ∼, to make confession, to confess; ſein Glaubensbekenntnis ablegen, to make one's profession of faith. 3. (= nicht mehr tragen) to leave (*or* cast) off (a coat). 4. ‡ (eine üble Gewohnheit ꝛc.) to leave *or* throw off; ein Laſter ∼, to abandon a vice. 5. [Hort.] (Reiſen) to set. 6. [For., Min.] (die Arbeiter) to pay off.

∼, *v. n.* 1. (von einer Kuh ꝛc. u. ⊖ von Mädchen) to bring forth; to be delivered of a child. 2. [Naut.] ∼, *or* mit dem Schiffe ∼, to put off from the shore, to put out to sea. 3. (= abnehmen) to grow lean *or* thin, to decrease. 4. to take off

one's coat, to put down one's hat &c. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* = Ablegung. **Ab-léger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] I. [Hort.] layer, cutting; scion; also ‡. 2. [Agr.] a new swarm of bees; a cub, pup. **Ab-légespän,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ablegen & Span] [Typ.] distributing rule. **Ab-légung,** *(wf.)* [s. ablegen & =ung] 1. laying aside &c. 2. ‡ ~ der Rechnungen, rendering of accounts; ~ eines Eides, the act of taking an oath.

Ab-lehnen, *(wv.)* I. [s. ab= & lehnen, II.] *v. a.* to borrow; = entlehnen.

~, II. [s. ab= & lehnen, I.] *v. a.* 1. to lean *or* turn aside, to remove from. Einen Stoß ~, [Fenc.] to parry a thrust. 2. ‡ to shift off, to repel, decline, refuse. Eine Gerichtsbarkeit ~, *or* von sich ~, to decline a jurisdiction; einen Verdacht von sich ~, to repel (*or* to remove *or* avert) a suspicion; einen Vorschlag, ein Anerbieten ~, to decline a proposal *or* an offer; einen Antrag ~, to throw out a motion. **Ab-lehnung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] declining &c., refusal.

Ab-leiern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & leiern] *v. a.* to perform on the lyre; to play on the hurdy-gurdy; † to drawl out.

Ab-leihen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & leihen] *v. a.* (einem etwas) to borrow from &c. ~, *(sn., vbls.)*, **Ab-leihung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung], borrowing from.

Ab-leisten, *(wv.)* I. [s. ab= & Leisten] *v. a.* [Shoem.] (Schuhe &c.) to take off from the last.

~, II. [s. ab= & leisten] *v. a.* to fulfil, pass; einen Eid ~, to take an oath; ein Versprechen ~, to fulfil a promise.

Ab-leiten, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & leiten] *v. a.* 1. to turn off *or* aside, to derive *or* divert from its usual channel, to lead off *or* away; (Wasser) to drain *or* turn off; einen vom (rechten) Wege ~, to mislead, misguide, seduce; (den Blitz) to conduct. 2. ‡ von &c., to deduce, derive, draw from &c. Ein Wort ~, to derive a word. **Ableiter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] conduit-pipe, channel; conductor. **Ab-leitung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. turning off *or* aside &c. Die ~ des Wassers, the diversion of water from its channel (by lateral drains &c.); die ~ von Feuchtigkeiten *or* Säften, [Med.] the derivation of humours (from the eye &c. by a blister on the neck &c.), revulsion. 2. ‡ drawing from &c., derivation; [Gram.] derivation. 3. ‡ (= das Abgeleitete) derivation; [Gram.] derivative. 4. conduit, channel. ~sgraben, *m.* drain, lateral drain. ~ssilbe, *f.* suffix.

Ab-lenken, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & lenken] *v. a.* 1. to turn off *or* aside, to avert, divert. Vom Wege ~, to turn from the road; einen Stoß ~, to parry a thrust. 2. ‡ to remove, avert. Einen von &c. ~, to divert a man from (his purpose &c.); die Gedanken von &c. ~, to turn off *or* to divert the thoughts from &c.

~, *v. n.* *(pfw. haben)* 1. to turn off *or* away, to take another direction; ~ von &c., to deviate *or* depart from &c.; [Naut.] to sheer off *or* away. 2. ‡ ~ von &c., to deviate *or* ramble from &c. **Ab-lenkung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] diversion; turning off &c. ~sangriff, *m.* [Mil.] diversion.

Ab-lernen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & lernen] *v. a.* einem etwas ~, to learn something from one by looking on, to imitate any one in ...

Ab-lesen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & lesen] *v. a.* 1. (Früchte &c.) to pluck off, to gather, to pick off. (Raupen, Ungeziefer) von einem Baume &c. ~, to rid a tree &c. of &c.; die Steine von einem Acker ~, to rid *or* clear a field of stones; ~, *(v. n.) or* einen Weinberg ~, to gather the vintage; man hat abgelesen (bei Winzern), the vintage is over. 2. to read (a)loud, to read, to call over. 3. to wear out by (much) reading. **Ab-léser,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. gatherer. 2. one who reads *or* reads aloud &c., reciter.

Ab-leugnen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & leugnen] *v. a.* to deny, disown. **Ab-leugnung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] denying. ~seid, *m.* oath of abnegation.

Ab-liebeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & liebeln] *v. a.* to get by caressing. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to weaken oneself by the passion of love, by much caressing. **Ab-lieben,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & lieben] *v. a.* [Hunt.] to stop (a hound) in the scent; to make him understand that he is on the right track. Sich ~, *v. refl.* = sich abliebeln.

Ab-liefern, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & =er] he that delivers, delivers up &c., bearer, deliverer. **Ab-liefern,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & liefern] *v. a.* to deliver, deliver up, deliver in, to consign. ~, *(sn., vbls.)*, **Ab-lieferung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] delivering, delivering up *or* in, delivery. Nach ~, nach erfolgter ~, on delivery, when delivered. ~sprämie, *f.* premium. ~sschein, *m.* certificate of delivery. ~szeit, *f.* time *or* term of delivery.

Ab-liegen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & liegen] *v. n.* *(pfw. haben)* 1. to be *or* lie at a distance, to be distant, to be remote, to lie far off. Abgelegen, distant, lying far off; s. abgelegen. 2. to lie long enough; = ablagern, *v. n.*

~, *v. a.* *(pfw. haben)* 1. to rub off *or* chafe by much lying. 2. im Gefängnisse (eine Schuld) ~, to pay by lying in prison. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to wear off by lying; to become sore by lying. Sich die Haare ~, to lose the hair by much lying.

Ab-listen, *(wv.)* [s. ab=, List & =en] *v. a.* to get by craft. Einem etwas ~, to trick one out of &c., ☾ to chouse *or* chisel one out of &c.; einem sein Geheimnis ~, to draw out a secret from one.

* **Ab-löben,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & loben] *v. a.* = abgeloben.

Ab-locken, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & locken] *v. a.* 1. to lure *or* entice away, to draw off. 2. ‡ einem (etwas) ~, to get from one by flattery, by fair words, to draw out from one &c., to flatter *or* coax any one out of &c. Geheimnisse ~, to worm (*or* ⊖ pump) out secrets; einem Thränen ~, to draw tears from one.

Ab-lockern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & lockern] *v. a.* to loosen; to get from &c. by degrees.

Ab-lohnen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & lohnen] *v. a.* (Arbeiter) to pay off, to dismiss *or* discharge.

Ab-lösbar, *adj.* [s. ablösen & =bar] = ablöslich.

Ab-löschen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & löschen] *v. a.* 1. to quench, extinguish; to cool. Kalk ~, to slake lime. 2. (etwas von der Tafel) to rub out, to wipe off; to sponge out.

Ab-lösen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & lösen] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to take off, to detach, unbind; [Gun.] to fire (off), to discharge (a gun). (Ein Glied) ~ *or* vom Körper ~, [Surg.] to cut off, amputate; (einen Knoten, Strick &c.) to loosen, untie, undo; [Med.] to resolve; ein den Schleim ~des Mittel, [Med.] expectorant, pectoral. 2. ‡ (eine Schildwache) to relieve; die Wache ~, [Naut.] to set *or* spell the watch; (ein Pfand &c.) to redeem, recover; (eine Rente &c.) to buy off. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to succeed by turns. Sich (*or* einander) ~, to relieve one another, to alternate, to take duty turn-about. 2. to come, peel *or* drop off. **Ab-löslich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] 1. what may be loosened &c. 2. ‡ (Schulden &c.) redeemable, recoverable (debts &c.). **Ablösung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] I. taking off, loosening, untying; firing off; discharge; ~ eines Gliedes, [Surg.] amputation; ~ der Haut, [Med.] scaling off. 2. ‡ a) [Mil.] (~ der Schildwache) relieving, relief; (der ablösende Soldat &c.) relief. b) redeeming, recovering; buying off. c) [Law] ransom.

Ab-löten, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & löten] *v. a.* to unsolder.

Ab-luchsen, + **a'b-lugsen,** + **a'b-lurgen,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & luchsen] *v. a.* to perceive *or* learn by lurking. Einem etwas ~, to get something from one by roguery, to swindle any one out of &c.

Ab-lüdern, *(wv.)* *v. a.* = abledern.

Ab-lügen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & lügen] *v. a.* = absehen, *v. a.* 2. c).

Ab-lügen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & lügen] *v. a.* to deny by lying; (einem etwas) to get from &c. by lying, to gain by lying, to deprive one of &c. by lying.

Ab-lutie'ren, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & lutie=

ren] *v. a.* [Chem.] to take off the lute *or* cement of (a chemical vessel), to unlute.

Abmachen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & machen] *v. a.* I. (etwas) to undo, to take off, to untie, loose *or* loosen. 2. ± (eine Sache, ein Geschäft) to settle, arrange, finish, regulate, adjust. Ein Geschäft ∼. [Comm.] to wind up a business; eine Rechnung ∼, to close *or* settle an account. **Abmachung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. undoing, loosening &c. 2. ± settling, arrangement, adjustment.

Abmägern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & mager & =en] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to grow lean, to fall away *or* off. **Abmägerung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] emaciation.

Abmähen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & mähen] *v. a.* I. (Gras &c.) to mow, to mow off, to cut down. 2. to cut the grass from &c. Eine Wiese &c. ∼, to mow a meadow &c. **Abmähung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] mowing &c.

Abmahlen, I. *(wv.,* but *pp.* abgemahlen*)* [s. ab= & mahlen] *v. a.* to finish grinding, to grind sufficiently. ∼, II. = abmalen.

Abmahnen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & mahnen] *v. a.* to dissuade (von, from). **Abmahnung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] dissuasion. remonstrance. ∼sschreiben, *n.* dissuasive letter.

Abmaischen, abmeischen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & maischen] *v. a.* to mash duly. ∼, *v. n.* to finish mashing.

Abmalen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & malen] *v. a.* I. [Paint.] (einen, etwas) to paint, portray; to take one's likeness. 2. ± to depict, describe, represent. Einen nach dem Leben ∼, to draw one from (the) life, to describe one to (the) life. 3. to mark out *or* off.

Abmangeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & mange(l)n] *v. a.* to mangle (thoroughly). ∼, *v. n.* to finish mangling.

Abmarachen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & marachen] *v. refl.* sich ∼, to overwork oneself.

Abmärgeln = abmergeln.

Abmarken, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & Mark, III. & =en] *v. a.* to mark off *or* out.

Abmarkten, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & markten] *v. a.* to bargain *or* beat down.

Abmarsch, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & Marsch] [Mil.] marching off, departure. Zum ∼e blasen, trommeln, to strike up the march. **Abmarschieren,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & marschieren] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) [Mil.] to depart, decamp, to march off.

Abmartern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & martern] *v. a.* 1. to torment, torture, excruciate, plague, worry, vex. 2. (einem etwas) to extort (something from one).

Abmaß, *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & Maß] the measure taken from a thing.

Abmatten, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & matt & =en] *v. a.* I. to harass, fatigue, weary, to tire (out). ∼ durch &c., to tire with &c., to enervate with &c.; ganz abgemattet, quite spent. 2. [Techn.] (Gold &c.) to dull. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to exhaust, weary *or* overtire oneself, to be exhausted, to be knocked up. **Abmattung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. harassing, tiring &c. 2. weariness, fatigue. lassitude.

Abmeiern, *(wv.)* [s. ab=, Meier, I. & meiern, *v. n.*] *v. a.* (einen) to turn out of a farm, to eviet, eject. **Abmeierung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] expulsion from a farm; eviction.

Abmeißeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & meißeln] *v. a.* 1. to chisel off. 2. to smooth with a chisel; to chisel out.

Abmelden, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & melden] *v. a.* to give notice of an intended change, alteration or giving up, esp. of abode, occupation or previous arrangement; to announce departure; ein Dienstmädchen ∼, to give notice to the police *or* municipal authorities of a servant's leaving. ∼, *(sn., vbls.),* **Abmeldung,** *(sf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] notice of an intended change &c., of departure &c.

Abmelken, *(wv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & melken] *v. a.* 1. to milk (a cow &c.). 2. to finish milking.

Abmergeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & mergeln] *v. a.* to emaciate, enervate, waste, to wear out; to harass.

Abmerken, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & merken] *v. a.* to learn by observing, to mark and learn, to penetrate.

Abmeßbar, *adj.* [s. ab= & meßbar] measurable; commensurable. **Abmeßbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] measurableness; commensurableness. **Abmessen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & messen] *v. a.* 1. to measure off, to measure by fathoms; (einen Acker) to survey; mit *or* nach der Wasserwage ∼, to take the level; mit *or* nach der Elle ∼, to measure by the ell. 2. (Ellen von einem Zeuge) to measure (and cut) off. 3. ± a) einen Vers, *or* die Füße eines Verses ∼, to scan a verse. b) im Geiste ∼, to weigh (the advantages and disadvantages of a scheme &c.), to measure; to proportion, adjust. Seine Schritte ∼, to walk slowly *or* considerately; to act with great circumspection; etwas ∼ nach &c., to measure something by &c., to suit something to; einen nach &c. ∼, to judge one from *or* by &c.; das ist nicht abzumessen, there is no standard for that; (die Zeit) to apportion. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* = Abmessung; das ∼ (eines Verses, der Füße eines Verses), scanning, scansion. **Abmesser,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & =er] measurer, surveyor. **Abmessung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] measuring, measurement, mensuration; surveying, survey; adjustment.

Abmetzen, *(wv.)* [s. ab=, Metze, I. & =en] *v. a.* to take a peck of grist as payment.

Abmieten, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & mieten] *v. a.* einem etwas ∼, to hire *or* rent from &c. **Abmieter,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & =er] hirer; lessee.

Abmisten, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & misten] *v. a.* to remove dung, to clear of manure.

Abmodeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & modeln] *v. a.* to model, mold, copy; to take the model of.

Abmoosen, abmösen, *(wv.)* [s. ab=, Moos & =en] *v. a.* to scrape off the moss from &c., to free from (*or* clear of) moss. **Abmoosung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] freeing from moss.

Abmüden, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & müde & =en] *v. a.* to weary, to tire (out), to fatigue. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to weary oneself, to tire oneself (out).

Abmühen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & mühen] *v. a.* to trouble. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to take great pains, to exert oneself.

‖ **Abmurksen,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & murksen] *v. a.* to kill, dispatch.

Abmüßigen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & müßigen] *v. a.* 1. to free from. to draw off; to cause to take leisure. 2. einem etwas ∼, to extort, exact *or* force something from one. Zeit ∼, to spare time from business; einen ∼, to disturb any one. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to find time *or* leisure. **Abmüßigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] leisure.

Abnageln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & nageln] *v. a.* ein Schiff ∼, [Mar.] to drive the tree-nails into a ship's sides *or* bottom.

Abnagen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & nagen] *v. a.* 1. to gnaw (off); to pick (off). Einen Knochen, ein Bein, das Fleisch von einem Knochen ∼, to pick a bone. 2. ± der Kummer nagt ihm das Herz ab, sorrow preys upon his heart. **Abnagung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] gnawing (off); picking (off).

Abnähen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & nähen] *v. a.* 1. (eine Bettdecke &c.) to quilt. 2. eine Schuld ∼, to pay off a debt by sewing for one's creditor.

Abnahme, *(wf.)* [s. ab= & nehmen] 1. (= das Abnehmen) taking off, down *or* away, pulling off ... Die ∼ eines Gliedes, [Surg.] amputation. 2. ± die ∼ einer Rechnung, audit; die ∼ eines Eides, the act of taking a person's oath. 3. ± (= Verminderung) diminution, decrement, decrease, abatement, decay, decline. Die ∼ des Gedächtnisses *or* Gesichtes, the failure of memory *or* of sight; in ∼ geraten *or* kommen, to fall into decay, to decay, decline, fail; (des Mondes) wane. 4. [Comm.] die ∼ (der Waren), sale.

Abnarben, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & Narbe & =en] *v. a.* [Tann.] to scrape, to cut the hair *or* grain off &c.

Abnarren, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & narren] *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get (something from one) by pranks and tricks.

Abnaschen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & naschen] *v. a.* (etwas) to take away by stealth (something eatable); to nibble daintily.

∼ stands for the word treated of. ✻ obsol. · [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ‡ strictly. ± fig. ‡ transf.

Ab'nehmen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & nehmen] *v. a.* 1. to take off, to take down *or* away. Einem die Maske, Larve ~, to unmask one; einem Pferde die Hufeisen ~, to unshoe a horse; einem Pferde den Sattel ~, to unsaddle a horse; (einem Tiere) das Joch ~, to unyoke (an animal); den Rahm von der Milch ~, to skim milk; eine Last ~, to take off a burden; [Surg.] einem den Fuß ~, to amputate, to take *or* cut off one's foot; den Schafen die Wolle ~, to shear *or* fleece the sheep; den Bart ~, einem den Bart ~, to shave; (die Karten) to cut; (die Speisen) to take away. 2. ‡ a) ein Kalb ~, to wean a calf; (die Hunde) [Hunt.] to call off. b) to clip, to shorten; (im Stricken) to narrow. c) eine Rechnung ~, to audit, to pass an account; einem einen Eid ~, to take any one's oath, to administer an oath to any one; einem (Waren) ~, to take (goods) from &c., to buy from *or* of &c.; ich habe ihm sein Geld im Spiele abgenommen, I have won his money. d) einem etwas ~, to exempt any one from &c.; einem sein Amt ~, to remove any one from an office *or* employment. 3. (aus etwas ~ = vermuten) to judge (of any thing by &c.), to judge from &c., to conclude. So viel ich ~ kann, as far as I can perceive; dies ist leicht abzunehmen, this is very plain.

~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) to diminish, decrease, abate, to (begin to) fail, to decline, decay, to grow less, to get shorter, to decrease in length; (vom Monde) to wane; beim ~den Monde, at the wane of the moon; (von Personen) to waste away. Mein Gesicht nimmt ab, my eyesight begins to fail; seine Kräfte nehmen ab, his strength fails him. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* 1. [Cards.] cutting, cut. 2. decline, decay, diminution &c.; (des Mondes) wane. Im ~ sein, to grow less, to decrease, abate, decline, to be on the wane, ‡ to be on the decline. **Ab'nehmer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] [Comm.] buyer, purchaser, consumer, customer, employer. **Ab'nehmsel,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =sel] siftings of linseed. **Ab'nehmung,** *(wf.)* = Abnahme, 1., 2., 4.

Ab'neigen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & neigen] *v. a.* to bend downwards, to incline, decline; to turn aside, to turn from, to avert. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to turn aside *or* from; to incline, to slope; [Geom.] (von Linien) to diverge; sich ~d (Linien), divergent. 2. ‡ sich von einem ~, to leave one. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* = Abneigung. 1. **Ab'neigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. declination from a horizontal line; (eines Hügels &c.) declivity, slope; (von Linien) [Geom.] divergence (of lines). 2. ‡ disinclination, aversion, dislike, repugnance, repugnancy, averseness. Die natürliche ~, antipathy; ~ gegen &c., repugnancy, aversion to &c.

Ab'nicken, *(wv.)* [s. ab=, Genick & =en] *v. a.* [Hunt.] to kill by cutting the neck *or* through the neck.

Ab'nieten, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & nieten] *v. a.* to unrivet.

Ab'nippen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & nippen] *v. a.* to taste (a liquor).

Abno'rm, *adj.* [L. abnormis] abnormal, irregular.

Ab'nötigen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & nötigen] *v. a.* to force, extort, wring (from &c.). Einem Thränen ~, to draw tears from one's eyes.

☾ **Ab'nutsche(l)n,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & nutsche(l)n] *v. a.* to suck the juice of *or* from (e. g. from a sweetmeat &c.).

Ab'nutzen, ab'nützen, *(wv., pp.* abgenutzt) [s. ab= & nutzen, nützen] *v. a.* 1. [Law] etwas ~, to have the use *or* usufruct of &c. 2. to waste, to wear out (by use). Sich ~, *v. refl.* to wear out (by long usage). ~, *(sn., vbls.)* = Abnutzung. **Ab'nutzer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] [Law] usufructuary. **Ab'nutzung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. wearing out, wasting; ~ des Schiffes und seiner Gerätschaften, [Mar.] wear and tear of a ship. 2. [Law] usufruct.

Ab-ö'den, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & Öde & =en] *v. a.* (einen Wald) to cut down, to lay waste. **Ab-ö'dung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] cutting down &c.

Ab-ohrfeigen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ohrfeigen] *v. a.* to box one's ears soundly.

Abolie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. ăbolēre. & s. =ieren] *v. a.* [Law] to abolish. **Abolitio'n,** *(wf.)* [L. ăbolitio, & s. =ion] [Law] abolition. ~sbrief, *m.* mandate of abolition.

Abonnement, *(abonmã') (sn., pl.* ~s/[Fr.] subscription. ~sliste, *f.* list of subscribers. **Abonne'nt,** *(wm.)* [s. next & =ent] subscriber. **Abonnie'ren,** *(wv.)* [Fr. abonner, & s. =ieren] *v. n., or* sich ~, *v. refl.* to subscribe (auf, to); to pay in advance.

Ab-ordnen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ordnen] *v. a.* 1. (einen) to send, depute, delegate, constitute. 2. + to order otherwise, to countermand. **Ab-ordner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] constituent. **Ab-ordnung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] deputation, delegation, constitution.

Ab-orgeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & orgeln] *v. a.* to play off on the organ.

Ab-ort, I. (o i. m. 2., *apo'rt) (sm., pl.* ~e) [s. ab= & Ort] 1. ‡ a remote place, sequestered spot. 2. a privy.

Abo'rt, II. *(sm., pl.* ~e) = Abortus. **Aborti'v,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iv] abortive. **Abo'rtus,** *(sm., no pl.)* [L., cf. prec.] abortion, miscarriage.

Ab'pachten, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & pachten] *v. a.* einem ~, to take by lease, to farm *or* rent from one. **Ab'pachter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] farmer, lessee, one who takes an estate by lease, a leaseholder.

Ab'packen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & packen] *v. a.* to unpack, unload, unlade *or* discharge. **Ab'packer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] one that unpacks, unloads &c.

Ab'passen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & passen] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to measure (with compasses), to square, proportion. 2. ‡ to wait, watch *or* stay for; to lurk for. Eine Gelegenheit ~, to watch (for) an opportunity; sie hätten es (*or* die Zeit) nicht besser ~ können, they could not have seized a better opportunity; etwas übel ~, to choose one's time ill; einen ~, to keep an eye upon one, to lay wait for one.

Ab'patronillieren, *(a'patrulji-ren) (wv.)* [s. ab= & patronillieren] *v. a.* [Mil.] (eine Gegend) to send patrols over &c.

Ab'peinigen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & peinigen] *v. a.* 1. = abmatten. 2. to punish severely. 3. einem etwas ~, to extort something from one by tormenting *or* harassing.

Ab'peitschen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & peitschen] *v. a.* 1. etwas (von einem Baume &c.) ~, to whip off (from a tree &c.). 2. einen ~, to scourge, whip, lash, flog one soundly.

☾ o **Ab'pellen,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & pellen] *v. a.* to peel off.

Ab'pelzen, *(wv.)* [s. ab=, Pelz & =en] *v. a.* 1. [Tann.] to beat (a skin). 2. = prügeln.

Ab'pfählen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & pfählen] *v. a.* to pale off. **Ab'pfählung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] paling off.

Ab'pfänden, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & pfänden] *v. a.* (einem sein Pferd &c.) to seize by law; to distrain (goods for rent &c.). ~, *(sn., vbls.),* **Ab'pfändung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] distraint, distraining.

Ab'pfarren, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & pfarren] *v. a.* to separate from one parish (and attach to another).

Ab'pfeifen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & pfeifen] *v. a.* & *v. n.* to pipe off; *v. a.* to pipe hands off duty; ein Lied ~, to whistle (off) a tune *or* air.

Ab'pflöcken, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & pflöcken] *v. a.* 1. (einen Platz) to peg out, to mark off *or* out with pegs. 2. (Leinwand) to rid of pegs, to unpeg (linen).

Ab'pflücken, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & pflücken] *v. a.* 1. to pick *or* pluck (off), to gather. 2. (ein Huhn &c.) to pluck. **Ab'pflückung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] plucking (off), gathering.

Ab'pflügen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & pflügen] *v. a.* 1. to plow (*or* plough) off; to separate *or* mark by plowing (ploughing). 2. (ein Feld) to finish plowing. 3. (eine Schuld) to work (off) by plowing.

Ab'picken, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & picken] *v. a.* to peck off; to snatch away by pecking.

Abpinnen, *(irr.)* [s. ab= & pinnen] *v. a.* = abfinnen.

Abplacken, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & placken] *v. a.* einem etwas ~, to extort from one by vexations. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to harass oneself, to drudge, worry.

Abplagen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & plagen] *v. a.* einem etwas ~, to get from one by solicitations, to obtain from one by dint of importunity, to torment one out of ...; (einen) to torment, plague, pester, worry, harass. Sich ~, *v. refl.* = sich abplacken.

Abplärren, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & plärren] *v. a.* to bawl, bawl out.

Abplatten, a'bplätten, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & platten, plätten] *v. a.* to make flat, to flatten; to smooth *or* flatten (with an iron), to iron; to planish (metals). ~, *v. n.* to have done smoothing &c.; *pp.* abgeplattet, oblate.

Abplattung, Abplättung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] flattening, ironing; (der Erde) oblateness.

Abplatzen, a'bplätzen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & platzen, plätzen] *v. a.* 1. [For.] to blaze (trees). 2. (verkaufte Bäume) to cut down. 3. [Techn.] = abkühlen, abloschen. 4. to cause to crack off *or* to burst. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to crack off, to burst off.

Abplündern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & plündern] *v. a.* to plunder.

Abpochen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & pochen] *v. a.* to knock off; ☾ to beat *or* thrash. Einem etwas ~, to bully *or* hector any one out of ...

Abposaunen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & posaunen] *v. a.* to perform on the (*or* to announce with a) trombone.

Abprägen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & prägen] *v. a.* 1. ∓ to coin, mint, stamp (with a die); to strike off. 2. ± to stamp, represent, copy. ~, *v. n.* to finish coining. Abgeprägt haben, to have done coining.

Abprallen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & prallen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to fly back, spring back, start back, to rebound, recoil, result. ~ von &c., [Phys.] to rebound from &c. **Abprallung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] flying back, rebounding. ~s=winkel, *m.* [Phys.] angle of reflection.

Abpraſſeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & praſſeln] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to crackle off; 2. to leave off crackling.

Abpredigen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & predigen] *v. refl.* sich ~, *or* sich die Lunge ~, (to tire oneself by preaching:) to preach oneself hoarse.

Abprellen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & prellen] *v. a.* to make rebound, to rebuff; ~, *v. n.* = abprallen.

Abpreſſen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & preſſen] *v. a.* 1. to separate by pressing, to squeeze off. 2. to press sufficiently. 3. ± einem etwas ~, to force, extort, exact something from one. **Abpreſſung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] squeezing off; extortion, exaction.

Abprocesſieren = abprozeſſieren.

Abprotzen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & protzen] *v. a.* ein Geſchütz ~, to dismount a piece of ordnance; to take a cannon from the limbers. Abgeprotzt, unlimbered, dismounted.

Abprozeſſieren, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & prozeſſieren] *v. a.* einem etwas ~, to get something from one by going to law.

Abprügeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & prügeln] *v. a.* (einen, einem den Buckel) to beat soundly, to maul, cudgel, thump, thrash.

Abpuffen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & puffen] *v. a.* 1. to beat off (with the fist); (ein Pferd &c.) to skin, flay. 2. (einen) to buffet. 3. to pop off. ~, *v. n.* [Chem.] = verpuffen.

☾ **Abpülen,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & pulen] *v. a.* to nibble off, to gnaw.

Abpurzeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & purzeln] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to tumble down.

Abpüſten, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & puſten] *v. a.* (den Staub) to blow away.

Abputzen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & putzen] *v. a.* 1. to clean, cleanse, scour, rub, wipe, polish, furbish; (Pferde &c.) to rub down, to curry; (ein Licht) to snuff; (ein Haus) to smooth the walls of &c.; (eine Mauer) to smooth; sich die Hände *or* das Geſicht mit einem Handtuche ~, to wipe one's hands *or* face with a towel; die Taue ~, [Mar.] to clip off. 2. ± ☾ (einen) wacker ~, to reprimand severely, to give a severe reprimand.

Abquälen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & quälen] *v. a.* 1. (einen) to worry, plague (very much), to harass, torment. 2. einem etwas ~, to torment *or* pester any one out of &c., to wring something from any one. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to harass oneself, to worry, fret.

Abquerlen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & querlen] *v. a.* to beat up; to mill (f. i. chocolate).

Abquetſchen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & quetſchen] *v. a.* 1. to crush *or* squeeze off. 2. to get by squeezing.

Abquicken, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & cf. erquicken] *v. a.* [Met. & Chem.] 1. (Gold) to purify *or* refine by means of quicksilver. 2. (das abgetriebene Silber) to cool (after melting).

Abquirlen = abquerlen.

Abracada'bra, *(sn., no pl.)* [ML.] Abracadabra.

Ab-rackern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & rackern] *v. a.* to jade, to fag out. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to toil hard, to fag.

Ab-rädeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & rädeln] *v. a.* to cut by means of a little wheel; [Bak.] to cut with the jagging-iron.

Ab-rädern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & rädern] *v. a.* 1. to take off by a wheel. 2. ± vom langen Fahren ganz abgerädert, almost jolted to death with travelling.

Ab-raffen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & raffen] *v. a.* 1. to snatch away; to take from the surface. 2. [Agr.] (das geſchnittene Getreide) to make up into sheaves.

Ab-raffer, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] one who snatches away &c.; one who makes up into sheaves. **Ab-raffſt,** *(sn., pl.* ~*e)* [s. prec. & =t] that which is taken away.

Abraham, *(sm.)* [Hebr. MN.] Abraham. In ~s Schoße ſitzen, (prov.) to enjoy wealth and affluence. ~s=baum, *m.* Abraham's balm, chaste-tree.

Ab-rahmen, *(wv.)* I. [s. ab= & rahmen, I.] *v. a.* to skim (milk), to take the cream off, to fleet (milk). Abgerahmte Milch, skim-milk.

~, *(wv.)* II. [s. ab= & rahmen, II.] *v. a.* (ein Gemälde) to take off the frame from &c.

Ab-rainen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & Rain & =en] *v. a.* to separate (fields) by strips on which the grass is suffered to grow.

Ab-ränderln, a'b-ränden, a'b-randen, a'b-ränderu, a'b-ranften, *(wv.)* [s. ab=, Rand, Ranft & =eln, =ern, =en] *v. a.* to take *or* round off the edge of, to take away (*or* off) the border *or* edge of; to edge, to border; (Geld) to clip.

Ab-ranken, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ranken] *v. a.* to cut off the tendrils of, to prune.

Ab-rappen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & Rappen, *s.*] *v. a.* = abbeeren.

Ab-räſen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & Raſen, *s.*] *v. a.* 1. to free from the green sward, to take up the turf from. 2. to graze, to crop the grass off ...

Ab-raſpeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & raſpeln] *v. a.* to rasp off; to smooth by rasping.

Ab-raſſeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & raſſeln] *v. n.* to go away with a great rattling, to rattle off.

Ab-räten, *(irr., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & raten] *v. a.* 1. to dissuade; to advise against. Einem ~, to advise any one to the contrary; einem von &c. ~, einem etwas ~, to dissuade any one from &c. 2. (einem seine Gedanken &c.) to try to know by guessing, to guess at. **Ab-rätung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] dissuasion; advising against. ~s=ſchreiben, *n.* dissuasive letter.

Ab-rauchen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & rauchen] *v. a.* [Chem.] to evaporate. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* [Chem.] evaporation. **Ab-rauchſchale,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & Schale] [Chem.] vessel for evaporating (fluids &c.). **Ab-räuchern,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & räuchern] *v. a.* to smoke (thoroughly).

Ab-raufen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & raufen] *v. a.* to pull *or* tear off. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to have a regular mill together.

Ab-raum, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & Raum] trash, rubbish; [For.] chips of wood; removing of wood *or* timber from a forest; [Miner.] shelf. **Ab-räumen, + a'b-raumen,** *(wv.)* [s. ab=, prec. & räumen] *v. a.* to take away, to remove; to clear. [For.] to clear *or* thin (a forest); (den Tiſch) to clear;

ein Gebäude ~, to demolish an edifice. **Ab-räumer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] one who removes, takes away. clears &c.

Ab-raupen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & raupen] *v. a.* (Bäume) to rid (clear) of caterpillars.

Ab-rechen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & rechen] *v. a.* to clear, gather, smooth with a rake, to rake (hay *or* barley, a bed in a garden. land &c.); to rake off.

Ab-rechnen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & rechnen] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. (von einer Summe) to deduct, discount, abate. 2. ‡ (einen &c.) abgerechnet, except (one), with the exception of &c.; abgerechnet von &c., without regard to, setting aside ... 3. to make up *or* settle accounts. Mit &c. ~, to settle (accounts), to balance *or* adjust accounts with &c., to reckon with &c. **Ab-rechner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] one who settles accounts; liquidator. **Ab-rechnung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. deduction, discount. 2. adjustment, settlement, settling (of) accounts, reckoning with, liquidation. Auf ~, on account; ~ halten, to balance *or* settle accounts.

Ab-rechte, *(wf.)* [? transf. ädicht, ×ab=& recht] [Cloth-m.] the wrong side of cloth. **Ab-rechten,** *(wv.)* 1. [s. prec. & =en & rechten] *v. a.* [Cloth-m.] to dress the wrong side of cloth.

~, II. [s. ab= & rechten] *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get by a lawsuit.

Ab-recken, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & recken] *v. a.* [Blacksm.] to stretch duly.

Ab-rede, *(wf.)* [s. ab= & Rede] 1. agreement, appointment, accord. ~ (mit einem) nehmen, to make an agreement *or* appointment (with one); die ~ miteinander treffen &c., to concert together &c. 2. denial. In ~ sein, in ~ stellen, to deny, dispute, question: ich bin es nicht in ~, I do not deny, question *or* dispute it. **Ab-reden,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & reden; cf. verabreden] *v. a.* 1. ✻ = verabreden. 2. einem etwas ~, to dissuade any one from a thing. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to fatigue oneself by talking.

Ab-reffeln, *(wv.)* *v. a.* = abriffeln.

Ab-regeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & regeln] *v. a.* to regulate, to arrange according to rule(s): ‡ abgeregelt, *pp. adj.* affected, formal.

Ab-regnen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & regnen] *v. a.* to beat off by raining. ~, *v. imp.* (*pfw.* haben) to cease raining. Es hat abgeregnet, it has done raining.

Ab-reiben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & reiben] *v. a.* 1. to rub, scour, scrape; to rub off. Die Schuhe ~, *or* den Schmutz von den Schuhen ~, to wipe one's shoes: die Stube ~, to scour the floor: den Rost (von etwas) ~, to rub off the rust; mit Tripel ~, to polish with tripoli; mit Bimsstein ~, to rub with (a) pumice-stone; (ein Schiff) to hog. 2. to rub duly. Farben ~, to grind colours; (rohe Diamanten) to grind (diamonds). 3. to wear out by rubbing; to efface.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* to wear out by rubbing, by friction; to chafe. ~, *(sn., vbls.)*, **Ab-reibung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] rubbing off, attrition.

Ab-reichen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & reichen] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to reach, to reach down. Wenn ich es ~ kann, if it is within my reach. 2. = verabreichen.

Ab-reifen, *(wv.)* I. [s. ab= & reifen, II.] *v. a.* 1. [Locksm.] to take away the sharp edges. 2. [Coop.] (ein Faß) to unhoop.

~, II. [s. ab= & reifen, I.] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to grow (*or* get) quite ripe, to ripen.

Ab-reihen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & reihen, II.] *v. a.* (Perlen &c.) to unstring.

Ab-reis, *(sn.)* [s. ab= & Reis] usually in *pl.* Abreiser, suckers.

Ab-reise, *(wf.)* [s. ab= & Reise] going away, setting out, starting, departure. **Ab-reisen,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & reisen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to depart, start, to go away, to set out. ~ nach ..., to set out *or* leave for ...

Ab-reißen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & reißen] *v. a.* 1. to rend, break, pull, tear, rip, pluck, slip off. Einem Pferde die Eisen ~, to unshoe a horse; ein Haus, Gebäude ~, to pull down a building, to demolish an edifice. 2. (Kleider) to wear to rags, to wear away. 3. ‡ ein abgerissener Mensch, a ragged fellow. 4. [Draw.] to sketch, trace (off).

~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to break off, to tear. 2. ‡ die Geduld reißt mir ab, I lose all patience. ~, *(sn., vbls.)*, **Abreißung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. rending off &c., avulsion. 2. a sudden stop. **Ab-reißer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. abreißen & er] 1. he that pulls off &c. 2. one who sketches. 3. instrument for sketching lines *or* figures.

Ab-reiten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & reiten] *v. a.* (*pfw.* haben) 1. to ride off, to lose in riding; to wear out by riding. 2. to measure (out) by riding. 3. (ein Pferd &c.) to manage, break, to break in. 4. to ride down, to founder, override. 5. (= zu Pferde &c. zurücklegen) to ride: to do.

~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to ride away, to set out on horseback. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to fatigue *or* chafe oneself by riding.

Ab-rennen, *(wv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & rennen] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to run off, to knock off in running. 2. = ablaufen, *v. a.* 4., 5. 3. (einen) to outrun, to outstrip in running. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to run off *or* away. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to fatigue oneself by running.

Ab-richt-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~hammer, *m.* [Techn.] hammer to straighten iron-bars with. ~peitsche, *f.* [Rid.] horse-whip. ~stab, *m.*, ~stock, *m.* [Techn.] anvil to straighten iron-bars upon. **Ab-richten,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & richten] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to measure exactly, to fit, regulate, adjust, smooth, level; to bend; (Stabeisen) to straighten; (eine Mauer) to level; (ein Schiff) to put to sea. 2. ‡ to train, dress, break, to break in; (einen Falken) to man; (einen) auf Karten= und Taschenspieler=künste ~, to teach tricks; (Soldaten) zum Kriege ~, to train (soldiers) to the use of arms and to tactics, to train (soldiers) to war, to discipline (troops); er ist gut darauf abgerichtet, he knows his cue, he has got the knack of it. **Ab-richter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] one who breaks (in) *or* trains, a trainer, a breaker in. **Ab-richtung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] training, drill; breaking in.

Ab-riechen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & riechen] *v. a.* 1. to recognize by the smell. 2. to take away the smell.

Ab-riegeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & riegeln] *v. a.* = verriegeln.

Ab-rieseln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & rieseln] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to drizzle down, to glide (gently) down.

Ab-riffeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & riffeln] *v. a.* 1. to pull off with (*or* to separate by) the (flax-)comb. 2. = abrüffeln.

Abriko'se, *(wf.)* = Aprikose.

Ab-rinden, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & Rinde & =en] *v. a.* to rind, bark, peel; (das Brot) to cut off the crust.

Ab-rindern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & rindern] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) (of cows) to cease longing for the bull.

Ab-rindig, *adj.* [s. ab= & rindig] Das Brot ist ~, the crust of the bread is detached from the crumb.

Ab-ringeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ringeln] *v. a.* to unring, to detach from the ring(s).

Ab-ringen, I. *(wv.)* [s. Ring] = prec.

~, II. *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & ringen, II.] *v. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to get from &c. by wrestling. 2. to twist *or* wrench off. 3. (Leinwand &c.) to wring sufficiently (s. ausringen). Sich die Hände ~, to wring one's hands. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to fatigue *or* tire oneself by wrestling. Sich im Todeskampfe ~, to writhe in the death-struggle.

Ab-rinnen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & rinnen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to run off, to run down, to flow down.

Ab-rispen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & Rispe & =en] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to fall out of the panicles.

Ab-riß, *(sm., pl.* Ab-risse) [s. ab= & Riß] 1. delineation, first draught (*or* draft), sketch. Einen ~ von &c. nehmen *or* machen, to take off (a thing), to take a sketch of (a thing). 2. ‡ model, scheme, plan. Ein ~, ein kurzer ~, a brief summary *or* abstract, an epitome.

Ab-ritt, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. ab= & Ritt & abreiten, *v. n.*] departure on horseback.

Abrogie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. abrogare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to abrogate.

Ab-rohren, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & Rohr & =en] *v. a.* to take away the reeds, to rid of reeds.

Ab-rollen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & rollen] *v. a.* 1. to roll away *or* down. 2. (Papier ꝛc.) to unroll, unfold. 3. (Wäſche ꝛc.) to mangle *or* calender sufficiently. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to roll away, off *or* down, to turn down. Schnell ~ laſſen (Taue), [Mar.] to surge. 2. to finish mangling *or* calendering.

Ab-roſten, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & roſten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to rust off.

Ab-röſten, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & röſten] *v. a.* (etwas) to roast.

Ab-röten, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & röten] *v. a.* to make *or* dye red. ~, *v. n.* to lose the red colour, to part with red.

o **Ab-rotten,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & rotten, III.] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to rot off.

☾ o **Ab-rubbeln,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & rubbeln] *v. a.* to rub, brush.

Ab-rücken, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & rücken] *v. a.* (etwas) to move off, to remove, withdraw. Die Zeilen ~, [Typ.] to begin with a new line.

~, *v. n.* to remove.

Ab-rudern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & rudern] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to row off.

Ab-rüf, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. ab= & Ruf] recall. **Ab-rufen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & rufen] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to proclaim, cry. Die Stunden ~, to call the hours. 2. (einen) to call off *or* away; einen ~ laſſen, to send for any one. 3. to reach by calling. Es läßt ſich ~, it is within call. ~, *v. n.* to call for the last time. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to tire oneself by calling. **Ab-rufung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] proclamation; calling off *or* away, call; revocation, recall. ~sſchreiben, *n.*, ~sbrief, *m.* letter *or* order of recall. ~sſchuß, *m.*, Abrufſchuß, *m.* signal of recall. **Ab-rufer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] one who proclaims, recalls &c., a proclaimer.

‡ ☾ **Ab-rüffeln,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & rüffeln] *v. a.* to reprimand severely, to give a severe reprimand, to reprove *or* chide severely.

Ab-rühren, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & rühren] *v. a.* to stir up, to stir about, to beat up.

Ab-rumpeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & rumpeln] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to drive off in a rumbling manner.

Ab-runden, ab-ründen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & runden, ründen] *v. a.* 1. to round, to make round, to round *or* finish off; [Archit.] to chamfer. 2. ‡ (Redeſätze ꝛc.) to round (periods in writing &c.).

Ab-rupfen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & rupfen] *v. a.* 1. to pluck, to pluck off, to pick off. 2. to strip of feathers, to plume. 3. ‡ (einen) to fleece (one).

Ab-rüſten, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & rüſten] *v. a.* ein Gerüſt ~, to take down a scaffold. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) [Mil.] to stop warlike preparations, to disarm.

Ab-rutſchen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & rutſchen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. = abgleiten. 2. ☾ a) to get off with disgrace, to scamper away *or* off. b) to die, to go off.

Ab-rütteln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & rütteln] *v. a.* to shake off.

Ab-ſäbeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſäbeln] *v. a.* 1. to cut off with a sword *or* sabre. 2. ☾ to cut off awkwardly.

Ab-ſacken, *(wv.)* I. [s. ab= & ſacken, I.] *v. a.* 1. to take the sacks off, to disburden, unload (a beast). 2. to put *or* divide into sacks.

~, II. [s. ab= & ſacken, II.] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) [Mar.] auf einem Strome *or* Fluſſe ~, to sag with the stream, to drop down a river with the tide.

Ab-ſäen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſäen] *v. a.* 1. [Tann.] to besprinkle with unbolted meal. 2. = aufäen, befäen.

Ab-ſage, *(wf.)* [s. next, *v.*, & cf. Sage. Zuſage] 1. counterorder, countermand(ing). 2. disowning, renunciation. 3. challenge, defiance. ~sbrief, *m.* letter of renunciation, of defiance; challenge. **Ab-ſagen,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſagen] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to counterorder, countermand, retract, revoke; to decline, refuse. Eine Geſellſchaft, eine ergangene Einladung ~, to put off a party, to recall an invitation; einen Beſuch ~, to send an excuse for not coming. ~, *v. n.* 1. (einer Sache) to give up, to renounce; to forsake. Seinem Glauben ~, to abjure one's faith, to apostatize. 2. (einem) to break (with any one). Ein abgeſagter Feind, a declared *or* sworn enemy, an open foe.

Ab-ſägen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſägen] *v. a.* to saw off. **Ab-ſägung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] sawing off.

Ab-ſahnen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & Sahne & =en] *v. a.* = abrahmen.

Ab-ſaigern = abſeigern.

Ab-ſalzen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſalzen] *v. a.* to salt (sufficiently).

Ab-ſatteln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſatteln] *v. a.* 1. to take off the saddle *or* packsaddle from &c., to unsaddle. 2. ‡ (einen) to throw out of the saddle; to unhorse. ~, *v. n.* to dismount.

Ab-ſatz, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & Satz] 1. pause, stop, intermission; [Mus.] pause. Ohne ~ austrinken, to drink off at one draught. 2. [Comm.] sale, market, vent. 3. = Abſtich, *s.* 2. 4. ~ an einem Berge ꝛc., shelf, break; terrace; ~ an einer Treppe ꝛc., stair-head, landing-place; ~ an einem Fahrſchachte, [Min.] shambles; ~ an einem Weinſtocke, articulation; ~ an einem Rohre, [Bot.] knot; ~ an einer Mauer, settle; ~ an Stiefeln, Schuhen, heel; ~ in einer Schrift, a) break; b) paragraph, section, new line; ~ in einem Liede, stanza, stave, ∗ staff; ~ in Verſen, cadence; Abſätze in der Rede, pauses; über ~, [Rhet.] anastrophe; [Mus.] stop, intermission; in Abſätzen, abſatzweiſe, intermittently, by intervals.

Comps.: ~ahle, *f.* pegging-awl. ~draht, *m.* [Shoem.] thread for heels of boots &c. ~gebiet, *n.* market for the sale of goods. ~leder, *n.* heel-band. ~ort, *m.* I. [Shoem.] = ~ahle. 2. [Comm.] = ~gebiet. ~pflock, *m.* heel-tap. ~zwecke, *f.* heel-peg, hobnail. **Ab-ſätzig,** *adj.* [s. Abſatz & =ig] intermittent, intermissive. ~er Ort, [Min.] start, leap.

Ab-ſäubern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſäubern] *v. a.* to clean, cleanse.

⊖ **Ab-ſaufen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & ſaufen] *v. a.* = abtrinken. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to ruin one's health by drinking.

Ab-ſaugen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & ſaugen] *v. a.* 1. to suck; to suck off. 2. to weaken by sucking. **Ab-ſäugen,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſäugen] *v. a.* 1. to give suck, to suckle sufficiently. 2. to wean (a child). 3. [Hort.] to graft by approach, to inarch. **Ab-ſäugeln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =eln] *v. a.* = abſäugen, 3.

Abſceß, *(apstse's) (sm., pl.* Abſceſſe) [LL. abscessus] abscess.

Abſchäbe-eiſen, *(sn., pl.* ~) [s. next & Eiſen] scraper, grater. **Abſchäben,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchaben] *v. a.* 1. (Wurzeln ꝛc.) to scrape, shave, pare. 2. to scrape, shave *or* rub off; [Mar.] to grave (a ship). Die Rinde vom Brot ~, to scrape bread. 3. ‡ abgeſchabt (v. Tuch), worn out, shabby, thread-bare. **Abſchäbſel,** *(sn., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =ſel] shavings, parings, shreds.

Abſchach, *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & Schach] [Chess] check to the king and queen (at the same time).

☾ ⊖ **Abſchachern,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchachern] *v. a.* to chop, barter (einem etwas, something from one); to beat down in bargaining, to cheapen.

Abſchacken, *(wv.)* [?] *v. a.* [Mar.] to fleet *or* shift (a tackle).

Abſchaffen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchaffen] *v. a.* 1. to do away with, to abrogate, abolish, repeal, annul; to remedy; (Mißbräuche) to abolish, reform. 2. to remove, to give up, to dismiss, discharge; to part with &c., to discard; to keep no longer, to give up keeping. Soldaten ~, to disband troops. ~, *(sn., vbls.)*, **Abſchaffung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. discharging, dismissal; parting with &c. 2. abolition, abrogation. Die ~ von Mißbräuchen, reformation of abuses.

Abſchäkern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchäkern] *v. a.* to get by cajoling.

Abſchälen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchälen] *v. a.* 1. to decorticate, peel, pare, shell, bark. Mandeln ~, to blanch almonds. 2. to peel off, to pare off. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to peel off, scale off. ~, *(sn., vbls.)*, **Abſchälung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] decortication, peeling,

barking, blanching, paring; peeling off, paring off.

Abſchärfe-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~meſſer, *n.* paring knife, edge-tool. **Abſchärfen,** *(wv.)* [s. ab- & ſchärfen] *v. a.* 1. to take off the sharp edges *or* arrises, to blunt; to pare; (ein Karnies) [Join.] to chamfer. 2. to form to an edge. Ein Meſſer ꝛc. ~, to sharpen a knife &c. 3. [Hunt.] to cut off.

Abſcharren, *(wv.)* [s. ab- & ſcharren] *v. a.* 1. to scrape. 2. to scrape, scratch, grate off. **Abſcharricht,** *(sn., pl. ~e)*, **Abſcharrſel,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -icht & -ſel] shavings, scrapings.

Abſchatten, *(wv.)* [s. ab- & ſchatten] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to adumbrate, to shadow out. 2. ± to represent faintly *or* imperfectly, to shadow (forth). 3. to take a profile. Einen ~, to take the shade of &c. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* = Abſchattung. **Abſchattieren,** *(wv.)* [s. ab- & ſchattieren] *v. a.* to shadow out, to adumbrate; to outline. **Abſchattung,** *(wf.)* [s. abſchatten & -ung] 1. adumbration. 2. ± gradation of light *or* colour; shade. 3. = Schattenbild.

Abſchätzen, *(wv.)* [s. ab- & ſchätzen] *v. a.* 1. to appraise, tax, value, estimate. Gerichtlich ~, to apprize. 2. to depreciate, to cry down. ~, *(sn., vbls.)*, **Abſchätzung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. appraisement, valuation, estimation. Gerichtliche ~, apprizement, apprizing. 2. depreciation, crying down. **Abſchätzer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] appraiser; apprizer. **Abſchätzig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] contemptible, worthless.

Abſchauen, *(wv.)* [s. ab- & ſchauen] *v. a.* = abſehen, *v. a.* 2. c).

Abſchaufeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab- & ſchaufeln] *v. a.* to take off with a shovel, to shovel off.

Abſchaukeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab- & ſchaukeln] *v. a.* to throw off with a swing. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to fatigue oneself by swinging.

Abſchaum, *(sm., no pl. or +* Abſchäume*)* [s. ab- & Schaum] 1. scum, dross. 2. ± refuse, residuum. Der ~ des Volkes, der Geſellſchaft, the dregs of the people, of society. **Abſchäumen,** *(wv.)* [s. ab- & ſchäumen] *v. a.* to scum, skim; [Typ.] to purify. **Abſchäumung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] scumming, skimming.

Abſcheiden, *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. ab- & ſcheiden] *v. a.* 1. to separate, part, divide; to secrete, secern; [Metall.] to part, refine. 2. [Law] Kinder ~, to give children their portion and to exclude them from all future claims. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to depart; von der Welt ~, to depart this life, ☾ to go off. Ganz abgeſchieden leben, ein abgeſchiedenes Leben führen, to lead a solitary life. ~, *(sn., vbls.)*, **Abſcheidung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. decease, death. 2. parting, separating. **Abſcheider,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] [Metall.] refiner.

Abſchein, *(sm., + pl. ~e)* [s. ab- & Schein] = Abglanz.

Abſchelfern, *(wv.)* [s. ab- & ſchelfern] *v. refl.* ſich ~, to come off in thin scales or layers.

Abſchenken, *(wv.)* [s. ab- & ſchenken] *v. a.* to measure out (liquor); to pour out the ensuing draught.

Abſcheren, *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. ab- & ſcheren] *v. a.* 1. to shave, shear, cut (the hair). 2. (Schafe) to shear. Abgeſchorene Wolle, shearings. 3. [Ship-b.] to separate by a partition.

Abſcherzen, *(wv.)* [s. ab- & ſcherzen] *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get by jesting *or* joking.

Abſcheu, *(sm., no pl.)* [s. ab- & Scheu] 1. abhorrence, detestation, loathing, horror, aversion. ~ an, vor ꝛc., detestation of &c., horror of &c., aversion to &c.; einen ~ haben vor ꝛc., to abhor a thing: mit ~ erfüllt, abhorrent (of). 2. (der Gegenſtand des ~s) ein ~ ſein, to be an abomination. **Abſcheuchen,** *(wv.)* [s. ab- & ſcheuchen] *v. a.* to scare off, to frighten away.

Abſcheuern, *(wv.)* [s. ab- & ſcheuern] *v. a.* 1. to scour off, to clear away. 2. to scour. 3. ± (einen) to reprimand. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to wear off (*or* out) by scouring.

Abſcheu'lich, *adj.* [s. Abſcheu & -lich] 1. abominable, detestable, horrible, horrid; execrable; enormous, atrocious. Ein ~er Menſch, an execrable wretch. 2. ☾ awful, enormous, vast, prodigious. **Abſcheu'lichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] abominableness, atrociousness, atrocity, enormousness, enormity, horribleness, blackness; abomination.

Abſchichten, *(wv.)* [s. ab- & ſchichten] *v. a.* 1. to divide into rows. 2. = abſcheiden, *v. a.* 2.

Abſchicken, *(wv.)* [s. ab- & ſchicken] *v. a.* to send off, to despatch. **Abſchickung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] despatch, sending, sending away *or* off, despatching.

Abſchieben, *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. ab- & ſchieben] *v. a.* 1. to shove, move *or* push off, to remove. 2. ± to shift off. Etwas von ſich ~, to exculpate oneself. 3. [Ninep.] a) einen ~, to knock down (*or* carry) more pins than another. b) (einen Schuldpoſten) to clear off *or* diminish by knocking down pins.

~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to lose the milkteeth. 2. ☾ to move off, to go away.

Abſchied, ∗ **Abſcheid,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. abſcheiden] 1. discharge, dismissal; [Mil.] liberation from service. Den ~ geben (Soldaten), to discharge (soldiers), (einem Regimente) to disband (a regiment); einem ſeinen ~ geben, to discharge, dismiss, discard one, to dispense with the services of one; ſeinen ~ verlangen, nehmen, to tender (*or* send in) one's resignation. 2. departing, departure. Der ~ aus dieſem Leben, departure from this life. 3. certificate, letter of apprenticeship, letters testimonial, testimony granted on being dismissed *or* discharged. 4. [Law] ein gerichtlicher ~, decree; ∗Reichs ~, recess. 5. leave, adieu, farewell. ~ nehmen, to take leave, to bid farewell to; von einem ~ nehmen, to bid one adieu, to bid one farewell; jede Ehre zum ~e erzeigen, to pay every valedictory honour. 6. ± o hinter der Thür(e) ~ nehmen, to take French leave, to make off. ~ nehmen, *n.* leave-taking. **Abſchieds-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~audienz, *f.*, ~gehör, *n.* farewell-audience. ~beſuch, *m.* farewell-visit. ~brief, *m.* 1. letter of discharge; discharge. 2. certificate, letter of apprenticeship, letters testimonial. 3. farewell-letter. ~geſchenk, *n.* present given when discharging a servant &c., present at parting. ~geſuch, *n.* resignation. ~kuß, *m.* parting-kiss. ~mahl, *n.*, ~ſchmaus, *m.* farewell-dinner (*or* supper). ~predigt, *f.* valedictory sermon. ~rede, *f.* farewell-speech, valedictory oration *or* speech. ~trunk, *m.*, ~wein, *m.* parting-cup, stirrup-cup.

Abſchiefern, *(wv.)* [s. ab- & ſchiefern] *v. a.* & *refl.* to split off, to peel off (in thin scales). Sich ~, [Min. & Surg.] to exfoliate.

~, *(sn., vbls.)* [Min. & Surg.] exfoliation.

Abſchielen, *(wv.)* [s. ab- & ſchielen] *v. a.* (einem etwas) to learn from ... by secretly looking at ...

Abſchienen, *(wv.)* [s. ab- & ſchienen] *v. a.* 1. ein Rad ~, to take off the tire of a wheel; (einen Arm ꝛc.) to splint, to splinter. 2. to take off the splints. 3. [Railw.] to take off the rails from ... 4. [Min.] (eine Grube ꝛc.) to measure out. **Abſchiener,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] one who measures out a mine.

Abſchießen, *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. ab- & ſchießen] *v. a.* 1. to shoot, to shoot off, to let fly; (eine Flinte, ein Feuergewehr) to fire, shoot, discharge; eine Kanone ~, to fire a cannon; eine Kugel ~, to shoot a ball. 2. to shoot down, to hit, to bring down, to shoot off. Den Vogel ~, to bring down the bird, (hence:) ± to hit the mark, to carry (*or* win) the day, to carry (*or* bear) away the bell. 3. (einen) to outshoot. 4. [Hort.] Sprößlinge ~, to shoot. 5. [Hunt.] to shoot (all the game in one preserve *or* hunting ground), to exterminate.

~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to dash, dart *or* rush away. 2. to shoot, slide *or*

slip down; to slope. fall rapidly. 3. (Tuch, Kleid ꝛc.) to lose colour, to fade; *pp.* abgeſchoſſen, faded. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)*, **Abſchießung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. shooting, firing, discharging. 2. (Waſſer) rushing down.

Abſchiffen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchiffen] *v. a.* (Waren) to ship (off).

∼, *v. n.* to set sail, to sail (off).

Abſchildern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchildern] *v. a.* to draw, paint, depict, picture, represent, portray, describe.

Abſchilderung, *(wf.)* [s. ab= & Schilderung] painting, picture, description.

Abſchilfern, *(wv.)* = abſchelfern.

Abſchinden, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & ſchinden] *v. a.* 1. to skin, excoriate, flay; to strip off; (v. Tieren) to gall; (einen Baum) to peel, to peel off the bark of; ſich den Arm ∼, to rub off the skin of one's arm. 2. ‡ to exhaust by hard labour.

Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to toil hard &c.

Abſchirren, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchirren] *v. a.* to unharness.

Abſchlachten, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchlachten] *v. a.* to slaughter, slay, butcher; to kill (for the market).

Abſchlacken, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchlacken] *v. a.* to clean from dross.

Abſchlag, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & Schlag] 1. what is beaten *or* hewn off, fragments, chips. Abſchläge, [Type-f.] matrices. 2. rebounding, rebound (of a ball). 3. [Comm.] deduction, reduction, abatement. Auf ∼, on account, in part-payment; beforehand; etwas auf ∼, a payment on account *or* by way of instalment. 4. diminution, decline, falling (of prices). Der ∼ der Kälte, the decrease of cold; der ∼ der Preiſe, reduction, lowering, falling of prices; mit einem ∼ verkaufen, to sell at a reduced price. 5. (= Abſtich) difference, contrast. Es iſt ein großer ∼, it differs widely. 6. partition. 7. [Hydr.] (an Mühlwehren ꝛc.) fall, vent, outlet. 8. refusal. **Abſchlags=,** in comps. w. m. in part: ∼anleihe, *f.* money lent to be repaid by instalments. ∼zahlung, *f.* part-payment, payment on account, instalment. **Abſchlagen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & ſchlagen] 1. to beat down *or* off, to strike. knock, cut *or* hew off; (ein Stück Pelzwerk) to clip; (die Segel) to unbend. Abgeſchlagenes Obſt, windfall. 2. (ein Bett, Gerüſt ꝛc.) to take asunder, to take down; ein Zelt ∼, to strike a tent; (eine Preſſe) [Typ.] to break down; ein Schloß ∼, to unnail a lock. 3. (den Feind, einen Angriff ꝛc.) to repel, repulse; (einen Stoß) [Fenc.] to parry a thrust; (das Waſſer) [Min. &c.] to lead off; das Waſſer, ſein Waſſer ∼, to make water; einen Teich ∼, to drain a pond. 4. ‡ to refuse, decline; (einem etwas) to refuse, deny; etwas rund ∼, to give a flat refusal. 5. to take an impression. (Eine Münze ꝛc.) in Blei ꝛc. ∼, to impress *or* stamp in lead &c. 6. to beat well; (einen) to beat soundly, to maul, cudgel, thrash. 7. to diminish, lessen.

Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to take a different direction, to strike off.

∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) 1. to abate; (v. der Kälte) to abate; (v. Preiſe) to fall, abate, decline, lower; (v. Waren) to decline *or* fall in price. Das Getreide ſchlägt ab, the price of corn falls. 2. ‡ (v. Kühen ꝛc.) to give less milk than before. 3. [Mil.] = abtrommeln, *v. n.* 4. to deviate from its direction; to fly back.

∼, *(sn., vbls.)* (der Preiſe) reduction, lowering, falling, fall, decline (of prices), depression; (der Waren) falling, lowering in price; beating off; ∼ einer Bitte, refusal. **Abſchlägig,** *adj.* [s. Abſchlag & =ig] 1. broken. ∼e Stücke, splinters, fragments. 2. negative; conveying a refusal. Eine ∼e Antwort, a denial, refusal, rebuff, repulse; eine ∼e Antwort bekommen, to meet with a rebuff, to be refused; auf ſein Geſuch erhielt er geradezu eine ∼e Antwort, his request *or* application met with a flat refusal. **Abſchläglich,** *adj.* [s. Abſchlag, 3. & =lich] 1. on account, before-hand, in part-payment. 2. = abſchlägig, 2.

Abſchlämmen, abſchlammen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchlämmen] *v. a.* to clear of mud. Fiſche ∼, to soak *or* water fishes; das Erz ∼, [Min.] to wash ore.

Abſchlecken, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchlecken] *v. a.* = ablecken.

Abſchleichen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & ſchleichen] *v. a.* to get by slyness *or* cunning; s. abliſten.

∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to sneak off, to steal *or* slink away.

Abſchleifen, 1. *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & ſchleifen, I.] *v. a.* 1. to grind off; to blunt (a point &c.); (den Roſt ꝛc.) to fetch off, to get out *or* away. 2. to grind (sufficiently); to smooth, polish, grind; (einen Degen) to furbish; (Klingen) to rub; (ein Meſſer ꝛc.) to whet, sharpen; (Schuhe ꝛc.) to wear out. 3. ‡ to polish.

Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to improve one's manners.

∼, II. *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchleifen, II.] *v. a.* 1. to carry away on a sledge. 2. (Kleider ꝛc.) to wear out by dragging &c. **Abſchleifer,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. ab= & Schleifer] grinder, furbisher, polisher. **Abſchleifſel,** *(sn., pl. ∼)* = Schleifſel. **Abſchleifung,** *(wf.)* [s. abſchleifen, I., II. & =ung] 1. grinding off. 2. smoothing, polishing, grinding, sharpening, furbishing. 3. carrying away on a sledge. 4. wearing out.

Abſchleimen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchleimen] *v. a.* to remove the slime from *or* of, to rid of slime; (Fiſche) to soak, to water; (Zucker) to clarify, refine. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to lose slime.

Abſchleißen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & ſchleißen] *v. a.* to wear off.

Abſchlemmen = abſchlämmen.

Abſchlendern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchlendern] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to saunter *or* stroll off *or* away.

Abſchlenkern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchlenkern] *v. a.* to shake off, to fling away.

Abſchleppen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchleppen] *v. a.* 1. to carry off; to carry off clandestinely. 2. = abſchleifen, II., 2. 3. to drag down.

Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to tire oneself by carrying loads &c.

Abſchlichten, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchlichten] *v. a.* to smooth off; (ein Brett) [Carp.] to plane; [Tann.] to cleanse with the sleeking knife.

Abſchließen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & ſchließen] *v. a.* 1. to shut off *or* out, to separate, to partition off (von, from). 2. ‡ ſich von der Welt ∼, to retire from the world. 3. to lock, lock up; ein Schloß ∼, to turn the key. 4. ‡ to conclude, close, end, settle; (eine Rechnung) to close, settle, balance; einen Handel ∼, to conclude a sale, to strike (*or* make) a bargain; einen Vertrag ∼, to make a contract, an agreement. 5. * to unchain, unfetter, unlock.

∼, *v. n.* to conclude; to wind up; to come to an end, to a conclusion *or* final arrangement. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)*, **Abſchließung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. separation; shutting off &c. 2. = Abſchluß. **Abſchließend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of abſchließen] definitive, final. **Abſchließlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] definitive, positive, conclusive.

Abſchlingern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchlingern] *v. a.* [Mar.] (die Maſten) to roll away.

Abſchlüpfen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchlüpfen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to slip off *or* away; to slide down.

Abſchlürfen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchlürfen] *v. a.* to sip off.

Abſchluß, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & Schluß] conclusion, closing, close; (einer Rechnung) closing, settling &c.; (des Friedens) conclusion. ∼rechnung, *f.* final account.

Abſchmack, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & Schmack] bad *or* unpleasant taste; tang (des Weins ꝛc., of wine &c.).

Abſchmähen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchmähen] *v. a.* to rail at *or* + on &c.

Abſchmälern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchmälern] *v. a.* einem etwas ∼, to curtail one of &c.

Abſchmarotzen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchmarotzen] *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get (from &c.) by parasitical tricks, to get by sponging on &c.

Abſchmatzen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchmatzen] *v. a.* to kiss much, to slobber,

to kiss to excess *or* to one's heart's content.

Abſchmauſen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchmauſen] *v. a.* to eat up.

∼, *v. n.* to finish banqueting.

Abſchmecken, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchmecken] *v. a.* to know (*or* to judge of &c.) by tasting. ∼, *v. n.* to have a bad taste, a tang; o ∼d, *ppr. adj.* tasting bad, ill tasted, ill flavo(u)red, tainted.

Abſchmeicheln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchmeicheln] *v. a.* to obtain by flattery. Einem etwas ∼, to flatter *or* cajole any one out of &c.

Abſchmeißen, *(sw.)* [s. ab= & ſchmeißen] *v. a.* = abwerfen.

Abſchmelzen, I. *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchmelzen] *v. a.* 1. to melt off; [Metall.] to part; = abtreiben, *v. a.* 5. 2. (Butter &c.) to melt sufficiently. 3. to clarify by melting.

∼, II. *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. prec.] *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* ſein) to melt, to melt off *or* away. 2. (*pfw.* haben) to finish melting.

Abſchmieren, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchmieren] *v. a.* 1. (ein Rad &c.) to grease (sufficiently). 2. ‡ a) to transcribe *or* copy negligently. b) to plagiarize. crib. c) = o abprügeln. ∼, *v. n.* = abſchmutzen. **Abſchmierer,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & =er] one who transcribes negligently &c.; a plagiarist.

Abſchmunzeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchmunzeln] *v. a.* to get by smirking and smiling.

Abſchmutzen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchmutzen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) to let off the dirt, to let off (*or* lose) grease *or* dirt; to soil.

Abſchnäbeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchnäbeln] *v. refl.* ſich ∼, to kiss immoderately, to bill, to bill and coo.

Abſchnallen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchnallen] *v. a.* to unbuckle; to take off after unbuckling.

Abſchnappen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchnappen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to snap off. 2. o to die. 3. ☾ (in der Rede) to break off abruptly, to stop on a sudden, to stop short.

∼, *v. a.* to snap (off), to let off.

⊖ **Abſchnauzen,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchnauzen] *v. a.* to snub.

Abſchneid=, [s. next *v.*] in comps. w. m. cutting: ∼linie, *f.* cutting-line.

Abſchneiden, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & ſchneiden] *v. a.* 1. to cut, cut off; to clip, pare; [Hort.] to lop, prune; (ein Glied) to amputate; (das Korn) to cut; (ein Muſter) to cut out. 2. ‡ den Lebensfaden ∼, to cut the thread of life; (eine Silbe &c.) to cut off; die Zufuhr ∼, to cut off provisions; (das Waſſer) to cut off; ihm alle Hoffnung abzuſchneiden, to bid him despair; die Gelegenheit ∼, to spoil the opportunity, to deprive (any one) of an opportunity; jede Ausflucht ∼, to preclude any evasion: (den Rückzug) to cut off; dem Konvoi wurde von &c. der Weg abgeſchnitten, the convoy was intercepted by &c.; die Truppen waren von &c. abgeſchnitten, the troops were cut off from &c.; einem die Ehre ∼, to hurt *or* wound any one's reputation. 3. [Techn., Cloth-m.] to settle accounts.

Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. to end, cease, stop; [Min.] to end suddenly. 2. to contrast, to form a contrast.

∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) 1. = abſtechen, *v. n.*, 2. 2. to end. **Abſchneider,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)*, **Abſchneiderin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] one that cuts off, a cutter. **Abſchneidung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] cutting, cutting off &c.; [Snrg.] abscission.

Abſchneien, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchneien] *v. imp.* to ceaso snowing.

Abſchnellen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchnellen] *v. a.* to let fly with a jerk, to fling, snap. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to fly off with a jerk, to spring off, to snap.

Abſchneuzen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchneuzen] *v. a.* (das Licht) to snuff.

Abſchnippen, abſchnippeln, abſchnip(p)ſeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchnippen, ſchnippeln, ſchnippſeln] *v. a.* to clip *or* chip off. **Abſchnippel, Abſchnippſel,** *(sn., pl.* ∼*)*, **Abſchnipperling,** *(sm., pl.* ∼e*)* [s. prec. & el, =ſel, =erling] clippings, chips.

Abſchnitt, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & Schnitt] 1. cutting (off); [Techn., Cloth-m.] settling of accounts. 2. what is cut off: [Tail.] shreds of cloth; [Geom.] segment; [Num.] exergue: (in Feſtungswerken &c.) intrenchment: (ein zurückgezogener ∼) retirade; [Metr.] cæsura: (in einer Schrift) stop; section, chapter, paragraph; [Comm.] appoint: balance paid in addition. 3. pattern cut out. ∼ſchein, *m.* check. ∼s=linie, *f.* [Typ.] cutting-line. ∼swinkel, *m.* [Geom.] angle subtended by a segment. **Abſchnittchen, Abſchnittlein, Abſchnittſel, Abſchnitzel,** *(sn., pl.* ∼*)*, **Abſchnittling,** *(sm., pl.* ∼e*)* [s. prec. & =chen, =lein, =ſel, Schnitzel, =ling] chip, shred, clipping, cutting; *pl.* clippings, shavings. Abſchnitzel von gewalztem Silber, [Num.] scissel. **Abſchnitzeln,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchnitzeln] *v. a.* = next, 1. **Abſchnitzen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchnitzen] *v. a.* 1. to cut away *or* off by little and little, to whittle, to pare off. 2. to carve.

Abſchnüren, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchnüren] *v. a.* 1. = aufſchnüren, 2. 2. (ein Gartenbeet &c.) to measure out with the line; to lay out by the line. 3. (eine Warze &c.) to tie off; s. ab=binden, 3.

Abſchnurren, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchnurren] *v. a.* 1. to rattle off, whir off. 2. to get by begging. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) [Weav.] to rattle *or* whiz off.

Abſchöpfen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchöpfen] *v. a.* to take off, to scoop off, to seum, skim. Den Rahm von der Milch ∼, *or* die Milch ∼, to skim the milk.

Abſchoß, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & Schoß, II., 3.] 1. duty, tax, scot, money paid for removing from one jurisdiction *or* country to another. 2. legacy-tax.

Abſchrägen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchrägen] *v. a.* to slope, bevel; to make oblique. **Abſchrägung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] sloping, slanting, slope.

Abſchrammen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchrammen] *v. a.* to scratch *or* tear off. ☾ ∼, *v. n.* to bolt, skedaddle.

+ **Abſchränken,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchränken] *v. a.* to partition off, hedge off, to fence in by barriers, rails &c.

Abſchrapen, *(wv.)* [s. ab & ſchrapen] *v. a.* = abſchaben, 2.

Abſchrauben, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchrauben] *v. a.* to screw off, to unscrew.

Abſchrecken, *(wv.)* [s. ab & ſchrecken] *v. a.* 1. ∼ von &c., to frighten (away) from, to deter *or* discourage from &c.; er läßt ſich durch nichts ∼, he is not to be discouraged; er läßt ſich leicht ∼, he is easily discouraged. 2. einem etwas ∼, to frighten one out of something. 3. (etwas Heißes bez. Kaltes) to moderate the temperature of.

Abſchreibe=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ∼gebühr, *f.*, ∼geld, *n.* money *or* fee for transcribing. **Abſchreiben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab & ſchreiben] *v. a.* 1. a) to copy, transcribe, to write out. b) to practise literary theft, to copy, plagiarize. 2. to wear off by writing, to wear out by (*or* with) writing. Eine Feder ∼, to blunt a pen (by much writing); ich habe mir faſt die Finger abgeſchrieben, I have almost worn out my fingers with writing. 3. eine Schuld ∼, to pay (off) a debt by writing. 4. (einen Termin) to put off. 5. [Comm.] a) to write off, to take out, to deduct, to subtract; (einen ſchlechten Schuldpoſten) to discharge, to blot out. b) to carry to one's credit, to credit (in the books). c) (= ſtornieren) to transfer. d) (in der Bank) to assign (in banco). ∼, *v. n.* (einem) to write) (to one) to cancel *or* recall some previous engagement *or* arrangement.

∼, *(sn., vbls.)* transcribing, transcription. **Abſchreiber,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)*, **Abſchreiberin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] 1. copyist, copier, transcriber. 2. plagiarist. **Abſchreiberei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] copying; plagiarism. **Abſchreibung,** *(wf.)* [s. abſchreiben & =ung] copying, transcribing &c., transcription.

Abſchreien, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & ſchreien] *v. a.* 1. = abrufen. 2. (einem etwas) to get (from &c.) by crying.

Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to tire oneself by crying, to cry oneself hoarse. Das Kind wird ſich die Kehle *or* den Hals ∼,

this child will kill itself by crying; du kannſt dir die Kehle darnach ~, you may cry yourself to death for it.

A'bſchreiten, *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. ab= & ſchreiten] *v. a.* (einen Garten ꝛc.) to measure by steps, to pace out *or* off.

~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to step aside, to stride away; to go out of the way; to retire. 2. ‡ ~ von ꝛc., to deviate *or* swerve from &c.

A'bſchricken, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchricken] *v. a.* [Mar.] to pay out, to ease off; to surge.

A'bſchrift, *(wf., ffeps.)* [s..ab= & Schrift] copy, transcript. Die erſte ~, [Comm.] first copy, duplicate; die zweite ~, a triplicate document; eine gerichtliche *or* legale ~, exemplification; eine beglaubigte ~, a certified copy; eine ~ nehmen, to take (a) copy, to draw up a copy; eine gerichtliche ~ nehmen, to exemplify; in ~, in duplicate. **A'bſchriftlich,** *adj.* [s. ab= & ſchrift=lich] copied out, transcribed; *adv.* by way of copy.

A'bſchröpfen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchröpfen] *v. a.* 1. [Agr.] (den Weizen ꝛc.) to cut off the points of (wheat &c.) with a sickle. 2. (einem das Blut) to cup. 3. (einen) to weaken by cupping. 4. ‡ (einen) to strip, rob, fleece, plunder.

A'bſchröten, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchroten] *v. a.* 1. [Techn.] to cut transversely; to saw off; (Eiſen ꝛc.) to hew; (den Draht) [Needle-w.] to clip. 2. to bronze. 3. [Mill.] to grind coarsely. 4. (eine Quelle) to turn off. 5. (einen Graben) to slope sufficiently. 6. (Fäſſer ꝛc.) to roll down, to shoot, to let down, to lower (casks &c.) into the cellar &c. (by means of a parbuckle). 7. [Agr.] a) to nibble off, to browse. b) = abſchröpfen, 1.

A'bſchrubben, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchrubben] *v. a.* [Mar.] to hog.

A'bſchultern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchultern] *v. a.* to take from the shoulder.

A'bſchuppen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchuppen] *v. a.* to strip *or* clear of scales; to scale; o to push away. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to separate and come off in thin layers *or* laminæ, to peel *or* scale off, to scale, flake, to flake off.

A'bſchür, *(wf.)* [s. ab= & Schur] = Schur.

A'bſchürfen, a'bſchurfen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchürfen] *v. a.* 1. (eine geheilte Wunde ꝛc.) to take off the scurf (of *or* from a wound &c.). 2. (ſich) die Haut ~, to tear the skin *or* flesh.

o **A'bſchurren,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchurren] *v. a.* to wear out (*or* off) by scraping.

A'bſchüß, *(sm., ffeps.)* [s. ab= & Schuß] 1. (des Waſſers) rushing down, fall. 2. slope, bent, declivity, precipitous descent; steep. 3. [Hunt.] the shooting of all the game in a preserve. 4. (von Farben) fading. **A'b-ſchüſſig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] sloping, declivitous, bending, steep, shelving.

A'bſchüſſigkeit, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] declivity, shelvingness, steepness.

A'bſchütteln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchütteln] *v. a.* 1. (etwas, z. B. Obſt ꝛc.) to shake *or* cast off. 2. ‡ (die Sorgen ꝛc.) to shake off (cares, troubles &c.). Solche Sachen laſſen ſich nicht ~, things of that kind are not got rid of in a hurry. 3. ‡ not to care for (reprimands &c., Verweiſe ꝛc.). 4. to shake, to shake violently. 5. ‡ (einen) to reprimand severely.

A'bſchütten, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchütten] *v. a.* 1. to pour off, to throw off. 2. to pour down. **A'bſchüttſel,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =ſel] windfall.

A'bſchützen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchützen, 2.] *v. a.* [Hydr.] 1. (das Waſſer) to stop by a floodgate. 2. (einen Teich) to drain.

A'bſchwächen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchwächen] *v. a.* 1. to weaken. 2. to lessen, diminish. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to diminish, decrease; to fall off. **A'bſchwächung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] weakening, decrease, diminution.

A'bſchwänzeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchwänzeln] *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get (something from &c.) by fawning, to coax *or* wheedle (any one) out of &c.

A'bſchwären, *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. ab= & ſchwären] *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* ſein) to fall off by ulceration, to fester away. 2. (*pfw.* haben) to cease festering.

A'bſchwärmen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchwärmen] *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* haben) to swarm for the last time. 2. (*pfw.* ſein) to fly off in swarms.

A'bſchwärten, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & Schwarte] *v. a.* 1. to peel off the sward, rind *or* skin of &c. 2. (einen Block) to saw off the slabs, to square (timber).

A'bſchwärzen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchwärzen] *v. a.* 1. to blacken (thoroughly); to smut. 2. + ‡ to calumniate. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) to lose black colour.

A'bſchwatzen, a'bſchwätzen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchwatzen] *v. a.* 1. to obtain (*or* get) by coaxing. Einem etwas ~, to talk any one out of a thing. 2. to deny by idle talk. 3. to talk over.

A'bſchwefeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchwefeln] *v. a.* 1. to clear, purify *or* deprive of sulphur, to desulphurate. 2. to impregnate (sufficiently) with sulphur, to smoke with brimstone, to sulphur.

+ **A'bſchweif,** *(sm., ffeps.)* [s. ab= & Schweif] = Abſchweifung. **A'bſchweifen,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchweifen] *v. a.* 1. (Garn ꝛc.) to rinse, wash. 2. to scollop; to cut into a bend. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. (vom Wege) to go astray, to deviate (from the common track *or* path, from a true course). 2. ‡ to deviate, to digress. ~ von (einem, ſeinem Gegenſtande) ꝛc., to depart *or* digress from (the main subject), to swerve from &c., to deviate *or* to ramble from &c., to launch out of &c.

A'bſchweifend, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] digressive. **A'bſchweifung,** *(wf.)* [s. ab= & ſchweifen & =ung] 1. ‡ deviation. 2. ‡ deviation, digression. ~ von ꝛc., departure from (the main subject under consideration). 3. trip.

A'bſchweißen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchweißen] *v. a.* [Techn.] (Eiſen ꝛc. ~, to smooth (*or* fashion) iron (*or* metal) by beating and hammering it (in a forge), to hammer red-hot iron.

A'bſchwemmen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchwemmen] *v. a.* 1. (Holz ꝛc.) to float. 2. to water; (Pferde) to ride into the water *or* pond. 3. (den Kot ꝛc. von etwas) to wash off *or* away.

A'bſchwenden, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchwenden] *v. a.* to lay waste, to burn up, to burn down. Die Äcker ~, [Agr.] to burn the couch.

A'bſchwenken, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchwenken] *v. a.* to cleanse by rinsing. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein), *or* ſich ~, *v. refl.* to turn aside, to wheel off *or* aside.

A'bſchwimmen, *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. ab= & ſchwimmen] *v. n.* 1. to swim off *or* away. 2. to swim, float. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to tire oneself by swimming.

A'bſchwinden, *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. ab= & ſchwinden] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to fall, dwindle *or* waste away.

☾ **A'bſchwindeln,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchwindeln] *v. a.* (einem etwas) to swindle (one) out of (a thing).

A'bſchwingen, *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. ab= & ſchwingen] *v. a.* to shake off; (Flachs) to beat, (Hafer) to winnow. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to leap down; to swing oneself down. Sich vom Pferde ~, to leap from one's horse, to fling oneself out of the saddle.

A'bſchwirren, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchwirren] *v. a.* to deliver with a chirping voice. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to whiz *or* buzz off. 2. ☾ to get away, to bolt (off *or* away).

A'bſchwitzen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſchwitzen] *v. a.* 1. to clear *or* remove by sweating. 2. o ‡ to atone *or* expiate by sweating. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to get weak by sweating; ‡ to work *or* drudge in the sweat of one's brow.

A'bſchwören, *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. ab= & ſchwören] *v. a.* 1. to abjure, renounce, forswear; to revoke. Seinen Glauben ~, to abjure one's religion. 2. to deny upon oath. 3. (einem etwas) to take away (to deprive of &c.) by an oath.

~, *(sn., vbls.)*, **A'bſchwörung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] abjuring, abjuration; the act of denying upon oath.

A'bſchwung, *(sm., ffeps.)* [s. ab= & Schwung] leaping down.

Abſciſſe, *(apstsi'se) (wf.)* [L. abscindĕre = to abscind, *pp.* abscis-] abscisa. abscissa.

A'b-ſegeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſegeln] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to set sail, to sail (away), to put to sea. ~ von ꝛc., to sail from &c. 2. ☾ ‡ ~, in die Ewig=

ſeit ∼, to depart this life, to be launched into eternity. ∼, *v. a.* 1. to take down the sails of &c. 2. [Mar.] to carry away, to spring (a mast). **Ab-ſegelung,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] sailing away &c.

Ab-ſehbar, *adj.* [s. next *v.* & =bar] 1. within sight, within reach of the eyes. Eine nicht ∼e Allee, an avenue the end of which is out of sight, is lost to view. 2. ‡ imaginable, conceivable, predeterminable. **Ab-ſehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & ſehen] *v. n.* 1. to turn (away) *or* avert one's eyes (von, from), to look off *or* away. 2. ‡ von etwas ∼, to leave something out of consideration *or* out of the question; abgeſehen von &c., irrespective of &c., not to mention &c., setting aside &c., apart from &c., ☾ let alone &c.; davon abgeſehen, apart from this consideration (cf. abgeſehen, *adv.*).

∼, *v. a.* 1. to reach with the eye(s), to see to the end of ... Nicht abzuſehen ſein, to be out of sight, to be lost to (the) view. 2. ‡ a) to conceive, understand, perceive, see. Die Zeit, Gelegenheit ∼, um einem andern zu ſchaden, to watch for an opportunity of injuring another; ſo viel ich ∼ kann, for ought I can see *or* perceive. b) es ∼ auf &c., es abgeſehen haben auf &c., to design, to aim at &c., to have ... in view. Es iſt auf &c. abgeſehen, they aim at &c., they have &c. in view; iſt es darauf abgeſehen? is that the object? c) to learn *or* know by looking on, to learn by seeing, to learn by looking with attention at &c. Einem etwas ∼, to learn a thing from one by looking on *or* at it; einem einen Handgriff ∼, to get a knack from one; jemandem etwas an den Augen ∼, to read one's wishes in his eyes; ſie that alles, was ſie ihm nur an den Augen ∼ konnte, she anticipated all his wishes.

∼, *(sn., vbls.)* 1. looking off *or* away, averting one's eyes (from &c.). 2. the seeing to the end of something; da iſt kein ∼, was daraus werden wird, there is no telling (*or:* one cannot see) what will be the end of it. 3. ‡ aim, view, intention, design. Sein ∼ haben *or* richten auf &c., to have something in view, to aim at &c. 4. (an einer Büchſe, an einem optiſchen &c. Inſtrumente) sight; [Geom. & Astron.] al(h)idad(e). 5. ein ∼ an etwas nehmen (von einer ſchwangern Frau), to take fright at &c., to receive a maternal impression from &c.

Ab-ſeide, *(ncf.)* [s. ab= & Seide] floss-silk, refuse of silk.

Ab-ſeifen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſeifen] *v. a.* to wash out the soap; to clean with soap. **Abſeifung,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] washing out the soap, cleaning with soap.

Ab-ſeigen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſeigen] *v. a.* = abſeihen.

Ab-ſeigern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſeigern] *v. a.* 1. [Min.] einen Schacht ∼, to measure the depth of a shaft with a plumb-line. 2. [Metall.] to separate (metals) by fusion; to part silver from copper.

Ab-ſeihen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſeihen] *v. a.* to strain, filter.

∼, *(sn., vbls.),* **Abſeihung,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] straining, filtration.

Ab-ſein, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & ſein] *v. n.* 1. to be away *or* off; to be broken off; to be absent. Wir ſind ganz vom Wege ab, we are quite out of our way, we are all abroad; wir ſind noch weit ab, we are still at a great distance, *or* still far from ... 2. ☾ to be knocked up, to be out of breath. 3. [Law] to be abolished. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* being off; absence.

Ab-ſeite, *(ncf.)* I. [MHG. apsîte, transf. gr. ἀψίς, a vault, × Abſeite, II.] [Archit.] wing (of an edifice); (einer Kirche) aisle.

+ ∼, II. [s. ab= & Seite] side *or* part farther off; (einer Münze) reverse. **Ab-ſeite(n),** *prep.* [s. prec.] [Law] from any one's side; on the part of. ∼ meiner, as for me, for my part. **Ab-ſeit(s),** *adv.* [s. prec. & cf. dieſs-ſeit(s), jenſeit(s) &c.] aside, apart, aloof. ∼, *prep. (with gen.)* aside of. ∼ der Straße, out of the way.

Ab-ſenden, *(wv. & irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & ſenden] *v. a.* 1. to send, to send away *or* off, to dispatch; to ship. 2. to fling, cast, throw. **Ab-ſender,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*).* **Ab-ſenderin,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] sender, addresser, dispatcher; [Comm.] dispatcher, exporter, consigner, consignor, shipper. **Ab-ſendung,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] sending away *or* off, dispatching; conveyance; shipping.

Ab-ſengen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſengen] *v. a.* to singe (off), to sear, to burn slightly. ∼, *(sn., vbls.),* **Ab-ſengung,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] burning slightly, burning of the surface, singeing (off), searing.

Ab-ſenken, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſenken] *v. a.* 1. to sink. 2. [Agr., Hort.] to lay, to set (a shoot, slips *or* layers). Reben, Weinſtöcke ∼, to provine; Nelken ∼, to lay *or* set carnations. 3. [Min.] to sink (a shaft), to delve. ∼, *(sn., vbls.),* **Ab-ſenkung,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] laying &c.; sinking. **Ab-ſenker,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & =er] [Agr., Hort.] layer.

Abſentismus, *(apsentï'zmus) (sm., no infl.)* [L. *ppr.* absens, absent-, = absent, & s. =ismus] absenteeism. **Abſentie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. refl.* ſich ∼, to absent oneself.

Ab-ſetz-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ∼ferkel, *n.*, ∼füllen, *n.*, ∼kalb, *n.*, ∼lamm, *n.* pig, foal, calf, lamb newly weaned. ∼tiſch, *m.* (a kind of) sideboard. **Abſetzen,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſetzen] *v. a.* 1. to set down, to put down; to put off, to remove: ſetzt ab! [Mil.] recover arms! 2. to deposit, to set down, to drop. 3. to throw off *or* down; (den Reiter, vom Pferde) to throw. 4. to give birth to, to bring forth. 5. [Surg.] ein Glied ∼, to cut off, to amputate a limb. Einen Kopf ∼ (bei Hinrichtungen), to strike off a man's head. 6. to discontinue, to break off. 7. ‡ a) (einen) to depose, degrade, dismiss, discard, discharge, remove. Einen Offizier ∼, to cashier, break an officer; (einen König) to depose, dethrone; (eine Münze) to cry down; to call in (a coin), to put out of circulation. b) [Comm.] (Waren) to dispose of &c., to sell. c) (ein Kalb &c.) to wean. d) to set off; (Farben) to contrast. Einen Schrank grün ∼, [Techn.] to edge a chest with green. e) [Typ.] to compose: to finish composing. f) [Mus.] to compose.

∼, *v. n. (pfw.* haben) 1. [Min.] (von einem Gange) to fail, to lose its direction; (v. Geſtein) to change. 2. (von Farben) = abſtechen, *v. n.* 2. a). 3. to break off, to discontinue, to stop, to make a short stop *or* pause; to break off a line, to make a break. Ohne abzuſetzen, uninterruptedly, (im Trinken) at a draught, at one gulp, without taking breath. 4. vom Lande ∼, [Mar.] to put to sea.

∼, *v. imp.* to come to; es wird Schläge dabei ∼, it will come to blows. **Ab-ſetzer,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & =er, & Setzer] one who sets *or* puts down &c. **Ab-ſetzung,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. setting *or* putting down. ∼ des Oxyds, [Chem.] oxydation. 2. [Surg.] cutting off, amputation. 3. (von einem Amte) deposing, deposition, removal, degradation. Vorläufige ∼, suspension. 4. (v. Münzen) crying down; calling in. 5. [Typ., Mus.] composition.

Ab-ſicheln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſicheln] *v. a.* to cut with a sickle.

Ab-ſicht, *(ncf.)* [s. ab= & Sicht, & s. abſehen] 1. respect, regard. * In ∼ auf &c., in regard to &c., with a view to &c.; in aller ∼, in every respect, in all respects. 2. view, purpose, intention, design, aim, end. ∼en haben mit &c., auf &c., to have designs upon &c.; ∼ auf etwas haben, to aim at &c., to intend; etwas zur ∼ haben, to intend; ſeine ∼ erreichen, to obtain one's end, to hit one's mark, to gain the point; ohne ∼, undesignedly, unintentionally; in der ∼, uns zu ſchaden, with a design of injuring us; es iſt der ∼ gemäß, it answers the purpose, it is in accordance with the intention.

Ab-ſichten, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſichten] *v. a.* to sift off.

Ab-ſichtlich, *adj.* [s. Abſicht & =lich] designed, intentional, intended, premeditated. ∼, *adv.* on purpose, designedly, intentionally, through

or with (a) design. **Ab-ſi'chtlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] design, purpose. **A'b-ſichtslōs,** *adj.* [s. Abſicht & =los] undesigned, unintentional; *adv.* undesignedly &c., without purpose *or* design. **A'b-ſichtslōſigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ig & =keit] undesignedness. **A'b-ſichtsvoll,** *adj.* [s. Abſicht & =voll] full of design(s).

A'b-ſickern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſickern] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to trickle down.

A'b-ſieben, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſieben] *v. a.* to sift off (with a sieve).

A'b-ſieden, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & ſieden] *v. a.* 1. to boil, seethe, decoct. Eier ∼, to boil eggs; einen Trauk ∼, to make a decoction. 2. to clean by boiling.

A'b-ſingen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & ſingen] *v. a.* to sing, sing off, to chant, recite. Lieder ∼, to carol.

∼, *v. n.* to sing for the last time, to sing the last, to finish singing.

∼, *(sn., vbls.),* **A'bſingung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] singing, chanting &c.

A'b-ſinken, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & ſinken] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to sink down.

A'b-ſintern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſintern] *v. n.* = abſickern.

Ab-ſinth, *(apsi'nt, apzi'nt) (sm., pl.* ∼e*)* [L. absinthium] wormwood. absinth(e).

A'b-ſitzen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & ſitzen] *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* haben) to sit away from &c. 2. (*pfw.* ſein) vom Pferde ꝛc. ∼, to alight from a horse &c.; to descend *or* get off (as a rider from a beast), to dismount. ∼, *v. a.* 1. (eine Schuld, Geldſtrafe) to pay off by lying in prison. 2. to sit out. 3. to wear out *or* off by sitting.

(**A'b-ſocken,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & Socke, & cf. ſich auf die Socken machen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to get away, to take to one's heels, to make tracks.

A'b-ſohlen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſohlen] *v. a.* 1. [Shoem.] to rip off the soles (from shoes). 2. [Min.] to wear out (ropes).

A'b-ſolden, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & Sold & =en] *v. a.* to pay off, to pay and discharge.

Abſolut, *(apsolū't) adj.* [L. *pp.* absolut-] absolute. Eine ∼e Wahrheit, a positive truth. ∼, *adv.* absolutely.

Abſolutiō'n, *(apsol.) (wf.)* [L. absolutio, & s. =ion] [Theol.] absolution.

Abſoluti'smus, *(aps.) (sm., no infl.)* [s. abſolut & =ismus] absolutism, absolute government.

Abſoluti'ſt, *(aps.) (wm.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] absolutist, advocate of absolutism.

Abſoluti'ſtiſch, *(aps.) adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] absolutist.

Abſolutō'rium, *(aps.) (sn., pl.* =torien *(-tō'ryen))* [ML.] [Law] acquittal.

Abſolvie'ren, *(aps.) (wv.)* [L. absolvēre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* 1. to absolve, acquit; [Theol.] to absolve. 2. to dispatch. 3. to finish. ∼, *v. n.* to finish one's studies; to take one's degree.

Ab-ſo'nderlich, *adj.* [s. ab= & ſonderlich] 1. ∗ particular, special. 2. singular, peculiar, strange, odd, quaint, remarkable. ∼, *adv.* 1. ∗ separately. 2. ∗ particularly, especially. 3. singularly, oddly. **Abſo'nderlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] singularity, peculiarity. †**A'b-ſonderling,** *(sm., pl.* ∼e*)* [s. next *v.* & ab= & Sonderling] separatist, seceder, nonconformist. **A'b-ſondern,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſondern] *v. a.* 1. to separate, disunite, disjoin, divide, part, sever, detach, segregate; to put asunder. ∼ von ꝛc., to detach, separate, sever from &c.; [Mil.] to detach; einen Hof (durch eine Mauer ꝛc.) in zwei Teile ∼, to part off a yard. 2. to abstract. 3. [Physiol.] (Galle ꝛc.) to secrete. 4. = abſcheiden, *v. a.* 2.

Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to separate; [Physiol.] to be secreted. Sich von der Geſellſchaft ∼, to seclude oneself, to live retired *or* by oneself. **A'bſonderung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. separating &c., separation, segregation. 2. ± (der Begriffe) abstraction. 3. [Physiol.] secretion. ∼sgefäße, *pl.* [Anat.] secretory vessels. ∼svermögen, *n.* 1. abstractive faculty. 2. [Physiol.] secretive power.

+ **A'b-ſonnig,** *adj.* [s. ab= & ſonnig] not exposed to the sun, out of the sun, shady.

Abſorbie'rbar, *adj.* [s. abſorbieren & =bar] absorbable. **Abſorbie'rbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] absorbability. **Abſorbieren,** *(apzorbī'ren, apsorb.) (wv.)* [L. absorbēre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* 1. ∓ [Med., Chem.] to absorb, imbibe. ∼d, *ppr. adj.* absorbing, absorbent. ∼des Mittel, [Med.] absorbent. 2. ± to absorb, consume.

A'b-ſorgen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſorgen] *v. refl.* ſich ∼, to wear oneself out with sorrow *or* care, to fret.

Abſorption, *(apzorptsjō'n, absorp.) (wf.)* [L. absorptio, & s. =ion] absorption. ∼sfähig, *adj.* absorptive.

A'b-ſpänen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſpänen] *v. a.* 1. [Carp.] to take off shavings. 2. to wean.

A'b-ſpalten, *(swv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & ſpalten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein; *pp.* abgeſpalten), *or* ſich ∼, *v. refl.* to split off, to be separated by splitting.

∼, *v. a.* (*pfw.* haben; *pp.* abgeſpaltet) to cleave, split off. **A'b-ſpaltung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] splitting off.

A'b-ſpannen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſpannen] *v. a.* 1. (eine Sehne ꝛc.) to relax, loose, slacken, unbend; (einen Bogen) to unstring unbend; (Saiten) to slacken, to let down; (eine Trommel) to unbrace; (den Hahn am Gewehre, eine Piſtole) to uncock. 2. ± a) den Geiſt ∼, to relax one's mind; to enfeeble the mind; s. abgeſpannt. b) [Med.] ∼de Mittel, relaxing medicines. 3. (die Pferde) to unharness, to take out *or* off; (Ochſen) to unyoke; ein Gezelt ∼, to strike a tent. 4. (etwas) to span, to reach in spanning *or* by the span. 5. [× OHG. spanan, to allure] ± einem ſeine Kunden ꝛc. ∼, to alienate one's customers &c.; cf. abſpänſtig.

A'b-ſpannung, *(wf.)* [s. ab= & Spannung] 1. unbending, slackening; unbracing, remission; relaxation; enfeeblement. ∼ der Muskeln, Fibern oder Nerven, relaxation of the muscles, fibres or nerves; ∼ des Geiſtes, relaxation of the mind. 2. taking off (the horses), unharnessing; unyoking.

A'b-ſpänſtig, *adj.* [s. ab= & OHG. spenstig = alluring, cf. widerſpenſtig & abſpannen, *v. a.* 5.] alienated, estranged, disinclined, unfaithful, disloyal. ∼ machen, to alienate, estrange, (jemandem) to entice away (from one); einem Kaufladen die Kunden ∼ machen, to balk a shop; einem Manne ſeine Frau ∼ machen, to seduce a man's wife; einem ∼ werden, to desert one, to fall off from one, to quit one's party.

A'b-ſparen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſparen] *v. a.* to get by saving; to get by pinching *or* stinting. Ich will es mir am Munde ∼, I will pinch myself in fare (*or* food) to get it *or* for it.

A'b-ſpeiſen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſpeiſen] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to clear by eating; to eat off. 2. (einen) to feed, to entertain. 3. ± to put off. Einen ∼, to rid oneself of; einen mit leeren Worten ∼, to put any one off with fine words. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) to finish dinner *or* supper.

A'b-ſpenen = abſpänen, **a'b-ſpenſtig** = abſpänſtig.

A'b-ſperren, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſperren] *v. a.* to lock up, shut up *or* off, to bar, stop; to isolate, separate. **A'bſperrung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] shutting up *or* off, barring; isolation separation.

A'b-ſpiegeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſpiegeln] *v. a.* to reflect (as from a mirror). Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to look at oneself in the glass: to be reflected *or* mirrored. **A'b-ſpiegelung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] reflexion.

A'b-ſpielen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſpielen] *v. a.* 1. [Mus.] to perform, to play; (ein Lied ꝛc.) to play (off); vom Blatte ∼, to play at sight. 2. to act, play *or* perform to the end. 3. to wear out by playing; to play away. Ich habe mir faſt die Finger abgeſpielt, I have almost worn my fingers out with playing, I have almost played my fingers away. 4. (eine Schuld, Zeche ꝛc.) to pay (off) by playing.

Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. to tire oneself with *or* by playing. 2. to be performed, to be enacted; to take place. ∼, *v. n.* to finish playing.

A'b-ſpinnen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & ſpinnen] *v. a.* 1. to spin off; to clear by spinning. 2. ± ich habe mir faſt die Finger abgeſponnen, I have almost worn my fingers out with spinning.

3. (eine Schuld) to pay (off) by spinning, to spin off.

Ab-ſpitzen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſpitzen] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to divest of (*or* take off) the point, to blunt the point; (eine Feder) to nib. 2. to take off with a pointed instrument. 3. to point (properly). 4. ○ ± = abſtechen, *v. a.* 2. b).

Ab-ſpleißen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & ſpleißen] to split, rive, rend *or* tear off (with violence).

Ab-ſplittern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſplittern] *v. a.* to splinter, to break off in splinters. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein), *or* ſich ∼, *v. refl.* to come off in splinters, to split off; to exfoliate.

Ab-ſprache, *(wf.)* [s. ab= & Sprache] = Abrede. **Ab-ſprechen,** *(sc., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & ſprechen] *v. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to deprive one of &c. by a judicial sentence, to dispossess any one of &c.; to abjudge, deny, refuse. Einem alle Hoffnung ∼, to take all hope from one, to bid one give up all hopes. 2. to decide. 3. + (eine Sache) to talk over, to discuss.

∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) 1. to arbitrate: to pass final judgment (upon, über). 2. to decide hastily and derogatorily; er ſpricht über alles ab, he is in the habit of giving at once a positive (and usually derogatory) opinion on everything, he pooh-poohs everything. **Ab-ſprechend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.], **ab-ſprecheriſch,** *adj.* [s. next & =iſch] positive, peremptory, dogmatic, dogmatical, overbearing, arrogant, supercilious. **Ab-ſprecher,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*),* **Ab-ſprecherin,** *(wf.)* [s. abſprechen & =er, =erin] an overhasty decider, dogmatist. **Ab-ſprecherei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] peremptoriness.

Ab-ſpreizen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſpreizen] *v. a.* to prop; to provide with props.

Ab-ſprengen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſprengen] *v. a.* to cause to break off suddenly; (Felſen &c.) to blast (*or* to blow off) with gunpowder *or* dynamite.

∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to hasten *or* hurry away; to gallop away *or* off.

Ab-ſpringen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & ſpringen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to leap from, off *or* down; to fly off, to break *or* crack off, to burst off, to come off; (von Saiten &c.) to snap. 2. (von einer Kugel) to rebound, ricochet (von, from); vom Pferde ∼, to alight *or* jump from the horse. 3. ± to fall off, to change suddenly; (von einer Partei &c.) to forsake, quit *or* desert suddenly; von einem Verſprechen &c. ∼, to retract; (vom Gegenſtande) to launch out of *or* digress from (one's subject); ſpring nicht ab! stick to the point! do not shirk *or* prevaricate! ∼d, *ppr. adj.* desultory.

Ab-ſpritzen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſpritzen] *v. n.* ∼ von &c., to spurt back from &c. ∼, *v. a.* to squirt off.

Ab-ſprŏß, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & Sproß], **Ab-ſprößling,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*e)* [s. ab= & Sprößling] 1. descendant, offspring, scion, cadet. 2. ± (v. Sachen) result, consequence. **Ab-ſproſſen,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſproſſen] *v. n.* = abſtammen.

Ab-ſpruch, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & Spruch & cf. abſprechen] final sentence.

Ab-ſprung, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & Sprung] 1. leaping off, spring, leap, bound, jump. Abſprünge eines Haſen. [Hunt.] doubles of a hare. 2. (a sudden) leaving *or* quitting. 3. ± a) digression, falling off. Abſprünge machen (in einer Rede), to run off from one thing to another, to digress. b) = Abſtich, 2. ∼ von Jahren, disparity of years. c) [Law] renunciation (of a claim). 4. what is broken *or* cracked off. ∼winkel, *m.* [Geom.] angle of reflection.

Ab-ſpulen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſpulen] *v. a.* (Garn) to wind off, to unwind from the spool, to unspool.

∼, *v. n.* to finish spooling.

Ab-ſpülen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſpülen] *v. a.* 1. to wash, to wash out, to wash up, to rinse; (Räder &c.) to mop, wash. 2. (etwas) to wash away, to wash off; (das Ufer) to wash gradually away, to erode. **Ab-ſpülung,** *(wf.)* [s. abſpülen & =ung] 1. washing, washing out *or* up, rinsing. 2. washing off *or* away.

Ab-ſtählen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſtählen] *v. a.* ∓ & ± to steel, harden.

+ **Ab-ſtamm,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & Stamm] 1. descent. 2. race, generation, stock, progeny. **Ab-ſtammen,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſtammen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) ∼ von &c., to descend from &c., to come from &c.; to come of, to be descended from &c.; (v. Wörtern) to be derived from &c. Von königlichem Geblüte ∼, to be of royal blood. **Ab-ſtämmen,** *(wv.)* = abſtemmen. **Ab-ſtammung,** *(wf.)* [s. abſtammen & =ung] descent; [Gram.] derivation, etymology. Von vornehmer ∼, of high extraction, of high birth. ∼tafel, *f.* pedigree, genealogical table. **Ab-ſtämmling,** *(sm.)* [s. Abſtamm & =ling] = Abſtömmling.

Ab-ſtämpeln, *(wv.)* *v. a.* = abſtempeln.

Ab-ſtampfen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſtampfen] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to stamp off. 2. to wear out *or* off by stamping. 3. to stamp, to pound (sufficiently).

Ab-ſtand, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & Stand; cf. abſtehen] 1. distance (von, from; zwiſchen, between). Der geringſte ∼ (eines Planeten) von der Erde, [Astr.] perigee; der weiteſte ∼ von der Erde, [Astr.] apogee. 2. ± distance; difference, contrast. Der ∼ der Jahre (v. Perſonen), disparity of years; der ∼ zwiſchen mir und ihm iſt zu groß, the difference between me and him is too great. 3. [Law] recession, desisting. ∼ leiſten, to give a compensation (for a claim); ∼ thun, to desist from a claim; ∼ thun (den Verſicherern), [Comm.] to relinquish (to insurers) all claim to a ship *or* goods insured, to abandon. ∼ nehmen von, to desist from. — In comps.: ∼sgeld, *n.*, ∼ſumme, *f.* money given by way of compensation *or* given to a person that waives a claim. ∼swinkel, *m.* [Astr.] angle of elongation. **Ab-ſtänder,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec., =er & abſtehen, *v. n.* 2.] [For.] a dead tree. **Ab-ſtändig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] [For.] (vom Holze) dead, dry. ∼ werden, to decay.

Ab-ſtapeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſtapeln] *v. a.* to take down (from a stack *or* pile).

Ab-ſtatten, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & Statt & =en & cf. (von) ſtatten] *v. a.* 1. ∗ = ausſtatten. 2. to pay, perform, discharge, execute. Einen Beſuch ∼, to pay a visit; ſeinen Dank ∼, to give, return *or* render thanks; ∗ ein Gelübde ∼, to make a vow; ∗ einem ſeinen Glückwunſch ∼ (zu &c.), to congratulate any one (on, upon &c.); Bericht ∼, to render account, to report; Zeugnis ∼, to bear witness, to give testimony. **Ab-ſtattung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. ∗ = Ausſtattung. 2. paying, discharging, rendering &c. Die ∼ eines Beſuchs, paying a visit; ∼ des Dankes, returning *or* rendering thanks.

+ **Ab-ſtaub,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & Staub] pollen-dust (taken from a flower for artificial impregnation of another). **Ab-ſtäuben, ab-ſtauben,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſtäuben] *v. a.* to dust, to free from dust. **Ab-ſtäuber, Ab-ſtauber,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. one that wipes away dust. 2. duster.

Ab-ſtäupen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſtäupen] *v. a.* 1. to flog soundly, to scourge. 2. ∗ (incorr.) = abſtäuben.

Ab-ſtech=, [s. next] in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ∼eiſen, *n.* spade to cut turf with; spud, parer, scraper. ∼meſſer, *n.* butcher's knife. ∼pflug, *m.* [Agr.] breast-plough. **Ab-ſtechen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & ſtechen] *v. a.* 1. to bring down by a thrust; to pierce, stab, kill, butcher. Einen ∼, vom Pferde ∼, to unhorse, dismount; Heu &c. ∼, to unload hay &c.; den Ring ∼, [Sport] to get the ring with the lance; Raſen ∼, to cut green sods. 2. to surpass in shooting, thrusting &c.; to outshoot; to outdo; [Stud.] = abführen, 7.; [Cards.] to trump (a card); einem Schiffe den Wind ∼, to get the wind *or* weather-gage of a ship. 3. to draw off (by a pointed instrument). Das Waſſer ∼, to draw off the water from a bog &c.; (einen Teich) to drain, draw; (Wein, Moſt &c.) to tap, to rack off, to draw. 4. (ein Muſter) to copy out by pricks upon paper; (ein Gemälde &c.) to engrave. 5. = abſtecken, *v. a.* 2.

∼, *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* ſein) vom Lande *or*

von einem Schiffe ∼, [Mar.] to sheer off. 2. (*pfw.* haben) a) (v. Farben) ∼, gegeneinander ∼, to make a contrast, to contrast, to stand off, to be set off; ∼ gegen (∗ ∼ mit) ꝛc., to contrast with &c. b) ± ∼ von ꝛc., gegen ꝛc., to contrast with &c. Sie ſticht gegen dich ab, she is a set off (*or* a foil) to you; ſcharf gegeneinander ∼, to be strongly contrasted; gegeneinander ∼ machen, to set off. **Ab-ſtecher,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. ab= & Stecher] 1. he that marks out, kills &c. 2. ± digression. 3. excursion, trip, ramble. ∗ **Ab-ſtechung,** *(ucf.)* [s. abſtechen & =ung] *s.* contrast.

Ab-ſteck=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ∼leine, *f.* ∼pfahl, *m.* ∼ſchnur, *f.* line, picket, pole used in marking out a space. **Ab-ſtecken,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſtecken] *v. a.* 1. to unpin (a frock &c.). 2. to mark with poles, to mark out, to set out. Ein Lager ∼, to mark the place for a camp, to mark a camp by fixing poles, to trace out an encampment by fixing poles; (eine Straße) to lay out.

Ab-ſtehen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & ſtehen] *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* haben) ∓ (von ꝛc.) to stand off (from &c.), to stand far (from &c.). Gleich weit ∼d (von ꝛc.), equidistant (from &c.); ∼d, [Bot.] expanding. 2. (*pfw.* ſein) (v. Sachen) to spoil, decay, perish, fade; (von Pflanzen, Tieren) to die; (von Flüſſigkeiten) to grow stale, flat, musty; to pall; (von der Milch ꝛc.) to turn; ∼ machen (Milch ꝛc.), to turn. Abgeſtanden (von Fiſchen, Bäumen ꝛc.), dead. 3. (*pfw.* ſein) [Hunt.] to leave one's stand; to fly from a tree &c. 4. (*pfw.* ſein) (von ꝛc.) to desist (from &c.); to retract, withdraw; to leave off, to quit, drop, relinquish, to give over *or* up. ∗ Einem *or* von einem ∼, to abandon, forsake one.

∗ ∼, *v. a.* (*pfw.* haben) (etwas) to cede, yield, relinquish, resign, to give up. Steh ihm deinen Hut ab, let him have your hat.

Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to tire *or* to get tired with standing; to wear out *or* injure by standing.

∼, *(sn., vbls.)* standing off &c.; desisting from &c.

Ab-ſtehlen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & ſtehlen] *v. a.* 1. einem etwas ∼, to rob any one of &c., to steal any thing from &c. 2. ± a) einen Kuß ∼, to snatch a kiss. b) (einem eine Kunſt ꝛc.) to learn of one by stealth; dem lieben Herrgott den Tag ∼, (prov.) to waste the (*or* one's) time.

Ab-ſteifen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſteifen] *v. a.* 1. to stiffen; to starch. 2. [Min. & Build.] to prop.

∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to stiffen, to grow *or* become stiff.

Ab-ſteige=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ∼haus, *n.*, ∼quartier, *n.*, ∼wohnung, *f.* place where to put up, night quarters, house of accommodation, temporary lodging. **Ab-ſteigen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & ſteigen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to descend, to get down, come down, to alight, to light down (from &c.), to light from &c. Vom Pferde ∼, to dismount, alight; von einem Berge ∼, to descend a hill. 2. ± descend; ∼d, [Astr., Geneal.] descending: die ∼de (Geſchlechts=)Linie, the descending line. 3. (in einem Wirtshauſe, bei einem) to take lodgings, to stop, to put up (at). Wir ſtiegen im Gaſthofe zur goldenen Kugel ab, we put up at the Golden Ball.

∼, *(sn., vbls.)* descending, descent, alighting. **Ab-ſteigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. descent, descending. 2. [Astr.] die gerade, ſchiefe ∼, the right, oblique descension.

Ab-ſteinen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & Stein & =en] *v. a.* 1. (einen Acker ꝛc.) to fix the boundaries of &c. by stones. 2. to clear of stones.

Ab-ſtellen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſtellen] *v. a.* 1. to put away *or* off, to remove; (eine Laſt) to put down. 2. ± a) to do away with, to abrogate, repeal, abolish; to leave off; (Mißbräuche) to put an end to &c., to remedy, abolish, reform; Beſchwerden ∼, to redress grievances. 3. [Brew.] to season (beer), to give (beer) its flavour. ○ ∼, *v. n.* (auf etwas) to aim (at something). **Ab-ſteller,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] one who abolishes &c., an abolisher; one who puts an end to &c.; one who redresses (grievances &c.). ∼, *(sn., vbls.)*, **Ab-ſtellung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] putting away *or* off; abolition, abolishing.

Ab-ſtemmen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſtemmen] *v. a.* [Join.] to chisel off.

Ab-ſtempeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſtempeln] *v. a.* to stamp; to mark with stamped ornaments; [Bookb.] to flourish. Fahrkarten ∼, to check tickets.

Ab-ſteppen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſteppen] *v. a.* to quilt.

Ab-ſterben, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & ſterben] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to perish, expire; (v. Menſchen) to die, to go off; (v. Pflanzen) to die, decay, wither, fade. 2. ± a) to decay. b) ∼ für ꝛc., to become insensible to. Der Welt ∼, to withdraw from the world, to lose all relish for (*or* of) pleasures. 3. (v. einem Hauſe, einer Familie) to become extinct. 4. [Min.] (v. Adern) to become of a worse quality *or* narrower, to fail. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* 1. death, decease. 2. ± decay. 3. das ∼ einer Familie, the extinction of a family.

Ab-ſteuer, *(ucf.)* [s. ab= & Steuer] = Abzugsgeld.

Ab-ſteuern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſteuern] *v. n.* & *a.* to steer away *or* off.

Ab-ſtich, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [s. ab= & Stich] 1. what is cut *or* dug off. ∼ des Weines ꝛc., tapping, drawing of wine &c.; ∼ eines Muſters, pattern pricked off on paper. 2. ∼ gegen, mit ꝛc. (v. Farben), contrast between, with &c., set-off to &c.

Ab-ſticken, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſticken] *v. a.* to copy in embroidery.

Ab-ſtieben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & ſtieben] *v. n.* to fly off (like dust).

Ab-ſtimmen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſtimmen] *v. a.* [Mus.] ein Inſtrument ∼, a) to tune (an instrument); b) to lower its (concert) pitch.

∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) 1. to vote; [Parl.] to divide. Über ꝛc. ∼, to put &c. to the vote. 2. to be dissonant (in sound). ∼d, discordant, dissonant. 3. + ± to disagree, dissent, to be of a different opinion, to differ in opinion. + **Ab-ſtimmig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] 1. [Mus.] discordant, dissonant. 2. ± dissenting. ∼ ſein von ꝛc., to dissent from &c. **Ab-ſtimmung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. voting; division; vote. 2. + discordance, dissonance.

Abſtinenz, *(apstine'nts) (uf.)* [L. abstinentia, & s. =enz] abstinence.

+ **Ab-ſtöckeln,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & Stock & =eln] *v. a.* 1. (Nüſſe ꝛc.) to beat down *or* off (with a stick). 2. to mark out with sticks. 3. to lay (plants). **Ab-ſtocken,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* 1. [Hort.] = abſtöckeln, 3. 2. to put (young bees) into a hive. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to rot off.

Ab-ſtoppeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & ſtoppeln] *v. a.* 1. to gleau. 2. (einen Acker) to cut stubble (off a field).

Ab-ſtoßen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & ſtoßen] *v. a.* 1. to thrust, push, shove *or* knock off. Sich das Genick ∼, to break one's neck; ſich die Hörner ∼, (prov.) to sow one's wild oats. 2. ± das wird ihm das Herz ∼, that will break his heart. 3. [For.] Bäume ∼, to lop the tops of trees; [Techn.] to chisel *or* scrape off, to take off with the plane; [Mas., Carp.] (einen Stein ꝛc.) to hew off; (eine Fuge) to shoot; (die ſcharfen Kanten einer Stufe) to hew *or* round off; (Kleider) to wear out. 4. ± a) (ein Kalb ꝛc.) to wean. Bienen ∼, to kill bees and take their honey; die Milchzähne ∼, to shed the milk-teeth. b) (eine Schuld) to pay; eine alte Rechnung ∼, to wipe off an old score; (Waren) to sell, vend. 5. [Phys.] to repel. 6. ± to repel; to be repulsive to.

∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) [Mar.] to bear *or* shove off, to put to sea, to get clear of the shore. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to rub off, to wear out. Kleider, die ſich abgeſtoßen haben, worn out *or* threadbare clothes.

∼, *(sn., vbls.)* pushing *or* knocking off &c.; [Phys.] repulsion; [Mus.] staccato. **Ab-ſtoßend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of abſtoßen] 1. ∓ knocking off &c. 2. [Phys.] repulsive, repellent. 3. ± repulsive. **Ab-ſtoßung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] pushing off, repulsion, repelling. ∼skraft, *f.* repulsive power. ∼szeichen, *n.* [Mus.] staccato-mark.

Abſtract, *(apstra'kt) adj.* [L. *pp.*

abstractus] abstract. ~ betrachtet, abstractly, considered in the abstract. **Abſtractiō'n,** *(apstr., abstr.) (wf.)* [L. abstractio, & s. -ion] abstraction. ~ſvermögen, *n.* faculty of abstraction. **Abſtra'ctum,** *(apstr.) (sn.)* [L. anything abstract, an abstract noun.

A'b-ſträfen, *(wv.)* [s. ab- & ſtrafen] *v. a.* to chastise properly, to correct, punish sufficiently. **A'b-ſträfung,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ung] chastisement, correction, punishment.

Abſtrahieren, *(apstrahi'rən) (wv.)* [L. abstrahère, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* [Log.] to abstract. ~d, abstractive. Von etwas ~, to give a thing over, to leave a thing out of consideration.

A'b-ſtrahlen, *(wv.)* [s. ab- & ſtrahlen] *v. a.* to reflect. ~, *v. n.* to reflect, to be reflected. **A'b-ſtrahlung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] reflection. ~ſwinkel, *m.* angle of reflection.

Abſtra'kt, Abſtraktiō'n, Abſtra'ktum = abſtract, Abſtraction, Abſtractum.

o **A'b-ſtrampeln,** *(wv.)* [s. ab- & ſtrampeln] *v. a.* to kick off. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to tire oneself with kicking *or* trampling.

☾ **Abſtrapazieren,** *(apstrapatsi'rən) (wv.)* [s. ab- & ſtrapazieren] *v. a.* to tag. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to tag oneself.

A'b-ſtreben, *(wv.)* [s. ab- & ſtreben] *v. n.* to strive to get away *or* to get loose. ~d, tending to recede from the center. ~de Kraft *or* Abſtrebekraft, [Phys.] centrifugal force *or* power.

A'b-ſtreich, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ab- & Streich] lower offer; im ~e zuſchlagen, to assign to the lowest bidder.

A'b-ſtreichen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab- & ſtreichen] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to strike away, to strike, roll, draw, wipe off *or* away; [Tann.] to scrape; (Getreide, Korn) to strike; einen Scheffel ~, to level a measure of grain (salt &c.) with a strike; das Holz zum ~ (des Korns), strike. 2. [Met.] die Unreinigkeiten ~, to seum, skim. 3. (Raſiermeſſer &c.) auf Leder ~, to strap *or* strop. 4. ± ☾ einen ~, to strap *or* whip one soundly. 5. [Hunt.] ein Feld ~, to beat *or* try a field for game; die Flur ~, [Falc.] to scour a plain.

~, *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* haben) (von Hechten) to finish spawning. 2. (*pfw.* ſein & haben) a) [Hunt.] (v. Vögeln) to quit the nest. b) ± to steal away.

A'b-ſtreifbar, *adj.* [s. next *v.* & -bar] capable of being stript off &c.

A'b-ſtreifen, *(wv.)* [s. ab- & ſtreifen] *v. a.* to strip; to strip off; to carry off; to slip; (Bohnen) to unstring; ein Tier ~, to strip the skin from a beast, to strip a beast of its skin; (Haſen) to strip; (einen Fuchs) to flay; (einen Aal &c.) to skin; die Blätter (von &c.) ~, to strip off the leaves from; (die Handſchuhe) to draw off; ± (Gewohnheiten &c.) to leave, lose (habits, practices &c.).

~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to wander away, to stroll off. 2. (von &c.) to glance (from &c.).

A'b-ſtreifer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. one who strips *or* strips off, a stripper. 2. a short voyage *or* journey, excursion, ramble, trip.

A'b-ſtreiten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab- & ſtreiten] *v. a.* 1. to contest, dispute. Dies laſſe ich mir nicht ~, I won't be argued out of it. 2. (etwas) to obtain by litigation *or* dispute; (einem ein Haus &c.) to obtain (from &c.) by litigation, to deprive (one of &c.) by a lawsuit.

A'b-ſtrich, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ab- & Strich] 1. that which is skimmed *or* taken off &c., skimming, seum; [Met.] litharge. 2. abatement, deduction. 3. downward stroke (in writing).

A'b-ſtricken, *(wv.)* [s. ab- & ſtricken] *v. a.* 1. to knit off (a needle). 2. (eine Schuld) to pay *or* work off (*or* clear) by knitting. 3. ✻ to loosen, untie; to take away, to deprive, steal.

A'b-ſtriegeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab- & ſtriegeln] *v. a.* 1. to separate by currying. 2. (ein Pferd &c.) to rub down, to curry. 3. ☾ ± (einen) to curry, thrash.

A'b-ſtrömen, *(wv.)* [s. ab- & ſtrömen] *v. a.* to drift *or* float down a stream.

~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to be carried away by the stream *or* by currents. 2. to flow off rapidly. 3. ± to disperse (rapidly *or* in crowds).

Abſtruſ, *(apſtrū's) adj.* [L. *pp.* abstrus-] abstruse, difficult (for comprehension).

A'b-ſtückeln, a'b-ſtücken, *(wv.)* [s. ab-, ſtückeln & ſtücken] *v. a.* to crumble, to break off in small particles.

A'b-ſtufen, *(wv.)* [s. ab- & ſtufen] *v. a.* 1. [Min.] a) (das Erz) to break off piece-meal; b) to separate *or* form into steps. 2. to mark with degrees, regular intervals *or* divisions, to graduate, to mark with gradations of colo(u)r &c., to shade, to diversify by gradation, to form shades, to modify. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to graduate, to change by degrees. **A'b-ſtufung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] graduation, gradation, modification. Die ~ des Lichtes, degree *or* gradation of light; die ~en (der Farben), shades; die ~en (der Tonleiter), [Mus.] intervals.

A'b-ſtumpfen, + a'b-ſtümpfen, *(wv.)* [s. ab- & ſtumpfen] *v. a.* 1. to blunt, dull; einem Pferde &c. den Schwanz ~, to dock the tail of a horse. 2. to truncate; abgeſtumpft, [Math., Min. &c.] truncated. 3. ± to take off *or* to blunt the edge of &c., to dull, blunt, deaden. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to blunt, dull; to get dull, blunted *or* stupefied.

A'b-ſtumpfung, *(wf.)* [s. abſtumpfen & -ung] blunting &c.

A'b-ſtürmen, *(wv.)* [s. ab- & ſtürmen] *v. a.* 1. to shake off by a storm. 2. ± (einem etwas) to get by violence (from one), to bully (one) out of.

~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to run off with violence, to rush out, to dash away.

A'b-ſturz, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ab- & Sturz] 1. rapid *or* violent downfall; (vom Waſſer) a rapid fall (of water). Ein ~ vom Pferde, a fall from a horse. 2. precipice, steep. **A'b-ſtürzen,** *(wv.)* [s. ab- & ſtürzen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to fall down from a precipice; to fall prone *or* headlong, to precipitate. ~, *v. a.* 1. to precipitate, to throw headlong. Er ſtürzte ſich von einem Felſen, he threw himself down from off a rock. 2. ſich den Hals ~, to break one's neck.

A'b-ſtutzen, *(wv.)* [s. ab- & ſtutzen] *v. a.* 1. to cut short *or* shorter, to dock, crop, clip. Bäume ~, to prune, lop, top trees: einem Pferde den Schwanz ~, to dock the tail of a horse. Abgeſtutzt, [Her., Bot.] truncate(d). 2. [Techn.] (Zeuge) to crop for the first time, to give the first cropping.

A'b-ſtützen, *(wv.)* [s. ab- & ſtützen] *v. a.* to shore, shore up, to prop.

A'b-ſuchen, *(wv.)* [s. ab- & ſuchen] *v. a.* 1. to search and take off; (die Raupen) von einem Baume ~, to pick from a tree. 2. to search duly, to range, to scour in search of &c. Ein Feld ~, [Hunt.] to quarter *or* beat a field.

Abſud, *(a'pzut, incorr. apsu't) (sm., pl. ~e)* [s. ab- & Sud & cf. abſieden] decoction; extract.

Abſurd, *(apzu'rt, apsu'rt) adj.* [L. absurdus] absurd. **Abſurdita't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] absurdity.

A'b-ſüßen, *(wv.)* [s. ab- & ſüßen] *v. a.* 1. to sweeten sufficiently. 2. [Pharm., Chem., Met.] to deprive of acidity.

Abt, *(sm., pl. Ä'bte)* [MHG. apt, abbāt, fr. ML. abbas, abbāt-] abbot. Ein gefürſteter ~, Lord Abbot; ein weltlicher ~, lay abbot; ein inſulierter ~, mitred abbot. Den ~ reiten laſſen, (prov.) to be merry without constraint. ~würde, *f.* abbotship.

A'btäfeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab- & täfeln] *v. a.* 1. to wainscot. 2. o to describe one's character with all its faults.

A'btakeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab- & takeln] *v. a.* 1. [Mar.] (Schiffe) to unrig, dismantle; (einen Maſt) to strip; (eine Flotte) to lay up. 2. ☾ ± to put out of use; to jade. **A'btakelung,** *(wf.)* [s. ab-, Takel & -ung] unrigging &c.

A'btanzen, *(wv.)* [s. ab- & tanzen] *v. a.* 1. to take away (*or* off) in dancing. 2. to wear off (*or* out) by (*or* with) dancing. Einen Tanz ~, to go through a dance. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to get tired, to tire oneself by (*or* with) dancing. ~, *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* ſein) to dance off, to go off dancing; ☾ to move away, to disappear. 2. (*pfw.* haben) to finish (*or* to leave off) dancing.

A'btauen, *(wv.)* [s. ab- & tauen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to thaw off. ~, *v. a.* to (cause to) thaw off, to make (a thing) thaw off.

A'btaumeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab- & tau-

meln] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to go off staggering, to stagger away, to reel off.

A'btauſch, *(sm., no pl.)* [s. ab= & Tauſch] exchange, barter. **A'btauſchen,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & tauſchen] *v. a.* to exchange, barter, + truck, ⊖ swop *or* swap; (einem etwas) to obtain *or* get (something from) by barter &c.

Abtei', *(wf.)* [MHG. abbeteie; cf. Abt & =ei] 1. abbey. 2. abbotship. 3. abbacy.

A'bteil, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. ab= & Teil] 1. + share, ap(p)anage. 2. [incorr. but officially used] compartment of a railway-carriage. **A'bteilen,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & teilen] *v. a.* 1. to divide, to partition off, to range, dispose, to portion out, to parcel out. Zu Grade ~, to graduate; in Klaſſen ~, to form *or* range into classes, to classify, to class; durch Verſchläge ~, to partition (off); (die Zimmer eines Hauſes) to dispose. 2. [Law] Kinder ~, mit Kindern ~, to pay off children, to give them their share; abgeteilt, divided, partitioned, classified; having one's share; ein abgeteilter, abgeteiligter Prinz, an appanaged prince. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) mit einem ~, to settle accounts with one.

Abtei'lich, *adj.* [s. Abtei & =lich] abbatial, abbatical.

A'bteilung (incorr. **Abtei'lung**), *(wf.)* [s. abteilen & =ung] 1. dividing &c., division, partition. Die ~ in Grade, graduation; ~ in Klaſſen, classification; ~ in Silben, division into syllables. 2. department, division; compartment; die ~en (in Häuſern), partitions; (eines Buches, in einer Schrift) section; (einer Rede) division, part; eine ~ (Waren), parcel, lot. ~szeichen, *n.* mark of division, hyphen.

A'bteufen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & teufen] *v. a.* [Min.] (einen Schacht) to sink (a shaft *or* pit).

A'bthun, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & thun] *v. a.* 1. ‡ (etwas, z. B. eine Larve &c.) to pull *or* put off, to take off *or* away, to lay aside. 2. ± a) die Hand (*or* ſich) von einem ~, to forsake *or* abandon one; (einen Mißbrauch) to reform, to abolish. b) to finish, settle, dispatch; to bring to an end; to arrange, to make up. Einen Streit ~, to end a quarrel; (eine Schuld) to clear, to pay (off); (eine Rechnung) to settle, close, adjust; abgethan (von einer Sache), settled. 3. (Tiere, z. B. einen Ochſen) to kill (an ox); (v. Menſchen) to execute, to put to death; (Schweine &c.) to stick; mit dem Schwerte ~, to put to the sword.

*♀ Sich ~, *(with gen. or dat.) v. refl.* to abandon, to give up.

A'btiefen, *(wv.) v. a.* = abteufen.

A'btilgen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & tilgen] *v. a.* 1. to extinguish, to blot out. 2. ± (eine Schuld) to clear, discharge.

A'btin, *(wf.)* [s. Abt & =in], **Abti'ſſin,** *(wf.)* [L. abbatissa, MHG. eptisse, & s. =in] abbess. **A'btlich,** *adj.* [s. Abt & =lich] belonging to an abbot, abbatial.

A'btönen, a'btönen, *(wv.)* [s. ab=, Ton & =en] *v. n.* to tone down, to shade off.

A'btöten, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & töten] *v. a.* 1. to kill. 2. ± (die Begierden &c.) to mortify, subdue, blunt, smother; to deaden by degrees. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to mortify (oneself). ~, *(sn., vbls.),* **A'btötung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] mortification &c., blunting &c.

A'btrab, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & Trab] [Mil.] detachment. **A'btraben,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & traben] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to trot off. 2. (± to take oneself off, to march off.

A'btrag, *(sm., pl.* A'btrage) [s. abtragen] 1. der ~ (v. Speiſen), what is taken away *or* carried off. 2. taking away, carrying off. 3. (einer Schuld) paying off; discharge; instalment. Einen ~ entrichten, to pay a sum. 4. [Law] compensation, amends, reparation. (Einem) wegen &c. ~ thun, to make amends for &c. 5. detriment, hurt. Einem ~ thun, to prejudice, damage, hurt one. 6. ○ = Ertrag. **A'btragbar,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =bar] 1. redeemable, reducible, payable. 2. admitting of being carried off. **A'btragen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & tragen] *v. a.* 1. to carry away *or* off, to take away *or* off, to remove; (ein Haus &c.) to pull down, to take down; (einen Hügel) to level; (den Leithund) [Hunt.] to carry away from the trace; die Speiſen, den Tiſch ~, to clear the table. 2. [Math.] to copy, sketch. 3. to pay, pay off, to clear off, to pay (up); (Steuern &c.) to pay; der Pächter trägt ſeinen Pacht ab, the farmer pays (up) his rent; eine Schuld der Dankbarkeit, eine Ehrenſchuld ~, to pay a debt of gratitude, a debt of hono(u)r. 4. (ein Kleid &c.) to wear out. 5. ○ to yield (profit), to return.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* to wear out.

~, *(sn., vbls.),* **A'btragung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] carrying away *or* off, pulling *or* taking down; levelling; paying, acquitment; wearing out &c. **A'btrager,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] one who carries away *or* off &c.

A'btraufen, a'bträufen, a'btränfeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & traufen &c.] *v. n.* to drip off *or* down, to trickle down.

A'btreib(e)=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~lohn, Abtreiberlohn, *m.* fee for refining. ~mittel, *n.* abortive, drug for causing a miscarriage. **A'btreiben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & treiben] *v. a.* 1. (Vieh &c.) to drive away, drive off, drive from, to force away, to expel, to put to flight; to cause to burst off, to break off; to purge off. Ein Schiff vom Kurs ~, to drive a ship from the right course; einen von einem Gute ~, to oust one. 2. ein Kind, die Leibesfrucht ~, to cause a miscarriage, to procure an abortion. 3. eine Weide ~, to graze cattle over a tract of pasturage; [Hunt.] (ein Dickicht, Gehölz) to beat up &c., to beat the game out of &c. 4. [For.] (einen Wald) to cut down, to fell. 5. [Chem., Met.] to refine, to reduce by means of quicksilver. 6. [Cook.] to stir, beat. 7. (Pferde &c.) to overdrive, jade.

~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to be driven away *or* off; [Mar.] to make leeway, to fall *or* drive to leeward; to drift. ~, *(sn., vbls.),* **A'btreibung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] driving away *or* off &c.; [Chem.] refining, refinement. **A'btreiber,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] [Chem., Met.] refiner.

A'btrennbar, a'btrennlich, *adj.* [s. abtrennen & =bar, =lich] separable, capable of being separated *or* disjoined &c. **A'btrennbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] separability, separableness. **A'btrennen,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & trennen] *v. a.* 1. (von &c.) to separate, dissever, disunite, disjoin, dismember (from &c.). 2. to rip (off); (Hoſen &c.) to unsew, unstitch; den Beſatz von &c. ~, to rip off the trimming of &c. **A'btrennung,** *(wf.)* [s. ab= & Trennung] 1. separation; dismemberment. 2. ripping; unstitching.

A'btreppen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & treppen] *v. a.* [Mas.] to build in the form of stairs *or* like a staircase.

A'btreten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & treten] *v. a.* 1. to tread off; to tread *or* trample down. 2. to wear out *or* off by treading. 3. to mark, to measure out by steps; (eine Allee, einen Weg &c.) to tread out, tread (a path &c.). 4. (einem etwas) to yield (up), to give up, to resign, cede, transfer, to make over, to relinquish, to render up, to surrender. Die Krone ~, to abdicate the crown; einen Pachtvertrag ~, to assign a lease.

~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to go off, to retreat, retire, withdraw. Tritt ab, [Theat.] exit, treten ab, exeunt; (der Schauſpieler) trat ab, made his exit. 2. ± a) von der Bühne ~, to go off (*or* to leave) the stage. b) to withdraw from a public station. General W. trat ab, general W. retired into private life. c) ~, vom Schauplatze des Lebens ~, to depart this life. d) to step aside *or* retire in order to make water. e) (von einer Meinung, Partei, Religion &c.) to change, abandon, quit *(with acc.)*; to secede (from &c.). 3. (bei einem &c.) to alight, to put up, to stop (at any one's &c.). ~, *(sn., vbls.)* 1. = Abtretung. 2. withdrawing, retreat. 3. ± das ~ (von &c.), quitting (an opinion &c.); a departing from &c. 4. alighting; stopping, putting up (at &c.). **A'btreter,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] ceder. **A'btretung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. treading off; treading down.

2. wearing out *or* off (by treading). 3. resignation, resignment, abdication, abandonment, cession.

Abtrieb, *(sm., ffeps.)* [s. ab= & Trieb] 1. driving off *or* away. 2. [For.] cutting down, felling. 3. [Law] refusal: prior right of purchase.

Abtriefen, *(swv., ffeps.)* [s. ab= & triefen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to trickle down, to drop, drip (from &c., von &c.): (v. Kleidern &c.) to drip. 2. ℂ ± es wird dabei etwas für ihn ∼, he will profit a little (*or* get something) by it.

Abtrift, *(wf.)* [s. ab= & Trift] 1. [Law] right of pasturage. 2. [Mar.] drift, deflection, leeway.

Abtrillern, *(wcv.)* [s. ab= & trillern] *v. a.* to sing with a trill, to trill. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to go off trilling.

Abtrinken, *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. ab= & trinken] *v. a.* to drink from the surface, to drink off, sip off.

Abtrippeln, *(wcv.)* [s. ab= & trippeln] *v. n.* to trip off *or* away. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to bustle about.

Abtritt, *(sm., ffeps.)* [s. ab & Tritt] I. ✻ retiring, retreat: going off: seinen ∼ nehmen = abtreten, *v. n.* 1. 2. ✻ ‡ cession, abdication, resignation: falling off. Der ∼ (von &c.), departing (from &c.): desisting (from &c): resigning one's right: (der Güter) cession, abandonment. 3. ✻ *or* ‡ departure, decease, death. 4. ✻ alighting, stopping: seinen ∼ bei einem nehmen, to alight at any one's house. 5. step: [Min.] shambles, stepping-place. 6. privy, water-closet, lavatory, latrine. 7. [Hunt.] abatures. ∼smarkmal, *n.* [Hunt.] the track *or* slight mark of a passing deer on the grass: foiling.

Abtrocknen, *(wcv.)* [s. ab= & trocknen] *v. a.* to wipe off, to wipe dry, to dry; sich die Hände ∼, to dry one's hands: (die Wäsche) to air: (seine Thränen) to dry.

∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to get dry, to dry. 2. to dry off, to wither and fall off.

Abtrommeln, *(wcv.)* [s. ab & trommeln] *v. a.* 1. (einen Marsch) to beat (on the drum). 2. (etwas) to publish by drumming *or* by beat of drum. 3. to drum off. Die Bienen ∼, [Bee-k.] to dislodge bees by beating with a stick on the hive.

∼, *v. n.* to finish drumming.

Abtrompeten, *(wcv.)* [s. ab & trompeten] *v. a.* 1. to perform on the trumpet. 2. to trumpet forth, to publish by sound of trumpet.

∼, *v. n.* 1. to finish trumpeting. 2. to give the signal for departure by trumpeting.

Abtropf-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ∼bank, *f.* drainer. ∼pfanne, *f.*, ∼trog, *m.* dropping-board. **Abtropfen, ab-tröpfeln,** *(wcv.)* [s. ab=, tropfen & tröpfeln] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to drop off, to trickle down, to drip from. 2. to drain, drip. Laß das Tuch hangen und ∼, let the cloth hang and drain: die Heringe ∼ lassen, to let the herrings drain.

Abtrotzen, *(wcv.)* [s. ab= & trotzen] *v. a.* to obtain by obstinacy, by stubborn persistance, by defiance (einem etwas, something from someone).

Abtrumpfen, *(wcv.)* [s. ab= & trumpfen] *v. a.* 1. [Cards.] to trump. 2. ℂ einen ∼, to rebuff one by a smart reply, to snub one.

Abtrünnig, *adj.* [MHG. abetrünne: cf. abtrennen] faithless, recreant, apostate, disloyal, rebellious. ∼ machen, to draw off *or* away, to alienate, seduce: ∼ werden, to revolt, desert, to turn apostate: ein ∼er Christ, renegade: er ist seinen Versprechungen &c. ∼ geworden, he has proved faithless (to &c.): der Abtrünnige, recreant, revolter, deserter, apostate, renegade, turncoat. **Abtrünnigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] disloyalty, revolt, defection, desertion, apostasy.

Abtrummeln, *(wcv.)* [s. ab= & trummeln] *v. a.* (ein Pferd) to tire, fatigue (by overriding), to break (in). Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to fatigue oneself by romping.

Abtünchen, *(wcv.)* [s. ab= & tünchen] *v. a.* to lime-wash completely.

Abtupfen, *(wcv.)* [s. ab= & tupfen] *v. a.* to dry by touching, to dry up: (eine Wunde) to dry by wiping, dabbing *or* touching with lint, by sponging.

Ab-urteilen, *(wcv.)* [s. ab= & urteilen] *v. a.* 1. to give a sentence *or* verdict against &c. 2. to take away by a judgment. Einem etwas ∼, to deprive any one of &c. by a judicial sentence, to dispossess any one of &c. ∼, *v. n.* 1. to decide (finally): to pass judgment (über, upon). 2. absprechen, *v. n.* 2. **Ab-urteilung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. final decision, judgment. 2. unfavourable (and sometimes hasty) sentence. 3. condemnation.

Abverdienen, *(wcv.)* [s. ab & verdienen] *v. a.* 1. to earn, to gain by labour. Einem etwas ∼, to get by service from &c. 2. eine Schuld ∼, to work off a debt: (seine Sünden durch etwas) to expiate.

Abverlangen, *(wcv.)* [s. ab= & verlangen] *v. a.* abfordern. 2.

Abvieren, *(wcv.)* [s. ab= & vieren] *v. a.* 1. [Techn.] einen Stein, Balken &c.) to square. 2. [Mar.] to veer, to ease away *or* off. ∼, *(sm., obls.).* **Abvierung,** *(wf.)* s. prec. & -ung squaring.

Abvisieren, *(wcv.)* [s. ab= & visieren] *v. a.* 1. to take the height of &c. by the level, to estimate *or* rate the measure *or* the dimensions of &c. 2. (ein Faß &c.) to gage, gauge.

† **Abvotieren,** *(wcv.)* [s. ab= & votieren] *v. n.* abstimmen, *v. n.* 1.

† **Abwäge,** *(wf.)* [s. ab- & Wage, II.] 1. [Geom.] mutual difference of a depth and a height. 2. [Mech.] the distance from the fulcrum to the power. **Abwäge-, Abwägungs-,** [s. next] in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ∼kunst, *f.* levelling, art of levelling. **Abwägen,** *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. ab & wägen] *v. a.* 1. ✻ & ‡ to weigh. Seine Worte ∼, sie auf der Goldwage ∼, to weigh one's words: ∼ nach &c., to weigh by &c., to level to &c., to proportion to &c. 2. (mit der Wasserwage) to take the level, to level. 3. to weigh out, to give by weight. **Abwäger,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & -er] one who weighs, levels &c., a leveller. **Abwägung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] weighing: levelling.

Abwalken, *(wcv.)* [s. ab & walken] *v. a.* 1. to full *or* mill sufficiently. 2. ‡ to give a sound drubbing.

Abwalzen, *(wcv.)* [s. ab & walzen] *v. a.* 1. to rub off by a roller. 2. to roll (a field). Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to tire oneself by waltzing. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to retire (*or* go off) waltzing.

Abwälzen, *(wcv.)* [s. ab & wälzen] *v. a.* 1. to roll off, down *or* away. 2. ✻ er wälzt alles von sich ab, he shifts everything off from his own shoulders, *or* he'll never be at the trouble: die Schuld von sich ∼, to clear oneself of a fault: er suchte die Beschuldigung abzuwälzen, von sich abzuwälzen, he attempted to exculpate himself and throw the blame upon others.

† **Abwamsen,** *(wcv.)* [s. ab & Wams & en] *v. a.* to cudgel, to give a thorough hiding *or* drubbing.

Abwandelbar, *adj.* [s. next & -bar] (Gram.) declinable, capable of being conjugated *or* inflected. **Abwandeln,** *(wcv.)* [s. ab & wandeln, *v. a.*] *v. a.* 1. ✻ to atone for, to expiate. 2. [Gram.] to inflect: (ein Substantiv &c.) to decline: (ein Verbum) to conjugate. 3. ✻ verwandeln. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to walk off. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to be inflected, declined *or* conjugated. **Abwand(e)lung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] (Gram.) inflection, declension, conjugation.

Abwanken, *(wcv.)* [s. ab= & wanken] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to go off with an uncertain step, to totter *or* reel off: to decline from the right way.

Abwärmen, *(wcv.)* [s. ab= & wärmen] *v. a.* 1. to warm through, to warm sufficiently: [Met.] to heat. 2. [Glass-m.] to temper, anneal (to diminish slowly the heat of &c.).

Abwarnen, *(wcv.)* [s. ab & warnen] *v. a.* (einen von etwas) to warn off, to warn (from &c.), to caution (against &c.).

Abwarten, *(wcv.)* [s. ab= & warten] *v. a.* 1. to wait for &c., to stay for &c., to await, expect. Ich will in den Gasthof gehen und dich da ∼, I will go

to the hotel, and there wait for you; warten wir (den Sturm, die Schlacht ꝛc.) ab, let us wait till the &c. is over; ich kann es nicht ∼, I cannot await the issue of it. 2. + *(with acc.,* ○ ✻ *with gen. or dat.)* to look to *or* after &c., to attend to &c. 3. to wait upon, to nurse; (einen Kranken) to take care of &c., to tend. + Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to keep quiet, to take care of oneself. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* = Abwartung.

Abwärts, *adv. & prep. (with gen.)* [s. ab= & =wärts] 1. downward, downwards. ∼ des Flusses, auf dem Strome ∼, down the river, down the stream; ∼ fahren, [Mar.] to go down stream, to descend a river. 2. aside: ∼ gekehrt, turned aside *or* away.

Abwartung, *(wf.)* [s. abwarten & =ung] 1. waiting, staying for a thing. 2. attending to, tending.

Abwasch=, in comps. w. m. washing: ∼becken, *n.* = Waschbecken. ∼faß, *n.* washing-tub. ∼wasser, *n.* dish-water.

○ **Abwäsche,** *(wf.)* [s. ab= & Wäsche] 1. washing &c. 2. (set of) vessels washed at once. **Abwaschen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & waschen] *v. a.* 1. to wash, bathe, cleanse, lave; to wash away, off *or* out. Die Hände ∼, sich die Hände ∼, to wash one's hands. 2. ± (seine Sünden durch die Reue ꝛc.) to wash away. 3. to wear out by washing. 4. (eine Schuld) to pay (off) by washing. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to wash oneself. ∼, *(sn., vbls.),* **Abwaschung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] washing, bathing; washing away *or* off; [Techn.] lotion, [Pharm., Rel.] ablution.

Abwässern, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & wässern] *v. a.* 1. (Wiesen ꝛc.) to drain. 2. to water; (Stockfische ꝛc.) to soak, to steep in water. 3. [Carp.] (Balken) to slant *or* slope, so that the water can flow from it. **Abwässerung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. draining. 2. watering &c.; [Carp.] slope to turn off water.

Abwechseln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & wechseln] *v. a.* 1. ✻ + to change, exchange. 2. + to alternate, vary, to cause to (*or* to make) succeed by turns; [Mil.] to relieve. Die Speisen ∼ *or* mit den Speisen ꝛc. ∼, to vary the dishes; die Stimme ∼, to modulate the voice.

∼, *v. n.* 1. to do *or* use by turns. Mit ꝛc. ∼, to vary, diversify &c.; sie wechseln (im Dienste) ab, wechseln miteinander ab, they relieve one another. 2. to vary, alternate, change; ∼, miteinander ∼ (von Sachen), to take place alternately, to happen *or* come by turns, to alternate. (Ebbe u. Flut) wechseln miteinander ab, alternate with each other; (das Fieber) wechselt ab, intermits. **Abwechselnd,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] changeable, variable; alternating, alternate, being *or* coming by turns; periodic; [Bot.] alternate; (v. Fiebern) intermitting, intermittent. ∼, *adv.* by turns, alternately. **Abwechselung, Abwechslung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. change, exchange; variation, variety, modulation. 2. succession by turns, alternate change, alternation. ∼ bringen in ꝛc., to vary, diversify &c.; zur ∼, by way of variety, for a change. ∼sweise, *adv.* alternately.

Abwedeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & wedeln] *v. a.* to flap off, to flap *or* fan away.

Abweg, *(sm., pl.* ∼*e)* [s. ab= & Weg] 1. by-way, by-road, by-path. 2. wrong way. Auf ∼e geraten, to get off the right path, to take bad courses, to go astray; auf ∼e führen, to misguide, mislead; to seduce from truth; ∼e suchen, to try shifts *or* evasions. **Abwegs,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =s] aside, out of the way. **Abwegig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] out of the way. **Abwegsam,** *adj. & adv.* [s. prec. & =sam] devious, out of the way.

Abwehen, [s. ab= & wehen] *v. a.* to blow away, down *or* off; (Fliegen ꝛc.) to flap away *or* off, to fan away. ∼, *v. n.* 1. ∼ von ꝛc., to blow from &c.; (vom Winde) to come from &c. 2. *v. imp.* es hat abgeweht, [Mar.] the storm has blown over.

Abwehr, *(wf.)* [s. ab= & Wehr(e), I.] 1. fence, defence. 2. keeping *or* warding off. Die ∼ (eines Stoßes), warding off, parrying. **Abwehr=, Abwehrungs=,** in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ∼mittel, *n.* preventive, preservative.

Abwehren, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & wehren] *v. a.* 1. to keep *or* hold off. Schläge ∼, to parry, to fend *or* ward off blows; (die Fliegen) to flap away *or* off, to keep off. 2. ± a) (ein Unglück ꝛc.) to turn away, to avert, prevent. b) (einem etwas) to command to forbear *or* not to do, to forbid, prohibit. Er läßt sich nicht ∼, he is not to be kept from it; he won't be rebuffed; he won't take a hint. + Einer Gefahr ∼, *v. n.* to ward off some danger.

Abweichen, I. *(wv.)* [s. ab= & weichen, I.] *v. a.* 1. to loosen, detach by soaking *or* mollifying. 2. to soften (properly), to macerate, soak, drench (sufficiently); (die Felle, Häute) [Tann.] to soak. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to become soft and fall off.

∼, *(sn., vbls.)* diarrhœa, looseness of the bowels.

∼, II. *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & weichen, II.] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to deviate, decline; to turn from; to turn aside, away *or* off; (v. der Magnetnadel, den Sternen) to decline. ∼ von ꝛc., to recede from &c.; to decline from &c.; vom rechten Wege ∼, to wander from the right way, to stray; [Mar.] to fall off *or* to leeward. 2. ± to deviate, diverge, differ; to depart. ∼ von ꝛc., to deviate from &c., not to follow; von einem Gegenstande, einer Sache ∼, to swerve, to go, deviate *or* ramble from one's subject; von eines andern Meinung ∼, to differ from one in opinion; (in einer Rede) to digress; (von der Wahrheit, einer Regel ꝛc.) to depart (from &c.); er weicht keinen Finger breit ab, he will not abate an inch of it; voneinander ∼, to vary, differ; wir weichen gewaltig voneinander ab, we differ widely. 3. ✻ ○ (v. der Zeit) to pass, elapse. Im abgewichenen Jahr, last year. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* = Abweichung, II. **Abweichend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] 1. declining. Nicht ∼, undeviating. 2. varying, different; anomalous; irregular, abnormal. Nicht ∼, regular.

Abweichung, *(wf.)* I. [s. abweichen, I. & =ung] softening, maceration.

∼, II. [s. abweichen, II. & =ung] 1. deviation; (der Lichtstrahlen) [Phys.] deflection; (der Magnetnadel) variation, declination; (der Gläser) [Opt.] aberration; (eines Planeten) [Astr.] anomaly; die ∼ (zweier Linien), [Geom.] divergence. 2. ± digression; die ∼ von der Regel, deviation from the rule, anomaly. 3. [Mar.] leeway of a vessel. ∼skompaß, *m.* declinator, azimuth-compass. ∼sfinder, *m.*, ∼smesser, *m.*, ∼szeiger, *m.*, ∼swerkzeug, *n.* [Geom.] declinator, declinatory. ∼skreis, *m.* [Astr.] circle of declination. ∼stafel, *f.* table of declination.

Abweidbar, *adj.* [s. next *v.* & =bar] pasturable. **Abweiden,** *(wv.)* [s. ab= & weiden] *v. a.* (eine Wiese ꝛc., vom Vieh) to feed on *or* off, to graze: [Hunt.] to browse.

Abweifen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & weifen] *v. a.* = abhaspeln, 1.

Abweinen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & weinen] *v. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to get, obtain (from &c.) by weeping. 2. (Sünden ꝛc.) to expiate by tears. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to cry one's eyes out, to weary oneself by weeping.

Abweisen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & weisen] *v. a.* 1. to put off, turn off *or* away; to repulse; to send back; (etwas) to reject, refuse; (den Feind) to repulse, to drive off, to beat *or* drive back, to repel; (einen) to send (any one) away without accepting his offer *or* without complying with his request, to turn (one) off; einen kurz ∼, to cut one short, to send one about his business; er läßt sich nicht ∼, he won't take a rebuff; abgewiesen werden, to meet with a rebuff; (Wechsel) [Comm.] to protest, dishonour. 2. [Law] a) (einen mit seinem Gesuche, seiner Klage) vor Gericht ∼, to nonsuit; b) to dismiss (a cause). **Abweiser,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & =er] a person who, or a thing which turns off *or* aside; a break-water, a kerb-stone. **Abweisstein,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*e)* [s. prec. & Stein] kerb-stone. **Abweisung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. turning away *or* off, putting off, repelling, rejecting &c.; refusal; (eines Wechsels) [Comm.] dishonour-

ing. nonacceptance. 2. [Law] nonsuit. ~sbescheid, *m.* rebuff. Einen ~sbescheid erhalten, to be nonsuited.

Abweißen, *(irr.)* [s. ab= & weißen] *v. a.* to whiten; (Wände &c.) to whitewash. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) to lose (the) white colour, to come off white.

Abwelken, *(wr.)* [s. ab= & welken] *v. a.* to wither, to cause to fade and become dry. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to wither, fade; to wither (and fall) off. Abgewelkt, faded, withered.

Abwendbar, *adj.* [s. abwenden & =bar] preventable. **Abwendbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] preventability.

Abwenden, *(wr. & irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & wenden] *v. a.* 1. to turn away *or* off, to avert; (einen Stoß, Streich, Schlag, Hieb) to ward, ward off; to parry; die Augen von &c. ~, to avert the eyes from &c. 2. ± to turn off, to alienate: to keep off, to avert, prevent; (ein Unglück) to avert; das Gemüt von &c. ~, to turn *or* divert one's mind from &c.; die Gedanken von &c. ~, to turn off the thoughts from &c.; einen von seinem Vorhaben ~, to divert *or* dissuade one from his purpose; das wolle Gott ~! God forbid! Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to turn away from &c. 2. ± sich von &c. ~, to abandon &c.

Abwendig, *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] averse, alienated. ~ machen, to alienate, to turn off, to entice away, to seduce, estrange, to get *or* take away.

Abwendung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. turning away, turning off, averting; warding, warding off. Die ~ eines Stoßes, [Fenc.] parade, ward. 2. ± diverting, alienation; withdrawing *or* estrangement (as of the heart *or* affections).

Abwerf=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~gabel, *f.* [Met.] fork for removing the slags. ~ofen, *m.* refining furnace.

Abwerfen, *(irr., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & werfen] *v. a.* 1. to cast off, to throw off *or* down, to fling off, to knock off *or* down; (den Reiter, vom Pferde) to throw; ein Pferd, das die Halfter abwirft, a horse that slips his halter; (die Äste eines Baumes) to cut off; das Geweih ~, [Hunt.] to shed the horns; (die Haut) to cast *or* throw off; eine Brücke ~, to pull down a bridge; Junge ~, to whelp; (die Schlacken) [Met.] to throw off, to refine. 2. ± das Joch ~, to shake off the yoke. 3. einen (im Wurf=, Kegel=, Würfel=spiele) ~, to surpass one in throwing, to throw more than another. 4. (Gewinn &c.) to yield (profit &c.). Dies Geschäft wirft nicht viel ab, this business does not pay. 5. ✻ sich mit einem ~, to fall out with one.

~, *v. n.* 1. (v. Tieren) to finish whelping. 2. [Hunt.] (v. Hirschen) to shed the horns. 3. [Ninep.] abzuwerfen haben, to have the last throw.

Abwerfung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] casting *or* throwing off &c.

✻ **Abwesen,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. next] = Abwesenheit. **Abwesend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of MHG. abe wesen = to be absent; cf. ab=, Wesen, & =end] 1. absent. Einer der von seinem Vaterlande, Besitztume, Amte ~ ist, an absentee. 2. ɪ (also geistes~) absent(-minded), lost in thought. **Abwesenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] 1. absence. 2. ± (also Geistes~) absence of mind.

Abwettern, *(wr.)* [s. ab= & wettern] *v. a.* 1. to weather; to sail to the windward of (a rock &c.). 2. to wear out, to impair (by weather). Abgewettert, weather-beaten. 3. to beat off; to bear the brunt of (an attack &c.). 4. [Carp.] to cut slantwise, cf. abwäßern, 3. ~, *v. n.* 1. to cease storming *or* thundering; es hat abgewettert, the storm has spent its fury, has exhausted itself. 2. ± to cease scolding.

Abwetzen, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & wetzen] *v. a.* 1. to whet off, to take off by whetting, to rub off: to blunt. Den Rost von einer Klinge ~, to rub off the rust from a blade. 2. (Messer &c.) to wear out by whetting; (Besen &c.) to wear out by sweeping. 3. to whet sharpen, to give a keen edge.

Abwichsen, *(wv.)* [s. ab & wichsen] *v. a.* 1. to polish with wax; (Stiefel &c.) to polish with blacking, to black (boots &c.). 2. ☾ einen ~, to cane, cudgel one.

Abwickeln, *(wv.)* [s. ab= & wickeln] *v. a.* 1. to unroll; to unwind; to wind off; [Hunt.] to unwind. 2. ± to wind up, to settle (an affair &c.). Sich ~, *v. refl.* to take place, to come off, to pass, happen, to be wound up.

Abwiegeln, *(wr.)* [s. ab & wiegeln, & cf. aufwiegeln] *v. a.* & *n.* to pacify, appease.

Abwiegen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & wiegen] *v. a.* abwägen.

Abwimpeln, *(wr.)* [s. ab= & wimpeln] *v. a.* [Mar.] to lower the pendant.

Abwinde, *(wf.)* [s. ab= & Winde] reel. **Abwinden,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & winden] *v. a.* 1. to wind *or* reel off, to unwind, unroll, untwist. 2. (Stroh &c.) to let down by means of a pulley, to bring down by means of a windlass. **Abwinder,** *(sm., pl.* ~*),* **Abwinderin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] one who winds off, unwinds, unrolls &c.

Abwinken, *(wr.)* [s. ab= & winken] *v. n.* to warn from &c. (*or* to warn off) by a nod, hint *or* beck.

Abwirbeln, *(wr.)* [s. ab= & wirbeln] *v. a.* 1. to take off (a thing fastened); (Saiten) to let down. 2. ein Stückchen (auf der Trommel) to roll. 3. to warble, trill.

Abwirken, *(wr.)* [s. ab= & wirken] *v. a.* 1. to work off; (den Teig) to knead well. 2. [Cloth-m.] to finish working *or* weaving; [Salt-w.] to finish the boiling. 3. to draw off (the skin); [Hunt.] to skin, flay. Ein Tier &c. ~, *or* einem Tiere die Haut ~, to strip the skin from a beast, to strip a beast of its skin.

Abwirtschaften, *(wr.)* [s. ab= & wirtschaften] *v. a.* to ruin by bad management, to mismanage. ~, *v. n. or* sich ~, *v. refl.* to break down, get smashed by mismanagement.

Abwisch=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~lumpen, *m.* dusting-cloth, dusting-clout, dish-clout, duster, rubber.

Abwischen, *(wr.)* [s. ab= & wischen] *v. a.* (den Staub &c.) to wipe off *or* away; to wipe, rub, cleanse. Den Staub von einem Tische &c. ~, to dust a table &c.; (sich) die Hände &c. ~, to wipe one's hands &c. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to clean oneself by wiping. ○ ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to steal away. **Abwischer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. wiper, one who wipes &c. 2. dusting-cloth, wiper, duster. 3. [Parchm.-m.] lamb's skin.

Abwittern, *(wr.)* [s. ab= & wittern] *v. a.* to scent, to find out by the scent. ~, *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* haben) = abwettern, *v. n.* 1. 2. (*pfw.* sein) to fall off *or* to be impaired by wind and weather.

Abwuchern, *(wr.)* [s. ab= & wuchern] *v. a.* to get by usury.

✻ **Abwürdigen,** *(wr.)* [s. ab= & würdigen] *v. a.* 1. (Münzen) to reduce, to cry down. 2. to degrade, to bring down, to lower, lessen: herabwürdigen. ✻ **Abwürdigung,** *(wf.)* [s. ab= & Würdigung] 1. crying down, reduction. 2. Herabwürdigung.

Abwurf, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ab= & Wurf] 1. throwing off *or* down; [Hunt.] shedding of horns. 2. [Gam.] the last throw. 3. what is thrown down *or* away: offal. 4. ± the produce, proceeds, yield. **Abwürfeln,** *(wr.)* [s. ab= & würfeln] *v. a.* 1. einem sein Geld &c. ~, to win one's money &c. at dice. 2. = abwerfen, *v. a.* 3.

+ **Abwürfling,** *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [s. Abwurf & ling] offcast, something thrown off *or* away.

Abwürgen, *(wr.)* [s. ab= & würgen] *v. a.* 1. to strangle, choke. 2. ± to butcher, kill. **Abwürgung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ung] 1. strangling, strangulation, choking. 2. ± killing &c.

Abwürzen, *(wr.)* [s. ab= & würzen] *v. a.* 1. to season, spice sufficiently. 2. ± ☾ to snub, reprimand, huff; ✻ to cudgel.

Abzahlen, *(wr.)* [s. ab= & zahlen] *v. a.* 1. to pay, pay off, discharge, liquidate; (eine Schuld) to clear; etwas an einer Schuld ~, to pay &c. on account. 2. (einen) to pay, satisfy. 3. † ☾ (einen) to reprimand; to pay out.

Abzahlung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] paying, paying off &c.

Abzählen, *(wr.)* [s. ab= & zählen] *v. a.* 1. to count (out, off), number, tell, reckon. 2. to count and deduct. 3. ± ich kann mir das an den Fingern ~,

I can count it on my fingers, I can easily guess it, my senses tell me as much. **Abzählung,** (*inf.*) [s. prec. & =ung] counting (out, off), telling &c.

Abzahnen, (*irr.*) [s. ab= & zahnen] *v. n.* (von Kindern ꝛc.) to shed the (milk-)teeth. ~, *v. a.* [Techn.] to take off with a toothed instrument, with the tooth-plane. **Abzahnung,** (*inf.*) [s. prec. & =ung] shedding of (milk-) teeth.

Abzanken, (*irr.*) [s. ab= & zanken] *v. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to obtain (from &c.) by quarrelling. 2. (einen) to scold, reprimand sharply *or* roughly; =auszanken. Sich ~, *r. refl.* to tire oneself with quarrelling.

Abzapfen, (*irr.*) [s. ab= & zapfen] *v. a.* 1. (Wein ꝛc.) to draw, draw off, to tap. Blut *or* Wasser ~, to draw blood *or* water; einen Teich ~, to drain, draw a pond; einen Graben ꝛc. ~, to drain a ditch &c.; einen Wassersüchtigen ~, einem Wassersüchtigen das Wasser ~, to tap a dropsical person. 2. ‡ to draw (money &c.) from, to fleece. **Abzapfer,** (*sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] 1. one whose business is to draw ale *or* other liquor, a tapster. 2. [Surg.] catheter. **Abzapfung,** (*inf.*) [s. abzapfen & =ung] 1. drawing, drawing off, tapping; draining. 2. [Surg.] tapping, paracentesis.

Abzappeln, (*irr.*) [s. ab= & zappeln] *v. n.* 1. to sprawl about, to flounder. 2. ⊖ to die, to kick the bucket. Sich ~, *r. refl.* to tire oneself with fidgeting, with sprawling &c.

Abzaubern, (*irr.*) [s. ab= & zaubern] *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get (from &c.) by witchcraft, by the power of charms.

Abzäumen, (*irr.*) [s. ab= & zäumen] *v. a.* to take off the bridle, to unbridle. **Abzäumung,** (*inf.*) [s. prec. & =ung] unbridling.

Abzäunen, (*irr.*) [s. ab= & zäunen] *v. a.* 1. to fence in *or* off. 2. einem ein Stück Land ~, to deprive one of a piece of land by fencing it off.

Abzausen, (*irr.*) [s. ab= & zausen] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to pull off. 2. to touse, tousel, to put into disorder, to pull *or* haul about.

Abzechen, (*irr.*) [s. ab= & zechen] *v. a.* abtrinken.

Abzeh(e)nten, (*irr.*) [s. ab= & zeh(e)nten] *v. a.* 1. (ein Feld) to gather (*or* levy) the tithes on &c. 2. (den Pfarrer ꝛc.) to pay (*or* give) the tithe to &c. ~, *v. n.* to pay tithe.

Abzehren, (*irr.*) [s. ab= & zehren] *v. a.* 1. eine Schuldforderung ~, to pay oneself by living at the debtor's expense. 2. to extenuate, to reduce, exhaust, consume slowly, to spend, weaken by degrees, to emaciate. Eine ~de Krankheit, a wasting disease; ~d, wasting, consumptive: der Kummer, Gram ꝛc. zehrt ihn ab, he pines *or* wastes away with sorrow &c. + ~, *r. n.* = sich ~, *r. refl.* to consume, to waste *or* pine away, to grow emaciated, to fall off, to lose flesh. ~, (*sm., vbls.*), **Abzehrung,** (*inf.*) [s. prec. & =ung] 1. emaciation, falling away, decline. 2. consumption, phthisis, atrophy, marasmus.

Abzeichen, (*sm., pl.* ~) [s. ab= & Zeichen] mark *or* sign of distinction, badge; mark (on the body), mole.

Abzeichnen, (*irr.*) [s. ab= & zeichnen] *v. a.* 1. to mark, mark out *or* off. 2. to draw, delineate, design, sketch; to copy; (eine Festung, Stadt) to take *or* draw the plan of &c.; mit Kreide ~, to chalk. Sich ~ an ꝛc., *r. refl.* to be traced against &c. **Abzeichner,** (*sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] draughtsman, designer, copyist. **Abzeichnung,** (*inf.*) [s. prec. & =ung] 1. marking out *or* off. 2. drawing, delineating; copy. Die ~ mit Kreide, chalking. 3. delineation, drawing, draught, design, sketch, plan.

Abzieh=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~bild, *n.* transfer-picture. ~blase, *f.* alembic, still. ~bogen, *m.* [Typ.] tympan-sheet. ~bürste, *f.* [Typ.] letter-brush. ~eisen, *n.* 1. [Tann.] scraper. 2. [Agr.] hatchel, flax-comb. ~feile, *f.* [Wiredr.] smoothing-file, stretching-file. ~kolben, *m.* alembic; ~leder, *n.* razor-strap, strop. ~muskel, *m.* [Anat.] abductor. ~pflug, *m.* [Agr.] draining-plow. ~stein, *m.* [Cut.] hone. ~vermögen, *n.* power of abstraction. ~zahl, *f.* [Arithm.] subtrahend. ~zeug, *n.* utensil(s) used in distillery. **Abziehen,** (*irr., ffcps.*) [s. ab= & ziehen] *v. a.* 1. to draw away *or* off, to take *or* pull off. Die Haut ~, to strip off the skin; einem Tiere die Haut ~, to strip off the skin of an animal, to strip the skin from a beast, to strip a beast of its skin, to flay &c., to skin &c.; einen Ochsen ꝛc. ~, to flay an ox &c.; die Saiten von einer Harfe ꝛc. ~, to unstring a harp &c.; einen Ring vom Finger ~, to take a ring off one's finger; Mandeln ~, to blanch almonds; die Maske ~, to unmask; einem die Maske ~, (us. ‡) to strip one of the mask, to unmask one; eine Kupferplatte ꝛc. ~, to draw off an impression; einen Bogen ~, [Typ.] to work off a sheet, to pull (*or* pull off) a proof; das Wasser von einem Sumpfe ꝛc. ~, to drain a bog *or* marsh &c.; von den Hefen ~, to draw off from the lees, to rack, rack off; (Wein, Most ꝛc.) a) to draw off, to rack; b) to bottle; (Branntwein, Kräuter) to distil; (Weingeist) to rectify; abgezogene Wasser, distilled waters; [Anat.] to abduct. 2. ‡ a) einem Kunden ~, to make a tradesman lose his custom, to entice any one's customers away, to balk a shop; die Hand von einem ~, to withdraw one's hand *or* one's assistance from one, to abandon one. b) einen von ꝛc. ~, to divert *or* dissuade one from &c., to turn one off from &c.; sein Gemüt von ꝛc. ~, to turn *or* divert one's mind from &c. 3. (etwas von einer Summe) to deduct, subtract; ~ von ꝛc., to subtract, deduct, defalcate from &c. 4. ‡ ✻ [Log.] (in Gedanken) to abstract. Abgezogene Begriffe, abstract ideas. 5. [Techn., Carp., Met.] to smooth, to straighten and polish; [Fur.] to pare; die Farbe ~, [Dye.] to boil the colour out of a dyed stuff; (Gewichte) to adjust, size; (das Leder) [Shoem.] to rub with pumice-stone; [Vint.] to provine; eine Suppe mit Eiern ~, to beat up eggs in a soup; (Scharmesser) to set, strap, hone.

Sich ~, *r. refl.* 1. ✻ to withdraw. 2. [Typ.] to lose colour.

~, *r. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to retire, to march off, to withdraw, to go off, to leave. Von der Wache ~, to come off guard, to be relieved; heimlich ~, to slink away, to steal *or* sneak off *or* away. 2. ‡ ☾ mit Schimpf und Schande ~, to get off with disgrace; leer ~, to withdraw without having obtained any thing; mit einer langen Nase ~, to be disappointed in one's design, to be balked. 3. to go off, to leave service (*or* one's place). **Abzieher,** (*sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] 1. one who draws off &c. 2. [Anat.] abductor. **Abziehung,** (*inf.*) [s. prec. & =ung] drawing off &c.; [Anat.] abduction; deducting, deduction; [Arithm.] subtraction; [Chem.] distillation; ✻ [Log.] abstraction. ✻ ~svermögen, *n.* power of abstraction, abstractive faculty.

Abzielen, (*irr.*) [s. ab= & zielen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) auf etwas ~, + zu etwas ~, (+ ~, *v. a.* etwas ~) to aim at &c., to tend to &c., to have &c. in view; abgezielt sein auf ꝛc., to be aimed at &c.

Abzirkeln, (*irr.*) [s. ab= & zirkeln] *v. a.* 1. to measure *or* delineate with compasses. 2. ‡ a) to define precisely, to weigh; to be over-nice *or* punctilious in &c. b) seine Handlungen ~, to act with great circumspection. **Abzirkelung,** (*inf.*) [s. prec. & =ung] measuring with compasses; ‡ exact measurement, weighing.

Abzucht, (*sf., pl.* Abzüchte) [s. ab= & Zucht] 1. + race, breed. 2. canal, sewer, common sewer; [Met.] conduit, channel. **Abzug,** (*sm., ffcps.*) [s. ab= & Zug] 1. retreating, retiring, going *or* marching off, departure, retreat; leaving of a place; zum ~e blasen, [Mil.] to sound the retreat; den ~ nehmen, to retire, to march off, to withdraw. 2. (= das Abziehen) deducting, deduction. Nach ~ der Kosten (*or* Unkosten) charges deducted. 3. (das Abgezogene) deduction, defalcation, reduction, abatement. Ohne ~, clear, net; ~ am Gewichte, tare; ohne ~ gewinnen, to clear. 4. [Techn., Met.] scum, slag.

5. [Print.] off-print, proof. impression. 6. (an Feuergewehren) trigger. 7. issue, outlet, vent: (für den Rauch) issue: (das Waſſer) hat keinen ∼, has no outlet. 8. = Abzucht, 2. 9. layer (of a vine). **Abzugs=**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼bild, *n.* = Abziehbild. ∼bogen, *m.* proof-sheet, proof. ∼flagge, *f.* [Mar.] Blue Peter. ∼freiheit, *f.* right of emigration. ∼=geld, *n.* 1. duty paid by emigrants, emigration-duty. 2. deduction-money. ∼graben, *m.* drain, water-course, sewer, conduit. ∼kupfer, *n.* copper obtained by melting the slags, copper procured from slags. ∼ſchnalle, *f.* [Watchm.] detent that lifts up the minute wheel. ∼ſteine, *pl.* sinkstones. ∼zahl, *f.* [Arithm.] subtrahend, minuend, number for subtraction. ∼zeit, *f.* time when any one quits his residence.

Abzupfen, *(ver.)* [s. ab= & zupfen] *v. a.* to pluck (off), pinch from, to pull off.

Abzwacken, *(ver.)* [s. ab= & zwacken] *v. a.* 1. to pinch *or* nip off: ℂ ‡ to derogate. 2. ‡ (einem etwas) to extort from &c., to squeeze out of &c.

Abzwecken, I. *(ver.)* [s. ab & zweck, & ef. bezwecken] = abzielen *(with same constructions).*

∼, II. *(ver.)* [s. ab & zweden] *v. a.* to unpeg.

Abzweigen, *(ver.)* [s. ab=, zweig & en] *v. a.* to branch off, turn off, to detach. ∼, *v. n. or* ſich ∼, *v. refl.* to branch off. **Abzweigung,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & =ung] branching off: branch.

Abzwicken, *(ver.)* [s. ab= & zwicken] *v. a.* = abzwacken.

Abzwingen, *(ver., ffeps.)* [s. ab= & zwingen] *v. a.* to obtain by force, to extort: (einem etwas) to wrest *or* wring from &c., to extort from &c.

Aca'cie, s. Akazie.

Academie, Acade'miker, Akade'miſch &c., s. Akademie, Akademiker &c.

Acajounuß, *(akažū'nus, incorr. a'kažaunus) (sm., ffeps.)* [Fr. acajou, & s. Nuß] cashew-nut.

Accaparie'ren, *(ver.)* [Fr. accaparer, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* [Comm.] to engross, forestall.

Accent, *(aktsɛ'nt) (sm., pl.* ∼e) [L. accentus] accent, stress. ∼ſyſtem, *n.* accentual system. **Accentuatio'n,** *(vrf.)* [ML. accentuatio, & s. =ion] accentuation. **Accentuie'ren,** *(ver.)* [ML. accentuare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to lay (the) stress upon, to accent, accentuate, stress. **Accentuie'rung,** *(vrf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] accentuation, stressing.

Accept, *(aktsɛ'pt) (sn., pl.* ∼e) [L. acceptare, *pp.* accept-, = to receive] [Comm.] acceptance, acceptation. ∼=geſchäft, *n.* acceptance-business. ∼=geſchäfte, *pl.* acceptances. ∼geſchäfte machen, to effect acceptances. **Accepta'nt,** *(vrm.)* [s. prec. & =ant] [Comm.] acceptor, drawee. **Acceptatio'n,** *(vrf.)* [s. prec. & =ation] [Comm.] acceptance. ∼sbuch, *n.* [Comm.] bills-payable-book. ∼geſchäfte, *pl.* = Acceptgeſchäfte. ∼skredit, *m.* credit in blank. ∼zeit, *f.* time of acceptance. **Acceptie'ren,** *(ver.)* [L. acceptare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* 1. [Comm.] (Wechſel) to accept, honour. Acceptiert werden, to meet due honour. 2. to approve of &c., to consent to &c. **Acceptie'rung,** *(vrf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] acceptance.

Acceß, *(aktsɛ's) (sm., pl.* ∼e) [L. accessus] 1. access. 2. [Med.] access: = Anwandlung. **Acceſſiſt,** *(vrm.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] an unpaid aspirant to a vacancy. **Acceſſit,** *(sn., pl.* ∼s) [L. accessit = it forms an accession] second (*or* next) best price, second best premium. **Acceſſo'riſch,** *adj.* [ML. accessorius, & s. =iſch] accessory. **Acceſſo'rium,** *(sn., pl.* o'rien, o'ria) [ML.] accessory, appendage.

Accidens, *(a'ktsidens) (sn., no infl. in sng.: pl.* Accidenzien *(aktsidɛ'ntsjən))* [L. accident. **Accidenz,** *(aktsidɛ'nts) (vrf., pl.* Accidenzen, & =dɛ'nzien) [L. accidere = to be accidental, & s. =enz] perquisite: *pl.* emoluments. ∼arbeit, *f.* [Typ.] perquisites, accidental *or* casual work, job.

Accis=, *(aktsi's)* in comps. w. m. excise. ∼amt, *n.*, ∼stube, *f.* excise office. ∼bedienter, *m.*, ∼ſchreiber, *m.*, ∼offizjant, *m.* excise-man, excise-clerk, excise-officer. ∼einnehmer, *m.* collector of excise, excise-man. ∼frei, *adj.* free from excise. ∼freiheit, *f.* exemption from excise. ∼geſetz, *n.* law of excise. ∼verſchluß, *m.* bond: unter ∼verſchluß, under bond. ∼zettel, *m.* permit, excise-bill. **Accis'bar,** *adj.* [s. Accis & =bar] excisable, liable *or* subject to excise. **Accis'barkeit,** *(vrf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] liability to pay excise-duty. **Accije,** *(aktsi'zɛ) (vrf.)* [Fr.] excise. ∼ vom Kaffee &c., an excise on coffee &c.: ∼ nehmen von &c., ∼ legen auf &c., to levy an excise on &c., to excise; von vielen Artikeln wird die ∼ in Fabriken erhoben, many articles are excised at the manufactories.

Acclimatiſie'ren, *(ver.)* [Fr. acclimater, & s. =iſieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to acclimatize. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to acclimatize. **Acclimatiſie'rung,** *(vrf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] acclimatation, acclimatization.

Accommodie'ren, *(ver.)* [L. accommodare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to accommodate: (Waren) to make *or* fit up, to render marketable. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to accommodate oneself (an, to).

Accompagnement, *(akompanjmā') (sn., pl.* ∼s) [Fr.] [Mus.] accompaniment. **Accompagnieren,** *(akompanji'ren) (ver.)* [Fr. accompagner, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* [Mus.] to accompany. **Accompagniſt,** *(-panji'st) (vrm.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] [Mus.] accompanist.

Accord, *(sm., pl.* ∼e) [Fr.] 1. [Mus.] accord. 2. convention, indenture, compact, agreement, settlement. Einen ∼ machen *or* treffen, to make an agreement: auf ∼, im ∼, by (the) job; auf ∼ unternehmen, to undertake by contract. **Accordie'ren,** *(ver.)* [Fr. accorder, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* 1. to accord. 2. to compound, compromise. 3. to agree with any one (upon a certain price). 4. to compare accounts. ∼, *v. a.* 1. to accord. 2. to consent to &c., to grant.

Accouchement, *(akušmā') (sn., pl.* ∼s) [Fr.] 1. delivery, childbirth, childbed. 2. midwifery, obstetrics, the obstetric art. **Accoucheur,** *(akušö'r) (sm., pl.* ∼e & ∼s) [Fr.] obstetrician. **Accouchie're,** in comps. w. m. obstetric: ∼kunſt, *f.* Accouchement, 2. ∼zange, *f.* obstetric forceps. **Accouchieren,** *(akušī'rən) (ver.)* [Fr. accoucher, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to accouch, deliver, ℂ confine.

Accreditie'ren, *(ver.)* [L. accredo, *pp.* accredit-, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to accredit (bei, at): [Comm.] to open a credit (jemanden bei, in one's favour with). **Accreditiv,** *(sn., pl.* ∼e) [s. prec. & =iv] letter of credit.

Accura't, *adj.* [L. accuratus] 1. accurate, exact, precise. 2. ○ parsimonious. **Accurate'ſſe,** *(vrf.)* [Fr.] accuracy, accurateness, exactness.

Accuſati'v, *(sm., pl.* ∼e) [L. accusativus] [Gram.] accusative, accusative case, objective case.

Ach, *(ax)* [MHG. ah! oh! O! alas! ∼! daß ich wieder bei euch wäre, would I were again with you: ∼! daß wir in &c. geſtorben wären, would to God, (*or* to Heaven) we had died in &c.: ∼! ich Armer, poor me! ∼! welch ein unglücklicher Tag, alack the day! ∼ ja! oh! yes; yes indeed! alas! ∼ und Weh ſchreien, to cry aloud.

∼, *(sn., pl.* ∼s) a cry of pain *or* sorrow. ℂ Mit ∼ und Krach, with difficulty.

Achat, [MHG. achât, fr. Gr.] *(sm., pl.* ∼e) [Min.] agate. ∼artig, *adj.* like agate, agatized, agaty. ∼dattel, *f.* porphyry-shell. ∼muſchel, *f.* agatized shell. ∼onyx, *m.* agate-onyx. ∼ſtein, *m.* Achat. **Acha'ten,** *adj.* [s. prec. & en] agaty.

* ○ **A'chel,** *(vrf.)* [OHG. ahil] awn.

* **A'chen,** *(ver.)* [s. ach & en] *v. n.* to cry ‚ach', to groan, sigh.

Achilles, [Gr. MN.] in comps.: ∼=ferſe, *f.*, ∼=flechſe, *f.*, ∼=ſehne, *f.* 1. tendon (*or* heel) of Achilles. 2. ‡ a weak, sore *or* vulnerable point, a weak side. ∼kraut, *n.* [Bot.] achillea, yarrow.

Achroma'tiſch, *adj.* [Gr. ἀχρώματος, & s. =iſch] [Opt.] achromatic.

Achs=, in comps. w. m. axle, axis: ∼lutſe, *f.* axis. ∼punkt, *m.* [Math.] one of the extremities of the axis: [Astr.] pole. **A'chſe,** *(vrf.)* [MHG. ahse] 1. axle, axle-tree. 2. auf der ∼,

zur ~, per ~, by waggon, by land, by land-carriage, by wheel-traffic; auf der ~ verführen, to convey by land. 3. [Math., Mech., Astr., Opt.] axis. **A'chsen=**, in comps. w. m. pree.: ~=blech, *n.* elont. ~büchſe, *f.* box. ~=eiſen, *n.* = ~blech. ~futter, *n.* axle-bed. ~geld, *n.* wheelage. ~nagel, *m.* axle-pin, linch-pin. ~neigung, *f.* [Astr.] obliquity of the ecliptic. ~=riegel, *m.* cross timber, transom. ~=ring, *m.* iron-ring. ~ſchiene, *f.* splint of the axle-tree. ~ſchraube, *f.* axle-nut. ~ſtoß, *m.* axle-washer, hurter.

A'chſel, *(wf.)* [MHG. ahsel] 1. shoulder. Die ~ zucken, to shrug (the shoulders). 2. ± (etwas) auf die leichte ~ nehmen, to take lightly, to treat with levity, to consider as a trifle, to be easy about, to make light of &c.; ich nehme das auf meine ~n, I'll take that on my shoulders, I will be answerable for that; einen über die ~ anſehen, to look down upon one, to look with contempt upon one, to slight one; auf beiden ~n tragen, (prov.) to serve the time, to serve two masters, to be Jack of both sides, to trim.

~=, in comps. w. m. shoulder-, axillary: ~ader, *f.* [Anat.] axillary vein. ~band, *n.* shoulder-knot. epaulet. ~bein, *n.* shoulder-bone, shoulder-blade. ~blutader, *f.* [Anat.] axillary vein. ~drüſe, *f.* [Anat.] axillary gland. ~fleck, *m.*, ~ſtück, *n.* shoulder-piece, gusset. ~grube, *f.*, ~höhle, *f.* axil, arm-pit, armhole. ~hemd, *n.* shirt *or* shift without sleeves. ~klappe, *f.* [Mil.] = ~=fleck. ~kleid, *n.* [R. C. Ch.] amice. ~knochen, *m.* = ~bein. ~naht, *f.* a seam upon the shoulder-piece of a gown &c. ~nerv, *m.*, ~nerve, *f.* [Anat.] axillary nerve. ~pulsader, *f.*, ~ſchlagader, *f.* [Anat.] axillary artery. ~ranke, *f.* [Bot.] axillary tendril. ~=ſchnur, *f.* shoulder-strap; ~ſchnüre, shoulder-points. ~ſtändig, *adj.* [Bot.] axillar, axillary. ~ſtreif(en), *m.* = ~=fleck. ± ~träger, *m.* trimmer, time-server, ambidexter. ~trägerei, *f.* time-serving, ambidextrousness. ~troddel, *f.* shoulder-knot, epaulet. ~tuch, *n.* = ~kleid. ~zucken, *n.* shrugging (one's shoulders), shrug. ~zucker, *m.* 1. one who shrugs his shoulders. 2. [Type-f.] shoulder.

A'chſeln, *(wv.)* [s. Achſel & =eln] *v. a.* to provide with axle-trees (*or* axles).

A'cht (; ○ ⊖ **a'chte,** *when not before a noun*), I. *num.* [MGH. ahte] eight. Die ~, the eight; es ſchlägt ~, the clock strikes eight; ~ Mann hoch, [Mil.] eight men in depth, eight deep; ein Platz mit ~ Baſtionen, [Fort.] octagon; zum achten, eighthly; ~ Tage, eight days, a week; heute über ~ Tage, this day week. **Acht=,** in comps. w. m. eight: ~ängig, *adj.* eight-eyed. ~bätzner, *m.* [Num.] a silver-coin of the value of eight Batzen. ~beinig, *adj.* eight-legged. ~blätterig, ~blumig, *adj.* [Bot.] octopetalous. ~eck, *n.* [Geom., Fort.] octagon. ~eckig, *adj.* octagonal, octangular. ~fach, ~fältig, *adj.* eightfold, octuple. ~flach, *n.* [Geom.] octahedron. ~flächig, *adj.* octahedral. ~=füßig, *adj.* 1. eight-footed, eight-legged. 2. eight feet long. ~geſpalten, *adj.* [Bot.] octofid. ~groſchenſtück, *n.* [Num.] piece of eight Groſchen. ~(e)=halb, *adj.* seven and a half. ~jährig, *adj.* 1. of eight years. eight years old. 2. octennial, lasting eight years. ~jährlich, *adj.* octennial, happening every eighth year. ~kantig, *adj.* having eight edges. ~klang, *m.* [Mus.] octave. ~mal, *adv.* eight times. ~=malig, *adj.* done *or* repeated eight times. ~männerig, *adj.* [Bot.] octandrian. Eine ~männerige Pflanze, octander. ~monatig, *adj.* lasting eight months. ~monatlich, *adj.* occurring every eight months. ~=pfünder, *m.* [Artill.] eight-pounder. ~pfündig, *adj.* of eight pounds. ~=ſamig, *adj.* [Bot.] octospermous. ~=ſäulig, *adj.* [Archit.] octostyle. Das ~ſäulige Gebäude, octostyle. ~ſeitig, *adj.* octohedral, octagonal, octangular. Die ~ſeitige Figur, [Geom.] octagon. ~ſchildig, *adj.* [Her.] having eight quarterings in the coat of arms. ~ſilbler, *m.* octosyllable. ~ſilbig, *adj.* octosyllabic. ~ſpännig, *adj.* drawn by eight horses &c. ~ſtrahl, *m.* [Nat. H.] sea-star with eight rays. ~ſtrahlig, *adj.* octoradiated. ~ſtündig, *adj.* lasting eight hours. ~ſtündlich, *adj.* & *adv.* happening *or* occurring every eighth hour, every eight hours. ~tägig, *adj.* of eight days, lasting eight days. ~täglich, *adj.* & *adv.* weekly, occurring *or* happening weekly *or* every eight days. ~teilig, *adj.* (consisting) of eight parts. ~=ton, *m.* [Mus.] octave. ~winkelig, *adj.* octangular. ~wöchentlich, *adj.* occurring every eight weeks. ~=wöchig, *adj.* lasting eight weeks. ~=zähnig, *adj.* having eight teeth. octodentate. ~zeilig, *adj.* of eight lines; [Poet.] octave. Das ~zeilige Gedicht, the octave rhyme. ~zellig, *adj.* [Bot.] octolocular.

~, II. *(wf.)* [MGH. ähte] ban, outlawry, proscription. Von der ~ befreien, (einem) die ~ wieder aufthun, to reclaim one's outlawry; (einen) in die ~ erklären, to put under the ban, to proscribe, to outlaw; in die ~ verfallen, to become an outlaw. **Acht(s)=,** in comps. w. m. outlawry: ~brief, *m.* writ of outlawry, of proscription. ~erklärung, *f.* act of outlawry, proscription. ~fällig, *adj.* outlawed.

~, III. *(wf.)* [MHG. ahte, cf. achten, I.] attention, eare. ~geben auf &c., to pay attention to &c., to give heed to &c., to attend to &c., to take care of &c., to have an eye upon &c., to watch &c., to mind &c., to beware of &c.; etwas in ~ nehmen, 1. to perceive, remark, notice; 2. to look to &c., to take care of &c., to keep earefully &c., to observe &c., to remember &c.; ſich in ~ nehmen, to be on one's guard; to be cautious, to take eare; ſich in ~ nehmen vor &c., to guard against, to beware of &c.; nehmen Sie ſich in ~, take care, have a care (of yonrself); aus der ~ laſſen, to overlook, slight, neglect, forget. **Acht=,** in comps. w. m. care: ~geber, *m.*, ~geberin, *f.* one who attends to, listens to &c., minds, observes.

Acht, A'chtheit, = echt, Echtheit.

A'chtbar, *adj.* [s. Acht, III. & =bar] estimable, honourable, respectable. **A'chtbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. pree. & =keit] respectability.

A'chte, *ord.* [s. acht, I. & =te] eighth.

A'chtel, *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. acht, I. & =el] 1. the eighth part, an eighth. 2. [Mus.] a quaver. 3. the eighth part of an are. 4. ein Buch im ~, [Typ.] a book in octavo, an octavo, an octavo volume. **A'chtel=,** in comps. w. m. pree.: ~=form, *f.*, ~größe, *f.* octavo-size. ~=kreis, *m.*, ~bogen, *m.* [Astr.] octant. ~note, *f.* [Mus.] quaver. ~weite, *f.* [Astr.] octant. **A'chteln,** *(wv.)* [s. Achtel & =eln] *v. a.* to divide into eight parts.

A'chten, I. *(wv.)* [s. Acht, III. & =en] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to fix the mind upon &c., to mind, regard. ~ auf &c. *(or* ~ *with gen.)*, to attend to &c., to take care of &c., to eare for &c., to take notice of &c., to heed, mind; etwas nicht ~, not to mind. 2. to judge, deem, consider, think; ich achte es für eine Ehre, I look upon it as an honour. I account *(or* consider) it an honour; er achtet es für klug, zu &c., he deems it prudent to &c. 3. to esteem, value. Hoch~, to make much of &c., to esteem highly; gering ~, to make little of &c. 4. to prize, esteem, respect: er achtet weder Ehre noch Schande, he is past honour and shame; kein Anſehen der Perſon ~, to have no regard to rank *or* person; auch achtet Gott kein Anſehen der Perſon, neither doth God respect any person. ~s=wert, ~swürdig, *adj.* = achtungswert, achtungswürdig.

~, *v. refl.* ſich nach &c. ~ (o ſich was ~ *with dat.*), to pay regard to, to conform to &c., to comply with &c., to obey, observe. ~, *(sn., obs.)* respect, respecting, consideration.

~, II. *(dat. of* acht, I., *when without a noun)* mit ~, with eight.

A'chten, *(wv.)* [s. Acht, II. & =en] *v. a.* to proscribe, outlaw. Ein Geächteter, an outlaw.

A'chtender, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. acht, I.

& =ender) [Hunt.] stag of eight, stag with antlers terminating in eight points, stag having eight branches (starts *or* tines) to his antlers.

Achtens, *adv.* [s. acht, I. & =ens] eighthly, in the eighth place.

Achter, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. acht, I. & =er] 1. an eight. 2. a thing having (*or* consisting of) eight parts. **Achterlei**, *adj. (no infl.)* [s. acht, I. & =erlei] of eight (different) sorts. Auf ~ Art, in eight different ways *or* manners.

Achtlos, *adj.* [s. Acht, III. & =los] unmindful, negligent, careless, heedless. **Achtlosigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] carelessness, heedlessness, unmindfulness, inattention, negligence.

Achtsam, *adj.* [s. Acht, III. & =sam] careful, mindful, heedful, attentive. **Achtsamkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] carefulness, mindfulness, heedfulness, attentiveness, attention.

Achtung, *(wf.)* [s. Acht, III. & =ung] 1. attention. ~ geben auf ꝛc. = achtgeben [s. Acht, III.]; ~! attention! 2. ~ für (Personen ꝛc.), esteem, regard, respect for &c. Seine ~ bezeigen, to pay one's duty *or* respects; aus ~ für ꝛc., in deference to &c.; alle ~ aus den Augen setzen, to lay aside all respect; ~ hegen, to entertain *or* have respect. **Achtungs-**, in comps. w. m. respect: ~voll, *adj.* respectful. ~wert, ~würdig, *adj.* estimable, respectable, esteemable. ~widrig, *adj.* disrespectful, wanting in respect.

Ächtung, *(wf.)* [s. ächten & =ung] s. outlawing, proscription.

Achtzehn, *num.* [s. acht, I. & zehn] eighteen. ~ender, *m.* [Hunt.] stag with antlers of eighteen branches. **Achtzehner**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. a person *or* thing to which the number eighteen is attached. 2. wine &c. of 1818. **Achtzehnte**, *ord.* [s. prec. & =te] eighteenth. **Achtzig**, *num.* [MHG ahtzie; s. acht, I. & =zig] eighty: fourscore. ~jährig, *adj.* octogenary, eighty years old. **Achtziger**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] a member of a company of eighty. Ein ~, eine ~in, octogenarian. 2. wine &c. of 1889. **Achtzigste**, *ord.* & *adj.* eightieth.

Achzen, *(wv.)* [eNHG. achezen, s. ach & =zen] *v. n.* to groan deeply.

Acker, *(sm., pl.* Äcker) [MHG.] 1. field, soil. (Einen) ~ bauen, bestellen, to till. 2. (als Flächenmaß; *pl.* Acker) acre.

~=, in comps. w. m. field, soil: ~baldrian, *m.* [Bot.] great wild valerian. ~bau, *m.* agriculture, tillage, husbandry. Den ~bau betreffend, zum ~bau gehörig, ~bau=..., agricultural: ~bau treiben, to till the ground. ~bauend, ~bau treibend, *adj.* tilling the ground, cultivating land, agricultural. ~bauer, *m.* cultivator, husbandman, farmer, tiller, agriculturist. ~baugerät, *n.* = ~gerät. ~=baugesellschaft, *f.* agricultural society. ~bauwissenschaft, *f.* (the art *or* science of) agriculture. ~beet, *n.* strip *or* piece of ground between two furrows, balk, ridge. ~bestellung, *f.* cultivation, tillage. ~bürger, *m.* eitizen who practices agriculture. ~distel, *f.* common thistle. ~drossel, *f.* [Ornith.] field-fare. ~ehrenpreis, *m.* [Bot.] field-speedwell. ~erde, *f.* soil. ~feld, *n.* arable field. ~frone, *f.* feudal plough-service of the peasantry. ~fuchsschwanz, *m.* [Bot.] field-foxtail. ~=galle, *f.* traet of barren soil in a field. ~gänsedistel, *f.* [Bot.] corn-sow-thistle. ~gauchheil, *n.* [Bot.] the shepherd's weather-glass, red pimpernel. ~gaul, *m.* farm-horse. ~=gerät(e), *n.*, ~gerätschaft, *f.* farming utensils, agricultural implements, ploughing-tools. ~gericht, *n.* court of agriculture. ~gesetz, *n.* agrarian law. ~gilde, *f.*, ~innung, *f.* the farmers' company. ~gras, *n.*, ~=hornkraut, *n.* [Bot.] mouse-ear, chickweed. ~hahnenfuß, *m.* [Bot.] corn-crow-foot. ~holunder, *m.* dwarf-elder. ~knecht, *m.* farmer's man, hind, plowman. ~knoblauch, *m.* wild garlic. ~kohl, *m.* [Bot.] field-cabbage; wild radish; wild mustard: common nipple-wort. ~krähe, *f.* [Ornith.] rook. ~land, *n.* arable land *or* soil. ~länge, *f.* length of an acre. ~leine, *f.* a cord *or* line used for guiding horses at a plow. ~lohn, *m.* money (paid) for plowing. ~mahre, *f.* jade, plow-mare. ~(s)mann, *(sm., pl.* ~(s)=leute) husbandman, plower, plowman, cultivator *or* tiller (of the ground), farmer. ~männchen, *n.* [Ornith.] white water-wagtail. ~mänsohr, *n.* [Bot.] scorpion-grass, mouse-ear. ~=memnig, *m.* agrimony. ~mohn, *m.* prickly poppy. ~minze, *f.* [Bot.] mountain-calamint; corn-mint. ~=nessel, *f.* common dead-nettle; nettle-hemp, hemp-leaved dead-nettle. ~nuß, *f.* earth-nut; ground-nut. ~pferd, *n.* farm-horse. ~=platterbse, *f.* yellow vetchling. ~=rain, *m.* balk, a ridge as landmark between two fields. ~reich, *adj.* rich in fields. ~rettich, *m.* wild radish. ~ringelblume, *f.* common marigold. ~sauerampfer, *m.* common sorrel. ~schmiele, *f.*, ~straußgras, *n.* corn-bent, silky bent-grass, fair panicled corn-grass. ~scholle, *f.* clod. ~schwertel, *m.* [Bot.] corn-flag. ~senf, *m.* [Bot.] charlock. ~steuer, *f.* land-tax. ~trappe, *f.* [Ornith.] bustard. ~umfang, *m.* [Agr.] 1. the laying out of an estate *or* farm into parcels. 2. ~umfatz *or* ~umtrieb, *m.* rotation. ~vieh, *n.* farm-cattle, stock. ~=viole, *f.* corn-violet. ~wage, *f.* a level for measuring the depth of the furrows. ~walze, *f.* roller, land-roll. ~weg, *m.* field-way. ‖ ~wert, *n.* husbandry. ~werk treiben *or* ~werken *(wv.), v. n.* to till the ground. ~=werkzeug, *n.*, ~zeug, *n.* plowing utensils, plowing tools. ~=wespe, *f.* field-wasp. ~winde, *f.* corn-bind. ~=wurm, *m.* grub. ~wurz, *f.* sweet-grass, sweet-cane. ~zeit, *f.* ploughing time. ~zins, *m.* farm-rent. ~zwiebel, *f.* star of Bethlehem. **Ackerbar**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =bar] tillable, arable. **Ackerer**, *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] = Acker(s)mann. **Ackern**, *(wv.)* [s. Acker & =n] *v. a.* to plow, till.

Acquit, *(akī')* *(sn.; pl.* ~s) [Fr.] [Bill.] lead. ~ geben, to lead.

Acrostichon, **Act**, **Acte**, **Actie**, **Actio'n**, **Actionä'r**, **a'ctiv**, **A'ctivum**, **Actua'r**, **Acu'stik**, **acu'stisch** ꝛc., s. Akrostichon, Akt, Akte, Aktie, Aktionär, aktiv, Aktivum, Aktuar ꝛc.

Acta, also sp. **Akta**, *(spl., no infl.)* [L.] acts, documents, i. phr. ad ~ legen = zu den Akten legen, s. Akte.

Adagio, *(adä'dscho, adä'zio)* *(sn. & adv., pl.* ~s) [It.] [Mus.] adagio.

Adam, *(sm.)* [Hebr.] 1. [MN.] Adam. 2. ± ‖ der alte ~, the old man, old Adam; den alten ~ ausziehen, (prov.) to begin a new life, to turn over a new leaf. **Adams-**, in comps. w. several m.: ~apfel, *m.* [Bot., Anat.] Adam's apple, larynx. ~feige, *f.* Egyptian fig. ~feigenbaum, *m.* sycamore. **Adamit**, *(wm.)* [s. Adam & =it] adamite. **Adamitisch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] adamitic.

Adansonie, *(wf.)* [fr. Fr. Botanist Adanson] [Bot.] adansonia.

Adäquat, *adj.* [L. adaequatus] adequate (to). ~e Ideen, adequate ideas; das ~e, adequateness. ~, *adv.* adequately.

Addieren, *(wv.)* [L. addĕre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* [Arithm.] to add, to cast up, to sum up. **Additio'n**, *(wf.)* [ML. additio, & s. =ion] addition.

-a'de, [Fr.; cf. Gr. -ας, -αδ-] suffix forming substantives, esp. but not exclusively names of poems &c., cf. Engl. -ad and -ade.

Ade', *(sn., pl.* ~s, & *adv.)* [MHG. a de] = Adieu.

Adebar, *(sm., pl.* + ~e, ~s) [MHG. adebar] the stork (which children are told brings the newborn babies).

Adel, *(sm.; no pl.)* [MHG. adel] 1. nobility. Einer, eine vom ~, a nobleman, a noblewoman; von ~, of noble birth *or* extraction. 2. ± (der Seele, des Lebens ꝛc.) nobility, nobleness. 3. (die Adeligen) aristocracy, nobility. Der deutsche, französische ~, the German, French aristocracy *or* nobility. Der niedere ~, gentry.

~=, (~s-), in comps. us. w. m. noble: ~beere, *f.* [s. Adlerbeere] service-berry. ~brief, *m.*, ~diplom, *n.* charter *or* patent of nobility. ~=esche, *f.* service-tree. ~fisch, *m.* fresh-water mullet. ~herrschaft, *f.* aristocracy, aristocratic rule. ~=schaft,

Ade

f. nobility. ~sbuch, *n.* book of the peerage. ~sgewalt, *f.* power of the nobility. ♀ ~sſchloß, *n.* the castle of a knight *or* nobleman. ~sſtand, *m.* nobility. Einen in den ~sſtand erheben, to make one noble *or* a nobleman. to raise to the peerage. ~sſtolz, a) *m.* pride of nobility: b) *adj.* proud of nobility. **A'delig, ā'dlig,** ✻ **ā'delich,** *adj.* [MHG. adelīch; s. Adel & -ig] noble. Von ~er Geburt, of noble *or* gentle birth *or* extraction: ein ~er, eine ~e, a nobleman, a noblewoman; die ~en, the nobility. aristocracy *or* gentry. the aristocrats. **A'delkōs,** *adj.* [s. Adel & -los] not noble. **A'deln,** *(ver.)* [s. Adel & -eln] *v. a.* 1. to make noble. to ennoble: to knight. 2. ‡ to ennoble. **A'delung,** *(unf.)* [s. Adel & -ung] ennobling. knighting: raising to the peerage.

Ade'pt, *(sum.)* [L. adeptus] adept.

A'der, *(unf.)* [MHG. ader] 1. [Anat.] vein. Einem ~ laſſen, zur ~ laſſen, to bleed one. to let one's blood. to phlebotomize one: ich habe zur ~ gelaſſen, I have been bled; die goldene ~, [Anat.] the hemorrhoidal vein: the hemorrhoids. the piles. 2. ‡ vein. Eine dichteriſche ~, ſatiriſche ~, a poetical, satirical vein. 3. (im Holze) vein. streak. grain, markings, pattern; (im Steine) vein. cloud: [Bot.] vein: [Miner.] vein. load. lode: durch Steinmaſſen unterbrochene ~n, transient lodes: Metall~n, metallic veins: die ~n im Marmor ꝛc., the veins *or* streaks of the marble &c.

Comps.: ~binde, *f.* bandage to tie up a vein with. ~bruch, *m.* [Surg.] phleborrhage. ~förmig, *adj.* & *adv.* veiny. veined. in form of a vein. ~=geflecht, *n.*, ~gewebe, *n.* plexus of veins. ~geſchwulſt, *f.* swollen vein. ~haut, *f.*, ~häutchen, *n.* 1. [Anat.] choroid. 2. ~häutchen (der Nachgeburt), chorion. ~knoten, *m.*, ~knopf, *m.* [Surg.] varix. ~laß, *m.* letting of blood, bloodletting, bleeding, phlebotomy. ~laßbäuſchchen, *n.* blood-letting compress. ~laßbecken, *n.* blooding-basin. ~=laßbinde, *f.* bandage. fillet. roller. swathe. ~laßeiſen, *n.* lancet. fleam. ~laſſer, *m.* bleeder, bloodletter. ~=mennig, Ⓓermennig, *m.* [Bot.] agrimony. liver-wort. ~meſſer, *m.* pulsometer. ~preſſe, *f.* [Surg.] tourniquet. ~reich, *adj.* full of veins. veiny. ~rippig, *adj.* [Bot.] nerved. ~ſchlag, *m.* pulse. pulsation. ~ſchlagmeſſer, *m.* sphygmometer. ~ſchwamm, *m.* [Bot.] moril. morel. ~(haut)ſtar, *m.* cataract of the choroid. ~ſtrang, *m.* ~geflecht. ~waſſer, *n.* [Physiol.] serum. ✻ **A'dericht,** *adj.* [s. Ader & -icht] resembling veins. **A'derig, ā'derig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] veiny. veined. streaked. **A'derlos,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -los] [Bot.] not veined *or* nerved. veinless. **A'dern, ā'dern,** *(ver.)* [s. Ader & -eln] *v. a.* to vein. streak.

Ado

Adhäſiō'n, *(unf.)* [L. adhaesio. & s. -ion] [Phys.] adhesion.

A'djecti'v, A'djektī'v, *(sm.; pl. ~e)* [L. adjectivum] [Gram.] adjective. **Adjektī'viſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] adjectival.

○ ⊖ **Adjes** *(adjē's)* = next. **Adieu, adjeu,** *(adjā') interj.* [Fr. à Dieu = be commended to God!] adieu. good bye. farewell. ~ ſagen, to bid farewell. ~ ſagen, to bid farewell.

Adjū'nct, Adjū'nkt, *(unm.)* [L. adjungere, *pp.* adjunct-, = to associate] adjunct, assistant, deputy; associate in office &c. **Adjungie'ren,** *(ver.)* [L. adjungere. & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to join, associate, to give as an assistant.

Adjuſtie'ren, *(ver.)* [ML. adjustare. & s. -ieren] *v. a.* 1. to adjust. regulate. 2. to ga(u)ge. size. stamp.

Adjuta'nt, *(unm.)* [L. adjūtāre to help. & s. -ant] [Mil.] adjutant, aid-de-camp. Generals~, adjutant general.

A'dler, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. adelar. ‡ edel-Aar] 1. eagle. Ein junger ~, eaglet; der weibliche ~, female eagle. 2. [Her.] eagle; ein doppelter ~, a two-headed eagle; [Astr., Mil.] eagle; [Num.] eagle.

Comps.: ~ähnlich, *adj.* eagle-like. ~auge, *n.* ‡ eagle-eye. ~äugig, *adj.* ‡ eagle-eyed. ~beere, *f.* service-berry. ~blick, *m.* = ~auge. ~eule, *f.* eagle-owl. ~fiſch, *m.* [Ichth.] sea-eagle. ~fittig, *m.* wing of an eagle. Mit ~fittigen, eagle-winged. ~flug, *m.* flight of an eagle. Im ~fluge, eagle-winged. ~horſt, *m.* aerie. ~naſe, *f.* aquiline nose. ~orden, *m.* order of the eagle. ~ſchwinge, *f.* = ~=fittig. ~klaue, *f.* ponnee *or* talon of an eagle. ~ſtein, *m.* [Miner.] eaglestone. ~weibchen, *n.* female eagle.

Adminiſtratiō'n, *(unf.)* [L. administratio. & s. -ion] administration. ~s-..., zur ~ gehörig, administrative. **Adminiſtratī'v,** *adj.* [L. administrātivus] administrative. **Adminiſtrā'tor,** *(sum.; pl.* Adminiſtratō'ren*)* [L.] administrator. **Adminiſtrie'ren,** *(ver.)* [L. adminiſtrāre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to administer.

Admira'l, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [ML. admiralius. OF. admiral. fr. Ar.] 1. [Mar.] admiral. 2. [Nat. H.] admiral.

Comps.: ~ſchiff, *n.* flag-ship. admiral. ~ſflagge, *f.* flag of the admiral. **Admiralitā't,** *f.* [ML. admiralitas. & s. -tät] admiralty. navy-office. ~sgericht, *n.* court of admiralty. admiralty-court. **Admirā'l=ſchaft,** *(unf.)* [s. Admiral & -ſchaft] admiralship. ~ machen, unter ~ fahren, to sail in company with other ships.

Adō'nis, [Gr. MN.] 1. [Myth.] Adonis. 2. ‡ an Adonis. a handsome young man. ~blume, *f.*, ~=röschen, *n.* [Bot.] adonis. **Adō'niſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] Adonean: [Metr.] adonic. Ein ~er Vers, adonic verse. adonic.

Aer

Adoptiō'n, *(unf.)* [L. adoptio. & s. -ion] adoption. **Adoptie'ren,** *(ver.)* [L. adoptare. & s. -ieren] *v. a.* ‡ & ‡ to adopt. **Adoptī'v-,** [s. prec. & -iv] in comps. w. m. adoptive: ~kind, *n.* adoptive child. adopted child. ~=ſohn, *m.* adoptive son. ~vater, *m.* adoptive father.

A'dreß-, in comps. w. m. address: ~buch, *n.*, ~kalender, *m.* directory. ~comptoir, *n.* intelligence-office. advertising office. ~zettel, *m.* [Comm.] docket. label. ticket. **Adreſſa'nt,** *(sm.)* [s. adreſſieren & -ant] addresser; [Comm.] drawer. **Adreſſā't,** *(sm.)* [s. prec. & -at] 1. addressee. 2. [Comm.] drawee. **Adre'ſſe,** *(unf.)* [Fr.] address, direction: [Comm.] firm: (eines Briefes) address. direction. superscription. Der Brief iſt an ſeine ~ gelangt, the letter has reached its address *or* destination. Per ~, care of. Eine Dank~, an address of thanks. **Adreſſie'ren,** *(ver.)* [Fr. adresser. & s. -ieren] *v. a.* 1. (Briefe ꝛc.) to address: to put the address on. to direct. 2. einen ~ an ꝛc., to recommend any one to &c. 3. [Comm.] (ein Schiff) ~ an ꝛc., to consign. address to &c. ✻ Sich ~, *v. refl.* to address oneself. to apply (an, to).

Adſtringie'ren, *(ver.)* [L. adstringere. & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to astringe. ~d, *ppr. adj.* [Med.] astringent. astrictive: ein ~des Mittel, astringent: die ~de Kraft, astringency.

Adve'nt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. adventus] advent. ~svogel, *m.* ember-goose. ~szeit, *f.* advent-season. advent-tide.

Adve'rbium, *(sm.; pl.* Adve'rbia *or* Adve'rbien*)* [L.] [Gram.] adverb. **Adverbiā'liſch,** *adj.* [L. adverbialis, & s. -iſch] adverbial. ~, *adv.* adverbially.

✻ **Advi's,** *(sm.)* = Avis.

Advoca't, Advoka't, *(unm.)* [L. advocatus] advocate. pleader. lawyer, barrister (at law), attorney, solicitor; (in Scotland) writer to the signet. **Advola'ten-,** in comps. w. m. lawyer's: ~gebühren, *pl.* lawyer's fees. ~ſtreich, *m.* lawyer's trick. **Advokatū'r, Advocatū'r,** *(unf.)* [ML. advocatura] advocation. advocacy. advocateship; bar; zur ~ zugelaſſen werden, to be called to the bar. **Advocie'ren, -vozie'ren,** *(ver.)* [L. advocare. & s. -ieren] *v. n.* to practice at the bar, to follow the law; † to pettifog. ~, *(sm., rbls.)* † pettifogging.

Aero-, *(ā'ero)* [Gr. ἀήρ, ἀέρος, air] in comps. w. m. air. aero-: **Aeroli'th,** *(unm.)* [s. prec. & Gr. λίθος, stone] aerolite. **Aerologie',** *(unf.)* [Gr. ἀερολογία] aerology. **Aeromantie',** *(unf.)* [Gr. ἀερομαντεία] aeromancy. **Aeromē'ter,** *(sm. & sn., pl. ~)* [Gr. ἀερομέτρον] [Phys.] aerometer. **Aeronau't,** *(unm.)* [Gr. ἀεροναύτης] aeronaut. **Aeronau'tiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] aeronautic. **Aeronau'tik,** *(unf.)*

[Gr. ἀεροναυτική] aeronautics. **Aeroſtat'**, *(erm.)* [s. next] aerostat. **Aeroſtat'iſch**, *(erf.)* [Gr. ἀεροστατική] aerostatics.

Affaire, *(afär'e)*, **Affä're**, *(erf.)* [Fr. affaire] affair.

Äffchen, *(sn.; pl. ~)* [s. next & -chen] little monkey: ☾ pug. **Affe**, *(erm.)* [MHG.] 1. monkey, ape. 2. ± ape, silly fellow, jack-an-apes. 3. ☾ a slight degree of intoxication.

Affe'ct, **Affe'kt**, *(sm.; pl. ~e)* [L. affectus] affection, emotion, passion. **Affektatiō'n**, *(erf.)* [L. affectatio, & s. -tion] affectation. **Affektie'ren**, *(erv.)* [L. affectare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to affect, pretend. **Affektie'rt**, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] affected, conceited; das ~e Weſen, affectation, conceitedness. **Affektiō'n**, *(erf.)* [L. affectio, & s. -tion] affection. **Affektionie'rt**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -ieren & -t] affectionate, attached. **Affe'ktlōs**, *adj.* [s. Affekt & -los] dispassionate, unimpassioned, passionless. **Affe'ktlōſigkeit**, *(erf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] apathy, want of passion.

Äffen-, in comps. w. m. ape: **~art**, *f.* species *or* breed of apes; habit of monkeys. Nach **~art**, apishly. **~artig**, *adj.* simial, simian, apish, monkey-like. **~(brot)baum**, *m.* adansonia. **~beere**, *f.* 1. crowberry, crakeberry. 2. moorberry, cranberry. **~bezoar**, *m.* monkey-bezoar. **~bild**, *n.* monkey's face, ape's face, figure of an ape. **~biſch**, *m.* sea-ape. **~geſicht**, *n.*, **~fratze**, *f.* ape's face. – **~jung**, very young *or* green, apish-young. **~käfig**, *m.* 1. cage for monkeys. 2. ☾ ↓ a narrowly confined *or* detached place, a reserved seat. **~liebe**, *f.* ‡ blind partiality (especially of parents to their children). **~mäßig**, *adj.* = affenhaft. **~miene**, *f.* ape's face. **~naſe**, *f.* pug-nose: flat-nose. **~naſig**, *adj.* pug-nosed: flat-nosed. **~poſſe**, *f.* monkey-trick. **~ſchwanz**, *m.* 1. tail of a monkey. 2. ☾ † pug, jack-an-apes, monkey. **~ſpiel**, *n.*, **~werk**, *n.* apish tricks, apishness, foolery. **~weibchen**, *n.* she-ape, she-monkey. **~wurm**, *m.* Guinea-worm.

Äffen, ✻a'ffen, *(erv.)* [MHG. effen: s. Affe & -en] *v. n.* 1. (einen) to make a fool of &c., to fool, mock, banter, chaff, hoax, quiz. 2. + nachäffen.

Äffenhaft, *adj.* [s. Affen & -haft] apish, monkey-like. **~, *adv.*** apishly.

Äfferei', Affere'i', *(erf.)* [s. Affe & -erei] monkey-tricks, aping, mimickry: mockery, banter.

Affiche, *(afi'še)* *(erf.)* [Fr., fr. L. affigére = to fix] a bill posted (put *or* set) up. **Affichieren**, *(afiši'ren)* *(erv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to post up, to stick (bills &c.).

Afficie'ren, *(erv.)* [L. afficère, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to affect, influence, touch.

Affiliatiō'n, *(erf.)* [s. next & -ation] affiliation. **Affili-ie'ren**, *(erv.)* [L. affiliare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to affiliate.

Affinitä't, *(erf.)* [L. affinitas, & s. -ität] affinity.

Äffin, *(erf.)* [s. Affe & -in] she-monkey, she-ape. **Äffiſch**, *adj.* [s. Affe & -iſch] apish, monkey-like.

Affizie'ren = afficieren.

Affodi'll, Asphodi'll, *(sm.; pl. ~e)* [Gr. ἀσφόδελος] [Bot.] (also **~wurz**, *f.*) asphodel, daffodil. **~lilie**, *f.* asphodel-lily, day-lily, daffodil-lily.

Aſho'lder, *(sm., pl. ~)* [?] water-elder, guelder-rose.

After, I. *(sm.; pl. ~)* [MHG.] 1. anus, hind part (of an animal), buttocks, fundament; rectum (of horses &c.), vent (of birds & amphibians). Zum ~ gehörig, **~...**, anal. 2. [Saddl.] back-part (of a saddle), cantle. **~blutfluß**, *m.* discharge of blood from the anus, hemorrhoids. **~darm**, *m.* [Anat.] rectum. **~fiune**, *f.*, **~floſſe**, *f.*, **~floſſeder**, *f.* [Nat. H.] anal fin. **~geſchirr**, *n.* Hintergeſchirr. **~krebs**, *m.* [Med.] cancer of the rectum. **~kriecher**, *m.* bot-fly. **~ſtück**, *n.* (eines Sattels) back-part, cantle. **~zwang**, *m.* [Med.] tenesmus, stricture of the rectum.

~, II. *(sm.; pl. ~)* [s. after-] 1. waste matter, refuse, chips &c. 2. (**~erz**) [Met.] residuum. 3. [Bnteh.] tripe, ⊖ gut, chitterlings.

After-, [MHG. after = hinder, following after] in comps. w. m. after, inferior, not genuine, false, pretended, bastard, similar, approaching to, substitute, sham, mock. **~anwalt**, *m.* substitute attorney. **~arzt**, *m.* quack. **~belehnte**, *m.* **~lehnsmann**. **~beredſamkeit**, *f.* false eloquence. **~bier**, *n.* small beer; swipes. **~blatt**, *n.* [Bot.] stipula. **~bürde**, *f.* = Nachgeburt. **~bürge**, *m.* [Law] second bail, counter-surety. **~bürgſchaft**, *f.* counter-bond. **~chriſt**, *m.* false christian. **~dolde**, *f.*, **~ſchirm**, *m.* [Bot.] cyme. **~drohne**, *f.* imperfect drone. **~einſetzung**, *f.*, **~erbfolgung**, *f.* entail. **~erbe**, *m.* substitute heir, after heir. **~fälle**, *f.*, **~gefälle**, *n.* [Min.] sump. **~flügel**, *m.* bastard wing. **~geburt**, *f.* = Nachgeburt. **~gelehrſamkeit**, *f.* pretended learning, second-hand scholarship. **~gelehrte**, *m.* pretender to learning. **~getreide**, *n.*, **~korn**, *n.* [Agr.] spur. **~glaube**, *m.* Aberglaube. **~gold**, *n.* false gold. **~größe**, *f.* false *or* pretended greatness. **~haſe**, *m.* Guinea-pig, agouty. **~heu**, *n.* aftergrass, aftermath. **~holz**, *n.* windfall-wood. **~hüfner**, *m.* = **~lehnsmann**. **~himmel**, *f.* = Drohne. **~kamel**, *n.* [Zool.] lama, llama. **~kaninchen**, *n.* = **~haſe**. **~kegel**, *m.* [Geom.] conoid. **~kegelförmig**, **~kegelartig**, *adj.* conoidic(al). **~kiel**, *m.* [Naut.] false keel. **~kind**, *n.* 1. posthumous child. 2. bastard. **~klaue**, *f.* [Hunt.] (des Hundes) hind-claw. **~kohle**, *f.*, holzige **~kohle**, fibrous brown coal; erdige **~kohle**, earth coal; **~kohlen**, *pl.* small coals, coal-dust. **~könig**, *m.* 1. false king, pretender, usurper. 2. vice-roy. **~korn**, *n.* light corn, spur. **~körnung**, *m.* [Min.] syenite. **~kritik**, *f.* second-hand criticism. **~kritiker**, *m.* would-be critic, second-hand critic. **~kugel**, *f.* spheroid. **~kugelicht**, *adj.* spheroidal, spheroidic(al). **~leder**, *n.* [Shoem.] 1. chips of leather. 2. heel-piece inside. **~lehen**, *n.* [Law] arriere fief *or* fee, mesne fief, mesne tenure. **~lehnsherr**, *m.* mesne-lord. **~lehnsmann**, *m.*, **~lehnsträger**, *m.*, **~lehnsvaſall**, *m.* arriere vassal, under-feudatory, under-tenant, sub-tenant. **~lehre**, *f.* erroneous *or* false doctrine. **~lehrer**, *m.* heterodox teacher. **~leuchtkäfer**, *m.* oil-beetle. **~mehl**, *n.* coarse flour, pollard, first bran, mill-dust. **~menſch**, *m.* degenerate man. **~miete**, *f.* under-tenancy, sublease, subletting. **~mieter**, *m.* under-tenant. **~moos**, *n.* [Bot.] pseudo-moss: sea-weeds. **~muſe**, *f.* false muse. ✻ **~mutter**, *f.* stepmother. **~pacht**, *m.* & *f.* under-tenancy, under-lease. **~pächter**, *m.* under tenant. **~papſt**, *m.* = **~papſt**, *m.* false pope, anti-pope. **~philoſoph**, *m.* **~weiſe**. **~raupe**, *f.* saw-fly. **~rede**, *f.* slander, backbiting. **~reden**, *v. n.* (von einem) to slander, backbite *(with acc.)*. **~ſchlacke**, *f.* [Metal.] twice refined slag. **~ſchörl**, *m.* [Miner.] syenite. **~ſiedler**, *m.* **~lehnsmann**. **~ſilber**, *n.* Nagelſilber. **~ſohn**, *m.* **~kind**. **~ſtein**, *m.* false stone, artificial gem. **~theologe**, *m.* pseudo theologian. **~tochter**, *f.* **~kind**. **~topas**, *m.* [Miner.] Bohemian brown topas. **~vermieter**, *m.* under-letter, sub-letter. **~vermietung**, *f.* under-letting, sub-letting. **~weiſe**, *m.* philosophist, wiseacre, sham-philosopher. ✻ philosophaster. **~weisheit**, *f.* philosophism, overwiseness. ✻ **~welt**, *f.* posterity. **~witz**, *m.* = Aberwitz. ✻ **~zeit**, *f.* posterity, future. **~zins**, *m.* compound interest.

A'ga, *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Turk. agha] aga (title of dignity among the Turks and Persians).

✻ ○ **Agala'ſter** Aglaster.

Aga't Achat.

Aga've, *(erf.)* [Gr.] [Bot.] agave.

-age, *(ä'že, ä'že, ä'ſe)* [Fr., Engl.] suffix forming substantives, cf. Engl. -age.

Agelei', *(erf.)* = Aglei, Akelei.

Age'nda, *(erf.)* [L.] [Comm.] agenda, memorandum-book. **Age'nde**, *(erf.)* [s. prec.] ritual, liturgy: prayer-book.

Age'nt, *(erm.)* [L. *ppr.* agens = acting, & s. -ent] agent: [Comm.] factor, agent, consignee. **~en gebühren**, *pl.*, **~en-proviſion**, *f.* commission-fees, commission, factorage. **Agentie'**, *(erf.)* [s. prec. & -ie] = Agenten-

gebühren. **Age'ntſchaft, Agentū'r,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ſchaft, =ur] agency.

Agglutinie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. agglutinare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to agglutinate. ~d, *ppr. adj.* agglutinate.

Aggregā't, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [cf. L. aggregare = to aggregate, & s. =at] aggregate.

Ägi'de, *(wf.)* [L. ægis, ægidis] 1. [Myth.] Aegis (the shield of Pallas). 2. ‡ shield, shelter, protection, countenance, support, auspices. Unter der ~ von ꝛc., under the auspices of &c.

Agio, *(ā'žio) (sn., pl. ~ś)* [It.] [Comm.] agio, change, rate of exchange. ~konto, *n.* [Comm.] agio-account. **Agiotage,** *(ažjotā'ž) (wf.)* [Fr.] stock-jobbing; usury. **Agiotēur,** *(ažjotō'r) (sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr.] stock-jobber. **Agiotieren,** *(ažjoti'ren) (wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. n.* to do stock-jobbing, to act as a stock-jobber; einer, der agiotiert, stock-jobber. ~, *(sn., rhls.)* stock-jobbing.

Agie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. agĕre, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* & *r. a.* to act; [Theat.] to act, play.

* ○ **Agla'ſter,** *(wf.)* [MHG.] magpie; = Elſter.

Aglei', *(sm., pl. ~e), Aglei'e,* *(wf.)* [MHG. agleie, fr. L. aquilegia] [Bot.] columbine.

Agnā't, *(wm.)* [L. a(d)gnatus] [Law] agnate, male relation by the father's side. **Agnatiō'n,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ion] descent from the same father in the male line. **Agnā'tiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] agnatic(al).

Agno'ſtiker, *(sm., pl. ~)* [fr. Gr. ἄγνωστος = unknowing, & s. =iker] agnostic. **Agno'ſtiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] agnostic.

Agonie', *(wf.)* [Gr. L. agonia, & s. =ie] agony, death-struggle. **Agoniſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. n.* *(pfw.* haben) to suffer dying agonies.

Agra'ffe, *(wf.)* [Fr. agrafe] clasp, brooch.

Agrikultū'r, *(wf.)* [L. agricultura] agriculture, cultivation.

* **Agt,** *(sm.)* = Agat, Achat.

Ah! *interj.* [MHG.] ah! **Ahă'!** *interj.* [MHG.] aha!

Ah'le, *(wf.)* [MHG. āle] awl, pricker; bodkin. **Ah'lkirſche,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & Kirſche] = Aalkirſche.

Ahm, *(smn., pl. ~), A'hme,* *(sf., pl. ~)* [MHG. āme; cf. Ohm, II.] 1. [Liqu. meas.] aum, aam. 2. [Naut.] draught. **Ah'men,** *(wv.)* [MHG. āmen] *v. a.* to gage, gauge. **Ah'mer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] gager, gauger. **Ah'mig,** *adj.* [s. Ahm & =ig] (v. Fäſſern) containing an aum. **Ah'ming,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ing] = Ahm, 2.

Ahn=, in comps. w. m. next *s.*: ~frau, *f.*, ~mutter, *f.* grandam(e), grandmother, ancestress. ~herr, *m.*, ~vater, *m.* I. = Ahn, 1., 2. 2. ~vater, father; der ~vater des Menſchengeſchlechts, der Israeliten, the father of the human race, of the Israelites.

Ahn, *(swm.)* [OHG. ano, MHG. ane] 1. grandsire, grand-father. 2. ancestor, forefather. ~en, *pl.* forefathers, progenitors, ancestors; ancestry; adelige ~en, descents; von vierzehn ~en, of fourteen descents.

○ **Ahnd,** *adv.* [cf. MHG. ande = anger, grief] (us. i. phr.:) es thut mir ~, I grieve for it.

Ah'nden, *(wv.)* [MHG. anden] *v. a.* 1. * to resent. 2. to avenge, punish. 3. * = ahnen. **Ah'ndung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. * resentment. 2. avenge, punishment, retaliation. 3. * = Ahnung.

Ah'ne, I. *(wm.)* = Ahn. ~, II. *(wf.)* [OHG. anā, MHG. ane] 1. grandmother. 2. ancestress.

~, III. *(wf.)* [MHG. agene] = Achel.

Ah'neln, *(wv.)* [contr. ähnlichen] *v. n. (with dat.)* to be somewhat like, to have a slight resemblance (to).

Ah'nen=, in comps. w. m. Ahn(e): ~bild, *n.* portrait of an ancestor. ~probe, *f.* proof of nobility *or* gentility. ~recht, *n.* prerogative founded on ancestry. ~reihe, *f.* line of ancestors. ~ſtolz, a) *m.* pride of blood *or* ancestry, family-pride. b) *adj.* proud of ancestry. ~tafel, *f.* genealogical table, pedigree. ~zahl, *f.* number of ancestors.

Ah'nen, *(wv.)* [MHG. anen] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to have a presentiment of, to anticipate. Ich ahne ..., my heart forebodes ... ~, *v. imp.* es ahnt mir (* mich) ꝛc., my heart forebodes (e.g. that I shall never see you more); es ahnt mir nichts Gutes, my mind misgives me. 2. + = ahnden.

Ah'nenſchaft, *(wf.)* [s. Ahnen= & =ſchaft] ancestry; noble descent.

○ **Ah'ni, Ahn,** *(sm.)* = Ahn. **Ah'nin,** *(wf.)* [s. Ahn & =in] = Ahne, II. **Ah'nlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] ancestral.

Ähn'lich, *adj.* [MHG. anelīch; cf. an] 1. like, resembling, similar. ~ ſein, to be like *or* similar, to resemble; ~ ſehen, to be *or* look like, to resemble; das ſieht ihm ~, that is (just) like him. 2. (Begriffe, Ausdrücke) analogous, analogical; ~e Glieder, [Alg.] equal terms. * **Ähn'lichen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to bear similitude, to resemble. ~, *v. a.* to make like. **Ähn'lichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. likeness, resemblance, similitude, similarity. 2. analogy. ~sbeweis, *m.* argument by analogy, analogical proof. ~sgeſetz, *n.* law of analogy. ~sgrund, *m.* analogism, analogical reason. ~sregel, *f.* analogy. ~ſchluß, *m.* analogism. ~szeichen, *n.* [Math.] sign of analogy.

Ah'nung, *(wf.)* [s. ahnen & =ung] presentiment, presage, presagement, anticipation, foreboding, misgiving. Ominöſe ~en, ominous forebodings. ~sdrang, *m.* prescient yearning. ~sſchauer, *m.* shuddering presentiment, awful misgiving. ~svermögen, *n.* faculty of presaging. ~svoll, *adj.* presageful, full of presages *or* presentiment. ~sweiſe, *adv.* through a kind of presentiment; by way of presentiment. **Ah'nungslos,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =los] without *or* free from presentiment *or* misgivings.

A'horn, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. āhorn] [Bot.] maple; der rote ~, the red-flowering maple. ~artig, *adj.* aceric. ~baum, *m.* maple-tree. ~=maſer, *f.* birds'-eye-maple. ~ſaft, *m.* maple-juice. ~ſäure, *f.* [Chem.] aceric acid. ~zucker, *m.* maple-sugar.

A'hornen, *adj.* [s. prec. & =en] made of maple.

Ähr'chen, *(sn.: pl. ~)* [s. Ähre & =chen] little ear, spikelet. **Ähr'e,** *(wf.)* [MHG. eher] 1. spike, ear (of corn, wheat, rye, barley), [Bot.] spike. ~n leſen, to glean, lease; in ~n ſchießen, to shoot into ears, to ear. 2. [Surg.] spica. **Ähren=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~bekränzt, *adj.* crowned with ears (of corn, wheat &c.). ~förmig, *adj.* & *adv.* like spikes, like ears of corn. ~kranz, *m.* wreath *or* crown consisting of ears of corn. ~leſe, *f.*, ~leſen, *n.* gleaning, leasing. ~leſer, *m.*, ~leſerin, *f.*, ~ſammler, *m.*, ~ſammlerin, *f.* gleaner, leaser. ~weidrich, *m.* purple-willow-herb. **Ähr'en,** I. *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. n.* & *a.* to glean. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to shoot into ears, to ear.

* ○ ~, II. *(sm.; pl. ~)* [MHG. ern] entrance-hall of a peasant's house.

Ähr'ig, *adj.* [s. Ähre & =ig] (in comps.) kurz=~, lang=~, having short, long ears *or* spikes.

Ai'i, *(sm., pl. ~ or ~s)* [onom.] [Zool.] ai.

Ai, *interj.* [onom.] oh, woe is me! ay me!

Aich=, in comps. w. m. next *s.*: ~elle, *f.* standard-ell. ~faß, *n.* ga(u)ging-cask. ~gebühr, *f.* ga(u)ger's fee. ~maß, *n.* ga(u)ge. ~meiſter, *m.* ga(u)ger, adjuster. ~ſtab, *m.* ga(u)ging-rod. **Ai'chen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. īchen] *v. a.* to size; to gage, gauge (casks &c.), to measure; (Schiffe) to measure; (Gewichte) to adjust (to a standard), to stamp. **Ai'cher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] ga(u)ger, adjuster.

Air, *(er) (sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] air; ſich ein ~ geben, to give oneself airs.

A'is, *(sn., no infl.)* [?] [Mus.] A sharp.

Akademie', *(wf.)* [L. academia, & s. =ie] 1. academy; college, university, high-school. ~ der Wiſſenſchaften, Royal Society. 2. [Paint., Sculpt.] academy figure, study. **Akadē'miker,** *(sm.)* [s. prec. & =iker] academician; a) University-man. b) Member of an Academy, esp. of a Royal Academy. **Akadē'miſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] academic(al). **Aka=**

demi'ſt, *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -iſt] academist.

Akā'zie, *(wf.)* [L. acācia] [Bot.] acacia; echte ~, gum-tree; wilde ~, false acacia *or* locust tree. ~n-ſaft, *m.* [Pharm.] juice of acacia.

Af(e)lei', *(wf.)* = Aglei.

Akklimatiſieren, akkompagnieren, Akkord, akkreditieren, akkurat, Akkuſativ = acclimatiſieren, accompagnieren, Accord, accredit., accurat, Accuſativ.

Akolū'th, *(wm.)* [Gr. *ἀκόλουθος*] acolythist, acolyte.

Akro'ſtichon, *(sn., pl.* Akro'ſticha*)* [Gr.] acrostic.

Akt, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [L. actum, Fr. acte] 1. act. 2. legal document. 3. [Sculpt., Paint.] a) pose, position (of a model). b) whole figure of a nude model. ~zeichnen, *n.* drawing after a nude model. **Akte,** *(wf.)* [fr. prec.] act, document, us. in *pl.* ~n, acts, documents, proceedings. Zu den ~n legen, to shelve, to lay aside, to pigeonhole. **Akten-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~bündel, *n.* file, batch *or* bundle of documents &c. ~menſch, *m.* bureaucrat, red-tapist. ~ſtaub, *m.* dust of old documents.

Aktie, *(a'ktsje) (wf.)* [? Du. aktie] share (in a company, in a bank-stock &c.); *pl.* ~n, stocks. ~ngeſellſchaft, *f.* joint-stock company. ~nhändler, *m.* stock-broker.

-aktig, [s. Akt, 1. & -ig] forming compound-adjectives as ein~, in one act, fünf~, in five acts.

Aktion, *(aktsiō'n) (wf.)* [L. actio. & s. -ion] action, undertaking, enterprise. **Aktionär,** *(aktsionē'r) (sm., pl.* ~e*)* [Fr. actionnaire; cf. Aktie] share-holder. **Aktī'v,** *adj.* [L. activus] active. ~, *(sn., no pl.)* = Aktivum. **Aktī'va,** *(spl.)* [L.] [Comm.] assets. **Aktī'vum,** *(sn., no pl.)* [L.] [Gram.] active.

Aktuā'r, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [L. actuārius] actuary, registrar.

Akuſtik, *(wf.)* [s. next] acoustics. **Akuſtiſch,** *adj.* [Gr. *ἀκουστικός*, & s. -iſch] acoustic.

Akū't, [L. acūtus] *adj.* acute. ~, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [Gram.] acute.

Akzent &c. = Accent &c.

-a'l, [L. -alis] suffix forming adjectives; cf. Engl. -al.

Alabaſter, *(sm.)* [Gr. *ἀλάβαστρος*] alabaster, alabaster-stone. Von *or* aus ~, alabastrine, alabaster. made of alabaster. ~gips, *m.* Gypseous alabaster. **Alaba'ſtern,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -n] alabaster, (as) white as alabaster.

Ala'ant, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* I. [MHG.] [Bot.] elecampane. ~beere, *f.* black currant.

~, II. [MHG.] [Ichth.] chevin, chub.

Ala'rm, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [Fr. alarme] alarm, tumult. ~ ſchlagen, to beat *or* sound alarm. **Alarmie'ren,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to alarm.

Alaun, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. alūn: fr. L. alūmen] [Miner., Chem.] alum. Natürlicher *or* gediegener ~, rock-alum; von ~, alum, of alum.

Comps.: ~artig, *adj.* alumish. ~-bad, *n.* alum-bath. alum-steep. ~-bereiter, *m.*, ~ſieder, *m.* alum-maker, alum-boiler. ~bergwerk, *n.*, ~bruch, *m.*, ~grube, *f.* alum-quarry, alum-pit. ~blumen, *pl.* flowers of alum. ~brühe, *f.* aluminous water. ~erde, *f.* alum-earth, alumina. ~erz, *n.* alum-ore. ~gar, *adj.* [Tann.] dressed with alum. ~haltig, *adj.* aluminous, containing alum. ~hütte, *f.* alum-house, alum-work. ~keſſel, *m.*, ~pfanne, *f.* alum-boiler. ~lies, *m.* aluminous pyrites. ~lauge, *f.* alum-lye. ~leder, *n.* alum-leather, white-leather. ~mehl, *n.* alum-powder, alum-meal; slam. ~quelle, *f.* aluminous spring. ~ſauer, *adj.* ~ſaures Salz, [Chem.] aluminate. ~ſchiefer, *m.* alum-slate. ~ſiederei, *f.* alum-works. ~ſtein, *m.* alum-stone. ~wert, *n.* alum-work. ~wurzel, *f.* [Bot.] alum-root. ~zucker, *m.* alum-sugar, [Pharm.] saccharine alum. **Alau'nen,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to dress *or* prepare with alum, to alum. **Alau'nicht,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -icht] alumish. **Alau'nig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] aluminous.

○ **Alb,** [MHG. albe] Alm, Alp, Il., Alpe.

Albe, *(wf.)* I., ○ **Albel(e),** *(wf.)* [MHG. albel, fr. L. albula] 1. [Ichth.] ablet. 2. [Bot.] white poplar-tree.

Albe, *(wf.)*, II. [MHG. fr. L. alba] [R. C. Ch.] alb.

Alber, I. *(wf.)* [MHG.] = Albe, I., 2.

* ~, II. *adj.* = albern. * **Alberkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] = Albernheit. **Albern,** *adj.* [MHG. alwære = quite true: simple, silly] silly, foolish, simple, sottish, absurd. ~es Geſchwätz, ~es Zeug, nonsense; ein ~er Menſch, a foolish fellow, a simpleton. ~ reden, to talk nonsense.

~, *(ver.)* [s. prec.] *v. n.* (*pfle.* haben) 1. to talk *or* behave sillily, to talk nonsense. 2. to dally.

* *or* + **Albernhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft] silly, foolish. **Albernheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] silliness, sottishness, foolishness, absurdity, folly, simpleness: silly action.

Albi'no, *(sm., pl.* ~s*)* [Port.] albino.

Album, *(sn., pl.* ~s*)* [L.] blank book; scrapbook, sketchbook; ein Photographien-~, an album for photographs.

Albumī'n, *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [L. albumen, albumin-] albumen. **Albuminō'ſ,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ös] albuminous.

Alcalescie'rend, alkal., *adj.* [s. next & -escierend] [Chem.] alkalescent. **Alcā'li, Alkā'li,** *(swn., pl.* ~en*)* [Fr., fr. Ar.] [Chem.] alkali, alcali. Flüchtiges ~, volatile alkali; in ein ~ verwandeln, ein ~ werden, ſich in ein ~ verwandeln, to alkalify; ein ~ hervorbringend, alkaligenous. **Alcaliſch, alcali'niſch, alk.,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch, -iniſch] alkaline. **Alcaliſie'rbar, alk.,** *adj.* [s. next & -bar] alkaliſiable. **Alcaliſie'ren, alk.,** *(ver.)* [s. Alcali & -iſieren] *v. a.* [Chem.] to alkalize. **Alcaliſie'rung, Alk.,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] alkalization. **Alcaloi'd, Alk.,** *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [s. prec. & -oid] [Chem.] alkaloid.

Alchimie', Alchymie', *(wf.)* [ML. alchimia (fr. Ar.), & s. -ie] alchymy, alchemy. **Alchimi'ſt, Alchymi'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -iſt] alchymist, alchemist. **Alchimiſterei', Alchym.,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] alchemistic lore. **Alchimi'ſtiſch, alchym.,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] alchymic(al), alchemic(al), alchymistic(al), alchemistic(al).

Alcohol, Alkohol, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [Ar. alqohl] [Chem.] alcohol. ~artig, ~haltig, *adj.* alcoholic. **Alcohō'liker, Alk.,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -iker] alcoholic, a man habitnated to alcohol in excess. **Alcohō'liſch, alk.,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] *adj.* alcoholic. **Alcoholiſie'ren, alk.,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -iſieren] *v. a.* to alcoholize. **Alcoholiſierung, Alk.,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] alcoholization. **Alcoholome'ter, Alk.,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -meter] alcoholometer.

Alcoran, Alkoran, *(sm.)* [Ar.] koran, alcoran.

Aldermann, *(sm., ffcps.)* [Engl.] alderman (*pl.* aldermen).

Ale'rt, *adj.* [Fr. alerte] alert.

Alexa'nder, *(sm.)* [MN.] Alexander. **Alexandri'niſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iniſch] Alexandrine. **Alexandri'ner,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -iner] [Metr.] alexandrine.

* **Alfanz, Alfesanz,** *(sm., pl.* ~er, ~en, ~e*)* [MHG. alevanz] 1. nonsense, foolery, idle talk. 2. swindler, juggler, humbug. 3. bauble. **Alfa'nzen,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. n.* to play tricks *or* pranks, to fool about. **Alfa'nzer,** *(sm.)* [s. prec. & -er] = Alfanz, 2. **Alfanzerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] Alfanz, 1. ~ treiben, to play the fool, to play foolish tricks. **Alfa'nzig, alfanzig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] silly, sham, idle.

Alge, *(wf.)* [L. alga] [Bot.] alga, sea-weed. ~n-artig, *adj.* [Bot.] algal.

Algebra, *(wf.)* [Ar.] algebra. **Algebrā'iſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] algebraic(al). **Algebra-iſie'ren,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -iſieren] *v. a.* to algebra(ize. **Algebra-i'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -iſt] algebraist.

Alibi, *(sn., pl.* ~ *or* ~s*)* [L., = elsewhere] alibi. Das ~ beweiſen *or* herſtellen, [Law] to prove an alibi.

Alime'nt, *(sn.)* [L. alimentum] [Law] alimony. **Alimentatiō'n,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ation] [Law] alimentation. **Alimentie'ren,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. n.* [Law] to maintain.

Ali'nea, *(su., pl. ~ or ~s)* [L. a linea = from (the beginning of a new) line] [Print.] break; section, paragraph, new line.

-ā'lisch, [s. -al & -isch] suffix forming adjectives; cf. Engl. -al, -alie.

Aliza'ri, *(su., no pl.)* [Sp., fr. Ar.] alizari. **Alizarī'n,** *(su., no pl.)* [s. prec. & -in] alizarine. ~tinte, *f.* alizarine ink.

Alk, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [?; cf. ON. ālka] 1. [Orn.] auk. 2. ○ jay.

Alke'rmes, *(sm., no infl.)* [Ar. al-qirmiz] kermes.

* **Alkōv,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* ≐ next. + **Alko've,** *(wf.)* = next. **Alkoven,** *(alkō'vən, alkā'vən) (sm., pl. ~)* [Fr. alcôve, fr. Ar.] alcove, small side-room, closet.

All, *(sn., no pl.)* [fr. *adj.* all] das ~, Welt~, the universe.

~, *adj.* [MHG. al. all-] all, every, any. Sie ~e, all of them: mein, unser ~ *or* ~es, my all, our all; ~es in ~em sein, to be all in all: ~e für einen und einer für ~e, all for each, and each for all, solidarily, collectively and individually.

~, *adv.* I. alle, II. 2. + quite, entirely; ~ gut, quite well.

In comps. w. m. all- *(with level stress upon either part of the compound)*: ~anerkannt, *adj.* all-acknowledged, universally acknowledged. ~barmherzig, ~erbarmend, *adj.* all-merciful. ~bekannt, *adj.* notorious. ~belebend, *adj.* all-cheering. ~beliebt, ~geliebt, *adj.* all-beloved, generally liked. ~da, *adv.* there. ~dieweil, *conj.* whereas. ~=dort, *adv.* dort. ~ein, ~einig, *adj.* all-one, universal; der ~eine *or* ~einige Geist, the universal spirit, uniting everything in one (himself). ~erbarmer, *m.* the Allmerciful. ~=erhalter, *m.* all-sustainer. ~ernährend, *adj.* nourishing all. ~erschaffend, *adj.* all-creating, omnific. ○ ~fort, *adv.* continually. ~geber, *m.* all-giver. ~gebietend, *adj.* all-commanding. ~=gegenwart, *f.* ubiquity, omnipresence. ~gegenwartsbetenner, *m.* ubiquitary. ~gegenwärtig, *adj.* omnipresent. ~gemach, *adv.* by little and little, gradually, by degrees. ~genügsam, *adj.* [Theol.] all-sufficient. ~genügsamkeit, *f.* [Theol.] all-sufficiency. ~gepriesen, *adj.* all-praised. ~gerecht, *adj.* all-just. Der ~gerechte, the all-righteous. ~gericht, *n.* judgment-day. ~gesang, *m.* chorus. ~=gewalt, *f.* omnipotence. ~gewaltig, *adj.* omnipotent, most powerful, all-powerful. ~gnädig, *adj.* all-gracious. ~götterei, *f.* pantheism. ~gottestempel, *m.* pantheon. ~gültig, *adj.* decisive in every case, of universal validity. ~gut, *n.* [Bot.] all-good, English mercury, good Henry. ~=gütig, *adj.* all-bountiful, all-bounteous. ~heil, *n.* Med.] panacea, sovereign remedy; [Bot.] panacea. ~=herrschend, *adj.* all-ruling, all-commanding. ~hier, *adv.* here, in this place. ~jährlich, a) *adj.* annual; b) *adv.* annually, yearly, every year, year by year. ~kundig, *adj.* all-knowing, omniscient. ~macht, *f.* omnipotence, almightiness. ~mächtig, *adj.* all-powerful, almighty, omnipotent. ~mählich, a) *adj.* gradual. b) *adv.* gradually, by little and little, by degrees, step by step, gently, softly. Es wird ~mählich Nacht (Abend), night is drawing on, the day is gradually closing. ~mählichkeit, *f.* gradualness, progressiveness. ~monatlich, a) *adj.* done *or* happening once a month *or* every month, monthly. b) *adv.* monthly, once a month, every month. ~nächtlich, a) *adj.* done *or* happening every night. b) *adv.* every night, nightly. ~sehend, *adj.* all-seeing, all-beholding. Der ~sehende (i.e. Gott), all-seer. ~seitig, *adj.* universal. ~seitigkeit, *f.* universality, universalness. ~selig, *adj.* all-happy. ~stündlich, a) *adj.* done *or* happening every hour. b) *adv.* hourly, every hour. ~tägig, a) *adj.* done *or* happening every day, daily; (Fieber) quotidian. b) *adv.* daily. ~täglich, a) *adj.* 1. daily, quotidian. Ein ~tägliches Kleid, every-day coat. 2. ± common, trite, trivial, ordinary, every-day, commonplace. b) *adv.* daily, every day. ~täglichkeit, *f.* commonness, triteness. ~tags-, (in comps.) common, ordinary, trite, commonplace, every-day. ~tagsleben, *n.* every-day life. ~tagsmensch, *m.* commonplace fellow. ~umfassend, *adj.* all-embracing; integral. ♀ ~umfasser, *m.* all-embracer. ~umschließend, *adj.* all-surrounding. ~vater, *m.* 1. Father of all, God. 2. common progenitor. ~vermögend, *adj.* all-efficient, all-powerful. ~vollkommen, *adj.* all-perfect. ~vollkommenheit, *f.* all-perfectness. ~waltend, *adj.* all-governing, all-ruling. ~weise, *adj.* all-wise. ~weisheit, *f.* infinite wisdom, omniscience. ~wissend, *adj.* omniscient, all-knowing, all-conscious. ~wissenheit, *f.* omniscience. ~wisserei, *f.* pretension to knowing everything. ~wo, *adv.* where. ~=wöchentlich, a) *adj.* coming, happening *or* done a week *or* every week, weekly, hebdomadary. b) *adv.* every week, weekly. ~zeit, *adv.* always. ~zugleich, ~zumal, *adv.* altogether.

Alle, I. *pl.* of all, *adj.*

~, II. [s. prec.; prob. transf. phrases like das sind alle, these are all, there are no more] *adv.* all gone, spent, exhausted, at an end. Mein Geld ist ~, my money is gone *or* is spent. ~ machen, ~ thun, to spend, exhaust. ~ werden, to be spent, to go *or* run out.

Allee', *(wf.)* [Fr. allée] alley, avenue, walk.

Allegā't, *(su., pl. ~e)* [L. *pp.* allegatum fr. allegare = to delegate] [Law] a passage of Law quoted by way of proof; quotation. **Allegatiō'n,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ation] allegation, quotation.

Allegorie', *(wf.)* [Gr. ἀλληγορία, & s. -ie] allegory. **Allegō'risch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] allegoric(al). **Allegorisie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -isieren] *v. n.* & *v. n.* to allegorize. **Allegori'st,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -ist] allegorist.

Allē'gro, [It.] a) *(su., pl. ~s or* Allegri*)*, b) *adv.* [Mus.] allegro.

Allei'n, *adj.* [s. all & ein] alone, single; apart, by itself. Er (sie) lebt ~, he (she) lives by himself (by herself) *or* single.

~, *adv.* ~ *or* einzig und ~, only, entirely.

~-, in comps. w. m. alone, separate, exclusive, absolute: ~besitz, *m.* exclusive *or* absolute possession. ~=gespräch, *n.*, ~rede, *f.* soliloquy, monologue. ~gesang, *m.*, ~sang, *m.* a solo, solo song. ~gewalt, *f.* autocracy, independent power, supreme *or* uncontrolled authority *or* right of governing in a single person. ~handel, *m.*, ~kauf, *m.*, ~verkauf, *m.* monopoly. ~handel treiben, to engross the trade. ~händler, *m.* monopolist, monopolizer, engrosser. ~herr, *m.*, ~herrscher, *m.* autocrat; monarch. ~=herrscherin, *f.* autocratrix. ~herrschaft, *f.* autocracy; monarchy. ~nützig, *adj.* advantageous *or* useful to one alone. ~rheder, *m.* sole owner of a ship. ~sänger, *m.* solo-singer. ~=sein, *n.* being alone, loneliness. ~=selig machend, *adj.* only saving, having the sole disposal of the means of grace.

~, *conj.* but. Nicht ~, sondern &c., not only, but &c. **Allei'nheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] 1. the state of being alone, loneliness, privacy. 2. [Philos.] the being all in one. **Allei'nig,** [s. prec. & -ig] a) *adj.* only, exclusive, unique (s. under comps. of all-). Der ~e (Gott, the one God. b) *adv.* exclusively. **Allei'nigkeit,** *(wf.)* [Theol.] aloneness; soleness, exclusiveness.

Allelūja, *(alelū'ja, alē'luja) (sn., pl. ~s)* [Hebr., Gr., L.] alleluiah; = Hallelujah.

Allemā'l, *adv.* [s. alle & Mal] 1. at all times, at any time, every time, always. ~ wenn &c., whenever; ein für ~, once for all. 2. ○ certainly, to be sure, of course.

Allemande, *(alemā'də) (wf.)* [Fr.] [Mus. & Dane.] allemande.

A'llen, *(acc. sg. masc. & dat. pl.* of all*)* ohne ~ Zweifel, without any doubt, undoubtedly; vor ~ Dingen, before all things *or* everything, above all, in the first place.

A'llenfalls, *adv.* [fr. allen, *acc. sg.* of all. & s. Fall & -s] 1. at any rate,

at all events. 2. by chance, by accident, perhaps. Sollte ich ~ ꝛc., in case I should &c. 3. in case of need. **Allenfallſig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] eventual. **Allenthalben,** *adv.* [cf. allen in allenfalls, & s. -halben] in all places, everywhere, on all sides, all over. **Allentwegen,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -wegen] = allerwegen.

Aller, *(gen. & dat. sg. fem. & gen. pl. of all)* of all; mit ~ Gewalt, with all one's might, with might and main, absolutely, by main force, forcibly.

~-, in comps. w. m. all, e. g.: ~-ärgſt, *adj.* worst of all. ~-beſt, *adj.* best of all, very best. Das gefällt mir am ~beſten, I like that best of all. ~-chriſtlichſt, *adj.* most christian. ~-durchlauchtigſt, *adj.* most high, serene, most illustrious. ~-erſt, a) *adv.* first of all, the very first; zu ~erſt, in the very first place, first and foremost; originally. b) ~erſt, *adj.* first of all. ~-getreueſt, ~-gläubigſt *adj.* most faithful. ~-gewürz, *n.* allspice. ~-gnädigſt, *adj.* most gracious. ~-hand, *indecl. adj.* sundry, various, divers, of all sorts *or* kinds. ~-hand (Bücher ꝛc.), a variety (of) all sorts of &c. ~-heiligen, *indecl. s.* [R. C. Ch.] All-Hallows, All-Saints(-day). ~-heiligenholz, *n.* Brasil-wood of All-Saintsbay, log-wood, campeachy-wood. ~-heiligſt, *adj.* most holy. Das ~-heiligſte, 1. the Holy of Holies, sanctuary. 2. [R. C. Ch.] Monſtranz. ~-höchſt, *adj.* most high, highest of all. Der ~-höchſte, the Most-High. ~-höchſt, *adv.*, am ~-höchſten, highest. ~-letzt, *adj.* & *adv.* last of all. ~-liebſt, *adj.* 1. dearest, most beloved. 2. delightful, most charming *or* engaging. Mir iſt das am ~-liebſten, I like that best of all. ~-mannsharniſch, *m.* [Bot.] the long-rooted garlic, mandrake. ~-maßen, *adv.* in every way, quite. ~-maßen, *conj.* whereas, since. ~-meiſt, a) *adj.* most, most part. b) *adv.* am ~-meiſten, most of all, chiefly, especially, particularly. ~-nächſt, a) *adj.* next, the very next. b) *adv.* 1. next door, close by, hard by. 2. immediately. ~-neueſt, *adv.* newest of all. ~-orts, *adv.* everywhere. ~-ſchlechteſt, ~-ſchlimmſt, *adj.* worst of all, very worst. ~-ſchönſt, *adj.* most beautiful, finest (of all). ~-ſeelen, *indecl. s.* [R. C. Ch.] All-Souls(-day). ~-unterthänigſt, *adj.* most humble. ~-wegen, *adv.* everywhere, always. ~-weiſeſt, *adj.* wisest (of all). ~-weltsbürger, *m.* cosmopolitan. ~-weltsbürgerſchaft, *f.* cosmopolit(an)ism. ~-weltsfreund, *m.* everbody's friend; cosmoolite, cosmopolitan. ~-wenigſt, *adj.* least of all. Am ~-wenigſten, least of all. **Allerdings,** *adv.* [s. prec., Ding & -s] 1. perfectly, quite, entirely. 2. of course, undoubtedly, by all means, certainly, surely, to be sure, sure enough, indeed. **Allerlei',** *adj.* [s. prec. & lei & -erlei] of all kinds *or* sorts, various: = allerhand; ~, *n.* [Cook] salmagundi, hodge-podge. **Allerſeits,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -ſeits] 1. on every side, from all parts. 2. all of them, altogether. **Allerwärts,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -wärts] everywhere, throughout.

Alles, 1. *gen. sg.* and *nom. acc. neutr. sg.* of all. ~-freſſer, *m.* omnivorous beast. ~-wiſſer, *m.* one who pretends to know all *or* everything.

○ ~, II. us. contr. **alls** always, still, perpetually &c. Sie quälen mich ~, they keep teasing me.

~-, in comps. e. g.: ○ ~-fort, *adv.* continually, still, always.

Allesamt, *pron.* & *adv.* [s. alle & samt] altogether. **Allewege,** *adv.* [s. prec. & *pl.* of Weg] 1. everywhere. 2. ○ always. 3. in every way: quite, undoubtedly, sure enough, surely, to be sure, indubitably, assuredly, no doubt. **Alleweil(e),** *adv.* [s. prec. & Weile] 1. always. 2. (just) now. **Allezeit,** *adv.* [s. prec. & Zeit] always, at any (*or* every) time.

Allgemein, *adj.* [s. all & gemein] 1. general, common, universal: public. ~ machen, to make common, to generalize: ein ~es Heilmittel, panacea, sovereign *or* universal remedy: im ~en, generally, in general, generally speaking, (upon) the whole: die Menſchen im ~en, the run *or* generality of mankind: das ~e, [Log.] the abstract.

~, *adv.* generally, universally.

~-, in comps. e. g.: ~machung, *f.* generalization. ~-ſatz, *m.* sentence. ~-ſchrift, *f.* pasigraphy. **Allgemeinheit,** *(rf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] generality, universality.

Allheit, *(rf.)* [s. all & -heit] universality.

Allia'nz, *(rf.)* [Fr. alliance] alliance, league. **Alli-ie'ren,** *(rr.)* [Fr. allier, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to ally. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to ally oneself (mit, with, zu, to). Der **Alli-ie'rte,** [*pp.* of prec.] *adj.* ally, confederate.

Alliteratio'n, *(rf.)* [s. next & -ation] [Gram.] alliteration. **Allitie'ren,** *(rr.)* [fr. L. al- (for ad before l) at, L. littera letter, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to alliterate.

Allma'nde, Allmä'nde, Allme'nde, *(rf.)* [MHG. almende] common(land), common property, commonage.

Allō'd, *(sn., pl. ~-e).* **Allō'dium,** *(sn., pl. -dien* [ML. allodium] allod, allodium. **Allodiā'l,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -al] allodial. ~-erbe, *m.* heir to an allodial estate. ~-gut, *n.* allodium, allodial estate, freehold-estate(, estate in fee simple: free tenement.

Allonge, *(allō'ſ(e) (rf.)* [Fr.] lengthening-piece. ~-perücke, *f.* full-bottomed wig.

Allopa'th, *(sm.)* [fr. Gr. ἄλλος = other & πάθος ailment] [Med.] allopathist. **Allopathie',** *(rf.)* [s. prec. & -ie] allopathy. **Allopathiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] allopathic.

Allo'tria, *(spl., no sgl.)* [fr. Gr. ἀλλότριος, strange] things foreign to the main subject, practical jokes, tomfoolery.

○ **Alls,** s. alles, II.

Alluviā'l, *adj.* [s. Alluvium & al] [Geol.] alluvial. ~-gebilde, *n.* alluvial formation. **Alluvio'n,** *(rf.)* [L. alluvio, & s. -ion] alluvion. **Allu'vium,** *(sn., no pl.)* [L. alluvium].

Allzu, *adv.* [s. all & zu] too: too much. ~-fruchtbar, *adj.* over fruitful. ~-gleich, *adv.* all at once, altogether. ~-groß, *adj.* over-great, too great. ~-mal, *adv.* all at the same time, one and all, altogether. ~-viel, ~-ſehr, *adv.* too much. ~-zärtlich *adj.* over-fond, too fond.

Alm, *(rf.)* [fr. Alben, Alm, Alb] mountain meadow, alpine pasture: ~-hütte, *f.* cottage and dairy-house in the Alps. ~-raſch, *m.* alpine rose.

Almanach, *(sm., pl. ~-e)* [Fr., fr. Sp. & Ar.] almanac, calendar.

Almer, *(sm., pl. ~-, Almerin, (-in) (sf., ~-nen)* [s. Alm & -er, -erin] inhabitant of an Alm.

Almoſen, *(sn., pl. ~-)* [OHG. alamōsan, MHG. almuosen, fr. Gr. ἐλεημοσύνη] alms, charity. Um ein ~ bitten, to beg charity, to beg for alms: ~ geben (reichen), to bestow charity (upon): Leute, Manner, die von ~ leben, alms-people, alms-men: paupers. ~-amt, *n.* almonry: alms-house. ~-pfleger, *m.* almoner. **Almoſener,** *(sm., pl. ~-, Almoſenie'r, (-nir) (sm., pl. ~-e, s. prec. & -ier)* almoner.

Aloe, *(a'lo-e) (rf., pl. ~-s or ~-n)* [Gr. ἀλόη] [Bot.] aloe. ~-enthaltend, von ~, mit ~ verſetzt, aloetic: die mit ~ verſetzte Arzenei, aloetic. ~-auszug, *m.*, ~-extract, *m.* [Pharm.] aloes. ~-baum, *m.* aloe. ~-holz, *n.* aloes-wood. ~-mittel, *n.* aloetic.

Alo'ſe, Alſe, *(rf.)* [L. alosa] [Ichth.] allice, alose, shad, chad.

Alp, I. *(sm., pl. ~-e)* [MHG.] 1 hob-goblin, demon. 2. (also ~-drücken, *n.*) incubus, night-mare. ~-männchen, *n.* incubus, hobgoblin: gnome. ~-ſchoß, *m.*, ~-ſtein, *m.* fairy-stone. ~-zopf, *m.* plica.

~, II. *(rf.)* Alpe. ~-horn, ~-kraut, ~-land ꝛc. = Alpenhorn, Alpenkraut, Alpenland ꝛc.

Alpa'c(c)a, Alpa'ka, *(sn., pl. ~-s)* [Sp., fr. Ar.] 1. [Zool.] alpaca. 2. [Cloth-m.] alpaca (stuff made of alpaca-wool and silk). 3. (also ~-ſilber, *n.*) argentan, white-brass.

Al pā'ri, [It.] *adv.* [Comm.] at par.

Alpe, *(rf.)* [MHG. albe (cf. ○ Alb, Alm) highland-pasturage, & L. Alpes, *pl.* = the Alps, prob. fr. Celt. alp = high mountain] 1. a high moun-

tain (in the Alps) esp. an alpine pasturage. 2. us. in *pl.*, s. next. **Die Alpen,** *(pl. of Alpe)* the Alps. Diesseits, jenseits der ~ liegend *or* gelegen, cisalpine, transalpine.

Alpen-, in comps. w. m. alpine, highland-: ~ampfer, *m.* [Bot.] bastard rhubarb. ~bärlapp, *m.* [Bot.] heath-moss. ~beifuß, *m.* [Bot.] mountain wormwood. ~besteiger, *m.* alpestrian, alpinist. ~bewohner, *m.*, ~bewohnerin, *f.* an inhabitant of the Alps, mountaineer. ~birke, *f.* dwarf birch-tree. ~eis, *n.* Alpine ice. ~gänsedistel, *f.* Alpine sow-thistle. ~gebirge, *n.* the Alps. ~glühn, *n.*, ~glut, *f.* alp-glow (radiance produced by the rising and setting sun on the snow-and ice-fields in the Alps). ~gänsel, *m.* [Bot.] Alpine bugle. ~habichtskraut, *n.* Alpine hawk-weed. ~hahnenfuß, *m.* [Bot.] mountain crowfoot. ~hirt, *m.* = Almer. ~horn, *n.* alphorn. ~kiefer, *f.* mountain pine-tree, mountain pine. ~klee, *m.* Alpine trefoil. ~krähe, *f.* Alpine crow. ~kraut, *n.* Alpine stachys. ~land, *n.* alp-land. ~maus, *f.*, ~ratte, *f.* marmot. ~mohn, *m.* Alpine poppy. ~paß, *m.* pass of the Alps. ~rabe, *m.* hermit crow, solitary sparrow. ~rose, *f.* rhododendron, alpine rose, mountain-rose. ~salz, *n.* Alpine salt. ~scharte, *f.* [Bot.] Alpine saw-wort. ~schnee, *m.* Alpine snow. ~volk, *n.* inhabitants of the Alps. ~wegebreit, *m.*, ~weggrich, *m.* [Bot.] Alpine plantain. **Älpeln,** *(irr.)* [s. Alp, II. & -eln] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) 1. to manage a small Alpine dairy. 2. to have a flavour of Alpine husbandry. **Älpler, Älplerin,** *(sm., pl. ~), (wf.)* [s. Alp, II. & -ler, -lerin] 1. = Alpenbewohner. 2. Alpine herdsman.

Alpha, *(sn., pl. ~s)* [Gr.] 1. alpha. 2. ‡ the beginning; das ~ und Omega, the Alpha and Omega. **Alphabet,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [from Gr. α & β, L. alphabetum] alphabet. ~schloß, *n.* letter-keyed lock. **Alphabetisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] alphabetic(al). In ~er Ordnung, in alphabetical order. ~, *adv.* alphabetically. ~ ordnen, **alphabetisieren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to arrange alphabetically, to alphabet.

Alpin, *adj.* [L. Alpinus] alpine. **Alpisch,** *adj.* [s. Alp, II. & -isch] = prec.

Alraun, *(sm., pl. ~e, & wm. & wf.)* [MHG. alrûne] [Bot.] 1. (also ~wurz, *f.*) mandragora, mandrake. 2. mandrake-spright *or* goblin. ~männchen, **Alraunchen, Alräunchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., s. -chen] = Alraun, 2.

Alraune, *(wf.)* = Alraun, 1. & 2.

Als, I. *conj.* [MHG. alse; = also] 1. a) (after a comp.) than. Größer ~ &c., greater than &c. b) (= wie) as. So rot ~ &c., (as) red as &c.; ebenso (groß &c.) ~, as (great &c.) as; ebensosehr ~, ebensoviel ~, as much as; so bald ~, as soon as. c) as, like. ~ ein Held, as a hero. 2. ~ *or* ~ da sind, as, such as, to wit, namely, viz. 3. as, in the capacity (of). 4. zu stolz, ~ daß er lernen möchte, too proud to learn; er ist zu jung, ~ daß er das wissen sollte, he is too young to know that. 5. sowohl ~ *or* sowohl ~ auch, as well as. 6. ~ wenn, ~ ob, as if. 7. but, except, save. Nichts ~ &c., nothing but &c.; wer anders kann es sein ~ &c., who can it be, but &c. 8. when. **Alsbald, alsobald,** *adv.* [s. prec. & also & bald] presently, immediately, forthwith, directly. **Alsbald,** *conj.* as soon as. **Alsdann,** *adv.* [s. prec. & dann] then.

○ ~, II. = alles, II.

Alse = Alose.

∗ ○ **Alsen,** *(wf.)* [cf. Alse] wormwood.

Also, *adv.* [MHG. alsô] thus, so, so much, in this manner, so far. ~ daß &c., so that; der Pharisäer betete ~, the Pharisee prayed thus: die Sache verhält sich ~, es ist dem ~, the matter stands thus.

~, *conj.* then, consequently, therefore. Laßt uns also, let us then &c.

~fort, ~gleich, *adv.* presently, forthwith, immediately.

∗ ○ **Alster,** *(wf.)* = Elster.

Alt, I. *(sm., pl. -s, ~e or ~i)* [It. alto, fr. L. altus = high] [Mus.] alto. Der hohe ~, the first *or* upper alto; treble. ~geige, *f.* (alto-)viola. ~sänger, *m.*, ~sängerin, Altistin, *f.* alto. ~stimme, *f.* alto.

Alt, II. *(sm.)* [?] [Ichth.] = Alant.

Alt, III. *adj.* [MHG.] (*comp.* älter; *superl.* ältest) old. aged; old(en), antique, ancient. ~e Gewohnheiten, old enstoms; eine ~e Gewohnheit, acustom of long standing; ein ~er Rock, an old coat; ~e Zeiten, ancient (*or* ♀ olden) times; vor ~en Zeiten, of old, in times *or* days of yore, in days of old, in old(en) *or* ancient times; die ~en Römer, the ancient Romans; die ~en, the ancients; unsere ~en, our ancestors *or* forefathers; (Speck) rusty; (Bier) stale, flat; (Aberglauben) inveterate; er ist noch immer der ~e, he is still the same; ich bleibe beim ~en, I hold to the old way; ~ tun, to give oneself a knowing air; ~ werden, to grow old; (von Sachen) to grow stale (*or* rusty), to wither, fade; ein Jahr ~, sieben Jahre ~, a year old, seven years old; wie ~ ist er? how old is he? das ist etwas ~es, this is nothing new; ☾ ~er! old man! my old fellow! old boy! eine ~e Jungfrau (*or* Jungfer), an old maid.

Der ~e, *m.* 1. the old man. 2. ☾ *or* ⊖ the father, governor, pater. Die ~e, *f.* 1. the old woman. 2. ☾ *or* ⊖ the mother, mater.

(Prov. phrs.:) Jung gewohnt, ~ getan, what is bred in the bone, comes out in the flesh; wie die ~en sungen, so zwitschern die Jungen, like father, like son; a chip of the old block; ~e Füchse fängt man nicht mit Spreu, old birds are not to be caught with chaff.

Comps.: ~adelig, *adj.* of ancient nobility. ~backen, ~gebacken, *adj.* (Brot) stale. ~bekannt, *adj.* long-known. ~berühmt, *adj.* of old renown. ~bursch, *m.* 1. ∗ old student. 2. old member of a students' corporation. ~dänisch, *adj.* Old Danish. ~deutsch, *adj.* Old German. ~england, *n.* Old England. ~englisch, *adj.* 1. Old English. 2. Old English *or* Anglo-Saxon. ~flicker, *m.* cobbler, mender of old shoes *or* clothes. ~fränkisch, *adj.* 1. ∓ Old Francic *or* Frankish. 2. ± gothic, old fashioned, homely. ~förmig, *adj.* old-fashioned. ~gedient, *adj.* veteran. Ein ~er Soldat, veteran, veteran soldier. ~geselle, *m.* foreman, head-journeyman. ~gläubig, *adj.* addicted to the old doctrine *or* faith. ~handeln, *v. n.* = trödeln. ~händler, *m.* dealer in old clothes. ~herkömmlich, *adj.* being an old custom, traditional, old, ancient. ~her, *adv.* of old. ~hochdeutsch, *adj.* Old High German. ~holländisch, *adj.* Old Dutch. ~irisch, *adj.* Old Irish. ~jüngferlich, *adj.* old-maidish. ~katholisch, *adj.* Old-Catholic. ~klug, *adj.* precocious, forward, knowing beyond one's years; old-fashioned. ~knecht, *m.* head-servant. ~meister, *m.* 1. senior (master), Master (of a corporation *or* guild &c.). 2. ± the originator, pathfinder, pioneer, re-cognized leader in some branch of learning or art. ~modisch, ~väterisch, *adj.* oldfashioned, antique, gothic, antiquated. ~mutter, *f.* great grandmother. ~niederdeutsch, *adj.* Old Low German. ~nordisch, *adj.* Old Icelandic. ~reichskanzler, *m.* ex-chancellor of the realm (esp. the first chancellor of the new German Empire, Prince Bismark). ~sitzer, *m.* one who has retired and lives upon his Altenteil. ~stadt, *f.* old town; city. ~testamentlich, *adj.* Old Testament, founded on the Old Testament. ~vater, *m.* 1. grandfather *or* great grandfather. 2. ancestor. 3. ~väter, *pl.* Fathers (of the Church), patriarchs. ~väterisch, ~väterlich, *adj.* 1. = altmodisch. 2. of our forefathers. ~vertraut, *adj.* of old acquaintance, intimate. ~vordern, *pl.* ancestors. ~wasser, *n.* that branch of a river-bed which was once the main channel. ~weibersommer, *m.* gossamer.

Altan, *(al'tân & altä'n) (sm., pl. ~e),* **Altäne,** *(wf.)* [fr. It. altana] flat roof (to walk on), platform; baleony, (open) gallery, terrace.

Altar, *(altä'r, + a'ltar) (sm., pl.* Altäre) [L.] 1. altar; [Christ. Ch.] altar, Communion-Table, the Lord's Table. Der hohe ~, [R. C. Ch.] high altar. 2. ♀ shrine.

Comps.: ~bekleidung, *f.*, ~decke, *f.*, ~tuch, *n.* altar-cloth, communion cloth. ~blatt, *n.* altar-piece, altar-painting. ~buch, *n.* agenda. ~diener, *m.* altarist, one who ministers at the altar. ~gemälde, *n.* altar-piece. ~geſchirr, *n.* altar-plate, sacred vessels. ~leuch, *m.* chalice. ~kerze, *f.* a wax-taper on the altar. ~ſtück, *n.* altar-piece. ~ſtufe, *f.* step of an altar. **Altä'rchen, Altä'rlein,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., s. -chen, -lein] small altar *or* shrine. **Altä're,** *pl.* of Altar. **Altari'ſt,** *(sem.)* [s. Altar & -iſt] altarist.

✻○**Ält'e,** *(ncf.)* [fr. alt] oldness, old age, quality of being old. **Ält'eln,** *(vcr.)* [s. alt & -eln] *v. n.* 1. to grow oldish; to age; to behave like an old man *or* woman. 2. to grow stale, to wither, fade. +♀ **Ält'en,** *(vcr.)* [s. alt & -en] *v. n.* (*pfte.* haben & ſein) = altern. **Ält'enteil,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. alt & Teil] share *or* means reserved for an old person after he *or* she has retired *or* handed over his *or* her property to a successor or an heir. **Ält'er,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG.] 1. age. Das blühende ~, the prime of life: (Welt-, Zeit-~) epoch, age; er iſt in meinem ~, he is of my age; das unmündige ~, under-age, non-age, minority; das mündige ~ erreicht haben, to have attained (one's) majority, to be of age. 2. das ~, hohe ~, great *or* old age. 3. antiquity; von ~s her, vor ~s, in old(en) times, anciently, of old, formerly; dem (höhern) ~ nach (zu &c. berechtigt), (entitled to &c.) by seniority. ~mann, *m.* senior elder; alderman. **Ält'er,** *adj.* [*comp.* of alt] older, elder; more ancient.

Alteratiō'n, *(ncf.)* [s. next & -ation] alteration, excitement, emotion; chagrin; anger. **Alteric'ren,** *(vcr.)* [fr. L. alterare = to alter, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to affect, alter, influence, excite, vex. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to be vexed, to fret, to become much affected.

Ält'erlich, Ält'ern = elterlich, Eltern.

Ält'ern, *(vcr.)* [s. alt & -ern] *v. n.* 1. to grow old, to age. 2. ± to decline, decay. ~, *v. a.* to make old, to age.

Alternati'v, *adj.* [fr. L. alternare = to alternate, & s. -ativ] alternative, alternate. **Alternati've,** *(ncf.)* [Fr.: s. prec.] alternative. **Alternic'ren,** *(vcr.)* [L. alternare & s. -ieren] *v. n.* (mit) to alternate (with).

Ält'ers-, in comps. w. m. Alter: ~erlaß, *m.* [Law] dispensation of age. ~folge, *f.* seniority. ~genoß, *m.* one of the same age; contemporary. ~grau, *adj.* grey with old age. ~reife, *f.* puberty. ~ſchwach, *adj.* weak *or* feeble from age, worn out with age, decrepit. ~ſchwäche, *f.* weakness *or* feebleness of old age; debility. ~ſtufe, *f.* stage of life.

Ält'ertüm, *(sn., no pl.* except i. m. 4.*)* [s. Alter & -tum] 1. (= alte Zeiten) antiquity. Das heidniſche ~, the ages of paganism. 2. antiquity, ancientness. 3. antiquity, the ancients. 4. *pl.* Altertümer (i. e. remnants, articles, customs of ancient times) relics, antiquities. Die Liebhaberei für Altertümer, antiquarianism. ~ſorſcher, *m.* antiquarian, antiquary. ~geſellſchaft, *f.*, ~verein, *m.* antiquarian society. ~kenner, *m.*, ~s-tundige, *m.* antiquary. ~ſtunde, *f.*, ~wiſſenſchaft, *f.* archæology. **Alterümelei',** *(ncf.)* [s. next & -ei] antiquarianism. **Ält'ertümeln,** *(vcr.)* [s. Altertum & -eln] *v. n.* (*pfte.* haben) to assume the semblance of antiquity; to exaggerate *or* overdo the predilection for antiquity. **Ält'ertümer,** *pl.* of Altertum, 4. **Ält'ertümler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. altertümeln & -er] antiquarian, antiquary. **Ält'ertümlich,** *adj.* [s. Altertum & -lich] 1. antique, old, old-fashioned. 2. antiquarian.

Ält'eſt, *adj.* [*superl.* of alt] oldest, eldest; most ancient. Der ~e, the eldest; senior, elder. ~en-recht, *n.* the right of seniority. + **Ält'heit,** *(ncf.)* [s. alt & -heit] oldness, state of being old.

Ält'iſt, *(sem.)*, **Ält'iſtin,** *(ncf.)* [s. Alt, 1. & -iſt, -iſtin] alto(-singer).

Ält'lich, *adj.* [s. alt & -lich] elderly, oldish.

Alu'mnus, *(sucm., pl.* Alu'mnen *or* Alu'mni) [L.] alumnus, boarder. **Alumnā't,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & -at], **Alumnē'um** *or* **Alu'mneum,** *(sucn., pl.* Alumneen*)* [NL.] boarding-school; charity-school.

Alveō'le, *(ncf.)* [L. alveolus] alveole, alveolus. **Alveolā'r,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ar] alveolar, alveolary.

Am, *prep.* [contr. an & dem] (= an dem) in, at, at the, by the, on the. Nahe ~, close by *or* near the &c.; ~ Hofe, at court; ~ Sonntage, (on) sunday; ~ heutigen Tage, to-day, this day, this very day; ~ Fieber krank ſein, to be sick of a fever; ~ Leben, alive; ~ Abend, in the evening; ~ Ende, in the end, at length, at last; ~ Main, ~ Hudſon, on *or* upon the Main, Hudson; Frankfurt a. Main, a./M., Frankfort on the Main. ~ meiſten, most, the most; ~ erſten, first, in the first place; ~ beſten, best; ~ wenigſten, least, the least; ~ angenehmſten, the most pleasant(ly); er iſt ~ wenigſten unglücklich, he is the least unhappy; unter allen ~ wenigſten, least of all.

Amalgā'm, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [ML. amalgama, ? fr. Gr. or Ar.] [Chem.] amalgam, amalgama. **Amalgamic'ren,** *(vcr.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* [Chem.] to amalgamate. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to amalgamate. **Amalgamatiō'n, Amalgamic'rung,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & -ation, -ierung] [Chem.] amalgamation.

Amanue'nſis, *(m., pl. ~ſes)* [L.] amanuensis, copyist, clerk, assistant; sub-librarian.

Amara'nt(h), *(sucm., pl. ~e, ~en)* [Gr. ἀμάραντος] [Bot.] amaranth. ~farbe, *f.* amaranth. **Amara'nt(h)en,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -en] (*or* ~farbig, ~rot) amaranthine. ~baum, *m.*, ~ſtrauch, *m.* amaranth-plant.

Amare'lle, *(ncf.)* [It. amarello] [Bot.] 1. morel. Armenian cherry. 2. (incorr.) apricot.

Amateur, *(amatō'r) (sm., pl. ~s, ~e)* [Fr.] amateur, dilettante.

Amazo'ne, *(ncf.)* [Gr. ἀμαζών] 1. Amazon. 2. ± Amazon; virago. 3. (also ~n-ameiſe, *f.*) [Ent.] amazon(-ant). ~n-ammer, *f.* [Orn.] amazon-bunting. ~n-ſtein, *m.* Amazonstone; common feldspar. **Amazo'nenhaft, amazo'niſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft, -iſch] Amazonian.

Am'be, *(ncf.)* [It. ambe] [Lott.] two numbers drawn as a prize, double prize.

Am'ber, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG.; fr. Ar.] amber. Flüſſiger ~, liquid amber; grauer ~, amber-gris; gelber ~, yellow amber; mit ~ räuchern, durchräuchern, to amber, to fumigate with amber. ~artig, *adj.* ambery. ~duftig, *adj.* amber. ~fiſch, *m.*, ~freſſer, *m.* sperm-whale. ~kraut, *n.* wild basil. ~tuget, *f.* musk-ball. ~ſtaude, *f.*, ~ſtrauch, *m.* amber-tree.

Ambitiō'n, *(ncf.)* [L. ambitio, & s. -ion] ambition **Ambitionic'ren,** *(vcr.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. n.* to be ambitious, to have the ambition to.

Am'bo = Ambe.

Am'böß, *(sm., pl.* Am'böſſe*)* [MHG. aneboz] anvil. Ein Hand~, a small anvil; der zweihörnige, zweiſpitzige ~, Zweiſpitz~, Horn~, bickern, rising anvil. ~härte, *f.* anvil-proof. Auf dem ~ arbeiten *or* bearbeiten, *v. n.* & *n.* to anvil. **Am'böß'chen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., s. -chen] small anvil.

Am'bra, *(sm., pl. ~s)* [ML.] = Amber.

Ambro'ſia, *(f., no infl.)* [Gr. ἀμβροσία] [Myth.] ambrosia. ~kraut, *n.* [Bot.] ambrose, ambrosia. **Ambroſiā'liſch, ambrō'ſiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch, -iſch] ambrosial; fragrant; delicious.

Ambroſia'niſch, *adj.* [ML. Ambrosianus, & s. -iſch] Ambrosian.

Ambula'nt, *adj.* [L. *ppr.* ambulans, of ambulare = to walk about, & s. -ant] ambulating, ambulatory, flying. **Ambula'nz,** *(ncf., pl. ~en)* [s. prec. & -anz] ambulance, field-hospital. ~wagen, *m.* ambulance-cart.

✻○**Am'eis,** *(ncf.)* = Ameiſe. **Am'eischen, Am'eiſe,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., s. -chen] small ant. **Am'eiſe,** *(ncf.)* [MHG. ãmeize] ant. Die weiße ~, termite, white ant. **Am'eiſen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~äther, *m.* [Chem.] formic ether. ~bad, *n.* [Med.] formic bath. ~bär, *m.* 1. the little black bear. 2. ant-bear, ant-eater. ~ei, *n.* ant-egg. larva. ~freſſer, *m.* ant-bear, ant-eater. ~haufen, *m.*, ~neſt, *n.* ant-hill, ant(s')-nest. ~jäger, *m.* = Ameiſenbär, 2. ~kriechen, *n.* = ~ſchauder.

~löwe, *m.* ant-lion. ~ſauer, *adj.* formic. ~ſaures Salz, *n.* [Chem.] formiate. ~ſäure, *f.* [Chem.] formic acid. ~ſchauder, *m.* formication.

A'mel=, [MHG. amel] in comps. w. m. spelt: ~korn, *n.* amelcorn. ~=mehl, *n.* starch.

A'men! *interj.* [Hebr.] amen! so be it! ~, *(sm., no pl.)* amen. ~ *or* ſein ~ zu etwas geben, to give one's consent *or* sanction to &c., to confirm, to say yes and amen to &c. Wie das ~ im Gebet, (prov.) following with certainty.

Amethy'ſt, *(sm., pl.* ~e, ~en) [Gr. ἀμέθυστος] [Miner.] amethyst. ~farbig, ~haltig, *adj.* amethystine.

Amia'nt, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [Gr. ἀμίαντος] amiant(h), amiant(h)us, earth-flax, mountain-flax, asbestos. ~=artig, ~förmig, *adj.* amianthiform, amiant(h)oidal, asbestine.

Amī'd, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [s. Ammoniat & =id] amide.

* ○ **A'mmann,** *(sm., pl.* A'mmänner) [MHG., abbr. ambetman, s. Amtmann] magistrate, bailiff, bailie (in Switzerland). * ○ **A'mmeiſter,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [MHG.] = prec.

A'mme, I. *(wf.)* [MHG.] 1. wet-nurse. Trockene ~, dry nurse. 2. nurse. 3. ‡ foster-mother, foster-nurse.

* ○ ~, II. = Ammann.

○ **A'mmeln,** *(wv.)* [s. Amme, I. & =eln] *v. n.* to nurse, to give suck: to have been a mother. **A'mmen=**, in comps. w. m. nurse, nursery: ~geſchwätz, *n.* nurse's idle talk. ~lied, *n.* nursery-song. ~märchen, *n.* nursery-tale, tale of a tub.

A'mmer, *(wf.)* [OHG. amero: MHG. amer], **A'mmerling,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. prec. & =ling] 1. [Orn.] yellow-hammer, bunting. 2. [Bot.] morel.

* **A'mmern,** *(spl.)* [? cf. Engl. embers] hot ashes, embers.

A'mmon, [Gr. L. GN.] in comps.: ~ſchnecke, *f.*, ~ſhorn, *n.* ammonite.

Ammonia'k, *(sn. & sm.)* [Gr. ἀμμωνιακόν] [Chem.] ammonia, volatile alkali. ~gummi, *n.* gum ammoniac. ~ſalz, *n.* sal ammoniac. **Ammonia'liſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =aliſch] ammoniac(al).

Ammoni't, *(wm.)* [s. Ammon & =it] = Ammonsſchnecke.

Ammunitio'n, *(wf.)* [Fr.] ammunition.

Amneſtie', *(wf.)* [Gr. ἀμνηστία, & s. =ie] amnesty, act of oblivion. Allgemeine ~, general pardon. ~dekret, *n.* act of oblivion. **Amneſtie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. n.* to grant amnesty to, to amnesty, pardon.

Amorphie', *(wf.)* [s. next & =ie] [Nat. H.] amorphousness, shapelessness. **Amo'rphiſch, amo'rph,** *adj.* [Gr. ἄμορφος, & s. =iſch] amorphous, shapeless.

Amortiſatio'n, *(wf.)* [s. amortiſieren & =ation] [Law] amortization; [Comm.] redemption, liquidation. ~skaſſe, *f.*, ~sfonds, *m.* sinking-fund. ~ſchein, *m.* bill of amortization. ~sverfahren, *n.* [Law] legal proceeding which declares a bill to be extinct. **Amortiſie'rbār,** *adj.* [s. next & =bar] amortizable. **Amortiſie'ren, amortie'ren,** *(wv.)* [Fr. amortir, & s. =iſieren, =ieren] *v. a.* to amortize, redeem, liquidate, sink.

A'mpel, *(wf.)* [L. ampulla: MHG. ample] 1. hanging lamp, swing-lamp. 2. [R. C. Ch.] phial for holy oil. 3. suspended flower-pot.

A'mpfer, *(sm.)* [MHG.] [Bot.] sorrel. ~baum, *m.* sorrel-tree. ~kraut, *n.* dock.

+ **Amphī'bie,** *(-bi-e)* *(wf.)* = Amphibium. **Amphī'bien,** *(-bi-en)* [*pl.* of Amphibium] amphibia. ~haft, ~artig, *adj.* amphibious, double-natured. **Amphī'bium,** *(sm., pl.* =bien *or* =bia) [L.] [Zool.] amphibium, amphibial. **Amphibiologie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =logie] amphibiology.

Amphi'thea'ter, *(sn., pl.* ~) [Gr. ἀμφιθέατρον] amphitheatre. **Amphitheatra'liſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =aliſch] amphitheatric(al).

Amputatio'n, *(wf.)* [s. next & =ation] [Surg.] amputation. **Amputie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. amputare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* [Surg.] to amputate.

A'mſel, *(wf.)* [MHG.] [Orn.] blackbird, ousel, ouzel. ~beere, *f.* = Kreuzbeere. ~möve, *f.* black tern.

Amt, *(sn., pl.* A'mter) [OHG. ambaht(i): MHG. ambeht, ammet] 1. place, office, appointment, employment; magistracy: charge, concern, business, call. Ein ~ bekleiden *or* verwalten, einem ~e vorſtehen, to hold *or* fill an office: einem ein ~ übertragen, to appoint one to an office; von ~s wegen, officially, in virtue of one's office: was deines ~es nicht iſt, da laß deinen Vorwitz, don't meddle with what doesn't concern you: das iſt nicht deines ~es, that is no business of yours. 2. service; divine service, office; [R. C. Ch.] divine service; mass; das Hoch~, high mass: das Hoch~ halten, to administer the sacraments: to say *or* celebrate mass. Das ~ des Wortes, sacred ministry, ministry of the word. 3. a) administration of justice, of a public domain: (a public) domain; (Kreis~, Ober~) jurisdiction, district, bailiwick. b) board, council, court, office. 4. (Bäcker=, Metzger=, Tiſchler=~ = =Gilde, =Innung, =Zunft) company, guild, corporation. 5. Amtei.

Comps.: ~frau, *f.* = ~männin. ~frei, a) *adj.* private, not invested with public office *or* employment. b) *adv.* without employment. ~haus, *n.* court: office; bailiff's house, house of the magistrate *or* bailiff. ~leute, *pl.* of ~mann. ~mann, *m.* magistrate, justiciary, bailiff, domain-judge, warden, steward. ~männin, *f.* wife of an ~mann. ~meiſter, *m.* head of a corporation *or* guild: burgher-master. **A'mtchen, A'mtlein,** *(sn., pl.* ~) [dim. of Amt & s. =chen, =lein] petty *or* minor office. **Amtei',** *(wf.)* [s. Amt & =ei] = Amthaus. **A'mten, amtie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. Amt & =en, =ieren] to officiate. **Amtie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] administration. **A'mter,** *pl.* of Amt. **A'mtlich,** *adj.* [s. Amt & =lich] official, ministerial. ~e Perſon, office-bearer. ~, *adv.* officially. **A'mtlōs,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =los] out of office, without employment, private. **Amts=**, in comps. w. m. office &c.: ~actuar, ~=aktuar, *m.* clerk of a district-court. ~alter, *n.* seniority in office. ~anſehen, *n.* official authority. ~antritt, *m.* entering upon office. ~arzt, *m.* = ~phyſikus. ~befehl, *m.* order of a justiciary. ~beförderung, *f.* promotion to (an) office. ~bericht, *m.* official account, record, report, statement, despatch, *or* return. ~beſcheid, *m.* official sentence, decree *or* decision. ~beſetzung, *f.* the power of nominating *or* appointing to office, the nomination of persons to places. ~bewerber, *m.* candidate (for an office). ~bezirk, *m.* jurisdiction, bailiwick: district of a public domain; government-district. ~blatt, *n.* official gazette. ~bote, *m.* messenger of a district-judge, court-messenger. ~brauch, *m.* official custom. ~brief, *m.* official letter. ~bruder, *m.* colleague. ~buch, *n.* court-roll. ~=diener, *m.* beadle of a district-judge, attendant in an office. ~dorf, *n.* village belonging to a certain jurisdiction, to a public domain. ~eid, *m.* oath taken upon entering into office. ~eifer, *m.* official zeal. ~einfünfte, *pl.* official income, emoluments of (an) office. ~entſetzung, *f.* removal from office: [Mil.] cashiering. ~=ertrag, *m.* 1. = ~einfünfte. 2. rents (*or* revennes) of a domain. ~folge, *f.* 1. succession in office. 2. [Law] official prosecution of a criminal. 3. obedience due to the summons of a district-court. ~folge leiſten, to obey the orders of a bailiff &c. ~folger, *m.* successor in office. ~frau, *m.* = ~=diener. ~frone, *f.* statute labour, service due to the public domain by the peasantry. ~führung, *f.* administration. ~gebäude, *n.* = Amthaus. ~=gebühr, *f.* 1. fee due to an officer, fees of office. 2. ~pflicht. ~gebührlich, *adj.* official. ~gefälle, *pl.* 1. = ~=ertrag, 2. 2. fees of office. ~geheimnis, *n.* official secret. ~gehilfe, *m.*, ~helfer, *m.* adjunct, assistant, associate in office. ~genoſſe, ~genoß, *m.* colleague, associate, joint commissioner. ~genoſſenſchaft, *f.* colleagueship. ~gericht, *n.* district-court. ~geſchäft, *n.* official duty *or* business. ~geſicht, *n.*, ~miene, *f.*

grave *or* solemn air. ~gewalt, *f.* official authority. ~handlung, *f.* official function; [Theol.] ministration. ~hauptmann, *m.* high constable of a district, upper-bailiff, provost of a jurisdiction, prefect. ~s-hauptmannschaft, *f.* prefectship, prefecture. ~jahr, *n.* official year. ~s-jünger, *m.* candidate (for an office). ~kammer, *f.* chamber of the domain. ~kanzlei, *f.* a chancery *or* office of a district-court. ~kasse, *f.* treasury of a jurisdiction. ~keller, *m.*, ~schaffner, *m.*, administrator of the revenues of a district *or* domain. ~kellerei, *f.* administration of the finances *or* revenues of a domain. ~kleid, *n.*, ~s-kleidung, *f.* official dress. ~knecht, *m.* servant of an office. ~mäßig, *adj.* official, professional, ministerial. ~s-meister, *m.* = Amtmeister. ~miene, *f.* = ~gesicht. ~nachfolge, *f.* = ~folge. 1. ~ordnung *f.* = ~folge, 1. ~person, *f.* official person, officer, public functionary. ~pflicht, *f.* 1. official duty. 2. oath taken upon entering into office. ~physikus, *m.* district-physician, district medical officer, district officer of health (abbr. sp. D.O.H.). ~rat, *m.* councillor of a district-court. ~registratur, *f.* registry. ~richter, *m.* district-judge. ~rock, *m.* = ~kleid. ~sache, *f.* official business. ~saß, *m.* person belonging to the jurisdiction of a district-judge. ~sässig, *adj.* belonging to the jurisdiction of a district-judge. ~schaffner, *m.* = ~keller. ~schild, *m.* official arms; official badge. ~schreiben, *n.* official letter. ~schreiber, *m.* registrar. ~schreiberei, *f.* registry. ~siegel, *n.* seal of office. ~stadt, *f.* town belonging to a government-district; town in which a public officer resides. ~stellung, *f.* official place *or* position. ~stube, *f.* office, bureau. ~tag, *m.* court-day, day of session. ~thätigkeit, *f.* performance of official duty. ~tracht, *f.* official dress. ~s-versammlung, *f.* assembly of the magistrates of a government-district. ~vertreter, *m.* deputy, substitute (in office). ~verwalter, *m.* justiciary, district-judge; substitute of a justiciary &c. ~verweser, *m.* 1. deputy administrator of an office, of a district. 2. = ~verwalter. ~vogt, *m.* 1. = Amtmann. 2. bailiff's substitute; steward; beadle of a bailiff. ~vogtei, *f.* 1. stewardship; bailiwick. 2. = Amthaus. ~vogteilich, *adj.* belonging to the jurisdiction of a district. ~vorgänger, *m.* predecessor (in office). ~woche, *f.* official week, week of office. ~wohnung, *f.* official lodging *or* residence. ~würde, *f.* official *or* professional dignity.

Amule'tt, *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [Fr. amulette] amulet.

Amüſie'ren, *(wv.)* [Fr. amuser, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to amuse. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to amuse *or* enjoy oneself.

Amüſa'nt, *adj.* [s. prec. & -ant] 1. amusing. 2. funny, ridiculous.

An, *(an & ān)* [MHG. ane, cf. Engl. on] *prep. with dat., answering to the question:* Wo? where? *with acc., question:* Wohin? whither?

1. *(with dat.,* cf. am*)* a) at; on, upon; by. ~ dem Fenſter (ſitzen), at *or* by the window; ~ ꝛc. vorbeigehen, to pass by &c.; dicht ~ ꝛc., hard by, close upon *or* to, next to; ~ der Themſe, on the Thames; ~ der Wand, on *or* against the wall; ~ einem Orte, at a place; ~ welchem Orte? in what place? ~ dem Hauſe, near the house; ~ dem Ufer, on the shore. b) ~ einem Sonntage, ~ Sonntagen, on a Sunday, on Sundays. c) ~ ꝛc. ſterben, to die of &c., to die from, through *or* by &c.; ~ ꝛc. leiden, krank ſein *or* darniederliegen, to be sick of &c., to be laid up with (an illness); zweifeln ~ ꝛc., to doubt of &c.; ich habe die Geſchichte gehört, zweifle aber ~ der Wahrheit derſelben, I have heard the story, but doubt the truth of it; riechen ~ ꝛc., to smell at &c.; Dr. G., Profeſſor ~ der Univerſität zu Edinburg, Dr. G., professor at *or* in the university of Edinburgh; ſie hat viele Fehler ~ ſich, she has many faults; es iſt nichts ~ der Sache ꝛc., the report &c. is unfounded; die Handlung iſt ~ ſich *or* ~ und für ſich nicht tadelnswert, the action in itself is not blamable; ~ und für ſich betrachtet, in the abstract; ~ Krücken gehen, to walk with (*or* to go on) crutches; ~ einem zum Verräter werden, to betray one; das liegt ~ Ihnen, that's your fault, that lies with you; ſo viel ~ mir iſt, as far as lies in my power; die Schuld liegt nicht ~ mir, 'tis not my fault. d) die Reihe iſt ~ Ihnen, it is your turn; ~ ſeiner Stelle, in his place; es iſt ~ dem, it is soon time; o it is true; es iſt ~ dem, daß er abreiſt, he is on the eve of departure; es iſt ~ dem, daß ich fort(gehen) muß, it is about time for me to go. e) etwas ~ einer Schuld abzahlen, to pay &c. on account; ſo viel ~ Macherlohn, so much for making.

2. *(with acc.)* a) to; at; against. Eine Rede ~ ꝛc., an oration to &c.; ~ die Thüre klopfen, to knock at the door; ſich ~ ꝛc. anlehnen, to lean against &c.; ~ ꝛc. befeſtigen, to fasten against &c. *or* to &c.; ~ das Feuer ſetzen *or* ſtellen, to put to the fire; bis ~ ꝛc., to, up to &c., as far as &c.; bis ~ die Schultern, up to the shoulders; bis ~ das Ende, to the (very) end; vom Morgen bis ~ den Abend, from morning till evening. b) wenn die Reihe ~ Sie kommt, when it comes to your turn; die Reihe wird auch ~ ihn kommen, euch auszulachen, it will be his turn next to laugh at you; ſich ~ ꝛc. gewöhnen, to accustom oneself to &c.; ~ ꝛc. denken, to think of &c.; ~ ꝛc. glauben, to believe in &c.; ſeine Tochter ~ ꝛc. verheiraten, to marry one's daughter to &c. c) (= etwa, about) ~ die (zehn Thaler ꝛc.), about, near, nearly. d) es ging ~ ein Prügeln, ~ ein Schreien, they fell *(or* it came) to blows, they fell a crying.

~, *adv.* at, to; up; from. Oben~, at the top, upper-most; unten~, at the bottom, at the end, below; neben~, close by, hard by; von Stund' an, from this hour, from this time forward; von heute ~, from this day forward; von nun ~, henceforth; von Kindheit ~, from childhood; von (der) Erſchaffung der Welt an, from the creation of the world; berg~, up hill; himmel~, towards heaven, heavenward(s).

An-, *(an & ān)* [s. prec.] *pref.* w. m. at, to &c., s. an. *(Verbs preceded by this prefix separate it in their conjugation; e. g.* anfangen, to begin: ich fange an, I begin; *cf.* ab-*& see Preface, Accidence, p. XIV—XV.)*

A'n-aaſen, a'n-aaßen, *(wv.)* [s. an- & aaſen] *v. a.* [Hunt.] to bait.

Anachorē't, *(sm.)* [Gr. ἀναχωρητής] anchoret, anachoret(e), anchorite.

Anachroni'smus, *(m., no infl., pl.* -smen*)* [L., fr. Gr.] anachronism. **Anachroni'ſtiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſtiſch] anachronic, anachronistic.

Anagra'mm, *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [Gr. ἀνάγραμμα, ἀναγράμματ-] anagram. Ein ~ machen, to anagrammatize; die Kunſt ~e zu machen, die ~en-bildung, *f.* anagrammatism; ein ~ bildend, **anagrammā'tiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] anagrammatic(al). **Anagrammati'ſt,** *(sm.)* [s. prec. & -iſt] anagrammatist.

A'n-ähneln, a'n-ähnlichen, *(wv.)* [s. an- & ähneln, ähnlichen] *v. a.* to make similar *or* like, to assimilate.

Anakreo'ntiſch, *adj.* [Gr. AN. Ἀνακρέων, Ἀνακρεοντ-, & s. -iſch] anacreontic.

Analе'kten, *(spl.)* [Gr. *s. pl.* ἀνάλεκτα] analects.

Analō'g, [Gr. ἀνάλογος] *adj.* analogous (mit, to). **Analogie',** *(wf.)* [Gr. ἀναλογία, & s. -ie] analogy. Eine ~ zwiſchen ꝛc., an analogy between &c.; mit ꝛc. ~ haben, to have analogy to &c., to bear an analogy with &c. **Analō'giſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] = analog.

Analy'ſe, *(wf.)* [= next] [Phil., Chem., Math. &c.] analysis. **Anā'lyſis,** *(f., no infl., pl.* Analyſen*)* [Gr.] [Math.] analysis. Die ~ der endlichen, unendlichen Größen, the analysis of finites *or* of finite quantities, of infinites. **Analyſie'rbār,** *adj.* [s. next & -bar] analyzable. **Analyſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. Analyſis & -ieren] *v. a.* to analyze; [Gram.] to parse. **Analy'tik,** *(wf.)*

[fr. Gr. ἀναλυτικός = analytic] analytics. **Analȳ'tiker,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] analyst. **Analȳ'tiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] analytic(al). **∼.** *adv.* analytically.

Anämie', *(wf.)* [Gr. ἀναιμία, & s. =ie] [Med.] anæmia. **Anä'miſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] [Med.] anæmic.

Ananas, *(sf., pl.* + Ananaſſe*)* [fr. Peruv. nanas] anana(s), pine-apple. **∼birn(e),** *f.* pine-apple-pear. **∼haus,** *n.* pinery. **∼leinen,** *n.* grass-cloth. **∼vogel,** *m.* humming-bird. **∼wein,** *m.* pine-apple-wine.

An-ankern, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ankern] *v. a.* 1. (ein Schiff) to anchor, to fasten (to &c.) by anchors. 2. [Archit.] to fasten (to &c.) with cramps.

Anapä'ſt, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [L. anapæstus, fr. Gr.] [Metr.] anapæst. **Anapä'ſtiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] anapæstic. Das **∼e** Versmaß, anapæstic.

Anarchie', *(wf.)* [Gr. ἀναρχία, & s. =ie] anarchy. **Ana'rchiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] anarchic(al). **Anarchi'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] anarchist.

An-ärten, *(wv.)* [s. an= & arten] *v. imp.* to become natural to *or* in; **∼d,** angeartet, inborn.

Anathē'm, *(sn., pl. ∼e, ∼ata)* [Gr. ἀνάθημα, ἀναθηματι-] anathema. **Anathematiſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =iſieren] *v. a.* to anathematize.

An-ätmen, *(wv.)* [s. an & atmen] *v. a.* to breathe at *or* upon. **An-ätmung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] breathing upon.

Anatomie', *(wf.)* [L., Gr. ἀνατομία, & s. =ie] anatomy. **Anatō'm,** *(wm.)* [s. prec.] anatomist. **Anatomie'ren, anatomiſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren, =iſieren] *v. a.* to anatomize, dissect. **Anatō'miſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] anatomic(al).

An-backen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & backen] *v. a.* 1. to bake a little. 2. etwas **∼,** to make something stick by baking. **∼,** *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to stick, cleave, cling, adhere (to &c.) by baking.

An-bahnen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & bahnen] *v. a.* einen Weg **∼,** to break a path; ‡ to pave a way, to facilitate, start.

An-bandeln, an-bändeln, *(wv.)* [s. an= & Band & =eln] *v. n.* to begin. **∼,** *v. n.* mit jemandem **∼,** a) = anbinden, *v. n.* 1. b) to try to enter upon relations with a person, esp. with a female, to flirt with ...

An-bau, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. an= & Bau] 1. § cultivation, improvement, improving. Der **∼** des Korns &c., the culture of corn &c. 2. der **∼** (eines ungebauten Feldes), (first) tilth *or* tillage. 3. ‡ cultivation. Der **∼** des Geiſtes, the cultivation, culture of the mind. 4. settling, settlement. Der **∼** (einer Stadt &c.), building. 5. [Archit.] addition, additional building, wing; superstructure. **An-baubar,** *adj.* [s. next & =bar] cultivable, arable, improvable. **An-bauen,** *(wv.)* [s. an= & bauen] *v. a.* 1. § to till, cultivate, improve. Korn &c. **∼,** to grow corn &c. 2. to commence cultivating. Ein wüſtes Stück Land **∼,** to clear land for wheat &c. 3. ‡ to cultivate (the mind &c.). 4. to build, construct. **∼** an &c., to add to, to build on to &c. Sich **∼,** *v. refl.* to settle. **An-bauer,** *(sm., pl. ∼),* **An-bauerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] 1. cultivator, improver; settler, colonist, planter. 2. ‡ cultivator. **An-baulich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] cultivable, arable.

An-befehlen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & befehlen] *v. a.* 1. to direct, enjoin, command, charge, order, bid, to give order(s). 2. to recommend.

An-beginn, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. an= & Beginn] the very first beginning, commencement, origin.

An-behalten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & behalten] *v. a.* (ein Kleid &c.) to keep on.

An-bei, *(anbai'* & *a'nbai)* [s. an= & bei] *adv.* jointly, withal; subjoined, inclosed, annexed, under this cover.

An-beißen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & beißen] *v. a.* to bite at, to bite into. **∼,** *v. n.* 1. to bite *or* nibble at. 2. ‡ to bite at the hook, to swallow *or* take the bait.

An-belangen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & belangen] *v. a.* to relate to &c., to concern. Was &c. anbelangt, as for &c.

An-bellen, *(wv., ∗ + sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & bellen] *v. a.* 1. to bark at &c., to yelp at &c. 2. ‡ to snarl at &c.

An-bequēmen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & bequemen] *v. a.* to adapt, accommodate, suit, fit. Sich **∼,** *v. refl.* to conform to; to accommodate oneself to, to act according to, to yield to. **An-bequēmung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] accommodation, adaptation.

An-beraumen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & MHG. berāmen (= to aim at) × Raum] *v. a.* [Law] (eine Frist &c.) to set, fix, appoint. **An-beraumung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] [Law] (einer Frist &c.) fixing, setting, appointing.

An-beregt, *adj.* [s. an= & beregt] [Law] aforesaid, above-mentioned.

An-bēten, *(wv.)* [s. an= & beten] *v. a.* 1. to adore, worship. 2. ‡ (ein Mädchen &c.) to adore, idolize. **∼swert,** *adj.* adorable. **An-bēter,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. adorer, worshipper. 2. ‡ adorer, admirer, lover, suitor.

An-betracht, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. an= & Betracht] i. phr. in **∼,** in consideration, considering; in **∼** deſſen, considering this; in **∼** daß, considering that.

An-betreff, *(sm., no pl.)* [s. an= & Betreff] = Betreff. **An-betreffen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & betreffen] *v. a.* to concern, to belong to. Was mich anbetrifft, as for me, as far as I am concerned; was &c. anbetrifft, as for, concerning, touching, as to &c.

An-betteln, *(wv.)* [s. an= & betteln] *v. a.* (einen) to accost begging; to importune.

An-bētung, *(wf.)* [s. anbeten & =ung] 1. adoration, worship. 2. ‡ adoration, idolatry. **∼swert, ∼swürdig,** *adj.* adorable.

An-biedern, *(wv.)* [s. an= & bieder & =eln] *v. a.* (jemanden) *or* ſich **∼** (an jemanden), *v. refl.* to insinuate oneself (with), to intrude, to make oneself familiar *or* at home.

An-biegen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & biegen] *v. a.* 1. (an &c.), to bend to *or* towards. 2. [Law, Comm.] to annex, subjoin. **Angebogen,** annexed, subjoined. **An-biegung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] [Law] annexing, subjoining.

An-bieten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & bieten] *v. a.* to offer; (einem ſeine Dienſte) to offer, proffer, tender, to make a tender of (one's services). Dem Feinde eine Schlacht **∼,** to offer the enemy battle. Sich **∼,** *v. refl.* to offer oneself, to offer. **∼,** *v. n.* to make the first bid, to start a price at public sales. **An-bieter,** *(sm.)* [s. prec. & =er] one that offers, an offerer. **An-bietung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] offering, offer.

An-bilden, *(wv.)* [s. an= & bilden] *v. a.* 1. to impart, represent, delineate, portray. 2. ‡ ſich etwas **∼,** to acquire something by instruction and discipline.

An-binden, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an- & binden] *v. a.* 1. **∼** an &c., to tie to, to fasten *or* bind to &c. Einen Kahn **∼,** to moor a boat; ein Kalb **∼,** to wean a calf. 2. ‡ a) angebunden, occupied; angebunden an &c., tied, a slave to &c. b) einen mit etwas **∼,** (orig. to tie flowers, ribbons to one's arm as a favour, cf. Angebinde, hence:) to make one a present: einen **∼** (v. Schnittern &c.), to ask one for a present. c) einen Bären **∼,** [Stud.] to contract a debt; einen **∼,** einen Bären bei einem **∼,** to run into debt with &c.; einem eins **∼,** to make one believe something, to humbug *or* gammon one.

∼, *v. n.* ‡ 1. [cf. anzetteln] (mit einem) to engage in a quarrel *or* dispute, to pick a quarrel (with one). 2. kurz angebunden ſein, to be abrupt, blunt, short (with). **An-bindekalb,** *(sn., ffcps.),* **An-bindling,** *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [s. anbinden & Kalb & =ling] weaned calf, weanling.

An-biß, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. an= & Biß] 1. bite. 2. a bit to eat. 3. bait. **∼kraut,** *n.* [Bot.] devil's bit.

An-blāſen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & blaſen] *v. a.* 1. to blow against, at *or* upon &c., to breathe at *or* upon &c. 2. (das Feuer) to blow (up). 3. ‡ to blow up (a contention &c.), to kindle. Das Feuer der Zwietracht **∼,** to foment discord. 4. (jemanden) to blow up, to scold (a person). 5. (eine Blaſe &c.) to blow up. 6. to announce by blowing a bugle, by winding a horn &c.: to

blow the first note: (die Stunden) to sound (viz. upon the horn): (das Horn ꝛc.) to begin to blow, wind *or* sound: einen ~, to announce the arrival of &c. by sound *or* flourish of trumpet(s).

Anblick, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. an- & Blick] 1. ✻ look, looking, seeing. 2. sight, view, look, aspect. Auf den ersten ~, beim ersten ~e, at first sight; dem öffentlichen ~e preisgeben, to expose publicly. 3. sight, spectacle. **Anblicken,** *(vv.)* [s. an- & blicken] *v. a.* to view: (einen, etwas) to look at &c., to look upon &c. Etwas oberflächlich ~, to glance at &c.; starr ~, to gaze *or* stare at &c.; wütend ~, to cast a furious look upon &c.: zornig ~, to frown on &c.

Anblinken, *(vv.)* [s. an- & blinken] *v. a.* 1. = anblinzeln. 2. to shine upon.

Anblinzeln, anblinzen, *(vv.)* [s. an- & blinzeln, blinzen] *v. a.* to blink at &c., to wink at &c.

Anblitzen, *(vv.)* [s. an- & blitzen] *v. a.* to glance at &c.; to dart a look upon; to strike; to shoot *or* dart a ray of light at *or* on.

Anblöken, *(vv.)* [s. an- & blöken] *v. a.* 1. to bleat at; to low at. 2. ± to growl at.

Anbohren, *(vv.)* [s. an- & bohren] *v. a.* 1. to pierce, bore; (ein Faß) to broach, tap. 2. ☾ ± (einen) to pump, sound, sift: to borrow money from &c.

Anborden, *(vv.)* [s. an- & borden] *v. a.* [Naut.] to board.

Anborgen, *(vv.)* [s. an- & borgen] *v. a.* to borrow money of *or* from.

Anbōt, *(sn., pl. ~e)* = Angebot.

Anbrassen, *(vv.)* [s. an- & brassen] *v. a.* [Naut.] to brace (the sails).

Anbrausen, *(vv.)* [s. an- & brausen] *v. n.* *(pfv.* sein) to rush on.

~, *v. a.* to attack in a blustering manner; to assail with harsh language.

Anbrechen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an- & brechen] *v. a.* to open, to make the first cut in, to begin to cut, to break; (ein Faß) to broach, tap; angebrochen sein, to be partly broken, to be opened, to be partly emptied.

~, *v. n.* *(pfv.* sein) 1. to begin to break. 2. ○ to begin to rot; angebrochen (v. Obst), unsound. 3. ± to break forth. Der Tag bricht an, the day breaks, the day dawns. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* breaking, break; mit *or* bei ~ des Tages, at day-break; die Nacht bricht an, night is drawing near; mit *or* bei ~ der Nacht, at night-fall.

Anbrennen, *(swv.)* [s. an- & brennen] *v. a.* 1. (ein Licht, Feuer) to light, kindle; (ein Haus ꝛc.) to set on fire, to fire. 2. to begin to burn. 3. [Cook.] (Speisen) ~ *or* ~ lassen, to burn. Angebrannt riechen, to smell burnt. 4. einem Pferde ein Zeichen ~ *or* ein Pferd ~, to mark a horse by burning.

~, *v. n.* *(pfw.* sein) 1. to begin to burn, to kindle, to take *or* catch fire. 2. angebrannt sein (v. Licht ꝛc.), to be partly burnt. 3. [Cook.] angebrannt sein, to be burnt.

Anbringbar, *adj.* [s. next & -bar] [Comm.] sal(e)able, marketable. **Anbringen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an- & bringen] *v. a.* 1. to bring in *or* on; (Kleider, Stiefel) to get on. 2. (eine Bank, Treppe ꝛc. wo ~) to fix. construct. 3. ± to dispose of &c.; to pass off; to place: to get in, to settle; [Comm.] to sell, to vend; to negotiate: für voll ~, to pass current; eine Tochter ~, to dispose of &c., to marry a daughter; einen Sohn ~, to settle a son: (sein Geld) to place. 4. einen Stoß, Schlag ~, to put in a thrust, to bring home a blow; ein wohl angebrachter Stoß, a home thrust: die Schweißhunde ~, [Hunt.] to set the bloodhounds on the game. 5. ± to apply. Ein Wort ~, to put in a word: einen Scherz ~, to crack a joke: zur Unzeit angebracht, unseasonable; wohl angebracht, well applied: seasonable. 6. ✻ (bei Gerichte, vor Gericht) to denounce (to justice); (v. einem Zeugen) to depose: eine Klage ~, to lay a complaint, to lodge an information: to bring an action; eine Klage wider ꝛc. ~, to inform against &c.; eine Sache ~, to put a matter forward. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* **Anbringung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] (vor Gericht) information, denunciation, delation. Was ist dein Anbringen? what is your business? ✻ **Anbringer,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, ✻ **Anbringerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] accuser, denunciator, informer: tell-tale.

Anbruch, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. an- & Bruch] 1. [Min.] first breaking up (of a mine), opening. Einen ~ machen, to open a mine. 2. the first cut, break, fracture, rupture. [Miner.] fracture. 3. ± break, beginning. Der ~ des Tages, the break of day, day-break, day-spring: ~ des Morgens, dawn, dawning; der ~ der Nacht, night-fall. 4. ± a) (des Obstes) decaying. b) [Vet.] (der Schafe) rot. **Anbrüchig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] decaying, decayed, unsound, rotten, spoiled, mo(u)ldy, tainted. ~ werden, (vom Fleische) to get tainted, to get high; (vom Wein ꝛc.) to turn; (der Wein) ist ~ geworden, is turned. **Anbrüchigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] decay.

Anbrühen, *(vv.)* [s. an- & brühen] *v. a.* to infuse (in hot water), to scald, steep, soak; to prepare.

Anbrüllen, *(vv.)* [s. an- & brüllen] *v. a.* (einen) 1. to bellow, roar, low at &c. 2. ± ○ to bawl at &c.

Anbrüten, *(vv.)* [s. an- & brüten] *v. a.* to begin to hatch. Angebrütet (v. Eiern), addle(d).

Anchove, Anchovi, Anchovis, *(antšō've, antšō'vi, antšō'vis)* [Sp., Port. anchova] *(wf.)* [Ichth.] anchovy. ~birne, *f.* anchovy-pear.

Anciennität, Anciennetät, *(wf.)* *(antsjenitē't, ãsjenitē't)* [Fr. ancienneté] seniority (in office).

✻ ○ **And, Ahnd,** *(s., no infl.)* [MHG. ande] anger, disagreeable emotion, pain; in phr. es thut mir ~, I feel sorry on account of &c.

Andacht, *(wf.)* [MHG. andāht, s. an- & denken] devotion, devoutness, reverent attention, awe. Seine ~ verrichten, to say one's prayers; seine ~ halten, to attend to one's devotions: to commune; Stunden der ~, hours of devotion. ~sbuch, *n.* manual of devotion. ~sort, *m.* place of devotion. ~sreise, *f.* = Wallfahrt. ~sstunde, *f.* hour of devotion. ~sübung, *f.* exercise of devotion: ~sübungen, *pl.* devotional exercises, acts of devotion. ~(s)voll, *adj.* devout, full of devotion. **Andächtelei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -elei] bigotry: hypocritical, false *or* superstitious devotion. **Andächteln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -eln] *v. n.* to affect devotion, to be overpious. ~d, *adj.* bigoted, over-pious, hypocritical, canting. **Andächtig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] 1. devout; devotional: pious. Eine ~e Person, a devotee. 2. ± attentive. **Andächtler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. andächteln & -er] devotionist, devotionalist, devotee. **Andächtlerisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] bigoted, goody-goody. **Andachtslos,** *adj.* [s. Andacht & -los] devoutless, undevout.

Anda'nte, [It.] a) *(sn., pl. ~s)*, b) *adv.* [Mus.] andante.

○ **Andauche,** *(wf.)* [eNHG. ādūche, fr. L. aquæductus] sewer, conduit, drain. (Kluge, Etymol.)

Andauern, *(wv.)* [s. an- & dauern] *v. n.* to continue, last.

Andenken, *(sn.)* [s. an- & denken] 1. remembrance, recollection, reminiscence, memory. Das ~ eines Heiligen feiern, to make a commemoration of a saint; das ~ von ꝛc. bewahren, to commemorate; im ~ behalten, to bear in remembrance; als ~ dienend, commemorative; zum ~ an ꝛc., in remembrance of &c.; Herr W. seligen ~s, the late Mr. W.; schreibseligen ~s, of scribbling memory. 2. (= etwas zum ~) remembrance, keep-sake, memento, token.

Ander, [MHG. ander] (der, die, das ~e, andre), *adj.* 1. other (cf. 3.). Ein ~er, another; ~e Leute, other people, others; das ~e Mal, the second time, next time; einer oder der ~e, somebody or other; eines und das ~e, one thing and the other; ein Mal über das ~e, repeatedly, again and again; einer um den ~n, one after another, by turns; eines um das ~e, alternately, by turns, turn and turn about; einen Tag um den ~n, every second day, every other day; ein Jahr ins ~e gerechnet, tak-

ing (*or* reckoning) one year with another; eine Dummheit um (*or* über) die ~e, one folly upon the other *or* after the other. 2. other, different. Das ist etwas ~es, etwas ganz ~es, that's a different thing, that alters the case. that's quite another thing, that is quite different, kein ~er, niemand ~s, no one else, nobody else; er oder ein ~er, he or any one else; das ~e Ufer, the opposite shore; die ~e Seite (des Tuches), the wrong side; die ~e Seite (einer Münze, Medaille), the reverse (of a coin or medal); ~e Kleider anziehen, to shift one's clothes; ~n Sinnes werden, to change one's mind: ~e Saiten aufziehen, s. aufziehen, *v. a.* 4.; man hat mich eines ~n belehrt, I am otherwise advised; auf eine ~e Art, in another way or manner: ~er Stand, ~e Sitte(n), (prov.) change of station produces change of manners. 3. ✻second. **Ánderer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. ändern u. =er] one who changes, alters &c. **Ánderergeschwísterkind,** *(sm., pl. ~er)* [s. ander & Geschwisterkind] cousin one remove *or* once removed. ✻ **Ánderhalb** = anderthalb. **Ándermāl,** *adv.* [s. ander & =mal] (also ein ~) another time. the next time. **Ánderlei,** *adj.* [s. ander & =lei] *(no infl.)* of another kind. **Ándern,** *(ov.)* [MHG. andern & endern; s. ander & =n] *v. a.* to alter, change. Seine Gesinnung ~, to change *or* alter one's mind; (eine Verfassung) to reform.

✻ o ~, *v. n.* to change, alter.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to change, alter, vary. 2. to change, to alter one's mind, to reform, mend. **Ánderufalls,** *adv.* [s. ander & =falls] otherwise. **Ánderuteils,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =teils] on the other hand. **Ánders,** *adv.* [MHG.; s. ander] 1. otherwise, differently, another way, in another manner. Nichts ~ als &c., nothing but &c., nothing else but &c.; irgendwo ~, somewhere else; ~ werden, to change, alter; to change for the better; ich weiß es ~, I know (it) better; sich ~ besinnen, to change one's mind; nicht ~, just so: exactly; to be sure; ~, als ich dachte, in a different manner from what I thought; ich kann nicht ~, ich muß lachen, I cannot help laughing. 2. wenn ~, wo ~, *conj.* provided, if; wenn ~ nicht, unless. ~wo, a) *adv.* elsewhere, somewhere else, in another place. b) *(sn., no infl.)* [Law] alibi. ~wodurch, *adv.* 1. through another place. 2. by other means. ~woher, *adv.* from elsewhere, from another place. ~wohin, *adv.* elsewhere, to another place, towards some other place. **Ánderseits, a'nd(e)rseits,** *adv.* [MHG. andersît; s. ander & =seits] on the other side, on the other hand. o **Ánderst** [MHG.] = anders. **Ánderthalb,** *adj.* [s. ander, 3. & halb] *(no infl., except* ✻ o ~e) one and a half. ~ Pfund, one (*or* a) pound and a half: ~ Fuß lang, sesquipedal (cf. sesqui- *in Vol. I of this Dictionary*). **Ánderthalbig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] [Math.] sesquialteral. **Ánderung,** *(wf.)* [s. ändern & =ung] alteration, change. Eine ~ treffen, to make an alteration. **Ánderwärtig,** *adj.* [s. ander & =wärtig] = anderweitig. **Ánderwärts,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =wärts] elsewhere, in some other place. **Ánderweit(s),** *adv.* [MHG. anderweide = a second time] else, elsewhere. **Ánderweitig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] other, further; done in another manner, in another place *or* at another time. ~ige Hilfe erwarten, to expect assistance from another quarter.

Ándeuten, *(wv.)* [s. an= & deuten] *v. a.* 1. to declare by signs; to give to understand; to hint, signify; (v. Sachen) to indicate, presage. 2. (einem einen Befehl &c.) to notify, insinuate, intimate, signify, enjoin, declare. **Ándeutend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] suggestive. **Ándeutung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] intimation, notification, declaration: insinuation, suggestion, hint, slight notice, indication.

Ándichten, *(wv.)* [s. an= & dichten] *v. a.* (einem etwas) to impute *or* attribute falsely, to put upon. + Sich ~, *v. refl.* to adapt oneself in one's poetry (Goethe). **Ándichtung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] false imputation.

Ándienen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & dienen] *v. a.* 1. [Naut.] to make for the shore. 2. [Comm.] (die Haferei) to notice. Die Andienung der Haferei, notice of average.

Ándonnern, *(wv.)* [s. an= & donnern] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben & sein) an (die Thüre &c.) to thunder at &c., to knock violently at &c.; to fall against &c. with a thundering noise. ~, *v. a.* (einen) to address in a thundering voice; to philippize; to din, stun.

Ándorn, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG.] [Bot.] hoarhound; gemeiner *or* weißer ~, common white h.; schwarzer ~, black h., water h.

Ándrang, *(sm., pl.* Ándränge) [s. an= & Drang] 1. pressing forward; [Med.] congestion. 2. press, crowd. **Ándrängen,** *(wv.)* [s. an= & drängen] *v. a.* & *n.* to crowd *or* press against *or* to &c. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to exert oneself to get near &c. 2. ‡ (an &c.) to court importunately and meanly the favour of &c.

Ándräuen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & dräuen] = androhen.

Ándre'as, [MN.] Andrew. ~kreuz, *n.* 1. St. Andrew's cross, Scotch cross, saltier. 2. [Bot.] *(or* ~kraut, *n.)* St. Andrew's cross. ~orden, *m.* order of St. Andrew. ~tag, *m.* St. Andrew's day.

Ándrechseln, *(wv.)* [s. an= & drechseln] *v. a.* 1. to turn on; to form on *or* to fit (*or* join) to &c. by means of a turner's lathe. Wie angedrechselt sitzen (v. Kleidern), to fit exceedingly well, to fit tight. 2. ‡ einem eine Nase ~, to humbug one, to make one believe something, to impose upon one, to beguile one, to tell one a fib, to pull one's leg.

Ándrehen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & drehen] *v. a.* 1. to fix by turning *or* twisting, to turn on, to screw on. Die Wand ~, [Naut.] to set up the shrouds of the topmast. 2. ‡ a) = andrechseln, 2. b) to manage, to bring about. 3. to screw on *or* to.

Ándrerseits = anderseits.

Ándringen, *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. an= & dringen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to press on, to push forward, to urge forward; to advance impetuously. ~ gegen, auf &c., to rush on *or* upon &c., to push against. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* urgent pressing: importunacy. **Ándringlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] urgent and pertinacious in solicitation, importunate, overofficious, pressing. **Ándringlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] importunacy, importunateness.

Ándrohen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & drohen] *v. a.* to threaten; (einem etwas) to threaten (one with &c.), to menace (with &c.). **Ándrohung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] menace, threat, threatening; bei ~ von Geldstrafe verbieten, to forbid under penalty of a fine.

Ándruck, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. an= & Druck] 1. pressing against. 2. additional printing. **Ándrucken,** *(wv.)* [s. an= & drucken] *v. a.* [Typ.] to join to &c. by printing, to print in addition to &c. **Ándrücken,** *(wv.)* [s. an= & drücken] *v. a.* to press close to. ~ an, wider &c., to press *or* squeeze against &c.

o **Ándupfen,** *(wv.)* = anstupfen.

+ ✻ **Andu'rch,** *adv.* [s. an= & durch] [Law] thereby, by this; inclosed.

An-ecken, *(wv.)* [s. an= & Ecke & =en] *v. n.* [Ninep.] to touch one of the sides of a skittle-frame in bowling.

An-eifern, *(wv.)* [s. an= & eifern] *v. a.* (einen) to spur on, to stimulate, incite, urge. **An-eifernng,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] incitement, stimulation.

An-eignen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & eignen] *v. a.* to appropriate. Sich *(dat.)* etwas ~, to appropriate a thing to oneself; (die Meinungen anderer) to adopt; (fremde Verdienste) to attribute to oneself. + Sich *(acc.)* ~ (einer Sache), to adapt oneself (to a thing. Goethe). **An-eignung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] appropriation.

An-einander, *adv.* [s. an= & einander] together. ~fügung, *f.* joining, juncture, junction. Das ~grenzen, *vbls.* contiguity. ~hangend, ~hängend, *adj.* coherent, continual.

Anecdō'te, Anekd., *(wf.)* [Gr. ἀνέκδοτα = things not yet published]

anecdote. ~u-artig, ~u-haft, *adj.* [s. -artig, -haft] anecdotal.

An-ekeln, *(wv.)* [s. an- & ekeln] *r. a.* & *imp.* 1. (einen) to disgust. Ihn ekelt jede Speise an, he loathes every kind of food. 2. ‡ (einen) to disgust. Mich ekelt die ꝛc. an, es ekelt mich an, I am disgusted with *or* at &c. 3. + ✻ (etwas) to loathe.

Anemō'ne, *(wf.)* [Gr.] [Bot.] anemone.

An-empfehlen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. an- & empfehlen] *r. a.* (einem) to recommend (to).

An-empfinden, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. an & empfinden] *r. n.* to assume the feelings of others. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* Anempfindung. + Sich einem ~, *r. refl.* to adapt oneself in one's feelings to those of another. **An-empfinderei',** *(af.)* [s. prec. & -erei] exaggerated practice of assuming the feelings of others. **An-empfindung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] adoption of the sentiments of another *or* of others.

An-erbe, *(um.)* [s. an- & Erbe] [Law] heir apparent, next *or* direct heir. **An'erben,** *(wv.)* [s. an- & erben] *r. n.* to pass on by inheritance: esp. in *pp.* angeerbt, inherited, hereditary, inborn, inbred.

An-erbieten, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. an- & erbieten] *r. a.* to offer, tender; to offer repeatedly. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* offer, offers, proffer, proffers, tender. Das ~ zur Abschwörung einer Forderung, wager of law. **An-erbietung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] formal offer.

An-erkennen, *(sr., ffcps.; sep., but incorr. also not sep.)* [s. an- & erkennen] *r. a.* 1. to acknowledge, own; to avow; to allow. Die Klage ~, [Law] to plead guilty: nicht ~, to disavow, disown: (Wechsel) to accept, honour. 2. to recognize. ~swert, *adj.* worthy of acknowledgment. ~d, acknowledging, appreciating, appreciative. **An-erkennbar, an-erkenntlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -bar, -lich] recognizable. **Anerkenntnis,** *(sf. & sn., pl. -nisse)* [s. an- & Erkenntnis] acknowledgment, admission. **An-erkennung,** *(wf.)* [s. anerkennen & -ung] 1. acknowledgment; [Comm.] acceptation. 2. recognition, appreciation.

An-erle, *(wf.)* [?; s. Erle] [Bot.] common *or* small maple.

An-erschaffen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. an- & erschaffen] *r. a.* to impart in creating; (einem etwas) to implant (something in one). ~, *pp. adj.* imprinted by creation, implanted, inborn, innate, native; [Philos.] innate.

An-erziehen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. an- & erziehen] *r. a.* to impart *or* inculcate by education.

An-essen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. an- & essen] *r. a.* (etwas) to commence eating. ⊖ Sich ~, *r. refl.* to eat one's fill.

Anfächeln, *(wv.)* [s. an- & fächeln] *r. a.* (einen) to fan, fan at.

Anfachen, *(wv.)* [s. an- & fachen] *r. a.* 1. to blow into a flame, to kindle. 2. ‡ to set on fire, to inflame, kindle, enkindle, to stir up, to animate.

Anfädeln, *(wv.)* [s. an- & fädeln] *r. a.* (Perlen ꝛc.) to thread, to string (to).

+ ✻ **Anfahen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. an- & fahen] *r. a.* = anfangen.

Anfahrbar, *adj.* [s. next & -bar] accessible. **Anfahren,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. an- & fahren] *r. a.* 1. (etwas) to carry (*or* bring) near, up *or* to; to land; ☾ etwas ~ lassen, to order something. 2. ‡ (einen) to address harshly, to snub, to use roughly.

~, *r. n.* (*pfr.* sein) 1. to come *or* drive near to, to drive close to, to drive up *or* on. Angefahren kommen, to arrive; bei einem ~, to stop at one's house &c.: ~ an ꝛc. (von Schiffen), to touch at &c., to come to (an) anchor near &c., to put in at &c. 2. to drive, strike, rush, run, beat *or* fly against &c. 3. [Min.] to descend the shaft, to go to work. **Anfahrt,** *(wf.)* [s. an- & Fahrt] 1. arrival. 2. [Min.] going to work. 3. landing-place. ~schacht, *m.* shaft which miners descend in going to work.

Anfall, *(sm., ffcps.)* [MHG. anevalː s. an & Fall] 1. (an *or* gegen ꝛc.) fall, falling against &c. 2. falling on: (des Feindes) onset, shock, assault, attack; (der Vögel auf ꝛc.) alighting *or* perching (on &c.). 3. die Anfälle (an Vogelherden), perching-sticks. 4. ‡ (v. einer Krankheit) fit, attack, access, accession, paroxysm; ein ~ vom Schlag, vom Schlagflusse, an apoplectic fit, a fit *or* stroke of apoplexy; ein ~ von der Fallsucht, a fit of epilepsy; ein ~ von Leidenschaft, a fit of passion; ~ von Schwermut, fit of dejection; Anfälle von Verrücktheit, fits of insanity *or* lunacy; ~ von Übelkeit, fit of squeamishness; ein neuer ~, [Med.] a relapse. 5. ‡ ~ eines Gutes, [Law] accession to an inheritance: ⸸ ~, inheritance, possession. 6. [Law] a) künftige Anfälle (der Ehegatten ꝛc.), property which is to fall into one's possession, an inheritance in reversion, a contingent inheritance. b) = Anfallsrecht; Güter, worauf einer den ~ hat, property which is to fall to one. ~srecht, *n.* right of inheriting, reversion. **Anfallen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. an- & fallen] *r. a.* 1. to assail, attack, assault, aggress; to fall (up)on; (ein Land) to invade. 2. ‡ to assail.

~, *r. n.* (*pfr.* sein) 1. to fall against *or* towards &c. 2. ‡ [Law] (von Gütern) to fall to. 3. ~ auf ꝛc. (von Vögeln), to light *or* perch on &c. **Anfällig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] 1. [Law] reversionary, liable to inheritance; fallen to a person. 2. contagious.

Anfalzen, *(wv.)* [s. an- & falzen] *r. a.* [Carp.] to rabbet.

Anfang, *(sm., pl.* Anfänge) [MHG. anevanc] commencement, beginning, origin; (einer Rede ꝛc.) entrance: (einer Predigt ꝛc.) beginning, exordium: (eines Feldzuges) opening; (einer Messe) [R. C. Ch.] entry; der ~, die Anfänge (einer Kunst, Wissenschaft ꝛc.), rudiments, elements: seinen ~ nehmen, to take its rise, to spring: den ~ machen mit ꝛc., to begin with &c.; einen guten ~ machen, to begin well; gleich im ~e, at the very beginning.

Comps.: ~sbuchstabe, *m.* initial letter, initial, capital. ~seindruck, *m.* first impression. ~sgeschwindigkeit, *f.* initial speed; [Artill.] muzzle-velocity. ~sgründe, *spl.* rudiments, elements, first principles, beginnings. ~slinie, *f.* first line. **An-fangen,** *(sw., ffcps.)* [MHG. ane vähen: s. an- & fangen] *r. a.* 1. to undertake; to enter upon &c.; to bring about: einen Kram *or* Handel ꝛc. ~, to set up as a tradesman &c.: (eine Unterhandlung) to enter into &c.; eine eigene Haushaltung, ein eigenes Hauswesen, einen eigenen Haushalt ~, to set up for oneself; Händel mit ꝛc. ~, to pick a quarrel with &c.: (etwas) to set about &c., to go about &c.; to commence, begin: (einen Feldzug) to open; einen Prozeß ~, to institute a suit, to commence a suit, action *or* process at law; wieder ~, to begin anew, to commence again, to recommence. 2. ‡ to begin, act, deal, do. Was fange ich an? was ist da anzufangen? what shall I do? what is to be done in this case? ~ mit ꝛc., to do with &c.; es ~, to go to work: ich will es anders mit ihm ~, I'll go another way to work with him; er weiß nicht, wie er es mit ihm ~ soll, he does not know how to deal with him. 3. ✻ to aim at, to plan. Es ist darauf angefangen, zu ꝛc., he aims, they aim at &c., the plan is to &c.

~, *r. n.* to commence, to begin, originate, to take rise. ~ zu lachen, to set up a laugh; ~ mit ꝛc., to begin with &c. ✻ o Sich ~, *r. refl.* to begin. **Anfänger,** *(sm., pl.* ~), **Anfängerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] beginner; novice, tyro. **Anfänglich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] original. ~, *adv.* originally, at first, in the beginning. **Anfangs,** *adv.* [s. Anfang & -s] at first, in the beginning. Gleich ~, in the very beginning. ~-, in comps. s. u. Anfang.

Anfassen, *(wv.)* [s. an- & fassen] *v. a.* 1. etwas ~, to take *or* lay hold of &c., to seize; to touch. 2. ‡ ☾ to attack, to take in hand, to begin; etwas beim rechten Ende *or* Zipfel ~, to go the right way to work. 3. (Perlen ꝛc.) to thread, string. **Anfaßbar,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -bar] seizable.

Anfaulen, *(wv.)* [s. an- & faulen] *r. n.* (*pfte.* sein) to begin to rot. Angefault (v. Obst), unsound, (v. Zähnen) decayed.

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. o provinc. ⊖ vulg. ⸸ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

Anfechtbar, *adj.* [s. next & -bar] controvertible, disputable. **Anfechten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an- & fechten] *v. a.* 1. ✻ to attack, assault (with weapons &c.). 2. ± (Meinungen ꝛc.) to attack, combat, oppose, contest; to call in question, to impugn, controvert. Einen guten Namen ∼, to assault *or* libel a character. 3. [Theol.] to tempt. 4. to disturb, disquiet, trouble, touch: to concern. Laß dich das nicht ∼, don't be uneasy about that, never trouble yourself about that; was ficht mich das an? what's that to me? **Anfechtung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. attacking, contesting &c., opposition. 2. disturbance, vexation. 3. [Theol.] temptation.

Anfeinden, *(wv.)* [s. an- & feinden] *v. a.* (einen) to show enmity to &c., to bear ill-will to *or* towards &c. **Anfeindung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] bearing ill-will &c., enmity.

Anfertigen, *(wv.)* [s. an- & fertigen] *v. a.* 1. to make, manufacture; (eine Liste) to draw up. 2. ✻ [Law] to send to. **Anfertigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] making.

Anfesseln, *(wv.)* [s. an- & fesseln] *v. a.* 1. to fetter *or* chain to &c., to enchain, shackle, to lay in fetters. 2. ± to chain, enchain. **Anfesselung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] enchaining &c.

Anfetten, *(wv.)* [s. an- & fetten] *v. a.* to mix with grease; to baste.

Anfeuchten, *(wv.)* [s. an- & feuchten] *v. a.* to moisten, wet.

Anfeuern, *(wv.)* [s. an- & feuern] *v. a.* 1. einen Ofen ∼, to heat an oven or a furnace. 2. ± to fire, inflame, heat; (den Mut) to spur on; (einen) to animate, encourage, incite. ∼ zu ꝛc., to incite to &c. ∼, *v. n.* to begin firing. **Anfeuerung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] firing, encouraging &c.

Anflammen, *(wv.)* [s. an- & flammen] *v. a.* 1. to touch with fire. 2. to inflame, kindle. 3. ± den Zorn ꝛc. ∼, to inflame anger &c.; (einen) to animate, inflame, incite.

Anflattern, *(wv.)* [s. an- & flattern] *v. n.* 1. ∼ an ꝛc., to flutter up against &c. 2. angeflattert kommen, to flutter on.

Anflehen, *(wv.)* [s. an- & flehen] *v. a.* to implore, supplicate. Einen um ꝛc. ∼, to entreat any one earnestly for &c.; einen um Hilfe ∼, to implore one's help. ∼, *(sn., vbls.),* **Anflehung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] imploration, supplication.

Anfletschen, *(wv.)* [s. an- & fletschen] *v. a.* (einen) to grin at &c.; to show the teeth to &c.

Anflicken, *(wv.)* [s. an- & flicken] *v. a.* ∓ & ± ∼ an ꝛc., to patch on to &c.; to tack on to &c.; to add to &c.

Anfliegen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an- & fliegen] *v. a.* to fly at *or* to; ± to touch lightly. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to fly near. Angeflogen kommen, to come flying; angeflogenes Erz, [Miner.] disseminated ore. 2. ± die Krankheit ist ihm wie angeflogen, he has been taken ill suddenly; es fliegt ihm alles an, he easily succeeds in everything. 3. ∼ an ꝛc., to fly against, to strike against, to hit &c. in flying. 4. [For.] to grow spontaneously; angeflogen sein, to be covered by spontaneous growth.

Anflößen, *(wv.)* [s. an- & flößen] *v. a.* 1. to float to *or* on. 2. to wash *or* carry to a shore *or* bank; to form by alluvium. Angeflößter Boden, angeflößte Erde, alluvial soil *or* deposit, alluvial earth. **Anflößung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] floating to &c., alluvion, alluvium. ∼srecht, *n.* right of alluvion, right to the alluvial earth.

Anflüchen, *(wv.)* [s. an- & flüchen] *v. a.* einem Unglück ꝛc. ∼, to imprecate (*or* invoke) evil on &c., to curse at.

Anflug, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. an- & Flug; cf. anfliegen] 1. flying to *or* against &c.; flight, soaring, sudden approach. 2. ± a) flush (of joy &c.), fit. Ein ∼ von Narrheit, a fit of madness. b) tincture, tinge, smack. Ein ∼ von Röte (auf den Wangen), a light touch of red, a slight blush *or* flush; ein ∼ von (Gelehrsamkeit) ꝛc., a tincture, a smattering of &c.: ein ∼ von Bart, a down on the upper lip, a downy beard. 3. [For.] underwood (of spontaneous growth). 4. [Miner.] disseminated ore; [Saltpetre-m.] efflorescence.

Anfluß, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. an- & Fluß] 1. a flowing towards, against *or* near &c. 2. swelling; rising. 3. = Anflößung.

Anflut, *(wf.)* [s. an- & Flut] approaching flood. **Anfluten,** *(wv.)* [s. an- & fluten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to float against, to rush on *or* near.

Anfordern, *(wv.)* [s. an- & fordern] *v. a.* to demand as due, to call for, to claim. ∼, *(sn., vbls.),* **Anforderung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] demand, claim; pretence. Eine ∼ an einen stellen, to claim from one; eine ∼ auf ꝛc. machen, to lay claim to &c.

Anforschen, *(wv.)* [s. an- & forschen] *v. n.* to inquire.

Anfrage, *(wf.)* [s. an- & Frage] inquiry, calling for, demand; question. Bei einem ∼ thun, to inquire of one. **Anfragen,** *(wv.)* [s. an- & fragen] *v. n.* to inquire; to call for &c., to ask in going by. Bei einem ∼, to inquire of one; um ꝛc. ∼, to inquire after &c. + ○ ∼, *v. a.* to ask.

Anfressen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an- & fressen] *v. a.* 1. to eat of &c., to nibble, gnaw. 2. ± to corrode, eat, fret. ⊖ Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to eat one's fill; to grow fat. ∼d, *ppr. adj.* [Chem.] corrosive, corroding, caustic(al); [Med.] carious, gangrenous. **Anfressung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] [Chem.] corrosion, erosion.

Anfreunden, *(wv.)* [s. an- & cf. befreunden] *v. refl.* sich ∼ mit ꝛc., to become intimate with &c., to enter upon friendly relations with &c.

Anfrieren, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an- & frieren] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) an ꝛc., to freeze (on) to &c.

Anfrisch-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ∼feuer, *n.* fire in a finery. ∼ofen, *m.* refining furnace. ∼schlacke, *f.* slag of refined metals. **Anfrischen,** *(wv.)* [s. an- & frischen] *v. a.* 1. ∓ to refresh. 2. ± a) to refresh, restore, recreate. b) [Met.] to revive, reduce. c) to animate, reanimate, enliven, stimulate, arouse, quicken. Den Mut ∼, to revive the spirits *or* courage; entmutigte Soldaten ∼, to reanimate disheartened troops: (einen) ∼ zu ꝛc., to incite to &c. ∼, *(sn., vbls.),* **Anfrischung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] refreshing &c.: animation; [Met.] reviving, reduction, revivification. **Anfrischer,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & -er] [Met.] refiner.

✻ + **Anfüge,** *(wf.)* [s. an- & Fuge] an inserted leaf, an additional piece, a rider. Zu der ∼, subjoined, annexed, enclosed. **Anfügen,** *(wv.)* [s. an- & fügen] *v. a.* 1. [Carp.] ∼ an ꝛc., to fit (on) to &c. 2. [Law] = anfügen.

Anfügen, *(wv.)* [s. an- & fügen] *v. a.* to subjoin, to join to, to annex, add. Sich ∼ an ꝛc., *v. refl.* 1. to join on to. 2. to cling to &c. **Anfügung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] joining on, adding, fitting, attaching.

Anfühlbar, *adj.* [s. next & -bar] tangible, palpable, perceptible. **Anfühlen,** *(wv.)* [s. an- & fühlen] *v. a.* to feel, handle, touch; to perceive by feeling. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to feel.

Anfuhr, *(wf.)* [s. an- & Fuhr] conveying, conveyance, transporting *or* carrying to &c.

Anführbar, *adj.* [s. next & -bar] adducible, allegeable. **Anführen,** *(wv.)* [s. an- & führen] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to bring near, to bring *or* carry to &c., to carry on. 2. ± (eine Stelle ꝛc.) to cite, quote (a passage); to allege; to adduce. Eine Autorität, einen Beweis ∼, to adduce an authority, an argument; falsch ∼, to misquote; die angeführte Stelle, the passage quoted, quotation, citation; sein Recht ∼, to plead one's right. 3. (Personen) to conduct, lead *or* guide (to a place): (ein Heer) to lead, command. 4 ± a) ✻ to lead, guide, direct, teach, instruct. b) ‡ to impose on *or* upon &c., to deceive, dupe, cheat, trick, to take in. **Anführer,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*),* **Anführerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] guide, leader, director, conductor; instructor, teacher, master; (eines Tumultes, Komplottes) ringleader; (eines Heeres ꝛc.) leader. [Mil.] commander-in-chief. ∼stelle, *f.* leadership. **Anführerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] im-

∼ stands for the word treated of. ✻ obsol. · [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ∓ strictly. ± fig. ‡ transf.

position, deception. **An-führung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] a) leading, lead. conduct, command, direction; instruction. b) quoting, quotation, citation, assertion, alleging, allegation. ~-zeichen, *n.* [Gram.] sign of quotation, quotation mark, inverted commas (us. in *pl.*).

An-füllen, *(wv.)* [s. an- & füllen] *v. a.* 1. (mit &c.) to fill, cram, replenish (with &c.). to fill up; to stock, store. 2. ± ~ mit &c., to fill with &c. Einen (mit Speisen) ~, to cram, gorge, stuff one. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to fill. Sich ~ mit &c., to fill (up) with &c. 2. ± to cram, stuff. **An-füllung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] filling (up).

An-furt, *(wf.)* [s. an- & Furt] landing-place, quay, wharf.

An-gabe, *(wf.)* [s. an- & Gabe] 1. (bei einem Tausche) giving goods &c. in part-payment. 2. earnest(-money). 3. assertion, declaration. Nach seiner ~, according to him. 4. estimate, specification, information, statement, account; testimony; [Comm.] entry. 5. + suggestion, proposal, prompting. 6. denunciation, information, delation. ~-zettel, *m.* declaration.

An-gaffen, *(wv.)* [s. an- & gaffen] *v. a.* to gape *or* gaze at &c. Starr ~, to stare at &c. **An-gaffer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] gaper, gazer, starer.

An-gähnen, *(wv.)* [s. an- & gähnen] *v. a.* to yawn at &c.

An-gängig, *adj.* [s. angehen & cf. Gang] permissible, permitted, feasible.

+ **An-geärtet,** *pp. adj.* [s. an- & *pp.* of arten] innate.

+ **An-gebäude,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [s. an- & Gebäude] [Archit.] = Anbau, 5.

An-geb-bar, *adj.* [s. next & -bar] declarable. **An-geben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an- & geben] *v. a.* 1. to give on account *or* in part-payment, to give as an earnest. 2. to declare, state, specify, tell. Gründe ~, to show cause *or* reason; sein Spiel ~, to call one's game; Waren ~, to enter goods at the custom-house; zu wenig ~, to enter short; sich zu etwas ~, to present oneself for &c.; sich als zahlungsunfähig &c. ~, to declare oneself a bankrupt &c.; den Ton ~, a) [Mus.] to give the tone *or* key; b) ± to take the lead, to lead, to set the fashion. 3. ± a) to design, plan, project, sketch, move, contrive. b) to do; to commit, perpetrate. c) to pretend. 4. (bei der Obrigkeit, bei Gericht) to denounce, accuse, impeach (one), to bring a charge against &c., to inform against &c., to delate.

~, *v. n.* 1. [Cards.] to deal first. 2. [Mus.] a) to give the tone *or* key. b) to give a sound, to sound. 3. to declare, state. **An-geber,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)*, **An-geberin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] 1. inventor, author. 2. informer, accuser, impeacher, delator. 3. [Cards.] the one who deals first, who has the deal. **An-geberei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] 1. informing &c. 2. denunciation, impeachment, delation. **An-geberisch,** *adj.* [s. Angeber & -isch] 1. ready at expedients, inventive. 2. informing, sneaking, sneaky.

An-gebinde, *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. anbinden, *v. a.* 2. b) & cf. Gebinde, because formerly actually tied round the neck or arm] gift, present, esp. birthday-present.

An-geblich, *adj.* [s. angeben, 2., & -lich] pretended, nominal, alleged, given out, so-called, according to statement: ~ermaßen, [Law] in the manner stated *or* proposed. ~, *adv.* allegedly, as given out. Er ist ~ ein Künstler &c., he is given out to be an artist &c.

An-gebören, *adj.* [s. an- & geboren] 1. implanted by nature, inbred, innate, inborn. 2. hereditary, inherited. 3. + (as a *pp.* of an unrecorded *v. a.* angebären, to give in birth:) given in birth.

An-gebot, *(sn., pl.* ~*e)* [s. an- & Gebot] offer; first bidding (at an auction), first offer, first bid.

An-gedeihen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an- & gedeihen] *v. n.* to do good, to be of advantage to ... (now + or ✻ except i. phr.:) einem (etwas) ~ lassen, to bestow upon one, to confer on one, to impart to one, to favour one (with &c.), to grant (to) one.

± ♀ **An-gedenken,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [s. an- & gedenken] = Andenken.

+ **An-gefälle,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [s. an- & Gefälle] [Law] contingent inheritance, inheritance (in reversion).

An-gehen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an- & gehen] *v. a.* 1. to approach; to go towards: (einen) to make up to, to accost. 2. ✻ to attack; to undertake. 3. ± (einen bittend) ~, mit Bitten ~, to apply to &c., to address, solicit, entreat. 4. a) to relate to &c., to regard, concern, touch. Es geht ihn an, it is his concern: was geht's mich an? what's that to me? what do I care? was gehen einen Menschen die Streitigkeiten anderer an? what business has a man with the disputes of others? was geht, gehen mich &c. an? what do I mind &c.?; es geht mich mit an, I have a share in it. ~d, *ppr. or prep.* concerning, as for, as to; mich ~d, concerning me. b) (einen) (= mit &c. verwandt sein) to be related to &c.; er geht mich nichts an, he is nothing to me, not related to me.

~, *v. n. (pfw.* sein) 1. ✻ (gegen, wider) to go (at, against). 2. to commence, open; (v. Bäumen) [Agric.] to begin to take root, to begin to grow, to strike; angehend, beginning, commencing; young, inexperienced; ein ~der Soldat &c., a young soldier, (raw) recruit: ein ~der Phonetiker, a beginner in phonetics; bei ~ der Nacht, at dusk, at night-fall. 3. to begin to burn, to catch *or* take fire, to kindle. 4. to begin to rot, to spoil, putrify; ~ machen (v. Fleisch), to taint. ~d, angegangen, unsound, a little touched, tainted. 5. ± a) to be feasible *or* practicable, to do. So geht es nicht an, it will not do this way; insoweit es ~ wird, as far as it is (*or* be) possible *or* feasible; das geht recht gut an, this may be done very well. b) to be passable, tolerable, supportable, endurable: (der Verlust) wird wohl noch ~, will not be so great after all. c) (Kleider, Stiefel &c.) to go on (easily), to be (easily) put on. **An-gehends,** *adv.* [s. *ppr.* of angehen & -s] in the beginning, at first.

An-gehören, *(wv.)* [s. an- & gehören] *v. n. (pfw.* haben) 1. (einem) to appertain, belong to, to be the property of &c. 2. to be related to &c. **An-gehörig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] belonging to; related to. Die ~en, relations, relatives, family, friends, people, kinsmen *or* kindred; sie ist eine ~e von mir, she is a relation of mine. **An-gehörigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] connection, relationship.

An-geifern, *(wv.)* [s. an- & geifern] *v. a.* to slabber, slobber *or* slaver at.

An-geklagt, *adj.* [*pp.* of anklagen] accused; der ~e, die ~e, the accused, prisoner, defendant.

An-gel, *(wf., ✻ o wm.)* [MHG., = pin, sting] 1. (der Bienen) sting; (eines Degens &c.) tongue. 2. (Thür-) ~, hinge (of a door); [Typ.] hinge. Mit einer ~, mit ~n versehen, to hinge; sich um eine ~ drehen, to hinge, to turn on a hinge: aus der ~, aus den ~n, off the hinges; zwischen Thür und ~, a) while about to leave, on the spot, in a hurry; b) in a sad dilemma, at a pinch. 3. + die ~n der Welt, the poles of the world. 4. hook, fishing-hook. Mit einer goldenen ~ fischen, to angle with a golden rod.

Comps.: ~-fisch, *m.* thorn-back. ~-fischer, *m.* angler. ~-fischerei, *f.* angling. ~-förmig, *adj.* in the form of a (fish-) hook. ~-haken, *m.* hook, hook-pin, fishing-hook. ~-kreis, *m.* polar circle. ~-leine, *f.* (angling-)line. ~-maus, *f.* shrew. ~-mund, *m.* [Bot.] sumac, sumach. ~-platz, *m.* place for angling. ~-punkt, *m.* 1. (der Welt) pole (of the world). 2. turning-point. ~-rute, *f.* fishing-rod. ~-schnur, *f.* = ~-leine. ~-stange, *f.* = ~-rute. ~-stern, *m.* polar star, pole-star, north-star, + lode-star. ~-tugend, *f.* cardinal virtue. ~-weit, ~-weit offenstehend, wide open. ~-zeug, *n.* fishing-tackle.

An-gelangen, *(wv.)* [s. an- & gelangen] *v. n. (pfw.* sein) to arrive.

An-geld, *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. an- & Geld] 1. earnest, earnest-money, handsel. 2. first part-payment.

An-gelegen, *adj.* [*pp.* of anliegen]

lying at one's heart, being near *or* of special consequence or interest to one; sie hat nichts ~eres zu thun als ..., she is most eager to ..., nothing is of more importance to her, than ...; sich ~ sein lassen, to have concern for, to interest oneself in *or* for, to take (an) interest in &c., to take care of &c., to take to heart, to be solicitous about &c.; ich will mir die Sache ~ sein lassen, I will make it my business. **A'n-gelégenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] affair, concern, business, matter. Auswärtige ~en, foreign affairs, innere ~en, domestic *or* home affairs. **A'n-gelégentlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] 1. (von Geschäften) of concern; important. 2. pressing, earnest, ardent, urgent. ~, *adv.* urgently, pressingly, earnestly.

Angé'lika, *(wf.)* [L.] 1. [WN.] Angelica. 2. [Bot.] angelica. 3. [Mus.] angelot.

A'ngeln, 1. *(wv.)* [s. Angel & =n] *v. a.* 1. to angle. 2. ± to angle *or* fish for &c. ~, *v. n.* 1. to angle, to fish with the line. Das ~ mit Fliegen, fly-fishing. 2. ± ~ nach &c., to angle *or* fish for &c.

~, II. [LN., PN.] *spl.* the Angles. ~, *(n., no infl.)* Anglia, the land of the Angles.

A'n-gelóben, *(wv.)* [s. an= & geloben] *v. a.* 1. to vow, to promise solemnly; to protest solemnly. 2. ♀ to betroth. **A'ngelóbung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung]. **A'ngelóbnis,** *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [s. an= & Gelöbnis] vow, solemn promise, solemn protestation.

A'ngelsachse, *(wm.)* [s. Angeln, II. & Sachse] Anglo-Saxon. Die Sprache der ~n, the Anglo-Saxon. **A'ngelsächsisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] Anglo-Saxon, Old-English. Das ~e, the Anglo-Saxon, Old-English.

A'n-gemessen, *adj.* [*pp.* of anmessen] conformable, consistent, fit, suitable, proportional, proportionate, apposite. Einer Sache ~, conformable to, consistent with, suitable to, accommodated to, adequate to, proportionate to, answerable to, adapted to a thing. **A'n-gemessenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] conformity, fitness, suitableness, appositeness.

A'n-genehm, *adj.* [s. an= & genehm & cf. annehmlich] 1. acceptable; welcome. Ein ~er Gast, a welcome guest; (Waren) in demand, in favour, sought after. 2. pleasing, pleasant, agreeable, fair; grateful (to the appetite). Einen ~en Geschmack habend, pleasing *or* agreeable to the taste; ein ~er Geruch, a sweet smell; es ist mir ~, es zu hören &c., I am glad to hear it; er ist bei jedermann ~, everybody likes him; sich bei &c. ~ machen, to render oneself agreeable to &c.

A'n-genommen, *pp.* of annehmen.

A'nger, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG.] 1. grassy place, grass-plot, green; mead; pasture-ground: down. 2. + ✻ = Schindanger, flaying place. ~blume, *f.*, ~blümchen, *n.* daisy. ~=kraut, *n.* (common) knot-grass. ~=recht, *n.* right of grazing. **A'ngerling,** [s. prec. & =ling] 1. [Bot.] common mushroom. 2. = Engerling.

A'n-gerissen, *adj.* [*pp.* of anreißen] tipsy.

+ **A'n-geschlepp,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. an= & Geschlepp] [Naut.] sea-drag.

A'n-gesehen, *adj.* [*pp.* of ansehen] considered, esteemed, creditable, reputable, respectable, of consequence, of note, of credit; honourable, distinguished. ✻ ~, *prep.* & *conj.* considering, seeing; ~, daß &c., since, seeing that &c.

A'n-gesessen, *adj.* [s. an= & *pp.* of sitzen] settled, resident, residing. A. B. ist jetzt in &c. ~, A. B. is now resident in &c., is now a resident of &c.

A'n-gesicht, *(sn., ffcps)* [s. an= & Gesicht] 1. face, visage; countenance, mien, look, air. Von ~, by sight; ich kenne ihn von ~, I know him by sight. 2. ± face, presence. Ich will es ihm ins ~ sagen, I will tell it him to his face; im ~e von &c., in the face *or* presence of &c.; von ~ zu ~, face to face. **A'n-gesichts,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =s] 1. in the face of &c., considering: ~ des Gerichtshofes &c., in the presence of the court &c.; ~ solcher Thatsachen, considering (*or* in the face of) such facts. 2. ✻ upon the spot, immediately.

A'n-gestammt, *adj.* [*pp.* of anstammen] ancestral, hereditary, natural; innate.

A'n-gesteckt, *adj.* [*pp.* of anstecken] infected.

A'n-gewachsen, *adj.* [*pp.* of anwachsen] [Bot.] adnate; grown to.

A'n-gewandt, *adj.* [*pp.* of anwenden] practical, applied; ~e Mathematik, applied mathematics; ein ~er Begriff, a concrete idea.

✻**A'n-gewinnen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & gewinnen] *v. a.* einem etwas ~, to win *or* get something from one; = abgewinnen.

A'n-gewöhnen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & gewöhnen] *v. a.* (einem etwas) to accustom *or* inure to. Sich etwas ~, to accustom oneself to &c., to habituate oneself to &c., to inure oneself to &c. **A'n-gewohnheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] custom, habit, practice. Aus ~, by *or* from habit, habitually.

A'n-gieren, *(wv.)* [s. an= & gieren] *v. a.* [Naut.] to sheer up.

A'n-gießen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & gießen] *v. a.* 1. to pour at &c., to pour on *or* against &c. 2. to cast to; to add, join to &c. by casting. 3. ± (das Kleid) sitzt wie angegossen, paßt, als wäre es angegossen, fits like a glove, fits tight. 4. ✻ (einen) to blacken, asperse, calumniate.

+ **A'n-glanz,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. an= & Glanz] glance cast on a body. **A'n-glänzen,** *(wv.)* [s. an= & glänzen] *v. a.* 1. to glare at, to glitter on &c., to irradiate. 2. ± einen ~ (v. Glück), to favour.

A'n-gleichen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & gleichen] *v. a.* to assimilate. **A'n-gleichung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] assimilation.

A'n-gleiten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & gleiten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) an &c., to glide up against &c., to slip against &c.

A'ngler, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. angeln & =er] 1. angler. 2. ± one that fishes (for compliments &c.).

Anglici'smus, *(sm., no infl., pl.* ='smen*)* [L. Anglicus = English, & s. =ismus] anglicism.

A'n-gliedern, *(wv.)* [s. an= & gliedern] *v. a.* to join with links, to joint, add, attach to.

Anglika'nisch, *adj.* [ML. Anglicanus] Anglican. Die ~e Kirche, the Anglican Church, the Church of England.

A'n-glimmen, *(sv. & wv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & glimmen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to begin to glow, to take fire, to catch fire, to kindle. 2. ± to arise, to spring up.

Anglisie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. Anglicus = English, & s. =isieren] *v. a.* 1. to anglicize. 2. ein Pferd ~, to dock (the tail of) a horse.

Anglo=, [L.] in comps. w. m. Anglo-, e. g.: ~=amerikanisch, *adj.*, ~=Amerikaner, *m.* Anglo-American. ~=dänisch, *adj.* Anglo-Danish. ~=Normanne, *m.*, ~=normannisch, *adj.* Anglo-Norman. **Anglomā'ne,** *(wm.)* [s. Anglo= & =mane] anglomaniac. **Anglomanie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & Manie] anglomania.

A'n-glotzen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & glotzen] *v. a.* to stare at &c. (with open eyes).

A'n-glühen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & glühen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to begin to glow. Angeglüht (von Eisen &c.), red-hot, heated to redness. ~, *v. a.* 1. to heat to a glow. Wein ~, to mull wine. 2. ± ♀ to dye with glowing colours, to dye with crimson, to crimson. 3. to look at &c. with glowing eyes.

A'n-gränzen &c. = angrenzen &c.

A'n-grauen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & grauen, 1.] *v. n.* to begin to grizzle.

A'n-greifbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] assailable; attackable; open to criticism; [Phot.] made sensitive. **A'n-greifen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & greifen] *v. a.* 1. to handle, touch, feel. 2. (feindlich) to fall upon &c., to attack, assail, assault, aggress, charge; to invade; der ~de Teil, aggressor, invader. 3. ± a) sie ist von einer Krankheit angegriffen worden, she has been taken ill: das Feuer griff das Haus an, the fire caught the house. b) (mit Worten) to impugn, attack. Die Ehre, den guten Namen jemandes ~, to attack, tarnish one's honour

&c. Meinungen ∼, to attack, combat opinions; Gründe ∼, to combat arguments: ein Teſtament ∼, to contest a will. to call a will in question. 4. (= worauf wirken) to touch, affect; (die Nerven ꝛc.) to affect; (Metalle, von Säuren, von Roſt) to corrode: (die Augen) to hurt, try; Brechmittel greifen ein wenig die Lunge an, emetics are slightly injurious to the lungs. 5. to weaken, fatigue, exhaust, enfeeble, debilitate. 6. (etwas) to begin to make use of &c.; (Vorräte) to touch; einen Geldſack ∼, to dip into a bag of money; Gemeingelder ∼, to embezzle public money. 7. ± (etwas) to engage in &c., to go about &c., to undertake; to set about; to work. to do. Es ∼, to go to work: etwas verkehrt ∼, to go the wrong way to work.

Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. to exert oneself, to strive, to strain. 2. ○ to do one's utmost. to be liberal *or* munificent. 3. to feel (to the touch); es greift ſich weich ꝛc. an, it feels soft &c. **An-greifend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] 1. offensive. aggressive. Der ∼e Teil, the aggressor. 2. trying. exhausting. **An-greifer,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] aggressor, assailant, assaulter. invader. **An-greiflich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] touchable, tangible.

An-grenzen, *(ov.)* [s. an= & grenzen] *v. n.* (*pfte.* haben) ∼ an ꝛc., to border on *or* upon &c.. to confine on &c., with &c., to adjoin to &c., to be contiguous to &c. ∼d, adjacent, contiguous. ∼d an ꝛc., contiguous to &c.. adjacent to &c. **An-grenzer,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] neighbour. borderer.

An-griff, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [s. an= & Griff] 1. (von Sachen) handling, touching, feeling, feel. 2. ✻ [Law] seizing, arrest. 3. [Mil.] attack, assault, charge. Einen ∼ thun *or* machen auf ꝛc., to charge. assault; den erſten ∼ aushalten, abhalten, to stand (*or* bear) the first brunt *or* shock; den ∼ thun, to come to the charge; einen neuen ∼ thun, to charge again; zum ∼e blaſen, to sound the attack *or* charge. 4. ± attacking, attack, assault. Ein ∼ auf ꝛc., an assault upon (a constitution *or* government &c.). 5. in ∼ nehmen, to undertake, to take up. 6. a) [Weav.] upper end (of the web). b) handle. Der ∼ am Deckel, [Typ.] thumb-piece. ∼sbündnis, *n.* offensive alliance. ∼skrieg, *m.* offensive war. ∼swaffen, *pl.* offensive arms. ∼sweiſe, a) *f.* the way *or* manner of attack. b) *adv.* offensively, by way of attack.

An-grinſen, *(ov.)* [s. an= & grinſen] *v. a.* to grin on *or* at &c.

An-grunzen, *(ov.)* [s. an= & grunzen] *v. a.* to grunt at &c.

Angſt, *(sf., pl.* Ängſte) [MHG. angest] 1. anguish; anxiety, fear, fearfulness. Todes∼, pangs of death. agony: in ∼ geraten, to take alarm: in Angſten ſein, to be seized with anguish, to be in a state of alarm: in tödlicher ∼, in tödlichen Angſten, in an agony of fear. 2. (used as an *adv.* or *pred. adj.* and us. sp. angſt in phr. as:) mir iſt ∼, I am in fear. I am uneasy; es iſt mir ∼ vor ꝛc., I am afraid of &c.; mir wird ∼, I am getting uneasy; es wurde uns ∼, we felt alarmed: einem ∼ machen, to put one in fear, to alarm one; es war ihm ∼ und bange, he was in great trepidation, very uneasy, terribly frightened.

Comps.: ∼ausruf, *m.* cry of anguish. scream. ∼erregend, *adj.* alarming. ∼fieber, *n.* fever caused by fear. ∼gefuhl, *n.* sensation of anguish. uneasiness. ∼geheul, *n.* howling of fear. ∼geſchrei, *n.* cry of distress. of anguish. shriek(s). ☾ ∼röhre, *f.* = Entlinderhut. ∼ruf, *m.*, ∼ſchrei, *m.* cry of anguish. scream, shriek. ∼mann, *m.* executioner. ☾ ∼meier, *m.* coward. poltroon. ∼ſchweiß, *m.* cold sweat. ∼tropfen, *m.* = ∼ſchweiß. ∼voll, *adj.* full of anguish. fearful; painful. **Ängſte,** *pl.* of Angſt. **Ängſten, ängſtigen,** *(ov.)* [s. prec. & =en, =igen] *v. a.* to strike with fear, to alarm, to make uneasy; to torment, plague, vex. Sich ∼, *v. refl.*, über ꝛc., to fret about &c., to be alarmed at &c. ✻ **Ängſtig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] full of anguish, anxious. **Ängſtlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] 1. anxious, uneasy, timid. 2. ± anxious, scrupulous. Wir können in Betreff des ꝛc. weniger ∼ ſein, we may be less anxious about &c.: nicht zu ∼, [Comm.] not too nice. ∼ bemüht, zu gefallen, anxious to please. **Ängſtlichkeit,** *(sf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. anxiety, timidity. 2. ± anxiousness, anxious care, scrupulousness.

☾ **An-gucken,** *(ov.)* [s. an= & gucken] *v. a.* to look at etc.

An-gurten, a'n-gürten, *(ov.)* [s. an= & gurten, gürten] *v. a.* to gird, gird on *or* about.

An-güß, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. an= & Guß] what is added by casting: what is poured against &c.

Anhaben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & haben] *v. a.* 1. (Kleider, Schuhe ꝛc.) to have on. 2. ✻ i. phr. einem etwas ∼, to get a hold over one, to prevail upon one, to get *or* gain the better of one: now only us. i. phr. einem nichts ∼, to do one no harm.

Anhaften, *(ov.)* [s. an= & haften] *v. n.* to adhere to, to be attached to, to stick to. **Anhäften** = anheften.

Anhäkeln, *(ov.)* [s. an= & häkeln] *v. a.* 1. to fix with little hooks, to clasp. 2. to add a piece of crochet-work.

Anhäken, *(ov.)* [s. an= & haken] *v. a.* 1. to hook. to fasten with a hook. 2. to hook, hook on (to), to grapple. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfte.* ſein) to be hooked. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to cling to. to hang on.

Anhalt, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. an & Halt] 1. stopping, halting, stay. Einen kleinen ∼ machen, to make a short stay. 2. ÷ holding *or* sticking to. 3. ± hold, support, fulcrum. ∼epunkt, *m.* stoppage. ∼spunkt, *m.* fulcrum. ∼ſeil, *n.* [Naut.] relieving tackle. head-fast. **Anhalten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & halten] *v. a.* 1. (an ꝛc.) to hold to &c. 2. ± einen ∼ zu ꝛc., to keep any one to &c., ☾ to keep any one's nose to the grindstone: einen zur Erfüllung ſeines Verſprechens ∼, to hold one to his promise; (einen) zum Zahlen ∼, to urge for payment. 3. to hold, stop: to stay. restrain. control; (Pferde) to hold in: mit dem Zaume ∼, to rein in; einen Dieb ∼, to stop a thief: (einen flüchtigen Schuldner ꝛc.) to seize, arrest, detain. 4. [Mus.] to hold *or* sustain (a note).

Sich ∼, *v. refl.* (an ꝛc.) to hold on (by &c.), to cling to.

∼, *v. n.* 1. a) (an einem Orte) to stop, halt: to alight, to put up. Bei ꝛc. ∼, to stop and turn in at the house of &c.: ∼ (v. Sachen, z. B. Wagen), to stand still: to discontinue. 2. to hold on, a) to continue. last. b) to keep on, to stick to, to persevere, to persist in. 3. ∼ um ꝛc., to sue for &c., to solicit, request; to petition for &c.; bei einem um ꝛc. ∼, to apply to one for &c.: um (ein Frauenzimmer) ∼, to ask for the hand of &c., to woo, court, to solicit *or* desire in marriage.

∼, *(sn., vbls.)* [s. prec.] 1. stopping &c. 2. instance. Das ∼ um ꝛc., solicitation; auf ∼, at request. 3. das ∼ (in der Arbeit ꝛc.), a) stopping. b) continuance, perseverance, assiduity. **Anhaltend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] (v. Sachen) persevering, lasting, continuous, constant; ∼er Fleiß, assiduity; es war ∼er Weſtwind, the wind settled in the west. **Anhalter,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] holdfast, a thing to hold by. **Anhaltſam,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ſam] persevering, constant. **Anhaltſamkeit,** *(sf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] perseverance.

Anhang, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. an= & Hang] 1. adherents, partisans, followers, party, sect, faction; band, set, gang. 2. appendix, addition; appendage; (eines Buches) supplement; (zu einem Teſtamente) codicil; (eines Briefes) postscript; (eines Kontraktes) conditional clause, annexed proviso. **Anhangen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & hangen] *v. n.* (*pfte.* haben) 1. an ꝛc. ∼, to hang on *or* upon &c., to be attached to, to adhere to &c.; to belong to. 2. ± a) einem ∼ (= ankleben), to hang on &c. b) to adhere to &c., to stick to &c., to hold to &c.; (einer Sache) to stick *or* cleave to &c.

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ⁝ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ⚕ dignif. ☿ poet. ‖ bibl.

~, *(sn., vbls.)* 1. [Phys.] (an ꝛc.) cohesion, adhesion (to &c.). 2. ± das ~ an ꝛc., adhesion to &c. ~d, *ppr. adj.* 1. = anhängig. 2. inherent.

A'nhäng-, in comps. w. m. next *r.*: ~ſchloß, *n.* padlock. **A'nhängen,** *(wv.)* [s. an- & hängen] *v. a.* 1. to hang, append, fix, affix; etwas ~, an einem Haken ~, to hang on a hook; ein an ꝛc. angehängtes Siegel, a seal appended to &c.: ein Siegel an eine Urkunde ~, to affix a seal to an instrument; den Minierer ~, [Mil.] to fix the miner; das Ruder ꝛc. ~, [Naut.] to hang *or* ship the rudder &c.: die Hängematten ~, to sling the hammocks. 2. ± a) to add, join, annex, subjoin, affix. Ein angehängter Buchſtabe, eine angehängte Silbe, [Gram.] affix. b) einem etwas ~, to bestow upon &c., to give to &c.; einem alles ~, to bestow all upon &c.; einem eine Ware ~, to cheat one into a bargain: einem eine Krankheit ~, to infect one with a disease; einem etwas ~, a) (einen Schimpf ꝛc.) to cast an aspersion *or* blemish upon, to put a slur upon &c. b) to impute to &c.; einem einen Spottnamen ~, to give one a nickname; ☾ einem eins ~, to serve one a trick; to hit one home.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to hang, stick; (an ꝛc.) to cling, adhere, stick (to &c.). 2. ± to force oneself in *or* upon &c. ~ an ꝛc., to adhere to &c. Sich an (ein Mädchen ꝛc.) ~, to attach oneself to (a girl &c.).

~, *v. n.* = anhangen. **A'nhänger,** *(sm., pl. ~)*. **A'nhängerin,** *(wf.)*, ✻ **A'nhanger, -erin,** [s. prec. & -er, -erin] follower, adherent, adherer, partisan; retainer; ☾ hanger on. **A'nhängerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] hanging on, adhering to &c. **A'nhängig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] 1. sticking to &c., cleaving, adhering, adherent, clingy. 2. ± a) adherent, annexed, connected; bound to, belonging to, appendant to &c. Und was dem ~ iſt, [Law] with its appurtenances. b) einen Prozeß *or* eine Rechtsſache, eine Klage ~ machen, to commence *or* institute a law-suit, to bring an action (gegen einen, against one); vor Gericht ~, pending; ~ ſein, to be pending. 3. a) + intruding, importunate. b) ✻ = anhänglich. **A'nhänglich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] attached to &c.; faithful to. **A'nhänglichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] attachment, adherence to &c. **A'nhängling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & -ling] hanger on. **A'nhängſel,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -ſel] 1. amulet. 2. appendage. 3. [Naut.] sea-drag.

A'nhauch, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. an- & Hauch] 1. breathing on, afflation. 2. ± a) (des Windes) breath. b) breath; inspiration; a slight tint of &c. **A'nhauchen,** *(wv.)* [s. an- & hauchen] *v. a.* 1. to breathe at, on *or* upon &c. Die Finger ~, to blow one's (*or* on one's) fingers. 2. ☾ = anblaſen, *v. a.* 4. 3. ± a) to tinge slightly. b) to inspire. **~,** *(sn., vbls.)*, **A'nhauchung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] a blowing *or* breathing upon, afflation.

A'nhauen, *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. an- & hauen] *v. a.* 1. to strike upon; to whip *or* lash on, to drive forward by whipping. 2. to cut on; to begin to cut, hew *or* fell; to mark a tree; to cut a little of &c.; (einen Tchſen) to begin to cut up. ☾ Sich ~ an ꝛc., *v. refl.* to strike, push *or* knock against &c.

A'nhäufeln, *(wv.)* [s. an- & häufeln] *v. a.* to form into small heaps: (an ꝛc., um ꝛc.) to form small heaps round &c.

A'nhäufen, *(wv.)* [s. an- & häufen] *v. a.* 1. to heap *or* pile up. 2. [Gard.] = anhäufeln. 3. ± to amass, to treasure up, to accumulate. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to augment, accumulate, increase. **A'nhäufer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] accumulator. **A'nhäufung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. accumulation; accretion. 2. ± accumulation. 3. [Nat. H.] ~ gleichartiger Teile, juxtaposition; ~, [Chem.] aggregation. ~ſaffinität, *f.*, ~sverwandtſchaft, *f.* [Chem.] affinity of aggregation.

A'nheben, *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. an- & heben] *v. a.* (an ꝛc.) to heave *or* lift towards &c., to lift close to &c. ~, *v. n.* to begin, commence. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to begin, rise. **A'nheber,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] beginner.

A'nheften, *(wv.)* [s. an- & heften] *v. a.* 1. to fix *or* fasten to &c., to affix. (Einen) ans Kreuz ~, to crucify: an ꝛc. ~ (= annähen), to stitch to &c., to sew on to, to baste to &c.; (mit Stecknadeln) ~ an ꝛc., to pin to &c. 2. ± = anhängen. **A'nheftung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] fixing, fastening &c., affixion.

A'nheilen, *(wv.)* [s. an- & heilen] *v. a.* to heal on.

~, *v. n. (pfle. ſein)* to get fixed by healing, to consolidate.

Anhei'm, *adv.* [s. an- & heim] 1. ✻ home. 2. ± (to one's own proper use or disposal, only ns. i. phr.:) einem ~fallen, to fall to &c., to devolve on &c.; ~ſtellen, to leave to one's free will, to commit, to defer *or* refer to &c.; ich ſtelle es deinem Urteile ~, I leave it to your judgment; ~geben, to put into one's hand, to leave with, to leave for consideration. ~fall, *m.* devolution. ~ſtellung, *f.* referring to *or* leaving to a person's own judgment.

☾ **A'nheimeln,** *(wv.)* [s. an- & heimeln] *v. a.* (einen) to remind (one) of home, to put (one) in mind of home.

A'nheiraten, *(wv.)* [s. an- & heiraten] only us. i. *ppr.* angehei'rātet, (having become) related by marriage.

A'nheiſchig, *adj.* [✻ anheißig, MHG. antheizec = promised, obliged, ✕ heiſchen] only us. i. phr. ſich ~ machen, to promise, to bind *or* oblige oneself, to pledge oneself: ſich ~ machen zu kaufen, to engage *or* undertake to purchase; ich mache mich ~, I will be bound.

✻ ○ **A'nheulen,** *(wv.)* [s. an- & heulen] *v. a.* = anhäufeln.

Anhē'r, ✻ anhē'ro, *adv.* [s. an- & her] hither, to this place; to this time. Bis ~, hitherto. **Anhē'rkunft** = Herkunft.

A'nherrſchen, *(wv.)* [s. an- & herrſchen] *v. a.* to bully, hector, to speak to in an overbearing manner.

A'nhetzen, *(wv.)* [s. an- & hetzen] *v. a.* 1. to begin hunting *or* chasing; to hunt: [Hunt.] to hound. 2. (Hunde) to set on. 3. ± (einen) to set on, to abet, incite; to instigate, to stir up. ~ gegen ꝛc., to irritate against &c. **A'nhetzer,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **A'nhetzerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] setter on, inciter, abettor, instigator. **A'nhetzerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] setting on &c., instigation. **A'nhetzung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] setting on, inciting &c., abetment.

A'nheulen, *(wv.)* [s. an- & heulen] *v. a.* to howl at.

✻ **Anheu't, anheu'te,** *adv.* [s. an- & heute] = heute.

A'nhieb, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. an- & Hieb] 1. [Fenc.] the first stroke. 2. place where wood is felled.

A'nhöhe, *(wf.)* [s. an- & Höhe] rising ground, high ground, hill, hummock, eminence.

A'nhölen, *(wv.)* [s. an- & holen] *v. a.* [Naut.] to haul, haul tight *or* aft. **A'nhöltau,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & Tau] [Naut.] tow-rope, hawser, painter.

A'nhören, *(wv.)* [s. an- & hören] *v. a.* 1. to hear *(with acc.)*, to hearken *or* listen to &c., to give ear to, to attend to &c. Das läßt ſich ~, that's worth hearing, this may be listened to. 2. (einem etwas) to hear, to perceive by listening &c.; man hört ihm den Ausländer an, one hears he is a foreigner. 3. ✻ (einen *or* einem) to belong to. **A'nhörung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] hearing &c.

A'nhüſten, *(wv.)* [s. an- & hüſten] *v. a.* to cough at.

Animā'liſch, *adj.* [L. animal = an animal, & s. -iſch] animal. **Animalitā't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] animality.

Animie'ren, *(wv.)* [Fr. animer, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to animate, excite.

Animō's, *adj.* [L. animōsus] irritable, irritated, techy, touchy, hostile.

Animoſitā't, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] animosity.

Ani's, A'nis, *(sm.)* [L. ānīsum] 1. [Bot.] anise. 2. aniseed. ~apfel, *m.* fennel-apple. ~balſam, *m.* balm obtained from the aniseed oil. ~-branntwein, *m.* anisette. ~holz, *n.* 1. aniseed-wood. 2. alligator-pear.

~kerbel, *m.* sweet-scented cicely. ~=korn, *n.* grain of aniseed. ~kuchen, *m.* aniseed-cake, seed-cake. ~öl, *n.* aniseed oil. ~ſame, *m.* aniseed. ~=zucker, *m.* sugared anise.

An'jagen, *(irr.)* [s. an= & jagen] *v. a.* 1. to begin to hunt, to chase; [Hunt.] to hound. 2. (die Hunde auf ein Wild) to set on. 3. to impel to greater speed, to drive.

~, *v. n.* (also angejagt kommen) to rush on impetuously.

An'jetzo, anjetzt, ✻ **ani'tzo, ani'tzt, anjetzun'd(er),** *adv.* [s. an= & jetzo &c.] = jetzt.

An'jochen, *(irr.)* [s. an= & jochen] *v. a.* to put to the yoke, to couple under the yoke, to yoke.

An-kampf, *(sm.)* [s. an= & Kampf, & cf. next *v.*] struggle (battle, war) against. **An-kämpfen,** *(irr.)* [s. an= & kämpfen] *v. n.* (gegen &c.) to struggle against *or* with &c., to contend *or* wrestle with &c.

An-kauf, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. an= & Kauf] 1. buying. 2. purchase, acquisition. 3. ○ earnest(-money). **An-kaufen,** *(irr.)* [s. an= & kaufen] *v. a.* (ein Haus &c.) to buy, purchase. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (irgendwo) to buy lands, to settle (somewhere).

○ **An'ke,** 1. *(wm.)* [OHG. ancho: MHG. anke] 1. butter. 2. [Ichth.] lake-trout.

✻ ○ ~, II. *(wf.)* [OHG. ancha: MHG. anke] 1. neck. 2. small peg (in a plough).

An-kehren, *(irr.)* [s. an= & kehren] *v. a.* 1. (an &c.) to sweep towards &c. 2. to sweep on *or* upon. 3. to put up (at an inn). 4. ✻ to apply, employ, use. ~, *v. n.* (bei) to call (upon).

An-keilen, *(irr.)* [s. an= & keilen] *v. a.* 1. to wedge on *or* in, to fasten with a wedge *or* with wedges. 2. ☾ ± (einen) to dun, to annoy in order to obtain something.

Anker, 1. *(sm., pl. ~)* [Du., fr. ML. ane(h)eria] [Comm.] anker (a liquid measure).

~, II. *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG., fr. L. anchora] 1. [Naut.] anchor. Ein kleiner ~ für Boote &c., grapnel. ~ werfen, den ~ werfen, auswerfen, fallen laſſen, to cast (*or* drop) anchor, to anchor; ſich vor ~ legen, vor ~ gehen, to anchor; vor ~ liegen, to ride *or* lie at anchor; einen Sturm vor ~ aushalten, to ride out a storm; den (die) ~ lichten, to weigh anchor; vor ~ treiben, to drag the anchor(s), to drive; das Schiff treibt vor ~ *or* der ~ ſchleppt, the anchor comes home *or* drives; der ~ hängt, iſt zum Fallen klar, the anchor is a-trip, a-peak; den ~, das ~tau kappen, abkappen, to cut the cable; den ~ *or* nach dem ~ fiſchen, to sweep for an anchor; den ~ verfatten, verlatzen, verſtärken, to back the anchor; den ~ aufſtatten, to eat *or* heave the anchor; auf den ~ zuſteuern, to steer the ship to her anchor. 2. ± anchor. 3. [Archit.] anchor; cramp, cramp-iron. 4. [Her.] anchor.

Comps.: ~arm, *m.* arm of an anchor. ~auge, *n.* eye of an anchor. ~ballen, *m.* anchor-beam; *pl.* cat-heads. ~baum, *m.* clinch-bolt. ~=boje, *f.* buoy (fastened to an anchor). ~bojereep, *n.*, ~bojetau, *n.* buoy-rope. ~feſt, *adj.* well-anchored; ein ~feſter Grund, good anchorage. ~fliege, *f.*, ~flügel, *m.* fluke, palm. ~flott, *n.* = ~boje. ~förmig, *adj.* anchor-shaped, anchored, like an anchor. ~fütterung, *f.* lining of the bow. ~geld, *n.* anchorage, groundage. ~grund, *m.* anchor-ground, anchoring-ground, anchor-hold, anchorage. Schlechter ~grund, foul ground. ~haken, *m.* nut of an anchor; cat-hook. ~hals, *m.* throat, trent of an anchor. ~=hammer, *m.* a great hammer. ~hände, *pl.* flukes. ~haſpel, *m.* capstan. ~=helm, *m.* shank, beam of an anchor. ~holz, *n.* 1. anchor-stock. 2. [Carp.] the wooden part of a cramp. ~kreuz, *n.* crown of an anchor, anchor-cross. ~krücke, *f.* stock. ~loch, *n.* hawse-hole. ~nüſſe, *pl.* nuts of an anchor. ~platz, *m.* anchoring-place, anchorage, road, roads, road-stead. ~recht, *n.* 1. privilege of anchoring, the right of casting the anchor duty-free. 2. anchorage. ~ring, *m.* ring of an anchor. ~rute, *f.*, ~ſchaft, *m.* = ~helm. ~ſchaufel, *f.* = ~fliege. ~ſcheuer, *f.* = ~fütterung. ~ſchmied, *m.* anchor-smith. ~ſchmiede, *f.* a forge in which anchors are made. ~ſchuh, *m.* shoe of an anchor. ~ſeil, *n.* cable. ~ſpitze, *f.* bill of an anchor. ~ſtange, *f.* = ~=rute. ~ſtelle, *f.* anchor-hold. ~ſtich, *m.* clinch of a cable. ~ſtock, *m.* anchor-stock. ~ſtocksbanden, *spl.* hooks of the (anchor-)stock. ~talje, *f.* fish-tackle. ~tau, *n.* cable. Das ~tau zuſammenlegen, to coil the cable. ~=taulänge, *f.* a cable's length. ~=tauwerk, *n.* ground-tackle. ~uhr, *f.* lever-watch, watch with lever-escapement. ~wache, *f.* anchor-watch. ~wächter, *m.* = ~boje. ~winde, *f.* capstan, windlass. ~zeichen, *n.* sea-mark, buoy. ~zoll, *m.* = ~geld.

An-kerben, *(irr.)* [s. an= & kerben] *v. a.* to mark by notches.

Ankerlos, *adj.* [s. Anker, II. & =los] unmoored, adrift. ~ ſein, to drag the anchors, to drive.

An'kern, *(irr.)* [MHG.; s. Anker & =n] *v. n.* 1. to come to anchor, to cast anchor, to anchor, moor. 2. ± ☾ nach etwas ~, to hanker after &c., to fish for &c.

An-ketten, *(irr.)* [s. an= & ketten] *v. a.* 1. to chain (up), to enchain; to shackle. 2. ± ſich ~ an &c., to stick to &c.

An-keuchen, *(irr.)* [s. an= & keuchen] *v. n.* (also angekeucht kommen) to approach panting.

✻ + **An-kind,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. an= & Kind] adoptive child. ✻ + **An-kinden,** *(irr.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to adopt. ✻ + **An-kindung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] adoption.

An-kirren, *(irr.)* [s. an= & kirren] *v. a.* 1. to allure. 2. to tame.

An-kitten, *(irr.)* [s. an= & kitten] *v. a.* to cement to &c.

An-klagbar, *adj.* [s. anklagen & =bar] (wegen &c.) accusable (of), indictable, impeachable. **An-klage,** *(wf.)* [s. an= & Klage] accusation, impeachment, arraignment, information against any one, delation, denunciation. Die öffentliche ~, indictment, impeachment. ~akte, *f.* act of accusation; bill of indictment. ~bank, *f.* prisoner's bench *or* box. ~ſchrift, *f.* bill of impeachment. ~ſtand, *m.*, ~zuſtand, *m.* state of being accused; einen in ~(zuſtand verſetzen, to accuse, impeach, indict.

An-klagen, *(irr.)* [s. an & klagen] *v. a.* 1. (einen) to inform against &c., to impeach, indict; to arraign (upon a charge). Öffentlich ~, to impeach. 2. einen (eines Verbrechens &c.) ~, to accuse one of &c., to charge one with &c. Des Verrats oder der Mordbrennerei angeklagt, accused *or* indicted of treason or arson: der *or* die Angeklagte, the accused, defendant.

An-kläger, *(sm., pl. ~)*, **An-klägerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] accuser, impeacher, indicter, impleader, accusant, complainant, informer.

An-klägeriſch, *adj.* [s. prec. & =eriſch] 1. accusatorial, accusatory. 2. prone to accuse.

An-klammern, *(irr.)* [s. an= & klammern] *v. a.* to cramp on to &., to fasten with cramps *or* cramp-irons. Sich ~, *v. refl.* an &c. 1. to cling to &c. 2. ± to cling to &c., to attach oneself to &c.

An-klang, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. an & Klang; cf. anklingen] 1. (an) consonance (with another sound), similarity (with), reminiscence (of), slight touch (of). 2. ± a) sympathy, corresponding feeling; approbation. b) applause, countenance. 3. [Mus.] accord; intonation. ~ finden, to meet with applause *or* approval.

An-kleben, *(irr.)* [s. an= & kleben] *v. n.* 1. (an &c.) to cleave, cling, adhere, stick (to &c.). ~d ∓ & ± adherent. 2. ± a) (einem) to cling, adhere, stick to &c. b) to inhere (in). Das den Menſchen ~de Recht zu *or* auf &c., the inherent right of men to (life &c.). ~, *v. a.* to glue on *or* to, to paste *or* stick on; (Zettel) to set, post, stick up; ein Papier an die Wand ~, to paste up a paper on the wall.

An-klecken, a'n-klecken, *(irr.)* [s. an= & klecken, kleckſen] *v. a.* 1. to bespatter, to daub over, to soil. 2. to daub on.

An-kleide=, in comps. w. m. next

v.: ~ramm, m., ~zimmer, n. dressing-room; (in Kirchen) vestry: [Theat.] tiring-room. ~ſpiegel, m. dressing-glass. **An-kleiden,** (wv.) [s. an- & kleiden] v. a. to dress, array, attire. Sich ~, v. refl. to put on one's clothes, to dress oneself, to dress. **An-kleider,** (sm., pl. ~), **An-kleiderin,** (wf.) [s. prec. & -er, -erin] dresser; tire-woman.

An-kleiſtern, (wv.) [s. an- & kleiſtern] v. a. to paste up, on *or* to.

An-klemmen, (wv.) [s. an- & klemmen] v. a. ~ an ꝛc., to pinch *or* squeeze against &c.

An-klingeln, (wv.) [s. an- & klingeln] v. n. 1. to pull *or* ring the bell. 2. ± bei einem ~, to sound, to sift one. ~, v. a. to intimate by ringing a bell; to ring *or* tinkle at.

An-klingen, (sv., ffcps.) [s. an- & klingen] v. n. 1. [Mus.] to accord (in sound). 2. ± (an) to remind slightly (of). 3. to begin to sound. Mit den Gläſern ~, to let the glasses touch and resound (in drinking one's health &c.).

~, (wv.) v. a. to cause to tinkle. Die Gläſer ~ = mit den Gläſern ~.

An-klopfen, (wv.) [s. an- & klopfen] v. n. 1. to knock. ~ an ꝛc., to knock *or* rap at &c. 2. ± bei einem ~, to sound *or* sift one.

~, v. a. 1. + to knock at. 2. (etwas) to fasten *or* fix by beating *or* hammering, to nail up against. **An-klopfer,** (sm., pl. ~), **An-klopferin,** (wf.) [s. prec. & -er, -erin] knocker.

An-knöpfen, (wv.) [s. an- & knöpfen] v. a. to button, to button on *or* to, to fix to &c. by buttons.

An-knüpfen, (wv.) [s. an- & knüpfen] v. a. 1. to knot, knit, tie, to fasten with a knot; ~ an ꝛc., to tie to &c. 2. ± to enter into, to begin, commence. Ein Geſpräch mit ꝛc. ~, to join conversation *or* discourse with &c.; ein Geſpräch wieder ~, to resume a discourse.

~, v. n. ~ an, to refer to, to start from. ~d an unſer letztes Geſpräch, with reference (*or* referring) to our last talk. **Anknüpfung,** (wf.) [s. prec. & -ung] 1. fastening. 2. connection. ~ſpunkt, m. starting point; connecting link *or* idea.

An-knurren, (wv.) [s. an- & knurren] v. a. ∓ & ± to growl *or* snarl at &c.

An-kommen, (sv., ffcps.) [s. an- & kommen] v. n. (pfw. ſein) 1. to arrive; ~ bei ꝛc., [Mar.] to fall in with &c. 2. to come, to come on, at, to *or* up; to advance, approach. 3. ± to get to, to succeed, to be met with ... a) bei einem wohl *or* übel, ſchlimm ~, to be well *or* ill received by one: bei mir kommt er nicht an, he need not try it on with me; ‡ da wird er ſchön ~, he will meet with a fine reception: dabei ~, bei einer Sache ~, to meet with success; bei einer Sache gut *or* ſchlecht ~, to fare well *or* ill: du kommſt unrecht an, you are mistaken; bei mir kommt man damit nicht an, that will not do for me. b) to get a place; to get married. c) v. imp. es kommt mir ſchwer, ſauer, hart *or* leicht an, it is hard *or* easy to *or* for me. Auf etwas ~, to depend on *or* upon &c., to be concerned; es darauf ~ laſſen, to run the hazard, to venture, risk; Sie müſſen es darauf ~ laſſen, you must stand the chance of it; ich laſſe es auf Sie ~, I leave it to you *or* to you to settle, I rely on your decision; alles auf das Glück ~ laſſen, to leave every thing to chance; es kommt auf zehn Thaler an, it is a matter of ten dollars: es kommt auf unſer Leben an, our life is at stake; hier kommt es nur auf ꝛc. an, here nothing is required but &c.; es ſoll mir auf ꝛc. nicht ~, I shall not stick at &c., I shall not stand (out) for &c., I do not mind &c., I shall not be particular about &c.

~, v. n. & v. a. (einem *or* einen) to get at one; was iſt ihm angekommen? what has befallen him? es kam mich (*or* mir) eine Furcht, ein Schrecken ꝛc. an, I was seized *or* struck with fear, terror &c.; es kam mich (*or* mir) eine Luſt an, zu ꝛc., I took a fancy to &c.; der Schlaf kam mich an, I became drowsy, sleepy; was kommt ihn an? what is the matter with him? wenn es mich gerade antommt, if the fit takes me.

~, (sn., vbls.) arriving, arrival. Hier iſt kein ~, no access is to be had here: there is no room. **An-kömmlich,** adj. [s. prec. & -lich] (v. Perſonen) accessible. **An-kömmling,** (sm., pl. ~e) [s. prec. & -ling] arrival, new-comer.

An-krallen, (wv.) [s. an- & krallen] v. a. 1. to seize with the claws. 2. (± to accost *or* button-hold one. Sich ~, v. refl. to take hold of, to cling to with claws.

An-kränkeln, (wv.) [s. an- & kränkeln] v. n. to make sickly. ☿ to sickly over.

An-kreiden, (wv.) [s. an- & kreiden] v. a. 1. to note with chalk, to chalk up: (eine Rechnung) to score (up). 2. einen ~, to put one down for a sum.

An-kreiſchen, (wv.) [s. an- & kreiſchen] v. a. to scream at.

An-kreuzen, (wv.) [s. an- & kreuzen] v. a. to mark with crosses.

An-kriechen, (sv., ffcps.) [s. an- & kriechen] v. n. (pfw. ſein; also angekrochen kommen) to creep at, up, *or* to &c., to creep, crawl near; to approach creeping; to draw near.

(○ **An-kriegen,** (wv.) [s. an- & kriegen] v. a. 1. (Kleider) to get on. 2. (jemanden) to get (a person) to do something.

An-kritzeln, (wv.) [s. an- & kritzeln] v. a. to scratch *or* scribble on.

☿ & ♃ **An-künden,** (wv.) [s. an- & künden] v. a. = next. **An-kündigen,** (wv.) [s. an- & kündigen] v. a. to announce, declare: to intimate. Öffentlich ~, to publish, proclaim, promulgate; (in öffentlichen Blättern) to advertise; (ein Schauſpiel) to give out; Krieg ~, to declare war. **An-kündiger,** (sm., pl. ~), **Ankündigerin,** (wf.) [s. prec. & -er, -erin] announcer, proclaimer; advertiser. **An-kündigung,** (wf.) [s. prec. & -ung] announcement, proclamation, publication, intimation; denunciation, declaration; advertising, advertisement; notice.

An-kunft, (sf., pl. Ankünfte) [s. an- & Kunft] 1. * descent. 2. coming, arrival. 3. [Comm.] pl. Ankünfte von Waren, goods arrived.

An-künſteln, (wv.) [s. an- & künſteln] v. a. to fix to by art, to add artificially. Angekünſtelt, artificial, artificially assumed.

An-kuppeln, (wv.) [s. an- & kuppeln] v. a. 1. ∓ to couple. 2. ± ⊖ einem eine Frau ~, to procure one a wife.

An-lächeln, (wv.) [s. an- & lächeln] v. a. to smile on *or* upon. Dumm ~, to simper at *or* on. **An-lachen,** (wv.) [s. an- & lachen] v. a. 1. to look at &c. laughingly, to smile upon &c. 2. ± to smile on &c., to favour.

An-lage, (wf.) [s. an- & Lage, cf. anlegen] 1. * except in comp. Steuer ~, *f.* assessment, tax, imposition, impost, duty, scot. 2. investment; stock, capital, fund. 3. laying out, plan, planning. Die ~ eines Gartens machen, to lay out a garden: die ~ eines Feldes zu Wald, planting, afforestation. 4. ± beginning, foundation, establishing, establishment. 5. die erſte ~ (zu einem Gemälde), rough sketch *or* draught. 6. building, work. ~n, [Gard.] gardens, walks, pleasure-grounds; improvements. 7. ± gift of nature, natural tendency *or* disposition, talent, parts. ~ zur Schwindſucht, consumptive diathesis, disposition to consumption; gute ~n haben zu ꝛc., to have (great) talents for: er hat keine ~ zum Diſputieren, he has no talent for debate. 8. alluvion. 9. [Law] inclosure, the inclosed; aus der ~ wird man erſehen, by the inclosed you will see. 10. cheek-piece of a gun-stock.

An-landbar, adj. [s. anlanden & -bar] accessible, approachable. **An-lände,** (wf.) [s. an- & Lände; cf. next] [Naut.] landing-place. * **An-länden,** (wv.) = next. **An-landen,** (wv.) [s. an- & landen] v. n. (pfw. ſein & haben) to land, disembark, to come to shore: to touch at. ~, v. a. to push to the shore. **An-landung,** (wf.) [s. prec. & -ung] landing.

An-langen, (wv.) [s. an- & langen] v. n. (pfw. ſein) to come to, to arrive at. Wir langten am Donnerstag in New-York an, we reached New-York on Thursday. ~, v. a. (pfw. haben)

(einem) to belong *or* relate to &c., to concern, touch. Was ꝛc. anlangt, as for &c.; daß ꝛc. ~d, as for, as to &c., with respect to &c.

Anlängen, *(ver.)* [s. an- & längen] *v. a.* to lengthen.

Anlaschen, *(ver.)* [s. an- & laschen] *r. a.* 1. [For.] to blaze. 2. [Shoem.] to put a new latchet to &c.

Anlaß, *(sm., pl.* Anlässe, ✻ Anlasse) [Mlli(i anelāz; cf. an- & lassen, & veranlassen] 1. occasion, pretence, cause; motive, inducement; ~ geben, to induce; ~ geben zu ꝛc., to occasion, to give occasion to &c.; sie haben dir keinen ~ zu Klagen gegeben, they have not given you any occasion for complaint; zu einem Gerüchte ~ geben, to raise a report, to give rise to a &c.; ~ nehmen, to seize an opportunity. 2. appearance, probability, likelihood. Es hat allen ~ daran, there is every appearance of it, it is very likely. 3. der ~ (des Wassers), swelling. ~hebel, *m.* [Mach.] starting lever of a locomotive; regulator.

Anlassen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. prec.] *v. a.* 1. to let, keep *or* leave on; (seinen Rock) to keep on: einem etwas ~, to allow one to keep something on. 2. to let go; to set going; (einen Hund) to set on; einen Teich ꝛc. ~, to let water into a pond &c.; eine Mühle ~, to set a mill a-going. 3. ✻ to assault, attack: 4. us. einen übel ~, to receive *or* treat *or* address in an unfriendly way, to give one a bad reception, to snub one; (quite +) einen freundlich ~, to address *or* treat one friendly. 5. [Techn.] (Metalle) to anneal; blau ~, to blue.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* to have the appearance, to appear, to look like; to give hope, to promise. Sich wohl *or* übel ~, to look well *or* ill, to give good *or* ill hopes; sich gut ~, to bid fair, to promise fair, to give good hopes, to look well; ein junger Mensch, der sich gut anläßt, a promising youth; der Weizen läßt sich gut an, the wheat promises to be a good crop; das Wetter läßt sich zum Regen an, es läßt sich an, als ob es regnen wollte, it looks as if it would rain, it looks like rain; es läßt sich zum Kriege an, there is an appearance of war; wie läßt es sich mit seinem Fieber ꝛc. an? how is his fever &c.?

Anlauf, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. an- & Lauf, & cf. anlaufen] 1. onset, start, run. Der ~ (zum Angriffe), onset, assault, attack; einen ~ nehmen, to take a run. 2. der ~ des Wassers, swelling, rising of water, swell; der ~ der See gegen das Ufer, surf. 3. [Naut.] headway. Im ~e sein, to be under headway. 4. a) (= Auflauf) crowd, assemblage of people. b) ✻ (= Zulauf) throng, crowd. 5. [Archit.] ~ einer Säule, apophyge. ~eisen, *n.* the ore which adheres to the iron rod. ~farbe, *f.* (v. Metallen) tempering colour. ~feuer, *n.* refining fire. ~kolben, *m.* bloom-staff.

Anlaufen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. an- & laufen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to begin to run, to take a run, to start; to run, run against, run up, run up to; to rush (up)on. ~ lassen, to let approach: (ein wildes Schwein) to let (a wild boar) run against a boarspear; mit dem Kopf an einen Pfosten ꝛc. ~, to knock *or* run one's head against a post &c. 2. ‡ a) übel, schlecht ~, to be disappointed: to run a bad chance: einen ~ lassen, to hoax, dodge, gull, mystify one; ⟨ einen blau ~ lassen, to make one believe something; ↕ da wird er schön ~, he will meet with a fine reception. b) ~ gegen ꝛc., to be contrary to &c., to shock. 3. (Glas, Spiegel) to tarnish, to lose lustre, to become dull. Vom Schimmel ~, to get mouldy; vom Roste ~, to get rusty; schwarz ~ lassen, to make black: (Stahl) blau ~ lassen, to make blue, to blue; (eine Degenklinge) blau ~ lassen, to blue. 4. [Print.] to rut. 5. to rise; (Wasser, Fluß) to swell; (Fläche) to rise sloping(ly). Die Füße sind ihm angelaufen, his feet are swollen, inflamed. 6. ‡ to swell (on), to increase, to rise: (Schulden) to increase, to run up; Rechnungen ~ lassen, to run up bills.

~, *v. a.* (einen) to importune. Einen um etwas ~, to solicit *or* press one for &c.

Anlaut, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. an- & Laut] [Gram.] initial sound; im ~, initially, when initial. **Anlauten,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & s. an- & lauten] *r. n.* [Gram.] to begin with (a sound *or* letter); ~d, *adj.* initial; *adv.* initially.

Anläuten, *(ver.)* [s. an- & läuten] *r. a.* Die Stunde zur Arbeit ꝛc. ~, to ring the bell as a signal for commencing work &c. ~, *r. n.* 1. to ring the bell (bei jemandem, at any one's house). 2. ‡ bei einem (über ꝛc.) ~, to sound any one (upon &c.).

Anlege-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~schloß, *n.* padlock. ~span, *m.* [Print.] scaleboard. ~steg, *m.* [Print.] headsides and foot-sticks. **Anlegen,** *(ver.)* [s. an- & legen] *r. a.* 1. (an ꝛc.) to lay *or* put against &c., to lay to *or* on, to put on *or* to &c. Die Marssegel ~, [Naut.] to haul home the topsail-sheets; eine Leiter an ꝛc. ~, to rear a ladder against &c.; Feuer ~, to set fire to a house; Holz (ans Feuer) ~, to put *or* add fuel to the fire; an Ketten ~, to fetter, enchain; einem Fesseln, Ketten ~, to put one in irons: ein Kind ~, to put a child to the breast; (ein Faß) [Coop.] to hoop; einem Pferde den Zaum ~, to bridle a horse; den Zaum ~, ‡ to bridle, to hold in, to curb; die ersten schwachen Farben ~, [Paint.] to prime, ground; das Gewehr ~, to take aim, to aim with a gun, to aim *or* point a musket &c.; das Gewehr ~ auf ꝛc., to take aim at &c.; Hand ~, to put hand to work, to take in hand; das Schiff ~ = anlegen, *v. n.*, 1. 2. ‡ a) Auflagen, Steuern ~, to lay on taxes *or* duties, to impose taxes. b) es ~ auf, es angelegt haben auf ꝛc., to aim at &c., to plan. Er hat es auf das Reichwerden angelegt, he aims at being rich. c) etwas mit einem ~, to concert *or* lay a plot with one; (einen Handel, Plan) to concert (measures, a plan of operations). 3. (ein Kleid ꝛc.) to put on, to don. Seine Kleider ~, to put on one's clothes, to dress oneself; Trauer ~, to put on mourning apparel, to go into mourning. 4. ‡ a) to make use of &c., to employ, to spend. Geld ~, to invest funds, to lay out, to employ *or* place money; (Geld) sicher ~, to make a good investment of &c.: (Geld) in ꝛc. ~, to convert (money) into &c., to vest, to invest in &c.: (Geld) auf Zinsen ~, to put out (money) at interest; sein Geld wohl *or* gut ~, to invest to good advantage; seine Zeit wohl *or* gut ~, to employ *or* spend one's time well. b) to lay the foundation of &c., to found: (eine Stadt ꝛc.) to found, build; (Schulen ꝛc.) to establish: (einen Garten) to lay out; ein Geschäft ~, to establish oneself in business; zu Wald ~, to afforest; eine Kolonie ~, to plant a colony; Pflanzstädte, Kolonien in ꝛc. ~, to colonize, to settle &c.; ein Gemälde ~, to make a rough draught *or* sketch, to block out. c) (einen) mit Steuern ~, to assess, to tax. Wie hoch ist er angelegt? at how much is he assessed? d) ein Schiff ~, to lay a ship on the stocks. e) (Tiere) to fatten. 5. ✻ (einem etwas) to do = anthun, 3.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. (an ꝛc.) to lean against &c. 2. ~ an ꝛc., to adhere, stick *or* fix to &c. Sich an (ein feindliches Schiff) ~, to grapple, to board. 3. to dress oneself. 4. ‡ to connect oneself with &c.

~, *r. n.* 1. [Naut.] (mit dem Schiffe) to put in, to land, to moor; zur Ladung ~, to be ready to take in cargo, to be loading; bei einem Schiffe ~, to lay a ship alongside of another, to fall aboard of a ship. 2. ~ auf (mit einem Gewehre), to aim at (with a gun).

~, *(sn., rbls.)* laying *or* putting on, laying against &c.; foundation, establishing, establishment; planting, settlement; ~ auf, aiming at. Das ~ (eines Schiffes), mooring; das ~, die Anlegung von Kapitalien, investment of funds, employment of capital. **Anleger,** *(sm., pl.* ~), **Anlegerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] 1. he who establishes; establisher &c. 2. Anleger, ruler, rule, straight-edge. **Anlegung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] = Anlegen, *rbls.*

§ gener. ⟨ colloqn. ↑ contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ♃ dignif. ☿ poet. ‖ bibl.

Anlehen, Anlehn, *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. anlēhen; cf. an= & Lehen] loan. + **Anlehne,** *(wf.)* [s. an= & Lehne] = Lehne. **~=,** in comps. w. m. next *v.*, e. g.: **~flügel,** *m.* supporting wing. **Anlehnen,** *(wv.)* [s. an= & lehnen] *v. a.* (an ꝛc.) to lean against *or* upon &c. Die Thür(e) **~,** to leave the door a-jar *or* upon the latch. **~,** *v. n. or* ſich **~,** *v. refl.* (an ꝛc.) to lean *or* lie against, to lean to &c. **Anlehnung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. leaning to. 2. + back of a seat.

Anlehren, *(wv.)* [s. an= & lehren] *v. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to teach one, to make one fit for &c. 2. (einen Knaben) to bind an apprentice.

Anleihe, *(wf.)* [s. an= & leihen] 1. lending. 2. loan. Eine öffentliche **~** *or* Staats**~**, government-loan; eine **~** machen, to make *or* raise a loan. + **Anleihen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. prec.] *v. a.* 1. to borrow. 2. to lend.

Anleimen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & leimen] *v. a.* to glue on; [Geol.] to agglutinate.

Anleiten, *(wv.)* [s. an= & leiten] *v. a.* 1. (an ꝛc.) to guide *or* lead (to &c.); to train. 2. ‡ a) (einen) to guide, conduct, direct, instruct; (einen) **~** zu ꝛc., to guide to &c.; to instruct in &c. b) * [Law] to put in possession of the defendant's goods. **Anleiter,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Anleiterin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] leader, guide. **Anleitung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] ‡ 1. leading, direction, guidance, instruction. 2. (zu einer Sprache ꝛc.) helps to the study of &c., key, guide. 3. opportunity, occasion, inducement.

Anlenken, *(wv.)* [s. an= & lenken] *v. a.* (an ꝛc.) to direct to &c., to drive towards *or* up to &c.

Anlernen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & lernen] *v. a.* 1. to acquire by study, to get by learning, to learn. 2. to teach, instruct, to post up.

Anliegen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & liegen] *v. n.* 1. a) (an ꝛc.) to lie near, to lie close to. Aneinander **~**, to join; to border on &c., to adjoin. **~d,** bordering, contiguous, adjacent. b) (v. Kleidern), to fit well, to sit close. c) (Schreiben ꝛc.) to be inclosed. d) [Naut.] to stand to wind. Seewärts **~**, to stand off, to stand for the offing. 2. ‡ a) * einem **~**, to be near to one's heart. Sich etwas angelegen ſein laſſen, to be anxious *or* solicitous about a thing, to be eager for a thing, to have a thing at heart. Sie ließen es ſich angelegen ſein, zu ꝛc., they were solicitous to *or* for &c. b) einem **~**, to solicit, entreat, press, importune one. **~,** *(sn., vbls.)* [s. prec.] ‡ 1. concern, solicitude. 2. care, wish, desire; a secret concern.

Anliegenheit, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] = Anliegen, 2.

Anlocken, *(wv.)* [s. an= & locken] *v. a.* 1. to allure, decoy. 2. ‡ to allure, decoy, entice, inveigle; to draw in *or* on, to attract. **Anlockend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] alluring, attractive. **Anlocker, Anlockerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] allurer, inveigler, enticer; coquet, coquette, flirt. **Anlockung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] allurement, enticement; invitation.

Anlöten, *(wv.)* [s. an= & löten] *v. a.* (an ꝛc.) 1. to solder to &c. 2. ‡ to unite with &c. **Anlötung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] soldering to &c.

Anlundern, *(wv.)* [s. an= & lundern] *v. a.* [Hunt.] to allure by a bait.

Anlügen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & lugen] *v. a.* to look *or* peer at.

Anlügen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & lügen] *v. a.* einen **~**, to ply one with falsehoods.

Anlüven, *(wv.)* [s. an= & luven] *v. n.* [Naut.] to go to windward, to loof.

Anmachen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & machen] *v. a.* 1. to fasten; to knit on. **~** an, to fix, bind, tie, join to &c. 2. to get ready, to prepare, make, dress; mit Waſſer **~**, to mix with water, to temper; (Farben, Lehm ꝛc.) to temper; (Salat) to dress, make; (den Wein ꝛc.) to adulterate, sophisticate. 3. Feuer **~**, to make, kindle, light fire. 4. ſich an einen **~**, to accost one, to make up to one, to insinuate oneself into one's favour.

Anmalen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & malen] *v. a.* 1. (an ꝛc.) to paint, paint on *or* at &c. 2. to paint over; (Wände ꝛc.) to paint.

Anmahnen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & mahnen] *v. a.* 1. to admonish, animate, urge, exhort. Einen Schuldner **~**, to dun a debtor. 2. to put in mind (of &c.). **Anmahnung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] exhortation, admonition. **~ſchreiben,** *n.* [Law] letter monitory.

Anmarſch, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. an= & Marſch] marching on, advance. Im **~** ſein = anmarſchieren. **Anmarſchieren,** *(wv.)* [s. an= & marſchieren] *v. n.* *(pfw.* ſein) to march on, to advance.

Anmaßen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & Maß, & cf. angemeſſen] *v. refl.* 1. * ſich einer Sache **~**, to claim something as one's due. 2. ſich *(dat.)* eine Sache *or* einer Sache **~**, to arrogate something; ſich (ein Recht) **~**, to arrogate to oneself, to assume; to lay claim to &c., to pretend to &c., to usurp; ſich *(dat. or acc.)* **~** zu ꝛc., to presume, to claim to &c. **Anmaßend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] assuming, presuming, arrogant, self-sufficient, presumptuous. **Anmäßlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] assumed; presuming, arrogant, presumptuous. Sein **~**es Recht, [Law] his pretended right. **Anmaßung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] usurpation; arrogance, assumption, presumption, pretension. **~ſgeiſt,** *m.* presumptuousness. **~ſvoll,** *adj.* highly presumptuous.

Anmäſten, *(wv.)* [s. an= & mäſten] *v. a.* to fatten, to make fat.

Anmauern, *(wv.)* [s. an= & mauern] *v. a.* (an ꝛc.) to wall to &c.

Anmelde=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: **~**buch, *n.* inscription-book. **~**formular, *n.* form of inscription *or* registry. **~**ſtelle, *f.* registry-office. **Anmelden,** *(wv.)* [s. an & melden] *v. a.* to announce, advertise; to give information *or* notice of; (einem etwas) to acquaint one with, to let one know; to inform (one of &c.), to notify; (beim Zoll) to report; ſich **~**, to present oneself, to report oneself; ſich **~** laſſen, to send in (*or* up) one's name; er hat einen Beſuch angemeldet, he has announced a visitor. **Anmeldung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] (the act of) giving notice, announcement; notification.

Anmelken, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & melken] *v. a.* to milk; to begin to milk.

Anmengen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & mengen] to mix, mingle, blend. **Anmengſel,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =ſel] [Agr.] chopped straw.

Anmerke=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: **~**buch, *n.* note-book, memorandum-book. **Anmerken,** *(wv.)* [s. an= & merken] *v. n.* to observe, remark.

~, *v. a.* 1. to remark, perceive, observe, see. Er läßt es ſich nicht **~**, daß ꝛc., he gives no sign of &c., he does not appear to &c.; man merkte ihm den Rauſch an, one could perceive that he was tipsy. 2. to mark, note (down), to put *or* write down. **~ſwert, ~ſwürdig,** *adj.* note-worthy. **Anmerker,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Anmerkerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] he that marks &c.; annotator. **Anmerklich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] perceivable, visible, observable, remarkable. **Anmerkung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. observation, remark. **~** machen, **~** von ꝛc. nehmen, [Comm.] to note, mark. 2. note, annotation; comment (über, on). **~**en zu ꝛc. machen, a) to make remarks on (a writing), to comment on (an author *or* his writings); b) ‡ **~** über ꝛc. machen, to comment upon &c.

Anmeſſen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & meſſen] *v. a.* 1. to take measure. Einem einen Rock ꝛc. **~**, to take one's measure for a coat. 2. ‡ to fit, suit, adapt (to).

* + **Anmit,** *adv.* [s. an= & mit] herewith.

Anmut, *(f., no pl.)* [s. an= & Mut] 1. * mind, desire, lust, inclination, pleasure. 2. agreeableness, pleasantness, sweetness, amenity, charm. 3. (im Benehmen ꝛc.) grace, gracefulness, graciousness. Mit **~**, with grace, gracefully; voll **~**, pleasant, charming, sweet, graceful; ohne Anmut = anmut(s)los. **~reich, ~ſreich,** *adj.* full of grace. **~voll, ~ſvoll,** *adj.* 1. pleasant, charming, sweet, attractive. 2. graceful. **Anmuten,**

(arr.) [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* 1. ✻ to suggest, insinuate; to expect from. 2. to be pleasant to, to charm. **An=mütig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] pleasant, charming, sweet, agreeable, graceful. **An=mütigkeit,** *(arf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] = Anmut. ✻♀ **An=mütiglich,** *adj.* [s. anmutig & =lich] = anmutig. **An=müt(s)lōs,** *adj.* [s. Anmut & =los] devoid of grace, graceless, unpleasant; ungracious. **An=mütung,** *(arf.)* [s. anmuten & =ung] suggestion, insinuation; inclination; taste for.

An=nadeln, *(arv.)* [s. an= & nadeln] *v. a.* (an ꝛc.) to pin to *or* on &c.

An=nägeln, *(arv.)* [s. an= & nageln] *v. a.* 1. to fasten with nails; (an ꝛc.) to nail (to *or* on &c.). 2. ‡ to pin down. 3. ‡ wie angenagelt (stand er da), as if nailed *or* rooted to the spot.

An=nägen, *(arv.)* [s. an= & nagen] *v. a.* to gnaw at, to gnaw, nibble, to nibble at.

An=nahen, *(arv.)* [s. an= & nahen] *v. a.* & *n.* = annähern; sich ∼ = sich annähern.

An=nähen, *(arv.)* [s. an= & nähen] *v. a.* (an ꝛc.) to sew on (to); (einen Block) [Naut.] to fix, seize.

An=nähern, *(arv.)* [s. an= & nähern] *v. a.* (an ꝛc.) to bring *or* move near (to &c.). + ∼, *v. n.* to approach; to come near. ∼d, approximative.

Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to approach, to come near, to approximate; to come on, to draw near; sich heimlich ∼, to steal near. **An=näherung,** *(arf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. approaching, approach; ‡ advances; [Math.] approximation. 2. ‡ gegenseitige ∼, mutual advances. ∼sgraben, *m.* [Fort.] approach, us. i. *pl.* trenches, parallels. ∼skraft, *f.* [Phys.] centripetal force. ∼swerke, *pl.* [Fort.] approaches. **An=nahung,** *(arf.)* [s. annahen & =ung] = Annäherung.

An=nahme, *(arf.)* [s. an= & =nahme, & cf. annehmen] 1. accepting, acceptance, taking, receiving; admission; reception; (eines Wechsels) [Comm.] acceptance; Nicht∼, nicht erfolgte ∼, non-acceptance; (eines Bedienten ꝛc.) engaging; (eines Wortes) acceptation; ∼ an Kindesstatt, adoption; (eines Beweissatzes) admission. 2. (einer Meinung ꝛc.) adopting, embracing; supposition, assumption.

Annā'len, *(spl.)* [L. annāles] annals. ∼schreiber, *m.*, **Annali'st,** *(arm.)* [s. prec. & =ist] annalist. **Annali'stik,** *(arf.)* [s. prec. & =ik] annalism, writing of annals.

An=näſſen, *(arv.)* [s. an= & näſſen] *v. a.* to wet.

Annā'ten, *(spl.)* [ML. annata] [Cath. Church] annates, first fruits.

✻ **An=nē'bſt,** *adv.* [s. an= & nebſt] = nebſt.

An=nehmbār, *adj.* [s. annehmen & =bar] acceptable. **An=nehmen,** *(sr., ffeps.)* [s. an= & nehmen] *v. a.* 1. a) to accept, receive; (Geld) to take; nicht ∼, to decline to take; (Speisen, vom Magen) to throw up, to reject, eject; ein Amt, ein Anerbieten nicht ∼, to refuse *or* decline an office, an offer; die Fährte ∼, to take scent; (den Jäger) [Hunt.] to assault, attack. b) (von Sachen) to take; die Farbe ∼ (von Zeugen), to take the dye; cf. 3. b). 2. ‡ a) to receive, accept. Besuche ∼, to receive *or* see company; (Wechsel, Tratten) to accept; eine Herausforderung ∼, to accept (+ to take up) a challenge; (eine Entschuldigung) to take, accept (an apology &c.); (Anträge) to close with &c., to accept. b) to take; to engage; to receive; (einen Bedienten) to take into one's service, to engage; an Kindesstatt ∼, to adopt; zu Gnaden ∼, to take into favo(u)r. 3. a) to suppose, assume; als (*or* für) ausgemacht ꝛc. ∼, to take for granted &c.; nehmen wir an, wir wollen ∼, angenommen, daß ꝛc. (es wahr ist), let us suppose (it is true), taking it for granted (to be true), supposing (it to be true &c.), admitting for the sake of argument, suppose (it is *or* be true); man kann, darf ∼, it is to be supposed. b) to admit, grant; to concede; to subscribe to; (Meinungen ꝛc.) to embrace, adopt; (die christliche Religion ꝛc.) to embrace (the Christian faith &c.); eine Gestalt ∼, to take *or* assume a shape; er nahm wieder seine ursprüngliche Gestalt an, he assumed his original form again; (üble Gewohnheiten) to contract; ein stolzes Wesen ∼, to assume haughty airs; eine besondere Art von Feldbau ∼, to adopt a particular mode of husbandry; den Schein ∼, to pretend. Angenommen, assumed, feigned, affected. c) (widerrechtlich) to assume. d) (als zugegeben, ohne Beweis, ohne weiteres) to assume. 4. ✻ to take prisoner.

Sich einer Sache ∼, *v. refl.* to take care of a thing, to interest oneself in *or* for a thing; sich jemandes ∼, to embrace the interests of one, to interest oneself for one, to protect, assist, countenance one. ∼, *(sn., rbls.)* = Annahme. ∼swert, ∼swürdig, *adj.* acceptable.

An=nehmer, *(sm., pl.* ∼*)*, **An=nehmerin,** *(arf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] accepter; [Comm.] accepter, acceptor. **An=nehmlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] 1. acceptable, (von Beweismitteln) admissible. 2. ✻ *or* ‡ agreeable, pleasant. **An=nehmlichkeit,** *(arf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. acceptability. 2. pleasantness, agreeableness, sweetness. 3. pleasure, delight, charm, comfort.

An=neigen, *(arv.)* [s. an= & neigen] *v. a.* (an ꝛc.) to incline (to &c.) Sich ∼, to lean on *or* against, to incline oneself towards &c. ∼, *v. n. or* sich ∼, *v. refl.* to converge, to tend to one point. **An=neigend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] [Math.] convergent.

An=nektie'ren, *(arv.)* [L. annectĕre & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to annex. **An=nektie'rung,** *(arf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] annexation.

An=nesteln, *(arv.)* [s. an= & nesteln] *v. a.* to lace, to tie with points *or* tags.

Anne'x, *(sm., pl.* ∼*e)* [L. annexum] annex. **Annexio'n,** *(arf.)* [L. annexio & s. =ion] annexion, annexation.

An=nicken, *(arv.)* [s. an= & nicken] *v. a.* to nod to *or* at.

An=nieten, *(arv.)* [s. an= & nieten] *v. a.* (an ꝛc.) to rivet (to &c.).

✻ **An=no'ch,** *adv.* [s. an= & noch] still, as yet.

Annuitā't, *(arf.)* [fr. L. annuus = yearly, & s. =ität] annuity.

Annullie'ren, *(arv.)* [Fr. annuller, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to annul, to render null, to nullify, cancel; annihilate, defeat. **Annullie'rung,** *(arf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] defeasance, defeating, rendering null, annulment.

☾ **An=ö'den,** *(arv.)* [s. an= & öden] *v. a.* to molest, tease, banter, bore.

Anomalie', *(arf.)* [Gr. *ἀνωμαλία*, & s. =ie] anomaly. **Anomā'l, anomā'liſch,** *adj.* [Gr. *ἀνώμαλος*, & s. =isch] anomalous. **Anomali'ſtik,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =istisch] anomalistic(al). ∼es Jahr, [Astr.] anomalistic year.

Anonȳ'm, *adj.* [Gr. *ἀνώνυμος*] anonymous. **Anonȳmitā't,** *(arf.)* [s. prec. & =ität] anonymity. **Anō'nymus,** *(sm., no infl.,* but + *pl.* Anō'nymi*)* [L., fr. prec.] 1. anonymous writer. 2. ☾ nameless person.

An=ordnen, *(arv.)* [s. an= & ordnen] *v. a.* 1. to order, command, direct. 2. to order, arrange, regulate, ordain, dispose, institute, establish, to put in order. Einen Tag ∼, to fix a day; (Truppen) zur Schlacht ∼, to draw up in order of battle, to marshal *or* array. **An=ordner,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)*, **An=ordnerin,** *(arf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] 1. orderer, director; arranger. 2. compiler. **An=ordnung,** *(arf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. ordering, direction. 2. direction, instruction, regulation, disposition, arrangement, putting in order, preparation.

An=packen, *(arv.)* [s. an= & packen] *v. a.* 1. to lay hold of, to seize, catch, grasp; to fly at &c.; to attack. 2. (an ꝛc.) to pack to &c.

An=pappen, *(arv.)* [s. an= & pappen] *v. a.* (an ꝛc.) to paste on *or* to &c.

An=paſſen, *(arv.)* [s. an= & paſſen] *v. a.* 1. to fit, adapt, suit; (Kleider) to fit; einen Deckel auf ꝛc. ∼, to fit a lid on &c. 2. ‡ to adjust; (einer Sache) to adapt to &c., to accommodate to &c.; eine Rede, die der Fassungskraft des kleinsten Verstandes angepaßt ist, a discourse suited to the meanest capacity. 3. to try on; = anproben. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to adapt *or* accommodate oneself, to conform (an, to).

⁂ + ○ ∼, *v. n.* to fit, suit. **Anpaſſung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] fitting on, adaptation, accommodation, conforming (to &c.). + **Anpaßlich,** *adj.* [s. an= & paßlich] fitting, fit, suitable, congruous.

Anpeitſchen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & peitſchen] *v. a.* to whip *or* lash on. ∼, *v. n.* (an ꝛc.) to strike with a whip against &c.

Anpfählen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & pfählen] *v. a.* I. to fasten to a pale *or* stake, to pale up. Weinſtöcke ∼, to prop *or* underlay vines. 2. (einen) to impale.

Anpflanzen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & pflanzen] *v. a.* to cultivate; to plant; to lay out. ⁂ Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to settle.

Anpflanzer, *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & =er] planter, settler. **Anpflanzung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] cultivation; planting; plantation; settlement; [Amer.] claim.

Anpflöcken, *(wv.)* [s. an= & pflöcken] *v. a.* to peg, pin (an ꝛc., on, to &c.).

Anpfropfen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & pfropfen] *v. a.* 1. to ingraft. 2. ‡ to cram, stuff.

Anpichen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & pichen] *v. a.* to pitch; to pitch to.

Anpicken, *(wv.)* I. [s. an= & picken, I.] *v. a.* to peck fruits.

○ ∼, II. [s. an= & picken, II.] *v. a.* to stick *or* paste on. ∼, *v. n.* to stick.

Anpirſchen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & pirſchen] *v. a.* (also ſich an ... ∼) to stalk.

Anpiſſen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & piſſen] *v. a.* to piss at, against *or* on, to bepiss.

Anplätzen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & plätzen] *v. a.* [For.] to blaze.

Anpochen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & pochen] *v. n.* (an ꝛc.) to knock *or* rap at.

Anpoltern, *(wv.)* [s. an= & poltern] *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* haben) (an ꝛc.) to knock violently at, to rattle at &c. 2. (*pfw.* ſein; also angepoltert kommen) to approach in a swaggering *or* rowdy manner.

Anpoſchen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & Poſche & =en] *v. a.* (Vögel) [Hunt.] to allure, bait.

Anprall, *(sm., pl.* ∼*e)* [s. an= & Prall] bounding against &c., bounce, collision. **Anprallen,** *(wv.)* [s. an= & prallen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to bound, strike *or* bounce against.

Anpraſſeln, *(wv.)* [s. an= & praſſeln] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to crackle against.

Anprēdigen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & predigen] *v. a.* to preach at *or* to.

Anpreiſen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & preiſen] *v. a.* to praise, extol, vaunt; to cry up, preach up, set forth, recommend, commend. **Anpreislich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] recommendable. **Anpreiſung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] praising, extolment.

⁂ ○ **Anprellen,** *(wv.)* [s. an= & prellen] = anprallen.

Anpreſſen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & preſſen] *v. a.* (an ꝛc.) to press *or* squeeze against *or* to &c.

Anprōben, a'nprobieren, *(wv.)* [s. an= & proben, probieren] *v. a.* to try on.

☾ **Anprōſten,** *(wv.)* [s. an= & Proſt & =en] *v. a.* to drink to, to pledge one.

Anpūdern, *(wv.)* [s. an= & pudern] *v. a.* to powder.

Anpuffen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & puffen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein *or* haben) (an ꝛc.) to pop *or* bump against &c. ∼, *v. a.* (einen) to give (one) a push.

☾ **Anpumpen,** *(wv.)* [s. an= & pumpen] *v. a.* [Stud.] to borrow money of.

Anpūſten, *(wv.)* [s. an= & puſten] *v. a.* to blow on *or* at.

Anputz, *(sm., no pl.)* [s. an= & Putz] 1. dressing. 2. dress, finery. **Anputzen,** *(wv.)* [s. an= & putzen] *v. a.* to dress up.

Anquetſchen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & quetſchen] *v. a.* to squeeze against *or* to &c.

Anquicken, *(wv.)* [s. an= & quicken] *v. a.* [Metall.] to amalgamate. **Anquickung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. amalgamation. 2. revivification.

Anracken, *(wv.)* [s. an= & Rack, II., & =en] *v. a.* [Naut.] to fasten with a parrel.

Anrainen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & Rain, & =en] *v. n.* to border on &c.

Anrammen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & rammen] *v. a.* to fasten by ramming.

Anranken, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ranken] *v. a.* (an) to fasten by means of tendrils. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to clasp, to twine round, to cling to.

☾ **Anranzen,** *(wv.)* [s. an= & ranzen?] *v. a.* to scold, snub; [Stud.] to ask.

Anraſſeln, *(wv.)* [s. an= & raſſeln] *v. a.* to rattle at *or* against. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein; also angeraſſelt kommen) to come near rattling *or* clanking.

+ **Anrāt,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. an= & Rat] advice, counsel. **Anrāten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & raten] *v. a.* to advise, counsel, recommend. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* advice, recommendation; auf ∼ unſeres Führers, upon the advice (*or* recommendation) of our guide. ⁂ **Anrātung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] = prec.

Anrauchen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & rauchen] *v. n.* 1. to smoke at *or* against; to strike against (as smoke). 2. angeraucht ſein (von Speiſen ꝛc.), to be smoked.

∼, *v. a.* 1. to begin to smoke: (eine Pfeife) to light; (eine neue Pfeife) to smoke for the first time, to begin to smoke, to smoke the first time out of (a new pipe). 2. to cover with smoke. Angeraucht, smoky, smoke-coloured, seasoned: eine Pfeife ∼, to season *or* colour a pipe.

Anräuchern, *(wv.)* [s. an= & räuchern] *v. a.* 1. to perfume; to apply smoke to; to fumigate; [R. C. Ch.] to incense. 2. (Würſte) to smoke a little. **Anräucherung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] perfuming, incensing; fumigation.

Anraunſchen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & raunſchen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein; also angeraunſcht kommen) to come near *or* to approach with a rustle, to rush against *or* on.

Anrechen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & rechen] *v. a.* to rake towards *or* against &c.

Anrechnen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & rechnen] *v. a.* 1. to charge, reckon; einem etwas ∼, to charge (*or* put down) to one's account. 2. ‡ to rate; to charge; to ascribe. Hoch ∼, to rate very high; einem ∼, to attribute to &c., to set to the account of &c., to impute to &c., to lay to one's charge. **Anrechnung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] charging &c.

Anrecht, *(sn., pl.* ∼*e)* [s. an= & Recht] right, claim, title (auf, to &c.). Alle Menſchen haben ein ∼ auf ꝛc., all men have a right to &c.

Anrēde, *(wf.)* [s. an= & Rede] 1. address, compellation. 2. address. Eine öffentliche, feierliche ∼, harangue, allocution; eine ∼ halten an ꝛc., to address; to harangue; (der Präſident) hielt eine kurze ∼, gave a short address. 3. [Rhet.] apostrophe. ∼fall, *m.* [Gram.] vocative, vocative case. **Anrēden,** *(wv.)* [s. an= & reden] *v. a.* 1. to speak to &c., to address; to accost. Öffentlich, feierlich ∼, to harangue: [Rhet.] to apostrophize. 2. einem etwas ∼, to persuade any one to take *or* buy a thing. 3. einen ∼ um ꝛc., to beg one for &c., to beg &c. of one.

+ **Anrēge,** *(wf.)* [s. an= & Rege] proposal. **Anrēgen,** *(wv.)* [s. an= & regen] *v. a.* 1. ⁂ to touch. 2. ‡ a) to stir up, excite, stimulate. Den Geiſt ∼, to interest *or* stimulate the mind. b) einen ∼, to animate, to stir up, incite; (einen) ∼ zu ꝛc., to incite to &c., to stir up to &c. c) to touch on *or* upon &c., to suggest, hint. d) [Law] to mention. Angeregtermaßen, as mentioned before. **Anrēger,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)*, **Anrēgerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] suggester, proposer.

Anrēgnen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & regnen] *v. imp.* to rain against.

Anrēgung, *(wf.)* [s. anregen & =ung] 1. incitation, incitement, excitement, stimulation, impulse. 2. hint, mentioning. In ∼ bringen, to touch on *or* upon &c., to advert to; to stir; to make mention of; to move, propose; einen Gegenſtand bei einem wieder in ∼ bringen, to put one in mind of &c., to remind one of &c.

Anreiben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & reiben] *v. a.* 1. to begin to rub. 2. to add by rubbing; to impart *or* give by rubbing. 3. to rub against.

Anreichern, *(wv.)* [s. an= & reichern] *v. a.* (Erze) to purify *or* enrich by fusion. **Anreicherung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] the process of enriching ores by fusion.

Anreifen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & reifen, II.] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to begin to rime.

Anreihen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & reihen] *v. a.* 1. to add (in a row), to annex; to string, to file on a string. 2. to sew loosely *or* baste on; [Naut.] to lace on. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to join. 2. ± to come after &c., to follow; to rank with &c. An ꝛc. laſſen ſich viele Folgerungen ~, from &c. may be deduced many inferences.

Anreißen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & reißen] *v. a.* 1. to begin to tear. Ein altes Schiff ~, to break up an old ship. 2. to make the first cut (in &c.): to take off, to break in upon &c. 3. to chalk out, to draw, sketch. 4. [Techn.] to mark with an awl. **Anreißer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] [Jewel.] scraper.

Anreiten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & reiten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to ride near, forward *or* up to &c. 2. (an) to ride against &c.; ~ gegen (den Feind), to charge. 3. ± ⊖ to meet with a reception. Übel ~, to fare ill, to be ill received, to meet with an ill reception. 4. to stop *or* alight (on the road). ~, *v. a.* 1. (ein Pferd) to ride for the first time, to break in. 2. einen ~, to ride up to &c.

Anreiz, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. an= & Reiz] incitation, incitement (to), incentive, impulse, stimulus, spur. Das iſt ein mächtiger ~ zur Arbeit, this is a powerful stimulus to labour. **Anreizen,** *(wv.)* [s. an= & reizen] *v. a.* to incite, stimulate, instigate, induce, entice. Einen zu einem Verbrechen ~, to instigate one to a crime, to abet one. **Anreizung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. inciting, incitation, incitement, instigation. 2. = Anreiz, Reiz. **~ſmittel,** *n.* incentive, stimulant, provocative.

Anrempeln, *(wv.)* [s. an= & rempeln] *v. a.* [Stud.] to push *or* jostle one, to give one a push in passing with the object of provoking a duel.

Anrennen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & rennen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. (also angerannt kommen) to come, advance, approach running, to dash up. 2. to begin to run, to start, to take a run. 3. ~ an ꝛc., to run upon *or* against, to fall (up)on. 4. blind ~, ± to come blindfolded; übel ~ = anreiten 3. ~, *v. a.* 1. to rush upon &c., to assail. 2. ± to importune one. 3. einen an (die Wand ꝛc.) ~, to run one against (the wall &c.).

Anricht(e)=, in comps. w. m. anrichten: **~kunſt,** *f.* the art of dressing a dinner &c. **~löffel,** *m.*, **~ſchaufel,** *f.* ladle, pot-ladle. **~ſchüſſel,** *f.* dish; platter. **~tiſch,** *m.* dresser, sideboard. + **Anrichte,** *(wf.)* [MHG.; cf. next *v.*] dresser. **Anrichten,** *(wv.)* [s. an= & richten] *v. a.* 1. a) § to prepare, dress. Die Suppe ~, to serve up the soup; Holz ~, to dress timber. b) to get ready, to serve, to send up (the victuals); to dress *or* serve up, to dish (dinner, supper &c.). 2. to do, make *or* cause. Unheil ~, to do mischief. **Anrichter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. dresser. 2. ladle. **Anrichtung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] dressing &c.

Anriechen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & riechen] *v. a.* 1. (Blumen ꝛc.) to smell at. 2. to know, perceive by the smell. 3. (von Dingen) to emit *or* cause a smell.

Anringen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & ringen] *v. n.* (gegen ꝛc.) to struggle against.

Anrinnen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & rinnen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to run near *or* against.

Anritt, *(sm.)* [s. an= & Ritt] approach on horseback; first trial of riding.

Anritzen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ritzen] *v. a.* to make a little scratch in &c., to make a little slit on; to mark by scratches.

Anrollen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & rollen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to roll on. Angerollt kommen, to approach rolling; to drive up (in a carriage). 2. ~ an ꝛc., to roll against. ~, *v. a.* (an ꝛc.) to roll *or* to cause to roll against &c.

Anroſten, *(wv.)* [s. an= & roſten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to rust on, rust fast. 2. (Klingen ꝛc.) to begin to rust.

Anröteln, *(wv.)* [s. an= & rötelu] *v. a.* to mark with red chalk, to ruddle.

Anrüchig, *adj.* [transf. anrüchtig × Geruch] disreputable, illfamed, notorious. Zu hohem Grade ~, infamous. **Anrüchigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] disrepute, ill name *or* fame, notoriousness. * **Anrüchtig,** *adj.* [s. an= & Gerücht] = anrüchig.

Anrücken, *(wv.)* [s. an= & rücken] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to advance, to come on, to approach, to draw near. 2. ± (v. der Zeit) to approach, to draw on. ~, *v. a.* (an ꝛc.) to move *or* push near, to bring near to.

Anrudern, *(wv.)* [s. an= & rudern] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to row up to. Angerudert kommen, to approach rowing; an das Land *or* Ufer ~, to row ashore; an das Schiff ~, to row aboard. 2. an (einen Felſen ꝛc.) ~, to strike against &c. in rowing, to row against &c.

~, *v. a.* (einen Nachen) ans Land, an das Ufer ~, to row ashore.

Anruf, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. an= & Ruf] 1. calling, appealing to &c.; call, summons. Auf den ~ der Schildwache (ging er an zu ꝛc.), when challenged. 2. [Law] action upon appeal. **Anrufen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. prec.] *v. a.* 1. to call to &c.; (von Schildwachen) to challenge; (ein Schiff) to hail. 2. ± (einen) to call on *or* upon &c., to appeal to &c.; (Gott) to invoke, implore. Einen um Beiſtand, Schutz ~, to call upon one for protection; einen um Hilfe ~, to implore one's help; ein höheres Gericht ~, to appeal to a higher court; einen zum Zeugen ~, to call one to witness. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* = Anrufung, Anruf. **Anrufer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. he that calls to &c. 2. [Law] appellant. **Anrufung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. calling *or* appealing to: invocation. 2. [Law] appeal. **~sfriſt,** *f.* term of appeal. **~sgericht,** *n.* court of appeal. **~sklage,** *f.* action upon appeal. **~srat,** *m.* counsellor of appeals. **~srichter,** *m.* judge of a court of appeal.

Anrühmen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & rühmen] *v. a.* = anpreiſen.

Anrühren, *(wv.)* [s. an= & rühren] *v. a.* 1. to handle, touch. 2. ± to mention. 3. (mit etwas Flüſſigem) to mix, temper. Angerührte Farben, ready-mixed colours. 4. [Sport] to fasten to the perch. ~, *v. n.* to touch. **Anrührung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] handling, touching; mixing.

Anrußen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & rußen] *v. a.* to cover with soot.

* **Anrüſten,** *(wv.)* [s. an= & rüſten] *v. a.* & *n.* ~ zu, to prepare for.

Ans, *prep.* [MHG. anz; contr. & = an das] ~ Licht bringen, to bring to light; bis ~ Knie, up to one's knee.

Anſabeln, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſabeln] *v. a.* to cut roughly.

Anſacken, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſacken] *v. a.* to fill, cram.

Anſäen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſäen] *v. a.* 1. to sow; to sow (for the first time); to begin to sow. 2. [Tann.] to sprinkle with meal. **Anſäung,** *(tänse-ung) (wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] sowing.

Anſage, *(wf.)* [s. an= & Sage] 1. notification, intimation, declaration, announcement; proposition. 2. errand, message. 3. (Vorladung) summons. **~zettel,** *m.* note of declaration. **Anſagen,** *(wv.)* [s. an & ſagen] *v. a.* 1. to notify. Einem etwas ~, to notify a thing to one; den Einwohnern der Stadt iſt angeſagt worden, daß ꝛc., it has been notified to the inhabitants of the city that &c. 2. to announce, proclaim, declare, intimate, indicate; to bring word. Öffentlich ~, to proclaim, promulgate, publish; (einen Gerichtstag) to appoint; ſein Spiel ~, to call one's game; eine Verſammlung ~, to call a meeting; (ein Schauſpiel) to fix; zur Wache ~, to warn for guard; Soldaten die Parade ~, to warn soldiers for parade; eine Bürgerverſammlung auf einen gewiſſen Tag ~, to notify a day for the meeting of the citizens; zu Rate ~, to summon to (a) council; ſag', ſagen Sie, ſaget an! speak! Sich ~, to announce an intended call *or* visit.

Anſägen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſägen] *v. a.* to begin to saw, to saw a little.

Anſäger, *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Anſägerin,** *(wf.)* [s. anſagen & =er, =erin] one that notifies; summoner; mes-

senger. **Anſagung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] notification; declaration; proclamation; summoning.

Anſammeln, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſammeln] *v. a.* to gather, accumulate. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to collect, assemble, gather; to accumulate, increase. **Anſammlung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] accumulation, gathering.

Anſäſſig, *adj.* [MHG. ansæze = neighbour, & s. =ig] resident, settled, domiciled, domiciliated, established. Sich ~ machen, to settle (oneself). **Anſäſſigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] state of being domiciled, domiciliation.

Anſatz, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. an= & Satz] 1. putting to *or* upon, setting to *or* near; spurt; (des Eſſigs ꝛc.) preparing. 2. ‡ a) inclination, disposition. ~ zu ꝛc., disposition, tendency to &c.; ein ~ von Waſſerſucht, a disposition to dropsy. b) (= Anſchlag) estimate, estimation; (in einer Rechnung) charge, rate. c) [Philol.] lemma. 3. deposit, crust. Der ~ in der Pfanne ꝛc., that which sticks to the bottom of the pan. 4. (= Anſatzſtück) piece joined on, lengthening-piece. 5. a) (= Mundſtück) mouth-piece; tube of metal joined on to a horn &c. b) [Naut.] headpiece of the stem. c) [Artill.] reinforce. d) [Anat.] epiphysis. e) [Bot.] apophysis. 6. attack, onset, run, start; einen ~ nehmen, to take a run; (cf. Anlauf). ~größe, *f.* [Math.] differential quantity. ~rechnung, *f.* differential calculus, analysis of infinitesimals. ~rohr, *n.*, ~röhre, *f.* a(d)juntage.

Anſäuern, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſäuern] *v. a.* to acidify a little; to mix with leaven.

Anſaufen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & ſaufen] *v. refl.* ſich ~, to swill, to drink immoderately.

Anſaugen, *(sv. & wv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & ſaugen] *v. n.* to begin to suck. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to fill with sucking. 2. to attach oneself by suction; (von Blutegeln) to take.

Anſäuſeln, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſäuſeln] *v. a.* 1. to breathe gently upon &c., to fan. 2. to tipsify, fuddle; *pp.* angeſäuſelt, tipsy.

Anſauſen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſauſen] *v. n. (pfte.* ſein; also angeſauſt kommen) to come storming up, to approach with a whistle; to rush on; to buzz against.

Anſchaben, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchaben] *v. a.* 1. to begin to scrape *or* rub. 2. (an ꝛc.) to add to &c. by scraping.

Anſchaffen, *(swv.)* [s. an= & ſchaffen] *v. a.* 1. *(wv.)* to procure, to get in, to provide, buy; [Comm.] to provide remittances. Einem etwas ~, to supply one with &c., to find one in &c.; zu große Vorräte, zu viele Waren ~, [Comm.] to overstock oneself; er ſchafft ſeinem Neffen Lebensmittel und Kleider an, he finds his nephew in victuals and clothes; wer wird das Geld oder die Vorräte zu ꝛc. ~? who will find the money or provisions for &c.? ſich etwas ~, to purchase, buy a thing, to furnish oneself with a thing, to find oneself in a thing; (Bediente) to engage; wir wollen uns ꝛc. ~, we will find ourselves in &c. 2. *(sv., ffcps.)* to create with *or* in, to imprint on *or* to. **Anſchaffer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] provider, furnisher, purveyor, procurer. **Anſchaffung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] furnishing with &c., providing, procurement, finding, purveyance; purchase; [Comm.] provision, remittance.

Anſchäften, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchäften] *v. a.* (ein Gewehr) to stock; (Stiefel) to put new legs to &c.

Anſchälen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchälen] *v. a.* to begin to peel *or* pare.

Anſchalmen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchalmen] *v. a.* = anlaſchen.

Anſchanzen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchanzen] *v. n.* [Min.] to dispose all for working.

Anſchärfen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchärfen] *v. a.* to graze.

Anſcharren, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſcharren] *v. a.* 1. to begin to rake *or* scrape. 2. (an ꝛc.) to draw near by scraping, to rake close to; to scratch against *or* at.

Anſchauen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchauen] *v. a.* 1. to look *or* gaze at; to view. 2. [Theol.] to contemplate. 3. to perceive by intuition. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* 1. looking at *or* on; viewing, view, sight, aspect. 2. [Theol.] intuitive vision (of God); [Phil.] intuition, perception, contemplation. ~d, *ppr. adj.* intuitive; eine ~de Erkenntnis, an intuitive perception; eine ~de Erkenntnis der Wahrheit haben, to perceive truth intuitively. ~swert, ~swürdig, *adj.* worth looking at, worthy of contemplation &c. **Anſchauer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] one that looks at, a looker on.

Anſchaufeln, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchaufeln] *v. a.* to shovel up *or* against &c.

Anſchaukeln, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchaukeln] *v. n.* & *v. a.* 1. to begin to swing. 2. (an ꝛc.) to rock, heave against.

Anſchaulich, *adj.* [s. anſchauen & =lich] 1. visible. Einem etwas ~ machen, to give one a clear idea of a thing. 2. intuitive. ~e Erkenntnis, intuitive knowledge. 3. evident, understandable. **Anſchaulichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] evidence, intuitive evidence. perspicuity. **Anſchauung,** *(wf.)* [s. anſchauen & =ung] 1. looking at *or* on; view, aspect; notion, idea. Seine ~en und Erlebniſſe, his views and experiences. Sonderbare ~en, strange notions. 2. ‡ a) contemplation. b) intuition. ~serkenntnis, *f.* intuitive knowledge. ~sunterricht, *m.* teaching by object-lessons. ~svermögen, *n.* intuitive power. ~swert, ~swürdig, *adj.* = anſchauenswert.

Anſchein, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [s. an= & Schein] 1. appearance, semblance, show. Nach dem ~e urteilen, to judge by appearances. 2. appearance, likelihood, probability; allem ~e nach, in all likelihood, to all appearance; es iſt aller ~ dazu da, there is every appearance of it; es hat den ~, als ob ꝛc., it seems that &c., it looks as if &c. **Anſcheinen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & ſcheinen] *v. a.* einen, etwas ~, to shine upon &c. ~, *v. n.* to appear, to have the appearance of. **Anſcheinend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] apparent, seeming; shining upon. ~, *adv.* apparently, in appearance. * **Anſcheinlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] = anſcheinend.

Anſchellen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchellen] *v. a.* & *n.* to ring the bell, to riug at &c.

Anſchēre, *(wf.)* [s. an= & Schere] [Weav.] warp. ~pfahl, *m.* warpiug-post. **Anſchēren,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & ſcheren] *v. a.* 1. [Weav.] to warp. 2. to begin to shear *or* shave, to shear *or* shave a little.

Anſchichten, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchichten] *v. a.* (an) to put in layers at the side of &c.; to pile up in layers; Holz, Steine ~, to pile wood, stones.

Anſchicken, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchicken] 1. * ~, *v. a.* to set to (work), to arrange. 2. ſich ~, *v. refl.* to get ready, to make oneself ready; to set about a thing. Er ſchickt ſich zu ꝛc. an, he prepares, is preparing for &c.; indem Dido ſich anſchickt, zu ꝛc., Dido preparing to &c.; ſich albern zu etwas ~, to behave awkwardly, to begin a thing stupidly; es ſchickt ſich alles dazu an, every thing seems disposed for it; ſie ſchickt ſich gut dazu an, she goes the right way to work.

Anſchieben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & ſchieben] *v. a.* ~ an, to shove on, towards *or* against &c., to push against. ~, *v. n.* 1. [Ninep.] to throw *or* bowl first, to begin. 2. ☾ to come up, to approach. **Anſchieber,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & er] 1. the one who shoves something against &c. 2. [Sport] the one who bowls &c. first. 3. that which is put to, which is shoved against.

Anſchielen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchielen] *v. a.* (einen) to squint, look asquint, cast a sidelong glance at &c., to ogle.

Anſchienen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchienen] *v. a.* 1. to fix iron rails upon. 2. to splint.

Anſchießen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & ſchießen] *v. a.* 1. to hit with a shot, to wound (by shooting). 2. ‡ ☾ angeſchoſſen ſein, to be smitten with love; to be tipsy; to have a touch of folly. 3. (das neue Jahr ꝛc.) to usher in by firing; (eine Flinte) to fire for the first time, to try, to handsel. 4. [Techn.] to shoot, join; (ein Brot) to put near

to: (Ärmel) ~ an ꝛc., [Tail.] to sew to &c.; ~ an ꝛc., [Typ.] to print to &c. 5. = anbauen.

~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) 1. to shoot first, to begin shooting. 2. (an) to shoot against. 3. to be adjacent, to border upon. 4. (*pfw.* sein) a) (also angeſchoſſen kommen) to rush on; (v. Waſſer) to shoot forth. b) ~ an ꝛc., to rush *or* run against &c. c) [Chem.] to crystallize. Zu Kryſtallen ~ laſſen, to crystallize; jedes Salz ſchießt zu Kryſtallen von einer beſtimmten Form an, every salt crystallizes out in a certain form. **~en**, *(sn., vbls.)* crystallization. **Anſchießkeſſel**, *m.* [Techn.] filler. **Anſchießpinſel**, *m.* gilding brush.

Aufſchiffen, *(wv.)* [s. auf & ſchiffen] *v. a.* 1. to bring in a ship, to land. 2. ☾ to make water against &c.

~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to ship to, to land. ~ an ꝛc., to touch at &c.; an das Land ~, to bear in with the land. 2. ~ an (Klippen ꝛc.), to strike against &c., to ground on &c.

○ **Aufſchiften**, *(wv.)* [s. auf & Du. ſchiften = to divide] *v. a.* [Carp.] to join on, to join rafters together, to scarf. **Aufſchiftſtück**, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & Stück] a joined on piece.

Aufſchimmeln, *(wv.)* [s. auf & ſchimmeln] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to begin to grow mouldy.

Aufſchimmern, *(wv.)* [s. auf & ſchimmern] *v. a.* to glimmer, to shine faintly upon.

Aufſchirren, *(wv.)* [s. auf & ſchirren] *v. a.* to harness. **Aufſchirrung**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ung] harnessing.

Aufſchlag, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. auf & Schlag] 1. (an) impact, striking against, at *or* upon &c.; posting up, affixing; placard, advertisement; announcement, notice stuck up *or* posted up. Der ~ der Wellen ans Geſtade ꝛc., surf; (einer Orgel) stop; (dieſes Klavier) hat einen leichten ~, sounds easily, has an easy touch; (dieſes Haus) iſt im ~e, is put up for sale. 2. (einer Flinte) butt-end. 3. ‡ a) (= Berechnung) calculation, computation; estimation; estimate; rate; (v. Gütern) appraisement, valuation. Wir machen Anſchläge über die Koſten eines ꝛc., we form estimates of the expenses of &c., we calculate *or* compute the expenses of &c.; in ~ bringen, to take into (to put to) account, to consider; to charge. b) plot, contrivance; design, project, plan, device; counsel, advice; ein geheimer ~, machination. Einen ~ machen auf ꝛc., to plot, to devise, to contrive; einen ~ auf jemands Leben machen, to make an attempt on a man's life; (die Flinte) im ~e halten, to present, to level; im ~e ſein *or* liegen, to aim at &c., to have in one's eye. 4. the place against which something strikes; [Techn.] an Thüren ꝛc., the rabbet of the frame of a door &c.; (an einer ſteinernen Thür od. Fenſtereinfaſſung) embrasure; [Print.] leather-strap catching the frame when it is opened; [Tail.] basting, the act of basting *or* tacking the lining to *or* on to. **~holz**, *n.* [Mill.] mill-clack, mill-clapper. **~faden**, *m.* [Tail.] thread used for basting. **~ſtift**, *m.* pin. **~winkel**, *m.* square, bevel. **~zettel**, *m.* bill posted up.

Anſchlägen, *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. an & ſchlagen] *v. a.* 1. (an) to strike at, (up)on, against &c.; to clap to *or* on; (die Glocke ꝛc.) to strike, toll; das Gewehr ~, to present *or* point a musket; to take aim at &c.; (Bäume) [For.] to blaze; [Mus.] to touch, strike (as an instrument of music). 2. ‡ die Hand an etwas ~, to set to work. 3. to fasten on, to nail at *or* on; to affix. Eine Ankündigung ~, to post up a notice; zum Verkaufe ~, to put up for sale, to set out for sale; ein Segel ~, [Naut.] to bend a sail to its yard; (Ärmel ꝛc.) [Tail.] to baste *or* tack to *or* on (to); das Tuch ~, [Cloth-m.] to tenter cloth; (ein Seil, Tau) to splice. 4. Feuer ~, to strike fire; die Stunden ~ (von einer Uhr), to strike the hours; einen Ton ~, [Mus.] to strike *or* give the key-note. 5. to estimate, tax, value, rate. Etwas zu barem Gelde ~, to realize, to convert into ready money; das iſt zu hoch angeſchlagen, that is valued *or* taxed at too high a rate.

~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) 1. to begin to strike. 2. (an) to knock *or* strike against, to rap *or* knock at; to fall *or* dash against; (von Wellen ꝛc.) to dash against &c., to lash (*with acc.*); das ~ (des Waſſers), ripple: an die Glocke ~, to toll the bell, to strike the bell. 3. (von Vögeln) to sing; (v. Hunden) to challenge. 4. etwas ~, to project, scheme. 5. to have the intended *or* natural effect, to take, take effect, to prove effectual, [Med.] to operate; (das Eſſen) ſchlägt gut bei ihm an, agrees well with him. 6. ‡ to prosper, to succeed well. Alles ſchlägt ihm wohl an, everything he undertakes thrives; es ſchlägt nichts mehr bei ihm an, he is past mending. 7. mit dem Kopfe an ꝛc. ~, to knock one's head against &c. **Anſchläger**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. he that strikes &c. 2. [Mus.] jack (of a pianoforte). 3. ‡ projector, speculator.

Anſchlägig, *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] scheming, clever, ingenious, inventive, full of devices, fruitful in expedients. Ein ~er Kopf, busy brain; einen ~en Kopf haben, to be fruitful in expedients.

Anſchlämmen, *(wv.)* [s. an- & ſchlämmen] *v. a.* (vom Waſſer) 1. to form by alluvium, to increase by the alluvium of mud. 2. (einen Ort) to fill with mud. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to get muddy, to fill by the deposit of silt, to be choked up with mud.

Anſchleichen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an- & ſchleichen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein; also angeſchlichen kommen) to creep *or* steal near, to come on slowly. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to creep *or* sneak up to.

Anſchleifen, 1. *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an- & ſchleifen, 1.] *v. a.* (eine Axt, Glas ꝛc.) to begin to grind, to set an edge on, to begin to polish. Eine Spitze an ꝛc. ~, to grind to a point.

~, II. *(wv.)* [s. an- & ſchleifen, II.] *v. a.* (Waren ꝛc.) to bring (*or* carry) on a sledge; to drag near, to drag to a place.

Anſchlemmen = anſchlämmen.

Anſchlendern, *(wv.)* [s. an- & ſchlendern] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein; also angeſchlendert kommen) to come sauntering on.

Anſchleppen, *(wv.)* [s. an- & ſchleppen] *v. a.* to drag near *or* to a place, to drag along; ☾ to bring.

Anſchlendern, *(wv.)* [s. an- & ſchlendern] *v. a.* (an ꝛc.) to fling at *or* against, to throw at. An ꝛc. angeſchlendert werden, to be flung *or* thrown at *or* against &c.

Anſchlichten, *(wv.)* [s. an- & ſchlichten] *v. a.* to pile up. Etwas an (die Wand ꝛc.) ~, to lay up smooth and even against &c. Holz ꝛc. ~, to pile *or* stack wood &c.

Anſchließen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an & ſchließen] *v. a.* 1. to fix with a lock; to chain, enchain. An (die Wand ꝛc.) ~, to chain *or* fasten to &c. with a lock; einen ~, to fetter, to bind in chains, to enchain, to put in irons. 2. ‡ to annex, inclose, add. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to be added; to follow; to keep *or* stick to; ſich an einen ~, to attach oneself to &c., to join (*with acc.*); ſich aneinander ~, to sit, stand *or* lie close; ſich eng an ꝛc. ~, to join with &c. closely, to enter into a close connexion with &c. **~**, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) to fit close *or* tight, to sit close, to fit, fit in. **Anſchließung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] chaining, joining &c.

Anſchlingen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an- & ſchlingen] *v. a.* (an) to fasten to &c. with a noose. Sich an einen ~, ‡ to enter into a close connection with &c.

Anſchlitzen, *(wv.)* [s. an- & ſchlitzen] *v. a.* to make a (small) slit in &c.

Anſchluß, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. an- & Schluß] 1. (an) chaining to &c.; joining &c., accession. 2. junction, union; der Zug hat ~ in ..., the train meets another train at ...; enger ~, close union. 3. the (thing) enclosed, annexed; enclosure. 4. fitting, fit.

Anſchmachten, *(wv.)* [s. an- & ſchmachten] *v. a.* to look at &c. in a languishing manner.

Anſchmauchen, *(wv.)* [s. an- & ſchmauchen] *v. a.* 1. to begin to smoke. Eine Pfeife ~, to light a tobacco-pipe. 2. to blow the smoke against &c.

Anſchmecken, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchmecken] *v. a.* to perceive by tasting, to taste. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) [Hunt.] (von Hunden) to scent.

Anſchmeicheln, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchmeicheln] *v. a.* to persuade by flattering. Einem etwas ~, to coax one into something. Sich ~, ſich bei einem ~, *v. refl.* to insinuate oneself into a person's favour.

Anſchmeißen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & ſchmeißen] *v. n.* o to begin to cast, to throw first. ~, *v. a.* 1. o (an) to throw *or* fling against &c., to thrust *or* cast upon, to fling, throw *or* cast at, to dash against. 2. (von Fliegen) to blow (with maggots).

Anſchmelzen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & ſchmelzen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to begin to melt, to get melted. 2. (an ꝛc.) to melt on to &c. 3. to adhere by melting.

Anſchmettern, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchmettern] *v. a.* (an ꝛc.) to dash against &c. ~, *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* ſein) to knock, strike against &c. violently. 2. (*pfw.* haben) (Trompeten) to peal forth.

Anſchmieden, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchmieden] *v. a.* 1. (an ꝛc.) to join to &c. by forging, to shut. Aneinander ~, to weld. 2. to bind in chains, to enchain, fetter. ~ an ꝛc., to fasten to &c. with a chain *or* by fetters, to chain to.

Anſchmiegen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchmiegen] *v. a.* 1. to bend *or* press to. 2. ‡ (Worte den Begriffen) to adapt (to &c.). Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. (an ꝛc.) to stick *or* press close to, to cling to &c. 2. ‡ ~ an ꝛc., to yield to &c., to comply with, to accommodate oneself to &c. **Anſchmiegſam,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ſam] supple, pliant; clinging to.

Anſchmieren, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchmieren] *v. a.* 1. to smear, besmear, daub; to daub on. 2. ‡ a) † to daub, to paint coarsely. b) to scribble against. c) ☾ einem etwas ~, einen mit etwas ~, to cheat one into &c.; einen ~, to take one in. d) (den Wein ꝛc.) to adulterate, sophisticate. 3. ☾ ſich bei einem ~ = ſ. v. a. anſchmeicheln.

Anſchminken, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchminken] *v. a.* to paint, rouge.

Anſchmitzen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchmitzen] *v. a.* 1. to spot, sully. 2. to strike with a whip-lash.

Anſchmollen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchmollen] *v. a.* to pout at *or* upon &c., to look sullenly *or* surly at.

Anſchmoren, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchmoren] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to begin to stew.

Anſchmunzeln, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchmunzeln] *v. a.* to smile *or* smirk at.

Anſchmutzen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchmutzen] *v. a.* to bedaub, soil.

Anſchnäbeln, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchnäbeln] *v. a.* to peck at &c.

Anſchnallen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchnallen] *v. a.* 1. to buckle on. 2. ‡ a) an ꝛc. angeſchnallt, bound to &c. b) ☾ ſich etwas ~, to get hold of &c., to get.

Anſchnalzen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchnalzen] *v. a.* (einen) to make a signal to &c. by smacking *or* by a fillip.

Anſchnappen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchnappen] *v. a.* to snap at.

Anſchnarchen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchnarchen] *v. a.* (einen) 1. to snore at &c. 2. ‡ to snarl *or* growl at &c.

Anſchnarren, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchnarren] *v. a.* to address in a strident tone.

Anſchnattern, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchnattern] *v. a.* to cackle at; to chatter at &c.

Anſchnauben, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchnauben] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein; also angeſchnaubt kommen) to approach snorting, puffing and blowing.

~, *v. a.* (einen) to snub. **Anſchnaufen,** *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchnaufen] = anſchnauben.

Anſchnauzen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchnauzen] *v. a.* = anſchnauben, *v. a.*

Anſchneiden, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & ſchneiden] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to begin to cut, to carve, to give the first cut to, to make the first cut in &c. 2. to fit by cutting. ~ an, to add to &c. by cutting into small pieces. 3. to cut, carve. (Ein Zeichen) ~ an ꝛc., to cut on &c.; (etwas) auf dem Kerbholze ~, a) to notch, score; b) ‡ to charge (to account). 4. [Hunt.] to begin to devour. **Anſchneidemeſſer,** *n.* carving-knife.

Anſchneien, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchneien] *v. imp.* (an ꝛc.) to snow against &c.

Anſchnellen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchnellen] *v. a.* ~ an ꝛc., to jerk against &c. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) (an ꝛc.) to fly against &c.

Anſchniegeln, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchniegeln] *v. refl.* to deck oneself out, to trick oneself out.

Anſchnitt, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. an= & Schnitt] 1. (eines Brotes ꝛc.) a) the act of making the first cut in &c. b) the first cut *or* slice, the crust *or* outside piece. 2. [Comm.] im ~ verkaufen, to sell by retail. 3. (auf einem Kerbholze) notch, nick, score. 4. [Min.] statement of labour done. ~buch, *n.* [Min.] book of accounts. ~regiſter, *n.* list of accounts. ~ſchere, *f.* small scissors.

Anſchnüffeln, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchnüffeln] *v. a.* to smell *or* sniff at &c.

Anſchnüren, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchnüren] *v. a.* 1. to fasten with a string *or* cord; ~ an ꝛc., to lace to &c. 2. ‡ ⊖ einem etwas ~, to palm something off on one. 3. to file on a string.

Anſchnurren, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchnurren] *v. a.* 1. (von Katzen) to pur(r) at &c. 2. ‡ einen ~, to snarl at one.

Anſchoppen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchoppen] *v. a.* to stuff, fill, gorge.

Anſchrauben, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchrauben] *v. a.* (an ꝛc.) to screw, to screw on *or* up.

Anſchreiben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & ſchreiben] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to write on &c. 2. (etwas in ſeinem Kalender ꝛc.) to write, note *or* put down. Einem etwas ~, to put (down) to one's account, to put upon one's bill, to charge in one's bill. 3. ‡ bei einem wohl, gut ꝛc. angeſchrieben ſein, to be in one's good books. 4. (eine Feder) to use in writing. Anſchreibetafel, *f.* 1. table (to write upon), board. 2. note-book, memorandum-book, tablets. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* [s. prec.] letter, written application. **Anſchreiber,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] one who writes *or* notes down.

Anſchreien, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & ſchreien] *v. a.* einen ~, to cry (out) to one, to call at, to *or* out to one; (ein Schiff) to hail; einen um Hilfe ~, to call out to one for help.

Anſchreiten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & ſchreiten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein; also angeſchritten kommen) to stalk *or* stride up.

Anſchrōt, *(sn., pl.* ~e), **Anſchröte,** *(wf.)* [s. an= & Schrot, Schrote] list, border, edge, selvage (of cloth), wale. **Anſchrōten,** *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchroten] *v. a.* 1. to border, edge; [Cloth-m.] to form the selvage *or* list. 2. (ein Faß) to roll on, to roll near.

Anſchūb, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. an= & Schub] 1. [Bowl.] first throw, first bowl. Ich habe den ~, I bowl first. 2. anything added. ~ an einen Tiſch, additional leaf, spare leaf.

Anſchuhen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchuhen] *v. a.* 1. (Stiefel) to foot. (Pfähle) to shoe *or* tip with iron. 2. to put shoes on to, to shoe. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to put on shoes *or* boots.

Anſchuldigen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchuldigen] *v. a.* to accuse, charge. Einen einer Sache ~, to accuse one of &c., to charge one with &c., to impute something to one. **Anſchuldigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] accusation, charge.

Anſchūr, *(wf.)* [s. an= & Schur] = Anſchere.

Anſchüren, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchüren] *v. a.* 1. (das Feuer) to stir, trim, poke. 2. ‡ to excite, kindle, to stir up. **Anſchürer,** *(sm., pl.* ~), **Anſchürerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] 1. one who stirs the fire. 2. ‡ exciter.

Anſchūß, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. an= & Schuß] 1. wound (by shot). 2. first shot. Wer hat den ~? who has the first shot? 3. shooting, rush; (des Waſſers) rush. 4. [Chem.] (der Kryſtalle) crystallization; Anſchüſſe, crystals. 5. [Med.] a) rheumatic attack. b) Anſchüſſe (*or* Milchknoten), grumous milk in the breasts of suckling mothers.

Anſchutt, *(sm., no pl.)* [s. an= & Schutt] alluvion, alluvium **Anſchütten,** *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſchütten] *v. a.*

1. to throw, wash *or* pour on *or* against &c., to pour out against, to heap up against &c. 2. to pour to. 3. to fill by pouring.

Aufschützen, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & schützen] *v. a.* [Mill.] das Wasser ~, to make water rise by means of dikes and to let it fall on the wheels.

Aufschwängern, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & schwängern] *v. a.* [Physiol.] to impregnate; [Bot.] to fecundate; [Chem.] to impregnate; gänzlich ~, to saturate. **Aufschwängerung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] [Physiol.] impregnation; [Bot.] fecundation.

Aufschwanken, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & schwanken] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to totter *or* reel against.

Aufschwärmen, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & schwärmen] *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* sein; also aufgeschwärmt kommen) to approach in a swarm. 2. (*pfw.* haben) (v. Bienen) to begin to swarm.

~, *v. a.* to adore; ☾ to cast sheep's-eyes on &c.

Aufschwärzen, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & schwärzen] *v. a.* 1. (Schuhe) to blacken. 2. ± to asperse, slander. **Aufschwärzer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)*. **Aufschwärzerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] slanderer.

Aufschwatzen, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & schwatzen] *v. a.* (einem etwas) to palm (a thing) off upon &c., to talk one into buying *or* taking &c.

Aufschweben, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & schweben] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to hover, fly against.

Aufschwefeln, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & schwefeln] *v. a.* to fumigate *or* mix with sulphur.

Aufschweif, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [s. auf- & Schweif] [Laee-m.] warp. **Aufschweifen,** *(wv.)* [s. auf- & schweifen] *v. a.* to warp.

Aufschweißen, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & schweißen] *v. a.* 1. to weld. Aneinander ~, to weld together, to shut (two pieces of red-hot iron) together. 2. [Hunt.] to wound (by a shot).

Aufschwellen, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & schwellen] *v. a.* 1. to swell, to swell out *or* up; (den Ton) [Mus.] to swell; (die Segel) to swell, to belly. 2. ± to swell; (den Mut) to heighten.

~, *(sv., ffcps) v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to swell; to belly; (Wogen) to rise; (Flüsse) to swell; (Töne) [Mus.] to swell. Zu einem Sturme schwillt das Meer zu Wellen von der Höhe eines Berges an, in a tempest the ocean swells *or* rises into waves mountains high. 2. ± to swell; to increase, rise. ~ zu &c., to swell to &c. Das ~ *(sn., rbls.)* swelling &c. Das ~ eines Tones, [Mus.] the swell of a note; crescendo.

Aufschwellung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] swelling, rising; [Med.] swelling, tumour, intumescence.

Aufschwemmen, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & schwemmen] *v. a.* 1. (Holz) to float to a place, to float down, on *or* up. 2. to form by alluvion; to wash *or* carry to a shore *or* bank. Angeschwemmt (v. Boden &c.), alluvial, alluvious; die angeschwemmte Erde, silt, alluvium. **Aufschwemmung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] floating on *or* down; alluvion, deposition. ~srecht, *n.* right to the alluvial earth.

Aufschwimmen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf- & schwimmen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to swim near; ~, angeschwommen kommen, to swim up to, to swim to; an das Ufer ~, to swim ashore.

Aufschwingen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf- & schwingen] *v. a.* (an &c.) to swing at *or* against &c.

Aufschwirren, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & schwirren] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to buzz against. 2. ☾ to arrive, to turn up. Angeschwirrt kommen, to approach with a whir.

Aufschwören, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf- & schwören] *v. a.* to promise solemnly upon oath *or* by an oath.

Aufsegeln, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & segeln] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to sail near. Angesegelt kommen, to sail up to. 2. ~ an &c., to strike in sailing, to run *or* fall foul of *or* aboard of. ~, *v. a.* einen Hafen ~, to make for a port; ein Schiff ~, to run aboard (*or* fall foul) of a ship.

Aufsehen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf- & sehen] *v. a.* 1. to look at, upon, on &c., to regard, to see; to view, inspect. Das ist schön anzusehen, this is a fine sight. Etwas mit ~, to be present at &c. 2. ± a) to bear, suffer, sustain, stand. b) to regard, mind, consider. Die Person ~, to respect (*or* regard) the person. c) angesehen sein, to be respected; ein sehr angesehener Mann, a man of great consequence in society, a man of high standing; angesehene Männer, men of note; ein angesehener Bürger, a citizen of note; ∗ auf etwas angesehen sein = auf etw. abgesehen s., s. absehen, *v. a.* 2. b). d) einem etwas ~, to perceive something in one. Man sah ihm seine Not an, he did not appear to be in want; er that alles, was er ihm an den Augen ~ konnte, he anticipated all his wishes. e) für *or* als &c. ~, to hold, take for, to look on &c. as; to consider, think. Ich sehe ihn für &c. an, I think him to be &c.; er sah mich für einen andern an, he took me for another. f) ∗ (einen) um etwas *or* wofür ~, a) to remind of. b) to reprove *or* punish for &c.

~, *(sn., vbls.)* 1. looking at &c. 2. (external) appearance, aspect, sight, view, look. Dem ~ nach, vom *or* von ~, by sight. 3. ± a) appearance. Dem ~ nach, according to appearance; allem ~ nach, to all appearance, in all likelihood; es hat das ~, als &c., it looks as if &c.; ein sehr schlechtes ~ gewinnen, to begin to look very ill. b) consideration, esteem, authority, consequence, credit, regard, respect, reputation. Ein Minister kann bei einem Fürsten in großem ~ stehen, a minister may stand very high with a prince; man bringt, setzt sich durch &c. in kein ~, a man gains no credit by &c.; (die Tugend) steht an &c. in keinem ~, is in no request at &c.; sich ein ~ geben, to put on airs, to give oneself airs. **Aufsehnlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] considerable; important; respectable. Eine ~e Versammlung, a considerable audience; ~ gekleidet, richly dressed. **Aufsehnlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] considerableness, importance.

Aufsehung, *(wf.)* [s. aufsehen & -ung] looking at. In ~ (einer Sache, Person), in consideration of &c., in regard of &c., in reference to &c., as for &c., as to, with respect to &c., on account of.

Aufseilen, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & seilen] *v. a.* to tie up; (die Hunde) [Hunt.] to attach by a cord.

Aufsengen, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & sengen] *v. a.* to singe a little, to begin to singe.

Aufsetz-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~blatt, *n.* [Typ.] fly-leaf. ~spiel, *n.* domino. ~stück, *n.* eking-piece, piece joined on; spare leaf; ~stücke einer Koppel, belt-straps. **Aufsetzen,** *(wv.)* [s. auf- & setzen] *v. a.* 1. (an die Wand, das Feuer &c.) to put, to set to *or* near &c., to put against. Die Feder ~, to put pen to paper, to begin to write; das Messer ~, to be about to make an incision, to give the first ent; er wollte den Dolch ~, he was going to stab &c.; den Spaten ~, to begin to dig. 2. to put to, to join; (Blutegel) to apply; einen Schröpfkopf ~, to apply a cupping-glass; (Ärmel &c.) ~ an (ein Kleid), to sew to &c.; (das Podagra) hat Knoten angesetzt, has formed knots, has settled in the joints; Rost ~, to gather rust; Fett *or* Speck ~, to grow fat; (die Ladung) [Artill.] to ram down, home; sie setzten die schallende Trompete an, they put to their mouths the sounding trumpet; die Wandtaue ~, [Naut.] to set up the shrouds; die Deckel an &c. ~, [Bookb.] to glue the covers to &c. 3. ± a) (einem etwas) to put down, to charge, score; (einen) to rate, tax; (etwas) to note, quote. b) to fix, settle. Einen Tag zu etwas ~, to appoint, fix a day for &c. c) zum öffentlichen Verkaufe ~, to put up for sale. d) ∗ to settle. 4. (Essig &c.) to prepare; (Bäume) to plant, set; Land ~ = anschwemmen.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to sit down near &c. 2. ± (an einen Ort) to fix oneself, to settle. 3. an &c., to adhere *or* stick to &c.

~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) 1. to make an onset. An (den Feind) ~, to at-

tack, to charge; ~ um zu ſpringen, to take a run, to run for a leap. 2. bei einem ~ (v. einer Krankheit), to invade. 3. to prosper, to thrive; (v. Bäumen) to set; gut ~ (v. Tieren), to fatten, to grow fat. 4. (v. Stuten) to conceive. 5. (vom Erz) to continue.

~, *(su., vbls.)* = Anſetzung. Das ~ von Blumen, [Chem.] efflorescence.

Anſetzer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] [Naut.] drive-bolt, driving-bolt. ~ der Kanone, rammer.

Anſetzung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] putting, setting, applying; (neuer Teile, neuen Stoffes) [Phys.] apposition; ~ von außen, juxta-position.

Anſeufzen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſeufzen] *v. a.* to sigh at.

Anſichhalten, *(sn.)* [s. an, ſich & halten] command of temper, forbearance.

Anſicht, *(wf.)* [s. an= & Sicht] 1. looking on *or* at, sight, inspection. 2. view, prospect; ~en, views, prospects, sights. ~ von der Seite, Seiten~, side-view. 3. ± view, opinion, notion. Das ſind meine Anſichten von *or* über ꝛc., these are my views of &c. ~ſpoſtkarte, *f.* picture post-card. ~sſache, *f.* matter of opinion. ~sſeite, *f.* front, fore-part. ~stafel, *f.* table; tablets.

Anſichtig, *pred. adj.* [MHG. ansihtec; cf. anſehen] i. phr. (eines *or* ∗einen) ~ werden, to behold, descry, see *(with acc.)*, to get a sight of &c.

Anſiedelei', *(wf.)* [s. next & =ei] settlement, colony.

Anſiedeln, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſiedeln] *v. a.* to colonize, settle. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to settle, establish.

Anſiedelung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. settling, colonization. 2. settlement, colony.

Anſiedler, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. anſiedeln & =er] colonist, settler.

Anſiegeln, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſiegeln] *v. a.* to seal, to fasten with sealing wax.

Anſingen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & ſingen] *v. a.* (einen) to welcome with a song; to address a song to &c.

Anſinnen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & ſinnen] *v. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to desire (anything of &c.), to require of, to expect, demand from. 2. to impute, insinuate, attribute. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* 1. request, desire, pretension. 2. imputing, imputation, insinuation.

Anſinnung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] = Anſinnen, *n.*

Anſintern, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſintern] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to settle, to adhere to in form of stalactites.

Anſitz, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. an= & Sitz] 1. landed property. 2. = Anſtand, 1.

Anſitzen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & ſitzen] *v. n.* 1. to sit near, to sit close to &c. 2. ± a) to sit fast; ~ an ꝛc., to cleave, stick, adhere to &c. b) (an einem Orte) angeſeſſen, domiciled, settled. 3. angeſeſſen (v. Eiern), addled. 4. ſich (den Schnupfen ꝛc.) ~, to catch &c. by sitting. 5. [Min.] (vor einem Orte) to begin the work.

Anſitzer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] [Min.] miner that begins the work.

Anſod, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. an= & Sod] = Anſud.

℄ **Anſohlen,** *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſohlen] *v. a.* to bewilder one with talk.

∗ **Anſo'nſt,** [s. an= & ſonſt] *adv.* = ſonſt.

Anſpalten, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſpalten] *v. a.* to split a little. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) (to begin) to split.

Anſpangen, *(wv.)* [s. an=, Spange & =en] *v. a.* to fasten with a clasp.

Anſpann, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. an= & Spann] 1. draught-cattle; a team; = Geſpann. 2. [Feud.] statute-service to be performed by draught-cattle. 3. = Vorſpann.

Anſpannen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſpannen] *v. a.* 1. to stretch, strain, tighten; (den Bogen) to bend. 2. ± to strain, exert. Angeſpannt ſein (vom Geiſte), to be on the stretch; alle ſeine Kräfte ~, to strain every nerve. 3. Pferde ~, to put the horses to &c.; (Ochſen) to yoke to &c. Es iſt angeſpannt, the horses are put to. 4. ± (einen zu etwas) to set (any one) a task, to urge on, to compel.

Anſpänner, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] [Feud.] a farmer that possesses draught-cattle.

Anſpannung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] straining &c., exertion.

Anſpeien, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & ſpeien] *v. a.* 1. to spit at, to spit on *or* upon &c., to vomit upon &c. 2. ± to detest, despise.

Anſpicken, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſpicken] *v. a.* 1. (mit etwas) to lard. 2. ± ein angeſpickter Beutel, a well-stored *or* well-lined purse.

Anſpielen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſpielen] *v. n.* 1. to begin to play, to play first; to serve. 2. ± auf ꝛc. ~, to allude to &c., to glance at &c., to hint at &c. ~d, allusive; *adv.* allusively. ~, *v. a.* [Cards.] eine Karte, Farbe ~, to lead a card, a suit; (einen Ball) to serve.

Anſpieler, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] one who plays first, who leads, who serves the ball &c.

Anſpielung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] allusion, hint.

Anſpießen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſpießen] *v. a.* to spit, to put upon the spit, to pierce with a spear; (einen) to empale; das ~, empalement.

Anſpinnen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & ſpinnen] *v. a.* 1. to begin to spin. 2. ± to enter into, to begin; to lay a plot, to devise, plan, plot. Böſes ~, to breed *or* hatch mischief, to devise evil. 3. ~ an ꝛc., to spin to &c. 4. ± (an ꝛc.) to join (with &c.). Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. (v. Spinnen) to spin *or* fasten the web on to &c. 2. ± to originate.

Anſpitzen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſpitzen] *v. a.* to point; (ein Tau) [Naut.] to splice.

Anſplittern, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſplittern] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. (to begin) to splinter. 2. to be shivered, to splinter, shiver against. ~, *v. a.* to shiver, splinter.

Anſporn, *(sm., no pl.)* [s. an= & Sporn] = Anſpornung.

Anſpornen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſpornen] *v. a.* 1. (Pferde ꝛc.) to set spurs to &c., to spur, prick. 2. ± to spur, spur on, incite, prick, prick on, to goad, drive on. ~ zu ꝛc., to spur to &c.

Anſpornung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] ± spurring, spurring on, incitation.

Anſprache, *(wf.)* [MHG. anſprâche; cf. an= & Sprache] 1. ∗(legal) claim. 2. address, addressing; speaking to. 3. ℄ opportunity of speaking with people, social intercourse; er hat dort wenig ~, he has few people there to associate with; he is almost left to himself. 4. ± [Mus.] zur ~ bringen, to voice, to fit for producing the proper sounds, to regulate the tone of &c.; eine gute, leichte ~ haben, to have an easy touch, to sound easily.

Anſprechen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & ſprechen] *v. n.* 1. [Mus.] to sound, to give *or* emit a sound. Orgelpfeifen ~ laſſen, to voice the pipes of an organ; gut, leicht ~, = eine gute, leichte Anſprache haben. 2. bei einem ~, to call on any one, to give any one a call, to call at one's house. ~, *v. a.* 1. to speak to, to accost, address. 2. ± a) (einen, ∗ einem) to interest, please; (das Herz) to touch; die Bilder ſprechen mich an, I am pleased with the pictures, the pictures attract my sympathies. b) einen um etwas ~, to request anything of one, to ask one for, to beg of. c) etwas ~, to lay claim to &c., to claim, assert, ask, demand. 3. to name, call.

Anſpreizen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſpreizen] *v. a.* to fix by spreading out; ~ an ꝛc., to spread against &c. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to place one's foot (*or* feet) firmly against &c.

Anſprengen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & ſprengen] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to begin to blow up, to burst, blast. ~ an ꝛc., to cause to strike against, to drive against &c. (by explosion). 2. to sprinkle with water &c., to besprinkle, wet. 3. ein Pferd zum Galopp ~, to put a horse into a gallop. 4. (einen) ~, auf (einen) ~, to ride against &c. at full speed, to run at, to gallop against &c. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) (also angeſprengt kommen) to rush on, to approach at full gallop.

Anſpringen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & ſpringen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to begin to spring; to crack *or* burst a little. 2. ~ an ꝛc., to spring, bounce *or* fly against &c., to leap against *or* at &c. 3. (also angeſprungen kommen) to approach springing *or* leaping. 4. *(pfw.*

haben) to begin to run, leap *or* spring, to spring *or* leap first, to take the first leap.

Aufspritzen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & spritzen] *v. a.* to squirt water &c. at &c.; to sprinkle with a squirt; to besprinkle. Mit Wasser, mit Kot ~, to plash, splash. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to splash up against &c., to be dashed against.

Aufspruch, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. an= & Spruch] 1. claim; demand; pretension. ~ haben auf ꝛc., to have a claim *or* title to &c.; ~ machen auf ꝛc., to lay claim to &c., to pretend to &c.; etwas in ~ nehmen, to lay claim to &c., to demand *(with acc.)*, to put in a claim to &c.; es kann jemand ~ machen auf ꝛc., a man may make pretension to &c.; schlecht (*or* wohl) begründete Ansprüche, ill (*or* well) founded pretensions; einen ~ beweisen, [Law] to clear a title; ~ von seiten des Staates, requisition. 2. † address. ~frei, *adj.* free from claims. ~los, ~slos, *adj.* unpretending, unassuming. ~reich, ~svoll, *adj.* pretending, assuming, pretentious, pompous. ~macher, *m.* pretender. ~sklage, *f.* petitory action, petitory suit. **Aufspruchslosigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. anspruchslos & =keit] unpretendingness. **Aufsprüchig,** *adj.* [s. Anspruch & =ig] litigious; that (which) is claimed.

Aufsprudeln, *(wv.)* [s. an= & sprudeln] *v. a.* to sputter at &c.; to sputter into any one's face. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to bubble *or* spout against.

Aufsprühen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & sprühen] *v. a.* to spurt, sputter at; (einen) a) (im Reden) = aufsprudeln; b) (v. Funken) to fly against &c. in sparks.

Aufsprung, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. an= & Sprung] 1. leaping at. 2. (der Feinde) attack, charge. 3. ± [Med.] a) fit, attack. b) milk-scab.

Aufspucken, *(wv.)* [s. an= & spucken] *v. a.* to spit at *or* upon &c.

Aufspülen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & spülen] *v. n.* (an) to ripple against, to wash. ~, *v. a.* to deposit (on), to carry on, to, to wash to, on. **Aufspülung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] silt, a gradual washing *or* carrying of earth *or* other substances to a shore *or* bank.

Aufstacheln, *(wv.)* [s. an= & stacheln] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to fix to a prick. 2. to prick, to goad (on), to drive with a goad.

Aufstählen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & stählen] *v. a.* to steel, to steel the point *or* top of &c., to provide with a steel point.

Aufstalt, *(wf.)* [MHG.] 1. preparation, arrangement, (previous) disposition, regulation, direction, order. ~en zu ꝛc., preparations to *or* for &c.; die nötigen ~en zu einer Reise treffen, to make the necessary preparations for a journey. 2. establishment, institute, institution, (esp.) school.

Aufstammeln, *(wv.)* [s. an= & stammeln] *v. a.* (einen) to address stammering.

Aufstammen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & stammen] only us. i. *pp.* aufgestammt, 1. ancestral, hereditary. 2. ± hereditary, innate.

Aufstämmen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & stämmen] = anstemmen.

Aufstampfen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & stampfen] *v. a.* 1. to begin to stamp. 2. to ram *or* beat against; [Pin-m.] to head.

Aufstand, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. an= & Stand, & cf. anstehen] 1. [Hunt.] station, stand. Auf dem ~e sein, to lie upon the catch. 2. a) standstill, delay. Im ~ lassen, to put off, to defer, delay: im ~ sein, to be put off; von meiner Seite soll es keinen ~ haben, I will not be the cause of any delay; der ~ der Gerichte, vacation, nonterm. b) * armistice. 3. doubt, scruple. hesitation. ~ nehmen, to balance, hesitate, doubt, pause; ohne ~, without hesitation; undoubtedly; Anstände gegen ꝛc. beibringen, to make *or* raise objections to &c. 4. fitness, becomingness; (einer Person) deportment; der gute ~, good grace, decency, propriety. 5. ○ [cf. anstehen, 8.] entering upon service. ~s=brief, *m.* [Law] letter of respite. ~s=lehre, *f.* instruction in deportment. ~ort, *m.* place of convenience, public urinal. ~srolle, *f.* part requiring courtly manners. ~(s)voll, *adj.* graceful. **Aufständig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] 1. * fit, suitable: ~ sein, to be proper *or* becoming, to fit; (einem) ~ sein, to become, suit; das ist mir nicht ~, that does not suit me, that does not serve my turn. 2. becoming, proper, decent, fair, seemly, suitable, fit, convenient. 3. ☾ considerable, presentable. **Aufständigkeit,** *f.* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. * suitableness, fitness, convenience, convenieney. 2. fairness, decency, decorum, becomingness.

Aufstapeln, *(wv.)* [s. an= & stapeln] *v. a.* (Holz) to pile up against &c. ☾ ~, *v. n.* (also angestapelt kommen) to come stalking along.

Aufstärken, *(wv.)* [s. an= & stärken] *v. a.* (Wäsche) to starch a little.

Aufstarren, *(wv.)* [s. an= & starren] *v. a.* to stare *or* gaze at &c. **Aufstarrer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] starer, gazer.

Aufstatt, aufstatt, [s. an= & Statt] *prep. (with gen. but ☾ with dat.)* instead of, in lieu of, in the place of &c., for &c.

~, *conj.* ~ dieses zu thun, ~ daß er es thun sollte, instead of doing this.

Aufstauben, *(wv.)* [s. an= & stauben] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to stick to &c. as dust. 2. to become a little dusty, to get covered with dust. ~, *v. a.* to cover with dust. **Aufstäuben,** *(wv.)* [s. an= & stäuben] *v. a.* to sprinkle, soil *or* cover with dust; to sprinkle with powder. Seine Haare ~, to powder one's hair.

Aufstauen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & stauen] *v. a.* to stare *or* gaze at &c. Einfältig ~, to gape at &c. ~swert, ~swürdig, *adj.* astonishing, astounding, admirable, very wonderful.

Aufstechen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & stechen] *v. a.* 1. to prick, to fix, stitch to. Glatt ~, [Tail.] to stitch down. 2. ± * to irritate, incite; to attract; to rally, jeer. 3. (ein Faß Wein) to broach, tap, pierce, prick; to begin to take from &c., to open. 4. ± ⊖ angestochen sein, to be tipsy. * ~, *v. n.* angestochen kommen, to approach with long steps *or* strides, to stride on.

Aufsteck-, in comps. w. m. next *v.* ~ärmel, *m.* sham-sleeves. ~bohrer, *m.* tapborer, piercer. **Aufstecken,** *(wv.)* [s. an= & stecken] *v. a.* 1. to stick on, put on. An den Bratspieß ~, to put on the spit, to spit; (einen Ring) to put on. 2. to fix, fasten. Mit Stecknadeln ~, to pin. 3. (ein Haus) to set fire to &c., to set on fire. Ein Licht ~, to light a candle. 4. (v. Krankheiten) to infect; ~d, contagious, catching, infectious, pestilential; poisonous; von den Masern *or* (Kinder=)Blattern angesteckt werden, to catch the measles *or* small-pox; angesteckter Obst, unsound fruit. 5. ± angesteckt von ꝛc., infected *or* tainted with &c.; ~d, infectious; (Narrheit ꝛc.) steckt an, is catching. 6. (ein Faß) to broach. **Aufstecker,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. he that puts on, pins, infects &c. 2. lengthening-piece. **Aufsteckung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. putting on &c.; the setting fire to. 2. infection, contagion. ~sgift, *n.*, ~sstoff, *m.* virus, miasma, contagion, infection, contagious matter.

Aufstehen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & stehen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben & sein) 1. to stand near *or* close to &c., to be contiguous to. 2. ± einem ~, a) to become *(with acc.)*; (v. Kleidern) to become, fit. Die Kleidung steht Ihnen sehr wohl an, that suit fits *or* becomes you very well. b) to please, suit. Es steht mir an, I am pleased with it; das steht mir nicht an, I don't like it. 3. to be put off. Es wird nicht lange ~, so werden Sie ꝛc., ere long you will &c.; es stand nicht lange an, so sah ich ihn kommen ꝛc., it was not long before I saw him come; ~ lassen, to put off, defer, forbear, delay. 4. to balance, scruple, linger. ~ ob ꝛc., to hesitate, doubt whether &c. 5. [Law] (v. einem Termine) to be appointed, to be fixed. 6. to participate. Mit einem ~, to associate with &c. 7. um etwas ~, to ask *or* wish for something. 8. ○ to enter into office *or* service.

Aufsteifen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & steifen]

v. a. (Wäſche ꝛc.) to stiffen *or* starch a little. Sich ∼, *r. refl.* 1. (an) to stem with the feet (foot) against &c. 2. ‡ (wider) to set oneself against.

Aufſteigen, *(irr., ffcps.)* [s. auf- & ſteigen] *r. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to ascend, to step *or* go up, to mount; (v. einem Gebirge ꝛc.) to rise. 2. (also angeſtiegen kommen) to stalk on, to come stalking along.

Aufſtellen, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & ſtellen] *v. a.* 1. to place *or* set to *or* near &c.. to put to, to put *or* lean against &c.; (Treiber) [Hunt.] to post. 2. ‡ a) (einen) to appoint. Angeſtellt, in place; der (im Staatsdienſte) Angeſtellte, civil servant *or* officer; einen als Richter ∼, to create any one a judge; er iſt gut angeſtellt, he has got a good place; (Arbeiter) to employ. b) (einen zu etwas) to hire (for bad purposes); to suborn. 3. to adjust to any use, to prepare, to make ready. 4. ‡ a) to order, arrange. Ein Feſt, eine Luſtbarkeit ∼, to arrange a festivity; (eine Reiſe) to undertake; Verſuche, Experimente ∼, to make experiments; ein Gaſtmahl ∼, to give an entertainment; eine Vergleichung ∼, to draw a parallel; eine Vergleichung zwiſchen Eis und Kryſtall ∼, to compare ice with (to) crystal; Betrachtungen über den Zuſtand der Nation ∼, to contemplate the state of the nation; eine Klage ∼, to commence *or* institute a suit. b) to cause, commit, do (esp. wrong *or* mischief); er hat etwas angeſtellt, he has done some mischief. c) etwas (mit einem) ∼, to concert; es ∼, to go to work. Sich ∼, *r. refl.* 1. to place *or* post oneself; [Hunt.] to be on the look-out for game. 2. ‡ a) to behave. Sich ungeſchickt bei, zu ꝛc. ∼, to set about a thing awkwardly; ſich als ein Narr ∼, ſich albern ∼, to play the fool; ſich jämmerlich ∼, to cut a deplorable figure. b) ſich ∼ als ob ꝛc., to do as if, to affect to &c. Er ſtellt ſich an, als ob er mich liebe, he pretends to be in love with me; ſich freundlich ∼, to feign *or* pretend kindness, to assume a kind manner; ſich ernſthaft ∼, to affect to be grave. **Aufſteller,** *(sm., pl. ∼),* **Aufſtellerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] 1. employer. 2. one who orders, arranges &c. 3. author. **Aufſtellig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] able, handy, apt, dexterous, adroit. **Aufſtelligkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] aptitude; dexterity, adroitness. **Aufſtellung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. ordering, arranging. 2. place, employment, charge, situation; billet, appointment, birth; ☾ crib. Er hat eine gute ∼ erhalten, he has got a good place.

Aufſtemmen, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & ſtemmen] *r. a.* 1. to stem, press against &c. Die Füße an ꝛc. ∼, to stem with the feet against &c.; ſich ∼, 1. = ſich aufſteifen, 1. 2. ‡ ſich gegen ꝛc. ∼, to set oneself against &c.

* **Aufſterben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf- & ſterben] *r. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) [Law] (einem) to devolve by death (on &c.).

Aufſteuern, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & ſteuern] *v. a.* [Naut.] (ein Schiff) to steer towards, to make for &c.

Aufſtich, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. auf- & Stich] 1. broaching, piercing, pricking. 2. a) the first draught from a freshly broached cask (of beer). b) ☾ [Stud.] a fresh glass (of beer). 3. (v. Früchten) worm-bite.

Aufſticken, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & ſticken] *v. a.* to embroider, sew *or* stitch to.

Aufſtieben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf- & ſtieben] *r. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to be driven along *or* against; to sweep against.

Aufſtiefeln, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & ſtiefeln] *r. a.* to boot, to put on one's boots. ☾ ∼, *r. n.* (also angeſtiefelt kommen) to come on, to stride on.

Aufſtieren, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & ſtieren] *r. a.* to stare at.

Aufſtiften, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & ſtiften] *r. a.* 1. to cause, to set on foot, to plot; (einen Aufſtand, eine Meuterei) to stir up; Böſes, Unheil ∼, to devise evil, to breed mischief. 2. to instigate; [Law] to abet; (falſche Zeugen) to suborn. Einen zu ꝛc. ∼, to set any one on to &c. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* [s. prec.] 1. instigation. Auf ∼ des ꝛc., at the instigation of &c. 2. [Law] abetting. ∼ falſcher Zeugen, subornation. **Aufſtifter,** *(sm., pl. ∼),* **Aufſtifterin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] plotter, author, exciter, instigator; [Law] abettor; ∼ falſcher Zeugen, suborner; ∼ eines Brandes, incendiary. **Aufſtiftung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] = Aufſtiften, *sn.*

Aufſtimmen, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & ſtimmen] *v. a.* 1. (to begin) to sing, to begin, to strike up, to intone. 2. ‡ (jemands Lob) to sound. 3. (die Geige ꝛc.) to tune. ∼, *(sn., vbls.),* **Aufſtimmung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. striking up &c. 2. tuning, intonation.

Aufſtöhnen, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & ſtöhnen] *v. a.* to groan at &c.

Aufſtolpern, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & ſtolpern] *r. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to stumble against. 2. (also angeſtolpert kommen) to approach stumbling.

Aufſtopfen, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & ſtopfen] *r. a.* to stuff, cram, fill. Sich ∼, *r. refl.* to fill, stuff, cram oneself.

Aufſtoß, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. auf- & Stoß] 1. (an *or* wider) a striking (against &c.); shock; stumbling; [Phys.] impact, impulse, impulsion. Offenbar erzeugen die Körper durch ∼ in uns Ideen, bodies produce ideas in us manifestly by impulse. 2. ‡ impulse. Er gab den erſten ∼ zur Einführung der ꝛc., he was the first mover of &c. 3. ‡ a) (im Reden) stammering, hesitation; = Anſtoßen, 3. b) hesitating, hesitation, difficulty. Ohne ∼, without hesitation, unhesitatingly. c) offence, scandal. ∼ geben, to give offence; ∼ nehmen (an ꝛc.), to hesitate; to be offended, to take umbrage, to be scandalized at &c.; (* ∼, now:) der Stein des ∼es, stumbling-stone, stumbling-block. d) (v. Fieber ꝛc.) [Med.] attack, fit. 4. (am Brote) kissing-crust; (am Tiſchen) additional leaf; (an einem Kleide) eking-piece, [Carp.] butt-joint. ∼naht, *f.* [Tail.] rentering, fine-drawing. ∼ſchiene, *f.* iron clout. **Aufſtößen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf- & ſtoßen] *r. a.* 1. (an ꝛc.) to kick, knock, push, strike *or* thrust on *or* against &c. Angeſtoßen (v. Obſt), bruised. 2. (etwas) to fasten by pushing; (an ꝛc.) to join (to &c.) by pushing; [Tail.] to renter, fine-draw. 3. ‡ a) die Jagd ∼, [Hunt.] to announce the beginning of the hunt by the sound of horns. b) (das Holz in der Grube) [Min.] to set on fire. c) (einen) (v. Krankheiten) to invade, attack, seize.

∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben *or* ſein) 1. (an ꝛc.) to strike *or* push (against &c.), to drive against &c. with force, to run against, to shock; to fall *or* dash against, [Phys.] to impinge on. Mit dem Fuße ∼ an ꝛc., to stumble against, to strike one's foot against; im Gehen ∼ (v. Pferden), to blunder, stumble; mit den Gläſern ∼, to touch (the) glasses; auf jemands Geſundheit ∼, to drink one's health; mit dem Kopfe ∼ an *or* wider ꝛc., to knock one's head against &c.; an eine Sandbank ꝛc. ∼ (v. Schiffen), to strike. 2. ‡ a) im Reden ∼, to hesitate (in speaking), to speak thick, to lisp, stammer. b) to give offence; ∼ wider, gegen ꝛc., to offend against &c.; to shock; bei einem ∼, to scandalize, offend one. 3. to touch. Er ſtößt (mit dem Kopfe) an die Decke an, he touches the ceiling; (v. Gütern) to border; ∼ an ꝛc., to confine *or* border on &c.; aneinander ∼ (v. Häuſern ꝛc.), to be contiguous; ∼d, contiguous, adjacent (an, to, + with).

∼, *(sn., vbls.)* [s. prec.] 1. = Anſtoß. 2. (der Häuſer) contiguousness, contiguity. 3. das ∼ mit der Zunge, stammering, lisp, lisping &c. *o **Aufſtößer,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & -er] borderer. **Aufſtößig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] 1. (v. Pferden ꝛc.) blundering &c.; (v. Obſt) bruised. 2. ‡ offensive, giving offence, shocking, scandalous, indecent. **Aufſtößigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. offensiveness, scandalousness. 2. indecency, something indecent, impropriety.

Aufſtrahlen, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & ſtrahlen] *r. a.* 1. to cast rays (up)on, to shine on, to gleam upon &c. 2. ‡ to beam on, to illumine.

Aufſtranden, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & ſtranden] *r. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to strand, to be driven on shore. 2. to land.

Aufſträngen, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & ſträngen] *r. a.* to fasten to (*or* with)

cords; to tie to the draughts; (die Pferde) to put into the traces, to put to (the carriage).

Aufstreben, *(vcr.)* [s. auf= & streben] *v. n.* 1. (gegen *or* wider) to strive against &c. ~de Kraft *or* Aufstrebekraft, *(sf.)* [Phys.] centripetal force. 2. to tend upwards, to rise. 3. ‡ to aspire to, to try. ~, *v. a.* to aspire to, to try *or* strive for.

Aufstrecken, *(vcr.)* [s. auf= & strecken] *v. a.* 1. to strain, to stretch (to). 2. ‡ to strain; = anstrengen.

Aufstreicheln, *(vcr.)* [s. auf= & streicheln] *v. a.* to smooth by stroking.

Aufstreichen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & streichen] *v. a.* 1. to paint, to varnish over, to colour. Ein Haus ~, to paint a house; weiß ~ (Zimmer &c.), to whitewash, to whiten; buntschedig ~, to paint with several colours; sich ~, to paint. 2. ‡ eine Farbe ~ (einer Sache), to colour *(with acc.)*. 3. etwas (in Büchern) ~, to mark; (eine Stelle) to underline. 4. ‡ (einem etwas) to put to one's score, to make one pay for. 5. ✻ to touch. ~, *v. n.* = anstreifen. **Aufstreicher,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] painter; (house-)painter and decorator. ~pinsel, *m.* brush; pastry-cook's brush. **Aufstreicherei',** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] daubing.

Aufstreifen, *(vcr.)* [s. auf= & streifen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) to rub *or* touch lightly *or* slightly in passing, to brush lightly the surface of &c. in passing, to graze. Mit dem Arme ~, to brush the arm in passing.

✻ **Aufstreiten,** *(sv., ffcps)* [s. auf= & streiten] *v. a.* to contest, question.

Aufstrengen, *(vcr.)* [s. auf=, Strenge, streng & =en] *v. a.* 1. to strain; stretch, exert. 2. ‡ to strain; (Pferde, Ochsen &c.) to strain; (seine Stimme) to strain; alle Kräfte ~, to strain every nerve; den Kopf, Geist ~, to exert the mind; seinen Kopf, Geist ~, to strain one's wit; (einen) to fatigue; zu stark ~, to overwork. 3. einen Prozeß ~, to bring an action (gegen, against). Sich ~, *v. refl.* to exert oneself, to strain; (in solchen Fällen) strengen sich die Menschen an, um &c. zu erhalten, men will strain themselves for; strenget euch ein wenig an, um es zu erlangen, stretch a little for it. **Aufstrengung,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] straining; effort, exertion. Durch beständige Geistes~, by continued efforts of the mind.

Aufstreuen, *(vcr.)* [s. auf= & streuen] *v. a.* (an &c.) to strew near &c., to strew on &c. Salz an &c. ~, to sprinkle with salt.

Aufstrich, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [s. auf= & Strich] 1. painting, colouring; daubing; paint, wash. 2. ‡ colour, varnish. Einen ~ geben, 1. to colour, to varnish over. 2. (mit Ölfarbe) to give a coat of paint, (mit Leimfarbe) to give a wash of colour. 3. ‡ to gloss, palliate; to set off to the best advantage. Ihr besitzt die Kunst, der schlechtesten Sache einen guten ~ zu geben, you have the art to gloss the foulest cause. Ein ~ (von &c.), an appearance, air, tincture, tinge, smack, smattering (of &c.). ~ von Gelehrsamkeit, a smattering, smack of learning; ein ~ von (Schwermut &c.), a touch, dash of &c.; mit einem ~e von Narrheit, with a dash of folly. 3. (eines Wildes) [Hunt.] trace on the dewy grass.

Aufstricheln, *(vcr.)* [s. auf= & stricheln] *v. a.* to mark with small strokes.

Aufstricken, *(vcr.)* [s. auf= & stricken] *v. a.* to knit on; (Strümpfe) to foot.

Aufströmen, *(vcv.)* [s. auf= & strömen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to flow *or* stream near &c., to stream close to. Aufgeströmt kommen (v. Wasser), to stream on. 2. (an &c.) to wash. 3. ‡ (v. Menschen) to flock, crowd near. ~, *v. a.* to float to, to deposit, to wash on; = anschwemmen. **Aufströmung,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] streaming on &c.

Aufstückeln, aufstücken, *(vcr.)* [s. auf= & stückeln, stücken] *v. a.* to piece, patch, to clap a piece to. **Aufstücker,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] [Weav.] piecer. **Aufstückfel,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =sel] appendage, eking-piece.

Aufstülpen, *(vcr.)* [s. auf= & stülpen] *v. a.* (Stiefel) to (new-)top.

+ **Aufstüren** = aufstieren.

Aufsturm, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & Sturm] attack, onset, charge, first shock, assault. **Aufstürmen,** *(vcr.)* [s. auf= & stürmen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) (an &c.) to storm against *or* at &c., to rush upon; ~ an (eine Thüre), to thunder at, to knock violently at. + ~, *v. a.* to attack.

Aufsturz, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & Sturz] shock, (des Wassers &c.) rush.

Aufstürzen, *(vcr.)* [s. auf= & stürzen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. (an &c.) to rush against *or* upon; to tumble against. 2. to rush near; angestürzt kommen, to rush on. ~, *v. a.* (an &c.) to throw (up) against &c., to put against.

‡ ♀ **Aufstutzen,** *(vcr.)* [s. auf= & stutzen] *v. n.* to start, start back.

Aufstützen, *(vcr.)* [s. auf= & stützen] *v. a.* 1. (an &c.) to support *or* lean on &c. 2. (mit Stützen versehen) to prop. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to lean against &c.

Aufsuchen, *(vcr.)* [s. auf= & suchen] *v. n.* (um &c.) to sue for &c., to apply *or* ask for, to solicit; to request. ~ bei &c., to solicit, to petition *(with acc.)*; er sucht bei seinem Vater um &c. an, he solicits his father for &c.; um eine Gunst, ein Amt ~, to solicit a favour, an office. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* [s. prec.] solicitation, petition, request, requisition, application. Er stellte ein ~ an &c., he made application to &c.: auf ~ von &c., upon the application of &c. **Aufsucher,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)*, **Aufsucherin,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] petitioner, requester, solicitor; suitor *or* suitress; postulant, claimant, applicant; (bei Gericht) suitor. + **Aufsuchung,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] = Aufsuchen, *sn.* ~schreiben, *n.* petition.

Aufsud, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [s. auf= & Sud] [Dye.] the scouring of the wool.

Aufsudeln, *(vcr.)* [s. auf= & sudeln] *v. a.* 1. (an &c.) to daub on &c. 2. to soil, dirty; to spoil; = besudeln.

Aufsummen, *(vcv.)* 1. [s. auf= & summen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. angesummt kommen, to approach humming. 2. (an &c.) to buzz against.

~, II. [s. auf= & Summe & =en] *v. refl.* sich ~, to accumulate.

Aufsüßen, *(vcr.)* [s. auf= & süßen] *v. a.* to sweeten a little; [Chem.] to edulcorate.

Aut-, [OHG.] *prefix (not more living or productive)* w. m. on, against. =a'ut, [Fr., fr. L. *ppr.* -ans, -antis] *suffix* forming substantives and adjectives.

Autagoni'st, *(vcm.)* [Gr. *ἀνταγωνιστής*] antagonist. **Autagoni'stisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] antagonistic. **Autagoni'smus,** *(sm., no infl.)* [s. prec. & =mus] antagonism.

Autäkeln, *(vcv.)* [s. auf= & takeln] *v. a.* (ein Schiff) [Naut.] to rig. **Autäkelung,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] [Naut.] rigging.

Autanzen, *(vcr.)* [s. auf= & tanzen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. (also angetanzt kommen) to come on dancing. 2. ℄ to arrive, come. 3. ~ an &c., to strike against &c. in dancing. 4. (*pfw.* haben) to begin to dance, to dance first, to lead off a dance. ~, *v. a.* sich (eine Krankheit) ~, to catch by (*or* from) dancing, to dance oneself into &c.

Autappen, *(vcv.)* [s. auf= & tappen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) (an &c.) to grope *or* knock at, against. ~, *v. a.* to take hold of, seize.

Autasten, *(vcv.)* [s. auf= & tasten] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to touch, handle; (einen) to lay hands upon &c. 2. to inveigh against &c., to attack, insult; (einen Satz &c.) to attack; (ein Testament) to call in question, contest; jemands guten Namen ~, einen an seiner Ehre ~, to attack, hurt, injure, assault any one's character.

Autaumeln, *(vcv.)* [s. auf= & taumeln] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. (also angetaumelt kommen) to come reeling along. 2. ~ an &c., to reel, tumble against.

Antece'dens, *(sn., no infl.*, but *pl.* Antece'dnzien*)* [L.] antecedent.

Anteil, *(sm., + sn., pl.* ~*e)* [s. auf= & Teil] 1. portion, part, share, dividend; der betreffende, verhältnismäßige ~, quota, contingent. ~ nehmen an &c., to take a share in &c.; ~ haben, to participate, share, to have part *or* interest; einer der an &c. ~ nimmt, a sharer in &c. 2. ‡ taking part; sympathy, interest. ~ nehmen an &c., to take an interest in &c., to sympathize with &c. ~haber, *m.*, ~haberin, *f.* sharer, partaker,

partner, participant. ~mäßig, *adj.* according to one's share, proportionate (to the share). ~nehmung, ~=nahme, *f.* sympathy, fellow-feeling. ~schein, *m.*, ~verschreibung, *f.*, ~zettel, *m.* = Attie, share. **Ant'eilig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] having a part with another, sharing, partaking. **Ant'eillos,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =los] neutral, indifferent. **Ant'eillosigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] neutrality.

+ **Ant'gloſſe,** *(wf.)* [s. ant= & Gloſſe] counter-gloss; mettriſche ~n, counter-observations on metre (M. Trantmann).

Anthologie', *(wf.)* [Gr. *ἀνθολογία*, & s. =ie] anthology.

Anthraci't, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Gr. *ἀνθρακίτης*] [Miner.] anthracite. ~=kohle, *f.* anthracite coal.

Ant'hropo=, [fr. Gr. *ἄνθρωπος*, man] in comps. w. m. man-, human, anthropo-. **Anthropographie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =graphie] anthropography. **Anthropolo'g,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =log] anthropologist. **Anthropologie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =logie] anthropology. **Anthropolo'giſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =logiſch] anthropological. **Anthropopha'g,** *(wm.)* [Gr. *ἀνθρωποφάγος*] man-eater, cannibal, anthropophagite.

Ant'hun, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & thun] *v. a.* 1. (ein Kleid) to put on, do on, don. Sich ~, to put on one's clothes. 2. ± angethan mit &c., clothed with &c., ‡ clad in &c. 3. a) einem Gutes, Böſes ~, to do good, evil to &c.; Ehre ~, to do honour; ſich ein Leid, den Tod ~, to lay hands upon oneself, to make away with oneself; (einem) etwas Leides ~, to harm; ſich Zwang ~, to put *or* lay oneself under constraint; einer Jungfrau Gewalt ~, to violate *or* ravish a virgin. b) ☾ (einem) etwas ~, to bewitch; ſie hat es ihm angethan, she has quite charmed him. 4. [Naut.] to make for &c.; to touch at &c. Einen Hafen ~, a) to make for a port; wir thaten einen Hafen an, we made for a harbour; b) to touch at a port; ſie thaten um neun Uhr das Land an, they made the land by *or* at nine o'clock.

Ant'i=, [Gr.] prefix w. m. anti-. **Ant'ichriſt,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. anti= & Chriſt] antichrist.

Antichambrieren, *(antišābrī'rən) (wv.)* [fr. Fr. antichambre, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to wait in the antechambre; ± to dance attendance.

Anticipie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. antīcīpāre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to anticipate.

Anti'k, *adj.* [L. antīquus] antique. Das *or* die ~e, the antique.

Ant'ikritik, *(wf.)* [s. anti= & Kritik] anti-critique, counter-critique, rejoinder.

Antilo'pe, *(wf.)* [Gr. [*ἀνθόλοψ*] antilope, antelope.

Antimo'n, *(sn., pl. ~e)* = next.

Antimo'nium, *(sn.)* [ML.] [Chem.] antimony.

Antinomie', *(wf.)* [Gr. *ἀντινομία*, & s. =ie] antinomy. **Antipapi'ſtiſch,** *adj.* [s. anti= & papiſtiſch] antipapal, antipapistic(al). **Antipathie',** *(wf.)* [Gr. *ἀντιπάθεια*, & s. =ie] antipathy. **Antipa'thiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] 1. antipathetic, antipathic. 2. repugnant. **Antipho'n,** *(wm.)* [Gr. *ἀντίφωνα*] antiphon, antiphony, anthem. **Antipho'niſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] antiphonal, antiphonic. **Antiphra'ſe,** *(wf.)* [Gr. *ἀντίφρασις*] [Rhet.] antiphrasis. **Antiphra'ſtiſch,** *adj.* [Gr. *ἀντιφραστικός*, & s. =iſch] antiphrastic. **Antipo'de,** *(wm.)* [Gr. *ἀντίπους, ἀντιποδ-*] antipode. Zu den ~n gehörig, antipodal. **Antipo'diſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] antipodal.

Ant'ippen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & tippen] *v. a.* 1. (mit dem Finger) to touch with the tip of one's finger *or* with one's finger's end. 2. ± to mention (in talk), to touch upon.

Antipuritā'ner, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. anti= & Puritaner] antipuritan.

Anti'qua, *(f., no infl.)* [L.] [Typ.] Roman. ~ſchrift, *f.* Roman characters.

Antiquā'r, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. antīquārius] 1. antiquarian, antiquary. 2. second-hand bookseller, dealer in old books. **Antiquariā't,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & =iat] second-hand bookshop. **Antiquie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. antik & =ieren] *v. n.* to become antiquated. **Antiquitā't,** *(wf.)* [L. antīquĭtas, & s. =ität] antiquity; ns. i. *pl.* ~en, antiquities, remnants, relics.

Antirevolutionā'r, *adj.* [s. anti= & revolutionär] antirevolutionary. ~, *(sm., pl. ~e)* antirevolutionist. **Antiſabbatā'rier,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & Sabbatarier] antisabbatarian. **Antiſemi't,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & Semit] antisemite. **Antiſemi'tiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] antisemitic. **Antiſemiti'smus,** *(sm., no infl. or pl.)* [s. prec. & =ismus] antisemitism. **Antiſe'ptiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & septiſch] [Med.] antiseptic. **Antiſtro'phe,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & Strophe] antistrophe. **Antithe'ſe,** *(wf.)* [Gr. *ἀντίθεσις*] antithesis. **Antithe'tiſch,** *adj.* [Gr. *ἀντίθετος*, & s. =iſch] antithetic(al). **Antitrinitā'rier,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & Trinitarier] antitrinitarian. Die Lehre der ~, antitrinitarianism. **Antitrinitā'riſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] antitrinitarian. **Antity'piſch,** *adj.* [s. anti= & typiſch] antitypical.

‡ & ‡ **Ant'litz,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. antlitze] face, countenance. ~ſeite, *f.* [Archit.] façade, front, face.

Ant'oben, *(wv.)* [s. an= & toben] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. (also angetobt kommen) to approach with a roaring noise, to approach blustering and raging. 2. (*pfw.* haben) to thunder at &c., to roar, thunder against.

Ant'on, [MN.] Anthony. ~ſeuer, *n.* [Med.] St. Anthony's fire. ~ſtreuz, *n.* [Her.] St. Anthony's cross.

☾ **Ant'orkeln** *(wv.)* [s. an= & torkeln] = antaumeln.

Ant'oſen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & toſen] *v. n.* to roar, foam against; to rush on.

Ant'rāben, *(wv.)* [s. an= & traben] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to trot up. Angetrabt kommen, to come trotting up.

Ant'rāg, *(sm., pl. Ant'räge)* [s. antragen] proposal, proposition, offer, tender. Liebesanträge machen, to make tenders of love; Anträge machen *or* thun, to make proposals; [Parl.] motion; einen ~ machen *or* thun, to make a motion, to move. ~ſteller, *m.* proposer, mover. **Ant'rāgen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & tragen] *v. a.* 1. (Holz &c.) to carry to a place. 2. ✻ to wear. 3. ± (etwas) to offer, propose; ſeine Dienſte ~, to tender one's services; der Herr trug mir ſeine Dienſte an, the gentleman made me a tender of his services.

~, *v. n.* (auf etwas) to make a proposal, to motion; to move. Es wird auf die Bildung eines Komitees *or* Ausſchuſſes angetragen, a motion is made for going into committee.

Ant'rampen, ant'rampeln, ant'rappeln, ant'rappen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & trampen, trampeln, trappeln, trappen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to approach trampling.

Ant'rauen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & rauen] *v. a.* (einem ein Mädchen &c.) ~, to unite (in marriage), to marry to &c.; ſich (ein Mädchen &c.) ~ laſſen, to marry, wed. + Sich ~, *v. refl.* = ſich anvertrauen.

Ant'räufeln, *(wv.)* [s. an= & träufeln] *v. n.* (auf &c.) to trickle on, upon &c. ~, *v. a.* = anträufeln. **Ant'raufen,** *(wv.)* [s. an= & raufen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to drop, drip on *or* at &c. **Ant'räufen,** *(wv.)* [s. an= & träufen] *v. a.* to drop, drip at &c.

☾ **Ant'recken,** *(wv.)* [Du. aantrekken] *v. a.* = anziehen.

Ant'reffen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & treffen] *v. a.* 1. to meet, meet with &c., to find. Auf friſcher That ~, to catch in the act; auf der See ~ (Schiffe), to fall in with; nicht anzutreffen, not to be met with. 2. ± ✻ (etwas) to concern; = betreffen. ~, *v. n.* (an &c.) to meet and strike against &c.

Ant'reiben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & treiben] *v. a.* 1. to impel, drive, drive on *or* near, to urge forward, to push *or* press on; (Pferde &c.) to drive; (vom Winde) to impel; ~de Kraft, impulsive force *or* power; die ~de Gewalt *or* Macht, impellent. 2. ± (einen) to prompt, actuate; (einen) ~ zu &c., to urge on, to incite, to impel to &c.; angetrieben von &c., incited, impelled, actuated by &c. 3. to force; (Reife &c., die Planken) [Naut.] to wring. 4. einem den Hut ~, to smash one's hat over his ears, to block one's hat. ~, *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* haben) a) [Met.] to begin to refine. b) to sprout. 2. (*pfw.* ſein) to float, a) (v. Eis, Holz &c. auf dem Waſſer) to drift against &c. b) ange=

trieben kommen, to come drifting near, on. **Antreiber,** *(sm., pl. ∼),* **Antreiberin,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] driver; impeller, inciter.

Antreten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an- & treten] *v. a.* 1. ǂ (etwas) to tread on, to put to &c. by treading. 2. ± (einen) to address, accost; einen ∼ um &c., to apply to any one for &c., to beg a thing of. 3. ± to commence, begin; (ein neues Jahr) to begin; eine Reise ∼, to set out upon a journey; (sein zwanzigstes Jahr) to enter; (ein Amt &c.) to enter on *or* upon, assume; die Regierung ∼, to come to the crown; (eine Erbschaft) to take possession of &c., to come into one's property; einen Beweis ∼, to undertake to prove *or* the proof.

∼, *v. n.* (*pfte.* sein) 1. to step close to &c. Bei einem ∼, to call on &c.; zum Tanzen &c. ∼, to take one's place in a dance &c.; (beim Fechten) to take one's position. 2. ± to enter upon an office.

Antrieb, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [s. an- & Trieb] 1. driving, driving on, impelling, impulsion, impulser. 2. ± a) urging on, impulse, impulsion, instigation; call; inclination. Auf ∼ (Ihres Bruders &c.), by (your brother's) motion, at the instigation of &c.; aus natürlichem ∼e, by instinct; aus eigenem ∼e, spontaneously, of one's own accord. b) impellent, incitement, incentive, motive.

Antrinken, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an- & trinken] *v. n.* (*pfte.* haben) to begin to drink, to drink first. Sich ∼, *v. refl. or v. a.* (also sich einen Rausch ∼) to drink hard, to fill oneself with drink, to get drunk; sich Mut ∼, to get up Dutch courage.

Antrippeln, *(ucr.)* [s. an- & trippeln] *v. n.* (*pfte.* sein) to trip near.

Antritt, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [s. an- & Tritt & cf. antreten] 1. stepping on; [Horsem.] amble. 2. ± a) commencement, beginning, ontset; (des neuen Jahres) beginning; ∼ einer Reise, setting out, start. b) (eines Gutes, Amtes) entering on *or* upon; der Antritt von Gütern von seiten eines Erben &c., the entrance of an heir &c. into his estate; obrigkeitliche Personen werden bei ihrem Amts∼e gewöhnlich beeidigt, magistrates, at their entrance into office, usually take an oath; ∼ der Regierung, Regierungs∼, accession to the crown. 3. a place for stepping on; first step; [Print.] foot-step.

Comps.: ∼saudienz, *f.* first audience, ∼sgeld, *n.* entrance-money. ∼smahl, *n.*, ∼sschmaus, *m.* dinner *or* entertainment given when a person assumes an office &c. ∼spredigt, *f.* inaugural sermon. ∼srede, *f.* inaugural address *or* speech.

Antrocknen, *(uv.)* [s. an- & trocknen] *v. n.* (*pfte.* sein) 1. to begin to dry. 2. to dry on, to stick to &c. in drying.

Antrompēten, *(ucr.)* [s. an- & trompeten] *v. a.* 1. (einen) to direct the sound of a trumpet towards &c. 2. (etwas) to trumpet forth.

Antropfen, a'ntröpfeln, *(uv.)* [s. an- & tropfen, tröpfeln] *v. n.* (*pfte.* sein) = antraufen, antraufeln.

Antummeln, *(uv.)* [s. an- & tummeln] *v. n.* (also angetummelt kommen) to come bustling near.

Antupfen, a'ntüpfen, *(uv.)* [s. an- & tupfen, tüpfen] *v. a.* to touch gently esp. to touch with something wet, e. g. with a wet sponge.

Antwort, *(uf.)* [MHG. antwürte × Wort] answer, reply; rejoinder; ∼ geben *or* erteilen, to make, give *or* return an answer; zur ∼ geben, to answer; Red' und ∼ geben über &c., to account for &c.; wir können dem &c. nicht Red' und ∼ geben über &c., we cannot answer to &c. for &c.; auf ∼ dringen, to insist on an answer; eine spitzige ∼, a smart reply, a repartee; die ∼ auf eine Erwiderung, an answer to a reply, a rejoinder. ∼schreiben, *n.* answer, letter in answer, reply. ∼schrift, *f.* [Law] reply; zweite ∼, rejoinder *or* rebutting evidence. **Antworten,** *(uv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. n.* 1. to answer, reply. ∼ auf &c., to return an answer to &c., to reply to &c., to answer (a pamphlet &c.); beißend ∼, to reply sharply, scathingly *or* smartly. 2. ∗ to correspond to &c.

∼, *v. a.* 1. to answer. Er weiß nicht, was er ∼ soll, he does not know what to say in reply; auf seinen Brief antwortete er ihm folgendes, he answered his letter as follows. 2. ∗ to hand over, deliver. **Antworter,** *(sm., pl. ∼),* **Antworterin,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] answerer; [Law] defendant; respondent. **Antwortlich,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -lich] in reply.

Anüben, *(uv.)* [s. an- & üben] *v. a.* to get by exercise, to impart *or* acquire by practice.

☾ **Anulken,** *(ucr.)* [s. an- & ulken] *v. a.* einen ∼, to accost one humorously *or* in a mocking manner, to make fun of one.

+ **Anverloben,** *(ucr.)* [s. an- & verloben] *v. a.* to betroth.

Anvermählen, *(uv.)* [s. an- & vermählen] *v. a.* to marry to &c.

+ **Anversuchen,** *(uv.)* [s. an- & versuchen] *v. a.* to try on; = anprobieren.

Anvertrauen, *(uv.)* [s. an- & vertrauen] *v. a.* einem etwas ∼, to entrust any one with &c., to entrust anything to &c., to commit anything to the charge of &c., to put a person in trust of &c. Wir vertrauen einem Freunde ein Geheimnis, unsern Freunden Geheimnisse an, we confide a secret to a friend, we entrust our friends with secrets, *or* entrust secrets to them; anvertrautes Gut, goods in trust; deposit. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* a) to trust oneself to &c. b) to unbosom oneself to &c.

Anverwandt, *adj.* [s. an- & verwandt] related by blood, related to &c., akin to &c., kindred. Der, die ∼e, relative, relation, kinsman *or* kinswoman; ein ∼er von väterlicher Seite, any male relation by the father's side, agnate; ein ∼er von mütterlicher Seite, any male relation through the mother, cognate; sie ist meine ∼e, she is a relation of mine. **Anverwandtschaft,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -schaft] 1. kindred, relationship, agnation, cognation. 2. relatives, relations. 3. affinity.

☾ **Anvettermicheln,** *(uv.)* [s. an- & Vetter Michel (Cousin Mike, & s. -eln] *v. refl.* sich ∼, to insinuate oneself into one's favour, to call cousins with ...

Anwachs, *(sm., no pl.)* [s. next] 1. ǂ & ± swelling, augmentation, increase, increment, accretion; (eines Landes durch Anspülung) increase; ∼ des Wassers, the rise of water (in a river &c.). 2. what grows to, a thing grown to. Junger ∼, young plants, young trees. ∼recht, Anwachsungsrecht, *n.* right to the alluvial earth. **Anwachsen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an- & wachsen] *v. n.* (*pfte.* sein) 1. (an &c.), to grow upon, on, to &c.; angewachsen sein an &c., to stick, to adhere to &c. Aneinander ∼, to grow together; angewachsen, a) [Bot.] adnate; b) (von Pferden) hide-bound. 2. to augment, grow, increase; (von Flüssen &c.) to swell, rise; (vom Wasser) to rise; (von Kindern, Bäumen &c.) to grow. 3. ± to grow, swell, increase, augment, accrue. ∼ zu &c., to grow *or* swell to &c., to swell into &c.; (die Töne) ∼ lassen, [Mus.] to swell. **Anwachsung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] growing to &c.; increasing.

Anwackeln, *(ucr.)* [s. an- & wackeln] *v. n.* 1. (also angewackelt kommen) to toddle on, to come toddling near *or* on.

Anwallen, *(uv.)* [s. an- & wallen] *v. n.* 1. (*pfte.* sein) to strike against in bubbling, to bubble against &c; to crowd on, to roll near *or* on, to crowd near. 2. (*pfte.* haben) to begin to bubble *or* boil. **Anwallung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. rolling on &c. 2. fit, attack; = Anfall, Anwandlung.

Anwalt, *(sm., pl.* Anwälte) [MHG. anewalte; cf. an- & walten] mandatory, mandatary, agent, deputy, substitute, proxy, attorney, solicitor, barrister, advocate, proctor; ∼ einer Stadt, syndic. ∼schaft, *f.* deputyship, agency, attorneyship, proctorship. ∼sgebühren, *f.* the fees of an attorney *or* agent.

Anwalzen, *(uv.)* [s. an- & walzen] *v. n.* (*pfte.* haben) 1. to begin to waltz, to waltz first, to waltz against. 2. to begin to roll; to roll against. ∼, *v. a.* 1. to roll down; to press

close with a roller. 2. (Erde) to level with a roller.

Anwälzen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & wälzen] *v. a.* to roll to, towards, against, on.

∗ + o **Anwand,** I. *(sf., ffcps.)* [s. an= & Wand] (eines Ackers) border.

∗ + ∼, II. *(sm., no pl.)* [s. anwenden & cf. Aufwand] = Anwendung.

Anwandeln, *(wv.)* [s. an= & wandeln] *v. n.* + *(pfw.* ſein) to walk near, to approach (slowly). ‡ ∼, *v. a.* *(pfw.* haben) to come on *or* over, to seize, befall. Es wandelte mich eine Ohnmacht an, I was seized with a fainting fit; was wandelt Sie an? what is the matter with you? **Anwandlung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. (v. Fieber ꝛc.) fit, slight attack, paroxysm. 2. (∼ v. Andacht, Schwermut ꝛc.) fit, slight affection of, *or* inclination to.

Anwandern, *(wv.)* [s. an= & wandern] *v. n.* *(pfw.* ſein) (also angewandert kommen) to come wandering on.

Anwanken, *(wv.)* [s. an= & wanken] *v. n.* 1. *(pfw.* ſein) (also angewankt kommen) to come tottering on. 2. to totter against &c.

Anwärmen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & wärmen] *v. a.* to heat *or* warm a little, to begin to heat.

∗ **Anwarten,** *(wv.)* [s. an= & warten] *v. n.* (auf), to wait for, to expect. **Anwärter,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & =er] expectant. **Anwartſchaft,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ſchaft] expectancy, survivorship, reversion. ∼ auf ꝛc., expectancy, reversion of &c. ∼sbrief, *m.*, ∼spatent, *n.* reversionary patent. **Anwartſchaftlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] reversionary.

Anwaſchen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & waſchen] *v. n.* to begin to wash.

Anwäſſern, *(wv.)* [s. an= & wäſſern] *v. a.* to irrigate, water, wet.

Anwatſcheln, *(wv.)* [s. an= & watſcheln] *v. n.* *(pfw.* ſein) (also angewatſchelt kommen) to approach waddling.

Anweben, *(w. & sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & weben] *v. a.* to weave to &c.

Anwedeln, *(wv.)* [s. an= & wedeln] *v. a.* 1. (einen) to fan. 2. (v. Hunden), to wag the tail at &c.

Anwehen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & wehen] *v. a.* 1. (einen *or* etwas) to blow upon &c. 2. ‡ einen ∼ (= überfallen, wie einen Schrecken ꝛc.), to fall on &c., to come over &c., to seize, befall. 3. (Sand ꝛc.) ∼ an ꝛc., to blow, drive, drift against, towards, to, upon, at &c. ∼, *v. n.* *(pfw.* ſein) to approach blowing. Das ∼, *(sm., vbls.)* [s. prec.], **Anwehung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] blowing on, affection; drifting against.

Anweichen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & weichen] *v. a.* to soak, steep a little.

Anweinen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & weinen] *v. a.* to address in tears; to weep at.

Anweiſebank, *(wf.)* [s. next v. & Bank] [Comm.] bank of circulation.

Anweiſen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & weiſen] *v. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to assign; allot; to point out; to appoint, designate; [Comm.] to assign. Holz ∼, to mark out trees for felling; (Arbeiter) to show to a place, to direct; ſich ∼ laſſen, to take directions *or* instructions. 2. (einen) to instruct, teach, order, direct; einen zu etwas ∼, to guide, direct. Eltern mögen ihre Kinder zur Tugend ∼, let parents train their children to virtue. 3. (einen) ∼ (= weiſen) an, auf ꝛc., to refer any one to &c. **Anweiſer,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. assigner. 2. director; instructor; adviser. **Anweiſung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. assigning, assignment, assignation; allotting. 2. [Comm.] draft, check. 3. order, direction. 4. direction, instruction, advice. ∼ (zu ꝛc.), instructions for learning &c., guide, method, course.

Anweißen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & weißen] *v. a.* to whitewash; = weißen.

Anwelken, *(wv.)* [s. an= & welken] *v. n.* *(pfw.* ſein) to begin to wither *or* fade. ∼, *v. a.* to cause to fade *or* wither a little.

Anwelle, *(wf.)* [s. an= & Welle] stay, support, prop, support-plank.

Anwendbar, *adj.* [s. anwenden & =bar] applicable, relevant (auf, to); (v. Mitteln), practicable. **Anwendbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] applicability, practicability, practicableness. **Anwenden,** *(w. & sv., ffcps.)* [s. prec.] *v. a.* 1. ∗ to turn to, to attack. 2. to employ, use; to make use of; to lay out. ∼ zu ꝛc., to employ to &c. Übel ∼, to misemploy, misapply, misspend; gut ∼, to make a good use of, to employ well; alle ſeine Kräfte ∼, to exert one's utmost strength; das iſt bei ihm nicht angewandt, it will be of no use to him. 3. (auf) to apply to &c., to bestow upon. Viele Mühe, Fleiß ∼ auf *or* bei ꝛc., to bestow much pains upon, to bestow much industry upon, to take much pains with; ∼ zu ꝛc., to turn to, to apply for a purpose; die Prophezeiung auf Ereigniſſe ∼, to accommodate prophecy to events; die Beweiſe eines Gegners auf ihn ſelbſt ∼, to turn the arguments of an opponent against himself; der angewandte Teil (einer Wiſſenſchaft), the practical part; angewandter Begriff, [Phil.] a concrete idea; angewandte Mathematik, applied *or* mixed mathematics. + **Anwendlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] employable; = anwendbar. **Anwendung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. employing, employment, use. 2. application, practice. ∼ auf ꝛc., application to &c., accommodation to &c.

Anwerben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & werben] *v. a.* 1. (Soldaten) to engage (men for service), to enlist, to enroll. Es werden Soldaten angeworben, men are enrolled for service; zur Ergänzung eines Regiments ∼, to recruit; (ein Herr) to raise, levy; ſich als Soldat ∼ laſſen, to enlist as a soldier; ein Angeworbener, recruit. 2. ‡ to engage. + ∼, *v. n.* (um) to solicit, to apply *or* sue for &c.; ∼ um die Hand (eines Mädchens), to sue for, to ask in marriage, to woo (a girl). **Anwerber,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. + (um ein Mädchen) suitor, wooer, one who wooes in the name of another. 2. + (um ein Amt) candidate. 3. recruiting sergeant. **Anwerbung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. enlisting &c., enrollment, enlistment; levying, levy. 2. wooing.

Anwerfen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & werfen] *v. n.* 1. to begin to throw *or* cast; to throw first. 2. to cast; throw at, on *or* against. ∼, *v. a.* 1. (an ꝛc.) to throw on, to lay on &c. Groben Mörtel ∼, to rough-cast, parget. 2. ‡ o (einen Schlafrock ꝛc.) to put on in a hurry.

Anweſen, *(sn., pl.* ∼*)* [s. an= & Weſen] 1. o = Anweſenheit. 2. farm, estate. **Anweſend,** *adj.* [s. *ppr.* of ∗ anweſen, *v. n.* = to be present] present. Die ∼den, those present. **Anweſenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. Anweſen & =heit] presence.

Anwettern, *(wv.)* [s. an= & wettern] *v. n.* *(pfw.* haben) to rattle, thunder against. ∼ an (die Thür), to thunder, to knock violently at &c.

Anwetzen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & wetzen] *v. a.* 1. to begin to whet. 2. to grind, whet. Eine Spitze ∼, to point by whetting.

Anwichſen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & wichſen] *v. a.* to cause to adhere to by means of wax.

Anwickeln, *(wv.)* [s. an= & wickeln] *v. a.* to roll, to fasten to by winding.

Anwidern, *(wv.)* [s. an= & widern] *v. a.* to disgust, to produce aversion to; = ankeln.

Anwiehern, *(wv.)* [s. an= & wiehern] *v. a.* to neigh *or* whinny at &c.

Anwimmeln, *(wv.)* [s. an= & wimmeln] *v. n.* *(pfw.* ſein) (also angewimmelt kommen) to crowd near, on.

Anwinden, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an= & winden] *v. a.* to draw up, to put to by means of a windlass.

Anwinken, *(wv.)* [s. an= & winken] *v. a.* to wink, beckon to, to wink at &c., upon &c.

Anwinſeln, *(wv.)* [s. an= & winſeln] *v. a.* to moan, whine at; = anwimmern.

Anwirbeln, *(wv.)* [s. an= & wirbeln] *v. n.* *(pfw.* ſein) to whirl on, to fly at *or* against. ∼, *v. a.* to fix by turning a peg.

Anwirken, *(wv.)* [s. an= & wirken] *v. a.* to weave on; = anweben.

Anwiſchen, *(wv.)* [s. an= & wiſchen] *v. a.* to wipe on *or* against.

Anwittern, *(wv.)* [s. an= & wittern]

v. n. [Chem., Miner.] effloresce; angewittertes Erz, die Anwitterung, flowers of minerals attached to rocks by exhalation.

Anwohnen, *(wv.)* [s. an- & wohnen] *v. n.* 1. (neben &c., an &c.) to dwell near &c., to live next *or* close to. 2. to be present at &c., to attend; = beiwohnen. **Anwohner,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Anwohnerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] one that lives next *or* close to &c., one that dwells near (a river &c.); next-door neighbour.

Anwüchern, *(wv.)* [s. an- & wuchern] *v. n.* (v. Pflanzen) to luxuriate.

Anwuchs, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. an- & Wuchs] 1. growth; (der Pflanzen) accretion. 2. ± increase, increment, augmentation. 3. die Anwüchse (v. Pflanzen), excrescences.

Anwühlen, *(wv.)* [s. an- & wühlen] *v. n.* to begin to turn up the earth, to root up.

Anwünschen, *(wv.)* [s. an- & wünschen] *v. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to wish; to wish that something may happen to one. Einem Böses ~, to imprecate; die mir Böses ~, that wish me evil; einem Feinde alles Unglück *or* Böse ~, to bring down curses on an enemy. 2. [Law] to adopt. ~, *(sn., vbls.)*, **Anwünschung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. wishing, wish; imprecation. 2. [Law] adoption.

Anwurf, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. an- & Wurf] 1. throwing, casting, laying on; deposit. ~ (von Land durch einen Fluß &c.), accretion; der ~ (einer Wand), parget, rough-cast; der ~ groben Mörtels, rough-casting. 2. a) [Cloth-m.] selvage; = Anschrote. b) [Mint.] mill. c) [Tail.] eking-piece. d) ~ vor einem Schlosse, the grapple-iron before a padlock. e) part-payment, earnest. 3. [Sport] first throw, lead. Wer hat den ~? who has the first throw? 4. reproach, = Vorwurf. 5. o [= ✻ Anwurb, fr. anwerben] wooing. **~schlüssel,** *m.* [Mint.] lever.

Anwürfeln, *(wv.)* [s. an- & würfeln] *v. n.* to begin to throw *or* cast, to throw first.

Anwurzeln, *(wv.)* [s. an- & wurzeln] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to take *or* strike root. Angewurzelt sein, to be rooted to. 2. ± wie angewurzelt (dastehen), as if nailed to the spot.

Anwüten, *(wv.)* [s. an- & wüten] *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* sein) angewütet kommen, rush on *or* approach raging. 2. (*pfw.* haben) ~ gegen &c., to rage against.

-anz, [L. -antia, Fr., Engl. -ance] *suffix* forming substantives.

Anzahl, *(wf.)* [s. an- & Zahl] number, quantity; multitude, [Naut.] gang. Eine ~ von zwanzig, twenty, a score; in großer ~, in great numbers, a great many; nach der ~ (verkaufen), by tale.

Anzahlen, *(wv.)* [s. an- & zahlen] *v. a.* to pay on account. **Anzahlung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] instalment, payment on account.

Anzapfen, *(wv.)* [s. an- & zapfen] *v. a.* 1. (ein Faß Wein) to pierce, prick; to broach, tap. Ein Faß ist angezapft, a cask is abroach; einen Wassersüchtigen ~, [Surg.] to tap a dropsical person; (einen Baum) to box. 2. ± (einen) a) to nettle, chaff, smoke. b) to bleed one, to get money out of &c., to worm something out of &c., to draw one.

Anzaubern, *(wv.)* [s. an- & zaubern] *v. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to cause *or* inflict by witchcraft. 2. to fasten, to root to the ground by witchcraft; angezaubert, spell-bound.

Anzäumen, *(wv.)* [s. an- & zäumen] *v. a.* 1. to bridle, to put the bridle on. 2. to fasten with a bridle.

Anzechen, *(wv.)* [s. an- & zechen] = antrinken, *v. a., v. n., v. refl.*

Anzeichen, *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. an- & Zeichen] 1. presage, augury, prognostic, omen. 2. mark, sign, token, symptom. Dies ist ein ~, daß &c., this is a sign that &c.

Anzeichnen, *(wv.)* [s. an- & zeichnen] *v. a.* to note, mark, to tick off. Einige die zu Sheriffs(-stellen) angezeichnet sind, some who are pricked for sheriffs; einem (etwas) ~, to put down to any one's account.

Anzeige, *(wf.)* [fr. anzeigen] 1. indication; information, notification, notice, intelligence; declaration; ~ bei Gericht, information, denunciation. ~ thun, to notify, to give information, to inform against. 2. öffentliche ~, ~ in einem öffentlichen Blatte, Zeitungs~, advertisement. 3. (eines Buches &c.) review. 4. ✻ indication, sign, mark, token, proof. **~amt,** *n.* intelligence-office. **~blatt,** *n.* advertiser. **~brief,** *m.* [Comm.] circular, letter of advice. ✻ **~weise,** *f.* [Gram.] indicative mood. **Anzeigen,** *(wv.)* [s. an- & zeigen] *v. a.* 1. to announce, communicate, notify, to give information *or* notice, to send word. Einem etwas ~, to inform *or* notify any one of &c., to advise; man hatte mir &c. angezeigt, I was advised of &c.; öffentlich ~, to make known by proclamation, to proclaim; in öffentlichen Blättern ~, to advertise; einen (bei Gericht &c.) ~, to denounce, report one, to inform against &c.; die ~de Art, [Gram.] the indicative mood; ~de Fürwörter, demonstrative pronouns. 2. to indicate, presage. Es zeigt Regen an, it indicates (the approach of) rain. 3. (ein Buch &c.) to review. ~, *v. n.* to indicate, prove, to be a mark *or* sign. ✻ ~, *(sn., vbls.)* = Anzeichen. **Anzeiger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] informer; advertiser. 2. (= Anzeigeblatt) advertiser. 3. [Math.] exponent. **Anzeigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] informing, information, indication, notification.

Anzettel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. an- & Zettel] [Weav.] warp. **Anzetteln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & an- & zetteln] *v. a.* 1. to warp. 2. ± to plot, project, contrive. Eine Verschwörung gegen seinen König ~, to plot against his king. **Anzettler,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Anzettlerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] 1. [Weav.] one who warps. 2. ± plotter, machinator. **Anzettelung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] warping &c.: plotting, packing &c.

Anziehen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. an- & ziehen] *v. a.* 1. a) to begin to draw, draw on, to draw, pull, to give a pull. Die Glocke ~, to pull the bell, to give a ring. b) (ein Seil &c.) to draw tight, to stretch, strain; [Naut.] to draw taut; (die Thür &c.) to shut, to close; (die Zügel) to draw in; den Atem ~, to hold one's breath; (das Wasser, wie ein Schwamm) to imbibe, absorb. c) to draw; [Phys.] to attract. ~d, attracting, attractive; ~de Kraft, attractive force; ein ~des Arzneimittel, astringent; ~d, [Anat.] adducent. 2. ± to attract, to interest. ~d, attracting, attractive, interesting, engaging, alluring; ~d, auf eine ~de Weise, attractively; die ~de Eigenschaft, das Anziehende, attractiveness. 3. (Kleider, Strümpfe) to put on, to draw on, to get on; (Stiefel) to pull on; sich ~, to dress (oneself); einen andern Rock ~, to change one's coat; ein frisches Hemd ~, to put on a clean shirt, to shift one's shirt; andere Kleider ~, to shift one's clothes; frische, weiße *or* andere Wäsche ~, to change, shift; sich schwarz ~, to dress in black. 4. ± den neuen Menschen anziehen, to amend one's ways *or* conduct; to turn over a new leaf; ziehet den neuen Menschen an, put on the new man. 5. (eine Stelle, ein Wort) to quote, to cite. Falsch ~, to misquote. 6. (Schafe, Pferde &c.) to breed, to raise; (Bäume &c.) to raise.

~, *v. n.* A. (*pfw.* haben) 1. to begin to draw; to draw; to move (as chess). 2. to draw; (v. Nägeln) to draw, take; (das Salz) zieht an, is growing moist; (v. Leim &c.) to hold well; (v. Preisen) to rise. B (*pfw.* sein) 3. (v. einem Heere &c.) to draw on *or* near, to march on *or* near to advance, to approach. ± Angezogen kommen, to approach; (damit komm' mir nicht angezogen! I will not hear of that! 4. = einziehen (v. Gesinde), to enter, come into service; (v. Beamten) to enter into office. **Anziehbar,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -bar] attractable. **Anziehbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] attractability. **Anzieher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. (Schuh-, Stiefel-~) shoe-horn, boot-hook. 2. [Anat.] adductor, adducent muscle. 3. dresser; attirer. **Anziehung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. [Phys.] attraction. Der ~ unterworfen, attractable. 2. quot-

ing. ~skraft, *f.*, ~svermögen, *n.* attraction, attractive force *or* power. ~skreis, *m.* sphere of attraction. ~slos, *adj.* unattractive. ~smuskel, *m.* [Anat.] adductor. ~spunkt, *m.* centre of attraction.

An'zischeln, *(ucv.)* [s. an- & zischeln] *v. a.* to whisper at, to address in whispers.

An'zischen, *(ucv.)* [s. an- & zischen] *v. a.* to hiss at &c.

An'zittern, *(ucv.)* [s. an- & zittern] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) (also angezittert kommen) to approach trembling.

An'zucht, *(sf., ffcps.)* [s. an- & Zucht] 1. breeding, raising; = anziehen, 6. 2. eine ~ von Pferden *or* Schafen, a breed of horses *or* sheep. 3. common sewer; = Abzucht.

An'zug, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. an- & Zug] 1. drawing on, putting *or* getting on. 2. drawing near, approach. Er ward vom ~e des Feindes in Kenntnis gesetzt, he was apprised of the enemy's approach; im ~e sein (vom Feinde &c.), to approach, to march on, to draw near. 3. (des Gesindes, eines Beamten) entering into service, place *or* office. 4. clothes, suit of clothes, garments, dress, attire, array. Ein ~ Spitzen, a suit of lace. ~sgeld, *n.*, ~sgeschenk, *n.* entrance-money. ~spredigt, *f.* = Antrittspredigt. ~stag, *m.* day of entering into service *or* of taking office. **An'züglich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] 1. * attracting, attractive, interesting. 2. († alluding to:) offensively personal, offensive, abusive. ~er Scherz, a cutting joke; ~ sprechen, to be personal. **An'züglichkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. * attractiveness. 2. offensiveness, abusiveness: *pl.* abusive words, personalities, abusive language.

An'zünden, *(ucv.)* [s. an- & zünden] *v. a.* (das Feuer) to light, kindle; (ein Licht &c.) to light; (ein Haus &c.) to set fire to &c., to set on fire, to fire. **An'zünder,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] lighter, kindler; (Lampen-)~, lamplighter. **An'zündung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] lighting, kindling &c.

An'zupfen, *(ucv.)* [s. an- & zupfen] *v. a.* (to begin) to pull, pluck. Einen ~, to twitch one by the sleeve &c.

An'zwecken, *(ucv.)* [s. an- & zwecken] *v. a.* to fasten with tacks *or* hobnails; (Absätze) [Shoem.] to peg on.

An'zwirnen, *(ucv.)* [s. an- & zwirnen] *v. a.* 1. to twist to *or* on. 2. ‡ (ein Unglück) ~ = anstiften.

Äo'lsharfe, *(ucf.)* [fr. L. MN. Æolus, & s. Harfe] Æolian harp.

Ä'on, *(ucm.)* [Gr. *αἰών*] æon; us. i. *pl.* Ä'onen, æons; ♀ eternity.

Aori'st, *(sm.)* [Gr. *ἀόριστος*] [Gram.] aorist. **Aori'stisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] aoristic.

Apanage, *(apanä'ʒ(e))* *(ucf.)* [Fr.] ap(p)anage.

Apa'rt, *adv.* & *adj.* [Fr. à part] apart, out of the common way. ~ thun, to play the exclusive.

Apathie', *(ucf.)* [Gr. *ἀπάθεια*, & s. -ie] apathy. **Apa'thisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] apathetic(al).

Apertu'r, *(ucf.)* [L. apertūra] [Opt.] aperture; opening.

A'pfel, *(sm., pl. Ä'pfel)* [OHG. apfel] apple.

Der ~ fällt nicht weit vom Stamm, (prov.) such as the tree is, such is the fruit; like sire, like son; in einen sauern ~ beißen, to make up one's mind to something disagreeable.

Comps.: ~baum, *m.* apple-tree. Das Pfropfen vom ~baume, apple-graft. ~baumholz, *n.* the wood of the apple-tree. ~bein, *n.* [Anat.] cheek-bone. ~blech, *n.* apple-roaster. ~brei, *m.*, ~brühe, *f.*, ~sauce, *f.* apple-sauce. ~dorn, *m.* wild apple-tree, crab-tree. ~ernte, *f.* apple-harvest. ~essig, *m.* vinegar made of sour apples, verjuice. ~förmig, *adj.* (formed) like an apple, having the form of an apple. ~frau, *f.*, ~händlerin, *f.*, ~hökerin, *f.* apple-woman. ~garten, *m.* apple-orchard. ~grau, a) *adj.* 1. apple-gray. b) *s. n.* apple-gray colour. 2. (v. Pferden) dapple-grey. ~gröps, *m.*, ~häuschen, *n.* apple-core. ~grün, *adj.* apple-green. ~händler, *m.*, ~höker, *m.* apple-monger. ~kammer, *f.* apple-loft. ~karren, *m.* apple-cart. ~kern, *m.* apple-kernel, apple-pip. ~krapfen, *m.*, ~kräpfchen, *n.* a kind of apple-pie. ~kuchen, *m.* apple-tart. ~küchlein, *n.* an apple-fritter. ~leser, *m.* apple-gatherer. ~most, *m.* new cider. ~mus, *n.* = ~brei. ~pastete, *f.* apple-pie. ~pflaume, *f.* imperial plum. ~quitte, *f.* wild quince. ~raupe, *f.* codling-moth. ~reis, *n.* apple-graft. ~rose, *f.* sweet-brier rose. ~röster, *m.* apple-roaster. ~rund, *adj.* round as an apple. ~saft, *m.* 1. juice of apples. 2. the inspissated juice of apples. ~sauer, *adj.* sour like an apple. ~saures Salz, [Chem.] malate. ~säure, *f.* [Chem.] malic acid. Brenzlichte ~säure, pyromalic acid. ~schale, *f.* apple-paring, apple-peel. ~scheibe, *f.*, ~scheibchen, *n.* apple-slice, apple-ring. ~schimmel, *m.* dapple-grey. ~schnitt, *m.*, ~schnittchen, *n.*, ~schnitz, *m.* apple-slice; a piece of an apple cut and dried. ~sine, [Du. appelsina] *f.* orange, China-orange. ~sinenbaum, *m.* orange-tree. ~stamm, *m.* 1. the trunk of an apple-tree. 2. young apple-tree. ~stecher, *m.* apple-corer. ~stiel, *m.* stalk of an apple. ~straube, *f.* = ~küchlein. ~torte, *f.* apple-tart. ~traut, *m.* a drink made of apple-juice. ~weib, *n.* apple-woman. ~wein, *m.* cider. ~wickler, *m.* = ~raupe. **Ä'pfel,** *pl.* of Apfel. **Ä'pfelchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec. & s. -chen] small apple.

Aphori'smus, *(m., no infl., but pl.* Aphori'smen*)* [L. fr. Gr. *ἀφορισμός*] aphorism. **Aphori'stisch,** *adj.* [Gr. *ἀφοριστικός*, & s. -isch] aphoristic. ~, *adv.* aphoristically.

Apodi'ktisch, *adj.* [Gr. *ἀποδεικτικός*, & s. -isch] apodictic(al). ~, *adv.* apodictically. **Apoga'um,** *(sn., pl. -gä'en)* [Gr. *ἀπόγαιον*] [Astr.] apogee. **Apokaly'pse,** *(wf.)* [Gr. *ἀποκάλυψις*] apocalypse. **Apokaly'ptisch,** *adj.* [Gr. *ἀποκαλυπτικός*, & s. -isch] apocalyptic(al). ~, *adv.* apocalyptically. **Apokry'ph, apokry'phisch,** *adj.* [Gr. *ἀπόκρυφος*, & s. -isch] apocryphal. Die ~en Bücher (der Bibel), apocrypha, the apocryphal books; ~e Schriften, apocrypha.

Apo'll, Apo'llo, *(sm., pl. ~s)* [L. GN., fr. Gr.] 1. [Myth.] Apollo. 2. ‡ a young man of great physical beauty. 3. ‡ a statue of Apollo.

Apolo'g, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Gr. *ἀπόλογος*] apologue. **Apologe't,** *(wm.)* [s. next] apologist. **Apologe'tisch,** *adj.* [Gr. *ἀπολογητικός*, & s. -isch] apologetic(al). ~, *adv.* apologetically. **Apologie',** *(wf.)* [Gr. *ἀπολογία*, & s. -ie] apology. **Apoplektisch,** [Gr. *ἀποπληκτικός*, & s. -isch] [Med.] apoplectic(al). **Apoplexie',** *(wf.)* [Gr. *ἀποπληξία*, & s. -ie] [Med.] apoplexy. **Apostasie',** *(wf.)* [Gr. *ἀποστασία*, & s. -ie] apostasy. **Apostä't,** *(wm.)* [L. apostata] apostate.

Apo'stel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [Gr. *ἀπόστολος*] 1. apostle. 2. ‡ a large jug with the picture of the apostles.

~amt, *n.* apostolate. ~geschichte, *f.* the Acts of the apostles. ~kirche, *f.* church of the apostles. ~salbe, *f.* salve composed of twelve ingredients. ~schaft, *f.* apostleship. ~tag, *m.* day of an apostle. ~würde, *f.* apostleship. **Apostola't,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. Apostel & -at] apostolate. **Apostō'lisch,** *adj.* [Gr. *ἀποστολικός*, & s. -isch] apostolic(al). Der ~e Stuhl, the apostolic see; der ~e Glaube, apostolic faith; das ~e Glaubensbekenntnis, the apostles' creed; der ~e Legat, ablegate. ~, *adv.* apostolically.

Apostro'ph, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Gr. *ἀπόστροφος*] [Gram.] apostrophe. **Apostrophe,** *(apo'strofe; incorr. apostrō'fe) (wf.)* [Gr.] [Rhet.] apostrophe. **Apostrophie'ren,** *(ucv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to apostrophize.

Apothe'ke, *(wf.)* [Gr.] apothecary's shop, dispensary; druggist's shop. **Apothe'ker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] druggist, chemist; [Scotl. & Amer.] apothecary.

Comps.: ~buch, *n.* pharmacopœia, dispensatory. ~gewicht, *n.* apothecaries' weight, troy-weight. ~gras, *n.* dog's grass; = Quecke. ~kunst, *f.* pharmacy. Zur ~kunst gehörig, pharmaceutic(al). ~ordnung, *f.* dispensatory. ~rechnung, *f.* 1. apothecary's bill. 2. ‡ overcharge. ~tare, *f.* the price of drugs fixed by the legal

~ stands for the word treated of. * obsol. · [in Etymology] hypoth. † rare. † strictly. ‡ fig. ‡ transf.

authorities. ~waren, *pl.* drugs. ~=wiſſenſchaft, *f.* pharmacology.

Apotheō'ſe, *(wf.)* [Gr. ἀποθέωσις] apotheosis.

Apparā't, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. apparatus] apparatus.

Appe'll, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr. appel] 1. call, recall, muster: der Hund hat ~, the dog is well trained. 2. appeal (an, to). **Appella'nt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =ant] [Law] appellant. **Appellā't,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =at] [Law] appellee. **Appellatiō'n,** *(wf.)* [s. next & =ation] [Law] appeal; = Anrufung. ~sgericht, *n.*, ~shof, *m.* court of appeal. **Appellie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. appellare, Fr. appeler, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* (von) to appeal (from). Ich appelliere an ꝛc., I appeal to &c.

Appe'ndix, *(sm., pl. ~e or* Appe'ndices) [L.] appendix.

Appeti't, *(sm., no pl.)* [Fr. fr. L.] appetite; stomach. ~brötchen, *n.* sandwich. Etwas für den ~ nehmen, to take an appetizer. **Appeti'tlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] appetizing, appetitive, inviting, tempting, nice, delicate. **Appeti'tlos,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =los] devoid of appetite. **Appeti'tlosigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =losigkeit] want of appetite, anorexy.

Appich, *(sm.)* = Eppich.

Applaudie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. applaudĕre, &. s. =ieren] *v. a.* to applaud.

Applicie'ren, =plizie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. applicare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to apply, give, bestow.

Apportie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. apportāre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to retrieve.

Appretie'ren, *(wv.)* [Fr. apprêter, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to dress, finish, ealender. **Appretu'r,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ur] dressing, finish, ealender.

Approbie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. approbāre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* 1. to approve. 2. to pass in an examination. **Approbie'rt,** *pp. adj.* qualified, duly examined.

Approximati'v, *adj.* [L. approximare = to approach, & s. =ativ] approximate.

Aprikō'ſe, *(wf.)* [Du. abrikoos] apricot. ~=baum, *m.* apricot-tree.

Apri'l, Apri'll, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. aprīlis] April. Einen in den ~ ſchicken, (prov.) to make an April-fool of any one: iſt der ~ feucht und naß, ſo füllt er dem Bauer Scheun' und Faß, (prov.) when April blows his horn, 'tis good for hay and corn.

~glück, *n.* fickleness of fortune. ~narr, *m.* April-fool. ~regen, *m.*, ~ſchauer, *m.* April-shower, passing rain. ~ſchein, *m.* new moon in April. ~wetter, *n.* April-weather.

Apſi'de, *(wf.)* [Gr. ἁψίς, ἀψιδ-] [Astr.] apse, apsis. ~=linie, *f.* [Astr.] line of the apsides.

Aquā'rium, *(sn., pl.* Aquā'rien) [L.] aquarium.

Äquā'tor, *(sm., pl. ~s or* Äquatō'ren) [L.] equator, equinoctial circle *or* line, the line. **Äquatoriā'l,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ial] equatorial.

Aquavi't, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. aqua vitæ] aqua vitæ.

Äquilibri'ſt, *(wm.)* [fr. L. æquĭlĭbris = equilibrious, & s. =iſt] ropedancer, equilibrist.

Äquinoktiā'l, *adj.* [L. æquĭnoctiālis] equinoctial. ~blumen, *pl.* equinoctial flowers. ~kreis, *m.* equinoctial line, equinoctial. ~punkte, *pl.* equinoctial points. ~ſonnenuhr, *f.* equinoctial dial. ~ſturm, *m.* equinoctial gale *or* storm. ~wind, *m.* equinoctial wind.

Äquino'ktium, *(sneu., pl. =no'ktien)* [L.] equinox; = Nachtgleiche.

=ā'r, =ä'r, [L. -arius, Fr. -aire] *suffix* forming substantives and adjectives, corresponding to Engl. -ary.

Ar, *(smn., pl. ~e)* [Fr. are] are (a square measure).

Ä'ra, *(wf., pl.* Ä'ren) [L.] [Chron.] era, æra.

Ärab'er, *(sm., pl. ~),* **Arā'berin,** *(wf.)* [Gr. L. Arabs] 1. Arab, Arabian. 2. Arab horse. **Arabe'ske,** *(wf.)* [It. arabesco] moresque *or* moresque work, arabesque. **Arā'biſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] Arabian, Arabic. Das ~e, Arabic.

Ärak, *(sm., pl. ~e, ~s)* [Fr. arack] arrack, rack.

Aräome'ter, *(smn., pl. ~)* [fr. Gr. ἀραιός, thin, & s. =meter] [Phys.] arcometer. **Aräome'triſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] arcometrical. **Aräometrie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ie] arcometry.

Ära'r, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. ærarium] exchequer, public treasury, fisc. **Ära'riſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] ærarian, fiscal.

Ärbeit, *(wf.)* [MHG.] 1. labour, toil, pains; work; task; performance; employment. An die ~ gehen, to go to work, to set about a thing, to set oneself to work; die Hand an die ~ legen, to put hand to work; in die ~ nehmen, to go about &c.; von ſeiner Hände ~ leben, to live by one's manual labour: bei *or* an der ~ ſein, to be at work; in ~ ſetzen, an die ~ ſtellen, zur ~ anſtellen, to set to work; in ~ ſtehend, employed; einem ~ geben, to give any one work; einem eine ~ auflegen, to set any one a task; es iſt in (der) ~, it is in hand, it is being made; (ein Kleid ꝛc.) iſt in der ~, is making, is in hand; ‡ in der ~ (d. h. im Werke) ſein, to be on the anvil; mühſame ~, toil; er beſchäftigt ſich mit litterariſchen ~en, he is engaged in literary pursuits; erhabene ~, [Sculpt., Archit.] relief; embossed *or* raised work; hoch *or* ganz erhabene ~, high relief, alto relievo; flach erhabene ~, low relief, bas-relief, basso relievo; halb erhabene ~, demi relief, demi relievo, mezzo relievo. 2. ‡ a) fermentation, working. In der ~ ſein (v. Wein ꝛc.), to work, ferment. b) labour, work, toil, pains. 3. workmanship. Die ~ an dieſem Tuche iſt bewundernswürdig, the workmanship of this cloth is admirable.

Comps.: ~ſameiſe, *f.* neuter *or* working ant. ~sbeutel, *m.* work-bag. ~sbiene, *f.* neuter *or* working bee, common bee. ~ſetig, *adj.* 1. labour-loving. 2. toilsome; = mühſelig. ~sfähig, *adj.* able to work *or* labour, able-bodied. ~geber, *m.* employer. ~sfrau, *f.* work-woman. ~shaus, *n.* work-house, working-house. Freiwilliges ~shaus, house of industry. ~skammer, *f.* work-shop; [Chem.] laboratory. ~skäſtchen, *n.* work-box. ~skorb, *m.* work-basket. ~slohn, *m.* wages, hire, pay. ~sluſtig, *adj.* labour-loving. ~smann, *m.* workman, labourer, labouring man, operative; navvy. ~sleute, *pl.* workmen, working people, operatives. ~smeiſter, *m.* task-master. ~sort, *m.* working place; [Chem.] laboratory. ~spreis, *m.* price of labour. ~ſaal, *m.* work-room. ~(s)ſcheu, a) *adj.* unwilling to work. b) *f.* aversion to labour. ~ſchule, *f.* school of industry. ~sſtube, *f.* 1. workshop, work-room. 2. (eines Gelehrten) study. ~sſtunde, *f.* hour for work. ~sſtunden, *pl.* work-hours. Täglich fünf ~ſtunden haben, to work five hours a day. ~stag, *m.* working-day. ~stiſch, *m.* work-table. ~sunfähig, *adj.* incapable of work. Er iſt ~sunfähig, he is unable to labour. ~svogt, *m.* task-master. ~svoll, *adj.* toilsome. ~szeit, *f.* working-time, work-hours. ~szeug, *n.* tools. ~szimmer, *n.* ~sſtube.

Ärbeiten, *(wv.)* [s. Arbeit & =en] *v. n.* 1. to work, labour. Fürs Brot ~, to labour for subsistence, to work for daily bread; ich habe nichts zu ~, I have no work to do; (in Gold, Silber ꝛc.) to work; darauf los ~, to work hard. 2. (ſich anſtrengen) to labour. Sich durch den Schnee hindurch~, to work one's way through the snow; (v. Schiffen) [Naut.] to work. 3. ‡ (vom Weine) to work, ferment; ~ machen, to work; (vom Blute) to boil.

~, *v. a.* to work, perform, make; [Agr.] to cultivate. Gearbeitetes (Eiſen ꝛc.), wrought; (Denkmäler, die) von ꝛc. gearbeitet ſind, are executed by &c.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* ſich zu Tode *or* tot ~, to work oneself to death; ſich krank ~, to fall ill by hard labour.

Ärbeiter, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] worker, workman, labourer, operative. ~entlaſſung, *f.*, ~ſperre, *f.* lock-out. ~ſchutz, *m.* protection of labour, working-men's protection. ~ſtand, *m.* working class. ~verein, *m.* workmen's association. **Ärbeiterin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erin] work-woman. **Ärbeit(s)=**

los, *adj.* [s. Arbeit & -los] unemployed, out of work, without work. **Arbeitslosigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] want of employment. **Arbeitſam**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -ſam] laborious, industrious, diligent, active. **Arbeitſamkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] labouriousness, industry, diligence, activity.

Arbitrage, *(arbitrā'ž(e)) (wf.)* [Fr.] [Comm.] arbitration. ~rechnung, *f.* arbitration of exchanges. **Arbitrie'ren**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* [Comm.] to award.

Arcade = Arkade.

Archäolo'g, *(wm.)* [Gr. ἀρχαιολόγος] archæologist. **Archäologie'**, *(wf.)* [Gr. ἀρχαιολογία, & s. -ie] archæology. **Archäolo'giſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] archæological.

Archaï'iſch, *adj.* [Gr. ἀρχαῖος, & s. -iſch] archaic.

Archa-i'ſmus, *(swm., sg. no infl., pl.* Archa-i'ſmen) [Gr. ἀρχαϊσμός] archaism. **Archa-i'ſtiſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſtiſch] archaistic(al).

Arche, *(wf.)* [MHG., † a chest] 1. (des Teſtaments, bei den Juden) ark of the covenant; (bei Orgeln) sounding board. 2. die ~ (Noahs), ark. 3. [Hydr.] channel, trough; o eel-trunk.

Archi-, [Gr.] *prefix* w. m. arch-, archi-. **Archidiā'konus**, *(swm.)* [s. prec. & Diakonus] archdeacon. **Archimandrī't**, *(wm.)* [ML. archimandrīta] archimandrite. **Archite'kt**, *(wm.)* [L. architectus, fr. Gr. ἀρχιτέκτων] architect. **Architektō'niſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] architectonic, architectural. **Architektō'nik**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ik] architectonics. **Architektū'r**, *(wf.)* [L. architectūra] architecture.

Architrā'v, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [Fr. architrave] [Archit.] architrave, epistyle.

Archī'v, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [L. archīvum] archives. **Archivā'r**, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. prec. & -ar] registrar; archivist; master of the rolls, keeper of the archives.

Archo'nt, *(wm.)* [Gr. ἄρχων, ἀρχοντ-] archon.

Arcā'l, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [ML. arealc] area, = Flächenraum.

Arē'na, *(wf.)* [L.] arena.

Areopā'g, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [Gr. Ἄρειος πάγος = hill of Ares] areopagus. Zum ~ gehörig, areopagitic; ein Mitglied *or* Richter des ~s, areopagite.

Arg, *adj.* (*comp.* ä'rger, *superl.* ä'rgſte) [OHG. arag, MHG. arc] bad, evil, ill, wicked; mischievous; wanton; cunning; deceitful; severe; ~e Gedanken haben, etwas ~es von *or* bei einer Sache denken, to have suspicions; es iſt zu ~, it is too bad; es wird immer ärger, it gets worse and worse. ~, *adv.* 1. ill, badly &c. 2. o very. Zu ~ mit einem verfahren, to be too severe with &c.; ~ ſtrafen, to punish severely; o es iſt nicht ſo ~ ſchön, it is not so very beautiful.

~, *(sn., no pl.)* evil, harm, deceit; im ~en liegen, to be in a bad way; ich habe kein ~ dabei, I mean no harm; der ~e, Satan, the devil; die ~en, the wicked; es iſt kein ~ in ihm, there is no harm *or* guile in him. **Ärger**, I., *comp.*, **ä'rgſte**, *superl.* of arg.

Ärger, II., *(sm., no pl.)* [LG., fr. ärgern] anger, vexation. **Ärgerlich**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] 1. fretful, peevish, angry. ~ ſein, to fret, to be angry; ~ über &c., vexed at &c.; auf &c. ~ ſein, to be irritated at. 2. vexing, vexatious, irksome. 3. giving offence, scandalous. **Ärgerlichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. fretfulness. 2. vexatiousness. 3. scandalousness. **Ärgern**, *(wv.)* [OHG. argirōn, MHG. ergern; cf. arg] *v. a.* 1. to fret, vex, irritate, nettle. Es ärgert mich, zu ſehen &c., we are vexed to see &c. 2. (einen) to give offence to, to scandalize. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to fret, to be vexed, to take offence; ſich ~ über &c., to be offended at &c.; er wird ſich nicht an &c. ~, he will not be scandalized at &c.; ich habe mich darüber geärgert, it has put me out of humour. **Ärgernis**, *(sn., pl.* Ärgerniſſe) [s. prec. & -nis] 1. offence, anger. ~ geben, to raise a scandal; einem ~ geben, to scandalize; to give offence to; ein ~ nehmen an &c., to take offence, to be scandalized at &c. 2. vexation, uneasiness. **Argheit**, *(wf.)* [s. arg & -heit] wickedness, malice. **Argherzig**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -herzig] = boshaft. **Argliſt**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & Liſt] craft, craftiness, knavery. **Argliſtig**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -liſtig] crafty, cunning, knavish. **Arglos**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -los] harmless, innocent, guileless, inoffensive. **Arglosigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] harmlessness, innocence, inoffensiveness.

Argume'nt, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [L. argumentum] argument. **Argumentatiō'n**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ation] arguing, argumentation. **Argumentie'ren**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. n.* to argue.

Argus, *(sm., no infl.)* 1. [Myth., M.N.] Argus. 2. ‡ Argus. 3. [Nat.-H.] a) argus-shell. b) [Ichth.] ocellate dragonet. ~augen, *pl.* the eyes of Argus, ‡ very watchful eyes. ~-faſan, *m.* argus-pheasant.

Argwille, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. arg & Wille] ill-will. **Argwillig**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] mischievous. **Argwilligkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] mischievousness. **Argwohn**, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. arewān, cf. arg & Wahn] suspicion; apprehension. ~ erwecken, to rouse suspicion; ~ hegen, to suspect, = argwöhnen; ~ ſchöpfen aus &c., to have one's suspicions aroused by *or* at. ∗ **Argwohnen** = next. **Argwöhnen**, *(wv.)* [s. Argwohn & -en] *v. a.* & *n.* to suspect. **Argwöhniſch**, ∗**argwöhnig**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch, -ig] suspicious.

Ariā'ner, *(sm., pl.* ~) [L. Arianus] [Chh.] Arian. **Ariā'niſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] Arian. **Ariani'ſmus**, *(m., no infl.)* [s. prec. & -iſmus] Arianism.

Ari-e, *(wf.)* [It. aria] tune, air. **-ārīſch**, [s. -ar & -iſch] *suffix* forming adjectives, cf. Engl. -ary.

Ariſtokrā't, *(wm.)* [s. next] aristocrat. **Ariſtokratie'**, *(wf.)* [Gr. ἀριστοκράτεια, & s. -ie] aristocracy. **Ariſtokrā'tiſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] aristocratic(al). Das ~e, aristocraticalness.

Ariſtō'teles, *(m., no infl.)* [AN.] Aristotle. Die Lehre *or* Philoſophie des ~, Aristotelianism. **Ariſtote'liſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] Aristotelian, Aristotelic. **Ariſtote'liker**, *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & -iker] Aristotelian.

Arithmē'tik, *(wf.)* [Gr. ἀριθμητική] arithmetic. **Arithmē'tiker**, *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & -er] arithmetician. **Arithmē'tiſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] arithmetic(al).

Arkā'de, *(wf.)* [Fr.] arcade.

∗ **Arke**, *(wf.)* = Arche.

Arktiſch, *adj.* [Gr. ἀρκτικός, & s. -iſch] Arctic, Northern.

Arles, in comps., e. g.: ~baum, *m.* [MHG. arliz-boum] service-tree. ~beere, *f.*, ~fiſche, *f.* service-berry.

Arm, I. *adj.* (*comp.* ä'rmer, *superl.* ä'rmſte) [MHG.] 1. poor, indigent, necessitous, needy. Der ~e, a poor person *or* man; ein (von den Almoſen der Gemeinde lebender) ~er, a pauper; die ~en, the poor; alms-men, alms-people, paupers; die verſchämten ~en, poor people that are ashamed to beg; ~ machen, to make poor, to impoverish: das ~machen, impoverishment, impoverishing; ~e Ritter, [Cook.] fritters. 2. ‡ a) (v. Sprachen, Erzen &c.) poor. ~ an &c., void of &c., destitute of &c. b) poor, unhappy. Ein ~er Sünder, a criminal sentenced to death; poor fellow, wretch.

~, *adv.* poorly.

Comps.: ~e-manns-ſuppe, *f.* panada. ~en-anſtalt, *f.* institution for the relief of the poor; alms-house, poor-house, work-house. ~en-aufſeher, *m.*, ~en-vogt, *m.*, ~en-vorſteher, *m.* overseer of the poor. ~en-eid, *m.* an oath taken by those who wish to receive alms. ~en-büchſe, *f.* poors-box, alms box. ~en-geld, *n.* alms, money given to relieve the poor. ~en-geſetz, *n.* poor-law. ~en-gut, *n.* property set aside for the support of the poor. ~en-haus, *n.* = ~en-anſtalt. ~en-kaſſe, *f.* fund for the poor; place where the money is deposited. ~en-kaſten, *m.*, ~en-ſtock, *m.* poors-box, alms-chest. ~en-pflege, *f.* care of the poor, the overseers of the poor; almonry. ~en-pfleger, *m.* almoner, overseer of the poor, guardian of the work-house. ~en-recht, *n.* poor's

privilege (in law-suits). ~en-ſchule, *f.* charity-school, charge-house. ~en-ſchüler, *m.* scholar of a charity school. ~en-ſpital, *m.* hospital. ~en-ſteuer, *f.*, ~en-taxe, *f.* poor-rate. ~-ſtock, *m.* poor-box. ~en-ſündergeſicht, *n.* mien of a criminal. ~en-ſündergloͤckchen, *n.* knell rung during the execution of a criminal. ~en-ſünderſtuhl, *m.* stool of repentance. ~en-vater, *m.* almoner. ~en-verpflegungsanſtalt, *f.* = ~en-anſtalt. ~en-weſen, *n.* state *or* system of the poor-laws.

Arm, II. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG.] 1. [Anat.] arm. Die ~e in die Seite ſtemmen, to set one's arms akimbo; + ~ (eines Tieres), hand, foreleg, upper extremity; lange ~e habend, having long arms, long-armed; mit kreuzweiſe übereinandergeſchlagenen ~en, cross-armed. 2. ± a) Meeres~, arm of the sea; ein kleiner Meer~, armlet of the sea; (eines Fluſſes) branch; (eines Leuchters) branch; Anker~e, the arms of an anchor; (eines Lehnſtuhles) arm; (an Schubkarren) handle; die ~e (am Wagen), shafts. die ~e (an einer Wage), the beam; [Her.] arm. b) arm (power, might, strength). Der weltliche ~, the secular arm; o Gott, dein ~ war hier, o God, thy arm was here; ſich einem in die ~e werfen, to take refuge *or* shelter with one; einem unter die ~e greifen, to help, to aid *or* assist one; große Herren haben lange ~e, great men have far-reaching hands.

Comps.: ~ader, *f.* brachial vein. ~band, *n.* armlet, bracelet. ~bein, *n.* = Achſelbein. ~beuge, *f.*, ~biege, *f.* elbow. ~binde, *f.* sling. ~blutader, *f.* brachial vein. ~bruch, *m.* fracture of the arm. ~bruſt, *f.* cross-bow. Eine ~bruſt aufſpannen, to set a cross-bow on the stocks. ~bruſtſchütze, *m.* cross-bow-man, cross-bower, archer. * ~-bruſter, *m.* 1. cross-bow-man, archer. 2. ~bruſtmacher, *m.* maker of cross-bows. ~eiſen, *n.* armlet. ~ende, *n.* arm's end. ~feile, *f.* rubber. ~-förmig, *adj.* 1. having the form of an arm. 2. [Bot.] brachiate, decussated, cross-armed. ~geflecht, *n.* [Anat.] brachial plexus. ~geige, *f.* viol. ~geſchmeide, *n.* bracelets. ~-handſchuh, *m.* glove for the hand and arm. ~harniſch, *m.* armlet. ~heber, *m.* [Anat.] levator brachii. ~höcker, *m.* [Anat.] ancon. ~höhle, *f.* armpit; = Achſelhöhle. ~holz, *n.* pommel. ~kiſſen, *n.* = ~polſter. ~korb, *m.* a handled basket. ~länge, *f.* length of the arm; cubit. ~lehne, *f.* elbow-piece, arm of an elbow-chair. ~leuchter, *m.* chandelier, a pair of branches, girandole, branched candlestick. ~-loch, *n.* 1. [Anat.] arm-pit, axilla. 2. (an Kleidern) arm-hole. ~muskel, *m.*, ~mäuslein, *n.* [Anat.] brachial muscle. ~nerv, *m.* brachial nerve. ~polſter, *n.* a cushion to support the elbows. ~pulsader, *f.* brachial artery. ~ring, *m.* bracelet, bangle. ~röhre, *f.* radius. ~ſäule, *f.* hand-post, finger-post, guide-post, mile-stone. ~-ſchiene, *f.* 1. armlet. 2. [Surg.] splint. 3. [Turn.] support for the arm. ~-ſchild, *m.* a small shield worn to protect the left arm. ~ſchlagader, *f.* = ~pulsader. ~ſchleife, *f.* sleeve-knot. ~ſchlinge, *f.* = ~binde. ~-ſchloß, *n.* bracelet-lock. ~ſchmuck, *m.* ornaments for the arms. ~ſchnalle, *f.* bracelet-buckle. ~ſtark, *adj.* as big as one's arm. ~ſeſſel, *m.* arm-chair, elbow-chair. ~ſpange, *f.* 1. bracelet. 2. = ~ſchnalle. ~ſpindel, *f.* [Anat.] radius. ~ſtück, *n.* 1. (an Handſchuhen) arm. 2. = ~ſchiene, 1. ~ſtuhl, *m.* = ~ſeſſel. ~zierat, *m.*, ~zierde, *f.* = ~ſchmuck.

Armatu'r, *(wf.)* [L. armātūra] armature, armo(u)r.

Ärmchen, Ärmlein, *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. *dim.* of Arm, II., & s. -chen, -lein] small arm.

Armee', *(wf.)* [Fr. armée] army. ~beamter, *m.* civil officer attached to an army, non-combatant. ~befehl, *m.* order issued by the commander in-chief, general order. ~bericht, *m.* bulletin, army-report, despatch. ~-corps, *n.* corps, division of an army. ~lieferant, *m.* army-contractor.

Ärmel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [OHG. armilo, MHG. ermel; cf. Arm, II.] 1. (an Kleidern) sleeve. 2. ± einem Freunde etwas auf den ~ binden, heften, to pin a story on *or* upon one's friend, to tell him a fib: etwas aus dem ~ ſchütteln, to do a thing off-hand, to write *or* speak extempore.

Comps.: ~aufſchlag, *m.* cuff. ~-band, *n.* (an Hemden), ~beſatz, *m.* sleeve-band. ~hemd, *n.* shirt with sleeves. ~holz, *n.* [Tail.] sleeve-board. ~kanal, *m.* the (British) Channel. ~kleid, *n.* garment with sleeves. ~leibchen, *n.*, ~mieder, *n.* body with sleeves. ~loch, *n.* = Armloch, 2., s. u. Arm, II. ~mantel, *m.* cloak with sleeves. ~muſter, *n.* pattern of a sleeve. ~ſchnitt, *m.* cut of a sleeve. ~ſchoner, *m.* sleeve-protector. ~ſchürze, *f.* apron with arm-holes. ~weſte, *f.* waistcoat with sleeves.

Armē'nien, *(sn.)* [L. Armēnia] [Geog.] Armenia. **Armē'nier,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Armē'nierin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] Armenian. **Armē'niſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] Armenian; ~er Bolus, [Miner.] Armenian bole.

Ärmer, *comp.*, **ärmſte,** *superl.* of arm.

Armie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. armare, Fr. armer, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to arm; (Schiffe) to equip. **Armie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] arming, armament; equipping, equipment.

-armig, [s. Arm, II. & -ig] i. comps. w. m. -armed, having arms.

Ärmlich, *adj.* [s. arm, I. & -lich] 1. poor, needy. 2. paltry, sorry; miserable, mean. **Ärmlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. poorness. 2. paltriness, shabbiness; miserableness, meanness.

* **Ärmling,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Ärmel & -ing] false sleeve. **Ärmlos,** *adj.* [s. Arm, II. & -los] having no arms, armless.

Ärmſelig, *adj.* [fr. MHG. armsal = misery, & s. -ig] 1. poor, beggarly, needy. Ein ~es Leben führen, to live poorly. 2. miserable, wretched. 3. miserable, paltry, pitiful, mean, sorry. **Ärmſeligkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. poorness; miserableness, wretchedness. 2. paltriness.

Ärmut, *(wf.)* [MHG. armuot] 1. poverty. Große ~, indigence; äußerſte ~, destitution. 2. ± ~ an, want of &c. 3. ‡ poor people, the poor. ~-ſchein *m.*, ~-zeugnis, *n.* certificate of poverty.

Ärmvoll, *(sm., no pl.)* [s. Arm, II. & voll] an armful.

* **Ärnte** *(wf.)* = Ernte.

Aro'ma, *(sm.)* [Gr. ἄρωμα, ἀρωματ-] aroma. **Aroma'tiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] *adj.* aromatic(al).

Arrack = Arak.

Arrangement, *(arāžmā') (sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] arrangement. **Arrangieren,** *(arāži'ren) (wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to arrange. Sich ~ mit (Gläubigern) &c., to compound *or* settle with &c.

Arre'ſt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [OF.; cf. Fr. arrêt] arrest; arrestment, attachment, seizure, embargo; prison; mit ~ belegen, to attach, seize; der ~ auf das Eigentum eines Fremden, eines Schuldners, das in den Händen eines Fremden iſt, foreign attachment. ~-anlegung, *f.* sequestration. **Arreſta'nt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -ant] prisoner. **Arreſtatio'n,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ation] arrestation. **Arretie'ren,** *(wv.)* [Fr. arrêter, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to arrest, seize; ℂ to run in.

Arrièregarde, *(arjē'rgārd(e)) (wf.)* [Fr.] [Mil.] rear-guard.

Arroga'nt, *adj.* [L. arrogans, & s. -ant] arrogant. **Arroga'nz,** *(wf.)* [L. arrogantia, & s. -anz] arrogance.

⊖ **Arſch,** *(sm., pl. Ärſche)* [MHG. ars] arse, backside, breech, posteriors, hinder parts, hind part, bum, fundament. ~backe, *f.* buttock. ~fuß, *m.*, ~füßlein, *n.* [Nat. H.] arse-foot, coot, didapper, dab-chick. ⊖ ~fratze, *m.*, ~wiſch, *m.* bum-fodder. ⊖ ~kriecher, *m.* bum-sucker. ~leder, *n.* [Min.] breech leather. ⊖ ~loch, *n.* arse-hole. ⊖ ~panker, *m.* whip-arse, bum-brusher. **Ärſche,** *pl.* of Arſch. ○ **Ärſchlings, ärſchlings,** *adv.* [s. Arſch & -lings] = rücklings, rückwärts.

Arſenal, *(arzenā'l) (sn., pl. ~e)* [Fr., fr. Ar.] arsenal.

Arſe'nik, *(arzē'nik, arsē'n.) (smn., pl. ~e)* [Gr. ἀρσενικόν] 1. [Chem.]

arsenic. Mit ~ vermiſchen *or* verbinden, to arsenicate; roter ~, realgar, red sulphuret of arsenic; gediegener ~, native arsenic. 2. (für Mäuſe) rat's bane. Durch ~ vergiftet, poisoned by arsenic viz. by rat's bane.

Comps.: **~blei**, *n.* arseniate of lead. **~blumen**, *pl.*, **~blüte**, *f.* arsenic-bloom. **~butter**, *f.* [Chem.] butter of arsenic. **~erz**, *n.* arsenic-ore. **~haltig**, *adj.* arsenical. **~talk**, *m.* [Chem.] 1. oxyd of arsenic. 2. arseniate of lime. **~kies**, *m.*, **~ſtein**, *m.* arsenical pyrites. **~kobalt**, *m.* arsenical cobalt. **~könig**, *m.*, **~metall**, *n.* metallic arsenic. **~leber**, *f.* [Chem.] liver of arsenic. **~nickel**, *m.* arsenical nickel. **~öl**, *n.* [Chem.] oil of arsenic. **~ſalz**, **~ſaures Salz**, *n.* arseniate; arsenite. **~ſauer**, *adj.* arsenical. **~ſaurer Nickel** ꝛc., arseniate of nickel; **halbſaures, unvollkommen ~ſaures Salz**, arsenite. **~ſäure**, *f.* [Chem.] arseniac *or* arsenical acid; **unvollkommene ~ſäure, arſenige Säure**, *f.* white arsenic, arsenious acid. **~ſilber**, *n.* arsenical silver. **~vitriol**, *m.* sulphate of arsenic. **Arſenikā'liſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & *=aliſch*] = arſenikhaltig.

Arſis, *(a'rsis, a'rzis) (wf., pl. A'rſen)* [Gr.] [Metr., Mus.] arsis.

Art, *(wf.)* [OHG., MHG. art = tillage: soil: descent: nature] 1. ∗ ○ a) tillage. ploughing of land. b) soil, arable land. c) descent. (Einem Acker) die zweite ~ geben, to plough again, = wenden, rühren, zweibrachen. 2. nature, kind, species, sort. Einzig in ſeiner ~, unique; (v. Pferden) breed, race; die ~ (des Bodens ꝛc.), nature; von guter ~ (v. Menſchen), good-natured; von göttlicher ~, of divine origin; alle ~en von ꝛc., all sorts *or* kinds, all manner of &c.; aus der ~ ſchlagen, to degenerate; in der ~ bleiben, to be like one's own stock; **~ läßt nicht von ~**, (prov.) that which is bred in the bone, will never out of the flesh; like will stick to like. 3. ± way, manner. Nach ſeiner ~, in his way; auf dieſe ~, in this manner; at this rate; auf alle ~ und Weiſe, auf jede nur mögliche ~, in every possible way; auf gewiſſe ~ (= gewiſſermaßen), in a manner; daß es eine ~ hat, with a vengeance. 4. propriety, suitableness, manners, good breeding. Es iſt keine ~, zu ꝛc., it is not polite to &c.; es hat keine ~, it is not seemly. 5. ¶ custom. Er hat es in der ~, that's his common way *or* practice. 6. [Gram.] (bei den Zeitwörtern) mood, mode. ∗ ○ **~acker**, *m.*, **~feld**, *n.* [Agr.] arable field *or* ground: cultivated field. **~begriff**, *m.* [Log.] the idea of kind, specific character. ∗ ○ **~land**, *n.* arable land; = **~acker**. ∗ ○ **~lohn**, *m.* money paid for tilling. ∗ ○ **A'rtbār**, *adj.* [s. prec. & *=bar*] arable. ~ machen, to cultivate, manure. **A'rten**, *(wr.)* [s. prec. & *=en*] *v. n. (pfte.* haben) 1. nach einem ~, to take after &c., to resemble; = nacharten. 2. ∗ ○ (= gedeihen, v. Pflanzen) to grow, thrive. ~, *v. a.* 1. ∗ to till. 2. ∗ to form, qualify, modify; us. i. *pp.* geā'rtet, i. comps. *-natured, -behaved*; of a certain quality. Wohl *or* gut geartet (v. Kindern), well-behaved. ∗ Sich ~ nach ꝛc., *v. refl.* to take after &c.

Artē'ri-e, *(wf.)* [Gr. *ἀρτηρία*] [Anat.] artery. **Kleine ~**, *f.* arteriole. **~n=öffnung**, *f.* [Surg.] arteriotomy. **~n=erweiterung**, *f.* [Med.] anenrism. **~n=zange**, *f.* artery-forceps.

Artē'ſiſch, *adj.* [Fr. artésien, & s. *=iſch*] artesian; der **~e Brunnen**, artesian well.

∗ **A'rthaft**, *adj.* [s. Art & *=haft*] = artbar. **A'rtig**, *adj.* [s. Art & *=ig*] 1. neat, pretty, nice, comely; clever; pleasing, agreeable. 2. well-behaved, proper. 3. polite, civil. *=~*, i. comps. w. m. being of the nature of &c. **A'rtigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & *=keit*] 1. prettiness, neatness, comeliness. 2. pleasingness, agreeableness. 3. civility, courteousness, gentility, politeness. 4. act of civility. **~en**, civilities; (er ſagte ihnen) viele **~en**, many complimentary things.

Artī'kel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [L. artĭcŭlus] 1. [Gram.] article. 2. [Comm.] a) (Waren=)~, article, an article of merchandise. b) (einer Rechnung) article, charge, item, head. 3. (Glaubens=)~, article of faith. 4. **~ eines** Vertrages ꝛc., article of an agreement &c. **~brief**, *m.* 1. = Gildebrief, Innungsbrief. 2. **~briefe** (der Seefahrer), articles of war. **~weiſe**, *adv.* article by article. Eine **~weiſe** Aufzählung von Thatſachen, enumeration of things article by article *or* item by item.

Artikulatiō'n, *(wf.)* [s. next & *=ation*] articulation. **Artikulie'ren**, *(wr.)* [L. artĭcŭlāre, & s. *=ieren*] *v. a.* to articulate.

A'rtillerie', *(wf.)* [Fr.] 1. artillery. 2. (= Geſchützkunſt) gunnery. **~corps**, *n.* artillery. **~park**, *m.*, **~train**, *m.*, **~zug**, *m.* park, train of artillery. artillery-park. **A'rtilleri'ſt**, *(wm.)* [s. prec. & *=iſt*] artillery-man, gunner, cannonier.

Artiſchō'cke, *(wf.)* [It. articiocco] [Bot.] artichoke. Spaniſche ~, cardoon. **~n=bart**, *m.* choke. **~n=boden**, *m.*, **~n=läſe**, *m.*, **~n=ſtuhl**, *m.* bottom of an artichoke. Die Faſern am **~n=läſe**, florets.

Artiſ'ſt, *(wm.)* [Fr. artiste] artist. **Artiſ'ſtiſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & *=iſch*] artistic.

○ **A'rtlich**, *adj.* [s. Art & *=lich*] = artig. + **A'rtung**, *(wf.)* [s. arten & *=ung*] formation; modification; growth.

∗ **A'rzen**, *(wr.)* [s. Arzt & arznen] *v. n.* = arznen. **Arz(e)nei'**, *(wf.)* [s. arznen & *=ei*] 1. medicine, physic. Eine bewährte ~, specific; eine herzſtärkende ~, a cordial; ~ wider den Huſten, pectoral; ~ wider Krämpfe, antispasmodic; ~ nehmen, **~mittel** gebrauchen, to take physic; einem **~(en)** geben, to physic, dose. 2. ± ~ wider, remedy for.

Comps.: **~bereiter**, *m.* apothecary, dispensing chemist. **~bereitung**, *f.* pharmacy. **~bereitungsbuch**, *n.* dispensatory. **~bereitungskunſt**, *f.* pharmaceutics, pharmacology. **~buch**, *n.* pharmacopœia, dispensatory. **~formel**, *f.* recipe. **~geruch**, *m.* a medicinal smell. **~geſchmack**, *m.* a medicinal taste. **~gewicht**, *n.* = Apothekergewicht. **~glas**, *n.* phial. **~handel**, *m.* drug-trade. **~händler**, *m.* druggist, pharmacopolist. **~kapſel**, *f.* capsule. **~käſtchen**, *n.*, **~kiſte**, *f.* medicine-chest. **~kraut**, *n.* medicinal herb. **~kräuter**, *pl.* simples. **~küchelchen**, *n.* tablet, lozenge. **~kugel**, *f.* bolus. **~kunde**, *f.* 1. pharmaceutics. 2. medicine. **~kunſt**, *f.* pharmacy. **~künſtig**, *adj.* pharmaceutic(al). **~künſtler**, *m.* one skilled in pharmacy. **~lehre**, *f.* pharmacology. **~mittel**, *n.* medicine, physic, medicament, remedy. Ein kühlendes **~mittel**, refrigerant; ſtärkende **~mittel**, tonics. **~mittellehre**, *f.* = **~lehre**. **~pflanze**, *f.* = **~kraut**. **~ſchrank**, *m.* medicine-chest. **~tablette**, *f.* tabloid. **~taxe**, *m.* = Apothekertaxe. **~trank**, *m.* potion, physic, draught. **~verſchreibung**, *f.* recipe, medical prescription. **~ware**, *f.* drug. **~weſen**, *n.* every thing relating to pharmacy. **~wiſſenſchaftlich**, *adj.* medical. **~zettel**, *m.* medical prescription, recipe. ∗ **Arz(e)nei'en**, *(wr.)* [s. prec. & *=en*] *v. a.* & *n.* = Arznei geben, nehmen. ∗ ○ **A'rznen**, *(wr.)* [OHG. arzinōn] *v. n.* to practise as a physician. **Ā'rzt**, *(sm., pl. Ā'rzte)* [MHG. arzāt, arzet] physician, doctor. Ausübender, praktiſcher, praktizierender ~, medical practitioner. **~gebühr**, *f.*, **~lohn**, *m.* physician's fee. **Ā'rzte**, *pl.* of Arzt. **Ā'rztin**, *(wf.)* [s. Arzt & *=in*] doctoress, lady-physician. **Ā'rztlich**, *adj.* [s. prec. & *=lich*] medical. **~e Hilfe**, medical assistance. ∗ **A'rzung**, *(wm., pl. ~e)* [s. arzen & *=ung*] medical treatment.

As, *(sn., no infl.)* [L. assis] 1. acc. 2. [Mus.] A flat; **~=Dur**, A flat major; **~=Moll**, A flat minor.

A'ſant, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [?] benjamin (a gum). Der ſtinkende ~, asa-fœtida; der wohlriechende ~, asa dulcis, benzoin.

Asbe'ſt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Gr. *ἄσβεστος*] asbestus, asbestos. Der holzartige ~, ligniform asbestus. **~artig**, *adj.* asbestine.

∗ ○ **Aſch**, *(sm., pl. A'ſche)* [MHG.; ash-tree: something made of ash-wood] 1. pot, basin, bowl. 2. ○ boat. 3. [?] [Ichth.] = Äſcher, 2.

~ stands for the word treated of. ∗ obsol. · [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ∓ strictly. ± fig. ‡ transf.

Aſch=, i. comps. w. m. Aſche & Eſche, s. also under Aſchen=. ~baum, ~enbaum, *m.* = Eſche. ~blei, *n.* = Wismut. ~blond, *adj.* ash-coloured. ~(en)=farbe, *f.* ash-colour. ~(en)farbig, ~farben, *adj.* ashy, ash-coloured, cinereous, cineritious. ~grau, *adj.* ashy, ash-coloured. Die ~graue Farbe, das ~grau(e), ash-colour; ℂ das geht ins ~graue, (prov. phr.) that beats everything. ~grube, ~engrube, *f.* ash-hole. ~huhn, *n.* water-rail, brook-ouzel. ~hühnlein, *n.* peep. ~kuchen, *m.* 1. pot-cake. 2. ~kuchen, ~eukuchen = Aſchenbrot. ~lauch, Aſchlauch, *m.* 1. eschalot. 2. (Schnittlauch) scallion; leck. ~(en)=loch, *n.* ash-hole, ash-pit. ~meiſe, ~en=meiſe, *f.* gray titmouse. ~(en)=ofen, *m.* [Glass-m.] furnace in which the ashes are calcined. ~(en)=wurz, Aſchwurz, *f.* [Bot.] white dittany.

Aſche, I. *(urf.)* [MHG. asche] 1. ashes; [Chem.] ashes. Holz~, wood-ashes; die glühende, glimmende ~, embers; in ~ liegen, to lie in ashes; in ~ legen, in einen ~nhaufen verwandeln, to burn to ashes, to lay in ashes; zu ~ verbrennen, to burn *or* reduce to ashes 2. ‡ (von Menſchen) ashes, relics.

~, II. *(urf.)* [MHG. asche; ? = Aſche, I.] = Aſcher, 2.

Aſchen=, i. comps. w. m. Aſche, I., s. also under Aſch=: ~bad, *n.* [Chem.] ash-bath. ~becher, *m.* ash-tray. ~behälter, *m.*, ~fall, *m.*, ~grube, *f.* ash-hole, ash-pit. ~blaſer, *m.*, ~zieher, *m.* [Miner.] turmalin, tourmalin. ~brödel, *n.*, ~buttel, *n.* I. ♀ Cinderella. 2. scullion, domestic *or* kitchen-drudge. ~brot, *n.*, ~kuchen, *m.* cake baked under hot ashes. ~ente, *f.*, Aſchente, *f.* the scaup. ~faß, *n.* ash-pan. ~hauſe(n), *m.* a heap of ashes, ash-heap. Zu einen ~haufen verwandeln, to reduce to a heap of ashes. ~herd, *m.* ash-hole, ash-pit. ~kaſten, *m.* ash-box. ~kraut, *n.* [Bot.] cineraria. ~krug, *m.* (funeral) urn. ~=lauge, *f.* = Lauge. ~loch, *n.* ash-hole, ash-pit. ~pflanze, *f.* [Bot.] 1. cineraria. 2. mugwort. ~puttel, *n.* = ~=buttel. ~ſalz, *n.* vegetable fixed alkali, alcali. ~ſatze, *pl.* lixivial salts. ~topf, *m.*, ~urne, *f.* 1. pot in which ashes are preserved. 2. (funeral) urn. ~tuch, *n.* bucking-cloth, lye-cloth. ~zieher, *m.* t(o)urmalin.

Aſche, I. *pl.* of Aſch. ~, II. = Eſche. ~, III. = Aſche, II., Aſcher, 2.

Aſcher, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Aſche, I.] 1. [Tann.] lime, lime-pit; [Soap-b.] leach. 2. [Ichth.] grayling, thymallus, umber.

Aſchermi'ttwoch, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [= Aſcher = Aſche, I. & Mittwoch] Ash-Wednesday.

Aſchern, *(vv.)* [s. Aſche, I. & =ern] *v. a.* 1. (Holz ꝛc.) to burn *or* reduce to ashes. 2. [R. C. Ch.] to sprinkle with ashes. 3. to boil with *(or* in) ashes. 4. = abäſchern. **Aſcherofen**, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. prec. & Ofen] incinerating furnace. **Aſchertuch**, *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. prec. & Tuch] = Aſchentuch. **Aſchicht, aſchig**, *adj.* [s. Aſche, I. & =icht, =ig] ashy.

Aſe, *(wm.)* [ON. ās] [Myth.] Old-Norse god.

Aſkē't, *(wm.)* [Gr. *ἀσκητής*] ascetic. **Aſkē'tik**, *(uf.)* [s. next & =ik] ascetics. **Aſkē'tiker**, *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Aſkē'tikerin**, *(uf.)* [Gr. *ἀσκητικός* = ascetic] ascetic. **Aſkē'tiſch**, *adj.* [s. Aſket & =iſch] ascetic. **Aſkē'ſe**, *(uf.)* [Gr. *ἄσκησις*] asceticism.

Aſen = aaſen.

Aſpe, Aſpe = Eſpe.

Aſpe'kt, *(sum., pl. ~en)* [L. aspectus = aspect] us. i. *pl.* ~en 1. [Astr.] aspects, configuration. 2. ‡ prospects, appearances.

Asphalt, *(asfa'lt*, incorr. *a'sfalt)* *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Gr. *ἄσφαλτος*] asphalt. **Asphaltie'ren**, *(vv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to asphalt.

Asphodi'll, *(sm.)* = Affodill.

Aſpira'nt, *(um.)* [s. next & =ant] aspirant; candidate. **Aſpiratio'n**, *(uf.)* [s. next & =ation] [Gram.] aspiration. **Aſpirie'ren**, *(vv.)* [L. aspirāre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to aspirate. ~, *v. n.* to aspire. **Aſpirie'rt**, *pp. adj.* aspirate.

Aß, I. *(as) (sn., pl. ~e)* [L. assis] 1. [Cards.] ace, cf. As. 2. grain, small weight.

~, II. *(āss) prat.* of eſſen.

○ ~, III. *(as) (sn., pl. ~e)* [?] abscess, boil.

~, IV. = Aas.

Aſſekura'nt, *(wm.)* [s. next & =ant] [Comm.] insurer, underwriter. **Aſſekura'nz**, *(uf.)* [s. next & =anz] [Comm.] insurance. ~ ſtornieren, to return the premium of insurance.

~compagnie, *f.* insurance-company. ~comptoir, *n.*, ~bureau, *n.* insurance-office. ~conto, *n.*, ~nota, *f.*, ~rechnung, *f.* account of insurance. ~gericht, *n.* maritime court. ~=geſchäfte, *pl.*, ~handel, *m.* transactions at the insurance-office. ~geſellſchaft, *f.* insurance-company. ~geſetze, *pl.* maritime laws. ~mäkler, *m.* insurance-broker, policy-broker. ~=police, *f.* policy of insurance. ~=prämie, *f.* premium of insurance. ~=prozeß, *m.* action on policy. **Aſſekurā't**, *(um.)* [s. next & =at] the insured. **Aſſekurā'tor**, *(um.)* [s. next & =ator] insurer, underwriter. **Aſſekurie'ren**, *(vv.)* [L. = assecurare = to assure, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to insure.

Aſſel, *(uf.)* [? fr. L. asellus = small donkey] [Zool.] wood-louse, milleped, sow(-bug).

Aſſen, äſſen, *(vv.)* [s. Aß, IV., Aas & =en] = aaſen.

Aſſeſſor, *(sum., pl. Aſſeſſō'ren)* [L.] assessor; assistant judge.

Aſſigna'nt, *(um.)* [s. next & =ant] [Comm.] constituent, drawer. **Aſſignā't**, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. next & =at] [Comm.] assignat. **Aſſignatā'r**, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. next & =ar] assignee. **Aſſignatio'n**, *(uf.)* [s. next & =tion] assignment, order. **Aſſignie'ren**, *(vv.)* [L. assignare, & s. =ieren] [Comm.] to assign, draw.

Aſſiſen, *spl.* [Fr. assises] [Law] assizes. Die ~ halten, abhalten, to hold the assizes. ~gericht, *n.*, ~hof, *m.* court of assize.

Aſſiſte'nt, *(um.)* [L. *ppr.* assistens, & s. =ent] assistant, under-clerk. **Aſſiſte'nz**, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =enz] assistance.

Aſſociatio'n, *(uf.)* [s. aſſociieren & =ation] association; [Comm.] association, partnership. **Aſſocié**, *(asosje')* *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] [Comm.] partner, copartner. **Aſſociieren**, *(asosi-i'ren)* *(vv.)* [L. assŏciare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to associate. Sich ~, *v. refl.* [Comm.] to enter into partnership; ſich mit einem Freunde ~, to associate oneself with a friend.

Aſſona'nz, *(uf.)* [s. next & =anz] [Poet.] assonance. **Aſſonie'ren**, *(vv.)* [L. assŏnare, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to assonate.

Aſſortie'ren, *(vv.)* [Fr. assortir, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to assort, to sort. **Aſſortime'nt**, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Fr.] [Comm.] assortment.

Aſung, Äſung, *(uf.)* [s. aßen & =ung] 1. feeding. 2. pasture for deer; viands. 3. baiting.

Aſt, *(sm., pl. Äſte)* [MHG.] 1. [Bot.] branch, arm, bough; freche Äſte (Räuber), proud branches; Baumäſte, the branches of a tree; Holz~, wood-branch; Frucht~, fruit-branch. 2. ‡ [Anat.] branch (of veins); [Geneal.] branch. 3. (im Holze) knot. 4. ℂ ↓ hump, hunch; ſich einen Aſt lachen (prov. phr.), to laugh to excess, to shake with laughing. ~blatt, *n.* [Bot.] branch-leaf. ~holz, *n.* branch-wood. ~knorren, *m.* knot, knur, knurl. ~=krähe, *f.* = Nebelkrähe. ~kreuz, *n.* [Her.] a cross raguled. ~loch, *n.* knot-hole. ~moos, *n.* [Bot.] hypnum. ~ſtändig, *adj.* [Bot.] springing from a branch. ~ſtändiger Blumenſtiel, branch-peduncle. ~werk, *n.* branches, boughs. **Äſtchen, Äſtlein**, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Aſt, & s. =chen, =lein] branchlet, small branch. **Äſte**, *pl.* of Aſt. **Äſten**, *(vv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* & ſich ~, *v. refl.* to branch, ramify; eine Pflanze äſtet ſich, a plant shoots a branch.

Aſter, *(uf.)* [L., fr. Gr.] [Bot.] aster, starwort. Chineſiſche ~, China aster.

=a'ſter, [L.] *suffix* forming substantives, w. m. -aster.

Äſtrich = Eſtrich.

Aſteri'sk, *(sum., pl. ~en)* [Gr. *ἀστερίσκος*] asterisk.

Aſteroid, *(astəro-i'd) (sws., pl. ~en)* [Gr. *ἀστεροειδής*] [Astr.] asteroid. Zu den ~en gehörig, asteroidal.

Aſthenie', *(wf.)* [Gr. *ἀσθένεια*, & s. =ie] [Med.] asthenia. **Aſthē'niſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] asthenic.

Aſthe'tik, *(wf.)* [Gr. *αἰσθητική (τέχνη)*] æsthetics. **Aſthē'tiker,** *(sm., pl. ~),* **Aſthē'tikerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] æsthetician. **Aſthē'tiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] æsthetic.

A'ſthma, *(sn., no pl.)* [Gr. *ἆσθμα, ἀσθματ-*][Med.] asthma. **Aſthmā'tiker,** *(sm., pl. ~),* **Aſthmā'tikerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =if, & =er, =erin] asthmatic. **Aſthmā'tiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] asthmatic.

A'ſtig, ä'ſtig, *adj.* [s. Aſt & =ig] 1. branchy, full of branches *or* boughs; (v. Wurzeln) ramified. 2. (v. Holz) full of knots, knotty. **A'ſtling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & =ling] brancher.

Aſtrachan, *(a'strakan) (sn., pl. ~ŝ)* [LN.] [Comm.] Astrakhan (fur).

Aſtrā'l=, [L. astralis] i. comp. w. m. astral: **~lampe,** *f.* astral lamp.

Aſtro=, [Gr.] in comps. w. m. astro-, star-: **Aſtrolō'g,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =log] astrologer. **Aſtrologie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =logie] astrology; **~ treiben,** to apply oneself to astrology, to astrologize. **Aſtrolō'giſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] astrologic(al). **~,** *adv.* astrologically. **Aſtronō'm,** *(wm.)* [Gr. *ἀστρονόμος*] astronomer. **Aſtronomie',** *(wf.)* [Gr. *ἀστρονομία*, & s. =ie] astronomy. **Aſtronō'miſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] astronomic(al). **~,** *adv.* astronomically.

Aſyl, *(azī'l, + azū'l) (sn., pl. ~e)* [Gr. *ἄσυλον*] asylum; sanctuary. **~recht,** *n.* the right of sanctuary.

Aſymptō'te, *(wf.)* [Gr.] [Math.] asymptote. **Aſymptō'tiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] asymptotical.

Aſy'ndeton, *(sn., pl. =deta)* [Gr.] [Rhet.] asyndeton.

=ā't, [L. *pp.* -atus, -ata, atum, from L. verbs in -are] *suffix* forming substantives and adjectives, cf. English -ate.

A'tem, *(sm., no pl.)* [OHG. ātum, MHG. ātem] breath. **~ ſchöpfen, holen,** to take *or* fetch breath, to respire, to breathe; **das ~ holen,** respiration, breathing; **außer ~,** out of breath, breathless; **den ~ an ſich halten,** to hold one's breath; **er ſchwatzte, bis ihm der ~ ausging,** he talked himself out of breath; **wieder zu ~ kommen,** to breathe again, to recover (breath), to respire; **ein Pferd wieder zu ~ kommen laſſen,** to let a horse take breath; **laß mich ein wenig zu ~ kommen,** give me some breath, give me a little breathing-time; **laß ſie zu ~ kommen,** let them have time to breathe; **der ſchwere ~,** asthma. **~holen,** *n.* fetching breath; respiration. **~zug,** *m.* breath, respiration. **Bis zum letzten ~zuge,** to the last breath *or* gasp.

A'temlōs, *adj.* [s. prec. & =los] breathless, out of breath. **A'temlōſigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] breathlessness.

Athe-i'smus, *(sm., no inſl.)* [NL. fr. Gr.] atheism. **Athe-i'ſt,** *(wm.),* **Athe-i'ſtin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =iſt, =in] atheist. **Athe-iſtere'i',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] atheism. **Athe-i'ſtiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] atheist, atheistic(al). **~,** *adv.* atheistically.

Ä'ther, *(sm., no pl.)* [L. fr. Gr.] æther, ether; [Chem.] ether. **Zu ~ verwandeln,** to etherify. **Äthē'riſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] ethereal, ethereous; ♀ aerial, skyey.

Athlē't, *(wm.)* [Gr. *ἀθλητής*] athlete. **Athlē'tiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] 1. athletic. 2. ± athletic.

=atiō'n, [L. -atio, -ation-] *suffix* forming substantives.

=atī'v, [fr. L. -ativus *or* fr. *pp.* of L. verbs in -are] *suffix* forming adjectives and substantives.

Atla'nten, *pl.* of Atlas, I.

A'tlas, I. *(sm., pl.* Atla'nten & A'tlaſſe*)* [Gr. *Ἄτλᾶς, Ἄτλαντ-*] 1. atlas. 2. [Archit.] atlas. **~format,** *n.* [Typ.] atlas, large square folio.

~, II. *(sm., pl.* A'tlaſſe*)* [fr. Ar. atlas = smooth] atlas, satin. **~art,** *f.* species of satin. **~artig,** *adj.* satin-like. **~band,** *n.* satin-ribbon. **~blume,** *f.* satin-flower. **~boden,** *m.*, **~grund,** *m.* satin-ground. **~erz,** *n.* fibrous malachite. **~glanz,** *m.* the gloss of satin. **~holz,** *n.* satin-wood. **~ſchmetterling,** *m.* atlas-moth. **~weber,** *m.*, **~wirker,** *m.* satin weaver. **A'tlaſſen,** *adj.* [s. Atlas, II. & =en] satin, (made) of satin.

A'tmen, *(wr.)* [s. Atem & =en] *v. n.* 1. to respire, breathe, to draw breath. **Schwer ~,** to gasp; **tief ~,** to fetch a long deep breath, to suspire. 2. ±♀ to breathe, to blow gently. **~,** *v. a.* 1. to breathe, to draw in. 2. ± **er atmet nichts als Rache,** he breathes nothing but vengeance. 3. to respire, to breathe forth; (Wohlgerüche, von Blumen) to breathe, exhale. **~,** *(sn., rbls.)* = next. **=ātmig,** [s. prec. & =ig] forming compound adjectives w. m. -breathed. **A'tmung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] breathing, respiration. **~sbeſchwerde,** *f.* dyspnœa. **~sfähig,** *adj.* capable of breathing. **~sgeräuſch,** *n.* [Med.] respiratory murmur. **~sorgane,** *pl.*, **~swerkzeuge,** *pl.* [Anat.] organs of respiration, respiratory organs.

Atmoſphā're, *(wf.)* [fr. Gr. *ἄτμος* = vapour, & s. Sphäre] atmosphere. **Atmoſphā'riſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] atmospheric(al).

Atō'm, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Gr. *ἄτομος* = undividable] atom; [Chem.] atom. **Die Lehre von den ~en,** the doctrine of atoms, atomism; **die Theorie von den ~en, atomic theory; zu den ~en gehörig,** atomic(al). **~en=ähnlich,** *adj.* atom-like. **~en=lehre,** *f.* atomism. **Der Anhänger der ~enlehre,** atomist. **Atō'miſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] atomic(al). **Atomi'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] atomist. **Atomi'ſtik,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =iſtik] atomism. **Atomiſtiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſtiſch] atomistic.

=a'tor, [L.] *suffix* for forming substantives.

Ätſch, *interj.* [onom.] expressing derision.

Atta'cke, *(wf.)* [Fr. attaque] attack. **Attackie'ren,** *(wv.)* [Fr. attaquer, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to attack.

Attentā't, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Fr.] outrage; attempt on some one's life. **Attentā'ter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] one who commits an outrage, one who attempts another's life; assailant.

* ○ **A'tter,** *(wf.)* [= Natter] [Zool.] 1. = Natter. 2. = Otter.

Atte'ſt, *(sn., pl. ~e),* **Atteſtā't,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. next & =at] attestation, attest, certificate, testimony. **Atteſtie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. attestāri, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to attest, testify, certify.

○ **Ä'tti,** *(sm., no inſl.)* [MHG. atte] father, dad.

A'ttich, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. attech] [Bot.] dwarf-elder, danewort, wallwort. **~beere,** *f.* the berry of the dwarf-elder.

Attici'smus, *(m., no inſl., pl. =smen)* [s. attiſch & =ismus] atticism. **A'ttika,** *(wf.)* [NL., s. next] [Archit.] attic. **A'ttiſch,** *adj.* [L. Atticus, & s. =iſch] Attic. **~e Redensart, ~e Art zu reden,** atticism.

Attitū'de, *(wf.)* [Fr. attitude] attitude.

Attraktiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. attractio, & s. =ion] [Phys.] attraction.

Attribū't, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. attribūtum] attribute.

Atz, *(wf.)* food; = Aas.

A'tzel, *(wf.)* [MHG.] 1. ○ [Ornith.] = Elſter. 2. ○ [Ent.] = Aſſel. 3. periwig.

A'tzen, *(wv.)* [MHG. atzen = to make eat] *v. a.* to give food to, to feed (esp. animals and ☾ ↓ small children; also prisoners); to bait. **Atztaube,** *f.* decoy pigeon. **A'tzung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] giving food, feeding; baiting; lure.

Ätz=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: **~=bild,** *n.*, **~zeichnung,** *f.* etching. **~brett,** *n.*, **~faſten,** *m.*, **~wiege,** *f.*, **~zwinge,** *f.* etching trough. **~grund,** *m.* etching ground. **~kraft,** *f.* causticity. **~kunſt,** *f.* etching. **~mittel,** *n.* corrodent, corrosive, caustic. **~nadel,** *f.* etching needle. **~pulver,** *n.* corrosive, caustic powder. **~ſtein,** *m.* lunar caustic, lapis infernalis. **~ſtoff,** *m.* caustic. **~=waſſer,** *n.* caustic water; [Med.] phagedenic water. **Ä'tzen,** *(wr.)* [MHG. etzen, = atzen] *v. a.* 1. = atzen. 2. to eat into, to corrode; [Engr.] to etch; [Surg.] to cauterize. **~d,** cor-

rodent, corrosive, caustic(al); etching; das ~de, corrosiveness; ein ~des Mittel, corrodent, corrosive, caustic. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* corrosion; [Surg.] cauterization. **Ätzbar,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -bar] corrodible. **Ätzbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] corrosibility, corrodibility. **Ätzung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. = Ätzung. 2. etching. ~ auf Kupfer, etching on copper.

Au! au weh! *interj.* [MHG. ou wē] oh! oh for pain!

Au, *(wf.)* = Aue, I. & II.

Auch, *conj.* [MHG. ouch] also, too, likewise; even. Sowohl ... als ~, both ... and, as well ... as; nicht nur ... sondern ~, *or* nicht allein ... sondern ~, not only ... but also; aber ~, but, but yet; doch ~, yet, however; ~ nicht, neither; ich bin nicht der erste, werde ~ nicht der letzte sein, I am not the first, nor shall I be the last; ~ noch, still, even; ~ nur, even; so groß ~, so oft ~, as great as, as often as; wer es ~ sei, whoever he may be; was Sie ~ thun mögen, whatever you do; in welcher Lage ich mich ~ immer befinden mag, in what condition soever I be; zu welcher Zeit es ~ sein mag, wenn ~ immer, at whatever time, at what time soever; welche Maßregel ~ *or* ~ immer &c., whatever measure &c.; wäre er ~ noch so reich, let him be ever so rich: wenn ~ noch so gegründet, though never so well grounded; auf welche Art Sie es ~ zu thun gedenken, however you mean to do it; wie es ~ sein mag, however it be; wie sehr mich ~ verlangte, however desirous I was; so weise er ~ sein mag, however wise he may be; wie gut *or* schlecht der Stil ~ sein mag, however good *or* bad the style may be; wo es ~ sei, wheresoever it be; wenn ~ schon, und wenn ~ schon, wenn ~ gleich, even though, and although; er ist ~ gar zu neugierig &c., he is overcurious, far too curious; jetzt ist es ~ Zeit, it is full time now; wirst du es ~ thun? will you be sure to do it? wenn es nur jetzt ~ Zeit ist, if it is not too late already, I fear it is almost too late.

Audi-e'nz, *(wf.)* [L. audientia, & s. -enz] audience. (Der Gesandte) hat seine Abschieds~ gehabt, has had his audience of leave. ~saal, *m.*, ~zimmer, *n.* audience-chamber, presence-chamber, presence-room.

Auditeur, *(auditō'r) (sm., pl.* ~s *or* ~e) [Fr.], **Audi'tor,** *(swm., pl.* Auditō'ren) [L.] judge-advocate, assessor. General~, provost marshal, judge-advocate general of an army. **Audito'rium,** *(swn., pl.* -rien) [L.] 1. auditory, lecture-room. 2. (Zuhörer) auditory, audience.

Au'e, *(wf.)* I. [MHG. ouwe] 1. ✻ ○ brook, running water. 2. ✻ ○ small islet. 3. grassy plain *or* plot, green, lawn, meadow (situated near some water). ~garten, ~en-garten, *m.* pleasure ground, park (near some river).

✻ ○ ~, II. [MGH. ouwe] ewe.

✻ **Au'er,** *(swm., pl.* ~ & ~n) [MHG. ūr] aurochs. **Au'erhahn,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [MHG. orhan (× ūr = Auer:) ūrhan] mountain-cock, heath-cock, capercailyie. ~balz, *f.* pairing-time of the mountain-cocks. **Au'erhenne,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & Henne] mountain-hen, heath-hen. **Au'ochs,** *(wm.)* [MHG. ūrohse, cf. Auer] urus, aurochs, bison.

○ **Auf,** I. *(wm.)* [OHG. ūfo, MHG. ūfe] owl.

Auf, II. *prep.* [MHG. ūf]

1. *(with dative)* on, upon; in, at. ~ dem Tische, on *or* upon the table; ~ dem Lande, in the country; ~ dem Markte, at the market; ~ der Straße, I. in the street; 2. on the road; ~ dieser Welt (giebt es), in this world; ~ der Erde, on *or* upon earth; ~ einer Flöte, Violine spielen, to play on a flute, a violin; ~ der Universität, at the university; ~ der Jagd sein, to be (a) hunting; ~ dem Wege, on the way, on the road; ~ der einen und der andern Seite, on one side and on the other; ~ seiner Seite, at his side; on his side; ~ der Stelle, immediately; es hat nichts ~ sich, it is no matter; die &c. hat viel ~ sich, the &c. is of great moment *or* importance; weit weniger ~ sich habend, of far less moment; ~ uns liege die ganze Schuld, on us be all the blame.

2. *(with acc.)* a) on, upon; to, into. ~ &c. gehen, to go to &c.; (der Regen) fällt ~ die Erde, falls on the earth; ~ die Gasse laufen, to run into the street; ~ &c. zugehen, to walk up to, towards &c.; ~ die Wache ziehen, [Mil.] to mount guard; ~ die Jagd ausgehen, to go out a hunting. b) es geht ~ zwei Uhr, ~ zwei, it is getting on for two; ein Viertel ~ elf, I. a quarter past ten, 2. ○ a quarter to eleven; es ist drei Viertel ~ eins, it is a quarter to one. c) ~ seinen Befehl, at his command; ~ seine Bitte, at his request. Sich verlassen ~, bauen ~ &c., to depend, rely on &c.; ~ gewisse Bedingungen hin, on certain conditions; ~ alle Gefahr, at all hazards; ~ jeden Fall, in every case, by all means; ~ Rechnung, on account; ~ sein Wort, on his word; ~ meine Ehre, upon my honour; Geld ~ &c. wenden, to lay out money on, in &c. d) Briefe ~ Briefe, letters upon letters; Verlust ~ Verlust, loss upon loss. Sich ~s Trinken legen *or* verlegen, to take to drinking; ~ ein Haar, to a hair; ~ die Minute, to a minute, sharp; bis ~, till; bis ~ weitere Befehle, till further orders; ~ immer, for ever; ~ den Nachmittag, for the afternoon; ~ einen Augenblick, for a moment, for an instant; ~ den Abend, in the evening; ~ das Essen, after dinner &c.; (so viel und so viel) ~ die Person, (to) each, a-piece, a-head; ~ einmal, at once; ~s neue, anew; ~s beste, as soon as possible; ~s beste, prächtigste, in the best manner, most splendidly; ~ Französisch, in French; ~ französische Art *or* Weise, in *or* after the French manner *or* fashion.

~, *adv.* I. up, upwards. Berg~, up hill; strom~, upstream; (die Sonne) ist ~, is up; er ist nicht ~, he is not up; ~ bleiben, to sit up; ~ zum Himmel, towards heaven, heavenward, skyward, up to the skies; von Kindheit ~, from my youth upwards, from my childhood; ~ und nieder, ~ und ab, up and down; ~ und nieder, [Naut.] a-peak. 2. ± (einen Thaler) ~ *or* ab, more *or* less. 3. open. ~ sein (v. Thüren), to be open.

~! *interj.* up!

✻ *or* ⚷ ☿ ~ daß, *conj.* that, in order that, in order to. ~ daß nicht, that not, lest.

Auf-, [s. prec.] *pref.* w. m. on, upon; up, upward(s); at, to; afresh, anew; open, un-; cf. auf *prep.* & *adv.* *(Verbs preceded by this prefix separate it in their conjugation, cf. Preface, Accidence p. XIV/XV.)*

Auf-ächzen, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & ächzen] *v. n.* to groan, sigh loud.

Auf-ackern, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & ackern] *v. a.* to plough up.

Auf-arbeiten, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & arbeiten] *v. a.* I. (etwas) to work up, to consume; to get through, finish. 2. to break up; (Thüren &c.) to break open. 3. sich ~ (die Hände), to hurt by labour. 4. to renovate, to do up. Sich ~, *v. refl.* I. (vom Boden) to raise oneself up with difficulty. 2. ± to work oneself up in the world.

~, *v. n.* to finish one's task.

Auf-atmen, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & atmen] *v. n.* to breathe anew, to breathe again, to take a full breath; ± to breathe freely, to feel at ease again.

Auf-bähen, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & bähen] *v. a.* (eine Geschwulst) to open by fomentation.

Auf-bahren, *(wv.)* [s. auf-, Bahre & -en] *v. a.* to put upon a bier, to lay out in state.

Auf-ballen, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & ballen] *v. a.* I. (Waren) to pile up in bales; to pack up. 2. to unbale, unpack.

Auf-bau, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. auf- & Bau] erection, raising, building (up); Wieder~, rebuilding. **Auf-bauen,** *(wv.)* [s. auf- & bauen] *v. a.* to build, erect, raise (up). Wieder~, to rebuild, to raise anew.

Auf-bäumeln, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & bäumeln] *v. refl.* sich ~, (v. Hasen) [Hunt.] to sit up.

Auf-baumen, *(wv.)* [s. auf, Baum & -en] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) [Hunt.] to take a tree.

Auf-bäumen, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & bäumen] *v. a.* I. [Weav.] to wind on the beam, to wind round the weaving-

staff. 2. ‡ to raise. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. (v. Pferden) to rear, to prance. 2. ± to rise up, bear up *or* struggle against. 3. [Min.] to make its appearance.

Au'fbauſchen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & bauſchen] *v. n.* to swell *or* puff up; ± to exaggerate.

Au'fbauung, *(wf.)* [s. aufbauen & =ung] = Aufbau.

Au'fbefinden, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & befinden] *v. refl.* ſich ~, to be up.

Au'fbegehren, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & begehren] *v. n.* to remonstrate in an angry *or* impatient manner.

Au'fbehalten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & behalten] *v. a.* 1. (den Hut) to keep on. 2. to keep up, keep open. 3. ∗ to lay up, to save, preserve, reserve.

Au'fbeißen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & beißen] *v. a.* 1. to open by biting, to bite open; (Nüſſe) to crack; = aufknacken. 2. ± einem eine harte Nuß aufzubeißen geben, to set any one a hard task. 3. (v. Ätzmitteln) to corrode, fret, to open by corrosives.

Au'fbellen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & bellen] *v. a.* (einen) to awaken by barking. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) to bark.

Au'fberſten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & berſten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to burst open, to crack, chap.

Au'fbeſſern, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & beſſern] *v. a.* 1. to make better, to repair. 2. (Gehalt ꝛc.) to increase, raise (a person's salary, income &c.).

Au'fbetten, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & betten] *v. a.* ein Bett ~, to put up a bed; to make a bed anew.

Au'fbewahren, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & bewahren] *v. a.* 1. to keep, to lay up, to save, reserve. 2. ‡ to reserve. Zu großen Dingen aufbewahrt ſein, to be destined to *or* for great things. Das ~ = Aufbewahrung. **Au'fbewahrer,** *(sm., pl. ~),* **Au'fbewahrerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] keeper. **Au'fbewahrung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] keeping, laying up, preservation, reservation, conservation.

Au'fbiegen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & biegen] *v. a.* 1. to bend up *or* upwards. 2. to bend open, to unfold.

Au'fbieten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & bieten] *v. a.* 1. ∗ to lift and offer (anything found). 2. ∗ to offer for sale. 3. ∗ to give warning, to give notice. 4. Verlobte ~, to publish the banns. 5. to summon (by public order), to summon up, to call up *or* in, to raise. Das ganze Land ~, to raise the country in a mass; die Miliz ~, to call out the militia. 6. ± to summon, to call up *or* forth, to exert. Alles ~, to make every effort *or* exertion; ſie bot alles auf, zu ꝛc., she did all she could to &c. **Au'fbietung,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ung] summoning &c.: a) publishing of the banns. b) ~ aller Kräfte, summoning up all one's powers, using every effort.

Au'fbinden, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & binden] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to fasten on *or* upon. 2. ❨ ± einem etwas ~, einem einen Bären ~, to impose on, upon one, to put a hoax upon one, to humbug one. 3. to tie *or* bind up, to truss *or* truss up; (Strümpfe) to garter; [Typ.] to tie up. 4. (etwas Zugebundenes) to unbind, untie, loosen.

Au'fblähen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & blähen] *v. a.* 1. to swell, blow *or* puff up. 2. ± (mit *or* durch) to puff up (with &c.), to elate, swell. Aufgebläht von *or* durch ꝛc., puffed up by *or* with &c., lifted up, elated *or* swollen with &c. ~, *v. n.* to puff up. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to swell, puff. 2. ± to elate oneself, to puff oneself up. **Au'fblähung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] puffing up &c.

Au'fblaſen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & blaſen] *v. a.* 1. to swell, blow, to blow out *or* up, to inflate, distend. Die Backen ~, to puff (out). 2. ± to blow up, to inflate, swell, elate. Aufgeblaſen, conceited; eine aufgeblaſene Schreibart, a turgid style; vom Glücke aufgeblaſen, elated with success. 3. to blow upwards. (Den Staub) ~ (vom Winde), to raise. 4. to open by blowing. (Ein heftiger Wind) blies (die Thür) auf, blew open. 5. (das Feuer) to blow. 6. to sound on a wind-instrument. 7. (einen) to call forth *or* up by blowing (a horn), to awake by winding a horn *or* by sounding a wind-instrument. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to puff, to swell with air. 2. ± to elate oneself, to puff oneself up. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) to sound a trumpet, horn &c. Zum Streite, Tanze ~, to sound the charge (*or* battle), to strike up a dance. **Au'fbläſer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. auf= & Bläſer] [Ichth.] = Stachelfiſch.

Au'fblättern, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & blättern] *v. a.* 1. ein Buch ~, to turn over the leaves of a book. 2. to open *or* unfold the leaves. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (v. Roſen) to open, expand.

Au'fbleiben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & bleiben] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to stay, sit up. 2. to remain open; to be left open.

Au'fblick, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. auf= & Blick] 1. looking up, look upwards. 2. blink, glimpse; [Met.] = Blick; [Chem., Min.] lightning. **Au'fblicken,** *(wv.)* [s. auf= & blicken] *v. n.* 1. (zu) to look up (to &c.). 2. to appear by *or* in glimpses. (Das Silber) blickt auf, [Met.] appears shining.

Au'fblinken, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & blinken] *v. n.* to appear *or* shine for a moment *or* in glimpses.

Au'fblitzen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & blitzen] (*pfw.* haben) 1. to flash (up). 2. ± to flash. Es blitzte (der Gedanke) in ihm auf, flashed across his mind. Das ~, *(su., vbls.)* flashing, flash.

Au'fblühen, *(wv.)* [auf= & blühen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to expand, to begin to blow, to bloom. Aufgeblüht, blown; ganz aufgeblüht, full blown. 2. ± to flourish, prosper, rise. Wieder ~ (v. Handel), to revive, to look up.

~, *(su., vbls.)* flourishing, development, growth.

Au'fbohren, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & bohren] *v. a.* 1. to bore ánew *or* again. 2. to open by boring, to bore open.

Au'fbojen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & bojen] *v. a.* [Naut.] to buoy up.

∗ **Au'fborgen,** *(wv.)* [s. auf= & borgen] *v. a.* to borrow (up), to take up.

+ ∗ **Au'fbot,** *(su., pl. ~e)* = Aufgebot.

Au'fbrauſen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & brauſen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to surge, foam up.

Au'fbraſſen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & braſſen] *v. a.* [Naut.] = braſſen.

Au'fbraten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & braten] *v. a.* 1. to roast again *or* afresh, to broil. 2. to consume, expend in roasting.

Au'fbrauchen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & brauchen] *v. a.* to consume; = verbrauchen.

Au'fbrauen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & brauen] *v. a.* to consume in *or* by brewing.

Au'fbrauſen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & brauſen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) 1. to roar, rush, foam up; (vom Weine) to effervesce. 2. ± to fly *or* get into a passion. Er brauſt gleich auf, his blood is soon up. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* flash of temper; [Chem.] effervescence, ebullition. **Au'fbrauſend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] effervescent; ± irritable, irascible; boisterous.

Au'fbrechen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & brechen] *v. a.* 1. to break open *or* up, to open by force. Einen Brief ~, to open *or* unseal a letter, to break open the seal of a letter. 2. [Hunt.] to eviscerate, gut. ~, *v. n.* 1. to open, break, to break *or* burst open; (v. den Händen) to chap; (v. Knoſpen, Blumen) to open, expand, spread; (v. Geſchwüren) to break. 2. ‡ to break up, to rise from table, to depart. ~ aus dem Lager, to decamp. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* = Aufbrechung. **Au'fbrechung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] break up, breaking up &c.

Au'fbreiten, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & breiten] *v. a.* to spread, display, to spread upon. Das Tiſchtuch ~, to spread the cloth, to lay the table-cloth; (das Erz) to clean.

~, *(sn., vbls.)* spreading.

❨ **Au'fbremſen,** *(wv.)* [s. auf= & bremſen] *v. a.* jemandem eins ~, to give one a slap.

Au'fbrennen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & brennen] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to consume (in burning), to burn (out); to burn up. 2. einem *or* einer Sache ein Zeichen ~, to brand (a criminal, a cask). 3. (die Wäſche) to scald. 4. ❨ to shoot at, to hit with a shot, to pepper. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to burn up (suddenly), to flame up suddenly; to burn out. 2. ± to be inflamed, to be ex-

eited to sudden anger. 3. das Zündkraut ist aufgebrannt, the powder has flashed in the pan. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* consuming, burning, branding &c.

Au'fbringen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & bringen] *v. a.* 1. (einen Hut &c.) to get on; [Weav.] = aufziehen. 2. (vom Boden) to bring *or* get up, to rear. 3. ‡ a) (Kinder, Junge) to rear, to bring up; (einen Kranken) to cure, restore. b) ein Schiff ~, to capture a ship, a vessel, to bring in (*or* up) a prize; Geld ~, to raise money; (Truppen) to raise, to levy; er kann die Kosten nicht ~, he is not able to defray the expenses; (kein Wort mehr) ~, to utter; (Zeugen) to produce; (etwas) ~ gegen &c., to allege *or* produce against. c) to start, to broach (an opinion); (eine Mode, einen Gebrauch) to bring up, to introduce; (alte Gebräuche) wieder ~, to renew. Das ~ (einer Mode &c.), introduction, bringing in. d) (einen) to irritate, provoke, to make (any one) angry, to rouse (any one's) passion. ~, *(sn., vbls.)*, **Au'fbringung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] raising, bringing up, rearing &c.; capture (of a ship). **Au'fbringer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] (eines Schiffes) captor.

Au'fbruch, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & Bruch] 1. break, break up, breaking (up); (eines Geschwüres) breaking. 2. breaking up, departure, move. Der ~ (einer Armee aus dem Lager), decampment; zum ~e blasen, to sound the march. 3. [Agr.] breaking (up). 4. [Hunt.] a) gutting, b) numbles.

‹ **Au'fbrummen,** *(wv.)* [s. auf= & brummen] *v. a.* [Stud., esp. i. phr.] einem einen dummen Jungen ~, to call one a silly boy (a Students' term of insult, involving a calling out to a duel): einem eine Mensur ~, to call one out to a duel.

Au'fbügeln, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & bügeln] *v. a.* 1. to iron again. 2. to raise *or* do up by ironing.

Au'fbühnen, *(wv.)* [s. auf=, Bühne & =en] *v. a.* [Min.] to ereet a scaffolding.

Au'fbürden, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & bürden] *v. a.* ‡ 1. (einem eine Last) to lay *or* impose on. Gott bürdet den Menschen keine Lasten auf, God imposes no burdens on men; einem Volke Steuern ~, to burden a nation with taxes. 2. einem etwas ~, to charge one with &c., to impute (crimes, faults &c.) to &c.

~, *(sn., vbls.)*, **Au'fbürdung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] imputation, laying, imposing on.

Au'fbürsten, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & bürsten] *v. a.* 1. to brush (up) again. 2. to brush up.

Au'fdämen, *(wv.)* [s. auf=, Dame & =en] *v. a.* einen Stein ~, to crown *or* king a man (at draughts).

Au'fdämmen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & dämmen] *v. a.* to dam up, to swell by means of a dam. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (v. Wolken &c.) to bank up.

Au'fdämmern, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & dämmern] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. (v. Tag) to dawn. 2. ‡ (v. Künsten) to dawn.

~, *(sn., vbls.)* dawn, dawning.

Au'fdampfen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & dampfen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to rise in steam *or* vapour, to evaporate, vaporize.

~, *v. a.* to evaporate, vaporize.

∗**Au'fdauern,** *(wv.)* [s. auf= & dauern] (*pfw.* haben) to stay *or* sit up, to remain out of bed.

Au'fdecken, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & decken] *v. a.* 1. to spread. Den Tisch ~, to lay the (table-)cloth. 2. to uncover, bare, discover. 3. ‡ to disclose, expose, detect. ~, *v. n.* to lay the cloth. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to uncover, expose oneself. ~, *(sn., vbls.)*, **Au'fdeckung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] uncovering, disclosure.

Au'fdeichen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & deichen] *v. a.* einen Teich ~, to heighten a dam.

Au'fdienen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & dienen] *v. n.* & *v. refl.* [Mil.] vom Gemeinen ~ *or* sich ~, to rise from the ranks.

∗ ○ **Au'fdingen,** *(sv. & wv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & dingen] *v. a.* einen Lehrburschen, Lehrjungen ~ bei &c., to bind, to bind under indentures, to indenture, to bind out by indentures, to apprentice. Aufdingebrief, *m.* indentures (of apprenticeship). ~, *(sn., vbls.)*, **Au'fdingung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] indenting &c., binding an apprentice.

Au'fdocken, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & docken] *v. a.* to wind up.

Au'fdonnern, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & donnern] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to resound with a thundering noise. ~, *v. a.* (einen) to awaken by thundering. ‹ Sich ~, *v. refl.* to dress showily *or* vulgarly: ‹ aufgedonnert, tricked out *or* dressed up showily.

Au'fdrängen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & drangen] *v. a.* 1. to open by pressing, to push open. 2. to press upon. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to obtrude, to obtrude oneself; sich einem ~, 1. to force oneself into a person's acquaintance, to intrude on &c. 2. ‡ (v. Gedanken) to intrude *or* to force oneself on *or* upon &c.

Au'fdrehen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & drehen] *v. a.* 1. to screw on. 2. to open by turning round; to screw open, to unscrew, untwine, untwist. 3. to use up by turning.

Au'fdreschen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & dreschen] *v. n.* & *v. a.* to thrash out all the stock of corn: to finish thrashing; to break open by thrashing.

Au'fdringen, *(sv., ffcps.)* *v. n.* to rise up, to press up to. ~, *v. a.* einem etwas ~, to force *or* press on *or* upon; to obtrude upon &c. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to obtrude, obtrude oneself. ~, *(sn., vbls.)*, **Au'fdringung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] obtrusion. **Au'fdringer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)*, **Au'fdringerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] obtruder. **Au'fdringlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] obtrusive, obtruding. ~erweise, *adv.* obtrusively. **Au'fdringlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] obtrusiveness, importunity.

○ **Au'fdröseln,** *(wv.)* [s. auf= & dröseln] *v. a.* to untwine, untwist, dissolve.

Au'fdrucken, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & drucken] *v. a.* 1. to stamp, print, imprint on, impress on &c. Das Siegel auf &c. ~, to put the seal upon. 2. to expend, consume in printing. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* impression, imprinting.

Au'fdrücken, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & drücken] *v. a.* 1. to open (by pressing), to break up. 2. (auf) to press to *or* on; to stamp upon.

+ **Au'fducken,** *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ducken] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to raise oneself imperceptibly, to rise a little, to pop up.

Au'fdunsen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & dunsen] *v. n.* to swell *or* puff up, to bloat; ns. i. *pp.* aufgedunsen. 1. puffed up, swelled up, bloated, seethed, sodden. 2. ‡ puffed up, conceited, inflated; (v. der Schreibart) turgid. **Au'fgedunsenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. *pp.* of prec. & =heit] bloatedness; turgidness, turgidity.

Au'fdunsten, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & dunsten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to evaporate, vaporize. **Au'fdünsten,** *(wv.)* [s. auf= & dünsten] *v. a.* to (cause to) evaporate, to vaporize.

Au'fdupfen = aufstupfen.

Au'f-eggen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & eggen] *v. a.* to harrow, to open *or* get up by harrowing, to take up with the harrow.

Au'f-einander, *adv.* [s. auf= & einander] one after another, one upon another. ~folgend, *adj.* successive, consecutive. ~folge, *f.* succession. ~fügung, *f.* [Carp.] rabbeting. ~stoßen, *n.* collision, clashing together, conflict.

Au'f-eisen, *(wv.)* [s. auf=, Eis & =en] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben & sein) to thaw. ~, *v. a.* einen Teich ~, to break the ice of &c., to free from ice.

+ **Au'fen,** *(wv.)* [s. auf, II. & =en] *v. n.* to go *or* lead up (Rückert).

Au'fenthalt, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [fr. ∗aufenthalten, to sustain] 1. ∗sustainment, maintenance, keeping. 2. (also ~sort, *m.*) abode, residence; retreat, ~sort der Diebe, resort of thieves; [Law] domicile. 3. stay, abode, residence, sojourn. Während unseres ~es in Paris, during our stay in *or* at Paris. Seinen ~ (an einem Orte) haben, to reside. 4. pause, stop, rest; delay, impediment; [Railw. &c.] stoppage. Ohne ~, without delay. 5. [Naut.] demurrage. ~sfarte, *f.* permit *or* certificate of residence. ~szeit, *f.* 1. time of continuance in a place. 2. [Naut.] demurrage.

Au'f-erbauen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & erbauen] *v. a.* 1. to build, build up, to

erect. 2. ± to edify. **Auf-erbaulich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] ± edifying.

Auf-erlegen, *(irr.)* [s. auf= & erlegen, cf. auflegen] *v. a.* einem (etwas) ~, to lay one under &c.; to enjoin; to impose (upon).

Auf-erstehen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & erstehen] *v. n.* to rise up. Von den Toten ~, to rise from the dead. **Auf-erstehung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] resurrection. ~stag, *m.* Resurrection-day, day of Resurrection.

Auf-erwachen, *(irr.)* [s. auf= & erwachen] *r. n.* = aufwachen, erwachen.

+ **Auf-erwachsen,** *(irr.)* [s. auf= & erwachsen] *r. n.* = aufwachsen.

Auf-erwecken, *(irr.)* [s. auf= & erwecken] *r. a.* to resuscitate, to awake (from the dead). **Auf-erwecker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] he that raises from the dead. **Auf-erweckung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] resuscitation.

Auf-erziehen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & erziehen] *v. a.* to bring up. to nurse up. to rear. **Auf-erziehung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] rearing. bringing up &c.

Auf-essen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & essen] *v. a.* to eat up, to consume.

Auf-fädeln, *(irr.)* [s. auf= & fädeln] *r. a.* 1. to thread, string, file. 2. ein Gewebe ~, to ravel out, to untwist, unweave. 3. [Dressm.] to whip, gather.

Auf-fahren, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & fahren] *v. a.* 1. to open by driving, to drive open. Die Wege ~, to spoil, to cut up by driving. 2. die Kanonen, das Geschütz ~, to mount, park, range; ~ lassen, a) to bring into action; b) ℂ to order up. 3. ein Stück Land, einen Weg ~, to fill up.

~, *r. n.* (*pfic.* sein) 1. to mount, rise, ascend, to fly up; (v. Christus) to ascend to heaven. 2. to ascend *or* go up in a carriage; to drive up *or* upwards. 3. [Min.] to ascend from a pit. 4. to rise *or* move suddenly. to spring up suddenly, to start, start up. Von seinem Sitze ~, to start up; aus dem Schlafe ~, to start out of one's sleep; im Schlafe ~, to start in sleep; vor Schrecken ~, to start. 5. ± im Zorne ~, to fly *or* get into a passion. 6. to strike upon &c. in driving. to strike against with a car &c.; [Naut.] auf eine Sandbank ~, to run upon, to strike &c. 7. to rise, to come forth. (Eine Blatter &c.) fährt auf, rises on the skin. 8. (v. Thüren) to fly open. **Auf-fahrend,** [*ppr.* of prec.], ∗ **auf-fahrisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] passionate, irritable, vehement. **Auf-fahrt,** *(wf.)* [s. auf= & Fahrt] 1. ascending, rising, ascent, ascension. Christi ~, Ascension; der Tag der ~ Christi, Ascension-day. 2. driving up *or* upwards. 3. ascent, rising ground, ramp; (carriage-) drive.

Auf-fallen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & fallen] *r. a.* 1. die Thür ~, to open by falling. 2. sich den Kopf ~, to hurt *or* bruise by falling, to break by a fall. ~, *v. n.* (*pfic.* sein) 1. to fall open. 2. (auf) to fall on *or* upon &c.; (v. Vögeln) [Hunt.] to light on &c. 3. ± to strike, to be striking, to attract notice; einem ~, to strike one, to attract one's attention. Dazu *ppr.* **auffallend,** *adj.* striking, strange; conspicuous. remarkable; shocking. **Auf-fällig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] = auffallend. **Auf-fälligkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] strikingness, remarkableness, strangeness.

Auf-fang(e)=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~glas, *n.* [Opt.] objective glass. ~stange, *f.* [Phys.] metallic point of the lightning rod. ~trog, *m.* wooden bowl used in mirror making. ~wert, *n.* [Agr.] reservoir of irrigation. **Auf-fangen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & fangen] *v. a.* 1. to catch. catch up; (v. Hunden) to snap up; (den Ball) to take; (Regenwasser) to collect; (einen Spion, Brief) to intercept; Lichtstrahlen ~, to intercept rays of light; einem Schiffe den Wind ~, to becalm a ship. 2. ± to catch, to take *or* pick up. Eine Krankheit ~, to catch a disease; Neuigkeiten ~, to fish up news. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* interception.

Auf-färben, *(irr.)* [s. auf= & färben] *v. a.* to colour afresh, to dye again *or* afresh, to new-dye. ± to touch up.

Auf-fasen, auf-fasern, *(irr.)* [s. auf= & fasen, fasern] *r. a.* to separate fibres *or* threads, to ravel out. untwist.

Auf-fassen, *(irr.)* [s. auf= & fassen] *r. a.* 1. to catch up, to take up; to take in. (Eine Masche) wieder ~, to take up. 2. (Perlen) to string; (etwas Fließendes in ein Gefäß) to catch. collect. 3. ± *r. a.* & *n.* to receive, perceive, conceive, comprehend. understand. Schnell ~, to be quick of apprehension; ein Mensch, der langsam *or* schwer auffaßt, a man of dull apprehension. **Auf-fassung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] apprehension, perception, understanding. ~straft, *f.*, ~sver-mögen, *n.* power of apprehension, perceptive faculty. Eine leichte und schnelle ~straft, a quick apprehension.

Auf-feilen, *(irr.)* [s. auf= & feilen] *r. a.* 1. (auf) to file on. 2. (etwas) to file again. 3. to open by filing.

Auf-finden, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & finden] *r. a.* to find out, seek out. to discover. **Auf-findung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] finding out &c., discovery.

Auf-firnissen, *(irr.)* [s. auf= & firnissen] *r. a.* to varnish afresh.

Auf-fischen, *(irr.)* [s. auf= & fischen] *r. a.* 1. to fish up. 2. ± to fish up, pick up.

Auf-flackern, *(irr.)* [s. auf= & flackern] *r. n.* (*pfic.* sein *or* haben) to blaze *or* flare up.

Auf-flammen, *(irr.)* [s. auf= & flammen] *v. n.* (*pfic.* sein *or* haben) 1. to break out into a flame, to blaze *or* flame up. 2. ± to flame, kindle. + ~, *r. a.* to kindle; = entflammen.

Auf-flattern, *(irr.)* [s. auf= & flattern] *v. n.* to flutter up *or* upwards.

Auf-flechten, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & flechten] *v. a.* 1. to twist, braid *or* plait up. 2. to ravel out, to untwist, unbraid, unplait.

Auf-flicken, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & flicken] *v. a.* to put a patch upon; to patch *or* vamp up.

Auf-fliegen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & fliegen] *v. n.* (*pfic.* sein) 1. a) to fly up *or* upwards, to soar (up). b) to perch. 2. to fly *or* blow up, to explode. 3. ℂ to expire. to come to an end, to dissolve. 4. to open suddenly. to fly open.

Auf-flimmern, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & flimmern] *v. n.* (*pfic.* sein) to glimmer up.

Auf-flug, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & Flug] 1. flying upwards, soaring (up), soar, flight, ascent. 2. ± flight, soaring.

Auf-forderer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & =er] summoner, inviter, challenger.

Auf-fordern, *(irr.)* [s. auf= & fordern] *v. a.* 1. (einen) to call upon, to ask, invite; to summon. Eine Dame zum Tanze ~, to ask a lady to dance; einen zur Erfüllung seines Versprechens ~, to claim *or* challenge a man's word; ich werde Sie nun ~, Ihr gegebenes Wort zu halten, I now formally call upon you to keep your promise. 2. ∗ to challenge; = herausfordern. 3. (eine Festung) to summon. **Auf-forderung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] calling upon, invitation; challenge, summons. ~sschreiben, *n.* summons.

Auf-formen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & formen] *r. a.* 1. [Hatm.] to turn up, to cock. 2. to put upon the form *or* block.

Auf-fressen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & fressen] *r. a.* 1. to eat up; (v. Tieren) to devour. 2. ± a) (einen) to eat one out of house and home. b) ∗ sich ~, sich einen Bauch ~, to feed to excess. 3. (v. Ätzmitteln) to eat, corrode. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* eating up; corrosion.

Auf-frischen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & frischen] *v. a.* 1. (Gemälde) to retouch; to freshen up the colours of. 2. ± to renew, to rub up. Das Andenken an &c. ~, to revive the memory of &c. 3. ∗ (einen) to incite, animate, encourage.

Auf-führbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] 1. constructible: feasible. 2. (v. Schauspielen &c.) actable.

Auf-führen, *(irr.)* [s. auf= & führen] *v. a.* 1. to bring *or* carry up; = auffahren. 2. die Kanonen ~, to mount; die Wache ~, to mount guard; Schildwachen ~, to post. 3. (Schuldposten) to enter, charge; (etwas) mit in einer Rechnung ~, to put to acount. 4. to lead up. Einen bei jemand ~, to introduce one to a person; Zeugen ~, to adduce. 5. Dinge als Personen ~, to personify; einzeln ~ (die Stücke &c.), to specify. 6. Gebäude ~,

to build. erect, raise. 7. Luſtſpiele ꝛc. ∼, to represent. act, give. perform. Einen Tanz ∼, to perform a dance. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to behave (oneself), to conduct oneself. **Aufführung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] I. (eines Gebäudes) building. erection. 2. leading up; introduction. 3. (eines Luſtſpiels ꝛc.) representation, acting, performance. 4. [Mil.] (der Wache, Kanonen) mounting; (einer Schildwache) posting. 5. [Comm.] (im Buche) entry. 6. behaviour, conduct; gute ∼, good-breeding; ſchlechte, rohe ∼, ill-breeding.

Auffüllen, *(ucv.)* [s. auf= & füllen] *v. a.* 1. to fill up. 2. to bottle. 3. to fill afresh. to fill again.

Auffurchen, *(ucv.)* [s. auf= & furchen] *v. a.* to furrow; to furrow up.

+ **Auffüßen,** *(ucv.)* [s. auf= & füßen] *v. n.* to set the foot on the ground.

Auffuttern, *(ucv.)* [s. auf= & futtern] *v. a.* [Carp.] to face. line. **Aufſutterung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] lining, facings.

Aufſüttern, *(ucv.)* [s. auf= & füttern] *v. a.* (ein Stück Vieh) to rear by feeding, to breed up, to feed; to fatten. 2. (= verfüttern) to spend in feeding.

Aufgabe, *(ucf.)* [MHG. ūfgābe; cf. aufgeben & Gabe] I. giving up, resignation, surrender. 2. (eines Briefes) posting; (eines Telegramms) dispatch, wiring; (eines Rätſels) putting, setting, proposing. 3. [Comm.] command, order, advice. Laut ∼, as per advice. 4. exercise, task; problem; (für Schüler) theme, lesson. 5. ± (des Lebens) business, mission. ∼ort. Aufgabsort, *m.* place where a letter is posted.

Aufgabeln, *(ucv.)* [s. auf= & gabeln] *v. a.* I. to fork. to take up with a fork 2. ☾ to pick *or* fish up *or* out. to find out.

Aufgang, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & Gang & cf. aufgehen] I. ✻ ascension, ascending, ascent, rising, rise; growth; springing (of plants). 2. ± (der Sonne, des Mondes ꝛc.) the rise *or* rising of the sun, of the moon &c. 3. ‡ orient, east. 4. ✻ that which is spent; expenses. 5. opening. ∼spunkt, *m.* orient. ∼ſtreppe, *f.* flight of steps on the outside of a building.

Aufgären, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & gären] *v. n.* (*pfv.* ſein & haben) to rise by fermentation.

☾ **Aufgattern,** *(ucv.)* [s. auf= & gattern] *v. a.* to find out, to pick up.

Aufgeben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & geben] *v. a.* 1. (eine Sache) to give up; to abandon, quit, relinquish; to drop. leave, to leave off; to deliver, surrender, yield, to yield up. Ein Amt ∼, to resign, to lay down; eine Bekanntſchaft ∼, to drop an acquaintance; (einen Kranken) ∼ (von einem Arzte), to give over *or* up; den Geiſt ∼, to give up the ghost, to yield up the breath *or* spirit; to breathe one's last, to expire; ihre eigenen Meinungen aufzugeben, to yield up their own opinions. 2. (einen Brief) to post, mail; (ein Telegramm) to dispatch. 3. [Comm.] a) to order. b) to consign. 4. (einem etwas) a) to lay *or* set (on); b) to propound *or* to propose (to). Einem eine Arbeit ∼, to set any one a task; (ein Rätſel) to propose, put, set; (Fragen) to propose. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* giving up, delivering, resigning; resignation. **Aufgeber,** *(sm., pl. ∼)*, **Aufgeberin,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] dispatcher, deliverer, consigner; giver up, proposer; [Comm.] employer.

✻ **Aufgebieten** = aufbieten.

✻ **Aufgebirgen,** *(ucv.)* [s. auf=, Gebirge & =en] *v. a.* = auftürmen.

Aufgeblaſen, *adj.* [*pp.* of aufblaſen, which see] puffed *or* blown up. ∼es Weſen = next. **Aufgeblaſenheit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] conceit, elation.

Aufgebot, *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [s. auf= & Gebot, & cf. aufbieten] I. public call, general summons; arrière-ban, Heerbann. 2. (Verlobter in Kirchen) the banns. 3. ± summoning, exerting.

Aufgeboten, *pp.* of aufbieten.

Aufgebracht, *adj.* [*pp.* of aufbringen] I. raised. 2. irritated. angry, enraged; in a passion.

Aufgedinge, *(sn., pl. ∼)* [s. auf= & Gedinge] the binding and premium of an apprentice; indenture.

Aufgedunſen, *adj.*, **Aufgedunſenheit,** *(ucf.)* s. aufdunſen.

Aufgehen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & gehen] *v. n.* (*pfv.* ſein) 1. to go up. to rise, to mount; (v. der Sonne) to rise; die Sonne iſt aufgegangen, the sun is up; (v. Teige) to rise, heave, swell; (v. Pflanzen, Samen) to spring, shoot, to come up *or* forth, to germinate, sprout; das ∼ (v. Samen, Pflanzen), germination, sprouting. 2. ± nun geht mir ein Licht (in der Sache) auf, nun gehen mir die Augen auf, I begin to see clear now. 3. to open, to expand; (v. Fenſtern) to open; (v. Blumen, Knoſpen) to open; (v. Geſchwüren, Wunden) to break; (v. Eis) to dissolve, thaw, break; das Wetter geht auf, it thaws; (v. Knoten) to get loose; (das Band) geht auf, is untying; eine aufgegangene Naht, a seam-rent. 4. ± to expand, enlarge; (v. Herzen) to expand. 5. to be spent, to get consumed. ∼ laſſen, to spend: viel ∼ laſſen, to spend much. 6. [Arithm.] to leave no remainder; 6 von 6 geht auf, 6 substracted from 6 leaves no remainder; 5 geht nicht in 9 auf, 9 cannot be divided by 5 evenly *or* without a remainder: eine Rechnung ∼ laſſen, [Comm.] to strike a balance: gegeneinander ∼ laſſen, to set off; ∼ in, to be absorbed, consumed *or* spent in; in Feuer, in Rauch ∼, to be consumed by fire. 7. ſich ∼, ſich die Füße ∼, to walk one's feet sore.

Aufgeien, *(ucv.)* [s. auf= & geien] *v. a.* [Naut.] to brail *or* clew up.

Aufgeklärt, *adj.* [*pp.* of aufklären] I. explained. 2. enlightened. **Aufgeklärtheit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] the state of being enlightened; enlightenment.

☾ **Aufgeknöpft** s. u. aufknöpfen.

☾ **Aufgekratzt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of aufkratzen] sprightly, in (high, good) spirits.

Aufgeld, *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & Geld] I. agio, (ex)change, premium. 2. (= Angeld) earnest(-money).

Aufgelegt, *adj.* [*pp.* of auflegen] I. inclined, disposed. Gut ∼ ſein, to be in a good humour; ſchlecht ∼ ſein, to be in a bad humour, to be out of humour. 2. ein ∼es Schiff, ship in ordinary. **Aufgelegtheit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] good humour, inclination, disposedness; disposition.

Aufgeräumt, *adj.* [*pp.* of aufräumen] ± good-humoured, in high *or* good spirits; sprightly, merry, gay. ∼ ſein, to be in good spirits. **Aufgeräumtheit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] good humour, sprightliness.

Aufgeregt, *adj.* [*pp.* of aufregen] excited. **Aufgeregtheit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] excitedness, excitement.

Aufgeweckt, *adj.* [*pp.* of aufwecken] ± sprightly, brisk, lively. Ein ∼er Kopf, a clever fellow; ∼es Weſen, **Aufgewecktheit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] sprightliness, liveliness.

Aufgießen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & gießen] *v. a.* to affuse; (Waſſer) ∼ auf, to pour upon; [Chem., Pharm.] to infuse; den Thee ∼, to put the water on the tea. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* [Chem.] infusion.

Aufglimmen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & glimmen] *v. n.* (*pfv.* ſein) to gleam, to glimmer up, anew *or* again.

Aufgloßen, *(ucv.)* [s. auf= & gloßen] *v. n.* to stare upward, to stare.

Aufglühen, *(ucv.)* [s. auf= & glühen] *v. n.* (*pfv.* ſein) to glow up, to glow afresh.

Aufgraben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & graben] *v. a.* 1. to break ground, to dig; to raise by digging. 2. to dig up; to open; to exhume; = ausgraben. 3. to engrave; = eingraben. **Aufgrabung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] digging up.

Aufgreifen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & greifen] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to take up. 2. (Leute ꝛc.) to take up, to seize. 3. ± (Gerüchte ꝛc.) to pick up.

Aufgürten, *(ucv.)* [s. auf= & gürten] *v. a.* 1. to gird *or* tuck up. Dem Pferde den Sattel ∼, to saddle a horse, to gird (a saddle on a horse's back). 2. to ungird. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to ungird oneself.

Aufguß, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & Guß] affusion; pouring upon; ein ſchwacher ∼ von Thee *or* Kaffee, weck

tea *or* coffee; [Chem.] infusion. ~=tierchen, *n.*, ~würmchen, *n.* infusorial worm; *pl.* infusoria.

Au'fhäben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & haben] *v. a.* 1. etwas ~, to have on; to be loaded with. 2. eine Arbeit ~, to have to do. 3. to have open. Auf sich haben, *v. imp.* to be of consequence; es hat (damit) nichts auf sich, it is no matter.

Au'fhacken, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & hacken] *v. a.* 1. to cut up *or* open with a hoe. Nüsse ~ (v. Vögeln ꝛc.), to peck *or* pick open; das Eis ~, to break. 2. alles Holz ~, to cut up all the (stock of) wood.

Au'fhaken, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & haken] *v. a.* 1. to unhook. 2. to hang up, to fasten by a hook, to hook up.

Au'fhalsen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & Hals & =en] *v. a.* einem etwas ~, ‡ to lay on one's shoulders, to charge one with, to impute to. Einem alles ~, to lay all upon one's back.

Au'fhalt, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. ūfhalt, cf. aufhalten & Aufenthalt] 1. stop, stoppage. 2. ‡ impediment, delay.

Au'fhalten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & halten] *v. a.* 1. ∗ to hold up. 2. ∗ to uphold, support. 3. a) to stop; (das Wasser) to stop; den Feind ~, to put a check to the enemy's progress. b) to keep back, to keep off, to delay; to detain. Von widrigen Winden aufgehalten (v. Schiffen), wind-bound. 4. die Hand ꝛc. ~, to hold open.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. (an einem Orte) to stay; to sojourn, live, remain, reside, dwell. A. G. hält sich nun in ꝛc. auf, A. G. is now (a) resident in &c. 2. sich bei (einem Gegenstande ꝛc.) ~, to dwell on &c.; sich bei Kleinigkeiten ~, to stand upon trifles. 3. sich über ꝛc. ~, to find fault with &c., to criticise.

Au'fhalter, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] stopper, detainer &c.; [Naut.] reliev-ing tackle; (für Pferde) breeching.

Au'fhaltung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. stopping, staying; detention, hinderance. 2. [Watchm.] detent.

Au'fhänge=, [s. prec.] in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~band, *n.* [Anat.] suspensory ligament. ~boden, *m.* hanging-room, drying-place. ~feder, *f.* suspension spring. ~kreuz, *n.* [Print.] peel. ~muskel, *m.* suspensory muscle (of the eye). ~punkt, *m.* point of suspension. ~schnüre, *f.* drying ropes. ~turm, *m.* suspension tower.

Au'fhängen, *(sv. & wv.)* [s. auf= & hängen] *v. a.* 1. to hang, to hang up, to suspend; ~ an, to hang upon &c.; (einen) to hang. Sich ~, to hang oneself. 2. ‡ a) (einem etwas) to impose upon &c.; to palm off upon &c.; ℂ (eine Lüge) to impose on: to put upon, to tell one a fib. b) einem Waren ~ = aufhängen, 2., b).

Au'fhärken, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & harken] *v. a.* to rake up.

Au'fhaschen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & haschen] *v. a.* 1. to catch *or* snatch up. 2. ‡ Neuigkeiten ~, to fish, pick up news.

Au'fhaspeln, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & haspeln] *v. a.* 1. to reel. Alles Garn ~, to reel up *or* off all the stock of yarn. 2. to raise by reeling; to hoist up.

Au'fhauen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & hauen] *v. a.* 1. to cut open, to hew open, to break open, to break up. Einen Ochsen ~, to cut up. 2. to cleave, rive, split, cut up. 3. (Feilen) to cut again *or* anew. ~, *v. n.* 1. to strike upon. 2. ℂ to be extravagant.

Au'fhäufeln, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & häufeln] *v. a.* to form into small heaps. Erde um (Kartoffeln ꝛc.) ~, to hill *or* earth.

Au'fhäufen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & häufen] *v. a.* 1. to heap, to heap on *or* up, to amass, accumulate, pile. 2. ‡ to heap, to hoard up, to accumulate, amass. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to accumulate, to run up, to increase. ~, *(sn., vbls.),* **Au'fhäufung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] accumulation.

Au'fheben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & heben] *v. a.* 1. a) to lift, lift up, to raise, to take up, to uphold, elevate; to heave up; (den Arm) to lift up, uplift; (die Hand) to lift. b) (etwas Liegendes, Schweres, Leichtes) to lift, to lift up, to take up; (einen von der Erde) to raise up; (etwas) vom Boden ~, to raise from the ground. 2. (= aufbewahren) to keep, reserve, to lay up, to spare, save, preserve; to take charge of; einem etwas zum ~ geben, to give one something to keep. 3. ‡ aufgehoben sein zu etwas (vom Schicksal), to be destined to &c.; der ist aufgehoben, he is settled, done for. 4. to take, to take prisoner, to seize, apprehend, capture, arrest; (der Polizeibeamte) hebt einen Dieb auf, arrests a thief. 5. to break up; eine Belagerung ~, to raise a siege; er hob die Versammlung auf, he dismissed *or* dissolved the assembly; die Tafel ~, to rise from table, to retire from dinner; das Lager ~, to strike the tents, to break up the camp; (einen Streit ꝛc.) to put an end to &c., to end. 6. to invalidate, to make void, to avoid, revoke, recall, nullify, quash, annul, abrogate, abolish; (einen Vertrag) to annul; gerichtlich ~, to annul; die Schenkung kann nicht aufgehoben werden, the grant cannot be avoided; sich gegenseitig ~, to destroy *or* cancel each other; die (Handels=)Gesellschaft, Genossenschaft ~, to dissolve partnership; den gerichtlichen Beschlag ~, [Comm.] to take off the embargo; wechselseitig, gegenseitig ~ (eins mit dem andern *or* gegen das andere), to compensate; aufgeschoben ist nicht aufgehoben, (prov.) forbearance is no acquittance. 7. [Arith.] (Brüche) to solve, to clear. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* 1. = Aufhebung. 2. [orig. taking up arms] ‡ ein ~, viel ~ *or* ~s von ꝛc. machen, to make a great fuss about &c., to extol.

Au'fheber, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. one who takes up, raises, lifts, annuls &c., s. the *v.* 2. [Anat.] (= der Aufhebemuskel) attollent, attollent muscle, levator, elevator. 3. [Surg.] elevator.

Au'fhebung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. raising, lifting, lifting *or* taking up, uplifting, upholding. ~ der Hostie, [R. C. Ch.] elevation of the Host. 2. annulling, avoidance, abrogation, abolition. ~ einer Klage, non-suit; (einer Versammlung) dissolution; (eines Fideikommisses) recovery; (einer Belagerung) raising; (eines Diebes) seizing, seizure. ~sbefehl, *m.* decision of a court &c. by which something is annulled. ~sgericht, *n.* court of cassation.

Au'fheften, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & heften] *v. a.* 1. (ein Kleid) to pin up. 2. (auf) to pin *or* fix to &c.; to stitch upon. 3. ‡ (einem etwas) = aufhängen, 2. 4. to undo, unsew.

Au'fheitern, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & heitern] *v. a.* 1. (den Himmel) to clear, clear up. 2. ‡ to cheer, cheer up, to gladden. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. (vom Himmel) to clear, brighten; (vom Wetter) to clear up. Es heitert sich auf, it clears off *or* away, it is clearing up. 2. ‡ to cheer, cheer up.

Au'fheiterung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] cheering, cheering up, diversion.

Au'fhelfen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & helfen] *v. n.* 1. (einem) to help (one) up, to help (one) to rise. Sich ~, to raise oneself up (with difficulty). 2. ‡ (einem) to aid, assist, support *or* succo(u)r (one); einem wieder ~, to restore one's fortune. + ~, *v. a.* to help up.

Au'fhelfer, *(sm., pl.* ~*),* **Au'fhelferin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] one that helps, succo(u)rs, aids *or* assists; helper; Aufhelfer, a string for raising oneself in bed.

Au'fhellen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & hellen] *v. a.* 1. to brighten; to clear up; (Flüssigkeiten) to clarify. 2. ‡ a) den Verstand ~, to enlighten the understanding. b) to clear up, elucidate, illustrate. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. (v. Himmel) to clear (up), to brighten; (v. Wetter) to clear up. 2. ‡ to become clear.

Au'fhellung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. clearing up; clearness; (v. Flüssigkeiten) clarification. 2. ‡ a) enlightening. b) clearing up; elucidation, illustration.

Au'fhenken, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & henken] *v. a.* to hang; = aufhängen.

Au'fhetzen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & hetzen] *v. a.* 1. (Wild) to hunt up, to start, rouse, rouse up, to spring, rear, uncouch, unkennel. 2. ‡ to stir up, to incite, to abet; (einen zu ꝛc.) to instigate (to &c.); (einen) gegen od. wider ꝛc. ~, to set against &c.; das Volk ~, to stir up the people. ~, *(sn., vbls.),* **Au'fhetzung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] stirring up, abetment, instigation.

Au'fhetzer, *(sm., pl. ∼),* **Au'fhetzerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] instigator, inciter, abettor; one that sets one person against another *or* sets people by the ears.

Au'fhilfe, *(wf.)* [s. auf= & Hilfe; cf. aufhelfen] help, aid, succo(u)r, assistance.

Au'fhissen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & hissen] *v. a.* (die Segel) [Naut.] to hoist: (Waren) to hoist *or* erane up.

Au'fhocken, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & hocken & cf. Hocke] *v. a.* 1. (einen, etwas) to put upon the back, to take upon one's back *or* shoulders. 2. ± (etwas) to bear. 3. to put in heaps. ∼, *v. n.* to jump *or* climb upon one's back; (einem) to hang on the back of &c.

Au'fhöhen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & höhen] *v. a.* 1. to raise, to make higher. 2. [Paint.] to set off, heighten, relieve

Au'fholen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & holen] *v. a.* to fetch up; [Naut.] (das Boot) to hoist up; (Tafel) to haul taut, to round in; (das Ruder) to bear up; (ein Schiff) to bring to the wind.

Au'fhöler, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] (der Stückpforten) port-tackle; (eines Stagsegels) halliard.

Au'fhorchen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & horchen] *v. n* to prick up one's ears; to listen with fixed attention, to listen *or* hearken (attentively).

Au'fhören, *(wv.)* [MHG. üf hœren, s. auf= & hören] *v. n.* 1. ∗ = aufhorchen. 2. [? = to stop in order to listen] to stop, cease, finish, to leave off, to discontinue, end, to give up, to give over. Es hat aufgehört zu regnen, is has done raining; ∼ zu weinen, to cease weeping; ∼ zu reden &c., to leave off speaking &c.; ∼ zu arbeiten, to leave off work, to strike work; (v. einem Sturme) to cease, subside; ∼ zu zahlen, [Comm.] to stop *or* suspend payment. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to come to an end, to end, to be at an end; (esp. i. phr.) da hört sich alles *or* verschiedenes auf, this passes every thing, this is past endurance, there is no more to be done &c., that is too much. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* ceasing, cessation. Ohne ∼, without intermission.

+ **Au'fhub,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & Hub] 1. something preserved, selected *or* laid aside. 2. lifting up; breaking up.

+ **Au'fhucken,** *(wv.)* [s. auf= Hucke & =en] *v. a.* to put on (one's) back.

∗**Au'fhüllen,** *(wv.)* [s. auf= & hüllen] *v. a.* = enthüllen.

Au'fhüpfen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & hüpfen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to frisk, skip, hop, to jump (up), to leap, bound. 2. (v. Sachen) to rebound, bounce.

Au'fjagen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & jagen] *v. a.* 1. (Wild) to rouse, start; (Eichhörnchen) to untree. 2. to unharbour, dislodge, rouse, unconch, unkennel, start, to stir up. 3. ± (einen) to find out, to hunt up *or* out.

Au'jammern, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & jammern] *v. n.* to wail *or* moan aloud.

Au'jauchzen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & jauchzen] *v. n.* to exult, to shout with joy, to give a shout of joy. **Au'jubeln,** *(wv.)* [s. auf= & jubeln] = prec.

Au'kämmen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & kämmen] *v. a.* to comb afresh; to comb upwards *or* up; [Carp.] to cog, to join by cogging.

Au'kappen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & kappen] *v. a.* to cap; [Falc.] to hood.

Au'karren, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & karren] *v. a.* 1. to break by driving a cart over. 2. to bring up with a cart; = auffahren.

Au'katten, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & katten] *v. a.* [Naut.] (den Anker) to cat, to fish.

Au'kauf, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & Kauf] purchase on speculation, buying up. **Au'kaufen,** *(wv.)* [s. auf= & kaufen] *v. a.* to buy up, to purchase on speculation, to regrate; to forestall. **Au'käufer,** *(sm., pl. ∼),* **Au'käuferin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] one that buys up; regrater, speculative buyer; forestaller; monopolizer.

Au'kegeln, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & kegeln] *v. a.* (Stückkugeln &c.) to pile up, to range into a cone.

Au'kehren, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & kehren] *v. a.* 1. to sweep up. 2. to turn up. **Au'kehricht,** *(sm. & sn., no pl.)* [s. auf= & Kehricht] 1. sweepings. 2. [Min.] scrapings; = Gekräz.

Au'keimen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & keimen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to germinate, bud, sprout, to shoot (up), to spring out. 2. ± to spring, rise. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* germination, sprouting &c.

Au'ketten, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ketten] *v. a.* to open the chain (at the door &c.).

Au'kippen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & kippen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to tilt up.

∼, *v. a.* to tilt.

Au'kitten, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & kitten] *v. a.* to cement on.

Au'kitzeln, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & kitzeln] *v. a.* (einen) to rouse by tickling.

Au'klappe, *(wf.)* [s. auf= & Klappe] (am Rocke) facing; (am Hute) flap. **Au'klappen,** *(wv.)* [s. auf= & klappen] *v. a.* 1. einen Hut ∼, to bend up the flap of a hat. 2. (ein Messer &c.) to open. ∼, *v. n.* 1. to open with a clapping noise. 2, to clap upon.

Au'klären, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & klären] *v. a.* 1. to clear up; (Flüssigkeiten) to clarify, clear, fine. 2. ± a) (etwas) to clear up, to bring to light; to illustrate, elucidate. b) to enlighten. Aufgeklärt, enlightened. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. (v. Wetter, Himmel) to clear up. 2. ± a) to clear up. b) (v. Gesichte) to become serene. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* 1. (v. Flüssigkeiten) clarification. 2. clearing up. **Au'klärer,** *(sm., pl. ∼),* **Au'klärerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] enlightener. **Au'klärerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] mock-enlightenment. **Au'klärerisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] tending to enlighten. ‡ **Au'kläricht,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =icht, ✕ Kehricht] sham-enlightenment. **Au'klärung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. clearing up. 2. enlightening, enlightenment; intellectual light. Das Fortschreiten der ∼, the march of reason. ∼sucht, *f.*, ∼swut, *f.* mania for enlightenment.

Au'klatschen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & klatschen] *v. a.* (einen) to rouse by clapping, clacking, cracking &c., by cracking a whip; = klatschen. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein *or* haben) to fall upon &c. with a clap, to fall clashing upon &c.

Au'klauben, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & klauben] *v. a.* 1. to pick up. 2. ± (jemandes Fehler) to scan. 3. (Knoten) to open by picking with the fingers, by clawing.

Au'kleben, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & kleben] *v. n.* to stick to; = ankleben. ∼, *v. a.* to paste to, up, on *or* upon.

Au'kleistern, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & kleistern] *v. a.* 1. to paste up. 2. (auf) to paste (up)on.

Au'klettern, *(wv.),* **au'klimmen,** *(sw.)* [s. auf= & klettern, klimmen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to climb up; (an) to climb.

Au'klingeln, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & klingeln] *v. a.* to ring up, to awaken by ringing.

Au'klinken, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & klinken] *v. a.* (Thüren) to unlatch.

Au'klirren, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & klirren] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to open with a rattling noise.

Au'klopfen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & klopfen] *v. a.* 1. to open by knocking, to break open. 2. to get up, to set right again, to fasten by knocking *or* hammering. 3. (einen) to rouse (from sleep) by knocking, to knock up. 4. [Typ.] (die Ballen) to knock off. ∼, *v. n.* to knock upon.

Au'knacken, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & knacken] *v. a.* (Nüsse) to crack open.

Au'knallen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & knallen] *v. a.* 1. (einen) to rouse (from sleep) by a report. 2. to let go up. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to shoot up with a report.

Au'knattern, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & knattern] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to crepitate, to crackle (up); to burst with a sharp sound rapidly repeated.

Au'knebeln, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & knebeln] *v. a.* 1. to fasten by a short piece of wood, by a gag. 2. to ungag, to undo.

Au'knöpfen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & knöpfen] *v. a.* (einen Rock) to unbutton. Sich ∼, to unbutton oneself. **Au'geknöpft,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] unbuttoned; ± unrestrained, open, at one's ease, without reserve.

Au'knüpfen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & knüpfen] *v. a.* 1. to tie up. Die Haare ∼, to truss up one's hair; einen Dieb ∼, to hang a thief. 2. ± einem etwas

~ = aufhängen, 2. 3. to unknot, untie, loosen.

Au'fkochen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & kochen] *v. a.* to boil up, to boil again; to warm up. ~, *v. n.* 1. to boil up; to bubble up. 2. ‡ = aufbrausen, 2.

Au'fkommen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & kommen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. (vom Boden) to get up. 2. ‡ (von einer Krankheit) to recover, to get well; der Kranke kommt nicht mehr auf, the patient is past recovery. 3. (v. Pflanzen) to come up, to grow, thrive; (v. Tieren) to thrive. 4. ‡ a) (v. Personen) to prosper, thrive, to get on. b) (v. einem Gebrauche, einer Mode) to come up, to come into fashion, into use, into vogue. Die ꝛc. ist erst aufgekommen, the &c. is now in vogue. c) ~ lassen (Zweifel), to give rise *or* scope to &c. 5. ~ für, to pay the expenses of, to make compensation for. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* getting up; rise; coming into fashion &c.; (eines Kranken) recovery; das ~ von (einer Krankheit), recovery from &c. * **Au'fkömmling,** *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [s. prec. & =ling] upstart.

Au'fkönnen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & können] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) to be able to get up.

Au'fköpfen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & köpfen] *v. a.* (Nadeln) to head (pins). **Au'f=köpfer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] header.

Au'fkrachen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & krachen] *v. a.* to crack open. ~, *v. n.* to open with a crack.

Au'fkrächzen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & krächzen] *v. n.* to croak aloud.

Au'fkrähen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & krähen] *v. a.* (einen, vom Hahn ꝛc.) to rouse by crowing. ~, *v. n.* to crow aloud, to set up a crowing.

Au'fkrallen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & krallen] *v. a.* 1. to seize with claws. 2. to scratch open *or* up.

Au'fkrämen *(wv.)* [s. auf= & kramen] *v. a.* = aufkrämmen, 1.

Au'fkrampen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & krampen] *v. a.* to open the cramp-irons of &c.

Au'fkrämpeln, au'fkrempeln, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & krempeln] *v. a.* 1. (Wolle) to card, card again. 2. alle Wolle ~, to card all the (stock of) wool. 3. ☾ ~, **au'fkrämpen** = aufkrempen.

Au'fkratzen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & kratzen] *v. a.* 1. to scratch, to scratch up *or* open. 2. (das Tuch) to nap (cloth), to raise the nap of &c.; leicht ~, [Techn.] to tease. 3. to scrape. ☾ Sich ~, *v. refl.* to spruce up.

Au'fkräuseln, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & kräuseln] *v. a.* to curl (up), to frizzle, to crisp; to curl again, to crisp again. ~, *v. n.* to curl. **Au'fkrausen,** *(wv.)* [s. auf= & krausen] *v. n.* to curl.

Au'fkreischen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & kreischen] *v. n.* to shriek aloud, to give a shriek *or* scream.

Au'fkrempen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & krempen] *v. a.* (einen Hut) to cock, to turn up; (einen Rockkragen) to turn up, (Hosen, Ärmel) to tuck up.

Au'fkriechen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & kriechen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to creep up *or* upward.

☾ **Au'fkriegen,** *(wv.)* [s. auf= & kriegen] *v. a.* 1. (einen Hut ꝛc.) to get on *or* up; (eine Thür) to get open. 2. (zum Lernen) to get (a task &c.) to do.

Au'fkrimpen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & krimpen] *v. n.* [Naut.] (v. Winde) to keep pace against the sun. **Au'fkrümmen,** *(wv.)* [s. auf= & krümmen] *v. a.* to bend upward, to turn upwards in a crooked way.

Au'fkünden, au'fkündigen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & künden, kündigen] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. einem ~, to give any one warning *or* notice; einem die Miete ~, seinem Mieter ~, to give one's tenant warning *or* notice (to quit); ohne aufzukündigen, without previous notice. 2. *v. a.* to recant, retract; (ein Kapital) to recall; (einem die Freundschaft) to renounce one's friendship, to break with a friend. **Au'fkündbar,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =bar] subject to warning *or* recall; ~es Kapital, deposit that may be recalled; ~e Pacht, tenancy at will. **Au'fkündigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] warning (to quit), notice, previous notice; renunciation. Eine monatliche ~, a month's warning; ~ eines Kapitals, calling in *or* recalling of a capital. ~sfrist, *f.*, ~stermin, *m.*, ~szeit, *f.* warning-time. ~sbrief, *m.*, ~sschreiben, *n.* a letter to give one notice *or* warning.

* **Au'fkunft,** *(sf.)* [s. auf= & Kunft] 1. recovery. 2. growth. 3. income.

Au'fküssen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & küssen] *v. a.* 1. (einem die Thränen, jemands Thränen) to kiss away. 2. (einen) to rouse from sleep with kisses.

Au'f-lachen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & lachen] *v. n.* to laugh out, to break out into a laugh. ~, *v. a.* (einen) to rouse, break up &c. by laughing.

Au'f-laden, *(sv., ffcps)* [s. auf= & laden] *v. a.* 1. to lade, load (upon); to pack up. ~ auf, to put upon *or* on &c. 2. ‡ a) einen (unterwegs) ~, to pick any one up. b) to lay on; einem etwas ~, to burden any one with &c.; einem alles ~, to lay all upon one's back, to charge one with; einem eine Tracht Schläge ~, to thrash, drub, cudgel. **Au'f-lader,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] loader, packer. ~lohn, *m.* fee for loading, packing; packing charges.

Au'f-lage, *(wf.)* [s. auf= & Lage, & cf. auflegen] 1. * laying upon, charge, command. 2. custom, assessment, duty, tax, impost. Eine ~ (auf), a duty *or* tax on, an impost on &c. 3. [Law] eine (gerichtliche) ~, charge, injunction, summons. Einem ~ thun, to issue a writ against one. 4. * quarterly meeting of the guilds for collecting guild-money. 5. (eines Buches) edition, impression. Neue ~, new edition; unveränderte ~, reprint, re-impression; (das Werk) hat drei ~n gehabt, erlebt, has gone through three editions.

Au'f-langen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & langen] *v. a.* to hand *or* reach up. **Au'f=langer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. he that hands up. 2. [Naut.] upper-futtock.

Au'f-lassen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & lassen] *v. a.* 1. (einen) to permit (one) to get up. 2. (den Hut ꝛc.) to keep on. 3. (die Thür) to leave open. 4. [esp. Min.] to give up, to abandon. **Au'f=lassung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] cession, giving up, abandoning. **Au'f-lässig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] [Min.] abandoned.

Au'f-lasten, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & lasten] *v. a.* = aufladen.

Au'f-lauerer, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. next & =er] 1. waylayer. 2. spy, eavesdropper. **Au'f-lauern,** *(wv.)* [s. auf= & lauern] *v. n.* 1. to lie in ambush. Einem ~, to waylay one. 2. to lurk for, to watch, espy.

Au'f-lauf, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & Lauf] 1. (Volks=~) tumult, rout, riot, uproar, mob. 2. * rising, swelling, increase. 3. * raised way. 4. [Cook.] trifle. **Au'f-laufen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & laufen] *v. a.* 1. (die Füße) ~, sich (die Füße) ~, to make sore by running, to run (one's feet) sore. 2. to open (*or* to burst open) by running against. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. a) (v. Flüssen ꝛc.) to swell: (v. Wasser) to rise. b) to shoot, bud. 2. ‡ (v. Zinsen ꝛc.) to run up, to increase. 3. (v. Körper, v. den Füßen ꝛc.) to swell; aufgelaufen, swollen, inflamed; (v. Teige) to rise. 4. [Naut.] to run aground. ~ auf (eine Sandbank ꝛc.), to run on; das Volk ~ lassen, to man the yards. **Au'f-laufer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. [Naut.] sailor-boy. 2. ○ a kind of pastry.

Au'f-lauschen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & lauschen] *v. n.* to listen (to).

Au'f-läuten, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & läuten] *v. a.* (einen) to rouse (from sleep) by ringing a bell *or* bells.

Au'f-leben, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & leben] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) (us. wieder ~) to revive. ~, *v. a.* [Paint.] to touch up, retouch.

Au'f-lecken, [s. auf= & lecken] *v. a.* to lap *or* lick up.

Au'f-legen, [s. auf= & legen] *v. a.* 1. to lay on, to put on *or* upon. (Einem Pferde) einen Sattel ~, to put a saddle on &c., to saddle; einem Pferde ein Hufeisen ~, to shoe a horse; den Ellbogen ~ auf ꝛc., to lean one's elbow on *or* upon &c.; ein Pflaster ~ auf ꝛc., to apply a plaster to &c.; (Farben) to lay on; Rot ~, to put on rouge, to paint; ☾ Fett ~ (v. Schweinen), to grow fat; ein Geschütz ~, to mount a cannon. 2. * to impute to. 3. ‡ (cf. auferlegen) Steuern ~, to lay on, to impose taxes; einem Volke schwere Steuern ~, to burden a nation with

taxes; eine Buße ∼, to enjoin a penance; einem eine Last ∼, to burden one; einem eine Strafe ∼, to put *or* inflict a punishment on &c.; einem eine Geldstrafe ∼, to set a fine on one, to fine one; (einen Eid) to tender; (Stillschweigen) to impose; einem eine Verbindlichkeit ∼, to lay one under an obligation. 4. (Schiffe) to lay up; (Waren) to set out for sale, to exhibit. 5. (Bücher) to print, publish; wieder ∼, reprint, republish. 6. ✻ arrange, ordain, dispose; cf. *pp. adj.* aufgelegt. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. to lean on. 2. ✻ (bei einem) to take one's abode (with one). 3. ✻ (für einen, wider einen) to stand up (for one, against one). **Auf-legung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] laying on; imposition.

Auf-lehnen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & lehnen] *v. refl.* sich ∼, 1. (auf) to lean on *or* upon, to rest upon. 2. (v. Pferden) to rear, prance. 3. ‡ to mutiny, to rebel, to be refractory. Sich ∼ gegen, to rise against, to resist; to set one's wind against. **Auf-lehnung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] rebellion, resistance, refractoriness.

Auf-leihen, *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. auf= & leihen] *v. a.* to borrow up.

Auf-leimen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & leimen] *v. a.* (auf) to glue upon.

Auf-lesen, *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. auf= & lesen] *v. a.* 1. to gather, to pick up. Ähren ∼, to glean ears of grain, to glean *or* lease. 2. ‡ to pick up.

Auf-leuchten, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & leuchten] *v. n.* to flash up.

Auf-liegen, *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. auf= & liegen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. (auf) to lie *or* lean on *or* upon, to rest upon. Zu sehr auf dem Gebisse ∼ (v. Pferden), to bear too heavy on the bridle, to bore. 2. ✻ bei einem ∼, to live with one, to sponge upon one. 3. to lie exposed to view, to be laid out for inspection *or* use. 4. ✻ ∼, *v. imp.* = obliegen. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to lie oneself sore, to get bed-sore.

Auf-locken, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & locken] *v. a.* = aufkräuseln.

Auf-lockern, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & lockern] *v. a.* (die Erde) to loosen; (ein Bett) to shake (up).

Auf-lodern, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & lodern] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to flash up, to blaze, to blaze up, to rise blazing, to flare up. Hoch ∼ (v. der Flamme), to mount high. 2. ‡ (vom Zorne, + v. Personen) to flare up.

Auf-löffeln, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & löffeln] *v. a.* to take up *or* eat up with a spoon.

Auf-lösbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] 1. (v. Substanzen) soluble, dissoluble, dissolvable, resolvable. 2. ‡ (von einer Aufgabe) solvable. **Auf-lösen,** *(wv.)* [s. auf= & lösen] *v. a.* 1. to dissolve, loose *or* loosen, to unloose, undo, untie; [Hunt.] to eviscerate, to spread open, to gut. 2. ‡ a) to slove. Eine Aufgabe ∼, to solve a problem; ein Rätsel ∼, to resolve a riddle; den Knoten eines Schauspiels ∼, to unravel the plot of a play; Schwierigkeiten ∼, to solve difficulties; Fragen ∼, to solve *or* resolve questions; Zweifel ∼, to solve, dissolve *or* resolve doubts; eine Dissonanz ∼, [Mus.] to resolve a discord *or* dissonance, ein Kreuz ∼, to mark a natural; eine Gleichung ∼, [Alg.] to resolve an equation. b) to dissolve; to break up. Eine Versammlung ∼, to dissolve an assembly; (das Parlament) to dissolve; (ein Heer) to dismiss, disband, to break up; die Genossenschaft ∼, [Comm.] to dissolve partnership; den Staat, die Gesellschaft, die Kirche ∼, to dissolve *or* disorganize a government *or* society, to disorganize the church; einen Zauber ∼, to dispell *or* dissolve a charm; (die Bande der Freundschaft &c.) to dissolve; eine Ehe ∼, to dissolve a marriage; aufgelöst werden, to expire, to yield up the ghost; ♀ in Wonne, Entzücken, Wollust &c. aufgelöst, transported with delight, pleasure &c.; [Chem.] *a)* (= Zersetzen) to analyze; to resolve; ∼ in, to resolve into; einen Körper in seine Bestandteile, Elemente ∼, to resolve a body into its component *or* constituent parts, into its elements. *β)* to decompose. c) to resolve, dissolve, liquefy, melt; ∼des Mittel, [Chem., Med.] dissolvent; (Begriffe) to analyze; in Wasser ∼ (Farben), to dilute, temper.

Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. [Chem.] to dissolve, resolve; to melt, to be melted. Wasser löst sich in Dampf auf, water resolves into vapour. 2. ‡ sich ∼, to be dissolved; to be disorganized; sich ∼ (vom Staate), to dissolve; sich ∼ (v. Fragen), to be solved; to be cleared up; (sein Schmerz) löste sich in Thränen auf, melted into tears; sich ∼ (v. einem Heere), to disband. **Auf-lösend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of auflösen] dissolvent. Auflösemittel, *n.* dissolvent. **Auf-löslich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] = auflösbar. **Auf-löslichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. next & =keit] [Chem.] solubility, dissolubility; [Math., Mus.] resolvability. **Auf-lösung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. dissolving, loosening, untying; [Hunt.] the act of opening *or* gutting. 2. ‡ die ∼ des Knotens (in einem Schauspiele), the winding up *or* unravelling of the plot; die ∼ (einer schwierigen Frage, eines Zweifels), the resolution, solution (of a difficult question), solution (of a doubt); ∼ einer Aufgabe, solution of a problem; (v. Schwierigkeiten) resolution; (einer Gleichung) [Alg.] solution; (v. Brüchen) [Arith.] reduction; (v. Dissonanzen) [Mus.] resolution. 3. [Chem. &c.] solution, dissolution, resolution, decomposition. Die ∼ des Wassers in seine Bestandteile, the decomposition of water into its elements; ∼ (der Farben) in Wasser, diluting, tempering, dilution; ‡ (eines Satzes &c.) analyzing. 4. ‡ a) (einer Ehe, Gesellschaft), dissolution. b) (= Tod) dissolution, end. 5. [Chem.] (die aufgelöste Substanz) solution.

Comps.: ∼s-begebenheit, *f.* catastrophe. ∼s-fähig, *adj.* = auflöslich. ∼s-fähigkeit, *f.* = Auflöslichkeit. ∼s-kraft, *f.* [Chem.] power of dissolving. ∼s-kunst, *f.* [Math.] science of analysis, analytics. ∼s-lehre, *f.* [Log.] analysis. ∼s-mittel, *n.* dissolvent, dissolver, menstruum; [Med.] solvent. ∼s-zeichen, *n.* [Mus.] natural.

Auf-löten, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & löten] *v. a.* 1. (auf) to solder to *or* upon. 2. to unsolder.

Auf-machen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & machen] *v. a.* 1. to open, undo. Eine Thüre ∼, to open a door. Nüsse ∼, to crack nuts; (Knoten, Schleifen) to undo, untie; (Briefe) to unseal, to break open; (eine Flasche) to uncork. 2. (etwas) to put up; ∼ auf *or* an, to put on. 3. (sein Kleid) a) to unbotton, untie, unlace, open; b) to turn up.

○ ☾ ∼, *v. n.* to be up, to watch.

Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to get up, to rise; to set out; to make oneself ready. Sich auf und davon machen, to run away, to decamp.

Auf-mahlen, *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. auf= & mahlen] *v. a.* 1. to grind all. 2. ‡ aufgemahlen haben (v. Müllern), to be ruined.

Auf-malen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & malen] *v. a.* 1. (alle Farben) to consume (by painting). 2. (ein Gemälde) to touch up, to refresh, to new-paint.

Auf-marsch, *(sm., ffeps.)* [s. auf= & Marsch] [Mil.] drawing *or* marching up; array. **Auf-marschieren,** *(wv.)* [s. auf= & marschieren] *v. n.* to march *or* draw up.

Auf-maß, *(sn., pl.* ∼e) [s. auf= & Maß] overmeasure.

Auf-mauern, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & mauern] *v. a.* 1. to build with brick, to build up with stone; (eine Mauer) to raise. 2. (allen Kalk) to consume in building. **Auf-mauerung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] (einer Mauer) raising.

Auf-mengen *(wv.)* [s. auf= & mengen] = mengen, vermengen. **Auf-mengsel,** *(sn., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & =sel] medley; = Gemengsel.

Auf-merken, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & merken] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) to give ear, to listen to, to attend, listen. ∼ auf, to attend to, to mind, heed, mark. ∼, *v. a.* to note, to note down, to mark; = aufzeichnen, aufschreiben. **Auf-merker,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. listener; observer; marker; = Zuhörer, Horcher. 2. he that notes. **Auf-merksam,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =sam] attentive, heedful, advertent, intent. ∼ sein auf &c., to advert to &c.; wenn jemand auf &c. ∼ ist, when a person is attentive to &c.; ∼ machen auf &c., to draw the attention to, to remind

of, to put in mind of. **Au'fmerkſām=keit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. attention; heedfulness, attentiveness, advertence, advertency, application. Seine ~ richten auf ꝛc., to advert to &c., to turn one's mind *or* attention to &c.: mit geſpannter ~, with eager attention. 2. courtesy, civility, civil attention.

Au'fmeſſen, *(sr., ffeps.)* [s. auf= & meſſen] *v. a.* I. to mete out. 2. [Agr.] (Korn) to measure and put up (in a granary). 3. ‡ (einem) Schläge ~, to serve out.

Au'fmiſchen, *(uv.)* [s. auf= & miſchen] *v. a.* to mix up *or* again. Ein Faß Wein ~, to fill up a cask of wine with some of a different sort; (die Karten) ~, wieder ~, to shuffle.

⟨ **Au'fmucken,** *(uv.)* [s. auf= & mucken] *v. n.* to remonstrate.

Au'fmunterer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & =er] cheerer; encourager. **Au'fmuntern,** *(uv.)* [s. auf= & muntern] *v. a.* 1. to awake, rouse. Vom Schlafe ~, to rouse from sleep. 2. ‡ a) to cheer (up): (das Gemüt) to cheer, enliven. b) (einen) to encourage, to stir up, to animate; ~ zu, to excite to.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* to rouse oneself, to take heart. **Au'fmunternd,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] encouraging. **Au'fmunterung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] rousing; cheering (up); encouragement.

Au'fmünzen, *(uv.)* [s. auf= & münzen] *v. a.* to coin up, to coin all (the silver &c.).

Au'fmüſſen, *(sr., ffeps.)* [s. auf= & müſſen] *v. n.* er muß auf, he must get up; die Thür, das Fenſter muß auf, the door, the window must open *or* must be opened.

Au'fmutzen, *(uv.)* [s. auf= & mutzen] *v. a.* 1. to dress up; = aufputzen. 2. ‡ ⟨ ∗ ○ einem etwas ~, to reproach one with something.

Au'fnageln, *(uv.)* [s. auf= & nageln] *v. a.* to nail on *or* upon.

Au'fnähen, *(uv.)* [s. auf= & nähen] *v. a.* 1. (etwas auf ein Kleid) to sew on. 2. to use up by sewing.

Au'fnahme, *(uf.)* [s. aufnehmen; cf. LG. upname] 1. taking up. 2. ‡ a) (einer Summe) borrowing. b) (eines Freundes) reception. c) (Zulaſſung) admittance, admission; (bei Freimaurern) affiliation; ~ an Kindes Statt, adoption: ~ eines Bildes, Porträts, einer Photographie, taking of a picture, portrait, photograph. 3. in ~ ſein, to be in favour; in ~ bringen, to promote, forward, encourage; to improve: to bring into vogue; in ~ kommen, to gain credit, to prosper, thrive. **Au'fnahms=,** in comps. w. m. prec. ~fähig, *adj.* qualified for admission. ~kompaß, *m.* azimuth-circle, vertical circle. ~ſchein, *m.* certificate of admission. ~würdig, *adj.* worthy of admission. **Au'fnehmen,** *(sr., ffeps.)* [s. auf= & nehmen] *v. a.* I. ∓ to take *or* pick up; [Typ.] to take up. Wieder~ (Maſchen), to take up. 2. ‡ a) to take up, resume. Den Faden ſeiner Rede wieder~, to resume the thread of one's discourse. b) [Hunt.] die Fährte ~, to hit off the scent. c) [Geom.] (ein Feld) to take a survey of &c., to survey. d) to make a design; to put upon paper. (Verzeichniſſe) to draw up; etwas (z. B. Waren) ~, to make a list, catalogue *or* schedule of &c., to make an inventory of &c., to inventory, to take stock; (Rechnungen) to audit; in eine Rechnung ~, to admit into an account; (Geld) to take up, to raise, borrow. e) (einen) to receive, admit, harbour; (Gäſte) to take in; einen ~ in, to admit one into &c.: an Kindes Statt ~, to adopt; als Lehrling ~, to bind an apprentice. f) (etwas gut od. übel) ~, to receive, take. Er nimmt es gut od. ſehr übel auf, he takes it in good part, *or*, he takes it very ill; ~ für, als ꝛc., to take for &c.; (etwas) für *or* als Ernſt ~, to take in earnest. g) ~ als, to think, consider. Ich werde es als eine große Ehre ~, I shall look on it as a great honour. h) [Chem.] in ſich ~, to absorb. i) es mit einem ~, to cope with &c., to make head against &c.

~, *v. n.* 1. ∗ to prosper, thrive. 2. (trächtig werden) to breed, to conceive, to be big with young. ○ Sich ~, *v. refl.* to thrive, to get on well. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* taking up, receiving. ~swert, ~swürdig, *adj.* worthy of admission, of being admitted, of being taken up. **Au'fnehmung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] = Aufnahme. ~swert, ~swürdig, *adj.* worthy of admission. **Au'fnehmer,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Au'fnehmerin,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] receiver, one who takes up; borrower.

○ **Au'fnen, ün'fnen,** *(uv.)* [MHG. ūfenen] *v. a.* to improve, better, raise.

Au'fnötigen, *(uv.)* [s. auf= & nötigen] *v. a.* (einem etwas) to press *or* force upon; = aufdringen.

Au'fnotieren, *(uv.)* [s. auf= & notieren] *v. a.* to charge, to put *or* note down.

Au'f-opfern, *(uv.)* [s. auf= & opfern] *v. a.* 1. to immolate, sacrifice, to offer up. 2. ‡ to sacrifice. Man ſollte die Geſundheit nie dem Vergnügen ~, we should never sacrifice health to pleasure; ſich ~, to devote *or* sacrifice oneself; to sacrifice one's life. **Au'f-opfernd,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] devoted. **Au'f-opferung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. immolation, sacrifice. 2. ‡ sacrifice. ~svoll, *adj.* [s. prec. & =voll] full of devotion.

Au'fpacken, *(uv.)* [s. auf= & packen] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to pack up. 2. ‡ ⟨ a) (etwas) to make off with. b) (einen) to pick up. 3. ~ auf, to pack upon. 4. ‡ = aufbürden. 5. to unpack (goods). ~, *v. n.* (*pfte.* haben) to pack off bag and baggage.

Au'fpappen, *(uv.)* [s. auf= & pappen] *v. a.* 1. to paste up. 2. ~ auf, to paste upon.

Au'paſſen, *(uv.)* I. [s. auf= & paſſen, I.] *v. a.* (auf) to fit up(on) *or* to. Einen Hut ~, to try on a hat. ~, *v. n.* (*pfte.* ſein) to fit.

~, II. [s. auf= & paſſen, II.] *v. n.* (*pfte.* haben) to wait and look out, to take care. 2. (~, was einer ſagt ꝛc.) to attend closely (with a view to hear), to listen. Mein Sohn, paſſe auf, was ich dir ſage, my son, attend (*or* hearken) to my words. 3. einem ~ = auflauern. **Au'paſſer,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Au'paſſerin,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] 1. way-layer, spy, watcher. 2. gate-keeper; excise-officer.

Au'peitſchen, *(uv.)* [s. auf= & peitſchen] *v. a.* to whip up.

Au'pentern, *(uv.)* [s. auf= & pentern] *v. a.* den Anker ~, [Naut.] to fish the anchor.

Au'pfählen, *(uv.)* [s. auf= & pfählen] *v. a.* to fix on a pale, to empale.

Au'pfeifen, *(sr., ffeps.)* [s. auf= & pfeifen] *v. a.* 1. (einen) to rouse *or* wake by whistling. 2. eins, ein Stückchen ~, to pipe, to perform on a whistle, a pipe *or* fife. ~, *v. n.* 1. to play on a pipe *or* fife. 2. ‡ einem ~, to be at one's service.

Au'pflanzen, *(uv.)* [s. auf= & pflanzen] *v. a.* to plant (up); to place, to set up; (eine Kanone) to mount, place, plant; (die Fahne) to set up; ſein Panier aufgepflanzt auf ꝛc., his standard planted on &c.; Kanonen gegen eine Feſtung ~, to plant cannon against a fort; aufgepflanzt (v. Bayonett), fixed. ⟨ Sich ~, *v. refl.* to take one's stand.

Au'pflügen, *(uv.)* [s. auf= & pflügen] *v. a.* 1. (einen Schatz) to plough up. 2. to open by ploughing. ~, *v. n.* to strike against &c. in ploughing.

Au'pfropfen, *(uv.)* [s. auf= & pfropfen] *v. a.* einem Birnbaume (etwas) ~, to ingraft on a peartree.

Au'pichen, *(uv.)* [s. auf= & pichen] *v. a.* 1. to fasten with pitch. 2. to open by removing the pitch.

Au'picken, *(uv.)* I. [s. auf= & picken, I.] *v. a.* 1. to peck *or* to pick up. 2. to pick open, to open by picking.

○ ⟨ ~, II. [s. auf= & picken, II.] *v. a.* = aufkleben.

Au'pinſeln, *(uv.)* [s. auf= & pinſeln] *v. a.* 1. to put on with a brush. 2. to new-brush.

Au'platzen, *(uv.)* [s. auf= & platzen] *v. n.* (*pfte.* ſein) 1. to burst, to burst open, to crack. 2. ⟨ (auf) to come suddenly upon, to meet unexpectedly.

⟨ **Au'plumpen,** *(uv.)* [s. auf= & plumpen] *v. n.* to plump *or* fall heavily on.

⟨ **Au'pluſtern,** *(uv.)* [s. auf= &

~ stands for the word treated of. ∗ obsol. ∘ [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ∓ strictly. ‡ fig. ‡ transf.

pluſtern] ſich ~, *v. refl.* to ruffle one's feathers (said of birds).

Au'fpochen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & pochen] *v. a.* to awake by knocking; to knock open *or* up.

Au'fpoltern, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & poltern] *v. a.* (einen) to rouse (from sleep) by making a noise, to waken with great noise.

Au'fpoſaunen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & poſaunen] *v. a.* (einen) to awaken by blowing the trumpet

Au'fprägen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & prägen] *v. a.* 1. (etwas den Münzen) to stamp *or* strike on &c. 2. ‡ to imprint, stamp on. 3. = aufmünzen.

Au'fprallen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & prallen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to bounce up, to bound, rebound, to bounce against.

Au'fpraſſeln, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & praſſeln] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to crackle up.

Au'fpreſſen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & preſſen] *v. a.* 1. (auf) to stamp, imprint *or* impress on &c. 2. to press against. 3. to press open. 4. alles ~, to press all the (stock of) grapes.

Au'fproben, au'fprobieren, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & proben, probieren] *v. a.* (einen Hut ꝛc.) to try on.

Au'fprotzen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & protzen] *v. a.* [Artill.] to limber up. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to fly into a passion.

Au'ſprudeln, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſprudeln] *v. n.* = aufwallen.

Au'fpudern, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & pudern] *v. a.* to powder again; to powder well.

Au'fpuffen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & puffen] *v. a.* to puff up *or* out. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to explode with a noise.

Au'fpumpen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & pumpen] *v. a.* 1. to pump up, to heave up. 2. ‡ ☾ to borrow.

Au'fpuſten, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & puſten] *v. a.* to blow up: = aufblaſen, anblaſen.

Au'fputz, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. auf= & Putz] 1. dressing up, decking out, adorning. 2. attire, dress, finery; ornament; trappings. **Au'fputzen,** *(wv.)* [s. auf= & putzen] *v. a.* 1. to dress up, to deck, adorn, decorate; to trick up, off *or* out. 2. (etwas) to fit up; to make clean *or* bright; to brush, perk up; to trim up, furbish. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to trick oneself up, to dress oneself.

Au'fqualmen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & qualmen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to rise as vapour.

Au'fquellen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & quellen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. (v. Waſſer) to spring *or* bubble up, to well. 2. to swell (up), to rise; (v. Sämereien ꝛc.) to swell in water. ~, *v. a.* (also ~ machen) to cause to swell in water, to soak up.

Au'fquetſchen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & quetſchen] *v. a.* to squeeze open, to open by squeezing.

Au'fquirlen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & quirlen] *v. a.* to twirl again, to beat up with a twirling-stick; to whisk (eggs); to mill (chocolate).

Au'f-raffen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & raffen] *v. a.* 1. to snatch *or* rake up; (Leute ꝛc.) to pick up. 2. ‡ (Neuigkeiten) to pick up. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to gather oneself up quickly, to get up quickly, to take to one's heels. 2. ‡ to recover, rally, to pull oneself together, to get up (after an illness, after a state of despondency &c.).

Au'f-ragen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ragen] *v. n.* to jut up high, to rise high, to tower; = emporragen.

Au'f-rahmen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & Rahmen] *v. a.* to put in a frame *or* on a tenter; to tenter.

Au'f-rammen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & rammen] *v. a.* to open by *or* in ramming.

Au'f-ranken, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ranken] *v. n.* [Bot.] to creep up.

☾ **Au'f-rappeln,** *(wv.)* [? = aufraffen & cf. Fr. rappeler] Sich ~, *v. refl.* = ſich aufraffen.

Au'f-raſſeln, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & raſſeln] *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* ſein) to open with a rattling noise. 2. (*pfw.* haben) to rattle aloud.

Au'f-rauchen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & rauchen] *v. a.* to consume by *or* in smoking, to smoke up. ~, *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* haben) to smoke, to send up smoke. 2. (*pfw.* ſein) to rise like smoke.

Au'f-räuchern, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & räuchern] *v. a.* 1. to consume *or* expend in perfuming. 2. to season in smoke, to smoke-dry.

Au'f-rauhen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & rauhen] *v. a.* [Techn.] ein Stück Tuch ~ = auftrauen. **Au'f-rauher,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] one who raises the nap of cloth.

Au'f-räumen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & räumen] *v. a.* 1. to clear away, to remove, to take away; to set *or* put in order, to arrange, clear; [Comm.] (ein Lager ꝛc.) to clear. 2. ‡ a) to enlighten. Den Kopf ~, to clear the head. b) (= plündern, wegnehmen) to plunder; to empty. c) unter dem feindlichen Heere ~ (v. Geſchützen), to thin the ranks of the enemy. 3. [Techn.] das Zündloch ~, to pick.

~, *v. n.* to clear, to make order, to tidy up; mit etwas ~, to clear *or* sell off something, to make an end with *or* of something. **Au'fräumer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] [Metal-w.] reamer.

Au'f-rauſchen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & rauſchen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to rush up; to fly open, to rise rustling.

Au'f-rechen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & rechen] *v. n.* to rake up; (die Erde ꝛc.) to loosen with a rake.

Au'f-rechnen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & rechnen] *v. a.* to reckon *or* figure up. Einem etwas ~, to charge to one's account, to charge one with something; gegenſeitig ~, to compensate. ~, *v. n.* 1. mit *or* gegen=einander ~, to settle *or* square accounts. 2. = aufzählen. **Au'frechnung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] reckoning up; balancing, squaring; charging.

Au'f-recht, [s. auf= & recht] *adj.* 1. upright, erect; straight; [Bot.] erect. 2. ✻ ‡ upright, honest. 3. ‡ in good spirits, courageous. ~ halten *or* erhalten, to maintain; to keep up, to sustain: einen ~ erhalten, to sustain; ~ zu erhalten, was ~ erhalten werden kann, maintainable, sustainable. ~=haltung, ~erhaltung, *f.* maintaining, maintenance, keeping up, sustaining, support. ~erhalter, *m.* maintainer, sustainer, supporter.

Au'f-recken, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & recken] *v. a.* 1. to hold up; (die Hand ꝛc.) to lift, lift up; (die Ohren) to prick, prick up. 2. to reach forth.

+○ **Au'f-reden,** *(wv.)* [s. auf= & reden] *v. a.* 1. to instigate; = aufhetzen. 2. einem etwas ~, to press upon &c. by persuasion, to talk one into something; = aufſchwatzen.

○ ~, *v. n.* to remonstrate.

Au'f-regen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & regen] *v. a.* 1. to stir, rouse. 2. ‡ a) to rouse, rouse up, to agitate, to stir up, to excite. (Eine Nation) zur Empörung ~, to stir up *or* rouse to rebellion: einem die Galle ~, to stir up, provoke *or* raise one's anger. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to agitate *or* excite oneself. **Au'f-regend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] exciting, provoking. **Au'f-reger,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] he that stirs up &c.; agitator. **Au'fregung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] stirring up, agitation, excitement.

Au'f-reiben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & reiben] *v. a.* 1. to rub open; (die Haut ꝛc.) to gall, fret, chafe. 2. to rub up; einen Fußboden ~, to scrub a floor. 3. [Clothm.] = auftrauen. 4. (eine Salbe ꝛc.) to apply by rubbing. 5. [Bak.] (den Teig) to knead well. 6. to grate; (alte Farben) to grind. 7. ‡ (Kräfte ꝛc.) to try, exhaust; (Menſchen, ein Heer, Tiere) to destroy, to carry off, to sweep away. ☾ ○ ~, *v. n.* (gegen) to square up (to), to offer to strike. **Au'f-reibend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] trying, wasting, exhausting. **Au'f-reibung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] rubbing; trying, exhausting, destruction.

Au'f-reihen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & reihen] *v. a.* (Perlen ꝛc.) to string.

Au'f-reißen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & reißen] *v. a.* 1. a) to rend, rip *or* tear open *or* up, to burst, slit, chink; (den Acker) to break up; (das Tuch) [Cloth-m.] to tease, (den Boden) to tear, fret, erode: (die Erde von der Dürre) to fissure; (das Maul) ~, weit ~, to open wide, to gape; das Pflaſter (in einem Hofe) ~, to rip up the pavement. b) to open with violence; (eine Thür) to throw open violently, to fling open. 2. ‡ to sketch, draw.

3. ‡ alte Wunden wieder ∼, to harrow up old wounds. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. to be torn open. 2. to rise suddenly, to get up quickly. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to rend, split, crack.

Auf-reiten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf- & reiten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to ride up in line, to draw up. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to chafe (by riding): er hat sich aufgeritten, he was galled by riding; ein aufgeritteues Pferd, a galled horse.

Auf-reizen, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & reizen] *v. a.* to rouse, rouse up, to incite, excite, to stir up, to inflame; to set on; to provoke. ∼ zu, to stir up to, to incite to. **Auf-reizend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] stirring, provoking, inflammatory. **Auf-reizung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] provocation, instigation.

Auf-rennen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf- & rennen] *v. a.* to run open, to burst open by running against; sich (die Füße) ∼, to make sore by running. ∼, *v. n.* [Naut.] to run aground, to strike. ∼ auf, to run upon, on *or* against; = auflaufen, aufstoßen.

Auf-richten, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & richten] *v. a.* 1. to raise, to make stand upright; to uprear; (ein Gebäude) to rear, set up, to erect, raise; (ein Schiff) wieder ∼, to right; der ∼de Muskel, [Anat.] erector. 2. ‡ a) to establish, make, create, found; (Regimenter) to raise; (Schulen) to set up; ein Bündnis ∼, to contract an alliance, to make *or* establish a covenant; (Freundschaft mit einem) to form *or* contract. b) (einen) to comfort, console; to support. Das richtet mich wieder auf, that revives me quite, that sets me on my legs again; den Mut ∼, wieder ∼, to raise *or* revive the spirits *or* courage.

Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to rise, to get up; [Naut.] to right. Sich im Bette ∼, to raise oneself in bed. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* setting upright, raising; (eines Gebäudes) erection. **Auf-richtend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] 1. raising, setting up. 2. reviving. **Auf-richter,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & -er] [Anat.] erector.

Auf-richtig, *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] 1. * erect. 2. ‡ true, pure, sincere, candid, upright, open, frank. 3. * [Comm.] genuine, real. ∼, *adv.* sincerely, candidly. **Auf-richtigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] sincerity, sincereness, candidness, uprightness, trueness, openness, frankness, straight-forwardness.

Auf-riegeln, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & riegeln] *v. a.* to unbolt, unbar.

Auf-ringeln, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & ringeln] *v. a.* 1. to turn up in ringlets; (die Haare) to curl. 2. to uncurl. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. (v. Haar) to curl; (v. Schlangen) to coil up. 2. to uncurl.

Auf-ringen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf- & ringen] *v. a.* to raise, stretch up. ∼, *v. n. or* sich ∼, *v. refl.* to raise oneself (*or* to get up) with difficulty, to make an effort to get up, to struggle upwards.

Auf-riß, *(sm., pl.* ∼e*)* [s. auf- & Riß] sketch, draught; [Archit.] elevation. Der perspektivische ∼, perspective view; [Geom.] orthography. ∼-zirkel, *m.* constructing compasses.

Auf-ritzen, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & ritzen] *v. a.* to chap, rip, slit.

Auf-röcheln, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & röcheln] *v. n.* to give a rattle in the throat.

Auf-rollen, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & rollen] *v. a.* 1. to roll, roll up; (den Vorhang) [Theat.] to raise. 2. to unroll. 3. (aufmangen) to roll, press *or* mangle afresh. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to unroll, unfold. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to roll up; (v. einem Vorhange) to rise, to be raised, to be drawn up.

Auf-rücken, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & rücken] *v. a.* 1. to move upward, to pull up; (Beete) ∼, [Gard.] to raise in the centre. 2. ‡ einem etwas ∼, to upbraid one with.

∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. (v. Truppen) to draw up. 2. ‡ to move upward, to rise to a higher place *or* position; nach dem Dienstalter ∼, to advance *or* rise by seniority.

Auf-rudern, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & rudern] *v. n.* 1. to row upwards, to row against the stream. 2. to run aground (in rowing); ∼ auf, to run against (in rowing).

Auf-ruf, *(sm., pl.* ∼e*)* [s. auf- & Ruf] calling up; invitation; proclamation. Der gerichtliche ∼, summons. Einen ∼ erlassen, to issue an invitation, a proclamation. **Auf-rufen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf- & rufen] *v. a.* 1. (einen) to call (one) up, to bid (one) rise. 2. ‡ to summon, summon up; (einen) zum Zeugen ∼, to call (one) to witness. ∼, *v. n.* to call *or* cry up.

Auf-ruhen, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & ruhen] *v. n.* to rest *or* repose on.

Auf-ruhr, *(sm.; * sf.; no pl.)* [s. auf- & Ruhr, & cf. next] 1. uproar, great tumult. Im ∼ sein (v. Blute), to be up; sie brachten die &c. in ∼, they set the &c. in an uproar. 2. ‡ rebellion, sedition, mutiny, tumult, riot; einen ∼ erregen, to raise a sedition *or* a stir, to stir up a mutiny *or* insurrection, to cause, make *or* excite an uproar. ∼akte, *f.* riot-act. ∼geist, *m.*, ∼sinn, *m.* spirit of rebellion. ∼stifter, *m.* fire-brand, agitator. ∼sucht, *f.* seditious temper. ∼süchtig, *adj.* mutinous, seditious, disposed to sedition.

Auf-rühren, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & rühren] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to stir, stir up. (Dieser See gleicht einem Meere,) wenn Stürme ihn ∼, when agitated by storms. 2. ‡ a) (die Leidenschaften) to stir *or* work up; (das Volk) to stir up to rebellion. b) to stir, agitate; to mention (again). (Einen Streit) wieder ∼, to revive. **Auf-rührer,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)*, **Auf-rührerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] rebel, rebeller, rioter, mutineer. **Auf-rührerisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] mutinous, seditious, rebellious, rebel; tumultuous; ∼e Worte, seditious words: ∼e Schriften, inflammatory libels; ∼e Bewegung, stir, seditious movement; ∼e Volksbewegungen, factious tumults. * **Auf-rührig, auf-rührisch,** *adj.* [s. Aufruhr & -ig, -isch] = prec.

Auf-rupfen, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & rupfen] *v. a.* 1. [Hat-m.] to rub with a sealskin. 2. * ○ = aufrücken, *v. a.* 2.

* **Auf-rüsten,** *(wv.)* [s. auf- & rüsten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) to erect a scaffolding. ∼, *v. a.* (ein Zimmer) to fit up.

Auf-rütteln, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & rütteln] *v. a.* 1. (einen) to rouse by shaking. 2. (etwas) to shake up. 3. to open by shaking.

Aufs, * auf's, = auf das.

Auf-sacken, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & sacken, I.] *v. a.* einem etwas ∼, to burden one with &c.; einem alles ∼, to lay everything on another's back; sacke dir nicht mehr auf, als du tragen kannst, burden not thyself above thy power.

Auf-säen, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & säen] *v. a.* to sow upon &c.

Auf-sagen, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & sagen] *v. a.* 1. to say, rehearse; (Verse) to recite. 2. + to revoke, recant, recall, countermand. 3. to renounce, resign. 4. to give warning; to give notice to quit. Ohne aufzusagen, without previous notice. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* 1. rehearsal, recitation. 2. warning.

Auf-sammeln, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & sammeln] *v. a.* 1. to collect, gather. Kornähren ∼, to glean ears of corn, to glean. 2. ‡ (Neuigkeiten) to pick up, glean. **Auf-sammler,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)*, **Auf-sammlerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] gatherer; gleaner.

Auf-sässig, *adj.* [s. aufsitzen, 3., & cf. aufsätzig] 1. inimical, adverse, hostile. Einem ∼ sein, to bear ill will to one; einer der einem andern ∼ ist, one who wishes ill to another: an ill-wisher. 2. = widerspenstig. **Auf-sässigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] ill-will, animosity.

Auf-satteln, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & satteln] *v. a.* (Pferde &c.) to saddle.

Auf-satz, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. auf- & Satz] 1. + the placing, putting, setting upon. 2. * hostility. 3. headpiece (of a pipe); any thing screwed on at the end; topknot; (auf eine Wasserkunst) ajutage; (zum Kopfschmuck) head-dress; (an Spiegeln) top; ∼ von Porzellan &c., a set of China *or* other ware; ein ∼, Tafel∼, Tisch∼, epergne, centre-piece, centre-dish; die ∼platte, plateau; ∼ von Speisen, course of dishes, [Mil.] mess; ∼ von Silbergeschirr, service of plate. 4. [Sew.] a piece sewed on; lining. 5. * institute, regulation, command. 6. essay, treatise, writing, composition, paper. Der erste ∼ (= Entwurf), plan, sketch, minute. **Auf-**

fätzig, *adj.* [s. Aufſatz, 2. & -ig] = aufſäſſig.

⊖ **Au'ffaufen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf- & ſaufen] *v. a.* to guzzle *or* drink up.

Au'ffaugen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf- & ſaugen] *v. a.* 1. a) to suck up. b) [Chem.] to absorb. 2. to open by sucking. 3. to make sore by sucking. **Au'ffaugung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] sucking up &c., absorption.

Au'ffäugen, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & fäugen] *v. a.* to bring up *or* rear by suckling, to nurse.

Au'ffchärfen, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & ſchärfen] *v. a.* 1. a) to cut open; (ein Tier) [Hunt.] to open. b) to excoriate. 2. (Klingen) to sharpen again; (einen Mühlſtein) to notch (afresh), roughen. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* excoriation.

Au'ffcharren, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & ſcharren] *v. a.* 1. (v. Hühnern) to scrape, dig up, open. 2. (die Erde) to loosen by scraping. 3. ‡ (Geld) to scrape together (money).

Au'ffchauen, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & ſchauen] *v. n.* 1. to look up *or* upward. 2. ‡ to lift up one's eyes in wonder *or* astonishment, ‖ in contemplation *or* meditation. 3. ☾ to look out; esp. as an *imp.* i. *pp.* aufgeſchaut! look out! take care! ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* the act of looking upward; ‖ contemplation.

Au'ffchaufeln, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & ſchaufeln] *v. a.* to shovel up, to throw *or* take up with a spade.

Au'ffchäumen, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & ſchäumen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) 1. to foam up, to froth. 2. ‡ to foam; = aufbrauſen.

Au'ffcheren, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf- & ſcheren] *v. a.* 1. [Weav.] (das Garn) to warp. 2. [Naut.] to coil up.

Au'ffcheuchen, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & ſcheuchen] *v. a.* (Vögel, Wild) to spring, start, rouse, to scare away; to frighten up.

Au'ffcheuern, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & ſcheuern] *v. a.* 1. to scour; to scour up; (das Geſchirr) to scour. 2. to fret with scouring; to gall.

Au'ffchichten, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & ſchichten] *v. a.* to pile up in layers; to stratify; (Holz) to pile; (Heu) to stack. **Au'fgeſchichtet**, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] piled up; [Geol.] interstratified. **Au'ffchichtung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] [Geol.] stratification.

Au'ffchicken, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & ſchicken] *v. a.* to send up.

Au'ffchiebbar, *adj.* [s. next & -bar] subject to delay. **Au'ffchieben**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf- & ſchieben] *v. a.* 1. (auf) to shove upon &c. 2. ‡ to defer, to put off, to postpone, delay, procrastinate; to adjourn, prorogue. Aufgeſchoben iſt nicht aufgehoben, (prov.) omittance is no acquittance; *or* to put off is not to put away. 3. to shove *or* push open. Ein Fenſter ∼, to lift the sash. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* the act of postponing, adjourning &c. **Au'ffchiebe-**, in comps. w. m. prec. *v.*: ∼fenſter, *n.* sash, sash-window. ∼ring, *m.* umbrella-runner. **Au'ffchiebling**, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [s. aufſchieben & -ling] [Archit.] eaves-board, eaves-catch, eaves-lath. † **Au'ffchieberei'**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] the bad habit of deferring, procrastinating &c. **Au'ffchiebung**, *(wf.)* [s. aufſchieben & -ung] adjournment, procrastination, delay. ∼ſyſtem, *n.* system of procrastination.

Au'ffchießen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf- & ſchießen] *v. a.* 1. to shoot open, to open by shooting; to shoot upwards. 2. to consume by shooting. 3. [Naut.] to coil up. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. (v. Tieren, Pflanzen) to shoot up, to grow fast *or* rapidly. 2. to dart, start, rush, spurt, spring up; dicht aufgeſchoſſen, thick sprung. **Au'ffchießend**, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] [Bot.] arborescent.

☾ **Au'ffchinden**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf- & ſchinden] *v. a.* to scar, excoriate.

Au'ffchlag, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. auf- & Schlag] 1. striking *or* beating upon; turning up; (eines Buches, der Augen) opening (of a book, of the eyes); [Mus.] arsis. 2. (an einem Hute) cock, the turning up; (an Kleidern) revers, lapel, facing; (an Ärmeln) cuff; (an Stiefeln) top; mit Aufſchlägen verſehen, Aufſchläge ſetzen an (Kleider), to face. 3. [Surg.] cataplasm, poultice. 4. ‡ a) (der Waren) rising in price, rise, advance of prices. b) an additional duty imposed on goods. c) public sale, auction. **Au'ffchlagen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf- & ſchlagen] *v. a.* 1. a) to strike upward; (einen Tiſch, eine Karte) to turn up; (einen Ball) to drive; (den Rockkragen) to turn up; (einen Hut) to turn up, to cock; (Kleider) ∼ *or* mit Aufſchlägen verſehen, to face. b) (ein Bett) to set up; (ein Lager) to pitch, raise; (ein Zelt) to pitch; (Buden) to put up; (ein Gerüſt) to erect (a scaffolding); (die Ballen) [Typ.] to knock up. 2. ‡ a) (die Augen) to lift *or* turn up; mit aufgeſchlagenen Augen, with upcast eyes; ein Gelächter ∼, to set up a laugh; eine helle Lache ∼, to set up a hearty laugh, to break out into a roar of laughter. b) ſeine Wohnung (an einem Orte) ∼, to fix one's habitation *or* residence, to settle oneself. 3. (den Schuh) [Shoem.] to set on the last, to put upon the last; einem Pferde die Hufeiſen ∼, to shoe a horse; (das Waſſer) [Hydr.] to throw upon the wheels of a machine. 4. to rouse by beating *or* striking. 5. a) to open by striking; (Thüren) to break open; (Nüſſe) to crack. b) to unfold; to open; (Tane) [Naut.] to unlay; (ein Buch) to open, to consult; (eine Stelle, ein Wort) to look *or* seek for a passage &c.; die Tuchten eines Taues ∼, to unstrand a rope.

Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to hurt oneself by knocking against &c.; ſich den Kopf ∼, to bruise one's head.

∼, *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* haben) to strike *or* beat upon &c. 2. (*pfw.* ſein) auf ꝛc. ∼, to fall upon &c. violently 3. to spring up, to turn up. 4. (*pfw.* haben) ‡ (v. Waren) to rise, rise in price. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* rising in (the) price, rising, rise. **Au'ffchlage-**, in comps. w. m. prec. *v.*: ∼buch, *n.* book of reference. ∼holz, *n.* [Tail.] sleeve-board. ∼ſchaufel, *f.* [Hydr.] float-board, ladle(-board). ∼tiſch, *m.* folding-table.

Au'ffchlämmen, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & ſchlämmen] *v. a.* 1. to deposit mud *or* silt. 2. eine Röhre ∼, to cleanse a pipe choked with mud.

☾ **Au'ffchlecken**, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & ſchlecken] = auflecken.

Au'ffchlemmen, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & ſchlemmen] *v. a.* 1. = aufſchlämmen. 2. to squander; = verpraſſen.

Au'ffchleudern, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & ſchleudern] *v. a.* 1. to fling upward; to throw up with a sling. 2. to open by a throw.

Au'ffchließen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf- & ſchließen] *v. a.* 1. (ein Schloß) to open (with a key); (eine Thür) to unlock; (ein Thor) to open. 2. ‡ to unlock, open; to unfold; to disclose; to explain. Einem ſein Herz ∼, to open one's heart to somebody. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* (v. Blumen) to open, expand. **Au'ffchließer**, *(sm., pl. ∼)*, **Au'ffchließerin**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, erin] one that unlocks &c.; a turnkey.

Au'ffchlingen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf- & ſchlingen] *v. a.* 1. to fasten up with a loop; (auf, an) to fasten by a noose. 2. to untwine, untwist. 3. to swallow up; = verſchlingen. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. to twine upward; (v. einer Rebe, dem Epheu ꝛc.) to creep up. 2. to be loosened, to get untied.

Au'ffchlitzen, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & ſchlitzen] *v. a.* to rip, to rip up, slit; (Federn) to split; (die Naſe) to slit. **Au'ffchlitzer**, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & -er] ripper.

Au'ffchluchzen, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & ſchluchzen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) to sob.

Au'ffchlucken, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & ſchlucken] *v. a.* to swallow up. ∼, *v. n.* to hiccough, hiccup.

Au'ffchlürfen, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & ſchlürfen] *v. a.* to sip up.

Au'ffchluß, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. auf- & Schluß, & cf. aufſchließen] 1. unlocking, opening. 2. ‡ disclosure, explanation. ∼ geben über ꝛc., to disclose, unfold; to explain; to tell the particulars of &c. 3. [Min., Geol.] discovered stratum.

Au'ffchmauſen, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & ſchmauſen] *v. a.* to eat up; to dissipate in banqueting.

Au'ffchmeicheln, *(wv.)* [s. auf- & ſchmeicheln] *v. a.* 1. einem etwas ∼, to press something upon one by flattering, to flatter *or* coax one into the acceptance of a thing. 2. ſich einem ∼, to insinuate oneself into a man's favour, into the good graces of &c.

o **Au'ffchmeißen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & ſchmeißen] *v. a.* 1. (auf) to fling upon. 2. to strike *or* fling open.

Au'ffchmelzen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & ſchmelzen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to melt, dissolve, liquefy. 2. to be opened by melting. 3. to melt on. ∼, *(wv.) v. a.* to melt, liquefy; to melt up; to melt open, to open by melting; to fasten upon by melting.

Au'ffchmettern, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſchmettern] *v. a.* to crash open; to dash up; to open with a crash. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to resound; to fall with a crash upon, to dash against. Mit dem Kopfe auf (einen Stein ꝛc.) ∼, to fall upon &c. and break one's head.

Au'ffchmieden, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſchmieden] *v. a.* (ein Stück Eiſen) ∼ auf, to forge on. Die Radſchiene ∼, to rim a wheel, to lay the tire of a wheel.

Au'ffchmieren, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſchmieren] *v. a.* 1. (auf) to smear *or* spread upon &c. 2. ‡ o einem etwas ∼, to cheat one into a bargain.

Au'ffchminken, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſchminken] *v. a.* 1. to paint, to paint afresh. 2. ‡ to give a fair colouring to &c., to gloss over. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to paint, to (put on) rouge.

Au'ffchmoren, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſchmoren] *v. a.* to stew again.

Au'ffchmücken, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſchmücken] *v. a.* to embellish, to dress up, to adorn; ∼, wieder ∼, to adorn anew.

Au'ffchnäbeln, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſchnabeln] *v. a.* to peck up: = auf=picken, 1., aufeſſen.

Au'ffchnallen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſchnallen] *v. a.* 1. to buckle up *or* upon &c. 2. to unbuckle.

Au'ffchnappen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſchnappen] *v. a.* 1. (v. Hunden) to snatch, snap up. 2. ‡ to catch up.

∼, *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* ſein) to fly up, to spring up; to open with a snap. 2. (*pfw.* haben) to gasp for breath; o to die, to kick the bucket.

Au'ffchnauben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & ſchnauben] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) to snort loudly.

Au'ffchneiden, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & ſchneiden] *v. a.* 1. (auf) to cut upon &c. Auf das Kerbholz ∼, to notch the tally. 2. to cut open: [Anat.] to dissect, anatomize: [Surg.] to make an incision: (den Bauch) to rip up; ein Buch ∼, to cut open the leaves of a book. 3. (Brot) to cut. 4. (alles Brot) to cut up.

∼, *v. n.* ‡ to rodomontade, to talk big, to exaggerate, to sally beyond the truth, to draw a long bow. Ein Mann, der gern aufſchneidet, hat ꝛc., a man who is apt to stretch, has &c. ∼, *(sm., vbls.)* [Anat.] dissection; [Surg.] incision; rodomontading. **Au'ffchneider,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*).* **Au'ffchneiderin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] one that cuts open &c.; ‡ rodomont, braggadocio. **Au'ffchneiderei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] rodomontade, exaggeration, stretching. **Au'ffchneiderifch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =eriſch] rodomont, bragging.

Au'ffchnellen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſchnellen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to spring, to snap up, to fly up with a jerk. ∼, *v. a.* to throw with a jerk, to jerk up.

Au'ffchnitt, *(sm., pl.* ∼e*)* [s. auf= & Schnitt] 1. act of cutting open; cut; opening, slit. 2. (us. latter ∼) slices of (cold) meat, of several sorts of sausage, ham &c.

Au'ffchnüren, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſchnüren] *v. a.* 1. to tie on, to fasten with strings upon &c., to lace. 2. to unlace, untie.

Au'ffchöbern, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſchobern] *v. a.* to put up in stacks, to cock (up), to pile up.

Au'ffchocken, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſchocken] *v. a.* to put in stacks *or* heaps.

Au'ffchöpfen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſchöpfen] *v. a.* to scoop up, to take up with a spoon *or* ladle.

Au'ffchoſſen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſchoſſen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to sprout, to shoot up. **Au'ffchößling,** *(sm., pl.* ∼e*)* [s. auf= & Schößling] 1. sprout, shoot, sprig. 2. a tall slender, weedy youth, one that shoots up suddenly, a stripling. 3. ‡ upstart.

Au'ffchrammen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſchrammen] *v. a.* to scratch. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to scrateh one's skin.

Au'ffchränken, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſchränken] *v. a.* (Bretter) to lay crossways and pile up.

Au'ffchrauben, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſchrauben] *v. a.* 1. to screw upon *or* on. 2. to screw up. 3. to unscrew.

Au'ffchrecken, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſchrecken] *v. a.* to startle, rouse, to frighten up. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to start (up).

Au'ffchrei, *(sm., pl.* ∼e*)* [s. auf= & Schrei] scream, shriek.

Au'ffchreiben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & ſchreiben] *v. a.* 1. to write *or* put down, to note, to note *or* set down, to book. 2. to use up in writing. ∗ ∼, *v. n.* to give notice in writing.

Au'ffchreien, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & ſchreien] *v. a.* (einen) to rouse from sleep by screaming, to awaken by an outcry *or* scream. ∼, *v. n.* to cry aloud, to shriek, to scream, to utter a scream. Laut ∼, to cry out.

Au'ffchrift, *(wf.)* [s. auf= & Schrift] 1. superscription; inscription; (eines Briefes ꝛc.) direction, address. ∼en auf Denkmälern, inscriptions on monuments. 2. (= Titel) title, heading. 3. (= Inhaltsverzeichnis) ticket, label.

Au'ffchröten, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſchroten] *v. a.* 1. (ein Faß) to roll *or* shove up (from a cellar). 2. [Techn.] (ein Loch) to widen with an auger: [Locksm.] to cut open (with a chisel). 3. (alles Getreide) to grind coarsely.

Au'ffchröter, *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. auger. 2. dray-man.

Au'ffchub, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & Schub] putting off, deferring; adjournment, delay; suspense. Ohne ∼, without delay. ∼ (einer Hinrichtung), der Befehl zum ∼, [Law] reprieve, respite; einem (d. h. einem zum Tode Verurteilten) einen ∼ bewilligen, to reprieve *or* respite (a criminal); (die Sache) leidet keinen ∼, cannot be delayed. ∼sbefehl, *m.* [Law] reprieve. ∼sbrief, *m.* letter of respite.

Au'ffchürfen, *(wv.)* [s. auf & ſchürfen] *v. a.* to scratch slightly; ſich die Haut ∼, to tear *or* rub off one's skin.

Au'ffchüren, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſchüren] *v. a.* to stir up, to rake, poke.

Au'ffchürzen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſchürzen] *v. a.* 1. to tuck, truss, gird up; [Naut.] to furl. 2. ‡ aufgeſchürzt (v. Pferden), shrunk in the flank. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to tuck up one's clothes.

Au'ffchuß, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & Schuß] shooting up; = Aufwuchs.

Au'ffchüſſeln, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſchüſſeln] *v. a.* ∓ & ‡ to dish *or* serve up: = auftiſchen; einem ∼ laſſen, to feast *or* regale one.

Au'ffchütteln, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſchütteln] *v. a.* 1. to shake (up). 2. to rouse by shaking.

Au'ffchütten, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſchütten] *v. a.* 1. to heap up; (Getreide) to store up: to lay up in store. 2. to hoard up. ∼ auf, to pour *or* throw upon; (Korn) ∼ in der Mühle, to put into the hopper; das Zündkraut ∼ (auf Gewehre), to prime; Pulver ∼, to put powder on the pan. 3. (Erde, Dämme ꝛc.) to raise.

Au'ffchüttern, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſchüttern] *v. a.* to shake up; to startle.

Au'ffchüttung, *(wf.)* [s. aufſchütten & =ung] heaping *or* casting up, raising.

Au'ffchwämmen, *v. a.* = aufſchwemmen.

Au'ffchwänzen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſchwänzen] *v. a.* to tuck up (a tail). Ein Pferd ∼, to tie *or* truss up the tail of a horse: (Füchſe) [Cook.] = frollen.

Au'ffchwatzen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſchwatzen] *v. a.* einem etwas ∼, to talk one into taking *or* believing something, to palm something upon one.

Au'ffchweben, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſchweben] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to soar up.

Au'ffchwefeln, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſchwefeln] *v. a.* to sulphur afresh.

Au'ffchweifen *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſchweifen] = aufſchwänzen.

Au'ffchweißen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſchweißen] *v. a.* to weld on.

Au'ffchwellen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & ſchwellen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to swell; to tumefy. Aufgeſchwollen, tumid, bloated. 2. ‡ (v. Flüſſen) to swell; (v. Schulden) to swell; vor Stolz ∼, to swell with pride; (ſein Herz) ſchwillt auf vor Freude, expands with joy.

∼, *(wv.) v. a.* 1. to swell (up), to

distend, bloat, tumefy. 2. ± to swell: (die Segel) to swell, belly.

Au'ffchwemme, *(wf.)* [s. auf= & ſchwemme] landing-place for floating wood. **Au'ffchwemmen,** *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſchwemmen] *v. a.* 1. to float *or* wash up; (das Floßholz) to draw out of a river. 2. Erde ~ (v. einem Fluſſe), to wash *or* carry earth or other substances to a shore &c., to deposit. 3. to swell up, to bloat.

Au'ffchwingen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & ſchwingen] *v. a.* to swing up *or* upward. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to mount, to soar (up), to tower. 2. ± to soar, tower. ☾ Sich zu etwas ~, 1. to work one's way up to &c. 2. to take a run at &c., to muster up courage to &c., to venture upon &c.

Au'ffchwirren, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſchwirren] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to buzz up. 2. to fly open with a whiz.

Au'ffchwung, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & Schwung] 1. soar, soaring (up), towering flight. 2. ± rising, flight; elevation (of mind), rapid development; advancement (of learning); impulse, rise, growth. Der ~ der Phantaſie, the flight of (the) imagination *or* fancy.

Au'ffegeln, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſegeln] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) ~ auf ꝛc., to strike on *or* against &c. in sailing.

Au'ffehen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & ſehen] *v. n.* 1. to look up. 2. to look at *or* upon; ∗ ~ auf, to look forward to, to expect; ∗ to watch, to beware of, to look out. ~, *(sn., rbls.)* 1. looking up. 2. ± attention, sensation, surprize, eclat. Viel ~ machen, a) (v. Perſonen) to cut a great figure in the world; b) (v. Sachen) to create sensation, attract attention, to make a great noise *or* stir in the world; c) um ~ zu vermeiden, to avoid notice. ~ erregend, sensational, stirring, surprising. **Au'ffeher,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Au'ffeherin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] inspector, surveyor, overseer, warden, superintendent, steward, guardian, controller; directress, stewardess. ~amt, *n.*, ~ſtelle, *f.*, ~ſchaft, *f.* surveyorship, keepership.

Au'ffehnen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſehnen] Sich ~, *v. refl.* to long to get up.

Au'ffein, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & ſein] *v. n.* 1. to be up *or* out of bed; to sit up. 2. to be open. 3. to be spent *or* consumed.

Au'ffenden, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & ſenden] *v. a.* to send up.

Au'ffen=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~band, *n.* butts (of a door); hinge and loop. ~holz, *n.* [Bak.] long cleft wood used in heating the oven. **Au'fſetzbar,** *adj.* [s. next *v.* & =bar] what may be put on. **Au'ffetzen,** *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſetzen] *v. a.* 1. to put on, to raise, to set *or* put up; to stack, to stack up, to pile, pile up. 2. eine ernſte Miene ~, to put on a serious face; den Hut ~, to put on one's hat. Die Speiſen ~, to serve up the dishes; das Siegel ~, to put the seal to *or* upon; [Tail.] to sew upon; einen Fleck auf ein Loch ~, to patch up a hole with a piece sewed on. 3. ± den Kopf ~, to be obstinate in *or* against any thing. 4. ± einem Hörner ~, to cuckold one. 5. ∗ to dress up, to trick out. 6. ∗ to risk. 7. ∗ to take in, to seduce. 8. ∗ to set against, to bring in opposition. 9. ∗ to settle, arrange. 10. (ſchriftlich) to put down in writing, to write, to minute down, to draw up, to draw, draft, compose. Eine Rechnung ~, to cast an account: to draw up a bill.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to sit upright, to sit up. 2. to mount: to get on horseback. 3. to put one's head-dress in order.

~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) 1. [Hunt.] (v. Hirſchen) to get new antlers. 2. (v. Pferden) to bite the crib. **Au'ffetzer,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Au'ffetzerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] 1. one that sets up, stacks, piles up; hair-dresser. Kegel~, the boy *or* man who sets up the ninepins. 2. (v. Pferden) crib-biter. **Au'ffetzig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] = aufſätzig.

Au'ffeufzen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſeufzen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) to heave *or* fetch a sigh. Tief ~, to heave a deep sigh.

Au'fſicht, *(wf.)* [s. auf= & Sicht] inspection, superintendence, survey, care, control. Die ~ haben über ꝛc., to have the superintendence over &c. ~sbehörde, *f.* board of superintendence *or* of control.

Au'ffieden, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & ſieden] *v. a.* 1. to boil again *or* up; to boil gently. 2. (Silber) [Goldsm.] to blanch. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to boil, to bubble up. ~, *(sn., rbls.)* blanching; boiling up; [Chem.] ebullition.

Au'ffiegeln, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſiegeln] *v. a.* 1. (auf) to fasten upon by sealing. 2. to unseal.

Au'ffitt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. auf= & Sitz] (= das Aufſitzen) mounting (on horseback); zum ~ bereit, ready to mount. ~ſtange, *f.* roost, perch. **Au'fſitzen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & ſitzen] *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* haben) a) (v. Sachen) to sit fast, to rest upon; (v. Schiffen) to get aground on the sands. b) (v. Perſonen) *α*) (im Bette) to sit up. *β*) (= aufbleiben) to sit up. 2. (*pfw.* ſein) a) to sit upon; (v. Vögeln) to perch, roost, to go to roost. b) *α*) to mount, to get on horse-back, to get upon a horse. Zum ~ blaſen, [Mil.] to sound to horse; aufgeſeſſen! to horse! *β*) (dem Staate zu Pferde dienen) to take horse. c) ☾ to be taken in, to be made a fool of: einen ~ laſſen, to make a fool of one. 3. ± ○ einem ~ (also aufgeſeſſen ſein), to be opposed to, to bear ill will to one. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to get sore by sitting.

☾ **Au'ffollen,** *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſollen] *v. n.* to be obliged to be up. Was haſt du ſo früh aufgeſollt? why had you to rise so early? was ſoll er denn ſo ſpät auf? why is he then to stay up so late?

Au'ffpalten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & ſpalten] *v. a.* to split, cleave, rive. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to split, chink, burst, crack.

Au'ffpannen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſpannen] *v. a.* 1. to strain, stretch; to put on by straining *or* stretching. Saiten auf ein Tonwerkzeug ~, to string an instrument; die Segel ~, to set *or* unfurl the sails, to make sail; (einen Fluß) to dam up; den Hahn an einem Gewehr ~, to cock a gun; (einen Regenſchirm) to open. 2. ± getündere Saiten ~, to lower one's tone, to come down a peg; alle Segel ~, (∓ to unfurl all the sails:) to apply one's utmost efforts. ☾ ~, *v. n.* hoch ~, to listen with fixed attention: = aufhorchen.

Au'ffparen, *(wv.)* [s. auf & ſparen] *v. a.* 1. to save. 2. ± (auf eine andere Zeit) to reserve; to postpone.

Au'ffpeichern, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſpeichern] *v. a.* 1. to lay up (in granaries), to store up, to warehouse. 2. ± (Schätze) to hoard up.

Au'ffpeiſen, *(wv.)* [s. auf & ſpeiſen] *v. a.* to eat up, to consume.

Au'ffperren, *(wv.)* [s. auf & ſperren] *v. a.* (die Thür) to open wide; Maul und Naſe ~, to open the mouth in wonder *or* surprize; ein Schloß (mit dem Dietrich) ~, [Locksm.] to pick a lock, to open with the picklock.

Au'ffpielen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſpielen] *v. a.* 1. (eine Arie) to play, play up (to one); (einen Marſch) to strike up. 2. ſich (die Finger) ~, to make sore by playing. ~, *v. n.* zum Tanze ~, to strike up a dance. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to behave in a certain way, to play a certain part, to give oneself airs.

Au'ffpießen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſpießen] *v. a.* to spit; to pierce *or* run through. Mit einer Gabel ~, to take up with a fork, to fork.

Au'ffpindeln, *(wv.)* [s. auf & ſpindeln] *v. a.* to put (up)on a spindle.

Au'ffpinnen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & ſpinnen] *v. a.* 1. (alle Wolle) to spin up. 2. ſich (die Finger) ~, to make sore by spinning.

Au'ffpitzen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſpitzen] *v. a.* (*pfw.* haben) die Ohren ~, to prick up the (*or* one's) ears.

~, *v. n.* = aufhorchen.

Au'ffpreiten, au'ffpreizen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſpreiten, ſpreizen] *v. a.* to open wide, to stretch (out); [Butch.] to open and skewer.

Au'ffprengen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſprengen] *v. a.* 1. to wrench, force, burst open. Mit Pulver ~, to blow up. 2. to sprinkle. 3. to rouse (up).

Au'ffprießen, *(sv., ffcps.)*, **au'fſproſſen,** *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſprießen, ſproſſen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) ♀ 1. to spring,

spring up, spring forth, to sprout, to shoot up, to germinate. 2. ‡ to arise, to spring.

Au'ffspringen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & fpringen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* fein) 1. to spring open; (v. Thüren) to fly open. 2. to give a jerk. to bounce (up). Wieder ∼, to bound. rebound. to spring. start back. 3. to spring. to spring up, to bound, start, to start up. to jump *or* leap up. Vor Freude ∼, to leap for joy; (v. Weine im Glafe) to sparkle. 4. (v. der Erde) to crack, cleave; (v. Händen) to chap. 5. ſich (die Füße) ∼, to make sore by leaping.

Au'ffſpritzen, *(wr.)* [s. auf= & ſpritzen] *v. a.* 1. to spirt (*or* spurt) up; to squirt. blow up (water). 2. (ein Geſchwür) to open with a syringe *or* by injections. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to spirt (*or* spurt) up. to splash, fly up. 2. to sprinkle; Straßen ∼, to water streets with a water-cart.

Au'ffſprößling *(sm., pl.* ∼e) [s. auf= ſproſſen & =ling] = Aufſchößling.

Au'ffſprudeln, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſprudeln] *v. a.* to sputter upward. to throw up (water). ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to bubble (up). to boil up. to wallop; (v. Weinen) to sparkle. 2. ‡ to get into a passion: = aufbrauſen.

Au'ffſprühen, *(wr.)* [s. auf= & ſprühen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to sparkle up. ∼, *v. a.* to make fly up as sparks.

Au'ffſprung, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & Sprung] 1. springing up. leap upward; bounce. 2. burst.

Au'ffſpülen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſpulen] *v. a.* 1. to spool. 2. (alles Garn) to spool up.

Au'ffſpülen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſpülen] *v. a.* 1. to wash, to wash up. 2. (Erde ꝛc., v. Flüſſen) = aufſchwemmen, 2.

Au'ffſpunden, au'ffſpünden, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſpunden, ſpünden] *v. a.* to unbung.

Au'ffſpüren, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſpüren] *v. a.* to trace out *or* up, to spy out; to smell *or* scent out; (Wild) to track; von neuem ∼, [Hunt.] to request.

Au'ffſtacheln, *(wr.)* [s. auf= & ſtacheln] *v. a.* 1. to prick up. 2. to rouse with a goad, to goad up. 3. ‡ (einen) to spur, goad on, to rouse, stir up.

Au'ffſtaffieren, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſtaffieren] *v. a.* to fit up.

Au'ffſtallen, *(wr.)* [s. auf= & ſtallen] *v. a.* (Ochſen) to stable for fattening, to stall.

Au'ffſtämmen, *(wv.)* = aufſtemmen.

Au'ffſtampfen, *(wr.)* [s. auf= & ſtampfen] *v. a.* 1. to stamp, to stamp on *or* upon. Den Kopf einer Nadel ∼, to head a pin. 2. to open by stamping. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) mit dem Fuße ∼, to stamp the ground.

Au'ffſtand, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & Stand] 1. (v. Perſonen) rising, stirring. 2. ‡ (Volks=)∼, rising, stir, uproar, commotion. revolt, tumult; ∼ in Maſſe, insurrection; einen ∼ erregen, to raise a stir, to stir up an insurrection. 3. [Min.] report on the state of a mine. 4. [Arch.] pedestal.

Au'ffſtändiſch, *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] rebellious, seditious. Die ∼en, the rebels, insurgents.

Au'ffſtapeln, *(wr.)* [s. auf= & ſtapeln] *v. a.* 1. to stack, stack up, to pile, pile up; = aufſchichten. 2. ‡ to hoard up.

Au'ffſtarren, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſtarren] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) 1. to rise, stand up; (v. den Haaren) to bristle, to stand on end. 2. ∼ zu, to stare up towards &c.

Au'ffſtauen, *(wr.)* [s. auf= & ſtauen] *v. a.* [Naut.] to stow away; ‡ to block.

Au'ffſtauung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] dammed water, banking.

Au'ffſtechen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & ſtechen] *v. a.* 1. (Heu) to fork. 2. ‡ ein Wort ∼, to lay hold of a word; einem etwas ∼, to blame *or* to take one up, to find fault with one, ∗ to report one, inform against one. 3. (etwas) to pick, pierce open, to open by a puncture; (ein Geſchwür) to open. lance; ☾ einem den Schwären ∼, to tell one an unpleasant truth. 4. a) (eine Platte) [Engr.] to retouch. b) (eine Spitze) to pink anew. 5. ∼ auf, to fasten upon by stitching. 6. (zwei Taue) [Naut.] to splice together. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) [Naut.] dicht beim Winde ∼, to haul the wind. ☾ **Au'ffſtecher,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*),* **Au'ffſtecherin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] faultfinder; informer.

Au'ffſteck=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ∼kamm, *m.* dressing-comb. **Au'ffſtecken,** *(wr.)* [s. auf= & ſtecken] *v. a.* 1. (ein Kleid, Band) to pin up; to make up again with pins; (die Haare) to do up. 2. to put up; to fix; to stick. ∼ auf, to put upon. (Ein Licht) to put into a candlestick, to stick; ☾ einem ein Licht ∼, to enlighten one; die Flagge ∼, to hoist the flag; (das Bayonett) to fix. 3. ☾ to gain by &c.; nichts ∼ mit ꝛc., to gain nothing by &c. 4. ☾ to give up. Das ∼ der Nadeln, papering of the pins.

Au'ffſtehen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & ſtehen] *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* haben) a) (v. Thüren ꝛc.), to be (*or* stand) open. b) to stand (firm) upon. 2. (*pfw.* ſein) to stand up. to rise; ∼ von, to rise from, to get up from. Vom Bette ∼, to rise, to arise, to get up; einer, der früh aufſteht, an early riser; (v. Vögeln) to fly up; vor einem ∼, to rise up to one; (vom Schiffe) [Naut.] to right. 3. ‡ a) ∗ vom Tode, von den Toten ∼ = auferſtehen. b) von einer Krankheit wieder ∼, to recover. c) (v. Propheten) to arise. d) to revolt. ∼ wider, gegen, to rise, to arise against. (Die Soldaten) ſtanden gegen ihre Offiziere auf, mutinied against their officers. ∼, *(sm., vbls.)* rising.

Au'ffſteifen, *(wr.)* [s. auf= & ſteifen] *v. a.* to stiffen; to starch; to stiffen *or* starch afresh.

Au'ffſteige=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ∼blatt, *m.* horse-block. **Au'ffſteigen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & ſteigen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to rise *or* arise, to go *or* get up, to step up, to ascend, mount, to mount up. Auf das Pferd ∼, to mount on horseback; (v. Dünſten) to rise, arise; in einem Luftballon ∼, to ascend in an air-balloon; (die Speiſe) ſteigt mir auf, rises in my stomach, returns; (v. Winde) to begin to blow. ∼d, *ppr. adj.* die ∼de (Geſchlechts=)Linie, ascending line; ein Verwandter der ∼en Linie, ascendant; (v. Gefäßen) [Anat.] ascending. 2. ‡ a) to rise, arise; (v. Geſtirnen) to rise; (v. einem Gedanken) to rise. b) (Breite, Knoten ꝛc.) [Astr.] ascending. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* ascending, rising, ascent, ascension; [Astr.] ascension. Das ∼ der Mutter, [Med.] hysteries, hysterical passion, mother-fit. **Au'ffſteigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] [Astr.] ascension. Gerade ∼, right ascension. ∼sunterſchied, *m.* [Astr.] ascensional difference.

Au'ffſtellen, *(wr.)* [s. auf= & ſtellen] *v. a.* 1. to set *or* put up; to range; ∼ auf, to put upon. Waren zum Verkaufe *or* zur Verſteigerung ∼, to put up goods to sale *or* auction; (Kegel) to set up; Vieh ∼ = aufſtallen; Leute, Schiffe in Schlachtordnung ∼, to range men *or* ships in the order of battle; (Bücher) to put upon the shelves, to shelve. 2. ‡ a) (Zeugen) to produce, bring; (Beweiſe) to bring forward, to adduce; eine Behauptung ∼, to make an assertion *or* allegation; (Beiſpiele) to exhibit; (Grundſätze) to lay down. b) (zum Richter) to constitute. c) (als Kandidaten) to nominate. 3. (Netze) to spread, lay; (Mausfallen) to set. **Aufgeſtelltermaßen,** *adv.* as it has been set forth. **Au'ffſtellung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] setting *or* putting up; arranging, disposition: (in Schlachtordnung ꝛc.) array; (einer Behauptung ꝛc.) assertion, statement; (eines Kandidaten ꝛc.) nomination.

Au'ffſtemmen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſtemmen] *v. a.* 1. to open *or* force *or* prize open with a crow-bar. 2. to prop up. ∼ auf, to lean upon *or* against. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* (auf) to lean upon *or* against.

Au'ffſtempeln, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſtempeln] *v. a.* 1. to stamp (up) on &c. 2. to stamp anew.

Au'ffſteppen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſteppen] *v. a.* to quilt.

Au'ffſteuern, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſteuern] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to steer upward.

Au'ffſticheln, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſticheln] *v. a.* to prick open; ‡ to incite.

Au'ffſticken, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & ſticken] *v. a.* to embroider upon &c.

Au'ffſtieben, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & ſtieben] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to rise up quickly. 2. (v. Geflügel) to rise

quickly *or* in great numbers from the ground.

Au'ffieg, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [s. auffteigen] ascent, ascension; ascending.

Au'ffieren, *(ıvr.)* [s. auf= & ftieren] *v. n.* to stare up.

Au'ffiften, *(ıvr.)* [s. auf= & ftiften] *v. a.* to stir up, to incite. Einen zu ꝛc. ∼ = anftiften; (das Volk) to stir up to rebellion. **Au'ffifter,** *(sm., pl. ∼),* **Au'ffifterin,** *(ınf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] inciter, agitator.

Au'ffimmen, *(ıvr.)* [s. auf= & ftimmen] *v. a.* [Mus.] to tune higher, to set higher; ‡ to raise, elevate.

Au'ffiöbern, *(ıvr.)* [s. auf= & ftöbern] *v. a.* to hunt *or* rake up, to find out.

Au'ffiöhnen, *(ıvr.)* [s. auf= & ftöhnen] *v. n.* to groan aloud. Schwer ∼, to fetch a deep groan.

Au'ffiören, *(ıvr.)* [s. auf= & ftören] *v. a.* 1. to rouse up, to startle, disturb. 2. ‡ (einen) to stir up. 3. (den Satz einer Flüffigkeit) to stir up, to disturb; (das Feuer) to stir.

Au'ffiößen, *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. auf= & ftoßen] *v. a.* 1. (eine Thür) to push, thrust, kick open: to wound by pushing against. Ein Faß ∼, to stave a cask; die Haut ∼, to gall *or* fret the skin; den Kopf auf *or* an etwas ∼, to knock one's head against something. 2. to push, stamp *or* kick up; (Wild, Geflügel) to start, to flush.

∼, *v. n.* 1. *(pfw.* haben) (v. Maulwürfen) to turn up the mould *or* surface of the soil. (Maulwürfe) haben hier aufgeftoßen, have thrown up the earth here. 2. *(pfw.* ſein) [Naut.] to run aground; ∼ auf (v. Schiffen), to run, strike on *or* upon; (das Schiff) ſtieß auf, struck. 3. ‡ einem ∼ (v. Perſonen u. Sachen), to meet with, to light on. Es iſt mir ein ꝛc. aufgeſtoßen, I met with a &c. 4. to rise up. (Die Speiſe) ſtößt mir auf, rises in my stomach, eructs, returns. 5. ‡ (v. Wein ꝛc.) to grow thick, to work, to ferment (again), to become acid. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* working, eructation, rising of the stomach. **Au'ffiößig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] 1. vapid, flat, acid, sour. 2. sick, indisposed, devoid of appetite.

Au'ffitrahlen, *(ıvr.)* [s. auf= & ftrahlen] *v. n.* *(pfw.* haben) to rise with splendour *or* radiance.

Au'ffitrauben, au'ffiträuben, *(ıvr.)* [s. auf= & ftrauben, ſträuben] *v. a.* to bristle. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* (v. Haare) to bristle up, to stand on end.

Au'ffitreben, *(ıvr.)* [s. auf= & ftreben] *v. n.* *(pfw.* haben) 1. to strive upwards; to rise high *or* aloft; (v. Haare) to bristle. 2. ‡ to aspire after &c. ∼d, *ppr. adj.* aspiring; pushing. **Au'ffitrebung,** *(ınf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] striving upwards; ‡ aspiring, effort, exertion.

Au'ffitrecken, *(ıvr.)* [s. auf= & ftrecken] *v. a.* to stretch up.

○ **Au'ffitreich,** *(sm., ffeps.)* [s. auf= & Streich, & s. next *v.*, 5.] (public) auction, outcry, public sale. Im ∼ verkaufen, to sell by public auction.

Au'ffitreichen, *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. auf= & ſtreichen] *v. a.* 1. to spread, to lay on. 2. to stroke, draw upwards. Seinen Backenbart ∼, to turn up one's whiskers. 3. to strike up. 4. [Cloth-m.] to shear against the grain. 5. ○ to throw one's advance at an auction on the table.

Au'ffitreifen, *(ıvr.)* [s. auf= & ſtreifen] *v. a.* 1. to turn up, to fold back; (Ärmel ꝛc.) to tuck up. 2. (trockene Bohnen) to unstring. 3. ſich die Haut ∼, to rub off one's skin, to tear, gall *or* fret one's skin. ∼, *v. n.* *(pfw.* haben) to touch upon the surface of &c., to graze. Die Kugel ſtreifte auf dem Boden auf, the bullet grazed the earth; auf der Erde ∼ (v. einem Kleide), to trail on *or* along the ground.

Au'ffitreuen, *(ıvr.)* [s. auf= & ſtreuen] *v. a.* to strew upon, to sprinkle on. Sand ∼, to sprinkle with sand.

Au'ffitrich, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [s. auf= & Strich] 1. spreading: a stroke upwards (on stringed instruments). 2. ○ = Aufſtreich.

Au'ffitülpen, *(ıvr.)* [s. auf= & ſtülpen] *v. a.* 1. (einen Hut) to turn up, to cock; (Stiefel) to top. 2. aufgeſtülpte Naſe, cocked up nose, snub-nose.

Au'ffitürmen, *(ıvr.)* [s. auf= & ſtürmen] *v. a.* to open by storm, to open with violence, to bounce open: to drive upwards. ∼, *v. n.* *(pfw.* ſein) to storm *or* rush upwards.

Au'ffiürzen, *(ıvr.)* [s. auf= & ſtürzen] *v. a.* 1. (auf) to clap *or* put (up)on; (die Haube) to put on in a hurry. 2. to set up. ∼, *v. n.* (auf) to strike, fall (up)on.

Au'ffitutzen, *(ıvr.)* [s. auf= & ſtutzen] *v. a.* 1. to turn up, to cock; (den Backenbart) to turn up. 2. ‡ to adorn: to trim up. ∼, *v. n.* to look up with confusion.

Au'ffitützen, *(ıvr.)* [s. auf= & ſtützen] *v. a.* 1. to prop (up). 2. (auf) to lean upon. Die Ellbogen auf ꝛc. ∼, to lean one's elbows upon &c. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to support oneself, to lean (auf, on).

Au'ffuchen, *(ıvr.)* [s. auf= & ſuchen] *v. a.* to search after *or* for, to seek for *or* out, to inquire after, to go in quest of, to look for *or* after; [Hunt.] to quest for &c. (Einen) ∼ laſſen, to cause search to be made for one.

Au'ffuchung, *(ınf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] search, looking for.

Au'ffummen, *(ıvr.)* I. [s. auf= & ſummen, I.] *v. a.* to sum up. Sich ∼ (v. Schulden), to run up; ∼ laſſen (Zinſen), to let run up.

∼, II. [s. auf= & ſummen, II.] *v. n.* to buzz up, to rise with a humming, buzzing noise. ○ **Au'ffumfen,** *(ıvr.)* [s. auf= & ſumfen] = prec.

Au'ftafeln, *(ıvr.)* [s. auf= & tafeln] *v. a.* 1. (das Tuch) to fold up. 2. (die Speiſen) to serve up, to dish up. Einem recht ∼, to feast one.

Au'ftafeln, *(ıvr.)* [s. auf= & takeln] *v. a.* 1. [Naut.] to rig: to new-rig. Nicht regelrecht aufgetakelt, not rigged shipshape. 2. ☾ ‡ to trick out, rig out. Aufgetakelt, *adj.* rigged, tricked out.

Au'ftaljen, *(ıvr.)* [s. auf= & taljen] *v. a.* [Naut.] to bowse.

Au'ftanzen, *(ıvr.)* [s. auf= & tanzen] *v. a.* 1. (Schuhe) to wear out by dancing. 2. ſich (die Füße) ∼, to make sore by dancing. ∼, *v. n.* to dance at one's bidding; to dance attendance.

Au'ftauchen, *(ıvr.)* [s. auf= & tauchen] *v. n.* *(pfw.* ſein) 1. to come up (after a dive), to rise, emerge. 2. to come in sight, to appear. 3. ‡ to spring up, arise.

Au'ftauen, *(ıvr.)* [s. auf= & tauen] *v. a.* to thaw (up). ∼, *v. n.* 1. to thaw (up). 2. ‡ ☾ to grow *or* become gay *or* animated *or* lively.

Au'ftaumeln, *(ıvr.)* [s. auf= & taumeln] *v. n.* *(pfw.* ſein) to rise staggering, to rise up in confusion.

Au'fthun, *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. auf= & thun] *v. a.* 1. ✻ to put upon. 2. (ein Buch, eine Thüre) to open. 3. ‡ a) (die Augen) to open: den Mund ∼, to speak; die Ohren ∼, to listen, hearken. b) to disclose, to show. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. to open: to display oneself, to turn up; (v. Blumen) to expand: (v. Himmel) to clear (up); (v. der Erde) to gape; ☾ (v. Vereinen, Verbindungen) to get started *or* established. 2. [Naut.] to loom.

Au'fthürmen, *(ıvr.)* [s. auf= & türmen] *v. a.* to pile up, to pile. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. to tower. 2. ‡ to rise on high.

Au'ftiefen, *(ıvr.)* [s. auf= & tiefen] *v. a.* [Metal-w.] to beat out.

Au'ftifchen, *(ıvr.)* [s. auf= & tiſchen] *v. a.* to dish *or* serve up; einem etwas ∼, to regale one with &c.; ich will es ihm ebenſo ∼, I'll serve him the same sauce.

Au'ftrag, *(sm., pl.* Au'fträge) [s. auftragen] 1. (der Farben) laying on. 2. ‡ a) (eines Gutes) conveyance, transferring, transfer, transmission. b) commission, order, charge; message, errand. Einen ∼ erteilen, to give a commission; ∼ haben, to be commissioned: im ∼ von ꝛc., by order of &c.

Comps.: **∼buch,** *n.* book of orders. **∼geber,** *m.*, **∼geberin,** *f.* [Comm.] employer, consignor. **∼sbeſorger,** *m.* commission agent. **∼shandel,** *m.* [Comm.] commission-business, agency-business; einen ∼shandel führen, to do business on commission. **∼maſchine,** *f.* [Print.] roller. **∼nehmer,** *m.* he who receives an order. **∼sböſchung,** *f.* slope of an embankment. **∼walze,** *f.* = ∼maſchine. **Au'fträgsweiſe,** *(ınf.)* [s. prec. & Weiſe] way of commission. **∼,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =weiſe] by way of

commission. **Au'fträgen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & tragen] *r. a.* 1. to carry up; to put *or* lay on. Auf den Tiſch ~, to serve up, to put on the table: es iſt aufgetragen! dinner is ready! (Farben, Gold) to lay on, to apply; (mittelſt einer Walze) die Farbe ~, [Typ.] to roll; einen Riß ~, to draw a plan. 2. ± a) (Güter) to convey, transfer. b) to order. Einem etwas ~, to charge any one with, to commission any one with &c.: einem ein Amt ~, to confer, bestow an office upon one. 3. (ein Kleid) to wear out.

~, *v. n.* 1. (also ſtark ~) to lay it on thick, to exaggerate. 2. [Tail.] to swell, bulge out. **Au'fträger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] = Auftraggeber.

Au'ftreiben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & treiben] *r. a.* 1. (einen aus dem Bette, vom Stuhle) to drive up (from &c.); [Hunt.] to uncouch, to rouse up, to spring; = aufjagen; (einen Acker) to plough again. 2. ± to find (with some difficulty), to hunt out *or* up, to procure. Geld ~, to raise money; Volk ~, to levy, force, raise, press soldiers, sailors &c. 3. to distend, to swell out *or* up. 4. (einen Ring) ~ auf ꝛc., to drive upon &c.

~, *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* ſein & haben) [Naut.] to run aground; to run foul of another ship. 2. to sprout, to germinate. **Au'ftreibbar, au'ftreiblich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =bar, =lich] procurable. **Au'ftreiber,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] [Sport] springer, beater, one who rouses game.

Au'ftrennen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & trennen] *r. a.* to rip open, to cut up, to undo, unseam, unstitch.

Au'ftreten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & treten] *r. a.* 1. to tread open, to open by treading. 2. ~ auf ꝛc., to fasten upon &c. by treading, to tread on.

~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to set the foot upon the ground; to step forth; leiſe ~, to go softly. 2. ± to proceed, to go to work, to behave; ſanft, leiſe ~, to act cautiously; du mußt leiſe bei ihnen ~, you must not proceed with them harshly. 3. [Theat.] to make one's appearance. Zum erſten Male ~, to make one's first appearance: es tritt, treten ... auf, [Theat.] enter. 4. ± a) gegen einen ~, to rise against; als Zeuge gegen ꝛc. ~, to come forward as witness against &c.; für einen ~, zu jemands Gunſten ~, to appear for one. b) mit etwas ~, to come forth *or* out with &c., to propose. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* 1. appearance. 2. way of proceeding. 3. behaviour, conduct, address.

Au'ftrieb, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. auf= & Trieb] 1. driving of cattle to their Alpine pastures, or to market. 2. [Phys.] buoyancy. 3. [Nat. H.] organisms in sea-water drifting upward.

Au'ftrift, *(wf.)* [s. auf= & Trift] way for cattle in marshy countries.

Au'ftrinken, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & trinken] *r. a.* 1. to drink up. 2. to imbibe, to drink in, to absorb.

Au'ftritt, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & Tritt] 1. treading on; (eines Schauſpielers, Redners ꝛc.) = Auftreten, 1., appearance. 2. (= Scene) [Theat.] scene. 3. ± scene, sight, event; einen ~ veranlaſſen, to make a scene. 4. (an Kutſchen) step; (an einer Bruſtwehr) banquette; (v. Thüren) step. ~bank, *f.* [Techn.] treadle. ~ſtufe, *f.* [Carp.] tread-board.

Au'ftrocknen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & trocknen] *r. a.* to dry up. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to dry (up). 2. to dry and adhere to, to stick to in drying, to dry upon. **Au'ftrocknung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] drying up *or* upon.

Au'ftrommeln, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & trommeln] *r. a.* 1. to (a)waken by the drum. 2. to beat up.

Au'ftrompeten, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & trompeten] *r. a.* 1. (einen) to awaken by blowing *or* sounding a trumpet. 2. to perform on a trumpet. ~, *v. n.* to blow the trumpet.

Au'ftröpfeln, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & tröpfeln] *r. n.* (*pfw.* ſein & haben) (auf) to drop *or* drip (up)on, to fall in small drops upon &c. ~, *v. a.* to drop on. **Au'ftropfen,** *(wv.)* [s. auf= & tropfen] = pree.

Au'ftrumpfen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & trumpfen] *r. n.* (*pfw.* haben) 1. to play a trump. 2. ± (einem) derb ~, a) to make a smart reply; b) to beat soundly, to drub. ~, *v. a.* to trump.

Au'ftunken, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & tunken] *r. a.* to take up by dipping; Brühe ~, to eat up sauce by dipping bread &c. in it.

Au'ftupfen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & tupfen] *r. a.* 1. to take up by dipping *or* by touching gently. 2. to dot. ~, *v. n.* to tap upon.

Au'ftuſchen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & tuſchen] *r. a.* (eine Zeichnung) to touch up, to retouch with Indian ink.

Au'fwachen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & wachen] *r. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to awake; to wake, to be roused. 2. ± (v. Geiſte) to awake.

Au'fwachſen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & wachſen] *r. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to grow, to grow up.

Au'fwägen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & wagen] *r. refl.* ſich ~, to venture to rise.

Au'fwägen, *(w. & sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & wägen] *r. a.* 1. to weigh; to draw, to lift up, to raise up (by some mechanical contrivance), to raise by a lever. 2. (etwas) mit Gold ~, to pay with its weight in gold. 3. to weigh down, to overbalance.

Au'fwall, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & Wall, II.] bubble, bubbling (up). **Au'fwallen,** *(wv.)* [s. auf= & wallen] *r. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to bubble, to bubble *or* boil up; to effervesce; (v. Blute) to boil: (v. der See) to rage, swell (into waves mountains high &c.).

2. ± (v. Herzen) to dilate. **Au'fwallung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. bubbling (up), boiling (up), ebullition, effervescence. ~, das Aufwallen (des Meeres), swell. 2. ± emotion; (des Zornes, der Leidenſchaft ꝛc.) outburst: (der Freude) flush.

Au'fwalzen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & walzen] *r. a.* 1. to wind upon a roll; to put upon rollers. 2. to open by rolling.

Au'fwälzen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & wälzen] *r. a.* 1. to roll upon; to roll up *or* upwards. 2. ± einem (etwas) ~, to burden one (with); to lay upon one's shoulders.

Au'fwand, *(sm., no pl.)* [s. auf= wenden] spending, expense, outlay. Ein großer ~ von Geld, Zeit und Mühe *or* Arbeit, a great expense of money, time and labour: der große ~, Pracht~, sumptuousness; großen ~ machen, to live at a great rate. ~ſgeſetz, *n.* sumptuary law *or* edict.

Au'fwandeln, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & wandeln] *r. a.* [R. C. Ch.] to elevate. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* elevation.

Au'fwärmen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & wärmen] *r. a.* 1. to warm up, to warm again, to cook up. 2. ± to bring up again, to repeat over again: (einen Streit) to renew. Aufgewärmt (v. einem Witze), stale, backneyed, trite; second-hand.

Au'fwarte=, in comps. w. m. next *r.*: ~dienſt, *m.* waiting-man's *or* -woman's service. ~geld, *n.*, ~lohn, *m.* waiter's fee. **Au'fwarten,** *(wv.)* [s. auf= & warten] *r. n.* 1. to wait: einem ~, to wait *or* attend on *or* upon one, to serve: (v. Hunden) to wait, beg. Kann ich dir mit ꝛc. ~? will you have &c.? may I offer you &c.? do you choose &c.? ich will gleich damit ~, you shall have it immediately. 2. ± (einem) to pay a visit to, to wait on, to pay one's respects to &c. **Au'fwärter,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Au'fwärterin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] waiter, servant; attendant, [Naut.] steward; woman-servant, waiting-woman, handmaiden, waitress, [Naut.] stewardess.

Au'fwärts, *adv.* [s. auf= & =wärts] 1. upward(s). ~ biegen, ~ ſehen ꝛc. = aufbiegen, aufſehen. 2. den Fluß ~, up the river, up (the) stream. — ~bewegung, *f.* upward motion. ~=zieher, *m.* [Anat.] adducent muscle.

Au'fwartſam, *adj.* [s. aufwarten & =ſam] serviceable, officious; = dienſtfertig. **Au'fwartung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. waiting, serving; attendance. Die ~ haben bei ꝛc., to wait on; die ~ habend, in waiting. 2. ± (einem) ſeine ~ machen, to wait (up)on, to pay one's respects, to pay a visit to. 3. (= die Aufwartenden) attendance.

Au'fwaſch=, in comps. w. m. next *r.*: ~faß, *n.*, ~kübel, *m.* wash(ing)-tub. ~platz, *m.* scullery. ~waſſer, *n.* dish-wash, dish-water. **Au'fwaſchen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & waſchen] *r. a.* 1. to

wash up. 2. to wash away *or* off. 3. to consume by washing. 4. to wash. cleanse. 5. sich (die Hände) ~, to wash (one's hands) sore. **Auf|wäſcherin,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =erin] scullion, scullery-maid.

Auf|weben, *(ir. & sr., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & weben] *r. a.* 1. to weave on. 2. to consume by weaving. 3. to unweave.

∗**Auf|wechſel,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. auf= & Wechſel] agio, change. ∗**Auf|wechſeln,** *(wv.)* [s. auf= & wechſeln] *r. a.* to buy up and withdraw from circulation.

Auf|wecken, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & wecken] *v. a.* 1. (einen) to awake(n), to rouse (from sleep). 2. ± to awake(n); to enliven, to cheer up. **Auf|wecker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. auf= & Wecker] 1. awakener. 2. alarm-clock.

Auf|wehen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & wehen] *v. a.* 1. to blow up(wards). Den Staub ~ (v. Winde), to raise the dust. 2. to blow open. Zur hellen Flamme ~, to blow up into a blaze.

Auf|weichen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & weichen] *v. a.* 1. to mollify, soften; to soak, wet; (Farben) to temper; (die Erde) to unglue. 2. to open by soaking. ~d, emollient. ~, *v. n.* (*pfv.* ſein) to soften; to get softened and thence to open.

Auf|weiſen, *(ir.)* [s. auf= & weiſen] *v. a.* to reel on; = aufhaipeln.

Auf|weinen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & weinen] *v. n.* to weep aloud.

Auf|weiſen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & weiſen] *v. a.* 1. to exhibit, produce, to show forth, to present. 2. ○ = anweiſen. **Auf|weiſung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] exhibition, production.

Auf|wenden, *(sr. & wv., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & wenden] *v. a.* 1. to turn up *or* upward. 2. to use, to lay out, to expend, to spend, to employ, to bestow upon.

Auf|werfen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & werfen] *v. a.* 1. a) to cast *or* throw up; (einen Ball) to toss up; (Blaſen) to raise; Schaum, Blaſen ~, to rise in scum, in bubbles; (v. Mauliwurfe) = aufſtoßen; Erde um ꝛc. ~, to raise earth about &c. b) (einen Damm, Wall) to raise, to cast *or* throw up; (einen Graben) to dig. c) ~ auf, to throw upon. d) (die Naſe) to turn up; eine aufgeworfene Naſe, a cocked-up nose, snub-nose; (die Naſenlöcher) to distend; aufgeworfene Lippen, pouting lips; aufgeworfene Lippen habend, blobber-lipped; das Maul ~, to pout. 2. ± (einen Zweifel) to raise; (eine Frage) to start. 3. to throw open: (eine Thür) to throw *or* fling open; (die Karten) to throw up. 4. ∗ to set up, appoint, elect.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* to rise (up) against; ſich ~ (zu), to set up for &c.; er wirft ſich zum Moraliſten auf, he sets up for a moralist: er warf ſich zum Schiedsrichter auf, he assumed the place of an arbitrator.

Auf|wichſen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & wichſen] *v. a.* 1. to polish up with wax. 2. ☾ ± to dress up; = aufputzen; er iſt heute ſehr aufgewichſt, he is very smart to-day; ☾ einem etwas ~, a) to treat one to a thing. b) to give one a thrashing; ☾ den Schnurrbart ~, to twirl up the m(o)ustache.

Auf|winkeln, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & winkeln] *v. a.* 1. to wind *or* roll up: to fold, roll *or* wind upon; (die Haare) to turn up, to roll in curling papers. 2. to unfold, unroll, unwrap, unwind. 3. ∗ = aufwiegeln.

Auf|wiegelei', *(uf.)* [s. next & =ei] stirring up (to rebellion). **Auf|wiegeln,** *(wv.)* [eNHG. aufwiegeln (OHG. ·wigilōn) cf. Wiege] *v. a.* 1. to stir up (to rebellion), to raise up. ~ wider, to stir up against. 2. to excite, to instigate; = aufhetzen. **Auf|wiegelung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. stirring up. 2. instigation.

Auf|wiegen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & wiegen] *v. a.* 1. to outweigh. 2. ± to outweigh; to be equivalent to, to counterbalance *or* counterpoise. 3. = aufwägen, 1.

Auf|wiegler, *(sm., pl. ~).* **Auf|wieglerin,** *(uf.)* [s. aufwiegeln & =er, =erin] author of a sedition, mutineer, firebrand, agitator; instigator. **Auf|wieglériſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] mutinous, factious, seditious.

Auf|wiehern, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & wiehern] *v. a.* (einen) to (a)waken by neighing. ~, *v. n.* 1. to neigh loudly. 2. ☾ to burst into a horse-laugh.

Auf|winden, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & winden] *v. a.* 1. (Garn) to wind up. 2. to wind, hoist *or* crane up; den Anker to heave up; (ein Schiff) to ground. 3. to open by winding; to untwist, undo. ~, *v. n. or* ſich ~, *v. refl.* to rise winding.

Auf|wirbeln, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & wirbeln] *v. a.* 1. to whirl up; ± Staub ~, to raise dust, ± to occasion a great deal of discussion. 2. (einen) to awake by beating the drum. 3. to unpeg; to open by turning the window-bolt.

Auf|wirken, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & wirken] *v. a.* 1. [Hunt.] to cut open, to draw. 2. to work. Das Brot ~, to form the bread; den Teig) to knead. 3. (das Garn) to consume by weaving *or* working. 4. to unweave.

Auf|wiſchen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & wiſchen] *v. a.* to wipe up, off *or* away. ∗ ~, *v. n.* to rise quickly, to start up.

Auf|wögen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & wogen] *v. n.* (vom Meere) to surge, to rise in waves *or* billows.

Auf|wölben, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & wölben] *v. a.* to vault.

Auf|wollen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & wollen] *v. n.* to wish, want *or* try to get up.

Auf|wuchs, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & Wuchs] upgrowth.

Auf|wühlen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & wühlen] *v. a.* 1. to root up. 2. to rake *or* dig up. Die Erde ~, to turn up the earth. (v. Schweinen) to root.

Auf|wurf, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & Wurf] 1. casting *or* throwing up. 2. earth thrown up; jetty, bank.

Auf|zählen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & zählen] *v. a.* 1. (Geld) auf den Tiſch ~, to pay down upon the table *or* on the nail. 2. to detail, enumerate. ~, *(sm., vbls.)* **Auf|zählung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] enumeration.

Auf|zaubern, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & zaubern] *v. a.* 1. (ein Schloß) ~, to open by witchcraft *or* with a charm. 2. to affix with a charm: = anzaubern.

Auf|zäumen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & zäumen] *v. a.* 1. (Pferde) to bridle. 2. ‖ to dress up, to trick out. Den Gaul beim Schwanze ~, (prov.) to put the cart before the horse.

Auf|zehren, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & zehren] *v. a.* 1. to consume; to eat up. 2. ± a) to absorb. b) to waste; = abzehren. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to waste oneself, to waste away. ~, *(sm., vbls.),* **Auf|zehrung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] consuming, consumption.

Auf|zeichnen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & zeichnen] *v. a.* 1. (etwas ~ auf) to draw *or* trace upon. 2. (etwas) to set down, to note; to note, write *or* pen down, to book; to record; to take (*or* make) an inventory of &c. **Auf|zeichnung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] note, annotation; record; inventory. ~sbuch, *n.* note-book, tablets, memorandum-book, agenda.

Auf|zeigen, *(wv.)* [s. auf= & zeigen] *v. a.* to exhibit, produce, to show forth, to point out. ~, *v. n.* [Schol.] to make a sign by raising a hand.

Auf|zieh-, in comps. w. m. next *s.*: ~brücke, *f.* draw-bridge. ~fenſter, *n.* sash-window. ~loch, *n.* (einer Uhr) key-hole. ~knopf, *m.* winding-post. ~ſchnur, *f.* [Weav.] simple cord. ~tau, *n.* [Naut.] towing-line. ~werkzeug, *n.* spring-tool. **Auf|ziehen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. auf= & ziehen] *v. a.* 1. to draw open, to open by drawing; (eine Schleife) to untie, undo; (etwas Geſtricktes) to ravel out. 2. (Landkarten, Bilder ꝛc. auf Pappe ꝛc.) to mount (on pasteboard &c.). 3. (die Fäden) [Weav.] to warp; Saiten auf (eine Geige) ~, to string. 4. ± (eine Miene) to put on, to assume; andere Saiten ~, to adopt (*or* to speak in) a different tone; gelindere Saiten ~, to draw in, to yield. 5. to raise, draw, draw up: die Segel ~, to hoist up the sails; den Hahn an einer Flinte ~, to cock a gun: einen Bogen ~, to bend a bow; (eine Uhr) to wind up: (den Vorhang) [Theat.] to draw up; (die Zugbrücke) to draw up; (Dünſte) to draw; (Schiffe, Boote) to tow: (ein Goldſtück) to weigh. 6. to raise, to bring up, to rear, rear up, to nurse; (Schafe) to breed, raise. 7. [Goldsm.] to draw up by beating. 8. ∗ zum Tanze ~, to ask one to

dance. 9. ✻ (eine Sache) to delay, to put off. 10. ℭ (einen) to play upon &c., to rally, baffle, banter, rig, chaff, quiz; to jeer at; to pass a joke upon.

~, *v. n. (pfw.* sein) 1. [Mil.] to draw up; to mount guard. Zu Parade ~, to parade; das ~, parade. 2. ‡ lächerlich ~, to cut a ridiculous figure; aufgezogen kommen, to make one's appearance; to offer itself; ℭ mit etwas ~, to come with, to bring forth, to produce, allege. 3. (v. einem Gewitter) to come on, to draw near. Sich ~, *v. refl. impers.* (v. einem Gewitter) to rise. **Auf|zieher,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] he that draws up; [Anat.] elevator. **Auf|zieherei',** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] mockery, jeering, bantering, quizzing.

Auf|ziſchen, *(vw.)* [s. auf- & ziſchen] *v. n. (pfw.* sein) to rush up with a hissing noise.

✻**Auf|zögern,** *(vw.)* [s. auf- & zögern] *v. a.* to delay, to put off by delay.

Auf|zucken, *(vw.)* [s. auf- & zucken] *v. n.* to rise in convulsions, to start up convulsively *or* as with sudden pain. ✻ ~, *v. a.* to take up, snatch, catch.

Auf|zug, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. auf- & Zug, cf. aufziehen] 1. drawing up. 2. procession, train; show, cortège; [Mil.] parade; ~ zu Pferde, cavalcade. 3. ‡ appearance; array, attire; ein ſeltſamer ~, a strange accoutrement. 4. [Weav.] warp, abb. 5. (an Probierwagen) beam. 6. crane; lift. 7. [Theat.] act. 8. ✻ delay. **~brücke,** *f.* drawbridge. **~sgeld,** *n.* cranage. **Auf|züglich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] [Law] dilatory; causing delay.

Auf|zupfen, *(vw.)* [s. auf- & zupfen] *v. a.* 1. to undo; to ravel out. 2. to open by plucking.

Auf|zwängen, *(vw.)* [s. auf- & zwängen] *v. a.* 1. to force *or* press upon &c. 2. (eine Thür &c.) to force *or* press open.

Auf|zwicken, *(vr.)* [s. auf- & zwicken] *v. a.* to open by pinching *or* nipping.

Auf|zwingen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. auf- & zwingen] *v. a.* 1. einem etwas ~, to obtrude, force *or* press something upon one. 2. to force open. 3. to force oneself to eat (a thing).

Aug-, in comps. w. m. eye: **~apfel,** *m.* [Naut.] eye-bolt. **~häutchen,** *n.* [Anat.] choroid. **~vorfall,** *m.* [Med.] exophthalmus. **Au'gapfel,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [MHG. ougapfel; cf. Aug- & Apfel] 1. eyeball, the ball, globe, orb *or* apple of the eye; ‡ pupil. 2. ‡ pet, darling.

Au'gärten, *(sm.)* s. u. Au, comps.

Au'ge, *(swn., pl.* ~n*)* [OHG. ouga, MHG. ouge] 1. eye, sight, view; face; optic, (= Sehkraft) sight; die ~n betreffend, ocular, ophthalmic; das rechte ~ (eines Pferdes in Beziehung auf den Reiter), off-eye, das linke ~, near-eye; ins ~ faſſen, to fix one's eyes upon; to have an eye upon, to watch; aus den ~n verlieren, to lose sight of; ins ~ fallen *or* ſpringen, to catch the eye, to strike; ein wachſames ~ haben auf &c., to keep a strict eye upon &c.; im ~ haben, to have in one's eye; kamm mir nicht wieder vor (*or* unter) die ~n! don't let me see your face again! geh mir aus den ~n! get out of my sight! das ~ werfen (auf), to cast one's eye (on); die ganze Nacht habe ich kein ~ zugethan, I did not sleep a wink all night; ich konnte kein ~ zuthun, I could not sleep a wink; große ~n machen, to stare *or* gaze in astonishment; unter vier ~n, between two persons, among ourselves; ein Geſpräch unter vier ~n, a private conversation; vor meinen ~n, in my view, before my face. 2. ‡ a) eye. Ein ~ haben auf &c., ein ~ werfen auf &c., to have an eye upon, to set one's mind upon; ſie haben &c. im ~, they have an eye to &c.; aus den ~n ſetzen, to make light of &c.; in meinen ~n, in my opinion; in ihren ~n, in their eyes; das iſt ihm ein Dorn *or* Stachel im ~, that's an eyesore to him, that annoys him; mit ſcheelen ~n anſehen, to look upon with an evil eye; mit einem blauen ~ davonkommen, to come off with a small loss *or* not much hurt; (einem) etwas aufs ~ drücken, to bribe, to gain by a bribe; einem den Daumen aufs ~ ſetzen, to keep one short; ich habe ihn mit keinem ~ geſehen, I have not seen any thing of him; einem etwas an den ~n abſehen, to guess by one's look; to anticipate one's wishes, to do every thing to please one; ein ~ zudrücken, to wink *or* connive at &c., not to be overparticular; es paßt wie die Fauſt aufs ~, it is not fit(ting); er iſt ſeinem Vater wie aus den ~n geſchnitten, he looks like his father as if he was spit out of his mouth; einem Sand in die ~n ſtreuen, to cast a mist before one's eye, to throw sand in one's eyes: o bei jemand das Kalb in die ~n ſchlagen, to offend one sensibly; aus den ~n, aus dem Sinn, (prov.) out of sight, out of mind. b) eye; (eines Würfels) point, spot; (auf Karten) pip, point; (einer Nadel) eye; (eines Buchſtabens) [Typ.] eye, face; ~n (im Käſe), eyes; (am Anker) eye; (einer Pflanze) eye, gem, bud; ~n bekommen, to bud, to gem; das ~ im Eiweiß, tread, treadle; ~ zum Oculieren, graft; ~ eines aufgeſchoſſenen Taues, coil. **Au'gen,** *pl.* of Auge. **Au'gen-,** in comps. w. m. eye-: **~achſe,** *~axe, f.* [Opt.] axis of the eye. **~ähnlich,** *adj.* resembling the *or* an eye, like eyes. **~arzenei,** *f.* ophthalmic. **~arzt,** *m.* oculist. **~bad,** *n.* ophthalmic bath, eye-douche. **~bader,** *m.* a basin used for bathing the eyes, eye-cup. **~balſam,** *m.* eye-balm. **~beſchreibung,** *f.* ophthalmography. **~betrug,** *m.* optical illusion. **~blende,** *f.*, **~leder,** *n.* blinker, blind, eye-flap, eye-shade. **~blick,** *m.* 1. twinkle, twinkling. 2. ‡ a) moment, instant, the time of a wink, wink of an eye. Zu einem ~blicke, in the twinkling of an eye, in a trice, in a moment, in an instant; im ~e blicke, instantly, in a moment; der jetzige ~blick, the present moment. b) die hellen, lichten ~blicke (eines Verrückten), the lucid intervals. **~blicklich,** a) *adj.* momentary, instantaneous; temporary; das ~blickliche, die ~blickliche Dauer, die ~blicklichkeit, instantaneity, instantaneousness; temporariness. b) *adv.* in a moment, instantly, instantaneously. **~blicks,** *adv.* = **~blicklich.** **~blitz,** *m.* eye-glance, eye-shot. **~blöde,** **~blödigkeit,** *f.* weakness of the eyes, amaurosis. **~blutader,** *f.* ophthalmic artery. **~blüte,** *f.* [Bot.] common pimpernel *or* pimpinel. **~bogen,** *m.* iris. **~brane,** **~braune,** *f.* eye-brow, brow. Die hervorragende ~brane, prominent brow, beetle-brow; mit hervorragenden ~brauen, beetle-browed, with overhanging brows; die ~brauen runzeln, to bend *or* knit the brows. **~braunenbogen,** *m.* [Anat.] arch of the eye-brows. **~braunenmuskel,** *m.* [Anat.] corrugator. **~brennen,** *n.* = **~entzündung.** **~bruch,** *m.* = **~vorfall.** **~butter,** *f.* gum of the eye. **~deckel,** *m.* = **~lid.** **~diener,** *m.* eye-servant; men-pleaser. **~dienerei,** *f.*, **~dienſt,** *m.* eye-service. **~dienſt,** *m.* [Bot.] eye-bright. **~drüſe,** *f.* [Anat.] lachrymal gland. **~dunkelheit,** *f.* dimness of the eyes. **~entzündung,** *f.* inflammation of the eye(s), ophthalmia; die naſſe ~entzündung, bleariedness. **~fällig,** *adj.* evident, obvious. **~farbe,** *f.*, die krankhafte Veränderung der ~farbe, [Med.] glaucoma. **~fell,** *n.* film (of the eye), albugo. **~feuchtigkeit,** *f.* the aqueous humor of the eye. Weißer ~fleck, the white speck in the eye, pearl, leucoma, nebula. **~fluß,** *m.* ophthalmic fluxion, rheum in the eye. **~flüſſig,** *adj.* affected with an ophthalmic fluxion. **~forelle,** *f.* eye-spotted trout. **~förmig,** *adj.* having the form of an eye, in the form of an eye, eye-formed, eye-shaped. **~geſchwür,** *n.* ægilops, goat's eye. **~gewölk,** *n.* nebula. **~glas,** *n.* eyeglass. **~glasſchleifer,** *m.* optician. **~grube,** *f.* (bei Pferden) the hollow over the eyes. **~haut,** *f.* winking membrane, tunic, [Orn.] nictitating membrane: *pl.* tunics *or* coats of the eye. Die braune ~haut, choroid. **~häutchen,** *n.* = **~haut.** **~höhle,** *f.* eye-hollow, socket, orbit. **~höhlen-,** zur **~höhle** gehörig, orbital. **~kitzel,** *m.* 1. a tickling in the eye. 2. ‡ sensual gratification of the eye. **~klappe,** *f.*

= ~leder. ~knochen, *m.* cheek-bone. ~koralle, *f.* white coral. ~krampf, *m.* spasm affecting the eye. ~krankheit, *f.* disease of the eye. ~kraut, *n.* [Bot.] eye-bright. ~krebs, *m.* a cancer in the eye. ~kreis, *m.* orbit. ~leder, *n.* = ~blende, Scheuleder. ~lehre, *f.* ophthalmology. ~leiden, *n.* = ~krankheit. ~licht, *n.* ♀ clearness of the eye; eyesight; eye. ~lid, *n.* eyelid. ~liderbrand, *m.* a carbuncle incident to the eyelids. ~liderentzündung, *f.* inflammation of the eyelids. ~liderkrampf, *m.* a spasm affecting the eyelids. ~lidknorpel, *m.* tarsus. ~los, *adj.* [s. prec. & los] eyeless. ~lust, *f.* delight of the eye(s). ~marmor, *m.* eye-spotted marble. ~maß, *n.* estimate by the eye. Ein gutes ~maß haben, to have a good *or* sure eye; nach dem ~maße, by the eye. ~merk, *n.* any object to which the eye may be directed: mark, object, aim. Sein ~merk auf &c. richten *or* gerichtet haben, to aim at &c. ~mittel, *n.* ophthalmic. ~mittel zu äußerlichem Gebrauche, collyrium, eye-wash. ~muskel, *m.* [Anat.] the abductor oculi. ~nerv, *m.* optic nerve. ~pappel, *f.* spiked mallow. ~pein, *f.* pain in the eye(s). ~perspektiv, *m.* [Geom.] cathetus of reflection *or* of the eye. ‡ ~pulver, *n.* very small *or* bad handwriting trying to the eyes. ~punkt, *m.* 1. [Opt.] visual point, point of sight. 2. point of view. 3. object in view. ~reiz, *m.* 1. a tickling in the eye. 2. = ~lust. ~ring, *m.* = ~bogen. ~röte, *f.* = ~entzündung. ~salbe, *f.* eye-salve. ~schale, *f.* = ~bader. ~schein, *m.* view, inspection. Zu ~scheine nehmen, to take a view of. ~scheinlich, a) *adj.* evident, visible, manifest, obvious. ~scheinlicher Beweis, ocular proof. b) *adv.* evidently, visibly, obviously, manifestly. ~scheinlichkeit, *f.* evidence, manifestness, obviousness. ~schirm, *m.* screen, eye-shade. ~schlagader, *f.* ophthalmic artery. ~schleim, *m.*, ~schmalz, *n.* = ~butter. ~schmaus, *m.* = ~weide. ~schmerz, *m.* = ~pein. ~schwäche, *f.* weakness of the eye(s). ~sperrer, ~spiegel, *m.* [Surg.] ophthalmoscope. ~spiel, *n.* ogling. ~sprache, *f.* language of the eyes. ~sprosse, *f.* [Hunt.] brow-antler. ~star, *m.* cataract. ~stein, *m.* 1. eye-stone. 2. oculus cati, cat's eye, asteria. ~stern, *m.* 1. pupil. 2. ‡ favorite, pet. ~sternerweiterung, *f.* [Med.] dilatation of the pupil. ~täuschung, *f.* ocular illusion. ~treibend, *adj.* [Bot.] gemmiparous. ~triefen, *n.* bleariedness. ~triefig, *adj.* blear-eyed. ~trost, *m.* 1. [Bot.] eyebright. 2. ‡ consolation. ~trostgras, *n.* [Bot.] the greater stitchwort. ~vorfall, *m.* [Med.] exophthalmus. ~wasser, *n.* 1. (zum Waschen) collyrium, eyewater, eye-wash. 2. rheum. ~wasserfucht, *f.* hydrophthalmia. ~weh, *n.* pain in the eye(s), sore eyes. ~weide, *f.* delightful sight, delight of the eyes. ~weiß, *n.* the white of the eye. ~weite, *f.* reach of the eye: eye-shot. ~welle, *f.* = ~achse. ~wimper, *f.* eye-lash. ~wink, *m.* eye-wink. ~winkel, *m.* angle *or* corner of the eye; [Anat.] canthus. ~winkelgeschwür, *n.* ægilops, stye. ~winken, *n.* winking of the eye-lids *or* eyes. ~wöltlein, ~wöltchen, *n.* [Med.] nubecula. ~wonne, *f.* = ~lust. ~wurz(el), *f.* [Bot.] root of the dandelion, root of the valerian. ~zahn, *m.* eye-tooth, canine tooth. ~zauber, *m.* fascination. ~zeuge, *m.* eye-witness. Von &c. ~zeuge sein, to be an eye-witness of *or* to, to witness: ich war von den &c. ~zeuge, I witnessed the &c. ~zeugnis, *n.* ocular testimony. ~zier, *f.* [Bot.] bugloss. ~zwischenraum, *m.* space between the eyes. ♀ **Äu'gelein, Äu'glein,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. Auge & -lein] eyelet, little eye. **Äu'geln,** *(wv.)* [s. Auge & -eln] *v. a.* to graft. Das Messer zum ~, grafting-knife: das ~ mit dem Schilde, scutcheon-grafting. ~, *v. n.* to ogle. **Äu'gen, äu'gen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to mark with spots like eyes. ~, *v. n.* 1. (v. Pflanzen) to bud, gem. 2. [Hunt.] to look about. **Äu'gicht,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -icht] eye-spotted, ocellated. **-äugig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] in comps. w. m. eyed, e. g.: ochsenäugig, ox-eyed &c.

Augi't, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [Gr. L. augītes] [Miner.] augite.

Augme'nt, *(sn., pl.* ~*e)* [L. augmentum] [Gram.] augment. **Augmentie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to add the augment to. **Augmentie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] placing of the augment.

Au'gur, *(swm., pl.* Augū'ren*)* [L. augur] augur. **Augurie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to augur.

Au'guſt, (MN., *pl.* ~*e*) [L. Augustus] Augustus.

Augu'ſt, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [L. Augustus] August (the month). ~hafer, *m.* hasty oats. ~hopfen, *m.* hasty hops. ~monat, *m.* August. ~pflaume, *f.* green-gage. ~schein, *m.* harvest moon. ~schwamm, *m.* yellow agaric, sour cherry.

Au'guſtin, (MN., *sm.*) [ML. Augustīnus] Augustin, Austin. **Auguſti'ner,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] Austin friar. ~kloſter, *n.* monastery of Austin friars. ~mönch, *m.*, ~nonne, *f.* Austin friar, Austin nun. ~orden, *m.* order of Austin friars *or* nuns. **Auguſti'nerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -erin] Austin nun. ~nen-kloſter, *n.* convent of Austin nuns. **Auguſti'niſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] Augustinian.

Auktiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. auctio, & s. -ion] auction, vendue, public sale. Zu die ~ geben, to put up to auction, to offer for public sale; gerichtliche ~, court-sale. ~skatalog, *m.*, ~sliſte, *f.* list of sales by auction. ~skoſten, *spl.* auctioneer's commission. ~spreis, *m.* auction price. ~szimmer, *n.* auction room. **Auktionā'r,** *(sm., pl.* ~*e)*. **Auktionā'tor,** *(swm., pl.* Auktionatō'ren*)* [s. prec. & -ār, -ator] auctioneer.

Auri'kel, *(wf.)* [L. auricula = auricle] [Bot.] bear's ear: auricula.

Auripigme'nt, *(sn., pl.* ~*e)* [LL. auripigmentum] orpiment, yellow sulphide of arsenic.

Aus, [OHG., MHG. ūz] *prep.* & *adv.*

~, *prep. (with dat.)* 1. out of, from. ~ einer Hand in die andere, from hand to hand: ~ dem Wege gehen, to go *or* stand out of the way: ~ der Mode, out of fashion: (sie kam) ~ S., from S.; sie ist ~ P., she is a native of P.: ~ der Komödie kommen, to come from the play: ~ der alten Familie P., of the ancient family of P.: ~ unserer Mitte, from amongst us: mitten ~ &c., from amidst &c.: ~ ... heraus, from out of: ~ dem Hause heraus, from within the house. 2. ~ Erfahrung, by *or* from experience: ~ (Liebe, Leid), out of: ~ Ehrgeiz, through ambition: ~ Mangel an &c., for want of &c.: ~ allen Kräften, with might and main: ~ dem Innersten des Herzens, from the inmost soul: ~ freier Hand, off hand: ~ Gehorsam gegen, in obedience to: ~ vielen Ursachen, on many accounts: ~ bloßem Verdacht, upon mere suspicion: er versteht die &c. ~ dem Grunde, he is thoroughly master of &c.: ~ diesem Grunde, for this reason, therefore: ~ was für einem *or* welchem Grunde? from what motive? ~ was für Macht? by what authority? ~ verschiedenen Ursachen, from various causes: ~ Grundsatz, on principle: ~ Pflicht, from duty: ich (er)sehe ~ &c., I see by &c.; sie machen sich nichts ~ &c., they don't care about &c.: ~ einem Schößling wird ein Baum, a scion becomes a tree. 3. of. ~ Holz gemacht, wooden, of wood, made of wood: ~ nichts wird nichts, of nothing comes nothing.

~, *adv.* 1. out, over, up. Hören Sie mich ~! hear me out! es ist ~ mit ihm, he is undone, it is all over with him, he is completely ruined: he is going to die, he is gone; cf. ausſein. 2. von Grund ~, thoroughly: von Grund ~ heilen, studieren, to cure radically, to study thoroughly: von Haus ~, originally: von London ~ (ſchreiben), from London; Jahr ~ Jahr ein, year by year, from one year to another, from year's end to year's end: er weiß weder ~ noch ein, he is at his wit's end, he does not know how to help himself.

Aus-, [s. prec.] *prefix* w. m. 1. out, 2. thoroughly, to the end, sufficiently, enough. *(Verbs preceded by this pre-*

fix separate it in their conjugation; cf. ab= & *see Pref., Accidence p. XIV/XV.)*

Au's-ackern, *(irr.)* [s. aus= & ackern] *v. a.* to plough up *or* out. ~, *v. n.* to cease ploughing.

Au's-angeln, *(irr.)* [s. aus= & angeln] *v. a.* (einen Fluß) to empty by angling.

+ **Au's-antworten,** *(irr.)* [s. aus= & antworten] *v. a.* to deliver, deliver over *or* up, to surrender.

Au's-arbeiten, *(irr.)* [s. aus= & arbeiten] *v. a.* 1. to work out. Aus der Erde ~, to dig up. 2. to hollow out. 3. (Ochsen) to flay. 4. to compose; [Phys.] to elaborate; völlig ~, to finish, perfect; allmählich ~, to improve *or* refine by successive operations. Ausgearbeitet, völlig ausgearbeitet (v. Reden), elaborate. 5. (einen Hund) [Hunt.] to blood.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* to exert all one's powers.

~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) 1. to leave off working. 2. (vom Weine) to cease working *or* fermenting. Ausgearbeitet haben, to have done working. **Au's-arbeiter,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)*, **Au's-arbeiterin,** *(inf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] elaborator. **Au'sarbeitung,** *(inf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. finishing, perfecting, elaboration, improvement *or* refinement by successive operations. 2. essay, treatise, composition.

+ **Au's-art,** *(inf.)* [s. aus= & Art] degeneration; (degenerated) variety. **Au'sā-rten,** *(irr.)* [s. aus= & arten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to degenerate. **Au'sārtung,** *(inf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] degeneration, degeneracy.

Au's-ātmen, *(irr.)* [s. aus= & atmen] *v. a.* 1. to breathe out *or* forth. 2. ± ♀ to exhale. Die Rose atmet einen süßen Geruch aus, the rose exhales a fragant odour; seine Seele ~, to expire, to breathe one's last. ~, *v. n.* to expire, die. ~, *(sm., rbls.)*, **Au's-ātmung,** *(inf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. expiration. 2. ± exhalation.

Au'sbacken, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. aus= & backen] *v. a.* 1. to bake sufficiently *or* through. 2. (Fische) to bake in butter. ~, *v. n.* to finish baking.

Au'sbaden, *(irr.)* [s. aus= & baden] *v. n.* 1. to bathe enough. Ausgebadet haben, to have done bathing. 2. ∗ to bathe last. ~, *v. a.* ± to pay, suffer *or* smart for; (also es ~, to have to pay &c. for it).

Au'sbaggern, *(irr.)* [s. aus= & baggern] *v. a.* 1. (einen Hafen) to clean, dredge. 2. to deepen by dredging.

Au'sbalgen, au'sbälgen, *(irr.)* [s. aus= & balgen, bälgen] *v. a.* (ein Tier) to skin; (Vögel) to stuff: mit Stroh ~, to stuff with straw.

Au'sbannen, *(irr.)* [s. aus= & bannen] *v. a.* 1. = verbannen. 2. ± einen bösen Geist ~, to exorcise a demon *or* evil spirit.

Au'sbau, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [s. aus= & Bau] 1. finishing the inside of a building. Im ~ begriffen, in course of completion; [Min.] the tubbing. 2. [Archit.] prominent *or* superadded part of a building; exedra. 3. enlargement, final development, completion.

Au'sbauchen, au'sbäuchen, *(irr.)* [s. aus= & bauchen, bäuchen] *v. a.* [Techn.] to hollow out, to work into a round projecting form, to make bulge out. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to bunch out, to bulge *or* swell out. **Au'sbauchung,** *(inf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] [Archit.] belly (of a column); swelling (of the shaft of a column); bulging (of a wall).

Au'sbauen, *(irr.)* [s. aus= & bauen] *v. a.* (ein Haus) to finish, to finish the inside of &c. ~, *v. n.* to cease building. **Au'sbauer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] finisher of a building. **Au'sbaute,** *(inf.)* [s. aus= & Baute] prominent *or* superadded part of a building.

‹ **Au'sbechern** *(irr.)* [s. aus= & bechern] = austrinken.

Au'sbedingen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. aus= & bedingen] *v. a.* to condition, stipulate. Sich etwas ~, to reserve to oneself. **Au'sbedingung,** *(inf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] reservation, conditioning, stipulation.

Au'sbehalten *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. aus= & behalten] *v. a.* = ausbedingen.

Au'sbeißen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. aus= & beißen] *v. a.* 1. to bite out. Ausgebissen, [Bot.] erose. 2. to force out by biting. Sich einen Zahn ~, to break out a tooth in biting. 3. ± ‹ (einen) to displace, to work out of favour. ~, *v. n.* [Min.] to basset.

Au'sbeizen, *(irr.)* [s. aus= & beizen] *v. a.* to take out *or* remove by corrosives *or* caustics.

Au'sbersten, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. aus= & bersten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to burst forth *or* out; to burst and fall out.

Au'sbesserer, *(sm., pl.* ~*)*, **Au's-besserin,** *(inf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] one who mends; repairer, mender. **Au'sbesserei',** *(inf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] bad *or* imperfect mending. **Au'sbessern,** *(irr.)* [s. aus= & bessern] *v. a.* to repair, mend, refit; to piece up. Plump ~, to botch, patch; (ein Schiff) to repair. **Au'sbesserung,** *(inf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] repair, mending &c. ~skosten, *f.* mending(s), repairs, costs of repair.

Au'sbeten, *(irr.)* [s. aus= & beten] *v. a.* & *n.* to finish praying, to pray to the end.

Au'sbeugen, *(irr.)* [s. aus= & beugen] = ausbiegen.

Au'sbeute, *(inf.)* [s. aus= & Beute] gain, profit; [Min.] dividend, share. ~grube, *f.* productive mine. ~zettel, *m.* account of a mine.

Au'sbeuteln, *(irr.)* [s. aus= & beuteln] *v. a.* 1. to shake out of a bag; to bolt. 2. ± (einen) to fleece one, to drain one's purse.

Au'sbeuten, *(irr.)* [s. aus= & beuten] to make the best use of; to exploit; to ransack; ausgebeutet werden, to be taken advantage of, to be chiselled; to be laid under contribution.

Au'sbezahlen, *(irr.)* [s. aus= & bezahlen] *v. a.* to pay in full, to make up a payment; = auszahlen. **Au's-bezahlung,** *(inf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] payment, payment in full.

Au'sbiegen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. aus= & biegen] *v. a.* to turn out, to bow, to bend, to inflect. ~, *v. n.* to turn aside. Einem, vor einem ~, to give way to one; to make way for; to evade, elude.

Au'sbieten, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. aus= & bieten] *v. a.* 1. to offer for sale, to set up for sale. 2. to outbid: = überbieten. ∗ ~, *v. n.* 1. to challenge. 2. to give notice *or* warning. **Au's-bietung,** *(inf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] putting up *or* offering for sale.

Au'sbildbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] improvable. **Au'sbilden,** *(irr.)* [s. aus= & bilden] *v. a.* to form, develop; to perfect; to give a finishing education; (den Körper) to render active and supple; (den Verstand) to cultivate; (den Geist) to improve. Ausgebildet (v. Personen), having a finished education, accomplished, trained. **Au'sbilder,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)*, **Au'sbilderin,** *(inf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] improver, cultivator. **Au'sbildung,** *(inf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] perfection, cultivation, improvement, refinement; ~ des Körpers, physical training.

Au'sbitten, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. aus= & bitten] *v. a.* 1. to ask out. 2. to ask out, invite; wir sind ausgebeten, we are asked out *or* invited. 3. to beg *or* ask for. Sich etwas ~, to ask *or* beg for, to request; to deprecate. Das bitte ich mir aus, I beg to be excused, I must decline that, I object to that, ‹ I won't have that; I make it a condition; darf ich mir die &c. ~? may I be favoured with &c?

Au'sblasen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. aus= & blasen] *v. a.* 1. a) to empty by blowing. b) to blow out. c) (ein Licht &c.) to put out by blowing, to blow out. 2. ± einem das Lebenslicht ~, to kill one. 3. to publish by sound of trumpet. ∗ Sich selbst ~, to sound one's own trumpet. 4. (ein Stück) [Mus.] to blow to the end, to finish blowing.

~, *v. n.* to cease blowing.

Au'sbleiben, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. aus= & bleiben] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to stay out; to tarry; ausgebliebene (Briefe) Posten, mails due *or* overdue *or* not arrived. 2. ± a) to cease; to fail; not to come forth *or* out. Das Fieber blieb aus, he &c. got rid of his fever, the fever left him; der Puls bleibt ihm aus, his pulse stops; der Atem bleibt ihm aus, he loses his breath; das Geld bleibt ihm aus, his money does not

come (in). b) (von einem Worte) to be left out. c) not to take place; nicht ∼, to take place. Deine Strafe soll nicht ausbleiben, thou shalt not escape punishment. ∼, *(sm., vbls.)* staying out; non-arrival: [Law] non appearance, default. Das ungehorsame ∼, [Law] contempt of court; das ∼ der Zahlung, failure in the payment. **Au'sbleiberei'**, *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] frequent staying out.

Au'sbleichen, *(uvr.)* [s. aus= & bleichen] *v. a.* to bleach (stains &c.) out. ∼, *v. n.* 1. to finish bleaching. 2. *(sr., ffcps.)* *(pfw.* sein) to fade, to grow *or* turn pale.

Au'sbleien, *(uvr.)* [s. aus= & bleien] *v. a.* to fill with lead.

Au'sblick, *(sm., pl.* ∼e) [s. aus= & Blick] ‡ & ± look-out, view, prospect. **Au'sblicken**, *(uvr.)* [s. aus= & blicken] *v. n.* to look into *or* out.

Au'sblühen, *(uvr.)* [s. aus= & blühen] *v. n.* 1. to cease blossoming *or* blooming. 2. ± to decay, fade. 3. to come out in full blossom.

Au'sbluten, *(uvr.)* [s. aus= & bluten] *v. n.* to cease bleeding. ☿ ∼, *v. a.* sein Leben ∼, to bleed to death.

Au'sbohren, *(uvr.)* [s. aus= & bohren] *v. a.* 1. to bore; to drill. 2. to bore out. ∼, *v. n.* to cease boring.

Au'sborgen, *(uvr.)* [s. aus= & borgen] *v. a.* 1. to sell on credit. 2. to lend out. 3. to borrow.

Au'sbraten, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. aus= & braten] *v. a.* 1. to roast sufficiently. 2. (Fett) ∼ aus, to roast out of &c. ∼, *v. n.* *(pfw.* sein) 1. to be well roasted. 2. to run out in roasting.

Au'sbrechen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. aus= & brechen] *v. a.* 1. to break *or* force out, to take out; (einen Baum) to prune, lop; (die Weinstöcke) to disbud; (Bohnen) to shell; (Steine, Marmor) to quarry. 2. to vomit *or* puke up.

∼, *v. n.* *(pfw.* sein) 1. to break out; (von Gefangenen) to break out of prison; (vom Feuer) to break out; der Angstschweiß brach ihnen aus, they were in a cold sweat. 2. ± to break out; (v. Flüssen) to break out, to overflow, burst; in Thränen ∼, to burst into tears; in ein Gelächter ∼, to break out into laughter; in Zorn ∼, to break out into anger *or* wrath; in ein lautes Gelächter ∼, to burst out into a loud laugh; (v. einem Aufruhr) to break out; in Entzücken ∼, to break forth in rapture(s); (wenn der Krieg) wieder ausbricht, breaks out again. 3. ✻ to burst out into words. 4. ✻ to become known, to be divulged, to come out.

Au'sbreite=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ∼maschine, *f.* [Weav.] spreading-machine. **Au'sbreiten**, *(uvr.)* [s. aus= & breiten] *v. a.* 1. to extend, to spread, to stretch out; (ein Tischtuch) to lay; (die Flügel) to spread. 2. ± to extend; to spread abroad, to propagate; (Geheimnisse) to divulge; (ein Gerücht) to circulate; ausgebreitet (v. der Gelehrsamkeit), extensive.

Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. to spread, extend. 2. ± to extend, spread; sich ∼ (v. Gerüchten), to spread, spread abroad. **Au'sbreiter**, *(sm., pl.* ∼*)*, **Au'sbreiterin**, *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] 1. one that spreads &c. 2. ± propagator, divulger. **Au'sbreitung**, *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. spreading, extension. 2. ± spreading; (des Glaubens, v. Gerüchten, des Schalles &c.) propagation.

Au'sbrennen, *(sr. & uv., ffcps.)* [s. aus= & brennen] *v. a.* 1. to burn sufficiently; (ein Kamin) to burn out; (eine Kanone) to scale; (Tressen) to burn; (Zähne) to cauterize; (Ziegel) to bake, bake sufficiently, bake well. 2. ± (den Boden) ∼ (v. der Hitze), to scorch, to bake (up). ∼, *v. n.* 1. to cease burning. Das Feuer ∼ lassen, to let the fire burn out. 2. *(pfw.* sein) to be burnt up; to be consumed inwardly; to get dry *or* parched. 3. *(pfw.* haben) to finish burning.

Au'sbringen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. aus= & bringen] *v. a.* 1. to bring out; to get off *or* out; (die Schaluppe) to hoist out; [Typ.] to drive *or* keep out; (den Anker) to throw over-board; (einen Teich) to cleanse; (Hühnchen) ∼ (v. einer Henne), to hatch; (einen Flecken) to take *or* fetch out, to get out; [Met.] to obtain by melting. 2. ± to spread; (ein Geheimnis) to divulge *or* blab; (Gerüchte) to circulate; eine Gesundheit ∼, (✻ einen Becher &c. ∼) to drink a health, to (give a) toast. **Au'sbringer**, *(sm., pl.* ∼*)*, **Au'sbringerin**, *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] divulger, blab. ∼ einer Gesundheit, he *or* she who proposes a toast.

Au'sbröckeln, *(uvr.)* [s. aus= & bröckeln] *v. refl.* sich ∼, to crumble out.

Au'sbruch, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. aus= & Bruch] 1. breaking out; (eines Vulkans) eruption. 2. ± outbreak, breaking out. Ein ∼ des Zornes, a burst of passion; zum ∼e kommen, to break out; seine Thränen zum ∼ kommen lassen, to give vent to one's tears. 3. the purest wine that runs from the tub before the choicest grapes are pressed, wine of the first press.

Au'sbrüten, *(uvr.)* [s. aus= & brüten] *v. a.* 1. to hatch. Eier ∼, to hatch eggs; to brood. 2. ± to hatch, plot. ∼, *v. n.* to cease hatching *or* brooding.

Au'sbüchsen, *(uvr.)* [s. aus= & büchsen] *v. a.* (ein Rad) to box.

Au'sbuchten, *(uvr.)* [s. aus= & buchten] *v. a.* to bend outwards in bay-like form, to turn. ∼, *v. n. or* sich ∼, *v. refl.* to wind out in bends *or* turns.

Au'sbuckeln, *(uvr.)* [s. aus= & buckeln] *v. a.* 1. to stud. 2. to beat out prominences *or* bosses in metal.

Au'sbügeln, *(uvr.)* [s. aus= & bügeln] *v. a.* 1. (ein Kleid) to iron. 2. (Falten) to smooth by ironing.

Au'sbühnen, *(uvr.)* [s. aus= & bühnen] *v. a.* [Min.] (einen Schacht) to line.

Au'sbund, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. aus= & Bund] (? orig. commercial: something bound up or picked out as the choice of the stock, the pick of the basket:) paragon, the quintessence, a pattern, the top, the worst *or* the best. Ein ∼ von Schönheit, a paragon of beauty; ein ∼ von einem Schelme, ein ∼ aller Schelme, an arrant-knave, arch rogue; ein ∼ von Bosheit, a regular demon. **Au'sbündig**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] supremely excellent, extraordinary, uncommon; standard, downright. ∼, *adv.* uncommonly &c. ∼ gelehrt, of profound *or* deep erudition, very learned.

Au'sbürgen, *(uvr.)* [s. aus= & bürgen] *v. a.* (einen) to bail one out of prison.

Au'sbürger, *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. aus= & Bürger] 1. foreigner, stranger. 2. nonresident citizen. 3. inhabitant of a suburb.

Au'sbürsten, *(uvr.)* [s. aus= & bürsten] *v. a.* (Kleider) to brush; (den Staub &c.) to brush away.

Au'sbuschen, *(uvr.)* [s. aus= & buschen] *v. a.* 1. (einen Platz) to clear of small wood. 2. to pull up. Unkraut ∼, to weed (a garden &c.).

Au'sbüßen, *(uvr.)* [s. aus= & büßen] *v. a.* to atone for, pay for, make amends for, to expiate. Ausgebüßt haben, to have made full amends *or* ample atonement.

Au'sbuttern, *(uvr.)* [s. aus= & buttern] *v. a.* to get by churning. ∼, *v. n.* to cease (*or* to have done) churning.

Au'scirkeln auszirkeln.

Ausdämmen, *(uvr.)* [s. aus= & dämmen] *v. a.* to dam out.

Au'sdampfen, *(uvr.)* [s. aus & dampfen] *v. a.* to empty *or* consume by smoking, to smoke out.

∼, *v. n.* 1. to cease smoking *or* steaming. 2. *(pfw.* sein) to evaporate, to smoke *or* steam away. ∼, *(sm., vbls.)* evaporation.

Au'sdämpfen, *(uvr.)* [s. aus= & dämpfen] *v. a.* 1. to evaporate. 2. [Hunt.] (die Füchse) to unkennel by smoke. 3. to extinguish, to put out. 4. to air. **Au'sdämpfung**, *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] evaporation.

Au'sdauer, *(ucf.)* [s. aus= & Dauer] holding out, perseverance, steadiness, endurance. **Au'sdauern**, *(uvr.)* [s. aus= & dauern] *v. a.* to endure. ∼, *v. n.* 1. to hold out, to last. 2. ± to persevere, to hold out. Die ∼de Pflanze, [Bot.] perennial; ∼d, persevering, lasting, (v. Rennpferden) having bottom *or* staying power. ∼, *(sm., vbls.)* perseverance.

Au'sdehnbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] extendible, extensible, distensible, ductile; (v. der Luft) dilatable, expansible, expansile. **Au'sdehnbär=**

keit, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] ductility, extensibility, distensibility, expansibility. **Au'sdehnen,** *(wv.)* [s. aus= & dehnen] *v. a.* I. to extend, stretch, dilate, distend; (die Luft) to expand. Die ~de Kraft (der Hitze), expansive force. 2. ± to extend, stretch. Zu weit ~ (eine Schriftstelle), to stretch; zu weit ~ (Vorrechte), to overstrain; ein ausgedehnter Wirkungskreis, an extensive sphere of action.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* to extend, stretch, dilate, expand. **Au'sdehnung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] I. extension, expansion, dilatation; [Phys.] extension; [Geom.] dimension. Die ~ des Herzens, [Med.] diastole. 2. ± (eines Vorrechtes) extension; ~ einer Rede, amplification. ~skraft, *f.*, ~vermögen, *n.* expansive force.

Au'sdeichen, *(wv.)* [s. aus= & deichen] *v. a.* to dike, to inclose with a dike. **Au'sdeichung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] diking.

Au'sdenkbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] conceivable; = denkbar. **Au'sdenken,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus= & denken] *v. a.* I. to contrive, imagine, invent, devise. Sich etwas ~, to arrive at &c. by thinking. 2. etwas ~, to regard a thing in all its parts; (einen Gedanken) to follow up *or* out; das läßt sich nicht ~, this is not to be exhausted, this baffles our imagination. ~, *v. n.* to cease thinking; to be incapable of thinking farther *or* any longer.

Au'sdeuten, *(wv.)* [s. aus= & deuten] *v. a.* I. to explain, expound, interpret; (eine Geheimschrift) to decipher; (Träume) to interpret. 2. ±übel ~, to put an ill construction upon, to misinterpret. **Au'sdeutung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] explanation, interpretation; deciphering.

Au'sdichten, *(wv.)* I. [s. aus= & dichten, I.] *v. a.* (ein Schiff) [Naut.] to calk.

~, II. [s. aus= & dichten, II.] *v. a.* = erdichten, ausſinnen.

Au'sdienen, *(wv.)* [s. aus= & dienen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) I. to serve the time fixed, to serve (out) one's time. 2. to become unfit for service. Ausgedient, retired from service, having served (out) one's time, superannuated; unfit for service; ein ausgedienter Soldat, veteran; invalid. ~, *v. a.* seine Zeit *or* Jahre ~, to finish, + hold out, + stand out, serve (out) one's time.

Au'sdifteln, *(wv.)* [s. aus= & difteln] *v. a.* to devise, contrive with exaggerated nicety *or* in a finikin *or* niggling way.

Au'sdingen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus= & dingen] *v. a.* I. to stipulate; to reserve; = ausbedingen. 2. = verdingen.

Au'sdorren, *(wv.)* [s. aus= & dorren] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) I. to dry up, to be parched, to be scorched. Ausgedorrt (v. Boden), arid. 2. (v. Personen), to waste away. **Au'sdörren,** *(wv.)* [s. aus= & dörren] *v. a.* to dry up, to parch, scorch.

Au'sdrängen, *(wv.)* [s. aus= & drängen] *v. a.* to foree out.

Au'sdrechseln, *(wv.)* [s. aus= & drechseln] *v. a.* I. to hollow out by turning (on *or* in a lathe). 2. to finish on a lathe. 3. ± to elaborate, to adorn artificially.

Au'sdrehen, *(wv.)* [s. aus= & drehen] *v. a.* I. to turn out. 2. = ausdrechseln, I. 3. to wind *or* wrest out of &c. Einem (etwas) aus der Hand ~, to wring, wrest *or* wrench out of one's hand. Ausdrehstahl, *m.* side-tool.

Au'sdreschen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus= & dreschen] *v. a.* I. to thrash out; to thrash out sufficiently. 2. to empty by thrashing. 3. to get by thrashing. ~, *v. n.* to finish thrashing.

Au'sdruck, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. aus= & Druck, cf. ausdrücken] expression; term; [Gram.] expression; ein veralteter ~, archaism; in allgemeinen Ausdrücken, in general terms; ein wissenschaftlicher ~, scientific term; [Rhet., Mus.] expression; der ~ im Auge, the expression of the eye.

Comps.: ~sarm, *adj.* wanting in expression. ~sart, *f.* mode of expressing oneself. ~sfähig, *adj.* expressive. ~sfülle, *f.* expressiveness. ~sleer, ~slos, *adj.* void of expression, without expression. ~sam, *adj.* expressive. ~sunfähig, *adj.* unable to express oneself. ~svoll, *adj.* expressive. Das ~svolle, expressiveness. ~sweise, *f.* way of expressing oneself, manner of speaking; utterance.

Au'sdrucken, *(wv.)* [s. aus= & drucken] *v. a.* I. to print; to imprint, impress. Die Wörter ganz ~, to print the words at full length *or* in full; to print completely. 2. to wear out by printing. 3. * o = ausdrücken. ~, *v. n.* to finish printing, to finish the impression.

Au'sdrücken, *(wv.)* [s. aus= & drücken] *v. a.* I. to express, to press *or* squeeze out, to squeeze, strain. 2. to squeeze out, to extinguish by squeezing. 3. to extend by pressing. 4. to express. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to express oneself. **Au'sdrücklich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] 1. express, explicit, plain. 2. intended, intentional. ~, *adv.* I. expressly, explicitly, plainly. 2. intentionally, designedly.

Au'sdrusch, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. aus= & Drusch] what is thrashed out.

Au'sduften, *(wv.)* [s. aus= & duften] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to ascend as vapour. Das was ausduftet, that which is exhaled. ~, *v. a.* = ausdüften.

Au'sdüften, *(wv.)* [s. aus= & düften] *v. a.* I. (einen Geruch) to exhale. 2. to fill with exhalations; to fill with perfume(s), to embalm.

Au'sdulden, *(wv.)* [s. aus= & dulden] *v. a.* to endure (sufferings), to suffer to the end. ~, *v. n.* to cease suffering; to suffer to the end. Er hat ausgeduldet, his sufferings are ended, he suffers no more *or* no longer.

Au'sdunst, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. aus= & Dunst] exhalation; perspiration. **Au'sdünstbar,** *adj.* [s. next & =bar] 1. evaporable. 2. perspirable, transpirable. **Au'sdünstbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. next & =keit] evaporability. **Au's=dunsten, au'sdünsten,** *(wv.)* [s. aus= & dunsten, dünsten] *v. n.* to evaporate, perspire, steam. ~, *v. a.* to evaporate, exhale, perspire. **Au'sdünstung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] I. evaporation; exhalation; (durch die Haut) perspiration. 2. (= das Ausgedünstete) exhalation. ~smesser, *m.* [Phys.] evaporometer.

Au's-ecken, *(wv.)* [s. aus= & ecken] *v. a.* to cut into (*or* out in) angles.

Au's-einander, [s. aus= & einander] *adv.* asunder, apart, into parts. ~bringen, ~thun, *v. a.* to separate. ~fahren, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) [Phys.] (v. Lichtstrahlen) to diverge; das ~fahren, divergence; ~fahrend, divergent, diverging. ~fallen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to fall into pieces, to fall asunder. ~=fliegen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to fly asunder, to scatter, to be scattered. ~gehen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to go asunder, to come undone. 2. to diverge. 3. (v. einer Versammlung) to break up. ~=legen, *v. a.* 1. to unfold. 2. to take to pieces. ~nehmen, ~machen, *v. a.* to take asunder, to take to pieces. ~rücken, *v. a.* to move *or* push asunder. ~setzen, *v. a.* 1. to put *or* set asunder. 2. ± to analyze, explain, expose. Sich ~setzen, *v. refl.* 1. to sit down separately. 2. ± a) [Comm.] to separate. b) to arrange oneself with, to come to an explanation with; to compound, settle. ~setzung, *f.* 1. explanation, exposition, detailed statement. 2. settlement, arrangement, composition. Sie hatten eine ~setzung, they had an explanation.

Au's-eisen, I. *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. aus= & Eisen] [Found.] the rake.

~, II. *(wv.)* [s. aus= & eisen] *v. a.* I. to get out of the ice. 2. to clear of (the) ice.

Au's-eitern, *(wv.)* [s. aus= & eitern] *v. n.* I. (*pfw.* haben) to cease suppurating *or* festering. 2. (*pfw.* sein) ~ aus, to run out of &c. in the shape of matter, to ooze out as pus.

Au's-erkiesen, *(wv.)*, **au's-erküren,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus= & erkiesen, erküren] *v. a.* to choose, elect *or* select. Auserkoren, chosen, elect, select, choice. ‖ Die Auserkorenen, *spl.* the elect.

Au's-erlesen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus=, er= & lesen] *v. a.* to choose, select. ~, *pp. adj.* select, picked, exquisite, choice. **Au'serlesenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] selectness, choiceness.

Au's-erſehen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & erſehen] *v. a.* to choose, select, to mark *or* pick out. Einen Offizier zum Kommando einer Station ∼, to designate an officer for the command of a station.

Au's-erſinnen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & erſinnen] = ausſinnen.

Au's-erwählen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & erwählen] *v. a.* to choose, elect, select; (einen) to make choice of. Auserwählt, select, elect, choice; ‖ die Auserwählten, the elect.

Au's-erzählen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & erzählen] *v. a.* to tell to the end. ∼, *v. n.* to finish the story *or* tale.

Au's-eſſen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & eſſen] *v. a.* to eat out *or* up; (eine Schüſſel ꝛc.) to empty by eating. Die Suppe ∼, to eat all the soup. (Prov. phrs.) was du dir eingebrockt haſt, das mußt du ∼, as you have made your bed, so you must lie on it; ∼, was ein anderer eingebrockt hat, to pay for the faults of another.

∼, *v. n.* to dine out.

Au'sfädeln, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & fädeln] *v. a.* to ravel out, to unravel; to unweave; to unthread (a needle).

Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to unravel, unweave.

Au'sfahren, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & fahren] *v. a.* 1. a) (einen Weg) to hollow *or* tear (the road) by wheel-traffic, to wear out by driving. b) to deepen by driving. Stark ausgefahren (v. Geleiſen), deeply rutted. deep. 2. to drive out, to take out for a drive *or* ride *or* an airing. 3. (Waren) to export. 4. (Fenſterrahmen) mit Ruten ∼, [Carp.] to rabbet.

∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to drive out, to take a drive, ride *or* an airing: to set out; [Naut.] to put to sea; [Min.] to get out of the pit. 2. ‖ von dem Beſeſſenen ∼, to go out of the person possessed. 3. [Phys.] to emerge. 4. to slip. (Die ꝛc.) fuhr ihm aus, slipped out of his hand. 5. to break out. Am Leibe ausgefahren ſein, to have a breaking out, an eruption on the skin; im Geſichte ausgefahren ſein, to have pimples in *or* on the face. 6. ‡ (gegen einen), to fly into a violent passion (with &c.), to fly out. **Au'sfahrt,** *(wf.)* [s. aus- & Fahrt] 1. driving out, ride, drive, airing. 2. [Min.] getting out of the pit. 3. [Phys.] emersion. 4. gate-way, door-way.

Au'sfall, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & Fall] 1. falling out *or* off. 2. a) [Fenc.] pass, lunge. Einen ∼ machen, to make a pass (at an antagonist): = ausfallen, 3. b) [Mil.] sally. Einen ∼ machen, thun, to sally out, to make a sally *or* sortie; den ∼ aushalten, to stand the sally. 3. ‡ attack. 4. ‡ a) result. b) deficiency, deficit. ∼thor, ∼gatter, *n.*, ∼pforte, *f.* sally-port. **Au'sfallen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & fallen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to fall out; (v. den Haaren) to come out, to fall off *or* out: das ∼ der Haare, [Med.] fox-evil, alopecia; 2. ‡ a) ✻ = entfallen; es iſt mir ausgefallen, it has escaped my memory. b) to fall off: not to take place; to remain undone. c) to degenerate; = ausarten. 3. a) [Fenc.] to pass, make a pass, to lunge. ∼ (auf), to make a pass at. b) [Mil.] to sally out. c) to attack; gegen einen grob ∼ *or* ∼d ſein, to insult one, to assault one with language. 4. ‡ to turn out. to prove. Gut ∼, to turn out well; ſchlecht ∼, to turn out badly; es fiel anders aus, it took a different turn; es wird zu ſeiner Schande ∼, it will turn out to his shame; die Wahl fiel unglücklich für ihn, zu ſeinem Nachteile aus, the election went against him: das Urteil fiel zu Gunſten der Bienen aus, the verdict went for the bees.

∼, *v. a.* ſich ∼ (einen Arm), to dislocate by falling *or* by a fall, to put out (one's arm) by falling. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* 1. (v. Haaren) the falling out. 2. das ∼ (der Hölzer), [Naut.] flaring. 3. result, issue. **Au'sfällig,** *adj.* [s. Ausfall, 3. & -ig] aggressive, insulting.

Au'sfalzen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & falzen] *v. a.* 1. [Carp.] to rabbet. 2. [Bookb.] to fold up.

Au'sfaſeln, au'sfaſen, au'sfäſern, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & faſeln, faſen, faſern] *v. a.* to unravel, to ravel out; to unweave, to fray out.

Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to unravel; to be unwoven; to come out (as fibres).

Au'sfechten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & fechten] *v. a.* 1. to fight out. 2. ‡ to adjust. — Einen Streit ∼, to fight a quarrel out.

∼, *v. n.* to cease fighting.

Au'sfegen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & fegen] *v. a.* 1. to sweep out. 2. to sweep, to cleanse by sweeping, to cleanse; (einen Brunnen) to cleanse. 3. ‡ einem den Beutel ∼, to drain one's purse; den Magen ∼, to purge the body by evacuation. **Au'sfeger,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)*, **Au'sfegerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] sweeper. **Au'sfegſel,** *(sn., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & -ſel] sweepings.

Au'sfeilen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & feilen] *v. a.* 1. to file out. 2. to file the inside of &c.; to file. 3. ‡ to file, elaborate; (eine Rede) to trim; ausgefeilt, elaborate.

○ **Au'sfenſtern,** *(wv.)* [s. aus- & fenſtern] to rebuke, scold.

Au'sferkeln, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ferkeln] *v. n.* to cease to farrow, to finish pigging *or* littering.

Au'sfertigen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & fertigen] *v. a.* 1. to compose, to draw up; to issue; (einen Befehl) to draft; eine Urkunde ∼, to execute a deed; (einen Wechſel, eine Rechnung) to make out. 2. [Law] (Kinder) to portion. **Au'sfertiger,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)*, **Au'sfertigerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] one that draws up, drafts *or* copies and dispatches an order. **Au'sfertigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. copying and dispatching, drawing up; making out; issuing; (einer Urkunde) execution. 2. execution, dispatch, order. 3. (eines Kindes) [Law] portioning. ∼sgebühren, *pl.* fees for drawing up a deed. ∼stag, *m.* date. ∼szimmer, *n.* bureau, office.

Au'sfeuern, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & feuern] *v. a.* to warm thoroughly, to heat; [Coop.] to burn out. ∼, *v. n.* 1. to cease firing. 2. ‡ (v. Pferden) to kick, to yerk *or* fling out.

Au'sfilzen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & filzen] *v. a.* 1. to border, furnish *or* stuff with felt; [Saddl.] to stuff with hair. 2. ‡ (einen) to rebuke, to give one a rebuke, to check, snub.

Au'sfindbar, au'sfindlich, *adj.* [s. next & -bar, -lich] discoverable. **Au'sfinden,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & finden] *v. a.* to discover, to find, look *or* seek out. **Au'sfindig,** *adj.* [= ausfündig, & s. prec.] i. phr. ∼ machen, to find out, to look out for, to trace out. Ein Mittel ∼ machen, to find out an expedient; ∼ zu machen ſuchen, to look out for &c.; ∼ machen, wie ein Schiff ſegelt, to find out the trim of a vessel.

Au'sfiſchen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & fiſchen] *v. a.* 1. to fish up *or* out, to empty by fishing. 2. ‡ to find out by cunning. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) to cease fishing.

Au'sflammen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & flammen] *v. a.* Ein Geſchütz ∼, [Artill.] to scale a gun.

Au'sflattern, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & flattern] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to flutter out. 2. ‡ to flutter abroad.

Au'sflechten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & flechten] *v. a.* 1. to line with wickerwork &c. 2. to twist *or* plait duly. 3. to unplait, untwist: = aufflechten. 4. ‡ ſich aus ꝛc. ∼, to extricate oneself from &c.

Au'sfleiſch-, i. comps. w. m. next *v.*: ∼eiſen, *n.* fleshing-iron. ∼meſſer, *n.* fleshing-knife. **Au'sfleiſchen,** *(wv.)* [s. aus- & fleiſchen] *v. a.* (Felle) [Tann.] to flesh. Ein ausgefleiſchter Bube, an arrant knave. **Au'sfleiſchung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] fleshing.

Au'sflicken, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & flicken] *v. a.* to mend, patch, to piece *or* vamp up. Plump ∼, to botch; to cobble up; ☾ ↓ ↑ (ein Haus) ∼, to repair.

Au'sfliegen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & fliegen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to fly out. Aus dem Neſte ∼, to leave the nest. 2. ‡ a) to leave home for the first time. b) to go, walk out. c) to go off, to get *or* be off, to escape, to run away, to bolt; to take a trip.

+ **Au'sfliehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & fliehen] *v. n.* to flie out.

Au'sfließen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & fließen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to flow out, to flow off, to run out, to ooze out, to issue; to discharge itself; to emanate; [Phys.] to emanate.

2. ‡ ~ von ꝛc., to emanate from &c. 3. to cease to flow.

Aus'flucht, *(sf., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & Flucht] 1. *flight, escape. 2. ‡ a) *(first) setting out: = Ausflug. b) [Bee-k.] place where bees use to fly to. c) escape, excuse, evasion, shift, subterfuge. Eine faule ~, a shuffling excuse, a shuffle, a come off; a fetch; Ausflüchte vorbringen, to shuffle. **Aus'flüchtig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] evasive.

Aus'flug, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & Flug] 1. flying out, flight. 2. ‡ a) (first) setting out. b) ramble, trip, excursion. Ich machte einen ~ nach London, I took a trip to London. 3. der (junge) ~, the young birds that have left their nest. 4. (am Bienenstock) entrance: (am Taubenschlag) pigeon-hole.

Aus'fluß, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & Fluß] 1. flowing *or* running out, flowing off, issue, discharge, effluence, effluxion, defluxion, efflux; [Phys.] emanation. 2. issue, outlet, vent; (eines Flusses) mouth, estuary. 3. (das Ausfließende) discharge, effluvium, efflux, effluxion, defluxion: exhalation; [Phys.] emanation. (Das Licht ist) ein ~ der Sonne, an emanation from the sun. 4. ‡ emanation. ~lehre, *f.* doctrine of emanation.

Aus'flüstern, *(vr.)* [s. aus- & flüstern] *v. a.* to make known by whispers.

Aus'fluten, *(vr.)* [s. aus- & fluten] *v. n.* *(pfw.* sein) to stream out (in floods).

Aus'folgen, *(vr.)* [s. aus- & folgen; cf. (ver)abfolgen] *v. a.* to deliver, deliver up; to issue.

Aus'foppen, *(vr.)* [s. aus- & foppen] *v. a.* to quiz, to make a fool of.

Aus'forderer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & -er] challenger; defier. **Aus'fordern,** *(vr.)* [s. aus- & fordern] *v. a.* to challenge, defy; to provoke. Trumpf ~, to call a trump, to challenge trumps. **Aus'forderung,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] challenge, defiance. ~sbrief, *m.* written challenge.

Aus'fördern, *(vr.)* [s. aus- & fördern] *v. a.* [Min.] to get out *or* up. **Aus'förderung,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] getting out, up.

Aus'formen, *(vr.)* [s. aus- & formen] *v. a.* (etwas) to form *or* mould (a thing) in all its parts.

Aus'forschen, *(vr.)* [s. aus- & forschen] *v. a.* to search for, to search, spy *or* sift out; (einen) to sift, sound, pump; jemands Meinungen *or* Absichten ~, to sift, pump, *or* feel out one's opinions *or* designs. **Aus'forscher,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Aus'forscherin,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] investigator, searcher, spy; one that searches for *or* out. **Aus'forschung,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] searching for *or* out.

Aus'fracht, *(vf.)* [s. aus- & Fracht] [Comm.] outward freight.

Aus'frägen, *(vr. & sr., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & fragen] *v. a.* (etwas) to ask, enquire after; to find out (by asking *or* inquiring): (einen) to close-question, examine, interrogate; to feel out one's opinions, to pump, sound. **Aus'fräger,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Aus'frägerin,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] close questioner.

Aus'fransen, *(vr.)* [s. aus- & fransen] *v. a.* (etwas) to fringe. Sich ~, *v. refl.* — sich ausfasseln.

Aus'fressen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & fressen] *v. a.* 1. to empty by eating; to eat out *or* up. 2. ‡ to consume; (ein Land) to eat up, to waste, ruin. 3. to hollow *or* excavate by eating. 4. ‡ (v. Scheidewasser) to corrode. 5. ⊖ etwas ausgefressen haben, to have misbehaved. ~, *v. n.* to cease eating. Ausgefressen haben, to have done eating. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to feed and grow fat (of animals).

Aus'frieren, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & frieren] *v. n.* 1. *(pfw.* haben) to cease to freeze. 2. *(pfw.* sein) a) to freeze up, to freeze through (and through). b) to loose in goodness *or* quality by (the) frost.

Aus'fühlen, *(vr.)* [s. aus- & fühlen] *v. a.* 1. to find out *or* to try by feeling, to grope. 2. ‡ to feel (one), to feel out, to pump; = ausforschen.

Aus'fuhr, *(vf.)* [s. aus- & Fuhre] [Comm.] export, exportation. Zur ~ geeignet (v. Waren), exportable. ~artikel, *m.* article of export: ~, *spl.* exports, export-goods. ~deklaration, *f.* export-declaration. ~schein, *m.* bill of sufferance, cocket. ~handel, *m.* export-trade. ~waren, *spl.* exports. ~zoll, *m.* export-duty.

Aus'führbar, *adj.* [s. next & -bar] practicable, feasible, achievable. **Aus'führbarkeit,** *(vf.)* [s. next & -keit] practicability, practicableness, feasibleness, feasibility. **Aus'führen,** *(vr.)* [s. aus- & führen] *v. a.* 1. to carry out, to lead out; [Comm.] to export; (Verbrecher) to transport; [Med.] to evacuate (the bowels), to purge; ~ des Gefäß, [Anat.] excretory (vessel). 2. ‡ a) to carry out, to carry into effect, to carry on, to execute, achieve, accomplish, perform, perfect; to prosecute; to pursue. Einen Bau ~, to erect *or* finish a building; einen Entschluß nicht ~, to fall back *or* to lapse from a resolution; einen Charakter ~, to draw a character; eine Schilderung weiter ~, to amplify a description; eine Materie ~, to follow up a subject. b) to deduce, evidence, elucidate, prove. Vor Gericht ~, to prosecute (one's cause). 3. (einen Teich) to free of mud. 4. ☾ to take away secretly. **Aus'führer,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Aus'führerin,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] 1. exporter. 2. ‡ accomplisher, achiever. **Aus'führlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] detailed, full, ample, copious; prolix. ~, *adv.* fully, amply, in detail, at large. Bei ꝛc. sehr ~ zu Werke gehen, to be very particular in &c. **Aus'führlichkeit,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & -lichkeit] fulness, copiousness, detailed account, detail; † prolixity. **Aus'führung,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. carrying *or* leading out; exporting, exportation; [Med.] evacuation. 2. ‡ a) execution, performance; prosecution. Zur ~ bringen, to put in(to) practice, to execute, to carry out, to carry into effect, to accomplish; die weitere ~, amplification: ~ (eines Baues) erection. b) deduction; written evidence. ~sgang, *m.* [Anat.] excretory. ~sklappe, *f.* [Mech.] eduction-valve; ~sröhre, *f.* eduction-pipe, waste-pipe. ~sweg, *m.* [Anat.] excretory duct, emunctory.

Aus'füllen, *(vr.)* [s. aus- & füllen] *v. a.* 1. to fill, fill up; to stuff; (eine Bresche) [Mil.] to stop; ~d, [Gram.] expletive; Wörter *or* Silben zum ~, expletives. 2. ‡ to fill, fill up, to supply. Jemandes Stelle ~, to supply one's place. 3. to draw off; (Gefäße) to empty: = ausleeren, verfüllen. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* = Ausfüllung; das ~, [Mas.] rejointing. **Aus'füllung,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] filling, filling up; padding, panelling. ~swort, *n.*, ~sylbe, *f.* expletive.

* **Aus'fund,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & Fund] finding. * **Aus'fündig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] = ausfindig.

Aus'furchen, *(vr.)* [s. aus- & furchen] *v. a.* to furrow.

Aus'futtern, *(vr.)* [s. aus- & futtern] *v. a.* 1. (mit) to line (with). Mit Pelz ~, to line with fur, to fur. 2. ☾ ○ = ausfüttern, 2. **Aus'füttern,** *(vr.)* [s. aus- & füttern] *v. a.* 1. (die Reiterei) to furnish with provender. 2. (Ochsen ꝛc., ☾ Personen) to fatten, to feed well. 3. (über den Winter) to feed, + to fodder. 4. to empty (by feeding); to use up the fodder *or* provender. 5. = ausfuttern. **Aus'fütterung,** *(vf.)* [s. ausfuttern & -ung] lining.

Aus'gabe, *(vf.)* [s. aus- & Gabe; cf. ausgeben] 1. delivering; giving out; (der Briefe ꝛc.) delivery. 2. spending, issue of money, expense, disbursement, expenditure; ~n, *pl.* expenses, expenditures, disbursements, charges. Zu ~ bringen, to disburse, to lay out. 3. (eines Buches) edition. ~buch, *n.* book of charges. ~rechnung, *f.* account of expenditure. ~verzeichnis, *n.* list of expenditure.

Aus'gabeln, *(vr.)* [s. aus- & gabeln] *v. a.* to take out with a fork, to fork out.

Aus'gären, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & gären] *v. n.* *(pfw.* haben) 1. to cease fermenting. Ausgegoren haben, to have done fermenting. 2. to ferment sufficiently. 3. *(pfw.* sein) to rise by fermentation.

Aus'gang, *(sm., ffeps.)* [MHG. ūzgange, s. aus- & Gang, & ausgehen] 1. going *or* issuing out, going abroad, walking out of a house, egress, exit, egression. Einen ~ machen *or* thun, to go out. 2. ± der ~ (des heiligen Geistes) von &c., [Theol.] the proceeding from &c. 3. (der Waren &c.) exportation. 4. close, conclusion, end, issue, ultimate result; (eines Schauspiels) final event, catastrophe. Ein glücklicher, günstiger ~, a prosperous issue; einen guten ~ nehmen, to turn out well, to prove successful; ~ eines Worts, ending, termination: [Typ.] the end of a break. 5. issue, outlet, passage out, vent. (Dem Wasser &c.) einen ~ verschaffen, to give an outlet; sich einen ~ suchen, to seek a vent. ~spforte, *f.* gate. ~spunkt, *m.* starting point. ~stück, *n.* [Mus.] finale. ~szoll, *m.* export-duty, duty on exportation.

Aus'gäten, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & gäten] *v. a.* to weed. Das Unkraut ~, to weed, to clear of weeds. Ausgätehacke, *f.* weeding-hook.

Aus'gattern, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & gattern] *v. a.* (∓ to espy through a fence:) to find out, to discover by underhand means.

Aus'gearbeitet, *adj.* [*pp.* of ausarbeiten] elaborate.

Aus'geartet, *adj.* [*pp.* of ausarten] degenerate.

Aus'geben, *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. aus- & geben] *v. a.* 1. to give out; (Briefe auf der Post) to deliver; Karten ~, to deal; das (Karten-)~, the deal; (Befehle) to issue, to give out; (ein Buch) to publish; (eine Tochter) to marry, endow; die Losung ~, [Mil.] to give the word *or* parole. 2. ± (etwas) ~ für &c., to give out for &c., to pass for, to pass off as *or* off for, to report as. Er giebt sich für &c. aus, he pretends to be &c. 3. (Geld) to spend, expend, to lay out, to disburse: to issue (coin *or* notes). Falsches Geld ~, to utter *or* pass counterfeit money. 4. (eine Oper) to perform to the end.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* to run out of cash. Sich ausgegeben haben, to be out of money *or* out of pocket.

~, *v. n.* 1. to give out. 2. (v. Äckern) to bear, yield. Nicht ~, nicht sehr ~, to fall short; das Korn giebt nicht aus, the corn falls short: das giebt (nicht) aus, that will (not) do. 3. [Hunt.] to sound. **Aus'geber,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)*, **Aus'geberin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] 1. deliverer, distributor; disburser, issuer; one who delivers, issues &c. s. the *v.* 2. [Comm.] (eines Wechsels) drawer. 3. house-keeper, caterer, cateress.

Aus'gebot, *(sn., ffeps.)* [s. aus- & Gebot] 1. setting up for sale. 2. first bid.

Aus'geburt, *(wf.)* [s. aus- & Geburt] that what is born (ns. something monstrous), production. Eine ~ der Hölle, a diabolical scheme. Die ~en seiner Phantasie, the wild fancies *or* vagaries of his brain.

Aus'gedinge, *(sn., ffeps.)* [s. aus- & Gedinge] reservation, rights reserved; = Altenteil.

Aus'gehen, *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. aus- & gehen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to go out *or* abroad, to walk out; (v. Waren) [Comm.] to be exported; ~de Waren, exports; (an einem Orte) viel ein- und ~, to frequent, haunt. 2. ± a) leer ~, to get nothing; to go without; to draw a blank; frei ~, to pay nothing: to come off unpunished; ungestraft ~, to go (*or* come off) unpunished. b) auf etwas ~, *a)* to go in pursuit of &c.: *β)* to act upon; to aim at &c., to tend to &c., to have in view: ;) to plot; auf eine Unternehmung ~, to go on an expedition; auf den Bettel ~, to go a-begging: sie gingen auf mein Verderben aus, they plotted my ruin. c) von etwas ~, to start from: das Gesetz geht davon aus, the law sets forth in its preamble. d) ~ von (dem heiligen Geiste), [Theol.] to proceed from &c. e) ~ lassen (einen Befehl), to issue, to send, give out. * Im Druck ~ lassen (ein Buch), to edit, publish. 3. to project, to stand out. ~der Winkel, [Fort.] a salient angle. 4. to fall out; to be effaced; (v. den Haaren) to come out; (v. Flecken) to come out; (v. einer Farbe) to fade, to die away; (v. Schuhen, Stiefeln &c.) to come off. 5. ± a) to come to an end, to fail. Die Vorräte gingen uns aus, we fell short of provisions; das Geld ist mir ausgegangen, I am out of money; die Geduld geht ihm aus, his patience forsakes him: ausgegangen sein (vom Gelde), to be spent; ausgegangen sein (v. Waren), to be sold out. b) ausgegangen sein, to be extinct; (vom Feuer, Licht), to go out; der Atem geht ihm aus, he is getting out of breath; he breathes his last; er schwatzte, bis ihm der Atem ausging, he talked himself out of breath; (v. Pflanzen, Blumen), to die (away). 6. a) ~ auf, to end *or* terminate in. b) gut ~, to turn out well. c) to be verified, fulfilled (as dreams). 7. (*pfw.* haben) to ferment (sufficiently): to cease fermenting. ~, *v. a.* 1. * to find out by walking; [Hunt.] to go in search of &c., to start; [Min.] to explore. 2. * to walk over. 3. to measure by steps, to pace off *or* out. 4. (Schuhe) to widen by treading *or* walking.

Aus'gelassen, *adj.* [*pp.* of auslassen] 1. unrestrained, wild, wanton, frolic(k)some, romping, rompish, ungovernable. 2. extravagant. ~e Freude, exultation. **Aus'gelassenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] 1. frolic(k)someness, wild pranks, wantonness, rompishness. 2. extravagance, extravagancy, excess.

Aus'gemacht, *adj.* [*pp.* of ausmachen] decided, settled, fixed; plain (cf. ausmachen, 3.). Eine ~e Wahrheit, an undeniable truth, a truism; ein ~er Schurke, a confirmed *or* regular rascal.

Aus'genießen, *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. aus- & genießen] *v. a.* 1. to enjoy to the end. 2. to cease to enjoy.

Aus'genommen, *adj.* [*pp.* of ausnehmen] excepted. ~, *prep.* & *adv.* except, bar, excepting, barring, save. Drei ~, excepting three; einen ~, except one; Unglücksfälle &c. ~, bar *or* barring accidents &c.

Aus'geschnitten, *adj.* [*pp.* of ausschneiden] 1. [Dress.] low. 2. [Bot.] notched, crenated.

Aus'gestalten, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & gestalten] *v. a.* to develop duly *or* fully, to mature, to bring to perfection.

Aus'gesucht, *adj.* [*pp.* of aussuchen] exquisite, choice; signal (vengeance); s. a. aussuchen.

Aus'gewanderte, *(wm. & wf.)* [*pp. adj.* of auswandern] emigrant.

Aus'gezeichnet, *adj.* [*pp.* of auszeichnen] distinguished, celebrated, eminent, noted, signal, superior, excellent, pre(-)eminent. ~, *adv.* eminently, excellently, signally.

Aus'giebig, *adj.* [s. ausgeben & -ig] plentiful, well paying, abundant, rich, sufficient; = ergiebig.

Aus'gießen, *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. aus- & gießen] *v. a.* 1. to pour out, to empty; + to effuse. 2. ± seinen Zorn ~, to vent one's anger; sein Herz vor &c. ~, to unbosom oneself to &c. 3. to fill up (by pouring something in); (ein Loch) mit Blei ~, to fill up with lead. 4. das Feuer ~, to quench the fire with water. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. ± to unbosom oneself (to a friend). 2. to spread. **Aus'gießung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. pouring out; (vom heiligen Geist) effusion, descent. 2. (eines Loches) filling up (with lead &c.).

Aus'gipsen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & gipsen] *v. a.* to fill with plaster.

Aus'glätten, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & glätten] *v. a.* to smooth; to take out by smoothing *or* ironing.

Aus'gleich, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [s. aus- & gleichen] balancing, balance, compromise. ~-, in comps.: ~wage, *f.* adjusting-scales. **Aus'gleichbar,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -bar] reconcilable. **Aus'gleichen,** *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. prec.] *v. a.* 1. to equal, to make equal. 2. ± to compensate, even, equalize; to adjust, arrange; to reconcile; (Rechnungen) to balance, square; einen Saldo ~, to settle *or* strike a balance; einen Streit ~, to make up a difference; (den Schaden) to compensate. 3. die Schröttlinge ~, [Mint.] to size the planchets for coining.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* to be balanced; to come to an agreement, to agree. **Aus'gleicher,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)*, **Aus'gs-**

gleicherin, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] adjuster; [Mint.] comptroller. **Au'sgleichung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] equalization, compensation; adjustment; [Comm.] balance. ~smünze, *f.* [Comm.] odd-money. ~szoll, *m.* countervailing-duty.

Au'sgleiten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & gleiten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to slip, slide.

Au'sglimmen, *(sv. & wv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & glimmen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein & haben) to glimmer *or* glow to the end: to go out gradually.

Au'sglitschen *(wv.)* [s. aus- & glitschen] = ausgleiten.

Au'sglühen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & glühen] *v. a.* to heat thoroughly. (Glas &c.) to anneal. ~, *v. n.* to glow to the end. **Au'sglüher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] [Mint.] boiler.

Au'sgraben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & graben] *v. a.* 1. to dig out *or* up; (eine Leiche) to exhume, disinter; (einen Dachs) [Hunt.] to unearth. 2. to dig, excavate. 3. to grave, engrave. ~, *(sm., vbls.),* **Au'sgrabung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. digging up *or* out, exhumation. 2. digging, excavation. **Au'sgräber,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] excavator.

Au'sgrasen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & grasen] *v. a.* 1. to weed out; = ausgäten. 2. to mow partially. o ~, *v. n.* to stray.

Au'sgräten, *(wv.)* [s. aus-, Gräte & en] *v. a.* to bone (fish).

Au'sgreifen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & greifen] *v. a.* 1. to cull, to pick out. 2. to feel, handle. 3. to wear out by handling. ~, *v. n.* 1. to stretch out one's arms. 2. to stride, to step out, to take long steps. 3. ± to aim far; to reach far; weit ~de Pläne, far reaching plans.

Au'sgrübeln, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & grübeln] *v. a.* (etwas) to find out by musing, ruminating *or* pondering upon, to excogitate, investigate.

Au'sgründen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & gründen] *v. a.* 1. [Carp.] to groove, gutter, flute; [Sculpt.] to raise. 2. ± to fathom, sound, sift, to dive into; = ergründen.

Au'sguck, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. next] [Naut.] look-out. **Au'sgucken,** *(wv.)* [s. aus- & gucken] *v. n.* 1. to look *or* peep out. 2. sich die Augen fast ~, to look oneself almost blind; ich habe mir die Augen ausgeguckt, I have stared my eyes out. **Au'sgucker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. looker out. 2. = Ausguck.

Au'sgüß, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & Guß] 1. pouring out, effusion. 2. (das Ausgegossene) effusion. 3. sink, conduit, drain, gutter, outlet. 4. + cast. ~kelle, *f.* [Metall.] ladle. ~mörser, *m.* [Pharm.] mortar with a lip. ~öffnung, *f.* snout, nozzle. ~pfännchen, *n.* [Metall.] ingot-mo(u)ld. ~rinne, *f.*, ~röhre, *f.* drain-pipe.

Au'shaben, *(irr. wv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & haben] *v. a.* 1. er hatte die Stiefel aus, he had his boots off. 2. to have finished. Sein Glas, ein Buch ~, to have emptied one's glass, to have finished (*or* done with) a book.

Au'shacken, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & hacken] *v. a.* 1. to grub up; (v. Vögeln) to pick out. Einem die Augen ~, to pick out one's eyes. 2. [Butch.] = aushauen, 4. 3. to pink, scallop. 4. (die Faßdauben) [Coop.] to rough-hew. **Au'shacker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] he that grubs up &c.; a tool for scalloping.

Au'shäkeln, au'shäken, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & häkeln, haken] *v. a.* to hook out; to unhook.

Au'shalftern, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & halftern] *v. a.* to unhalter.

Au'shallen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & hallen] *v. n.* 1. to sound at a distance. 2. to cease sounding.

Au'shalten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & halten] *v. a.* 1. a) to hold out, to bear, sustain, endure, stay, stand. Eine Belagerung ~, to hold out *or* to stand a siege; die Probe ~, to stand the test *or* proof; to abide the touch: einen Sturm ~, [Naut.] to weather (out) a storm. b) [Mus.] to sustain, hold, to dwell on. c) seine Zeit ~, to serve (out) one's time. 2. o sich etwas ~ = sich ausbedingen. 3. to keep, sustain.

~, *v. n.* 1. [Mus.] to dwell on a note. 2. to endure, to hold out, to continue, last; to persist, persevere, to be firm; to stand (the brunt). Im Unglücke ~, to hold *or* bear up under misfortune; es ist mit ihm nicht auszuhalten, there is no bearing *or* standing him. ~, *(sm., vbls.)* perseverance. **Au'shalter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. endurer. 2. keeper, sustainer. 3. [Mus.] prolonged note.

Au'shämmern, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & hämmern] *v. a.* to beat out with a hammer. ~, *v. n.* to cease hammering.

Au'shändigen, *(wv.)* [s. aus-, händig & -en] *v. a.* to transfer, to deliver *or* hand over.

Au'shang, *(sm., pl.* Au'shänge) [s. aus- & Hang] 1. placard. 2. [Comm.] show. **Au'shangen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & hangen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) 1. to hang (out), to be hung out. 2. ± da hängt nicht viel aus, no great profit is to be made there (*or* by that). **Au'shänge-,** in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~bogen, *m.* [Typ.] clean proof, advance-proof, advance-sheet. ~schild, *n.* & *m.* 1. sign-board. 2. ± pretence; unter dem ~schild der Reform, under the pretence *or* false show of reform. **Au'shängen,** *(wv.)* [s. aus- & hängen] *v. a.* 1. to hang out; to hang out for sale. Ein Plakat ~, to post a bill; (eine Flagge) to hang out. 2. ± to make a show of &c. 3. to unhang; (eine Thür) to unhinge.

Au'sharren, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & harren] *v. n.* to persevere, continue, to stand fast, to be constant. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* perseverance.

Au'shau, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. aus- & hauen] 1. hewing *or* cutting out. 2. glade; [Gard.] haw-haw.

Au'shauch, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & Hauch] 1. breathing out. 2. breath; exhalation. **Au'shauchen,** *(wv.)* [s. aus- & hauchen] *v. a.* 1. to breathe out *or* forth. Den letzten Atem ~, to breathe one's last. 2. ± ☿ to exhale. ~, *v. n.* 1. to breathe out. 2. to cease breathing.

Au'shau-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~stempel, *m.* stamp. **Au'shauen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & hauen] *v. a.* 1. to cut out. Ein Stück aus einem Brette ~, to cut out a piece from a board; (einen Trog) to cut out. 2. to hew *or* cut out. Ein Grabmal ~, to hew out a sepulchre; ein Bild ~, to cut out an image; in einem Walde Gänge ~, to cut out *or* clear paths *or* ridings in a wood. 3. to clear away; (Stöcke, Stümpfe) to grub *or* root out stumps; (einen Wald) to thin. 4. [Butch.] to cut (up) for sale. 5. o (einen) to flog, whip, scourge.

Au'shäuten, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & häuten] *v. a.* to flay, skin. Sich ~, to cast off the skin.

Au'shebe-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~span, *m.* [Typ.] setting-rule. **Au'shében,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & heben] *v. a.* 1. to heave out *or* off, to lift *or* take out, to lift up. Aus (einem Kasten) ~, to take out of &c.; (eine Thür) to unhinge; (einen Baum) to lift up, dig up; (Vögel) to take out of the nest; (Wein) to draw out with the siphon *or* crane; [Typ.] die Form ~, to lift out the form; die Zeilen ~, to shoot the stick into the galley. 2. ± to pick out, to select. Soldaten, Rekruten ~, to levy men; der Ausgehobene, recruit. 3. to dislocate, disjoint. Sich den Arm ~, to put out *or* dislocate one's arm. ~, *v. n.* (v. Schlaguhren) to begin to strike, to give warning. **Au'shéber,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. [Watchm.] ratch. 2. lifter; [Gard.] a tool for displanting. **Au'shébung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] the act of heaving off; conscription, levy, draft.

Au'shecheln, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & hecheln] *v. a.* 1. to hatchel *or* heckle out. Das Werg ~, to clean flax *or* hemp from the tow. 2. ± o (einen) to hatchel, lash.

Au'shecken, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & hecken] *v. a.* 1. (v. Vögeln) to hatch. 2. ± (etwas) to hatch, brew, devise, contrive.

Au'sheilen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & heilen] *v. a.* to heal *or* cure perfectly. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to be healed, to heal up.

+ **Au'sheimisch,** *adj.* [s. aus- & heimisch] foreign, alien; = ausländisch.

Au'sheitern *(wv.)* [s. aus- & heitern] = aufheitern.

An'sheizen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & heizen] *v. a.* to warm thoroughly.

An'shelfen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & helfen] *v. n.* to help out; (einem) to aid, assist, supply one; einem ~ mit&c., to supply, accommodate one with &c. **An'shelfer,** *(sm., pl. ~),* **An'shelferin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] aider, aid.

An'shellen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & hellen] *v. a.* to clear; = aufhellen. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to clear *or* brighten up.

An'shenern, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & henern] *v. a.* 1. to let, lease, hire, hire out. 2. to obtain by paying a higher rent; (einen) to outbid.

An'shieb, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. aus- & Hieb] what is hewn *or* cut out; = Aushau; [Min.] opening of shafts. ~-meißel, *m.* hewing-chisel.

An'shilfs-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~lehrer, *m.* assistant-teacher. ~-weise, *adv.* by way of accommodation, as a makeshift *or* temporary help. **An'shilfe,** *(wf.)* [s. aus- & Hilfe, & cf. aushelfen] 1. temporary help, succour, accommodation, assistance. 2. a stop-gap, locum tenens; a temporary helper *or* servant esp. in case of emergency.

An'shobeln, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & hobeln] *v. a.* 1. (ein Brett) to plane. 2. (einen Fleck) to plane off.

An'shöhlen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & höhlen] *v. a.* to excavate, hollow; to groove; (eine Säule) to flute, channel, groove. **An'shöhlung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. excavation, lowering, deepening; (einer Säule) fluting, channelling 2. excavation, hole; (auf einer Armbrust) gutter.

An'sholen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & holen] *v. a.* ‡ (einen) to sift, pump, sound. ~, *v. n.* 1. to lift up the arm for striking *or* flinging, to fetch a blow; zu einem Sprunge ~, to take a run in order to leap; zu einem Schlage ~, to offer to strike. 2. ‡ weit ~ (in einer Erzählung), to begin far back, to go far back, to expatiate; to be prolix. **An'sholer,** *(sm., pl. ~),* **An'sholerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] 1. pumper, sifter. 2. [Naut.] Ausholer der Blinde, spritsail halliard; Ausholer des Klüvers, tack of the jib.

An'sholzen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & holzen] *v. a.* 1. (einen Wald) to cut down, to thin. 2. (also an'sholzen) [Shoem.] (Absätze) to slope (the wooden heels).

An'shorchen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & horchen] *v. a.* 1. to learn by listening. 2. to spy *or* discover by listening; to inquire slily. 3. (einen) to pump for information, to pump out, to sound. **An'shorcher,** *(sm., pl. ~),* **An'shorcherin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] listener; pumper.

An'shören, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & hören] *v. n.* & *a.* to hear out *or* to the end.

An'shub, *(sm., pl.* An'shübe*)* [s. aus- & Hub] 1. (v. Truppen &c.) levy. 2. ‡ choice, flower. ~meißel, *m.* = Ausshiebmeißel.

An'shülfe = Aushilfe.

An'shülsen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & hülsen] *v. a.* to shell, husk, peel, to take out of the shell: (Bohnen) to slip.

An'shungern, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & hungern] *v. a.* to famish, starve.

⊖ **An'shunzen,** *(wv.)* [s. aus- & hunzen] *v. a.* to rebuke, scold, reprimand, abuse.

An'shüsten, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & husten] *v. a.* to expectorate, to cough up *or* out. ~, *v. n.* to cease to cough.

An'sjagen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & jagen] *v. a.* 1. (aus einem Orte) to expel, to drive *or* throw out. 2. ‡ einem den Angstschweiß ~, to press one hard, to put one in a cold sweat. ~, *v. n.* 1. to leave off hunting. 2. *(pfw.* sein) to ride out hard, to dash out.

An'sjammern, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & jammern] *v. n.* to leave off lamenting *or* wailing. ~, *v. a.* sein Leben ~, to wear out one's life in lamentation; seinen Schmerz ~, to give way to one's grief.

An'sjäten *(wv.)* [s. aus- & jäten] = ausgäten.

An'skalben, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & kalben] *v. n.* to cease calving. Ausgekalbt haben, to have done calving.

An'skälten, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & kälten] *v. a.* to cool thoroughly.

An'skämmen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & kämmen] *v. a.* 1. (die Haare) to comb. 2. to comb out. 3. to uncurl. Aus-kämmkamm, *m.* great dressing-comb.

An'skämpfen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & kämpfen] *v. a.* to fight out. ~, *v. n.* to cease fighting, wrestling &c.

‖ **An'skarbätschen,** *(wv.)* [s. aus- & karbatschen] *v. a.* to scourge, to whip soundly.

An'skauen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & kauen] *v. a.* 1. to chew. 2. to draw out by chewing. 3. [Naut.] das Werg ~ (v. Schiffen), to work out the oakum, to unealk. ~, *v. n.* to finish chewing.

An'skauf, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & kaufen] 1. buying out. 2. outbidding. **An'skaufen,** *(wv.)* [s. aus- & kaufen] *v. a.* 1. to buy out. 2. ‡ (die Zeit) to be niggard of, to make the most of &c.; die Gelegenheit ~, to improve the occasion. 3. to anticipate in buying, to forestall. 4. to outbid. ~, *v. n.* to cease purchasing.

An'skegeln, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & kegeln] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to play for &c. at ninepins. 2. sich den Arm ~, to dislocate one's arm. 3. [Vet.] die Köte ~, to dislocate the fetlock-joint.

An'skehlen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & kehlen] *v. a.* [Archit.] to flute. **An'skehlung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. fluting. 2. channel, fluting, fluted work.

An'skehren, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & kehren] *v. a.* 1. (ein Zimmer, einen Rauchfang &c.) to sweep (out); (ein Schiff) to swab. 2. (den Staub) to brush, wipe *or* sweep away. 3. ✻ (Kleider &c.) to brush. **An'skehrer,** *(sm., pl. ~),* **An'skehrerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] sweeper. **An'skehricht,** *(sn. & sm., no pl.)* [s. aus- & Kehricht] sweepings.

An'skeimen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & keimen] *v. n.* 1. to cease germinating. 2. *(pfw.* sein) to germinate, bud, sprout, shoot (out). ~, *v. a.* to clear potatoes of the shoots. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* germination.

An'skeltern, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & keltern] *v. a.* to press out (the wine). ~, *v. n.* to finish the pressing of grapes.

An'skennen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & kennen] *v. refl.* sich ~, to see one's way, ‖ to know the ropes.

An'skerben, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & kerben] *v. a.* to notch.

An'skernen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & kernen] *v. a.* 1. to take kernels out of the shell; (Nüsse) to shell. 2. ‡ to cull, to pick out.

An'skeuchen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & keuchen] *v. a.* to gasp out.

+ ♀ ♁ **An'skiesen,** *(wv.)* [s. aus- & kiesen] *v. a.* = auserkiesen.

An'skitten, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & kitten] *v. a.* 1. (Gefäße) to lute. 2. to fill (up) *or* to stop with cement *or* putty.

An'sklaftern, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & klaftern] *v. a.* to measure (by fathoms), to fathom; (Holz) to measure out by the cord.

An'sklagbar, *adj.* [s. next & -bar] demandable. **An'sklagen,** *(wv.)* [s. aus- & klagen] *v. a.* to expropriate *or* drive out of possession by a law-suit. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to give full vent to one's complaints.

An'sklatschen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & klatschen] *v. a.* 1. to slap *or* clap out. 2. ✻ to drive off the stage by clapping one's hands. 3. ✻ to blab (out). Einer der etwas ausklatscht, blab, blabber.

An'skleuben, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & klauben] *v. a.* 1. to pick out (with the fingers); to shell; [Min.] to cull. 2. ‡ (etwas) to find out; to devise. ‡ **An'sklauber,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] he who finds out *or* devises.

An'skleben, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & kleben] *v. a.* to close by pasting something over. Mit Papier ~, to line with paper, to paper; mit Lehm ~, to fill up with loam, to loam up *or* over.

An'skleiden, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & kleiden] *v. a.* 1. to undress; to unclothe, to strip of clothes. 2. ✻ ○ to dress out *or* up, to trick out. 3. to line on the inside; = bekleiden. Auskleidezimmer, *n.* undressing-room. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to take off one's clothes, to undress.

An'skleistern, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & kleistern] *v. a.* to paste on the inside. Mit Papier ~ = auskleben.

An'sklingen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus-

& klingen] *v. n.* to cease clinking *or* sounding; to die away (sounding); ~ in, to end in.

An'sklopfe-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: **~bock**, *m.* clothes-horse. **An'sklopfen**, *(vw.)* [s. aus- & klopfen] *v. a.* 1. to beat out, knock out; to clean by beating. Den Staub aus den Kleidern ~, die Kleider ~, to beat the clothes; einem den Rock ~, to beat one's coat. 2. ‡ (einen) ~, (einem) das Fell, den Rock ~, to drub, to dust (*or* tan) one's jacket. 3. = aushämmern. **An'sklopfer**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] beater, instrument for beating clean.

An'sklügeln, *(vw.)* [s. aus- & klügeln] *v. a.* to subtilize, to excogitate *or* discover subtilely.

An'sknaupeln *(vw.)* [s. aus- & knaupeln] = ausklauben.

An'sknebeln, *(vw.)* [s. aus- & knebeln] *v. a.* to ungag, to free from a clog, to set free.

☾ **An'sknicken**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & knicken] *v. n.* to flinch; to get away, skedaddle.

An'sknēten, *(vw.)* [s. aus- & kneten] *v. n.* to cease kneading. ~, *v. a.* to knead well *or* thoroughly.

An'sknien, *(vw.)* [s. aus- & knien] *v. a.* 1. to wear out by kneeling, to hollow out by kneeling. 2. eine gewisse Zeit ~ (z. B. eine Stunde) ~, to kneel a certain time.

An'sknöpfen, *(vw.)* [s. aus- & knöpfen] *v. a.* to unbutton and take out.

☾ **An'sknöbeln**, *(vw.)* [s. aus- & knobeln] *v. a.* to find out *or* settle by dicing.

An'skochen, *(vw.)* [s. aus- & kochen] *v. a.* 1. to boil out; to extract by boiling. 2. to boil thoroughly. 3. to clean *or* clear by boiling. 4. ‡ to concoct, contrive. ~, *v. n.* 1. to cease boiling. Ausgekocht haben, to have done boiling *or* cooking. 2. ausgekocht sein, having been boiling too long; ausgekocht, concocted.

An'skommen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & kommen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to come, go *or* get out *or* abroad; (v. Hühnchen) to peep, come out of the shell; ausgekommen sein (v. Hühnchen), to be hatched. 2. ‡ a) (v. Feuer) to break *or* come out. b) (v. einer Sache) to become public, to come out. 3. ‡ a) mit etwas ~, *α*) to make a thing do, to have enough of, to subsist upon, to live upon *or* on &c. Mit dem Gelde wird er nicht ~, this money will not be sufficient for him; damit können wir ~, this will be enough for us to live on; *β*) to manage. Mit dieser Entschuldigung wird er nicht ~, this excuse will not serve his purpose. b) to get on, to live peaceably *or* in concord. Man kann mit ihm nicht ~, there is no dealing with him, there is no getting on with him; miteinander ~, to agree together. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* 1. getting out &c. 2. ‡ a) competence, competency. Sein ~ haben, to have a competency, to have enough to live on, to have wherewithal to live; sein gutes ~ haben, to have a good income, to be well off. b) es ist kein ~ mit ihm, there is no dealing with him. c) ein ~ treffen, to come to some agreement; to find ways and means. **An'skömmlich**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] affording subsistence, sufficient.

An'skönnen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & können] *v. n.* to be able to go *or* to get out.

An'skoppeln, *(vw.)* [s. aus- & koppeln] *v. a.* to uncouple.

An'skörnen, *(vw.)* [s. aus- & körnen] *v. a.* 1. to pick the grains *or* corn out, to shake *or* take out the grains. 2. ‡ to pick out, to select.

An'skosten, *(vw.)* [s. aus- & kosten] *v. a.* 1. to taste, to taste sufficiently, to enjoy thoroughly. 2. to consume by tasting.

⊖ **An'skotzen**, *(vw.)* [s. aus- & kotzen] = ausspeien.

An'skrächzen, *(vw.)* [s. aus- & krächzen] *v. n.* to cease croaking. ~, *v. a.* to croak out.

An'skragen, *(vw.)* [s. aus- & Kragen, Kragstein] *v. a.* [Archit.] to make project. Ausgekragt, projecting. **An'skragung**, *(vf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] [Archit.] projection, projecture.

An'skrähen, *(vw.)* [s. aus- & krähen] *v. n.* to cease crowing. ~, *v. a.* to announce by crowing.

☾ **An'skrakeelen**, *(vw.)* [s. aus- & krakeelen] *v. n.* to cease kicking up a row.

An'skrallen, *(vw.)* [s. aus- & krallen] *v. a.* to pull *or* tear out with the claws.

An'skrämen, *(vw.)* [s. aus- & kramen] *v. a.* 1. a) to display, to lay out upon a stall, to hang out, to expose to sale, to set out for sale. b) to rummage up *or* out; to unpack. 2. ‡ to display; to show off; seine Weisheit ~, to show off one's wisdom. ~, *(sn., vbls.)*. **An'skrämung**, *(vf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] displaying.

An'skrempeln, *(vw.)* [s. aus- & krempeln] *v. n.* to finish carding. ~, *v. a.* 1. to card sufficiently. 2. to remove by carding.

An'skratzen, *(vw.)* [s. aus- & kratzen] *v. a.* to scratch *or* scrape out: (ein Wort) to erase, to scrape out; (Flecken) to rub out. ~, *v. n.* 1. to cease scraping *or* scratching. 2. ☾ to skedaddle, to run away, to bolt.

An'skriechen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & kriechen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to creep forth *or* out: ~ aus, to creep out of &c. (Wenn die Hühnchen) bald ~, are almost hatched. ~, *v. a.* (jeden Winkel) to creep into &c.

☾ **An'skriegen**, *(vw.)* [s. aus- & kriegen] *v. a.* (die Stiefel) to get off; to get out.

~, *v. n.* to cease waging war, to terminate war.

An'skngeln, *(vw.)* [s. aus- & kugeln] *v. a.* to ballot for.

An'skühlen, *(vw.)* [s. aus- & kühlen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) & *v. a.* to cool, to cool thoroughly; *v. n.* to get cool.

Auskulta'nt, *(wm.)* [fr. L. *ppr.* auscultans of auscultare = to listen, & s. -ant] 1. (∓ listener, hearer:) an aspirant of the legal profession attending at court. 2. [Med.] auscultator. **Auskultatio'n**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ation] [Med.] auscultation, stethoscopy. **Auskulta'tor**, *(swm., pl.* Auskulatō'ren) [L.] = Auskultant. 1. **Auskultatōr'isch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] [Med.] auscultatory. **Auskultic'ren**, *(wv.)* [L. auscultare, & s. -ieren] to listen, attend; [Med.] to practice auscultation, to auscult.

An'skunden, *(vw.)* [s. aus- & kunden] *v. a.* to explore. **An'skundschaften**, *(vw.)* [s. prec. & kundschaften] *v. a.* to explore, to spy out, to espy, scout; to descry; [Mil.] to reconnoiter. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* the act of exploring &c. **An'skundschafter**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] spy, informer, scout.

An'skunft, *(sf., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & Kunst] 1. ∗ outcome, issue, end. 2. way out, means of escape, resource, expedient, means. 3. intelligence, information. ~ geben, to give information. 4. = Auskommen. 2. **~sbureau**, *n.* = Auskunftei. **~smittel**, *n.* expedient, means, resource. **Auskunftei'**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] intelligene-office, inquiry-office.

An'skünsteln, *(vv.)* [s. aus- & künsteln] *v. a.* 1. to contrive *or* execute with too much subtility *or* art, to contrive by art: ausgekünstelt, elaborate, artificial.

An'skurieren, *(vw.)* [s. aus- & kurieren] *v. a.* to cure *or* heal thoroughly.

An'slachen, *(vw.)* [s. aus- & lachen] *v. a.* to laugh at, to deride. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to laugh one's fill. **~swert**, **~swürdig**, *adj.* laughable, ridiculous.

Anslāde-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: **~kosten**, *spl.* charges for unloading. **~lohn**, *m.* tonnage. **~ort**, *m.* port of discharge. **~zeug**, *n.* wad-hook; worm-screw. **An'sladen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & laden] *v. a.* 1. to discharge, unlade, unload; (aus dem Schiffe) to unship, land; (ein Fahrzeug) to unload, unlade; den Ballast ~, to unballast; (Holz) to unlade; ein Gewehr ~, to take (*or* draw) the charge out of a gun. 2. [Archit.] = ausstragen. 3. a) to ask *or* invite out. b) ☾ (i. contr. einladen) to ask a person, whom one had invited before, not to come. **An'släder**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. he that unloads; discharger, lighter(man). 2. [Elect.] discharger. **Ansladung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. discharge, unloading, landing.

2. [Archit.] projection, projecture; (eines Zapfens) shoulder. ~splatz, *m.* = Ausladeort.

Au'slage, *(wf.)* [s. aus- & Lage] 1. laying out; advanced money, money advanced. Die (Geld-)~, advance; disbursement; die ~n wieder erstatten, to recover the advances: einem seine ~n wieder erstatten, to reimburse the individual, to reimburse the person; es lohnt die ~n nicht, it does not quit cost *or* not repay the outlay. 2. [Comm.] stall, (also ~fenster:) shop-window, show-window. 3. [Fenc.] posture. **Au'slägen,** *pl.* of Auslage; ~-, in comps.: ~rechnung, *f.* account of disbursements.

Au'slägern, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & lagern] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to lie a sufficient time (in the cellar), to improve *or* mature by lying for a sufficient length of time. Ausgelagert (v. Weine), settled.

Au'sland, *(sm., no pl.)* [s. aus- & Land] foreign country, foreign parts. Inland und ~, country and abroad. Ins ~ schicken, verschicken, (ver)senden, to send abroad. **Au'slanden,** *(wv.)* [s. aus- & landen] *v. a.* = ausschiffen. **Au'sländer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)*, **Au'sländerin,** *(wf.)* [s. Ausland & -er, -erin] alien, foreigner. **Au'sländerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] affectation of foreign manners, predilection for every thing foreign. **Au'sländisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] foreign, alien, outlandish, exotic. ~er Handel, outward trade, foreign trade; ~e Pflanze, exotic (plant).

Au'slangen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & langen] *v. n.* 1. to stretch *or* reach out. 2. to suffice, to be sufficient. Mit diesem Gelde werde ich nicht ~, this money will not be sufficient for me; = auskommen. 3. ~, *v. a.* to reach out.

Au'slärmen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & lärmen] *v. n.* to cease making a noise.

Au'slassen, *(sw., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & lassen] *v. a.* 1. to let out. ~ aus, to let go out of &c.; (ein Boot) to hoist out. 2. ‡ (einen Befehl) to issue, to give out; seine Gedanken ~, sich ~ (über &c.), to express *or* tell one's mind, to express *or* vent one's thoughts (upon &c.); er ließ sich nicht weiter aus, he did not explain himself any further; sein Herz ~ gegen einen, to open one's heart to &c.; seine Wut ~, to vent one's rage; seinen Zorn ~, to give way to one's anger, to give one's anger vent; seinen Zorn (an) ~, to wreak one's anger upon &c. 3. to omit, to leave out. 4. ☾ to leave alone. 5. to widen, to let out. 6. (Fett) to melt *or* clarify. **Au'slassung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. (eines Wortes) leaving out, omission; [Gram.] a) ellipse, ellipsis; b) elision. 2. letting out. 3. expressing an opinion, expression, remark, dictum. 4. melting. ~szeichen, *n.* apostrophe, mark of elision. Mit ~szeichen versehen, to apostrophize.

Au'slauf, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & Lauf] 1. running out, leaking out, efflux, effluxion, issue: (eines Schiffes) departure, sailing; (eines Flusses) mouth, estuary. 2. [Archit.] projection, projecture; sally. 3. [Salt-w.] profit. 4. + excursion. 5. [Hunt.] place where hunted game is expected to come to the gun. ~karren, *m.* [Mil.] wheel-barrow. **Au'slaufen,** *(sw. ffcps.)* [s. aus- & laufen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to run out; (aus einem Hafen) to put (out) to sea, to sail, to set sail, to depart; der Befehl zum ~, sailing orders; auf Beute ~, to cruise under letters of marque, to privateer. 2. (v. Flüssigkeiten) to run out, to flow out, to leak out; to discharge itself; (v. Gefäßen) to leak; (v. Sand) to run out; man hat in der City allen Wein ~ lassen, all the wine in the city has been staved; (v. Erbsen) to drop from the pods; (v. Sanduhren) to run down *or* out, to cease running. 3. to set out (from a barrier), to start. 4. to extend; to run out; (die Alpen) laufen nach allen Seiten aus, branch out on all sides; (v. Pflanzen) to run into suckers; (v. einer Schrift) [Typ.] to extend; [Archit.] to project, jut. 5. ‡ to end, to come to an end, to come to a close; = ablaufen. 6. (*pfw.* haben) (v. Menschen u. Tieren) to cease running.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to take sufficient exercise by running about. 2. (v. einem Zapfenloche) to wear out, to grow wider (by friction).

~, *v. a.* [Min.] to remove further. **Au'släufer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)*, [s. prec. & -er] 1. runner, errand-boy. 2. [Mil.] deserter. 3. ‡ a) [Gard.] runner, sprig, sucker. b) branch, (ein von einem andern auslaufender Berg) spur. Ausläufer treibend, *adj.* [Bot.] stoloniferous.

Au'slaugen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & laugen] *v. a.* 1. to lixiviate; to clear of lye. Asche ~, to get the salt out of ashes; ausgelaugte Asche, buck-ashes. 2. to penetrate with lye; to wash in *(or* with) lye.

Au'slaut, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & Laut] final sound; im ~, when final. **Au'slauten,** *(wv.)* [s. aus- & lauten] *v. n.* (auf *or* in) to end, terminate (in); ~d, *ppr. adj.* final.

Au'släuten, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & läuten] *v. a.* to publish, announce *or* proclaim by ringing a bell *or* bells, to proclaim (the end of &c.) by ringing the bells. Einen Toten ~, to announce the death of a person by tolling a bell. ~, *v. n.* to cease *or* stop ringing the bells.

Au'sleben, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & leben] *v. a.* to live to the end of &c. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to live out one's nature; to live it out. ~, *v. n.* to cease to live.

Au'slecken, *(wv.)* I. [s. aus- & lecken, I.] *v. a.* to lick up *or* out, to lap up.

~, II. *(wv.)* [s. aus- & lecken, II.] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to leak out.

Au'sleeren, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & leeren] *v. a.* 1. to empty; to void. Zum Teil ~, to empty in part; [Med.] to excrete; to evacuate; (ein Pferd) [Vet.] to drench; einem den Beutel ~, to drain one's purse. 2. ‡ das Herz ~, to pour out the heart; sein Herz ~, to unbosom oneself. **Au'sleerung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. emptying; voidance; [Med.] evacuation; (durch den Schweiß) excretion. 2. (durch den Stuhlgang) [Med.] evacuation, alvine discharges. ~smittel, *n.* [Med.] evacuant.

Au'slege-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~holz, ~stäbchen, *n.* inlay, veneer. ~tisch, *m.* stall, bench for sale. **Au'slegen,** *(wv.)* [s. aus- & legen] *v. a.* 1. a) to lay out, to lay out for show, to expose (to view), to display: (Waren) to expose (for sale); ein Schiff ~, to bring a ship into a road, to anchor in a road. b) Soldaten ~, to change the quarters of soldiers. 2. ‡ zur Schau ~, to display. 3. ✻ to fit out, to furnish. 4. Geld für jemand ~, to lay out, advance, disburse money for one; (Geld) auf Zinsen ~, to lend upon interest, to put out at interest. 5. (mit Silber &c.) to inlay; to veneer. Ausgelegte Arbeit, inlaid work, inlaying, veneering, marquetry. 6. ‡ to expound, explain; to comment; to interpret. Etwas falsch *or* irrig ~, zum besten ~, übel ~, to put a false construction on &c., to put the best construction on, upon &c., to put an ill construction upon &c.; einem etwas als Stolz ~, to tax a man with pride for &c.; es wurde ihm als Eigendünkel ausgelegt, he was taxed with presumption; (Träume) to interpret.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. [Fenc.] to take one's position *or* guard. 2. ✻ to dress oneself. **Au'sleger,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. auslegen & -er], **Au'slegerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -in] 1. expositor, interpreter, expounder of scripture, explainer; (eines Buches) commentator, glosser, glossarist, glossator; (einer Geheimschrift) decipherer; ~ von Träumen, oneirocritic, interpreter of dreams. 2. [Naut.] a) boom. b) = Auslieger. **Au'slegung,** *(wf.)* [s. auslegen & -ung] 1. exposition, laying out. 2. veneering. 3. ‡ a) advancing, disbursing. 4. exposition, interpretation, explanation; (der Schrift) exegesis; zur Schrift~ gehörig, exegetical; ~ von Träumen, oneirocritic; zur ~ von Träumen gehörig, oneirocritic(al); die buchstäbliche ~, the literal acceptation. b) (die gegebene Deutung) interpretation, explanation, construction. ~sart, *f.* way *or* manner of interpreting words &c. ~skunde, *f.*, ~skunst, *f.*, ~swissenschaft, *f.* art of interpreting words &c.,

science of interpretation, hermeneutics. ~sweiſe, a) *f.* the way *or* manner of interpretation; b) *adv.* by way of interpretation.

Au'slehmen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & lehmen] *v. a.* to fill out *or* up with loam, to loam up *or* over.

+ **Au'slehnen,** *(wv.)* [s. aus- & lehnen] = ausleihen.

Au'slehren, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & lehren] *v. a.* to complete a course of tuition; to teach thoroughly; to keep in apprenticeship till the time fixed expires.

Au'sleiden, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & leiden] *v. n.* 1. to suffer to the end. 2. to cease to suffer. Sie haben ausgelitten, they suffer no more.

Au'sleiern, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & leiern] *v. a.* (eine Schraube, Angel ꝛc.) to wear out. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to be worn *or* to get worn out by friction.

Au'sleihen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & leihen] *v. a.* to lend (out), to put out. (Geld) auf Zinſen ~, to put out at interest. **Au'sleiher,** *(sm., pl. ~),* **Au'sleiherin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] lender. **Au'sleihung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] lending, lending out; putting out at interest.

Au'slernen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & lernen] *v. n.* 1. to finish learning, to learn to the end. Man lernt nie aus, we are never too old to learn; ausgelernt, experienced, practiced, cunning. 2. (v. Lehrlingen) to serve (out) one's time. Ausgelernt haben, to be out of one's time. 3. to cease learning. Ausgelernt haben, to have done learning.

~, *v. a.* to learn thoroughly.

Au'sleſe, *(wf.)* [s. next *v.*] 1. selection. 2. a) assortment; b) elite, flower, the best, the pick of the basket. c) the choicest wine (as a name for wine) f. i. Markgräfler ~, the choicest Markgräfler wine (of the so called Markgräflerland in the Grand-Duchy of Baden). **Au'sleſen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. ûslesen; s. aus- & leſen] *v. a.* 1. to pick out, select, choose; to sort, sort out. 2. (Kräuter, Erbſen ꝛc.) to pick. 3. to read to the end, read out *or* through, to peruse. ~, *v. n.* to cease to read. Ausgeleſen haben, to have done reading. **Au'sleſer,** *(sm., pl. ~),* **Au'sleſerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] chooser, selecter, picker, sorter.

Au'sleuen, *(wv.)* [s. aus-, leu & -en] *v. a.* [Naut.] to whip up.

Au'slichten, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & lichten] *v. a.* (Wälder) to thin; (Bäume) to prune, lop.

Au'sliefern, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & liefern] *v. a.* to deliver, deliver over *or* up; to surrender *or* extradite a prisoner *or* a criminal. **Au'slieferer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. deliverer. 2. surrenderer. **Au'slieferung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] delivery. ~svertrag, *m.* treaty of extradition; cartel.

Au'sliegen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & liegen] *v. n.* 1. to lie long enough; to improve *(or* lose) by lying; = ausgelagern. 2. = aufliegen. 3. **Au'slieger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] [Naut.] guard-ship, revenue-cutter, outrigger.

Au'slochen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & lochen] *v. a.* I. to fetch out of a hole; [Min.] to draw out of the earth. 2. [Carp.] to mortise. ~ und einzapfen, to bolt, notch, jag. **Au'slöchern,** *(wv.)* [s. aus-, Loch & -ern] *v. a.* to provide with holes.

Au'slöffeln, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & löffeln] *v. a.* to scoop out *or* empty with a spoon.

Au'slohnen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & lohnen] *v. a.* to pay the wages.

Au'slösbar, *adj.* [s. auslöſen & -bar] redeemable.

Au'slöſchen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & löſchen] *v. a.* I. (ein Feuer ꝛc.) to extinguish, quench, to put out. 2. (etwas Geſchriebenes ꝛc.) to efface, obliterate, erase, to blot out, to strike *or* scrateh out. 3. ± to effaee. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to go out (Feuer, Licht ꝛc.). 2. to be effaced *or* erased. 3. ± to die. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* 1. extinction. 2. effacing, effacement, obliteration. **Au'slöſcher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] I. extinguisher, quencher. 2. (= Löſchhorn) extinguisher. **Au'slöſchlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] I. extinguishable, quenehable. 2. effaceable, erasable. **Au'slöſchung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] = Auslöſchen, *sn.*

Au'slöſen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & loſen] *v. a.* 1. to draw out by lot, to ballot. 2. to dispose of &c. by a lottery, to raffle for.

Au'slöſen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & löſen] *v. a.* 1. to take *or* get out, to draw out, to disengage. (Einem Tiere) die Zunge ~, to cut out the tongue; (Lerchen) to get out of the net. 2. to redeem; to replevy; [Mil.] to ransom. (Eine verpfändete Sache) to redeem; ſich ~, to redeem oneself. 3. [Surg.] to extirpate; [Mech.] to free, disengage; [Comm.] to take up bills. **Au'slöſung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. taking out &c. 2. redeeming, redemption; replevin; ransoming. 3. ransom. 4. [Watchm.] ratch. ~svertrag, *m.* cartel.

Au'sloſen = auslöſen.

Au'slotſen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & lotſen] *v. a.* (ein Schiff) to pilot out (of a harbour &c.), to conduct out to sea.

Au'slüften, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & lüften] *v. a.* to air, ventilate. ± Sich ~, *v. refl.* to take an airing, to take the air.

Au'smachen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & machen] *v. a.* 1. a) to get *or* take out; (Bohnen ꝛc.) to husk; (Nüſſe) to shell; (Mandeln) to blanch; (Fettflecken) to take out; to remove. b) to gut, to eviscerate. Hühner ~, to draw *or* clean poultry; = ausnehmen, 2. 2. to find out; to make out; (einem einen Dienſt ꝛc.) to procure. 3. to make up, finish, put an end to, terminate, decide, determine; to fix, settle, arrange; to agree upon. Die Sache mit dem Degen ~, to try *or* settle the matter by the sword; was haſt du mit ... auszumachen? what have you to do with ...? (einen Streit) ~, to make up; es als ausgemacht annehmen, to take it for granted; ausgemacht, a) (v. Sachen) decided, certain, confirmed; b) (v. Menſchen, z. B. ein ausgemachter Narr ꝛc.) decided, regular, professed. 4. a) to compose, to make up, to constitute. ~d (v. Beſtandteilen), constitutive; (das Glück ꝛc. jemands) ~, to make. b) to be composed of &c. c) (= betragen) to amount to, come to ... Das macht nichts aus, it does not amount to anything, it does not matter, it is no matter. 5. a) ∗ to kill, to put to death. b) (das Feuer ꝛc.) to extinguish, to put out. 6. o (einen) to abuse; to rebuke. 7. [Lace-m.] to lace, border, line, trim. **Au'smachung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] [Law] = Vermächtnis.

Au'smahlen, *(swv., ffcps., pp.* au'sgemahlen) [s. aus- & mahlen] *v. a.* 1. to grind (out); to grind fully. 2. das Waſſer aus einem Teiche ~, to drain a pond by a mill.

~, *v. n.* to finish grinding.

Au'smalen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & malen] *v. a.* 1. to mark out; ~ zu ꝛc., to set out *or* designate for &c. 2. (ein Gemälde) to finish. 3. to colour, illuminate. 4. ± to paint, paint sufficiently. 5. (Zimmer ꝛc.) to paint. 6. (Wappenſchilder) to emblazon. 7. ſich etwas ~, to picture something to oneself. = ſich etwas vorſtellen. ~, *v. n.* to finish painting. **Au'smalung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] painting, colouring; description. **Au'smaler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er], **Au'smalerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -in] illuminator.

Au'smann, *(sm., pl.* Au'smänner) [s. aus- & Mann] 1. foreigner, alien, stranger. 2. non-resident citizen.

Au'smärgeln = ausmergeln.

Au'smarſch, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & Marſch] marching out; departure. **Au'smarſchieren,** [s. aus- & marſchieren] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to march out.

Au'smartern, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & martern] *v. a.* to torture out. Einem die Seele ~, to torment one to death, to plague one's soul out.

Au'smärzen = ausmerzen.

Au'smauern, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & mauern] *v. a.* to line *or* face with stones, with masonry; to wall up, to fill up with mortar &c. **Au'smauerung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] casing, lining, walling (with brickwork &c.).

Au'smeißeln, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & meißeln] *v. a.* 1. to chisel, chisel out *or* off, to gouge. 2. ausgemeißelte Arbeit, fret-work. 3. ± ausgemeißelt, elaborate.

Au'smelken, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & melken] *v. a.* to milk out; to milk

dry, to drain by milking. ~, *v. n.* to cease milking.

Au'smergeln, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & mergeln] *v. a.* to exhaust, extenuate, enervate, impoverish; (Grundstücke) to wear land out of heart. ~, *(su., vbls.)* enervation, extenuation &c.

Au'smerzen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & merzen] *v. a.* to pick out what is bad, to cast off, to separate (from), to turn away, to cull, remove, reject, discard, refuse; [Math.] to exterminate.

Au'smessen, *(sw., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & messen] *v. a.* 1. to measure, measure out: (Schiffe, Fässer) to gauge; mit der Elle ~, to measure by the ell; ein Grundstück ~, to survey land. 2. to sell by measure. 3. to dispart a piece of ordnance. **Au'smesser,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. measurer; (land-) surveyor; gauger. 2. retailer. **Au'smessung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] measuring, measurement; (land-)surveying, survey; gauge. ~ der Ebenen, planimetry; ~ der Körper, stereometry; körperliche ~, cubature.

Au'smetzen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & metzen] *v. n.* [Mill.] to take the multure in lieu of payment.

Au'smieten, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & mieten] *v. a.* 1. to let out for hire. 2. (einen) to dislodge by offering a higher rent; to eject by raising the rent.

Au'sminderu, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & mindern] *v. a.* to assign to the lowest bidder.

Au'smisten, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & misten] *v. a.* to cast the dung out of &c.; to cleanse (a stable &c.).

Au'smitteln, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & mitteln] *v. a.* to find out, to discover, ascertain. **Au'smittler,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] discoverer.

Au'smöblieren, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & möblieren] *v. a.* to fit up, to furnish.

Au'smünden, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & münden] *v. n.* & *refl.* to disembogue, debouch, to flow into; to open into. **Au'smündung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] mouth (of a river), estuary; opening into.

Au'smünzen, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & münzen] *v. a.* to coin, stamp.

Au'smüssen, *(sw., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & müssen] *v. n.* [ellipt.] to be obliged to go out; sie muß aus, she must go out: der Rock muß aus, the coat must be taken off.

Au'smustern, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & mustern] *v. a.* 1. to discard, turn off, dismiss. 2. to dress out. 3. ✻ ○ to reprimand, scold.

Au'snähen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & nähen] *v. a.* to embroider; to quilt. Mit Blumen ~, to diaper. ~, *v. n.* 1. to cease to sew. 2. to go out to sew.

Au'snahme, *(wf.)* [s. aus- & nehmen] exception. Mit ~ von &c., with the exception of &c.; ohne ~, without exception *or* restriction; mit ~ und Vorbehalt, [Law] excepted and foreprised. ~fall, *m.* exceptional case. ~gesetz, *n.* exceptional law. **Au'snahms-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~fall, *m.*, ~gesetz, *n.* = Ausnahme-fall, -gesetz. ~los, a) *adj.* admitting of no exception; b) *adv.* without exception. ~weise, a) *f.* way *or* manner of exception; b) *adj.* exceptional; c) *adv.* by way of exception.

Au'snaschen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & naschen] *v. a.* to sip, eat *or* take out by stealth.

Au'snehmen, *(sw., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & nehmen] *v. a.* 1. to take out: (einen Zahn) to draw, extract; (Waren) to take up; auf Borg ~, to take on credit; (Vögel) to take out of the nest. 2. (ein geschlachtetes Tier) to gut, eviscerate, (dis)embowel; Hühner ~, to draw poultry; Bienenstöcke ~, to take part of the honey away from the hives. 3. ‡ to exclude, except. Einer ausgenommen, except one; keinen ausgenommen, nobody excepted. 4. [Found.] to draw: [Weav.] to design.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* to look, to make a figure; sich gut ~, to look well; sich schlecht ~, to look ill. **Au'snehmend,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -d] uncommon, extraordinary. ~, *adv.* exceptionally, uncommonly, exceedingly; ~ teuer, uncommonly dear.

Au'snützen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & nützen] *v. a.* to use well, to use up, to make the most of. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to wear out.

Au'spacken, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & packen] *v. a.* to unpack, open. Einen Ballen ~, to unbale. **Au'spacker,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] unpacker.

Au'spauken, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & pauken] *v. a.* 1. to proclaim, to drum out. 2. to drub *or* beat soundly. ~, *v. n.* 1. to cease drumming. 2. [G. Stud.] to fight a duel to the end.

Au'speitschen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & peitschen] *v. a.* 1. to drive out *or* to expel by whipping; to beat out with a whip. Einem (den Eigensinn &c.) ~, to whip one out of &c. 2. = abpeitschen, 2. 3. ‡ *pp.* ausgepeitscht, trite. **Au'speitscher,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] whipper.

○ **Au'spellen,** *(wv.)* [s. aus- & pellen] *v. a.* to peel, shell.

Au'spfählen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & pfählen] *v. a.* to set (out) with pales, to pile. **Au'spfählung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] pile-work.

Au'spfänden, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & pfänden] *v. a.* to distrain, seize for debt; to distrain any one's goods for debt; einen ~, to sell one out *or* up, to seize all one's goods; ~ lassen, to levy a distress. **Au'spfänder,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] distrainer. **Au'spfändung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] distraining, distraint, distress, execution, seizure.

Au'spfarren, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & pfarren] *v. a.* to separate *or* take from one parish and attach to another.

Au'spfeifen, *(sw., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & pfeifen] *v. a.* 1. (Schauspieler) to hiss, to hiss off the stage: (ein Lustspiel &c.) to condemn a play. 2. [Min.] to blow. 3. to announce by a whistle. ~, *v. n.* to cease (*or* to have done) whistling. **Au'spfeifer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] hisser.

Au'spflanzen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & pflanzen] *v. a.* to transplant: to unpot.

Au'spflastern, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & pflastern] *v. a.* to pave.

Au'spflöcken, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & pflöcken] *v. a.* to provide with pegs.

Au'spflücken, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & pflücken] *v. a.* to pluck out, up *or* off; (alte Taue) to untwist, to pick oakum.

Au'spflügen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & pflügen] *v. a.* to plough up. ~, *v. n.* to cease ploughing.

Au'spfützen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & pfützen] *v. a.* [Min.] to draw.

Au'spichen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & pichen] *v. a.* to pitch.

Auspi'cien, *(spl.)* [L. *pl.* auspicia] auspices. Unter günstigen ~, auspiciously.

Au'spicken, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & picken] *v. a.* to peck out.

Au'spinseln, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & pinseln] *v. a.* 1. to brush *or* paint all over the inside. 2. to efface by a dash of the brush.

Au'splappern, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & plappern] *v. n.* = ausplaudern.

Au'splätten, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & plätten] *v. a.* to iron; = ausbügeln.

Au'splatzen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & platzen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to burst (out, asunder). 2. ‡ in ein lautes Gelächter ~, to burst out into a loud laugh; mit dem Geheimnisse ~, to let out the secret.

Au'splauderer, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. next & -er] blabber. **Au'splaudern,** *(wv.)* [s. aus- & plaudern] *v. a.* (Geheimnisse) to blab (out), to let out. ~, *v. n.* to cease chattering. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to prattle one's fill.

Au'splünderer, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. next & -er] plunderer, pillager. **Au'splündern,** *(wv.)* [s. aus- & plündern] *v. a.* to plunder, rob, pillage, strip: (eine Stadt) to sack, to ransack. ~, *v. n.* to cease robbing &c. **Au'splünderung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] plundering, pillaging.

Au'spochen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & pochen] *v. a.* 1. to beat (skins). 2. = ausstromen. 3. [Hunt.] to untree.

Au'spolieren, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & polieren] *v. a.* to polish: to burnish.

Au'spolstern, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & polstern] *v. a.* to stuff, pad; to provide with stuffed seats *or* with padding.

Au'sposaunen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & posaunen] *v. a.* 1. to proclaim *or* publish by sound of trumpet. 2. ‡ to trumpet forth, divulge, blazon; seinen eigenen Ruhm ~, to sound one's own

trumpet; [Comm.] to cry up one's articles.

Au'spragen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & pragen] *v. a.* 1. [Mint.] to coin. 2. to imprint well; (das Bildnis &c.) to stamp distinctly. 3. ‡ to stamp, enstamp, imprint. Ausgeprägt, coined, stamped; ‡ strongly marked, pronounced, sharp.

Au'spressen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & pressen] *v. a.* 1. to express, to press *or* squeeze out. 2. ‡ to extort, to force out, to draw. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* extortion. **Au'spreßmaschine,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & Maschine] squeezing machine.

Au'sproben, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & proben] *v. a.* 1. (Wein &c.) to taste, to try thoroughly. 2. [Min.] to put in the ingot-mould.

Au'sprufen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & prufen] *v. a.* 1. to prove. 2. to select by trying *or* proving.

Au'sprugeln, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & prugeln] *v. a.* 1. to expel by drubbing *or* cudgeling. 2. to cudgel, to drub soundly.

Au'spumpen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & pumpen] *v. a.* 1. to pump. 2. to empty by pumping. ∼, *v. n.* to pump sufficiently; to cease pumping; [Phys.] to exhaust, extract by an air pump.

Au'spunktieren, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & punktieren] *v. a.* to point out, to trace by pricking.

○**Au'spusten,** *(wv.)* [s. aus- & pusten] *v. a.* to blow out.

Au'sputz, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & Putz] trimmings, ornaments. **Au'sputzen,** *(wv.)* [s. aus- & putzen] *v. a.* 1. a) to cleanse, clean; (Baume) to prune. b) to gloss, polish. 2. to decorate, to fit up, to adorn, to deck, to dress up. 3. (das Licht) to snuff out. 4. ☾ ‡ (einen) to reprove, reprimand (severely), to rebuke. Sich ∼, to dress oneself out smart(ly). **Au's-putzer,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. dresser, cleanser. 2. ☾ ‡ reprimand. Einen einen ∼ geben, to reprimand one (severely).

Au'squartieren, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & quartieren] *v. a.* to billet off, to dislodge, to change the quarters of.

Au'squetschen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & quetschen] *v. a.* to squeeze out.

Au'sradieren, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & radieren] *v. a.* to rub out, to erase.

Au'sranden, au'sranden, au'sraudeln, *(wv.)* [s. aus-, Rand, -en, randern & -eln] *v. a.* to pink, slash cloth; to emarginate. Ausgerandet, [Bot.] crenate, emarginated.

Ausrangieren, *(au'srāzi'rən) (wv.)* [s. aus- & rangieren] *v. a.* to cast out, to sort, draft, discard; [Railw.] to shunt out.

Au'srasen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & rasen] *v. n.* 1. to cease to rage. 2. ‡ der Wind hat ausgerast, the storm is over.

Au'srasten, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & rasten] *v. n.* to rest sufficiently. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to take rest.

Au'srauben, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & rauben] *v. a.* to plunder, rob.

Au'srauchen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & rauchen] *v. a.* 1. to expel by smoke, to unharbour by means of smoke, to smoke out of &c. 2. (seine Pfeife &c.) to smoke out. ∼, *v. n.* (v. Feuer) to cease to smoke. **Au'srauchern,** *(wv.)* [s. aus- & rauchern] *v. a.* 1. to fumigate, smoke, perfume. Das ∼, fumigation. 2. (Fleisch) to smoke (dry).

Au'sraufen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & raufen] *v. a.* to pull *or* pluck out. Sich die Haare ∼, to tear one's hair.

Au'sraumen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & raumen] *v. a.* 1. to clear away *or* off, to remove, to take away. 2. to empty, clear; (Zimmer &c.) to evacuate; (Brunnen &c.) to cleanse; (ein Haus) to gut; sich die Ohren ∼, to pick one's ears. 3. [Techn.] to open a hole with a reamer. **Au'sraumer,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & -er] cleanser; he that clears away &c; (eines Abtrittes) nightman. **Au'sraumung,** [s. prec. & -ung] removing &c.; evacuation.

Au'sraufpern, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & raufpern] *v. a.* to hawk up. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to hawk, hem.

Au'srechen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & rechen] *v. a.* to clear with a rake.

Au'srechnen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & rechnen] *v. a.* to calculate, to compute, to reckon, to reckon up. **Au's-rechnung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] calculation, computation, reckoning. **Au'srechner,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & -er] calculator, computer, caster (of accounts).

Au'srecken, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & recken] *v. a.* to extend, stretch. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to stretch.

Au'srede, *(wf.)* [s. aus- & Rede] 1. * accent, utterance, pronunciation; elocution. 2. excuse, shift, subterfuge, evasion, come-off. **Au'sreden,** *(wv.)* [s. aus- & reden] *v. n.* to speak out, to finish (*or* to have done) speaking, to finish one's speech; einen ∼ lassen, to hear one out, to hear one to the end; einen nicht ∼ lassen, to interrupt one, to cut one short. ∼, *v. a.* 1. * ○ to utter, express; to pronounce. 2. einem etwas ∼, to dissuade (persuade) one from &c.. to persuade one out of. 3. sich (etwas) ∼, to reserve to oneself.

Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. to excuse oneself; to use (*or* to have recourse to) evasions *or* shifts; to excuse oneself under one pretext and another. 2. to exhaust oneself in speaking. 3. sich mit (einem) ∼, to say all one has to say to each other.

Au'sreeden, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & reeden] *v. a.* [Naut.] to fit out, to equip. **Au's-reedung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] fitting out, rigging. ∼skosten, *spl.* outfits.

Au'sregnen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & regnen] *v. imp.* to cease to rain; es muß ∼ *or* sich ∼, the rain must come down completely; es hat ausgeregnet, it has done raining. ∼, *v. a.* to wash out by raining.

Au'sreibe-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ∼holz, *n.*, ∼kuchen, *m.* polisher. **Au's-reiben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & reiben] *v. a.* 1. to rub out *or* off. 2. a) to clean by rubbing. b) to polish, burnish; [Shoem.] to rub up; [Hatm.] to form. ∼, *v. n.* to cease rubbing.

Au'sreichen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & reichen] *v. n.* 1. to be sufficient *or* enough, to suffice. 2. ∼ mit = aus-kommen, 3.

Au'sreifen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & reifen] *v. n.* *(pfw.* sein) to ripen fully.

Au'sreihen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & reihen] *v. a.* 1. (Perlen) to unstring. 2. to sort (out): = ausrangieren, ausmustern.

Au'sreißen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & reißen] *v. a.* 1. to pluck out, to tear *or* pull out; (Pflanzen) to pull up; to draw out; (einen Zahn) to draw, extract; sich die Haare ∼, to tear one's hair; das ∼, the act of plucking *or* pulling out, evulsion. 2. (einen Damm) to break.

∼, *v. n.* *(pfw.* sein) 1. to run away, to take to one's heels; [Mil.] to desert; (v. Pferden) to break loose. 2. to burst. Ausgerissen, (button-holes &c.) worn out. 3. ‡ (v. der Geduld) to fail. **Au's-reißer,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & -er] deserter, runaway, fugitive. **Au's-reißerei',** *(wf.)* [s. ausreißen & -erei] desertion; the habit *or* practice of deserting.

Au'sreiten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & reiten] *v. n.* *(pfw.* sein) to ride out, to set out on horseback, to take a ride. ∼, *v. a.* 1. (ein Pferd &c.) to air. 2. (eine Strecke) to ride over. **Au's-reiter,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & -er] out-rider.

Au'srenken, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & renken] *v. a.* to disjoint, to put out *or* out of joint, to dislocate, sprain. Sich den Arm ∼, to dislocate one's arm. **Au's-renkung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] dislocation, sprain.

Au'srennen, *(sv., ffcps)* [s. aus- & rennen] *v. a.* to knock out by running against something. ∼, *v. n.* 1. *(pfw.* sein) to run out, to start. 2. *(pfw.* haben) to cease running.

Au'sreuten, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & reuten] *v. a.* to root out, to extirpate, eradicate.

Au'srhēden &c. = ausreeden &c.

Au'srichten, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & richten] *v. a.* 1. to make straight, to dress; to turn outwards. Beulen in einem Gefäße ∼, to get bruises *or* dents out of a vessel by hammering. 2. to bear the charges of &c., to furnish the expense of. Eine Gasterei *or* Mahlzeit ∼, to make *or* give a dinner *or* supper; (eine Hochzeit) to defray the expense of, to be at the charge of &c. 3. a) to

execute, communicate. Eine Botschaft ~ an ꝛc., to deliver a message *or* errand to &c.; (einen Auftrag) to execute (a commission); einen Gruß von jemand ~, to bring compliments from any one. b) to do, effect, perform. Damit wirst du nichts ~, you will do no good with it; viel ~, to prove effectual; to prevail upon; nichts ~, to prove ineffectual; to labour in vain; damit ist nichts ausgerichtet, it will prove ineffectual, that will not do, will not answer *or* work; mit ihm kann man nichts ~, you cannot do any thing with him. 4. ∗ o (einen) to backbite, calumniate; to scold, reprimand. 5. [Min.] to discover; [Hunt.] to track out. **Au'srichter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. [Law] (eines letzten Willens) executor. 2. he that bears a message. 3. tale-bearer, calumniator. **Au'srichtig, au'srichtsam,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig & =sam] adroit, quick, dexterous. **Au'srichtsamkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] adroitness, dexterity. **Au'srichtung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] performance, execution, preparation.

Au'sriefen, *(irr.)* [s. aus= & riefen] *v. a.* [Archit.] to flute, channel; to rifle the barrel of a gun.

Au'sringen, *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. aus= & ringen] *v. a.* 1. sich den Arm ~, to dislocate one's arm in wrestling; (einem etwas) to wrest from &c. 2. (die Wäsche ꝛc.) to wring; (Wasser) to wring out; eine Citrone ~, to squeeze a lemon. ~, *v. n.* to cease wrestling *or* struggling, to end one's struggle(s). **Au'sringmaschine,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & Maschine] wringing machine.

Au'srinnen, *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. aus= & rinnen] *v. n. (pfte. sein)* to run out, to trickle out, to leak out.

Au'sritt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. aus= & Ritt] ride, excursion on horseback; departure.

Au'sroden, *(irr.)* [s. aus= & roden] *v. a.* to unroot; to clear (and make arable). Einen Wald ~, um daraus ein Weizenfeld zu machen, to clear land for wheat. **Au'sröder,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] he that clears land.

Au'srollen, *(irr.)* [s. aus= & rollen] *v. a.* 1. [Bak.] to roll out. 2. to unroll, to take out of a roll. 3. to sift corn.

Au'srösten, *(irr.)* [s. aus= & rösten] *v. a.* to roast thoroughly.

Au'srottbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] extirpable, eradicable. **Au'srotten,** *(irr.)* [s. aus= & rotten, II.] *v. a.* to root out; ‡ to exterminate, eradicate, extirpate. **Au'srotter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] one who roots out; extirpator, exterminator. **Au'srottung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] extermination, extirpation, uprooting. ~skrieg, *m.* war of extermination.

Au'srücken, *(irr.)* [s. aus= & rücken] *v. n. (pfte. sein)* to march out; to move out. Aus dem Lager ~, to decamp. ~, *v. a.* 1. [Mach.] to ungear, disengage, disconnect, uncouple. 2. [Typ.] to commence a new line.

Au'sruf, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. aus= & Ruf] 1. cry, proclamation. Durch öffentlichen ~ bekannt machen, to proclaim: ~ der Brautleute, to publish the banns. 2. exclamation, outery; [Gram.] exclamation, interjection. 3. = Ausstreich. **Au'srufen,** *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. aus= & rufen] *v. a.* to cry, cry out. Feierlich ~, to proclaim; Verlobte ~, to bid the banns; zum Verkaufe ~ (Waren), to set up for sale, to cry, to hawk; (einen) zum Könige ~, to proclaim king. ~, *v. n.* 1. to cry out, to cry aloud, to exclaim, to call out. 2. to cease calling *or* crying. **Au'srufer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. crier, proclaimer; bellman. 2. peddler, hawker. **Au'srufung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] crying out, cry, proclamation; outery, exclamation. ~swort, *n.* [Gram.] interjection. ~szeichen, *n.* note of exclamation.

Au'sruhe, *(uf.)* [s. aus= & Ruhe] rest, repose. **Au'sruhen,** *(irr.)* [s. aus= & ruhen] *v. n.* to rest, repose; to make a pause. ~ von ꝛc., to rest from &c. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to rest oneself.

Au'srunden, au'sründen, *(irr.)* [s. aus= & runden *or* ründen] *v. a.* 1. to round, to round the inside. 2. ‡ to round a period. Ausrundschlegel, *m.* form-hammer.

Au'srupfen, *(irr.)* [s. aus= & rupfen] *v. a.* 1. (Federn ꝛc.) to pluck *or* pull out; to strip of (its feathers &c.). 2. ‡ to pluck, plunder, fleece, bleed, skin.

Au'srüsten, *(irr.)* [s. aus= & rüsten] *v. a.* 1. (Schiffe) to equip, to fit out, to arm. 2. ‡ ~ mit ꝛc., to furnish with. **Au'srüster,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] fitter-out. **Au'srüstung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] fitting out, equipment, equipage; [Naut.] outfit; armament (of a ship).

Au'srutschen, *(irr.)* [s. aus= & rutschen] *v. n.* to slip; = ausgleiten.

Au'ssaat, *(uf.)* [s. aus= & Saat] 1. sowing. 2. seed; seed-corn. ~=korb, *m.* hopper.

Au'ssäbeln, *(irr.)* [s. aus= & säbeln] *v. a.* to cut out with the sabre; to cut out in a clumsy fashion.

Au'ssäckeln = ausseckeln. **Au'ssacken,** *(irr.)* [s. aus= & sacken] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to take out of a sack *or* pocket. 2. to empty a bag, sack *or* pocket.

Au'ssäen, *(irr.)* [s. aus= & säen] *v. a.* 1. to sow. 2. ‡ to sow, to disseminate. Den Samen der Zwietracht ~, to sow discord; = ausstreuen.

Au'ssage, *(uf.)* [s. aussagen & cf. Sage, Absage] declaration, saying, assertion, allegation. Eidliche ~, deposition, affidavit; Zeugen~, evidence: deiner ~ nach, by what you say; seiner ~ nach, according to his deposition. ~ anhören, [Law] to receive an audit. ~begriff, *m.* predicate. ~wort, *n.* verb. **Au'ssagen,** *(irr.)* [s. aus= & sagen] *v. a.* 1. a) to express, say, utter, pronounce, enunciate; = aussprechen. b) to state, declare. Gerichtlich ~ (v. Zeugen), to depose, to give evidence; eidlich ~, to give evidence upon oath. 2. to say out.

Au'ssägen, *(wv.)* [s. aus= & sägen] *v. a.* to saw; to saw out.

Au'ssager, *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Au'ssägerin,** *(uf.)* [s. aussagen & =er, =erin] deponent, witness.

Au'ssatz, *(sm., ffeps.)* [l. MHG. ūzsatz fr. OHG. ūzsezzo = ∓ one who is to be separated *or* excluded from the community of others, cf. aussetzen & Satz] 1. [Med.] leprosy; (of sheep) scab, rot; (der Pferde) tetters; (der Bäume) scurf. 2. [Bill.] lead. 3. (im Spiele) stake. Den ganzen ~ einstreichen, to sweep the stakes; (v. Waren) show. ~baut, *f.* spoil-bank. **Au'ssätzig,** [s. prec. & =ig] *adj.* leprous; ein ~er, a leper. Spital für ~e, leper-house.

Au'ssäuern, *(wv.)* [s. aus= & säuern] *v. a.* to extract the acidity from &c.

⊖ **Au'ssaufen,** *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. aus= & saufen] *v. a.* to drink up; (of animals) to empty by drinking. ~, *v. n.* to cease drinking.

Au'ssaugen, *(sv. & wv., ffeps.)* [s. aus= & saugen] *v. a.* 1. to suck (out). ~des Gefäß, [Anat.] emulgent vessel, emulgent; das ~, sucking out, exsuction. 2. to exhaust by sucking. 3. ‡ einem das Blut ~, to drain one to the last farthing; einen ganz ~, to suck one's marrow, to impoverish one.

~, *v. n.* 1. to suck the full time. ~ lassen (ein Kind), to suckle the full time, to let (a child) suck his *or* her fill. 2. to cease to suck. **Au'ssäugen,** *(wv.)* [s. aus= & säugen] *v. a.* 1. to suckle sufficiently *or* the full time. 2. to leave off suckling. **Au'ssauger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. aussaugen & =er] 1. sucker. 2. ‡ a) blood-sucker, extortioner. b) parasitic plant. **Au'ssaugerei',** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] extortion, draining, impoverishment.

Au'sschaben, *(wv.)* [s. aus= & schaben] *v. a.* 1. to scrape *or* scratch out, to erase. 2. to hollow by scraping.

Au'sschachteln, *(wv.)* [s. aus= & schachteln] *v. a.* 1. to take out of a box. 2. to eliminate. 3. to scrape the inside with shave-grass.

Au'sschaffen, *(wv.)* [s. aus= & schaffen] *v. a.* to remove, to turn out.

Au'sschäften, *(wv.)* [s. aus= & schäften] *v. a.* [Naut.] to pierce (a ship) for &c.

Au'sschalen, *(wv.)* [s. aus= & schalen] *v. a.* 1. [Build.] to lath a ceiling; to

line with boards. 2. to shell, to take out of the shell. **Au'sſchälen,** *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſchälen] *v. a.* 1. to shell, peel; (Mandeln) to blanch. 2. ± (einen) to strip, rob. 3. [Surg.] to extirpate. to cut out. ⟨ Sich ∼, to undress.

Au'sſchalten, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſchalten] *v. a.* to eliminate; to put out of use *or* circulation.

Au'sſchämen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſchämen] *v. refl.* ſich ∼, 1. to lose all sense of shame. 2. to feel utterly, ashamed. ∼, *v. a.* ſich die Augen ∼, to be shame-faced.

Au'sſchank, *(sm., no pl.)* [s. aus- & Schank] retail of liquor; bar.

Au'sſcharren, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſcharren] *v. a.* 1. to rake, scrape *or* scratch out, to dig up. 2. to rake.

Au'sſcharten, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſcharten] to jag, notch. **Au'sſcharte-Eiſen,** *(sn., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & Eiſen] [Saddl.] jagging iron.

Au'sſchatten, au'sſchattieren, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſchatten, ſchattieren] *v. a.* [Paint.] to shade.

Au'sſchätzen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſchätzen] *v. a.* [Law] to dispossess.

Au'sſchauen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſchauen] *v. n.* 1. to look out. 2. to look, appear, to have an appearance.

Au'sſchaufeln, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſchaufeln] *v. a.* 1. to scoop out with a shovel. 2. to bail a boat.

Au'sſchaukeln, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſchaukeln] *v. n.* to swing out; to retard the motion of a swing till it stops entirely.

Au'sſchäumen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſchäumen] *v. a.* 1. to throw up *or* out as foam *or* froth. 2. ± to foam out. ∼, *v. n.* to cease foaming: to cease raging.

Au'sſcheiden, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & ſcheiden] *v. a.* 1. to separate; [Min.] to pick out; (die Erze) to wash. 2. to secrete, secern. ∼de Gefäße, [Anat.] secretory vessels. 3. ± to discard, reject. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to secede, withdraw, retire. **Au'sſcheidung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] separation: [Med.] secretion.

Au'sſchellen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſchellen] *v. a.* to publish by ringing a bell. ∼, *v. n.* to cease ringing.

Au'sſchelten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & ſchelten] *v. a.* 1. to rate, scold, chide, abuse. ∼, *v. n.* to cease scolding.

Au'sſchenken, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſchenken] *v. a.* 1. to pour out. 2. to retail, to sell by retail.

Au'sſcheren, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & ſcheren] *v. a.* 1. [Cloth-m.] to give the last shearing. 2. [Carp.] to taper. 3. [Naut.] to unreeve.

Au'sſchicken, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſchicken] *v. a.* to send out: to send on messages *or* errands.

Au'sſchieben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & ſchieben] *v. a.* 1. to shove *or* push out; [Bak.] to draw out of the oven. 2. to shove asunder; (einen Tiſch) to draw out. 3. to play at nine pins for. **Au'sſchieber,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & -er] eking-piece.

Au'sſchienen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſchienen] *v. a.* to splint on the inside, to furnish with splints.

Au'sſchieß-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ∼brett, *n.* [Typ.] imposing-board. ∼ſtein, *m.* [Tpp.] imposing-stone. **Au'sſchießen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & ſchießen] *v. a.* 1. (einem ein Auge ꝛc.) to shoot out. 2. (einen Wald ꝛc.) to clear, to shoot all the game in &c. 3. (eine Büchſe ꝛc.) a) to improve by shooting. b) to wear out by shooting. 4. (einen Preis ꝛc.) to shoot for &c. 5. [Naut.] den Ballaſt ∼, to discharge the ballast; (einen Graben) to cleanse. 6. to draft, pick, garble; to sort, reject, to cast out. 7. [Typ.] to impose. ∼, *v. n.* 1. to cease shooting. 2. [Naut.] to veer (*or* to keep pace) with the sun. 3. (*pfw.* ſein) [Gard.] to sprout, to shoot (up), to bud. **Au'sſchießer,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & -er] he that sorts &c.

Au'sſchiffen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſchiffen] *v. a.* 1. to disembark, debark, land, unload, unship. 2. to ship, export. ∼, *v. n.* to put (out) to sea, to set sail. **Au'sſchiffung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] disembarkation, debarkation.

Au'sſchimpfen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſchimpfen] *v. a.* to abuse, revile. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to scold *or* revile to one's heart's content, to indulge in bad language. ∼, *v. n.* to cease abusing &c.

⊖ **Au'sſchinden,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & ſchinden] *v. a.* to flay, strip, fleece.

Au'sſchirren, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſchirren] *v. a.* to unharness.

Au'sſchlachten, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſchlachten] *v. a.* to cut up for sale; to parcel out, to sell in parcels *or* portions.

Au'sſchläfen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & ſchlafen] *v. a.* to sleep out *or* away. Seinen Rauſch ∼, to sleep off one's drunken fit, to sleep oneself sober. ∼, *v. n.* to sleep enough, to sleep out. to have one's sleep out; ausgeſchlafen haben, to have done sleeping.

Au'sſchlag, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & Schlag & next *v.*] 1. first blow, kicking out: [Sport] service. 2. (beim Gewichte) turn, turning, bias, overweight. Der Wage den ∼ geben, to turn the scale, to kick the beam; einen ∼ haben *or* geben, to bear down the weight. 3. ± a) der Wage den ∼ geben, der Sache den ∼ geben, to turn the scale, to decide the business; (der Schlacht) den ∼ geben, to determine the issue of &c.: die Stimme, welche den ∼ giebt, casting voice *or* vote. b) success, event, issue, result, end. 4. (der Bäume) budding; sprout. 5. lining (of a carriage &c.). 6. [Fur.] border. 7. [Med.] any efflorescence on the skin, a redness of the skin, eruption, a breaking out, rash, exanthema. Mit einem ∼e verbunden, exanthematic, exanthematous. 8. [Min.] a) buck-ashes: b) *pl.* select ore. **∼eiſen,** *n.* [Min.] instrument used in pounding. **∼fieber,** *n.* eruptive fever. **∼-maſchine,** *f.* [Min.] punching machine. **∼ſchuppen,** *pl.* [Bot.] raments. **∼-ſteiger,** *m.* [Min.] inspector of the workmen. **∼winkel,** *m.* [Astr.] angle of elongation. **Au'sſchlägen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & ſchlagen] *v. a.* 1. to knock out, beat *or* dash out; einem ein Auge ∼, to knock out a person's eye: (einen Baum) to blaze; to cut down. 2. to beat, flatten. 3. to lay out, to unfold; (eine Bettſtelle) to undo. 4. mit etwas ∼, to line with &c., to face with &c., to hang with; to line with cloth &c. 5. to stretch out. 6. [Sport] to strike (a ball). 7. to thrash, cudgel. 8. ⁎ o to parry, to ward off (a blow &c.). 9. ± to refuse, decline, reject.

∼, *v. n.* 1. to strike first. to begin to strike, to give the first blow: to begin the quarrel. to attack; [Sport] to serve. 2. (v. Pferden ꝛc.) to kick, to fling (out). Hinten ∼, to yerk out behind; ein Pferd, das gern ausſchlägt, a yerker. 3. ± to disobey. 4. to cease beating *or* striking; (v. Vögeln) to have done singing. 5. (v. der Uhr) to strike full. 6. to turn *or* to bear down the weight. Die Wage ſchlägt aus, the scale is turned. 7. ± to turn out, to prove. Gut ∼, to turn out well. 8. [Bot.] to bud. to sprout. 9. in helle Flammen ∼, to break out into flames; (v. Krankheiten ꝛc.) to break out.

Au'sſchlämmen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſchlämmen] *v. a.* to clear of mud.

Au'sſchlecken, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſchlecken] *v. a.* to lick up.

Au'sſchleifen, I. *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & ſchleifen, I.] *v. a.* 1. to grind sufficiently, to sharpen. 2. to grind hollow: to grind *or* whet out, to get out by grinding. Sich ∼, to wear out (by friction).

∼, II. *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſchleifen, II.] *v. a.* to drag out, to carry out on a sledge.

Au'sſchlemmen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſchlemmen] *v. a.* = ausſchlämmen.

Au'sſchleppen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſchleppen] *v. a.* to drag out.

Au'sſchleudern, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſchleudern] *v. a.* to throw out with a sling; (v. Vulkanen ꝛc. Steine ꝛc.) to cast up, to throw out.

Au'sſchlichten, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſchlichten] *v. a.* [Mint.] to beat out, to straighten.

Au'sſchließen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & ſchließen] *v. a.* 1. to shut *or* lock out. to exclude. 2. ± ∼ von ꝛc., to exclude, preclude *or* seclude, to debar from &c. ∼ von der Gemeinſchaft der Kirche, to excommunicate: ∼d (v. einem Vorrechte), exclusive: ſich ∼, to separate oneself &c., to secede. 3. to

debar. prevent; to keep out, to put a stop to. Dies schließt jede weitere Erörterung aus, this debars all further discussion. 4. to unfetter, unchain, unshackle. 5. [Typ.] to justify; ~, *(sn., vbls.)* justification. **Au'sschließlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] exclusive. ~, *adv.* exclusively. **Au'sschließung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] exclusion; excommunication: [Law] exclusion. ~er, [Typ.] justifiers. ~sfrist, *f.* [Law] term of exclusion. ~sgesetz, *n.* law of exclusion. ~srecht, *n.* right of exclusion. ~sweise, a) *f.* way of exclusion: b) *adv.* by way of exclusion.

Au'sschlüpfen, *(uv.)* [s. aus- & schlüpfen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to slip out; to creep forth; aus den Eiern ~, to break the shell. 2. einem ~, to slip out of one's hand.

Au'sschlürfen, *(uv.)* [s. aus- & schlürfen] *v. a.* to empty by sipping, to sip *or* sup up.

Au'sschluß, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & Schluß, & cf. ausschließen] exclusion, exception. Mit ~ eines einzigen, except one. ~stimme, *f.* exclusive vote. ~weise, a) *f.* the way *or* manner of exclusion; b) *adv.* by way of exclusion.

⊖ **Au'sschmeißen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & schmeißen] *v. a.* to throw *or* knock out. ~, *v. n.* 1. to kick. 2. to throw first; = auswerfen.

Au'sschmelzen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & schmelzen] *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* sein) to melt out, to run out by melting; to dissolve. 2. (*pfw.* haben) to cease melting. ~, *(sv. & uv.) v. a.* to melt, to clear *or* purify by melting: to fuse. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* melting, fusion.

Au'sschmettern, *(uv.)* [s. aus- & schmettern] *v. a.* to knock out with great force *or* violence, to dash out.

Au'sschmieden, *(uv.)* [s. aus- & schmieden] *v. a.* 1. to hammer *or* forge sufficiently. 2. ‡ (einen Plan) to forge. 3. to beat out. 4. (Galeerensklaven &c.) to unfetter.

Au'sschmieren, *(uv.)* [s. aus- & schmieren] *v. a.* 1. to smear (the inside of), to besmear. Mit Fett, Butter ~, to grease. 2. ‡ a) to compile, copy in a slovenly manner; to plagiarize. b) [G. Stud.] to lick, to defeat in a duel. † **Au'sschmierer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] compiler, plagiarist. † **Au'sschmiererei',** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] plagiarism, compilation.

Au'sschmören, *(uv.)* [s. aus- & schmoren] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to run out in stewing. ~, *v. a.* to extract by stewing.

Au'sschmücken, *(uv.)* [s. aus- & schmücken] *v. a.* to deck, decorate, adorn; to trim up, to embellish; (eine Rede &c.) to embellish. Sich ~, to dress oneself up. **Au'sschmücker,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] adorner, embellisher, decorator. **Au'sschmückung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] decoration, adorning; embellishment.

Au'sschnallen, *(uv.)* [s. aus- & schnallen] *v. a.* to unbuckle, to take out.

Au'sschnattern, *(uv.)* [s. aus- & schnattern] *v. n.* to cease cackling *or* prattling. ~, *v. a.* to blab (out).

Au'sschnauben, *(uv.)* [s. aus- & schnauben] *v. a.* 1. (die Nase) to blow. 2. to bring up by blowing one's nose. ~, *v. n.* 1. to blow one's nose. 2. to blow, pant, puff: (v. Pferden) to snort. 3. to recover breath. Die Pferde ~ lassen, to let the horses recover their breath.

Au'sschnaufen, *(uv.)* [s. aus- & schnaufen] *v. n.* = ausschnauben, *v. n.*, 3.

Au'sschnäuzen, *(uv.)* [s. aus- & schnäuzen] *v. a.* 1. = ausschnauben, 1., 2. 2. (das Licht) to snuff out, extinguish.

Au'sschneide-, in comps. w. m. of next *s.*: ~bilder, *spl.* cut-paper work. ~messer, *n.* cutting-(out-)knife. **Au'sschneiden,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & schneiden] *v. a.* 1. to cut out *or* off: [Surg.] to cut out *or* off, to extirpate: das ~, [Surg.] extirpation; die Schafsmarke (aus der Wolle) ~, to remove the tarry mark from a fleece of wool. 2. (Bäume) to prune *or* lop; (einen Bienenstock) to take part of the honey from &c.; (Tiere) to cut, castrate, geld: (weibliche Tiere) to spay; = verschneiden. 3. [Tail.] to cut hollow *or* sloping. 4. (ein Bild) to carve, to cut out. 5. to jag at the edges; [Bot.] to crenate. 6. [Comm.] to sell cloth by retail. **Au'sschneider,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. he that cuts out, a cutter out. 2. gelder. 3. retailer, dry-good merchant, mercer. **Au'sschnitt,** *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [s. aus- & Schnitt & cf. ausschneiden] 1. cutting out. 2. retail. Auf den ~ (verkaufen), by the ell, by retail. 3. cut. 4. der runde ~ (an Kleidern &c.), slope. 5. [Archit.] embrasure. 6. [Geom.] sector. ~handel, *m.* retail-business. ~händler, *m.* = Ausschneider, 3. ~handlung, *f.* mercery, retail-establishment. ~laden, *m.*, ~gewölbe, *n.* retail-shop, dry-good shop. ~waren, *pl.* dry-goods, retail-goods.

Au'sschnitzeln, au'sschnitzen, *(uv.)* [s. aus- & schnitzeln & schnitzen] *v. a.* to carve, to cut out.

⊖ **Au'sschnüffeln,** *(uv.)* [s. aus- & schnüffeln] *v. a.* to smell, sniff, nose.

Au'sschnuppern *(uv.)* [s. aus- & schnuppern] = ausschnüffeln.

Au'sschnüren, *(uv.)* [s. aus- & schnüren] *v. a.* to unlace: to untie.

Au'sschöpfen, *(uv.)* [s. aus- & schöpfen] *v. a.* 1. to ladle out, to dip (water) from &c. 2. to empty, drain, exhaust; (ein Boot) to bail; (einen Brunnen) to pump dry. Ausschöpfelle, *f.*, Ausschöpflöffel, *m.* ladle. **Au'sschöpfer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] scoop, scooper.

Au'sschoßen, *(uv.)* [s. aus- & schoßen] *v. n.* to shoot (out), to sprout. **Au'sschößling,** *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [s. prec. & =ling] shoot; sucker.

Au'sschoten, *(uv.)* [s. aus- & schoten] *v. a.* to shell, husk; (Bohnen) to slip.

Au'sschrapen, *(uv.)* [s. aus- & schrapen] *v. a.* to rub *or* scrape out, to erase. Die Kabelgarne ~, [Naut.] to untwist the ends of the strands.

Au'sschrauben, *(uv.)* [s. aus- & schrauben] *v. a.* to screw out, to unscrew.

Au'sschreiben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & schreiben] *v. a.* 1. to write out. a) to copy, transcribe. Die Stimmen ~, [Mus.] = ausſetzen, 1. b) to write in full *or* at full length. 2. to practice literary theft, to purloin another man's literary works, to pirate, plagiarize. 3. (einen Brief) to finish; eine Seite ~, to write to the bottom of a page. 4. to order by letters missive; to promulgate; to assemble by summons, to call in, to call together, to convoke, to summon (to meet). Einen Landtag ~, to convoke, to call in the states: Steuern ~, to lay on, to impose taxes; Brandschatzungen ~, to exact contributions; (einen Bußtag &c.) to appoint. 5. to put up for competition, to advertize: eine Stelle ~, to advertize a vacancy. 6. [Theat.] to write out parts.

~, *v. n.* to cease writing. Sich ~, *v. refl.* ‡ to write oneself out. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* writing out, copying; convocation, proclamation; advertisement. Ein ~ erlaſſen, to issue a proclamation. **Au'sschreiber,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] copyist; plagiary, plagiarist, pirate. **Au'sschreibung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] convocation, summoning &c.; advertisement.

Au'sschreien, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & schreien] *v. a.* 1. to cry out, to proclaim. 2. ‡ to cry down, to defame; to report one to be. 3. seine Stimme ~, to spoil one's voice by screaming.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* (also sich den Hals ~) to cry oneself hoarse, to exhaust oneself with crying. ~, *v. n.* 1. to cry out, to exclaim. 2. to cease crying.

Au'sschreiten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & schreiten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to step out, to stride; tapfer ~, to make long strides, to march bravely on. 2. ‡ to go too far, to transgress. ~, *v. a.* to pace, step. **Au'sschreitung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. pacing out. 2. excess, transgression.

Au'sschröten, *(uv.)* [s. aus- & schroten] *v. a.* 1. to cut, cut up: esp. [Butch.] to cut up into pieces for sale. 2. (Wein &c.) to sell by the cask. 3. (ein Faß) to roll out of the cellar &c. 4. [Turn.] to rough-turn, to gouge. 5. to eat out; = ausnagen. 6. = schroten.

Au'sschüren, *(uv.)* [s. aus- &

ſchüren] *v. a.* [Min.] to draw the dross *or* slags out of the furnace.

Au'sſchürfen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſchürfen] *v. a.* [Min.] to uncover the lode; = ausgraben.

Au'sſchuß, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & Schuß] 1. picking, culling out &c. 2. a) refuse, outcast, outsbot, garble, dross, trash; rejections, rejected goods. b) *α*) the prime, the choice. *β*) (der Stände- ꝛc.) board, committee, board of commissioners *or* directors. 3.[Mil.]militia, train-bands. 4.[Sport] the side of the game through which the ball has passed. ~bogen, *m.* outside sheet. ~papier, *n.* outside paper; waste paper. ~ware, *f.* = Ausſchuß, 2. a). ~wolle, *f.* waste-wool.

Au'sſchütteln, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſchütteln] *v. a.* to shake; to shake out.

Au'sſchütten, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſchütten] *v. a.* 1. to pour out; (Getreide ꝛc.) to shoot out. 2. (Kornſäcke ꝛc.) to empty. 3. ± (ſein Herz ꝛc.) to pour out, to disclose, open; ſein Herz in den Schoß eines Freundes ~, to unbosom oneself to a friend; das Kind mit dem Bade ~, to reject the good together with the bad; ſich vor Lachen ~, to split with laughing. 4. (einen Graben ꝛc.) to fill up; = ausfüllen.

Au'sſchwären, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & ſchwären] *v. n.* 1. *(pfw.* ſein) to suppurate; to fester out, to come out by suppuration. 2. *(pfw.* haben) to cease festering *or* suppurating.

Au'sſchwärmen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſchwärmen] *v. n.* *(pfw.* ſein) 1. to swarm (out); ± to rove; to sow one's wild oats. 2. *(pfw.* haben) to cease swarming.

Au'sſchwärzen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſchwärzen] *v. a.* to smuggle out.

Au'sſchwatzen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſchwatzen] *v. a.* 1. to blab (out), to report. Unbeſonnen ~, to blunder out with, to blurt out. 2. einem etwas ~, to talk *or* persuade one out of &c. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to talk, prattle oneself out. ~, *v. n.* to talk to the end; to cease to prattle,

Au'sſchwefeln, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſchwefeln] *v. a.* to sulphur, to fumigate *or* impregnate with sulphur.

Au'sſchweif, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. ausſchweifen] 1. = Abſchweifung. 2. slope. 3. ± deviation, digression. **Au'sſchweifen,** *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſchweifen. *v. a.* 1. to scallop, slope. Ausgeſchweift, *adj.* cut out, curved; imbricated, serpentine. 2. to rinse. ~, *v. n.* 1. to commit excesses, to indulge to excess in the use &c., to lead a dissolute life. 2. (im Reden, Schreiben) to digress. **Au'sſchweifend,** *ppr. adj.* 1. ∗ extravagant. 2. debauched, dissolute, licentious, libertine. ∗~, *adv.* extraordinarily, very. **Au'sſchweifung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. sloping; scallop. 2. excess, debauch, dissoluteness. Eine närriſche ~, extravagance, extravagancy; große ~en begehen, to indulge in great excesses. 3. (in der Rede, im Schreiben) digression. ~skreis, *m.* [Astr.] circle of excursion.

((↓ Au'sſchweigen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & ſchweigen] *v. refl.* ſich ~, to remain silent, to persist in silence (i. contra. ſich ausſprechen, 2.).

Au'sſchweißen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſchweißen] *v. a.* 1. to cleanse, purify by welding. 2. [Sport] to bleed. 3. [Vet.] to sweat.

Au'sſchwemmen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſchwemmen] *v. a.* to wash away *or* out; to excavate, to wear out; to rinse, cleanse, wash.

Au'sſchwenken, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſchwenken] *v. a.* to rinse (a glass &c.).

Au'sſchwitzen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſchwitzen] *v. a.* 1. to exude. 2. ± to forget. ~, *v. n.* 1. *(pfw.* ſein) to exude, perspire. 2. *(pfw.* haben) to cease sweating. ~, *(sn., vbls.)*, **Au'sſchwitzung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] exudation.

Au'sſeckeln, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſeckeln] *v. a.* 1. to take out of the purse. Einen ~, to drain one's purse; ganz ausgeſeckelt, quite out of pocket. 2. to expend, spend.

Au'sſegeln, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſegeln] *v. n.* *(pfw.* ſein) to sail, sail out of, to put to sea; to disembogue. ~, *v. a.* [Naut.] to keep aloof from; to outsail.

Au'sſegnen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſegnen] *v. a.* (eine Wöchnerin) to church.

Au'sſehen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & ſehen] *v. a.* 1. to see to the end of, to see out. Ich konnte das Schauſpiel nicht ~, I could not stay out the play. 2. ſich (etwas) ~, to look out, to choose (out). 3. ſich die Augen ~, to look oneself blind.

~, *v. n.* 1. to look out. 2. ± weit ~d (v. Plänen), extensive, far-reaching, grand; ſehr weit ~de Hoffnungen, very remote hopes. 3. gut, übel ꝛc. ~, to look well &c. Regneriſch ~, to look rainy, to look like rain; es ſieht regneriſch aus, the weather is set in for rain; übel ~d, sickly looking; gut ~d, well looking, good looking, healthy looking; ~ nach ꝛc., to look like &c.; er ſieht nach einem Spitzbuben aus, he has a hang-dog look; ~ wie ꝛc., to look like, to resemble; es ſieht jämmerlich aus, it makes a sorry appearance. 4. ± to look. Es ſieht ſchlimm um, für, mit ihm aus, he is in a bad way. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* look, figure, mien, aspect, appearance, countenance. **Au'sſeher,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & -er] [Naut.] look-out.

Au'sſeigern, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſeigern] *v. a.* [Met.] to reduce by liquation.

Au'sſeihen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſeihen] *v. a.* to strain, filtrate, filter.

Au'sſeimen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſeimen] *v. a.* to clarify (honey).

Au'ßein, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & ſein] *v. n.* 1. to be out. 2. to be emptied, consumed *or* used up. 3. auf etwas ~, to be set upon something, to have something in view.

Au'ßenden, *(swv.)* [s. aus- & ſenden] *v. a.* 1. to send out *or* abroad. 2. ± to emit, to send forth. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* emission. **Au'ßendling,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. prec. & -ling] emissary.

Au'ßen, *adv.* [MHG. ūzen] on the outside, out, without, abroad, out of doors. Nach ~, outwards; ~ vor ꝛc., on the outside of &c., without &c.; von ~, from without, on the outside; von ~ her, from without.

Comps.: ~bleiben, *v.* = ausbleiben, 1. ~böſchung, *f.* [Fort.] counterscarp. ~deichsland, *n.* land on the outside of a dam. ~ding, *n.* external object. Wir ſprechen von einem ~dinge, als ꝛc., we speak of an object exterior to a man, as &c. ~ende, *n.* extremity, distal *or* peripheral part. ~gegenſtand, *m.* external object. ~geſtalt, *f.* outward form. ~graben, *m.* [Fort.] avant-fosse. ~hafen, *m.* outport. ~laſſen, *v.* = auslaſſen. ~linie, *f.* 1. exterior line, outer line, boundary; outline, contour. 2. ± *pl.* elements, rudiments. ~menſch, *m.* the outward man. ~poſten, *m.* [Mil.] outpost. ~reede, *f.* outer road. ~ſchein, *m.* (outward) appearance. ~ſchimmer, *m.* external splendor. ~ſeite, *f.* outside; externals. ~ſtand, *m.* = Ausſtand. ~teil, *m.* external part. ~treppe, *f.* steps before a house. ~wall, *m.* the exterior rampart. ~wand, *f.* outwall, outer wall. ~wärts, *adv.* = auswärts. ~welt, *f.* outer *or* external world; the objects exterior to us. ~werk, *n.* [Fort.] outwork.

Au'ßer, [MHG. ūzer] *prep. (with dative; rarely or only in certain phrases with genitive)* 1. out of, without. ~ dem Hauſe, out of the house, out of doors; ~ Landes, abroad; ~ dem Bereiche der Stimme ſein, to be out of hearing; ~ dem Geſichte, out of sight. 2. ± out of. ~ ſich, beside oneself, out of one's wits *or* senses; er iſt ~ ſich vor Liebe, he is madly in love; ~ acht laſſen, to disregard, neglect, overlook, slight, forget; ~ Dienſt, out of place *or* service, [Mil.] off duty; ~ der Zeit, out of season; ~ der gewöhnlichen Regel, out of the common; ~ dem Geſetze erklären, to outlaw; ~ Atem, out of breath; ~ Gefahr ꝛc., out of danger; ~ Zweifel, beyond all doubt; ſie ſind ~ ſtande, they are incapable of &c.; ~ Kurs ſetzen, to withdraw from circulation.

~, *conj.* & *prep.* (= ausgenommen) beside, except, save. ~ dieſen beiden war niemand da, there was nobody there, but these two. ~, daß, except, unless, without; ~, *or* ~, wenn, unless; es iſt unmöglich, ~ du kommſt *or*

~, wenn du kommſt, it is impossible, unless you come.

Comps.: ~amtlich, *adj.* private, unofficial. ~chriftlich, *adj.* 1. non-christian. 2. unchristian, infidel. ~dem, *adv.* besides, over and above, besides that; moreover, as for the rest; that excepted, save that, in addition. ~ehelich, *adj.* out of wedlock; illegitimate, natural. ~europäiſch, *adj.* non-European. ~gerichtlich, *adj.* extra-judicial. ~halb, *adv.* on the outside, outwardly, externally, abroad. ~halb, *prep. (with gen.)* without, out of; beyond. ~halb des Hauſes, out of doors, out of the house; outside. ~kirchlich, *adj.* out of church. ~kirchliche Andacht, private devotion. ~ordentlich, a) *adj.* 1. extraordinary. 2. extreme. b) *adv.* extraordinarily; exceedingly, extremely. ~ſinnlich, a) *adj.* supersensual; speculative. b) *adv.* speculatively. ~vernunftlich, *adj.*, *adv.* beyond the limits of reason. ~weltlich, *adj.* extramundane. ~weſentlich, *adj.* not essential, non-essential, contingent, fortuitous, accidental; immaterial. ~zeitlich, *adj.* unseasonable. **Äußere,** *attrib. adj.* [MHG. ūzer, *comp.* of prec.] external, exterior, outer, outward. ~ Winkel, *pl.* [Math.] external angles; ~r Winkel, [Fort.] salient angle; der ~ Menſch, the outward man; ~s Anſehen, outward appearance, outside; die ~n Gebräuche der Religion, the externals of religion. ~, *(usu., no pl.)* outward appearance, exterior. Sein ~s, his outward appearance, his exterior. **Äußerlich,** *adj.* [MHG. ūzerlich; cf. prec. & -lich] exterior, external. ~e Arzneimittel, [Med.] external remedies, topical applications, local medicaments. Der ~ Wert einer Münze, the face-value of a coin. ~, *adv.* externally, outwardly. **Äußerlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] externality, external appearance; *pl.* externals. **Äußern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. ūzeren; cf. prec. & -n] *v. a.* 1. ✻ to bring out, to get rid of, to remove, shun. 2. to utter, speak, express, declare; (ſeine Gedanken) to vent; ſeinen Einfluß ~, to exert one's influence. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to appear. 2. [Med.] to break out. 3. to give one's opinion, to speak; ſich dahin ~, daß, to speak to this effect, that. **Äußerſt,** *adv.* [*superl.* of äußere] extremely, exceedingly, excessively. ~ ſchön, uncommonly handsome. **Äußerſte,** *attrib. adj.* [s. prec.] outermost, uttermost, utmost, extreme. (Eine Sache) von ~r Wichtigkeit, of the highest importance; der ~e Grad des Schmerzes &c., the extremity of pain &c. ~, *(usu., no pl.)* uttermost, utmost. Auf das ~, to the utmost *or* uttermost; ſein ~s thun, to do one's best *or* one's utmost; auf das ~e gebracht, reduced to extremity.

Äußerung, *(wf.)* [s. äußern & -ung] 1. utterance, declaration, expression. 2. manifestation. Dies iſt eine ſondierende ~, this is a feeler.

Ausſetzen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſetzen] *v. a.* 1. to set *or* put out; to expose; (Truppen) to disembark, to land; (Wachen, Schildwachen) to set *or* post; (Bäume) to transplant; (das Boot) [Naut.] to put out; (die Segel) to set sail; (Kinder) to expose; (der Luft &c.) to expose; die Monſtranz ~, [R. C. Ch.] to expose the Host; zum Verkaufe ~, to put *or* set out to sale; zur Strafe ~, to maroon; Waren ~, to take out goods; die Stimmen ~, [Mus.] to copy the parts from the score; ſich ~, [Sport] a) to lead, to take the lead; b) to move first. 2. ± a) (einen) to dispossess, eject. b) (der Gefahr &c.) to expose. Sich der Gefahr ~, to expose oneself. c) (etwas) to suspend, discontinue, intermit; to postpone, to put off, to defer, stop. Die Zahlung ~, to suspend *or* stop payment; (arbeiten) ohne auszuſetzen, without intermission; ausgeſetzte Schuld, deferred debt; [Med.] to intermit: das ~ (des Pulſes, Fiebers), intermission; ~des Fieber, intermittent fever; (die Sitzungen v. Gerichtshöfen &c.) to intermit, adjourn. d) etwas ~ an &c. *or* auszuſetzen haben *or* finden an &c., to find fault with &c., to censure, criticise, blame. Es iſt nichts auszuſetzen an &c., there is no objection to be found against &c. e) to allow, grant, fix; (eine Summe) to settle, fix; ausgeſetztes Geld, das Ausgeſetzte, allowance; im letzten Willen ~ (etwas), to bequeath; einem einen Jahrgehalt ~, to settle a pension *or* an annuity on one; (einen Preis) to propose, to set out; (einen Tag zu etwas) to fix, settle. 3. [Typ.] einen Bogen ~, to compose, to finish setting up *or* composing a sheet. 4. (etwas) ~ mit &c., to line, face *or* set with &c. Mit Steinen ~ (einen Hof &c.), to pave.

~, *v. n.* 1. to stop, intermit. 2. to set out (on a journey &c.). 3. (v. Schafen) to cease getting teeth. **Ausſetzling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & -ling] child exposed. **Ausſetzung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] exposing, disembarking, transplanting; dispossessing; intermission, stopping; lining.

Ausſicht, *(wf.)* [s. aus- & Sicht] 1. prospect, view, look-out: [Architt., Paint.] perspective view. Die ~ auf &c., the view of &c.; (jener Garten) hat die ~ auf &c., looks towards &c.; (das Haus) hat die ~ auf den Fluß, faces the river; ~ nach Süden oder Norden, a prospect towards the south or north; von &c. hat man eine prachtvolle ~, there is a noble prospect from &c.; ein Haus hat die ~ nach Süden, a house has a southern aspect. 2. (Gegend) view, prospect. 3. ± prospect. Die ~ auf &c., the prospect of &c.: er hat wenig ~ auf Erfolg, he has little prospect of success; es ſteht in ~, there is a chance of it; eine ſchlechte ~, a poor chance. ~shaus, *n.* belvedere. ~swache, *f.* look-out watch.

Ausſickern, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſickern] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to trickle, ooze out.

Ausſieben, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſieben] *v. a.* to sift; to sift out, to get out by sifting. Der Rückſtand vom ausgeſiebten Korne &c., siftings.

Ausſieden, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & ſieden] *v. a.* to boil, seethe; to boil thoroughly, to purify by boiling &c.: to boil out, to extract by boiling: (rohes Garn) to scour: (Silberſtücke) to blanch. ~, *v. n.* to boil out; to cease boiling; = auskochen.

Ausſingen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & ſingen] *v. a.* 1. to sing out; to sing to the end; (ein Lied) to finish. 2. (eine Leiche) to accompany with song. 3. (ſeine Stimme) to perfect by singing; to spoil by singing. ~, *v. n.* 1. to cease singing. 2. [Naut.] to pipe a call.

Ausſinnen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & ſinnen] *v. a.* to contrive, devise, imagine, excogitate.

Ausſitz, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. aus- & Sitz] (an einer Kutſche &c.) (coach-)box.

Ausſitzen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & ſitzen] *v. a.* 1. to sit out. Seine Zeit ~, to sit out one's time; to hold out one's time. 2. to wear out by sitting. ~, *v. n.* 1. to sit on the outside of a house; to sit in the open air with commodities, to keep a stall. 2. to cease sitting. Ausgeſeſſen haben (v. Hühnern), to have done hatching.

Ausſöhnbar, *adj.* [s. ausſöhnen & -bar] 1. reconcilable. 2. expiable.

Ausſöhnen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſöhnen] *v. a.* 1. to reconcile. 2. (einen) ~ mit &c., to reconcile to &c. 3. ✻ = ſühnen. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to reconcile oneself; ſich mit &c. ~, a) to make one's peace with &c. b) to be reconciled to &c., to reconcile oneself to &c. **Ausſöhner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] reconciler, pacifier. **Ausſöhnlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] = ausſöhnbar. **Ausſöhnung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. reconciliation, reconcilement. 2. expiation, reparation.

Ausſommern, ausſonnen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſommern, ſonnen] *v. a.* to sun, to expose to the sun.

Ausſondern, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſondern] *v. a.* 1. to single, single out, to sort. 2. [Phys.] = ausſcheiden. 3. [Law] (ein Kind) ~ = abfinden.

Ausſonderung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] separation. [Med.] excretion. ~sorgan, *n.* [Anat.] secretory organ.

Ausſorten, ausſortieren, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſorten, ſortieren] *v. a.* to sort, cull, separate; to set *or* lay aside.

Ausſpähen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- &

ſpähen] *v. a.* to spy, search *or* find out, to detect. **Au'sſpäher,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] spy, emissary. **Au'sſpäherei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] spying, espionage; [Mil.] intelligence branch. **Au'sſpähung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] spying out &c., search.

Au'sſpann, *(sm., no pl.)* [s. aus= & ſpannen] place to bait at, place of relay *or* for changing horses, baiting-place. **Au'sſpannen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec.] *v. a.* 1. to extend, stretch, strain, spread; [Surg.] to distend; (Netze) to set; die Segel ∼, to bend sails, to set sail; [Cloth-m.] to tenter. 2. to measure by the span. 3. ☾ to take away secretly. 4. (*v. n. or with object v. a.* die Pferde ꝛc. ∼) to unteam, to take off the horses, to take the horses out, to unharness the horses; to bait, stop; (Ochſen ꝛc.) to unyoke.

☾ ± ∼, *v. n.* to relax one's mind, to take a little rest *or* reprieve. **Au'sſpanner,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] [Cloth-m.] tenter. **Au'sſpannung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] relaxation, reprieve, little rest.

Au'sſparen, *(wv.)* [s. aus= & ſparen] *v. a.* 1. zu etwas ∼ = ausſparen. 2. [Paint.] to leave free *or* open.

Au'sſpazieren, *(wv.)* [s. aus= & ſpazieren] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to go out for a walk.

Au'sſpeien, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. aus= & ſpeien] *v. a.* 1. to spit, spue, to vomit out, to eject. Die Lunge ∼, to spit up (*or* out) one's lungs; ein Vulkan ſpeit Feuer und Lava aus, a volcano vomits flames and lava; vor einem ∼, to spit out before a person's face, to show the highest degree of contempt for &c. 2. ± to spit out. to disgorge, reject. Gift und Galle ∼, to sputter one's gall, to breathe venom.

Au'sſpeilern, *(wv.)* [s. aus= & ſpeilern] *v. a.* [Butch.] to skewer.

Au'sſpeiſen, *(wv.)* [s. aus= & ſpeiſen] *v. a.* to eat up. ∼, *v. n.* to dine out.

Au'sſpelzen, *(wv.)* [s. aus=, Spelz & =en] *v. a.* (das Getreide) to separate the husks from corn by thrashing, winnowing &c.

Au'sſpenden, *(wv.)* [s. aus= & ſpenden] *v. a.* to distribute largely, to dispense, bestow, deal, to deal out. Almoſen ∼, to give alms; das Abendmahl ∼, to administer the Sacrament. **Au'sſpender,** *(sm., pl. ∼)*, **Au'sſpenderin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er *or* =erin] distributor, dispenser. **Au'sſpendung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] dispensation, distribution; (des Abendmahls) administration.

Au'sſperren, *(wv.)* [s. aus= & ſperren] *v. a.* 1. (die Beine) to spread, distend. Mit ausgeſperrten Beinen, astride, astraddle; mit ausgeſperrten Beinen gehen, to straddle, stride. 2. to shut *or* lock out.

Au'sſpicken, *(wv.)* [s. aus= & ſpicken] *v. a.* 1. to lard. 2. ± einem den Beutel ∼, to line one's purse well; = ſpicken.

Au'sſpiel, *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [s. aus= & Spiel] raffle. **Au'sſpielen,** *(wv.)* [s. aus= & ſpielen] *v. a.* 1. to play out; [Cards] to lead a trump; [Sport] to serve out; eine Perſon gegen eine andere ∼, to pit one person against another. 2. to dispose of &c. by a lottery *or* raffle. Eine Uhr ∼, to raffle a watch. 3. [Mus., Theat.] to play to the end, to finish. Die Partie ∼, to finish the game. 4. ± er hat ſeine Rolle ausgeſpielt, it is over with him. 5. (eine Geige ꝛc.) to perfect *or* improve by (constant) playing on it.

∼, *v. n.* 1. to play first, to lead. Ich muß ∼, I am to lead; am ∼ ſein, to have the elder hand. 2. to cease (*or* to have done) playing. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. not to know what to play next; to have played one's leading cards. 2. ſich auf etwas *or* als etwas ∼, to give oneself the air of &c.

Au'sſpinnen, *(wv., ffcps.)* [s. aus= & ſpinnen] *v. a.* 1. to get (*or* get out) by spinning. 2. ± a) to spin out, to amplify, enlarge, enrich. b) (etwas) to devise, contrive. Fein ausgeſponnen, fine-spun, quaint. 3. ± (der Faden ſeines Lebens) iſt ausgeſponnen, is spun out. 4. [G. Stud.] to empty (a glass) as a penalty. ∼, *v. n.* to cease spinning.

Au'sſpintiſieren, *(wv.)* [s. aus= & ſpintiſieren] *v. a.* to devise, contrive, excogitate.

Au'sſpionieren, *(wv.)* [s. aus= & ſpionieren] *v. a.* to spy out.

Au'sſpitzen, *(wv.)* [s. aus= & ſpitzen] *v. a.* 1. to cut to a point. 2. ± ☾ eine ausgeſpitzte Lüge, a cunning lie. 3. [Min.] to decrease.

Au'sſpotten, *(wv.)* [s. aus= & ſpotten] *v. a.* to mock, deride, ridicule. ∼, *v. n.* to cease deriding &c.

Au'sſprache, *(wf.)* [s. aus= & Sprache] 1. elocution, delivery, utterance. 2. pronunciation; articulation. ∼lehrer, *m.* elocutionist, teacher of elocution. **Au'sſprechen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. aus= & ſprechen] *v. a.* 1. to pronounce: to articulate; nicht ausgeſprochen werden (v. Buchſtaben), to be silent. 2. to pronounce, express, to speak (out), to utter. Nicht auszuſprechen, not to be expressed, inexpressible, unspeakable, unutterable; der Gerichtshof ſprach das Todesurteil über den Verbrecher aus, the court passed sentence of death upon the criminal. **Ausgeſprochen,** *pp. adj.* pronounced; avowed, strongly marked, decided.

Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. a) ſich die Lunge ∼, to exhaust oneself by speaking. b) ſich ausgeſprochen haben, to have nothing more to say. 2. ± a) to speak out, to speak one's mind, to express one's sentiments, to explain oneself. b) (v. Sachen) to be expressed. Die Gemeinheit ſpricht ſich in ſeinem Geſichte aus, vulgarity is stamped on his countenance: ſich deutlich ∼, to be explicit. ∼, *v. n.* to pronounce; to speak out, to have done speaking; = ausreden. **Au'sſprechlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] expressible, utterable.

Au'sſpreiten, *(wv.)* [s. aus= & ſpreiten] *v. a.* to extend, spread.

Au'sſpreizen, *(wv.)* [s. aus= & ſpreizen] *v. a.* 1. to spread out, to extend, stretch. Die Beine ∼, to straddle: mit ausgeſpreizten Beinen gehen, to go straddling. 2. [Butch.] to gambrel, skewer.

Au'sſprengen, *(wv.)* [s. aus= & ſprengen] *v. a.* 1. to blow out (with gun-powder *or* dynamite); to cause to fly off. 2. (Waſſer ꝛc.) to sprinkle. 3. ± to spread, circulate; to report, to give out. 4. (ein Pferd) to put into a (*or* to the) gallop.

Au'sſpringen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. aus= & ſpringen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. (v. Sachen) to fly off, to burst out, to snap out; to jut out; ein ∼der Winkel, [Geom.] a salient angle; ∼d, [Archit.] projecting, protruding; [Naut.] to start. 2. to spring out of, to make one's escape; [G. Stud.] to leave *or* quit (a corporation). 3. (*pfw.* haben) to cease springing. ∼, *v. a.* ſich (etwas) ∼, to put out of joint, to dislocate *or* sprain by springing. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. to romp to one's heart's content. 2. to fatigue oneself by springing, jumping &c.

Au'sſpritzen, *(wv.)* [s. aus= & ſpritzen] *v. a.* 1. to spurt, spout *or* sputter out. 2. = verſpritzen. 3. (das Feuer) to put out *or* extinguish by an engine. 4. a) (eine Wunde) to syringe, irrigate. b) [Anat.] to inject with &c. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* injection. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein *or* haben) to spout, spurt. **Au'sſpritzung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. spurting out, discharge, ejection. 2. [Anat. & Surg.] injection.

Au'sſproſſen, *(wv.)* [s. aus= & ſproſſen] *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* ſein) to sprout, to shoot forth. 2. (*pfw.* haben) to finish sprouting. **Au'sſprößling,** *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [s. prec. & =ling] shoot, sprout.

Au'sſpruch, *(sm., pl.* Au'sſprüche) [s. aus= & Spruch] 1. judgment, final judgment, decision, sentence, decree. 2. saying. Ein ſchiedsrichterlicher ∼, award; ſich den ∼ des Schiedsrichters gefallen laſſen, to stand to *or* abide the award; einen ∼ thun, to give, pass *or* pronounce sentence *or* arbitrament; ∼ der Geſchworenen, verdict; der richterliche ∼, sentence; der ∼ (eines Orakels), answer; der ∼ (eines Weiſen), apophthegm, dictum, sentence.

Au'sſprüdeln, *(wv.)* [s. aus= & ſprudeln] *v. a.* & *n.* to sputter forth *or* out; *v. n.* to well up.

Au'sſprühen, *(wv.)* [s. aus= & ſprühen] *v. a.* & *n.* (Flammen) to emit,

to cast up, to vomit; es sprühten Funken aus, sparks of fire darted *or* shot out.

Au'sſprung, *(sm., pl.* Au'sſprünge*)* [s. aus- & Sprung] 1. leaping out. 2. [Opt.] angle of reflection.

Au'sſpucken, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſpucken] *v. a.* to spit, spit out.

Au'sſpül-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~ſtock, *m.* [Cloth-m.] washing trough. ~trog, *m.* fulling trough. **Au'sſpülen,** *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſpülen] *v. a.* 1. to clean, cleanse (by washing), to wash (out), to rinse. 2. (vom Waſſer) to undermine, erode. **Au'sſpülicht** = Spülicht, Spülwaſſer.

Au'sſpüren, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſpüren] *v. a.* 1. (Wild) to track. 2. ± to find out, to ferret out, to detect, trace, to smell out, to spy. **Au'sſpürer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] tracker: spy.

Au'sſtaffieren, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſtaffieren] *v. a.* 1. to trick up, to trick off *or* out, to dress up, to trim, to decorate, to fit out; to furnish with. 2. [Mil.] to accoutre. **Au'sſtaffierer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. decorator; outfitter. 2. [Naut.] rigger. **Au'sſtaffierung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] trimming, equipment; kit.

Au'sſtampfen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſtampfen] *v. a.* to stamp *or* beat out; to pound.

Au'sſtand, *(sm., pl.* Au'sſtände*)* [s. aus- & Stand] 1. stopping *or* striking work, strike (of workmen). 2. outstanding debt, *pl.* liabilities, arrears. **Au'sſtändig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] 1. striking, on strike. 2. outstanding, in arrears.

† **Au'sſtänkern,** *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſtänkern] *v. a.* 1. to fill with stink. 2. to ferret, rummage; = ausſtöbern. 3. to smell out; = auswittern.

Au'sſtapeln, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſtapeln] *v. a.* to remove from a warehouse.

Au'sſtatten, *(wv.)* [s. aus-, Statt & -en] *v. a.* 1. to endow; (Söhne) to settle, establish; (Töchter) to portion; to settle something on ... 2. to get up (a book &c.). 3. ± to endow. **Au'sſtattung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. endowment, establishment, portioning; fitting (of a shop &c.); getting up (of a book &c.). 2. portion, dowry; ohne ~, dowerless. 3. ± being gifted *or* endowed.

Au'sſtechen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & ſtechen] *v. a.* 1. to prick, dig *or* cut out; (Torf, Raſen) to cut. Die Augen ~, to put out *or* gouge the eyes; (eine Flaſche Wein) to crack; dem Anker mehr Tau ~, [Naut.] to pay away more cable; (ein Tau) [Naut.] to veer out. 2. ± a) einen ~, to cut one out, to get *or* gain the better of one; (Mitbewerber) to supplant. 3. to cut out; in Kupfer &c. ~, to engrave; in Holz ~, to carve; (einen Graben) to dig. 4. (ein Muſter) to prick out.

Au'sſtecher, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] [Naut.] sliding bow-sprit.

Au'sſtecken, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſtecken] *v. a.* 1. to put *or* hang out, to set up; (eine Fahne) to hoist. 2. (einen Garten &c.) to set *or* lay out. 3. to plant. 4. (ein Tau) to veer out. 5. [Engin.] to stake out.

Au'sſtehen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & ſtehen] *v. a.* ± a) ſeine Jahre, Lehrzeit ~, to serve (out) one's time, to serve one's apprenticeship. b) (etwas) to stand (out), to endure, to undergo. to go through (with), to sustain, to bear. Eine Strafe ~, to suffer a punishment; (eine Operation &c.) to go through *or* undergo; jemanden oder etwas ~, to stand, bear, endure one or a thing; ich kann es nicht ~, I cannot stand it. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to stand out. Mit Waren ~, to keep a stall, to keep a shop. 2. to stand out, to be owing. Ich habe Geld ~, I have money owing me; ~de Schulden, outstanding debts, outstandings.

Au'sſteifen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſteifen] *v. a.* 1. to stiffen (with starch, buckram &c.). 2. (einen Brunnen) to line with boards.

Au'sſteigen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & ſteigen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to step out, to get out, to alight; to land, to disembark.

Au'sſteinen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſteinen] *v. a.* 1. to take out the stones, kernels &c., to unkernel. 2. to line, face *or* fortify with stones, to stone. 3. to mark by *or* with stones.

Au'sſtelle, *(wf.)* [s. aus- & Stelle] show-window (of a shop). **Au'sſtellen,** *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſtellen] *v. a.* 1. to put out; to post; to expose. Zur Schau ~, to lay out, to exhibit; (Waren) zum Verkaufe ~, to expose (goods) for sale; (Wachen, Schildwachen) to set, plant *or* post. 2. ± a) eine Obligation ~, to enter into a bond; (einen Wechſel) to draw, give; ein Zeugnis ~, to give a certificate. b) ✻ to expose, to commit, to put to hazard, to compromise; = ausſetzen, 2. b). c) auf eine andere Zeit ~, ausgeſtellt ſein laſſen, to defer, to put off; = ausſetzen, 2. c). d) etwas an einer Sache auszuſtellen haben, to find fault with &c.; = ausſetzen, 2. d). **Au'sſteller,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. exposer, exhibitor. 2. (eines Wechſels) drawer, giver, undersigner of a bill. **Au'sſtellung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. putting out, expositiou, exhibition. Kunſt~, exhibition of works of art; Blumen~, flower-show; öffentliche ~ (auf dem Pranger) public exposure (in the pillory). 2. ± a) (eines Wechſels) drawing. b) ~en machen, to criticise, censure; mit ~, [Comm.] on condition. ~sſaal, *m.* exhibition-room. ~stag, *m.* (eines Wechſels) date.

Au'sſtemmen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſtemmen] *r. a.* [Carp. & Join.] to hollow, to cut out with a mortise chisel.

Au'sſtempeln, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſtempeln] *r. a.* to stamp well, properly.

Au'sſterben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & ſterben] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to die away *or* out, to become extinct; das ~, extinction; (dieſe Gegend &c.) iſt ausgeſtorben, all the inhabitants of &c. are dead; die Stadt iſt wie ausgeſtorben, the town is as quiet (*or* silent) as the grave.

Au'sſteuer, *(wf.)* [s. aus- & Steuer, II.] dowry, portion, dotal gift. **Au'sſteuern,** *(wv.)* I. [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* 1. to portion, to endow, to give a portion to; to establish. 2. ± to endow.

~, II. [s. aus- & ſteuern, I.] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) [Naut.] to steer out of &c.

Au'sſtich, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [s. aus- & Stich; cf. ausſtechen] 1. best produce of a vineyard. 2. [Archit.] jut window, bow-window.

Au'sſticken, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſticken] *v. a.* & *n.* to embroider; to finish embroidering.

Au'sſtieg, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [s. aus- & ſteigen] stepping out; landing-place (esp. of beavers, otters).

Au'sſtöbern, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſtöbern] *v. a.* 1. (das Wild) to rouse. 2. to search out, to hunt, hunt out.

Au'sſtochern, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſtochern] *v. a.* (die Zähne) to pick.

Au'sſtocken, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſtocken] *v. a.* 1. to cut, grub, root up *or* out. 2. to clear of (the) stubs *or* stumps; (Bäume) to stub. 3. ✻ ○ to feed.

Au'sſtollen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſtollen] *v. a.* [Tann.] to stretch (hides) on the softening iron.

Au'sſtopfen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & ſtopfen] *v. a.* 1. to stuff; to fill, cram. Einen Vogel &c. ~, to stuff a bird &c. 2. [Med.] to plug.

Au'sſtoß, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & Stoß] push, thrust; [Sport] pass. **Au'sſtoßen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & ſtoßen] *v. n.* 1. to push first. Auf einen ~, [Sport] to make a pass at &c. 2. Butter ~, [Agr.] to churn butter.

~, *v. a.* 1. to push, thrust, drive *or* knock out; to expel, to throw *or* cast out; (jemanden) a) to turn out of doors; b) ± to exclude (from a society &c.); einem die Augen ~, to knock out one's eyes; einem Faſſe den Boden ~, a) to stave in the head of a cask; b) ‡ to spoil a thing all at once; die Marsſegel ~, [Naut.] to set (out) topsails. 2. ‡ (Läſterungen &c.) to vomit, utter, to throw *or* fling out, to sputter out; (einen Fluch) to rap out (an oath); einen entſetzlichen Fluch ~, to discharge (*or* to give vent to) a horrible oath; Schimpfreden gegen einen ~, to abuse one; Verwünſchungen ~, to use imprecations; einen Seufzer ~, to heave a sigh. 3. (das Leder) to clean; (den Teig) to knead for the last time; einen (gewallten) Hut ~, to give

a hat its form. **Au'sſtäßer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] [Mill.] nog; [Hatm.] form. **Au'sſtößung,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. thrusting *or* pushing out; expulsion. 2. ‡ uttering &c., utterance. 3. [Eccl.] excommunication. 4. [Med.] ejection. 5. [Gram.] elision, suppression.

Au'sſtrahlen, *(vv.)* [s. aus= & ſtrahlen] *v. a.* to beam *or* send forth, to emit (rays). **~,** *v. n.* 1. *(pfw.* ſein & haben) to radiate; to emit rays. 2. *(pfw.* haben) to cease to radiate. **~,** *(sn., vbls.),* **Au'sſtrahlung,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] radiation of heat; irradiation.

Au'sſtreck=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: **~muſkel,** *m.* [Anat.] extensor. **Au'sſtrecken,** *(vv.)* [s. aus= & ſtrecken] *v. a.* to stretch; to stretch out, forward *or* forth, to reach forth, to extend; (das Eiſen) to draw out; (die Hütte) [Hatm.] to stretch; **~der Muskel,** [Anat.] extensor; mit ausgeſtreckter Zunge, [Her.] langued. Sich **~,** *v. refl.* 1. to extend, stretch. Sich (auf dem Bette &c.) **~,** to stretch oneself out. 2. ‡ to extend in length. **Au'sſtreckung,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] extension, stretching &c.

Au'sſtreich=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: **~eiſen,** *n.* softening boards. **~feile,** *f.* smoothing-file. **Au'sſtreichen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus= & ſtreichen] *v. a.* 1. * to whip *or* scourge out, to whip, flog, birch. 2. to smooth down. Die Falten, Runzeln aus &c. **~,** to take the creases out of &c., to unplait, unwrinkle, smooth; [Tann.] to scrape; mit der Kelle **~,** [Mas.] to point the joints; [Agr.] to elean, deepen the trenches. 3. (etwas Geſchriebenes) to striko out *or* off, to expunge, to obliterate, to blot out, to erase, to efface, to score out, to cancel, to cross. 4. (ein Zimmer &c.) to paint (the inside of &c.). 5. * ‡ = herausſtreichen, to cry up, to extol, puff. 6. (Riſſe &c.) mit Mörtel &c. **~,** to fill up with mortar &c.

~, *v. n.* 1. *(pfw.* ſein) to stroll (out), to ramble, to roam about, to rove. 2. * *(pfw.* haben) vor einem **~,** mit dem Fuße **~,** to scrape.

Au'sſtreifen, *(vv.)* [s. aus= & ſtreifen] *v. a.* to draw off the husk, pod *or* skin. (Bohnen) **~** = ausbülſen. **~,** *v. n.* *(pfw.* ſein) to rove about, to stroll, straggle; to make an excursion.

Au'sſtreiten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus= & ſtreiten] *v. a.* to fight out. **~,** *v. n.* to cease contending, disputing, wrangling.

Au'sſtreuen, *(vv.)* [s. aus= & ſtreuen] *v. a.* 1. to scatter. 2. ‡ to disseminate. Den Samen der Zwietracht **~,** to sow (the seeds of) discord; (falſche Gerüchte &c.) to spread, circulate.

Au'sſtrich, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. aus= & Strich] 1. blotting out. 2. [Min.] stream-tin, granular tin.

Au'sſtrömen, *(vv.)* [s. aus= & ſtrömen] *v. a.* 1. to cause to stream forth *or* to emanate. 2. ‡ to pour forth *or* out. **~,** *v. n.* 1. *(pfw.* ſein) to stream forth. 2. *(pfw.* haben) to cease streaming. **~,** *(sn., vbls.)* effluence, efflux; das **~** (von Lichtwellen), emanation. **Au'sſtrömung,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] effluence, effusion, flush, flow. **~söffnung,** *f.* exhaust-port. **~rohr,** *n.* blast-pipe; delivery-pipe, waste-pipe.

Au'sſtudieren, *(vv.)* [s. aus= & ſtudieren] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to find out by study; to devise. 2. to study thoroughly. **~,** *v. n.* to finish one's studies.

Au'sſtufen, *(vv.)* [s. aus= & ſtufen] *v. a.* to cut into steps.

Au'sſturz, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. aus= & Sturz] rushing out &c., rush. **Au'sſtürzen,** *(vv.)* [s. aus= & ſtürzen] *v. a.* 1. to throw *or* pour out, to empty. 2. ‡ (ein Glas Wein &c.) to toss off, to swallow down at a draught. 3. ſich **~** (den Arm &c.), to dislocate by falling. **~,** *v. n.* *(pfw.* ſein) to rush out.

Au'sſuchen, *(vv.)* [s. aus= & ſuchen] *v. a.* 1. to cull, select, pick out, to single out, to sort, to choose (out). Sich etwas **~,** to make choice of &c.; *pp. adj.* **ausgeſucht,** choice; well chosen; of prime quality; exquisite; (v. Ausdrücken &c.) choice; farfetched, studiously sought, studied. 2. to search, to search thoroughly.

+ **Au'sſühnen,** *(vv.)* [s. aus= & ſühnen] = ausſöhnen.

Au'sſüßen, *(vv.)* [s. aus= & ſüßen] *v. a.* [Chem.] to edulcorate; to dulcify.

○ **Auſt,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. ougest, ouwest, contr. Auguſt] 1. harvest-time. 2. ephemera (Eintagsfliege).

Au'sſtäfeln, *(vv.)* [s. aus= & täfeln] *v. n.* to rise from table.

Au'sſtäfeln, *(vv.)* [s. aus= & täfeln] *v. a.* (ein Zimmer) to wainscot, panel. **Au'sſtäfelung,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. wainscoting, panelling. 2. wainscot.

Au'sſtanzen, *(vv.)* [s. aus= & tanzen] *v. a.* to dance out; to finish a dance. **~,** *v. n.* to leave off *or* to cease dancing.

Au'sſtapezieren, *(vv.)* [s. aus= & tapezieren] *v. a.* to hang with tapestry. Mit Papier **~,** to paper.

Au'sſtauſch, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. aus= & Tauſch] 1. exchange, interchange, barter. 2. ‡ (der Gedanken &c.) exchange. **Au'sſtauſchbar,** *adj.* [s. aus= tauſchen & =bar] exchangeable, interchangeable; convertible. **Au'sſtauſchbarkeit,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] exchangeability. **Au'sſtauſchen,** *(vv.)* [s. aus= & tauſchen] *v. a.* 1. to barter, exchange, truck. 2. ‡ to exchange, interchange. **Au'sſtauſcher,** *(sm., pl. ~),* **Au'sſtauſcherin,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] barterer, exchanger.

Au'sſteilen, *(vv.)* [s. aus= & teilen] *v. a.* 1. to deal, distribute, divide, to give out, to dispense, to serve out; (Befehle) to issue, to give out; das Abendmahl **~,** to administer the Sacrament. 2. [Mas.] to lay ou; [Carp.] to saw out. **Au'sſteiler,** *(sm., pl. ~),* **Au'sſteilerin,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] distributer, dealer out; dispenser. **Au'sſteilung,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] distribution; (des Abendmahls) administration.

Au'ſter, *(vf.)* [Du. oester, LG. öster, fr. l. ostrea] oyster. **~n fangen,** to dredge *or* catch oysters. **~(n)=bank,** *f.*, **~(n)grund,** *m.*, **~(n)lager,** *n.* oyster-bed, bed of oysters. **~(n)=baum,** *m.* [Bot.] black mangrove. **~(n)dieb,** *m.*, **~vogel,** *m.*, **~mann,** *m.*, **~(n)fiſcher,** *m.* [Ornith.] oyster-catcher. **~(n)fang,** *m.*, **~(n)fiſcherei,** *f.* 1. dredging. 2. the place where oysters are taken. **~(n)fänger, ~(n)=fiſcher,** *m.* 1. dredger. 2. = **~dieb.** **~(n)gabel,** *f.* oyster-fork. **~(n)handel,** *m.* oyster-trade. **~(n)händler, ~mann, ~(n)krämer,** *m.* oyster-man. **~(n)händlerin,** *f.*, **~(n)weib,** *n.* oyster-woman, oyster-wife. **~(n)klieber,** *m.*, **~(n)klieberin,** *f.*, oyster-man; oyster-woman. **~(n)laich,** *m.* spat. **~meſſer,** *n.* oyster-knife. **~(n)meſſel,** *f.* = Seeblume. **~neß,** *n.* dredge. **~(n)part,** *m.* oyster-park. **~(n)ſchale,** *f.* oyster-shell; verſteinerte **~(n)ſchale,** ostracite. **~(n)ſchüſſel,** *f.* oyster-dish. **~(n)=ſchwamm,** *m.* [Bot.] edible fungus on trees. **~ſtein,** *m.* [Nat. H.] ostracite.

Au'sthun, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus= & thun] *v. a.* 1. (Kleider) to put off. 2. (das Licht) to put out; (das Feuer) to extinguish; (eine Rechnung, einen Schuldpoſten) to cancel, so striko out; (ein Wort) to erase, to blot out. 3. to put out; einen Säugling **~,** to put a child out to nurse; (einen Acker) to farm, to let, to let to farm, to farm out; [Comm.] to put out at interest. Sich **~,** *v. refl.* to speak at large, to enlarge.

Au'stiefen, *(vv.)* [s. aus= & tiefen] *v. a.* to deepen.

Au'stilgen, *(vv.)* [s. aus= & tilgen] *v. a.* 1. to root out, to extirpate, exterminate, efface, obliterate. 2. ‡ a) to destroy, obliterate, exterminate. b) to expiate. c) eine Schuld im Buche **~,** to discharge. **Au'stilgung,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] extermination, extirpation; obliteration, destruction; expiation.

Au'stippen, *(vv.)* [s. aus= & tippen] *v. a.* to get out by tipping.

Au'stoben, *(vv.)* [s. aus= & toben] *v. n.* 1. to leave off *or* cease raging, to spend one's rage. Der Sturm hat ausgetobt, the storm has subsided, is over, has spent its fury; er hat ausgetobt, his passion is over, his rage is spent. 2. ‡ (vom Schmerze &c.) to abate. **~,** *v. a.* to vent in a rage, to give vent to &c. Seinen Groll an jemandem **~,** to wreak one's anger

upon a person. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to sow one's wild oats.

Au'stollen, *(ver.)* [s. aus- & tollen] *v. n.* to cease being wild *or* riotous.

Au'stönen, *(ver.)* [s. aus- & tönen] *v. n.* to cease to sound.

Au'straben, *(ver.)* [s. aus- & traben] *v. n.* 1. to trot out. ~ lassen (ein Pferd), to (let a horse) trot out. 2. to cease trotting.

Au'sträg, *(sm., pl.* Au'strägе) [MHG. ūztrac, cf. austragen] 1. decision, settling, end, issue. Bis zum ~ der Sache, till the matter is decided; vor ~ der Sache, whilst the cause is pending: zum ~e kommen, to be decided *or* settled, to be made up. 2. accommodation, adjustment. 3. ✻ = Ertrag. 4. taking out *or* round to customers; delivery. **Au'strägen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & tragen] *v. a.* 1. to carry out; to distribute. Briefe ~, to deliver letters. 2. ‡ a) (etwas) to blab (out), to report. b) (einen) to defame (any one), to tell tales of &c. 3. to wear out; to wear the proper time. Ein nicht ausgetragenes Kind, a child born before its time. 4. to decide, settle; to make up. ~, *v. imp.* (viel, wenig ꝛc.) = betragen, to amount to &c., to yield; to matter. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) to cease bearing, to be past bearing. **Au'sträger,** *(sm., pl.* ~). **Au'strägerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] 1. one who carries out; distributor. ~ der Briefe, letter-carrier, postman. 2. ‡ blab, tell-tale. ✻ **Au'străglich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] = einträglich.

Au'sträufeln, *(ver.)* [s. aus- & träufeln] *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* sein) ~ aus ꝛc., to drop from &c., to distil from &c., to trickle out. 2. (*pfw.* haben) to cease distilling *or* dropping.

Au'sträumen, *(ver.)* [s. aus- & träumen] *v. a.* (einen Traum) to dream out. ~, *v. n.* to cease dreaming.

Au'streiben, *(ver.)* [s. aus- & treiben] *v. a.* to drive out, to cast out, to eject, expel; (Teufel) to exorcise, to cast out; den Schweiß ~, to cause sweating; die Angst treibt ihm den Schweiß aus, he sweats for fear. ~, *v. n.* [Agr.] to cease germinating. **Au'streibung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] driving out &c.; expulsion; [Min.] extraction of sulphur.

Au'strennen, *(ver.)* [s. aus- & trennen] *v. a.* to rip up, to unsew, to take out the lining.

Au'stréten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & treten] *v. a.* 1. to tread out; (Trauben ꝛc.) to tread. 2. (Schuhe ꝛc.) a) to widen by treading *or* walking; b) to wear out *or* hollow (by treading). 3. ‡ (prov. phrs.) einem die Schuhe ~, to cut one out; die Kinderschuhe ausgetreten haben, to be past the spoon. 4. to dislocate *or* sprain by treading. 5. to put out by treading.

~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to step off; to step out, to come forth. 2. to abscond, escape, to drop out, to make away; to quit, leave, resign, retire; [Mil.] to desert. Aus ꝛc. ~, to withdraw from &c.; to secede from &c.; (euphem.) to fall out, to go to the rear, to retire in order to ease one's bladder. 3. (v. Flüssen ꝛc.) to overflow. Ausgetretenes Blut, [Med.] extravasated blood: das ~, [Med.] extravasation (of blood).

Au'strieb, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. aus- & Trieb] driving cattle to pasture.

Au'strinken, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & trinken] *v. a.* 1. to drink out, up *or* off, to empty. 2. ‡ den Kelch *or* Becher des Leidens ~, to drink the cup of sorrow, to quaff the bitter cup. ~, *v. n.* to leave off drinking.

Au'stritt, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. aus- & Tritt] 1. stepping out; leaving, quitting &c.; absconding; desertion; secession; [Astr.] egress, emersion. Der ~ aus diesem Leben, departure, death. 2. [Archit.] step, stepping-place; vestibule, antechamber, anteroom; balcony; landing-step. ~s-bogen, *m.* [Astr.] arc of vision. ~s-ventil, *n.* [Mech.] eduction-valve.

Au'strocknen, *(ver.)* [s. aus- & trocknen] *v. a.* 1. to dry, dry up, to desiccate, to exsiccate; (Sümpfe ꝛc.) to drain: (Holz) to season; ~de Mittel, [Med.] desiccants, exsiccants. 2. to wipe. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to dry, dry up. **Au'strocknung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] drying, exsiccation, desiccation.

Au'strommeln, *(ver.)* [s. aus- & trommeln] *v. a.* 1. to publish by beat of drum. 2. ‡ to divulge. Er hat es in der ganzen Stadt ausgetrommelt, he has cried it about the whole town. 3. to explode, to drive away by stamping the feet *or* drumming. ~, *v. n.* to finish drumming.

Au'strompeten, *(ver.)* [s. aus- & trompeten] *v. a.* 1. to trumpet. 2. ‡ to trumpet forth; to divulge.

Au'strópfeln, *(ver.)* [s. aus- & tröpfeln] *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* sein) to trickle out; to distil from &c. 2. (*pfw.* haben) to cease trickling. ~, *v. a.* to distil. **Au'stropfen,** *(ver.)* [s. aus- & tropfen] *v. n.* to drip, drop *or* trickle out.

Au'strotten, *(ver.)* [s. aus- & trotten] *v. n.* = austraben.

Au'stunken, *(ver.)* [s. aus- & tunken] *v. a.* to dip out.

Au'stuschen, *(ver.)* [s. aus- & tuschen] *v. a.* to wash, paint *or* shade with Indian ink *or* water-colour.

Au'süben, *(ver.)* [s. aus- & üben] *v. a.* 1. to exercise, practise; to execute; die Rechtswissenschaft *or* Heilkunst ~, to practise law *or* medicine; ein ~der Arzt, practitioner; ~de Gewalt, executive power. 2. to practise, commit; to exert, perpetrate. Rache an *or* gegen ꝛc. ~, to take revenge on &c. **Au'süber,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & -er] practiser, practitioner; committer *or* perpetrator (of a crime). **Au'sübtich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] 1. practicable. 2. practical. **Au's-übung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. practice. In ~ bringen, to put in practice. 2. die ~ (einer Kunst ꝛc.), practice, exercise.

Au'sverkauf, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & Verkauf] selling out, clearance-sale, clearance. **Au'sverkaufen,** *(ver.)* [s. aus- & verkaufen] *v. a.* & *n.* to sell out, to clear a shop, to sell off; ausverkauft, *pp. adj.* sold out, sold. Das Haus war ausverkauft, [Theat.] all the seats were taken.

○ **Au'sverschämt,** *adj.* [s. aus- & verschämt] impudent.

Au'swachsen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & wachsen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to shoot *or* grow out, to sprout; [Chem.] to sprout, crystallize. 2. to come to full growth. 3. to grow deformed. Ausgewachsen, a) fullgrown; adult, mature, ripe. b) deformed, humpbacked, crook-backed. 4. (*pfw.* haben) to cease growing, to grow no longer. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* sprouting &c. ~ des Nabels, exomphalos.

Au'swägen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & wägen] *v. a.* to weigh, weigh out; to retail, to sell by weight; (vollwichtige Dukaten) to pick out *or* to select by means of scales.

Au'swahl, *(wf., no pl.)* [s. aus- & Wahl; cf. auswählen] 1. a) choice, selection. Eine ~ treffen, to make a choice, to pick out; ohne ~, indiscriminately. b) (zum Kriegsdienste) conscription. 2. (v. Sachen) choice, selection. 3. (v. Personen u. Sachen, = das Beste) choice, flower, pick. **Au'swählen,** *(ver.)* [s. aus- & wählen] *v. a.* to choose, cull, select, to pick out; to make choice of &c.

Au'swalken, *(ver.)* [s. aus- & walken] *v. a.* 1. (etwas aus dem Tuche) to take *or* get out by fulling. 2. to full sufficiently. 3. ‡ (einen) to drub, thrash. ~, *v. n.* to cease fulling.

Au'swalzen, *(ver.)* [s. aus- & walzen] *v. a.* 1. to roll out. 2. to waltz out. Ausgewalztes Tafelblei, milled sheet-lead. ~, *v. n.* to cease waltzing, to finish a waltz.

Au'swandeln, *(ver.)* [s. aus- & wandeln] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to go, saunter *or* walk out.

Au'swanderer, *(sm., pl.* ~), **Au'swandererin,** *(wf.)* [s. next & -er, -erin] emigrant. **Au'swandern,** *(ver.)* [s. aus- & wandern] *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* sein) to depart, to set out; (nach ꝛc.) to emigrate (to &c.). ~d, emigrant. 2. (*pfw.* haben) to leave off travel(l)ing, to finish one's travels. ~, *v. a.* to travel over. **Au'swanderung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] emigration; expatriation. ~s-fieber, *n.* emigration-fever. ~s-geist, *m.* spirit of emigration. ~s-gesetz, *n.* emigration-law. ~s-recht, *n.* right of emigration.

Au'swärmen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & wärmen] *v. a.* to warm thoroughly; [Met.] to anneal. **Au'swärmer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] [Met.] annealer. **Au'swärmofen,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. prec. & Ofen] [Met.] annealing furnace.

* **Au'swarten,** *(wv.)* [s. aus- & warten] *v. a.* to wait to the end.

Au'swärtig, *adj.* [s. aus- & -wärtig] foreign, external, outward. Das Bureau der ~en Angelegenheiten, das ~e Amt, Foreign Office; Minister der ~en Angelegenheiten, Minister for foreign affairs; ~e Staatspapiere, foreign funds. **Au'swärts,** *adv.* [s. aus- & -wärts] 1. ontward, outwards. 2. abroad. ~ gekehrt, [Her.] addorsed. ~gehend, *adj.* abducent. ~gehende Bewegung (der Muskeln), [Anat.] abduction. ~zieher, *m.* (des Auges ꝛc.) [Anat.] abductor.

+ ~, *adj.* outward.

o ~, *(sm., + pl. ~e)* springtime.

Au'swaschen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & waschen] *v. a.* 1. (Farben ꝛc.) to wash out. 2. to bathe, to wash out, to rinse; (eine Wunde) to bathe. 3. [Chem.] to edulcorate. ~, *v. n.* to cease washing. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* [s. prec.] washing &c.; [Med., Pharm.] lotion, ablution.

Au'swässern, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & wässern] *v. a.* to water. **Au'swässerung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] watering. ~slinie, *f.* [Naut.] water-line, load-water-lino, Plimsoll-mark.

Au'swechsel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. aus- & Wechsel] exchange. **Au'swechseln,** *(wv.)* [s. aus- & wechseln] *v. a.* 1. to change, exchange. ~ gegen ꝛc., to exchange for &c. 2. [Min.] to newline, to tub anew. **Au'swechs(e)lung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. exchange. 2. [Min.] mending of old timber-work; [Carp.] trimming joist. ~svertrag, *m.* cartel, treaty for the exchange of prisoners. **Au'swechsler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] changer, exchanger.

Au'sweg, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. aus- & Weg] 1. way out, outlet, issue, vent, escape. 2. ± way, shift, expedient, means, subterfuge.

Au'swehen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & wehen] *v. a.* 1. (vom Winde) to get out by blowing, to carry *or* waft away. 2. (ein Licht ꝛc.) to blow out.

~, *v. n.* to cease blowing.

Au'sweiche-, in comps. w. m. aus-weichen, II.: ~platz, *m.* [Railw.] siding; shunt, turnout track. ~schiene, *f.* siding rail, turnout rail, crossing rail. ~zunge, *f.* switch.

Au'sweichen, I. *(wv.)* [s. aus- & weichen, I.] *v. a.* (etwas) to get out by soaking and softening; to soak thoroughly. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to fall out from being soaked *or* macerated.

~, II. *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & weichen, II.] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to turn aside, to give way, to yield. Einem ~, to avoid one; (einem Wagen ꝛc.) to make way for; (einem Streiche, Schlage) to evade. shun, elude; Klippen ꝛc. ~, to shun rocks &c. 2. ± a) (einer Frage ꝛc.) to evade, elude, shirk, blink; ~d (v. einer Antwort), evasive; dem Unglücke ~, to shun misfortune. b) [Mus.] to make a transition from one key to another. **Au'sweichung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. giving way, yielding; [Astr.] elongation; (der Magnetnadel) variation. 2. ± a) avoidance, eluding, shunning. b) [Mus.] transition from one key to another, modulation.

Au'sweiden, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & weiden] *v. a.* 1. to gut, to eviscerate, to (dis)embowel; (Schnepfen) to draw. 2. to drive the cattle on, to graze.

~, *v. n.* to finish grazing.

Au'sweinen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & weinen] *v. a.* to weep out, to utter weeping; (seinen Schmerz) to alleviate by weeping; sich die Augen ~, to cry one's eyes out. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to weep oneself out. ~, *v. n.* to cease weeping.

Au'sweis, *(sm., pl.* Au'sweise*)* [s. ausweisen] 1. statement, evidence. Nach ~ von, according to; nach ~ der Gesetze, according to the purport *or* tenor of the laws, in conformity to the laws; der jährliche ~, the annual returns. ~papier, *n.* document. 2. in comps. = Ausweisung. ~befehl = Ausweisungsbefehl. **Au'sweisen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & weisen] *v. a.* 1. a) to turn out of &c. b) to banish; to exile, expel. 2. (etwas) to prove, show, teach, state. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. das wird sich ~, the end will show, we shall see. 2. sich über ꝛc. ~, to prove the legitimacy of &c., to give satisfactory information concerning &c.; sich ~ als ꝛc., to prove oneself to be &c. **Au'sweisung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. turning out; banishment &c. ~sbefehl, *m.* order of removal. 2. proof, legitimation, information; purport; = Ausweis.

Au'sweißen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & weißen] *v. a.* to whitewash.

Au'sweiten, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & weiten] *v. a.* 1. to widen, stretch. 2. ± to extend.

Au'swendig, *adj.* [MHG. ûzwendic; cf. aus- & wenden] outer, external, outward; ~e Seite, outside. ~, *adv.* 1. on the outside, outwardly, externally. 2. ± by heart; ~ lernen, to get *or* learn by heart *or* by rote; ~ gelernt haben *or* wissen, to know by heart.

o **Au'swerden,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & werden] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to end.

Au'swerfen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & werfen] *v. a.* 1. to throw, cast *or* fling out; to knock out by throwing a (stone &c.) at &c. 2. to throw up, to eject, to cast out; (Feuer ꝛc.) to vomit; [Med.] to eject, evacuate; (Blut) to spit; Schleim ~, to expectorate phlegm; den Anker ~, to cast anchor; (ein Boot) to lower; das Lot ~, [Naut.] to heave the lead; (= über Bord werfen) to throw over board. 3. ± a) (= ausschießen) to cast out. b) (einen) to exclude (from a society). c) ~ *or* in Rechnung ~, to bring *or* put to account; (eine Summe) to carry out, to put aside, to lay out; einem einen Jahrgehalt ~, to settle an annuity on &c., to settle a pension on &c.; einem einen Gehalt ~, to appoint one a salary. 4. (einen Graben) to cleanse. 5. (einen Hafen ꝛc.) to hulk, gut. 6. to castrate, emasculate, geld.

~, *v. n.* 1. (v. Pferden) to step out; [Watchm.] to oscillate. 2. [Sport] to throw first; = ausspielen.

Au'swerk, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. aus- & Werk] [Salt-w.] graduation-house; conductor of brackish water.

Au'swettern, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & wettern] *v. n.* to cease thundering *or* storming.

Au'swetzen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & wetzen] *v. a.* 1. to whet off, to take *or* get out by whetting *or* sharpening. 2. ± to wipe off *or* out, to obliterate. Eine Scharte ~, to obliterate a dent, a fault, blot, stain *or* spot; einen Schimpf ~, to wipe out *or* to revenge an affront.

Au'swichsen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & wichsen] *v. a.* 1. to wax on the inside. 2. ± (einen) to thrash (soundly).

Au'swickeln, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & wickeln] *v. a.* to unwrap, untangle, disentangle; (Papier ꝛc.) to unroll; (ein Kind) to unswathe. Sich ~, *v. refl.* ± to extricate oneself from &c.

Au'swiegen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & wiegen] = auswägen.

Au'swinden, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- winden] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) ~ aus, to draw out with a windlass, to take out of &c. by means of a windlass; einem (etwas) ~, to wring *or* wrest from one, to wrench *or* wrest from another's hands. 2. to wring out; (Wäsche) to wring. * Sich ~, *v. refl.* to extricate oneself from.

Au'swintern, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & wintern] *v. a.* to winter. ~, *v. n.* 1. (an einem Orte) to winter. 2. es hat ausgewintert, the winter is over. 3. *(pfw.* sein) to perish in winter.

Au'swipfeln, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & wipfeln] *v. a.* (Bäume) to cut the tops off, to lop, to poll.

Au'swippen, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & wippen] [Mint.] = auswägen.

Au'swirken, *(wv.)* [s. aus- & wirken] *v. a.* 1. to work out; (den Teig) to work again, to knead (the dough); = ausklueten; [Hunt.] to disembowel, to flay and cut up; den Huf ~, to pare a horse's foot. 2. to finish working *or* weaving. 3. ± (etwas) to obtain, get. Sich Verzeihung ~, to procure one's pardon. ~, *v. n.* to cease working *or* operating, to work no longer. * Sich ~, *v. refl.* to free oneself (von,

from). **Au'swirkung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] obtaining; effecting.

Au'swirren, *(ucv.)* [s. aus- & wirren] *v. a.* to disentangle, untangle, unravel, untwist.

Au'swischen, *(ucc.)* [s. aus- & wischen] *v. a.* 1. to wipe; to wipe out: (eine Kanone &c.) [Mil.] to sponge the guns: sich die Augen ~, to wipe one's eyes. 2. ‡ (einen) = ausputzen, 4. 3. (eine Schrift) to wipe out with a sponge &c. 4. ❨ ‡ einem eins ~, to give one a blow.

~, *v. n.* = entwischen.

Au'swittern, *(ucv.)* [s. aus- & wittern] *v. a.* 1. (v. der Luft) to decompose. 2. [Hunt.] to smell *or* scent out, to get scent of. 3. ‡ (etwas) to discover. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to swarm round the hive. 2. (v. der Luft) to be purified by a thunder-storm *or* by lightning. ~, *v. n.* 1. *(pfw.* sein) to get decomposed, to be disintegrated (by exposure to the atmosphere), to get weathered. 2. *(pfw.* haben) to cease thundering and lightning. **Au'switterung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. decomposition, disintegration. 2. ~en, [Min.] vapo(u)rs promoting decomposition.

Au'swölben, *(ucv.)* [s. aus- & wölben] *v. a.* to arch, vault. **Au'swölbung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. vaulting. 2. vault, groined roof.

Au'swollen, *(ucv.)* [s. aus- & wollen] *v. n.* to wish *or* want to get out.

Au'swuchern, *(ucc.)* [s. aus- & wuchern] *v. n.* (v. Pflanzen) to spread out luxuriantly, to luxuriate.

Au'swuchs, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & Wuchs] 1. = Auswachsen, s. 2. excrescence; hump-back: [Surg.] excrescence: ~ der Knochen, [Anat.] exostosis. 3. ‡ Auswüchse der Phantasie, vagaries of the imagination.

Au'swühlen, *(ucv.)* [s. aus- & wühlen] *v. a.* to dig, grub *or* root up &c.; (vom Wasser) to wash away, to undermine.

Au'swurf, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & Wurf] 1. throwing out &c.; first cast; [Mech.] throw; (des Speichels, Blutes) spitting, expectoration; [Naut.] jetsam, flotsam; [Sport] first throw: den ~ haben, to throw first; wer hat den ~? who is to lead? 2. discharge, excretion; exerement; Auswürfe (eines Vulkans), eruptions. 3. ‡ a) outcast, dregs, trash, scum: refuse. Der ~ der Menschheit, the refuse of mankind. b) [Print.] waste paper. ~blatt, *n.*. ~bogen, *m.* [Typ.] waste sheet. ~haken, *m.* [Locksm.] catch, cramp-iron. ~münze, *f.* refuse of coin.

Au'swürfeln, *(ucv.)* [s. aus- & würfeln] *v. a.* to raffle for &c., to play for a thing with dice. ~, *v. n.* to cease playing at dice.

Au'swürfling, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. Auswurf & -ling] 1. refuse, scum, offscum, trash. 2. outcast.

Au'swurzeln, *(ucc.)* [s. aus- & wurzeln] *v. a.* 1. to root out, to eradicate. 2. ‡ to extirpate. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to shoot out into roots.

Au'szack-, in comps. w. m. next *e.*: ~eisen, *n.* [Saddl.] jagging iron. **Au'szacken,** *(ucv.)* [s. aus- & zacken] *v. a.* to jag, notch, scallop, indent; [Her.] to engrail. Au'sgezackt, [Bot.] crenate, crenated. **Au'szackung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] indentation, denticulation; [Sport] advancer.

Au'szahlen, *(ucv.)* [s. aus- & zahlen] *v. a.* to pay, pay out; to pay the wages, to pay off, to issue; ¦ ich habe ihn ausgezahlt, I paid him out.

Au'szählen, *(ucv.)* [s. aus- & zählen] *v. a.* 1. to count out, to enumerate. 2. [For.] to tax the standing trees singly. ~, *v. n.* to count to the end.

Au'szahler, *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. aus- & zahlen & -er] 1. disburser, paymaster, cashier. 2. ~ eines Wechsels, [Comm.] buyer, acceptor *or* taker of a bill. **Au'szahlung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] payment. ~sliste, *f.* pay-sheet.

Au'szähneln, *(ucv.)* [s. aus- & zähneln] *v. a.* to indent.

Au'szahnen, *(ucc.)* [s. aus- & zahnen] *v. a.* (einen Kamm) to furnish with teeth. ~, *v. n.* (v. Kindern) to cease cutting teeth.

Au'szanken, *(ucv.)* [s. aus- & zanken] *v. a.* to scold, rate. ~, *v. n.* to cease (*or* to leave off) scolding *or* rating.

Au'szapfen, *(ucv.)* [s. aus- & zapfen] *v. a.* to tap (out), to rate; to sell by retail from the barrel.

Au'szappeln, *(ucv.)* [s. aus- & zappeln] *v. n.* to cease sprawling, writhing *or* kicking.

Au'szausen, *(ucv.)* [s. aus- & zausen] *v. a.* 1. to pull, pluck *or* tear out. 2. to pull *or* haul about.

Au'szechen, *(ucv.)* [s. aus- & zechen] *v. a.* to drink off *or* up. ~, *v. n.* to finish carousing.

Au'szehnten, *(ucv.)* [s. aus- & zehnten] *v. a.* to tithe, decimate. **Au'szehnter,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & -er] tither.

Au'szehren, *(ucv.)* [s. aus- & zehren] *v. a.* 1. (einen) to drain *or* impoverish (one). 2. (den Körper) to consume, emaciate, to waste slowly. ~, *v. n.* 1. *(pfw.* haben) to cease consuming. 2. *(pfw.* sein) to waste away slowly, to consume. ~d, consumptive, emaciating. **Au'szehrung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] consumption, phthisis.

Au'szeichnen, *(ucv.)* [s. aus- & zeichnen] *v. a.* 1. to mark out, to note out; (Bäume) to blaze, to mark out. 2. ‡ (einen) to distinguish. 3. to copy out, to extract. 4. (etwas) to finish drawing; to finish. 5. ‡ (Pläne &c.) to complete. 6. [Typ.] to mark out (the prima). 7. [Comm.] to mark out, ticket, label. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to distinguish *or* signalize oneself. **Au'szeichnung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. marking out, labelling. 2. distinction. ~swert, ~swürdig, *adj.* worthy of distinction.

Au'szeideln, *(ucv.)* [s. aus- & zeideln] *v. a.* (Bienenstöcke) to empty.

Au'szerren, *(ucv.)* [s. aus- & zerren] *v. a.* to pull *or* pluck out, to pull off.

Au'szieh-, in comps. w. m. next *e.*: ~maschine, *f.* [Hydr.] pile-withdrawing engine. ~schacht, *m.* [Min.] upcast-shaft. ~tisch, *m.* telescope-table. ~walze, *f.* [Weav.] delivering-rollers. ~zimmer, *n.* dressing-room: [Theat.] tiring-room, tiring-house. **Au'sziehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & ziehen] *v. a.* 1. to draw *or* pull out; to pull, take *or* put off, to cast, to strip, to get off; (einen Zahn) to draw, extract; mit der Wurzel ~, to eradicate, to root out; einen ~, a) to undress one, to strip a man of his clothes; b) ‡ einen rein ~, to strip one of all he has; (einen) nackt ~, a) to strip naked; b) ‡ to fleece, rob, strip; (den Degen) to draw, unsheathe. 2. ‡ a) den alten Menschen ~, to put off the old man. b) [Math.] eine Quadratwurzel ~, to extract a square root. Kurz ~ (etwas), to abridge, abstract; (eine Rechnung) to draw out. c) [Chem.] to extract, decoct, distil. Die Farben aus &c. ~, to discolour, bleach. 3. to draw out, to stretch, to extend. 4. [Coop.] (die Faßdauben) to hollow; [Gunm.] to rille.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to undress. 2. sich etwas ~ = ausbedingen.

~, *v. n.* *(pfw.* sein) 1. to remove (from a place), to quit, to leave a house, to change lodgings. 2. ❨ to take to one's heels. (Illusere Pferde) zogen aus, ran at full gallop; einen ~ machen, to put a man to the run. 3. to march out; to set out (in procession); to go forth; [Mil.] to take the field. 4. *(pfw.* haben) [Sport] to move first. 5. (v. Bienen) to swarm.

~, *(sm., ebls.)* 1. [Math., Chem., Surg., Pharm.] extraction. 2. removal to another abode. **Au'szieher,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & -er] extractor, excerptor, epitomist; [Math.] extrahent. **Au'szieh(u)ng,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. drawing out; pulling off &c. 2. extraction.

Au'szieren, *(ucv.)* [s. aus- & zieren] *v. a.* to adorn, decorate, embellish; (Bücher mit Kupferstichen &c.) to embellish; ein Schiff mit Flaggen ~, to dress a ship. **Au'szierer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & -er] decorator. **Au'szierung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] adorning, decoration, embellishment.

Au'szimmern, *(ucv.)* [s. aus- & zimmern] *v. a.* 1. [Carp.] to cut, frame, square; [Min.] to line with timberwork. 2. ‡ to elaborate.

Au'szirkeln, *(ucv.)* [s. aus- & zir-

feln] *v. a.* 1. = abzirkeln. 2. ± alles ~, to do every thing by rule; (unſere Handlungen ꝛc.) nach ꝛc. ~, to square by &c.

Au'szifchen, *(ver.)* [s. aus- & zifchen] *v. a.* (einen ꝛc.) to hiss; to hiss off; [Theat.] to drive off the stage by hissing.

Au'szittern, *(ver.)* [s. aus- & zittern] *v. n.* to cease trembling: (v. Tönen ꝛc.) to die away in vibrations.

Au'szug, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. aus- & Zug] 1. (aus einem Hauſe) removal, removing; marching out; procession; ~ aus einem Lande, emigration; (eines Heeres) departure. 2. (eines Tiſches ꝛc.) drawer. 3. ± a) (aus Büchern ꝛc.) extract, abstract, abridgment, epitome; [Comm.] bill, note; Auszüge, extracts, epitomes; in einen ~ bringen, to abstract, epitomize. b) [Chem., Pharm.] extract, decoction. Ein ~ von Pflanzen, Roſen ꝛc., a vegetable extract, an extract of roses &c. c) * extract, pick, quintessence. 4. ± reserve, reservation, provision. ~macher, *m.* abstracter, epitomist. ~sweiſe, *adv.* in form of an epitome, by extract. **Au'szügler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -ler] emigrant; seller of an estate *(or* house) who has lodgings reserved to himself.

Au'szupfen, *(ver.)* [s. aus- & zupfen] *v. a.* 1. to pull *or* pluck out; (Zeug, Fäden ꝛc.) aus ꝛc. ~, to unravel; ausgezupfte Leinwand, lint. 2. to disentangle; (Wolle) to pick. ~, *v. n.* to cease plucking &c.

Au'szwicken, *(ver.)* [s. aus- & zwicken] *v. a.* to take *or* get out by nipping; [Mas.] to fill out.

Authenticität', *(uf.)* [s. next & -ität] authenticity, genuineness. **Authe'ntiſch,** *adj.* [Gr. αὐθεντικός, & s. -iſch] authentic(al), genuine. ~, *adv.* authentically.

Au'to-, [Gr. αὐτο-] in comps. w. m. auto-, self-. **Autobiographie',** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & Biographie] autobiography.

Autodafé, *(wn., pl.* Autodafés) [Port., Sp.] auto-da-fé.

Autodida'kt, *(wm.)* [s. auto- & Gr. διδακτός, taught] one who is self-taught. **Autogra'ph,** *(wn.)* [s. prec. & -graph] autograph. **Autogra'phiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] autographic(al). **Autokra't,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -krat] autocrat. **Autokratie',** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -kratie] autocracy. **Automa't,** *(wm.)* [Gr. αὐτόματον] automaton. **Automa'tiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] automatic(al), automatous, self-acting. **Autonomie',** *(uf.)* [Gr. αὐτονομία, & s. -ie] autonomy. **Autopſie',** *(uf.)* [Gr. αὐτοψία, & s. -ie] 1. autopsy. 2. [Med.] post mortem (examination).

Au'tor, *(swm., pl.* Autó'ren) [L.] author. ~exemplar, *n.* presentation-copy. **Au'torſchaft,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -ſchaft] authorship. **Autoriſatio'n,** *(uf.)* [s. next & -ation] authorization.

Autoriſie'ren, *(ver.)* [s. Autor & -iſieren] *v. a.* to authorize, empower. **Autorita't,** *(uf.)* [L. auctoritas, & s. -ität] authority.

Avancement, *(avãsmã')* *(sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] preferment, promotion, advance in rank *or* office, advancement. **Avancie'ren,** *(avãsi'ren)* *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. n.* to advance. **Avantgarde,** *(avã' ga'rde)* *(uf.)* [Fr.] [Mil.] van, vanguard; [Naut.] van.

Ave Maria, *(ā've mari'a)* *(sn., pl. ~s)* [L.] Ave Maria, Ave Mary. ~-läuten, *n.* angelus.

Ave'rs, *(sm., pl.* Ave'rſe) [It. averso = opposite] obverse (of a coin).

Averſa'l, *adj.* [s. next & -al] belonging to an Averſum (s. next); ~-ſumme, *f.* = Averſum. **Ave'rſum,** *(sn., pl.* Ave'rſen) [NL.] sum total of allowance (made by government to cover expenses of a certain department).

Avi's, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr.] = next. **Avi'ſo,** *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Sp.] 1. [Comm.] advice, intelligence. 2. (also ~brief, *m.*) letter of advice. 3. (also ~ſchiff, *n.*, ~jacht, *f.*) advice-boat, aviso. **Aviſie'ren,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* [Comm.] to advise.

* **Axe** = Achſe.

Axiō'm, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Gr. ἀξίωμα, ἀξιωματ-] axiom. **Axioma'tiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] axiomatic(al).

Axt, *(sf., pl.* Ä'xte) [MHG. ackes] ax(e), hatchet, small hatchet, adze. ~blatt, *n.* blade of an ax(e). ~helm, *m.* neck of an ax(e). ~ſtiel, *m.* handle *or* helve of an ax(e).

Az, *(ats)* *(sm., no pl.)* [s. next *v.*] food (esp. for game, birds &c.). **A'zen,** *(ver.)* = atzen.

Azaro'le = next. **Azerō'le,** *(uf.)* [Fr. fr. Ar.] [Bot.] azarole.

Azimu't(h), *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Ar.] [Astr.] azimuth. Der magnetiſche ~, magnetic azimuth. **Azimut(h)ā'l,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -al] azimuthal.

A'zung = Atzung.

Azur, *(atsū'r, azū'r)* *(sm., + pl. ~e, ~s, ~en)* [OF. fr. Ar.] 1. azure-stone, azurite, azure-spar, lazulite, lapis lazuli. 2. azure, azure colour; (des Himmels) azure. ~blau, *adj.* azure. **Azurn,** *(atsū'rn, azū'rn)* *adj.* [s. prec. & -n] azure, azury. ♀ Das ~e Gewölbe, the azure vault of heaven.

B.

B, b, *(bē)* 1. B, b. 2. [Mus.] a) flat. b) B flat. ~-Dur, B flat major; ~-Moll, B flat minor; B-Quadrat, natural. 3. as an abbrev.: b. for bei, bei dem, beim, at, with, by; [Comm.] B. for Briefe, paper, bills; b. at the end of a syllable a) for Ban, e. g. Bergb., Bergbau, mining; b) for -ber, -berei, e. g. Gerb., Gerber, Gerberei, tanner, tanning house; B.A. for Bankaktie, share; BB. for Bände, volumes; beil. for beiliegend, enclosed; bev. for bevollmächtigt, plenipotentiary; B.G. for Breitengrad, degree of latitude; biſch. for biſchöflich, episcopal; Bmk. for Bankomark, mark-banko; B.N. for Banknoten, bank-notes; Bo. for Bogen, sheet; br. for broſchiert, stitched; B.W. for Buchhändler-Währung, B.Z. for Buchhändler-Zahlung, bookseller's value *or* currency.

Bä! bäh! *interj.* [onom. × Fr. à bas = down with] pooh! bah! pish! fiddle-stick! pshaw!

Bä! *interj.* [onom.] baa! (imitating the bleating of sheep.)

Baal, *(sm.)* [Hebr. GN.] Baal. ~sdiener, *m.* a worshipper of Baal.

Baar, *adj.* = bar.

Baa're, *(uf.)* = Bahre.

Bas, *(sm., pl.* Baa'ſe) = Bas.

⊖ **Babbelei',** *(uf.)* [s. babbeln & -ei] 1. babble. 2. nonsense, humdrum.

⊖ **Ba'bbeler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. babbeln & -er] babbler. ⊖ **Ba'bbeln,** *(ver.)* [= pappeln] *v. a.* & *n.* to babble.

* ○ **Bā'be,** *(sf.)* [MHG. bābe] old woman, crone.

Bā'bel, *(sn., no pl.)* [Geogr.] 1. der Turm zu ~, the tower of Babel. 2. ± Babel. **Bā'beltūm,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & -tum] babeldom, state of confusion.

Baccalaurea't, *(sn. sg.)* [ML. baccalaureatus] baccalaureate. **Baccalau'reus,** *(sm., pl.* -reen) [ML.] bachelor. ~würde, *f.* baccalaureate.

Bacchanalien, *(bachanā'liən)* *spl.* [L. bacchanalia] bacchanals, bacchanalia. **Bacchant,** *(bacha'nt)* *(wm.)*, **Bacchantin,** *(bacha'ntin)* *(uf.)* [L. bacchans, bacchant-, & s. -ant, -in] bacchanalian, bacchanal. **Bacchantiſch, bacchiſch,** *(bacha'ntiš, ba'chiš)* *adj.* [s. prec. & next & -iſch] bacchic. **Bacchus,** *(ba'chus)* [L. GN.] *m.* [Myth.] Bacchus. ~bruder, *m.* bacchanalian, drunkard. ~feſt, *n.* bacchic feast, bacchanals. ~lied, *n.* bacchanalian *or* bacchic song, dithyrambic. ~-prieſterin, *f.* priestess of Bacchus; = Bacchantin. ~ſtab, *m.* thyrsus, thyrse.

Bach, *(sm., pl.* Bä'che) [MHG.] brook, rivulet. Kleine Bäche machen große Flüſſe, (prov.) little brooks coming together make rivers; light gains make heavy purses. ~amſel, *f.* wagtail, water-wagtail. ~binſe, *f.* water-bulrush. ~blume, *f.* marigold. ~bunge, *f.* [Bot.] brook-lime. ~fahrt, *f.* ravine; cartway washed out by torrents. ~fiſch, *m.* a fish that lives in brooks. ~fohre, *f.*, ~forelle, *f.* trout. ~gräßling, *m.* [Ichth.] gudgeon. ~hol(un)der, *m.* water-elder. ~hund, *m.* otter-dog. ~krebs, *m.* crawfish, cray-fish. ~kreſſe, *f.* water-cress. ~-minze, *f.* crane-fly. ~münze, *f.* water-mint, brook-mint. ~reich, *adj.* brooky, abounding in brooks. ~ſand, *m.* brook-sand. ~ſtelze, *f.*, ~vogel, *m.* = ~amſel. ~waſſer, *n.* brook-water.

~weide, *f.* osier, water-willow. ~=weiſe, *adv.* in brooks, like a brook.

Ba'che, *(ref.)* [? fr. Bache, II.] [Hunt.] wild sow.

* ~, II. *(vom.)* [MHG. bache] flitch of bacon. **Ba'cher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] wild boar.

Bä'che, *pl.* of Bach. **Bä'chlein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. Bach & =lein] small brook, brooklet, streamlet, rill, rivulet.

Back, I. *(ref.)* [LG.] [Naut.] 1. forecastle. 2. a) wooden bowl, wooden dish. b) mess.

~, *adv.* aback. ~ legen, braſſen *or* holen, to back, to lay aback.

~bord, *n.* [LG. backboord] port, * larboard. ~bordswache, *f.* port-watch. ~bordung, *m.* port-side. ~=geſelle, *m.* messmate. ~=ſmaaten, *spl.* messmates. ~=ſmeiſter, *m.* master of a mess. ~=ſteg, *m.* (des Bugſprits ꝛc.) shrouds. ~=ſvolk, *n.* mess.

~, II. *(sm., pl. ~e,* Bä'cke) [fr. backen] what is baked at one baking (us. in comps.).

~=, in comps. w. m. baking, fit for baking, used in baking &c.: ~apfel, *m.* baking apple. ~birne, *f.* baking pear. ~brett, *n.* 1. board used for baking on. 2. = ~ſchaufel. ~fiſch, *m.* 1. fish for frying; a fried fish. 2. ↓ ‡ [? because usually only the smaller fish were used for frying] a young girl that is not yet 'out', but already past childhood, green miss, bread and butter miss. ~geld, *n.* money for baking. ~gerät, *n.* baking utensile. ~haus, *n.* bake-house. ~hecht, *m.* baking pike. ~hitze, *f.* = ~ofenhitze. ~holz, *n.* wood for baking, oven-wood. ~kammer, *f.* room for baking in. ~kohle, *f.* baking coal. ~=korb, *m.*, ~ſchüſſel, *f.* basket used for raising the dough; bin. ~mulde, *f.*, ~napf, *m.* kneading-trough. ~obſt, *n.* 1. fruit for baking. 2. dried fruit. ~ofen, *m.* oven. ~ofenhitze, *f.* 1. the heat of a baker's oven. 2. ‡ a great heat *or* glow, any extraordinary heat. ~ofenſtein, *m.* [Miner.] trachytic conglomerate. ~pfanne, *f.* frying pan, baking-pan. ☾ ~pfeife, *f.* = Ohrfeige. ~rädchen, *n.* jagging iron. ~ſcharre, *f.* raker, scraper. ~ſchaufel, *f.* peel. ~ſpeiſe, *f.* pie, pasty, baked meat. ~ſtein, *m.* brick. ~ſtube, *f.* 1. = ~kammer. 2. bake-house. ~, trog, *m.* kneading trough. ~wanne, *f.* = ~korb. ~werk, *n.* pastry. ~=zeug, *n.* = ~gerät.

Bä'ckchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. Backe, I. & =chen] small cheek. **Ba'cke,** *(ref.)* 1. [fr. Backen, II.] 1. a) cheek. Mit eingefallenen ~n, hollow-cheeked; lantern-jawed; mit roten ~n, rosy-cheeked, ruddy-cheeked; zu den ~n gehörig, ~n=..., [Anat.] buccal. b) [Mech.] cheek, cheek-piece. 2. die ~n (des Schiffs), [Naut.] bows.

~, II. = Backe, II. ~, III. = Bake.

~, IV. *(ref.)* [= Bache, II.; in comps. ✕ Backe, I.] (us. in comps. Arſch~, *f.*, Hinter~, *f.*) buttock.

Ba'cken, *(sm., pl. ~)* I. [MHG. backe] = Bache, II., Backe, IV.

~, II. *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. backe] = Backe, I. ~=, in comps. w. m. cheek: ~bart, *m.* whiskers, side-whiskers. ~bein, *n.* cheek-bone. ~blaſe, *f.*, ~=taſche, *f.* [Zool.] pouch. ~drüſe, *f.* [Anat.] buccal gland. ~grube, *f.*, ~=grübchen, *n.* a dimple in the cheek. ~haube, *f.* a cap with lappets; mob-cap. ~knochen, *m.* = ~bein. ~muskel, *m.* [Anat.] buccinator. ~pulsader, *f.*, ~ſchlagader, *f.* [Anat.] buccal artery. ~ſchlag, *m.*, ~ſtreich, *m.* slap in the face, box on the ear. ~ſtück, *n.* cheek-piece. ~taſche, *f.* [Zool.] cheek-pouch, the bag which some animals have in their mouths, pouch. ~zahn, *m.* cheek-tooth, molar tooth, jaw-tooth, grinder.

Ba'cken, *(sv.; impf.* büf & ba'fte; *subj. impf.* büfe & ba'fte; *pp.* gebafen) [MHG. bachen, backen] *v. a.* to bake. In der Pfanne ~, to fry; (☉ bſi) to dry. ~, *v. n.* 1. to bake. 2. *(pfuc.* ſein) = anbacken. 3. ☾ ‡ to stick, adhere closely. **Bä'cker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] baker. ~brot, *n.* baker's bread. ~burſche, *m.*, ~geſell, *m.*, ~knecht, *m.* baker's journeyman, journeyman-baker. ~gewerk, *n.*, ~zunft, *f.* bakers' guild *or* company. ~handwerk, *n.* trade of a baker. ~ſchabe, *f.* [Nat. H.] cock-roach. ~ſtock, *m.* a tally used between bakers and millers. **Bäckerei',** *(ref.)* [s. prec. & =erei] 1. trade of a baker, bakery. 2. baker's shop; baking establishment. 3. pastry.

=backig, =bäckig, [s. Backe, I. & =ig] in compound adjectives w. m. -cheeked.

Bad, *(sn., pl.* Bä'der) [MHG. bat] 1. a) bath, bathe. Das ~ der Taufe, das ~ der Wiedergeburt, baptism, fount of regeneration; ein trockenes ~, a dry bath, [Med.] fumigation; [Chem.] bath. b) bath; bathing-room. Warme Bäder, thermæ, springs of warm water. 2. watering-place, spa. Zu das ~ reiſen, to go to a watering-place. 3. the (mineral) waters; = Brunnen.

In comps. **Bā'de=** (o or ☾ **Bād=**), w. m. bath, bathing &c.: ~anſtalt, *f.* bathing-establishment; bath. ~=anzug, *m.* bathing-dress, bathing-gown. ~arzt, *m.* physician of *or* at a watering-place. ☾ ↓ ~engel, *m.* a naked person. ~frau, *f.* 1. the bath(ing)-woman. 2. midwife. ~=gaſt, *m.* bather, visitor at a watering-place. ~geld, *n.* money for bathing, bathing-fee. ~gelegenheit, *f.* bathing-accommodation. ~haube, *f.* bathing-cap. ~haus, *n.* bath, bathing-house. ~hemd, *n.* bathing-shirt, bathing-gown. ~honig, *m.* inferior sort of honey. ~hoſen, *spl.* bathing-drawers. ~inhaber, *m.* bath-keeper. ~kappe, *f.* bathing-cap, oil-skin-cap. ~karren, *m.* bathing-machine, bathing-box. ~kleid, *n.*, ~=koſtüm, *n.* bathing-dress. ~knecht, *m.* man-servant in a bath, bath-man. ~kopf, *m.* = Schröpfkopf. ~kraut, *n.* herb used for preparing medicated baths. ~kur, *f.* course of baths, course of mineral waters. Eine ~kur gebrauchen, to take the waters. ~=lohn, *m.* = ~geld. ~magd, *f.* = ~=frau, I. ~mantel, *m.* bath-wrapper. ~meiſter, *m.* 1. bath-keeper *or* proprietor. 2. bath-man. ~mulde, *f.* bathing-tank. ⁂ ~mutter, *f.* midwife. ~ort, *m.* 1. a place for bathing, a bathing-place. 2. watering-place. ~platz, *m.* bathing-place. ~reiſe, *f.* journey to a watering-place. ~=ſchiff, *n.* a boat &c. used for bathing, floating-bath. ~ſchwamm, *m.* sponge. ~ſtelle, *f.* bathing-place. ~ſtube, *f.*, ~zimmer, *n.* bath-room, bathing-room. ~wanne, *f.* bathing-tub. Eine ſchuhförmige ~wanne (aus Blech ꝛc.), shoe-bath, slipper-bath. ~weib, *n.* = ~frau. ~wirt, *m.*, ~wirtin, *f.* bath-keeper. ~zeit, *f.* 1. hour *or* time of bathing. 2. the season for bathing, season at a watering-place. ~zeug, *f.* = ~gerät. ~zuber, *m.* = ~wanne.

Bā'den, *(vv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* 1. to bathe. 2. ‡ to bathe. ~, *v. n. or* ſich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to bathe; der ~de, bather. 2. ‡ to bathe; ſich in Wolluſt ~, to wallow in sensual delights. **Bā'der,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. bather; bath-keeper. 2. barber-surgeon; barber; cupper. ~geſell, *m.* cupper's, barber's, surgeon's assistant. **Baderei',** *(ref.)* [s. prec. & =ei] 1. bathing-establishment. 2. barber's shop *or* trade. **Bā'dern,** *pl.* of Bad. ☾ ○ **Bā'dern,** *(vv.)* [s. Bader & =n] *v. n.* to practice as a barber *or* a barber-surgeon.

Baff, *interj.* [onom.] = paff.

Bā'ffchen = Beffchen.

○ **Bā'ffen, bā'ffen,** *(vv.)* [MHG. baffen, beffen, & s. =zen] *v. n.* to yelp.

Bagage, *(bagā'ſ, bagā'ſe) (ref., us. no pl.)* [Fr.] 1. luggage; [Mil.] baggage. 2. ☾ ‡ mob, baggage, rabble. ~kammer, *f.* (der Matroſen) slop-room. ~karren, *m.* [Mil.] baggage-cart *or* -waggon. ~pferd, *n.* bat-horse. ~=wagen, *m.* [Mil.] 1. = ~karren. 2. luggage-van.

Bagate'll=, [s. next] in comps. w. m. next *s.*: ~gericht, *n.* base-court. ~klage, *f.*, ~ſache, *f.* [Law] petty cause *or* suit. ~mäßig, *adv.* with disdain, as a trifle. ~ſchulden, *spl.* petty (*or* small) debts. **Bagate'lle,** *(ref.)* [Fr.] bagatelle, trifle.

Bā'gger, *(sm., pl. ~)* [LG.] dredger. ~maſchine, *f.* dredging-machine. ~netz, *n.* drag-net. **Bā'g=gern,** *(vv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to clear (out), to dredge.

Bah, *(bā* & *bä) interj.* = ba.

Bäh, *(sn., no pl.)* [onom.] baa.

Bäh-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~kiſſen, *n.*, ~ſäckchen, *n.* bag stuffed with sweet *or* medicated herbs. ~kraut, *n.* plant used in fomentations. ~lappen, *m.* stupe, stuping-cloth. ~mittel, *n.* fomentation, warm lotion, [Med.] epithem. ~ſchnitte, *f.* toast.

Bäh'en, *(wv.)* I. [OGH. bājan, MHG. bæjen] *v. a.* 1. to expose to moist heat, to foment. 2. [Med.] to foment, stupe. 3. (Brot) to toast; gebähtes Brot, toast. 4. (v. Kohlenmeilern) to burn.

~, II. *(wv.)* [s. Bäh, *sn.* & -en] *v. n.* to baa.

Bahn, *(wf.)* [MHG. ban, bane] 1. path; way; Eis~, ice; Kegel~, bowling-alley; Renn~, race-course, turf; Reit~, riding-school. 2. ± path, career. ~ brechen, to open the path, to heat a path; to break the ice; ſich ~ brechen, to force one's way; (etwas) auf die ~ bringen, to start. 3. [Astr.] (~ eines Planeten) orbit; ~ eines Kometen, orbit of a comet; die Sonnen~, ecliptic; ſeiner ~ entrückt (v. einem Geſtirne), disorbed. 4. [Techn.] (des Amboſſes, Hammers, Hobels) face; (eines Hobeleiſens) bezel, basil. 5. (eines Zeuges) breadth, width. 6. (short for Eiſenbahn) railway.

~-, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~abwärts, *adv.* descending. ~arbeiter, *m.* [Railw.] railway-worker, navvy. ~aufſeher, *m.* 1. tram-clearer. 2. overseer of the line. ~aufwärts, *adv.* ascending. ~brechend, *adj.* ∓ & ± pioneering, ± marking a new epoch, epoch-making; ~brechende Arbeit, pioneer-work. ~brecher, *m.* way-maker, pioneer. ~brücke, *f.* viaduct, railway-bridge. ~geleiſe, *n.* line of rails. ~häuschen, *n.* = ~wärterhäuschen. ~hobeln, *v. a.* [Techn.] to plane the head of a cask. ~hof, *m.* station (Amer. depot). ~hofs-inſpektor, *m.*, ~hofsvorſtand, *m.* station-master. ~körper, *m.* road-bed, permanent-way, body of the railway, length. ~kreuzung, *f.* crossing. ~länge, *f.* extension of the line. ~meiſe, *f.* train-mile. ~räumer, *m.* sweeper. ~ſtrecke, *f.* section. ~telegraph, *m.* railway-telegraph. ~wächter, *m.*, ~wart, *m.*, ~wärter, *m.* signal-man, line-keeper, watchman of the line, flagman. ~wärterhäuschen, *n.* flagman's *or* watchman's house. ~zug, *m.* train. **Bahn'en,** *(wv.)* [MHG. banen, cf. Bahn & -en] *v. a.* to make, clear, break, smooth, open (a path, a way); ſich einen Weg ~, to cut *or* force one's way. **Bahn'ig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] [Techn.] having level surfaces *or* faces, smooth. ~-, in comps. w. m. with ... widths. **Bahn'los,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -los] pathless; trackless.

Bahr're, *(wf.)* [MHG. bāre] 1. hand-barrow. 2. bier, hearse. 3. ‡ coffin.

Bahrtuch, *n.* pall. **Bahrtuchhalter,** *m.* pall-bearer. **Bah'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to lift *or* place upon a bier.

Bäh'ung, *(wf.)* [s. bähen, I. & -ung] warming; stuping, fomenting; toasting.

Bai, *(wf.)* I. [Fr. baie, Engl. bay] bay. ~ſalz, *n.* bay-salt; = Meerſalz.

* ~, II. [Fr. baie, Engl. bay-window] window.

Baiſſe, *(bæs) (f., no pl.)* [Fr.] [Comm.] decline, depression, fall (of prices). **Baiſſier,** *(bæ'sjē') (sm., pl. ~s)* [s. prec. & -ier] [Comm.] speculator on a decline &c.

Bajade're, *(wf.)* [Fr. bayadère, fr. Port.] nautch-girl, nâch-girl, bayadère, bayadeer (a Hindoo dancing-girl).

Baja'zzo, *(sm., pl. ~s or* Baja'zzi*)* [It. bajaccio] clown, buffoon (of rope-dancers), fool, Merry-Andrew.

Bajonе'tt, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Fr. baïonnette] bayonet. Das ~ (auf das Gewehr) aufſetzen, to fix the bayonet; ~ ab! [Mil.] unfix bayonets! ~angriff, *m.* bayonet-charge. ~fechten, *n.* crossing bayonets. ~haft, *f.* bayonet-stud. ~hülſe, *f.*, ~tülle, *f.* bayonet-socket. ~träger, *m.* bayonet-belt.

Bа'ke, *(wf.)* [LG. bake] [Naut.] beacon, buoy, sea-mark, boom. ~n, *pl.* land-marks; ~n legen, to set buoys. **Bа'ken-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~geld, *n.*, ~recht, *n.* beaconage. ~tonne, *f.* buoy.

↓**Bа'kel,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [LL. bāculus] stick, cudgel.

Bakte'rie, *(wf.)* [NL. bacterium, fr. Gr. *βακτήριον*] bacterium, bactery. **Bakteriologie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -logie] bacteriology.

Balance, *(balā's,* incorr. *balaŋkse) (wf.)* [Fr.] balance, equilibrium. **Balancier,** *(balāsjē',* incorr. *balaŋksjē') (sm., pl. ~s)* [s. prec. & -ier] [Mech.] beam, side-lever. ~-, *(balāsi'r,* incorr. *balaŋksi'r)* in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~dampfmaſchine, *f.* beam-engine. ~ſtange, *f.* rope-dancer's pole. **Balancieren,** *(balāsi'rən,* incorr. *balaŋks.) (wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to balance.

o **Balbie'r** = Barbier.

Bald, *adv.* (*comp.* bä'lder, * ba'lder; *superl.* bä'ldeſt) [MHG. balde] 1. soon. ~ darauf, ~ nachher, soon after; ſo ~ als, as soon as; nicht ſo ~ als, no sooner than; ſo ~ als möglich, aufs bäldeſte *or* baldigſte, as soon (*or* quickly) as possible, as soon as may be; je bälder, je lieber, the sooner the better. 2. (= früh) early. 3. ± a) (einen) ~ (überreden), easily. b) (= beinahe, faſt) nearly, almost. ~ wäre ich geſtorben, I should soon have died, I was near *or* all but dying. 4. sometimes, now. ~ da, ~ dort, now here, now there; ~ ſo, ~ ſo *or* ~ ſo, ~ anders, now so, then otherwise.

Bа'ldachin, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [It. baldacchino] canopy; [Archit.] baldachin. Mit ~ bedeckt, canopied.

* o ♀ **Bа'lde** = bald. **Bа'lde,** *(f.)* [MHG. balde, belde; cf. bald] only in phr. in ~, presently, soon, shortly. **Bа'lder, bа'ldeſt,** *comp.* & *superl.* of bald. **Bа'ldgreis,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. bald & Greis] [Bot.] groundsel. **Bа'ldig,** *adj.* [s. bald & -ig] speedy, quick; aufs ~ſte, as soon as possible, as soon as may be. **Baldmö'glichſt,** *adv.* [s. prec. & *superl.* of möglich] as soon as possible.

Bа'ldrian, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. baldrīān, fr. L. valeriana] [Bot.] valerian. ~öl, *n.* [Chem.] valerole. ~ſäure, *f.* valerie acid. ~tropfen, *spl.* valerian-essence. ~wurzel, *f.* valerian-root.

Balg, *(sm., pl.* Bä'lge*)* [MHG. balc] 1. a) (an Erbſen, Trauben) skin; (bei Gräſern) [Bot.] glume. b) (v. Tieren) skin; (von Schlangen) slough; [Med.] follicle. 2. a) [Blacksm.] bellows. b) *pl.* (Bä'lge, also o Ba'lgen, Bä'lgen) the bellows of an organ; die Bälge treten, to blow *or* work the bellows. 3. a) (= Puppenbalg) body of a doll. b) ↓ ↑ the skin (of a man). 4. ‡ a) * strumpet. b) ↑ (of a man) fat guts, churl, fellow. c) ↑ & ↓ *(sm. & sn., pl.* Bä'lger) child, brat, rompish girl. ~artig, *adj.* [Bot.] glumaceous; utricular. ~frucht, *f.* [Bot.] utricle. ~geſchwulſt, *f.* [Surg.] encysted tumo(u)r. ~kapſel, *f.* [Bot.] follicle. **Bä'lgchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* *(dim.* of prec. & s. -chen] little skin, husk *or* shell &c. **Bä'lge,** *(sm.)* [*pl.* of Balg] skins &c. ↓**Bä'lger,** *pl.* of Balg, 4. c). **Ba'lgen,** + **bä'lgen,** *(wv.)* [s. Balg & -en] *v. a.* 1. to skin. 2. * to call Balg, to abuse, to call (one) names. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. (also ~, *v. n.*) to fall together by the ears, to scuffle. 2. to cast *or* shed the skin; (die Schlangen) ~ ſich, cast their sloughs; = ſich häuten. **Ba'lgen-,** in comps. w. m. Balg, 2.: ~deckel, *m.* upper board of a pair of bellows. ~gerüſt, *n.* bellows-support. ~klappe, *f.*, ~ventil, *n.* valve of a pair of bellows. ~regiſter, *n.* [Org.-b.] wind-indicator. ~rohr, *n.* [Org.-b.] nozzle, tewel. ~ſchwengel, *m.* bellows-handle. ~treter, *m.* bellow-treader, organ-blower. **Ba'lger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Balgen & -er] wrestler, scuffler. **Balgerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] scuffle, fight. **Bä'lgetrēter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* = Balgentreter.

Ba'lje, *(wf.)* [Du. balie] [Naut.] a half tub.

Bä'lkchen, Bä'lklein, *(sn., pl. ~)* *(dim.* of next & s. -chen, -lein] small beam. **Ba'lken,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. balke] [Carp.] beam; a) [Naut.] beam; die ~ der Kuhbrücke, orlop-beams; der mittelſte ~, midship-beam. b) [Typ.] cross-piece. c) [Agr.] *α*) (am Pfluge) beam; *β*) balk; *γ*) loft of a barn. d) (an einer Wage) beam. e) [Her.]

pale. f) [Geom.] parallelopiped. Einen ~ (ein)legen, (ein)ziehen, to lay a beam: ‖ den ~ im eigenen Auge nicht gewahr werdend, not considering the beam in one's own eye; Waſſer hat keine ~, (prov.) water is not planked over; praise the sea, but keep on land.

Comps.: ~anker, *m.* [Arch.] brace, tie-rod, iron-tie. ~band, *n.* 1. key. 2. (= Lautensteg) bar of a lute. ~=brücke, *f.* timber-bridge, girder-bridge. ~decke, *f.* ceiling formed of timbers. ~gerüſt, *n.* scaffolding; frame-work. ~geſims, *n.* cornice. ~holz, *n.* squared timber. ~kante, *f.* face of a beam. ~kantig, *adj.* squared. ~kantig behauen, to square. ~keller, *m.* rattered cellar. ~kopf, *m.* head of a beam. ~lage, *f.* position of the beams; [Naut.] tier of beams. ~=laſchung, *f.* [Naut.] beam-scarf. ~=ſchlüſſel, *m.* key. ~ſpannung, *f.* span between two supports. ~ſtein, *m.* corbel. ~ſtreif, *m.*, ~ſtrich, *m.* [Her.] fesse. ~ſtütze, *f.*, ~träger, *m.* standing stay. ~tracht, *f.* [Naut.] clamps of the deck-beams. ~wage, *f.* steel-yard. ~werk, *n.* frame (of a building). **Ba'lkenlos**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =los] untimbered. **Ba'lkwäger**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & Wäger] Balkentracht.

Balko'n, *(sm., pl. ~s or ~e)* [Fr. balcon] balcony.

Ball, I. *(sm., pl.* Bä'lle, ✻ ○ ♀ Ba'llen) [MHG. balle] 1. ball. ~ ſpielen, to play at ball; einen ~ machen, [Bill.] to pocket a ball; to make a hazard; einen ~ tollieren, to give a close ball, to lay a ball close to (the) cushion; einen ~ ſprengen, to send a ball over the table. 2. ± ~ des Glückes, sport of fortune. ~eiſen, *n.* 1. iron hammered into bars. 2. = Balleneiſen. ~förmig, *adj.* round, spherical, globular. ~haus, *n.* tennis-court; fives-court. ~holz, *n.*, ~pritſche, *f.*, ~=ſchleger, *m.* bat. ~meiſter, *m.* master of a tennis-court. ~netz, *n.* racket. ~roſe, *f.* [Bot.] water-elder. ~ſchläger, *m.* tennis-player, racket-player, cricket-player, cricketer. ~ſpiel, *n.* game *or* play at tennis, fives, rackets *or* cricket; ~ſpieler, *m.* player at tennis &c.

~, II. *(sm., pl.* Bä'lle) [Fr. bal] ball, dance. ~anzug, *m.* ball-dress; full-dress. ~feſt, *n.* ball. ~gaſt, *m.* person invited to a ball. ~geber, *m.* person that gives a ball. ~handſchuh, *m.* dress-glove. ~kleid, *n.* ball-dress, ball-gown. ~mäßig gekleidet, in full dress. ~ſchuhe, *spl.* dress-shoes, (für Herren) pumps. ~toilette, *f.* ball-dress.

✻ ~, III. *(sm., no pl.)* [s. bellen] [Hunt.] barking.

Balla'de, *(wf.)* [OF.] ballad. **Balla'den=,** in comps. w. m. pree.: ~dichter, *m.*, ~macher, *m.*, ~ſchreiber, *m.* ballad-maker, ballad-writer. ~=dichtung, *f.* ballad-poetry, ballad-literature. ~melodie, *f.* ballad-tune. ~ſänger, *m.* ballad-singer. ~ſtil, *m.* ballad-style.

Ballaſt, *(bala'st, ba'last) (sm., no pl.)* [LG.] ∓ & ± ballast; ohne ~, unballasted; ~ einnehmen, den ~ einſchießen, to ballast, to take in ballast; den ~ ausſchießen, to unballast; bloß mit ~ ſegeln, nur mit ~ geladen ſein, to go in ballast; das Beladen mit ~, ballasting. ~ladung, *f.* dead freight, kentledge-goods, *pl.* ~lichter, *m.*, ~=ſchiff, *n.*, ~ſchute, *f.* ballast-lighter, vessel in ballast. ~fracht, *f.* dead freight. **Ballaſten,** *(bala'stn, ba'lastən) (wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to ballast.

Bä'llchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* a) of Ball, b) of Ballen, & s. =chen] 1. small ball. 2. small bale. **Bä'lle,** *pl.* of Ball, I. & II.

Ballei', *(wf., pl. ~en)* [ML. ballia] commandery (of the Teutonic Order).

Ba'llen, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. balle; = Ball, I.] 1. [Comm.] bale, pack, bag; ein ~ Flachs, a kirtle of flax; ein ~ (roher Seide), fangot; ein ~ Papier, ten reams; in ~ einpacken, to pack up. 2. [Techn., Fenc.] button covered with leather; [Typ.] ball; ~ am Hobel, handle. 3. (der Hand, am Fuße) ball; einem Hunde die ~ ausſchneiden, [Hunt.] to law a dog. 4. [Her.] ballet. ~binder, *m.* packer. ~binderlohn, *m.* packing charges. ~binderſtock, *m.* packing-stick. ~=degen, *m.* [Fenc.] foil. ~eiſen, *n.*, ~=meißel, *m.* ripping-chisel. ~feder, *n.*, ~gicht, *f.* gout in the palm of the hand. ~holz, *n.* [Typ.] ball-stock. ~=knechte, *spl.* [Typ.] racks. ~leder, *n.* [Typ.] leather. ~meſſer, *n.* [Typ.] ball-knife. ~ſchnur, *f.* thick packthread; nach der ~ſchnur verkaufen, to sell under the cords. ~ſtock, *m.* packing-stick. ~waren, *spl.* bale goods. ~wälzer, *m.* [Nat.-H.] dor-beetle. ~zinn, *n.* tin in rolls.

~, *(wv.)* [s. Ball, I. & =en] *v. a.* 1. to glomerate, conglobe, conglobate, to form into balls; die Fauſt ~, to clench, double *or* clutch the hand *or* fist. Geballt, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] [Bot., Anat.] conglobate. Mit geballter Fauſt, with clenched fist. 2. to bale. ~, *v. n.* to ball. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (v. Schnee) to ball, bind. **Ba'llenweiſe,** *adv.* [s. pree. & =weiſe] in bales, by the bale.

Balle'tt, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Fr. ballet] ballet. ~meiſter, *m.* ballet-master. ~tänzer, *m.*, ~tänzerin, *f.* ballet-dancer; figure-girl.

Ballhornifi'cren, *(wv.)* [fr. FmN. of G. printer Ballhorn (1531—99), & s. =ifieren] *v. a.* to make pseudo-improvements (in), to alter for the worse, to transmogrify.

Ballon, *(balõ'n, balõ', incorr. ba-lo'nk) (sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] 1. balloon. Luft~, air-balloon. 2. [Chem.] balloon, (glass-)carboy.

Ballotage, *(balotā'ž) (wf.)* [Fr.] ballot, balloting. ~kugel, Ballotkugel, *f.* ball. **Ballotie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. n.* to ballot. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* balloting, voting by ballot.

Ba'lſam, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. fr. Gr. L.] 1. balm, balsam; ~ hervorbringend, producing balm, [Med.] unguent; balsamiferous. 2. ± balm. ~=apfel, *m.* [Bot.] balm-apple. ~baum, *m.* 1. balsam-tree. 2. balsamodendron. ~blüte, *f.* 1. blossom of the balsam-tree. 2. ♀ any odoriferous *or* balsamic flower. ~büchſe, *f.* balm-box. ~duft, *m.* balsamic odour. ~ duftend, *adj.* balmy, odoriferous, odorous. ~eipe, *f.*, ~pappel, *f.* [Bot.] tacamahac. ~=frucht, *f.* fruit of the balsam-tree. ~=geiſt, *m.* spirit of balsam. ~geruch, *m.* balsamic odour. ~gewächs, *n.* plant yielding balm. ~harz, *n.* balsamic resin. ~holz, *n.* xylobalsamum, the fragrant wood of the balm-tree. ~kraut, *n.* 1. balsamic plant. 2. marvel of Peru. ~minze, *f.* balm-mint. ~öl, *n.* balsamic oil. ~pflanze, *f.* = ~kraut. ~ſchwitzend, *adj.* balsam-sweating. ~ſtaude, *f.*, ~ſtrauch, *m.* balsam-shrub. **Ba'lſamen, balſamie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en, =ieren] *v. a.* to balm; to perfume. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* balsamation. **Balſamī'ne,** *(wf.)* [NL. balsamīna] [Bot.] wild balsam, touch-me-not. **Balſā'miſch,** *adj.* [s. Balſam & =iſch] balmy, balsamic. ~es Mittel, balsamic.

Baluſtra'de, *(wf.)* [Fr.] balustrade.

Balz, *(sm., pl. ~e),* **Balz(e),** *(wf.)* [MHG. balze] [Hunt.] pairing, coupling (time *or* place of birds). ~zeit, *f.* coupling-time. **Ba'lzen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* [Hunt.] to pair (*or* couple); to call (*or* allure the hen).

Ba'mbus, *(no infl., or + sm., gen.* Ba'mbuſſes, *pl.* Ba'mbuſſe) [Du. bamboes] bamboo. ~rohr, *n.* 1. bamboo. 2. bamboo-cane. ~ſtock, *m.* bamboo-cane. ~zucker, *m.* tabasheer.

✻ ○ **Ba'mme** = Bemme.

Ba'mmel, *(wf.)* [cf. next *v.*] 1. tassel, bob. 2. [?] ○ ☾ (blue) funk; ~ haben, to be in a funk. ☾ **Ba'mmeln,** *(wv.)* [? baumeln; cf. bimmeln] *v. n.* 1. to bob; to dangle; ~ laſſen, to swing; es bammelt einer beim Gehen mit den Armen, a man swings his arms when he walks. 2. ⊖ to swing, to be hanged.

Bana'l, [Fr.] *adj.* common-place; trite, banal. **Banalitä't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ität] banality, common-place sentence.

Bana'ne, *(wf.)* [Sp. Port. banana] banana. ~=baum, *m.* banana-tree, plantain.

Bananſie', *(wf.)* [Gr. βαναυσία, & s. =ie] low way of thinking; narrow-

mindedness. **Banau'ſiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] narrow-minded.

Ba'nco=, [It.] in comps. w. m. bank: ~agio, *n.* bank-agio, bank-rate, rate of discount. ~geld, *n.* bank-money, banco. ~mark, *f.* mark-banco. ~zettel, *m.* bank-billet.

Band, I. *(sn., pl.* in m. 1. Bä'nder, in m. 2. Ba'nde*)* [MHG. bant] 1. a) band. Ein Stroh~, a straw-band; das Weiden~ an Reiſigbüſcheln, faggot-band; die Sattelbänder, the girths of a saddle. b) ribbon. Zwirn~, tape; das geſtreifte ~, stripe-tape; [Techn.,Coop.&Naut.] hoop; [Locksm.] (an einer Thüre) holdfast; [Artill.] astragal. Die Bugbänder, breast-hooks, fore-hooks; [Carp.] binding, piece, rail: [Anat.] ligament; [Surg.] bandage: [Her.] bend. 2. a) bond, fetters, chains; in Ketten und ~en liegen, to be in irons: einen in Ketten und ~e legen, einem ~e anlegen, to lay *(or* put) one in irons, to bind one with chains. b) ‡ *pl.* ~e, bonds, chains, ties: ~e (der Liebe), bonds; ~ der Ehe, nuptial tie, conjugal knot, silver cord.

~, II. *(sm., pl.* Bä'nde*)* [= Band, I.] volume, tome; binding (of a book).

~, III. *impf.* of binden.

Band=, in comps. w. m. Band, I. *or* II.: ~achat, *m.* ribbon-agate. ~ader, *f.* ligament. ~ähnlich, *adj.* like a band *or* ribbon. ~alabaſter, *m.* striped alabaster. ~artig, *adj.* ribbon-like; [Anat.] ligamentous. ~aſſel, *f.* [Ent.] streaked centiped. ~beinfügung, *f.* [Anat.] synneurosis. ~bohrer, *m.* [Carp.] small auger. ~eiſen, *n.* hoop-iron. ~feſt, *adj.* fastened by a band. ~fabrik, *f.* ribbon-manufacture. ~=fiſch, *m.* band-fish. ~förmig, *adj.* having the form of a ribbon, band *or* volume &c.; [Bot.] ligulate(d). ~=gras, *n.* ribbon-grass. ~haken, *m.*, ~=kegel, *m.* [Locksm.] hasp. ~handel, *m.* mercery, ribbon-trade, haberdashery. ~händler, *m.*, ~händlerin, *f.* mercer, dealer in ribbons, laceman, haberdasher; lace-woman. ~=handlung, *f.* mercery, mercer's shop. ~holz, *n.* [Coop.] wood for hoops. ~jaſpis, *m.* striped jasper, ribbon-jasper. ~kram, *m.* haberdashery. ~krämer, *m.* ribbon-dealer. ~laden, *m.* = ~handlung. ~macher, *m.* ribbon-weaver, tape-maker. ~macherhand=werk, *n.* trade of ribbon-makers. ~=marmor, *m.* striped *or* streaked marble. ~maſche, *f.*, ~ſchleife, *f.* I. bow. 2. cockade. ~maß, *n.* tape-measure, measuring-tape. ~meſſer, *n.* [Coop.] noteher, hoop-knife. ~motte, *f.* [Ent.] striped moth. ~mühle, *f.*, ~=ſtuhl, *m.* ribbon-loom. ~muſchel, *f.* = ~tute. ~nagel, *m.* [Carp.] wooden nail, peg. ~nudeln, *spl.* ribbon-vermicelli. ~quaſt, *f.* tassel *or* bunch of ribbons. ~reif, *m.* hoop. ~roſe, *f.* rosette (of ribbons). ~ſchachtel, *f.* band-box. ~ſchleife, *f.* bow, favour. ~ſtreif, *m.* 1. top-knot. 2. [Her.] bend. ~ſtreifig, *adj.* [Bot.] banded. ~ſtück, *n.* [Carp.] prick-post. ~ſtuhl, *m.* [Weav.] ribbon-loom. ~treſſe, *f.* worsted lace. ~tute, *f.* [Nat. H.] listed stamper. ~verlängerung, *f.* [Surg.] elongation. ~ware, *f.* small ware. ~weber, *m.*, ~wirker, *m.* ribbon-weaver. ~weberei, *f.* = ~fabrik. ~weide, *f.* osier, water-willow. ~=werk, *n.* ribbons; allerhand ~werk, all sorts of ribbons. ~weſen, *n.* [Anat.] connexion of ligaments. ~=wurm, *m.* tape-worm; den ~wurm abtreiben, to expel the tape-worm.

Bandage, *(bandä'ʒe)(wf.)* [Fr.] [Surg.] 1. bandage. 2. truss. ~nmacher, *m.* = Bandagiſt. **Bandagiſt,** *(bandaʒi'ſt) (wm.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] [Surg.] truss-maker. **Bandagieren,** *(bandaʒi'rən) (wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to bandage. **Bä'ndchen,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of Band, I., II. & s. =chen] 1. small band *or* ribbon. 2. [Bookb.] small volume. **Bä'nde,** I., *pl.* of Band, II. ~reich, *adj.* voluminous. Der Verfaſſer eines ~reichen Werkes, a voluminous author *or* writer. ~, II. *subj. impf.* of binden. ○ **Bä'ndel,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [s. Band, I. & =el] = Bändchen.

Ba'nde, I. *(wf.)* [Fr.] 1. border, edge, side; Platte~, [Gard.] parterre, platband; auf die ~ legen (Schiffe), to careen; [Bill.] cushion. 2. (= breiter Streif) long broad stripe, band.

~, II. [Fr.] band, gang, pack; company; gefährliche ~, a dangerous set; eine Muſik~, a band of musicians.

~, III. *pl.* of Band, I., 2. ~n=frei, *adj.* bondless, unfettered; without fetters, chains &c. **Bandelie'r,** *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [Fr. bandoulière] bandoleer, bandolier. **Ba'nden,** *(wv.)* [s. Band, I. & =en] *v. a.* [Naut.] (Segel) to line at the edges. **Bä'nder,** *pl.* of Band, I., I., ribbons, bands &c.; ~=, in comps.: ~beſchreibung, *f.* [Anat.] = ~lehre. ~jaſpis, *m.* = Bandjaſpis. ~blume, *f.* = Bandblume. ~kram, *m.* 1. ribbon-trade, mercery. 2. retail ribbon-shop. ~krämer, *m.* = Bandkrämer. ~lehre, *f.* [Anat.] syndesmology, syndesmography. ~ſchuh, *m.* shoe tied with a ribbon *or* shoe-string. **Bä'ndern,** *(wv.)* [s. Band, I. & =ern] *v. a.* 1. to form into long and broad stripes. 2. to mark with bands, to stripe, streak. 3. to furnish with ribbons. **Bandie'=ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* = bändern, 1. & 2. **Ba'ndig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] striped, streaked.

∗ **Bä'ndig,** I. *adj.* [MGH. bendec] bound, fettered.

=~, II. [s. Band, II. & =ig] in comps. volumed. **Bä'ndigen,** *(wv.)* [s. bändig, I. & =en] *v. a.* 1. to tame: (Pferde) to break (in). 2. ‡ to tame, check, restrain, subdue, to break in. **Bä'n=diger,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)*, **Bä'ndigerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] breaker-in, tamer; ‡ subduer, conqueror.

Bandi't, *(wm., pl.* ~en*)* [It. bandíto] I. bandit (*pl.* banditti), brigand. 2. ‡ bravo.

Ba'ndlos, *adj.* [s. Band, I. & =los] I. ‡ = bandenfrei, s. u. Bande, III. 2. without ribbons.

Bang, ba'nge, *adj. (comp.* ba'nger *or* bä'nger; *superl.* ba'ngſte *or* bä'ngſte) [MHG. bange (beange, cf. enge, ängſtlich)] 1. afraid; einem ~ machen, to make one afraid, to alarm; es war den Leuten angſt und ~, the men were in great trepidation; es iſt mir ~ (vor), I am dismayed (at): I am afraid of; laßt euch nicht ~ ſein (vor), be not afraid (of); es war uns ~ vor üblen Folgen, we were apprehensive of fatal consequences; bei nahender Gefahr wird uns ~, we are alarmed at the approach of danger; nur nicht ~! never fear! don't be alarmed; ~ machen gilt nicht, (prov. phr.) I have lived too near a wood to be frightened by owls. 2. anxious, timid; timorous. 3. awful; tormenting. **Ba'nge,** *(f., no pl.)* [s. prec. *adj.*] = Bangigkeit.

Ba'ngen, *(wv.)* [s. bange & =n] *v. imp.* (*pfw.* haben) to be afraid; es bangt mir (vor), I am afraid (of). Sich ~, *v. refl.* to be uneasy. + ~, *v. n.* (nach) to yearn (for). ~, *(sn., vbls.)* = Bangigkeit.

Ba'ngigkeit, *(wf.)* [s. bange, =ig & keit] I. apprehension, anxiety, anxiousness: dismay. 2. oppression of the heart. **Bä'nglich,** *adj.* (& *adv.*) [s. bange & =lich] uneasy, somewhat anxious; ihm iſt ~, he is uneasy. **Bä'nglich=keit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] uneasiness. + **Ba'ngſam,** *adj.* [s. bange & =ſam] = bänglich.

Bank, I. *(sf., pl.* Bä'nke*)* [MHG. banc] 1. (zum Sitzen) bench: ~ ohne Lehne, form, long seat without a back, bench without a back, plain bench. (Prov. phrs.:) unter die ~ ſtecken, to hide, conceal; to master *or* smother; unter der ~ liegen, to live in an obscure condition; durch die ~, in the gross, by the lump, upon an average; without distinction, one with another; (etwas) auf die lange ~ ſchieben, to lay on the shelf; to put off, to delay. 3. ‡ die geiſtliche, weltliche ~, the spiritual bench, the secular bench *or* side; die ~ der Rechtsgelehrten, the faculty of (the) law. 4. [Techn.] a) working table. b) [Butch.] stall, shambles; Fleiſch zur ~ hauen, to cut meat for sale; ‡ (einen) zur ~ hauen, to slander, defame, backbite. c) [Fort.] banquet, banquette, parapet. d) [Pap.-m.] plank. e) [Min.] layer, bed, stratum. f. [Her.] label. 5. (im Meere) bank; Bänke, banks, shelves, flats, shoals, shallows; von einer ~ abhalten, [Naut.] to give a bank a wide berth.

~, II. *(wf., pl.* Ba'nken*)* [It. banco] a) [Comm.] bank; die engliſche ~, the

bank of England. b) Spiel~, bank: ~ halten, to keep (the) bank: die ~ sprengen, to break the bank.

~=, in comps. w. m. Bank, I. *or* Banf, II.: ~agent, *m.* exchange-broker. ~agio, *n.* bank-agio, bank-rate; premium. ~aktie, *f.*, ~anteils=schein, *m.* bank-stock; share in bank-stock; das Eigentum in ~aktien, bank-stock. ~aktionär, *m.* share-holder in a joint-stock-bank. ~anweisung, *f.*, ~billet, *n.* bank-bill; cheque, check; bank-note. ~ausweis, *m.* balance of the bank. ~beamte, *m.* clerk of a bank, bank-official. ~bein, *n.* leg of a bench. ~bericht, *m.* bank-report, return of the bank. ~bilanz, *f.* = ~ausweis. ~billet, *n.* = ~anweisung. ~bruch, *m.* bankruptcy, insolvency, failure, smash; betrügerischer ~bruch, fraudulent bankruptcy. ~brüchig, *adj.* bankrupt, insolvent, broken. ~brüchig werden, to turn bankrupt, to become insolvent *or* a bankrupt, to break, fail, smash. Der ~brüchige, a bankrupt. ~bürger, *m.* deputy of the bank. ~commandite, *f.* branch-bank. ~comptoir, *n.* bank-office. ~=conto, *n.* banking-account. ~depositum, *n.* deposit in bank. ~depu=tierte, ~direktoren, *pl.* directors of a bank. ~eisen, *n.* iron-band. ~feiertag, *m.* bank-holiday. ~gebäude, *n.* bank. ~geld, *n.* bank-money. ~gericht, *n.* commercial court. ~geschäfte, *pl.* bank-business, banking transactions *or* operations. ~gesetz, *n.* statutes of a bank. ~halter, *m.* hold-fast. ~halter, *m.* keeper of a bank. ~haus, *n.* banking-house. ~herr, *m.* banker, proprietor of a bank. ~=hobel, *m.* jointing-plane. ~horn, *n.* [Locksm.] rising anvil. ~kapital, *n.* stock in bank. ~kasse, *f.* bank-cashier's office. ~kissen, *n.* bolster *or* cushion for a bench. ~kogen, *n.* opening of a hazard-table. ~lehne, *f.* back of a bench. ~macher, *m.* = ~halter. ~mäßig, *adj.* [Bntch.] salable: [Comm.] bankable. ~meißel, *m.* [Locksm.] hewing-chisel. ~meister, *m.* stall-butcher. ~messer, *n.* cleaver. ~note, *f.* bank-note; bank-bill; bank post-bill; ~noten, *spl.* bank-bills, bank-notes, paper-currency, paper-money. ~offizianten, ~bediente, *spl.* officials of a bank. ~ordnung, *f.* statutes *or* regulations of a bank. ~prokura, *f.* power of attorney (to transact bank-business). ~rechnung, *f.* = ~conto. ~recht, *n.* privileges of a bank. ~schein, *m.* bank-bill. ~=schlachten, *n.* butchering and selling of meat in public stalls. ~schlächter, *m.* stall-butcher. ~schneider, *m.* [Nant.] whale-cutter. ~schreiber, *m.* clerk in a bank, bank-clerk. ~stift, *m.* = ~=eisen. ~valuta, *f.*, ~wert, *m.* bank-money. ~verwaltung, *f.* 1. management of a bank; 2. directors of the bank. ~wesen, *n.* banking-affairs, banking-system. ~zahlung, *f.* payment in bank. ~zettel, *m.* = ~note.

Bänkchen, Bänklein, *(sm., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Bank, & s. =chen, =lein] small bench. **Bänke,** *pl.* of Bank, I. **Bänkel,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Bank, & s. =el] small bench. ~gesang, *m.* ballad-singing; ballad. ~krämer, *m.*, ~=krämerin, *f.* hawker, peddler. ~=sänger, *m.* 1. ballad-singer. 2. ‡ poet-aster, rhymer, small-beer poet. ~=sängerei, *f.* ballad-singing. ~sohn, *m.*, ~tochter, *f.* Bankert. **Bänkeln,** *(vc.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. n.* to play at faro.

Bank(e)rott, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Ital. banca rotta = broken bank] bankruptcy, insolvency, failure, smash; = Bankbruch. ~ machen, to fail, break, to become (a) bankrupt, to smash, to close the doors. ~erklärung, *f.* act *or* declaration of bankruptcy.

~, *adj.* = bankbrüchig, s. u. comps. Bank. **Bank(e)rottie'ren,** *(uc.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. n.* to fail, break, to stop payment. **Bank(e)rotteur** *(bankrotö'r) (sm., pl. ~e or ~s)* [s. Bank(e)rott & =eur]. **Bank(e)rottie'rer** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er], bankrupt, cessionary. ⊖ **Bankert,** *(sm., pl. ~e, o ~en)* [MHG. banchart, s. Bank & =hart, ‡ child begotten on a bench, i. contr. marriage-bed] bastard.

Banke'tt, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Fr. banquet] banquet, feast. ~zimmer, *n.* banqueting-room *or* -hall. **Bankettie'ren,** *(uc.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. n.* to banquet, feast.

Bankette, *(cf.)* [Fr. banquette] [Mas.] set-off; [Mil.] banquette.

Bankier, *(bankje')* *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr. banquier] 1. banker. 2. money-changer. ~provision, *f.* banker's commission.

* **Bänkling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Bank & =ling] = Bankert.

Banko- = Banco-...

Bann, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. ban] 1. ban; excommunication, interdict. Zu den ~ thun, to put under the ban (of the empire); [Chh.] to excommunicate, anathematize; (gesellschaftlich) to taboo, to send to Coventry; [Pol.] to boycott. 2. jurisdiction, precinct of a jurisdiction, territory. 3. ban (a public proclamation *or* edict). 4. (= Zauber~) spell.

Comps.: ~brief, *m.*, ~bulle, *f.* bull of excommunication. ~fluch, *m.*, ~strahl, *m.* anathema, interdict; einen mit dem ~fluche belegen, den ~strahl gegen einen schleudern, to excommunicate, anathematize one. ~=fluchausſprechung, *f.* anathematization. ~forst, *m.* forest fenced in for game; preserve. ~grenze, *f.* bounds of a manor. ~gut, *n.* contraband goods. ~herr, *m.* lord of the manor. ~kelter, *f.* common winepress. ~leute, *spl.* people under a certain jurisdiction. ~meile, *f.* precinct (of a jurisdiction). ~mühle, *f.* common mill. ~ofen, *m.* common oven. ~ort, *m.* retreat. ~spruch, *m.* 1. sentence of proscription. 2. exorcism. ~stein, *m.* land-mark. ~strahl, *m.* = ~fluch. ~vogt, *m.*, ~wart, *m.* ranger of the fields; = Flurschütz. ~ware, *f.* = ~gut. ~wald, *m.* = ~forst. ~wasser, *n.* forbidden water. ~werk, *n.* statute labour. ~wort, *n.* exorcising word. **Bannen,** *(uv.)* [MHG. bannen, s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* 1. (einen) to banish, expel: = verbannen. 2. to lay, exorcise. 3. to enchant; festgebannt, charmed, rooted to the spot. **Banner,** I. *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] exorciser.

Banner, II. *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. baniер, baner] banner. ~herr, *m.* banneret. ~träger, *m.* standard-bearer, ensign.

Bansen, *(uf.)* [cf. Goth. bansts = barn] place in a barn where the sheaves are laid up; bay. **Bansen,** *(uv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to heap up (sheaves in a barn).

Baptist, *(um.)* [ML. baptista] baptist, anabaptist.

=bar, [MHG. -bære, ‡ bearing] *suffix* forming adjectives w. m. full of, containing, fit for, characteristic of &c.

Bar, *adj.* [MHG. bar] 1. bare, naked. 2. ‡ pure; destitute, void. ~er Unsinn, downright nonsense; aller Ehre ~, void of honour. 3. ~es Geld, ready money, cash: ~e Auslage, disbursement; ~er Vorschuß, cash advance.

~, *adv.* in cash, in ready money; ~ auszahlen *or* bezahlen, to pay the money down, to pay in hard cash.

~=, in comps. w. m. prec. *adj.*: ~=artikel, *m.* cash-article. ~beinig, *adj.* bare-legged. ~betrag, *m.* amount in ready money, cash-value. ~frost, *m.* black frost. ~fuß, *adj.* bare-foot, bare-footed. ♀ ~füßele, *n.* Miss Barefoot. ~füßer, ~füßermönch, *m.* cordelier, bare-footed friar. ~füßig, *adj.* bare-foot, bare-footed. ~haupt, ~=häuptig, ~kopf, ~köpfig, *adj.* bare-headed. ~kauf, *m.* cash-purchase. ~schenkelig, *adj.* bare-thighed. ~=sendung, *f.* remittance in cash, consignment of *or* in specie. ~sendung machen, to put in cash. ~vorschuß, *m.* cash-advance. ~zahlung, *f.* payment in cash.

Bär, I. *(sm.)* [OHG. bero, MHG. ber] 1. bear, he-bear; Bärin, *f.* she-bear; ein junger ~, a bear's cub, a young bear. 2. ‡ ☾ (v. Menschen) bear. 3. ↓ [esp. G. Stud.] a) debt. b) fib, humbug; esp. i. phr.: einen ~en anbinden, s. u. anbinden; einem einen ~en anbinden *or* aufbinden, s. u. aufbinden. 4. [Astr.] der große ~, der kleine ~, the Great Bear, the Little Bear; der große und kleine ~, the Greater and Lesser bear. ~=, in comps.: ~ähnlich, ~artig, *adj.* bear-

like, bearish, ursine. ~beißig. *adj.* ± ☾ quarrelsome. ~eis, *n.* smooth ice. ~lapp(en), [∓ = Bärentatze; cf. Gr. L. lycopodium & OHG. lappo = palm] *m.* [Bot.] earth-moss. ~maus, *f.* = Murmeltier. ~meister, *m.* = Bärenwärter. ~pfeife, *f.* deep-toned pipe of an organ. ~sanikel, *m.* [Bot.] bear's-ear sanicle; der italienische ~= sanikel, bear's wort. ~winde, *f.* [Bot.] bear-bind. ~winkel, *m.* lesser periwinkle. ~wolf, *m.* = Werwolf. ~= wurz, *f.* [Bot.] bear's wort.

~, II. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. bēr] boar.

~, III. *(sw m., pl. ~e or ~en)* [fr. MHG. bern = to beat, knock] ram, rammer, rammer-log.

Bara'cke, *(wf.)* [It. baracca, Fr. baraque] 1. [Mil.] barrack(s). Cholera= ~n, *pl.* cholera-barracks. 2. hut; wretched lodging, hovel.

Barbā'r, *(wm.)* [L. barbarus] ∓ & ± barbarian. **Barbā'ren=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~schwärme, *spl.* swarms of barbarians. ~stamm, *m.* tribe of barbarians. **Barbarei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] 1. barbarism; barbarity. 2. piece of barbarity. barbarous deed. **Barbā'risch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] 1. barbarous, barbaric; (v. Ausdrücken) barbarous. 2. ± barbarian, barbarous; ☾ dreadful. **Barbarismus,** *(sm., sg. no infl., pl. =smen)* [s. prec. & =ismus] [Gram.] barbarism.

Bā'rbchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next, s. =chen] [Ichth.] little barbel.

Ba'rbe, *(wf.)* I. [MHG. barbe] [Ichth.] barbel.

~, II. [Fr. barbe] barb, lappet.

Barbie'r, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr.] barber, shaver; ↓ tonsor, clipper; einer der Chirurg und ~ ist, barber-surgeon. ~becken, *n.* barber's basin, shaving-basin. ~beutel, *m.*, ~sack, *m.* barber's pouch *or* case. ~gesell(e), *m.* barber's assistant *or* man. ~flasche, *f.* barber's chafer. ~gerechtigkeit, *f.* barber's license. ~messer, *n.* razor. ~riemen, *m.* razor-strop. ~schere, *f.* barber's scissors. ~stube, *f.* barber's shop. ~tuch, *n.* shaving towel. ~zeug, *n.* shaving-case, shaving-things. **Barbie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* 1. to shave; sich ~ lassen, to get shaved, to have oneself shaved. 2. ± (einen) über den Löffel ~, to cheat, humbug, shave.

* **Barch,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [OHG. barug, barch, MHG. bare] barrow (castrated boar).

Ba'rchent, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. barchant fr. ML. barcānus] fustian; der feine, geköperte ~, dimity. **Ba'rchenten,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =en] (made of) fustian. ~macher, *m.*, ~weber, *m.* fustian-weaver. ~stuhl, *m.* fustian-weaver's loom.

Bardau'z! *interj.* [? cf. Fr. pardieu] smash! dash! bang!

Ba'rde, *(wm.)* [LL. bardus] bard. Zu ~n gehörig, bardic. bardish.

Barden=, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~= gesang, *m.*, ~lied, *n.* bardish song. **Ba'rdentum,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =tum] bardism. **Bardi't, Bardī't,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [fr. L. bardītus] bardic song.

Bä'ren, I. *(wv.)* [s. Bär, II. & =en] *v. n.* to rut (used of sows and she-bears).

* ~, II. *(wv.)* [MHG. bern, cf. Bär, III.] to knock, beat, knead.

* ~, III. *(sv., cf. gebären)* [MHG. bern] *v. a.* to bear, engender.

~ =, in comps. w. m. bear (the animal): ~ähnlich, ~artig, *adj.* bearlike, bearish. ~beißer, *m.* bull-dog. ~decke, *f.* bear-skin. ~dill, *m.* = Bärwurz. ~dreck, *m.* liquorice-juice. ~fang, *m.* 1. bear-catching, bear-taking. 2. place where bears are fed. ~fett, *n.* bear's skin. ~fenchel, *m.* bear's wort, baldmoney, spignel, spicknel. ~fett, *n.* bear's grease. ~förmig, *adj.* ursiform. ~führer, *m.* ∓ & ± bear-leader. ~= fuß, *m.* 1. the foot of a bear. 2. [Bot.] bear's foot. ~grube, *f.* bear-pit. ~= hatz, *f.*, ~hetze, *f.* bear-baiting *or* -hunting. ~haut, *f.* 1. bear's skin *or* hide. 2. ± ☾ auf der ~haut liegen, to be idle *or* lazy. ~häuter, *m.* lazy fellow, drone, lazy-bones; lubber, unpolished, rough *or* awkward fellow. ~hunger, *m.* insatiable hunger, great appetite. ~hüter, *m.* 1. bear-keeper. 2. [Astr.] Bootes. ~jagd, *f.* bear-hunt. ~klau, *f.* [Bot.] bear's breech, brank-ursine, acanthus. ~klaublatt, *n.* the leaf of the brank-ursine: [Archit.] acanthus. ~klaudistel, *f.* bear-thistle. ~kot, *m.* bear's dung. ~= kraut, *n.* lady's foxglove. ~krebs, *m.* hen-lobster. ~mäßig, *adj.* 1. = bärenhaft. 2. ☾ enormous. ~motte, *f.* bear-fly. ~muff, *m.* bear-skin muff. ~= mütze, *f.* bear-skin cap; [Mil.] busby; ☾ muff-cap. ~ohr, *n.* [Bot.] wind-seed. ~öhrlein, *n.* [Bot.] bear's-ear, auricula. ~pfeife, *f.* drone. ~raupe, *f.* bear-worm, hairy worm. ~robbe, *f.* [Zool.] sea-bear. ~schinken, *m.* bear's ham. ~schmalz, *n.* bear's grease. ~schwanz, *m.* bear's tail; [Hunt.] wreath. ~= spinner, *m.* [Ent.] common tiger-moth. ~tanz, *m.* bear-dance. ~tappe, *f.* 1. track of a bear. 2. [Bot.] = Bärlapp. ~tatze, *f.* 1. bear's paw. 2. [Bot.] = ~klau. ~traube, *f.* bear-berry. ~wärter, *m.* bear-keeper, bear-ward. ~zeit, *f.* rutting season of bears. ~= zwinger, *m.* bear-garden, bear-pit. **Bä'renhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] bear-like, bearish; ursine.

Bare'tt, *(sn., pl. ~s or ~e)* [Fr. barrette] 1. cap, barret, baret, barrette. 2. (Teil der Amtstracht) lawyer's cap, clergyman's cap *or* biretta.

Bā'rfüßer, *m.* s. u. comps. of bar.

o **Barg, Borg** = Barch.

Barg, *impf.*, **bärge,** *subj. impf.* of bergen.

Bä'rin, *(wf.)* [s. Bär, 1. & =in] she-bear.

Ba'riton, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Gr. *βαρύτονος*] [Mus.] barytone (voice *or* singer).

Bark, Ba'rke, *(wf.)* [MHG. barke] bark, boat, barge.

Barka'sse, *(wf.)* [Sp. barcaza] lanch, long-boat.

Bā'rlapp s. u. comps. of Bär, I.

Bā'rme, *(wf.)* [LG. barme] barm, yeast.

* **Ba'rmen,** *(wv.)* [? short for erbarmen; cf. next] *v. a.* & *refl.* = erbarmen. ~, *v. n.* ☾ to lament, complain.

Barmhe'rzig, *adj.* [MHG. barmherzic] 1. compassionate, merciful. ~ sein, to show mercy; ‖ ihr waret ~ gegen mich, ye had compassion on me; derjenige, welcher gegen ꝛc. ~ ist, he that hath pity upon &c.; die ~en Brüder, ~en Schwestern, brothers and sisters of mercy *or* of charity. 2. * pitiful. **Barmhe'rzigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] compassionateness, compassion, charity, mercy.

* **Bā'rmutter** = Gebärmutter; (cf. bären, III.).

o **Barn,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. barn] 1. manger, crib. 2. = Banse. ~stein, *m.* = Backstein.

Baro'ck, *adj.* [Fr. baroque] baroque: grotesque; quaint, odd; ☾ quizzical. ~perlen, *spl.* Scotch pearls. ~stil, *m.* baroque-style.

Barome'ter, *(sn., ☾ sm., pl. ~)* [fr. Gr. *βάρος* = weight & s. =meter] barometer. **Barome'trisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] barometrical.

Baro'n, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr.] baron; die ~e insgesamt, baronage. ~swürde, *f.* baronage, baronetcy. **Baro'nin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =in] baroness. **Barone'ß, Barone'sse,** *(wf.)* [* Fr. baronesse] 1. baroness. 2. a young or unmarried baroness. **Baronie',** *(wf.)* [s. Baron & =ie] barony. **Baronisie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =isieren] *v. a.* to create one a baron.

Barosko'p, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [fr. Gr. *βάρος* = weight & s. =skop] [Phys.] baroscope. **Barosko'pisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] baroscopic(al).

Ba'rre, *(wf.)*. **Ba'rren,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. barre] 1. bar. Gold~, Silber~, a bar *or* ingot of gold, of silver; gold-, silver-bullion. 2. [Naut.] bar. 3. [Gymn.] only Barren, *m.* parallel bars. Barreneinguß, *m.*, Barrenform, *f.* ingot-mould.

Barriere, *(barjè're) (wf.)* [Fr. barrière] barrier; guard; railway-gate; toll-bar, turn-pike. Über eine ~ setzen, to take a fence. ~n=traktat, *m.* [Hist.] Barrier Treaty, Treaty of the Barriers. ~wärter, *m.* gate-man, gate-keeper.

Barrika'de, *(wf.)* [Fr. barricade] barricade. **Barrikadie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to barricade.

Bärs, Bärsch, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. bars] [Ichth.] perch.

Barsch, *adj.* [LG. barsch] 1. * o ran-

cid, pungent, sharp (of taste). 2. ‡tart, brusque, harsh, rude, rough, gruff, snappish.

Bär'schaft, *(ncf.)* [s. bar & =schaft] cash, ready money; stock; property. Das ist meine ganze ~, that is all the money I have about me.

Bar'schheit, *(nf.)* [s. barsch & =heit] harshness, rudeness, gruffness, brusqueness.

Barst, *impf.*, **bär'ste,** *subj. impf.* of bersten.

Bärt, *(sm., pl.* Bär'te*)* [MHG. bart] 1. beard. Den ~ scheren, to shave; sich den ~ scheren *or* abnehmen lassen, to have oneself *(or* get) shaved; den ~ wachsen lassen, to grow a beard; ↓ to sport a beard. 2. ± (prov. phrs.:) in den ~ brummen, to mutter: um des Kaisers ~ streiten, to wrangle about trifles: es in seinen ~ hinein lügen, to tell a brazen-faced lie; einem etwas unter *(or* in) den Bart sagen *or* werfen, to tell a thing to one's face, to throw something into a person's teeth: einem um den ~ gehen, to cajole one: ☾ to creep up someone's sleeve; to soap someone over. 3. ‡ (bei Fischen) barb: (einer Auster) beard: [Bot.] barb, awn: (an Ähren) beard: (der Hähne) wattle; (eines Kometen) tail; (am Schlüssel) key-bit; der ~ am Schiff, [Naut.] foul ship.

Comps.: =becken, *n.* shaving-basin. =beißer, *m.* [Ichth.] the bearded loach. =bürste, *f.* beard-brush. =faden, *m.* (bei Fischen) barb. =fisch, *m.* [Ichth.] 1. barbel. 2. bearded remora. =flechte, *f.* 1. [Med.] sycosis, barber's itch. 2. [Bot.] tree-beard. =fliege, *f.* beard-fly. =geier, *m.* [Orn.] golden vulture. =gerste, *f.* sprat-barley. =gras, *n.* beard-grass. =haar, *n.* hair of the beard. =hafer, *m.* bearded wild oats. =hund, *m.* barbet. =kamm, *m.* comb for the beard. =karpfen, *m.* bearded carp. =klappe, *f.* [Locksm.] nippers, pincers. ↑↓ =kratzer, *m.*, =scherer, *m.*, ↑↓ =putzer, *m.* shaver, barber. =läppchen, *n.* gill (v. Fischen); =lappen, *m.* wattle (vom Hahn). =männchen, *n.* [Nat. H.] 1. bearded eel. 2. bearded titmouse. =meise, *f.* = =männchen, 2. =moos, *n.* beard-moss, earth-moss. =nagel, *m.* spike-nail. =nelke, *f.* sweet William. =nuß, *f.* filbert. =putzer, *m.*, =scherer, *m.* shaver, barber. =salbe, *f.*, =wichse, *f.* pomad hongroise; cosmetique. =schlüssel, *f.* = =becken. =seife, *f.* shaving-soap. =stern, *m.* comet. =tuch, *n.* shaving-towel. =vogel, *m.* wattle-bird. =wichse, *f.* = =salbe. =zange, *f.*, =zänglein, *n.* tweezers. **Bär'tchen, Bär'tlein,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of Bart, & s. =chen, =lein] little beard. **Bär'te,** *pl.* of Bart. **Bär'te,** *(nf.)* I. [LG. *pl.* baarden] beard (of a whale): unprepared whalebone.

~, II. [MHG. barte] broad axe.

○ **Bär'tel,** *(sn., pl.* ~n*)* [s. Bart & =el] a child's bib. ∗○ **Bär'teln,** *(vrr.)* [s. prec. & =eln] *v. n.* to grow a beard: *v. a.* to shave. **Bär'teln,** *(vrc.)* [s. prec. & =eln] *v. a.* [Cloth-m.] to give the first cropping to the cloth. **Bär'teltuch,** *n.* cloth of the first cropping. **Bär'tig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] bearded; [Bot.] barbate. **Bär'tlos,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =los] beardless. **Bär'tlosigkeit,** *(nf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] beardlessness, smooth-facedness.

Barut'sche, *(nf.)* [It. baroccio] baroche.

Baryt', *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [fr. Gr. *βαρύς* = heavy] [Chem., Miner.] barytes, baryta, heavy spar. Zum ~ gehörig, barytic: schwefelsaurer und kohlensaurer ~, sulphate and carbonate of baryte. ~erde, *f.* anhydrous baryta. ~haltig, *adj.* barytiferous.

Bas, *(sm., pl.* Ba'se*)* [Du. baas] master, boss.

Basalt, *(baza'lt) (sm., pl.* ~e*)* [L. basaltes] basalt. ~felsen, *m.* basaltic rock. ~förmig, *adj.* basaltiform. ~säule, *f.* column of basalt. ~tuff, *m.* basaltic tuff. **Basal'tisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] basaltic.

Bä'schen, *(sn.)* [*dim.* of next, & s. =chen] little cousin: darling cousin.

Bä'se, *(nf.)* I. [MHG. base] 1. (a female) cousin. 2. female relation, aunt, cousin.

~, II. = Baßs.

Base'ren, *(vrr.)* [s. Baßs, Base, II. & =ieren] *v. a.* to base, ground, establish. ~, *v. n.* to be based.

Basi'li-e, *(nf.)* [Fr. basile] (also ~nkraut, *n.*) basil.

Basi'lika, *(nf., pl.* =ken*)* [L.] [Archit.] basilica.

Basili'sk, *(sm.)* [Gr. *βασιλίσκος*] basilisk, cockatrice. ~en=blick, *m.* ± basilisk-glance.

Ba'sis, *(nf., pl.* Bä'sen*)* [Gr.] 1. ∓ & ± base, basis. 2. [Archit.] basement, pedestal. Auf solider ~, ± on a safe footing, on a sound basis.

Bä'sisch, *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] [Chem.] basic, basal: radical.

Basrelief, *(barelje'f) (sn., pl.* ~s*)* [Fr.] low relief, bas(s)-relief, basso relievo.

Baß, I. *(sm., pl.* Bä'sse*)* [It. basso] [Mus.] bass. ~ spielen, to run the bass: erster ~, bass: zweiter ~, double bass: ~geige, *f.* bass-viol: die kleine ~geige, violoncello: die große ~geige, double bass, violone. ~bläser, *m.* bassoonist. ~flöte, *f.* courtal. ~=geiger, *m.* violoncellist. ~horn, *n.* bassoon. ~note, *f.* bass-note. ~=pfeife, *f.* bassoon: drone-pipe. ~=posaune, *f.* sack-but. ~rohr, *n.* [Mus.] serpent. ~saite, *f.* bass-string. ~=sänger, *m.* = Baßist. ~schlüssel, *m.* [Mus.] bass-clef, bass-key, bass-signature. ~spieler, *m.* = ~bläser, ~=geiger. ~stimme, *f.* bass-voice.

∗‡ ~, II. *adv.* [MHG. baz] 1. ∗better. 2. well, much, very, greatly.

Ba'scha, *(sm., pl.* ~s *or* =schen*)* [Turk. basha] [Turk.] pasha, bashaw, bassa.

Bä'sse, [*pl.* of Baß, I.] bass-singers *(or* voices), bass parts.

Bassin, *(bassä')* *(sn., pl.* ~s*)* [Fr.] basin, reservoir.

Bassi'st, *(ncm.)* [s. Baß, I. & =ist] bass-singer.

Bast, *(sm., ~ sn., pl.* ~e *or* Bä'ste*)* [MHG. bast] 1. bast. 2. the inner bark (of trees), [Bot.] liber. — ~decke, *f.* bast-mat. ~hanf, *m.* undressed *or* raw hemp. ~hut, *m.* bast-hat, ship-hat. ~matte, *f.* bast-matting. ~schuh, *m.* bast-shoe. ~seide, *f.* Persian sarcenet. ~seil, *n.*, ~strick, *m.* bast-rope. ~ulme, *f.* [Bot.] soft-leaved elm.

Ba'sta! *int.* [It. = enough] basta! enough! stop! Und damit ~! and there's an end of it!

Ba'stard, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [OF.] bastard: [Artill.] bastard. ~adler, *m.* horse kite. ~art, *f.* mixed breed: mongrel; hybrid. ~artig, *adj.* hybrid, hybridous, mongrel. ~geschlecht, *n.* = ~rasse. ~indigo, *m.* amorpha. ~=lorbeer, *m.* [Bot.] laurustine. ~=pflanze, *f.*, ~tier, *n.* hybrid, mule. ~rasse, *f.* mixed breed, mongrel-breed. ~wechsel, *m.* [Comm.] accommodation-bill: ☾ kite. ~wolle, *f.* the inferior and dirty locks of wool.

Bastei', *(nf.)* [MHG. bastie, fr. It. Mlt. bastia] [Mil.] bastion, bulwark.

Ba'steln, *(vrr.)* [? fr. MX. Sebastian, *dim.* Bastel, & s. =eln] *v. n.* to work carefully, to take great pains about trifles.

Ba'sten, *adj.* [s. Bast & =en] basten, (made of) bast.

Bastion, *(nf.)* [Fr.] = Bastei.

Bastonna'de, *(nf.)* [Fr.] bastinado. Die ~ geben, to bastinado.

Bat, *impf.* of bitten.

Bataille, *(batal'je) (nf.)* [Fr.] battle. **Bataillon,** *(batalje'n) (sn., pl.* ~e*)* [Fr.] battalion.

Bata'te, *(nf.)* [Hayti] sweet potato.

Bä'te, *subj. impf.* of bitten.

Bathe'ngel, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [fr. L. betonicula] [Bot.] germander.

Bä'ting, *(nf.)* [?] (also ~shölzer, *spl.*) [Naut.] bitts. Um die ~e schlagen (das Ankertau), to bitt (the cable). ~balken, *m.* cross piece of the bitts. ~schlag, *m.* bitter. ~spur, *f.* step of the bitt-pins.

Bati'st, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [Fr.] batiste] [Indu.] batiste, cambric. **Bati'sten,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =en] made of batiste.

Batterie', *(nf.)* [Fr.] 1. a) [Mil.] battery: [Naut.] tier. Eine ~ errichten, to throw up *or* to erect a battery; eine reitende ~, a troop of horse-artillery: offene ~, barbette-battery: verdeckte ~, masked battery. 2. [Phys.] eine elektrische, galvanische ~, an electric battery, a galvanic (*or* voltaic)

battery. — ~geſchütz, *n.* heavy ordnance. ~ſeite, *f.* [Naut.] broadside.

Ba'tzen, *(sm., pl. ~)* I. [MHG. batze] 1. [Mint.] batz (a small German coin, now ∗). 2. ± ☾ money: er hat ~, he is rich.

~, II. [? = Batzen, I.] clod, lump, esp. something soft *or* sticky.

Bau, *(sm., pl.* + ~e, but i. m. 4 Bau'ten*)* [MHG. bū] 1. [Archit.] building, erection, construction: [Agr.] cultivation, = Feldbau, Gartenbau ꝛc.; Seiden~, cultivation of silk: Berg~, working of mines, mining; Körper~, frame, contexture: ~ des Univerſums, fabric. 2. (= Bauart) fabric, structure, make, build, conformation, mechanism. 3. ± (einer Rede) structure, arrangement, composition. 4. (= Gebäude) structure, building, fabric, edifice. 5. (eines wilden Tieres) [Hunt.] den, hole, cover, burrow, earth. — (prov. phrs.:) Er kam auf den ~, he was condemned to hard labour at the fortifications: ☾ er kommt nicht aus dem ~, he always stays at home.

Comps.: ~accord, *m.* building-contract. ~akademie, *f.* academy of architecture. ~amt, *n.* Board of Works. ~anſchlag, *m.* builder's estimate. ~art, *f.* structure, form, make: architecture, style: (bei Schiffen) build. ~aufſeher, *m.*, ~inſpektor, *m.* superintendent *or* surveyor of a building *or* of the public works. ~beamte(r), *m.* clerk of a Board of Works. ~bedarf, *m.*, ~materialien, *pl.* building-materials. ~behörde, *f.* Board of Works. ~bericht, *m.* report of the Board of Works. ~s collegium, *n.* Board of Works. ~s denkmal, *n.* architectural monument. ~erde, *f.* mould, soil. ~erz, *n.* [Miner.] native ore. ~fach, *n.* architectural line. ~fähig, *adj.* arable, cultivable. ~fällig, *adj.* 1. dilapidated, out of repair. ~fällige Brücke oder Mauer, dilapidated bridge or wall; ein ~fälliges Haus *or* Gebäude, a house out of repair, an edifice in a ruinous state: ~fällig werden, to decay. 2. ± decayed. ~fälligkeit, *f.* ruinous state, decay, dilapidation. ~feld, *n.* a field in cultivation *or* in tilth. ~feſt, *adj.* [Archit.] solid. ~freiheit, *f.* permission to build. ~s führer, *m.* superintendent of a building. ~gefangene(r), *m.* felon condemned to work on *or* at (the) fortifications. ~geiſt, *m.* 1. spirit of building. 2. ‡ a great builder. ~gerät(e), *n.* tools for building. ~gericht, *n.* court appointed to decide on disputes arising about buildings. ~s gerüſt, *n.* scaffold, scaffolding. ~s geſellſchaft, *f.* building company. ~gewerk, *n.*, ~handwerk, *n.* building-trade. ~gewerkſchule, *f.* building-trade's school. ~glieder, *pl.* [Archit.] dressings. ~grund, *m.* = ~platz. ~herr, *m.* builder, house-raiser. landlord. ~hof, *m.* timber-yard. ~holz, *n.* timber; ~holzfäller, *m.*, ~holzflößer, *m.* lumberer; ~holzhändler, *m.* timber-merchant. ~hütte, *f.* 1. builders' shed. 2. Freemason's lodge. ~inſpektor, *m.* = ~aufſeher. ~kaſten, *m.* [Child. playth.] box of bricks, building-box. ~kenntnis, *f.* architectural knowledge. ~konſens, *m.*, ~konzeſſion, *f.* building-permission. ~körper, *m.* body of an edifice. ~koſten, *spl.* building-expenses. ~s kunſt, *f.* architecture; architectonics. Zur ~kunſt gehörig, architectural. ~künſtler, *m.* architect. ~land, *n.* arable land. ~leute, *spl.* workmen employed in building, builder's men. ~linie, *f.* [Archit.] (straight) line, line (of direction). ~luſt, *f.* fondness for building: [Pol.] brick-and-mortarism. ~luſtig, *adj.* fond of building; der ~luſtige, great builder. ~magazin, *n.* builder's magazine *or* yard. ~maler, *m.* house-painter, house-decorator. ~materialien, *pl.* building-materials. ~meiſter, *m.* architect; builder, master-builder. ~plan, *m.* = ~riß. ~platz, *m.* 1. plot, lot, building-ground. 2. = ~hof. ~polizei, *f.* (government-)building-department. ~polizeiordnung, *f.* building-regulations. ~rat, *m.* 1. board of commissioners for public buildings, board of works. 2. member of such a board; government-architect, state- (*or* public) surveyor of works or buildings. ~riß, *m.* plan (for *or* of a building). ~ſachen, *pl.* building-concerns. ~ſand, *m.* mortar-sand. ~ſchloſſer, *m.* builder's locksmith. ~ſchreiber, *m.* clerk of *or* to a Board of Works. ~ſchule, *f.* architectural school (*or* academy). ~ſchutt, *m.* rubbish. ~ſpekulant, *m.* speculating builder. ~ſtatt, *f.*, ~s ſtätte, *f.* building-gromd. ~ſtelle, *f.* site of a building; lot, parcel: [Amer.] town-lot. ~ſtein, *m.* stone for building, building-stone, brick. ~ſtil, *m.* style of architecture, style. ~ſtoff, *m.* = ~bedarf. ~ſtück, *n.* structural piece *or* item. ~ſucht, *f.* = ~wut. ~tiſchler, *m.* working builder, builder's joiner *or* carpenter. ~unternehmer, *m.* builder; building-contractor; speculating builder. ~verſtändig, *adj.* skilled in building-concerns. ~verwalter, *m.* steward of an architectural board, clerk of the works; = ~aufſeher. ~s verwaltung, *f.* Board of Works; Commissioners of the Board of Works. ~vogt, *m.* building-overseer. ~weiſe, *f.* style of architecture. ~werk, *n.* building, edifice. ~werkſtätte, *f.* building-workshop: [Railw.] carriage-building-works, railway-workshops. ~weſen, *n.* architecture, building-department, building-concerns. ~wiſſenſchaft, *f.* = ~kunſt. ~s wut, *f.* rage *or* mania for building. ~zeug, *n.* = ~ſtoff. ~zierde, *f.*, ~s zierat, *f.* architectural ornament. ~s zweck, *m.* building-purpose. **Bau'bar,** *adj.* [s. bauen & -bar] cultivable, arable.

Bauch, *(sm., pl.* Bäu'che*)* [MHG. būch] 1. belly; ↓ paunch, corporation. Zum ~e gehörig, [Anat.] abdominal, gastric, ventral; ſeinem ~e dienen, ſeinen ~ pflegen, to pamper one's belly: ☾ ſich einen ~ zulegen, to gather flesh: ſich vor Lachen den ~ halten, to hold one's sides with laughing. 2. ± (einer Flaſche, Laute ꝛc.) belly; (eines Schiffes) bilge, bottom; (eines Segels) belly. Einen ~ machen *or* haben, to bulk out, to bulge.

Comps.: ~band, *n.* [Coop.] hoop. ~beſchwerden, *spl.* bowel-complaint(s). ~binde, *f.* belly-band. ~bläſig, *adj.* (v. Pferden) broken-winded. ~blaſe, *n.* [Vet.] chest-foundering. ~bruch, *m.* [Surg.] hernia, gastrocele, rupture. ~compreſſe, *f.* truss, belly-band. ~s decke, *f.* abdominal tegument. ~s deckenblutadern, *pl.* [Anat.] epigastric veins. ~deckenſchlagadern, *pl.* [Anat.] the epigastric arteries. ~dielen, *spl.* [Naut.] the thick ceiling placed next to the keel over all the floor-timbers. ~diener, *m.* ☾ glutton, gourmand, belly-god, belly-slave. ~dienerei, *f.*, ~dienſt, *m.* gluttony. ~drüſe, *f.* [Anat.] abdominal gland. ~fell, *n.* [Anat.] peritonæum. ~fellentzündung, *f.* [Med.] peritonitis. ~fett, *n.* suet. ~fieber, *n.* gastric *or* enteric fever. ~finne, *f.*, ~floſſe, *f.* ventral fin; Fiſche ohne ~floſſe, apodes, apoda. ~floſſer, *pl.* [Ichth.] abdominals. ~s fluß, *m.* diarrhœa; cœliac flux; lientery. ~flüſſig, *adj.* lienteric. ~s förmig, *adj.* like the belly, bulgy. ~füßler, *m.* [Zool.] gasteropod. ~gegend, *f.* [Anat.] obere, mittlere, untere ~gegend, epigastric, umbilical, hypogastric region. ~geſchwulſt, *f.* tumo(u)r in the belly. ~gicht, *f.* stomach-gout. ~gordingen, ~gurten, *spl.* [Naut.] buntlines. ~grimmen, *n.* colic, belly-ache, gripes: [Med.] vermination; ⊖ mulligrubs, collywobbles. ~gurt, *m.* 1. girdle. 2. (bei Pferden) girth, girt. ~gurtriemen, *m.* strap *or* tug of a girth. ~gurtſchnalle, *f.* buckle of a girth. ~haut, *f.* = ~s fell. ~hautentzündung, *f.* peritonitis. ~höhle, *f.* abdominal cavity. ~s kneipen, *n.* griping, gripes. ~krampf, *m.* colic, iliac passion. ~krankheit, *f.* gastric disease. ~linie, *f.* [Anat.] linea alba. ~mündung, *f.* [Anat.] bottom of the stomach. ~muſkel, *m.* [Anat.] abdominal muscle. ~nähen, *n.*, ~naht, *f.* [Surg.] gastroraphy. ~nerv, *m.* [Anat.] abdominal nerve. ~nervenkrank, *adj.* hypochondriac; = miltſüchtig. ~nervenkrankheit, *f.* hypochondria, hypochondriasis; = Miltſucht. ~nervenübel, *pl.* hypochondriac(al) complaints. ~öffnung, *f.* [Surg.] gastrotomy, abdominal section, laparotomy. ~reden, *v. n.*

ventriloquize. ~redner, *m.* ventriloquist. ~rednerkunſt, *f.*. ~rednerei, *f.* ventriloquism, ventriloquy. ~redneriſch, *adj.* ventriloquous. ~riemen, *m.* = ~gurt. ~ring, *m.* [Anat.] abdominal (*or* inguinal) ring. ~ſchmerz, *m.*, ~ſchmerzen, *pl.* = ~grimmen. ~ſchnitt, *m.* = ~öffnung. ~ſchwellen, *n.* swelling of the belly. ~ſpeichel, *m.* [Med.] pancreatic juice. ~ſpeicheldrüſe, *f.* [Anat.] pancreas. ~ſprecher, *m.* = ~redner. ~ſtich, *m.* [Surg.] tapping, paracentesis. ~ſtruppe, *f.* strap of a girth. ~ſtück, *n.* 1. meat from the belly, belly-piece. 2. [Naut.] floor-timber. ~tier, *n.* [Zool.] mollusk: ~tiere, *pl.* mollusks. ~übel, *n.* = ~krankheit. ~wand, *f.* abdominal parietes (*pl.*). ~waſſerſucht, *f.* [Med.] dropsy of the belly, ascites; zu einer ~waſſerſucht gehörig, ~waſſerſüchtig, *adj.* [Med.] ascitic. ~weh, *n.* stomach-ache; ⊖ belly-ache, pain in the bowels, colic. ~wirbel, *m.* [Anat.] abdominal vertebra. ~wolle, *f.* (v. Schafen) [Comm.] underlocks. ~wunde, *f.* a wound in the belly. ~wurm, *m.* [Zool.] ascaris (*pl.* ascarides). ~zange, *f.* lifting-tongs. ~zirkel, *m.* double compasses. ~zwang, *m.* = Stuhlzwang.

Bauch-, Bäuch-, [s. next] in comps. w. m. next: ~faß, *n.*, ~bütte, *f.*, ~zuber, *m.* bucking-tub. **Bau'che, Bäu'che,** I. *(wf.)* [s. the *v.* bauchen, bäuchen] buck, lixivium.

Bäu'che, II. *pl.* of Bauch.

Bau'chen, bäu'chen, *(wv.)* [MHG. büchen] *v. a.* to buck.

Bäu'chelchen, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of Bauch, s. ·el & ·chen] = Bäuchlein.

Bau'chen, *(wv.)* [s. Bauch & ·en] *v. a.* & *n.* to make protuberant, to belly (out).

Bau'chig, bäu'chig, *adj.* [s. prec. & ·ig] bulgy, convex, bellied; [Bot.] ventriculous; (v. Gläſern) convex. ~ ſein *or* werden, to belly. ~·, in comps. w. m. ·bellied. **Bäu'chlein,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of Bauch, s. ·lein] little belly, little paunch. **Bau'chung,** *(wf.)* [s. bauchen & ·ung] bellying; convexity; protuberance, bulge; [Archit.] swelling.

○ **Bau'de,** *(wf.)* [= Bude] mountain-hut; booth.

Bau'en, *(wv.)* [MHG. büwen] *v. a.* 1. (einen Acker) to cultivate, till; [Min.] to work; (Getreide) to raise, grow. 2. (Häuſer) to build, construct, frame; (Schiffe) to build; ein Gerüſt ~, to raise a scaffold; (Neſter) to build; ein großer Liebhaber vom ~, a great builder; Schlöſſer in die Luft ~, (prov.) to build castles in the air. 3. ± wohl gebaut (v. Perſonen), well built, well set up, well made, well shaped.

~, *v. n.* ± auf (einen *or* etwas) ~, to rely *or* depend on *or* upon, to trust to *or* in, to confide in, to reckon *or* count on *or* upon.

Bauer, I. *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & ·er] builder; [Naut.] lower transom.

~, II. *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. bür] (us. Vogel~) cage, bird-cage.

~, III. *(wm., in sing. also sm.)* [MHG. büre, gebür] 1. husbandman, farmer, peasant, countryman, cultivator, rustic, ploughman, boor, clown. Grober ~, clown, boor, churl; dummer ~, country-yokel; ein ~ bleibt ein ~, (prov.) what is bred in the bone will never come out of the flesh; was der ~ nicht kennt, das ißt er nicht, (prov. ∓ a country-yokel will not eat what is not familiar to him:) he won't try, not he. 2. [Cards.] knave, jack; [Chess] pawn.

Comps. (cf. comps. of Bauern): ~frau, *f.*, peasant-woman, countrywoman. ~gut, *n.* = Bauerngut. ~hof, *m.* = Bauernhof. ~junge, *m.*, ~knabe, *m.* = Bauernjunge, Bauernknabe. ~leute, *pl.* peasants, farmers, country-people. ~mann, *m.* peasant. ~ſtand, *m.* = Bauernſtand. ~ſtolz, *m.* = Bauernſtolz. ~ſtube, *f.* = Bauernſtube. ~volk, *n.* = Bauernvolk. ~weib, ~weib, *n.* = Bauernweib. **Bau'erhaft,** *adj.* [s. Bauer, III. & ·haft] rustic, boorish, clownish. **Bäu'erin,** *(wf.)* [s. Bauer, III. & ·in] Bauernfrau. **Bäu'eriſch, bäu'riſch,** *adj.* [s. Bauer, III. & ·iſch] 1. rustic(al), rural. 2. ± rustic, clownish. ~es Weſen, rusticity, clownishness. 3. [Archit.] rustic. ~es Werk, rustic work; ~e Ordnung, rustic order. **Bäu'erlein,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of Bauer, III., s. ·lein] small (*or* droll) peasant. **Bäu'erlich,** *adj.* [s. Bauer, III. & ·lich] pertaining to the peasantry, rustic. ~, *adv.* rustically. **Bau'ern,** I. *(wv.)* [s. prec. & ·n] *v. n.* 1. to cultivate the land as a peasant. 2. ± = verbauern. ~, II. *pl.* of Bauer, III.

Bau'ern, in comps. w. m. Bauer, III.: ~art, *f.* rusticity. ~bengel, *m.* 1. a sturdy young rustic. 2. ± clown, churl, lout. ~brot, *n.* coarse bread, ~burſch(e), *m.* a young peasant, country-lad. ~dill, *m.* = Barwurz. ~dirne, *f.* country-lass, country-wench. ~fänger, *m.* bully, gull-catcher, bamboozler. ~fängerei, *f.* bamboozlement, swindling, cheating. ~feind, *m.* enemy to the peasantry. ~feſt, *n.* country-feast. ~fiedler, *m.* cat-gut-scraper, fiddler. ~flegel, *m.* ± churl, boor, ⊖ loon, lout. ~frau, *f.* country-woman; peasant's wife. ~freund, *m.* friend of *or* to the peasantry, farmer's friend. ~frone, *f.* feudal service of the peasantry. ~gut, *n.* farm. ~haus, *m.*, ~jotel, *m.* country-yokel. ~haus, *n.* farm-house, peasant's cottage. ~häuschen, *n.*, ~hütte, *f.* peasant's cottage. ~hochzeit, *f.* country-wedding, village-wedding. ~hof, *m.* farm. ~hund, *m.* farm-dog, cur. ~hütte, *f.* = ~häuschen. ~junge, *m.* a farmer's boy, peasant-boy, country-lad. ~kerl, *m.* hob, yokel, rustic. ~kind, *n.* peasant-child. ~kittel, *m.* smock-frock. ~kleid, *n.*, ~kleidung, *f.* peasant's dress, rustic dress. ~knabe, *m.* = ~junge. ~knecht, *m.* a farmer's man, a farmer's boy, field-labourer, ploughman. ~koſt, *f.* 1. countryman's diet. 2. ± coarse food. ~krieg, *m.* Peasants' war. ~leben, *n.* base-tenure; soc(e)age. ~lied, *n.* rustic ballad. ~limmel, *m.* country-bumpkin. ~mädchen, *n.* country-girl, peasant-girl. ~magd, *f.* farmer's maid. ~menſch, *n.* romp, hoiden. ~pferd, *n.* a farmer's horse, plough-horse. ~~pflichtig, *adj.* liable to statute-labour. ~regel, *f.* peasant's proverb *or* farmer's maxim. ~ſchenke, *f.* country-alehouse, country-inn, village-inn. ~ſchinder, *m.*, ~placker, *m.* extortioner. ~ſenf, *m.* [Bot.] field-bastard-cress. ~ſitten, *pl.* rustic manners. ~ſcherz, *m.*, ~ſpaß, *m.* low *or* coarse joke. ~ſprache, *f.* peasants' language, country-dialect. ~ſtand, *m.* 1. condition of a peasant. 2. peasantry. ~ſtolz, *m.* vulgar-pride, upstart-pride. ~tanz, *m.* country-dance. ~tölpel, *m.* clod-hopper, yokel. ~~tracht, *f.* = ~kleidung. ~volk, *n.* country-people, rustic people. ~wagen, *m.* farmer's waggon *or* cart. ~weib, *n.* = ~frau. ~wirtſchaft, *f.* 1. farm. 2. home-stead. **Bau'ernſchaft,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ·ſchaft] peasantry. **Bau'erntum,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & ·tum] Bauernſtand. **Bau'ers-,** [*gen.* of Bauer, III.] in comps. (cf. Bauer-, Bauern-, comps.): ~frau, *f.* = Bauerfrau. ~mann, *m.* peasant, country-man; *pl.* ~leute, country-people.

Bau'haft, *adj.* [s. bauen & ·haft] [Min.] workable. **Bau'lich,** *adj.* [s. Bau & ·lich] 1. referring to building; architectural. 2. in ~em Zuſtande, in proper repair. **Bau'lichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ·keit] building, structure.

Baum, *(sm., pl.* Bäu'me*)* [MHG. boum] 1. [Bot.] tree. 2. [Techn.] a) tree; beam. b) [Weav.] beam. c) (vor einem Hafen) bar, boom. d) shaft (of a coach), range. e) [Mech.] arbor, shaft. 3. ± ‖ ~ der Erkenntniß, the tree of the knowledge of good and evil; ‖ ~ des Lebens, the tree of life. (prov. phrs.:) Den ~ erkennt man an den Früchten, such as the tree is, such is the fruit; man ſieht den Wald vor Bäumen nicht, you cannot see the wood for trees; der ~ fällt nicht auf den erſten Streich, Rome was not built in a day.

Comps.: ~achat, *m.* dendrachate, arborescent agate. ~ähnlich, *adj.* resembling a tree, like a tree, tree-like, having the figure of a tree, arboreous, arborescent. ~aloe, *f.* agave. ~ameiſe, *f.* horse-ant. ~~artig, *adj.* like a tree; arboreous, arborescent. ~artigkeit, *f.* [Miner.] arborescence. ~aſt, *m.* snag, branch.

~ausputzer, *m.* pruner. ~art, *f.* felling-axe. ~baſt, *m.* bast, inner bark (of a tree). ~blüte, *f.* 1. blossom of trees. 2. blossoming-season. [Bot.] florescence. ~brand, *m.* blight. ~=bruch, *m.*, ~fall, *m.* windfallen wood. ~brüchig, ~fällig, *adj.* windfallen. ~elfe s. ~geiſt. ~epheu, *m.* [Bot.] tree-ivy. ~falk, *m.* hobby. ~farn, *m.* [Bot.] common polypody, oak-fern. ~flechte, *f.* tree-lichen, tree-moss. ~flöte, *f.* = ~pfeife. ~förmig, *adj.* having the form of a tree, arboreſcent, dendriform. ~fraß, *m.* canker. ~frevel, *m.* injury done to trees. ~=frucht, *f.* fruit. ~gang, *m.* alley, avenue, shady walk; vista. ~gans, *f.* [Nat. H.] barnacle (goose), brent-goose. ~garten, *m.* orchard; = Obſtgarten. ~gärtner, *m.* nursery-man, nursery-gardener, arborist. ~gärtnerei, *f.* = ~zucht. ~geiſt, *m.*, ~elf(e), *m.*, ~elfe, *f.* dryad, hamadryad. ~=geländer, *n.* espalier. ~geſtalt, *f.* form of a tree. ~gipfel, *m.* top *or* head of a tree. ~grendel, *m.* plough-beam; = Pflugbaum. ~grille, *f.* 1. creeper; = Baumhacker. 2. tree-cricket. ~=grind, *m.* = ~flechte, ~räude. ~=gruppe, *f.* clump *or* group of trees. ~hacker, *m.* [Orn.] wood-pecker, creeper. ~harz, *n.* resin of trees. ~haufe(n), *m.* clump of trees, thicket. ~hecke, *f.* hedge-row. ~hippe, *f.* lopping-knife. ~hoch, *adj.* as high as a tree; lofty; ℭ strapping. ~holder, *m.* common elder. ~holz, *n.* forest-wood. ~käfer, *m.* [Ent.] garden-beetle. ~kahn, *m.* canoe. ~kantig, *adj.* [For.] (vom Holze) round. ~kelter, *f.* wine-press provided with a beam. ~kenner, *m.* arborist. ~kitt, *m.* cement for wounded trees. ~klee, *m.* [Bot.] laburnum, cytisus. ~krähe, *f.* [Orn.] tree-crow. ~krebs, *m.* canker. ~=kuchen, *m.* [Cook.] pyramidal cake baked on a spit (resembling in shape a knarly trunk of a tree). ~kunde, *f.* dendrology. ~lang, *adj.* = ~=hoch. ~läufer, *m.* [Orn.] tree-creeper, wood-pecker. ~laus, *f.* pucceron, plant-louse; tree-louse; = Blattlaus. ~leiter, *f.* double ladder. ~lerche, *f.* wood-lark. ~lilie, *f.* = Weißblatt. ~=lunge, *f.* = ~flechte. ~malve, *f.*, ~=pappel, *f.* tree-mallow. ~marder, *m.* pine-marten. ~maſt, *f.* mast. ~=meſſer, 1. *n.* pruning-knife; = Gartenmeſſer. 2. *m.* dendrometer. ~moos, *n.* tree-moss. ~nachtigall, *f.* hedge-sparrow, pettychops. ~nuß, *f.* walnut. ~nymphe, *f.* [Myth.] (hama)dryad. ~öl, *n.* olive-oil, salad-oil, Florence-oil. ~ölſeife, *f.* Venetian soap. ~=pfahl, *m.* prop, stay. ~pfeife, *f.* [Gard.] bud. ~pflanzung, *f.* plantation, nursery. ~pflaſter, *n.* mummy; = ~wachs. ~picker, *m.* [Orn.] wood-pecker. ~piſz, *m.*, ~ſchwamm, *m.* agaric. ~preſſe, *f.* press. ~räude, *f.* scurf *or* dandruff of trees. ~reich, *adj.* full of trees, woody. ~rinde, *f.* bark, rind. ~ſaft, *m.* sap, juice of trees. ~ſäge, *f.* tree-saw; pruning-saw; grafting-saw. ~ſauger, *m.* sucker. ~ſchatten, *m.* shadow *or* shade of trees. ~ſchere, *m.* stock-shears; garden-shears. ~ſchlag, *m.* [Paint.] foliage. ~ſchnecke, *f.* hedge-snail. ~ſchnitt, *m.* pruning, lopping, clipping. ~ſchröter, *m.* [Ent.] stag-beetle. ~ſchule, *f.* nursery(-garden), tree-nursery; arboretum. ~ſchwamm, *m.* agarie. ~ſeide, *f.* bombasin, silk-cotton. ~ſeidenweber, *m.*, ~ſeidenmacher, *m.* bombasin-weaver. ~ſpecht, *m.* = ~hacker. ~ſtamm, *m.* stem *or* trunk *or* bole of a tree. ~ſtark, *adj.* vigorous, robust, athletic. ~ſteiger, *m.* = ~hacker. ~ſtein, *m.* dendrite. ~ſteinartig, *adj.* dendritic(al). ~ſtock, *m.* stub, stump, stock. ~ſtrunk, *m.* trunk of a tree. ~ſtück, *n.* plot planted with trees. ~ſtütze, *f.* stay, prop. ~tau, *n.* [Naut.] guess-rope, guest-rope. ~wachs, *n.* mummy, grafting-wax. ~wanze, *f.* [Ent.] flying bug, tree-bug, cimex. ~wärter, *m.* wood-ranger. ~weißling, *m.* [Ent.] hawthorn-buttertly. ~werk, *n.* trees. ~=winde, *f.* [Bot.] five-leaved ivy. ~=wipfel, *m.* top *or* poll of a tree. ~=wolle, *f.* 1. (~wollenbaum, *m.*) silk-cotton-tree, bombax. 2. cotton. ~=wollen, *adj.* cotton, consisting of cotton, made of cotton. ~wollenartig, *adj.* cottony. ~wollenatlas, *m.* cotton-satin. ~wollenes Garn, ~=wollengarn, *n.* cotton-yarn, cotton twist *or* thread, spun cotton. ~wollengras, *n.* cotton-grass. ~wollenpflanze, *f.* [Bot.] cotton-plant, gossypium. ~wollenpflanzer, *m.* cotton-grower. ~wollenpflanzung, *f.* cotton-plantation. ~wollensamt, *m.* cotton-velvet, velveteen. ~wollenſtaude, *f.* = ~wollenpflanze. ~woll(en)ſtoff, *m.* cotton. ~wollenwaren, *spl.* cottons, cotton-goods, cotton-stuffs. ~wollenwatte, *f.* cotton-wadding. ~wollenweide, *f.* the sweet willow. ~wollenzeug, *m.* cotton-cloth, calico; (gekörpert) jean. ~woll(en)ſtreicher, *m.* one who cards cotton. ~woll(en)weberei, *f.* cotton-mill, cotton-manufactory. ~=wollſamt, *m.* velveteen. ~wollſpinnmaſchine, *f.* cotton-machine, spinning-jenny. ~wuchs, *m.* growth of trees. ~wurzelſauger, *m.* [Bot.] yellow bird's-nest. ~zucht, *f.* arboriculture, culture *or* nursery of trees. ~züchter, *m.* arborist, nursery-man. **Bäu'mchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Baum, s. =chen] small tree. **Bäu'me,** *pl.* of Baum. **Bau'meln,** *(ver.)* [? fr. Baum & =eln, as if: to dangle from a tree?] *v. n.* to bob, dangle; to swing. **Bau'melnd,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] dingle-dangle. **Bäu'meln,** [s. next & =eln] *v.* to pull oneself up. **Bäu'men,** *(ver.)* [s. Baum & =en] *v. refl.* ſich ~ (v. Pferden), to rear. Sich bis zum Überſchlagen ~, to rear on end. ~, *v. a.* 1. to raise, rear. 2. = baumen, *v. a.* 1., 2. **Bau'men,** *(ver.)* [s. prec.] *v. n.* [Hunt.] to take a tree. ~, *v. a.* 1. (Heu) to fasten by means of a long pole. 2. [Weav.] to put on the beam. **Bäu'mig,** *adj.* [s. Baum & =ig] wooded, planted with trees, woody. **Bäu'mlein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Baum, & s. =lein] = Bäumchen. **Bau'mlos,** *adj.* [s. Baum & =los] without trees *or* a tree, treeless.

Bäu'riſch, *adj.* = bäueriſch.

Bau'sbacke, bau'sbäckig = Pausbacke, pausbackig.

Bauſch, *(sm., pl.* Bäu'ſche*)* [MHG. büsch] 1. a) bolster: pad, tuft: (an Kleidern) pucker, puff. b) +=Bauſche, 2. 2. lump (cf. Pauſchal). Zu ~ und Bogen (verkaufen), in *or* by the lump, in the gross, all in all, on the whole. Comps.: ~ähnlich, *adj.* resembling a pad, resembling a bolster. ~ärmel, *m.* padded sleeve, pudding-sleeve; ↓ leg-of-mutton-sleeve. ~hoſen, *pl.* wide pantaloons, slops. ~kauf, *m.* purchase in the lump. ~ſumme, *f.* average-sum, sum total. **Bäu'ſchchen, Bäu'ſchlein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Bauſch, s. =chen, =lein] little bolster; little pad *or* pillion; [Surg.] compress, pledget. **Bäu'ſche,** *pl.* of Bauſch. **Bau'ſche,** *(ver.)* [= Bauſch] 1. = Bauſch. 2. [Surg.] pledget, compress. **Bau'ſchen,** *(ver.)* [s. Bauſch & =en] *v. n.* to bunch, to stick out, to puff, to puff out *or* up. ~, *v. a.* to puff up. **Bau'ſchig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] bunchy, puffy, puffed, baggy.

Bau'ſe, bau'ſen = Pauſe, II., pauſen.

Bau'te, *(ver.)* [? LG. bûwete or fr. next] = Bau, 4. **Bau'ten,** *pl.* of Bau, 4.

Bauz! *interj.* [? onom.] bang! bounce!

Ba'xen, *(ver.)* [? LG. baxen] *v. a.* & *n.* = boxen.

Bayonett *(bajone't)* = Bajonett.

Bazar, *(bazä'r, batsä'r)* *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Pers.] baza(a)r, fancy-fair.

Be-, [MHG. be-] *prefix*, corresponding to Engl. be-. *(Verbs preceded by this prefix do not separate it in their conjugation; cf. Preface, Accidence, p. XIV/XV.)*

* **Bea'b-ſichten,** *(ver.)* [s. be-, Abſicht & =en] *v. a.* = next. **Bea'b-ſichtigen,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & =igen] *v. a.* to aim at, to have in view, to purpose. **Bea'b-ſichtigt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] intended, meant, intentional. Der ~e Zweck, the object proposed.

Bea'chten, *(ver.)* [s. be- & achten, I.] *v. a.* to attend to, to take notice of, to notice, heed, regard. ~swert, ~s=würdig, *adj.* worthy of notice, deserving attention. **Bea'chtung,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & =ung] consideration, notice, remark, regard; ~ ſchenken, to pay attention to. ~swert, ~swürdig, *adj.* = beachtenswert.

Bea'ckern, *(ver.)* [s. be- & ackern] *v. a.* to plough, till, cultivate, to put in tilth.

Bea'mte, *(ucm.)* [fr. ✻ Bea'mtete, fr. *pp.* of beamten] functionary, official; civil servant, public servant, civil officer. **Bea'mten-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~herrſchaft, *f.* bureaucracy. ~ſtand, *m.* body of civil officers. ~ſtolz, *m.* pride of office. ~verein, *m.* civil-service-association. ~zopf, *m.* red-tapism, red-tape. **Bea'mten,** *(ucv.)* [s. be-, Amt & -en] *v. a.* to commission. Beamtet, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] in office, in place. **Bea'mtenſchaft,** *(uf.)*, **Bea'mtentum,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. Beamten- & -ſchaft, -tum] the characteristics of civil servants; civil servants as a body.

Beä'ngſten, beä'ngſtigen, *(ucv.)* [s. be-, Angſt & -en, -igen] *v. a.* to disturb, torment, harass. **Beä'ngſtigung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] disturbance; anxiety, anguish.

Bea'nlägen, *(ucv.)* [s. be- & Anlage & -en] *v. a.* to endow with talents; as, in *pp.* **bea'nlägt,** *adj.* gifted, talented.

Bea'nſpruchen, *(ucv.)* [s. be-, Anſpruch & -en] *v. a.* to lay claim to, to claim, to pretend to; to occupy.

Bea'nſtanden, *(ucv.)* [s. be-, Anſtand & -en] *v. a.* to object to, to call in question. **Bea'nſtandung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] (einer Sache) objection *or* exception to ...

Bea'nträgen, *(ucv.)* [s. be- & antragen] *v. a.* to motion for, to move, propose.

Bea'ntworten, *(ucv.)* [s. be- & antworten] *v. a.* to answer. **Bea'ntworter,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)*, **Bea'ntworterin,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] answerer, one who answers. **Bea'ntwortlich,** *adj.* [s. beantworten & -lich] answerable. **Bea'ntwortung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] answering; answer.

Bea'rbeitbar, *adj.* [s. next & -bar] workable. **Bea'rbeiten,** *(ucv.)* [s. be- & arbeiten] *v. a.* 1. (Metalle, Holz, Wolle) to work; (das Feld) to till, cultivate. 2. ‡ a) (eine Wiſſenſchaft) to cultivate; (wiſſenſchaftliche Gegenſtände) to treat; (ein Wörterbuch ꝛc.) to re-arrange, revise. b) (einen) to work; ↓ to belabour. c) ſorgfältig ~, to elaborate; ſorgfältig bearbeitet, elaborate. Ein Sammelwerk ~, to compile; für das Volk ~, to popularize. **Bea'rbeiter,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)*, **Bea'rbeiterin,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] worker; editor, compiler. **Bea'rbeitung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. working; cultivation, culture; compilation; revised edition. 2. ‡ cultivation; treating, working.

Bea'rgwohnen, -wöhnen, *(ucv.)* [s. be- & argwöhnen] *v. a.* to suspect.

Beau'ffichtigen, *(ucv.)* [s. be-, Aufſicht & -igen] *v. a.* to oversee, survey, inspect, control. **Beau'ffichtiger,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] inspector, overseer. **Beau'ffichtigung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] inspection, control; polizeiliche ~, surveillance.

Beau'ftragen, *(ucv.)* [s. be- & auftragen] *v. a.* to commission, authorize, empower. Einen ~ (mit), to charge one (with); der Beauftragte, *m.* agent, deputy, commissary, commissioner, proxy.

✻ **Beau'gen, beäu'gen,** *(ucv.)* [s. be-, Auge & -en] *v. a.* 1. = beäugeln. 2. to endow with eyes; beau'gt, *pp. adj.* seeing, clear-sighted. **Beäu'geln,** *(ucv.)* [s. prec. & -eln] *v. a.* to ogle, view; to leer at.

Beau'genſcheinigen, *(ucv.)* [s. be-, Augenſchein & -igen] *v. a.* to inspect, view. **Beau'genſcheinigung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] ocular inspection.

Beba'ken, *(ucv.)* [s. be-, Bake & -en] *v. a.* to buoy out.

Bebä'ndern, *(ucv.)* [s. be-, Band & -ern] *v. a.* to adorn *or* trim with ribbons.

Bebä'rten, *(ucv.)* [s. be-, Bart & -en] *v. a.* to furnish with a beard. **Bebä'rtet,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] bearded.

Beban'en, *(ucv.)* [s. be- & bauen] *v. a.* 1. (eine Bauſtelle) to build (upon *or* over). 2. to cultivate; = anbauen. **Beban'er,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] cultivator. **Beban'ung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. covering with buildings. 2. cultivation.

Be'ben, *(ucv.)* [OHG. biben, MHG. biben] *v. n.* 1. to tremble, shiver, shake, quake, rock. Vor Kälte ~, to shake *or* shiver with cold. ~d, *ppr. adj.* tremulous. 2. to tremble, fear, shrink. Vor Angſt ~, to shrink with fear. ~, *(sn., rbls.)* [Phys.] oscillation, vibration; [Mus.] tremolo. ✻ ○ **Be'b(b)ern,** *(ucv.)* [s. prec. & -ern] *v. n.* = prec.

Beblä'ttern, *(ucv.)* [s. be- & blättern] *v. a.* to furnish with leaves. **Beblä'ttert,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] [Bot.] foliate.

Bebte'chen, [s. be-, Blech & -en] *v. a.* 1. to (cover with) tin. 2. ✻ to adorn with metal-galloons, as symbols of official dress.

Beblü'men, *(ucv.)* [s. be- & blümen] *v. a.* to flourish, to cover with flowers; to sprig. **Beblü'mt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] flowered, flowery.

Beblu'ten, *(ucv.)* [s. be- & bluten] *v. a.* to besmear with blood, to make bloody *or* gory.

+ **Bebrä'men,** *(ucv.)* [s. be- & brämen] = verbrämen.

Bebri'llen, *(ucv.)* [s. be-, Brille & -n] *v. a.* to furnish with spectacles. **Bebri'llt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] spectacled.

Bebrü'ten, *(ucv.)* [s. be- & brüten] *v. a.* 1. to hatch, brood. 2. ‡ (ſein Geld ꝛc.) to brood (over).

Be'bung, *(uf.)* [s. beben & -ung] = Beben, *vbls.*

Becaſſi'ne, *(uf.)* [Fr. bécassin(e)] snipe.

Be'cher, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG.] cup, bowl, goblet, chalice; (ohne Fuß) tumbler, mug; (zum Würfeln) dice-box; [Astr.] cup; [Bot.] cup, calix, cupula.

Comps.: ~blume, *f.* burnet. ~-flechte, *f.* [Bot.] cup-moss. ~förmig, *adj.* cup-shaped, cup-formed; [Bot.] urceolate. ~früchtler, *spl.* cupuliferous plants. ~glas, *n.* cup-shaped glass. ~hülle, *f.* [Bot.] cupule. ~klang, *m.* ringing of cups. ~ſchwamm, *m.* cup-mushroom. ~ſpiel, *n.* juggler's tricks with cups. **Be'cherchen,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] [Bot.] little cup; ☾ nipperkin. ☾ **Be'chern,** *(ucv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* to tope, tipple, carouse, booze.

✻ ○ **Beck,** *(ucm.)* [MHG. becke] baker.

Be'cken, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. becke(n)] 1. basin; ~ eines Hafens, basin of a port, wet dock; [Geog., Geol.] basin; Waſſer~ (im Freien), tank. 2. [Anat.] pelvis. ~band, *n.* [Anat.] ligament of the pelvis. ~-blutader, *f.* [Anat.] hypogastric vein. ~förmig, *adj.* having the form of a basin. ~geflecht, *n.* [Anat.] hypogastric ganglion. ~höhle, *f.* pelvic cavity. ~knochen, *m.* pelvic bone. ~pulsader, *f.* [Anat.] hypogastric artery. ~ſchläger, *m.* [Mus.] cymbal-player. ~teich, *m.* tank. ~weite, *f.* [Med.] width of the pelvis.

Beda'chen, *(ucv.)* [s. be-, Dach & -en] *v. a.* to roof. **Beda'cht,** I. *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] roofed.

Beda'cht, II. *(sm., + pl.* Bedä'chte*)* [MHG. bedâht; cf. bedenken, *v.*] thoughtfulness, consideration; mit ~, considerately, deliberately; ~ nehmen (auf), to take into consideration. ~, *adj.* [*pp.* of bedenken] careful, mindful, thoughtful (of). **Bedä'chtig, bedä'chtlich, beda'chtſam,** *adj.* [MHG. bedâhtic, & s. prec. & -ig, -lich, -ſam] considerate, deliberate, circumspect, discreet. **Bedä'chtigkeit, Beda'chtſamkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] circumspection, discretion, discreetness, caution. **Beda'chtlos,** *adj.* [s. Bedacht & -los] inconsiderate.

Beda'chung, *(uf.)* [s. bedachen & -ung] roofing.

+ ☿ **Bedä'mmern,** *(ucv.)* [s. be- & dämmern] *v. a.* to dusk, obscure, dim.

Beda'nken, *(ucv.)* [s. be- & danken] *v. a.* to thank; ſei dafür bedankt, let me thank you for it. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to thank, to render thanks; ſich bei einem ~, to thank one (für, for); ‡ ſich ~ für, to decline with thanks; ‡ dafür bedanke ich mich, I would rather be excused.

Bedarf, I. *pres. 1., 3. sg.* of bedürfen.

~, II. *(sm., no pl.)* [MLG. bederf, bedarf] 1. (= Bedürfnis) need, want; demand, the necessary expenses, necessaries. ~ an, [Comm.] want of, demand for. 2. (= Verbrauch) consumption. Frühlings~, *m.* spring-supply. Kriegs~, *m.* material of war.

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ‡ dignif. ☿ poet. ‖ bibl.

∗† **Bedäu'chte,** [MHG. bedūhte] *pret.* of bedünken.

Bedau'erlich, *adj.* [s. next & =lich] = bedauernswert. **Bedau'ern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. betiuren, betūren] *v. a.* (einen) to commiserate, compassionate, pity; (etwas) to regret; to be sorry (for); ich bedaure sehr, daß ꝛc., I am very sorry that &c. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* regret, sorrow. ~swert, ~swürdig, *adj.* deplorable, pitiable. **Bedau'erung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] = Bedauern, *sn.* ∗ **Bedau'ernis,** *(sn.)* [s. prec. & =nis] = prec.

Bede'cken, *(wv.)* [s. be= & decken] *v. a.* 1. to cover. Sich ~, to put on one's hat; ~ Sie sich, mein Herr! be covered, Sir!; pray, cover your head, put (*or* keep) on your hat! 2. (of male animals) to cover. 3. [Mil.] to escort; [Naut.] to convoy. 4. [Astr.] to obscure. **Bede'ckt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] 1. covered; ein ~er Gang (in Gärten), arbo(u)r: ~er Weg, [Fort.] covert-way: [Bot.] Pflanzen mit ~em Samen, angiospermous plants; bedeckte Stimme, a voice that is not clear. 2. ‡ (vom Himmel) clouded, overcast. **Bede'ckung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. covering. 2. [Mil.] escort, safeguard; [Naut.] convoy. 3. [Fort.] epaulement. 4. [Astr.] occultation. ~sschiff, *n.* convoy(-ship), escort.

Bede'nk=, in comps. w. m. next: ~zeit, *f.*, ~frist, *f.* time for considering, breathing-time; respite, delay. **Bede'nken,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be= & denken] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) a) to meditate (on), to consider; einem zu ~ geben, to leave to one's consideration; bedenket wohl, daß ꝛc., mind that &c.; remember well, that &c. b) to consider, mind; to take care (of). 2. to care for, to take care of; sich selbst ~, to look after one's own interest, to provide for oneself; einen im Testamente ~, to remember a person in one's will. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to advise with oneself, to deliberate; sich anders ~, to alter *or* change one's mind; sich eines Bessern ~, to bethink oneself (for the better); to think better of it; sich lange ~, to hesitate; sich hin und her ~, to fluctuate, to waver; ohne sich lange zu ~, without hesitation, on the spur of the moment; (right slick away.

~, *(sn., vbls., pl. ~)* 1. consideration, deliberation, reflection; (etwas) in ~ ziehen, to take into consideration. 2. hesitation, scruple, doubt. ~ tragen, to scruple, hesitate, doubt, to entertain scruples *or* doubts; sich ein ~ machen (über). ~ tragen (über), to scruple (at, about); (jener Mann) trägt kein ~ (zu), makes no scruple (of). 3. ∗ advice. Ein ~ (Gutachten) einholen (von einer Fakultät), to take advice; ein theologisches ~, the opinion of divines on a point of doctrine. **Bede'nklich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] 1. (v. Personen) scrupulous, diffident, overconscientious, squeamish. 2. hazardous, suspicious, critical, serious. 3. nice, delicate, hesitating. Die Sache ist höchst ~, the matter requires mature reflection. **Bede'nklichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. scruple, scrupulous nicety, fastidiousness; hesitancy, wavering, irresolution. ~en haben, to have scruples. 2. critical state *or* condition, the criticalness, seriousness.

Bedeu'ten, *(wv.)* [MHG. bediuten] *v. a.* 1. to signify, declare, to point out. 2. a) to set right. b) to enjoin, beckon, direct; er will sich nicht ~ lassen, he will not listen to (he won't hear) reason. ~, *v. n.* & *v. a.* 1. to signify, imply, express, import, mean. 2. to indicate, augur, forebode *or* presage. 3. to be of importance; es hat nichts zu ~, it is no matter, it does not signify, it is of no consequence; es hat viel zu ~, it is of great consequence, of great moment; es hat wenig zu ~, it is of little consequence. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* intimation. **Bedeu'tend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] 1. significant. 2. a) important. Ein ~er Mann, a man of importance; ein sehr ~er Mann, a man of great consequence (*or* consideration) in society. b) considerable. c) highly gifted. **Bedeu'tsam,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =sam] significant, significative, (full of) meaning. **Bedeu'tsamkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] importance, significance. **Bedeu'tung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. (eines Wortes) signification, meaning, acceptation (of a word), sense. 2. (v. künftigen Sachen) sign, presage, augury, prognosticon; = Vorbedeutung. 3. consequence, importance. Ein Mann von ~, a man of some consideration, of importance, of high standing, of great talent. Comps.: ~sleer, *adj.* = bedeutungslos. ~sreich, ~svoll, *adj.* significant, significative. ~sschwer, *adj.* of great consequence, momentous, weighty. **Bedeu'tungslos,** *adj.* [s. prec., =s & =los] insignificant, unimportant, trivial, unmeaning, meaningless. **Bedeu'tungslosigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] insignificance, insignificancy, unimportance, triviality.

Bedie'len, *(wv.)* [s. be= & dielen] *v. a.* to board, to plank over.

Bedie'nen, *(wv.)* [s. be= & dienen] *v. a.* 1. (einen) to wait on *or* upon, to render one's service to; to serve, to attend to. Einen ~ (als Anwalt, Arzt ꝛc.), to attend one, to be one's (legal, medical &c.) adviser; to work for one. 2. ‡ a) (eine Kirche) to do duty (in), to officiate; ein Amt ~, to fill an office; ein Stück *or* Geschütz ~, [Artill.] to serve a piece. b) eine Farbe ~, [Cards.] to follow suit; nicht ~, to revoke. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. (jemandes *or* einer Sache) to make use of, to employ, use; sich einer Sache ~, to avail oneself of a thing; sich der Gelegenheit ~, to profit by the occasion. 2. ~ Sie sich! (bei Tische) help yourself! **Bedie'nsten,** *(wv.)* [s. be=, Dienst & =en] *v. n.* to confer an employment on, to appoint. Ein Bediensteter, ministerial officer. **Bedie'nt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of bedienen] 1. served. 2. ∗ einem ~ sein, to attend upon one, to serve one, hence der **Bedie'nte,** *(nom.)* servant, man-servant, footman, livery-man; attendant; lackey, valet; retainer; ↓† flunkey. **Bedie'nten=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~kleid, *n.* servant's livery. ~seele, *f.* cringing soul, servile wretch, flunkey. ~sitz, *m.* dicky, rumble. ~stube, *f.*, ~zimmer, *n.* servant's room (*or* hall). **Bedie'ntenhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] servile; † flunkey-like. **Bedie'nung,** *(wf.)* [s. bedienen & =ung] 1. service, attendance. 2. servant, servants, attendants. 3. ∗ employment, office. 4. [Artill.] (des Geschützes) service, serving. ~smannschaft, *f.* [Mil.] gunners, *pl.*

∗ + **Bedi'ng,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [eNHG. das Bedinge, s. next] = Bedingung. **Bedi'ngen,** *(sv., ffcps., wv.)* [s. be= & dingen] *v. a.* 1. to condition, stipulate, to bargain for. 2. (eine Arbeit) to agree concerning *or* about the price (of); (ein Schiff) to charter. 3. a) (only *wv.*) to be the condition of. b) [Log., Math.] to suppose, presuppose. ~d, *ppr.* conditional. **Bedi'ngnis,** *(sn., gen.* =nisses, *pl.* =nisse) [s. prec. & =nis] = Bedingung. **Bedi'ngt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of bedingen] conditional; hypothetic(al). ~e Annahme, [Comm.] qualified acceptance. ~ durch, dependent upon. ~, *adv.* conditionally, hypothetically. **Bedi'ngtheit,** *(wf.)*, **Bedi'ngtsein,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =heit, sein] conditionality, the quality of being conditional, limitation by certain terms *or* conditions. **Bedi'ngung,** *(wf.)* [s. bedingen & =ung] 1. conditioning, stipulating, stipulation, terms. 2. condition, reserve, clause. Unter der ~, on condition. ~ssatz, *m.* hypothetical proposition. ~sweise, a) *adj.* conditional. b) *adv.* upon condition, in a qualified sense, conditionally. **Bedi'ngungslos,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =los] without condition, unconditional.

Bedrä'ngen, *(wv.)* [MHG. bedrangen, bedrengen, s. be= & drängen] *v. a.* 1. to press hard. 2. ‡ to oppress, distress. **Bedrä'nger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] oppressor. **Bedrä'ngnis,** *(sn. & sf., pl.* =sse) [s. prec. & =nis] oppression, distress. **Bedrä'ngt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] in distress; in difficulties. ~e Lage, distress; great straits. **Bedrä'ngung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] oppression.

† **Bedrän'en,** *(wv.)* [s. be= & drängen] = bedrohen.

Bedroh'en, *(wv.)* [s. be= & drohen] *v. a.* (mit) to menace, threaten (with).

Bedroh'lich, *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] menacing, threatening. ~e Worte, threats, menaces. **Bedroh'ung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] threatening; threat, menace; [Law] commination.

Bedru'cken, *(wv.)* [s. be= & drucken] *v. a.* to print.

Bedrü'cken, *(wv.)* [s. be= & drücken] *v. a.* to press, oppress. **Bedrü'ckend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] oppressive, distressing, vexatious. **Bedrü'cker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] oppressor. **Bedrü'ckung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] oppression, vexation; pressure, distress.

Bedü'ften, bedu'ften, *(wv.)* [s. be= & düften, duften] *v. a.* to perfume, scent.

Bedü'nken, *(wv.)* [MHG. bedunken, s. be= & dünken] *v. imp.* mich *or* mir bedünkt, it seems *or* appears to me, methinks (*pret.* methought), I think, ☾ thinks I (to myself); es will mich ~, it seems to me, I seem; sich ~ lassen, to be of opinion. **~,** *(sn., vbls.)* opinion. Meines ~s, nach meinem ~, in my opinion, to my thinking.

○ **Bedu'pfen,** *(wv.)* [s. be= & dupfen] *v. a.* = betupfen.

Bedü'rfen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. bedurfen, bedürfen] *v. n.* (einer Sache) to want, to be in want of, to need, require, lack. **~,** *v. imp.* es bedarf keines Beweises, it requires no proof. **Bedü'rfnis,** *(sn., pl. =nisse)* [s. prec. & =nis] 1. want, need, requisite, necessity; occasion. Es ist mir ein ~, anzuerkennen, I cannot but own. 2. Bedürfnisse, *pl.* requirements; necessaries; exigencies. 3. [euphem.] want *or* necessity to make water, to ease one's bladder or bowels. **~anstalt,** *f.* closet, privy, place of convenience, urinal; W. C. (= water closet); lavatory; (für Damen) ladies' cloak-room. **~fall,** *m.* case of necessity *or* emergency. **Bedü'rftig,** *adj.* [fr. eNHG. bedurft = Bedürfnis, & s. =ig] needy, indigent, necessitous; einer Sache ~, being in want *or* in need of a thing. **Bedü'rftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] indigence, need, distress, poverty.

Bedu'seln, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Dusel & =n] *v. a.* to made drunk; sich ~, to get drunk *or* fuddled. **Bedü'selt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] fuddled, tipsy.

+ **Bedu'tzt** = verdutzt.

Beefsteak, *(bī'fstek, bi'fstēk)* *(sn., pl. ~s)* [Engl.] beefsteak. **~rost,** *m.* steak-boiler.

Be-e'ggen, *(wv.)* [s. be= & eggen] *v. a.* to harrow.

Be-eh'ren, [s. be= & ehren] *v. a.* (mit) to hono(u)r (with); (einen Wechsel) [Comm.] to hono(u)r. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to have the hono(u)r; ich beehre mich, zu ꝛc., I have the hono(u)r to &c.

Be-ei'digen, be-ei'den, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Eid & =igen, =en] *v. a.* 1. to pledge by administering an oath, to swear, to take one's oath; Zeugen vor Gericht ~, to swear witnesses in court. 2. + etwas ~, to confirm by oath, to declare upon oath. **Be-ei'det, be-ei'digt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] sworn. ~e Aussage, deposition, affidavit; ~er Makler, sworn broker. **Be-ei'digung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. binding by oath, swearing. 2. + confirmation by oath.

Be-ei'fern, *(wv.)* [s. be= & eifern] *v. refl.* sich ~, to exert oneself, to endeavour, to strive. Sich aufs äußerste ~, to do one's best, one's utmost. **Be-ei'ferung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] endeavour, zeal.

Be-ei'len, *(wv.)* [s. be= & eilen] *v. a.* to hurry. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to hasten, to make haste.

Be-ei'nflussen, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Einfluß & =en] *v. a.* to influence, bias. **Be-ei'nflussung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] influence, exertion of influence.

Be-ei'nträchtigen, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Eintrag & =igen] *v. a.* to injure, wrong, prejudice, hurt, harm; = Eintrag thun. Die ꝛc. ~ das Ansehen der ꝛc., the &c. are a prejudice to the authority of &c. **Be-ei'nträchtigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. injuring. 2. prejudice, injury; detraction (from); encroachment, infringement (on *or* upon); detriment (to).

Be-ei'sen, *(wv.)* I. [s. be=, Eis & =en] *v. a.* to cover with ice; *pp.* beeist, icy, covered with ice.

~, II. [s. be= & Eisen] *v. a.* to bind with iron; (Pferde) to shoe.

○ **Bee'le,** *(wf.)* [?] baby.

☾ **Be-ē'lenden,** *(wv.)* [s. be=, Elend & =en] *v. a.* to make miserable.

Be-e'nden, be-e'ndigen, *(wv.)* [s. be= & enden, endigen] *v. a.* to put an end (to), to end, conclude, finish. **Be-e'ndigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] termination, conclusion, close.

Be-e'ngen, *(wv.)* [s. be=, eng & =en] *v. a.* 1. to contract, narrow; to straiten, cramp; to oppress. 2. ± to contract, straiten. **Be-e'ngend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] close, stifling, oppressive (v. der Luft). **Be-e'ngt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] oppressed. **Be-e'ngung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] [Med.] oppression; strieture.

Beer=, in comps. w. m. Beere: **~=angelika,** *f.* **~dolde,** *f.* the berry-bearing angelica. **~blume,** *f.* climbing nightshade. **~heide,** *f.* the black-berried heath. **~melde,** *f.* [Bot.] strawberry-blite. **~most,** *m.* wine obtained from the natural oozing of the grapes (while in tubs). **~wein,** *m.* = **~most.** **~winde,** *f.* great *or* hedge bindweed. **~winkel,** *m.* [Bot.] lesser periwinkle. **~wurz,** *f.* candy-carrot.

Be-e'rben, *(wv.)* [s. be= & erben] *v. a.* 1. (einen) to be one's heir, to inherit one's property. 2. ∗ ○ (etwas) to inherit. 3. ∗ ○ = vererben. **Be-e'rber,** *(sm., pl. ~),* **Be-e'rberin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] inheritor, heir; heiress.

Bee'rchen, Bee'rlein, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Beere, & s. =chen, =lein] small berry.

Be-ē'rdigen, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Erde & =igen] *v. a.* to bury, inter, inhume. **Be-ē'rdigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] inhumation, burial, interment, sepulture, funeral. **~sanstalt,** *f.* Necropolis-Company, undertaker's business. **~feier,** *f.* burial, funeral, obsequies. **~feierlichkeiten,** *pl.* funeral rites. **~kasse,** *f.* funds of a burial society. **~kosten,** *pl.* funeral expenses. **~platz,** *m.* burial-ground; cemetery.

Bee're, *(wf.)* [MHG. ber, *sn.* (*pl.* din ber, hence erron. *wf.*)] berry. **Bee'ren-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **~=artig,** *adj.* like a berry. **~dolde,** *f.* = Beerdolde. **~förmig,** *adj.* berry-shaped. **~fressend,** *adj.* baccivorous. **~most,** *m.*, **~wein,** *m.* = Beermost, Beerwein, s. u. Beer=. **~tang,** *m.* [Bot.] gulf-weed. **~tragend,** *adj.* [Bot.] bacciferous. **Bee'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to strip of berries. **=beerig,** [s. prec. & =ig] in compound adjectives w. m. -berried.

⊖ **Beest** = Biest.

Beet, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [= Bett] [Gard.] bed; schmales ~, platband. **~anlage,** *f.* parterre. **~weise,** *adv.* arranged in beds.

Bee'te, Be'te, *(wf.)* [L. bēta] beet; die rote ~, red beet, beet-root; die weiße ~, white beet; die gelbe ~, yellow beet.

Bee'ten, *(wv.)* [s. Beet & =en] *v. a.* [Agr.] to divide into beds.

Befä'higen, *(wv.)* [s. be=, fähig & =en] *v. a.* to enable, fit, capacitate. **Befä'higt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] capable, qualified. **Befä'higung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] enablement, ability; competency. **~snachweis,** *m.* proof *or* certificate of qualification.

Befah'l, befähle, beföhle, *subj. impf.* of befehlen.

Befah'rbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] (v. Wegen) practicable, passable; (v. einem Wasser) passable, navigable.

Befah'ren, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be= & fahren] *v. a.* (einen Weg) to frequent, to drive, ride *or* travel over *or* on; (einen Fluß) to navigate, ply; (die Küsten) to sail along, to coast; (einen Schacht) [Min.] to descend. **~,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] frequented; [Naut.] experienced in navigation. **~,** *(sn., vbls.),* **Befah'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] riding (*or* driving on); navigation; descent.

Befa'll, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. next & ef. be= & Fall] [Agr., Hort.] infection with mildew; blast, blight. **Befa'llen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. bevallen, s. be= & fallen] *v. a.* 1. (das Getreide, vom Meltau) to mildew, blight. 2. ± (einen, v. Unglücksfällen) to befall, attack. Von einem Sturme ~ werden, to be overtaken *or* surprised by a storm; von einem Fieber ~ werden, to be taken (*or* attacked) with a fever; er ist von

einer Krankheit ~ worden, he has been taken ill: ~ von (der Peſt ꝛc.), infected with &c. ~, *pp. adj.* vom Mehlthau ~, mildewed, smutty.

Befa'ngen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be= & fangen] *v. a.* 1. ∗ *or* + to shut in, enclose, encompass, surround. 2. ± a) (einen) mit darunter ~, to involve; (einen) mit ~ in (einer Verſchwörung ꝛc.), to implicate in &c. b) von ꝛc. ~ ſein, to be taken with &c. Vom Schlafe ~ ſein, to be overcome with sleep, to be oppressed with drowsiness. c) + ſich mit etwas ~ = ſich mit etwas befaſſen. d) ∗ to confiscate. ~, *pp. adj.* (v. Perſonen) embarrassed, disconcerted; shy; prejudiced, biassed, partial. **Befa'ngenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] 1. confusion, embarrassment; shyness. 2. prepossession, partiality, bias.

Befa'ſſen, *(wv.)* [s. be= & faſſen] *v. a.* 1. + = betaſten. 2. + = umfaſſen. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (mit) to occupy oneself (with); to meddle (with); to embark on *or* in, to engage in.

Befe'dern, *(wv.)* [s. be= & federn] *v. a.* 1. to feather. 2. (ein Klavier) to pen. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to get feathers, to become fledged.

Befeh'den, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Fehde & =en] *v. a.* 1. (einen) to make war upon *or* to. 2. ± to attack. **Befeh'dung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] making *or* waging war; hostilities.

Befeh'l, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. bifelch × befehlen] 1. a) command, mandate, order, injunction; [Law] writ. Landesherrlicher ~, edict; einen ~ geben, to give *or* issue an order; bis auf weitern ~, till further orders; auf ~ des ꝛc., by order of; einen ~ ausrichten, to execute an order. b) [Mil.] command. Er übernimmt den ~, he takes the command of the army; eine Brigade ſteht unter dem ~e dieſes Offiziers, this officer has a brigade under his command. 2. ℭ ich ſtehe zu eurem ~e, I am at your service (*or* command); was ſteht zu ~? what is your pleasure? what are your commands? [Mil.] zu ~, Herr Hauptmann *or* Oberſt ꝛc., right, sir.

Comps.: ~sbrief, *m.* [Comm.] injunction. ~sform, *f.* [Gram.] imperative (mood). ~shaber, *m.* commander, commanding officer. ~shaberiſch, *adj.* imperious. ~shaberſchaft, *f.*, ~shaberſtelle, *f.*, ~shaberwürde, *f.* command, commandership. ~shaberſtab, *m.* commander's staff *or* baton. ~swidrig, *adj.* contrary to orders. ~swort, *n.* word of command. ~szettel, *m.* bulletin. ~sweiſe, a) *f.* = ~sform. b) *adv.* by way of command.

Befeh'len, *(sv.; pres. 2. sg.* befieh'lſt, *3. sg.* befieh'lt; *imp.* befieh'l; *impf. sg.* befahl; *subj. impf. sg.* beföhle *or* befähle; *pp.* befohlen) [MHG. bevel(h)en] *v. n.* (einem) to command, order, charge, direct, bid. Befiehl mir, zu ꝛc., command me, bid me &c.; er befahl ſeinen Truppen, zu ꝛc., he ordered his troops to &c.; er hat bei der ꝛc. zu ~, he has the &c. under his command.

~, *v. a.* 1. ∗ *or* ∔ ♀ (einem etwas) to commit, recommend, entrust. Befiehl dich und ꝛc. deinem Schöpfer, trust yourself and &c. to your Maker. 2. to enjoin, order; to want *or* command a thing to be done. ℭ Was ~ Sie? what is your pleasure? what can I do to serve you? what can I do for you? what do you want? wie Sie ~, as you please. **Befeh'lend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] imperative; dictatorial. ~er Ton, tone of superiority; ~e Form, [Gram.] imperative mood. **Befeh'leriſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =eriſch] imperious, dictatorial, overbearing, arrogant. **Befeh'ligen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =igen] *v. a.* to command, order: [Mil.] to command (an army), to head (troops). **Befeh'ligt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] under command (von, of).

Befei'nden, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Feind & =en] *v. a.* to treat with hostility.

∗ *or* + **Befe'ſten,** *(wv.)* [MHG. bevesten] = next. **Befe'ſtigen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =igen] *v. a.* 1. ~ an, to fasten, fix, attach to. Mit Nägeln, Stecknadeln ~, to nail, pin; [Naut.] (ein Tau) to clinch. 2. (eine Stadt) to fortify. 3. ± to fortify, confirm, strengthen, establish. **Befe'ſtigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. fastening. 2. ± strengthening &c. 3. [Mil.] fortification. ~skunſt, *f.* [Mil.] fortification. ~spfahl, *m.* palisade. ~swerke, *pl.* fortifications.

Befeu'chten, *(wv.)* [s. be=, feucht, & =en] *v. a.* to moisten, damp, wet, water, irrigate. **Befeu'chtung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] moistening; irrigation.

∗ **Befeu'ern,** *(wv.)* [s. be= & feuern] *v. a.* ± to animate, inflame, warm.

Be'ffchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [LG. beffe & s. =chen] (clergyman's) band; ℭ slabbering-bib, Welsh lumps.

Befie'dern, *(wv.)* [s. be= & fiedern] *v. a.* 1. to feather; to provide with plumage. 2. ∗ ± to instigate. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to get feathers. **Befie'dert,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] feathered, fledged.

Befieh'l, *imp.*, **befieh'lſt,** *2. sg.*, **befieh'lt,** *3. sg. pres.* of befehlen.

Befi'nden, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. bevinden, s. be= & finden] *v. a.* to find, judge, think, deem. ~, *v. n.* to think fit, to decree. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to be; ſich in Rom ~, to be in Rome; ſich in Verlegenheit ~, to be embarrassed *or* in embarrassment; die Sache befand ſich nicht ſo, wie ꝛc., the thing did not turn out (to be), as &c. 2. ſich wohl *or* übel ~, to be well *or* ill; wie ~ Sie ſich? how do you do? how are you? 3. ± to fare. Wir werden ſehen, wie er ſich dabei ~ wird, we shall see how it will fare with him.

~, *(sn., vbls.)* 1. a) thinking fit, opinion, decree. b) state, condition (in which something is found); nach ~ (*or* Befund) der Sache, as circumstances may prove, ℭ as the thing turns out. 2. (jemandes) state of health; nach jemandes ~ fragen laſſen, to inquire after a person's health. **Befi'ndlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] being, contained, existing; situated; to be found, present; innen ~, internal; außen ~, external.

Befle'cken, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Fleck & =en] *v. a.* 1. to spot, stain; mit Fett ~, to grease; mit Tinte ~, to blot. 2. ± to stain, spot, pollute, taint, blot, sully, contaminate, tarnish, soil, defile; ſeinen guten Namen ~, to tarnish one's reputation; jemandes guten Namen ~, to sully *or* blemish a man's fair fame *or* name. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to pollute oneself. **Befle'ckung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] staining &c.; ± pollution, contamination, taint, defilement.

Befli'ßen, befli'ßigen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. vlîzen, s. be=, Fleiß, & =en, =igen] *v. refl.* ſich ~, 1. to endeavour diligently; befleißige dich, zu gefallen, be studious to please. 2. (einer Sache) to apply oneself to a thing; to endeavour *or* strive after a thing; ſich (einer Wiſſenſchaft) ~, to devote oneself to the study of &c., to study; ſich der Rechtsgelehrtheit ~, to follow the law (cf. befliſſen, *adj.*). **Befli'ßigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] studiousness, study, application.

Befli'cken, *(wv.)* [s. be= & flicken] *v. a.* to patch.

Beflie'ßen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be= & fließen] *v. a.* to flow upon, to flow close to; (die Mauern der Stadt) to wash.

Befli'mmern, *(wv.)* [s. be= & flimmern] *v. a.* to sparkle upon, to shed light or a gleam on.

Befli'ſſen, *adj.* [*pp.* of befleißen] studious. Einer Sache ~ ſein, = ſich befleißen; ein der Gottesgelehrtheit, Rechtsgelehrtheit, Arzneiwiſſenſchaft ~er, a student of theology, a law student, a medical student. **Befli'ſſenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] studiousness, assiduity, close study, application, diligent endeavour.

Befli'ttern, *(wv.)* [s. be= & flittern] *v. a.* 1. to bespangle. 2. to dress up with tinsel. **Befli'ttert,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] spangly.

Beflo'ren, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Flor & =en] *v. a.* to cover with crape.

Beflü'geln, *(wv.)* [s. be= & flügeln] *v. a.* 1. to wing. 2. ± to wing; ſeine Schritte ~, to accelerate one's steps. 3. [For.] (einen Wald) to cut a riding *or* lane (through). **Beflü'gelt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] winged; ~e Eile, wingy speed. **Beflü'gelung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] winging; animation.

Beflu'ten, *(wv.)* [s. be= & fluten] *v. a.* (v. der See) to wash.

Befö'hle, *subj. impf.* of befehlen. **Befoh'len**, *adj.* [*pp.* of befehlen] ordered, commanded: ✻ ☿ ⚸ recommended, committed, entrusted; Gott ~! God bless you! adieu! farewell!

Befo'lgen, *(wv.)* [s. be= & folgen] *v. a.* to follow; to observe, obey. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* = Befolgung. ~swert, ~swürdig, *adj.* deserving to be followed *or* observed. **Befo'lger**, *(sm., pl.* ~*)*, **Befo'lgerin**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] follower. **Befo'lgung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] following, observance, observation, obeying; adherence. ~swert, ~swürdig, *adj.* = befolgenswert, befolgenswürdig.

Befö'rderer, *(sm., pl.* ~*)*, **Befö'rdererin**, *(wf.)* [s. next & =er, =erin] 1. promoter, patron, encourager; patroness. 2. ⚸ (eines Verbrechens &c.) instigator, aider. **Befö'rderlich**, *adj.* [s. next & =lich] 1. (zu, für) conducive (to), promoting (of). 2. ⚸ (zu) accessory (to). **Befö'rdern**, *(wv.)* [s. be= & fördern] *v. a.* 1. to forward, convey, despatch, expedite. 2. ⚸ a) (etwas) to forward, further, advance, promote; to aid, assist. b) (einen) zu einer höhern Stelle ~, to advance, promote; einen zu &c. ~, to prefer one to &c.; (jemanden) in die andere Welt ~, to launch into eternity. **Befö'rdernd**, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] promotive; die Verdauung ~, digestive. **Befö'derung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. forwarding, conveyance. 2. expedition, acceleration; aid, assistance, furtherance. 3. ⚸ a) advancement, promotion. b) preferment. ~salter, *n.* seniority; = Dienstalter. ~smittel, *n.* means of conveyance; ⚸ means to promote, incentive.

Befra'chten, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Fracht & =en] *v. a.* 1. (Schiffe) to freight, load; (einen Wagen) to load. 2. [Sea-comm.] to affreight *or* charter. **Befra'chter**, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] affreighter, charterer. **Befra'chtung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] freighting; [Sea-comm.] affreightment, chartering.

Befra'gen, *(wv.)* [s. be= & fragen *(wv.)*] *v. a.* to question, interrogate; einen um *or* wegen &c. ~, to question one about. ✻ Sich ~, *v. refl.* to inquire, to make inquiries; sich bei einem (über *or* wegen &c.) ~, to consult with a person, to take advice (upon *or* about &c.). ~, *(sn., vbls.)*, **Befra'gung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] questioning, interrogation.

Befra'nsen, *(wv.)* [s. be= & Fransen] *v. a.* to fringe, befringe.

Befrei'en, *(wv.)* [MHG. bevrīen, s. be=, frei & =en] *v. a.* 1. to free, liberate, release, deliver; einen aus der Haft *or* dem Gefängnisse ~, to liberate one from arrest, custody *or* imprisonment; einen aus der Gefangenschaft ~, to deliver one from captivity. 2. ⚸ a) ~ von, to free from; einen aus der Gefahr ~, to rescue one from danger. b) ~ von (Steuern), to exempt from; to dispense with. c) (Briefe) to pay the postage, to send post-paid, to prepay, frank. 3. to liberate, manumit, emancipate: = freilassen. 4. [Chem.] to free, set free, eliminate. **Befrei't**, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] freed, liberated, rescued; ~ sein (von), to be exempt (from). **Befrei'er**, *(sm., pl.* ~*)*, **Befrei'erin**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] deliverer, liberator, rescuer; [Law] rescussor. **Befrei'ung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. freeing, delivering, deliverance, liberation. 2. ⚸ a) freeing. ~ aus der Gefahr, rescue from danger. b) ~ von, exemption from; (von einer Last) immunity. 3. liberation, manumission, emancipation. ~sgeld, *n.* ransom. ~skrieg, *m.* war of liberation.

Befre'mden, *(wv.)* [s. be= & fremden] *v. imp.* (einen) to astonish, surprise; sich ~ lassen (von), to be astonished *or* surprised (at); (die &c.) ~ uns, we are surprised at &c. **Befre'mdend**, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] surprising, strange, odd. ~, *(sn., vbls.)*, **Befre'mdung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] wonder, astonishment, surprise. **Befre'mdlich**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] surprising, odd, strange.

Befreu'nden, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Freund & =en] *v. a.* 1. to connect by friendship. 2. to befriend. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to make friends (with). 2. ✻ to enter into relationship (with), to become connected *or* related by marriage (with). 3. ⚸ to accustom oneself (to); to familiarize oneself (with), to reconcile oneself (to). **Befreu'ndet**, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] mit (einem) ~ sein, to be united in friendship, connected by friendship; ✻ ~ (= verwandt) sein, to be related (to), allied by blood; ~es Haus, [Comm.] firm in friendly relations; friends, correspondents; ~e Macht, friendly power; ein ~er, a friend. **Befreu'ndung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. friendly terms. 2. relationship, friendship.

✻ *or* ⚸ ☿ **Befrie'den**, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Friede & =en] = next. **Befrie'digen**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =igen] *v. a.* 1. ✻ (ein Stück Land) = einfriedigen. 2. (einen) a) to satisfy, content. b) to appease. c) (= bezahlen) to satisfy; (seinen Stolz) to gratify; der Erfolg befriedigt unsere Erwartung nicht, the result does not answer our expectation(s); (wenn diese Musik) dich nicht befriedigt, does not please you. **Befrie'digend**, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] satisfactory. **Befrie'digung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. ✻ fence. 2. ⚸ satisfaction. ~ gewährend, satisfactory; ~ des Hungers, appeasement of hunger.

+ **Befrie'ren**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be= & frieren] *v. n.* to freeze.

Befru'chten, *(wv.)* [s. be= & fruchten] *v. a.* (Eier, ein weibl. Wesen) to fecundate, impregnate; [Bot.] to fructify; (die Erde) to fertilize, fructify; mit Milch ~ (v. Fischen), to milt. **Befru'chtung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] fecundation, impregnation; fructification, fructifying; (der Feigen) caprification; unmerkliche ~ (der Pflanzen), [Bot.] cryptogamy. ~sfelch, *m.* [Bot.] perianth. ~sröhre, *f.* pistil.

✻ **Befü'gen**, *(wv.; pp.* befü'gt & befu'gt*)* [s. be=, Fuge, I. & =en] *v. a.* to empower. **Befü'gen**, *(wv.)* [fr. befugt] *v. a.* to authorize, empower. **Befü'gnis**, *(sf., pl.* =nisse*)* [s. prec. & =nis] authority, warrant, legal power; (eines Zeugen, Richters) competence; einem ~ erteilen, to authorize one; Befugnisse überschreiten, to exceed one's powers. **Befü'gt**, *adj.* [*pp.* of befügen] 1. authorized, entitled; (v. Richtern, Zeugen) competent. 2. legitimate, legal.

Befühlen, *(wv.)* [s. be= & fühlen] *v. a.* to touch, feel, handle, finger.

Befu'nd, *(sm., pl.* Befu'nde*)* [s. be= & Fund, & cf. befinden] Befinden, *sn.* 1. ~bericht, *m.* report, bulletin; verdict. ~buch, *n.* [Comm.] storebook, inventory. ~zettel, *m.* bulletin.

Befü'rchten, *(wv.)* [s. be= & fürchten] *v. a.* & *n.* to fear, apprehend; wir befürchteten &c., we were apprehensive *or* afraid (of, that, lest) &c.; ich befürchte, er versteht mich nicht, I am afraid he does not understand me; das Schlimmste ist zu ~, one must be prepared for the worst. **Befü'rchtnis**, *(sf., pl.* =nisse*)* [s. prec. & =nis], **Befü'rchtung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] fear, apprehension.

Befü'rworten, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Fürwort & =en] *v. a.* to recommend; to support, second.

Bega'ben, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Gabe & =en] *v. a.* to endow, indue, gift; (Kirchen) to endow; ein Kollegium ~ (mit), to endow a college (with). **Bega'bt**, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] gifted; endowed; mit Anlagen ~, possessed of talents, gifted; der Mensch ist von seinem Schöpfer mit Vernunft ~, man is endowed (*or* gifted) by his Maker with reason. **Bega'bung**, *(wf.)* [s. begaben & =ung] 1. endowment, donation. 2. = next. **Bega'btheit**, *(wf.)* [s. begabt & =heit] gifts, talents, parts.

Bega'ffen, *(wv.)* [s. be= & gaffen] *v. a.* to gape *or* stare at. **Bega'ffer**, *(sm., pl.* ~*)*, **Bega'fferin**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] gaper. + **Bega'ffelu**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =eln] *v. a.* = begaffen.

+ **Bega'ng**, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. be= & Gang, & cf. begehen] 1. (going over:) range. 2. ✻ intercourse. **Bega'ngen**, *adj.* [*pp.* of begehen] 1. gone *or* walked over. 2. committed. Ein ~er Weg, a beaten path; ein ~er Fehler, a fault that has been committed. **Bega'ngnis**, *(sn., pl.* =nisse*)* [s. Begang, begehen, 3. & =nis] funeral.

Bega'nn, *impf.*, **begä'nne** *or* **begö'nne,** *subj. impf.* of beginnen.

Bega'tten, *(wv.)* [s. be- & gatten] *v. refl.* ſich ∼, to couple, copulate. **Bega'ttung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] copulation, coupling, coition, pairing. Die verborgene ∼, [Bot.] cryptogamy. ∼strieb, *m.* sexual desire. ∼szeit, *f.* coupling-time, pairing-time; [Bot.] time of fecundation.

Begau'nern, *(wv.)* [s. be- & gaunern] *v. a.* to swindle, to take in, to gull, cheat, chouse.

Bege'ben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. begeben, s. be- & geben] *v. a.* 1. ✻ ‖ to give, yield, deliver. 2. [Comm.] to dispose of, to issue; einen Wechſel ∼, to negotiate a bill of exchange.

Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. ſich einer Sache ∼, to divest oneself of, to give *or* yield up, to resign, renounce, abandon *or* relinquish a thing; ſich eines Anſpruchs ∼, to waive a claim. 2. ſich (wohin) ∼, to go (somewhere), to repair to, to resort to, to betake oneself to; ſich (hin)weg ∼, to retire; ſich zur Ruhe ∼, to go to bed; ſich zu ſeinem Regimente ∼, to join one's regiment; ſich auf die Reiſe, auf den Weg ∼, to set out: ſich auf die Flucht ∼, to take to flight *or* to one's heels; ſich auf das Meer ∼, to venture on the high seas; ſich in Gefahr ∼, to expose oneself to danger; ſich in den Eheſtand ∼, to marry, to enter on matrimony. 3. ſich ∼ (v. Sachen), to happen, to come to pass. **Bege'benheit,** *(wf.)*, + **Bege'buis,** *(sn., pl.* -niſſe) [s. prec. & -heit, -nis] event, occurrence; adventure. **Bege'bung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] giving up; [Comm.] negotiation of a bill.

Bege'gnen, *(wv.)* [MHG. begegenen; cf. be-, gegen, & -en] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. a) (einem) to encounter, meet; to light on *or* upon; einem unterwegs ∼, to meet a man on the road; ſich ∼, einander ∼, to meet; ſich in einem Wunſche ∼, to coincide in, to accede to a wish. b) einem gut *or* freundlich ∼, to treat one well; einem ſchlecht, übel ∼, to treat *or* use one ill, to deal ill with one; einem grob ∼, to use one harshly. c) *α*) jemandes Wünſchen ∼, to meet a person's wishes. *β*) to obviate, prevent, oppose; einem Unglücke ∼, to prevent a misfortune; allen Einwürfen zu ∼, to obviate *or* anticipate all objections. 2. ‡ *v. imp.* to come to pass; (einem) to happen to, to occur to: laß mich das Schlimmſte wiſſen, was mir ∼ kann, let me know the worst that can befall me. **Bege'gnis,** *(sn., pl.* -niſſe) [s. prec. & -nis] occurrence; event; widrige Begegniſſe, untoward events, adversities. **Bege'gnung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. meeting. 2. treatment, usage; reception.

Begeh'en, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be- & gehen] *v. a.* 1. to enter upon, to visit; to measure out by walking, to pace off, to range; (ein Kirchſpiel) to perambulate. 2. ‡ a) (ein Feſt) to celebrate. b) (Verbrechen) to commit. Selbſtmord ∼, to commit suicide. 3. ✻ o einen ∼, to hold a person's funeral. 4. to cover; to copulate with. ✻ Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. (mit etwas) to live (upon). 2. (mit jemandem) a) to agree (with one), b) to copulate (with one).

Begeh'r, *(sn., sm., no pl.)* [MHG. begir, beger; cf. next] = Begehren. Was iſt Ihr ∼? what do you want? Lebhafter ∼, [Comm.] brisk demand. **Begeh'ren,** *(wv.)* [MHG. (be)gern] *v. a.* & *v. n.* 1. a) to desire; ‖ to covet; to long for *or* after. b) (die Hündin) begehrt nach dem Hunde, [Hunt.] is in heat. 2. to ask for, to require. Zur Ehe ∼, to solicit in marriage; er begehrt ſie zur Frau, he wants her for a wife. ∼, *(sn., rbls.)* desire, request, demand; das ſinnliche ∼, sensual appetite. ∼swert, ∼swürdig, *adj.* desirable. **Begeh'rlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] 1. very desirous, covetous; (v. ſinnlicher Liebe) sensual. 2. = begehrenswert. **Begeh'rlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] covetousness; concupiscence. **Begeh'rt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of begehren] [Comm.] in demand, in request; in favour; sought after; wenig ∼, [Comm.] flat. **Begeh'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. begehren & -ung] desire; longing for. ∼sklage, *f.* [Law] petitory action. ∼skraft, *f.*, ∼svermögen, *n.* appetitive power *or* faculty.

Begeh'ung, *(wf.)* [s. begehen & -ung] 1. (eines Feſtes) celebration. 2. (einer Sünde) commission, perpetration. ∼ssünde, *f.* sin of commission.

Begei'fern, *(wv.)* [s. be- & geifern] *v. a.* 1. to beslobber. 2 ‡ to asperse, slander, calumniate. **Begei'ferer,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & -er] ‡ slanderer.

+ **Begei'ſten,** *(wv.)* [s. be-, Geiſt & -en] *v. a.* to inspirit. **Begei'ſtern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ern] *v. a.* to animate, inspirit, inspire; to fill with enthusiasm. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* (für etwas) to be *or* become enthusiastic (about). **Begei'ſtert,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] delighted with; inspired; enthusiastic; in ecstasy. **Begei'ſterung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] inspiration; animation; enthusiasm. Zu ∼ geraten, to get warm, to be in raptures. ∼sfähig, *adj.* capable of enthusiasm. ∼slos, *adj.* without enthusiasm. ∼svoll, *adj.* enthusiastic(al); *adv.* enthusiastically.

Begie'r, *(wf.)* [MHG. begir] = next. **Begie'rde,** *(wf.)* [OHG. girida, MHG. girde, LG. begeerte; cf. Begier & begehren] 1. desire, lust, appetite. ∼ nach, desire for, longing after, lust of; fleiſchliche ∼, concupiscence, lust, carnal desire, carnal appetite. 2. anxiousness, eagerness, passion. **Begie'rig,** *adj.* [s. Begier & -ig] 1. desirous, covetous (of), greedy (for); lustful, concupiscent; ∼ auf etwas ſein, to covet. 2. eager, anxious. (Sie iſt ſehr) ∼ zu erfahren, ob &c., curious to learn if &c. **Begie'rigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] greediness, avidity; eagerness. ✻**Begie'rlich,** *adj.* [s. Begier & -lich] = begehrlich.

Begie'ßen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be- & gießen] *v. a.* (mit) to moisten (with); mit Waſſer ∼, to pour water upon, to water, wet; ℂ to slop; den Braten ∼, to baste roast meat; mit Wachs ∼, to inject with wax: ℂ die Naſe ∼ *or* ſich ∼, to get tipsy. **Begie'ßer,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. he that moistens. 2. = Gießkanne. **Begie'ßung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] pouring, watering &c.

Begi'nn, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. begin] beginning, origin, commencement; outset. **Begi'nnen,** *(sv., impf.* bega'nn; *subj. impf.* begä'nne, begö'nne; *pp.* bego'nnen*)* [MHG. beginnen, & s. prec. & -en] *v. n.* to begin, commence; (v. Jahreszeiten &c.) to set in. ∼, *v. a.* 1. to begin, commence. 2. to do, undertake; to set about. ∼, *(sn., rbls.)* 1. beginning, commencement. 2. undertaking, enterprise, doings; frevelhaftes ∼, criminal doings *or* acts. **Begi'nner,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)*, **Begi'nnerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] beginner.

Begi'ttern, *(wv.)* [s. be- & gittern] *v. a.* to grate. **Begi'ttert,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] railed (in); grated, latticed.

Beglä'nzen, *(wv.)* [s. be- & glänzen] *v. a.* to throw light (on), to illumine.

✻ **Beglau'ben,** *(wv.)* [s. be-, Glaube & -en] = next. **Beglau'bigen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -igen] *v. a.* 1. to attest, verify, certify. Gerichtlich ∼, to authenticate; (etwas) mit einem Eide ∼, to avouch *or* affirm by oath. 2. (Geſandte) to accredit. ∼d, *ppr. adj.* credential. **Beglau'biger,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)*, **Beglau'bigerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] attester, verifier, certifier; notary. **Beglau'bigt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of beglaubigen] legalized, authenticated, attested; geſchichtlich ∼, recorded in history. **Beglau'bigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. attestation, verification, certification. 2. accreditation. ∼sbrief, *m.*, ∼sſchreiben, *n.* credentials. ∼seid, *m.* attestation by *or* on oath. ∼sſchein, *m.* certificate.

Beglei'chen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be- & gleichen] *v. a.* [Comm.] to balance; to pay.

Beglei't-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ∼adreſſe, *f.* declaration-form. ∼erſcheinung, *f.* accompanying circumstance, attendant phenomenon. ∼ſchein, *m.* [Comm.] docket, permit, passbill. ∼ſchreiben, *n.* [Comm.] letter of advice. ∼ſtimme, *f.* accompanying

∼ stands for the word treated of. ✻ obsol. • [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ‡ strictly. ± fig. ǂ transf.

voice *or* part. **Begleit**, *(smn., no pl.)* [s. begleiten & cf. Geleit] = Geleit. **Begleiten**, *(wv.)* [s. be- & geleiten] *v. a.* 1. to accompany, attend, chaperon: (zum Schutze) to escort; [Naut.] to convoy. 2. ± a) to accompany, attend. b) [Mus.] to accompany. 3. ✻ [incorr.] = bekleiden (ein Amt ꝛc.). **Begleitend**, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] accompanying, attending; [Theol.] concomitant. **Begleiter**, *(sm., pl. ∼)*, **Begleiterin**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] 1. attendant, follower, companion; female companion *or* attendant, conductress. 2. [Mus.] accompanier. 3. ± concomitant (v. Erfolg). **Begleitung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. accompanying, attending, chaperonage. 2. escort; [Naut.] convoy; (eines Königs) suite, train, retinue. 3. [Mus.] accompaniment. 4. (v. Dingen) concomitance. Comps.: ∼ämannſchaft, *f.* attendants. ∼ſchiff, *n.* convoy; consort; tender. ∼weiſe, a) *wf.* way of accompanying &c. b) *adv.* by way of accompaniment, escort, &c.: [Theol.] concomitantly.

Beglücken, *(wv.)* [s. be-, Glück & -en] *v. a.* 1. ✻ to favour. 2. to make happy, to bless. **Beglücker**, *(sm., pl. ∼)*, **Beglückerin**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] he *or* she that makes happy; benefactor; benefactress. **Beglückt**, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] happy, blessed. **Beglückwünſchen**, *(wv.)* [s. be-, Glückwunſch & -en] *v. a.* (einen zu) to congratulate (on *or* upon), to wish joy (of). **Beglückwünſchung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] congratulation.

Begnaden, *(wv.)* [MHG. begnâden, cf. be-, Gnade & -en] *v. a.* 1. to bless, favour, grace. 2. = begnadigen. **Begnadigen**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -igen] *v. a.* 1. ✻ = begnaden, 1. 2. (einen) to pardon, amnesty. **Begnadiger**, *(sm., pl. ∼)*, **Begnadigerin**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] one who amnesties *or* pardons. **Begnadigung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. pardoning; pardon; amnesty. 2. grace. ∼sgeſuch, *n.* petition for mercy *or* pardon. ∼srecht, *n.* the right of pardoning a criminal, the prerogative of mercy.

Begnügen, *(wv.)* [benügen · genug] *v. refl.* ſich ∼ (mit), to content *or* suffice oneself (with), to be content(ed) *or* satisfied (with). ✻ ∼, *v. n.* to suffice. **Begnüglich**, **begnüglam**, [s. prec. & -lich, -ſam], + **begnügt**, [*pp.* of begnügen] *adj.* content.

Begō'ni-e, *(wf.)* [NL., fr. Fr. AN. Begon] [Bot.] begonia.

Begō'nne, **begō'nnen**, s. beginnen.

Begō'ß, *impf.*, **begō'ſſe**, *impf. subj.* of begießen. **Begō'ſſen**, *adj.* [*pp.* of begießen] watered; ± ☾ wie ein ∼er Pudel, (prov.) dumbfounded, abashed, nonplussed.

Begrā'ben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be- & graben] *v. a.* 1. to bury, inter, inhume. 2. ± to bury; ſich in der Einſamkeit ∼, to bury oneself in solitude. Da liegt der Hund ∼, (prov.) there's the rub: die Streitart ∼, (prov.) to bury the tomahawk. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)*, **Begrā'bnis**, *(sn., pl. -niſſe)* [s. prec. & -nis] 1. interment, burial, inhumation, funeral, obsequies, sepulture; zum ∼ gehörig, funeral. 2. grave, tomb, sepulchre: zum ∼ gehörig, sepulchral, funeral. ∼feier, *f.* obsequies, funeral. ∼feſt, *n.* funeral feast. ∼gruft, *f.* 1. vault. 2. (bei den Alten) catacomb. ∼koſten, *pl.* funeral expenses. ∼lied, *n.* funeral song *or* hymn. ∼platz, *m.* burying-place. **Begrā'bung**, *(wf.)* [s. begraben & -ung] burying &c.

Begrā'ſen, *(wv.)* [s. be- & graſen] *v. a.* to graze, browse. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. to be covered with grass, to grass. 2. to fatten, to grow fat on a pasture; ☾ (an) to indulge (in), to enjoy thoroughly. **Begrā'ſt**, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] grassy.

Begreifen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be- & greifen] *v. a.* 1. to feel, handle, touch. 2. ± a) (= einſchließen, enthalten) to comprehend, comprise, include, cf. begriffen, *adj.* 2.: mit begriffen, included, inclusive, *adv.* inclusively; nicht mit begriffen, exclusive, *adv.* exclusively. b) in ſich ∼, to include, contain, purport, imply. c) (vom Verſtande) to comprehend, conceive, understand: ſchnell, leicht ∼, to be quick of apprehension; ſchwer *or* langſam ∼, to be dull of apprehension. ∼, *v. refl. imp.* es begreift ſich leicht, it is easily understood. **Begreiflich**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] conceivable, comprehensible, intelligible: man konnte ihm nicht ∼ machen, he could not be brought to understand. **Begreiflichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] comprehensibility, conceivableness; intelligibility.

Begre'nzbar, *adj.* [s. next & -bar] confinable, limitable; definable. **Begre'nzen**, *(wv.)* [s. be- & grenzen] *v. a.* 1. ∓ to bound, border. 2. to bound, limit; to terminate. **Begre'nzt**, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] bounded; limited. **Begre'nztheit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] limitedness; limitation; scantiness (v. Mitteln). **Begre'nzung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. delimitation, bounding. 2. limit(s), bounds. 3. horizon.

Begriff, 1. *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [MHG. begrif, cf. begreifen] 1. comprehension, conception. 2. (v. einer Sache) notion, idea. 3. understanding. 4. der kurze ∼ (eines Buches), abridg(e)ment, compendium, summary. 5. = Umfang, Inhalt, Inbegriff. 6. er iſt im ∼e abzureiſen, zu ſterben, he is on the point (*or* eve) of departure, at the point of death; ſie waren im ∼e, zu ꝛc., they were about to &c.

∼, II. *impf.* of begreifen. **Begriffen**, *adj.* [*pp.* of begreifen] 1. comprised, comprehended, understood. 2. (ſ being thoroughly taken up *or* occupied, cf. begreifen, 2. a:) going to, being about to, engaged (in): in der Arbeit ∼, at work: im Bau ∼, building: in der Bildung ∼, forming, in formation. **Begrifflich**, *adj.* [s. Begriff, I. & -lich] notional. ∼ feſtſtellen, to define clearly. **Begriffs-**, in comps. w. m. Begriff, I.: ∼angabe, *f.*, ∼beſtimmung, *f.* definition. ∼fach, *n.* category. ∼fähigkeit, *f.*, ∼vermögen, *n.* apprehensive faculty, power of comprehension. ∼forſcher, *m.* speculator. ∼geſellung, *f.* association of ideas. ∼verwechſelung, *f.* confounding of ideas. ∼verwirrung, *f.* confusion of ideas. ∼zergliederung, *f.* analysis of ideas.

Begründen, *(wv.)* [s. be- & gründen] *v. a.* 1. to establish, found; (Schulden) to fund. 2. to prove, to make good; to offer reasons for, to justify; to ground, base. **Begründer**, *(sm., pl. ∼)*, **Begründerin**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] establisher, founder. **Begründet**, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] supported, founded, established. **Begründung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. establishment. 2. ± argument, reason, proof; statement of objects and reasons.

Begrünen, *(wv.)* [s. be- & grünen] *v. a.* to make green. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to grow green *or* verdant; *pp.* begrünt, verdant.

Begrüßen, *(wv.)* [s. be- & grüßen] *v. a.* 1. to greet, salute, hail; to welcome; [Naut.] to salute. 2. ± to greet, salute. 3. ± to welcome *or* accept with pleasure. **Begrüßung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] greeting, salutation, salute; welcome. ∼ſchuß, *m.* volley, salute. ∼wort, *n.* term of salutation.

☾ **Begucken**, *(wv.)* [s. be- & gucken] *v. a.* to look *or* peep at.

Begünſtigen, *(wv.)* [s. be-, Gunſt & -igen] *v. a.* 1. to favour, support; to patronize. 2. ± a) to favour. b) (ein Vorhaben) to prosper, promote. **Begünſtigend**, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] favourable. **Begünſtiger**, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & -er] favourer; supporter; (eines Verbrechens) aider and abettor. **Begünſtigt**, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] favoured; under favour. **Begünſtigung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] favouring; support, encouragement; countenance, patronage; unter ∼ der Nacht, under favour (*or* cover) of the night.

Begürten, *(wv.)* [s. be- & gürten] *v. a.* to begird, girth.

Begutachten, *(wv.)* [s. be- & Gutachten] *v. a.* to give one's opinion, to pass one's judgment on &c. **Begutachtung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] opinion of an expert, official expression of an opinion; the opinion expressed.

Begütern, *(wv.)* [s. be-, Güter, *pl.* of Gut, & -n] *v. a.* to enrich; us. in *pp. adj.* begütert, 1. wealthy, well-

to-do, possessed of landed property. 2. opulent, wealthy.

Begü'tigen, *(wv.)* [eNHG. begüeten, s. be-, gut, & s. -igen] *v. a.* to appease, soften; to propitiate.

Behaa'ren, *(wv.)* [s. be-, Haar & -en] *v. a.* to cover with hair. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to get hair, to become hairy. **Behaa'rt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] hairy; [Bot.] pilose, pubescent. **Behaa'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung]. **Behaa'rtheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] hair; hairiness; pilosity.

Beha'ben, *(wv., only us. in inf.)* [MHG. behaben] ∗ *v. a.* to have, keep, hold. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to behave. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* behaviour. **Behä'big,** *adj.* [eNHG. beheb(e) = keeping, holding, & s. -ig] 1. well-to-do; comfortable. 2. stout. **Behä'bigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] ease; comfortableness; stoutness.

Beha'cken, *(wv.)* [s. be- & hacken] *v. a.* to hoe.

Beha'ftet, *adj.* [eNHG. behaft, *pp.* of behesten, to stitch *or* sew on] afflicted, affected; burdened, loaded; mit Rheumatismus ∼, rheumatic, affected with rheumatism; mit der Krätze ∼, itchy, infected with the itch; mit Schulden ∼, deeply in debt; mit Ohnmachten ∼, subject to fainting-fits *or* to swoons; mit der fallenden Sucht ∼, epileptic.

Beha'geln, *(wv.)* [s. be- & hageln] *v. a.* to cover with hail.

Beha'gen, *(wv.)* [MHG. behagen] *v. imp.* (einem) to please. Er läßt es sich ∼, he enjoys it, enjoys himself, makes himself comfortable. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* comfort: pleasure, delight, ease; ∼ finden (an), to take pleasure (in); mit ∼ (essen, erzählen), with great gusto. **Behä'glich,** ∗ **behä'glich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] 1. agreeable; comfortable; at ease; er macht es sich ∼, he makes himself comfortable. 2. (v. Menschen) pleasing in manners, sociable. **Behä'glichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] comfortableness, ease, snugness, cosiness.

Beha'ltbar, *adj.* [s. next & -bar] retainable. **Beha'lten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. behalten, s. be- & halten] *v. a.* 1. to retain, keep; das Feld ∼, [Mil.] to keep the field, to remain master of the field. 2. ‡ im Gedächtnisse ∼, to keep in the memory; etwas ∼ (vom Gedächtnisse), to retain; Fassung ∼, to retain one's self-possession, to keep one's countenance; recht ∼, to gain a cause; to be right after all; recht *or* die Oberhand ∼, to get the better *or* the upperhand of; im Sinne ∼, to keep in mind; [Arith.] to carry; im Auge ∼, to keep in view; not to lose sight of; das Land im Gesicht ∼, [Naut.] to keep the land aboard *or* in sight. 3. bei sich ∼, to keep to oneself; das Leben ∼, to escape alive, to remain in life. 4. ∗ to keep, preserve, save; (still us. in *pp.*, esp. in comp.:) wohl∼ (angekommen), in safety, safe. **Behä'lter,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & -er] reservoir; receptacle; conservatory; ∼ für Fische, fish-pond. **Behä'ltnis,** *(sn., pl.* -nisse*)* [s. prec. & -nis] small receptacle; case, box, bin, hold-all; [Anat.] receptacle; Behältnisse für Reliquien, shrines for relics; (für wilde Tiere) cage; (für Eis) ice-preserver, ice-safe, refrigerator. **Beha'ltsam,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -sam] (esp. vom Gedächtnisse) retentive. **Beha'ltsamkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] retentiveness.

Beha'ndeln, *(wv.)* [s. be- & handeln] *v. a.* I. to handle. 2. ‡ a) (einen Gegenstand) to handle, treat. b) (einen) to handle, treat; to deal with; (einen) gut *or* schlecht ∼, to use well *or* ill. c) [Med.] to treat, ℂ to take in hands. 3. [Comm.] (eine Ware) to bargain for, to cheapen. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* [Chem., Pharm.] manipulation. ∗ ○ **Behä'nden,** *(wv.)* [s. be-, Hand & -en] *v. a.* to hand, hand over. **Behä'ndigen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -igen] *v. a.* = prec. **Beha'ndlung,** *(wf.)* [s. behandeln & -ung] handling; manipulation; management; treatment. ∼sart, *f.*, ∼sweise, *f.* way *or* mode of treatment; usage.

Beha'ndschuhen, *(wv.)* [s. be-, Handschuh & -en] *v. a.* to glove.

Beha'ng, *(sm., pl.* Behänge*)* [s. behängen, & cf. Hang] anything suspended for ornament; hanging(s); appendage; [Sport] (v. Hunden) lop-ears; [Dressm.] anything in the way of cloak *or* cape. **Behä'nge,** *(sn., pl.* ∼*)* [cf. prec.] hangings &c. **Beha'ngen,** I. *pp.* of behängen; ∗ ∼, II. *v. a.* = behängen; *v. n.* to hang. **Behä'ngen,** *(sv. & wv., ffcps.)* [s. be- & hängen] *v. a.* 1. a) to hang; sich mit ꝛc. ∼, to deck oneself out (with); mit Lumpen behangen, covered with rags; mit Bildern behängt, hung with pictures. b) [Hunt.] (einen Hund) to leash; (das Wild, v. den Hunden) to hold fast (of). 2. ‡ ℂ sich mit schlechten Leuten ∼, to keep bad company.

Beha'rren, *(wv.)* [s. be- & harren] *v. n.* to continue, persevere, persist, endure; (auf) to persist (in), to insist (on), to stand out (for); to stand to; bei seinem Vorsatze ∼, to stand to one's resolution; auf einer Lüge ∼, to brazen *or* face out a lie; steif auf seinem Sinne ∼, to be obstinate. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* perseverance, persisting, persistence; [Phys.] permanence. **Beha'rrlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] persevering, constant, lasting; steadfast; firm. ∼er Fleiß, assiduity; ∼es Bitten, importunity; ∼es Schweigen, persistent silence. **Beha'rrlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] perseverance, persistence, constancy, stability. ∼ bringt es weit, (prov.) persevere and prosper! **Beha'rrung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] perseverance. ∼svermögen, *n.* inertia, inertness. ∼szustand, *m.* (state of) permanence.

Behau'en, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be- & hauen] *v. a.* 1. (Holz, Steine) to hew; (einen Baum) to lop; aus dem Groben ∼, to rough-hew. 2. [Min.] to assay, to prove by hewing.

Behau'pten, *(wv.)* [eMHG. behoubeten, cf. Haupt] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to maintain, assert, affirm. 2. (einen Platz, Posten) to maintain; das Schlachtfeld ∼, to remain master of the field. 3. (sein Recht) to maintain, assert, allege; to affirm, pretend; steif und fest ∼, to be positive on a point; eidlich ∼, to declare on oath. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to keep one's ground; (Preise) ∼ sich, are steady. **Behau'ptung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. maintaining. 2. assertion, allegation, affirmation; proposition; statement, thesis. ∼ssatz, *m.* affirmative proposition.

Behau'sen, *(wv.)* [MHG. behûsen; s. be- & hausen] *v. a.* to lodge, house. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to settle. **Behau'st,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] lodged, housed, domiciled. **Behau'sung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] lodging, habitation, house, mansion, abode.

Behe'lf, *(sm., pl.* ∼*e)* [s. next] (ns. in comp. Not∼) an expedient tried in difficulty; shift; der letzte ∼, last resource; als ∼, by way of shift.

Behe'lfen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be- & helfen] *v. refl.* sich ∼, to shift, to make shift; sich kümmerlich ∼, to make shift to live, ℂ to find it hard to make both ends meet; sich mit allem ∼, to make shift with any thing; sich mit Lügen ∼, to resort to lies. **Behe'lflich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] 1. [Law] serving for an excuse. 2. + = behilflich.

Behe'lligen, *(wv.)* [s. be- & MHG. helligen = to tire with persecution, to harass] *v. a.* to annoy; (einen) to molest, importune; to bother. **Behe'lligung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] molestation, annoyance, bother.

Behe'lmen, *(wv.)* [s. be-, Helm & -en] *v. a.* to furnish *or* cover with a helmet, to helm. **Behe'lmt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] helmeted.

Beh'en, *(sn., pl.* ∼*)* [Ar.] [Bot.] ben, behen. ∼nuß, *f.* ben-nut. ∼öl, *n.* ben-nut oil.

Behe'nd(e), *adj.* [MHG. bī hende = at hand] nimble, agile; (v. Sachen) prompt, ready, quick. + **Behe'ndig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] = prec. **Behe'ndigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] agility, nimbleness; cleverness, dexterity.

Behe'rbergen, *(wv.)* [s. be-, Herberge & -en] *v. a.* to lodge, quarter, house. **Behe'rbergung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] lodging, housing.

Behe'rrschen, *(wv.)* [s. be- & herrschen] *v. a.* 1. to rule, rule over, to sway; (die Leidenschaften) to govern, control; (seinen Zorn) to suppress;

(einen) to rule, ☾ to lord it (over); sich ~ lassen (von), to be under the control (of), to be ruled (by). 2. ‡ (von einer Höhe eine Stadt ꝛc.) to command, overlook; [Mil.] to command. Sich ~, *v. refl.*, sich selbst ~, to be master of oneself, to have the mastery, control *or* command of one's passions; (eine Sprache) to be master (of), to master. **Behe'rrscher,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Behe'rrscherin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] ruler, master, lord; mistress, lady. **Behe'rrschung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] ruling, domination, government, sway; command, control; mastery.

* **Behe'rzen,** *(wv.)* [s. be=, Herz & =en] *v. a.* 1. to take to heart. 2. to hearten. **Behe'rzigen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =igen] *v. a.* to reflect maturely (on), to take to heart, to consider. **~s=wert,** **~swürdig,** *adj.* worth taking to heart; deserving of consideration, worthy of being considered. **Behe'rzigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] reflection, consideration; taking to heart, minding. **Behe'rzt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of beherzen, 2.] courageous, daring, brave, bold. **Behe'rztheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] courage, intrepidity, bravery, heart.

Behe'xen, *(wv.)* [s. be= & hexen] *v. a.* to bewitch, spellbind, fascinate. **Behe'xt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] under a spell, spellbound; in a creel. **Behe'xung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] bewitching &c.

Behie'b, *impf.* of behauen; **behie'lt,** *impf.* of behalten; **behie'ng,** *impf.* of behängen.

Behi'lflich, *adj.* = behülflich.

Behi'ndern, *(wv.)* [s. be= & hindern] *v. a.* to hinder. **Behi'nderung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] hindering; prevention. **~sfall,** *m.* case of being prevented.

○ **Behi'le** = Beule.

Behō'lfen, *pp.* of behelfen: * *adj.* 1. = behülflich. 2. quick, ready, dexterous, clever, ingenious.

Behō'lzen, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Holz & =en] *v. a.* 1. to provide *or* furnish with wood, to afforest: einen Wald ~, to promote the growth of young trees. 2. to strengthen with piles. 3. = abholzen. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (v. Bäumen) to grow, to run into wood. **Behō'lzt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] forested, covered with wood, wooded. **Behō'lzung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] afforesting. **~sgerechtigkeit,** *f.* the right *or* privilege of cutting wood in a forest.

* **Behō'r,** *(sm/n., no pl.)* [cf. MHG. (zuo) behœren = to belong, become] = Zubehör.

Behō'rchen, *(wv.)* [s. be= & horchen] *v. a.* to listen (to), to overhear; [Med.] to auscult.

Behō'rde, *(wf.)* [s. Behör, ‡ the proper place, to which anything is to be referred] magistracy, magistrate; court, board; die höchste ~, government; die ~n, authorities: Orts~n, local authorities: town-council; Polizei~, police office; Civil- und Militär~n, civil and military authorities. **Behō'rdlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] belonging *or* referring to the authorities; official. **~erseits,** *adv.* officially.

Behō'sen, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Hose & =en] *v. a.* to put into trowsers, to breech. **Behō'st,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] breeched.

Behū'f, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. behuof] behoof, behalf; purpose, use; zum ~e ꝛc., for the purpose of, in order to &c. **Behu'fs,** *prep. (with gen.)* [*gen.* of prec.] in order to, for the purpose of.

Behu'fen, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Huf & =en] *v. a.* to hoof.

* **Behu'lf** = Behelf. **Behü'lfe,** *subj. impf.* of behelfen. **Behü'lflich,** *adj.* [s. Behulf & =lich] helpful, useful, serviceable; auxiliary, instrumental, conducive; einem ~ sein, to assist one. ☾ to lend one a hand.

Behü'ten, *(wv.)* [MHG. behüeten, s. be= & hüten] *v. a.* to guard, keep, preserve; to watch over. Gott behüte euch! God have you in his keeping! Behüt' dich Gott! adieu! good-bye! Gott behüte! God forbid! Behüte! no, no! not for the world! by no means! ~ (vor), to keep *or* preserve (from), to guard (against). **Behü'ter,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Behü'terin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] guardian, protector. **Behü'tsam,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =sam] cautious, circumspect, heedful; (vom Betragen) prudent; sei ~ im Reden! be wary *or* cautious in speech! **Behü'tsamkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] cautiousness, heedfulness, carefulness, circumspection, caution; mit ~, cautiously, with caution. **Behü'tung,** *(wf.)* [s. behüten & =ung] preservation.

Bei, *prep. (with dat.)* [MHG. bī] 1. a) by, near, at: ~ einem Flusse, near a river; ~ Hofe, at court; ~ Tische sitzen, ~m Essen sein, to be at table; ~ einer Flasche (Wein) sitzen, to be engaged over a bottle; ~ der Hand, near at hand; Gesandter ~, ambassador to: ~ Homer, in Homer: ~ der Sache bleiben, to stick to the point; ~ einem anklopfen, to knock at one's door; ~ sich haben (Geld), to have about one: die Schlacht ~ Waterloo, the battle of Waterloo: dicht beim Winde segeln, [Naut.] to sail close to the wind *or* close-hauled. b) (v. Personen) with, among. ~ einem wohnen, to live with one; ~ den Alten, among *or* with the ancients: ~ einem gut *or* in Gnaden stehen, to be in favour with one; ~ den Menschen, with men.

2. ‡ a) (etwas) ~ sich behalten, to keep about one: to keep to oneself: ~ sich bleiben, to keep one's temper; ~ sich *or* ~ Verstande sein, to be in one's right senses. b) ~m Leben erhalten, to keep alive: ~ Jahren, advanced in years; ~ guter Gesundheit, in good health: ~ Kräften, vigorous: ~ Vermögen sein, to be in good circumstances, to be well off; ~ Gelde sein, to be in cash, in funds; nicht ~ Gelde sein, to be out of cash, to be short of money. c) ~ ꝛc. bleiben, to adhere *or* stick to; ~ einem aushalten, to stand by one: ~ dem Buchstaben stehen bleiben, to keep to the (strict) letter; ~ einem Haare, to a hair; ~ Heller und Pfennig bezahlen, to pay (up) to the last farthing: d) ~ meiner Ehre, ~ meiner Seele, upon my honour, upon my soul; ~ ꝛc. schwören, to swear by: ~ Leibe nicht, by no means, not on any account: ~ den gesetzlichen Strafen, under the pains and penalties of the law; ~ Todesstrafe, under *or* upon pain of death. e) ~ Tage, by day, during the day, in the day-time; ~ Nacht, by night, at night, in *or* during the night; ~ Licht, by candle-light; ~ Gelegenheit, on occasion, as opportunity turns up; ~ seinen Lebszeiten, in (*or* during) his life-time; ~ seinen, bei=times; ~ günstigem Wetter, weather permitting; ~ näherer Bekanntschaft, on nearer *or* further acquaintance. f) ~ reiferer Überlegung, on second thoughts; ~ dem *or* ~m Herausgehen (aus), on coming out (of); ~ seiner Ankunft, upon *or* at his coming: ~m Lesen der ꝛc., upon *or* at the reading (of): ~ offenen Fenstern, with the windows open. g) ~ alledem, notwithstanding, for all that; ~ weitem, by far.

3. ~ (der Hand) nehmen, to take by (the hand).

4. ‡ einen ~ seinem Namen, ~ (m) Namen nennen, to call one by his name: ~ diesen Worten, at these words.

~, *adv.* nearly, about; ~ 4000, about 4000.

~=, *pref.* w. m. 1. by, near. 2. accessory, secondary, assistant. *(Verbs preceded by this prefix separate it in their conjugation; cf. Preface, Accidence, p. XLV/XLV.)*

☾ **Bei'a'n,** *adv.* [s. bei & an] close by, hard by.

Bei'anker, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. bei= & Anker] [Naut.] kedge-anchor.

Bei'arbeiter, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. bei= & Arbeiter] assistant-workman; * fellow-workman.

Bei'behalten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. bei= & behalten] *v. a.* to retain, keep. **Bei'behaltung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] retaining, keeping.

Bei'biegen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. bei= & biegen] *v. a.* [Law] to enclose. ☾ Sich etwas ~, to possess oneself of a thing, to hone a thing.

Bei'binden, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. bei= & binden] *v. a.* to tie *or* bind to, to bind up with.

Bei'blatt, *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. bei= & Blatt] supplement; extra-sheet.

Bei'bringen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. bei- & bringen] *v. a.* 1. to bring forward. 2. ± to bring forward, to produce; (Zeugen) to produce; (Beweise) to bring forward; (einen Grund) to adduce. 3. to administer, inflict, give: einen Stoß ~, [Fenc.] to put in a thrust, to fetch a blow; eine Wunde ~, to inflict a wound; einem einen Schlag ~, to hit one a blow; (einem) ein Klistier ~, to administer an enema; einem Gift ~, to poison one. 4. ± (einem etwas) a) to impart, to instruct in, to teach; Kindern Grundsätze der Religion und Moral ~, to instruct children in the principles of religion and morality. b) to insinuate, suggest; einem eine schlimme Meinung von einem andern ~, to injure any one in a person's opinion; er hat ihm eine sehr nachteilige Meinung von ꝛc. beigebracht, he has given him a very unfavourable opinion of &c. ~, *(sn., vbls.)*, das ~ einer Frau, tho marriage-portion of a wife. **Bei'bringung,** *(scf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] producing, adducing, imparting &c.

Beicht-, in comps. w. m. Beichte: ~brief, *m.* letter dimissory. ~buch, *n.* communion-book. ~formel, *f.* formula used at confession. ~gänger, *m.*, ~gängerin, *f.*, ~kind, *n.* penitent, confessant. ~geheimnis, *n.* secret of the confessional, confessional secret. ~geld, *n.*, ~opfer, *n.*, ~pfennig, *m.* shrove-money, confessor's fees. ~rede, *f.* confessionary sermon. ~register, *n.* confessionary manual. ~schein, *m.* certificate of confession, shrove-ticket. ~siegel, *n.* seal of confession; unter dem ~siegel, under the seal of confession. ~stuhl, *m.* confessional, confessional-box, confessional-chair. ~tag, *m.* confession-day. ~vater, *m.* confessor, father-confessor. ~zeit, *f.* shrove-tide. ~zettel, *m.* = ~schein. **Bei'chte,** *(scf.)* [MHG. bīhte] confession; einem ~ hören, ~ sitzen, to confess *or* shrive one: (einem Priester) seine ~ ablegen, to confess oneself (to), to confess (to); zur ~ gehen, to make confession, to confess. **Bei'chten,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* 1. to confess. 2. ± to confess. ~, *v. n.* (einem Priester) to confess (to). Der *or* die ~de, penitent, confessant. **Bei'chtiger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. bīhtegære] [R. C. Ch.] confessor.

Bei'de, *adj., pron., spl.* [MHG. beide] both. Wir ~, both of us. **Bei'derlei,** *adj., pron. (no infl.)* [s. prec. & -erlei] both, of both sorts *or* kinds, of either sort. **Bei'derseitig,** *adj.* [s. next & -ig] mutual, reciprocal. **Bei'derseits,** *adv.* [fr. beider, *gen.* of beide, & s. -seits] on both sides, mutually, reciprocally, both, both of them. **Bei'des,** *pron.* [*neut. sg.* of beide] the one and the other; both.

Bei'drehen, *(wv.)* [s. bei- & drehen] *v. n.* [Naut.] to lay (a ship); to bring *or* heave to.

Bei'drucken, *(wv.)* [s. bei- & drucken] *v. a.* to print (on *or* along with); to annex.

Bei'drücken, *(wv.)* [s. bei- & drücken] *v. a.* (einer Schrift) sein Siegel ~, to set *or* affix one's seal.

Bei'einander, *adv.* [s. bei & einander] together.

Bei'erbe, *(sm.)* [s. bei- & Erbe] joint heir, coheir. **Bei'erbin,** *(scf.)* [s. prec. & -in] joint heiress, coheiress.

* ○ **Bei'ern,** *(wv.)* [LG. beieren] *v. n.* to chime, toll.

Bei'essen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. bei- & Essen] side-dish, entremets.

Bei'fall, *(sm., no pl.)* [s. bei- & Fall] 1. * quick falling to *or* siding with a party. 2. approbation, applause; ~ klatschen, to applaud; einer Sache seinen ~ geben, to approve of a thing; ich gebe der Maßregel meinen ~, I approve of the measure; ~ ausdrückend, approbatory; der laute ~, plaudits, cheers; stürmischer ~, peals of applause; acclamation.

~sbezeigung, *f.* mark of approbation, plaudit. ~geber, *m.* applauder. ~gierig, *adj.* greedy of applause, covetous of approbation. ~klatschen, *n.* applauding, applause. ~sruf, *m.* applause, acclamation. ~swert, ~swürdig, *adj.* deserving approbation. **Bei'fallen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. bei- & fallen] *v. n.* (*pfwr.* sein) 1. * to fall *or* turn to the party of; einem ~, to side with one. 2. einer Sache ~, to approve (of) a thing; einem ~, jemands Meinung ~, to coincide with one, to assent to one's opinion. 3. einem ~, to occur to one, to occur to one's mind. Es fällt mir nicht bei, it does not occur to me, I don't recollect; nun fällt mir ꝛc. bei, now I think of &c.; = einfallen. **Bei'fällig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] assenting, favourable; sich ~ äußern, to signify *or* express one's approval.

Bei'folgen, *(wv.)* [s. bei- & folgen] *v. n.* (*pfwr.* sein) to follow, to be enclosed; esp. us. in *ppr.* ~d, *adj.* (v. Briefen) enclosed, accompanying, under this cover *or* envelope; ~d erhalten Sie, [Comm.] enclosed I beg to transmit.

Bei'fracht, *(scf.)* [s. bei- & Fracht] extra-freight, by-freight.

Bei'fügen, *(wv.)* [s. bei- & fügen] *v. a.* to subjoin, add, adjoin, annex. **Bei'gefügt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] = beifolgend. **Bei'fügung,** *(scf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] addition, annex, annexure; [Gram.] attribute.

Bei'fuß, *(sm., no pl. or* + Bei'füße*)* [MHG. bīfuoz; cf. bei- & Fuß] [Bot.] artemisia; mugwort; wormwood.

Bei'gabe, *(scf.)* [s. bei- & Gabe] = Zugabe. **Bei'geben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. bei- & geben] *v. a.* to adjoin, (einem einen Gehilfen) to give; (einer Gesandtschaft) to attach. ~, *v. n.* klein ~, to give in, to submit; ☾ to come down a peg to draw in one's horns, to sing small, to cave in.

Bei'gehen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. bei- & gehen] *v. n.* 1. to approach, to begin to, to take part, to be prevailed upon, to enter upon something, ☾ to rise to a thing. 2. (einem) to come into (one's) mind; sich ~ lassen, to dare, to be bold enough, to venture, presume.

+ **Bei'genannt,** *adj.* [s. bei- & genannt, *pp.* of nennen] surnamed.

Bei'gericht, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. bei- & Gericht] = Beiessen.

Bei'geschmack, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. bei- & Geschmack] after-taste, smack; flavour, savour; ± tinge, tincture, touch; einen ~ haben (von), to have a spice (of), to relish (of).

Bei'gesellen, *(wv.)* [s. bei- & gesellen] *v. a.* to associate; *pp.* beigesellt, *adj.* associate; sich einem ~, to associate (with), to join. ~, *(sn., vbls.)*, **Bei'gesellung,** *(scf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] association, adjunction.

Bei'gießen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. bei- & gießen] *v. a.* to pour to, to add pouring. **Bei'guß,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. bei- & Guß, & cf. prec.] gravy.

Bei'hälterin, *(scf.)* [cf. Zuhälterin & s. bei-] concubine.

Bei'her, *adv.* [s. bei & her] 1. by (*or* at) the side. 2. besides, moreover; by the way, by the by.

Bei'holen, *(wv.)* [s. bei- & holen] *v. a.* 1. to fetch, to bring near; = herbeiholen. 2. [Naut.] to haul aft (the sheets).

Bei'hilfe, *(scf.)* [s. bei- & Hilfe] aid, assistance, help, succour; ~ an Geld, subsidy, subsidies; ~ an Mannschaft, subsidiary troops, auxiliaries.

Bei'klang, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. bei- & Klang] [Mus.] additional *or* concomitant sound.

Bei'kleben, *(wv.)* [s. bei- & kleben] *v. a.* to stick *or* paste to, at *or* on.

Bei'knecht, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. bei- & Knecht] under-servant.

Bei'koch, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. bei- & Koch] second cook, under-cook.

Bei'kommen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. bei- & kommen] *v. n.* (*pfwr.* sein) 1. (einem Orte) to get near. (Ort.) dem man nicht ~ kann, inaccessible. 2. ± a) to come *or* get at. b) einem ~ (= gleichkommen), to come up (to), to equal one; (einer Sache) to match; nicht ~ (einer Sache), to fall short (of): es kommt dem ꝛc. bei weitem nicht bei, it is far inferior (to). c) = beifallen. 3.; sich ~ lassen, to take it into one's head, to presume, dare. d) seinem Schaden wieder ~, to repair one's loss. **Bei'kommend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] [Law] following, inclosed, annexed.

Beil, I. *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. bīhel, bīl] hatchet, axe; mit dem ~e hin-

richten, to behead. ~förmig, *adj.* having the form of a hatchet. ~kraut, *n.* hatchet-vetch. ~ſtein, *m.* axe-stone. ~ſtiel, *m.* hatchet-helve. ~wurzel, *f.* common blue iris.

o ~, II. [?] in comps.: ~brief, *m.* [Naut.] builder's certificate, register of a ship, great bill of sale. ~fertig, *adj.* [Ship-b.] ready built; o ~mäßig, *adj.* damaged, wanting repairs.

Beilage, *(wf.)* [s. bei- & Lage; cf. beilegen] 1. supplement, appendix; (v. Zeitungen) supplement: (eines Briefes) enclosure, the letter enclosed. 2. Knochen-~ (beim Metzger), make-weight; Gemüſe mit ~, a dish of vegetables with a slice of meat.

Beilager, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. bei- & Lager] the solemnization and consummation of marriage; nuptials *(pl.)* (of persons of high rank); das ~ halten, to celebrate the nuptials, to consummate the marriage.

Beiladen, *(wf.)* [s. bei- & Ladung] [Naut.] extra-freight; seaman's free cargo.

Beilaufen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. bei- & laufen] *v. n.* (*pfv.* ſein) to run by the side. **Beiläufer,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Beiläuferin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] errand-boy, page; errand-girl. **Beiläufig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] 1. by the way, passing, incidental; eine ~e Bemerkung, a passing remark. 2. approximative; ~e Berechnung, rough calculation. ~, *adv.* 1. about; = ungefähr. 2. ~ bemerkt, ~ geſagt, by the by, by the way of parenthesis.

Beilegen, *(wv.)* [s. bei- & legen] *v. a.* 1. ✻ to lay *or* put aside. 2. ✻ to deposit. 3. to join to: (einem Briefe) to enclose (in). 4. ‡ a) (einem) einen Titel ~, to confer a title; einen Namen ~, to give a name, to surname; Lob ~, to give praise. b) (= zuſchreiben, zumeſſen) to attribute, ascribe; to impute. 5. (eine Sache) to adjust, compose, settle; Streitigkeiten ~, to make up, to arrange, compose differences; die Streitigkeiten ſind beigelegt, the differences are adjusted. 6. ✻ to lay *or* put (a female) into the marriage bed, to give in marriage, hence: 7. ☾ ſich ein Weib ~, to take a wife, to marry. 8. ſich etwas ~, a) to assume *or* usurp something. b) ☾ to possess oneself of something. ~, *v. n.* (*pfv.* haben) [Naut.] 1. to bring a ship to, to heave to. 2. ‡ to make haste.

Beilegung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. addition; attribution; imposition (v. Namen) &c., s. the *v.* beilegen. 2. settlement; ~ von Streitigkeiten, adjustment of differences.

Beileibe, *adv.* [s. bei, *prep.* 2, d) & Leib] (also: ob ~! ~ nicht!) on no account whatever, not for my life.

Beileid, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. bei- & Leid] 1. ✻ compassion. 2. condoling, condolence; einem ſein ~ bezeigen (über), to condole with one (on). ~sbezeigung, *f.* condolence. ~brief, *m.* letter of condolence. ~karte, *f.* card of condolence.

Beilen, *(wv.)* I. [s. Beil & -en] *v. a.* to treat *or* work with the axe: to bark (trees); to behead.

✻ o ~, II. [MHG. bīlen] *v. a.* [Hunt.] to make turn to bay.

o ~, III. [cf. Beil, II.] *v. a.* 1. to gauge (casks &c.). 2. to repair (ships).

Beiliegen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. bei- & liegen] *v. n.* 1. to lie *or* sleep with. 2. to be enclosed. 3. [Naut.] to lie to. ~d, *ppr.* (Briefe &c.) enclosed.

Beilke, *(f., no pl.)* [?] (also ~-ſpiel, *n.*) truck-table, shovel-board, trucks, spillikins. **Beilken,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* to play at trucks.

Beim, [MHG. bīme, bī, cf. bei] = bei dem.

✻ **Beimann,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. bei- & Mann] cicisbeo, the wife's lover.

Beimengen, *(wv.)* [s. bei- & mengen] *v. a.* (einer Sache) to admix.

Beimeſſen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. bei- & meſſen] *v. a.* to attribute: to lay to one's charge, to impute. Sich ~, to attribute to oneself: Glauben ~, to give credit *or* credence (to). **Beimeſſung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] imputation; attribution.

Beimiſchen, *(wv.)* [s. bei- & miſchen] *v. a.* to admix; to mingle *or* mix with; to alloy with; to add (to). **Beimiſchung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] admixture, infusion; alloy; eine geringe ~ von, a sprinkling (of); ohne ~, genuine, unadulterated.

Bein, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG.] 1. bone; heiliges ~, [Anat.] sacrum; zu ~ werden, to ossify; die Kälte dringt durch Mark und ~, the chill pierces to the very marrow of the bones; Stein und ~ ſchwören, to swear by all that is sacred; ☾ to swear till all is blue. 2. leg; einem ein ~ ſtellen, vorhalten, unterſchlagen, to trip up a man: die ~e übereinander ſchlagen, to cross one's legs; er iſt nicht gut auf den ~en, he is a bad walker; einer der gut auf den ~en iſt, a stout walker, a good pedestrian: auf die ~e bringen, a) (einen) to raise one, to help one up, to set one on his legs again, to set one a-float, b) (Heere) to raise: ſich auf die ~e machen, to rise, to set out *or* off, to run away: einem ~e machen, to make one run *or* find his legs: ☾ mach dich auf die ~e! stir your stumps! ich will dir ~e machen, I'll make you find your legs; er iſt immer auf den ~en, he is continually stirring, he is always on the move; einem wieder auf die ~e helfen, to relieve one in distress; to restore one to health, to set one up again. 3. (eines Stuhles) leg.

Comps.: ~ader, *f.* crural vein. ~ähnlich, *adj.* resembling bone, osseous, bony; resembling a leg. ~arbeiter, *m.* worker in bone. ~artig, *adj.* osseous, bony. ~aſche, *f.* bone-ashes. ~brecher, *m.* [Orn.] ossifrage, osprey, sea-eagle. ~bruch, *m.* [Surg.] fracture: ☾ das iſt kein ~bruch, (prov.) that's not worth speaking of. ~brüchig, *adj.* having a fractured leg, broken-legged. ~drechsler, *m.*, ~-dreher, *m.* turner in bone. ~erzeugung, *f.* ossification, bone-forming. ~fäule, *f.*, ~fäulnis, *f.*, ~fraß, *m.* [Med.] caries. ~feile, *f.* [Surg.] raspatory; bone-file. ~folter, *f.* rack for the legs, the boot. ~fraß, *m.* caries. ~fügung, *f.* articulation; [Anat.] symphysis. ~gerippe, *n.*, ~gerüſt, *n.*, ~geſtell, *n.* skeleton. ~geſchwulſt, *f.*, ~gewächs, *n.* [Med.] exostosis. ~harniſch, *m.* armour for the thighs. ✻ tasses, tassets; greaves; cuisses. ~hart, *adj.* hard as bone. ~haus, *n.* ossuary, charnel-house. ~haut, *f.*, ~hautlein, *n.* [Anat.] periosteum. ~hebel, *m.* [Surg.] elevatory. ~heil, *n.* osteocolla. ~höhle, *f.* cavity *or* socket of a bone; [Anat.] cotyle. ~holz, *n.* [Bot.] privet; Italian honeysuckle; fly honey-suckle; dwarf honeysuckle. ~kleider, *pl.* trousers; ‡ inexpressibles, indescribables, unmentionables. ~knochen, *m.* bone of the leg. ~knopf, *m.*, ~knoten, *m.* [Anat.] condyle; ~knoten des Fingers, knuckle. ~krebs, *m.* caries. ~lade, *f.* [Surg.] cradle. ~mark, *n.* marrow of the bones. ~mehl, *n.* = ~aſche. ~muskel, *m.* crural muscle. ~naht, *f.* suture. ~nerv, *m.* crural nerve. ~öl, *n.* oil extracted from bones. ~rüſtung, *f.* = ~harniſch. ~ſäge, *f.* bone-saw, surgeon's saw. ~ſchellen, *pl.* fetters. ~ſchiene, *f.* 1. [Chir.] splint. 2. = ~harniſch. ~ſchwarz, *n.* bone-black; ivory-black. ~ſpalt, *m.* fissure. ~ſpat, *m.* bone-spavin. ~ware, *f.* any article of bone (*or* ivory). ~weh, *n.* pain in the bones. ~wuchs, *m.* = ~erzeugung. ~wunde, *f.* wound in the leg. ~wurz, *f.*, ~well, *n.* [Bot.] comfrey, consound; = ~heil.

Beinah', beinahe, *adv.* [s. bei- & nahe] almost, nearly, nigh, well nigh; ~ dasſelbe, much the same: ich ware ~ getötet worden, I was like to have been killed, I was near being killed; ~ wäre er geſchlagen worden, he was all but defeated: ich hätte es ~ vergeſſen, I had almost forgotten it.

Beiname, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. bei- & Name] surname, epithet; ein ſpöttiſcher ~, by-name, nickname; mit dem ~n der Große, surnamed the Great.

Beinchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Bein, & s. -chen] 1. ossicle, small bone. 2. little leg. ✻ **Beinen,** II., **beinern,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -en, -ern] (made) of bone, bone; bony.

Beinicht, *adj.* [s. Bein & -icht]

bony, osseous. **Bei'nig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] 1. bony. 2. o nimble on one's legs. **~=,** in comps. w. m. -boned, -legged: krumm~ &c., bandy-legged &c. **Bei'nlein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Bein, & s. -lein] = Beinchen. **Bei'n=ling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & -ling] leg of a stocking. **Bei'nlos,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -los] boneless.

Bei'ordnen, *(wv.)* [s. bei- & ordnen] *v. a.* to adjoin. **Bei'geordnet,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] coordinate. **Bei'=geordnete,** *(wm.)* [s. prec.] adjunct, assistant. **Bei'ordnung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] coordination; adjunction.

Bei'packen, *(wv.)* [s. bei- & packen] *v. a.* to pack up with.

Bei'pferd, *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. bei- & Pferd] 1. reserve-horse, relay-horse, second-horse. 2. a led-horse.

Bei'pflichten, *(wv.)* [s. bei-, Pflicht, & -en] *v. n.* to assent to; ☾ to chime in; einem ~, eines Meinung ~, to coincide *or* agree with one, to be of one's opinion. **Bei'pflichtung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] assent.

Bei'rat, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. bei- & Rat] 1. advice. 2. (*pl.* Bei'räte) auditor; spiritual director; legal adviser. **Bei'räten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. bei- & raten] *v. a.* to assist one with advice. **Bei'=rätig,** *adj.* [s. Beirat & -ig] advising; helping with advice.

Bei'rechnen, *(wv.)* [s. bei- & rechnen] *v. a.* to add in reckoning.

Be-i'rren, *(wv.)* [s. be- & irren] *v. a.* to mislead, confuse; er läßt sich nicht ~, he is not to be disconverted, he sticks to his opinion.

Beisa'mmen, *adv.* [MHG. besamen; s. bei- & samt, zusammen] together; close by each other; ~ liegend (v. Drüsen), [Anat.] conglobate; seine Gedanken ~ haben, to have one's wits about one. **~sein,** *n.* being together.

Bei'sässe, Bei'sasse, *(wm.)* [MHG. bīsāze] 1. an inhabitant of a borough, town *or* city, who is not a burgher. 2. a small farmer that has not land enough to keep a horse.

Bei'satz, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. bei- & Satz] 1. addition; mit dem ~, adding. 2. alloy; admixture; ohne ~, unalloyed. **~wort,** *n.* [Gram.] apposition. epithet.

Bei'schaffen *(wv.)* [s. bei- & schaffen] 1. = an-, herbeischaffen. 2. ✻ to put aside.

Bei'schießen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. bei- & schießen] *v. a.* 1. (Geld) to contribute, advance. 2. to add; = beisteuern.

Bei'schiff, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. bei- & Schiff] caic, cock-boat; tender. **~s=führer,** *m.* cockswain.

Bei'schlaf, *(sm., no pl.)* [s. bei- & Schlaf] copulation, cohabitation, coition; unehelicher ~, fornication, concubinage. **Bei'schläfer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. bei- & Schläfer] bed-fellow, bedmate. **Bei'schläferin,** *(wf.)* [s. Beischlaf & -erin] concubine.

Bei'schlag, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. bei- & Schlag] 1. [Mint.] base *or* counterfeit coin. 2. [Archit.] terrace before the door of a house. **Bei'schlagen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. bei- & schlagen] *v. a.* to add, superadd; ☾ to tuck in.

Bei'schließen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. bei- & schließen] *v. a.* (Briefe) to enclose. **Bei'geschlossen,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] = beifolgend. **Bei'schluß,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. bei- & Schluß] enclosure: the letter enclosed.

Bei'schlüssel, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. bei- & Schlüssel] second key.

Bei'schmack, *(sm.)* = Beigeschmack.

Bei'segel, *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. bei- & Segel] [Naut.] studding-sail; light-sail.

Bei'sein, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. bei- & sein] presence: in meinem ~, in my presence; ohne mein ~, without my being present.

Beiseit, *adv.* = beiseite. **~,** *(sn., no pl.)* [Theat.] aside, stage-whisper. **Beiseite,** *adv.* [s. bei & Seite] aside; ~ legen, ~ setzen, to lay aside, to lay apart; to lay by; to put aside; ~ setzen, 1. to set apart (*or* aside); 2. ± to set aside; to forget; to make light of; to put by: ~ gesetzt sein lassen, to set aside. **~setzung,** *f.* setting aside. o **Beiseits,** *adv.* [cf. -seits] = prec.

Bei'setzen, *(wv.)* [s. bei- & setzen] *v. a.* 1. (den Topf) to put to *or* on the fire. 2. ± (etwas) to add. 3. (eine Leiche) to entomb. 4. die Segel ~, to bend (*or* set) the sails, to make sail. **Bei'=setzung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] (einer Leiche) entombment, burial: depositing (a corpse) in a vault.

Bei'sitz, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. bei- & Sitz] presence at a sitting; the right of sitting in an assembly. **Bei'sitzen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. bei- & sitzen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to sit in a court of law. **~der** Rat, assessor. **Bei'sitzer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] assessor, assistant judge.

Bei'spiel, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. bīspel, bīspil] example, instance: precedent = Präcedenzfall: ein ~ geben, to set an example: sich ein ~ an einem nehmen, to take an example from *or* by one; ein ~ an etwas nehmen, to take a lesson from a thing; ein ~ aufstellen, to make an example; abschreckendes ~, warning example; zum ~, for instance, exempli gratia (abbr. z. B., e. g.); böse ~e verderben gute Sitten, (prov.) bad examples (‖ evil communications) corrupt good manners. **~reich,** *adj.* rich in examples. **~sweise,** *adv.* for instance; by way of example. **Bei'spiellos,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -los] unexampled, unparalleled, unprecedented, matchless, unmatched, unequalled: unheard of. **Bei'spiellosigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] unexampled condition *or* behaviour; matchlessness.

Bei'springen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. bei- & springen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) (einem) to rush *or* run to the rescue (of); to succour, aid, help, assist, relieve; to hold out a helping hand.

Beiß=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: **~beere,** *f.* [Bot.] Cayenne pepper, bell-pepper. **~kohl,** *m.* beet. **~korb,** *m.* muzzle. **~zahn,** *m.* cutting-tooth, incisor. **~zange,** *f.* pincers, cutting-pliers, nippers. **~zänglein,** *n.* tweezers.

Beißen, *(sv.)* (*impf.* biß; *subj. impf. sg.* bisse; *pp.* gebissen) [MHG. bīzen] *v. a.* 1. to bite. Von Flöhen gebissen, flea-bitten. 2. ± a) to bite; to torment. b) ☾ nichts zu nagen und zu ~ haben, to have nothing to eat. 3. ‡ (v. Geschmack &c.) to be pungent, to burn.

~, *v. n.* 1. to bite: nach einem ~ (v. Hunden), to snap at: sich auf die Zunge, die Lippen ~, to bite one's tongue, to bite one's lips; (die Zähne) zusammen~, to gnash; ☾ ins Gras ~, to bite the dust *or* ground. 2. (= schmerzen, brennen) to bite. (Pfeffer) beißt auf der Zunge, bites *or* burns the tongue; (Säuren) ~ im Munde, bite the mouth; (v. der Kälte) to bite; es beißt mich auf der Haut, my skin itches. Sich ~, *v. refl.* ± to quarrel, squabble. **~,** *(sn., vbls.)* (auf der Haut) itch, itching. **Beißend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec. *v.*] 1. biting, pungent: das ~e, pungency. ± biting, keen, smart, poignant, mordant, mordacious, pungent: (v. einem Witze) poignant; ~er Schmerz, sharp pain; ~er Scherz, a biting jest; das ~e, *(wm., vbls.)* sharpness; ‡ pungency, sarcasticalness, poignancy. **Beißer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. biter, dog given to biting. 2. tooth, little tooth. 3. = Beißker. **Beißerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] biting; ‡ quarrelling. **Beißig, bi'ssig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & Biß, & -ig] 1. given to biting, snappish, mordacious. **~er Hund,** a dog that bites, a savage dog. 2. ± quarrelsome. **Beißker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [Czech. piskoř] [Ichth.] loach.

Beistand, *(sm., no pl.* i. m. 1., Beistände i. m. 2., Beiständer i. m. 3.*)* [s. bei- & Stand, & cf. beistehen] 1. aid, assistance, help, succour; (einem) ~ leisten, to assist, succour one, to give (one) assistance, to give support (to); einer der ~ leistet, assister. 2. assister, succourer, helper; (beim Zweikampfe) second; der rechtliche ~, legal adviser. 3. [Naut.] ~ *or* Beiständer, *(sm., pl. ~)* consort(-ship), seconding ship. **~sgelder,** *pl.* subsidies.

Bei'stechen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. bei- & stechen] *v. n.* [Naut.] to sail close-hauled.

Bei'stecken, *(wv.)* [s. bei- & stecken] *v. a.* 1. to put by; to put in one's pocket, to pocket; (er unterließ es nie, Geld) beizustecken, to take with him. 2. ± (einen) to lock up, run in.

Bei'stehen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. bei- & stehen] *v. n.* 1. ∓ to stand by. 2. ± einem

~ stands for the word treated of. ✻ obsol. ·[in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ∓ strictly. ± fig. ‡ transf.

to stand by, to assist, support, succour, help one. 3. [Naut.] alle Segel ~ lassen, to leave all sails set. **Bei'stehend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] assisting, assistant. **Bei'steher,** *(sm., pl.* ~*),* **Bei'steherin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] 1. bystander. 2. assister; second. 3. [Naut.] = Beistand.

Bei'steuer, *(wf.)* [s. bei= & Steuer] 1. (pecuniary) aid, contribution, subsidy; eine milde ~, charity, alms. 2. additional tax. **Bei'steuern,** *(wv.)* [s. bei= & steuern] *v. a.* to contribute.

Bei'stimmen, *(wv.)* [s. bei= & stimmen] *v. n.* to consent (to); (einer Meinung) to assent, to agree (to); (Vorschlägen) to accede (to); einem ~, to adopt one's opinion, to agree *or* coincide with one. **Bei'stimmung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] assent, consent, concurrence.

Bei'strich, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [s. bei= & Strich] [Gram.] comma.

Bei'trag, *(sm., pl.* Bei'träge) [s. beitragen] contribution; supply; (an Geld) quota, share; einen ~ zu &c. thun, einen ~ abgeben zu &c., to contribute to; sein ~ an Geld und Kriegsvorräten, his contingent of money and munitions; Beiträge, *pl.* (zu einem Buche) materials; seinen ~ bezahlen, to pay one's dues. **Bei'tragen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. bei= & tragen] *v. a.* 1. (zu) to contribute (to). 2. ± (zu) to contribute (to, towards). ~, *v. n.* (zu etwas) to contribute, conduce, assist, help; to be instrumental (to); to go far (towards). (Dinge, die) zu (seinem Tode) viel beigetragen haben, have done much towards causing (his death). **Bei'trager,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] contributor. ~santeil, *m.* quota, contingent, share. ~spflichtig, *adj.* liable to contribution.

Bei'treiben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. bei= & treiben] *v. a.* (Schulden, Abgaben) to collect. **Bei'treibung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] collection.

Bei'treten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. bei= & treten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) (einem Vorschlage, Vertrage) to accede (to); (einer Meinung) to agree (to), to embrace *or* espouse (an opinion); im Geschäft ~, to enter into partnership; einer Partei ~, to join a party. **Bei'tritt,** *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [s. bei= & Tritt] accession (to), siding (with), taking part (in); (zu einer *or* in eine Gesellschaft &c.) entering, joining (a society &c.); ~serklärung, *f.* 1. declaration of accession. 2. ~serklärung zu einem Vereine, entering one's name as a member of a society. ~urkunde, *f.* act of accession.

Bei'urteil, *(sn., pl.* ~*e)* [s. bei= & Urteil] [Law] interlocution, an interlocutory judgment *or* sentence.

Bei'wache, Bei'wacht, *(wf.)* [s. bei= & Wache, Wacht] [Mil.] bivouac.

Bei'wägen, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. bei= & Wagen] by-coach, extra-coach.

Bei'weg, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [s. bei= & Weg] by-way, by-road.

Bei'werk, *(sn., pl.* ~*e)* [s. bei= & Werk] accessory *or* non-essential parts of a work; accessories.

Bei'wesen, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [s. bei= & Wesen] accessory.

Bei'wohnen, *(wv.)* [s. bei= & wohnen] *v. n.* 1. to be present (at), to attend; der Messe ~, to hear mass. 2. (einem weiblichen Wesen) to sleep (with), to cohabit (with). 3. ‡ (einem *or* einer Sache) to be inherent, to be peculiar to; es wohnen ihm gute Eigenschaften bei, he is endowed with good qualities. ~, *(sn., rbls.),* **Bei'wohnung,** *(f., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. presence; inherence. 2. cohabitation, coition.

Bei'wollen, *(wv.)* [s. bei= & wollen] *v. n.* (einem) to wish to get (at).

Bei'wort, *(sn., pl.* Bei'wörter) [s. bei= & Wort] [Gram.] adjective; [Rhet.] epithet; [Law] title. **Bei'wörtlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] adjectival; epithetic. ~, *adv.* adjectively.

Bei'zählen, *(wv.)* [s. bei= & zählen] *v. a.* to add to the number, to number amongst; er wurde den &c. beigezählt, he ranged with the &c.

Beiz=, in comps. w. m. next: ~brühe, *f.*, ~wasser, *n.* liquor in which a thing is macerated *or* soaked: [Tann.] ooze. ~hund, *m.* [Hunt.] dog used in hawking. ~kraft, *f.* corrosive quality. ~lufe, *f.*, ~zuber, *m.* [Tann.] tanvat. ~mittel, *n.* corrosive, mordant. ~vogel, *m.* hawk, falcon. ~wurz, *f.* [Bot.] pasque-flower.

Bei'ze, *(wf.)* [MHG. beize] 1. [Hunt.] hawking. 2. corrosive; corrosion: [Tann.] ooze; [Met.] lye, aqua-fortis: [Cab.-m.] staining-matter: [Med.] caustic, cauterization. 3. maceration. Fortgesetzte ~, [Tann.] gradual preparation.

Bei'zeichen, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [s. bei & Zeichen] 1. by-note; countermark. 2. [Her.] rebatement, accident; mit ~, rebated. 3. [Mus.] accidental. 4. [Myth.] attribute.

Beizeiten, *adv.* [s. bei, & *pl.* of Zeit: Zeiten] betimes, early, soon, in good season; ~ nach Hause kommen, to keep early hours.

Bei'zen, *(wv.)* [MHG. beizen, s. Beize & =n] *v. a.* 1. [Hunt.] to hawk (at). 2. to macerate, soak; to corrode: [Med.] to cauterize: [Engr.] to etch: (Fleisch) to mortify; (Fleisch) in Essig ~, to soak in vinegar; (Häute, Felle) [Tann.] to tan, taw: (Holz) to tinge: schwarz ~, to ebonize; die Kupfertafeln ~, [Met.] to separate the verdigris from the copper; die Haare ~, [Hatm.] to dress the fur. ~, *(sn., rbls.)* maceration &c. **Bei'zend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] eating, corrosive, corroding; [Med.] caustic; pungent.

Bei'ziehen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. bei= & ziehen] = zuziehen, herbeiziehen.

Bei'zoll, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. bei= & Zoll] additional duty, extra-duty.

Beja'gen, *(wv.)* [s. be & jagen] *v. a.* to hunt, chase *or* sport (in).

Bejah'en, ∗**beja'en,** *(wv.)* [s. be=, ja, & =en] *v. a.* to affirm, assert, to answer in the affirmative, to be for the affirmative: er bejahte es, he answered in the affirmative: alle Fragen ~, to say "aye" to every question: wer schweigt, bejaht, (prov.) silence gives consent. **Bejah'end,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] affirmative.

Bejah'rt, *adj.* [*pp.* of a non used *v.* bejahren, s. be=, Jahr & =en] aged, stricken in years; senile.

Bejah'ung, *(wf.)* [s. bejahen & =ung] affirmation, assevcration, assertion: answering in the affirmative. ~ssatz, *m.* affirmative proposition. ~swort, *n.*, ~swörtlein, *n.* term of affirmation. ~sweise, *adv.* affirmatively.

Beja'mmern, *(wv.)* [s. be= & jammern] *v. a.* to bemoan, bewail, deplore. ~swert, ~swürdig, *adj.* deplorable, lamentable, pitiable. ~swürdigkeit, *f.* deplorableness, lamentableness.

Bejau'chzen, beju'beln, *(wv.)* [s. be= & jauchzen, jubeln] *v. a.* to receive with exultation, to rejoice at, to triumph in, to exult at *or* in.

Beka'lken, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Kalk, & =en] *v. a.* to cover with lime: (ein Feld) to top-dress with chalk, to lime, to gypsum.

Beka'lmen, *(wv.)* [cf. Engl. becalm] *v. a.* & *n.* [Naut.] to becalm.

Beka'm, *impf.*, **beka'me,** *subj. impf.* of bekommen.

Beka'mpfen, *(wv.)* [s. be= & kämpfen] *v. a.* to combat, oppose; ‡ ± (die Leidenschaften) to struggle (with), sieg reich *or* erfolgreich ~, to vanquish, master, subdue: einander ~de Meinungen, conflicting opinions.

Beka'nnt, *adj.* [*pp.* of bekennen] 1. known; allgemein ~, notorious; öffentlich ~ machen, to advertise, notify, promulgate, publish; to divulge. 2. (mit) acquainted (with); sich mit &c. ~ machen, ~ werden (mit), to get acquainted (with); ~ machen, to acquaint; genau ~ machen, to familiarize; mit einem ~ sein, to be acquainted with one; einen Fremden mit jemand ~ machen, to introduce a stranger to a person; ich will Sie mit &c. ~ machen, I'll make you acquainted with &c., I'll introduce you to &c., I'll get you an introduction to &c. 3. ‡ (mit) acquainted *or* conversant (with), versed (in). **Beka'nnte,** I. *(wm. & wf.)* [s. prec.] acquaintance; er ist ein alter ~r von mir, he is an old acquaintance of mine.

~, II. *impf.* of bekennen.

Beka'nntheit, *(wf.)* [s. bekannt & =heit] 1. acquaintance. 2. notedness, publicity, notoriety. **Beka'nntlich, beka'nntermaßen,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =lich,

& =ermaßen] as is (well) known. as you know. **Beka'nntmachen,** *(irr.)* [s. bekannt & machen] *v. a.* to make known. to announce. publish, advertize: (s. also under bekannt, *adj.*). **Beka'nntmachung,** *(inf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] publication, advertisement; ~ eines Geſetzes, promulgation; ~ durch Aufruf, proclamation; eine angeſichtagene ~, public notice. advertisement. **Beka'nntſchaft,** *(inf.)* [s. bekannt & =ſchaft] 1. acquaintance; knowledge; connexion; familiarity, intimacy. ~ machen (mit), to form an acquaintance (with); ☾ to pick up acquaintance (with). 2. (= Bekannte) acquaintance.

Bekeh'rbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] convertible. **Bekeh'ren,** *(irr.)* [s. be= & kehren] *v. a.* (zu) to convert, proselytize (to): Heiden ~, to convert heathen *or* pagans to Christianity; ‖ (thut Buße) und bekehret euch, and be converted. **Bekeh'rer,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Bekeh'rerin,** *(inf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] converter. **Bekeh'rt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] converted; der, die ~e, convert, proselyte. **Bekeh'rung,** *(inf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. converting. 2. conversion. ~sanſtalt, *f.* mission. ~sbote, *m.* missionary; propagandist. ~seifer, *m.* proselytism. ~sgeiſt, *m.* spirit of proselytism. ~sgeſandte, *m.* missionary. ~sgeſandtſchaft, *f.* mission: zu ~sgeſandtſchaften gehörig, missionary. ~sgeſellſchaft, *f.* missionary-society. ~sſucht, *f.*, ~swut, *f.* proselytism, propagandism. ~sverſuch, *m.* attempt to convert. ~sweſen, *n.* 1. propaganda. 2. proselytism. ~swut, *f.* = ~sſucht.

Beke'nnen, *(irr., ffcps.)* [s. be= & kennen] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. a) to confess, acknowledge, avow: (Sünden) to confess; den Empfang von (Briefen) ~, to acknowledge the receipt (of). b) [Theol.] (Jeſum Chriſtum) to confess. 2. [Cards.] Farbe ~, to follow suit; ‡ to throw off the mask *or* all disguise; nicht ~, to revoke; to renounce. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (zu) to avow, own, to profess; ſich zu einer Religion ~, to profess a religion; ſich zur chriſtlichen Religion ~, to profess oneself a Christian: ſich zu einem Kinde ~, to acknowledge a child: uns ſchuldig zu ~, to own *or* admit our guilt; ſich ſchuldig ~, [Law] to plead guilty. **Beke'nner,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Beke'nnerin,** *(inf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] (einer Religion) professor; (des Glaubens) confessor. **Beke'nntnis,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. bekennen & Kenntnis] confession: avowal; acknowledgment: ein eidliches ~, affidavit; Glaubens=~, creed. persuasion; ſchriftliches ~, recognizance; (religious) denomination. ~feier, *f.* the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. ~ſchriften, *pl.* symbolic books.

Bekla'gen, *(irr.)* [s. be= & klagen] *v. a.* 1. to lament. bemoan, bewail. 2. to pity, commiserate, compassionate. Sich ~ (über), *v. refl.* to complain (of). ~swert, ~swürdig, *adj.* lamentable, pitiable. deplorable. **Bekla'gte,** *(wm. & inf., pl. ~n)* [*pp.* of beklagen] [Law] defendant, respondent. accused.

Bekla'tſchen, *(irr.)* [s. be= & klatſchen] *v. a.* 1. (ein Stück) to applaud. clap. 2. to slander, calumniate. defame; to tell tales of; to backbite.

Bekle'ben, *(irr.)* [s. be= & kleben] *v. a.* to stick *or* paste on; mit Papier ~, to line with paper; mit Etiketten ~, to label; eine Wand mit Annoncen ~, to stick bills on a wall. ∗ ~, *v. n.* = bekleiben.

Bekle'cken, bekle'ckſen, *(irr.)* [s. be= & klecken, kleckſen] *v. a.* 1. to bespatter, dirty, stain, spot: mit Tinte ~, to blot; mit Farbe ~, to daub. 2. ‡ (viel Papier) to bescribble, bescrawl. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to bespatter one's clothes.

∗ *or* † **Beklei'ben,** *(sw., pret.* bekli'b, *pp.* bekli'ben] [MHG. bekliben] *v. n.* to root, to take root; to stick.

Beklei'den, *(irr.)* [s. be= & kleiden] *v. a.* 1. a) (einen) to clothe, dress. b) to clothe. line. cover; (ein Zimmer) to paper; to hang with tapestry; mit Täfelwerk ~, to wainscot: (den Altar) [Anglic. Ch.] to spread the communion-cloth (over); mit Marmor ~, to line *or* face with marble: (Thüren) to furnish with frames; mit Fournieren ~, to inlay, veneer; (den Anker) to shoe; (ein Tau) to serve: [Mil.] eine Böſchung ~, to revet a slope: [Naut.] ein Schiff ~, to plank a vessel; [Min.] (einen Schacht) to line; (einen Hut) to trim. 2. ‡ to clothe: mit Macht *or* Anſehen ~, to clothe with power *or* authority; einen mit einem bürgerlichen Amte *or* einer geiſtlichen Würde ~, to invest a person with a civil office, *or* with an ecclesiastical dignity; einen mit einem Amte ~, to receive one into a charge. 3. ein Amt ~, to hold a place *or* office. to fill an office. **Beklei'dung,** *(inf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. (das Bekleiden) clothing, lining; dress. 2. ‡ (eines Amtes) holding, filling; investing, investiture. 3. (eines Zimmers) hangings, tapestry; [Paint., Sculpt.] drapery; (eines Schiffes) sideplanks. ~sgegenſtände, *pl.* articles of clothing, wearing-apparel.

Beklei'ſtern, *(irr.)* [s. be= & kleiſtern] *v. a.* 1. (die Haare) ~ (mit), to smear (with); mit Papier ~, to line with paper. 2. ‡ (ſeine Fehler) to colour, to paste over.

Bekle'mmen, *(irr.*, but *pp.* bekle'mmt & beklo'mmen, which see) [s. MHG. beklemmen] *v. a.* 1. ∗ to pinch. press. 2. ‡ (das Herz) to oppress. ~de Lage, straits; ☾ pinch. **Bekle'mmung,** *(inf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] (der Bruſt) oppression; anxiety, uneasiness.

† **Beklo'mm,** incorr. *pret.* of beklemmen. **Beklo'mmen,** *adj.* [*pp.* of MHG. beklimmen = to compress, squeeze, now used as *pp.* of beklemmen] oppressed, breathing with difficulty; ‡ anxious, uneasy. **Beklo'mmenheit,** *(inf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] = Beklemmung.

Beklo'pfen, *(irr.)* [s. be= & klopfen] *v. a.* 1. to beat repeatedly, to tap, pat. 2. [Med.] to percuss.

☾ **Beklu'nkern,** *(irr.)* [s. be=, Klunker & =n] *v. a.* to bedraggle. Sich ~, to bedraggle oneself (*or* one's clothes). **Beklu'nkert,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] draggle-tailed.

Beknei'pen, *(irr.)* [s. be= & kneipen] *v. refl.* ſich ~, [G. Stud.] to get tipsy. **Beknei'pt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] tipsy; ☾ half-seas-over, screwed.

Beko'mmen, *(irr., ffcps.)* [MHG. bekomen, s. be= & kommen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. ∗ to get at, to arrive at. to meet. 2. ∗ ○ (v. Pflanzen) to come forth, to bud, thrive. 3. to agree with; to do good. Sie wiſſen, was ihm bekommt, you know what is good for him; es iſt ihm ſehr gut ~, it has done him much good, he feels the better for it; es wird ihm ſchlecht ~, it will disagree with him; ‡ wohl bekomme es Ihnen! wohl bekomm's! much good may it do you! your very good health!

~, *v. a.* to get, obtain, receive, have, es iſt nicht zu ~, it is not to be had; (Land) zu Geſichte ~, to gain sight of, to descry; zu ſehen ~, to get sight of; (Befehle) to receive; Laub ~ (v. Bäumen), to leaf, to put on leaf, to come into leaf: Blüten ~, to blossom, to burst into flower, to bloom; Zähne ~, to cut teeth; Riſſe ~, to cleave, crack, chap: ein Leck ~ (v. Schiffen), to spring a leak: (die Blattern, eine anſteckende Krankheit ꝛc.) to catch; Luſt ~ (zu), to take a fancy (to); to have a mind (to).

~, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] received. got, obtained, caught &c. **Beko'mmlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] salubrious.

Bekomplimentie'ren, *(irr.)* [s. be= & komplimentieren] *v. a.* to compliment. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to exchange compliments *or* civilities.

∗ **Beko'ſten,** *(irr.)* [s. be=, Koſt & =en] *v. a.* = next. **Beko'ſtigen,** *(irr.)* [s. prec. & =igen] *v. a.* (einen) to feed, to provide with food *or* victuals, to board, diet; (eine Armee) to victual. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to find oneself in victuals, in food *or* in board; to provision oneself: to take in provisions. **Beko'ſtigung,** *(inf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] boarding, board; Wohnung und ~, board and lodging.

Bekräftigen, *(irr.)* [MHG. bekreften, s. be=, Kraft, & =igen] *v. a.* 1. ∗ to strengthen. 2. ‡ to corroborate. confirm, affirm; to aver: (Verträge) to confirm; to ratify; (Geſetze) ~ durch, to strengthen by. **Bekräftigung,** *(inf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] corroboration, confirmation; strengthening;

(durch Zeugen) averment; zur ~ dessen, in confirmation *or* support of it.

Bekrä'nzen, *(irr.)* [s. be-, Kranz, & -en] *v. a.* to wreathe, crown: to festoon.

Bekreu'zen, bekreu'zigen, *(irr.)* [s. be- & kreuzen, & -igen] *v. a.* 1. to cross. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to cross oneself, to make the sign of the cross upon oneself. 2. bekreuzen, [Mil.] (v. Kanonen) to command by a cross-fire.

Bekrie'gen, *(irr.)* [s. be- & kriegen] *v. a.* to make war upon.

Bekri'tteln, *(irr.)* [s. be- & kritteln] *v. a.* to censure, criticize captiously: to carp at, to find fault with. **Bekri'ttler,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] a censorious *or* captious critic, fault-finder, caviller, criticaster.

Bekri'tzeln, *(irr.)* [s. be- & kritzeln] *v. a.* to scrawl *or* scribble over *or* upon, to bescrawl.

Bekrö'nen, *(irr.)* [s. be- & krönen] *v. a.* to crown. **Bekrö'nung,** *(irr.)* [s. prec. & -ung] crowning. ~sgesims, *n.* [Archit.] cornice.

Bekru'sten, *(irr.)* [s. be-, Kruste, & -en] *v. a.* to incrust. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to be incrusted. **Bekru'stung,** *(irr.)* [s. prec. & -ung] incrustation.

Bekü'mmern, *(irr.)* [s. be- & kümmern] *v. a.* 1. to grieve, afflict. Der-2c. bekümmert uns, we grieve at &c. 2. [Law] to seize. Schulden halber ~, to distrain. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to be afflicted *or* troubled; (über) to grieve (at *or* for); bekümmere dich nicht (über), never trouble yourself (about), ☾ don't fash your brains about. 2. sich ~ (um), a) to care (for), to heed; to mind; b) to meddle (with). **Bekü'mmernis,** *(sf. or sn., pl.* -nisse*)* [s. prec. & -nis] affliction, grief, sorrow; pain; trouble. **Bekü'mmert,** *adj.* [*pp.* of bekümmern] grieved, afflicted (at); um 2c. ~ sein, to be anxious for *or* about &c.

Bekun'den, *(irr.)* [s. be-, Kunde, & -n] *v. a.* to aver, to give evidence; to prove, show, manifest.

Bela'chbar, *adj.* [s. belachen & -bar] ridiculous, ludicrous, laughable. **Belä'cheln,** *(irr.)* [s. be- & lächeln] *v. a.* to smile at. **Bela'chen,** *(irr.)* [s. be- & lachen] *v. a.* to laugh at; to make sport of, to deride, to turn to *or* into ridicule. ~swert, ~swürdig, *adj.* ridiculous.

Bela'den, *(irr., ffcps.)* [s. be- & laden] *v. a.* 1. to load, lade. 2. ‡ (mit) to burden (with). ~, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] loaded *or* burdened (with). **Bela'dung,** *(irr.)* [s. prec. & -ung] loading, lading.

Bela'g, *(sm., pl.* Belä'ge*)* [s. belegen] § anything laid on *or* upon, a) (Fleischschnitten auf Butterbrot 2c.) slice, meat-slices; b) application, incrustation; (eines Spiegels) foil; c) [Med.] (der Zunge 2c.) fur.

Belä'gerer, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. next & -er] besieger. **Belä'gern,** *(irr.)* [s. be- & lagern] *v. a.* 1. to besiege, beset. 2. ‡ (einen) to beset. **Belä'gerung,** *(irr.)* [s. prec. & -ung] siege. ~sartillerie, *f.* ~sgeschütz, *n.* siege-artillery, -guns, -cannon, -park, -train; battering-guns, -train, -artillery. ~sheer, *n.* besieging army. ~skrone, *f.* [Rom. Ant.] obsidional crown. ~skunst, *f.* the art (*or* tactics) of besieging. ~smaschine, *f.* battering engine. ~spark, *m.* siege-park, -train. ~swerke, *pl.* approaches. ~szustand, *m.* state of siege: in ~szustand versetzen, to declare besieged: den ~szustand verkünden, to proclaim martial law.

Belä'mmern belemmern.

Bela'ng, *(sm., n.) pl.)* [MLG. belank] meaning, account, importance, weight: von ~, weighty, of account: ~reich, *adj.* important, momentous, weighty, of consequence. Sehr ~reich, höchst ~reich, of great weight, of vast importance. **Bela'ngbar,** *adj.* [s. next & -bar] actionable. **Bela'ngen,** *(irr.)* [MHG. belangen — to long for, s. be- & langen] *v. a.* 1. ‡ *v. impers.* einen ~, to attract one, to make one long for. 2. (einen) — betreffen) to concern; was mich belangt *or* anbelangt, as for me, as to me, as far as I am concerned. 3. (gerichtlich) to sue; to go to law with, to bring an action against; to prosecute. **Bela'nger,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] he that sues, suitor. **Bela'ngung,** *(irr.)* [s. prec. & -ung] accusation, prosecution.

Bela'ssen, *(irr., ffcps.)* [s. be- & lassen] *v. a.* [Law] to leave (a thing in a place *or* condition, to leave it as it is *or* was).

Bela'sten, *(irr.)* [s. be- & lasten] *v. a.* 1. to load, lade; (ein Schiff) to lade, freight. 2. ‡ a) to load, burden: ~ mit 2c., to burden *or* clog with, to saddle with &c. b) [Comm.] (einen) to debit: (im Buche) belastet stehen (mit), to stand debited (for *or* with): eines Rechnung ~, to charge to one's account: ein Haus mit Hypotheken ~, to cover a house with mortgages. c) to burden, surcharge, overcharge. d) erblich ~, [Med.] to taint.

Bela'stern, *(irr.)* [s. be- & lästern] *v. a.* to slander.

Belä'stigen, *(irr.)* [s. be-, Last-, & -igen] *v. a.* 1. mit Steuer ~, to burden with taxes. 2. to importune, annoy, incommode, molest, trouble; ☾ to pester, bother, bore. Die Hitze belästigte mich sehr, the heat was very oppressive to me. **Belä'stigung,** *(irr.)* [s. prec. & -ung] molestation, vexation; nuisance: ☾ botheration. **Bela'stung,** *(irr.)* [s. belasten & -ung] 1. burdening; load, charge: erbliche ~, [Med.] taint. 2. [Law] confirmation of a criminal charge (against): [Comm.] debit. ~szeuge, *m.* witness for the prosecution.

Bela'tten, *(irr.)* [s. be- & latten] *v. a.* to lath. **Bela'ttung,** *(irr.)* [s. prec. & -ung] lathing.

Belau'ben, *(irr.)* [s. be- & laubeu] *v. a.* to cover with leaves: [Archit.] to foliage: sich ~ (v. Bäumen), to get leaves, to burst into leaf. **Belau'bt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] leafed: stark ~, leafy. **Belau'bung,** *(irr.)* [s. prec. & -ung] foliage.

Belau'ern, *(irr.)* [s. be- & lauern] *v. a.* (einen) to lie in wait *or* ambush for, to wait for, to watch, spy: (beim Beten) to dog. **Belau'erung,** *(irr.)* [s. prec. & -ung] watching, lying in wait for &c.

Belau'f, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. be- & Lauf] amount: der ganze ~, total, sum. **Belau'fen,** *(irr., ffcps.)* [s. be- & laufen] *v. a.* 1. to run over, to visit. 2. (— belegen) (v. Tieren) to cover, ☾ line: sich ~, [Hunt.] to couple.

Sich ~, *v. r. refl.* (auf) to amount (to): wie hoch ~ sich die Kosten? what are the costs?

Belau'schen, *(irr.)* [s. be- & lauschen] *v. a.* to watch, overhear, listen. **Belau'scher, Belau'scherin,** *(sm., pl.* ~*, f.* -nen*)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] eavesdropper, listener.

Be'lche, *(irr.)* [MHG.] babl-coot.

Bele'ben, *(irr.)* [s. be- & leben] *v. a.* 1. to vivify, animate: wieder ~, to restore to life; wieder ~, von neuem ~, to revivify, reanimate, revive. 2. ‡ to invigorate, animate; to enliven; to quicken. **Bele'bend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] animating: ~es Prinzip, animator; ~es Mittel, restorative. **Bele'bt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] 1. (v. einer Stadt) populous. 2. ‡ animated: sprightly, lively, brisk, vivacious. **Bele'btheit,** *(sf.* -en*)* [s. prec. & -heit] liveliness, sprightliness, animation, vivacity: [Comm.] briskness. **Bele'bung,** *(irr.)* [s. beleben & -ung] animation; Wieder~, restoring to life; revival (v. Wissenschaft u. Litteratur). ~smittel, *n.* restorative. ~sversuch, *m.* attempt to restore to life.

Bele'cken, *(irr.)* [s. be- & lecken] *v. a.* to lick. **Bele'ckt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] licked; ‡ von der Kultur ~, being but slightly *or* superficially influenced (*or* touched) by culture.

Bele'dern, *(irr.)* [s. be-, Leder, & -n] *v. a.* to leather. **Bele'derung,** *(irr.)* [s. prec. & -ung] (vom Klavier) leathering, butting: (vom Billardqueue) tipping.

Bele'g, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [s. next] 1. document; voucher: receipt, note; proof, verification: einen ~ liefern, to furnish evidence. 2. [Med.] (v. der Zunge) fur. 3. quotation, authority. ~schein, *m.*, ~zettel, *m.* voucher. ~sstelle, *f.* citation *or* quotation; evidence; authority. **Bele'gen,** I. *(irr.)* [s. be- & legen] *v. a.* 1. to cover, to lay over, to line; mit Dielen *or* Brettern ~, to board; mit Rasen ~, to turf; mit Marmor ~, to face with

marble; (die Spiegelgläſer) to foliate; (eine Pflugſchar) to shoe; (ein Tau) [Naut.] to belay. 2. ± a) mit einer Abgabe, Steuer ∼, to lay a tax *or* duty (on); mit Strafe ∼, to inflict a punishment: diejenigen werden mit Strafe belegt, welche ꝛc., penalties are imposed on those who &c.; mit einer Geldſtrafe ∼, to set *or* inflict a fine (on *or* upon); mit Arreſt ∼, to attach, arrest, seize. b) mit Beſatzung *or* Truppen ∼, to garrison; die Stadt mit Truppen *or* die Häuſer der Einwohner mit Soldaten ∼, to quarter troops in the city *or* on the inhabitants; (Gruben) mit Arbeitern ∼, [Min.] to employ workmen (in). c) (Geld) to place *or* put out. d) (einen Platz) to occupy in advance, to secure *or* engage (a place); eine Vorleſung ∼, to get inscribed (*or* put one's name down) for a course of lectures. e) mit einem Namen ∼, to assign a name to. f) (eine Rechnung) to make good by vouchers; [Philol.] to prove by a quotation; mit Stellen ∼, to make good by quotations. 3. (v. Tieren) to line, cover; eine Stute ∼, to horse a mare.

∼, II. *adj.* [s. be= & (ge)legen, *pp.* of liegen] situated.

Belē'gt, *adj.* [*pp.* of belegen, I.] 1. covered, overlaid, lined; occupied, engaged: (v. der Zunge) furred: ∼e Stimme, a husky voice; ∼es Brot, sandwich. 2. authorized *or* certified, proved on the authority of a quotation (f. i. words in a Dictionary).

Belē'gung, *(ucv.)* [s. prec. & =ung] the act of covering: ∼ mit einer Steuer, mit Steuern, the act of laying a tax *or* of imposing taxes (on); taxation; coating (of a Leyden jar); ∼ eines Spiegels, quick-silvering, tin-foil.

Beleh'nen, *(ucv.)* [s. be= & lehnen] *v. a.* (einen) to enfeoff, invest.

Beleh'ner, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] feoffer, feoffor.

Beleh'nung, *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] feoffment, enfeoffment.

Beleh'ren, *(ucv.)* [s. be= & lehren] *v. a.* to instruct, inform; eines beſſern, eines andern ∼, to disabuse, undeceive, to set right: bevor man urteilt, ſollte man über die ꝛc. recht belehrt ſein, before we judge, we should be well informed (of); man hat mich eines andern belehrt, I am otherwise advised; nicht recht (von *or* über) belehrt ſein, to be misinformed (about); ſich ∼ laſſen, to listen to reason, to hear reason; ſich aus (Büchern) ∼, to derive instruction (from).

Beleh'rend, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] instructive; (v. Poeſie) didactic(al).

Beleh'rung, *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] instruction, information: advice; correction.

Belei'bt, *adj.* [s. be=, Leib & =t] corpulent, stout; fat, obese.

Belei'btheit, *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] corpulence, plumpness, embonpoint: obesity; portliness; bulkiness.

Belei'digen, *(ucv.)* [eNHG. beleiden, s. be=, Leid, & =igen] *v. a.* 1. to offend, to give offence, to shock; gröblich ∼, to outrage: einen ſchwer ∼, to insult one gravely. 2. ± (die Augen) to offend; (ſolche Töne) ∼ die Ohren, are offensive to the ears, grate upon the ears.

Belei'digend, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] offensive, injurious; der beleidigende Teil, offender; auf eine ∼e Weiſe, offensively, injuriously; das ∼e, offensiveness, injuriousness.

Belei'diger, *(sm., pl. ∼)*, **Belei'digerin,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] offender.

Belei'digt, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] ſich ∼ fühlen, to take offence (at): ℂ to take tiff (*or* to be huffy) at; der ∼e Teil, der ∼e, the person offended.

Belei'digung, *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] offence, injury; grobe ∼, affront, outrage, insult: eine ſchwere ∼, a grievous offence; etwas als *or* für eine ∼ aufnehmen, to take offence *or* umbrage (at); eine ∼ einſtecken, geduldig ertragen, verſchmerzen, hinnehmen, to swallow *or* pocket an affront, to put up with an insult.

Belei'hen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. be= & leihen] *v. a.* 1. ∗ = belehnen. 2. [Comm.] to lend.

Belei'men, *(ucv.)* [s. be= & leimen] *v. a.* to glue, to cover with glue.

Bele'mmern, *(ucv.)* [Du. belemmern = to hinder] *v. n.* 1. to be befoul. 2. [Naut.] to encumber. 3. ℂ to cheat, to take *or* suck in.

ℂ **Bele'mmert,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] 1. sucked in, cheated. 2. trashy; das iſt ∼, that's all trash.

Bele'mmerung, *(f., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =ung] encumbrance.

Belē'ſen, I. *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. be= & leſen] *v. a.* [Cloth-m.] to burl.

∼, II. *adj.* [*pp.* of unrecorded *v.* ſich beleſen = to read up] well-read; ∼er Mann, a man of reading.

Belē'ſenheit, *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] extensive reading.

Bel-etage, *(beletā'ž(e))* *(ucf.)* [Fr. bel étage] first floor; in der ∼, on the first floor.

Beleu'chten, *(ucv.)* [s. be= & leuchten] *v. a.* 1. to illuminate, to light up; ein Zimmer ∼, to light a room; mit Gas ∼, to light with gas; (Gemälde) [Paint.] to illumine. 2. ± (etwas) to illuminate, illustrate; to throw light upon; näher ∼, to examine, to view closely.

Beleu'chter, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. one who illuminates. 2. ± illustrator.

Beleu'chtung, *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. illumining, illumination, lighting; elektriſche ∼, electric lighting, electro-illumination. 2. ± a) illustration, examination, enlightening; b) light, aspect, point of view. 3. [Paint.] lights, distribution of light and shade. Morgen∼, morning-tints; Abend∼, evening-tints. ∼smaterialien, *spl.* lighting-materials.

Beleu'munden, *(ucv.)* [s. be=, Leumund, & =en] *v. a.* to bring into good *or* bad reputation.

Beleu'mundet, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] in repute, reputed (but us. i. comps., f. i.) übel ∼, in bad repute.

+**Bel'fen,** *(ucv.)* incorr. for & = next. (Goethe.)

Bel'fern, *(ucv.)* [fr. bellen] *v. n.* 1. (v. Hunden) to yelp. 2. ± to scold.

Bel'ferer, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. a yelping dog. 2. ± scold, snarler.

Belie'ben, *(ucv.)* [s. be= & lieben] *v. a.* (etwas) to like, desire, choose; to wish (for), to think proper, to deem fit. ∼ Sie ꝛc.? will you have &c.?

∼, *v. n.* & *v. imp.* to be pleased to &c., to please; was beliebt Ihnen? what's your pleasure? what's your will? nehmen Sie, was Ihnen beliebt, take your choice; thun Sie, was Ihnen beliebt, use your pleasure, do what you like *or* please; ∼ Sie doch, zu ...., please to, be pleased to ...; wie es euch, Ihnen beliebt, as you like, as you please, as you choose; das beliebt Ihnen, ſo zu ſagen, you are pleased to say so; wenn es Ihnen beliebt, zu ..., if you please to ...; wenn es Ihnen beliebt, if you please; wie beliebt? Sir? (*or* Madam?) I beg your pardon? what did you say?

∼, *(sm., vbls.)* liking, pleasure, will, inclination: nach ∼, at pleasure; [Mus.] ad libitum; nach Ihrem ∼, as you please; nach ſeinem ∼, as he likes; ich ſtelle es in Ihr ∼, use your pleasure, it rests with you; es ſteht in Ihrem ∼, it is at your own discretion, it rests with you: ∼ haben *or* finden (an), to take pleasure (in), to be pleased (with).

Belie'big, *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] agreeable, optional, discretionary, any; eine ∼e Summe Geldes, any sum of money: was Ihnen ∼ iſt, whatever you choose: zu jeder ∼en Zeit, at any time (whatever); in ∼er Form, in any (*or* whatever) form, in the form you like.

Belie'bt, *adj.* [*pp.* of belieben] favourite, much liked, popular: ∼ ſein, to be a favourite (bei, with); to be in vogue: ∼ werden, to grow into favour; ſich bei ꝛc. ∼ machen, to ingratiate oneself with &c.; bei dem Volke ∼, popular; (= in der Mode) fashionable; [Comm.] in favour, in demand, in request.

Belie'btheit, *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] being in favour, popular *or* in demand &c.: favour, vogue.

Beli'ſten, *(ucv.)* [s. be=, Liſt, & =en] *v. a.* to over-reach, to trick.

Belladō'nna, *(f., no infl.)* [It.] [Bot.] belladonna, deadly nightshade.

Bē'llen, *(ucv., but ∗ ○ + sr.: pres. 2. sg.* billſt, *3. sg.* billt; *impf.* boll, + ball; *subj. impf.* bö'lle; *pp.* gebo'llen) [MHG. bëllen] *v. n.* 1. to bark, bay; [Sport] to open; Hunde, welche ∼, beißen nicht, (prov.) barking dogs never bite, ± his bark is worse than his bite. 2. ± to clamour; ℂ mein Magen

bellt, I am terribly hungry. **Be'ller,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] barker.

Belletri'ſt, *(wm.)* [fr. Fr. belles-lettres, & s. =iſt] bellet(t)rist, belles-lettreist. **Belletri'ſtik,** *(f., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =ik] belles-lettres, polite literature. **Belletri'ſtiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] relating to polite literature; belletristic(al).

Belō'ben, *(wv.)* [s. be= & loben] *v. a.* 1. to commend, to mention with approbation, to laud. 2. ∗ [Law] to mention. **Belō'bigen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =igen] *v. a.* = prec. **Belō'bigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] praise, hono(u)rable mention. **Belō'bung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] commendation, praise. ∼s=preis, *m.* the second best premium. ∼s=ſchreiben, *n.* commendatory letter.

Belo'chen, *(wv.)* [s. be= & lochen] *v. a.* to hole, to bore holes in; (die Harzhölzer) to make incisions (in).

Beloh'nbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] rewardable, remunerable. **Beloh'nen,** *(wv.)* [s. be= & lohnen] *v. a.* to remunerate, recompense; to reward; to requite; ſchlecht belohnt, ill requited; (einen) ∼ für, to remunerate for; es belohnt die Mühe nicht, it is not worth the trouble, it is not worth (one's) while. **Beloh'ner,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] rewarder. **Beloh'nung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] remuneration; recompense, reward; ∼ für Dienſtleiſtungen *or* Bemühungen, remuneration, fee, fees; ſchlechte ∼, ill return.

Belt, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [ML. Baltia, cf. MHG. beltemere = the Baltic] [Geogr.] Belt.

⟨ **Belu'chſen,** *(wv.)* [s. be=, Luchs & =en] *v. a.* to take in, cheat, circumvent, outwit.

Belü'gen, *(sv., ſſcps.)* [s. be= & lügen] *v. a.* to deceive by lies; ſie belog mich, she told me a lie.

Belu'ſtigen, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Luſt, & =igen] *v. a.* to amuse, divert; entertain. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to amuse oneself; wir ∼ uns (mit *or* an), we are amused (with). ∼d, *ppr. adj.* amusing, diverting, entertaining; auf eine ∼de Weiſe, amusingly. **Belu'ſtiger,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] amuser, diverter, entertainer. **Belu'ſtigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] amusement, diversion, merry-making; sport; ∼ im Hauſe, in-door amusements; ∼ im Freien, out-door sport *or* amusements.

Belvedere, *(belvedē'r) (sn., no pl.)* [It.] belvidere, belvedere.

∗ ○ **Be'lzen,** *(wv.)* [MHG.; fr. L. pellis = skin] *v. a.* to graft.

⟨ **Bema'chen,** *(wv.)* [s. be= & machen] *v. a.* to befoul.

Bemä'chtigen, *(wv.)* [s. be=, mächtig & =en] *v. refl.* ſich ∼, 1. (einer Sache) to take possession (of), to make oneself master (of), to seize, possess; ſich einer Stadt ∼, to take *or* subdue a town; ſich jemandes ∼, to make *or* take one prisoner, to seize (a thief &c.), to lay hold of a person 2. ‡ ſich (der Seele) ∼, to seize. (Wenn die ꝛc.) ſich des Herzens bemächtigt hat, possesses the heart; (welche Wut) bemächtigte ſich deiner? possessed thee? **Bemä'chtigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] seizing, seizure; usurpation.

Bemah'len, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Mahl & =en] *v. a.* [Hunt.] to mark.

Bemä'keln, *(wv.)* [s. be= & mäkeln] *v. a.* to find fault with. ∗**Bema'keln,** *(wv.)* [s. be=, Makel & =n] *v. a.* 1. = prec. 2. to maculate, stain.

Bema'len, *(wv.)* [s. be= & malen] *v. a.* to paint; grob ∼, to daub. Sich ∼ (= ſchminken), *v. refl.* to rouge, paint.

Bemä'ngeln, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Mangel & =eln] *v. a.* to find fault with.

Bema'nnen, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Mann, & =en] *v. a.* to man, equip. ∼, *(sn., vbls.),* **Bema'nnung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. manning. 2. (ship's) crew.

Bemä'nteln, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Mantel, & =eln] *v. a.* ‡ to cover, cloak, palliate, colour; to gloss over; (Fehler) to palliate. ∼, *(sn., vbls.),* **Bemä'ntelung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] palliating, palliation.

Bema'ſten, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Maſt, & =en] *v. a.* (ein Schiff) to fix the masts (in *or* of). ∼, *(sn., vbls.),* **Bema'ſtung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] masting; masts, yards, booms, spars. **Bema'ſtet,** *adj.* [*pp.* of bemaſten] masted.

Bemau'ſen, *(wv.)* [s. be= & mauſen] *v. a.* (einen) to rob (of), to pilfer (from).

Bemei'ſtern, *(wv.)* [s. be= & meiſtern] *v. a.* 1. to overcome. 2. ‡ (ſeine Leidenſchaften) to master, subdue; (einen) to possess. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* (einer Sache) to make oneself master (of), to get something into one's power.

+**Beme'lden,** *(wv.)* [s. be= & melden] *v. a.* to mention. + **Beme'ldet,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] mentioned, aforesaid. **Beme'ldermaßen,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =ermaßen] as aforesaid.

Beme'ngen, *(wv.)* [s. be= & mengen] *v. refl.* ſich ∼ (mit), to meddle (with).

Beme'rkbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] observable, perceivable, perceptible, sensible, noticeable. **Beme'rkbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] perceptibility. **Beme'rken,** *(wv.)* [MHG.; s. be= & merken] *v. a.* 1. a) (etwas) to observe, notice, remark, perceive; [Comm.] to note; (etwas, einen) to take notice (of). b) (= anmerken) to observe, remark; wie unten bemerkt, as noted below; die bemerkte Sache, the thing mentioned. 2. er bemerkt es gar übel, he takes it very ill; er bemerkt es wohl, he takes it in good part. ∼s=wert, ∼s=würdig, *adj.* noticeable, remarkable, worthy of observation, worthy of notice *or* remark, observable. **Beme'rker,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] remarker, observer. **Beme'rklich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] sensible, perceptible, perceivable, observable; er machte mir ∼, daß ꝛc., he observed to me that etc. **Beme'rkung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] observation, remark; ∼en, ſeine ∼en machen (über), to observe (upon); am Rande angebrachte ∼en, Rand∼en, marginal notes.

Bemi'tleiden, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Mitleid, & =en] *v. a.* to commiserate, pity, compassionate. ∼s=wert, ∼s=würdig, worthy of compassion, pitiable. ∼, *(sn., vbls.),* **Bemi'tleidung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] compassion, pity.

Bemi'ttelt, *adj.* [s. be=, Mittel, & =t] well off, in good *or* easy circumstances; wohl ∼, opulent.

Be'mme, *(wf.)* [eNHG. bamme: ?] slice of bread and butter (us. two slices, one upon the other, with butter between).

⟨ **Bemo'geln,** *(wv.)* [s. be= & mogeln] *v. a.* to bilk, cheat, outwit, overreach.

Bemoo'ſen, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Moos, & =en] *v. a.* to moss, to cover with moss. ∼, *v. a.* & *refl.* ſich ∼, to gather moss, to be covered with moss. **Bemoo'ſt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] 1. mossy, moss-grown, ♀ moss-clad. 2. [G. Stud.] a) old, b) flush (of money); ∼er Burſche, ∼es Haupt, old student.

Bemü'h'en, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Mühe, & =n] *v. a.* 1. to give trouble, to trouble; ich mag Sie mit der Abgabe des Briefes nicht ∼, I will not trouble you to deliver the letter; darf ich Sie um das Buch ∼? may I trouble you to reach me that book? darf ich Sie ∼ (mir zu ꝛc.)? may I trouble you (to)? bemüht ſein, to take pains, to try, to be studious to &c. 2. ∗ to annoy, vex.

Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to exert oneself, to endeavour, try; to trouble oneself. ∼ Sie ſich doch nicht, pray, do not give yourself any trouble; ſich um ꝛc. ∼, to run *or* seek anxiously after &c., to try hard for &c.; ſich für einen ∼, to interest oneself for a person; ihr werdet euch umſonſt ∼, you will lose your labour; ſich herauf, herunter *or* herab ∼, to take the trouble to walk *or* step up, *or* to come down; ſich herein ∼, (to take the trouble *or* to be pleased to) to step, walk *or* come in. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* = next. **Bemü'h'ung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] pains, trouble, care, endeavour, effort, exertion; vergebliche ∼, wild-goose-chase. ∼s=gebühr, *f.* commission, provision.

Bemü'ßigen, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Muße & =igen] *v. a.* ∗ to give leisure to ..., to induce; now only us. in phr.: ſich bemüßigt ſehen *or* fühlen, to feel induced *or* obliged.

Bemu'ttern, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Mutter, & =en] *v. a.* to fill a mother's place *or* to be a mother to; (eine Dame) to chaperon.

Bena'chbart, *adj.* [s. be=, Nachbar, & =t] neighbouring, adjoining, adjacent.

Benā'chrichtigen, *(wv.)* [s. be-, Nachricht, & =igen] *v. a.* to inform, apprize (of), acquaint (with), to give notice *or* intelligence (of); to send word to. **Benā'chrichtiger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] informer, one who gives intelligence, informant. **Benā'chrichtigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] information, intelligence; notification; [Comm.] advice; advertisement. **~sſchreiben,** *n.* [Comm.] letter of advice.

Benā'chteiligen, *(wv.)* [s. be-, Nachteil, & =igen] *v. a.* to disadvantage, injure, damage, prejudice, hurt, harm. **Benā'chteiligung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] (einer Perſon) prejudice done, wrong inflicted; detriment, damage, hurt, harm.

Benā'geln, *(wv.)* [s. be- & nageln] *v. a.* to nail, to stud with nails.

Benā'gen, *(wv.)* [s. be- & nagen] *v. a.* to gnaw, nibble.

Benäh'en, *(wv.)* [s. be- & nähen] *v. a.* to sew upon *or* sew round.

Benā'men, *(wv.)* [s. be-, Namen & =en] *v. a.* to name, surname; to call. ∗ *or* ↓ **Benā'mſen,** *(wv.)* [fr. prec.] *v. a.* = prec.; *pp.* benā'mſet, *adj.* named, ↓ yclept.

Bena'nnt, *adj.* [*pp.* of benennen] named; (v. Zahlen) [Arith.] concrete.

Bena'rben, *(wv.)* [s. be-, Narbe, & =n] *v. a.* to scar, cicatrize. **Bena'rbt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] scarred; ganz ~, full of scars.

Benä'ſſen, *(wv.)* [s. be- & näſſen] *v. a.* to wet.

○ **Be'ndel,** *(sn., sm., pl. ~)* [MHG.; cf. Band] band, ribbon, lace.

Be'ne, *adv.* [L. = well] well. **~,** *(sn., pl. ~s)* a treat, something very nice, gratifying *or* pleasing to the taste; ſich ein ~ thun (also ſich ~ thun), to treat oneself to something very nice.

Bene'beln, *(wv.)* [s. be-, Nebel, & =n] *v. a.* 1. to wrap in a fog *or* mist. 2. ‡ (den Verſtand) to dim: einen ~, to dim the senses. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to get intoxicated *or* tipsy. **Bene'belt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] tipsy, fuddled, fogged, screwed, tight, half-seas-over, the worse for liquor.

+ **Bene'bſt,** *adv.* [s. be- & nebſt] together with; withal, besides.

Benedei'en, *(wv.)* [MHG. benedīen: fr. L. benedīcĕre] *v. a.* to bless, glorify. **Benedei't,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] [R.C.Ch.] blessed. **Benedei'ung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] benediction.

Be'nedikt, [MN.] [L. Benedictus] Benedict, Bennet. **~en=kraut,** *n.* [Bot.] bennet. **Benedikti'ner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =iner] 1. (= ~mönch) Benedictine friar. **~,** *pl.* Benedictines. 2. *(or* ~likör) benedictine. **~orden,** *m.* order of St. Benedict, *or* of St. Bennet. **~regel,** *f.* Rule of St. Bennet.

Benefi'cia'nt, Benefici'a't, *(wm.)* [s. next & =ant, =at] beneficiary, incumbent. **Benefi'z** *(sn., gen.* ~es, *pl.* ~e) [L. beneficium] 1. benefice, living; prebend. 2. benefit; stipend. 3. [Theat.] ~abend, *m.* benefit-night, ticket-night; ~vorſtellung, *f.* benefit, benefit-performance.

Beneh'men, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. benemen; s. be- & nehmen] *v. a.* 1. a) to take away; einem etwas ~, to deprive one (of); einem die Ausſicht ~, to obstruct *or* intercept one's view; einem den Atem ~, to take away one's breath; einem den Mut ~, to dishearten, discourage one; einem (die Sorgen) ~, to rid *or* relieve one (of), to free (from); einem ſeinen Irrtum ~, to undeceive, disabuse one, to set one right; einem ſeine Zweifel ~, to remove one's scruples *or* doubts; das Gehäſſige ~, to remove the odium. b) + (einen) to stupefy, benumb, esp. us. i. *pp.* benommen. 2. [Mint.] to size.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to behave, conduct, deport *or* demean oneself; ſich albern ~, to make a fool of oneself; ſich nicht zu ~ wiſſen, to be unmannerly; not to be accustomed to society. 2. ſich mit einem wegen ꝛc. ~, to confer with one about &c.

~, *(sn., vbls.)* 1. behaviour, demeanour, carriage, deportment, conduct, (personal) manners; das anſtändige, feine ~, gentlemanliness, good breeding. 2. ſich mit einem wegen ꝛc. ins ~ ſetzen, to confer with one about &c.

Benei'den, *(wv.)* [MHG. benīden; s. be- & neiden] *v. a.* to envy; ich beneide ihn nicht um ſein Glück, I do not envy him his good fortune. **~swert, ~swürdig,** *adj.* enviable.

Bene'nnbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] denominable. **Bene'nnen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG.; s. be- & nennen] *v. a.* to name, nominate, denominate, call; (= taufen) to christen; fälſchlich ~, to misname; ℂ etwas mit dem rechten Namen ~, to call a spade a spade; (einen Ort) to designate; (einen Tag) to appoint. **~,** *(sn., vbls.),* **Bene'nnung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] denomination: unter eine ~ bringen (Brüche), [Arith.] to reduce to a common denominator. **Bene'nnend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] denominative.

Bene'tzen, *(wv.)* [s. be- & netzen] *v. a.* to wet, moisten: to sprinkle, water; mit Tau ~, to bedew; mit Thränen ~, to moisten with tears. **~,** *(sn., vbls.),* **Bene'tzung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] wetting, moistening.

Be'ngel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG.] 1. cudgel, a short thick stick, club: (einer Glocke) clapper; (an Brunnen) sweep, well-sweep; Preß~, a) [Typ.] bar; b) ↓ impudent journalist *(or* reporter). 2. ‡ a) rough; rude *or* coarse fellow. b) ○ boy. **~knopf,** *m.* [Typ.] head of the bar. **~ſcheide,** *f.* [Typ.] wooden handle of the bar. **Bengelei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] churlishness, rudeness; incivility. **Be'ngelhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] churlish, clownish, ill-bred, coarse, rude. **Be'ngelhaftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] = Bengelei. **Be'ngeln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* 1. (Hunde) to clog. 2. (Nüſſe) to knock off with a pole.

Benie'ſen, *(wv.)* [s. be- & nieſen] *v. a.* (etwas) to confirm by sneezing.

Be'njamin, [MN.] Benjamin; ‡ ↓ youngest son, darling, nestling; ↓ the youngest member of a party. **~baum,** *m.* benjamin, spicebush, laurus benzoin. **~harz,** *n.* benjamin, benzoin.

∗ ○ **Be'nne,** *(wf.)* [? Celt.; cf. Fr. benne] 1. cart; cart with a bin. 2. tarpaulin.

Beno'mmen, *adj.* [*pp.* of benehmen] benumbed, stupified, numbed, numb. **Beno'mmenheit,** *(f., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =heit] stupefaction, numbness, numbedness.

Benö'tigen, *(wv.)* [MHG. benœ̄ten, benötigen] *v. a.* 1. ∗ to bring into a state of need *or* trouble. 2. *(with acc., ∗ with gen.)* to want. **Benö'tigt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] 1. ∗ having need *or* want (of). 2. required; das ~e, the thing wanted; einer Sache ~ ſein, to be in want of, to stand in need of, to want, need, lack; ℂ to be hard up (for).

∗ **Benü'gen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. benüegen; cf. genug] *v. imp.* to be sufficient.

Benu'tzbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] to be made use of, available. **Benu'tzen, benü'tzen,** *(wv.)* [s. be- & nutzen, nützen] *v. a.* (etwas) a) to make use (of), to use. b) to take advantage (of); to utilize; eine Gelegenheit ~, to avail oneself of an opportunity, to embrace an opportunity; den Augenblick ~, to improve the occasion. **Benu'tzer, Benü'tzer,** *(sm., pl. ~),* **Benu'tzerin, Benü'tzerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] user, employer, utilizer; occupier. **Benu'tzung, Benü'tzung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] using, employing; use, employment; freie ~ eines Gartens haben, to have the run of a garden; zur öffentlichen ~ geben, to give to the public.

Benzi'n, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. Benzoin & =in] benzine. **Benzoe,** *(be'ntso-e)* [NL., cf. prec.] 1. *(f., no infl.)* = ~=. 2. *(m., no infl.)* = ~baum. **~=baum,** *m.* benjamin-bush, benjamin-tree. **~gummi,** *n.,* **~harz,** *n.* benzoin, benjamin. **~ſauer,** *adj.,* **~ſaures Salz,** [Chem.] benzoate. **~ſäure,** *f.* benzoic acid. **Benzoin,** *(bentso-i'n) (sn., no pl.)* [Fr. benjoin, fr. Ar.] benzoin.

Beo'bachtbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] observable, visible. **Beo'bachten,** *(wv.)* [s. be-, Obacht, & =en] *v. a.* 1. to observe, watch. 2. (Geſetze) to observe; ſeine Schuldigkeit *or* Pflicht ~,

to do, discharge *or* perform one's duty: Stillschweigen ∼, to keep silence: die Fasten ∼, to keep Lent: scharf ∼, to watch closely: (= wahrnehmen) to remark, perceive, notice: den Anstand ∼, to behave with decency: eine ∼de Stellung einnehmen, to abide the issue. **Beo'bachter,** *(sm., pl. ∼)*, **Beo'bachterin,** *(wf.)* s. [prec. & =er, =erin] observer. **Beo'bachtung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. observation: ∼en machen *or* anstellen, to make observations; auf ∼, [Mil.] on the look-out. 2. (v. Geboten) observance, observation. ∼sart, *f.* manner of observing. ∼scorps, *n.* corps of observation. ∼sgabe, *f.* gift *or* talent for observation. ∼sgeist, *m.* observing mind; spirit of observation; shrewdness. ∼sheer, *n.* army of observation. ∼sposten, *m.* post of observation. ∼sstation, *f.* observatory.

Beoh'rt, *adj.* [s. be=, Ohr & =t] eared: [Bot.] auriculate.

Beo'rdern, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Order & =n] *v. a.* [Mil.] to order, command.

Bepa'cken, *(wv.)* [s. be= & packen] *v. a.* to load: mit Aufträgen ∼, to charge *or* ℂ saddle with commissions.

+ ☿ **Bepa'lmen,** *(wv.)* [s. be=, Palme & =en] *v. a.* to furnish *or* adorn with palms.

Bepa'nzern, *(wv.)* [s. be= & panzern] *v. a.* to harness, to put in armour: (v. Schiffen) to plate with iron. **Bepa'nzert,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] mail-clad: (v. Schiffen) iron-clad.

Bepfla'nzen, *(wv.)* [s. be= & pflanzen] *v. a.* to plant (with).

Bepfla'stern, *(wv.)* [s. be= & pflastern] *v. a.* 1. (Wunden) to plaster over. 2. (Straßen) to pave.

Bepflü'gen, *(wv.)* [s. be= & pflügen] *v. a.* to plough.

Bepi'nseln, *(wv.)* [s. be= & pinseln] *v. a.* to brush, to touch with a brush; to bedaub.

⊖ **Bepi'ssen,** *(wv.)* [s. be= & pissen] *v. a.* to bepiss.

Bepo'lstern, *(wv.)* [s. be= & polstern] *v. a.* to pad; to stuff with hair.

Bepu'dern, *(wv.)* [s. be= & pudern] *v. a.* to powder.

Bequē'm, *adj.* [MHG. bequæme] 1. commodious, easy; proper, convenient, fit, suitable. Eine ∼e Gelegenheit, an opportunity; (v. der Zeit) proper; wenn es dir, Ihnen ∼ ist, at your leisure; es sich ∼ machen, to take one's ease, to make oneself comfortable. 2. (von Menschen) indolent, lazy: er ist sehr ∼, he won't go out of his way for any one. ∼, *adv.* commodiously, conveniently, fitly, suitably, with ease &c. ∼ wohnen, to be well suited with lodgings, to have a comfortable dwelling. **Bequē'men,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* ∗ to accommodate, adapt. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. to accommodate oneself *or* adapt (to). 2. (zu) to submit (to); to comply (with); sich nach der Zeit ∼, to serve the time: ich mußte mich dazu ∼, I had to make the best of it. **Bequē'mheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] = Bequemlichkeit. ○ **Bequē'mlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] = bequem. **Bequē'mlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. commodiousness: convenience, convenience, fitness, suitableness; nach ∼, at leisure. 2. convenience, comfort, accommodation: zur größeren ∼, for greater convenience. 3. indolence, laziness. 4. (euphem., place of) convenience: privy, W. C. (water-closet). ∼sliebe, *f.* indolence, laziness, love of comfort. ∼sstuhl, *m.* close-stool, commode.

Bera'nden, berä'ndern, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Rand, & =en, =ern] *v. a.* to edge, *or* border: to furnish with a rim: [Mint.] to mill.

Bera'nken, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Ranke, & =n] *v. a.* to cover with tendrils, to overgrow.

Bera'ppen, *(wv.)* 1. [s. be= & rappen] *v. a.* [Mas.] to rough-cast: to plaster. ℂ ∼, II. [s. be= & Rappen] *v. a.* to pay.

Bera'sen, *(wv.)* [s. be= & Rasen] *v. a.* to turf, sward, sod: *pp.* bera'st, turfy, covered with sod, greensward *or* turf. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to be grown over with turf.

Bera'speln, *(wv.)* [s. be= & raspeln] *v. a.* to rasp.

Bera'ten, *(sw., ffreps.)* [s. be= & raten] *v. a.* (einen) to advise, counsel: Gott berate Sie! God help you!

Sich ∼, *v. refl.* (mit) to take counsel, to confer, consult (with); to deliberate (about). ∼, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] advised; übel ∼, ill-advised. ∼de Stimme, deliberative voice. ∼de Versammlung, conference. **Bera'ter,** *(sm., pl. ∼)*, **Bera'terin,** *(wf.)*, [s. prec. & =er, =erin] counsellor, adviser. **Bera'tschlagen,** *(wv.)* [s. be= & ratschlagen] *v. n.* to deliberate, consult; (über) to consider, *or* confer (about); to take into deliberation; man beratschlagt über die Sache, the affair is under consideration. ∗ ∼, *v. a.* to consider.

Sich ∼, *v. refl.* (mit) to consult *or* deliberate (with); sich mit ꝛc. über ꝛc. ∼, to consult *or* confer with &c. (about). **Bera'tschlagung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] deliberation, consultation. **Bera'tung,** *(wf.)* [s. beraten & =ung] 1. = Beratschlagung. 2. conference, council; eine ∼ halten, to hold a council.

Beraub'en, *(wv.)* [s. be= & rauben] *v. a.* 1. (einer Sache) to plunder *or* rob (of &c.); (ein Schiff) to plunder. 2. ‡ einen einer Sache ∼, to deprive, rob, bereave, strip *or* spoil one (of); einen seiner Ehre ∼, to sully a man's honour; der Ehre ∼, der Jungfrauschaft ∼ (ein Frauenzimmer), to dishonour, debauch, deflower; mit Gewalt der Ehre ∼ (Frauenzimmer), to violate, ravish: des Gesichtes ∼, to blind; der Krone ∼, to dethrone; einen seines Lebens ∼, to take away one's life; der Freiheiten und Vorrechte ∼ (Städte, Körperschaften), to disfranchise.

Sich ∼, *v. refl.* (einer Sache) to deprive oneself (of). **Beraubt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] robbed, deprived: des Trostes ∼, comfortless. **Beraubung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] robbing; deprivation; spoliation.

Berän'chern, *(wv.)* [s. be= & räuchern] *v. a.* 1. (Fleisch) to smoke: [Med., Chem.] to fumigate: (Briefe) to disinfect by fumigation; (Kleider, Zimmer) to perfume; (den Altar) [R. C. Ch.] to incense. 2. ‡ to flatter fulsomely. ∼, *subs., vbls.*, **Berän'cherung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] smoking: [Med.] fumigation: [R. C. Ch.] incensing; fulsome flattery.

Beraus'chen, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Rausch, & =en] *v. a.* 1. to intoxicate, inebriate. 2. ‡ to intoxicate. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to get drunk *or* intoxicated. **Beraus'chend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] intoxicating, inebriating: ‡ ∼e Schönheit, ravishing beauty. **Beraus'cht,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] tipsy, drunk, intoxicated: ‡ ravished, enraptured. **Beraus'chtheit,** *(f., no pl.)* [s. berauscht & heit] tipsiness, drunkenness; ‡ rapture. **Beraus'chung,** *(f., no pl.)* [s. berauschen & =ung] intoxication.

Berbe'ris, *(f., no pl.)*, **Berberi'tze,** *(wf.)* [Fr. berbéris] barberry.

Bere'chenbar, *adj.* [s. next & bar] calculable. **Bere'chnen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. berechenen, s. be= & rechnen] *v. a.* 1. to calculate, count, to cast *or* reckon up, to figure up, to compute, estimate: (auf) to compute, calculate *or* estimate (at): fremde Münze ∼, to reduce money: (Sonnenfinsternisse) to calculate. 2. [Comm.] (etwas) to charge for; hoch ∼, to make high charges for; Kosten werden nicht berechnet, no charges are made (for). Sich ∼, *v. refl.* (mit einem) to settle accounts (with). **Bere'chnend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] calculating; ‡ reflecting; scheming; practical, considering always one's personal interest, self-interested. **Bere'chner,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] reckoner, calculator, computer. **Bere'chnet,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] calculated: ‡ intended; premeditated, combined. **Bere'chnung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. computation, calculation; account; ungefähre ∼, rough estimate; bei billigster ∼, quoting the lowest quotation. 2. liquidation, settlement. 3. ‡ selfish calculation *or* consideration.

Bere'chtigen, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Recht, & =igen] *v. a.* 1. to authorize, empower; to warrant; to bid fair. 2. (zu) to entitle. **Bere'chtigt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] entitled, authorized; justified; competent. **Bere'chtigung,** *(wf.)* [s.

pree. & =ung] 1. authorization, title, right; (zum einjährigen Freiwilligendienſt ꝛc.) qualification. 2. warrant, justification; dieſe Annahme hat keine ∼, this assumption is groundless *or* unwarranted.

Berē'den, *(ıvr.)* [MHG. bereden, s. be= & reden] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to talk (about *or* over), to discuss. 2. (einen ∼, etwas zu thun) to persuade, induce; to prevail (on); (einen ∼ zu) to talk (into). Sich ∼, *v. refl.* (mit) to talk, consult *or* confer (with). **Berē'dſām,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ſam] eloquent. **Berē'dſamkeit,** *(ıvf.)* [s. prec. & =ſamkeit] eloquence; rhetoric; gerichtliche ∼, forensic eloquence. **Berē'dt,** *adj.* [MHG. beredet; *pp.* of bereden] eloquent; fluent; eine ∼e Zunge, a fluent utterance; a glib tongue.

Berē'gt, *adj.* [*pp.* of an unrecorded *v.* beregen, cf. anregen] mentioned; hinted at; in question; der ∼e Gegenſtand, the matter in question.

Bere'gnen, *(ıvr.)* [s. be= & regnen] *v. a.* to rain upon.

Berei'ch, *(sm. & sn., pl.* ∼e) [fr. MHG. bereichen = to extend to, to reach; × Reich] reach; ± compass; sphere, domain, line, province; department, scope; [Law] precinct; precincts; außer dem ∼e, out of reach; in ſeinem ∼e, within his reach; auf ∼weite, *adv.* within reach.

Berei'cherer, *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. next & =er] onricher. **Berei'chern,** *(ıvr.)* [eNHG. bereichen, s. be=, reich, & =ern] *v. a.* 1. to enrich. 2. ± to enrich, enlarge; den Geiſt ∼ (mit), to enrich the mind (with). Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to enrich oneself; ☾ to feather one's nest. **Berei'cherung,** *(ıvf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] enriching, enrichment.

Berei'fen, *(ıvr.)* I. [s. be= & reifen, I.] *v. a.* (Fäſſer) to hoop; to rim.

∼, II. [s. be= & reifen, II.] *v. a.* to cover with rime, with hoar frost. **Berei'ft,** *adj.* [*pp.* of bereifen, I. & II.] I. hooped. II. covered with hoar-frost; hoary.

Berei'nigen, *(ıvr.)* [s. be= & reinigen] *v. a.* 1. to settle, arrange, clear. 2. [Philol.] (einen Text ∼) to free from clerical errors.

Berei'ſen, *(ıvr.)* [s. be= & reiſen] *v. a.* (Länder) to travel over, to make a tour in; (Meſſen) to frequent, *or* visit.

Berei't, *adj.* [MHG.] prepared, ready; prompt; ∼ ſtehend, available; ∼ ſein, to be ready; (zu) ready (for); ∼ machen *or* halten, to make ready; ſich ∼ machen, halten, to make ready, to prepare, to be ready, to hold oneself in readiness; ſich zu ꝛc. ∼ machen, to prepare (for). **Berei'ten,** I. *(ıvr.)* [MHG.] *v. a.* 1. to prepare, dress; (Leder, Tuch) [Techn.] to dress; Speiſen ∼, to dress meat. 2. ± to prepare; (Schmerzen, Freude) to procure; Unbequemlichkeit ∼, to put to inconvenience; Kummer ∼, to grieve; einem den Untergang ∼, to work a man's destruction; ‖ dem Herrn den Weg ∼, to prepare the way of the Lord.

Sich ∼, *v. refl.* (zu) to prepare (for), to make ready, to make preparations (for).

∼, II. *(ſr., ffcps.)* [s. be= & reiten] *v. a.* 1. (eine Gegend) to ride over &c. 2. (ein Pferd) to manage, break. **Berei'ter,** I. *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. rough-rider, riding-master. 2. equestrian. ∼geſellſchaft, *f.* company of equestrians.

∼, II., **Berei'terin,** *(ıvf.)* [s. bereiten, I. & =er, =erin] preparer, dresser. **Berei'ts,** *adv.* [s. bereit & =s] 1. already. 2. o almost. **Berei'tſchaft,** *(ıvf.)* [s. bereit & =ſchaft] readiness; in ∼ ſein, to be in readiness, to be ready; in ∼ ſetzen, ſich in ∼ ſetzen, to make ready, to prepare; ſich in ∼ halten, to hold *or* keep oneself ready. **Berei'tung,** *(ıvf.)* [s. bereiten, I. & =ung] [Techn.] manufacture, dressing; preparation. ∼ſart, *f.* manner of preparing (medicines &c.), manner of dressing (leather &c.). **Berei'twillig,** *adj.* [s. bereit & willig] ready, disposed, readily inclined, willing; obliging; officious; eager, prompt. **Berei't-willigkeit,** *(ıvf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] readiness, willingness; officiousness; alacrity, promptitude, eagerness.

Bere'uuen, *(ıvr. ıvr., ffcps.)* [s. be= & reuuen] *v. a.* [Mil.] (eine Stadt) to assault. ∼, *(sn., vbls.),* **Bere'uung,** *(ıvf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] assault.

Bereu'en, *(ıvr.)* [MHG. beriuwen, s. be= & reuen] *v. a.* 1. (etwas, ſeine Sünden) to repent. 2. to regret; to be sorry (for); er ſoll es ∼, he shall rue it. ∼swürdig, ∼swert, *adj.* worthy of repentance. **Bereu'ung,** *(ıvf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] repentance; regret, remorse; ∼ der Sünden, penitence.

Berg, *(sm., pl.* ∼e) [MHG. berc] 1. mountain, mount; hill; hillock; über ∼ und Thal, over hill and dale; den ∼ hinan, up-hill. 2. ± er iſt über alle ∼e, he is off; er iſt noch nicht über den ∼, all is not yet over; (einem) goldene ∼e verſprechen, to promise mountains and marvels, to promise wonders; hinter dem ∼e halten, to dissemble; to be reserved; die Haare ſtehen ihm zu ∼e, his hair stands on end; ☾ da ſtehen die Ochſen am ∼e, that's the puzzle, there's the rub; aus einem Maulwurfshügel einen ∼ machen, to make a mountain of a mole-hill; ‖ ∼e verſetzen, to remove mountains.

Comps.: ∼ab, *adv.* down-hill; es geht mit ihm ∼ab, ± he is going down-hill. ∼abhang, *m.* slope, mountain-side. ∼ader, *f.* metallic vein. ∼ahorn, *m.* sycamore-maple. ∼akademie, *f.* mining-school, -college *or* -academy. ∼akademiker, *m.* = ∼ſchüler. ∼alaun, *m.* [Min.] rock-alum. ∼ammer, *f.* [Orn.] mountain-bunting. ∼amſel, *f.* [Orn.] rock-onzel. ∼amt, *n.* mining-office. ∼au, *adv.* up-hill. ∼audorn, *m.* [Bot.] downy hedge-nettle. ∼=arbeit, *f.* mining, work in the mines. ∼arbeiter, *m.* miner. ∼art, *f.* gang. ∼baldrian, *m.* [Bot.] mountain-valerian. ∼balſam, *m.* naphtha. ∼=bau, *m.* 1. mining, working of mines. 2. mining-industry. ∼baugebiet, *n.* mining-district. ∼baukunde, *f.* science of mining. ∼baukundiger, *m.* one who is versed in the science of mining; mineralist, mineralogist. ∼baukunſt, *f.* mining-engineering. ∼bauverein, *m.* mining-company. ∼beamte(r), *m.* mining-officer. ∼beſchreiber, *m.* orologist. ∼beſchreibung, *f.* orography, orology. Zur ∼beſchreibung gehörig, orological. ∼bewohner, *m.*, ∼bewohnerin, *f.* mountaineer, highlander. ∼blau, *n.* 1. mountain-blue. 2. azure; a) the lapis lazuli, and b) the colour prepared from it, ultramarine. ∼bock, *m.* mountain-antelope, mountain goat, wild goat. ∼braun, *n.* umber. ∼buche, *f.* beech. ∼butter, *f.* rock-butter. ∼dachs, *m.* marmot. ∼dorf, *n.* 1. mountain-village. 2. mining-village. ∼ei, *n.* mountain-egg. ∼=einſiedler, *m.*, ∼eremit, *m.* [Orn.] the solitary sparrow. ∼elſter, *f.* [Orn.] great shrike *or* butcher-bird. ∼eppich, *m.* [Bot.] mountain-parsley. ∼erz, *n.* ore. ∼eule, *f.* eagle-owl. ∼fahrer, *m.* [Min.] controller of mines. ∼fahrt, *f.* 1. mountain- tour *or* -excursion. 2. passage up-stream. ∼falk(e), *m.* stone-falcon. ∼fall, *m.* land-slide, land-slip. ∼farbe, *f.* ochre. ∼faſan, *m.* = Auerhahn. ∼fein, *adj.* ([Min.] native, i. phr.:) ∼feines Silber, native silver. ∼feld, *n.* field situated on a hill. ∼fenchel, *m.* [Bot.] common dill. ∼fertig, *adj.* [Min.] sickly: broken down by mining-work. ∼feſte, *f.*, ∼feſtung, *f.* 1. [Min.] pillar, prop in a mine. 2. mountain-fortress. ∼feuer, *n.* signal-fire. ∼fichte, *f.* mountain-fir, mountain-pine. ∼flaſ, *m.* [Orn.] mountain-fineh, brambling. ∼flachs, *m.* earth-flax, amianth, asbestos, mountain-flax. ∼flecken, *m.* 1. small mountain-town. 2. miners' town. ∼=fleiſch, *n.* mountain-leather, mountain-cork. ∼fluß, *m.* 1. mountain-stream. 2. [Miner.] = Flußſpat. ∼forelle, *f.* char. ∼freiheit, *f.* right of mining. ∼gang, *m.* = ∼ader. ∼gebäude, *n.* [Min.] building belonging to a mine. ∼gebet, *n.* prayer used by miners. ∼gebrauch, *m.* custom prevalent with miners. ∼gegend, *f.* mountainous district; highland. ∼gegenſchreiber, *m.* controller of the mines. ∼geiſt, *m.* mountain-sprite, gnome. ∼gelb, *n.* yellow ochre. ∼genoß, *m.* partner in a mine. ∼gericht, *n.* court of mines, bergmote, [Cornwall] stannary-court. ∼gerichts=ordnung, *f.* miners' code. ∼geſchwar=

ne(r), *m.* mining-officer with seat and vote in a bergmote. ~geſetze, *pl.* mining-regulations. ~geſpenſt, *n.* gnome. ~gewächs, *n.* mountain-herb, alpine herb. ~gewerke, *m.* = ~s genoß. ~gewerkſchaft, *f.* mining-company. ~gezeug, *n.* miner's tools. ~s gift, *n.* arsenic. ~gipfel, *m.* mountain-top. ~glas, *n.* = ~kryſtall. ~gott, *m.* mountain-god. ~grat, *m.* mountain-ridge, crest. ~grün, *n.* [Miner.] mountain-green; feines ~grün, Olympian green. ~gruppe, *f.* mountain-group. ~gruß, *m.* miner's salute. ~gut, *n.* minerals, ore. ~hahn, *m.* mountain-cock. ~hahnenfuß, *m.* [Bot.] mountain-crowfoot. ~halde, *f.* hill-side. ~harz, *n.* bitumen. ~haſelhuhn, *n.* hazel-grouse. ~haſpel, *m.* windlass (in mining). ~hane, *f.* miner's hoe, pick. ~hauer, *m.* miner, mine-digger. ~hauptmann, *m.* head-manager *or* director of the mines. ~hauslaub, *n.* [Bot.] mountain house-leek. ~haut, *f.* mountain-paper. ~himbeerbaum, *m.* mountain-bramble. ~himbeere, *f.* mountain-bramble. ~hinab, ~hinunter, *adv.* down-hill. ~hinan, ~s hinauf, *adv.* up-hill. ~hoch, *adj.* mountainous; mountains-high. ~s hohe Wellen, mountain-waves. ~s höhe, *f.* mountain-summit. ~hoheit, *f.*, ~hoheitsrecht, *n.* mining royalties. ~höhle, *f.* mountain-cavern. ~holunder, ~holder, *m.* red-berried elder. ~holz, *n.* 1. rock-wood, ligniform asbestus. 2. ~hölzer, *pl.* [Naut.] wales; das große ~holz, main-wale. ~huhn, *n.* mountain-partridge; wild hen. ~hütte, *f.* 1. mountain-hut. 2. [Min.] pit-cover. ~inſpektor, *m.* surveyor *or* inspector of a mine, ground-bailiff. ~junge, *m.* miner's boy. ~kalk, *m.* [Miner.] mountain-limestone. ~kamm, *m.* = ~grat. ~s kappe, *f.* miner's cap. ~kegel, *m.* conical mountain. ~keller, *m.* cellar cut out in the rock. ~keſſel, *m.* circular deep valley, basin. ~kette, *f.* mountain range, chain of mountains, ridge of hills. ~kieſel, *m.* [Miner.] petrosilex, rock-flint. ~klee, *m.* [Bot.] alpine trefoil. ~kleidung, *f.* miner's coat, miner's frock, miner's clothes. ~s klette, *f.* mountain-burdock. ~kluft, *f.* chasm, precipice. ~knappe, *m.* miner. ~knappſchaft, *f.* corporation of miners. ~knecht, *m.* miner's assistant. ~kohle, *f.* fossil coal. ~s kompaß, *m.* miner's compass. ~korf, *m.* mountain-cork. ~krähe, *f.* [Orn.] redlegged *or* alpine crow. ~kraut, *n.* = ~gewächs. ~kreſſe, *f.* mountain-cress. ~kryſtall, *m.* rock-crystal, mountain-crystal, crystallized quartz: [Opt.] pebble. ~kübel, *m.* miner's tub, kibble. ~kümmel, *m.* mountain-lazar-wort. ~kunde, *f.* 1. orology. 2. science of mining, metallurgy. ~kupfer, *n.* [Miner.] native copper. ~kuppe, *f.* round top of a mountain. ~kux, *m.* share in a mine. ~land, *n.* mountainous (*or* hilly) country; upland, highland. ~s lasur, *m.* = ~blau. ~lauch, *m.*, ~knoblauch, *m.* [Bot.] long-rooted garlic. ~läufig, *adj.* according to the fashion of miners, in miners' fashion. ~s leder, *n.* 1. mountain-leather. 2. miner's apron. ~lehne, *f.* mountain-slope. ~leute, *spl.* (*pl.* of ~mann) 1. miners. 2. mountaineers. ~lilie, *f.* [Bot.] martagon. ~luft, *f.* mountain-air. ~mann, *m.* (*pl.* ~leute) 1. miner. 2. mountaineer. ~männchen, *n. dim.* = ~geiſt. ~männiſch, *adj.* practised by miners; relating to mining; = ~läufig. ~mannsgruß, *m.* miner's salute. ~mannskutte, *f.* miner's frock. ~mannstracht, *f.* miner's dress. ~mannstreu, *f.* [Bot.] mountain-eryngo. ~mannsſtand, *m.* profession of miners; corporation of miners. ~maus, *f.* lem(m)ing. ~mehl, *n.* fossil dust. ~miere, *f.* [Bot.] mountain-chick-weed. ~meiſe, *f.* long-tailed titmouse. ~meiſter, *m.* surveyor of mines. ~metiſſe, *f.* [Bot.] calamint. ~milch, *f.* rock-milk. ~s mönch, *m.* gnome. ~minze, *f.* [Bot.] mountain-balm. ~nachfahrer, *m.* inspector of (the) mines. ~nymphe, *f.* [Myth.] oread; fairy of the hill. ~öl, *n.* petroleum, rock-oil. ~ordnung, *f.* regulation(s) for miners *or* mining. ~papier, *n.* mountain-paper. ~s partei, *f.* [Hist.] mountain-party. ~paß, *m.* mountain-pass, defile. ~pech, *n.* asphalt, asphaltum, mineral pitch, bitumen. ~pecherde, *f.* ampelite, cannel-coal. ~peterſilie, *f.* [Bot.] mountain-parsley. ~pfad, *m.* mountain-path. ~pfeffer, *m.* = Teidelbaſt. ~s pflanze, *f.* = ~gewächs. ~prediger, *m.* chaplain of the miner(s.) ~predigt, *f.* 1. ‖ (Christ's) sermon on the mount. 2. sermon preached to (the) miners. ~rat, *m.* 1. counsellor of mines. 2. board superintending the mines. ~ratte, *f.* [Zool.] marmot. ~raute, *f.* wild rue. ~recht, *n.* 1. right of mining. 2. mining code of law. ~rechtlich, *adj.* according to the mining code of law. ~regal, *n.* royalty. ~reihe, *f.* mountain-range. ~reihen, *m.*, ~reigen, *m.* 1. miner's song. 2. alpine melody. ~reiſe, *f.* excursion into the mountains. ~richter, *m.* judge for mining affairs. ~roſe, *f.*, ~röschen, *n.* mountain-rose, rhododendron. ~rot, *n.* reddle. ~röte, *f.* native cinnabar. ~rötel, *m.* = ~rot. ~rücken, *m.* ridge *or* crest of a mountain. ~rutſch, *m.* land-slide, land-slip. ~ſachen, *spl.* mining-concerns. ~ſalz, *n.* common salt, rock-salt, fossil salt. ~ſattel, *m.* depression in a mountain-ridge. ~ſchicht, *f.* [Min.] 1. layer, stratum. 2. work done by miners out of working hours. ~ſchlitten, *m.* 1. mountain-sledge. 2. miners' sledge. ~s ſchloß, *n.* mountain-castle. ~ſchlucht, *f.* mountain-gorge, ravine, rift, glen, cleft. ~ſchotte, *m.* Scotch Highlander. ~ſchreiber, *m.* clerk of the mines. ~s ſchule, *f.* = ~akademie. ~ſchüler, *m.* student *or* pupil of a mining-academy. ~ſchwaden, *m.* damps (in mines). ~s ſchwefel, *m.* [Miner.] native sulphur. ~ſee, *m.* mountain-lake: kleiner ~s ſee, tarn. ~ſegen, *m.* produce of the mines. ~ſeife, *m.* [Min.] mountain-soap. ~ſperling, *m.* [Orn.] white-cap. ~ſpitze, *f.* = ~kuppe. ~ſtadt, *f.* 1. mountain-town. 2. mining-town. ~ſteiger, *m.* mountain-climber. ~s ſtock, *m.* mountaineer's pole, Alpenstock. ~ſtraße, *f.* 1. mountain-road. 2. [Geogr.] the road between Darmstadt & Heidelberg. ~ſtrom, *m.* mountain-stream. ~ſtufe, *f.* mineral in its gang. ~ſturz, *m.* ~fall. ~ſucht, *f.* pulmonary disease, consumption, phthisis. ~ſüchtig, *adj.* = ~fertig. ~talg, *m.* mountain-tallow. ~taube, *f.* rock-pigeon. ~teer, *m.* mineral tar. ~thal, *n.* mountain-valley. ~s torf, *m.* mountain-peat. ~tracht, *f.* = ~kleidung. ~üblich, *adj.* ~s läufig. ~uhu, *m.* = ~eule. ~ulme, *f.* [Bot.] whitch-elm. ~veilchen, *n.* mountain-violet. ~verwalter, *m.* mining-administrator. ~verwaltung, *f.* mining-administration. ~vitriol, *m.* [Miner.] native vitriol, sulphate. ~vogt, *m.* = ~meiſter, ~richter. ~s volk, *n.* mountaineers. ~vorſprung, *m.* projection (*or* shoulder) of a rock. ~s wachs, *n.* 1. = Gagat. 2. pitch-coal. ~wald, *m.* mountain-forest. ~wand, *f.* 1. precipitous side of a mountain; bluff. 2. [Min.] poor stones. ~wardein, *m.* assayer of the mines. ~waſſer, *n.* 1. mountain-water. 2. water in mines. ~weide, *f.* alpine pasture. ~s wein, *m.* wine grown on hills, on hill-sides. ~werk, *n.* mine; pit. ~s werksaktie, *f.*, ~werksanteil, *m.* share in a mine. ~werksarbeiten, *pl.* mining-operations. ~werksgeſellſchaft, *f.* mining-company. ~werkskunde, *f.*, ~s werkswiſſenſchaft, *f.* = ~baukunde. ~s werksprodukt, *n.* mining-produce. ~s werksſprache, *f.* mining terms, miners' language *or* phraseology. ~weſen, *n.* mining; every thing that relates to mining. ~wetter, *n.* damps (in mines). ~wolle, *f.* earth-flax, mountain-flax, amianth(us). ~zehnte, *m.* tithe from the produce of mines. ~s zinn, *n.* grain-tin. ~zinnober, *m.* native cinnabar.

Bergamo'tt-, in comps. w. m. next: ~birne, *f.*, ~citrone, *f.* bergamot (pear *or* lemon). ~öl, *n.* bergamot-oil. **Bergamo'tt(e)**, (*wf.*) [It. bergamotta] bergamot.

Be'rge-, I. in comps. w. m. *v.* berg-: ~geld, *n.*, ~lohn, *m.* salvage-money. ~recht, *n.* right of salvage. ~verluſt, *m.* salvage-loss.

~s, II. in comps. w. m. mountain- (cf. Berg-, comps.): ~hoch = berghoch.

~holz = Bergholz. ~tief, *adj.* very deep: abysmal.

Be'rgen, *(sv.; pres. 2. sg.* birgſt, *3. sg.* birgt; *impf. sg.* barg; *subj. impf. sg.* bärge, + bürge; *pp.* gebo'rgen) [MHG. bërgen]

v. a. 1. to shelter, save; to secure, recover. 2. ſich ~ (= verbergen) to flee from, to save oneself; ‡ to hide (oneself), conceal. 3. [Naut.] a) to land safely. b) (die Segel) to take in, to shorten. **Be'rger,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] [Naut.] salver; lighter. =~, in comps., forming *masc.* substantives, as if derived from place-names in =berg, corresponding to Engl. -by, f. i. Drückeberger.

Be'rgicht, be'rgig, *adj.* [s. Berg & =icht, =ig] mountain-like; mountainous, full of mountains; hilly.

Be'rgung, *(wf.)* [s. bergen & =ung] [Naut.] salvage.

Beri'cht, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [MHG. beriht] 1. report, relation, account. 2. [Law] minutes. 3. advice, information, account; news, accounts; ein falſcher ~, misinformation; ſtatiſtiſche ~e, official returns; vollſtändiger ~, full account; particulars; ~ erſtatten, to give an account; to notify, report; laut ~, [Comm.] as advised, as per advice; bis auf näheren ~, till receipt of details. ~erſtatter, *m.* reporter; informer; (bei Wahlen) returning-officer. ~erſtattung, *f.* reporting; report, information. ~geber, *m.*, ~=ſteller, *m.* reporter; informer. ~=mäßig, *adj.* having the form of a report. ~zettel, *m.* bulletin, report.

Beri'chten, *(wv.)* [MHG. berihten] *v. a.* 1. to report, inform, advise, instruct; (einen) irrig, falſch, unrecht ~, to misinform; einem etwas ~, to acquaint one with &c., to advise, inform one of &c.; man hat mir anders berichtet, I am otherwise advised; einen mit Lügen ~, to impose ((up)on). 2. [Techn.] a) [Mint.] to size. b) [Hunt.] to tame. ~, *v. n.* (über) to report.

Beri'chtigen, *(wv.)* [s. be=, richtig, & =en] *v. a.* (eine Sache) to settle, to make up, to set right; (eine Rechnung) to adjust, clear; (Gewichte) to adjust to a standard; (Schulden) to acquit, pay; (einen Aufſatz, Druckfehler) to correct; (einen Streit) to make up. **Beri'chtiger,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] one who settles, corrects; Druck~, corrector (of the press *or* of proofs), proof-reader; rectifier. **Beri'chtigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. adjustment; correction; payment; (einer Rechnung) settlement. 2. correction; emendation. ~sbogen, *m.* [Typ.] proof-sheet, proof.

Beric'chen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be= & riechen] *v. a.* to smell (*or* sniff) at; (v. Hunden) to scent.

Beric'feln, beric'fen, *(wv.)* [s. be= & riefeln, riefen] *v. a.* [Archit.] to channel, chamfer, flute, groove. **Beric'felung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] [Archit.] fluting.

Beric'feln, *(wv.)* [s. be= & riefeln] *v. a.* to irrigate *or* water; to drizzle (on). **Beric'felung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] irrigation, watering. ~sanſtalt, *f.* irrigation-works.

Beri'll = Beryll.

Beri'nden, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Rinde, & =n] *v. a.* 1. to bark, to cover with bark *or* rind. 2. to crust. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to get a crust, to crust.

Beri'ng, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. be= & Ring] circuit. **Beri'ngen,** *(wv.)* [s. be=, Ring, & =en] *v. a.* to ring, to fit with rings; (Stuten, Schweine) to ring.

Beri'nnen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be= & rinnen] *v. a.* to run on *or* at.

Beri'tt, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. be= & Ritt] 1. [Mil.] squad. 2. district, range.

Beri'tten, *adj.* [*pp.* of bereiten, II.] 1. ridden over. 2. on horseback, mounted; ~ machen, to mount (a troop); wieder ~ machen, to mount again, to remount; gut, ſchlecht ~, well *or* badly mounted *or* horsed; ~e Garde, household-cavalry; horse-guards; ~e Landwehr, yeomanry; im Dienſt ~, on mounted duty.

Beri'tzen, *(wv.)* [s. be= & ritzen] *v. a.* to scratch on the surface.

Be'rkan, *(sm., pl.* ~e, ~s) [fr. Ar.] [Indu.] barracan.

Berli'ne, *(wf.)* [Fr., fr. Pln. Berlin] berlin.

Berli'ner, *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] Berlinese, Berliner, inhabitant of Berlin. ~= in comps.: ~blau, *n.* Prussian *or* Berlin blue. ~ſäure, *f.* Prussic acid.

Berlo'cke, *(wf.)* [Fr. breloque] watch-trinket, bauble.

Be'rme, *(wf.)* I. [Fr.] [Fort.] berm(e).

~, II. = Bärme.

Be'rnhard, *(sm., pl.* ~e, ~s) [MN.] Bernard. ~skrebs, *m.* [Nat. H.] soldier-crab. **Bernhardi'ner,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =iner] 1. (also ~=mönch, *m.*) monk of the order of St. Bernard; die ~, Bernardines. 2. (also ~hund, *m.*) St. Bernard dog. ~nonne, *f.* nun of the order of St. Bernard, Bernardine nun; zu den ~n gehörig, Bernardine. ~abtei, *f.*, ~kloſter, *n.* an abbey *or* a convent of Bernardines. ~orden, *m.* Bernardine (*or* Cistercian) order.

Be'rnſtein, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [MLG. bernstēn, fr. LG. bernen = brennen, & s. Stein] amber, yellow amber; ſchwarzer ~, jet; aus ~, amber.

~ähnlich, *adj.* resembling amber. ~arbeit, *f.* anything made of amber. ~arbeiter, *m.* worker in amber. ~=artig, *adj.* amber, amber-like, succinic. ~extrakt, *m.*, ~auszug, *m.* extract of amber. ~drechsler, *m.* turner of amber. ~fang, *m.* fishing for amber. ~fänger, *m.* one that fishes for amber. ~farbe, *f.* amber-colour. ~firnis, *m.* amber-varnish. ~fiſcherei, *f.* amber-fishing. ~geiſt, *m.* spirit of amber. ~harz, *n.* amber-resin. ~=korallen, *pl.* amber-beads. ~lack, *m.* amber-varnish. ~leſen, *n.* collecting of amber. ~öl, *n.* oil of amber. ~=perle, *f.* amber-bead. ~ſauer, *adj.* succinated; ~ſaures Salz, succinate; ~ſaurer Kalk, succinate of lime. ~=ſäure, *f.* [Chem.] succinic acid; mit ~ſäure geſchwängert, succinated. ~=ſchmuck, *m.* amber-ornament(s). ~=ſchnur, *f.* string of amber-beads. ~=(cigarren)ſpitze, *f.* amber cigar-holder. ~(pfeifen)ſpitze, *f.* amber mouth-piece. **Be'rnſteinen, be'rn=ſteinern,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =en, =ern] amber, (made) of amber, succinic.

Berſch, *(sm., pl.* ~e) = Barſch, Barſch.

Berſe'rker, *(sm., pl.* ~) [ON. berserkr] 1. berserk, ancient Scandinavian warrior. 2. ‡ savage, violent man. ~wut, *f.* berserk-rage, ungovernable fury.

Be'rſten, *(sv.)* [MHG. bresten, MLG. bersten] (*pres. 2. sg.* birſt *or* be'rſteſt, *3. sg.* birſt *or* be'rſtet; *imp.* birſt, incorr. be'rſte; *impf.* barſt *or* borſt; *subj. impf.* bärſte *or* börſte; *pp.* gebo'rſten)

v. n. (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to burſt, crack, split, to open in chinks; (v. der Haut) to chap; (v. der Erde) to fissure. 2. ‡ vor Neid ~, to burst with envy; vor Lachen ~, to split one's sides with laughing; geborſtenes Holz, shaky timber.

Be'rtram, *(sm., pl.* ~e, ~s) [fr. Gr. πύρεθρον × MN. Bertram] (also ~=wurzel, *f.*) [Bot.] anthemis pyrethrum, Spanish pellitory.

* **Berü'chtigen,** *(wv.)* [s. be=, Gerücht, & =igen] *v. a.* to defame; now only used in *pp.* **berü'chtigt,** *adj.* infamous, noted, notorious, ill-famed; ~er Dieb, notorious thief.

Berü'cken, *(wv.)* [s. be= & rücken] *v. a.* 1. to snare, ensnare. 2. ‡ a) (einen) to ensnare, inveigle, entrap, cateh, ℂ to dry-shave. 3. to fascinate, charm. ~, *(sn., vbls.),* **Berü'ckung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] ensnaring &c. **Berü'ckend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] fascinating, charming, ensnaring.

Berü'ckſichtigen, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Rückſicht, & =igen] *v. a.* to regard, respect, consider; to have regard to *or* for, to make allowance (for); [Comm.] (eine Firma) to give the preference to &c. **Berü'ckſichtigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] regard, consideration; unter ~ (aller Formalitäten &c.), with due regard (to).

Beru'f, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. be= & Ruf] 1. * = Berufung. 2. vocation, a) call. b) employment, calling, occupation, trade, profession, business, office, function; zu einem ~e gehörig, professional; ich habe keinen ~ dazu, this is none of my business, that is no affair of mine, that is not in my line *or* within my province; ſeinen ~ verfehlt haben, to have missed one's voc-

ation. 3. ☾ inclination, disposition. call; seinen ~ fühlen zu &c., to feel not inclined *or* disposed to &c. **Berū'fen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be- & rufen] *v. a.* 1. to call; (die Stände) to call together, convoke, convene. 2. (einen zu etwas) to call; to appoint; [Theol.] to call; [Univ.] to offer a professorship to. 3. (etwas) to cause injury by overpraising. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (auf) 1. to refer (to). 2. to appeal (to), to make an appeal (to). 3. to protest; ich will mich weder auf mein Alter, noch auf &c. ~, I will neither plead my age nor &c.; sich auf einen ~, to make use of one's name; sich auf ein höheres Gericht ~, to appeal to a higher tribunal; sich auf seine Unschuld ~, to protest one's innocence.

~, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] having a call *or* vocation. ‖ Viele sind ~, aber wenige sind auserwählt, many are called, but few are chosen. **Berū'fs-,** in comps. w. m. Beruf: **~arbeit,** *f.*, **~geschäft,** *n.*, **~verrichtung,** *f.* professional employment, professional business, work, occupation *or* engagements, professional pursuits. **~eifer,** *m.* professional zeal. **~fach,** *n.* profession, line of business. **~freudigkeit,** *f.* delight *or* happiness in one's calling *or* profession. **~genosse,** *m.* colleague. **~geschäfte,** *pl.* professional business, avocations. **~mäßig,** *adj.* professional, according to one's calling *or* vocation; etwas ~mäßig treiben, to make a profession of it. **~pflicht,** *f.* professional duty. **~recht,** *n.* patronage. **~reise,** *n.* official tour. **~soldat,** *m.* soldier by profession. **~treue,** *f.* faithful discharge of professional duties. **~wahl,** *f.* choice of profession. **~widrig,** *adj.* contrary to one's profession *or* calling, *or* to one's professional duties. **Berū'fung,** *(ucf.)* [s. berufen & -ung] 1. calling, convening; convocation. 2. call, vocation; appointment, nomination; [Univ.] offer of a professorship. 3. (auf) appeal, appealing (to). **~sgericht,** *n.* court of appeals. **~srecht,** *n.* 1. right of nomination. 2. [Law] right of appealing.

Beruh'en, *(ucv.)* [s. be- & ruhen] *v. n.* 1. to be; to rest; etwas ~ lassen, to leave a thing at rest; to let a thing be, to let it alone; (eine Sache) auf sich ~ lassen, to desist (from), to abandon; to be satisfied (with); auf eine andere Zeit ~ lassen, to defer, postpone, delay, to put off, to leave for another time; lassen wir es dabei ~, let us leave it as it is, let us stop here, let it (*or* us) go no further. 2. (auf) to depend (on *or* upon), to rest (on *or* upon), to be founded (on); auf einem ~, to depend (up)on.

Beruh'igen, *(ucv.)* [s. be-, ruhig & -en] *v. a.* 1. to quiet, calm; [Med.] to still, calm. 2. ‡ a) to quiet, calm, allay, appease, still; to tranquillize; to ease, lull; (die Leidenschaften) to still, quiet, soothe. b) (einen) to console; einen über seine Besorgnisse ~, to compose one's fears. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to calm, calm oneself. Sie dürfen sich darüber vollkommen ~, you may make yourself perfectly easy about that; ~ Sie sich, calm yourself; sich (bei etwas) ~, to rest satisfied (with), to acquiesce (in); laß seinem Gemüte Zeit, sich zu ~, let his mind have time to become composed, to settle. **Beruh'igend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] calming, calmative, reassuring; [Med.] sedative. **Beruh'igung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. quieting, calming, assuaging, composing. 2. ‡ a) quiet, calm, tranquillity. b) consolation, comfort; ~ finden, to be comforted. **~sgrund,** *m.* reason for being easy. **~smittel,** *n.* [Med.] quieting draught, sedative, calmative.

Berüh'men, *(ucv.)* [MHG. berüemen, s. be- & rühmen] + *v. a.* & *n.* to boast of. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (sich einer Sache *or* mit einer Sache ~, daß &c.) to boast (of). **Berüh'mt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] 1. celebrated, famous, renowned; illustrious; ~ wegen &c., famous for &c.; sich ~ machen, to render oneself famous; sich durch &c. ~ machen, to signalize oneself by &c. 2. ✻ notorious. **Berüh'mtheit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] 1. celebrity, renown, fame. 2. famous person, ☾ lion, star.

Berühr'bar, *adj.* [s. berühren & -bar] tangible. **Berühr'barkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] tangibility. **Berühren,** *(ucv.)* [MHG. berüeren, s. be- & rühren] *v. a.* 1. to touch. Sich ~, einander ~, to touch one another, to touch, to be contiguous; sich *or* einander ~d, contiguous; die Extreme ~ sich, extremes meet. 2. ‡ (eine Sache) to touch; to touch (upon); oberflächlich, obenhin, leicht ~, (etwas) nur ~, to mention slightly, to touch (upon), to allude slightly (to); diese Saite darf, muß man nicht ~, this string must not be made to this subject; **berührtermaßen,** as before mentioned. **Berüh'rung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. touching. 2. touch, contact; [Phys.] contact; [Bot.] contiguousness; [Astr.] appulse; in ~ kommen, to come in(to) contact. **~selektricität,** *f.* galvanism, voltaic electricity, voltaism. **~sfläche,** *f.* surface of contact. **~slinie,** *f.* [Math.] tangent. **~spunkt,** *m.* point of contact. **~swinkel,** *m.* angle of contact.

Berup'fen, *(ucv.)* [s. be- & rupfen] *v. a.* 1. to pluck. 2. ‡ (einen) to fleece, plunder.

Berū'ßen, *(ucv.)* [s. be-, Ruß, & -en] *v. a.* to blacken *or* foul with soot. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to besmut one's clothes, to make oneself smutty. **Berū'ßt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] sooty.

Beryll, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. beralle, fr. Gr. L. beryllus] beryl.

✻ **Besaa'men,** *(ucv.)* = besamen.

☾ **Besa'bbern,** *(ucv.)* [s. be- & sabbern] *v. a.* to beslabber, beslaver.

Besa'cken, *(ucv.)* [s. be- & sacken, II.] *v. refl.* sich ~, to sag. (Bismarck.)

Besä'en, *(ucv.)* [s. be- & säen] *v. a.* 1. (einen Acker) to sow (mit, with). 2. ‡ er besäete den Himmel mit Sternen, he sow'd with stars the Heavens. **Besä'(e)t,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] sown; ‡ studded (with).

Besa'gen, *(ucv.)* [s. be- & sagen] *v. a.* 1. to purport; to mention. 2. to prove, mean, signify, matter; viel ~, to speak volumes; was will es ~, what does it matter? es besagt nichts, it does not signify. **~d,** *ppr. adj.* to the effect (of). **Besa'gt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] afore-said, above mentioned. **~ermaßen,** *adv.* [s. -maßen] as before mentioned.

Besai'ten, *(ucv.)* [s. be-, Saite, & -en] *v. a.* to string. **Besai'tet,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] stringed; ‡ zart ~, delicately sensitive; ↓ tender as a chicken.

Besa'men, *(ucv.)* [s. be- & Samen] *v. a.* to sow, impregnate. Sich ~, *v. refl.* [Bot.] to be propagated by seed; to run to seed. **Besa'mt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] seeded. **Besa'mung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] sowing, propagation by seed; impregnation.

Besa'n, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Du. bezaan] [Naut.] mizzen. **~baum,** *m.* mizzen-boom. **~mars,** *m.* mizzen-top. **~mast,** *m.* mizzen-mast. **~raa,** *f.* mizzen-yard. **~segel,** *n.* mizzen-sail. **~want,** *f.* mizzen-shroud.

Besä'nftigen, ✻ **besä'nften,** *(ucv.)* [s. be-, sanft, -igen & -en] *v. a.* 1. [Med.] to calm, still, pacify. 2. ‡ to soften, calm, soothe, still, appease; nicht zu ~, implacable, unmitigable. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to be appeased *or* lulled. **~d,** *ppr. adj.* assuasive. **Besä'nftiger,** *(sm., pl. ~)*. **Besä'nftigerin,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] appeaser, calmer. **Besä'nftigung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] calming, softening, appeasing, pacification; mitigation; assuagement. **~smittel,** *n.* [Med.] lenitive, sedative.

Besa'ß, *impf.* of besitzen.

Besa'tz, *(sm., pl.* Besä'tze*)* [s. be- & Satz; cf. besetzen] border, trimming, garniture; flounce. **~teich,** *m.* store-pond, stock-pond. **Besa'tzung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] (einer Festung) garrison; [Naut.] crew; ~ legen (in), to garrison; Stadt mit ~, garrison-town. **~srecht,** *n.* right of garrisoning.

⊖ **Besau'fen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be- & saufen] *v. refl.* sich ~, to get drunk.

Beschä'digen, *(ucv.)* [s. be- & schädigen] *v. a.* to harm, hurt; (etwas) to damage, injure, impair; (einen) am Leibe ~, to injure, hurt. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to hurt oneself. **Beschä'diger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] one who hurts,

hurter. **Beſchä'digt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] injured, damaged &c.; vom Seewaſſer ~, sea-damaged; vom Wetter ~, weather-beaten, shattered; (v. Schiffen) battered. **Beſchä'digung,** *(wf.)* [s. beſchädigen & =ung] 1. damaging &c. 2. damage, injury, hurt; ~ zur See, average.

Beſcha'ffen, *(wv.; ∗sv., ffcps.* still us. i. *pp. adj.* ~*)* [s. be= & ſchaffen] *v. a.* to procure, provide, furnish, supply.

~, *adj.* [∗*pp.* of prec.] conditioned. Gut, ſchlecht ~, well-conditioned, ill-conditioned; es iſt ſchlecht mit ihm ~, he is in low (*or* bad) circumstances; wie iſt der Weg ~? in what state is the road? die Sache iſt ſo ~, the matter stands thus. **Beſcha'ffenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] state, constitution, condition, nature, quality; ~ des Leibes, constitution; ~ des Gemütes, character; ~ der Luft, temperature of the air; die eigentümliche ~, property, peculiar quality; nach der ~ der Umſtände, according to circumstances; was hat es für eine ~ (mit)? how is it (with)? von guter ~, well-conditioned. **Beſcha'ffung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] procuring, providing, supply.

Beſchä'ftigen, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Geſchäft & =igen] *v. a.* to employ, occupy; to give employment to. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to busy *or* occupy oneself. **Beſchä'ftigt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] occupied, busied *or* busy, engaged, employed. **Beſchä'ftigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] occupying; occupation; employment, business; pursuit.

Beſchä'l=, in comps. w. m. beſchälen, II.: ~anſtalt, *f.* stud. ~geld, *n.* charge for covering. ~hengſt, *m.* stallion, stud. ~knecht, *m.* stud-groom. ~zeit, *f.* horsing-time.

Beſchä'len, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Schale, & =n] *v. a.* to furnish with a shell *or* cover; (Meſſer) to put handles (to), to haft; (die Decke eines Zimmers) to lath, board; to wainscot.

Beſchä'len, *(wv.)* I. [s. be= & ſchälen] *v. a.* to husk, decorticate, peel, pare; (Bäume) to bark.

~, II. [s. be=, MHG. schel = stallion, & =en] *v. a.* (Stuten) to horse, cover. **Beſchä'ler,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. stallion. 2. stud-groom.

Beſcha'ler, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. beſchalen & =er] one who puts handles to knives. **Beſchä'lung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] planking, boarding, lathing; haft, handle.

Beſchä'lung, *(wf.)* [s. beſchälen, II. & =ung] covering.

Beſchä'men, *(wv.)* [s. be= & ſchämen] *v. a.* 1. to shame, to make ashamed, to abash, confound, confuse, humiliate. 2. ± (durch Güte ꝛc.) ~ (einen), to confound, to put to the blush. ~d, *ppr. adj.* humiliating; ~des Gefühl, sense of humiliation. **Beſchä'mt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] ashamed; ~ ausſehen, to look blank *or* ☾ blue. **Beſchä'mung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. shaming. 2. abashment, shame, confusion; humiliation.

Beſcha'tten, *(wv.)* [s. be= & Schatten] *v. a.* to shade, shadow. **Beſcha'ttung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] shading; shade.

Beſcha'tzen, *(wv.)* [s. be= & ſchatzen] *v. a.* to assess. **Beſcha'tzung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] assessment.

Beſchau'en, *(wv.)* [s. be= & ſchauen] *v. a.* I. (etwas) to view; to look on *or* at. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (im Spiegel) to look *or* gaze at oneself. 2. to examine: (Waren) to inspect. 3. ± to contemplate (on); ſich ſelbſt ~, to look into oneself. **Beſchau'end,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] = beſchaulich. **Beſchau'er,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)*, **Beſchau'erin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] viewer, inspector, examiner. **Beſchau'lich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] contemplative, meditative; devotional; ~es Leben, contemplative life. **Beſchau'lichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] contemplation; contemplativeness. **Beſchau'ung,** *(wf.)* [s. beſchauen & =ung] viewing, looking (at); contemplation; inspection, examination.

Beſchee'ren = beſcheren, II.

Beſcheid', *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [MHG. bescheit; cf. beſcheiden, *v.*] I. answer: einem ~ ſagen laſſen, to let one know, to send one word; [Law] decree, decision; (um Parteien über etwas zu beſcheiden) interlocution, interlocutory decree; [Comm.] advice, information; bis auf weitern ~, provisionally, till further orders *or* instructions; die ~e der Päpſte (auf die Anfragen der Biſchöfe), the decretals. 2. knowledge, i. phr. ~ wiſſen (um), to be acquainted *or* conversant (with); ~ geben (über), to give information (of); keinen ~ wiſſen (in), not to be acquainted *or* conversant (with); ich weiß keinen ~ hier, I am a stranger here. 3. (beim Trinken) pledge; einem ~ thun, to pledge one. **Beſchei'den,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG., s. be= & ſcheiden] *v. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to allot, assign. 2. (einen wohin) to call, cite *or* notify by authority to appear at a place specified; to direct, order; einen zu ſich ~, to send for one; vor Gericht ~, to summon; er iſt zu ſeinem Regimente beſchieden worden, he is ordered to join his regiment. 3. (einen) über etwas ~, to inform, to give information; ich laſſe mich ~, I am open to conviction. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to be contented, resigned; to listen to reason; er weiß ſich zu ~, he keeps within bounds; + ſich ~ (deſſen), to acquiesce (in).

~, *adj.* [∗ *pp.* of prec.] 1. (v. Perſonen) a) ∗ well informed, experienced, prudent. b) modest; discreet; reserved; demure; unpretending, unassuming; coy; humble, lowly. 2. (v. Sachen) modest, moderate. **Beſchei'denheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] modesty; moderation, discretion; prudence. **Beſchei'denlich,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =lich] modestly. **Beſchei'dung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] self-restraint, unassumingness.

Beſchei'nen, I. *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. beschînen, s. be= & ſcheinen] *v. a.* (v. der Sonne) to shine upon, to illumine.

~, II. *(wv.)*, now usually **beſchei'nigen,** *(wv.)* [s. be=, Schein, & =en, =igen] *v. a.* 1. to certify, verify, attest, vouch. 2. to acquit; den Empfang einer Sache ~, to acknowledge the receipt (of), to give a receipt for, to receipt. **Beſchei'nigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] attestation; certificate; acquittance, receipt.

⊖ **Beſchei'ßen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be= & ſcheißen] *v. a.* 1. to shit, beshit(e). 2. ± to cheat.

∗ **Beſche'lten,** *(wv.)* [s. be= & ſchelten] *v. a.* to scold.

Beſche'nken, *(wv.)* [s. be= & ſchenken] *v. a.* 1. einen ~, to make a present to one; wir ~ jemand (mit), we present one (with). 2. ± to endow. **Beſche'nkung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] present, gift, donation.

Beſche'ren, I. *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. beschern, s. be= & ſcheren] *v. a.* to shear, shave.

~, II. *(wv.)* [MHG. beschern, cf. Engl. share] *v. a.* (orig. to give a person his share, to portion:) einem etwas ~, to bestow something on one; einem etwas zu Weihnachten ~, to give one a Christmas-box. **Beſche'rt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] portioned, presented, given; was einem ~ iſt, muß ihm werden, (prov.) marriage and hanging go by destiny. **Beſche'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. gift, present. 2. (zu Weihnachten) distribution of Christmas-presents. 3. ‡ eine ſchöne ~, a pretty business, a pretty go, a fine to-do; ☾ a nice mess; ☾ die ganze ~, the whole lot, the whole boiling.

Beſchi'cken, *(wv.)* [s. be= & ſchicken] *v. a.* 1. + to send for. 2. to send delegates, objects for exhibition &c. to (a place); den Landtag ~, to send deputies to a diet, to the chamber(s); (einen Markt, eine Ausſtellung) to send goods (to). 3. to arrange, to put in order; to order; to prepare; (Acker) to cultivate, till, manure, sow; to tend, guard, to take care (of); ſein Haus ~, to set one's house in order (± = to prepare for death). 4. [Mint.] (das Gold) to alloy; (die Erze) [Metall.] to mix with fluxes; einen Hochofen ~, to charge a furnace. **Beſchi'ckung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. sending of delegates (*or* of goods &c.); deputation of representatives. 2. management. 3. [Techn.] mixing of ores, fluxes and fuel in due proportion.

Beſchie'den, *adj.* [*pp.* of beſcheiden] allotted; ordered.

Beſchie'neu, *(ver.)* [s. be- & ſchienen] *v. a.* ein Rad ~, to rim a wheel: (eine Achſe) to clout; [Surg.] to splint; [Railw.] to lay the rails *or* plates.

Beſchie'ßen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be- & ſchießen] *v. a.* 1. to fire (upon): (eine Stadt) mit grobem Geſchütz ~, to cannonade, to batter with cannonshot, to bombard, shell; ſie beſchoſſen die Stadt, they bombarded, shelled the town; (Wälle) to batter; mit Bomben ~, to bombard; von dieſem Fort kann man den Hafen ~, this fort commands the harbour. 2. (ein Feuerrohr) to try (*or* test). ~, *v. n.* [Techn.] (mit) to cover (with); mit Salpeter beſchoſſen, covered with saltpetre.

Beſchi'ffbar, *adj.* [s. next & -bar] navigable. **Beſchi'ffen,** *(ver.)* [s. be- & ſchiffen] *v. a.* 1. to sail *or* ply (on), to navigate; zu ~, navigable. 2. ☾ to bepiss. **Beſchi'ffung,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] navigation.

Beſchi'lfen, *(ver.)* [s. be-, Schilf, & -en] *v. a.* to cover with reeds *or* sedge. **Beſchi'lft,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] reeded, reedy, sedged, sedgy.

Beſchi'mpfen, *(ver.)* [s. be- & ſchimpfen] *v. a.* to outrage, affront, insult: to dishonour: (eine Sache) to injure: to call (one) names. **Beſchi'mpfung,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] insult, outrage, affront; unwürdige ~, indignity, contumely.

Beſchi'ndeln, *(ver.)* [s. be- & Schindeln] *v. a.* to shingle.

Beſchi'nden, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be- & ſchinden] *v. a.* 1. to skin: (Bäume) to bark. 2. [Stud.] to quiz, roast, tease.

Beſchi'rmen, *(ver.)* [s. be- & ſchirmen] *v. a.* 1. to screen, shelter, shield, defend, protect; (vor) to screen *or* protect (from), to shield (from). 2. ‡ to protect. **Beſchi'rmer,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Beſchi'rmerin,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] protector, defender; ‡ shield, shelter; (des Glaubens) defender; (einer Dame) chaperon. **Beſchi'rmung,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. sheltering. 2. ‡ protection, shelter, defence.

Beſchla'fen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be- & ſchlafen] *v. a.* 1. ‡ to sleep *or* lie upon. 2. (etwas *or v. refl.* ſich über etwas, auf etwas ~) to advise with one's pillow about. 3. (ein weibliches Weſen) to cohabit, lie *or* sleep (with).

Beſchlä'g, *(sm., pl.* Beſchlä'ge) [MHG. beslac, s. be- & Schlag] 1. fitting, mounting, sheathing, metal-binding; iron-work, hold, hoop, border, boss: (eines Stockes) ferrule; der eiſerne ~ (v. Thüren, an Wagen), iron-work; (an den Achſen der Räder) clout; (an Rädern) tires; (an Schlittenläufern) shoe; (eines Pferdes) shoeing, shoes; (eines Buches) clasps; (einer Flinte) mounting; [Chem.] luting, lute. 2. damp (*or* moisture), humidity given out; [Miner.] efflorescence; (bei beſchimmelten Sachen) mould, mouldiness. 3. [Law] attachment, seizure, arrest, sequestration; confiscation: ~ legen (auf), in ~ nehmen, to arrest, attach, seize; wegen Schulden in ~ nehmen, to distrain, to seize for debt; mit ~ belegen, a) to sequester; b) ‡ to take up, to occupy: ~ legen (auf Schiffe), to lay an embargo (on), to embargo; der ~ auf das Eigentum eines Schuldners, das in fremden Händen iſt, foreign attachment. 4. [Naut.] serving.

Comps.: ~befehl, *m.* [Law] detainer. ~bindſel, *n.* [Naut.] furling-line. ~bock, *m.* [Blacksm.] shoeing-stool. ~leger, *m.*, ~nehmer, *m.* seizer, seizor. ~legung, *f.*, ~nahme, *f.* seizure; sequestration; [Naut.] embargo; die ~nahme aufheben, to replevin. ~leine, *f.* [Naut.] furling-line. ~ſeiſing, *f.*, ~ſeiſing, *f.* [Naut.] gasket. ~(e)taſche, *f.* [Blacksm.] farrier's pouch. ~verwaltung, *f.* sequestration-office. ~zange, *f.* [Blacksm.] farrier's tongs. ~zeug, *n.* [Blacksm.] farrier's tools. **Beſchlä'ge,** *pl.* of Beſchlag, esp. i. m. l. iron-work, mounting &c. **Beſchlä'gen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be- & ſchlagen] *v. a.* 1. to hammer. 2. (ein Rad) to put the tire (on): (Thüren) to bind with iron-work; (Pferde) to shoe; (mit) to cover *or* adorn (with); mit Leder ~, to cover with leather; mit Nägeln, Buckeln ~, to stud; mit Eiſen in Form von Platten oder Plättchen ~, to clout; etwas an der Spitze mit Gold oder Silber ~, to mount anything with gold or silver. 3. [Techn., Carp.] to square; [Chem.] to lute; [Naut.] (die Segel) to furl; [Hunt.] to cover; [Law] das ~ des Bettes *or* der Decke, consummation of marriage; einen Hof mit Vieh ~, to (live-)stock a farm. 4. to arrest, attach: to embargo; to sequester. ~, *v. n.* to grow *or* become mouldy, to become covered with damp *or* moisture, to lose lustre, to tarnish.

~, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] 1. shod: ſtark ~, rough-shod. 2. ‡ gut *or* wohl beſchlagen (in einer Materie), well versed (in), well posted up. **Beſchlä'gs-,** in comps. w. m. Beſchlag-: ~befehl, *m.* [Law] detainer. ~verwalter, *m.* sequestrator. ~verwaltung, *f.* sequestration.

Beſchlei'chen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be- & ſchleichen] *v. a.* 1. to surprise: to come upon stealthily, to steal (upon): Wild ~, to stalk deer. 2. ‡ to come *or* creep (over), to steal (upon).

Beſchlei'men, *(ver.)* [s. be-, Schleim, & -en] *v. a.* to cover with slime. **Beſchlei'mt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] slimy.

+**Beſchleu'nen,** *(ver.)* [s. be- & ſchleunen] *v. a.* = next. **Beſchleu'nigen,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -igen, & cf. ſchleunig] *v. a.* to accelerate, haste, hasten, hurry, despatch, speed, quicken; [Phys.] to accelerate. ~d, *ppr. adj.* accelerating, accelerative. **Beſchleu'nigung,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] despatch, speed; [Phys.] acceleration.

Beſchlie'ßen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be- & ſchließen] *v. a.* to lock, lock up, to close in, close up; ‡ to close, conclude, end, finish, terminate: ſeine Tage ~, to close one's career: (das Jahr) to end, close; (eine Rede) to conclude. ~, *v. a.* & *n.* (= einen Vorſatz faſſen) to resolve, determine; er beſchloß (zu), he resolved (to *or* on); bei ſich ~, to determine in one's mind; gerichtlich ~, to decree; etwas ~, to resolve (on): etwas mit einem ~, to agree with one (on): durch Abſtimmung ~, to vote: es wurde beſchloſſen, it was carried. **Beſchlie'ßer,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Beſchlie'ßerin,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] steward, butler; house-keeper. **Beſchlu'ß,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. be- & Schluß] 1. i. phr. unter ~, under lock and key: (etwas) unter ſeinem Beſchluſſe haben, to have in one's keeping *or* charge. 2. (einer Sache) end, close, conclusion: den ~ machen, to conclude, close, end; zum Beſchluſſe, in fine, in short, to wind up, sum up, to conclude. 3. resolution, determination; decree. ~fähig, *adj.* (v. Verſammlungen) competent to form legal resolutions: eine ~fähige Anzahl, a quorum: das Haus war ~fähig, there was a quorum (of the House), they formed a house. ~fähigkeit, *f.* quorum, sufficient number to adopt legal resolutions. ~faſſung, *f.*, ~nahme, *f.* conclusion, decision, determination. ~reif, *adj.* mature for decision.

Beſchmei'ßen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be- & ſchmeißen] *v. a.* 1. ⊖ (einen) ~ (mit Steinen &c.) to pelt (with). 2. to begrime, soil, foul: (v. Fliegen) to blow.

Beſchmie'ren, *(ver.)* [s. be- & ſchmieren] *v. a.* 1. to besmear, smear, daub, bedaub; mit Butter, Fett ~, to butter, grease; mit Pech, Teer ~, to pitch, tar; mit Öl ~, to smear with oil, to oil; mit Unſchlitt ~, to tallow, [Naut.] to pay *or* grave. 2. ‡ to soil; die Hände ~, to dirty one's hands; Papier ~, to besrawl; to scribble on.

Beſchmi'ßen, *adj.* [*pp.* of beſchmeißen] fly-blown.

Beſchmu'tzen, *(ver.)* [s. be- & ſchmutzen] *v. a.* to dirty, foul *or* soil; die Kleider oder Hände ~, to dirty one's clothes or hands.

Beſchnei'dbar, *adj.* [s. next & -bar] tonsile. **Beſchnei'de-,** in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~bank, *f.* dressing-bench. ~hobel, *m.* [Bookb.] plough-knife. ~maſchine, *f.* paper-cutting machine, guillotine. ~preſſe, *f.* cutting-press. **Beſchnei'den,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be- & ſchneiden] *v. a.* 1. to clip; (Bäume) to lop, dress; (Weinſtöcke) to dress, prune; (Hecken) to poll, trim; (Bücher) to cut; Münzen ~, to clip money; (Nägel) to pare; [Hebr.] to circumcise. 2. ‡ einem die Flügel ~, to

clip one's wings; (den Gehalt) to curtail, reduce, lessen. **Beſchnei'der,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] clipper; [Hebr.] circumciser. **Beſchnei'dung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] clipping &c.: [Hebr.] circumcision.

Beſchnei'en, *(wv.)* [s. be= & ſchneien] *v. a.* to cover with snow. **Beſchnei't,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] covered with snow, snowy.

Beſchni'tten, *adj.* [*pp.* of beſchneiden] 1. cut; ~es Papier, paper with the edges cut; ~es Geld, clipped money; ~es Strauchwerk, topiary work. 2. circumcised; ein ~r, one who is circumcised.

☾ Beſchnüffeln, beſchnu'ppern, *(wv.)* [s. be= & ſchnüffeln, ſchnuppern] to sniff, snuff *or* snuffle at; ‡ alles ~, to thrust one's nose into every hole and corner.

Beſchnü'ren, *(wv.)* [s. be= & ſchnüren] *v. a.* to cord; eine Raketenhülſe ~, to choke a squib. **Beſchnü'rt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] braided.

* ♀ **Beſchö'nen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. beſchœnen, s. be=, ſchön & =en] = next.

Beſchö'nigen, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =igen] *v. a.* to colour, palliate, extenuate, gloze; to smooth (v. Fehlern); to excuse; die Sache läßt ſich nicht ~, there is no mincing the matter. **Beſchö'nigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] palliation; colouring, glozing; gloss, varnish.

Beſchotte'rn, *(wv.)* [s. be= & ſchotter] *v. a.* to gravel (a road), to riprap.

Beſchrä'nken, *(wv.)* [MHG. beſchrenken, s. be=, Schranke, & =n] *v. a.* 1. to limit, circumscribe, bound; die Ausſicht ~, to confine the prospect. 2. ‡ to set bounds (to), to limit, bound; to confine, restrict, restrain; to narrow; (auf) to restrain, restrict *or* reduce (to); (die Fähigkeiten) to narrow. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (auf) to restrict *or* confine oneself (to). ~d, *ppr. adj.* restrictive. **Beſchrä'nker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] restrainer, he *or* that which restrains, limits &c. **Beſchrä'nkt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of beſchränken] limited, restricted; straitened, narrow, confined; ~es Accept, [Comm.] accept partial; ~e Monarchie, limited monarchy; ein ~er Kopf, a dull brain, ☾ a duffer. **Beſchrä'nktheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] limitedness; narrowness; (des Verſtandes) narrowness, dullness, stupidity; (des Vermögens) scantiness. **Beſchrä'nkung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] confinement, limitation; restraint, restriction; ~ in der Erbfolge, [Law] entail; ſich ~en auferlegen, to deny oneself.

Beſchrei'ben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be= & ſchreiben] *v. a.* 1. to write (upon), to fill with writing. 2. a) to describe; ausführlich ~, to detail. b) [Geom.] (einen Kreis) to describe; ein Viereck in einen Kreis ~, to inscribe a square in a circle; es läßt ſich nicht ~, it defies description. ~d, *ppr. adj.* descriptive. **Beſchrei'ber,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] describer. **Beſchrei'blich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] describable. **Beſchrei'bung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] describing, description; ~ einer Landſchaft, chorography; ~ eines Ortes, topography; ~ der Augen, ophthalmography; ~ der Knochen, osteology; ~ der Erde, geography; ~ des Meeres, hydrography; ~ des Himmels, uranography; ~ des Mondes, selenography; ~ der Welt, cosmography; ~ der Vögel, ornithology; ~ der Fiſche, ichthyography; ~ alter Kunſtwerke, iconography; ~talent, *n.* graphic powers.

Beſchrei'en, *(sv., ffcps., * wv.)* [MHG. beſchrîen, s. be= & ſchreien] *v. a.* 1. to cry (at); ☾ die vier Wände ~, (v. neugebornen Kindern) to give the first cry. 2. to decry, to bring into evil report. 3. to cry up, praise up. 4. to cause injury by overpraising (*or* exulting); ~ Sie es nicht! ☾ don't crow over it! ⊖ let the devil rest!

Beſchrei'ten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be= & ſchreiten] *v. a.* 1. to walk on, to step over; ‡ den Rechtsweg ~, to go to law. 2. * ♀ to bestride (ein Pferd).

Beſchrö'ten, *(wv.)* [s. be= & ſchroten] *v. a.* [Techn.] to edge; to clip off the edges of.

Beſchuh'en, *(wv.)* [s. be= & ſchuhen] *v. a.* 1. to shoe. 2. (etwas) to shoe (with iron). Sich ~, *v. refl.* to put on one's shoes; to provide oneself with shoes. **Beſchuh'ung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] shoeing.

Beſchu'ldigen, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Schuld, & =igen] *v. a.* to accuse; einen (eines Verbrechens) ~, to accuse one (of), to charge one (with), to impute (to). **Beſchu'ldiger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] accuser; [Law] plaintiff. **Beſchu'ldigt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] accused; der ~e, the accused; [Law] defendant. **Beſchu'ldigung,** *(wf.)* [s. beſchuldigen & =ung] accusation; imputation; öffentliche ~, impeachment; ~ enthaltend, accusatory, inculpatory.

☾ Beſchu'mmeln, *(wv.)* [s. be= & ſchummeln] *v. a.* to take in, to cheat.

Beſchu'ppen, *(wv.)* [s. be= & ſchuppen, 1. u. II.] *v. a.* 1. ⊖ = beſchummeln. 2. to cover with scales. 3. to scale. **Beſchu'ppt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] (v. Fiſchen) scaly.

Beſchü'tten, *(wv.)* [s. be= & ſchütten] *v. a.* etwas mit ꝛc. ~, to throw *or* pour any thing (on); mit Erde ~, to cover with earth; mit Waſſer ~, to pour water (upon).

Beſchü'tzen, *(wv.)* [s. be= & ſchützen] *v. a.* to protect, guard; to defend; (vor) to protect, screen *or* shield (from); als Gönner ~, to patronize. **Beſchü'tzer,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Beſchü'tzerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] protector, defender; shield; patron; patroness. **Beſchü'tzt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of beſchützen] protected, sheltered; ein vor dem Nordwinde durch einen Berg ~es Thal, a valley sheltered from the north-wind by a mountain. **Beſchü'tzung,** *(wf.)* [s. beſchützen & =ung] protection, defense; patronage.

Beſchwa'tzen, ○ beſchwä'tzen, *(wv.)* [s. be= & ſchwatzen, ○ ſchwätzen] *v. a.* 1. (einen) to persuade, to palaver into, to talk into, to talk out of. 2. to talk over something.

Beſchwei'fen, *(wv.)* [s. be= & ſchweifen] *v. a.* to furnish with a tail *or* train. **Beſchwei'ft,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] tailed.

Beſchwei'ßen, *(wv.)* [s. be= & ſchweißen] *v. a.* to cover with sweat; [Hunt.] to cover with blood.

* ♀ **Beſchwe'r,** *(wf., + sn.)* = next.

Beſchwe'rde, *(wf.)* [MHG. beswærde, cf. ſchwer] 1. * oppression, charge; ~n, charges. 2. (= Mühe) fatigue, hardship, toil, inconvenience, trouble, incommodity; körperliche ~n, bodily complaints; Bruſt- *or* Bauch- ~n, complaints in (of) the bowels *or* breast; die ~n des Alters, the infirmities of old age; einem ~ verurſachen, to give one trouble. 3. complaint, grievance; nuisance; ~n abhelfen, to redress grievances; ~ führen (über), to complain (of); (vor Gericht) eine ~ vorbringen (gegen), to prefer a complaint (against), to indict.

Comps.: ~buch, *n.* complaint-book. ~führer, *m.* complainant. ~punkt, *m.* point of complaint. ~ſchrift, *f.* expostulatory letter. ~voll, *adj.* painful, full of hardships, toilsome. **Beſchwe'ren,** *(wv.)* [MHG. beswæren, cf. ſchwer] *v. a.* 1. to make heavy; to lie heavy on; to burden *or* load. 2. ‡ a) das Gedächtnis ~, to burden the memory; es beſchwert (den Magen), it lies heavy upon &c.; mit Auflagen ~, to burden with taxes. b) (einen) to give trouble (to), to bore, incommode, annoy, pester; Sie damit zu ~, to put you to that trouble. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (über) to complain (of). **Beſchwe'rlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] troublesome, burdensome, toilsome, inconvenient, painful; (v. Wegen) difficult; ein ~er Menſch, a bore; einem ~ ſein *or* fallen, to bore, trouble, fatigue, incommode, molest, annoy one; to give trouble (to); (die ꝛc.) fällt ihm nicht ~, is no trouble to him. **Beſchwe'rlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. troublesomeness, toilsomeness. 2. (*pl.* ~en) hardship, inconvenience, incommodity, trouble, fatigue, toil. **Beſchwe'rnis,** *(sf. & sn., pl. =niſſe)* [MHG. beswærnisse, cf. Beſchwer & =nis] burden, trouble. **Beſchwe'rt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] encumbered, burdened, loaded; mit Schulden ~ (v. Gütern), mortgaged, encumbered with mortgages, having heavy liens. ~er Brief, letter containing money *or* papers of value, registered letter. **Beſchwe'rung,** *(wf.)*

[s. beſchweren & =ung] 1. burdening, loading &c. 2. burden, load; (eines Gutes) mortgage, incumbrance, lien. 3. ‡ trouble.

Beſchwi'chtigen, *(wv.)* [s. be= & ſchwichtigen] *v. a.* 1. (ein Kind) to still. 2. ‡ to appease, still, sooth; (ſein Gewiſſen) to silence; (einen) to appease. **Beſchwi'chtiger**, *(sm., pl. ∼)*, **Beſchwi'chtigerin**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] he *or* that which stills; stiller, appeaser. **Beſchwi'chtigung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] stilling, appeasing. **∼sgeld**, *n.* hush-money.

Beſchwi'ndeln, *(wv.)* [s. be= & ſchwindeln] *v. a.* to cheat, swindle, ☾ to chouse *or* humbug (out of).

Beſchwi'ngen, *(wv.)* [s. be= & Schwinge] *v. a.* † & ‡ to wing; *pp. adj.* beſchwingt, winged.

Beſchwö'ren, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. beswern, s. be= & ſchwören] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to swear (to), to confirm by *or* on oath. 2. to conjure; (böſe Geiſter) to exorcise, lay; (einen) to conjure; einen ∼ (bei), to conjure one (by); einen Sturm ∼, to lay a tempest by spells; (die Sterne) to conjure; (die Verfaſſung) to swear allegiance (to). 3. to adjure, implore. **Beſchwö'rer**, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] conjurer, exorcist. **Beſchwö'rung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. (der Wahrheit) swearing (to). 2. conjuring, conjuration, exorcism. 3. imploring, adjuring, adjuration. **∼sbuch**, *n.* conjuring-book. **∼sformel**, *f.* exorcism; (bei Bezauberungen) incantation. **∼skunſt**, *f.* (art of) exorcism.

Beſee'len, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Seele, & =n] *v. a.* 1. to animate. 2. ‡ to animate, inspirit, inspire, soul. **Beſee'ler**, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] animator. **Beſee'lt**, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] animate, animated, souled (us. in comps.). **Beſee'lung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] animation; inspiration.

Beſe'geln, *(wv.)* [s. be= & ſegeln] *v. a.* 1. to sail (on), to navigate; to pass over, to cross. 2. (ein Schiff) to furnish with sails.

Beſeh'en, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be= & ſehen] *v. a.* 1. to look at (*or* on), to view, inspect, behold; (genau, ſorgfältig) to examine. 2. ‡ (etwas) beim Lichte ∼, to examine closely, to search (into). 3. ☾ to get; da iſt nichts zu ∼, there is nothing to be got. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. ∗ to look round. 2. (im Spiegel) to look at oneself.

∼, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] looked at, inspected; ‡ bei Lichte ∼, on closer inspection.

∗ **Beſei't, beſei'ts**, *adv.* [MHG. beſīte] = beiſeite.

Beſei'tigen, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =igen] *v. a.* to set aside, to remove, to do away; Streitigkeiten ∼, to reconcile differences; Verdacht ∼, to explain away *or* allay suspicions; (Schwierigkeiten) to remove, obviate. **Beſei'tigung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] removing, removal; obviating; accommodation.

Beſe'ligen, *(wv.)* [s. be=, ſelig, & =en] *v. a.* to bless, to make happy *or* blessed. **∼d**, *ppr. adj.* rapturous, blissful. **Beſe'liger**, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] blesser. **Beſe'ligt**, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] enraptured. **Beſe'ligung**, *(f., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =ung] blessing; bliss, beatitude; rapture.

Beſe'n, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [MHG. beſ(e)m(e), beſen] 1. broom; besom; kleiner ∼, small besom, whisk; (prov.) neue ∼ kehren gut, new brooms sweep clean. 2. [Stud.] maid-servant, girl, wench.

∼binder, *m.* broom-maker, broomman. **∼dürr**, *adj.* dry as a bone. **∼flachs**, *m.*, **∼flechte**, *f.* [Bot.] belvedere. **∼formig**, *adj.* having the form of a broom; scopiform. **∼frau**, *f.* broom-woman. **∼heide**, *f.* common heath. **∼kraut**, *n.* broom-weed. **∼mädchen**, *n.* broom-girl. **∼mann**, *m.* broomman. **∼pflanze**, *f.* = **∼flachs**. **∼reis**, *n.* birch-twig, birchen twig. **∼reiſig**, *n.* birchen branches. **∼ſtiel**, *m.* broomstick; ſo ſteif wie ein **∼ſtiel**, (prov.) as stiff as a poker. **∼ſtrauch**, *m.* = Ginſter.

Beſe'ſſen, *adj.* [*pp.* of beſitzen] (vom Teufel ꝛc.) possessed; der *or* die **∼e**, one possessed, a demoniac; **∼** ſein (von), to be possessed (with). **Beſe'ſſenheit**, *(f., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =heit] demoniacal possession.

Beſe'tzen, *(wv.)* [s. be= & ſetzen] *v. a.* 1. etwas mit ꝛc. ∼, to set, place *or* put any thing on &c.; den Tiſch mit Speiſen ∼, to serve the table; (einen Platz) to occupy; mit Bäumen ∼, to plant with trees; mit Einwohnern ∼, to people, plant, colonize; to stock with inhabitants, with people; [Mil.] to occupy; to line with soldiers; mit Truppen ∼ (eine Stadt), to garrison; mit Schiffen beſetzt (v. Häfen), lined with shipping; einen Teich mit (Karpfen) ∼, to store a pond with &c.; mit Vieh ∼ (ein Gut), to stock (a farm); mit (Rotwild, Tauben) ∼, to stock (with); (ein Kleid) to trim, border, edge; mit Spitzen ∼, to lace; den Rand einer Sache mit ꝛc. ∼, to edge any thing (with); mit Treſſen ∼, to adorn with lace; mit ſilbernen Treſſen beſetztes Tuch, cloth laced with silver; (mit Perlen) to stud; (eine Gaſſe) mit Steinen ∼, to pave. 2. ‡ a) ein erledigtes Amt, eine ledige Stelle ∼, to fill an office, to fill a vacancy. b) [Cards.] (Karten) to stake money (upon); beſetzt, *adj.* (v. einer Karte) guarded; eine Zahl ∼, to insure; die Rollen eines Stückes ∼, to cast the parts of a play. **Beſe'tzt**, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] occupied; taken, engaged; (v. der Zeit) taken up, engaged; der Wagen iſt ∼, the carriage is full; [Theat.] (eine Rolle) to be in keeping; gut ∼, strongly cast; (v. einer Tafel) furnished. **Beſe'tzung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] occupying, occupation; lacing, trimming; (von Zimmern, Ländern) occupation; (von Ämtern) nomination to offices; (von Pfründen) collation; (eines Theaterſtückes) cast of play. **∼srecht**, *n.* patronage, advowson, presentation, giving.

Beſeu'fzen, *(wv.)* [s. be= & ſeufzen] *v. a.* to sigh over, to lament, bemoan.

Beſi'chtigen, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Sicht, & =igen] *v. a.* to examine, survey, search, inspect; to visit; to survey; (einen Leichnam) to hold an inquest over *or* on &c. **Beſi'chtiger**, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] examiner, surveyor, inspector, viewer, searcher; visitor. **Beſi'chtigung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] examination, inspection; survey; visitation; (einer Leiche) coroner's inquest. **∼sgebühren**, *pl.* surveyor's fees. **∼sreiſe**, *f.* tour of inspection.

Beſie'gbar, [s. beſiegen & =bar] *adj.* vanquishable, conquerable.

Beſie'geln, *(wv.)* [s. be= & ſiegeln] *v. a.* 1. † & ‡ to seal. 2. to confirm by a seal. **Beſie'gelung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] sealing.

Beſie'gen, *(wv.)* [s. be= & ſiegen] *v. a.* 1. to conquer; (ſeine Feinde) to vanquish, overcome; ☾ ſich für beſiegt erklären, to knuckle down *or* under. 2. ‡ to conquer, overcome; (Leidenſchaften) to conquer, subdue; Schwierigkeiten, Hinderniſſe ∼, to surmount *or* overcome difficulties *or* obstacles. **Beſie'ger**, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] vanquisher, conqueror, subduer, victor. **Beſie'gung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] conquering, vanquishing, conquest.

○ **Be'ſing**, *(sm., pl. ∼e)*, **Be'ſinge**, *(wf.)* [LG., fr. LG. bes, Goth basi = berry] ſchwarze ∼, bilberry; rote ∼, red whortleberry.

Beſi'ngen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be= & ſingen] *v. a.* to sing, to celebrate by song.

Beſi'nnen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be= & ſinnen] ∗ *v. a.* & *n.* to consider. Sich **∼**, *v. refl.* 1. (auf) a) to recollect; b) to devise, contrive. 2. ſich ∼ (über), to think (on), to weigh in the mind; ſich lange ∼, to deliberate; ſich hin und her ∼, to puzzle one's head, to rack one's brains; er iſt ſchnell beſonnen, his resolution is quickly taken; ſich eines Beſſern ∼, to bethink oneself better, to think better of a thing; ſich eines andern ∼, to alter *or* change one's mind. 3. to remember, to call to mind, to recollect. 4. ſich wieder ∼, to recover one's senses. **∼**, *(sn., vbls.)* reflection. ∗ **Beſi'nnt**, *adj.* [*ir. pp.* of prec.] = beſonnen. II. **Beſi'nnung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. consideration, deliberation, recollection. 2. consciousness, senses; die ∼ verlieren, to lose one's senses *or* consciousness; zur ∼ kommen, to come to one's

senses, to regain consciousness, to come round, to collect oneself; ☾ to come to: er blieb bei ∼, he retained his consciousness. ∼ſtraft, *f.* power of recollection. **Beſi'nnungslos,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =los] senseless, insensible. **Beſi'nnungslo'ſigkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] senselessness, insensibility.

Beſi'tz, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [fr. beſitzen; cf. be= & Sitz] 1. possession; in ∼ nehmen (etwas), to take possession of &c., to possess oneself of &c., to occupy; im ∼e einer Sache ſein, to be possessed of &c., to be in possession of &c.: ſich in ∼ ſetzen, to possess oneself (of); in den ∼ einer Sache ſetzen, to possess (of *or* with), to put in possession (of): (geſetzlich) to seize; ∼ ergreifen, to occupy, to take possession (of): in ∼ bekommen, to gain possession; (einen) außer ∼ ſetzen, aus dem∘∼e treiben, to dispossess, expropriate. onst: (widerrechtlich) to disseize; den ∼ betreffend, possessory. 2. property.

Comps.: **∼anzeigend,** *adj.* [Gram.] possessive. **∼entziehung,** *f.* dispossession. **∼ergreifer,** *m.*, **∼nehmer,** *m.* occupant, occupier; [Amer.] squatter. **∼ergreifung,** *f.*, **∼nehmung,** *f.*, **∼nahme,** *f.* occupancy, occupation: widerrechtliche **∼nahme,** usurpation: [Amer.] squatting: geſetzliche **∼nahme,** seizing in law. **∼fähig,** *adj.* able to possess, capable of possession *or* holding. **∼fall,** *m.* [Gram.] possessive case, genitive. **∼recht,** *n.* estate, rightful possession. **∼ſtand,** *m.* possession; [Comm.] active property. **∼ſtands=klage,** *f.* possessory action. **∼titel,** *m.* title of possession. **∼urkunde,** *f.* [Law] livery. **Beſi'tzen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be= & ſitzen] *v. a.* 1. to possess; to be possessed (of): to own, hold; to enjoy. 2. (jemandes Herz) to possess; (große Talente) to be possessed of (of); (Schönheit) to be endowed (with): Tugend, Gelehrſamkeit, Witz **∼,** to be virtuous, learned, witty. 3. to sit upon; Eier **∼** (v. Vögeln), to sit on eggs, to incubate, brood. **∼d,** *ppr. adj.* possessing, in possession: die **∼den** Klaſſen, the moneyed *or* propertied classes, the plutocracy. **Beſi'tzer,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] possessor, proprietor, master; **∼** eines Hotels, hotel-keeper; **∼** eines Geſchäftes, principal; rechtmäßiger **∼,** rightful owner; unrechtmäßiger **∼,** usurper; den **∼** wechſeln, to change hands. **Beſi'tzlos,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =los] without possessions: impecunious, destitute. **Beſi'tzloſigkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] want of possession; destitution, poverty. **Beſi'tztum,** *(sn., pl. =tümer)* [s. Beſitz & =tum] possession, property. **Beſi'tzung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] possession, property; manor, estate; **∼en,** *pl.* dominions; dependencies.

⊖ **Beſo'ffen,** *adj.* [*pp.* of beſaufen] drunk, drunken, intoxicated.

Beſoh'len, *(vv.)* [s. be= & ſohlen] *v. a.* to sole.

Beſo'lden, *(vv.)* [s. be=, Sold, & =en] *v. a.* to pay; to have in pay, to keep, + to stipend. **Beſo'ldet,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] salaried, stipendiary. **Beſo'ldung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] stipend, wages, salary, pay. **∼s=verhältniſſe,** *spl.* salary-matters; appointments.

Beſo'nder, *adj.* [MHG. *adv.* beſunder: cf. ſondern] (der, die, das **∼e**) 1. distinct, separate, detached: particular, especial, special, peculiar; **∼e** Wohnung, separate lodgings; die **∼n** Eigenſchaften einer Pflanze, the specific qualities of a plant; meine **∼e** Meinung, my individual opinion; die **∼n** Umſtände (einer Sache), the particulars; das **∼e,** [Philos.] the concrete. 2. particular, extraordinary, uncommon. 3. particular, strange, singular, peculiar. **Beſo'nderheit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] particularity; singularity, peculiarity; strangeness; **∼en,** *pl.* details, particulars. **Beſo'nders,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =s] 1. apart: separately; aside; by itself. 2. particularly, especially, singularly, peculiarly: nicht **∼,** second-rate, ☾ so so.

Beſo'nnen, I. *(vv.)* [s. be= & ſonnen] *v. a.* (v. der Sonne) to shine (upon).

∼, II. *adj.* [*pp.* of beſinnen] cautious, prudent, discreet, considerate. **Beſo'nnenheit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] 1. prudence, discretion, discreetness; mit **∼,** discreetly. 2. presence of mind: self-possession: sobermindedness.

Beſo'rgen, *(vv.)* [MHG., cf. be= & ſorgen] *v. a.* 1. to take care (of); to provide for; to procure, effect; to manage. Beſorgt ſein (für), to take care (of), to look (to *or* after), to be careful; (die Kinder) to take care (of); die Geſchäfte (einer Familie) **∼,** to manage the affairs (of &c.); den Haushalt **∼,** to keep house, ☾ to keep ship; den Laden **∼,** to answer the shop; einen Auftrag **∼,** to do *or* go an errand; (die Ausgabe eines Buches) to prepare; (Briefe) to forward: Billets **∼,** to get tickets. 2. (etwas, ∗ einer Sache) to apprehend *or* fear. **∼,** *v. n.* to fear. **Beſo'rger,** *(sm., pl. ∼)*, **Beſo'rgerin,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] the person that takes care (of); manager; commissioner, provider. **Beſo'rglich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] 1. alarming. 2. (v. Menſchen) apprehensive, fearful. 3. solicitous, anxious, careful, provident. **Beſo'rglichkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. apprehensiveness, fearfulness. 2. attention, care. **Beſo'rgnis,** *(sf., pl. =niſſe)* [s. prec. & =nis] 1. apprehension, fear, alarm, misgiving. 2. solicitude; **∼** erregend, alarming; in **∼** geraten, to take (the) alarm; **∼voll,** *adj.* 1. apprehensive, fearful. 2. causing apprehension, filling with care *or* solicitude. **Beſo'rgt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of beſorgen] (um *or* wegen) apprehensive (of), anxious (for, about); solicitous (about, for). C. war um ꝛc. nicht wenig **∼,** C. was in no small apprehension (for); wir ſind um ꝛc. **∼,** we are concerned about *or* for &c.: (einen) **∼** machen, to alarm. **Beſo'rgung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] managing, management, superintendence; commission, execution of a commission: errand. **∼sgebühren,** *spl.* [Comm.] commission, fees.

Beſpa'nnen, *(vv.)* [s. be= & ſpannen] *v. a.* 1. (einen Wagen) mit Pferden **∼,** to put horses to &c.: mit ꝛc. beſpannt, drawn by &c.; (der Wagen) iſt mit zehn Pferden beſpannt, has (a team of) ten horses to it. 2. mit Saiten **∼,** to string; (eine Trommel) to stretch. **Beſpa'nnung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. horsing, draught; team. 2. stringing &c.

Beſpei'en, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be= & ſpeien] *v. a.* to bespit, to spit upon.

Beſpi'cken, *(vv.)* [s. be= & ſpicken] *v. a.* to lard.

Beſpie'geln, *(vv.)* [s. be= & ſpiegeln] + *v. a.* (einen Fluß) to be mirrored in (Goethe). Sich **∼,** *v. refl.* to look at oneself in a looking-glass. Sich ſelbſt **∼,** to see oneself mirrored (in).

Beſpi'nnen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be= & ſpinnen] *v. a.* to spin over; (v. Raupen) to cover with webs; *pp. adj.* beſponnen, (v. Saiten) wired; (v. Knöpfen) coated *or* covered.

☾ **Beſpi'tzt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of a non used *v.* beſpitzen, s. be= & Spitz, Spitzen] 1. tipsy. 2. laced.

Beſpo'nnen, *pp.* of beſpinnen.

Beſpö'tteln, beſpo'tten, *(vv.)* [s. be= & ſpötteln, ſpotten] *v. a.* to sneer, scoff at, to mock, rally, deride.

Beſpre'chen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG., cf. be= & ſprechen] *v. a.* 1. ∗ + to address, accost. 2. to conjure, charm. 3. to settle, arrange, agree (upon). 4. (Waren) to cheapen; to order; mit einem etwas **∼,** to converse with one on a thing; (ein Buch ꝛc.) to review. Sich **∼,** *v. refl.* (mit) to confer, discourse, parley *or* converse (with). **Beſpre'cher,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. reporter, interviewer. 2. conjurer, charmer. **Beſpre'chung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. discussion; arrangement, agreement; review. 2. conjuring, charming. 3. conference; interview.

Beſpre'ngen, *(vv.)* [s. be= & ſprengen] *v. a.* to besprinkle, sprinkle.

Beſpre'nkeln, *(vv.)* [s. be= & ſprenkeln] *v. a.* to bespeckle *or* speckle.

Beſpri'ngen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be= & ſpringen] *v. a.* 1. ∗ to leap (upon). 2. (v. Tieren) to cover.

Beſpri'tzen, *(vv.)* [s. be= & ſpritzen] *v. a.* (mit) to sprinkle *or* spatter (with); mit Kot **∼,** to bespatter with mud, to splash: (mit Blut) to stain.

Beſprü'deln, *(vv.)* [s. be= & ſpru-

deln] *v. a.* to wet sputtering, to sputter over, to bubble up against.

Beſpü'len, *(irr.)* [s. be= & ſpülen] *v. a.* to wash (f. i. a shore).

Be'ſſemer=, [fr. FmN. of inventor] in comps.: ~birne, *f.* converter. ~=ſtahl, *m.* Bessemer-steel.

Be'ſſer, *adj.* & *adv.* (*comp.* of gut) [MHG. bezzer] 1. better; ~ werden, to grow *or* become better, to meliorate, (a)mend, improve; ~ machen, to make better, meliorate, ameliorate, improve, to (a)mend; es ~ haben als ꝛc., to be better off than &c.; je eher, je ~, the sooner the better; er iſt ~, es ſteht ~ mit ihm, he is better: ~ werden (v. Kranken), to grow better, to mend; ſich ~ befinden, to be better; ~ dabei fahren, to come better off; ~ iſt ~, it is better to be on the safe side; (prov.) sure bind, sure find: ~ zu viel als zu wenig, (prov.) store is no sore. 2. ☾ better, more; louder; faster. 3. der, die, das ~e, better man (*or* woman); das ~e, what is better; in Ermangelung eines ~en, for want of (anything) better; das ~e iſt des Guten Feind, (prov.) a) let well alone; b) the better thing will cast the good thing into the shade.

~= in comps. w. m. prec.: ~wiſſer, *m.* one who pretends to know everything better than others; wiseacre.

* **Be'ſſertich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] useful, improvable. **Be'ſſern,** *(irr.)* [MHG. bezzeren, cf. prec. & =n] *v. a.* 1. to better, ameliorate, improve; (das Land) to better, improve. 2. to amend, mend, reform, better; nicht zu ~ (v. Menſchen), incorrigible; noch zu ~, corrigible; (Menſchen) to reform. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to grow better, to meliorate, to mend; to improve; (v. Kranken) to grow *or* get better, to mend. 2. (v. laſterhaften ꝛc. Menſchen) to mend one's manners *or* ways, to amend (one's life), to turn over a new leaf; uns zu ~, to amend *or* mend our ways *or* our conduct. 3. ſich ~ in etwas (v. Menſchen), to improve (in). **Be'ſſerung,** *(irr.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. mending; melioration, amelioration, improvement. 2. a) convalescence, recovery; gute ~! I hope you will soon be better! I wish you a speedy recovery! ein Kranker iſt auf dem Wege der ~, a sick man mends, is convalescent, is getting better. b) (im Betragen) amendment, reformation (of life). 3. (= Verbeſſerung) improvement. ~sanſtalt, *f.*, ~s=haus, *n.* house of correction, reformatory. ~sfähig, *adj.* improvable. ~smittel, *n.* corrective. **Beſt,** *adj.* & *adv.* (*superl.* of gut) [MHG. bezzist] 1. best. ~geſinnt, *adj.* best-disposed. ~möglich, best-possible. 2. = beſtens. 3. am beſten, best; ich fand es am ~en, I thought it best; nicht zum ~en, not very good; alles zum ~en, all for the best. Der, die, das ~e, the best; der erſte ~e *or* der erſte, der ~e, the first the best; die ~en Jahre (des Lebens), the flower of age *or* of life, the prime of life; ſeine ~e Mannſchaft, the choice *or* flower of his troops; nach meinem ~en Wiſſen, to the best of my knowledge; die Lehre von der ~en Welt, optimism; mein ~er! meine ~e! my dear! dear sir! dear madam! am ~en, aufs ~e, best; zum ~en, best, for the best; aufs ~e benutzen (etwas), aufs ~e mit etwas umgehen, to make the best (of); ſein ~es thun, to do one's best; er hielt es für das ~e, nicht zu ſprechen, he thought it best not to speak; wie thue *or* fahre ich wohl am ~en? what had I best do? what course had I best take? Das ~e (von etwas), the best part, choice, flower, prime; quintessence; zu Ihrem ~en, for the best of your interest; zum ~en (der Armen), for the benefit (of); zum allgemeinen ~en, for the good of all, for the public benefit; zum ~en deuten, to put the best construction (upon); zum ~en raten, to advise for the best; einem etwas zum ~n geben, to treat one to something; (die ꝛc.) geben uns ihre ꝛc. zum ~n, regale us with their &c.; mehr zum ~en haben (als), to be worth more (than); er hat nicht viel zum ~en, he has not much to spend; einen zum ~en haben, to make game *or* sport (of), to mock one.

Beſta'llen, *(irr.)* [fr. beſtallt, * *pp.* of beſtellen] *v. a.* 1. to invest with a charge, office *or* rank, to install. 2. † beſtellen. **Beſta'llung,** *(irr.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. installation, installment, appointment, investiture; (einen) in ~ nehmen, to install. 2. public office; salary. 3. commission, letters-patent; diploma, brevet. ~s=brief, *m.*, ~surkunde, *f.* = Beſtallung, 3. ~srecht, *n.* right of investiture.

Beſta'nd, I. *pret.* of beſtehen.

~, II. *(sm., pl.* Beſtä'nde) [MHG. beſtant, cf. be= & Stand] 1. continuance, duration, permanence, permanency, consistence, consistency, stability; ~ haben, von ~ ſein, to be durable *or* permanent, to continue, endure, last, abide; keinen ~ haben (vom Glücke), to be mutable, inconstant *or* variable; mit ~ Rechtens, [Law] legally. 2. a) that of which a thing consists: amount, value, stock: eiſerner ~, stock *or* fund not to be touched. b) [Comm.] remainder, rest; ~ eines Waldes, stock of trees in a wood; ~ eines Heeres, [Mil.] effective state of an army, muster-roll: Kaſſen~, Kaſſa=~, cash-balance. 3. hire, rent; in ~ nehmen, to rent; to farm; in ~ geben, to farm *or* let, to let to farm; to lease on rent, to farm out, to let by lease; to rent (to).

Comps.: ~buch, *n.*, ~liſte, *f.* inventory. ~geld, *n.* rent. ~gut, *n.* a leasehold tenement. ~herr, *m.* owner of a property which is let, landlord. ~inhaber, *m.*, ~mann, *m.* = Beſtänder. ~müller, *m.* one who rents a mill, mill-tenant. ~rolle, *f.* = ~buch. ~teil, *m.* part, constituent, component, component part: [Chem.] ~teile, *pl.* constituent *or* component parts, ingredients *or* elements (of). ~teilverzeichnis, *n.* = ~liſte. ~vertrag, *m.* lease. ~weſen, *n.* substance, essence. ~zeit, *f.* lease. **Beſtä'nden,** *adj.* [*pp.* of beſtehen] 1. (Examen) passed. 2. stocked with trees, wooded; ~es Holz, full-grown wood. **Beſtä'nder,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. Beſtand & =er] renter, lessee, farmer, tenant. **Beſtä'ndig,** *adj.* [MHG. bestendec, cf. prec. & =ig] 1. continual, perpetual, steady, enduring. 2. stable, durable, lasting, steady, persevering; ~e Winde, constant winds; ~e Valuta, [Comm.] standard of value; ~e Nachfrage, *f.* steady demand; (v. Freunden) constant; (v. Größen) [Math.] constant; ~es Wetter, settled weather; ~er Wind, [Naut.] steady wind. ~, *adv.* 1. continually, perpetually. 2. constantly, invariably. **Beſtä'ndigkeit,** *(irf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. stability, stableness, constancy, unalterable continuance, endurance, firmness. 2. (in der Freundſchaft oder Liebe) constancy, perseverance. **Beſtä'ndlos,** *adj.* [s. Beſtand & =los] inconsistent: unstable, ☾ shaky; transitory. **Beſtä'ndloſigkeit,** *(irf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] instability; inconsistency.

Beſtä'rken, *(irr.)* [s. be= & ſtärken] *v. a.* to confirm, fortify, strengthen, corroborate; einen in ſeinem Entſchluſſe ~, to fortify one's resolution, to confirm one in his resolution; ſich in ſeinem Glauben ~, to fortify one's faith. **Beſtä'rkung,** *(irf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] strengthening, confirmation.

Beſtä'tigen, *(irr.)* [MHG. beſtætegen, cf. ſtetig] *v. a.* 1. to confirm, to make firm; ☾ to say amen to. 2. a) (Verträge) to confirm, ratify; to sanction: (ein Urteil) to affirm: gerichtlich ~, to homologate: to legalize by oath: (Nachrichten) to confirm, corroborate. b) to confirm, vouch, verify: die Ausnahme beſtätigt die Regel, the exception proves the rule. 3. (einen) ~ (in), to confirm *or* establish (in). Sich ~, *v. refl.* (v. Nachrichten) to be confirmed *or* corroborated; die Nachricht beſtätigt ſich nicht, the news is (*or* turns out *or* proves) unfounded. **Beſtä'tigung,** *(irf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. confirmation: in ~ unſeres letzten Schreibens, [Comm.] confirming our last. 2. [Law] ratification; corroboration; ~ eines Konſuls, exequatur. ~surteil, *n.* confirmatory judgment.

Beſta'tten, *(irr.)* [MHG. beſtaten: cf. Stätte] *v. a.* to convey to a place; (einen zur Erde) to inter *or* bury. **Beſtä'tten,** *(irr.)* [s. be=, Stätte, & =en] [Comm.] (v. Gütern) to convey *or* de-

spateh. **Beſtä'tter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] (also Güter~) [Comm.] conveyor of goods. **Beſtä'tterei,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] (also Güter~) delivery *or* conveyance (of goods). **Beſta'ttung,** *(wf.)* [s. beſtatten & =ung] conveying &c.; (zur Erde) interment, burial; sepulture; funeral.

Beſtau'ben, *(wv.)* [s. be= & ſtauben] *v. a.* to cover *or* sprinkle with dust. **Beſtau'bt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] dusty, covered *or* sprinkled with dust. **Beſtäu'ben,** *(wv.)* [s. be= & ſtäuben] *v. a.* 1. to bedust, dust, to cover with dust. 2. mit Mehl ~, to sprinkle with meal *or* flour, to dredge; mit Puder ~, to powder. **Beſtäu'bt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] dusty, [Nat. H.] covered with fine scales like powder; Inſecten mit beſtäubten Flügeln, lepidoptera.

Beſtau'nen, *(wv.)* [s. be= & ſtaunen] *v. a.* to stare *or* gaze at, to admire, to look at in wonderment.

Be'ſte, *inflected forms of* beſt, *which see.*

Beſte'ch=, in comps. w. m. beſtechen, 1.: ~draht, *m.* stitching-thread. ~=naht, *f.* a flat seam. ~ſtich, herring-bone stitch. **Beſte'chbār,** *adj.* [s. next & =bar] = beſtechlich. **Beſte'chen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be= & ſtechen] *v. a.* 1. [Techn.] (das Leder) to quilt; die Bandſtreifen ~, [Bookb.] to headband; [Sew.] to border with small stitches, to overcast, to herring-bone (vom Grätenſtich). 2. [?] ‡ (einen) to corrupt, bribe; ☾ to tip, to tickle *or* grease one's palm, to tamper (with), to apply palm-oil to, to square; er läßt ſich nicht ~, he is incorruptible. 3. ‡ to dazzle, charm, fascinate. ~d, *ppr. adj.* bribing; winning; ~des Weſen, engaging ways. **Beſte'cher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] corrupter. **Beſte'chlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] corruptible. **Beſte'chlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] corruptibleness, corruptibility, venality. **Beſte'chung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. corruption, bribery; (v. Zeugen) subornation. 2. bribe. ~ſyſtem, *n.* system of corruption. ~verſuch, *m.* attempt at bribery; [Law] embracery.

Beſte'ck, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. next] 1. a) case (containing a set of instruments): b) ‡ a set of instruments: *α*) ein chirurgiſches ~, a set of surgical instruments, *β*) (also Eß~, Tafel=~) knife and fork, knife, fork and spoon. 2. stake, pole, prop. 3. [Naut.] (the ship's place as pricked on a nautical chart:) reckoning; ein ~ machen, to prick a nautical chart; ſich im ~ geirrt haben, mit dem ~ zurück ſein, to run ahead of one's reckoning. 4. ↓ (= Perſon) ein ſchreckliches ~, object, queer person, fright. ~macher, *m.* manufacturer of instruments. **Beſte'cken,** *(wv.)* [s. be= & ſtecken] *v. a.* 1. (mit) to stick (with); to adorn (with); to plant (with). 2. to plant, stake *or* stick.

Beſteh'en, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. beſtān, beſtēn, cf. be= & ſtehen] *v. a.* 1. to stand *or* stand (against); (Gefahren) to go through; die Probe ~, to stand the test. 2. (ein Gut) to farm, rent. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben & ſein) 1. (*pfw.* ſein) to curdle, congeal, coagulate, thicken, set, concrete, ‖ to stanch. 2. (*pfw.* haben) to continue, subsist, last; im Examen ~, to pass; nicht ~, to fail, ☾ to be plucked *or* ploughed. 3. (*pfw.* haben) (aus) to consist (of), to be composed (of); (in) to consist (in). 4. (*pfw.* haben) to subsist, exist; nicht nebeneinander ~ können (v. Sachen), to be incompatible; für ſich ~d, absolute, independent; ~de Preiſe, [Comm.] ruling prices. 5. (*pfw.* haben) (bei *or* mit) to live (with), to subsist (on). 6. (*pfw.* ſein) (gegen) to stand (against), to stand, overcome, resist, oppose; (einen Sturm) to weather; (im Kampfe, auf *or* in der Probe) to stand, resist; (mit) to stand (with). 7. (*pfw.* haben *or* ſein) (auf) to insist (on), to persist (in), to stand (upon); auf ſeinem Kopfe ~, to be obstinate, heady *or* opiniative; ☾ to fly in the face of facts. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* 1. continuance, duration, standing; (in *or* aus) consisting (of *or* in); existence; subsistence. 2. insistence (on), persistence (in). **Beſteh'end,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] 1. subsisting, existent; consisting. 2. (v. Geſetzen) established: ~e Regierung, the present *or* established government. **Beſteh'er,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] renter, farmer, lessee, tenant.

Beſteh'len, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be= & ſtehlen] *v. a.* to rob; to steal from; die Ladung ~, [Naut.] to break bulk.

Beſteh'ung, *(wf.)* [s. beſtehen & =ung] 1. (eines Examens) passing. 2. renting, farming.

Beſtei'gen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be= & ſteigen] *v. a.* to mount; (einen Hügel) to ascend; (ein Pferd) to mount, back; ein Schiff ~, to get *or* go on board a ship; (die Kanzel) to mount; (eine Mauer) to scale; (den Thron) to ascend. **Beſtei'gung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] ascent; (des Thrones) accession to.

Beſte'll=, in comps. w. m. beſtellen: ~gebühr, *f.*, ~geld, *n.* carrier's fee. ~zeit, *f.* 1. [Agr.] tilling-season. 2. time for ordering goods. 3. (v. Briefen) time of delivery. ~zettel, *m.* note, card (*or* ticket) containing an order. **Beſte'llbā'r,** *adj.* [s. next & =bar] 1. cultivable. 2. deliverable, to be delivered (v. Briefen). **Beſte'llen,** *(wv.)* [MHG., cf. be= & ſtellen] *v. a.* 1. etwas ~ (mit), to put *or* place any thing (on); to cover any thing (with). 2. einen ~, to order one to a place; to send (for); (etwas) to send for; to order; to give an order (for), to give orders (about); to bespeak; ſie ſind auf Mittag beſtellt, they are ordered to come at noon; einander ~, to make an appointment; ſie beſtellten einander auf 9 Uhr, they made an appointment, an assignation to meet at nine o'clock; (einen Platz auf dem Eilwagen) to bespeak, secure, take. 3. to assign, appoint; einen zu etwas ~, to constitute: A. hat B. zu ſeinem Agenten beſtellt, A has appointed, named, constituted B. his agent; (einen) zu einem Amte ~, to appoint to a place. 4. (Briefe) to deliver; (Grüße &c.) to give, convey; habt Ihr nichts an &c. zu ~? have you no message? 5. to (set in) order; (einen Acker) to cultivate, till, sow; ſein Haus ~, to set one's earthly affairs in order; to make one's will; es iſt ſchlecht mit ihm beſtellt, ‡ he is at a fine pass. **Beſte'ller,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. one who orders &c.; [Comm.] commitmer. 2. [Agr.] cultivator. **Beſte'llung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. order; ordering, bespeaking &c.: auf ~, at command; nach ~, to order, according to order. 2. a) command, order, commission. b) appointment. 3. [Agr.] cultivating, cultivation, tillage. ~sbuch, *n.* [Comm.] order-book.

Beſte'mpeln, *(wv.)* [s. be= & ſtempeln] *v. a.* to stamp.

Be'ſtens, *adv.* [s. beſt & =ens] in the best manner, best; ich danke ~, thank you very much! my very best thanks!

Beſte'rnen, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Stern & =en] *v. a.* 1. to set *or* sow with stars. 2. to mark with a star *or* an asterisk. **Beſte'rnt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] a) (vom Himmel) starry, starred. b) (v. Perſonen) decorated with an order.

Beſtie'ern, *(wv.)* [s. be= & ſteuern] *v. a.* to impose duties (on), to tax, assess. **Beſtie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] assessment, taxation.

Beſtiā'liſch, *adj.* [L. bestiālis, & s. =iſch] bestial, beastly, brutal. ~, *adv.* bestially; in a beastly manner: brutally. **Beſtialitä't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ität] beastliness, brutality.

Beſti'ch, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. be= & Stich] [Shoem.] bar.

Beſti'cken, *(wv.)* [s. be= & ſticken] *v. a.* to embroider.

Beſtie, *(be'ſtje) (wf.)* [L. bestia] beast, brute.

Beſtie'feln, *(wv.)* [s. be= & ſtiefeln] *v. a.* to boot.

Beſtie'len, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Stiel, & =en] *v. a.* to furnish with a handle, (eine Axt) to helve. **Beſtie'lt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] (v. Blättern) [Bot.] petiolate, pedunculate.

Beſti'mmbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] 1. definable; determinable. 2. liable *or* subject to influence, easily influenced, yielding. **Beſti'mmen,** *(wv.)* [s. be= & ſtimmen] *v. a.* 1. a) to fix, determine; to appoint; to designate: (eine Zeit) to fix; (Zeit u. Ort zur Zuſammenkunft) to appoint, assign; (das große Weſen,) welches das Schickſal der Völker

bestimmt, who determines the fate of nations; die Bedingungen ~, to state the terms; Pflanzen ~, to determine (the species of) plants. b) (einen Begriff) to define, modify, qualify; näher ~ (etwas), to modify. 2. to determine, decide. 3. (einen) to determine; dieser Umstand bestimmte ihn, sich dem Studium der Rechtswissenschaft zu widmen, this circumstance determined him to the study of (the) law. 4. a) (einen zu etwas) to destine (to); vorher ~, to predestine; vorherbestimmt, predestinate; wir sind (vom Schicksale) dazu bestimmt, zu leiden, we are doomed to suffer; wir alle sind zu ꝛc. bestimmt, we are all destined (to); zur Belehrung bestimmt, intended for instruction; (etwas) ~ (zu), to design for), to destine (for); der Vater bestimmt seinen Sohn (für *or* zu), the father designs his son (for), intends his son to be &c.; über etwas ~ (die Zeit), to dispose (of); (etwas) ~ (für), to design (for). b) nach ꝛc. bestimmt (v. Schiffen), [Naut.] bound (for *or* to). Sich ~, *v. refl.* + to determine: ich habe mich zu ꝛc. bestimmt, I have now resolved (upon). **Bestimmend**, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] determining, deciding; determinative. **Bestimmer**, *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Bestimmerin**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] determiner; definer. **Bestimmt**, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] 1. determinate, fixed, definite; settled; stated; certain; zur ~en Stunde, am ~en Tage, at the hour appointed, on the day appointed, assigned, named; ~e Meinungen, settled *or* fixed opinions; ein ~es Gehalt, a fixed salary; zu einem ~en Zwecke, for a set purpose; ~e Geschäftsstunden, stated hours of business; ~e Gesetze, fixed, positive, regular laws. 2. certain; precise, positive; ~e Antwort, definite *or* precise answer. **Bestimmtheit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] determination, definiteness; preciseness: positiveness; distinctness; certainty; mit ~, determinately; with certainty, with precision; positively, categorically. **Bestimmung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. a) fixing, fixation, determination; designation; [Comm.] wir erbitten nähere ~, we request more precise instructions (as to how &c.). b) definition. 2. a) destination; end, destiny; die gesellschaftliche ~ des Menschen, the social destiny of man. b) der Ort der ~, destination, place of destination; das Schiff verließ den Ort seiner ~, the ship left the place of her destination. c) vocation, mission. 3. [Gram.] definitive. 4. [Law] stipulation, provision, clause; nuncupation of an heir. ~sgrund, *m.* motive. ~shafen, *m.* [Naut.] port of destination. ~sort, *m.* = Bestimmung, 2. b). ~swort, *n.* [Gram.] definitive (word), determinative (word).

Bestirnt, *pp. adj.* = besternt.

Bestochen, *adj.* [*pp.* of bestechen] corrupted, bribed, corrupt.

Bestohlen, *pp.* of bestehlen.

Bestoßen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be= & stoßen] *v. a.* [Techn.] 1. to rough-file. 2. to rough-plane.

Bestrafen, *(wv.)* [s. be= & strafen] *v. a.* to punish, chastise; to correct; to visit (on). **Bestrafer**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] punisher; chastiser. **Bestrafung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] punishment; chastisement; correction; visitation.

Bestrahlen, *(wv.)* [s. be= & strahlen] *v. a.* to irradiate; to shine *or* beam upon. **Bestrahlung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] irradiation.

Bestreben, *(wv.)* [s. be= & streben] *v. refl.* sich ~, to exert oneself, to strive, to use efforts, to endeavour, to take pains. ~, *(sn., vbls.)*. **Bestrebung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. endeavour, effort, exertion, pains-taking. 2. pursuit, tendency.

Bestreichen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. bestrîchen, cf. be= & streichen] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) ~ mit ꝛc., to smear, to spread over, to besmear, bedaub, to brush (over); to wash (over); mit Öl ~, to oil; mit Eiweiß ~, to glair; mit Fett ~, to grease; mit einem Magnete ~, to touch with a loadstone, to rub with a magnet, to magnetize; mit Pflaster ~, to spread plaster (on). 2. a) (über ꝛc. hingehen) to brush; [Mil.] to scour *or* rake (with shot); in gerader Linie ~ (ein Werk), [Mil.] to enfilade. b) (eine Stadt) ~ (von einer Festung), [Mil.] to command.

Bestreifen, *(wv.)* [s. be= & streifen] *v. a.* 1. to stripe, streak. 2. to graze, brush. **Bestreift**, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] striped, streaked.

Bestreitbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] 1. contestable, controvertible, disputable. 2. affordable, that can be afforded. **Bestreiten**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. bestrîten, cf. be= & streiten] *v. a.* 1. ✻ (den Feind) to attack; to fight (with); ✻ (einen) to combat. 2. (etwas) to combat; to contest, dispute; to impugn, oppose, contradict; to question, deny; (eine Lehre) to raise objections to; eine Wahl ~, to contest an election. 3. die Kosten (zu etwas) ~, to defray the expenses, to bear the charges, to afford; (alle seine Geschäfte) to manage; jemandes Bedürfnisse ~, to supply a person's wants; mit jener Summe lassen sich nicht sämtliche Bedürfnisse ~, that sum cannot answer all the occasions, cannot meet all the demands. **Bestreiter**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. opponent, antagonist. 2. (der Kosten) defrayer. **Bestreitung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. contesting. 2. (der Kosten) defrayment, defrayal.

Bestreuen, *(wv.)* [MHG. bestriuwen, cf. be= & streuen] *v. a.* to bestrew, besprinkle; mit Sand ~, to sand: mit Blumen ~, to scatter *or* strew with flowers: mit Mehl ~, to sprinkle (*or* dredge) with flour; (mit Staub) to powder: (mit Zucker) to frost.

Bestrichen, *adj.* [*pp.* of bestreichen] [Mil.] ~er Winkel, flanked angle.

Bestricken, *(wv.)* [s. be= & stricken] *v. a.* 1. to cover (a ball) with netting. 2. ‡ (einen) to ensnare; (jemandes Herz) to captivate. 3. + to fasten with cords. **Bestricker**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] ensnarer. **Bestrickung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. covering with netting. 2. entanglement: ‡ ensnaring, captivation.

Bestücken, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Stück, & =en] *v. a.* to furnish with cannon. **Bestückung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] [Naut.] mounting.

Bestürmen, *(wv.)* [s. be= & stürmen] *v. a.* 1. a) [Mil.] to assail, storm. b) (ein Schiff ~, v. Wind u. Wellen) to assault; die Banken wurden bestürmt, there was a run on the banks. 2. ‡ a) (einen) to besiege, assail; to importune; mit Bitten ~, to besiege with solicitations. b) (das Herz, Leidenschaften) to seize. **Bestürmer**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] assailer, assaulter, assailant. **Bestürmung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] assailing, assault.

Bestürzen, *(wv.)* [MHG., cf. be= & stürzen] *v. a.* (also bestürzt machen) to startle, surprise, to put out: to confound, to throw into consternation, to dismay, stupefy, disconcert. **Bestürzt**, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] startled, confounded, dismayed, disconcerted: ☾ ~es Gesicht, long face. **Bestürzung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] consternation, confusion, surprise, abashment, alarm.

Besuch, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. besuoch; cf. next *v.*] 1. visit, call; einen Besuch abstatten *or* machen, to pay a visit: einen kurzen ~ machen, to make a call; einem einen kurzen ~ machen, to call (up)on; to pay a flying visit, to look *or* drop in. 2. (der Messen) frequenting; zahlreicher ~, numerous attendance; (in der Kirche) congregation. 3. (besuchende Person) visitor. **Besuchen**, *(wv.)* [MHG. besuochen, cf. be= & suchen] *v. a.* to visit; to call on; (Kranke ~, v. Ärzten) to visit: (Schiffe) to visit; (einen Ort) to visit, haunt, frequent; to resort *or* repair to; (Märkte, Messen) to frequent, visit, attend; Sehenswürdigkeiten ~, to see sights; Läden ~, to shop, to go shopping; ein allgemein besuchter Ort, a place of public resort. **Besucher**, *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Besucherin**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] visitor (at *or* of), attendant (upon); frequenter (of). **Besuchs=**, in comps. w. m. Besuch: ~fuß, *m.*, in phr. auf ~fuß, on visiting terms. ~karte, *f.* visiting-card. ~tag, *m.* visiting-day. ~zimmer, *n.* reception-room; drawing-room.

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ⚕ dignif. ☿ poet. ‖ bibl.

Beſ

Beſū'deln, *(vcr.)* [s. be= & ſudeln] *v. a.* to soil, foul, dirty, defile. **Beſū'delung,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] soiling; defilement; ‡ contamination, pollution.

Bet=, in comps. w. m. *v.* beten: **~=bruder,** *m.* 1. devotee, bigot. 2. canting hypocrite. **~buch,** *n.* prayer-book. **~fahrer,** *m.* pilgrim. **~fahrt,** *f.* pilgrimage. **~gang,** *m.* procession. **~=gemach,** *n.*, **~kämmerlein,** *n.* oratory. **~glocke,** *f.* prayer-bell; [R. C. Ch.] angelus (bell). **~halle,** *f.* chapel. **~=haus,** *n.* chapel, oratory; house of prayer; (bei Diſſidenten) meeting-house, tabernacle, chapel, Bethel. **~kiſſen,** *n.* hassock. **~kreuz,** *n.* preaching cross. **~pult,** *m.*, *n.* praying desk. **~ſaal,** *m.* oratory. **~ſchemel,** *m.* hassock. **~ſchweſter,** *f.* 1. devotee. 2. canting hypocrite. **~ſonntag,** *m.* Rogation-Sunday. **~ſtuhl,** *m.* praying-desk; pew. **~ſtunde,** *f.* 1. the hour for prayers; meeting. 2. prayers (in *or* at church). **~ſtunde halten,** to read *or* say prayers. **~ſtundenbuch,** *n.* breviary. **~tag,** *m.* fast-day, day devoted to prayers: (in der Faſtenwoche) Rogation-day; Buß= und **~=tag,** day of humiliation. **~woche,** *f.* Rogation-week.

Betä'feln, *(vcr.)* [s. be= & täfeln] *v. a.* to wainscot.

+ **Betä'gen,** *(vcr.)* [MHG. betagen, cf. be= & tagen] *v. a.* 1. + ☿ to illumine like day-light. 2. ∗ to make old, to age. 3. ∗ [Law] (einen) to summon (a person) to appear in court on a certain day. ∗ **~,** *v. n.* 1. [Comm.] to fall *or* become due, to expire. 2. to become old, to age. **Betä'gt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] 1. ∗ [Comm.] payable, due; ein **~er** Wechſel, a bill (which is) due. 2. aged; stricken in years *or* age; **~** ſein, to be advanced in years.

Betä'keln, *(vcr.)* [s. be= & takeln] *v. a.* [Naut.] (Schiffe) to rig, to fit with tackle. **Betä'kelung,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] [Naut.] rigging.

Beta'ſten, *(vcr.)* [s. be= & taſten] *v. a.* to touch, feel, finger, handle; ungeſchickt **~,** to fumble, paw. **~,** *(sn., vbls.)*. **Beta'ſtung,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] feeling, fingering, touching; contrectation; contact.

Betäu'ben, *(vcr.)* [MHG. betoubenen, cf. s. be=, taub, & =en] *v. a.* 1. (vom Lärm) to stun, din, deafen. 2. to stun, stupefy; (durch Kälte) to benumb; (v. Gerüchten) to overpower: (das Gewiſſen) ‡ to deaden; ‡ to confound. **Betäu'bend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] stupefying; [Med.] narcotic. **Betäu'bt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] stupefied, confounded, torpid, dizzy; durch einen Fall **~,** stunned by a fall; **~** ſein (von), to be stupefied (with). **Betäu'bung,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. stunning &c. 2. stupor; stupefaction, confusion; lethargy. **~smittel,** *n.* narcotic.

Betau'en, *(vcr.)* [MHG. betouwen, cf. be= & tauen] *v. a.* to bedew.

Bet

Bête, *(bêt, bê'te) (f., no pl.)* [Fr.] [Cards.] beast; **~** werden, **~** machen, to beast.

Bē'te, *(vcf.)* = Beete.

Betee'ren, *(vcr.)* [s. be= & teeren] *v. a.* to tar.

Betei'ligen, *(vcr.)* [s. be=, Teil, & =igen] *v. a.* (einen) bei ꝛc. **~,** to give a share in &c. Sich **~,** *v. refl.* to interest oneself (in *or* about); to take part (in); (bei einem Spiele) to make one (of). **Betei'ligt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] interested *or* concerned (in); die **~en,** *pl.* the parties concerned. **Betei'ligung,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] taking part, participation; concern; (an einer Schuld) the being involved (in).

Bē'tel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [Port.] [Bot.] betel. **~blatt,** *n.* betel-leaf. **~kraut,** *n.*, **~pflanze,** *f.* betel. **~nuß,** *f.* betel-nut, areca-nut.

Bē'ten, *(vcr.)* [MHG. beten] *v. n.* to pray, to say one's prayers; zu Gott **~,** to pray to God, to pray *or* beseech God; vor *or* nach Tiſche **~,** to say grace; Not lehrt **~,** he that would learn to pray, let him go to sea. **~,** *v. a.* das Vaterunſer **~,** to say the Lord's prayer; den Roſenkranz **~,** to tell one's beads. **~,** *(sn., vbls.)* praying; im **~** begriffen ſein, to be at prayers, saying one's prayers. **Bē'ter,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Bē'terin,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] prayer, one who prays.

Beteu'ern, *(vcr.)* [s. be=, teuer, & =n] *v. a.* to assert, asseverate; to protest, assure, to affirm solemnly; eidlich **~,** to affirm by oath. **Beteu'erung,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] asseveration, protestation.

Bethä'tigen, *(vcr.)* [s. be=, thätig, & =igen] *v. a.* 1. + ∗ to prove, evince by facts. 2. to praetise, manifest, use; to put into practice; ſeine Lehre **~,** to act according to one's doctrine. Sich **~,** *v. refl.* (bei etwas) to take active part (in). **Bethä'tigung,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] praetical proof, practical application, practice, use.

Bethö'ren, *(vcr.)* [s. be=, Thor, & =en] *v. a.* to befool, infatuate; to deceive, delude, dupe. **Bethö'rt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] infatuated: deluded, deceived. **Bethö'rtheit,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] infatuation, delusion. **Bethö'rung,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. = prec. 2. befooling; deceit.

Bethū'lich, *adj.* [s. next & =lich] engaging, obliging, officious. **Bethū'n,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be= & thun] + *v. a.* to do. Sich **~,** *v. refl.* 1. to do, act, to be active, to busy oneself. 2. to dirty oneself.

Bē'ting ꝛc. = Bäting ꝛc.

Beti'teln, *(vcr.)* [s. be= & titeln] *v. a.* 1. (einen) to title, entitle; to name, to give a name to. 2. (ein Buch) to give a title to. **Beti'telung,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] entitling, title.

Betö'lpeln, *(vcr.)* [s. be=, Tölpel & =n] *v. a.* (einen) to dupe, cheat.

Bet

Betō'n, *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr. béton] [Archit.] concrete, beton, grubstone-mortar.

Betō'nen, *(vcr.)* [s. be=, Ton, & =en] *v. a.* 1. ∓ & ‡ to accent, stress, accentuate, emphasize; to lay stress *or* emphasis upon. 2. + to set to music.

Betō'ni-e, *(vcf.)* [L. betonica] [Bot.] betony.

Betō'nung, *(vcf.)* [s. betonen & =ung] accentuation; emphasizing; ictus; accent, stress, emphasis.

Betra'cht, *(sm., no pl.)* [fr. next *v.*] consideration; respect; in **~** ziehen, to consider, to take into consideration; in **~** (einer Sache), in consideration (of), considering, with regard (to), in *or* with respect (to); in gewiſſem **~,** in some respects; in jedem **~,** in every respect, in all respects; außer **~** laſſen, to leave out of consideration, to set aside. **Betra'chten,** *(vcr.)* [MHG. betrahten] *v. a.* 1. to look on *or* at, to view; to contemplate. 2. ‡ a) to consider; to meditate (on); to reflect (on *or* upon): to contemplate. b) (einen) **~** als ꝛc., to look on &c. as &c., to consider. **~swert,** **~swürdig,** *adj.* worthy of regard *or* consideration. **Betra'chter,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Betra'chterin,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] contemplator, beholder. **Beträ'chtlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] considerable. **Beträ'chtlichkeit,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & =lichkeit] considerableness, importance. **Betra'chtſam,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ſam] contemplative. **Betra'chtung,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. looking (on *or* at), viewing. 2. ‡ contemplation; meditation, reflection; in **~** ziehen = in Betracht ziehen; **~en** anſtellen (über), to meditate (on); to speculate (on); **~en,** meditations, reflections.

Betrā'g, *(sm., pl.* Beträ'ge*)* [fr. next *v.*] amount, sum, sum total; [Comm.] value; **~** eines Anteils, quota; bis zum **~e** von ꝛc., to the amount of &c. **~** erhalten, [Comm.] value received. **Beträ'ge,** *pl.* of Betrag. **Betrā'gen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be= & tragen] *v. n.* 1. (‡ to bring *or* carry upon:) to rough-cast, plaster. 2. ‡ (v. einer Schuld ꝛc.), to amount, to come to; wie viel beträgt es? how much does it come to (*or* does it make)? what is the amount of it? Sich **~,** *v. refl.* 1. ∗ to keep oneself. 2. to conduct oneself, to behave; ſich ſchlecht **~,** to misbehave, to behave ill. **~,** *(sn., vbls.)* conduct, behaviour, deportment, demeanour, carriage.

Betrau'en, *(vcr.)* [s. be= & trauen] *v. a.* to trust, to give charge (of): einen mit etwas **~,** to entrust one with a thing, to entrust something to one. **Betrau't,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] entrusted; (mit einem Amte) officed.

Betrau'ern, *(vcr.)* [s. be= & trauern] *v. a.* to deplore, to mourn (for), to lament; den Verluſt eines Kindes **~,** to bewail the loss of a child.

~ stands for the word treated of. ∗ obsol. • [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ∓ strictly. ‡ fig. ⁜ transf.

Beträu'feln, *(wv.)* [s. be= & träufeln] *v. a.* to sprinkle with small drops: to bedrop. Fleisch (über dem Feuer) mit Butter od. Fett ~, to baste roast-meat.

Betre'ff, *(sm., no pl.)* [fr. next *v.*] 1. reference, regard: in ~ (einer Sache), with regard *or* reference (to), touching, as to, as for that point: in diesem ~, as regards this, in this respect. 2. + share. **Betre'ffen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be= & treffen] *v. a.* 1. to light upon, to find, catch, surprise: er wurde auf frischer That betroffen, er ließ sich über der That ~, he was taken in the very act: einen auf einer Lüge, auf frischer That ~, to catch one in a lie, to catch one in the act. 2. (einen, etwas) to concern, touch: was mich betrifft, was die Sache betrifft, as to me, as for me, as far as I am concerned, as to this affair: es betrifft sein Leben, his life is concerned: diese Dinge ~ dich, these things concern you. 3. (einen, v. einem Unglück) to befall: es hat ihn eine Krankheit betroffen, he has been taken ill. **Betre'ffend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] respective, relating: das ~e Buch, the book referred to, the book in question. **Betre'ffs,** *prep. (with gen.)* [s. Betreff & =s] = in Betreff.

Betrei'ben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be= & treiben] *v. a.* 1. (Wiesen mit Vieh, Schafen &c.) to drive (cattle, sheep &c.) upon. 2. to drive, pursue, prosecute; einen Handel, ein Geschäft ~, to carry on a trade *or* business: (seine Angelegenheiten) to manage, conduct: (seine Studien) to prosecute: (einen Prozeß) to carry on: (die Künste, Wissenschaften) to cultivate. 3. to urge, to pursue eagerly, to push on, to hurry, hasten. 4. (Gelder &c.) = beitreiben. + Sich ~, *v. refl.* to make haste. **Betrei'ber,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] one who carries on &c. **Betrei'bung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] driving &c., management, pursuit: transaction: prosecution; exercise.

Betre'ten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be= & treten] *v. a.* 1. to tread, to set foot (upon): (ein Haus) to enter: die Kanzel ~, to mount the pulpit. 2. (v. Vögeln) to tread. 3. einen bei *or* über etwas ~ = betreffen, *v. a.* 1.

~, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] 1. (v. einem Pfad) trodden, beaten: (v. einem Wege) frequented. 2. ± (= betroffen) disconcerted, perplexed: ich war über die Frage erst so ~, I was at first so staggered by the question.

~, *(sn., vbls.)* stepping upon, entering: das ~ dieses Weges ist gestattet, this way is open to the public: das ~ dieses Weges ist verboten, no thoroughfare on this road. **Betre'tenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] perplexedness, perplexity. **Betre'tung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] stepping upon, entering. ~s=fall, *m.* case of being caught in the act *or* deed.

Betreu'en, *(wv.)* [MHG. betrûwen, cf. be=, treu & =en] *v. a.* to attend, to take care of.

Betrie'b, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [fr. betreiben, cf. be= & Trieb] 1. (einer Wiese) the right of pasturing cattle (on). 2. ± a) (eines Geschäftes) management, operations: (eines Bergwerks &c.) working: im ~e, working, in operation. 3. instigation: prompting. **Betrie'bs=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~=anlage, *f.* plant. ~=aufseher, *m.* sub-inspector. ~=direktor, *m.* working-manager. ~=gebäude, *n.* works. ~=jahr, *n.* year of traffic, business-year. ~=kapital, *n.*, ~=fonds, *m.* stock in trade, working-capital. ~=kosten, *pl.* working-expenses. ~=krankenkasse, *f.* sick-fund, workmen's mutual relief-society. ~=material, *n.* working-stock, [Railw.] rolling-stock. ~=mittel, *spl.* plant. ~=stockung, *f.*, ~=störung, *f.* break *or* interruption of work, obstruction (to traffic). ~=zeit, *f.* working-time, working-season. **Betrie'bsam,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =sam] active, diligent, laborious: industrious, assiduous. **Betrie'bsamkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] industry, activity, diligence, laboriousness, assiduity.

Betrin'ken, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be= & trinken] *v. refl.* sich ~, to get drunk.

Betro'ffen, *adj.* [*pp.* of betreffen] found out: (über etwas) confounded, embarrassed, confused, perplexed, puzzled: von Erstaunen ~, struck with astonishment, amazed, astounded, surprised. **Betro'ffenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] perplexedness, perplexity: embarrassment, surprise.

Betrö'gen, *adj.* [*pp.* of betrügen] 1. cheated &c. 2. ✻ false, treacherous.

Betrö'pfeln, betro'pfen, *(wv.)* [s. be= & tröpfeln, tropfen] = beträufeln.

Betrü'ben, *(wv.)* [MHG. betrüeben, cf. be= & trüben] *v. a.* 1. ✻ = trüben. 2. to grieve, trouble, afflict, distress. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to sorrow: to grieve (at). **Betrü'bend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] distressing. **Betrü'bnis,** *(sf., ✻ sn., pl. =nisse)* [s. prec. & =nis] affliction, distress: sadness: sorrow: grief. **Betrü'bt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of betrüben] afflicted, grieved, sorrowful: (v. Gedanken, vom Gesichte &c.) sad, melancholy: gloomy: ~e Zeiten, calamitous times: zum Tode ~, grieved to death: ~ sein (über), to be grieved *or* afflicted (at). **Betrü'btheit, Betrü'bung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit, =ung] = Betrübnis.

Betru'g, *(sm., pl.* Betrü'ge) [s. be= & Trug, & cf. betrügen] 1. fraud, trickery, deceit, deception, imposture, imposition, delusion, cheat: humbug: ⸨ chouse: frommer ~, pious fraud: listiger ~, trick: mit ~ umgehen, to practise fraud *or* deception: voller ~, voll von ~, full of deceit, deceitful. 2. ± (der Sinne) delusion. **Betrü'gen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [OHG. bitriogan, MHG. betriegen, cf. be= & trügen] *v. a.* 1. to deceive, cheat, defraud: auf eine listige Weise ~, to trick: einen ~ (um), to trick one (out of), to defraud one (of): um den Zoll ~, to smuggle, to run goods. 2. ± to deceive, delude. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to be deceived, to deceive oneself: sich betrogen finden, to find oneself deceived: sich in seinen Hoffnungen *or* Erwartungen betrogen finden, to be disappointed in one's hopes *or* expectations. **Betrü'ger,** *(sm., pl. ~)*. **Betrü'gerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] cheat, deceiver, trickster, defrauder, cozener, embezzler, peculator, sharper, impostor: der betrogene Betrüger, (prov.) the biter bit. **Betrü'gerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] fraudulence, fraudulency, deceitfulness, trickery. **Betrü'gerisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =erisch] deceitful, fraudulent: fraudful: trickish: deceptive, delusive, delusory: (Hoffnungen) fallacious: ~er Bankerott, fraudulent bankruptcy: das Betrügerische, deceitfulness. ~erweise, *adv.* fraudulently, by fraud. **Betrü'glich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] 1. (v. Personen u. Sachen) fraudulent, deceitful, deceptive: ~er Mensch, false dealer. 2. ± deceitful, false: delusive: (v. Hoffnungen) illusory, fallacious, fond: ~er Schein, delusive appearance(s). ~erweise, *adv.* by fraud, fraudulently. **Betrü'glichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] deceitfulness: delusiveness: fallaciousness.

Betrun'ken, *adj.* [*pp.* of betrinken] drunk, drunken, intoxicated, tipsy: total ~, dead-drunk. **Betrun'kenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] drunkenness.

Bett, ✻ ○ **Be'tte,** *(snm.)* [OHG. bet(t)i, MHG. bette] 1. bed: elendes ~, pallet: ~ ohne Vorhänge, French bed: ~ mit Vorhängen, four-poster: sich zu *or* ins ~ legen, zu ~e gehen, ins ~ gehen, to go to bed: ⸨ to go into sheet-lane: zu ~e bringen, ins ~ bringen, to bed, to put to bed: im ~e liegen, to lie a-bed: das ~ hüten, to keep one's bed: die Seite eines ~es, bed-side: am ~e, at the bed-side: zu den Füßen des ~es, at the foot of the bed: das ~ machen, to make the bed: von Tisch und ~ scheiden, [Law] to divorce from bed and board: eine Trennung von Tisch und ~, a separation from bed and board. 2. ± auf dem ~e der Ehre (sterben), on the bed of honour (= field of battle). 3. [Hunt.] lair. 4. (eines Flusses) bed: [Geol.] bed. 5. [Artill.] (Stück=)~, battery. 6. [Bot.] discus: thalamus: torus.

Comps.: ~bank, *f.* settle-bed, press-bed, sofa-bedstead. ~behang, *m.* valance: ~behänge, *pl.* bed-hangings. ~bezug, *m.* = ~überzug. ~=boden, *m.* bottom of a bed. ~brett, *n.*, ~bretter, *pl.* the boarded bottom of a bed, bed-boards. ~decke, *f.* coverlet: gesteppte, durchnähte, abgenähte ~decke, quilt, counterpane: eine wollene ~decke, blanket: eine grobe wol=

lene, rauhe ~decke, bed-rug. ~drell, *m.* = ~zwillich. ~feder, *f.* bed-feather. ~flasche, *f.*, ~wärmer, *m.*, ~wärmflasche, *f.* warming-pan, hot-water bottle. ~franzen, *spl.*, ~trone, *f.*, ~franz, *m.* valance. ~gang, *m.* space at the bed-side. ~gardine, *f.* = ~vorhang. ~genoß, *m.*, ~genossin, *f.* bed-fellow. ~gerät, *n.* [coll.] bedding, bed-furniture. ~gestell, *n.* bedstead. ~gurt, *f.* bed-girth. ~himmel, *m.* canopy, tester. ~kammer, *f.* bed-chamber, bed-room. ~kasten, *m.* bedframe. ~kissen, *n.* pillow. ~lade, *f.* bed-stead, press-bed. ~lägerig, *adj.* bed-ridden, ℂ sick a-bed, down, down *or* on one's back (with &c.); ~lägerig werden, to take to one's bed. ~laken, *n.* sheet. ~leinwand, *f.*, ~linnen, *n.* sheeting. ~leiste, *f.* bed-staff. ~macher, *m.* bed-maker. ~nagel, *m.* bed-stud. ~pfanne, *f.* = ~flasche. ~pfosten, *m.* bed-post. ~pfühl, *m.* bolster. ~pissen, *n.* enuresis. ~pisser, *m.* piss-a-bed. ~quaste, *f.*, ~troddel, *f.* bed-tassel. ~rolle, *f.* bed-caster. ~sack, *m.* = Strohsack. ~säule, *f.* bed-post. ~schere, *f.* = ~leiste. ~schirm, *m.* bed-screen. ~schragen, *m.* truckle-bed. ~schrank, *m.* bed-closet, wardrobe-bedstead. ~stangen, *spl.* rods for the bed-curtains. ~spende, *f.*, ~stätte, *f.*, ~statt, *f.*, ~stelle, *f.* bedstead. ~stroh, *n.* bed-straw; unserer lieben Frau ~stroh, *n.* [Bot.] our Lady's bed-straw. ~stuhl, *m.* bed-chair. ~teppich, *m.* bed-side-carpet. ~tisch, *m.* table-bed, bureau-bed. ~tuch, *n.* sheet. ~überzug, *m.* pillow-case. ~vorhang, *m.* bed-curtain, *pl.* bed-hangings. ~vorlage, *f.* bed-rug. ~wanze, *f.* [Zool.] bed-bug. ~wärmer, *m.* warming-pan. ~wäsche, *f.* bed-linen, bed-clothes. ‖ ~werk, *n.* beds. ~winkel, *m.* alcove. ~zeug, *n.* = ~gerät. ~zwillich, *m.* bed-ticking.

Be'ttchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Bett, s. -chen] little bed.

Be'ttel, *(sm., no pl.)* [fr. betteln, *v.*] 1. begging; dem ~ nachhängen, to practise begging; dem ~ nachgehend, mendicant. 2. ℂ trumpery, trash; trifle; das ist der ganze ~, that's all, that's the whole show *or* boiling.

Comps. w. m. beggarly, poor, miserable, begging, mendicant: ~arm, *adj.* beggarly, extremely indigent, wholly destitute; ~arm werden, to come to the parish. ~armut, *f.* beggary, beggarliness. ~brief, *m.* begging-letter, beggarly supplication. ~brot, *n.* bread of charity. ~bruder, *m.* = 1. Bettler. 2. ~mönch. ~brüderschaft, *f.* [R. C. Ch.] begging fraternity. ~bube, *m.*, ~knabe, *m.*, ~junge, *m.* beggar-boy. ~dirne, *f.*, ~mädchen, *n.* beggar-girl. ~frau, *f.* beggar-woman. ~geld, *n.* alms. ℂ ~gesindel, *n.* [coll.] begging mob. ~handwerk, *n.* begging *or* beggar's trade; das ~handwerk treiben, to practise begging, to live by begging. ~herberge, *f.* beggar's bush, haunt *or* inn; doss-house, dossing-crib *or* -ken. ~hochzeit, *f.* beggarly wedding. ~hütte, *f.* cot, cote, tramp-house. ~kind, *n.* beggar-child. ~kram, *m.* trumpery, trash. ~leben, *n.* mendicity, life of a beggar. ~leute, *pl.* beggars, mendicants. ~mandat, *n.* vagrant-act. ~mann, *m.* beggar, mendicant. ~mönch, *m.* mendicant friar. ~nonne, *f.* beguine. ~orden, *m.* order of mendicant friars. ~pack, *n.* = ~volk. ~pfaffe, *m.* hedge-priest. ~sack, *m.* 1. a beggar's bag, pouch *or* wallet. 2. ± den ~ umhängen haben, to be reduced to beggary. ~samt(me)t, *m.* plush, shag. ~schein, *m.* begging-licence. ~schenke, *f.* beggar's bush. ~staat, *m.* beggarly *or* threadbare finery. ~stab, *m.* ± (einen) an den ~stab bringen, to reduce to beggary *or* mendicity; an den ~stab gebracht, geraten, am ~stabe, utterly ruined, gone to the dogs, beggared, come upon the parish. ~stand, *m.* mendicity, mendicancy. ~stolz, *m.* beggarly pride. ~suppe, *f.* charity-soup; beggar's soup, weak broth (also ±); swill, swash. ℂ ~tanz, *m.* uproar, hubbub. ~vogt, *m.* beadle. ~volk, *n.* beggarly crew, tramps. ~weib, *n.* beggar-woman. ~wesen, *n.* mendicity. **Bettelei',** *(sf.)* [s. Bettel & -ei] 1. beggary, mendicity, mendicancy; vornehme ~, genteel beggary; Verein gegen ~, mendicity-society. 2. importunate begging *or* petition. **Be'ttelhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft] beggarly. **Be'ttelhaftigkeit,** *(sf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] beggarliness. **Be'tteln,** *(ver.)* [MHG. betelen] *v. n.* 1. to beg; ~ gehen, to go a begging. 2. ± um (ein Amt &c.) ~, to beg for &c.; Kunst geht nicht ~, art won't starve. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* = Bettelei.

Be'tten, *(ver.)* [MHG.] *v. n.* 1. to make the bed. 2. [Min.] to embed. ~, *v. a.* to bed. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to make one's bed; sich zusammen ~, to bed together, sich voneinander ~, to bed asunder; ich bin nicht auf Rosen gebettet, I do not lie on a bed of roses; wie man sich bettet, so schläft man, (prov.) as you have made your bed, so you must lie on it; do well and have well.

Be'ttlein, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Bett, & s. -lein] little bed.

Be'ttler, *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Be'ttlerin,** *(sf.)* [s. betteln & -er, -erin] 1. beggar, mendicant, cadger; beggar-woman; frecher ~, sturdy beggar; zum ~ geworden, reduced to beggary; nichts Stolzeres, als ein reich gewordener ~, (prov.) set a beggar on horseback, and he'll ride to the devil. 2. ± beggar. ~gesindel, *n.* beggarly crew. ~handwerk, ~herberge, ~leben, ~pack &c. = Bettelhandwerk &c. s. u. comps. of Bettel. ~kleid, *n.* beggar's dress *or* clothes. ~kräuterkraut, *n.* [Bot.] lesser burdock. ~mantel, *m.* beggar's cloak. ~sprache, *f.* beggar's cant *or* slang. **Be'ttlerisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] = bettelhaft.

Be'ttung, *(sf.)* [s. betten & -ung] 1. bedding. 2. [Mil.] platform; ~en, worauf das Schiff abläuft, bulge-ways; ~ einer Schleuse, bed (*or* bottom) of a sluice.

Betü'nchen, *(ver.)* [s. be- & tünchen] *v. a.* to parget, lime-wash, colour-wash.

Betü'pfeln, betu'pfen, betü'pfen, *(ver.)* [s. be- & tüpfeln, tupfen, tüpfen] *v. a.* 1. to tip, dab, to touch gently. 2. to spot.

Betz, Be'tze = Petz, Petze.

Beu'che, beu'chen = Bäuche, I., bäuchen.

Beu'ge, *(sf.)* [fr. next *v.*] 1. bend, incurvation, curve, curvature; ~ geben, to bend *or* curve, to inflect. 2. [Coop.] bender. 3. o a pile of wood.

~muskel, *m.* [Anat.] flexor. **Beu'gen,** *(ver.)* [MHG. böugen; cf. biegen] *v. a.* 1. to bend, curve, bow, inflect; to sinuate; (die Arme, Knice) to bend; (den Kopf) to bow; [Opt.] to inflect. 2. ± a) (einen) ~ (vom Unglücke), to deject; (den Stolz) to depress, humble; einem den Nacken ~, to subdue one, to bend a man to our will; das Recht ~, to warp justice. b) [Gram.] to decline, inflect. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to bend, curve, incline; to bow, to bow down; (vor) to bow (to). 2. ± to bow, bend; to humble *or* incline oneself; to stoop, submit. **Gebeu'gt,** *pp. adj.* bent; ± bowed down (with age *or* cares). **Beu'gel,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [fr. MHG. bouc = ring, & s. -el] a horse-shoe-shaped sweet cake stuffed with mashed poppy-seed *or* nuts. **Beu'ger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. beugen & -er] [Anat.] flexor. **Beu'gsam,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -sam] 1. flexible, pliant, pliable, limber. 2. ± flexible, pliant, pliable. **Beu'gsamkeit,** *(sf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] ∓ & ± flexibility, flexibleness, pliancy, pliantness, pliableness, pliability. **Beu'gung,** *(sf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. bending, incurvation, flexion, inflection. 2. ± (der Stimme) inflection; [Gram., Opt.] inflection. 3. [Med.] flexure; halbe ~, demiflexion; Knie~, genuflection. 4. [Phys.] inflection, (vom Lichte) diffraction.

Beu'le, *(sf.)* [MHG. biule] 1. swelling *or* protuberance, bump; [Phren.] bump; bruise; [Med.] swelling. 2. botch, boil, tumour; [Vet.] warbles, blakes; Frost~, chilblain. 3. (in Gefäßen) dent; boss; [Archit.] bossage.

Beu'lig, *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] full of boils, bosses *or* dents.

o **Beu'nde,** *(sf.)* [MHG. biunde] enclosure, ground hedged in.

Be-u'nruhigen, *(ver.)* [s. be-, unruhig & -en] *v. a.* 1. to disturb, disquiet, trouble, agitate; to alarm; (bei

der Arbeit) to disturb; (den Feind) to harass; das Gemüt ~, to agitate (*or* disturb) the mind; (das Meer) to stir, agitate. 2. ‡ das beunruhigt die Sittsamkeit, that alarms modesty. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to be alarmed (at) *or* uneasy (about), to disquiet oneself. **Be-ụ'n=ruhigend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] disquieting, alarming. **Be-ụ'nruhigung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] disquieting, harassing; disquietude; uneasiness; disturbance; worry; alarm.

Be-ụ'rbaren, *(uv.)* [s. be=, urbar, & =en] *v. a.* to render arable, to cultivate, till. **Be-ụ'rbarung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] cultivating, tilling.

Be-ụ'rkunden, *(uv.)* [s. be=, Urkunde, & =en] *v. a.* to authenticate, attest; to prove and support with documents; beurkundete Gewißheit, authenticity, authenticalness. **Be-ụ'rkundung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] authentication; ~ des Personenstandes, keeping the register of births, deaths and marriages.

Be-ụ'rlauben, *(uv.)* [s. be=, Urlaub, & =en] *v. a.* 1. [Mil.] to send on furlough. 2. to grant leave of absence, to dismiss. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to take leave, to withdraw. **Be-ụ'rlaubt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] [Mil.] absent on leave; der Beurlaubte, soldier on furlough. **Be-ụ'rlaubung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] granting leave.

Be-ụ'rteilen, *(uv.)* [s. be= & urteilen] *v. a.* to judge, to judge (of), to estimate; nach ꝛc. ~, to judge by &c.; (ein Werk) to criticize (on *or* upon), to review; nachteilig ~, to criticize unfavourably; jemand ~, to read one's character. **Be-ụ'rteiler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] judge, critic; reviewer. **Be-ụ'rteilung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] judging; (eines Werkes) review; literary criticism; judgment; critical examination; estimate. ~skraft, *f.* power of judgment, discernment *or* discrimination. ~skunst, *f.* criticism, science of critieism.

○ **Beu'schel,** *(sn., no pl.)* [? cf. Bausch & =el] [Cook.] pluck.

Beu'te, *(uf.)* J. [MHG. biute] 1. booty, plunder, loot, spoil, prey; ~ machen, to make booty; auf ~ ausgehen, to go a plundering; (für Tiere) prey; eine ~ der ꝛc. werden, to fall a prey to &c. 2. ‡ prize; gute ~, a fair prize; eine ~ des Kummers, a victim to grief; ~ der Verzweiflung, a prey to despair. ~gierig, ~luftig, ~süchtig, *adj.* predaceous; eager for prey. ~=gier, *f.* eagerness for prey. ~zug, *m.* plundering expedition.

○ ~, II. [OHG. biutta, MHG. biute] kneading-trough.

Beu'tel, *(sm., pl. ~)* I. [MHG. biutel] 1. bag; (Geld=)~, purse; er richtet sich nach seinem ~, he regulates his expenses by his income; aus seinem ~ zehren, to live at one's own expense; seinen ~ spicken, to line *or* fill one's purse; einem den ~ fegen, to drain one's purse; sie führt den ~, she bears the purse. 2. (eine gewisse Geldsumme) (in Turkey = 500 piastres) purse. 3. (bei Tieren) pouch, bag. 4. [Dressm.] (= Falte) pucker. 5. [Mill.] bolter. 6. [Agr.] beater. 7. [Carp.] former, ripping-chisel. 8. (beim Billard) pocket. 9. [Med.] scrotum.

Comps.: ~faul, *adj.* unwilling to part with one's money. ~förmig, *adj.* purse-shaped. ~gans, *f.* [Nat. H.] pelican. ~garn, *n.*, ~netz, *n.* purse-net, bag-net. ~hammer, *f.* [Mill.] bolting-house. ~kasten, *n.* [Mill.] bolting-hutch. ~krabbe, *f.*, ~krebs, *m.* purse-crab. ~macher, *m.* purse-maker. ~=maschine, *f.*, ~werk, *n.* bolting-mill. ~meise, *f.* [Zool.] penduline titmouse. ~perücke, *f.* bagwig. ~ratte, *f.* [Nat. H.] opossum. ~schloß, *n.* purse-clasp. ~schneider, *m.* pick-pocket, cut-purse. ~schneiderei, *f.* pilfering; picking pockets; swindling. ~schnur, *f.* purse-string. ~sieb, *n.* bolter, bolting-sieve, range. ~stolz, a) *m.* purse-pride; b) *adj.* purse-proud. ~tier, *n.* [Nat. H.] opossum, marsupial. ~tiere, *pl.* [coll.] marsupials. ~tuch, *n.* bolting-cloth; tamine. ~weh, *n.* i. phr. das ~weh haben, to be hard up.

~, II. [cf. LG. bötel, Engl. beetle] beetle; ripping-chisel.

Beu'telig, *adj.* [s. Beutel, I. & =ig] baggy; puckery. **Beu'teln,** *(uv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* 1. to bolt, sift; (das Mehl) to bolt; (den Flachs, Hanf) to beat. 2. to shake, to pull a person's hair *or* ears. ~, *v. n.* & *refl.* sich ~ (v. Kleidern), to pucker.

* **Beu'ten,** *(uv.)* [s. Beute, I. & =n] *v. n.* 1. to make booty. 2. (mit) to do a swop (with).

Beu'tler, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Beutel, I. & =er] purse-maker.

Bevö'lkern, *(uv.)* [s. be=, Volk, & =ern] *v. a.* (ein Land) to populate, people; (ein Gehäge) to stock. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to people. **Bevö'lkert,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] populated, populous; dicht ~, densely populated; schwach ~, sparsely peopled. **Bevö'lkerung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. peopling. 2. people, population; schwankende ~, floating population. ~sstand, *m.* state of population.

Bevo'llmächtigen, *(uv.)* [s. be=, Vollmacht, & =igen] *v. a.* to authorize, empower; to warrant; (bei) to accredit (to *or* at). **Bevo'llmächtiger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] constituent. **Bevo'llmächtigt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] authorized, authoritative; der ~e, authorized agent; [Law] attorney; [Comm.] assignee; proxy; mandatary; der ~e, ~e Minister *or* Gesandte, plenipotentiary. **Bevo'llmächtigung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. authorization. 2. [Law] power *or* letter of attorney; durch ~, by proxy.

Bevö'r, *conj.* [MHG.] before.

Bevö'rmunden, *(uv.)* [s. be=, Vormund, & =en] *v. a.* to place under the care of a guardian; ‡ to set up for some one's guardian *or* tutor; ☾ to keep in leading-strings. **Bevö'rmundung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] tutelage.

Bevö'rrechten, =rechtigen, *(uv.)* [s. be=, Vorrecht, & =en, =igen] *v. a.* to privilege; bevorrechtete Körperschaft, privileged body *or* corporation. **Bevo'rrechtigung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. granting a privilege. 2. monopoly. ~sbrief, *m.* patent.

Bevö'rstehen, *(sv., sep., ffcps.)* [s. bevor & stehen] *v. imp.* to be near *or* imminent; to impend. ~, *(sn., rbls.)* near approach, nearness; imminence. **Bevö'rstehend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] approaching, imminent; next; impending; nahe ~de Gefahr, nahe ~de Übel, nahe ~der Tod, imminent danger, imminent evils *or* death; (einem Lande) ~ (v. Gefahren), to hang over, to threaten.

Bevö'rteilen, *(uv.)* [s. be=, Vorteil, & =en] *v. a.* = übervorteilen.

Bevö'rworten, *(uv.)* [s. be=, Vorwort, & =en] *v. a.* 1. to preface. 2. ‡ a) to premise; to explain beforehand; b) ‡ = befürworten.

Bevö'rzugen, *(uv.)* [s. be=, Vorzug, & =en] *v. a.* (einen) to prefer, to favour unduly; to be partial to &c. **Bevö'rzugt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] possessed of advantages; specially favoured; privileged. **Bevö'rzugung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] preference.

Bewa'chen, *(uv.)* [s. be= & wachen] *v. a.* to watch, guard.

Bewa'chsen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be= & wachsen] *v. a.* & *n.* to overgrow. ~, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] (mit) overgrown (with); mit Moos ~, moss-grown.

Bewa'chung, *(uf.)* [s. bewachen & =ung] watching, guarding; starke ~, close-custody.

Bewa'ffnen, *(uv.)* [s. be= & waffnen] *v. a.* 1. a) to arm; die Miliz ~, to arm the militia; mit bewaffneter Hand, arms in hand; mit bewaffneter Faust, with open force. b) [Phys.] (einen Magnet) to arm. c) to aid with an instrument; mit bewaffnetem Auge, with the aid of a glass. 2. ‡ to arm, guard, fortify. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to arm oneself; to arm; (alle Fürsten der Christenheit) ~ sich, are arming; (die Völker) ~ sich, arm for war, take up arms, rise in arms. 2. ‡ bewaffnet euch (mit), arm yourselves (with). **Bewa'ffnung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. arming. 2. armour, arms.

Bewah'ren, *(uv.)* [OHG. bewarōn, MHG. bewarn, cf. be= & wahren] *v. a.* (vor) to preserve, save, protect *or* keep (from), to guard (against); ein Geheimnis ~, to keep a secret; seine Fassung ~, to keep one's countenance; (etwas) vor der Kälte ~, to protect from cold; sich ~ (vor), to preserve oneself (from); Gott be=

wahre! God forbid! by no means! oh dear, no!

Bewäh'ren, *(wv.)* [MHG. bewæren; cf. wahr] *v. a.* 1. ∗ to verify, confirm: to prove; (etwas) eidlich ∼, to confirm by *or* on oath. 2. to ascertain the value (of). Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to prove true, to be confirmed; to turn out; sich nicht ∼, to prove false; das Gerücht bewährt sich *or* bewährt sich nicht, the report turns out to be true *or* false, is confirmed *or* not confirmed; eine Pflanze *or* Arznei bewährt sich als heilsam, a plant *or* medicine proves salutary; dieser Grundsatz wird sich im Leben ∼, this maxim will hold true through life. **∼,** *(sn., vbls.)* verification, confirmation; trial, proof, test; standing the test.

Bewah'rer, *(sm., pl. ∼),* **Bewah'rerin,** *(wf.)* [s. bewahren, & =er, =erin] keeper, preserver; guardian.

Bewäh'rer, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. bewähren & =er] verifier, prover, confirmer.

Bewahr'heiten, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Wahrheit, & =en] *v. a.* to verify. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to come true. **Bewah'r=heitung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] verification, confirmation; zur ∼ dessen, [Law] in faith whereof.

Bewäh'rt, *adj.* [*pp.* of bewähren] approved; tried; authentic(al); sterling, sound, trustworthy; ein ∼er Schriftsteller, a standard author; eine ∼e Methode, an approved method; ∼ sein, to stand proof. **Bewäh'rtheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] authenticity; trustworthiness, soundness.

Bewah'rung, *(wf.)* [s. bewahren & =ung] preservation; custody; ∼ vor &c., preservation from &c. **∼s=mittel,** *n.* preservative.

Bewäh'rung, *(wf.)* [s. bewähren & =ung] = Bewähren, *su.*

Bewa'lden, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Wald & =en] *v. a.* to cover with wood. **Bewa'ldet,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] wooded, woody; gut ∼, well timbered. **Bewa'ldung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] woodiness.

Bewa'llen, *(wv.)* I. [s. be= & wallen, I.] *v. a.* to walk *or* pass on &c.

∼, II. [s. be=, Wall, & =en] *v. a.* to throw up dikes *or* banks. **Bewa'llung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] embankment.

Bewäl'tigen, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Gewalt, & =igen] *v. a.* I. to get the better of &c., to overcome; ¶ to floor. 2. ‡ to conquer; (eine Aufgabe) to master. **Bewäl'tigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] overcoming, mastering &c.

Bewa'lzen, *(wv.)* [s. be= & walzen] *v. a.* to roll.

Bewa'ndern, *(wv.)* [s. be= & wandern] *v. a.* to wander over &c., to travel. **Bewa'ndert,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] versed, learned, skilled, expert; völlig ∼ (in), thoroughly conversant (with).

Bewa'ndt, *adj.* [∗*pp.* of bewenden] circumstanced; bei so ∼en Umständen, this (*or* such) being the case; so ist die Sache ∼, such is the state of the affair. **Bewa'ndtnis,** *(sf., ∗ sn.; pl. =nisse)* [s. prec. & =nis] (einer Sache) state; bei solcher ∼, this being the case; damit hat es eine ganz andere ∼, als sie glauben, the thing is quite different from what they think; was es auch damit für eine ∼ hat, be that as it may; es hat folgende ∼, the case is this.

Bewa'ngen, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Wange, & =en] *v. a.* [Naut.] to fish (a mast).

Bewa'ppnen, *(wv.)* [s. be= & wappnen] *v. a.* = bewaffnen.

Bewäs'sern, *(wv.)* [s. be= & wässern] *v. a.* 1. to irrigate, water. 2. to inundate. **Bewäs'serung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. watering, irrigation. 2. inundation. **∼sanlage,** *f.*, **∼s=anstalten,** *pl.* irrigation-works, catchwork. **∼sgraben,** *m.* feeder, catch.

Bewe'g=, in comps. w. m. bewegen: **∼grund,** *m.*, **∼ursache,** *f.* motive, inducement, reason. **∼kraft,** *f.* moving power, motor force. **Bewe'gbar,** *adj.* [s. bewegen & =bar] movable. **Bewe'gbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] movableness, mobility. **Bewe'gen,** *(i. m. 1., 2. wv.; i. m. 3. sv.)* [MHG. bewegen *wv.* & *sv.*] *v. a.* I. (etwas, z. B. ein Schiff, eine Maschine) to move; (den Fuß &c.) to stir; (das Meer, vom Winde) to agitate. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to move oneself, to move itself, to move; to stir. 2. ‡ a) to move; (die Herzen) to move, stir; würdest du dich zum Mitleid ∼ lassen? would'st thou be moved to pity? (einen) zum Zorn ∼, to irritate, to make angry; to raise one's passion; (das Volk) to rouse up; zum Aufruhr ∼, to move to sedition, to stir up to rebellion. 3. *(sc.; impf.* bewō'g, *subj. impf.* bewö'ge, *pp.* bewo'gen) (einen zu etwas) to move, persuade, induce; to prevail (on *or* upon), to prevail (with); ich bewog ihn (mitzugehen), I got him (to); bewogen werden, to be induced (to); sich bewogen finden, to find oneself called (upon). **Bewe'gemuskel,** *(swm.)* [s. prec. & Muskel] [Anat.] motor muscle. **Bewe'gend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of bewegen] moving, pathetic, affecting; **∼e Kraft,** motive power. **Bewe'ger,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. mover. 2. [Anat.] = Bewegemuskel. 3. [Phys.] motor. **Bewe'glich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] 1. movable; **∼e Güter,** movable goods, movables, chattels; **∼e Rolle,** [Mech.] moving pulley; **∼e Brücke,** flying bridge; draw-bridge; **∼er Staubbeutel,** [Bot.] versatile anther. 2. ‡ a) **∼es Fest,** movable feast; (v. der Zunge) voluble, glib; (v. Geiste) versatile; nimble-witted. b) ∗ moving, affecting, pathetic. **Bewe'glichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. movableness, mobility. 2. ‡ (der Zunge) volubility, glibness. **Bewe'gsam,** *adj.* [s. bewegen & =sam] = beweglich. **Bewe'gt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of bewegen] moved; bis zu Thränen ∼, moved to tears. **Bewe'gtheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] agitation. **Bewe'gung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. movement; [Mech.] motion; (der See) motion, commotion, agitation, swell, surge; (des Leibes) exercise; er macht sich keine ∼, he takes no exercise; **∼ im Freien,** out of door exercise; in ∼ setzen, to move, to set a-going; sich in ∼ setzen (v. einem Heere), to move; alle Hebel in ∼ setzen, to set every spring in motion; alles in ∼ setzen, to move heaven and earth, to leave no stone unturned; er ist immer in ∼, he is always on the move: in ∼ bringen, a) to stir; b) to put in motion, to set on foot; (v. einer Maschine) to throw into gear: to bring into play; beständige ∼, perpetual motion: drehende ∼, rotation; wellenförmige ∼, undulatory motion; schwingende ∼, oscillatory motion; beschleunigte, verzögerte ∼, accelerated, slackening motion; fehlerhafte ∼ (eines Pferdes), counter-time; rückläufige ∼, retrogression; [Astr.] retrogradation; ∼ der Hände, gesticulation; Fortbewegung, locomotion. 2. ‡ a) (im Gemüte) commotion, emotion; (des Volkes) commotion; aufrührerische ∼en, riots, seditious movements. b) impulse. **Bewe'gungs=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **∼achse,** *f.* [Mech.] axis of rotation. **∼fähigkeit,** *f.* movableness, mobility, power of locomotion. **∼freiheit,** *f.* liberty *or* power to move. **∼gesetz,** *n.* the law of motion. **∼größe,** *f.* quantity of motion. **∼grund** = Beweggrund. **∼kraft** = Bewegkraft. **∼kreis,** *m.* [Astr.] deferent. **∼kunst,** *f.* I. (der Armeen) tactics. 2. = **∼lehre.** **∼lehre,** *f.* dynamics; mechanics. **∼nerv,** *m.* motor nerve. **∼punkt,** *m.*, **∼mittelpunkt,** *m.* point *or* centre of motion. **∼trieb,** *m.* momentum. **∼ursache,** *f.* motive. **∼vermögen,** *n.* power of voluntary motion. **∼vorrichtung,** *f.* moving apparatus; [Railw.] car-truck. **∼wissenschaft,** *f.* = **∼lehre.** **∼zirkel,** *m.* [Astr.] deferent. **Bewe'gungslōs,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =los] motionless. **Bewe'gungslōsigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] motionlessness, immobility.

Bewehr'en, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Wehr & =en] *v. a.* to arm; to equip. **Bewehr'ung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] arming; equipment.

Bewei'ben, *(wv.)* [s. be=, Weib, & =en] *v. a.* to wive. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to wive, marry, to take a wife. **Bewei'bt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] wedded, married.

Bewei'nen, *(wv.)* [s. be= & weinen] *v. a.* to weep, deplore, bewail, bemoan, lament. **∼swert, ∼swürdig,** *adj.* deplorable, lamentable.

Bewei's, *(sm., gen.* Beweises, *pl.* Beweise) [fr. beweisen] 1. proof, evidence, demonstration; [Law] proof; (durch Zeugen) evidence; den ∼, einen ∼ führen, to prove, demonstrate,

argue; den ~ liefern (von *or* für), to furnish evidence (of); schlagender ~, conclusive *or* salient argument, cogent proof; ‖ knock-down *or* clinching argument; trätiger ~, home-proof. 2. (von Mut, Güte, Freundschaft ꝛc.) proof, token.

Comps.: ~artikel, *m.* 1. [Log.] argument. 2. [Law] counts of an indictment. ~auflage, *f.*, ~auferlegung, *f.* injunction to produce evidence. ~aufnahme, *f.* production of evidence. ~dienlich, *adj.* demonstratory. ~frist, *f.* period granted to produce evidence. ~führer, *m.* arguer, demonstrator. ~führung, *f.* arguing, demonstration. ~grund, *m.* argument, reason. ~kraft, *f.* power of demonstrating. ~kraft habend, ~kräftig, *adj.* demonstrative, conclusive, convincing. ~last, *f.* obligation to prove, burden of proving, onus of proof. ~mittel, *n.* a means of proving any thing. ~punkt, *m.* = ~artikel. ~schrift, *f.*, ~stück, *n.* document, instrument; ~stücke, *pl.* proofs and illustrations. ~stelle, *f.* quotation in point; ‖ proof-text. ~stück, *n.* evidence. ~zeuge, *m.* witness to (*or* of) a fact. **Beweis'bār,** *adj.* [s. beweisen & =bar] provable, demonstrable. **Beweis'bārkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] demonstrability. **Beweis'en,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [MHG. bewīsen. cf. be= & weisen] *v. a.* to prove, evince, show; (einen Satz) to demonstrate; (die Wahrheit einer Sache) to prove, establish; einen Anspruch ~, to clear a title: es ist bewiesen, daß ꝛc., it is proved that &c.; einem Gnade ~, to show favour *or* mercy to a person. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to prove: sich als Mann ~, to show oneself a man; sich sehr gütig gegen einen ~, to show one great kindness. **Beweis'end,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] proving, demonstrative, argumentative. **Beweis'lich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] = beweisbar. **Beweis'lichermāßen,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =ermaßen] as may be proved.

Bewe'nden, *(ucv.)* [MHG., cf. be= & wenden] ∗ *v. a.* = verwenden. ~, *v. n.* 1. ∗ to turn round: to go no farther, to end. 2. (now chiefly us. i. phr.:) ~ lassen (bei), to let (a thing) rest there, to go no further, to acquiesce in &c.; ich lasse es bei (seinem Urteile) ~, I abide by, I acquiesce in (his decision). ~, *(sn., vbls.)* 1. (i. phr.) dabei hat es sein ~, there the matter rests, there is an end of it. 2. = Bewandtnis.

Bewe'rb, *(sm., no pl.)* [cf. bewerben & Werb] 1. = Bewerbung. 2. = Geschäft. **Bewe'rben,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [MHG., cf. be= & werben] + ∗ *v. a.* to try for &c. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (um etwas) to sue (for); sich eifrig ~ (um), to solicit; sich (um eine Dame) ~, to court, woo (a lady); sich (bei den Wählern) um ein Amt ~, to canvass for an office; sich um Stimmen ~, [Parl.] to canvass. **Bewe'rber,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] suitor, wooer, courter (of a lady); (um ein Amt) candidate (for), aspirant (to); (Mitbewerber) competitor. **Bewe'rbung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] (um) suing (for); wooing, courting, courtship, suit; candidature; competition. **Bewe'rfen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. be= & werfen] *v. a.* (mit) to pelt (with); (Mauern) to plaster; (Mauern) mit grobem Mörtel, grob, rauh ~, to rough-cast; (den Hopfen) to hill. **Bewe'rkstelligen,** *(ucv.)* [s. be=, werkstellig & =en] *v. a.* to effect, effectuate, to bring about, to bring to pass, to execute, achieve, accomplish, realize. **Bewe'rkstelligung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] effecting &c., execution, realization, management, performance. **Bewe'rten,** *(ucv.)* [s. be=, Wert, & =en] *v. a.* [Comm.] to prize. **Bewi'lligen,** *(ucv.)* [s. be=, willig & =en] ∗ *v. n.* to be willing, to consent. ~, *v. a.* 1. to grant, allow, concede, yield. 2. to grant permission; to consent (to); Geld ~, (v. Reichstag) to vote supplies; bewilligt werden, (v. Eingaben) to be carried, to pass. **Bewi'lligung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. granting &c., grant, concession. 2. permission, allowance; vote (of supplies). ~srecht, *n.* right of voting supplies.

Bewi'llkomm(n)en, *(ucv.)* [s. be=, Willkommen, & =en] *v. a.* to welcome. **Bewi'llkommnung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] welcome; kind reception.

Bewi'mpeln, *(ucv.)* [s. be=, Wimpel, & =n] *v. a.* to furnish with pendants, pennons *or* streamers.

Bewi'nden, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. be= & winden] *v. a.* to wind round.

Bewi'rkbār, [s. next & =bar] *adj.* feasable, practicable. **Bewi'rken,** *(ucv.)* [MHG. bewürken; cf. be= & wirken] *v. a.* 1. to effect, cause, to bring about. 2. to occasion, produce.

Bewi'rten, *(ucv.)* [s. be=, Wirt, & =en] *v. a.* to treat, entertain, regale. **Bewi'rter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] entertainer. **Bewi'rtschaften,** *(ucv.)* [s. be= & wirtschaften] *v. a.* ein Gut ~, to manage a farm *or* estate. **Bewi'rtschafter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] manager. **Bewi'rtschaftung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] management. **Bewi'rtung,** *(ucf.)* [s. bewirten & =ung] entertainment, reception, treat; cheer; attendance (im Gasthause).

Bewō'g, *impf.* of bewegen, 3. **Bewō'ge,** *subj. impf.* of bewegen. **Bewō'gen,** *pp.* of bewegen.

Bewoh'nbār, *adj.* [s. bewohnen & =bar] habitable. **Bewoh'nbārkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] habitableness. **Bewoh'nen,** *(ucv.)* [MHG. bewonen, cf. be= & wohnen] *v. a.* to inhabit; to occupy; to live in; to reside (in *or* at). **Bewoh'ner,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Bewoh'nerin,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] (eines Landes) inhabitant; (eines Hauses) occupant (of), resident (in); tenant; (eines Zimmers) lodger. **Bewoh'nung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] inhabiting, habitation.

Bewō'lken, *(ucv.)* [s. be=, Wolke, & =n] *v. a.* 1. to cloud. 2. ‡ to cloud, dim, darken. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to cloud. Der Himmel bewölkt sich, the sky clouds over; eine bewölkte Stirn, a cloudy forehead, a cloud on one's brow.

Bewu'nderer, *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Bewu'ndererin,** *(ucf.)* [s. next & =er, =erin] admirer; erklärter ~, erklärte ~in, avowed admirer. **Bewu'ndern,** *(ucv.)* [s. be= & wundern] *v. a.* to admire. ~swert, ~swürdig, *adj.* admirable, wonderful, marvellous. **Bewu'nderung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] admiration; von ~ erfüllt, struck with admiration. ~swürdig, *adj.* = bewundernswürdig.

Bewu'rf, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. be= & Wurf] plastering; rough-cast.

Bewū'ßt, *adj.* [*pp.* of OHG. biwizzan = to know thoroughly] 1. (einer Sache) conscious, sensible, aware (of); sich seiner Schuld *or* seines Irrtums ~, unconscious of guilt *or* error; die Materie ist sich ihres Daseins nicht ~, matter is not conscious of its own existence; seiner ~, conscious; nicht deutlich ~, hardly aware; es ist mir ~, I know it, I am aware of it. 2. known; es ist ihnen ~, it is known to them, they know; die ~e Sache, der ~e Punkt, the matter *or* point in question **Bewū'ßtlōs,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =los] unconscious, insensible. **Bewū'ßtlōsigkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] unconsciousness; insensibility. **Bewū'ßtsein,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & Sein] 1. consciousness; zum ~ bringen, to bring round; zum ~ kommen, to come to oneself, ‖ to come to. 2. knowledge; perception; ‖ als mir die Wahrheit zum ~ kam, when the truth began to dawn upon me.

Bey, *(sm., gen. ~s, pl. ~s)* [Turk.] Bey.

∗ **Bey,** *prep.* = bei.

Bezah'lbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] payable. **Bezah'len,** *(ucv.)* [s. be= & zahlen] *v. a.* 1. to pay; (eine Schuld) to pay, pay off, to discharge, settle, adjust; ganz ~ (eine Schuld), to clear off; (einen Wechsel) to pay, answer; to honour (*or* to cash); sich ~ machen, a) (v. Personen) to pay oneself, to see oneself paid; b) (v. Sachen) to pay, pay well, to be profitable, to yield profit; bar ~, to pay down; einen Arzt ~, to pay a doctor his fee, to remunerate a doctor; voll ~, to pay in full; auf Abschlag ~, to pay in part; ratenweise ~, to pay by instalments; zu viel ~, to overpay; ‖ to pay through the nose; zu teuer ~, zu viel für seine Pfeife ~, (prov.) to pay too much for one's whistle; (die Kosten) to defray; das bezahlt sich nicht, that does not pay; nicht mit Geld zu ~, invaluable. 2. ‡ to

pay; eine Ehrenſchuld ~, to pay a debt of honour; ſein Gelübde ~, to discharge one's vows; ich habe ihn mit gleicher Münze bezahlt, I have paid him (out) in his own coin. **Bezahl'er,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & ₌er] payer; ein guter ~, a sure paymaster. **Bezahl't,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] paid, settled; bezahlt und quittiert, paid and acquitted, paid and done with. **Bezahl'ung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌ung] 1. paying, payment; gegen bare ~, for cash; [Comm.] ready money, 'terms cash'. 2. pay. ~₌ſchein, *m.* receipt, acquittance.

Bezähl'mbar, *adj.* [s. next & ₌bar] 1. tamable. 2. ‡ governable. **Bezähl'mbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌keit] tamableness. **Bezähl'men,** *(wv.)* [s. be₌ & zähmen] *v. a.* 1. to tame. 2. ‡ to govern, restrain, subdue, bridle; (Leidenſchaften) to govern, bridle; (den Zorn) to restrain. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to govern oneself, to keep one's temper. **Bezähl'mer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & ₌er] tamer; subduer, queller. **Bezähl'mung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌ung] taming &c.

Bezau'bern, *(wv.)* [s. be₌ & zaubern] *v. a.* ∓ & ‡ to enchant, charm, fascinate, bewitch. **Bezau'bernd,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] charming, enchanting, fascinating; auf eine ~e Weiſe, enchantingly, charmingly. **Bezau'bert,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] enchanted; smitten (with); under a spell. **Bezau'berung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌ung] enchantment; (be)witchery, spell; fascination.

Beze'chen, *(wv.)* [s. be₌ & zechen] *v. a.* (einen) to fuddle, to make drunk.

Bezei'chnen, *(wv.)* [MHG. bezeichenen; cf. be₌ & zeichnen] *v. a.* 1. to mark; mit Tonzeichen *or* Accenten ~, [Gram.] to accent, accentuate. 2. to designate; to indicate, to point out; (auf einer Liſte) to prick down; Waren ~, to label. 3. ‡ to indicate, characterize, show; to term; to qualify. 4. to cover with drawings. **Bezei'chnend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] characteristic, significant, distinctive. **Bezei'chnung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌ung] 1. marking, designation; ~ mit Accenten, accentuation. 2. mark, sign. ~₌zettel, *m.* label, ticket.

Bezei'gen, *(wv.)* [MHG.; cf. be₌ & zeigen] *v. a.* to show, express, testify; ſeine Freude ~, to express one's satisfaction; jemand ſein Beileid ~, to condole with one; ſeine Sympathie ~, to show *or* express one's sympathy. Sich gnädig gegen einen ~, *v. refl.* to show favour *or* mercy to a person. **Bezei'gung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌ung] showing; show, manifestation; expression.

+ **Bezei'hen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. be₌ & zeihen] *v. a.* = bezichtigen.

Bezeu'gen, *(wv.)* [MHG. beziugen; cf. be₌ & zeugen] *v. a.* 1. to attest, testify; to testify to &c., to witness; to give testimony to &c., to bear witness to *or* of &c.; to certify. 2. = bezeigen. **Bezeu'gung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌ung] attestation, certificate.

∗ **Bezi'cht,** *(sf.)* [MHG. beziht] = Bezichtigung. **Bezi'chten, bezi'chtigen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & ₌en, ₌igen] *v. a.* einen einer Sache ~, to accuse one of &c., to charge one with &c. **Bezi'chtigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌ung] = Beſchuldigung.

Bezieh'en, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. beziehen; cf. be₌ & ziehen] *v. a.* 1. mit etwas ~, to cover *or* furnish (with); mit Saiten ~, [Mus.] to string; (ein Kopfkiſſen) to case. 2. eine Wohnung ~, to enter a lodging; (Meſſen) to frequent; (einen Poſten) [Mil.] to occupy; ein Lager ~, to encamp; die Wache ~, to mount guard; die Univerſität ~, to enter college. 3. to get, receive, have, procure, obtain; (Waren) to import; to procure; (Gehalt) to receive; (Geld) to draw: einen ~, [Comm.] to draw upon one; ſich gegenſeitig ~, to counterdraw; der Bezogene, drawee. 4. auf etwas ~, to refer to a thing; etwas auf ſich ~, to take a thing (as meant) for oneself; (es fragt ſich, ob alle ꝛc.) auf ꝛc. bezogen werden können, are referable to &c. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to be covered; ſich mit Wolken ~ (vom Himmel), to cloud (over). 2. ſich auf ꝛc. ~ (v. Perſonen), to refer (to); (v. Sachen) to refer (to), to be relative (to); (es fragt ſich, ob alle ꝛc.) ſich auf ꝛc. ~ laſſen, are referable (to); ſich beziehend auf ꝛc., relative (to). **Bezieh'end,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] = beziehlich. **Bezieh'entlich,** *adv.* [s. prec., ₌t, & ₌lich] respectively. **Bezieh'er,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & ₌er] [Comm.] (eines Wechſels) drawer, giver of a bill. **Bezieh'lich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ₌lich] relative. **Bezieh'ung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌ung] 1. a) covering; ~ mit Saiten, stringing. b) (einer Wohnung) entering. c) getting &c. 2. relation; in ~ (auf), in relation *or* respect, in reference (to), referring *or* relative (to); unſere ~en (zu), our relations (to); ~ habend (auf), relative (to); in ~ ſtehen (mit), to be connected (with). ~₌begriffe, *pl.* relative ideas. ~₌wort, *n.* [Gram.] relative. ~₌weiſe, *adv.* respectively, relatively.

∗ **Bezie'len,** *(wv.)* [s. be₌ & zielen] *v. a.* to aim (at), to have in view (Goethe).

Bezi'ffern, *(wv.)* [s. be₌, Ziffer, & ₌n] *v. a.* to mark with ciphers. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (auf) to amount (to). **Bezi'ffert,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] (vom Baß) [Mus.] figured.

Bezi'rk, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. zirc = circle (fr. L. circus), & s. be₌] 1. (einer Stadt) compass, bounds; (ſieben Meilen) im ~e, in circuit. 2. (*pl.* ~e) circuit, district; kleinerer ~, department; Gerichts₌~, precinct of a court; court-leet; Stadt₌~, Wahl₌~, ward; Polizei₌~, beat: in ~e teilen, einteilen, abteilen, to divide into districts, to district. **Bezi'rks₌,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~amt, *n.* jurisdiction of a district. ~arzt, *m.*, ~armenarzt, *m.* district-physician. ~gericht, *n.* district-court. ~polizeiwache, *f.* police-station. ~richter, *m.* district-judge. ~ſchule, *f.* district-school. ~₌vorſteher, *m.* guardian to a district; district police-officer. ~₌weiſe, *adv.* by districts.

Bezo'ar, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr. bézoard] bezoar; der tieriſche ~, the animal bezoar; mineraliſcher ~, mineral bezoar; gegrabener ~, fossil bezoar; mit ~ verſetzt, bezoardic. ~₌mittel, *n.* [Med.] bezoardic. ~ſäure, *f.* bezoardic acid. ~ſtein, *m.* bezoar-stone. ~ziege, *f.* [Zool.] bezoar-goat. **Bezo'ardiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ₌iſch] bezoardic.

Bezō'gener, *(wm.)* [*pp.* of beziehen & ₌er] [Comm.] drawee.

Bezü'cht(ig)en, *(wv.)* = bezicht(ig)en.

Bezu'ckern, *(wv.)* [s. be₌ & zuckern] *v. a.* to sugar over.

Bezü'g, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. be₌ & Zug, & cf. beziehen] 1. a) = Beziehung, 1. b) (eines Kopfkiſſens) case; (einer Laute) strings; ein ~ Saiten, a set of strings. 2. relation; in ~ (auf), in relation (to); ~ nehmen (auf), to refer (to); ~ habend = beziehlich; ~ haben (auf), to be relative (to). ~nahme, *f.* reference. **Bezü'gs₌,** in comps. w. m. prec.: anweiſung, *f.* order. ~ort, *m.*, ~platz, *m.*, ~quelle, *f.* source of supply; market (for). ~ſpeſen, *spl.* [Comm.] petty charges. **Bezü'glich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ₌lich] relative (to), referring (to), respecting, respective; (auf) respecting, bearing (on).

Bezwe'cken, *(wv.)* [s. be₌, Zweck, & ₌en] *v. a.* 1. to peg. 2. (etwas) to aim (at), to have in view.

Bezwei'felbar, *adj.* [s. next & ₌bar] questionable; open to doubt. **Bezwei'feln,** *(wv.)* [s. be₌ & zweifeln] *v. a.* to doubt (of); to doubt, question, hold (as) questionable; nicht zu ~, indubitable, unquestionable.

Bezwi'ngbar, *adj.* [s. next & ₌bar] that may be overcome *or* subdued; conquerable. **Bezwi'ngen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. betwingen; cf. be₌ & zwingen] *v. a.* 1. to subdue, overcome, vanquish; to conquer; (Länder) to subdue, conquer. 2. ‡ to overcome, subdue; (die Leidenſchaften) to subdue, conquer. **Bezwi'nger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & ₌er] subduer, vanquisher, conqueror. **Bezwi'nglich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ₌lich] = bezwingbar. **Bezwi'ngung,** *(f., no pl.)* [s. prec. & ₌ung] conquering, subduing, mastering; conquest.

Bi₌, [L.] *pref.* w. m. double, twofold, two-, bi-.

Bi'bel, *(wf.)* [MHG. bibel fr. Gr. L. biblia] Bible, Scripture, Canonical Scripture; zur ~ gehörig, biblical, scriptural; auf die ~ ſchwören, to take oath upon the Bible.

Comps.: ~abſchnitt, *m.* section (*or* chapter) of the Bible; [Angl. Ch.] lesson. ~anſtalt, *f.* establishment for the diffusion of the Bible. ~ausdruck, *m.* scriptural (*or* biblical) expression. ~ausgabe, *f.* edition of the Bible. ~ausleger, *m.*, ~erklärer, *m.* commentator of the Bible. ~ausleguug, *f.*, ~erklärung, *f.* exegesis, exegetics, commentary. ~chriſt, *m.* biblist, Bible-Christian. ~feſt, *adj.* well versed in the Scriptures, conversant with the Bible, scripture-proof. ~geſellſchaft, *f.* Bible-Society. ☾ ↓ ~hnſar, *m.* Student of Theology. ~kenner, *m.* biblist. ~kenntnis, *f.*, ~s kunde, *f.* biblical knowledge. ~lehre, *f.* scriptural doctrine. ~mäßig, *adj.* scriptural. ~ſprache, *f.* scriptural language. ~ſpruch, *m.* a scriptural sentence *or* text. ~ſtelle, *f.* passage of *or* from the Bible. ~ſtunde, *f.* Bible-class. ~text, *m.* text from the Bible. ~überſetzung, *f.* translation of the Bible. ~vers, *m.* verse of the Bible. ~werk, *n.* 1. Bible with notes. 2. polyglot Bible. ~wort, *n.* a scriptural word. ~wortweiſer, *m.* concordance.

Bi'ber, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. biber] [Zool.] beaver, castor; [Comm.] beaver. kind of duffle; ~balg, *m.*, ~fell, *n.* fur of the beaver. ~bau, *m.* beaver-dam. ~baum, *m.* white-bay. ~s ente, *f.* dun-diver. ~falle, *f.* beaver-trap. ~fang, *m.*, ~jagd, *f.* catching *or* trapping of beavers, beaver-hunting. ~fänger, *m.*, ~jäger, *m.* one who catches beavers, beaver-trapper. ~s fell, *n.* beaver-skin; ~felle, *pl.* beavers. ~fett, *n.*, ~geil, *n.*, ~ſchmalz, *n.* castor, castoreum. ~haar, *n.* hair of the beaver. ~hut, *m.* beaver-hat, beaver, castor. ~ſchwanz, *m.* beaver's tail; ~ſchwänze, *pl.* [Archit.] flat tiles. ~taucher, *m.*, ~vogel, *m.* = ~ente.

~s, [? fr. MHG. biever = fever] ~flee, *m.* bog-bean, marsh-trefoil. ~kraut, *n.* lesser centaury.

☾ **Bi'bi,** *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] a hat (for men *or* for women).

Bi'blio-, [Gr. fr. Gr. *βιβλίον* = book] in comps. w. m. book-: **Bibliogra'ph,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -graph] bibliographer. **Bibliographie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ie] 1. bibliography. 2. list of books appearing periodically. **Bibliogra'phiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] bibliographical. **Biblioma'nie,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -manie] bibliomaniac. **Bibliomanie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -manie] bibliomania, book-madness. **Bibliothe'k,** *(wf.)* [Gr. *βιβλιοθήκη*] library: zu einer ~ gehörig, bibliothecal; ~ſtuhl, *m.* reading-chair. **Bibliothekа'r,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & -ar] librarian. **Bibliothekа'riſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] relating to a librarian.

Bi'bliſch, *adj.* [s. Bibel & -iſch] biblical, scriptural.

Bi'cke, *(wf.)* [MHG.] pickaxe.

*† **Bide'rb(e),** *adj.* [MHG. hide'rbe & bi'derbe] = bieder.

Bie'der, *adj.* [fr. prec.] honest, upright; plain-dealing, candid, true, honourable; ‡ ☾ soft, good *or* dear (old), unco' guid. Ein ~er Mann, ein ~mann, an honest man, an upright man. ~herz, *n.* an upright heart; an honest man. ~mann, *m.* (*pl.* ~leute) 1. worthy, true-hearted man, man of integrity. 2. ‡ ☾ goodman; worthy. ~meier, *m.* an ostentatiously upright man, a goody-goody, an unco' guid. ~ſinn, *m.* = Biederkeit.

Bie'derkeit, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] honesty, uprightness.

Bieg-, [s. biegen] in comps., e. g.: ~ſcheibe, *f.* = Benge, 2. ~zange, *f.* wire-pliers.

Bie'gbar, *adj.* [s. biegen & -bar] pliable, flexible, limber, supple: [Gram.] declinable.

Bie'ge, *(wf.)* [= Beuge & cf. biegen] bend, bow. ~s ſall, *m.* [Gram.] case. ~muſkel, *m.* = Benger.

Bie'gen, *(sv.; impf.* bō'g, *subj. impf.* bō'ge, *pp.* gebō'gen) [MHG. biegen] *v. a.* 1. to bend, curve, bow; [Phys.] to inflect, refract; krumm ~, to crook; (den Arm) to bend; einwärts gebogen, [Bot.] incurvate, inflected; gegeneinander gebogen, [Bot.] connivent; auswärts gebogen, [Bot.] recurvate; vielfach gebogen, [Bot.] flexuous; abwärts gebogen, bent downward, declined. 2. [Gram.] to decline, inflect. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to bend; um eine Straßenecke ~, to turn round the corner of a street; beſſer ~ als brechen, (prov.) better to bend (*or* bow) than break; es muß ~ oder brechen, it must bend or break. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to bend, crook; to bow; to turn; ſich ſchmiegen und ~, to creep and crouch; ein Weg biegt ſich gegen Süden, a road bends *or* inclines to the south.

Bie'gſam, *adj.* [s. prec. & -ſam] 1. pliant, pliable, flexible, limp, lithe, ductile, supple. 2. ‡ pliant, pliable, flexible, ductile, supple, manageable; ~es Weſen, pliant disposition; ~ Gemüter, flexible minds.

Bie'gſamkeit, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] ∓ & ‡ pliability, pliableness, pliancy, flexibility, flexibleness, suppleness, ductility.

Bie'gung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. bending &c., flexure, flexion, incurvation. 2. ~en, *pl.* bend, flexion, curve, crook, sinuation; (eines Fluſſes) turn, bend. 3. [Gram.] declining, declination, declension, inflection. ~sfall, *m.* [Gram.] oblique case.

Bie'nchen, Bie'nlein, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next, & s. -chen, -lein] little bee.

Bie'ne, *(wf.)* [MHG. bine] 1. bee; männliche ~, drone; wilde ~, wild bee; zahme ~, hive bee; emſig wie eine ~, as busy as a bee, ~n betreffend, apiarian. 2. [Astr.] the Bee.

Bie'nen-, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~s bau, *m.* = ~zucht. ~blume, *f.* bee-orchid. ~brot, *n.* bee-bread, hive-dross. ~brut, *f.* the embryos *or* larvæ of bees. ~erz, *n.* alveolar ore. ~fall, *m.* honey buzzard. ~fänger, *m.*, ~s feind, *m.*, ~fraß, *m.*, ~freſſer, *m.*, ~s gaſt, *m.*, ~ſpecht, *m.* [Zool.] bee-eater. ‡ ~fleiß, *m.* assiduity, sednlousness. ~flug, *m.* 1. flight of bees. 2. = ~s ſchwarm. ~garten, *m.* bee-garden. ~s halter, *m.* bee-keeper. ~harz, *n.* bee-glue, hive-dross. ~haube, *f.* = ~s kappe. ~haus, *n.*, ~hütte, *f.* apiary, bee-house, alveary, stand *or* shed for bees. ~kappe, *f.* cap with a veil all round. ~kaſten, *m.* bee-box, wooden (bee-)hive. ~kitt, *m.* = ~harz. ~s klee, *m.* Dutch clover. ~königin, *f.*, ~mutter, *f.*, ~weiſer, *m.* queen-bee, mother-bee. ~korb, *m.* bee-hive; in den ~korb thun, to hive: aus dem ~korbe treiben, to unhive. ~kraut, *n.* honey-flower. ~kunde, *f.* apiarian knowledge. ~lager, *n.* number of hives. ~häuslein, *n.*, ~löchlein, *n.*, ~s loch, *n.* alveole, alveolus, cell (in a bee-hive). ~mann, *m.*, ~meiſter, *m.* = ~vater. ~meiſe, *f.* nun. ~pflege, *f.* = ~zucht. ~pfleger, *m.* = ~vater. ~reich, *adj.* rich in bees. ~ſchwalbe, *f.* = ~fänger. ~ſchwarm, *m.* a swarm of bees, bee-swarm. ‡ ~ſorge, *f.* great care in little things. ~ſtand, *m.* apiary, hive-stall, bee-house. ~ſtock, *m.* bee-hive. ~vater, *m.*, ~wärter, *m.* bee-master, hiver. ~volk, *n.* (the) bees, swarm. ~wabe, *f.* honey-comb. ~s wachs, *n.* bees'-wax. ~weiſer, *m.*, ~s weiſel, *m.* = ~königin. ~wirt, *m.* = ~halter. ~wolf, *m.* bee-eater. ~zelle, *f.* = ~häuslein. ~zucht, *f.* rearing of bees, apiculture. ~züchter, *m.* bee-keeper, bee-master, hiver, apiarist. ~züchterverein, *m.* apiarian society.

* **Bie'ner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] = ~warter.

Bier, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. bier] beer; dünnes, halbes ~, *or* Dünn~, Halb~, small beer, ☾ swipes; ungehopftes ~, ſüßes ~, Weizen~, ale; helles engliſches ~, pale ale; dunkles ~, porter, stout; ſtarkes ~, strong ale; ~ vom Faſſe, draught-beer; ~ auf Flaſchen, bottled beer; bayriſches ~, Bavarian beer; ~ brauen, to brew; ☾ zum ~ gehen, to go to the ale-house (*or* ⊖ to the pub, ⊖ to the pot-house).

Comps.: ~ähnlich, ~artig, *adj.* like beer, beery. ~aufſchlag, *m.* = ~s ſteuer. ~apparat, *m.* = ~ſchwengel. ~s aufſeher, *m.*, ~inſpektor, *m.* ale-conner. ~bank, *f.* beer-house bench. ☾ ~baß, *m.* coarse bass-voice, groggy deep voice. ~bauch, *m.* paunch; ↓ corporation. ~bottich, *m.* beer-vat. ~brauen, *n.* beer-brewing. ~brauer, *m.* brewer. ~brauerei, *f.* brewery. ~bruder, *m.* drinker of beer *or* ale; ↓ ale-knight, pot-companion, boon-companion. ~s comment, *m.* [Stud.] rules for drinking. ~dorf, *n.* I. [Stud.] small village, village in the neighbourhood of a University town, where students like to go and drink beer. 2. ‡ † small,

insignificant place. ☾ ~eifer, *m.* great zeal. ~eſſig, *m.* vinegar made of beer, alegar. ~faß, *n.* beer-barrel, beer-cask; beer-tub. ~fiedel, *f.* bad fiddle. ~fiedler, *m.* gut-scraper, beer-house fiddler. ~fiſch, *m.* 1. [Cook.] fish cooked in beer. 2. piece of pitch *or* ☾ visitor, *or* any foreign body found in one's beer. ~flaſche, *f.* ale-bottle, beer-bottle. ~gäſicht, *m.* yeast, barm. ~gelag, *n.* carousal where beer is drunk. ~geld, *n.* 1. money allowed to servants in lieu of beer. 2. = ~ſteuer. 3. fee; ☾ tip. ~glas, *n.* beer-glass, ale-glass; tumbler. ~hahn, *m.* (beer-)cock, tap. ~halle, *f.* beer-saloon. ~haus, *n.* ale-house, beer-house, tap(-house), public house, ⊖ pub, ⊖ pot-house. ~hefe, *f.* barm, yeast. ~junge, *m.* 1. pot-boy. 2. [G. Stud.] a) term of opprobrium cast into a man's face to provoke him to a challenge for a ~menſur; b) = ~menſur. ~käſe, *m.* cheese usually eaten with beer. ~kaltſchale, *f.* cold beverage made of beer with grated bread, sugar, currants and lemon. ~kanne, *f.* ale-pot; pewter; tankard, stoup. ~karren, *m.* dray-cart. ~keller, *m.* ale-cellar, beer-cellar; ale-house. ~kellner, *m.* waiter, pot-boy. ~keſſel, *m.* boiler *or* copper for brewing. ~kneipe, *f.* beer-house, bar. ~koſter, *m.* = ~prober. ~krawall, *m.* riot caused by raising beer-prices. ~krug, *m.* 1. beer-jug, beer-mug, pitcher. 2. ale-house. ~kufe, *f.* (beer-)vat. ~kühler, *m.* beer-chiller. ~maß, *n.* ale-measure. ~menſur, *f.* [G. Stud.] a mock beer-duel, the man who empties his glass of beer quicker than his antagonist being the victor. ~molke, *f.* (beer-)posset. ~pfahl, *m.* = ~zeichen. ~pfennig, *m.* duty on beer, beer-tax. ~probe, *f.* beer-test. ~prober, *m.* ale-taster, ale-conner. ~rauſch, *m.* drunkenness from *or* with beer. ~rechnung, *f.* account for beer, beer-bill. ~ſchank, *m.* a) beer-shop; b) licence for retailing beer. ~ſchaum, *m.* beer-froth. ~ſchenk, *m.* ale-house-keeper. ~ſchild, *n.* ale-house-sign. ~ſchröter, *m.* beer-porter. ~ſchwengel, *m.* beer-pull, beer-engine. ~ſeidel, *n.* pint-glass, pint. ~ſieder, *m.* = ~brauer. ~ſiederei, *f.* = ~brauerei. ~ſteuer, *f.* ale-tax, duty upon malt-liquor. ~ſtube, *f.* tap-room. ~ſuppe, *f.* 1. beer-soup. 2. mulled ale. ~tonne, *f.* I. = ~faß. 2. ↓ big-bellied fellow. ~trinker, *m.* drinker of beer *or* of ale. ~verbrauch, *m.* consumption of beer. ~wage, *f.* beer-poise. ~wagen, *m.* = ~karren. ~wagenkutſcher, *m.* dray-man. ~wirt, *m.* beer-house-keeper. ~wirtin, *f.* ale-wife. ~wirtſchaft, *f.* beer-shop. ~würze, *f.* beer-wort. ~zapfer, *m.* tapster. ~zeche, *f.* ale-shot, beer-score. ~zeichen, *n.* ale-stake, ale-post; bush. ~zeitung, *f.* comic gazette made up for and read at a German Students' Kneipe. ~zwang, *m.* 1. monopoly of selling beer within a certain district. 2. [Stud.] compulsion to drink beer.

⊖ ↓ **Bieſt,** I. *(sm., pl.* ~er*)* [cf. Du. beest, Engl. beast, fr. L. bestia] beast, brute.

~, II. *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. biest] (also ~milch, *f.*) beest, beestings, biestings.

Bie'ſter, I. *(sm., no pl.)* = Biſter.

~, II. *pl.* of Bieſt, I.

Bie'ten, *(sv.; 2., 3. pres. sg.* bie'teſt, bie'tet & ✻ ☿ ‡ beutſt, beut; *impf.* bōt; *subj. impf.* bö'te; *pp.* gebō'ten*)* [MHG. bieten] *v. a.* 1. to offer, tender, present, proffer. 2. ‡ (einem) die Hand (zu etwas) ~, to offer one's aid; einem die Spitze ~, to make head against &c.; eine Blöße ~, to lay oneself open; Trotz ~, to bid defiance; to dare, brave, defy; einen guten Morgen ~, to wish good morning; Schach ~, to check (*or* give check). 3. a) (eine gewiſſe Summe) ~ (für Waren), to offer, bid; (auf) to bid (for); zehn Adler für einen Ring ~, to offer ten eagles for a ring; weniger ~ (als ein anderer), to underbid; feil ~, to offer, to expose for sale, to set *or* put to sale. b) zu hoch ~, to ask too much.

Bie'tend, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] offering, bidding; der höchſt, der niedrigſt ~e, the highest, the lowest bidder.

Bie'ter, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] bidder.

Bigamie', *(wf.)* [s. bi- & gr. *γάμος* = marriage] bigamy.

Bigo'tt, *adj.* [fr. Fr. bigot, ✕Gott] bigoted. ~, *adv.* bigotedly. **Bigotterie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -erie] bigotry.

Bila'nz, *(wf.)* [It. bilancia, & s. -anz] [Comm.] balance; die ~ ziehen, to strike the balance; rohe ~, trial-balance, rough-balance; reine ~, neat balance. ~buch, *n.* balance-book. ~konto, *n.*, ~rechnung, *f.* balance-account. **Bilanzie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* [Comm.] to balance.

Bilch, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. bilch] also ~maus, *f.* [Zool.] dormouse.

Bild, *(sn., pl.* ~er*)* [MHG. bilde] 1. image; figure; picture, portrait; painting; illustration; das ~ (eines Mannes in Gips), figure; ~ eines Götzen, image, idol; ~ eines Heiligen, image of a saint; gegoſſenes ~, cast; marmornes ~ (auf Grabmälern), marble effigy; im ~ verbrannt werden, to be burned in effigy; ſchlechtes ~, sign-post likeness; negatives ~, [Phot.] negative image; poſitives ~, positive image; die ~er (in einem Kartenſpiele), court cards; [Weav.] figure. 2. ‡ a) image; picture; (ein Kind iſt) das ~ (ſeiner Mutter, ſeines Vaters &c.), the (very) image (of &c.); das ~ der Geſundheit, the picture of health; ‖ nach dem ~e, Eben~e Gottes geſchaffen, created in the image of God. b) picture, description; er hat ein ſchönes ~ (von ſeinem Glücke) entworfen, he has made a fine picture (of &c.); (jener Dichter) hat ein herrliches ~ von ꝛc. entworfen, has drawn an exquisite picture of &c. c) image. d) [Rhet.] image, figure, metaphor, trope. e) emblem, type, symbol.

Comps.: ~arbeit, *f.* carved work, sculpture; gegoſſene ~arbeit, bronze. ~fläche, *f.* 1. picture-sheet. 2. perspective, plane; auf der ~fläche erſcheinen, to appear on the scene, to come in sight; von der ~fläche verſchwinden, to disappear. ~former, *m.* image-maker; modeller. ~formerkunſt, *f.* plastic art, plastics; sculpture. ~geſtell, *n.* pedestal. ~gießer, *m.* founder of statues. ~gießerkunſt, *f.*, ~gießerei, *f.* art of founding *or* casting statues. ~gräber, *m.* = ~ſtecher. ~hauer, *m.* sculptor, statuary. ~hauerarbeit, *f.* sculpture. ~hauerei, *f.*, ~hauerkunſt, *f.* sculpture, statuary. ~hauereiſen, *n.*, ~hauermeißel, *m.* sculptor's chisel. ~hauerkitt, *m.*, ~hauerleim, *m.* badigeon. ~hauerſchule, *f.* academy of sculpture. ~macher, *m.* image-maker. ~marmor, *m.* [Miner.] figured marble. ~ſäule, *f.* 1. statue. ~ſäule zu Pferde, equestrian statue. 2. [Archit.] supporter. ~ſäulenmarmor, *m.* statuary marble. ~ſchnitzer, *m.* carver, sculptor. ~ſchnitzerei, *f.*, ~ſchnitzerkunſt, *f.* carving, sculpture. ~ſchön, *adj.* very beautiful. ~ſeite, *f.* (v. Münzen) face, obverse. ~ſtecher, *m.* engraver. ~ſtecherei, *f.*, ~ſtecherkunſt, *f.* engraving. ~ſtein, *m.* [Miner.] agalmatolite, figure-stone. ~weber, *m.*, ~wirker, *m.* damask-weaver, jacquard. ~werk, *n.* 1. imagery; figures. 2. plastic work, sculpture; carving.

Bi'ldbār, *adj.* [s. next & -bar] 1. figurable. 2. that may be formed *or* cultivated.

Bi'ldchen, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of Bild, & s. -chen] small image *or* picture &c.

Bi'lden, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* 1. to figure, form, shape, mould, fashion; [Weav.] to figure (velvet *or* muslin). 2. ‡ a) to form, constitute, make; (eine Geſellſchaft) to form. b) to form, polish, cultivate; (den Geiſt) to form, cultivate; (junge Leute) to form, educate; (das Herz) to improve; (zu) to form (to). Sich ~, *v. refl.* to be formed; to improve one's mind; er hat ſich (nach einem Muſter) gebildet, he has formed himself (upon a model); es bildete ſich eine Meinung, an opinion arose. c) [Gram.] (Zeitwörter) to form.

Bi'ldend, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] 1. formative, plastic; die ~e Kraft der Natur, the plastic virtue of nature; ~e Kunſt, plastic art; graphic art. 2. instructive, improving.

Gebildet, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] educated; ſehr gebildet (v. Perſonen), well educated, highly educated, accomplished.

Bi'lder, I. *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. bilden

& -er] * = Bildner. ~, II. *pl.* of Bild.

~-, in comps. w. m. image-, picture- &c. ~achat, *m.* [Miner.] figurate agate. ~anbeter, *m.* iconolater, worshipper of images, idolater. ~-anbetung, *f.* image-worship, iconolatry. ~ausstellung, *f.* exhibition of pictures. ~beschreibend, *adj.* iconographic. ~beschreiber, *m.* iconographer. ~beschreibung, *f.* iconography. ~bibel, *f.* illustrated bible, pictorial bible. ~blende, *f.* niche. ~bogen, *m.* picture-sheet. ~buch, *n.* picture-book, (für Kinder) toy-book. ~deutung, *f.* iconology. ~diener, *m.* = ~anbeter. ~dienst, *m.* = ~anbetung. ~feind, *m.* = ~stürmer. ~fibel, *f.* picture-primer. ~form, *f.* pattern. ~fuß, *m.*, ~gestell, *n.* pedestal. ~-galerie, *f.* picture-gallery. ~handel, *m.* trade in prints, pictures *or* paintings. ~händler, *m.* dealer in prints, pictures *or* paintings, picture-dealer. ~kabinett, *n.* 1. cabinet of paintings. 2. collection of pictures. ~kenner, *m.* connoisseur of pictures. ~kram, *m.* 1. = ~handel. 2. † batch of daubs. ~krieg, *m.* iconoclastic revolt. ~-laden, *n.* picture-dealer's shop. ~-leer, *adj.* = bildlos. ~lehre, *f.* iconology. ~liebhaber, *m.* amateur of pictures. ~marmor, *m.* figurate marble. ~rahmen, *m.* picture-frame. ~rätsel, *n.* rebus. ~reich, *adj.* full of images; (v. Beschreibungen) figurative; abounding in metaphors. ~reichtum, *m.* floweriness. ~saal, *m.* picture-gallery. ~sammlung, *f.* collection of pictures (paintings *or* prints). ~-schrift, *f.* hieroglyphics. ~sprache, *f.* figurative style, floweriness, metaphorical language. ~stecher, *m.*, ~-stein, *m.* = Bildstecher &c., s. u. Bild comps. ~stuhl, *m.* pedestal; [Archit.] acroter. ~stürmend, ~stürmerisch, *adj.* iconoclastic. ~stürmer, *m.* iconoclast. ~stürmerei, *f.* iconoclasm. ~-verehrung, *f.* image-worship; idolatry, iconolatry. **Bi'ldchen,** *(sn., pl. ~) [dim.* of Bild, & s. -chen] = Bildchen. **Bi'ldlich,** *adj.* [s. Bild & -lich] figurative; typical; metaphorical; symbolic, emblematic, graphic. ~ vorstellen, to typify. **Bi'ldlichkeit,** *(rf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] the state of being typical &c.; typicalness, figurativeness. **Bi'ldlos,** *adj.* [s. Bild & -los] without images, figures &c. **Bi'ldner,** *(sm., pl. ~),* **Bi'ldnerin,** *(rf.)* [s. bilden, & -er, -erin] 1. image-maker, sculptor, statuary. 2. former, framer, shaper; one who cultivates, educates &c. **Bi'ldnerei',** *(rf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] formation, making of images; sculpture. **Bi'ldnis,** *(sn., * sf.; pl. -nisse)* [s. Bild & -nis] image, portrait, portraiture, likeness. ~maler, *m.* portrait-painter. ~malerei, *f.* portrait-painting. **Bi'ldsam,** *adj.* [s. bilden & -sam] 1. figurable, shapable, plastic. 2. ± flexible, pliant, ductile, docile. **Bi'ldsamkeit,** *(rf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. figurability. 2. ± flexibility, ductility, docility; shapableness; plasticity. **Bi'ldung,** *(rf.)* [s. bilden & -ung] 1. forming &c., formation; organization. 2. ± a) ~ eines Staates, formation of a state; ~ neuer Wörter, coinage of new words, neology. b) forming, education; cultivation; polish; (des Geistes) culture, cultivation. 3. (des Körpers) conformation; äußere ~, configuration, external form, figure, shape; ~ des Gesichtes, physiognomy. 4. ± training, schooling, education; gelehrte ~, erudition; eine vollendete ~, a finished education; verfeinerte ~, refinement; (v. einer Nation) civilization; (= feine Sitte) good breeding; ohne ~, uneducated, illiterate, ill-bred, coarse. **Bi'ldungs-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~anstalt, *f.* educational institution, school. ~-elemente, *spl.* = ~mittel. ~fähig, *adj.* capable of being instructed *or* civilized; docile, educable. ~gang, *m.* course of education. ~grad, *m.* = ~stufe. ~kraft, *f.* plastic virtue. ~-mittel, *pl.* means of instruction. ~-saft, *m.* [Bot.] cambium. ~silbe, *f.* formative syllable. ~stufe, *f.* degree *or* stage of culture (*or* education, instruction) attained. ~trieb, *m.* 1. creative principle. 2. desire for improvement.

Bill, *(f., pl. ~s or ~en)* [Engl.] [Parl.] bill.

Billard, *(biljā'r, bi'ljar) (sn., gen. ~s, pl. ~s)* [Fr.] 1. ~ *or* ~spiel, *n.* billiards; ~ spielen, to play at billiards; zum ~ gehörig, billiard. 2. billiard-table; kleines ~, bagatelle-board. ~ball, *m.*, ~kugel, *f.* billiard-ball. ~beutel, *m.* billiard-pocket. ~-kellner, *m.* marker. ~loch, *n.* pocket. ~queue, *n.* = ~stock. ~spieler, *m.* billiard-player. ~stock, *m.* cue. ~tafel, *f.* billiard-table. ~zimmer, *n.* billiard-room. **Billardieren,** *(biljardī'rən) (vv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. n.* to shove (the ball instead of giving it only one stroke).

Bille, *(rf.)* [MHG. bil, *m.*] pick-axe (used in sharpening mill-stones).

Billet, *(bilje't) (sn., gen. ~ts or ~ts; pl. ~te or ~ts, ~ten)* [Fr.] billet, note; bill; ticket; ~ erster Klasse, first-class ticket; ~, gültig für einen Tag, day-ticket, ~ für drei Tage, ticket available for three days; durchgehendes ~, through-ticket; Retour~, return-ticket; Abonnement~, season-ticket; ein ~ lösen, to take a ticket; ~e ausgeben, to issue; bitte um die ~e! tickets please! ~ausgabe, *f.* ticket-office, booking-office. ~einnehmer, *m.* ticket-collector. ~kasse, *f.*, ~schalter, *m.* = ~ausgabe. ~kontrolleur, *m.* ticket-controller. ~verkauf, *m.* selling of tickets. **Billeteur,** *(biljetö'r) (sm., gen. ~s, pl. ~s or ~e)* [Fr.] ticket-collector, -clerk, seller. **Billetieren,** *(biljeti'rən) (vv.)* [s. Billet & -ieren] *v. a.* to ticket, label.

Bi'llig, *adj.* [MHG. billīch] 1. equitable, just, fair; reasonable; das ist nicht mehr als ~, 'tis but just, 'tis only right and fair; (v. einem Vorschlage, einer Anerkennung) fair. 2. (vom Preise, v. Waren &c.) cheap, reasonable, moderate. **Bi'lligen,** *(vv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to approve, approve (of), allow; to sanction; (eine Heirat &c.) to consent *or* assent (to), to give one's consent *or* assent (to); (das Benehmen) to approve. **Bi'lligerweise, bi'ligermaßen,** [s. billig & -erweise, -ermaßen] *adv.* in justice, in fairness, in reason, justly, fairly. **Bi'lligkeit,** *(rf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. equitableness, equity, fairness, reasonableness, moderateness, justice; der ~ gemäß, in equity; nach Recht und ~, in truth and fairness. 2. low prices, low terms, cheapness. ~sgericht, *n.* [Engl.] court of equity. **Bi'lligung,** *(rf.)* [s. billigen & -ung] approbation, approval; consent; sanction.

Billio'n, *(rf.)* [Fr.] billion.

Bi'lse, *(rf.)* [MHG. bilse] ~ *or* ~nkraut, *n.* [Bot.] henbane.

Bim, Bi'mba'm, Bi'mba'mbi'm, *int.* [onom.] ding-dong.

Bimetalli'smus, *(m., no infl.)* [s. bi-, Metall & -ismus] bimetallism. **Bimetalli'st,** *(rm.)* [s. prec. & -ist] bimetallist. **Bimetalli'stisch,** [s. prec. & -isch] *adj.* bimetallist.

Bi'mmel, *(rf.)* [s. bim] bell, tinkling bell, tinkler, **Bi'mmeln,** *(vv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* to tinkle, ring, to set a small bell ringing.

Bims, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. bumiz, MHG. bümez] = Bimsstein. **Bi'msen,** *(vv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to rub with pumice(-stone), to pounce. **Bi'msstein,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Bims & Stein] pumice; pumice-stone. ~pulver, *n.* pounce. ~seife, *f.* pumice-soap.

Bin, bist, *1. 2. prs. sg.* of sein, am, art.

Bind-, in comps. w. m. binden: ~faden, *m.* pack-thread, twine, tape, string. ~fadenkapsel, *f.* string-box. ~fadenrolle, *f.* packthread-reel. ~-gerte, *f.*, ~weide, *f.* osier. ~riemen, *m.* strap. ~wert, *n.* lattice-work. **Bi'nde,** *(rf.)* [MHG. binde] 1. ligature, band, fillet; ~ *or* Halsbinde, neck-tie, cravat; (für Frauen) neck-lace; (jemand) eine ~ vor die Augen thun, to blindfold; die ~ fällt mir von den Augen, the scales fall from my eyes; [Surg.] ligature, fascia, bandage, roller, swath; Leib~, sash, cummerbund, kamarband; ~, worin man einen Arm trägt, sling. 2. [Archit.] fascia, band, face, plinth.

~-, in comps. w. m. binding, tie- &c.: ~balken, *m.* [Archit.] architrave. ~band, *n.* bonnet-string. ~glied,

n. connecting link. ~haut, *f.* (des Auges) [Med.] conjunctiva. ~hautentzündung, *f.* conjunctivitis. ~kalk, *m.* Roman cement. ~meſſer, *n.* adz(e). ~mittel, *n.* cement; binder; [Med.] agglutinant; (connecting) link, medium. ~ſchlüſſel, *m.* [R. C. Ch.] key. ~ſohle, *f.* sandal. ~ſtein, *m.* [Archit.] binder, perpender. ~ſtrich, *m.*, ~s zeichen, *n.* [Gram.] hyphen; [Mus.] slur; tie; ~töne, *pl.* [Mus.] driving notes. ~wort, *n.* [Gram.] conjunction. ~zeichen, *n.* = Bindeſtrich.

Bi'nden, *(sv.; impf.* band; *subj. impf.* bä'nde; *pp.* gebu'nden*)* [MHG. binden] *v. a.* 1. a) to bind, tie, fasten, fetter; to bind (to); b) (Bücher) to bind; (Fäſſer) to hoop; (Ballen) to pack (bales); (Heu) to bundle; (Garben) to sheaf corn, to bind sheaves; in Garben ~, to make up in sheaves; in Büſchel ~, to faggot; (Beſen, einen Strauß ꝛc.) to make; jemand die Hände, die Zunge ~, to tie one's hands; one's tongue; (jemand) alles auf die Naſe ~, ‡ ☾ to tell all one's secrets. c) to cause to adhere, to agglutinate; (vom Kitte) to cement. 2. ‡ (einen) to bind, tie; to tie up; to restrain; to constrain; to oblige; (einem etwas) auf die Seele ~, solemnly to enjoin; ‖ die Gewalt zu ~ und zu löſen, the power of binding and loosing, [R. C. Ch.] the power of the keys. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to tie *or* to bind oneself; ſich ~ an ꝛc., to tie *or* to bind oneself to &c. 2. to cement, unite and cohere.

Bi'ndend, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] binding, obligatory (on); [Med.] agglutinative; ~es Mittel = Bindemittel. **Gebunden,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] bound; [Phys.] latent; [Chem.] fixed, combined; in Leinwand gebunden, done up *or* bound in cloth; (v. der Schreibart) metrical; (v. den Klingen) [Fenc.] bound, locked; (v. Noten) [Mus.] tied (together), legato.

Bi'nder, *(sm., pl.* ~*),* **Bi'nderin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ⁼er, ⁼erin] 1. binder, tier. 2. [Techn.] a) [Carp.] tie-beam. b) [Mas.] stretcher; Faß~, cooper. ~lohn, *m.* [Bookb.] binding; [Coop.] hooping, cooperage.

Bi'ndſel, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & ⁼ſel] 1. any thing that binds; binder. 2. [Naut.] lashing.

Bi'ndung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ⁼ung] 1. binding &c. 2. [Mus.] tie, ligature, legato. 3. band, tie, subligation. 4. (der Wörter) liaison, binding of words. ~smittel, *n.* = Bindemittel. ~szeichen, *n.* = Bindezeichen.

Bi'ngelkraut, ∗ **Bi'ngelkraut,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [MHG. bunge, & s. Kraut] dog's mercury.

Bi'nnen, *prep.* [MHG. binnen] *(with dat.)* within; ~ Jahr und Tag, within (the space of) a year; ~ heut und morgen, between this and tomorrow; ~ acht Tagen, within a week; ~ kurzem, ere long, shortly, within a short time.

~⁼, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~⁼deich, *m.* inner dam. ~gebiet, *n.* inland. ~gericht, *n.* patrimonial court of justice. ~gewäſſer, *spl.* inland-water; der Verkehr durch ~gewäſſer, inland-water communication. ~⁼hafen, *m.* basin of a port, inner harbour. ~handel, *m.* domestic trade, home-trade, inland trade. ~hinterſteven, *m.* [Naut.] inner sternpost. ~klüver, *m.* [Naut.] inner jib. ~land, *n.* inland, midland, interior (country). ~lander, *m.* [Naut.] bilander. ~länder, *m.* inlander, inhabitant of the interior. ~ländiſch, a) *adj.* inland, internal, inward. b) *adv.* inwards. ~laufen, *v. n.* [Naut.] to sail into a harbour, to sail into a river. ~leben, *n.* inland-feoff. ~lichter, *m.* [Naut.] lighter. ~meer, *n.* inland-sea. ~⁼ſchiffahrt, *f.* inland-navigation. ~ſee, *f.* inland-sea. ~ſtadt, *f.* inland- *(or* midland-)town. ~transport, *m.* inland-transport. ~verkehr, *m.* inland-communication. ~vorſteven, *m.* [Naut.] apron. ~zeit, *f.* interval. ~⁼zoll, *m.* inland-duty.

Binō'm, *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [Fr. binôme] [Math.] binomial. **Binō'miſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ⁼iſch] [Math.] binomial; ~e Größe, binomial; ~er Satz, binomial theorem.

Bi'nſe, *(wf)* [MHG. bin(e)z] rush. Wie eine ~, ~nähnlich, *adj.* rush-like; aus *or* von ~n, made of rushes, rushy; mit ~n bewachſen, rushed.

Bi'nſen-, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~⁼artig, *adj.* rush-like. ~blume, *f.* flowering rush, water-gladiole. ~buſch, *m.* rush-bed. ~gras, *n.* rush-grass. ~⁼korb, *m.* rush-basket. ~lager, *n.* rush-couch. ~licht, *n.* rush-light. ~mark, *n.* pith of rushes. ~matte, *f.*, ~⁼decke, *f.* rush-mat. ~reich, *adj.* rushy, juncous; sedgy. ~reuſe, *f.* a weel made of rushes. ~ſeide, *f.* [Bot.] cotton-grass. ~ſtuhl, *m.* rush-chair.

Bi'nſenhaft, *adj.* [s. prec. & ⁼haft] = binſenartig. **Bi'nſicht,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ⁼icht] rush-like. **Bi'nſig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ⁼ig] rushy, rushed; ~e Beſchaffenheit, das ~e, rushiness.

Bio-, [fr. Gr. *βίος* = life] in comps. w. m. life-, bio-. **Biogra'ph,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & ⁼graph] biographer. **Biographie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ⁼ie] biography. **Biogra'phiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ⁼iſch] biographical. **Biologie',** *(wf.)* [s. bio- & ⁼logie] biology. **Biolō'giſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ⁼iſch] biological.

Birk-, in comps. w. m. next *s.*: ~⁼falk, *m.* stone-falcon. ~häher, *m.* [Orn.] common roller. ~hahn, *m.* [Orn.] heath-cock, black-cock. ~henne, *f.*, ~huhn, *n.* heath-hen, heath-pout. ~⁼wild, *n.* black game.

Birke, *(wf.)* [MHG. birke] [Bot.] birch, birch-tree.

Birken, *adj.* [s. prec. & ⁼n] birchen, birch-. ~⁼, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~baum, *m.* birch-(tree). ~beſen, *m.* birch-broom. ~häher, *m.* = Birkhäher. ~hain, *m.*, ~wäldchen, *n.* birch-grove. ~⁼haus, *m.*, ~häuschen, *n.* birchen rod, Dr. Birch. ~holz, *n.* birch-wood. ~land, *n.* land planted with birches. ~laub, *n.* birch-foliage. ~laub⁼ſänger, *m.* [Zool.] wood-wren. ~öl, *n.* birch-oil. ~pilz, *m.* = ~ſchwamm. ~reis, *n.*, ~rute, *f.* birchen rod. ~rinde, *f.* birch-bark. ~ſaft, *m.* 1. birch-juice. 2. birch-wine. ~⁼ſpanner, *m.*, ~meſſer, *m.* [Ent.] birch-moth. ~ſchwamm, *m.* birch agaric. ~teer, *m.* birch-oil, birch-tar. ~⁼vogel, *m.* birch-moth. ~wald, *m.* birch-forest, birch-grove. ~waſſer, *n.*, ~wein, *m.* birch-wine.

Birkling, *(sm, pl.* ~e*)* [s. Birk- & ⁼ling] = Birken⁼ſchwamm.

Birn-, in comps. w. m. next *s.*: ~apfel, *m.* pearmain. ~baum, *m.* pear-tree. ~baumholz, *n.* pear-(tree-) wood. ~förmig, *adj.* having the form of a pear, pyriform; [Anat.] pyriform. ~moſt, *m.* perry. ~motte, *f.* codling-moth. ~mundſtück, *n.* [Horsem.] pear-bit. ~pflaume, *f.* pear-plum. ~quitte, *f.* pear-quince. ~ſaft, *m.* juice of the pear. ~ſtamm, *m.* trunk *or* stem of a pear-tree. ~ſtiel, *m.* stalk of a pear. ~torte, *f.* pear-tart. ~wein, *m.* perry.

Bi'rne, *(wf.)* [OHG. bira, MHG. bir, *pl.* birn] pear.

Birſch, + **Bi'rſche,** *(wf.)* [fr. next *v.*] deer-stalking. ~bezirk, *m.* district in which one has the right of shooting. ~büchſe, *f.*, ~rohr, *n.* sporting-rifle.

Bi'rſchen, *(wv.)* [MHG. birsen] *v. a.* to stalk deer.

Bi'rſcher, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & ⁼er] deer-stalker.

Bis, *prep.* [MHG. biz] 1. to; as far as. ~ wohin? how far? to what place? ~ dahin, so far, to that place; ~ hieher, to this place; thus far; (von Paris) ~ (Calais), to; ~ (nach Wien ꝛc.), as far as &c.; ~ an, up to; ~ zu, ~ auf, ~ an, ~ in, ~ nach, to; (wenige dieſer Eingebornen) können ~ zehn zählen, can count up to ten; von Kopf ~ zu Fuß, from head to foot, from top to toe; (ſeine Güte) erſtreckt ſich ~ auf ..., extends to ...; ~ an den Hals in Schulden ſtecken, to be over head and ears in debt, to be deeply in debt; ~ über den Kopf ins Waſſer gehen, to go beyond *(or* out of) one's depth; ich ſehe ~ auf den Grund, I see to the bottom. 2. (der Zeit nach) till; ~ zu, ~ auf, till, until, to; ich wartete ~ vier Uhr auf ihn, I waited for him till four o'clock; ~ jetzt, till now; ~ auf den heutigen Tag, to this day; ~ nächſte Woche, till next week; ~ dahin, ~ damals, ~ daher, ~ zu der Zeit, till then; ~ dato, hitherto; ~ zu der Verfallzeit, till due; ~ auf die Letzt, to the last; von Anfang ~ zu Ende, from beginning to end. 3. ~ zu Thränen bewegt, moved (even) to tears. 4. (in Verbindung mit Zahlen) a) ~ zu, ~ auf, to. ~ zum Betrag von ..., to the amount of ..., amounting to ..., to the value of ...; von ꝛc.

~ ꝛc., from &c. to &c. b) (= ungefähr) fünf ~ bis ſechs Knaben, five *or* six boys; zehn ~ zwölf Stunden, from ten to twelve hours.

~, *conj.* (also ~ daß) till, until; warte ~ (daß) ich komme, wait till I come.

Bi'ſam, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. bisem, fr. Hebr. besem] musk; mit ~ beſtreichen, wohlriechend machen, to musk; nach ~ riechend, musky.

Comps.: **~affe,** *m.* musk-ape. **~=apfel,** *m.* musk-apple. **~artig,** *adj.* musky. **~birne,** *f.* muscat-pear. **~=blume,** *f.* yellow sweet sultan. **~bock,** *m.* male of the musk-deer. **~büchſe,** *f.* box with musk. **~duft,** *m.* muskscent. **~duftend,** *adj.* musky. **~ente,** *f.* [Orn.] Muscovy-duck, musk-duck. **~farben, ~farbig,** *adj.* having the colour of musk. **~fell,** *n.* skin of the musk. **~geruch,** *m.* musk; smell of musk; einen ~geruch habend, musky. **~hirſch,** *m.* = **~tier.** **~katze,** *f.* muskcat, civet-cat. **~kirſche,** *f.* muskcherry. **~knopf,** *m.*, **~kugel,** *f.* muskball. **~moſpe,** *f.*, **~kraut,** *n.* [Bot.] hollow-root, moschatel. **~kohl,** *m.* musk-cabbage. **~körner,** *spl.*, **~ſamen,** *m.* musk-seed. **~kügelchen,** *n.* muskpaste-pellet. **~malve,** *f.* muskmallow. **~melone,** *f.* musk-melon. **~narciſſe,** *f.* musk-narcissus. **~ochſe,** *m.* [Zool.] musk-ox. **~pflanze,** *f.*, **~pappel,** *f.* = **~kraut.** **~ratte,** *f.* musk-rat. **~reiherſchnabel,** *m.* [Bot.] musk. **~roſe,** *f.* musk-rose. **~ſchwein,** *n.* tajacu, peccary. **~tier,** *n.*, **~ziege,** *f.* musk-deer.

Bi's-chen *(sn.)* = Bißchen.

Bi'ſchof, *(sm., pl. Bi'ſchöfe)* [MHG. bischof] 1. bishop. 2. (ein Getränk) bishop (hot punch of spiced claret).

Bi'ſchöfe, *pl.* of Biſchof. **Bi'ſchöflich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] episcopal, episcopalian: **~e** Verfaſſung, episcopacy; **~e** Kirche, the episcopalian church (church of England); **~e** Würde, episcopate; ein **~** Geſinnter, episcopalian.

Bi'ſchöfs-, in comps. w. m. bishop: **~=amt,** *n.* episcopate. **~hut,** *m.* 1. mitre. 2. ± (= **~würde**) mitre. 3. [Bot.] = **~mütze.** **~kreuz,** *n.* bishop's cross. **~mantel,** *m.* pallium. **~mütze,** *f.* 1. † & ± mitre. 2. [Bot.] mitella. **~=ſitz,** *m.* (episcopal) see. **~ſtab,** *m.* crosier. **~würde,** *f.* episcopate.

Bi's-hē'r, *adv.* [s. bis & her] till now, hitherto, up to this time, as yet. **Bi's-hē'rig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] (v. Nachrichten) received up to the present time, received hitherto; das **~e** Wetter, the weather we have had till now.

Biskuit, *(biskrī't) (sn., gen. ~(e)s, pl. ~s or ~e)* [Fr. biscuit] 1. biscuit. 2. (also **~** porzellan, *n.*) biscuit, bisque; biscuit-ware (*or* -porcelain).

+ **Bis-la'ng,** [s. bis & lang] *adv.* as yet.

Bi's-mūt, *(sm., * sn., sf.: pl. ~e)* [= Wismut] [Miner.] bismuth: aus **~** beſtehend, **~** enthaltend, bismuthal. **~ſäure,** *f.* [Chem.] bismuthic acid.

○ **Bi'ſe,** *(wf.)* [MHG. bīse] northern *or* north-eastern wind.

Biſon, *(bi'zon) (sm., pl. ~s)* [L., Fr.] [Zool.] bison.

Biß, I. *(sm., pl. Biſſe)* [MHG. biz] bite: einen **~** thun (in), to bite (into). **~wunde,** *f.* bite; snap; sting.

~, II. *1. & 3. sg. impf.* of beißen.

Bi'ßchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Biſſen, cf. =chen] a little (*or* wee) bit; ein **~** Brot, some bread, a morsel *or* bit of bread; ein **~,** a little; rather, somewhat; ein **~** zu rot, a trifle too red.

○ **Bi'ſſel, Bi'ſſerl,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =el, =erl] = Bißchen. **Bi'ſſen,** I. *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. bizze] morsel, bit, mouthful; ein **~** Brot, a bit of bread; getunkter **~,** sop; fetter **~,** a fat dab: keinen **~** gönnen, to grudge. **~,** II. *1. & 3. pl. impf. & subj. impf.* of beißen. **Bi'ſſenweiſe,** *adv.* [s. Biſſen, I. & =weiſe] by bits. **Bi'ſſig,** *adj.* [MHG. bīzic] biting, given to biting; mordacious; ± snappish. **Bi'ſſigkeit,** [s. prec. & =keit] proneness to biting; mordacity; ± snappishness; **~en,** *pl.* instances of snappishness.

Biſt, *2. sg. pres.* of ſein.

Bi'ſter, *(sm., pl. ~)* [Fr. bistre] bistre *or* bister.

Bi'ſtum, *(sn., pl. =tümer)* [MHG. bistuom] episcopate; bishopric. **~s=verweſer,** *m.* vicar of a bishopric.

Biſweilen, *adv.* [s. bis & =weilen] sometimes, occasionally, now and then, at times.

Bitt=, in comps. w. m. next *s.*: **~=brief,** *m.*, **~geſuch,** *n.*, **~ſchreiben,** *n.*, **~ſchrift,** *f.* petitionary letter, begging letter, petition: eine **~ſchrift** einreichen bei ꝛc., to petition. **~gang,** *m.* procession. **~geſang,** *m.* rogation; litany. **~ſchreiber,** *m.*, **~ſteller,** *m.* petitioner, supplicant; **~ſchreiberin,** *f.*, **~ſtellerin,** *f.* suitress, petitioner. **~wort,** *n.* entreaty, entreating word. **Bi'tte,** *(wf.)* [OHG. bita] petition, request, suit, entreaty, prayer; demütige **~,** supplication; dringende **~,** urgent solicitation; auf eure **~,** at your request; eine **~** (bei einem) einlegen, to make a request (to), to petition, beseech, entreat; ich habe noch eine **~** an Sie, I have one more favour to beg (*or* ask) of you; die ſieben **~n** des Vaterunſers, the seven petitions of the Lord's Prayer; eine **~** enthaltend, precatory, precative. **Bi'tten,** *(sr.; impf. bāt; subj. impf. bā'te; pp. gebē'ten)* [MHG. bitten] *v. a.* 1. (einen) to request, ask; (einen) anhaltend **~,** to solicit; demütig **~,** to supplicate; **~** um, to ask for; to crave for; to crave *(with acc.)*; ich bitte Sie um Verzeihung, I beg your pardon; ich bitte Sie tauſendmal um Verzeihung, I ask you a thousand pardons; dürfte ich Sie um das Salz **~**? may I trouble you for the salt? bitte ſehr! pray don't mention it! für einen **~,** to intercede for one; to pray in church for one; ich bitte euch um Geduld, I implore your patience. 2. to bid; (einen zu etwas) to ask, invite (to). **~,** *(sn., vbls.)* asking; entreating &c.; ſich aufs **~** legen, to resort to entreaties. **Bi'ttend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec. *v.*] asking, entreating, requesting, soliciting, appealing &c; ein **~er** Blick, a look of appeal *or* supplication. **Bi'tter,** I. *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. bitten & =er] requester, asker, inviter &c.

Bi'tter, II. *adj.* [MHG. bitter] I. bitter: **~er** Branntwein, bitters. 2. ± bitter, acrimonious, sharp: (v. Worten, vom Haß ꝛc.) bitter; **~e** Klage, bitter complaint *or* lamentation: **~e** Thränen weinen, to weep bitterly; **~er** Ernſt, sad earnest; **~er** Tod, bitterness of death; **~e** Feindſchaft, bitter enmity. 3. , das iſt gar nicht **~**, that's not bad; das **~e** = die Bitterkeit. **~,** *adv.* † & ± bitterly; **~** tadeln, to censure bitterly.

Comps.: **~apfel,** *m.* bitter-gourd, bitter-apple, colocynth, coloquintida. **~baum,** *m.* quassia. **~bier,** *n.* bitter beer, hop-beer. ☾ **~böſe,** *adj.* 1. very wicked. 2. cantankerous, shrewish, very angry. **~feind,** *adj.* very hostile. **~gurke,** *f.* bitter-gourd. **~holz,** *n.* quassia(-wood). **~kalk,** *m.* magnesia-limestone, dolomite. **~kalt,** *adj.* bitter cold. **~klee,** *m.* common buck-bean. **~kraut,** *n.* [Bot.] ox-tongue. **~reſſe,** *f.* bitter-cress; scurvy-grass. **~mandelöl,** *n.* bitter almond-oil. **~ſalz,** *n.* bitter-salt; Epsom-salts. **~ſäure,** *f.* [Chem.] picric acid. **~=ſpat,** *m.* bitter-spar, rhomb-spar, magnesite. **~ſtein,** *m.* jade, nephrite, nephritic stone. **~ſtoff,** *m.* [Chem.] bitter principle; vegetable bitter. **~ſüß,** a) *adj.* 1. bitter-sweet. 2. ± mit **~em** Lächeln, with a forced smile. b) *n.* [Bot.] bitter-sweet, woody nightshade. **~tropfen,** *pl.* bitters. **~waſſer,** *n.* bitter mineral waters; [Chem.] sulphatic water. **~wein,** *m.* bitters. **~wurz,** *f.* [Bot.] bitter-wort.

Bi'tterkeit, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. bitterness, bitter taste. 2. ± a) bitterness, acrimony, sharpness. b) *pl.* **~en,** bitter words. **Bi'tterlich,** [s. prec. & =lich] *adj.* bitterish, somewhat bitter. **~,** *adv.* bitterly; **~** weinen, to weep bitterly. **Bi'tterling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec & =ling] 1. pepper-agaric. 2. [Ichth.] a species of carp. **Bi'ttern,** *(wv.)* [s. bitter & =n] *v. a.* 1. to make bitter. 2. ± = erbittern, verbittern.

Bi'ttlich, *adj.* & *adv.* [s. Bitte & =lich] 1. = bittweiſe. 2. [Law] precarious; precariously. **Bi'ttweiſe,** [s. prec. & =weiſe] *adv.* by way of petition (entreaty *or* request), beggingly.

Bitū'men, *(sn., no pl.)* [L. bitūmen, bitūmin-] [Miner.] bitumen. **Bitu=**

minö's, *adj.* [s. prec. & =ös] bituminous.

○ **Bi'tze**, *(wf.)* [fr. MHG. bizûne] garden, close.

Bivouak, Biwak, *(bi'vuak, bi'vak) (sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr. bivouac] [Mil.] bivouac. **Bivouakie'ren, biwakie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. n.* to bivouac, to camp out.

Biza'rr, *adj.* [Fr. bizarre] bizarre, strange, odd, fantastical. **Bizarrerie'**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erie] strangeness, oddity.

Blach, *adj.* [MHG. blach] flat, level, plain. **~feld**, *n.* plain, level land. **~froſt**, *m.* black-frost.

○ **Bla'che**, *(wf.)* [MHG. blahe] (eines Wagens) tilt; mit einer ~ verſehen *or* bedecken, to tilt.

Bla'ckfiſch, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [LG. blackfisc, cf. Fiſch] cuttle-fish, sepia, ink-fish.

Blaff, *(interj. & sm., pl. ~e)* [onom.] bang, puff, pop; the bark of a dog.

Bla'ffen, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to bark, yelp.

○ **Blah'e**, *(wf.)* = Blache.

Bläh'en, *(wv.)* I. [MHG. blæwen] *v. n.* to baa, bleat.

~, II. [MHG. blæjen] *v. a.* 1. to swell, inflate, to blow up, to puff. 2. [Med.] to cause flatulency. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to swell, to be inflated. 2. ‡ to swell with pride, to be puffed up with pride, vanity *or* conceit.

Bläh'end, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] flatulent, ventose (v. Erbſen); die ~e Eigenſchaft, flatulence.

Bläh'ſucht, *(f., ffeps.)* [s. blähen & Sucht] flatulence, flatulency, wind-dropsy.

Bläh'ſüchtig, [s. prec. & =ig] *adj.* [Med.] suffering from flatulency.

Bläh'ung, *(wf.)* [s. blähen & =ung] flatulence, wind; **~en**, *pl.* windiness; Mittel gegen **~en**, carminative; **~en haben**, to be troubled with wind.

Bläk, *(sm., no pl.)* [LG., cf. next] fume from a lamp-wick. **Blä'ken**, *(wv.)* [LG. blaken] (v. Lampen) to smoke.

Blä'kig, [s. prec. & =ig] *adj.* smoky.

Blamage, *(blamä'ž(e))* *(wf.)* [s. next & =age] exposure to ridicule; shame, disgrace, failure. **Blamie'ren**, *(wv.)* [Fr. blâmer, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to expose to ridicule, to stultify. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to make a sad blunder, to make a fool of oneself. **Blamie'rt**, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] sold, dished.

Blank, *adj.* [MHG. blanc] I. blank, white. 2. nitid, lustrous, bright; (v. Metallen) lustrous, sheeny; (v. Tellern, Geſchirr ꝛc.) bright, well-scoured; ~ machen, to polish, gloss; to furbish; (v. Mädchen ꝛc.) spruce; neat. 3. a) naked, bare; **~er** Degen, naked sword; ~ ziehen, to draw. b) ein **~es** Papier, a blank paper, a blank; eine **~e** Karte, a blank. c) clear; jetzt hab' ich's ~, now I see it clearly. **~leder**, *n.* sleek leather. **~macher**, *m.* polisher, glosser: furbisher. **Blanke'tt**, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & =ett] blank bond, blank charter; blank letter of attorney, carte blanche. **Bla'nkheit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] 1. whiteness. 2. brightness, lustre, sheen. **Bla'nko**, [It. bianco] *adv.* [Comm.] in ~ *(indoſſieren)*, in blank; in ~ traſſieren, to draw; in ~ acceptieren, to accept. **~giro**, *n.* blank endorsement. **~kredit**, *m.* [Comm.] blank-credit, credit in blank. **~unterſchrift**, *f.* blank signature.

Bla'nkſcheit, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [transf. Fr. planchette] (stay-)busk.

Blä'schen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Blaſe, & s. =chen] 1. a) (auf der Haut) vesicle, small blister; Luft~, small bubble; Hitz~, blister; pustule, pimple. b) [Bot.] utricle. c) [Anat.] vesicle; follicle. 2. ~ werfen (vom Weine), to sparkle, to send up small bubbles; voll ~, pustulous. **~artig**, *adj.* [Bot.] vesicular, vesiculous. **~kraut**, *n.* common bladder-wort. **Blä'ſe**, *(wf.)* [MHG. blâse] 1. a) § bladder. b) (auf der Haut) bladder, blister, pustule, pimple, wheal; ~ an der Sohle, stone-bruise, gall; mit **~n** an den Füßen, foot-sore; **~n** ziehen, to blister, vesicate, to raise blisters; voll von **~n**, blistered. c) [Bot.] bladder. d) (auf Flüſſigkeiten) bubble; **~n** werfen, to bubble. e) [Anat.] Harn~, bladder; die ~ betreffend, [Med.] vesical. 2. [Chem.] alembic, still. 3. [Techn.] (im Glaſe) bleb; (im Stahl) blister; (im Edelſtein) flaw. 4. ‡ bubble, something transitory; [Stud.] a small ephemeral corporation, usually not wearing colours (sometimes †); ☾ die ganze ~, the whole lot *or* crew.

~=, in comps. w. m. *v.* blaſen, blow-, blowing &c.: **~balg**, *m.* (pair of) bellows. **~balgröhre**, *f.* the nozzle of a pair of bellows. **~balgtreter**, *m.* organ-blower. **~balken**, *pl.* [Naut.] washboards. **~baß**, *m.* [Mus.] fagot, bassoon. **~fiſch**, *m.* [Ichth.] bottle-nosed whale. **~horn**, *n.* horn. **~inſtrument**, *n.* [Mus.] wind-instrument; Kapelle von **~inſtrumenten**, brass-band. **~loch**, *n.* blow-hole (des Walfiſches). **~maſchine**, *f.* [Found.] blast-engine. **~ofen**, *m.* [Glass-m.] blowing-furnace. **~rohr**, *n.* 1. blow-pipe. 2. (Kügelchen abzuſchießen) blow-gun, pea-shooter. **~röhrchen**, *n.* [Chem.] blow-pipe. **~werk**, *n.* 1. blast-furnace. 2. bellows (of an organ).

Blä'ſen=, in comps. w. m. Blaſe, bladder &c.: **~ampfer**, *m.* bladder-dock. **~ähnlich**, *adj.* [Bot.] vesicular, vesiculous. **~artig**, *adj.* [Anat.] follicular. **~ball**, *m.* balloon. **~baum**, *m.* bladder-senna. bastard-senna. **~bruch**, *m.* [Surg.] rupture of the bladder. **~entzündung**, *f.* cystitis, inflammation of the bladder. **~füße**, *pl.* [Zool.] physopoda. **~gang**, *m.* [Anat.] 1. cystic duct. 2. = Harngang. **~gries**, *m.* [Med.] gravel. **~grün**, *n.* [Paint.] sap-green. **~grund**, *m.* [Anat.] bottom *or* fundus of the bladder. **~hals**, *m.* [Anat.] neck of the bladder. **~helm**, *m.*, **~hut**, *m.* [Chem.] helm. **~käfer**, *m.* cantharis (*pl.* cantharides), Spanish fly. **~katarrh**, *m.* cystic catarrh, blennorrhœa. **~kohl**, *m.* Spanish rocket. **~kopf**, *m.* [Chem.] helm. **~krampf**, *m.* [Med.] spasm of the bladder. **~kraut**, *n.* = Bläschenkraut. **~öffnung**, *f.* 1. [Anat.] lower orifice of the bladder. 2. [Surg.] cystotomy, lithotomy. **~pflaſter**, *n.* blister, blistering plaster, vesicatory; mit **~pflaſter** belegen, to blister, vesicate. **~räumer**, *m.* [Surg.] scoop. **~ſchlagader**, *f.* [Anat.] cystic artery. **~ſchnitt**, *m.* [Surg.] lithotomy; zum **~ſchnitte** gehörig, lithotomic. **~ſenna**, *f.* bladder-senna. **~ſonde**, *f.* [Med.] sound. **~ſtahl**, *m.* common steel. **~ſtein**, *m.* stone in the bladder, calculus. **~ſteinſaures Salz**, [Chem.] lithiate. **~ſteinſäure**, *f.* lithic acid. **~ſteinſchneider**, *m.* lithotomist. **~ſtich**, *m.* [Surg.] cystotomy. **~ſtrauch**, *m.* = **~baum**. **~tang**, *m.* [Bot.] sea-wrack, sea-ware. **~vorfall**, *m.* [Med.] prolapsus of the bladder. **~ziehen**, *n.* vesication. **~ziehend**, *adj.* [Surg.] blistering, epispastic.

Blä'ſen, *(sv.; pres. 2. sg.* blä'ſeſt, *3. sg.* bläſt; *impf.* blies; *subj. impf.* blie'ſe; *pp.* geblä'ſen*)* [MHG. blâsen] *v. a.* I. a) to blow; [Techn.] (Glas) to blow; (Eiſen) to smelt in a blast-furnace: (die Suppe) to cool by blowing upon. b) [Mus.] (die Trompete ꝛc.) to blow, sound; (die Flöte) to play (on); (das Horn) to wind, sound. c) er bläſt ihm etwas ins Ohr, he whispers something in his ear; er blies mir etwas ins Ohr, he whispered something to me. d) [Game] einen Stein ~, to huff a man. 2. ‡ das Ding läßt ſich nicht ~, it is not done in a twinkling; ☾ ich werde ihm etwas ~, I shall take good care not to do it; ⊖ I'll see him damned first.

~, *v. n.* 1. a) (v. Perſonen und Sachen) to blow; der Wind bläſt, the wind blows; woher bläſt der Wind? which way does the wind lie? ‖ der Wind bläſt, wo er will, the wind bloweth where it listeth. b) [Mus.] to blow; Lärm ~, [Mil.] to sound an alarm; zum Angriffe ~, to sound the charge; zum Rückzuge ~, to sound the retreat; zum Aufſitzen ~, to sound to horse. 2. ‡ a) ☾ in die Büchſe ~ müſſen, to be fined. b) mit einem in ein Horn ~, to act in concert with one.

Blä'ſer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. blower. 2. [Nat. H.] a) = Blaſefiſch. b) [Mineral.] tourmalin. **Blä'ſerei'**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] continual blowing.

Blä'ſicht, blä'ſig, *adj.* [s. Blaſe & =icht, =ig] vesiculate, vesiculous bladdery, full of blisters, blistered; re-

sembling bladders: [Bot.] vesiculate; [Techn.] blistered, honey-combed, flawy.

+ **Blasie'ren,** *(ver.)* [Fr. blaser & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to surfeit. **Blasie'rt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] blasé, surfeited, dull, indolent. **Blasie'rtheit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] surfeit, indolence, dullness, being blasé.

Blasphemie', *(wf.)* [Gr. βλασφημία, & s. -ie] blasphemy. **Blasphemie'ren,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] to blaspheme.

Blaß, *adj.* (*comp.* blä'sser, *superl.* blä'sseſt) [MHG. blas, ∓ = bare, bald, shining, whitish] pale; wan: pallid; ~ machen, to make pale, to pale; ~ werden, to turn *or* grow pale, to grow wan; (v. Lippen, Wangen) pale, pallid, wan, sallow; (v. Farben) pale, faint; ~ wie der Tod, toten~, deadly pale; das blaſſe Licht des Monds, the pale light of the moon; ☿ der blaſſe Mond, the blank moon.

Comps.: ~äugig, *adj.* having pale-blue eyes. ~blau, a) *adj.* pale-blue; b) *n.* a pale *or* light blue, a faint blue. ~braun, *adj.* light brown. ~-gelb, *adj.* pale yellow. ~geſicht, *n.* paleface. ~grau, *adj.* pale grey. ~-grün, *adj.* pale green; ~grüne Farbe, light green: palish green colour. ~-rot, a) *adj.* pale red, pink; b) *n.* pale red. **Blä'ſſe,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -e] 1. paleness; wanness; pallidness; pallor. 2. [MHG. blasse, blesse] a) (an der Stirn eines Pferdes &c.) blaze. b) ‡ an animal (horse, cow &c.) with a blaze; + also *ucm.* **Blä'ſshuhn,** *(sn., ffps.)* [s. prec. & Huhn] [Zool.] coot.

Blatt, *(sn., pl.* Blä'tter) [MHG. blat] 1. (an Pflanzen) leaf, blade; plate, gill (of a mushroom); wandelndes ~, [Zool.] walking-leaf; mit Blättern verſehen, voller Blätter, leafed, leafy; ohne Blätter, leafless; Blätter bekommen (v. Bäumen), to leaf, to come into leaf; (des türkiſchen Weizens) blade. 2. ‡ kein ~ vor den Mund nehmen, to speak freely; das ~ hat *or* hatte ſich gewendet, the tables are *or* were turned; das ſteht auf einem andern ~e, that's not to the purpose; ☾ that's quite another pair of shoes. 3. a) (in einem Buche) leaf; ein fliegendes ~, pamphlet; loose sheet, fly-sheet; (zum Schreiben, Drucken) sheet (of paper); (= Zeitung) paper; ein Tag~, a daily paper; die öffentlichen Blätter, the (news-)papers; vom ~, vom ~ weg ſpielen, [Mus.] to play at sight; vom ~ ſingen, to sing off-hand: Singen vom ~, sight-singing; das Gold~, gold-leaf; zu Blättern ſchlagen (Metalle), to foliate; (einer ſpaniſchen Wand) leaf; (eines Tiſches) leaf; (eines Degens, einer Säge, Schere) blade; (der Zunge) [Phon.] blade; (eines Ruders) blade, wash; (eines Ankers) palm, fluke; (bei Webern) reed; Karten~, card: Schulter~, shoulder-blade, blade-bone. b) [Dressm.] (eines Zeuges) breadth.

Comps.: ~ähnlich, *adj.* resembling a leaf, leaf-like. ~anſatz, *m.* [Bot.] stipule, stipula. ~artig, *adj.* [Bot.] foliaceous, leaf-like. ~auge, *n.*, ~-knoſpe, *f.* leaf-bud. ~bezeichnung, *f.* [Typ.] signature. ~bildung, *f.* = ~-entwickelung. ~blei, *n.* sheet-lead. ~-eiſen, *n.* sheet-iron. ~entwickelung, *f.* [Bot.] foliation, leafing. ~federchen, *n.* [Bot.] plumule, plume. ~floh, *m.*, ~ſauger, *m.* [Zool.] kermes. ~förmig, *adj.* leaf-shaped. ~gewächs, *n.* foliage-plant. ~gold, *n.* gold-leaf, leaf-gold, foliated gold. ~grün, *n.* [Bot.] chlorophyll. ~halter, *m.* [Typ.] retinaculum. ~häutchen, *n.* [Bot.] strap. ~huter, *m.* [Typ.] catch-word. ~kupfer, *n.* sheet-copper. ~lahm, *adj.* shoulder-shotten, strained in the shoulder. ~laus, *f.* plant-louse, vine-fretter. ~macher, *m.* reed-maker. ~metall, *n.* sheet-metal. ~naſe, *f.* [Zool.] phyllostome. ~pflanze, *f.* foliage-plant. ~raupe, *f.* caterpillar feeding on leaves. ~rand, *m.* [Bot.] limb. ~reich, *adj.* leafy. ~rippe, *f.* [Bot.] string, nerve. ~roller, *m.* [Zool.] ~wickler. ~ſcheide, *f.* [Bot.] sheath. ~ſeite, *f.* [Typ.] 1. page. 2. side of a leaf. ~ſeiler, *m.* reed-maker. ~ſilber, *n.* leaf-silver. ~ſtahl, *m.* spring-steel-plates. ~ſtändig, *adj.* [Bot.] epiphyllous. ~ſtiel, *m.* [Bot.] leaf-stalk, petiole. ~ſtielſtändig, *adj.* [Bot.] petiolar, petiolary. ~ſtück, *n.* [Archit.] wall-plate, capping-piece. ~vergoldung, *f.* gilding with gold-leaf. ~verſilberung, *f.* silvering with silver-leaf. ~wanze, *f.* [Zool.] plant bug. ~wender, *m.*, ~zeichen, *n.* book-mark. ~werk, *n.* foliage, leaf-work. ~weſpe, *f.* saw-fly. ~wickler, *m.* [Zool.] tortrix. ~winkel, *m.* [Bot.] axil, axilla. ~winkelſtändig, *adj.* [Bot.] axillar, axillary. ~zeichen, *n.* = Blattwender. ~zinn, *n.* tin-foil. **Blä'ttchen,** *(sn., pl.* ~) [*dim.* of Blatt, & s. -chen] leaflet, a small leaf: [Bot.] blade, foliole: [Med.] micabrane: [Min.] lamina; dunne ~, *pl.* thin laminae. ~gold, *n.*, ~ſilber, *n.* = Blattgold &c. **Blä'tten,** *(ucr.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. n.* 1. to strip *or* to clear of leaves. 2. [MHG. blaten] [Hunt.] to decoy (a buck by whistling on a leaf).

Blä'tter, *(wf.)* [MHG. blätere] 1. wheal, pimple: mit Eiter gefüllte ~, pustule. 2. *pl.* die ~n, the small pox, variola: einem die ~n einimpfen *or* einen gegen die ~n impfen, to vaccinate one. ~ngift, *n.* variolous virus. ~-grube, *f.*, ~narbe, *f.* pock-hole, pock-mark. ~holz, *n.* pock-wood. ~n-impfung, *f.* inoculation. ~n-krank, *adj.* having the small pox, infected *or* diseased with the small pox. ~n-krankheit, *f.* the small pox. ~naſe, *f.* pock-hole. ~nарbig, ~grubig, ~-narbig, *adj.* full of pock-holes, pitted with the small pox. ~ſtein, *m.* [Miner.] variolite.

Blä'tter, [*pl.* of Blatt] in comps.: ~anhang, *m.*, ~anſatz, *m.* stipula. ~-abfall, *m.* fall of leaves. ~fülle, *f.* leafiness. ~gebackenes, *n.* [Cook.] puff-paste, flaky-paste. ~gelb, *adj.* & *sn.* foliomort, feuillemort, filemot. ~gold, *n.* = Blattgold. ~knoſpe, *f.* Blattknoſpe. ~koble, *f.* foliated coal, slate-coal. ~magen, *m.* [Zool.] third stomach, farding-bag, echinus. ~paſtete, *f.* [Cook.] puff-pie. ~reich, *adj.* leafy. ~ſchwamm, *m.* [Bot.] agaric. ~ſpat, *m.* foliaceous spar. ~ſtand, *m.* [Bot.] foliation. ~ſtein, *m.* foliated stone. ~tabak, *m.* leaf-tobacco, tobacco in leaves. ~teig, *m.* [Cook.] puff-paste. ~tragend, *adj.* foliiferous. ~voll, *adj.* full of leaves, leafy. ~werk, *n.* foliage; leaf-work; mit ~werk verſiert, foliated. ~wuchs, *m.* foliation. ~zeolith, *m.* foliated zeolite.

Blä'tterchen, *(sn., pl.* ~, *dim.* of Blatt & Blätter, cf. -chen] 1. leaflet, small leaf. 2. small pimple. **Blä'tterig,** *adj.* [s. Blätter & -ig] full of pimples: [Med.] papular, papulous, papulose.

Blä'tterig, [s. Blätter & -ig] *adj.* leaved, leafy, foliate: (v. Blüten petaled: [Miner.] foliated, lamellar, lamellated, laminar; scaly: (v. Wurzeln) [Bot.] imbricate, imbricated. **Blä'tterlos,** *adj.* [s. Blatter & -los] blattless.

Blä'ttern, *spl.*, s. u. Blatter.

Blä'ttern, *(ver.)* [s. Blatt, *pl.* Blätter & -n] *v. a.* to defoliate, to strip of leaves. ~, *v. n.* 1. in einem Buche ~, to turn over the leaves of a book. 2. den Teig ~, to make puff-paste. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to shed the leaves, to come off in scales, to scale: [Miner.] (v. Steinen) to exfoliate, scale. **Blä'tterung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] foliature, foliation. **Blä'tterweiſe,** *adv.* [s. Blatter & -weiſe] blattweiſe. **Blä'ttlos,** *adj.* [s. Blatt & -los leafless, aphyllous: (v. Blumen) apetalous. **Blä'ttweiſe,** *adv.* s. prec. & -weiſe] leaf by leaf.

Blau, *adj.* [OHG. blâo, MHG. blâ, blâw-] 1. blue: himmel~, sky-blue, sky-coloured, azure, cerulean, cerulcous: himmel~ färben, to azure; die ~e Farbe, das ~e, blueness, blue colour; ~ färben, to dye blue, to colour blue; ~ machen, 1. to blue, to make blue, 2. (prov., cf. ~er Montag) *v. n.* to stop work, to make a holiday; ~ anlaufen laſſen, to blue; die ~e Schmeißfliege, blue-bottle (fly); die ~e Hyacinthe, blue-bottle; ~e Bohnen, blue pills (i. e. musket-balls); ~es Blut, blue blood (= nobility); einen braun und ~ ſchlagen, to beat one black and blue; (einem) ein ~es Auge ſchlagen, to give a black eye; ein ~er Kreis (um die Augen), a

black circle; o der blaue Huſten, the whooping-cough. 2. ‡ mit einem ~en Auge davon kommen, to get *or* come off cheaply; ~er Montag, Crispin's holy-day, black Monday; einem einen ~en Dunſt vormachen, to cast a mist before one's eyes; ℂ to make one believe the moon is made of green cheese.

~, *adv.* bluely. ~, *(sn., no pl.)* blue; (des Himmels) blue, azure; Berliner~, Prussian blue; Waſch~, blue; (in England spec. Reckitt's blue); ins ~e, at random; ins ~e hinein reden, to talk at random; ℂ das ~e vom Himmel ſchwatzen, to talk off a donkey's hind-legs.

Comps.: ~äderig, *adj.* blue-veined. ~auge, *n.* a blue-eye; person with blue eyes. ~äugig, *adj.* blue-eyed. ~bart, *m.* Blue-beard. ~beere, *f.* bilberry. ~bleierz, *n.* [Miner.] blue lead-ore. ~blütig, *adj.* blue-blooded, of the highest extraction, aristocratic. ~buch, *n.* [Engl.] blue-book. ~farbe, *f.* 1. blue colour, blue. 2. smalt. ~farbenwerk, *n.* smalt-house. ~färber, *m.* dyer in blue. ~farbig, *adj.* blue (-coloured). ~fiſch, *m.* blue-fish. ~~fleckig, ~gefleckt, *adj.* blue-spotted. ~fuchs, *m.* [Zool.] arctic fox. ~fuß, *m.* blue-hawk. ~geadert, *adj.* blue-veined. ~geblümt, *adj.* blue-flowered. ~geſäuert, *adj.:* ~geſäuertes Salz, [Chem.] prussiate; ~geſäuertes (Eiſen), prussiate (of). ~glas, *n.* blue-glass. ~grau, *adj.* bluish-grey. ~grün, *adj.* sea-green, glaucous. ~haarig, *adj.* blue-haired. ~holz, *n.* Campeachy-wood, leg-wood. ~jacke, *f.* blue jacket, mariner. ~kehlchen, *n.* [Orn.] blue-throat. ~kohl, *m.* [Bot.] red cabbage. ~kufe, *f.*, ~küpe, *f.* [Techn.] blue-vat. ~meiſe, *f.* [Orn.] blue-bonnet, blue titmouse. ~mütze, *f.* [Bot.] blue-bonnet. ~rock, *m.* person wearing a blue coat. ~ſauer, *adj.* prussic. ~ſaures Kali, *n.* [Chem.] prussiate of potash. ~ſäure, *f.* [Chem.] prussic acid. ~ſäureverbindung, *f.* [Chem.] cyanide. ~ſcheckt, *f.* dapple-gray. ~ſchimmel, *m.* horse of a iron-gray colour. ~ſchwarz, *adj.* blue-black. ~ſchörl, *m.* [Miner.] cyanite, disthene. ~ſpecht, *m.* [Orn.] nut-hatch, nut-pecker. ~ſtein, *m.* azure stone. ~ſtrumpf, *m.* 1. blue stocking. 2. * beadle, informer. ~ſucht, *f.* [Med.] cyanosis. ~vogel, *m.* blue-bird. **Bläu'e,** *(f., no pl.)* [fr. blue] 1. blueness, blue colour; (des Himmels) azure; (ferner Berge) neutral tints. 2. [Comm.] blue starch.

Bläu'el, bläu'en, I. = Bleuel, bleuen.

Blau'en, + bläu'en, II. *(rr.)* [s. blau & -en] *v. n.* to appear blue, to grow blue. ~, *v. a.* to dye blue.

Bläu'lich, *adj.* [s. blau & -lich] bluish; das ~e, die ~e Farbe, bluishness. ~weiß, bluish-white. **Bläu'ling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & -ling] [Ichth.] blue-cap.

Blech, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. blëch] I. a thin plate (of metal), sheet-metal; ſchwarzes ~, Eiſen~, (thin) iron-plate; weißes *or* verzinntes ~, tin; geſchlagenes ~, hammered plate; gewalztes ~, rolled plate; ſtarkes ~, double-plate; Back~, griddle; zu ~ ſchlagen, to hammer into plate. 2. ‡ ℂ nonsense, bosh. 3. ℂ money, chink, oof, tin.

Comps.: ~abſchnitt, *m.*, ~abfälle, *pl.* waste of sheet-metal. ~arbeit, *f.* tin-work. ~arbeiter, *m.* tin-man. ~beſchlag, *m.* tin-garnishment. ~~büchſe, *f.* tin, tin-box, can. ~dach, *n.* iron-plate roof. ~gefäß, *n.*, ~~geſchirr, *n.* tin-plate-vessel, ℂ tin-pots and kettles. ~hammer, *m.* = ~hütte. ~händler, *m.* dealer in tin-wares. ~handſchuh, *m.* gauntlet. ~~haube, *f.* cask *or* helmet made of iron-plate. ~hütte, *f.* tin-forge. ~inſtrument, *n.* brass-instrument. ~kanne, *f.* tin-pot. ~kappe, *f.* = ~haube. ~kapſel, *f.* tin-case. ~kaſten, *m.* tin-box. ~~knopf, *m.* tin-button; hohle ~knöpfe, *pl.* shell-buttons. ~kuchen, *m.* griddle-cake. ~löffel, *m.* tin-spoon. ~maß, *n.* standard for cutting sheet-metal. ~münze, *f.* bracteate. ~muſik, *f.* 1. brass band. 2. brass-instruments. ~mütze, *f.* cap of iron-plate. ~ſchere, *f.* plate-shears. ~~ſchläger, *m.*, ~ſchmied, *m.* tinker, tinman, white-smith. ~topf, *m.* = ~~kanne. ~verzinnung, *f.* tinning of iron-plate. ~walzwerk, *n.* sheet-iron-works. ~ware, *f.* tin-ware. ~zange, *f.* dog. ℂ **Blech'en,** I. *(rr.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to pay, to fork out. ~, *v. n.* to bleed, to have to pay. ~, II. **blech'ern,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -en, -ern] made of iron-plate, made of tin. **Blech'ner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Blech & -ner] tinman, tinker.

Blecken, *(rr.)* [MHG. blecken, ‡ = to show, cf. blicken] *v. a.* to show, esp. die Zähne ~ (auf, vor *or* gegen), to show the teeth (at). + ~, *v. n.* [Salt-w.] to show.

Blei, I. *(sm., pl. ~e & ~er)* [Du. blei, cf. OE. blæge] [Ichth.] bream, blay, bley.

~, II. *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. bli] 1. [Miner.] lead; von ~, aus ~, leaden, made of lead; mit ~ füttern, ausfüllen, ausgießen, verſehen *or* auslegen, to lead; gerolltes ~, sheet-lead; ~ in Blöcken, pig-lead; gehacktes ~, slug; ~ zu Fenſtern, came, us. in *pl.* cames. 2. [Naut.] (= ~lot) plummet; lead. 3. (= Schrot zum Schießen) lead-shot, shot, small shot; Pulver und ~, powder and shot; zu Pulver und ~ verurteilt, condemned to be shot. 4. (= ~ſtift) pencil, lead.

Comps.: ~abfall, *m.* scrap-lead. ~~abſtrich, *m.*, ~abzug, *m.* lead-skim. ~~ader, *f.* [Min.] lode *or* vein of lead. ~antimonerz, *n.* zinkenite. ~arbeit, *f.* plumbery. ~arbeiter, *m.* plumber. ~artig, *adj.* plumbean, plumbeous, resembling lead. ~aſche, *f.* lead-ashes. ~auflöſung, *f.* solution of lead. ~~balſam, *m.* solution of acetate of lead in oil &c. ~baum, *m.* [Chem.] deposition of lead in an arborescent form, Saturn's tree. ~bedachung, *f.* lead-covering, leads. ~bergwerk, *n.* lead-mines. ~blatt, *n.* sheet of lead. ~~blick, *m.* [Met.] shine, glance *or* blink of lead. ~blüte, *f.* [Min.] arseniate of lead. ~blumen, *pl.* [Chem.] flowers of lead. ~dach, *n.* leaden roof; ~~dächer, *pl.* leads. ~darmgicht, *f.* painter's colic, lead-colic. ~decker, *m.* plumber. ~draht, *m.* spun lead. ~~druſe, *f.* lead-crystal. ~einfaſſung, *f.* lead-fitting. ~erde, *f.* [Min.] earthy lead-spar. ~erz, *n.* lead-ore. ~eſſig, *m.* vinegar of lead; Goulard water. ~fabrik, *f.* plumbery. ~farbe, *f.* lead-colour. ~farben, ~farbig, *adj.* lead-coloured, leaden, livid. ~feder, *f.* lead-pencil, = ~ſtift. ~fluß, *m.* [Min.] crystallized lead. ~füßig, *adj.* leaden-heeled. ~gang, *m.* = ~ader. ~gelb, *n.* massicot, yellow lead, chromate of lead. ~gewerk, *n.* plumbery. ~~gewicht, *n.* 1. lead-bob, sinker. 2. ‡ dead weight. ~gießen, *n.*, ~gießerkunſt, *f.* plumbery. ~gießer, *m.* plumber. ~gießerei, *f.* lead-works. ~gießerarbeit, *f.* plumbery, plumber's work. ~glanz, *m.* lead-glance, galena. ~~glas, *n.* crystal-glass, flint-glass. ~~glätte, *f.* litharge. ~grau, *adj.* lead-gray. ~grube, *f.* lead mine. ~haltig, *adj.* containing lead, plumbiferous. ~herd, *m.* lead-refining-hearth *or* -furnace. ~holz, *n.* [Bot.] rope-bark. ~harnerz, *n.* phosgenite, muriate of lead. ~hütte, *f.* lead-works. ~kalk, *m.* [Min.] calcinated lead. ~kamm, *m.* leaden comb. ~kammer, *f.* [Techn.] lead-chamber. ~kehlchen, *n.* [Zool.] blue-breast. ~klumpen, *n.* lump of lead. ~kolik, *f.* = ~darmgicht. ~~könig, *m.* [Chem.] regulus of lead. ~kraut, *n.* lead-wort. ~kugel, *f.* ball of lead, lead-bullet. ~lot, *n.* plumb-line, plumb-rule, plummet; mit dem ~lot ergründen, to sound. plumb: den ſenkrechten Stand einer Mauer mit dem ~lot abmeſſen, to plumb a wall. ~~lötung, *f.* soldering with lead. ~~maß, *n.* = ~lot, ~wage. ~mulde, *f.* pig of lead. ~mulm, *m.* [Min.] earthy galena. ~nägel, *pl.* [Naut.] scupper nails. ~ocker, *m.* ochre of lead. ~ofen, *m.* lead-smelter. ~~oxyd, *n.* [Min.] lead-oxide; kohlenſaures ~oxyd, carbonate of lead; white lead-ore. ~pflaſter, *n.* [Med.] lead-plaster, saturn-plaster, diachylon. ~platte, *f.* sheet of lead. ~plombe, *f.* = ~ſiegel. ~probe, *f.* lead-assay. ~rad, *n.*, ~winde, *f.*, ~zug, *m.* [Techn.] vice. ~rauch, *m.* lead-smoke. ~recht, *adj.*, *adv.* plumb. ~rohr, *n.* 1. lead-pipe,

tube of lead. 2. pencil-case. ~röhre, *f.* leaden pipe. ~rost, *m.* = ~weiß. ~rot, *n.*, ~safran, *m.* minium. ~salbe, *f.* [Med.] lead-ointment. ~salpeter, *m.* [Chem.] nitrate of lead. ~salz, *n.* [Chem.] acetate of lead, sugar of lead. ~schaum, *m.* lead-scum. ~scheit, *n.* plummet, level. ~schiefer, *m.* plumbiferous slate. ~schlacken, *pl.* dross of lead. ~schnur, *f.* plumb-line, plumb-rule; [Naut.] lead, plummet. ~schrot, *n.* lead-shot. ~schuß, *m.* = ~glanz. ~schwärze, *f.* black lead-ore; mit ~schwärze bestreichen, to black-lead. ~schweif, *m.* [Miner.] lead-tail. ~schwer, *adj.* heavy as lead; ± of dead weight, very heavy, oppressive. ~siegel, *n.* leaden seal *or* stamp, lead; ~siegel anlegen, to lead, to seal with lead. ~spat, *m.* [Min.] spar of lead; weißer ~spat, white lead-ore; roter ~spat, red lead-ore. ~stift, *n.* pencil, graphite. lead-pencil, drawing-pencil, crayon; farbiger ~stift, *m.* coloured lead *or* crayon. ~stiftmacher, *m.* manufacturer of lead-pencils. ~stiftrohr, *n.* = ~rohr, 2. ~stifthülse, *f.* pencil-case. ~stiftschneider, *m.*, ~stiftspitzer, *m.* pencil-pointer, pencil-sharpener. ~stiftzeichen, *n.* pencil-mark. ~stiftzeichnung, *f.* pencil-drawing. ~tafel, *f.* = ~platte. ~vergiftung, *f.* [Med.] lead-poisoning, plumbism. ~verschluß, *m.* leading (at custom-houses); unter ~schluß, under leads. ~vitriol, *m.* [Chem.] sulphate of lead. ~wage, *f.* plumb-line, level, mason's level. ~wasser, *n.* Goulard's water, Goulard's extract. ~weiß, *n.* ceruse, white-lead. ~weißfabrik, *f.* white-lead-factory. ~weißfarbe, *f.* white paint, white lead. ~winde, *f.* = ~rad. ~wurf, *m.* [Naut.] plummet, lead; (die Tiefe) durch den ~wurf suchen, to sound (the depth of water) with a plummet, to plumb. ~wurz, *f.* = kraut. ~zeichen, *n.* = ~siegel. ~zinnober, *m.* minium. ~zucker, *m.* [Chem.] sugar *or* acetate of lead. ~zug, *m.* = ~rad.

Blei'ben, *(sv.; impf.* blieb; *subj. impf.* blie'be; *pp.* geblie'ben) [MHG. belîben] *v.n. (pfw.* sein) 1. (= beitehen) to last, stand, endure, to be permanent. 2. a) (an einem Orte) to remain, abide, continue, stay; to tarry; dahinten ~, to tarry *or* stay behind; von einem ~, to avoid the company of one, to shun one; bleibet mir vom Leibe! stand off! ± ❨ wir hätten mit unserer &c. zu Hause ~ können, we might have spared our &c. b) (in einem gewissen Zustande) to remain, continue; ernsthaft ~, to preserve one's gravity; Junggeselle ~, to live and die a bachelor; sitzen ~, 1. to continue sitting, 2. to be passed over, not to get on in life. 3. (v. Mädchen) to remain a spinster; stehen ~, to continue standing; stehen ~ (im Gehen), to stand still; stehen ~ (v. Uhren), a) to stop; b) ± (im Lesen) to stop, to leave off; sie blieb mit ihrem Kleide an den Dornen hängen, her gown was caught by the thorns; kleben ~ (an), to stick, cleave, to adhere (to); beim Buchstaben ~, to adhere to the letter; dabei wird es nicht ~, the affair will not rest at that; es bleibt dabei! agreed! so that's settled! ~ wie es ist, to continue unchanged; (er allein) blieb am Leben, remained alive; gesund ~, to remain in health, to continue in health; gelassen ~, to keep one's temper; unverheiratet ~, to become an old maid; ↓ to remain in single blessedness. c) bei etwas ~, to adhere (to); to stand (to); to abide (by); to persevere (in); (bei der Wahrheit) to adhere (to). 3. (= ausbleiben) to stay, stay away, to tarry, loiter; Ihr bleibet sehr lange, you are very long in coming; (Gott weiß,) wo (unser Freund) geblieben ist, what has become (of our friend). 4. übrig ~, to remain, to be left; ihm bleibt nichts (übrig), als &c., he has nothing left but &c. 5. (= verschwiegen ~) es bleibt unter uns, muß unter uns ~, we must keep it to ourselves. 6. (= unterbleiben) (etwas) ~ lassen, to avoid doing, to forbear, forbear doing; ❨ wenn dir's nicht paßt, so kannst du es ~ lassen, if you don't like it, you may lump it *or* leave it. 7. auf dem Platze, in einer Schlacht ~, to be killed, to die; (v. Schiffen) to be lost.

~, *(sn., vbls.)* remaining; abode, stay; hier ist meines ~s nicht, I cannot stay here. **Blei'bend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] remaining, lasting, standing, durable; permanent; (v. Eindrücken) lasting; (v. Farben) permanent; ~er Ausschuß, standing committee; ~e Statte, resting place.

Bleich, *adj.* [MHG. bleich] pale; wan; pallid. ~ werden (v. Farben), to fade; ~er Wein, claret, a wine of a clear pale red colour; ~ werden, to turn pale; ~ machen, to etiolate.

Comps. w. m. bleich, *adj.* & bleichen, *v.*: ~anstalt, *f.* bleachery. ~blau, ~farbig, *adj.* faint-tinted. ~garten, *m.*, ~hof, *m.*, ~plan, *m.*, ~platz, *m.* bleachery, bleaching-place, bleaching green. ~gelb, *adj.* pale-blue. ~gesicht, *n.* paleface. ~kalk, *m.* chloride of lime, bleaching-powder. ~kunst, *f.* bleaching, art of bleaching cloth. ~stätte, *f.* = ~garten. ~sucht, *f.* [Med.] chlorosis, green sickness; [Bot.] chlorosis; zur ~sucht gehörig, chlorotic. ~süchtig, *adj.* maid-pale; [Med.] chlorotic. ~wand, *f.* clay-wall. ~wasser, *n.* chlorine-water. ~wassersucht, *f.* [Med.] leucophlegmacy. ~wassersüchtig, *adj.* leucophlegmatic. ~wiese, *f.* = ~garten. **Blei'che,** *(wf.)* 1. [fr. bleich] 1. *(no pl.)* paleness, wanness, pallidness. 2. (= das Bleichen) bleaching. 3. bleachery, bleaching-place.

~, II. [MHG. blîche] clay-wall. **Blei'chen,** 1. *(wv.)* [s. bleich & -en] *v. a.* (Leinwand, Wachs) to bleach; (Sellerie, Lattich) to blanch; (die Wangen) to blanch.

~, II. *(wv. & sv.; impf.* blei'chte & blich; *subj. impf.* blei'chte & bli'che; *pp.* geblei'cht & gebli'chen) *v. n. (pfw.* sein) to bleach; to grow *or* turn pale, to grow wan; (von Farben) to fade. **Blei'cher,** *(sm., pl.* ~*),* **Blei'cherin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] 1. bleacher; laundress. 2. claret pale-red wine. ~lohn, *m.* bleaching. **Blei'chert,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -ert] = Bleicher, 2. **Blei'chling,** *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [s. prec. & -ling] white-livered coward. **Blei'chung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] bleaching.

Blei'en, *(wv.)* [s. Blei & -en] *v. a.* 1. to lead. 2. to plumb. **Blei'ern,** *adj.* [s. Blei & -ern] 1. leaden, of lead, plumbeous. 2. ± leaden, heavy, dull. **Blei'haft, blei'icht, blei'ig,** *adj.* [s. Blei & -haft, -icht, -ig] lead-like; leaden; containing lead, plumbiferous.

Bleih'e, *(wf.)* = Blei, 1.

Blend-, in comps. w. m. blenden: ~fenster, *n.* blind-window, mock-window. ~glas, *n.* darkening-glass. ~laterne, *f.* = ~leuchte, *f.* dark-lantern. bull's eye. ~leder, *n.* eye-flap; *pl.* blinkers. ~rahmen, *m.* [Paint.] blind-frame. ~stein, *m.* [Archit.] facing-stone. ~tür, *f.* sham-door. ~werk, *n.* false-show; ± delusion, illusion, deception; einem ein ~werk vormachen, to delude one. ~ziegel, *m.* facing-brick. **Blen'de,** *(wf.)* [fr. blenden] 1. a) (für Pferde) blinker. b) [Fort.] ~n, *pl.* blinds; mantelet. c) folding-screen. d) (vor dem Kajütenfenster) [Naut.] dead-light. e) [Archit.] mock-window, mock-door; niche. 2. [Min.] (= Blendlaterne) dark lantern. 3. [Miner.] blend, mock-lead, false galena, blackjack. 4. o [Dressm.] border, trimming. **Blen'den,** *(wv.)* [MHG. blenden] *v. a.* 1. (einen) to blind, to strike blind; (auf kurze Zeit) to dazzle. 2. ± to impose upon; to dazzle, fascinate; (den Geist) to blind. 3. a) (ein Pferd) to blindfold. b) [Fort.] to blind. 4. (Gold) to dim. **Blen'dend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] 1. ± dazzling, glaring; ~es Licht, glaring light; ~ hell, dazzling. 2. ± illusive, delusive; eine ~e Schönheit, a dazzling beauty. **Blen'der,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. blenden & -er] 1. dazzler. 2. ❨ (a trick or shift used to create a favourable impression:) a plant *or* blind. **Blen'dig,** *adj.* [s. Blende, 3. & -ig] [Miner.] blendous. **Blen'dling,** *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [MHG. blanden = to blend & -ling] mongrel. **Blen'dnis,** *(sf., pl.* -nisse) [s. prec. & -nis] = Blendwerk. **Blen'dung,** *(wf.)* [s. blenden & -ung] 1. † & ± blinding, dazzling. 2. [Fort.] blinds, mantelet. 3. [Opt.] diaphragm, stop. 4. = Blendwerk, 2.

Blen'se = Blüsse, 2.

Blessie'ren, *(wv.)* [Fr. blesser, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to wound. **Blessie'rt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] wounded. **Blessu'r,**

(ucf.) [Fr. blessure, & s. prec. & -ur] wound.

Bleu'el, *(sm., pl. ~)* [fr. next] beetle, beater. **Bleu'en,** *(vv.)* [MHG. blinwen] *v. a.* to beat.

Bletz, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. blez] 1. patch. 2. [?] [Min.] iron-wedge.

Blick, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. blick = sudden emanation of light, glance, lightning] 1. glance, glance of the eye, look, glimpse (of), peep (at); der böſe ~, the evil eye; einen ~ werfen *or* thun (auf), to glance (at), to cast a look *or* glance (on), to cast the eye; mit einem ~e, at a glance, with one look, at one view; ſeine ~e heften (auf), to fix one's eyes (upon); ſeine ~e richten (auf), to look (up to); durchbohrender ~, piercing look; ein ſcharfer ~, 1. a penetrating glance, 2. ± penetration, shrewdness, quickness of perception; ein ſtarrer ~, a stare; einen ~ thun laſſen, to give a glimpse; verliebte ~e, zärtliche ~e, amorous glances, ☾ sheep's eyes; Sonnen~e, glances *or* gleams of the sun. 3. a) ~e, *pl.* [Paint.] touches of light. b) [Metal-w., Chem.] coruscation, blink, glance, shine; brightening, glittering; (ſobald das Silber) einen ~ thut, appears shining, coruscates; ~feuer, *n.* 1. false fire. 2. [Naut.] flashing- (*or* revolving-) light, intermittent light, beacon. ~ſilber, *n.* refined silver.

Bli'cke, *(ucf.)* [s. Blick] [Ichth.] ablet, bleak.

Bli'cken, *(uv.)* [MHG. blicken, cf. Blick & -en] *v. n.* 1. to look, glance; (auf) to glance (at), to cast a look *or* glance (on), to look (on *or* at). 2. (durch die Wolken) ~ (v. der Sonne), to break through; [Chem.] (vom Silber, s. Blick, 2. b) to glitter. 3. er darf ſich nicht ~ laſſen, he dares not show his face. **Bli'ckweiſe,** *adv.* [s. Blick & -weiſe] by single looks.

Blieb, *impf.*, **blie'be,** *subj. impf.* of bleiben.

Blies, *impf.*, **blie'ſe,** *subj. impf.* of blaſen.

Blind, *adj.* [MHG. blint] 1. blind; ein ~er, ein ~er Mann, eine ~e, ein ~es Weib, a blind man, a blind woman; die ~en, the blind; vollſtändig ~, totally blind, stone-blind; das Glück iſt ~, Fortune favours fools; ~es Glück, hazard, mere chance; ~ machen, to make blind, to blind; an einem Auge ~, blind of an *(or* one) eye. 2. ± blind; a) ☾ ~ ankommen, to meet with a bad reception; die ~e Kuh, das ~e Mäuslein (ein Spiel), blindman's buff; ~e Kuh ſpielen, to play at blindman's buff. b) blind; ~er Tadel, blind reprobation; ~er Beifall, blind approbation; eine ~e Liebe, a fond love; ~es Werkzeug, a mere tool; ~er Eifer ſchadet nur, (Prov.) zeal without knowledge is frenzy; ~ gegen (ihre Fehler), blind to (her faults); ~es Zutrauen, blind confidence. c) (vom Geſchirr, v. Spiegeln) tarnished, dull. d) (v. Mauern, Taſchen) blind; ~es Fenſter, mock-window; ~e Thüre, mock-door, blind door; ~er Lärm, Angriff, false alarm, feigned attack; ~er Kauf, fictitious purchase; ~er Schrecken, panic; ~er Schuß, blank shot; ~er Soldat, ~er Matroſe, pass-volant; ~e Nahe, [Naut.] sprit-sailyard; der ~e Afterblutfluß, [Med.] blind piles; der ~e Darm, [Anat.] the blind gut, cæcum; ~es Schloß, a dead-lock; ~e Klippen, breakers. e) (= dunkel, finſter) blind, dark.

~, *adv.* blindly. ~ (laden), without shot; ~ ſchießen, to shoot without ball, with blank cartridge; to shoot at random; ~ zufahren, to go blindly to work.

Comps.: ~boden, *m.* [Brew.] false bottom. ~darm, *m.* [Anat.] blind gut, cæcum. ~fenſter, *n.* = Blendfenſter. ~geboren, *adj.* born blind. ~gewölbe, *n.* casemate. ~maus, *f.* mole-rat. ~rahmen, *m.* = Blendrahmen. ~ſchleiche, *f.* blind worm, slow-worm, hazel-worm, head-worm. ~ſchloß, *n.* dead lock. **Bli'nde,** *(uf.)* [s. blind, *adj.*] [Naut.] sprit-sail. **Blindekuh',** *(sf., ffeps.)* [s. blind & Kuh] s. n. blind. **Bli'nden-,** in comps. w. m. blind-: ~anſtalt, *f.*, ~ſchule, *f.* asylum for the blind. ~ſchrift, *f.* printing for the blind. **Bli'ndheit,** *(uf.)* [s. blind & -heit] ∓ & ± blindness; mit ~ geſchlagen, struck with blindness. **Bli'ndlings,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -lings] blindly; ~ glauben, to believe blindly. ~ſpiel, *n.* blindfold game (at chess).

Blink, *adj.* [cf. blank & blinken] i. phr. ~ und blank, shining; spannew, brand-new. **Bli'nken,** *(uv.)* [Du. blinken; cf. blank] *v. n.* to gleam, sparkle, glitter, glisten; (vom Weine) to sparkle; (v. den Sternen) to sparkle, twinkle; ~de Sterne, twinkling stars; (die Augen) ~ vor Freude, sparkle with joy; (mit den Augen) ~, to blink, twinkle, wink; das ~ (der Sterne), twinkling. **Bli'nkern,** *(uv.)* [s. prec. & -ern] *v. n.* = prec.

Blinz-, in comps. w. m. blinzeln: ~äugig, *adj.* blink-eyed. ~haut, *f.* [Med.] nictitating membrane. **Bli'nzelmäuschen,** *(sn., ffeps.)* [s. next & Mäuschen] = Blindekuh. **Bli'nzeln, bli'nzen,** *(uv.)* [? fr. • blinkezen, cf. blinken & -ezen, & cf. -eln] *v. n.* to blink, wink, twinkle; mit dem Auge ~, to twinkle with the eye; to give a sly wink; (v. den Augen) to blink; [Med.] to nictate, nictitate. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* blinking, blink, wink; [Med.] nictitation. **Bli'nzler, Bli'nzer,** *(sm., pl. ~),* **Bli'nzlerin, Bli'nzerin,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] blinkard, blinker.

Blitz, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. blicze, blitze, cf. blitzen] 1. lightning; ~ *or* ~ſtrahl, *m.* flash of lightning; thunder, thunder-bolt; vom ~e getroffen, gerührt, thunder-struck; ein ~ aus heiterm Himmel, a bolt from the blue; ſchnell wie der ~, quick as lightning; fort wie der ~, off like a shot. 2. ± (eines Gewehres, des Auges ꝛc.) flash; (des Schwertes) flash, gleam; ~e, *pl.* (v. Luſtigkeit, v. Geiſt) flashes.

~, Potz ~! *interj.* zounds! ☾ thunder!

Comps.: ~ableiter, *m.* lightning-conductor: ~ableiterſtange, *f.* lightning-rod. ~ähnlich, ~artig, *adj.* like lightning. ☾ ~blank, ~eblank, *adj.* shining. ~blau, *adj.* black and blue; ± ↓ ~blau und donnergrün, shining in all the colours of the rainbow. ~dumm, *adj.* very stupid. ~(es)eile, ~(es)ſchnelle, *f.* rapidity of lightning. ~feuer, *n.* electricity, electric flash. ~feuerhaltig, *adj.* electric(al). ~funke, *m.* electric spark. ~häuschen, *n.* [Phys.] thunder-house. ☾ ~junge, *m.* smart chap, trump of a boy. ☾ ~kerl, *m.* capital fellow. ☾ ~mädchen, *n.*, ~mädel, *n.* smart girl, clever lass. ~pulver, *n.* vegetable sulphur, witch-meal. ~röhre, *f.*, ~ſinter, *m.* 1. [Min.] vitrified sand-tube. 2. [Phys.] luminous tube. ☾ ~ſauber, *adj.* spruce, very pretty. ~ſchlag, *m.* thunder-clap. ~ſchnell, *adj.* quick as lightning. ~ſtoff, *m.* electricity, electric current. ~ſtofferregung, electrization. ~ſtoffflaſche, *f.* electrical jar, Leyden-jar. ~ſtrahl, *m.* flash of lightning. ~zug, *m.* [Railw.] lightning-train, flying Dutchman. **Bli'tzen,** *(uv.)* [OHG. blecchazzen, blecchazzen, MHG. bliczen; cf. Blick] *v. imp.* & *n.* 1. to lighten; es blitzt, it lightens. 2. ± to glance, flash, sparkle; (v. Waſſen) to glitter. **Bli'tzend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] flashing, sparkling.

Block, *(sm., pl. Blöcke)* [MHG. bloch] 1. a) block, log; erratiſcher ~, erratic block, boulder; ein ~ Marmor, Blei, a block of marble, a pig of lead; wie ein ~, block-like. b) [Naut.] block, pulley. c) (~ v. Schreib-, Löſch-papier) pad. d) den Kopf auf dem (Henker-)~e verlieren, to come to the block. 2. stocks; (einen Verbrecher) in den ~ legen, to put in the stocks.

Comps.: ~ähnlich, ~artig, *adj.* block-like. ~blei, *n.* pig-lead. ~drehen, *m.* block-maker. ~druck, *m.* [Typ.] block-printing. ~eiſen, *n.* block-iron, kentledge. ~flöte, *f.* beaked flute. ~haus, *n.* 1. [Mil.] block-house. 2. (= ~hütte, *f.*) [Amer.] log-hut, log-house. ~holz, *n.* log-wood. ~karren, *m.* truck; [Railw.] lowry. ~keller, *m.* raftered cellar. ~nägel, *spl.* wooden pegs. ~rad, *n.* solid wheel, truck-wheel. ~räderlafette, *f.* devil-carriage. ~rolle, *f.* [Naut.] block. ~ſäge, *f.* pit-saw. ~ſcheibe, *f.* [Naut.] sheave. ~ſchiff, *n.* float, raft. ~ſchlitten, *m.* log-sled. ~ſeife, *f.* soap in squares. ~ſtück, *n.*

[Found.] pig. ~taube, *f.* ring-dove. ~verband, *m.* block-bond. ~wagen, *m.* = ~karren. ~werk, *n.* [Naut.] blocks. ~zinn, *n.* block-tin.

Blockā'de, *(wf.)* [s. blockieren & -ade] 1. [Mil.] blockade; blocking up; investment; in ~zustand erklären, to blockade, to declare the blockade; die ~ durchbrechen, to run the blockade; die ~ aufheben, to raise the blockade. 2. [Typ.] turned letters. ~brecher, *m.* runner of a blockade. ~bruch, *m.* breach of the blockade. ~geschwader, *m.* blockading squadron.

Blö'ckchen, *(sm., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Block, & s. -chen] small block. **Blö'cke,** *pl.* of Block. **Blo'cken,** + **blö'cken,** I. *(wv.)* [s. Block & -en] 1. [Shoem.] (Stiefel) to stretch over the tree *or* last. 2. [Hatm.] to block.

Blö'ken, II. *(wv.)* = blöken & blecken.

Blockie'ren, *(wv.)* [Fr. bloquer, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* 1. [Mil.] to blockade; to invest. 2. [Bill.] einen Ball ~, to send a ball into a corner-pocket. 3. [Comm.] to invest. Blockiertes Kapital, funds locked up. 4. [Typ.] to turn letters. **Blockie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] blocking up.

Blo'cksberg, *(sm.)* [Mt.] the Brocken; jemanden auf den ~ wünschen, (prov.) to wish someone at Jericho.

Blöd-, in comps. w. m. blöde: ~auge, *n.* dim-sighted eye *or* person. ~äugig, ~sichtig, *adj.* dim-sighted. ~sichtigkeit, *f.* weakness of sight; purblindness. ~sinn, *m.*, ~sinnigkeit, *f.* imbecility, silliness, weakness of intellect, softness, idiocy; ☾ höherer ~sinn, the height of absurdity. ~sinnig, *adj.* imbecile, silly, soft, idiotic; ein ~sinniger, *m.* an idiot, a natural.

Blö'de, *adj.* [OHG. blödi, MHG. blœde] 1. (v. den Augen) feeble, weak; ~s Gesicht haben, to be weak-sighted; shame-faced; (vom Verstande) weak; dull, silly, soft, imbecile. 2. (v. Personen) a) stupid, dull, soft; b) shy, bashful, timid, coy; ein ~r Hund wird selten fett, (prov.) modesty ruins all that bring it to court. 3. ○ (Tuch, Papier &c.) thread bare, worn out.

Blö'digkeit, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] 1. (des Gesichtes) weakness of the eyes, dimness; purblindness; ‡ ~ des Verstandes, weakness *or* feebleness of the mind *or* understanding, imbecility, softness. 2. (einer Person) a) stupidity, dullness, softness; b) shyness, bashfulness, timidity, coyness, shamefacedness, diffidence.

Blö'ken, *(wv.)* [LG. blöken, bleken] *v. n.* (v. Schafen) to bleat, baa; (v. Kälbern) to low, bellow.

Blond, *adj.* [Fr. blond] blond(e), fair, fair-haired, having light-coloured hair, being of a light colour, flaxen-haired; ~e Haare, light-coloured hair; ☾ impertinent ~, sandy-pated, carroty; der ~e, die ~e = ~kopf. ~gelockt, *adj.* = ~lockig. ~haarig, ~köpfig, *adj.* fair-haired. ~kopf, *m.* 1. a man with light-coloured hair. 2. a fair girl, a woman with light-coloured hair, a blonde. ~lockig, *adj.* having fair curly hair.

Blo'ndchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -chen] fair-haired little girl. **Blo'nde,** *(wf.)* [s. blond & -e] 1. [Comm.] blond lace. 2. ↓ (in Berlin) eine kühle ~, a glass of pale Berlin beer. **Blo'ndheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] fair-haired-ness, blondness. **Blondi'ne,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ine] = Blondkopf, 2.

Blöße, *adj.* [MHG. bloz] 1. bare, naked; nude; mit ~em Kopfe *or* Haupte, bare-headed; mit ~en Füßen (~füßig, *adj.*), bare-footed, bare-foot; mit ~en Beinen, bare-legged; mit ~em Nacken, bare-necked; auf der ~en Haut, next to the skin; auf der ~en Erde, on the bare ground; unter dem ~en Himmel, in the open air, under the canopy of heaven; (v. einem Schwerte) naked; das ~e Auge, the naked eye. 2. ‡ ~stellen, to lay open, to expose; to expose to inconveniences; to compromise, commit; ~stellen (seine Unwissenheit), to expose, betray; (Truppen) ~stellen, to expose; sich ~geben, [Fenc.] to lay oneself open; im ~en sein, im ~en sitzen, to be deprived of the necessaries of life. 3. (= nichts als) mere, pure; ~e (Worte), bare; der ~e Gedanke, the very thought; der ~e Glaube, the naked belief.

~, *adv.* 1. barely, nakedly. 2. barely, merely, only, purely, simply. ~gestellt, *adj.* open, unmasked, exposed; committed. ~legen, *v. a.* to lay bare. ~stellung, *f.* exposure.

Blö'ße, *(wf.)* [MHG. bloze] 1. bareness, nakedness, nudity. 2. ‡ einem seine ~ aufdecken, einen in seiner ~ darstellen, to expose the faults of a person, to lay them open; sich eine ~ geben, to lay oneself open, to expose oneself; to commit *or* compromise oneself, to give oneself away. 3. a naked place; (in Wäldern) glade.

* **Blö'ßen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. blœzen] = entblößen.

Blouse, *(blū'ze)* = Bluse.

Blüh'en, *(wv.)* [MHG. blüejen] *v. n.* 1. to bloom, blow, blossom, flower. 2. ‡ to flourish, prosper; (vom Handel, v. den Wissenschaften, Künsten &c.) to flourish; es blüht sein Glück, fortune smiles on (*or* favours) him; sein Weizen blüht, he is in luck's way. 3. [Miner., Chem.] (vom Kupfer) to effloresce. **Blüh'end,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] flourishing; flowering, blooming, in blossom; eine ~e Sprache, florid language; ein ~er Stil, eine ~e Schreibart, a florid style; das ~e (des Stils), floridness; ~e (Gesichtsfarbe, Wangen), florid; (v. der Phantasie) florid; das ~e Alter, the flower of age *or* life, the prime *or* spring of life. **Blüh'weiß,** *adj.* [s. prec. & weiß] white like blossoms (esp. of linen).

Blü'mchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next & s. -chen] 1. little flower, floweret; [Bot.] floret. 2. [Hunt.] (vom Stutzschwanz des Hasen) scut, single. ↓ ~kaffee, *m.* very thin coffee. **Blü'me,** *(wf.)* [MHG. blnome] 1. [Bot., Chem.] flower; [Bot.] männliche ~, male, staminate flower; weibliche ~, female, pistillate flower; künstliche ~n, artificial flowers; ~n pflücken, to pluck, gather *or* crop flowers; ~ stücken, to diaper (on *or* upon). 2. ‡ a) ~n der Redekunst, flowers of rhetoric. b) (= Ausbund, Ausstich) flower. c) (= das Feinste) (des Weines) bouquet, flavour. d) [Stud.] the froth viz. the first draught from a glass of beer or wine. e) (= Blüte) (der Gesellschaft) pink, élite, pick (of the basket); (der Ritterschaft) flower, choice. f) [Chem.] ~n, flowers. Zink~n, flowers of zinc. 3. [Hunt.] single, sent. 4. [Surg.] (an Geschwüren) the white. 5. [Tann.] hair-side. **Blü'meln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -eln] *v. n.* to speak (*or* write) in a flowery style, to use flourishes, to be flowery. **Blü'men,** in comps. w. m. flower- &c.: ~ampel, *f.* pendant flower-basket. ~artig, *adj.* flower-like. ~aue, *f.* flowery meadow. ~ausstellung, *f.* flower-show. ~bau, *m.* floriculture, horticulture. ~becher, *m.*, ~kelch, *m.* [Bot.] calix. ~beet, *n.* flower-bed, parterre. ~binde, *f.* festoon. ~binderin, *f.* flower-girl. ~binse, *f.* flowering-rush. ~blatt, *n.* floral leaf; petal. ~blattlos, *adj.* apetalous. ~biene, *f.* [Ent.] humble-bee. ~brett, *n.* flower-board (before a window). ~büschel, *m.* cluster of flowers, corymb; mit ~büscheln besetzt, corymbiated; ~büschel tragend, corymbiferous. ~decke, *f.* perianth. ~dolde, *f.* = Dolde. ~duft, *m.* fragrance of flowers. ~erde, *f.* garden-mould. ~fabrik, *f.* flower-manufacture. ~fabrikant, *m.* flower-maker. ~feld, *n.*, ~flur, *f.* flowery field. ~fest, *n.* feast of flowers. ~flor, *m.* 1. show of flowers. 2. time of flowering. ~freund, *m.* flower-fancier. ~garten, *m.* flower-garden. ~gärtner, *m.* florist, flower-gardener. ~gebinde, *n.*, ~gehänge, *n.*, ~geheuk, *n.*, ~gewinde, *n.* garland (wreath *or* festoon) of flowers; [Arch.] festoon. ~gefäß, *n.* flower-pot, flower-vase. ~gefilde, *m.* = ~flur. ~geschirr, *n.* flower-pot. ~gestell, *n.* flower-stage, flower-stand. ~gewächs, *n.* flower-plant. ~göttin, *f.* [Myth.] Flora, goddess of flowers. ~griffel, *m.* [Bot.] style, pistil; die Narbe an der Spitze des ~griffels, stigma. ~händler, *m.* florist. ~handlung, *f.*, florist's shop. ~holz, *n.* [Bot.] flower-wood. ~honigbehältnis, *n.* nectary, honey-cup. ~kelch, *m.* flower-cup, calix. ~kelchblatt, *n.*

sepal. ~kenner, *m.* florist. ~kette, *f.* = ~gehänge. ~kohl, *m.* cauliflower. ~korb, *m.* flower-basket; [Archit.] corbel. ~kranz, *m.* wreath *or* chaplet of flowers. ~krone, *f.* [Bot.] corolla. ~krug, *m.* flower-pot. ~kübel, *m.* tub. ~kunſt, *f.*, ~kultur, *f.* floriculture. ~leſe, *f.* 1. gathering of flowers. 2. anthology. ~liebhaber, *m.* amateur of flowers, florist. ~liebhaberei, *f.* taste *or* fondness for flowers. ~mädchen, *m.* flower-girl. ~maler, *m.* flower-painter. ~malerei, *f.* flower-painting. ~monat, *m.* flowermonth. ~pfad, *m.* primrose-way *or* -path. ~reich, *adj.* 1. flowery, bloomy. 2. ± flowery, florid. Das ~reiche, der ~reichtum, floridness, floweriness. ~ring, *m.* = ~kranz. ~rohr, *n.* Indian cane. ~ſame, *m.* flower-seed. ~ſchaft, *m.* = ~ſtiel. ~ſcheide, *f.* [Bot.] spathe. ○ ~ſcherbe, *f.*, ~ſcherben, *m.* flower-pot. ~ſchirm, *m.* umbel. ~ſchmuck, *m.* flower-work, ornament of flowers. ~ſchnur, *f.* = ~gebinde. ~ſammlung, *f.* collection of flowers. ~ſauger, *m.* [Zool.] sun-bird. ~ſeite, *f.* [Tann.] hair-side. ~ſpecht, *m.* [Orn.] humming-bird; colibri. ~ſpiele, *spl.* floral games. ~ſprache, *f.* the language of flowers. ~ſtaub, *m.* [Bot.] pollen. ~ſtaubfaden, *m.* [Bot.] stamen. ~ſtengel, *m.*, ~ſtiel, *m.* stalk of a flower, flower-stalk, [Bot.] peduncle. ~ſtielchen, *n.* [Bot.] pedicle, pedicel. ~ſtielſtändig, *adj.* [Bot.] pedunculate. ~ſtock, *m.* 1. flower-stick. 2. flower-pot. ~ſtrauß, *m.* nosegay, bunch of flowers, posy. ~ſtück, *n.* [Paint.] flower-piece. ~thal, *n.* flowery valley. ~thee, *m.* imperial tea. ~topf, *m.* flower-pot. ~topfpflanze, *f.* flowering pot-plant. ~tragend, *adj.* = blütentragend. ~vaſe, *f.* flower-vase; speeimen-glass. ~voll, *adj.* = ~reich. ~werk, *n.* flower-work. ~wut, *f.* anthomania. ~zapfen, *m.* = Blütenzapfen. ~zeit, *f.* flowering-season. ~zieher, *m.* florist. ~zierat, *m.* flower-work. ~zucht, *f.* = ~bau. ~züchter, *m.* florist. ~zwiebel, *f.* flower-bulb. ~zwiebelglas, *n.* root-glass.

Blü'men, blü'men, *(wv.)* [MHG. blüemen] *v. a.* to adorn with flowers; to diaper.

Blü'menlos, *adj.* [s. Blumen- & -los] flowerless.

Blümera'ut, *adj.* [transf. Fr. bleu mourant] 1. pale blue. 2. ○ ☾ ± mir wird ganz ~ vor den Augen, mir iſt ganz ~, I feel very queer.

Blü'michт, *adj.* [MHG. blnomeht, cf. Blume & -icht] 1. resembling flowers. 2. ± florid, flowery.

Blü'mig, *adj.* [s. Blume & -ig] flowery, blooming, bloomy; (v. einem Zeuge) flowered; sprigged; **-blü'mig, -blü'mig,** [s. prec.] in comps. -flowered.

Blümi'ſt, *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -iſt] florist.

Blü'mlein, *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -lein] = Blümchen.

Blü'ſe, *(wf.)* [Fr. blouse] blouse; smock-frock; (für Knaben) tunic.

Blü'ſe, *(wf.)* [Dan. blus] [Naut.] beacon. ~n-geld, *n.* beaconage, light-money.

○ **Blüſt,** *(smfn.; pl. Blü'ſte)* [MHG. bluost] blossom.

Blut, *(sn., no pl.)* [MHG. bluot] 1. blood; geronnenes ~, gore; coagulated *or* clotted blood; [Med.] cruor; einem ~ laſſen, to bleed *(or* blood) a person, to let one blood; daß ~ ſtieg ihr ins Geſicht, the blood rushed into her cheeks; she blushed; wie Milch und ~, all lilies and roses; mein ~ kommt in Wallung, my blood begins to boil; mein ~ geriet *or* war in Wallung, my blood was up; ~ vergießen, to shed blood; ſich im ~e baden, to bathe *or* swim in blood; einen bis aufs ~ ſchlagen, to beat one till blood is drawn; ~ erzeugen, machen, to sanguify. 2. ± a) mit kaltem ~e, in cold blood; böſes ~ machen, to occasion angry feelings. b) ☾ ein junges ~, a young creature. c) blood, lineage: die Bande des ~es, the ties of blood. d) ♀ das ~ (der Reben), blood of grapes.

Comps.: ~abgang, *m.* loss of blood. ~achat, *m.* hemachate. ~ader, *f.* blood-vein, blood-vessel. ~aderblut, *n.* venal blood. ~adergeſchwulſt, *f.* [Med.] varix. ~andrang, *m.* congestion (of blood). ~arm, *adj.* 1. bloodless; [Med.] anæmic. 2. ± very poor, ☾ poor as a church-mouse. ~armut, *f.* [Med.] anæmia. ~auge, *n.* blood-shot eye. ~ausſchwitzung, *f.* [Med.] persultation. ~auswurf, *m.* spitting of blood, [Med.] hemoptysis. ~bad, *n.* carnage, great slaughter, massacre, butchery. ~bann, *m.* penal judicature. ~baum, dragon's blood-tree. ~ausleerend, *adj.* depletive. ~bedeckt, ~befleckt, ~beſpritzt, ~beſudelt, *adj.* blood stained, gory. ~behälter, *m.* = ~gefäß. ~bereitung, *f.* = ~erzeugung. ~bildung, *f.* [Med.] sanguification, hematosis. ~beule, *f.* [Med.] hematocele. ~blaſe, *f.* [Med.] hematocystis. ~blume, *f.* blood-flower, sanguineous hæmanthus. ○ ~böſe, *adj.* very wicked. ~brechen, *n.* vomiting of blood. ~bruch, *m.* [Med.] hematocele. ~buche, *f.* [Bot.] purple-beech, copper-beech. ~bühne, *f.* scaffold. ~durſt, *m.* blood-thirstiness. ~dürſtig, *adj.* blood-thirsty. ~egel, *m.* 1. leech. 2. ± blood-sucker. ~einflößung, *f.* [Med.] transfusion of blood. ~eiter, *m.* [Med.] sanies. ~entleerung, ~entziehung, *f.* bleeding. ~ergießung, *f.*, ~erguß, *m.* [Med.] effusion of blood. ~erzeugend, *adj.* sanguifying. ~erzeugung, *f.* [Med.] sanguification. ~fahne, *f.* = ~flagge. ~farbe, *f.* blood-colour, dark red, crimson. ~farbeſtoff, *m.* [Med.] hemachrome. ~farbig, *adj.* blood-coloured. ~feind, *m.* mortal enemy. ~fink, *m.* [Zool.] chaffinch. ~flagge, *f.* red-flag. ~fleck, *m.* blood-stain; voller ~flecken, blood-stained; ~flecken, *pl.* [Med.] petechiæ. ~fleckig, *adj.* blood-stained; [Med.] petechial. ~fluß, *m.* 1. hemorrhage. 2. monthly courses; menses, menstrual flux. 3. hemorrhoids, piles. ~flüſſig, *adj.* affected with a flux of blood &c. ~fremd, *adj.* entirely strange; ein ~fremder Menſch, a perfect stranger. ~fülle, *f.* full-bloodedness; [Med.] plethora. ~gang, *m.* flow of blood; courses. ~gefäß, *n.* [Anat.] blood-vessel. ~gefäßerweiterung, *f.* aneurysm. ~gefäßlehre, *f.* angiology. ~geld, *n.* [Law] price of blood. ~gericht, *n.* criminal court. ~gerinnſel, *n.* [Med.] thrombus, blood-coagulum. ~gerüſt, *n.* = ~bühne. ~geſchwulſt, *f.* phlegmon. ~geſchwür, *n.* [Med.] boil, furuncle, phlegmon; [Vet.] ambury. ~gier, *f.* blood-thirstiness, sanguinary disposition. ~gierig, *adj.* sanguinary. ~hänfling, *m.* [Zool.] linnet. ~harnen, *n.* [Med.] hematuria; [Vet.] red-murrain. ~hochzeit, *f.* Massacre of St. Bartholomew (24. Auguſt 1572). ~holz, *n.* blood-wood. ~hund, *m.* 1. blood-bound, slow-hound, sleuth-hound. 2. ± blood-shedder; tyrant. ~huſten, *n.* discharge of blood by coughing; [Med.] hemoptysis. ~igel, *f.* = ~egel. ~jung, *adj.* very young. ~klumpen, *m.* clot of blood. ~koralle, *f.* red coral. ~körperchen, *n.* blood-globule. ~kraut, *n.* [Bot.] 1. blood-root, sanguinary. 2. poley-grass. ~kuchen, *m.* [Med.] coagulum, crassament. ~kügelchen, *n.* [Anat.] blood-corpuscle. ~laſſen, *n.* blood-letting. ~lauf, *m.* 1. = ~umlauf. 2. bloody-flux. ~laugenſalz, *n.* prussiate of potash. ~leer, *adj.* bloodless; [Med.] anæmic; [Zool.] exsanguious. ~leere, *f.*, ~leerheit, *f.* [Med.] anæmia. ~mal, *n.* red mole. ~mangel, *m.* want of blood; [Med.] anæmia. ~maſſe, *f.* mass of blood (in the body). ~menſch, *m.* blood-thirsty man, blood-shedder. ~napf, *m.*, ~näpfchen, *n.* blooding-basin. ~pfirſich, *m.*, ~pfirſiche, *f.* nectarine. ~pudding, *m.* blood-pudding, black-pudding. ~rache, *f.* revenge for blood-shed; vendetta. ~rächer, *m.* avenger of blood. ~regen, *m.* [Folk-l.] blood-rain. ~regierung, *f.* sanguinary reign. ~reich, *adj.* sanguine, sanguineous, plethoric. ~reinigend, *adj.* purifying the blood, depurative. ~reinigung, *f.* purification of the blood, depuration. ~reinigungsmittel, *n.* remedy for purifying the blood; [Med.] depurative, abluent. ~richter, *m.* criminal judge. ~rot, *adj.* blood-red, dark crimson, incarnadine, sanguineous. ~ruhr, *f.* bloody flux; [Med.] dysentery. ~rünſtig, *adj.* bleeding; bruised. ☾ ~ſauer, *adj.* very hard, very toilsome; es ſich ~ſauer werden laſſen, to toil and moil; to work like a slave. ~ſauger, *m.* 1. vampire.

~ stands for the word treated of. ∗ obsol. · [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ∓ strictly. ± fig. ‡ transf.

2. = ~egel. 3. ‡ blood-sucker, extortioner. ~ſchande, *f.* incest; ~ſchande treiben, to commit incest. ~ſchänder, *m.* incestuous person. ~ſchänderiſch, *adj.* incestuous; das ~ſchänderiſche, incestuousness. ~ſchlag, *m.* blood-stroke. ~ſchlecht, *adj.* very bad. ~ſchuld, *f.* blood-guiltiness; capital crime. ~ſchwären, *m.* = ~geſchwür. ~ſchweiß, *m.* bloody sweat. ~ſfreund, *m.*, ~ſfreundin, *f.* kinsman, kinswoman. ~ſfreundſchaft, *f.* consanguinity. ~ſpat, *m.* [Vet.] blood-spavin. ~ſpeien, *n.* = ~auswurf. ~ſpur, *f.* track of blood. ~ſtätte, *f.* place of blood-shed. ~ſtein, *m.* blood-stone, hematite. ~ſtillend, *adj.* [Med.] styptic; blood-stanching; ~ſtillendes Mittel, styptic. ~ſtockung, *f.* stagnation of blood. ~ſtrieme, *f.* blood-shot stripe; livid weal. ~ſtrom, *m.* 1. stream of blood. 2. [Zool.] burnet-moth. ~ſtropfen, *m.* drop of blood. ~ſturz, *m.* hemorrhage; einen ~ſturz haben, to break a blood-vessel. ~ſverwandt, *adj.* consanguineous; ~ſverwandt mit, related to. ~ſverwandte, *m.* & *f.* blood-relation. ~ſverwandtſchaft, *f.* consanguinity, blood-relationship, proximity of blood. ~ſtaufe, *f.* blood-baptism. ~ſtauſch, *m.* transfusion of blood. ~ſteilchen, *n.* = ~ſügelchen. ~ſthat, *f.* bloody deed, murder. ~ſtriefend, *adj.* reeking with blood. ~ſüberleitung, *f.* = ~einflößung. ~ſumlauf, *m.* circulation of the blood. ~ſunterlaufen, *adj.* bloodshot. ~ſunterlaufung, *f.* [Med.] extravasation of blood, ecchymosis. ~ſurteil, *n.* sentence of death. ~ſvergießen, *n.* blood-shed, slaughter, carnage. ~ſvergießer, *m.* blood-shedder. ~ſvergiftung, *f.* blood-poisoning; [Med.] pycmia. ~ſverluſt, *m.* loss of blood. ~ſwarm, *adj.* blood-warm. ~ſwärme, *f.* blood-heat. ~ſwaſſer, *n.* lymph, serosity, serum, ichor. ~ſwaſſergefäße, *pl.* lymphatics. ~ſwäſſerig, *adj.* lymphatic, serous, ichorous. ~ſwäſſerigkeit, *f.* serosity. ℂ ~ſwenig, *adv.* very little, next to nothing. ~ſwolle, *f.* fell-wool, carrion-wool. ~ſwurſt, *f.* blood-pudding, black-pudding. ~ſwurz, *f.* [Bot.] sept-foil. ~ſzehente, *m.* tithe of *or* on live stock. ~ſzeuge, *m.* martyr. ~ſzwang, *m.* dysenteric spasm.

Blü'te, *(ucf.)* [MHG. bluot, *pl.* blüete] 1. bloom, blow, blossom, flower; männliche ~n, [Bot.] male flowers. 2. ‡ ℂ ~ unſerer Jugend, the flower of our youth. 3. bloom, blow; die Bäume ſind, ſtehen jetzt in der ~, *or* ſind in voller ~, (the) trees are now in bloom, in blow, they are in full bloom; (die Bäume ꝛc.) ſind in der ~, are clothed with bloom. 4. blowing-time, the time of flowering; [Bot.] florescence, florification. 5. ‡ a) = ~zeit (der Jugend ꝛc.), spring-time; die ~ der Jahre *or* des Lebens, the flower of age *or* of life; in der ſchönſten ~ ſtehen (v. Perſonen), to be in the prime *or* spring of life; ~zeit von Kunſt und Wiſſenſchaft, flourishing time of arts and learning. 6. [Miner.] flower; Eiſen~n, flowers of iron. ~periode, *f.* ~zeit, *f.* 1. time of flowering; [Bot.] florescence. 2. ‡ time of greatest perfection; golden age; flourishing time; das war die ~zeit der Künſte und Wiſſenſchaften, arts and sciences flourished then. **Blü'ten-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~auge, *n.* bud, gem, flower-bud. ~blatt, *n.* = Blumenblatt. ~boden, *m.* torus. ~buſch, *m.* a flowering bush. ~büſchel, *m.* tuft of flowers. ~decke, *f.*, ~hülle, *f.* [Bot.] perianth; involucre. ~dolde, *f.* = Dolde. ~doldig, *adj.* [Bot.] umbellated. ~griffel, *m.* pistil. ~hüllenblatt, *n.* [Bot.] sepal. ~kelch, *m.* calyx. ~knoſpe, *f.* flower-bud. ~kopf, *m.* [Bot.] tuft, glomerule. ~kranz, *m.* [Bot.] verticil. ~leſe, *f.* anthology. ~reich, *adj.* flowery. ~ſcheibe, *f.* [Bot.] disk. ~ſcheide, *f.* [Bot.] spathe. ~ſtand, *m.* [Bot.] inflorescence, head-of-bloom. ~ſtändig, *adj.* [Bot.] floral. ~ſtaub, *m.* pollen. ~ſtrauch, *m.* flowering shrub. ~tragend, *adj.* [Bot.] floriferous. ~traube, *f.* raceme, bunch. ~zapfen, *m.* [Bot.] catkin. ~zeit, *f.* = Blütezeit.

Blü'ten, *(ucv.)* [s. Blut & -en] *v. n.* 1. to bleed; ſie blutet aus der Naſe, she bleeds at the nose. 2. ‡ a) das Herz blutet mir, my heart bleeds; mit ~dem Herzen, broken-hearted. b) to lose one's life, to be killed. c) (vom Weinſtocke) to bleed. d) ‡ to ſuffer, smart; to pay (for), to have to pay (for). **Blü'tig,** *adj.* [s. Blut & -ig] 1. bloody; bleeding; ſich die Lippen ~ beißen, to bite one's lips till blood comes; ~e Thränen, tears of blood. 2. cruel, sanguinary; ~e Schlacht, sanguinary battle; die ~e Maria, [Hist.] Bloody Mary.

-blü'tig, [s. Blüte & -ig] in comps. w. m. -flowered, -blossomed.

Blü'tlos, *adj.* [s. Blut & -los] = blutleer, **Blü'tloſigkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] = Blutleere, s. u. comps. of Blut. **Blü'tung,** *(ucf.)* [s. bluten & -ung] bleeding; [Med.] hemorrhage.

Bö, *(ucf.)* [LG. bo(je)] [Naut.] gust, sudden squall; leichte ~, white squall; ſchwere ~, black squall.

Bö'a, *(f., pl. ~s)* [L.] 1. [Zool.] boa, boa-constrictor. 2. (Pelz um den Hals) boa.

Bock, *(sm., pl. Bö'cke)* [MHG. bock] 1. (Ziegen-, Schaf-, Reh~) buck; (Schaf~) ram, male-sheep, tup; Ziegen~, he-goat, billy-goat; Reh~, roe-buck. 2. ‡ a) ⊖ lecher; ein geiler ~, satyr, libidinous man; ein alter ~, an old rake. b) a knight of the shears, knight of the thimble, a tailor. c) ℂ blunder, mistake, stumble; einen ~ machen *or* ſchießen, to commit a blunder. d) (prov. phrs.) den ~ zum Gärtner ſetzen, to set the fox to keep the geese; ℂ to trust the cat to keep the cream; der ~ ſtößt ihn, he mopes, sulks. 3. [Mus.] Polniſcher ~, bagpipe. 4. a) (= Gerüſt) trestle, frame, jack, horse: Brand~, dog, andiron; [Mil.] (battering-)ram; [Agr.] cradle; die Spieren des ~es, [Naut.] sheers; der Kutſch~, der ~ an einer Kutſche, (coach-)box; vom ~ herabfahren, to drive two-(*or* four-)inhand; (am Rade) stock; (ein Strafwerkzeug) stocks; (einen) in den ~ ſpannen, to put in the stocks. b) a block (for beating *or* thrusting). 5. [short for Einbock = Einbecker Bier] = ~bier.

Comps.: ~beinig, ~(s)füßig. *adj.* (v. Pferden) goat-footed; ‡ ℂ wayward, stubborn. ~bier, *n.* (a kind of strong Bavarian beer:) bock-beer, buck-beer, double beer. ~brücke, *f.* trestle-bridge. ~decke, *f.* hammer-cloth. ~fell, *n.* goat-skin. ~geruch, *m.*, ~geſtank, *m.* goatish *or* rank smell. ~geſtell, *n.* 1. body of a coach. 2. [Mil.] chandelier. ~haut, *f.* = ~fell. ~holz, *n.* Pernambuco-wood, Guaiaca-wood. ~käfer, *m.* [Ent.] capricorn-beetle. ~kalb, *n.* buck of the first year. ~kaſten, *m.* coach-boot. ~kiſſen, *n.*, ~polſter, *n.* box-cushion (of a coach). ~leder, *n.* buckskin, kidleather, kidskin. ~ledern, *adj.* 1. (made of) buckskin, goatskin. 2. ‡ pedantic. ~leiter, *f.* double ladder. ~mühle, *f.* twistlemill, German wind-mill. ~pfeife, *f.* bagpipe. ~pfeifer, *m.* bagpipor, piper. ~pimpinelle, *f.* goat's parsley. ~ſpiel, *n.*, ~ſpringen, *n.* leap-frog. ~ſprung, *m.* ‡ caper; gambol; [Horsem.] capriole; ~ſprünge machen, to caper; to gambol; to frisk. ~ſtütze, *f.* standard. ~verſtellung, *f.* [Archit.] scaffolding. ~windmühle, *f.* = ~mühle. **Bö'ckchen, Bö'cklein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Bock, & s. -chen, -lein] kid. **Bö'cke,** *pl.* of Bock. **Bö'ckeln,** *(ucv.)* [s. prec. & -eln] *v. n.* to have a goatish smell. **Bo'cken,** *(ucv.)* [s. Bock & -en] *v. n.* 1. ~ *or* bockig ſein (v. Ziegen), to desire the male; [Hunt.] to rut. 2. to smell of the goat. 3. to butt. 4. [Naut.] to pitch. 5. ℂ ‡ to mope *or* sulk. **Bo'ckicht,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -icht] goatish. **Bo'ckig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] 1. rammish. 2. peevish, refractory. **Bocks-,** in comps. w. m. Bock: ~bart, *m.* 1. a goat's beard. 2. [Bot.] goat's beard, goat-marjoram. ~beutel, *m.* 1. ✻ [? transf. LG. ✻ Bootsbentel = a lady's pouch to carry a prayer-book] old fashioned usage, the old jog-trot. 2. [= ram's scrotum, from the shape] a) roundish pouchshaped wine-bottle, used for the Steinwein of Würzburg. b) ‡ this wine itself. ‡ ℂ ~beutelei, *f.* pedantry. ~diſtel, *f.* ~dorn, *m.* [Bot.] goat's thorn. ~fuß, *m.* foot like a goat's. ~geile, *f.* [Bot.] satyrion. ~horn,

n. 1. buck's horn, goat's horn. 2. ± ☾ (einen) ins ~horn jagen, to intimidate, bully. 3. [Bot.] fenugreek. 4. [Naut.] ~hörner, ~ohren, bolts with a ring and a hook.

Bō'den, *(sm., pl. ~ or* Bō'den*)* [MHG. bodem, boden] 1. (Erd~) ground; unter dem ~, under ground; zu ~, to the ground; auf dem *or* den ~, on the ground; einen unter den ~ bringen, to shorten one's life; (das) bringt mich noch unter den ~, will bring me to my grave; der ~ brennt ihm unter den Füßen, the place is getting too hot for him. 2. ± (einen zu) ~ ſchlagen, to discourage, dispirit, dishearten; (jemands Hoffnungen) zu ~ ſchlagen, to destroy, disappoint; die Augen zu ~ ſchlagen, to cast down one's eyes; (einen) zu ~ drücken, to overwhelm, oppress. 3. ground; landed property; a) mein Grund und ~, my land. b) (deutſcher, franzöſiſcher) ground. 4. [Agr.] soil: ſchwerer ~, strong soil. 5. (eines Gefäßes, Schiffes, des Meeres) bottom; ein Schiff in Grund und ~ fahren, to run a vessel down; (einer Artiſchocke) bottom; (eines Faſſes) head; einen ~ (ein)ſetzen (in), to bottom; einen ~ in ein Faß ſetzen, to head a cask; (eines Zimmers) floor; ohne ~, bottomless; mit flachem, plattem ~, flat-bottomed; mit ſchmalem ~, narrow-bottomed; einen (Zimmer=)~ legen, to lay a floor, to floor; (einer Geige) bottom-piece; (bei Zeugen) ground. 6. (= Stockwerk) floor; loft, garret; Heu~, hay-loft; Korn~, granary; er hat Korn auf dem ~, ± he has a competency to live on; he lives in clover. 7. ± ~grundlage, base, basis; foundation; Handwerk hat einen goldenen ~, trade is the mother of money; auf dem ~ der Verfaſſung ſtehen, to be true to the constitution.

Comps.: ~analyſe, *f.* [Chem.] analysis of soils. ~beſchaffenheit, *f.* nature of soil. ~beſtandteile, *pl.* [Chem.] constituents of the soil. ~=bohne, *f.* dwarf kidney-bean. ~=erhebung, *f.* rising ground: [Mil.] rideau. ~eule, *f.* barn-owl. ~feld, *n.* [Artill.] first reinforce. ~fenſter, *n.* dormer-window. ~fries, *m.* (an einer Kanone) breech-mouldings. ~=geſchoß, *n.* ground-floor. ~beſen, *f. pl.* grounds, dregs, lees. ~holz, *n.* [Coop.] heading. ~kammer, *f.* garret, garret-room, attic. ~kredit, *m.* land-credit. ~kredit=anſtalt, =geſellſchaft, *f.* land-credit-company, land-mortgage-bank. ~kultur, *f.* agriculture. ~kunde, *f.* science of the different sorts and qualities of soils. ~luke, *f.* dormer-window. ~pumpe, *f.* [Naut.] bilge-pump. ~rad, *n.* [Watchm.] great wheel; das kleine ~rad, the third wheel. ~ramm, *m.* garret, loft. ~rente, *f.* ground-rent. ~ſäge, *f.* cooper's saw. ~ſatz, *m.* sediment, grounds, dregs; residuum. ~ſchicht, *f.* [Min.] the lowest layer. ~ſchraube, *f.* = ~zieher. ~ſtändig, *adj.* [Bot.] hypogynous. ~ſtein, *m.* [Mill.] nether mill-stone; (in Ölmühlen) hedder. ~ſtück, *n.* 1. bottom, bottom-piece; (einer Kanone) [Artill.] breech. 2. [Coop.] = ~holz. ~thür, *f.* garret-door, loft-door. ~treppe, *f.* loft-stairs. ~ventil, *n.* [Mech.] bottom-valve. ~verhältniſſe, *pl.* condition of the soil. ~wohnung, *f.* garret. ~=zieher, *m.* 1. [Coop.] turrel. 2. [Surg.] trephine, trepan. ~zins, *m.* 1. ground-rent. 2. loft-rent. **Bō'den,** *(sm.)* [*pl.* of prec.] floors; lofts, garrets. ~, *(ver.)* [s. Boden & =en] *v. a.* = bodmen. **Bō'denlōs,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =los] bottomless; ± fathomless; ☾ exceeding, excessive, unconscionable. ~, *adv.* exceedingly, unconscionably. **Bō'dmen,** *(ver.)* [fr. Boden, MHG. bodem, & s. =en] *v. a.* 1. (ein Zimmer) to floor; (ein Faß) to head. 2. [Comm.] to raise (money) on bottomry. **Bōd=merei',** *(ref.)* [LG. bodmerīe, cf. prec. & =erei] [Sea-comm.] bottomry, gross adventure; die ~ iſt verfallen, the bond is lapsed; ~ auf die Schiffsladung, respondentia. ~brief, *m.* bill of bottomry, bottomry-letter, bottomry-bond. ~geber, *m.* lender on bottomry. ~geld, *n.* bottomry-money. ~nehmer, *m.* borrower (*or* taker) on bottomry. ~prämie, *f.* premium of bottomry. ~vertrag, *m.* bottomry-bond.

Bō'viſt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MLG. boviste, cf. Bube & Fiſt] puck-fist, puck-ball; lycoperdon; s. also Boviſt.

Bōg, I. *(sm., pl. ~e)* = Bug.

Bōg, II. *impf.*, **bō'ge,** *subj. impf.* of biegen.

○ **Bō'geln** *(ver.)* = bügeln.

Bō'gen, *(sm., pl.* Bō'gen & Bō'gen*)* [MHG. boge] 1. bend, turn (in a road *or* river); [Geom.] arc. 2. arch; (eines Gewölbes) [Arehit.] arch, vault; gedrückter ~, elliptical arch; voller ~, perfect arch; flacher ~, flat arch; ſchiefer ~, sloping arch, oblique arch; (einer Brücke) arch. 3. a) ~ an einem Sattel, bows of a saddle; (zu einer Geige) bow, ∓ & ± † ↓ fiddle-stick; [Hatm.] bow. b) (zum Schießen) bow; einen ~ ſpannen, to bend *or* draw a bow; den ~ hoch ſpannen, ± to make great pretensions. 4. ein ~ (Papier), a sheet (of paper); in Bauſch und ~, ± in the lump.

Comps.: ~artig, *adj.* = ~förmig. ~bezeichnung, *f.* = ~zeichen. ~bohrer, *m.* drill. ~brücke, *f.* arched bridge; viaduct. ~dach, *n.* arched *or* vaulted roof. ~decke, *f.* vaulted ceiling. ~=fahrt, *f.* wholesale purchase. ~=fenſter, *n.* bay-window, bow-window. ~fläche, *f.* convexity. ~form, *f.* folio; ein Buch in ~form, a folio. ~förmig, a) *adj.* arched, bow-shaped, arcuate. b) *adv.* arch-wise; ~förmig machen, to make arch-wise; ~förmig aufſteigend, assurgent. ~führend, *adj.* using *or* bearing a bow. ~führung, *f.* = ~=ſtrich. ~gang, *m.* arcade, archway; die ~gänge des Irrgangs im Ohre, [Anat.] semicircular canals. ~gerüſt, *n.* [Arehit.] entering. ~gewölbe, *n.* [Arehit.] arched vault. ~größe, *f.* = ~form. ~halle, *f.* portico, arcade. ~laube, *f.* arched arbour, bower. ~linie, *f.* circular line, curve. ~=macher, *m.* bowyer. ~pfeiler, *m.* [Arehit.] arched buttress, arch-pier. ~rippe, *f.* [Arehit.] nerve *or* rib of a vault. ~rolle, *f.* [Arehit.] lintel of the door-post. ~rund, *adj.* = ~=förmig. ~rundung, *f.* curvature of a vault; eine ~rundung geben, to make arch-wise. ~ſäge, *f.* bow-saw. ~=ſchießen, *n.* archery. ~ſchluß, *m.* keystone. ~ſchreiber, *m.* writer by the sheet. ~ſchuß, *m.* 1. bow-shot. 2. [Artill.] random-shot. ~ſchußweite, *f.* bow-shot-distance. ~ſchütze, *m.* archer, bow-man. ~ſchützenkunſt, *f.* (art of) archery. ~ſchützenverein, *m.* toxophilite-club. ~ſehne, *f.* 1. bow-string. 2. [Geom.] chord. ~ſeite, *f.* folio-page. ~ſpanner, *m.* rack for a cross-bow. ~ſprung, *m.* [Horsem.] curvet, pannade. ~ſtellung, *f.* [Arehit.] arcade. ~ſtrebe, *f.* [Arehit.] arch-brace. ~ſtrich, *m.* [Mus.] bowing, bow-action, management of the bow; (dieſer Künſtler) hat einen guten ~ſtrich, draws a good bow. ~thür, *f.* [Arehit.] arched *or* vaulted door. ~weite, *f.* span, width of an arch. ~werk, *n.* [Arehit.] arcade. ~wölbung, *f.* [Arehit.] arching, vaulting. ~zahl, *f.* (eines Buches) number of sheets. ~zeichen, *n.* [Typ.] signature. ~zirkel, *m.* bow-compasses. **Bō'gen,** *pl.* of Bogen, bows; arches; sheets &c. **Bō'genweiſe,** *adv.* [s. Bogen & =weiſe] 1. [Arehit.] arch-wise. 2. (v. Papier) by sheets, in sheets, by the sheet. **Bō'gig,** *adj.* [s. Bogen & =ig] bent; arched, curved; (v. Blättern) [Bot.] sinuous. ∗ **Bō'gner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] bow-maker, bowyer.

+ **Bō'gſpriet** = Bugſpriet.

Boh'le, *(ref.)* [MHG. bole] plank, thick board; [Ship-b.] thick stuff; [Mil.] madrier. ~n=decke, *f.* raftered ceiling. ~n=geld, *n.* stallage. ~n=ſäge, *f.* pit-saw. **Boh'len,** *(ver.)* [s. Bohle & =n] *v. a.* to plank, board, to cover with thick planks.

Böh'me, *(nom.)* [PN.] 1. Bohemian. 2. (incorr.) Czech. 3. ∗ groat.

Böh'men, *(sn., no pl.)* [CN.] Bohemia.

Böh'miſch, *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] 1. Bohemian. 2. † strange. Das ſind mir ~e Dörfer, it's all Greek to me; ~e Brüder, Moravians.

Bohn=, in comps. w. m. *v.* bohnen: ~axt, *f.* [Carp.] smoothing *or* dubbing axe. ~bürſte, *f.* rubbing-brush. ~=lappen, *m.* rubbing-clout.

Böh'nchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of

next, & s. =chen] little bean. **Boh'ne,** *(wf.)* [MHG. böne] 1. bean; türkiſche ~, welſche ~, French bean; gemeine ~, Schmink~, kidney-bean; grüne ~n, French beans. 2. ‡ something of small value, a farthing, a straw. 3. ↓ blaue ~n, *pl.* blue lums (= bullets). **Boh'nen=,** in comps.: ~baum, *m.* [Bot.] cytisus, laburnum. ~blüte, *f.* bean-blossom. ~erz (*or* Bohnerz), *n.* pisiform iron-ore. ~hülſe, *f.*, ~balg, *m.*, ~ſchale, *f.*, ~ſchelfe, *f.*, ~ſchote, *f.* bean-pod, bean-cod. ~kaper, *f.* bean-caper. ~kern, *m.* = Bohne. ~könig, *m.*, ~königin, *f.* king, queen. Twelfth-Night's-king, -queen. ~kraut, *n.* savory. ~kuchen, *m.* Twelfth-Night-cake. ~lied, *n.* (? probably some now unknown indecent song, now only in phr.:) das geht übers ~lied, that is too much, that passes everything. ~mehl, *n.* bean-flour. ~pfahl, *m.*, ~ſtecken, *m.* bean-stick, bean-prop. ~pflanzer, *m.* tool used in planting beans. ~ranke, *f.* bean-stalk. ~=ſtange, *f.* 1. = ~pfahl. 2. ☾ (v. einer Perſon) may-pole. ~ſtroh, *n.* bean-straw.

Boh'nen, *(wv.)* [LG. bönen] *v. a.* to rub *or* polish with wax. **Boh'ner,** *(sm.)* [s. prec. & =er] rubber, one that rubs with wax.

∗ ○ **Böh'nhaſe,** *(wm.)* [? fr. Bühne, & s. Haſe; ? worker in a garret *or* loft] botcher, bungler, interloper, unlicensed tailor.

Böh'nlein, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Bohne, & s. =lein] = Böhnchen.

Bohr, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. next] = Bohrer. **~=,** [s. next] in comps.: ~bank, *f.* boring-frame. ~blume, *f.* [Bot.] glycine. ~brunnen, *m.* Artesian well. ~eiſen, *n.* borer, jumper; boring-bit. ~führer, *m.* [Watch-m.] guide. ~=käfer, *m.* [Zool.] borer. ~kätzer, *m.* [Min.] scoop. ~lade, *f.* = ~bank. ~loch, *n.* bore, auger-hole. ~löffel, *m.* scooping-iron. ~maſchine, *f.* boring-machine, drilling-engine. ~=mehl, *n.* bore-dust. ~muſchel, *f.* [Zool.] pholas; terebratula. ~pflug, *m.* drill-plough. ~pfriem, *m.* priming-iron, gun-picker. ~ſchmied, *m.* gim(b)let-maker. ~ſpäne, *pl.* bore-chips, borings. ~ſpitze, *f.* bit. ~=ſtange, *f.* rod. ~verſuch, *m.* experimental *or* trial boring. ~wertzeug, *n.* boring-tool. ~wurm, *m.* borer, terebella. ~zeug, *n.* boring-tools.

Boh'ren, *(wv.)* [OHG. borōn, MHG. born] *v. a.* 1. to bore, drill; (das Geſchütz) to bore, drill; ein Loch durch ꝛc. ~, to drill a hole (through); Löcher ~ in ꝛc., to perforate &c.; in den Grund ~ (ein Schiff), [Naut.] to sink. 2. ‡ to thrill, penetrate. Einem einen Eſel ~, (prov.) to laugh (at), to mock.

Boh'rer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. (ein Werkzeug) borer, bore, drill; kleiner ~, gim(b)let; großer ~, auger. 2. (eine Perſon) borer. **Boh'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] boring, drilling; bore: (eines Geſchützes) bore, caliber.

Boi, Boj, *(sm., pl. ~ſ)* [Du. baai] [Comm.] baize: von ~ *or* ~en, *adj.* (made of) baize.

Boi'ſalz, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [LG. baisalt] bay-salt.

Bö'je, *(wf.)* [LG. fr. Fr.] [Naut.] buoy: die ~ fangen (ſtrömen, ſtroppen), to hitch (stream *or* strop) the buoy; die ~ ſteht blind, the buoy is not visible; die ~ wacht, the buoy is floating. ~n=leine, *f.*, ~n=reep, *n.*, ~n=ſeil, *n.* [Naut.] buoy-rope. **Bö'jer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. vessel employed in laying buoys. 2. small single-masted vessel.

=bold, [MHG. bolt, balt = bold] *suffix* forming substantives, w. m. -ard, e. g. Trunkenbold, drunkard.

Bold, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [from prec. *suffix*] wight, little fellow.

Bo'leine, *(wf.)* [cf. Du. boeglijn] bowline.

○ **Bö'lken,** *(wv.)* [cf. Du. bulken] *v. n.* to low.

Bo'lle, *(wf.)* [MHG. bolle] 1. [Bot.] bulb. ~n=gewächſe, *pl.* [coll.] bulbaceous plants. 2. round capsule. 3. onion.

Bö'ller, *(sm., pl. ~)* [fr. OHG. polōn, MHG. boln = to throw] small mortar. ~ſchuß, *m.* mortar-shot.

Bo'llicht, bo'llig, *adj.* [s. Bolle & =icht, =ig] bulbous.

☾ **Bo'llern, bö'llern,** *(wv.)* [s. Böller & =n] *v. n.* to rumble, boom.

Bo'llwerk, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Du. bolwerk] 1. bulwark, bastion, rampart. 2. ‡ bulwark. ~s=turm, *m.* tower bastion. ~s=wehre, *f.* [Mil.] counterguard.

Bologneſer, *(bolonjē'zər)* *(sm., pl. ~)* [fr. Ital. Pl.N. Bologna] Bolognese. ~hund, *m.* Bologna dog. ~flaſche, *f.* Bologna phial. ~ſpat, *m.*, ~ſtein, *m.* Bolognese spar, Bolognian stone.

Bo'lus, *(m., no pl., no infl.)* [NL. fr. Gr.] 1. (= ~erde, *f.*) bole. 2. (= Arzneikugel) bolus. ~artig, *adj.* bolar.

Bolz, *(sm., pl. ~e & Bölze)* = next.

Bo'lzen, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. bolz] 1. (zum Schießen) bolt, arrow. 2. (zum Bügeleiſen) heater. 3. (um etwas zu befeſtigen) strong iron nail (peg *or* pin); mit einem ~ befeſtigen, to peg, pin. 4. [Naut.] bolt; [Min.] prop; iron-wedge; [Shoem.] wedge. ~=gerade, *adj.* bolt-upright. ~geſchoß, *n.* bolt-shot. ~kopf, *m.* bolt-head. ~ſchloß, *n.* cylindrical pad-lock.

∗ **Bomba'rde,** *(wf.)* [Fr.] [Artill.] bombard. **Bombardement,** *(bomba.dəmä')* *(sn., pl. ~ſ)* [Fr.] bombardment. **Bombardie'r,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr.] bombardier. ~galiote, *f.*, ~=ſchiff, *n.* bomb-vessel, bomb-ketch, bomb-boat. ~käfer, *m.* [Ent.] bombardier-beetle. **Bombardie'ren,** *(wv.)* [Fr. bombarder & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to bombard. **Bombardie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ierung] bombardment.

Bombaſin, *(bōbazā')* *(sm., pl. ~ſ)* [Fr.] [Comm.] bombasin(e).

Bombaſt, *(bo'mbast & bomba'st)* *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Engl.] 1. [Comm.] bombast, fustian. 2. ‡ *(no pl.)* bombast, high-flown language, big talk. **Bomba'ſtiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] ‡ bombastic; ~er Stil, inflated style. ~ reden, to talk fustian, to rant.

Bo'mbe, *(wf.)* [Fr.] bomb, shell; glühende ~, red-hot shell; mit ~n beſchießen, to bombard. **Bo'mben=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~feſt, *adj.* bomb-proof; ☾ das ſteht ~feſt, that's as sure as sure can be. ~feuer, *n.* bombardment. ~frei = ~feſt. ~keſſel, *m.* mortar. ~kiſte, *f.* tumbril. ~ſchießer, *m.* bombardier. ~ſchiff, *n.* Bombardierſchiff. ſplitter, *m.*, ~ſtück, *n.* splinter of a bomb-shell. ~werfen, *n.* bombardment. ~werfer, *m.* bombardier. ~zünder, *m.* fuse.

○ **Bo'mmel,** *(wf.)* [= Bummel] tassel.

Bon, *(bō)* *(sm., pl. ~ſ)* [Fr.] check, draft, order.

Bo'naxt = Bohnart.

Bonbon, *(bōbō')* *(sn., pl. ~ſ)* [Fr.] bonbon, sugar-plum, kiss, lozenge; sweetmeat. ~doſe, *f.* ~ſchachtel, *f.* sweetmeat-box.

Bö'nhaſe = Böhnhaſe.

Bonifizie'ren, *(wv.)* [fr. L. bōnus = good, & s. =fizieren] *v. a.* [Comm.] to make good, to indemnify. **Bonitä't,** *(wf.)* [L. bōnitas, & s. =tät] [Comm.] goodness, intrinsic value of an article. **Bonitie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to value *or* tax. **Bonitie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] appraisement, valuation of the productiveness of landed property.

Bo'nne, *(wf.)* [Fr.] nursery-governess.

Bo'nze, *(wm.)* [? Jap.] 1. bonze. 2. ‡ ↓ bigwig.

Boot, *(sn., pl. ~e or Bö'te)* [Du. Boot; fr. Engl.] boat; kleines ~, skiff, barge; das lange, große (Schiffs=) ~, the long-boat; eiſernes ~, iron-built boat; zuſammenlegbares ~, collapsible boat; Fiſcher~, fishing-smack; für ~e ſchiffbar (v. Flüſſen), navigable for boats *or* small river-craft; in einem ~e, in ~en weiterbringen, fortſchaffen, to boat, to transport in boats; das ~ ausſetzen, to lower the boat; gerade das ~! [Naut.] trim the boat!

Comps.: ~exkurſion, *f.* boating-party. ~fahrten, *pl.* [Sport] aquatics. ~förmig, *adj.* [Bot.] boat-shaped. ~=wächter, *m.* keeper of a boat. ~wettfahrt, *f.* boat-race. **Boots=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~anker, *m.* grapnel, boat-anchor. ~eigentümer, *m.* bargemaster. ~geſell, *m.*, ~knecht, *m.* boatman. ~haken, *m.* boat-hook. ~klammen, *pl.* chocks. ~leute, *pl.* the crew.

~mann, *m.* 1. a) boatman. b) Hoch~mann, boatswain. 2. [Ichth.] pilot-fish. ~mannsmaat, *m.* boatswain's mate. ~mannspfeife, *f.* boatswain's call. ~ſeil, *n.*, ~tau, *n.* (boat's-) painter, boat's-rope.

Bor, *(sn., no pl.)* [fr. Borax] [Chem.] boron. ~ſäure, *f.* boric (*or* boracic) acid. **Bō'rax,** *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [ML., fr. Ar.] [Chem.] borax. ~blei, *n.* borate of lead. ~eiſen, *n.* borate of iron. ~ſaures Salz, ~ſalz, *n.* [Chem.] borate. ~ſaure Bittererde, *f.*, ~ſpat, *m.* boracite, borate of magnesia. ~ſäure, *f.* boracic acid.

Bord, I. *(sm., + sn., pl. ~e)* [LG., MHG. bort] 1. [Mar.] hoard; der hohe ~ (eines Schiffes), weather-side; ein Schiff von hohem ~e, a high-built ship, a ship with ample free-board; über ~ (fallen, werfen), over board; ~ an ~ mit, along-side, by the side of; an ~ treiben, to fall aboard (of); am ~, an ~, on board, aboard; an ~ gehen, to go on board; an ~ bringen, to ship, to put on board, to embark; an ~ legen, to board; frei an ~, [Comm.] free on board (abbr. sp. 'f. o. b.'); an ~ notiert, quoted on board; über ~ werfen, to throw over board; ± to throw over. 2. (eines Kleides) edge, border; (eines Gefäßes) brim, rim, lip; (einer Münze) outer-rim. ~=leiſte, *f.* wale. ~linie, *f.* floating-line, water-line.

~, II. *(sn. & sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. bort] shelf, board. Bücher~e, book-shelves. ~brett, *n.* curtain-pole. ~=ſchicht, *f.* [Archit.] verge-course. ~=ſtein, *m.* edge-stone, border-stone, cheek-stone.

∗ ○ **Bo'rde** *(wf.)* = Borte.

○ **Bō'rde,** *(uf.)* [LG.] fertile plain.

Bordell, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Fr. bordel, It. bordello] brothel, house of ill fame, bawdy-house. ~wirt, *m.* brothel-keeper.

Bo'rden, *(wv.)* [s. Bord, I. & =en] *v. a.* 1. [Naut.] to board. 2. ~, **bordie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] to border, to trim with lace. **Bordie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ierung] bordering, lacing, edging, trimming; border. **Bordü're** *(wf.)* [Fr. bordure] = Bordierung. **Bo'rdvoll,** *adj.* [s. Bord, I. & =voll] brimful.

Bo'retſch, *(sm., + pl. ~e)* [Fr. bourrache] [Bot.] bor(r)age.

Borg, I. = Barch.

Borg, II. *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. borc] 1. credit; borrowing; auf ~, on (*or* upon) credit, on (*or* upon) trust; ☾ on tick. 2. [Naut.] preventer. ~=braſſe, *f.* [Naut.] preventer-brace. ~brot, *m.* preventer-brail. ~=bardune, *f.* preventer-back-stay. ~rahe, *f.* spare-yard. ~ſtenge, *f.* jury-top-mast. ~wanttau, *n.* swifter. **Bo'rgen,** *(wv.)* [OHG. borgēn, MHG. borgen] *v. a.* 1. (etwas von einem) a) to borrow; Geld von einem ~, to borrow money (of). b) to take upon trust, to take upon credit. ~ macht Sorgen, (prov.) he that goes a-borrowing, goes a-sorrowing; geborgt wird hier nicht! terms cash! 2. ± (Gedanken) to borrow. 3. ☾ to credit, to give credit, to trust: (einem etwas) to lend; to give upon trust. **Bo'rger,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Bo'rgerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] 1. borrower. 2. lender.

Bo'rgis, *(f., no infl.)* [Fr. bourgeois(e)] [Typ.] bourgeois.

Bo'rgweiſe, [s. Borg, II. & =weiſe] *adv.* on credit, on trust: ☾ on tick.

Bo'rke, *(uf.)* [LG.] bark, rind. ~n=käfer, *m.* bark-beetle. **Bo'rkig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] barky.

♀ ♁ **Born,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [LG.; = Brunnen] 1. bourne, burn, well; fountain, spring. 2. ± der heil'ge ~, aus dem ꝛc., the sacred spring whence &c. 3. [Techn.] salt-pit.

Bornie'rt, *adj.* [*pp.* of + ∗ *v.* bornieren, Fr. borner = to limit, bound] borné, narrow-minded, stupid. **Bornie'rtheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] narrow-mindedness.

Bo'rretſch = Boretſch.

Börs, *(sm., pl. Börſe)* = Bars, Barſch.

Bö'rſe, *(wf.)* [Du. beurs, cf. MHG. burse, fr. ML. bursa] 1. (Geld~) purse. 2. [Comm.] exchange; auf der ~, on 'change; die tonangebende ~, the standard market. **Bö'rſen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~bericht, *m.* money-market report, stock-list. ~beſuch, *m.* attendance on the exchange. ~blatt, *n.* 1. commercial newspaper. 2. money-market report, exchange list. ~brauch, *m.* exchange-regulations. ~buch, *n.* pocket-ledger. ~fähig, *adj.* negotiable; ~fähige Papiere, marketable stocks. ~gebäude, *n.* exchange-buildings. ~gericht, *n.* commercial board. ~gerücht, *n.* stock-exchange-rumour, hoax. ~geſchäft, *n.* exchange-business. ~halle, *f.* Exchange-hall. ~kurs, *m.* rate of exchange. ~makler, *m.* stock-broker. ~mäßig, *adj.* in conformity with the exchange-regulations. ~ordnung, *f.* exchange-regulations. ~=papiere, *pl.* stocks. ~polizei, *f.* beadles of the exchange. ~ſchacher, ~ſchwindel, *m.*, ~ſpiel, *n.* stock-jobbing, speculation upon exchange. ~ſpieler, *m.* stock-jobber. ~ſchwindler, *m.* stock-adventurer. ~ſprache, *f.* stock-exchange slang. ~vorſtand, *m.* committee of management. ~zeitung, *f.* commercial newspaper. ~zettel, *m.* list of exchanges, stock-list. **Börſiā'ner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =ianer] stock-jobber.

Borſt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [cf. berſten] crack, chap; einen ~ bekommen, to crack, chap.

Bo'rſte, *(uf.)* [MHG. borste] bristle; [Bot.] seta; voller ~n, bristly. **Bo'rſten=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~=artig, *adj.* like bristles, bristly; [Bot.] setaceous, bristle-shaped. ~beſen (*or* Borſtbeſen), Borſtwiſch, *m.* hair-broom. ~blatt, *n.* [Bot.] bristle-shaped leaf. ~dolde, *f.* [Bot.] hedge-parsley. ~förmig, *adj.* bristle-shaped. ~pinſel (*or* Borſtpinſel), *m.* painting-brush made of bristles. ~tragend, *adj.* [Bot.] setiferous. ~vieh, *n.* pig; (coll.) pigs. ~wiſch, *m.* hearth-brush. **Bo'rſten,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. refl.* (vom Haare) to bristle, to stand on end. **Bo'rſtig,** *adj.* [s. Borſte & =ig] bristly; [Bot.] setaceous.

Bort *(sn., pl. ~e)* = Bord, II.

Bo'rte, *(wf.)* [MHG. borte; cf. Bord, I.] I. border; lace, galloon, trimming; mit einer ~ einfaſſen, to border; to lace; mit ~n beſetzen, to lace; goldene ~(n), gold-lace; mit goldenen ~n beſetzt, gold-laced, trimmed with gold-lace. 2. [Archit.] selvage, flat band. ~n=arbeit, *f.*, ~n=werk, *n.* lace-maker's work. ~n=macher, *m.*, ~n=wirker, *m.* lace-maker. ~n=macherhandwerk, *n.*, ~n=macherkunſt, *f.* lace-making.

♀ **Boru'ſſe,** *(wm.)* [fr. next] Prussian. ♀ **Boru'ſſia,** *(f., no infl.)* [NL.] Prussia.

Böſ = böſe. ~artig, *adj.* 1. bad, wicked, malignant, malicious, ill-natured. 2. (v. Fiebern, Geſchwüren) malignant. 3. angry. 4. (v. Pferden) vicious. ~artigkeit, *f.* 1. malignancy, ill-nature, badness, wickedness. 2. (einer Krankheit) virulence. 3. (v. Pferden) viciousness.

Bö'ſchen, *(wv.)* [fr. eNHG. Böſch, turf, sward, & s. =en] *v. a.* to slope; [Mil.] to escarp. **Bö'ſchung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. sloping. 2. slope; [Archit., Mil.] scarp, talus.

Bö'ſe, *adj.* [OHG. bōsi, MHG. bœ̄se] 1. bad, wicked. Ein ~r Menſch, a bad *or* wicked man; (v. Gedanken) evil; ein ~s Beiſpiel, an ill example; (Beiſpiele) noxious, evil, bad; (Zeiten) hard; in guten und ~n Tagen, through good and evil; (v. einem Zahler, Nachbar) bad; (Ende) ill; ~ Geſellſchaften, bad company; (Name) bad; (Zunge) mischievous, malicious; (Herz) bad, malignant; (Hund) surly, snarling; ein ~s Weib, shrew, vixen; er hat ein ~s Gewiſſen, his conscience is not clear; ein in ~m Rufe ſtehender Menſch, a man held in bad repute; (einen) in ~n Ruf bringen, to defame; (etwas) ~ machen, to spoil, mar, injure. 2. (v. dem Wetter, den Wegen) bad; (= ſchädlich) noxious, hurtful, harmful; ein ~s Klima, a bad climate; ~ Luft, bad air, ungenial air; ~ Wetter, *pl.* [Min.] chokedamp, der ~ Blick, the evil eye; das ~ Weſen, 1. bad creature; bad ways. 2. ○ epilepsy; ein ~r Finger, a sore finger: das ~ Ding (am Finger), whitlow; ~ Augen, sore eyes; ein ~r Zahn, an aching tooth; ein ~r Kopf,

scald-head; einen ~n Kopf habend, scald-headed. 3. angry. (Einen) ~ machen, to make angry, to provoke; einem, über einen *or* auf einen ~ sein, to be angry with one; ~ sein über etwas, to be angry at a thing; ~ werden, to grow angry; ~ thun, sich ~ stellen, to feign anger; ~ aussehen, to look angry (*or* cross).

~, *s.* a) *(usu., no pl.)* evil. Einem ~s thun, to hurt a man: Gutes mit ~m vergelten, to return evil for good. b) *pl.* die ~n, the wicked. c) der ~ (*or* der ~ Feind, ~ Geist), the devil, the foul fiend, the Evil one. **~wicht**, *m.* villain, miscreant, reprobate, ruffian, wretch, culprit. **Bö'shaft**, ✻ & ↓ **bö'shaftig**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft, -haftig] malicious, malignant, mischievous, spiteful. **Bö'shaftigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] = Bosheit. **Bö'sheit**, *(wf.)* [MHG. bōsheit, cf. böse & -heit] 1. malice, malignity, maliciousness, mischievousness, ☾ cussedness: aus ~, from (*or* out of) spite *or* malice. 2. mischief. **~sünde**, *f.* [Theol.] sin of malice. **Bö'herzig**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -herzig] ill-natured.

Bosket't, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Fr. bosquet] bosket, shrubbery.

Bö'slich, *adj.* [s. böse & -lich] malicious; ~e Verlassung, [Law] wilful desertion. **~**, *adv.* maliciously; wilfully.

○ **Bo'ſſel**, *(wf.)* [s. next *v.*] bowl. **~bahn**, *f.* bowling-alley, bowling-green. **Bo'ſſeln**, *(wv.)* 1. [MHG. bōzen = to beat, & s. -eln] *v. n.* to play at bowls *or* nine-pins, to bowl.

~, II. [Fr. bosseler] *v. a.* & *n.* I. to emboss. 2. to bungle, trifle, dabble. **Boſſie'r-**, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: **~arbeit**, *f.* embossment. **~kunſt**, *f.* art of embossing. **Boſſie'ren**, *(wv.)* [fr. Fr. bosse = boss, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to emboss (in wax). **Boſſie'rer**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] embosser.

Bö'swillig, *adj.* [s. bös & willig] malevolent, malicious. **Bö'swilligkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] malevolence, ill will.

Bōt, I. *impf.* of bieten.

~, II. *(sn. & sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. bot = bidding, command] (in Auktionen) offer, bidding.

Bota'nik, *(wf.)* [fr. Gr. *βοτανικός* = botanic, & s. -ik] botany. **Bota'niker**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] botanist. **Bota'niſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] botanic(al), vegetal. **Botaniſie'r-**, in comps. w. m. next: **~büchſe**, *f.*, **~kapſel**, *f.*, **~trommel**, *f.* plant-box, collecting-box. **Botaniſie'ren**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -iſieren] *v. n.* to botanize.

Bo'te, *(wm.)* [MHG. bote] 1. messenger, runner. Reitender **~**, estafette, courier; ein eigener **~**, an express: a special courier, a private messenger; **~n** laufen, to go on messages (*or* on errands): (der ꝛc.) mußte **~** laufen, was sent on an errand, had a message to deliver *or* to take: der hinkende **~**, the lame post, Tom Long the carrier: bad news. 2. carrier, common carrier, wag(g)oner: postman.

Bō'te, I. *subj. impf.* of bieten.

~, II. *pl.* of Boot.

Bō'ten-, in comps. w. m. Bote, which see: **~amt**, *n.* 1. despatch-office. 2. functions of a messenger. **~dienſt**, *m.* = **~amt**. **~frau**, *f.* female carrier *or* messenger. **~gang**, *m.* 1. errand. 2. the distance a messenger goes. 3. ± slow gait. **~läufer**, *m.* footpost, runner, carrier. **~lohn**, *m.* messenger's *or* carrier's fee. **~meiſter**, *m.* [Law] overseer of the apparitors. **~ſchiff**, *n.* packet. **~ſchild**, *n.* porter's ticket *or* badge. **Bō'tin**, *(wf.)* [s. Bote & -in] female messenger.

Bo'tmäßig, *adj.* [s. Bot, II. & -mäßig] subordinate, obedient. **Bo't-mäßigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. obedience, the state of being under subjection *or* under the dominion of another. 2. (eines Fürſten) dominion; unter ſeine **~** bringen (ein Land), to subdue; unter der **~** von ꝛc. ſein *or* ſtehen, to be under the dominion (of).

Bō'tſchaft, *(wf.)* [MHG. botescaft] 1. a) message, errand; news; eine **~** ausrichten, to deliver a message, to do an errand. b) gute **~**, good news, good tidings. 2. embassy. **~srat**, **~ſekretär**, *m.* counsellor to an ambassador, secretary (to). **Bo't-ſchafter**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] ambassador. Der päpſtliche **~**, nuncio, legate a latere. **Bō'tſchafterin**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -erin] ambassadress.

Bö'ttcher, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Böttich & -er] cooper. **~arbeit**, *f.* cooper's work. **~beil**, *n.* adzo. **~hammer**, *m.* **~ſchlegel**, *m.* cooper's hammer. **~handwerk**, *n.* cooper's trade. **~holz**, *n.* staves. **~lohn**, *m.* cooperage. **~werkſtatt**, *f.* cooper's workshop. **~woche**, *f.* first week of the fair (in Leipsic). **Böttcherei'**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] 1. cooperage, cooper's trade. 2. cooper's workshop. **Bo'ttich**, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. botech] coop, tub, vat.

Boudoir, *(budoā'r) (sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] boudoir, ☾ sanctum.

Bouillon, *(buljō') (sf., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] broth, beef-tea. **~tafel**, *f.* portable soup. **~löffel**, *m.* gravy-spoon.

Bouquet, *(bukē', bukē't) (sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] bouquet, a) nosegay, bunch of flowers. b) perfume exhaled from wine.

Bouteille, *(butē'lje) (wf.)* [Fr.] bottle.

Bovist, *(bovi'st)* = Boviſt.

Bowle, *(bō'le) (wf.)* [Engl. bowl] 1. bowl; tureen. 2. spiced wine, cup: Rotwein**~**, claret-cup.

Bo'xen, *(wv.)* [Engl. to box] *v. n.* to box, fight. **Bo'xer**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] boxer, prize-fighter, pugilsit. **Boxerei'**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] 1. boxing. 2. fight. **Bo'xkunſt**, *f.* art of boxing.

Boykottie'ren, *(wv.)* [Engl. to boycott, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to boycott.

Brāch, *impf.* of brechen.

Brach, *pred. adj.* [cf. Bruche] 1. (v. Feldern) fallow; ein Feld **~** liegen laſſen, to let a field lie fallow. 2. ± neglected, unoccupied, not made use of, unused. **~** liegen laſſen, to neglect, to forbear to use. **~acker**, *m.* fallow, fallow field. **~diſtel**, *f.* eryngo. **~fahre**, *f.*, **~fahrt**, *f.* fallowing. **~feld**, *n.* fallow ground, fallow field. **~flur**, *f.* tract of fallow ground. **~hut**, *f.* = **~ſchlag**, 2. **~jahr**, *n.* year of rest; year of jubilee. **~käfer**, *m.* dung-beetle, fern-beetle, Cockchafer. **~land**, *n.* = **~acker**. **~läufer**, *m.*, **~lerche**, *f.* tit-lark. **~liegen**, *n.* fallowness. **~mannchen**, *n.* [Bot.] common mushroom. **~monat**, *m.* June. **~rübe**, *f.* [Bot.] rape. **~ſchlag**, *m.* 1. = **~flur**. 2. the act of tending sheep on fallows, the right of feeding cattle (on). **~ſchnepfe**, *f.* common curlew. **~vogel**, *m.* curlew, whimbrel. **~zeit**, *f.* fallowing season. **Brā'che**, *(wf.)* [MHG. brāche = first breaking of the soil: cf. brechen] 1. fallow ground. 2. fallowness: in der **~** liegend, fallow. 3. = Brachzeit: ± state *or* time of rest. 4. fallowing. Anhänger der **~** (*or* des Brachens der Felder), fallowist.

Brā'che, *subj. impf.* of brechen.

Brā'chen, *(wv.)* [s. Bruche & -en] *v. a.* 1. to fallow; (einen Brachacker) to plough. 2. to beat, dress (hemp, flax).

~, *(sn., rhls.)* fallowing. **Brā'cher**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] = Brachvogel.

Brack, *(sn., pl. ~e, ~en)* [MLG. brak] brack, refuse. **~gut**, *n.*, **~ware**, *f.* refuse; trash.

Brā'cke, *(wm., + wf.)* [MHG. bracke] [Sport] setter, pointer.

Brā'cken, *(wv.)* [s. Brack & -en] *v. a.* to cast out, to single, sort, clear. **Brā'cker**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] [Comm.] sorter (of goods).

Brā'ckig, brā'ckiſch, *adj.* [Du. brak, & s. -ig, -iſch] brackish.

Brā'ckwaſſer, *(sn., ffcps.)* [LG., Du. brak = brackish, & s. Waſſer] brackish water.

Brah'me, Brah'ne, Brā'me, Brā'me, *(wf.)* [MHG. brem] 1. border, brim. 2. border, margin of a meadow *or* wood.

+ Brāh'men, us. **brāh'nen**, *(wv.)* [MHG., Du. bremen] *v. n.* [Hunt.] (v. den Sauen) to brim.

Brām, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. brāme] broom, gorse.

Brām-, [Du. bram] in comps.: **~braſſe**, *f.* top-gallant-brace. **~ſegel**, *n.* [Du. bramzeil] top-gallant-sail. **~(ſegel)falle**, *f.* top-gallant-halliard. **~(ſegel)ſchote**, *f.* top-gallant-sheet. **~ſtange**, *f.*, **~ſpiere**, *f.* [Du. bramsteng] top-gallant-mast.

Brama'rbas, *(sm., gen.* =baſ(ſ)es, *pl.* =baſ(ſ)e) [?] braggart, braggadocio, bully, hector, swaggerer, blusterer. **Bramarbaſie'ren,** *(vv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. n.* to bluster, swagger, bully, hector.

Brä'me, s. Brahme. **Brä'men,** *(vv.)* [MHG. bremen] *v. a.* to border, edge. **Brä'mling,** *(sm., pl.* =e) [s. prec. & =ling] brambling.

Branche, *(brãš, brã'še) (uf.)* [Fr.] branch, line, department.

Brand, *(sm., pl.* Brä'nde) [MHG. brant] 1. a) burning, fire, combustion. Großer ∼, great fire, conflagration; in ∼ ſtecken, to set fire (to), to set on fire; in ∼ geraten, in ∼ kommen, to take fire, to kindle. 2. ± [Med.] mortification (of the flesh); der heiße *or* feuchte ∼, [Med.] gangrene; kalter ∼, sphacelus; vom ∼e angegriffen werden, den ∼ bekommen, to become gangrenous; vom ∼e angegriffen *or* angefreſſen, mit dem ∼e behaftet, gangrenous: die Ergreifung durch den kalten ∼, sphacelation; (an Pflanzen) blast, blight; (im Korne) rust, mildew; ergot. 3. (angebranntes Stück Holz) brand; brennender, glühender ∼, fire-brand. 4. a) (das Brennen) (v. Ziegeln) burn. b) (das auf einmal gebrannte Quantum) ein ∼ Ziegel, a bateh (of), a baking (of). 5. (= ∼beſchädigung) burn, seald. 6. (= ∼zeichen) brand. 7. ± ✆ (= Rauſch) intoxication; einen ∼ haben, to be tipsy, serewed, tight, fuddled *or* drunk; ∼ in der Kehle (nach dem Trinken), hot coppers.

Comps.: **∼ader,** *f.* 1. crural vein: iliac blood-vessel. 2. (auf Kornfeldern) [Agr.] barren plaee. **∼aſſekuranz,** *f.* fire-insurance. **∼beſchädigung,** *f.* = **∼ſchaden.** **∼blaſe,** **∼blatter,** *f.* blister. **∼bock,** *m.* andiron, fire-dog. **∼brief,** *m.* 1. ✻ attestation of loss by fire. 2. ± nrgent, threatening *or* begging letter. **∼direktor,** *m.* commander of the fire-brigade. **∼eimer,** *m.* fire bucket. **∼eiſen,** *n.* 1. = **∼bock.** 2. branding-iron. **∼ente,** *f.* sheldrake, borough-duck. **∼erz,** *n.* bituminous marl. **∼eule,** *f.* screech-owl. **∼fackel,** *f.* fire-brand, incendiary torch: **∼fackel des Krieges,** torch of war. **∼faß,** *n.* fire-barrel, tar-barrel. **∼feſt,** *adj.* fire-proof. **∼fieber,** *n.* inflammatory fever. **∼fleck(en),** *m.* burn, seald, mark of a burn: (im Porzellan) stain. **∼fleckig,** *adj.* with marks of burning, burnt. **∼fuchs,** *m.* 1. (v. Pferden) [Sport] sorrel horse. 2. [Zool.] brant-fox. 3. German student in his second University-term. **∼gaſſe,** *f.* small space between houses. **∼gerſte,** *f.*, **∼getreide,** *n.* smutted grain. **∼geſchmack,** *m.* burnt taste. **∼geſchoß,** *n.* fire-ball. **∼geſchwür,** *n.* gangrenous ulcer. **∼giebel,** *m.* stone part-wall between the gables of two houses. **∼glocke,** *f.* fire-bell. **∼gold,** *n.* refined gold. **∼haken,** *m.* fire-hook: [Naut.] fire-boom. **∼hirſch,** *m.* horse-stag. **∼kaſſe,** *f.* fire(-insurance)-office. **∼korb,** *m.* fire-guard. **∼korn,** *n.* blighted corn. **∼kugel,** *f.* fire-ball, bomb: [Mil.] earcass. **∼laden,** *m.* iron window-shutter. **∼lattich,** *m.* [Bot.] colt's foot. **∼leder,** *n.* [Shoem.] leather for inner soles. **∼leger,** *m.* incendiary. **∼legung,** *f.* arson. **∼leiter,** *f.* fire-ladder. **∼loch,** *n.* fusee-hole. **∼mal,** *n.* 1. † & ± brand, stigma. 2. scar from burning. **∼malerei,** *f.* [Paint.] pyrography. (+**∼mark,** *n.*), **∼marke,** *f.* = **mal.** **∼marken,** *v. a.* to brand, ± to stigmatize. **∼markung,** *f.* branding. **∼mauer,** *f.* party-wall, fire-proof wall. **∼maus,** *f.* long-tailed field-mouse. **∼mehl,** *n.* flour of blighted corn. **∼meiſe,** *f.* [Zool.] coal-titmouse. **∼mittel,** *n.* remedy for burns. **∼opfer,** *n.* burnt-offering, holocaust. **∼ordnung,** *f.* fire-regulation. **∼pfahl,** *m.* stake. **∼pfeil,** *m.* [Mil.] fire-bolt. **∼pflaſter,** *n.* plaster for a burn. **∼probe,** *f.* fire-test. **∼rakete,** *f.* Congreve-rocket. **∼roſe,** *f.* erysipelas. **∼rot,** *adj.* fiery-red. **∼röhre,** *f.* [Artill.] fuse. **∼ſalbe,** *f.* salve for burns. **∼ſchaden,** *m.* damage caused by fire. **∼ſchatzen,** *v. a.* [Mil.] (eine Stadt, ein Land) to lay under contributions: to ravage, plunder. **∼ſchatzer,** *m.* one who levies contributions. **∼ſchatzung,** *f.* contribution laid (on); extortion: ravages, plundering. **∼ſchiefer,** *m.* bituminous slate. **∼ſchiff,** *n.* fire-ship. **∼ſchimmel,** *m.* flea-bitten gray-horse. **∼ſchwarz,** *adj.* black (as if burnt). **∼ſilber,** *n.* refined silver. **∼ſohle,** *f.* (an Schuhen) inner sole, welt. **∼ſpritze,** *f.* = Feuerſpritze. **∼ſtätte,** *f.*, **∼ſtatt,** *f.* 1. (= **∼ſtelle**) scene of a fire *or* conflagration. 2. hearth, fire-place. **∼ſtein,** *m.* brick. **∼ſteuer,** *f.* tax imposed to relieve those who have suffered by fire. **∼ſtifter,** *m.* incendiary. **∼ſtiftung,** *f.* incendiarism; [Law] arson. **∼thüre,** *f.* fire-proof door. **∼verordnung,** *f.* fire-regulation. **∼verſicherung,** *f.* fire-insurance. **∼verſicherungsanſtalt,** *f.* fire(-insurance)-office. **∼wache,** *f.* fire-watch. **∼wunde,** *f.* burn, seald. **∼zeichen,** *n.* 1. [Comm.] brand. 2. = **∼mal.** **∼ziegel,** *m.* fire-brick. **Brä'nde,** *pl.* of Brand, conflagrations. **Bra'nden,** *(vv.)* [? fr. Brand, & s. =en] *v. n.* (v. der See) to break, surge, dash, foam. **Bra'nder,** *(sm., pl.* ∼) [s. prec. & =er] 1. = Brandſchiff. 2. = **∼fuchs.** 3. [Artill.] fuse. **∼haken,** *m.* [Naut.] fire-boom. **Bra'ndicht,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =icht] tasting *or* smelling as if burnt; ∼ ausſehend, looking as if burnt; ∼ riechen *or* ſchmecken, to smell *or* taste of burning; [Chem.] empyreumatic(al); der ∼e Geruch *or* Geſchmack, empyreuma. **Bra'ndig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] 1. (vom Getreide) blasted, blighted, smutted. 2. [Med.] gangrenous, gangrenescent. **Bra'ndung,** *(uf.)* [s. branden & =ung] breakers, surf, surge. **∼ſwelle,** *f.* breaker, roller, surge.

+ **Braulie'ren,** *(vv.)* [Fr. branler, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to shake, swing.

Bra'nnte, *impf.* of brennen.

Bra'nntwein, *(sm., pl.* ∼e) [fr. gebrannt, *pp.* of brennen, & Wein] brandy, spirits; whisky; gin. **∼brennen,** to distil spirits. **∼blaſe,** *f.* still, alembic. **∼brenner,** *m.* distiller. **∼brennerei,** *f.* distillery. **∼flaſche,** *f.* brandy-bottle; ✆ pocket-pistol. **∼geiſt,** *m.* spirit(s) of wine, alcohol. **∼glaſ,** *n.* brandy-glass. **∼haus,** *n.*, **∼laden,** *m.*, **∼ſchenke,** *f.* spirit-shop, gin-shop, gin-palace. ✆ **∼naſe,** *f.* bottle-nose. **∼ſpülicht,** *m.* distiller's wash. **∼trinker,** *m.* dram-drinker; confirmed drunkard; ✆ tippler. **∼wage,** *f.* alcoholometer.

† ↓ **Bräß,** ✻ **Braſt,** *(sm., no pl.)* [Du. bras] heap, lot, rubbish.

Bra'ſſe, *(uf.)* [Du. bras, fr. Fr. & L.] [Naut.] brace: die großen ∼n, main braces. **Bra'ſſen,** 1. *(vv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* [Naut.] to brace; in den Wind ∼, to spill.

∼, II. *(sm., pl.* ∼) [MHG. brahsem] [Ichth.] bream.

Brät, *3. sg.*, **brätſt,** *2. sg. pres.* of braten. **Brät=,** in comps. w. m. braten: **∼aal,** *m.* spitch-cock. **∼apfel,** *m.*, **∼birne,** *f.* baking apple, baking pear. **∼bock,** *m.* rack. **∼fiſch,** *m.* fried fish. **∼hecht,** *m.* young pike. **∼hering,** *m.* red-herring. **∼kartoffeln,** *pl.* fried potatoes. **∼ofen,** *m.* (frying) oven. **∼pfanne,** *f.* 1. frying pan; 2. (beim Braten am Spieße) dripping pan. **∼röhre,** *f.* hot-hearth. **∼roſt,** *m.* gridiron; grill. **∼ſpieß,** *m.* 1. spit, broach; an den ∼ſpieß ſtecken, to spit, broach. 2. ✆ poker. **∼ſpießbock,** *m.* spit-rack. **∼ſpill,** *n.*, **∼ſpille,** *f.* [Naut.] windlass. **∼wurſt,** *f.* sausage. **Brä'teln,** *(vv.)* [s. next & =eln] *v. n.* to roast a little. **Brä'ten,** *(sv.* (+ *vv.*), *pres. 2 sg.* brätſt *or* brä'teſt, *3. sg.* brät *or* brä'tet; *impf.* briet *or* + brä'tete; *subj. impf.* briete *or* + brä'tete; *pp.* gebra'ten) [MHG. bräten] *v. a.* to fry, roast; (im Ofen) to bake; auf dem Roſte ∼, to broil (on a gridiron); in der Pfanne ∼, to fry; am Spieße ∼, to roast on a spit; zu viel gebraten, overdone; gut gebraten, well done. ∼, *v. n.* 1. to be roasted. 2. ± (in der Sonne) to parch; in der brennenden Sonne *or* in dem brennenden Sande Afrikas ∼d, scorched with the burning sun *or* burning sands of Africa; die gebratenen Tauben, (prov.) a fool's paradise; ihm fliegen die gebratenen Tauben in den Mund, (prov.) he gets every thing without any trouble.

∼, *(sm., pl.* ∼) [MHG. bräte] 1. roast *or* fried meat; **∼keule,** joint: den ∼ begießen, to baste meat. 2. ± ✆ den ∼ riechen, to smell a rat; ✆ ein fetter ∼, titbit, good job. **∼brühe,** *f.* sauce,

gravy. ~fett, *n.* drippings. ~löffel, *m.* basting-ladle. ☾↓ ~rock, *m.* holiday-coat. ~schüssel, *f.* dish for serving up roast meat. ~spicker, *m.* larder. ~wender, *m.* 1. turnspit, turn-broach. 2. (ein Werkzeug) kitchen-jack; smoke-jack. **Brā'ter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] roaster (esp. in comps.). **Brā'terei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] 1. roasting, frying: place where meat is roasted and sold, a cook('s) shop. 2. bad roasting.

Brā'tſche, *(wf.)* [It. viola di braccio] viol, alto-viola, tenor violin. ~=ſpieler, *m.* = Bratſchiſt. ~ſtimme, *f.* tenor part. **Bratſchiſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] violist, tenor-player.

* *or* † **Brau** = next. **Bräu,** *(sm. or sn., pl. ~e)* [fr. brauen] 1. a) brewed liquor, malt-liquor, beer; b) brewery, esp. in comps., e. g. Löwen~, the Lion-Brewery *or* the beer from the L. Br. 2. quantity of beer brewed at one time. **Brau=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~berechtigt, *adj.* having the privilege of brewing beer. ~berechtigte(r), *m.* licensed brewer. ~bottich, *m.* vat. ~eigner, *m.* the master of a brewery. ~gerät, *n.* brewing implements *or* utensils. ~gerechtigkeit, *f.*, ~recht, *n.* the privilege of brewing. ~haus, *n.* brewery. ~herr, *m.* = Brauer, 2. ~hof, *m.* = Brauerei, 1. ~keſſel, *m.* brewer's copper *or* boiler. ~knecht, *m.* brewer's man, drayman. ~kufe, *f.* vat. ~=kunſt, *f.* the art of brewing beer. ~=ordnung, *f.* regulation for brewing. ~pfanne, *f.* = ~keſſel. ~weſen, *n.* brewing.

Brauch, *(sm., pl.* Bräu'che*)* [fr. brauchen] 1. use. 2. custom, usage. **Bräu'che,** *pl.* of Brauch. **Brau'chbar,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =bar] useful, of use, fit for use, serviceable; [Mil.] able-bodied. **Brau'chbārkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] usefulness, serviceableness, utility, fitness. **Brau'chen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. brūchen] *v. a.* 1. (etwas, z. B. Geld) to want, need, lack: to have occasion for: Arznei ~, to take medicine; eine Kur ~, to be under medical treatment; [Gram.] to use (with). 2. to use; to make use of. 3. to spend; to consume. ~, *v. imp.* to want, need, require; es braucht (viel Zeit, viele Mühe &c.), it requires, it takes (much time, trouble &c.). **Bräu'chlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] 1. * serviceable, useful. 2. = gebräuchlich.

Brau'e, *(wf.)* [MHG. brāwe] brow, eye-brow.

Brau'en, *(wv.)* [MHG. brūwen, briuwen] *v. a.* 1. (Bier) to brew; (Punsch) to make. 2. ‡ a) to brew, compound, mingle. b) (etwas) to brew, plot, contrive. ~, *v. n.* es braut ein Ungewitter, there is a storm brewing. **Brau'er,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. brewer. 2. the master of a brewery, a brewer. ~, *pl.* [coll.] ~gilde, *f.*, ~innung, *f.*, ~zunft, *f.* brewers' company *or* g(u)ild. **Brauerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] 1. brewery, brew-house. 2. brewing.

Braun, *adj.* [MHG. brūn] brown; ~es Pferd, brown *or* bay horse: (v. der Geſichtsfarbe) swarthy; ~e Butter, fried butter; ~ machen, to make brown, to brown, imbrown; das ~, ~e, brown colour; ~ und blau, black and blue; ein dunkles ~, a dark brown; der, die ~e, a person with a dark complexion *or* dark hair; der ~e (v. Pferden) = ~es Pferd; ♀ Meiſter ~, Bruin the bear.

Comps.: ~ängig, *adj.* brown-eyed. ~bier, *n.* brown beer. ~eiſenerz, *n.*, ~erz, *n.* [Miner.] brown iron-ore. ~fiſch, *m.* porpoise. ~gelb, *adj.* yellowish brown, feuillemorte: ~es Pferd, sorrel horse: das ~gelb, feuillemorte. ~grün, *adj.* brownish green. ~haarig, *adj.* having brown hair, brown-haired. ~holz, *n.* campeachy-wood. ~kehlchen, *n.* [Orn.] whinchat. ~kohl, *m.* bore-cole. ~=kohle, *f.* brown coal. ~kopf, *m.* [Orn.] brown-head. ~köpfig, *adj.* brown-headed. ~narbig (vom Leder), having a brown grain. ~rot, *adj.* brownish red; brown-bay. ~ſcheck, *m.* piebald horse. ~ſcheckig, *adj.* piebald. ~=ſchimmel, *m.* iron-gray horse. ~=ſchwarz, *adj.* brownish black. ~ſpat, *m.* brown spar. ~ſtein, *m.* manganese. ~ſteinkönig, *m.*, ~ſteinmetall, *n.* regulus of manganese. ~ſtreifig, *adj.* brown-streaked. ~wurz, *f.* [Bot.] brown-wort. ↓ **Bräu'nchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of braun, & s. =chen] brunette.

Brau'ne, *(wf.)* [fr. *pl.* Brauen of Braue] = brow, eye-brow. **Bräu'ne,** *(wf.)* [MHG. briune, brūne] 1. brownness, a brown colour. 2. [Med.] quinsy: angina; die häutige ~, croup: (bei Pferden) anticor. ~artig, *adj.* quinsy-like, croup-like. **Braunel'le,** *(wf.)* [Fr. brunelle × braun] 1. [Bot.] prunella, prunello. 2. [Orn.] hedge-warbler. **Bräu'nen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. briunen, cf. braun & =en] *v. a.* to brown, imbrown, to make brown: die Haut ~ (v. der Sonne), to tan the skin. ~, *v. n.*, ſich ~, *v. refl.* to become *or* grow brown. **Bräu'nlich,** *adj.* [s. braun & =lich] brownish. **Bräu'nling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & =ling] a brown person, butterfly, beetle, apple &c.

Braus, *(sm., gen.* Braus'es, *no pl.)* [MHG. brūs] bustle, tumult; in Saus und ~ leben, to revel and riot, to live riotously *or* in revelry. ~hahn, *m.* ruff; das Weibchen des ~hahns, reeve. ~kopf, *m.* = Brauſekopf.

Brauſche, *(wf.)* [MHG. brūsche] bruise, bump.

Brauſe, *(wf.)* [fr. brauſen] 1. (des Biers) fermentation, effervescence, working: (des ſiedenden Waſſers) ebullition; [Chem.] effervescence; (der Wein) iſt in der ~, is working. 2. (an der Gießkanne) rose: ~=Bad, shower-bath. ☾ ~bentel, *m.* = ~topf. ~=erde, *f.*, ~thon, *m.* bituminous red clay. ~kopf, *m.* hot-headed person, hotspur, spitfire. ~köpfig, *adj.* boisterous, hot-headed. ~limonade, *f.* effervescent lemonade. ~pulver, *n.* effervescent powder, esp. Seidlitz powder. ~wein, *m.* sparkling wine. ☾ ~wind, *m.* = ~topf. **Brauſen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. brūsen] *v. n.* to blunster, rush, roar; (vom Meere und Winde) to roar; (vom Weine) to ferment, effervesce, work; to sparkle; (v. Pferden) to snort: (vom Vieh) to roar, bellow; die Ohren brauſten ihm, his ears tingled; es ~ mir die Ohren, I have a tingling *or* singing in my ears. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* roar, roaring &c.; (in den Ohren) tingling, singing; ~ (des Biers) = Brauſe. **Brauſend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] roaring, blustering; loud, impetuous, tumultuous; effervescent; ‡ vor Zorn ~, furious with rage: (von Menſchen) boisterous, impetuous: ~e Jugend, passionate (*or* impetuous) youth.

Braut, *(sf., pl.* Bräu'te*)* [MHG. brūt] 1. (= Verlobte) fiancée, intended. 2. (= Braut bei der Hochzeit, eben erſt verheiratete Frau) bride. Wer das Glück hat, führt die ~ heim, (prov.) fortune gains the bride. 3. [Orn.] summer-duck. 4. [Bot.] ~ in Haaren, small fennel-flower.

Comps.: ~abend, *m.* nuptial eve. ~altar, *m.* marriage altar. ~ausſtattung, *f.* trousseau, bridewain. ~=band, *n.* wedding-favours. ~bett, *n.* nuptial couch, bridal bed. ~führer, *m.* best man, groom's-man. ~führerin, *f.* bride's-maid. ~gemach, *n.* bridal chamber, nuptial apartment. ~=gerät, *n.* bride's apparel. ~geſchenk, *n.* wedding present. ~geſchmeide, *n.* = ~ſchmuck. ~gewand, *n.* = ~kleid. ~haus, *n.* bride's home. ~jungfer, *f.* 1. bride's-maid. 2. [Zool.] bride. ~=kammer, *f.* = ~gemach. ~kleid, *n.* wedding-dress, wedding-gown, nuptial garment; ~kleider, *pl.* wedding-clothes. ~kranz, *m.* bridal wreath *or* garland. ~kuß, *m.* nuptial kiss. ~kutſche, *f.*, ~wagen, *m.* bridal carriage. * *or* ♀ ~lauf, *m.* bringing home the bride; wedding-feast. ~leute, *pl.*, ~paar, *n.* married couple; the betrothed couple, bridal pair. ~=lied, *n.* nuptial song, bridal hymn, epithalamium. ~mahl, *n.* wedding-feast *or* -breakfast. ~meſſe, *f.* [R. C. Ch.] mass before the nuptial ceremony. ~mutter, *f.* mother of the bride. ~nacht, *f.* wedding-night. ~=putz, *m.* = ~ſchmuck. ~paar, *n.* bride and bridegroom, betrothed pair. ~=ring, *m.* wedding-ring. ~ſchatz, *m.* dower, dowry, portion: zum ~ſchatze gehörig, dotal. ~ſchau, *f.* look-out for a wife. ~ſchmuck, *m.*, ~ſtaat, *m.* bridal attire, bridal ornaments. ~=ſtand, *m.* (time of) engagement, time

of courtship. ~tag, *m.* wedding-day; bridal day. ~vater, *m.* father of the bride. ~vater ſein, to give the bride away. ~werber, *m.* one who asks a woman in marriage for another, match-maker. ~werbung, *f.* going to ask a woman in marriage for another; match-making. **Bräu'tchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Braut & s. =chen] little bride. **Bräu'te,** *pl.* of Braut. **Bräu'tigam,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. brinte gome] bride-groom; fiancé. **Bräu'tlich,** *adj.* [s. Braut & =lich] bride-like, bridal; nuptial; spousal; ~eß Feſt, bridal, the nuptial festival. **Brau'tſchaft,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ſchaft] engagement.

Brav, *adj.* [Fr. brave] 1. honest, upright. 2. brave, gallant; ☾ good, well-behaved. ~, *adv.* 1. honestly, uprightly. 2. bravely, gallantly. 3. well. 4. ☾ much, handsomely. **Brā'vheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] 1. honesty, uprightness. 2. bravery, gallantry. **Brā'vo,** *interj.* [It.] bravo! well done! excellent! ~rufen, *n.* shouts of bravo. **Bravour,** *(bravū'r) (wf.)* [Fr. bravoure] bravery, valour. ~arie, *f.* [Mus.] aria di bravura, bravura.

Brech=, in comps. w. m. *v.* brechen: ~arznei, *f.* emetic. ~bank, *f.* [Bak.] bench. ~bohne, *f.* common kidney-bean. ~durchfall, *m.* cholerine. ~=eiſen, *n.* 1. crow-bar, crow. 2. crooked chisel. ~fieber, *n.* fever attended with vomiting. ~körner, *pl.* [Bot.] castor beans. ~meißel, *m.* = ~eiſen, 2. ~mittel, *n.* = ~arznei. ~nuß, *f.* [Bot.] vomic nut. ~pille, *f.* ometic pill. ~pulver, *n.* emetic powder. ~punkt, *m.* [Opt.] point of refraction. ~reiz, *m.* retching; nausea, sick feeling. ~ruhr, *f.* [Med.] cholera. ~ſtange, *f.* handspike. ~trank, *m.* emetic. ~=waſſer, *n.* [Naut.] break-water. ~=weinſtein, *m.* tartar emetic. ~wurz, *f.* ipecacuanha. ~zange, *f.* pincers. ~=zeug, *n.* tools for breaking open doors, for forcing. **Bre'chbār,** *adj.* [s. next & =bar] 1. brittle, fragile, frangible. 2. [Opt.] refrangible. **Bre'chbārkeit,** *(f., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. brittleness, fragility, frangibility. 2. [Opt.] refrangibility. **Bre'che,** *(wf.)* [s. next *v.*, & =e] (Flachs=, Hanf=~) [Agr.] brake. **Bre'chen,** *(sv., pres. 2. sg.* brichſt, *3. sg.* bricht; *impf.* brāch; *subj. impf.* brā'che; *pp.* gebro'chen) [MHG. brechen] *v. a.* 1. to break, to fracture; ſich, einem den Hals ~, to break one's neck; (das Brot) to break; er hat nichts zu ~ und zu beißen, (prov.) he is sadly pinched; (den Arm ꝛc.) to break; den Stab ~ (über), to pronounce sentence of death upon &c.; [Engl.] to put on the black cap; ± to condemn; über jemandes Benehmen den Stab ~, to condemn one's conduct; eine Lanze ~ (mit), ‡ to break a lance (with); ± to enter the lists (with). 2. ± to break. a) (die ꝛc.) ~ mir das Herz, break my heart; ein gebrochenes Herz, a broken heart; mit gebrochenem Herzen, gebrochenen Herzens, broken-hearted; das brach ihm den Hals, that was his ruin. b) einen Fall ~, to break a fall; jemandes (*or* einem ſeinen) Eigenſinn ~, to subdue one's obstinacy; (die Farben) [Paint.] to blend; (die Säure) ~ (v. Subſtanzen), to remove *or* neutralize; die Bahn ~, to beat (*or* tread out) a path, to break the ice. c) to violate, infringe; (ſein Wort) to break; (Verträge) to break, infringe; die Ehe ~, to break the marriage-vow, to commit adultery; die Faſten ~, [R. C. Ch.] to break lent; (den Frieden, das Stillſchweigen) to break; (ſeinen Schlaf) to break. 3. to break, pick; (Erbſen) to pick; (Obſt) to pluck *or* gather; (Marmor) to quarry; (Erze) to dig out, to dig, get; (die Zähne) ~ (v. Pferden), to lose; (Blut, Galle) [Med.] to vomit; zum ~ erregend, vomitive, emetic; einen Streit vom Zaune ~, (prov.) to pick a quarrel. 4. a) [Phys.] (die Lichtſtrahlen) to refract. Brechend, [*ppr.* of prec.] *adj.* refracting, refractive. Gebrochen, [*pp.* of prec.] *adj.* (v. Lichtſtrahlen) refracted. b) (Briefe) to fold; (Tellertücher ꝛc.) to plait; (einen Bogen Papier) to double; (die Säulen *or* Spalten) to adjust, size; eine gebrochene Treppe, landing-stairs, resting-stairs; gebrochen (v. Dächern), curved; gebrochene Schrift, German text. 5. (Getreide) to brnise; (Hanf) to dress. 6. ± gebrochen (v. Zahlen) broken, fractional; eine gebrochene Zahl, [Arith.] a fraction; gebrochen(es) Deutſch, Engliſch (ſprechen), broken German, broken English; gebrochen (v. der Stimme), broken; gebrochen (v. der Schreibart), aphoristic.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. (v. den Wellen) to break; (v. den Wolken) to break away. 2. (vom Wetter) to break: die Kälte bricht ſich, the air softens; (vom Weine) to break; (v. Krankheiten) to come to a favourable crisis. 3. (v. Lichtſtrahlen) [Phys.] to be refracted. 4. (= ſich erbrechen) to vomit.

~, *v. n.* (*pfic.* ſein) 1. to break; (v. Stoffen) to rub out in the folds. 2. ± a) (*pfic.* haben) mit einem ~, to break (with). b) (v. einem Kaufmanne) to break. c) das Herz bricht mir, oder möchte mir (vor Schmerz) ~, my heart is ready to break (with grief). d) (v. den Augen) to grow dim (from death); es muß biegen oder ~, (prov.) it must bend or break. 3. durch ꝛc. ~, to break through &c.; (aus dem Kerker) to break (out of); (in ein Haus) to break (into). 4. [Hunt.] (v. Schweinen) to root. 5. (*pfic.* haben) [Min.] in Flötzen ~, to be found in strata. **Bre'cher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. one who breaks, a breaker. 2. [Naut.] breaker. ☾ **Bre'cherijch,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =eriſch] es iſt mir ~, I feel sick. + **Bre'chlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] = zerbrechlich, gebrechlich. **Bre'chung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. the act (*or* state) of breaking; (der Farben) [Paint.] degradation, blending. 2. [Phys.] (der Strahlen) refraction; (der ſchiefen Strahlen) diffraction: die doppelte ~, double refraction. 3. [Gram.] fracture. ~sebene, *f.* [Phys.] plane of refraction. ~sexponent, *m.* [Phys.] index of refraction. ~sſtütze, *f.* [Phys.] sine of refraction. ~svermögen, *n.* refractive power. ~swinkel, *m.* [Phys.] angle of refraction.

Brei, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. brī] pap, porridge; spoon-meat (für Kinder); [Med.] pulp; in ~ verwandeln, to pulp; zu ~ ſtoßen, to mash; viele Köche verderben den ~, (prov.) many cooks spoil the broth; wie die Katze um den heißen ~ gehen, to beat about the bush. ~artig, *adj.* like pap, paplike, pappy; pulpy. ~geſchwulſt, *f.* [Med.] atheroma. ~geſchwulſtartig, *adj.* atheromatous. ~löffel, *m.* pap-spoon. ☾ ~maul, *m.* jabberer, magpie. ~pfanne, *f.* pan *or* pipkin for boiling pap. ~umſchlag, *m.* [Surg.] cataplasm, poultice; einen ~umſchlag machen, to poultice. ~weich, *adj.* 1. pappy, soft as pap; ~weich ſchlagen, to squash, ☾ to beat to a jelly. 2. ± easily moved, sentimental; lackadaisical. **Brei'ig,** + **brei'icht,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig, =icht] pappy, pulpy.

Breit, *adj.* [MHG. breit] 1. broad; wide; 6 Fuß lang und 4 ~, 6 feet by 4; drei Zoll ~, three inches wide; (v. Schultern) broad-shouldered; (v. der Ausſprache) broad; ~ ſchlagen, a) to flat, flatten. b) ± ☾ to coax one (into), to talk (*or* to gain) one over (to); to dupe (one): mit ~em Rücken, broad-backed; mit ~en Hörnern, broad horned; einen ~en Pinſel führen, [Paint.] to have a bold touch. 2. ± ſich ~ machen, to strut, swagger, to look big, to be puffed up with pride, to give oneself airs; to boast (of); ſich mit ꝛc. ~ machen, to boast of &c.; weit und ~, far and wide; keinen Finger ~ von ꝛc. abzuweichen, not to depart from &c. one inch; ~ ſein, to be diffuse, prolix, verbose; ein langes und ~es von einer Sache ſchwatzen, to enlarge unduly on a topic; to spin a long yarn (about); es iſt ſo ~ als lang, (prov.) it's six of one and half a dozen of the other, it is all one.

~, *adv.* broadly.

Comps.: ~axt, *f.*, ~beil, *n.* [Carp.] broad-ax(e). ~beinig, *adj.* straddle-legged. ~blatt, *n.*, ~laub, *n.* [Bot.] the Norway maple. ~blätterig, *adj.* broad-leaved. ~brüſtig, *adj.* broad-chested, broad-breasted. ~fiſch, *m.* [Zool.] bonito. ~ſock, *f.*, ~ſockſegel, *n.* [Naut.] square fore-sail. ~füßig, *adj.* broad-footed. ~gold, *n.* leaf gold. ~hammer, *m.* flattening-hammer. ~=händig, *adj.* broad-handed. ~hüftig, *adj.* having broad hips, broad-

hipped. ~köpfig, *adj.* broad-headed; [Zool.] platycephalous. ~krempig, *adj.* broad-brimmed. ⊖ ~mäulig, *adj.* broad-mouthed; loud. ~naſen, *pl.* [Zool.] platyrrhines (v. Affen). ~=naſig, *adj.* flat-nosed. ~randig, *adj.* broad-brimmed (v. Hüten). ~rückig, *adj.* broad-backed. ~ſäemaſchine, *f.* broad-cast sowing-machine, flat-drill. ~ſchnäbelig, *adj.* [Zool.] latirostrous, broad-beaked. ~ſchulterig, *adj.* broad-shouldered, square-built. ~ſchwänzig, *adj.* broad-tailed. ~=ſeite, *f.* [Naut.] broad-side. ~ſpurig, *adj.* 1. [Railw. & ‡] broad-gauge, broad-gauged. 2. ‡ over-bearing; bumptious; (vom Stil) prolix, verbose. ~=ſtirnig, *adj.* broad-fronted. ~ treten, *v. a.* to dilate (on), to spin out. ~=würfig, *adv.* (jäen) (to sow) broad-cast. ~zähnig, *adj.* latidentate. **Brei'te,** *(uf.)* [MHG. breite, s. prec. & =e] 1. a) (einer Sache) broadness, breadth, width, ‡ latitude. b) [Astr., Geog.] latitude; in der ~ fortſegeln, [Naut.] to run down latitude. 2. (in einem Rocke ſind vier) ~n, [Dressm.] breadths. 3. (der Haut) liegt auf der ~, is spread (for drying). ~grad, *m.* (degree of) latitude. **Brei'ten=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~gang, *m.* [Naut.] black-strake. ~grad, *m.* [Geog.] degree of latitude. ~kreis, *m.* [Astr.] circle of latitude. ~kreiſe, *pl.* [Geog.] parallels of latitude. ~zirkel, *m.* = ~kreis.

Brei'ten, *(uv.)* [MHG. breiten, cf. breit & =en] *v. a.* to spread, extend; to flatten; auseinander ~, to spread, unfold, display; (Gras, Tuch) to spread, spread on the ground; (die Segel) [Naut.] to square. + **Brei't=heit,** *(uf.)* [s. breit & =heit] broadness, breadth; ‡ diffuseness; verbosity, prolixity. **Brei'tlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] broadish, widish. **Brei'tling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & =ling] 1. [Ichth.] sprat. 2. [Bot.] kind of agaric.

Bre'mmer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [cf. MHG. bremen = to roar, & cf. brummen, Brunſt] 1. bull. 2. [?] [Min.] shambles. ~ſchacht, *m.* [Min.] shaft with shambles.

Brems=, in comps. w. m. Bremſe, II.: ~berg, *m.* self-acting inclined plane. ~klotz, *m.*, ~ſchuh, *m.* brake-block. ~rad, *n.* brake-wheel. ~ſchwengel, *m.* handle of a brake. ~vorrichtung, *f.*, ~werk, *n.* brake, braking-gear. ~wagen, *m.* [Railw.] brake-van.

Bre'mſe, *(uf.)* I. [OLG. brimissa, MHG. breme] horse-fly, breeze, gadfly.

~, *(uf.)* II. [MHG. bremse] 1. [Vet.] barnacles. 2. brake, drag-wheel, waggon-lock; die ~ anlegen, to apply the brake. 3. [Railw.] brake, carriage-lock. **Bre'mſen,** *(uv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* 1. (ein Pferd) to apply the barnacles (to). 2. (also *v. n.*) to put the brake (to); [Railw.] to put on the brake. 3. ‡ (also *v. n.*) to retard, to hold back, to rein in. **Bre'mſer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] brake(s)man.

Brenn=, in comps. w. m. *v.* brennen, which see: ~apparat, *m.* 1. still. 2. wood-etching apparatus. ~blaſe, *f.* alembic. ~bündel, *pl.* faggots; [Naut.] bavins. ~eiſen, *n.* hot iron, iron for burning *or* branding; (zum Haarkräuſeln) curling iron; crimping-iron; [Surg.] searing-iron; [Med.] cautery; [Vet.] firing-iron. ~=erde, *f.* combustible earth, turf, peat. ~glas, *n.* burning-glass. ~haus, *n.* 1. bake-house. 2. distillery. 3. [Metall.] finery. ~helm, *m.* top (*or* head) of the still. ~herd, *m.* 1. refining-furnace. 2. = ~punkt. ~hitze, *f.* intense heat. ~holz, *n.* fire-wood, fuel. ~hütte, *f.* = ~haus. ~kapſel, *f.* saggar. ~kolben, *m.* alembic, still. ~linie, *f.* caustic curve. ~linſe, *f.* = ~glas. ~luft, *f.* inflammable air. ~material, *n.* fuel. ~meſſer, *n.* [Vet.] firing-iron. ~mittel, *n.* [Med.] caustic. ~neſſel (us. sp. Brenneſſel), *f.* [Bot.] (stinging) nettle. ~ofen, *m.* furnace, kiln. ~öl, *n.* lamp-oil. ~pfanne, *f.* crucible, melting-pot. ~punkt, *m.* [Phys., Geom.] focus, focal point; [Math.] focus, umbilical point. ~=punktsabſtand, *m.* focal distance. ~=raum, *m.* focal space. ~ſpiegel, *m.* burning-reflector. ~ſtahl, *m.* cemented steel. ~ſtahlofen, *m.* converting-furnace. ~ſtoff, *m.* fuel, combustibles; [Chem.] phlogiston. ~=weite, *f.* [Phys.] focal-distance. ~=wind, *m.* siroco. ~zeug, *n.* distilling apparatus. ~ziegel, *m.* fire-brick.

Bre'nnbar, *adj.* [s. prec. & =bar] combustible, inflammable; ~e Stoffe, combustibles. **Bre'nnbarkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. next & =barkeit] combustibility, combustibleness, inflammability, inflammableness. **Bre'nnen,** *(irr. uv., impf.* bra'nnte, ∗ o bre'nnte; *subj. impf.* bre'nnte, ∗ o bre'nnete; *pp.* gebra'nnt, ∗ o gebre'nnt, gebru'nnen) [MHG. brinnen *str.* & brennen *uv.*] *v. a.* 1. to burn; (v. der Sonne) to burn, scorch; ſchwarz ~ (v. der Sonne), to tan; der ~de *or* ~d heiße Sand Afrikas, the burning sands of Africa; ſich ~ (an oder mit), to burn oneself (with); (die Haare) to curl, crisp; (einen) ~ (vom Fieber), to burn; die Augen ~ mich, my eyes smart; (v. Neſſeln) to sting; (Pferde, Fäſſer) to brand; (Schweine) to singe; (eine Wunde) to cauterize. Gebrannt, *pp. adj.* burnt; gebrannte Kinder fürchten das Feuer, (prov.) a burnt child dreads the fire, a scalded cat fears cold water. 2. (Holz, Öl) to burn; zu Aſche ~, to reduce to ashes, to burn up; (Ziegel) to burn, bake; Holz zu Kohlen ~, to burn wood into coal, to make charcoal; Kohlen ~, to char wood; (Metalle) to purify, reduce; (das Silber) ~, fein ~, to refine; (Kaffee) to roast; (Branntwein) to distil; gebrannte Mandeln, crisp almonds; (Farben) to burn; (ein Schiff) [Naut.] to bream.

~, *v. n.* 1. a) (v. Holz, Stroh) to burn; (ein Haus) brennt, is burning, is on fire. b) to take fire *or* catch fire, to ignite. c) to burn, glow; (vom Geſichte) to burn; (vom heißen Waſſer) to scald; (v. den Augen) to burn. d) (v. Neſſeln) to sting; ſo brennt der Cayennepfeffer auf der Zunge, thus Cayenne pepper applied to the tongue makes it smart. Brennend, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] burning &c.; (v. Wangen) glowing; ~d (rote Farbe), glowing; ~de Hitze, intense heat; ~de Schmerzen, pungent pains; ~d (vom Durſt), burning. 2. ‡ to burn, glow; das Herz brennt vor Liebe, the heart glows with love; vor Zorn *or* Liebe ~, to burn with anger *or* love; vor Verlangen ~, to burn with desire, to long eagerly; vor Begierde ~, to be inflamed with desire; ~d (vom Eifer), glowing, ardent; ~de Frage, an urgent *or* vital question; ~de Liebe, [Bot.] scarlet lychnis.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* to burn oneself; ſich rein, ſich weiß ~ (wollen), to endeavour *or* attempt to exculpate oneself.

~, *(sn. vbls.)* burning; das ~ im Magen, heart-burn; (einer Wunde) cauterization, actual cautery. **Bre'nner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. burner; (Kohlen=) ~, charcoal-burner; (Branntwein=) ~, distiller. 2. (Lampen=, Gas=) ~, burner; jet. **Brennerei',** *(uv.)* [s. prec. & =erei] distillery; brick-kiln. **Bre'nnung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] = Brennen, *vbls.*

o **Bre'nte,** *(uf.)* [MHG., fr. It. brenta] a small wooden tub.

o **Brenz,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [cf. next *v.*] 1. [Chem.] empyreuma, combustible. 2. brandy. **Bre'nzeln,** *(uv.)* [fr. brennen, & s. =eln] *v. n.* to smell *or* taste of burning. ~d, *adj.* = brenzlich. **Bre'nzlich, bre'nzlig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich, =lig] 1. having a burnt smell *or* taste, smelling *or* tasting as if burnt; [Chem.] empyreumatic(al); der ~e Geruch *or* Geſchmack, empyreuma. 2. [Chem.] ~e Holzſäure, pyroligneous acid, pyroligneous acid; ~=holzſaures Salz, pyrolignite; ~e Steinſäure, pyrolithic acid; ~=apfelſaures Salz, pyromalate; ~e Apfelſäure, pyromalic acid; ~=ſchleimſaures Salz, pyromucite; ~e Weinſteinſäure, pyroartaric; ~=weinſteinſaures Salz, pyrotartrate. **Bre'nzlicht,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =licht] = brenzlich.

Bre'ſche, *(uf.)* [Fr. brèche] [Mil.] breach. ~ ſchießen, to batter a breach; ſich in die ~ ſtellen, to stand in the gap.

∗ o **Breſt,** *(sm., pl. ~e),* **Bre'ſte,** *(um.)* [MHG. brest, breste] infirmity.

o **Bre'ſthaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] invalid, infirm.

Brett, *(sn., pl. ~er)* [MHG. bret] 1. board, plank; mit ~ern belegen, bedecken, to board, plank; mit

~ern tafeln, to panel; vier ~er und zwei ~chen, a coffin, a parish egg-box; ℂ er kann durch ein ~ sehen, he can see through a brickwall; ein ~ vor dem Kopf haben, to be a block-head. 2. (= Regal) shelf. 3. (vom Spiel) board, chess-board, draught-board; tables; ~(=Spiel), draughts; backgammon, tricktrack; im ~e spielen, to play at draughts; das Spiel im ganzen ~e, backgammon; ℂ bei einem einen Stein im ~e haben, to be in favour (with): auf einem ~e bezahlen, to pay down: am ~e sein, to be in favour. 4. (= Behörde) board, office; aus ~ kommen, to be raised to an office of distinction; das schwarze ~, [Univ.] the notice board. 5. *pl.* die ~er, [Theat.] boards: ein Stück, das über die ~er geht, a play that is acted: die ~er, die die Welt bedeuten, (prov.) the stage.

Comps.: ~baum, *m.*, ~stamm, *m.* a tree fit for boards. ~mühle, *f.* saw-mill. ~nagel, *m.* board-nail. ~säge, *f.* pit-saw. ~schneider, *m.* (pit-)sawyer. ~spieker, *m.* spike. ~=spiel, *n.* = Brett, 3. ~spieler, *m.* a person playing at draughts &c. ~=stein, *m.* man at draughts. ○ **Bre'ttel,** *(sm., pl.* ~n*)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. =el] small board; [Theat.] the stage, the boards, the platform of a music-hall. **Bre'tteln,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & =eln] *v. n.* to play at draughts. **Bre'tter,** *pl.* of Brett, in comps.: ~bude, *f.* 1. booth, shanty, slab-hut. 2. stall. ~bühne, *f.* boards. ~dach, *n.* board-roof, shingle-roof. ~gerüst, *n.* scaffold. ~haus, *n.*, ~hütte, *f.* = ~bude. ~=verschlag, *m.*, ~wand, *f.* partition of boards, boarded partition. ~werk, *n.* boards, planks, planking. ~zaun, *m.* palisade. ↓ **Bre'tterhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] = bühnenmäßig. **Bre'ttern,** I. *adj.* [s. prec. & =ern] (made) of boards; ♀ das ~e Haus, the coffin. ~, II. *(ver.)* [s. Bretter & =n] *v. a.* to board, plank.

Brĕ'tze, *(wf.)* [MHG. breze], **Brĕ'tzel,** *(wf.)* [MHG. brezel] cake *or* white bread twisted into the form of a double ring.

Brĕ've, *(sn., pl.* ~s*)* [L.] breve, (apostolical) brief. **Brevie'r,** *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [fr. next], **Brevia'rium,** *(sn., pl.* =rien*)* [L.] breviary.

Bre'ze, Bre'zel = Bretze, Bre'tzel.

Brichſt, *2. sg.*, **bricht,** *3. sg. pres.* of brechen.

Bri'cke, *(wf.)* [?] lamprey.

Brief, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. brief] 1. a) letter; ~e wechſeln (mit), to correspond (with). b) [Comm.] draft, bill of exchange. c) epistle. Die ~e Pauli, des Plinius *or* Cicero, the epistles of Paul, of Pliny *or* of Cicero. d) letter, written document. Unter ~ und Siegel, under hand and seal. 2. a small parcel folded in paper like a letter. Ein ~ Stecknadeln, a paper *or* sheet of pins.

Comps.: ~abholung, *f.* collection of letters, fetching letters, calling for letters. ~adel, *m.* 1. nobility obtained by letters patent, patent of nobility. 2. patent-nobility, ℂ paper-barons. ~annahme, *f.* reception of letters. ~aufgabe, *f.* posting a letter. ~aufſchrift, *f.* address, direction of a letter. ~ausgabe, *f.* postal delivery; town-delivery. ~beſchwerer, *m.* letter-presser, letter-weight. ~=beutel, *m.* letter-bag, post-bag. ~=bogen, *m.* sheet of note-paper. ~bote, *m.* = ~träger. ~buch, *n.* letter(-copy)-book. ~couvert, *n.* envelope, wrapper, cover. ~einwurf, *m.* letter-box. ~=fach, *n.* pigeon-hole. ~felleiſen, *n.* mail; despatch-box. ~form, *f.* epistolary style; form *(or* shape) of a letter. ~gedicht, *n.* epistolary poem. ~fracht, *f.*, ~geld, *n.*, ~porto, *n.* postage. ~geheimnis, *n.* 1. privacy of letters. 2. inviolability of letters. ~gut, *n.*, ~güter, *pl.* [Comm.] goods accompanying a bill of lading. ~=halter, *m.* letter-rack, letter-clasp. ~inhaber, *m.* [Comm.] holder of a letter. ~kaſten, *m.* letter-box. ~=klammer, *f.* letter-clip. ~kopien, *pl.* copies of letters. ~kopierbuch, *n.* = ~=buch. ~kopiermaſchine, *f.* copying-press, letter-press. ~couvert = ~=couvert. ~kurs, *m.* rate of stock offered. ~lade, *f.* = ~kaſten. ~=mappe, *f.* port-folio, blotter. ~marke, *f.* stamp. ~markenalbum, *n.* stamp-album. ~markenliebhaber, *m.* ~=markenſammler, *m.* collector of postage-stamps, philatelist. ~markenſammlung, *f.* collection of stamps. ~muſter, *pl.* 1. specimen-letter. 2. [Comm.] samples to be put in a letter. ~nadel, *pl.* pins in a sheet. ~oblate, *f.* sealing-wafer. ~papier, *n.* letter-paper. ~porto, *n.* postage. ~portobuch, *n.* petty-ledger, postage-book. ~poſt, *f.* 1. mail, post. 2. post-office. ~poſtkutſche, *f.* the mail(-coach). ~preſſe, *f.* letter-press. ~ſack (auf Schiffen), *m.* letter-bag. mail-bag. ~ſchalter, *m.* letter-box. ~ſchrank, *m.* bureau, secretary, letter-safe. ~=ſchreibekunſt, *f.* epistolography, art of letter-writing. ~ſchreiber, *m.* letter-writer, writer of letters *or* epistles. ~ſchuld, *f.* epistolary debt: ~ſchulden haben, to be behind-hand in one's correspondence. ~ſortierer, *m.* letter-sorter. ~ſtecher, *m.* letter-file. ~=ſteller, *m.* 1. letter-writer. 2. letter-book. ~ſtempel, *m.* stamp, post-mark. ~ſtreicher, *m.* paper-knife, paper-folder. ~ſtil, *m.* epistolary style. ~tabak, *m.* tobacco in packets. ~taſche, *f.* 1. pocket-book. 2. letter-case. ~taube, *f.* [Zool.] carrier-pigeon. ~träger, *m.* letter-carrier: post-man: ℂ posty. ~umſchlag, *m.* = ~couvert. ~verkehr, *m.* 1. epistolary intercourse. 2. number of letters forwarded. ~wage, *f.* letter-balance. letter-weigher. ~wechſel, *m.* correspondence, epistolary correspondence, exchange of letters; ~wechſel führen (mit), to correspond (with), to keep up *or* to carry on a correspondence (with). **Brie'fchen, Brie'flein,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of Brief, & s. =chen, =lein] short letter, billet, note. **Brie'flich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] epistolary, written. ~, *adv.* by letter(s), in writing. **Brie'fſchaft,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ſchaft] us. in *pl.* letters, writings, papers.

Brie'schen, Brie'ſe = Brüschen, Brüſe.

Briet, *impf.*, **briete,** *subj. impf.* of braten.

Briga'de, *(wf.)* [Fr.] [Mil.] brigade. Zu einer ~e or zu ~n bilden, to brigade. ~adjutant, *m.* = ~major. ~general, *m.* brigadier. ~major, *m.* brigade-major. **Brigadier,** *(brigadjē') (sm., pl.* ~s*)* [s. prec. & =ier] brigadier, brigadier-general.

Brigg, *(f., pl.* ~s*)* [Engl. brig] [Naut.] brig.

Brike'tt = Briquett.

Brillant, *(brilja'nt) adj.* [Fr.] brillant, splendid, first-rate. ~, *(sm., pl.* ~en*)* [s. prec.] brillant. **Brillantieren,** *(briljantī'rən) (ver.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* (einen Diamant) to cut facets on.

Bri'lle, *(wf.)* [MHG. b(e)rille] 1. spectacles. ~ gegen Staub, goggles, eye-preservers; mit einer ~ *or* mit ~n auf der Nase, spectacled. 2. ‡ einem eine ~ aufſetzen, to trick, to deceive one; durch eine fremde ~ ſehen, to see through other people's eyes. 3. ‡ a) [Fort.] lunet, lunette. b) (eines Nachtſtuhles) seat. **Bri'llen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~bogen, *m.* bow of spectacles. ~einfaſſung, *f.* spectacle-frame. ~futter, *n.*, ~futteral, *n.* spectacle-case. ~geſtell, *n.* = ~einfaſſung. ~gläſer, *pl.* eye-glasses, optical glasses. ~macher, *m.* spectacle-maker. optician. ~ringe, *pl.* spectacle-frames. ~ſchanze, *f.* [Mil.] lunette. ~ſchlange, *f.* 1. spectacle-snake, hooded snake, cobra (de capello). 2. (ägyptiſche) asp. ~ſchleifer, *m.* lens-grinder, spectacle-glass-cutter. ~=tragend, *adj.* spectacled. ~träger, *m.* one who wears spectacles. ~zirkel, *m.* [Techn.] callipers.

Brillieren, *(brilji'rən) (ver.)* [Fr. briller, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* 1. to shine, glitter. 2. to distinguish *or* signalize oneself. 3. to boast, to make a show (of).

Brimbo'rium, *(sn., no pl.)* [?] bawble, knicknack, brimborium, trash, nonsense.

Bri'ngen, *(irr. ver.; impf. sing.* bra'chte; *subj. impf.* brächte; *pp.* gebra'cht*)* [MHG. bringen] *v. a.* 1. to bring; to convey, to carry to a place. Von einem Orte zum andern ~, to transport: bring es mit, bring it

along with you: (einen Wagen, ein Pferd) to bring: (Nachrichten) to bring, convey; (einem) Nachricht ~, to bring word; (einem) ein Ständchen ~, to serenade (one); einen ins Gefängnis ~, to take one to jail; Waren auf den Jahrmarkt ~, to carry goods to the fair: zu Bette ~, to bring to bed; jemanden nach Hause ~, to bring one home; to see, take, conduct *or* escort one home; unter Dach ~, to house; unter Dach und Fach ~, in den Stall, die Scheune, *or* auf den Speicher ~, to house: (einen) auf den rechten Weg ~, to put in the right way; wieder zusammen ~ (Truppen), to rally; von der Stelle ~, to move: Tintenflecke aus ꝛc. ~, to take out ink-stains (from): vom Fuße ~ (Stiefel), to get off; Unkraut ~ (aus), to weed. 2. (Früchte) to bear; (Ehre, Unglück) to bring; Unglück über einen ~, to bring one to grief; Nutzen ~ (= einbringen), to yield a profit; Zeit bringt Rat, (prov.) let time shape; Zeit bringt Rosen, (prov.) patience and time bring all things about. 3. (jemand) ein Opfer ~, to bring a sacrifice (to); Hilfe ~, to aid, help, succour *or* relieve. 4. zwischen zwei Feuer ~, [Mil.] to double (upon); zum Schweigen ~, to silence; Geschütze *or* eine Batterie zum Schweigen ~, [Mil.] to silence guns *or* a battery; zu Papier ~, to set down; in ein Verzeichnis ~, to make a list *or* a catalogue of, to catalogue; auf neue Rechnung ~, [Comm.] to place to new account; zur Welt ~ (Kinder), to bring forth; Junge ~, to bring forth young ones; an das Licht, an den Tag ~, to bring forth, to bring to light, to bring out; zu Ende ~, to bring to an end, to finish; zuwege ~, zu stande ~, to bring about, to bring to pass, to accomplish, effect; er brachte sein Leben auf 40 Jahre, he attained the age of forty; es zu (einem hohen Grade von Geschicklichkeit) ~, to arrive (at), to attain (to); es zu etwas ~ (= zu etwas kommen), to get on (in life). (ein Mann, der) es weit gebracht hat, has attained a great proficiency in knowledge: has raised himself very high: man hat es dahin gebracht, matters have been brought to this pass: er hat es endlich dahin gebracht (daß), he has brought things to such a pass (that); vor sich ~ (etwas), to save; nichts vor sich ~d, unthrifty; etwas vor sich ~d, thrifty: an sich ~, to gain possession (of), to get; to gain: käuflich an sich ~, to buy, to attain by purchase; einen an die Stelle eines andern ~, to bring one into the place of another; das wird ihn an den Galgen ~, that will bring him to the gallows; einen zur Vernunft ~, to bring one to reason; einen außer sich (selbst) ~, to put one beside himself; einen zur Besinnung ~, to bring one to his senses: einen an den Bettelstab ~, to reduce one to poverty; einen in Schulden, in Gefahr ~, to bring one into debt, into danger: ich werde ihn nie dazu ~, I shall never bring him to do it: einen zur Verzweiflung ~, to reduce one to despair: aneinander ~ (zwei Personen), to set together; auseinander ~ (zwei Personen), to separate, part; auf die Seite ~ (etwas), to hide, conceal; einen auf seine Seite ~, to bring (*or* gain) a person over to one's side: aufs Äußerste ~, to reduce to extremity; einen auf andere Gedanken ~, to make one change *or* alter his mind; einen auf etwas ~, to put one in mind (of); (etwas) auf einen ~, to lay to one's charge; (ein Heer) auf die Beine ~, to raise; (etwas) aus einem heraus ~, to pump *or* get (out of); man kann ihm das nicht aus dem Kopfe ~, one cannot get *or* beat that out of his head; (etwas) über das Herz ~, to make up one's mind (to); in Ordnung ~, to set in order; in Unordnung ~, to disorder; etwas in einen (hinein) ~, to get, drive *or* beat a thing into one's head; in ein System ~, to reduce to a system; in Verse ~, to versify; in Kredit ~, [Comm.] to pass to credit; (einen) in der Leute Mund ~, to defame; in Gang ~, in Umlauf ~, to set a-going; in Gang ~, to bring up *or* set a fashion: in Umlauf ~ (Neuigkeiten), to spread; zu Falle ~ (ein Mädchen), to debauch, seduce; unter jemands Gewalt *or* Herrschaft ~, to bring under the power *or* dominion (of); er brachte ꝛc. unter sich, unter seine Herrschaft, he subjected &c. to his dominion; unter die Leute ~, to divulge, to make public, to spread; vom Leben zum Tode ~, to execute, to put to death; einen ums Leben ~, to kill one, to take one's life (away); einen um etwas ~, to deprive one of &c.; einen um seinen guten Namen ~, to blast a man's reputation: man hat ihn um alles gebracht, he has lost every thing, his all; um den guten Namen *or* die Gesundheit ~, to ruin reputation *or* health; einem etwas ins Gedächtnis ~, to remind one (of); etwas zur Sprache ~, to broach a subject; etwas an den Mann ~, to get rid, to dispose (of): es mit sich ~ (v. Sachen, Umständen), to require, to render necessary, to involve: wie es der Gebrauch mit sich bringt, according to custom; Umstände ~ es mit sich, circumstances require it: ein Klima bringt Krankheiten mit sich, diseases (are) incidental to a climate. **Brï'nger,** *(sm., pl. ~),* **Brï'ngerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] bringer, carrier, bearer.

○ **Brink,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Du. brink] 1. border, brink. 2. meadow, green.

Brïquett, *(brike't) (sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr. briquette] briquet, briquette: ~s, *pl.* patent-fuel.

Brï'se, *(wf.)* [Engl. breeze] [Naut.] breeze, gentle gale *(or* wind): ☾↓ cat's paw.

Brï'tsche, *(wf.)* [MHG. ▪ britze] 1. bat: ~ des Harlekins *or* Hanswursts, fool's bauble, harlequin's wooden sabre: einem die ~ geben = britschen *or* pritschen. 2. (in Wachthäuschen) a bed of boards. 3. (an einem Schlitten) back-seat. 4. a common English saddle. ~meister, *m.* [MHG. britzelmeister] harlequin. **Brï'tschen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to beat with a bat, to spat *or* spank with a wooden sabre, with a bauble.

Brï'tschka, Brï'tschke, *(sf., pl. ~s) or* *(wf.)* [Polish bryczka] britz(s)ka (russischer Wagen).

Broca't, Broka't, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [It. broccato] brocade.

Bro'ccoli, *pl.* [It.] broccoli.

Broche, brochieren = Brosche, brochieren.

Brö'ckchen, Brö'cklein, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Brocken, & s. -chen, -lein] a small piece (of bread &c.), a crumb. ∗ ○ **Bro'cke,** *(wm., + wf.)* = Brocken. **Brö'ck(e)lig,** *adj.* [s. bröckeln & -ig] brittle, easily crumbled, crumbling. **Brö'ck(e)ligkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] brittleness. **Brö'ckeln,** *(wv.)* [s. next & -eln] *v. a.* to crumble, crumb. ~, *v. n. or v. refl.* to crumble, to break into small pieces. **Bro'cken,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. brocke] I. a small piece, a fragment, a scrap; ein ~ Brot, a morsel of bread, a crumb. 2. ± fragment, bit, scrap; lateinische ~, scraps of Latin. ~, *(wv.)* [s. prec.] *v. a.* 1. to crumb, crumble: wie man es brockt, muß man es essen, (prov.) as you brew, so you must drink: as you make your bed, so you must lie on it. 2. (= einbrocken) to crumble (Brot in Milch). ~weise, *adv.* in *or* by bits *or* crumbs.

Bro'cken, *(sm.)* [Mt.] [Geog.] the Brocken. ~gespenst, *n.* spectre of the Brocken (optical phenomenon).

Bro'ckperle, *(wf.)* [fr. Fr. baroque, & s. Perle] irregular *or* ragged pearl.

Brod, *(sm., pl. ~e)* = Brot.

Bro'deln, *(wv.)* [MHG. brodeln] *v. n.* 1. to bubble. 2. ○ ± to grumble, scold.

Bro'dem, Bro'den, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. brâdem] steam, vapour, fume, exhalation; foul air.

○ **Brot'hahn,** *(sm., pl. ~e, ~s)* [cf. Brät] sort of light, pale and sweet beer made of wheat.

Brokat ꝛc. = Brocat ꝛc.

Brom, *(sm., no pl.)* [Gr. βρῶμος, smell] [Chem.] brome, bromine.

Bro'mbeer-, in comps. w.m. next: ~busch, *m.*, ~gestrüpp(e), *n.* blackberry-bush, bramble. ~hecke, *f.* hedge of brambles. ~staude, *f.*, ~strauch, *m.* = ~busch. **Bro'mbeere,** *(wf.)*

[MHG. brāmber] brambleberry, blackberry.

Bromī'd, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. Brom] [Chem.] bromide. **Bromkā'lium,** *(sn.)* [NL.] bromide of potassium. ~metall, *n.* metallic bromide. ~ſäure, *f.* bromic acid. ~verbindung, *f.* bromide.

Bronchiā'l, *adj.* [NL. bronchiālis] [Med.] bronchial. **Bro'nchi-en,** *pl.* [Gr. *βρόγχια*] [Med.] bronchia. **Bronchi'tis,** *(f., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =itis] [Med.] bronchitis.

∗ ♀ **Bronn,** *(wm.)*, **Bro'nnen,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [= Brunnen] spring, well, fountain.

Bronze, *(brō'sə, bro'ntse) (wf.)* [Fr.] bronze; statue-metal; brass, gun-metal. ~farbe, *f.* bronze-colour. ~farben, *adj.* bronze-coloured. ~=metall, *n.* bronze, brass. ~ſtatue, *f.* bronze-statue. ~waren, *f.* bronze-articles. **Bro'nzen,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =n] made of bronze. **Bronzie'r-,** in comps. w. m. next: ~pulver, *n.* bronzing-powder. ~vergoldung, *f.* water-gilding. **Bronzie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. Bronze & =ieren] *v. a.* to bronze.

Brō'ſam, *(sm., pl. ~e)*, **Brō'ſame,** *(wf.)* [MHG. brōseme] crumb, ns. in *pl.* die Brō'ſämen, the crumbs. **Brō'ſämlein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. =lein] small crumb.

Bro'ſche, *(wf.)* [Fr. broche] brooch. **Brö'ſchchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. =chen] little brooch.

Brö'schen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [= Brüschen] sweetbread.

Broſchie'ren, *(wv.)* [Fr. brocher, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* 1. (Bücher) to stitch, sew, to bind in a paper cover *or* a paper-back. 2. (Stoffe) to figure, work. **Broſchie'rt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] 1. stitched; in paper-cover; ſteif ~, in boards. 2. figured, wrought. **Broſchü're,** *(wf.)* [Fr. brochure] stitched book; small pamphlet in a paper-cover *or* paper-back. ~uſchreiber, *m.* pamphleteer.

○ ☾ **Brō'ſel, Brō'ſelein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [fr. Broſamlein] crumb, small morsel, bit. **Brō'ſeln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* & *n.* to crumble.

Brōt, *(sn., pl. ~e* & Brö'de, ○ ☾ also Brö'de, Brö'der) [MHG. brōt] 1. bread. Ein Laib ~, a loaf of bread; das Weiche vom ~, the crumb; Schwarz~, brown-bread; friſches ~, new bread; altbackenes ~, stale bread; hausgebackenes ~, home-made bread; kuchenartiges ~, Wiener~, fancy-bread; bei Waſſer und ~, on bread and water. 2. ‡ bread, livelihood. Sein ~ verdienen, to get one's livelihood, to gain *or* earn one's bread; ſein ~ haben, to enjoy a competency; ſein eigen ~ eſſen, to be one's own master; fremdes ~ eſſen, to be dependent on other people; die Kunſt geht nach ~, the art goes a-begging. 3. ein ~ Zucker, a loaf of sugar.

Comps.: ~austeilung, *f.* = ~ſpende. ~bäcker, *m.* baker. ~bank, *f.* bread-stall, bread-table. ~baum, *m.* [Bot.] bread(-fruit)-tree. ~beutel, *m.* haversack, food-bag; ☾ tommy-bag. ~brei, *m.* panada. ~erwerb, *m.* the getting of one's livelihood *or* living. ~eſſend, *adj.* panivorous. ~ſach, *n.* professional study *or* line. ~frucht, *f.* 1. bread-grain. 2. bread-fruit. ~=gelehrſamkeit, *f.* professional learning. ~gelehrte, *m.* a literary hack, one who is obliged to live by his learning, one who turns to learning for the sake of getting his livelihood. ~herr, *m.* employer, master, principal. ~kammer, *f.* pantry; [Naut.] bread-room. ~karren, *m.* = ~wagen. ~korb, *m.* bread-basket: einem den ~korb höher hängen, ‡ to keep one short. ~korn, *n.* bread-corn. ~=krume, *f.* crumb. ~kruſte, *f.* crust of bread. ~kuchen, *m.* bread-cake, ‖ cake of bread. ~mangel, *m.* scarcity of bread. ~markt, *m.* bread-market. ~maſſe, *f.* bread-stuff. ~meſſer, *n.* bread-knife. ~neid, *m.* professional envy *or* jealousy. ~pflaſter, *n.* poultice. ~pudding, *m.* bread-pudding. ~=raſpel, *f.* bread-rasp. ~raſper, *m.* bread-chipper. ~rinde, *f.* crust of bread; die oberſte ~rinde abſchaben, abraſpeln, to chip *or* rasp bread. ~röſter, *m.* bread-toaster; toasting-fork. ~=ſcharren, *m.* = ~bank. ~ſchätzer, *m.*, ~ſchauer, *m.* inspector of bread. ~ſchau, *f.* inspection of bread. ~=ſchaufel, *f.* oven-peel. ~ſcheibe, *f.*, ~=ſchnitte, *f.* slice of bread. ~ſchneidemaſchine, *f.* bread-cutter. ~ſchieber, *m.* peel. ~ſchragen, *m.* bread-stall. ~ſchrank, *m.* cup-board, pantry. ~=ſchraune, *f.* = ~bank. ~ſpende, *f.* distribution of bread. ~ſtudium, *n.* study for the purpose of gaining a livelihood. ~ſuppe, *f.* bread-broth, panada. ~taxe, *f.* assize of bread. ~teig, *m.* bread-dough. ~teller, *m.* bread-board, bread-plate. ~torte, *f.* bread-tart. ∗ ~urteil, *n.* ∗ corsned. ~verdienſt, *m.* = ~erwerb. ~(ver)=wandlung, *f.* [Theol.] transubstantiation. ~wagen, *m.* [Mil.] provision-waggon. ~waſſer, *n.* toast and water. ~winner, *m.* [Naut.] spanker. ~=wiſſenſchaft, *f.* = ~fach. ~wurzel, *f.* yam. **Brö'tchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. =chen] roll. **Brō'tlos,** [s. prec. & =los] *adj.* 1. breadless, out of employment. 2. unprofitable; ~e Künſte, idle tricks. **Brō'tloſigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] want of work *or* livelihood.

Brougham, *(brūm) (sm., pl. ~s)* [Engl.] brougham.

Brouillon, *(bruljō') (sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] 1. waste-book. 2. rough-sketch.

Broy'hahn = Broihahn.

Brr! *interj.* [onom.] ugh!

Bruch, I. *(sm., pl. Brü'che)* [MHG. bruch, cf. brechen] 1. break, rupture; (eines Armes, Knochens) fractnre; feine Brüche thun (v. einem Pferde), to shed the milk-teeth; zu ~e gehen *or* kommen, [Min.] to fall in; (in Mauern) breach, crack: (v. Waren) breakage; (Zeuge, die leicht) Brüche bekommen, rub out in the folds; (in Leder, Papier &c.) crease, fold, rumple, wrinkle; (in Glas, Stein &c.) crack, fissure, flaw; [Miner.] fracture. 2. ‡ (des Friedens) breach; ~ der Ehe, adultery. 3. pit, quarry. 4. [Surg.] rupture, hernia; einen ~ habend, mit einem ~e behaftet ſein, ruptured, affected with a rupture *or* hernia. 5. [Artill.] re(in)force. 6. fragment; [Arithm.] fraction: gewöhnlicher ~, vulgar fraction; Decimal~, decimal fraction; echter ~, proper fraction; unechter ~, improper fraction. 7. ‡ in die Brüche fallen *or* gehen, to come to nought; in die Brüche fallen *or* gehen (mit), to lose. 8. Brüche, [Astr.] the phases of the moon. 9. Bank~, bankruptcy, failnre.

~, II. *(sm., pl. Brü'che or sm., pl. Brü'cher)* [MHG. brnoch] moor, marsh, bog, fen.

∗ ○ ~, III. *(sfmn., pl. Brü'che)* [MHG. bruoch, *f.*] breeches; sailor's slops.

~, in comps. w. m. Bruch, I. *or* II.: ~artig, *adj.* boggy, fenny, marshy, swampy. ~band, *n.*, ~bandage, *f.* truss; [Med.] amma. ~bandfedern, *pl.* springs for trusses. ~binde, *f.* bandage for a fracture; sling. ~dach, *n.* curved roof. ~eiſen, *n.* broken iron, scrap-iron. ○ ~fällig, *adj.* decaying. ~feſt, *adj.* resisting to pressure; elastic. ~feſtigkeit, *f.* power of resisting pressure; elasticity. ~fläche, *f.* fracture, surface of fracture. ~=frei, *adj.* [Comm.] free from breakage. ~glas, *n.* cullet; broken glass. ~=gold, *n.* virgin gold. ~kraut, *n.* [Bot.] rupture-wort. ~land, *n.* moor, swamp. ~ort, *m.* [Min.] breach. ~pflaſter, *n.* hernia-plaster. ~rechnung, *f.* fractions. ~ſchiene, *f.* splint. ~ſchnitt, *m.* [Med.] celotomy. ~ſilber, *n.* broken plate. ~ſtein, *m.* quarry-stone; rubble. ~ſtrich, *m.* fraction-stroke. ~ſtück, *n.* fragment. ~ſtückweiſe, *adv.* in fragments. ~teil, *m.* fraction. ~tragband, *n.* suspensor(y). ~=waſſer, *n.* bog-water. ~wurz, *f.* = ~kraut. ~zahl, *f.* fractional number.

Brü'che, *pl.* of Bruch, I., II., III. ruptures, cracks; fractions &c. **Brü'cher,** *pl.* of Bruch, II. **Brü'chig,** *adj.* [s. Bruch, II. & =ig] swampy. **Brü'chig,** *adj.* [s. Bruch, I. & =ig] fragile, brittle; (v. Steinen, Glas &c.) brittle, crumbly.

Brü'cke, *(wf.)* [MHG. brücke] 1. bridge; fliegende ~, flying bridge; ſchwimmende ~, floating bridge; Eiſenbahn~, viaduct; hölzerne ~, timber-bridge: eiſerne ~, iron-bridge; Hänge~, suspension-bridge; Dreh~, swing-bridge; eine ~ über &c. ſchlagen, to throw a bridge (over *or* across), to bridge; [Typ.] till. 2. ‡ transition,

stepping-stone (towards); alle ~n hinter sich abbrechen, (prov.) to burn one's ships. **Brü'cken,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~bahn, *f.* roadway of a bridge. ~balken, ~bäume, ~ruten, *pl.* timbers. ~bau, *m.* bridge-building. ~bauer, *m.* bridge-builder. ~=baum, *m.* string-piece, sleeper. ~=belag, *m.* flooring of a bridge. ~=bock, *m.* [Mil.] trestle. ~bogen, *m.* arch (of a bridge). ~boot, *n.* pontoon. ~geländer, *n.*, ~lehne, *f.* balustrade, railing of a bridge. ~geld, *n.*, ~=geleit, *n.*, ~zoll, *m.* bridge-toll. ~=glied (der schwimmenden Brücke), *n.* pier. ~joch, *n.* supports *or* props of a bridge. ~kahn, *m.* pontoon. ~kopf, *m.* [Mil.] tête-depont. ~=meister, *m.* 1. superintendent of bridges. 2. collector of the bridge-toll. ~pfahl, *m.* pile. ~pfeiler, *m.* pier. ~pfennig, *m.* = ~geld. ~=schanze, *f.* = ~kopf. ~schiff, *n.* = ~=boot. ~schreiber, *m.*, ~zolleinnehmer, *m.* receiver of the bridge-toll. ~=wage, weigh-bridge, (patent)weighing-machine, platform-scale. ~zoll, *m.* = ~geld.

Brü'cken, *(irv.)* [s. Brücke & =n] *v. n.* to bridge (over). **Brü'cklein, Brü'ckchen,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of Brücke, & s. =chen, =lein] small bridge. **Brü'ckung,** *(irf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] (eines Pferdestalls) slope, floor.

Brü'der, *(sm., pl.* Brü'der*)* [MHG. bruoder] 1. brother. Brüder, brothers, ‖ brethren; ein rechter, leiblicher ~, a full brother; Stief~, step-brother; ☾ so viel ist es unter Brüdern wert, that's very cheap, that's a bargain; gleiche Brüder, gleiche Kappen, (prov.) share and share alike; ↓ ein lustiger ~, ein ~ Lustig, jolly fellow, jolly blade; a jovial companion. 2. (= Ordensbruder) friar, brother; die niederen Brüder, Minorites; die barmherzigen Brüder, Charity-friars; die grauen Brüder, Cistercians; die mährischen Brüder, the Moravians. ~ (= Amts=~), colleague; Waffen~, brother in arms, comrade; ~ in Apollo, brother-poet.

Comps.: ~art, *f.* brotherly fashion. ~bund, *m.* fraternal union; fraternity. ~kind, *n.* nephew, niece. ~kinder, *pl.* cousins, cousin(s)-german. ~kuß, *m.* fraternal kiss. ~=liebe, *f.* brotherly affection *or* love. ~mord, *m.*, ~mörder, *m.*, ~mörderin, *f.* fratricide. ~mörderisch, *adj.* fratricidal. **Brü'der,** *pl.* of Bruder. ~=gemeinde, *f.* fraternity of the United Brethren *or* of the Moravians. **Brü'derchen, Brü'derlein,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of Bruder, & s. =chen, =lein] little brother. **Brü'derlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] brotherly, fraternal. **Brü'derlichkeit,** *(irf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] fraternal behaviour, brotherliness. **Brü'derlos,** *adj.* [s. Bruder & =los] brotherless. **Brü'derschaft, Brü'derschaft,** *(irf.)* [s. prec. & =schaft] 1. brotherhood, fraternity; fellowship; (mit einem) ~ trinken, to drink the pledge of brotherhood (with). 2. brotherhood, fraternity, society (of monks). **Brü'dertum,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =tum] = Brüderschaft.

Brüh=, in comps. w. m. *v.* brühen: ~faß, *n.* scalding tub. ~heiß, *adj.* scalding hot. ~näpfchen, *n.* sauceboat, gravy-dish. ~pfännchen, *n.* saucepan. ~trog, *m.* scalding trough. ~warm, *adj.* 1. = ~heiß. 2. ‡ quite fresh, brand-new. **Brüh'e,** *(irf.)* [MHG. brüeje] 1. a) sauce; (Fleisch)~, broth; gravy; infusion, juice; eine ~ machen (an), mit ~ begleiten, to sauce. b) [Techn] lye; [Dye.] dye; der Wolle die ~ geben, [Dye.] to scour the wool. 2. ‡ ☾ eine lange ~, a long yarn, tirade; eine lange ~ über ꝛc. machen, to enlarge *or* expatiate (on); in der ~ sein, to be in a pretty pickle, to be involved in a bad affair, to be in a (nice) mess. **Brüh'en,** *(irv.)* [MHG. brüejen, cf. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to scald; die Wäsche ~, to wash linen in lye.

* ○ **Brühl,** *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. brüel] marshy plane overgrown with bushes.

Brüll=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~affe, *m.* [Zool.] howler. ~frosch, *m.* [Zool.] bull-frog. ~ochse, *m.* roaring bull. **Brü'llen,** *(irv.)* [MHG. brüelen] *v. n.* to bellow, roar; to low; (vom Löwen) to roar; (vom Winde) to roar, howl, bellow; (vom Donner) to bellow *or* roar; (v. der See) to bellow, roar; (v. Menschen) to howl, bawl, vociferate.

Brumm=, in comps. w. m. *v.* brummen: ☾ ~bär, *m.*, ~bart, *m.* grumbler, growler, snarler. ~baß, *m.* 1. bourdon organ. 2. double-bass. ~fliege, *f.* blue-bottle-fly. ~eisen, *n.* 1. jew's-harp, drone. 2. ‡ = Brummbär. ~=hahn, *m.* = Birkhahn. ~kater, *m.* 1. gibcat. 2. ☾ = Katzenjammer. ~=kreisel, *m.* humming top. Einen ~=kreisel brummen lassen, to hum a top. ~ochse, *m.* bull, parish-bull. ☾ ~=schädel, *m.* head-ache. ~vogel, *m.* humming-bird. **Brum'meln, brü'meln,** *(irv.)* [s. next & =eln] *v. n.* to grumble, murmur; (über) to grumble (at). **Brum'men,** *(irv.)* [MHG. brummen] *v. n.* 1. (v. Tieren) to growl, bellow, roar; to low; (v. Fliegen) to hum, buzz; (vom Kreisel) to hum; (vom Donner) to roar. 2. (v. Menschen) ∓ & ‡ to grumble, growl, snarl; ~ über ꝛc., to grumble *or* snarl (at); ☾ ‡ to run in, to be in prison. ~, *v. a.* (ein Liedchen) to hum; etwas in den Bart ~, to mutter (*or* murmur) something by oneself. **Brum'mer,** *(sm.)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. blue-bottle-fly. 2. ‡ & ∓ grumbler, growler; ∓ great gun. **Brum'mig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] peevish, querulous, cross; mumpish.

Brunel'le, *(irf.)* [Fr.] 1. [Bot.] prunella, self-heal. 2. = Brunelle.

Brü'nett, *adj.* [Fr. brunet(te)] ein ~es Gesicht, a brown *or* dark complexion. **Brü'nette,** *(irf.)* [s. prec. & =e] brunette, a woman of a dark complexion.

Brunft, *(sf., pl.* Brün'fte*)* [MHG. brunft] [Hunt.] rut; (bei wilden Schweinen) brim: aus der ~ treten, to cease to rut; in der ~ sein, to rut; to brim. ~geschrei, *n.* sound of rutting deer. ~hirsch, *m.* rutting-stag. ~platz, *m.*, ~platz, *m.*, ~stand, *m.* rutting-place. ~zeit, *f.* rutting-time. **Brü'nften,** *(irv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to rut; (bei wilden Schweinen) to brim; (v. Hasen) to beat. **Brü'nftig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] rutting.

Brü'nier=, in comps. w. m. next: ~eisen, *n.*, ~stahl, *m.* burnisher, burnishing stick. ~stein, *m.* burnishing-stone. **Brü'nieren,** *(irv.)* [Fr. brunir, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to burnish, polish. **Brü'nierer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] burnisher.

○ ☾ **Brunn,** *(sm., gen.* ~es, *pl.* ~en*)* = Brunnen.

♀ **Brü'nne,** *(irf.)* [MHG. brünne] corslet, coat of mail, cuirass.

Brun'nen, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. brunne] 1. a) well: der Ziehe~, draw-well; Röhren~, tube-well; einen ~ graben, to dig, sink *or* spring a well. b) fountain, spring; [Med.] mineral waters, spa; the waters: den ~ trinken, to use *or* drink the waters. 2. ‡ spring, fountain. Zu den ~ fallen, to come to nought. Wasser in den ~ tragen, (prov.) to throw water into the Thames, to carry coals to Newcastle. 3. * urine.

Comps.: ~ader, *f.* vein of a well. ~anstalt, *f.* watering-place. ~arzt, *m.* physician at a watering-place *or* at a spa. ~äscher, *m.* lime-pit. ~=bau, *m.* 1. digging of a well. 2. art of sinking wells. ~becken, *n.* basin. ~behälter, *m.* reservoir. ~beschlag, *m.* pump-gear. ~bohrer, *m.* auger of well-diggers, boring-scoop, borer. ~brüstung, *f.* curb (*or* lining) of a well. ~dach, *n.* well-roof. ~deckel, *m.* cover of a well. ~eimer, *m.* well-bucket. ~einfassung, *f.* well-enclosure, curb. ~feger, *m.* well-cleanser. ~gast, *m.* visitor of a watering place. ~gebrauch, *m.* use of mineral waters. ~geländer, *n.* rail of a well, curb. ~göttin, *f.* [Myth.] Naiad, water-nymph. ~gräber, *m.* well-digger, well-sinker. ~hafen, *m.*, ~stange, *f.* pole of a draw-well. ~haus, *m.* (*dim.* ~häuschen, *n.*) well-house. ~hebel, *m.* well-sweep. ~kasten, *m.* water-cistern. ~kammer, *f.* well-house. ~=kresse, *f.* water-cress. ~kur, *f.* use *or* course of mineral waters; eine ~kur gebrauchen, to use the mineral waters. ~läufer, *m.* [Orn.] creeper. ~loch, *n.* well-hole, well-pit. ~=

macher, *m.* pump-maker, well-sinker. ~mauer, *f.* curb. ~meister, *m.* 1. inspector of the wells and water-works. 2. master of the pump-room. ~moos, *n.* water-moss. ~nymphe, *f.* = ~göttin. ~ort, *m.* = ~anstalt. ~quelle, well-spring. ~rad, *n.* well-wheel. ~rand, *m.* brim of a well. ~randstein, *m.* curbstone of a well. ~räumer, *m.* = ~feger. ~röhre, *f.* water-pipe, conduit-pipe. ~salz, *n.* spring-salt. ~schale, *f.* vase of a fountain. ~schrank, *m.* ease (*or* covering) of a well. ~schwengel, *m.* swipe, sweep, pump-handle: beam *or* lift for the well-bucket. ~seil, *n.* well-rope. ~stange, *f.* pole of a draw-well. ~stube, *f.* well-house. ~wasser, *n.* well-water, spring-water. pump-water. ~zeit, *f.* season for using the waters.

~, *(vr.)* [s. prec.] *v. a.* [Techn.] to soak skins in the lime-pit. **Brü'nnlein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* *[dim.* of Brunnen, & s. -lein] little well *or* spring. **Brü'nnquell,** *(sm., pl. ~en)*, **Brü'nnquelle,** *(wf.)* [s. Brunn- & Quell(e)] spring of a well, fountain-head; ‖ ± well-spring.

* *or* ⊖ **Brü'nzen,** *(vr.)* [fr. Brunnen, 3., & s. -zen] *v. n.* to make water, to piss.

Brunft, *(sf., pl.* Brü'nfte*)* [MHG. brunst, cf. brennen] 1. * (now only in Feuers~) conflagration, fire. 2. ± a) carnal appetite, lust. b) ardour, fervency. 3. (bei Tieren) = Brunft. ~zeit, *f.* = Brunftzeit. **Brü'nfte,** *pl.* of Brunft. **Brü'nftig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] 1. lustful; ~ sein, to lust; (v. Tieren), to rut. 2. ± (Liebe, Gebet ꝛc.) ardent; ein ~es Gebet, a fervent prayer. **Brü'nftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] ardour; fervency. **Brü'nftiglich,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -lich] ardently, fervently.

Brü'schen, *(sn., pl. ~)* *[dim.* of next & s. -chen] sweetbread. **Brü'sche,** *(wf.)* [? LG.] = prec.

Brust, *(sf., pl.* Brü'ste*)* [MHG. brust] 1. (v. Menschen) breast, chest, bosom; [Med.] thorax; (v. Tieren) breast, brisket; mit einer breiten, schmalen ~, broad-chested, narrow-chested: ~ an ~, abreast; zur ~ gehörig, [Med.] pectoral, thoracic; mammillary. 2. ± sich in die ~ werfen, to thrust the chin into the neck, to give oneself airs. 3. (= ~höhle) breast, lungs; (ich sehe), er leidet auf der ~, his lungs are affected. 4. ± breast, heart. 5. (weibliche) bosom, breast; die ~ geben *or* reichen (einem Kinde), to suckle (a child), to give suck; an der ~ saugen, trinken, to draw the breast; von der ~ entwöhnen, to wean; ein Kind ohne ~ aufziehen, to dry-nurse a child. 6. stays, bodice.

Comps.: ~adern, ~blutadern, *pl.* [Anat.] thoracic *or* mammary veins. ~arterie, *f.* thoracic artery. ~arznei, *f.* pectoral. ~balsam, *m.* pectoral balm. ~band, *n.* stay-string, stay-lace. ~baum, *m.* [Weav.] breast-beam. ~beerbaum, *m.*, ~beere, *f.* jujube. ~bein, *n.* 1. breast-bone, [Anat.] sternum. 2. merry bone (vom Geflügel). ~beklemmung, *f.* oppression of the chest. ~beschwerde, *f.* complaint of the chest. ~bild, *n.* [Sculpt.] bust; [Paint.] half-length picture. ~binde, *f.* [Med.] breast-bandage. ~blatt, *n.* 1. breast-bone. 2. breast-plate; breast-collar (v. Pferden). ~bohrer, *m.* breast-borer. ~brett, *n.*, ~dambe, *f.* breast-board. ~drüse, *f.* [Anat.] mammary gland, thymus; ~drüsen der Kälber, sweet-bread. ~eisen, *n.* busk (of stays). ~entzündung, *f.* inflammation of the chest. ~fell, *n.* [Med.] pleura: ~fellentzündung, *f.* pleurisy. ~fieber, *n.* asthmatic fever. ~finne, *f.*, ~flosse, *f.* [Ichth.] pectoral fin. ~fleck, *m.* 1. = Brustlatz. 2. [Fenc.] plastron. ~fleisch, *n.* breast (v. Geflügel). ~flosser, *pl.* [Zool.] thoracics. ~gang, *m.* [Anat.] thoracic duct. ~gefässe, *pl.* [Anat.] mammary vessels. ~gegend, *f.* mammary region. ~geschwulst, *f.* [Vet.] swelling of the breast. ~geschwür, *n.* empyema. ~gesims, *n.* [Archit.] breast-moulding. ~getäfel, *n.* [Archit.] socle-wainscoting. ~glas, *n.* breast-glass, nipple-glass. ~grube, *f.* counter (v. Pferden). ~gurt, *m.* (der Pferde) breast-plate. ~haken, *m.* [Mil.] breast-hook. ~harnisch, *m.* breast-plate, cuirass, corslet; [Fench.] plastron. ~haut, *f.* [Anat.] pleura. ~hoch, *adj.* breast-high. ~höhle, *f.* cavity of the breast, thoracic cavity. ~holz, *n.* 1. [Techn.] breast-board; [Weav.] breast-beam. 2. [Naut.] cut-water. ~honig, *m.* pectoral honey. ~kasten, *m.* chest; [Med.] thorax. ~kern, *m.* piece of the brisket. ~kette, *f.* breast chain. ~knochen, *m.* = ~bein. ~knorpel, *m.* [Anat.] sternal cartilage; der schwertförmige ~knorpel, the xiphoid *or* ensiform cartilage. ~knoten, *m.* [Anat.] thoracic ganglion. ~krampf, *m.* spasm in the chest; asthma. ~krank, *adj.* consumptive, affected with chest-disease. ~krankheit, *f.* chest-disease, complaint in the breast *or* chest, consumption. ~krause, *f.*, ~streif, *m.* frill, ruffle. ~krebs, *m.* cancer in the breast. ~kümchlein, *n.*, ~küchelchen, *n.*, ~pastille, *f.* pectoral lozenge. ~latz, *m.* 1. breast-cloth, corset, stays, stomacher. 2. bib. ~leder, *n.* leather apron. ~lehne, *f.* parapet; railing, breast-height. ~mauer, *f.* parapet. ~milch, *f.* [Med.] pectoral emulsion. ~mittel, *n.* pectoral. ~mäuslein, *n.*, ~muskel, *m.* [Anat.] pectoral muscles. ~nadel, *f.* breast-pin, shirt-pin. ~nerv, *m.* [Anat.] thoracic nerve. ~pflaster, *n.* plaster for the chest. ~pille, *f.* pectoral pill. ~platte, *f.* breast-plate. ~pulver, *n.* pectoral powder. ~pumpe, *f.* breast-pump. ~reden, *n.* [Med.] pectoriloquy. ~reinigend, *adj.* expectorant. ~reinigung, *f.* expectoration. ~reinigungsmittel, *n.* expectorant. ~riegel, *m.* rail. ~riemen, *m.* breast-plate; [Mil.] breast-straps. ~saft, *m.* pectoral syrup. ~salbe, *f.* [Med.] nipple-ointment. ~schild, *m.* *(dim.* ~schildchen, *n.)* 1. [Ind.] breast-plate, pectoral. 2. [Ent.] thorax. ~schlagadern, *pl.* [Anat.] thoracic arteries. ~schleier, *m.* nun's wimple. ~schleife, *f.* breast-knot. ~schlitz, *m.* bosom-slit *or* opening of a shirt. ~schmerz, *m.* a pain in the chest. ~schnupfen, *m.* catarrh. ~seuche, *f.* [Vet.] murrain. ~sirup, *m.* = ~saft. ~stiche, *pl.* stitches in the chest. ~stimme, *f.* chest-voice, natural voice. ~streif, *m.* 1. tucker. 2. = ~krause. ~stück, *n.* 1. a) stomacher, breast-cloth. b) breast-plate. c) plastron. 2. brisket. 3. = ~bild. ~tasche, *f.* breast-pocket. ~thee, *m.* pectoral tea. ~trank, *m.* pectoral potion. ~tropfen, *pl.* pectoral drops. ~tuch, *n.* 1. waistcoat. 2. (der Frauen) kerchief, neckerchief: stomacher. ~übel, *n.* chest-disease. ~wams, *n.* doublet. ~warze, *f.* nipple, tit, teat; [Med.] papilla; ⊖ pap, bub, titty. ~warzendeckel, *m.* [Med.] nipple-shield *or* -cap. ~wasser, *n.* 1. water collected in the chest. 2. pectoral liquor. ~wassersucht, *f.* hydro-thorax, dropsy in the chest. ~weh, *n.* pain in the chest. ~wehr, *f.* [Fort.] breast-work, parapet. ~wurzel, *f.* angelica. ~zeltel, *n.* cough-lozenge, cough-drop. ~zucker, *m.* barley-sugar. **Brü'stchen, Brü'stlein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* *[dim.* of Brust, & s. -chen, -lein] 1. little breast. 2. small bodice. **Brü'ste,** *pl.* of Brust. **Brü'sten,** *(vr.)* [MHG. brüsten, cf. Brust & -en] *v. a.* to give *or* form a breast to &c. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to strut, to hold up one's head (with affected smartness), to perk. 2. ± to pride oneself, to value oneself: (mit, * auf) to be proud (of), to pride oneself (in); er brüstet sich (mit), he plumes himself (on). **-brüstig, -brustig,** [s. Brust & -ig] in comps., forming adjectives, w. m. -breasted. **Brü'stung,** *(wf.)* [s. brüsten, *v. a.* & -ung] parapet.

Brut, *(wf.)* [MHG. bruot] 1. (das Ausgebrütete) brood, breed, hatch; ~ der Fische, fry, spawn; einen Teich mit ~ besetzen, to stock a pond: ~ setzen (v. Fischen), to spawn; eine ~ Rebhühner, a covey: (der Seidenwürmer) seed; (der Bienen) eggs. 2. incubation: (die Hühner) sind in der ~, are brooding. 3. ± † breed, set; die ganze ~ taugt nichts, they are a bad lot all round; (v. Kindern) brats.

Comps.: ~biene, *f.* drone. ~ei, *n.* brood-egg, egg (fit) for hatching.

~haus, *n.* hatching-house. ~henne, *f.* brood-hen, sitting hen. ~hitze, *f.* heat neeessary for incubation, ‡ very great heat. ~maschine, *f.* chicken-raising-apparatus; incubator. ~=ofen, Brütofen, *m.* hatching oven, incubator. ~ort, *m.* breeding-place. ~scheibe, *f.* brood-comb, comb containing the embryo bees. ~stätte, *f.* 1. breeding-place. 2. [Med.] nidus. ~vögel, *pl.* brooding birds. ~zeit, *f.* = Brützeit. ~zelle, *f.* brood-cell.

Brüt=, in comps. w. m. brüten: ~ei, *n.* brood-egg. ~haus, *n.* hatching-house. ~henne, *f.* brood-hen. ~ofen, *m.* hatching-oven. ~zeit, *f.* brooding-time *or* season, hatching-time.

Brutal', *adj.* [Fr.] brutal. ~, *adv.* brutally. **Brutalität'**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ität] brutality.

Brü'ten, *(wv.)* [MHG. brüeten] *v. n.* 1. to brood, incubate, to sit on eggs for hatching. 2. ‡ (über) to brood *or* hang (over). ~, *v. a.* 1. to brood. 2. ‡ to concoct, contrive, brew, hatch; Böses ~, to hatch mischief. ~, *(sm., obls.)* brooding, hatching; (künstliches) incubation. **Brü'tig**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] broody; (v. Eiern) addled.

Bru'tto, *adv.* [It.] gross, in gross. ~gewicht, *n.* [Comm.] gross-weight. ~kauf, *m.*, ~betrag, *m.* gross-amount. ~bilanz, *f.* gross-balance. ~einnahme, *f.* gross-receipts *(pl.)*. ~ertrag, *m.* gross-proceeds *(pl.)*, gross-profit. ~fracht, *f.* gross-freight. ~gewinn, *m.* = ~ertrag. ~preis, *m.* gross price, long price.

Bst! *interj.* [onom.] hush! hist!

Bü'bchen, Bü'blein, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of next, & s. =chen, =lein] little boy, chap; ↓ urchin; imp. **Bü'be,** *(wm.)* [MHG. buobe] 1. boy, lad. Ein loser *or* böser ~, a bad boy; [Cards.] knave; jack. 2. (= Schelm) knave, knavish fellow, rogue, rascal. **Bü'ben=**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~=distel, *f.* teasel. ~fist, *m.* [Bot.] puck-ball. ~haft, ~mäßig, *adj.* 1. boyish, puerile. 2. knavish. ~streich, *m.* knavish trick. ~stück, *n.* knavery, knavish trick, foul play. * **Bü'ben,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to weneh. **Bü'beln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =eln] *v. n.* 1. to behave like a boy, to dally. 2. * to weneh. **Büberei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] knavery, knavish trick; knavishness. **Bü'bin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =in] knavish (*or* worthless) woman, jade. **Bü'bisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] 1. * lecherous. 2. knavish. **Bü'bischerweise,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =erweise] knavishly.

Bü'bo, *(sm., pl.* Bubō'nen) [LL.] [Med.] bubo.

Bü'ch, *(sn., pl.* Bü'cher) [MHG. buoch] 1. a) book. Ein rohes (ungebundenes) ~, a book in sheets; ein kartoniertes ~, a book in boards; ein ~ ist vergriffen, a book is out of print; er spricht wie ein ~, he speaks (*or* talks) like a book, like an oracle: immer über den Büchern liegend, bookish, given to reading. b) ~, die Bücher, [Comm.] the books; die Bücher führen, to keep the books; zu ~e bringen, ins ~ eintragen, to book. c) (Abteilung eines Werkes) book; die fünf Bücher Mosis, pentateuch. 2. (*pl.* ~) ein ~ Papier, a quire of paper; 20 ~ machen ein Ries, 20 quires make a ream; [Techn.] book *or* quire of leafgold. 3. [Zool.] third stomach of the ruminants; book-tripe.

~=, in comps., I. w. m. book-: ~=adel, *m.* = Briefadel. ~binder, *m.* bookbinder. ~binderahle, *f.* bookbinder's bodkin. ~binderei, *f.* 1. bookbinder's shop. 2. bookbinding. ~=bindergeselle, *m.* journeyman-bookbinder. ~bindergold, *n.* leaf-gold. ~binderhandwerk, *n.* bookbinding, bookbinder's trade. ~binderhobel, *m.* plough-knife. ~binderkattun, *m.* embossed calico. ~binderkleister, *m.* bookbinder's paste. ~binderkunst, *f.* bookbinding, the art of binding books. ~binderleder, *n.* binding-leather. ~binderwerkstatt, *f.* bookbinder's shop. ~drucker, *m.* 1. typographer, printer. 2. (Arbeiter an der Presse) press-man. 3. (Setzer) compositor. ~druckerballen, *m.* ball. ~=druckerei, *f.* 1. printing-office. 2. typography, printing. ~druckereibesitzer, *m.*, ~druckerei=Inhaber, *m.* master of a printing-office. ~druckerfarbe, *f.* printer's ink. ~druckergeselle, *m.* journeyman-printer. ~druckerjunge, *m.* printer's apprentice, printer's devil. ~druckerkunst, *f.* the art of printing, typography; zur ~druckerkunst gehörig, typographic(al). ~=druckerleiste, *f.* = ~druckerstock. ~=druckerpresse, *f.* printing-press. ~=druckerschriften, *pl.* printing-types. ~=druckerschwärze, *f.* printer's ink. ~=druckerstock, *m.* vignette; printer's flower; head-piece; tail-piece. ~=druckerwerkstätte, *f.* printing-house, printing-office. ~druckerzeichen, *n.* monogram, imprint. ~form, *f.*, ~=format, *n.* size of a book. ~führen, *n.* book-keeping. ~führer, *m.* book-keeper. ~führung, *f.* book-keeping, (einfache) by single entry; (doppelte) by double entry. ~gelehrsamkeit, *f.* book-learning. ~gelehrt, *adj.* book-learned. ~gläubiger, *m.* [Comm.] book-creditor. ~gold, *n.* leaf-gold. ~haken, *m.* clasp of a book. ~halten, *n.*, ~haltung, *f.* book-keeping. ~=halter, *m.* 1. [Comm.] book-keeper, head-clerk, accountant. 2. [Typ.] printer's copy-holder. ~halterei, *f.* 1. book-keeper's office. 2. book-keeping. ~handel, *m.* book-selling, book-trade. ~händler, *m.*, ~händlerin, *f.* bookseller; stationer. ~=händlerblatt, *n.* book-seller's circular. ~händlerbörse, *f.* bookseller's exchange. ~händlercompagnie, *f.* [Engl.] Stationers' Company. ~händlerhonorar, *n.* copy-money. ~händlerstraße, *f.* ledger. ~händlerwährung, *f.*, ~=händlerzahlung, *f.* booksellers' value. ~händlerzeichen, *n.* trade-device. ~=handlung, *f.* bookseller's shop, book-stores. ~laden, *m.* bookseller's shop. ~leinwand, *f.* book-linen. ~=marder, *m.* [cf. under Buch=, II.] one who steals books. ~postsendung, *f.* book-post. ~schloß, *n.* clasp of a book. ~schulden, *pl.* [Comm.] book-debts. ~schuldner, *m.* book-debtor. ~titel, *m.* title of a book. ~wissen, *n.* book-learning, book-lore. ~zeichen, *n.* book-mark, book-marker.

~=, in comps., II. w. m. beech: ~ampfer, *m.* [Bot.] wood-sorrel. ~baum, *m.* = Buche. ~bäumen, *adj.* beechen. ~brot, *n.* = ~ampfer. ~=eichel, ~ecker, *f.* beech-nut. ~eicheln, *pl.* beech-mast. ~eiche, ~espe, *f.* hornbeam, maple. ~fink, *m.* chaffinch. ~klee, *m.* = ~ampfer. ~=marder, *m.* 1. pine-martin. 2. s. under Buch=, I. ~mast, *f.* beech-mast. ~muß, *f.* beech-nut. ~öl, *n.* beech-oil. ~weizen, *m.* buckwheat. ~=weizenküchlein, *n.* buckwheat-cake. ~winde, *f.* black buckwheat. **Bü'che,** *(wf.)* [MHG. buoche] [Bot.] beech (-tree). **Bü'chel,** I. *(wf.)* [MHG. büechel, fr. Buche] beech nut.

○ ~, II. *(sn., pl.* ~, ~n*)* [*dim.* of Buch, & s. =el] little book.

Bü'chen=, in comps. w. m. beech: ~gang, *m.* an avenue of beech-trees. ~hain, *m.*, ~wäldchen, *n.* beech-grove. ~holz, *n.* beech-wood; aus *or* von ~holz, beechen. ~mast, *f.* beech-mast. ~muß, *f.* beech-nut. ~=wald, *m.* beech-forest. **Bü'chen,** I. *adj.* [MHG. buochīn, cf. Buche & =n] beechen.

~, II. *(wv.)* [s. Buch & =en] *v. a.* [Comm.] to book, to pass *or* enter into a book *or* books; to carry to account. **Bü'cher,** *pl.* of Buch; in comps. (see also unter Buch=. I. comps.): ~ankündigung, *f.* bookseller's advertisement. ~abschluß, *m.* [Comm.] closing *or* balancing of the books. ~auktion, *f.* auction of books; trade-sale. ~beschreiber, *m.* bibliographer. ~beschreibung, *f.* bibliography. ~brett, *n.* book-stand, bookshelf. ~dieb, *m.* 1. one who steals books. 2. ‡ plagiary. ~diebstahl, *m.* plagiarism. ~freund, *m.* bibliophile. ~gestell, *n.* book-case, book-shelves. ~kenner, *m.*, ~kundige, *m.* bibliographer. ~kenntnis, *f.*, ~kunde, *f.* bibliography. ~kram, *m.* 1. bookshop. 2. lot of books. ~laden, *m.* book-stall. ~laus, *f.*, ~milbe, *f.* [Ent.] book-louse. ~mappe, *f.* satchel. ~mensch, *m.* book-man. ~narr, *m.* bibliomaniac. ~plünderer, *m.* plagiary. ~register, *n.*, ~verzeichnis, *n.* catalogue of books, book-catalogue. ~richter, *m.* censor; critic,

reviewer. ~saal, *m.* library-hall. ~sammler, *m.* collector of valuable books. ~sammlung, *f.* collection of books, library. ~schatz, *m.* library. ~schau, *f.* censorship; review, critic, critique. ~schloß, *n.* clasp of a book. ~schmierer, *m.* scribbler. ~schrank, *m.* book-case. ~skorpion, *m.* [Zool.] book-scorpion. ~sprache, *f.* book-langue. ~stand, *m.* book-stall. ~ständer, *m.* book-case. ~stube, *f.* book-room. ~sucht, *f.* bibliomania. ~tasche, *f.* satchel. ~titel, *m.* title of a book. ~trödel, *m.* petty trade in old books. ~trödler, *m.* dealer in old books. ~verleiher, *m.* owner of a circulating-library. ~verzeichnis, *m.* catalogue of books. ~wesen, *n.* literature. ~wurm, *m.* 1. bookworm. 2. ☾ bookworm, porer on books. ~wut, *f.* bibliomania, bookishness. ~zimmer, *n.* library.

Buchs, *(sm., gen.* Bu'chſes, *pl.* Bu'chſe*)* [MHG. buhs, fr. L.], *or* us. ~baum, *m.* [Bot.] box, box-tree. ~baumartig, *adj.* boxen. ~baumholz, *n.* box-wood; aus *or* von ~baumholz, made of box-wood, boxen. ~baumen, *adj.* boxen. ~dorn, *adj.* box-thorn.

Büchs-, in comps. w. m. Büchſe, I.: ~flinte, *f.* double gun with one smooth bore and one rifled barrel. **Bü'chschen, Bü'chslein,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of next, & s. -chen, -lein] small box *or* tin. **Bü'chſe,** *(wf.)* I. [MHG. bühse, fr. L. Gr.] 1. box; case; Blech~, tin-case, tin; Fleiſchkonſerven in ~n, meat preserved in tins *or* cans; in eine ~, in ~n einſchließen, to box; ☾ in die ~ blaſen müſſen, to be fined. 2. (zum Schießen) rifle, rifle-gun. 3. (am Wagen) wheel-cap, wheel-box; mit ~n verſehen (Räder), to box; (an Buchdruckerpreſſen) hose.

☾ ~, II., **Bu'chſe,** *(wf.)* [*sg.* of Buxen] trousers.

Bü'chſen-, in comps. w. m. Büchſe, I.: ~bohrer, *m.* gun-borer. ~fleiſch, *n.* tinned *or* canned meat. ~förmig, *adj.* having the form of a box, box-like. ~futter, *n.*, ~futteral, *n.* gun-case. ~gemüſe, *n.* tinned *or* canned vegetables. ~kugel, *f.* bullet, rifle-ball. ~lauf, *m.*, ~rohr, *n.* rifle-barrel. ~macher, *m.*, ~ſchmied, *m.* gunsmith, gunmaker. ~macherhandwerk, *n.* trade of a gunsmith. ~meiſter, *m.* gunner, master-gunner. ~öffner, *m.* tincase-opener. ~pulver, *n.* gunpowder. ~ranzen, *m.* (sportsman's) pouch. ~rohr, *n.* = ~lauf. ~ſchaft, *m.* gunstock. ~ſchäfter, *m.* gunstock-maker, stocker. ~ſchießen, *n.* rifle-shooting, rifle-match. ~ſchloß, *n.* rifle-lock. ~ſchmied, *m.* = ~macher. ~ſchuß, *m.* gun-shot; einen ~ſchuß weit, within gun-shot. ~ſchütze, *m.* rifleman. ~ſpanner, *m.* gun-charger, gun-loader.

Bü'chſen, *(wv.)* [s. Büchſe, I. & -n] *v. a.* 1. to box (a nave &c.). 2. ∗ to shoot with a rifle. 3. ‡ ☾ a) to pillor. b) to drink.

Bü'chſtäbchen, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of next, & s. -chen] small letter. **Bü'chſtäb, Bü'chſtäbe,** *(wm.)* [MHG. buochstap] 1. letter, character, type; ein ſtummer ~, [Gram.] a mute; ein großer ~, a capital letter, capital; die gedruckten ~n, print; in ~n ausgeſchrieben, written in full, in words, at full length; ~ für ~, letter for letter, literatim; den ~n nach, literally. 2. ± man muß den ~n des Geſetzes beobachten, we must observe the letter of the law; ‖ der ~ tötet, aber der Geiſt macht lebendig, the letter killeth, but the spirit giveth life. **Bü'chſtäbeln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -eln] *v. n.* to literalize, to stick to the letter *or* literal sense. **Bü'chſtäben-**, in comps. w. m. Buchſtab: ~anſatz, *m.* [Gram.] paragoge. ~ausdruck, *m.* [Math.] algebraical quantity. ~folge, *f.* series of letters: nach der ~folge, alphabetically; nach der ~folge ordnen, to arrange in alphabetical order. ~gleichung, *f.* algebraic equation. ~kenntnis, *f.*, ~lehre, *f.* knowledge of letters. ~ordnung, *f.* = ~folge. ~rätſel, *n.* logogriph(e). ~rechenkunſt, *f.* algebra. ~rechner, *m.* algebraist. ~rechnung, *f.* algebra. ~reim, *m.* alliteration. ~ſchloß, *n.* letter-lock, letter-keyed lock. ~ſchrift, *f.* writing in letters. ~ſpielerei, *f.* transposition of the letters of a name. ~verſetzung, *f.* [Gram.] metathesis; [Poet.] anagram. ~wechſel, *m.* anagram; interchange of letters. ~weiſe, *adv.* by letters. **Büchſtabie'r-**, in comps. w. m. next: ~buch, *n.* primer, spelling-book. ~methode, *f.* alphabetic method. **Büchſtabie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. Buchſtab & -ieren] *v. a.* to spell; falſch ~, to misspell. **-bü'chſtäbig,** [s. prec. & -ig] in compound adjectives, w. m. consisting of letters: -lettered. **Bü'chſtäblich,** *adj.* [s. Buchſtab & -lich] literal, verbal; ~e Bedeutung, literal meaning, literal import, literalness, literality, das ~e, literalness. ~, *adv.* literally. **Bü'chſtäblichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] literalness, literalism; verbality.

Bucht, *(wf.)* [LG.; cf. Du. bocht] 1. bay, inlet, sinus, cove, creek. Eine kleine ~, creek. 2. (an Blättern) [Bot.] sinus. 3. (eines Taues) [Naut.] bight. **Bu'chten,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. n.* to run (*or* to penetrate) as a creek into the land. ~, *v. a.* to hollow out, to scallop. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to form a bay &c.; der See buchtet ſich ins Land, the lake runs into the land, forming a cove. **Bu'chtig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] creeky; [Bot.] sinuate. **Bu'chtung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] sinuosity.

Bü'chung, *(wf.)* [s. buchen, II. & -ung] [Comm.] booking; ~ einzelner Poſten, entry.

Bu'ckel, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* I. [? = Bucket, II., & cf. bücken] 1. a crooked back, humpback, hunchback; hump, hunch. 2. einen ~ machen (v. Mauern), to bulge *or* bulge out, to swell out. 3. ☾ the back; (jemand) den ~ vollprügeln, to thrash; ± ſich einen ~ lachen, to split one's sides with laughing. 4. [Bot.] excrescence, gnarl, knot. ~ochs, *m.* [Zool.] bison. ~tier, *n.* an animal with a hump.

~, II. *(wf.)* [MHG. buckel, fr. L. buccula] boss, stud, knob, knuckle. ~eiſen, *n.* [Hair-dr.] curling-iron, curling-tongs.

Bu'ckelig, bu'cklicht, *adj.* [s. Buckel, I. & -ig, -icht] crook-backed, hump-backed, hunch-backed. Der (*or* die) ~e, the hunchback; ☾ ſich ~ lachen wollen = ſich einen Buckel lachen.

Bu'ckeln, *(wv.)* [s. Buckel, II. & -n] *v. a.* to stud.

Bü'cken, *(wv.)* [MHG. bücken, cf. biegen] *v. refl.* ſich ~, 1. to bend, bow, stoop; ſich ~ (vor), ‡ & ± to bow (to); gebückt vor Alter, bent with age. 2. ± ſich vor Gott ~, to humble oneself before God. **Bu'cklig,** *adj.* = buckelig. **Bü'ckling,** I. *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [s. bücken & -ling] bow, reverence, ☾ scrape, duck.

~, II., **Bü'cking,** *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [MLG. bückinc] red herring, cured herring.

Bu'ckskin, *(sm., pl.* ~s*)* [Engl.] [Comm.] buckskin.

Bucō'liſch, *adj.* = bukoliſch.

☾ ○ **Bu'ddel** = Buttel.

Bu'ddeln, *(wv.)* [?] *v. a.* to dig out (potatoes &c.). ~, *v. n.* to dig (im Sande).

Bu'de, *(wf.)* [MHG. buode] 1. (eines Kaufmanns) booth, shop, stall, stand. 2. hut. 3. ☾ [Stud.] lodgings; einem auf die ~ rücken, to break in *or* call unexpectedly upon one, to come down upon one. ~u-geld, *n.*, ~u-zins, *m.* stallage. ~u-leute, *pl.* stall-keepers. ~u-ſtand, *m.* stall, stand.

Budget, *(büdſe', bü'dſe)* *(sn., pl.* ~s*)* [Fr.] budget, estimate. ~kommiſſion, *f.* committee of ways and meaus.

○ **Bu'duer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. Bude & -er] 1. ∗ stall-keeper. 2. cotter.

Bü'ffel, *(sm, pl.* ~*)* [MHG. büffel, fr. Fr.] 1. ~ *or* ~ochs, *m.* [Zool.] buffalo(e). 2. ~ *or* ~rock, *m.*, ~wams, *n.* buff-jacket, buff-coat. 3. ± a) blockhead. b) rude fellow. ~haut, *n.* skin of a buffalo, buffalo's hide. ~horn, *n.* buffalo-horn, buffalo. ~kopf, *m.* 1. the head of a buffalo. 2. ± (v. Perſonen) blockhead. ~leder, *n.* buff, buff-skin. ~ledern, *adj.* buff. **Büffelei',** *(wf.)* [s. next & -ei] grinding, cramming. ☾ **Bü'ffeln,** *(wv.)* [fr. Büffel, & s. -n, & cf. ochſen] *v. n.* 1. ∗ to drudge, to toil hard. 2. ☾ [Stud.] to study persistently, to cram (esp. for an examinatiou).

Büffet, *(büfē', büfe't) (sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr. buffet] 1. sideboard. 2. bar. 3. ~ *or* ~abendbrot, *n.* stand-up supper. ~dame, *f.*, ~mädchen, *n.* bar-maid. ~zimmer, *n.* [Theat.] crush-room, refreshment-room.

☾ Büffler, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. büffeln & =er] one who studies *or* crams.

Büg, *(sm., pl. Bü'ge)* [MHG. buoc] 1. joint, bight. Vorder~ (bei wilden Tieren) shoulder: ~ *or* ~stück, *n.* [Butch.] shoulder-piece; ~ am Knie, hock. 2. [cf. biegen] bend, bow, flexure; fold, crease. 3. [cf. LG., Du. boeg] (eines Schiffes) [Naut.] bow; auf einen andern ~ wenden, to veer.

Comps.: **~anker,** *m.* bower, bow-anchor. **~band,** *n.* [Naut] breast-hook. **~holz,** *n.* [Naut.] hawse-piece. **~lahm,** *adj.* (v. Pferden) shoulder-shotten, strained in the shoulder. **~lahm machen,** to splay. **~spriet,** *n.* [Naut.] bowsprit. **~sprietbalken,** *pl.* cheeks of the bowsprit. **~sprietbett,** *n.*, **~spriettettung,** *f.* bed of the bowsprit. **~spriettüchung,** *f.* bowsprit-partners. **~sprietspur,** *f.* step of the bowsprit. **~spriettaubling,** *f.* gammoning of the bowsprit. **~tag,** *m.* bowsprit-shroud. **~tück,** *n.* 1. [Butch.] shoulder-piece. 2. [Naut.] hawse-piece.

Bü'ge, *pl.* of Bug.

Bü'gel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [cf. biegen, Bougel, & OHG. boug = ring] § (a piece of wood *or* metal bent in a semicircle:) 1. (an Schlüsseln) bow, handle; (an Flinten) trigger-guard; (an einem Korbe) handle, ear; ~ am Degen, bow of a sword-hilt; (an einem Bogen) curve; (einer Cigarrentasche) frame. 2. (also Steig~) stirrup. 3. [Naut.] hoop; der ~ des Klüvers, [Naut.] jib-iron; ~ des Kompasses, gimbals; Kuppelungs~, [Railw.] shackle. **~fest,** *adj.* steady in the stirrups. **~riemen,** *m.*, **~träger,** *m.*, stirrup-strap. **~säge,** *f.* bow-saw.

~=, in comps. w. m. bügeln: **~=brett,** *n.* ironing-board. **~eisen,** *n.* (smoothing-)iron, (bei Schneidern) goose. **~ftahl,** *m.* (flat-iron-)heater. **~teppich,** *m.*, **~tuch,** *n.* ironing blanket *or* cloth. **Bü'gellös,** *adj.* [s. Bügel & =los] without stirrups. **Bü'geln,** *(ver.)* [s. Bügel & =n] *v. a.* to iron; to smooth.

Bü'gler, *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Bü'glerin,** *(ww.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] ironer.

Bugfie're=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: **~anker,** *m.* [Naut.] kedger. **~boot,** *n.*, **~fahrzeug,** *n.* tow-boat. **~dampfboote,** *pl.* steam-tow-boats, steam-tugs. **~tau,** *n.*, **~ſeil,** *n.* tow-rope. **Bugfieren,** *(bugfi'rən & bukſi'rən) (ver.)* [Du. boegsceren] *v. a.* 1. [Naut.] to tow, to take (a ship) in tow. Das ~, towing, towage. 2. ☾ ± to lug, drag on, to transport, convey.

○ Büh'el, Bühl, *(sm., pl. ~)* [OHG. buhil, MHG. bühel] hill, hillock.

Buhl=, in comps. w. m. next: **~=dirne,** *f.*, **~ſchweſter,** *f.* courtesan; prostitute. **Buh'le,** I. *(wm.)* [MHG. buole] paramour, lover, gallant. **~,** II. *(wf.)*, **Buh'lin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =in] mistress, paramour. **Buh'len,** [MHG. buolen] *v. a.* 1. to make love; to coquet. **~** mit (ein Frauenzimmer), to court, woo; to dally (with): **~** mit (einer Perſon), to have illicit intercourse (with). 2. ± **~** um (Gunſt &c.), to court, solicit, canvass, to compete *or* seek for (favour &c.). 3. ± ☿ (mit), to vie (with). **Buh'ler,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Buh'lerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] 1. lover, gallant; coquet; coquette; kept mistress, prostitute. **Buhlerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] coquetry; gallantry. **Buh'leriſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =eriſch] amorous; wanton, lascivious, lewd; coquettish. **Buh'lin,** *(wf.)* s. Buhle, II. **Buh'lſchaft,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ſchaft] 1. love-intrigue, love-affair. 2. ∗ = Buhle, I. & II.

Buh'ne, *(wf.)* [?=Bühne] 1. a) dike. b) pier, wharf, quay. c) river-dam. 2. [Fish.] a) crawl. b) (= Fiſchbehälter im Fiſcherboot) well. **~=geld,** *n.*, **~=gebühr,** *f.* pierage, wharfage, quayage. **~=meiſter,** *m.* quay-master, wharfinger.

Büh'ne, *(wf.)* [MHG. büne] 1. (erhöhtes Gerüſt) stage, scaffold, scaffolding; Wahl~, hustings. 2. a) (also ☨ Schau~), the stage, the boards, the theatre; auf der ~, on the stage, before the foot-lights; die ~ betreten, to enter the stage; von der (Schau~) ~ abtreten, ☨ & ± to go off the stage; auf die ~ bringen, to bring upon the stage; für die ~ bearbeiten, to arrange for the stage, to dramatize; (des Lebens) ± stage; scene of action. b) (= theatraliſche Vorſtellungen) stage. 3. [Min.] shamble, platform, sollar. **Büh'nen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **~anweiſung,** *f.* stage-direction. **~behör,** *n.* = Bühnenzubehör. **~bekleidung,** *f.*, **~=verzierung,** *f.*, **~dekoration,** *f.* scenery, decoration. **~darſtellung,** *f.* stagery. **~dichter,** *m.* dramatist, play-wright. **~diener,** *m.* scene-man. **~effekt,** *m.* scenic effect, stage-effect. **~gerecht,** **~fähig,** *adj.* fit for the stage, theatrical; ein **~** gerechtes Stück, an acting play. **~fähigkeit,** *f.* fitness for the stage. **~held,** *m.*, **~heldin,** *f.* stage-hero; heroine. **~kenntnis,** *f.* stage-practice. **~kundig,** *adj.* having stage-practice *or* theatrical experience. **~=leiter,** *m.* = Theaterdirektor. **~maler,** *m.* stage-manager. **~malerei,** *f.* scene-painting; scenery. **~mäßig,** *adj.* theatrical. **~meiſter,** *m.* = **~werk=meiſter.** **~ſänger,** *m.*, **~ſängerin,** *f.* opera-singer. **~ſpiel,** *n.* stage-play. **~ſtreich,** *m.* dramatic touch: stage-trick. **~ſtück,** *n.* drama, dramatic composition. **~tanz,** *m.* ballet. **~=veränderung,** *f.* shifting of the scene. **~vorhang,** *m.* courtain. **~wand,** *f.* side-scene, scene. **~werk,** *n.* 1. = **~=ſtück.** 2. machinery of the theatre. **~wertmeiſter,** *m.* machinist, stage-carpenter. **~weſen,** *n.* stage-affairs. **~zubehör,** *n.* theatrical appurtenances.

Büh'nen, *(ver.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to board plank: (einen Schacht) [Min.] to line.

Bük, *impf.*, **bü'fe,** *subj. impf.* of backen.

○ Büh're, *(wf.)* [LG. büre] case *or* covering for a pillow, pillow-bear. **~zeug,** *m.* ticking.

Bukō'liſch, *adj.* [L. bucolicus, fr. Gr. & s. =iſch] bucolic; ein **~es** Gedicht, a bucolic, a pastoral (poem), an eclogue.

∗ ○ Bul'ge, *(wf.)* [MHG. bulge] leather bag, leather bucket.

Bulie'ne, Buli'n(e), *(wf.)* [Du. boeglijn] [Naut.] bowline. **~ſpriet,** *n.* bowline-bridle. **~ſtich,** *m.* bowline-knot.

Bu'lldogg, *(sm., pl. ~en)*. **Bu'll-dogge,** *(wf.)* [Engl. bull-dogg, & cf. Dogge] bull-dog.

Bu'lle, I. *(wm.)* [LG. bulle] bull. **~,** II. *(wf.)* [MHG. fr. L. bulla] [R. C. Ch.] bull: die goldene **~,** [Hist.] the Golden Bull.

☾ ⊖ ~, III. *(wf.)* [? fr. L. ampulla; cf. Engl. bowl] bottle.

○ ~, IV. *(ww.)* = Bullen.

Bu'llen, *(sm., pl. ~)* [?] hulk, pontoon.

Bu'llen=, in comps. w. m. Bulle, I.: **~beißer,** *m.* mastiff. **~hatz,** *f.* bull-baiting. **~kalb,** *n.* bull-calf. **~ſtall,** *m.* 1. stable for breeding cattle. 2. [Naut.] manger.

~=, in comps. w. m. Bulle, II.: **~buch,** *n.*, **~ſammlung,** *f.* bullary. **~ſchreiber,** *m.* bullist. **~ſchrift,** *f.* die große **~ſchrift,** bullantic.

○ ☾ Bu'llern, *(ver.)* [? onom.] *v. n.* to bubble. **Bu'llerig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] noisy, boisterous.

Bulletin, *(bü'lətē') (sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr. bulletin] bulletin, official report.

Bu'llrich, *(sm., pl. ~e, ~s)* [FmN.] bicarbonate of soda.

Bu'llochs, *(wm.)* [s. Bulle, I. & Ochs] bull.

Bülow, *(bü'lō) (sm., pl. ~s)* [?onom.] (also Vogel **~,** Schulze von **~**) yellow thrush, oriole, witwal.

Bum, *interj.* = bums.

☾ Bu'mmel, I. *(wf. or sm., pl. ~)* [cf. baumeln, bammeln, bimmeln] flap, something flapping *or* dangling.

☾ ~, II. *(sm., pl. ~)* [fr. baumeln] 1. walk, stroll; trip. 2. = Bummelei. **~zug,** *m.* [Railw.] slow train. **Bummelei',** *(wf.)* [s. next & =ei] 1. strolling; lounging (about). 2. dawdling, laziness; carelessness. **☾ Bu'mmeln,** *(ver.)* [s. Bummel, I. & =n] *v. n.* to loiter, lounge, dawdle, loaf, gad (about); to take a walk, to stroll (about). **Bu'mmler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. loafer, lounger, loiterer; tramp.

2. a german Student's cap. **Bu'mmlig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] dawdling, slow.

Bu'mmen, *(ww.)* [onom.] *v. n.* to boom, bang. **Bums,** *interj.* [onom.] bounce! smash! dash! clap-bang! ~ ging die Thür, bang went the door. ⊖ ~ *or* ~keller, *m.* low beer-cellar, slum. **Bu'mſen,** *(ww.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to bounce, bang.

Bund, *(sm., pl.* Bu'nde & Bü'nde*)* [MHG. bunt] 1. ligament, band; ~ an Hoſen, waist-band. 2. bundle, pack, bobbin, faggot; der türkiſche ~, a) (eine Art Kopfbedeckung) turban; b)[Bot.] pumpkin, pumpion, pompion; (Art Lilie) martagon. 3. ± alliance, confederacy, league, covenant, federation, union; einen ~ ſchließen, to league, to enter into a compact *or* confederation; miteinander in einen ~ treten, to confederate; im ~e ſtehen *or* ſein (mit), to be leagued *or* in confederation, cooperation, conjunction (with); religiöſer ~, covenant; der Alte und Neue ~, [Theol.] the old and new dispensation; die Schriften des Alten, Neuen ~es, the Old Testament, the New Testament; (= verbündete Perſonen, Völker *or* Staaten), confederacy, union; compact; zum ~e gehörig, den ~ betreffend, ~es-..., federal, of a confederacy, belonging to a confederacy, concerning a confederacy, incumbent on every member of a confederacy; federate; einen ~ bildend *or* ausmachend, federative.

~bruch, *m.* violation of a treaty. ~brüchig, *adj.* breaking the covenant; faithless. ~förmig, a) *adj.* = bündelförmig. b) *adv.* [Dressm.] in the form *or* way of a band. ~holz, *n.* faggot-sticks. ~ſchuh, *m.* 1. a peasant's shoe with a tie rove round the edge. 2. ‡ * [G. Hist.] a peasants' confederation. ~ſteg, [Typ.] gutter-stick. **Bü'ndchen, Bü'ndlein,** *(sn., pl.* ~ *)* [*dim.* of Bund, & s. =chen, =lein] small band, waist-band. **Bü'nde,** *pl.* of Bund. **Bü'ndel,** *(sn., pl.)* [MHG. bündel] 1. bundle *or* little bundle. (little) packet, parcel; in ~ zuſammenmachen, to make up in bundles, to bundle up. 2. (als Bezeichnung einer gewiſſen Anzahl) bundle; ein ~ (Flachs), bobbin. ~förmig, *adj.* [Bot.] fasciculate, fascicled, fascicular. ~weiſe, *adv.* by *or* in little bundles. **Bündelei',** *(wf.)* [s. Bund & =elei] participation in (*or* forming of) a secret league. **Bü'ndeln,** *(ww.)* [s. Bund & =eln] *v. n.* to enter into a secret league. **Bu'ndes-,** in comps. w. m. Bund: ~akte, *f.* act of the German confederacy. ~angelegenheit, *f.* federal affair *or* concerns. ~behörde, *f.* administrative board of a confederation. ~beſchluß, *m.* decree of the German Confederation. ~bruch, *m.* = Bundbruch. ~bruder, *m.* 1. confederate, ally. 2. [G. Univ.] fellow-member of a Students' corporation. ~direktorium, *n.* Federal directory (in der Schweiz). ~feſt, *n.* national festival of the confederate states. ~feſtung, *f.* fortress belonging to a confederacy. ~fürſt, *m.* confederate prince. ~genoß, *m.*, ~genoſſe, *m.*, ~freund, *m.* confederate, ally. ~genoſſenſchaft, *f.* alliance, confederacy. ~gericht, *n.* tribunal of confederates. ~kanzler, *m.* Chancellor of the (German) Confederation. ‖ ~lade, *f.* Ark of the Covenant. ~macht, *f.* 1. coalition. 2. confederate power. ~mäßig, *adj.* federative, federal; ~e mäßige Hilfe, federal contingent; nicht ~mäßig, uncovenanted. ~mitglied, *n.* member of a confederacy. ~rat, *m.* federal council. ~recht, *n.* federal right, federal laws. ~regierung, *f.* federal government. ~ſchiedsgericht, *n.* court of arbitration of the German Diet. ~ſtaat, *m.* federal state. ~ſtadt, *f.* federal city. ~tag, *m.* 1. meeting of the confederates. 2. * German Diet. ~tagsbeſchluß, *m.* = ~beſchluß. ~tagsverhandlungen, *pl.* transactions of the German Confederation. ~truppen, *pl.* federal troops. ~verein, *m.* league. ~verfaſſung, *f.* federal constitution. ~verſammlung, *f.* federal congress. ~vertrag, *m.* federal pact *or* compact, treaty of confederation. ~verwandt, *adj.* confederate, allied. ~verwandte(r), *m.* = ~bruder. ~verwandtſchaft, *f.* confederacy. ~völker, *pl.* federate nations. ~zweck, *m.* object of a confederacy. **Bü'ndig,** [MHG. bündec, & cf. Bund & =ig] a) *adj.* 1. tightly bound. 2. ± binding, valid, lawful. 3. (v. Schlüſſen, Beweiſen) conclusive, convincing. 4. (Schreibart), concise, terse. b) *adv.* convincingly, conclusively; concisely. **Bü'ndigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. validity. 2. conclusiveness. 3. conciseness. **Bü'ndner,** *(sm., pl.* ~ *)* [s. Bund & =ner] = Bundesgenoß. **Bü'nduis,** *(sn., pl.* =niſſe*)* [s. Bund & =niß] alliance, league, confederacy; ein ~ ſchließen, in ein ~ treten, to enter into a confederation. **Bu'ndweiſe,** *adv.* [s. Bund & =weiſe] by (*or* in) bundles.

Bunt, *adj.* [MHG. bunt] 1. party-coloured, variegated, pied; motley; (v. Kleidern, vom Tuch) coloured, gay-coloured; ſich ~ gekleidet haben, to have a colonred dress on; ſie kleidet ſich wieder ~, she is out of mourning; (v. Glas, Papier) stained; ~ machen, to stain, illuminate, colour; to dapple, speckle; ~e Karte, court-card. 2. ± ~e Reihe, checkered line; ~ Reihe machen, to pair off ladies and gentlemen. 3. ± disorderly, topsy-turvy. i. phrs.: ſie macht es zu ~, she goes too far: she is too bad; es ging ~ zu, *or* ~ her, there was a great to do, everything was at sixes and sevens, there were strange goings on; immer ~er, from bad to worse.

Comps.: ~druck, *m.* [Typ.] coloured printing; lithographiſcher ~druck, chromolithography. ~färber, *m.* stainer. ~farbig, *adj.* variegated. ~fleckig, ~gefleckt, *adj.* spotted, speckled. ~=geſprenkelt, *adj.* speckled. ~geſtreift, ~ſtreifig, *adj.* streaky. ~kupfererz, *n.* [Min.] variegated copper-ore. ~ſandſtein, *m.* [Geol.] new red sand-stone. ~ſcheckig, ~gewürfelt, *adj.* 1. checkered. ~ machen *or* verzieren, to checker. 2. ± mixed, mingled; ~ſcheckige Menge *or* Maſſe, promiscuous crowd *or* mass. ~ſchillernd, *adj.* opalescent. ~ſpecht, *m.* [Orn.] woodpecker. ~weberei, *f.* weaving of coloured stuffs. **Bu'ntheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] gayness of colours.

Bu'nzen, *(sm., pl.* ~ *)* [MHG. punze] [Techn.] puncheon.

Bü'rde, *(wf.)* [MHG. bürde] 1. (= Laſt) burden, load. 2. ± burden; *pl.* burdens; charges. 3. (= Leibesfrucht) burden; von ihrer ~ entbunden, delivered. **Bü'rden,** *(ww.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* einem etwas auf den Hals ~, to burden one with something.

○ **Bü'rc,** *(wf.)* = Bühre.

Bureau, *(bürō')* *(sn., pl.* ~s *or* ~x*)* [Fr.] 1. (Schreibtiſch) bureau, desk. 2. office; (eines Geſandten) bureau. ~aufwand, *m.* office-expenses. ~beamter, *m.* clerk, official. ~bote, *m.* office-messenger. ~chef, *m.* head of a department. ~diener, *m.* office-boy. ~juſtiz, *f.* backstairs-justice. ~ſtunden, *pl.* office hours. **Bureaukrat,** *(bürokrā't) (wm.)* [s. prec. & =krat] bureaucrat; red-tapist. **Bürcaukratie,** *(bürokrati') (wf.)* [s. prec. & =ie] bureaucracy; officialdom; red-tapism.

Burg, *(wf.)* [MHG. burc] 1. castle; citadel, stronghold, fort. 2. ‖ ± unſere ~ iſt Gott, God is our stronghold.

Comps.: ~bann, *m.* 1. precincts of a castle. 2. jurisdiction of a castle. ~dienſt, *m.* service rendered in defending a castle. ~ding, *n.*, ~gericht, *n.* castle-court. ~flecken, *m.* borough, burgh. ~frau, *f.* lady of the castle. ~fräulein, *n.* young lady of the castle, ♀ damsel, damosel. ~freiheit, *f.* = ~=bann, 2. ~friede, *m.* jurisdiction of a castle. ~gericht, *n.* burgh-mote. ~graben, *m.* moat. ~graf, *m.* bur(g)grave. ~gräflich, *adj.* belonging to a bur(g)grave. ~grafſchaft, *f.* bur(g)graviate. ~hauptmann, *m.* governor of a castle. ~herr, *m.* lord of a castle. ~keller, *m.* cellar of a castle. ~lehen, *n.* tenure of a feudal castle and land. ~richter, *m.* = ~vogt. ~ſaß, *m.* one subject to the jurisdiction of a feudal castle. ~ſtraße, *f.* castle-road. ~=thor, *n.* castle-gate. ~trümmer, *pl.* ruins of a castle. ~verließ, *n.* dungeon, keep (of a castle). ~vogt, *m.* castellan, bailiff; ~vogtei, *f.* castellany. ~wache, *f.* castle-ward. ~=warte, *f.* watch-tower.

Bü'rge, *(wm.)* [MHG. bürge] 1. bail, surety, bondsman, guarantee, warranter: einen ~n ſtellen, to give security, to put in bail; ~ ſein *or* werden (für), to answer (for). 2. ‡ ~ ſein (für), to warrant.

Bu'rgemeiſter, *m.* = Bürgermeiſter.

Bü'rgen, *(wv.)* [MHG. bürgen] *v. n.* to stand *(or* give) security, to become surety, to guarantee, answer; to vouch (for). Ich bürge für die Güte des Artikels, [Comm.] I warrant *(or* guarantee) the article to be good; (für) to answer (for); derjenige, welcher für einen Fremden bürgt, he that is surety for a stranger.

Bü'rger, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. bürgære, fr. Burg] 1. a) burgess, burgher, citizen; ☾ cit; citizen. Welt~, citizen of the world, cosmopolite; zum ~ machen *or* aufnehmen, to citizenize; ~ werden, to get the freedom of a city. b) (= Städter) citizen; townsman, *pl.* townspeople. c) (Staats-)~, in a monarchy: subject, in a republic: citizen. 2) a) (Gegenſatz von höherem Adel u. Geiſtlichkeit) commoner. b) (nicht Militär) civilian.

Comps.: **~adel,** *m.* 1. patriciate. 2. the patricians *(pl.).* **~ämter,** *pl.* municipal offices. **~ausſchuß,** *m.* committee of citizens. **~ball,** *m.* citizens' dance, public ball *or* dance of the middle classes. **~brief,** *m.* certificate of citizenship. **~buch,** *n.,* **~rolle,** *f.* burgher-roll. **~eid,** *m.* citizen's oath. **~frau,** *f.* 1. wife of a citizen. 2. female of the middle-classes. **~freund,** *m.* friend of the citizens *or* of the people. **~gabe,** *f.* (*or* **~gabholz,** *n.*) fire-bote, house-bote. **~garde,** *f.* city-militia, civic guard, train-bands. **~gerechtſame,** *pl.* privileges of a citizen. **~hauptmann,** *m.* captain of the train-bands. **~haus,** *n.* citizen's house, house of a middle-class family. **~franz,** *m.* = **~krone.** **~krieg,** *m.* civil war. **~krone,** *f.* [Hist.] civic crown. **~lehen,** *n.* burgage. **~mädchen,** *n.* the daughter of a citizen; girl of the middle-classes. **~mäßig,** *adj.* citizen-like. **~meiſter,** *m.* burgomaster, mayor. **~meiſterin,** *f.* mayoress. **~meiſteramt,** *n.,* **~meiſterwürde,** *f.* mayoralty. **~meiſterei,** *f.* mayor's house. **~militär,** *n.,* **~miliz,** *f.* = **~garde.** **~pflicht,** *f.* duty of a citizen. **~recht,** *n.* citizenship, burghership, freedom of a city; einem das **~recht** verleihen, to citizenize, to indenizen; die Verleihung des **~rechts** an jemand, indenization; **~recht** in einem Staate erlangen, to be naturalized; **~recht** in einer Stadt erlangen, to be enfranchised. **~ſchule,** *f.* 1. city-school. 2. middle-class school. **~ſinn,** *m.* civism; public spirit, patriotism. **~ſmann,** *m. (pl.* **~ſleute)** townsman, townspeople, citizen, commoner. **~ſoldat,** *m.* city militia-man, citizen-soldier, national guardsman. **~ſtand,** 1. state of a citizen, the commonalty. 2. citizenship; middle classes. **~ſteig,** *m.* foot-path, pavement, side-walk. **~ſtolz,** *m.* civic pride. **~ſtube,** *f.* common-hall. **~(s)tochter,** *f.* daughter of a citizen. **~tugend,** *f.* civic virtue. **~verſammlung,** *f.* assembly of the citizens, town-meeting. **~volk,** *n.* commonalty; ☾ townsfolk. **~wache,** *f.* = **~garde.** **~wehr,** *f.* militia; national guard. **~zwiſt,** *m.* civic discord. **Bü'rgerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -in] female citizen, towns-woman. **Bü'rgerlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] civic, civil, common; **~e** Geſellſchaft, civil society; **~es** Jahr, civil year; **~es** Recht, civil law; **~er** Tod, civil death; outlawry; **~e** Sitten, civic, civil *or* citizenlike manners; **~e** Küche, plain cooking; der **~e,** civilian, commoner (i. contr. nobleman *or* peasant); die **~n,** commonalty. **Bü'rgerſchaft,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ſchaft] the citizens, townspeople; commonalty, community. **Bü'rgertüm,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & -tum] civic estate.

Bü'rgſchaft, *(wf.)* [s. Bürge & -ſchaft] suretyship; guarantee, warranty, surety, security, bail. Unter Ihrer ~, under your warranty; ~ leiſten, to guarantee, to stand security; to give security *or* bail, to bail, warrant; ~ ſtellen, to put in bail; ohne unſere ~, without our guarantee *or* prejudice; die Perſon, welcher ~ geleiſtet wird, warrantee; ich ſehe darin eine ~, I regard it as a pledge. **Bü'rgſchafts-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **~fähig,** *adj.* bailable. **~leiſtung,** *f.* [Law] giving security *or* bail. **~obligation,** *f.,* **~brief,** *m.,* **~ſchein,** *m.* bail-bond, bond. **~vertrag,** *m.* warrant, warranty.

Burle'sk, *adj.* [Fr. burlesque] burlesque, ludicrous, jocular. Die **~e,** *wf.* burlesque.

Bu'rnus, *(sm., pl.* -ſſe) [Ar.] burnous(e).

Burr! *interj.* [onom.] 1. (Zuruf an Pferde) whoa! 2. ugh! whoo!

Bü'rſchchen, Bü'rſchlein, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next, & s. -chen, -lein] little fellow; stripling. **Bu'rſche, Burſch,** *(wm.)* [fr. MHG. burse, ML. bursa = purse] (orig. a German University student belonging to a 'bursa' *or* house where students lived and boarded together:) 1. a) member of a German students' corporation after his period of freshmanship. b) German student. 2. ‡ fellow, comrade, mate, companion. 3. servant, man, boy, lad, apprentice, journeyman, soldier-servant. **Bu'rſchen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **~brauch,** *m.* custom and use among students. **~comment,** *m.* regulations valid among students. **~leben,** life of a student, college-life. **Bu'rſchenhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft] = burſchikos. **Bu'rſchenſchaft,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ſchaft] Burschenschaft (association of German students, founded in 1815, with patriotic objects, now one special type of German students' corporations). **Bu'rſchenſchaft(l)er,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er, -ler] member of a Burschenschaft. **Bu'rſchenſchaftlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] pertaining to, being of the character of, *or* concerning the Burschenschaft. **Burſchikö's,** *adj.* & *adv.* [fr. Burſche & Gr. adverbial suffix -ῶς] student-like, jovial, fast, unceremonious, free and easy; (Sprache) slangy.

Bu'rſe, *(wf.)* [ML. bursa] lodging-house of students in the middle-ages, inn, hostelry.

Bü'rſtchen, Bü'rſtlein, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next, & s. -chen, -lein] little brush. **Bü'rſte,** *(wf.)* [MHG. bürste; cf. Borſte] brush, whisk. **Bü'rſten-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **~abzug,** *m.* [Typ.] brush-proof. **~artig,** *adj.* brushlike. **~binder,** *m.,* **~macher,** *m.* brush-maker; er ſäuft wie ein **~binder,** (prov.) he drinks like a funnel. **~binderpoeſie,** *f.* cutler's poetry. **~fabrik,** *f.* brush-manufactory. **~pflanze,** *f.* carthamus, bastard saffron. **Bü'rſten,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* 1. to brush, to give a brush (to a coat &c.). 2. *v. a.* & *v. n.* to tipple *or* drink. **~,** *v. n.* to brush along.

Bü'rtig, *adj.* [MHG. bürtec] born, native of &c., esp. in comps.

Bü'rzel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [?; cf. burzeln] hind part of a beast *or* bird: (eines Huhnes) croup, rump; (v. der Gans) ☾ pope's nose; (des Wildes) [Hunt.] single, scut; wreath: (bei Füchſen) brush; (bei Pferden, Hunden) dock, bob-tail. **~drüſe,** (bei Vögeln) oil-bag.

Bu'rzel-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: **~baum,** *m.* somerset, somersault; einen **~baum** machen, to somerset, to shoot a somerset. **~dorn,** *m.* [Bot.] caltrap. **~kraut,** *n.* [MHG. burzel, fr. L. portulæa] garden purslain. **~mann,** *m.,* **~männchen,** *n.* cork-tumbler. **~taube,** *f.* tumbler-pigeon. **Bu'rzeln,** *(wv.)* [MHG. bürzen, burzeln] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to tumble head over heels, to tumble *or* fall down.

Buſch, *(sm., pl.* Bü'ſche) [MHG. busch] 1. (= Gehölz) thicket, copse. 2. (= Strauch) bush, shrub; der brennende *or* feurige **~,** [Bot.] pyracanth. 3. (= Büſchel) ein **~** Blumen, Federn, Haare, a tuft of flowers, of feathers, of hair; Feder**~,** plume (vom Helm); (= Waldland) bush; auf den **~** klopfen, ſchlagen, (prov.) to sound one, to beat about the bush, to stand shilly-shally, to hesitate.

Comps.: **~affe,** *m.* [Zool.] orang-outang. **~ameiſe,** *f.* wood-ant. **~ampfer,** *m.* wood-sorrel. **~bohne,** *f.* dwarf bean. **~dorn,** *m.* = Buchsdorn. **~eule,** *f.* thicket-owl. **~holz,** *n.*

1. shrub. 2. underwood, brush-wood; undergrowth. ~huhn, *n.*[Zool.] bush-turkey. ~klepper, *m.* foot-pad, bush-ranger. ~mann, *m.* bushman. ~=menſch, *m.* = ~affe. ~neger, *m.* maroon. ∗ ~reuter, *m.* = ~klepper. ~ſpinne, *f.* bird-spider. ~ſtreu, *f.* leaf-fall of trees used as litter. ~weide, *f.* rose-willow. ~werk, *n.* brush-wood. ~=windröschen, *n.* wind-plant. **Bü'ſchchen, Bü'ſchlein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Buſch, & s. =chen, =lein] little shrub *or* tuft. **Bü'ſche,** *pl.* of Buſch, bushes; shrubs; tufts. **Bü'ſchel,** *(sm.* (o *sn.), pl. ~)* [MHG. büschel, *dim.* of Buſch] bunch, tuft; ein ~ Pfeile, a sheaf of arrows; ein ~ Stroh, a wisp of straw; ein ~ Reisholz, a faggot; [Elect.] brush; [Bot.] fascicle, tuft, cluster; (= Schopf *or* Haube, bei Vögeln) tuft, crop, crest. ~artig, ~förmig, *adj.* tufty, bunchy; bundled; [Bot.] fascicular. ~nelke, *f.* meadow-pink. ~=roſe, *f.* musk-rose. ~weiſe, *adv.* in tufts *or* bunches; ~weiſe ſtehend, [Bot.] fascicled, fasciculate(d). **Bü'ſchelig,** *adj.* = büſchelartig. **Bü'ſchen,** I. *(wv.)* [s. Buſch & =en] *v. a.* to form into a bush, to adorn with bushes (us. in comps.). Sich ~, *v. refl.* to become bushy *or* tufty; to grow into bushes.

o ~, II. *(sm., pl. ~)* = Büſchel, Buſch, Strauß. **Bü'ſchig, + bü'ſchicht,** *adj.* [s. Buſch & =ig, =icht] bushy; (vom Bart u. Haaren) bushy, shaggy.

Bü'ſe, *(wf.)* [Du. buis] [Naut.] Herings~, buss; fishing-smack.

∗ o **Bü'ſel,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [fr. Fr. pièce] an Alsatian silver-coin (= 12 Sous).

Bü'ſen, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. buosem] 1. bosom. 2. ± bosom. In ſeinen ~ greifen, to dive into one's own heart. 3. der weibliche ~, breast. 4. (Meer=)~, gulf, bay.

Comps.: ~freund, *m.* bosomfriend, intimate, confident. ~freunde, *pl.* sworn brethren. ~kind, *n.* pet-child. ~krauſe, *f.*, ~ſtreif, *m.* frill, ruffle; (bei Frauen) tucker. ~latz, *m.* stomacher. ~nadel, *f.* breast-pin. ~=ſchleier, *m.* (der Nonnen) veil, wimple. ~ſchleife, *f.* breast-knot. ~ſtreif(en), *m.* 1. = ~krauſe. 2. tucker. ~ſünde, *f.* bosom-sin. ~tuch, *n.* neck-cloth. **Bü'ſig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] bosomed; esp. in comps.: hoch~, high-bosomed.

∗ o **Büß,** *(sm., pl. ~ſſe)* [?] = next.

o ⟨ **Bü'ſſe(r)l,** *(sn., pl. ~n)* [s. prec. & =el, =erl] buss, smack, hearty kiss.

Büß=, in comps. w. m. Buße, büßen: ~bank, *f.* stool of repentance. ~=buch, *n.* penitential. ~fällig, *adj.* finable, punishable. ~fertig, *adj.* penitent, repentant, contrite; der *or* die ~fertige, *m. or f.* penitent, penitentiary. ~fertigkeit, *f.* penitence, penitency, contrition, repentance. ~gebet, *n.* penitential prayer; fast-day's prayer. ~gericht, *n.* [R. C. Ch.] penitentiary. ~hemd, *n.* hair-shirt. ~gewand, *n.*, ~kleid, *n.* the garment of a penitent. ~prediger, *m.* admonisher to penitence; fast-day's preacher. ~predigt, *f.* exhortation to repent(ance), fast-day's sermon. ~prieſter, *m.*, ~richter, *m.* penitentiary. ~pſalm, *m.* penitential psalm. ~ſchießer, *m.* [Naut.] sailor who serves the guns. ~ſchweſter, *f.* female penitent. ~tag, *m.* day of prayer and penance, fast-day. ~text, *m.* text for a fast-day's sermon. ~thränen, *pl.* tears of repentance. ~übung, *f.* exercise of penance. ~=und Bettag, *m.* = ~tag. ~zeit, time of repentance. ~zucht, *f.* penitential discipline.

Bu'ſſard, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr. busard] [Orn.] buzzard.

Buſſo'le, *(wf.)* [It. bussola] compass, surveyor's compass, prismatic compass.

Bü'ße, *(wf.)*[MHG. buoze] 1. atonement, expiation, compensation, amends. 2. [Theol.] penance, repentance, contrition, penitence, penitency; ~ ausdrückend, an den Tag legend, penitential; als ~ auferlegt, penitential; die ~ betreffend, penitentiary; ~ thun, to do penance, to repent. 3. (= Strafe) penalty, punishment; (Geld=)~, amercement, fine; zur Geld~ verurteilt werden, to be fined. **Bü'ßen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. büezen] *v. a.* 1. to repair, mend; die Lücke einer Mauer ~, to repair a wall. 2. to atone for, to atone, to expiate (with); to pay for; die Folgen ſchwer ~, to abide the consequences, to smart for &c. 3. ſeine Luſt ~, to satisfy one's desire. ~, *v. n.* (für etwas) to suffer (for). **Bü'ßend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] penitent; der *or* die ~de, a penitent. **Bü'ßer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] penitent. ~hemd, *n.* = Bußhemd. **Bü'ßerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erin] penitent. **Bü'ßeriſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] penitent, penitentiary. **Bü'ßung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] expiation, atonement.

Bü'ſte, *(wf.)* [Fr. buste] bust.

Butt, I. *(swm., pl. ~en)* [? fr. next *adj.*] [Ichth.] butt, turbot. ~fiſch, *m.* flounder.

o ~, II. *adj.* [cf. Engl. butt, Du. bot = blunt] short and thick, docked, stumpy, blunt.

Bu'tte, *(wf.)* = Butt, I.

Bü'tte, *(wf.)* [MHG. bütte] tub, coop, vat.

⊖ **Bu'ttel,** *(wf.)* [Fr. bouteille] bottle.

Bü'ttel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. bütel, fr. bieten] 1. beadle, jailer; sheriff's officer. 2. hangman. **Büttelei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] jail, jailer's house.

Bu'tter, *(f., no pl.)* [MHG. buter] 1. butter. Mit ~ beſtreichen, ſchmieren, ~ auf ꝛc. ſtreichen, to butter; geſalzene ~, salt butter; feinſte Tafel~, best-freshbutter; ausgelaſſene ~, clarified butter; Kunſt~, margarine, butterine; ~ ausſtoßen, to churn; ± jemand die ~ vom Brote nehmen, to rob some one of everything; ⟨ ſich nicht die ~ vom Brote nehmen laſſen, to look well after number one. 2. (Augen=)~, gum. 3. [Chem.] butter; Arſenik~, butter of arsenic; Kakao~, butter of cacao.

Comps.: ~ähnlich, ~artig, *adj.* buttery; butyraceous, butyric. ~=bämme, ~bemme, *f.* slice of bread and butter; ~bämmen werfen, to play at duck and drake. ~baum, *m.* [Bot.] butter-tree. ~birne, *f.* butter-pear. ~blume, *f.* buttercup. ~bohrer, *m.* butter-piercer. ~brezel, *f.* butter-cracknel. ~brot, *n.* bread and butter; belegtes ~brot, sandwich; geröſtetes ~brot, toast and butter; buttered toast. ~brühe, *f.* butter-sauce, melted butter. ~büchſe, *f.*, ~doſe, *f.* butter-box. ~faß, *n.* 1. (zum Buttern) churn. 2. (*dim.* ~fäßchen, *n.*) butter-tub; butter-keg. ~form, *f.* butter-mould, butter-print. ~frau, *f.*, ~=weib, *n.*, ~händlerin, *f.* butter-woman. ~gebackenes, *n.* pastry. ~gelb, *adj.* yellow as a quince. ~hafen, *m.*, ~=topf, *m.* butter-pot, butter-jar. ~=haltig, *adj.* = ~artig. ~handel, *m.* sale of butter; butter-trade. ~händler, *m.*, ~mann, *m.* butter-man. ~hoſe, *f.* (butter-)firkin. ~kanne (mit flüſſiger Butter), *f.* butter-boat. ~kipfel, *m. or n.* a Kipfel of puff-pastry. ~kringel, *f.* = ~brezel. ~kuchen, *m.* (*dim.* ~=küchlein, ~küchelchen, *n.*) butter-cake. ~meſſer, *n.* butter-knife. ~milch, *f.* butter-milk. ~öl, *n.* [Chem.] butyric oil. ~ſauce, *f.* butter-sauce. ~ſäure, *f.* butyric acid. ~ſchnitte, a slice of bread and butter. ~ſemmel, *f.* roll with butter. ~ſtänder, *m.* = ~=faß, 2. ~ſtempel, *m.*, ~ſtößel, *m.* 1. churn-staff. 2. butter-stamp, butter-print. ~ſtolle, *f.*, ~ſtrietzel, *m.* butter-cake. ~teig, *m.* puff-pastry. ~tonne, *f.* = ~hoſe. ~topf, *m.* butter-pot. o ~vogel, *m.* [Ent.] butterfly. ~weck, *m.* butter-roll. ~weich, *adj.* soft as butter. ~wurz, *f.* butter-wort. **Bu'tterhaft, bu'tterig, + bu'ttericht,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft, =ig, =icht] buttery. **Bu'ttern,** *(wv.)* [s. Butter & =n] *v. n.* 1. (Butter ausſtoßen) to churn. 2. to turn to butter; die Milch buttert, the butter comes. ~, *v. a.* 1. to butter. 2. [?] to beat, knock.

∗ o **Bu'ttner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. bütenære, cf. Bütte] cooper.

Butz, *(wm.)*, **Bu'tzen,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. butze] 1. clod, lump; (im Obſte) core; (in Geſchwüren) core; (am Lichte) snuff. 2. hobgoblin; bugbear. 3. ⟨ o bang, heavy blow. Butze(n)=mann, *m.* bugbear, bogy. Butzen=ſcheiben, *pl.* bull's-eye(d) panes. o **Bu'tzig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & Butt, *adj.* & =ig] little, stumpy. **Bu'tzkopf,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. prec. & Kopf] [Ichth.] orc, grampus, springer.

Bux ꝛc. = Buchs ꝛc.

∗ or ☾ ○ **Bu'xen,** *(spl.)* [LG.; cf. Engl. buckskin] trousers, breeches.

Byzantini'smus, *(m., no pl., no infl.)* [NL.] 1. byzantinism. 2. servile fawning on royalty.

C.

Die Wörter, die ſich nicht unter C finden, ſuche man unter K oder Z.

For words not found under C look under K or Z.

C, c, *(tsē) (sn., pl. ∼s)* 1. [Gram.] C, c (consonant). 2. [Mus.] C, do, ut; ∼=dur, *n.* C major; ∼=moll, *n.* C minor; ∼=ſchlüſſel, *m.* [Mus.] C-clef.

Caba'le, *(uf.)* [Fr. cabale] cabal, intrigue; ∼n machen *or* ſchmieden, to cabal. **Cabalie'ren,** *(uv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. n.* to cabal.

Ca'bbala, *(f., no pl.)* [ML., fr. Hebr.] cabbala. **Cabbali'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] cabbalist. **Cabbali'ſtiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſtiſch] cabbalistic(al). ∼, *adv.* cabbalistically.

Cabinet'(t), *(sn., pl. =ne'ts or =ne'tte)* [Fr. cabinet] 1. cabinet, closet; geheimes ∼, a) privy chamber, b) privy, water-closet. 2. Kunſt∼, a cabinet of curiosities. 3. cabinet, government. **Cabinet'(t)s=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼befehl, *m.* order of council; government-order. ∼bote, *m.* state-messenger. ∼frage, *f.* [Pol.] a question upon which the resignation of a cabinet depends: ‡ a question of to be or not to be, a vital question. ∼krijis, *f.* ministerial crisis. ∼miniſter, *m.* privy-minister, cabinet-minister. ∼politik, *f.* statecraft of cabinets. ∼rat, *m.* 1. (Perſon) cabinet-counsellor. 2. (Verſammlung) cabinet-council. ∼ſchreiber, *m.*, ∼=ſekretär, *m.* clerk of the closet (to the king). ∼ſiegel, *n.* privy-seal, cabinet-seal. ∼ſitzung, *f.* cabinet-council. ∼ſtück, *n.* cabinet-piece, cabinet-specimen. ∼photographie, *f.* cabinet (-sized) photograph.

Cabriole't(t), *(sn., pl. =le'ts or =le'tte)* [Fr. cabriolet] cabriolet, cab, gig. ∼führer, *m.*, ∼kutſcher, *m.* cab-driver, cab-man. ∼gabel, *f.*, ∼ſchere, *f.* shafts.

Cacadu', *(sm., pl. ∼s or ∼e)* [Fr. cacadon] cockatoo.

Caca'o, *(sm., pl. ∼s)* [Sp.] cacao. ∼baum, *m.* cocoa, cacao. ∼bohne, *f.*, ∼nuß, *f.* cacao-nut, coco-, cocoa-nut. ∼butter, *f.* cacao-butter.

Cachenez, *(kašnē') (sn., pl. ∼s)* [Fr.] wrapper (for the neck), comforter. **Cachieren,** *(kašī'ren) (uv.)* [Fr. cacher, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* & *v. refl.* to hide, conceal.

Cada'ver, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [L.] corpse, carcass; ↓ body.

Cade'nz, *(uf.)* [L. cadentia, & s. =enz] cadence, fall; unvollkommene ∼, demi-cadence. **Cadenzie'ren,** *(uv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to cadence.

Cade'tt, *(wm.)* [Fr. cadet] [Mil.] cadet; See∼, [Naut.] midship-man. **Cade'tten=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼akademie, *f.*, ∼anſtalt, *f.*, ∼haus, *n.*, ∼ſchule, *f.* military academy.

Café, *(kafē', incorr. ka'fē)* (in m. 1. *sm.*, in m. 2. *sn., pl. ∼s)* [Fr.] 1. coffee. 2. coffee-house. **Cafetier,** *(kafetjē') (sm., pl. ∼s)* [Fr.] coffee-house-keeper. **Caffe-i'n** *(sn., no pl.)* [Fr. caféine] caffeine.

Ca'ftan, *(sm., pl. ∼s)* [Turk.] caftan.

Calamita't, *(uf.)* [L. calamitas, & s. =ität] calamity; (nuisance, bother.

Calcinie'r=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ∼ofen, *m.* [Techn.] calcar. ∼tiegel, *m.* calciner. **Calcinie'ren,** *(uv.)* [ML. calcinare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* [Chem.] to calcine, calcinate. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to calcine. ∼, *(sn., rbls)* calcination; zu ∼, calcinable. **Ca'lcinm,** *(sn., no pl.)* [NL.] [Chem.] calcium.

Calcu'l, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [Fr. calcul] calculus. **Calculatio'n,** *(uf.)* [s. next & =ation] calculation. **Calculie'ren,** *(uv.)* [L. calculare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to calculate, compute.

Cälliba't, *(sm. & sn., no pl.)* [L. cælibātus] celibacy, celibate.

Cali'ber, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [Fr. calibre] [Gunm.] 1. caliber, size, bore. 2. ± kind, sort; ☾ ein Gelehrter von ſchwerſtem ∼, a most profound scholar. **Calibrie'ren,** *(uv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to size.

Ca'lico, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [fr. Pln. Calicut] [Indu.] calico.

Calquier=, *(kalki'r)* in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ∼leinwand, *f.* tracing-cloth. ∼papier, *n.* tracing-paper. **Calquieren,** *(kalki'ren) (uv.)* [Fr. calquer, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to calk, calque, counterdraw, trace.

Ca'lomel, *(sm., no pl.)* [Fr.] calomel.

Calvini'smus, *(m., no pl., no infl.)* [fr. FmN. of the Reformer J. Calvin, & s. ismus] calvinism. **Calvini'ſt,** *(wm.)*, **Calvini'ſtin,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =iſt, =iſtin] Calvinist. **Calvini'ſtiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſtiſch] Calvinistic(al).

Calcie'ren, *(uv.)* [It. calare, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* [Comm.] to lose in the weight.

Camée, *(kamē') (uf.)* [Fr.] cameo, camaieu.

Camē'lie, *(uf.)* [fr. FmN. of the Botanist Kamel] [Bot.] camellia.

Camelo'tt, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [Fr. camelot] [Indu.] camlet.

Cā'mera, *(f., pl. ∼s)* [L.] camera; ∼ obſcura, [Opt.] camera obscura, dark chamber; ∼ lucida, camera lucida.

Camerā'l, *adj.* [ML. camerālis] cameral, financial. ∼weſen, *n.*, ∼=wiſſenſchaft, *f.*, **Camerā'lia,** *(n. pl.)* [L.] cameralistics. **Camerali'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] student of *or* expert in cameralistics. **Camerali'ſtiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſtiſch] cameralistic.

Campagne, *(kampa'nje) (uf.)* [Fr.] 1. campaign, expedition. 2. working-time of a factory.

Campe'ſchenholz, *(sn., ffcps.)* [fr. PLN. Campeachy, & s. Holz] Campeachywood, logwood.

Campie'ren, *(uv.)* [Fr. camper, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to camp, encamp.

Canaille, *(kana'lje) (uf.)* [Fr. canaille, It. canaglia] 1. canaille, rabble, mob. 2. rascal.

Cana'l, *(sm., pl. Cana'le)* [L. cānālis] canal: natürlicher ∼, channel; ± channel: [Gunm.] nipple-bore; [Weav.] groove. ∼arbeiter, *m.* banker, navvy. ∼bau, *m.* construction of canals, canal-work, canalage. ∼=brücke, *f.* draw-bridge. ∼fahrt, *f.* passage by a canal *or* through a channel. ∼ſchleuſe, *f.* canal-lock. ∼=wage, *f.* water-level. Der ∼ zwiſchen England und Frankreich, the British channel. **Cana'lchen,** *(sn., pl. ∼)* *(dim.* of prec., & s. =chen] small channel. **Cana'le,** *pl.* of Canal. **Canalisatio'n,** *(uf.)* [s. next & =ation] canalization: drainage, sewerage. **Canalisie'ren,** *(uv.)* [s. Canal & =ieren] *v. a.* to canalize; Städte ∼, to drain, sewer.

Ca'napee, *(sn., pl. ∼s)* [Fr. canapé] couch *or* sofa.

Cana'rien=, in comps. w. m. Canary-: ∼baum, *m.* Canary-tree. ∼(glanz)gras, *n.* canary-grass. ∼=hecke, *f.* hatch *or* brood of Canary-birds. ∼ſame, *m.* canary-seed. ∼=ſekt, *m.* canary. ∼ſperling, *m.* canary-sparrow. ∼vogel, *m.* canary, canary-bird. ∼weibchen, *n.* hen canary. ∼=zucker, *m.* canary-sugar.

Candela'ber, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [Fr. candélabre] chandelier.

Ca'ndelzucker, Ca'ndiszucker, *(sm., no pl.)* [Fr. candi, & s. Zucker] sugar-candy.

Candida't, *(wm.)* [L. candidatus] 1. candidate; aufgeſtellter ∼, nominee; als ∼ aufſtellen, to nominate; als ∼ auftreten, to stand (for). 2. [Germ. Univ.] a) candidate, one who enters himself for an examination, examinee. b) ∼ der Theologie *or* des Predigtamts ∼, one licensed to preach. **Candidatū'r,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ur] candidacy, candidature. **Candidie'ren,** *(uv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. n.* to be a candidate (for), to stand (for); to contest (a seat in parliament).

Candie'ren, *(uv.)* [Fr. candir, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to candy. Candierter Zucker, sugar-candy; ſich ∼, to candy.

Ca'nevas, *(sm., pl. =ſſe)* [Fr.] [Comm.] canvas.

Cannelie'ren, *(uv.)* [Fr. canneler, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* [Archit.] to channel, chamfer, flute, groove. **Cannelie'rung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] [Archit.] fluting, chamfer, channelling, channels.

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ‡ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

Can

Cannibā'le, *(sm.)* [Sp.] cannibal, man-eater. Nach ~n-art, cannibally. ~n-gesinnung, *f.*, ~n-wut, *f.* cannibalism. **Cannibā'lisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] cannibalic, cannibalistic, sanguinary, cruel; ~e Wut, cannibalism. ~, *adv.* cannibally; cruelly. **Cannibalī'smus,** *(m., no infl., pl. -men)* [s. prec. & -ismus] cannibalism.

Cā'non, *(sm., pl. ~s or ~es)* [Gr.] 1. (der Kirche) canon. 2. [Typ.] canon. 3. [Mus.] canon, catch. **Canonicā't,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. next & -at] canonicate, canonship, canonry; prebendaryship. **Canō'nicus,** *(m., no infl.; pl. -nici)* [L.] canon: prebendary. **Canonisatiō'n,** *(wf.)* [s. canonisieren & -ation] canonization. **Canō'nisch,** *adj.* [L. canonicus, & s. -isch] canonical; das ~e, das ~e Ansehen, canonicalness; das ~e Recht, canon-law. ~, *adv.* canonically. **Canonisie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -isieren] *v. a.* to canonize. **Canoni'ssin,** *(wf.)* [s. Canonicus & -issin] canoness. **Canoni'st,** *(wm.)* [s. Canon & -ist] canonist. **Canoni'stisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -istisch] canonistic.

Cantā'te, *(wf.)* [It. cantata] [Mus.] cantata.

Canti'ne, *(wf.)* [Fr., fr. It.] canteen.

Cantō'n, *(wm., pl. ~e)* [Fr.] canton; in ~e abteilen, to canton, cantonize. **Cantonā'l,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -al] cantonal. **Cantonie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. n.* [Mil.] to canton. **Cantoni'st,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -ist] member *or* inhabitant of a canton, esp. one who has to serve in the militia; ☾ ein unsicherer ~, a person not to be relied upon.

Ca'ntor, *(swm., pl. Cantō'ren)* [L.] cantor, leader of the choir, precentor (in German country parishes us. at once schoolmaster and organist). ~stelle *(f.)*, **Cantorā't,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & -at] office *or* station of a cantor. **Cantorei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] 1. = Cantorat. 2. the house of a cantor. 3. a class of choristers.

Ca(o)u'tschouk *&c.* = Kautschuk.

Cap, *(sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] cape, head-land; das ~ der guten Hoffnung, Cape of Good Hope, the Cape. ~stadt, *f.* Cape-town. ~wein, *m.* Cape-wine.

Capacitā't, *(wf.)* [L. capācitas, & s. -tät] 1. capacity. 2. [Hydr., Archit.] water-way. 3. ‡ able, ingenious person, clever man. **Capacitie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to capacitate.

Capitā'n, s. n. Kapitän.

Ca'po, s. u. da capo.

Capo't, *(sm., no pl.)* [Fr.] [Cards.] capot. ∗ ~, *adj.* = kaput.

Caprice, *(kapri'se) (wf.)* [Fr.] whim, freak, caprice. **Capricieren,** *(kapritsi'ren) (wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. refl.* sich ~, to take a fancy (to); to take into one's head. **Capriciös, capriziös,** *(kapritsjö's) adj.* [s. prec. & -iös] capricious.

Car

Capriō'le, *(wf.)* [It. capriola] capriole, caper; ‡ trick. ~n machen, ‡ to caper; to play tricks.

Capū'ze, Capuzī'ner, s. Kapuze, Kapuziner.

Carabī'ner, *(sm., pl. ~)* [Fr. carabine] car(a)bine. **Carabinie'r,** *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] car(a)bineer.

Cara'ffe = Karaffe.

☾ **Carambō'l,** *(sn., pl. ~s)* [fr. next] encounter. **Carambō'le,** *(wf.)* [Fr.] [Bill.] red ball. **Carambolage,** *(karambolā'že) (wf.)* [Fr.] 1. [Bill.] cannon. 2. ↓ collision. **Carambolie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. n.* to cannon; to collide.

Carbō'l, *(sn., no pl.)* [fr. L. carbo = charcoal] = ~säure, *f.* [Chem.] carbolic acid, phenylic acid.

Carbonā'de, *(wf.)* [Fr. carbon(n)ade] steak, cutlet.

Carbu'nkel = Karbunkel.

Ca'rcer, *(sn., ☾ sm., pl. ~)* [L.] prison (of a university *or* a school).

Cardinā'l, *(sm., pl. Cardinā'le)* [L. cardinalis] 1. [R. C. Ch.] cardinal. 2. ~(-fisch, -vogel, *m.*), [Orn.] cardinal. 3. (Getränk) cardinal. ~bischof, *m.* cardinal-bishop. ~, *adj.* cardinal. ~punkte, *pl.* cardinal points. ~-zahlen, *pl.* cardinal numbers. ~-zeichen, *pl.* [Astr.] cardinal signs. ~-tugenden, *pl.* cardinal virtues. **Cardinā'ls-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~-blume, *f.* [Bot.] cardinal-flower. ~-collegium, *n.* sacred college. ~hut, *m.* red hat. ~würde, *f.*, **Cardinalā't,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & -at] cardinalship, cardinalate.

Careſſie'ren, *(wv.)* [Fr. caresser, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to caress.

Cargadeur, *(kargadö'r) (sm., pl. ~s)* [s. next & -eur] = next. **Cargadō'r,** *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Sp.] [Comm.] supercargo. **Ca'rgo,** *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Sp.] cargo.

Carfu'nkel *&c.*, **Caricatu'r** *&c.*, **Carmeli'ter** *&c.* = Karbunkel *&c.*, Karikatur *&c.*, Karmeliter *&c.*

Carmeſi'n, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [It. carmesino] crimson. ~, *adj.* also ~-farbig, ~rot, crimson; ~rot färben, to crimson. **Carmī'n,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [ML. carminus, fr. Ar.] carmine. ~-farben, ~-rot, *adj.* carmine, crimson.

Carneō'l, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [ML. carneolus] [Miner.] cornelian (stone).

Caro'sſe, *(wf.)* [Fr. carrosse] caroche.

Carré, *(karé') (sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] [Mil.] hollow-square; ein ~ sprengen, to break a square. **Carreau,** *(kā'rō, karō') (sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] 1. [Cards.] diamonds. 2. (bei Stoffen) checker.

Carrière, *(karjē're) (wf.)* [Fr.] 1. [Horsem.] gallop; in gestreckter ~, at full gallop; ~ reiten, to ride tantivy. 2. ‡ career.

Carrie'ren, *(wv.)* [Fr. carrer, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to chequer *or* checker. **Carrie'rt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] checkered.

Caſt

Carrouſſel *(karuse'l)* = Karussell.

Carte'l, Karte'll, *(sn., pl. -lle)* [Fr. cartel] 1. challenge, cartel. 2. [Parl.] cartel. ~ſchiff, *n.* cartel(-ship). ~-träger, *m.* the second who has to deliver the challenge and to arrange the particulars of a duel.

Cartō'n, *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr. carton] 1. paste-board; a portfolio for prints &c. 2. [Paint.] cartoon. 3. band-box, fancy-box. **Cartonnage,** *(kartonā'že) (wf.)* [Fr.] [Bookb.] boarding. **Cartonnie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to bind in boards. **Cartonnie'rt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] in boards.

Cartouche, *(kartū'še) (wf.)* [Fr.] [Mil.] cartouch; [Archit.] cartouch.

Carviō'l, Carfiō'l, *(sm., no pl.)* [It. cavolo fiore] cauliflower.

Cā'ſar, *(swm., pl. Cāſā'ren)* [L. MN.] cæsar. ~en-wahnſinn, *m.* Cæsarian madness. **Cāſari'smus,** *(sm., no pl., no infl.)* [s. prec. & -ismus] cæsarism, imperialism.

Cascā'de, *(wf.)* [Fr.] cascade.

Caſema'tte, *(wf.)* = Kasematte.

Caſe'rne, *(wf.)* = Kaserne.

Cā'ſimir, *(sm., pl. ~e)* = Kaschmir.

Ca'ſſa, *(f., pl. Ca'ſſen)* [It.] 1. cash-box, till, chest *or* box for money. 2. pay-office, pay-place. 3. [Comm.] cash, ready money; in ~, cashed, in cash. ~beſtand, *n.* balance in cash. ~brouillon, *n.* petty cash-book. ~-buch, *n.* cash-book. ~conto, *n.* cash-account. ~geſchäft, *n.* ready-money-business.

Caſſatiō'n, *(wf.)* [Fr., cf. caſſie'ren] 1. cashiering, dismission, dismissal. 2. annulling, cassation, quashing. ~s-(gerichts)hof, *m.* court of cassation. ~s-geſuch, *n.* petition of appeal. ~s-urteil, *n.* act of cassation.

Ca'ſſe *&c.*, *(wf.)* = Cassa, 1., 2., cf. also Kasse.

Caſſerō'l(l)e, *(wf.)* [Fr. casserol(l)e] sauce-pan, stew-pan.

Ca'ſſia, Ca'ſſi-e, *(wf.)* [L., Gr.] Cassienbaum, *m.* [Bot.] cassia. Cassienrinde, *f.* cassia-bark.

Caſſie'r, Caſſie'rer = Kassier, Kassierer.

Caſſie'ren, *(wv.)* [Fr. casser, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* 1. to cashier, dismiss, break. 2. to quash, annul, vacate. **Caſſie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] = Cassation.

Caſtagnette, *(kastanje'te) (wf.)* [Fr., fr. Sp.] castanet.

Caſte'll, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. castellum] castle; citadel; [Naut.] castle.

Caſtellā'n, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [ML. castellanus] 1. castellan. 2. porter, steward.

Caſtellanei', *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] castellany.

Ca'ſtor, *(sm., pl. ~s)* [L., Gr.] [Zool.] beaver, castor. ~hut, *m.* beaver-hat, castor. **Caſtō'reum,** *(sn., no pl.)* [L.] castor. castoreum.

Caſtra't *&c.* = Kastrat *&c.*

~ stands for the word treated of. ∗ obsol. · [in Etymology] hypoth. † rare. ‡ strictly. ‡ fig. ‡ transf.

Die Wörter, die sich nicht unter C finden, suche man unter K oder Z. For words not found under C look under K or Z.

Caſuā'l, *adj.* [L. casualis] occasional, casual. **Caſuā'lien,** *(spl.)* [s. prec. & ₌ien] casualties, incidental fees (of a clergyman).

Caſuar, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* = Kaſuar.

Caſui'ſt, *(wm.)* [Fr. casuiste] casuist. **Caſui'ſtik,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌ik] casuistry. **Caſui'ſtiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ₌iſch] casuistic(al).

Cäſū'r, *(wf.)* [L. cæsura] cæsura; zur ∼ gehörig, cæsural.

Cā'ſus, *(m., no infl.)* [L.] 1. [Gram.] case. 2. case, incident. ∼₌, *attrib. adj.* casal; ∼endung, *f.* casal termination.

Cataco'mben, *(spl.)* [LL. Catacumbas] catacombs.

Catalō'g, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [Gr. κατάλογος] catalogue. **Catalogiſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & ₌iſieren] *v. a.* to catalogue.

Catara'kt, *(sm., pl. ∼e),* **Catara'kte,** *(wf.)* [Gr. καταράκτη] cataract.

Cataſtrō'phe, *(wf.)* [Gr.] catastrophe.

Catilinā'riſch, *adj.* [fr. L. MN. Catilina, & s. ₌ariſch] Catilinarian. ∼e Exiſtenzen, desperadoes of the gang of Catiline.

Cauſā'l, *adj.* [L. causalis] causal. ∼ſatz, *m.* [Gram.] causal proposition. ∼nexus, *m.*, ∼zuſammenhang, *m.* nexus *or* connection between cause and effect. **Cauſalitā't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌ität] causality.

Cauſerie, *(kozərī')* *(wf.)* [Fr.] 1. chit-chat, prattle. 2. litterary gossip, gossiping essay.

Cauſtiſch, *adj.* [Gr. καυστικός, & s. ₌iſch] 1. caustic(al). 2. ‡ caustic, sarcastic.

Cautē'l, *(wf.)* [L. cautēla] [Law] precaution. **Cautiō'n,** *(wf.)* [L. cautio, & s. ₌ion] bail, security, caution, bond; ∼ ſtellen, to give bail; gegen ∼, under bond; ∼sfähig, *adj.* able to give bail *or* security.

Cavalcā'de, *(wf.)* [Fr., fr. Provç.] cavalcade.

Cavalie'r, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [Fr.] cavalier; aufwartender ∼, gentleman-attendant; ∼mäßig, *adj.* cavalier.

Cavallerie', **Cavalleri'ſt** ꝛc. = Kavallerie ꝛc.

Cavati'ne, *(wf.)* [Fr.] [Mus.] cavatina.

Cā'viār, *(sm., pl. ∼ſ or ∼e)* [Turk.] caviare.

Cede'nt, *(wm.)* [s. cedieren & ₌ent] [Law] assigner, ceder, transferrer; (eines Wechſels) [Comm.] endorser.

Cē'der, *(wf.)* [MHG. cēder, zēder, fr. L. cedrus] [Bot.] cedar; wie eine ∼, cedar-like. **Cē'dern,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ₌ern] cedar, cedrine, ‡cedarn. ∼baum, *m.* = Ceder. ∼holz, *n.* cedar-wood; aus ∼holz, cedrine. ∼öl, *n.* cedar-oil.

Cedie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. cēdĕre, & s. ₌ieren] *v. a.* 1. [Law] to cede, assign. 2. [Comm.] to endorse.

Cedille, *(sedi'l, sedi'lje)* *(wf.)* [Fr. cédille] [Gram.] cedilla.

Celebra'nt, *(sm.)* [s. next & ₌ant] officiating priest. **Celebrie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. celebrare, & s. ₌ieren] *v. a.* to celebrate; das Hochamt ∼, to celebrate mass. **Celebrită't,** *(wf.)* [L. celebritas, & s. ₌ität] celebrity, person of note.

Celibā't = Cölibat.

Celliſt, *(tšeli'st)* *(wm.)* [s. next & ₌iſt] violoncellist. **Cello,** *(tše'lo)* *(sn., pl. ∼ſ or Ce'lli)* [It.] violoncello. ∼₌ſpieler, *m.* = Celliſt.

Cellulā'r, *adj.* [fr. L. cellula = little cell, & s. ₌ar] cellular. ∼theorie, *f.* cellular theory. **Cellulo-ī'd,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & ₌oid] celluloid. **Celluloſe,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌oſe] [Chem.] cellulose.

Ce'lſius, *adv.* [fr. FmN. of inventor] according to Celsius' thermometer; Celsius; centigrade.

Cemen't, *(sm. & sn., pl. ∼e)* [L. cæmentum] cement. ∼fitt, *m.* = Cement. ∼kupfer, *n.* cement-copper. ∼ofen, *m.* cement-furnace. ∼pulver, *n.* cementing-powder. ∼ſtahl, *m.* German steel. ∼ſtein, *m.* cement-stone. ∼waſſer, *n.* cementing-water. **Cementatiō'n,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌ation] cementation. **Cementie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & ₌ieren] *v. a.* to cement. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* cementation. **Cementie'rer,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & ₌er] cementer.

Cenotā'phium, *(sn., pl. ₌phien)* [L.] cenotaph.

Cenſie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. censēre, & s. ₌ieren] *v. a.* to censure, review, examine, criticize; to license. **Ce'nſor,** *(swm., pl. Cenſō'ren)* [L.] reviewer, examiner; censor; (v. der Preſſe) licenser. ∼amt, *n.*, ∼ſtelle, *f.*, ∼würde, *f.*, **Cenſorā't,** *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [s. prec. & ₌at] censorship. **Cenſū'r,** *(wf.)* [L. censura] 1. examination, review; censorship. 2. (= Schulzeugnis) report; (= Note) mark. ∼enverteilung, *f.* distribution of reports. **Ce'nſus,** *(sm., no pl., no infl.)* [L.] census.

Cent, *(sm., pl. ∼ſ)* [Fr. fr. L.] 1. (= Kanton, Gau) a hundred. 2. [Mint.] cent (= 1/100 of a Dollar). ∼gericht, *n.* hundred-court.

Centaur, *(swm., gen. ∼ſ or ∼en, pl. ∼en)* [Gr. κένταυρος] [Myth.] centaur; [Astr.] Centaur, the Archer; wie ein ∼, centaur-like.

Centeſimā'l, *adj.* [fr. L. centēsimus = hundredth, & s. ₌al] centesimal. ∼einteilung, *f.* centigrade scale. ∼₌wage, *f.* centesimal balance.

Centi-, [L.] in comps. w. m. centi-.

Centifō'lie, *(wf.)* [L. (rosa) centifolia] cabbage rose. **Centigra'mm,** *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [s. Centi- & Gramm] centigram. **Centili'ter,** *(sm., sn., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & Liter] centilitre.

Centime, *(sātī'm)* *(sm., pl. ∼ſ)* [Fr.] centime.

Centimeter, *(tsentimē'tər or sātimē'tər)* *(sm., sn., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & Meter] centimeter.

Ce'ntner, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [MHG. zentenære, fr. ML. centenarius] hundredweight, quintal. ‡ ∼laſt, *f.* heavy burden.

Centrā'l, *adj.* [L. centralis] central. ∼e Finſternis, central eclipse. ∼feuer, *n.* [Mil.] central fire. ∼heiz₌apparat, *m.* central-heating-apparatus. ∼heizung, *f.* central heating. ∼kraft, *f.* central force. ∼punkt, *m.* centre. ∼, *adv.* centrally. **Centraliſatiō'n,** *(wf.)* [s. next & ₌ation] centralization. **Centraliſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. central & ₌iſieren] *v. a.* to centralize. **Centralitā't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌ität] centrality. **Centrie'ren,** *(wv.)* [Fr. centrer, & s. ₌ieren] *v. a.* to center, centre.

Centrifugā'l, *adj.* [NL. centrifugus, & s. ₌al] centrifugal. ∼kraft, *f.* centrifugal force. ∼maſchine, *f.* whirling-apparatus. ∼pendel, *n.* [Mech.] conical pendulum-governor. **Centrifū'ge,** *(wf.)* [Fr.; fr. prec.] 1. [Techn.] centrifuge. 2. [Phys.] whirling-apparatus. **Centripetā'l,** *adj.* [NL. centripetus, & s. ₌al] centripetal. ∼kraft, *f.* centripetal force. **Ce'ntriſch,** *adj.* [s. next & ₌iſch] = central. **Ce'ntrum,** *(sn., pl. ₌ren or ₌ra)* [L.] 1. centre, center. 2. [Parl., Pol.] centrum-party.

Centu'mvir, *(swm., pl. ∼n)* [L.] [Rom. Hist.] centumvir.

Centū'ri-e, *(wf.)* [L. centuria] century. **Centū'rio,** *(swm., pl. Centuriō'nen)* [L. centurio] [Rom. Hist.] centurion.

Ce'rberus, *(sm., no infl.)* [L., fr. Gr.] 1. Cerberus. 2. ‡ a dangerous watchdog.

Cerea'lien, *(spl.)* [L. cerealia] cereals; corn, grain.

Cerebrā'l, *adj.* [fr. L. cerebrum = brain, & s. ₌al] [Anat., Physiol.] cerebral. ∼ſyſtem, *n.* cerebral system.

Ceremō'ni-e, *(wf.)* [L. cērīmōnia] ceremony, formality. ∼₌buch, *n.* ceremonial. ∼₌meiſter, *m.* master of the ceremonies; (bei Hofe) gentleman usher. **Ceremoni-e'll,** *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [L. cērīmōniālis] ceremonial. ∼, *adj.* ceremonial. **Ceremoniō'ſ,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ₌öſ] ceremonious, formal. ∼, *adv.* ceremoniously, formally.

Cervī'ſ, *(sn., no pl.)* [fr. L. cerevīsia = beer] 1. [G. Univ.] small, round, brimless student's cap with rich embroidery, worn on festive occasions. 2. [G. Stud.] word of honour; auf ∼, upon honour.

Cerī'n, *(sn., no pl.)* [fr. L. cera = wax, & s. ₌in] cerin.

Cē'rium, *(sn., no pl.)* [NL.] [Miner.] cerium.

Cernie'ren, *(wv.)* [Fr. cerner, & s. ₌ieren] *v. a.* [Mil.] to invest. **Cernie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌ung] investment.

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ⚸ dignif. ☿ poet. ‖ bibl.

Die Wörter, die ſich nicht unter C finden, ſuche man unter K oder Z. For words not found under C look under K or Z.

Ce'rtapartie', **Ce'rtepartie'**, *(wf.)* = Chartepartie.

Certifika't, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. next & -at] certificate, testimony, warrant; ein ~ ausſtellen, to certificate. **Certifizie'ren**, *(wv.)* [ML. certificare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to certify.

Cervela'twurſt, *(sf., ffcps.)* [It. cervellata, & s. Wurſt] saveloy, Bologna sausage.

Ces, *(n., no infl.)* [It.] [Mus.] C flat.

Ceſſio'n, *(wf.)* [L. cessio, & s. -ion] [Law] cession, assignment, abandonment, transfer; [Comm.] endorsement. **~ſatze**, *f.*, **~surkunde**, *f.* act of abandonment. **Ceſſionā'r**, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & -ar] cessionary, assignee, transferee, abandonee.

Cetacē'en, *(spl.)* [NL. cetacea, fr. Gr. κῆτος = whale] [Nat. H.] cetaceous fishes, cetaceous animals, cetacea; Beſchreibung der ~, cetology. **Ceti'n**, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & -in] [Chem.] cetin. **~ſaures Salz**, [Chem.] cetate. **~ſäure**, *f.* [Chem.] cetic acid.

Chagrin, *(šagrē')* *(sm., pl. ~ŝ)* [Fr.] shagreen. **Chagrinieren**, *(šagrini'rən)* *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to shagreen; *pp. adj.* chagriniert, shagreened, shagreen.

Chaine, *(šen)* *(f., no pl.)* [Fr.] [Danc.] chaine anglaise, right and left.

Chaiſe, *(šēz)* *(wf.)* [Fr.] 1. Sedan chair. 2. chaise; mit Ponies beſpannte ~, pony-chaise. **Chaiſelongue**, *(šēzlō'ng)* *(wf.)* [Fr.] couch, lounge.

Chalcedon, *(kaltsedō'n*, incorr. *chaltsē'don)* *(sm., pl. ~e)* [fr. Gr. PlN.] chalcedony.

Chalco-, **chalko-**, [fr. Gr. χαλκός, copper] in comps. w. m. chalko-: **Chalcogra'ph**, *(wm.)* [s. -graph] chalcographer. **Chalcographie'**, *(wf.)* [s. -graphie] chalcography.

Chalo'tte = Schalotte.

Chamade, *(šamā'd(e))* *(wf.)* [Fr.] [Mil.] parley, chamade.

Chamäle'on, *(sn., pl. ~ŝ or ~e)* [Gr. χαμαιλέων] I. [Zool.] chameleon. 2. ± chameleon, weather-cock. **~-artig**, **~gleich**, *adj.* chameleon-like, chameleonic, inconstant, given to change.

Chambregarnie, *(šābrgarni')* *(sn., pl. ~ŝ)* [Fr.] furnished apartment. **Chambregarniſt**, *(šābrgarni'st)* *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -iſt] lodger.

Chamois, *(šamoa')* *adj.* [Fr.] chamois, buff.

Chamotte, *(šamo't)* *(wf.)* [? Fr.] fire-clay. **~ſtein**, *m.*, **~ziegel**, *m.* fire-brick.

Champagner, *(šampan'jər)* *(sm., pl. ~)* [fr. Fr. CN. Champagne, & s. -er] champagne; **~** in Eis, iced champagne; deutſcher **~**, sparkling moselle. **~flaſche**, *f.* champagne-bottle. **~glas**, *n.* champagne-glass. **~pfropfen**, *m.* tampion.

Champignon, *(šam'pinjō)* *(sm., pl. ~ŝ)* [Fr.] [Bot.] mushroom.

Chān, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Pers. khāna] Khan. **Chanā't**, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & -at] Khanate.

Chance, *(šās, šā'sə*, incorr. *ša'ŋkse)* *(wf.)* [Fr.] chance.

Changeant, *(šāžā')* *(sm., pl. ~ŝ)* [Fr.] shot fabric, shot silk. **~**, *adj.* shot-coloured. **Changieren**, *(šāži'rən)* *(wv.)* [Fr. changer, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* 1. to change. 2. (v. Zeugſtoffen) to be changeable, shot *or* glacé.

Chanſonnette, *(šāsone'te)* [Fr.] chansonnette, ditty, little song, ballad. **~n-ſängerin**, *f.* chansonnette-singer.

Chā'os, *(n., no infl., no pl.)* [Gr.] chaos. **Chaō'tiſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -otiſch] chaotic, chaos-like.

Chapeau, *(šapō')* *(sm., pl. ~ŝ)* [Fr.] 1. chapeau, hat. 2. * cavalier, gentleman. **~** claque, *m.* opera-hat.

Charade, *(šarā'de)* *(wf.)* [Fr.] charade; **~n** aufführen, to act charades.

Chara'kter, *(sm., pl.* Charakte're*)* [Gr.] 1. (= Schriftzeichen) character, type. 2) a) (= Gemütsart) character; temper, humour, disposition. b) ‡ (= Menſch von Charakter) man of character. c) (= Weſen, Gepräge) character; ſeine Krankheit nahm einen typhusartigen **~** an, his illness assumed a typhoid character. 3. (= Rolle) part, character; im **~** bleiben, to support one's character. 4. (= Stellung) title, dignity, character, position; mit dem **~** als General, with the brevet-rank of General. 5. (= Merkmal) character.

Comps.: **~ähnlichkeit**, *f.* analogy of character. **~bild**, *n.* portrait, character-sketch. **~buchſtabe**, *m.* characteristic. **~darſteller**, *m.* character-actor. **~fehler**, *m.* fault of character. **~feſt**, *adj.* of a firm character, firm, principled, steadfast, stanch. **~feſtigkeit**, *f.* firmness of character, steadfastness, stanchness. **~figur**, *f.* character. **~maske**, *f.* character-dress, fancy-dress. **~rolle**, *f.* character-part. **~ſchilderung**, *f.* description of a character. **~ſchwäche**, *f.* weakness of character. **~ſtärke**, *f.* strength of character. **~tragödie**, *f.* character-tragedy. **~zeichner**, *m.* character-drawer. **~zeichnung**, *f.* character-drawing. **~zug**, *m.* trait of character, characteristic. **Charakteriſie'ren**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -iſieren] *v. a.* 1. to characterize; to be characteristic of &c.; (die &c.) charakteriſiert wahre Tapferkeit, is characteristic of true bravery; unrichtig **~**, to mischaracterize. 2. [Mil.] to brevet. **Charakteri'ſtik**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -iſtik] characteristic; characterizing, characterisation. **Charakteri'ſtiſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſtiſch] characteristic(al); das **~e** (einer Sache), characteristicalness. **~**, *adv.* characteristically.

Chara'kterlōs, *adj.* [s. prec. & -los] characterless; unprincipled; wavering; fickle; ☾ whiffling. **Chara'kterlōſigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] characterlessness, want of principle *or* of character; fickleness.

Charfrei'tag, **Cha'rwoche** = Karfreitag, Karwoche.

Charge, *(ša'rž, ša'rže)* *(wf.)* [Fr.] 1. a) office, place, post, employ. b) official; Hof-**~n**, *pl.* members of the (Royal *or* of Her Majesty's) Household. 2. [Mil.] charge. **~n**, *pl.* [Mil.] commissioned and non-commissioned officers. **Chargieren**, *(šarži'rən)* *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* 1. to charge, attack. 2. to feed, charge (a furnace). 3. ± to overload, exaggerate. **Chargierte**, *(šarži'rte)* *(wm.)* [s. Charge, & -ierte] one holding an office in a Students' corporation.

Charité, *(šaritē')* *(f., no pl.)* [Fr.] hospital, infirmary.

Chari'tin, *(wf.)* [Gr. *pl.* χάριτες] [Myth.] Grace.

Charivari, *(šariva'ri)* *(sm., pl. ~ŝ)* [Fr.] charivari, rough music, a babel of noise.

Charlatan, *(šā'rlatān)* *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Fr.] charlatan, quack, mountebank. **Charlatanerie**, *(šarlatānərī')* *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -erie] charlatanry, quackery.

Charmant, *(šarma'nt)* *adj.* [Fr.] charming; ☾ der, die **~e**, charmer.

Charnier, *(šarni'r)* = Scharnier.

Charpie, *(šarpi')* *(wf.)* [Fr.] lint; zuſammengerollte **~**, [Med.] dossil. **~pfropf**, *m.* tampion. **~rolle**, *f.* tent.

Chartepartie, *(šartparti')* *(wf.)* [Fr.] [Naut., Law] charter-party.

Charteru, *(tšā'rtərn)* *(wv.)* [Engl. to charter] *v. a.* to charter.

Chartreuſe, *(šartrā'z)* *(wf.)* [Fr.] chartreuse, liqueur made by the monks of La Grande Chartreuse.

Charyb'dis, *(f., no pl.)* [Gr.] [Myth.] Charybdis; zwiſchen Scylla und **~**, between Scylla and Charybdis; ☾ aus der Scylla in die **~** geraten, to fall out of the frying-pan into the fire.

Chaſſieren, *(šasi'rən)* *(wv.)* [Fr. chasser, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* (beim Tanzen) to advance and retire. **~**, *v. a.* to drive away, to expel.

Chaudeau, *(šodō')* *(sm., pl. ~ŝ)* [Fr.] warm wine-sauce.

Chauſſee, *(šosē')* *(wf.)* [Fr. chaussée] high-road, high-way, turnpike-road, causeway (☾ causey), macadamized road, coach-road. **~bau**, *m.* road-engineering. **~geld**, *n.* turnpike-toll, wheelage. **~geldeinnahme**, *f.*, **~haus**, *n.* toll-house. **~geldeinnehmer**, *m.* turnpike-man, toll-man. **~graben**, *m.* ditch along either side of the high-road. **~inſpektor**, *m.* road-surveyor. **~ſtein**, *m.* broken stone. **~ſteine**, *pl.* road-metal. **Chauſſieren**, *(šosi'rən)* *(wv.)* 1. [s. prec. & -ieren]

~ stands for the word treated of. * obsol. • [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ‡ strictly. ± fig. ‖ transf.

Die Wörter, die ſich nicht unter C finden, ſuche man unter K oder Z. For words not found under C look under K or Z.

v. a. to make *or* construct (a road). to macadamize. ~, II. [Fr. chausser, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to shoe.

Chauvinismus, *(šovinismus) (m., no pl., no infl.)* [Fr. chauvinisme, & s. -ismus] chauvinism, jingoism. **Chauvinift,** *(šovinist) (wm.)* [s. prec. & -ift] chauvinist, jingo. **Chauviniftiſch,** *(šovinistiš) adj.* [s. prec. & -iftiſch] chauvinistic.

Check, *(tšek) (sm., pl. ~s)* [Engl.] cheque, check.

Chedive, *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Turk. khidīo] khedive.

Chef, *(šef) (sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] chief, head. ☾ boss; [Comm.] principal; (mit Socius) chief head, senior partner.

Chemie', *(f., no pl.)* [Gr. χημεία] chemistry. **Chemiker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -iker] chemist. **Chemiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] chemical. ~, *adv.* chemically.

Chemiſett, *(šmize't) (sn., pl. ~s)* = next. **Chemiſette,** *(š(e)mize'te) (wf.)* [Fr.] waist-shirt, shirt-front.

-chen, [OLG. -kīn, cf. Du. -ken, Engl. -kin] *suffix* forming diminutives.

Cherſone's, *(sm., no pl.)* [Gr. χερσόνησος] chersonese.

Cherub, *(sm., pl. ~s or ~im)* [L.] cherub, *pl.* cherubim.

Cheſter, *(tše'stə) (sm., pl. ~s)* [Engl. PlN.] (also ~käſe, *m.*) Cheshire cheese.

Chevaleresk, *(š(e)valərə'sk) adj.* [Fr. chevaleresque] chivalrous. **Chevalier,** *(švalje') (sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] chevalier, cavalier. **Chevauleger,** *(švolež') (sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr. chevau-léger] 1. light horse-man. 2. light-cavalry, [coll.] light horse.

Chicane, *(šikā'nə) (wf.)* [Fr.] chicane, chicanery, vexatious *or* spiteful act. **Chicanieren,** *(šikani'rən) (wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. n.* to chicane. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* chicanery.

Chiffer, *(ši'fər)* = Chiffre.

Chiffon, *(šifõ') (sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] limp cotton-stuff. **Chiffonieren,** *(šifoni'rən)* [Fr. chiffonner. & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to crumple, damage.

Chiffre, *(ši'fə) (wf.)* [Fr.] cipher. ~ſchrift, *f.* cipher-writing. ~kunſt, *f.*, Chiffrierkunſt, *f.* cryptography. **Chiffrieren,** *(šifri'rən) (wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to cipher.

Chignon, *(šinjõ') (sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] chignon.

Chimäre, *(çimɛ're, kimɛ're, šimɛ're) (wf.)* [Gr. χίμαιρα] chimæra. **Chimä'riſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] chimeric(al). ~, *adv.* chimerically.

Chi'na, I. *(sn., no pl.)* [CN.] [Geog.] China. ~ſilber, *n.* china-silver. ~wurzel, *f.* china-root.

~, II. *(sf., pl. ~s)* [Peruv.] China. ~rinde, *f.* Peruvian bark, Jesuits' bark, cinchona. ~baum, *m.* the cinchona. ~ſäure, *f.* [Chem.] quinic acid. ~extract, *m.*, ~tinctur, *f.* tincture of bark, quinine.

Chinchilla, *(tšintši'lja) (sn., pl. ~s)* [Sp.] [Zool.] chinchilla. ~pelz, *m.* chinchilla-fur.

Chineſiſch, *adj.* [s. China, I. & -eſiſch] Chinese; ~er Hanf, [Bot.] china-grass; ~es Papier, India paper; ~e Tuſche, Indian ink; ~es Schattenſpiel, Chinese shades; das ~e, *(wn.)* Chinese; Kenner des ~en, chinologist.

Chini'n, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. China, II. & -in] [Chem., Pharm.] quinine.

Chiragra, *(sm., no pl.)* [Gr. χειράγρα] chiragra; gout in the hand.

Chiromanti, *(wm.)* [Gr. χειρομαντις] chiromancer. **Chiromantie',** *(wf.)* [Gr. χειρομαντεία] chiromancy, palmistry. **Chiroma'ntiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] chiromantic.

Chiru'rg, *(wm.)* [Gr. χειρουργός], **Chiru'rgus,** *(m., no pl., no infl.)* [L.] surgeon; ☾ saw-bones. **Chirurgie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ie] surgery. **Chiru'rgiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] surgical, chirurgic; ~e Inſtrumente, *pl.* surgical instruments.

Chlor, *(klōr) (sn., pl. ~s)* [fr. Gr. χλωρός = yellowish-green] [Chem.] chlorine. ~gas, *n.* chlorine gas. ~haltig, *adj.* [Med.] containing chlorine. ~kali, *n.* [Med.] chloride of potassium. ~kalk, *m.* chloride of lime, bleaching powder. ~natrium, *n.* chloride of sodium; common salt. ~ſaures Salz, *n.* chlorate. ~ſäure, *f.* chloric acid. ~ſilber, *n.* chloride of silver, horn-silver. ~verbindung, *f.* chloride. ~ſtickſtoff, *m.* chloride of nitrogen. ~waſſerſtoff, *m.* hydrochloric acid, muriatic acid. **Chlorā'l,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & -al] [Chem.] chloral. ~hydrat, *n.* chloral hydrate. **Chlorā't,** *(sn. pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & -at] [Chem.] chlorate. **Chlori'd** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & -id] chloride. **Chlō'rig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] chlorous; ~e Säure, *f.* [Med.] chlorous acid. **Chlorī't,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & -it] [Miner.] chlorite. **Chlōroſo'rm,** *(sn., no pl.)* [Fr. chloroforme] [Chem.] chloroform. **Chlōroformie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to chloroform. **Chlorō'ſe,** *(wf.)* [NL.] Med.] chlorosis.

Chocolade, *(šokolā'de) (wf.)* [Sp. chocolate] chocolate. ~braun, *adj.* chocolate.

Chocquieren, *(šoki'rən) (wv.)* [Fr. choquer, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to shock. offend.

Chō'lera, *(f., no pl.)* [Gr., L.] [Med.] cholera; aſiatiſche ~, Asiatic, Indian *or* Oriental cholera; einheimiſche ~, cholera nostras, summer-cholera; die ~ betreffend, choleraic. ~anfall, *m.* attack of cholera. ~bacillus, *m.* cholera-bacillus. ~epidemie, *f.* cholera epidemic, epidemic cholera. ~gift, *n.* choleraic virus. ~tropfen, *pl.* cholera-drops. **Chōlē'riker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [Gr. χολερικός] choleric man. **Choleri'ne,** *(wf.)* [Fr. cholérine] [Med.] cholerine. **Chōlē'riſch,** *adj.* [Gr. χολερικός, & s. -iſch] choleric.

Choquie'ren = chocquieren.

Chor, *(kōr) (sm.* (☾ also *sn.*, probably influenced by Corps, esp. i. m. 4.), *pl.* Chöre *(kö're))* [MHG. kōr, L. chōrus, fr. Gr.] 1. choir, quire, chorus; [Theat.] chorus. 2. = ~-geſang. 3. [Archit.] *m.* & *n.* choir, quire; hoher ~, chancel. 4. ☾ lot, company.

Comps.: ~altar, *m.* high altar. ~amt, *n.* cathedral service. ~artig, *adj.* choral. ~biſchof, *m.* suffragan *or* local bishop. ~buch, *n.* antiphonary, anthem-book. ~dienſt, *m.* choir-service. ~frau, *f.* canoness. ~führer, *m.* coryphæus, chief *or* leader of a chorus. ~gang, *m.* aisle. ~gericht, *n.* consistory. ~geſang, *m.* chorus, choral song, anthem. ~gewand, *n.*, ~hemd, *n.* surplice, alb. ~herr, *m.* canon. ~kleid, *n.*, ~rock, *m.* cope. ~knabe, *m.* ministrant boy, chorister. ~pult, *m.* reading-desk, lectern. ~regent, *m.* chorus-master. ~ſänger, *m.* 1. choirman. 2. (also ~ſängerin, *f.*) chorist; chorus-singer. ~ſchranke, *f.* chancel-screen. ~ſchüler, *m.* chorister, choir-boy. ~ſchweſter, *f.* female chorister. ~ſtuhl, *m.* stall. ~ſtunden, *pl.* 1. canonical hours. 2. choirs-practice. **Chorā'l,** *(sm., pl.* Chorā'le) [ML. cantus chorālis] choral(e), sacred choral song; hymn. ~buch, *n.* choral-book; hymn-book. ~mäßig, *adj.* in the style of a choral, choral. ~, *adv.* chorally.

Cho'rde, *(wf.)* [L. chorda] [Geom., Mus.] chord, subtense.

Chöre, *(kö're) pl.* of Chor.

Choreʒo'nt, *(sm., sg. no infl., pl.* Choreʒo'nten) [L.] [Metr.] choreus, trochee. **Choria'mb,** *(wm.),* **Choria'mbus,** *(sm., sg. no infl., pl.* -mben) [Gr. χοριάμβος] [Metr.] choriamb(us). **Choria'mbiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] choriambic.

Chori'ſt, *(wm.)* [s. Chor & -iſt] chorister, chorus-singer. **Chori'ſtin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -in] chorus-singer, chorus-girl.

Chōrogrā'ph, *(wm.)* [fr. Gr. χώρος, country & s. -graph] chorographer. **Chōrographie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ie] chorography. **Chōrogrā'phiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] chorographic(al). ~, *adv.* chorographically.

Chreſtomathie', *(wf.)* [Gr. χρηστομάθεια] chrestomathy, anthology.

Chri'ſam, Chri'sma, *(sn., gen. ~s, no pl.)* [Gr. χρῖσμα] chrism.

Chriſt, *(krist)* I. *(sm., no pl.)* [= Chriſtus] Christ. Der heilige ~, Christmas, ☾ Father Christmas.

~, II. *(wm.)* [MHG. kristen fr. L. Christiānus] Christian. Zu(m) ~en machen, to make a Christian (of), to

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. ↑ contempt. ↓ humor. ↕ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ⚸ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

Die Wörter, die ſich nicht unter C finden, ſuche man unter K oder Z. For words not found under C look under K or Z.

christianize; einem ~en ziemend, Christian-like, becoming a Christian; ~abend, *m.* Christmas-eve. ~beſcherung, *f.* distribution of Christmas-presents. ~dorn, *m.* Christ's-thorn. ~feſt, *n.* Christmas. ~geſchenk, *n.* Christmas-box, -gift *or* -present. ~kind, *n.*, kindlein, *n.* 1. the infant Jesus (Christ). 2. = ~beſcherung. ~meſſe, *f.*, ~mette, *f.* Christmas-matins. ~monat, *m.* December. ~nacht, *f.* Christmas-night. ~roſe, *f.* = ~wurz. ~tag, *m.* Christmas(-day). ~vogel, *m.* [Orn.] cross-bill. ~woche, *f.* Christmas-week. ~wurz, *f.* Christmas-flower, Christmas-rose. + **Chriſteln,** *(kri'ſtəln) (irr.)* [s. prec. & =eln] *v. n.* to assume Christian manners. **Chriſten,** *(kri'ſtən) pl.* of Chriſt, II. ~=, in comps. w. m. Christian-: ~=feind, *m.* antichristian. ~gemeinde, *f.* community of Christians. ~heer, *n.* Christian host *or* army. ~kind, *n.* Christian child. ~liebe, *f.* Christian charity. ‖ ~menſch, *m.*, ~ſeele, *f.* Christian. ~pflicht, *f.* a Christian's duty. ~ſinn, *m.* Christian spirit. **Chri'ſtenheit,** *(f., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =heit] Christendom, Christianism. **Chri'ſtentum,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =tum] Christianity; lebendes ~, vital Christianity; das ~ annehmen, to embrace Christianity; zum ~ bekehren, to convert to Christianity, to christianize. **Chri'ſtin,** *(wf.)* [s. Chriſt, II. & =in] Christian, female Christian. **Chri'ſtlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] Christian. ~, *adj.* & *adv.* christianlike, christianly. **Chri'ſtlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] Christianity, Christian character. **Chriſtologie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =logie] christology. **Chriſtologiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] christological.

Chriſtoph, *(kri'ſtof) (sm., pl. ~e)* [MN.] Christopher, ‖ Kit. ~skraut, *n.* [Bot.] bane-berry.

Chriſtus, *(kri'ſtus) (m., no infl.; or gen.* Chri'ſti, *dat.* Chri'ſto, *acc.* Chri'ſtum) [L., fr. Gr. *Χριστός*] Christ. Vor Chriſti Geburt, before Christ, (abbr.) B. C.; nach Chriſti Geburt, after Christ, (abbr.) A. D. ~afazie, *f.* [Bot.] locust. ~bild, *n.* picture of Christ; crucifix. ~dorn, *m.* [Bot.] sweetbrier. ~kopf, *m.* head like that of Christ, Christ's head.

Chrom, *(krōm) (sn., pl. ~e)* [Fr. chrome, fr. Gr. *χρῶμα*, colour] [Chem.] chrome. ~blei, *n.* chromate of lead. ~eiſenſtein, *m.* chromate of iron. ~=farben, *spl.* chrome colours. ~ſäure, *f.* [Chem.] chromic acid. ~ſaures Salz, *n.* chromate. ~ſaures Eiſen, chromate of iron. **Chromā'tik,** *(wf.)* [s. next & =ik] chromatics. **Chromā'tiſch,** *adj.* [Gr. *χρωματικός*, & s. =iſch] 1. chromatic. 2. [Mus.] chromatic, semitonic. ~e Skala, *f.* chromatic scale. ~, *adv.* chromatically. **Chrō'mo=,** [s. Chrom] in comps. w. m. chromo-, f. i. **Chromolithographie',** *(wf.)* [s. Lithographie] chromolithography.

Chronik, *(krō'nik) (wf.)* [MHG. krônike, fr. L. Gr.] chronicle; in eine ~ eintragen, niederſchreiben, to chronicle: ‖ die Bücher der ~, Chronicles, Paralipomena. ~(en)=ſchreiber, *m.* chronicler. ~en=ſtil, *m.* chronicle-style. **Chrō'niſch,** *adj.* [fr. Gr. *χρόνος*, time, & s. =iſch] chronic(al). **Chroni'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] chronicler. **Chrono=,** *(krono)* [s. prec.] in comps. w. m. chrono-, time-. **Chronogra'mm,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. =gramm] chronogram. ~en=ſchreiber, *m.* chronogrammatist. **Chronogrā'ph,** *(wm.)* [s. =graph] 1. chronographer. 2. chronograph (a stop-watch). **Chronographie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ie] chronography. **Chronogrā'phiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] chronographic(al). **Chronolō'g,** *(wm.)* [s. =log] chronologer, chronologist. **Chronologie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =logie] chronology. **Chronolō'giſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] chronologic(al). ~, *adv.* chronologically. **Chronomē'ter,** *(sm. & sn., pl. ~)* [s. Chrono= & =meter] chronometer, time-keeper. **Chronomē'triſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] chronometric(al). ~, *adv.* chronometrically.

Chryſalī'de, *(wf.)* [Fr. fr. Gr.] chrysalis, chrysalid.

Chryſa'nthemum, *(sn., pl. =thē'=men)* [L.fr.Gr.] [Bot.] chrysanthemum.

Chryſolī'th, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Gr. *χρυσόλιθος*] [Miner.] chrysolite. **Chryſoprā's,** *(m., pl. ~e)* [Gr. *χρυσόπρασος*] [Miner.] chrysoprase.

Chthoniſch, *(ʒtō'niš) adj.* [Gr. *χθόνιος*, & s. =iſch] chthonic.

Chur=, Churfürſt = Kur=, Kurfürſt.

* **Chymie** ꝛc. = Chemie ꝛc.

Cibē'be, *(wf.)* [It. zibibbo] Damask raisin.

Ci'cero, *m.* [MN.] Cicero. ~=ſchrift, *f.* [Typ.] pica.

Cicerone, *(tšitšərō'ne) (sm., pl. ~s or ~n)* [It.] cicerone.

Ciceroniā'niſch, *adj.* [L. Ciceronianus, & s. =iſch] ciceronian.

Cichō'rie, *(wf.)* [L. cichōrium] [Bot.] succory, chicory, cichory. ~n=artig, *adj.* cichoraceous. ~n=kaffee, *m.* roasted chicory.

Cicisbeo, *(tšitšisbē'o) (sm., pl. ~s or =bē'i)* [It.] cicisbeo.

Ci'der, *(sm., pl. ~)* [Fr. cidre] cider.

Ciga'rre, *(wf.)* [Fr. cigare, fr. Sp. cigarro] cigar; ‖ weed: abgelagerte ~, dry cigar; die ~ hat keine Luft, the cigar does not draw; eine ~ anſtecken, to light a cigar. **Ciga'rren=,** in comps. w. m. prec: ~abſchneider, *m.* cigar-cutter. ~arbeiter, *m.* cigar-maker. ~deckblatt, *n.* wrapper. ~=einlage, *f.* filler. ~etui, *n.*, ~futteral, *n.*, ~taſche, *f.* cigar-case. ~fabrik, *f.* cigar-manufactory. ~fabrikant, *m.* manufacturer of cigars. ~kiſte, *f.* cigar-box. ~machen, *n.* cigar-twisting. ~ſpitze, *f.* 1. cigar-tip. 2. cigar-tube, cigar-holder. ~ſtummel, *m.* cigar-end: [Am.] ‖ old soldier. **Cigare'tte,** *(wf.)* [Fr.] cigarette. ~n=ſtopfmaſchine, *f.* cigarette-filler. ~n=papier, *n.* cigarette-paper. ~n=ſpitze, *f.* cigarette-holder. ~n=taſche, *f.* cigarette-case.

Cikā'de, *(wf.)* [L. cicāda] cicada. ~n=ſchaum, *m.* frog-spittle.

Ci'mbal = Zimbel.

Cimolī't, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [I. Cimolus, & s. =it] [Miner.] cimolite.

Ci'rca, circa, *adv.* [L.] about, nearly.

Circulā'r, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [fr. L. circularis = circular] circular, circular-letter. **Circulatiō'n,** *(wf.)* [L. circulatio, & s. =ion] circulation. **Circulie're=,** in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~=gefäß, *n.* [Chem.] circulatory. **Circulie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. circulare, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to circulate, to be in circulation; ~ laſſen, to put in circulation, to hand round.

Circumflе'x, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. circumflexus] [Gram.] circumflex. Mit einem ~ verſehen, to circumflex.

Ci'rcus, *(sm., no infl. or gen.* Ci'rkuſſes, *dat.* Ci'rkuſſe, *pl.* Ci'rkuſſe) circus.

Ci'rkel = Zirkel, **ci'rkeln** = zirkeln.

Cirkula'r, cirkulie'ren ꝛc. s. Circular ꝛc.

Cis, *(n., no infl., pl. ~)* [It.] [Mus.] C sharp. ~ ~, *n.* C double sharp. ~dur, *n.* C sharp major. ~moll, *n.* C sharp minor.

Cis=, [L.] *prefix* w. m. cis-, f. i. **cisalpi'n(iſch),** *adj.* [s. prec., alpin & =iſch] cisalpine.

Ciſeleur, *(tsizelō'r) (sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr.] chaser, enchaser. **Ciſelie'ren,** *(wv.)* [Fr. ciseler. & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to chase, enchase. **Ciſelie're=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~arbeit, *f.* chased work, chisel-work.

Ciſſo=ī'de, *(wf.)* [fr. Gr. *κισσός*, ivy & s. =oid] [Geom.] cissoid.

Ci'ſtenröschen, *(sn., pl. ~),* **Ci'ſtroſe,** *(wf.),* **Ci'ſtus,** *(swm.)* [L. cistus fr. Gr., & s. Roſe, Röschen] [Bot.] cistus, rock-rose.

Ciſtercienſer, *(tsistertsie'nzər) (sm., pl. ~)* [L. cisterciensis, & s. =er] (also ~mönch, *m.*) Cistercian (monk). ~nonne, *f.*, **Ciſtercienſerin,** *(-e'nzərin) (wf.)* [s. prec. & =in] Cistercian nun.

Ciſte'rne, *(wf.)* [L. cisterna] cistern.

Citade'lle, *(wf.)* [Fr. fr. It.] citadel.

Citā't, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. citatum] citation, quotation: das falſche ~, misquotation. **Citatiō'n,** *(wf.)* [s. citieren & =ion] [Law] citation, summons; subpoena.

* **Cither** = Zither.

Citie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. citāre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* 1. (eine Stelle) to quote; einen Schriftſteller ~, to cite; falſch ~, to misquote. 2. [Law] to cite, summon. ~ laſſen, to bind over.

~ stands for the word treated of. * obsol. · [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ‡ strictly. ‡ fig. ‡ transf.

Die Wörter, die ſich nicht unter C finden, ſuche man unter K oder Z. For words not found under C look under K or Z.

3. (Geister) to conjure, to call up, to evoke, raise.

Citronā't, *(sm. & sn., pl. ~e)* [s. next & =at] candied orange- *or* lemon-peel, succade. **Citrō'ne,** *(wf.)* [It.] lemon, lime, citron. **Citrō'nen=,** in comps w. m. prec.: **~artig,** *adj.* lemon-like. **~baum,** *m.* lemon-tree, citron-tree. **~blüte,** *f.* lemon-blossom. **~bonbons,** *spl.* acidulated drops, lemon drops. **~branntwein,** *m.* citron-water. **~falter,** *m.* = **~vogel. ~=farbe,** *f.* lemon-colour. **~farbig, ~=gelb,** *adj.* citrine, lemon-yellow, lemon-coloured; citronengelbe Färbung, citrination. **~finf,** *m.* [Orn.] citrin-finch. **~holz,** *n.* candle-wood. **~kerne,** *pl.* lemon-pips. **~kraut,** *n.*, **~melisse,** *f.* [Bot.] balm-mint. **~öl,** *n.* lemon-oil. **~presse,** *f.* lemon-squeezer(s). **~saft,** *m.* lemon-juice; squash. **~salz,** *n.* [Chem.] citrate. **~saurer Kalk,** *f.* [Chem.] citrate of lime. **~=säure,** *f.* [Chem.] citric acid. **~=schale,** *f.* lemon-peel. **~scheibe,** *f.* lemon-slice. **~sieb,** *n.* lemon-strainer. **~stecher,** *m.* lemon-scoop. **~vogel,** *m.* [Ent.] brimstone-butterfly. **~=wasser,** *n.* lemonade.

Civi'l, *adj.* [L. civilis] civil; ○ (vom Preise) moderate, reasonable. **~,** *(sn., no pl.)* 1. civilians *pl.*, civil population. 2. plain clothes; in **~,** in plain clothes; ☾ in mufti.

Comps.: **~akten,** *pl.* [Law] acts in a civil case. **~beamte(r),** *m.* civil servant, civil officer. **~ehe,** *f.* civil marriage, marriage before a registrar. **~etat,** *m.* home-budget. **~gericht,** *n.* civil tribunal; [Engl.] record court, court of common pleas; court of nisi prius. **~gerichtsbarkeit,** *f.* civil jurisdiction. **~gerichtshof,** *m.* court of common pleas. **~gesetzbuch,** *n.* code of civil law. **~ingenieur,** *m.* civil engineer. **~klage,** *f.* civil action *or* suit. **~kleidung,** *f.* civilian's dress; plain clothes. **~liste,** *f.* [Law] civil list; die **~liste** auswerfen, to settle the civil list. **~obrigkeit,** *f.* civil magistrate. **~prozeß,** *m.* civil suit. **~recht,** *n.* civil law. **~rechtlich,** *adj.* according to civil law; (einen) **~rechtlich** verfolgen, to bring a civil suit (against one). **~=rechtspflege,** *f.* civil justice. **~sache,** *f.* = **~klage. ~stand,** *m.* = Bürgerstand. **~standsamt,** *n.* registrar's office. **~standsbeamte(r),** *m.* registrar; registrar general (of births, death and marriages). **~standsbezirk,** *m.* registration-district. **~standsliſten,** *pl.*, **~standsregiſter,** *n.* registrar's returns; parish-register. **~verſorgung,** *f.* (claim to a) place in a civil *or* government office. **~verwaltung,** *f.* civil government, civil service. **Civiliſatiō'n,** *(wf.)* [s. next & =ation] civilization. **~sfähig,** *adj.* capable of civilization. **Civiliſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [Fr. civiliser, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to civilize. **Civili'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. civil & =iſt] civilian.

Claque, *(klak) (wf.)* [Fr.] claque, hired clappers at a theatre. **Claqueur,** *(klakö'r) (sm., pl. ~ſ or ~e)* [Fr.] claquer, hired clapper.

Clarine'tte ꝛc. = Klarinette ꝛc.

Clarie'ren = klarieren.

Cla'ſſe, claſſifizie'ren = Klaſſe, klaſſifizieren. **Cla'ſſiker, cla'ſſiſch** ꝛc. = Klaſſiker, klaſſiſch ꝛc.

Clauſū'r = Klauſur.

Clavicho'rd, *(sn., pl. ~e)* = next.

Clavicho'rdium, *(sn., no pl.)* [ML.] clavichord.

Clavie'r ꝛc. = Klavier ꝛc.

Clē'riker, *(sm., pl. ~)* = Kleriker.

Cleriſei', *(f., no pl.)* = Kleriſei.

Clichē', clichieren = Kliſchee, kliſchieren.

Clique, *(kli'k, kli'ke) (wf.)* [Fr.] clique, coterie; set; ring. **~n=mäßig,** *adj.* cliquish, cliquey. **~n=weſen,** *n.*, **~n=wirtſchaft,** *f.* spirit and doings of a clique.

Cloſe't = Kloſett.

Clown, *(klaun) (sm., pl. ~s)* [Engl.] clown.

Club, *(klab, klup) (sm., pl. ~s)* [Engl.] club. **~lokal,** *n.* club(-building), club-rooms.

Cō=, [L.] *prefix* = con=.

Coaks, *(kōks, koks) (spl., no infl.)* [Engl. coak] coke. **~brennofen,** *m.* coke-kiln.

Cocā'rde, *(wf.)* [Fr.] cockade.

Cochenille, *(koſsenī'lje) (wf.)* [Fr.] cochineal. **~kaktus,** *m.*, **~kakteldiſtel,** *f.* [Bot.] Indian fig, nopal.

Cocon, *(kokō') (sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] cocoon. **~faden,** *m.* silkworm's thread.

Cō'dex, *(sm., pl. Cō'dices)* [L.] 1. codex. 2. code, a body of laws.

Codici'll, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. cōdicillus] codicil. **Codifizie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. Codex & =fizieren] *v. a.* to codify.

Cœur, *(kör) (sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] [Cards.] hearts.

Cognac, Cognal, *(kō'njak, ka'njak) (sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr. cognac] cognac, French brandy. **~öl,** *n.* cognac-oil.

Cohobie'ren, *(wv.)* [Fr. cohober, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* [Chem.] to cohobate.

Coiffeur, *(koafö'r) (sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] hair-dresser. **Coiffure,** *(koafü'r(e)) (wf.)* [Fr.] 1. head-dress, head-gear. 2. hair-dressing.

Co-incide'nz, *(wf.)* [Fr. coïncidence, & s. =enz] coincidence. **Co-incidie'ren,** *(wv.)* [Fr. coïncider, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to coincide.

Co'itus, *(sm., no infl. or pl.)* [L.] coition.

+Cole, *(kōk) (sm., pl. ~s)* = Coaks.

Cölibā't = Cälibat.

Co'libri, *(sm., pl. ~s)* = Kolibri.

Collatiō'n, collationie'ren = Kollation ꝛc. **Colle'cte** ꝛc. = Kollekte ꝛc.

Colle'g, Colle'ge, collegiā'l ꝛc. = Kolleg, Kollege, kollegial ꝛc. **Collidie'ren, Colliſiō'n,** *(wf.)* = kollidieren, Kolliſion.

Colō'ne, *(wm.)* [L. cōlōnus] settler. **Colōniā'l,** *adj.* [s. next & =al] colonial. **~handel,** *m.* colonial trade. **~händler,** *m.* dealer in colonial produce, wholesale-grocer. **~ſchwärmer,** *m.* enthusiast for colonization. **~=waren,** *pl.* colonial produce. **Colonie',** *(wf.)* [L. cōlōnia] colony; **~n** gründen, to found colonies; zu einer **~** gehörend, colonial. **Coloniſatiō'n,** *(wf.)* [s. next & =ation] colonization. **Coloniſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. Colonie & =ieren] *v. a.* to colonize. **Coloniſie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] = Coloniſation. **Coloni'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. Colonie & =iſt] colonist, planter.

Colophō'nium, *(sn., no pl.)* [L. colophōnia] colophony, rosin.

Coloratū'r, *(wf.)* [LL., It. coloratura] [Mus.] colorature. **Colorie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. cōlōrare, & & =ieren] *v. a.* 1. to colour, illuminate. 2. ‡ to colour.

Colori'ſt, *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] colorist, illuminator. **Colori't,** *(sn., pl. ~s)* [It. colorito] colouring.

Colportage, *(kolportā'ſ(e)) (wf.)* [Fr.] colportage. **Colporteur,** *(kolportö'r) (sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr.] colporteur, itinerant seller of books, hawker of books, news papers &c. **Colportie'ren,** *(wv.)* [Fr. colporter, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to carry about for sale, esp books, news papers &c.

Colu'mne, *(wf.)* [L. columna] column, page. **~n=ſchnur,** *f.* [Typ.] page-cord. **~n=titel,** *m.* head-line, heading.

Com=, [L.] *prefix* = con=.

Comfort, *(komfö'r) (sm., pl. ~s)* [Engl.; cf. Fr. confort] comfort, ease. **Comforta'bel,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =abel] comfortable. **~, Comfortaible,** *(komfortē'b'l) (sm., pl. ~)* [fr. prec.] one-horse cab.

Comité, *(sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] committee. **~mitglied,** *n.* committee-man.

Commanda'nt, *(wm.)* [Fr.] commander, commandant. **Commandantū'r,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ur] house *or* office of a commander. **Commandeur,** *(komādö'r) (sm., pl. ~e or ~s)* [Fr.] commander. **Commandie'ren,** *(wv.)* [Fr. commander, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to command. **Commanditā'r,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. next & =är] [Comm.] sleeping partner, share-holder. **Commandi'te,** *(wf.)* [Fr.] [Comm.] 1. sleeping partnership, limited-liability-company. 2. branch-establishment. **Comma'ndo,** *(sn., pl. ~s)* [It. comando] [Mil.] 1. command. 2. detachement. **~brücke,** *f.* [Naut.] pilot-bridge. **~=ſtab,** *m.* staff of command. **~worte,** *spl.* words of command.

Comme'nde *(wf.)* = Kommende.

Commenſura'bel, *adj.* [L. commensurabilis, & s. =abel] commensurable, commensurate. **Commenſurabilitā't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ilität] commensurability, commensurableness.

Comment, *(komā')* *(sm., pl. ~s)*

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ⚸ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

Die Wörter, die ſich nicht unter C finden, ſuche man unter K oder Z. For words not found under C look under K or Z.

[Fr. = how (to behave &c.)] regulations and style of behaviour among German students.

Commenta'r &c. = Kommentar &c.

Commentie'ren, *(irr.)* = kommentieren.

Comme'rs, *(sm., pl. -rſe)* = Kommers.

Comme'rz, *(sm., pl. ~ien)* [L. commercium] commerce, traffick, trade. **~collegium,** *n.* court *or* board of trade. **~traktat,** *m.* treaty of commerce, commercial treaty. **Comme'rzienrāt,** *(sm., pl. -räte)* [s. prec. & Rat] councillor of commerce (title for merchants, bankers, heads of commercial institutions &c.).

Commis, *(komī')* *(sm., no infl., pl. ~)* [Fr.] clerk: der erſte ~, head-clerk. **~voyageur,** *m.* bagman, commercial traveller.

Commiſſā'r, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [ML. commissarius] commissary. **Commiſſariā't,** *(sf., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & -at] commissariat, commissaryship.

Commiſſā'riſch, *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] commissarial. **Commiſſiō'n,** *(irr.)* [L. commissio, & s. -ion] 1. commission; order; in ~, in charge. 2. ☾ errand. 3. [Comm.] consignment; in ~ geben, to send in consignment. **~artikel,** *spl.* consigned goods. **Commiſſionā'r,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & -är] 1. commissioner, commission-merchant *or* -agent, house-agent. 2. street-porter. **Commiſſiō'ns-,** in comps. w. m. Commission: **~artikel,** *spl.* consigned goods. **~buch,** *n.* order-book, book of commissions. **~büreau,** *n.*, **~comptoir,** *n.* agency-office. **~gebühr,** *f.* commission, percentage. **~geſchäft,** *n.* commission-house; **~geſchäfte machen,** to do business on commission. **~handel,** *m.* commission-business. **~waren,** *spl.* goods in *or* on commission.

Commō'de, *(irr.)* [Fr.] chest of drawers; commode. **~,** *adj.* commodious, comfortable.

Commū'n, *adj.* [L. communis = common] vulgar, low; ☾ mean. **Communā'l,** *adj.* [LL. communālis] communal. **Commū'ne,** *(irr.)* [Fr., cf. prec.] commune.

Communica'nt, *(wm.)* [s. communicieren, 1. & -ant] communicant, partaker of the Lord's Supper. **Communicatiō'n,** *(irr.)* [s. next & -ation] communication. **Communicie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. communicare, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* 1. [Theol.] to communicate, to partake of the Lord's Supper. 2. (= in Verbindung ſtehen) to communicate; **~de Röhren,** [Phys.] communicating vessels. **Communiō'n,** *(irr.)* [L. communio, & s. -ion] communion. **~kelch,** *m.* Communion-cup, chalice. **~tiſch,** *m.* communion-table.

Communi'smus, *(m., no infl. or pl.)* [s. communu & -ismus] communism. **Communi'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -iſt] communist. **Communi'ſtiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſtiſch] communistic.

Compa'ct, *adj.* [L. compactus] compact, solid, firm. **Compa'ctheit,** *(irr.)* [s. prec. & -heit] compactness.

Compagnie, *(kompanī')* *(irr.)* [Fr.] 1. company. 2. (Anzahl Perſonen) company; [Mil.] company. 3. [Comm.] partnership, company, association; ſie ſind in ~, they are partners. **~chef,** *m.*, **~führer,** *m.* [Mil.] captain. **~feldwebel,** *m.* colour-sergeant. **~geſchäft,** *n.*, **~handlung,** *f.* joint-business. **Compagnon,** *(kompanjō')* *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] [Comm.] associate, partner, copartner; ſtiller ~, sleeping partner.

Comparatiō'n, *(irr.)* [L. comparatio, & s. -ion] [Gram.] comparison. **Co'mparativ,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. comparātīvus] [Gram.] comparative (degree). **~form,** *f.* form of the comparative. **~,** *adj.* comparative; **~e Philologie,** comparative philology.

Compendiō's, *adj.* [s. next & -ös] compendious; das **~e,** compendiousness. **~,** *adv.* compendiously. **Compe'ndi-en,** *pl.* of next. **Compe'ndium,** *(sn., pl. -ien)* [L.] compendium, abstract, abridgement, epitome, summary.

Compenſatiō'n = Kompenſation.

Compete'nt, *adj.* [L. competens, & s. -ent] competent. **~,** *(wm.)* competitor. **Compete'nz,** *(irr.)* [s. prec. & -enz] 1. competence, competency; sufficiency of qualification; capacity to deal adequately with a subject. 2. competition. **~conflict,** *m.* concurrence of jurisdiction. **~ſtreit,** *m.* question of jurisdiction.

Compilatiō'n, *(irr.)* [L. compīlātio, & s. -ion] compilation. **Compilā'tor,** *(swm., pl. Compilatō'ren)* [L.] compiler, compilator. **Compilie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. compīlāre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to compile.

Complemе'nt, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. complēmentum] [Math., Astr.] complement. **Complementā'r,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -är] complementary. **~farben,** *spl.* complementary colours.

Comple't = komplett.

Comple'x, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. complexus] complex; **Häuſer~,** *m.* block of houses.

Complicatiō'n = Komplikation.

Complice, *(komplī'se)* *(wm.)* [Fr.] accomplice.

Complime'nt &c. = Kompliment &c.

Complicie'ren, complicie'rt = komplizieren &c.

Complo'tt, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Fr. complot] plot, intrigue, conspiracy: ein ~ machen, to lay a plot, to plot. **Complottie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. n.* to plot, conspire, intrigue.

Componie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. compōnĕre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to compose; [Mus.] to compose, to set to music. **Componi'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -iſt] [Mus.] composer. **Compoſitiō'n,** *(irr.)* [L. compositio, & s. -ion] composition. **Compō'ſitum,** *(sn., pl. -ſita)* [L.] [Gram.] compound.

Compreſſ, *adj.* [L. compressus] [Typ.] close, compact. **Compreſſe,** *(irr.)* [Fr.] [Surg.] compress, pledget. **Compreſſiō'n,** *(irr.)* [L. compressio, & s. -ion] compression. **~ſpumpe,** *f.* [Mech.] force-pump, condensing-pump. **Comprimie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L.] comprīmĕre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to compress.

Compromi'ß, *(sn. & sm., pl. -iſſe)* [L. comprōmissum] [Law] compromise, arbitration. **~akte,** *f.* bond of arbitration. **Compromittie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. comprōmittĕre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to compromise, commit, expose. **Sich ~,** *v. refl.* to commit *or* compromise oneself.

Compta'nt, *adj.* [Fr.] [Comm.] in ready money, cash (in hand). **~geſchäfte,** *pl.* cash-business.

Comptoir, *(kontoa'r, kontō'r)* *(sn., pl. ~e or ~s)* [Fr.] 1. counting-house, counting-room. 2. office. **~arbeit,** *f.* office-work. **~buch,** *n.* ledger. **~bücher,** *spl.* account-books. **~diener,** *m.* office-boy. **~inhaber,** *m.* office-keeper. **~ſtunden,** *pl.* office-hours. **~ſeſſel,** *m.*, **~ſtuhl,** *m.* office-stool, high-stool, turning-stool. **Comptoiriſt,** *(kontoarī'st, kontorī'st)* *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -iſt] office-clerk.

Comteſſe, *(kōnte's)* *(irr.)* [Fr.] 1. countess. 2. unmarried countess. **Comtū'r,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. kommentiur, komedūr, fr. L. commendator, OF. commandeor] commander of an order.

Con-, [L.] *prefix* w. m. with, together, con-, com-, co-.

Concā'v, *adj.* [L. concāvus] concave; **~-~,** concavo-concave; **~-convex,** concavo-convex. **~,** *adv.* concavely. **Concavitā't,** *(irr.)* [s. prec. & -ität] concaveness, concavity.

Concedie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. concēdĕre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to concede.

Concentratiō'n, *(irr.)* [Fr., cf. next] concentration. **Concentrie'ren,** *(wv.)* [Fr. concentrer, & s. -ieren, & cf. Centrum] *v. a.* to concentrate. **Concе'ntriſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] concentric.

Concе'pt, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. conceptum] 1. minute, sketch, draught, rough copy. 2. ☾ ± einem das **~** verrücken, einen aus dem **~** bringen, to puzzle one, to put one out, to nonplus; to put one out of countenance; das **~** verlieren, aus dem **~e** kommen, to be put out, to become confused, to break down. **~buch,** *n.* sketch-book, draught-book. **~papier,** *n.* common writing-paper; scribbling-paper. **~s-praktikant,** *m.* a not yet definitely appointed juristical officer *or* probationer in an Austrian ministry. **Conceptiō'n,** *(irr.)* [L. conceptio, & s. -ion] conception.

Concе'rt, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Fr.] 1. [Pol. &c.] concert. 2. [Mus.] con-

cert. ~saal, *m.*, ~zimmer, *n.* concert-room, music-hall, music-room. **Concertie'ren,** *(ver.)* [Fr. concerter, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* to concert, concertize.

Conceſſio'n, *(uf.)* [L. concessio, & s. -ion] concession, license. **Conceſſionie'ren,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to license. **Conceſſi'v,** *adj.* [L. concessivus] concessive; ~ſatz, *m.* concessive sentence.

Conchyliologie, *(um.)* [fr. Gr. κόγχη, shell, & s. -log] conchologist. **Conchyliologie',** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -logie] conchology.

Concil, *(sn., pl.* ~e) = next. **Concilium** *(sn., pl.* -lien) [L.] conneil.

Concipi-e'nt, *(um.)* [s. next & -ent] drawer-up (of a minute). **Concipie'ren,** *(ver.)* [L. concipĕre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to pen, to draw up. **Concipi'ſt,** *(um.)* [s. prec. & -iſt] = Conceipient.

Conci'ſ, *adj.* [L. concīsus] concise, curt, brief.

Conclave, *(sn., pl.* ~ſ) [L.] [R. C. Ch.] conclave.

Concorda'nz, *(uf.)* [LL. concordantia, & s. -anz] concordance. **Concordā't,** *(sn., pl.* ~e) [L. concordatum] concordate. **Concordienformel,** *(uf.)* [L. formula concordiæ] [Chh.] formula of concord.

Concre't, *adj.* [L. concrētus] concrete. **Concre'tum,** *(sn., pl.* -ta) [L.] concrete; concrete thing *or* noun.

Concubina't, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [L. concŭbīnātus] concubinage. **Concubi'ne,** *(uf.)* [L. concŭbīna] concubine, kept woman, mistress.

Concurrent, *(um.)* [s. next & -ent] competitor, rival. **Concurre'nz,** *(uf.)* [ML. concurrentia, & s. -enz] competition. **Concurrie'ren,** *(ver.)* [L. concurrĕre, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* to compete; to rival.

Concu'rs, *(sm., pl.* Concu'rſe) [L. concursus] 1. (der Gläubiger) concourse of creditors, a meeting of creditors. 2. cession, bankruptcy, failure, ☾ smash; in ~ kommen *or* gerathen, to give up, to make over *or* to assign one's property to one's creditors, to become a bankrupt *or* an insolvent; to be gazetted. ~behörde, *f.* commission of bankruptcy. ~s erklärung, *f.* declaration of insolvency. ~maſſe, *f.* bankrupt's estate. ~s vertreter, *m.* syndic. ~verwalter, *m.* trustee in bankruptcy.

Condenſatio'n, *(uf.)* [L. condensatio, & s. -ion] condensation. ~sapparat, *m.* condensing-apparatus, condenser. ~swaſſer, *n.* waste- (*or* injection-)water. **Condenſa'tor,** *(swm., pl.* Condenſato'ren) [NL., fr. next] condenser, condensator. **Condenſie'ren,** *(ver.)* [L. condensare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to condense.

Conditio'n, *(uf.)* [L. conditio, & s. -ion] 1. condition, stipulation. 2. situation, service; in ~ gehen, to enter service. **Conditione'll,** *adj.* [Fr. conditionel] conditional. **Conditionā'l,** *adj.* [L. conditionālis] conditional. **Conditionie'ren,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. n.* 1. to condition. 2. to be in service *or* employment. **Conditionie't,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] [Comm.] gut ~, well-conditioned.

Condi'tor, *(swm., pl.* Conditō'ren) [L.] confectioner, pastry-cook. **Conditorei',** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] confectioner's shop.

Condole'nz, *(uf.)* [s. next & -enz] condolence. ~beſuch, *m.* visit of condolence. ~brief, *m.*, ~ſchreiben, *n.* letter of condolence. **Condolie'ren,** *(ver.)* [L. condolēre & s. -ieren] *v. n.* to condole.

Co'ndor, *(sm., pl.* ~ſ) [Sp. fr. Peruv.] condor.

Conducteur, *(konduktö'r)* *(sm., pl.* ~ſ *or* ~e) [Fr.] guard, [Amer.] conductor. **Conduc'tor,** *(swm., pl.* Conductō'ren) [L.] [Phys.] conductor.

Conduite, *(konduit, kŏdüit)(uf.)* [Fr.] conduct, behaviour. ~liſte, *f.* conduct-roll, secret record kept of the conduct of public functionaries: conduct-book.

Confect, *(sn., no pl.)* [L. confectum] confect, confection, comfit, sweetmeat.

Confectiō'n *(uf.)* [Fr.] confection.

Conferen'z, *(uf.)* [ML. conferentia, & s. -enz] conference. ~zimmer, *n.* meeting-room; (in Schulen) master's room. **Conferie'ren,** *(ver.)* [Fr. conférer, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* to confer, deliberate (with a person, upon a subject).

Confeſſio'n, *(uf.)* [L. confessio, & s. -ion] confession, persuasion. **Confeſſione'll,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ell] confessional. **Confeſſio'nslos,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -los] confessionless.

Confidenti-e'll, *adj.* [Fr. confidentiel] confidential. ~, *adv.* confidentially.

Confirma'nd, *(sm.)* [L. confirmandus] confirmand. **Confirmatio'n,** *(uf.)* [L. confirmatio, & s. -ion] confirmation. **Confirmie'ren,** *(ver.)* [L. confirmare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to confirm.

Confiscatio'n, *(uf.)* [L. confiscātio, & s. -ion] confiscation, seizure; condemnation, arrest. **Confiscie'ren,** *(ver.)* [L. confiscare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to confiscate, seize, condemn. **Confiscie'rt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] 1. seized, confiscated. 2. ☾ suspicious-looking.

Confitü'ren, *(uf.)* [Fr. confiture] comfit, confection, confiture, sweetmeat; fruit-marmalade.

Conflikt, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [L. conflictus] conflict.

Conflu'x, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [fr. L. *pp.* confluxum of confluĕre = to flow together] conflux.

Conföderatio'n, *(uf.)* [L. confœderatio, & s. -ion] confederation, confederacy. **Conföderie'ren,** *(ver.)* [L. confœderare, & s. -ieren] *v. refl.* ſich ~, to confederate; die Conföderierten, confederates.

Confo'rm, *adj.* [L. conformis] conformable (to), in conformity (with). **Conformie'ren,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. refl.* ſich ~, to conform (to), to comply (with). **Conformi'ſt,** *(um.)* [s. prec. & -iſt] conformist. **Conformitā't,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] conformity.

Confrontatio'n, *(uf.)* [ML. confrontatio, & s. -ion] confrontation. **Confrontie'ren,** *(ver.)* [ML. confrontari, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to confront.

Confu'ſ, *adj.* [L. confūsus] confused. **Confuſio'n,** *(uf.)* [L. confūsio, & s. -ion] confusion. ☾ ~srat, *m.* muddle-headed fellow.

Congenia'l, *adj.* [s. con- & genial, cf. Fr. congénial] congenial.

Congeſtio'n, *(uf.)* [L. congestio, & s. -ion] [Med.] congestion.

Congregatio'n, *(uf.)* [L. congregatio, & s. -ion] congregation.

Congre'ß, *(sm., pl.* -gre'ſſe) [L. congressus] congress. ~mitglied, *n.* member of congress.

Congrue'nt, *adj.* [L. congruens, & s. -ent] [Math. &c.] congruent **Congrue'nz,** *(uf.)* [L. congruentia, & s. -enz] congruence, congrueney.

Conifere, *(uf.)* [ML. conifera] [Bot.] conifer.

Coniſch, *adj.* [fr. Gr. κῶνος = cone, & s. -iſch] conic(al), coniform: ~es Getriebe, [Mech.] bevelled gear: das ~e, conicalness. ~, *adv.* conically.

Conjectu'r, *(uf.)* [L. conjectūra] conjecture. **Conjectura'l,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -al] conjectural; ~kritik, *f.* conjectural criticism. **Conjizie'ren,** *(ver.)* [L. conjicere, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to conjecture.

Conjugatio'n, *(uf.)* [L. conjugatio, & s. -ion] [Gram.] conjugation. **Conjugie'ren,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* [Gram.] to conjugate.

Conjunctio'n, *(uf.)* [L. conjunctio, & s. -ion] [Gram., Astr.] conjunction. **Co'njunctiv,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [L. conjunctivus] [Gram.] subjunctive, subjunctive mood *or* modo; conjunctive. **Conjunctu'r,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -ur] conjuncture, juncture (of times), concourse of circumstances; [Comm.] turn of the market; günſtige ~, opportunity.

Connex, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [L. connexus] connection. **Connexio'n,** *(uf.)* [L. connexio, & s. -ion] connection; acquaintance.

Connive'nt, *adj.* [s. next & -ent] conniving. **Connive'nz,** *(uf.)* [L. connīventia, & s. -enz] connivance, connivence. **Connivie'ren,** *(ver.)* [L. connīvēre, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* to connive (at).

Connoſſement, *(konoſemā')* *(sn.,*

pl. ~ſ) [It. conoscimento] [Comm.] bill of lading.

Co'nrector, *(sum., pl.* Conrectō'ren) [s. con- & Rector] vice-principal, associate rector (of a school).

Conſcribie'ren, *(ver.)* [L. conscrībere. & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to enlist, raise, levy (soldiers). **Conſcribie'rte,** *(vcm.)* [*pp.* of prec.] ein ~r, der ~e, conscript. **Conſcriptiō'n,** *(wf.)* [L. conscriptio, & s. -ion] conscription. ~ſbureau, *n.* conscription-office. ~ſpflichtig, *adj.* subject to conscription.

Conſecratiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. consecratio, & s. -ion] consecration. **Conſecrie'ren,** *(ver.)* [L. consecrare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to consecrate.

Conſecutī'v, *adj.* [NL. consecutivus] consecutive. ~ſatz, *m.* consecutive clause. ~, *adv.* consecutively.

Conſe'nſ, *(sm., pl.* -ſe) [L. consensus] consent.

Conſeque'nt, *adj.* [L. consequens, & s. -ent] consistent: consequent. ~, *adv.* consistently; consequently. **Conſeque'nz,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -enz] consistency; consequence.

Conſervatī'v, *adj.* [s. conſervieren & -ativ] conservative: der ~e, *m.*, die ~en, *pl.* the conservative(s); ein echter ~er, a conservative to the backbone, a true blue tory. **Conſervā'tor,** *(sm., pl.* Conſervatō'ren) [L.] conservator; keeper; (= Ausſtopfer) taxidermist. **Conſervatō'rium,** *(sm., pl.* -ien) [L.] conservatory. **Conſe'rve,** *(wf.)* [Fr.] 1. conserve, preserve. 2. [Naut.] consort. consort-ship. **Conſervie'ren,** *(ver.)* [L. conservare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to conserve; to preserve. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to keep *or* wear well; to be well preserved: ſie hat ſich gut conſerviert, she is very good-looking for her age.

Conſigna'nt, *(vcm.)* [s. conſignieren & -ant] consigner. **Conſignatā'r,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. next & -ar] [Comm.] 1. consignatary. 2. consignee. **Conſignatiō'n,** *(wf.)* [s. next & -ation] [Comm.] consignation. **Conſignie'ren,** *(ver.)* [L. consignare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* [Comm.] to consign.

Conſi'lium, *(sn., pl.* -lia *or* -ien) [L.] 1. council, advice. 2. [Univ.] rustication: er hat das ~ erhalten, he was rusticated.

Conſiſte'nt, *adj.* [fr. L. *ppr.* consistens of consistere = to consist, & s. -ent] consistent, solid. **Conſiſte'nz,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -enz] consistence, consistency, solidity.

Conſiſtoriā'l, *adj.* [s. next & -al] consistorial: ~gericht, *n.* spiritual court, consistorial court. ~rat, *m.* councillor of the consistory. **Conſiſtō'rium,** *(sum., pl.* -ien] [L.] consistory.

Conſolidie'ren, *(ver.)* [L. consolidare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to consolidate; conſolidierte Staatspapiere, consols, consolidated stocks. **Conſō'ls,** *spl.* [Engl.] consols.

Conſona'nt, *(vcm.)* [L. consonans, & s. -ant] [Gram.] consonant. ~enverbindung, *f.* combination of consonants. **Conſona'ntiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] consonantal. **Conſona'nz,** *(wf.)* [L. consonantia, & s. -anz] 1. [Mus.] consonance. 2. [Gramm.] position of a consonant. **Conſonie'ren,** *(wf.)* [L. consonare, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* to be consonant.

Conſo'rt(e), *(vcm.)* [L. consors, consort-] consort, associate. ~en, *pl.* [Law] accomplices; set; ℭ er und ~en, he and his like.

Conſpiratiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. conspīrātio, & s. -ion] conspiracy. **Conſpirie'ren,** *(ver.)* [L. conspīrāre, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* to conspire.

Conſtā'bel, *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. next & cf. Engl. constable] constable; Amt eines ~s, constableship, constabulary (office). **Conſtā'bler,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [ML. constabularius, cf. OF. conestable, fr. L. comes stabuli ∓ = headgroom of the stable] gunner. ~kammer, *f.* [Naut.] gun-room.

Conſta'nt, *adj.* [L. constans, & s. -ant] constant.

Conſtatie'ren, *(ver.)* [Fr. constater, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to state, ascertain, to lay down as a fact. **Conſtatie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] stating, statement.

Conſtellatiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. constellatio, & s. -ion] constellation.

Conſternie'ren, *(ver.)* [L. consternare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to consternate.

Conſtituie'ren, *(ver.)* [L. constituĕre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to constitute, appoint: ~de Verſammlung, constituent assembly. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to constitute oneself. **Conſtitutiō'n,** *(wf.)* [L. constītūtio, & s. -ion] 1. [Med.] constitution, temper. 2. [Pol.] constitution; ein Anhänger der ~, constitutionalist. ~ſwidrig, *adj.* unconstitutional. **Conſtitutionali'ſmuſ,** *(m., no infl. or pl.)* [s. next & -iſmus] constitutionalism. **Conſtitutione'll,** *adj.* [s. Conſtitution & -ell] constitutional. ~, *adv.* constitutionally.

Conſtringie'ren, *(ver.)* [L. constringĕre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to constrict. ~d, *ppr. adj.* constringent.

Conſtructiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. constructio. & s. -ion] construction. **Conſtruie'ren,** *(ver.)* [L. construĕre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* [Gram.] to construe; [Math., Archit. &c.] to construct.

Co'nſul, *(sum., pl.* ~n) [L.] consul; [Comm.] consul. **Conſulā'r-,** [s. prec. & -ariſch] consular. **Conſulā't,** *(sn., pl.* ~e) [s. prec. & -at] consulate; consulship. **Conſule'nt,** *(vcm.)* [L. *ppr.* consulens of consulere = to consult, & s. -ent] legal adviser, counsel, attorney. **Conſultatiō'n,** *(wf.)* [L. consultātio, & s. -ion] consultation. **Conſultatī'v,** *adj.* [s. next. & -ativ] consultative. **Conſultie'ren,** *(ver.)* [L. consŭlĕre, *pp.* consult-, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to consult.

Conſū'm, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [It. consumo] consumption. ~verein, *m.* cooperative stores. **Conſume'nt,** *(vcm.)* [s. next & -ent] consumer. **Conſumie'ren,** *(ver.)* [L. consūmĕre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to consume. **Conſumtiō'n,** *(wf.)* [L. consumptio, & s. -ion] consumption. ~ſteuer, *f.* excise of consumption.

Contagiō'ſ, *adj.* [s. next & -öſ] contagious. **Contā'gium,** *(sum., pl.* -gien) [L.] [Med.] contagion. virus.

Conta'nt, *adj.* [It. contante] paying in ready cash. ~, *adv.* [Comm.] in ready money, for cash. ~buch, *n.* cash-book. ~geſchäfte, *spl.* cash-business, ready money business..

Contemplatiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. contemplatio, & s. -ion] contemplation. **Contemplatī'v,** *adj.* [L. contemplātīvus] contemplative.

Contenance, *(kōntənā'ſ) (wf.)* [Fr.] countenance.

Co'nterfei', *(sn., pl.* ~e) [OF. contrefait] likeness, portrait, picture. **Conterfei'en,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to portray.

Contine'nt, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [L. continens, & s. -ent] continent. **Continentā'l,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -al] continental. ~handel, *m.* continental trade. ~ſyſtem, *n.*, ~ſperre, *f.* Continental System.

Continge'nt, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [Fr.] contingent, share, quota.

Continuie'ren, *(ver.)* [L. continŭĕre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to continue. **Continuie'rlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] continuous; continual. **Continuitā't,** *(wf.)* [L. continŭitas. & s. -tät] continuity.

Co'nto, *(sn., pl.* ~ſ *or* Co'nti) [It.] [Comm.] account; ℭ chalk, score; à ~, on account; ein ~ ſaldieren, to balance an account; ein ~ eröffnen, to open an account; ~ geben, to give credit. ~buch, *n.* [Comm.] account-book. ~ corrent, *n.* account current. ~ finto, *n.* simulated account, pro forma-account. ~ ſaldo, *n.* balance-account. à ~zahlung, *f.* payment on account. **Contō'r** = Comptoir.

Contour, *(kontū'r) (wf.)* [Fr.] outline, contour.

Co'ntra, *adv.* [L.] counter: per ~, [Comm.] against which, per contra; [Law] A ~ B, A versus B.

~-, *prefix* w. m. counter-, contra-, against.

Co'ntra-alt, *(sm., pl.* ~e *or* ~i) [s. prec. & Alt, I.] contralto.

Co'ntrebande, *(wf.)* [Fr. fr. Sp.] contraband.

Co'ntrabäß, *(sm., pl.* -bäſſe) [s. contra-, & Baß, I.] double-bass, contrabass, counterbass, bass viol.

~ stands for the word treated of. * obsol. · [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ∓ strictly. ‡ fig. ǂ transf.

Die Wörter, die ſich nicht unter C finden, ſuche man unter K oder Z For words not found under C look under K or Z.

Contra'ct, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [L. contractus] contract, bargain, agreement; der beſiegelte ∼, special contract. ∼mäßig = contractlich. ∼, *adj.* [L. *pp.* contractus] contracted, lame, paralytic, shrunken, withered, palsied. **Contra'ctlich,** a) *adj.*, b) *adv.* [s. prec. & =lich] by contract, as contracted.

Contradictō'riſch, *adj.* [L. contradictōrius, & s. =iſch] contradictory.

Contrahe'nt, *(wm.)* [s. next & =ent] contractor, contracting party.

Contrahie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. contrāhĕre, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* 1. to indent (articles of agreement), to contract. 2. [Germ. Stud.] mit jemand ∼, to concert a duell with one, to challenge one. ∼, *v. a.* (Schulden) to contract (debts).

Contramandie'ren, *(wv.)* [It. contramandare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to countermand.

Co'ntrapräſes, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. contra= & Präſes] 1. croupier. 2. [G. Stud.] second chairman sitting at the opposite end of the beer-table.

Contrapräſi'dium, *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. Präſidium] 1. croupier's chair *or* office. 2. [G. Stud.] office *or* chair of the second chairman.

Co'ntrapunkt, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [s. contra= & Punkt] counterpoint, thorough bass.

Conträ'r = konträr.

Co'ntraſignatūr, *(uf.)* [s. contra= & Signatur] counter-signature.

Contraſignie'ren, *(wv.)* [s. contra & ſignieren] *v. a.* to countersign.

Contra'ſt, *(sm. pl. ∼e)* [s. next] contrast.

Contraſtie'ren, *(wv.)* [LL. contrastaro, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to be a contrast, to serve as a foil *or* as a set-off. ∼, *v. a.* to contrast, to set off.

Contraye'rva, *(uf.)* [Sp.] [Bot.] contra-yerva.

Contre=, *(kōtr)* [Fr.] *prefix* = contra-.

Contreadmiral, *(kō'tradmirā'l) (sm., ffcps.)* [s. prec. & Admiral] rear-admiral.

Contretanz, *(kō'trtants)* [s. prec. & Tanz] contre-dance, contra-dance.

Contributiō'n, *(uf.)* [L. contribūtio, & s. =ion] contribution; in ∼ ſetzen, to put (a country &c.) under contribution; (einen) in ∼ ſetzen, to lay under contribution, to levy a contribution on &c.

Contro'lle, *(uf.)* [Fr. contrôle] control, check-account.

Controleur, *(kontrolō'r) (sm., pl. ∼ſ or ∼e)* controller; auditor; das Amt eines ∼ſ, controllership.

Controllie'ren, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to control, check.

Contro'll=, in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼verſammlung, *f.* muster of reserve-soldiers.

Controve'rs=, in comps. w. m. next: ∼prediger, *m.* controversialist. ∼=predigt, *f.* controversial sermon. ∼=punkt, *m.* point of controversy.

Controve'rſe, *(uf.)* [L. controversia] controversy.

Contumā'z, *(f., no pl.)* [L. contūmācia] 1. [Law] contumacy, contempt of court; in ∼ verurteilen, to condemn for contumacy. 2. quarantine.

Contuſiō'n, *(uf.)* [L. contūsio, & s. =ion] contusion, bruise.

Convalesce'nt, *(wm.)* [L. *ppr.* convalescens, & s. =ent] convalescent. ∼, *adj.* convalescent.

Conveni-e'nz, *(uf.)* [L. convēnientia, & s. =enz] convenience, conveniency, propriety, suitableness. ∼=heirat, *f.* marriage of convenience.

Convenie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. convenire, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to suit, to be convenient (to).

Conve'nt, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [L. conventus] convention, assembly. ∼, *(sn., pl. ∼e)* convent. ∼bruder, *m.*, ∼ſchweſter, *f.* conventual.

Conventi'kel, *(sn., pl. ∼)* [L. conventĭculum] conventicle.

Conventiō'n, *(uf.)* [L. conventio, & s. =ion] convention. ∼smünze, *f.* convention-coin.

Conventionā'lſtrafe, *(uf.)* [s. prec., =al & Strafe] doomage, penalty for neglect *or* for non-performance of a contract; liquidated damages.

Conventione'll, *adj.* [s. prec. & =ell] conventional.

Converge'nt, *adj.* [s. next & =ent] converging, convergent; ∼en, *spl.* convergent lines.

Converge'nz, *(uf.)* [s. next & =enz] convergence, convergency.

Convergie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. convergĕre, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to converge.

Converſatiō'n, *(uf.)* [L. conversātio, & s. =ion] conversation.

Converſatiō'ns=, in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼lexikon, *n.* encyclopædia. ∼ſprache, *f.* colloquial language. ∼ſtück, *n.* genteel *or* light comedy.

Converſie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. conversari, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to converse.

Convertie'rbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] convertible.

Convertie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. convertĕre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to convert.

Convertie'rung, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] conversion.

Convertī't, *(wm.)* [It. convertito] convert.

Conve'x, *adj.* [L. convexus] convex, convexed.

Convexitā't, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ität] convexity, convexness. ∼concav, *adj.* convexo-concave. ∼=convex, *adj.* convexo-convex.

Convi'ct, *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [L. convictus] 1. free commons (at a university). 2. boarding-school, esp. theological seminary. 3. refectory, dining-hall.

Convoi, *(kōvua')* *(sm., pl. ∼ſ)* [Fr.] convoy, escort: unter ∼ ſegeln, to sail under convoy: ſich von einem ∼ trennen, to lose company (at sea). ∼gebühren, *pl.* convoy-duties.

Convolū't, *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [L. convolūtum] bundle *or* roll (of papers).

Convulſiō'n, *(uf.)* [L. convulsio, & s. =ion] convulsion.

Convulſi'viſch, *adj.* [s. prec. & =iviſch] convulsive.

Cōoperatiō'n, *(uf.)* [L. cooperātio, & s. =ion] co-operation.

Cōoperie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. cōoperāri, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to co-operate.

Cōoptatiō'n, *(uf.)* [cōoptatio, & s. =ion] co-optation.

Cōoptie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. cōoptare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to co-opt, co-optate.

Cōordinā'te, *(uf.)* [L. coordinata] [Math.] co-ordinate (us. i. *pl.*).

Cōordinatiō'n, *(uf.)* [s. next & =ation] co-ordination.

Coordinie'ren, *(wv.)* [ML. coordinare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to co-ordinate.

Copai'vbalſām, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [Sp., Port. copaiba, & s. Balſam] (balsam of) copaiba, copaiva.

Copia'lien, *(spl.)* [NL. copialia] 1. copies, duplicates. 2. copying-fee.

Copie, *(kopi', kō'pje) (uf.)* [Fr., fr. L. copia = plenty] copy, duplicate; [Paint.] copy; imitation. ∼wechſel, *spl.* bills in sets.

Copie'r=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ∼buch, *n.* copying-book. ∼maſchine, *f.* copying machine. ∼preſſe, *f.* copying-press. ∼tinte, *f.* copying-ink.

Copie'ren, *(wv.)* [Fr. copier, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to copy, transcribe; to take a copy of.

Copiſt, *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] copier, copyist, copying-clerk.

Co'pula, *(f., pl. ∼s)* [L.] [Gram., Log.] copula.

Copulatiō'n, *(uf.)* [L. cōpulatio, & s. =ion] marrying, marriage; nuptial benediction; [Bot.] grafting.

Copulie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. cōpŭlare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to marry.

Coquett, *(koke't)* *adj.* = kokett.

Cor=, [L., = con before r] prefix w. m. co-, con-, cor-, with.

Co'ran, *adv.* [L., = in the presence of] i. phr. ∼ nehmen, *or* **coramie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to take to task.

Co'ran, *(sm., no pl.)* = Koran.

Cordia'l, *adj.* = kordial.

Cordo'n, *(sm., pl. ∼s)* [Fr.] [Mil.] 1. cord, ribbon. 2. cordon, line of military posts.

Co'rdnan, *(sm., pl. ∼e, ∼ſ)* [OFr. cordouan] (also ∼leder, *n.*) cordwain, cordovan leather, Spanish leather. ∼arbeiter, *m.* cordwainer.

Coria'nder, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [L. cŏriandrum] [Bot.] coriander.

Corne't, *(sm., pl. ∼ſ)* [Fr. cornette] [Mil.] cornet.

Corolla'rium, *(swn., pl. =rien)* [L.] corollary.

Coro'na, *(f., no pl.)* [L.] 1. [Astr.] corona. 2. circle of lookers on *or* hearers; spectators, auditory, audience.

Corpora'l, *(sm., pl. =rā'le or =rā'le)* [ML. corporalis, fr. Fr. caporal] [Mil.] corporal.

Corporā'lſchaft, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ſchaft] corporalship, squad. ∼sliſte, *f.* squad-roll.

Corporatiō'n,

(wf.) [L. corporātio, & s. -ion] corporation. ~ſrechte, *spl.* corporate rights.

Corps, *(sn., no infl.)* [Fr.] 1. [Mil.] corps; body; fliegendes ~, flying column. 2. [G. Univ.] students' club *or* corporation. ~burſche, *m.* regular *or* full member of a students' Corps. ~geiſt, *m.* party-spirit.

Corpule'nt, *adj.* [L. corpulentus] corpulent, fat, stout. **Corpule'nz,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -enz] corpulence, corpulency, stoutness; obesity; bulk.

Co'rpus, I. *(n., no infl.; pl.* Co'rpora*)* [L.] ein ~ juris, code of laws, digest; ~ delicti, *n.* substance of the offence, 'the sum *or* aggregate of the various ingredients which make a given fact a breach of a given law'.

~, II. *(f., no infl.)* [fr. prec.] (also ~ſchrift, *f.*) corpus, long-primer.

Corre'ct, *adj.* [L. correctus] correct. **Corre'ctheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] correctness. **Correctiō'n,** *(wf.)* [L. correctio, & s. -ion] correction. ~anſtalt, *f.*, ~haus, *n.* house of correction, penitentiary. **Corre'ctor,** *(sm., pl.* -ctō'ren*)* [L.] 1. [Typ.] corrector, press-reader, printer's reader, reviser. 2. head-master of a school. **Correctū'r,** *(wf.)* [L. correctura] [Typ.] 1. correction. 2. proof (*pl.* proofs), proof-sheet. Die zweite ~, revise, a second proof-sheet; dritte ~, second revise; ~en beſorgen, to revise the letter-press, to see a work through the press. ~bogen, *m.* proof-sheet, proof. ~zeichen, *n.* mark of correction.

Co'rreferent, *(wm.)* [s. cor- & Referent] second reporter.

Correlā't, *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [s. cor- & L. relātum = a thing related] correlate. **Correlatiō'n,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ion] correlation. **Correlati'v,** *adj.* [s. cor- & relativ] correlative.

Correſponde'nt, *(wm.)* [s. next & -ent] correspondent. **Correſponde'nz,** *(wf.)* [s. next & -enz] correspondence; in ~ ſtehen, to correspond (mit, with). ~karte, *f.* post-card. **Correſpondie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. cor- & L. respondēre = to answer, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* to correspond (mit, with); ~des Mitglied, corresponding member.

Corridō'r, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [Fr.] corridor; lobby, gallery, passage.

Corrige'nda, *(spl.)* [L.] corrections to be made, misprints to be corrected. **Corrigie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. corrigĕre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to correct; [Print.] to correct, revise.

Corroſi'v, *adj.* [Fr. corrosif] corrosive. ~, *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* a corrosive. ~ſtein, *m.* caustic.

Corrumpie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. corrumpĕre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to corrupt; to bribe. **Corru'pt,** *adj.* [L. *pp.* corruptus] corrupted. **Corruptiō'n,** *(wf.)* [L. corruptio, & s. -ion] corruption; bribery.

Corſā'r, *(wm.)* [Fr. corsaire] corsair, pirate.

Corſe'tt, *(sn., pl.* ~ŝ *or* ~e*)* [Fr. corset] corset, stays, bodice.

Corti'ne, *(wf.)* = Courtine.

Cortege, *(kortē'ž) (sn., pl.* ~ŝ*)* [Fr.] cortège, train of attendants *or* of people in procession.

Co'rtes, *(spl.)* [Sp.] Cortes (parliaments of Spain and Portugal).

Corve'tte, *(wf.)* [Fr.] [Naut.] corvette.

Corybā'nt, *(wm.)* [Gr. κορύβας, κορυβαντ-] corybant. **Corybā'ntiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] corybantic.

Coryphä'e, *(wm.)* [Gr. κορυφαῖος] 1. [Gr. Theat.] coryphæus. 2. ‡ coryphæus, leader, chief; master, master-spirit.

Cōſeca'nte, *(wf.)* [s. co- & Secante] [Geom.] cosecant.

Cō'ſinus, *(m., no infl.)* [s. co- & Sinus] [Geom.] cosine.

Coſmē'tiſch, *adj.* = koſmetiſch.

Co'ſmiſch, *adj.* = koſmiſch.

Coſtü'm, *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [Fr. costume] costume. ~ball, *m.*, ~feſt, *n.* fancy-ball, fancy-dress ball. **Coſtümie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to dress, costume.

Cōtange'nte, *(wf.)* [s. co- & Tangente] cotangent.

Cotele'tte, *(wf.)* [Fr. côtelette] entlet, steak (of beef *or* veal); chop (of mutton *or* pork).

Coterie', *(wf.)* [Fr.] set, coterie.

Cotillon, *(kotiljō')* *(sm., pl.* ~ŝ*)* [Fr.] cotill(i)on.

Cō'tus, *(m., no infl.)* [L.] class, section of a class of pupils.

Conjon, *(kujō'n) (sm., pl.* ~e *or* ~ŝ*)* [Fr. coïon] blackguard, rascal.

Conjonnieren, *(kujoni'rən) (wv.)* [Fr. coïonner, & s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to hector, bully, harass, maltreat.

Coulant, *(kula'nt) adj.* [Fr.] [Comm.] accommodating, obliging, fair dealing. **Coulanz,** *(kula'nts) (wf.)* [s. prec. & -anz] obligingness, fair dealing.

Couleur, *(kulō'r) (swf., pl.* ~ŝ & ~en*)* [Fr.] 1. § colo(u)r; ↓ dieſelbe ~ in grün, (prov.) the same thing in a slightly different light *or* shade. 2. [G. Univ.] students' corporation (wearing three-coloured ribbons and caps). ~ſtudent, *m.* student belonging to a Couleur.

Couliſſe, *(kuli'se) (wf.)* [Fr.] 1. scene, side-scene, movable scene; wing; hinter den ~n, behind the scenes; off the stage; hinter den ~n ſtecken, ‡ to be at the bottom (of an intrigue). 2. (an einer Lokomotive) connecting-link. ~nmaler, *m.* scene-painter. ~nreißer, *m.* stage-ranter, ranting player. ~rücker, *m.*, ~ſchieber, *m.* scene-shifter, scene-man.

Couloir, *(kulwā'r) (sm., pl.* ~ŝ*)* [Fr.] passage, lobby.

Coup, *(kū) (sm., pl.* ~ŝ*)* [Fr.] coup; stroke, blow; move, trick.

Coupé, *(kupē') (sn., pl.* ~ŝ*)* [Fr.] 1. coupé; [Railw.] compartment, carriage. 2. (= Wagen) coupé, brougham.

Coupieren, *(kupi'rən) (wv.)* [Fr. couper, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* [Cards.] to cut; [Railw.] to check, punch (tickets).

Coupiert, *(kupi'rt) adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] cut, punched; ~es Terrain, [Mil.] intersected ground.

Couplet, *(kuplē')* *(sn., pl.* ~ŝ*)* [Fr.] couplet; stanza; comic song.

Coupon, *(kupō')* *(sm., pl.* ~ŝ*)* [Fr.] 1. dividend-warrant, coupon. 2. cutting, remnant.

Cour, *(kūr) (wf.)* [Fr.] 1. drawing-room, levee; court-day. 2. court. Einer Dame die ~ machen, to court a lady, to pay one's addresses to a lady; ℄ die ~ ſchneiden, to philander. ~-fähig, *adj.* having the right to appear at court. ~macher, *m.*, ~-ſchneider, *m.* courter, ladies' man, philanderer. ~machen, *n.*, ~ſchneiden, *n.* love-making, philandering.

Courage, *(kurā'že)* [Fr.] courage, pluck. **Couragiert,** *(kuraži'rt) adj.* [s. prec. & -iert] courageous, plucky.

Courant, *(kura'nt) adj.* [Fr.] [Comm.] current. ~geld, *n.* currency, current money. ~preis, *m.* current price, common rate.

Courbette, *(kurbe'te) (wf.)* [Fr.] curvet (of a horse). **Courbettie'ren,** *(kurbeti'rən) (wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. n.* to curvet.

Courier, *(kuri'r) (sm., pl.* ~e*)* [Fr. courrier] courier. Außerordentlicher ~, [Mil.] estafette, special messenger. ~reiten, to ride post. ~ſtiefel, *m.* jack-boot. ~zug, *m.* express-train.

Cours, *(kurs) (sm., pl.* Courſe, *ku'rze)* [Fr.] 1. [Comm.] currency; (course of) exchange. Außer ~ ſetzen, to put out of use, to call in. 2. [Naut.] course. 3. = Kurſus. ~bericht, *m.* exchange-advice. ~blatt, *n.* exchange-list. ~buch, *n.* railway-guide; [Engl.] Bradshaw. ~fähig, *adj.* current. ~-notierung, *f.* quotation of exchanges. ~verluſt, *m.* loss on the exchange. ~zettel, *m.* = ~blatt. **Courſieren,** *(kurzi'rən) (wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. n.* to circulate; ~des Geld, currency; es courſiert ein Gerücht, there is a rumour afloat.

Courtage, *(kurtā'ž) (wf.)* [Fr.] [Comm.] brokerage.

Courtine, *(kurti'ne) (wf.)* [Fr.] [Fort., Theat.] curtain.

Courtiſane, *(kurtizā'ne) (wf.)* [Fr.] courtezan.

Courtoiſie, *(kurtuazi') (wf.)* [Fr.] courtesy, courteousness.

Couſin, *(kuzē')* *(sm., pl.* ~ŝ*)* [Fr.] (male) cousin. **Couſine,** *(kuzi'ne) (wf.)* [Fr.] (female) cousin.

Couvert, *(kuvē'r) (sn., pl.* ~e *or* ~ŝ*)* [Fr.] 1. (eines Briefes) cover, envelope. 2. (Gedeck) cover. **Couvertieren,** *(kuverti'rən) (wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to cover, to put in an envelope.

Crava'tte, *(wf.)* [Fr. cravate] cravat, neck-tie.

Crayon, *(krejõ') (sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] crayon. ~papier, *n.* chalk-paper. ~zeichnung, *f.* chalk-drawing.

Creatü'r, *(wf.)* [L. creatura] creature; ± creature, tool; feile ~, hireling; minion.

Crede'nz, *(wf.)* [Fr. crédence] = Credenztiſch. ~=, in comps. w. m. next *r.*: ~teller, *m.* salver. ~tiſch, *m.* side-board. **Crede'nzen,** *(wv.)* [s. Credenz & =en] *v. a.* to present (foretasted meat *or* drink). **Crede'nzer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] foretaster, cup-bearer.

Credit, I. *(kre'dit) (sn., pl. ~s)* [L. = he credits] credit. Jn jemands ~ ſtellen, to pass to one's credit.

~, II. *(kredi't) (sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr. crédit] 1. (einer Perſon) credit; repute, reputation. 2. [Comm.] credit. Der offene ~, blank-credit, credit in blank; auf ~, upon trust, on credit; (einem) ~ eröffnen (bei), to lodge a credit (with). ~brief, *m.* letter of credit. ~eröffnung, *f.* lodging a credit (with). ~fähig, *adj.* good, solid. ~=ſeite, *f.* creditor's side (in a ledger).

Crediti'ren, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* 1. to credit. 2. to sell on credit. ~, *v. n.* to give credit. **Crediti'v,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & =iv] letter of credit, credentials. **Cre'ditor,** *(wm., pl.* Creditō'ren) [L.] creditor.

Cre'do, *(sn., pl. ~s)* [L. = I believe] creed.

Crème, *(krɛm) (f., no pl.)* [Fr.] 1. ± cream, la crème de la crème, l'élite, choicest society. 2. (also sp. Creme and pron. *(krɛm)*) cream, a fancy dish of which cream is an ingredient; Chokolade~, chocolade cream. ~weiß, *adj.* & *n.* cream-coloured white.

Crêpe, *(krɛp)* [Fr.] = Krepp.

Cre'thi und Ple'thi, *(spl. or sm., no infl.)* [‖ the Cherethites and Pelethites] 1. ‖ body-guard of David. 2. ☾ tag, rag and bob-tail; ↓ all the world and his wife.

Cretin, *(kretɛ̃') (sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] cretin. **Cretinismus,** *(kretini'zmus) (m., no pl., no infl.)* [s. prec. & =ismus] cretinism.

Cri'cket, *(sn., no pl.)* [Engl.] cricket; Wettkampf im ~, cricket-match; ~ ſpielen, to play at cricket. ~ſpieler, *m.* cricket-player; cricketer.

Cri'da, *(f., no infl.)* [ML.] summoning of creditors; bankruptcy. **Crida'r,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & =ar] bankrupt.

Crimina'l, *adj.* [L. criminalis] criminal. o ~, *(sn., no pl.)* = ~=gefängnis. ~abteilung, *f.* criminal office *or* side. ~anklage, *f.* presentment, indictment. ~gefängnis, *n.* prison for criminals. ~gericht, *n.* criminal court. ~geſetzbuch, *n.* criminal *or* penal code. ~prozeß, *m.* criminal case. ~recht, *n.* criminal law. ~=richter, *m.* judge in criminal cases, judge of a crown-court. ~ſachen, *spl.* criminal matters, criminal cases. ~=verfahren, *n.* criminal procedure. ~=vergehen, *n.* indictable offence.

Criminali'ſt, *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] criminalist. **Crimine'll,** *adj.* [Fr. criminel, & s. =ell] criminal.

Crinoli'ne, *(wf.)* [Fr.] crinoline, steel- *(or* hoop-) petticoat. ~reifen, *spl.* spring-hoops.

Croiſé, *(kroaze') (sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] twill, tweel.

Croquet, *(kroke't) (sn., no pl.)* [? Fr.] game of croquet. ~hammer, *m.* mallet.

Croquieren, *(krokī'rən) (wv.)* [s. next & =ieren] *v. a.* [Mil.] to sketch, to make a sketch in black and white (of).

Croquis, *(kroki') (n., no infl., pl. ~)* [Fr.] rough sketch.

Crucifi'x, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. crucifixus] crucifix.

Croupier, *(krupjɛ') (sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] croupier.

Csardas, *(tšā'rdāš) (sm., no infl.)* [Magy.] a Hungarian dance.

Csikos, *(tši'kōš) (sm., pl. ~e)* [Magy.] Hungarian rancher, cowboy on horseback, horse-herd.

Cubèbe, *(kübɛ̃'be) (wf.)* [Fr. cubèbe] 1. cubeb. 2. = Cibebe.

Cubi'k, [L. cubicus] in comps. w. m. cubic: ~berechnung, *f.* cubature. ~fuß, *m.* cubic foot. ~inhalt, *m.* cubic content. ~linie, *f.* cube-line. ~maß, *n.* cubic measure. ~meter, *m.* cubic metre. ~raum, *m.* cubic space. ~wurzel, *f.* cube root. ~zahl, *f.* cubic number; cube. ~zoll, *m.* cubic inch.

Cubie'ren, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to cube. **Cubiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] cubic(al). ~e Größe, solid; ~e Gleichung, [Math.] cubic equation. ~, *adv.* cubically. **Cu'bus,** *(m., no infl., pl.* Cu'ben) [L.] [Math.] cube. Auf den ~ bringen, to cube, to raise to the third power.

Culi'ſſe = Couliſſe.

Culminatio'n, *(wf.)* [s. next & =ation] [Astr.] culmination. ~spunkt, *m.* culminating point.

Culmini'eren, *(wv.)* [L. culminare, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to culminate.

Cult, *(sm., pl. ~e)* = Cultus.

Cultivie'rbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] cultivable, arable.

Cultivie'ren, *(wv.)* [LL. cultivare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* 1. to cultivate; ſorgfältig ~, to culture; den Bart ~, to tend. 2. ± (eine Bekanntſchaft ꝛc.) to cultivate; den Geiſt ~, to culture; die Sitten ~, to civilize; to improve.

Cultivie'rung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] cultivation; culture.

Cultu'r, *(wf.)* [L. cultura] 1. cultivation, culture. 2. ± cultivation, culture, civilization; intellect, reason, mind.

Cu'ltus, *(sm., no infl.)* [L.] worship; public worship. ~miniſter, *m.* (us. Miniſter für ~ und Unterricht) minister of ecclesiastical affairs (and public instruction).

Cupreſſe = Cypreſſe.

Cur, *(wf.)* [L. cūra] cure. ~gaſt, *m.* visitor of *or* at a watering-place *or* a spa. ~ort, *m.* watering-place, spa. ~ſchmied, *m.* farrier, veterinarian.

Curate'l, *(wf.)* [ML. cūratēla] curatel.

Cura'tor, *(wm., pl.* Curatō'ren) [L.] curator.

Curbe'tte, *(wf.)* Courbette.

Curia'l, [L. cūriālis] *adj.* curialistic. ~ſtyl, *m.* law-style; officialstyle, curialistic-style.

Cu'rie, *(wf.)* [L. cūria] the Curia.

Curie'ren, *(wv.)* [s. Cur & =ieren] *v. a.* to cure.

Curiō's, *adj.* [L. cūriōsus] curious, singular, odd.

Curre'nt, [L. *ppr.* currens = running, & s. =ent] *adj.* current. ~es Geld, ~geld, *n.* current money. ~ſchrift, *f.*, ~buchſtaben, *spl.* italics, current hand. ~ſchuld, *f.* loose debt, running debt.

Curs, *(sm., pl.* Curſe) = Curſus.

Curſie'ren = courſieren.

Curſi'v, *adj.* [ML. cursīvus] [Typ.] italic; ~ gedruckt, printed in italics. ~ſchrift, *f.* italics *(pl.)*.

Cu'rſus, *(m., sg. no infl., pl.* Cu'rſe) [L.] 1. course; class. 2. term.

Cu'rve, *(wf.)* [L. curva] curve.

Cu'ſtos, *(m., sg. no infl., pl.* Cuſtō'den) [L.] 1. keeper, warder; assistant, custodian. 2. [Typ.] catch-word, direction-word.

Cya'n, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Gr. κύανος] cyanogen. **Cya'ne,** *(wf.)* [Gr. κύανος] blue bottle. **Cyanka'li,** *(sn., no pl.)* = next. **Cyanka'lium,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. Cyan & Kalium] cyanide of pottassium.

Cykloi'de, *(wf.)* [Gr. κυκλοειδής = cycloidal] [Geom.] cycloid. **Cykloi'diſch, cykloida'l,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch, =al] cycloidal. **Cyklometrie',** *(wf.)* [Gr. κύκλος, cycle, & s. =metrie] cyclometry.

Cyklō'n, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Gr.] cyclone.

Cyklō'p, *(wm.)* [Gr. κύκλωψ] [Myth.] cyclops. ~enmauern, *spl.* cyclopean walls. **Cyklō'piſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] cyclopean, cyclopic.

Cy'klus, *(m., sg. no infl., pl.* Cyklen) [L. fr. Gr.] cycle; circle; (Vorleſungen ꝛc.) course.

Cyli'nder, *(sm., pl. ~)* [Gr. κύλινδρος] 1. cylinder. 2. (v. Lampen) chimney, glass. 3. (~hut, *m.*) silk-hat, high-hat; ☾ top-hat, topper; ↓ chimney-pot. ~ähnlich, *adj.* cylinder-like. ~bohrmaſchine, *f.* cylinder-boring-machine. ~bureau, *n.* cylinder-desk. ~dampfkeſſel, *m.* cylindrical boiler. ~förmig, *adj.* cylindric(al). ~gebläſe, *n.* cylinder-blower. ~=hemmung, *f.* cylinder-escapement. ~hut, *m.* = Cylinder, 3. ~maſchine, *f.* cylinder-engine. ~preſſe, *f.* cylinder-

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ hnmor. ‡ ironic. o provinc. ⊖ vulg. ± dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

Die Wörter, die ſich nicht unter C finden, ſuche man unter K oder Z. For words not found under C look under K or Z.

press. ~uhr, *f.* cylinder-watch. **Cy=li'ndern,** *(sw.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to calender. **Cyli'ndriſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] cylindric(al).

Cy'mbel, *(wf.)* = Zimbel.

Cy'niker, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & =er] cynic. **Cy'niſch,** *adj.* [Gr. κυνικός, & s. =iſch] cynic(al). **~,** *adv.* cynically. **Cyni'smus,** *(m., sg. no infl., pl.* =men] [s. prec. & =iſmus] cynism, cynicism, cynicalness.

Cy'per, [Gr. I. *Κύπρος*] 1. *(wf.)* Cyprus-plum. 2. *(sm., pl. ~)* a thin transparent stuff. **~graš,** *n.* [Bot.] galingale. **~katze,** *f.* cyprian cat, Cyprus cat. **Cy'pern,** *(sn.)* [Geogr.] Cyprus. **~wein,** *m.* Cyprus-wine.

Cypre'ſſe, *(wf.)* [LL. cypressus, fr. Gr.] cypress. **~n=baum,** *m.* cypress-tree. **~n=holz,** *n.* cypress-wood. **~n=nuß,** *f.* cypress-cone. **~n=wald,** *m.* cypress-wood.

Cy'priſch, *adj.* [s. Cypern & =iſch] Cyprian.

Cy'ſte, *(wf.)* [Gr. κύστις] [Med.] cyst, cystis.

Czako, *(tšā'kŏ) (sm., pl. ~s)* [Magy. csākō] chaco.

Czar, *(tsār) (wm.)* [Russ.] czar; den ~en betreffend, czarish. **Czarin,** *(tsā'rin) (wf.)* [s. prec. & =in] czarina.

D.

D, d, *(dē)* a) *(sn., pl. ~s)* I. [Gram.] D, d, consonant. 2. [Mus.] D, re; **~=Dur,** D major; **~=Moll,** D minor. b) (abbrev.) D. = Doctor of Divinity. **D=Zug** = Durchgangszug, through-train.

Dā, [MHG. dār, dā] a) *adv.* I. there. ~ iſt er, there he is; wer iſt ~? who is there? [Mil.] who goes there? ~ draußen, out there; ~ drinnen, in there; ~ oben, ~ droben, up there; ~ drüben, over there, yonder; ~ unten, ~ drunten, below *or* down there; ~ hinten, behind there; ~ vorn, in front there. 2. here. ~ und dort, here and there. 3. where. Wo ~? where? whereabouts? (ein Land) ~ mich niemand kennt, where I am unknown; von ~, from that place, from there, thence. 4. then. Von ~ an, from that time, thenceforward; ja, ~ wird man Ihnen antworten, well, then they will answer you; wenn ich ~ noch lebe, if I am (*or* should be) then alive. 5. that, when. (Es vergeht kein Tag) ~ ꝛc., that &c.; zu einer Zeit, ~ ꝛc., at a time when *or* that &c.

b) *interj.* ~! there! ~, ~! there, there!

c) *conj.* 1. when; as; while, whilst. 2. whereas, because, since. ~ doch, though, whereas; ~ nun, ~hingegen, ~ ſonſt, whereas.

Dā'behalten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. da & behalten] *v. a.* to keep back; einen ~, to make one stay.

Dabei, *(dabai',* but when emphasized, esp. when before the verb *dā'bai)* [s. da & bei]

a) *adv.* 1. thereat, therewith, near, near that, near it, by, thereby, by that, by it, with it (*or* them); there. ~ ſitzen, to sit by; ~ ſtehen, to stand by; der ~ſtehende, by-stander, standerby; mit ~, additionally; ~ ſein, to be there, to be present; ~ ſein, mit ~ ſein, to be one of the company, to be (*or* make) one of the party, to put in for one, to partake; nahe ~, hard by, close by; ~ bleiben, ± to persist (in); to remain as it is; to be settled; ~ blieb es, there the matter rested; es mag ~ bleiben, let it be so.

b) *conj.* besides, moreover, withal. ~ will ich Ihnen noch ſagen, besides, (*or* moreover) let me tell you; ~ müſſen Sie bedenken, moreover you must consider.

Dā'bleiben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. da & bleiben] *v. n.* to stay, remain, wait. ~ müſſen, to be kept in *or* back (at school).

Da ca'po, [It.] *interj., adv., sn. (no infl.)* da capo. ~ rufen, to encore. ~ ſingen, to sing a second time.

Dach, *(sn., pl.* Dächer) [MHG. dach] 1. roof. Ein holländiſches ~, hip-roof; ein gebrochenes *or* franzöſiſches ~, a curved roof; ein gewölbtes ~, lacunar, an arched (*or* a vaulted) roof; ein einſeitiges ~, a shed-roof, lean-to roof; zweiſeitiges ~, saddle-roof; flaches ~, flat roof; ſpitzes, altdeutſches ~, pointed roof; das ~ eines Schobers, staddle-roof; ein ~ mit Schiefer, Ziegeln, Schindeln decken, to slate, tile *or* shingle a roof; ein hohes, ſpitziges ~ habend, high-pitched roof; ohne ~, roofless; in ~ und Fach erhalten (ein Haus), to keep in repair; unter ~ bringen, a) (ein Haus) to roof, b) ± (etwas) to secure, to gather in, to put under cover; das ~ aufſetzen, to bring up the careass-roofing; ~ u. Fach geben, to bring under shelter, to house, roof, shelter, lodge, harbour. 2. ± er hat weder ~ noch Fach, he has neither house nor home. 3. ℂ head. Einem eins aufs ~ geben, to punch one's head; einem aufs ~ ſteigen, to come down upon one; ℂ unter einem ~e, under the same slates; jemand auf dem ~e ſitzen, to keep a strict eye upon one; bei ihm iſt gleich Feuer im ~e, he takes fire *or* flies into a passion in a moment. 4. [Min.] upper-stratum.

Comps.: **~balken,** *m.* roof-beam, girder. **~binder,** *m.* tie-beam. **~=boden,** *m.* loft. **~decker,** *m.* slater; tiler; shingler, thatcher. **~fahne,** *f.* weather-cock, vane. **~fenſter,** *n.* dormer-(window), garret-window; (mit Licht von oben) sky-light. **~firſt,** *m.*, **~firſte,** *f.*, **~forſt,** *m.*, Dachfirſte, *f.* ridge. **~gebälk,** *n.* joisting of a roof. **~geſchoß,** *n.* garret-floor, attic story. **~geſims,** *n.* cornice of a roof. **~geſparre,** *n.* timber-work, rafters of a roof, roof-truss. **~giebel,** *m.* gable, gable-end of a house. **~kammer,** *f.*, **~ſtube,** *f.* garret, attic, cock-loft. **~latte,** *f.* lath. **~luke,** *f.* louver. **~marder,** *m.* common marten *or* martin. **~pappe,** *f.* roofing-felt, asphalted-felt, tar-board. **~pfanne,** *f.* pan-tile, gutter-tile, roof-tile. **~=pfette,** *f.* [Archit.] purlin. **~reiter,** *m.* turret on a roof. **~rinne,** *f.* gutter, eaves. **~röhre,** *f.* gutter-pipe, conduit-pipe. **~ſchalung,** *f.* roof boarding. **~ſchiefer,** *m.* slate. **~ſchindel,** *f.* shingle. **~ſchwelle,** *f.* lower beam of a roof. **~ſparren,** *m.* rafter, roof-spar. **~ſpitze,** *f.* pitch of a roof; king-piece, king-post. **~ſtein,** *m.* slate, tile. **~ſtroh,** *n.* thatch. **~=ſtuhl,** *m.* props and supports of a roof. **~ſtuhlſäule,** *f.* principal rafter. **~ſtuhlſchwelle,** *f.* = Dachbalken. **~=ſtütze,** *f.* king-piece. **~traufe,** *f.* gutter; eaves. **~traufenziegel,** *m.* eaves-tile. **~werk,** *n.* timber-work, roofing. **~=ziegel,** *m.* tile. **~ziegelartig, ~ziegel=förmig,** *adj.* [Bot.] imbricated, tiled. ○ **Da'chel,** *(sn., pl. ~n)* [*dim.* of Dach, & s. =el] = next. **Dächelchen, Dächlein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Dach, & s. =chen & =lein] small roof, rooflet. **Da'chen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* I. to roof. 2. = abdachen, to slope. **Dächer,** *pl.* of Dach. **Da'chförmig,** *adj.* [s. Dach & =förmig] roof-like, roofy, ridged.

Dachs, *(sm., pl.* Dächſe) [MHG. dahs] [Zool.] 1. badger. Einen ~ aus ſeinem Baue graben, to dig up a badger; er ſchläft wie ein ~, he sleeps like a top. 2. ℂ ± a young lazy fellow, a young ne'erdowell.

Comps.: **~bau,** *m.*, **~loch,** *n.* earth, hole, lodge, burrow, kennel of a badger. **~beinig,** *adj.* badger-legged. **~beil,** *n.* = Dächſel. **~falle,** *f.*, **~eiſen,** *n.* badger-gin. **~fell,** *n.* badger's skin, ‖ badgers' skin. **~fett,** *n.* badger's grease. **~hund,** *m.* terrier, tumbler. **~jagd,** *f.* badger-baiting, badger-hunting. **~pinſel,** *m.* badger; brush made of badgers' hair. **~ſchwein,** *n.* pig-badger. **Dächſe,** *pl.* of Dachs. **Dächſel,** *(sm., pl. ~)* I. [s. prec. & =el] = Dachshund.

~, II. [MHG dehsel] cooper's adze. **Dächſeln,** *(wv.)* I. [s. Dachs & =eln] *v. n.* I. to go badger-hunting. ~, II. [s. Dächſel, II. & =n] *v. a.* [Coop.] to adze. **Da'chſin, Dächſin,** *(wf.)* [s. Dachs & =in] female badger.

Dacht = Docht.

Da'chte, *impf.*, **dächte,** *subj. impf.* of denken.

○ **Da'chtel,** *(wf.)* [MHG. dahtel = date] a box on the ear, a punch on the head.

Da'ctylus, *(sm., sg. no infl., pl.* Da'ctylen) [L.] [Pros.] dactyl. **Dactyliſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] dactylic.

o **Dadā'**, [onom.] *interj.* sound imitative of the cackle of geese &c. o **Dā'dern**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ern] *v. n.* to cackle.

Dadurch, *(i. m. 1. dā'durch, dādu'rch, i. m. 2. dădu'rch* and only when emphasized *dā'durch) adv.* [s. da & durch] 1. through it, through that place. 2. thereby, by it, by that, by that *(or* this) means.

* **Dafe'rn**, *conj.* [s. da & fern] if, in case, provided, provided that. ~ nicht, unless.

Dafür, *(dafü'r*, when emphasized *dā'für) adv.* [s. da & für] 1. for it, for that. Ich kann nicht(s) ~, I cannot (can't) help it, it is not my fault, it's no fault of mine; ich werde ~ sorgen, I'll see to it; was wird mir ~? what am I to earn (to gain, to get) by it? ich bin Ihnen gut ~, ich stehe Ihnen ~, I'll be answerable to you for it; I warrant you. 2. instead of it, instead of that, in exchange *or* return, for it; teurer, ~ aber auch besser, dearer, but so much superior. 3. * ~ = davor; ~ sei Gott *(or* da sei Gott vor)! God forbid!

~=, *(dafü'r)* in comps.: ~halten, *v. n.* to hold, think: to be of opinion, to deem; ~halten, *(sn., vbls.)* opinion; nach meinem ~halten, in my opinion. ~sein, *v. n.* to be in favour (of), to agree (to), to declare (for); siebzig Stimmen waren ~ und fünfundsreißig dagegen, there where seventy votes for and thirty-five against, the ayes were seventy, the noes thirty five.

Dagegen, *(dage'gən*, when emphasized, esp. when before the verb: *dā'gēgən) adv.* [s. da & gegen] 1. against it, against that. ~ einwenden, to object to: ich habe nichts ~, I have no objection to it: ich bin ~, I am against it; wenn Sie nichts ~ haben, if you don't object, don't mind. 2. in comparison to it. ~halten, to compare (with). 3. for it, in return, in exchange.

~, *conj.* on the contrary, whereas, whilst.

Dagg, *(sn., pl. ~s) or* **Da'gge**, *(wf.)* [Du. dagge] [Naut.] rope's end.

Daguerr(e)otyp, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [fr. FmN. Daguerre, & s. =typ] daguerr(e)otype. **Daguerr(e)otypie'**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ie] daguerr(e)otype, -typy. **Daguerr(e)otypie'ren**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to daguerr(e)otype.

Dahei'm, o ♀ ♁ **daheime**, *adv.* [MHG. dā heime, cf. da & heim] 1. at home. 2. ‡ ~ sein (in), to be versed, to be quite at home (in).

Daher, *(dahē'r*, and when emphasized, esp. when before the verb: *dā'hēr) adv.* [OHG. dār hera. MHG. dā her; cf. da & her] 1. thence, from thence, from there. Bis ~, thus far; as yet. 2. there. 3. (aus dieser Ursache) hence. ~ kommt es vielleicht, daß &c., hence perhaps it is, that &c.: ~ kommt es, daß &c., hence it comes, that &c.: ~ weil &c., because.

~, *conj.* therefore.

~=, in comps. w. m. of prec. *adv.*: ~fahren, *v. n.* to drive along. ~sfliegen, *v. n.* to fly along. ~gehen, *v. n.* to walk along *or* about. ~gleiten, *v. n.* to slide along. ~kommen, *v. n.* to draw near. ~laufen, *v. n.* to run along. ~rauschen, *v. n.* to rush on, to rush along. ~schleichen, *v. n.* to sneak along. ~schlendern, *v. n.* to stroll along. ~schreiten, *v. n.* to stalk along. ~ziehen, *v. n.* = daherkommen.

* **Dahē'rō** = daher.

(**Dā'herum**, *adv.* [s. da & herum] thereabout(s).

Dahier, *(dahī'r*, when emphasized, esp. when before the verb: *dā'hīr) adv.* [s. da & hier] here.

Dahin, *(dahī'n*, when emphasized, esp. when before the verb: *dā'hin) adv.* [MHG. dā hin; cf. da & hin] 1. thither, to it. (Dinge, die) nicht ~ gehören, don't belong to it. 2. so far, to that. Es ist ~ mit ihm gekommen, it has come so far with him, it has come to such a pitch, to such a state with him; ich konnte es niemals ~ bringen, I could never bring it to that, I could never succeed so far: alle seine Sorge ist ~ gerichtet, all his care is bent that way; der Brief lautete ~, the letter was to this (*or* to the) effect; seine Meinung geht ~, that is his opinion. 3. over, past, spent, lost, gone. (Alle unsere Freuden) sind ~, are over; es ist ~, it is spent, lost: er ist ~, he is gone; (diese Zeiten) sind ~, are gone by. 4. along, on, away, down.

~=, *(dahī'n)* in comps. w. m. prec. *adv.*: ~blühen, *v. n.* to fade, fade *or* wither (away). ~bringen, *v. a.* 1. to carry to a place. 2. ‡ (einen) to prevail (on, upon *or* with one). Es ~ bringen, to bring it about, to succeed. ~eilen, *v. n.* to haste *or* pass away. ~fahren, *v. a.* 1. to drive along. 2. ‡ a) to pass away, to vanish. b) to die. ~fallen, *v. n.* 1. to fall down. 2. ‡ to fade *or* droop. ~fliehen, *v. n.* 1. to flee *or* fly, to run away. 2. ‡ (v. der Zeit) to fly. ~fließen, *v. n.* 1. to flow along. 2. ‡ (v. der Zeit) to fly. ~sgeben, *v. a.* to give up, ‡ to abandon; to offer. Das Sich=~geben, ‡ abandonment. ~gehen, *v. n.* 1. to go *or* walk (to). 2. ‡ a) to pass along *or* away: (vom Leben) to pass away. b) to die. ~gleiten, *v. n.* to slide, *or* glide along *or* away. ~haben, *v. a.* to have got; ‖ sie haben ihren Lohn ~, they have their reward. ~laufen, *v. n.* to run away, to fly. ~raffen, *v. a.* to take *or* snatch away. ~reißen, *v. a.* 1. to carry along *or* away. 2. ‡ to transport; to ravish. ~rollen, *v. n.* to roll along *or* on. ~scheiden, *v. n.* to die, to depart this life, to expire. ~schießen, *v. n.* to dash *or* dart along. ~schlüpfen, *v. n.* to slip away. ~sschmachten, *v. n.* to pine away, to languish. ~schwinden, *v. n.* to vanish, fade *or* waste away. Das ~schwinden, *n.* evanescence. ~sinken, *v. n.* 1. to sink down. 2. to swoon away: to droop; to vanish; to decay. ~sprengen, *v. n.* to dash along *or* off. ~stehen, *v. n.*, i. phr. ‡ es steht ~, it is (as yet) uncertain, it is doubtful, it is questionable (whether), it remains to be proved. ~stellen, *v. a.* to put there; ‡ (etwas) ~gestellt sein lassen, to leave undecided, to let it be as it may. ~sterben, *v. n.* to die away, to drop off. ~wandeln, *v. n.* to walk on *or* along. ~welken, *v. n.* to fade away, to wither.

Da'hina'b, *adv.* [s. da & hinab] down there.

Da'hinau'f, *adv.* [s. da & hinauf] up there.

Da'hinaus', *adv.* [s. da & hinaus] out there. Zielt es ~? is that what you are driving at?

Da'hinei'n, *adv.* [s. da & hinein] in there, into that place.

Da'hingegen, *adv.* [s. da & hingegen] on the contrary; = dagegen, hingegen.

Dahinten, *(dāhī'ntən*, when emphasized, esp. when before the verb: *dā'hintən) adv.* [s. da & hinten] behind, behind there. **Dahinter**, *(dahī'ntər*, when emphasized, esp. when before the verb: *dā'hintər) adv.* [s. da & hinter] 1. behind it, behind that. 2. ‡ es ist (*or* steckt) nichts ~, there is nothing in it; ~ steckt etwas, there is some secret in it: ~ kommen, to get to the bottom (of a thing), to find out; ich will schon ~ her sein, I'll see to this matter; ich will mich ~ *(dahī'ntər)* machen, I'll set about it.

Da'hi'nwärts, *adv.* [s. dahin & =wärts] that way, thitherward(s), toward(s) that place.

o **Dah'len**, *(wv.)* [?; cf. Engl. to dally] *v. n.* to dally, toy, trifle, to play the fool, to talk in a silly way.

Dah'li-e, *(wf.)* [fr. FmN. Dahl] [Bot.] dahlia.

o **Dal**, *adv.* [Du. dal = dale] down. **Da'len**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* [Naut.] to set, decline; die Sonne dalt, the sun falls.

Da'liegen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. da & liegen] *v. n. (pfw.* sein) to lie in a certain place, to lie there.

⊖ **Da'lles**, *(sm., no infl.)* [? fr. Hebr. talith = funeral or mourning gown, or ? fr. Hebr. dallūl = poverty] ruin.

* **Dā'mal**, **dā'malen** = damals. **Dā'malig**, *adj.* [s. next & =ig] then being, at that time. Zu ~er Zeit, at that time, then; der ~e König, the then reigning king. **Dā'mals**, *adv.* [MHG. des males: s. da & Mal] then, at that time. Schon ~, then already.

Damascē'ner, *adj.* [L. Damascēnus, & s. =er] of Damascus, damascene. ~, *(sm., pl. ~)* = ~klinge. ~arbeit, *f.* damaskeening. ~eisen, *n.*, ~stahl, *m.* damask-steel. ~erde, *f.* [Miner.] adamic earth. ~klinge, *f.* damask-blade. ~pflaume, *f.* damson, Damascus plum. ~pflaumenbaum, *m.* damson-tree. ~rose, *f.* damask-rose. ~traube, *f.* damask-grape. **Damascie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. PIN. Damascus, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to damask, damaskeen; (Zeuge) to damask. Stahl ~, to give a damask surface to steel; damasc=ierter Flintenlauf, damask barrel. **Damascie'rer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] damask-worker. **Damascie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] damaskeening. ✻**Dama'sk** = next. **Dama'st,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [It. damasto; fr. PIN. Damascus] damask. Seidener, leinener ~, damask-silk, damask-linen; wollener ~, worsted damask; auf ~=art weben, to damask. ~artig, *adj.* like damask. ~fabrik, *f.* damask-factory, damask works. ~leinwand, *f.* damask-linen. ~stuhl, *m.* damask-weaver's loom. ~weber, *m.*, ~wirker, *m.* damask-weaver. **Dama'sten,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =en] damask. ~es Tafelzeug, damask table-linen.

Da'mbock, *(sm., pl.* Da'mböcke*)*, **Da'mhirsch,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [OHG. tāmo, dāmo, fr. L. dāma, & s. Bock, Hirsch] buck, fallow buck. Damhirschkuh, *f.* doe.

Da'mbrett, *(sn., pl. ~er)* = Damenbrett.

Dä'mchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next, s. =chen] damsel, young *or* little lady.

Dä'me, *(wf.)* [Fr.] 1. lady, gentlewoman. Wie eine gebildete, vornehme ~, lady-like; die große ~ spielen, to do the fine lady; die ~ (beim Tanz), partner. 2. [Chess., Cards.] queen. 3. [Draughts] king; in die ~ kommen, to get a king, to be crowned; einen Stein zur ~ machen, to crown a man. 4. (also ~nspiel, *n.*) draughts; ~ spielen, die ~ ziehen, to play at draughts.

Dä'mel, *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Dä'melack,** *(sm., pl. ~s or ~e)* [s. dämlich] stupid fellow, fool, noodle, block-head, simpleton, ☾ duffer. **Dämelei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] blundering stupidity, blockheadism. **Dä'meln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. n.* to behave foolishly *or* like a duffer.

Dä'men-, in comps. w. m. Dame: ~brett, *n.* draught-board, (a pair of) tables. ~coupé, *n.* ladies' compartment. ~flor, *m.* galaxy of ladies. ~frieden, *m.* treaty of Cambray (1529). ~gürtel, *m.* ladies' girdle. ~handschuhe, *spl.* ladies' gloves. ~held, *m.* lady-killer, ladies' man. ~hut, *m.* bonnet; lady's hat. ~kleid, *n.* lady's dress. ~knecht, *m.* ladies'-man, general lover. ~kragen, *m.* lady's collar. ~=pferd, *n.* palfrey. ~putz, *m.* woman's attire. ~reitanzug, *m.*, ~reitkleid, *n.*, ~reithabit, *n.* lady's riding-habit, joseph. ~sattel, *m.* 1. side-saddle, lady's saddle. 2. [Bot.] side-saddle flower. ~schneider, *m.* ladies' tailor. ~spiel, *n.* draughts; draught-board. ~stein, *m.* man (at draughts). ~welt, *f.* ladies; the fair sex.

Da'mgeiß, *(wf.)*, **Da'mtier,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. Dambock & Geiß, Tier] doe, fallow deer.

Dä'melich, dä'mlich, *adj.* [s. dämisch & =lich] stupid, silly, foolish. ○ **Dä'=misch, dä'misch,** [?; eNHG. ○ tämisch; ? cf. MHG. toum = vapour] dull, stupified, stunned.

Damit, *(dami't,* when emphasized, esp. when before the verb: *dā'mit) adv.* [MHG. dār mite, dā mit; cf. da & mit] 1. therewith, with it, by that, by it. Nur heraus ~! (come) out with it! speak out! (do!) es ist aus ~, there is an end to (*or* of) it; ~ ist es noch nicht aus, that is not yet the end of the matter; ~ (fortgehen), with it. 2. then; = hierauf.

~, *(dami't) conj.* that. ~ nicht, lest, that not, for fear (that); ~ (= um ... zu), in order to *(with an infinitive)*; ~ ich es kurz mache (= um es kurz zu machen), to be brief *or* short; ~ Sie es nicht vergessen, lest *or* for fear you should forget it.

Da'mkitze, *(wf.)* [s. Dambock & Kitze] fawn.

Damm, *(sm., pl.* Dä'mme*)* [LG.; MHG. tam] 1. breakwater, dam, dike; Eisenbahn=~, bank, embankment; Hafen=~, mole, mound, pier; (Fisch=) ~, garth, wear. 2. ± einen ~ entgegensetzen (einer Sache), to raise a barrier (to), to stem the tide; auf dem ~ sein, to be well *or* all right, to be flush; auf den ~ bringen, to set up, to set afloat. 3. (also ~weg, *m.*) causeway, horse-road. 4. [Anat.] (der ~ zwischen dem After) perinæum.

Comps.: ~arbeit, *f.* earth-work. ~arbeiter, *m.* navvy. ~aufseher, *m.* dike-reeve, dike-inspector. ~=bau, *m.* diking, damming. ~böschung, *f.* slope of a dike. ~bruch, *m.* 1. bursting of a dike; breach in a dike. 2. [Med.] rupture of the perinæum. ~distel, *f.* = Brachdistel. ~eis, *n.* bag-ice. ~erde, *f.* mould, black-earth, vegetable earth, humus; [Min.] upper soil. ~gegend, *f.* [Anat.] perinæum. ~geld, *n.* pierage; quay-dues. ~grube, *f.* pit. ~grund, *m.* upland. ~=inspektor, *m.*, ~meister, *m.* dike-reeve, dike-grave. ~läufer, *m.* Dutch canal-boat. ~riß, *m.* = ~bruch. ~schüttung, *f.* embankment. ~setzer, *m.* pavier. ~verwalter, *m.* = ~aufseher. ~weg, *m.* causeway, highway.

Da'mmar(a), *(sn., no infl.)* [Mal.] (also ~harz, *n.*) dammar, dammar-pine. ~firnis, *m.* dammar varnish.

Dä'mme, *pl.* of Damm. **Dä'mmen,** *(wv.)* [s. Damm & =en] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to dam, dike, embank. Das ~, damming, embankment; das Wasser ~, to dam up the water. 2. ± to check, curb, restrain. **Dä'mmer,** I. *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] = Dammarbeiter.

✻ ♀ ♁ **Dä'mmer,** II. *(sm. & sn., no pl.)* [OHG. demar] dusk, twilight. ~licht, *n.*, ~schein, *m.* twilight, dawn, glimmer, dusk, dim light. ~stunde, *f.* hour of twilight; in der ~stunde, in the dusk, at nightfall. ~zeit, *f.* twilight. **Dä'mmerer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. dämmern & =er] dreamer. **Dä'mmerhaft,** *adj.* [s. Dämmer, II. & =haft] dusky, dim, ± dreamy. **Dä'mmerig, dä'mmerlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig, =lich] twilight, dusky, dim; misty, cloudy. ~ werden = dämmern. **Dä'mmern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. impr.* 1. to become twilight; to grow dusk; (vom Tage, Morgen) to dawn. Der Abend dämmert, evening *or* twilight sets in. 2. ± to rise with a faint gleam; to dawn. Es dämmert mir, I have some vague idea *or* presentiment. 3. ± to dream, to be in a reverie; to loll about. **Dä'mmernd,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] dawning. Eine ~e Hoffnung, a faint hope, a gleam of hope. **Dä'mmerung,** *(wf.)* [OHG. demerunga] twilight, gloaming, gray, dusk, crepuscle, crepuscule. Zur ~ gehörig, crepuscular; Morgen~, dawn; Abend=~, evening-twilight, dusk. ~falter, *m.*, ~schmetterling, *m.*, ~vogel, *m.* [Zool.] hawk-moth, sphinx. ~kreis, *m.* [Astr.] crepuscular circle. ~licht, *n.* twilight.

Da'mno, *(sn. & sm., no pl.)* [It.] [Comm.] loss. ~ machen, to sell under prime cost.

Dä'mon, *(sm., pl.* Dämō'nen*)* [L. fr. Gr.] demon. **Dämō'nisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] 1. demoniac, demoniacal, demonic, demonish. 2. magic: irresistible; overpowering. Das ~e, *(sn.)* demoniacal nature. **Dämonolo'gie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =logie] demonology.

Dampf, *(sm., pl.* Dä'mpfe*)* [MHG.; cf. Engl. damp] 1. vapo(u)r, exhalation, fume, smoke, reek; (Ausdünstung aus der Erde) damp; (Wasser=) ~, steam. Zu ~e kochen, to steam; den ~ auflassen, to put the steam on; den ~ ablassen, to let off the steam; den ~ absperren, to cut off the steam; mit vollem ~, at full steam; ± with all one's steam; er ist ein Hans ~, he is a heedless, silly fellow; Hans ~ in allen Gassen, Jack of all trades. 2. ☾ ○ (= Engbrüstigkeit) asthma, shortness of breath; [Vet.] pursiness; den ~ habend (v. Pferden), pursy, broken-winded. 3. ☾ ⊖ annoyance, fear.

Comps.: ~absperrung, *f.* cutting off the steam. ~apparat, *m.* steam-apparatus. ~auslaßrohr, *n.*, ~auslassungsrohr, *n.* escape-pipe, outlet-pipe, waste-steam-pipe, eduction-

pipe. ~bad, *n.* vapour-bath; steam-bath: fomentation. ~bagger, *m.* steam-dredger. ~behälter, *m.* steam-vessel. ~bleiche, *f.* bleaching by steam. ~boot, *n.* steam-boat, steamer. ~bremſe, *f.* steam-brake. ~brot, *n.* steam-made bread. ~bugſierfahrzeug, *n.* steam-tug. ~cylinder, *m.* steam-cylinder. ~dicht, *adj.* steam-proof, steam-tight. ~dreſchmaſchine, *f.* steam-thrashing-engine. ~druck, *m.* steam-pressure. ~druckmeſſer, *m.* steam-ga(u)ge. ~einlaßventil, *n.* valve, stop-valve. ~erzeuger, *m.*, ~erzeugungsapparat, *m.* generator. ~eſſe, *f.* chimney-stalk, smoke-flue, smoke-stack. ~fähre, *f.* ferry-steamer. ~fahrzeug, *n.* steam-vessel. ~flotte, *f.* steam-fleet. ~fregatte, *f.* steam-frigate. ~getriebe, *n.* steam-engine. ~gewehr, *n.*, ~geſchütz, *n.* steam-gun. ~gitter, *n.* [Naut.] grating(s). ~hammer, *m.* steam-hammer. ~heizung, *f.* heating by steam. ~kaffee, *m.* coffee roasted by steam. ~kammer, *f.*, ~kaſten, *m.* steam-room, steam-chest. ~keſſel, *m.* (steam-)boiler. ~keſſelexploſion, *f.* steam-boiler-explosion. ~klappe, *f.* = ~ventil. ~kochapparat, *m.* steam-cooking-apparatus. ~kochtopf, *m.* digester. ~kolben, *m.* piston. ~kolbenliderung, *f.* piston-packing. ~kolbenſtange, *f.* piston-rod. ~korvette, *f.* steam-corvette, steam-sloop. ~kraft, *f.* steam-power. ~küche, *f.* steam-kitchen. ~kugel, *f.* [Phys.] æolipyle; [Artill.] smoke-ball. ~kur, *f.* course of vapour-baths. ~loch, *n.* steam-hole, steam-port. ~manometer, *m.* = ~meſſer. ~marine, *f.* steam-navy, steam-force. ~maſchine, *f.* steam-engine; locomotive; (mit Balancier) beam-engine. ~maſchinenbau, *m.* manufacture of steam-engines. ~maſchinenbauer, *m.* steam-engine-builder. ~maſchinenfabrik, *f.* steam-engine-manufactory. ~maſchinengebäude, *n.* engine-house, engine-shed. ~maſchinenweſen, *n.* steam-engineering. ~meſſer, *m.* manometer, steam pressure-gauge. ~mühle, *f.* steam-mill. ~nudeln, *spl.* kind of dumplings *or* yeast-cakes. ~öffnung, *f.* steam-port. ~omnibus, *m.* steam-tramcar. ~paketboot, *n.* steam-packet. ~pfeife, *f.* steam-whistle. ~pflug, *m.* steam-plough. ~preſſe, *f.* steam-press. ~pumpe, *f.* steam-pump. ~ramme, *f.* steam-pile-driver. ~raum, *m.*, ~reſervoir, *n.* = ~kammer. ~regulator, *m.* steam-governor, steam-regulator. ~röhre, *f.* steam-pipe. ~ſchiff, *n.* steamer, steam-vessel, steam-boat. ~ſchiffahrt, *f.* steam-navigation. ~ſchiffahrtslinie, *f.* steam-navigation line. ~ſchiffahrtsverbindung, *f.* steamer service *or* communication. ~ſchiffwetterrennen, *n.* steam-race. ~ſchleppſchiff, *n.* steam-tow-boat. ~ſchornſtein, *m.* = ~eſſe. ~ſchraube, *f.* steam-propeller. ~ſpannung, *f.* tension *or* pressure of steam. ~ſtraßenbahn, *f.* steam-tramway. ~tranſport, *m.* steam-conveyance. ~ventil, *n.* steam-valve. ~wagen, *m.* steam-carriage. ~wagenlinie, *f.* steam-carriage line. ~walze, *f.* steam-roller. ~waſchanſtalt, *f.* steam-laundry. ~webſtuhl, *m.* power-loom. ~weg, *m.* steam-passage. ~werk, *n.* steam-work. **Dämpf-**, in comps. w. m. *v.* dämpfen: ~fleiſch, *n.* stewed meat, stew. ~horn, *n.*, ~ſtürze, *f.* extinguisher. ~pfanne, *f.* stew-pan. ~topf, *m.* stew-pot. **Dä'mpfe,** *pl.* of Dampf.

Da'mpfen, *(wv.)* [s. Dampf & -en] *v. n.* 1. to emit steam, to smoke, fume, reek, steam; to exhale, evaporate. 2. ☾ (= Tabak rauchen) to smoke. 3. to travel by steamer, by rail &c.: to steam along. ~, *v. a.* (ein Pfeifchen) to smoke. **Dä'mpfen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. dempfen, cf. prec.] *v. a.* 1. [Cook.] to stew. 2. to quench, suffocate, deaden, smother, extinguish, to put out, to stifle; (den Staub) to lay. 3. ‡ a) to damp, depress, deject, abate, check, restrain, repress, allay, quench, quell, suppress, mitigate, lower. Den Mut ~, to damp the spirits; die Leidenſchaften ~, to damp the ardour of passion; (einen Aufruhr) to quell; (Feuer) to put out. b) to weaken, dull, obtund; (den Ton) to damp, deaden; (Trommeln) to muffle; (Geigen) to apply a mute to; **gedämpft,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] (v. der Stimme) subdued; nicht gedämpft, unallayed. **Dä'mpfer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. dämpfen & -er] 1. [Mus.] (an Klavieren) damper; (an Geigen) sordine, mute. 2. ‡ damper, that which damps *or* checks; einen ~ aufſetzen, to put down, to put a damper on. 3. extinguisher; – Dämpfhorn &c.

Da'mpfer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. dampfen & -er] steam-boat, steamer. ~linie, *f.* steam-line. ~ſchraube, *f.* screw-propeller. **Da'mpfigt,** *adj.* [s. Dampf & -icht] steamy. **Da'mpfig, dä'mpfig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] [Med.] asthmatic; [Vet.] (v. Pferden) pursy, broken-winded.

Dä'mpfung, *(wf.)* [s. dämpfen & -ung] quenching, smothering, damping, extinguishment, suffocation; ‡ suppression. Die ~ von der Trommel wegnehmen, to unmuffle a drum. ~smittel, *n.* abater, abator, damper; means of damping.

Da'mtier, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. Damhirſch & Tier] doe. **Da'mwild, Da'mwildbret,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & Wild, Wildbret] fallow-deer.

Danä'ch, daruä'ch, (when emphasized also *dä'näch, dä'rnäch*) *adv.* [MHG. dar näch, da näch, s. da & nach] 1. after that, thereafter, thereupon; subsequently. 2. according to it; accordingly, ~ handeln, to act accordingly. ‡ Es war aber auch ~! it turned out as bad as might have been expected under these circumstances! do'nt ask what it was like! 3. for it, for that. Er fragt nichts ~, he does not care (for it): ſehen Sie ~! see *or* look to it! Zur ~handlung, *(dä'r)näch-handlung)* to act accordingly *or* according to prescription given.

Dä'na-er, *(sm. pl. ~)* [L. Dānāus, & s. -er] Greek. ~geſchenk, *n.* (prov.) a treacherous *or* dangerous present.

Danaï'den, *(wf., pl.)* [Gr. *Δαναΐδες*] [Myth.] Danaides. Faß der ~, sieve of the Danaides.

Dane'ben, *adv.* [s. da & neben] near it, by it, next to it. Gleich ~, hard by, close by: ~ ſchießen, to miss the mark.

~, *conj.* besides, moreover, accessorily.

+ **Danie'den,** *adv.* [s. da & nieden] there below.

Danie'der, darnie'der, *adv.* [MHG. dār nidere, dā nidere, s. da, dar & nieder] down. ~beugen, *v. a.* ‡ to deject, depress. ~fallen, *v. n.* to fall down. ~liegen, *v. n.* 1. to be laid up. Krank ~, to lie sick *or* to be ill in bed; er liegt am Podagra ~, he is laid up with the gout. 2. to languish, to be in a languid state. ~ſchlagen, *v. a.* 1. to beat, strike *or* knock down. 2. ‡ a) (einen) to dishearten, discourage, dispirit. b) (Hoffnungen &c.) to destroy.

Dank, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. danc] 1. thanks. ~ ſagen, to give *or* return thanks; einem ~ ſagen, to thank one; ~ abſtatten, to render thanks; ~ ſagen *or* abſtatten (für), to return thanks (for); einem etwas ~ wiſſen, to take a thing kindly of one, to be obliged to one for something; Gott ſei ~! thank God! God be thanked! ~ ſei es der &c., ~ der &c., thanks to &c., cf. ~, *prep.* 2. acknowledgment, thanks; mit ~, with thanks; mit ~ erkennen, to acknowledge thankfully *or* gratefully. 3. reward. Wenig ~ von einer Sache haben, to earn but little thanks for a thing. 4. einem zu ~e machen), to one's liking; Ihnen zu ~e, to your satisfaction.

~, *prep.* (*with dat., + with gen.*) thanks to, owing to; ~ ſeiner Vorſicht, thanks to *or* owing to his precaution; ~ Ihrer Bemühungen, thanks to the trouble you took.

~-, in comps.: ~adreſſe, *f.* vote of thanks. ~altar, *m.* altar of thank-offerings. ~befliſſen, *adj.* studious to be grateful. ~begierde, *f.* desire of showing (one's) gratitude. ~begierig, *adj.* desirous to be grateful *or* thankful. ~brief, *m.* letter of acknowledgment, letter of thanks. ~erfüllt, *adj.* thankful. ~feſt, *n.* thanksgiving. ~gebet, *n.* prayer of thanksgiving. ~gefühl, *n.* (feeling of) gratitude. ~lied, *n.* thanksgiving-hymn. ‖ ~opfer, *n.* 1. thank-offering. 2. = ~gebet, ~lied. ~predigt,

f. thanksgiving-sermon. ~rede, *f.* speech made to return thanks. ~sagen, *(wr.; sep.* Dank *like a prefix) v. n.* to give thanks, to give *or* to offer up solemn thanks, to return *or* render thanks. Der ~sagende, *m.* thanksgiver. ~sagung, *f.* thanksgiving. the act of rendering thanks. ~sagungsschreiben, *n.* letter of acknowledgment, letter of thanks. ~thätig, *adj.* = ~befliſſen. ~verbunden, ~verpflichtet, *adj.* bound in gratitude. beholden to (for). ~vergeſſen, *adj.* ungrateful. ~vergeſſenheit, *f.* thanklessness, ingratitude, unthankfulness, ungratefulness. ~verpflichtet, *adj.* = ~verbunden. ~würdig, *adj.* thankworthy. **Dankbar,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -bar] 1. thankful, grateful. 2. profitable, grateful; lucrative; ein ~es Geſchäft, a profitable business; ~e Rolle, grateful part. **Dankbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] gratitude, thankfulness, acknowledgment. **Danken,** *(wr.)* [OHG. thankōn, MHG. danken; cf. Dank & -en] *v. n.* 1. (einem) to thank. 2. (einem) ~ (d. h. den Gruß erwidern), to return a bow, to acknowledge a salutation. ~, *v. a.* jemandem etwas ~ *or* zu ~ haben, to owe a thing to a person. Wir haben der chriſtlichen Religion viele der Vorteile und ꝛc. zu ~, we are indebted to the Christian religion for many of the advantages, and &c. Das ~, *(sn., vbls.)* the act of thanking. ~swert, *adj.* thankworthy, deserving thanks; meritorious. **Dankłos,** *adj.* [s. Dank & -los] thankless.

Dann, *adv.* [MHG. danne, denne] 1. then. ~ u. wann, now and then; ſelbſt ~, wenn ꝛc., even if &c. 2. ✻ (= denn) then. **Dannen,** *adv.* [OHG. dannān, MHG. dannen] thence; us. von ~, thence, from there; von ~ gehen, to go away.

+ (✻ ♀ ♄) **Dar,** *adv.* [OHG. thara, MHG. dare, dar] there, to a certain place; now us. in separating compounds, e. g. ~bringen, ich bringe ~.

Dar-, [s. prec.] *pref.* w. m. of prec. *(Verbs preceded by this prefix separate it in their conjugation,* cf. ab-).

Daran, *(darā'n,* but when emphasized, esp. when before the verb also: *dā'rān) adv.* [MHG. dār an, dā an] 1. thereon, therein, thereat, thereby, thereto, thereof; on, at, by, to *or* in it (*or* on, at &c. them). Stäbe mit Blumen ~, wands with ribbons attached to them; ~ erkennen, to know by that; ich kannte ihn ~, I knew him thereby *or* by it; ~ denken, to think on it *or* about it; ~, about it, near it; gleich ~, close to, close by, hard by; er war ganz nahe ~, gefangen zu werden, he was very near being taken; er iſt eifrig ~, he is hard at it; er will nicht gern ~, he does not like this business; he does not relish it, he has no wish to set about it. 2. bei einem wohl ~ ſein, to be in favour with one; gut ~ ſein, to be well off: er iſt übel ~, he is badly off; ich weiß nicht, wie ich ~ bin, I don't know on what to think of it; I don't know on what to depend. 3. ich bin jetzt ~, nun komme ich ~, now is my turn: wenn du ~ kommſt, when it comes to your turn. 4. es iſt nichts ~, there is no truth in it; there is nothing in it; it is good for nothing; ☾ it is no good; du biſt unrecht ~, you are mistaken, misinformed, out; wenn ich recht ~ bin, if I am not wrong. 5. ich zweifle ~, I donbt (whether); ~ glauben, to believe in it; ☾ er wird ~ glauben müſſen, he will have to find it out.

~-, *(darā'n)* in comps. with esp. verbs, e. g.: ~geben, *v. a.* 1. to give up *or* over, to renounce, abandon. 2. a) to give into the bargain. b) to give as an earnest-money. ~gabe, *f.* earnest(-money). ~gehen, *v. n.* to set about, to set to work; (beim Eſſen) to fall to. ~halten, *v. n.* ± to stick (to one's work), to keep up. ~kommen, *v. n.* ∓ 1. to come by it, to get at it. 2. to get one's turn. Wir kommen zuerſt ~, our turn comes first; it is our innings, we have the innings. ~liegen, *v. n.* 1. to be adjoining. 2. ± to matter. ~liegt nichts, it is of no consequence, it does not signify (*or* matter), this *or* that matters not; es liegt nichts ~, wie ꝛc., it matters not how &c.; I don't care about it, I don't mind; was liegt ~? what does it matter? (einem) ~ liegen, to import; ~liegend, *ppr. adj.* adjacent, adjoining. ~machen, *v. a.* to bind *or* fasten (to &c.). Sich ~machen, *v. refl.* to set about; = ~gehen. ~mögen, *v. n.* to be inclined *or* disposed (to). ~müſſen, *v. n.* 1. to be obliged to do something. Tüchtig ~ müſſen, to have to work hard; ☾ to be kept with one's nose to the grindstone. 2. to take one's turn. Schließlich müſſen wir alle ~, in the end we all must die. ~nehmen, *v. a.* to take to task; = vornehmen. ~ſetzen, *v. a.* to venture, hazard, risk, stake. ~ſollen, *v. n.* = ~müſſen. ~wagen = ~ſetzen. ~wachſen, *v. n.* to grow on it; ~wachſend, *ppr. adj.* [Bot.] adnascent. ~wollen, *v. n.* to intend setting about: nicht ~wollen, to decline, refuse, to be unwilling; er will nicht gern ~, he does not like this business; he is loath to undertake it.

Darauf, *(darau'f,* but when emphasized, esp. when before the verb us.: *dā'rauf) adv.* [MHG. dar ūf] 1. thereon, thereupon, thereat, thereof; on, upon, at *or* of it (*or* on, upon &c. them), on that, upon that. Stolz ~, proud of it; ~ verſeſſen, bent upon it; gerade ~ zu, directly towards it; ~ laſſe ich mich nicht ein, I do not meddle with it, I do not enter into it; ſehen Sie ~, look to it: es ~ wagen, to venture *or* hazard it; es ſteht der Kopf ~, it is a hanging matter; der Tod ſteht ~, it is forbidden under pain of death. 2. a) (= nach dieſem, hierauf) thereupon; b) (nachher) thereafter, afterwards; after.. Eine Stunde ~, an hour later; bald ~, soon after; des Morgens ~, the next *or* following morning.

~-, *(darau'f)* in comps. with verbs, us. like a *separating prefix* e. g.: ~folgen, *v. n.* to follow, ensue; ~folgend, *ppr. adj.* ensuing; consequent. ~geben, *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to give an earnest. 2. to give into the bargain. ~gehen, *v. n.* 1. to be spent *or* consumed. Viel ~gehen laſſen, to spend high. 2. to die, perish. 3. ☾ to go it, to be plucky. ~geld, *n.* earnest(-money). ~kommen, *v. n.* to call to mind, to remember, recollect; wie kommen Sie ~? what should make you think of it?

Daraus, *(daran's,* but when emphasized, esp. when before the verb us.: *dā'raus) adv.* [MHG. dār ūz] thereout, thereof, thereby; from, by, of *or* out of it, of that, out of that; hence, thence. ~ ſehe ich, thence I see; ~ folgt, hence follows; ~ (entſpringen ꝛc.) thence; ~ (ein Kleid zu machen ꝛc.) out of it; es iſt ein Sprichwort ~ geworden, is has become proverbial: was wird am Ende ~ werden? what will be the end of it? what will at last become of it? es iſt nichts ~ geworden, it has all come to nothing; es mag ~ werden, was da will, come what may; ~ kann ich nichts machen, I cannot make any thing (out) of it; ich mache mir nichts ~, I do not care about it, I do not mind (it), I don't care for it.

Darben, *(wr.)* [MHG.] *v. n.* to suffer want, to starve, famish; (jemand) ~ laſſen, to starve.

Darbieten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. dar- & bieten] *v. a.* to offer, present, proffer, tender; to hold out; (Freuden) to afford; es würde Gelegenheit zu ꝛc. ~, it would afford an opportunity of *or* for &c. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to offer; to present itself. **Darbietung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] proffering, offering, tendering &c.

Darbringen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. dar- & bringen] *v. a.* to bring in, to offer, offer up, to proffer; ein Opfer ~, to offer up a sacrifice. **Darbringung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] offering, presentation.

Darein, *(darai'n,* but when emphasized, esp. when before the verb: *dā'rain) adv.* [MHG. dar în] therein, thereinto, into it *or* that, in it, to it, to that. Ich kann mich nicht ~ finden, I can't make it out, I can't accustom *or* reconcile myself to it; oben ~ (oben drein), into the bargain, over and above.

~, *(darai'n)* in comps. with verbs, us. as a *sep. pref.*, e. g.: **~geben,** *v. a.* 1. to give into the bargain. 2. sich **~geben,** *v. refl.* to submit to &c. **~=gehen,** *v. n.* to go into the bargain. **~legen,** to put into. Sich **~legen,** *v. refl.* to interpose, interfere, mediate. **~mischen,** to mix into. Sich **~=mischen,** *v. refl.* to meddle with &c. **~reden,** *v. n.* (etwas) to put in a word; einem **~reden,** to interrupt one; du hast nichts **~zureden,** you have nothing to say in the matter. **~schlagen,** *v. n.* to strike at random, to strike right and left.

Darf, *1., 3. sg.,* **darfst,** *2. sg.* of dürfen.

Dā'rgēben, *(irr., ffcps.)* [s. dar= & geben] *v. a.* to offer up; to expose; to give.

+ **Dargē'gen** = dagegen.

Dā'rhalten, *(irr., ffcps.)* [s. dar= & halten] *v. a.* to reach *or* hold forth; = darreichen.

+ **Dārhi'nter** = dahinter.

Darin, *(darī'n,* but when emphasized, esp. when before the verb: *dā'rin) adv.* [MHG. dār inne] therein, in it; within. Wer ist **~**? who is within? mit **~**begriffen, included; **~** halte ich es mit ꝛc., there I hold with &c.; **~** betrügt er sich, wenn er glaubt, he deceives himself, when he believes; he is mistaken in believing. * **Darī'nne** = prec. **Darī'nnen,** *adv.* = prec.

Dā'rlēben, *(irr.)* [s. dar= & leben] *v. n.* to live (a life) *or* to act (a part) before men's eyes, to impersonate. **Dā'rlēbung,** *(irf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] living *or* acting before men's eyes, impersonating.

Dā'rlēgen, *(irr.)* [s. dar= & legen] *v. a.* 1. to lay down, 2. ‡ to state, expound, expose, to lay open, to subject, submit; to prove, to make good. **Dā'rlēgung,** *(irf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] exposition, statement.

Dā'rlehen, Dā'rlehn, *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. dar= & Leh(e)n] loan. **~sgesellschaft,** *f.* loan-society, money-lending-society. **Dā'rleihen,** *(irr., ffcps.)* [s. dar= & leihen] *v. a.* to lend; to loan. Von neuem **~,** to reloan, to lend again. **Dā'rleiher,** *(sm., pl. ~),* **Dā'rleiherin,** *(irf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] lender. **Dā'rleihung,** *(irf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] lending, loan.

Darm, *(sm., pl.* Dä'rme*)* [MHG.] gut. Därme, *pl.* intestines, bowels; der lange **~,** Krumm**~,** [Med.] ileum; Mast**~,** rectum; Leer**~,** jejunum; Grimm**~,** colon; Dünn**~,** small intestine; zu den Därmen gehörig, intestinal.

Comps.: **~ausleerung,** *f.* defecation, evacuation (of the bowels), stool, motion. **~bad,** *n.,* **~bähung,** *f.* clyster. **~bandwurm,** *m.* intestinal tape-worm. **~bein,** *n.* iliac bone. **~beinschlagader,** *f.* [Anat.] iliac artery. **~beschreibung,** *f.* enterography. **~=bewegung,** *f.* peristaltic motion. **~bruch,** *m.* enterocele. **~drehung,** *f.* = **~bewegung.** **~drüse,** *f.* intestinal gland. **~einschiebung,** *f.,* **~einstülpung,** *f.* intussusception of the intestines. **~entzündung,** *f.* [Med.] enteritis. **~fäule,** *f.* [Vet.] inflammation of the guts. **~fell,** *n.* peritoneum. **~fieber,** *n.* gastric fever. **~fistel,** *f.* intestinal fistula. **~fraß,** *m.* = **~gicht.** **~gang,** *m.* [Med.] intestinal tube *or* canal. **~gicht,** *f.* iliac passion. **~grimmen,** *n.* colic. **~haut,** *f.* = **~fell;** *pl.* **~häute,** coats of the intestines. **~kanal,** *m.* intestinal tube, tract *or* canal. **~=kastен,** *m.* catgut-spinner's dorser. **~katarrh,** *m.* intestinal catarrh. **~knochen,** *m.* = **~bein.** **~krampf,** *m.* = **~gicht.** **~krankheit,** *f.,* **~leiden,** *n.* bowel-complaint. **~lehre,** *f.* enterology. **~netz,** *n.* caul. **~rohr,** *n.,* **~=röhre,** *f.* = **~gang.** **~ruhr,** *f.* dysentery, lientery. **~saft,** *m.* intestinal juice. **~saite,** *f.* catgut. **~saitenmacher,** *m.* catgut-spinner. **~schlauch,** *m.* = Darm. **~schleim,** *m.* mucus. **~schnitt,** *m.* [Surg.] enterotomy. **~spritze,** *f.* clyster-pipe, injection-pipe. **~stein,** *m.* enterolith. **~strenge,** *f.* colic, gripes. **~verschließung,** *f.* constipation. **~verschlingung,** *f.* strangulation of the bowels. **~verstopfung,** *f.* constipation. **~wasserbruch,** *m.* [Surg.] hydrenterocele. **~weh,** *n.* pain in the bowels. **~windsucht,** *f.* [Vet.] wind, flatulence. **~wurm,** *m.* ascaris (*pl.* ascarides). **~zotte,** *f.* villus (*pl.* villi). **~zwang,** *m.* tenesmus. **Dä'rmchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Darm, & s. =chen] small intestine. **Dä'rme,** *pl.* of Darm. **Da'rmlōs,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =los] [Zool.] anenterous.

Darnā'ch = danach. **Darnē'ben** = daneben. **Darnie'der** = danieder.

Darō'b, + darō'ben, *adv.* [MHG. dār obe] = darüber.

Darr=, in comps. w. m. Darre: **~fieber,** *n.* hectic fever. **~gekrätz,** *n.* [Found.] washing-slag. **~haus,** *n.* drying house. **~kammer,** *f.* 1. drying-room. 2. [Found.] stove. **~kupfer,** *n.* liquated copper. **~malz,** *n.* kiln-dried malt. **~ofen,** *m.* kiln; [Found.] liquation-hearth. **~staub,** *m.* malt-dust. **~stube,** *f.* = **~kammer.** **~=sucht,** *f.* = Darre, 4. **~süchtig,** *adj.* phthisical. **Da'rre,** *(irf.)* [MHG.] 1. drying, kiln-drying. 2. (= Darrofen) kiln (malt-kiln, hop-kiln &c.). 3. drying-house. 4. [Med.] consumption, phthisis, atrophy: (bei Vögeln) roup. **Da'rrling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & =ling] = Darrkupfer.

Dā'rreichen, *(irr.)* [s. dar= & reichen] *v. a.* to reach *or* hand; to reach forth; to present, administer *or* minister; to supply one (with); (das Abendmahl) to administer. **Dā'rreichung,** *(irf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] presenting, offering; administering; presentation, offer, tender; (des hlg. Abendmahls) administration.

Da'rren, *(irr.)* [s. Darre & =en] *v. a.* to dry, to kiln-dry (malt); to liquate (copper).

Dā'rstellbār, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] 1. that may be represented &c. 2. representable, admitting of delineation. **Dā'rstellen,** *(irr.)* [s. dar= & stellen] *v. a.* 1. (einen) to present, to bring before; ‖ to present (to the Lord); (einen) **~** (zu einem Amte), to present (to). 2. to represent, figure, to exhibit, to bring forth, to produce, expose; [Theat., Paint.] to represent; [Theat.] to impersonate; gut **~** (Rollen), to support; in einem mildern Lichte **~** (Vergehen), to extenuate; falsch, unrichtig **~,** to misrepresent; grell **~,** to overstate; einer, der etwas falsch darstellt, misrepresenter. 3. [Chem.] to produce, prepare, educe. Sich **~,** *v. refl.* to present itself; to be displayed. **Dā'rstellend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] ‡ exhibitory; ‡ **~e** Künste, representative arts; **~e** Geometrie, descriptive geometry. **Dā'rsteller,** *(sm., pl. ~),* **Dā'rstellerin,** *(irf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] 1. [Theat.] impersonator, performer, actor; actress. 2. exhibitor, representer. **Dā'rstellung,** *(irf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. exhibition, show; ‖ presentation; [Theat.] impersonation; representation; performance; [Draw.] delineation, projection. 2. statement; version; description: genaue **~,** full statement; falsche, unrichtige **~,** misrepresentation. 3. [Chem.] eduction, production. 4. [Law] **~** der Zeugen, bringing up witnesses. **~sart,** *f.* manner of representing &c. **~sgabe,** *f.,* **~skraft,** *f.* descriptive power, graphic talent. **~skunst,** *f.* art of representing. **~sweise,** *f.* = **~art.**

Dā'rstrecken, *(irr.)* [s. dar= & strecken] *v. a.* 1. to reach *or* stretch forth; to extend. 2. + (Geld) to advance. **Dā'rstreckung,** *(irf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] advancing &c.

Dā'rthūn, *(irr., ffcps.)* [s. dar= & thun] *v. a.* 1. * to bring to a certain place, to bestow. 2. to prove, to make good, to demonstrate, show, verify.

+ **Darū'ben** = drüben.

Darüber, *(darū'bər,* but when emphasized, esp. when before the verb: *dā'rūbər) adv.* [OHG. dara ubari, MHG. dar über] 1. over it, over that, on it, thereon, thereof, of

that, of it, thereat, at it, at that, about it, about that, upon this subject. Er fiel darüber, he (s)tumbled over it; ~ iſt er weg (*or* hinaus), he is above it; ſich ~ machen, to go about it; ~ geht nichts, there is nothing superior to it; es geht alles d(a)runter und d(a)rüber, all goes topsy-turvy. 2. a) (= inzwiſchen, über dieſer Beſchäftigung) over it; during it; in the mean time. b) (= länger, mehr) above, more. Zwei Jahre und ~, two years and above, two years and odd; (fünf Thaler) und ~, and more; es iſt ſchon ein Viertel ~, it is already a quarter past.

~=, *(darü'bər)* in comps. w. verbs, us. as a *sep. pref.*: ~legen, *v. a.* to lay across.

Darum, *(daru'm*, but when emphasized, esp. when before the verb *dä'rum) adv.* [MHG. dār umbe] 1. for it, for that; about it, there-about(s); of that. of it. ~, weil, because; ~, daß, that; ~ (gebe ich nicht einen Heller ꝛc.), for that; ich lobe dich ~, I commend you for it; ſie weiß ~, she is privy to it, she is in the secret; ſich ~ bekümmern, to be concerned for it; ~ bekümmere ich mich nicht, I do not care for it; es ſei ~! let it be so! may be! 2. round it, around it.

~, *conj.* therefore, for which reason, on that account.

~=, *(daru'm)* in comps. with verbs, e. g.: ~bringen, *v. a.* to deprive of: man hat (*or* ſie haben) mich ~ gebracht, they have deprived me of it. ~=kommen, *v. n.* to lose, to be done out of; ich bin ~ gekommen, I have lost it.

Daru'nten, *adv.* [s. da= & unten] there below, down. **Darunter**, *(daru'ntər*, but when emphasized, esp. when before the verb: *dä'runtər) adv.* [OHG. dār untari. MHG. dā under. der under] 1. under it, under that; thereunder. 2. with it, among it, among them; between them. ~ ſein, to be of the number; dies iſt das beſte ~, this is the best among them *or* of them; mit ~ begriffen, included. 3. thereby, by it. (Was verſteht ihr) ~? by this? was ſucht er ~? what is his view in it? 4. (= weniger) von zwei Jahren und ~, of two years and under; ~ (kann ich es nicht geben), for less.

~=, *(daru'ntər)* in comps. with verbs, us. as a *sep. pref.*: ~legen, *v. a.* to lay *or* put under &c. ~mengen, ~miſchen, *v. a.* to mix among &c., to intermingle. ~ſetzen, *v. a.* to set under &c.; ſeinen Namen ~ ſetzen, to put one's name to it.

* + **Darvō'n** = davon.

Darwini'smus, *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [fr. AN. Darwin, & s. =isмus] Darwinism. **Darwini'ſt**, *(sm.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] Darwinist.

Dā'rzahlen, *(wv.)* [s. dar= & zahlen] *v. a.* to pay down.

Dā'rzählen, *(wv.)* [s. dar= & zählen] *v. a.* to count down.

+ **Darzū'**, + **darzwi'ſchen** = dazu, dazwiſchen.

Das, *defin. art. neutr.* [MHG. daz] the; cf. der.

~, *pron.* that.

Dā'ſein, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. da & ſein] *v. n.* 1. to be there *or* here, to be present. Sie iſt dagewe'ſen, she has been here; die Zeit iſt noch nicht da, the time appointed has not yet arrived. 2. to exist, to be. Ein ſolches Parlament iſt nun da, such a parliament we have now: das iſt alles ſchon dageweſen, we have had it all before; noch nicht dageweſen, unprecedented.

~, *(su., no pl.)* 1. presence. Bei meinem ~, when I was present; während ſeines ~s, whilst he was there. 2. existence, being. Ins ~ rufen, to call into existence; ins ~ treten, to spring into existence; Kampf ums ~, struggle for existence *or* for life; künftiges ~, future life, life to come.

Daſe'lbſt, *adv.* [MHG. dā selbes(t)] there.

Dā'ſig, *adj.* [s. da & =ig, & cf. hieſig, dortig] being there; present, that.

Dā'ſitzen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. da & ſitzen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to sit there.

Da'sjē'nige, *demonstr. pron. neut.* that; s. derjenige.

Da'smāl, *adv.* [s. das & Mal] for that time; (= diesmal) this time, this once.

Daß, *conj.* [MHG. daz] 1. that. ~ nicht, lest; nur ~, vorausgeſetzt ~, provided, provided that; ich zweifle nicht, ~, I do not doubt but; ich wundere mich, ~ Sie hier ſind, I wonder at your being here; in einem ſolchen Grade, ~, in such a degree (as to), to such a degree that; ſo ~, so as to, so that: nicht, ~ nicht, not but that; nur ~ nicht, provided that not; es ſei denn ~, unless; zu ſtolz, als ~ er lernen möchte *or* ſollte, als ~ er hätte lernen ſollen, too proud to learn; im Fall ~ ich ſterbe, in case I should die; ~ du es nicht thuſt! be sure not to do it! 2. (= damit) in order to, that. 3. (= ſeitdem) since. Bis ~, till, until; es iſt noch keine Stunde, ~ ich ihn geſehen habe, it is not an hour since I saw him. 4. ~ dich der Teufel hole! the deuce (*or* devil) take you! wollte Gott, ~ du es gethan hätteſt! I wish to God you had done it! ~ Gott erbarm'! a) *interj.* God have merey! for pity! b) *adv.* in a miserable way, miserably.

Daſſe'lbe, daſſe'lbige, *neut.* of derſelbe, derſelbige.

Dā'ſtehen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. da & ſtehen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein *or* haben) to stand there, to stand forth (prominently). In der Geſchichte ~ (als), to stand out in history (as); einzig ~, to be unique, unequalled *or* unrivalled; jetzt ſteht er ganz anders da, now his affairs look quite different.

Dā'ta, Dā'ten, *(pl.* of Datum, which see) data. **Datie'ren**, *(wv.)* [s. Data & =ieren] *v. a.* to date. Zurück~, to antedate; falſch ~, to misdate; über die rechte, wahre Zeit hinaus ~, to overdate; ſpäter ~, to post-date; datiert ſein, so bear date.

Dā'tiv, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [L. dātīvus] [Gram.] dative ease, dative. ~objekt, *n.* indirect object, object in the dative ease. **Dati'viſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] dative, datival. ~, *adv.* datively, as a dative.

Dā'tō, *adv.* [lt. dato, a date] [Comm.] of the date; a ~, after date; de ~, under date; bis ~, hitherto, till now; drei Monate (a) ~, three months after date. ~wechſel, *m.* [Comm.] bill after date.

Da'ttel, *(wf.)* [MHG. datel. It. dattilo] date. ~baum, *m.* [Bot.] date-tree. ~farben, *adj.* spadiceous. ~=honig, *m.* juice of the date. ~kern, *m.* date-stone. ~muſchel, *f.* [Zool.] stone-borer. ~palme, *f.* date-tree. ~=pflaume, *f.* date-plum. ~wald, *m.* grove of date-trees.

Dā'tum, *(sn., pl.* Dā'ta, Dā'ten) [L. = given] date; Da'ta, Da'ten, *pl.* (= Einzelheiten) particulars; ein falſches ~, a misdate, a wrong date; ohne ~, without date, undated, having no date; das ſpätere ~, post-date; von welchem ~ iſt dieſer Brief? welches ~ hat dieſer Brief? what date does this letter bear? neuern ~s, of recent date; welches ~ haben wir heute? what day of the month is it? ~ſtempel, *m.* date-stamp. ~uhr, *f.* clock indicating the date. ~zeiger, *m.* 1. date rack, date-box. 2. hand indicating the date.

Dau'be, *(wf.)* [MHG. tauwe, fr. ML. dōva, Fr. douve] stave. Zu ~n ſchlagen (Fäſſer), to stave. ~n=holz, *n.* stave-wood.

Däucht, däu'chte = deucht, deuchte.

* + **Dau'en**, *(wv.)* [MHG. douwen] *v. a.* & *n.* to digest.

Dau'er, *(f., no pl.)* [MHG. dūr; fr. *v.* dauern] 1. duration, lasting; (des Lebens) duration; ~ eines Prozeſſes, pending of a suit; lange ~, diuturnity; von kurzer ~, short-lived; die immerwährende, ſtete, ununterbrochene ~, perpetuity, perennity; auf die ~ von 21 Jahren, for the term of twenty-one years; auf die ~ gemacht, made to last; es kann dies auf die ~ nicht ſo bleiben, this cannot go on long. 2. lastingness; durability, durableness; strength. Zeuge, die von guter ~ ſind, cloths that wear well. ~bier, *n.* = Lagerbier. ~blumen, *pl.* eternal flowers, immortelles. ~gewächs, *n.*, ~pflanze, *f.* perennial. ~lauf, *m.*, ~=rennen, *n.* running at a measured pace so as to keep one's wind. **Dau'erbār**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =bar] = dauerhaft. **Dau'erbārkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] = Dauerhaftigkeit. **Dau'erhaft**, *adj.* [s. Dauer

~ stands for the word treated of. * obsol. ◦ [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ∓ strictly. ‡ fig. ‖ transf.

& -haft] durable, lasting, permanent; strong, solid, sound; strong-bodied; substantial. ~ sein, to be solid, to hold; ~e Farben, fast *or* good-wearing colours; ~e Geschäftsverbindung, permanent connection. **Dau'erhaftigkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] durability, durableness, endurance, lastingness, permanence. **Dau'erlos,** *adj.* [s. Dauer & -los] ephemeral, perishable, transient. **Dau'ern,** *(ucv.)* I. [MHG. dūren, fr. L. dūrāre] *v. n.* 1. to last, continue. Es dauerte nicht lange, so sah man ihn kommen, is was not long before I saw him come; es dauert lange, bis er warm wird, it takes a great deal to warm him; das Stück dauert zu lange, I find the play too long. 2. to hold out; (vom Eisen) to last; (v. Früchten) to keep. 3. ✻ to continue, endure; er kann in der Kälte nicht ~, he cannot stand the cold. ~d, *ppr. adj.* lasting, enduring, permanent; [Bot.] perennial; kurze Zeit ~d, short-lived; ein ~der Eindruck, a lasting impression.

~, II. [MHG. tūren, fr. tiure = dear] 1. ~, *v. a.* & *imp.* to regret, to move to pity; to grieve. Das dauert mich, dauert mich sehr, I am sorry for it, I am grieved for it; es hat mich oft gedauert, I have often regretted it; laß dich die Kosten nicht ~, do not grudge the expense. 2. ~, *v. a.* (to rouse pity, to make one pity another, i. phr.:) du dauerst mich, (= you make me pity you:) I pity you; Sie ~ mich von ganzem Herzen, I pity you sincerely, from all my heart

✻ **Daum,** *(sm., pl.* Däu'me*)* [MHG. dūme] = Daumen. ~schloß, *n.* thumb-bag-lock. ~schraube, *f.* thumb-screw, thum(b)kin, thumbikin. **Däu'mchen,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -chen] little thumb. **Dau'men,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [= Daum] 1. thumb; der ~ eines Handschuhs, the thumb of a glove. 2. (= die Breite eines ~s) a thumb's breadth; die ~ drehen, to twiddle one's thumbs; ~ haltend, mit ~, thumbed; einem den ~ drehen, to flatter one; einem den ~ halten, to support, countenance *or* patronize one; einem den ~ auf das Auge halten *or* setzen, to keep a person under one's thumb.

Comps.: ~beuger, *m.* [Anat.] flexor (of the thumb). ~breite, *f.* thumb's breadth, digit. ~dreher, *m.* flatterer. ~drücker, *m.* thumb-latch. ~eisen, *n.* 1. thumb-iron. 2. = Daumschraube. ~lappe, *f.*, ~leder, *n.* thumbstall. ~ring, *m.* thumb-ring. ~schraube, *f.* thumb-screw. ~stück, *adj.* as thick as the thumb. ~stock, *m.* = ~schraube; einem ~stöcke aufschrauben, to apply thumbscrews (to). ~strecker, *m.* [Anat.] extensor of the thumb. **Däu'mling,** *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [s. Daum & -ling] 1. the thumb of a glove, thumb-stall. 2. ☾ + manikin, (im Märchen) Tom Thumb.

Dau'ne, *(ucf.)* [LG. dūne] down. ~nbett, *n.* down-bed, feather-bed. **Dau'nicht, dau'nig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -icht, -ig] downy.

Daus, I. *(sn., pl.* Däu'ser*)* [MHG. dūs] [Cards.] deuce; ace.

~, II. *(sm., no infl.)* [?] deuce; ei der ~! was der ~! (what) the deuce! ich bin ein ~ in &c., I am quite up to &c., I know perfectly; ein Junge wie ein ~, a first-rate fellow, a trump.

Davon, *(dafō'n,* in m. l. & 2. when emphasized *dā'fon) adv.* [s. da- & von] 1. thereof, therefrom, of it, of that. thereby, by it. by that. Was habe ich ~? what do I get by it? hast du ~ *(pron. dafō'n,* but when emphasized, esp. when before the verb *dā'fon)* gehört? did you hear of it? have you heard of (*or* about) it? ~ *(pron. dā'fon, + dafō'n)* habe ich nichts gehört, I did not hear of that; das kommt ~, that comes of it, that's what it ends in. 2. (= von denselben) of them, of these. Die Hälfte ~, half of it, of them &c. 3. a) hence, thence, from thence; off. Es ist nicht weit ~, it is not far off. b) (in comps.) off, away. 4. (= weg) off, away. Auf und ~! let's be off at once! tantivy! ~ ab 4% Diskonto, [Comm.] less 4% discount. 5. + *(relatively)* (= wovon) whereof.

~, in comps. as a *sep. prefix:* ~bleiben, *v. n.* to keep off, to keep clear (of); bleib ~! let it alone! leave it alone! ~bringen, *v. a.* to preserve *or* save. ~eilen, *v. n.* to haste(n) away. ~fahren, *v. n.* to drive away *or* off. ~fliegen, *v. n.* to fly away *or* off, to take wing. ~führen, *v. a.* to carry off. ~gehen, *v. n.* to go off, to walk away *or* off; to desert; ☾ to stump away. ~helfen, *v. n.* 1. (einem) to help one out. 2. einem ~helfen (d. h. einem vom Gelde helfen), to rid one (of). ~hüpfen, *v. n.* to leap off *or* away. ~huschen, *v. n.* to slip off; to flutter away. ~jagen, *v. a.* to drive away *or* off, to scare away; (einen) ~jagen, to turn off, to turn out of doors *or* out of the house; ☾ to send one flying *or* packing. ~jagen, *v. n.* to run, ride *or* drive off at full speed. ~kommen, *v. n.* to come *or* get off. Ohne Schaden ~kommen, *or* ☾ mit heiler Haut ~kommen, to come off clear (*or* uninjured, unscathed), ☾ to save one's bacon; mit genauer Not ~kommen, to have a narrow escape. ~können, *v. n.* to be able to get off. ~laufen, *v. n.* to run off *or* away; (vor einem) to turn tail (to); einem ~laufen, to desert one, to give the slip (to); ☾ es ist zum ~laufen, it is enough to make a saint swear. Sich ~machen, *v. refl.* to make off, to fly, to take to one's heels. Sich heimlich ~machen, to steal away *or* off. ~müssen, *v. n.* to be obliged to go off; to be obliged to give up, leave *or* quit something. ~reiten, *v. n.* to ride away. ~schleichen, *v. n. or* sich ~schleichen, *v. refl.* to slink *or* sneak off, to steal *or* slip away. ~sprengen, *v. n.* to ride away at full speed. ~springen, *v. n.* to run off. ~traben, *v. n.* to trot off. ~tragen, *v. a.* 1. to carry off *or* away. 2. ± to get, obtain, earn, gain. Ehre oder Schande ~tragen, to come off with honour or disgrace; den Sieg ~tragen, to win the victory, to carry the day; den Preis ~tragen, to get the prize; ☾ to take the cake; eine Krankheit ~tragen, to catch a disease. ~ziehen, *v. n.* to draw off, to retire, to withdraw.

Davor, *(dafō'r,* when emphasized, esp. when before the verb *dā'fōr),* ✻**dā'rvo'r,** *adv.* [MHG. dar vor, dā vor] 1. before it; against it, of it, for it, to it, on it, from it. Er steht ~, he stands before it; ich fürchte mich nicht ~, I am not afraid of it; ich habe einen Abscheu ~, I have a horror of it; ich habe einen Ekel ~, I feel a disgust for it, I loathe it; hüte dich ~, take heed of it; ~ bewahre *or* behüte uns Gott! ~ sei Gott! God forbid! 2. ✻ o = dafür. Ich kann nichts ~, I cannot help it, it is not my fault, it's no fault of mine.

Dawider, *(dawī'dər,* when emphasized *dā'widər),* ✻**dā'rwi'der,** *adv.* [MHG. dāwider, dārwider] against it. ~ habe ich nichts, I have no objection to it, I do not oppose it; dafür und ~ streiten, to debate for and against *or* pro and con; ~sein, sich ~setzen, to oppose.

Dazu, *(datsū',* when emphasized *dā'tsū) adv.* [s. da- & zu] 1. thereto, to it, to that, to this, at it, by it. Legen Sie es ~! put it to it! ~ kommt, thereto comes, there comes to it, to that; niemand kann ~, nobody can get at it; ich kann nicht ~ kommen, I cannot get at it *or* come by it; ich habe keine Lust ~, I have no mind to it. 2. for it, for that purpose. ~ bestimmt, destined for it; ~ gehört Geld, that requires money; er gehört mit ~, he has a hand in it. 3. ~, noch ~, to boot, moreover, besides, too. ~geben, *v. a.* to contribute.

~, in comps. as a *sep. prefix:* ~gehören, *v. n.* to belong to it; to be one of the number. ~gehörig, *adj.* belonging to it. ~kommen, *v. n.* 1. to arrive at a certain time; to chance *or* happen to come (when &c.). 2. to obtain (a thing); to find time for: ich kann nicht ~ kommen, I cannot get at it: I cannot find time (to). ~rechnen, ~zählen, *v. a.* to add. ~thun, *v. a.* to add (to). **Dazu'kunft,** *(sf., ffcps.)* [s. prec. & -kunft] supervention; unexpected *or* sudden arrival.

Da'zumal, ✻ **da'zumāls, da'zumālen,** *adv.* [s. da & zumal] = damals.

Dazwi'schen, *adv.* [s. da- & zwischen] there between, between them, between it. Einem ~ reden, to inter-

rupt; (also in comps. with verbs written as one word, as a *sep. pref.*:) ~kommen *or* ~ kommen, to intervene; ‡ (v. Ereigniſſen) to intervene; es iſt mir etwas ~gekommen, something intervened to prevent me; I was crossed, disappointed; ſich ~ ſchlagen, ſich ~ legen, to interpose; ~=liegend, intermediate; ~ ſtehen, to stand between; ~ ſtellen, to interpose, to place between. ~treten, to step in between; to intercede, interfere, interpose. **Dazwiſchenkunft,** *(sf., ffcps.)* [s. prec. & =kunft] intervention, interposition, interposal; interruption; ‡ intervention, interposition, mediation, interference.

D. E., *abbr.* (durch Einſchluß) by onclosure.

De=, *(de,* when emphasized *dē)* [L. = from] *prefix* w. m. from.

Deballie'ren, *(wv.)* [Fr. déballer, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* [Comm.] to unpack, unbale.

Deba'tte, *(wf.)* [Fr. débat] debate (on), discussion (of). **Debattie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to discuss, debate, argue. Eine Frage, worüber debattiert werden kann, [Parl.] a question open for discussion; einer der debattiert, a debater.

De'bent, *(spl.)* [L. = they owe] [Comm.] debtors; ~, (die) Herren T... (in Kontokorrent [mit]), debtors, Messrs. T... (in account current [with]). **Debentū'r,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ur] debenture. **De'bet,** *(sn., pl. ~š)* [L. = he owes] [Comm.] debit; ~ und Kredit, debtor and creditor; im ~ ſtehen, to be on the debtor-side. ~=ſeite, *f.* debit- *(or* debtor-*)* side, left-hand side.

Debit, *(debi't, debī')* *(sm., pl. ~š)* [Fr. débit] [Comm.] sale, vent, market. **Debita'nt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =ant] [Comm.] dealer, retailer. **Debitie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* [Comm.] 1. to place to ono's debit, to charge to one's account, to debit. 2. (Waren) to dispose (of), to sell. **Debitiert,** *pp. adj.* ~ ſein, to be at one's debit. **De'bitor,** *(swm., pl. Debitō'ren)* [L.] [Comm.] debtor. **De'bitum,** *(sm., pl. De'bita)* [L.] debt. ~verfahren, *n.* = Konkursverfahren.

Debouchieren, *(debuſi'ren) (wv.)* [Fr. déboucher, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* [Mil.] to debouch.

Debüt, *(debü')* *(sn., pl. ~š)* [Fr. début] debut, début, first appearance (on the stage). **Debütā'nt,** *(wm.),* **Debütā'ntin,** *(wf.)* [s. next & =ant, =antin] débutant; débutante. **Debütie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. Debüt & =ieren] *v. n.* [Theat.] to make one's début, to début, debut.

Decā'de = Dekade.

Decā'n, Decanā't ꝛc. = Dekan ꝛc.

De'cem, *(sm., pl. ~š)* [L. = ten] 1. tithe. 2. ‡ a person's due; ℭ einem ſeinen ~ geben, to pay one home.

Dece'mber = Dezember.

Dece'mvir, *(swm., pl. ~n)* [L.] decemvir. **Decemvirā't,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & =at] decemvirate.

Dece'nnium, *(sn., pl. Dece'nnien)* [L.] decennary, decennium.

Dece'nt, *adj.* [L. dēcens, & s. =ent] decent, modest, proper, decorous.

Dēcentraliſatiō'n, *(wf.)* [s. de= & Centraliſation] decentralization. **Dēcentraliſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. de= & centraliſieren] *v. a.* to decentralize.

Dece'nz, *(f., no pl.)* [L. dēcentia, & s. =enz] decency, propriety.

Dēcernie'nt, *(wm.)* [L. dēcernens, *ppr.* of dēcernēre = to decide, & s. =ent] member of a board who has the decision on a particular case.

Dechanei', **Dechantei',** *(wf.)* [s. next & =ei] deanery. **Decha'nt,** *(wm.)* [MHG. dechent, fr. L. dēcānus] dean.

Decharge, *(deša'rž)* *(wf.)* [Fr. décharge] [Comm.] discharge. **Dechargieren,** *(dešarži'ren) (wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to discharge *or* release.

De'cher, *(smn., pl. ~)* [MHG. decher, fr. L. dēcŭria] a dicker of hides.

Dēchiffrie'ren, *(wv.)* [s. de= & chiffrieren] *v. a.* to decipher.

De'ci=, [L. dĕcĭmus = tenth] in comps. w. m. deci-, one tenth. **De'cigramm,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. Gramm] decigram. **De'ciliter,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. Liter] decilitre. **Decimā'l,** *adj.* [fr. L. dĕcĭmus, tenth, & s. =al] decimal. ~brüche, *pl.* decimal fractions, decimals. ~fuß, *m.* decimal foot. ~=komma, *n.* decimal point. ~maß, *n.* decimal measure. ~rechnung, *f.* decimal arithmetic. ~ſtelle, *f.* decimal, place of a decimal. ~ſtrich, *m.* decimal point. ~ſyſtem, *n.* decimal system. ~wage, *f.* decimal balance. ~zahl, *f.* decimal, decimal number. ~zoll, *m.* decimal inch. **Decimā'le,** *(wf.)* [s. prec.] decimal, decimal number. **Deci'me,** *(wf.)* [L. dĕcĭma] tenth. **Dēcimē'ter,** *(sm. & sn., pl. ~)* [s. deci= & Meter] decimeter. **Decimie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. dĕcĭmāre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to decimate. **Decimie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] decimation.

Deck, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [LG. dek] [Naut.] deck; = Verdeck; das oberſte ~, upper-deck; oberſtes ~, weather-deck; Mittel~, middle-deck; Haupt=~, main-deck; Orlop~, lower-deck. orlop-deck; glattes ~, flush-deck; loſes ~, preventer-deck; auf ~, on deck; mit einem ~, decked (ship); Zwei=~=Schiff, two-decked ship. ~=balken, *m.* [Naut.] beam, deck-beam. ~offizier, *m.* [Naut.] warrant-officer. ~planke, *f.* [Naut.] deck-plank. ~=ſchwabber, *m.* [Naut.] main-stay-sail. ~ſtützen, *pl.* [Naut.] cross-pillars, stanchions. ~worp, *n.*, ~wrange, *f.* [Naut.] deck-transom.

Deck=, [s. decken] in comps. w. m. *verb* decken, e. g.: ~bank, *f.* (in Steinbrüchen) top. ~bett, *n.* upper-bed, plumeau. ~blatt, *n.* 1. [Bot.] bractea, bract. Mit drei ~blättern verſehen, tribracteate. 2. (an Cigarren) wrapper. ~blättchen, *n.* [Bot.] bracteole. ~=farben, *pl.* [Paint.] opaque colours, body-colours. ~federn, *pl.* [Zool.] coverts, tectrices. ~firnis, *m.* [Paint.] cream. ~flügler, *m.* [Ent.] coleopter; *pl.* coleoptera. ~gang, *m.* [Fort.] covert-way. ~garn, *n.*, ~netz, *n.* sweep-net. ~haut, *f.* [Med.] integument. ~kraft, *f.* [Paint.] covering-power. ~mantel, *m.* ‡ cloak, mask, cover-shame, pretext, pretence; unter dem ~mantel (der Freundſchaft), under the colour. ~mittel, *n.* means of concealment. ~platte, *f.*, ~ſtein, *m.* flag-stone; [Archit.] top-slab. ~rohr, *n.* thatch. ~ſchild, *n.* (bei Inſekten) wing-shell. ~ſtroh, *n.* thatch. ~werk, *n.* [Fort.] blinds. ~zeug, *n.* table-linen.

De'ckchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. next & =chen] *dim.* of Decke, a little cover &c., coverlet. **De'cke,** *(wf.)* [MHG. decke] 1. cover, covering; cloth; (über ein Bett) covering, coverlet; eine geſteppte, abgenähte ~, counterpoint, quilt; geteerte ~, tarpaulin; ~ eines Pferdes, horse-cloth, horse-rug; Sattel~, saddle-cloth; Reiſe~, travelling-rug; ~ vor das Bett, rug; Kamin~, hearth-rug; ~ unter die Füße, mat; rug. 2. (eines Zimmers) ceiling; Theater~, Theaterhimmel, *m.* heavens; eine in Felder eingeteilte (Zimmer=)~, sollit; (über Fahrzeugen, vor Kramläden) awning, tilt; Zeug zu wollenen ~n, blanketing; die ~ (an Kanzeln), sounding-board; die ~ eines Schobers, staddle-roof; (der Wölfe) [Hunt.] coat, skin; [Bot.] cover; [Med.] integument 3. ‡ mit einem unter einer ~ liegen *or* ſtecken, to collude with one, to act in concert with one; ſich nach der ~ ſtrecken, (prov.) to cut one's coat according to one's cloth; man muß ſich nach der ~ ſtrecken, cut your coat according to your cloth.

De'ckel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [oNHG., s. Decke, decken & =el] 1. cover, lid. Kleiner ~, small cover, [Nat. H.] covercle; ~ eines Topfes, pot-lid; anzuſchraubender ~, screw-cap; kein Topf iſt ſo ſchief, es paßt ein ~ darauf, (prov.) every Darby finds his Joan; (an Büchern) cover, wrapper; [Bot., Conch.] operculum; mit einem ~, mit ~n, [Bot.] operculate; die Geſtalt eines ~s habend, operculiform; (für Orgelpfeifen) tampion; [Print.] tympan; (am Säulenſtuhle) [Archit.] cornice; [Artill.] apron (*or* cap of a gun). 2. ℭ (= Kopfbedeckung) hat. ~band, *n.* joint, hinge. ~becher, *m.* goblet with a lid. ~förmig, *adj.* [Bot.] operculiform. ~glas, *n.* glass with a lid. ~kanne, *f.* lid-can, pitcher with a lid. ~korb, *m.* basket with a cover. ~krug, *m.* tankard. ~ſchnecken, *pl.* [Zool.] operculate snails. ~ſtuhl, *m.*

[Print.] gallows. ~ventil, *n.* pot-lid-valve. **De'ckelchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =chen] *dim.* of Deckel, little cover &c. **De'ckellōs,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =los] without lid *or* cover; [Bot.] inopercular.

De'cken=, [fr. inflected forms of Decke] in comps. w. m. Decke: ~feld, *n.* coffer (of a ceiling). ~flechter, *m.* matmaker. ~gemälde, *n.*, ~ſtück, *n.* [Paint.] ceiling-piece; die beweglichen ~ſtücke, [Theat.] soffits, heavens. ~=maler, *m.* ornamental painter. ~=malerei, *f.* painting on walls and ceilings. **De'cken,** *(ww.)* [MHG. decken] *v. a.* I. to cover. Den Tiſch ~, to lay the cloth; es iſt gedeckt, the cloth is laid; (ein Haus) to cover the roof (of), to roof; (ein Dach) to cover (with tiles &c.); mit Ziegeln ~, to tile; mit Stroh oder Schilf ~, to thatch; mit Schiefer ~, to slate; mit Schindeln ~, to shingle. 2. (= verbergen) to screen, shelter. Sich ~, einander ~, [Math.] to be in congruity, to coincide; to be equal; ſich ~de Figuren, coinciding figures. 3. [Mil.] Truppen ~, to cover troops; to bring up the rear; to convoy, escort. 4. ‡ a) to cover. b) to refund. reimburse. to put in cash. to remit. Die Ausgaben ~, to cover the expenses; (einen Wechſel) to answer; er iſt hinlänglich gedeckt, he has sufficient security. 5. [Paint.] to cover. 6. (of animals) to cover. serve.

~, *v. n.* [Paint., Dye.] to cover. Mehr *or* weniger ~, to have great *or* less covering-power.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* [Fenc.] to guard (from *or* against); [Comm.] to reimburse oneself; ſo deckt es ſich, thus the affair is squared; (v. Begriffen &c.) to cover the same sphere of meaning; dieſe zwei Begriffe ~ ſich, these two ideas are identical *or* are on all fours with each other. **De'cker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* I. [s. prec. & =er] he that covers; s. Dach~, Schiefer~ &c.

~, II. [s. Deck & =er] [Naut.] -decker, in comps., e. g.: Zwei~, two-decker.

De'ckung, *(uf.)* [s. decken & =ung] 1. covering. 2. ‡ a) [Mil.] cover, covering, protection: [Fenc.] guard. b) [Comm.] reimbursement, remittance, provision, the needful; ohne ~, without funds in hand; zur ~, to cover *or* meet; ſchnelle ~, quick returns; völlige ~, ample security; ~ in Händen haben, to be covered; die ~ hat Zeit, there is time for the needful. 3. [Math.] congruence; equality. ~smannſchaft, *f.* [Mil.] covering-party. ~sordre, *f.* [Comm.] order for reimbursement.

Declamatiō'n, Declamā'tor &c. = Deklamation &c.

Declaratiō'n, declarie'ren &c. = Deklaration &c.

Declinatiō'n, declinie'ren &c. = Deklination &c.

Deco'ct = Dekokt.

Decoratiō'n, decorie'ren &c. = Dekoration &c.

Decre't, decretie'ren &c. = Dekret &c.

Dedikatiō'n, *(uf.)* [L. dēdicātio, & s. =ion] dedication. **Dedizie'ren,** *(uv.)* [L. dēdicāre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to dedicate; to inscribe; ☾ to make a present (of).

Dēductiō'n, *(uf.)* [L. deductio, & s. =ion] deduction. **Dēduzie'ren,** *(uv.)* [L. dēdūcēre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to deduce.

Defe'ct, defe'kt, *adj.* [L. dēfectus] defective, incomplete; spoiled, damaged; [Typ.] imperfect. ~, *(sm., pl. ~e)* defect, deficiency; [Typ.] imperfection. ~bogen, *m.* imperfect sheets. ~buchſtabe, *m.* [Typ.] batter. ~laſten, *m.* case of imperfect type. **Defektī'vum,** *(sn., pl. Defektīva)* [L.] [Gram.] defective verb *or* noun.

Defenſiō'n, *(uf.)* [L. defensio, & s. =ion] defence. **Defenſī'v,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iv] defensive. Sich ~ verhalten, to be, to stand *or* act on the defensive. **Defenſive,** *(defenſī've) (uf.)* [s. prec. & =e] [Mil.] state *or* posture of defence; defensive. In der ~ beharren, to remain on the defensive; die ~ ergreifen, to act on the defensive.

De'ficit, *(sn., pl. ~s)* [L. = it is wanting] deficit, deficiency.

Defilé, Defilee', *(sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr. défilé] defile. ~feuer, *n.* [Mil.] street-fire, street-firing. **Defilie'ren,** *(uv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to defile; to file off; vorbei~, to march past.

Definie'ren, *(uv.)* [L. dēfīnīre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to define. **Definitiō'n,** *(uf.)* [L. dēfīnītio, & s. =ion] definition; Eine ~ geben, to frame a definition. **Definitī'v,** *adj.* [L. dēfīnītīvus] definitive, final.

Defraudā'nt, *(wm.)* [s. defraudieren & =ant] defrauder, smuggler. **Defraudatiō'n,** *(uf.)* [L. dēfraudātio, & s. =ion] fraud, smuggling. **Defraudie'ren,** *(uv.)* [L. dēfraudāre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to defraud, smuggle.

+ **De'g(e)lein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. next & =lein] *dim.* of Degen, a little sword.

De'gen, *(sm., pl. ~)* I. [eNHG.; ? cf. Fr. dague] (a long and straight) sword. Den ~ ziehen, to draw the sword; ſich mit ~ ſchlagen, to fight with swords. ~band, *n.*, ~ſchleife, *f.* sword-knot. ~ſcheide, *f.* scabbard, sheath. ~gefäß, *n.* hand-guard. ~gehenk, *n.*, ~koppel, *f.*, ~gürtel, *m.* sword-belt, sword-girdle, waist-belt; baldrick. ~geklirr, *n.* clash of swords. ~griff, *m.* sword-hilt, sword-haft. ~haken, *m.* sword-hook. ~klinge, *f.* sword-blade. ~knopf, *m.* pommel; ‡ ☾ alter ~knopf, *m.* blunt old warrior, old blade. ~knoppel, *f.* = ~gehenk. ~quaſt, *m.*, ~quaſte, *f.* sword-knot. ~ſcheide, *f.* scabbard. ~ſcheidenmacher, *m.* scabbard-maker. ~ſchmied, *m.* sword-cutler. ~ſpitze, *f.* point of a sword. ~ſtich, *m.* stab of a sword. ~ſtoß, *m.* thrust with a sword. ~ſtock, *m.* sword-cane, sword-stick.

♀‡ ~, II. [OHG. degan, MHG. degen × Degen, I.] 1. knight, cavalier, swordsman, hero. 2. [Print.] (also Schweizer~) printer-compositor. a man equally skilful as compositor and printer.

Degeneratiō'n, *(uf.)* [s. next & =ation] degeneration. **Degenerie'ren,** *(uv.)* [L. dēgenerare, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to degenerate.

Degradatiō'n, *(uf.)* [s. next & =ation] degradation. **Degradie'ren,** *(uv.)* [Fr. dégrader, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to degrade, to deprive of office, rank *or* title. (Einen Offizier) zum Gemeinen ~, to reduce to the ranks; degradiert werden, [Naut.] to go before the mast. **Degradie'rung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] = Degradation.

De'ſſel = Dächſel, II.

Deh'nbar, *adj.* [s. dehnen & =bar] extensible; ductile; flexible; malleable; dilatable; elastic, gaseous, aeriform; ‡ wide, vague: ambiguous (v. Begriffen). **Deh'nbarkeit,** *(f., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =keit] extensibility, extensibleness, ductility &c.: ‡ wideness, vagueness, ambiguity. **Deh'nen,** *(uv.)* [OHG., MHG. den(n)en] *v. a.* I. to extend, stretch; to distend; ſich ~ laſſen (v. Metallen &c.), to spread; ſich ~ laſſend = dehnbar. 2. ‡ to extend, lengthen; to spin out. Die Worte ~, to drawl one's words, to drawl; das ~ der Worte, drawling; (die Silben) to lengthen; gedehnt (v. einem Tone), lengthened. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to stretch; to widen; to stretch oneself; ſich behaglich ~, to give a great stretch, to loll. 2. ‡ to stretch; to last long. **Deh'nung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. stretching, extending, extension, tension, distension, dilation; ‡ extending, lengthening, widening. 2. [Mus.] prolation. 3. [Gram.] diastole; (v. Lauten) lengthening. ~szeichen, *n.* [Gram.] sign of length *or* lengthening.

Deich, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [LG. dīk, Du. dijk; = Teich] 1. dike, dyke, dam. bank. embankment. Einen ~ aufführen, to throw up *or* raise a dike; durch einen ~ abhalten, to dam out; die ~e belaufen, to inspect the dikes. 2. ein ~ (Torf), pile, stack. ~amt, *n.* dike-office. ~auker, *m.* foundation upon which a dike is built. ~arbeit, *f.* work done on dikes. ~arbeiter, *m.* ditcher, diker, navvy. ~aufſeher, *m.* = ~meiſter. ~bau, *m.* diking. ~=beamte(r), *m.* officer employed on dikes. ~beſchauer, *m.* dike-reeve, dike-grave. ~bruch, *m.* breach in a

dike. ~damm, *m.* small dike. ~=eidiger, *m.* sworn inspector of a dike. ~fuß, *m.* = ~aufer. ~graben, *m.* excavation produced by raising up a dike. ~gräber, *m.* dike-digger. ~=inſpektor, *m.* = ~meiſter. ~kamm, *m.*, ~koppe, *f.* ridge of a dike. ~land, *n.* diked land. ~meiſter, *m.* dike-master, surveyor of a dike. ~pflicht, *f.*, ~pflichtigkeit, *f.* charge of keeping a dike in repair. ~pflichtig, *adj.* obliged to keep a dike in repair. ~rat, *m.* counsellor of a dike-board. ~=recht, *n.* dike-laws. ~richter, *m.* dike-judge. ~ſchatz, *m.*, ~ſchoß, *m.* dike-contribution, dike-rates. ~ſchau, *f.* dike-visitation. ~ſchleuſe, *f.* dike-sluice, watergate in a dike. ~ſchulze, *m.* = ~aufſeher. ~ufer, *n.* dike-bank. ~verband, *m.* dike-union. ~vogt, *m.* = ~meiſter. ~weg, *m.* dike-way, dike-path. ~weſen, *n.* diking, diking-matters. ~zwang, *m.* = ~recht.

Dei'chen, *(ver.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to raise a dike; to repair a dike.

Dei'cher, *(sm., pl. ~)* = Deicharbeiter. ~lohn, *m.* ditcher's wages.

Dei'chſel, I. *(wf.)* [MHG. dīhsel] pole, shaft, beam, thill, neap, tongue. ~arm, *m.* shaft-bar. ~blech, *n.* pole-plate, beam-plate. ~bolzen, *m.*, ~=nagel, *m.* thill-pin, pole-pin. ~eiſen, *n.* leg-piece (of a rail). ~gabel, *f.* shafts. ~haken, *m.* pole-hook. ~=pferd, *n.* thill-horse, shaft-horse, thiller, wheeler. ~ring, *m.* thill-ring. ~ſtange, *f.* = ~arm.

∗ o ~, II. *(wf. & swm., pl. ~n)* = Dächſel, II.

Dein, *pron. poss.* [MHG. dīn] 1. ∗ ♀ ♄ thy. 2. your. ~ Haus, your house. ∗ ♀ ♄ thy house.

~, *pred. adj.* (= deinige) yours, ∗♀♄ thine. Dieſes Buch iſt ~, this book is yours; (jene Bücher) ſind nicht ~, are not yours.

Dei'ner, *[gen. of du]* of thee, of you, at you, for you, on *or* about you. Wir haben ~ gewartet, we have waited for you.

Dei'nerſeits, *adv.* [s. prec. & =ſeits] on your (*or* ∗ ♀ ♄ thy) side, for your (*or* ∗ ♀ ♄ thy) part; in your (*or* ∗ ♀ ♄ thy) turn.

Dei'nesgleichen, *pron. indecl.* [*gen.* of dein, & s. =gleichen] such as you (*or* ∗ ♀ ♄ thou); your (*or* ∗ ♀ ♄ thy) equal.

Dei'nethalben, dei'netwegen, um **dei'netwillen,** *adv.* [∗ deinenthalben, deinentwillen ꝛc., fr. inflected forms of dein, & s. =halben, =wegen, =willen] for your sake, in your behalf, on your account (*or* ∗ ♀ ♄ for thy sake &c.).

Dei'nige, (der, die, das) *pron. & pred. adj.* [s. dein & =ig] yours (*or* ∗ ♀ ♄ thine). Das ~, your property; thu' das ~, do your duty, do your part; die ~n, your family, ☾ your people, folk, friends.

Dei'ning, *(wf.)* [Du.] [Naut.] swell, surge of sea.

Dei'nſen, dei'ſen, *(ver.)* [cf. Du. deinzen] *v. n.* [Naut.] to make sternway, to fall astern. **~,** *(sm., rbls.)* sternway.

Dei'ſig, *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] [Naut.] misty.

⊖ **Dei'ßel,** *(wf.)* = Deichſel, II., Dächſel, II.

Dei'ßeln, *(ver.)* = dächſeln, II.

De-i'smus, *(sm., no infl.)* [NL. deismus] deism.

De-i'ſt, *(wm.).*

De-i'ſtiſch, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =iſt, =iſtiſch] deist.

De-i'ſtiſch, *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] deistic(al).

☾ **De'ka,** *(sn.)* abbr. & = decagram.

Deka'de, *(wf.)* [Gr. δεκάς, δεκαδ-] decade.

Deka'diſch, *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] decadal, belonging to a decade *or* period of ten years, pertaining to *or* consisting of tens; ~es Zahlenſyſtem, decimal system of numeration.

De'kagra'mm, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Gr. δέκα = ten, & s. Gramm] decagram.

Dekalō'g, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Gr. δέκα-λογος] decalogue.

Deka'n, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. decanus] dean.

Dekanā't, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & =at] deanship, deanery.

Dekanei', *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] = prec.

Deka'ndria, *(spl.)* [NL. fr. Gr.] [Bot.] decandria.

Deka'ndriſch, *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] [Bot.] decandrian, decandrous.

Dekateur, *(dekatō'r) (sm., pl. ~e or ~s)* [s. next & =eur] hot-presser.

Dekatie'ren, *(ver.)* [Fr. décatir, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to hot-press, lustre, steam; sponge.

Deklamatiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. declamatio, & s. =ion] declamation.

Deklamā'tor, *(swm., pl. ~en)* [L.] declaimer, reciter.

Deklamatō'riſch, *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] declamatory.

Deklamie'ren, *(ver.)* [L. declamare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to declaim, recite, to deliver rhetorically; ☾ to spout.

Deklaratiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. declaratio, & s. =ion] [Comm.] 1. declaration; unter ~, on declaring. 2. bill of entry. 3. (also ~sſchein, *m.*) customs' declaration.

Deklarie'ren, *(ver.)* [L. declarare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* [Comm.] to enter (goods) at the custom-house. Zu wenig ~, to enter short; zu viel ~, to over-enter; haben Sie etwas zu ~? have you any articles liable to duty? den Wert ~ (bei der Poſt), to register the value; deklarierter Wert, declared value.

Deklinatiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. declinatio, & s. =ion] 1. [Phys., Astr. &c.] declination. 2. [Gram.] declension, declination.

Deklinie'rbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] declinable.

Deklinie'ren, *(ver.)* [L. declinare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to decline, inflect. **~,** *v. n.* to deviate, swerve, digress.

Deklinie'rung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] = Deklination.

Dekolletieren, *(dekolti'ren) (ver.)* [Fr. décolleter, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to cut a (lady's) dress low.

Dekolletie'rt, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] low, low-bosomed, bare-necked, bare-shouldered.

Deko'kt, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. decoctum] decoct, decoction.

Dekoratiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. decoratio, & s. =ion] 1. decoration; [Theat.] scenery. 2. (= Orden) cross, star.

~smaler, *m.* ornamental painter, house-painter; [Theat.] scene- *(or* stage-)painter.

~smalerei, *f.* decorative painting; [Theat.] scene- *(or* stage-)painting.

Dekorie'ren, *(ver.)* [L. decorare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* 1. to decorate. 2. to decorate (to honour *or* distinguish with an order, cross, star).

Deko'rt, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. de- & cf. It. corto = short] [Comm.] deduction, abatement, discount.

Dekortie'ren, *(ver.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* [Comm.] to discount, abate, deduct.

Deko'rum, *(sn., + pl. ~s)* [L.] decorum.

Dekre't, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. decretum] decree, act.

Dekretā'le, *(sn., pl. =lien)* [L.] decretal.

Dekretie'ren, *(ver.)* [s. Dekret & =ieren] *v. n.* to decree, order.

Delerē'dere, *(sn., no pl.)* [It.] [Comm.] deleredere. ~ ſtehen, to stand deleredere *or* surety.

Delea'tur, *(sn., + pl. ~s)* [L. = it is to be destroyed] [Typ.] dele, deleatur.

Delegā't, *(wm.)* [L. delegatus] delegate.

Delegatiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. delegatio, & s. =ion] 1. delegation. 2. [Comm.] assignment (of a debt).

Delegie'ren, *(ver.)* [L. delegare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to delegate.

Delegie'rt, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] delegated; ein ~er, delegate.

Delika't, *adj.* [L. dēlīcātus] 1. delicate, delicious, niee. 2. ♯ (v. Fragen ꝛc.) delicate, nice, ticklish.

Delikate'ſſe, *(wf.)* [Fr. délicatesse] 1. delicacy, nicety. 2. something very nice, a treat. 3. *pl.* ~n, delicacies, dainties, tit-bits, comestibles, groceries. **~nhandlung,** *f.* grocery, grocer's shop; Italian warehouse.

Deli'kt, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. delictum] [Law] crime.

Delphī'n, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. delphīnus] dolphin.

De'lta, *(sn., pl. ~s)* [Gr.] [Geog.] Delta. **~förmig,** *adj.* deltoid. **~=muskel,** *m.* [Anat.] deltoid muscle.

Delinque'nt, *(wm.),* **Delinque'ntin,** *(wf.)* [L. *ppr.* delinquens, & s. =ent, =in] delinquent; offender.

Dem, *(dat. sg. of defin. art. or demonstr. pron. or rel. pron., masc. & neutr.,* cf. der, das) 1. to the. Auf ~, on the. 2. to this, to that. ~ ſei, wie ihm wolle, be that as it may; nach ~, according to that, after that; zu~, besides, moreover; mit *or* bei alle~, notwithstanding; es war an ~, daß er gefangen wurde, he was near being taken; es iſt an ~, it is about the time, it is true; nehmen Sie an, es ſei ~ ſo, suppose it to be so, put the case it be so. 3. to whom, to which, to what. **~entſprechend,** **~gemäß,** **~nach,** **~zufolge,** *adv. & conj.* accordingly, consequently.

Demagō'g, *(wm.)*[Gr. δημαγωγός] demagogue, popular leader, **Demagō'gentum,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =tum]demagog(u)ism,demagog(u)ery. **Demagogie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ie] = prec. **Demagō'giſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] demagogic.

Dē'mant = Diamant.

Dēmarkatiō'n, *(wf.)* [Fr. démarcation] demarcation. ~ſtinie, *f.* [Mil.] line of demarcation.

Demaskie'ren, *(wv.)* [s. dē= & maskieren] *v. a.* & ſich ~, *v. refl.* to unmask.

Deme'nti, *(sn., pl.* ~ſ) [Fr. démenti] denial, charging with falsehood; contradiction. Einem ein ~ geben, to give one the lie; einer Sache ein ~ geben, to deny a thing. **Dementie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to deny; to declare (to be) false, to contradict.

Dē'mgemäß, s. under dem.

Demiſſiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. dēmissio, & s. =ion] dismission; resignation. Seine ~ geben *or* einreichen, to give in (*or* to submit *or* tender) one's resignation, to resign. **Demiſſionie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. n.* to resign, abdicate.

Dēmiu'rg, *(wm.)*[Gr. δημιουργός] demiurge.

Dē'mna'ch, s. under dem.

Dē'mnä'chſt, *adv.* & *conj.* [s. dem & nächſt] in a little time, shortly, in short, thereupon, next to that. **Dē'mnä'chſtig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] taking place in the next time; impending. Die ~e Verſammlung, the assembly about to be held.

Demobiliſie'ren, *(wv.)* [s. de= & mobiliſieren] *v. a.* [Mil.] to reduce an army to the peace-establishment. ~, *v. n.* to disarm. **Demobiliſie'rung,** *(f., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. putting on the peace-establishment. 2. disarming.

Demoh'nerachtet, demoh'ngeachtet, *conj.* = demunerachtet ꝛc.

Demokra't, *(wm.)* [fr. Gr. δῆμος, people, & s. =krat] democrat. **Demokratie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ie] democracy. **Demokrā'tiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] democratic(al).

Demolie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. dēmōlīri, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to demolish. **Demolie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] demolition.

Demonſtratiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. demonstratio, & s. =ion] demonstration. **Demonſtrie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. demonstrare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to demonstrate. ~, *v. n.* to make a demonstration, to demonstrate.

Demontie'ren, *(wv.)* [Fr. démonter, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* [Mil.] 1. to unhorse. 2. to dismount a gun; to disable a battery.

Demoraliſatiō'n, *(wf.)* [Fr. démoralisation] demoralization. **Demoraliſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [Fr. démoraliser, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to demoralize.

Dēmu'ngeachtet, dēmu'nerachtet, *conj.* [s. dem & ungeachtet] = deſſenungeachtet.

Dē'mut, *(f., no pl.)* [MHG. diemuot, dēmuot] humility, humbleness of mind, lowliness, meekness. **Dē'mütig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] lowly, humble, submissive, meek. ~eſ Weſen, humbleness; ~e Bitte, humble petition *or* supplication; ~ bitten, to beg humbly, to supplicate. **Dē'mütigen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =igen] *v. a.* to humble, humiliate, abase, mortify; ☾ to fetch *or* take down; (den Stolz) to humble, to take down, to bring low; (Feinde) to humble. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to humble oneself; to submit. **Dē'mütigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] = Demut. **Dē'mütiglich,** *adv.* [s. demütig & =lich] humbly. **Dē'mütigung,** *(wf.)* [s. demütigen & =ung] humiliation, abasement, mortification, prostration. **Dē'mūt(s)voll,** *adj.* [s. Demut & =voll] = demütig.

Den, *(den & dēn),* **dē'nen,** s. under der.

De'ngel=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~hammer, *m.* hammer used for sharpening scythes, scythe-hammer. ~klotz, *m.*, ~ſtock, *m.* sharpening-anvil. ~zeug, *n.* sharpening tools. **De'ngeln,** *(wv.)* [MHG. tengeln] *v. a.* 1. (Senſen) to sharpen (scythes) by beating the edge thin with a hammer. 2. to emasculate (a bull-calf).

Denk=, in comps. w. m. denken: ~=art, *f.* way of thinking; mind, sentiment; von edler ~, noble-minded; von gemeiner, niedriger ~art, low minded. ~bild, *n.* 1. device, 2. idea. ~blatt, *n.* memorial leaf. ~fähig, *adj.* capable of thinking *or* of reasoning. ~fähigkeit, *f.* faculty *or* power of thinking *or* reasoning, perceptivity. ~faul, *adj.* too lazy to think, indolent, dull. ~freiheit, *f.* freedom of thought. ~kraft, *f.* faculty of thinking, intellectual power, intellect. ~kunſt, *f.*, ~lehre, *f.* logic, laws of thought. ~mal, *n.* monument, memorial; zum ~mal, in remembrance (of); litterariſche ~mäler, *pl.* literary remains *or* relics. ~münze, *f.* medal. ~=reim, *m.* memorial rhyme. ~richtig, *adj.* logical. ~ſäule, *f.* monument, monumental column, statue. ~=ſchrift, *f.* 1. inscription. 2. memoir. 3. memorial; Verfaſſer einer ~ſchrift, memorialist. ~ſpruch, *m.* 1. apophthegm. aphorism. 2. sentence, axiom, maxim. ~ſtein, *m.* monumental stone, monument. ~tafel, *f.* monumental tablet *or* slab. ~übung, *f.* mental exercise *or* practice. ~vermögen, *n.* reasoning faculty, intellectual power. ~weiſe, *f.* = ~art. ~=würdig, *adj.* memorable. ~würdigkeit, *f.* 1. memorableness, memorability, importance. 2. memorable occurrence *or* event. ~würdigkeiten, *pl.* memoirs, memoralia. ~zeichen, *n.* token of remembrance, keepsake, monument, memento. ~zettel, *m.* 1. memorandum. 2. [Jud.] phylactery. 3. ☾ impressive warning, punishment; einem einen ~zettel geben, (ꝛ to make one more careful *or* considerate in future, to give one something to think of *or* to remember:) to pay one out; to give one a lesson; to give one a box on the ear. **De'nkbār,** *adj.* [s. next & =bar] cogitable, imaginable, conceivable. **De'nkbārkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] conceivableness, imaginableness. **De'nken,** *(sv.; impf.* da'chte; *subj. impf.* dächte; *pp.* geda'cht) [MHG. denken] *v. n.* 1. to think. Ein ~der Kopf, a thinking man; wiſſenſchaftlich, vernunftmäßig ~, to reason; hin und her ~, to revolve thoughts in the mind; wo ~ Sie hin? what do you think? what are you dreaming of? bei ſich ~, to think with oneself; worauf ~, to cast, cast about, to think on *or* upon; to meditate, devise, contrive; to plot, machinate; to reflect (on *or* upon); er denkt auf euer Verderben, he contrives *or* plots your ruin; auf Beweiſe ~, to devise arguments; auf Mittel ~, to contrive means; auf ſich *or* an ſich ~, to regard one's own interest; woran ~ Sie? what are you thinking of? über etwas hin und her ~, to ruminate a thing; to ruminate *or* muse on a thing, to meditate over and over again on a thing; ♀ einer Perſon *or* Sache ~, to think of a person *or* thing. 2. to think, imagine, fancy; to presume. 3. ~ an, to remember, mind, to keep in mind *(with acc.)*; ich werde lange daran ~, I shall long remember it. 4. to think, mean, intend, purpose, propose, reckon; to have a mind to &c. Der Menſch denkt, Gott lenkt, (prov.) man proposes, and God disposes. 5. to think. Er denkt edel, he has a noble mind; er denkt wie ich, he is of my way of thinking, of my opinion. 6. to think, hope, believe (Amerie. to guess). Ich denke morgen zu kommen, I think (*or* I hope) to come to-morrow.

~, *v. a.* to think, conceive, imagine; to think of. Gutes oder Übles ~ (von), to think well or ill (of); ſich (etwas) ~, to figure &c. to oneself; ich dachte mir das wohl, I thought as much; ich denke es, I think so; gedacht, gethan, no sooner imagined than realized; so said, so done. Sich ~, *v. refl.* ~ Sie ſich an ſeine Stelle! put yourself in his place! ~ Sie ſich das Schlimmſte! anticipate the worst! ~ Sie ſich mein Erſtaunen! think of my astonishment! ~, *(sn., vbls.)* thinking, thought, cogitation; philoſophiſches ~, speculation; tiefes ~, deep meditation. **De'nkend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] thinking, sensible. Ein ~es Weſen, a rational being; edel ~, high-minded, noble-minded; niedrig ~, low-minded. **De'nker,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] thinker, reasoner.

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ⚕ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

philosopher. Ein tiefer ~, a deep thinker; ein ſtrenger ~, a coherent thinker; ein gründlicher ~, a close reasoner, a close thinker. **Denkerei'**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] continued thinking. + **De'nklich**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] = denkbar. **De'nkungsart**, *(wf.)* [s. denken, =ung & Art] mind, way of thinking: turn *or* cast of mind; weltliche ~, worldly-mindedness; niedere ~, low-mindedness, low mind.

Denn, *conj.* [MHG. danne, denne, cf. dann] 1. for, inasmuch as, because. Gehen wir, ~ es wird ſpät, let us go now, for it is getting late. 2. then. So wollen wir ~ fort, let us then set out; wohlauf ~! well then! wo iſt er ~? where is he then? was ~ mehr? what more? wieſo ~, how so? was ~, what indeed? das iſt ~ doch Beweis genug, after all that is a sufficient proof. 3. *(after the verb)* if not, unless, but that, except, except if. (Die N. hängen keinen ſie haben ihn ~, unless they have got him; es ſei ~, daß ich mich irre, unless I am mistaken. 4. (= als, I., 1.) than. Nichts ~ Gold, nothing but gold; ehe ~, before.

De'nnoch, *conj.* [OHG. danne noch, cf. denn & noch] yet, however, notwithstanding, nevertheless, still.

Denta'l, *adj.* [NL. dentalis, fr. L. dens, dent-, = tooth, & s. =al] dental. ~, *(sm., pl. ~e)* also ~laut, *m.* [Gram.] dental. **Denti'ſt**, *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] dentist.

Denunzia'nt, *(wm.)* [fr. L. denunciare = to denounce, & s. =ant] informer, informant, denunciator; ℂ peacher. **Denunziatio'n**, *(wf.)* [L. denunciatio, & s. =ion] denunciation, information (against). **Denunzie'ren**, *(wv.)* [L. denunciare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to denounce; to inform against; ℂ to peach on.

Departement, *(departmā')* *(sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr. département] department. Zu einem ~ gehörig, departmental.

Dependen'z, *(wf., pl. ~en or ~ien)* [fr. L. dependēre = to depend, & s. =enz] dependence, dependency.

Depe'ſche, *(wf.)* [Fr. dépêche] despatch, dispatch; telegraphiſche ~, telegram, wire, telegraphic message. ~nwechſel, *m.* interchange of despatches. **Depeſchie'ren**, *(wv.)* [Fr. dépêcher, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to telegraph, wire.

Depō'nens, *(n., no infl., pl. Deponen'tia)* [L.] [Gram.] deponent. **Deponen't**, *(wm.)* [s. next & =ent] 1. deponent, witness. 2. [Law] depositor. **Deponie'ren**, *(wv.)* [L. dēpōnēre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. (= eidlich ausſagen) to depose. 2. (= hinterlegen) to deposit.

Deportatio'n, *(wf.)* [L. deportatio, & s. =ion] transportation, deportation. **Deportie'ren**, *(wv.)* [L. deportare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to transport, deport.

Depoſitā'r, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. depositarius] depositary, bailee, trustee. **Depoſi'ten-**, [s. Depoſitum] in comps. w. m. deposit: ~bank, *f.* deposit-bank: eine Diskonto- und ~bank, bank of discount and deposit. ~gelder, *pl.* deposit-money, consigned money. ~ſchein, *m.* receipt for a deposit, deposit-receipt. **Depoſitiō'n**, *(wf.)* [L. depositio, & s. =ion] deposition. **Depō'ſitum**, *(sn., pl. Depō'ſita or Depoſi'ten)* [L.] deposit; trust-money.

Depoſſedie'ren, *(wv.)* [Fr. déposséder, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to dispossess.

Depot, *(depō')* *(sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr. dépôt] 1. [Mil., Comm.] depot, depôt; [Comm.] ware-house, store-house. 2. Bank~, deposit. ~ſchein, *m.* deposit-receipt.

Depreſſiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. depressio, & s. =ion] depression. **Deprimie'ren**, *(wv.)* [L. deprimère, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to depress. **Deprimie'rt**, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] depressed, in low spirits; ein ~er Puls, [Med.] a weak pulse.

Deputa't, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. dēputatum] allowance; emolument. ℂ Du haſt dein ~, you 've got your share. ~holz, *n.* allowance of wood, firebote.

Deputatiō'n, *(wf.)* [s. next & =ation] deputation, delegation. **Deputie'ren**, *(wv.)* [L. dēputare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to depute. **Deputie'rte**, *(wm.)* [*pp.* of prec.] deputy. ~nkammer, *f.* chamber of deputies.

Der, die, das, I. *(defin. art.; gen. sg.* des, der, des; *dat.* dem, der, dem; *acc.* den, die, das; *pl. nom., acc.* die, *gen.* der, *dat.* den*)* [MHG. der, diu, daz] the. Haltet den Löffel in der rechten Hand! hold the spoon in your right hand! die Naſe blutet mir, my nose bleeds; er brach das Bein, he broke his leg. Die Menſchen, the men, men; man; die Weiber, die Frauen, the women; women.

~, II. *(demonstr. pron., same inflection as defin. art., but the forms* der, dem, den *pronounced with long e:* dēr, dēm, dēn; *besides these forms* also: *gen. sg. m. & n.* de'ſſen, *f.* dē'ren, *gen. pl.* dē'rer, dē'ren, *dat. pl.* dē'nen*)* this; that (*pl.* these, those). Der Mann hier, this man here; das Kind dort, that child there. Das ſind die Männer (welche), these are the men; das ſind Ihre Bücher, those are your books; ſind das die Männer? are those (*or* they) the men? die Perſon, welche du liebſt, the person (whom) you love; der Mann, von welchem wir ſprachen, the man we were talking of; der Narr, der! fool that he is!

~, III. *(rel. pron. with same infl. as demonstr. pron., but gen. pl. only* dē'ren, *dat. pl. only* dēnen*)* who, whom, which, that. Deren viele, many of whom; die Bücher, die, the books which; ich, der ich habe, I that have; den Männern, denen ich es gegeben habe, the men to whom I have given it.

Derangieren, *(derāſi'rən) (wv.)* [Fr. déranger, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to derange.

De'rā'rt, *adv.* [s. der (*gen.* of die) & Art] in such a manner; to such a degree, so much, to that effect. Er hat mich ~ beleidigt (daß), he has insulted me in such a way (that). **De'rārtig**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] of such kind, such; nichts ~es, no such thing: ich ſah ~es nie, I never saw the like.

Derb, *adj.* [MHG. derbe = unleavened] 1. firm, solid, substantial, compact, close, dense, strong, hard, sound, stout, sturdy, coarse, rough: ~es Tuch, substantial cloth: ~es (Fleiſch), firm; ~e Nahrung, solid food. 2. ± rough; severe, sound; (v. Streichen) sound, sturdy; ein ~er Hieb, a smart lash; eine ~e Lektion, a rough lesson; ~e Antwort, smart, severe answer; ~er Verweis, severe reproof *or* reprimand; ~e Lüge, plump, round lie; ~er Kuß, a smacking kiss; ein ~er Spaß, a practical joke.

~, *adv.* 1. compactly &c. 2. ± soundly; stoutly; severely; smartly; roundly; roughly; coarsely; ~ durchprügeln, to beat soundly; einem die Wahrheit ~ ſagen, to reproach one roundly with his faults. **De'rbheit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] 1. compactness, solidity, firmness, sturdiness, stoutness, coarseness. 2. ± a) roughness. b) *(pl.* ~en) rough words, blunt sayings, home-truths; obscenities.

Derei'nſt, *adv.* [abbr. dereinſt], **derei'nſtens**, [s. prec. & =ens] once, one day, at a future time. **Derei'nſtig**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] future, that is to be; mein ~er Beſchützer, my protector that is to be.

De'ren, *(gen. sg. f. & gen. pl. of* der, die, das, II., III.*)* of whom, of them; whose, of which: s. der. **De'rent-**, [s. prec. & =t] in comps.: um ~halben, ~wegen, ~willen, *adv.* on their (*or* her) account, for their (*or* her) sake, on whose account, for whose sake &c. **De'rer**, *(gen. pl. of* der, die, das, II., III.*)* of them, of these, of those; whose, of which. **De'rgeſtalt**, *adv.* [s. der (*gen. of* die) & Geſtalt] in such a manner, to that degree, in such a degree, so much, so far, so, insomuch; ~ daß, so that, on condition that. **De'rgleichen**, *(un-infl. pron. & adj.)* [s. der, *gen. pl. of* der, die, das, & s. =gleichen] of that kind, of that sort, of the same kind, the like, such, snch as, as. ~ habe ich nie geſehen, I never saw the like; ~ Tiere giebt es nicht, there are no such animals; und ~, and the like; and so on. **De'rhalben**, *adv.* [MHG. derhalben, & cf. prec. & =halben] therefore.

De'rjenige, die'jenige, das'jenige, *(demonstr. pron.; infl. like* der, die, das, I. *and weak adj.,* desjenigen,

derjenigen ꝛc.) [s. der, jener & =ig] he, she that. Derjenige, welcher, he that; diejenigen, die, such as, they that; diejenigen meiner Nachbarn (welche), those of my neighbours (who). **Dē'rlei,** *(uninfl. adj.)* [MHG. der leie] = dergleichen.

Dē'rmāleı'nſt, *adv.* [s. der, *gen. pl.*, Male *gen. pl.* of Mal & einſt] once upon a time.

Dē'rmā'len, *adv.* [s. der, *gen. pl.*, & incorr. *gen.* Malen of Mal] actually, at present, now, this time; as yet. **Dē'rmā'lig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] actual, present. **Dē'rmā'ßen,** *adv.* [s. der & =maßen] in such a manner, to such a degree, to such an extent.

Dē'ro, *poss. pron.* [* *gen. sg. fem.* & *gen. pl.* = deren, derer] your, yours, his, her. Seine Majeſtät haben ∼ Miniſtern befohlen, his Majesty has ordered his ministers. ∼, in comps., e. g.: ∼halben, ∼wegen, *adv.* [s. prec. & =halben, =wegen] therefore; = deshalb, deswegen.

Derſe'lbe, *m.*, **dieſe'lbe,** *f.*, **daſſe'lbe,** *n.*, + **derſe'lbige, dieſe'lbige, daſſe'lbige,** *(dem. pron., infl. like* der, die, das, I. *and weak adjective*, deſſelben, deſſelbigen, derſelben ꝛc.) [s. der, die, das, I., & ſelber & =ig] 1. the same. Ganz ∼, eben ∼, the very same; es iſt eins und daſſelbe, 'tis all one, that is one and the same thing; ∼ wie, the same as. 2. he, she, it, him, her, they, them; wer iſt der Beſitzer deſſelben? who is the owner of it? 3. *Dieſelben (*pl.* = Sie), you. Wie es Denſelben beliebt, as you please, as it pleases you. * **Dē'rwēgen** = deswegen. **Dē'rweı'l, dē'rweı'le(n),** *adv.* [MHG. der wīle, cf. Weile] meanwhile, in the mean time, in the mean time. ∼ als, while.

Dē'rwiſch, *(sm., pl.* ∼e) [Pers. darvīsh] [Mohamm.] dervish.

Dē'rzeı't, *adv.* [s. der & Zeit] in the mean time, at present. **Dē'rzeı'tig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] of the time, for the time being, actual, present.

Des, I. [*gen.* of der *or* das] of the. ∼, II. *(sn., no infl.)* [Mus.] D flat. ∼=Dur, D flat major; ∼=Moll, D flat minor.

Des=, [Fr.] *prefix* w. m. dis- (before vowels pron. *dez*). **Desarmieren,** *(dezarmī'rən) (vr.)* [s. des= & armieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to disarm. **Desavouieren,** *(dezavū'rən) (vr.)* [Fr. désavouer] *v. a.* to disavow.

Deſcendeı'nt, *(sm.)* [fr. L. descendĕre = to descend, & s. =ent] descendant. **Deſcendeı'nz,** *(sf.)* [s. prec. & =enz] descendants, offspring, issue, progeny. ∼theorie, *f.* theory of hereditary transmission.

Deſerteur, *(dezertö'r) (sm., pl.* ∼e *or* ∼s) [Fr. déserteur] deserter, runaway. **Deſertiö'n,** *(sf.)* [L. desertio, & s. =ion] desertion. **Deſertie'ren,** *(vr.)* [Fr. déserter, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to desert, to run away.

Deſſa'lls, *adv.* [s. des & *gen.* of Fall] in this case, for this (*or* that) reason, on that account. **Deſſa'llſig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] regarding this point, relating to this case, eventual.

Deſſgleı'chen, *(adj. uninfl.)* [s. des & =gleichen] as, such as, the like. Und ∼, and such like, and the like: = dergleichen.

∼, *adv.* likewise, as also.

Deſſha'lb, * deſſha'lben, *adv.* & *conj.* [s. des & =halb, =halben] therefore. Es geſchieht ∼, it is on this account *or* for this reason.

Deſideră't, Deſideră'tum, *(sn., pl.* =ta, =ten) [L. desideratum] desideratum.

Deſignie'ren, *(vr.)* [L. designare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to designate (for *or* to).

Deſinfektiö'n *(sf.)* [s. des= & Infektion] disinfection. ∼ſmittel, *n.* disinfectant. **Deſinfizie'rung,** *(sf.)* [s. next & =ung] Deſinfektion. **Deſinfizie'ren,** *(vr.)* [s. des= & infizieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to disinfect.

Deſcriptiv, *adj.* [LL. descriptīvus] descriptive; ∼e Geometrie, descriptive geometry.

* **Deſſoh'nerachtet,** *adv.* = deſſenungeachtet.

Deſolă't, *adj.* [L. desolatus] 1. distressed, dreary, sad, melancholy; desolate. 2. † worn-out; damaged.

Deſorganiſatiö'n, *(sf.)* [s. des= & Organiſation] disorganization. **Deſorganiſie'ren,** *(vr.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to disorganize.

Deſpektie'rlich, *adj.* [fr. L. despectus = contempt, & s. =ieren & =lich] disrespectful, irreverent.

Deſperă't, *adj.* [L. desperātus] desperate. **Deſperatiö'n,** *(sf.)* [L. desperatio, & s. =ion] desperation, despair.

Deſpö't, *(sm.)* [Gr. δεσπότης] despot. **Deſpö'tiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] despotic(al). **Deſpoti'ſmus,** *(m., no infl.)* [s. prec. & =iſmus] despotism, despoticalness, despotic authority *or* power.

Deſſ = deſſen.

Deſſen, *(gen. of demonstr.* & *rel. pron.* der) of that; whose, of whom. **Deſſenthalben, deſſentwe'gen,** *adv.* [s. prec., =t & =halben, =wegen] therefore, on that account. **Deſſentwi'llen,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =willen] i. phr. um ∼, = deſſenthalben. **Deſſenungeachtet,** *adv.* [s. deſſen & ungeachtet] notwithstanding (that).

Deſſert, *(desē'r) (sn., pl.* ∼ſ) [Fr.] dessert. ∼meſſer, *n.* dessert-knife. ∼ſervice, *n.* dessert-set. ∼ſerviette, *f.* doily. ∼teller, *m.* dessert-plate. ∼=wein, *m.* dessert-wine, sweet-wine.

Deſſwegen, deſſwillen = deswegen, deswillen.

Deſtillateur, *(-tö'r) (sm., pl.* ∼e) [s. next & =eur] distiller. **Deſtillatiö'n,** *(sf.)* [s. next & =ation] 1. distillation. 2. distillery. 3. gin-shop, bar. **Deſtillie'r=,** in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ∼=apparat, *m.* distilling apparatus, still. ∼blaſe, *f.*, ∼gefäß, *n.* alembic, still. ∼glas, *n.* = ∼kolben. ∼helm, *m.*, ∼=hut, *m.* head *or* helm of a still. ∼=kammer, *f.*, ∼ſtube, *f.* labor tory, distillery. ∼kolben, *m.* alembic, retort, still. ∼kunſt, *f.* distillery, art of distilling. **Deſtillie'ren,** *(vr.)* [L. destillare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to distil, abstract; nochmals ∼, to cohobate, rectify.

Deſto, *adv.* [OHG. des diu, MHG. deste] so much, the more so, the. Je mehr, ∼ beſſer, the more the better; ∼ beſſer, so much the better; ∼ ſchlimmer, so much the worse, more is the pity; ∼ mehr, um ∼ mehr, the more, (by) so much the more; the rather; je mehr man hat, ∼ mehr will man haben, (prov.) much would have more; ∼ ſchwerer iſt es (zu), the more difficult it is (to); ∼ weniger, the less; nichts ∼weniger, nevertheless, notwithstanding.

Deſwe'gen, *adv.* & *conj.* [s. des & =wegen] for this reason, for that reason, for that, on that account, therefore. Eben ∼, for that very reason, precisely on that account. **Deſwi'llen,** *adv.* [s. des & =willen] i. phr. um ∼, for that reason.

Detachement, *(detašmā') (sn., pl.* ∼s) [Fr. détachement] [Mil.] detachment; detached party *or* body. **Detachie'ren,** *(vr.)* [Fr. détacher, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* [Mil.] to detach, to draught off. **Detachie'rt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] [Paint.] detached; (free and) disengaged.

Detaı'l, *(sn., pl.* ∼s) [Fr. détail] 1. detail. Im ∼, in detail; die ∼s, particulars, details. 2. [Comm.] retail. Im ∼ verkaufen, to retail; im ∼, by retail. ∼bericht, *m.* detail statement, minute account; minutiæ. ∼handel, *m.*, ∼handlung, *f.* retail-trade, retail-business. ∼händler, *m.* retailer. ∼preis, *m.* retail-price. **Detaillie'ren,** *(vr.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* 1. to detail, particularize. 2. to retail, to sell by retail. **Detaillie'rung,** *(sf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] particularization, detailing.

Detecti'v, Detekti'v, *(sm., pl.* ∼e) [fr. L. dētĕgĕre, *pp.* detect-, = to detect, & s. =iv] detective.

Determinatiö'n, *(sf.)* [s. next & =ation] determination. **Determinie'ren,** *(vr.)* [L. determinare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to determine. **Determinie'rt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] determined; resolute.

Detonatiö'n, *(sf.)* [s. next & =ation] 1. [Chem.] detonation, explosion. 2. [Mus.] incorrect intonation. **Detonie'ren,** *(vr.)* [L. detonare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* 1. [Chem.] to detonate, explode. 2. [Mus.] to intonate incorrectly.

De tri, i. phr. Regel ~ [L. regula de tribus], the rule of three: simple proportion.

De'tto, *adv.* [It.] = ditto.

Deucht, *(3. sg. pres.* of dünken; *pret.* deu'chte*) v. imp.* mir *or* mich ~, methinks, it seems to me, I think; I trow.

Deul, *(smn., pl.* ~e*)* [o Deuchel; ?] [Found.] bloom, lump.

Deut, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [Du. duit] 1. doit. 2. ‡ doit, trifle. Ich gäbe keinen ~ darum, I wouldn't give a farthing (*or* a straw &c.) for it.

o **Deu'te** = Düte.

Deu'tel, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [?] [Carp.] tree-nail-wedge.

Deutelei', *(wf.)* [s. deuteln & =elei] forced, far-fetched, absurd interpretation, misconstruction. **Deu'teln**, *(wv.)* [s. next & =eln] *v. a.* & *n.* to misconstrue, subtilize, to interpret (*or* explain) in an absurd (*or* trifling) manner. **Deu'ten**, *(wv.)* [MHG. dinten] *v. n.* 1. to point (at). 2. ‡ (auf) to indicate, presage, prognosticate, augur, signify, forebode, to be a sign (of): to allude (to). Zeichen, die auf ꝛc. ~, signs of (a good constitution &c.). ~, *v. a.* to interpret, explain, expound; (Träume) to interpret, show; Sterne ~, to astrologize; unrecht *or* falsch ~, to misinterpret; übel ~, to misconstrue; eine Sache auf etwas ~, to apply a meaning to something, to put a construction upon something. **Deu'ter**, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. interpreter, expounder. 2. pointer, fescue. **Deuterei'**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] 1. interpretation. 2. = Deutelei. =**deutig**, [s. prec. & =ig] in comps. w. m. meaning, having the ... meaning.

Deu'tlich, *adj.* [MHG. diutelîch, cf. deuten & =lich] 1. clear, distinct; (Handschrift) legible; ~e Aussprache, articulate, distinct pronunciation; ~ sprechen, to articulate *or* pronounce distinctly. 2. clear, distinct, perspicuous, obvious, evident, palpable, unambiguous, explicit. Zu ~en Ausdrücken, in plain terms. ~, *adv.* clearly, distinctly, plainly, intelligibly, explicitly &c. **Deu'tlichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] clearness, distinctness, plainness; perspicuity; lucidity; unambiguousness, explicitness, obviousness; (der Stimme) clearness: (eines Ausdrucks) intelligibleness, intelligibility.

Deutsch, *adj.* & *adv.* [OHG. diutisc, MHG. diutsch] 1. German. Das ~e Reich, the German empire; der ~e Orden, the Teutonic order; die ~en Herren *or* Ritter, the knights of the Teutonic order; er spricht ~, he speaks German; auf ~, zu ~, in German: er lernt ~ (*or* das ~e), he is learning German; ein ~er Schlüssel, pipe key. 2. ‡ *adj.* honest, persevering, plain, sincere, open, frank.

Der ~e, die ~e, a German, a native of Germany. Die alten ~n, the old (*or* ancient) Germans; (er ist ein alter ~er, he is an honest fellow. Das ~e, the German language. ~, *adv.* plainly, frankly, honestly, sincerely &c. ~ heraus, in plain terms; das heißt auf gut ~, in plain language *or* that is as much as to say: um es ~ zu sagen, to be candid; ~ zu sprechen, to speak frankly.

~herrlich, *adj.* belonging to the Teutonic order. ~land, *n.* Germany. ~länder, *m.* German, native of Germany. ~meister, *m.* 1. Hoch= und ~meister, Grand Master of the Teutonic order. 2. soldier belonging to the Austrian Regiment Hoch= und Deutschmeister. ~meistertum, *n.* Grand Mastership of the Teutonic order. ~verderber, *m.* corrupter of the German language. **Deu'tschen**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] 1. *v. a.* = verdeutschen. 2. ~, *v. n.* = deutschtümeln. **Deu'tschheit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] the quality of being German. ~ der Sitten, German nature *or* character. **Deu'tschtum**, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =tum] German nationality; German manners; German patriotism. **Deu'tschtümelei'**, *(wf.)* [s. next & =ei] Germanomania. **Deu'tschtümeln**, *(wv.)* [s. Deutschtum & =eln] *v. n.* to play the teutomane, to affect German manners. **Deu'tschtümler**, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] teutomane, germanomane. **Deu'tschtümlich**, *adj.* [s. Deutschtum & =lich] 1. usual with (*or* characteristic of) the Germans. 2. affected German.

Deu'tung, *(wf.)* [s. deuten & =ung] 1. interpretation, explanation; construction. Einer Sache eine üble ~ geben, to misconstrue a thing, to put a misconstruction upon a thing; eine falsche ~, misinterpretation, misconstruction; welche ~ kann man dem geben? what construction can be put upon it? 2. sign, type. 3. (auf) application, allusion (to). ~svoll, *adj.* 1. admitting of various interpretations. 2. (= andeutend) suggestive; (= vorbedeutend) ominous.

Devi'se, *(wf.)* [Fr.] 1. device, impress, motto. 2. [Comm.] ~n, *pl.* bills, effects; paper.

Devō't, *adj.* [L. dēvōtus] 1. devout, pious. 2. respectful, humble. **Devotio'n**, *(wf.)* [L. dēvōtio, & s. =ion] devotion; humbleness, submissiveness.

Dezember, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [L. December] December.

(**De'zi**, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* abbr. of deciliter. ~= = Deci= i. comps.

D. G., *or* **d. G.**, abbr. = durch Güte, (through the kindness of:) care of. **Dgl.**, **dgl.**, abbr. = dergleichen, the like: und ~, and so on. **d. Gr.**, abbr. = der Große, the Great. **d. h.**, abbr. = das heißt, that is to say, id est. **d. i.**, abbr. = das ist, that is.

Dia=, [Gr.] *pref.* w. m. dia-.

Diabō'lisch, *adj.* [fr. L. diābolus = devil, & s. =isch] diabolical, devilish.

Diadē'm, *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [Gr. *διάδημα*] diadem: tiara, crown.

Diagnō'se, *(wf.)* [Gr. *διάγνωσις*] [Med.] diagnosis. **Diagnō'stik**, *(wf.)* [fr. Gr. *διαγνωστικός* = diagnostic] diagnostics. **Diagnō'stiker**, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] diagnostician. **Diagnō'stisch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] diagnostic.

Diagonā'l, *adj.* [L. diagōnālis, fr. Gr.] diagonal. ~kraft, *f.* resultant. ~linie, *f.* diagonal. ~rad, *n.* [Mech.] mitre-wheel. **Diagonā'le**, *(wf.)* [s. prec.] diagonal.

Diagra'mm, *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [Gr. *διάγραμμα*] diagram.

Diāko'n, *(swm., pl.* ~en*)* [Gr. *διάκονος*] deacon. **Diakonā't**, *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [s. prec. & =at] deaconry. **Diakoni'sse**, **Diakoni'ssin**, *(wf.)* [ML. diaconissa, & s. =in] 1. deaconess; 2. hospital-nurse, (Protestant) sister of charity. **Diā'konus**, *(m., no infl.)* = Diakon.

Diale'kt, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [Gr. *διάλεκτος*] dialect. **Diale'ktik**, *(wf.)* [Gr. *διαλεκτικός* = dialectic] dialectics. **Diale'ktiker**, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] dialectician. **Diale'ktisch**, *adj.* [s. Dialekt & =isch] dialectic(al), provincial.

Diālō'g, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [Gr. *διάλογος*] dialogue. **Dialō'gisch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] dialogistic. **Dialogisie'ren**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =isieren] *v. n.* to dialogize.

Diama'nt, *(wm.)* [MHG., Fr.] 1. diamond; roher ~, rough diamond. 2. = ~spitze. 3. [Typ.] = ~schrift. ~artig, *adj.* diamond-like. ~armband, *n.* diamond-bracelet. ~farbe, *f.* gray minium. ~förmig, *adj.* diamond-shaped. ~gewicht, *n.* carat. ~grube, *f.* diamond-mine. ~halsband, *n.*, ~collier, *n.* diamond necklace. ~hart, *adj.* adamantine. ~kette, *f.* diamond chain. ~kies, *m.* adamantine spar. ~knopf, *m.* diamond button *or* stud. ~nadel, *f.* diamond pin. ~pulver, *n.* = ~staub. ~ring, *m.* diamond ring. ~schleife, *f.* (bei Orden) diamond-bow. ~schleifen, *n.*, ~=schneiden, *n.*, *vbls.* cutting of diamonds. ~schleifer, *m.*, ~schneider, *m.* diamond-cutter. ~schmuck, *m.* set of diamonds *or* brilliants. ~schrift, *f.* [Typ.] diamond. ~spar, *m.* corundum, adamantine-spar, emery. ~spitze, *f.* diamond(-pencil). ~staub, *m.* diamond-dust, diamond-powder. ~strauß, *m.* diamond-aigrette. ~wert, *n.* diamond-mine. **Diama'nten**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =en] diamond, of diamonds; ~e *or* diamantne Hochzeit, diamond-wedding, sixtieth anniversary of the wedding.

Dia'meter, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [Gr. *διάμετρος*] diameter. **Diametrā'l**, **diamē'trisch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =al, =isch]

diametral, diametrical. ~, *adv.* diametrically. ~ entgegengeſetzt, diametrically opposed.

Diärē'ſe, *(wf.)* [Gr. *διαίρεσις*] [Gram.] diæresis.

Diā'rium, *(sn., pl.* =rien*)* [L.] diary; waste-book, memorandum-book.

Diarrhöe, *(diarrē') (wf.)* [Gr. *διάρροια*] diarrhœa.

Dia'ſpora, *(f., no pl.)* [Gr.] diaspora. ~gemeinden, *pl.* Christian congregations among people holding different religious opinions.

Diät, *(wf.)* [Gr. *δίαιτα*] 1. [Med.] diet, regimen; ſtrenge ~, low *or* strict diet; nach der ~ leben, to be strict in one's diet; ~ halten, to diet. 2. (*pl.* ~en) [Law] term. 3. ~en, *pl.* (also ~engelder) wages; settled daily allowance for delegates &c. during the time of session *or* to officials to cover their expenses when on an official journey or the like. ~, *adv.* strict in one's diet; ſich ~ halten, to diet. ~fehler, *m.* dietetical transgression, dietary fault, indiscretion in diet. ~regeln, ~vorſchriften, *pl.* rules of diet. **Diätē'tik,** *(wf.)* [Gr. *διαιτητική*] dietetics. **Diätē'tiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] dietary, dietetical.

Dich, *(accus. of 2. pers. pron.* du*)* thee, you.

Dicht, *adj.* [MHG. dihte] 1. dense, compact, close; imporous; solid, substantial, tight; massy; (Fäſſer, Schiffe) tight: (Metalle) dense. 2. (Wälder ꝛc.) thick, dense; (Haar) thick.

~, *adv.* donsely, compactly &c.; close, closely. ~ an, ~ auf, close by, hard at, closely to; ~ aneinander, close together, ‖ sleeve to sleeve; ~ dabei, close by; ~ vor meinen Augen, close to my eyes; ~ anſchließend (v. Kleidern), tight; einem ~ auf dem Fuße nachfolgen, to follow closely at one's heels; ein Ereigniß folgt ~ auf das andere, one event follows closely upon another; ſich ~ hintereinander anſchließen (v. Soldaten), to close in upon each other; ~ über dem Waſſer hinfliegen, to skim the water; ~ beim Winde ſegeln, [Naut.] to hug the wind; ~ beim Lande halten, to hug the land; ~ beim Lande gehalten! [Naut.] keep the ship in with the land!

Comps.: ~anliegend, *adj.* tight; [Bot.] compressed. ~buſchig, *adj.* bushy. ~eiſen, *n.* [Ship-b.] ealking-iron. ~hammer, *m.* [Ship-b.] ealker's hammer. ~körnig, *adj.* ∓ ± close grained. ~nähtig, *adj.* close seamed. ~ſäulig, *adj.* ein ~ſäuliges Gebäude, [Arch.] pycnostile. ~werg, *n.* [Ship-b.] oakum. **Dicht-,** in comps. w. m. poetry, poetic-: ~art, *f.* form, sort *or* kind of poetry, poetic style. ~kunſt, *f.* poetry, poetic art. ~werk, *n.* poem, poetic work, work of poetry. **Di'chte,** *(wf.)* [s. dicht, *adj.* & =e] = Dichtheit.

Di'chten, *(wv.)* I. [s. dicht & =en] *v. a.* to make close, to condense; to puddle; [Ship-b.] to ealk; (Fäſſer) to drive the staves close together.

~, II. [MHG. tihten] *v. n.* 1. to make poetry *or* verses, to compose verse, to versify, poetize, indite. 2. (auf etwas) to meditate, think *or* muse (on).

~, *v. a.* 1. to invent, compose; (Lieder) to compose. 2. (= erdichten) to devise, contrive, invent, forge.

~, *(sn., vbls.)* 1. composing poetry *or* verses. 2. meditating, devising; ‖ das ~ und Trachten des menſchlichen Herzens, the imagination of man's heart; ſein ~ und Trachten geht dahin, his heart is set upon it. **Di'chter,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] poet; ♀bard. Der gekrönte ~, poet laureate.

Comps.: ~ader, *f.* poetical vein. ~anlage, *f.* poetic talent. Nach ~art, in the way *or* after the manner of poets. ~beruf, *m.* calling of a poet. ~born, *m.*, ~brunnen, *m.*, ~quell, *m.*, ~quelle, *f.* Hippocrene, the Pierian spring. ~feuer, *n.* poetic fire, enthusiasm. ~flug, *m.* a poet's flight of imagination *or* fancy. ~freiheit, *f.* poetic license. ~fürſt, *m.* prince of poets. ~gabe, *f.* poetical talent. ~geiſt, *m.* I. = ~feuer. 2. poetic mind. ~glut, *f.* poetical rapture. ~gott, *m.* Apollo. ~greis, *m.* aged poet. ~quelle, *f.* Hippocrene. ~roß, *n.* [Myth.] Pegasus. ~ſprache, *f.* poetical language, poetry. ~volk, *n.* tribe of poets. ~werk, *n.* a poetical composition. ~wort, *n.* I. poetical expression. 2. ~worte, *pl.* sayings of poets. **Dichterei',** *(wf.)* [s. dichten & =erei] † I. versifying. 2. poor poem, doggerel. **Di'chterin,** *(wf.)* [s. Dichter & =in] poetess, female poet. **Di'chteriſch,** *adj.* [s. Dichter & =iſch] poetic(al). † **Di'chterling,** *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [s. prec. & =ling] poetaster, vile poet, rhymer, rhymester.

Di'chtheit, Di'chtigkeit, *(wf.)* [s. dicht & =heit, =igkeit] tightness; density, thickness; closeness; firmness, compactness. ~smeſſer, *m.* [Phys.] manometer, areometer.

Di'chtung, *(wf.)* I. [s. dichten, I. & =ung] I. stopping, caulking. 2. material for making a joint tight.

~, II. [s. dichten, II. & =ung] 1. poetry, poesy. 2. fiction, invention. 3. poem, poetical composition; work of fiction; eine lyriſche ~, a lyric composition *or* poem. ~sart, *f.* style of a poem; die verſchiedenen ~sarten, *pl.* the various kinds of poetry. ~sgabe, *f.* poetical talent.

Dick, *adj.* [MHG. dicke] 1. thick; big, large, bulky; voluminous. Ein ~es Buch, a big book; ein ſieben Zoll ~es Stück Bauholz, a piece of timber seven inches thick; das ~e Ende, butt-end; ± the worst of a thing, the stump; das ~e Ende kommt nach, the worst is yet to come; etwas ~, somewhat thick, thickish; die ~e Lippe, thick *or* pouting lip, blubber lip; ~e Lippen habend, thick-lipped. 2. corpulent, fat; mit ~em Bauche, big-bellied; ein ~er Bauch, a big belly, a fat paunch; ~e Backen, fat cheeks; (bei Kindern) chubby cheeks; ~ *or* ~er werden, to grow fat; to gather flesh. 3. ± ~ thun (mit), to boast *or* brag (of); to make a fuss (about); ~e Ohren habend, hard *or* + thick of hearing, deaf; durch ~ und dünn, through thick and thin; ~e Freunde, thick friends, ‖ chums; ein ~es Fell haben, ± to have a thick skin; (etwas) ~ haben, to be thick (of); es ~, fauſt~ hinter den Ohren haben, to be a rogue *or* a cunning fellow. 4. thick, dense; ~e (Tinte), thick; ~e Milch, curdled milk, curds, sour milk. 5. swelled, swollen; eine ~e Backe, a swollen cheek.

~, in comps.: ~armig, *adj.* having thick arms, fat-armed. ~backig, *adj.* plump-faced; chubby-cheeked. ~bauch, *m.* swag-belly, pot-belly, paunch-belly. ~bäuchig, *adj.* big-bellied, swag-bellied. ~bein, *n.* thigh. ~beinig, *adj.* thick legged. ~blätterig, *adj.* thick-leaved. ~brüſtig, *adj.* full-breasted. ~darm, *m.* [Med.] great-gut, colon. ~farbig, *adj.* thick-coloured. ~fäuſtig, *adj.* club-fisted. ~fellig, *adj.* I. = ~häutig. 2. ± thick-skinned, ease-hardened, callous. ~flüſſig, *adj.* thickly-liquid, viscous. ~fuß, *m.* [Orn.] stone-plover, stone-curlew. ~füßig, *adj.* having thick feet. ~hals, *m.* a thick-necked man. ~halſig, *adj.* thick-necked. ~häuter, *m.* I. [Zool.] pachyderm; *pl.* pachydermata. 2. ± thick-skin. ~häutig, *adj.* I. thick-coated, thick-skinned; [Zool.] pachydermatous. 2. ± insensible. ~hülſig, *adj.* having thick husks *or* shells. ~kopf, *m.* I. pigheaded *or* obstinate fellow. 2. block-head. 3. a) [Ent.] bucephalus. b) bull-headed duck. c) [Ichth.] chub. ~köpfig, *adj.* I. thick-skulled, ↓ pudding-headed, tub-headed. 2. ± pig-headed, obstinate. ~köpfigkeit, *f.* thick-headedness. ~laubig, *adj.* thick leaved. ~leibig, *adj.* I. corpulent, big-bellied. 2. ± (v. Büchern) voluminous. ~leibigkeit, *f.* corpulence, bulkiness. ~lippig, *adj.* thick-lipped; ‖ blubber-lipped. ~maul, *n.* a blubber-lipped man &c.; [Ichth.] cap(e)lin. ~mäulig, *adj.* pouch-mouthed. ~milch, *f.* curdled milk; curds. ~naſig, *adj.* thick-nosed, bottle-nosed. ~öhrig, *adj.* I. hard (*or* + thick) of hearing. 2. ± deaf. ~rindig, *adj.* thick-coated, bark-bound. ~ſaft, *m.* rob, syrup, sirup; jelly. ~ſäulig = dickſäulig. ~ſchalig, *adj.* thick-shelled. ~ſchnabel, *m.*, ~ſchnäbler, *m.* [Orn.] haw-finch. ~ſchnäbelig, *adj.* thick-billed. ~ſtämmig, *adj.* having a thick trunk. ~ſtehend (vom Getreide), thick. ~tau, *n.* [Naut.] cable. ~thuer, *m.* braggart, boaster. ~thuerei, *f.* brag-

gartism, bragging, boasting. ~=thuerisch, *adj.* braggart, boastful; boasting, bragging. ~thun, a) *v. n.* to show off, to talk big, to boast. b) *sn., vbls.* showing off, talking big, boast, bragging. ~tuch, *n.* swanskin. ~wanst, *m.* = ~bauch. ~zirkel, *m.* calliper-compasses. callipers. **Di'cke,** *(wf.)* [s. dick & =e] thickness; largeness, bigness; denseness, density; (des Sirups ꝛc.) consistency, body. **Di'ckicht,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & =icht] thicket; coppice, copse; underwood. **Di'cklich,** * **di'cklicht,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich, =licht] thickish, somewhat thick. * **Di'ckung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] = Dickicht.

Dicta'ndo, *adv.* [L.] from *(or* to) dictation. **Dictā't** = Diktat. **Dictā'tor** = Diktator.

Di'ctum, *(sn., pl.* Dicta) [L.] dictum, saying.

Dida'ktik, *(wf.)* [fr. Gr. διδακτικός = didactic] the art of teaching; didactics. **Dida'ktisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] didactic(al).

Di'deldumdei', *int.* & *sn. (no infl.)* [onom.] tweedledum tweedledee! fiddle-dedee! nonsense!

Die, der, s. under der, die, das.

Dieb, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. diep] 1. thief; footpad, robber; fileher, pilferer. Taschen~, pick-pocket; Laden~, shop-lifter; gelehrter ~, plagiarist; halt den ~! stop thief; ‖ wie ein ~ in der Nacht, like a thief in the night; Gelegenheit macht ~e, (prov.) opportunity makes the thief. 2. ± ~ am Lichte, thief in the candle. **Die'ben,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to thieve. **Dieberei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] theft, thievery. **Die'bin,** *(wf.)* [s. Dieb & =in] (fomale) thief. **Die'bisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] 1. thievish. 2. stealthy, furtive. 3. ☾ roguish. ~, *adv.* thievishly; hy theft; stealthily, furtively; ☾ roguishly, immensely. **Diebs=,** in comps. w. m. thief-, thieves-: ~bande, *f.*, ~rotte, *f.* gang of thieves. ~fänger, *m.* thief-catcher. ~gehilfe, *m.*, ~genoß, *m.*, ~gesell, *m.* thief's accomplice. ~geschichte, *f.* story of thieves. cock-and-bull story. ~=gesicht, *n.* hanging face. ~gesindel, *n.* pack of thieves. ~glück, *n.* ± undeserved good luck, windfall. ~=gut, *n.* stolen goods. ~hehler, *m.*, ~=hehlerin, *f.* receiver of stolen goods; den ~hehler machen, to receive stolen goods. ~hehlerei, *f.* receiving of stolen goods. ~helfer = ~genoß. ~herberge, *f.*, ~höhle, *f.* thieves' kitchen, slum. ~inseln, *pl.* [Geog.] the Ladrones. ~kneipe, *f.* slum. ~kniff, *m.*, ~list, *f.* thievish practice. ~künste, *pl.* thievish practices *or* tricks. ~laterne, *f.* dark lantern. ~leiter, *f.* thief's ladder; die ~leiter haben, ± to be an accomplice of theft. ~loch, *n.*, ~nest, *n.* den *or* nest of thieves, slum. ~pfeife, *f.* dog-whistle. ~schlüssel, *m.* pick-lock. ~=sinn, *m.* [Phren.] organ of thievishness, acquisitiveness. ~sprache, *f.* thieves' cant, thieves' Latin. ~streich, *m.*, ~stück, *n.* thievish trick. ~wirt, *m.* harbourer of thieves, slum-keeper. **Die'bstahl,** *(sm., pl.* Die'bstähle) [MHG. diepstāl(e)] theft. Kleiner ~, petty theft, pilfering, crih, cribbing, [Law] (petty) lareeny; der nächtliche ~ mit Einbruch, burglary; der gelehrte ~, plagiarism.

Die'jenige, s. under derjenige.

Die'le, *(wf.)* [MHG. dil, dille] 1. deal, board, plank, deal-board. 2. flooring. 3. ceiling, roof. 4. o a) entrance, hall (of a house). b) harnfloor, thrashing-floor. **Die'len=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~kopf, *m.* [Archit.] mutule; ~köpfe, *pl.* cantilevers. ~=lager, *n.* [Archit.] flooring-sleeper; boarding-joist. ~säge, *f.* long-saw, pit-saw. ~wand, *f.* hoard-partition. **Die'len,** *(wv.)* [s. Diele & =en] *v. a.* to hoard, plank. **Die'lung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] flooring, planking.

o **Die'me,** *(wf.)*, **Die'men,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [?] rick, stack.

Die'nen, *(wv.)* [MHG. dienen] *v. n.* 1. to serve, to attend as a servant, to he in service; einem ~, to serve one; bei einem ~, to he in one's service; einem untreu, schlecht ~, to serve one unfaithfully *or* badly. 2. bei der Armee *or* im Heere ~, to serve in the army, to he on (active) service, to shoulder a musket *(or* ↓ a walnut); von der Pike auf ~, to serve *or* to rise *or* work one's way up from the ranks; ein gedienter Mann, a man who has been in the army, an old soldier; unter einem ~, to serve under one; Messe ~, to serve a mass. 3. ± (Gott, der Sünde ꝛc.) to serve; (dem Vaterlande) to serve; ‖ niemand kann zween Herren ~, no one can serve two masters; (jemandem) auf etwas ~, ± to retort (upon); jemandem gehörig ~, to pay one out in his own coin. 4. einem (mit *or* in) etwas ~, to be serviceable, (useful, of use) to one; wenn euch damit gedient ist, if this he of any service to you; womit kann ich Ihnen ~? what can I do for you? in what way can I serve you? what is your pleasure? damit ist mir nicht gedient, I do not like that, this will not do for me; Ihnen zu ~, at your service. 5. to minister, subminister, subserve; das dient zu wichtigen Zwecken, this subserves important purposes; dies dient meinen Bedürfnissen, this ministers to my wants; jemand zum Besten ~, to be for some one's good *(or* benefit); wenig ~d, little useful (to); zu nichts ~, to be useless (to); das dient zu nichts, this is of no use; this is to no purpose; wozu dient dies alles? what is all this for? wozu dient das? of what use is that? what's the use of it? es dient euch zu nichts, it is of no service to you; dies wird dazu ~ (zu), this will serve (to). 6. einem ~ (zu *or* statt), to serve (for); ~ als ꝛc., to stand in stead (of); dies diene zur Antwort, this may serve in return *or* as an answer; this may do for an answer; dies soll mir zur Warnung ~, this shall be a warning to me; es soll mir zur Nachricht ~, I will take note of that. **Die'nend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] useful; to he (of, in *or* on) service; ~er Bruder, lay-brother; ~e Klasse, domesties, servants, menials: Wind und Wetter ~, [Comm.] wind and weather permitting. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* service; (im Heere) military service. **Die'ner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. dienære, cf. dienen & =er] 1. man-servant, footman, attendant, valet; ~ der Kirche, minister; ~ des Staats, public functionary *or* servant; ~ des göttlichen Wortes, minister of the gospel; ~ des Gesetzes, minister of the law. 2. ☾ how; einen ~ machen (jemandem *or* vor jemandem), to make a bow, to bow (to one); Ihr ~, Ihr gehorsamer ~, Ihr gehorsamster (*or* ergebenster) ~, your servant, your obedient servant, your most obedient humble servant; stummer ~, dumb-waiter. ~kleidung, *f.*, ~tracht, *f.* livery, servant's clothes. * **Die'nerhaft, die'nerisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft, =isch] servant-like; flunkey-like. **Die'nerin,** *(wf.)* [s. Diener & =in] maid-servant, servant-maid; femalo servant *or* domestic. **Die'nern,** *(wv.)* [s. Diener, 2. & =n] *v. n.* to make bows. **Die'nerschaft,** *(wf.)* [s. Diener & =schaft] domestics, servants, attendants. **Die'nlich,** *adj.* [s. dienen & =lich] convenient, serviceable, expedient, instrumental, subservient, useful, good, advantageous, beneficial, fit, proper. Der Gesundheit ~, wholesome; ein ~es Mittel, expedient; wenn ich Ihnen in etwas ~ sein kann, if I can be of any service to you: ~ (zu), fit (for). **Die'nlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] usefulness; convenieney, subservience, expedieney. * **Die'nsam,** *adj.* [s. dienen & =sam] = dienlich.

Dienst, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. dienest] 1. service. Bei einem in ~en stehen *or* sein, to be in one's service; in ~ treten, in ~ gehen, to go (*or* to go out) to service; ~e nehmen (als Soldat), to go into the army, to enter the service, to enlist, engage, on *or* upon duty; ~ bei der Fahne, activo service; schwerer ~, hard service; leichter ~, [Mil.] ☾ featherbed-soldiering; in französischen ~en stehen, to serve in the French army, to he in the French service; außer ~ (a. D.), retired, off duty, on half pay; für nicht im Felde geleistete ~e, on carpet-consideration; in aktivem und bestätigtem ~e (v. Beamten), in ordinary; Leibarzt im ~e, physician in ordinary; den ~ haben (bei Hof), to he in waiting; zum ~e verbunden sein, to be obliged to serve; der öffentliche ~,

public service; (einem) den ~ aufsagen, to give warning; der ~ Gottes, the service *or* worship of God. 2. service, office. Ein guter ~, a good turn; gute ~e, kind offices; einem einen ~ thun, leisten *or* erweisen, to do *or* render a service; einem einen schlechten ~ erweisen, to do one a bad office, to serve one an ill turn; seine ~e anbieten, to offer, proffer *or* tender one's services; was steht Ihnen zu ~en *or* was steht zu Ihren ~en? [Comm.] what are your commands? es steht Ihnen zu ~en, you are welcome to it, it is at your service *or* entire disposal; ich bin ganz zu Ihren ~en, I am wholly at your service; ich stehe zu Ihren ~en, I wait (on) your pleasure. 3. service, place, charge, post, employment, situation. Einen ~ suchen, to look out for a place; außer ~ sein, to be out of service; in ~, in place; einem den ~ nehmen, einen aus dem ~ jagen, to cashier, break, to turn away *or* out, to discharge, dismiss, discard one; einen des ~es entlassen, to remove one from office; to dismiss one from service, to dismiss *or* discard one; einem auf den ~ passen, to watch one's proceedings narrowly; Vorposten~, [Mil.] ont-postduty; keinen ~ haben, to be off duty; den ~ übernehmen, [Naut.] to take one's spell of duty, ☾ to keep ship; im ~ (v. Schiffen), in commission; nicht im ~, to be laid up in ordinary. 4. (bei Hof) persons in waiting. 5. ✻○ servant. 6. [Archit.] vaulting-pillar, vaulting-shaft.

Comps.: **~adel**, *m.* nobility obtained in military *or* civil service. **~alter**, *n.* seniority, time spent in office. **~anerbieten**, *n.*, **~an(er)bietung**, *f.* tender *or* offer of service. **~angelegenheit**, *f.* matter relating to public service, official matter. **~anweisung**, *f.* direction, instruction; order. **~auszeichnung**, *f.* distinction conferred for a long and unexceptionable service. **~beflissen**, *adj.* ready to service, officious, subservient. **~beflissenheit**, *f.* serviceableness, officiousness, promptitude. **~begier(de)**, *f.* officiousness. **~bote**, *m.* servant, man-servant, maid-servant, domestic, help. **~botentreppe**, *f.* area-stairs, back-stairs. **~botenbuch**, *n.*, **~buch**, *n.* servant's book. **~coupé**, *n.* service-compartment. **~eid**, *m.* oath of office; oath of allegiance. **~eifer**, *m.* 1. official zeal. 2. = **~fertigkeit**. **~eifrig**, *adj.* eager to serve, zealous. **~einkommen**, *n.* salary, income *or* emoluments derived from one's appointment. **~enthebung**, *f.*, **~entlassung**, *f.* dismissal *or* discharge from service, discharge. **~entsetzung**, *f.* removal from office *or* service. **~erbietung**, *f.* offer, proffer of service. **~erfahrung**, *f.* experience gained in long service. **~ergeben**, *adj.* devoted, addicted to one's service. **~erneuerung**, *f.* [Mil.] re-enlistment. **~erweisung**, *f.*, **~erzeigung**, *f.* service; (good) turn; act of kindness. **~fähig**, *adj.* 1. fit *or* qualified for service. 2. [Mil.] effective (men); [Naut.] able-bodied (sea-men), seaworthy (ships). **~fähigkeit**, *f.* fitness for service. **~fehler**, *m.* neglect of service. **~fertig**, **~gefällig**, *adj.* officious, kind, obliging; ready to serve others; allzu ~fertig, over-officious. **~fertigkeit**, *f.* officiousness, eagerness to serve, complaisance. **~frau**, *f.* serving-woman. **~frei**, *adj.* exempt from service; exempt from military duty, off duty: at leisure; **~freies Gut**, freehold; **~freies Leben**, private life. **~freundlich**, *adj.* kind, officious. **~führung**, *f.* administration of office. **~gang**, *m.* 1. way (*or* method) of conducting public service, course of business. 2. turn, business-walk. **~geber**, *m.* employer. **~gefällig**, *adj.* = **~fertig**. **~gehalt**, *m.* salary. **~gehilfe**, *m.* assistant. **~geschäft**, *n.* official employment (*or* duty). **~genoß**, *m.*, **~genossin**, *f.* colleague; fellow-servant. **~genossenschaft**, *f.* colleagueship. **~haben**, *adj.* [Mil.] on duty; (bei Hofe) in waiting, in attendance. **~herr**, *m.* employer, master, principal; ☾ governor, boss. **~herrschaft**, *f.* master and mistress. **~jahr**, *n.* a year spent in service; **~jahre**, *pl.* years of service; seniority; seine ~jahre aushalten, to serve (out) one's time. **~jubiläum**, *n.* jubilee in service. **~kleid**, *n.*, **~kleidung**, *f.* uniform, livery. **~knecht**, *m.* man-servant, serving-man. **~kunde**, *f.* knowledge (*or* routine) of service. **~ladung**, *f.* [Mil.] gun-service. **~leistung**, *f.* service, rendering of service. **~leute**, *pl.* of Dienstmann, 1. vassals, feudatories, retainers. 2. ☾ servants, domestics, menials. **~lohn**, *m.* hire, wages. **~mädchen**, *n.*, **~magd**, *f.* maid-servant, serving-maid, serving-girl. **~mann**, *m.* 1. bondman, vassal, feudatory, retainer. 2. street-porter, carrier, ticket-porter, porter; commissionaire, jobbing-man. **~mannschaft**, *f.* [coll.] [Mil.] effective men. **~mütze**, *f.* uniform cap. **~personal**, *n.* 1. = Dienerschaft. 2. all the persons attached to a public service. **~pferd**, *n.* [Mil.] horse used in military service. **~pflicht**, *f.* 1. liableness to service. 2. [Mil.] compulsory system of service; seiner ~pflicht genügen, to serve one's time in the army; aus ~pflicht (etwas thun, v. Beamten), by virtue of office. **~pflichtig**, **~schuldig**, *adj.* liable to (perform) certain services; bound to serve. **~pflichtige(r)**, *m.* conscript. **~reglement**, *n.* general regulations of service. **~reise**, *f.* official journey. **~rock**, *m.* = **~kleid**. **~sache**, *f.* 1. = **~angelegenheit**. 2. (auf Briefen) on His (*or* Her) Majesty's service. **~sprache**, *f.* official language. **~tauglich**, *adj.* = **~fähig**. **~thuend**, *adj.* officiating; on duty. **~tracht**, *f.* = **~kleidung**. **~treue**, *f.* faithfulness; loyality. **~tüchtig**, *adj.* = **~tauglich**. **~unfähig**, **~untauglich**, *adj.* unfit for service. **~unfähig geworden**, incapacitated, disabled; superannuated, broken; [Mil.] invalid. **~unfähigkeit**, *f.* inability to serve; [Mil.] invalid, invalidism. **~uniform**, *f.* official costume; [Mil.] uniform, regimentals. **~verbrechen**, *n.*, **~vergehen**, *n.* breach of duty, official misdemeanour. **~verhältnis**, *n.* 1. condition of a servant *or* official. 2. **~verhältnisse**, *pl.* conditions of the public service: official duties. **~verlust**, *m.* dismissal, dismission, removal from office. **~verrichtung**, *f.* function. **~verweisung**, *f.* dismissal from service. **~volk**, *n.* servants, menials. **~widrig**, *adj.* contrary to regulations. **~willig**, *adj.* = **~fertig**. **~wohnung**, *f.* official quarters *or* residence. **~zeit**, *f.* time spent in service; seine ~zeit aushalten, überstehen, to serve (out) one's time. **~zeugnis**, *n.* written character; certificate; einem ~boten ein gutes ~zeugnis ausstellen, to give a servant a good character. **~zwang**, *m.* [Mil.] compulsory service.

Die'nstag, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [transf. MHG. zîestac × Ding × Dienst] Tuesday. **~s**, on a Tuesday, on Tuesdays. **Die'nstägig**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] done on Tuesdays; *(attrib. adj.)* Tuesday-.

Die'nstbar, *adj.* [MHG. dienstbære, cf. Dienst & -bar] subject, tributary; ministering; subservient. Sich andere ~ machen, to make others serve one's purpose; **~e Geister**, ministering spirits; † *or* ↓ menials; mere tools. **Die'nstbarkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] servitude, bondage, vassalage; ‡ subjection. **Die'nstlich**, *adj.* [s. Dienst & -lich] 1. = dienstlich. 2. = dienstfertig. 3. official; [Mil.] **~e Einzelheiten**, pipe-clay. **Die'nstlos**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -los] out of service *or* employment.

Dies, *dem. pron.* = dieses, s. under dieser; in comps.: **~fällig**, **~fällig**, *adj.* relating to this. **~falls**, *adv.* in this case. **~jährig**, *adj.* of this year. **~mal**, *adv.* this time; für **~mal**, for this once. **~malig**, *adj.* present. **~seits**, *adv.* (on) this side; **~seits des Flusses**, on this side of the river; **~seits des Rheins**, this side the Rhine. **~seitig**, *adj.* 1. being on this side, on the hither side. 2. on our side, our.

Dieselbe, *dem. pron.* s. under derselbe.

+ **Die'semnach**, *conj.* [*dat.* of dieses, & s. nach] consequently; = demnach.

Die'ser, *m.*, **die'se**, *f.*, **die'ses**, *n. dem. pron.* [OHG. disēr, MHG. diser] this, this one; *pl.* diese, these. Dieser ist es, von welchem ich sprach, this is the man I spoke of; den vierten dieses (Monats), on the fourth instant; zur Bewahrheitung dieses, [Law] in faith

whereof; dieſer, jener, this, that, the latter, the former; dieſer und jener, this one and that one; (euphem. =) devil: ☾ das ſoll dieſer und jener holen! the devil may take it! auf dieſer Seite, on this side; in dieſem Leben, in this life, on this side of time; auf dieſe Art, in this way, thus, like this; vor dieſem, before now, ere now; dieſes euer Haus, this house of yours; dieſe ihre Neugierde, this curiosity of theirs; dieſer Tage, one of these days; (vergangen) the other day. **Die'ſerlei'**, *adj. (uninfl.)* & *adv.* [s. dies & =erlei] of this kind. **Dieß** = dies.

Die'trich, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. Dietrīch] 1. [MN.] Theodoric; abbr. Derrick. 2. [Locksm.] pick-lock, skeleton-key; master-key; ein Schloß mit einem ~ aufmachen, to pick a lock.

+ **Diewei'l**, *conj.* [MHG. die wīle, s. die & Weile] because, while, since.

Differentiā'l, *adj.* [s. Differenz & =ial] differential. ~größe, *f.* increment, differential fluxion. ~rechnung, *f.* differential calculus, method of fluxions. ~thermometer, *n.* [Phys.] differential thermometer. ~zölle, *pl.* differential (*or* discriminating) duties.

Differentiie'ren, *(ver.)* [s. next & =ieren] *v. a.* [Math.] to differentiate.

Differe'nz, *(wf.)* [L. differentia, & s. =enz] difference. ~geſchäfte, *pl.* [Comm.] time-bargains.

Differenzie'ren, *(ver.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to make different, to differentiate.

Differie'ren, *(ver.)* [L. differre, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to differ.

Diffici'l, *adj.* [Fr. difficile] particular, nice, hard to please; delicate (v. Farben).

Dif'telu, *(ver.)* = tüftelu.

Diktā't, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. diktieren & =at] dictation; nach dem ~ ſchreiben, to write from dictation.

Diktā'tor, *(sm., pl. Diktatō'ren)* [L.] dictator.

Diktatō'riſch, *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] dictatorial.

Diktatū'r, *(wf.)* [L. dictatura] dictatorship.

Diktie'ren, *(ver.)* [L. dictare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to dictate.

Diktiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. dictio, & s. =ion] diction, style. + **Diktionā'r**, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Fr. dictionnaire] dictionary.

Dilatō'riſch, *adj.* [L. dilātōrius, & s. =iſch] dilatory.

Dilatō'rium, *(sn., pl. =rien)* [ML.] [Law] writ of respite, postponement.

Dile'mma, *(sn., pl. ~s or ~ta)* [Gr.] 1. [Log.] dilemma. 2. dilemma, scrape, difficulty, perplexity.

Diletta'nt, *(wm.)* [It. dilettante] amateur, dilettante. ~en-vorſtellung, *f.* amateur performance.

Diletta'ntin, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =in] lady amateur.

Diletta'ntismus, *(m., no infl.)* [s. prec. & =ismus] amateurship, amateurishness, amateurism, dilettant(e)ism.

Diletta'ntiſch, *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] amateurish, dilettantish, dilettantist.

Dilettie'ren, *(ver.)* [It. dilettare, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to act as an amateur, to dilettantize, to occupy oneself as a dilettante only, not as a professional artist *or* scholar; to dabble; +☿↓ *v. a.* i. phr. mich dilettiert's, I have an amateurish impulse (Goethe).

Diligence, *(diliſ̄'s)* *(wf.)* [Fr.] diligence, stage-coach.

Dill, *(sm., pl. ~e)* & **Di'lle**, *(wf.)* 1. [MHG. tille, LG. dille] [Bot.] (also Dillkraut, Dillenkraut) dill, anet. **Di'lle**, II. = Tülle.

Dimenſiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. dimensio, & s. =ion] dimension.

Diminuti'v, *(sn., pl. ~e(n))* = next.

Diminutī'vum, *(sm., pl. =tī'va)* [L.] [Gram.] diminutive. ~, *adj.* diminutive.

Diner, *(dinē')* *(sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr. dîner] dinner; dinner-party.

Ding, *(sn., pl. ~e: ☾ pl. ~er)* [MHG. dinc] 1. *(pl. ~e, ☾ ~er)* thing. Was iſt das für ein ~? what is this? laß das ~ bleiben! let it alone! ~e, *pl.* things; vor allen ~en, before all, above all, first of all, first and foremost; guter ~e ſein, to be merry. to make good cheer: er geht mit großen ~en um, he forms great schemes; ich habe große ~e vor, I have a great game to play; irdiſche ~e, temporal affairs; ‖ am Anfang aller ~e, in the beginning of time; gut ~ will Weile haben, the more haste, the less speed; jedes ~ hat zwei Seiten, (prov.) one ought to see both sides of the picture; aller guten ~e ſind drei, three is lucky; das böſe ~ (am Finger), [Surg.] whitlow; das heilige ~, [Med.] erysipelas, St. Anthony's fire. 2. ↑ *(pl. ~er)* (v. Perſonen) thing; urchin, creature; das arme ~! the poor thing! das dumme ~! the silly creature! 3. ∗ *(pl. ~e)* judicial meeting, court. Das ~ hegen, to sit in judgment. ~feſt, *adj.* i. phr. ~feſt machen, to seize, arrest, to put in prison. ~pflichtig, *adj.* subject to a court. ~ſtätte, *f.* place of a judicial meeting.

Di'ngbār, *adj.* [s. dingen & =bar] hir(e)able.

Di'ngchen, Di'ngelchen, *(sn.)* [*dim.* of Ding, cf. =chen, =elchen] small thing, little thing.

Di'nge=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~brief, *m.* [Comm.] contract. ~=pfennig, *m.* earnest(-money).

Di'ngen, *(ver. & sv.; impf.* di'ngte & + dang *or* dung; *subj. impf.* di'ngte & + dä'nge; *pp.* gedi'ngt & gedu'ngen) [OHG. dingōn, MHG. dingen, *ver.*] *v. a.* (now only Perſonen, ∗ also Sachen) 1. to hire, to take in hire; to retain. 2. ‡ to hire *or* procure by bribery. Gedungen, hired; hireling. ~, *v. n.* to haggle, chaffer, bargain.

☾↑ **Di'nger**, *pl.* of Ding, esp. when applied to persons, chiefly to women *or* children; die armen ~! poor things! ☾ **Di'ngerchen**, *pl.* [s. prec. & =chen] little things.

Di'ngerich = Dingś, 2., Dingsda.

Di'nglich, *adj.* [s. Ding & =lich] 1. [Law] real. ~es Recht, real right; ~e Klage, real action. 2. [Gram.] neuter.

Di'ngwort, *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. Ding & Wort] [Gram.] noun, substantive. ☾ **Dingś**, *(sn., i. m. 2. m., f., n., no infl.)* [fr. *gen.* of Ding] 1. ↓↑ = Ding, 2. 2. (also ~da, ~kirchen) thingummy, thingamy, thingumbob, thingermajig, what do ye call him, her *or* it; Herr ~, Mr. Thingummy. Mr. what d'ye call him &c. Zu ~da, in Thingamy &c.

Dinie'ren, *(wr.)* [Fr. dîner, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to dine.

Di'nkel, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. dinkel] [Bot.] spelt: German corn. ~gerſte, *f.* great barley.

Di'nſtag, Di'nstag = Dienstag.

Di'nte = Tinte.

Diöceſa'n, *(wm.)* [ML. diœcesanus] diocesan. ~, *attrib. adj.* diocesan.

Diöce'ſe, *(wf.)* [Gr. διοίκησις] diocese.

Dio'ptriſch, *adj.* [Gr. διοπτρικός, & s. =iſch] dioptric(al).

Dioskū'ren, *(m., pl.)* [Gr. Διόσκουροι] [Myth.] Dioscuri.

Diphtherie', *(wf.)* [Fr. diphthérie, fr. Gr.] [Med.] diphtheria, diphtheritis.

Diphtherī'tis, *(f., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =itis] = prec.

Diphtherī'tiſch, *adj.* [s. prec. =iſch] [Med.] diphtheritic.

Diphthō'ng, *(wm. or sm., pl. ~e)* [Gr. δίφθογγος] [Gram.] diphthong.

Diphthō'ngiſch, *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] diphthongal.

Diplō'm, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Gr. δίπλωμα, διπλωματ-] diploma.

Diplomā't, *(wm.)* [Fr. diplomate] diplomat, diplomatist.

Diplomatie, *(-matī' or -masī')* *(wf.)* [Fr.] diplomacy.

Diplomā'tik, *(wf.)* [s. next & =ik] diplomatics.

Diplomā'tiker, *(sm., pl. ~)* [NL. diplomaticus. & s. =er] 1. diplomatist. 2. ‡ schemer.

Diplomā'tiſch, *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] 1. diplomatic; das ~e Corps, the diplomatic corps (*or* body). 2. ‡ scheming, artful, circumspect.

Di'ptam, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Gr. δίκταμνος] [Bot.] dittany.

Dir, *(dat. of 2. pers. pron.* du) to thee, to you.

Dire'ct, Directiō'n, Dire'ctor ꝛc. s. direkt ꝛc.

Directrī'ce, *(wf.)* [Fr.] directress, directrix.

Dire'kt, *adj.* [L. directus] direct. ~er Zug, [Railw.] through-train; ~er Wagen, [Railw.] through-carriage; ~es Billet, through-ticket; in ~er Entfernung, as the crow flies. on a Bee- (*or* B-) line; in ~er Linie abſtammend, lineally descended; ~er Schaden, positive injury *or* loss; ~es Intereſſe, immediate interest; ~e Abgaben, assessed taxes.

~, *adv.* direct(ly); [Comm.] at first hand; ~ nach A. direct to A; ~wirkende Dampfmaſchine, [Mech.] direct-acting steam-engine.

Direktiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. directio, & s. =ion] 1. direction, management. 2. board of directors, directory. ~slinie, *f.* line of direction.

Dire'ktor, *(sm., pl. Direktō'ren)* [NL.] director, manager, leader, warden; chairman; conductor; (eines Orcheſters)

~ stands for the word treated of. ∗ obsol. · [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ‡ strictly. ‡ fig. ‡ transf.

band-master, leader, conductor; (einer Schule) head-master, principal: technischer ~, chief-engineer; (eines Gefängnisses) governor; der oberste ~ (einer Bank), governor. **Direktorā't**, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & =at] directorship; (einer Schule) head mastership, principalship. **Direktorial'**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =ial] directorial. **Direktō'rium**, *(sn., pl. =rien)* [NL.] directory, board of directors.

Dirigē'nt, *(sm.)* [s. next & =ent] director, manager; (einer Firma) [Comm.] head, chief-partner; [Mus.] leader. **Dirigie'ren**, *(sv.)* [L. dīrigēre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to direct, manage, rule; [Mus.] conduct, lead.

Dirk, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [?cf. Dan. dirk] [Naut.] topping-lift block, derrick.

Di'rnchen, Di'rnlein, *(sn., pl. ~)*, ○ **Di'rndel**, *(sovn., pl. ~n)* [*dim.* of Dirne, & s. =chen, =lein, =del] little girl, lassie. **Di'rne**, *(sf.)* [OHG. diorna, MHG. dierne, dirne] 1. ○ maid, maiden, lass, servant-girl. 2. wench, harlot, prostitute. 3. ○ ⟨† wench, lassie, girl.

Dis, *(n., no infl.)* [?] [Mus.] D sharp. ~dur, D sharp major; ~moll, D sharp minor.

Dis-, [L.] *prefix* w. m. dis-.

Disciplī'n, *(sf.)* [L. disciplina] 1. discipline; streng auf ~ halten, to be very strict, to be a strict disciplinarian *or* martinet. 2. ⟨ [Mil.] pipe clay. 3. discipline, line, profession, system, art. **Disciplinā'r-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: **~fall**, *m.* infraction of discipline. **~gerichtshof**, *m.* special court for matters of discipline. **~gewalt**, *f.* disciplinary power. **~strafe**, *f.* disciplinary punishment. **~untersuchung**, *f.* departmental investigation. **~weg**, *m.*, auf dem ~wege, by way of disciplinary correction. **Disciplinā'risch**, *adj.* [s. Disciplin & =arisch] disciplinary. **Disciplinie'ren**, *(sv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to discipline *or* train, to educate; schlecht diszipliniert, ill trained.

Disharmonie', *(sf.)* [s. dis- & Harmonie] disharmony, discord; unharmoniousness, discordance. **Disharmō'nisch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] disharmonious, unharmonious, discordant.

Disjunktī'v, *adj.* [L. disjunctīvus] disjunctive.

Diska'nt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [ML. discantus] [Mus.] descant, soprano, treble; hoher ~, high treble: tiefer ~, second (*or* base) treble; ~ durch die Fistel, feigned treble. **~bratsche**, *f.* treble viol. **~hoboe**, *f.* treble-hautboy. **~saite**, *f.* treble-string. **~sänger**, *m.* treble-singer. **~schlüssel**, *m.* treble-clef, soprano-clef. **~stimme**, *f.* descant, treble voice. **Diskantī'st**, *(sm.)* [s. prec. & =ist] treble-singer.

Diskontā'bel, diskontie'rbar, *adj.* [s. next & =abel, =bar] discountable. **Diskontie'ren**, *(sv.)* [s. next & =ieren] *v. a.* to discount. Einer, der diskontiert, der **Diskontie'rer**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] *or* **Diskonteur**, *(-tō'r)* *(sm., pl. ~e or ~s)* [s. prec. & =eur] discounter, bill-doer. **Disko'nto**, *(sn., pl. ~s)* [It. (di)sconto] [Comm.] discount, draw-back, rebate; wieviel ~ rechnen Sie? what is the rate of discount? **~bank**, *f.* bank of discount. **~fuß**, *m.* rate of discount. **~geschäfte**, *pl.* discounting business. **~haus**, *n.* discounting office. **~kasse**, *f.* office of discount. **~rechnung**, *f.* discount account. **~tage**, *pl.* discount-days.

Diskreditie'ren, *(sv.)* [s. dis- & kreditieren] *v. a.* to discredit.

Diskre't, *adj.* [L. discrētus] 1. discreet. 2. [Math.] discrete. **Diskretiō'n**, *(sf.)* [L. discrētio, & s. =ion] discretion. Sich auf ~ ergeben, to surrender at discretion. **~stage**, *pl.* [Comm.] days of respite.

Diskurie'ren, *(sv.)* [L. discurrere, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to discourse *or* converse. **Diskū'rs**, *(sm., pl. =e)* [L. discursus] discourse, conversation.

Di'skus, *(m., no infl.)* [L.] discus, dise, disk.

Diskussiō'n, *(sf.)* [L. discussio, & s. =ion] discussion. **Diskutie'ren**, *(sv.)* [L. discutere, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to discuss.

Dislocie'ren, *(sv.)* [ML. dislocare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to dislocate; [Comm.] to transpose *or* remove. **Dislokatiō'n**, *(sf.)* [s. prec. & =ation] dislocation; [Comm.] removal (of goods).

Dispara't, *adj.* [L. disparatus] disparate.

Dispe'ns, *(sm., pl. =se)* [ML. dispensa] dispensation. **Dispensatiō'n**, *(sf.)* [s. next & =ation] = Dispens. **~gerichtshof**, *m.* court of faculties. **~gesuch**, *n.* request to be dispensed *or* excused. **Dispensie'ren**, *(sv.)* [L. dispensare, & =ieren] *v. a.* 1. to dispense; (von) to exempt, release, excuse (from). 2. [Med.] (= Arzneien bereiten) to dispense.

Dispone'nt, *(sm.)* [s. disponieren & =ent] [Comm.] manager, agent, factor, managing clerk. **Disponī'bel**, *adj.* [Fr. disponible] 1. disposable, available, free; disponible Fonds, funds at disposal. 2. [Mil.] unattached. **Disponibilitā't**, *(sf.)* [Fr. disponibilité, & s. =ät] disposableness; disposal, disposition: in ~ versetzen, [Mil.] to place on the retired (*or* unattached) list, to put on half-pay. **~sgehalt**, *m.* & *n.* half-pay. **Disponie'ren**, *(sv.)* [L. dispōnere, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* (über) to dispose (of). **~**, *v. a.* einen zu etwas ~, to dispose one (to). **Disponie'rt**, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] disposed; gut ~, well disposed; schlecht ~, ill disposed; ich bin heute nicht ~, I am not in the vein to day, I am not inclined (to). **Dispositiō'n**, *(sf.)* [L. dispositio, & s. =ion] 1. disposition. 2. arrangement; measures: instructions; einem etwas zur ~ stellen, to place at one's disposal; zur ~ stellen, [Mil.] to put on half-pay; seine ~en treffen, to make arrangements, to take *or* adopt one's measures. **~sartikel**, *pl.* [Booksell.] publications to be disposed of for the account of the owner. **~sfähig**, *adj.* legally qualified to dispose of one's property.

Disput', *(sm., pl. ~e)* [fr. disputieren] 1. dispute. 2. disputation. **Disputa'nt**, *(sm.)* [s. prec. & =ant] disputant, disputer, debater, mooter, moot-man. **Disputatiō'n**, *(sf.)* [L. disputātio, & s. =ion] disputation, controversy, debate; moot. **Disputie'ren**, *(sv.)* [L. disputāre, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to dispute, debate, argue, moot; to chop logic; ⟨ to squabble, wrangle.

Dissertatiō'n, *(sf.)* [L. dissertatio, & s. =ion] dissertation, written essay, esp. [Univ.] (also Doktor~) dissertation presented for the degree of doctor (of philosophy, medicine &c.).

Dissidē'nt, *(sm.)* [fr. L. dissidens, *ppr.* of dissidēre = to be dissident, & s. =ent] dissident, dissenter, nonconformist.

Dissona'nz, *(sf.)* [L. dissonantia, & s. =anz] discord, dissonance. **Dissonie'ren**, *(sv.)* [L. dissonāre, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to be dissonant.

Dista'nz, *(sf.)* [L. distantia, & s. =anz] distance; zurückgelegte ~, [Naut.] run. **~messer**, *m.* micrometer, ambulator, hodometer, range-finder. **~linie**, *f.* principal line. **~punkt**, *m.* point of distance. **~ritt**, *m.* distance-ride.

Di'stel, *(sf.)* [MHG. distel] [Bot.] thistle; nickende ~, thistle. **~artig**, *adj.* [Bot.] acanthaceous; prickly. **~eisen**, *n.*, **~hacke**, *f.* sharp hoe. **~falter**, *m.* [Ent.] painted lady. **~feld**, *n.* thistly ground. **~finl**, *m.* thistle finch, gold-finch. **~kopf**, *m.* knob of a thistle, thistle-top. **~orden**, *m.* Order of the Thistle. **~safran**, *m.* bastard saffron. **~vogel**, *m.* = **~finl**, **~falter**. **~wolle**, *f.* thistle-down. **Di'stelig**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] thistly, overgrown with thistles.

Di'stichon, *(sn., pl. =cha or =chen)* [Gr.] distich.

Distillie'ren, *(sv.)* = destillieren &c.

+ **Distinguie'ren**, *(sv.)* [L. distinguere, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to distinguish. **Distinguie'rt**, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] (highly) distinguished; select. **Distinkt'**, *adj.* [L. distinctus] distinct. **Distinktiō'n**, *(sf.)* [s. prec. & =ion] distinction. **Distinktī'v**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =iv] distinctive.

Distributī'v, *adj.* [fr. L. distribūtus, *pp.* of distribuēre = to distribute, & s. =iv] distributive.

Distri'kt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [ML. districtus] district; region; beat.

Dithyra'mbe, *(sf.)* [Gr. διθύραμβος] dithyramb(us), dithyrambic. **Dithyra'mbisch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch]

dithyrambic. **Dithyra'mbus,** *(m., sg. no infl., pl. -ben)* = Dithyrambe.

Di'to, di'tto, *adv.* [It. = the said] ditto, as said, as aforesaid; the same.

Di'van = Diwan.

Diverge'nz, *(wf.)* [s. next & -enz] [Opt.] divergence. **Divergie'ren,** *(wv.)* [NL. divergĕre, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* to diverge. **Divergie'rend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] diverging, divergent.

Dive'rs, *adj.* [L. diversus] 1. divers. 2. [Comm.] sundry. **Diverſe,** *(sn., no infl.)* sundries. **Diverſio'n,** *(wf.)* [Fr.] diversion. **Divertic'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. dīvertĕre, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* to divert. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to amuse (*or* enjoy) oneself.

Divide'nd, *(swm., pl. ~en)* [L. dividendum] [Arithm.] dividend; [Comm.] dividend. **Divide'ndе,** *(wf.)* [Fr., fr. prec.] dividend. ~n-fond, *m.* bonus fund. ~n-ſchein, *m.* dividend-warrant. **Divīdie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. dīvīdĕre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* [Arithm.] to divide. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* dividing, division.

Divinatiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. dīvīnātio, & s. -ion] divination. **Divinie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. dīvīnāre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to divine.

Diviſiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. dīvīsio, & s. -ion] 1. [Arithm.] division. 2. [Mil.] division; die halbe ~, half file. ~s-exempel, *n.* sum in division. ~s-general, *m.*, **Diviſion(n)ä'r,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr. divisionnaire] general of division. **Diviſo'r,** *(swm., pl. Diviſo'ren)* [L.] [Arithm.] divisor.

Di'wān, *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr. divan, fr. Pers. Ar.] 1. divan, sopha. 2. divan, (Turkish) court of justice.

Dō'bel, Dō'bel, I. = Dübel. **Dō'beln, dō'beln** = dübeln.

○ **Dō'bel,** II. = Dobel.

Doce'nt, *(wm.)* [L. dŏcens, *ppr.* of dŏcēre = to teach, & s. -ent; cf. docieren] lecturer at a German university, academical lecturer.

Doch, *conj.* [OHG. doh, MHG. doch] 1. a) yet, however, notwithstanding, nevertheless, for all that. b) (= aber) but. c) at least. 2. ja ~, yes, yes; yes, to be sure; nein ~, no, no; nicht ~, by no means, not so; höre ~! pray hear me! hear me though! es iſt ~ wohl nichts Böſes? 'tis nothing ill, I hope? geben Sie mir ~ ꝛc., do give me; o könntet ihr ~ kommen! oh that you could (but, only) come! ſie könnten dir ~ den Kopf nicht abreißen, they cannot cut off your head, can they? ſieht ~ die Katz' den Kaiſer an, well (*or* why), a cat may look at a king. 3. o yes; iſt Herr A. zu Hauſe? ~! is Mr. A. in? Yes!

Docht, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. tāht] 1. wick, candle-wick. 2. ± der ~ (des Lebens), lamp. ~garn, *n.* wick-yarn. ~halter, *m.* wick-holder; burner. ~-meſſer, *n.* [Chandl.] chopping knife, chopper. ~nadel, *f.* wiek-needle.

Docie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. dŏcēre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to lecture (on), to teach, instruct (esp. at a German university).

Dock, *(sn., pl. ~s)* [Engl. dock] [Naut.] dock, dock-yard, basin of a port. Trocken~, dry dock; das Schiff iſt in die ~s gelegt, the ship has her berth.

Do'cke, *(wf.)* I. [MHG. tocke] 1. a) doll. b) ± puppet, girl, child, baby, darling. 2. roll, bundle; (Garn, Seide) skein: (von Tabaks-blättern) bundle. 3. [Archit.] baluster; little pillar; [Turn.] mandrel; ~n (der Bohrbank), puppets. 4. (an Teichen) floodgate. 5. (an Klavieren) jack. ~n-geländer, *n.* [Archit.] balustrade.

+ ~, II. = Dock. **Do'cken-,** in comps. w. m. dock-: ~beamte(r), *m.* dock-official. ~gebühr, *n.*, ~geld, *n.* [Naut.] dock-duty, dock-dues, dock-rent, dockage.

Do'cken, *(wv.)* I. [s. Dock & -en] *v. a.* to dock (ships).

~, II. [s. Docke, I. & -n] *v. a.* to wind up into a skein, to bottom, to form into a roll *or* bundle.

⟨ ↑ **Do'ctern,** *(wv.)* [s. next & -n] *v. a.* & *n.* to doctor, quack, dabble. **Do'ctor,** *(sm., pl. Docto'ren)* [L.] 1. doctor. ~ der Theologie, Arzneikunde, Rechte, doctor of divinity, of medicine, of civil law; ~ der Philoſophie, doctor of philosophy; ~ werden, to take a doctor's degree; zum ~ machen, to doctorate. 2. doctor, doctor's degree, degree of doctor; den ~ machen, to get the degree of doctor, to pass the examination for the degree of doctor. 3. doctor, physician. ~diplom, *n.* doctor's diploma. ~examen, *n.* examination for a doctor's degree. ~fiſch, *m.* [Zool.] doctor-fish. ~grad, *m.* doctor's degree. ~hut, *m.* a doctor's cap (*or* hood); coif. ~mantel, *m.* doctor's robe. ~-mäßig, *adj.* doctoral. ~miene, *f.* solemn air of a doctor. ~promotion, *f.* promotion to a doctor's degree. ~ſchmaus, *m.* feast given on taking a doctor's degree. ~titel, *m.* doctor's title. ~würde, *f.* doctorate, doctorship. **Doctora'nd,** *(wm.)* [NL. doctorandus] candidate for a doctor's degree. **Doctorä't,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. Doctor & -at] doctorate. **Doctoric'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. n.* to take one's degree as a doctor. **Do'ctorin,** *(wf.)* [s. Doctor & -in] doctor's wife; doctoress.

Doctri'n, *(wf.)* [L. doctrīna] doctrine, tenet. **Doctrinä'r,** *adj.* & *sm. (pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & -är] doctrinaire, doctrinarian. **Doctrinari'smus,** *(m., no infl.)* [s. prec. & -ismus] doctrinairism, doctrinarianism.

Dōdekaē'der, *(sn., pl. ~)* [Gr. δωδεκάεδρον] [Math.] dodecahedron.

Doge, *(dō'že) (wm.)* [It.] Doge. ~n-palaſt, *m.* palace of the doges. ~n-würde, *f.* dogate, dogeship.

Do'gge, *(wf.)* [Engl. dog] [Zool.] bull-dog; mastiff; Danish dog.

Do'gger, *(sm., pl. ~)* [Du. dogger] (also ~boot, *n.*) [Naut.] dogger.

Do'ggern, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* to fish in a dogger.

Dŏ'gma, *(swn., pl. Dŏ'gmen)* [Gr. δόγμα, δογματ-] dogma. **Dogmä'tik,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ik] dogmatics; dogmatic theology. **Dogmä'tiker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] dogmatician. **Dogmä'tiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] dogmatic(al). **Dogmatiſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ifieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to dogmatize. **Dŏ'gmen-,** in comps. w. m. dogma-: ~geſchichte, *f.* history of doctrinal theology.

Doh'le, *(wf.)* [MHG. dāhele] 1. [Zool.] chough; jackdaw; eaddow. 2. ± prostitute. 3. incorr. for Dole.

Doh'ne, *(wf.)* [MHG. done] [Sport] gin, noose, springe. Zu ~n fangen, to springe, noose. ~n-fang, *m.* noosing of birds. ~n-ſtieg, *m.*, ~n-ſtrich, *m.* line of springes *or* snares.

Do'ktor, Doktorä't, Do'ktorin, Doktri'n ꝛc. = Doctor, Doctorat ꝛc.

Dokume'nt, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. documentum] document, deed, instrument, muniment; legal papers; ~e, *pl.* writings, papers. **Dokumentie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* 1. to prove by documents, to authenticate. 2. to show, prove.

Dolch, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Polish. Czech tulich] dagger, poniard, dirk. Kleiner ~, stiletto; mit einem ~e erſtechen, to poniard, stab; unter dem ~e eines Meuchelmörders fallen, to fall by the stab of an assassin. ~förmig, *adj.* like a dagger. ~ſpitze, *f.* point of a dagger; mit ~ſpitze, [Bot.] daggered. ~ſtock, *m.* dagger-cane. ~ſtich, *m.*, ~ſtoß, *m.* stab with *or* from a dagger; ± ſeine Worte, ſeine Blicke ſind ~ſtiche, he speaks, he looks daggers.

Do'lde, *(wf.)* [MHG. tolde] [Bot.] umbel; in ~n, umbellated. **Do'lden-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~artig, *adj.* [Bot.] umbellar. ~blumen, *pl.* umbellate flowers. ~blütig, *adj.* umbellate, umbellated. ~förmig, *adj.* umbellar. ~gewächſe, ~pflanzen, *pl.* umbellate plants, umbelliferous plants. ~ſtändig, *adj.* umbellate(d). ~tragend, *adj.* umbelliferous. ~-traube, *f.* corymb. ~traubenförmig, *adj.* corymbous. ~traubentragend, *adj.* corymbiferous. **Do'ldig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] [Bot.] umbellate(d).

Dō'le, *(wf.)* [OHG. dola] drain, water-course, sewer.

Do'lle, *(wf.)* [cf. Du. dol] thole, thole-pin.

Do'lman, *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Turk. dōlāmān] dolman: a) a long robe open in front, with narrow sleeves, worn by the Turks; b) the uniform jacket of a hussar, worn like a cape with the sleeves hanging loose; c) a loose

jacket or cape with large hanging sleeves, worn by ladies.

Do'lmetſch, *(com. & sg. uninfl., pl. ∼e)* [MHG. tolmetsche, fr. Turk.] 1. interpreter, dragoman. 2. [Orn.] turnstone. **Do'lmetſchen,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* & *n.* to interpret. **Do'lmetſcher,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] = Dolmetſch.

Dolomi't, *(com.)* [Fr. dolomite, fr. FmN. Dolomieu][Miner.] dolomite.

Dom, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [L. domus] 1. [Archit.] dome, cupola. ∼dechant, *m.* dean of a cathedral. ∼frau, *f.* canoness. ∼freiheit, *f.* close of a cathedral. ∼herr, *m.* canon, prebendary. ∼herrlich, *adj.* canonical, capitular; prebendal. ∼herrnornat, *m.*, ∼herrnſchmuck, *m.* canonicals. ∼herrnpfründe, *f.*, ∼herrnſtelle, *f.* canonicate. ∼kapitel, *n.* 1. chapter. 2. chapter-house. ∼kirche, *f.* cathedral, minster. ∼pfaff, *m.* 1. † ↓ a pompous church-dignitary. 2. [Orn.] bullfinch. ∼=prediger, *m.* preacher of a cathedral. ∼probſt, *m.* provost of a cathedral. ∼probſtei, *f.* office *or* dignity of a provost of a cathedral. ∼ſchule, *f.* cathedral grammar-school. ∼ſtift, *n.* cathedral-chapter.

Domä'ne, *(wf.)* [Fr. domaine] domain, demesne. **Domä'nen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼gut, *n.* domain, demesne. ∼kammer, *f.* domain-board. ∼rat, *m.* counsellor of domains. ∼=verwalter, *m.* manager of domains.

Domeſti'k, *(wm.)* [L. domēsticus = belonging to the house] servant, domestic: ∼en, *pl.* servants, domestics.

Dominikā'ner, *(sm., pl. ∼)*, **Dominikā'nerin,** *(wf.)* [ML. Dominicanus, & s. =er, =erin] dominican. ∼=∼kloſter, *n.* a monastry of Dominican friars. ∼mönch, *m.* Dominican friar; black friar. ∼nonne, *f.* Dominican nun. ∼orden, *m.* order of St. Dominic.

Dominie'ren, *(vv.)* [L. dominare, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to domineer; to lord it over &c.

Dō'mino, I. *(sm., pl. ∼s)* [Fr., fr. Sp.] domino. ∼, II. *(sn., pl. ∼s)* [Fr.] (also ∼ſpiel, *n.*) dominoes. ∼=ſteine, *pl.* dominoes.

Domizi'l, *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [L. domicilium] 1. domicile, residence. 2. [Comm.] address where a bill is made payable. ∼wechſel, *m.* 1. removal. 2. [Comm.] domiciliated bill. **Domizilia't,** *(wm.)* [s. next & =at] [Comm.] payee of an addressed bill. **Domizilie'ren,** *(vv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. n.* to be resident, to reside. ∼, *v. n.* [Comm.] (einen Wechſel) to domicile *or* domiciliate (a bill); ∼nach &c., to address to &c.

+ **Do'mmel,** *(wf.)* abbr. & = Rohrdommel.

Donā't, *(sm., no infl.)* [L. MN.] 1. Donatus. (Name of a Roman Grammarian.) 2. ‡ accidence, grammar. ∼ſchnitzer, *m.* grammatical blunder.

Do'nna, *(f., pl. ∼s)* [It.] 1. donna (= Dame). 2. ☾ ↓ maid-servant.

Do'nner, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [MHG. doner] 1. thunder. ∼ der Kanonen, thunder of canon. 2. ± thunder, roaring. Wie vom ∼ gerührt, thunder-struck, dum(b)founderd. ✻ ∼art, *f.* = ∼keil. ∼bart, *m.* [Bot.] house-leek. ∼beſen, *m.* clump of parasites growing on trees. ∼bohne, *f.*, ∼kraut, *n.* [Bot.] orpine. ∼büchſe, *f.* blunder-buss. ∼fäſſer, *pl.* [Mil.] thunder-barrels. ∼gebrüll, *n.*, ∼gepolter, *n.*, ∼geroll, *n.* rumbling of thunder, thundering noise. ∼gott, *m.* thunder-God, the Thunderer (Jupiter *or* Thor). ∼keil, *m.* 1. thunderbolt. 2. [Miner.] arrow-head, finger-stone, thunder-stone. ∼kraut, *n.* common house-leek; orpine. ∼kröte, *f.* [Ichth.] father-lasher. ∼lehre, *f.* brontology. ∼maſchine, *f.* [Theat.] thundering-machine, engine for making stage-thunder, bronteon. ∼meſſer, *m.* brontometer. ∼ſchlag, *m.* thunder-clap, burst of thunder. ∼ſchläge, *pl.* peals of thunder. ∼ſtein, *m.* thunder-stone, belemnite: ∼keil, 2. ∼ſtimme, *f.* thundering voice. ∼ſtrahl, *m.* flash of lightning, thunder. ∼wetter, *n.* 1. thunder and lightning, tempest storm, thunder-storm, thundering. 2. sharp reprimand, scolding, blowing-up. 3. *interj.* zounds! hang it! damnation! ∼wort, *n.* word of thunder, terrifying word. **Do'nnerer,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. next & =er] thunderer. **Do'nnern,** *(vv.)* [OHG. donarōn, MHG. donren, dunren] *v. imp.* to thunder. ∼, *v. n.* ± to thunder *or* fulminate. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* thundering; fulmination. **Do'nnerstag,** *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [OHG. donarestag] Thursday; der grüne ∼, Maundy-Thursday.

Don Quichotte, *(dōkiśo't) (sm., pl. ∼e)* [Sp., mP.] Don Quixote. **Donquichotterie,** *(dōkiśotrī') (wf.)* [s. prec. & =erie], **Donquichottismus,** *(dōkiśoti'zmus) (sm., no infl.)* [s. prec. & =ismus] quixotism, quixotry.

Do'ppel, I. ✻ ○ *adj.* [Fr. double] = doppelt.

∼=, in comps. w. m. double: ∼=adler, *m.* 1. [Her.] double-eagle, spread eagle. 2. double-headed eagle (in the arms of Austria, hence:) unterm ∼adler, under the flag of Austria, in the service of Austria. ∼artig, *adj.* of a double kind. ∼atlas, *m.* double-atlas. ∼axt, *f.* twibil. ∼B, *n.* [Mus.] double flat (bb). ∼band, *n.* double-ribbon. ∼becher, *m.* 1. double goblet. 2. dice-box. ∼bier, *n.* double-beer, strong beer. ∼boden, *m.* false bottom; [Naut.] double bottom. ∼=boot, *n.* twin-boat. ∼bruch, *m.* 1. [Surg.] compound fracture, double-rupture *or* hernia. 2. [Arithm.] compound fraction. ∼büchſe, *f.* double-barreled rifle. ∼buchſtabe, *m.* [Typ.] ligature. ∼cylinder, *m.* [Mech.] twin-cylinder. ∼cylindermaſchine, *f.* double-cylinder-engine. ∼cicero, [Typ.] two-line pica. ∼deutig, *adj.* ambiguous, equivocal. ∼deutigkeit, *f.* ambiguousness, ambiguity, double meaning. ∼draht, *m.* double-thread. ∼drähtig, *adj.* double-threaded. ∼druck, *m.* [Typ.] mackle. ∼ehe, *f.* bigamy. ∼=fagott, *n.* [Mus.] counter-bassoon. ∼=farbig, *adj.* dichromatic. ∼fenſter, *n.* double-window. ∼fernrohr, *n.*, ∼=fernröhre, *f.* binocular teleseope. ∼=flinte, *f.* double-barreled gun. ∼frucht, *f.* twin fruit. ∼fuge, *f.* [Mus.] double-fugue, counter-fugue. ∼gänger, *m.* double. ∼garn, *n.* doubled twist. ∼geſang, *m.* duet. ∼geleiſe, *n.* double-line, double-track (railway). ∼=geleiſig, *adj.* double-railed. ∼geſpann, *n.* team of four; four in hand. ∼geſtirn, *n.* double-star, twin-stars. ∼gewölbe, *n.* [Archit.] double-vault. ∼gliederig, *adj.* ricket(t)y. ∼griff, *m.* [Mus.] double-stop, double fingering. ✻ ∼=haken, *m.* blunder-buss. ∼hane, *f.* mattock. ∼heirat, *f.* double marriage. ∼herzig, *adj.* double-hearted. ∼hochzeit, *f.* double wedding. ∼horn, *n.* biekern. ∼kohlenſaures Salz, *n.* bicarbonate: ∼kohlenſaures Natron, *n.* bicarbonate of soda. ∼köpfig, *adj.* double-headed. ∼kreuz, *n.* [Mus.] double-sharp. ∼lauf, *m.* double-barrel. ∼läufig, *adj.* double-barreled ∼laut, *m.* diphthong. ∼ledig, *adj.* amphibious. ∼mittel, *n.* [Typ.] two-line pica. ∼oktave, *f.* [Mus.] double octave. ∼ort, *m.* [Shoem.] great awl. ∼pforte, *f.* double-door. ∼poſten, *m.* double sentinel. ∼punkt, *m.* colon. ∼reihe, *f.* double row. ∼reihig, *adj.* double-rowed, double tiered; (Rock) double-breasted. ∼ſalz, *n.* [Chem.] double-salt. ∼ſamm(e)t, *m.* double-velvet. ∼ſatz, *m.* [Typ.] double. ∼=ſchattig, *adj.* amphiscian; ∼ſchattige Völker, amphiscians. ∼ſchlag, *m.* [Mus.] turn. ∼ſchritt, *m.* [Archit.] diglyph. ∼ſchluß, *m.* [Philos.] dilemma. ∼ſchnepfe, *f.* [Orn.] larger wood-cock. ∼ſchraube, *f.* double-threaded screw. ∼ſchritt, *m.* [Mil.] quick march, rapid step. ∼ſeitig, *adj.* double-sided, bilateral. ∼ſichtigkeit, *f.* [Med.] diplopia, diplopy. ∼ſinn, *m.* double meaning. ∼ſinnig, *adj.* double-meaning, ambiguous. ∼ſinnigkeit, *f.* ambiguity, ambiguousness. ∼ſohlig, *adj.* double-soled. ∼ſpat, *m.* [Miner.] double-spar, double-refracting spar. ∼ſpatien, *pl.* [Typ.] thick spaces. ∼ſpiel, *n.* 1. [Mus.] duet. 2. ± double-dealing. ∼ſtellung, *f.* double-position. ∼ſtern, *n.* double star. ∼ſtück, *n.* duplicate, double piece. ∼taffet, *m.* double taffety. ∼=telegraph, *m.* duplex-telegraph. ∼=thür(e), *f.* folding-door, double-door. ∼treppe, *f.* double flight of steps.

~uſo, *n.* [Comm.] double usance. ~= verhältnis, *n.* [Math.] duplicate ratio. ~vers, *m.* distich. ~währung, *f.* double-standard, bimetallism. ~= weſen, *n.* duality; double-being, being with two natures. ~züngig, *adj.* double-tongued, ± double-dealing, deceitful. ~züngigkeit, *f.* deceitfulness, double-dealing, duplicity. ~= züngler, *m.* ± double-dealer.

∗ ~, II. *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. top(p)el, fr. Fr. double] 1. [Dice] donblet. 2. double stakes. **Do'ppeln,** *(wv.)* I. [s. doppel, I. & =n] *v. a.* 1. to double; = verdoppeln. 2. [Shoem.] to sew double, to sole; [Naut.] to sheathe.

o ~, II. [s. doppel, II. & =n] *v. n.* to play at dice. ∗ o **Do'ppler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] gambler. **Do'ppelt,** *adj.* [= doppel, I., & cf. *pp.* of doppeln, I. gedoppelt] double, twofold. Das ~e bezahlen, to pay double the value; mit ~em Verluſte, with twice the loss; ~e Buchführung, book-keeping by double entry; ~ reißt nicht, (prov.) store is no sore.

~, *adv.* doubly, twice. ~zuſammenlegen, to fold double; ~ ſehen, to see double; ~ verſchließen (Thüren), to double-lock; ~ vergolden, to double-gild; ~ ſoviel, twice as much, twice the sum; er hat ~ Unrecht, he is doubly wrong; ~gut, doubly good. ~gefiedert, *adj.* [Bot.] bipinnate. ~= gepaart, *adj.* [Bot.] bigeminate. ~= gewölbt, *adj.* [Archit.] bivaulted. ~= gezahnt, *adj.* [Mech.] double-cogged. ~gezähnt, *adj.* [Bot.] bidentate. ~= wirkend, *adj.* [Mech.] double-acting. ~zuſammengeſetzt, *adj.* [Bot.] decompound. **Do'ppelung,** *(wf.)* [s. doppeln, I. & =ung] [Naut.] lining, sheathing.

Dorf, *(sn., pl.* Dö'rfer*)* [OHG., MHG. dorf] village. Das ſind ihm böhmiſche Dörfer, (prov.) these are strange things to him, that's all Iligh Dutch (*or* Greek) to him. ~= barbier, *m.* village barber. ~bewohner, *m.* villager. ~bulle, *m.* village-bull, roger. ~flur, *f.*, ~mark, *f.* circuit of a village. ~gemeinde, *f.* country-parish; [coll.] the village, villagers. ~geſchichte, *f.* village-story, tale of country-life. ~jugend, *f.* village-children, young villagers. ~junker, *m.* village-squire. ~kirche, *f.* village-church. ~krug, *m.* = ~ſchenke. ~leben, *n.* country-life, rural life. ~leute, *pl.* villagers, rustics. ~= lümmel, *m.* country-lout, clod-hopper. ~mädchen, *n.* country-girl, village-girl. ~mäßig, *adj.* country-like. ~= muſikant, *m.* village-musician, village-fiddler. ~pfarre, *f.* country-parsonage. ~pfarrer, *m.* village-parson. ~= prediger, *m.* = ~pfarrer. ~recht, *n.* rights of a village. ~richter, *m.* country-judge. ~ſchenke, *f.* country-inn, village-inn *or* tavern. ~ſchmied, *m.* village-black smith. ~ſchneider, *m.* village-tailor. ~ſchöne, *f.* village-beauty. ~ſchule, *f.* village-school. ~ſchullehrer, *m.*, ~ſchulmeiſter, *m.* village-schoolmaster. ~ſchultheiß, *m.*, ~ſchulze, *m.* village-magistrate. bailiff, justice of the peace. ~= ſchwalbe, *f.* chimney-swallow. ~= ſprache, *f.* rustic language. † ~teufel, *m.* country-lout. **Dö'rfchen, Dö'rflein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Dorf, & s. =chen, =lein] small village, hamlet. **Dö'rfer,** I. [*pl.* of Dorf] villages. ∗ ~, II. *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. dorfære] villager. **Dö'rfler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Dorf & =ler] = prec. **Dö'rflich,** *adj.* [s. Dorf & =lich] relating to a village, rural, rustic; village-. ∗ **Dö'rfling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & =ling] villager. **Do'rfſchaft,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ſchaft] 1. village. 2. (collect.) the inhabitants of a village, the villagers.

Dö'riſch, *adj.* [Gr. *Δωριϛός*, & s. =iſch] Doric, Dorian; [Archit.] Doric. Eine ~e Spracheigenheit, doricism, dorism; ~e Säulenordnung, Doric order.

Dorn, *(sm., pl.* Do'rnen *or* + Dö'rner, i. m. 3. Do'rne*)* [OHH., MHG. dorn] 1. thorn; prickle; spine. Ein Weg ohne ~en, a thornless path. 2. ± auf ~en gehen, to walk (tread) on thorns; einem ein ~ im Auge ſein, to be a thorn in one's side *or* flesh, to be a thorn in the flesh to one, to annoy one; keine Roſe ohne ~en, (prov.) no rose without a thorn. 3. [Techn.] pin, triblet; (einer Schnalle) tongue; [Metal-w.] punch, puncheon; [Firew.] spike; (eines Schloſſes) stem, triblet; (einer Haſpe) bolt; (eines Meſſers, Schwertes, einer Klinge ꝛc.) tang; [Zool.] acantha; [Med.] spinal process.

Comps.: ~apfel, *n.* thorn-apple. ~baum, *m.* white-thorn, hawthorn. ~beſät, *adj.* thorny. ~braſſen, *m.* bream. ~buſch, *m.* thorn-bush, brake, bramble, briar, brier. ~butte, *f.* [Zool.] thorn-butt. ~dreher, *m.* [Orn.] butcher-bird, shrike. ~eidechſe, *f.* [Zool.] stellion. ~fiſch, *m.* [Ichth.] stickleback. ~fortſatz, *m.* [Anat.] spinal process. ~gebüſch, *n.*, ~= geſträuch, *n.* = ~buſch. ~hai, *m.*, ~= hund, *m.* prickly dog-fish, thorn-hound. ~hecke, *f.* = Dornenhecke. ~= karpfen, *m.* bream. ~krätzer, *m.* = ~= dreher. ~muskel, *m.* [Anat.] spinal muscle. ~rocke, *m.* thorn-back, shagreen ray. ♀ ~röschen, *n.* the Sleeping Beauty (in the Wood). ~= ſchloß, *n.* pipe-keyed lock. ~ſchwein, *n.* porcupine. ~ſtock, *m.* (black) thornstick. ~ſtrauch, *m.* brier, briar. ~= treter, *m.* = ~dreher. ~zaun, *m.* thorn-hedge, thorny fence. **Dö'rnchen, Dö'rnlein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Dorn, & s. =chen, =lein] little thorn. **Do'rnen, dö'rnen,** I. *(wv.)* [s. Dorn & =en] *v. a.* I. ∗ to fence with thorns. 2. [Locksm.] to drift a hole.

Do'rnen, ∗ **dö'rnen,** II. *adj.* [MHG. dürnen, s. Dorn & =en] (made) of thorns, thorny.

Do'rnen, III. *pl.* of Dorn.

Do'rnen=, in comps. w. m. thorn-, thorny: ~bahn, *f.* thorny path. ~= hecke, *f.* hedge of thorns, thorn-hedge. ~krone, *f.* crown of thorns. ~weg, *m.*, ~pfad, *m.* = ~bahn. **Do'rnenlos,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =los] thornless. **Do'rnenvoll,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =voll] thorny, thorn-set. **Dö'rner,** [*pl.* of Dorn] 1. thorns. 2. hawthorns. **Do'rnicht, do'rnig,** *adj.* [s. Dorn & =icht, =ig] 1. like thorns. 2. thorny, spiny, prickly, spinous, acanthaceous; ± thorny.

Dö'rre, *(wf.)* [s. dörren] = Darre. **Do'rren,** *(wv.)* [MHG. dorren] *v. n.* to dry, to become dry; to wither *or* fade. **Dö'rren,** *(wv.)* [MHG. derren] *v. a.* to dry, to bake *or* kiln-dry; to cure. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* drying. **Dö'rrſucht,** *(sf., ffcps.)* [s. prec. & Sucht] = Darrſucht. **Dö'rrer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] drier.

Dorſch, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [LG., cf. ON. *þorskr*] [Ichth.] 1. cod, codfish. 2. torsk. ~leberthran, *m.* cod-liver oil.

∗ o **Do'rſche, Do'rſe,** *(wf.)* [MHG. torse] stump of cabbage.

Dort, *adv.* [OHH. dorot, MHG. dort] 1. there, yonder. Hier und ~, here and there; von ~ aus, thence, from thence. 2. in the other world. ~ oben, there above, up there; in the other world. ~her, *adv.* thence, from yonder; von ~her, from there hither. ~heraus, *adv.* out of that place, out there. ~herein, *adv.* in there. ~herum, *adv.* thereabout. ~= hin, *adv.* thither; that way; bis ~hin, up to there, as far as there; nach ~= hin, thither-ward. ~hinauf, *adv.* up there. ~hinaus, *adv.* out there. ~= hinunter, ~hinab, *adv.* down there. ~hindurch, *adv.* through that place. ~hinwärts, *adv.* thitherward, that way. ~ſeits, *adv.* there. ~ unten, down there. ~wärts, *adv.* thitherward. ☾ ♀ **Do'rten** = dort. **Do'rtig,** *adj.* [s. dort & =ig] of that place, being there. Meine ~en Freunde, my friends there.

Dö'schen, Dö'slein, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Doſe, & s. =chen, =lein] little box. **Dö'ſe,** *(wf.)* I. [Du. doos: cf. Teſe] I. box, little box, case. 2. snuff-box.

~, II. = Doſis.

Dö'ſen=, in comps. w. m. box-: ~= deckel, *m.* the lid of a snuff-box. ~= ſchildkröte, *f.* [Zool.] terrapin, box-turtle. ~ſtück, *n.* painting upon a snuff-box.

o **Döſerei',** *(wf.)* [s. next & =erei] foolishness. o **Dö'ſig,** *adj.* [LG.: cf. Engl. dizzy] foolish, dull.

Dö'ſis, *(wf., pl.* Dö'ſen*)* [Gr.] [Med.] dose. Eine (zu) kleine ~, underdose; kleine Doſen nehmen, to take small doses; to underdose; eine zu ſtarke ~, over-dose.

Doſſie'ren, *(ver.)* [fr. Fr. dossier = back-support &c., & s. -ieren] *v. a.* 1. to slope. 2. to give the second grinding to plate-glass. **Doſſie'rung,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] slope, sloping, talus.

Doſt, *(sm., pl. ~e)*, **Do'ſte,** *(vf.)*, **Do'ſten,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. doste] [Bot.] origan. marjoram. **Doſtenkraut,** *n.* hemp-agrimony, Dutch agrimony.

Dotatio'n, *(vf.)* [s. next & -ation] endowment, dotation. **Dotie'ren,** *(ver.)* [L. dōtare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to endow.

Do'tter, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. toter, cf. Engl. dodder] 1. (Ei-)~, yolk. 2. [Bot.] dodder. 3. thorn-apple. ~-blume, *f.* butter-flower, marigold. ~gelb, a) *sn.* yolk-colour. b) *adj.* yolk-coloured. ~weide, *f.* yellow willow. **Do'ttericht, do'ttericht,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -icht, -ig] like yolk, containing yolks.

Douane, *(duä'ne) (vf.)* [Fr.] custom-house. **Douanier,** *(duänje')(sm.)* [Fr.] custom-house officer.

Doublette, *(dublet') (vf.)* = Dublette. **Doublieren,** *(dubli'ren) (ver.)* = dublieren.

Douceur, *(dusö'r) (sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] douceur, consideration; ☾ tip.

Douche, *(dū'še) (vf.)* [Fr.] shower-bath, douche. **Douchen,** *(dū'šen) (ver.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* & *n.* to douche, douse.

Dra'che, *(wm.)* [MHG. trache] 1. dragon; [Nat. H.] a) dragon: b) sea-dragon, flying-lizard; dragon-fish; ein kleiner ~, dragonet. 2. ‡ a) (v. Perſonen) dragon; termagant. b) ‖ (= Teufel) dragon. 3. der fliegende ~, [Phys.] dragon, flying dragon. 4. (v. Papier) kite. Einen ~n fliegen laſſen, to fly a kite. 5. [Astr.] dragon, draco. 6. [Artill.] dragon. 7. = ~n-auter. 8. [Alch.] mercury, quicksilver. 9. [Her.] wivern: fliegender ~, wivern volant.

Dra'chen-, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~-auter, *m.* [Naut.] grapnel. ~artig, *adj.* dragon-like. ~baum, *m.* [Bot.] dragon-tree. ~blut, *n.* 1. dragon's-blood. 2. wine from the Drachenfels. ~fiſch, *m.* dragon-fish. ~fliege, *f.* dragon-fly. ~gift, *n.* dragon's poison *or* venom. ~kopf, *m.* 1. [Archit.] gargoyle. 2. [Astr., Bot.] dragon's head. ~neſt, *n.* 1. dragon's nest. 2. ‡ old castle; den of robbers. ~-ſaat, *f.* dragon's teeth, dragon's seed. ~ſchlange, *f.* [Her.] winged dragon. ~ſchwanz, *m.*, ~ſchweif, *m.* [Astr.] dragon's-tail. ~ſeele, *f.* dragon's soul. ~wurz, *f.* dragon's-wort. ~-zahn, *m.* dragon's tooth.

Dra'chme, *(vf.)* [Gr.] [Pharm.] drachm, dram; [Mint.] drachm.

Drägoman, *(sm., pl. ~e or ~s)* [Sp., fr. Ar.] dragoman.

Dragonā'de, *(vf.)* [Fr. dragonnade] dragonade. **Dragō'ner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [fr. Fr. dragon] 1. dragoon. Er flucht wie ein ~, he swears like a trooper. 2. ↓ virago. 3. ‡ [Tail.] strap to draw in an overcoat at the back.

Draht, *(sm., pl. Dräh'te)* [OHG., MHG. drāt] wire. ~ ziehen, to wire-draw; mit ~ binden, to wire; aus ~, wiry, (made) of wire; wie ~, wiry, like wire.

Comps.: ~ähnlich, *adj.* wiry. ~-antwort, *f.* telegraphic answer. ~arbeit, *f.* wire-work, filigrane, filigree. ~arbeiter, *m.* worker in wire, filigree-worker. ~bahn, *f.* = ~ſeil-bahn. ~band, *n.* wire-ribbon. ~bank, *f.* wire-drawing machine. ~bauer, *n.* wire-eage. ~boden, *m.* wire-bottom (of a sieve). ~bogen, *m.* [Typ.] bow. ~bohrer, *m.* wire-borer, wire-drill. ~brücke, *f.* = ~ſeilbrücke. ~bürſte, *f.* wire-brush; scratcher. ~eiſen, *n.* draw-plate. ~faden, *m.* wire, pulling-wire. ~falle, *f.* wire-trap. ~feder, *f.* wire-spring. ~fenſter, *n.* wire-gauze-window. ~gaze, *f.* wire-gauze. ~-geflecht, *n.*, ~gewebe, *n.* wire-work. ~gitter, *n.* wire-grate, wire-trellis. ~glocke, *f.* wire-gauze-cover. ~hammer, *m.* 1. wire-drawing mill. 2. clinching hammer. ~hemd, *n.* shirt of chain-mail. ~kette, *f.* wire-chain. ~kugel, *f.* [Artill.] cross-bar-shot. ~maß, *n.* wire-ga(u)ge. ~mühle, *f.* ~hammer. ~nachricht, *f.* wire, telegram. ~nagel, *m.* wire-tack. ~-netz, *n.* wire-netting. ~panzer, *m.* chain-mail. ~puppe, *f.*, ~püppchen, *n.* puppet. ~ring, *m.* wire-ring. ~rolle, *f.* bobbin. ~ſaite, *f.* wire-string, music-wire. ~ſchere, *f.* wire-shears. ~ſchirm, *m.* (vor dem Kamin) wire-fender. ~ſchleife, *f.*, ~ſchlinge, *f.* wire-noose, running-noose. ~ſchmiele, *f.* [Bot.] a species of hair-grass. ~ſchneider, *m.* wire-cutter. ~ſeil, *n.* wire-rope, wire-cable; Tänzer auf dem ſchlaffen ~ſeil, slack-wire-performer. ~ſeilbahn, *f.* aerial tramway, wire-tramway, wire-rope-railway; elektriſche ~ſeilbahn, telpher way. ~ſeilbrücke, *f.* wire-bridge. ~-ſieb, *n.* wire-sieve. ~ſpinnen, *n.* wire-drawing. ~ſpinner, *m.* wire-drawer. ~ſtäbe, *pl.* wires. ~ſtift, *m.* wire-tack. ~ſtülpe, *f.* wire-fender. ~werk, *n.* = ~arbeit. ~wurm, *m.* wire-worm, wire-grub. ~zange, *f.* wire-pliers; nippers. ~ziehen, *n.* wire-drawing. ~zieheiſen, *n.* = ~eiſen. ~zieher, *m.* 1. wire-drawer. 2. ‡ [Pol.] wire-puller. ~zieherei, *f.* 1. wire-drawing. 2. = ~-zug. 3. wire-pulling. ~zug, *m.* wire-drawing mill. ~zugbarriere, *f.* draw-wire-barrier. **Dräh'tchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Draht, & s. -chen] thin wire. **Draht'en,** I. *(ver.)* [s. Draht & -en, 2.] *v. a.* & *n.* to wire, telegraph. ~, II. *adj.* [s. Draht & -ern, 1.], **dräh'tern,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ern] wiry, made of wire. **Dräh'tig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] = prec., us. in comps. **Draht'lich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] telegraphic. ~, *adv.* by wire *or* telegraph.

Drainier-, *(dreni'r)* in comps. w. m. next: ~graben, *m.* draining-ditch. ~röhre, *f.* drain, draining-pipe. ~-ziegel, *m.* draining-tile. **Drainieren,** *(dreni'ren) (ver.)* [Engl. to drain. Fr. drainer, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to drain. ~, *(sn., vbls.)*. **Drainierung,** *(dreni'rung) (vf.)* [s. prec. & -ung]. **Drainage,** *(drenā'že) (vf.)* [Fr.] draining, drainage.

Draiſine, *(dreſi'ne) (vf.)* [fr. FmN. of inventor Karl v. Drais of Sauerbronn near Mannheim (1785—1851); & s. -ine] 1. draisine, dandy-horse. 2. [Railw.] troll(e)y.

Drako'niſch, *adj.* [fr. Gr. MN. Δράκων, & s. -iſch] Draconic, very severe.

Drall, *adj.* [MLG. dral, ‡ = tightly twisted] 1. tight. 2. (v. Perſonen) buxom, stapping, bonny. ~, *(sm., pl. ~e)*. **Dra'lle,** *(vf.)* [fr. prec.] 1. twist. 2. [Gunm.] rifling; the twist *or* spiral of the grooves.

Dra'ma, *(sn., pl. Drā'men)* [Gr. δρᾶμα, δραματ-] drama. **Drama'tik,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & dramatiſch & -ik] dramatic art. **Drama'tiker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] dramatist, dramatic author. **Drama'tiſch,** *adj.* [L. dramaticus, & s. -iſch] dramatic, ‡ dramatical. ~er Dichter, dramatist, dramatic author. ~, *adv.* dramatically. **Dramatiſie'ren,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. n.* to dramatize. **Dramatu'rg,** *(wm.)* [Gr. δραματουργός] dramaturge. **Dramaturgie',** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & -ie] dramaturgy. **Dramatu'rgiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] dramaturgic.

☾ **Drān,** *adv.* = daran.

Drang, I. *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. drane] 1. throng, crowd, press. 2. ‡ a) (der Geſchäfte &c.) pressure, urgency; press, hurry. b) urging; (der Leidenſchaft &c.) impulse. c) affliction, distress, oppression, vexation. 3. [Med.] tenesmus. ~, II. *impf.* of dringen. **Drä'nge,** *subj. impf.* of dringen. ☾ **Drä'ngeln,** *(ver.)* [s. next & -eln] *v. n.* to harass, to press importunately. **Drä'ngen,** *(ver.)* [MHG. drengen] *v. a.* 1. to press (on), to throng *or* crowd. Gedrängt voll, crowded; einen ~ an &c., to push one against &c. 2. ‡ a) to press, urge. b) to vex, afflict, harass, worry, persecute, pinch, oppress, distress, press; ☾ (Schuldner) to dun. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to urge one's way, to crowd; ſich ~ durch &c., to force (*or* to elbow) one's way through &c. 2. ‡ ſich ~ (zu *or* in) to thrust oneself (into); er drängt ſich überall hinzu, he thrusts himself in every where. ~, *v. n.* 1. to be urgent *or* pressing; dies Geſchäft drängt, this business is urgent *or* pressing, th. b. admits of no delay. 2. auf etwas ~, to insist on a thing. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* pressing; insistence.

Drä'nger, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. oppressor. 2. presser. pusher on.

Drängerei', *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] crowding, pressing, crush.

Dra'ngſal, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. Drang & =ſal] oppression, vexation, pressure. Die ~e (des Krieges), miseries.

Drangſalie'ren, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] to harass, vex.

Draperie', *(wf.)* [Fr.] drapery.

Drapie'ren, *(wv.)* [Fr. draper, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to furnish with drapery. to drape.

Drāſch, *impf.*, **drā'ſche,** *subj. impf.* of dreſchen.

Dra'ſtiſch, *adj.* [Gr. δραστικός, & s. =iſch] 1. [Med.] drastic. 2. ± drastic.

* ♀ **Drän'en,** [MHG. dröuwen] = drohen. **Drän'er** = Droher.

Drauf = darauf; ~ los! now for it! at them! charge! ~ losſpauſen, to thrum away. ~geld, *n.* earnest (-money).

Draus, *adv.* 1. = daraus. 2. ○ = draußen.

Drauſ'ßen, *adv.* [MHG. darūzen] without, abroad, out of doors. ~ in der Welt, out in the world.

Dre'chſel=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~bank, *f.* turning-lathe. ~eiſen, *n.* gouge. ~mühle, *f.* turner's mill.

Dre'chſeln, *(wv.)* MHG. drāhseln, drehseln] *v. a.* 1. to form on a lathe, to turn. 2. ± to elaborate; gedrechſelt, *(pp. adj.)* turned, ± shaped, subtly arranged, elaborate; affected, over-wrought. Ein Leib wie gedrechſelt, a body finely turned.

Dre'chsler, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] turner. ~=arbeit, *f.* turner's work, turnery. ~=docke, *f.*, ~puppe, *f.* mandrel. ~=handwerk, *n.* trade of a turner. ~kunſt, *f.* turnery. ~meiſter, *m.* master-turner. ~ware, *f.* turnery-ware. ~werkſtatt, *f.* turner's workshop.

Drechslerei', *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] turnery.

Dre'chſlern, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ern] *v. n.* to do turner's work.

Dreck, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. drec] 1. filth, dirt, mire, mud, dung, muck; excrement. 2. ± ⊖ anything execrably bad; rubbish. ~bürſte, *f.* scrubbing-brush, mud-brush. ⊖ ~feger, *m.* scavenger. ~hahn, *m.* = Wiedehopf. ~haufen, *m.* heap of dirt. ~käfer, *m.* dung-beetle; = Miſtkäfer. ~karren, *m.* dung-cart. ~ſchleuder, *f.* i. prov. phr. wie eine ~ſchleuder, wie mit einer ~=ſchleuder, talking incessantly, off the reel. ~ſeele, *f.* low mind, low minded person. ~ſtein, *m.* [Miner] stink-stone. ~vogel, *m.* mud-sucker; carrion-crow. ~wagen, *m.* = ~karren. ~winkel, *m.* dirty corner.

Dre'ckig, *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] dirty, filthy, muddy, foul, nasty; (vom Wetter) foul; ~ machen, to dirty.

○ **Dreeſch** = Dreſch.

Dreg, Dregg, *(sm., pl. ~e)* or **Dre'gge,** *(wf.)* [Du. dreg] [Naut.] grapnel. ~anker, *m.* dredge, grapnel. ~haken, *m.* [Naut.] grapple, creeper. ~tau, *n.* mooring rope.

Dre'ggen, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* [Naut.] to drag, to sweep the bottom.

Dreh=, in comps. w. m. drehen (which see): ~bahn, *f.* rope-yard, rope-walk. ~bank, *f.* (turner's) lathe. ~bankſchlitten, *m.* slide-rest. ~bankſpindel, *f.* mandrel. ~baſſe, *f.* [Naut.] swivel-gun, pivot-gun. ~baum, *m.* 1. turnpike, turn-stile. 2. crab-bar. 3. [Naut.] handspike for twisting a rope. ~bewegung, *f.* rotation, rotatory motion. ~bogen, *m.* drill-bow. ~=brett, *n.* dial, bridge. ~brücke, *f.* turning-bridge, [Railw.] turn-table. ~=eiſen, *n.*, ~ſtahl, *m.* turner's chisel. ~feuer, *n.* (im Leuchtturme) revolving light. ~gelenk, *n.* [Anat.] turning-joint. ~hals, *m.* [Orn.] wry-neck. ~krank, *adj.* affected with the staggers. ~krankheit, *f.* vertigo, staggers. ~kraft, *f.* force of torſion. ~krank, *n.* hart-wort. ~kreuz, *n.* turn-pike, turn-ſtile. ~maſchine, *f.* twisting-machine, sliding-lathe. ~muſkel, *m.* [Med.] rotator. ~orgel, *f.* hand-organ, barrel-organ, street-organ. ~piſtole, *f.* revolver. ~pult, *m.* a turning *or* revolving desk. ~punkt, *m.* centre of motion, fulcrum; turning-point; pivot; [Geog.] pole. ~puppe, *f.* swivel-doll. ~rad, *n.* 1. turning-wheel. 2. twisting-wheel. ~ring, *m.* swivel. ~ſcheibe, *f.* 1. turning-wheel, potter's lathe, pallet. 2. [Railw.] turn-table, turning-platform, turn-rail, turn-plate, railway-slide. ~ſchemel, *m.*, ~ſeſſel, *m.* turning-ſtool, music-chair. ~ſeide, *f.* twisted ſilk. ~ſpäne, *pl.* turnings. ~ſpiegel, *m.* ſwing-glaſs, cheval-glaſs. ~ſtift, *m.* [Watchm.] arbor. ~ſtock, *m.* (bei Töpfern) turning-ſtaff. ~ſtuhl, *m.* turning-chair; pivot-chair, music-chair; [Techn.] turn-bench; [Railw.] jaw-chair. ~thür, *f.* turning-door. ~tiſch, *m.* 1. turn-bench. 2. table turning on a pivot, dumb-waiter. ~vorrichtung, *f.* = ~zeug. ~wage, *f.* torſion balance. ~walzer, *m.* round-about. ~würfel, *m.* tee-totum. ~=zange, *f.* tweezers. ~zapfen, *m.* trendle. ~zeug, *n.* twiſter, twiſting-apparatus, turning gear.

Dreh'bar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] capable of being turned round; rotatory, turning.

Dreh'e, *f.* [s. next *v.*] = Drehkrankheit.

Dreh'en, *(wv.)* [MHG. drājen] *v. a.* 1. (ein Rad, den Kopf, den Rücken &c.) to turn; (die Augen) to roll; (den Leierkaſten) to grind; den Mantel nach dem Winde ~, ± to wait to see how the wind blows, to ſet one's ſails to the wind, to ſuit oneſelf to circumſtances, to trim. 2. ± (= verdrehen) to turn, wreſt, diſtort; das Recht ~, to chicane. 3. einem etwas aus der Hand ~, to wind *or* wreſt a thing out of one's hand; ſich den Schnurrbart ~, to twirl one's muſtaches. 4. das Schiff beim Winde ~, [Naut.] to ſtay the ſhip; (ein Tau) to twiſt. 5. (Stricke) to twiſt. 6. (= drechſeln) to turn; eine Cigarette ~, to roll a cigarette; Düten ~, to make paper-bags. 7. ⟨ ± einem eine Naſe ~, to hoax one, to put a ſham upon one. ~, *v. n.* 1. to turn. 2. to turn, to become giddy. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to turn. 2. (vom Winde) to veer, to ſhift; (v. Spindeln) to ſpin; ſich ~ um &c., to revolve, rotate; to turn round &c.; die Erde dreht ſich um ihre Achſe, ein Rad dreht ſich um ſeine Achſe, the earth rotates on its axis, a wheel turns on its axis. 3. ± ſich ~ und wenden, to turn oneſelf; er weiß ſich zu ~ und zu wenden, he is never at a loſs for a ſhift; gleich einem Wetterhahne dreht er ſich nach jedem Winde, he ſhifts like a weather-cock with every wind; ſich ~ um &c., to hinge *or* turn upon &c.; alles dreht ſich um dieſe Frage, everything turns *or* depends upon this queſtion. ~, *(sn., rbls.)* 1. turning; (um die Achſe) rotation; ~ im Kopfe, ſwimming in the head, giddineſs. 2. (der Schafe) vertigo, staggers.

Dreh'end, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] turning. ~e Bewegung, rotatory motion; ~=ſchwindelig, dizzy, giddy.

Dreh'er, *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. drehen & =er] 1. turner. 2. [Techn.] handle, crank, winch; = Drehling. 3. [Anat.] trochanter. 4. deutſcher ~ (ein Tanz), allemand, ſlow waltz.

Dreherei', *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] turning.

Dreh'ling, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & =ling] 1. handle of a wheel, winch. 2. edible fungus.

Dreh'ung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] turn, turning; revolution, torſion. ~ der Erde um die Achſe, axial motion of the earth; halbe ~ der Kurbel, half ſtroke of the crank. ~achſe, *f.* axis of revolution. ~ellipſoid, *n.* ſpheroid. ~halbmeſſer, *m.* radius of rotation. ~körper, *m.* ſolid of revolution.

Drei, *card.* & *adj.* [MHG. drī] three. Um ~ Uhr, um ~, at three o'clock, at three; aller guten Dinge ſind ~, (prov.) number three is always fortunate, three is lucky. ~, *(wf.)* 1. die ~, three, the number three. 2. [Cards.] a three. ~, *(sn., pl. ~e)* the three.

Drei=, in comps. w. m. three, three-fold, triple, conſiſting of three: ~=achteltakt, *m.* [Mus.] three-eight time, time *or* meaſure of three quavers. ~aktig, *adj.* of three acts, three-act-. ~angel, *m.* triangle. ~armig, *adj.* three-armed, having three arms. ~arten, ~brachen, *v. a.* to three-fallow *or* tri-fallow. ~äſtig, *adj.* having three branches, three-branched. ~=äugig, *adj.* having three eyes, three-eyed. ~bein, *n.* 1. three-legged ſtool, tripod. 2. the gallows. ~=beinig, *adj.* 1. three-legged, with three legs, three-footed. 2. (v. Zir=

feln) triangular. ~blatt, *n.* [Bot.] trefoil; marshtrefoil, three-leaved grass, shamrock, triplet. ~blattbogen, *m.* [Archit.] trefoil-arch. ~blättrig, *adj.* three-leaved, trifoliate, triphyllous; (v. Blumen) tripetalous, three-petaled. ~blumig, *adj.* three-flowered. ~brachen, *v. a.* = ~arten. ~buchstabig, *adj.* triliteral. ~bund, *m.*, ~bündnis, *n.* triple alliance. ~decker, *m.* [Naut.] three-decker. ~doppelt, *adj.* = ~fach. ~draht, *m.* strong linen, ticking. ~drähtig, *adj.* (made) of three twisted threads, three-ply, three-stranded, three-cord. ~eck, *n.* triangle; trigon. * ~eckicht = next. ~eckig, *adj.* triangular, triangled, trigonous, trigonal; three-cornered: die ~eckige Nadel, [Surg.] trocar; die ~eckige Naht der Hirnschale, [Anat.] the lamdoidal suture; ~eckiger Armmuskel, [Anat.] the deltoid muscle. ~eckig, *adv.* triangularly. ~einheit, *f.* triad, Trinity. ~einigkeitsbekenner, *m.* trinitarian. ~einigkeitsfest, *n.* Trinity-Sunday. ~einigkeitsleugner, *m.*, ~einigkeitsgegner, *m.* antitrinitarian. ~facherig, *adj.* [Bot.] trilocular, three-celled, tricoccous, three-grained. ~fädig, *adj.* consisting of three threads; = ~drähtig. ~faltig, *adj.* = ~einig. ~faltigkeit, *f.* 1. = ~einigkeit. 2. = ~fachheit. ~faltigkeitsblume, *f.* heart's ease, pansy, herb-trinity. ~fältig, *adj.* = ~fach. ~farbig, *adj.* three coloured; die ~farbige Fahne, the tricoloured flag. ~felderwirtschaft, *f.* third earing, trifallowing, three-fallowing. ~flach, *n.* [Geom.] prism. ~flügelig, *adj.* three-winged. ~förmig, *adj.* triform. ~fuß, *m.* trivet, tripod. ~füßig, *adj.* three-footed, having three feet, tripedal. ~gabelig, *adj.* [Bot.] trifurcated. ~gehäufig, *adj.* tricapsular. ~gesang, *m.* trio. ~gestaltet, *adj.* triform. ~gestrahlt, *adj.* triradiate(d). ~gestrichen, *adj.* three-marked; ~gestrichene Note, [Mus.] demi-semi-quaver. ~geteilt, *adj.* tripartite. ~gliederig, *adj.* [Math.] trinomial; eine ~gliederige Größe, trinomial. ~hauptig, *adj.* = ~fopfig. ~herr, *m.*, ~herrscher, *m.* triumvir. ~herrschaft, *f.* triumvirate. ~hörnig, *adj.* having three horns, three-horned, tricornous. ~hundert, *adj.* three hundred; ~hundertjähriges Fest, tricentenary. ~jährig, *adj.* 1. three years old. 2. = next. ~jährlich, *adj.* triennial; *adv.* triennially. ~kantig, *adj.* [Bot.] three-cornered; triquetrous. ~kapselig, *adj.* [Bot.] tricapsular, three-capsuled. ~käsehoch, a) *adj.* very small; b) *m.* ☾ hop o' my thumb, tom-thumb, go-by-the-ground, Jack Sprat, imp of a boy, manikin. ~klang, *m.* [Mus.] tritone, triad. ~klappig, *adj.* trivalvular, [Bot.] three-valved. ~knöpfig, *adj.* [Bot.] tricoccous, three-grained. ~kohl, *m.* marsh-trefoil. ~königsabend, *m.* Twelfth-night. ~königsfest, *n.*, ~königstag, *m.* Epiphany, Twelfth-tide, Twelfth-day. ~köpfig, *adj.* three-headed, having three heads. ~körnig, *adj.* [Bot.] three-grained, tricoccous. ~kreuzerstück, *n.* German silver coin of three kreutzers. ~lappig, *adj.* three-lobed, trilobate. ~laut, *m.*, ~lauter, *m.* [Gram.] triphthong. ~mahdig, *adj.* (v. Wiesen) that may be mowed three times a year. ~männerig, *adj.* [Bot.] triandrian; eine ~mannerige Pflanze, triander. ~master, *m.* [Naut.] 1. three-master. 2. ↓ three-cornered hat. ~mastig, *adj.* [Naut.] three-masted, having three masts. ~mäulig, *adj.* three mouthed, triple jawed. ~monatlich, *adj.* of three months; trimestrial, quarterly. ~namig, *adj.* [Math.] trinomial. ~narbig, *adj.* [Bot.] trifid. ~paarig, *adj.* ~paarig gefiedert, [Bot.] trijugous, trijugate, tergeminate. ~pfünder, *m.* [Artill.] three-pounder. ~pfündig, *adj.* of three pounds. ~rad, *n.* tricycle, three-wheeler. ~reihig, *adj.* having three rows, triserial. ~reim, *m.* triplet. ~rippig, *adj.* trinerve, trinervate, trinerved, three-nerved. ~ruderer, *m.* trireme; die ~ruderige Galeere, trireme. ~salze, *pl.* [Chem.] triple-salts. ~samig, *adj.* [Bot.] trispermous, three-seeded. ~satz, *m.* [Arith.] the rule of three. ~schärtig, *adj.* three-leaved (tweel). ~schenkelig, *adj.* (v. Zirkeln) triangular. ~schlag, *m.* 1. [Mus.] triple time. 2. (eines Pferdes) amble, ambling pace. ~schlitz, *m.* [Archit.] triglyph. ~schneidig, *adj.* three-edged. ~schnitt, *m.* [Geom.] trisection. ~schürig, *adj.* = ~mahdig. ~seitig, *adj.* trilateral, three-sided: [Bot.] triquetrous, three-sided. ~silb(l)er, *m.* trisyllable. ~silbig, *adj.* trisyllabic; ~silbiges Wort, trisyllable. ~sitzig, *adj.* with three seats, having three seats. ~spaltig, *adj.* [Bot.] three-cleft: ~spaltige Schreibfeder, three-pointed (*or* three-slit) steel pen. ~spänner, *m.* three-horse carriage. ~spännig, *adj.* with a team of three horses. ~spelzig, *adj.* [Bot.] trivalvular. ~spiel, *n.* [Mus.] trio. ~spitz, *m.* 1. = ~zack. 2. three-cornered hat. ~spitzig, *adj.* three-pointed, three-cornered: [Bot.] tricuspidate: = ~zackig. ~sprachig, *adj.* trilingual, consisting of (*or* written in) *or* concerning three languages. ~stab, *m.* (beim Cricket) wicket, stump. ~stachel, *m.* = ~zack. ~stimmig, *adj.* [Mus.] composed for three voices (*or* parts); ~stimmiger Gesang, trio. ~stöckig, *adj.* three-storied, having three stories, three-floored. ~strahlig, *adj.* consisting of three rays, triradiate(d), three-beamed. ~strähnig, ~strängig, *adj.* consisting (*or* composed) of three threads; (vom Haar) plaited in three. ~stündig, *adj.* lasting three hours. ~stündlich, *adj.* happening every three hours. ~tägig, *adj.* of three days, triduan, three days old; ~tägiges Fieber, tertian, tertian ague. ~teilig, *adj.* tripartite, three-parted; [Bot.] trifid: [Math.] trinomial; triple (time). ~teilung, *f.* tripartition; [Geom.] trisection. ~teilungszirkel, *m.* trisecting-compasses. ~viertel, *card.* & *spl.* three quarters: ~viertel auf vier, a quarter to four. ~vierteilstündig, *adj.* lasting three quarters of an hour. ~vierteltakt, *m.* [Mus.] three-four time, time (*or* measure) of three crotchets. ~weiberei, *f.* trigamy. ~weibig, *adj.* [Bot.] trigynian, trigynous. ~winkel, *m.* triangle. ~winkelig, *adj.* triangular. ~wöchentlich, *adj.* occurring every third week. Wöchig, *adj.* of three weeks, lasting three weeks; three weeks old. ~zack, *m.* 1. trident. 2. eelprong. ~zackig, *adj.* three-forked, three-pronged, three-pointed; = ~zinkig. ~zahlig, *adj.* ternate. ~zähnig, *adj.* tridentate. ~zehig, *adj.* having three toes, three-toed, tridactylous. ~zehn, *card.* & *adj.* thirteen. ~zehnte, *ord.* & *adj.* thirteenth. ~zehntens, *adv.* in the thirteenth place. ~zeilig, *adj.* consisting of three lines. ~zinkig, *adj.* three-forked, three-pronged. ~zöllig, *adj.* three-inch(ed). ~züngig, *adj.* three-tongued. ~zweiteltakt, *m.* [Mus.] measure of three minims.

Drei'er, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. drei & -er] 1. a coin of the value of three units, f. e. of three Pfennige. 2. the number three. **Drei'erlei,** *adj.* [s. drei & -erlei] of three different sorts, of three kinds. Auf ~ Art, in three ways. **Drei'fach,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -fach] threefold, treble, triple, triplicate; [Bot.] ternate, tergeminous, trigeminous. ~e Krone (des Papstes), triple crown, tiara; das ~e, three times as much. ~, *adv.* trebly. ~ gefiedert, [Bot.] tripennate; ~ gerippt, [Bot.] trinerved, trinervate. **Drei'heit,** *(sf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] triad. **Drei'ling,** *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [s. prec. & -ling] 1. third part, 2. = Dreier. 3. [Mill.] pin-wheel. **Drei'mal,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -mal] thrice, three times: trebly. ~heilig, *n.* Trisagion. **Drei'malig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] three times repeated.

Drein, *adv.* = darein.

Drei'ßig, *card.* & *adj.* [MGH. drizie] thirty.

Comps.: ~jährig, *adj.* thirty years old, of thirty years, lasting thirty years; der ~jährige Krieg, the thirty years war. ~pfünder, *m.* [Artill.] thirty-pounder. ~pfündig, *adj.* of thirty pounds, weighing 30 pounds. ~runig, *adj.* [Miner.] triacontahedral. **Drei'ßiger,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)*, **Drei'ßigerin,** *(sf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] man *or* woman of thirty years; man *or* woman in the thirties.

Drei'ßigerlei, *adj. (uninfl.)* & *adv.* [s. prec. & =erlei] of thirty different sorts *or* kinds. **Drei'ßigfach,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =fach] thirtyfold. **Drei'ßigſte,** *ord.* & *adj.* [s. prec. & =ſte] thirtieth. **Drei'ßigſtel,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =el] thirtieth (part). **Drei'ßigſtens,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =ens] in the thirtieth place.

Dreiſt, *adj.* [MLG. drīst. cf. OS. thrīsti, OE. *þrīste*] 1. bold, confident. audacious, courageous; ∼ machen, to embolden *or* encourage. 2. (= unverſchämt) bold, forward, pert; presuming, presumptuous, arrogant, ℂ cheeky, bumptious. **Drei'ſtigkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] 1. boldness; confidence; assurance. 2. boldness, pertness, bare-facedness, presumption, arrogance, ℂ cheek. 3. *(pl. ∼en)* bold action. **Drei'ſtweg,** *adv.* [s. prec. & weg] unscrupulously, boldly. without more ado.

Drell, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* = Drillich. **Dre'llbohrer** = Drillbohrer.

Dre'mpel, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [cf. Du. drempel] [Naut.] (port-)sill.

Dreſch=, in comps. w. m. dreſchen: ∼boden, *m.*, ∼diele, *f.*, ∼flur, *f.*, ∼=tenne, *f.* thrashing-floor. ∼flegel, *m.* flail. ∼knoten, *m.* seed-pods. ∼=maſchine, *f.*, ∼werk, *n.* thrashing-machine. ∼tenne, *f.* = ∼diele. ∼=wagen, *m.* thrashing-cart. ∼walze, *f.* thrashing-cylinder, thrashing-roller. ∼zeit, *f.* thrashing-time. **Dre'ſche,** *(uf.)* [fr. next *v.*] 1. quantity thrashed. 2. ℂ thrashing, beating, blows. **Dre'ſchen,** *(sv. (pres. 2. sg.* driſch(e)ſt, *3. sg.* driſcht, *incorr.* dreicht; *impf.* draſch *or* drāſch; *subj. impf.* drö'ſche *or* drāſche; *pp.* gedro'ſchen) [OHG. dreskan, MHG. dreschen] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to thrash, thresh. 2. ‡ a) leeres Stroh ∼, to thrash chaff, to wash an Ethiop white; Phraſen ∼, to string empty phrases, to use high-sounding language. b) ℂ to thrash, whack, drub, beat, lick. 3. to tread out grain (with cattle *or* horses). **Dre'ſcher,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] thrasher. ∼lohn, *m.* thrasher's hire, wages for thrashing. ∼ſtaub, *m.* dust from thrashing. chaff.

Dreſſie'ren, *(uv.)* [Fr. dresser, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* 1. (Tiere) to break (in), to train. 2. to teach mechanically; to train, drill. **Dreſſie'rung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] = Dreſſur. **Dreſſū'r,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ur] breaking (in), training, drill.

Drie'dachen, *(uv.)* = dreiarten, s. under comps. of drei.

○ **Drieſch,** *(sm. & sn., pl. ∼e, ∼er)* [?] fallow land.

○ **Drie'ſeln** = dröſeln.

Drilch = Drillich. **Drill,** I. *(sm., pl. ∼e)* = prec.

∼, II. *(sm., no pl.)* [fr. drillen] training, drill.

∼=, in comps. w. m. drillen, *v.*: ∼bogen, *m.* drill-bow. ∼bohrer, *m.* drill, wimble. ∼häuschen, *n.* 1. pillory. 2. squirrels cage. ∼maſchine, *f.* [Agr.] ridge-drill, drill-machine, drill-plough. ∼meiſter, *m.* drill-sergeant, trainer. ∼pflug, *m.* drill-plough. **Dri'llen,** *(uv.)* [MHG. drillen = to turn, to round off, & LG. drillen = to bore] *v. a.* 1. to turn. 2. to drill, bore. 3. ‡ (einen) to pester, tease, bore, importune. 4. (Soldaten ꝛc.) to drill. 5. (einen Dieb im Drillhäuschen) to pillory. 6. [Agr.] to drill, to sow (seed) in drills, to sow *or* plant (ground) in drills. 7. [Naut.] to track *or* tow (a ship): mit dem Ruder ∼, to work at the steering-wheel. **Dri'ller,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. teaser, bore. 2. driller, trainer. 3. wimble.

Dri'llich, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [OHG. drilīh = threefold] tick, ticking; gemuſterter ∼, huckaback. ∼hoſen, *pl.* ducks.

Dri'lling, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [MHG. drīling = a third] 1. [Mill.&c.] lantern, lantern-wheel, wallower, trundle. 2. [× Zwilling] one of three children born at one birth. ∼sgedicht, *n.* triplet.

Drin, *adv.* = darin.

Dri'ngen, *(sv.; impf.* drang, *subj. impf.* drä'nge; *pp.* gedru'ngen) [MHG. dringen] *v. a.* (now almost *, = drängen) ‡ to urge, compel, drive, push. press; einen zu etwas ∼, to drive, push *or* compel one to &c.; von der Not gedrungen, urged by necessity.

Sich ∼ (= drängen), *v. refl.* (in ein Amt) to thrust oneself (into).

∼, *v. n.* 1. to crowd, to rush in, to press forward; to throng, press. ∼durch ꝛc., to urge one's way through &c., to make way, to squeeze *or* break through &c.; to enter (*with acc.*); to permeate; ∼ in ꝛc., to pierce, penetrate, enter &c.; die Kälte dringt durch Mark und Bein, the cold is very keen, the cold pierces one's very marrow; das Gerücht iſt bis zu uns gedrungen, the report has reached us; bis zu den Enden der Erde ∼, to go forth to the ends of the earth; in die Laufgräben ∼, [Mil.] to break into the trenches. 2. ‡ a) (in Geheimniſſe) to penetrate *or* dive (into), to pierce (*with acc.*); in den Geiſt eines Dichters ∼, to enter into the spirit of a poet; bis in die Seele (*or* ins Herz) ∼, to pierce the heart, to strike to the very heart; es dringt bis auf das Leben, it cuts to the quick. b) in einen ∼, to press, to urge (one), to run one hard; ſehr in einen ∼, to press (*or* urge) one hard. c) ∼ auf, to insist on *or* upon, to press *or* urge for. **Dri'ngend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] (Geſchäfte ꝛc.) urgent, pressing: ∼e Gefahr, imminent: eine ∼e Urſache, an urgent reason, a cogent reason; ∼er Verdacht, [Law] violent presumption; das ∼e, urgency; ∼ bitten, to solicit earnestly; ſie baten ihn ∼, they pressingly entreated him. **Dri'nglich,** *adj.* [s. dringen & =lich] urgent, cogent, pressing. **Dri'nglich=keit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] urgency, importance, pressingness, pressure: einen ∼santrag ſtellen, to move urgency.

Dri'ſcheſt, driſcht, *pres. 2. 3.* of dreſchen.

Dritt, [s. next] i. phr. zu ∼, *adv.* three; wir waren zu ∼, we were three of us.

∼=, in comps.: ∼halb, *adj. (uninfl.)* two and a half. ∼letzt, *adj.* the last but two; [Gram.] antepenultimate. ∼e Silbe, [Gram.] antepenult. ○ ∼mädchen, *n.* third servant. ∼nächſt, *adj.* next but two. ∼=ſchein, *m.* 1. full moon. 2. [Astr.] trine, trigon. **Dri'tte,** *ord.&adj.* [MHG. dritte] third. Zum ∼n Male, for the third time; zum ∼n, thirdly: ein ∼r, eine ∼ Perſon, a third person; der ∼ Stand, third estate; am ∼n dieſes Monats, on the third inst.; jeder ∼ Tag, every third day; durch die ∼ Hand, aus ∼r Hand, indirectly: in ∼r Hand (Wechſel), endorsed; im ∼n Himmel, in the third heaven; ſein ∼s Wort, his pet word, his favourite expression: den ∼n ſpielen, to play third; am ∼n Ort, on neutral ground. **Dri'ttel,** *(sn., pl. ∼)*, **Dri'tteil, Dri'tt=teil,** *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [s. prec. & =el & =teil] third; third part; zwei Drittel, two thirds; Drittel der Ernte, thirdings. **Dri'ttens,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =ens] thirdly, in the third place.

Drōb, *adv.* = darob, darüber. **Drō'=ben,** *adv.* [abbr. daroben] there above, up there; up stairs; ‡ on high, in Heaven; [Naut.] up aloft.

Drog(u)e, *(drō'ge) (uf.)* [Fr. drogue] drug, us. i. *pl.* Drō'g(u)en, drugs, grocery-wares; druggery(-wares). ∼ngeſchäft, *n.*, ∼handlung, *f.* druggist's shop *or* business. ∼nhändler, *m.* druggist. **Droguerie,** *(drōgrī')* [Fr.] 1. drugs, druggery-ware. 2. druggery, druggist's shop. **Dro=g(u)i'ſt,** *(um.)* [s. Drogue & =iſt] druggist.

Droh=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ∼brief, *m.* threatening letter. ∼=wort, *n.* threat, menace. * ♀ **Droh'e,** *(f., no pl.)* [fr. drohen] = Drohung. **Droh'en,** *(uv.)* [MHG. drōn & drōuwen] *v. n.* 1. to threaten; einem ∼ mit ꝛc., to threaten *or* menace one with &c. 2. ‡ (das Haus) droht einzuſtürzen *or* einzufallen, threatens a fall *or* to fall; die Wolken ∼ uns mit Regen, the clouds threaten us with rain. **Droh'end,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] threatening, impending, menacing; ∼e Gefahr, imminent danger; ∼er Himmel, lowering sky. **Droh'er,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] threatener, menacer.

Droh'ne, *(uf.)* [LG. drone, drane, fr. OS. drān] 1. drone, the male of the honey-bee. 2. ‡ drone, sluggard. ∼nbrut, *f.* the eggs from which drones are produced.

Dröh'nen, *(wv.)* [MLG. drönen, Du. dreunen] *v. n.* 1. to rumble, boom, bum, thunder. 2. to shake with a heavy sound, to quake. ∼, *(sm., rbls.)* rumbling, booming sound; rumble, boom, din, thud. **Dröh'nend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] rumbling; ∼, ± ∼e Stimme, thundering voice.

Droh'ung, *(wf.)* [s. drohen & =ung] threat, threatening, menace: assault.

Dro'llig, *adj.* [Du. drollig] 1. droll, queer, odd, funny, facetious; etwas ∼, drollish; ein ∼er Kerl, ein ∼er Menſch, a droll, a droll fellow; ein ∼er Einfall, drollery, funny thought *or* idea. 2. odd, queer, quaint, rum.

Dro'lligkeit, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. facetiousness, oddity, oddness, queerness. 2. drollery, comicality.

Dro'medar, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [ML. dromedarius] [Zool.] dromedary.

♀ **Dromme'te,** *(wf.)* [MHG. drummet(t)e] = Trompete.

Dro'ſchke, *(wf.)* [Polish drożka] cab; fourwheeler, fly. ∼n=halteplatz, *m.* cab-stand. ∼n=führer, *m.*, ∼n=kutſcher, *m.* cab-driver; cab-man; ℂ cabby; ∼n=gaul, *m.* cab-horse; ∼n=marke, *f.* ticket; ∼n=pferd, *n.* cab-horse.

○ **Drö'ſeln,** *(wf.)* [s. next & =eln] twisting. ○ **Drö'ſeln,** *(wv.)* [?] *v. a.* to twist, turn, twirl, drill.

Dro'ſſel, *(wf.)* I. [OHG. drōscala, MHG. drōschel, OLG. drossela] [Orn.] thrush, throstle. ∼beerſtrauch, *m.* [Bot.] water-elder. ∼maſchine, *f.*, ∼ſtuhl, *m.* water-spinning-frame.

* ∼, II. [MHG. drozze, cf. Engl. throat] throttle, throat, windpipe, weasand. ∼bein, *n.* a) collar-bone. b) Adam's apple. Einem die ∼ zuſchnüren, to strangle *or* throttle one. ∼ader, *f.* [Anat.] jugular, the jugular vein. **Dro'ſſeln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to throttle.

* **Droſt,** *(sm., pl. ∼e) or* **Dro'ſte,** *(wm.)* [MLG. drossēte, droste: cf. Truchſeß] high bailiff. ○ **Droſtei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] bailiwick, jurisdiction of a high bailiff.

○ **Dro'ſchke** = Droſchke.

Drü'ben, *adv.* [fr. drüber] on the other side; in the other room, over there; ± in the other world. ♀ Das ∼, the other world. **Drü'ber,** *adv.* = darüber.

Druck, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [MHG. druc, 1. pressure, compression, pression] compressure; [Phys.] pressure; (mit der Hand) squeeze; ∼ der Schwere, gravitation; [Archit.] thrust; (= Federkraft) spring, elastic power *or* force. 2. ± (= Bedrückung) oppression: ∼ der Auflagen, heaviness of taxes; ∼ der Preiſe, depression of prices; einen ∼ ausüben, to exert a pressure (upon); vor ∼ zu bewahren, [Comm.] to be kept from pressure; to be handled with care. 3. [Typ.] a) (v. Büchern, Schriften) printing; stamp: in den Druck geben, to put in print; to send to the press: (v. Zeugen) printing. b) impression, edition. Während des ∼es, while printing; im ∼ erſcheinen, to appear in print; der zweite ∼, re-impression. c) (Art des ∼es) impression, print, type; kleiner ∼, small type (*or* print); großer ∼, large print; grober *or* ſchwarzer ∼, black letter; unreiner ∼, foul copy, slur.

Comps.: ∼berichtiger, *m.* corrector of the press, proof-reader. ∼berichtigung, *f.* correction of the press. ∼berichtigungen, *pl.* corrigenda, errata. ∼bogen, *m.* sheet, printing sheet. ∼buchſtabe, *m.* type, printing-letter. ∼erlaubnis, *f.*, ∼genehmigung, *f.* imprimatur, licence to print a book. ∼fähig, *adj.* fit to be printed, ready for printing. ∼farbe, *f.* printing-ink. ∼fehler, *m.* erratum (*pl.* errata), misprint. ∼fertig, *adj.* ready to go to the press. ∼feſtigkeit, *f.* [Phys.] compressive strength. ∼form, *f.* 1. [Techn.] printing-block. 2. [Typ.] form, chase. ∼freiheit, *f.* liberty of the press. ∼hebel, *m.* lever which acts downwards by pressure: downing-lever. ∼jahr, *n.* year of (a work's) publication: ohne ∼jahr, without date. ∼fattum, *m.* 1. (zum ∼ beſtimmt) printer. 2. (bedruckt) print, printed goods; chintz. ∼klappe, *f.* [Min.] top-clack. ∼kleiſter, *m.* printing starch. ∼kolben, *m.* = ∼ſtempel. ∼koſten, *pl.* printing-expenses. ∼kraft, *f.* force of pressure; [Archit.] crushing force, thrust. ∼kugel, *f.* [Mil.] globe of compression, surcharged mine. ∼linie, *f.* [Archit.] thrust-line, line of pressure. ∼maſchine, *f.* 1. compressing-machine. 2. printing-machine. ∼meſſer, *m.* pressure-gauge, manometer. ∼modell, *n.* printing-block. ∼nagel, *m.* trigger (v. einer Armbruſt). ∼ort, *m.* place where a book is *or* was printed; imprint. ∼papier, *n.* printing-paper. ∼pergament, *n.* vellum. ∼platte, *f.* print, engraving-plate. ∼preſſe, *f.* [Typ.] printing-press; [Techn.] forcing-press. ∼probe, *f.* 1. proof; revise. 2. [Typ.] specimen of type; specimen-page. ∼pumpe, *f.* forcing-pump. ∼rad, *n.* printing-wheel. ∼richtig, *adj.* correct, ready for press. ∼richtigkeit, *f.* correctness, readiness for press. ∼ſachen, *spl.* printed matter. ∼ſchrift, *f.* 1. print, printed work, book; letter-press. 2. type(s), printing-type(s). ∼ſeite, *f.* page; 10 ∼ſeiten, 10 pages letter-press. ∼ſpiel, *n.* trucks. ∼ſtange, *f.* [Mech.] forcing-lever. ∼ſtempel, *m.* piston of a pump, forcer. ∼ſtück, *n.* anything printed: printing, print. ∼telegraph, *m.* printing-telegraph, type-setting telegraph. ∼verband, *m.* [Med.] compress. ∼verbeſſerer, *m.*, ∼verbeſſerung, *f.* = ∼berichtiger ꝛc. ∼verbot, *n.* prohibition to print (*or* to publish) a book. ∼verſendung, *f.* book-post. ∼walze, *f.* 1. [Techn.] pressing-roller (*or* -cylinder). 2. [Typ.] printing-roller, printing-machine. ∼waren, *pl.* [Comm.] printed goods, prints. ∼werk, *n.* 1. [Mint.] mill; [Techn.] forcing-pump. 2. printed work, publication. ∼zwang, *m.* compulsory printing, compulsion to print. **Dru'ckbar,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =bar] fit to be printed. ℂ **Drü'ckeberger,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. drücken & =berger] shirker (of work); skulker. **Dru'cken,** *(wv.)* [MHG. drucken] *v. a.* 1. ∗ ○ ℂ = drücken. 2. to print, imprint, stamp, impress; [Typ.] to print; (Zeuge) [Industr.] to print; das ∼, printing &c.; impression: von Neuem ∼, wieder ∼, to reprint; (ein einzelnes Zeichen) to stamp; ∼laſſen, to print, to put in print; ℂ er liegt wie gedruckt, he lies like truth. **Drü'cken,** *(wv.)* [MHG. drücken = prec.] *v. a.* 1. to press, squeeze. An die Bruſt ∼, to press to the bosom, to press to one's breast; und drückte mich in ſeine Arme, and hugged me in his arms; einem die Hand ∼, to press *or* squeeze one's hand; zuſammen∼, to compress; das Siegel ∼ (auf), to set the seal (upon), to put the seal (to), to seal; ein gedrückter Bogen, [Archit.] scheme-arch. 2. zu Boden ∼, to beat *or* force down by an incumbent weight, to overwhelm by pressure, to crush; (der Sattel) hat das Pferd gedrückt, has galled the horse; ein Sattel drückt ein Pferd, a saddle galls the back of a horse; (im Magen) to oppress; to sit *or* lie heavy (on); vom Alp gedrückt werden, to be oppressed by (the) nightmare; (v. Schuhen) to pinch; (er fand endlich) wo ihn der Schuh drückte, ± where his *or* the shoe pinched him. 3. ± to oppress, vex, afflict, pinch; to oppress with want; das Volk mit Steuern ∼, to oppress a nation with taxes *or* contributions; die Not drückt ihn, he is pressed with want; (einen) zu ſehr ∼, to overpress; den Markt ∼, [Comm.] to overstock the market.

∼, *v. n.* (v. Gewichten) to draw; (an einer Feder) to touch a spring; [Phys.] to gravitate; (v. Speiſen) to oppress the stomach. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. to get injured by pressure. 2. to squeeze oneself (through a crowd); ſich in eine Ecke ∼, to skulk in a corner. 3. ℂ to decamp, to take French leave: to slip off, to slink away; ſich (um etwas) ∼, to shirk, skulk. **Drü'ckend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] heavy, hard, oppressing; (Luft, Hitze ꝛc.) oppressive. **Dru'cker,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. drucken & =er] 1. printer. 2. ℂ = Drücker, 3. (An der Preſſe) press-man. ∼arbeit, *f.* press work, printer's work. ∼ballen, *m.* printing ball. ∼baum, *m.* printer's beam. ∼farbe, *f.* (printing-) ink. ∼geſell, *m.* journeyman printer. ∼kunſt, *f.* typography, (art of) printing. ∼lohn, *m.* printer's wages. ∼marke, *f.* trade-device. ∼preſſe, *f.* printing-

press. printer's press, the press. ~=ſaal, *m.* press-room. ~ſchrift, *f.* = Druckſchrift. ~ſchwärze, *f.* (printing-) ink. **Drü'cker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. drücken & =er] 1. presser, squeezer. 2. latch, latch-key, handle (of a latch); (an Gewehren) trigger; (an Uhren) knob. 3. ❨ ± emphasis, stress. **Drückerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] crush, pressing. **Druckerei',** *(wf.)* [s. drucken & =erei] 1. art of printing, typography. 2. printing-office (*or* establishment). 3. ○ = Drückerei. ❨ **Dru'ckſen,** *(wv.)* [s. drucken & =ſen] *v. n.* to ruminate; to hang fire; to hesitate. **Dru'ckſer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] ruminator; waverer. hesitator. **Dru'ckweiſe,** [s. Druck & Weiſe, =weiſe] a) *(wf.)* way *or* manner of printing. b) *adv.* by pressure.

Drüd, *(wm.)* [fr. next] 1. wizard, hobgoblin. 2. nightmare. 3. druid. **Drü'de,** *(wf.)* [MHG. trute, Dan. drude] 1. witch. 2. nightmare. ~=baum, *m.* tree under which witches meet. ~=fuß, *m.* pentacle, pentagram, magic sign. **Drui'de,** *(wm.)* [Ir. druidh] druid. **Drui'dentūm,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =tum] druidism. **Drui'diſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] druidic.

Drum, *adv.* & *conj.* = darum. **Dru'nten,** *adv.* [abbr. darunten] there below, below, down: ~ im Unterland, down in the lowlands. **Dru'nter,** *adv.* = darunter.

Druſch, *(sm., pl.* Dru'ſche & Drü'ſche*)* [fr. dreſchen] 1. thrashing, threshing. 2. quantity thrashed at one time.

Drü'schen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Drüſe, & s. =chen] glandule.

Drü'ſe, *(wf.)* 1. [?] [Min.] druse; kugelförmige ~, geode.

~, II. [? = Drüſe] (bei Pferden) glanders, strangles.

○ ~, III. [fr. = Druſen, OHG. truosana, MHG. druosene] residuum, dregs, lees.

Drü'ſe, *(wf.)* [MHG. druose, drüese] 1. [Anat.] gland. Kleine ~, glandule; [Bot.] gland: die herabhängenden ~n am Halſe der Schweine, waddles. 2. *pl.* ~n, scrofula *(sg.)*. **Drü'ſen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~beſchreibung, *f.* adenography. ~=entzündung, *f.* [Med.] adenitis. ~=förmig, ~artig, *adj.* adenoid, glandiform, glandulous. ~geſchwulſt, *f.* [Med.] swelling of the glands; ❨ mumps; king's evil. ~krank, *adj.* [Med.] scrofulous; [Vet.] glandered. ~krankheit, *f.* disease of the glands; [Vet.] strangles. ~lehre, *f.* adenology. ~ſchmerz, *m.* [Med.] adenalgia. ~=verhärtung, *f.* induration of the glands: [Med.] scirrhosity.

Drü'ſicht, drü'ſig, *adj.* [s. Drüſe, I., II. & =icht, =ig] 1. drusy. 2. (v. Pferden) glandered, having the strangles.

Drü'ſicht, drü'ſig, *adj.* [s. Drüſe & =icht, =ig] 1. adenoid, glandiform. 2. glandulous, glandular. **Drü'ſenwurz,** *(sf., ffcps.)* [s. Drüſe & =wurz] bulbous crow-foot: water-drop-wort.

Dryā'de, *(wf.)* [Gr. δρυάς, δρυαδ-] [Myth.] dryad.

Dtz., abbr. (= Dutzend) dozen.

Dū, *(pers. pron. 2nd person; gen.* dei'ner, *dat.* dir, *acc.* dich*)* [MHG. dū] thou; you; mit einem ~ und ~ ſein, (∓ to say 'thou' instead of 'you' to one as a sign of familiarity:) to be on very intimate terms with one; biſt ~ es? is it thou? is it you? ❨ auf ~ und ~ ſtehen, to be hand and glove *or* very intimate (with); dein anderes ~, your other self.

Duāl, *(dū'āl or duā'l) (sm., pl. ~e)* [L. dŭālis] [Gram.] dual number. **Duāli'smus,** *(m., no infl.)* [s. prec. & =ismus] dualism. **Duāli'ſtiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſtiſch] dualistic. **Duālitā't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ität] duality.

Dū'bel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [OHG. tubilī, MHG. tübel] [Archit.] peg, dowel; [Naut.] treenail. **Dū'beln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to dowel; [Naut.] to treenail.

Dublē'tte, *(wf.)* [Fr. doublet] doublet, duplicate. **Dublie'ren,** *(wv.)* [Fr. doubler, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to double; [Bill.] to cushion. **Dublō'ne,** *(wf.)* [Sp. doblon] doubloon.

Ducā'ten, *m.* = Dukaten.

Ducht, *(wf.)* [LG.; OHG. dofta] 1. (also ~bank, *f.*) twart. 2. strand (of a rope).

Du'cken, *(wv.)* [MHG. tucken] *v. a.* to bring down, to humble. ~, *v. n.* to duck. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to duck, dive; to stoop. 2. ± to knuckle (down *or* under); to give in, to sing small, to submit. **Du'cker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. one who ducks *or* stoops. 2. siphon. **Du'ckmäuſer,** *(sm., pl. ~),* **Du'ckmäuſerin,** *(wf.)* [MHG. tockelmüser. cf. ducken & mauſen] hypocrite, canting fellow, sneak, sneaker. **Duckmäuſerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] sneakingness, hypocrisy. **Du'ckmäuſerig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] sneaky, canting. **Du'ckmäuſern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. n.* to sneak.

Du'del-, in comps. w. m. *v.* dudeln: ~kaſten, *m.* barrel-organ. ~kaſten=mann, *m.* organ-grinder. ~ſack, *m.* bag-pipe. ~ſackpfeifer, *m.* bag-piper. **Dudelei',** *(wf.)* [s. dudeln & =ei] poor performance on the flute, bag-pipe &c., wretched music. **Du'deln,** *(wv.)* [cf. Polish dudlič] *v. n.* & *a.* 1. to play on the bag-pipe *or* flute. 2. to play *or* sing badly. **Du'delſack,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] miserable flute-player *or* bag-piper.

Duell, *(du-el'l) (sm., pl. ~e)* [L. duellum, Fr. duel] duel: ~ auf Piſtolen, duel with pistols. ~regeln, *spl.* regulations for duelling. **Duellant,** *(du-ela'nt) (wm.)* [s. next & =ant] duellist, dueller. **Duellieren,** *(du-eli'ren) (wv.)* [s. Duell & =ieren] *v. refl.* ſich ~, to duel, to fight a duel.

Duett, *(du-e't) (sn., pl. ~e)* [It. duetto] [Mus.] duet, duetto.

Düffel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [Du., Engl. duffel] [Comm.] duffel.

Duft, I. *(sm., pl.* Dü'fte*)* [MHG. tuft] 1. vapour, exhalation. 2. scent, odour, smell; ſüßer ~, fragrance, fragrancy, grateful odour, pleasing scent, perfume.

∗ ○ ~, II. = Ducht.

Du'ften, ∗ + **dü'ften,** *(wv.)* [MHG. tuften, tüften, s. Duft, I. & =en] *v. n.* to diffuse odours, to emit an odour. (Die Roſe) duftet lieblich, exhales a fragrant odour. **Du'ftend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] fragrant, odorous, sweet of scent, odoriferous. **Du'ftig,** *adj.* [s. Duft, I. & =ig] 1. vaporous, hazy, misty, bloomy. 2. odorous, fragrant, odoriferous, sweet scented. 3. ± like vapour; aerial; vague.

Dukā'ten, *(sm., pl. ~)* [ML. ducātus, MHG. ducāte] ducat. ~gold, *n.* ducat-gold.

Du'ldbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] tolerable, sufferable, endurable, supportable. **Du'lden,** *(wv.)* [MHG. dulten] *v. a.* 1. to suffer, bear, endure, sustain; (eine Religion) to tolerate: geduldeterweiſe, on sufferance. ~, *v. n.* to bear, suffer. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* toleration, tolerance; suffering, sufferance. **Du'lder,** *(sm., pl. ~),* **Du'lderin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] sufferer; endurer; sustainer; martyr. **Du'ldſām,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ſam] enduring; tolerant. **Du'ldſamkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] toleration, tolerance, indulgence. **Du'ldung,** *(wf.)* [s. dulden & =ung] toleration.

Du'lle = Dolle.

○ **Dult,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. tult] fair.

Dumm, *adj.* [MHG. tump] 1. dull, stupid, foolish, silly, blockish, thick-headed, thick skulled, doltish, sottish; idiotical; ignorant; nonsensical. Er iſt nicht ſo ~, wie er ausſieht, he is not the fool he looks; ſo ~ bin ich nicht, I know better than that; ein ~er Menſch, a stupid person, dullard, dull fellow, sot, dolt, a dunce, a blockhead; eine ~e Gans, a goose; ſo ~ wie eine Gans, as stupid as an owl, as giddy as a goose; ein ~er Streich, a silly trick, a foolish act; ~es Zeug, stuff, nonsense: er ſtellt ſich zu allem ~ an, he does everything awkwardly; ❨ ~ thun, to sulk; to pretend not to understand; herzlich ~, as wise as Waltham's calf; die ~en haben das meiſte Glück, (prov.) fortune favours fools; die ~en werden nicht alle, (prov.) fools grow without watering. 2. benumbed, giddy. 3. ‖ (vom Salz) tasteless, insipid, flat to the taste. Der ~e, the fool, gull, dupe, gudgeon; den ~en ſpielen, to play the fool.

~, *adv.* stupidly, foolishly &c.

Comps.: ~bart, *m.* dull-head, dolt, block-head, dunce. ~dreift, *adj.* stupidly bold, fool-hardy, insolent, impudent, forward. ~dreiftigkeit, *f.* silly forwardness, impudence, insolence, fool-hardiness. ~fromm, *adj.* bigoted. ~kopf, *m.* block-head, dull-head, dunce, dullard, dolt, simpleton, ☾ dufter. ~köpfig, *adj.* thick-headed, blockish, doltish, stupid. ~köpfigkeit, *f.* stupidity. ~ſtolz, *adj.* stupidly proud. **Dummerjan, Dummerian,** *(du'mərjān, du'mriān) (sm., pl. ~e)* [fr. dummer Jan = stupid Jack] simpleton, Tom Noddy, block-head, noodle. **Du'mmheit,** *(wf.)* [s. dumm & =heit] 1. dulness, blockishness, stupidity. In der ~ erhalten, to keep in the darkness. 2. silly action, foolery, folly, tom-foolery. **Du'mmerian** = Dummerjan.

Dumpf, *adj.* [cf. MHG. dumpfe = vapour, & dumpfen = to damp, stifle] 1. damp, moist; musty; airless; close; ein ~es Zimmer, a close room. 2. (Schall) dull, hollow, dead; ein ~er Ton, a dead, hollow, flat *or* dull sound. 3. ± oppressive, sombre, gloomy; ~es Schweigen, gloomy silence; ~er Schmerz, dull pain; ~ tönen *or* rollen, to rumble; Donner tönt ~ in der Ferne, thunder rumbles (*or* mutters) at a distance. **Du'mpfheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] 1. dullness, hollowness, obtuseness, flatness. 2. closeness, dampness, mustiness. 3. ± dullness, torpor, gloominess. **Du'mpfig, + du'mpficht,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig, =icht] 1. muggy; = dumpf. 2. musty, mouldy, fusty; ~er Geruch, fustiness, musty smell; ~ machen *or* werden, to must. ~, *adv.* mustily, mouldily. Es riecht ~, it has a musty smell. **Du'mpfigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. dampness. 2. fustiness, mustiness, mouldiness. **Du'mpfſinn,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. dumpf & Sinn] stupefaction; obtuseness.

○ **Dü'ne,** *(wf.)* = Daune. ~nbett, *n.* down-bed, a bed of down.

Dü'ne, *(wf.)* [LG. düne, Du. duin] down, dune (ridge of sandhills along the seacost). ~nroſe, *f.* Scotch rose. ~nſand, *m.* sea-sand.

Dung, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. tunge] dung, manure, ⊖ muck; künſtlicher ~, compost; mit ~ bedecken, to mulch. ~gabel, *f.* dung-fork, dung-prong. ~grube, *f.* dung-pit. ~lage, *f.*, ~haufen, *m.* dung-hill. **Düng=,** in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~jauche, *f.* liquid manure. ~pulver, *n.* poudrette. **Dü'ngen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. tüngen] *v. a.* to dung, manure, ⊖ muck. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* manuring. ~, ohne den Dünger unterzupflügen, to top-dress. **Dü'nger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. tunger] dung, manure, muck, stercorate. ~erde, *f.* garden-mould, compost. ~gabel, *f.* = Dunggabel. ~haufen, *m.* dung-hill. ~ſtätte, *f.* dung-yard. ~ſtreumaſchine, *f.* manure-drill. **Dü'ngung,** *(wf.)* [s. düngen & =ung] dunging, manuring; obere *or* breitwürfige ~, Kopf~, top-dressing; untere ~, subsoiling. ~s mittel, *n.* dunging-substance; künſtliches ~smittel, artificial manure, compost.

Du'nkel, *adj.* [MHG. tunkel] 1. a) dark, dark-coloured. b) dark, obscure, murky, darksome, dusk, dusky, dim, gloomy; clouded, misty; (Wetter) dull, cloudy, over-cast; (Körper) [Phys.] opaque, opacous; (Farben) dark; die Farben ~er machen, to deepen the colours; dunkle Wangen, muddy cheeks; ~ werden, to grow dark *or* dusky, to darken; als es immer dunkler wurde, as the night gathered; ehe es ~ wird, before dusk; im ~n, in the dark: es wird mir ~ vor den Augen, my head swims. 2. ± a) (= unberühmt) obscure. Im ~n (leben), in obscurity. b) (= trübe) dim. c) (= unbekannt) dark. Wir ſchweben alle im ~n, we are all in the dark. d) faint, indistinct; confused. e) mysterious. f) dark, obscure, abstruse, recondite. Die ~n Zeiten des Mittelalters, the dark ages: dunkler Stil, obscure style; dunkle Stelle, obscure passage; dunkle Ahnungen, vague forebodings; dunkle Begriffe, confused ideas; dunkle Herkunft, obscure (*or* doubtful) origin; ein dunkler Ehrenmann, (prov.) a man who to all outward appearance behaves honestly enough, but whose doings are either not open to the general view or could not stand any close examination *or* the light of the day; ~ färben, to umber, shade, darken. ~, *(sn., no pl.)* darkness, obscurity. Das tiefſte ~ der Nacht, the depth of night; ein ~ über etwas breiten, to throw a veil over something.

Comps.: ~äugig, *adj.* dark-eyed. ~blau, *adj.* dark-blue, deep-blue. ~blau, *n.* deep *or* dark blue (colour). ~braun, *adj.* dark-brown; subfuse, swarthy; (v. Pferden) dark bay. ~farbig, *adj.* dark-coloured, of a dark colour. ~gelb, *adj.* dark-yellow, tawny, fenillemorte. ~grau, *adj.* dark grey. ~grün, *adj.* dark-green, bottle-green. ~haarig, *adj.* dark-haired. ~kammer, *f.* [Phys.] camera obscura; [Phot.] dark-room. ~mann, *m.* obscurant, obscurantist. ~rot, *adj.* dark-red, deep-red. ~werden, *(sn., vbls.)* darkening, getting dark; beim ~werden, at nightfall.

Dü'nkel, *(sm., no pl.)* [cf. dünken] (self-)conceit, conceitedness, presumption. **Dü'nkelhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] conceited, presumptuous, arrogant, self-opinionated, self-opinioned. **Dü'nkelhaftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] conceitedness, self-opinionatedness &c.; = Dünkel.

Du'nkelheit, *(wf.)* [s. dunkel & =heit] 1. darkness, obscureness, obscurity; duskiness, dimness, opacity. 2. ± darkness; obscurity, ambiguity; mysticalness. **Du'nkeln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. n.* & *imp.* to grow dark *or* dusky, to become obscure, to darken; ± to grow dim. ~, *v. a.* to darken; to cloud.

+ **Dü'nkeln,** *(wv.)* [s. Dünkel & =n] *v. n.* to think, fancy. **Dü'nken,** *(wv.: 3. sg.* dünft & ✻☿♄ deucht; *pret.* du'nfte & ✻☿♄ deu'chte; *pp.* gedu'nft & ✻☿♄ gedeu'cht) [MHG. dunken] *v. n.* & *imp.* to appear (to be), to seem. Einem *or* einen ~, to appear *or* seem to one: es dünft mich, mir dünft, meseems, methinks, I think, fancy, imagine, presume, ☾ I seem; mich dünfte, methought, meseemed, I thought &c.; mich dunft, es iſt kein großer Unterſchied, it strikes me, there is no great difference. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to fancy; ſich ~ laſſen, to think, imagine, presume, fancy; er dünft ſich etwas recht Großes, he fancies *or* thinks himself a person of great consequence; ☾ he does not think small (beer) of himself; ☾ he fancies himself; er dünft ſich, geſchickt zu ſein, he thinks himself very clever. + ~, *v. a.* to think.

Dünn, ○ ☾ **dü'nne,** *adj.* [MHG. dünne] 1. thin; fine, subtile, slender, weak, tenuous; ~es Bier, small beer; ~ machen, to make thin, to thin; to make rare, to emaciate, rarefy, attenuate; ~ werden, to grow thin; ☾ ſich ~ machen, to make oneself scarce, to decamp, to cut one's stick. 2. (Flüſſigkeiten) rare, dilute, weak; (Blut) serous. 3. ± durch dick und ~, through thick and thin; ~e Ohren haben, to have a quick ear: das Geld iſt bei ihm ~, he is short of money, money is scarce with him; ~e Bevölkerung, sparse *or* thin population; ~ bevölkert, thinly *or* sparsely peopled. ~, *adv.* thin, thinly.

Comps.: ~backig, *adj.* thin-faced, lantern-jawed. ~bärtig, *adj.* thin-bearded. ~bäuchig, *adj.* having a thin belly, thin-bellied. ~beinig, *adj.* thin-legged, spider-legged. ~bier, *n.* small beer; ☾ swipes. ~blätterig, *adj.* tenuifolious, thin-leaved. ~darm, *m.* [Med.] small intestine. ~flüſſig, *adj.* thinly liquid. ~geſäet, *adj.* ✝ & ± sparse, sparsely-sown, thin-sown, thinly scattered. ~haarig, *adj.* having thin hair. ~halſig, *adj.* having a slender neck, slim-necked. ~häutig, *adj.* thin-skinned. ~leibig, *adj.* thin-bodied, lank-bodied, waspish. ~leibigkeit, *f.* lankness. ~lippig, *adj.* thin-lipped. ~öhrig, *adj.* ± having a quick ear, quick-eared. ~ſchalig, *adj.* having a thin shell, thin-shelled. ⊖ ~ſchiß, *m.* diarrhœa, squitters. ~ſchliff, *m.* section of a mineral polished to transparent thinness. ~ſtein, *m.* tabulated diamond, table-diamond. ~ſtimmig, *adj.* shrill.

Dü'nne, *(nf.)* [fr. dünn] 1. thinness, slenderness, slightness; tenuity, sparseness, rarity, rareness; fineness; subtility. 2. die ~n, *pl.* [Anat.] a) hypochondria; b) flanks (= Dünnungen). **Dü'nnheit,** *(nf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] = Dünne. **Dü'nnen,** *(vv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to thin, to make thin. **Dü'nnung,** *(nf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] us. in *pl.* ~en, tho soft part of the belly.

* **Duns,** *(sm., pl.* Du'nse*)* [Engl. dunce] dunce, thick skull.

+**Du'nsen,** *(sv.,* hardly used except in *pp.* gedunsen*)* [MHG. dinsen, *sv., pp.* gedunsen] *v. n.* to swell. Gedunsen, bloated.

Dunst, *(sm., pl.* Dü'nste*)* [MHG. dunst] 1. vapour, fume; steam; schädliche Dünste, mephitic vapours, miasmata; Dünste (der Erde), damps, exhalations; (in Steinkohlengruben) damps, choke-damps; (des Weines) fumes. 2. ℂ ± blauer ~, smoke, false show; einem einen blauen ~ vormachen, to cast a mist before one's eyes, to mystify, to humbug one. 3. small shot, fowling shot. **~bad,** *n.* vapour-bath. **~bild,** *n.* = **~gebilde. ~bläschen,** *n.* steam-vesicle, steam-globule. **~flinte,** *f.* fowling-piece. **~gebilde,** *n.* 1. form of mist, fog-bank. 2. ± fancy, vision, phantom, idle conceit. **~grübchen,** *n.* pore. **~hülle,** *f.*, **~kreis,** *m.*, **~raum,** *m.* atmosphere. ℂ **~kiepe,** *f.* top-hat, topper. **~loch,** *n.* [Archit.] air-hole, vent. **~obst,** *n.* stewed fruit, preserves. **~rohr,** *n.* [Archit.] ventilator-pipe. **Du'nsten,** *(vv.)* [MHG. dunsten] *v. n.* to vapour, steam; to rise in the shape of vapour: to transpire, ℂ to reek, smoke; (v. Kranken) to perspire. **Dü'nsten,** *(vv.)* [= prec.] *v. a.* to stew; = dämpfen. **Du'nstig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] 1. vaporous, vapourish. 2. full of steam; foggy, hazy, damp. 3. ℂ close, stuffy, thick, muggy.

Dü'o, *(sn., pl.* ~s*)* [L., It.] [Mus.] duo.

Duodecimā'l, *adj.* [L. duodecim = twelve, & s. =al] (in comps.) duodecimal. **~system,** *n.* duodecimal system. **Duodē'z,** *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [s. prec.] [Booksell.] duodecimo. **~=,** in comps. w. m. 1. duodecimo, 2. very small: **~band,** *m.* duodecimo volume, book in twelves. **~format,** *n.* duodecimo, half-sheet of twelves. **~=fürst,** *m.* petty prince, princeling. **~=fürstentum,** *n.* petty state.

Düpie'ren, *(vv.)* [Fr. duper, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to dupe; der Düpierte, dupe.

Duplie'rmaschine, *(nf.)* [s. next & Maschine] twister, doubling-frame.

Duplie'ren, *(vv.)* [L. düplare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* 1. to double. 2. [Typ.] to mackle; duplierter Druck, mackle.

Dupli'k, *(nf.)* [s. prec. & =ik] [Law] rejoinder. Auf eine ~ antworten, to surrejoin. **Duplikā't,** *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [L. duplicatum] duplicate, counterpart. **~wechsel,** *pl.* [Comm.] bills in set. **Duplizie'ren,** *(vv.)* [L. duplicare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* [Law] to rejoin.

Dür, *(sn., no infl.)* [L. durus = hard] [Mus.] major. **~tonart,** *f.* major tone. **~tonleiter,** *f.* major scale.

Durch, *prep.* [OHG. duruh, MHG. dureh] 1. through. ~ die Stadt reisen, to travel *or* pass through the city; ~ die Nase reden, to speak through one's *or* the nose; ~ ... hindurch, through: across: ~ ganz England, throughout England; die Elbe geht ~ die Stadt, the Elbe flows *or* runs through the town; ~ den Strom schwimmen, to swim across the river; mit Geld hilft man sich ~ die Welt, (prov.) gold goes in at any gate (except heaven's). 2. ± einem ~ die Finger sehen, to overlook one's faults; es geht mir ~s Herz, it pierces my heart; das ging mir ~s Herz, ~ Mark und Bein, ~ die Seele, that touched me to the quick. 3. through; by, by means of, by way of, by dint of; owing to; in consequence of. ~ die Post, by (the) post; ~ Bücher, through books; ~ Zufall, by chance; ~ das Studium wird man, with (*or* by) study men become; ~ große Anstrengungen, by dint of great exertions; eine Krankheit ~ Fasten heilen, to cure a disease by fasting.

~, *adv.* 1. through. ~ und ~, a) through and through; ~ und ~ gehender Bolzen, in-and-out-bolt; ein Engländer ~ und ~, a thorough Englishman; ein Christ ~ und ~, an out-and-out christian; ~ und ~ liberal, liberal to the backbone; through, worn out; (die Schuhe) sind ~, are worn out. 2. (= hindurch) during. Sein ganzes Leben ~, throughout the whole course of his life; all his life long; den Tag ~, in the day-time; den ganzen Tag ~, all day long; die ganze Nacht ~, all through the night; er ist glücklich ~ (das Examen), he has passed. b) ± ~ und ~, thoroughly; ~ und ~ naß, wet through, wet to the skin, thoroughly drenched.

Durch=, [s. prec.] prefix w. m. through; over; to the end, from beginning to end; throughout, over and over, all over, through and through; thoroughly; successively, one after another; one by one. *(Verbs preceded by this prefix separate it in their conjugation if the stress is upon the prefix, e. g.* du'rchsehen, to look through, ich sehe durch, I look through, du'rchzusehen, to look through, *pp.* du'rchgesehen, looked through; *but if the prefix is unstressed, it is not separated, e. g.* durchse'hen, to impregnate, ich durchse'he, I impregnate, zu durchse'hen, to impregnate, *pp.* durchse'ht, impregnated; *cf. Preface, Accidence p. XIV/XV.)*

Durchä'chzen, *(vv., not sep.)* [s. durch= & ächzen] *v. a.* to pass (in) groaning, to sigh away.

Durchackern, *(vv.)* [s. durch= & ackern] (∪⌒∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to plough through; to plough thoroughly. ~, (⌒∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* 1. = prec. 2. ± to work through; to elaborate. 3. to search through.

Durcharbeiten, *(vv.)* [s. durch= & arbeiten] (⌒∪–∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to work through; (den Teig) to knead *or* work. Sich ~ (durch), *v. refl.* a) to squeeze through, to get through, to break through; er arbeitet sich durch, he works his way (through). b) to get *or* go through; to toil through; to shuffle (*or* wade) through; (einen Boden, ein Erdreich) to subdue; (eine Materie) gründlich ~, to treat thoroughly. ~, (∪⌒∪∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* 1. * = prec. 2. to pass *or* spend in work.

Durchatmen, *(vv.)* [s. durch= & atmen] (∪⌒∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to breathe through, to live through. 2. to pervade, penetrate, perfume. ~, (⌒∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to breathe through.

Durchätzen, *(vv.)* [s. durch= & ätzen] (∪⌒∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to corrode; to etch through.

Durchaus', durchaus, *adv.* [s. durch= & =aus] 1. throughout, thoroughly, entirely, quite, all over; every inch, completely, finally; to the stumps. 2. positively, absolutely, peremptorily, flatly, downright, at any rate, at all events; ℂ for all the world. ~ nicht, not in the least, by no means.

Durchbacken, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. durch= & backen] (⌒∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to bake thoroughly.

Durchbe'ben, *(vv., not sep.)* [s. durch= & beben] *v. a.* to thrill through. Es durchbebte mich eigentümlich, a strange thrill ran through me.

Durchbeißen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. durch= & beißen] (∪⌒∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to bite through, to pierce *or* get through by biting; (von Nagetieren) to eat through. ~, (⌒∪∪, *sep.*) to bite through, to separate by biting; sich ~, *v. refl.* ± to fight *or* force one's way as if by biting, to push through.

Durchbeizen, *(vv., ⌒∪∪, sep.* & ∪⌒∪, *not sep.)* [s. durch= & beizen] *v. a.* to corrode; to maecrate; to tan. ~, *v. n.* to eat through.

Du'rchberaten, *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. durch= & beraten] *v. a.* to perpend, to deliberate upon; to discuss thoroughly; [Parl.] to debate upon.

Durchbeten, *(vv.)* [s. durch= & beten] (∪⌒∪, *not sep.*) *v. n.* to go through (*or* to pass *or* spend) in praying (*or* prayers). ~, (⌒∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to say (all one's prayers), to rehearse; seinen Rosenkranz ~, to tell one's beads.

Durchbetteln, *(vv.)* [s. durch= & betteln] (∪⌒∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to wander through *or* pass begging.

∼, (⏑⏓⏑, *sep.*) *v. refl.* ſich ∼, to beg one's way through.

Du'rchbeuteln, *(wv., sep.)* [s. durch- & beuteln] *v. a.* 1. to bolt. 2. to jolt, shake.

Durchbilden, *(wv., ⏑⏓⏑, sep. & + ⏑⏓⏑, not sep.)* [s. durch- & bilden] *v. a.* to educate thoroughly; to accomplish *or* finish. **Du'rchgebildet,** + **durchbi'ldet,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] accomplished, cultured. **Du'rchbildung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] thorough education, high culture.

Du'rchbinder, *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. durch- & Binder] [Archit.] perpender, through-binder, through-stone.

Durchblaſen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. durch- & blaſen] (⏑⏓⏑, *not sep.*) *v. n.* to blow through. ∼, (⏑⏓⏑, *sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to blow through, to blow asunder, to separate by blowing upon. 2. (Muſikſtücke) to blow over (a piece of music).

Durchblättern, *(wv., ⏑⏓⏑, sep. & ⏑⏓⏑, not sep.)* [s. durch- & blättern] *v. a.* to turn over, to run over (the leaves of a book &c.); to skim, to peruse hastily. **Durchblätterung,** (⏑⏓⏑⏑ & ⏑⏓⏑⏑) *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] turning over the leaves of &c., hasty perusal.

Du'rchbleuen, *(wv., sep.)* [s. durch- & bleuen] *v. a.* (einen) to beat soundly, to beat black and blue.

Du'rchblick, *(sm., pl.* ∼e*)* [s. durch- & Blick] view of prospect, glimpse through, vista. **Durchblicken,** *(wv.)* [s. durch- & blicken] (⏑⏓⏑, *not sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to look through. 2. ± to look through; to pierce, penetrate. ∼, (⏑⏓⏑, *sep.*) *v. n.* 1. to peep through. 2. ± to appear, to become visible; to show. Damit deine Unwiſſenheit nicht durchblicke, lest you betray your ignorance; ∼ laſſen, to give to understand.

Durchblinken, *(wv.)* [s. durch- & blinken] (⏑⏓⏑, *not sep.*) *v. n.* to gleam through, to fill with gleam or light. ∼, (⏑⏓⏑, *sep.*) *v. n.* to gleam through.

Durchblitzen, *(wv.)* [s. durch- & blitzen] (⏑⏓⏑, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to flash through. ∼, (⏑⏓⏑, *sep.*) *v. n.* to gleam *or* flash through like a flash of lightning.

Durchbohren, *(wv.)* [s. durch- & bohren] (⏑⏓⏑, *not sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to bore through, to perforate. Nicht zu ∼, imperforable; nicht durchbohrt, imperforate. 2. a) to pierce, pierce through; (einen) to pierce, stab; mit einem Pfahle ∼, to stake, to pierce with a stake, to empale; einem die Hirnſchale ∼, to trephine *or* trepan any one. b) ± (das Herz) to pierce; das durchbohrt mir das Herz, that pierces my heart; einen mit einem Blicke ∼, to pierce one with a look, to look one through. ∼, (⏑⏓⏑, *sep.*) *v. a.* to bore through.

Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to bore through; to make a hole in; to bore one's way through. **Durchbohrend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] piercing. ∼e Augen, thrilling eyes; ∼es Gefühl, overwhelming feeling. **Durchbohrt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] [Bot.] perforate, perforated. **Durchbohrung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] boring through, perforation.

Du'rchbraten, *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. durch- & braten] *v. a.* to roast thoroughly *or* well. **Du'rchgebraten,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] (Fleiſch) well done; nicht ∼, underdone.

Durchbrauſen, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. durch- & brauſen] *v. a.* to roar through.

Durchbrechen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. durch- & brechen] (⏑⏓⏑, *sep.*) *v. n.* to break through; (v. Gefangenen) to break loose, to break out of prison; (vom Waſſer) to force its way (through); to burst through; to burst open; (v. Knoſpen) to open; (v. Blattern) to break out; die Blattern brechen bei einem Kinde durch, a child breaks out with the small pox; bei dieſem Kinde fangen die Zähne an, durchzubrechen, this child is beginning to cut its teeth. ∼, *v. a.* to break through *or* asunder. Eine Thüre ∼ laſſen, to get a door made in a wall.

∼, (⏑⏓⏑, *not sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to break through. 2. to pink. **Durchbro'chen,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] filigraned, filigreed; durchbrochene Drahtfadenarbeit, filigrane, filigree; durchbrochene Arbeit, pinking; [Archit.] through-carved, open-worked; pierced work, network; cut-work; fret-work; pounce; loose work. **Durchbre'chung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] breaking through; ∼ einer Blockade, running *or* breach of a blockade.

Du'rchbrennen, *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. durch- & brennen] *v. n.* 1. to burn through. 2. ± ☾ to levant, bolt, abscond, escape; to hook it, to shoot the moon. **Du'rchbrenner,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. durch- und Brenner] run-away; levanter, bilk.

Durchbringen, *(sv., ffcps.;* ⏑⏓⏑, *sep. & + ns. only in ppr. & pp.* ⏑⏓⏑, *not sep.)* [s. durch & bringen] *v. a.* 1. to get, bring, carry, lead, convey, transport *or* run through. 2. ± to squander, lavish; dissipate, waste; to run out, run through, to sink; ☾ ſein Geld ∼, to run through one's money; durchgebracht ſein, to be wasted, to run out. 3. to get *or* carry through, to pass; ein Geſetz ∼, to pass a law; Kinder ∼, to bring up children; einen Kranken ∼, to pull a patient through, to bring a patient round; (im Examen) to pass. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to get one's bread, one's living, one's livelihood; ſich ehrlich ∼, to make shift to live honestly, to get honestly through the world; ſich mühſam, kümmerlich ∼, to pick up a livelihood, to make shift to live.

Du'rchbruch, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. durch- & Bruch] 1. breaking through; zum ∼ kommen, to break out, to come into view; ∼ des Eiſes, breaking up of the ice; (der Zähne) cutting; (der Blattern) a breaking out, eruption. 2. breach; (eines Eiſenbahndammes) bursting. 3. (der Gnade) [Theol.] conversion through mercy; die Gnade iſt bei ihm zum ∼ gekommen, he is converted; nicht zum ∼ kommen, he is unregenerate, he is still groping in the dark. ∼ſäge, *f.* broken-space-saw.

Durchdacht, *adj.* [*pp.* of next] thought over, well-weighed, meditated, studied, planned; nicht ∼, unpremeditated, off-hand. **Durchdenken,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. durch- & denken] (⏑⏓⏑, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to muse (on), to ruminate, ponder, perpend, to weigh in the mind, to run over in one's mind, to digest. ∼, (⏑⏓⏑, *sep.*) to reason out, to consider thoroughly, to digest.

Du'rchdrängen, *(wv., sep.)* [s. durch- & drängen] *v. a.* to squeeze *or* push through the crowd. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to force *or* edge oneself through, to elbow one's way.

Du'rchdreſchen, *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. durch- & dreſchen] *v. a.* 1. to thrash thoroughly. 2. ☾ ± to beat *or* thrash soundly.

Durchdri'ngbar, *adj.* [s. next & -bar] penetrable, permeable. **Durchdringen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. durch- & dringen] (⏑⏓⏑, *sep.*) *v. n.* a) to get through, to urge one's way through, to crowd through; (v. Sachen) to penetrate, pierce; [Phys.] to permeate, penetrate; (v. Regen ꝛc.) to soak through. b) ± to prevail, succeed. ∼ mit (einem Plane), to bring about, bring to the desired issue, to effect, to accomplish.

∼, (⏑⏓⏑, *not sep.*) *v. a.* a) to penetrate; to fill in all parts; to impregnate; wechſelſeitig ∼, to interpenetrate. b) ± to penetrate *or* pierce; to pervade *or* permeate; (das Herz) to pierce, to shoot through; die Seele ∼, to possess the soul; (Naturerſcheinungen) die der menſchliche Scharfſinn durchdringt, which human intellect can penetrate. **Du'rchdri'ngend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] penetrating, penetrant, piercing, penetrative; sharp, acute, shrill; (vom Regen) soaking; (v. der Stimme) piercing, shrill; (v. der Kälte) sharp, biting, pinching; ein ∼er Verſtand, a penetrating mind; (vom Schmerze) sharp, keen, severe; (v. Tönen) piercing.

Du'rchdrücken, *(wv., sep.)* [s. durch- & drücken] *v. a.* 1. to press *or* squeeze through; to enforce. Sich durch das Volk ∼ = durchdrängen. 2. (ein Pferd) = wunddrücken, to gall *or* wring.

Durchdru'ngen, *adj.* [*pp.* of durchdringen] filled, impregnated (with), imbued (with).

Durchduften, *(wv.)* [s. durch- & duften] (⏑⏓⏑, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to scent,

perfume. ~, (⌣⌣, *sep.*) *v. n.* to smell through.

Du'rchdürfen, *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. durch- & dürfen] *v. n.* to be allowed to go through. to be permitted to pass.

Durcheilen, *(wv.)* [s. durch- & eilen] *v. n.* (⌣⌣, *sep.*) & *v. a.* (⌣⌣, *not sep.*) to hasten *or* hurry through.

Du'rcheina'nder, *adv.* [s. durch- & einander] confusedly, in confusion, promiscuously; pell-mell, at sixes and sevens; allerhand ~, miscellaneous matters. ~mengen, *v. a.* to confound, to huddle together. ~werfen, *v. a.* to jumble; to mix up, to confound. ~, *(sn., no pl.)* jumble, confusion, medley, mess.

Durchfahren, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. durch- & fahren] (—⌣⌣, *sep.*) *v. n.* to pass through, to ride *or* drive through; to run *or* rush through. Schnell ~, to run, hurry, shoot (*or* flash) through. ~, (⌣⌣, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to drive *or* shoot through, to pierce; ein Schauer durchfuhr ihn, a shiver went through him. **Du'rchfahrt,** *(wf.)* [s. durch- & Fahrt] 1. passing-through, passage. 2. (Ort, wo man durchfährt) passage, gate, gate-way; thoroughfare; [Naut.] channel; enge ~, narrow, narrows. ~*or* ~srecht, *n.* right of passage. ~sgeld, *n.*, ~szoll, *m.* transit-duty; passage-toll.

Du'rchfall, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. durch- & Fall] 1. falling through. 2. ‡ (eines Theaterstückes ꝛc.) failure; (im Examen) failure, being *or* getting plucked. 3. [Med.] diarrhœa, looseness of the bowels; den ~ bekommen, to be taken short. **Durchfallen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. durch- & fallen] (⌣⌣, *sep.*) *v. n.* 1. to fall through. 2. ‡ to succeed ill; to be disappointed; to meet with a refusal; to be rejected; (beim Examen) to be rejected, ℂ to be plucked (*or* floored); [Mil.] to be spun; (v. Theaterstücken) to fail, to be a failure, to be damned, to be hissed off; (bei der Wahl) to be unsuccessful at a canvass; not to be returned; to fail; (beim Ballotieren) ~ lassen (einen), to black-ball; (von einem Plane) to fall through; (Antrag im Parlament) to fall to the ground; to be lost. + ~, (⌣⌣, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to fall through.

Durchfechten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. durch- & fechten] (⌣⌣, *sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to get by fighting; to battle through. 2. ‡ to defend, carry (one's point); (einen Satz ꝛc.) to vindicate. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to fight one's way through. 2. ‡ a) to shift. b) to beg one's way through. ~, (⌣⌣, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to pass in fighting.

Durchfegen, *(wv.)* [s. durch- & fegen] (⌣⌣, *sep.*) *v. a.* to sweep thoroughly. ~, (⌣⌣, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to sweep through (the woods).

Durchfeilen, *(wv.)* [s. durch- & feilen] (⌣⌣, *sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to file through. 2. = next. ~, (⌣⌣, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to file thoroughly, to finish, to give the last finish (to).

Durchfeuchten, *(wv.)* [s. durch- & feuchten] (⌣⌣, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to wet thoroughly; to soak *or* drench. ~, (⌣⌣, *sep.*) *v. n.* to soak through.

+ **Durchfie'bern,** *(wv.)* [s. durch- & fiebern] *v. a.* to penetrate like fever.

Du'rchfinden, *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. durch- & finden] *v. refl.* sich ~, to find one's way (through).

Durchfi'schen, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. durch- & fischen] *v. a.* to fish thoroughly (a pond).

Durchfla'mmen, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. durch- & flammen] *v. n.* to flame through.

Durchfla'ttern, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. durch- & flattern] *v. a.* to flutter *or* hover through.

Durchfle'chten, *(sv., ffcps., not sep.)* [s. durch- & flechten] *v. a.* 1. to entwine, interweave. 2. ‡ to interlace, intermix, intermingle, interweave; durchflochtene Arbeit, interlaced work.

Durchfliegen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. durch- & fliegen] (⌣⌣, *sep.*) *v. n.* to fly through. ~, (⌣⌣, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to fly *or* pass rapidly through; ‡ (eine Schrift) to run over.

Durchfließen, *(sv., ffcps., not sep.)* [s. durch- & fließen] *v. a.* to flow through.

Du'rchflug, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. durch- & Flug] flying through.

Du'rchfluß, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. durch- & Fluß] flowing through.

Durchflu'ten, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. durch- & fluten] *v. a.* to flow rapidly through, to flood.

Durchforschen, *(wv.)* [s. durch- & forschen] (⌣⌣, *not sep.* & ⌣⌣, *sep.*) *v. a.* to examine thoroughly, to dive *or* search into, to investigate, study. **Du'rchfo'rschung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] investigation, inquiry, scrutiny, close examination.

Durchforsten, *(wv.)* [s. durch- & forsten] (⌣⌣, *sep.* & ⌣⌣, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to thin (a wood) according to the rules of forestry.

Durchfragen, *(wv.)* [s. durch- & fragen] (⌣⌣, *sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to interrogate successively. Alle ~, to interrogate all, one by one, one after the other. 2. to exhaust a subject in an examination. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to make one's way by asking. + ~, (⌣⌣, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to question thoroughly.

Durchfressen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. durch- & fressen] (⌣⌣, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to eat *or* gnaw through. to corrode. Von den Würmern ~, worm-eaten. ~, (⌣⌣, *sep.*) *v. a.* & *n.* to eat through; sich ~, *v. refl.* to live (to get one's livelihood) by sponging upon others; (v. Insekten) to eat a way through.

Durchfrieren, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. durch- & frieren] (⌣⌣, *not sep.* & ⌣⌣, *sep.*) *v. n.* to freeze through. Ganz durchfro'ren *or* du'rchgefroren, benumbed (*or* half-frozen) with cold; ich bin ganz durchfro'ren, du'rchgefroren, I am chilled all over. ~, *v. a.* to freeze through, to chill.

Durchfrö'steln, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. durch- & frösteln] *v. a.* to chill.

Du'rchfühlen, *(wv., sep.)* [s. durch- & fühlen] *v. a.* to feel through, to feel.

Du'rchfuhr, *(wf.)* [s. durch- & Fuhr] 1. passage; transit of goods (through), conveyance (through). 2. = Durchfahrt, Durchgang. ~handel, *m.* transit-trade. ~zoll, *m.* transit-duty.

Du'rchführbar, *adj.* [s. next & -bar] achievable, practicable, feasible. **Du'rchführbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. next & -keit] practicability, feasibility. **Du'rchführen,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. durch- & führen] *v. a.* 1. to convey, carry *or* transport through. 2. ‡ to bring to an issue, to accomplish. 3. ‡ a) to carry through: to go through (an undertaking &c.). b) [Mus.] durch alle Töne ~, to modulate. c) [Theat.] einen Charakter ~, to sustain a character. **Du'rchführung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. bringing about, accomplishment, execution. 2. [Mus.] modulation; (Theaterrolle) sustaining (a character in a dramatic piece).

Durchfurchen, *(wv., ⌣⌣, not sep. & + ⌣⌣, sep.)* [s. durch- & furchen] *v. a.* 1. to mark with furrows; den Boden ~, to plough up the ground; die See ~, to plough the sea. 2. ‡ to cut deep lines, to wrinkle. **Durchfu'rcht,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] wrinkled (v. Gesichtszügen).

Durchfüttern, *(wv.; ⌣⌣, sep. & + ⌣⌣, not sep.)* [s. durch- & füttern] *v. a.* 1. (Kleider) to line throughout. 2. (das Vieh) to feed thoroughly. 3. a) to winter (young cattle). b) to give board to &c.

Du'rchgang, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. durch- & Gang] 1. passing-through, passage of *or* through; (des Lichts) [Phys.] passage, transmission (of light); der ~ des Mondes durch den Mittagskreis, [Astr., Naut.] culmination, southing of the moon; der ~ der Venus vor der Sonnenscheibe, [Astr.] the transit of Venus over (*or* across) the sun's disk; den ~ versperren, to obstruct *or* block (the passage); einer Sache den ~ gestatten, to make way for; den ~ gestattend, [Phys.] pervious; (v. Waren) transit, passage; (einer Bill im Parlamente) passage. 2. passage, thoroughfare. way through. Ein enger ~, a narrow passage; narrow, narrows, a narrow pass, a defile; (das Haus) hat einen ~, is (has) a thoroughfare. 3. [Mil.] postern. 4. (einer Schleuse) flood-gate. **Du'rchgangs-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~abgabe, *f.*, ~zoll, *m.* transit duty, toll (through). ~accord, *m.* transient accord. ~bescheinigung,

~ stands for the word treated of. * obsol. · [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ‡ strictly. ‡ fig. ‡ transf.

f., ~certifikat, *n.* permit. ~fernrohr, *n.* [Astr.] transit-instrument. ~gerechtigkeit, *f.* right of passing *or* of way. ~güter, ~waren, *pl.* transit-goods. ~handel, *m.* transit-trade. ~note, *f.* [Mus.] passing note. ~punkt, *m.* point (*or* period) of transition. ~recht, *n.* = ~gerechtigkeit. ~schein, *m.* = ~bescheinigung. ~station, *f.* intermediate station. ~verkehr, *m.* through-traffic. ~zoll, *m.* = ~abgabe. **Durchgänger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. absconder, mizzler; = Durchbrenner. 2. runaway horse, bolter. 3. ‡ ☾ fast man; one who is easily carried away by passion, (esp. of a speaker:) one who when once upon his legs says more than he meant to do before he began. **Durchgängig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] 1. ✻ pervious, having a passage, having a way through. 2. ± general, universal, prevailing, usual. ~, *adv.* universally, generally, throughout, all over, everywhere. **Durchgänglich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] passable; [Phys.] (für) pervious, permeable (to). **Durchgänglichkeit,** *(nf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] [Phys.] (für) perviousness (to), permeability.

Durchgehen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. durch- & gehen] (–∪, –∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* 1. a) to go, get, pass *or* walk through. b) to permeate, pervade; (v. Kugeln) to pierce through, to pierce; das Licht geht durch das Glas durch, light penetrates glass; das Wasser geht durch Sand durch, water permeates sand; ~ lassen, [Phys.] to transmit. 2. ± to run away; to abscond; ☾ to bolt, cut, mizzle; (v. Gefangenen) to escape; [Mil.] to desert (from the army); mit jemandem ~, to run away with one. 3. gerade ~, to deal always fair. 4. (v. einer Sache, einem Vorschlage im Parlamente &c.) to pass, to be carried; der Antrag ging einstimmig durch, the question was carried unanimously; keine dieser Bills ist noch im Unterhause durchgegangen, neither of these bills has yet passed the lower house; ~ lassen, to let pass.

~, *v. a.* 1. to walk through; (Schuhe, Strümpfe &c.) to wear out by walking; (die Füße &c.) to walk (one's feet &c.) sore. 2. ± to view, review, examine, inspect; to go over, to look over; (ein Buch) to pernse; flüchtig ~ (ein Buch), to run over, to skim through. 3. (in this meaning us. ∪–∪, *not sep.*) to pass, go *or* walk through, to walk across, over &c. ~, *(sn., vbls., –∪, –∪∪)* passing, going through; running-away; (des Lichtes) transmission; (einer Bill) passage. **Durchgehend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] 1. passing through; piercing, pervading; ~e Waren, transit-goods. 2. [Railw. &c.] through-: ~e Geleise, through-lines: ~er Wagen, through-car, through-carriage: ~es Billet, through-ticket; ~er Passagier, through-passenger. 3. [Mus.] transient, passing: ~er Accord, transient accord. 4. = durchgängig, 2. **Durchgehends,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -s] = durchgängig.

Durchgeistigen, *(vv., not sep.)* [s. durch-, Geist & -en, -igen] *v. a.* to spiritualize, enliven. **Durchgeistigt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] (v. Gesichtszügen) highly intellectual.

Durchgerben, *(vv., –∪∪, sep., & + ∪–∪, not sep.)* [s. durch- & gerben] *v. a.* 1. to tan thoroughly. 2. ☾ to beat soundly.

Durchglühen, *(vv.)* [s. durch- & glühen] (∪–∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to make red-hot, to heat through. 2. ± ♀ to inflame, inspire. ~, (–∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to glow through: to scale.

Durchgraben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. durch- & graben] (–∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to dig through. ~, (∪–∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to dig through, pierce, perforate.

Durchgreifen, *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. durch- & greifen] *v. n.* 1. to pass one's hand through. 2. ± to proceed without ceremony, to use authority, to go all lengths, to take the bull by the horns. ~, *v. a.* 1. (eine Hutkrempe &c.) to wear out by handling. 2. ± to effect, accomplish. **Durchgreifend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] (v. Mittelu) effectual, energetic; radical; sweeping.

Durchgrübeln, *(vv., not sep.)* [s. durch- & grübeln] *v. a.* to sift thoroughly; to dive *or* search into, to investigate *or* examine minutely.

Durchgründen, *(vv., not sep.)* [s. durch- & gründen] *v. a.* to fathom.

Durchgucken, *(vv., sep.)* [s. durch- & gucken] *v. a.* & *n.* to look *or* peep through. **Durchguckfan,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & Tau] [Naut.] slab-line.

Durchguß, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. durch- & Guß] 1. pouring through, percolation, filtration. 2. (Ort dazu) sink, drain, gutter. 3. (Werkzeug dazu) strainer, colander.

☾ **Durchhaben,** *(irr. vv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. durch- & haben] *v. a.* to have done with; (ein Buch) to have perused.

Durchhacken, *(vv., –∪∪, sep., & ∪–∪, not sep.)* [s. durch- & hacken] *v. a.* to hew through.

Durchhallen, *(vv., not sep.)* [s. durch- & hallen] *v. a.* to fill with a sound; to make ring *or* resound (with &c.).

Durchhau, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. durch- & Hau] a cutting through, a place cut open *or* out; glade, vista (in a wood).

Durchhauen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. durch- & hauen] (∪–∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to hew *or* cut through *or* asunder. ~, (–∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to hew *or* cut through. 2. to flog, thrash, whip soundly; sich ~, *v. refl.* to cut one's way through &c.

Durchhaus, *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. durch- & Haus] house having a thoroughfare or two or more ways in and out; a house opening on one side into one street, on the other side into another.

Durchhecheln, *(vv., sep.)* [s. durch- & hecheln] *v. a.* 1. (den Flachs) to hatchel thoroughly. 2. ± (einen) to cut up, censure, satirize, slate.

Durchhelfen, *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. durch- & helfen] *v. n.* to help through: einem ~, to help one out of danger, to assist, aid *or* back one, to help one over a difficulty. + ~, *v. a.* = prec. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to manage to get through; (mit) to come off (with); to get one's livelihood (by); sich mühsam ~, to work hard for a living; to gain a scanty living; ☾ to rub through.

Durchhieb, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. durch- & Hieb] = Durchhau.

Durchhin, *adv.* [s. durch- & hin] all through, all over, thoroughly.

Durchhören, *(vv., sep.)* [s. durch- & hören] *v. a.* to hear through &c.

Durchhuschen, *(vv., sep.)* [s. durch- & huschen] *v. n.* 1. to flit *or* pop through. 2. to get through, to escape, to slip away.

Durchirren, *(vv., not sep.)* [s. durch- & irren] *v. a.* to wander, ramble, rove, err *or* stray through.

Durchjagen, *(vv.)* [s. durch- & jagen] (∪–∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to gallop, run *or* hurry through: to drive *or* chase through; to hunt through. Die Ebene ~ (v. Tieren), to scour the plain.

~, (–∪∪, *sep., pfic.* jeu) *v. n.* to hasten through. ~, *v. a.* to hunt through; ☾ to run through with, to spend rapidly.

Durchjauchzen, *(vv., not sep.)* = durchjubeln.

Durchjubeln, *(vv.)* [s. durch- & jubeln] (∪–∪, *not sep.*, & –∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to fill the air with shouts of rejoicing. 2. to pass *or* spend (a night, a fortune &c.) in revelry.

Durchkälten, *(vv., not sep.)* [s. durch- & kälten] *v. a.* to chill through and through.

Durchkämmen, *(vv., –∪∪, sep., & ∪–∪, not sep.)* [s. durch- & kämmen] *v. a.* to comb through, to comb thoroughly.

Durchkämpfen, *(vv.)* [s. durch- & kämpfen] (–∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to get by fighting, to fight out; (eine Meinung) to vindicate. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to cut *or* fight one's way through; sich durch Schwierigkeiten ~, to surmount difficulties *or* obstacles. ~, (∪–∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to pass *or* spend in fight.

Durchkauen, durchkauen, *(vv., –∪∪, sep., & ∪–∪, not sep.)* [s. durch- & kauen, kauen] *v. a.* 1. to chew through *or* sufficiently. 2. ± to ruminate (over), to repeat again and again.

Durchklingen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. durch- & klingen] (∪–∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to fill with sound. ~, (–∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* to sound through; das klingt durch seine Worte (hin)durch, this much is to be understood by his words.

Durchklopfen, *(vv., sep.)* [s.

durch= & klopfen] *v.a.* 1. to beat through. 2. to beat thoroughly; (einen) derb ~, to beat soundly, to druh.

Durchklüften, *(irr., not sep.)* [s. durch= & klüften] *v. a.* to rend, fissure, us. in *pp.* **durchklüftet,** *adj.* divided into chasms, full of fissures, rifted, craggy, cleft, full of ravines.

Durchkochen, *(irr., sep.)* [s. durch= & kochen] *v. a.* to boil *or* cook thoroughly.

Durchkommen, *(sr., ffcps., sep.)* [s. durch= & kommen] *v. n.* 1. a) to come *or* pass through. b) to get through; to proceed. 2. ‡ a) to get along, to manage, to make shift. Mit seiner Einnahme ~, to make both ends meet. b) to get out of difficulties. Durch eine Krankheit ~, to recover; (durch ein Examen ꝛc.) to pass an examination, to pass. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* getting through (*or* on); recovery.

Durchkönnen, *(irr. wv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. durch= & können] *v. n.* to be able to get *or* pass through. Sie können nicht durch, they cannot get through.

Durchkosten, *(wv., ⊿∪∪, sep., & ∪⊿∪, not sep.)* [s. durch= & kosten] *v. a.* 1. to taste, to taste sufficiently. 2. ‡ to taste thoroughly; to experience.

Durchkreuzen, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. durch= & kreuzen] *v. a.* 1. to cross, traverse. 2. ‡ to cross, traverse, contravene, thwart. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to cross (v. Linien), to cut, intersect.

Durchkreuzung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] crossing, traversing, thwarting; [Railw.] crossing, crossing-point.

Durchkriechen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. durch & kriechen] *(⊿∪∪, sep.) v. n.* to creep through. ~, *(∪⊿∪, not sep.) v. a.* to creep all over *or* through every part of; ☾ to search all over.

☾**Durchkriegen,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. durch= & kriegen] *v. a.* to get through.

Durchlärmen, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. durch= & lärmen] *v. a.* 1. to fill a place with noise. 2. to spend *or* pass with noise.

Durchlaß, *(sm., pl.* Durchlässe*)* [fr. durchlassen] 1. letting through. 2. passage; (v. einer Brücke) opening; (v. einer Schleuse) culvert. 3. [Techn.] a) [Mint.] flatting-mill. b) strainer, filter, sieve. ~graben, *m.* [Min.] washing-trough. ~wehr, *n.* sluice-wear. **Durchlässe,** *pl.* of Durchlaß.

Durchlassen, *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. durch= & lassen] *v. a.* 1. to let pass, to let through. Kein Wasser ~d (v. Zeugen), impervious to water, waterproof, water-tight; das Licht ~, to transmit rays of light; nicht ~d, impervious to light; (jene Wolken) lassen das Sonnenlicht nicht durch, obstruct the light of the sun; man ließ niemand durch, nobody was allowed to pass. 2. to pass (through), to cause to pass through, to filter, percolate, strain, to strain through. 3. [Techn.] a) [Mint.] to flatten. b) [Metal.] (Erze) to fuse. 4. ‡ to suffer to pass; to pass (errors); to let off.

Durchlässig, *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] pervious; [Phys.] permeable.

Durchlässigkeit, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] permeability.

Durchlassung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] (des Lichts) [Phys.] transmission.

Durchlau'cht, *adj.* [MHG.] durchlūht, *pp.* of durchliuhten = to light through, after L. illustris] illustrious, Serene.

Durchlaucht, *(wf.)* [fr. prec. *adj.*] Serene Highness, as a title of *or* address to a German Fürst *or* Fürstin; Seine ~, his Serene Highness; Ihre ~ die Fürstin, her (Serene) Highness the Princess; Eure (Ew.) ~! Your Serene Highness!

Durchlau'chtig, *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig], *or* **Durchlau'chtigst,** [*superl.* of prec.] Serene, most illustrious.

Durchlauchtigkeit, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] = Durchlaucht.

Durchlauf, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. durch= & Lauf] 1. a running through, passage. 2. [Med.] diarrhœa; = Durchfall. 3. = Durchlaß.

Durchlaufen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. durch= & laufen] *(⊿∪∪, sep.) v. n.* to run through; ~ lassen (Flüssigkeiten), to cause to percolate, to strain, to pass through a filter. ~, *v. a.* 1. *(⊿∪∪, sep.)* (Schuhe) to wear out (by running), to wear off. 2. *(∪⊿∪, not sep.)* a) to run through, to traverse, to wander over, to go through *or* over; (alle Läden ~, to hunt through all the shops. b) ‡ (Schriften) to run *or* glance over, to dip into, to peruse hastily; die Stadt ~ (v. Gerüchten), to circulate (in); ein Gerücht durchläuft die Stadt, a story *or* rumour is spread all over the town.

Durchle'ben, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. durch= & leben] *v. a.* to live through, to live over, to pass, to pass through; noch einmal ~, to live over again.

Durchlesen, *(sr., ffcps., sep.)* [s. durch= & lesen] *v. a.* to read through, to read over, to peruse. Flüchtig ~, to run over.

Durchlesung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] perusing, perusal.

* **Durchleu'cht,** *adj.*, * **Durchleucht,** *s.* [*pp.* of next] = Durchlaucht, *adj., s.*

Durchleuchten, *(wv.)* [s. durch= & leuchten] *v. n.* *(⊿∪∪, sep.)* to shine through. ~, *v. a.* *(∪⊿∪, not sep.)* to light through; to light throughout, to fill with light, to illumine; (mit Strahlen) to irradiate (with rays).

Durchliegen, *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. durch= & liegen] *v. refl.* sich ~, to become bed-sore, to contract bed-sores.

Durchlöchern, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. durch=, Löcher, *pl.* & =n] *v. a.* 1. to make holes through, to perforate, pierce, punch. 2. ‡ ☾ ~, to infringe, violate, transgress.

Durchlö'chert, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] full of holes, punched, pierced; [Bot.] perforated, pertuse; (v. Strümpfen) with holes; (von Kugeln ~) riddled; nicht ~, imperforate.

Durchlöcherung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] punching, perforation, pertusion.

Durchlüften, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. durch= & lüften] *v. a.* to air *or* ventilate.

Durchlügen, *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. durch= & lügen] *v. refl.* sich ~, to help oneself out by lying.

Durchmachen, *(wv., sep.)* [s. durch= & machen] *v. a.* 1. to pass through; ~ lassen, to put through. 2. to go through; to experience; (Strapazen) to undergo fatigue; er hat viel durchgemacht, he has gone through a great deal.

Durchmarsch, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. durch= & Marsch] marching through, march through, passage.

Durchmarschieren, *(wv., sep.)* [s. durch= & marschieren] *v. n.* to march through.

Durchmessen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. durch= & messen] *v. a.* 1. *(∪⊿∪, sep.)* to measure through. 2. *(∪⊿∪, not sep.)* ‡ to pass *or* walk through (*or* over); to traverse.

Durchmesser, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er, after Gr. *διάμετρος*] [Geom.] diameter; (eines Geschützes) caliber of a gun; (einer Medaille) module.

Durchmüssen, *(irr. wv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. durch= & müssen] *v. n.* to be obliged to pass *or* get through. Ich muß durch, I must go through *or* over (it), I must pass; I cannot stop.

Durchmustern, *(wv., ⊿∪∪, sep. & ∪⊿∪, not sep.)* [s. durch= & mustern] *v. a.* 1. to pass in review, to examine, survey, scrutinize, scan. 2. ‡ to criticise, censure.

Durchmusterung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] surveying, examination, scrutiny, inspection.

Durchnähen, *(wv.)* [s. durch= & nähen] *v. a.* 1. *(⊿∪∪, sep.)* to sew through; durchgenähte Naht, [Naut.] monk's seam. Sich (die Finger) ~, to make sore by sewing. 2. *(∪⊿∪, not sep.) v. a.* to quilt; durchnähte Arbeit, quilting.

Durchnässen, durchnetzen, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. durch= & nässen, netzen] *v. a.* to wet thoroughly, to soak, drench; ganz durchnäßt, wet through.

Durchnehmen, *(sr., ffcps., sep.)* [s. durch= & nehmen] *v.a.* 1. to go through *or* over. 2. ‡ to censure, criticize; to lecture.

Durchnetzen = durchnässen.

Durchpaß, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. durch= & Paß] pass, defile.

Durchpassieren, *(wv., sep., pp.* durchpassiert*)* [s. durch= & passieren] *v. n.* to go *or* pass through.

Durchpausen, *(wv., sep.)* [s. durch= & pausen] *v. a.* to pounce; to calk, calque, trace.

Durchpeitschen, *(wv.)* [s. durch= & peitschen] *v. a.* a) *(⊿∪∪, sep.)* 1. to whip through, to whip, lash *or* flog soundly. 2. ☾ ‡ (etwas) to hurry through, to run over. b) *(∪⊿∪, not sep.)* 3. to beat.

Durchpflügen, *(wv., ⊿∪∪, sep.*

& ∪⌒∪, *not sep.*) [s. durch= & pflügen] *v. a.* to plough through, to plough thoroughly.

Durchpilgern, *(irr., ⌒∪∪, sep. & ∪⌒∪, not sep.)* [s. durch= & pilgern] *v. n. & a.* to wander through *or* over.

Durchpressen, *(irr., sep.)* [s. durch= & pressen] *v. a.* to press *or* squeeze through.

Durchprobieren, *(irr., sep.,* but *pp.* durchprobiert) [s. durch= & probieren] *v. a.* to try through *or* thoroughly.

Durchprügeln, *(irr., sep.)* [s. durch= & prügeln] *v. a.* to cudgel *or* beat soundly; ☾ to belabour, drub, lick; ich hätte ihn ∼ mögen, my fingers were itching to beat him.

Durchquéren, *(irr., not sep.)* [s. durch, quer & =en] *v. a.* to cross, traverse. **Durchquérung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] traversing, crossing.

Durchquetschen, *(irr., sep.)* [s. durch= & quetschen] *v. a.* to squeeze through; to strain. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to squeeze through (the crowd).

Durchrasen, *(irr.)* [s. durch= & rasen] *v. a.* (∪⌒∪, *not sep.*) 1. to run furiously (over); to rage through. 2. to spend in fury. ∼, (⌒∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* to rage *or* hasten through.

Durchrasseln, *(irr., sep.)* [s. durch= & rasseln] *v. n.* to rumble through; ☾, to be plucked (in an examination). ∼, (∪⌒∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to rattle through.

Durchräuchern, *(irr., ⌒∪∪, sep. & ∪−∪, not sep.)* [s. durch= & räuchern] *v. a.* to smoke *or* perfume thoroughly; to fumigate.

Durchrechnen, *(irr., sep.)* [s. durch= & rechnen] *v. a.* to count *or* to reckon over; to examine.

Durchrégnen, *(irr.)* [s. durch= & regnen] *v. n. & v. imp.* (⌒∪∪, *sep.*) to rain through; es regnet durch, the rain comes through. ∼, (∪⌒∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to drench with rain.

Durchreiben, *(irr., ffcps., ⌒∪∪, sep. & ∗ ∪⌒∪, not sep.)* [s. durch= & reiben] *v. a.* 1. to rub through. 2. to rub sore, to gall, chafe *or* fret by rubbing. 3. ∗ in *pp.* durchrieben, crafty, cunning.

Durchreichen, *(irr., sep.)* [s. durch= & reichen] *v. a. & n.* 1. to reach through. 2. ‡ to suffice, to be sufficient. Nicht ∼ (mit), to fall short (of).

Durchreise, *(ucf.)* [s. durch= & Reise] passage, passing *or* travelling through; auf meiner ∼ (durch), on my way (through). **Durchreisen,** *(irr.)* [s. durch= & reisen] *v. n.* (⌒∪∪, *sep.*) to pass through; der ∼de, passenger. ∼, (∪⌒∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to traverse; to travel over.

Durchreißen, *(sv., ffcps., ∪⌒∪, not sep. & ⌒∪∪, sep.)* [s. durch= & reißen] *v. a.* to tear asunder, to rend. ∼, *v. n.* to get torn, to break, to be torn asunder. ☾ **Durchreißer,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & =er] = Durchzieher, 2.

Durchreiten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. durch= & reiten] *v. n.* (⌒∪∪, *sep.*) to ride through, to pass through on horseback. ∼, *v. a.* a) (⌒∪∪, *sep.*) to gall by riding; to gall the back of &c. by riding; to wear out by riding. b) (∪⌒∪, *not sep.*) to ride (over) *or* to cross on horseback.

Durchrennen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. durch= & rennen] *v. n.* (— , *sep., pfw.* sein) to run through. ∼, (⌒∪∪, *sep.* & ∪⌒∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to run over, to scour through, to scour. 2. to pierce, to run through (with a sword &c.).

Durchrieseln, *(irr.)* [s. durch= & rieseln] *v. n.* (⌒∪∪, *sep.*) to purl *or* to gurgle through, to glide through. ∼, (∪⌒∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to thrill; es durchrieselt einen kalt, one is seized with a cold shudder.

Durchrinnen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. durch & rinnen] *v. n.* (⌒∪∪, *sep.*) to run *or* flow through, to leak. ∼, (∪−∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to run through.

Durchritt, *(sm., pl.* ∼*e)* [s. durch & Ritt] riding through.

Durchrudern, *(irr.)* [s. durch= & rudern] *v. n.* (⌒∪∪, *sep., pfw.* sein) to row through *or* over. ∼, (⌒∪∪, *sep.* & ∪−∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to traverse rowing, to row over *or* through.

Durchrutschen, *(irr., sep.)* [s. durch= & rutschen] *v. n.* to slide (*or* slip) through.

Durchrütteln, *(irr., −∪∪, sep. & ∪⌒∪, not sep.)* [s. durch= & rütteln] *v. a.* to shake up thoroughly.

Durchs, *prep.* = durch das.

Durchsäuern, *(irr., ⌒∪∪, sep. & ∪−∪, not sep.)* [s. durch & säuern] *v. a.* to leaven thoroughly.

§ **Durchsäuseln,** *(irr., not sep.)* [s. durch & säuseln] *v. a.* to breeze through.

Durchsausen, *(irr.)* [s. durch= & sausen] *v. a.* (∪−∪, *not sep.*) & *v. n.* (⌒∪∪, *sep.*) to bluster, rush *or* roar through.

Durchschallen, *(irr.)* [s. durch= & schallen] *v. n.* (−∪∪, *sep.*) to sound through. ∼, (∪⌒∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to fill the air with sound *or* noise.

Durchschaudern, durchschauern, *(irr., not sep.)* [s. durch= & schaudern, schauern] *v. a.* to fill with horror; to thrill with shuddering.

Durchschauen, *(irr.)* [s. durch= & schauen] *v. n.* (−∪∪, *sep.*) to look through. ∼, (∪⌒∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to take a survey (of), to survey; to look *or* see through, to penetrate, to fathom, to see to the bottom; ich durchschaue ihn, I see through him. I read his intentions; ☾ I am up to his tricks.

Durchscheinen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. durch= & scheinen] *v. n.* (−∪∪, *sep.*) to shine through, to be transparent. ∼, (∪⌒∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to fill with light, to light, illumine, irradiate. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* [Miner.] translucency. **Durchscheinend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] diaphanous, pellucid: [Miner.] translucent.

Durchscherzen, *(irr., ∪−∪, not sep. & −∪∪, sep.)* [s. durch= & scherzen] *v. a.* to spend in jesting *or* joking.

Durchscheuern, *(irr., sep.)* [s. durch= & scheuern] *v. a.* 1. to scour *or* rub through; to scour *or* scrub thoroughly. 2. sich (die Finger &c.) ∼, to make sore by scouring *or* scrubbing. 3. to wear off, to wear out by scouring.

Durchschieben, *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. durch= & schieben] *v. a.* to shove through.

Durchschießen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. durch= & schießen] *v. n.* (⌒∪∪, *sep.*) 1. (*pfw.* haben) (Kugeln durch &c. schießen) to shoot through, to fire through. 2. (*pfw.* sein) to pass through with swiftness, to run through, to dart *or* fly through. ∼, *v. a.* 1. (⌒∪∪, *sep.*) (Wald) to count over, to shoot, to count by casts. 2. (∪−∪, *not sep.*) a) to shoot through. b) (ein Buch) mit Papier ∼, to interleave. c) [Typ.] mit Linien ∼, to lead, space, interline. d) (ein Zimmer) mit einer Wand ∼, to partition.

Durchschiffen, *(irr.)* [s. durch= & schiffen] *v. n.* (⌒ , *sep.*) to sail *or* ship through. ∼, (∪⌒∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to ship through; to traverse, navigate.

Durchschimmern, *(irr.)* [s. durch= & schimmern] (— , *sep.*) *v. n. & a.* (∪⌒∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to glimmer *or* glitter through.

Durchschlafen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. durch & schlafen] (— , *not sep.*) *v. a.* to pass sleeping. ∼, (⌒∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* to sleep (through).

Durchschlag, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. durch= & Schlag 1. piercing. 2. a) opening, aperture; ein ∼ im Walde, cut *or* opening through the woods, cleared line, vista. b) [Techn.] punch, puncheon; piercer; [Carp.] mortise-chisel. c) colander, strainer, filter; [Pharm.] Hippocrates' sleeve. ∼eisen, *n.* punch, piercer; ∼tuch, *n.* strainingcloth. **Durchschlagen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. durch= & schlagen] (— , *sep.*) *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) (v. Sachen) to get through, to penetrate; (vom Wasser) to soak through; (v. Regen) to wet thoroughly; (v. der Tinte) to soak into the paper; (vom Papier) to blot, run, sink; (v. Pillen) to work, act *or* operate. ∼, *v. a.* a) (∪−∪, *not sep.*) 1. to beat through, to break through, to pierce; to make a breach (into). b) (⌒∪∪, *sep.*) 2. to strain, percolate; to pass through a sieve; (Erbsen) to strain; das ∼, straining, percolation. 3. ‡ (einen) to beat one soundly, to drub, cudgel. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to force *or* cut one's way through, to fight one's way through; ☾ to rough it; sich durch den Feind ∼, to break through the enemy; sich mühsam ∼, ‡ to pick

up a living, to toil and drudge for a *or* for one's livelihood. **Du'rchſchlägend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] telling, effective; ein ~er Erfolg, a thorough *or* brillant success. ~, *adv.* with telling effect.

Du'rchſchlängeln, *(wv., sep.)* [s. durch= & ſchlängeln] *v. refl.* ſich ~, to wind *or* meander through, to serpentine through.

Durchſchleichen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. durch= & ſchleichen] (∠∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* & (∪∠∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to sneak, slink *or* steal through.

Du'rchſchleppen, *(wv., sep.)* [s. durch= & ſchleppen] *v. a.* to drag through. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to drag oneself through *or* along; to toil and drudge, to plod on. 2. dieſer Fehler hat ſich durchgeſchleppt (durch), this error has crept on *or* has been handed on (through).

Durchſchlüpfen, *(wv.)* [s. durch= & ſchlüpfen] (∠∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* 1. to slip *or* slide through. 2. ± to escape, to come off, to get free. ~, (∪∠∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to slip *or* slide through; (jeden Winkel) to search.

Du'rchſchmuggeln, *(wv., sep.)* [s. durch= & ſchmuggeln] *v. a.* to smuggle through.

Durchſchneiden, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. durch= & ſchneiden] *v. a.* a) (∠∪∪, *sep.*) 1. to cut through; to saw through. b) (∪∠∪, *not sep.*) 2. to cut, intersect, cross; to cut through; quer ~, to cut across, to traverse; cross-cut; das Waſſer ~ (v. Schiffen), to cut; to cleave, to plough the waves; (die Luft) to cut; [Geom.] to decussate; von Kanälen, Flüſſen durchſchnitten (v. einem Lande), intersected with canals, rivers; die Linie (Äquator) ~ (v. Seeleuten), to pass, cross; ± to pierce; es durchſchnitt mir das Herz, it pierced my very heart. **Durchſchnei'dend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] ~e Linie, [Geom.] secant; ~e Kälte, sharp, pinching, keen; ein ~er Wind, a keen *or* cutting wind. **Du'rchſchnitt,** *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [s. durch= & Schnitt] 1. cutting through, cut. 2. [Math.] section; intersection; (eines Gebäudes) [Archit.] profile, section, sciagraphy; (eines Kegels) [Geom.] section; (zweier Linien) intersection; (eines Zirkels durch den Mittelpunkt) diameter; im ~ vorſtellen, to profile; den ~ berechnen, to average; im ~e, [Comm.] one with the other, upon *or* on an average. **Du'rchſchnittlich,** *attrib. adj.* & *adv.* [s. prec. & =lich] average; taken on an average. **Du'rchſchnitts=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~=anſicht, *f.* 1. [Archit] profile, section. 2. average opinion. ~betrag, *m.* average-amount. ~fläche, *f.* [Math.] plane of intersection. ~kurs, *m.* average-exchange. ~lehre, *f.*, ~meßkunſt, *f.* stereotomy. ~linie, *f.* line of intersection. ~menſch, *m.* average-person, commonplace person, every-day man, the man in the street. ~preis, *m.* [Comm.] average-price. ~punkt, *m.* (point of) intersection. ~riß, *m.* [Archit.] profile. ~ſehne, *f.* [Geom.] secant. ~ſumme, *f.* average, mean *or* medial sum. ~verhältnis, *n.* average proportion. ~ware, *f.* average goods, medium-quality goods. ~=wert, *m.* average-value. ~zahl, *f.* average-number, mean number. ~=zeichnung, *f.* section, sectional drawing, profile.

Durchſchoſſen, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of durchſchie'ßen] 1. shot through. 2. interleaved.

Durchſchreiten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. durch= & ſchreiten] (∠∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* to stride *or* stalk through. ~, (∪∠∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to stride *or* step through (across *or* over), to traverse.

Du'rchſchuß, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. durch= & Schuß] 1. a) shooting through &c. 2. [Weav.] woof, weft. 3. [Typ.] leads, spaces. ~blatt, *n.* interleaf, interleaving (v. einem Buche). ~linie, *f.*, ~ſtück, *n.* lead, rule, space-line, space-rule.

Durchſchütteln, *(wv., ∠∪∪, sep.* & ∪∠∪, *not sep.)* [s. durch= & ſchütteln] *v. a.* to shake through; to shake about, to shake up well; ☾ to thrill, pierce, penetrate; vom Froſte durchſchüttelt, shivering with cold. **Durchſchü'ttern,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. durch= & ſchüttern] *v. a.* to shake vehemently.

Durchſchwärmen, *(wv.)* [s. durch= & ſchwärmen] (∠∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* to swarm through. ~, (∪∠∪, *not sep.* & ∠∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to rove about, over *or* through. 2. to spend in revelry; ☾ eine Nacht ~, to make a night of it.

Durchſchwei'fen, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. durch= & ſchweifen] *v. a.* to rove, stroll, range through *or* about, to wander all over.

Durchſchwe'lgen, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. durch= & ſchwelgen] *v. a.* to spend in revelry, to spend carousing; to run through a fortune.

Durchſchwimmen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. durch= & ſchwimmen] (∠∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* to swim *or* float through. ~, (∪∠∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to swim through, to cross swimming.

Durchſchwitzen, *(wv.)* [s. durch= & ſchwitzen] (∠∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* to sweat through, to transude. ~, (∪∠∪, *not sep.* & ∠∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to soak with perspiration. Ganz durchgeſchwitzt *or* durchſchwitzt (v. Perſonen), dripping with sweat, perspiring at every pore; ☾ in a bath of perspiration. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* transudation.

Durchſegeln, *(wv.)* [s. durch= & ſegeln] (∠∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* to sail through. ~, (∪∠∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to sail over, across *or* through; (die Lüfte) ± to fly through.

Durchſehen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. durch= & ſehen] (∠∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* to look *or* see through. ~, (∠∪∪, *sep.*, + *or* ∗ ∪∠∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to look *or* see through. 2. (Schriften) to look over, to examine. Wieder ~, to revise, review (v. Druckbogen u. Manuſkripten); eine Rechnung ~, to go over an account; flüchtig ~, to look through cursorily, to glance *or* run over, to pass the eye over hastily.

Du'rchſeihen, *(wv., sep.)* [s. durch= & ſeihen] *v. a.* to filter, strain, percolate, to pass through a filter. ~, *(sn., vbls.)*, **Du'rchſeihung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] filtration, percolation.

Du'rchſein, *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. durch= & ſein] *v. n.* 1. to be through. Er iſt ſchon durch (durch die Stadt), he has already passed through, he is through already. 2. ± a) mit etwas ~, to have done with. b) ſie ſind glücklich durch, they came off safe. 3. (v. Schuhen) to be worn through *or* out.

Durchſetzen, *(wv.)* [s. durch= & ſetzen] (∠∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein *or* haben) to break through. Mutig ~, to make boldly through; = durchſchwimmen, durchwaten. ~, *v. a.* a) (∠∪∪, *sep.*) (etwas) to carry through; ſein Vorhaben ~, to carry one's point, to achieve one's design; ſeinen Willen ~, to have one's own way. b) (∪∠∪, *not sep.*) to mix, intersperse, impregnate, saturate with; durchſetzt ſein, [Min.] to be intermingled *or* shot (with).

Du'rchſicht, *(wf.)* [s. durch= & Sicht] 1. ± inspection, perusal. Die neue, wiederholte, nochmalige ~, review, revisal, revision, revise, reexamination. 2. ∓ vista, view, prospect; looking through. **Du'rchſichtig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] 1. diaphanous, transparent, pellucid, translucid, translucent, transpicuous. Glas iſt ~, glass is pervious to light; halb ~, semipellucid; im Waſſer ~, hydrophanous. 2. ± perspicuous, lucid, clear. **Du'rchſichtigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. perviousness to light, pellucidity, pellucidness, diaphaneity, transparency, translucency. 2. ± perspicuity, clearness, lucidity. ~s=meſſer, *m.* diaphanometer.

Durchſickern, *(wv.)* [s. durch= & ſickern] (∠∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* to drip, ooze *or* trickle through, to transude, percolate, to leak out. ~, (∪∠∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to trickle through.

Durchſieben, *(wv., ∠∪∪, sep.* & ∪∠∪, *not sep.)* [s. durch= & ſieben] *v. a.* to sift, bolt; to screen.

Durchſinken, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. durch= & ſinken] (∠∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* to sink through. ~, (∪∠∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to sink.

Du'rchſitzen, *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. durch= & ſitzen] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to wear out by sitting upon. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to fret *or* to gall one's skin by sitting too long. 2. (also ∪∠∪, *not sep.*) to pass sitting; die Nacht beim Spiele ~,

to sit out *or* up the whole night at play.

Du'rchſollen, *(irr., sep.)* [s. durch= & ſollen] *v. n.* to be obliged to pass *or* get through.

Durchſpalten, *(irr., ⌐∪∪, sep. & ∪⌐∪, not sep.)* [s. durch= & ſpalten] *v. a.* to split in two, to split through, to split *or* cleave throughout.

Durchſpi'cken, *(irr., not sep.: + ⌐∪∪, sep.)* [s. durch= & ſpicken] *v. a.* ∓ & ‡ to lard, lard all over: durch ſpickt (mit), interlarded (with), + farced (with).

Durchſpielen, *(irr.)* [s. durch= & ſpielen] *v. a.* a) *(⌐∪∪, sep.)* to play, play over; ☾ to thumb over. Eine Rolle ∼, to play through, to support a part: unſere Rollen auf der Bühne des Lebens gut ∼, to play our parts well on the stage of life; ☾ ein Tonſtück ∼, to thumb over a tune. b) *(∪⌐∪, not sep.)* ♀ (vom Winde) to play through; to pass playing; die ganze Nacht ∼, to play all night, to sit up all night at play.

Du'rchſprechen, *(sr., ffcps., sep.: + ∪⌐∪, not sep.)* [s. durch= & ſprechen] *v. a.* to talk over, to discuss.

Durchſprengen, *(irr.)* [s. durch= & ſprengen] *(−∪∪, sep.)* *v. n.* *(pfw.* ſein) to gallop through. ∼, *(∪⌐∪, not sep.)* *v. a.* 1. to gallop over. 2. (mit Waſſer) to sprinkle throughout *or* thoroughly. 3. to cause to burst.

Durchſpringen, *(sr., ffcps.* [s. durch= & ſpringen] *(⌐∪∪, sep.)* *v. n.* *(pfw.* ſein) & *(∪⌐∪, not sep.)* *v. a.* to jump through, to leap through *or* across.

☾ **Durchſtäukern,** *(irr., ∪⌐∪, not sep. & ⌐∪∪, sep.)* [s. durch= & ſtäukern] *v. a.* to rummage. ∼, *(not sep.)* *v. a.* to fill with a bad smell.

Durchſtechen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. durch= & ſtechen] *(⌐∪∪, sep.)* *v. n.* 1. to pierce through, to appear. 2. ✻ ſie ſtechen mit einander durch, they conspire together, they are in a plot. ∼, *v. a.* a) *(⌐∪∪, sep.)* (Täumme) to cut through, to dig through; (Getreide) to stir. b) *(∪⌐∪, not sep.)* to pierce, pierce through, to transfix, to thrust (*or* run) through; (Papier) to prick; durchſtochen (v. einem Blatte), [Bot.] perfoliate, perforated. **Du'rchſtecher,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] [Techn.] piercer. ☾ **Durchſtecherei',** *(uf.)* [s. prec., *v. n.* 2., & =erei] underhand joint practice (*or* dealings). ∼ treiben, to play into each other's hands.

Durchſtecken, *(irr.)* [s. durch= & ſtecken] *v. a.* a) *(⌐∪∪, sep.)* to put, pass *or* stick through. b) *(∪⌐∪, not sep.)* *v. a.* to stick all over.

Du'rchſtehlen, *(sr., ffcps., sep.)* [s. durch= & ſtehlen] *v. refl.* ſich ∼, to steal through *or* away.

Durchſteigen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. durch= & ſteigen] *(⌐∪∪, sep.)* *v. n.* & *(∪⌐∪, not sep.)* *v. a.* to mount, ascend *or* step through, to get in through.

Du'rchſtich, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [s. durch= & Stich] 1. piercing *or* cutting through. 2. [Railw.] cutting, thoroughcut; excavation; [Mil.] cut, intrenchment; (Ort des ∼es) cut, breach.

Durchſtö'bern, durchſtö'ren, *(irr., not sep.)* [s. durch= & ſtöbern, ſtören] *v. a.* to search with eagerness, to ransack, rummage.

Durchſtoßen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. durch= & ſtoßen] *v. a.* a) *(⌐∪∪, sep.)* 1. thrust *or* push through. 2. to break by thrusting, to wear out by striking *or* pushing (against), to make sore (by); to penetrate by thrusting. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to be worn out at the edges. b) *(∪⌐∪, not sep.)* 3. to pierce, to thrust through. Einen mit einem Degen ∼, to run one through with a sword, to pass *or* run a sword through one's body. ∼, *(∪⌐∪) adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] (v. Blättern) [Bot.] pertused.

Durchſtrahlen, *(irr.)* [s. durch= & ſtrahlen] *(⌐∪∪, sep.)* *v. n.* to radiate through. ∼, *(∪⌐∪, not sep.)* *v. a.* to penetrate with rays, to irradiate.

Durchſtreichen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. durch= & ſtreichen] *v. n.* *(∪⌐∪, not sep., + or ✻ ⌐∪∪, sep.)* to move *or* pass through with velocity *or* celerity; (v. Vögeln) to pass through; (v. der Luft) to strike through. ∼, *v. a.* 1. *(∪⌐∪, not sep., + or ✻ ⌐∪∪, sep.)* to wander over, to ramble about, to rove over, through *or* about; (das Gehölz, die Ebene) [Hunt.] to beat. 2. *(⌐∪∪, sep. & ∪⌐∪, not sep.)* (Geſchriebenes) to cancel, efface, to strike *or* blot out, to cross out, deface.

Durchſtreifen, *(irr., ∪⌐∪, not sep., + ⌐∪∪, sep.)* [s. durch= & ſtreifen] *v. a.* to roam *or* swerve all over, to range *or* roam through, to range, roam, to rove *or* prowl over; to make inroads (into): [Hunt.] to beat; [Mil.] to scour.

Du'rchſtrich, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [s. durch= & Strich] 1. blotting out, erasing, erasure, cross. 2. (der Vögel) passage.

Durchſtrömen, *(irr.)* [s. durch= & ſtrömen] *(−∪∪, sep.)* *v. n.* to stream *or* run through. ∼, *(∪⌐∪, not sep.)* *v. a.* to flow through; ‡ to crowd, throng *or* press through.

Du'rchſtudieren, *(irr., sep.)* [s. durch= & ſtudieren] *v. a.* 1. to study, study thoroughly *or* through; to examine closely; to read with attention. 2. to spend in study (a night).

Durchſtürmen, *(irr.)* [s. durch= & ſtürmen] *(⌐∪∪, sep. & ∪⌐∪, not sep.)* *v. n.* & *a.* 1. to storm, rush *or* rage through. 2. ‡ to pass wildly (one's life).

Durchſuchen, *(irr.)* [s. durch= & ſuchen] *v. a.* a) *(∪⌐∪, not sep.)* to search, ransack, explore; (Schiffe) to search; das Gepäck ∼, to search *or* examine the luggage. b) *(⌐∪∪, sep.)* to search thoroughly. **Durchſu'chung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] searching, close examination. ∼srecht, *n.* right of search.

Durchtanzen, *(irr.)* [s. durch= & tanzen] *v. n.* *(⌐∪∪, sep.)* to dance through. ∼, *v. a.* a) *(⌐∪∪, sep.)* 1. to go through a dance. 2. to wear out by dancing (*pp.* du'rchgetanzt, but + also durchta'nzt). b) *(∪⌐∪, not sep.)* 3. to pass dancing, to spend in dancing. 4. (einen Ort) to dance all over.

Durchtaumeln, *(irr.)* [s. durch= & taumeln] *(⌐∪∪, sep.)* *v. n.* & *(∪⌐∪, not sep.)* *v. a.* to reel *or* stagger through *or* over.

Durchto'ben, *(irr., not sep.)* [s. durch= & toben] *v. a.* to rage *or* storm through, to pass raging.

Durchtönen, *(irr.)* [s. durch= & tönen] *(⌐∪∪, sep.)* *v. n.* to resound through *or* throughout. ∼, *(∪⌐∪, not. sep.)* *v. a.* to fill with sound.

Durchträ'nken, *(irr., not sep.)* [s. durch= & tränken] *v. a.* to impregnate, soak, imbue, steep.

Durchträu'men, *(irr., not sep.)* [s. durch= & träumen] *v. a.* to pass dreaming; to dream away.

Durchtreiben, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. durch= & treiben] *v. a.* a) *(⌐∪∪, sep.)* 1. to drive through; (Erbſen) to strain. 2. ‡ = durchſetzen. b) *(∪⌐∪, not sep.)* us. in *pp.* durchtrie'ben, *adj.* which see. **Du'rchtrieb,** *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [s. durch= & Trieb] the right *or* act of driving cattle over another's ground(s): passage of cattle, cattle-path. **Durchtrie'ben,** *adj.* [*pp.* of durchtreiben] 1. ✻ penetrated, filled, full. 2. ‡ cunning, sly, sharp, crafty, practised, artful. Ein ∼er Gauſ *or* Kamerad, a cunning fellow, a sly *or* knowing blade; ein ∼er Schurke, a thorough-paced villain; ein ∼er Kunde, a knowing one, a sly-boots. **Durchtrie'benheit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] cunning, slyness, craftiness.

Du'rchtrift, *(uf.)* [s. durch= & Trift] = Durchtrieb.

Durchüben, *(irr.)* [s. durch= & üben] *v. a.* 1. *(⌐∪∪, sep.)* to practise. 2. ✻ *pp.* durchü'bt = durchtrieben.

Durchwa'chen, *(irr., not sep.* but ✻ *or* + *⌐∪∪, sep.)* [s. durch= & wachen] *v. a.* to pass waking; to sit up through (the night). ∼, *(sm., pl.)* (der Nacht) pernoctation, watching through the night, keeping vigils *or* watch all night.

Du'rchwachs, *(sm., gen. =chſes, no pl.)* [s. durch= & Wachs] [Bot.] thorough-wax.

Durchwachſen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. durch= & wachſen] *v. n.* *(⌐∪∪, sep.)* to grow through. ∼, *(∪⌐∪, not sep.)* *v. a.* to grow through, to penetrate. ∼, *(∪⌐∪) adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] grown through, interlaced; ∼es (Fleiſch), marbled, streaky; (v. Blättern) [Bot.] perfoliate.

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ♁ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

Du'rchwalken, *(wv., sep.)* [s. durch= & walken] *v. a.* 1. to full *or* mill thoroughly. 2. ℂ (einen) to thrash, to give a sound thrashing.

Durchwallen, *(wv.)* [s. durch= & wallen] *v. a.* (∪⊥∪, *not sep.* & ⊥∪∪, *sep.*) 1. ☿ to wander through. 2. ± to pervade.

ℂ **Du'rchwamsen,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. durch=, Wams & =en] *v. a.* (einen) to drub; = durchprügeln.

Durchwandeln, *(wv., ⊥∪∪, sep. & ∪⊥∪, not sep.)* [s. durch= & wandeln] *v. a.* to walk, go (*or* pass) through (*or* over).

Durchwandern, *(wv.)* [s. durch= & wandern] (⊥∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* & (∪⊥∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to wander through, about *or* over, to walk through *or* over, to travel over *or* through, to travel, perambulate. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* perambulation, peregrination.

Durchwärmen, *(wv., ⊥∪∪, sep. & ∪⊥∪, not sep.)* [s. durch= & wärmen] *v. a.* to warm, warm through *or* thoroughly.

Durchwäten, *(wv.)* [s. durch= & waten] (⊥∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* & (∪⊥∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to wade through, to ford. **Durchwä'tbar,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =bar] fordable.

Durchwe'ben, *(sv., ffcps., & wv., not sep.)* [s. durch= & weben] *v. a.* 1. to interweave. 2. ± to interweave, intermingle, intermix, interlace, to mingle with.

Du'rchwēg, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [s. durch= & Weg] passage *or* way through, thoroughfare. ∼, **durchwēgs,** (⊥∪ *or* + ∪⊥) *adv.* [s. durch= & weg] throughout, right through.

Durchwehen, *(wv.)* [s. durch= & wehen] (⊥∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* to blow through. ∼, (∪⊥∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to blow through; ± to pervade.

Durchweichen, *(wv.)* [s. durch= & weichen] (⊥∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to soak thoroughly *or* through. ∼, (∪⊥∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to soak thoroughly, to drench.

Durchwei'nen, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. durch= & weinen] *v. a.* to pass weeping, to spend in tears.

Du'rchwerfen, *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. durch= & werfen] *v. a.* to throw *or* cast through. (Sand) durch ein Sieb ∼, to run through a sieve, to sift, screen; das Sonnenlicht ∼, to traject the sun's light (through). ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* trajection, throwing *or* casting through.

Durchwe'ttert, *adj.* [*pp.* of a rare *v.* durchwettern] weatherbeaten.

Du'rchwetzen, *(wv., sep.)* [s. durch= & wetzen] *v. a.* to whet thoroughly.

Du'rchwichsen, *(wv., sep.)* [s. durch= & wichsen] *v. a.* 1. to wax throughout. 2. ℂ = durchprügeln.

Durchwinden, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. durch= & winden] *v. a.* a) (⊥∪∪, *sep.*) to wind through; sich ∼, *v. refl.* ± to get clear *or* off; to make shift to live, to shift (*or* toil): to thread, to thread one's way through. b) (∪⊥∪, *not sep.*) to entwine; to twist (with).

Durchwintern, *(wv., ⊥∪∪, sep. or ∪⊥∪, not sep.)* [s. durch= & wintern] *v. n.* to pass the winter, to winter; to winter (plants); to hibernate (animals). **Du'rchwi'nterung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] wintering; hibernation.

Durchwi'rken, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. durch= & wirken] *v. a.* 1. (Zeuge) to interweave. 2. + to penetrate, to pierce effectively.

ℂ **Du'rchwischen,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. durch= & wischen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to escape, to get off, to slip away.

Durchwi'ttert, *adj.* [*pp.* of a rare *v.* durchwittern] influenced *or* acted upon by the weather; [Min.] intermixed with minerals worn down by the action of the air.

ℂ **Du'rchwollen,** *(irr. wv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. durch= & wollen] *v. n.* to attempt *or* wish to pass (*or* get) through.

Durchwühlen, *(wv.)* [s. durch= & wühlen] *v. a.* a) (∪⊥∪, *not sep.*) 1. (v. Schweinen) to root all over, to root thoroughly; to grub through. 2. to rummage; to ransack: to harass, rack, penetrate. b) (⊥∪∪, *sep.*) 3. to root up; sich ∼, *v. refl.* to work, dig *or* burrow through.

Du'rchwurf, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. durch= & Wurf] 1. = Durchwerfen. 2. screen, riddle, cribble.

Durchzählen, *(wv., ⊥∪∪, sep. or ∗ ∪⊥∪, not sep.)* [s. durch= & zählen] *v. a.* to count over.

Durchzechen, *(wv., ⊥∪∪, sep. or ∪⊥∪, not sep.)* [s. durch= & zechen] *v. a.* to pass carousing.

Du'rchzeichnen, *(wv., sep.)* [s. durch= & zeichnen] *v. a.* to trace (a drawing through); Papier zum ∼, tracing paper, transparent paper. **Du'rchzeichnung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] tracing.

Durchziehen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. durch= & ziehen] (⊥∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to march through, to pass through. ∼, *v. a.* a) (⊥∪∪, *sep.*) 1. to draw *or* pull through; to run through. 2. = durchhecheln. 2. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to run *or* pass through; to pervade. b) (∪⊥∪, *not sep.*) 3. to pass, march, go *or* travel through, to journey *or* travel over, to ramble over, perambulate; to penetrate; (mit etwas) to draw *or* pass through; to interlace, interweave, intermix; to furrow: mit Gräben ∼, [Agr.] to trench. **Durchziehglas,** *n.* (beim Mikroskop) slide. **Du'rchzieher,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. one who passes *or* draws through. 2. [G. Stud. Fenc.] a rapid stroke fetched right over the opponent's head *or* face ere he returns to his guard; a 'swashing blow'.

Durchzi'ttern, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. durch= & zittern] *v. a.* to thrill.

Du'rchzoll, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. durch= & Zoll] transit-duty; = Durchgangszoll.

Durchzu'cken, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. durch= & zucken] *v. a.* to thrill, to flash through; to give a sudden shock, to shoot across, to convulse, shake; mit einem Male durchzuckte ihn der Gedanke, at once the thought flashed across his mind.

Du'rchzug, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. durch= & Zug] 1. drawing through; = Durchziehen. 2. passing *or* marching through, way through; freier ∼ der Luft, free circulation of air, draught; (eines Heeres) passage; (der Vögel) passage. 3. [Archit.] girder, rail, summer. ∼srecht, *n.* [Mil.] right of marching through a country.

Du'rchzwängen, *(wv., sep.)* [s. durch= & zwängen], **du'rchzwingen,** *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. durch= & zwingen] *v. a.* & sich ∼, *v. refl.* to force *or* squeeze (oneself) through.

Dü'rfen, *(irr. wv.; pres. 1. sg.* darf, *2. sg.* darfst, *3. sg.* darf, *pl.* dü'rfen; *impf.* du'rfte; *subj. impf.* dü'rfte; *pp.* gedu'rft, hut after an infinitive us. dü'rfen) [MHG. durfen] *v. n.* 1. to dare: to have cause; to have liberty, leave, licence *or* permission, to be permitted, to be allowed. Thu' es, wenn du darfst, do it if you dare; man darf thun (was), a man may do (what); darf ich fragen? may I ask? wenn ich so sagen darf, if I may say so; darf sie kommen? is she permitted to come? du darfst nicht glauben (es sei), you must not believe (that); man darf hoffen, it is to be hoped; sie hätten ihre Pflicht nicht vergessen ∼, they ought not to have forgotten their duties. 2. *(in subj. impf.)* to be likely. Es dürfte wohl geschehen, it might well happen. 3. to need, want. Sie ∼ es nur verlangen, you need only ask for it; du hättest es nur sagen ∼, you would only have had to say so; er darf nicht befürchten (sein Geld zu verlieren), he need not fear (losing his money).

∗ **Durft,** *(wf.)* [OHG. duruft, MHG. durft] want, necessity, need. **Dü'rftig,** *adj.* [MHG. dürftec, s. prec. & =ig] I. needy, indigent, necessitous, very poor; mean; shabby. ∼e Umstände, needy circumstances. 2. ± poor, sorry, paltry, meagre (*or* meager), defective, penurious, insufficient, inadequate, imperfect; eine ∼e Entschuldigung, a sorry excuse; ein ∼er Bericht, a meagre account; ∼e Kleidung, poor clothes. **Dü'rftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] neediness, indigence, penury, extreme poverty, pinching poverty, pressing need, extreme indigence, necessity, want; penuriousness, poorness; ± smallness, meagerness.

Dürr, *adj.* [OHG. durri, MHG. dürre] I. a) dry, arid; dried, sear; (v. Früchten) dried. Ein ∼er Sommer, a dry summer; ein ∼er Wind, a drying wind; ∼ werden, to dry, to grow dry.

b) withered. Ein ~er Zweig, a dead bough, dry branch; (v. Personen) lean, meagre, bare-boned; weazen; ☾ ein ~er Mensch, a shotten herring, a spindle-shanks. 2. ± a) (v. Ländereien) dry, parched, thirsty, sterile, arid, barren. b) lean, meagre, poor. c) dry, plain: etwas mit ~en Worten sagen, to be plain with one, to say something drily. ~baum, *m.*, ~busch, *m.* [Bot.] xerophyte. ~leibig, *adj.* lean, meager. ~maden, *pl.* [Med.] maggots. ~ofen, *m.* = Darrofen. ~sucht, *f.* atrophy: = Darrsucht. ~süchtig, *adj.* affected with atrophy. ~wurz, *f.*, ~kraut, *n.* flea-bane. **Dürre,** *(wf., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =e] 1. dryness, aridity, aridness. 2. dryness of weather, drought. 3. sterility, barrenness. 4. leanness.

Durst, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. durst] 1. thirst; thirstiness. ~ haben, to be thirsty; ⊖ to be dry; seinen (*or* den) ~ stillen, löschen, to quench (*or* slake) one's thirst; ☾ er trinkt gern einen über den ~, he is fond of tippling. 2. ± (nach) thirst (of *or* after), thirst (for), thirstiness after. **Dürsten, ☾ dürsten,** *(wf.)* [MHG. dürsten, dursten, s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* 1. to thirst; ☾ to be dry. Mich dürstet, es dürstet mich, ich dürste, I am thirsty, I thirst, ☾ I am dry. 2. ± dursten (nach), to thirst (for *or* after). **Dürstig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] 1. thirsty; ☾ dry; *pred. adj.* athirst; ein ~er Bruder, a tippler, a thirsty soul; eine ~e Leber haben, to have a spark in one's throat. 2. ± eager, desirous (for). **Dürstigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] thirstiness; ☾ dryness; ± thirst, eagerness.

Dusche, *(wf.),* **duschen,** *v.* = Douche, douchen.

Düsel, I. *(wf.)* [? = Düsel, II.] 1. [Hunt.] female. 2. [?] a box on the ear.

Dusel, II., ○ **Dussel,** *(sm., no pl.)* [LG. dusel = dizziness; cf. Engl. dizzy] 1. dizziness, giddiness; heedlessness. 2. ☾ undeserved luck, windfall; ~ haben, to be lucky, to be more fortunate than wise. 3. dreamer, noodle, duffer. **Düselei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec., II. & =ei] = Dusel, II., 1., 2. **Duselig,** ○ **dusselig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] dizzy, giddy; heedless; stupid, foolish; drivelling. ☾ **Düseln,** I., ⊖ **dusseln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. n.* to be dizzy, to drivel. ○ **Düseln,** II. *(wv.)* [s. Dusel, I. & =n] *v. a.* to box one's ears, to slap, box.

Dust, *(sm., no pl.)* [LG., Engl. dust] dust.

Düster, *adj.* [LG.; OS. thiustri] 1. dark, gloomy, dusky, dismal, murky, cloudy, dull; (v. Schatten) dismal; (v. Farben) dull, sad. 2. ± sullen, melancholy, sad, gloomy. ~es Schweigen, gloomy silence. ~, *(sn., no pl.),* **Düsterheit, Düsterkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit, =keit] 1. darkness, gloominess, gloom, dismalness, dullness. 2. ± gloom, gloominess, sullenness, sadness. **Düstern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. n.* to darken, to grow gloomy: *v. a.* to make gloomy, to darken.

Dütchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next, & s. =chen] small cornet. **Düte,** *(wf.)* [MLG. tute] cornet of paper, paper-bag. ~en=förmig, *adj.* having the form of a cornet, conical.

○ **Dütte,** *(wf.)* [MHG. tutte] teat.

Dutz-, dutzen = duz=, duzen.

Dutzend, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. totzen, fr. Fr. douzaine] a dozen (of). Zwölf ~, a gross; im ~ wohlfeiler, [Comm.] per dozen cheaper, cheaper by the dozen. ~preis, *m.* price per dozen. **Dutzendweise,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =weise] by dozens, by the dozen.

Duz=, in comps. w. m. next: ~bruder, *m.*, ~schwester, *f.* companion, intimate friend, person whom one addresses 'Du' instead of 'Sie'; chum; crony. **Duzen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. dutzen, dūzen, cf. du] *v. a.* to address with 'Du' instead of with 'Sie' *or* 'Er'; to 'thou', to thee-and-thou.

Düven, *(wv.)* [Du. duwen, douwen] *v. a.* [Naut.] die Ruderpinne ~, to put the helm a-weather; das Schiff durch den Wind ~, to put the helm a-lee.

Dwars, *adv.* [Du.] [Naut.] athwart. ~ durch die See segeln, to sail against the set of the sea: ~ See liegen, to stand athwart the waves. ~fahrer, *f.* [Naut.] cross-tree. ~tau, *n.* [Naut.] breast-rope.

Dynameter, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & =meter] dynameter. **Dynamik,** *(wf.)* [fr. Gr. *δύναμις*, power & s. =ik] [Phys.] dynamics. **Dynamisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] dynamic(al). **Dynamit,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & =it] dynamite. **Dynamo=,** in comps. w. m. dynamo-, power-: ~maschine, *f.* dynamo-machine, dynamo-electric machine.

Dynast, *(sm.)* [Gr. *δυνάστης*] dynast. **Dynastie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ie] dynasty. **Dynastisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] dynastic.

Dysenterie', *(wf.)* [Gr. *δυσεντερία*, & s. =ie] dysentery.

E.

E, e, *(ē) (sn., pl. ~ or ~s)* 1. [Gram.] E, e; ee, double e. 2. [Mus.] E, mi; ~=Dur, E major; ~=Moll, E minor.

=e, [OHG. -ī, MHG. -ī, -e] *suffix* forming substantives from adjectives, corresponding to Engl. -th, -ness.

Ebbe, *(wf.)* [LG.] 1. ebb, ebbing. Die niedrige ~, neap, neap-tide, low tide, low water; eine ~, an ebb-tide; erste ~, beginning of the ebb; letzte ~, end of the ebb; halbe ~, half-ebb; die ~ tritt ein, the tide is going down; mit der ~, [Naut.] down the sound; ~ und Flut, ebb(-tide) and flood(-tide), tide. 2. ± ebb, decline, decay. Es ist ~ in meiner Börse, my purse is empty *or* at low water-mark *or* at a low ebb; ~=(u. Flut)messer, *m.* tide-gauge. Ebb=anker, *m.* [Naut.] ebb-anchor. **Ebben,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* & *imp.* 1. to ebb, to be ebbing; to fall *or* run down. Es ebbet und flutet (zweimal innerhalb 24 Stunden), the tide ebbs and flows. 2. ± to ebb, decay, decline.

Eben, *adj.* [MHG. eben] 1. even, plane, plain, flat, level, smooth. ~er Boden, even ground; ~e Fläche, plane surface; [Math.] plane; ~es Land, level *or* open country; zu ~er Erde, on the ground-floor; ~ machen, to make plane, to make even *or* level, to level, to make straight. 2. ± (= *or* +) exact, particular, accurate, nice; (v. einer Antwort) pertinent.

~, *adv.* 1. evenly, flatly. 2. ± even, just; exactly, accurately, precisely. Es geschieht dir ~ recht, it serves you right; ~ deshalb, ~ deswegen, for that very reason; ~ dich, even thee; es ist mir ~ eins, it is (all) the same to me; ~so, even so; in the same manner, in the like manner; as; ~=soviel, even as much, just as much; an ~ dem Tage, the very same day; ~ erst, but now; es ist ~soviel, it is all one; ~so oft, as many times; ~so gewiß, as truly; ~ jetzt, just now; ~ damals, just then; das nun ~ nicht, not precisely that; das will ich nun ~ nicht sagen, I do not mean to say that exactly. I won't precisely say that; ich wollte ~ gehen, I was just going; ~ wollte ich das sagen, I was (just) going to say that; so ~, just now; ich gehe ~so gern als ich bleibe, I had as lief go as stay; ~daselbst, *adv.* at the same place; ~derselbe, ~dieselbe, ~dasselbe, ~der, *dem. pron.* the very same.

~, in comps.: ~bild, *n.* 1. image, effigy, resemblance, likeness, portrait; das ~bild (seines Vaters), the very image, picture (of his father); Gottes ~bild, God's image, ♀ the human face divine. 2. (= Doppelgänger) double. ~bürtig, *adj.* 1. of equal birth. 2. equal in rank; ich bin ihm nicht ~bürtig, I am no match for him. I am not his equal; die ~bürtigen, *pl.* peers; equals. ~bürtigkeit, *f.* equality of birth. ~falls, *adv.* s. ebenfalls. ~kreisig, *adj.* concentric. ~maß, *n.* symmetry, proportion, harmony; [Rhet.] eurhythmy. ~=mäßig, *adj.* symmetrical; proportionate; adequate; equal. ~weit(ig), *adj.* parallel. ~zeitig, *adj.* contemporary. **Ebenbaum,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [MHG. ēbōm, ebboum, fr. L. ĕbĕnus] ebony-tree. **Ebene, Ebne,** *(wf.)* [MHG. ebene] plain, flat. Das Land geht in eine ~ über, the land runs *or* passes off (*or* subsides) into a plain;

[Math.] plane; ſchiefe ~, inclined plane; in gleicher ~, on a level (with); [Archit.] flush (with). **Ē'benen, ē'bnen,** *(wr.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to level, smooth, even, plain, flatten, to make smooth, level, flat; den Boden ~, to level the soil, to roll (a play-)ground; Steine ~, to face stones; ∓ & ± (einen Weg) to smooth, to make straight; einer, der ebnet, level(l)er, evener. **Ē'benermaßen,** *adv.* [s. eben & =ermaßen] likewise, equally. **Ē'benfalls,** *adv.* [s. eben & falls] likewise, equally, also, too. **Ē'benheit,** *(wf.)* [s. eben & =heit] evenness: levelness. **Ē'benholz,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. Ebenbaum & =holz] ebony-wood, ebony. **Ebeni'ſt,** *(wm.)* [Fr. ébéniste] ebonist, worker in ebony; cabinet-maker.

Ē'ber, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. eber] boar; der wilde ~, wild boar; der junge ~, boar-pig; er ſchäumt wie ein ~, he is foaming with rage. **~fleiſch,** *n.* brawn. **~hirſch,** *m.* Indian hog-deer. **~raute,** *f.*, **~reiß,** *n.* southern-wood. **~wurz,** *f.* [Bot.] southern-wood; carline-thistle.

Ē'bereſche, *(wf.)* [? fr. Ol. ibar, & s. Eſche] mountain-ash, quick-beam, wild sorb, roan-tree. **~=beere,** *f.* service(-berry).

Ē'cho, *(sn., pl. ~s)* [Gr. ἠχώ] 1. echo; mehrfaches ~, multiple echo; ohne ~, unechoing; ein ~ geben, to echo, reecho. 2. ± echo. **~zug,** *m.* [Mus.] echo-key. **Ē'cho-en,** *(wr.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to echo, re-echo.

Ē'chſe, *(wf.)* = Eidechſe.

Echt, *adj.* [LG. fr. ēhacht, MHG. ēhaft = according to law; cf. Ehe] 1. genuine, true, pure; ~es Gold, real gold; ~es Bier, entire beer; ~es Blau, true blue; ein ~er Konſervativer, a true blue tory *or* conservative; ~er Wert, real value, intrinsic merit; (v. Urkunden) authentic; (v. Farben) lasting. 2. (v. Kindern) legitimate. **Ē'chtheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] genuineness; real *or* sterling quality; purity; authenticity; lawfulness (of birth), legitimacy.

Eck, *(swn., pl. ~en)* [= Ecke, MHG. ecke; *sf.*, + *sn.*] 1. corner, angle; = Ecke. 2. [Math.] angular figure. in comps., s. Dreieck, Viereck.

~=, in comps.: **~balken,** *m.* corner-post. **~brett,** *n.* corner-board, corner shelf; what-not. **~federn,** *pl.* pinions. **~feile,** *f.* angular file. **~fenſter,** *n.* corner-window. **~firſt,** *m.* [Archit.] hip. **~haus,** *n.* corner-house. **~=kammer,** *f.* = **~zimmer.** **~kegel,** *m.* corner-pin. **~laden,** *m.* shop at the corner of a street. **~loch,** *n.* corner-hole; (beim Billard) corner-pocket. **~pfeiler,** *m.* corner-pillar; (an einer Einfahrt) stud, stone-stud. **~pfoſten,** *m.* [Archit.] corner-post; curb-post. **~poſen,** *spl.* = **~federn.** **~punkt,** *m.* angular point. **~ſäule,** *f.* corner-pillar; coin, quoin; [Geom.] prism: parallelopiped. **~ſchrank,** *m.*, **~=ſpind,** *n. or m.* corner-cupboard. **~=ſparren,** *m.* corner-rafter. **~ſtänder,** *m.* corner-pillar, corner-post. **~=ſtein,** *m.* 1. corner stone; head-stone; (= Prellſtein) curb-stone. 2. (stone-)stud. 3. [Cards.] diamond. **~ſtube,** *f.* = **~zimmer.** **~thor,** *n.* corner-gate. **~tiſch,** *m.* corner-table. **~turm,** *m.* corner-tower, turret. **~=zahn,** *m.* canine tooth. **~ziegel,** *m.* header, corner-tile. **~zimmer,** *n.* room at the corner of a house, corner-room. **Ē'ckchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec. & s. =chen] 1. little corner *or* nook. 2. ☾ a little bit, a little distance. **Ē'cke,** *(wf.)* [MHG. ecke] 1. corner, a) edge. Die geſchliffene ~ (an Edelſteinen), facet. b) angle, quoin; (einer Straße) corner, turning. c) nook. Von allen ~n und Enden her, from all parts. 2. ☾ distance: a little way. Eine ~ davon, not far off: um die ~, round the corner; mit der ~ voran, cornerwise; ☾ um die ~ gehen (= zu Grunde gehen), to go to pot: einem nicht um die ~ trauen, not to trust a person out of one's sight. **~=ſteher,** *m.* ticket-porter.

⁎ **Ē'ckel, e'ckeln** ꝛc. = Ekel, ekeln ꝛc.

Ē'cken, *(wr.)* [s. Ecke & =n] *v. a.* to make angular, to shape into an angle.

Ē'cker, *(wf.)* [LG.; cf. Engl. acorn] 1. acorn; beech-nut; = Eichel. 2. **~n,** *pl.* [Cards.] clubs. **Ē'ckerich,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =ich] = Eichelmaſt.

Ē'ckig, *adj.* [s. Eck & =ig] 1. cornered; angular; ein ~er Hut, a cocked (*or* cornered) hat. 2. ± awkward, rough, unpolished. **~,** *adv.* corner-wise, angularly. **~e,** *(sn., no pl.)*, **Ē'ckigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] angularity; ± awkwardness. **Ē'ckweiſe,** *adv.* [s. Eck & =weiſe] corner-wise; ~ ſchneiden, to cut into facets.

Ē'del, *adj.* [MHG. edele] 1. noble. Edle Geburt *or* Abkunft, noble extraction; von edler Geburt, of noble birth *or* extraction, nobly born *or* descended; die Edlen (des Volkes), the nobility, the gentry. 2. noble: generous; precious; excellent. Edler Wein, generous wine: ein edles Gemüt, a noble mind; (v. der Schreibart) noble; im ~ſten Sinne des Wortes, in the noblest *or* highest acceptation of the word; (v. Metallen) precious; das Edle (des Stils), nobleness; ein edler Gang, [Min.] a rich vein, a live lode; edle (Teile des Körpers), noble; (v. der Geſinnung) noble. 3. (als Titel) honored. 4. Edler, knight; [Austr.] degree of nobility below the baron. e. g. Edmund Mojſiſovics Edler von Mojsvár (full name of the well-known Austrian geologist v. Mojſiſovics).

~=, in comps.: **~bürger,** *m.* patrician. **~bürgerlich,** *adj.* patrician. **~bürtig,** *adj.* nobly-born. **~dame,** *f.* noblewoman, nobleman's lady. **~denkend, ~geſinnt,** *adj.* noble-minded. **~erz,** *n.* rich ore. **~falke,** *m.* [Zool.] falcon. **~falter,** *m.* [Ent.] swallow-tail. **~finf,** *m.* [Orn.] chaffinch. **~frau,** *f.* = **~dame.** **~fräulein,** *n.* unmarried noblewoman. **~=früchte,** *spl.* the finer and rarer sorts of fruit. **~geboren,** *adj.* nobly-born. **~geſinnt,** *adj.* noble-minded. **~=geſtein,** *n.* precious stones. **~herzig,** *adj.* having a noble heart, generous. **~hirſch,** *m.* [Zool.] stag (of the red-deer). **~hof,** *m.* a nobleman's mansion, manor-house, baronial hall, country-seat. **~familie,** *f.* [Bot.] common camomile. **~kaſtanie,** *f.* [Bot.] chest-nut-tree. **~knabe,** *m.* page. **~=knappe,** *m.* page bachelor, knight bachelor. **~knecht,** *m.* esquire. **~=mann,** *m.* nobleman; gentleman. **~=leute,** *pl.* noblemen, nobles, gentry. **~männiſch,** *adj.* belonging to a nobleman; nobleman-like. **~marder,** *m.* pine-marten. **~mut,** *m.* generosity. noble-mindedness, magnanimity. **~=mütig,** *adj.* noble, generous, magnanimous. **~ſinn,** *m.* nobleness of mind, magnanimity, liberality. **~=ſinnig,** *adj.* magnanimous, liberal. **~ſtein,** *m.* precious stone, gem: **~=ſteine,** *spl.* jewelry, jewels: ein **~ſtein** von ſchwacher Farbe, pale stone; künſtlicher **~ſtein,** artificial gem; (falſcher) foil-stone, paste: (edig geſchliffener) brillant. **~ſteinhändler,** *m.* jeweller. **~that,** *f.* noble deed. **~tanne,** *f.* [Bot.] silver-firtree. **~weiß,** *n.* [Bot.] lion's foot, edelweis(s). **~wild,** *n.* red-deer.

Ē'den, *(sn., no pl.)* [Hebr.] Eden. Paradise.

Edie'ren, *(wr.)* [L. ēdĕre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to edit; to publish.

Edi'kt, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. edictum] ediet, decree, proclamation. Ein ~ erlaſſen, to issue an ediet: ein ~ widerrufen, to revoke an ediet. **Ediktā'l=,** [s. prec. & =al] in comps.: **~ladung,** *f.*, **~citation,** *f.* letter citatory; summons.

Editiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. ēditio. & s. =ion] edition.

Ē'dler, *(m.)* s. edel, 4.

Effe'kt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. effectus] effect; ~ machen, to create sensation. **~haſcherei,** *f.* straining for effect. **Effe'kten,** *(spl.)* [fr. prec.] 1. a) effects, movables, goods, chattels. b) luggage, baggage; ☾ traps; (v. Matroſen) kit. 2. [Comm.] stocks, public securities. **~börſe,** *f.* produce-exchange. **~=handel,** *m.* stock-business. **~händler,** *m.* stock-broker. **Effektī'v,** *adj.* [L. effectīvus] 1. effective. Die Blockade war ~, [Mil.] the blockade was established. 2. [Comm.] real, in specie. **~,** *adv.* really, indeed. **~,** in comps., e. g.: **~geſchäft,** *n.* money-bargain. money-business. **~kraft,** *f.* [Mech.] effective force. **~preis,** *m.* real price. **~zahl,** *f.* total number. **Effektuie'ren,** *(wr.)* [Fr. effectuer, & s. =ieren] *v. a.*

[Comm.] to effectuate *or* execute. **Effe'ktvoll,** *adj.* [s. Effekt & -voll] full of striking incidents; sensational, effective; taking.

Effervesce'nz, -esze'nz, *(wf.)* [s. next & -enz] effervescence. **Effervesce'ren, -eszie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. effervescĕre, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* to effervesce.

Egal, *adj.* [Fr. égal] like, same. = einerlei; es ist mir ganz ∼, it is all the same to me. ☾ ⊖ ∼, *adv.* equally, in the same way, likewise, without more ado.

E'gel, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [MHG. egel] (us. Blut∼) leech. ∼kraut, *n.* money-wort.

∗ ○ **E'gen** = eggen.

E'gge, *(wf.)* I. [fr. the *v.* eggen] harrow; drag; brake, rake.

∼, II. [LG.: = Ecke] (am Tuche) selvedge, list.

E'ggen-, in comps. w. m. Egge, I.: ∼balken, *m.* harrow-beam. ∼ichlitten, *n.* harrow-sledge, drag. ∼zahn, *m.*, ∼zinken, *m.* tooth of a harrow. **E'ggen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. egen] *v. a.* to harrow. **E'gger,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & -er] harrower.

Ego-i'smus, *(m., no pl., no infl.)* [NL. fr. L. ego = I, & s. -ismus] egotism, selfishness. **Ego-i'st,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -ist] egotist. **Ego-i'stisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] egotistical), selfish.

E'he, I. *conj.* [MHG. ē] ere, before. ∼ er kam, before he came.

∼, *adv.* 1. ∗ formerly, before, rather. 2. ☾ ○ without that, besides, already.

∼, in comps., e. g.: ∼dem, ∼dessen, *adv.* formerly, before now, † aforetime, heretofore, in old(en) times, of old, in former times, (in times) of yore. ∼gestern, *adv.* the day before yesterday.

∼, II. *(wf.)* [MGH. ēwe, ē] marriage; wedlock, matrimony. Der ∼stand, Stand der ∼, the married (nuptial *or* conjugal) state, conjugal life, marriage, wedlock, matrimony; in den Stand der ∼ treten, to marry; die ∼ vollziehen, to consummate marriage; (ein Mädchen) zur ∼ geben (einem), to marry (to); die ∼ brechen, to commit adultery; die zweifache, vielfache ∼, bigamy, polygamy; außer der ∼ erzeugt, illegitimate, born out of wedlock; ∼n werden im Himmel geschlossen, (prov.) marriages are made in heaven; ⊖ marriage and hanging go by destiny.

Comps.: ∼band, *n.* nuptial tie, conjugal tie, marriage-tie; ↓ noose of matrimony. ∼bett, *n.* marriage-bed, nuptial bed. ∼brechen, *v. n.* to commit adultery. ∼brecher, *m.*, ∼brecherin, *f.* adulterer; adulteress. ∼brecherisch, *adj.* adulterous. ∼brecherei, *f.*, ∼bruch, *m.* adultery; criminal conversation, (abbr.) crim. con.; ∼bruch begehen *or* treiben, to commit adultery; im ∼bruch erzeugt, adulterine. ∼brüchig, *adj.* adulterous. ∼bund, *m.*, ∼bündnis, *n.* conjugal union, matrimony, matrimonial tie. ∼fähig, *adj.* marriageable, nubile. ∼feind, *m.*, ∼feindschaft, *m.* misogamist, marriage-hater. ∼feindlich, *adj.* anticonnubial, antimatrimonial. ∼fesseln, *spl.* marriage-chains; ↓ noose of matrimony. ∼frau, *f.* wife, consort, ↓ spouse, mate, [Law] feme-covert. ∼freuden, *spl.* connubial bliss (*or* joys). ∼friede, *m.* matrimonial peace and concord. ∼gabe, *f.* marriage-portion, dower, dowry. ∼gatte, *m.*, ∼gemahl, *m.*, ∼genoß, *m.* husband, spouse, consort, mate. ∼gattin, *f.*, ∼gemahlin, *f.*, ∼genossin, *f.* consort, wife, spouse, one's (good) lady. ∼gelübde, *n.* marriage-vow. ∼gericht, *n.* court of matrimonial causes, divorce-court. ∼gesetz, *n.* marriage-law. ∼gesetze, *pl.* matrimonial statutes. ∼glück, *n.* connubial bliss (felicity *or* happiness). ∼gott, *m.* [Myth.] Hymen. ∼hälfte, *f.* wife, one's better half *or* second self; ↓ some one's rib. ∼haß, *m.* misogamy. ∼herr, *m.* wedded lord (and master); , spouse. ∼herrlich, *adj.* marital. ∼hindernis, *n.* impediment *or* obstacle to marriage. ∼joch, *n.* yoke of marriage. ∼kind, *n.* legitimate child. ∼kontrakt, *m.* marriage-contract, marriage settlement. ∼kreuz, *n.* troubles of matrimonial life. ☾ ∼krüppel, *m.* a man receiving consideration on account of his being married, ☾ too-much-married man, wife-ridden man. ∼leben, *n.* married life *or* state. ∼leiblich, *adj.* [Law] legitimate, lawful. ∼leute, *spl.* married people, ☾ married folks; die jungen ∼leute, the young married couple. ∼liebste, *m.* & *f.* ∼mann, ∼frau. ∼lustig, *adj.* inclined to marry. ∼mann, *m.* ∼gatte. ∼männisch, ∼männlich, *adj.* marital. ∼ordnung, *f.* matrimonial statutes. ∼paar, *n.* married couple. ∼pakten, *spl.* marriage-articles, marriage-settlement. ∼pfänder, *spl.* ‡ children, olive branches, pledges of wedlock; connubial pledges. ∼pflicht, *f.* conjugal duty. ∼prokurator, *m.* matrimonial agent. ∼recht, *n.* 1. [Law] marriage law; laws concerning matrimony: matrimonial right, marriage code. 2. marriage-right. ∼rechtlich, *adj.* founded on matrimonial laws; *adv.* by virtue of matrimonial right. ∼sache, *f.* marriage-matter, marriage-affair; matrimonial cause. ∼schänder, *m.* = ∼brecher. ∼schatz, *m.* 1. dowry, dower. 2. ‡ = ∼gatte. ∼scheidung, *f.* divorce. ∼scheidungsprozeß, *m.*, ∼scheidungsklage, *f.* divorce-suit, action for divorce. ∼scheu, *f.* misogamy, aversion to married life. ∼segen, *m.* nuptial benediction: ‡ conjugal blessing, children. ∼stand, *m.* matrimonial state, conjugal life, matrimony, wedlock, marriage; in den ∼stand treten, to enter the married state, to marry; to wive: ∼stand ist Wehestand, (prov.) wedlock is pad-lock. ∼standsfreuden, *spl.* connubial joys. ∼standsrecht, *n.* conjugal privilege: bed-rite. ∼steuer, *f.* ∼schatz, 1. ∼stifter, *m.*, ∼stifterin, *f.* maker of marriages: match-maker. ∼stiftung, *f.* match-making. ∼störer, *m.* disturber of matrimonial peace. ∼streit, *m.* matrimonial dispute. ∼teufel, *m.* 1. ‡ disturber of matrimonial happiness, Asmodeus. 2. termagant, shrew; ⊖ she-devil. ∼trennung, *f.* separation (from bed and board). ∼verbindung, *f.* marriage, matrimonial alliance. ∼vergleich, *m.* ∼vertrag. ∼verlobnis, *n.* betrothal. ∼versprechen, *n.* promise of marriage. ∼vertrag, *m.*, ∼vergleich, *m.* marriage-contract, marriage-articles. ∼weib, *n.* wife, spouse. ∼werber, *m.* suitor, courter, wooer; = Freiwerber. **E'helich,** *adj.* [s. Ehe, II. & -lich] 1. conjugal, connubial, nuptial. ∼es Leben, married life: ∼e Pflicht, conjugal duty; bed-rite; ∼e Gewalt, matrimonial power. 2. (v. Kindern) legitimate; ∼e Geburt, legitimacy; nur ∼ erklären, to legitimate. **E'helichen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to marry. **E'helos,** *adj.* [s. Ehe, II. & -los] single, unmarried. **E'helosigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] single life, unmarried state; celibacy; ↓ single blessedness.

E'hemalig, *adj.* [s. ehe, I. & -malig] former, old. ∼er Präsident, ex president; ihr ∼er Liebhaber, her late lover. **E'hemals,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -mals] formerly, in former times, of old, in times past, once. **E'her,** *adv.* [*comp.* of ehe] 1. sooner; rather. Je ∼, je besser, the sooner the better: ich wollte ∼ sterben (als &c.), I would rather die (than &c.). 2. prior *or* previous (to), before.

E'hern, *adj.* [MHG. ērin, cf. Erz] 1. brassy, brazen, of brass, of copper. 2. ‡ a) brassy, brazen: die ∼e Stirn (Unverschämtheit), ‡ brazen-face, brazenness, brassiness; mit ∼er Stirn, brazen-faced. b) iron (e. g. hand of fate); stern. Das ∼e Zeitalter, the brazenage; the age of bronze.

E'hest, *superl.* of ehe, I., soonest, first, next; mit ehester Gelegenheit, aufs ehste, with *or* by the first opportunity; am ehesten, soonest; mit dem ehesten, ehester Tage = ehestens. **E'hestens,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -ens] as soon as possible, at the soonest, as speedily as possible.

○ **Ehi,** *(sm., pl. ∼s)* = Ahu, Ahn, 1.

Ehr-, in comps. w. m. honour: ∼abschneider, *m.*, ∼abschneiderei, *f.* = Verleumder, Verleumdung. ∼angreifend, *adj.* injurious. ∼begierde, *f.* ambition, ambitiousness. ∼begierig, *adj.* ambitious. ∼durst, *m.* thirst for honour. ∼eifer, *m.* = ∼geiz. ∼erbietig,

a) *adj.* reverent, reverential, respectful. b) *adv.* reverently, reverentially, respectfully, with respect. ~erbietigkeit, *f.* reverence. ~erbietung, *f.* reverence, veneration, respect, deference, regard. ~furcht, *f.* reverence, awe. ~furchtgebietend, *adj.* awe-inspiring, awful; imposing. ~furchtsvoll, *adj.* respectful. ~gefühl, *n.* sense of honour. ~geiz, *m.* ambition. ~geizen (nach etwas), *v. n.* to be ambitious (for), to seek ambitiously (after). ~geizig, *adj.* ambitious. ~gier, *f.* immoderate *or* inordinate ambition. ~gierig, *adj.* covetous of honour. ~liebe, *f.* love of honour. ~liebend, *adj.* loving honour, desirous of honour. ~sucht, *f.* = ~gier. ~süchtig, *adj.* ambitious, very ambitious, greedy *or* covetous of honour. * ~trieb, *m.* desire of honour. ~vergessen, *adj.* mean, vile, despicable; ~vergessener Weise, meanly, vilely. ~vergessenheit, *f.* meanness, vileness. ~verletzung, *f.* = Ehrenkränkung. ~widrig, *adj.* dishonourable, disgraceful, disreputable. ~würden, i. phr. Sr. *or* Ew. ~würden, His *or* Your Reverence, Reverend Sir. ~würdig, *adj.* 1. venerable, respectable. 2. (als Titel) reverend. ~würdigst, Most *or* Right Reverend. ~würdigkeit, *f.* venerableness, respectability. **Eh'rbār,** *adj.* [MHG. ērbære, cf. Ehre & -bar] decent, decorous; modest, sober; honest; reputable, honourable. **Eh'rbārkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] decorum, decency; modesty, sobriety; honesty. * **Eh'rbārlich,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -lich] decorously. **Eh're,** *(wf.)* [MHG. ēre] honour (in America sp. honor), reputation, character; credit; glory. ~, dem ~ gebührt! (prov.) give honour to whom honour is due! ~ sei Gott! Glory be to God! es gereicht ihr zur ~, it does her honour; ⟨ it is a feather in her cap; es soll mir eine ~ sein, I shall deem it an honour, I shall be proud of it; jemandem ~ bringen, to reflect honour *or* credit on some one; keine ~ machen, to reflect discredit (on); jemandem alle ~ anthun, to treat some one with great respect *or* with all due honour and respect; in ~(n) halten, to honour; einem die letzte ~ erweisen, to pay the last honours *or* to render the funeral honours to one; einem die ~ lassen, to yield the preference (to); die ~n eines Hauses machen, to do the honours of a house; in ~n, in allen ~n, honestly, honourably; ein Kuß in ~n, an honest kiss; Ihr Wort in ~n! with your leave! mit ~n zu melden, with (*or* saving) your reverence, saving your presence; in großer ~ stehen, in ~n leben *or* sein, to be in great esteem *or* reputation; zu ~n des &c., in honour (of); for the honour (of); jemandes ~ kränken, to injure one's reputation: bei meiner ~! auf meine ~! auf ~! upon my honour! on my honour! etwas ~n halber thun müssen, to be bound in honour to do something; ein Mann von ~, a man of honour, an honourable man; mit ~(n), honestly, honourably, reputably; (Mädchen) um ihre ~ bringen, to dishonour, seduce *or* violate; ich habe die ~, zu sein &c. (in Briefen), I have the honour to be &c.

Eh'ren-, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~abschneider, *m.* slanderer, defamer, calumniator, detractor. ~acceptant, *m.* [Comm.] acceptor for the honour of another. ~acceptation, *f.* [Comm.] collateral acceptance. ~amt, *n.* 1. post of honour, dignity, preferment. 2. titular office, honorary place. ~belohnung, *f.* honorary reward. ~benennung, *f.* title. ~bett, *f.* 1. the bed of honour. 2. state-bed. ~bezeigung, *f.* mark of honour; respect, homage. ~bezeigungen, *spl.* honours. ~binde, *f.* scarf. ~bogen, *m.* = ~pforte. ~bürger, *m.* honorary citizen. ~bürgerrecht, *n.* honorary freedom of a city. ~dame, *f.* lady (*or* maid) of honour. ~degen, *m.* sword of honour. ~denkmal, *n.* monument. ~dieb, *m.* = ~räuber. ~dienst, *m.* 1. honours: den ~dienst verrichten, to do the honours. 2. = ~amt. ~erklärung, *f.* reparation of honour, full satisfaction, apology. ~fall, *m.* point of honour, case where one's honour is at stake. ~fest, *adj.* honourable. ~fräulein, *n.* maid of honour. ~gebühr, fee, fees (*pl.*), honorarium, honorary. ~gedächtnis, *n.* monument (in honour of). ~gefolge, *n.*, ~geleit, *n.* retinue (of honour). ~gehalt, *m.* pension. ~gelag, *n.* banquet, feast, festival, entertainment. ~gericht, *n.* court of honour, court of chivalry. ~gerichtlich, *adj.* referring (to) *or* proceeding (from) a court of honour. ~gewand, *n.* = ~kleid. ~geschenk, *n.* presentation, donation, honorary; glove-money. ~grabmal, *n.* cenotaph, mausoleum. ~grad, *m.* honorary degree. ~halle, *f.* pantheon. ~handel, *m.* affair of honour. ~hüterin, *f.* duenna. ~klage, *f.* action for libel. ~kleid, *n.* festive dress *or* gown, robe of honour, state-dress. ~kränkung, *f.* injury to reputation, defamation, libel. ~kranz, *m.* wreath *or* chaplet of honour. ~krone, *f.* crown of glory. ~legion, *m.* Orden der ~legion, order of the Legion of Honour (in France). + ~leute, *pl.* of ~mann. ~lohn, *m.* honorary reward, honorarium. ~lüge, *f.* white lie. ~mahl, *n.* 1. = ~denkmal. 2. festival, entertainment, feast, banquet. ~mann, *m.* (*pl.* ~männer, + ~leute) man of honour, respectable man, honorable man; worthy. ~medaille, *f.*, commemorative coin *or* medal. ~mitglied, *n.* honorary member. ~münze, *f.* = ~medaille. ~name, *m.* title of honour. ~pforte, *f.* triumphal arch. ~platz, *m.* place of honour. ~posten, *m.* post of honour. ~preis, *m.* 1. prize. 2. [Bot.] speedwell. ~punkt, *m.* point of honour, punctilio. ~rat, *m.* = ~gericht. ~raub, *m.* 1. slander, defamation, calumny. 2. violation, rape. ~räuber, *m.* 1. defamer, slanderer, calumniator. 2. ravisher. ~rechte, *spl.* civil rights; Verlust der (bürgerlichen) ~rechte, civil death. ~rede, *f.* panegyric. ~reich, *adj.* rich in honour. ~retter, *m.* vindicator; apologist. ~rettung, *f.* vindication; apology. ~rührig, *adj.* slanderous, defamatory, injurious to reputation, offensive. ~rührigkeit, *f.* slanderousness, offensiveness. ~sache, *f.* affair of honour. ~säule, *f.* statue, monument. ~schänder, *m.* = ~räuber. ~schänderisch, *adj.* & *adv.* = ~rührig. ~schändung, *f.* defamation, slander &c. ~schuld, *f.* debt of honour. ~schuß, *m.* salute. ~sitz, *m.* seat of honour. ~sold, *m.* salary, fee, honorary donation, honorarium. ~stand, *m.* honourable condition. ~stelle, *f.* (place of) honour; dignity, preferment; post of trust. ~strafe, *f.* 1. ignominious punishment. 2. punishment which involves the loss of one's civil rights. ~tag, *m.* 1. day of honour. 2. wedding-day. ~tage, *spl.* [Comm.] days of respite, days of grace. ~tanz, *m.* dance of honour. ~tempel, *m.* pantheon. ~titel, *m.* title of honour, honorary title. ~tod, *m.* death of honour, honourable death. ~trunk, *m.* 1. cup of welcome. 2. toast. ~verletzung, *f.* = ~kränkung. ~wache, *f.* guard of honour; escort. ~wert, *adj.* 1. deserving honour. 2. respectable, honourable; (als Titel) sehr ~wert, Right Honourable. 3. creditable. ~wort, *n.* word of honour; [Mil.] parole; auf mein ~wort! upon my honour! ⟨ honour bright! honour! sein ~wort geben, to pledge one's word; Gefangener auf ~wort, prisoner on parole; Erklärung auf ~wort, [Law] statutory affirmation. ~zeichen, *n.* mark of distinction, badge of honour; *spl.* insignia; ein besonderes ~zeichen, [Her.] augmentation.

Eh'ren, *(wv.)* [MHG. ēren] *v. a.* 1. to honour (*or* honor), respect, revere, reverence, worship. 2. [Comm.] (eine Tratte) to honour, to pay due honour (to); wer den Groschen nicht ehrt, ist des Thalers nicht wert, (prov.) take care of the pence, the pounds will take care of themselves. Geehrt, *pp. adj.* honoured, esteemed; geehrter Herr! Dear Sir! **Eh'renhaft,** *adj.* [s. Ehren- & -haft] honourable; respectable; high-principled; nicht ~, disreputable. **Eh'renhaftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] honourableness, honesty of purpose; respectability;

ſtrengſte ~, [Comm.] high-principled dealing. **Eh'renhalber,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =halber] for honour's sake. ± **Eh'renhalber,** *adv.* = ehrenhalber. **Eh'renvoll,** *adj.* [s. Ehren= & =voll] honourable, creditable, glorious; ~e Erwähnung, honourable mention. **Eh'rlich,** *adj.* [s. Ehre & =lich] honest; plain, plain-dealing; candid, sincere. Ein ~er Name, a fair *(or* good) name, reputation *or* character; ~e Abſichten, honest views, honourable intentions; es ~ mit jemandem meinen, to have the best intentions (towards), to mean well (by); ~ zu Werke gehen, to deal plainly *(or* fairly); ~ währt am längſten, (prov.) honesty is the best policy; knavery may serve for a turn, but honesty is best at long run; ~es Begräbnis, decent burial. **Eh'rlicherweiſe,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =erweiſe] in fairness. **Eh'rlichkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] honesty, integrity, faithfulness; fair, plain *or* honest dealing; fairness. **Eh'rlos,** *adj.* [s. Ehre & =los] void of honour, dishonourable; disreputable, disgraceful; dishonest; (jemanden) für ~ erklären, to brand with infamy. **Eh'rloſigkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] dishonesty, infamy. **Eh'rſam,** *adj.* [s. Ehre & =ſam] honourable, respectable; modest. **Eh'rſamkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] honesty, honourableness, respectability; modesty.

Ei! I. *interj.* [MHG. ei, eiā] ah! why! indeed! ~ wirklich! why! really! ~ ja doch! yes, to be sure; ~ nicht doch! nay, by no means! ~ was! oh nonsense! ~ warum nicht gar! you don't say so! ~, ſeht doch! only look!

Ei, II. *(sm., pl.* Eier) [MHG. ei] 1. egg. ~er legen, to lay eggs; friſche ~er, fresh *or* new-laid eggs; alte ~er, stale eggs; faule ~er, rotten eggs, addled eggs; weich geſottene ~er, soft-boiled eggs; gerührte ~er, buttered eggs, scrambled eggs; ~er legende Tiere, oviparous animals; aus ~ern beſtehend, consisting of eggs, ovarious. 2. ± (prov. phrs.:) er iſt kaum aus dem ~ gekrochen, he is but just out of the shell; das ~ will klüger ſein als die Henne, don't teach your grandmother (*or* ⊖ granny) to suck eggs; ähnlich wie ein ~ dem andern, as like as two peas *or* as two drops of water; wie aus dem ~ geſchält, looking as if he came out of a band-box; looking the pink of perfection; wie auf ~ern gehen, to walk among eggs, to walk gingerly, to tread upon tender ground. 3. [Arehit.] ovolo, quarter-round. 4. [Med.] ovum; [Bot.] ovule, ovulum; ⊖ testicle, stone, cod.

~=, comps.: ~dotter, *m. or n.* yolk of an egg. ~form, *f.*, ~geſtalt, *f.* shape *or* figure of an egg. ~=förmig, *adj.* oval, oblong, egg-shaped; ovate; oviform, ovoid; [Bot.] ovate(d); faſt ~förmig, [Bot.] subovate; umgekehrt ~förmig, obovate. ~förmigkeit, *f.* oval form *or* shape. ~gelb, *n.* = ~dotter. ~haut, *f.* [Med.] chorion. ~linie, *f.* oval. ~rund, a) *n.* oval. b) *adj.* oval; ovate. ~weiß, *n.* glair, the white of an egg: mit ~weiß beſtreichen, to glair. ~weißartig. ~weißförmig, *adj.* glairy; albuminous. ~weißſtoff, *m.* [Chem.] albumen.

=ei', [MHG. -īe, ī] *suffix* forming substantives w. m.: 1. place where something is done. 2. a bad *or* contemptible way of doing something.

Ei'a! *interj.* [MHG. eiā] hey! **Ei'apopei'a,** [fr. prec.] *interj.* = prec. ~, *(sn., pl.* ~s) lullaby.

Ei'be, *(ucf.)* [MHG. īwe] (also ~nbaum, *m.*) yew, yew-tree. **Ei'ben,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =n] of yew. ± yewen.

Ei'biſch, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [MHG. ībesche] [Bot.] marsh-mallow, althea, hibiscus: ~blüten, *pl.* hibiscus blossoms.

Eich-, I. [s. Eiche] in comps. w. m. oak-, oaken: ~apfel, *m.* oak-apple, gall(-nut); Gallapfel. ~baum, *m.* oak-tree. ~blatt, *n.* oak-leaf. ~farn, *m.* oak-fern. ~grund, *m.* low tract of land overgrown with oaks; oak-ground, oak-land. ~holz, *n.* 1. oak-wood; = Eichenholz. 2. grove of oaks, oak-grove. ~horn, *n.* (~hörnchen, *n.*, ~kätzchen, *n.*, *dim.*) [Zool.] squirrel. ~hörnchenfelle, *pl.* squirrel-skins. ~hörnchenjagd, *f.* squirrel-shooting. ~kranz, *m.* = Eichenkranz. ~maſt, *f.* Eichelmaſt. ~pilz, *m.*, ~ſchwamm, *m.* oak-agaric, oak-leather. ~wald, *m.* oak-forest, oak-wood.

~=, II. = Aich-.

Ei'che, *(ucf.)* [MHG. eiche, eiche] [Bot.] oak, oak-tree. **Ei'chel,** *(ucf.)* [MHG. eichel] 1. acorn. ~n tragend, bearing acorns, glandiferous, acorned; mit ~n verſehen, [Her.] acorned. 2. [Anat.] glans, head, nut. 3. (auf Karten) club. ~becher, *m.* acorn-cup. ~förmig, *adj.* glandiform. ~=häher, *m.* [Orn.] jay. ~garten, *m.* nursery of oaks. ~kaffee, *m.* acorn-coffee. ~kappe, *f.*, ~kelch, *m.*, ~näpfchen, *n.* = ~becher. ~maſt, *f.* mast of acorns; [Law] pannage. ~öl, *n.* oil of acorns. ~ſchwein, *n.* pig fed on acorns.

Ei'chen, I. *adj.* [s. Eiche & =n] oaken, oak-.

~, in comps. w. m. oaken, oak-: ~blatt, *n.* oak-leaf. ~blattlaus, *f.* oak-puceron. ~borke, *f.* = ~rinde. ~farn, *m.* oak-fern. ~feſt, ~hart, *adj.* as hard as oak. ~holz, *n.* 1. oak-wood, oaken-timber. 2. = Eichwald, s. u. Eich-, I. ~kernholz, *n.* heart of oak. ~klotz, *m.* oak-block. ~kranz, *m.* oaken garland. ~laub, *n.* oak-leaves, oak-foliage. ~mehl, *n.* ground oak-bark. ~moos, *n.* moss (growing) on oaks. ~rinde, *f.* oak-bark; tanner's-bark. ~ſchwamm, *m.* = Eich-ſchwamm, s. u. Eich-, I. ~ſpinner, *m.* [Ent.] oak-egger. ~ſtamm, = trunk of an oak. ~wald, *m.* Eichwald, s. u. Eich-, I. ~zweig, *m.* oaken bough.

~, II. *(sn., pl.* ~) [*dim.* of Ei, II. & s. -chen] little *or* small egg.

~, III. *(ucc.)* = aichen: **Ei'cher** Aicher.

Ei'chhorn, *(sn., pl.* Ei'chhörner) [OHG. eihhorn] s. u. Eich-, I.

Eid, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [OHG. eid] oath. Einen ~ leiſten, ſchwören *or* ablegen, to take an oath, to take one's oath, to swear (to); einen ~ ableaen (auf), to take an oath (of), to swear (to); einem einen ~ abnehmen, to take another man's oath; einen einen ~ ſchwören laſſen, to administer an oath to one; einem den ~ zuſchieben, to tender the oath to one, to give one the oath; einen in ~ nehmen, to put one to his oath; einen in ~ und Pflicht nehmen, to bind one by oath; an ~es Statt, in lieu of oath; ~ der Treue, oath of allegiance; falſcher ~, false oath, perjury; einen falſchen ~ ſchwören, to perjure oneself, to forswear oneself, to swear falsely; durch einen ~ gebunden ſein, to be under an oath.

Comps.: ~brecher, *m.* perjurer. ~=bruch, oath-breaking, violation of an oath, perjury. ~brüchig, *adj.* perjured, forsworn; ~brüchig werden, to forswear oneself, to perjure oneself. ~bürge, *m.* bail upon oath. ~genoß, *m.*, ~genoſſe, *m.* confederate. ~genoſſen, *pl.* = ~genoſſenſchaft. ~genoſſenſchaft, *f.* confederation; die ſchweizeriſche ~=genoſſenſchaft, the Helvetic *or* Swiss Confederacy. ~genöſſiſch, *adj.* Helvetic; referring to the Helvetic Confederacy. ~ſchwur, *m.* swearing of an oath; oath. ~vergeſſen, *adj.* ~brüchig. ~verweigerer, *m.* non-juror. ~verweigernd, *adj.* non-juring.

Ei'dam, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [OHG eidum] son-in-law.

Ei'dechſe, *(ucf.)* [MHG. egedehse] lizard: eine kleine ~, newt, eft. ~nartig, *adj.* lacertine. ~nfiſch, *m.* lizard-fish, lacertus. ~ſchwanz, *m.* [Bot.] lizard-tail. ~nſtein, *m.* lizard-stone.

Ei'der, *(sf., * sm., pl.* ~) [ON. *æðr*: cf. Sw. ejder] (also ~ente, *f.*, ~gans, *f.*) eider(-duck). ~, *(sm., pl.* ~) ns. ~daunen, ~dunen, *pl.* eider-down.

Ei'des-, [*gen.* of Eid] in comps. w. m. oath-: ~abnahme, *f.* administration of an oath. ~bruch, *m.* = Eidbruch, s. u. Eid. ~formel, *f.* form of an oath, form of adjuration. ~helfer, *m.* cojurer, compurgator. ~leiſtung, *f.* taking an oath; affidavit. ~ſtatt, *f.* i. phr. an ~ſtatt, s. u. Eid. ~verweigerung, *f.* refusal to take an oath. ~zuſchiebung, *f.* adjuring, tendering *or* giving the oath. **Ei'dlich,** *adj.* [s. Eid & =lich] juratory; being upon oath. ~, *adv.* by oath, with an oath, upon oath. ~ ausſagen, to declare upon oath; ~ er=

härten, to make an affidavit, to make a deposition upon oath; ſich ~ verpflichtet haben, to be under an oath; ſich ~ zum Schweigen verpflichtet *or* verbunden haben, to be under an oath of secrecy; ~e Ausſage, deposition upon oath; ~eš ſchriftliches Zeugnis, affidavit.

Ei'er, [*pl.* of Ei] in comps. w. m. egg-: ~apfel, *m.* egg-shaped autumn-apple. ~becher, *m.* egg-cup. ~bier, *n.* egg-flip, hot-pot. ~blume, *f.* = Löwenzahn. ~brühe, *f.* egg-sauce. ~=dotter, *m.* = Eidotter, s. u. Ei. ~=frau, *f.* a woman who offers eggs for sale, * an egg-wife. ~graupen, *pl.* pearl-groats. ~händler, *m.*, ~höker, *m.* egg-hawker. ~käſe, *m.* custard; white-pot. ~kelle, *f.* egg-slice. ~=klar, *n.* glair; = Eiweiß. ~krebs, *m.* the hen-crawfish, craw-fish with eggs. ~kocher, *m.* egg-boiler. ~kuchen, *m.*, ~fladen, *m.* omelet; ~kuchen (mit Kompott gefüllt), sweet omelet. ~kürbis, *m.* egg-shaped pumpkin. ~legend, *adj.* oviparous. ~leger, *pl.* [Zool.] oviparous animals; ovipara. ~linie, *f.* oval, ellipsis, ellipse. ~=löffel, *m.* egg-spoon. ~näpfchen, *n.* = ~becher. ~öl, *n.* Yolk-oil. ~=pflanze, *f.* [Bot.] egg-plant. ~pflaume, *f.* egg-plum. ~punſch, egg-flip, egg-nog. ~rahm, *m.* custard. ~ſauce, *f.* egg-sauce. ~ſchale, *f.* egg-shell. ~=ſchnee, *m.* whisked eggs. ~ſpeiſe, *f.* dish made of eggs. ~ſtab, *m.* [Archit.] egg-moulding, egg-and-anchor, egg-and-tongue, egg-and-dart moulding; gedrückter ~ſtab, Greek *or* quirked ovolo. ~ſtänder, *m.* egg-stand. ~=ſtock, *m.* [Med., Zool., Bot.] ovary. ~=ſuppe, *f.* egg-soup. ~tanz, *m.* † & ± egg-dance; a dance blindfold among eggs; ‡ an intricate and difficult task.

Ei'fer, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. îfer] 1. zeal, ardour; eagerness, warmth, fervency, fervidness, fervour, keenness; passion; haste. In ~ geraten, to warm (with one's subject); to fall into a passion; (für) zeal (for); passion (for); mit großem ~, very warmly; der übertriebene, allzugroße ~, overeagerness. 2. emulation, rivalry. 3. * = Eiferſucht. ~geiſt, *m.* zeal; zealotism, zealotry. **Ei'ferer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. next & =er] zealot, stickler. **Ei'fern,** *(wv.)* [s. Eifer & =n] *v. n.* 1. to be zealous; (gegen) to speak warmly (against), to declaim with great warmth (against); (über, mit) to be angry (at, with). 2. to vie, rival, emulate. 3. (mit) to be jealous (of). **Ei'ferſucht,** *(f., ffcps.)* [s. Eifer & Sucht] jealousy; envy. **Eiferſüchtelei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =elei] petty jealousy. **Ei'ferſüchteln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =eln] *v. n.* to indulge in petty jealousy. **Ei'ferſüchtig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] jealous; envious; (auf) jealous (of), envious (of). **Ei'frig,** *adj.* [s. Eifer & =ig] zealous, ardent, fervent, keen, eager, warm. Allzu ~, overzealous, passionate; er hat ſich in der Sache ſehr ~ bewieſen, he has shewn himself very zealous in that business. ~, *adv.* zealously, ardently, warmly, with warmth, fervently, keenly. ~ beſchäftigt, closely, (deeply *or* intently) engaged (with *or* in).

Ei'gen, *adj.* [MHG. eigen] 1. own. Mit meiner ~en Hand, with my own hand; er hat ein ~eš Haus, he has a house of his own: ein freieš, ~eš Gut, freehold, allodium; (die ꝛc.) iſt nicht mein ~, is not my own; er beſitzt nichts ~eš, he has nothing of his own; ſein ~er Herr ſein, to be one's own master, to be independent; ~er Herd iſt Goldes wert, (prov.) home is home, be it ever so homely: für ~e Rechnung, [Comm.] for (*or* on) one's own account; an die ~e Ordre (abbr. sp. O/eigene), to the order of ourselves; ~e Wechſel, bills of exchange drawn upon oneself; ~er Wechſel, [Comm.] sole-bill, promissory note; ~e *or* leib~e Leute, bondmen, serfs; servants; aus ~em Antriebe, of one's own accord; unſere ~en Einfälle, our proper conceptions, our own ideas; auf ~e Koſten, at your proper cost, at your (*or* his) own cost; einen ~en Boten ſchicken, to send a messenger express, a special messenger; in ~er Perſon, in person. 2. proper, peculiar, own. ~e Wortbedeutungen, proper meanings; (jede Kunſt hat ihre eigenen Regeln, its proper rules, its own rules, rules of its own; daš iſt ihm ~, that is peculiar to him; ſich etwaš zu ~ machen, to make a thing one's own; ~er Ausdruck (einer Sprache), idiotism; ~e Mundart, idiom. 3. singular, strange, whimsical, odd, queer, ☾ funny. Ein ganz ~er Menſch, an odd kind of man; ein ~er Kauz, a queer fellow; ☾ an odd fish; ⊖ a rum file; eš iſt doch ~, it is strange. 4. singular, particular. Etwaš ~eš haben (in), to be particular (in); er hat etwaš ~eš (in), he has something peculiar (in); (in der Kleidung, v. Perſonen) particular (in). 5. particular, exact, accurate; (im Äußern, v. Perſonen) nice (in). 6. nice, delicate. Eine ~e Sache, a nice point, ☾ a ticklish point.

~, *adv.* peculiarly, properly; accurately, exactly &c.

~=, in comps., e. g.: ~anſicht, *f.* autopsy. ~art, *f.* singularity, peculiarity, originality. ~artig, *adj.* singular, particular; original. * ~=behörig, *adj.* = leibeigen. ~dünkel, *m.* self-conceit, self-sufficiency, conceitedness, presumption; vain-glory; mit zu großem ~dünkel, overweeningly. ~gehörig, *adj.* one's own. ~=gut, *n.* [Law.] allodium, freehold. ~=handel, *m.* business on (*or* for) one's own account. ~händig, *adj.* in, under *or* with one's own hand, autographic(al); ~händige Unterſchrift, one's own signature, sign manual, autograph; ~händig geſchrieben, autographic(al); (v. Teſtamenten) holographic, in holograph: ~händig zu erbrechen, private, to private hands. ~hilfe, *f.* = Selbſthilfe. ~liebe, *f.* self-love, self-liking; complacency; egoism, egotism. ~liebig, *adj.* self-loving; self-complacent, egoistic. ~lob, *n.* self-praise, self-applause; ~lob ſtinkt, (prov.) self-praise is no commendation. ~macht, *f.* arbitrary power, self-assumed power; autocracy. ~mächtig, *adj.* arbitrary, absolute; despotical; ſich ~mächtig Recht verſchaffen, to take the law into one's own hand. ~mächtigkeit, *f.* = ~macht. ~mittel, *n.* [Med.] specific remedy, specific. ~name, *m.* proper name. ~nutz, *m.* self-interest, selfishness; pocket-interest; ohne ~nutz handeln, to deal disinterestedly. ~=nützig, *adj.* self-interested, selfish. ~nützigkeit, *f.* = ~nutz. ~poſt, *f.* = Extrapoſt. ~richtig, *adj.* head-strong. ~ſchrift, *f.* autograph. ~ſinn, *m.* self-will, wilfulness, obstinacy, perverseness, waywardness; caprice; peevishness, testiness. ~ſinnig, *adj.* self-willed, wilful, obstinate, capricious, wayward, perverse. ~ſinnigkeit, *f.* = ~ſinn. ~ſucht ꝛc., *f.* egotism; = Selbſtſucht. ~wille, *m.*, ~willigkeit, *f.* self-will, wilfulness; = ~ſinn. ~=willig, *adj.* self-willed, wilful; arbitrary, head-strong, obstinate. ~e Herrſchaft, absolute (*or* unlimited) monarchy. **Ei'genheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] peculiarity, particularity; singularity, oddity, oddness, queerness; habit, trick; idiosyncrasy. ~ einer Sprache, idiotism; ~ des Deutſchen, des Engliſchen ꝛc., germanism, anglicism &c. **Ei'gens,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =š] peculiarly, specially, particularly; expressly, purposely. Ein ~ abgeſchickter Bote, a messenger sent express, an express, a special messenger. **Ei'genſchaft,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ſchaft] 1. property, quality; nature; mode. ~ Gottes, a divine attribute; ~en (des Lichtes), properties; ~en der Größe, [Math.] affections of quantity; ~en als Reiter, Tänzer und Fechter, qualities of horsemanship, dancing and fencing. 2. quality. Mit guten ~en verſehen, well qualified; er hat gute ~en, he has some good points. 3. character; qualification, capacity. In ſeiner ~ als Soldat, in his military capacity. ~wort, *n.* adjective; als ~wort, adjectively. ~=zeichen, *n.* attribute; = Abzeichen. **Ei'gentlich,** *adj.* [MHG. eigenlîch] proper; true, real, intrinsic. ~eš Verdienſt, intrinsic merit; ~er Wert, real value; die ~en Umſtände, the particulars; im ~en Sinne, in a proper sense; im ~ſten Sinne des Worts, in the literal sense of the word. ~, *adv.* properly, strictly speaking, exactly; really,

actually. **Ei'gentum,** *(sm., pl. =tümer)* [s. eigen & =tum] 1. property. Bewegliches ~, movables; unbewegliches ~, real property; landed property, estate; ~ in Bankaktien, bank-stock; geistiges ~, literary property. 2. = Eigentumsrecht. **Ei'gentümer,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Ei'gentümerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] owner, proprietor, proprietary; holder, possessor, landlord, lord of the manor; proprietress. Keinen ~ habend, ohne ~, unowned, unclaimed. **Ei'gentümlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] 1. proprietary, one's own. Der ~e Besitz, property; etwas ~ an sich bringen, to acquire the property (of). 2. proper, peculiar; [Phys.] specific. 3. original. 4. characteristic; das ~e, the characteristic mark *(or* feature); natural disposition. ~, *adv.* 1. as a property; ~ besitzen (etwas), to have the ownership (of), to possess; einem ~ zugehören, to be one's own property, to belong to one by right of possession. 2. originally. 3. peculiarly. **Ei'gentümlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. peculiarity. 2. originality. 3. distinctive character. **Ei'gentums-,** in comps. w. m. Eigentum: ~herr, *m.* proprietor, lord of the manor, head-landlord. ~recht, *n.* right of possession, ownership, proprietorship; litterarisches ~recht, copy-right, royalty. ~steuer, *f.* property-tax. ~übertragung, *f.* conveyance *or* transfer of property. ~vergehen, *n.*, ~verbrechen, *n.* crime against property, violation of the right of possession, trespass. **Ei'gnen,** *(wr.)* [MHG. eigenen] + *v. a.* 1. to adapt. 2. to dedicate. ~, *v. n.* to belong *or* appertain to; to be peculiar to. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. (für) to suit, to be qualified (suited *or* fit for), to do well (for), to become. 2. ‖ ereignen] to appear. **Ereignet,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] ~ sein (für), suitable, qualified *or* calculated (for); fit (for). **Ei'gner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] owner, proprietor, holder. **Ei'gnung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] qualification.

Eija, popeija, *(ai'a popai"a) int.* = eiapopeia.

Eil-, in comps. w. m. Eile: ~boot, *n.* express boat. ~bote, *m.* courier express, a special messenger, estafette. ~fertig, *adj.* hasty, speedy, rash, precipitate. ~fertigkeit, *f.* hastiness, speediness, precipitation. ~fracht, *f.* express. ~fuhre, *f.* flywaggon. ~gut, *n.* despatch-goods. ~marsch, *m.* [Mil.] forced march. ~post, *f.*, ~wagen, *m.* flying coach, diligence; stage. ~zug, *m.* express-train, fast-train.

Ei'land, *(sn., pl. ~e, =länder)* [MHG. einlant = isolated land] island, esp. ♀ a lonely *or* desolate *or* hardly inhabited island. †**Ei'länder,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] islander. † **Ei'ländisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] insular.

Ei'le, *(f., no pl.)* [MHG. île] haste, speed, despatch. Große ~, hurry, great haste; in der ~, in haste, hurriedly, in a hurry; in aller ~, in great haste; in größter ~, post-haste; in voller ~, at full speed; zur ~ antreiben, to hurry, hurry up; mit möglichster ~, with all possible *(or* convenient) speed; ~ haben (v. Personen), to be in a hurry; to be pressed for time; (euer Geschäft) hat keine ~, is not urgent *(or* pressing); ich habe große ~, I am in great haste. **Ei'len,** *(wr.)* [MHG. îlen] *v. n.* 1. *(pfw.* haben & sein) to haste *or* hasten, to make haste; to hie. Nugenium ~, to hurry, bustle; einem zu Hilfe ~, to run (up) to the assistance (of). 2. (*pfw.* haben) to hurry; to require speed *or* despatch; (mit einem Geschäfte) to hurry; sie ~ nicht sehr damit, they are not very quick at it, they take their time about *(or* at) it; eile mit Weile, (prov.) the more haste the less speed, slow and steady wins the race, fair and softly goes far in a day. **Ei'lend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] speedy, quick; fleeting. **Ei'lends,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =ens] in haste, hastily, speedily, with speed.

Eilf = elf.

Ei'lig, *adj.* [s. Eile & =ig] hasty, speedy. ~ sein, to be in haste, to be in a hurry. ~, *adv.* hastily, speedily; (auf Briefen) urgent, immediate. **Ei'ligkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] = Eile. **Ei'ligst,** *adv.* [*superl.* of eilig] in the greatest haste.

Ei'mer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. eimber] 1. pail; (an Ziehbrunnen) bucket; (für schmutziges Wasser) slop-pail. 2. ✻ (as a liquid measure of varying capacity:) barrel, rundlet, ton, tun. ~fette, *f.*, ~werk, *n.* [Hydr.] chain of buckets, noria, paternoster-work. **Ei'mervoll,** *(sm., no infl.)* [s. prec. & =voll] pailful, bucketful. **Ei'merweise,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =weise] in *or* by pails, by buckets.

Ein, I. *m.*, **ei'ne,** *f.*, **ein,** *n.*, *indef. art.* a, an. ~ Mann, a man; ~es Tages, an ~em Tage, one day; welch ~ Mensch, what a man! welch ~e Entschuldigung! what an excuse! so ~ Mann, solch ~ Mann, such a man; was für ~ Mann? what man? was für ~ Gedicht ist dies? what poem is this? ~ Cicero selbst (könnte nicht ꝛc.), Cicero himself *or* even a Cicero &c.

~er, *m.*, ~e, *f.*, ~s, *n.*, *indef. pron.* somebody, one, any one, any man, any. Unsereiner, unsereins, people like ourselves.

~, *m.*, ~e, *f.*, ~, *n. or* ~er, *m.*, ~e, *f.*, ~s, ~es, *n.*, *card.* & *adj.* one. ~e(r) der ꝛc., one of the &c.; mein ~es Haus, ~es meiner Häuser, one of my houses; sie wohnen in ~em und demselben Hause, they live in one and the same house; von ~er Größe, of the same size; es schlägt ~s (*or* ~ Uhr), it strikes one (o'clock); ~undzwanzig, one-and-twenty, twenty-one; hundert und ~s, a (*or* one) hundred and one; ~es Wesens (mit), [Theol.] co(on)substantial (with), coessential; in ~em fort, uninterruptedly, without (any) interruption, continually, incessantly, unceasingly; der ~e ..., der andere, the one ..., the other; die ~en ..., die andern, some ..., others; ~s und das andere, this and that; ~s ins andere gerechnet, one with another, in the lump, at *or* on an average; ~er um den andern, ~e um die andere, ~s um das andere, one by one; ~s und ~s, one and one; one by one; ~er betrügt den andern, one cheats the other; sie ist sein ~s und alles, she is his all; ~s ist not, one thing is necessary; es ist mir alles ~s, it is all one to me; es kommt auf ~s heraus, it all comes to the same; ❨ ~s, a little; ❨ ~s trinken, to have a glass; jemandem ~s versetzen, to strike *(or* to fetch) one a blow; ~s werden (über), ~s sein, to agree (on *or* upon); bist du nicht mit mir ~s worden um einen Groschen? didst thou not agree with me for a penny a day? sich ~s wissen *or* fühlen mit jemandem in ꝛc., to join a person in the opinion *or* feeling &c.; ganz ~s, all of a piece; ○ ~s (= jemand, etwas), somebody, one; something; ○ mit ~s, at once; all at once, all of a sudden; ~ für allemal, peremptorily.

Ein, II. *adv.* [MHG. în] in, within, into. Querfeld~, across the fields; jahraus, jahr~, year by year; er weiß weder ~ noch aus, he is at his wit's end.

Ein-, *prefix* 1. [s. ein, I.] w. m. once, consisting of one only, happening &c. only once. 2. [s. ein, II.] w. m. in, with, within, up, into. *(Verbs preceded by this prefix separate it in their conjugation; cf. Preface, Accidence, p. XIV–XV.)*

Ei'nackern, *(wr.)* [s. ein-, 2. & ackern] *v. a.* (Mist) to plough in.

Ei'nakter, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. ein-, 1., Akt, I. & =er] one-act piece. **Ei'naktig,** *adj.* [s. ein-, 1. & =aktig] consisting of one act, one-act.

Ei'nattern, *(wr.)* [s. ein-, 2. & attern] *v. n.* to grow inveterate.

Einander, *adv.* [s. ein-, 1. & ander] one another, each other; auf ~, to one another, upon one another, together; in succession, successively; auf ~, upon one another; in succession; und so auf ~, hinter ~ *or* nach ~, and so on in succession; aus ~ reißen, to tear asunder; aus ~ fahrend, [Phys.] diverging, divergent; divergingly; das Aus ~ fahren, [Phys.] divergence; aus ~ fahren, to diverge; bei ~, with one another, together; durch ~, promiscuously, confusedly; gegen ~, against each other; mit ~, with one another, jointly, together;

nach ~, one after another; successively, in succession; das Stück wurde hundertmal hinter~ gegeben, the play had a run of a hundred nights; neben~, by each other, side by side, abreast; über~, over one another; unter~, promiscuously, disorderly, confusedly; ☾ higgledy-piggledy; unter~mischen, to mix together; wir lernen von~, we learn from each other; zwei Zoll von~, two inches apart; von= *or* aus~ gehen, aus~ bringen, to separate: zu ~, to one another, together: ~ besuchen, to be on visiting terms, to call upon each other.

Ei'narbeiten, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & arbeiten] *v. a.* to work into; to force *or* drive in. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (in eine Sache) ± to acquaint *or* familiarize oneself (with), to become master (of a subject).

Ei'narmig, *adj.* [s. ein=, 1. & =armig] one-armed; ~er Hebel, lever of the second order.

Ei'nartig, *adj.* [s. ein=, 1. & =artig] of one kind (*or* species).

Ei'näschern, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & äschern] *v. a.* 1. to lay in ashes, to reduce to ashes, to burn down; [Chem.] to incinerate. 2. to sprinkle ashes on &c. ~, *(sn., vbls.),* **Ei'näscherung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] laying in ashes, reducing to ashes by combustion; [Chem.] calcination, incineration.

Ei'nätmen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & atmen] *v. a.* 1. to inhale; ☾ to snuff up. 2. ± to inspire; = einflößen. ~, *(sn., vbls.),* **Ei'nätmung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] inhaling &c.

Ei'nätzen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ätzen] *v. a.* to etch in.

Ei'nauge, *(swm., pl.* ~n) [s. ein=, 1. & Auge] [Ent.] monocule. **Ei'nängeln,** *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ängeln] *v. a.* to inoculate; [Agr.] to inoculate, bud, ingraft. **Ei'näugig,** *adj.* [s. ein=, 1. & =äugig] one-eyed; [Nat. H.] monocular. Unter den Blinden ist der ~e König, (prov.) among the blind the one-eyed is king.

Ei'nback, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 1. & back] bread baked only once (i. contr. Zwieback). **Ei'nbacken,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & backen] *v. a.* to bake in.

Ei'nballen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ballen] *v. a.* to pack up, to embale. **Ei'nbällig,** *adj.* [s. ein=, 1., Ballen, 3. & =ig] [Shoem.] made for one foot only; ~e Schuhe, rights-and-lefts; nicht ~, straight boots.

Ei'nbalsamieren, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & balsamieren] *v. a.* to embalm. **Ei'nbalsamierung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] embalming, mummification.

Ei'nband, *(sm., pl.* =bände) [s. ein=, 2. & Band, II.] binding; cover. **Ei'nbändig,** *adj.* [s. ein=, 1. & =bändig, II.] one volume, in one volume.

Ei'nbäsig, *adj.* [s. ein=, 1., Base, II. & =ig] [Chem.] monobasic.

Ei'nbauen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & bauen] *v. a.* 1. to build (within); to enclose by building. 2. = eindämmen.

Ei'nbedingen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & bedingen] *v. a.* to stipulate; to include in a bargain.

Ei'nbeere, *(wf.)* [s. ein=, 1. & Beere] herb-paris, true-love, one-berry.

Ei'nbegreifen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & begreifen] *v. a.* to include, comprise, comprehend. **Ei'nbegriffen,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] (v. Kosten) (costs) included, inclusive (of charges).

Ei'nbehalten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & behalten] *v. a.* to keep back, to with-hold, detain; den Lohn ~, to stop the wages.

Ei'nbeinig, *adj.* [s. ein=, 1. & =beinig] one-legged.

Ei'nbeißen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & beißen] *v. n.* (also Sich ~, *v. refl.*) to bite into.

Ei'nbeizen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & beizen] *v. a.* to etch in; to vein.

Ei'nbekommen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & bekommen] *v. a.* to get in.

Ei'nberufen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & berufen] *v. a.* to convene, call; to summon. **Ei'nberufer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] caller in; [Parl.] whipper in, whip. **Ei'nberufung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] convocation; call.

Ei'nbetten, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & betten] *v. a.* to place in a bed: to imbed (in). Sich ~, *v. refl.* to procure a bed.

Ei'nbeugen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & beugen] *v. a.* = einbiegen.

Ei'nbiegen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & biegen] *v. a.* 1. to bend in *or* inward. 2. to turn down the corner of (a page, a card &c.). Sich ~, *v. refl.* to bend inwards, to turn in. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) wieder in den rechten Weg ~, to turn back (in) to the right way, to bend one's steps *or* course again to the right way. Eingebogen, *pp. adj.* turned in, incurvated; [Bot.] inflected; ~e Beine, crooked legs. ~, *(sn., vbls.),* **Ei'nbiegung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] bending inward; incurvature, incurvation; [Geom., Phys.] inflection. ~spunkt, *m.* point of inflection.

Ei'nbilden, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & bilden] *v. a.* ✻ to create an image (of something) in a person's mind. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to figure to oneself, to fancy, imagine, think, believe; to persuade oneself. Sich etwas ~ auf &c., to presume on *or* upon &c.; sich viel ~ (auf), to pique oneself (on), to pride oneself (in); er bildet sich gar viel auf sein Französisch ein, he piques (*or* ☾ fancies) himself on his French; er bildet sich zu viel ein, he thinks too much of himself. **Ei'nbildung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. imagination, fancy, idea, vision. 2. conceit, chimera. Eine bloße ~, a mere fancy *or* conceit; in der ~ vorhanden, imaginary, visionary. 3. ~ von sich, conceit, conceitedness. ~skraft, *f.* imagination, fancy, imaginative faculty; seiner ~skraft freies Spiel lassen, to give full play to one's imagination.

Ei'nbinden, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & binden] *v. a.* 1. to bind in *or* up, to tie up *or* on; (Bücher) to bind; die Segel ~, [Naut.] to furl the sails; (ein Reff) [Naut.] to take in (a reef). 2. + ± einem Kinde etwas ~, to make a present to a god-child at the christening. 3. ✻ to enjoin.

Ei'nblasen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & blasen] *v. a.* 1. to blow *or* to breathe into. 2. ± einem ~ (= einhelfen), to prompt one: (einem etwas) to whisper (into); to insinuate *or* suggest (to). **Ei'nbläser,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] prompter, whisperer; suggester. **Einbläserei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] prompting, malicious suggestions, insinuation. **Ei'nblasung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] blowing in; [Med.] insufflation.

Ei'nblatt, *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 1. & Blatt] [Bot.] one-blade. **Ei'nblätterig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =blätterig] one-leafed; (Blume, Blumenkrone) [Bot.] monopetalous; (Kelch, Hülle) monophyllous.

Ei'nbleuen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & bleuen] *v. a.* ± (etwas) to inculcate by beating; to beat, drum *or* thrash anything (into).

Ei'nblick, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. ein=, 2. & Blick] insight. Einen ~ in &c. haben, to have an insight into &c.; to be well up in &c.: einen ~ gewähren (in &c.), to give a glimpse (into &c.).

Ei'nblümig, *adj.* [s. ein=, 1. & =blumig] [Bot.] uniflorous, one-flowered, single-flowered.

Ei'nbohren, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & bohren] *v. a.* to boro into. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to penetrate *or* enter by boring.

Ei'nbrechen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & brechen] *v. a.* to break down, to pull down; to break open. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to break, to give way. 2. to break in *or* into; (v. Dieben) to break in, to commit burglary; in ein Land ~, to make an inroad into a country; (in den Feind) to break in upon. 3. ± to begin *or* approach; (v. der Nacht) to come on, to draw on; bei ~der Nacht, at night-fall; (v. der Kälte) to set in; eine ~de Gefahr, an imminent danger; (v. Übeln) to break in (upon), to gain ground. **Ei'nbrecher,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] burglar, house-breaker, pick-lock.

○ **Ei'nbrenn,** *(f., no pl.)* [fr. next *v.*] flower fried in fat (used as gravy &c.). **Ei'nbrennen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & brennen] *v. a.* 1. to burn in, to anneal (colours). Ein Zeichen ~, to impress a mark with a hot iron; to brand; (ein Faß) to match. 2. (Mehl) [Cook.] to fry (flower) with fat. ○ ~, *v. n.* to make *or* light a fire (in a stove).

Ei'nbringen, *(irr. ww., ffeps)* [s. ein-, 2. & bringen] *v. a.* 1. to bring in, import, introduce, to get in; (Getreide) to house. 2. ‡ a) eine Bill ~, [Parl.] to bring in a bill: bei Gericht ~, to produce, to bring on; in die Ehe ~, to bring in marriage *or* as a dowry. b) wieder ~, to repair, retrieve, to make up, to make good: die verlorene Zeit) wieder ~, to retrieve; einer der etwas wieder einbringt, repairer. c) (= eintragen) to bring in, to produce, yield; (Geld) to fetch; und so das Doppelte ~, and so make double returns. d) [Typ.] to keep in. **Eingebracht,** *pp. adj.* brought in; das Eingebrachte, dowry, marriage-portion; paraphernalia: eingebrachtes Kapital, capital put in. ~, *(sn., rbls.).* **Ei'nbringung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] bringing in, introduction, production.

Ei'nbrocken, *(ww.)* [s. ein-, 2. & brocken] *v. a.* 1. Brot ~, to crumble bread (into). 2. ☾ ○ ‡ a) sich etwas ~, to commit a fault, to get into a scrape: jemand etwas ~, to serve one an ill-turn; was man eingebrockt hat, muß man auch ausessen, (prov.) as you brew, so drink; as you make your bed, so you must lie; self do, self have. 3. ☾ ‡ etwas einzubrocken haben, to have enough and to spare; to be well off.

Ei'nbruch, *(sm., ffeps.)* [s. ein-, 2. & Bruch] 1. breaking in *or* into; (v. Dieben) house-breaking; nächtlicher ~, burglary, burglarious entry. 2. ‡ (des Feindes) invasion, inroad, irruption, incursion. ~ thun (einem in seine Rechte), to invade (one's rights); ~ der Nacht, night-fall, close of (the) day. 3. (des Eises) breaking. ~sdiebstahl, *m.* burglary.

Ei'nbrühen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & brühen] *v. a.* to scald, to steep in boiling water.

Ei'nbuchtung, *(wf.)* [s. ein-, 2. & Buchtung] inlet, bight, small open bay.

☾ **Ei'nbuddeln,** *(ww.)* [s. ein-, 2. & buddeln] *v. a.* to dig in, to earth.

☾ **Ei'nbüffeln,** *(ww.)* [s. ein-, 2. & büffeln] *v. a.* to cram, grind.

Ei'nbug, *(sm., ffeps.)* [s. ein-, 2. & Bug] bend, incurvation; crease.

Ei'nbürgern, *(ww.)* [s. ein-, 2., Bürger & =n] *v. a.* to admit to the rights of a citizen; to naturalize; to enfranchise; ‡ to adopt *or* naturalize (a word). Sich ~, *v. refl.* to settle as a citizen, to become naturalized; ‡ to become usual. **Eingebürgert,** *pp. adj.* naturalized; in general use. **Ei'nbürgerung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] indenization, naturalization, enfranchisement; adoption.

Ei'nbuße, *(wf.)* [s. ein-, 2. & Buße] loss, damage. **Ei'nbüßen,** *(ww.)* [s. ein-, 2. & büßen] *v. a.* to lose *or* forfeit. Er büßt dabei zehn Pfund ein, he is ten pounds out of pocket by it. ~, *v. n.* to suffer a loss, to come off a loser.

Ei'ndämmen, ei'ndeichen, *(ww.)* [s. ein-, 2. & dämmen, deichen] *v. a.* 1. to dam in *or* up, to embank. 2. ‡ to restrain, to keep within bounds; eingedämmtes, eingedeichtes Land, innings, reclaimed land. **Ei'ndämmung, Ei'ndeichung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] embankment.

Ei'ndampfen, *(ww.)* [s. ein-, 2. & dampfen] *v. a.* 1. = eindicken. 2. = eindämpfen. 1., 2. **Ei'ndämpfen,** *(ww.)* [s. ein-, 2. & dämpfen] *v. a.* 1. to stew down. 2. to steam. 3. eindunkeln, *v. a.*

Ei'ndecken, *(ww.)* [s. ein-, 2. & decken] *v. a.* to cover up; to roof; to earth (v. Reben). **Ei'ndeckung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] covering, roofing.

Ei'ndeutig, *adj.* [s. ein-, 1. & =deutig] [Gram.] univocal, having but one meaning.

Ei'ndicken, *(ww.)* [s. ein-, 2. dick & =en] *v. a.* (Saft) to thicken *or* inspissate. ~, *(sn., rbls.),* **Ei'ndickung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] inspissation.

Ei'ndorren, *(ww.)* [s. ein-, 2. & dorren] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to dry up; to shrink.

Ei'ndrähtig, *adj.* [s. ein-, 1. & =drähtig] single-threaded.

Ei'ndrängen, *(ww.)* [s. ein-, 2. & drängen] *v. refl.* sich ~, to crowd in *or* into &c.; ‡ to intrude; to thrust oneself in, to obtrude oneself. ~, *v. a.* to squeeze *or* force in. **Ei'ndrängung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] forcing in; intrusion.

Ei'ndrillen, *(ww.)* [s. ein-, 2. & drillen] *v. a.* ein Loch ~, to drill into; (Soldaten) [Mil.] to drill well.

Ei'ndringen, *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. ein-, 2 & dringen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to enter by force; to break in; to force a way (into), to force; to penetrate, to pierce (*with acc.*); to enter (*with acc.*); (in, v. flüssigen Dingen) to soak (*or* infiltrate); wieder ~, to re-enter; (durch die Poren einer Substanz) to infiltrate; (unvermerkt, langsam) ~ (in), to insinuate (*or* to insinuate itself) (into); ~ auf &c., to press (on *or* upon), to fall (on); (auf die Feinde) to fall (on); in ein Land ~, to penetrate into a country. 2. ‡ ~ in (Geheimnisse), to penetrate into, to penetrate, to dive *or* search (into), to pierce (into), to pierce (*with acc.*); to enter into: ~ (v. einem Unglücke) auf einen, to break (in upon). ~, *(sn., rbls.)* (der Feuchtigkeit) penetration (*or* soaking through). **Ei'ndringend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] penetrating, piercing; searching, impressive. **Ei'ndringlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] piercing; ‡ impressive, forcible; urgent, fervent. **Ei'ndringlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] impressiveness, forcibleness; fervour. **Ei'ndringling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & =ling] intruder; interloper.

Ei'ndruck, *(sm., pl.* Ei'ndrücke) [s. ein-, 2. & Druck] 1. impression, mark, print, stamp. 2. ‡ impression; sensation; influence. ~ machen auf einen, to make an impression upon one, to affect *or* strike one; einen üblen ~ auf einen machen, to impress one with an unfavourable opinion, to give one an unfavourable impression; ~ auf das Gemüt, impression on the mind; keinen ~ machend, unimpressive; dauernder ~, lasting impression. **Ei'ndrücke,** *pl.* of Eindruck. **Ei'ndrucken,** *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & drucken] *v. a.* 1. to imprint, impress; to print upon. 2. to insert. **Ei'ndrücken,** *(ww.)* [s. ein-, 2. & drücken] *v. a.* 1. to press in, to squeeze (knock *or* crush) in; ‡ (dem Gedächtnisse, Herzen, Gemüte) to impress (on). 2. ‡ to turn inwards, to flatten. **Eingedrückt,** *adj.* [*pp* of prec.] pressed *or* knocked in; [Bot.] retuse. **Ei'ndrücklich,** *adj.* [s. Eindruck & =lich] = eindringlich. **Ei'ndrucks-,** in comps. w. m. Eindruck: ~fähig, *adj.* impressible, impressionable. ~los, *adj.* unimpressive. ~voll, *adj.* impressive, telling.

Ei'ndunkeln, *(ww.)* [s. ein-, 2. & dunkeln] *v. n.* to darken, to grow dark. ~, *v. a.* [Bird-c.] to shut up in the dark.

Ei'ndüseln, *(ww.)* [s. ein-, 2. & düseln] *v. n.* to doze, doze off.

Ei'neb(e)nen, *(ww.)* [s. ein-, 2. & ebnen] *v. a.* to level.

Ei'neggen, *(ww.)* [s. ein-, 2. & eggen] *v. a.* to harrow in.

Ei'neisen, *(ww.)* [s. ein-, 2. & eisen] 1. to surround with ice. **Eingeeist,** *pp. adj.* ice-bound. 2. to congeal.

Ei'nen, *(ww.)* [MHG. einen, cf. ein, 1. & =en] *v. a.* & *v. refl.* to unite.

Ei'nengen, *(ww.)* [s. ein-, 2. & engen] *v. a.* to straiten *or* confine; ‡ (das Herz) to press, cramp.

Ei'ner, I., **ei'ne, ei'nes (eins),** *indef. pron.* s. u. ein, 1. **Ei'ner,** II. *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. ein, 1. & =er] [Arithm.] unit. **Ei'nerlei',** *adj. (no infl.)* & *adv.* [s. ein, 1. & lei, =erlei] the same, one and the same; es ist fast ~, it is much the same; it is almost identical; es ist mir alles ~, it is all one to me; es ist mir ganz ~, it's perfectly indifferent to me, it's quite a matter of indifference to me; (v. Sätzen &c.) identic(al). ~, *(sn., on pl.)* sameness; identity: ☾ much of a muchness; ein ewiges ~, a dull and perpetual uniformity, an everlasting sameness, an unvarying monotony. ~! *int.* no matter! never mind! **Ei'nerlei'heit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] sameness, identity.

Ei'nernten, *(ww.)* [s. ein-, 2. & ernten] *v. a.* to harvest, to gather (in), to reap; ‡ (Ruhm, Lob) to earn, reap, gain. ~, *(sn., rbls.)* the harvest.

Ei'nerseits, *adv.* [s. ein, I. & =seits] on the one hand.

Ei'nes, *n.* of ein, I.

Ei'nexerzieren, *(ww.)* [s. ein-, 2. & exerzieren] *v. a.* (Truppen) to exercise, train, drill; ‡ to post up.

Ei'nfach, *adj.* [s. ein=, 1. & =fach] 1. single, simple, uncompounded, incomposite; [Math.] indivisible; ~e Zahl, [Gram.] singular (number); ~e Zahl, [Math.] unit= prime number; ~e Größe, mon[illegible], monomial: ein ~er Adler, [Her.] an eagle with a single head; ~es Geleise, [Railw.] single track, single line; ~es Billet, ~e Fahrkarte, single ticket: ~e Farben, primitive colours; ~e Wahrheit, naked truth; ~e Haferei, [Comm.] simple average; ~e Brechung, [Phys.] single refraction; (v. Gewehren) single-barrelled; das ~e, singleness: [Chem.] uncombined, uncompounded; [Bot.] incomposite; ein ~er Schluß, [Log.] an incomplex syllogism. 2. ± simple; (v. Kleidern, der Kost) simple, plain; (v. Sitten) simple; (v. Personen) simple, plain; ein ~er Glaube, a naked belief. ~, *adv.* simply; plainly; ein Ding, ~ betrachtet, a thing nakedly considered; die Sache liegt sehr ~, the matter lies in a nut-shell. **Ei'n=fächerig,** *adj.* [s. ein=, 1. & =fächerig] [Bot.] unilocular, one-celled. **Ei'n=fachheit,** *(wf.)* [s. einfach & =heit] 1. simpleness, simplicity, singleness. 2. ± simpleness; plainness.

Ei'nfädeln, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & fädeln] *v. a.* 1. (eine Nähnadel) to thread. 2. ± (eine Sache) to manage, contrive, devise, scheme, to bring about, to set on foot.

Ei'nfahren, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & fahren] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to carry in, to bring *(or* get) in, to save (Heu); (das Getreide) to house. 2. Pferde ~, to manage, to break in, to train horses for draught *or* drawing; gut eingefahren (v. Pferden), well-broken. 3. to run down with a carriage, to overturn *or* break by driving over. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (v. Personen) to exercise oneself in driving, to practise driving. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to drive in, to enter; in den Hafen ~, to make the port; to enter a port; (in einen Schacht) [Min.] to go under ground, to descend into a mine.

Ei'nfahrt, *(wf.)* [s. ein=, 2. & Fahrt] 1. driving in, entrance, entry; [Min.] descent into a pit. 2. entrance; (an dem Ufer des Meeres) inlet; (eines Hafens) entrance, mouth: (eines Hauses) [Archit.] entrance, gate-way, door-way; (für Wagen) drive. ~s=signal, *n.* [Railw.] station-signal, distance-signal, up-(go-)signal.

Ei'nfall, *(sm., pl.* Ei'nfälle) [s. ein=, 2. & Fall] 1. falling in; (der Vögel auf den Vogelherd) alighting; (der Klinke) catching. 2. ± a) (des Lichtes in ein Zimmer ꝛc.) entry; (eines Lichtstrahls) [Phys.] incidence. b) (der Feinde) invasion, inroad, irruption; der ~ Wilhelms des Eroberers in England, the invasion of England by William the Conqueror. 3. falling down, downfall, ruin, fall, collapse. 4. (= unerwarteter Gedanke) fancy, imagination, idea, conceit, thought. Ein wunderlicher ~, whim, freak; ein witziger ~, a flash of wit; witzige Einfälle, sallies of wit; ein seltsamer ~, vagary; Einfälle, starts of fancy; ein lustiger ~, joke, jest; leere Einfälle, airy notions; er kam *or* geriet auf den ~ (zu), he took it into his head (to); dieser ~ gefiel uns gut, we were well pleased with this idea (that occurred to him). **Ei'nfallen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & fallen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to fall in *or* into; (v. der Klinke) to catch. 2. ± a) (v. Feinden) to make inroads; (in eine Provinz) to invade; (v. Vögeln auf den Vogelherd) to alight (on). b) das ~, [Opt.] incidence; ~d, incident. c) [Mus.] to fall in; to join in a song. d) (= einem in die Rede fallen) to interrupt. e) (plötzlich entstehen) to break in, to come on; wenn sehr schlechtes Wetter eingefallen war, when the weather was set in to be very bad; (v. der Kälte) to set in; (sobald es regnet und) Tauwetter einfällt, it begins to thaw. ~, *v. imp.* (v. Gedanken) to come into the mind, to occur; einem ~, to hit upon, to remember; es fällt mir nichts Besseres ein, no better plan occurs to me *or* to my mind; dergleichen fällt *or* fiele mir nicht ein, I should never think of such a thing; es fällt mir nicht ein, es will mir nicht ~, it does not occur to my recollection; sich ~ lassen, to think of, to have a fancy. 3. (v. Gebäuden) to fall down, to fall into ruin(s); to fall in, to give way. 4. ± eingefallen (v. den Augen), hollow, sunken; (v. Backen ꝛc.) fallen in, hollow; ein eingefallenes Gesicht, a hollow countenance. **Ei'nfällig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] abont to fall down, tottering, shaky, tumble-down; falling to ruin. **Ei'nfalls=,** in comps. w. m. Einfall: ~ebene, *f.* [Phys.] plane of incidence. ~lot, *n.* [Phys.] cathetus of incidence. ~punkt, *m.* point of incidence. ~winkel, *m.* angle of incidence.

Ei'nfalt, *(f., no pl.)* [MHG. einvalte, fr. MHG. *adj.* einvalt = simple] 1. simplicity; plainness; (eines Kindes) innocence; die natürliche ~, naïveté, naivety, native simplicity: ingenuousness; (der Schreibart) simplicity; ~ des Glaubens, des Herzens, singleness of belief, singleness of heart. 2. (= Dummheit) simplicity, silliness. Kindische ~, childishness. 3. ☾ simple girl (*or* woman), ☾ softy. ~spinsel, *m.* noodle, simpleton, booby, ninny, block-head, dunce, dolt, softy; simple Simon, Tom Fool, Tom Noddy. **Ei'nfältelu,** *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & fältelu] *v. a.* to fold, plait. **Ei'nfalten,** *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & falten] *v. a.* to fold, plait, to lay into small folds. **Ei'nfältig,** *adj.* [MHG. einvalt, einveltec] 1. simple, plain, artless, innocent, inoffensive. ~es Zeug, nonsense. 2. stupid, half-witted, silly, foolish; ☾ soft. Ein ~er Mensch, a simpleton. ~, *adv.* simply, plainly; sillily. **Ei'nfältigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] simplicity; stupidity; silliness.

Ei'nfalzen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & falzen] *v. a.* to set into a groove; [Carp.] to rabbet; (Papier) [Bookb.] to fold.

Ei'nfamilienhaus, *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 1., Familien= & Haus] house for one family only.

Ei'nfangen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & fangen] *v. a.* 1. to seize, catch; (Diebe) to take and secure. Der eingefangene Fuchs, [Hunt.] bag-fox. 2. + = einfassen.

Ei'nfarbig, *adj.* [s. ein=, 1. & farbig] of one colour, monochromatic. ~es Gemälde, monochrome, camaieu, camayeu; (v. Zeugen) plain; ~er Grund, uniformly dyed ground. **Ei'n=farbigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] being of one colour only, one-colouredness; plainness.

Ei'nfäß=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~spule, *f.* [Weav.] bobbin. ~tresse, *f.* trimming; silberne ~tresse, silver-lace. **Ei'nfassen,** *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & fassen] *v. a.* 1. to barrel, to put in casks; (einen Bienenschwarm) to hive; (Getreide) to sack. 2. to inclose, border, edge; to fimbriate; to enchase; to lace, trim; (mit) to edge *or* border (with); to fence (with); mit einem (*or* in einen) Rahmen ~, to put (*or* set) in a frame, to frame; (Edelsteine) to set *or* enchase; (einen Diamant) in Gold ~, to set in gold; mit Spitzen ~, to edge (*or* trim) with lace; (Brunnen) to curb; (Teppiche) to bind: (den Satz) [Typ.] to frame. **Ei'nfassung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. a) barreling, putting in a cask &c. b) inclosing, bordering, lacing, edging; enchasing; trimming; setting (in); framing; fencing &c., s. einfassen. 2. border, frame; (eines Brunnens) curb; (v. Edelsteinen) setting: (an Kleidern) trimming, edging; (eines Gartens) fence, fencing; (eines Beetes in Gärten) edging.

Ei'nfetten, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & fetten] *v. a.* to grease, oil.

Ei'nfeuchten, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & feuchten] *v. a.* to soak, wet, moisten *or* steep.

Ei'nfeuern, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & feuern] *v. n.* 1. to make *or* light a fire (in a stove). 2. ± to stir (up); to pitch (into).

Ei'nfinden, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & finden] *v. refl.* sich ~, to come, arrive, to be present, to appear; to meet; sich mit der Zahlung ~, to pay; ich werde mich da ~, I shall be there, I shall come (*or* be present); sich vor Gericht ~, to appear at court.

Ei'nflechten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & flechten] *v. a.* 1. to braid; (die Haare)

to plait. 2. to interlace, intertwist, intertwine, interweave *or* inweave. 3. ± to interweave, intermingle; to insert; to mention by the way; to put in (*or* bring in) (in Gesprächen).

Ei'nflicken, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & flicken] *v. a.* 1. to patch in. 2. ± (= einschalten) to insert, to put in.

Ei'nfließen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein-, 2. & fließen] *v. n.* (*pfic.* sein) 1. to flow in (*or* into), to enter; (v. Geldern) = einkommen, 1. 2. ± ~ lassen, mit ~ lassen (ein Wort in seine Rede), to throw, slip *or* put in; to drop (a word *or* remark); to make casual mention (of).

Ei'nflößbar, *adj.* [s. next & -bar] infusible. **Ei'nflößen,** *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & flößen] *v. a.* 1. to instil, to infuse gently. 2. ± to infuse, instil, inspire, imbue *or* insinuate; to suggest. Eingeflößt werden könnend, infusible; (den Gemütern *or* einem etwas) to infuse (into); (heilsame Lehren) to instil into the mind; Mut ~, to inspire with courage; ein Verlangen ~, to excite a desire; Mitleid ~, to touch with pity; Achtung ~, to impress with respect. **Ei'nflößung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] infusion, instillation; ± inspiration.

Ei'nflug, *(sm., pl.* Ei'nflüge*)* [s. ein-, 2. & Flug] flying in. **Ei'nflügelig,** *adj.* [s. ein-, 1. & flügelig] [Archit.] having but one wing, monopteral.

Ei'nfluß, *(sm., pl.* Ei'nflüsse*)* [s. ein-, 2. & Fluß] 1. flowing in *or* into, entering; influx, influxion. 2. ± influence, sway, ascendency, predominance; credit. ~ haben (auf), to influence; to prevail (with), to bear *or* tell (upon), to exercise an influence (upon *or* over); er hat keinen ~ *or* er hat viel ~, einen großen ~ (bei *or* auf), he has no influence (with) *or* he has great influence *or* interest (with); diese Gründe hatten großen ~ auf ihn, these arguments had great weight, (*or* ¶ went a long way) with him; es macht jemand seinen ~ geltend, a man uses his credit (bei, with); sie hatten nun ihren ~ bei Hof verloren, they had now lost their interest at court; ein Mann von großem ~, a man of great influence (authority *or* power). **~reich,** *adj.* influential, weighty. **~röhre,** *f.* inlet-pipe, injection-pipe. **Ei'nflußlos,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -los] uninfluential.

Ei'nflüstern, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & flüstern] *v. a.* 1. to whisper (in), to whisper in one's ear. 2. ± to prompt, insinuate, suggest. **Ei'nflüsterer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] insinuator, suggester. **Ei'nflüsterung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] † & ± whispering, prompting, insinuation, innuendo, suggestion.

Ei'nfordern, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & fordern] *v. a.* to call *or* fetch in, to collect; to demand. **Ei'nforderung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] calling in.

Ei'nförmig, *adj.* [s. ein-, 1. & -förmig] uniform, undiversified; monotonous, dull. **Ei'nförmigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] uniformity; monotony, sameness; ¶ much of a muchness.

Ei'nforsten, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & forsten] *v. a.* to afforest; to turn into a forest.

Ei'nfressen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein-, 2. & fressen] *v. a.* to corrode; ± ¶ ○ to swallow (*or* devour). Sich ~, *v. refl.* to eat in *or* into, to corrode.

Ei'nfrieden, ei'nfriedigen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & frieden, friedigen] *v. a.* to fence, to hedge in, to enclose with a fence, to rail. **Ei'nfriedung, Ei'nfriedigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] fencing in, enclosing; fence, enclosure; paling, rail-fence; hedge.

Ei'nfrieren, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein-, 2. & frieren] *v. n.* (*pfic.* sein) to freeze in, to freeze fast *or* hard.

¶ **Ei'nfuchsen,** *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & fuchsen] *v. a.* to drill in, to coach, cram (für ein Examen); eingefuchst sein in &c, [Stud.] to have the knack of &c.

Ei'nfugen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & fügen] *v. a.* to joint; to fit in. In ein Zapfenloch ~, to mortise. **Ei'nfügen,** *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & fügen] *v. a.* to join; [Anat.] to inoculate; [Naut.] to splice; einfügen. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (in) to become a part *or* member of. **Ei'nfugung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. fitting in; rabbeting. 2. insertion.

Ei'nfuhr, *(wf.)* [s. ein-, 2. & Fuhr] 1. (v. Waren) [Comm.] importation, introduction; eine bedeutende Waren~, a great influx of goods into a country; ~ und Ausfuhr *or* Ein- und Ausfuhr, imports and exports; (des Getreides) housing. **~artikel,** *pl.* imports, articles of import; Zoll für ~artikel, import-duties. **~handel,** *m.* import-trade, passive trade. **~liste,** *f.* **~register,** **~prämie,** *f.* bounty on importation. **~register,** *n.*, **~tabelle,** *f.* import-list. **~verbot,** *n.* prohibition of importing-goods. **~waren,** *pl.* **~artikel,** **~zoll,** *m.* duties on entry, import-duty. **Ei'nführbar,** *adj.* [s. next & -bar] 1. importable. 2. apt to be introduced. **Ei'nführen,** *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & führen] *v. a.* 1. to carry in, to bring in *or* into, to house; (Waren) to import, introduce; wieder ~ (Waren), to reimport; verbotene Waren ~, to smuggle. 2. ± a) (einen wo) to show in *or* into, to usher in, to introduce; einen fremden Gesandten bei einem Fürsten ~, to present a foreign minister to a prince; bei Hofe ~, to present at court. b) (Moden) to introduce; (Gesetze) to establish; (einen) in ein Amt ~, to invest with an office, to install; Seelsorger ~, to institute, ordain, install. c) in eine Wissenschaft ~, to initiate into (*or* in). d) einen redend ~, to cite some one's own words; to quote some one's words; in einer Darstellung ~, to introduce. 3. Gebräuche ~, to set up, introduce *or* establish customs. **Eingeführt,** *pp. adj.* established, received; introduced. Es ist hier ~, it is customary (*or* a custom) with us. **Ei'nführer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. importer, introducer; usher. 2. (in ein Amt) inductor; (eines Geistlichen) ordainer. **Ei'nführung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. importation, introduction. 2. ± a) (eines Fremden) introduction. b) (v. Moden) introduction; (v. Gesetzen) establishing. c) (in ein Amt) induction; (eines Geistlichen &c.) installation; (in den geistlichen Teil einer Pfründe) institution. **~sfeierlichkeit,** *f.* (ceremony of) inauguration.

Ei'nfüllen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & füllen] *v. a.* to pour in; to barrel up, to put in a cask. In Flaschen ~, to bottle.

Ei'nfüßig, *adj.* [s. ein-, 1. & -füßig] (v. Tieren) having but one foot, one-footed.

Ei'ngabe, *(wf.)* [s. ein-, 2. & Gabe] petition; memorial, adress. Eine ~ machen, to send in *or* submit a memorial, to present a petition.

Ei'ngang, *(sm., pl.* Ei'ngänge*)* MHG. ingange, cf. ein-, 2. & Gang] 1. going in, entering, entrance, entry. 2. ± a) (der Waren) importation, entering. b) (eines Wechsels) payment, getting in; nach ~, on receipt. c) ~ finden, to find favour or credit; guten ~ finden, to be well received; keinen ~ finden, to have no effect; (Gehör) hearing, ear, approbation, consent. 3. entrance, entry, door, gate; mouth, adit. Verbotener ~! no admission *or* no admittance! 4. ± (Einleitung, Vorrede) introduction, preliminary discourse, preface, preamble; (einer Rede) entrance, exordium, opening; (eines Schauspiels) prologue; (einer Musik) prelude; overture; (der Messe) [R. C. Ch.] introit. 5. Eingangszoll. **Ei'ngangs,** *adv.* [*gen.* of prec.] in the beginning. ~, in comps. w. m. Eingang: **~artikel,** *pl.* import-articles, imports. **~buch,** *n.* book of entries. **~deklaration,** *f.* bill of entry. **~geld,** *n.* entrance-money. **~gewicht,** *n.* landing-weight. **~pforte,** *f.* **~thor,** **~preis,** *m.* = **~geld.** **~rede,** *f.* prologue; inaugural speech. **~saal,** *m.* entrance-hall. **~stück,** *n.* [Mus.] overture. **~thor,** *n.*, **~thür,** *f.* door *or* gate of entrance. **~zoll,** *m.* entry, duty on entry, inward duty. **~zollverzeichnis,** *n.* bill of entry.

Ei'ngeben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein-, 2. & geben] *v. a.* 1. (Arzenei) to give *or* administer. 2. to deliver; = einreichen. 3. ± to prompt, suggest, infuse; inspire. **Ei'ngeber,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] suggester, inspirer.

Ei'ngebildet, *adj.* [*pp.* of einbilden] 1. imaginary, chimerical, visionary, fantastic(al); ~e Größe, [Math.] imaginary (*or* impossible) quantity. 2. (v. Perſonen) conceited, self-conceited, presumptnous, self-important. arrogant; ☾ priggish. **Ei'ngebildetheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] conceit, conceitedness.

Ei'ngebinde, *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. ein-, 2. & Gebinde, & cf. einbinden, 2.] present given to a godchild at its christening.

Ei'ngebōren, I. *adj.* [MHG. einborn. s. ein-, 1. & geboren, after L. unigenitus] only-begotten; der ~e Sohn Gottes, the only-begotten Son of God.

~, II. [*pp.* of an obsolete *v.* eingebären, cf. ein-, 2. & gebären] born in, indigene, native, indigenous. Ein ~er, a native, an indigene; ~e Stämme, aboriginal tribes. ~e, *spl.* aborigines.

Ei'ngēbung, *(wf.)* [s. eingeben & -ung] infusion, giving *or* administering (physic &c.); ± inspiration; suggestion, prompting; ~en, *pl.* dictates; göttliche ~, divine inspiration; augenblickliche ~, impulse.

Ei'ngedenk, *pred. adj.* [MHG. ingedenke, cf. ein-, 2. & gedenken] ~ ſein (einer Sache), to be mindful (of), to remember something; + mir iſt ~, I am mindful (of).

Ei'ngefleiſcht, *adj.* [after L. incorporatus *or* incarnatus, as if *pp.* of an unrecorded *v.* einfleiſchen, s. ein-, 2. & fleiſchen] incarnate. Ein ~er Teufel, a devil incarnate; ein ~er Schurke, a rogue in grain; ein ~er Republikaner, a thorough-going (*or* out and out) republican.

Ei'ngefrōren, *adj.* [*pp.* of einfrieren] frozen up *or* in; [Naut.] ice-bound.

Ei'ngehen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein-, 2. & gehen] *v. n.* 1. *(pfw.* ſein) to go *or* walk in, to enter. Viel bei einem aus- und ~, to frequent one's house; wieder ~, to re-enter; ein ~der Winkel, [Geom.] a re-entering angle. 2. ± a) (in *or* auf) to enter (into); wir ſagen, ein Schauſpieler geht in den Charakter ſeiner Rolle ein, we say, an actor humours his part; ohne in das Beſondere, auf die einzelnen Umſtände einzugehen, without entering (*or* going) into the particulars. b) (in) to acquiesce (in an opinion), to comply (with); auf Bedingungen ~, to yield to conditions. c) einem ~ (v. Sachen), to learn; to conceive; das geht ihm ſchwer ein, he learns it with difficulty; he thinks that very hard; dies will mir nicht ~, this will not go down with me. 3. to arrive; (v. Waren) to be imported; (v. Briefen) [Comm.] to come in, come to hand; (v. Nachrichten) to arrive; (v. Geldern) to come in, to be paid *or* cashed; eingegangene Gelder, receipts. 4. (vom Tuch) to shrink. 5. to decay, perish; to fall into disuse, to discontinue, drop; to wither, die (v. Pflanzen); ☾ to fail, to break up; (v. Bäumen) to decay; ~ laſſen, to leave off, to give up; to let perish. 6. [Met.] (= flüſſig werden) to run, melt.

~, *v. a.* to agree (to *or* upon), to consent *or* yield (to); to acquiesce (in); to subscribe (to). Einen Vergleich ~, to make a compromise, to come to terms; einen Handel ~, to make a bargain, to contract for a commodity; eine Wette ~, to accept a wager; dieſen Vorſchlag werde ich nie ~, that proposal will never go down with me; eine eheliche Verbindung ~ (mit), to contract a marriage (with); eine Verbindung ~, to enter into connection, to form an alliance. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* entering &c., s. the *v.* eingehen; Ein- und Ausgehen, ingress and egress.

Ei'ngehend, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] 1. entering &c. 2. detailed, exhaustive; ~de Prüfung, close examination; ~de Unterſuchung, thorough investigation.

Ei'ngelēgt, *adj.* [*pp.* of einlegen] laid in, inlaid; ~e Arbeit, inlaid work, mosaic-work, marquetry.

Ei'ngeleiſig = eingleiſig.

Ei'ngemacht, *adj.* [*pp.* of einmachen] [Cook.] preserved. ~e Sachen, ~es, sweet-meats, comfits, preserves.

Ei'ngenommen, *adj.* [*pp.* of einnehmen] taken in, taken; ± (von) prepossessed *or* infatuated (with); (für) partial (to); ~ ſein (für eine Perſon), to fancy, to be captivated (with); blind ~ (für), bigoted *or* blindly attached (to); von ſich ſelbſt ~, conceited; ~ gegen ꝛc., prejudiced against.

Ei'ngenommenheit, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] (für) prepossession (in favour of), inclination (to), partiality (to *or* for); prejudice. ~ für eigene Meinungen, opinionativeness.

Ei'ngeſchlechtig, *adj.* [s. ein-, 1. & geſchlechtig] [Bot.] unisexual.

Ei'ngeſchloſſenheit, *(wf.)* [fr. eingeſchloſſen (*pp.* of einſchließen) & -heit] confinement, isolation.

Ei'ngeſchränkt, *adj.* [*pp.* of einſchränken] 1. restrained, limited, confined, narrow. 2. ± limited; narrow.

Ei'ngeſchrieben, *adj.* [*pp.* of einſchreiben] written into, inscribed; [Post.] registered.

Ei'ngeſeſſen, *adj.* [*pp.* of einſitzen] settled; der ~e, resident, inhabitant.

∗ **Ei'ngeſtändig,** *adj.* [s. ein-, 2. & geſtändig] = geſtändig. **Ei'ngeſtändnis,** *(sn., pl. -niſſe)* [s. ein-, 2. & Geſtändnis] avowal, confession, admission; [Law] plea of guilty. **Ei'ngeſtandenermaßen,** *adv.* [fr. eingeſtanden (*pp.* of next) & -ermaßen] avowedly, declaredly, as admitted. **Ei'ngeſtehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein-, 2. & geſtehen] *v. a.* 1. to confess, avow, acknowledge, own. 2. to allow, admit *or* concede.

Ei'ngeſtrichen, I. *adj.* [s. ein-, 1. & geſtrichen, *pp.* of ſtreichen] [Mus.] once-marked, once accented.

~, II. *pp.* of einſtreichen.

Ei'ngetragen, *adj.* [*pp.* of eintragen] registered; ~e Genoſſenſchaft, registered company.

Ei'ngeweide, *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. ingeweide] viscus, entrail, intestine, us. only in *pl.* viscera, entrails, intestines, bowels, ⊖ guts, inwards, garbage. Zu den ~n gehörig, visceral, intestinal; (v. Waldſchnepfen) trail; (des Hirſches, Rehes) umbles, nombles; die Lehre von den ~n, splanchnology, enterology; die Beſchreibung der ~, splanchnography; die Zergliederung der ~, splanchnotomy. **~nerv,** *m.* [Anat.] splanchnic nerve. **~ſchlagader,** *f.* [Med.] celiac artery. **~ſchmerzen,** *pl.* pain in the bowels; ☾ gripes. **~wurm,** *m.* intestinal worm.

Ei'ngewöhnen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & gewöhnen] + *v. a.* to accustom. + ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to get accustomed (*or* used) to a place. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to accustom oneself.

Ei'ngezōgen, *adj.* [*pp.* of einziehen] recluse, solitary, retired; (v. Perſonen) domestic, living in retirement; ~ leben, ein ~es Leben führen, to live a retired life; ~es Gut, forfeited lands *(pl.).* ~, *adv.* reclusely, in retirement, retiredly, solitarily. **Ei'ngezōgenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] seclusion *or* reclusion, recluseness, retirement, retreat, privacy.

Ei'ngießen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein-, 2. & gießen] *v. a.* 1. to pour (in *or* into), to infuse. 2. ± (einem Verſtand) to infuse (into). 3. [Archit.] (Klammern) to seal.

Ei'ngießung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] infusion; pouring in &c.

Ei'ngleiſig, *adj.* [s. ein-, 1. & Gleiſe, & -ig] single-railed.

Ei'ngraben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein-, 2. & graben] *v. a.* 1. to dig in, to lay into the ground; to inter, bury; (v. Füchſen) to earth. 2. die Fäſſer halb in den Ballaſt ~, [Naut.] to stow the water-casks in the ballast. 3. (in Stahl) to engrave, to cut *or* carve in; ins Gedächtnis ~, to engrave in the memory. 4. to ditch. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to bury oneself; [Mil.] to intrench; das Heer grub ſich ein *or* hatte ſich eingegraben, the army intrenched their camp *or* they were intrenched.

Ei'ngravieren, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & gravieren] *v. a.* to engrave.

Ei'ngreifen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein-, 2. & greifen] *v. n.* 1. (v. Haken, Zähnen) to catch; to lock into &c.; (vom Anker) to bite *or* catch; ineinander ~, to interlock; (v. Maſchinenteilen) to gear together; dieſe Wiſſenſchaften greifen ineinander ein, these sciences are cognate, go hand in hand. 2. ± to seize *or* press (on *or* upon), to encroach

or intrench (on), to invade; in jemandes Rechte ~, to encroach upon *or* infringe somebody's rights.

Ei'ngrenzen, *(vv.)* [s. ein, 2. & grenzen] *v. a.* to enclose, to fence in.

Ei'ngriff, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. ein, 2. & Griff, & cf. eingreifen] 1. [Mech.] catch. 2. ± (in) encroachment (on), invasion; einen ~ *or* ~e thun in (Rechte), to intrench (on), to encroach (on). to invade, usurp *(with acc.)*; = eingreifen.

Ei'ngüß, *(sm., pl.* Ei'ngüsse) [s. ein-, 2. & Guß] 1. infusion, pouring in, instillation. 2. (für ein krankes Pferd) drench. 3. [Found.] mould, iron-mould; cast; jet. ~röhre, *f.*, ~trichter, *m.* [Found.] cast; jet, funnel, mouth of the ingot-mould. ~tierchen, *spl.* infusoria.

Ei'nhacken, *(vv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & hacken] *v. n.* to hew *or* cut into. ~, *v. a.* 1. to cut down. 2. to hack. Eingehacktes, hash. 3. ± to strike at; alles hackte auf mich ein, they all made a dead set at me.

Ei'nhägen = einhegen.

Ei'nhaken, *(vv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & haken] *v. a.* to hook in, to hitch; sich ~ mit &c., to go arm in arm with &c. ~, *v. n.* [Naut.] (vom Anker) to catch.

Ei'nhalt, *(sm.;* + *pl.* Ei'nhalte) [s. ein-, 2. & Halt, & cf. einhalten] 1. [Mus.] pause. 2. ± stop, check, restraint. ~ thun (einer Sache), to stop, oppose, prohibit, check, restrain, repress *or* suppress *(with acc.)*, to put a stop (to), to put down *(with acc.)*; einer, der *or* das, was ~ thut, represser, restrainer, he *or* that which restrains; die Gesetze thun der Ungerechtigkeit ~, the laws are restraints upon (are checks upon *or* to) injustice; [Law] inhibition. **Ei'nhalten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein-, 2. & halten] *v. a.* 1. to hold in, to stop; (ein Pferd) to restrain. 2. ± (die Begierden) to restrain, check, to curb, repress; ~d, repressive. 3. [Dressm.] to gather, to take in. to pucker. 4. ± (= befolgen) to observe, follow, keep, to adhere (to), to act in pursuance (of); to be true to one's word; die Zeit ~, to be punctual; eine Zahlungsfrist ~, to pay punctually, to pay when the money is due; eine Zahlungsfrist nicht ~, to transgress time; die üblichen Formen ~, to observe the usual form. ~, *v. n.* 1. to discontinue, to leave off, to stop; [Mus.] to pause. Halt ein! stop there! desist! ☾ shut up! mit dem Verkaufe ~, to stop the sale; im Lesen ~, to pause in reading; mit der Zahlung ~, to stop payment; (im Reden) to leave off, to stop. **Ei'nhaltung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. keeping in. 2. observance (of), adherence (to).

Ei'nhandeln, *(vv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & handeln] *v. a.* 1. to purchase, buy; to barter (e. g. knives for gold-dust); to put into a bargain. 2. + sein Vermögen ~, to ruin oneself in trade.

Ei'nhändig, *adj.* [s. ein-, 1. & -händig] one-handed, single-handed. **Ei'nhändigen,** *(vv.)* [s. ein, 2., Hand & -igen] *v. a.* to hand (to), to hand in, to tender, to put into one's hands, to deliver, consign, transmit *or* remit; [Law] to serve (a summons) upon (some one). **Ei'nhändigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] handing over, delivery. ~sschein, *m.* bill of delivery, receipt.

Ei'nhängen, *(vv. or sv. ffcps.)* [s. ein-, 2. & hängen] *v. a.* to hang *or* put in, to suspend; (eine Thür) to hang (a door) on hinges; die Hemmkette ~, to put the skid (*or* drag-chain) to a wheel. Sich ~, *v. refl.* sich in jemanden ~, to take a person's arm; eingehängt gehen (mit), to go arm in arm (with).

Ei'nhauchen, *(vv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & hauchen] *v. a.* 1. to breathe (in *or* into). 2. ± to inspire with, to instil. 3. to inhale.

Ei'nhauen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein-, 2. & hauen] *v. a.* 1. to hew in, to cut in (*or* into). Ein Loch ~, to sink a hole (in a stone). 2. (ein Thor) to break (*or* burst) open. 3. Fleisch ~, to cut (up) meat (for corning). ~, *v. n.* 1. (auf) to strike (at); auf den Feind ~, to charge the enemy, to break in upon the enemy. 2. ↓ ± (beim Essen) to fall to, to stoke, stuff.

Ei'nheben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein-, 2. & heben] *v. a.* (Thüren) to heave (*or* to put) on hinges; [Print.] to put into the press, to impose.

Ei'nheften, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & heften] *v. a.* to sew *or* stitch in; to sew *or* stitch; to tack together; (Papiere, Zeitungen) to file.

Ei'nhegen, *(wv.)* [s. ein, 2. & hegen; cf. Hag] *v. a.* to fence in, to hedge in, to enclose, impark. **Ei'nhegung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] fencing in; fence, enclosure. ~srecht, *n.* [Law] right of enclosing lands.

Ei'nheimisch, *adj.* [s. ein-, 2. & heimisch] indigenous, domestic, native, home-born, home-bred, home-made, home-spun, of home-growth; [Med.] endemic, vernacular; (v. Pflanzen) indigenous; ~ sein, to be a native, to be at home; ~ machen (Pflanzen), to naturalize, acclimatize; (v. Tieren) to domiciliate, domesticate; ~ werden, to settle; ~ sein, to feel at home; ich bin hier ~, I am at home here; ± in einem Gegenstande ~, familiar with a subject; ~er Krieg, intestine *or* civil war; ~e Feinde, intestine enemies; ~e Sprache, vernacular language, vulgar tongue.

Ei'nheimsen, *(wv.)* [= • einheimischen; s. ein-, 2., heimisch & -en] *v. a.* (v. Getreide) to bring home; to get in, to house; ☾ to pocket. **Ei'nheimsung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] housing (corn) &c.; pocketing.

Ei'nheiraten, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & heiraten] *v. n.* & sich ~, *v. refl.* to get in by marriage; to marry into a family.

Ei'nheit, *(wf.)* [s. ein, 1. & -heit] 1. a) unity; union. ~en der Natur, [Philos.] monads; die Coäternität und ~ (des Sohnes mit dem Vater), [Theol.] the co-eternity and consubstantiality (of). b) oneness; uniformity (des Glaubens). c) indivisibility. 2. [Math.] unity; unit. Hervorbringung einer ~, unification; eine ~ bewirkend, unific. ~sbestrebungen, *spl.* unionistic tendencies, striving for union. **Ei'nheitlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] united in one hand, centralized; undivided; uniform. **Ei'nheitlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] centralization; uniformity.

Ei'nheizen, *(vv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & heizen] *v. n.* 1. (ein Zimmer) to make *or* light a fire (in); einen Backofen ~, to heat an oven; ~ lassen, to order a fire, to have a fire. 2. ☾ ± (jemandem) to pitch into (one). **Ei'nheizer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & -er] stoker; [Railw.] fireman.

Ei'nhelfen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein-, 2. & helfen] *v. n.* (einem) to help one (in *or* into), to prompt, to assist someone's memory. **Ei'nhelfer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & -er] prompter.

Ei'nhellig, *adj.* [MHG. einhellic, cf. ein-, 1. & Hall] unisonal, unisonous, unanimous; united; harmonious. Mit ~er Stimme, with one voice. ~, *adv.* unanimously, in unison; with one accord. ~ verfahren, to act in concert. **Ei'nhelligkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] unanimity, concord, harmony; common consent.

Ei'nhenk(e)lig, *adj.* [s. ein-, 1. & henkelig] (v. Töpfen) having but one ear *or* one handle.

Einher, *adv.* [s. ein-, 2. & her] forth, along, on; (us. as a *sep. prefix* like the simple her-, f. i.:) ~gehen, *v. n.* to go *or* walk along, to move. ~schlendern, *v. n.* to saunter along. ~schreiten, *v. n.* to stalk *or* stride along; to proceed. ~segeln, *v. n.* to sail along. ~stolzieren, *v. n.* to strut along. ~treten, *v. n.* to come forth, to step *or* walk along. ~ziehen, *v. n.* to move on (*or* along).

○ **Ei'nherbsten,** *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & herbsten] *v. a.* to harvest, to gather in (the harvest *or* crops, the vintage).

Ei'nhetzen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & hetzen] *v. a.* 1. to hunt. 2. (Hunde) to train, to break in.

Ei'nholen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & holen] *v. a.* 1. (einen) to go to fetch; to go to meet. 2. to overtake, outrun, to fetch *or* catch up; to come up (with), to catch *or* join. Wir holten sie ein, we came up with them. 3. ± a) to match. Einen im Lernen ~, to match one in learning. b) to get, obtain. Nachricht ~, to go and fetch (*or* bring) word; die Stimmen ~, to collect the votes; ein Gutachten ~,

to submit to arbitration; richterliches Gutachten ∼, to obtain legal opinion; ärztlichen Rat ∼, to take medical advice; die verlorene Zeit ∼, to make up for lost time. 4. [Mar.] to haul in. haul home, to bring to, to join. **Ei'nhöler,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] [Naut.] inhauler. **Ei'nholung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] fetching, obtaining, overtaking &c.; procession going to meet someone. Einholetalje, *f.* [Naut.] train-tackle.

Ei'nhorn, *(sn., pl.* Ei'nhörner*)* [MHG. einhorn, cf. ein=, 1. & Horn] unicorn, monoceros; ‖ recm. ∼fisch, *m.*, ∼wal, *m.* [Zool.] unicorn-fish, sea-unicorn, narwal. **Ei'nhörnig,** *adj.* [s. ein=, 1., Horn & =ig] unicornous, having only one horn.

Ei'nhufer, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. ein=, 1., Huf & =er] [Zool.] soliped, solidungulate. **Ei'nhufig,** *adj.* [s. ein=, 1. & =hufig] solidungulous, solidungulate, solipedous, whole-hoofed.

Ei'nhüllen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & hüllen] *v. a.* to wrap up, to enwrap, envelop, infold; to veil; to shroud (v. Leichen). Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to wrap oneself up.

Ei'nig, *adj.* & *adv.* [OHG. einag, MHG. einec] 1. ∗ *or* ‖ ☿ ♃ (= einzig) one, only, sole. 2. ∗ alone. 3. harmonious, in harmony; ∼ sein *or* werden (über), to agree (in); nicht ∼ sein, to differ (about); über den Preis *or* des Preises, des Handels ∼ werden, to agree upon the price, to conclude (*or* strike) the bargain; ∼ machen, to make agree; (wieder) ∼ machen, to reconcile; er ist mit sich selbst nicht darüber ∼, he has not made up his mind about it; er konnte nicht mit sich selbst ∼ werden, es zu thun, he could not reconcile (bring) himself to do it; er war mit sich selbst nicht ∼, ob er ꝛc., he hesitated whether he (should accept the offer *or* not &c.); ∼ zusammen *or* beisammen leben, to be on friendly terms, to agree well together; sie leben sehr ∼ zusammen, they live in great harmony together.

Ei'nige, *pl.* of einiger ꝛc.; ∼male, some-times; ∼ Personen, several persons; ∼ derselben, some of them; ohne ∼n Schaden, without any loss *or* detriment; ∼ wenige, some few; vor ∼r Zeit, some time ago; ∼ dies, andere jenes, some this, others that; zwanzig und ∼ Jahre alt, twenty and odd years old; ∼ zwanzig Meilen davon, some twenty miles off (*or* so).

Ei'nigen, *(wv.)* [s. einig & =en] *v. a.* to unite, to make agree. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to agree, to come to terms.

Ei'niger, ei'nige, ei'niges, *indef. pron.* [OHG. einīg] some, any; einigermaßen, *adv.* in some measure, to some extent, ever so little, in some degree.

Ei'nigkeit, *(wf.)* [s. einig & =keit] unity, oneness; union; unanimity; concord, harmony, agreement. ∗ + **Ei'niglich,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =lich] = einig. **Ei'nigung,** *(wf.)* [s. einigen & =ung] union, agreement.

Ei'nimpfen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & impfen] *v. a.* 1. to inoculate. Einem die Kuhpocken ∼, to vaccinate one. 2. ± to implant (in).

Ei'njagen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & jagen] *v. a.* 1. to drive into &c. 2. ± einem Furcht *or* Schrecken ∼, to frighten one, to strike one with fear *or* with terror. 3. [Sport] (einen Hund) to train for hunting.

Ei'njährig, *adj.* [s. ein=, 1. & jährig] 1. of one year, one-year old, yearling; [Bot.] annual. ∼e Pflanze, annual. 2. lasting one year. Ein ∼-Freiwilliger, ein ∼er, [Mil.] a soldier serving one year. a one year's volunteer; ∼er Freiwilligendienst, one year's military service.

○ ☾ **Ei'nkachcln,** *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2., Kachel & =n] *v. n.* (= einheizen) gehörig ∼, to make *or* light a roaring fire.

Ei'nkammersystem, *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [s. ein=, 1., Kammer & System] [Pol.] political system of a single legislative chamber.

Ei'nkantig, *adj.* [s. ein=, 1. & kantig] [Bot.] one-edged.

Ei'nkapselig, *adj.* [s. ein=, 1., Kapsel & =ig] [Bot.] unicapsular.

Ei'nkassieren, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & kassieren] *v. a.* to call *or* get in (money), to cash; to encash, to fetch in (debts). **Ei'nkassierung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] getting *or* calling in (money); collection; cashing; [Comm.] encashment. Die ∼ besorgen, to procure payment. ∼sspesen, *pl.* recovery-charges.

☾ ± **Ei'nkauen, ei'nkäuen,** *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & kauen, käuen] *v. a.* (einem etwas) to drum *or* hammer into one's head, to inculcate (on).

Ei'nkauf, *(sm., pl.* Ei'nkäufe*)* [s. ein=, 2. & Kauf] purchase, buying. Billiger ∼, a chance bargain; Einkäufe machen, to do some shopping. **Ei'nkaufen,** *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & kaufen] *v. a.* to purchase *or* buy; to go to market, to go shopping. Lebensmittel ∼, to provide victuals, to purvey. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* (in eine Anstalt) to buy a place (in); einen ∼ (in), to get a place (for). **Ei'nkäufer,** *(sm., pl. ∼),* **Ei'nkäuferin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] buyer, purchaser; purveyor; (v. Lebensmitteln) caterer; cateress. **Ei'nkaufs-,** in comps. w. m. Einkauf: ∼buch, *n.* purchase-book. ∼conto, *n.* purchase-account. ∼geld, *n.* purchase-money. ∼preis, *m.* cost-price, prime-cost, sterling cost, purchase-money; zum ∼preise verkaufen, at prime-cost, at cost-price; unter dem ∼preise verkaufen, to sell under prime-cost. ∼rechnung, *f.* invoice; account of goods purchased. ∼zeit, *f.* best time for purchasing.

Ei'nkehr, *(f., no pl.)* [s. ein=, 2. & =kehr, & cf. next] 1. putting up at an inn; frequentation. Seine ∼ (bei *or* in) nehmen; = einkehren; (ein Gasthaus, das) viel ∼ hat, is much frequented. 2. (= Herberge) inn, public house, baiting-place; accommodation. 3. (± in sich selbst) communion with oneself. **Ei'nkehren,** *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & kehren] *v. n.* (*pfic.* sein) 1. to put up (at an inn), to turn in, to stop, alight; (bei jemandem) to call on (*or* upon); to make a call, to visit. 2. ± to take up one's abode. Wann wird der Friede in meiner Brust ∼? when will peace visit my breast? in sich selbst ∼, to commune with oneself.

Ei'nkeilen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & keilen] *v. a.* to wedge *or* drive in; [Print.] to quoin; ± in einem Gedränge eingekeilt, wedged in a crowd.

Ei'nkellern, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2., Keller & =n] *v. a.* to put in a cellar, to lay in.

Ei'nkerben, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & kerben] *v. a.* 1. to indent, notch, nick *or* jag; to score, tally. 2. [Her.] to engrail. 3. [Cook.] to crimp.

Ei'nkerkern, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2., Kerker & =n] *v. a.* to imprison, incarcerate, to confine in a jail. **Ei'nkerkerung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] imprisonment, incarceration, confinement.

Ei'nketten, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ketten] *v. a.* to fetter.

+ **Ei'nkindschaft,** *(wf.)* [s. ein=, 1., Kind & =schaft] [Law] equalization of property among children of different beds.

Ei'nkitten, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & kitten] *v. a.* to cement in.

Ei'nklage, *(wf.)* [s. ein=, 2. & Klage] suit (for a debt), action (for debt).

Ei'nklagen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & klagen] *v. a.* (eine Schuld *or* wegen einer Schuld) [Law] to sue for debt.

Ei'nklammern, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & klammern] *v. a.* 1. to cramp, to fix with cramp-irons. 2. (ein Wort) to enclose *or* insert in brackets *or* parentheses; [Typ.] to enclose. Eingeklammert, *pp. adj.* parenthetical, bracketed. **Ei'nklammerung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] inserting in parenthesis *or* in brackets.

Ei'nklang, *(sm., pl.* Ei'nklänge*)* [s. ein=, 1. & Klang] [Mus. & ‡] unison; consonance, harmony, agreement, accord. ∼ der Herzen, harmony of minds; im ∼e, in harmony, in unison; im ∼e stehend (mit), consonant (to); in ∼ bringen, to accord, adapt, accommodate, to reconcile (with).

Ei'nkleben, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & kleben] *v. a.* to paste, stick *or* glue in.

Ei'nkleiden, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & kleiden] *v. a.* 1. to clothe *or* dress; to invest (one with); einen Mönch) to give the hood (*or* cowl) to a monk; sich ∼ lassen

∼ stands for the word treated of. ∗ obsol. · [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ∓ strictly. ± fig. ‡ transf.

(v. Nonnen), to take the veil; (v. Mönchen) to take the hood; einen Toten ∼, to lay out a corpse. 2. ± to clothe; to give a certain turn, to dress out. Etwas gut ∼, to give a graceful *or* elegant turn (to). to recite well; moralische Lehren in eine Fabel ∼, to mould moral lessons into the form of some fable; Gedanken in Worte ∼, to clothe thoughts with (*or* in) words.

Ei'nkleidung, *(cf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. clothing; investment. 2. taking the veil (*or* the hood). 3. ± clothing; wording; turn.

Ei'nklemmen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & klemmen] *v. a.* to squeeze, hem *or* pinch in. **Ei'ngeklemmt,** *pp. adj.* [Surg.] (v. Brüchen) strangulated.

Ei'nklinken, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & klinken] *v. a.* to latch. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) die Thüre klinkt nicht recht ein, the latch of that door does not catch.

Ei'nklopfen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & klopfen] *v. a.* 1. to beat *or* knock in, to drive (in *or* into). 2. to break by beating.

Ei'nknicfen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & knicfen] *v. a.* to pinch in *or* into.

☾ **Ei'nknicfen,** *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & knicfen] *v. n.* [Stud.] to turn in (at an inn).

Ei'nkneten, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & kneten] *v. a.* to knead in, to work together.

Ei'nknicken, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & knicken] *v. a.* to crack, to break partially, to crush; [Cook.] to scotch. ∼, *v. n.* 1. to break down, to give way; eingeknickte Beine, bent knees. 2. to pucker.

Ei'nknoten, ei'nknüpfen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & knoten, knüpfen] *v. a.* to tie in (with a knot), to tie up.

Ei'nkochen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & kochen] *v. a.* to boil down; to inspissate by boiling; to stew (fruit). ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to grow thick by boiling.

Ei'nkommen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein-, 2. & kommen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to come *or* get in, to arrive; to be paid. Die eingekommenen Zinsen, the interest paid. 2. ± (schriftlich, mit einer Bittschrift) to present a petition *or* an address; (bei) to apply (to). to make application (to), to petition *or* address; to memorialize (someone); (um) to put in (for); to petition (for); mit einer Klage ∼ (gegen *or* wider), to bring an action (against), to prefer *or* lodge a complaint; dagegen ∼, to protest against. 3. einem ∼ = beifallen, 3. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* 1. (der Gelder) coming in. 2. a) (= Einkünfte) income, revenue, rent; means; produce; sie hat ein jährliches ∼ von 4000 Pfund, she has four thousand a year; das (Staats-)∼, finance, finances, revenue; das ∼ (von Ländereien), revenues, issues, profits (of land); ein jährliches ∼ (Leibrente), annuity. b) (= Ertrag) [Comm.] proceeds, produce, profit. ∼stifte, *f.* rent-roll. ∼steuer, *f.* income-tax.

Ei'nkorn, *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. ein-, 1. & Korn] [Bot.] one-grained wheat.

Ei'nkratzen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & kratzen] *v. a.* to scratch, scratch in *or* into.

Ei'nkrimpen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & krimpen] *v. n.* 1. to shrink. 2. [Naut.] to slacken (vom Winde).

Ei'nkritzeln, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & kritzeln] *v. a.* to scribble, scrawl *or* scratch in *or* into.

Ei'nkrümeln, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & krümeln] *v. a.* to crumble in *or* into.

Ei'nkunft, *(sf., pl.* Ei'nkünfte) [s. ein-, 2. & -kunft (= so., us. *pl.*)] income, revenues, rents, means, fruits; (von Ländereien) issues; (Staats-)Einkünfte, finances, revenue.

Ei'nkürzen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & kürzen] *v. a.* to shorten by drawing in; [Naut.] das Tau ∼, to warp (a ship).

Ei'nkürzung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] shortening. ∼steine, *f.* [Naut.] warp.

Ei'nladen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein-, 2. & laden] *v. a.* 1. to lade in, to load in, to take cargo. 2. (Gäste) ∼ (zu), to invite, bid, ask (to); (jemand) zu Tisch ∼, to invite to dinner; ein für allemal geladen sein, to have a general invitation. 3. [Law] to summon *or* cite.

Ei'nladend, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] ± inviting, attractive, tempting.

Ei'nlader, *(sm., pl.* ∼) [s. prec. & -er] inviter.

Ei'nladung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. loading *or* lading; shipment. 2. invitation; (invite. 3. [Law] summon. ∼skarte, *f.* invitation-card, card of invitation. ∼splatz, *m.* place for loading; quay, wharf. ∼sschreiben, *n.* letter of invitation. ∼sschrift, *f.* 1. program. 2. [Law] summons.

Ei'nlage, *(wf.)* [s. ein-, 2. & Lage, & cf. einlegen] 1. laying in; cf. einlegen. 2. (in einem Briefe) enclosure, (letter) enclosed; durch ∼, under cover; (bei der Cigarre) filler; (in Halsbinden) stiffener. 3. (im Spiel) stake; [Comm.] the capital advanced, investment. ∼buch, *n.* depositor's book. ∼kapital, *n.* [Comm.] share, deposit, money deposited; capital advanced.

Ei'nlager, *(sn., pl.* ∼) [s. ein-, 2. & Lager, cf. next *v.*] [Mil.] cantonment; quarters. Im ∼ stehen, to be cantoned.

Ei'nlägern, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & lagern] *v. a.* 1. to canton, quarter, lodge; (v. Soldaten) to billet. 2. (Waren) to store, warehouse. **Ei'ngelägert,** *pp. adj.* [Geol.] imbedded, instratified.

Ei'nlägerung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. cantonment. 2. [Geol.] imbedding.

+ **Ei'nländisch,** *adj.* = inländisch.

Ei'nlangen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & langen] *v. a.* = einreichen. + ∼, *v. n.* = anlangen.

Ei'nlappig, *adj.* [s. ein-, 1. & lappig] [Bot.] monocotyledonous; ∼e Pflanze, monocotyledon.

Ei'nlaß, *(sm., pl.* Ei'nlässe) [fr. next *v.*] 1. letting in; ☾ let-in. 2. admission, admittance. 3. (– ∼thor) inlet, wicket, small gate, postern. ∼sgeld, *n.*, ∼spreis, *m.* entrance-money; admittance. ∼karte, *f.* ticket. ∼sklappe, *f.* [Mech.] valve. ∼spreis, *m.* – ∼geld. ∼rohr, *n.*, ∼röhre, *f.* [Mech.] inlet-pipe. ∼thor, *n.*, ∼thüre, *f.* = Einlaß, 3. ∼ventil, *n.* [Mech.] inlet-valve, induction-valve. **Ei'nlässe,** *pl.* of Einlaß. **Ei'nlassen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein-, 2. & lassen] *v. a.* 1. to let in, to admit. 2. (= einfügen) [Techn.] to mortise, to put in, to fix, sink *or* fasten in; to drive in *or* into; [Carp.] to trim in; [Med.] to immit.

Sich ∼, *v. refl.* (in *or* auf) to enter (into); to engage (in); to embark (in), to venture on (*or* upon); to meddle (with); sich in einen ungleichen Krieg ∼, to undertake an unequal war; sich auf eine Schlacht ∼, to engage in battle; sich ins Gespräch ∼, to join in conversation (with); sich ∼ (mit), to have to do (with); sich mit einem Frauenzimmer ∼, to have an intrigue with a woman; sich auf eine Klage ∼, to answer to an accusation *or* to a charge; auf solche Fragen lasse ich mich nicht ein, I shall not answer such questions; wie tief hat er sich eingelassen? how deeply is he committed?

Ei'nlässlich, *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] entering into details. **Ei'nlassung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] letting in, admission &c.; [Med.] immission; [Law] formal answer to the plaintiff's declaration.

Ei'nlauf, *(sm., pl.* Ei'nläufe) [s. ein-, 2. & Lauf] 1. coming in; entering, arrival; letters received. 2. inlet, creek. **Ei'nlaufen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein-, 2. & laufen] *v. n.* 1. *(pfw.* sein) to enter, to run in; (in) to enter, to enter *or* run into; in einen Hafen ∼, to sail into a harbour *or* port, to touch at a port, to drop into port, to put into a port, to make the port; das Schiff lief wohlbehalten (in den Hafen) ein, the ship reached her port in safety; die Flotte ist eingelaufen, the fleet has come in. 2. ± (v. Briefen) to come in; (v. Nachrichten) to arrive; (v. Bestellungen, Aufträgen) to pour *or* drop in. 3. (vom Tuche) to shrink. ∼, *v. a.* to break by running against; ± jemandem das Haus ∼, to besiege, assail, bore, molest one, to intrude upon one.

Ei'nläuten, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & läuten] *v. a.* to announce by ringing the town-bells *or* church-bells, to ring *or* chime in.

Ei'nleben, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & leben] *v. n. or* sich ∼, *v. refl.* to accustom oneself to a certain mode of living; to familiarize oneself; to get acclimatized.

Ei'nlege-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ∼brettchen, *n.* veneer, panel. ∼holz, *n.*

veneering wood. ~meſſer, *m.* clasp-knife, spring knife. ~ſohle, *f.* cork-sole, felt-sole, sock. ~ſtuhl, *m.* folding-chair. **Ei'nlegen,** *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & legen] *v. a.* 1. to lay in, to put in *or* into &c.; (eine Summe Geldes) to put in; (= einpacken) to pack up; to shut up shop, (Briefe) to enclose; den Speer ~, to couch the lance, to level the spear, to lay lance in rest; (Nelken) to lay; Reben ~, to provine, to lay *or* set vines; (Wäſche) to steep in water; (Heringe) to water; (die Häute) to put in the pit; to soak; (Figuren in Holz) to inlay (with ivory &c.), to checker; [Cab.-m.] to veneer; eingelegte Arbeit, inlay, inlaying, inlaid work, checker-work, marquetry. 2. ± Soldaten, Truppen ~, to quarter troops in the city *or* among the inhabitants; Beſatzung ~, to garrison a town &c; ein gutes Wort *or* eine Fürbitte (für einen) ~, to put in a word (for), to intercede (for), to solicit (for); Ehre, Schande (mit etwas) ~, to get honour, disgrace (by), to gain honour (by); Proteſt ~, to enter protest; eine Appellation ~, to appeal. 3. in Zucker ~, to preserve with sugar, to candy; (Gurken) to pickle; (Fleiſch) to salt, corn, pickle; to put up; (um einen Vorrat zu haben) to lay *or* store up, to lay in, to put up; (Bier) to lay in; (Wein) to lay down. 4. (= zuſammenlegen) to fold, fold up, to turn in. ~, *v. n.* (bei Fuhrleuten) to put the skid to a wheel, to lock, stop *or* trig a wheel, to put the drag on. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to lie in. **Ei'nleger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] layer, layer in *or* up &c., depositor. **Ei'nlegung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] laying in &c. s. the *v.* einlegen.

Ei'nleiten, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & leiten] *v. a.* to introduce; (eine Sache) to manage; (einen Prozeß) to institute (a suit); (den Frieden) to lay the preliminaries (to). **Ei'nleitend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] introductive, introductory, initiatory; isagogic(al), proemial, prefatory, preliminary. **Ei'nleitung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. (einer Sache) managing. 2. introduction; preface, proliminary discourse, proem, preamble. ~ (zu), ~ in (eine Wiſſenſchaft), introduction (to). 3. arrangement. Wir haben ~en zu &c. getroffen, we have made arrangements (for). ~s-punkte, *pl.* (zum Frieden) preliminary articles (to a treaty), preliminaries to &c. ~ſtück, *n.* overture, prelude.

Ei'nlenken, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & lenken] *v. n.* 1. to turn in. (Zu den Weg) wieder ~, to turn back (to). 2. ± wieder ~, a) to return (to ono's subject), to resume a discourse; b) to come round; to return to virtue. ~, *v. a.* to set (into joint); = einrenken, einrichten.

Ei'nlernen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & lernen] *v. a.* to learn by heart, to get by heart, to study.

Ei'nleſe-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~brettchen, *n.* [Weav.] reed. ~geſtell, *n.* frame. **Ei'nleſen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein-, 2. & leſen] *v. a.* 1. to get in, to gather, glean. 2. [Weav.] to sley. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to read deep into, to get deep into &c.

Ei'nleuchten, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & leuchten] *v. n.* ± to be evident, clear *or* obvious; ☾ to please, to be agreeable.

Ei'nliefern, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & liefern] *v. a.* to deliver, send *or* transmit, to deliver up, to make over; (Flüchtlinge) to bring back; (Verbrecher) to commit, commit to prison. **Ei'nlieferung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] delivery, transmission.

Ei'nliegen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein-, 2. & liegen] *v. n.* (bei einem) to be quartered *or* lodged. ~der Brief, the (letter) inclosed. ○ **Ei'nlieger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] lier in, lodger.

Einlogieren, *(aï'nlozirən) (wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & logieren] *v. a.* to lodge *or* quarter. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to take lodgings, to take up one's quarters.

Ei'nlöſen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & löſen] *v. a.* [Comm.] (Wechſel) to answer, discharge *or* retire, to take up; (Pfänder) to redeem, recover; (Waren) to release (goods); (ſein Verſprechen) to make good, to redeem (one's word *or* promise); einen von der Gefangenſchaft) to ransom (prisoners from an enemy). **Ei'nlöſ̈bar,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -bar] redeemable. **Ei'nlöſ̈barkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] redeemableness. **Ei'nlöſung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] redeeming; redemption; payment, discharge. ~skaſſe, *f.*, ~ſtelle, *f.* branch-bank.

Ei'nlullen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & lullen] *v. a.* 1. (ein Kind) to lull asleep. 2. ± to lull.

Ei'nmachen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & machen] *v. a.* 1. (in) to enwrap (in), to wrap up (in), to put in, to pack *or* put up (in). Zu ein Paket ~, to pack, to make up into a parcel. 2. [Cook.] (Früchte) to preserve, conserve; in Zucker ~, to candy, to conserve *or* preserve with sugar; in Salz ~, to preserve with salt, to corn; (Gurken) to pickle; (Fiſche) to marinate, to put up; (Schweinefleiſch) to put up; einer der Früchte einmacht, preserver; in Töpfe ~ (Fiſche), to pot. 3. (Kalk) to mix with water, to dilute; den Teig ~, to knead the dough with water *or* milk.

Ei'nmäh(d)ig, *adj.* [s. ein, 1. & -mähdig] to be mowed only once a year.

Ei'nmal, *adv.* [s. ein-, 1. & -mal] 1. once, one time. Noch ~, once more; (over) again; ~ über das andere, again and again; er wurde ~ rot, ~ blaß, he turned red and pale by turns; er iſt noch einmal ſo dick, he is as big again; noch ~ ſo viel, as much again; ein für allemal, once for all; ~ iſt keinmal, (prov.) once is no custom. 2. auf ~, at once, all at once, on a sudden. 3. (= zu irgend einer Zeit) once, one day. Es war ~ ein Mann, once *or* once upon a time there was a man. 4. nicht ~, not so much as, not even; ich hörte es nicht ~, I did not so much as hear it. 5. kommſt du endlich ~? are you coming *or* come at last? kommen Sie doch ~ her, pray, do come here; just come here, will you; ſtellen Sie ſich ~ vor, well, imagine; only think; da wir nun ~ ꝛc., now that we &c.

Ei'nmaleins, *(n., no infl., no pl.)* the multiplication-table. **Ei'nmalig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] happening *or* done but once.

Ei'nmahnen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & mahnen] *v. a.* to demand, esp. Schulden ~, to call in debts.

Ei'nmännerig, *adj.* [s. ein-, 1. & -männerig] [Bot.] monandrious. ~e Pflanze, monander.

Ei'nmarinieren, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & marinieren] *v. a.* [Cook.] to pickle, marinate (fish &c.).

Ei'nmarſch, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ein-, 2. & Marſch] marching in, entry.

Ei'nmarſchieren, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & marſchieren] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to march in; to enter.

Ei'nmaſter, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. ein-, 1. & -maſter] a vessel with a single mast. **Ei'nmaſtig,** *adj.* [s. ein-, 1. & -maſtig] single-masted, one-masted, having a single mast.

Ei'nmauern, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & mauern] *v. a.* to immure; to wall, wall in, to surround with walls; (Nonnen, Verbrecher) to immure.

Ei'nmeißeln, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & meißeln] *v. a.* to work in with the chisel; to hole *or* open with a chisel.

Ei'nmengen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & mengen] *v. a.* to intermingle, to mix in. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to meddle, intermingle. 2. ± ſich ~ (in), to intermeddle *or* meddle with.

Ei'nmeſſen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein-, 2. & meſſen] *v. a.* to measure (into). Sich ~, *v. refl.* to lose in weight *or* measure.

Ei'nmieten, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & mieten] *v. a.* (einen) to take a lodging (for). Sich ~, *v. refl.* to take a lodging.

Ei'nmiſchen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & miſchen] *v. a.* to mix in, to intermix, intermingle, interlace, blend. Eine ꝛc. in eine Erzählung ~, to interlard a narration with &c.; Nebendinge *or* Nebenſachen in einen Prozeß ~, [Law] to split a cause. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to intermeddle, interfere, meddle; ſich in ein Geſpräch ~, to throw in a word; ☾ to put in one's oar. **Ei'nmiſcherei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] had habit of interfering. **Ei'nmiſchung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] infusion, intermixture; interference, meddling; [Law] intromission.

~ stands for the word treated of. ∗ obsol. ◦ [in Etymology] hypoth. † rare. ‡ strictly. ± fig. ‡ transf.

Ei'nmonatlich, *adj.* [s. ein-, 1. & monatlich] lasting one month, continuing *or* existing one month only; *attrib. adj.* one month.

Ei'nmummen, einmummeln, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & mummen, mummeln] *v. a.* to muffle, muffle up, to mob.

Ei'nmünden, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & münden] *v. n.* to fall, disembogue *or* open into, to discharge waters into, to debouch into; [Anat.] to inosculate with. **Ei'nmündung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] discharge, disembogument opening, mouth; [Anat.] inosculation, anastomosy. ~winkel, *m.* angle of discharge.

* **Ei'nmut,** *(f., no pl.)* [s. ein-, 1. & Mut] = Einmütigkeit. **Ei'nmütig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] unanimous; harmonious. ~, *adv.* unanimously, with one accord, with one mind; harmoniously, in harmony; (leben) in harmony. **Ei'nmütigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] unanimity, unanimousness; harmoniousness, harmony. + ☿ ⚸ **Ei'nmütiglich,** *adj.* & *adv.* [s. prec. & -lich] = einmütig.

Ei'nnähen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & nähen] *v. a.* 1. (in) to sew (to); to sew up (in); in Packtuch ~ (Waren), to embale. 2. (Blumen) ~ (in), to embroider, adorn with raised figures of needlework. 3. to take in by sewing, to draw in, to sew in.

Ei'nnahme, *(wf.)* [s. ein-, 2. & -nahme, & cf. the *v.* einnehmen] 1. (einer Stadt) taking; die ~ (einer Provinz), conquest; (v. Geldern) receiving, receipt; (der Steuern, des Zolls) receipt. 2. ~n, *pl.* receipts, income, revenue. ~ und Ausgabe, [Comm.] receipts and expenditures. 3. = Einnehmerei, 1. ~- und Ausgabe-buch, *n.* book of receipts and expenditure. ~stube, *f.* receiver's office. **Ei'nnehmen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein-, 2. & nehmen] *v. a.* 1. a) to take in; (die Segel) to take in, to furl. b) (Ballast) ~ (v. Schiffen), to take in; Holz ~, frisches Wasser ~ (v. Schiffen), to wood, water, to take in water; (eine Ladung) to take in; (Besatzung) to take in, to receive; (in die Wohnung, in das Haus) to take in; to receive into one's house. c) (zu sich nehmen) to take; Arzenei ~, to take physic; das Mittagsmahl ~, to dine; das Frühstück ~, to breakfast; das Nachtessen ~, to take supper, to sup; einen Trank ~, to take a potion. 2. ‡ a) * (Vorwürfe) to swallow, take; to put up (indignities, injuries), to put up (with). b) * o to understand, comprehend. 3. (Festungen) to take; (ein Land) to possess oneself of &c., to conquer, gain; (einen Wald) to occupy. 4. ‡ a) den Kopf ~ (vom Weine), to affect *or* disturb the head, to intoxicate; den Kopf ~d (v. Weinen &c.), heady, intoxicating. b) (durch Reize, Beredsamkeit &c. einen ~) to take, engage, captivate; to win; to persuade; (die Herzen) to move; das Herz ~, to win the heart *or* the affections, cf. eingenommen; sich ~ lassen (von), to be taken *or* captivated (with); (mit Vorurteilen) to preoccupy, prepossess, to fill with prejudices; (einen) ~ (gegen), to prejudice against; (einen) für einen ~, to prepossess in one's favour; einen für sich ~, to win one (by &c.). 5. a) eine Stelle *or* Stellung ~, to take a place, to place oneself; eine Stellung ~, [Mil.] to take up a position; die Stelle eines andern ~, to take the place, to occupy the place *or* station of another, to succeed one; (einen Thron, eine Stelle) to fill. b) (Platz, Raum) to occupy, to take up. 6. (Geld) to receive, take, take in; (Steuern) to collect, gather; wenig einzunehmen haben, to have a small income. **Ei'nnehmend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] taking, engaging, pleasing, captivating; promising; well looking; das ~e, takingness; nicht ~d, unengaging. **Ei'nnehmer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] receiver, collector, tax-gatherer; steward. ~dienst, *m.*, ~stelle, *f.* the office of a collector of customs *or* taxes; collectorship. **Ei'nnehmerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] collectorship; house (*or* office) of a collector.

Ei'nnetzen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & netzen] *v. a.* to wet, to sprinkle with water, to moisten; (Tuch) to sponge.

Ei'nnicken, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & nicken] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to nap, to fall *or* drop asleep.

Ei'nnisten, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & nisten] *v. n.* to build (nests), to nest *or* nestle. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to nestle, to creep (into).

Ei'nnötigen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & nötigen] *v. a.* einem etwas ~, to urge *or* force one to take something.

Ei'nöde, *(wf.)* [MHG. einœde, cf. ein-, 1. & Öde] desert; wilderness; solitude.

Ei'nölen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & ölen] *v. a.* to oil, to smear *or* rub over with oil, to anoint with oil, to rub in oil.

Ei'npacken, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & packen] *v. n.* to pack up. ~, *v. a.* to pack up, to put, do *or* bundle up, to truss. Waren in eine Kiste ~, to pack goods in a box *or* chest. **Ei'npacker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] packer. **Ei'npackung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] packing up; [Hydrop.] wet-pack.

Ei'npappen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & pappen] *v. a.* to paste in.

Ei'npassen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & passen] *v. a.* to fit *or* fix in; [Carp.] to trim in.

☾ **Ei'npauken,** *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & pauken] *v. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to coach, cram. 2. [Stud.] to train in fencing. **Ei'npauker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] crammer, grinder, coach.

Ei'npeitschen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & peitschen] *v. a.* 1. = ☾ einpauken, b). 2. = einprügeln.

Ei'npfählen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & pfählen] *v. a.* to pale in, to inclose *or* fence with pales, to surround, inclose *or* fortify with stakes. Mit Schanzpfählen ~, to palisade. **Ei'npfählung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] fence (of pales); palisade.

Ei'npfarren, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & pfarren] *v. a.* in ein Kirchspiel ~, to unite with (*or* to assign *or* join to) a parish. Ei'ngepfarrt, *pp. adj.* belonging to a parish; die Eingepfarrten, parishioners.

Ei'npfeffern, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & & pfeffern] *v. a.* to sprinkle *or* season with pepper.

Ei'npferchen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & pferchen] *v. a.* 1. (Schafe) to pen *or* fold, to impen. 2. ☾ to wedge, cram *or* huddle together.

Ei'npflanzen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & pflanzen] *v. a.* 1. to plant. 2. ‡ to implant. Ei'ngepflanzt, *pp. adj.* implanted, innate.

Ei'npfropfen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & pfropfen] *v. a.* 1. (ein Reis) to ingraft. 2. ‡ to ingraft. ~, *v. n.* 1. to cork in. 2. ‡ to cram in (*or* into).

Ei'npfünder, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. ein-, 1. & pfünder] [Artill.] one-pounder. **Ei'npfündig,** *adj.* [s. ein-, 1. & pfündig] of one pound; *(attrib. adj.)* one-pound. Eine ~e Kanone = Einpfünder.

Ei'npökeln, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & pökeln] *v. a.* to pickle, salt, souse, brine, corn (meat). Ei'ngepökelt, *pp. adj.* pickled; Eingepökeltes, pickle, pickles; dry-salteries.

Ei'nprägen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & prägen] *v. a.* 1. to impress, imprint *or* stamp. 2. ‡ to inculcate *or* enjoin; jungen Leuten gute Grundsätze ~, to imbue the minds of youth with good principles; tief ~, to infix (good principles in the mind *or* ideas in the memory); (dem Geiste, Gemüte, Gedächtnisse, Herzen) to stamp, fix on; dem Gedächtnis ~, to commit to memory. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (dem Gemüte) to be imprinted (on).

Ei'npredigen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & predigen] *v. a.* to instil by preaching; einem etwas ~, to inculcate something on one. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to acquire the routine of preaching.

Ei'npressen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & pressen] *v. a.* to press, squeeze *or* cram in; (Bücher) to press.

☾ **Ei'nprügeln,** *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & prügeln] *v. a.* (einem etwas) to beat into.

Ei'npudern, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & pudern] *v. a.* to powder. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to powder one's hair.

Ei'npumpen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & pumpen] *v. a.* to pump in.

Ei'npuppen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & puppen] *v. refl.* sich ~, [Ent.] to change into a chrysalis.

Ei'nquartieren, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & quartieren] *v. a.* (Soldaten) to billet, quarter *or* lodge. **Ei'nquartierung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] quartering &c.; soldiers quartered.

Ei'nquetſchen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & quetſchen] *v. a.* (die Finger ꝛc.) ~ (zwiſchen), to squeeze (between).

Ei'nquirlen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & quirlen] *v. a.* to twirl, mill *or* beat in.

Ei'nrahmen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & rahmen, II.] *v. a.* to imborder, frame. **Ei'nrahmung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] frame; framing.

Ei'nrammen, ei'nrammeln, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & rammen, rammeln] *v. a.* to ram in *or* into.

* **Ei'nräten,** *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & raten] *v. a.* = anraten.

Ei'nräuchern, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & räuchern] *v. a.* 1. to fumigate, smoke; [Chem.] to fumigate; (mit Rauch von wohlriechenden Dingen) to perfume, incense. 2. (Fleiſch) to smoke. **Ei'nräucherung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] fumigation, smoking.

Ei'nräumen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & räumen] *v. a.* 1. to move into a place, to put into a room, to house; (ſeine Waren) to put up. 2. (einem etwas) to yield, to give up. 3. ‡ (etwas) to admit, grant, allow, concede; (die Wahrheit einer Sache) to allow. **Ei'nräumung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. putting up, housing. 2. yielding. 3. admission, granting, concession; allowance.

Ei'nraunen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & raunen] *v. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to whisper in one's ear. 2. ‡ to suggest, insinuate.

Ei'nrechnen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & rechnen] *v. a.* 1. to reckon *or* count in, to include, comprise in an account. 2. * to allow (for), to deduct. **Ei'nrechnung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] (einer Summe) including; taking into account.

Ei'nrede, *(wf.)* [s. ein=, 2. & Rede] 1. * interruption (of another's speech), digression. 2. objection, contradiction, remonstrance, opposition. 3. [Law] exception, plea; einer der ~n vorbringt, one who takes exception. **Ei'nreden,** *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & reden] *v. a.* (einem etwas) to persuade one into (something *or* to do *or* believe something); ſich ~ (etwas), to convince oneself (of); einem Mut ~, to encourage one. ~, *v. n.* 1. (einem) a) to interrupt. b) to contradict. c) = zureden. 2. einem ~ *or* auf einen ~, to talk eagerly to one, to try to talk one into something. 3. to remonstrate.

Ei'nreiben, *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & reiben] *v. a.* to rub in *or* into &c.; (mit) to rub with: (mit Spiritus, Öl ꝛc.) [Med., Surg.] to embrocate. **Ei'nreibung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] rubbing in: [Med., Surg.] embrocation.

Ei'nreichen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & reichen] *v. a.* to give in, to deliver, tender: (Bittſchriften) to present; ſein Abſchiedsgeſuch ~, to send in one's resignation. **Ei'nreichung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] presenting; presentation.

Ei'nreihen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & reihen] *v. a.* 1. to rank, range; to place in a regular line, lines *or* ranks. 2. [Tail.] to lay into little plaits (*or* folds) and sew, to gather and baste. 3. (Perlen) to string, thread. 4. to insert. 5. to enroll. **Ei'nreihig,** *adj.* [s. ein=, 1. & =reihig] (consisting) of one row; (Rock ꝛc.) single-breasted; [Bot.] unilateral. **Ei'nreihung,** *(wf.)* [s. ein=reihen & =ung] enlistment, enrolment, placing, ranging; stringing &c.; s. the *v.*

Ei'nreißen, *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & reißen] *v. a.* 1. to tear *or* rend. 2. (Häuſer) to pull, throw, take down, to demolish; (Gerüſte) to take down *or* unbuild. ~, *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* ſein) to rend, cleave, burst, tear *or* split. 2. ‡ (= überhand nehmen) to spread *or* prevail, to get in vogue, to gain ground: to creep in.

Ei'nreiten, *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & reiten] *v. a.* 1. to break by riding against, to overturn by riding against. 2. to break in (a horse). ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to ride in, to make one's entry on horseback.

Ei'nrenken, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & renken] *v. a.* to reduce: (ein Glied) to set. **Ei'nrenkung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] reduction, setting.

Ei'nrennen, *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & rennen] *v. a.* to run down, to force open by running against. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to run in. Aufeinander ~, to run one against another.

Ei'nrichten, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & richten] *v. a.* 1. (ein Glied) ~, wieder ~, to set, reduce. 2. ‡ to regulate, arrange, order, direct, prepare: manage, dispose, adjust, accommodate *or* settle; to fit, fit up; to model, fashion; to organize; vermiſchte Brüche ~, [Math.] to transform irrational fractions into rational ones; (ein Haus) to fit up, to furnish; (einen Kaufladen) to set up; wieder ~, to reorganize, mend; (nach) to regulate by, to fashion, adapt, suit, accommodate, square to &c.; to proportion to &c.; to conform to &c., to square (our actions *or* lives &c. by &c.); einen Prozeß ~, to prepare things for a hearing *or* trial, to get up a cause. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to settle, to make arrangements; er hat ſich noch nicht eingerichtet, he is not settled yet in his lodgings; er hat ſich ſehr hübſch eingerichtet, he has fitted up his lodgings very prettily. **Ei'nrichter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] regulator, disposer, arranger. **Ei'nrichtung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. ordering, managing, setting up, arrangement, disposition, regulation; organization; [Surg.] setting, reduction; (einer Maſchine) mechanism. 2. (household-)establishment, furniture.

Ei'nriegeln, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & riegeln] *v. a.* to bolt up. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to shut oneself in by bolting the door, to bolt oneself in.

Ei'nriß, *(sm., pl.* Ei'riſſe) [s. ein=, 2. & Riß] fissure, rent, slit.

Ei'nritt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. ein=, 2. & Ritt] riding in, (solemn) entry on horseback.

Ei'nritzen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ritzen] *v. a.* 1. to scratch into *or* on. 2. to make a chink in &c.; to slit.

Ei'nrollen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & rollen] *v. a.* to roll, roll up in paper. **Eingerollt,** *pp. adj.* [Bot.] involute. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to roll into.

Ei'nroſten, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & roſten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to rust, to grow rusty, to contract rust. 2. to rust (in *or* into).

Ei'nrücken, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & rücken] *v. a.* to put in, (in Zeitungen) to insert; [Writing. Print.] (Zeilen) to indent (lines). ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to come in, to enter; (ins Lager) to march into; in die Reihe ~, [Mil.] to fall into rank; in eine Stelle ~, to succeed to a place. **Ei'nrückung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] insertion. ~sgebühren, *pl.* costs of advertisement.

Ei'nrühren, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & rühren] *v. a.* to mingle, mix *or* temper. Ein Ei in ꝛc. ~, to beat an egg (with); eingerührte Eier, scrambled eggs; dick ~, [Stneco.] to temper hard.

Eins, 1. *neut.* of ein, I.; ~, *(wf.)* the number one. ~, *adj.* of the same opinion; agreed. ~ ſein, to agree.

~, II. *adv.* [MHG. eines] 1. * once; noch ~, once more. 2. mit ~, suddenly, at once.

Ei'nſaat, *(wf.)* [s. ein=, 2. & Saat] 1. sowing. 2. seed-corn.

Ei'nſäckeln, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſäckeln] *v. a.* to pocket.

Ei'nſacken, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſacken, I.] *v. a.* 1. to sack, to put into a bag. 2. ☾ to pocket, bag; ⊙ to eat, stoke.

Ei'nſäen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſäen] *v. a.* to sow into: (Felder) to sow.

Ei'nſagen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſagen] *v. a.* to indite, dictate; [Sehol.] einem ~, to prompt one. **Ei'nſager,** *(sm.),* **Ei'nſagerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] prompter.

Ei'nſaitig, *adj.* [s. ein=, 1. & =ſaitig] one-stringed, of one string.

Ei'nſalben, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſalben] *v. a.* to anoint; (eine Leiche) to embalm. **Ei'nſalbung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] anointing, embalming.

Ei'nſalzen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſalzen] *v. a.* to salt: to pickle; (Schweinefleiſch) to corn, cure. **Ei'nſalzer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] salter. **Ei'nſalzerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] 1. place where

~ stands for the word treated of. * obsol. • [in Etymology] hypoth. † rare. ‡ strictly. ‡ fig. ‡ transf.

the salting is done. 2. † = next. **Ei'nſalzung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] salting.

Ei'nſām, *adj.* [s. ein=, 1. & =ſam] solitary, lonely, lone, lonesome, retired, secluded; (v. Betrachtungen) private: ein ~es Leben, a solitary life. ~, *adv.* solitarily. ~ leben (v. Tieren), to be solitary. **Ei'nſāmkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] solitariness, solitude, loneliness, loneness, lonesomeness, retiredness, seclusion. In ~, *adv.* retiredly, solitarily, in solitude.

Ei'nſāmig, *adj.* [s. ein=, 1. & =ſamig] [Bot.] one-seeded, monospermous.

Ei'nſammeln, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſammeln] *v. a.* to gather, gather in, to collect; (Steuern) to collect.

Ei'nſargen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſargen] *v. a.* to coffin, encoffin.

Ei'nſatteln, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2., Sattel & =n] *v. refl.* ſich ~, to be bent in like a saddle. **Ei'nſattelung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] saddle (of a mountain).

Ei'nſatz, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & Satz, & cf. einſetzen] 1. (im Spiele) stake; (beim Würfeln) set. 2. (v. Schnſſeln) nest, set; (v. Schachteln) nest. 3. (für Fiſche) a small fishpond. 4. [Tann.] ~ der Häute in die Lohe, laying the hides (*or* skins) in the tanpit. ~eiſen, *n.* horse. ~gewicht, *n.* cup-weight; a set of weights. ~preis, *m.* starting price. ~ſchachtel, *f.* a box which fits into another, nest-box. ~ſtück, *n.* inserted piece; leaf. ~teich, *m.* = ~, 3.

⊖ **Ei'nſauen, ei'nſäuen,** *(wv.)* [s. ein, 2., Sau & =en] *v. a.* to bemire, to make dirty.

Ei'nſäuern, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſäuern] *v. a.* to sour, leaven: (Fiſche) to pickle, marinate; (Gurken) to pickle.

Ei'nſaufen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſaufen] *v. a.* to swallow, to drink in, to gulp.

Ei'nſauge=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~gefäß, *n.* [Anat.] absorbent vessel. ~mittel, *n.* [Med.] absorbent. ~röhre, *f.* absorbent. **Ei'nſaugen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſaugen] *v. a.* 1. to suck in *or* up, to imbibe, absorb. + Wie ein Schwamm ~, to sponge. 2. ‡ (Irrtümer) to imbibe; ſie haben gute Grundſätze eingeſogen, they are imbued with good principles.

Ei'nſäumen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſäumen, I.] *v. a.* to hem.

Ei'nſchachteln, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſchachteln] *v. a.* 1. to box, box in *or* up, to inclose in a box. 2. (Schachteln ineinander) to insert.

Ei'nſchaffen, *(wv.)* [s. ein, 2. & ſchaffen] *v. a.* to bring *or* get in; ℂ ſich ~, *v. refl.* to get into practice.

Ei'nſchalten, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſchalten] *v. a.* to insert, to put in, to interline; (einen Tag) to intercalate; (etwas heimlich in eine Urkunde) to interpolate; ein eingeſchalteter Tag, an intercalary day; eine eingeſchaltete Dichtung *or* Erzählung, episode; von neuem *or* wieder ~, to re-insert. **Ei'nſchaltung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] inserting, insertion; intercalation; interpolation; (eines Buchſtabens, einer Silbe) [Gram.] epenthesis. ~szeichen, *n.* caret.

Ei'nſchanzen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſchanzen] *v. a.* to intrench.

Ei'nſchärfen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſchärfen] *v. a.* ‡ (etwas) to enforce: einem ~ (etwas), to inculcate, enjoin, impress *or* press on one. **Ei'nſchärfung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] inculcation; injunction.

Ei'nſcharren, *(wv.)* [s. ein, 2. & ſcharren] *v. a.* to bury, inter.

Ei'nſchätzen, *(wv.)* s. ein=, 2. & ſchätzen] *v. a.* to assess.

Ei'nſchenken, *(wv.)* [s. ein, 2. & ſchenken] *v. a.* 1. (Wein) to pour in, to pour into a glass *or* into a cup; (ein Glas) to pour out, to fill. 2. ‡ einem klaren (*or* reinen) Wein ~, to tell one the plain truth. 3. *‡ to give, grant.

Ei'nſchichten, *(wv.)* [s. ein, 2. & ſchichten] *v. a.* to stratify, couch. Eingeſchichtet, *pp. adj.* [Geol.] interstratified: stratified within something else. **Ei'nſchichtig,** *adj.* s. ein=, 1. & =ſchichtig] 1. (v. einem Schieferbruche) [Min.] having but one layer *or* stratum. 2. ℂ o single.

Ei'nſchicken, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſchicken] *v. a.* to send in, to send, transmit.

Ei'nſchiebe=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~gerichte, ~eſſen, *pl.* entremets, side-dishes. ~leiſte, *f.* [Techn.] clamp. ~tiſchchen, *n.* nest-table, telescope-table. **Ei'nſchieben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſchieben] *v. a.* 1. to shove, put in *or* into; to insert; (das Brot) to put in the oven; (etwas) ~, in die Taſche ~, to pocket; (einen Tag) to intercalate: im Gehemen ~ (Stellen in Schriften), to interpolate, insert; to foist in *or* upon; eine eingeſchobene Stelle, interpolation; eingeſchobene Speiſen, Gerichte, Schüſſeln, entremets, side-dishes; einen in ein Amt widerrechtlich) to thrust in. 2. (etwas, beim Kegeln) to break by bowling. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to intrude; to thrust oneself in. 2. (auf einer Kegelbahn) to practise bowling. **Ei'nſchiebſel,** *(sn., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =ſel] insertion, interpolation; parenthesis. **Ei'nſchiebung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] putting in, insertion; intercalation; interpolation; supposition.

Ei'nſchießen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſchießen] *v. a.* 1. to shoot in *or* down, to destroy by fire-arms *or* artillery. 2. to practise shooting. Ein Pferd ~, to accustom a horse to stand fire *or* to firing *or* gun-practice; eine Flinte, ein Gewehr ~, to try *or* prove a gun by repeated shooting; to season a gun. 3. to put *or* shove in: = einſchießen. 4. ‡ (Geld) to put in (a sum of money; (falſche Münzſorten unter die guten) mit ~, to throw in; [Bookb.] to interleave: (den Eintrag) [Weav.] to weave across the warp. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to practise firing *or* shooting. **Eingeſchoſſen** (in), *pp. adj.* acquainted (with), well versed *or* posted up (in). ~, *v. n.* to rush *or* shoot in.

Ei'nſchiffen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſchiffen] *v. a.* to ship, embark, to take, put *or* bring on board. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to embark, to go on board: to take passage; to sail from. **Ei'nſchiffung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] embarking, embarkation, shipping.

Ei'nſchirren, *(wv.)* [s. ein, 2. & ſchirren] *v. a.* (Pferde) to harness.

Ei'nſchlachten, *(wv.)* [s. ein, 2. & ſchlachten] *v. a.* 1. (Vieh) to kill for the use of the house. 2. ‡ to take *or* bring into the house (for one's own use); to incorporate (a small estate) into (a larger one).

Ei'nſchlafen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein, 2. & ſchlafen] *v. n.* (*pf.w.* ſein) 1. to fall asleep. 2. ‡ a) der Fuß iſt mir eingeſchlafen, my foot is asleep, is benumbed, ℂ has got pins and needles in it. b) (vom Eifer) to abate, slacken: die Sache ſchlief ein, the affair dropped, died a natural death; eine Sache ~laſſen, to drop an affair *or* to let an affair drop. c) (= ſterben) to fall asleep = to expire, die.

Ei'nſchläferig, *adj.* [s. ein, 1. & ſchläferig] (v. Betten) single. **Ei'nſchläfern,** *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſchläfern] *v. a.* 1. to put to sleep; to lull asleep. ~d, narcotic(al), soporific, soporiferous, somniferous, opiate: ein ~der Trank, a somniferous potion, a sleeping draught; ein ~des Mittel, narcotic, soporific, opiate. 2. a) Surg.] to stupefy. b) ‡ (einen) to decoy, amuse *or* deceive by fair words, to lull, to lull into security. **Ei'nſchläferung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] lulling to sleep. ~smittel, *n.* narcotic, opiate, soporific.

Ei'nſchlag, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & Schlag, & cf. the *v.* einſchlagen] 1. the act of driving *or* striking into; wrapping up; turning in; the act of giving a person one's hand; [Comm.] a) coopering, cooperage; b) housing, storing, cartage, drayage; porterage. 2. (= Umſchlag) cover. 3. (eingeſchlagener Brief) the letter) enclosed, enclosure. 4. [Dressm.] turnings. 5. [Weav.] filling, woof, weft. 6. pearl. Dem Weine, einem Faſſe den ~ geben, *or* den Wein einſchlagen, to sophisticate wine with brimstone, to burn brimstone in a vessel, and fill it with wine afterwards, to put pearl into wine. 7. [For.] nursery for trees. 8. * (= Anſchlag, Rat) advice, counsel; suggestion. **Ei'nſchläg(e)=,** in comps. w. m. next

v.: ~faden, *m.* [Weav.] shoot-thread. ~garn, *n.* weft-yarn. ~messer, *n.* clasp-knife. ~papier, *n.* wrapping paper. ~seide, *f.* shoot-silk. ~span, *m.* splinter dipped in sulphur. ~tuch, *n.* [Tail.] dressing-cloth. **Ei'nschlägen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein-, 2. & schlagen] *v. a.* 1. to thrust *or* drive in; (Nägel) to drive in; (in) to beat, drive *or* ram into; (ein Ei, Eier) to beat up, to poach; [Weav.] = einschießen. 2. (einem etwas) to beat into; = einprügeln. 3. (= einwickeln) to wrap up, enwrap, envelop, inclose; to pack up, to pack. Waren in eine Kiste ~, to pack goods in a box *or* chest; (einen Brief) to enclose; ein Brief ist in Papier eingeschlagen, a letter is enclosed in paper, is put under an envelope; (ein Kaufmann) schlägt Waren in Packleinwand ein, wraps goods up in canvas; in eine Tonne, in Fässer ~, to barrel (up); Getreide ~, to sack corn; (Holz) to pile *or* stack; den Wein ~ s. u. Einschlag, 6.; (einen Schwarm) [Agr.] to hive; (Schweine) ins Eckerich ~, to put to mast, to turn out to mast; Bäume in Erde ~, to earth the roots of trees; in Sand ~, to cover with sand; die Arme ~, to cross one's arms. 4. to break, break open; to beat out; to knock down. Einem Fasse den Boden ~, to stave in a cask; einem das Hirn ~, to beat (*or* knock) one's brains out. 5. (bei Schneidern und Nähterinnen) to turn in, to over-cast. 6. einen Weg ~, a) to take a road; b) ± to take a course, to choose a path; schlaget diesen Weg ein! take this way! ± eine Lebensart ~, to choose a manner of life; den Weg der Güte ~, to use fair (*or* mild) means.

~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) 1. (bei Vergleichen, Käufen) to give (a person) one's hand. 2. [Min.] to dig for ore, to dig for coals. 3. (in, vom Blitze) to strike, to fall upon. 4. ~ in (= betreffen, dahin gehören), to concern, to belong to; das schlägt in sein Fach ein, that belongs to his department, that is in his line; die ~den Behörden, the competent authorities. 5. (*pfw.* sein) (v. einem Ausschlage) to strike in; (v. Farben) to soak in. 6. (*pfw.* haben & sein) to thrive, to take well, to turn out well; (v. Pflanzen) to succeed, to be successful; nicht ~ (v. Plänen), to miscarry, to fail, to fall flat. **Ei'nschlägig,** *adj.* [s. einschlagen, *v. n.* 4. & -ig] 1. (in ein Fach) belonging to. 2. (v. Behörden) competent.

Ei'nschleichen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & schleichen] *v. n.* & sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to slip, slide, slink, creep *or* steal in *or* into. 2. ± to creep in *or* into, to steal into &c. Sich bei einem *or* in jemandes Gunst ~, to steal into one's good graces, to worm oneself into one's favour, to insinuate oneself into the good graces of somebody; eingeschlichen, *pp. adj.* obreptitious. **Ei'nschleichung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. sliding *or* stealing in. 2. ± insinuation into &c., obreption.

Ei'nschleiern, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & schleiern] *v. a.* to veil; (in Nonnenklöstern) to give the veil.

Ei'nschleifen, I. *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & schleifen] *v. a.* 1. to drag in. 2. verbotene Waren ~, to smuggle (in) goods, to run contraband goods. ~, II. *(sv., ffcps.)* *v. a.* to make by grinding; (Figuren) ~ (in), to cut on *or* out in &c.

Ei'nschleppen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & schleppen] *v. a.* 1. to drag in. In den Hafen ~ (Schiffe), to tow into port. 2. to bring in stealthily; (Krankheiten &c.) to import, introduce. **Ei'nschleppung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] importation, introduction.

Ei'nschließen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein-, 2. & schließen] *v. a.* 1. a) (etwas) (= verschließen) to inclose, to lock up *or* in. b) (= einsperren) to shut up, to confine; to immure; to coop, to coop up *or* in; to impound; to impark; to pen, impen, to pen up; in ein Kloster ~, to cloister. c) to enlock. 2. to enclose, to take in, to encompass, surround, to shut in; (einen Brief) to enclose; (eine Stelle in einer Schrift) to include in brackets; (eine Stadt) to invest, blockade, encompass. 3. ± mit ~ (= in sich begreifen), to include, comprise, comprehend; schließt mich in euer Gebet ein! remember me in your prayers! Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to lock oneself up *or* in. 2. * (auf) to be confined (to). **Ei'nschließlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] included, inclusive. ~, *adv.* inclusively. **Ei'nschließung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] locking in *or* up, confinement, inclusion, enclosure; (einer Stadt) investment, blockade. ~szeichen, *n.* bracket, parenthesis.

Ei'nschlingen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein-, 2. & schlingen] *v. a.* 1. to swallow, swallow up. 2. to intertwine.

Ei'nschlucken, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & schlucken] *v. a.* to swallow, swallow up, to gulp, to gulp *or* take down; + to resorb; [Chem.] to absorb.

Ei'nschlummern, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & schlummern] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to fall into a slumber, to dozo off, to fall asleep. 2. ± to die. Eine Sache ~ lassen, to drop an affair, to let a matter drop.

Ei'nschlüpfen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & schlüpfen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to slip into.

Ei'nschlürfen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & schlürfen] *v. a.* to sip in (a fluid).

Ei'nschluß, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ein-, 2. & Schluß] 1. enclosing, including, inclusion, enclosure. Mit ~ des &c., the &c. included, including the &c. 2. (eines Briefes) enclosure, the (letter) enclosed; als ~, under cover. 3. (also ~zeichen, *n.*) parenthesis.

Ei'nschmeicheln, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & schmeicheln] *v. refl.* sich ~, to push *or* work oneself into favour; sich ~ bei einem, to ingratiate oneself with &c.; er schmeichelte sich bei &c. ein, he insinuated himself into the good graces *or* into the favour of &c. **Ei'nschmeichelnd,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] insinuating, winning. **Ei'nschmeichelung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] insinuation; ingratiation.

⊖ **Ei'nschmeißen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein-, 2. & schmeißen] *v. a.* to force open *or* break by throwing, pushing *or* striking against.

Ei'nschmelzen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein-, 2. & schmelzen] *v. a.* 1. to melt, melt down, to fuse, dissolve. 2. ± to diminish, to get reduced. **Ei'nschmelzung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] melting.

+ **Ei'nschmettern,** *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & schmettern] *v. a.* to smash. ~, *v. n.* to strike in.

Ei'nschmieden, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & schmieden] *v. a.* (Verbrecher) to put in irons, to enchain.

Ei'nschmiegen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & schmiegen] *v. refl.* sich ~, to intrude; to insinuate oneself (bei, with).

Ei'nschmieren, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & schmieren] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to smear, grease, anoint. Mit Öl ~, to oil; [Surg.] to embrocate. 2. einem Kinde den Brei ~, to put the pap into a child's mouth. 3. ± (einem etwas) to beat something (into). 4. (etwas in ein Buch) to scrawl (into). ~, *(su., vbls.)* [Surg.] embrocation.

Ei'nschmutzen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & schmutzen] *v. a.* to dirty, dirt, soil, to make foul, to befoul.

Ei'nschnallen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & schnallen] *v. a.* to buckle in.

Ei'nschneide-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~decke, *f.* sound-floor, false ceiling. ~säge, *f.* book-binder's hand-saw. ~zeug, *n.* wheel-cutting engine.

Ei'nschneiden, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein-, 2. & schneiden] *v. a.* 1. to notch, indent, carve, incise. 2. (seinen Namen) ~ (in *or* auf), to cut *or* carve out (in). 3. (Kraut) to slice in, to cut up in *or* into; (Brot) ~ (in die Suppe), to slice (into &c.); (Fleisch) to fricassee: Eingeschnittenes, fricassee. 4. (Korn) to gather (by cutting down). ~, *v. n.* to cut, cut in, to make a cut *or* incision in &c. **Ei'nschneidend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] incisive; ± trenchant; telling. **Ei'nschneidig,** *adj.* [s. ein-, 1. & schneidig] one-edged, single-edged, with one (sharp) edge. ~es Schwert, backsword.

Ei'nschneien, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & schneien] *v. a.* to cover with snow. Eingeschneit, *pp. adj.* snowed up, snow-bound.

Ei'nschnitt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. ein-, 2. & Schnitt, & cf. einschneiden] 1. cutting, cutting in, incision, cut; indent, indentation, notch, jag, nick; section; ~ ins Kerbholz, notch, score;

[Surg.] incision. 2. [Mus.] pause, rest; [Metr.] pause, rest, cæsura. 3. [Agr.] harvest. 4. [Railw.] cut, cutting. 5. [Math.] segment. ~meſſer, *n.* [Surg.] bistoury. ~tier, *n.* [Ent.] insect.

Ei'nſchnitzen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſchnitzen] *v. a.* (ſeinen Namen) ~ (in), to cut on, out *or* in.

Ei'nſchnupfen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſchnupfen] *v. a.* to snuff up.

Ei'nſchnüren, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſchnüren] *v. a.* to cord, to bind *or* tie up with a cord; to lace. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to put on one's stays.

Ei'nſchnurren, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſchnurren] *v. a.* to shrink, to shrivel up.

Ei'nſchränken, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſchränken] *v. a.* 1. to bound, to enclose. 2. ± to limit, confine, narrow, circumscribe, restrict, restrain, retrench; to moderate; (mildern) to modify; (ſeine Begierden) to check, repress, to keep in; (ſeine Wünſche) to moderate; (auf) to limit (to); to restrict, confine (to); unſere Freiheiten ~, to curtail our liberties; (ſeine Ausgaben) to retrench; ſich ~, to retrench; ſich auf etwas ~, to restrain oneself to something; ſehr eingeſchränkt leben müſſen, to be reduced to a small pittance; er ſchränkte ſich im Eſſen und Trinken ein, he stinted his fare; einen im Eſſen ~, to stint a person in his food. **Einſchränkend,** *ppr. adj.* restraining, restrictive. **Eingeſchränkt,** *pp. adj.* restricted, restrained, confined; (v. der Gewalt) limited; eine eingeſchränkte Monarchie, a limited monarchy; (v. Einſichten, Kenntniſſen) limited, confined, narrow; im eingeſchränkten Sinne, restrictively, restrainedly; einer, der *or* das, was einſchränkt, restrainer; modifier. **Ei'nſchränkung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. limitation, confinement, circumscription, restraint, retrenchment; modification; (v. Freiheiten) limitation; mit ~en, with limitations. 2. (einſchränkende Bedingung) restriction; reserve.

Ei'nſchrauben, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſchrauben] *v. a.* 1. to screw in. 2. to fasten with a screw.

Ei'nſchrecken, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſchrecken] *v. a.* to intimidate, to put in fear, to inspire with fear, to dishearten; [Hunt.] to frighten into.

Ei'nſchreibe=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~brief, *m.* registered letter. ~bureau, *n.* booking-office, registry-office. ~gebühr, *f.*, ~geld, *n.* entrance-money, booking-fee, registration-fee. **Ei'nſchreiben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſchreiben] *v. a.* to write down, to enter, enroll, register, note; [Post.] to register; [Comm.] to book, book down. In die Matrikel ~, to matriculate; in die Soldatenliſte ~, to enroll for service. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to enter one's name in &c. **Ei'nſchreiber,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] he that enrolls *or* registers; enroller, registrar, recorder. **Ei'nſchreibung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] entering; enrolling, registration, entry; [Acad.] matriculation.

Ei'nſchreiten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſchreiten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to stride *or* step in *or* into. 2. ± to interfere (in party disputes), to interpose, interpose one's authority. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* interposition.

Ei'nſchröten, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſchroten] *v. a.* to let down (casks) into the cellar by a parbuncle.

Ei'nſchrumpfen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſchrumpfen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to shrink, shorten, wrinkle *or* shrivel.

Ei'nſchub, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & Schub, cf. einſchieben] putting *or* thrusting in; insertion; intercalation.

Ei'nſchüchtern, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſchüchtern] *v. a.* to intimidate; to bully. **Ei'nſchüchterung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] intimidation, bullying. ~s=ſyſtem, *n.* systematic intimidation, system of intimidation. ~sverſuch, *m.* attempt at intimidation.

Ei'nſchulen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſchulen] *v. a.* to train, manage; ± to drill.

Ei'nſchürig, *adj.* [s. ein=, 1. & =ſchürig] 1. (v. Schafen) (to be) shorn but once a year. 2. (to be) mowed but once a year.

Ei'nſchuß, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & Schuß] 1. = Einſchlag, 5. 2. [Mill.] fall or shoot of the water upon overshot water-wheels. 3. [Comm.] share, payment on account. ~ leiſten, to pay in.

⊖ **Ei'nſchüſtern,** *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſchuſtern] *v. a.* 1. to lose, to come off a loser; to shut up shop. 2. to post up.

Ei'nſchütten, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſchütten] *v. a.* to pour in *or* into. (Getreide) in einen Sack ~, to sack.

Ei'nſchwärzen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſchwärzen] *v. a.* 1. to blacken all over; (Wäſche) to soil. 2. (Waren) to smuggle in, to run.

Ei'nſchwatzen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſchwatzen] *v. a.* einem etwas ~, to talk *or* palavor one into a thing, to persuade one to do *or* believe something, to make one believe. ~, *v. n.* auf einen ~, to talk to one importunately, to importune one with talk.

Ei'nſchweifeln, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſchweifeln] *v. a.* (Fäſſer) to match.

Ei'nſchwenken, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſchwenken] *v. n.* 1. [Mil.] to wheel in *or* inward. 2. ± to come round.

Ei'nſegnen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſegnen] *v. a.* to bless, consecrate; (einen Prieſter) to ordain; (einen Biſchof) to consecrate; (ein Kind) to confirm; (eine Frau) to church. **Ei'nſegnung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] blessing, benediction, consecration; nuptial benediction; (eines Kindes) confirmation; (eines Prieſters) ordination; (einer Frau) churching.

Ei'nſehen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſehen] *v. n.* to look in *or* into, to see into. ~, *v. a.* 1. to look over, to examine. 2. (etwas) to see, understand, comprehend *or* conceive, to be aware of; to get an insight of *or* into. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* 1. ∗ insight, judgment; inspection. 2. rigorous examination *or* measures. 3. consideration, regard. Er ſollte ein ~ haben, he ought to listen to reason, he ought to have (some) consideration.

Ei'nſeifen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſeifen] *v. a.* 1. (den Bart) to lather; (Wäſche) to soap. 2. ☾ ± to befool, to take in.

Ei'nſeitig, *adj.* [s. ein=, 1. & =ſeitig] 1. of one side, one-sided; [Bot.] unilateral, one-sided. 2. ± one-sided, partial, unfair, bias(s)ed, narrow. Ein ~er Kontrakt, a nude contract; ~es Kopfweh, megrim. ~, *adv.* partially, with partiality; (darſtellen) under *or* from one point of view only. **Ei'nſeitigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] one-sidedness, unfairness, partiality; narrowness of views *or* of judgment.

Ei'nſenden, *(wv.* & *sv., ffps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſenden] *v. a.* to send in, transmit, remit. **Ei'nſendung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] sending, remittance. **Ei'nſender,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)*. **Ei'nſenderin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] one that sends in, remitter, transmittor, conveyor; informant.

Ei'nſenken, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſenken] *v. a.* to sink in *or* into; (einen Sarg) to lower in(to) the earth; (Reben) to lay *or* set, to plant. **Ei'nſenker,** *(sm.)* [s. prec. & =er] layer, set, slip. **Ei'nſenkung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. sinking (into) &c. 2. depression of the ground.

Ei'nſer, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. eins=, 1. & =er] = Eins, I.

Ei'nſetz=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~cirkel, *m.* [Mech.] drawing-compasses. ~gläſer, *pl.* glass-jars. ~=löffel, *m.* ladle of glassmakers. ~roſe, *f.* [Archit.] rosette. **Ei'nſetzen,** *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & ſetzen] *v. a.* 1. to put in *or* into, to place, set *or* fix in &c.; (Bäume) to set *or* plant; (Edelſteine) to set; (Diebe) to imprison; (Vögel) to cage; (Gänſe, Puter) to coop up; (in Zeitungen) to insert; (falſche Zähne) to put in; (= einnähen) to sew on, to sew to *or* into; in die Lotterie ~, to put *or* stake in the lottery; (Geld) to stake; (etwas) zum Pfande ~, to pawn *or* pledge; ſich ~ (in einen Wagen), to get, step into. 2. ± a) in des Schuldners Güter ~ (den Gläubiger), to put in possession of the debtor's estate; (einen Beamten) to install; to invest a person with a civil office; (einen Pfarrer) to install; to invest a person

with an ecclesiastical dignity; feierlich ~ (Prälaten, Könige), to inaugurate. b) (= anordnen) to institute, appoint *or* establish; (ein Fest) to appoint; (= bestellen) to appoint *or* constitute, to nominate; er setzte ihn zum Erben ein, he made him his heir.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to get in; (in ein Schiff) to embark. 2. (für) to stand up (for), to engage oneself (on behalf of). ~, *v. n.* 1. to set *or* rush upon. 2. ‡ to set in, to commence. 3. [Mus.] to begin singing, playing; to strike in. **Ei'nsetzer,** *(sm., pl. ~),* **Ei'nsetzerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] putter in; establisher, installer, institutor. **Ei'nsetzling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & =ling] [Gard.] layer, set, slip. **Ei'nsetzung,** *(wf.)* [s. einsetzen & =ung] 1. a) putting in *or* into; (in Zeitungen) insertion. b) imprisonment. c) pawning, pledging. 2. ‡ a) installation, instal(l)ment, investiture; feierliche ~, inauguration. b) institution; constituting, nomination, appointment. ‖ ~sworte, *spl.* [Theol.] sacramental words.

Ei'nsicht, *(wf.)* [s. ein=, 2. & Sicht, cf. einsehen] 1. insight, view; inspection; perusal. ~ nehmen von &c., to examine, inspect, peruse; (die Assessoren) nahmen ~ von &c., took cognizance *or* a view of &c. 2. ‡ insight, judgment, understanding, knowledge, discernment, penetration, comprehension; prudence. Eine tiefe ~, a deep insight, a deep reach of thought; diese Dinge verschaffen uns eine richtige ~ (in), these things give us a just view (of). **Ei'nsichtig, ei'nsichtsvoll,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig, & =voll] intelligent, clearsighted, judicious, sensible, discerning, sharp, penetrating.

* ♀ **Ei'nsiedel,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. einsidele] hermit; = Einsiedler. **Einsiedelei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] hermitage; solitude. **Ei'nsiedeln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. n.* to live as a hermit.

Ei'nsieden, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & sieden] *v.* = einkochen.

Ei'nsiedler, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Einsiedel & =er] 1. hermit, eremite, anchoret, anchorite, anachoret, solitary, recluse. 2. [Nat. H.] a) ~krebs, *m.* hermit-crab. b) hermit-crow; the solitary sparrow. ~leben, *n.* hermit's life, life of a recluse. **Einsiedlerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] = Einsiedelei. **Ei'nsiedlerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =in] anchoress, hermitess. **Ei'nsiedlerisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] hermitical, eremitical.

Ei'nsiegeln, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & siegeln] *v. a.* to seal up, in &c.

Ei'nsilbig, *adj.* [s. ein=, 1. & =silbig] 1. monosyllabic. Ein ~es Wort, monosyllable, a monosyllabic word. 2. ‡ laconic; (v. Menschen) taciturn. **Ei'nsilbigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] monosyllabism; ‡ taciturnity.

Ei'nsingen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & singen] *v. a.* (Kinder) to sing asleep, to lull asleep. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to practise singing.

Ei'nsinken, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & sinken] *v. n. (pfw.* sein) to sink, sink down, in *or* into; to fall down, to give way.

Ei'nsitzen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & sitzen] *v. n.* 1. *(pfw.* haben) (in eine Kutsche) to take one's seat *or* place, to step into. 2. to stay at home. ~, *v. a.* to press down by sitting on. **Ei'nsitzig,** *adj.* [s. ein=, 1. & =sitzig] (v. Wagen) of one seat only, for one person, single-seated.

Ei'nsommern, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & sommern] *v. n. (pfw.* sein) *or* sich ~, *v. refl.* to get accustomed to the heat of summer.

Ei'nspannen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & spannen] *v. a.* 1. to enchase, to put into a frame; [Turn.] to chuck. Einen Stiefel ~, to stretch a boot on *or* over the last. 2. to put into harness, to put (horses) to: es ist eingespannt, the horses are put to. **Ei'nspänner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. ein=, 1. & =spänner] 1. one-horse chaise. 2. ‡ driver of a one-horse carriage. **Ei'nspännig,** *adj.* [s. ein=, 1. & =spännig] 1. (v. Fuhrwerken) drawn by one horse only, one-horse(d). 2. ‡ = einschläfrig. ~, *adv.* ~ fahren, to drive with one horse.

Ei'nsperren, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & sperren] *v. a.* to pen *or* impen, to pen up; to hem in; to lock up; (einen) to shut up, to confine (in a jail), to imprison, incarcerate, immure; in ein Kloster ~, to cloister; in einen Käfig ~ (Vögel &c.), to encage, coop; in einen Schweinstall ~, to sty, to shut up in a sty; (in den Pfandstall) to pound *or* impound. **Ei'nsperrung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] locking up *or* in, confining &c.

Ei'nspielen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & spielen] *v. n.* to have influence upon &c. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to practise playing. 2. (in) to insinuate, to insinuate oneself (into).

Ei'nspinnen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & spinnen] *v. a.* (etwas, in) to spin in among &c. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. (v. Raupen) to spin its cocoon. 2. ☾ to withdraw from society, to live in seclusion.

Ei'nsprache, *(wf.)* [s. ein=, 2. & Sprache] = Einspruch.

Ei'nsprechen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & sprechen] *v. a.* einem Mut ~, to encourage, inspirit; einem Trost ~, to comfort *or* console one. ~, *v. n.* 1. bei einem ~, to call on one; in dem Gasthause ~, to call at the inn. 2. (gegen) to oppose *or* contradict; to protest (against); [Law] to traverse.

Ei'nsprengen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & sprengen] *v. a.* 1. to sprinkle, besprinkle; [Bookb.] to marble the edges of a book. 2. to burst *or* force open. 3. [Geol.] to inject, intersperse, interstratify. ~, *v. n. (pfw.* sein) to gallop in. **Ei'nsprengung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] sprinkling; interstratification.

Ei'nspringen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & springen] *v. a.* to burst open by leaping against. ~, *v. n. (pfw.* sein) 1. (v. einem Schlosse) to catch with the spring: ~der Winkel, [Geom.] reentering angle. 2. ‡ to step in, to take one's turn, to stand in the gap. 3. ‡ [Germ. Stud.] to join (a corporation).

Ei'nspritz=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~hahn, *m.* injection-cock. ~röhre, *f.* injection-pipe. **Ei'nspritzen,** *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & spritzen] *v. a.* to syringe, inject, to squirt in; [Surg.] to syringe. ~, *(sn., vbls.),* **Ei'nspritzung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] injection. **Ei'nspritzer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] [Surg.] syringe.

Ei'nspruch, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & Spruch] opposition; (gegen) protestation (against); ~ erheben *or* thun, to utter *or* raise objections, (gegen) to protest (against), to object (to); ~ thun gegen eine Heirat, to forbid the banns. ~srecht, *n.* veto.

Ei'nsprung, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & Sprung] 1. jumping *or* stepping in; entering: entrance-place. 2. [Archit.] return of a projection.

Ei'nspunden, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & spunden] *v. a.* to bung.

Ei'nspurig, *adj.* [s. ein=, 1. & =spurig] = eingleisig.

Einst, *adv.* [OHG., MHG. einest] once, one day; once upon a time.

Ei'nstallen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & stallen] *v. a.* to put *or* keep in a stable, to stable.

Ei'nstampfen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & stampfen] *v. a.* 1. to ram *or* stamp in. 2. to break up by stamping *or* ramming.

Ei'nstand, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & Stand] 1. entrance into office. ~srecht, *n.*, ~sgerechtigkeit, *f.* [Law] entering into the rights of a purchaser; refusal, preemption. ~sgeld, *n.* entrance-money; (bei Matrosen) press-money; (bei Soldaten) bounty. 2. [Sport] deuce.

Ei'nstech=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~bogen, *m.* [Typ.] tympan-sheet. ~schloß, *n.* mortise-lock. **Ei'nstechen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & stechen] *v. a.* 1. to pierce *or* prick in; ein Loch ~, Löcher ~ (in), to pierce, prick; to cut holes in &c.; [Typ.] to prick. 2. to stitch *or* sew in. ~, *v. n.* 1. [Cards.] to trump. 2. [Naut.] (seewärts) to stand out (to sea). **Ei'nstecher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] [Naut.] false-futtock.

Ei'nstecken, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & stecken] *v. a.* (in) to put into; (in die Tasche) to put into one's pocket, to pocket; (den Degen) to put up, to sheathe;

(= einstopfen) to tuck in: (Verbrecher) to shut up, imprison, confine: ☾ to box up; to shop up; (einen Schimpf) ± to put up with *or* to pocket (an insult).

Ei'nstehen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein-, 2. & stehen] *v. n.* (*pfte.* sein) 1. in einen Dienst ~, to enter into a service. 2. (für) a) [Mil.] to take the place (of). b) to answer (for), to be responsible (for), to become security (for). 3. [Comm.] in einen Kauf ~, to enter into the rights of a purchaser; in einen Handel mit ~, to take part in a purchase. 4. + (auf) to stand (upon). 5. = bevorstehen. **Ei'nsteher,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] one who takes the place of *or* answers for another; [Mil.] substitute.

Ei'nstehlen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein-, 2. & stehlen] *v. refl.* sich ~, 1. to steal in, to enter stealthily. 2. ± to insinuate oneself (into).

Ei'nsteigen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein-, 2. & steigen] *v. n.* (*pfte.* sein) to get *or* step in *or* into. In das Schiff ~, to embark, to go on board: auf einer Leiter ~, to enter by means of a ladder; ~! [Railw.] take your places *or* seats! [Naut.] all aboard! ~ nach Köln! passengers for Cologne! **Einsteigeplatz,** *m.* place for getting in; starting place; entrance-place.

Ei'nstellen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & stellen] *v. a.* 1. to put in *or* into, to set into: (Pferde) to stable; (Enten, zum Mästen) to coop; zur Verwahrung ~, to deposit, reposit; einen zum Erben ~ = einsetzen. 2. ‡ (etwas) to put a stop *or* an end to, to cease, to cause to cease, to leave off, to discontinue, to give up, to quit *or* abandon; einstweilen ~, auf einige Zeit ~, to defer, to put off, to delay, suspend; seine Zahlung(en) ~, to suspend one's payments, to stop payment; das Feuer ~, [Mil.] to cease firing; (Mißbräuche) to abolish, reform; die Feindseligkeiten ~, to stop hostilities. ~, *v. n.* [Nmep.] to come up with the other party. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to appear, come, come in: to take place; sich ~ (v. den Jahreszeiten), to set in. 2. sich wieder ~ (v. Schmerzen), to be renewed, to reappear. **Ei'nstellung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. putting into. 2. ‡ leaving off. ~ der Feindseligkeiten, cessation of hostilities: ~ der Arbeit, cessation from work: strike.

Ei'nstemmen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & stemmen] *v. a.* 1. ein Loch ~, to make a hole with a chisel, to mortise. 2. to put *or* set in. Die Arme ~, to set the arms a-kimbo.

Ei'nstens, *adv.* [s. einst & -ens] = einst.

Ei'nsticken, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & sticken] *v. a.* to embroider in *or* upon.

Ei'nstieg, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [s. ein-, 2. & Steig] entering-place.

Ei'nstig, *pred. adj.* [s. einst & -ig] future; *(or placed after the sb.)* that is to be: to come.

Ei'nstimmen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & stimmen] *v. n.* 1. [Mus.] to chime in, to accord. ~ in (einen Gesang), to join in. 2. ± (mit) to agree (with). ~, *(sn., vbls.)* [Mus.] joining *or* chiming in; agreeing (to). **Ei'nstimmig,** *adj.* [s. ein-, 1. & -stimmig] 1. [Mus.] consonant; unisonous, unisonant. Eine ~e Arie, ein ~er Gesang, ein ~es Stück, solo. 2. ± unanimous. ~ sein, to be unanimous; to agree (in &c.). ~, *adv.* unanimously, with one accord, with one mind, as one man. **Ei'nstimmigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. [Mus.] consonance. 2. ± unanimity, agreement.

Ei'nstippen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & stippen] *v. a.* eintauchen.

Ei'nstmals, *adv.* [s. einst & -mals] some future time, one day, once upon a time.

Ei'nstöckig, *adj.* [s. ein-, 1. & -stöckig] (v. Häusern) having one story, one-storied.

Ei'nstopfen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & stopfen] *v. a.* to stuff in, to cram into: to tuck in.

Ei'nstoßen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein-, 2. & stoßen] *v. a.* 1. to thrust, push *or* drive in, to ram *or* stamp in, to ram *or* drive into; to ram *or* drive down, to press down; (die Erde) to ram: sich einen Splitter (in die Hand) ~, to run a splinter into (one's hand). 2. to break: to knock out: (Thüren) to break *or* thrust open: (ein Faß) to stave.

Ei'nstreichen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein-, 2. & streichen] *v. a.* 1. to put *or* rub into &c. (Kalk) in die Fugen ~, to fill up the joints (with chalk): (Geld) to take *or* sweep in: alles ~ (beim Spiele), to sweep stakes, to clear the board: [Locksm.] to make cuts (*or* strokes) with a file. 2. [Hunt.] to take with a sweep-net. ~, *v. n.* [Hunt.] to fall in. **Einstreichfeile,** *f.* cutting-file.

Ei'nstreuen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & streuen] *v. a.* 1. to strew *or* scatter into &c. 2. to put *or* throw in, to intersperse: Uneinigkeit ~, to sow discord. ~, *v. n.* to litter a stable. Dem Vieh ~, to litter cattle.

Ei'nstrich, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [s. ein-, 2. & Strich] pocketing: [Locksm.] nick, slit, slot. ~bohlen, ~jöcher, *pl.* [Min.] boarding-planks.

Ei'nstricken, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & stricken] *v. a.* to knit in *or* into.

Ei'nströmen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & strömen] *v. n.* (*pfte.* sein) 1. to stream *or* run in *or* into. 2. ± to crowd into. ~, *(sn., vbls.),* **Ei'nströmung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] influx; (des Dampfes) admission, introduction (of steam).

Ei'nstückeln, ei'nstücken, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & stückeln, sticken] *v. a.* einen Fleck *or* Flecke in einen Rock, ein Kleid ~, to put a patch in a coat, to piece a garment.

Ei'nstündig, *adj.* [s. ein-, 1. & -stündig] one hour-, lasting one hour.

Ei'nstudieren, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & studieren] *v. a.* to study: to get by heart: to rehearse.

Ei'nstürmen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & stürmen] *v. n.* (*pfte.* sein) to rush in. ~ auf &c., to press on *or* upon &c., to assail *or* assault.

Ei'nsturz, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ein-, 2. & Sturz] falling in, falling down, ruin, fall. **Ei'nstürzen,** *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & stürzen] *v. n.* (*pfte.* sein) 1. to fall *or* tumble down, to fall in, fall (into ruins): to give way. 2. ± ~ auf, to fall on, to assault *or* assail. ~, *v. a.* to throw *or* pull down violently, to ruin.

Ei'nstweilen, *adv.* [s. einst & weilen, in the mean time, meantime, meanwhile, for a while. **Ei'nstweilig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] provisional, temporary.

Ei'ntägig, *adj.* [s. ein-, 1. & -tägig] ephemeral, ephemeric: existing *or* lasting one day only. ~es Fieber, ephemeral fever; ~es Insekt, ephemera, day-fly: may-fly. **Ei'ntagsfliege,** *(wf.)* [s. ein-, 1., *gen.* of Tag & s. Fliege] ephemera, day-fly.

Ei'ntauchen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & tauchen] *v. a.* to dip *or* plunge in *or* into, to immerse, immerge, imbrue, steep. ~, *v. n.* (*pfte.* sein) to dive, to plunge into water, to duck. **Ei'ntaucher,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] dipper. **Ei'ntauchung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] immersion, dipping.

Ei'ntausch, *(sm., no pl.)* [s. ein-, 2. & Tausch] bartering, truck, exchange. **Ei'ntauschen,** *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & tauschen] *v. a.* to barter, truck, exchange.

Ei'nteilen, *(wv.)* [s. ein-, 2. & teilen] *v. a.* to divide, distribute: to regulate *or* dispose: (in) to divide (in *or* into), to arrange (in), to distribute (into): in Klassen ~, to class, classify: in Grade ~ (Thermometer), to graduate: (seine Zeit wohl) to portion. **Ei'nteilig,** *adj.* [s. ein-, 1. & -teilig] consisting of one part only: [Alg.] consisting of a single term. Die ~e Größe, monome. **Ei'nteilung,** *(wf.)* [s. einteilen & -ung] division: distribution: arrangement: regulation: (in Klassen) classification. ~sart, *f.* (way, manner *or* system of) classification: die Linnéische ~sart, the Linnean system. ~sgrund, *m.* principle of division *or* classification.

☾ **Ei'nthun,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein-, 2. & thun] *v. a.* to put in: to shut up: to put *or* lay up *or* in.

Ei'ntönig, *adj.* [s. ein-, 1. & -tönig] 1. unisonous, unisonant. 2. monotonous. **Ei'ntönigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] monotony.

Ei'ntracht, I. *(f., no pl.)* [OHG. eintraft (cf. ein-, 1. & treffen), MLG. eindraht: IMHG. eintraht] concord,

union, harmony, unity; unanimity. ~ macht ſtark, (prov.) union is strength.

~, II. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. ein=, 2. & Tracht, & cf. Eintrag] [Weav.] weft, woof.

Ei'nträchtig, ei'nträchtiglich, *adj.* [s. Eintracht, I. & =ig, =iglich] concordant, harmonious; unanimous, congruent. **Ei'nträchtigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] concordance, harmony, unanimousness.

Ei'ntrag, *(sm., pl.* Ei'nträge*)* [s. eintragen] 1. * [Weav.] weft, woof. 2. filling. 3. (in ein Buch ꝛc.) entry, entering, registration (in a book &c.); der falſche, unrichtige ~, a false *or* wrong entry, misentry. 4. (= Schaden) prejudice, damage, harm, injury, loss, detriment. ~ thun, to prejudice, impair, harm, hurt *or* injure; to be prejudicial *or* derogatory to; to invade; einem Geſetze ~ thun, to infringe a law; ~thuend, *adj.* prejudicial, derogatory, detrimental. **Ei'nträgen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & tragen] *v. a.* 1. a) to carry in *or* into, to convey to &c.; (v. Bienen) to gather. b) [Weav.] = einſchießen. 2. ± a) (in) (= einſchreiben) to enter (in *or* upon), to carry, to pass (into); in ein Regiſter ~, to record, register; falſch ~, irrig ~, to make a false *or* wrong entry, to miscbarge. b) (v. Gütern) to bring in, to yield, produce; (Geld) to fetch. **Ei'nträglich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] profitable, lucrative; (v. Ämtern, Pfründen) fat. **Ei'nträglichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] profitableness. **Ei'ntrags=,** in comps. w. m. Eintrag: ~=faden, *m.* [Weav.] thread of the woof, shoot. ~=ſpule, *f.* pirn. **Ei'nträgung,** *(wf.)* [s. eintragen & =ung] entering, entry; registration. Falſche ~, misentry.

Ei'ntränken, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & tränken] *v. a.* 1. to soak, imbibe, impregnate, steep. 2. ± ☾ (einem etwas) to revenge oneself upon another; ich werde es ihm ~, I'll make him pay for it; es wird ihm noch eingetränkt werden, it will come home to him.

Ei'nträufeln, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & träufeln] to instil; to infuse slowly *or* by drops. **Ei'nträufelung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] instillation.

Ei'ntreffen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & treffen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to arrive; (v. einer gewiſſen Zeit) to fall. 2. ± a) (in Erfüllung gehen) to be fulfilled, to be accomplished, to happen. b) * (= übereinſtimmen, richtig ſein) to agree, to coincide with; to be right. ~, *(sm., vbls.)* 1. arrival. Das ~ beſſerer Kurſe, the notification of improved rates. 2. ± fulfilment, realization.

Ei'ntreiben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & treiben] *v. a.* 1. to drive *or* ram in *or* into, to infix, to thrust in; to drive home (cattle). 2. (einen Hut) to knock in, to smash (a hat). 3. ± (Geld) to collect, to call in, to recover; nicht einzutreiben (v. Steuern, Geldern, Schulden), uncollectible. 4. * to intimidate. **Ei'ntreiber,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. (der Steuern) collector. 2. driver in. **Ei'ntreiblich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] (v. Schulden, Steuern) collectible; (v. einer Schuld) recoverable. **Ei'ntreibung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] driving in; purveyance; recovery, collection, exaction.

Ei'ntreten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & treten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to go *or* step in *or* into, to enter. 2. ± a) to appear, begin, to draw near, to come in; (v. Jahreszeiten) to set in; (v. der Nacht) to come on; (v. der Flut) to make. b) to take place, to happen; eintretenden Falles, eintretendenfalls, *adv.* in the event *or* contingency. c) (in ein Amt) to enter upon; (in ein Geſchäft) to enter into; (in einen Dienſt) to enter. ~, *v. a.* 1. to tread *or* trample into. Sich (einen Nagel, Dorn ꝛc.) in den Fuß ~, to run (a nail &c.) into one's foot. 2. to crush *or* break by treading, to push out; (die Schuhe) to tread down at the heels. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* entrance; ± beginning &c.

Ei'ntrichtern, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & trichtern] *v. a.* 1. to pour in (*or* into) by a funnel. 2. ± ☾ etwas in den Kopf ~, to inculcate; to drum, beat (*or* hammer) into the head.

Ei'ntritt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. ein=, 2. & Tritt] 1. entry, entrance; ingress, ingression; [Astr.] ingress; (des Mondes in den Schatten der Erde) [Astr.] immersion. 2. ± a) (in ein Amt) entrance; freier ~ (in), free admission (to). b) (v. Jahreszeiten) setting in, beginning. ~sbillet, *n.*, ~skarte, *f.*, ~szettel, *m.* ticket. ~sfähig, *adj.* admissible. ~sgeld, *n.* entrance-money *or* -fee. ~szimmer, *n.* antichamber, antechamber.

Ei'ntrocknen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & trocknen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to dry up. 2. (vom Leder) to shrink in drying.

Ei'ntröpfeln, ei'ntropfen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & tröpfeln, tropfen] *v. a.* to drop in, to instil(l). infuse. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to distil(l), to fall in drops. **Ei'ntröpfelung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] instilling, instillation.

Ei'ntunken, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & tunken] *v. a.* to dip in, to immerse, sop; (die Feder in die Tinte) to dip; ein eingetunkter Biſſen, ein eingetunktes Stück, a sop. **Eintunkfchüſſelchen,** *n.* [Weav.] water-can.

Ei'nüben, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & üben] *v. a.* to exercise, train, drill, discipline. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to exercise oneself, to practise. **Ei'nübung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] practice, practising &c., discipline.

+ * ♀ **Ei'nung,** *(wf.)* [s. einen & =ung] union.

Ei'nverleiben, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. ver=, Leib & =en] *v. a.* to embody, incorporate; (einem Vortrage, Artikel) to insert; nicht einverleibt, not embodied. **Ei'nverleibung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] embodying (in), incorporation; insertion; annexation (to).

Ei'nvernehmen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & vernehmen] *v. a.* to examine, try, hear. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* agreement, communication, understanding; in gutem ~, on good terms.

Ei'nverſtanden, *adj.* [*pp.* of einverſtehen] 1. agreed; ~! agreed! be it so! ~ ſein mit, to agree to; ſich ~ erklären, to be agreeable. 2. [Comm.] included, inclusive of, implied. **Ei'nverſtändnis,** *(sn., pl. =niſſe)* [s. next & Verſtändnis] intelligence; agreement. Ein gutes ~, a good understanding; das heimliche ~, [Law] prevarication. * **Ei'nverſtehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 1. & verſtehen] *v. refl.* ſich mit einem ~, to agree with one.

Ei'nwachſen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & wachſen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to grow in *or* into &c.

Ei'nwäge, *(wf.)* [s. ein=, 2. & Wage, & cf. next *v.*] [Comm.] loss (in the weight, by weighing ont). **Ei'nwägen,** *(sv. & wv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & wägen] *v. a.* 1. to weigh and put in. 2. to weigh down. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to diminish by being weighed.

Ei'nwalzen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & walzen] *v. a.* to roll in.

Ei'nwand, *(sm., pl.* Ei'nwände*)* [s. einwenden] objection, pretext, plea.

Ei'nwanderer, *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Ei'nwandererin,** *(wf.)* [s. next & =er, =erin] immigrant. **Ei'nwandern,** *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & wandern] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to immigrate. **Ei'nwanderung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] immigration.

Ei'nwärts, *adv.* [s. ein=, 2. & =wärts] inward, inwards. ~gehende Winkel, [Geom.] re-entering angles; ~ziehender Muskel, [Anat.] adductor; ~gerollt, [Bot.] involved; ~ gehen, to turn one's toes in; ~ſtehendes Knie, in-knee, knock-knee; ~gekehrt, introverted; [Her.] counter-passant.

Ei'nwäſſern, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & wäſſern] *v. a.* to water, to steep *or* soak in water. **Ei'nwäſſerung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] watering.

Ei'nweben, *(sv. & wv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & weben] *v. a.* 1. to weave in *or* into &c., to inweave. Blumen (in Zeuge) ~, to weave flowers into, to damask. 2. ± to intersperse; eine eingewebte Dichtung *or* Erzählung, episode. Sich ~, *v. refl.* [Weav.] to shrink.

Ei'nwechſeln, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & wechſeln] *v. a.* to change; to get by exchange.

Ei'nweibig, *adj.* [s. ein=, 1. & =weibig] [Bot.] monogynian. ~e Pflanze, monogyn.

Ei'nweichen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & weichen, I.] *v. a.* to steep, soak, drench. Wäſche ~, to steep, wet linen; in Lauge ~, to buck; [Chem.] to macerate; (Häute *or* Felle) to macerate.

~ stands for the word treated of. * obsol. • [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ∓ strictly. ± fig. ‡ transf.

Ei'nweichung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] soaking; maceration.

Ei'nweihen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & weihen] *v. a.* 1. a) to consecrate; to inaugurate; (Nonnen) to bless; (Priester) to ordain. b) (zum ersten Male gebrauchen, z. B. einen Becher) to handsel. 2. to initiate; einen in Geheimnisse &c. ~, to let one into the secrets &c.; ein Eingeweihter, one initiated, an adept. **Ei'nweihung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. consecration; inauguration; ordination; blessing. 2. handsel. 3. initiation. ~sfeier, *f.* inaugural ceremonies; initiatory rites; inaugural solemnity, inauguration. ~sfest, *n.* inaugural feast; ~sfest einer Kirche, festival of the consecration of a church. ~spredigt, *f.* inaugural sermon. ~srede, *f.* inaugural speech, inaugural address.

Ei'nweisen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & weisen] *v. a.* 1. (einen) to show into a place. 2. ± (einen) in ein Amt ~, to induct into office, to install; in den geistlichen Teil einer Pfründe ~, to institute; in eine Pfründe ~, to induct; (einen in jemandes Güter) to put in possession of &c. ~, *(sn., rbls.)*, **Ei'nweisung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] induction, installation, introduction.

Ei'nwenden, *(wv. & sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & wenden] *v. a.* 1. ⁎ to turn to a certain use. 2. to object; to mention (*or* produce *or* to bring forward) by way of objection. ~ gegen &c., to object to *or* against; dagegen läßt sich nichts ~, there's no objection to that. ~, *v. n.* to remonstrate, object (in reply). **Ei'nwendung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] objection, exception, remonstrance; plea, reply, argument. ~en machen *or* vorbringen (gegen), to object to (*or* against), to take exception (to); to oppose; eine ~ machen, to make, raise *or* start an objection; die ~ gegen die Kompetenz eines Richters, [Law] foreign plea; eine rechtliche ~, [Law] exception plea.

Ei'nwerfen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & werfen] *v. a.* 1. to cast *or* throw in. 2. ± = einwenden, 2. 3. to throw down; to break; (eine Mauer) to throw down. 4. [Tail., Dressm.] to baste.

Ei'nwickeln, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & wickeln] *v. a.* 1. to wrap in *or* up, to enwrap, involve *or* infold, to envelop; to muffle up; (ein Kind) to swathe, swaddle; die Haare ~, to roll one's hair in curling papers; in Papier eingewickelt, enveloped with paper, wrapped up in paper. 2. ± (einen) ~ (in), to involve, implicate, entangle (in *or* into). **Ei'nwickelung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. enwrapping, envelopment, involution. 2. pack, packing.

Ei'nwiegen, I. *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & wiegen] *v. a.* 1. (ein Kind) to rock asleep. 2. ± to lull, lull into security, to quiet, compose.

~, II. *(sv., ffcps.)* *v. a.* = einwägen.

Ei'nwilligen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & willigen] *v. n.* to be willing; (in) to consent to, to acquiesce in *(or* to), to subscribe to; in die Heirat einer Tochter ~, to consent to the marriage of a daughter. **Ei'nwilligung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] consent, assent, acquiescence, permission, approval, approbation, sanction.

Ei'nwinden, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & winden] *v. a.* 1. (den Anker) [Naut.] to heave up, to weigh. 2. to twine *or* entwine; = einwickeln.

Ei'nwintern, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & wintern] *v. a.* (Schafe) to keep during winter. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to inure oneself to the winter. ~, *v. n.* & *imp.* es wintert ein, it is getting wintry, the winter is approaching.

Ei'nwirken, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & wirken] *v. a.* to inweave *or* interweave, to interlace; (Blumen) ~ in &c., to weave into, to work in &c. ~, *v. n.* (auf) to operate *or* work on (*or* upon), to act on, to influence; wenn auf jene Wahlen nicht eingewirkt wird, if those elections are uninfluenced. **Ei'nwirkung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. interweaving &c. 2. (auf) influence (on).

Ei'nwöchig, ei'nwöchentlich, *adj.* [s. ein=, 1. & =wöchig, wöchentlich] lasting one week; continning *or* existing one week only; hebdomadal.

Ei'nwohnen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & wohnen] *v. n.* 1. + to live *or* dwell in, to inhabit. 2. ± to be inherent (in); einem *or* einer Sache ~d, inherent. ~, *v. a.* 1. ⁎ to inhabit. 2. to spoil (lodgings while living in them). Sich ~, *v. refl.* to habituate oneself (to a place); to come to feel at home. Eingewohnt, *pp. adj.* habituated; at home; ± inveterate. **Ei'nwohner,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)*, **Ei'nwohnerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] inhabitant. **Ei'nwohnerschaft,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =schaft] the inhabitants. **Ei'nwohnung,** *(wf.)* [s. einwohnen & =ung] [Theol.] inhabitation, indwelling (of the Holy Spirit).

Ei'nwollen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & wollen] *v. n.* (*pfv.* haben) to want to get in; ℂ das will mir nicht ein, I cannot conceive that; I can't comprehend that; that will never go down with me.

Ei'nwühlen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & wühlen] *v. a.* 1. to root *or* dig into. 2. to bury in the ground.

Ei'nwurf, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & Wurf] 1. place (*or* opening) where a thing may be thrown in; Brief~, *m.* letter-box. 2. ± = Einwendung.

Ei'nwurzeln, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & wurzeln] *v. n.* (*pfv.* sein) 1. (v. Bäumen) to take *or* strike root, to root. 2. ± to root. Eingewurzelt, *pp. adj.* rooted; (v. Krankheiten, Übeln) inveterate; (diese Meinung) ist bei ihm fest eingewurzelt, is fast riveted in his mind, has taken deep root in his mind.

Ei'nzacken, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & zacken] *v. a.* to jag, notch *or* indent.

Ei'nzahl, *(wf.)* [s. ein=, 1. & Zahl] [Gram.] singular (number).

Ei'nzahlen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & zahlen] *v. a.* 1. to pay in. 2. to pay by instal(l)ments. **Ei'nzahlung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. paying in, payment. 2. payment in part made on shares; share. ~ssumme, *f.* instalment.

Ei'nzählen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & zählen] *v. a.* 1. to count in *or* into. 2. mit ~, to include, comprise within the same account (*or* number).

Ei'nzahnen, ei'nzähnen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & zahnen, zähnen] *v. a.* to indent; [Carp.] to dovetail. **Ei'nzahnung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] indentation; [Carp.] dove-tailing.

Ei'nzapfen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & zapfen] *v. a.* 1. (Bier &c., in) to draw into &c. from a tap. 2. [Carp.] to mortise.

Ei'nzäunen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & zäunen] *v. a.* to hedge *or* fence in, to picket, to enclose (a field) with a fence. **Ei'nzäunung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] enclosure, hedge, fence.

Ei'nzehig, *adj.* [s. ein=, 1. & =zehig] [Nat. H.] one-toed, monodactylous.

Ei'nzeichnen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & zeichnen] *v. a.* 1. (Bilder) to draw in *or* upon &c. 2. ± to enter, note, to write down, to inscribe. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to enter one's name, to subscribe. **Ei'nzeichnung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] inscribing; subscription.

Ei'nzel=, [s. next] in comps. w. m. single-: ~ding, *n.* = Einzelwesen. ~haft, *f.* solitary confinement. ~=kampf, *m.* single fight, hand-to-hand-fight. ~krieg, *m.* single-handed war. ~lader, *m.* single loader. ~leben, *n.* individual life. ~richter, *m.* single judge. ~stimme, *f.* [Mus.] solo. ~=verkauf, *m.* retail-selling. ~wesen, *n.* individual. ⁎ **Ei'nzel,** *adj.* = einzeln. **Ei'nzelheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] detail, particular; ~en, *pl.* particulars, items, details; minutiæ; in ~en eingehen, to enter into particulars, to particularize. **Ei'nzeln,** *adj.* [OGH. einluzzi: MHG. einzel] single; individual; solitary, isolated, detached. Ein ~es Haus, a single house, an isolated house; ein ~er Mann, an individual man; ein ~es Wesen, an individual; zu einem ~en Wesen gehörig, individual; als ein ~es Wesen betrachtet, individually; ein ~er Handschuh, an unmatched glove, an odd glove; ein ~er Band, an odd volume; im ~en verkaufen *or* absetzen, = ~ verkaufen, s. u. ~, *adv.*; die ~en Umstände (einer Geschichte), particulars, details; ~e Gebäude, detached buildings.

~, *adv.* singly; individually; separately; one by one. ~ verkaufen *or* weggeben, to sell by retail, to re-

tail; to sell separately; er lebt ∼, he lives by himself; ∼ ſtehend (wie Häuſer), isolated, detached, lone, solitary. +**Ei'nzelnheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] 1. = Einzelheit. 2. singleness. 3. secluded *or* detached building.

Ei'nzieh=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ∼haken, *m.* [Weav.] heddle-hook. ∼=meſſer, *n.* reed-hook. ∼walze, *f.* [Weav.] feeding-roller. **Ei'nziehbār,** *adj.* [s. next & =bar] 1. capable of being drawn in. 2. ± liable to forfeiture, confiscable, forfeitable. **Ei'nziehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein= 2. & ziehen] *v. a.* 1. to draw in (*or* into); to pull in; to take in; (Balken) to put in; [Archit.] to diminish, reduce, taper; (einen Faden) to run in; den Faden in eine Nadel ∼, to thread a needle; (die Segel) to furl, to take in; (die Schultern) to draw back one's shoulders; die Hörner, Fühlhörner ∼, to draw in the horns; ± to come down a peg, to cave in; [Typ.] to indent. 2. = einberufen; die Landwehr ∼, to call out the militia. 3. ± a) to repurchase, to take in, to buy in. b) (Geld) [Comm.] to take in; (Steuern) to collect; (Schulden) to collect, to call in, to encash; (Wechſel) to call in; Erkundigungen *or* Kundſchaft ∼, Nachricht ∼, to gather information, to make inquiries. c) (jemandes Güter) [Law] to seize, confiscate; to secularize (church-property); (ein Amt, eine Beſoldung) to discontinue, to confer no more, to suppress; [Mil.] to withdraw (a poſt); (einen) gefänglich ∼, to arrest, imprison. d) den Schwanz *or* Schweif ∼, to draw in the tail; ± to cave in; ☾ die Pfeife ∼, to speak in a lower strain, to lower one's tone. 4. to contract, narrow, straiten; (ein Kleid) to straiten; to take *or* draw in. 5. ± to restrain, repress; to retrench, reduce *or* diminish; to shorten, to make short *or* shorter; (ſeinen Aufwand) to retrench. 6. (die Luft) to inhale, inspire, to draw (into the lungs); (Waſſer) ∼ (vom Schwamme ꝛc.) to imbibe, absorb.

∼, *v. n.* *(pfiv.* ſein) (in eine Stadt) to enter, to make one's entrance, to march in; in ein Haus ∼, to move into a new house.

Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. to shrink (together), to contract. 2. ± (= ſich einſchränken) to retrench. 3. (v. Flüſſigkeiten) to soak into. **Ei'nziehung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. drawing *or* taking in. 2. ± a) (der Schulden) collecting, collection, calling in, putting in cash; die ∼ einer Tratte beſorgen, to encash a bill. b) suppression: (v. Gütern) confiscation. c) arrestation, arresting. 3. straitening &c. 4. ± restraining &c. 5. (der Luft) inhaling, inspiration; (v. Flüſſigkeiten) imbibing; infiltration. 6. [Archit.] scotia, hollow, recess.

Ei'nzig, *adj.* [MHG. einzec] single, alone, sole, singular; (as *attrib. adj.* also:) only; ∼er Erbe, sole heir; ∼ in ſeiner Art, unparalleled, unprecedented, unique, unmatched. ∼, *adv.* only, solely, singly, alone. ∼ und allein, solely, only and solely.

Ei'nzöllig, *adj.* [s. ein=, 1. & =zöllig] containing one inch, (of) one inch, one-inched.

Ei'nzug, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & Zug] 1. a) (eines Ballens) putting in (a new beam). b) (= Einkaſſierung) collection, calling *or* getting in. 2. (in eine Stadt) entry, entrance; ſeinen ∼ (in) halten, to enter, to march in; er hielt ſeinen feierlichen ∼, he made his solemn entrance. 3. (in ein Haus) moving (to). ∼ſchmaus, *m.* house-warming. ∼ſpeſen, *pl.* [Comm.] charges incurred on collection of outstanding money.

Ei'nzwängen, *(wv.)* [s. ein=, 2. & zwängen] *v. a.* 1. to press, squeeze, wedge *or* force in. 2. ± to constrain.

Ei'nzwingen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ein=, 2. & zwingen] *v. a.* to force in; (einem) to force upon, to force one to take *or* swallow.

Eis, *(sn., no pl.)* [MHG. īs] 1. ice; zu ∼ frieren, to freeze; zu ∼ werden, to be converted into ice, to turn into ice; mürbes ∼, unsound ice; von ∼ eingeſchloſſen, icebound; auf dem ∼e laufen, to skate. 2. (= Gefrorenes) ice, ice-cream. — ∓ & ± das ∼ brechen, to break the ice; ☾ (jemanden) aufs ∼ führen, to lead into a dilemma, to entrap.

Comps.: ∼bach, *m.* ice-brook. ∼=bahn, *f.* 1. icy way, passage upon ice; 2. skating place; slide. ∼bank, *f.* ice-isle, floe, island of ice. ∼bär, *m.* polar bear, white bear. ∼becher, *m.* ice-cup. ∼beere, *f.* snow-berry. ∼bein, *n.* [MLG. īsbēn], ∼knochen, *m.* [Anat.] hip-bone; pig's knuckles (*pl.*), pettitoes (*pl.*). ∼berg, *m.* 1. glacier. 2. (im Meere) ice-berg. ∼beutel, *m.* [Med.] ice-bag, ice-poultice. ∼blick, *m.*, ∼blink, *m.* [Phys.] ice-blink. ∼block, *m.* block of ice. ∼blume, *f.* 1. [Bot.] ice-plant. 2. ∼=blumen, *pl.* (am Fenſter) frost-flowers. ∼bock, *m.*, ∼brecher, *m.* (ice-)breaker; starling (v. einer Brücke). ∼boot, *n.* ice-boat. ∼bruch, *m.* the breaking (up) of the ice. ∼büchſe, *f.* ice-case. ∼creme, *f.* ice-cream. ∼eimer, *m.* cooler. ∼ente, *f.* [Orn.] long-tailed duck. ∼fahrt, *f.* skating. ∼feld, *n.* ice-field, field of ice. ∼fiſcherei, *f.* fishing under ice. ∼fläche, *f.* ice-field, sheet of ice. ∼flacke, *f.*, ∼flarde, *f.*, ∼flöße, *f.* floe of ice, ice-patch. ∼=frei, *adj.* clear of ice. ∼fuchs, *m.* [Zool.] arctic fox. ∼gang, *m.* drifting, driving (*or* floating) of ice, breaking up of the ice. ∼gebirge, *n.* ice-mountains (*pl.*). ∼gefilde, *n.* = ∼feld. ∼gegend, *f.* frozen region. ∼geſchiebe, *n.* hummocks (*pl.*). ∼geſtade, *n.* frozen shore. ∼glas, *n.* frosted glass. ∼=grau, *adj.* ice-gray, hoary; ∼grau (vom Kopfe), frosty, hoary. ∼griff, *m.* = ∼ſpitze. ∼grube, *f.* ice-house, ice-pit. ∼hufeiſen, *n.* calkin, ice-shoe. ∼kaffee, *m.* iced-coffee; iced coffee-cream. ∼kalt, *adj.* 1. icy cold, (as) cold as ice, frosty. 2. ± frosty, icy. ∼kälte, *f.* iciness. ∼keller, *m.* ice-cellar; = ∼grube. ∼kluft, *f.* fissure; [Bot.] frost-cleft (of trees). ∼klüftig, *adj.* [Techn.] having fissures. ∼=knochen, *m.* = ∼bein. ∼kraut, *n.* ice-plant. ∼kruſte, *f.* crust of ice. ∼=lauf, *m.*, ∼laufen, *n.* skating. ∼laufverein, *m.* skating-club. ∼luft, *f.* frosty air. ∼mann, *m.* ice-man. ∼=meer, *n.* frozen ocean, frozen sea, polar sea. ∼möve, *f.* [Orn.] fulmar; arctic gull. ∼nagel, *m.* (bei Pferden) frost-nail; mit ∼nägeln verſehen *or* beſchlagen, frost-nailed, rough-shod. ∼nebel, *m.* rime. ∼periode, *f.* glacial period. ∼pfeiler, *m.* = ∼=bock. ∼pflanze, *f.* = ∼kraut. ∼pickel, *m.* ice-axe, ice-pick. ∼pol, *m.* north-pole. ∼punkt, *m.* (an Thermometern) freezing-point, point of congelation. ∼punſch, *m.* iced punch. ∼rinde, *f.* 1. = ∼kruſte. 2. ± coldness (of heart). ∼ſäge, *f.* ice-saw. ∼ſchemel, *m.* layer of ice. ∼ſchimmer, *m.* ice-blink. ∼=ſchlitten, *m.* ice-sledge. ∼ſcholle, *f.* piece (*or* flake) of ice; ſchwimmende ∼ſchollen, *pl.* floating ice. ∼ſchrank, *m.* refrigerator, ice-safe. ∼ſchuh, *m.* skate. ∼ſpat, *m.* [Miner.] ice-spar, sanidine. ∼ſpitze, *f.* 1. (am Hufeiſen) calk, calkin; die Eiſen (eines Pferdes, Ochſen) mit ∼ſpitzen verſehen, to calk *or* rough. 2. icicle. ∼ſporn, *m.* frost-nail, ice-spur. ∼ſprießen, ∼ſproſſen, ∼ſprüſſen, *pl.* [Hunt.] bezanters, surantlers. ∼ſtein, *m.* [Miner.] cryolite. ∼ſtollen, *pl.* calkins. ∼ſturmvogel, *m.* [Orn.] fulmar. ∼taucher, *m.* [Orn.] ember-goose. ∼theorie, *f.* glacial theory. ∼vogel, *m.* halcyon, king-fisher. ∼winde, *pl.* 1. ice-winds. 2. flows congealed. ∼zacken, *m.*, ∼=zapfen, *m.* icicle. ∼zeit, *f.* glacial period; der ∼zeit vorangehend, preglacial. ∼zone, *f.* frigid zone.

Ei'ſen, I. *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* *(pfiv.* ſein) to ice, congeal. ∼, *v. a.* to ice, to make freeze.

Ei'ſen, II. *(sn., pl.* ∼) [MHG. īsern, īsen] 1. iron. Biegſames, weiches, geſchmeidiges ∼, soft iron; gediegenes ∼, native iron; ∼ in Stangen, iron hammered *or* rolled into bars, bar-iron. 2. ± iron, steel; Herzen von ∼, hearts of steel. 3. ∼, *pl.* irons, fetters, chains, manacles, handcuffs. In ∼ legen, to lay (*or* put) in irons, to fetter *or* hand-cuff, to shackle with irons. 4. (= Huf∼) shoe, horse-shoe; in die ∼ hauen (v. Pferden), to cut, overreach. 5. [Techn.] (= Bügel∼, Pflug∼, Brech∼ ꝛc.) iron. Altes ∼, old iron; ☾ ± (prov.) rubbish; zum

alten ~ werfen, to consign to the rubbish heap, to throw away as useless; Not bricht ~, (prov.) necessity has no law; daß ~ ſchmieden, ſolange es warm iſt, to strike the iron while it is hot.

Comps.: ~ader, *f.* vein *or* lode of iron-ore. ~arbeit, *f.* iron-work; ~arbeiter, *m.* worker in iron. ~arſenik, *m.* arseniate of iron. ~artig, *adj.* iron-like, resembling iron, ferruginous. ~auflöſung, *f.* solution of iron. ~bahn, *f.* railway, railroad. ~bahnaktie, *f.* railway-share. ~bahnaktionär, *m.* railway-share-holder. ~bahnanleihe, *f.* railway-loan. ~bahnanſchluß, *m.* railway-junction. ~bahnarbeiter, *m.* railway-labourer. ~bahnbau, *m.* railway-construction. ~bahnbeamter, *m.* railway-official. ~bahnbremſe, *f.* railway-brake. ~bahnbrücke, *f.* railway-bridge. ~bahncoupé, *n.* compartment. ~bahndirektorium, *n.* railway-board. ~bahnfahrbillet, *n.* railway-ticket. ~bahnfahrt, *f.* railway-journey, journey by rail. ~bahngeleiſe, *n.* line of rails, set of tracks. ~bahngeſellſchaft, *f.* railway-company. ~bahngeſetze, *pl.* railway-regulations. ~bahninſpektor, *m.* station-master. ~bahnlinie, *f.* railway-line. ~bahnmaſchine, *f.* railway- *or* locomotive-engine. ~bahnnetz, *n.* net of railroads. ~bahnpaß, *m.* railway-pass. ~bahnprofil, *n.* section of a railway-line. ~bahnprojekt, *n.* plan *or* scheme of a railway. ~bahnſchaffner, *m.* railway-guard; [Amer.] conductor. ~bahnſchiene, *f.* rail. ~bahnſchwelle, *f.* railway-sleeper; [Amer.] tie. ~bahnſignal, *n.* railway-signal. ~bahnſpur, *f.* gauge of a railway. ~bahnſtation, *f.* railway-station. ~bahnſtrecke, *f.* line. ~bahnſyſtem, *n.* railway-system. ~bahntarif, *m.* railway-tariff. ~bahntransport, *m.* railway-transport. ~bahnunfall, *m.* railway-accident. ~bahnverkehr, *m.* railway-traffic. ~bahnverwaltung, *f.* railway-administration *or* management. ~bahnwagen, *m.* railway-carriage, waggon. ~bahnwärter, *m.* watchman. ~bahnzug, *m.* train. ~band, *n.* iron-strap. ~barren, *m.* pig-iron. ~baum, *m.* [Bot.] iron-wood, sideroxylon, iron-tree. ~beißer, *m.* = ~freſſer. ~beize, *f.* iron-liquor. ~bergwerk, *n.*, ~bruch, *m.*, ~grube, *f.* iron-mine, iron-pit. ~beſchlag, *m.* 1. sheet-iron covering. 2. = ~blüte. ~blau, *n.* blue iron-ore. ~blauſauer, *adj.* [Chem.] ferro-cyanic, ferro-prussic; ~blauſaures Salz, ferro-prussiate, ferro-cyanide. ~blauſäure, *f.* ferro-cyanic acid, ferro-prussic acid. ~blech, *n.* iron-plate; iron in sheets, sheet-iron. Verzinntes ~blech, weißes ~blech, tin-plate, tinned iron. ~block, *m.* (als Ballaſt) [Naut.] kentledge. ~blüte, *f.*, iron bloom. ~brech, *n.* [Bot.] moon-wort. ~cement, *n.* iron-cement. ~chrom, *m.* chromate of iron. ~cyanſauer, *n.* = ~blauſauer. ~cylinder, *m.* iron cylinder. ~draht, *m.* iron-wire. ~drahtmühle, *f.* iron-wire drawing-mill. ~drahtſeil, *n.* cable of iron-wire, wire-rope. ~druſe, *f.* crystallized iron-ore. ~erde, *f.* iron-earth, ferruginous earth. ~erz, *n.* iron-ore. ~erzeugung, *f.* iron-manufacture. ~farbe, *f.* iron-gray (colour). ~farbig, *adj.* iron-gray, ~feil(icht), *n.*, ~feilſpane, *pl.* iron-filings. ~feſt, *adj.* 1. (as) hard as iron, iron: ‡ ein ~feſter Körper, an iron constitution (*or* frame). 2. ‡ most resolute. ~firniß, *m.* iron-varnish. ~fleck(en), *m.* iron-mould, iron stain. ~fleckig, *adj.* iron-moulded. ~fluß, *m.* = ~blüte. ~freſſer, *m.* fire-eater, bravo, hector, bully. ✻ knight of the blade; den ~freſſer ſpielen, to hector, to play the bully, to bully. ~gang, *m.* [Min.] iron-lode. ~gans, *f.* iron-pig. ~garn, *n.* strong yarn. ~gehalt, *m.* ferruginous parts *or* components. ~gerät, *n.* iron-tool, ~gerätſchaft, *f.* iron-tools. ~gerippe, *n.* iron-frame. ~geſchirr, *n.* [coll.] iron-utensils (*pl.*). ~gießer, *m.* iron-founder. ~gießerei, *f.* iron-foundry. ~gitter, *n.* iron-railing. ~glanz, *m.* ~glimmer, *m.* [Miner.] iron-glance, iron-glimmer. ~glas, *n.* [Miner.] brittle iron-ore. ~granat, *m.* [Min.] iron-garnet, almandine. ~grau, *adj.* iron-gray. ~graupen, *pl.* [Min.] granular iron (*sg.*). ~grube, *f.* = ~bergwerk. ~guß, *m.* iron-casting. ~gußwaren, *pl.* iron-castings, cast-iron ware; hard-ware (*sg.*). ~haltig, *adj.* chalybeate, ferruginous, ferriferous; ~haltiges Waſſer, chalybeate water; das ~haltige, *n.*, die ~haltigkeit, *f.* ferruginousness. ~hammer, *m.* 1. large hammer. 2. (also ~hammerhütte, *f.*) forge; iron-works, iron-mill. ~handel, *m.* iron-trade, ironmongery, hard-ware-trade. ~händler, *m.*, ~kramer, *m.*, ~händlerin, *f.*, ironmonger, hard-ware-man, dealer in hardware. ~hart, *adj.* (as) hard as iron, iron. ~holz, *n.* 1. ironwood; 2. = ~baum. ~hut, *m.* helmet. ~hütchen, *n.*, ~hütlein, *n.* 1. [Bot.] monk's-hood, aconite. 2. [Her.] vair(e). ~hütte, *m.* = ~hammer. ~hüttenkunde, *f.* metallurgy of iron. ~jodid, *n.* [Chem.] iodide of iron. ~kalium, *n.* [Chem.] ferrate of potassium. ~kalk, *m.* calcined iron. ~kaſten, *m.* smelting-furnace. ~kette, *f.* iron-chain. ~kies, *m.* iron-pyrites. ~kieſel, *m.* ferruginous quartz, iron-flint. ~kieſelſauer, *adj.* ferro-silicic; ~kieſelſaures Salz, [Chem.] ferro-silicate. ~kitt, *m.* 1. iron-(rust-)cement. 2. puzzolan, puzzolana. ~klumpen, *m.* sow (*or* pig) of iron. ~kram, *m.*, ~krämerei, *f.* 1. iron-trade; = ~handel. 2. iron ware, hardware. 3. hardware-shop. ~kraut, *n.* [Bot.] iron-wort, vervain. ~kuchen, *m.* wafer. ~lack, *m.* iron-work-black. ~laden, *m.* ironmonger's shop *or* warehouse, hardware-shop. ~lahn, *m.* flattened iron wire. ~legierung, *f.* alloy of iron. ~lot, *n.* iron-solder. ~magazin, *n.* iron-store(s). ~mal, *n.* = ~fleck. ~manganerz, *n.* [Min.] manganesian iron. ~mann, *m.* ~glanz. ~marmor, *m.* basalt. ~mine, *f.* = ~bergwerk. ~mohr, *m.* [Chem.] black oxide of iron. ~niederſchlag, *m.* [Chem.] precipitate of iron. ~niere, *f.* [Min.] eagle-stone, ✻♀ Aetites. ~ocker, *n.* iron-ochre. ~ofen, *m.* 1. iron-stove. 2. finery. ~opal, *m.* [Min.] ferruginous opal. ~oxyd, *n.* oxide of iron. ~platte, *f.* iron-plate; dünne ~platten, *pl.* sheet-iron (*sg.*). ~präparate, *pl.* [Chem.] chalybeates. ~probe, *f.* 1. iron-test. 2. [MA.] fire-ordeal. ~pulver, *n.* pulverized iron. ~quarz, *m.* ~kieſel. ~rahm, *m.* [Min.] iron-froth. ~reif(en), *m.* iron hoop. ~roſt, *m.* rust of iron; ~roſtfarbig, *adj.* ferruginous, ferruginated; der aufgelöſte ~roſt, iron-liquor. ~ſand, *m.* iron-sand. ~ſandſtein, *m.* iron-sandstone. ~ſau, *f.* sow of iron; [Met.] scorious iron. ~ſäure, *f.* [Chem.] ferric acid. ~ſchiene, *f.* = ~bahnſchiene. ~ſchimmel, *m.* iron-gray (horse). ~ſchlacke, *f.* dross of iron, slag of iron, iron-dross, bottle-ash. ~ſchlag, *m.* scales (of iron). ~ſchlich, *m.* muddy iron-ore. ~ſchmied, *m.* iron-smith, blacksmith. ~ſchmiede, *f.* iron-forge. ~ſchneidemühle, *f.*, ~ſchneidewerk, *n.* slitting-mill, slitting-rollers, slitters (*pl.*). ~ſchrank, *m.* iron-safe. ~ſchrot, *n.* small shot. ~ſchuß, *m.* = ~glanz. ~ſchüſſig, *adj.* = ~haltig. ~ſchwärze, *f.* 1. [Min.] graphite, black-lead. 2. [Techn.] iron-liquor. ~ſchweif, *m.* ~glimmer. ~ſeite, *f.* iron-side. ~ſpäne, *pl.* = ~feilicht. ~ſpat, *m.* sparry iron-ore. ~ſtab, *m.*, ~ſtange, *f.* iron-bar. ~ſtaub, *m.* iron-dust. ~ſtein, *m.* iron-stone, siderite. ~ſtufe, *f.* piece of iron-ore. ~ſtück, *n.* ingot-wedge. ~ſulfid, *n.* [Chem.] sulphide of iron. ~ſumpferz, *n.* [Min.] bog iron-ore. ~ſyrup, *m.* iron-syrup. ~teilchen, *pl.* iron-particles, particles of iron. ~thon, *m.* [Min.] iron-clay. ~tinktur, *f.* tincture of iron. ~vitriol, *m.* green vitriol, vitriol of iron, sulphate of iron, copperas. ~walzwerk, *n.* iron-rollers (*pl.*). ~ware, *f.* [coll.] iron-ware, hard-ware. ~waſſer, *n.* chalybeate water(s), chalybeate. ~werk, *n.* 1. iron-work; verroſtetes *or* roſtiges ~werk haben (v. Schiffen), iron-sick. 2. (= ~hammer) iron-works. ~wurz(el), *f.* scabious centaury. ~zahn, *m.* iron-tooth, iron-tine. ~zeug, *n.* iron-work; iron-tools.

Eiſern, *adj.* [MHG. īser(n)īn, īsern] 1. iron; ferreous. 2. ‡ a) iron. Eine ~e Natur *or* Geſundheit, an iron con-

stitution; (vom Fleiße, v. der Beharrlichkeit) indefatigable, unwearied; ~e Treue, unshaken; ~e Herzen, hearts of steel; mit einem ~en Herzen, iron-hearted, unfeeling; ~e Stirne, brazen-face, brassiness; das ~e Zeitalter, the iron age. Das ~e Thor, [Geog.] the Iron Gate. b) [Law] *α)* inalienable; not to be touched. *β)* ein ~er Brief, letter of protection *or* against creditors.

Ei'ſig, + ei'ſicht, *adj.* [s. Eis & -ig, -icht] 1. icy, glacial, frozen. 2. icy, icy-cold, frosty, chilling. **Ei'ſigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] ∓ & ± iciness.

∗o **Eiß,** *(vrm.)* [MHG. eiz, cf. Aß, III.] abscess, boil.

Ei'tel, *adj.* [MHG. ītel] 1. ∗ void, empty. 2. without admixture, unalloyed, pure, nothing but, mere; ~ Gold, pure gold; ~ Brot, dry bread, nothing but bread. 3. ± a) void, empty, vain, idle, fond, frivolous, flimsy, foolish; unprofitable; perishable, transient. Eitles Geſchwätz, empty words; eitle Träume, empty (*or* idle) dreams; (v. Freuden) empty, vain. b) (= fruchtlos) vain, idle. c) (v. Menſchen) vain; (auf *or* über) vain (of *or* about), conceited (about); (im Anzuge) foppish, over-fine, over-smart. d) vain, ostentatious, showy. **Ei'telkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] vanity, vainness, emptiness; idleness, frivolity, frivolousness; (eines Menſchen) vanity, vainness.

Ei'ter, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. eiter] matter, pus. ~ anſetzen, to suppurate. ~ ziehen (v. Geſchwüren) to draw to a head.

Comps.: ~abfluß, *m.*, ~auswurf, *m.* [Med.] purulent discharge, discharge of matter. ~anſammlung, *f.* [Med.] empyema. ~artig, *adj.* purulent. ~-auge, *n.* [Med.] hypopyum. ~befördernd, *adj.* [Med.] suppurative; ~-beförderndes Mittel, suppurative. ~-beule, *f.* boil, abscess. ~bläschen, *n.*, ~blatter, *f.* purulent = pustule, blister, pimple. ~butzen, *m.* core. ~erzeugend, ~machend, ~ziehend, *adj.* suppurative. ~fluß, *m.* discharge of matter *or* pus; a running sore, an open sore, an issue. ~fraß, *m.* corrosive ulcer. ~gelenk, *n.* [Med.] arthritic abscess. ~geſchwulſt, *f.* = ~beule. ~jauche, *f.* [Med.] ichor. ~machend, *adj.* [Med.] suppurative. ~neſſel, *f.* [Bot.] common nettle. ~-ſack, *m.* cystis, cystoma. ~ſtock, *m.* core of suppuration. ~waſſer, *n.* [Med.] ichor. ~ziehen, *n.* festering, drawing to a head. **Ei'tericht,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -icht] like matter, resembling pus. **Ei'terig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] purulent, mattery. **Ei'tern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* to suppurate, fester, maturate, to grow to pus *or* matter, to form pus, to come to a head, to resolve into matter. Zum ~ bringen, to bring to a head.

Ei'terung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] festering, suppuration. Zu ~ übergehen, = eitern. ~smittel, *n.* suppurative.

E'kel, *(sm., no pl.)* [LG. ēkel (primitive Germanic • aikklo-, cf. OE. ācol), & cf. heikel] 1. nausea, nauseousness, loathsomeness, loathing, disgust, distaste, disrelish: ~ vor &c., distaste, disrelish for &c.; ~ empfinden, einen ~ haben *or* bekommen (vor), to nauseate, distaste, disrelish *or* loathe, to be disgusted with (*or* at); mit ~ erfüllen, to affect with disgust, to nauseate; ~ erregen *or* erwecken, to turn one's stomach. 2. ± a) disgust, distaste, dislike, aversion; es wird *or* iſt mir zum ~, I take a disgust at it, I am disgusted at (*or* with) it, I am sick of it; ~ erregen, to excite disgust. b) (übertriebene Delikateſſe) squeamishness. 3. ‡ ☾ disgusting object, esp. a disgusting person, a caution.

~, *adj.* 1. queasy, affected with nausea; squeamish. 2. ± a) (im Eſſen, v. Perſonen) squeamish, fastidious, nice, particular, delicate, queasy; (vom Magen) queasy. b) ☾ difficult, hard or disagreeable to deal with, nasty. c) (v. Farben) delicate. **E'kelhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft] nauseous, loathsome, disgusting, disgustful, distasteful, offensive, fulsome, mawkish. **E'kelhaftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] 1. nauseousness, loathsomeness, fulsomeness; mawkishness. 2. squeamishness. **E'kelicht, e'kelig, e'klig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -icht, -ig] 1. = ekelhaft. 2. ☾ disagreeable, difficult to deal with. **E'keln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* & *imp.* to disgust, to excite disgust. Mir (*or* mich) ekelt davor, I loathe it. ~, *v. a.* (einen) to distaste, disrelish, loathe. Es ekelt mich, I feel disgust. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to nauseate; ſich ~ vor, to feel disgust at, to loathe, nauseate. **E'kelname,** *(wm., ffcps.)* [LG. ēkelname, ME. ekename, ∓ additional name, ✕ Ekel] nickname.

-eken, *suffix* [LG.] forming *diminutives*, cf. -chen.

Eklata'nt, *adj.* [Fr. éclatant] brilliant, dazzling, dashing, telling.

Eklektici'smus, *(sm., sg., no infl., pl. -ci'smen)* [s. next & -ismus] eclecticism. **Eklek'tiker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & -er] eclectic. **Eklek'tiſch,** *adj.* [Gr. ἐκλεκτικός, & s. -iſch] eclectic, eclectical. ~, *adv.* eclectically.

E'klig s. ekelig.

Ekli'ptik, *(wf.)* [s. next & -ik] ecliptic. **Ekli'ptiſch,** *adj.* [Gr. ἐκλειπτικός, & s. -iſch] ecliptic.

Eklo'ge, *(wf.)* [Gr. ἐκλογή] eclogue.

Ekſtaſe, *(ekſtā'ze) (wf.)* [Gr. ἔκστασις] ecstasy. In ~ geraten, to go into raptures (über, about). **Ekſtā'tiſch,** *adj.* [Gr. ἐκστατικός, & s. -iſch] ecstatic, ecstatical.

-el, *suffix* [MHG.-el; cf. -tel] forming *diminutives* (and seemingly [cf. -tel] fractional numbers w. m. the ...th part of).

Elaborā't, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. elaboratum] composition, written work.

Elaſticitä't, *(wf.)* [s. next & -ität] elasticity; springiness; ± buoyancy of mind *or* character, energy, vigour. Der Mangel an ~, inelasticity. **Ela'ſtiſch,** *adj.* [Gr. ἐλαστικός, & s. -iſch] elastic; springy. ~es Harz, elastic gum, Indian rubber; ~e Linie, [Math.] elastic curve. ~, *adv.* elastically.

Elb-, in comps. w. m. Elbe, in *or* on the Elbe river: ~athē'n, ~flore'nz, = [PlN.] Dresden (because situated on the Elbe). ~ſchiff, *n.* boat navigating the Elbe; long barge. ~ſchiff-fahrt, *f.* navigation on the Elbe.

E'lbe, *sf.* [Geog.] Elbe.

Elch = Elk.

-elchen, *suffix* [s. -el & -chen] forming *diminutives.*

o **-ele,** *suffix* [cf. -el] forming *diminutives.*

Elefa'nt, *(vrm.)* [Gr. ἐλέφας, ἐλεφαντ-] 1. elephant. ☾ Aus einer Mücke einen ~en machen, (prov.) to make a mountain of a mole-hill. 2. (beim Schach) castle, rook. 3. ☾↓ a third person whose business it is to divert the attention from a loving couple, something between a dummy and a chaperon, a gooseberry, gooseberry-picker. **Elefa'nten-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~führer, *m.* elephant-driver, carnac, mahout. ~jagd, *f.* elephant-hunting. ~käfer, *m.* [Ent.] elephant-beetle. ~kaus, *f.* cashew-nut, acajou-nut, marking-nut. ~kausbaum, *m.* [Bot.] cashew, acajou. ~orden, *m.* order of the elephant. ~papier, *n.* (= Großfolio) elephant(-folio.). ~-rüſſel, *m.* proboscis (*or* trunk) of an elephant. ~zahn, *m.* tusk *or* tooth of an elephant. **Elefanti'aſis,** *(f., no pl.)* [Gr.] [Med.] elephantiasis.

Elega'nt, *adj.* [L. elegans, & s. -ant] elegant. **Elega'nz,** *(wf.)* [L. elegantia, & s. -anz] elegance, elegancy. Modiſche ~, fashionableness.

Elegie', *(wf.)* [Gr. ἐλεγεία, & s. -ie] elegy. ~endichter, *m.* elegist, writer of elegies. **Elē'giſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] elegiac.

Elektricitä't, *(wf.)* [s. next & -ität] [Phys.] electricity. ~erreger, *m.* electric generator. ~leiter, *m.* electrical conductor. ~meſſer, *m.* electrometer. ~meßkunſt, *f.* electrometry. ~träger, *m.* electrophorus. ~wage, *f.*, ~zeiger, *m.* = ~meſſer. **Elek'triſch,** *adj.* [fr. Gr. ἤλεκτρον = amber, & s. -iſch] electric, electrical; die ~e Flaſche, electric jar, Leyden jar; ~e Ladung, electrical charge; der ~e Pol, electric pole; der ~e Schlag, electric shock. **Elektriſie'rbar,** *adj.* [s. next & -bar] electrifiable. **Elektriſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. elektriſch & -ieren] *v. a.*

~ stands for the word treated of. ∗ obsol. • [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ∓ strictly. ± fig. ‡ transf.

to electrify. **Elektrisie'rmaſchine,** *f.* electrical machine. **Elc'tro-**, [s. elektriſch] in comps. w. m. electro-: ~chemie, *f.* electro-chemistry. ~chemiſch, *adj.* electro-chemical. ~dynamik, *f.* electro-dynamic. ~magnetiſch, *adj.* electro-magnetic. ~magnetismus, *m.* electro-magnetism. ~meter, *n.* & *m.* electrometer. ~motor, *m.* electro-motor. ~negativ, *adj.* electro-negative. ~phor, *m.* electrophorus. ~plattiert, *adj.* electro-plate(d). ~poſitiv, *adj.* electro-positive. ~ſkop, *n.* electroscope. ~ſtatiſch, *adj.* electro-static. ~technik, *f.* electro-technics, electro-technology. ~techniker, *m.* electrotechnician, electrician.

Elemen'tar, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [L. elementum] 1. principle. 2. *pl.* elements, rudiments (of science), cf. also Elementarunterricht. 3. ± element: er iſt in ſeinem ~, he is in his element. **Elementa'r,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ar] elementary, elemental: primary, rudimentary. ~-, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~erde, *f.* primitive soil. ~lehrer, *m.* teacher of the rudiments. ~ſchule, *f.* primary school. ~ſtein, *m.* [Miner.] opal. ~unterricht, *m.* elementary teaching: ☾ the three Rs (of Sir William Curtis): reading, 'riting and 'rithmetic. **Elementa'riſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ariſch] elementary, elemental; institutionary. ~e Beſchaffenheit, elementariness.

+ **E'lend,** *(sm. & n., pl.* ~*)* = Elentier.

E'lend, I. *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* = Elentier. ~, II. *(sn., no pl.)* [MHG. ellende] 1. ✻ + ☿ exile. 2. misery, wretchedness, calamity, distress. 3. need, penury, wretchedness, indigence. ~diſtelwurz, *f.* [Bot.] field-eryngo. ~, *adj.* *(in inflected forms frequently shifting the stress to the syllable* -end-*)* [MHG. ellende = banished, out of home] 1. ✻ + ☿ exiled, homeless. 2. miserable, wretched, distressful; calamitous. Ein ~er Menſch, a wretch: in ~en Umſtänden ſein, to be in distress; das ~e, der ~e Zuſtand, wretchedness, miserableness. 3. sorry, paltry, pitiful. 4. poorly, ill. ☾ **E'lenden,** *(irr.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to make miserable, to bore, molest, vex. + **E'lendig** *or* **ele'ndig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] = elend. ☾ **E'lendiglich** *or* **ele'ndiglich,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -lich] miserably, wretchedly, woefully.

E'lentier, *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [fr. Lith. élnis, & s. Tier] = Elk.

Elepha'nt = Elefant.

Elevatio'n, *(wf.)* [L. elevatio, & s. -ion] elevation. ~swinkel, *m.* [Math.] angle of elevation.

Eleve, *(elē'rə) (wm.)* [Fr. élève] pupil, scholar, student.

Elf, *adj.* 1. *card.* & *adj.* [MHG. eil(i)f] eleven.

~, *(wf.)* the number *or* figure eleven, an eleven.

Comps.: ~eck, *n.* hendecagon. ~eckig, *adj.* having eleven angles. ~füßig, *adj.* with eleven legs *or* feet; eleven feet long. ~jährig, *adj.* eleven years old. ~mal, *adv.* eleven times. ~malig, *adj.* done *or* occurring eleven times. ~monatig, *adj.* eleven months old: lasting eleven months. ~monatlich, *adj.* occurring every eleventh month. ~pfündig, *adj.* weighing eleven pounds. ~ſilbig, *adj.* of eleven syllables, hendecasyllabic; ~ſilbiger Vers, hendecasyllable. ~ſtündig, *adj.* of eleven hours, lasting eleven hours. ~tägig, *adj.* eleven days old; lasting eleven days. ~wöchig, *adj.* eleven weeks old: lasting eleven weeks.

~, II. *(sæm., pl.* ~en*)* = next.

E'lfe, *(wm. or wf.)* [Engl. elf] elf, fairy, hobgoblin. ~n-artig, *adj.* elfish, fairylike. ~n-könig, *m.* king of the elves *or* fairies, Oberon. ~n-königin, *f.* Queen of the elves *or* fairies, Titania. ~n-märchen, *n.* fairy-tale. ~n-reich, *n.* fairy-land.

E'lfenbein, *(sn., no pl.)* [MHG. helfenbein: cf. Elefant & Bein] ivory. Von *or* aus ~, ivory, of ivory. ~drechsler, *m.*, ~dreher, *m.* ivory-turner, turner in ivory. ~möve, *f.* [Orn.] ivory gull. ~nuß, *f.* [Bot.] ivory-nut. ~ſchwarz, *n.* ivory black.

E'lfenbeinen, elfenbeinern, *adj.* [s. prec. & -en, -ern] ivory, of ivory.

E'lfenhaft, *adj.* [s. Elfe & -haft] fairylike, elfish.

Elfer, *(e'lfər, el'vər) (sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. elf & -er] 1. = elf, I., *s.* 2. a member of a body of eleven magistrates, of the (council of the) eleven, one of any undecemvirate. **E'lferlei,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -erlei] of eleven sorts. **E'lffach,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -fach] elevenfold. **E'lfte,** *adj.* s. [prec. & -te] eleventh. **E'lftel,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [s. elf & -tel] eleventh (part), an eleventh. **E'lftens,** *adv.* [s. elfte & -ens] for the eleventh, in the eleventh place, eleventhly.

E'lfun, *(wv.)* [s. Elf, II. & -in] she-elf, fairy.

Elidie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. ēlīdere & s. -ieren] *v. a.* [Gram.] to elide.

Eliminie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. ēlīminare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* [Math.] to eliminate.

Eliſio'n, *(wf.)* [L. ēlīsio, & s. -ion] [Gram.] elision.

Elī'te, *(wf.)* [Fr. élite] elite; the best (*or* chosen) part; the pick (of the basket).

Elixī'r, *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [Ar.] [Pharm.] elixir.

Elk, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. elch] [Zool.] elk, moose, [Americ.] wapiti.

-e'll, *suffix* [Fr. -el, -elle] forming *adjectives.*

E'llbogen, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. elenboge] elbow. Die ~ frei haben, to have elbow-room; mit dem ~ ſtoßen, to elbow; der ~ guckt ihm zum Rocke heraus, his coat is out at elbow. ~bein, *n.* [Anat.] ulna, cubit. ~bug, *m.* bending of the elbow. ~gelenk, *n.* [Anat.] elbow-joint. ~lehne, *f.* elbow-rest. ~muskel, *m.* [Anat.] cubital muscle. ~nerv, *m.* [Anat.] cubital nerve. ~polſter, *n.* = ~lehne.

E'lle, *(wf.)* [MHG. elne, elle] ell, yard; nach der ~ (verkaufen ꝛc.), by the ell; ± ☾ er hat eine ~ verſchluckt, he has swallowed a poker. **E'llen-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~bandmaß, *n.* yard-band. ~breit, *adj.* one yard (*or* ell) broad *or* wide. ~hoch, *adj.* one yard (*or* ell) in height (*or* in depth). ~lang, *adj.* 1. one yard long, (having) one yard in length. 2. ± very long. ☾ long as a woodcock's bill, a yard long; sesquipedalian. ~maß, *n.*, ~ſtock, *m.* yard-stick, yard-wand. ¦ * ~reiter, *m.*, ~ritter, *m.* counter-jumper. ~waren, *pl.* [Comm.] dry-goods, drapery-goods. ~handel, *m.* dry-goods business. ~warenhändler, *m.*, ~warenhändlerin, *f.* draper. ~warenhandlung, *f.* drapery. ~weiſe, *adj.* by the ell, by the yard. **E'llenbogen** = Ellbogen.

E'ller, *(wf.)* [OHG. elira, erila] (also ~baum, *m.*) alder; = Erle. **E'llern,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -n] aldern.

Ellī'pſe, *(wf.)* [Gr. ἔλλειψις] [Geom., Gram.] ellipsis, ellipse. ~n-geſtalt, *f.* ellipticity. ~n-zirkel, *m.* elliptical compasses, trammels (*pl.*). **Ellipſoi'd,** *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [s. prec. & -oid] [Geom.] ellipsoid. **Ellipſoi'diſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] ellipsoidal. **Elli'ptiſch,** *adj.* [Gr. ἐλλειπτικός, & s. -iſch] elliptic(al). ~, *adv.* elliptically.

E'llritze, *(wf.)* = Elritze.

E'lmsfeuer, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [? fr. It. MN. Elmo, & s. Feuer] (also Sankt~) corposant.

-eln, *suffix* [MHG.] forming *verbs*, cf. Engl. -le.

E'lritze, *(wf.)* [?; fr. Eller, Erle?] [Ichth.] minnow.

E'lsbeere = Elſebeere, s. u. Elſe, II.

E'lſe, I. *(wf.)* = Alſe, Aloſe.

~, II. [? fr. Polish olsza & cf. Arles-] = Erle. ~baum, *m.* service-tree. ~beere, *f.* service-berry.

E'lſter, *(wf.)* [MHG. egelster] magpie, pie; [Ornith.] pica. ~alk, *m.* [Orn.] black billed auk; ~auge, *n.* corn (on the toes). ~entchen, *n.* [Orn.] smew. ~würger, *m.* [Orn.] Brazilian kingbird.

E'lter-, in comps. w. m. parents-: ~mutter, *f.* great-grandmother, grandam. ~vater, *m.* great-grandfather; forefather. **E'lterlich,** *adj.* [s. next & -lich] parental. **E'ltern,** *(spl.)* [MHG. eltern] parents. ~liebe, *f.* 1. parental love. 2. filial love. **E'lternlōs,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -los] parentless, without parents, *(attrib.)* orphan.

Emai'l, *(sn., pl.* ~ſ*)* [Fr. émail] enamel. ~farben, *pl.* vitrifiable colours. ~gemälde, *n.* enamelled picture, painting in enamel. ~küchengeſchirr, *n.* [coll.] enamelled kitchen-

utensils. ~maler, *m.* enamel-painter. ~malerei, *f.* enamel painting. **Emaillie'ren,** *(vv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to enamel. **Emaillie'rer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] enamel(l)er.

Emancipatio'n, *(wf.)* [L. ēmancipātio, & s. =ion] emancipation. **Emancipie'ren,** *(vv.)* [L. ēmancipare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to emancipate.

Emballage, *(ābalā'ž(e))* *(wf.)* [Fr.] 1. packing up, packing. 2. package. **Emballieren,** *(ābalī'rən)* *(vv.)* [Fr. emballer, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to bale, embale, to pack up.

Emba'rgo, *(sn., pl. ~s)* [Sp.] embargo. ~ legen (auf Schiffe), to lay an embargo (on ships), to embargo. ~gesetz, *n.* embargo-law.

Emble'm, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Gr. ἔμβλημα, ἐμβληματ-] emblem. **Emblemā'tiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] emblematic(al). ~, *adv.* emblematically.

Embonpoint, *(ābōpuāⁿ')* [Fr.] *(sn., pl. ~s)* embonpoint, corpulence.

Embryo, *(sm., pl.* Embryō'nen) [Gr. ἔμβρυον] [Anat., Physiol.] embryo.

Emendie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. ēmendare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to emendate, emend. **Emendatio'n,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ation] emendation.

Emeritie'ren, *(wv.)* [fr. L. ēmerēri, *pp.* emerit-, = to deserve, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to superannuate. **Emeritie'rt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] superannuated, retired from public service.

Emigra'nt, *(wm.)*, **Emigra'ntin,** *(wf.)* [s. next & =ant, =antin] emigrant. **Emigratio'n,** *(wf.)* [s. next & =ation] emigration. **Emigrie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. ēmigrare, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* *(pfw.* sein) to emigrate.

Emine'nt, *adj.* [L. eminens, & s. =ent] eminent. **Emine'nz,** *(wf.)* [L. ēminentia, & s. =enz] 1. § eminency. 2. [Schol.] a first-class mark in a school. 3. [R. C. Ch.] Eminence (title of a Cardinal).

Emiſſä'r, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. ēmissarius, & s. =är] emissary. **Emiſſio'n,** *(wf.)* [L. ēmissio, & s. =ion] issue, emission. ~ſkurs, *m.* rate of issue. **Emittie'rbār,** *adj.* [s. next & =bar] issuable. **Emittie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. ēmittĕre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to issue, emit. **Emittie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] emission, issue, issuing.

Emmerling, *(sm., pl. ~e)* = Ammer, Ammerling.

Emp-, *prefix* = ent- before words beginning with f.

+ ∗ ‖ **Empfah'ren,** *v. a.* = empfangen.

Empfa'ng, *(sm., pl.* Empfä'nge) [s. emp- & Fang, & cf. empfangen] reception; (eines Gesandten) reception; (v. Briefen) receipt, reception; (v. Gelderu) receipt; bei *or* nach ~, on *or* upon receipt, when received; bei *or* nach ~ dieſes (i. e. Briefes), on receipt of this, [Law] on receipt of this present; in ~ nehmen, to receive, accept.

Empfa'ngen, *(sv.; pres. 2. sg.* empfä'ngſt, *3. sg.* empfä'ngt; *impf.* empfi'ng *or* empfie'ng; *subj. impf.* empfi'nge *or* empfie'nge; *pp.* empfa'ngen) [s. emp- & fangen; MHG. entvähen: empfān] *v. a.* to receive, take, get; (einen) to receive. ~, *v. n.* & *a.* [Physiol.] (v. Perſonen und Tieren weiblichen Geſchlechts) to conceive; (v. Stuten) to retain. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* receiving, reception; [Physiol.] conceiving, conception. **Empfä'nger,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Empfä'ngerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] receiver; snscipient; recipient; [Comm.] consignee; (eines Wechſels) acceptor. **Empfä'nglich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] susceptible; (für ꝛc.) susceptible *or* sensible (of &c.). **Empfä'nglichkeit,** [s. prec. & =keit] susceptibility, susceptibleness. **Empfa'ngnahme,** *(wf.)* [s. Empfang & =nahme] receipt; reception. **Empfä'ngniš,** *(sf., + pl.* =niſſe) [s. empfangen & =niš] conception. **Empfa'ngs-,** in comps. w. m. reception-: ~anzeige, *f.* acknowledgment. ~berechtigung, *f.* authority for the receipt. ~beſcheinigung, *f.*, ~ſchein, *m.* receipt, acquittance; bitte um ~ beſcheinigung! [Comm.] please acknowledge receipt! ~tag, *m.* reception-day. ~zimmer, *n.* drawing-room.

○ **Empfeh'l,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [fr. next *v.*] = Empfehlung. **Empfeh'len,** *(sv.; pres. 2. sg.* empfieh'lſt, *3. sg.* empfieh'lt; *impf.* empfahl; *subj. impf.* empföh'le *or* empfähle; *pp.* empfoh'len) [MHG. empfelben] *v. a.* 1. to commend *or* recommend. ~ Sie mich ihr! remember me to her, my respects to her! ~ Sie mich Ihrer Frau! my compliments to your lady *or* to Mrs. ...! 2. ‡ (einen) ~ (v. guten Eigenſchaften), to recommend. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (= Abſchied nehmen), to take leave; ſich heimlich ~, to take French leave; ich empfehle mich Ihnen! your servant, goodbye, farewell! ~swert, ~swürdig, *adj.* recommendable, to be recommended. **Empfeh'lung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. commendation, recommendation; [Comm.] reference. 2. compliments; expressing of regards. Machen Sie ihr meine ~! present my compliments to her! remember me to her, my respects to her! ~sbrief, *m.*, ~ſchreiben, *n.* letter of introduction *or* recommendation; ein hübſches Geſicht iſt ein guter ~sbrief, a beautiful face is a silent advocate. ~skarte, *f.* [Comm.] (trade-)card, business-card. ~swert, ~swürdig, *adj.* recommendable, eligible.

Empfi'ndbār, *adj.* [s. empfinden & =bar] sensible, sensitive, perceptible, perceivable. **Empfi'ndbārkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] perceptibility, sensibleness. **Empfindelei',** *(wf.)* [s. next & =ei] sentimentality; excess of sensibility. **Empfi'ndeln,** *(wv.)* [s. next & =eln] *v. n.* to affect sensibility; to be oversensitive; to sentimentalize.

Empfi'nden, *(sv.; impf. sg.* empfa'nd; *subj. impf. sg.* empfä'nde; *pp.* empfu'nden) [MHG. entvinden, enphinden, cf. ent-, emp- & finden] *v. a.* 1. to feel, perceive; to be sensible (of). 2. ‡ to feel. Übel ~, to take ill, to resent; ihr ſollt es ~, you shall smart for it. ~d, *pp. adj.* feeling, perceipient. Empfu'nden, *pp. adj.* felt: tief empfunden, deeply felt, home felt; from the bottom of the heart. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* feeling, sensation. **Empfi'ndler,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Empfi'ndlerin,** *(wf.)* [s. empfinden, & =er, =erin] sentimentalist. **Empfi'ndlich,** *adj.* [s. empfinden & =lich] 1. a) sensible, sensitive; (v. Wagen, Thermometern) sensible; das iſt ſeine ~ſte Seite, that's his most sensible *or* sensitive part. b) (v. Perſonen) sensible; highly-strung, irritable, susceptible, touchy, thin-skinned; nice; (über) resentful of; ~ ſein, to take ill, to resent. 2. (Eindruck auf die Sinne machend) sensible; (v. der Kälte) pinching; (vom Schmerze) acute. **Empfi'ndlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. sensibility, sensibleness; (v. Wagen ꝛc.) sensibility; (v. Perſonen) sensitiveness, sensibility; irritability, touchiness; resentment; nicety, niceness; (für) sensibility (to); die ~ im Punkte der Ehre, pique of honour. 2. sensibleness; (einer Wunde) tenderness.

↑ **Empfi'ndling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. empfinden, & =ling] sentimentalist.

∗ **Empfi'ndniš,** *(sf., pl.* =niſſe) [s. prec. & =niš] = Empfindung. **Empfi'ndſām,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ſam] feeling, sensible, sensitive; sentimental. Eine ~e Erzählung, a soft tale. **Empfi'ndſāmkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] sensibility, sensitiveness; sentimentality; sentimentalism. **Empfi'ndung,** *(wf.)* [s. empfinden & =ung] 1. perception (by the senses), sensation, sense. 2. feeling, sentiment. 3. sensation. Angenehme ~en, pleasurable sensations. ~seigenheit, *f.* [Med.] idiosyncrasy. ~sfähig, *adj.* sensible. ~sfähigkeit, *f.*, ~skraft, *f.*, ~svermögen, *n.* perceptivity, sensitive faculty. ~slaut, *m.* [Gram.] interjection, exclamation; inarticulate sound. ~sleer, *adj.* unfeeling, senseless. ~sſitz, *m.* sensory, sensorium. ~swort, *n.* = ~slaut. **Empfi'ndungslōs,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =los] insensible, senseless, unfeeling; apathetic. **Empfi'ndungslōſigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] insensibility. **Empfi'ndungsvoll,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =voll] very sensitive *or* sensible; sentimental, abounding with sentiment; full of feeling.

Emphā'ſe, *(wf.)* [Gr. ἔμφασις] emphasis. **Emphā'tiſch,** *adj.* [Gr. ἐμφατικός, & s. =iſch] emphatic(al). ~, *adv.* emphatically.

Empirie', **Empi'rik,** *(wf.)* [Gr. ἐμπειρία, & s. next] empiricism. **Empi'riker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & =er] empiric. **Empi'riſch,** *adj.* [Gr. ἐμπει-

ρικός, & s. -iſch] empiric(al). ~, *adv.* empirically.

Empo'r, I. *adv.* [MHG. enbore (fr. MHG. bor = upper room): eNHG. entbor] up, upward(s), on high, aloft. ~, II. *(sm., sn., pl. ~e, or wf.)* [fr. prec.] (also ~kirche, *f.*) gallery (in a church), choir.

~-, *sep. prefix* in comps. w. m. empor, I. *adv.*: ~arbeiten, *v. a.* to work up. Sich ~arbeiten (zu), to work up to. ~blicken, *v. n.* to look up. ~blühen, *v. n. (pfw.* ſein) to flourish; ‡ to thrive, prosper. ~bringen, *v. a.* to raise. ~bühne, *f.* singing gallery, loft, choir. ~dampfen, *v. n.* to rise in vapour. ~flammen, *v. n. (pfw.* ſein) to rise blazing, to flame *or* flare up, to mount on high. ~= halten, *v. a.* to hold up, to raise; = ~heben. ~heben, *v. a.* 1. to lift, lift up, uplift, raise, raise aloft, to elevate. 2. ‡ to raise, exalt. Sich ~heben, *v. refl.* to raise oneself, to rise, arise. ~hebung, *f.* [R. C. Ch.] elevation (of the host). ~helfen, *v. a.* (einem) 1. to help up. 2. ‡ to relieve, support. ~kirche, *f.* = Empor, II. ~kommen, *v. n. (pfw.* ſein) 1. to get *or* come up. 2. ‡ to rise *or* thrive; to come up. ~kömmling, *m.* upstart, parvenu, mushroom. ~läutern, *v. a.* [Chem.] = ~treiben. ~leiten, *v. a.* to lead up *or* upwards. ~lodern, *v. n.* = ~flammen. ~ragen, *v. n.* to rise aloft, to tower; ~ragen (über), to rise (above). ~richten, *v. a.* to lift, to lift *or* take up, to raise. ~= ſchauen, *v. a.* to look up. ~ſcheune, *f.* loft of a barn. ~ſchießen, *v. n. (pfw.* ſein) to shoot up. ~ſchwingen, *v. a.* 1. to soar, soar up *or* aloft. 2. ‡ ſich ~ſchwingen, *v. refl.* (v. Perſonen) to rise. ~ſtehen, *v. n. (pfw.* ſein) to stand upright; (v. den Haaren) to stand on end. ~ſteigen, *v. n. (pfw.* ſein) † & ‡ to rise; [Chem.] to sublime. ~ſtreben, *v. n.* to strive to rise. ~= ſtrebend, ‡ aspiring; sublime. ~= treiben, *v. a.* 1. to drive *or* urge upwards. 2. [Chem.] to sublimate, sublime; das ~getriebene, *n.* sublimate; ~treiben, *n.*, ~treibung, *f.* sublimation; von neuem, noch einmal ~= treiben, to resublime; die nochmalige ~treibung, resublimation. ~wachſen, *v. n. (pfw.* ſein) to spring up, to rise, grow, grow up. ~wirbeln, *v. n. (pfw.* ſein) to upwhirl, to whirl upwards. ~ziehen, *v. a.* to draw up.

Empo're, *(wf.)* = Empor, II.

Empö'ren, *(wv.)* [MHG. enbœren × empor] *v. a.* 1. * to stir up, to raise. 2. ‡ a) (einen, die Gefühle) to revolt, shock. b) (das Volk) to stir up to rebellion. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to rebel, revolt; to rise against; (v. Truppen &c.) to mutiny. **Empö'rend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] shocking, revolting. **Empö'rt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] shocked, indignant (über, at). **Empö'rer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. rebel, revolter, mutineer, insurgent. 2. factionist. **Empö'reriſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] seditious, mutinous, rebellious.

Empo'rium, *(swn., pl. =rien)* [L. fr. Gr.] staple, market-town, mart, emporium.

Empö'rung, *(wf.)* [s. empören & =ung] 1. revolt, sedition, rebellion, insurrection; (der Truppen, der Schiffsmannſchaft) mutiny. 2. indignation, anger. ~sgeiſt, *m.* spirit of mutiny, mutinousness, seditiousness, rebelliousness.

E'mſig, *adj.* [MHG. emzie] sedulous, assiduous, diligent, industrious, active, busy; studious, eager, earnest. ~es Studium, hard study. **E'mſigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] assiduity, assiduousness, sedulity, industry, diligence; eagerness. * **E'mſiglich,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =lich] assiduously, busily &c.

Enclā've, *(wf.)* [Fr.] enclave.

Ency'klika, *(wf., pl. =liken)* [NL.] encyclical, encyclica. **Ency'kliſch,** *adj.* [LL. encyclicus, fr. Gr. & s. -iſch] encyclical, circular. **Encyklopädie',** *(wf.)* [LL. encyclopædia, fr. Gr.] encyclopædia, -pedia. **Encyklopä'diſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] encyclopædian, encyclopædic. **Encyklopädi'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] encyclopædist.

=en, *suffix* 1. [MHG. -en, -în] forming *adjectives*, cf. Engl. -en, 2. 2. [MHG. -en] forming *verbs*, cf. Engl. -en, 3. 3. [MHG.] ending of the *pp.* of strong *verbs.*

=end, ending of the *ppr.* of *verbs.*

End=, in comps. w. m. Ende, which see: ~abſicht, *f.* final design, final view; end. ~bahnhof, *m.* [Railw.] terminus. ~beſcheid, *m.* definitive sentence, final judgment; ultimatum. ~= beſchluß, *m.* definitive decree. ~buchſtabe, *m.* final letter. ~eck, *n.* [Min.] terminal angle (of a crystal). ~= ergebnis, *n.* final result. ~erkenntnis, *n.* = ~urteil. ~fall, *m.* [Gram.] ease. ~fläche, *f.* terminal face, top-end, bottom-end. ~geſchwindigkeit, *f.* [Phys.] terminal velocity. ~giltig, *adj.* = ~gültig. ~glieder, *pl.* [Anat., Paint.] extremities. ~gültig, *adj.* final, ultimate, conclusive; ~gültige Antwort, final answer. ~kante, *f.* terminal edge. ~knoſpe, *f.* [Bot.] terminal bud. ~kürzung, *f.* [Gram.] apocope. ~pfeiler, *m.* [Archit.] main abutment, main pier. ~punkt, *m.* extreme point, utmost point, extremity; ultimate point; end. ~= rede, *f.* epilogue. ~reim, *m.* [Metr.] end-rhyme. ~ſchraube, *f.* [Mech.] pad-screw. ~ſilbe, *f.* final syllable. ~= ſpitze, *f.* extremity. ~ſpruch, *m.* definitive sentence, final judgment. ~ſtehend, *adj.* 1. (in Schreiben, Rechnungen) below, at foot. 2. = endesgenannt. ~ſtück, *n.* end-piece, butt (-end). ~urſache, *f.* final cause. ~= urteil, *n.* [Law] definitive sentence (decision *or* mise). ~verkürzung, *f.* [Gram.] apocope. ~vertrag, *m.* definitive treaty. ~zeit, *f.* final term. ~ziel, *n.* ultimate end, final aim. ~zweck, *m.* end, aim, purpose, last purpose, scope, design, intention, drift. **E'ndchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next, & s. =chen] end, bit, small remnant, fragment; ☾ short distance. Ein ~ Licht, a candle's end. **E'nde,** *(swn., pl. ~n)* [MHG. ende] 1. end, tail. Das äußerſte ~, extremity; das ~ (bei Hirſchen) branch, antler, tine; die obern ~n (am Hirſchgeweih), sur- *or* bear-antlers; an allen Orten (*or* Ecken) und ~n, an allen ~n, everywhere, in every corner; von allen ~n, from all quarters. 2. ‡ etwas am (*or* beim) rechten ~ angreifen, to set about a thing properly, to go the right way to work. 3. a) (der Zeit nach) end; close, conclusion, period, issue, final issue, upshot; zu ~ gehen, ein ~ nehmen, to end; zu ~ bringen, to bring to an end, to finish, terminate, close, conclude, to bring about; to go through; der Tod macht ein ~, death puts a period to &c.; einer Sache ein ~ machen, to put a stop to; to put an end to, to extinguish; zu ~ ſein, to be done, to be over; to be extinct; am ~, at the end, upon the upshot, after all, at last, upon the whole. ~ gut, alles gut, (prov.) all's well, that ends well. b) (des Lebens) close of life, death, end. 4. ‡ (Zweck) end; zu dem ~, for that purpose; zu dem ~, daß, to the end that, in order that &c.

Ende'miſch, *adj.* [fr. Gr. ἐν = in, δῆμος = people, & s. -iſch] endemic(al): ~e Krankheit, endemic disease.

E'nden, endigen, *(wv.)* [MHG. enden, cf. Ende & =n, =igen] *v. a.* 1. to end, finish, terminate, close *or* conclude; to put an end (*or* a stop) to. Sein Leben ~, to die. 2. to accomplish, complete, finish. ~, *v. n.* 1. to end. 2. (= ſterben) to die, to breathe one's last, to expire. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to end, terminate; to close *or* conclude, to issue. **=e'nder,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] in comps. w. m. stag of so and so many branches, e. g.: Acht=~, stag of eight antlers (tines *or* branches). **E'ndes=,** [*gen.* of Ende] in comps. w. m. at the end: ~= genannt, ~unterſchrieben, ~unterzeichnet, ~unterfertigt, *adj.* undersigned, underwritten.

En detail, *(ā detaï') adv.* [Fr.] in detail; by retail; ~ verkaufen, to retail, to sell by retail.

E'ndigung, *(wf.)* [s. endigen & =ung] ending, finishing, termination, conclusion.

Endi'vi-e, *(wf.)* [It. endivia] [Bot.] endive.

E'ndlich, *adj.* [MHG. endelîch,

cf. Ende & -lich] 1. finite; [Math.] finite. Das ~e, that which is finite, the finite; a finite being; the transient things of this world. 2. final, ultimate, last; peremptory. ~er Bescheid, = Endbescheid, s. u. End-. ~, *adv.* 1. finitely. 2. at last, finally, in the end, at length, after all, ultimately. 3. lastly, in fine, finally. **E'ndlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. finiteness. 2. this world, this (finite) life. **E'ndlōs,** *adj.* [s. Ende & -los] 1. ‡ endless, never ending; interminable. ~er Riemen, [Techn.] endless strap. 2. ‡ endless, boundless, infinite. **E'ndlōsigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] endlessness, infinitude. + **E'ndnis,** *(sn., pl. -nisse)* [s. prec. & -nis] end, termination.

Endossieren, *(ādosi'ren) (wv.)* [Fr. endosser, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to endorse.

E'ndschaft, *(wf.)* [s. End- & -schaft] end, issue. Seine ~ erreichen, to reach its termination, to come to an end *or* to a close. **E'ndung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] ending, termination.

Energie', *(wf.)* [Gr. ἐνέργεια, & s. -ie] energy. Die ~ im Ausdrucke, expressiveness, pithiness. **Energie'-lōs,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -los] lacking energy, irresolute; indolent. **Energie'lōsigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] want of energy, infirmity of purpose. **Ene'rgisch,** *adj.* [s. Energie & -isch] energic, energetic(al). ~, *adv.* energetically.

-enfalls, *suffix* [-en = adjectival inflection, & s. falls] forming *adverbs* from *adjectives,* w. m. in the ... case.

Eng, *adj.* [MHG. enge] 1. narrow, small, close, tight, strait, straight, strict. Ein ~er Paß, a narrow pass, a strait, a defile; ~e Schuhe, tight shoes; enge (= drückende) Schuhe, pinching shoes. 2. ‡ strict, close; (vom Gewissen) strict, delicate; ein ~erer Ausschuß, a select committee; ~ere Freundschaft, closer *or* more intimate friendship; ~erer Anschluß, closer contact; ~ere Wahl, second ballot, second selection; in ~erer Verwahrung sein, to be a close prisoner; im ~eren Sinne *or* Verstande, in a narrower sense, strictly speaking, strictly.

~, *adv.* 1. narrowly, tightly; strictly, close, closely, straitly; (sitzen, schreiben) close. 2. ‡ closely; strictly; intimately.

~bäuchig, *adj.* narrow-bellied. ~-brüstig, *adj.* 1. narrow-breasted, narrow-chested, tight-chested. 2. ‡ short-winded, asthmatic. ~brüstigkeit, *f.* shortness of breath, asthma. ~-halsig, *adj.* narrow-necked. ~herzig, *adj.* narrow-minded, narrow-souled, narrow-hearted, of a contracted soul *or* mind. ~herzigkeit, *f.* narrowness of mind, narrow-mindedness. ~paß, *m.* narrow pass, defile, strait, narrow, narrows. ~straßig, *adj.* with narrow streets.

Engagement, *(āgažmā') (sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] engagement. **Engagieren,** *(āgaži'ren) (wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to engage. Schiffsmannschaft ~, to ship the crew. **Engagie'rt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] engaged; meine Ehre ist dabei ~, my honour is at stake; ~es Kapital, [Comm.] funds locked up.

E'nge, I. *adj.* & *adv.* = eng.

~, II. *(wf.)* [OHG. engī, MHG. enge] 1. narrowness, straitness, straightness, tightness, closeness. 2. a narrow pass *or* passage, a strait, a defile. 3. ‡ straits, difficulty, embarrassment; (einen) in die ~ treiben, to drive (one) to straits. to straiten by difficulties, to nonplus, to push to the wall; in der ~ sein, to be in straits.

E'ngel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. engel] 1. angel. 2. ‡ (v. Menschen) angel, love, darling, pet, ☾ duck. 3. [Ichth.] angel-fish; skate. 4. [Mint.] angel.

Comps.: ~blume, *f.* [Bot.] globe-flower. ~brot, *n.* manna. ~fisch, *m.* angel-fish; skate. ~(s)gestalt, *f.* shape of an angel; angelic(al) figure. ~-gleich, a) *adj.* angel-like, angelic(al). b) *adv.* angelically. ~groschen, *m.* angelot. ~hai, *m.* = ~fisch. ~köpfchen, *n.* cherub's head. ~kraut, *n.* [Bot.] (mountain-)arnica. ‡ ~macherin, *f.* baby-farmer, who procures the death of the babies entrusted to her care. ~mild, *adj.* as gentle as an angel. ~rein, *adj.* (as) pure as an angel. ~schar, *f.* host of angels; angelic host. ~stimme, *f.* voice of an angel; angelic voice, [Org.-b.] vox angelica. ~süß, *n.* [Bot.] polypody. ~thaler, *m.* angel. ~verehrung, *f.* angel-worship. ~weihe, *f.* Michaelmas. ~wurz, *f.* [Bot.] angelica.

E'ngelchen, E'ngelein, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen, -lein] little angel.

E'ngels-, [*gen.* of Engel] in comps. w. m. angel(ic): ~bild, *n.* image of an angel; angelic apparition *or* creature. ~burg, *f.* (in Rom) Castle of Sant' Angelo. ~geduld, *f.* angelic patience, patience of Job. ~gruß, *m.* Ave-Maria, Ave-Mary (*pl.* Ave-Marys, Aves). ~kopf, *m.* angel's head, cherub's head; ‡ beautiful child.

E'ngen, *(wv.)* [MHG. engen, s. eng & -en] *v. a.* to make narrow, to narrow, straiten; to contract; einen ~ (v. Schuhen), to pinch one; (das Herz) to press. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to narrow, contract.

E'ngerling, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. anger, enger: enger(l)inc] larva of an insect esp. of the may-bug; grub-worm.

* **E'ngern,** *(wv.)* [s. eng & -ern] *v. a.* = engen. **E'ngheit,** *(wf.)* [s. eng & -heit] = Enge, II.

England, *n.* [Engl.] [Geog.] England. **E'ngländer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] I. Englishman. Die ~, *pl.* the English. 2. English horse; horse with a docked tail. 3. screw-wrench. **Engländerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] Anglomania. **Engländerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -in] Englishwoman.

* **E'ngländisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] = englisch. **E'nglisch,** *adj* I. [Engl. English] English; Anglic, Anglican; ~ sprechen, to speak English; das ~e, *(wn.)* English, the English language: die ~e Kirche, the Church of England *or* Anglican church; ~es Salz, Epsom salts; ~es Pflaster, court plaster; ~e Krankheit, rickets; mit der ~en Krankheit behaftet, rickety; eine ~e Redensart *or* Sprucheigenheit, anglicism.

~, II. [s. Engel & -isch] 1. angelic(al) (*, except in) der ~e Gruß, Ave-Mary. 2. * ‡ angel-like, angelic(al), seraphic(al).

Englisie'ren, *(wv.)* [s. englisch, I. & -isieren] *v. a.* = anglisieren.

Engros, *(āgro') adv.* [Fr. en gros] in the gross, wholesale. ~geschäft, *n.*, ~handel, *m.* wholesale-business *or* trade. ~händler, *m.* = ~verkäufer. ~käufer, *m.* wholesale purchaser. ~preis, *m.* wholesale-price. ~verkauf, *m.* wholesale. ~verkäufer, *m.* wholesale-merchant, dealer in gross. **Engrossíst,** *(āgrosi'st) (wm.)* [s. prec. & -ist] = Engrosverkäufer.

○ **E'nke,** *(wm.)* [MHG. enke] 1. plough-boy. 2. ‡ plough-peg.

E'nkel, I. *(sm., pl. ~)* [OHG. enchil, MHG. enkel] ankle.

~, II. [MHG. enenkel] 1. grandchild; ‡ descendant. 2. grandson. ~kind, *n.* grandchild; ~sohn, *m.* grandson. **E'nkelin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -in] granddaughter.

Enō'rm, *adj.* [L. enormis] enormous, enorm; huge. **Enormitā't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] enormity, enormousness, hugeness; atrocity.

Enquête, *(ākē't) (wf.)* [Fr.] official inquiry.

Enragiert, *(āraži'rt) adj.* [Fr. enragé, & s. -iert] 1. enraged. 2. ‡ enthusiastic, eager.

-ens, *suffix* [MHG. -ens] forming *adverbs,* from *adjectives* as well as from *ordinal numbers.*

-e'nser, *suffix* [L. -ensis, & s. -er] forming *male substantives* w. m. one belonging to the country *or* place of ..., cf. Engl. -ese. **-e'nserin,** *suffix* [s. prec. & -in] forming *female substantives* w. m. prec.

-ent, *suffix* [L. -ens, -entis, Fr. -ent] forming *substantives* and *adjectives,* cf. Engl. -ent, -ant.

Ent-, [OHG. 1. ant-, int-, MHG. ent- = against, 2. in-, MHG. en- = in-] *prefix* w. m. 1. against, 2. off, off from, away from, 3. in-. *(Verbs preceded by this prefix do not separate it in their conjugation cf. Preface, Accidence p. XIV/XV.)*

Ent-ā'deln, *(wv.)* [s. ent- & adeln] *v. a.* 1. to disennoble. 2. ‡ to degrade.

Ent-ā'dern, *(wv.)* [s. ent- & ädern]

v. a. (das Fleisch) to take out the veins *or* sinews of &c.

Ent-a'mten, *(wv.)* [s. ent-, Amt & -en] *v. a.* to deprive of office.

Ent-ä'rten, *(wv.)* [s. ent- & arten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to degenerate. **Ent-ä'rtung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] degeneration, degeneracy.

Ent-ä'tmen, *(wv.)* [s. ent- & atmen] *v. a.* to deprive of breath, to take one's breath away.

Ent-äu'ßern, *(wv.)* [s. ent- & äußern] ∗+ *v. a.*, us. *v. refl.* sich ∼ (einer Sache), to dispose of, to part with; to resign, to give up, to abstain from &c. **Ent-äu'ßerung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] parting with, giving up; resignation.

Entbeh'ren, *(wv.)* [MHG. enbern] *v. a.* 1. to be defeient in, to want; not to have. 2. to be *or* do without, to make shift without, to dispense with, to spare; ich kann es nicht ∼, I cannot do without it, I cannot spare it. **Entbeh'rlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] superfluous, not necessary, unnecessary, easily spared, dispensable. **Entbeh'rlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] superfluousness, unnecessariness, dispensableness. **Entbeh'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. entbehren] & -ung] want, privation.

Entbie'ten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. enbieten, cf. ent- & bieten] *v. a.* 1. to bid, command, order; (einen) zu sich ∼ *or* ∼ lassen, to send for. 2. to offer, present; (einem) seinen Gruß ∼, to greet, to send kind wishes to &c.

Entbi'nden, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. enbinden, cf. ent- & binden] *v. a.* 1. to loose, loosen, unbind, unfasten *or* untie; to uncouple, release; to free from. 2. ± a) einen einer Sache *or* von etwas ∼, to release, free, disengage, liberate, clear *or* exonerate one from a thing. b) (eine Frau) to deliver; + to midwife (*v. a.* & *n.*). (Von einem Knaben, Sohne) entbunden werden, to be delivered (of a boy, a son), to be brought to bed (with &c.). Sich ∼, *v. refl.* [Chem.] to be disengaged. **Entbi'ndung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. unbinding &c. 2. ± a) disengagement. b) (einer Frau) delivery, childbirth, accouchement; sie ist ihrer ∼ nahe, she is near her reckoning, she is near her time; eine Frau, die ihrer ∼ nahe ist, a woman near her confinement *or* her lying in; sie hatte noch einen Monat bis zu ihrer ∼, she was within one month of her time. **∼sanstalt,** *f.*, **∼shaus,** *n.* lying-in hospital. **∼skunst,** *f.* midwifery, obstetrics, the obstetric art. **∼surteil,** *n.* [Law] definitive sentence of acquittal. **∼swissenschaft,** *f.* obstetries. **∼szange,** *f.* obstetric forceps.

Entblä'ttern, *(wv.)* [s. ent- & blättern] *v. a.* to strip *or* deprive of leaves. **Entblä'tterung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] defoliation.

Entblö'den, *(wv.)* [s. ent-, blöde & -n] *v. refl.* sich ∼, 1. to put away shame; to be not ashamed to &c. 2. (us. sich nicht ∼) to dare, to be so bold as to &c. 3. ∗+ to be ashamed to &c.

Entblö'ßen, *(wv.)* [s. ent-, Blöße & -n] *v. a.* 1. to bare, denude *or* denudate, to uncover, to lay open, to unclothe, to divest of all covering; (den Degen) to unsheathe; (das Haupt) to uncover. Sich ∼, to divest oneself of clothes; die Brust ∼, to bare the breast. 2. ± (von) to deprive *or* strip (of): (eine Festung, eine Stadt, von Mannschaft, von Kriegsbedürfnissen, Kanonen) to disgarnish; **entblößt,** *pp. adj.* naked; mit entblößtem Haupte (dastehen), bare, bare-headed, uncovered; entblößt von &c., bare of, deprived *or* destitute of &c. **Entblö'ßung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. baring, uncovering, denudation. 2. ± deprivation; destitution; (einer Festung &c.) disgarnishing.

Entblühen, *(wv.)* [s. ent- & blühen] *v. n.* 1. to blossom, blossom into flowers, to develop. 2. ∗ to blossom from *or* away.

Entblü'men, *(wv.)* [s. ent- & blümen] *v. a.* to deprive of blossoms.

Entbre'chen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ent- & brechen] ∗ | *v. n.* to break away from. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. to abstain *or* refrain from. 2. sich ∼, etwas zu thun, to forbear doing.

Entbre'nnen, I. *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. enbrinnen, & cf. ent- & brennen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to take fire, to kindle. 2. ± to kindle, burn; (vor Liebe, Zorn) to burn (with &c.); **entbrannt,** incensed, inflamed; von Wut ∼, to flash with fury; von Wut entbrannt, inflamed *or* burning with rage.

∗ ∼, II. [MHG. enbrennen] *v. a.* to set on fire, to kindle.

Entbür'den, *(wv.)* [s. ent- & bürden] *v. a.* to disburden, unburden, ease.

E'ntchen, E'ntlein, *(sn., pl.* ∼*)* [*dim.* of Ente, & s. -chen, -lein] duckling.

Entchri'stlichen, *(wv.)* [s. ent-, christlich & en] *v. a.* to dechristianize. **Entchri'stlichung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] dechristianization.

Entde'cken, *(wv.)* [s. ent- & decken] *v. a.* 1. ∗ to uncover. 2. (ein Land) to discover; (Land) [Naut.] to descry, to fall in with. 3. to discover, detect; to disclose, unclose, reveal, open, to lay open, to declare; (Diebe) to find out, to detect; (Geheimnisse) to reveal; entdeckt werden (v. Sachen), to come to light; (eine Wahrheit) to start; einem sein Herz ∼ = sich ∼, 2. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. to appear, to be found out, to be disclosed, to reveal itself *or* one-self; der Hafen entdeckte sich unsern Blicken, the harbour opened to our view. 2. ± (einem) to open one's mind to another. **Entde'cker,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)*, **Entde'ckerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] discoverer; deserier; detecter. **Entde'ckung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. discovering; detection, discovery; disclosure. 2. (das Entdeckte) discovery. **∼sfahrt,** *f.*, **∼sreise,** *f.* voyage *or* journey of discovery.

E'nte, *(wf.)* [MHG. ente] 1. duck; wilde ∼n, wild duck(s); junge ∼, duckling. 2. ± (Zeitungs∼) fictitious newspaper-report, canard, flam, hoax.

Ent-eh'ren, *(wv.)* [s. ent- & ehren] *v. a.* to dishonour, disgrace, degrade, prostitute, defile, profane; (ein Mädchen) to deflower, dishonour, ravish, debauch: **∼d,** disgraceful, degrading, dishonourable. **Ent-eh'rer,** *(sm.)* [s. prec. & -er] dishonourer; (eines Mädchens) ravisher, violator. **Ent-eh'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] dishonouring; degradation: (eines Mädchens) deflowering, dishonouring, ravishment.

Ent-ei'gnen, *(wv.)* [s. ent- & eignen] *v. a.* to expropriate, dispossess.

Ent-ei'len, *(wv.)* [s. ent- & eilen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to hasten *or* hurry away; to escape; (v. der Zeit) to fly, to pass rapidly; to run.

E'nten, in comps. w. m. Ente: **∼adler,** *m.* osprey, sea-eagle. **∼beize,** *f.* duck-shooting. **∼braten,** *m.* roast duck. **∼dunst,** *m.*, **∼hagel,** *m.*, **∼schrot,** *n.* duck-shot. **∼ei,** *n.* duck's egg. **∼fang,** *m.* 1. duck-catching, sport with wild duck; duck-fowling (with a decoy-duck). 2. (Ort dazu) decoy. **∼fänger,** *m.* decoy-man. **∼flott,** *n.*, **∼fraß,** *m.*, **∼gries,** *m.*, **∼grün,** *n.*, **∼grütze,** *f.* [Bot.] duck-weed, duck('s)-meat. **∼fuß,** *m.* [Bot.] duck's-foot. **∼habicht,** *m.* = **∼adler. ∼jagd,** *f.* duck-hunting, duck-shooting. **∼muschel,** *f.* [Zool.] barnacle. **∼pfuhl,** *m.* duck-pond. **∼stößer,** *m.* = **∼adler. ∼teich,** *m.* = **∼pfuhl.**

E'nter-, [s. entern] in comps. w. m. boarding-: **∼beil,** *n.* boarding-ax(e). **∼brücke,** *f.* boarding-bridge. **∼haken,** *m.* grapnel, grapple, grapling. **∼pike,** *f.* boarding-pike. **E'nterbar,** *adj.* [s. entern & -bar] (v. Schiffen) boardable.

Ent-e'rben, *(wv.)* [s. ent- & erben] *v. a.* to disinherit. ∼, *(sn., ebls.)*. **Ente'rbung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] disinheriting, disinheritance.

E'nterer, *(sm.)* [s. entern & -er] [Naut.] boarder.

E'nterich, *(sm., pl.* ∼*e)* [MHG. antreche, & cf. Ente] drake; male duck.

E'ntern, *(wv.)* [LG. enteren, fr. Sp. entrar = to enter] *v. a.* (Schiffe) to board, grapple. ∼, *(sn., ebls.)*, **E'nterung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] boarding.

Entfa'chen, *(wv.)* [s. ent- & fachen] *v. a.* = anfachen. **Entfä'chern,** *(wv.)* [s. ent-, Fächer & -n] *v. a.* to open *or* spread like a fan.

Entfah'ren, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ent- & fahren] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to fly off; (aus den Händen *or* den Händen) to slip *or* fall out of. 2. ± (v. Worten) to slip

out, to fall from; (v. Seufzern) to escape; ein Wort entfuhr ihm, he blurted out a word; a word escaped him.

Entfa'llen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ent= & fallen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to drop, fall, slip (from *or* out). 2. ± a) einem ~ (v. Worten), to fall from. b) dem Gedächtniſſe ~, to slip out of memory; das iſt mir ~, I forgot that. c) der Mut entfiel ihm, his courage failed him. 3. für jemanden ~, zu Gunſten jemandes ~, to fall to one's share.

Entfa'lten, *(wv.)* [s. ent= & falten] *v. a.* 1. to unfold, display, expand *or* open; (ſeine Stirn) to unknit, to smooth. 2. ± to unfold, to lay open, to display, disclose, unravel, develop; (ſein Herz einem) to open. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to expand, open, unfold, develop; (v. der Stirne) to clear up. ~, *(sn., vbls.)*, **Entfa'ltung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] unfolding; development, display; [Mil.] evolution.

Entfä'rben, *(wv.)* [s. ent= & färben] *v. a.* to discolour. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to change colour, to grow pale.

Entfe'rnen, *(wv.)* [s. ent=, fern & =en] *v. a.* to remove, to put *or* do away; entfernt werden können, to be removable; es iſt nicht leicht, ihn zu ~, his removal is not easy. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to withdraw, retire, to absent oneself (from); wir entfernen uns vom Hauſe, we leave home (for a day *or* a year &c.); ſich heimlich ~, to abscond. 2. ± ſich ~ (von), to deviate, stray from, to leave; ſich weit von ſeinem Gegenſtande ~ (in Reden), to swerve (*or* to wander) from the matter; [Math.] to diverge. **Entfe'rnt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] 1. distant, remote, aloof. ~ halten, to hold off; ~ ſein, to be distant, to stand off; das ~ ſein, remoteness; ſich ~ halten, to keep at a distance, to stand off; gleich weit ~, equidistant. 2. ± (v. Urſachen) remote; die ~en Urſachen, the remote causes; (Ähnlichkeit) remote, distant; Verwandtſchaft) remote. Auf eine ~e Art zu verſtehen geben, to intimate slightly; weit ~, far from; mein Schmerz iſt weit ~, vermindert zu ſein, my pain is far from being lessened; weit ~, ſie zu lieben, haſſe ich ſie, I am so far from being in love with her, that I hate her; nicht im ~eſten, not in the least. **Entfe'rnung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. a) removing, removal. b) withdrawing; absence, separation. 2. distance, remoteness, farness; [Astr.] distance; apsis. 3. ± er halte ſich in der gehörigen ~, let him keep his distance; in gerader ~, as the crow flies, in a bee-line (*or* B-line). ~skraft, *f.* [Phys.] centrifugal force.

Entfe'ſſeln, *(wv.)* [s. ent= & feſſeln] *v. a.* ∓ & ± to unfetter, unchain *or* unshackle, unbind; to let *or* set loose; der entfeſſelte Prometheus, Prometheus unbound. **Entfe'ſſelung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] unchaining, delivering; ± ~ der Leidenſchaften, letting *or* breaking loose of (the) passions.

Entfe'tten, *(wv.)* [s. ent= & fetten] *v. a.* 1. to ungrease; to scour (wool). 2. to free from fat. Entfettungskur, *f.* [Med.] Banting-cure, bantingism.

Entfie'dern, *(wv.)* [s. ent= & fiedern] *v. a.* to unplume, to strip of plumes *or* feathers.

Entfla'mmen, *(wv.)* [s. ent= & flammen] *v. a.* to inflame, kindle; to fan into a flame. Wieder ~, von neuem ~, to rekindle; von Rache entflammt, fired with revenge. ~, *v. n.* to take fire, to flare up, to be inflamed (*or* incensed). **Entfla'mmung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] inflaming, kindling.

Entfla'ttern, *(wv.)* [s. ent= & flattern] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to flutter *or* flit away.

Entflei'ſchen, *(wv.)* [s. ent= & fleiſchen] *v. a.* to deprive of flesh. **Entflei'ſcht,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] fleshless.

Entflie'gen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ent= & fliegen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to fly away *or* from. 2. ± (v. der Zeit) to fly, to pass away quickly.

Entflieh'en, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ent= & fliehen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to fly *or* flee, to fly away *or* from; to run away, to escape, to make one's escape, to get off, (den Gefahren) to escape *or* evade, to avoid; aus der Schlacht ~, to fly from the battle. 2. ± (v. der Zeit) to fly; (v. einer günſtigen Gelegenheit) to be lost.

Entfließ'en, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ent= & fließen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to flow; to gush; ± to issue *or* emanate (from).

Entfre'mden, *(wv.)* [MHG. enfremeden, cf. ent= & fremden] *v. a.* 1. * to take away, to steal, abstract. 2. to alienate, estrange (einem, from one); (die Herzen) to alienate. Sich ~, *v. refl. or* ~, *v. n.* to become estranged *or* alienated. **Entfre'mdung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] alienation, estrangement, coolness.

Entfüh'ren, *(wv.)* [s. ent= & führen] *v. a.* to lead, fetch *or* carry off, to carry *or* hurry away; to take (away *or* from); (ein Frauenzimmer) to run away (*or* to elope) with, to abduct; ſich ~ laſſen, to make a stolen match; Kinder ~, to kidnap children. **Entfüh'rer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] abductor; (von Kindern) kidnapper, man-stealer. **Entfüh'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] carrying *or* leading away; rape, abduction.

Entfu'ſeln, *(wv.)* [s. ent=, Fuſel & =n] *v. a.* to free from fusel-oil *or* amylic alcohol.

Entge'gen, *prep.* *(with dat.)* [OHG. in gagan, MHG. engegen, & cf. ent= & gegen] toward, towards; contrary to, against.

~, *adv.* [MHG. engegene] against, counter, contrary to (occasionally written as one word with a following verb and treated as a *separating prefix*:) Auf! ihr ~! (i. e. laßt uns ihr ~gehen!) let us go to meet her! ~=arbeiten, *v. n.* to counteract, counterwork, to act in opposition to. ~bellen, *v. n.* to bark at. ~eilen, *v. n.* 1. to hasten to meet. 2. ± ſeinem Verderben ~eilen, to run to one's ruin. ~fahren, *v. n.* to ride in a coach (*or* to drive) to meet; to sail toward, to sail to meet; to sail *or* ride against. ~gehen, *v. n.* to go to meet; (Gefahren &c.) beherzt ~gehen, to face. ~=geſetzt, *pp. adj.* opposed, opposite, contrary (to). Das ~geſetzte, *(wm.)* the reverse. ~geſtellt, *pp. adj.* [Rhet.] antithetical. ~halten, *v. a.* 1. to hold towards &c. 2. ± a) to oppose; to object (to *or* against). b) to contrast, compare with. ~handeln, *v. n.* to counteract, to run counter to, to act in opposition (to); (Geſetzen) to infringe. ~handeln, *n.* counteraction, action in opposition &c. (Einem) ~jauchzen, ~jubeln, *v. n.* to receive (one) with shouts of welcome. ~kommen, *v. n.* 1. to come to meet, to meet; wir werden ihnen gerade ~kommen, we shall meet them front to front. 2. ± a) (einem) to prove gracious to one; halbwegs ~kommen (einem), to meet (one) half way. b) to obviate, prevent. ~kommen, *n.* obligingness, complaisance. ~=kommend, *ppr. adj.* obliging, complaisant. ~laufen, *v. n.* 1. to run to meet. 2. ± to be contrary (to), to clash; einander ſchnurſtracks ~laufende Behauptungen, contradictory assertions. ~leben, *v. n.* (Befehlen) to infringe. ~nehmen, *v. a.* to receive, accept. ~reden, *v. n.* to contradict, oppose, interrupt. ~reiſen, *v. n.* to travel to meet. ~reiten, *v. n.* to go on horse-back to meet, to ride (out) to (*or* and) meet. ~rücken, *v. a.* to push towards. ~rücken, *v. n.* *(with dat.)* to march towards, to march to meet, to march out and meet. ~=ſchicken, *v. a.* to send towards. ~=ſchwimmen, *v. n.* to swim towards *or* against. ~ſegeln, *v. n.* to sail towards *or* against, to sail to meet. ~ſehen, *v. a.* ± to look (out) for, to look on; to look forward to; to long for, to expect. ~ſein, *v. n.* to be against, to be contrary (to), to oppose, thwart, cross; (einem, vom Winde) [Naut.] to head. ~ſenden, *v. a.* to send towards, to send to meet. ~=ſetzen, *v. a.* to set against, to oppose; zwei Sachen einander ~ſetzen, to compare with each other. Sich ~ſetzen, *v. refl.* to oppose; ~ſetzung, *f.* opposing; comparing, comparison, parallel; [Rhet.] antithesis; ~ſeufzen, *v. n.* to sigh after, to sigh for. ~ſtehen, *v. n.* 1. to face, to stand opposite to. 2. ± to be opposed to, to oppose. ~ſtellen, *v. a.* = ~ſetzen. Sich ~ſtellen, *v. refl.* 1. to oppose,

face. 2. ± to obstruct. Was ſtellt ſich Ihrem Erfolge ~? what is there in the way of your success? ~ſtellung, *f.* = ~ſetzung. ~treten, *v. n.* to advance towards; ± to oppose; to obviate, prevent. ~wehen, *v. n.* der Wind weht uns ~, [Naut.] the wind heads us. ~wirken, *v. n.* to counterwork, counteract, check, countercheck. ~ziehen, *v. n.* to draw *or* advance towards. **Entgē'gnen,** *(ver.)* [s. entgegen & =en] *v. n.* 1. ∗ ♀ = begegnen. 2. ∗ to oppose. 3. *v. n.* & *a.* to return, reply, answer, rejoin; to retort. **Entgē'gnung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] retort, reply, rejoinder, answer; repartee.

Entgeh'en, *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. ent= & gehen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to escape, evade, elude; (einer Gefahr) to escape, avoid; einem Übel ~, to avoid an evil; (dem Tode) to outstrip; dem Tode kann man nicht ~, (prov.) there is no dying by proxy; die Urſachen von Phänomenen ~ dem menſchlichen Verſtande oft, the causes of phenomena are often beyond the reach of human intellect. 2. ± einem ~, to escape one's notice; das entging ihm, that did not fall under his observation; die Sache entging mir, the fact escaped my notice *or* observation; (gar vieles) mag ihnen ~, may escape them.

Entgei'ſten, *(uv.)* [s. ent=, Geiſt & =en] *v. a.* to deprive of spirit. **Entgei'ſtern,** *(uv.)* [s. prec. & =ern] *v. a.* 1. a) to deprive of life. Entgeiſtert, *pp. adj.* dead. b) to exanimate, to make dull. 2. to ravish, enravish, enrapture, to transport. **Entgei'ſterung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] rapture, ecstasy, enravishment. **Entgei'ſtigen,** *(uv.)* [s. ent=, Geiſt & =igen] *v. a.* to despiritualize, to deprive of spirit *or* spirituality.

Entgelt, *(entge'lt,* incorr. *e'ntgelt (sm.,* incorr. *sn., pl.* ~e) [MHG. entgelt] compensation, recompense; ohne ~, gratis, for nothing, without fee. **Entge'lten,** *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. ent= & gelten] *v. a.* to pay, atone *or* suffer for; to visit (upon); jemanden etwas ~ laſſen, to make one suffer for something, to lay the blame for something upon one.

Entgleiſen, *(uv.)* [s. ent=, Gleiſe & =en] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to run off the rails *or* the track, to be derailed, to derail; ~ machen, to derail. **Entgleiſung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] derailment.

Entgleiten, *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. ent= & gleiten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) (den Händen) to slip out of &c.

Entglimmen, *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. ent= & glimmen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to kindle, to take fire, to begin to glow.

Entglühen, *(uv.)* [s. ent= & glühen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to begin to glow; = entbrennen.

Entgöttern, *(uv.)* [s. ent=, Götter & =n] *v. a.* to ungod; to undeify.

Entgrä'ten, *(uv.)* [s. ent=, Gräte & =n] *v. a.* (Fiſche) to bone.

Entgür'ten, *(uv.)* [s. ent= & gürten] *v. a.* & *refl.* to ungird *or* ungirth. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to take off one's girdle.

Enthaa'ren, *(uv.)* [s. ent= & haaren] *v. a.* to depilate, epilate, to strip of hair. Enthaart, *pp. adj.* depilated, hairless; destitute of hair. **Enthaa'rung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] depilation. ~smittel, *n.* depilatory.

Entha'lftern, *(uv.)* [s. ent=, Halfter & =n] *v. a.* to unhalter, to take the halter off.

Entha'lten, *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. ent= & halten] *v. a.* 1. ∗ to keep. 2. to contain, hold, comprehend, include: (v. Gefäßen) to contain *or* hold. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. ∗ to stay, remain. 2. ∗ to keep oneself. 3. (einer Sache) to abstain *or* refrain from; ich kann mich nicht ~, zu bemerken, I cannot help remarking; ich konnte mich des Lachens nicht ~, I could not help laughing; ſich des Lachens ~, to keep in (*or* to smother *or* stifle) one's laughter. **Entha'ltſam,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ſam] abstinent, abstemious, continent. **Entha'ltſamkeit,** *(uf.)* s. prec. & =keit] abstinence, abstemiousness, continence, soberness, temperance, moderation. Unbedingte ~ von geiſtigen Getränken, total abstinence, teetotalism. **Entha'ltung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] forbearance; abstinence.

Enthau'pten, *(uv.)* [s. ent=, Haupt & =en] *v. a.* to behead *or* decapitate, to cut off the (*or* one's) head. **Enthau'ptung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] decapitation, beheading.

Enthäu'ten, *(uv.)* [s. ent= & häuten] *v. a.* to skin, flay, excoriate, uncase.

Enthe'ben, *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. ent= & heben] *v. a.* 1. to lift, to take off. 2. ± (einen) einer Sache ~, to exempt *or* free from, to privilege from, to exonerate from, to discharge (from); to dispense with (the law), in favour of (a friend), to dispense with (oats); eines Dienſtes ~, to dispense with the service (of); eines Amtes ~, to dismiss (*or* remove) from an employment; ſich der Verantwortlichkeit ~, to exonerate oneself from responsibility; dieſer Mühe kann man euch ~, you may be spared this trouble. **Enthe'bung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] exempting, removing, dismissing &c.; exemption; dismissal, removal.

Entheiligen, *(uv.)* [s. ent= & heiligen] *v. a.* to unhallow, profane *or* desecrate. **Entheiliger,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] profaner. **Entheiligung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] profanation, desecration.

Enthüllen, *(uv.)* [s. ent= & hüllen] *v. a.* 1. to uncover, discover, disclose, unveil. 2. ± (Geheimniſſe) to discover; to disclose, to reveal; (das Laſter) to unmask. **Enthüllung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. discovering, uncovering. ~ einer Statue, unveiling. 2. ± disclosing, discovery, disclosure, revealing, exposure.

Enthülſen, *(uv.)* [s. ent=, Hülſe & =en] *v. a.* (Erbſen) to husk, shell; (Gerſte) to decorticate; (Kaffee) to pulp; (Baumwolle) to gin.

Enthuſiaſmie'ren, *(uv.)* [s. next & =ieren] *v. a.* to fill with enthusiasm, to ecstasy. **Enthuſia'smus,** *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [Gr. *ἐνθουσιασμός*] enthusiasm. **Enthuſia'ſt,** *(um.)* [Gr. *ἐνθουσιαστής*] enthusiast. **Enthuſia'ſtiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] enthusiastic(al). ~, *adv.* enthusiastically.

Entitä't, *(uf.)* [LL. entitas, & s. tät] [Philos.] entity.

Entjo'chen, *(uv.)* [s. ent= & jochen] *v. a.* 1. to unyoke. 2. ± to disenthrall, to liberate *or* free from slavery, bondage *or* servitude.

Entju'ngfern, *(uv.)* [s. ent=, Jungfer & =n] *v. a.* to deflower. **Entju'ngferung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] defloration.

Entkei'men, *(uv.)* [s. ent= & keimen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to spring up, forth *or* out of, to sprout, germinate, bud, shoot, to shoot forth. **Entkei'mung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] germination.

Entkleiden, *(uv.)* [s. ent= & kleiden] *v. a.* 1. to unclothe, undress, to strip of clothes. 2. ± to strip *or* divest of. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to undress (oneself), to put off one's clothes.

Entknoſpen, *(uv.)* [s. ent= & knoſpen] *v. n.* to bud, bud out.

Entko'mmen, *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. ent= & kommen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to escape, to get *or* come off, to get free; ~ aus &c., to get out of &c.; wir entkamen mit genauer Not, we had a narrow escape.

Entko'ppeln, *(uv.)* [s. ent & koppeln] *v. a.* (Hunde) to uncouple, unleash.

Entko'rken, *(uv.)* [s. ent= & korken] *v. a.* to uncork.

Entkö'rpern, *(uv.)* [s. ent=, Körper & =n] *v. a.* to disembody. Entkö'rpert, *pp. adj.* disembodied, unbodied.

Entkräften, *(uv.)* [s. ent=, Kraft & =en] *v. a.* 1. to debilitate, enfeeble, unnerve, enervate, weaken. 2. ± to weaken, enfeeble. Ein Grundſtück ~, to wear land out of heart; (einen Schluß) to invalidate, refute, confute; einen ganz ~, to suck one's marrow.

Entkräftung, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. debilitation, enfeeblement, enervation, weakening. 2. debility: [Med.] inanition, asthenia. 3. ± invalidation, confutation. ~sfieber, *m.* low *or* wasting fever.

Entkrie'chen, *(uv.)* [s. ent= & kriechen] *v. n.* to creep out.

Entkü'tten, *(uv.)* [s. ent=, Kutte & =n] *v. a.* to uncowl.

Entlā'den, *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. ent= & laden] *v. a.* 1. to disburden, unload, ease, discharge; [Phys.] to discharge. 2. ± to discharge of, to exempt from,

to free from; (sein Gewissen) to ease. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. sich einer Bürde ∼, to ease oneself of a burden. 2. to discharge oneself, to be discharged, to break forth; (v. einer Wolke) to burst: ± sich einer Sache ∼, to exonerate oneself from. **Entlā'der,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] [Phys.] discharger, discharging-rod. **Entlā'dung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec.&=ung] unloading &c.; discharge; exoneration.

Entla'ng, *adv.* [MLG. entlang] along; den Bach ∼, along the brook. ∼, *prep. (with acc., gen. or dat.)* 1. along, by the side of. 2. + all along; manchen Tag ∼, (all along for many a day:) many a long day. + **Entlä'ngst,** *adv.* & *prep.* [s. prec. × längst] = prec.

Entla'rven, *(wv.)* [s. ent=, Larve & =n] *v. a.* ∓ ± to unmask. Entlarvt werden, ± to be found out. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to unmask. **Entla'rvung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] ∓ ± unmasking.

Entla'ſſen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. entlāzen, cf. ent= & laſſen] *v. a.* to dismiss, discharge; (Truppen) to disband; (eine Versammlung) to dismiss; auf unbestimmte Zeit ∼ (das Parlament), to prorogue; (einen des Amtes, Dienstes, seiner Dienste ∼, to dismiss: to remove from office, service *or* employment; to dispense with the services of; (Bediente) to turn away, to discharge, discard, dismiss; (Sklaven) to release from slavery, to manumit *or* free; to liberate; (Gefangene, aus der Haft) to discharge, to set free, to release; to deliver; (einen seines Eides) to absolve (from). **Entla'ſſung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] dismissal, dismission, discharge, removal; release, delivery. ∼ſatteſt, *n.*, ∼ſzeugnis, *n.*, ∼ſſchein, *m.* certificate; ticket of leave, discharge-ticket. ∼ſſchreiben, *n.* dimissory letter, (us. in *pl.*:) letters dimissory.

Entla'ſten, *(wv.)* [s. ent= & laſten] *v. a.* 1. = entladen, 1. 2. ± to unload, exonerate; to discharge *or* disencumber (of), to free (from); [Comm.] to credit, discharge. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to exonerate oneself. **Entla'ſtung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] discharging &c.; [Comm.] discharge. ∼sbogen, *m.* [Archit.] discharging-arch. ∼szeuge, *m.* [Law] witness for the defendant *or* for the defence.

Entlau'ben, *(wv.)* [s. ent= & laub en] *v. a.* to strip of leaves, to strip of the foliage. Entlaubt, *pp. adj.* leafless, destitute of leaves.

Entlau'fen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ent= & laufen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to run away. Vom Heere ∼, to desert (from) the army, to desert one's colours; (v. Kindern, Lehrjungen, Frauenzimmern) to elope; to run away from.

Entlē'digen, *(wv.)* [s. ent=, ledig & =en] *v. a.* (einen, von) to free, deliver, release, disengage (from), to ease *or* rid (of); der Gefangenschaft ∼, to deliver (one) from captivity; der Fesseln, Bande ∼, to unfetter, unchain, unshackle; sein Herz ∼, to pour out one's heart *or* soul. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* (eines Auftrags &c.) to discharge, perform: to acquit oneself (of); sich des gegebenen Wortes, seines Versprechens ∼, to make good one's word, promise *or* engagement; sich (der Sorgen) ∼, to cast off, to ease oneself (of); sich der Kleider ∼, to strip. **Entlē'digung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. deliverance, riddance, release; acquitment. 2. discharge, performance, execution.

Entlee'ren, *(wv.)* [s. ent= & leeren] *v. a.* to empty; [Med.] to evacuate. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to empty; to empty itself. **Entlee'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] evacuation.

Entlē'gen, *adj.* [*pp.* of an obsolete *v.* entliegen = to lie at a distance] remote, distant: far off. **Entlē'genheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] distance, remoteness, farness.

Entleh'nen, *(wv.)* [MHG. entlēhenen; cf. ent=, Lehen & lehnen, II.] *v. a.* ∓ & ± (von) to borrow (from); to derive (from); to take (from *or* out). **Entleh'ner,** *(sm., pl. ∼)*, **Entleh'nerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] borrower. **Entleh'nung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] borrowing; loan; ± derivation.

Entlei'ben, *(wv.)* [MHG. entlīben, cf. ent=, Leib & =en] *v. a.* to kill, slay *or* murder; to make away with. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to commit suicide; to make away with oneself. **Entlei'bung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] homicide: Selbſt∼, suicide, self-murder.

Entleiden, *(wv.)* [s. ent= & leiden] *v. a.* to make *or* render disagreeable. ∼, *v. n.* to be disagreeable; es iſt mir entleidet, I am weary of it, I have no relish for it.

Entleih'en, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ent= & leihen] *v. a.* = entlehnen.

=entlich, *suffix* [MHG. -enlich: -entlich, us. derived from *infinitives or past participles*, rarely from *present participles*, of *verbs*, & s. =lich] forming *adverbs* and *adjectives*.

Entlo'cken, *(wv.)* [s. ent= & locken] *v. a.* (Thränen) to draw from: einem die Kunden ∼, to balk a shop; (Geheimnisse) to pump *or* draw out.

Entlo'dern, *(wv.)* [s. ent= & lodern] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to blaze, to rise in a blaze, to flare up.

Entma'nnen, *(wv.)* [s. ent=, Mann & =en] *v. a.* 1. to unman; to deprive (a ship &c.) of men. 2. to castrate, emasculate. Entmannt, *pp. adj.* emasculated(d). 3. ± to emasculate, effeminate; to enervate. **Entma'nnung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. unmanning. 2. castration, emasculation. 3. ± emasculation; effeminacy; enervation.

Entma'ſten, *(wv.)* [s. ent=, Maſt, I. & =en] *v. a.* to dismast: to unrig.

Entme'nſchen, *(wv.)* [s. ent=, Mensch & =en] *v. a.* to unman. Entmenſcht, *pp. adj.* barbarous, inhuman, cruel, savage.

Entmü'ndigen, *(wf.)* [s. ent=, mündig & =en] *v. a.* to have interdicted, to impose legal restraint upon one incapable of acting for himself. **Entmü'ndigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] interdiction.

Entmu'tigen, *(wv.)* [s. ent=, mutig & =en] *v. a.* to dishearten, discourage, deject, dismay. Durch Blicke ∼, to browbeat. **Entmu'tigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] discouragement; dismay, despondency.

Entnah'me, *(wf.)* [s. ent=, =nahme & cf. next *v.*] taking away, taking. **Entneh'men,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ent= & nehmen] *v. a.* 1. to take, get *or* draw from; (etwas, aus einem Briefe) to find (in), to gather (from). 2. (einem Buche, aus einem Buche, eine Stelle) to borrow *or* quote (from); auf einen ∼ (eine Summe), [Comm.] to draw upon one; direkt ∼, to draw direct. 3. ± (etwas, aus) to gather *or* conclude (from), to see *or* learn (by *or* from). **Entneh'mer,** *(sm., pl. ∼)*, **Entneh'merin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] taker; (eines Wechſels) [Comm.] drawer, maker.

Entne'rven, *(wv.)* [s. ent=, Nerv & =en] *v. a.* to enervate, unnerve. Entnervt, *pp. adj.* enervated, weakened, unnerved. **Entne'rvung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] enervation.

Entnü'chtern, *(wv.)* [s. ent= & nüchtern] *v. a.* to make sober: to disillusionize. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to break one's fast; + to take one's disjune.

Entomolō'g, *(wm.)* [fr. Gr. ἔντομος = cut up, & s. =log] entomologist. **Entomologie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ie] entomology. **Entomolō'giſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] entomological.

Entpu'ppen, *(wv.)* [s. ent=, Puppe & =en] *v. refl.* ſich ∼, to burst the cocoon; ± to turn out (to be).

Entque'llen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ent= & quellen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to spring, flow *or* issue (from), to bubble (up *or* from).

Entra'ffen, *(wv.)* [s. ent= & raffen] *v. a.* to snatch away. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to tear oneself away (from), to break loose, to burst (from).

Entrā'ten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ent= & raten] *v. a.* (*with gen.* einer Sache, ∗ + *with acc.*) to be *or* do without.

Entrā'tſeln, *(wv.)* [s. ent=, Rätſel & =n] *v. a.* I. to unriddle, solve. 2. ± to find out (a secret), to decipher, unravel.

♀ ♁ **Entrau'ſchen,** *(wv.)* [s. ent= & rauſchen] *v. n.* to rush *or* stream from.

Entrechat, *(ātrŏsha')* *(sn., pl. ∼s)* [Fr.] [Danc.] cross-caper, cut, cutting.

Entrée, *(ātrē')* *(sn., pl. ∼s)* [Fr. entrée] 1. entrance, entry. 2. admittance, fee *or* price of admittance.

Entrei'ßen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ent= &

reißen] *v. a.* 1. to snatch away, to tear, wrench *or* wrest (from). 2. ± (einem etwas) to wrest, tear *or* wring (from); (einem ein Geheimnis) to wring from; der Feind entriß uns den Sieg, the enemy wrested the victory from our grasp; (einen) to deliver *or* disengage (from); (der Gefahr) to rescue (from); einen dem Tode ∼, to save one's life. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to disengage oneself from &c.

Entreſol, *(ātərsō'l) (sm., pl.* ∼ſ) [Fr.] [Archit.] mezzanine story, entresol.

Entrich, *(sm.)* = Enterich.

Entri'chten, *(ver.)* [MHG. entrihten, cf. ent=, Richte & =en] *v. a.* 1. ∗ to bring into the right line, to arrange. 2. to pay, discharge. **Entri'chtung,** *(ref.)* [s. prec. & =ung] payment, discharge; [Comm.] reimbursement.

Entrie'geln, *(ver.)* [s. ent= & riegeln] *v. a.* to unbolt, unbar.

Entriren, *(ātrī'rən) (ver.)* [Fr. entrer, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to enter upon.

Entri'ngen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ent= & ringen] *v. a.* to wrench, wring *or* wrest from. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to break from, to disengage oneself from; ein Seufzer entrang ſich ſeiner Bruſt, he heaved a sigh.

Entri'nnen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ent= & rinnen] *v. n.* (*pfte.* ſein) 1. to run down, to flow *or* run from &c. 2. ± (v. der Zeit) to pass, run. 3. (v. Perſonen) to run away, to escape. ∼, *(sm., rbls.)* flight, escape.

Entro'llen, *(ver.)* [s. ent= & rollen] *v. n.* (*pfte.* ſein) to roll down from; (v. Thränen) to trickle down *or* from. ∼, *v. a.* to unroll, unfold, unfurl; (ein Papier) to unroll; ein Bild von etwas ∼, to give a description of something.

Entrü'cken, *(ver.)* [s. ent= & rücken] *v. a.* to snatch away. Entrü'ckt, *pp. adj.* entranced, (dying) in a trance, rapt, transported. Den Augen der Zuſchauer entrückt, wafted out of sight; der Welt entrückt werden, to shuffle off this mortal coil; dem Neide entrückt, beyond the reach of envy. **Entrü'ckung,** *(ref.)* [s. prec. & =ung] snatching away; trance, transport, rapture.

Entrü'ſten, *(ver.)* [MHG., cf. ent= & rüſten] *v. a.* to provoke, anger, enrage, irritate, to make angry, to put in a passion. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to get *or* fly into a passion, to grow *or* get angry (über, at). Entrü'ſtet, *pp. adj.* angry, irritated, in a rage. **Entrü'ſtung,** *(ref.)* [s. prec. & =ung] anger, passion, indignation, irritation, wrath.

Entſa'gen, *(ver.)* [MHG., cf. ent= & ſagen] *v. n.* (einer Sache) to renounce, abandon, relinquish, to give up, to quit, resign; to bid farewell to; to abdicate; (Rechten) to waive, relinquish; der Krone, dem Throne ∼, to abdicate; (der Welt) to renounce; dem Laſter ∼, to turn (away) from vice; (allen Vergnügungen &c.) to give up. **Entſa'gung,** *(ref.)* [s. prec. & =ung] renunciation, renouncement, resignation, relinquishment; abdication.

Entſa'tz, *(sm., no pl.)* [s. ent= & Satz, & cf. entſetzen] relief, succour, rescue. Zum ∼e einer Stadt herbeieilen, to succour a besieged city, to come to the rescue of a besieged city.

Entſchä'digen, *(ver.)* [s. ent= & ſchädigen] *v. a.* 1. to indemnify, compensate, reimburse, to make good. Entſchädigt werden, to recover damages. 2. ± (für &c.) to make amends (for), to redeem, compensate, to make up (for), to make good. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to retrieve a loss, to indemnify oneself. **Entſchä'digung,** *(ref.)* [s. prec. & =ung] indemnification; indemnity, reimbursement, amends, compensation. ∼ erhalten, to recover damages. ∼ſumme, *f.* sum *or* amount of indemnity *or* damages.

Entſcheid, *(sm., no pl.)* [s. next] = Entſcheidung. **Entſchei'den,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ent= & ſcheiden] *v. a.* & *n.* to decide; to determine, settle; [Law] to decide; zu ∼, decidable; determinable. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* (über) to decide *or* resolve (upon); ſich ∼ für &c., to declare for &c.; to resolve upon &c.; nun wird es ſich ∼, it will be decided now. **Entſchei'dend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] decisive, definitive, peremptory, determinate; ∼e Stimme, casting-vote; ∼e Tage, [Med.] critical days; ∼e Antwort, final answer; ∼es Beiſpiel, crucial instance. **Entſchei'dung,** *(ref.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. deciding; decision, determination; verdict. ∼ einer Schlacht, decision of a battle; ∼ des Schwertes, arbitrament of the sword; gefälligen ∼ entgegenſehend, [Comm.] awaiting your decision (*or* pleasure). 2. [Law] decision. 3. [Med.] (einer Krankheit) crisis. ∼ſaugenblick, *m.*, ∼ſpunkt, *m.* critical moment. ∼sgrund, *m.* decisive reason. ∼ſtimme, *f.* casting vote. ∼ſzeichen, *n.* [Med.] critical symptoms. ∼szuſtand, *m.* [Med.] crisis. **Entſchie'den,** *adj.* [*pp.* of entſcheiden] 1. decided. 2. resolute, determined, firm; peremptory; positive. **Entſchie'denheit,** *(f., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =heit] decision, resolution; peremptoriness.

Entſchlä'fen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. entslâfen, cf. ent= & ſchlafen] *v. n.* (*pfte.* ſein) 1. to fall asleep. 2. ± to breathe one's last, to expire, die. ∼, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] deceased.

Entſchlä'gen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. entslahen, cf. ent= & ſchlagen] *v. a.* 1. ∗ to get loose *or* free by beating; Feuer dem Steine ∼, to strike fire from the flint. 2. to dismiss. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* (*with gen.*) to get rid of, to part with, to decline, forbear, to leave off, to avoid; ſich der Sorgen ∼, to banish care; eines Falliments ∼ ſein, to be cleared.

Entſchlei'chen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ent= & ſchleichen] *v. n.* (*pfte.* ſein) to steal away *or* off, to slip away.

Entſchlei'ern, *(ver.)* [s. ent= & ſchleiern] *v. a.* 1. to unveil. 2. ± to unveil, disclose.

Entſchlie'ßen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. entsliezen, cf. ent= & ſchließen] *v. a.* to unlock. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to make up one's mind; ſich ∼ (zu), to determine, resolve (on *or* upon); ſich ∼ (für), to fix on. **Entſchlie'ßung,** *(ref.)* [s. prec. & =ung] resolution, determination. **Entſchloſſen,** *adj.* [*pp.* of entſchließen] having made up one's mind; determined, resolute; ich bin ∼, nicht zu &c., I am resolved not to &c. ∼, *adv.* resolvedly, resolutely. **Entſchloſſenheit,** *(ref.)* [s. prec. & heit] resolution, resoluteness, determination, courage.

Entſchlu'mmern, *(ver.)* [s. ent= & ſchlummern] *v. n.* (*pfte.* ſein) 1. to fall into slumber, to doze off *or* over. 2. ‡ (ſanft) to die gently (*or* placidly).

Entſchlü'pfen, *(ver.)* [MHG. entslüpfen, cf. ent= & ſchlüpfen] *v. n.* (*pfte.* ſein) 1. to slip out (of); to escape. 2. ± to slip; (v. einem Worte) to slip (from); (dem Gedächtniſſe) to slip out of; ∼ laſſen, to let slip.

Entſchlu'ß, *(sm., pl.* Entſchlü'ſſe) [s. ent= & Schluß] resolution, resolve, purpose, determination. Einen (*or* den) ∼ faſſen, to come to *or* to take a resolution, to resolve, determine, to come to a determination; to make up one's mind.

○ **Entſchmi'cken,** *(ver.)* [s. ent= & ſchmücken] *v. refl.* ſich ∼, to be flicked away.

Entſchuh'en, *(ver.)* [s. ent= & ſchuhen] *v. a.* to strip of one's shoes.

Entſchu'ldbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] excusable. **Entſchu'lden,** *(ver.)* [s. ent=, Schuld & =en] = next. **Entſchu'ldigen,** *(ver.)* [s. ent=, ſchuldig & =en] *v. a.* to excuse, exculpate, disculpate. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to excuse *or* exculpate oneself, to apologize; um ſich zu ∼, apologetically, by way of apology; ſich ∼ (wegen), to make an apology (for), to apologize (for); der Schuldner entſchuldigt ſich (wegen), the debtor makes excuses (for); um mich bei &c. zu ∼, to make my excuse to &c.; was ſich ∼ läßt, excusable; ſich nicht ∼ laſſend, nicht zu ∼, inexcusable, not to be excused. ∼ Sie! I beg your pardon! **Entſchu'ldigung,** *(ref.)* [s. prec. & =ung exculpation, excuse, apology; plea. ∼en vorbringen, to make excuses. ∼sgrund, *m.* plea. ∼ſchreiben, *n.* letter of apology.

Entſchu'ppen, *(ver.)* [s. ent= & ſchuppen] *v. a.* (Fiſche) to scale.

♀ **Entſchwe'ben,** *(ver.)* [s. ent= &

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ⅋ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

ſchweben] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to soar away *or* up (from).

Entſchwe'feln, *(wv.)* [s. ent= & ſchwefeln] *v. a.* [Chem.] to desulphurate. **Entſchwe'felung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] desulphuration.

Entſchwi'nden, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ent= & ſchwinden] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to disappear. Dem Blicke, den Blicken ∼, to vanish from the sight. **Entſchwu'nden,** *adj.* [*pp.* of entſchwinden] disappeared, vanished; effaced.

Entſee'len, *(wv.)* [s. ent=, Seele & =n] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to deprive of life. **Entſee'lt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] exanimate, dead, lifeless.

∗ **Entſeh'en,** *(wv.)* [s. ent= & ſehen] *v. refl.* ſich ∼, to be ashamed (of), to be loath (to).

Entſe'nden, *(wv. & sv., ffcps.)* [s. ent= & ſenden] *v. a.* to send off *or* forth; to despatch. **Entſe'ndung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] sending forth, despatching.

Entſe'tzbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] (v. Beamten) removable; (v. Feſtungen) relievable. **Entſe'tzen,** *(wv.)* [MHG., cf. ent= & ſetzen] *v. a.* to displace, depose: to remove. Einen des Beſitzes einer Sache ∼, to dispossess one (of); einen eines Amtes, einer Stelle ∼, to remove one from an office; (einen König) des Thrones ∼, to depose, dethrone (a king); (einen Offizier) to cashier; (einen Prediger) to deprive (*or* unfrock); [Mil.] (eine belagerte Stadt) to relieve.

Sich ∼, *v. refl.* ± (vor *or* über) to shrink *or* startle(at), to be frightened, aghast *or* startled (at). ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* fright, horror, terror. **Entſe'tzlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] 1. terrible, terrific, horrible, horrific, horrid, frightful, atrocious, monstrous, shocking. 2. (‡ ± terrible, monstrous, enormous. **Entſe'tzlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] frightfulness, horridness, heinousness, atrocity, monstrosity. **Entſe'tzt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of entſetzen] aghast. **Entſe'tzung,** *(wf.)* [s. entſetzen & =ung] 1. (eines Beamten) removal; suspension; (eines Geiſtlichen) deprivation, deposition; suspension; (eines Königs) deposition; [Mil.] (einer belagerten Stadt) relieving, relief. 2. ∗ alarm, horror.

Entſie'geln, *(wv.)* [s. ent= & ſiegeln] *v. a.* (Briefe) to unseal, open.

Entſi'nken, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ent= & ſinken] *v. a.* (*pfw.* ſein) to drop *or* fall from; ± ihm entſank aller Mut, all his courage failed him.

Entſi'nnen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG., cf. ent= & ſinnen] *v. refl.* ſich ∼, to remember, recollect, to call to mind.

Entſi'ttlichen, *(wv.)* [s. ent=, ſittlich & =en] *v. a.* to demoralize. **Entſi'ttlichung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] demoralization.

Entſpi'nnen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ent= & ſpinnen] ∗ *v. a.* to plot, plan, machinate *or* devise. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to arise, ensue, begin, originate.

Entſpre'chen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG., cf. ent= & ſprechen] *v. n.* (einer Sache) to correspond with *or* to, to be adequate to, to answer. Nicht ∼ (jemandes Verdienſt ꝛc.), to fall short of. **Entſpre'chend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] corresponding, answering, suitable, adequate (to). Dem∼, accordingly. **Entſpre'chung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] correspondency, correspondent, correlative.

Entſprie'ßen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG., cf. ent= & ſprießen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. ♀ (v. Gewächſen) to spring, spring *or* sprout forth. 2. = entſpringen, 3.

Entſpri'ngen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG., cf. ent= & ſpringen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to escape, to make one's escape, to run away, to get out. 2. (v. Quellen) to spring, rise. 3. ± (aus) to spring, rise, arise, result, proceed *or* come from; to descend, spring *or* issue from.

Entſtaa'tlichen, *(wv.)* [s. ent=, ſtaatlich & =en] *v. a.* to disestablish. **Entſtaa'tlichung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] disestablishment.

+ **Entſta'lten,** *(wv.)* [s. ent= & geſtalten] *v. a.* = verunſtalten.

Entſta'mmen, *(wv.)* [s. ent= & ſtammen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to descend. Dem Himmel ∼d, heaven-born. **Entſta'mmung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] descent, origin.

Entſteh'en, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. entſtān, cf. ent= & ſtehen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. ∗ to stand off, to be wanting. 2. to arise, rise, originate, spring, to take rise, to begin, proceed; (v. einer Feuersbrunſt) to break out; (aus) to spring, rise, arise *or* proceed (from). ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* arising. Es iſt noch im ∼ begriffen, it is still forming. **Entſteh'ung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] arising, beginning, origination, origin, rise, source; (der Mineralien) formation. ∼art, *f.*, ∼weiſe, *f.* nature *or* manner of originating *or* beginning, origin. Im ∼fall, *m.* [Law] in the event, eventually. ∼geſchichte, *f.* genesis; history of the origin. ∼zuſtand, *m.* nascent state.

Entſtei'gen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ent= & ſteigen] *v. n.* to rise *or* arise from; to emerge from.

Entſte'llen, *(wv.)* [MHG., cf. ent= & ſtellen] *v. a.* to disfigure, deform, distort *or* deface; ± to misrepresent, distort, falsify. **Entſte'llt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] disfigured, distorted &c. **Entſte'llung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] defacement, disfigurement; distortion; misrepresentation, perversion.

+ **Entſti'rnt,** *adj.* [s. ent=, Stirne & =t, cf. Fr. effronté] shameless, brazen-faced.

Entſtrö'men, *(wv.)* [s. ent= & ſtrömen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to stream, well, flow, gush *or* issue from.

Entſtü'rzen, *(wv.)* [s. ent= & ſtürzen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to fall from; to gush *or* rush out of, to gush *or* dash from.

Entſü'ndigen, *(wv.)* [s. ent=, ſündig & =en] *v. a.* to purify, to clear from sin, to absolve. **Entſü'ndigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] expiation, purification.

Enttäu'ſchen, *(wv.)* [s. ent= & täuſchen] *v. a.* to undeceive, disabuse; to disappoint. **Enttäu'ſchung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] disappointment.

Entthro'nen, *(wv.)* [s. ent= & thronen] *v. a.* to dethrone, depose, uncrown, unking. **Entthro'ner,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & =er] dethroner. **Entthro'nung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] dethronement, deposition.

∗ **Entü'brigen,** *(wv.)* [s. ent=, übrig & =en] *v. a.* 1. to save, to lay by, to spare. 2. (etwas) to dispense with &c.; (einen) eines Dinges ∼, to excuse from; entübrigt ſein (einer Sache), to do without (a thing), to be spared (a thing).

Entvö'lkern, *(wv.)* [s. ent=, Volk & =ern] *v. a.* to unpeople, depopulate, depeople, dispeople. **Entvö'lkerung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] depopulation, unpeopling.

Entwa'chſen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. entwahsen, cf. ent= & wachſen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. (einem Kleide) to outgrow. ∼, *pp. adj.* der Zucht, der Rute ∼ ſein, to be passed the age of correction, to have outgrown the rod; der Schule ∼ ſein, to be past one's school-time. 2. to grow *or* spring (from).

Entwa'ffnen, *(wv.)* [s. ent= & waffnen] *v. a.* ∓ & ± to disarm. **Entwa'ffnung,** *(f., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =ung] disarming, disarmament.

Entwa'lden, *(wv.)* [s. ent=, Wald & =en] *v. a.* to disforest.

Entwäſſern, *(wv.)* [s. ent= & wäſſern] *v. a.* to drain; [Chem.] to free from watery matter. **Entwäſſerung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] draining.

Entweder, *conj.* [MHG. ein-dewëder, eintweder = one of two] ∼ ... oder, either ... or; ∼, oder! one thing *or* the other! das ∼ oder, the alternative.

∗ **Entweh'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. ent= & wehren] 1. = erwehren. 2. to ward off.

Entwei'chen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ent= & weichen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to escape, to make one's escape, to go off, to evade, to slip away; to abscond from. 2. ± (v. Sachen) to vanish, dissipate, to waste away; (v. Wolken) to break away; nicht ∼ laſſen (die Wärme), [Chem.] to retain; der ∼de Dampf, [Mech.] waste steam. **Entwei'chung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] absconding; escape. ∼klappe, *f.*, ∼ventil, *n.* delivery-valve. ∼röhre, *f.* eduction-pipe.

Entweih'en, *(wv.)* [s. ent= & weihen] *v. a.* to profane, desecrate; to pollute: defile, violate. **Entweih'er,** *(sm., pl.*

~) [s. prec. & =er] violator, profaner, polluter; desecrator. **Entweih'ung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] violation, profanation, desecration.

Entwe'nden, *(wv., ffcps.)* [MHG., [cf. ent= & wenden] *v. a.* 1. ∗ to take away, to alienate, estrange, to entice away. 2. to purloin, steal, pilfer; (Gelder ꝛc.) to embezzle, peculate. **Entwe'nder,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] purloiner, thief, pilferer, embezzler, peculater. **Entwe'ndung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] purloining, pilfering, stealing, theft, abstraction; embezzlement, peculation.

Entwe'rfen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG., cf. ent= & werfen] *v. a.* 1. a) to sketch, delineate, trace. Roh ~, to rough-draw, rough-cast, to lay out; (ein Gemälde, eine Rede, einen Brief) to sketch; (ein Teſtament, Schriftſtück ꝛc.) to draw up. b) to design, project, plan, devise, contrive, to strike *or* chalk out; Pläne ~, to lay down plans. 2. to minute, minute down. **Entwe'rfer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] designer, drawer, projector, planner, contriver. **Entwe'rfung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] sketching, drawing, projecting. **~sebene,** *f.* [Math.] projection.

Entwe'rten, *(wv.)* [s. ent=, Wert & =en] *v. a.* to depreciate, reduce; to reduce in value. Schlechtes Geld ~, to call in base money. **Entwe'rtung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] reduction in the value, depreciation.

Entwi'ckeln, *(wv.)* [s. ent= & wickeln] *v. a.* 1. to unwrap, unroll, unfold, evolve, expand, emit; [Mil.] to deploy. 2. ± to unfold, unravel, develop; [Theat.] to develop; (einen Plan, Anlagen) to develop. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to expand; to evolve. 2. ± to develop itself; to improve; ſich ~ (zu), to be transformed (into); voll entwickelt, fully developed *or* formed. **Entwi'ck(e)lung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] unfolding, development; [Mil.] evolution; [Physiol.] formation; [Theat.] development, catastrophe. **~sgang,** *m.* course of development. **~slehre,** *f.* doctrine of evolution &c. **~speriode,** *f.* 1. period of development. 2. [Physiol.] age of puberty. **~sſtufe,** *f.* phase of development.

Entwi'nden, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG., cf. ent= & winden] *v. a.* to wrest *or* wrench from, to wrest out (of). Sich ~, *v. refl.* to break *or* disengage (from).

+ **Entwi'rken,** *(wv.)* [s. ent= & wirken] *v. a.* to unravel, develop.

Entwi'rren, *(wv.)* [s. ent= & wirren] *v. a.* to disentangle, unravel, untwist.

Entwi'ſchen, *(wv.)* [MHG., cf. ent= & wiſchen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to escape, to slip *or* steal away, to slip *or* get off; (einem) to escape, evade.

∗ **Entwoh'nen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. entwonen] *v. a.* to break off the habit *or* practice of &c., now only us. i. *pp.* **entwoh'nt,** *adj.* disaccustomed.

Entwöh'nen, *(wv.)* [MHG. entwenen] *v. a.* 1. (ein Kind) to wean. 2. (einen einer Sache *or* von einer Sache) to disaccustom (to), to cause to break off (a habit), to render unaccustomed *or* unused (to). **Entwöh'nung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. weaning, ablactation. 2. disaccustoming.

Entwö'lken, *(wv.)* [s. ent=, Wolke & =n] *v. a.* ∓ & ± to uncloud; (einem die Stirne) to smooth, unknit; ſich ~ (vom Himmel), to clear, clear up. **Entwölkt,** *pp. adj.* unclouded.

Entwü'rdigen, *(wv.)* [s. ent= & würdigen] *v. a.* to disgrace, degrade, profane. **Entwü'rdigung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] degradation, profanation.

Entwu'rf, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ent= & Wurf, & cf. entwerfen] 1. sketch, outline, draught, delineation; minute; [Paint.] canvass, cartoon. 2. plan, project, design, scheme; den ~ machen (zu), to project, scheme, plan; to project a plan (for).

Entwu'rzeln, *(wv.)* [s. ent=, Wurzel & =n] *v. a.* to unroot, eradicate. **Entwu'rzelung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] unrooting, eradication.

Entzau'bern, *(wv.)* [s. ent= & zaubern] *v. a.* to disenchant, uncharm, to take off the spell. **Entzau'berung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] disenchantment.

Entzieh'en, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG., cf. ent= & ziehen] *v. a.* ± to take away; (einem etwas) to take *or* withdraw from; einem ſeine Gebühren, ſeine Gerechtſame ~, to abridge one of his dues, of his rights. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (einer Sache) to fly from, to shun, avoid, forsake, forbear, quit *or* abandon, to shake off. **Entzieh'ung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] taking away *or* withdrawing, withholding, deprivation. ~ von Sauerſtoff, [Chem.] deoxidation; (eines Vermächtniſſes) [Law] ademption; ~ der Vorrechte, disenfranchisement; ~ der Staatsdepoſiten, [Comm.] removal of the public deposits. **~skur,** *f.* [Med.] Banting-cure, course of Banting, Bantingism.

Entzi'fferbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] decipherable, explicable. **Entzi'ffer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & =er] decipherer. **Entzi'ffern,** *(wv.)* [s. ent=, Ziffer & =n] *v. a.* to decipher. Nicht zu ~, undecipherable; nicht entziffert, undeciphered. **Entzi'fferung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] deciphering. **~skunſt,** *f.* art of deciphering.

Entzü'cken, *(wv.)* [MHG. enzücken, cf. ent= & zücken] *v. a.* 1. ∗ to snatch away, to ravish. 2. to ravish *or* enravish, enrapture, transport, ecstasy, to put in an ecstasy, to enchant, charm, entrance. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* ecstasy, transport, rapture. Zum ~ ſchön, enchantingly beautiful. **Entzü'ckend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] charming, ravishing. **Entzü'ckt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] ravished, transported, rapt, raptured. Ich bin von ihr ~, I am enchanted with her. **Entzü'ckung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] trance, rapture, transport, ecstasy.

Entzü'geln, *(wv.)* [s. ent= & zügeln] *v. a.* to unbridle, to let loose.

Entzü'ndbar, *adj.* [s. entzünden & =bar] inflammable. **Entzü'ndbarkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] inflammability, inflammableness. **Entzü'nden,** *(wv.)* [s. ent= & zünden] *v. a.* 1. to set on fire, to kindle. 2. ± to inflame, kindle, incense. (Eine Wunde) durch Reiben ~, to irritate; (das Blut) to inflame. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to kindle, to take *or* catch fire; ſich ~ (v. feuchtem Heu), to mowburn. 2. ± (v. einem Kriege) to break out; (v. Wunden) to inflame. **Entzü'ndet,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] inflamed; [Surg.] angry, sore. **Entzü'ndlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] = entzündbar. **Entzü'ndung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] kindling, inflammation; setting on fire; inflammation; (durch Reiben) [Surg.] irritation. **~sfieber,** *n.*, **~skrankheit,** *f.* inflammatory fever *or* disease. **~swidrig,** *adj.* [Med.] antiphlogistic; **~swidriges Mittel,** antiphlogistic, antiphlogistic, antiphlogistic.

Entzwei', *adv.* [MHG. inzwei, enzwei, cf. ent= & zwei] asunder, in two, ♀ ‡ in twain; apart, broken, torn; broken in bits.

~=, in comps. us. as a *sep. pref.* w. m. prec.: **~brechen,** *v. a.* & *n.* to break in two. **~fallen,** *v. n.* to fall (in)to pieces. **Entzwei'en,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to disunite, to set at variance. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to divide, to fall out, fall out with one another. **Entzwei't,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] at odds, at variance, disunited. **Entzwei'ung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] division; disuniting.

=e'nz, [L. -entia, Fr., Engl. -ence] *suffix* forming *substantives*, answering to Engl. -ence.

=e'nzen, [MHG. -ezen : -enzen] *suffix* forming *verbs*; cf. Engl. -ize.

+ **Entzwi'ngen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ent= & zwingen] *v. a.* = abzwingen.

Enzian, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [fr. L. gentiana] 1. [Bot.] gentian: der bittere ~, felwort. 2. (also **~liför,** *m.*, **~ſchnaps,** *m.*) gentian-spirit; **~bitter,** *n.* gentian-bitter.

Epaulett, *(epolett)* *(sn., pl. ~s)*, **Epaulette,** *(epolett(e))* *(ucf.)* [Fr. épaulette] [Mil.] epaulet, epaulette, shoulder-knot.

Epen, *pl.* of Epos.

Epenthe'ſe, *(ucf.)* [Gr. ἐπένθεσις] [Gram.] epenthesis. **Epenthe'tiſch,** *adj.* [Gr. ἐπενθετικός, & s. =iſch] [Gram.] epenthetic.

Ephemē'r, ephemē'riſch, *adj.* [Gr. ἐφήμερος, & s. =iſch] ephemeral, beginning and ending in a day, lasting one

day only; ± short-lived, temporary, transient, transitory. ~e Waren, [Comm.] 1. fancy-articles. 2. perishable goods. ~e Erſcheinung, ephemerality.

Epheu, *(ē'foi) (sm., pl. ~ē)* [MHG. ëbe-hôu, cf. Thuringian ēfai] [Bot.] ivy. ♀ Mit ~ bewachſen, bedeckt, ivied, ivy-clad, ivy-mantled. **~ähnlich,** *adj.* hederaceous. **~bekränzt,** *adj.* ivy-crowned. **~harz,** *n.* ivy-resin, ivy-gum. **~kranz,** *m.* ivy-wreath.

Epidemie', *(wf.)* [Gr. ἐπιδημία, & s. =ie] [Med.] epidemic, epidemic disease. **Epidē'miſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] epidemic(al).

Epigō'ne, *(wm.)* [Gr. ἐπίγονος] epigone. **~n=tum,** *f.* decadence.

Epigra'mm, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Gr. ἐπίγραμμα, ἐπιγράμματ-] epigram. **Epigramma'tiker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =iker] epigrammatist. **Epigramma'tiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] epigrammatic; **~e Kürze,** pithiness, conciseness, pointedness, epigrammatism.

Epigrā'ph, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Gr. ἐπιγραφή] epigraph. **Epigrā'phik,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ik] epigraphics.

Ē'pik, *(wf.)* [s. epiſch & =ik] epic poetry. **Ē'piker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] epic poet.

Epikure'er, *(sm., pl. ~)* [L. epicurēus, & s. =er] epicurean, epicure. **Epikū'riſch, epikure'iſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] epicurean. **Epikuri'smus,** *(sm., no infl., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =ismus] epicurism, epicureanism.

Epilepſie', *(wf.)* [Gr. ἐπιληψία, & s. =ie] [Med.] epilepsy, the falling sickness. **Epilep'tiker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & =er] epileptic. **Epilep'tiſch,** *adj.* [Gr. ἐπιληπτικός, & s. =iſch] epileptic.

Epilō'g, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Gr. ἐπίλογος] epilogue.

Ē'piſch, *adj.* [Gr. ἐπικός, & s. =iſch] epic.

Epiſkopā'l, epiſkopā'liſch, *adj.* [LL. episcopalis, & s. =iſch] episcopal, episcopalian. **Epiſkopā't,** *(sn. or sm., pl. ~e)* [L. episcopatus] episcopacy; episcopate.

Epiſo'de, *(wf.)* [Fr. épisode, fr. Gr.] episode. **Epiſo'diſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] episodic(al). **~,** *adv.* episodically.

Epi'ſtel, *(wf.)* [L. epistola] 1. epistle; ± reprimand. Einem die ~ leſen, to lecture *or* + chapter one, to read one a homily. **Epiſtolographie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =graphie] epistolography.

Epita'ph, Epitā'phium, *(sn., pl. ~e; =ia, =ien)* [L. epitaphium. fr. Gr.] epitaphium, epitaph.

Epithalā'mium, *(sn., pl. =mien)* [L., fr. Gr.] epithalamium.

Epi'theton, *(sn., pl.* Epi'theta*)* [Gr.] epithet.

Epo'che, *(wf.)* [Gr. ἐποχή] 1. epoch. 2. ± **~ machen,** to mark an epoch, to create a sensation, to make a stir. **~machend,** *adj.* epoch-making.

Epopō'e, *(wf.)* [NL. epopœia. fr. Gr.] epopee.

Ē'pos, *(n., no infl., pl.* Ē'pen*)* [Gr. [Gr. ἔπος] epos, epic; an epic poem.

Ē'ppich, *(sm., no pl.)* [LG. (cf. MHG. epfich) fr. L. apium] [Bot.] smallage; ivy; pilewort.

Equipage, *(ekwipā'že, ekip.) (wf.)* [Fr. équipage] 1. equipage, carriage. 2. ‡ outfit, equipment, dress; ☾ turnout. 3. [Naut.] crew. **Equipieren,** *(ekwipī'ren, ekip.) (wv.)* [Fr. équiper, &. s. =ieren] *v. a.* to equip; [Naut.] to equip, to fit out, to man. **Equipie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] equipment &c. **~skoſten,** *pl.* expenses of equipment, outfit-expenses, cost of outfit.

Er, *(pers. pron. 3rd p. masc.)* [MHG. er] 1. he; (v. Dingen) it; (v. Tieren) it, (but occasionally) he *or* she; ~ iſt es, it is he; ~ ſelbſt, he himself. 2. * (as an address to an inferior) he *or* you; wo iſt Er geweſen? where has he been? *or* where have you been? wie heißt Er? what's his name? *or* what's yonr name?

* **~,** *(sm.)* he, male (esp. the male of animals); der ~ und die Sie, the male and the female; es iſt keine Sie, es iſt ein Er, it is not a she, it is a he.

=er, *suffix* 1. [MHG. -ære, -er, Engl. -er] forming *substantives*, cf. Engl. -er; 2. [MHG., Engl. -er] forming the *comparative*-degree of *adjectives*.

Er=, *prefix* [OHG. ur-, ar-, ir-, MHG. er-] forming compound *verbs*, sometimes with the sense of successfully achieving what is denoted by the simple *verb*. *(Verbs preceded by this prefix do not separate it in their conjugation; cf. Preface, Accidence, p. XIV/XV.)*

Er-a'chten, *(wv.)* [MHG. erahten] cf. er= & achten] *v. a.* 1. to account, deem, judge, hold, consider, think, believe. Ich erachte es für ratſam, I think it advisable (to). 2. to conceive, imagine, presume. **~,** *(sn., vbls.)* judgment, opinion. Meines ~s, (also spelt abbr. m. E.) in my opinion, according to my judgment, for aught I know.

Er-a'ngeln, *(wv.)* [s. er= & angeln] *v. a.* to obtain by angling *or* fishing.

Er-ā'tmen, *(wv.)* [s. er= & atmen] *v. n.* to suspire, to take a full breath.

Er-ā'ugnen = ereignen.

Er-a'rbeiten, *(wv.)* [s. er= & arbeiten] *v. a.* to earn *or* obtain by labour, to gain by working; to work out.

Erb=, [s. Erbe, erben] in comps. w. m. hereditary, inheritance, e. g.: **~=adel,** *n.* hereditary nobility. **~amt,** *n.* hereditary office. **~anteil,** *m.* = **~teil.** **~begräbnis,** *n.* family-vault. **~berechtigt,** *adj.* capable of inheriting, entitled to inherit. **~=berechtigung,** *f.* right of succession. **~beſitz,** *m.* hereditary possession; **~=beſitz mit militäriſcher Hörigkeit,** [Feud.] military tenure, tenure by knight-service. **~beſtand,** *m.*, **~beſtändnis,** *n.* = **~pacht.** **~beſtänder,** *m.* = **~pächter.** **~buch,** *n.* = **~regiſter.** **~eigen,** *adj.* possessed by inheritance, allodial. **~eigentum,** *n.* heritage; hereditary estate (*or* domain). **~eigentümer,** *m.* owner of an hereditary estate. **~=einigung,** *f.* bequeathment. **~einſetzung,** *f.* institution of an heir. **~=fähig,** *adj.* [Law] inheritable. **~=fähigkeit,** *f.* capability of taking inheritance. **~fall,** *m.* case of succession *or* inheritance; succession; reversion. **~fällig,** *adj.* 1. hereditary. 2. revertible; entailed. **~fehler,** *m.* hereditary *or* natural fault (*or* defect). **~feind,** *m.* hereditary enemy, sworn enemy. **~feindſchaft,** *f.* hereditary enemity. **~folge,** *f.* 1. succession: **~folge der Seitenverwandten,** collateral succession. 2. entail. **~folge=geſetz,** *n.* entail. **~folgekrieg,** *m.* war of succession. **~folgeordnung,** *f.* mode of descent, entailment. **~folgerecht,** *n.* right of succession. **~folger,** *m.* heir; successor; in der Eigenſchaft eines **~folgers,** by the title of succession. **~förſter,** *m.* hereditary ranger (of a forest). **~frau,** *f.* lady of the manor. **~fürſt,** *m.* hereditary prince. **~=fürſtin,** *f.* hereditary princess. **~=fürſtentum,** *n.* hereditary principality. **~gang,** *m.* [Law] = **~folge.** **~geld,** *n.* money inherited. **~genoß,** *m.* coheir, joint heir. **~genoſſenſchaft,** *f.* coheritage. **~genoſſin,** *f.* coheiress, joint heiress. **~gerechtigkeit,** *f.* = **~=recht.** **~gericht,** *n.* court-baron. **~=gerichtsbarkeit,** *f.* hereditary jurisdiction. **~gerichtsherr,** *m.* hereditary justice, lord of the manor. **~geſeſſen,** *adj.* settled on one's patrimony, living for generations on one place; allodial. **~graf,** *m.* eldest son *or* heir of a (reigning) count. **~grind,** *m.* [Med.] scaldhead, scall. **~groß=herzog,** *m.* hereditary grand-duke, heir-apparent to a grand-duke. **~=großherzogin,** *f.* hereditary grand-duchess. **~großherzoglich,** *adj.* of (*or* belonging to) the hereditary grand-duke. **~gruft,** *f.* family-vault. **~=grund,** *m.* landed property possessed by inheritance. **~grundherr,** *m.* = **~herr,** 2. **~gut,** *n.* 1. inheritance; manor: patrimonial estate; freies **~=gut,** allodium, freehold-estate, fee-simple; domain. 2. = **~zinsgut.** **~=herr,** *m.* 1. owner by succession. 2. lord of the manor. **~herrin,** *f.* lady of the manor. **~herrlich,** *adj.* manorial. **~herrſchaft,** *f.* 1. hereditary possession of a manor. 2. family of the lord of a manor. **~hof,** *m.* hereditary farm. **~huldigung,** *f.* homage, oath of fealty. **~kaiſer,** *m.* hereditary emperor. **~kaiſertum,** *n.* hereditary empire. **~kämmerer,** *m.* hereditary chamberlain. **~könig,** *m.* heredi-

tary king. ~königtum, *n.* hereditary kingdom. ~kontrakt, *m.* = ~vertrag. ~krankheit, *f.* hereditary disease. ~land, *n.* hereditary land. ~laſſer, *m.*, ~laſſerin, *f.* testator, devisor, bequeather; testatrix. ~laſſungsrecht, *n.* right of bequeathing. ~leh(e)n, *n.*, ~lehngut, *n.* hereditary fief, fee-simple; fee-tail. ~lehnsherr, *m.* lord. donor. ~lehnsleute, *pl.* tenants in fee-simple. ~lehre, *f.* tradition. ~mangel, *m.* hereditary deficiency (*or* defect). ~marſchall, *m.* hereditary marshal. ~meier, *m.* hereditary farmer. ~meierei, *f.*, ~meiergut, *n.*, ~meierſtätte, *f.* hereditary farm. ~nehmer, *m.* heir, inheritor. ~onkel, *m.* wealthy uncle (from whom one expects to inherit). ~ordnung, *f.* order of succession. ~pacht, *f.* hereditary fee-farm; long lease, hereditary tenure. ~pachtgeld, *n.* rent paid for an inheritable lease. ~pächter, *m.*, ~pächterin, *f.* fee-farmer, hereditary tenant, copyholder. ~pflicht, *f.* = ~huldigung. ~prinz, *m.* hereditary prince, prince royal. ~prinzeſſin, *f.* hereditary princess, princess royal. ~receß, *m.* = ~vergleich. ~recht, *n.* 1. Inheritance-Law. 2. right of inheriting, right of succession, heirship; ancestral right. ~regiſter, *n.* register of hereditary estates; rental. ~reich, *n.* hereditary realm (kingdom *or* empire). ~richter, *m.* hereditary judge. ~ritter, *m.* hereditary knight: [Engl.] baronet. ~ſaß, *m.* owner of an estate, yeoman. ~ſatzung, *f.* will, testament. ~ſchacht, *m.* [Min.] deepest pit in a mine. ~ſchaden, *m.* hereditary infirmity, natural defect; [Law] disadvantage descending to the heirs. ~ſchatzmeiſter, *m.* hereditary treasurer. ~ſchirm, *m.* protection given by the heir. ~ſchleicher, *m.*, ~ſchleicherin, *f.* legacy-hunter. ~ſchleicherei, *f.* legacy-hunting. ~ſchoß, *m.* ground-rent. ~ſchuld, *f.* debt descending to the heir; incumbrance on the inheritance. ~ſetzer, *m.*, ~ſetzerin, *f.* testator; testatrix. ~ſtaaten, *pl.* hereditary dominions. ~ſtand, *m.* = ~pacht. ~ſtände, *pl.* hereditary members of a corporative body. ~ſtiftung, *f.* entail. ~ſtück, *n.* heirloom. ~ſünde, *f.* original sin. ~tante, *f.* wealthy aunt (from whom one expects an inheritance). ~teil, *n.* (hereditary) portion, share. ~teilung, *f.* division of an inheritance. ~tochter, *f.* (daughter who is an) heiress. ~übel, *n.* hereditary evil, taint, malady, defect. ~unfähigkeit, *f.* [Law] attaintment. ~unterthan, *m.* vassal. ~verbrüderung, *f.* treaty concerning mutual succession. ~vereinigung, *f.*, ~vergleich, *m.*, ~vertrag, *m.* settlement of inheritance (*or* of succession). ~vermacher, *m.* testator. ~vermacherin, *f.* testatrix. ~vermächtnis, *n.* legacy, bequest. ~vermögen, *n.* patrimony. ~zins, *m.* rent of assize, quit-rent, rent-charge, ground-rent. ~zinsgut, *n.* = ~zinsleben. ~zinsherr, *m.* lessor of a fee-farm. ~zinsleben, *n.* fee-farm, copy-hold. ~zinsmann, *m.* lease-holder, copy-holder. ~zoll, *m.* hereditary duty.

† **Erba'ngen,** *(ver.)* [s. er- & bangen] *r. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to grow anxious *or* apprehensive.

Erba'rmen, *(ver.)* [MHG. erbarmen, cf. barmherzig] *v. a.* & *r. imp.* (einen) to move to pity: er erbarmt mich, I pity him, I am sorry for him; es erbarmt mich, I am sorry for, I pity &c. Gott erbarm! God have mercy! Daß Gott erbarm! Oh, for pity! good God! Sich ~, *r. refl.* (eines *or* über einen) to compassionate, commiserate, pity, to have compassion for, to show mercy on &c. ~, *(sm., vbls.)* pity, compassion, commiseration, mercy. Ohne ~, without pity *or* mercy. Es iſt zum ~, it is pitiful; er hat kein ~, he has no pity: mit ~ (anſehen), with pity, compassionately: zum ~ (= jämmerlich ausſehen), pitifully. ~swert, ~swürdig, *adj.* = erbarmungswürdig. **Erba'rmer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)*, **Erba'rmerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] commiserator, one who pities. **Erbä'rmlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] pitiful, wretched, miserable; sorry, paltry. **Erbä'rmlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. miserable condition, misery, wretchedness, miserableness. 2. ~en, *pl.* mean actions; ℂ shabby tricks. **Erba'rmung,** *(wf.)* [s. erbarmen & -ung] pity &c.; ~ Erbarmen, *int.* ~swert, ~swürdig, *adj.* pitiable, commiserable, worthy of compassion. ~swürdigkeit, *f.* pitiableness. **Erba'rmungslos,** *adj.* [s. prec., -s & -los] merciless, pitiless; unfeeling, remorseless. **Erba'rmungslosigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] mercilessness &c. **Erba'rmungsvoll,** *adj.* [s. prec., -s & -voll] merciful, compassionate.

Erbau'en, *(ver.)* [s. er- & bauen] *v. a.* 1. to build, construct, erect, raise: (eine Stadt) to found, build. 2. † to edify. Sich ~, *r. refl.* to be edified (an, by): ℂ to be pleased (von *or* über, with). **Erbau'er,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] builder, constructor; (eines Tempels, einer Stadt) founder. **Erbau'lich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] edifying. **Erbau'lichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -lichkeit] edifying character. **Erbau'ung,** *(f., no pl.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. building, erection, construction; (einer Stadt) foundation. 2. † edification. ~sbuch, *n.* book of devotion, devotional book, religious tract. ~srede, *f.* edifying discourse. ~sſchrift, *f.* religious tract. ~sſtunde, *f.* hour of devotion; prayer-meeting.

Erbe, I. *(wm.)* [OHG. erbo, MHG. erbe] 1. heir, inheritor; successor. Der mutmaßliche ~, gewiſſe ~, direct heir; heir-apparent: der mutmaßliche ~, heir-presumptive; ohne ~n, heirless. 2. † heir, one who inherits *or* takes (something) from an ancestor.

~, II. *(sn., no pl.)* [OHG erbi, MHG. erbe] heritage, inheritance; [Law] hereditament. Das väterliche ~, patrimony; ein ~ einnehmen, to inherit property.

Erbe'ben, *(ver.)* [MHG. erbiben, cf. er- & beben] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to shake, quake *or* tremble (with fear, anxiety &c.).

Erbei'ßen, *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. er- & beißen] *v. a.* to open by biting; to bite dead.

Erben, *(ver.)* [MHG. erben, cf. Erbe, I., II. & -n] *v. a.* 1. to inherit, to get by inheritance. 2. † to inherit. 3. * einen ~, to be one's heir, to succeed to one's estate. ~, *v. n.* 1. to inherit. 2. (— ſich vererben, *v. refl.*) (auf einen) to devolve on *or* upon, to descend, to be handed down.

Erbe'ten, I. *(ver.)* [s. er- & beten] *v. a.* to obtain by praying.

~, II. *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of erbitten] asked for, desired.

Erbe'tteln, *(ver.)* [s. er- & betteln] *v. a.* to get *or* obtain by begging; to beg, beg for.

Erbeu'ten, *(ver.)* [s. er-, Beute & -en] *v. a.* 1. to get *or* gain as booty. 2. † to carry off, to bear away. **Erbeu'ter,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] captor.

Erbie'ten, *(sv., ffeps.)* [MHG., cf. er- & bieten] * *v. a.* einem etwas ~, to offer, present. Sich ~, *r. refl.* (zu etwas) to tender one's services in any thing; ſich ~ (etwas zu thun), to offer, to make a proffer: ſich freiwillig ~, to volunteer. ~, *(sn., vbls.)*. **Erbie'tung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] offer, proffer, tender. † **Erbie'tig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] erbötig.

Erbin, *(wf.)* [s. Erbe & -in] heiress, inheritrix, inheritress; reiche ~, an heiress.

Erbi'tten, *(sv., ffeps.)* [MHG. erbiten, cf. er- & bitten] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) a) to obtain by request *or* entreaty, to obtain by begging, to apply for and obtain. b) to implore, supplicate. 2. (einen) to prevail on *or* upon: ſich ~ laſſen, to be persuaded *or* moved by entreaty *or* prayer: er läßt ſich nicht ~, he is inexorable.

Erbi'ttern, *(ver.)* [s. er-, bitter & -n] *v. a.* (einen) to exasperate, irritate; (das Herz) to sour. **Erbi'ttert,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] (auf) exasperated, hostile, angry (with): ~er Streit, fierce contest. **Erbi'tterung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] exasperation, irritation; animosity.

Erbi'ttlich, *adj.* [s. erbitten & -lich] accessible to entreaty, capable of being moved by entreaty, † exorable.

Erbla'ſſen, *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. er-,

blaß & =en] *v. n. (pfw.* sein) 1. to grow *or* turn pale. 2. ± to expire, die. **Erblä'ßt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] grown pale; dead, exanimated.

Erblei'chen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. erblīchen & erbleichen, cf. er= & bleichen, II.] *v. n. (pfw.* sein) 1. to grow *or* turn pale, to grow wan. 2. = er=blaſſen, 2.

E'rblich, *adj.* [s. Erb= & =lich] hereditary, inheritable; ~e Belaſtung, taint. **E'rblichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] hereditariness.

Erbli'cken, *(wv.)* [MHG., cf. er= & blicken] *v. a.* to descry, perceive, see, discover. Das Licht der Welt ~, to be born, to see the light.

Erbli'nden, *(wv.)* [MHG., cf. er=, blind & =en] *v. n. (pfw.* sein) to grow blind. **Erbli'ndung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] growing blind; blindness.

Erblö'den = entblöden.

E'rblos, *adj.* [s. Erb= & =los] 1. heirless, without heir. 2. disinherited.

Erblü'hen, *(wv.)* [MHG. erblüejen, cf. er= & blühen] *v. n. (pfw.* sein) to blossom, bloom; ± to grow up, to be developed, to bud out; = auf=blühen.

Erbo'rgen, *(wv.)* [s. er= & borgen] *v. a.* 1. to borrow. 2. ± to borrow. **Erborgt,** *pp. adj.* borrowed, unpaid for; erborgte Gelehrſamkeit, erborgtes Wiſſen, borrowed learning, second-hand knowledge.

Erbö'sen, *(wv.)* [MHG. erhōsen, cf. er=, böſe & =en] + *v. n. (pfw.* sein), us. ſich ~, *v. refl.* to grow angry, to fret, to be irritated. ~, *v. a.* to provoke, irritate, exasperate. **Erbö'st,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] angry, irritated.

Erbo't, I. *impf.* of erbieten.

* ~, II. *(sn. or sm., pl.* ~e) [s. er= & Bot, II.] offer. **Erbö'tig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] (us. i. phr.:) ~ ſein, to be ready, to be willing, to offer.

Erbrau'ſen, *(wv.)* [s. er= & brauſen] *v. n.* to begin roaring; to roar.

Erbre'chen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG., cf. er= & brechen] *v. a.* to break, break open *or* up; (Briefe) to unseal, open; (ein Schloß) to force. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to vomit, to throw up; ſich ~ wollen, to feel sick, to retch. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* 1. = Erbrechung. 2. vomiting, vomition. Das ſchwarze ~, black vomit, yellow fever; ~erregend, berurſachend, beförderno, vomitory, vomitive, emetic. **Erbre'chung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] breaking open.

Erbs=, in comps. w. m. Erbſe: ~=wurſt, *f.* pease-sausage.

E'rbſchaft, *(wf.)* [MHG. erbeschaft, cf. Erb= & =ſchaft] heritage, inheritance, heirdom. Eine ~ thun, to inherit property; die ~ an Grundſtücken, Ländereien, land-fall. **E'rb=ſchaftlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] pertaining to an inheritance. **E'rb=ſchafts=,** in comps. w. m. Erbſchaft: ~antheil, *m.* (hereditary) portion, share. ~gericht, *n.* probate-court. ~maſſe, *f.* property to be divided among the heirs. ~richter, *m.* judge in a court of probate. ~ſteuer, *f.* probate-duty. ~verfüger, *m.* testator. ~verfügung, *f.* testament, will.

E'rbſe, *(wf.)* [MHG. arweiz, erweiz] pea (*pl.* peas and pease, e. g. two, three *or* four peas; a bushel of pease). Durchgetriebene, durchgeſchlagene ~n, pease-sonp, pease-pudding; grüne ~en, green peas. **Erbſen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~bau, *m.* cultivation of peas. ~baum, *m.* Siberian acacia, pea-tree. ~beet, *n.* bed of peas. ~brei, *m.* pease-pudding, mashed pease. ~brot, *n.* pease-bread. ~brühe, *f.* pease-soup. ~=farbig, *adj.* pea-coloured, pea-green. ~feld, *n.* field of peas. ~förmig, *adj.* pisiform. ~gericht, *n.* dish of pease. ~grün, *adj.* pea-green. ~=hülſe, *f.* pea-shell, peascod. ~maus, *f.* [Zool.] field-mouse. ~mehl, *n.* pease-meal. ~ſchale, *f.* peascod. ~=ſtein, *m.* pisolite, pea-stone; oolite. ~ſtroh, *n.* pea-straw. ~ſuppe, *f.* pease-porridge, pea-soup. ~würger, *m.* [Bot.] common broom-rape. ☾ ~=zähler *m.* niggard, scrimp.

Erbuh'len, *(wv.)* [s. er= & buhlen] *v. a.* to gain by love-intrigues.

Erd=, in comps. w. m. earth-: ~achſe, *f.* axis of the earth. ~=apfel, *m.* 1. potato. 2. truffle. 3. sow-bread. 4. mandrake. ~arbeit, *f.* earth-work. ~arbeiter, *m.* digger, navvy. ~art, *f.* species of earth. ~artig, *adj.* earthy; terrene. ~artiſchocke, *f.* sow-bread. ~auswurf, *m.* 1. mound. 2. [Mil.] earth-work. ~=ausheber, *m.* excavator. ~bahn, *f.* orbit of the earth. ~ball, *m.* terrestrial globe; earth, world. ~balſam, *m.* naphtha. ~band, *f.* terrace: [Fort.] banquette; earth-bag. ~bathengel, *m.* [Bot.] alpine speedwell. ~bau, *m.* subterraneous structure, room under ground, underground building; [Archit.] crypt. ~beben, *n.*, ~=bebung, *f.* earth-quake. ~bebenmeſſer, *m.* [Phys.] seismometer. ~beerbaum, *m.* arbutus(-tree), strawberry-tree. ~beerblatt, *n.* strawberry-leaf. ~=beere, *f.* [Bot.] strawberry. ~beeren=pocken, *pl.* [Med.] yaws. ~beerklee, *f.* strawberry-trefoil. ~beerpflanze, *f.* strawberry-plant. ~beerſpinat, *m.* [Bot.] blite. ~beerſtrauch, *m.* adrachne; strawberry-bush. ~beerſuche, *f.* strawberrying. ~beſchreibend, *adj.* geographie(al). ~beſchreiber, *m.* geographer. ~beſchreibung, *f.* geography. ~bewohner, *m.* inhabitant of the earth, mortal, man, earthling. ~biene, *f.* = Hummel. ~bildungs=lehre, *f.* geogony. ~birne, *f.* 1. potato. 2. * Jerusalem artichoke. ~blume, *f.* [Bot.] witches' butter. ~boden, *m.* 1. earth; ground, soil; dem ~boden gleich machen, to level with the ground, to rase, demolish; auf Gottes ~boden, upon God's earth. ~bogen, *m.* [Archit.] dry-arch. ~bohrer, *m.* scooping-iron, borer, trepan, anger. ~brand, *m.* subterraneons fire. ~bruch, *m.* sinking of the ground.. ♀ & ☿ ~bürger, *m.* = Erdenbürger, s. n. Erden=. ~=damm, *m.* earth-bank, embankment; dike. ~decke, *f.* [Mil.] terrace. ~=druck, *m.* [Archit.] pressure of the earth. ~durchmeſſer, *m.* diameter of the earth. ~eichel, *f.* = ~nuß. ~=eidechſe, *f.* common lizard. ~enge, *f.* isthmus, neck of land. ~entſtehungs=lehre, *f.* = ~bildungslehre. ~epheu, *m.* ground-ivy, cat's-foot, gill; common ivy. ~erſchütternd, *adj.* shaking the earth, earth-shaking. ~erſchütterer, *m.* [Myth.] earth-shaker. ~erſchütterung, *f.* earthquake; vibration (*or* concussion) of the earth. ~farbig, *adj.* earth-coloured, earthy. ~fall, *m.* land-slide, land-slip. ~=farbe, *f.* earth-colour, earthy colour. ~farbig, ~farben, *adj.* = ~fahl. ~=feige, *f.* = ~nuß. ~ferne, *f.* [Astr.] apogee. ~fernrohr, *n.* terrestrial telescope. ~feſt, *adj.* (v. Gütern) [Law] immovable, real. ~fett, *n.* = ~harz. ~feuer, *n.* subterranean fire. ~=finſterniß, *f.* solar eclipse. ~fläche, *f.* surface of the earth. ~flachs, *m.* [Min.] earth-flax, amianth, asbestos. ~floh, *m.* spring-tail, ground-flea. ~forſcher, *m.* geologist. ~forſchung, *f.* geology. ~galle, *f.* 1. disease peculiar to the vine. 2. moist vein in marble. ~gallerte, *f.* [Bot.] star-jelly. ~=gang, *m.* [Archit.] gallery, tunnel; [Min.] vein, streak. ~gans, *f.* [Orn.] sheldrake, burrow-duck, bergander, tadorna. ~geboren, *adj.* earth-born, terrigenous. ~geflügel, *n.* land-fowl. ~gegend, *f.* region; alle ~gegenden, all the regions of the earth. ~geiſt, *m.* gnome. ~gelb, a) *n.* yellow ochre. b) *adj.* ocherous; having an ocherous colour. ~geruch, *m.* earthy smell, smell of fresh broken earth. ~=geſchmack, *m.* earthy taste. ~geſchoß, *n.* ground-floor. ~geſtalt, *f.* figure of the earth. ~getümmel, *n.*. ~gewühl, *n.* throng and bustle of men on earth. ~gewächs, *n.* plant that grows on land. ~glas, *n.* [Min.] mica. ~gleicher, *m.* [Geog.] equator. ~globus, *m.* terrestrial globe. ~=gräber, *m.* [Zool.] mole-rat. ~grau, *n.* = ~fahl. ~grille, *f.* fen-cricket, mole-cricket. ~grün, *n.* [Paint.] terre-verte; [Miner.] verditer. ~grube, *f.* pit. ~gürtel, *m.* [Geog.] zone. ~=halbmeſſer, *m.* [Geog.] radius of the earth. ~hälfte, *f.* hemisphere. ~haltig, *adj.* containing earth, earthy. ~harz, *n.* bitumen, asphaltum; mit ~harz ſchwängern *or* ſchmieren, to bituminate; in ~harz verwandeln, to bituminize; ~harz hervorbringend, bituminiferous.

~ stands for the word treated of. * obsol. • [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ∓ strictly. ± fig. ‡ transf.

~harzig, *adj.* bituminous, asphaltic. ~hafe, *m.* [Zool.] jerboa. ~haue, *f.* [Min.] pick-axe. ~haufe(n), *m.* heap of earth. ~höhle, *f.* cavern, cave. ~hügel, *m.* mound, knoll, small elevation of earth, barrow, hillock, hummock. ~hummel, *f.* [Ent.] humble-bee. ~hütte, *f.* hut made of earth. ~=käfer, *m.* [Ent.] earth-beetle. ~karte, *f.* terrestrial map. ~=kastanie, *f.* = ~=nuß. ~kiefer, *f.* [Bot.] ground pine. ~kirschenstrauch, *m.* shrubby dwarf-cherry. ~kloß, *m.* clod *or* lump of earth. ~kluft, *f.* chap, fissure, crack, cleft in the soil. ~klumpen, *m.* lump of earth. ~knolle, *f.* = ~nuß. ~=kobalt, *m.* [Miner.] cobalt-ore. ~=kohle, *f.* brown-coal, lignitic earth. ~korb, *m.* miner's basket. ~körper, *m.* terrestrial body; ~körper einer Schanze, [Mil.] solid of a work. ~=kraut, *n.* = ~rauch. ~krebs, *m.* fen-cricket, mole-cricket. ~kreis, *m.* sphere of the earth. ~kreislinie, *f.* = Horizont. ~kresse, *f.* [Bot.] hedge-mustard. ~krokodil, *n.* [Zool.] skink. ~kruste, *f.* = ~rinde. ~kugel, *f.* terrestrial globe *or* sphere. ~kugelkarte, *f.* planisphere. ~kunde, *f.* 1. geography. 2. geology, geognosy; die ~kunde betreffend, zur ~kunde gehörig, geographic(al); geological, geognostic; der ~kundige, geographer; geologist; geognost. ~kundlich, *adj.* 1. geographical. 2. geological, geognostic. ~lage, *f.*, lager, *n.* = ~=schicht. ~lehre, *f.* geology; zur ~lehre gehörig, geological. ~linie, *f.* [Print.] groundline. ~loch, *n.* cavity *or* hole in the earth, hollow. ~magnetismus, *m.* [Phys.] terrestrial magnetism. ~männchen, *n.* gnome. ~masse, *f.* mass of earth. ~mast, *f.* worms considered as meat for pigs. ~maus, *f.* [Zool.] short-tailed field-mouse. ~=mehl, *n.* fossil dust. ~messer, *m.* geometrician, geometer. ~meßkunst, *f.* geometry; geodesy; zur ~meßkunst gehörig, geometric(al); geodetic(al). ~messung, *f.* geodesy. ~mittelpunkt, *m.* centre of the earth. ~molch, *m.* [Zool.] salamander. ~moos, *n.* Iceland-moss. ~morchel, *f.* truffle. ~=möve, *f.* [Orn.] puffin, arctic petrel. ~nähe, *f.* [Astr.] perigee. ~naturbeschreibung, *f.* physical geography. ~nuß, *f.* [Bot.] earth-nut, ground-nut, pig-nut. ~oberfläche, *f.* surface of the earth; [Geol.] crust; [Min.] shelf. ~öl, *n.* petroleum, rock-oil. ~pech, *n.* bitumen, mineral pitch, asphalt(e). ~pechhaltig, *adj.* bituminiferous. ~pfau, *m.* [Bot.] rock-rose. ~pfriem, *m.* [Bot.] green-weed. ~=pocken, *pl.* [Med.] yaws. ~pol, *m.* pole of the earth. ~punkt, *m.* point of the earth. ~ralle, *f.* land-rail, crake. ~ratte, *f.* common rat. ~=rauch, *m.* [Bot.] fumitory; der knollige ~rauch, hollow-root. ~räumer, *m.* miner's drag, bent shovel, scraper. ~raute, *f.* = ~rauch. ~reich, *n.* earth, soil. ~rinde, *f.* [Geol.] crust of the earth. ~riß, *m.* slip. ~rübe, *f.* [Bot.] sow-bread. ~rücken, *m.* ridge. ~rund, *n.* 1. terrestrial ball *or* globe, the earth. 2. face of the earth. ~rutsch, *m.* = ~sturz. ~sack, *m.* [Mil.] earth-bag. ~saft, *m.* petroleum. ~salz, *n.* rock salt, mineral salt; saline efflorescence, salpetre. ~säure, *f.* terreous acid. ~schaf, *n.* [Zool.] lama. ~schatten, *m.* lunar eclipse. ~schatz, *m.* ground-rent. ~scheibe, *f.* 1. disk of the earth. 2. [Bot.] sow-bread. ~schicht, *f.* stratum, layer of earth; eine ~schichte, die unter einer andern liegt, substratum, under-layer. ~schierling, *m.* [Bot.] hemlock. ~schildkröte, *f.* land-turtle, land-tortoise. ~schlacke, *f.* [Geol.] earthy slag. ~=schlägel, *m.* clod-beater. ~schnake, *f.* crane-fly. ~schnecke, *f.* [Zool.] slug. ~scholle, *f.* clod. ~schollenpflug, *m.* stubble plough. ~schwamm, *m.* [Bot.] mush-room, champignon. ~schwefel, *m.* club-moss-seed, witch-meal. ~=seife, *f.* = Bergseife. ~spalte, *f.* chasm. ~spinne, *f.* field-spider. ~spitze, *f.* = ~zunge. ~stamm, *m.* [For.] young tree grown from seed. ~stein, *m.* geode. ~stoß, *m.* shake, shock, concussion of the earth. ~strich, *m.* zone; zwei gemäßigte ~striche, two temperate zones; der heiße ~strich, the torrid zone. ~strom, *m.* [Phys.] terrestrial current. ~stufe, *f.* terrace. ~sturz, *m.* landslip. ~teer, *m.* mineral-tar. ~=teil, *m.* part of the world, continent; fremde ~teile, *pl.* foreign parts. ⊖ ~=toffel, *f.* potato; = Kartoffel. ~umfang, *m.* circumference of the earth. ~umschiffer, *m.*, ~umsegler, *m.* circumnavigator (of the globe). ~umschiffung, *f.*, ~umsegelung, *f.* circumnavigation (of the globe). ~vielfuß, *m.* = Assel. ~viertel, *n.* quarter of the earth. ~wachs, *n.* [Miner.] ozocerite. ~wahrsager, *m.* geomancer. ~wahrsagerei, *f.*, ~wahrsagekunst, *f.* geomancy. ~wall, *m.* terrace; rampart of earth. ~wand, *f.* mud-wall. ~=wärme, *f.* temperature of the interior of the earth. ~wärts, *adv.* earthwards, towards the earth. ~weichsel, *f.* [Bot.] morel. ~weide, *f.* dwarf-willow. ~weite, *f.* [Astr.] mean distance of the earth from the sun. ~=werk, *n.* [Fort.] earth-work, terrace. ~winkel, *m.* corner of the earth. ~=wurm, *m.* earth-worm. ~zirkel, *m.* circle of the sphere. ~zone, *f.* = ~strich. ~zunge, *f.* neck *or* tongue of land.

Ē'rde, *(wf.)* [MHG. erde] 1. [Astr., Geogr.] earth. 2. a) earth, ground. Zu die ~ bringen, scharren, to earth; unter der ~, under the earth, under ground; ‡ in the grave; einen vor der Zeit unter die ~ bringen, ‡ to shorten one's life; der ~ gleich machen (ein Haus), to demolish, to break down, to level with the ground; sich in die ~ verkriechen (wie der Fuchs), to earth, to take to earth; ebene ~ (= Erdgeschoß), ground floor, lower floor of a house; zu ebener ~ wohnen, to live on the ground-floor; auf die ~ fallen, to fall to the ground; ‡ to go *(or* pass) unnoticed, to come to nothing; auf ~n, on earth, in the flesh; alive. b) earth, soil. c) earth, this lower world. d) ‡ ‖ dust. 3. [Chem.] earth, terra. Gebrannte ~, terra cotta; japanische ~, terra Japonica; lemnische ~, Lemnian earth *or* bole, terra Lemnia; kölnische ~, earthy brown-coal; gelbe ~, yellow ochre. **Ē'rden,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -n] earthen.

~=, in comps. w. m. Erd=: ~=bürger, *m.* denizen of the earth, mortal, man, earthling; human creature. ~freuden, *pl.* earthly pleasures, terrestrial joys, pleasures of this world. ♀ ~gast, *m.* stranger *or* pilgrim on earth. ~gefährte, *m.* fellow-man. ~glück, *n.* earthly happiness. ~gott, *m.* god of this world, mighty ruler. ~güter, *pl.* perishable possessions of the world. ~kind, *n.* mortal, earthling, child of the earth. ~kloß, *m.* Erdkloß. ~last, *f.* burden (toil *or* trouble) of this life. ~leben, *n.* life on earth, terrestrial life. ~leid, *n.*, leiden, *n.* earthly pain *or* suffering. ~nähe, *f.* Erdnähe. ~not, *f.* misery in this world. ~ruhm, *m.* earthly glory. ~rund, *n.* = Erdrund. ~sohn, *m.*, ♀ ~waller, *m.* = ~kind. ~sorge, *f.* earthly care. ~tand, *m.* vanities of this world. ~traum, *m.* ‡ dream of existence; life upon earth. ~wallen, *n.* mortal pilgrimage. ~wärts, *adv.* earthwards, towards the earth. ~wurm, *m.* ‡ earth-worm.

Erde'nkbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] = next. **Erde'nklich,** *adj.* [s. next & =lich] imaginable. Auf keine ~e Weise, by no earthly means; sich alle ~e Mühe geben, to take all sorts of pains, to do one's best. **Erde'nken,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG., cf. er= & denken] *v. a.* to excogitate, invent, contrive, devise, imagine; to strike out. Eine Lüge ~, to coin *(or* forge) a lie, to manufacture *or* fabricate a story. **Erde'nkung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] excogitation, invention, contriving, contrivance.

Ē'rdicht, ērdig, *adj.* [s. Erde & =icht, -ig] earthy; terrene; ~ riechen, to smell of earth; ~er Geschmack, earthy taste.

Erdi'chten, *(wv.)* [MHG. ertihten, cf. er= & dichten] *v. a.* to feign, invent, devise; (Lügen) to fabricate; (Neuigkeiten) to forge. **Erdi'chtet,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] feigned, fictitious, imaginary; sham, false. ~e Person, fictitious person; ℂ ~e Geschichte, fib. **Erdi'chtung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] feigning; fiction, invention, forgery, coinage; ℂ fib.

=erdings, [from older genitival

adverbs, e. g. neuer Dinge = of new things: recently; & s. -s] *suffix* forming *adverbs*, derived from *adjectives*.

Erdo'lchen, *(wv.)* [s. er-, Dolch & -en] *v. a.* to poniard, stab, dirk.

Erdrei'ſten, *(wv.)* [s. er-, dreiſt & -en] *v. refl.* ſich ~, to dare, venture, presume, to make *or* to be bold, to be bold enough (to). + * ~, *v. a.* to make bold.

Erdre'ſchen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. er- & dreſchen] *v. a.* to gain by thrashing.

Erdröh'nen, *(wv.)* [s. er- & dröhnen] *v. n.* (*pfte.* haben) to boom, resound.

Erdro'ſſeln, *(wv.)* [s. er- & droſſeln] *v. a.* to throttle, strangle.

Erdrü'cken, *(wv.)* [MHG., cf. er- & drücken] *v. a.* to press to death, to crush, stifle, ‡ to oppress, overwhelm; von der Laſt der Sorgen ꝛc. erdrückt werden, to be overwhelmed with cares.

Erdru'ſch, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. er- & Druſch] result *or* profit gained from thrashing, outturn of grain from thrashing.

Erdu'lden, *(wv.)* [MHG., cf. er- & dulden] *v. a.* to suffer, bear, endure, sustain, undergo.

Ē'rdwärts, s. u. Erd-, comps.

-erei', [MHG. -erîe] *suffix* forming *substantives*, cf. Engl. -ery.

Er-ei'fern, *(wv.)* [s. er- & eifern] *v. refl.* ſich ~, to grow warm, to fall *or* get into a passion. + * ~, *v. n.* = prec. **Er-ei'ferung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] growing warm with passion.

Er-ei'gnen, *(wv.)* [fr. * ereignen, eräugen, eräugnen, MHG. erögen = to appear to the eye, × eigen] *v. refl.* ſich ~, to chance, happen, to come to pass, to fall out. **Er-ei'gnis,** *(sn., pl. -niſſe)* [s. prec. & -nis] event, emergency, occurrence. Ein zufälliges ~, accident. ~reich, *adj.* eventful. **Er-ei'gnung,** *(wf.)* [s. ereignen & -ung] event. ~fall, *m.* case of emergency.

Er-ei'len, *(wv.)* [MHG. erîlen, cf. er- & eilen] *v. a.* to come up with, to overtake, to fetch up. **Er-ei'lung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] overtaking.

Erektiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. erectio, & s. -ion] erection.

Eremī't, *(wm.)* [L. ērēmīta] hermit, anchoret. **Eremitage,** *(erəmitā'ž(ə))* *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -age] hermitage.

Er-e'rben, *(wv.)* [s. er- & erben] *v. a.* to inherit.

Erfah'ren, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. ervarn, cf. er- & fahren] *v. a.* 1. to come to know, to know, learn, hear, to hear of, to understand. 2. to perceive; to experience, to learn by experience. 3. to experience; to suffer, undergo; (Schmerz, Gutes ꝛc., einen Verluſt) to undergo, to experience; (eine Veränderung) to undergo. ~, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] experienced, expert, practised, skil(l)ful. ~ in ꝛc., expert, versed, skilled, skilful in &c.; wohl ~ in ꝛc., well versed in &c. **Erfah'renheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] expertness, skill; practice. **Erfah'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] experience; knowledge, practice; aus der ~ geſchöpft, auf ~en beruhend, ~s..., experimental, derived from experience, based upon experience, empiric(al); aus ~ (wiſſen), by experience; in ~ bringen, to learn; ein Mann von ~, an experienced man; unangenehme ~en machen, make disagreeable experiences. **Erfah'rungs-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~begriff, *m.* empirical idea, idea derived from experience. ~beweis, *m.* [Philos.] experimental proof. ~gemäß, *adj.* according to experience. ~geſetz, *n.* empirical law. ~kreis, *m.* sphere of experience. ~kunde, *f.* empiricism, empirical knowledge. ~mäßig, *adj.* 1. empiric(al), inductive. 2. regular, usual. ~reich, *adj.* experienced. ~-ſatz, *m.* empirical formula. ~weg, *m.* way of experience; auf dem ~weg, experimentally. ~welt, *f.* the world of experience. ~wiſſen, *n.*, ~wiſſenſchaft, *f.* = ~kunde. **Erfah'rungslos,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -los] inexperienced. **Erfah'rungsweiſe,** a) *(wf.)* way of experience. b) *adv.* [s. prec. & -weiſe] by way of experience.

Erfaſſen, *(wv.)* [s. er- & faſſen] *v. a.* 1. to seize, take; to catch *or* lay hold of (*or* + on). 2. ‡ a) (die Seele) to seize. b) to take in, to comprehend, grasp, conceive, understand. **Erfaſſung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] seizing; ‡ (leichte) easy comprehension, grasp.

Erfe'chten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. er- & fechten] *v. a.* 1. to fight, to get by fighting, to earn in (the) fight. Den Sieg ~, to gain the victory, to carry the day. 2. to get by dint of begging.

Erfi'ndbar, erfi'ndlich, *adj.* [s. prec. & -bar, -lich] contrivable, devisable. **Erfi'nden,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. er- & finden] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to find out, to invent; to contrive, devise; to strike out; (Lügen) to fabricate, forge, coin. 2. to find (to be). Einen treu ~, to find one faithful. **Erfi'nder,** *(sm., pl. ~)*. **Erfi'nderin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] inventor; contriver, deviser; inventress. **Erfi'nderiſch, erfi'ndſam,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -eriſch, -ſam] inventive, ingenious, imaginative. Ein erfinderiſcher Kopf, an inventive head *or* genius. **Erfi'ndſamkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ſamkeit] inventiveness, faculty of invention; genius, device, ingenuity, ingeniousness. **Erfi'ndung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. invention, discovery. 2. contrivance. **Erfi'ndungs-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~gabe, *f.* gift *or* faculty of invention, inventive faculty. ~geiſt, *m.* inventive genius, device. ~kraft, *f.* invention, inventive faculty. ~-patent, *n.* letters-patent to an inventor *or* for an invention. ~reich, *adj.* inventive: ein ~reicher Kopf, an inventive mind, original genius.

Erfi'ndungsvoll, *adj.* [s. prec. & -voll] ingenious, inventive, imaginative; full of resource.

Erfle'hen, *(wv.)* [s. er- & flehen] *v. a.* (etwas) a) to obtain by (dint of) prayer *or* entreaty, to obtain by request *or* petition, to crave. b) to implore, beseech, supplicate. Den Tod ~, to invoke death.

Erflie'gen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. ervliegen, cf. er- & fliegen] *v. a.* to fly up to &c., to reach flying.

Erfo'lg, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [fr. next *v.*] 1. result, consequence; issue, effect. 2. success. Glücklicher, günſtiger ~, success; successfulness; mit gutem, glücklichem ~e, with success, successfully. 3. * = Folge; in ~, in consequence (of). ~reich, *adj.* successful. **Erfo'lgen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. ervolgen, cf. er- & folgen] *v. n.* (*pfte.* ſein) to result, ensue, follow, proceed, arise, spring; (aus) to result from; (auf) to succeed, to come after. **Erfo'lglos,** *adj.* [s. Erfolg & -los] unsuccessful; ineffective; inefficient, vain. **Erfo'lglōſigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] unsuccessfulness, fruitlessness, inefficiency. **Erfo'lgreich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & reich] successful.

Erfo'rderlich, *adj.* [s. next & -lich] requisite, necessary; (zu) requisite to, necessary (to); Zufriedenheit iſt ~ (zu *or* für), contentment is a requisite (to): ~enfalls, in case of need, if need be. **Erfo'rderlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. next & -keit] requisiteness, necessity. **Erfo'rdern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. ervorderen, cf. er- & fordern] *v. a.* to require, demand, to render necessary. **Erfo'rdernis,** *(sn., * sf.; pl. -niſſe)* [s. prec. & -nis] 1. exigency, exigence. 2. requisite, desideratum. Erforderniſſe (des Lebens) *pl.*, necessaries (of life).

Erfo'rſchbār, *adj.* [s. next & -bar] = erforſchlich. **Erfo'rſchen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. ervorschen, cf. er- & forſchen] *v. a.* to investigate, explore: to search, examine, scan, scrutinize, fathom; to inquire, search *or* penetrate into; to trace, to find out; [Mil.] to reconnoitre. **Erfo'rſcher,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Erfo'rſcherin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] explorer, investigator, researcher; searcher, detecter, discoverer. **Erfo'rſchlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] investigable, capable of being explored. **Erfo'rſchung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] investigation, exploration; inquiry, research; discovery.

Erfra'gen, *(wv.)* [MHG. ervrâgen, cf. er- & fragen] *v. a.* to find out by asking *or* inquiring; to ascertain.

Erfre'chen, *(wv.)* [s. er-, frech & -en] *v. refl.* ſich ~, to have the impudence (zu thun, to do; also *with gen.* einer Sache, to do a thing).

Erfreu'en, *(wv.)* [MHG. ervröuwen, cf. er- & freuen] *v. a.* to cheer, delight, to make glad, to gladden, comfort, exhilarate; to gratify, fa-

vour; sein Anblick erfreut mich, I am rejoiced to see him. **Erfreut**, *pp. adj.* glad, delighted, pleased with, joyous at *or* over &c. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to be glad, to rejoice, gladden; (über, an) to rejoice (over, in); sich einer Sache zu ∼ haben, to enjoy a thing. **Erfreu'lich**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] delightful, joyous, gratifying, pleasing, pleasant, agreeable. **Erfreu'lichkeit**, *(rcf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] delightfulness, pleasantness.

Erfrie'ren, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. ervriesen, cf. er= & frieren] *v. n.* (*pfic.* sein) 1. to freeze, freeze to death, to starve with cold, to perish *or* die from (*or* with) cold. ∼ machen, to freeze to death, to kill by cold, to chill, to blast with cold. 2. to freeze, to be chilled. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* death from cold; (v. Pflanzen) frost-bite.

Erfri'schen, *(rcv.)* [MHG. ervrischen, cf. er= & frischen] *v. a.* to refresh, recreate; to cool, refrigerate. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to refresh oneself. **Erfri'schend**, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] cooling, refreshing, refrigerative, refrigerant, refrigeratory; ∼es Arzneimittel, refrigerant. **Erfri'schung**, *(rcf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] refreshment. ∼shafen, *m.* [Naut.] harbour of refreshment.

Erfrö'ren, *adj.* [*pp.* of erfrieren] frozen (to death), benumbed with cold, chilled; (Pflanzen) frost-bitten, frost-nipped, blasted with cold.

+ **Erfro'ren**, *adj.* [as if *pp.* of an unrecorded *v.* erfrojen = to chill; cf. er=, Frost & =en] chilled.

Erfü'llen, *(rcv.)* [MHG. ervüllen, cf. er= & füllen] *v. a.* 1. to fill, fill up, to replenish. Mit Wohlgeruch ∼, to scent, perfume; ‡ (mit Bewunderung) to fill (with admiration); (Herz, Gemüt) to fill, fill up, to impress, imbue, absorb, engross, possess. 2. ‡ to accomplish, complete, fulfil, to make good, to do *or* perform; (seine Pflicht) to perform, do (one's duty); (ein Versprechen) to fulfil, accomplish, keep; (eine Prophezeiung) to accomplish, fulfil, complete; (jemandes Erwartung) to satisfy. **Erfü'llung**, *(rcf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. filling. 2. fulfilling, fulfilment, accomplishing, accomplishment, completion, performance; discharge; realisation; (einer Prophezeiung) fulfilment, accomplishment; in ∼ bringen, to fulfil; in ∼ gehen, to be fulfilled, to be accomplished, to be verified, to come true, to prove correct; to come to pass. ∼seid, *m.* [Law] suppletory oath. ∼stag, *m.* [Comm.] settling-day, name-day.

Erfu'nden, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of erfinden] invented; fictitious; er hat das Pulver nicht ∼, (prov.) he did not invent gunpowder; he is no luminary; he won't set the Thames on fire; die Nachricht ist von A bis Z ∼, the news is entirely fictitious.

Ergä'nzen, *(rcv.)* [s. er=, ganz & =en] *v. a.* to repair, restore, to make up, to redintegrate; to supply; to complete. Das Fehlende ∼, to make up the deficiency; mit frischer Mannschaft ∼ (eine Armee), to recruit. **Ergä'nzend**, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] supplementary, supplemental, complemental. **Ergä'nzer**, *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & =er] supplier, completer, repairer, restorer. **Ergä'nzung**, *(rcf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. adding to, addition, supplying; redintegration, completion. 2. complement, supplement; supply. **Ergä'nzungs=**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼band, *m.* supplementary volume. ∼bill, *f.* = ∼gesetz. ∼blatt, *n.* supplementary sheet. ∼bogen, *m.* [Typ.] imperfect sheet. ∼bruch, *m.* [Math.] complemental fraction. ∼farben, *pl.* [Phys.] complementary colours. ∼gesetz, *n.* supplemental law *or* bill, rider. ∼heft, *n.* supplementary number. ∼kredit, *m.* supplementary credit. ∼mannschaft, *f.* [Mil.] complement (*or* depot) of soldiers: recruits. ∼parallelogramm, *n.* [Math.] complement. ∼pferd, *n.* remount. ∼strich, *m.* [Print.] bar, ellipsis; ℂ dash. ∼stück, *n.* supplement. ∼tage, *pl.* complemental days. ∼teil, *m.* integrant part. ∼vorrat, *m.* supply. ∼wert, *m.* supplement. ∼winkel, *m.* [Geom.] supplement of an angle.

ℂ **Ergattern**, *(rcv.)* [s. er= & gattern, & cf. ausgattern] *v. a.* to obtain by sly means *or* by cunning; to catch, fish *or* pick up.

Ergeben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. ergeben, cf. er= & geben] *v. a.* I. ✻ to give up, to deliver. 2. to yield; ein Resultat ∼, to yield a result. 3. to prove, show.

Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. to submit, yield; (dem Feinde) to surrender, to surrender one's person to the enemy; sich auf Gnade und Ungnade ∼, to surrender at discretion; to yield rescue or no rescue. 2. ‡ a) sich ∼ (einer Neigung &c.) to give oneself up (to), to abandon oneself (to), to indulge (in), to be addicted (to); sich Studien &c. ∼, to devote oneself to studies &c.; b) sich einem ∼, to devote oneself to. c) sich in etwas ∼, to acquiesce in a thing; sich in den Willen Gottes ∼, to resign oneself to the will of God. 3. to follow *or* result from. Hieraus ergiebt sich, hence (it) follows. 4. to happen, to take place, to arrive.

∼, *pp. adj.* (einer Sache) addicted *or* given (to); dem Trunke ∼, addicted to drink(ing); einem ∼, devoted to a person. **Ergebenst**, *adj.* most obedient; Ihr ∼ster Diener, your most obedient (humble) servant. ∼, *adv.* humbly. Ich bitte ganz ∼st, I most humbly (*or* most respectfully) beg. **Ergebenheit**, *(rcf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] 1. devotion, devotedness, attachment; addiction. 2. submission, resignation (to). ∼sbezeigungen, *spl.* loyal demonstrations. **Ergebnis**, *(sn., pl.* =nisse*)* [s. prec. & =nis] 1. result; product; upshot; yield. 2. [Arithm.] result; (Addition) sum; (Subtraktion) remainder; (Multiplikation) product; (Division) quotient. **Ergebnislos**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =los] without result; ineffectual, vain. **Ergebung**, *(rcf.)* [s. ergeben & =ung] 1. surrender. 2. = Ergebenheit, 2.; mit ∼, resignedly, with submission; die ∼ in die Fügungen der Vorsehung, resignation to the dispensations of Providence.

Ergehen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. ergān, ergēn, cf. er= & gehen] *v. n.* 1. to come out, to be published (*or* issued). Es erging das Urteil (über), sentence was passed (upon); ∼ lassen (Befehle), to issue; ein Urteil ∼ lassen, to pass sentence *or* judgment; Recht ∼ lassen, to do justice. 2. to take place, to proceed; über einen ∼ (v. etwas Bösem), to befall; etwas über sich ∼ lassen, to take upon oneself, to bear, suffer, to submit to &c.

∼, *v. imp.* (einem) to become of, to betide; es erging ihm sehr gut, sehr schlecht, he fared very well, he fared very ill; wenn es den &c. wohl ergeht, if the &c. thrive *or* prosper.

Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. to walk, stroll. 2. ‡ to indulge (in), to launch (into). 3. to expatiate (on), to run out (into). ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* faring (well or ill), getting on, luck, state of health.

Ergetzen &c. = ergötzen &c.

Ergie'big, *adj.* [fr. ergeben, & s. =ig] productive, fertile, fruitful, rich; abundant, plentiful, copious; (vom Boden) rich; ∼ an &c., fertile in &c.; ∼es Land, rich (*or* good) land; (v. Bergwerken) rich; ∼ sein, [Comm.] to pay well. **Ergie'bigkeit**, *(rcf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] productiveness, richness, fertility, fruitfulness; abundance; yieldingness.

Ergie'ßen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. ergiezen, cf. er= & gießen] *v. a.* 1. to effuse, to pour out *or* forth. 2. ‡ to pour out. Lobeserhebungen (über) ∼, to run out in praise (of).

Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. to over-flow, to run over; (über) to overflow, inundate, deluge. 2. ‡ to break (out), to burst (into). Er ergießt sich in einem Strom von Lobsprüchen (über &c.), he runs out in praise (of &c.); er ergoß sich in einem Strom von Worten, he poured out a stream of words. 3. (v. Flüssen) to fall into, to disembogue into, to discharge its waters into, to empty itself into; Flüsse ∼ sich in den Ozean, rivers empty themselves into the ocean. **Ergie'ßung**, *(rcf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. pouring out &c., effusion. 2. discharge, flowing out, disembogement.

† **Erglä'nzen**, *(rcv.)* [s. er= & glänzen] *v. n.* to shine, glow, sparkle, brighten, radiate.

Ergli'mmen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG., cf. er= & glimmen] *v. n.* to glimmer, glow.

Erglüh'en, *(wv.)* [MHG. erglüejen, cf. er= & glühen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to glow.

Ergö'ţbăr, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] susceptible of amusement, amusable.

Ergö'ţen, *(wv.)* [MHG. ergetzen] *v. a.* to please, divert, entertain, amuse, delight. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to be delighted *or* pleased (with), to enjoy oneself. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* pleasure, amusement, delight. **Ergö'ţlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] amusing, entertaining, pleasing, pleasant, delightful; droll, funny. **Ergö'ţlichkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. pleasantness, fun, funniness, 2. amusement, pastime, entertainment, pleasure; delight. **Ergö'ţung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] amusement, pleasure, delight.

Ergrau'en, *(wv.)* I. [s. er= & grauen, I.] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. (von Haaren, vom Kopfe) to turn grey, to become *or* grow grey *or* hoary. 2. (vom Tage) to dawn, to begin to dawn.

~, II. [s. er= & grauen, II.] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) to shudder. to be struck with horror (vor, ob, at).

Ergrei'fen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. ergrîfen, cf. er= & greifen] *v. a.* 1. to lay, take *or* catch hold of, to seize, catch, grip, grasp, clutch, take. Die Waffen ~, to take (up) arms; die Offensive ~, to assume the offensive; die Feder ~, to take up the pen; (einen Dieb) to seize, arrest, apprehend. 2. ± (ein Haus, vom Feuer) to catch; (einen, v. der Angst) to seize; (einen) auf frischer That ~, to take in the very act; mit ergreift sogleich der Gedanke an &c., we are immediately struck with the idea of &c.; die Gelegenheit ~ (zu), to embrace the opportunity (of doing &c.); die Gelegenheit bei dem Schopfe ~, (prov.) to seize time by the forelock; (einen Plan, ein Gewerbe &c.) to take up; er ergreift ein Gewerbe, he is going to a trade; Partei ~, to take side; eine Partei ~, to espouse a party; jemandes Partei ~, to side with one; die Flucht ~, to flee *or* fly, to take to flight, to make one's escape; den Weg Rechtens ~, to go to law; (Maßregeln) to take (measures); (Mittel) to have recourse (to). **Ergreifend,** *ppr. adj.* affecting, touching, striking, thrilling. **Ergrei'fung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. seizing, taking up; seizure, apprehension. 2. ± adoption (of measures). **Ergri'ffen,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of ergreifen] seized, struck, smitten, touched, moved, affected; von Erstaunen ~, smitten *or* struck with amazement; von Ehrfurcht ~, awe-struck; von Grausen ~, horror-struck, aghast (vor, with); von Furcht ~ sein, to be invaded with fear, to be seized with dread.

Ergri'mmen, *(wv.)* [s. er= & grimmen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to become irate, to grow furious. + ~, *v. a.* to make furious. **Ergri'mmt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] fierce, enraged.

Ergrü'beln, *(wv.)* [s. er= & grübeln] *v. a.* to search *or* puzzle out by thinking, to find out, to excogitate.

Ergrü'nden, *(wv.)* [MHG., cf. er= & gründen] *v. a.* 1. to fathom, sound. 2. ± to fathom, penetrate, to dive *or* penetrate into. to pierce, pierce into, to explore, to find out; to examine thoroughly, to search to the bottom, to probe, sift. **Ergrü'nder,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] investigator, fathomer, explorer. **Ergrü'ndlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. &=lich] fathomable, penetrable, soundable. **Ergrü'ndung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] fathoming &c.

Ergrü'nen, *(wv.)* [s. er= & grünen] to grow green, to become verdant.

Ergü'ß, *(sm., pl.* Ergüsse) [s. er= & Guß, & cf. ergießen] 1. overflowing. 2. ± (der Freundschaft, Gnade) effusion; (v. Worten) volley.

Erhă'ben, *adj.* [MHG. *pp.* of erheben] 1. raised, in relief: ~e Arbeit, [Sculpt.] relief, relievo: ganz ~e Arbeit, high relief, alto relievo; halb ~e Arbeit, demi relief, half relief, demi relievo; flach ~e Arbeit, low relief, bas-relief; ~e Arbeit (in Metall), embossed work, embossment, raised work. 2. [Phys.] convex; [Math.] salient (angle). 3. ± elevate, elevated, high, lofty; sublime, noble, grand, soaring, high-soaring, towering; (v. der Schreibart) lofty, grand, high, sublime; ~ über &c., superior to, above &c.; ~ sein (über), to be above, to overtop. Das ~e, the sublime. **Erhă'benheit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] 1. elevation, loftiness, lofty height, sublimity; [Sculpt.] relief; [Phys.] convexity. 2. eminence, protuberance, prominence. 3. ± sublimity, sublimeness, loftiness, nobleness, grandeur, elevation. 4. ± preeminence, excellence.

Erhă'ltbăr, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] obtainable; sustainable; preservable. **Erhă'lten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. er= & halten] *v. a.* 1. (= bewahren) to keep. Aufrecht ~, to keep up, to uphold, support, sustain, to keep from falling *or* slipping; sich ~, sich auf seinen Füßen ~, to keep on one's legs, to keep upright. 2. ± a) to maintain, keep, save, preserve, conserve; to continue. ~ Sie mir Ihre Freundschaft! continue your friendly feelings towards me! die Fruchtbarkeit des Bodens ~, to maintain the fertility of the soil; einen gewissen Grad von Wärme ~, to maintain a certain degree of heat; in gutem Stande *or* Zustande ~, to keep in a sound state, to keep in repair; in Ordnung ~, to keep in order; (einen guten Charakter) to support; sich im Preise ~ (v. Waren), to continue steady in price; einen höhern Preis ~, to fetch a higher price; sich fest ~ (auf, v. Preisen), to remain steady (at); (das Leben) to support, preserve; einen beim Leben ~, to save one's life; wenn mich Gott bei Leben erhält, wenn Gott mir das Leben erhält, if God spares my life, if I am spared; einen bei Ehren ~, to maintain one's honour; (die Anklage) aufrecht ~, to press (the charge); sich ~, to hold out; to keep; (einen) in der Ungewißheit ~, to keep in suspense; (den Kredit) to keep up. b) (= ernähren) to keep, sustain, support, maintain; sich ~, to maintain *or* support oneself; er erhält sich von Kräutern, he subsists on herbs. 3. (= bekommen) to receive, get, gain, obtain; (den Sieg) to gain; (einen Dienst) to get; (Briefe) to receive; sein Guthaben und Kostenersatz ~, to recover one's debt and costs (in a law-suit).

~, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] 1. preserved; gut ~ (v. Häusern), in a good state of repair; gut ~ (v. Sachen), well preserved, in high *or* good condition; ganz gut ~ sein, to be in a high state of preservation. 2. received, got; Wert ~, [Comm.] value received. **Erhă'lter,** *(sm., pl. ~),* **Erhă'lterin,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] maintainer, preserver, conservator. **Erhă'ltlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] obtainable, to be had *or* got. **Erhă'ltung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. preserving, keeping, preservation, conservation, maintenance; sustentation, sustenance, support; obtaining. Zur ~ des Ganzen, for the upholding of the whole; ~ der Kraft, [Phys.] conservation of energy. 2. receiving, reception. **Erhă'ltungs=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **~brille,** *f.* eye-preservers *(pl.).* **~=kosten,** *pl.* expenses of keeping in repair. **~mittel,** *n.* sustenance, means of support. **~trieb,** *m.* instinct of self-preservation. **~wert, ~würdig,** *adj.* worth preserving, worth keeping.

Erhă'ndeln, *(wv.)* [s. er= & handeln] *v. a.* 1. to get by bargaining *or* cheapening. 2. to acquire, make *or* get by trade.

Erhă'ngen, *(wv. & sv., ffcps.)* [s. er= & hängen] *a. a.* to hang. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to hang oneself.

Erhă'rren, *(wv.)* [s. er= & harren] *v. a.* to wait for.

Erhă'rschen, *(wv.)* [s. er= & harschen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) (v. Wunden) to cicatrize; (v. Flüssigkeiten) to coagulate, stiffen *or* clot.

Erhă'rten, *(wv.)* [MHG. erherten, cf. er= & härten] *v. a.* 1. + to make hard. 2. ± (etwas) to prove, support, confirm, verify, corroborate; eidlich ~, to make a deposition upon oath, to make an affidavit, to verify on *or* by oath. **Erhă'rtung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] corroboration, asseveration, proving, confirmation. Eid-

liche ∼, affidavit, declaration upon oath.

Erha'schen, *(irr.)* [s. er= & haschen] *v. a.* to catch, catch hold of, to snatch, overtake *or* seize; (ein Amt) to get.

○ **Erhau'sen,** *(irr.)* [s. er= & hausen] *v. a.* to get, obtain *or* gain by economizing.

Erhe'ben, *(irr., ffeps.)* [MHG. erheben, cf. er= & heben] *r. a.* 1. to heave, heave up, to lift, lift *or* take up, to raise; (die Hände, die Augen) to lift up. 2. ± a) (den Geist) to lift up; (das Gemüt) to elevate, exalt; (die Stimme) to raise, to lift up; ein Geschrei ∼, to set up *or* raise a cry: ein Freudengeschrei ∼, to raise shouts of joy: eine gerichtliche Klage gegen einen ∼, to bring an action against one; (eine Frage) to start: (einen Zweifel) to raise; (einen Streit) to raise. b) (einen) to raise, raise to a higher rank, to exalt, elevate, promote, to prefer in rank *or* honour, to advance; (einen, zu) to raise, exalt, elevate, promote *or* advance (to), to lift (into); in den Adelstand ∼, to ennoble, to raise to the peerage, + to knight. c) (– rühmen) to praise, extol. Bis an (*or* in) den Himmel ∼, to extol to the very skies. d) [Chem.] to sublimate. e) [Arith., Alg.] (eine Zahl) ins Quadrat ∼, to square; zur dritten Potenz ∼, to raise to the third power. f) Geld, Steuern ∼, [Comm.] to raise *or* levy money *or* taxes; to collect, gather; (eine Erbschaft) to take possession (of). g) (einen Protest) to enter. h) (die nähern Umstände einer That) to inquire into; ein Protokoll ∼, to record the proceedings of a court. i) (= hervorstechend machen) to set off, to relieve; [Paint.] to set off.

Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. a) to raise oneself, to rise, arise, mount, mount up; (v. Vögeln) to soar; (v. Bergen, vom Lande), to rise: to tower; (über) to rise above, to surmount, overtop. b) (= aufstehen) to rise, to get up. 2. ± a) (vom Winde) to rise, [Naut.] to spring up: (v. einem Geschrei) to arise, to be raised: (v. Propheten) to arise. b) (gegen *or* wider) to rise, to stand up (against); to remonstrate with (*or* against). c) sich über andere ∼, to elevate oneself above others; to be arrogant. **Erhe'bend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] elevating: sublime, solemn. **Erhe'ber,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] raiser: receiver; (der Steuern) collector. **Erhe'blich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] important, weighty, considerable, material, cogent. **Erhe'blichkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] importance, consequence, considerableness, weightiness. **Erhe'bung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. raising, elevation. 2. ± a) raising, elevation, exaltation, promotion, advancement. ∼ in den Adelstand, raising to the nobility (by letters patent), ennoblement. b) der Stimme ꝛc.) raising; [Chem.] sublimation. c) (der Steuern) raising, levying, gathering, collecting; (v. Geldern) raising, receiving. d) (des Volkes gegen die Bedrücker) rising, uprising. e) [Arith.] involution; ∼ (einer Zahl) ins Quadrat, squaring. f) setting off, relieving. g) examination, statistical enquiry, audit. **Erhe'bungs=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼art, *f.* mode of collecting. ∼kosten, *pl.* charges *or* expenses of collection. ∼linie, *f.* line of elevation. ∼schein, *m.* cheque. ∼winkel, *m.* angle of elevation.

Erhei'raten, *(irr.)* [s. er= & heiraten] *v. a.* to obtain by marriage.

Erhei'schen, *(irr.)* [MHG. ereischen, cf. er= & heischen] *v. a.* to require, to render necessary.

Erhei'tern, *(irr.)* [s. er= & heitern] *v. a.* 1. to clear, clear up. 2. ± a) to cheer, cheer up, to exhilarate, enliven. b) to amuse. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. (v. Himmel) to clear up, to brighten: das Wetter erheitert sich, the weather is clearing up. 2. to cheer up; to amuse oneself. **Erhei'ternd,** *ppr. adj.* cheering, exhilarating, amusing &c. **Erhei'terung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. clearing, clearing up, serenity. 2. cheering, hilarity, cheerfulness, amusement.

Erhei'zen, *(irr.)* [s. er= & heizen] *v. a.* to heat thoroughly, to get sufficiently warm by firing.

Erhe'llen, *(irr.)* [s. er= & hellen] *v. a.* 1. to enlighten, to light, light up, to illuminate. 2. [Sug.-w.] (den Zucker) to clarify. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) to appear; daraus erhellt daß ꝛc., by that it appears, from that it is clear that &c. **Erhe'llung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] illumination, enlightening &c. ∼s=kessel, *m.* [Sug.-w.] clarifier.

Erhe'nken, *(irr.)* [s. er= & henken] *v. a.* = erhängen.

Erheu'cheln, *(irr.)* [s. er= & heucheln] *v. a.* to obtain by hypocrisy *or* by shamming; to feign, counterfeit, simulate, sham.

Erhi'tzen, *(irr.)* [MHG., cf. er= & hitzen] *v. a.* to heat, to make hot; to inflame. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. to grow hot, to grow *or* get warm; to overheat oneself; sich ∼d, incalescent: ∼de Mittel, inflammatories. 2. to be inflamed *or* incensed, to grow hot *or* flushed. **Erhi'tzt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] heated, hot; über die Maßen ∼, overheated: (vom Getreide) hot, heated; vom Zorn ganz ∼, incensed, flushed: inflamed with rage, kindled *or* heated with anger *or* passion; einer, der auf etwas ∼ ist, a person ardent (*or* ☾ hot) in a pursuit. **Erhi'tzung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] the state of being heated; the act of heating; incalescence. ∼s=grad, *m.* incalescency, degree of heat.

Erhō'ben, *adj.* [*pp.* of erheben] raised, lifted &c.; [Sculpt.] = erhaben.

Erho'ffen, *(irr.)* [s. er= & hoffen] *v. a.* to hope for.

Erhöh'en, *(irr.)* [s. er=, Höhe & =n] *v. a.* 1. to erect; to raise, raise higher, to heighten. 2. ± a) to raise; (den Preis, das Vergnügen ꝛc.) to enhance; (eine Note) [Mus.] to sharpen; to raise by a sharp; (den Lohn) to raise, to add to; um das Doppelte ∼, to double; um das Dreifache, Vierfache ∼, to treble, quadruplicate. b) to increase, to heighten; (die Farben) to brighten; den Ruf des Befehlshabers zu ∼, to swell the fame of the commander. c) (mit Worten) to extol, magnify. d) (einen) to exalt, elevate. e) [Arith.] (eine Zahl) = erheben, 2. e). Erhöht. *pp. adj.* raised, elevated; increased; erhöhter Zoll, additional duty. **Erhöh'ung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. erecting; raising, elevation. 2. ± a) raising; enhancing, enhancement, rise, increase. ∼ des Preises, increase of price, advance in the price; (des Bugspriets) [Naut.] steeving &c. b) exaltation, elevation, promotion. c) extolling, magnifying. 3. prominence, prominency, protuberance. ∼s=winkel, *m.* [Math.] angle of elevation. ∼s=zeichen, *n.* [Mus.] sharp.

Erho'len, *(irr.)* [MHG. erholn, cf. er= & holen] ✻ *v. a.* to fetch, get.

Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. (§ to help *or* supply oneself by fetching something:) a) *with gen.* sich (bei einem) Rats erholen, to ask *or* seek (one's) advice: sich seines Schadens ∼, to make up for (*or* retrieve) one's losses, to indemnify oneself. b) (an etwas) Sie müssen sich am Braten ∼, you must have recourse to (*or* fall back on) the roast meat. 2. sich von einem Schaden ∼ (an), to repair *or* retrieve a loss (by *or* with); sich ∼ (an, bei, auf), [Comm.] to reimburse oneself (by *or* with), to recover (against). 3. to recover; sich von einer Krankheit wieder ∼, to recover, to be convalescent; sich wieder ∼, to recover one's spirits, to come round; sich von einer Ohnmacht wieder ∼, to come to oneself again, to recover from a swoon; sich (nach der Arbeit) ∼, to recreate oneself: to rest; to unbend (the mind) from. **Erho'lung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. recovery; reparation. 2. recreation. ∼ gewährend, recreative. ∼s=reise, *f.* recreation-trip, journey for a change of air and scenery. ∼s=stunde, *f.* hour of recreation, leisure-hour. ∼s=zeit, *f.* time for recreation, breathing-time.

Erhō'ren, *(irr.)* [s. er= & hören] *v. a.* 1. to hear. So etwas ist nicht erhört worden, never was such a thing heard of. 2. ± (jemandes Bitte ꝛc.) to hear, grant: (einen) to hear, to answer (one's prayer *or* request). **Erhō'rung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] hearing; grant-

ing. ~ finden, to be heard; keine ~ finden, to find deaf ears.

=erie', [MHG. -erîe, cf. =erei] *suffix* forming *substantives*, cf. Engl. -ery, -ry.

=erin, [s. =er, 1. & =in] *suffix* forming *feminine substantives*, usually derived from *verbs or* from place-names.

Eri'nnerer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & =er] monitor, remembrancer, admonisher. **Eri'nnerlich**, *adj.* [s. next & =lich] i. phr. ~ sein, to be within the memory, in the mind; die Sache ist mir ~, I remember it. **Eri'nnern**, *(wv.)* [MHG. erinnen, innern, cf. er= & inner, & =n] *v. a.* 1. a) (einen an etwas, ✻ ℨ eines Dinges) to put in mind, remind (of a thing). b) (= warnen) to admonish, warn (an, of). 2. (= bemerken, sagen) to mention, remark, say, observe; hiebei habe ich das zu ~, here I have to make the following remark *or* comment. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (an *or* auf etwas, *or with gen.*) to remember, recollect, to call to mind; ich erinnere mich ((*or* o mir), du erinnerst dich ((*or* o dir), I remember, you remember; der erwähnten Ereignisse kann ich mich nicht mehr ~, the events mentioned are not within my recollection. **Eri'nnerung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. memory, the faculty of remembering. 2. a) remembrance, reminiscence; (etwas) in ~ bringen, to recall to mind, to call to remembrance; (an) remembrance (of). b) admonition, warning; mention. c) ~en, *pl.* recollections, associations. Historische ~en, historical associations; ~ thun, to give warning *or* notice; to make mention of: zur ~ (an), in memory (of). **Eri'nnerungs=**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~=buch, *n.* memorandum-book, agenda. ~=kraft, *f.* memory, remembrance, power of recollection. ~=kunst, *f.* mnemonics. ~=schreiben, *n.* monitory letter. ~=schrift, *f.* memorial. ~=tafel, *f.* memorial tablet. ~=vermögen, *n.* = ~=kraft. ~=zeichen, *n.* token of remembrance, memento, keepsake.

Ê'ris, *(f., no infl.)* [Gr.] [Myth.] Eris, goddess of contention. ~=apfel, *m.* apple of contention.

=erisch, [s. =er & =isch] *suffix* forming *adjectives*, usually derived from *substantives* in =er, although such *substantives* may not be in current use.

Erjä'gen, *(wv.)* [MHG. erjagen, cf. er= & jagen] *v. a.* 1. to catch *or* get in hunting. 2. ‡ to obtain by great exertion. Zu ~ suchen, to hunt for.

Erka'lten, *(wv.)* [MHG., cf. er= & kalten] *v. n.* (*pfv.* sein) 1. to cool, to wax *or* grow cold. 2. ‡ to cool, abate, slacken, relent, to wear off. 3. ‡ to die.

Erkä'lten, *(wv.)* [MHG. erkelten, cf. er= & kälten] *v. a.* 1. to cool, chill, to make cool *or* cold. 2. ‡ to cool. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to catch cold. **Erkä'ltung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] catching cold; cold. **Erka'ltung**, *(wf.)* [s. erkalten & =ung] cooling &c.

Erkä'mpfen, *(wv.)* [s. er= & kämpfen] *v. a.* to obtain by fighting, to gain by war, to get by waging war. Den Sieg ~, to gain *or* obtain the victory, to win (*or* carry) the day. **Erkä'mpfung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] fighting, struggling for &c., obtaining by fighting *or* by war.

Erka'nnt, *pp.*, **erka'nnte**, *impf.* of erkennen.

Erka'rgen, *(wv.)* [s. er= & kargen] *v. a.* to get *or* acquire by niggardliness; to save.

Erkau'fen, *(wv.)* [MHG. erkoufen, cf. er= & kaufen] *v. a.* 1. to buy, purchase: etwas teuer ~, to buy dearly; mit dem Leben ~, to purchase at the price of one's life. 2. ‡ (einen) to corrupt, bribe, hire. **Erkäu'flich**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] ‡ mercenary, venal. **Erkäu'flichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =lichkeit] venality. **Erkau'fung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. buying, purchasing, purchase. 2. ‡ bribing &c.

Erke'cken, *(wv.)* [s. er=, keck & =en] *v. refl.* sich ~, to make bold, to be bold enough, to dare.

Erke'nnbar, *adj.* [s. erkennen & =bar] perceptible; distinguishable, discernible, recognizable. **Erke'nnbarkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. capability of being known. 2. perceptibility. **Erke'nnen**, *(irreg. wv., ffcps.)* [MHG., cf. er= & kennen] *v. a.* 1. a) to perceive, see, know; (mit dem Auge) to distinguish, discern: (eine weibliche Person) ~ *or* fleischlich ~, to know, know carnally; (einen, etwas) ~ an &c., to know by &c.: zu ~ geben, to give to understand; to intimate; to show, to make known, to impart; sich zu ~ geben, to discover oneself. b) (mit dem Auge des Geistes) to distinguish, discern (from). c) to know, recognize. 2. to acknowledge; to be sensible of: dankbar *or* mit Dank ~, to acknowledge gratefully *or* with thanks. 3. für sein eigen ~, to own; etwas für wahr ~, to admit a thing to be true; ich erkannte ihn für &c., I acknowledged him to be &c.; ich erkenne es für billig, I admit it to be reasonable; I judge it right and fair; der Verbrecher erkennt sich nicht für schuldig, [Law] the offender pleads not guilty. 4. [Comm.] to credit: erkannt sein (für), to stand credited (for). ~, *v. a.* & *v. n.* [Law] to pronounce, to pass sentence, to pass judgment: zu ~ haben über &c., to have *or* take cognizance of &c.; über diesen Punkt hatte das Gericht nicht zu ~, this point did not fall under the cognizance of the court; (das höchste Gericht) erkannte auf Scheidung, passed decree of divorce; eine Geldstrafe gegen einen ~, to fine one, to set a fine (on) by judgment of a court. **Erke'nntlich**, *adj.* [s. er= & kenntlich, & cf. prec. *v.*] 1. ✻ = erkennbar. 2. thankful, grateful. ~ sein (für), to acknowledge, acknowledge gratefully. **Erke'nntlichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. acknowledgment, thankfulness, gratefulness, gratitude. 2. ‡ eine ~ (= ein Geschenk), gratuity, acknowledgment. **Erke'nntnis**, *(sf. & sn., pl. =nisse)* [s. er= & Kenntnis, & cf. erkennen] A) (now *sf.*, ✻ also *sn.*) 1. knowledge, perception, cognizance, cognition; science. 2. acknowledgment; (einen) zur ~ seines Irrtums bringen, to disabuse, undeceive. B) (now *sn.*, ✻ also *sf.*) [Law] rechtliches ~, gerichtliches ~, cognizance: judgment, sentence, decision. ~=, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~=grund, *m.* criterion. ~=kraft, *f.* the faculty of perception; understanding, intellect. ~=lehre, *f.* theory of the faculty of perception. ~=theorie, *f.* theory of cognition. ~=vermögen, *n.* = ~=kraft. **Erke'nnung**, *(wf.)* [s. erkennen & =ung] perceiving, recognizing &c.: perception. Die fleischliche ~, knowing, carnal knowledge. ~=s=wort, *n.* [Mil.] watchword, countersign. ~=s=zeichen, *n.* shibboleth.

Ê'rker, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. ärker, erker; fr. ML. arcora, *pl.* of arcus = an arch] [Archit.] projecting part of a building, jetty; bay-window, oriel. ~=fenster, *n.* bay-window; oriel-window. ~=stube, *f.* jetty-room; turret-chamber. ~=turm, *m.*, ~=türmchen, *n.* bartizan, oriel-turret.

Erkie'sen, *(sv., ffcps., + wv.)* [MHG., cf. er= & kiesen] *v. a.* to choose, select.

Erklä'rbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] explicable, explainable, accountable, accountable for. **Erklä'rbarkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] explicableness, capability of being interpreted *or* explained, accountableness. **Erklä'ren**, *(wv.)* [MHG. erklæren, cf. er= & klären] *v. a.* 1. to explain, explicate, expound, illustrate, interpret: (Träume) to interpret *or* show: [Log.] to define: etwas ~ (den Grund angeben), sich etwas ~, to account for. 2. (einen zu *or* für etwas) to declare; (einem etwas) to declare: (das Geschworenengericht) erklärt den Angeklagten für schuldig, finds the accused guilty; er erklärt die Geschichte für falsch, he declares the story to be false; in die Acht ~, to proscribe, outlaw: gerichtlich ~, to pronounce; (den Krieg) to declare. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. (für, wider) to declare oneself: to declare; erkläre dich deutlicher! speak more plainly! 2. to speak the word, to propose (to a lady). **Erklärend**, *pp. adj.* explanatory, expository, exegetical: illustrative. **Erklärt**, *pp. adj.* declared, avowed, professed. Ein erklärter Feind, a sworn enemy: Empfang erklärt, [Comm.] receipt acknowledged. **Erklä'rer**, *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Erklä'rerin**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] explainer,

interpreter, expositor, commentator, illustrator. **Erklä'rlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] = erklärbar. Aus ~en Gründen, for plain reasons. **Erklä'rlichkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] = Erklärbarkeit. **Erklä'rung,** *(ucf.)* [s. erklären & =ung] 1. explanation, explication, exposition, interpretation, illustration: [Log.] definition. 2. declaration. Eine ~, [Dipl.] note; (des Krieges) declaration; ~ des Belagerungszustandes, proclamation of martial law; öffentliche ~, manifest, manifesto, public declaration (*or* statement); mit einem zur ~ kommen, to come to an explanation with one. 3. [Law] deposition. Eidliche ~, affidavit: ~ auf Ehrenwort, statutory declaration. **Erklä'rungs-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~art, *f.* manner of explaining. ~kunst, *f.* art of explaining: [Theol.] exegesis, hermeneutics. ~schrift, *f.* commentary. ~versuch, *m.* attempt at explanation.

+**Erkle'cken,** *(ucf.)* [s. er= & klecken, II.] *v. n.* to suffice, to be of use. **Erkle'cklich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] sufficient, competent; considerable.

Erklet'tern, *(ucf.)*. **erkli'mmen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. er= & klettern, klimmen] *v. a.* to climb, climb up to *or* into.

Erkli'ngen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [MHG., cf. er= & klingen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to sound, ring: to resound.

Erkli'rren, *(ucf.)* [s. er= & klirren] *v. n.* to ring, clank.

Erklü'geln, *(ucf.)* [s. er= & klügeln] *v. a.* to sophisticate.

Erkö'ren, *adj.* [*pp.* of erkiesen & erküren] chosen, elected. Die ~en, *pl.* [Theol.] the elect.

Erkra'chen, *(ucf.)* [MHG., cf. er= & krachen] *v. n.* to crash, to resound with a crash, to thunder.

Erkra'nken, *(ucf.)* [s. er= & kranken] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to sicken, to fall *or* become ill *or* sick. **Erkra'nkung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] falling ill *or* sick, being taken ill; illness; im ~sfall, in case of illness.

Erkü'hlen, *(ucf.)* [MHG. erküelen, cf. er= & kühlen] *v. a.* ∓ & ‡ to cool. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to cool.

Erkü'hnen, *(ucf.)* [MHG. erkünen, cf. er=, kühn & =en] * *v. a.* to bolden; * *v. n.* to make bold. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to make bold, to be bold enough, to dare, venture, presume, pretend. ~, *(sa., vbls.)* daring &c.

Erkü'nden, *(ucf.)* [MHG. erkünden, × kunt] *v. a.* to explore; [Mil.] to reconnoitre. Sich ~, *v. refl.* = sich erkundigen. * **Erkü'nden,** *(ucf.)* [MHG.] = erfunden. **Erkü'ndigen,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =igen, & cf. kundig] * *or* ☿ *v. a.* to find out. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (nach) to inquire (for, after, concerning, about), to make inquiry; sich ~ bei einem, to inquire of one; sich ~ lassen, to cause inquiry to be made, to institute an inquiry, to set an inquiry on foot, to have inquiries made. **Erkü'ndigung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] inquiry, inquest. ~(en) einziehen über &c., to gather (*or* request) information on &c., to inquire about *or* concerning &c. ~s=bureau, *n.* intelligence-office, inquiry-office. ~s=reise, *f.* reconnoitering tour. ~s=schreiben, *n.* letter of inquiry. **Erkü'ndschaften,** *(ucf.)* [s. er= & kundschaften] *v. a.* to find *or* spy out, to explore.

Erkü'nsteln, *(ucf.)* [s. er= & künsteln] *v. a.* to affect, feign. Erkünstelt, *pp. adj.* affected, feigned, artificial; prim, forced, studied; (vom Stil) forced; das Erkünstelte, affectedness; affectation; auf eine erkünstelte Weise, artificially. **Erkü'nstelung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] affectation, feigning.

Erlü'ren, *(sr., ffcps. & ucf.)* [s. er= & lüren, & cf. erliesen] = erliesen.

○ **=erl,** [= =el] *suffix* forming *diminutive substantives.*

Erla'ben, *(ucf.)* [s. er= & laben] *v. a.* to refresh, regale: sich ~, *v. refl.* to refresh *or* regale oneself.

Erlah'men, *(ucf.)* [MHG. erlamen, cf. er=, lahm & =en] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to grow lame. 2. ‡ to flag, droop, become languid. **Erlah'mung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] growing lame. ‡ growing languid, breaking down.

Erla'ngbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] obtainable, attainable; acquirable. **Erla'ngen,** *(ucf.)* [MHG., cf. er= & langen] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to reach. 2. ‡ to attain, reach, obtain, gain, get, compass, acquire, procure, win; to arrive at, to come to. Durch Bitten ~, to impetrate: wieder~, to resene, retrieve, recover, regain: den Sieg) to gain; (etwas) von einem ~ (einen zu etwas vermögen), to induce one, to prevail upon one, to get out of one; man konnte es von dem Kaiser nicht ~, daß er &c., the emperor could not be induced to &c. **Erla'ngung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. reaching. 2. ‡ reaching, obtaining, attainment, acquisition, acquirement: [Law] recovery.

Erla'ß, *(sm., pl.* Erlä'sse) [fr. *v.* erlassen] 1. abatement; deduction, allowance; remission: dispensation: [R. C. Ch.] indulgence; pardon. ~ einer Schuld, release, reduction. 2. (der Regierung) edict, order, ordinance, decree, rescript. ~geld, *n.* money paid for dispensation. ‖ ~jahr, *n.* release. ~urteil, *n.* [Law] sentence of absolution. **Erlä'sse,** *pl.* of Erlaß. **Erla'ssen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [MHG. erlâzen, cf. er= & lassen] *v. a.* 1. to remit, abate: (= vom Preise ablassen) to make an allowance, to abate from the price: (eine Schuld) to remit, acquit: einem etwas ~, to release, free, discharge *or* exempt one (from), to quit, acquit *or* absolve (of); Eide ~, to dispense with oaths; (eine Strafe, Sünde) to remit: einem die Strafe ~, to pardon: die Haft, den Arrest, die Leibeigenschaft ~, to set one free; to free from servitude, to emancipate, enfranchise; * einen ~, to set one free; to release *or* excuse one (from). 2. (= zu einem gewissen Preise ablassen, abgeben) to sell, to dispose of. 3. to publish; (Befehle) to issue; ein Schreiben an &c. ~, to write a letter to &c. **Erlä'ßlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] remissible, pardonable, venial; dispensable. **Erla'ssung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. remission; releasing &c.; release; dispensation; (einer Steuer) remission; (der Sünden) remission; ~ der Strafe, pardon. 2. issuing, issue, publication. ~sgeld, *n.*, ~sjahr, *n.* = Erlaßgeld &c.

* **Erlau'b,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [fr. next *v.*: cf. Urlaub, Verlaub] permission. **Erlau'ben,** *(ucf.)* [MHG. erlouben] *v. a.* to allow, permit, to give leave. Es ist ihm erlaubt, he is permitted: einem (von seiten der Obrigkeit) ~, Wirtschaft zu treiben, to license a man to keep an inn; man erlaube mir, I beg leave: sich etwas ~, to take the liberty (to *or* of), to indulge oneself (in). Erlaubt, *pp. adj.* permitted, allowed; (gesetzlich) erlaubt, legal. **Erlau'bnis,** *(sf., pl.* + =nisse) [s. prec. & nis] permission, leave, allowance. Obrigkeitliche ~, license: um ~ bitten, to beg leave: mit ~ zu sagen *or* zu melden, if I may be permitted to speak, saving your presence; mit Ihrer ~, with your leave *or* permission. ~=brief, *m.*, ~schein, *m.* permit, letters patent; pass-port.

Erlau'cht, *adj.* [MHG. erlûht, MLG. erlûht, cf. Durchlaucht] illustrious, eminent, high, most honourable, gracious. ~, *(us. stressed erlaucht)* (as a title of *or* an address to certain German counts *or* countesses) lordship: Seine ~, Graf S., His Grace the Count S.

Erlau'ern, *(ucf.)* [s. er & lauern] *v. a.* to obtain by lying in wait, by lurking, to be on the watch (for), to watch: eine Gelegenheit ~ (zu), to watch for an opportunity (of).

Erlau'fen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [MHG. erlouffen, cf. er= & laufen] *v. a.* to overtake, to outrun; to reach, get *or* obtain by running.

Erlau'schen, *(ucf.)* [s. er= & lauschen] *v. a.* to get by watching, to discover *or* learn by listening *or* by eavesdropping: (Geheimnisse) to overhear.

Erläu'terer, *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. next & =er] explainer, interpreter, commentator, expositor. **Erläu'tern,** *(ucf.)* [MHG. erlintern, cf. er= & läutern] *v. a.* to illustrate, elucidate, explain; to throw light on; (einen Schriftsteller) to interpret. **Erläu'terung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] illustration, elucidation, explanation; comment, gloss.

Erle, *(ucf.)* [OHG. elira, erila, MHG. erle] alder.

Erle'ben, *(irr.)* [s. er- & leben] *v. a.* 1. to live to see, to see. Sie hatte ein hohes Alter erlebt, she had lived to a great age. 2. (Unglück &c.) to meet with, to witness, experience; dieses Werk hat 20 Auflagen erlebt, this work has gone *(or* run) through 20 editions. **Erle'bnis,** *(sn., pl. -nisse)* [s. prec. & -nis] occurrence, event, adventure; Erlebnisse, *pl.* adventures.

Erle'digen, *(irr.)* [MHG. erledegen, cf. er-, ledig & -en] *v. a.* 1. ∗ to set free, to free, liberate, disengage. 2. to finish, execute, settle; to dispose of, to despatch, discharge; to remove, adjust, answer (an inquiry). 3. (etwas) to settle: to decide: to effect; (einen Streit) to settle; (Zweifel) to remove. 4. to vacate, us. i. *pp.* erledigt, which see. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (v. Fragen) to be settled. Hiermit erledigt sich Ihre Anfrage, herewith your inquiry is answered. **Erle'digt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] 1. vacant: ~ werden v. einem (Amte), to fall vacant; die ~e Stelle, vacancy; (v. Lehen) (fief) in abeyance. 2. settled; das ist ~, that is settled (*or* done with), that is disposed of. **Erle'digung,** *(irr.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. release, discharge, despatch; quittance, acquittance. 2. settling &c., settlement, decision. 3. vacation, vacancy; (einer Pfründe) avoidance. ~-schein, *m.* quittance, receipt.

Erle'gen, I. *pp.* of erliegen.

~, II. *(irr.)* [MHG. erlegen, cf. er- & legen] *v. a.* 1. to slay, kill; ∗ (den Feind) to defeat. 2. (die Steuern, die Geldbuße) to pay, pay down. **Erle'gung,** *(irr.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. killing. 2. paying.

-erlei, [fr. -lei, MHG. leie = sort, kind, manner, & adjectival inflection -er] *suffix* forming uninflected *adjectives or pronouns,* w. m. of ... sorts *or* kinds.

Erlei'chtern, *(irr.)* [s. er-, leicht & -ern] *v. a.* 1. to lighten; to ease. 2. ‡ a) (Kummer, Qualen) to lighten, alleviate, lessen, allay, slacken, assuage, relieve, mitigate, ease; (Kranke) to ease, relieve; (den Körper) to ease; sich ~, to ease oneself; erleichtere ihnen ihre Last! ease them of their burdens! die Last des Kummers ~, to lighten the burden of grief; (die Sorgen) to lighten, alleviate: (sein Gewissen) to clear. b) to facilitate. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to ease oneself; to make one's life easy. **Erlei'chternd,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] relieving, facilitating; [Med.] lenitive. **Erlei'chterung,** *(irr.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. lightening, easing: alleviation, mitigation; facilitation. 2. ease, relief; release. ~ verschaffen (einem Kranken, v. Arzneien), to relieve, ease. ~s-mittel, *n.* 1. [Med.] lenitive. 2. *pl.* facilities.

Erlei'den, I. *(irr., ffcps.)* [MHG. erlîden, cf. er- & leiden] *v. a.* to suffer, sustain, bear, undergo: to endure, abide; (einen Verlust) to suffer.

∗ ○ ~, II. *(irr.)* [MHG. erleiden, cf. er- & verleiden] *v. imp.* to be loathsome.

Erlen, *adj.* [s. Erle & -en] alders, alder-. ~-, in comps. w. m. alder-: ~bach, *m.* brook overshadowed by alder-trees. ~baum, *m.* alder-tree. ~busch, *m.*, ~gebüsch, *n.* alder-brake. ~finl, *m.* green-finch. ~holz, *n.* 1. alder-wood; von ~holz, made of alder. 2. alder-plot. ~könig, *m.* = Erlkönig. ~teich, *m.* pond surrounded with alder-trees. ~wald, *m.* alder-wood. ~wäldchen, *n.*, ~hain, *m.* alder-grove.

Erle'rnbar, *adj.* [s. next & -bar] learnable, acquirable; to be learned *or* mastered. **Erle'rnen,** *(irr.)* [MHG., cf. er- & lernen] *v. a.* to learn, acquire, study; to learn thoroughly, to master. ~, *(sn., vbls.),* **Erle'rnung,** *(irr.)* [s. prec. & -ung] learning &c., acquisition, study.

Erle'sen, *(irr., ffcps.)* [MHG., cf. er- & lesen] *v. a.* to sort out, to select, to pick out. ~, *pp. adj.* select; exquisite, distinguished.

Erleu'chten, *(irr.)* [MHG. erliuhten, cf. er- & leuchten] *v. a.* 1. to light, enlighten, illuminate. 2. ‡ to enlighten. **Erleu'chtet,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] lit; illuminated. Auf beiden Seiten erleuchtet, lit up on either side; (v. Menschen) enlightened, well-instructed: ein Erleuchteter, [Hist.] Illuminate, Illuminee; die Erleuchteten, [Hist.] Illuminati. **Erleu'chtung,** *(irr.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. lighting &c., illumination. 2. ‡ enlightening: [Theol.] illumination. ~s-apparat, *m.* illuminating-apparatus.

-erlich, [MHG. -erlich; cf. -lich, -entlich] *suffix* forming *adjectives* & *adverbs;* cf. Engl. -ly.

Erlie'gen, *(irr., ffcps.)* [MHG. erligen, cf. er- & liegen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) (unter) to succumb, sink (beneath *or* under); to succumb to &c.; ‡ to die.

Erlie'ß, *impf.* of erlassen.

-erling, [MHG. -erling; = -ling, originally connected with *nouns* ending in -er] *suffix* forming *substantives,* expressing incomplete resemblance, hence generally pejorative *or* diminutive in meaning.

Erli'sten, *(irr.)* [MHG., cf. er-, List & -en] *v. a.* to obtain by cunning.

♀ Erlkönig, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [transf. Dan. ellerkonge = king of the elves] Erl-King, elf-king.

Erlo'gen, *adj.* [*pp.* of erlügen] not true, untrue, false. Es ist alles ~, it's all stuff, all humbug *or* a pack of lies.

Erloo'sen = erlosen.

Erlo'schen, *pp.* of erlöschen, I.

Erlö's, *(sm., no pl.)* [fr. *v.* erlösen, 2.] proceeds, net proceeds.

Erlö'schen, I. *(sv., ffcps.; + wv.)* [MHG. erleschen, *sv.*, cf. er- & löschen, I.] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to go out; ~ machen, to extinguish. 2. ‡ to go out, to decline, to die away, to wear off; to expire; to become extinct. Die Versicherung erlischt, the insurance expires. **Erlo'schen,** *pp. adj.* extinct, gone; (Schrift) obliterated; (Augen) dull, dim; (Obligationen) extinct.

~, II. *(wv.)* [MHG. erleschen, *wv.*, cf. er- & löschen, II.] *v. a.* to extinguish, to put out. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* going out; extinction, extinguishment.

Erlö'sen, *(wv.)* [s. er- & losen] *v. a.* to win *or* get by lot.

Erlö'sen, *(wv.)* [MHG. erlœsen, cf. er- & lösen] *v. a.* 1. to ransom, redeem, release, rescue, save, free, deliver, recover, relieve; [Theol.] to redeem. ‖ Erlöse uns vom Übel! deliver us from evil! 2. ○ to realise, to get money for goods sold. **Erlö'ser,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] deliverer, liberator; [Theol.] Redeemer, Saviour. **Erlö'sung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] ransom, redemption, release, releasement; [Theol.] redemption, salvation. ~ aus der Gefangenschaft, deliverance. ~s-stunde, *f.* hour of deliverance. ~s-werk, *n.* [Theol.] work of redemption.

Erlü'gen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. erliegen, cf. er- & lügen] *v. a.* 1. to invent *or* coin (a lie), to forge. 2. ‡ to affect, feign, sham. 3. to get by lying *or* by lies.

Erlu'stigen, *(wv.)* [MHG. erlusten, cf. er-, Lust & -igen] *v. a.* to amuse, enjoy, divert. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to amuse *or* enjoy oneself: sich an etwas ~, to enjoy a thing, to take pleasure in a thing. **Erlu'stigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] diversion, sport.

Ermä'chtigen, *(wv.)* [s. er-, mächtig & -en] *v. a.* (einen) to empower, authorize. ∗ ○ Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to dare. 2. ○ (einer Sache) = sich bemächtigen. **Ermä'chtigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] empowering, authorization.

Ermah'nen, *(wv.)* [MHG. ermanen, cf. er- & mahnen] *v. a.* to exhort, admonish, warn. **Ermah'nung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] exhortation, admonition, monition, warning. ~s-rede, *f.* hortatory speech, exhortation. ~s-schreiben, *n.* admonitory letter.

Erma'ngeln, *(wv.)* [s. er- & mangeln] *v. n.* 1. (einer Sache) to want (a thing), to be wanting *or* deficient (in a thing). 2. to be wanting *or* deficient, to fail. Ich werde nicht ~ (zu), I shall not fail (to); es an nichts ~ lassen, to spare nothing. ~, *v. imp.* to be wanting; es ermangelt an dem, this is wanting. **Erma'ngelung,** *(f., no pl.)* [s. prec. & -ung] want, failure, deficiency, default, us. i. phr.: in ~ von, in ~ dessen, for want of which; in ~ der &c., in default of &c.; failing &c.

Erma'nnen, *(wv.)* [MHG., cf. er-

& mannen] *v. a.* to fortify, encourage, embolden, inspirit. * ~, *v. n.* = ſich ~, *v. refl.* to be a man, to pluck up (one's heart), to resume courage.

=ermäßen, [s. Maße; fr. *gen.* Maßen with inflectional =er of preceding *adjective*, f. i. folgendermaßen = in the following way *or* manner] *suffix* forming *adverbs* derived from *adjectives*, w. m. in a ... way, after the ... way.

Ermä'ßigen, *(wv.)* [s. er= & mäßigen] *v. a.* to moderate, lessen; (die Preiſe) to moderate, reduce. **Ermä'ßigung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] moderating; reduction, abatement.

Erma'tten, *(wv.)* [s. er= & matten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to grow tired *or* weak, to slacken, flag, faint, to grow faint. ~, *v. a.* to tire, fatigue, weary; to weaken. **Erma'ttung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] lassitude, weariness; weakness, faintness.

Erme'ſſen, *(sr., ffeps.)* [MHG. ermezzen, cf. er= & meſſen] *v. a.* 1. to measure. 2. ‡ a) to judge, think, conjecture, guess; to imagine, conceive. b) to conclude, infer. c) * to consider. + Sich ~, *v. refl.* — ſich vermeſſen. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* judgment. Meines ~s, nach meinem ~, according to my judgment; handeln Sie nach Ihrem ~, act according to your own discretion. **Erme'ßlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] measurable, fathomable.

Ermi'tteln, *(wv.)* [s. er= & mitteln] *v. a.* to ascertain, identify, to make out. **Ermi'ttelung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] ascertaining.

Ermö'glichen, *(wv.)* [s. er=, möglich & =en] *v. a.* to make possible.

Ermo'rden, *(wv.)* [MHG., cf. er= & morden] *v. a.* to murder. Meuchlings ~, to assassinate. **Ermo'rdung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] murdering, murder.

Ermü'den, *(wv.)* [MHG. ermüeden, cf. er=, müde & =n] *v. a.* to tire, weary, fatigue, harass. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to tire, to become weary, to be tired, wearied, fatigued. Ermüdend, *ppr. adj.* tiring, fatiguing, tiresome, wearisome. **Ermü'dung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. fatigue. 2. (state of) lassitude, weariness, tiredness.

Ermun'tern, *(wv.)* [MHG., cf. er= & muntern] *v. a.* 1. to rouse, awake. 2. ‡ a) to enliven, exhilarate, to make lively, to cheer (up), freshen. b) to raise, animate, encourage, excite, incite, stimulate, to cheer on. **Ermun'terung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. rousing. 2. ‡ animation, excitation, encouragement. ~s=mittel, *n.* enlivener: rouser.

Ermü'tigen, *(wv.)* [s. er=, mutig & =en] *v. a.* to encourage, inspirit. **Ermü'tigung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] encouragement.

=ern, *suffix* 1. [OHG. -irn, MHG. -ern] forming *adjectives*; cf. Engl.-en.

2. [OHG. -irōn, -erōn, MHG. -ern] forming *verbs*, usually factive.

Ernäh'ren, *(wv.)* [MHG. ernern, cf. er= & nahren] *v. a.* to nourish, feed, support, keep, maintain, foster. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (von) to live, feed *or* subsist (on); to maintain oneself (by). **Ernäh'rer,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Ernäh'rerin,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] supporter; fosterer, feeder, maintainer, keeper; nurse, foster-mother. **Ernäh'rung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] nourishing; nutrition, maintenance, support, keep. ~s=geſchäft, *n.* [Med.] nutrition. ~s=kunde, *f.* dietetics. ~s=organe, *pl.* organs of nutrition. ~s=trieb, *m.* alimentiveness.

Erna'nnt, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of ernennen] appointed. **Erne'nnbar,** *adj.* [s. next & =bar] appointable; capable of being (*or* proper to be) appointed *or* nominated. **Erne'nnen,** *(irr. wv., ffeps.)* [MHG., cf. er= & nennen] *v. a.* to appoint, nominate; to name: to designate: einen zum Pair ~, to create one a peer; die Geſchworenen ~, to impan(n)el a jury. **Erne'nnung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] nomination, creation, appointment, designation; promotion. ~s=brief, *m.*, ~s=urkunde, *f.* letter of appointment. ~s=recht, *n.* right of appointing, patronage.

Erneu'ern, [MHG. erniuwen, cf. er= & neuen] = erneuern; us. in *pp.* erneut, renewed. **Erneu'ern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. erniuwern, cf. er= & neuern] *v. a.* 1. to renew, renovate, refresh, regenerate; (ein Gebäude) to repair, to put in repair, to rebuild. 2. ‡ a) to renew; to recommence, revive, repeat; (Verträge, den Krieg, ſein Verſprechen, Gelübde) to renew. b) to revive.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* to begin anew, again *or* afresh. Sich ~d, renascent; dieſelben Scenen erneuerten ſich in Rom, the same scenes were re-enacted at Rom; ſich ~ (vom Jahre), to return. **Erneu'erer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] renewer, renovator. **Erneu'erung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. renewal, renovation; reparation. 2. ‡ a) renewing, renewal. b) revival. c) renasceney.

Ernie'dern, *(wv.)* [s. er=, nieder & =n] = next. **Ernie'drigen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =igen] *v. a.* 1. to lower. 2. ‡ a) to bring down, to humble; [Mus.] to depress, flatten, to lower in pitch. Sich ~, to humble *or* lower oneself, to stoop, condescend. Erniedrigend, *ppr. adj.* lowering, humiliating &c. **Ernie'driger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] debaser, humbler, degrader. **Ernie'drigung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. lowering. 2. ‡ abasement, debasement, degradation, humiliation. 3. [Mus.] depression. ~s=zeichen, *n.* [Mus.] flat.

Ernſt, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. ernest] 1. earnest. Iſt es Ihr ~? iſt es Ihnen ~? are you in earnest? are you serious? in allem ~e, in good (*or* downright) earnest; speaking seriously. 2. earnestness, fervour, assiduity. 3. seriousness, solemnity. 4. severity, sternness. Alles ~es, in sober earnest, quite seriously. ~s=fall, *m.* serious case, esp. case of war; im ~falle, when it comes to be serious. ~komiſch, *adj.* serio-comic.

~, *adj.* [fr. prec. *s.*] 1. earnest; serious, grave, sober, stern, solemn, austere. 2. ‡ serious, grave. **Ern'ſthaft,** * **ern'ſthaftig,** *adj.* [MHG. ernesthaft, s. prec. & =haft, =ig] = prec. **Ern'ſthaftigkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] earnestness; seriousness, gravity, graveness; solemnity; soberness, sobriety. **Ern'ſtlich,** *adj.* [MHG. ernestlich, s. Ernſt & =lich] earnest; serious; forcible, express; grave; fervent, intent, ardent, eager. ~, *adv.* in earnest; earnestly, seriously &c.; ~ krank, seriously ill.

Ern'te, *(uf.)* [MHG. erne] 1. ‡ & ‡ harvest, crop: gathering. 2. (die Früchte) crop, crops, harvest, fruit *or* fruits. 3. (= ~zeit) harvest, time of harvest, harvest-time. ~arbeit, *f.* harvest-work. ~arbeiter, *m.*, ~arbeiterin, *f.* harvest-worker, harvester, reaper, harvest-woman. ~bier, *n.* harvest-home beer. ~dankfeſt, *n.* harvest-thanksgiving. ~feld, *n.* harvest-field. ~feſt, *n.* harvest-home. ~gerät, *n.*, ~gerätſchaft, *f.* implements for reaping, reaping-tools. ~göttin, *f.* [Myth.] Ceres. ~königin, *f.* harvest-queen, harvest-lady. ~kranz, *m.* harvest-wreath, harvest-garland. ~lied, *n.* harvest-song. ~mahl, *n.* harvest-feast. ~maſchine, *f.* reaping-machine. ~monat, *m.* harvest-month (September *or* August). ~reif, *adj.* ripe (for gathering). ~ſchmaus, *m.* = ~mahl. ~ſegen, *m.* 1. (abundant) harvest. 2. field-charm. ~tanz, *m.* harvest-dance. ~wagen, *m.* harvest-wain, harvest-cart. ~wetter, *n.* harvest-weather. ~zeit, *f.* = Ernte, 3. **Ern'ten,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. *s.* & =en] *v. a.* 1. to reap, to gather *or* garner (in), to harvest. 2. ‡ to reap. ~, *v. n.* to reap. **Ern'ter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] reaper, harvest-worker.

Ernü'chtern, *(wv.)* [s. er= & nüchtern] *v. a.* to disillusion(ize), to sober (down). Sich ~, *v. refl.* (+ ~, *v. n.*) to disillusion(ize) oneself: to become disillusioned. **Ernü'chterung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] disillusion, disenchantment.

Ero'berer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & =er] conqueror. **Erö'bern,** *(uf.)* [MHG. er-obern, cf. er=, ober & =n] *v. a.* 1. * to get the better of. 2. to conquer, take, capture: (Schiffe, Städte) to take; mit Sturm ~, to storm, to take by storm, to carry by assault. 3. ‡ to conquer, overcome; to obtain, gain, get, win, captivate.

Erō'berung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. conquering, taking, conquest, capture. 2. ± conquering, conquest, winning. ~s=gelüſte, *n. or spl.* desire of conquest. ~s=krieg, *m.* war of conquest. ~s=luſt, *f.* = ~s=gelüſte. ~s=plan, *m.* scheme of conquest. ~s=ſucht, *f.* spirit of conquest. ~s=ſüchtig, *adj.* desirous of making conquests. ~s=zug, *m.* military expedition, invasion.

Er-ö'ffnen, *(wv.)* [MHG. erœffenen, cf. er= & öffnen] *v. a.* 1. to open; [Med.] to open; ~d, [Med.] aperient, laxative, opening. 2. ± a) (einem etwas) to open. to lay open, to discover, disclose, reveal, to make known, to declare, tell; to notify: (ein Urteil) to publish. b) (den Ball, die Sitzung, den Feldzug) to open. c) (ein Konto) [Comm.] to open; einen Kredit ~, to lodge a credit (bei, with). 3. (einen Durchgang) to open: (die Laufgräben) [Mil.] to open; (das Feuer) [Mil.] to open. ± ~, *v. n.* to tell, communicate. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to unclose itself, to be unclosed, to open. 2. ± ſich (Fremden ꝛc.) ~, to open one's heart to, to unbosom oneself to (friends &c.). **Er-ö'ffnung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. opening, inauguration, beginning. 2. ± a) (eines Balles ꝛc.) opening. b) opening, disclosure, notification. c) overture, overtures; eine ~ machen, to make an overture. ~s=feier, *f.* opening-festival. ~s=gedicht, *n.* introductory poem, prologue. ~s=mittel, *n.* [Med.] aperient, laxative. ~s=rede, *f.* opening-speech; [Theat.] prologue. ~s=ſtück, *n.* [Mus.] overture.

Er-ö'rtern, *(wv.)* [s. er= & MHG. örtern = to investigate (fr. MHG. ort = point, end)] *v. a.* to discuss, agitate, debate, argue. **Er-ö'rterung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] agitation, discussion, disquisition, debate. Sich in ~en einlaſſen, to enter into a discussion. ~s=fähig, *adj.* open to discussion.

E'ros, *(m., sg., no infl.; pl.* Erō'ten) [Gr. GN.] [Myth.] Love, Cupid.

Erō'tik, *(wf.)* [s. erotiſch & =if] erotics.

Erō'tiker, *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] erotic poet.

Erō'tiſch, *adj.* [Gr. *ἐρωτικός*, & s. =iſch] erotic, amorous. ~es Gedicht, erotic (poem), love-poem; ~e Dichtung, love-poetry.

o **E'rpel,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [?] = Enterich.

Erpi'chen, *(wv.)* [s. er= & pichen] *v. refl.* ſich ~ auf ꝛc., (∓ to stick to like pitch:) to be eager after: us. in *pp. adj.* **erpi'cht,** (auf) given (to), intent (on *or* upon), greedy *or* mad (after), keen (on *or* after). **Erpi'chtheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] keen desire *or* longing (auf, for).

Erpre'ſſen, *(wv.)* [s. er= & preſſen] *v. a.* 1. to squeeze *or* press out, to wring from, to force out: (Thränen) to draw from. 2. ± to extort, exact. **Erpre'ſſer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] extortioner, extorter, exactor. **Erpre'ſſung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] extortion, exaction. Durch ~, by extortion; ~en ausüben, to practice extortion, to extort, to act extortionately. ~s=verſuch, *m.* attempted extortion.

Erprō'ben, *(wv.)* [s. er= & proben] *v. a.* to try, prove, test, to find (out) by experience. **Erprō'bt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] tested, tried; having stood the touch *or* test.

Erqui'cken, *(wv.)* [MHG., = to revive: cf. quick, Queckſilber ꝛc.] *v. a.* to refresh, recreate; to comfort, revive; enliven, invigorate. **Erqui'ckend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.]. **erqui'cklich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] recreative, refreshing, comfortable, giving comfort; ☾ pleasant. **Erqui'ckung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] refreshing, refreshment, recreation; comfort, repose, refection. ~s=mittel, *n.* restorative.

Erra'ffen, *(wv.)* [s. er= & raffen] *v. a.* to snatch; to gain by great exertion.

Errā'tbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] conjecturable, guessable. **Errā'ten,** *(sv., ffeps.)* [MHG. errāten, cf. er= & raten] *v. a.* to guess, guess at, to divine, conjecture, anticipate; to hit upon. Ein Rätſel ~, to solve a riddle.

Errā'tiſch, *adj.* [L. errāticus, & s. =iſch] [Geol.] erratic. ~e Blöcke, erratic blocks.

Errē'gbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] excitable: irritable. **Errē'gbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] excitability: irritability. **Errē'gen,** *(wv.)* [s. er= & regen] *v. a.* to excite, raise, stir, stir up, to move, agitate, irritate; to promote, cause; [Med.] to excite. (Freude, Unzufriedenheit) to cause: Schrecken ~, to inspire terror: Verwirrung ~, to create (*or* to give rise to) confusion: (das Volk) to stir up; ein ~des Mittel, stimulant, excitant. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to rouse, to agitate *or* excite oneself. **Errē'ger,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] exciter, promoter. **Errē'gung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] raising, stirring &c., excitation, excitement, irritation. ~s=mittel, *n.* [Med.] exciter, stimulant.

Errei'chbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] attainable, achievable. ☾ come-atable. Einem ~, within one's reach. **Errei'chbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] attainableness. **Errei'chen,** *(wv.)* [MHG., cf. er= & reichen] *v. a.* 1. a) (etwas) to reach. b) to arrive at, to come to &c. Das Schiff erreichte wohlbehalten den Hafen, the ship reached her port in safety; (eine Stadt) to reach. 2. ± to reach, attain, obtain, achieve; to come to, to arrive at &c. Seinen Zweck, ſeine Abſicht ~, to attain one's end, to hit one's mark (*or* aim); ſeinen Zweck nicht ~, to miss one's mark (*or* aim); ſein Ende ~, to end, to come to an end *or* to a close, to be finished: das mannbare Alter ~, to come to man's (*or* woman's) estate: einen Preis ~, [Comm.] to fetch a price. + **Errei'chnis,** *(wf.)*, **Errei'chung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =nis, =ung] reaching, attaining, attainment, achievement.

Errei'ten, *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. er= & reiten] *v. a.* to get, obtain *or* win by riding on horseback.

Erre'tten, *(wv.)* [MHG., cf. er= & retten] *v. a.* to save, deliver, rescue, free. **Erre'tter,** *(sm., pl.* ~), **Erre'tterin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] deliverer, rescuer, saver; [Theol.] saviour. **Erre'ttung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] saving, rescue, deliverance; [Theol.] salvation, redemption. ~ durch göttliche Fügung, providential escape.

Erri'chten, *(wv.)* [MHG. errihten, cf. er= & richten] *v. a.* 1. (Denkmale, Tempel) to set up, to erect, raise, build. 2. ± to set up, erect, form, found, establish, institute: (Manufakturen, Lehranſtalten) to set up: (Barrikaden) to throw up; ∗ (einen Bund, Vertrag) to make, to draw up. **Erri'chtung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. erection, raising &c. 2. ± setting up, forming, formation, establishment, institution, erection, foundation.

Erri'ngbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] obtainable. **Erri'ngen,** *(sv., ffeps.)* [MHG., cf. er= & ringen] *v. a.* 1. to gain *or* get by wrestling. 2. ± to gain *or* obtain by toil and labour *or* by great effort.

Errō'ten, *(wv.)* [MHG. errōten, cf. er= & röten] *v. n.* to redden, blush, to colour up: (über) to redden *or* blush (at); (für *or* vor) to blush for: nicht ~d, unblushing; ~ machen, to put to the blush. ~, *(sm., vbls.)* reddening, blushing, blush.

Errū'fbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] within call. **Errū'fen,** *(sv., ffeps.)* [MHG. erruofen, cf. er= & rufen] *v. a.* to reach by calling. Ich kann ihn nicht ~, he is beyond the reach of my voice *or* call: man kann ihn ~, he is within call.

Erru'ngen, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of erringen] obtained *or* gained by great effort &c., s. erringen. **Erru'ngenſchaft,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ſchaft] acquisition, achievement, gain; ~en der Zeit, benefits of civilization, progress of the age.

Erſä'ttigen, *(wv.)* [s. er= & ſättigen] *v. a.* to satiate, fill; (die Begierden) to satisfy: nicht zu ~, insatiable. **Erſä'ttigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] satiating, satisfying, satisfaction. **Erſä'ttlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] capable of being satiated: to be satisfied.

Erſa'tz, *(sm., pl.* unusual but + ~e) [fr. erſetzen, & cf. Satz] 1. indemnification, restitution, reparation: indemnity, compensation, amends.

Einem ~ geben, to indemnify one; ~ leiſten, to make amends: to indemnify: ~ leiſtend, reparative; als ~ dienen für ꝛc., to make up, to be a compensation for &c. 2. substitute. 3. [Mil.] recruit.

Comps.: **~bataillon**, *n.* [Mil.] depôt battalion. **~leiſtung**, *f.* indemnification. **~mann**, *m.* deputy, substitute; [Law] talesman. **~mannſchaft**, *f.* [Mil.] depot, depôt. **~mittel**, *n.* = Erſatz, 2. **~pferde**, *pl.* relay of horses. **~pflicht**, *f.* liability. **~rad**, *n.* change-wheel. **~reſerve**, *f.* [Mil.] body of reserve. **~ſtück**, *n.* duplicate, spare article. **~wahl**, *f.* supplementary election.

⊖ **Erſaufen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. er= & ſaufen] *r. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to be drowned, to drown. **Erſäufen**, *(wv.)* [fr. prec.] *r. a.* to drown; to submerge. ⊖ Sich ~, *v. refl.* to drown oneself. **~**, *(sm., vbls.)*, **Erſäufung**, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] drowning, submersion.

Erſchaffen, I. *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. er= & ſchaffen, I.] *r. a.* to create. **~**, *pp. adj.* created.

○ **~**, II. *(wv.)* [s. er= & ſchaffen, II.] *r. a.* = erarbeiten. **Erſchaffer**, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. erſchaffen, I. & =er] creator. **Erſchaffung**, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] creating, creation.

Erſchallen, *(sv. & wv., ffcps.)* [s. er= & ſchallen] *r. n.* ∓ & ± to sound, resound, ring: (die Stadt) erſchallt von ſeinem Ruhme, rings with his praise; ~ laſſen (jemandes Lob), to sound, sound abroad, to trumpet (one's praise).

♀‡**Erſchauen**, *(wv.)* [s. er= & ſchauen] *r. a.* to perceive with the eyes, to behold, see.

Erſcheinen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. erschīnen, cf. er= & ſcheinen] *r. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to appear; to make one's appearance. Vor Gericht ~, to appear, to appear in court; er erſchien zum erſten Male bei Hofe, he made his first appearance at court. 2. ‡ a) (v. Büchern ꝛc.) to come out, to be published: (v. Zeitſchriften) to be issued: (v. einer Zeit, einem Tage) to come. b) (einem im Geiſte) to appear: [Comm.] dieſer Poſten wird in Ihrem Soll ~, this item shall be brought to your debit. 3. to appear; to be clear, evident *or* manifest. **Erſcheinung**, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. appearing, appearance. ~ vor Gericht, appearance. 2. a) appearance; ſeine äußere ~, his outward appearance: (Geiſt) apparition, spectre, ghost; (in der Einbildung) vision. b) sight. c) (in der Natur) appearance, phenomenon (*pl.* phenomena); eine ſeltſame ~, a strange sight (*or* figure); eine eigentümliche ~, a curious fact; zur ~ bringen, to bring out; zur ~ kommen, in ~ treten, to appear. **~sform**, *f.* phasis, phase. **~stag**, *m.* [Comm.] day of issue.

Erſchießen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. erschiezen, cf. er= & ſchießen] *r. a.* 1. to shoot, shoot dead, to kill by a shot. 2. to win *or* get by shooting (*or* as a prize) in a shooting match. 3. [Mil.] to find out by shooting. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to shoot oneself: (durch einen Schuß in den Kopf) to blow out one's brains.

Erſchlaffen, *(wv.)* [s. er= & ſchlaffen] *r. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. ∓ & ± to slack, slacken. 2. ± to relax, languish, fail, flag. ~, *v. a.* to slack, slacken, weaken, relax, enervate. **Erſchlaffer**, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] slackener, weakener; [Anat.] the lax membrane of the tympanum. **Erſchlaffung**, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. slackening; flagging; relaxation; [Med.] dialysis, atony. Gänzliche ~ (der Kräfte), [Med.] prostration. 2. ± effeminacy, enervation.

Erſchlagen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. erslahen, cf. er= & ſchlagen] *r. a.* 1. to knock down, to slay, kill, slaughter, to strike dead, to smite *or* fell (with a fatal blow): vom Blitze ~ werden, to be killed by lightning. 2. [Min.] to break in.

Erſchleichen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. erslīchen, cf. er= & ſchleichen] *r. a.* to obtain by sneaking, to get surreptitiously; to catch by surprise, to seize unawares, to surprise, to steal (upon *or* into). **Erſchlichen**, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] surreptitious, obreptitious; ~ erweiſe, *adv.* surreptitiously.

Erſchließbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] capable of being opened, unlocked, disclosed *or* discovered, discoverable. **Erſchließen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. ersliezen, cf. er= & ſchließen] *r. a.* to open, unlock, disclose, discover; to make accessible. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to open, unfold.

Erſchmeicheln, *(wv.)* [s. er= & ſchmeicheln] *r. a.* to obtain by flattery *or* coaxing.

Erſchnappen, *(wv.)* [s. er= & ſchnappen] *r. a.* to snatch, to catch *or* snap up.

Erſchöpfbar, erſchöpflich, *adj.* [s. next & =bar, =lich] exhaustible. **Erſchöpfen**, *(wv.)* [MHG. erschepfen, cf. er= & ſchöpfen] *r. a.* 1. to drain, scoop. 2. ± to exhaust, spend, waste. Gänzlich ~, to weary out. 3. ⁜ = erſchaffen, I. **Erſchöpfend**, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] exhaustive. **Erſchöpft**, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] exhausted, spent. Vom Wachen ~, worn out *or* spent with watching. **Erſchöpftheit**, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =heit], **Erſchöpfung**, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] exhaustion, weariness: [Med.] dialysis.

Erſchöß, *impf.*, **erſchöſſe**, *subj. impf.* of erſchießen. **Erſchoſſen**, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of erſchießen] shot; ‡ ☾ ganz ~, quite upset, besides oneself, dumbfoundered.

Erſchrecken, I. *(wv.)* [MHG., cf. er= & ſchrecken] *r. a.* to frighten, terrify, alarm, startle, scare. ~, II. *(sv., ffcps.)* *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to be frightened; to be alarmed (über, at); to be startled (vor, at). **Erſchrecklich**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] frightful, dreadful, terrible, horrible, alarming. ~, *adv.* 1. frightfully, dreadfully &c. 2. ☾ very, terribly. **Erſchrecklichkeit**, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] frightfulness.

Erſchreiben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. er= & ſchreiben] *r. a.* to get or gain by writing.

Erſchreien, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. er= & ſchreien] *r. a.* 1. to get by crying *or* screaming. 2. to reach by crying; = errufen.

Erſchrickt, *imp.*, **erſchrickſt**, **erſchrickt**, *2., 3. sg. prs.* of erſchrecken, II. **Erſchrocken**, *adj.* [*pp.* of erſchrecken, II.] frightened; aghast; shocked *or* startled (über, at). **Erſchrockenheit**, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] fright, alarm, terror.

Erſchütterer, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. next & =er] shaker; agitator. **Erſchüttern**, *(wv.)* [MHG. erschütten, & s. =ern] *r. a.* 1. to shake. 2. ± to shake; agitate. ⁜ ~, *v. n.* to shake, tremble, quake. **Erſchütternd**, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] deeply affecting, thrilling, staggering. **Erſchütterung**, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] shaking, quaking; concussion, shock, commotion. **~skreis**, *m.* [Phys.] sphere of commotion. **~sſchale**, *f.* percussion-shell.

Erſchweren, *(wv.)* [s. er= & ſchweren] *r. a.* 1. to make heavy. 2. ± to aggravate, to render more difficult *or* more onerous. **Erſchwerend**, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] onerous; obstructive (measures): [Law] compound (larceny): ~e Umſtände, aggravating circumstances. **Erſchwernis**, *(sm., pl.* ~*niſſe)* [s. prec. & =nis] aggravation, impediment, difficulty. **Erſchwerung**, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] making heavy; aggravation.

Erſchwindeln, *(wv.)* [s. er= & ſchwindeln] *r. a.* to obtain by swindling, by tricks *or* hoaxes.

Erſchwingen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. erswingen, cf. er= & ſchwingen] *r. a.* 1. ⁜ das Gefieder ~, to flap with the wings. 2. to soar up to. 3. ‡ to be able to afford *or* to pay: ich kann es nicht ~, I cannot afford it. ⁜ Sich ~, *v. refl.* to soar up. **Erſchwinglich**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] affordable; within reach.

Erſehen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. ersehen, cf. er= & ſehen] *r. a.* 1. to see, behold, perceive, descry; to distinguish. 2. ‡ to see, learn, remark, find, observe. Hieraus iſt zu ~, by this it appears; aus deinen Briefen erſehe ich, I learn by your letters. 3. to discern. Seine Zeit, Gelegenheit ~, to watch one's (*or* the proper) time, one's opportunity. 4. ☾ to bear the sight of, to stand. 5. † = ausrichten.

Erſehnen, *(wv.)* [s. er= & ſehnen] *r. a.* to long *or* wish for.

Erſeſſen, *adj.* [*pp.* of erſitzen] = verſeſſen, erpicht.

Erſe'tzbăr, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] = erſetzlich; nicht ∼, irreparable. **Erſe'tzen,** *(irr.)* [MHG., cf. er= & ſetzen] *v. a.* to supply, supplant; to repair, retrieve, restore, to make up for, to make good; to compensate, to indemnify for; to atone (for). Einem den Schaden ∼, to indemnify one; einen Verluſt *or* Schaden ∼, to repair a loss *or* damage; (einen Verluſt) to make up; (Koſten) to reimburse *or* refund; jemandes Stelle ∼, to supply (*or* to fill up) one's place: die verlorenen Kräfte ∼, to recover strength; etwas erſetzt erhalten *or* bekommen, [Law] to recover. **Erſe'tzlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] repairable, reparable, retrievable, recoverable; repayable. **Erſe'tzlichkeit,** *(rf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] reparableness, capability of being replaced, supplied *or* compensated.

Erſi'chtlich, *adj.* [fr. erſehen] visible; evident. Hieraus iſt ∼, by this it appears.

Erſi'nnen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. er= & ſinnen] *v. a.* to devise, contrive, invent, project, to find out, to imagine, to strike out. **Erſi'nnlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] imaginable.

Erſi'tzen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG., cf. er= & ſitzen] *v. a.* 1. to get by sitting *or* waiting. 2. [Law] to acquire by long sitting, staying *or* waiting. ∗ ∼, *v. n.* to remain sitting, to stick.

Erſpäh'en, *(wv.)* [MHG. erspehen, cf. er= & ſpähen] *v. a.* to spy (out), to espy *or* descry.

Erſpă'ren, *(wv.)* [MHG. ersparn, cf. er= & ſparen] *v. a.* 1. to spare, save, to lay by. 2. ± to spare, save. **Erſpă'rnis,** *(sf., + sn.; pl. =niſſe)* [s. prec. & =niſ] saving; savings *(pl.)*; money laid by.

Erſpie'len, *(wv.)* [s. er= & ſpielen] *v. a.* to get *or* win by playing *or* gaming.

Erſprie'ßen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. erspriezen, cf. er= & ſprießen] *v. n.* 1. to sprout forth. 2. ± to result (from). 3. ∗ to be profitable. **Erſprie'ßlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] useful, profitable, salutary, advantageous; profitable, beneficial, conducible *or* conducive (für, to). **Erſprie'ßlichkeit,** *(rf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] conduciveness, profitableness, usefulness, advantage.

Erſt, *(ërst, o ërst) adv.* [MHG. êreste, cf. erſte] 1. first, at first. Wer ∼ kommt, mahlt ∼, (prov.) first come, first served. 2. previously, before that, first. Ich komme gerne, aber ∼ muß ich wiſſen ꝛc., I shall gladly come, but first I must know *or* but I must know before that &c., *or* before I do so. 3. a) but, only. b) but, no more than, no farther than. not more than, as yet. Er iſt ∼ in Paris, noch nicht in Straßburg, he is only at Paris, not yet at Strasbourg; ich habe ihn ∼ geſtern geſehen, I have seen him but (*or* only) yesterday *or* not before yesterday (*or* not later than yesterday); es ſind ∼ wenige da, as yet there are only few present. c) as soon as. Wenn ich ∼ ſeinen Namen weiß, as soon as I know his name (= not before I know his name); ∼ recht, more than before, still more, all the more; nun thue ich es ∼ recht! now I shall do it all the more! jetzt ∼ recht nicht! now all the less (for it)! now I just won't! d) much more, still more. Er iſt ſehr ſtolz und ∼ ſeine Frau! he is very proud and his wife still more! ∼ jetzt, jetzt ∼, nun ∼, but now, but just: dann ∼, but then.

∼=, in comps. w. m. first: ∼erwähnt, ∼genannt, *adj.* fore-mentioned, first mentioned. ∼geboren, *adj.* first-born, first-begotten; eldest. ∼geburt, *f.* 1. priority of birth, primogeniture. 2. the first-born. ∼=geburtsrecht, *n.* [Law] right of primogeniture, birthright.

Erſta'rken, *(wv.)* [s. er=, ſtark & =en] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) ∓ & ± to grow strong, to gather strength. **Erſta'rkung,** *(rf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] growing strong.

Erſta'rren, *(wv.)* [MHG., cf. er= & ſtarren] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to become torpid: [Phys.] to congeal. Vor Kälte erſtarrt, benumbed by cold, stiff with cold; ∼ machen, to benumb, to numb, to make torpid; to chill, stiffen; das Blut ∼ machen, to chill the blood. 2. ± to shrink with terror. ∼, *v. a.* to numb, benumb. **Erſta'rrung,** *(rf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] numbness, torpidity, stiffness; [Phys.] congelation.

Erſta'tten, *(wv.)* [s. er=, Statt & =en] *v. a.* 1. to compensate, repay, restore, refund, reimburse, return, retrieve, to make good *or* up. 2. to give, render. Bericht ∼, to give an account. to make (*or* send in) a report, to give notice; ∗ Dank ∼, to render thanks. **Erſta'ttung,** *(rf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. reimbursement, compensation, restitution, return, repayment, refunding. 2. rendering; delivery (of a report).

Erſtau'nen, *(wv.)* [s. er= & ſtaunen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. ∗ to be stupefied. 2. (über) to be astonished, surprised, amazed at. Das iſt zum ∼, that's astonishing. ∼, *v. imp. or v. a.* to amaze, astonish; ∼d = erſtaunlich. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* astonishment, amazement, surprise. In ∼ ſetzen, to astonish, amaze; in ein ſtummes ∼ verſetzen, to strike dumb with amazement. ∼s=wert. ∼s=würdig, *adj.* astonishing, marvellous, prodigious. **Erſtau'nlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] astonishing, surprising, amazing, stupendous, prodigious; wonderful, strange. **Erſtau'nlichkeit,** *(rf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] surprisingness, wonderfulness. **Erſtau'nt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of erſtaunen] surprised, amazed (über, at).

Erſte, *(ë'rstə, o ë'rstə)* (der, die, das) *adj.* & *ord.* [MHG. êreste] 1. first. Die ∼ Kirche, the primitive church; die ∼n Früchte, first-fruits; für das ∼, fürs ∼, for the first, firstly, in the first place, to begin with. 2. first, best, most excellent, first in rank *or* quality; *(attrib.)* head, chief, principal, prime. ∼ Qualität, [Comm.] first quality, prime quality, first-rate. 3. first (in order of place *or* time), foremost. Der Erſte, the first, e. g. der Erſte (des Monats), the first (day) of the month, the first inst.; der ∼ beſte, the first that comes to hand; in ∼r Reihe, in the first rank; in ∼r Reihe ſtehen, to be in the front; mit ∼r Poſt, by return of post; zum ∼n, in the first place; zum ∼n, zweiten, dritten und letzten (in Auktion=n)! going, going, gone!

Erſte'chen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG., cf. er= & ſtechen] *v. a.* to stab, pierce.

Erſteh'en, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. erstân, cf. er= & ſtehen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. ∗ to rise to one's feet. 2. ± to rise, arise. Wieder ∼, to rise anew, to be renewed. ∼, *v. a.* 1. ∗ = ausſtehen. 2. to buy *or* purchase at an auction. **Erſteh'ung,** *(rf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. ∗ resurrection. 2. renewal. 3. purchasing.

Erſteh'len, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. er= & ſtehlen] *v. a.* to get by stealing, to steal.

Erſtei'gbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] ascendable. **Erſtei'gen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. er= & ſteigen] *v. a.* to ascend, climb, mount. **Erſtei'gung,** *(rf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] climbing, ascending, ascent. **Erſtei'glich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] = erſteigbar.

Erſte'llen, *(wv.)* [s. er= & ſtellen] *v. a.* to erect, build, to get up.

E'rſtens, *(ë'rstəns, o ë'rstəns) adv.* [s. erſt & =enz] firstly, in the first place.

Erſte'rben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG., cf. er= & ſterben] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. (∓ to die completely, to become quite dead) to die *or* perish. 2. ± to die away; to fade, fade away. 3. ± (as an obsolete, formal *or* servile conclusion in letters) in Demut ∼, (∓ to die away in humbling oneself:) to humiliate oneself to the dust.

Erſtere, *(ë'rstərə, o ë'rstərə)* (der, die, das) *adj.* [*comp.* of erſt] the former.

E'rſtgeboren, *adj.*, **E'rſtgeburt,** *(rf.)* s. v. erſt=, comps.

Erſti'cken, *(wv.)* [MHG.] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to be choked, suffocated, smothered *or* stifled. Vor Lachen faſt ∼, to be nearly choked with laughter. ∼, *v. a.* 1. to choke, suffocate, smother, stifle. 2. ± (einen Krieg, ein Gerücht) to stifle. **Erſti'ckung,** *(rf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] choking, stifling, suffocation.

E'rſtigkeit, *(rf.)* [s. erſt & =igkeit] priority. **E'rſtlich,** *adv.* [s. erſt & =lich]

first, firstly, in the first place. **Erſtling,** *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [s. prec. & =ling] ϯ & ± firstling; die ∼e, *pl.* the first-lings, first-fruits. **∼s=arbeit,** *f.* first work, beginner's work. **∼s=rede,** *f.* maiden-speech. **∼s=verſuch,** *m.* first trial *or* attempt. **Erſtmāls,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =mals] for the first time. **Erſtmālig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =malig] (happening, done &c.) for the first time.

Erſto'rben, *adj.* [*pp.* of erſterben] 1. extinct, hushed, benumbed. 2. ± dead. **Erſto'rbenheit,** *(f., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =heit] deadness.

Erſtre'ben, *(wv.)* [MHG. erstreben, cf. er= & ſtreben] *v. a.* 1. to endeavour to obtain, to aspire to, to strive for. 2. to obtain by endeavours.

Erſtre'cken, *(wv.)* [MHG., cf. er= & ſtrecken] *v. a.* ϯ & ± to extend (auf, to). Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to extend, reach, spread, stretch *or* go (bis zu, to, as far as); (auf, v. Summen) to amount (to). **Erſtre'ckung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] extension.

Erſtrei'ten, *(sv., ffeps.)* [MHG. erstrīten, cf. er= & ſtreiten] *v. a.* to get (*or* obtain) by fighting; to obtain by great exertions; to get by pleading.

⊖**Erſtu'nken,** *adj.* [*pp.* of ∗ erſtinken, to stink up] i. phr. es iſt ∼ und erlogen, it is a shameless, an impudent (*or* infernal) lie.

Erſtü'rmen, *(wv.)* [MHG., cf. er= & ſtürmen] *v. a.* to take by storm, to storm, force. **Erſtü'rmer,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] stormer, one who takes by storm. **Erſtü'rmung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] storming; taking by storm.

Erſu'chen, *(wv.)* [MHG. ersuochen, cf. er= & ſuchen] *v. a.* 1. ∗ to seareh, select. 2. to ask, desire, beseech, request. Einen um etwas ∼, to ask *or* beg something of one. **∼,** *(sn., vbls.)* entreaty, demand, request, solicitation.

=ert, [MHG. -hart] *suffix* forming *substantives*, corresponding to Engl. -ard.

Erta'ppen, *(wv.)* [s. er= & tappen] *v. a.* to eatch, surprise; to take, detect. Einen auf friſcher That ∼, to eatch *or* take one in the very aet; einen auf einer Lüge ∼, to eatch one (*or* find one out) in a lie.

Ertei'len, *(wv.)* [MHG., cf. er= & teilen] *v. a.* (einem) to confer *or* bestow (on); to give, impart, grant; (Befehle) to give (out), to issue; Nachricht ∼, to give intelligence (*or* notice), to inform, to send word; Rat ∼, to give advice; Unterricht ∼ (in), to give lessons (to), to instruct (*or* teach). **Ertei'lung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] bestowing, conferring, giving &c., grant; (v. Päſſen) issue.

Ertö'nen, *(wv.)* [s. er= & tönen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to sound, resound; (von) to ring (with); ſeine Stimme ∼ laſſen, to raise one's voice. + ∼, *v. a.* to sound. **∼,** *(sn., vbls.)* (der Glocke &c.) sound, sounding (of &c.).

Ertö'ten, *(wv.)* [MHG. ertœten, cf. er= & töten] *v. a.* 1. to kill. 2. ± to extinguish, to stamp out; (Begierden, das Fleiſch) to mortify. **Ertö'tung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] killing; mortification.

Ertra'g, *(sm., pl.* Ertrā'ge) [fr. next *v.*] produce, proceeds, revenue, income, rent; profit; returns. Reiner ∼, [Comm.] clear profit, net proceeds; reinen ∼ haben, to clear; reinen ∼ geben, to net, to yield clear profit. **Ertrā'gen,** *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. er= & tragen] *v. a.* 1. + to bear, to carry; to support. 2. ± to bear, endure, tolerate, suffer, support, stand, to undergo, abide; (mit Nachſicht) to forbear. 3. ∗ to bring in. **Ertrā'glich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] 1. supportable, tolerable, sufferable, bearable, endurable. 2. (= ziemlich gut) tolerable. **Ertrā'glichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] tolerableness, supportableness, bearableness. **Ertrā'gnis,** *(sn., pl.* =niſſe) [s. prec. & =nis] = Ertrag. **∼s=fähig,** *adj.* capable of yielding produce. **∼s=fähigkeit,** *f.* capability of yielding produce; productiveness. **Ertra'gung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] bearing, endurance; forbearance.

Ertrā'nken, *(wv.)* [MHG. ertrenken, cf. er= & tränken] *v. a.* 1. to drown. 2. to drench, soak.

Ertrā'umen, *(wv.)* [s. er= & träumen] *v. a.* to dream, imagine. **Ertrā'umt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] imaginary, visionary.

Ertre'ten, *(sv., ffeps.)* [MHG. ertreten, cf. er= & treten] *v. a.* to tread down, to tread to death.

Ertri'nken, *(sv., ffeps.)* [MHG., cf. er= & trinken] *v. n.* 1. to be drowned; to drown. Wer ∼ will, hält ſich an einem Strohhalm, (prov.) a drowning man will eateh at a straw. 2. ± to get drenched *or* soaked. **∼,** *(sn., vbls.)* drowning.

Ertro'tzen, *(wv.)* [s. er= & trotzen] *v. a.* to get by obstinacy.

Er-ü'brigen, *(wv.)* [s. er=, übrig & =en] *v. a.* to spare, save, to lay by. **∼,** *v. imp.* to remain still behind; to be left undone; to be wanting, to want; es erübrigt noch, it still remains.

Eru-ie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. ērŭĕre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to find out.

∗ **Er've,** *(wf.)* [L. ervum] [Bot.] bitter-veteh. **∼n=würger,** *m.* [Bot.] broom-rape.

Erwa'chen, *(wv.)* [MHG., cf. er= & wachen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to awake, to wake (up). 2. ± to awake; to spring, rise; (vom Gewiſſen) to be awakened; vom Tode ∼, to awake, to rise from the dead; wieder ∼, to revive. **∼,** *(sn., vbls.)* awakening.

Erwa'chſen, *(sv., ffeps.)* [MHG., cf. er= & wachſen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to grow, grow up. 2. ± to arise, spring, proceed, accrue, to come forth; (aus) to grow out (of), to issue, to spring (from), spring out (of), to accrue *or* proceed from; (zu) to rise (to), to ripen (into *or* to).

∼, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] of ripe (*or* mature) years; adult; grown up, full-grown. Ein ∼es Frauenzimmer, a grown (up) woman (no longer a girl); ein ∼er, an adult, a grown-up person. **Erwa'chſenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] adultness, ripe age, grown-up state, man's *or* woman's estate.

Erwā'gen, *(sv., ffeps.; + wv.)* [MHG. erwegen, cf. er= & wägen] *v. a.* 1. to weigh (in the mind), to consider; to reflect upon. 2. ∗ *(with gen.)* to renounce. ∗ Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to be prepared *or* ready for. **Erwā'gung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] weighing, considering, reflection, deliberation. Zu ∼ (einer Sache), in consideration (of); in ∼ ziehen, to take into consideration, to consider.

Erwäh'len, *(wv.)* [MHG. erweln, cf. er= & wählen] *v. a.* to choose, elect, select, to pick out; to make choice (of). Jemand zum Vorſitzenden ∼, to vote someone into the chair; die Erwählten, *pl.* the elect. **Erwäh'lung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] choosing, election, nomination.

Erwäh'nen, *(wv.)* [MHG. gewehenen] *v. a. (with acc., ∗ with gen.)* to mention, to make mention of, to allude to, to refer to. Wie oben erwähnt, as above said, as mentioned above. **Erwäh'nung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] mention. ∼ thun (einer Sache), to make mention (of), to mention.

∗ ○ **Erwah'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. er=, wahr & =en] *v. a.* to make *or* prove true; *v. imp.* to prove true.

Erwa'rmen, *(wv.)* [MHG., cf. er=, warm & =en] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to warm, to grow *or* wax warm. + ∼, *v. a.* incorr. = next. **Erwä'rmen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. erwermen, cf. er= & wärmen] *v. a.* 1. to warm; to heat; (durch Umſchläge) to foment. 2. ± to excite. Sich ∼ für &c., to take a warm interest in &c. **Erwä'rmung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] warming, heating; fomentation. **∼s=kraft,** *f.* [Phys.] heating power.

Erwa'rten, *(wv.)* [MHG., cf. er= & warten] *v. a.* 1. to expect, to stay for, to wait *or* look for, to await. 2. ± (einen, vom Schickſale) to attend, await. 3. to hope for, to look forward to. **∼,** *(sn., vbls.)* expectation. Wider ∼, contrary to expectation; über alles ∼, beyond expectation. **Erwa'rtet,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] looked for, expected. **Erwa'rtung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] a looking for &c., expectation, anticipation, suspense. Zu ∼en berechtigen, to bid fair; getäuſchte ∼, disappointment. **Erwa'rtungsvoll,** *adj.* [s. prec., =s & =voll] full of expectation, expectant; eager.

Erwe'ckbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] capable of being awakened, roused &c., awakable, resuscitable. **Erwe'cken,** *(ver.)* [s. er= & wecken] *v. a.* 1. to waken, awaken, to rouse (up) from sleep; (Tote) to awaken, resuscitate, reanimate. 2. ‡ a) to rouse, excite, to stir up, to waken. b) to raise, create, cause, breed, produce; [Rel.] to revive. Vertrauen ~, to inspire confidence. **Erwe'ckung,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. awaking, rousing; resuscitation; [Rel.] revival. 2. ‡ exciting, excitation. ~s=prediger, *m.* revivalist.

Erwehren, *(ver.)* [MHG. erwern, cf. er= & wehren] *v. refl.* sich ~ (eines Dinges *or* jemandes), to keep off *or* from, to ward *or* fend off, to defend oneself from, to get rid of; ich kann mich des Schlafes nicht ~, I cannot keep myself awake; ich konnte mich der Thränen nicht ~, I could not restrain my tears; ich konnte mich des Lachens nicht ~, I could not help laughing.

Erweichbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] capable of being softened, mollifiable. **Erweichen,** *(ver.)* [s. er= & weichen] *v. a.* 1. to soften, mollify. In Wasser ~ (Leder), to macerate. Erweichend, *pp. adj.* [Med.] emollient; ein ~des Mittel, [Med.] emollient, demulcent, lenitive. 2. ‡ to soften, move, touch. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to soften; ‡ sich ~ lassen, to be moved, to relent. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to soften. **Erweichlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] = erweichbar. **Erweichung,** [s. prec. & =ung] 1. softening; mollification. 2. ‡ softening &c. ~s=mittel, *n.* softener, mollifier; [Med.] emollient, lenitive; [Chem.] maceration.

+ **Erweinen,** *(ver.)* [s. er= & weinen] *v. a.* to obtain by tears.

Erweis, *(sm., pl.* Erweise) [fr. erweisen, cf. Beweis] proof, evidence. **Erweisbar,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =bar] = erweislich. **Erweisbarkeit,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] = Erweislichkeit.

=erweise, [=er = *gen. inflection of feminine adjectives,* & s. =weise] *suffix* forming *adverbs* from *adjectives.*

Erweisen, *(sv., ffcps.; ✻ wv.)* [MHG. erwîsen, cf. er= & weisen] *v. a.* 1. to prove, evidence, evince. 2. to show, exhibit, give; to bestow on; (einem Gutes, Ehre, Freundschaft) to do; (Ehrfurcht, Ehre) to pay (homage, respect). Sich ~, *v. refl.* to prove; sich ~ als &c., to prove *or* show oneself a &c. *or* to be &c.; sich dankbar ~, to prove grateful. **Erweislich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] evincible, demonstrable, provable. **Erweislichkeit,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] demonstrability, provableness. **Erweisung,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] showing, proving, demonstration.

Erweitern, *(ver.)* [s. er= & weitern] *v. a.* = erweitern. **Erweiterer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. next & =er] enlarger, extender. **Erweiterung,** *(ver.)* [s. er= & weitern] *v. a.* 1. to enlarge, widen, extend: to let out in (the) width, to dilate; (die Grenzen eines Staates) to extend. 2. ‡ to enlarge, extend; to amplify; (das Herz) to expand; ‡ den Riß ~, to widen the breach. ~d, *ppr. adj.* extending, widening &c.: [Philos., Law] ampliative. ~der Muskel, [Surg.] dilator. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to widen, extend, dilate, expand, to be enlarged *or* extended. **Erweiterung,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] enlarging, enlargement, extension; dilatation; expansion; amplification. ~ der Herzkammer, [Med.] diastole.

Erwerb, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [fr. next *v.*] acquisition, gain, earning, profit. **Erwerben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG.] *v. a.* to acquire, earn, gain, win; (to come by: sich (etwas, Ruf, Kenntnisse &c.) ~, to gain, get, acquire; sich um das Vaterland Verdienste ~, to deserve well of one's country. **Erwerber,** *(sm., pl.* ~) **Erwerberin,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] acquirer; [Econ.] producer; [Law] cessionary, transferee. **Erwerblich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] acquirable. **Erwerblos,** *adj.* [s. Erwerb & =los] without earning: unprofitable; (Zeiten) hard. + **Erwerbnis,** *(sn., pl.* =nisse) [s. prec. & =nis] acquisition, earning; [Law] perquisite. **Erwerbs=,** in comps. w. m. Erwerb: ~fähig, *adj.* capable of earning one's bread. ~=fleiß, *m.* industry. ~mittel, *n.*, ~=quelle, *f.* means of living. ~schule, *f.* school of industry. ~sinn, *m.* [Phren.] acquisitiveness. ~stand, *m.* industrial (*or* working) class. ~unfähig, *adj.* incapable of earning one's bread. ~=zweig, *m.* branch of industry, business, trade, profession. **Erwerbsam,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =sam] industrious. **Erwerbsamkeit,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] industriousness. **Erwerbung,** *(vf.)* [s. erwerben & =ung] acquiring; acquisition.

Erwidern, erwiedern, *(ver.)* [MHG. erwideren, cf. er=, wider & =en, ✕wieder] *v. a.* to do *or* give in return, to return, render, repay. Gleiches mit Gleichem ~, to return like for like, to retaliate. ~, *v. a.* & *n.* (= antworten) to answer, to return as an answer, to reply, rejoin; (auf) to reply (to). **Erwiderung, Erwiederung,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. returning &c., return, retaliation. 2. reply, answer. In ~ auf &c., in reply *or* answer to &c. ~s=schrift, *f.* [Law] rejoinder.

Erwirken, *(ver.)* [s. er= & wirken] *v. a.* to effect; to procure.

(**Erwischen,** *(ver.)* [MHG.] *v. a.* to catch, overtake, surprise. Sich ~ lassen, to be caught.

Erwogen, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of erwägen] considered. Alles wohl ~, all things considered, taking everything into consideration.

Erworben, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of erwerben] acquired. Mit Unrecht ~, ill-gotten; teuer ~, dearly bought.

Erwuchern, *(ver.)* [s. er= & wuchern] *v. a.* to get by usury.

+ **Erwünschen,** *(ver.)* [MHG.] *v. a.* to wish for; ns. i. *pp.* **erwünscht,** *adj.* wished for, desirable, welcome.

Erwürgen, *(ver.)* [MHG., cf. er= & würgen] *v. a.* 1. to strangle, throttle, suffocate, choke. 2. ‡ to kill, murder, to put out. ✻ ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to choke, to be suffocated. **Erwürger,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] strangler. **Erwürgung,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. strangulation. 2. slaughter. ‖ ~ der Erstgeburt, slaying of the first-born.

Erz, I. *(ērts or ĕrts) (sn., pl.* ~e) [MHG. erze] 1. [Min.] ore; metal. Brüchiges ~, dry ore; trockenes ~, hard ore. 2. brass; bronze. Eine Figur von ~, a bronze, a figure in bronze.

Comps. (cf. Erz=, II.): ~abgabe, *f.* [Min.] due, lot. ~ader, *f.* lode, metallic vein, a live lode. ~ähnlich, *adj.* metallic. ~anbruch, *m.* beginning of a metallic lode; native ore. ~anflug, *m.* thin vein of ore. ~arbeiter, *m.* metal-worker. ~art, *f.* species of ore. ~artig, *adj.* metallic, metalliform. ~beschlagen, *adj.* metal-shod, brass-bound, with metal-fittings. ~bild, *n.* bronze; brazen image. ~bruch, *m.* mine. ~brüse, *f.* [Min.] drusy ore, ore in groups. ~farbe, *f.* colour of brass; die ~=farbe geben, to bronze. ~farben, ~farbig, *adj.* brassy, having the colour of brass, brass-coloured. ~=faß, *n.* ore-tub, miner's tub. ~=förderung, *f.* getting of ores. ~gang, *m.* gangue of ore; = ~ader. ~gebirge, *n.* 1. mines, district of mines. 2. [Geog.] Erzgebirge. ~gießer, *m.* brass-founder. ~gießerei, *f.* brass-foundry, bronze-foundry. ~gräber, *m.* miner. ~grube, *f.* mine, pit. ~=haltig, *adj.* containing ore, metallic. ~hütte, *f.* smelting-house. ~hammer, *f.* [Min.] room in the smelting-house. ~klang, *m.* metallic ring. ~kunde, *f.* mineralogy, metallurgy; zur ~kunde gehörig, mineralogical, metallurgic. ~lager, *n.* metallic bed. ~mutter, *f.* matrix of the ore. ~nest, *n.* bunch of ore, squat. ~ofen, *m.* furnace. ~pochen, *n.* pounding of ore. ~probe, *f.* assay. ~reich, *adj.* rich in ore(s). ~schaum, *m.* scum. ~scheidekunst, *f.* docimacy, docimastic art. ~scheider, *m.* ore-picker. ~schicht, *f.* 1. shift. 2. ore smelted in twenty-four hours. ~staub, *m.* ore-dust. ~stufe, *f.* piece *or* fragment of ore. ~teufe, *f.*, ~tiefe, *f.* [Min.] depth where the ore is richest. ~trog, *m.* washing-trough, buddle, miner's tub. ~wage, *f.* balance for weighing the ores. ~wäsche, *f.* 1. washing of ore, streaming. 2. wash-

ing-room, stream-work, washer. ~=wäſcher, *m.* buddler, streamer.

Erz-, II. *(ĕrtsor ĕrts)* [MHG. erz-, fr. Gr. *ἀρχι-*, cf. Engl. arch-] *prefix* w. m. arch-, chief, first; arrant, notorious, professed; thorough, regular; extremely, very, excessively. ~betrüger, *m.* arrant rogue. ~banneramt, *n.* office of the imperial standard-bearer. ~=bannerherr, *m.* standard-bearer of the empire. ~biſchof, *m.* archbishop, metropolitan. ~biſchöflich, *adj.* archiepiscopal. ~biſtum, *n.* archbishopric. ~böſewicht, *m.* arch-villain, miscreant, thorough-paced villain. ~bube, *m.* arch-knave. ~=dieb, *m.* arrant thief. ~dumm, *adj.* extremely *or* hopelessly stupid. ~=dummkopf, *m.* regular block-head, Tom Noddy. ~engel, *m.* arch-angel. ~engelwurz, *f.* [Bot.] real angelica. ~faul, *adj.* very lazy. ~feind, *m.* arch-fiend, arch-foe, arch-enemy. ~flegel, *m.* lont, regular boor. ~=gauner, *m.* arrant rogue, arch-rogue, regular swindler, rogue in grain. ~=graf, *m.* arch-count. ~grobian, *m.* coarse fellow. ~herzog, *m.* arch-duke. ~herzogin, *f.* archduchess. ~=herzogtum, *n.* archdukedom, archduchy. ~herzoglich, *adj.* archducal. ~heuchler, *m.* arch-hypocrite. ~jude, *m.* arch-usurer. ~kammerer, *m.* arch-chamberlain. ~kanzler, *m.* arch-chancellor. ~katholiſch, *adj.* ultra-catholic. ~ketzer, *m.* arch-heretic. ~ketzerei, *f.* arch-heresy. ~knauſer, *m.*, ~kuider, *m.* arch-niggard, stingy hound *or* curmudgeon. ~kokette, *f.* arrant coquette. ~kritiker, *m.* arch-critic. ~liederlich, *adj.* extremely dissolute *or* profligate; ☾ extremely fast. ~lügner, *m.* arch-liar. ~lümmel, *m.* rude clown, lout. ~marſchall, *m.* arch-marshal. ~mundſchenk, *m.* arch-butler. ~narr, *m.*, ~närrin, *f.* arch-fool, fool with a witness *or* vengeance, regular fool, downright fool. ~pfuſcher, *m.* arrant bungler. ~=prieſter, *m.* arch-presbyter, arch-priest. ~prieſtertum, *n.* arch-priesthood. ~primas, *m.* arch primate. ~ſäufer, *m.* inveterate drunkard. ~ſchalk, *m.* arch-wag. ~ſchatzmeiſter, *m.* arch-treasurer. ~ſchatzmeiſteramt, *n.* arch-treasurership, office of arch-treasurer. ~ſchelm, *m.* arrant knave, great rogue. ~ſchenk, *m.* [Germ. Emp.] arch-butler, arch-cupbearer. ~=ſchmeichler, *m.* arch-flatterer. ~ſchulfuchs, *m.* arrant pedant. ~ſchurke, *m.* arch-villain. ~ſpieler, *m.* out and out gambler, professed gamester. ~ſpion, *m.*, ~ſpitzbube, *m.* arrant thief, arch-rogue. ~ſtift, *n.* archbishopric. ~ſtutzer, *m.* thorough dandy; ☾ tip-top dandy. ~tölpel, *m.* awkward dunce, clumsy duffer. ~truchſeß, *m.* arch-dapifer. ~tyrann, *m.* arch-tyrant. ~vater, *m.* patriarch. ~=väterlich, *adj.* patriarchal. ~verräter, *m.* arch-traitor. ~verſchwender, *m.* confirmed spendthrift. ~vielfraß, *m.* gormandizer. ~windbeutel, regular humbug. ~wucherer, *m.* arch-usurer. ~zauberer, *m.* archmagician, archimagus.

Erzäh'lbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] capable of being related *or* told. **Erzäh'len,** *(wv.)* [MHG. erzeln, cf. er= & zählen] *v. a.* to narrate, tell, relate, report, recount, rehearse, state. **Erzäh'ler,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Erzäh'lerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] 1. narrator, teller, relater. 2. tale-writer. **Erzäh'lung,** [s. prec. & =ung] 1. telling, narration, rehearsal, recital, relation, account. 2. narration, relation, tale, narrative, story. ~s=weiſe, a) *f.* way of narrating. b) *adv.* by way of narration.

Erzei'gen, *(wv.)* [s. er= & zeigen] *v. a.* to do, exhibit, show; (Gutes) to do (good). Sich ~, *v. refl.* to show oneself, to prove, to prove oneself (als &c., a &c. *or* to be &c.). **Erzei'gung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] doing, showing &c.

Er'zen, I. *(ĕr'tsən) adj.* [s. Erz & =en] brazen; = ehern.

~, II. *(ĕr'tsən) (wv.)* [s. er & =zen] *v. a.* (einen) to address (one) by the pronoun Er.

Erzeu'gbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] producible. **Erzeu'gbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. next & =keit] producibleness. **Erzeu'gen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. erzingen, cf. er & zeugen] *v. a.* 1. a) to beget, engender, generate, procreate, breed; (Mütter) to beget. b) to produce; (Korn) to produce, raise *or* grow. 2. ‡ to breed, engender; to produce; to cause. **Erzeu'ger,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Erzeu'gerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] 1. generator, genitor, procreator, father (*or* mother), parent. 2. producer; manufacturer. **Erzeu'gnis,** *(sn., pl. =niſſe)* [s. prec. & =nis] production, produce, product. **Erzeu'gung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] begetting, generation, procreation; production. ~s=koſten, *pl.* cost (*sg.*) of production, prime-cost. ~s=kraft, *f.* 1. generative power (*or* faculty). 2. productive power. ~s=linie, *f.* [Math.] generatrix.

Erzieh'bar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] educable. **Erzieh'en,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG., cf. er= & ziehen] *v. a.* 1. to draw, to succeed in dragging onwards. 2. to bring up, rear, educate, breed. **Erzieh'er,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Erzieh'erin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] educator, tutor, governor; educatress, tutoress, governess. **Erzieh'lich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] educative, educational. **Erzieh'ung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] bringing up; rearing, breeding; education; tuition. **Erzieh'ungs=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~anſtalt, *f.* educational establishment, school, boarding-school, seminary, academy, institute. ~art, *f.* system *or* mode of education. ~fach, *n.* educational line. ~geſchäft, *n.* occupation *or* business of tuition. ~haus, *n.* institution, boarding-school. ~kommiſſion, *f.* = ~rat. ~=kunde, *f.* theory of education, pedagogics. ~kunſt, *f.* art of tuition, pedagogy. ~lehre, *f.* pedagogics: zur ~lehre gehörig, pedagogic(al). ~=rat, *m.* board of education. ~weiſe, a) *f.* mode of education. b) *adv.* by way of education. ~weſen, *n.* educational matters. ~wiſſenſchaft, *f.* pedagogics.

Erzie'len, *(wv.)* [MHG. erzilen, cf. er= & zielen] *v. a.* 1. to aim at and hit. 2. ‡ to aim at, to attain. 3. to beget, procreate; to produce; (viel Getreide) to grow *or* raise. **Erzie'lung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] attaining, producing, begetting &c.

Erzi'ttern, *(wv.)* [MHG. erziteren, cf. er= & zittern] *v. n.* to shake, quiver, quake, tremble, shiver, shudder; ~ zu &c., to be afraid to &c.

Erzo'gen, *pp. apj.* [*pp.* of erziehen] educated; wohl ~, well bred; ſchlecht ~, ill bred, underbred.

Erzü'rnen, *(wv.)* [MHG., cf. er= & zürnen] *v. a.* to make angry, to enrage, to put in(to) a passion, to exasperate, anger, irritate, provoke. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to grow angry (über, at). ∗ ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) = ſich ~, but us. i. *pp.* **erzü'rnt,** angered, angry.

Erzwe'cken, *(wv.)* [s. er= & zwecken] *v. a.* 1. to aim at, to have in view. 2. etwas ~, to attain one's end, to accomplish.

Erzwi'ngbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] enforceable, enforcible. **Erzwi'ngen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. ertwingen, cf. er= & zwingen] *v. a.* to force, enforce, to obtain by force; (einen Sinn) ‡ to wrest; ∗ es erzwingt ſich ~, it follows of necessity. **Erzwungen,** *pp. adj.* forced; ‡ false.

Es, I. *pers. pron. 3. sing. neut.*, cf. er [MHG. ez] 1. it; she, her. Er iſt ~, der &c., it is he that &c.; wir ſind ~, it is we; ~ ſchneit, it snows; ~ ſcheint, it appears, it seems. 2. they; ~ ſind Männer, they are men. 3. there; ~ giebt Leute, there are people; ~ iſt nichts ſo gut &c., there is nothing so good &c.; ~ klopft jemand, somebody knocks; ~ ſpiele, wer da will! let them play that like, ‡ let play who will! ~ lebe lang der &c.! long live the &c.! ~ ſei denn, unless, except; provided.

~, II. *(n., no infl.)* [?] [Mus.] E-flat. ~=Dur, E-flat major; ~=Moll, E-flat minor. ~~, E double flat.

Escadro'n, *(f., pl. ~s or ~en)* [Fr.] squadron.

Escamotie'ren, *(wv.)* [Fr. escamoter, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to conjure away.

=esce'nz, *suffix* [L. -escentia, & cf. =enz] forming *substantives*, cf. Engl. -escence.

Eschatologie', *(wf.)* [fr. Gr.

Eſch **Eſſe** **Eſtr**

ἔσχατος = last, & s. =logie) [Theol.] eschatology.

∗○ **Eſch,** I. *(sm., sn., pl. ∼e)* [MHG. ezzisch] area of ploughland, common. ∼, II. = Aſch=, in comps. ∼blau, *sn.* & *adj.* ash blue, zaffer.

E'ſche, *(ucf.)* I. [MHG. aseh. *m.*] 1. [Bot.] (also Eſchenbaum, Eſchbaum, *m.*) ash, ashtree. ○∼, II. = Eſch, I. ∼, III. = Eſche, II.

E'ſchen, *adj.* [s. Eſche, I. & =en] ashen, of ashwood. ∼holz, *n.* ash. ○ ∼ritze, *f.* = Ebereſche. ∼wald, *m.* wood *or* forest of ash-trees. ∼wurz, *f.* [Bot.] white-dittamy.

E'ſchel, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. Eſch, II. & =el] [Techn.] zaffer.

=**eſcie'ren,** [L. -escère, & s. =ieren] *suffix* forming *verbs*, = Engl. -esce.

=**eſcie'rend,** [*ppr.* of pree.] *suffix* forming *adjectives*, viz. *present participles* of *verbs* in =eſcieren.

Eſco'rte, eſcortie'ren = Eskorte ꝛc.

E'ſel, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [MHG. esel] 1. ass, donkey. Männlicher ∼, male ass, jackass; der wilde ∼, onager, onagra; wie ein ∼ ſchreien, to bray. 2. ± (v. Menſchen) ass, dolt, dunce; ↓ neddy. 3. (Geſtell von Holz) horse; stand; (bei Malern) easel; (ein Strafmittel für Soldaten) timber-mare, wooden horse; [Pap.-m.] dropping-board; [Archit.] rammer; [Print.] horse. (Prov. phrs.:) den Sack ſchlagen und den ∼ meinen, to pretend one thing and to mean another, to flog one's boot: vom Pferde auf den ∼ kommen, to thrive backward, to get Irish promotion; ein ∼ ſchimpft den andern Langohr, the pot calls the kettle black; ſo geſchickt wie der ∼ zum Lautenſchlagen, as fit for it as a pig's mouth for whistling. ∼füllen, *n.* = ∼sfüllen. ∼sgrau, *adj.* = ∼sgrau. ∼ſtall, *m.* stable for asses. ∼treiber, *m.* ass-driver, donkey-driver. **E'ſelchen, E'ſelein,** *(sn., pl. ∼)* [*dim.* of pree., & s. =chen, =lein] little-donkey. ☾ **Eſelei',** *(ucf.)* [MHG. eselîe, cf. pree. & =ei] asininity, doltishness, stupidity, asinine behaviour *or* conduct. **E'ſelhaft,** *adj.* [s. pree. & =haft] asinine; like an ass, ass-like; ±stupid and obstinate, doltish. **E'ſelhaftigkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. pree. & =igkeit] asininity. **E'ſelin,** *(ucf.)* [s. pree. & =in] she-ass. ☾ **E'ſeln,** *(ucv.)* [s. pree. & =n] *v. a.* einen ∼, to call one an ass. ☾ ∼, *v. n.* 1. to drudge. 2. ⊖ to blunder. **E'ſels=,** in comps. w. m. Eſel: ☾ ∼arbeit, *f.* drudgery. ∼s brücke, ± 1. asses' bridge. 2. crib. ∼s diſtel, *f.* cotton-thistle. ∼ſarn, *m.* true maiden-hair. ∼füllen, *n.* colt *or* foal of an ass. ∼geſchrei, *n.* braying. ∼grau, *adj.* dun, gray as an ass. ∼s gurke, *f.*, ∼kürbis, *m.* [Bot.] squirting cucumber. ∼gurkenſaft, *m.* [Med.] elaterium. ∼haupt, *n.* [Naut.] cap. ∼haut, *f.* ass's skin. ∼kopf, *m.* 1. ass-head. 2. [Techn.] upper part of a rammer. 3. † ass, dunce, blockhead, dolt. ∼milch, *f.* asses' milk. ∼s möhre, *f.* [Bot.] wild carrot. ∼ohr, *n.* 1. ear of an ass, ass's ear. 2. ± (in einem Buche) dog's-ear; ∼ohren (*pl.*) in einem Buche machen, to dog's-ear a book: (jemandem) ∼ohren machen, to make ass's ears to a person's head with one's hands for the sign of a fool. ∼rücken, *m.* 1. back of an ass; [Arch.] ogee-arch. 2. ± mit einem ∼s rücken, shelving on both sides. ∼s ſchreier, *m.* [Orn.] common pelican. ∼tracht, *f.*, ∼ladung, *f.* an ass' load.

Eska'rpe, *(ucf.)* [Fr. escarpe] [Mil.] escarp, scarp.

=**e'ſiſch,** [L. -ensis, It. -ese, & s. =iſch] *suffix* forming *adjectives*, = Engl. -ese.

=**e'ſk,** [Fr. -esque] *suffix* forming *adjectives*, = Engl. -esque.

=**e'ſke,** [Fr. -esque] *suffix* forming *substantives*, = Engl. -esque.

Eskompte, *(eskō't)*, **Eſko'nt,** *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [Fr. escompte] = Diskonto.

Eskomptie'ren, eskontie'ren, *(ucv.)* [Fr. escompter, & s. =ieren] = diskontieren.

Eſko'rte, *(ucf.)* [Fr. escorte] escort. **Eskortie'ren,** *(ucv.)* [s. pree. & =ieren] *v. a.* to escort.

Eſoté'riker, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. next & =iker] [Philos.] esoteric. **Eſoté'riſch,** *adj.* [Gr. ἐσωτερικός, & s. =iſch] [Philos.] esoteric(al).

Eſparſe'tte, *(ucf.)* [Fr. esparcette] [Bot.] sainfoin.

E'ſpe, *(ucf.)* [MHG. aspe, MLG. espe] [Bot.] aspen, asp, aspen-tree, trembling poplar. **E'ſpen,** *adj.* [s. pree. & =en] aspen. ∼baum, *m.*, ∼blatt, *n.* aspen-leaf. ∼holz, *n.* aspen-wood. ∼laub, *n.* aspen-leaves; ☾ er zittert wie (ein) ∼laub, he trembles like an aspen-leaf.

Eſplanā'de, *(ucf.)* [Fr.] esplanade.

Eß=, in comps. w. m. eating: ∼s gelage, *n.* banquet, feast, entertainment. ∼gier, *f.* craving for food, strong appetite, ravenous hunger; voracity, gluttony. ∼korb, *m.* basket for provisions. ∼löffel, *m.* tablespoon. ∼luſt, *f.* appetite; Mangel an ∼luſt, [Med.] anorexia. ∼luſtig, *adj.* disposed to eat. ∼ſaal, *m.* dining-room, dining-hall; (in Klöſtern) refectory. ∼ſtube, *f.* dining-room. ∼ſtunde, *f.* = ∼zeit. ∼tiſch, *m.* dining-table. ∼waren, *pl.* provisions, victuals, eatables. ∼zeit, *f.* meal-time, dinner-(*or* supper-)time. ∼zimmer, *n.* dining-room. **E'ßbār,** *adj.* [s. eſſen & =bar] eatable, edible, esculent. ∼e Dinge, eatables. **E'ßbārkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. pree. & =keit] edibility, eatableness.

=**e'ſſe,** [Fr.] *suffix* forming *substantives*, = Engl. -ess.

E'ſſe, *(ucf.)* [MHG. esse] 1. fireplace, forge. 2. chimney, funnel, flue. **E'ſſen=,** in comps. w. m. pree.: ∼feger, *m.*, ∼kehrer, *m.* chimney-sweep. ∼kopf, *m.* chimney-head.

E'ſſen, *(sr., pres. 2. sg.* i'ſſeſt *or* ißt; *3. sg.* ißt; *impf.* āß; *subj. impf.* ä'ße; *pp.* gege'ſſen) [MHG. ezzen] *v. a.* & *n.* to eat. Zu Mittag ∼, to dine; zu Abend, zu Nacht ∼, to sup; an einem gemeinſchaftlichen Tiſche ∼, zuſammen ∼, [Nav., Mil.] to mess. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* 1. eating. 2. fare, meat, victuals. Das ∼ abtragen, to clear the table, to take away (the things); das ∼ iſt bereit! dinner is ready! ☾ ∼ ohne Trinken, a horse's meal; ☾ ∼ und Trinken, grub and bub. 3. meal, repast; dinner; supper; banquet, entertainment, feast. Ein ∼ anrichten, to give a dinner. 4. (Gericht) dish; ſchmeckt Ihnen das ∼? do you like this dish? ☾ das war ihm ein gefundenes ∼ (⊖ Freſſen), (prov.) that was nuts to him, that was grist to his mill. ∼s=zeit, *f.* = Eßzeit.

Eſſe'nz, *(ucf.)* [ML. essentia, & s. =enz] [Chem.] essence; wohlriechende ∼, perfume, odour, essence.

E'ſſer, *(sm., pl. ∼)*, **E'ſſerin,** *(ucf.)* [s. eſſen & =er, =erin] eater, feeder. Ein ſchlechter ∼, a poor eater. ☾ **Eſſerei',** *(ucf.)* [s. pree. & =erei] eating, feed, spread.

E'ſſig, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [MHG. ezzich] vinegar. ∼aal, *m.*, ∼älchen, *n.* vinegar-eel. ∼äther, *m.* [Chem.] acetic ether. ∼baum, *m.* elm-leaved sumach. ∼bildung, *f.* acetification. ∼brauer, *m.* vinegar-distiller. ∼brauerei, *f.*, ∼fabrik, *f.* vinegar-manufactory (-factory *or* -works). ∼faß, *n.* cask *or* barrel of vinegar. ∼flaſche, *f.* vinegar-bottle. ∼fläſchchen, *n.* vinegar-cruet. ∼gärung, *f.* [Chem.] acetic fermentation, acetification. ∼geiſt, *m.* [Chem.] acetone, pyro-acetic spirit. ∼glas, *n.* vinegar-bottle. ∼gurke, *f.* gherkin, pickled cucumber. ∼handel, *m.* vinegar-trade. ∼händler, *m.*, ∼krämer, *m.* vinegar-man. ∼hefe, *f.* vinegar-dregs *(pl.)*. ∼honig, *m.* oxymel. ∼s mutter, *f.* mother of vinegar. ∼pilz, *m.* [Bot.] vinegar-plant. ∼roſe, *f.* [Bot.] French rose. ∼ſalz, *n.* [Chem.] acetate. ∼ſauer, *adj.* acetous, acid; ∼ſaures Salz, [Chem.] acetate; ∼ſaures Kupfer, acetate of copper; ∼s ſauer machen, to acetify; ∼ſauer werden, to acetize. ∼s und Ölſtänder, *m.* cruet-stand. ∼ſäuerung, *f.* [Chem.] acetification. ∼ſäure, *f.* [Chem.] acetic acid, radical vinegar. ∼ſäuremeſſer, *m.* acetometer. ∼ſieder, *m.* vinegar-man. ∼waſſer, *n.* oxyerate. ∼zucker, *m.*, ∼ſyrup, *m.* oxysaccharum.

=**eſt,** *suffix* [MHG. -est] forming the *superlative* of *adjectives* when ending in =ß, =ß, =ſch.

Eſtafe'tte, *(ucf.)* [Fr.] estafette, mounted courier.

Eſtrā'de, *(ucf.)* [Fr.] [Archit.] estrade; stage.

E'ſtragon, *(sm., no pl.)* [Fr.] [Bot.] tarragon.

E'ſtrich, *(sm. or sn., pl. ∼e)* [MHG. esterîch, fr. LL. astraeum; astricum]

1. pavement, (plaster-)floor. 2. (plaster-)ceiling.

-e't, *suffix* = -ett.

Etablie'ren, *(wv.)* [Fr. établir, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to establish: (also ſich ~, *v. refl.*) to settle, to set up in business. **Etabliſſement,** *(etablismã') (sn., pl.* ~ *s)* [Fr. établissement] establishment; settlement.

Etage, *(etá'ʒe) (wf.)* [Fr. étage] story, floor, flat. ~n-feſſel, *m.* double-storied boiler.

Etagere, *(etaʒe're) (uf.)* [Fr. étagère] what-not, étagère.

Etami'n, *(sm., pl.* ~ *e)* [Fr. étamine] tammy, tamine.

Eta'ppe, *(wf.)* [Fr. étape] [Mil.] halting-place, stage. ~n-ſtraße, *f.* military road.

Etat, *(etá', o e'tá) (sm., pl.* ~ *s)* [Fr. état] 1. statement, balance. 2. [Fin.] budget, estimate. ~buch, *n.* [Comm.] ledger. ~jahr, *n.* fiscal-year. ~mäßig, *adj.* according to the budget *or* estimate, fiscal, budgetary. ~ſumme, *f.* sum-total of a budget *or* an estimate.

Etcete'ra, *adv.* [Lat. et cetera] and so on, and so forth.

E'thik, *(uf.)* [s. ethiſch & -ik] ethics.

E'thiker, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] ethician.

E'thiſch, *adj.* [Gr. *ἠθικός*, & s. -iſch] ethic, ethical. ~, *adv.* ethically.

Ethnogra'ph, *(wm.)* [fr. Gr. *ἔθνος*, nation, & s. -graph] ethnographer.

Ethnographie', *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -graphie] ethnography.

Ethnogra'phiſch, *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] ethnographic(al).

Ethnolo'g(e), *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -log] ethnologist.

Ethnologie', *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -logie] ethnology.

Ethnolo'giſch, *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] ethnologic(al).

-e'tik, [L. -etica] *suffix* forming *substantives*, esp. names of sciences, = Engl. -etics.

-e'tiſch, [Gr. *-ητικός*, L. -eticus, & s. -iſch] *suffix* forming *adjectives*, = Engl. -etic.

Etikette, Etiquette, *(etike't(e)) (uf.)* [Fr. étiquette] 1. etiquette; ticket. 2. ~, *(uf.)* *or* **Etike'tt,** *(sn., pl.* ~ *s)* [Comm.] label, ticket. **Etikettenſchutz,** *m.* [Comm.] protection on trade-marks. **Etikettie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* [Comm.] to label, ticket.

E'tlich, *adj. or indef. pron.* [MHG. ete(s)līch] some. ~e, some, several, sundry; ~e Worte, a few words; achtzig und ~e *(or* ~e achtzig) Jahre (alt), four-score and odd. **E'tlichemāl,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -mal] several times.

-e'tt, -e'tte, [Fr. -ette, -et] *suffix* forming *substantives*, = Engl. -et, -ette.

Etui, *(etü-i')* *(sn., pl.* ~ *s)* [Fr. étui] case, box, etui, etwee.

E'twa, *adv.* [MHG. etewā] 1. ✻ anywhere, somewhere. 2. ✻ = etwan. 3. in some manner *or* (an)other. 4. perhaps, perchance, by chance, possibly, peradventure. 5. (= ungefähr) about. ~ auf dieſe Weiſe, in some such way. **E'twā-ig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] casual, eventual, coming by chance, happening *or* coming to pass. ~enfalls, *adv.* eventually. ✻**E'twan(n),** *adv.* [MHG. etewanne] 1. at any time, sometime. 2. = etwa, 3., 4., 5. ✻ **E'twānig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] = etwaig. **E'twas,** *pron. indef. (no infl.)* [MHG. etewaz] 1. something; anything. 2. some, any: ~ Neues, some news; ~ Wein, Bier ꝛc., some wine, beer &c. 3. (= ein wenig) somewhat, a little, rather; ~ bei einem gelten, to be (somewhat) in favour with one; ſo ~, the like of it. ~, *(n., no pl., no infl.)* [Philos.] something; entity, real being. ✻ **E'twe'lch,** *pron. indef.* [OHG. ettawelīh, s. prec. & welch] some.

Etymolo'g(e), *(wm.)* [s. next & -log] etymologist. **Etymologie',** *(uf.)* [Gr. *ἐτυμολογία*, & s. -ie] etymology. **Etymolo'giſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] etymological. **Etymologiſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ifieren] *v. n.* to etymologize. **E'tymon,** *(sn., pl.* E'tyma*)* [Gr.] [Gram.] etymon, root.

Euch, *pron. pers. 2. pl.* [MHG. iu(wi)ch] you: to you; yourselves, to yourselves. Von ~, of, from *or* by you. **Eu'er,** a) *pron. pers. (gen. of* euch*).* b) *adj.* & *pron. poss. 2. pl.* [MHG. iuwer] 1. of you. ~er, eurer, of you. 2. (~e, eure, ~es, eures) your; yours. Eure Majeſtät, Your Majesty; (iſt das ꝛc.) ~? yours? ~ (= der, die, das eurige), yours. **Eu'ert, eu'ret-, eu'rent,** [fr. prec.] in comps. w. m. your-: ~halben, ~wegen, (um) eure(n)t-, euert-willen, *adv.* for your sake, on your account. **Eu'rerſeits,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -ſeits] from your side, on your part. **Eu'rig,** *adj.* & *pron. poss. 2. pl.* [s. euer & -ig] your; yours. Der, die, das ~e, yours.

Eu'le, *(uf.)* [OHG. ūwila, MHG. iule] 1. owl, owlet. Eine ~ fangen, [Naut.] to bring by the lee: to broach to: ~n nach Athen tragen, (prov.) to carry coals to Newcastle. 2. [Ent.] a species of night-flying moth. 3. ○ large broom, long-handled hair-broom. **Eu'len-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~artig, *adj.* owl-like, owlish. ○ ~flucht, *f.* owl-light, dusk of the evening. ~flug, *m.* ‡ secret flight. ~geſang, *m.* owls' song; ‡ words of ill-boding. ~geſchrei, *n.* hooting of owls. ~neſt, *n.* owl's nest. ☾ ~-pfingſten, *n.* to-morrow-come-never. ~ſpiegel, *m.* [MN.] Owl-glass. Howleglass; ‡ tom-fool, jester, droll wag, buffoon. ~ſpiegelei, *f.*, ~ſpiegelſtreich, *m.* piece of buffoonery *or* tom-foolery, jester's trick. **Eu'lenhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft] = eulenartig.

Eunu'ch, *(wm.)* [Gr. *εὐνοῦχος*] eunuch.

Euphemi'ſmus, *(m., no infl.: pl.* -mi'ſmen] [L., fr. Gr.] [Rhet.] euphemism. **Euphemi'ſtiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſtiſch] euphemistic.

Euphonie', *(uf.)* [Gr. *εὐφωνία*, & s. -ie] euphony. **Euphō'niſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & iſch] euphonic(al), euphonious.

Euphō'rbi-e, *(uf.)* [L. euphorbea] [Bot.] euphorbia, spurge.

-eur, *(ör)* [Fr.] *suffix* forming *masculine substantives*, corresponding to Engl. -ator, -er.

Eu'rerſeits, eu'rethalben, s. above under Euer.

Europa, *(su., gen.* -pas *or* -pens*)* [L., fr. Gr.] [Geog.] Europe. **Europā'er,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)*, **Europā'erin,** *(uf.)* [fr. L. Europa-us, & s. prec. & -er, -erin] European. **Europā'iſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] European. **Europäiſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ifieren] *v. a.* to Europeanize.

-euſe, *(ö'ze)* [Fr.] *suffix* forming *feminine substantives*.

Euſtā'chiſch, *adj.* [fr. L. name of Italian anatomist Eustachius (†1574), & s. -iſch] [Med.] Eustachian; ~e Röhre, Eustachian tube.

Eu'ter, *(sm., su., pl.* ~*)* [OHG. ūtiro, MHG. iuter] udder: (bei Rühen) bag: große, volle ~ habend, big-uddered.

E'va, *(sf., gen.* ~s, *pl.* ~s*)* [L., W.N., fr. Hebr.] Eve. **E'vas-, E'vens-,** in comps. w. m. Eve's: ~kind, *n.* Eve's child, mortal. ~ſohn, *m.* mother's son: man. ~tochter, *f.* Eve's daughter: woman.

Evange'liſch, *adj.* [s. Evangelium & -iſch] 1. evangelic(al). 2. [Chh.] protestant. **Evangeliſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [ML. ēvangelizāre, & s. -ifieren] *v. n.* & *a.* to evangelize. **Evangeli'ſt,** *(wm.)* [L. evangelista, fr. Gr.] evangelist. **Evange'lium,** *(swn., pl.* -lien*)* [L., fr. Gr.] gospel. Das ~ Matthäi, the gospel according to St. Matthew; das heutige ~, the gospel of the day; auf das ~ ſchwören, to take a gospel-oath; einem ein ~ leſen (v. Worten), (prov.) to receive &c. like gospel(-truth).

Eventu-e'll, *adj.* [Fr. éventuel, & s. -ell] eventual. **Eventualitä't,** *(uf.)* Fr. éventualité, & s. -ität] eventuality, contingency.

E'ver, *(sm., pl.* ~ *or* ~*s)* [LG.] [Naut.] lighter. ~führer, *m.* lighterman.

Evide'nt, *adj.* [Fr. évident, fr. L.] evident. **Evide'nz,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -enz] evidence: zur ~ erweiſen, to evidence, to make evident.

Evolutiō'n, *(uf.)* [L. ēvolūtio, & s. -ion] evolution.

Ew., *(ö'er)* abbr. = Euer, Eure. ~ Majeſtät, Your Majesty; ~ Excellenz, Your Excellency.

E'wer = Euer.

E'wig, *adj.* [MHG. ēwic] eternal, everlasting, perpetual, endless. Auf ~, auf ~e Zeiten, for ever, in per-

petuity; der ~e Jude, the wandering Jew; ~er Schnee, perpetual snow; ~er Tod, [Theol.] everlasting death; ~e Verdammnis, perdition. ~, *adv.* eternally, perpetually, everlastingly, for ever, for ever and ever. Es iſt ~ ſchade, it is a great pity, it is a thousand pities, it is an everlasting pity. **Ē'wigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] eternity; perpetuity, everlastingness. Von ~ zu ~, in alle ~, to all eternity; world without end; von ~ her, from time out of mind, from all eternity; ℂ in (alle) ~ nicht, never to the end of time; es iſt eine ~, ſeit ich Sie geſehen habe, it is an age since I saw you (last). ∗ *or* ‖ **Ē'wiglich,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =lich] eternally.

ℂ **Ex,** *adv.* [L.] out, at an end; ℂ es iſt ~, there is an end of it.

~=, in comps. w. m. ex-: ~könig, *m.* ex-king. ~miniſter, *m.* ex-minister.

Exa'kt, *adj.* [L. exactus] exact, precise. **Exa'ktheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] exactness, preciseness.

Exaltatiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. exaltatio, & s. =ion] excitedness. **Exaltie'rt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of an unused *v.* exaltieren, fr. L. exaltare = to exalt] excited, impassioned, rapturously excited, in a passion.

Exā'men, *(sn., pl.* Exā'mina*)* [L.] examination; ℂ exam; im ~ gut durchkommen, to pass an examination creditably; im ~ durchfallen, to be plucked *or* ploughed. ~kommiſſion, *f.* board of examiners. **Examina'nd,** *(wm.)* [L. examinandus] examinee. **Examina'nt,** *(wm.)* [s. next & =ant], **Examinā'tor,** *(sm., pl.* =nato'ren) [s. next & =ator] examiner. **Examinie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. exāminare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to examine.

Excelle'nz, *(wf.)* [L. excellentia, & s. =enz] Excellency. **Excellie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. excellēre, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to excel.

Excentrik, *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [s. excentriſch] [Mach.] eccentric sheave. ~=, in comps. w. m. eccentric; ~=bremſe, *f.* eccentric-brake. **Excentricitā't,** *(wf.)* [s. next & =ität] eccentricity. **Excentriſch,** *adj.* [LL. eccentricus, fr. Gr. & s. =iſch] 1. [Astr.] eccentric(al). 2. ± eccentric; extravagant..

Exceptiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. exceptio, & s. =ion] exception. **Exceptione'll,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ell] exceptional.

Excerpie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. excerpĕre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to excerpt, extract, to make *or* take extracts. **Excē'rpt,** *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [L. excerptum] excerpt, extract.

Excē'ß, *(sm., pl.* Excē'ſſe*)* [L. excessus, Fr. excès] excess.

Excludie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. excludĕre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to exclude. **Excluſiō'n,** *(wf.)* [L. exclūsio, & s. =ion] exclusion. **Excluſi'v,** *adj.* [ML. exclūsivus] exclusive. **Excluſi've,** *adv.* [L., fr. prec.] exclusively. **Excluſivitā't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ität] exclusiveness.

Excommunicatiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. excommunicatio, & s. =ion] excommunication. **Excommunicie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. excommūnicare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to excommunicate.

Excreme'nt, *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [L. excrēmentum] [Med.] excrement, fæces.

Excu'rs, *(sm., pl.* =cu'rſe*)* [L. excursus] digression, excursus. **Excurſiō'n,** *(wf.)* [L. excursio, & s. =ion] excursion, trip.

Executiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. ex(s)ecūtio, & s. =ion] execution. ~ß=gericht, *n.*, ~ß=inſtanz, *f.* court from which execution has passed. ~ß=mandat, *n.* writ of execution. ~ß=verfahren, *n.* final process. **Executi'v,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iv, & cf. Fr. exécutif] executive. **Execū'tor,** *(surm., pl.* =cuto'ren*)* [L.] 1. executioner. 2. (eines Teſtaments) executor; das Amt eines ~s, executorship. **Executo'riſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] executory.

Exegē'ſe, *(wf.)* [Gr. ἐξήγησις] exegesis; exposition (of the Scriptures). **Exegē't,** *(wm.)* [Gr. ἐξηγητής] exegete. **Exegē'tiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] exegetic(al). ~, *adv.* exegetically.

Exe'mpel, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [L. exemplum] example, instance; zum ~, for instance, for example; ein ~ ſtatuieren (an), to make a warning example (of); [Arith.] sum, problem; ein ~ rechnen, to work (*or* ℂ to do) a sum. **Exemplā'r,** *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [L. exemplar] 1. (eines Buches ꝛc.) copy; (einer Pflanze ꝛc.) sample, specimen; Dedikations~, presentation copy; Rezenſions~, reviewer's copy. 2. paragon, model. **Exemplā'riſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] exemplary.

Exequā'tur, *(sn., pl.* ~ß*)* [L. = he may perform] exequatur. Das ~ erteilen, to grant the exequatur. **Exē'quien,** *spl.* [L. ex(s)ēquiæ] exequies, funeral solemnities *or* rites. **Exequie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. ex(s)equi, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* [Law] to execute.

Exercie'r=, Exerzie'r=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~detachement, *n.* [Mil.] squad. ~meiſter, *m.* drill-sergeant, instructor. ~platz, *m.* drilling-ground, parade(-ground). ~reglement, *n.* army-regulations; facings. **Exercie'ren, exerzie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. exercēre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to exercise; to drill, train (soldiers); to practise. ~, *v. n.* to practise drilling, to go through one's facings. Sie ſind beim ~, they are out at drill. **Exercī'tium,** *(sn., pl.* =cī'tia *or* =cī'tien*)* [L.] 1. exercise, drill. 2. exercise, task; paper.

Exī'l, *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [L. ex(s)ilium] exile, banishment. **Exilie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to exile, banish.

Eximie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. eximĕre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to exempt; eximiert, *pp. adj.* exempt (f. i. from taxes &c.): eximierter Gerichtsſtand, [Mil.] special forum (of military men).

Exiſte'nz, *(wf.)* [ML. ex(s)istentia, & s. =enz] 1. existence. 2. livelihood. **Exiſtie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. ex(s)istĕre, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* 1. to exist. 2. to live, subsist.

Exmatrikulatiō'n, *(wf.)* [ML. exmatriculatio, & s. =ion] exmatriculation, removing a student's name from the register of a university. **Exmatrikulie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to exmatriculate.

Exorbita'nt, *adj.* [L. exorbitans, *ppr.* of exorbitare = to go out of the track, & s. =ant] exorbitant, grossly excessive, anomalous.

Exoteriſch, *adj.* [Gr. ἐξωτερικός, & s. =iſch] [Philos.] exoteric.

Exō'tiſch, *adj.* [Gr. ἐξωτικός, & s. =iſch] exotic(al). Eine ~e Pflanze, an exotic plant, an exotic.

Expanſiō'n, *(wf.)* [LL. expansio, & s. =ion] expansion. ~ß=dampfmaſchine, *f.* expansion-engine. ~ß=geluſte, *spl.* expansionist-tendencies. ~ß=kraft, *f.* [Phys.] expansive force, elastic force. ~ß=ventil, *n.* expansion-valve, cut-off valve. **Expanſi'v,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iv] expansive.

Expatri-ie'ren, *(wv.)* [LL. expatriare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to expatriate.

Expectа'nt, *(wm.)* [L. ex(s)pectans, *ppr.* of ex(s)pectare = to expect, & s. =ant] expectant. **Expectа'nz,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =anz] expectancy.

Expectoratiō'n, *(wf.)* [s. next & =ation] 1. [Med.] expectoration. 2. ± disclosure; easing one's mind, speaking out, saying. **Expectorie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. expectorare = to discharge from the breast, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to expectorate. ± Sich ~, *v. refl.* to expectorate (oneself), to ease *or* relieve one's mind.

Expedi-e'nt, *(wm.)* [s. next & =ent] expediter, dispatching clerk. **Expedie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. expedīre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to dispatch, expedite. **Expeditiō'n,** *(wf.)* [L. expedītio, & s. =ion] 1. dispatching. 2. expedition. 3. (einer Zeitung) office.

Experime'nt, *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [L. experimentum] experiment. ~e machen, to make (*or* try) experiments. **Experimentā'l,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =al] experimental. ~philoſophie, *f.* experimental philosophy. ~phyſik, *f.* experimental physics. **Experimentie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. n.* to experiment, experimentalize.

Expe'rt, *adj.* [L. expertus] expert; ein ~e, an expert.

Explicie'ren, explizie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. explicare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to explain, + to explicate. **Explikatiō'n,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ation] explication, explanation.

Explodie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. explōdĕre, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to explode; ℂ to go off. ~de Kraft, explosive power. **Exploſiō'n,** *(wf.)* [L. explōsio, & s. =ion] explosion.

Exponẽ'nt, *(wm.)* [s. next & -ent] [Math.] exponent. **Exponie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. expōnĕre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* 1. to expound. 2. to expose; to commit, endanger.

Expo'rt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Engl., cf. exportieren] export. **~e,** *pl.* [Comm.] exports. **Exporteur,** *(eksportö'r) (sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & -eur] [Comm.] exporter. **Exportie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. exportare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* [Comm.] to export.

Expositiõ'n, *(wf.)* [L. expŏsĭtio, & s. -ion] exposition.

Expreẽ'ß, *adv.* [Fr. exprès] expressly; on purpose. **~,** *(wm.)* = Expreßzug. **~zug,** *m.* [Railw.] express-train. **Expreẽ'ßer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] express messenger, express.

Expropriatiõ'n, *(wf.)* [s. next & -ation] [Law] expropriation. **Expropri-ie'ren,** *(wv.)* [LL. expropriare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* [Law] to expropriate, dispossess.

Exquiſi't, *adj.* [L. exquīsītus] exquisite.

Exſtirpie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. ex(s)tirpare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to extirpate.

Exſudã't, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. ex(s)ūdātum] [Med.] exudation.

Extãſe, extã'tiſch = Ekſtaſe &c.

Extempora'le, *(sn., pl. -rã'tia or -rã'tien)* [L.] extempore composition.

Extẽ'mpore, *adv.* [L.] extempore, off-hand; without premeditation: **~** reden, to speak extempore. **Extemporie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. n.* to extemporize.

Extenſi'v, *adj.* [LL. extensīvus] extensive.

Exterieur, *(eksteriö'r) (sn., pl. ~ß)* [Fr. extérieur] exteriors *(pl.)*, exterior; outward appearance.

Exte'rn, *adj.* [L. externus] extern, external; **~er Verkehr,** external *or* outward traffic; foreign correspondence. **~e,** *wm.,* **~er,** *sm.* extern. **Externã't,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & -at] day-school, extern-school.

Extirpie'ren, = exſtirpieren.

E'xtra, *adv.* [L.] extra. **~-,** in comps. w. m. extra, extraordinary, special. **~ausgaben,** *spl.* extraordinary expenses, extras. **~beilage,** *f.* extra-supplement. **~blatt,** *n.* extra-gazette. **~bote,** *m.* express. **~fahrt,** *f.* excursion-train. **~fein,** *adj.* superfine. **~koſten,** *spl.* = **~ausſtagen.** **~-liegetage,** *spl.* [Naut.] days of demurrage. **~poſt,** *f.* extra-mail, carriage with post-horses; mit **~poſt reiſen,** to travel with post-horses, to travel post, to post (it). **~vergütung,** *f.* [Comm.] bonus. **~wurſt,** *f.* 1. a kind of German sausage. 2. ± (prov.) something exceptionally nice, a special treat; jemandem eine **~wurſt braten,** (prov.) to make an exception in favour of one, to treat one with unusual consideration. **~zimmer,** *n.* separate room. **~zoll,** *m.* poll-tax, alien's duty. **~zug,** *m.* special train.

Extra'ct, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. extractum, cf. next *v.*] [Pharm.] extract; (aus Büchern) abstract. **Extrahie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. extrāhĕre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to extract.

Extravaga'nt, *adj.* [L. extravagans, *ppr.* of extravagari = to stray outside limits, & s. -ant] extravagant.

Extravaga'nz, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -anz] extravagance; eccentricity.

Extre'm, *adj.* [L. extrēmus] extreme: **~e** Anſichten, advanced opinions. **~,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* extreme. Die **~e** berühren ſich, extremes meet: in **~e** verfallen, to run into extremes.

Extremitã't, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] extremity. **~en,** *pl.* extremities.

-ezieren, [MHG. -ezieren, -zieren] *suffix* forming *verbs.*

F.

F, f, *(wf) (sn., pl. ~ß)* 1. F, f. 2. [Mus.] F: (in solmisation) fa. **~-Dur,** F major; **~-Moll,** F minor. **~löcher,** *pl.* sound-holes (of a violin). **~ſchlüſſel,** *m.* F- (*or* bass-)clef. 3. as an abbrev. = a) fine, b) [Mus.] forte; ff a) extra fine, b) [Mus.] fortissimo; c) in phr. aus dem ff = thoroughly [from FF, orig. a clerical error for a f) with horizontal stroke through its stem, being a lawyers' abbreviation of Lat. Digesta = digests] etwas aus dem ff wiſſen, (prov. phr.) to have something at one's fingers' ends, to know something thoroughly.

Fa'bel, *(wf.)* [MHG. fabele, fr. L. fābŭla] 1. fable. Tier**~,** fable, apologue. 2. ± a) fable, fiction, tale. b) (eines Dramas) fable, plot. c) fiction, untruth; ☾ fib, idle story. 3. ‖ byword. **~buch,** *n.* book of fables. **~dichter,** *m.* fabulator, story-teller, fabler. **~-hans,** *m.* fabler, tale-teller. **~held,** *m.* fabulous hero. **~land,** *n.* fairy-land. **~lehre,** *m.* mythology. **~-reich,** *n.* = **~land.** **~ſammlung,** *f.* collection of fables. **~ſchmied,** *m.* fabler, forger of tales. **~welt,** *f.* fabulous world; mythical age. **~-werk,** *n.* fabulous composition (*or* story). **~weſen,** *n.* fabulous being. **~zeit,** *f.* fabulous age. **Fãbelei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] fabling, fiction. **Fa'belhaft,** *adj.* [s. Fabel & -haft] fabulous, mythical; monstrous, prodigious. **~teuer,** exorbitant. **Fa'belhaftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] fabulousness. **Fa'beln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* to tell fictitious tales, to talk idly, ‡ ♀ to fable. **~,** *v. a.* to relate as in a fable, to fabricate, invent. **Fa'bler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] = Fabulant.

Fabri'k, *(wf.)* [Fr. fabrique] manufactory, factory; mill; works.

Comps.: **~anlage,** *f.* establishment of a factory. **~arbeit,** *f.* 1. factory work. 2. = **~ware.** **~arbeiter,** *m.* operative, workman, (manu)factory-man; *pl.* hands. **~arbeiterin,** *f.* factory-woman (*or* girl), working-girl. **~aufſeher,** *m.* overseer, head-workman, foreman. **~beſitzer,** *m.* owner of a manufactory, manufacturer, employer, mill-owner. **~betrieb,** *m.* factory-work. **~bevölkerung,** *f.* manufacturing population. **~(ſ)dorf,** *n.* manufacturing village. **~erzeugniß,** *n.* manufacture. **~gebäude,** *n.* factory. **~gegend,** *f.* manufacturing district. **~geſetze,** *spl.* factory-acts. **~gold,** *n.* leaf-gold. **~herr,** *m.* = **~beſitzer.** **~-inſpektor,** *m.* factory-inspector, inspector of factories. **~mädchen,** *n.* factory-girl. **~marke,** *f.* **~zeichen.** **~mäßig,** *adj.* manufactured, ready-made: salework. **~meiſter,** *m.* foreman. **~ordnung,** *f.* factory-regulation(s). **~ort,** *m.* manufacturing-place. **~(ſ)preis,** *m.* factory-price. **~ſchule,** *f.* factory-school. **~ſtaat,** *m.* manufacturing *or* industrial state. **~ſtadt,** *f.* manufacturing town. **~-ſtempel,** *m.* = **~zeichen.** **~ware,** *f.* manufactured article, manufactured goods, manufacture, salework. **~-weſen,** *n.* factory-system. **~zeichen,** *n.* manufacturer's mark *or* sign; trade-mark. **~zeichenſchutz,** *m.* protection of trade-marks. **Fabrika'nt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -ant] manufacturer. **Fabrika't,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & -at] manufacture. **Fabrikatiõ'n, Fabrikatũ'r,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ation, -atur] manufacturing, fabrication, production, making. **Fabrikations-atteſt** *or* **-zeugniß,** *n.* certificate of production. **Fabrizie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. fabricare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to fabricate, manufacture, produce, make.

Fãbula'nt, Fãbuli'ſt, *(wm.)* [s. next & -ant, -iſt] fabler, fabulist. **Fãbulie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. fabulāri, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* & *n.* to fabulate, to talk in fables.

Façade, *(faſa'de) (wf.)* [Fr. façade] [Archit.] façade, front. **Face,** *(fa'ſe) (wf.)* [Fr.] (einer Schanze) [Mil.] face (of a work). **Facette,** *(faſe'te) (wf.)* [Fr.] facet. **Facettieren,** *(faſeti'ren) (wv.)* [Fr. facetter, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to facet. **Facettie't,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] facet(t)ed; diamond-cut.

Fach, *(sn., pl. Fächer)* [OHG. fah, MHG. vach] 1. § compartment, partition, case; shelf; (in Scheunen) bay; (in einer Wand) panel: (einer Kommode) drawer; (eines Bücherbrettes) shelf, row; (in Schriftkäſten) box; (in Bienenſtöcken) cell; (in Schreibtiſchen) pigeon-hole; (bei Hutmachern) capade; unter Dach und Fach bringen (etwas), to house: in Dach und **~** erhalten (Häuſer), to keep in repair: Dach und **~** geben (einem), to lodge (a person). 2. ± (einer Wiſſenſchaft, Kunſt) branch, line; (= Studiengebiet) department, province, profession; (= Geſchäftskreis) branch, line (of business); das iſt mein **~** nicht, das ſchlägt

nicht in mein ~ ein, that is out of my way, out of my line; bleib' bei deinem ~e! keep to your profession! ein Mann von ~, an expert, an adept, a professional man; er verſteht ſein ~, he is thoroughly master of his business; in Fächer (Klaſſen) bringen), to classify.

Comps.: ~baum, *m.* [Techn.] how. ~bildung, *f.* professional training *or* education. ~bogen, *m.* = ~baum. ~gelehrte, *m.* professional student. ~genoſſe, *m.* colleague, fellow-worker. ~holz, *n.* stakes for filling up the bays of a loam-wall. ~lehrer, *m.* teacher in a special branch *or* line. ~mann, *m.* professional man, specialist. ~ordnung, *f.* classification. ~ſchule, *f.* school in which some particular branch of science is taught. ~ſieb, *n.* [Hatm.] sieve. ~ſtudium, *n.* special study. ~tiſch, *m.* [Techn.] table on which hatters &c. break (*or* bow) fur and wool. ~werk, *n.* 1. frame-work, panel-work. 2. special work. ~werkbau, *m.* framed building; timber-framing. ~werkbrücke, *f.* truss-bridge, American lattice-bridge. ~wiſſen, *n.* (the) knowledge required for (*or* acquired in) a particular science (*or* art), professional knowledge. ~wiſſenſchaft, *f.* special branch of science, speciality.

=fach, [MHG.-vach, -fach, cf. prec. *s.*] *suffix* forming *adjectives* w. m. -fold.

Fa'che, *(wf.)* [s. Fach & =e] 1. [Hatm.] the breaking (of fur and wool) with the bow. 2. broken fur and wool.

* *or* † **Fä'chel,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. fachen, fächeln, Fächer & =el] 1. fan. 2. veil. **Fä'cheln, fä'chern,** *(wv.)* [s. fachen, I. & =eln, =ern] *v. a.* † & ± to fan. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to fan oneself. **Fa'chen,** *(wv.)* I. [fr. Fächer, II. & =en] *v. n.* to fan.

~, II. [s. Fach, Fachbaum & =en] *v. a.* 1. to form into compartments. 2. ± (Materien) to classify. 3. [Hatm.] to bow, to break with the bow. **Fa'cher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. fachen, I., II. & =er] 1. fanner. 2. [Techn.] he that breaks the fur; the bower. **Fä'cher,** 1. *pl.* of Fach. ~, II. *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG., eNHG. focker, focher, föcher = an instrument for blowing a fire] fan. Comps.: ~artig, *adj.* = ~förmig. ~brenner, *m.* fantail- (*or* hat's-wing-) burner. ~förmig, *adj.* like a fan, fan-shaped; [Bot.] flabelliform. ~=fruchttang, *m.* [Bot.] sargasso. ~=palme, *f.* fan-palm, wine-palm. ~=ſtab, *m.* fan-stick. **Fä'cherchen, Fä'cherlein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Fächer, & s. =chen, =lein] small fan. **Fä'cherig,** *adj.* [s. Fach, Fächer, I. & =ig] [Bot.] (also =~ in comps.) cellular, loecular.

Fä'chlein, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Fach, & s. =lein] small compartment &c. **Fa'chlich,** *adj.* [s. Fach & =lich] belonging to a certain line (*or* branch); professional.

Fä'chſen, Fä'chſer = fechſen, Fechſer.

Fa'chweiſe, *adv.* [s. Fach & =weiſe] in compartments, by divisions.

Fa'cit, *(sn., pl. ~s)* [L. = it makes] [Comm., Math.] amount, sum, summ total; upshot. Das ~ machen, to sum up.

Fa'cken, *spl.* [LG.] [Naut.] timbers and room.

Fa'ckel, *(wf.)* [MHG. vackele, fr. L. faeula] 1. torch, flambeau. Eine Pech~, link. 2. flame, torch: firebrand; (des Krieges) torch (*or* flame) of war; (des Lebens) flame. 3. [Astr.] (also Sonnen~) facula.

Comps.: ~baum, *m.* water-elder. ~blume, *f.* great-mullen. ~diſtel, *f.* torch-thistle, opuntia, Indian fig. ~fliege, *f.* [Ent.] lantern-fly. ~föhre, *f.* wild pine-tree. ~jagd, *f.* hunting by torch-light; bat-fowling. ~kraut, *n.* [Bot.] torch-wort. ~licht, *n.* torch-light. ~mann, *m.* torch-bearer, link-boy, link-man. ~ſchein, *m.* = ~licht. ~=tanz, *m.* dance with flambeaux, torch-dance. ~träger, *m.* = ~mann. ~zug, *m.* torch-light procession. **Fa'ckeln,** *(wv.)* [MHG. vackelen, cf. prec. & =n] *v. n.* 1. to flare, blaze, flash; (vom Lichte) to flare. 2. ± to tarry; to sport, trifle.

Façon, *(faſõ'; incorr. faſo'n, faſo'ŋk) (sf., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] 1. fashion, form; pattern. 2. ☾ *pl.* ~s, ceremonies, formalities, fuss. **Façonnieren,** *(faſoni'rən) (wv.)* [Fr. façonner, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to fashion, shape. **Façonnie'rt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] figured; ~e Waren, figured articles, fancy articles.

Facſi'mile, *(sn., pl. ~s or* Facſimi'lia, Facſimi'lien) [L. = make similar] facsimile. **Facſimilie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to facsimile, facsimilize.

Fa'cta, *pl.* of Factum. **Fa'ctiſch,** *adj.* [s. Factum & =iſch] founded on fact(s), real, effective, in fact, de facto. ~, *adv.* in fact. **Factiti'vum,** *(sn., pl. =ti'va)* [L.] [Gram.] factitive (*or* causative) verb. **Fa'ctor,** *(swm., pl. Fakto'ren)* [L.] 1. factor, agent, moment. 2. agent, manager, consignee; work-master, overseer; [Print.] foreman. 3. [Arithm.] factor. **Factorei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] factory. ~handel, *m.* commission-business, agency-business. **Factō'tum,** *(sn., pl. ~s)* [ML. = do the whole] factotum; ☾ Jack of all trades. **Fa'ctum,** *(sn., pl.* Fa'cta, Fa'cten) [L.] fact, matter of fact.

Factū'r, Factū'ra, *(wf., pl.* Factū'ren) [L. factūra] [Comm.] invoice, bill of parcels. Laut ~, as per invoice. ~buch, *n.*, Facturenbuch, *n.* invoice-book, book of invoices. ~preis, *m.*, ~wert, *m.* value as per invoice. **Facturie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* [Comm.] to invoice.

Facu'ltas, *(f., no infl.)* [L.] 1. faculty, qualification. 2. ‡ (für &c.) certificate of qualification (to teach &c.). **Facultä't,** *(wf.)* [L. facultas, & s. =tät] faculty: [Univ.] faculty; school. Theologiſche, mediziniſche und juridiſche ~, the Faculty of Theology *or* Divinity, of Medicine and of Law. **Fakultati'v,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ativ] facultative, optional.

Fä'dchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Faden, & s. =chen] small thread.

☾ **Fä'd(e),** *adj.* [Fr. fade] 1. flat, tasteless, insipid, vapid, stale. 2. ± flat, dull, unmeaning, insipid, fade. ☾ ~s Zeug, fiddle-faddle; ~ Entſchuldigung, lame excuse.

Fä'deln, *(wv.)* [s. next & =eln] *v. a.* to thread. ~, *v. n. or* ſich ~, *v. refl.* to untwist, unravel. **Fä'den,** *(sm., pl.* Fä'den) [MHG. vadem, vaden] 1. thread; file; twine. Zu ~ ſchlagen, [Tail.] to baste. 2. ‡ [Bot.] a) thread. b) (= Staub~, an Bohnen) string. c) (an einem Meſſer) thread, wire-edge. 3. a) (als Längenmaß) [Naut.] fathom. b) ein ~ Holz, a cord of wood; (Holz) zu ~ ſchlagen, in ~ ſetzen, to cord. 4. ± a) (des Geſpräches) thread; den ~ eines Geſpräches wieder aufnehmen *or* anknüpfen, to take up again the thread of (= to resume) a conversation; den ~ eines Geſpräches abbrechen, to break off the thread of a conversation. b) der ~ des Lebens, the thread of life, vital thread. c) clue, thread; es zieht ſich wie ein roter ~ hindurch, a red thread runs through it; den ~ verlieren, to lose the thread, to stick fast; die verworrenen Fäden ſeines Denkens, the tangled skein of his thoughts; die Fäden in der Hand halten, to hold the reins; ich habe ihn am ~, he blindly follows my directions. d) thread of a cloth *or* garment; keinen trockenen ~ am Leibe, wet to the skin.

Comps.: ~ähnlich, *adj.* thread-like. ~bruch, *m.* [Weav.] slipping, gliding *or* running thread(s). ~=dreieck, *n.* [Opt., Astr.] retiele. ~=dünn, *adj.* thready, thin as a thread. ~förmig, *adj.* threadlike, thread-shaped; [Bot.] filiform, filamentous. ~führer, *m.*, ~leiter, *m.* (des Seidenhaſpels) guide. ~garn, *n.* linen thread. ~gerade, *adj.* 1. straight as a line *or* a die. 2. ± straightway, straight, as straight as an arrow. ~gold, *n.* gold-thread. ~halter, *m.* bent wire on silk-reels. ~holz, *n.* cord-wood. ~klee, *m.* small trefoil, lesser yellow trefoil. ~kraut, *n.* cudweed, cotton-rose. ~kreuz, *n.* = ~=dreieck. ☾ ~nackt, *adj.* stark-naked. ~netz, *n.* = ~dreieck. ~nudeln, *f.* vermicelli. ~probe, *f.* [Sugar-w.] string-test. ~recht, *adj.* = ~gerade. ~ſaum, *m.* fringe. ~ſcheinig, *adj.* (Tuch, Kleid) threadbare; ± poor, shabby. ~ſchlag, *m.* [Tail.] basting. ~ſeide, *f.* 1. waste silk. 2. [Bot.] dodder. ~=ſilber, *n.* silver-thread. ~werg, *n.*

oakum. ~wurm, *m.* dracunculus, Guinea-worm; die ~würmer (der Falken) filanders. **Fä'denweiſe,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =weiſe] by threads; by cords. **Fä'den,** *pl.* of Faden. **Fade'ſſe,** *(wf.)* [s. fade & =eſſe] = next. **Fä'dheit,** *(wf.)* [s. fad(e) & =heit] fadeness, insipidity, dullness.

=fä'dig, [s. Faden & =ig] in comps. w. m. threaded. **Fä'dmen,** *(wr.)* [s. Faden & =en] *v. a.* (Bohnen) to string.

Fago'tt, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [It. fagotto] bassoon, fagotto. ~bläſer, *m.* bassoonist. ~=S, serpentine crook of a bassoon. **Fagotti'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] bassoonist.

* ♀ **Fah'en,** *(wr.)* [MHG. vähen] = fangen.

Fäh'ig, *adj.* [fr. prec. & s. =ig] 1. capable: ~ zu, capable of, able to, fit for, apt to; einer Sache (*or* * + eine Sache) ~, capable *or* susceptible of a thing. ~ machen, to enable, fit, capacitate, [Law] to qualify, capacitate: ~ zu einem Amte, able to fill an office: qualified: ſich ~ machen (zu), to qualify oneself (for). 2. (= geſchickt) able, capable, clever. Ein ~er Kopf, an able *or* a clever man. **Fäh'igkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] ability, ableness, capability, capableness, capacity; faculty, talent; [Law] capacity, ability. ~en, *pl.* faculties, abilities, talents, parts; über ſeine ~en, beyond the reach of his faculties; ♁ out of his ken.

Fahl, *adj.* [OHG. falo, MHG. val, cf. falb] fallow, dun-coloured, fawn-coloured, tawny, pale; (v. Farben) pale, faded, ashy, sallow, livid: ~ ausſehen, to look pale; einen auf dem ~en Pferde ertappen, (prov.) to catch one tripping. ~erz, *n.* [Miner.] fahlerz, fahlore, grey copper, grey copper-ore, tetrahedrite. ~farbe, *f.* fawn-colour. ~gelb, *adj.* pale-yellow. ~grau, *adj.* grayish. ~kupfererz, *n.* fahlerz. ~rot, *adj.* fallow, pale red, fawn-coloured. ~ſtein, *m.* gray slate. **Fah'lheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] fallowness, sallowness, lividness, dimness, paleness, fadedness.

Fähn'chen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Fahne, & s. =chen] 1. small flag: (einer Lanze) banderole; [Naut.] banderole; [Mil.] small company, squadron, troop of soldiers. 2. ♁ us, *pl.* (a lady's) turn-out, dress, cheap finery (cf. Fahne, 6.).

Fah'nden, *(wr.)* [MHG. vanden ✕ fahen] *v. n.* (auf *or* nach) to endeavour to seize, catch *or* regain; to pursue.

Fähn'drich = Fähnrich.

Fah'ndung, *(wf.)* [s. fahnden & =ung] pursuit, official notice to pursue *or* seize a criminal.

Fah'ne, *(wf.)* [MHG. vane] 1. flag, banner; ensign, standard; [Naut.] flag. Zur ~ ſchwören, [Mil.] to swear to one's colours: fliegende ~n, streaming *or* flying colours, ♀ waving streamers. 2. ‡ eine ~ (Soldaten), a company, troop, squadron. 3. (auf Gebäuden) flag; vane (of a weathercock); (einer Feder) beard; [Bot.] vexil, vexillum: (am Wild) [Hunt.] brush; [Typ.] (in Büchern) obelisk; [Print.] galley proof, slip. 4. [Sport] a net (on a staff) for catching larks. 5. ‡ the reckoning at an ale-house, ♁ shot. 6. ♁ ↑ ↓ a light flowing (lady's) garment; = Fähnchen, 2. **Fah'nen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~abzug, *m.* [Print.] galley proof, slip. ~druck, *m.* [Print.] slip-proof. ~eid, *m.* [Mil.] oath of fidelity to the colours, military oath. ~flucht, *f.* [Mil.] desertion. ~flüchtig, *adj.* deserting one's colours; ein ~ flüchtiger, a deserter. ~hafer, *m.* [Bot.] bearded oats. ~junker, *m.* ensign; (bei der Reiterei) cornet. ~futteral, *m.* case (*or* cover) for the colours. ~lehen, *n.* [Feud.] fee granted on presenting a banner to the Lord Paramount. ~marſch, *m.* march struck up when the colours are lodged. ~pflichtig, *adj.* liable to military service. ~ſchmied, *m.* farrier (of a squadron of cavalry). ~ſchuh, *m.* colour-sheath, colour-rest. ~ſchwenker, *m.*, ~ſchwinger, *m.* one who waves the banner. ~ſtange, *f.* flagstaff, ensign-staff. ~ſtock, *m.* ensign-staff; colour-stand. ~träger, *m.* colour-sergeant, ensign-bearer: ensign. ~wache, *f.*, ~wacht, *f.* [Mil.] standard-guard, field-guard. ~weihe, *f.* consecration (*or* presentation) of the colours. ~weiſe, *adj.* by squadrons, by companies. **Fähn'lein,** *(sn.)* [*dim.* of Fahne, & s. =lein] = Fähnchen. **Fähn'rich,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* (OHG. fanari, MHG. venre, vener, & s. Fahne & =rich] 1. = Fahnenträger. 2. ensign. ~s=preſſe, *f.* [Mil.] military crammer's establishment. ~s=ſtelle, *f.* ensigney, cornetcy.

* ♀ **Fahr,** *(wf.)* [MHG. väre] = Gefahr.

Fahr=, in comps. w. m. fahren, *v.*, Fahrt, *wf.* (which see): ~bahn, *f.* 1. cart-way, carriage-way. 2. railway-line. ~betrieb, *m.* [Railw.] traffic. ~billet, *n.* ticket. ~brücke, *f.* bridge-way. ~damm, *m.* 1. (also ~deich, *m.*) dike practicable for carts (*or* carriages). 2. high-road; horse-road. ~gaſt, *m.* passenger. ~gebühr, *f.* next. ~=geld, *n.* 1. fare; (in Droſchken) cab-fare; (auf Schiffen) passage. 2. (für Waren) carriage, waggonage; freight. ~gelegenheit, *f.* conveyance, ♁ lift. ~geleiſe, *n.* wheel-track, cart-rut. ~genoſſe, *m.* fellow passenger *or* traveller. ~gut, *n.* movables, movable goods, chattels. ~handſchuhe, *pl.* driving gloves. ~kappe, *f.* (der Bergleute) miner's cap. ~karte, *f.* ticket. ~kartenausgabe, *f.* booking-office. ticket-office. ~korb, *m.* [Min.] cage. ~kummet, *n.* collar. ~läſſig, *adj.* inattentive; careless, remiss, negligent; ~läſſige Tötung, [Law] involuntary homicide. ~läſſigkeit, *f.* inattention, carelessness, negligence, remissness. ~leder, *n.* [Min.] miner's (leather-) apron. ~plan, *m.* time-table: railway-times. ~planmäßig, *adj.* according to the time-table. ~=poſt, *f.* stage-coach. ~preis, *m.* fare. ~rad, *n.* cycle, a) (zweirädriges Rad) bicycle, ♁ bike; b) (dreirädriges Rad) tricycle. ~ſchacht, *m.* [Min.] footway-shaft. ~ſchein, *m.* ticket; ~ſcheinheft, *n.* ticket-book, circular-tour ticket. ~ſeil, *n.* (bei Pferden) rein. ~ſeſſel, *m.*, ~ſtuhl, *m.* a) wheel-chair, rolling-chair, Bath-chair; b) lift: elevator. ~ſtraße, *f.* cart-road, carriage-road *or* -way; (= Landſtraße) high-road. ~tarif, *m.*, ~taxe, *f.* tariff, scale of fare. ~waſſer, *n.* navigable-water: [Naut.] channel, fair way. ~weg, *m.* cart-way, carriage-way, high-way. ~wetter, *n.* [Naut.] fair weather (for navigation). ~wind, *m.* [Naut.] fair wind. ~zeug, *n.* vessel, boat, bark; ſteine ~e, *pl.* small craft. **Führ=,** in comps. w. m. Fahre (which see): ~ever, *m.* Fähre, 1. ~geld, *n.* ferriage, ferry-fare. ~gerechtigkeit, *f.* right of having a ferry. ~herr, *m.* ferry-man, ferry-owner. ~knecht, *m.* = Fähre, 1. ~knecht, *m.* servant of a ferry-man, ferry man's mate. ~lohn, *m.* ~geld. ~mann, *m.* ferryman. ~leute, *pl.* ferrymen. ~meiſter, *m.* master of a ferry(-boat). ~pächter, *m.* lessee of a ferry. ~ſchiff, *n.* ferry-boat (with mast and sails), ferry. ~ſeil, *n.* ferry-rope. **Fah'rbar,** *adj.* [s. fahren & bar] 1 (v. Gütern) transportable; (für Waren) carriageable. 2. fit for passage; passable, practicable; (für Schiffe) navigable: ~es Eis, open ice; ~e Küſte, clear coast. **Fah'rbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] (v. Wegen) practicableness; (v. Flüſſen) navigableness.

* ♀ **Fähr'de,** *(wf.)*, * ♀ **fähr'den,** *(wr.)* abbr. & = Gefährde, gefährden.

Fäh're, *(wf.)* [MHG. ver, vere, cf. fahren] 1. ferry, ferry-boat, wherry, passage-boat; (für Pferde) horse-boat. Zu einer ~ überſetzen, to ferry over. 2. (= Ort zum Überfahren) ferry.

Fah'ren, *(sv.; pres. 2. sg.* fährſt; *3. sg.* fährt; *impf.* fuhr; *subj. impf.* führe; *pp.* gefahren] (OHG. faran, MHG. varn] *v. n.* (*pfic.* ſein) 1. § to move (quickly), to run, get, slip; to start, rush, slide. Mit der Hand ~ (in), to put, run *or* slide one's hand (into); mit der Hand in die Taſche ~, to thrust *or* put one's hand into one's pocket; aus der Hand ~, to slip out of the hand; (in, v. Kugeln) to pierce; (in, vom Blitze) to fall on, to strike; mit der Hand hin und her ~, to move one's hand to and fro; ♁ einander in die Haare ~, to fall together by the ears; aus dem Bette ~, to start up from one's bed, to jump out of bed; in die Höhe ~, to start up; to rise up, to ascend; gen

Himmel ~, to ascend to heaven; zur Hölle ~, to deseend to hell; in die Tiefe ~, to deseend; (ein Schreck, der) mir in alle Glieder fuhr, seized all my limbs; ‡ & ‖ in die Grube ~, to drop into the grave, to die. 2. ‡ ☾ man möchte aus der Haut ~, it would make a man jump out of his skin, *or* it's enough to drive one mad: einem durch den Sinn ~, a) ✻ to oppose, hinder one; b) to flash aeross one's mind; einem über den Mund (*or* ⊖ über das Maul) ~, to snap one up, to snap *or* take one up short, to browbeat *or* snub one; to give one a smart reply; gut (bei einer Sache) ~, to do *or* fare well; übel, ſchlecht (bei einer Sache) ~, to do, speed *or* fare ill; dabei fährt er am beſten, he has the best of the bargain; (wir wollen ſehen,) wie er dabei fährt, how it will fare with him; er iſt ſehr übel gefahren, he fared very ill; fahre wohl! ~ Sie wohl! farewell! fare you well! 3. to travel, to go *or* walk. Schlittſchuh ~ (*or* laufen), to skate. 4. ~ laſſen, a) to let go, to let fly; (die Federn) ~ laſſen (v. Vögeln), to east (off); einen Wind ~ laſſen, to break wind. b) ‡ to east off, to leave, forsake, forego, abandon, relinquish; to part with, to give up; to neglect; (eine Gelegenheit, ein Wort) to let slip; (alle Hoffnung) to give up, to abandon; (den Kummer) to banish; (Anſprüche) to relinquish. 5. (in einer Kutſche, auf einem Fuhrwerke) to drive, ride *or* go (in a carriage); (in einem Schiffe, Kahne) to go (in a boat *or* ship); (auf einem Schlitten) to ride (in a sledge); zu einem ~, to drive to a person *or* to a person's house; irre ~, to ride astray: ſpazieren ~, to take a drive *or* ride, to drive out: to take an airing; fahr(e) zu, Kutſcher! drive on, coachman! Extrapoſt ~, to travel post; ſich müde ~, to be tired with riding; zur See ~, to navigate, sail; zu Waſſer ~, to go by water: aus dem Hafen ~, to clear the port; über (einen Fluß) ~, to pass *or* go over, to eross; über (die See) ~, to cross; über einen Meerbuſen ~, to shoot a gulf; gegen den Wind ~, to sail against the wind: ans Land ~, to land; auf den Grund ~ (v. Schiffen), to gronnd, to run aground. 6. ✻ = verfahren.

~, *v. a.* to carry, convey, transport; to drive; (einen Wagen) to drive; (einen in einem Wagen *or* in einer Kutſche) to drive: (Steine, Laſten ꝛc.) to eart. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to drive oneself: ſich feſt ~, to run aground, to stick fast. 2. to run; der Wagen fährt ſich gut, the carriage runs well, goes easy. ~, *v. imp.* in dieſem Wagen fährt es ſich gut, angenehm, it is pleasant, agreeable to ride in this carriage.

~, *(sn., vbls.)* driving, riding; veetion; travelling. Er verſteht ſich gut aufs ~, he is an excellent whip.

Fah'rend, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] driving; moving; way-faring; ~e Habe, chattels, movable goods, movables, personal property: ~e Poſt, stage-coach, mail: ~er Ritter, knight errant: ~e Leute, way-faring people; ~er Schüler (Schüler), travelling scholar; ~er Sänger, wandering minstrel: ~es Lazarett, flying hospital. **Fah'rer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] driver. **Fahrerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] driving about. **Fah'rig,** *adj.* [s. fahren & =ig] restless, fidgety, hasty, inconstant. **Fah'rläſſig,** *adj.* [s. Fahr= & läſſig], **Fah'rläſſigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] s. n. **Fahr=,** comps. ✻☾ **Fäh'rlich,** *adj.* [s. ✻☾ Fahr & =lich] perilous, dangerous. **Fäh'rlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] perilousness, dangerousness; danger, peril. **Fah'rnis,** *(sf., pl.* =niſſe*)* [s. fahren & =nis] movable goods (*or* property): household furniture. **Fährſt,** *2. sg.*, **fährt,** *3. sg. pres.* of fahren. **Fahrt,** *(wf.)* [MHG. vart] 1. ride, drive, run, journey, turn, trip; (zu Schiffe, zur See) voyage, passage; (eines Schiffes) way. course: eine ~ zu Waſſer machen, to voyage; die ~ verfehlen, [Naut.] to lose way: auf der ~ ſein, to be travelling; to be on one's voyage (*or* passage): to be outward *or* home(-ward) bound; eine kurze ~ machen, to take a trip; eine tolle ~, a desperate run, ‡ a mad attempt. 2. (Schiffahrt) navigation. 3. expedition: sally. 4. (Weg) way, road. 5. ✻ = Fährte. 6. [Agr.] load, cart-load. 7. [Min.] miner's ladder. ~maß, *n.*, ~meſſer, *m.* [Naut.] log. **Fäh'rte,** *(wf.)* [MHG. verte (*pl.* of vart = Fahrt)] 1. [Hunt.] traek, trace, foiling: (des Haſen) prick: die ~ aufnehmen, to draw the scent: der ~ (des Hirſches) im Schnee folgen, die ~ (eines Hirſches) im Schnee verfolgen, to traek (a stag) in the snow. 2. ‡ track, tack; auf falſcher ~, on the wrong tack. ~laut, *adj.* (v. Hunden) [Hunt.] babbling, giving tongue. **Fah'rten=,** in comps. w. m. Fahrt: ~müde, *adj.* weary of travelling.

Faience = Fayence.

Faiſeur, *(fezö'r)* [Fr.] busybody, sehemer.

Fäkä'lien, *(spl.)* [fr. L. fæx, fæe- = dregs, as if L. fæealia] fæces.

Fakī'r, *(sm., pl.* ~ſ *or* ~e*)* [Ar. faqīr] fakir, faquir, fakeer. faqueer.

Fakſi'mile, Faſta, Faſten, faſtiſch ꝛc. = Facſimile, Facta ꝛc.

Falb, *adj.* [MHG. val, valw-; = fahl] fallow, pale, pale yellow, bleak, dun-coloured; faded. Den ~en Hengſt ſtreichen *or* reiten, (prov.) to curry favour: der ~e, cream-eoloured horse: (orig. the horse of a lord:) den Falben ſtreichen (jemandem), (prov.) to curry favour (with one), to flatter, fawn, coax, cajole (one).

✻ **Fa'lbala,** *(f., pl.* ~ſ*)* [It., Fr.] = Falbel. **Fa'lbel,** *(wf.)* [fr. prec.] furbelow, flounce, puff. **Fa'lbeln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to furbelow, flounce.

Fa'lben, *(wv.)* [s. falb & =en] *v. a.* & *n.* to turn into pale yellow, to fade.

Fa'lge, fa'lgen = Felge, felgen.

Fa'lk(e), *(wm.)* [OHG. falcho, MHG. valke] 1. [Orn.] faleon, hawk. Der männliche ~, tercel; ein junger ~, eyas; ein zweijähriger ~, a hawk of the first eoat; ein edler ~, a falcon gentle; der norwegiſche ~, gerfalcon. gyrfaleon; einen ~n abrichten, to man a hawk; einen ~n häubeln *or* enthäubeln, to hood, unhood a hawk; den ~n ſteigen *or* fliegen laſſen, to east the hawk; den ~n locken, to reclaim the hawk: den ~n blenden, to seel the hawk. 2. ✻ [Artill.] faleonet. **Fa'lken=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~auge, *n.* 1. a hawk's eye. falcon's eye. 2. ‡ hawk-eye: ~augen habend, mit ~augen, hawk-eyed. eagle-eyed. ~beize, *f.*, = ~jagd. ~blick, *m.* ‡ an eagle's eye *or* look. ~eule, *f.* hawk-owl. ~geſchühe, *n.*, ~hoſen, *pl.* jesses. ~haube, *f.* hood. ~häuschen, *n.* mute. ~hof, *m.* place where falcons are kept. ~jagd, *f.* hawking. falconry. ~jäger, *m.* hawker. faleoner. ~läſig, *n.* = ~häuschen. ~lappe, *f.* = ~haube. ~leine, *f.* = ~riemen. ~meiſter, *m.* chief-faleoner. ~miſt, *m.* mute, muting(s). ~riemen, *m.* lune of a hawk. ~ſchelle, *f.* hawk's bell. ~ſchlag, *m.* deseent. stoop *or* swoop of the faleon. ~ſchuh, *m.* jess. ~ſperling, *m.* hedge-sparrow. hedge-warbler. ~ſtange, *f.* perch. ~weg, *m.* flight of a hawk. ~zucht, *f.* breeding *or* keeping of falcons. **Fa'lkner,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. Falken= & =er] faleoner. ~kunſt, *f.* faleonry. **Falknerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] 1. falconry, (art of) hawking. 2. = Falkenhof. **Falkenie'r, Falkonie'r,** *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [s. prec. & =ier] = Falkner.

Fall, *(sm., pl.* Fälle*)* [OHG. fall] 1. a) fall, falling, tumble. Einen ~ thun, to fall, to have a fall, to meet with a fall. b) fall. falling, deseent: (des Queckſilbers) falling: (der Gewäſſer) falling: (eines Fluſſes) fall; (der Eiſenbahn) gradient. 2. ‡ a) fall. downfall. deseent. deeay, deeline, ruin; [Comm.] (eines Handlungshauſes ꝛc.) failure. ☾ smash: der ~ (Adams), fall; (eines Mädchens) zu ~e bringen, to seduee, debauch. ruin (a girl); ſie iſt zu ~e gekommen, she has been got with child. has been ruined; Hochmut kommt vor dem ~, (prov.) pride will have a fall. b) (ein Gut, das) auf dem ~e ſteht, [Feud.] will soon fall to &e. by eseheat. e) Knall und ~, *adv.* abruptly, suddenly, on a sudden. 3. (water-)fall, cataract, cascade. 4. *pl.* [Min.] fissures. 5. (= Zufall, Umſtand) aeeident. case. incident. Ein trauriger ~, a melancholy incident; auf jeden ~, auf alle Fälle, at all events, upon all accounts; auf keinen ~, upon no aeeount; im ~e, auf den ~, ſollte

der ~ eintreten, in case; im gleichen ~e sein, to be in the same case (*or* ☾ in the same boat); das ist mein ~, that is my case; ☾ that's nuts for me; in einem solchen ~e, in such a case; im ~e der Not, in case of need, if need be; nötigen~s, if necessary, in case of necessity *or* need; ich setze den ~, I put the case; setzen Sie den ~, es sei so, suppose it be so; in den ~ kommen (zu), to have a chance (of); der vorliegende ~, the matter (*or* point) in question; [Law. Med.] case; ein interessanter ~, an interesting case. 6. [Gram.] case: der regierte ~, the accusative *or* objective (case). 7. [Hunt.] game that has died by sickness *or* mischance. 8. [Mus.] (= Tonfall) cadence. 9. [Min.] crevice. 10. [Naut.] (also *sncn., pl.* ~en) halliard.

Comps. w. m. Fall *or* Falle (which see): ~baum, *m.* 1. [Fort.] portcullis. 2. toll-bar, turn-pike. 3. orgue; [Bird-c.] perch. ~beil, *n.* guillotine. ~block, *m.* [Archit.] beetle-head, ram pile-driver, monkey of a pile-driving engine; [Naut.] top-sail halliard-block. ~blume, *f.* red poppy, corn-poppy, corn-rose. ~brett, *n.* shutter, slider, falling-board; drop (am Galgen). ~brücke, *f.* 1. draw-bridge. 2. ‡ trap: einem ~brücken bauen, to lay snares *or* to dig a pitfall for one. ~ei, *n.* poached egg. ~fenster, *n.* sash-window, guillotine-window. ~fieck, *m.* bruise from a fall. ~fertig, *adj.* about (*or* like) to fall. ~gatter, *n.* [Fort.] herse, harrow, cataract, portcullis. ~geschwindigkeit, *f.* [Phys.] velocity of fall. ~grube, *f.* pit-fall. ~gut, *n.* [Feud. Law] personal fief. ~höhe, *f.* height of fall. ~holz, *n.* windfall. ~hut, *m.* roller: padded cap, bourrelet. ~käfer, *m.* [Ent.] gold beetle. ~klappe, *f.* trap-board. ~klinke, *f.* falling-latch. ~klotz, *m.* = ~block. ~kraut, *n.* mountain betony. ~laden, *m.* falling-shutter. ~maschine, *f.* [Phys.] Atwood's (falling-) machine. ~meister, *m.* flayer. ~netz, *n.* net for catching birds. ~obst, *n.* windfall, fallen fruit. ~rechen, *m.* portcullis. ~reep, *n.* [Naut.] manrope, ladder-rope. ~reepstreppe, *f.* [Naut.] accommodation-ladder, gangway-ladder. ~reif, *adj.* dropripe. ~riegel, *m.* [Locksm.] latch-bolt. ~schirm, *m.* parachute. ~schloß, *n.* spring-(chest-)lock. ~silber, *n.* precipitated silver. ~strick, *m.* 1. snare, gin, noose, 2. ‡ trap, snare; ~ stricke legen, to lay snares. ~sucht, *f.* epilepsy, falling-sickness; ~süchtig, *adj.* epileptic. ~thor, *m.* = ~gatter. ~thür, *f.* trap-door. ~thüren (vor den Luken), [Naut.] hatches. ~thürchen, *n.* [Anat.] valve. ~tisch, *m.* folding-table. ~ton, *m.* [Mus.] cadence. ~treppe, *f.* trap-stairs. ~tuch, *n.* [Sport] a screen-like net. ~übel, *n.* = ~sucht. ~verschluß, *m.* [Phot.] drop-shutter. ~wild, *n.* = Fall, 7. ~wind, *m.* [Naut.] eddy-wind, gust of wind. ~winkel, *m.* gradient. ~wunde, *f.* wound by *or* from a fall. **Fä'llbar,** *adj.* [s. fällen & -bar] fellable, fit *or* ready to be cut down. **Fä'llchen,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [*dim.* of Fall, Falle, & s. -chen] 1. little fall, small case: tiny waterfall &c. 2. small trap. **Fa'lle,** *(arf.)* [MHG. valle, cf. fallen] 1. trap: pitfall: ~n stellen, richten, to set traps; in ~n, in einer ~ fangen, to trap, to catch in a trap. 2. ‡ snare; einem eine ~ stellen *or* legen, to lay a snare for one; in die ~ gehen, to ensnare one-self, to fall into the snare. 3. ○ latch (of a door). 4. [Mill.] gate. 5. [Anat.] valve. **Fä'lle,** *pl.* of Fall. **Fa'llen-,** in comps. w. m. Falle: ~leger, *m.*, steller, *m.* ensnarer; trapper.

Fa'llen, *(sv., pres. 2. sg.* fällst; *3. sg.* fällt; *impf.* fiel; *subj. impf.* fiele; *pp.* gefa'llen) [MHG. vallen]

v. n. (*pfw.* sein) 1. to fall, tumble, drop. Zu Boden ~, über den Haufen ~, to tumble down: über einen Stein ~, to stumble over a stone; sich zu Tode ~, sich tot ~, to be killed by a fall; sich wund ~, to get a wound *or* bruise by a fall; sich (einen Arm &c.) aus dem Gelenke ~, to dislocate by a fall: mit dem Kopfe voran ~, to pitch, to fall head-long; (die Art) fiel mir aus der Hand, dropped from my hand; ~ lassen, to let fall, to drop; ~ lassen (den Anker), to drop; ‡ ~ lassen, to drop, abandon, to give up; ~ lassen (die Stimme), to let fall, to sink, lower, depress; ~ lassen (ein Gespräch), to drop; ein Wort ~ lassen, to drop, to throw in (*or* to let slip out) a word: etwas vom Preise ~ lassen, to abate something; (einen Freund) ~ lassen, to forsake, drop: den Mut, das Herz ~ lassen, to lose one's courage. 2. ‡ a) (prov. phrs.:) mit der Thür ins Haus ~, to blunder out; to set about a thing awkwardly; nicht auf den Kopf gefallen sein, not to want sense: er ist nicht auf den Kopf gefallen, he is no fool, he is shrewd, ☾ he is up to snuff; der Apfel fällt nicht weit vom Stamme, (prov.) like father (*or* like sire), like son; he is a chip of the old block; aus den Wolken ~, to drop from the clouds; ‡ aus allen Himmeln ~, to be greatly amazed (*or* sadly disappointed); aus der Rolle ~, to act out of character. b) (= umkommen) to fall, die, to be killed, to perish; (im Treffen) to be killed, to fall. c) (= zur Welt kommen, v. Tieren) to fall, to be born, to be dropt, to be brought forth. d) (= zu Grunde gehen, abnehmen) to fall, decline, sink; (v. Handelshäusern) to fail, to become insolvent *or* bankrupt, to break; (v. Mädchen) to be ruined *or* seduced, to come to grief; (v. Menschen) [Theol.] to fall. e) (= dahinschwinden, vergehen) to fall, to be lost. f) to fall, lower, sink, subside; (vom Wetterglas, Thermometer) to fall; das Wasser fällt, the water falls, the floods subside; (v. Preisen) to fall, decline; (vom Werte einer Sache) to sink. 3. to fall, pass; (in) to fall (into), to enter; (in, v. Flüssen) to fall (into); (der Neckar) fällt in den Rhein, falls into the Rhine; (das Schiff) fällt verkehrt, [Naut.] casts the wrong way; in Lee ~, [Naut.] to fall (drive *or* drift) to leeward, to make lee-way, to sag. 4. ‡ a) in die Hände jemandes ~, einem in die Hände ~, to fall into one's hands: in Ohnmacht ~, to swoon *or* faint; bei einem in Ungnade ~, to incur one's displeasure, to get into disgrace with one; in Schlaf ~, to fall asleep; einem in die Rede (*or* ins Wort) ~, to interrupt one; jemandem in den Arm ~, to seize *or* arrest a person's arm, to stop one: einem Pferde in die Zügel ~, to seize the bridle of a horse: (unter Mörder, Räuber &c.) to get (among murderers &c.): in die Augen, Sinne ~, to strike the eyes, the senses; gut in die Augen ~, to look well; (stark) in die Augen ~, to attract attention, to catch the eye; einem in den Kauf ~, to interfere with another's bargain; in Mißkredit ~, to sink into disrepute; in Strafe ~, to incur penalty. b) (auf) to fall *or* hit (upon); to think (on); ~ auf (Mittel), to fall upon; zufällig ~ auf &c., to stumble upon &c.; (unter) to fall under, to come under; dies fällt unter jenes Kapitel, this comes under that head; an *or* auf einen ~ (v. Gütern, Vermögen, Erbschaften), to fall *or* descend to, to devolve on one; auf einen ~ (v. einer Wahl), to fall on; (auf, vom Gespräche) to turn on *or* upon; der Verdacht fiel auf den Mann, they suspected the man; (v. Schüssen) to be fired, to be heard: es fällt ein Schuß, the report of a gun is heard, a shot goes off. c) to fall, to take place, to happen; je nachdem es fällt, wie es fällt, according as it shall happen; Ostern fällt heuer früh, Easter falls *or* is early this year. d) to be, to turn out, to prove. Schwer, beschwerlich, zur Last ~, to be difficult, troublesome, burdensome; leicht ~, to be easy; ins Gewicht ~, to be of weight. e) es fällt ins Rote, it inclines to red, it borders on the red; ins Pöbelhafte, Possenhafte ~, to be rather vulgar, buffoon-like. 5. (auf, v. Vögeln) to fall *or* light (on): auf die Kniee ~, to fall on one's knees; einem zu Füßen ~, to fall at one's feet. 6. ‡ (auf) to fall on *or* upon, to rush on, to assail, to attack; dem Feinde ins Land ~, to invade the enemy's country; einander in die Haare ~, to fall together by the ears.

+ ~, *v. a.* i. phr. einen tot~, to kill one by a fall *or* by falling upon him.

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ♃ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* i. plur. sich tot~, to be killed by a fall.

~, *(sm., vbls.)* falling, fall. Das ~ (der Preise), [Comm.] fall, depression, decline; das Steigen und ~ (der öffentlichen Fonds &c.), fluctuation. **Fallend**, *ppr. adj.* falling, sinking &c.; fallende Sucht, falling sickness, epilepsy. **Fä'llen**, *(wv.)* [MHG. vellen] *v. a.* 1. (Holz) to fell, to cut *(or* hew) down; (einen Mann, ein Tier) to kill, shoot, bring down: (eine Mauer) to pull down. 2. ‡ to ruin, to cast down. 3. o (die Zähne) to shed, cast. 4. to lower, tilt; a) die Lanze ~, to couch *or* tilt the spear; das Bajonett ~, to charge with fixed bayonet. b) (einen Schacht) [Min.] to sink; den Anker ~, [Naut.] to cast anchor; (eine Linie) [Geom.] to let fall, to draw. c) [Chem.] to precipitate. 5. ein Urteil ~, to pronounce a sentence, to pass sentence *or* judgment, to judge (über, of): eine Entscheidung ~, to decide, to come to a decision. **Fallie'ren**, *(wv.)* [It. fallire, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* [Comm.] to fail, to become insolvent *or* bankrupt, to break down. **Fä'llig**, *adj.* [MHG. vellec, & s. fallen & =ig] due, payable; wenn ~, [Comm.] on maturity; längst ~, overdue. =~, in comps. w. m. falling. **Fä'lligkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] expiration, maturity. **Fallime'nt**, *(sm., pl.* ~e, ~s) [It. fallimento], **Fallissement**, *(falismã') (sm., pl.* ~s) [s. prec. as if fr. Fr.] [Comm.] failure, bankruptcy. **Falli't**, *adj.* [It. fallito] bankrupt, broken. Der ~e, the bankrupt. ~en=gericht, *n.* court of bankruptcy. ~en=maſſe, *f.* general mass of a bankrupt's estate.

⊖ **Fallo'tt**, *(wm.)* [? cf. It. falotico = whimsical. Fr. falot = idiot] vagabond, tramp.

Falls, *conj.* [*gen.* of Fall] in case (that), if, provided. =**falls**, [s. prec.] in comps. with preceding *adjective*, w. m. in case, if, f. i. nötigen~, if necessary. **Fällſt**, *2. sg.*, **fällt**, *3. sg. pres.* of fallen. **Fä'llung**, *(wf.)* [s. fällen & =ung] felling: tilting; (eines Urteils &c.) pronouncing; [Chem.] precipitation. ~s=mittel, *n.* precipitant.

Falſch, *adj.* [MHG. valsch] 1. a) false: counterfeit, falsified, spurious, fictitious, forged, adulterated, vain, feigned, untrue; sham. b) wrong, erroneous, faulty; incorrect: improper; untrue. c) deceitful, insincere, treacherous. ~e Scham, false shame; ~es Licht, wrong light; ~e Münze, ~es Geld, base *or* false coin, bad money; ~e Wechſel, counterfeit *or* forged bills of exchange; ein ~er Stein, a spurious stone; ein ~es Zeugnis ablegen *or* ‖ geben, to bear false witness, to testify falsely; ein ~er Menſch, a double-dealer; (v. der Ausſprache) wrong: ~e Flagge führen, [Naut.] to carry (*or* to sail under) false colours; (v. Tönen) discordant; in ein ~es Licht ſetzen, ‡ to put a false colour upon, to misrepresent, to represent falsely. 2. o⊖ vicious, angry, irritated, vexed. 3. [Bill.] with a twist; einen Ball ~ nehmen, to put some screw (*or* twist *or* side) upon a ball.

~, *adv.* falsely; wrong: (meine Uhr) geht ~, goes wrong; ~ ſingen, to sing out of tune; ~ anführen, to misquote; ~ ausſprechen, to mispronounce; ~ darſtellen, to misrepresent; ~ ſchwören, to swear falsely, to forswear *or* perjure oneself. ~gläubig, *adj.* heterodox, heretical. ~gläubigkeit, *f.* heterodoxy; heresy. ~herzig, *adj.* false-hearted. ~herzigkeit, *f.* false-heartedness. ~münzen, *wv.* to counterfeit *or* forge coin, to coin base money. ~münzer, *m.* forger, coiner (of base money). ~münzerbande, *f.* coining-gang. ~münzerei, *f.* coining, forging, forgery. ~namig, *adj.* pseudonymous. ~ſpielen, *wv.* to cheat at play. ~ſpieler, *m.* blackleg, rook, cardsharper, cheat.

~, *(sm. or sn., no pl.)* 1. want, fault, imperfection. 2. falsehood, deceit, disguise. Ohne ~, guileless, without guile; ‖ ohne ~ wie die Tauben, harmless as doves. **Fä'lſche**, *(wf.)* [s. falſch, *adj.* 3. & =e] twist, screw, side: ~ geben, to put some screw upon. **Fä'lſchen**, *(wv.)* [MHG. velschen, s. falſch & =en] *v. a.* to falsify, adulterate; to counterfeit; + to mislead. **~**, *(sn., vbls.)*, **Fä'lſchung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] falsifying; falsification, forgery, adulteration. **Fä'lſcher**, *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] falsifier, counterfeiter, forger. **Fa'lſchheit**, *(wf.)* [s. falſch & =heit] 1. falseness, falsehood, falsity. 2. falsehood, untruth, deceit, guile. **Fä'lſchlich**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] false, deceitful. **~**, *or* **fä'lſchlicherweiſe**, *adv.* [s. prec. & =erweiſe] falsely, wrongly.

Falſe'tt, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [It. falsetto] (also ~ſtimme, *f.*) [Mus.] falsetto.

Falſifikā't, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [s. next & =at] falsification. **Falſifizie'ren**, *(wv.)* [ML. falsificare, & s. =izieren] *v. a.* to falsify, forge.

=**falſig**, [s. =falls & =ig] *suffix* forming *adjectives*, w. m. eventual, in the case of ...

=**falt**, [MHG. -valt] *suffix* forming *adjectives*, w. m. -fold.

Fä'ltchen, **Fä'ltlein**, *(sn., pl.* ~) [*dim.* of Falte, & s. =chen, =lein] little pleat, plait *or* fold. **Fa'lte**, *(wf.)* [MHG. valte] 1. fold, pleat; rumple, crease, wrinkle. In ~n legen, to fold, to lay in pleats; in kleine ~n legen, to pucker: fehlerhafte ~, crumple; [Med.] duplicature: die Stirn in ~n legen, to knit *(or* to wrinkle) one's brows. 2. ‡ fold, recess. Die geheimſten ~n unſerer Seele, the most secret recesses of our soul. **Fä'ltel=**, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~=eiſen, *n.* fluting- *or* piping-iron. ~=maſchine, *f.* crumpling-iron. **Fä'ltln**, *(wv.)* [MHG. velteln, s. Falte & =eln] *v. a.* to plait, pucker, frill, ruffle. **Fa'lten=**, in comps. w. m. Falte (which see): ~blume, *f.* [Bot.] bindweed. ~fiſch, *m.* pike-headed whale. ~=kleid, *n.* plaited gown. ~magen, *m.* tripe, third stomach (of ruminating cattle). ~morchel, *f.* [Bot.] turban-top. ~rand, *m.*, ~ſaum, *m.* furbelow, plaited border, valance. ~reich, *adj.* full of folds, having many pleats *or* folds. ~rock, *m.* = ~kleid. ~ſchlag, *m.*, ~wurf, *m.* [Sculpt., Paint.] cast of drapery. **Fa'lten**, *(wv., but pp.* ∗o ge=fa'lten, *by the side of the regular* ge=fa'ltet) [MHG. valten] *v. a.* to fold, fold up; to wrinkle; (einen Brief) to fold, to make up; (die Stirn) to knit; (die Hände) to clasp, join. fold. Gefa'ltet, *pp. adj.*, mit gefalteten (*or* also gefaltenen) Händen, with folded hands. **~**, *(sn., vbls.)*, **Fa'ltung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] folding &c.: [Geol.] corrugation. **Fa'ltenlōs**, *adj.* [s. Falten= & =los] without folds; uncrumpled; close-fitting, smooth; ‡ unruffled: open; blameless. **Fa'lter**, *(sm., pl.* ~) l. [s. falten & =er] folder: creaser.

~, II. [transf. MHG. vīvalter] [Nat. H.] lepidopter: a) butterfly, b) night-moth, noctuid.

Fa'ltig, *adj.* [s. Falte & =ig] having folds, pleated, folded; wrinkled, rumpled. =**faltig**, =**fältig**, [s. =falt & =ig] *suffix* forming *adjectives* w. m. -fold.

Falz, I. *(sm. or wf., pl.* ~e, ~en) = Batz.

Falz, II. *(sm., pl.* ~e, ∗ Fälze) [MHG. valz] 1. [Bookb.] fold, gnard. 2. [Techn.] furrow, channel, groove, notch, crow, rabbet, rebate; (an einem Büchſenſchafte) gutter; (an Faßdauben) crow: (an Säulen) flute, channel; (einer Armbruſt) chase.

~= in comps. w. m. falzen, II.: ~=bein, *n.* folder, paper-folder, paper-knife. ~bock, *m.* [Tann.] wooden leg (of tanners). ~brett, *n.* [Bookb.] folding-board. ~eiſen, *n.* [Tann.] shaver, shaving-knife. ~haken, *m.* tanner's hook. ~hammer, *m.* soldering-hammer. ~hobel, *m.* [Carp.] rebate- (*or* rabbet-) plane, fillister. ~maſchine, *f.* grooving-machine, folding-machine. ~meſſer, *n.* = ~eiſen. ~ſchiene, *f.* tram-rail. ~ſchienenweg, *m.* tramroad, tram-way. ~zange, *f.* [Shoem.] pinchers; [Metall.] tongs (used in soldering). ~ziegel, *m.* ridge-tile; gutter-tile, grooved tile. **Fa'lzen**, *(wv.)* I. = balzen. **~**, II. [MHG. valzen, cf. Falz, II. & =en] *v. a.* 1. to fold, fold up. 2. to furrow, groove, channel, rabbet; to notch; (Säulen) to flute, channel. 3. [Copp.-sm.] to fold (a joint) over. 4. [Tann.] to shave. **Fa'lzicht**, *adj.* [s. Falz, II. & =icht] like folds *or* grooves. **Fa'lzig**, *adj.* [s.

prec. & =ig] having folds *or* grooves; grooved, furrowed. folded.

Fā'ma, *(f., no pl.)* [L.] fame, public report; [Myth.] Fame.

Familiā'r, *adj.* [L. familiaris. & s. =är] familiar. **Familiarisie'ren,** *(irr.)* [s. next & =isieren] *v. a.* to familiarize. Sich mit ꝛc. ∼, to familiarize oneself to *or* with &c. **Familiaritā't,** *(ncf.)* [s. next & =ität] familiarity. **Fami'lie,** *(ncf.)* [L. familia, Fr. famille] 1. family. ∼ haben, to have children; eine große ∼ haben, to have a large family; von guter ∼ sein, to be of good family, to be born a gentleman *or* gentlewoman, to be well-born; das liegt in der Familie, that runs in the family. 2. [Nat. H.] family, order, class, genus; tribe. **Fami'lien=,** in comps. w. m. family-: ∼ähnlichkeit, *f.* family-likeness. ∼angelegenheiten, *pl.* family-affairs. ∼anzeigen, *pl.* births, marriages, deaths; ☾ (in der Zeitung) agony-column. ∼bande, *pl.* family-ties. ∼begräbnis, *n.* family-vault. ∼bild, *n.* family picture. ∼chronik, *f.* family-records *(pl.)*. ∼fehler, *m.* family-failing. ∼fest, *n.* family-feast. ∼geheimnis, *n.* family-secret; ☾ skeleton in the cupboard. ∼geist, *m.* family-spirit, spirit prevailing in a family. ∼gemälde, *n.* 1. family-picture. 2. ‡ family-drama: domestic novel. ∼gerät, *n.* heir-loom, (inalienable) family-furniture. ∼glied, *n.* member of a family. ∼glück, *n.* domestic happiness. ∼gruft, *f.* family-vault. ∼gut, *n.* family-estate, entailed estate. ∼haß, *m.* family-hatred. ∼haupt, *n.* head (*or* chief) of a family. ∼krankheit, *f.* hereditary disease (*or* disorder). ∼kreis, *m.* domestic circle. ∼leben, *n.* domestic life, family-life. ∼name, *m.* family-name. ∼rat, *m.* family-council. ∼sinn, *m.* domestic turn. ∼sitz, *m.* family-seat; family-mansion. ∼stolz, *m.* family-pride. ∼stück, *n.* memorial, heir-loom; [Paint.] family-picture. ∼tafel, *f.* family-dinner. ∼vater, *m.* father of a family; pater-familias. ∼vermächtnis, *n.* entailed legacy, entail. ∼vertrag, *m.* family-compact. ∼wappen, *n.* family-arms, family-coat of arms. ∼zirkel, *m.* domestic circle. ∼zwist, *m.* family-discord, domestic discord.

Famō's, *adj.* [L. famosus] 1. ∗ *or* † famous. 2. excellent, first-rate, capital. 3. ☾ jolly, tip-top, ripping.

Fā'mulus, *(sm., no infl., pl. =muli or =mulusse)* [L.] famulus, amanuensis, assistant.

Fanā'l, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [Fr.] 1. phanal, light-house. 2. ship's lantern.

Fanā'tiker, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [L. fanaticus, & s. =iker] fanatic. **Fanā'tisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] fanatic(al). ∼, *adv.* fanatically. **Fanatisie'ren,** *(irr.)* [s. prec. & =isieren] *v. a.* to fanaticize. **Fanatismus,** *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =ismus] fanaticism.

Fand, *impf.*, **fä'nde,** *subj. impf.* of finden.

Fanfa're, *(ncf.)* [Fr.] [Mil.] fanfare, flourish (of trumpets): eine ∼ blasen, to sound a fanfare, to fanfare.

Fang, *(sm., pl. Fä'nge)* [MHG. vanc, cf. fangen] 1. seizing, taking, catching, catch, capture, seizure. 2. that which is taken: catch, booty; prize; quarry: (bei Fischerei) draught; ein guter ∼, a good catch: a good haul; auf den ∼ ausgehen, to go out for making a catch. 3. the instrument *or* means for catching *or* holding: a) gin, trap, snare, pitfall; [Fish.] weir. b) [Hunt.] thrust, stab; den ∼ geben (einem Hirsche), to kill with the hanger, to stab. c) fang, talon, claw; (eines wilden Schweines) fang, tusk; Fänge, claws, fangs, teeth: (eines Adlers) talons, clutch(es); (einer Schlange) fangs. d) (= Griff eines Degens) handle, haft, hilt.

Comps.: ∼ball, *m.* catch-ball. ∼brief, *m.* warrant *or* writ of arrest. ∼eisen, *n.* a) trap, spring-trap; b) boar-spear, hunting-spear. ∼garn, *n.* net. ∼gebühr, *f.*, ∼geld, *n.* a) catching fee, money paid for arresting a person *or* for catching noxious animals: b) jailer's fee. ∼heuschrecke, *f.* Spanish horse, praying cricket, mantis. ∼jagd, *f.* [Sport] catching of deer by driving them into nets. ∼leine, *f.* [Naut.] tow-line: (des Bootes) painter; [Hunt.] leash. ∼messer, *n.* (a small) hanger, cutlass. ∼netz, *n.*, ∼reuse, *f.* weir. ∼spiel, *n.* game at catch. ∼strick, *m.* a) = ∼leine; b) gin, noose, snare; leash. ∼tau, *n.* short pieces of rope *or* ratline. ∼tuch, *n.* [Naut.] tinder. ∼zahn, *m.* fang, tusk, canine tooth; mit ∼zähnen bewaffnet *or* versehen, ∼zähne habend, fanged, tusked, tusky: ohne ∼zähne, fangless.

Fa'ngen, *(sr.; pres. 2. sg.* fängst, *3. sg.* fängt; *impf.* fing *or* fieng; *subj. impf.* fi'nge *or* fie'nge; *pp.* gefa'ngen) [MHG. vāhen]

v. a. 1. to catch, take, seize; to get hold of. 2. ‡ a) to catch, entrap: mich soll man nicht ∼, I am not to be caught *or* nabbed. b) to catch, captivate. 3. to secure, fasten, fix, confine: (den Rauch) to confine; (die Ankerboje) [Naut.] to hitch. 4. Feuer ∼, to catch fire. 5. ‡ leicht Feuer ∼, to be irascible; to be easily captivated, to be very impressionable. ∼, *v. n.* to take, catch, bite; to take fire. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to be caught. Der Wind fängt sich in ꝛc., the wind catches in &c. **Fä'nge,** *pl.* of Fang. **Fä'nger,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. fangen & =er] catcher, taker: captor. **Fängst, fängt,** *2., 3. sg. prs.* of fangen.

Fant, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [It. fante] 1. a (childish) youth, youngster, lad. 2. coxcomb.

Fantasie', **fantasie'ren, Fanta'st, Fantō'm** ꝛc. = Phantasie, phantasieren, Phantast, Phantom ꝛc.

Fa'rad, *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [short f. Faraday. Fm N. of English electrician] [Elect.] farad, unit of capacity.

Farb=, in comps. w. m. colour, dyeing, dye-: ∼holz, *n.* dye-wood, dyer's-wood. ∼stoff, *m.* [Chem.] colouring matter; pigment; [Techn.] dye: [Bot.] colouring-principle. ∼waren, *pl.* dyeing-drugs, paints. ∼werk, *n.* [Typ.] ink-roller, distributing-roller. **=farb,** [MHG. var. varw-, cf. Farbe] in comp. *adjectives* w. m. -coloured. **Fa'rbe,** *(ncf.)* [MHG. varwe] 1. a) colour (in Amer. sp. color), hue, dye; [Opt.] colour. Eine rote ∼ mit einer Schattierung von blau, a red colour that has a tinge of blue; echte ∼n, fast colours; unechte, vergängliche ∼n, fugitive *or* fading colours; die ∼ halten, to keep colour *or* dye; ‡ to be constant; die ∼ nicht halten, ‡ to be inconstant *or* fickle. b) (Gesichtsfarbe) colour, complexion. Viel ∼ haben (v. einem Gesichte), to have a high colour; die ∼ verändern, to change colour. c) [Paint.] colour, paint; die ∼ (n) auftragen, to apply colours; die ∼ (n) stark auftragen, to impaste. d) [Print.] ink; die ∼ auftragen, to ink the form. 2. ‡ a) colour. In glühenden ∼n, in glowing colours; ‡ die ∼n stark auftragen, to overstrain (the picture), to exaggerate; to lay it on thick *or* with a trowel. b) colour, light, varnish. Einer Sache eine gute ∼ geben, to set a thing in a favourable (good *or* fair) light. 3. [Hunt.] blood. 4. ¡Cards.] suit. Eine ∼ verleugnen, not to follow suit; ∼ bekennen, to follow suit; ‡ ∼ bekennen *or* mit der ∼ herausrücken, openly to avow, to speak out one's mind. 5. ‡ colour (as symbol of a corporation *or* party *or* us. in *pl.* of a town *or* country); livery. 6. ‡ dye-house, workshop of a dyer.

Comps. (cf. also Farb, Farben= comps.): ∼ballen, *m.* [Typ.] ink-ball. ∼erde, *f.* coloured earth. ∼geben, *n.* dyeing, colouring. ∼haltig, *adj.* keeping colour, of a permanent colour. ∼stoff, *m.* = Farbstoff. ○ **Fä'rbe,** *(f., no pl.)* [s. färben & =e] 1. dyeing. 2. dye-house. ∼, in comps. w. m. dyeing. dyers' (cf. also Farb-, Farben-, Färber- comps.): ∼brühe, *f.* dye. ∼flechte, *f.* = Färberflechte. ∼gerät, *n.* utensils of a dyer. ∼ginster, *m.* dyer's broom. ∼haus, *n.* = Farbe, 6. ∼holz, *n.* Farbholz. ∼kessel, *m.* dyeing-copper. ∼korner, *pl.* yellow berries. ∼kraut, *n.* = Färberröte, Farberkraut. ∼kufe, *f.* dyeing-vat. ∼kunst, *f.* dyeing, art of dyeing *or* colouring. ∼lappchen, *n.* Spanish clout, French turnsole. ∼materialien, *pl.* dyeing-materials. ∼moos, *n.* dyer's lichen. ∼stoff, *m.* dyeing material, pigment, paint. ∼waren, *pl.* = Farbenwaren. ∼zeit, *f.* mo(u)lting, mewing (of birds). ∼zeug, *n.* im-

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ♀ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

plements of a dyer. **Fä'rben,** *(ver.)* [MHG. verwen, cf. Farbe & =n] *v. a.* to colour, dye, tinge, stain, tint: (Glas, Papier) to stain; (in der Wolle) to engrain, to dye in grain. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to colour, to get a colour: (vom Geſichte) to change colour. 2. to paint. **Fa'rben=,** in comps. w. m. colour-: ~abſtufung, *f.* gradation of colours. ~auftrag, *m.* laying on of colour, impression of colour; touch. ~ballen, *m.* [Typ.] ink-ball. ~bild, *n.* [Phys.] coloured image, spectrum. ~blaſe, *f.* bladder of colour. ~= blind, *adj.* colour-blind. ~blindheit, *f.* colour-blindness. ✻ ~bogen, *m.* = Regenbogen. ~brechung, *f.* 1. [Paint.] mixture of tints, blending of colours. 2. [Phys.] refraction of colours. ~= brett, *n.* [Paint.] pallet. ~brühe, *f.* dye, colouring-liquor. ~dreieck, *n.* chromatic triangle. ~druck, *m.* 1. colour-printing, chromatic printing, chromotypy. 2. colourprint, chromotype. ~erde, *f.* coloured earth. ~faß, *n.* colour-tub. ~fleck, *m.* coloured spot. ~gebung, *f.* colouring. ~glanz, *m.* brightness of colour. ~glas, *n.* stained glass, coloured glass. ~händler, *m.* dealer in colours; ℂ colour-man. ~handlung, *f.* 1. trade in colours. 2. colour-man's shop. ~holz, *n.* = Farbholz. ~kaſten, *m.* 1. [Print.] ink-block. 2. colour-box, paint-box. ~keſſel, *m.* dyeing-copper. ~kleckſ, *m.* daub, colour-spat. ~kleckſer, *m.* dauber. ~körper, *m.* colouring body. ~kunde, *f.* theory of colours, chromatics. ~kundige(r), *m.*, ~kenner, *m.* [Paint.] colourist. ~lage, *f.* [Paint.] couch, layer *or* impression of colour, coating. ~lehre, *f.* science of colours; [Opt.] chromatics. ~leiter, *f.* scale of colours. ~meſſer, *n.* 1. colorimeter. 2. [Paint.] horn. ~miſchung, *f.* mixture *or* blending of colours; colouring. ~= mühle, *f.* colour-mill, paint-mill. ~muſchel, *f.* colour-shell. ~näpf= chen, *n.* colour-saucer, colour-cup. ~pracht, *f.* richness *or* brilliancy of colour. ~prächtig, *adj.* richly coloured, brilliant. ~pyramide, *f.* chromatic pyramid. ~rand, *m.* [Opt.] iris. ~reiber, *m.* colour-grinder; [Print.] brayer. ~reich, *adj.* richly coloured. ~ringe, *pl.* peacock's-feathers. ~ſchälchen, *n.* = ~näpf= chen. ~ſchmelz, *m.* enamelling; brilliancy of colours. ~ſinn, *m.* colour-sense. ~ſkizze, *f.* tinting. ~ſpektrum, *n.* [Opt.] (solar) spectrum. ~ſpiel, *n.* variety *or* play of colours; regenbogen= artiges ~ſpiel, iridescence. ~ſtein, *m.* grinding-stone: [Typ.] ink-block. ~ſteindruck, *m.* 1. chromolithography. 2. chromolithograph. ~ſtift, *m.* coloured crayon, pastil. ~ſtoff, *m.* pigment. ~ſtrahl, *m.* [Opt.] coloured ray. ~ſtrich, *m.* stripe of colour. ~= ſtufe, *f.* shade, gradation of colours *or* tints, tinge. ~tafel, *f.*, ~täfelchen, *n.* cake of paint *or* colour. ~theorie, *f.* theory of colours. ~ton, *m.* tone of colour. ~topf, *m.* paint-pot, paint-jar. ~waren, *pl.* dyeing-drugs, paints. ~wechſel, *m.* variegation of colours. ~zerſtreuung, *f.* [Opt.] chromatic dispersion, chromatism. ~= zerſtreuungspunkt, *m.* point of dispersion. ~zeug, *n.* coloured stuff. **Fä'rber,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. färben & =er] dyer. Comps. (cf. also Farb=, Färb=, Farben=, comps.): ~alkanne, *f.* [Bot.] alkanet. ~baum, *m.* sumac, sumach, Venice sumach. ~beere, *f.* purging buckthorn. ~blume, *f.* common dyer's genista. ~burſche, *m.* dyer's apprentice. ~diſtel, *f.* common saw-wort. ~eiche, *f.* quercitron, dyer's oak. ~= flechte, *f.* [Bot.] archil, orchil. dyer's moss. ~geſelle, *m.* dyer's journeyman. ~ginſter, *m.* [Bot.] dyer's broom. ~holz, *n.* = Färbeholz. ~junge, *m.* = ~burſche. ~knöterich, *m.* [Bot.] dyer's knot-grass. ~kraut, *n.* dyer's weed, orchanet, alkanet, weld. ~= kunſt, *f.* = Färbekunſt. ~maulbeer= baum, *m.* [Bot.] dyer's-mulberry. ~= meiſter, *m.* master-dyer. ~ochſenzunge, *f.* [Bot.] = ~alkanne. ~rinde, *f.* [Bot.] quercitron. ~röte, *f.* [Bot.] madder. ~ſaflor, *m.* [Bot.] safflower, bastard-saffron. ~ſcharte, *f.* saw-wort. ~= waid, *m.* [Bot.] common woad. ~= waldmeiſter, *m.* wild madder. ~wau, *f.* [Bot.] dyer's-weed. ~wurzel, *f.* = ~röte. **Färberei',** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] 1. the practice (*or* art) of dyeing; dyer's trade, dyeing. 2. dye-house. ✻ **Fa'rbicht,** *adj.* [s. Farbe & =icht]=next. **Fa'rbig,** *adj.* [s. Farbe & =ig] coloured, hued; (v. Papier) stained; ~e Punkte (in Diamanten), specks; ein ~er, a coloured man; ~e Leute, coloured people. =~, =**färbig,** in comps. w. m. -coloured. **Fa'rblos,** *adj.* [s. Farbe & =los] colourless, uncoloured; [Opt.] achromatic; (v. Geſicht) sallow, pale; ‡ ℂ washed out; ± neutral; lukewarm. **Fa'rblöſigkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] 1. colourlessness; [Phys.] achromatism. 2. paleness. 3. ± neutrality, (political) indifference. **Fä'rbung,** *(ucf.)* [s. färben & =ung] colouring, coloration, tincture: hue, tinge, shade; complexion.

Farce, *(fa'rse) (ucf.)* [Fr.] 1. farce; [Mus.] burlesque. 2. [Cook.] force-meat, stuffing. **Farciren,** *(farſi'ren) (ucr.)* [Fr. farcir, cf. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* [Cook.] to stuff.

Fari'n, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr. It. farina = flour] (also ~zucker, *m.*) powder-sugar, pounded sugar.

Farm, *(ucf.)* [Engl.] farm.

Farn, *(sm., pl. ~e or* incorr. Fa'rren*)* [MHG. varn] fern. ~baum, *m.* tree-fern. ~gebüſch, *n.* fern-brake. ~kraut, *n.* fern; der blühende ~, osmund. ~männchen, *n.* male fern. ~ſamen, *m.* fern-seed: bulbous fumitory. ~weibchen, *n.* common brake.

Fa'rre, *(ucm.)* [MHG. varre] bullock, (a young) bull, ox.

Fa'rren, 1. incorr. & = Farn. ~= kraut, *n.* = Farnkraut. ~=, II. in comps. w. m. Farre=: ~häute, *pl.* bullock's hides. ~ſchwanz, *m.* bull's pizzle.

Färſe, *(ucf.)* [MHG. verse. cf. Farre] heifer, young cow. ~n=kalb, *n.* female calf.

⊖ **Fa'rzen,** *(ucr.)* [MHG. varzen] *v. n.* to fart, to break wind.

Faſa'n, *(ucm.)* [MHG. fasān. fr. Gr. *φασιανός*] pheasant. Junger ~, pheasant-pout. ~hahn, *m.* pheasant-cock. ~henne, *f.*, ~huhn, *n.* hen-pheasant, pheasant-hen. **Faſa'nen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~auge, *n.* [Bot.] pheasant's eye. ~beize, *f.* pheasant-hawking. ~beller, *m.* pheasant-dog, setter; spaniel. ~= braten, *m.* roast pheasant. ~ente, *f.* pin-tailed duck. ~fang, *m.* pheasant-taking. ~garten, *m.*, ~gehege, *n.* pheasant-walk, pheasant-preserve, pheasantry. ~haus, *n.* pheasant-house. ~hof, *m.* = ~garten. ~hund, *m.* = ~beller. ~jagd, *f.* pheasant-shooting. ~kraut, *n.* [Bot.] spring bitter vetch; common milfoil. ~= meiſter, *m.* keeper of pheasants, pheasant-breeder, warrener. ~netz, *n.* pheasant net; cocking-cloth. ~= wärter, *m.*, ~wirt, *m.* = ~meiſter. ~zucht, *f.* breeding of pheasants. **Faſanerie',** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =erie] pheasantry.

○ **Fa'ſche, fa'ſchen** = Fatſche, fatſchen.

✻ **Fä'schen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. Faſe & =chen] little fibre.

Faſchi'ne, *(ucf.)* [It. fascina] [Fort.] fascine, bavin. **Faſchi'nen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~bänder, *pl.* bands of fascines. ~bekleidung, *f.*, ~bindung, *f.* chandelier. fascine-revetment. ~= meſſer, *n.* hedging bill, bill-hook; [Mil.] rifle-sword. ~werk, *n.* fascine-work.

Fa'ſching, *(sm., pl.* =e *or* ~*)* [MHG. vaschanc] carnival. ~= krapfen, *m.* a kind of sweet fritters baked at carnival-time (esp. in Vienna). ~=narr, *m.* carnival-masquerader. ~=ſcherz, *m.* carnival-fun *or* -drollery.

Faſci'kel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [L. fasciculus] fascicle, bundle *or* file of papers.

Faſcinie'ren, *(ucr.)* [L. fascinare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to fascinate, enchant.

✻ **Fa'ſe,** *(ucf.)* [MHG. vase] = Faſer.

✻ ○ **Fä'ſel,** *(sm., pl. ~; ur uf.)* [MHG. fasel] 1. (v. Vögeln, Fiſchen) brood. 2. (Art) breed, race. 3. (der Tiere) propagation. 4. embryo, fœtus. ~geld, *n.*, ~gebühr, *f.* stallionage. ~hengſt, *m.* stallion. ~ochs, *m.* bull. ~ſchwein, *n.* sow. ~vieh, *n.* breeding-cattle.

Faſelei', *(ucf.)* [s. faſeln, I. & =ei] idle talk, drivel, twaddle, dotage,

nonsense. **Faſeler,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. faſeln, I. & =er] silly fellow, doter, dotard, nonsensical talker, driveller, trifler. **Faſelhans,** *(sm., pl. =hänſe)* [s. prec. & Hans] = prec. **Faſelhaft, faſelig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft, =ig] drivelling, giddy, silly, foolish; light-headed. **Faſeln,** *(ver.)* I. [?: cf. OHG. faſōn = to search about] *v. n.* to rave; to trifle, fool, dote, to talk *or* behave foolishly, to drivel, to talk nonsense.

* ∼, II. [s. Faſel & =n] *v. n.* to yield produce *or* profit; to bring forth young ones, to breed; to multiply; (v. Schweinen) to farrow.

+ ∼, III., **faſ'eln, faſ'ſen,** [s. Faſe & =eln, =en] = ausfaſeln. * **Faſen,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* = Faſe. **∼nackt** (also **faſelnackt**), *adj.* stark-naked.

Faſer, *(wf.)* [MHG. vaser, cf. Faſe] filament, fibre, fibril, funicle; [Med., Bot.] fibre. **∼bündel,** *m.* bunch of fibres. **∼gips,** *m.* fibrous gypsum. **∼kalk,** *m.* fibrous lime-stone, satin spar. **∼olivenit,** *m.* wood-copper. **∼quarz,** *m.* radiated quartz. **∼ſtoff,** *m.* [Anat., Chem.] fibrin. **∼zeolith,** *m.* fibrous zeolite. **Faſerchen,** *(sn., pl. ∼)* [*dim.* of Faſer, & s. =chen] small fibre, fibril. **Faſericht,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =icht] filamentous, thread-like, like fibres, fibrous, stringy. **Faſerig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] fibrous, filamentous, stringy; filaceous; thready; [Miner.] fibrous. **Faſern, faſ'ern,** *(ver.)* [s. Faſer & =ern] *v. n.* & *n.* to feaze, fray (out). **Faſig,** *adj.* [s. Faſe & =ig] faſerig.

Faſ'nacht = Faſtnacht.

Faß, *(sn., pl.* Fäſſer) [MHG. vaz] 1. cask, barrel, coop, tub; ‡ & ‖ vessel, body. Ein großes ∼, a butt, hogshead, a large cask; ein (kleineres) ∼ (zu Wein &c.), barrel, keg; in ein ∼ thun, füllen, packen, to barrel, barrel up; nach dem Faſſe ſchmecken, to taste of the cask; Bier vom ∼, draught-ale; Wein vom ∼, wine from the wood; ein friſches ∼, a fresh tap; dem ∼ den Boden ausſchlagen, a) to stave the cask; b) ‡ (prov.) to mar the plan, to spoil the whole affair. 2. ‡ ⊖ pannch, fat person.

Comps.: **∼band,** *n.* hoop. **∼bärme,** *f.* lees (of beer) in cask. **∼bauch,** *m.* bilge. **∼bier,** *n.* draught-ale, draught-beer. **∼binder,** *m.* cooper, hooper. **∼binderlohn,** *m.* cooperage, coopering. **∼boden,** *m.* head of a cask. **∼bodenmittelſtück,** *n.* clap-board. **∼bohrer,** *m.* piercer. **∼brücke,** *f.* cask-bridge. **∼butter,** *f.* tub-butter; pot-butter. **∼daube,** *f.* stave, staff (*pl.* staves). **∼daubenholz,** *n.* staff-wood, wood for staves. **∼faul,** *adj.* tasting of the cask. **∼geſchmack,** *m.* taste (*or* tang) of the cask. **∼hahn,** *m.* cock, spigot. **∼hefen,** *pl.* = **∼bärme.** **∼holz,** *n.* wood for staves. **∼pech,** *n.* cooper's pitch. **∼reif,** *m.* hoop. **∼ſchnecke,** *f.* [Zool.] partridge-shell. **∼ſpund,** *m.* bung-hole. **∼ſtahl,** *m.* steel in tubs. **∼waren,** *pl.* commodities preserved in cask. **∼zapfen,** *m.* bung, faucet, tap.

Faſſade = Façade.

Faßbar, *adj.* [s. faſſen & =bar] 1. seizable, graspable, tangible. 2. comprehensible, conceivable.

Fäßchen, Faßlein, *(sn., pl. ∼)* [*dim.* of Faß, & s. =chen, =lein] little barrel, small cask (*or* barrel), cade, kilderkin, keg; (Butter, Speck) firkin.

Faſſen, *(ver.)* [MHG. vazzen] *v. a.* 1. (Bier) to barrel, tun, to put in; (Korn) to sack; (Bienen) to hive; ‖ alten Moſt in neue Schläuche ∼, to put old wine in new bottles; eine Quelle ∼, to curb a well; ‡ in Worte ∼, to couch in words. 2. to take, seize to take hold of, to lay hold of *or* on, to hold, catch; (einen) ∼ bei, an &c., to take *or* seize by &c.: beim Ringen ∼, to hug: (das Schiff) faßt den Wind, [Naut.] hugs the wind *or* gripes: die Pumpe faßt, [Naut.] the pump works *or* fetches. 3. ‡ a) to seize. Einen bei ſeinem Worte ∼, to take one at one's word; einen an ſeiner ſchwachen Seite ∼, to take one on his weak side. b) (einen) ∼ (= fangen), to catch; (den Feind) in der Flanke ∼, [Mil.] to take in flank. c) ein Herz ∼, Mut ∼, to take courage; wieder Mut ∼, neuen Mut ∼, to take fresh heart *or* courage, to pluck up one's heart; mit dem Gedächtniſſe ∼, to retain, to keep in memory; einen Entſchluß ∼, to take a resolution; in die Augen ∼, to fix one's eyes on *or* upon. d) (mit dem Verſtande, begreifen) to comprehend, understand, reach, penetrate, conceive; to be up to; ich kann es nicht ∼, I cannot realize it; der Knabe faßt leicht, the boy is quick of comprehension. 4. [Jewel. &c.] to enchase, mount; (in Gold) to set (in gold); [Min.] to line; in einen Rahmen ∼, to put in a frame. 5. (geliefert erhalten) to draw, receive. 6. in ſich ∼ (= enthalten), to hold, contain, to take in; to comprise, include: das Zimmer kann die Geſellſchaft nicht ∼, the room is not capable of holding the company; jenes Geſetz faßt dieſes Verbrechen in ſich, this crime falls under (*or* within) that statute.

Sich ∼, *r. refl.* ‡ to collect, compose *or* recover oneself; ſich kurz ∼, to make use of few words, to be brief *or* short; ſich gefaßt machen, to make oneself ready, to prepare oneself; gefaßt ſein (auf), to be ready *or* prepared (for); gefaßt, composed.

Fäſſer, *pl.* of Faß. **∼weiſe,** *adv.* by the cask.

Faßlich, *adj.* [s. faſſen & =lich] intelligible, comprehensible, conceivable, easily understood, popular. **Faßlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] comprehensibleness, intelligibleness, intelligibility, conceivableness.

Faſſon, faſſonnie'ren = Façon, façonnieren.

Faſſung, *(wf.)* [s. faſſen & =ung] 1. seizing, taking; setting, mounting, enchasing, framing; sacking, tunning, s. the *v.* faſſen. 2. (= Ausdrucksweiſe) manner of expression, version; wording; terms. 3. ‡ (der Seele, des Gemütes) countenance, self-possession, composure, self-command; ∼ behalten, nicht aus der ∼ kommen, to keep one's countenance, to be collected; aus der ∼ kommen, to lose one's self-command; aus der ∼ bringen, to disconcert, discompose, confuse, to put out of countenance; durch Blicke aus der ∼ bringen, to look out of countenance; durch ſtarres Anſehen aus der ∼ bringen, to stare out of countenance, to outface. 4. (= die Art der ∼ eines Edelſteines) setting. **∼s gabe,** *f.,* **∼skraft,** *f.* (power of) comprehension, apprehensiveness, capacity. **∼sraum,** *m.* capacity, roomage. **∼svermögen,** *n.* comprehension, apprehension. **Faſſungslos,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =los] disconcerted, confused, out of countenance.

Faſt, *adv.* [MHG. vaste] 1. ‖ very. 2. almost, near, nearly, nigh, well nigh, within a little. **∼** hätte ich es vergeſſen, I should almost have forgotten; **∼** nur, little more than; **∼** ohne Ausnahme, with scarcely any exception.

* **Faſte,** *(wf.)* [MHG. vaste] fast, fasting: Lent. **Faſten,** *(r., no infl., *used in sing., now us. as a pl.* **∼**) [= prec.] Lent. Die **∼** halten *or* beobachten, to keep Lent. **∼=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **∼abend,** *m.* Shrove-Tuesday. **∼blume,** *f.* common cowslip. **∼brezel,** *f.* bun for Lent, a kind of cracknel baked during Lent. **∼=dienstag,** *m.* **∼abend.** **∼gebet,** *n.* Lent-prayer. **∼mahlzeit,** *f.* lenten fare. **∼mäßig,** *adj.* lenten. **∼prediger,** *m.* Lent-preacher. **∼predigt,** *f.* Lent-sermon. **∼ſonntag,** *m.* Sunday in Lent. **∼ſchlier,** *m.* [Orn.] curlew. **∼ſpeiſe,** *f.* Lent-provision, lenten food. **∼ſuppe,** *f.* lenten porridge. **∼zeit,** *f.* Lent, Shrove-tide.

∼, *(ver.)* [MHG. vasten, cf. prec.] *v. n.* to fast, to abstain from food. **∼,** *(sn., obs.)* fasting, abstinence.

Faſtnacht, *(wf.)* [MHG. vastnaeht (cf. Faſte & Nacht) × MHG. vasenaeht (cf. faſeln, I.)] 1. Shrove-Tuesday, Shrove-tide. 2. [R. C. Ch.] carnival. **∼** halten, to keep carnival. **Faſtnachts=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **∼=kleid,** *n.* carnival dress (*or* habit). **∼=luſt,** *f.,* **∼luſtbarkeit,** *f.* amusements of the carnival, carnival diversion. **∼narr,** *m.* carnival-masquerader. **∼=poſſe,** *f.* carnival-farce, carnival-jest. **∼ſchmaus,** *m.* carnival-entertainment. **∼ſpiel,** *n.* carnival-play *or* -farce. **∼ſput,** *m.* carnival-tricks, carnival-

masquerade. **Fa'ſttag,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Faſte & Tag] fasting-day, fast-day, day of abstinence; (auf Schiffen) banian-day.

Fatā'l, *adj.* [L. fatalis] 1. ✻ fatal. 2. calamitous, vexatious, troublesome, odious, disagreeable. **Fatali'smus,** *(m., no pl., no infl.)* [s. prec. & =iſmus] fatalism. **Fatalitā't,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ität] calamity, mishap, mischance, misfortune, ill-luck. **Fatali'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] fatalist. **Fatali'ſtiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſtiſch] fatalistic(al). **Fā'tum,** *(sn., pl. Fā'ta)* [L.] fate, destiny, lot.

○ **Fā'tſche,** *(ucf.)* [? It. fascia] swaddle. ○ **Fā'tſchen,** *(ucv.)* [s. prec. & =en, cf. It. fasciare] *v. n.* to swaddle.

❨ **Fatz,** *(wm.)*, **Fa'tzke,** *(wm.)* [? fr. eNHG. fatzen = to mock, fool] simpleton, fool, noodle, Tom Noddy; prig, snob.

Fau'chen, *(ucv.)* [fr. pfauchen, MHG. pfûchen] *v. n.* to mew and spit (as cats do).

Faul, *adj.* [MHG. vûl] 1. putrid, putrified, rotten, corrupt; (v. Zähnen) decayed, carious; (v. Eiern) addled, rotten; ~es Fleiſch, putrid flesh, rotten meat; ~es Fleiſch (in Wunden), necrosed flesh; ~ machen, to putrefy, rot, to cause to rot, to make putrid; ~ werden, to putrefy, rot, to become putrid; ~e Gärung, [Med.] putrid fermentation; ~es Fieber = ~fieber. 2. ± foul, idle, vain: ~es Geſchwätz, idle talk; ❨ ~e Fiſche, shifts and subterfuges, suspicious actions *or* excuses, shuffling: ❨ eine ~e Geſchichte, a bad business: etwas iſt ~, *or* es ſtebt ~, something is wrong. 3. (Geruch) putrid, putrescent. 4. lazy, idle, slothful, sluggish, indolent; ein ~er Menſch, a sluggard, an idler, a lounger, loafer, an idle fellow, a lazy fellow, a drone, a lazy-bones; ❨ ſich auf die ~e Haut *or* die ~e Seite legen, to indulge in sloth *or* idleness: ~er Heinz, athanor. 5. (Schiffe) foul; (See) [Naut.] calm. 6. (Eiſen) [Techn.] brittle.

~, *adv.* lazily, idly, sluggishly &c. ❨ Nicht ~ (= geſchwind, behende), suddenly, immediately: no sooner said than done: directly.

Comps.: ~baum, *m.* blackalder: common bird-cherry tree. ~baumrinde, *f.* blackalder-tree bark. ~beere, *f.* bird-cherry. ~bett, *n.* bed of ease, couch (of idleness), sofa; ± sloth, apathy. ~brut, *f.* (bei Bienen) rotten brood. ~butte, *f.* [Paper-m.] fermenting-trough. ~fieber, *n.* [Med.] putrid fever; ± laziness. ~fleck(en), *m.* putrid spot. ~fleckig, *adj.* having putrid spots, with putrid spots. ~fuß, *m.* ~tier, *n.* unau, two-toed sloth; ai, three-toed sloth. ~tieraffe, *m.* lemur. ~krankheit, *f.* 1. putrid disease. 2. ± laziness. ~matte, *f.* (vor Thüren) doormat. ~pelz, *m.* sluggard, lubbard, do-little, lazybones: slow-coach. ~pfründe, *f.* sinecure. ~=pfründner, *m.* sinecurist. ~tier, *n.* 1. = ~fuß. 2. ↓ lazybones. ~weide, *f.* sweet-willow. **Fau'lbär,** *adj.* [s. faulen & =bar] putrescible, corruptible. **Fäu'le,** *(ucf.)* [MHG. viule, cf. faul & =e] putridity, putridness, corruption, putrefaction, rottenness, rot; (bei Schafen) rot; die trockene ~ (im Holze), dry rot. **Fau'len,** *(ucv.)* [MHG. vûlen, cf. faul & =en] *v. n.* to putrefy, rot, corrupt, to become corrupted. **Fau'lenzen,** *(ucv.)* [s. faul & =enzen] *v. n.* 1. ✻ to have a putrid taste. 2. to laze, loaf, lounge, to live in idleness, to be lazy, to idle. Mit ~ zubringen, to spend in idleness, to idle away. **Fau'lenzer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. idler, lounger, loafer, sluggard, drone, lazy *or* idle person. 2. support for a sick leg. 3. ‡ [Arith.] ready reckoner. 4. ‡ black lines. **Faulenzerei',** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] lounging, idleness, laziness, sluggishness, slothfulness. **Fau'lenzeriſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =eriſch] idle, sluggish, slothful. **Fau'lheit,** *(ucf.)* [s. faul & =heit] 1. ✻ putridness. 2. laziness, idleness, sluggishness, slothfulness, sloth. **Fau'licht,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =icht] putrescent: putrid: [Med.] putrid. **Fau'lig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] putrid, rotten. **Fäu'lnis,** *(ucf.)* [s. faul & =nis] rottenness, putridness, putridity, putrefaction, corruption, putrescence, putrid state: (der Knochen) caries; in ~ geraten *or* übergehen, to turn putrid, to putrefy, rot: der ~ unterworfen *or* ausgeſetzt, putrescible; zur ~ bringen, to putrefy, rot, to cause to rot: ~ bewirkend *or* befördernd, septic(al); ~ befördernde Stoffe, septics: ~hindernd, der ~ entgegenwirkend, ~widrig, *adj.* antiseptic; die trockene ~, dry-rot.

○ **Faum,** *(sm., no pl.)* [? = Feim (o pron. *fām*) × Schaum] foam.

Faun, *(sm. or wm., pl. ~e or ~en)* [L. Faunus] [Myth.] faun, sylvan: ± lascivious person, lecher, billy-goat. ~en-blick, *m.* ± lascivious look. **Fau'na,** *(f., pl. ~s or =nen)* [NL.] fauna. **Fau'niſch,** *adj.* [s. Faun & =iſch] 1. resembling a faun. 2. ± lascivious, ugly.

Fauſt, *(sf., pl. Fäu'ſte)* [MHG. vûst] 1. fist: ± grasp. Plumpe, rohe ~, mutton-fist: mit der ~ ſchlagen, to strike with the fist, to fist: die geballte ~, clenched fist; eine ~ machen, to clench the hand. 2. ‡ hand. Mit dem Degen in der ~, (with) sword in hand; ſchwer in der ~ liegen, auf der ~ liegen (v. Pferden), to bear (heavy) on the hand, to be hardmouthed: vierzehn ~ hoch (v. Pferden), fourteen hands high. (Prov. phrs.:) in die ~ (*or* in das Fäuſtchen) lachen, to laugh in one's sleeve: ❨ das paßt wie die ~ aufs Auge, it is as like as chalk is to cheese, it is wholly out of place, there is neither rhyme nor reason in it; auf eigne ~, of one's own head *or* hand, on one's own authority *or* account; on one's own hook.

Comps.: ~amboß, *m.* hand-anvil. ~birn, *f.* pounder. ~büchſe, *f.* pistol, pocket-pistol. ~degen, *m.* dagger. ~dick, *adj.* as thick (*or* big) as a fist; ❨ er hat es ~dick hinter den Ohren, he is a sly-boots, he knows a trick *or* two, he has cut his eye-teeth; he is up to snuff: es kommt immer gleich ~=dick, it never rains but it pours. ~=gelenk, *n.* carpus, wrist; zum ~gelenke gehörig, carpal. ~gerecht, *adv.* fair according to boxing rules. ~groß, *adj.* as big as a fist. ~hammer, *m.* small hammer; sort of battle-ax. ~=handſchuh, *m.* mitten, glove with only a thumb. ~hobel, *m.* small plane without a handle. ~kampf, *m.* pugilistic fight, boxing-match, boxing, fisticuffs; prize-fight. ~kämpfer, *m.* pugilist, boxer. ~kolben, *m.* whirlbat. ~pfand, *n.* dead-pledge. ~=pinſel, *m.* [Mas.] hand-brush. ~recht, *n.* club-law, sword-law, law of the strong hand: das ~recht üben, to take the law in one's own hand. ~rohr, *n.* pistol, hand-gun. ~ſchlag, *m.* cuff, blow with the fist. ~ſchläge, *pl.* fisticuffs. ~ſtange, *f.* hand-staff, dart. ~ſtoß, *m.* thrust *or* straight blow with the fist. ~ſtreich, *m.* = ~ſchlag. ~voll, *f.* handful, grasp. **Fäu'ſtchen,** *(sn., pl. ~) (dim. of* prec., & s. =chen] small fist. Sich ins ~ lachen, to laugh in one's sleeve. **Fäu'ſte,** *pl.* of Fauſt, fists &c. **Fäu'ſtel,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =el] [Min.] miner's hammer. **Fäu'ſtling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & =ling] 1. ✻ pocket-pistol. 2. mitten, muffler. 3. stick, cudgel. 4. [Min.] handful. **Fäu'ſtlings,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =lings] with the fist: ~ ſchlagen, to cuff, to strike with the fist.

Fauteuil, *(fotöö'ü) (sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] fauteuil, arm-chair, easy-chair.

Faux-pas, *(fopa') (m., no infl., pl. ~)* [Fr.] blunder, faux pas.

Favoriſie'ren, *(ucv.)* [Fr. favoriser, & s. =iſieren] *v. a.* to favour, back, support, abet. **Favori't,** *(wm.)*, **Favori'tin,** *(ucf.)* [Fr. favori, *m.*, favorite, *f.*] favourite, minion. **Favoriti'smus,** *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =iſmus] favoritism.

○ **Fa'xen,** *(spl.)* [? LG. ?] fooleries, tricks, nonsense, buffooneries. ~ machen, to make nonsense.

Fayence, *(fajā's) (ucf.)* [It. porcellana di Faenza] faience.

❨ **Fē'ber,** *(sm., pl. ~)* = next. **Febrūā'r,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. februarius] february.

Fe'chſen, *(ucv.)* [s. next & =en] *v. o.* 1. to gather in (the vintage). 2. to lay a shoot of vine in the ground. **Fe'chſer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [?] layer, shoot of vine. **Fe'chſung,** *(ucf.)* [s. fechſen & =ung] vintage.

Fecht-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~art, *f.* manner of fencing (*or* fighting). ~boden, *m.* fencing-room; fencing-school. ~bruder, *m.* strolling beggar. ~handſchuh, *m.* fencing-glove. ~kunſt, *f.* fencing, art of fencing (with sword *or* foil); skill in fencing. ~meiſter, *m.* fencing-master. ~platz, *m.* 1. fencing-room. 2. ‡ scene of action. ~ſchule, *f.* fencing-school. ~ſtock, *m.* single-stick, backsword. ~ſtunde, *f.* fencing-lesson. ~übung, *f.* fencing-practice.

Fe'chten, *(sc.; pres. 2. sg.* fichtſt, *3. sg.* ficht; *impf.* focht; *subj. impf.* föchte; *pp.* gefo'chten) [MHG. vechten] *v. n.* 1. to fight; (mit Rappieren) to fence. 2. ‡ to fight, contend. 3. ‡ mit den Händen ~, to gesticulate. 4. ~ gehen (= betteln), to go a-begging. ~, *v. a.* (= durchfechten) to contend for.

Fe'chter, *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & -er] 1. fighter, fencer, sword-player; [Aut.] gladiator. 2. (= Bettler) beggar. ~kampf, *m.* 1. combat of gladiators. 2. fencing-match. ~kunſt, *f.* = Fechtkunſt. ~ſpiele, *pl.* combats of gladiators. ~ſprung, *m.* fencer's leap, leap backwards. ~ſtreich, *m.* sword-player's trick.

Fe'der, *(uf.)* [MHG. vedere] 1. a) feather; plume. Die ~n ausrupfen (einem Vogel), to plume, to strip of feathers, to pluck; ~n ſchießen, to pick feathers; (angehängte, an Kleidern) flue; (auf dem Hute) feather, plume; (an einer Blume) [Bot.] plume, plumule. b) down; ~n, *pl.* bed; in den ~n liegen, to lie a-bed; aus den ~n jagen (einen), to turn out of bed. 2. ‡ ſich mit fremden ~n ſchmücken, to deck oneself out in borrowed plumes; mit fremden ~n geſchmückt, like the jackdaw in peacock's feathers; (einem) ~n aufſetzen, to cuckold. 3. (zum Schreiben) pen. Eine ~ ſchneiden, to make a pen. 4. ‡ a) in die ~ ſagen (etwas), to dictate, indite. b) pen, quill (composition, writing). Ein Mann von der ~, penman, writer, author; eine gute ~ führen, to be clever with one's pen; eine ſpitzige ~ haben *or* führen, to write mordaciously, to write with a pen dipped in gall; unter der ~ haben (etwas), to be about to write; das iſt aus ſeiner ~ gefloſſen, that is from his pen. 5. a) [Hunt.] (des Haſen) scut; (des Rotwildes) single; ~n (eines wilden Schweines), bristles; ~n (eines Igels), prickles, quills. b) ~n (der Fiſche), fins. 6. (= Stahlfeder an Uhren &c.) spring. 7. [Carp.] tongue. 8. [Fort.] wall-spike. 9. [Build.] cross-lathe. 10. [Jewel.] blemish. 11. [Mech.] pole.

Comps.: ~ähnlich, *adj.* feathery, resembling feathers, plumaceous, featherlike. ~alaun, *m.* natural alum, stone-alum; plume-alum. ~angel, *f.* spring-hinge. ~arbeiter, *m.* feather-worker. ~artig, *adj.* 1. feathery, plumose, plumous. 2. elastic. ~artigkeit, *f.* elasticity. ~ball, *m.* shuttlecock; [Bot.] spiked water-milfoil. ~ballſpiel, *n.* battledore and shuttlecock. ~beſen, *m.* feather-broom, feather-duster. ~bett, *n.* feather-bed, plumeau. ~bleiche, *f.* bleaching of feathers. ~blume, *f.* feather-flower. ~brett, *n.* [Org.-b.] spring-board (of an organ). ~büchſe, *f.* pen-case. ~bürſte, *f.* feather-brush. ~buſch, *m.* tuft of feathers, plume; ~buſch, ~büſchel, *m.* (bei Vögeln) tuft, crest; (bei Pfauen) chaplet; (v. Pferden) topping, forelock. ~decke, *f.* feather-quilt. ~doſe, *f.* spring-box. ~eiſen, *n.* [Watchm.] little rising anvil. ~erz, *n.* plumose silver-ore. ~fächer, *m.* feather-fan. † ~fechter, *m.* hero of the quill, controversialist; pettifogging writer. ~fertig, *adj.* ready with the pen, scribbling, scribacious. ~förmig, *adj.* penniform. † ~fuchſer, *m.* quill-driver, scribbler, literary hack; penny-a-liner. ~fuß, *m.* 1. (bei Vögeln) plumiped. 2. [Orn.] rough-footed pigeon. ~füßig, *adj.* having feet covered with feathers, foot-feathered, rough-footed, plumiped; ~füßiger Vogel, plumiped. ~gehäuſe, *n.* [Watchm.] barrel, spring-box. ~gras, *n.* [Bot.] feather-grass. ~haken, *m.* [Gunm.] woodcock-eye. ~halter, *m.* pen-holder. ~handel, *m.* feather-trade. ~hart, *adj.* hard and elastic like a spring; elastic(al); [Met., Mech.] spring-tempered. ~härte, *f.* elasticity. ~harz, *n.* caoutchouc, India-rubber, elastic gum. ~harzbaum, *m.* caoutchouc-tree; ule-tree. ~haus, *n.* ~gehäuſe. ~hausrad, *n.* barrel-wheel. ~held, *m.* hero of the quill. ~hut, *m.* hat (*or* bonnet) with feathers. ~kampf, *m.* controversy, literary war, paper war. ~kappe, *f.* cap with feathers; [Nat. H.] mandarin-duck. ~kaſten, *m.* pen-box, pen-case. ~kiel, *m.* quill. ~kiſſen, *n.* feather-cushion. ~kohl, *m.* [Bot.] curly kale. ~kraft, *f.* 1. [Phys.] elasticity, springiness. 2. ‡ elasticity. ~kräftig, *adj.* elastic, springy. ~krieg, *m.* = ~kampf. ~krone, *f.* [Bot.] pappus, down, + feather; aigrette. ~lanzette, *f.* spring-lancet. † ~lecker, *m.* scribbler, petty author. ~leicht, *adj.* as light as a feather; ‡ very easy. ~leſen, *n.* 1. picking of feathers. 2. ‡ ☾ overniceness, scrupulosity, ceremony, hesitation; viel ~leſens machen, to be ceremonious, to pick up straws, to insist upon formalities, to stand upon trifles; nicht viel ~leſens machen, to make short work (mit, of). ~matratze, *f.* spring-mattress. ~meſſer, *n.* pen-knife. ~motte, *f.* [Ent.] white plume-moth. ~muff, *m.* feather-muff. ~mütze, *f.* cap made of feathers, feather-cap; feathered cap. ~nelke, *f.* [Bot.] feathered pink, sop-in-wine: Sweet-William. ~pfühl, *m.* feather-bolster. ~poſe, *f.* = ~kiel. ~probe, *f.* quill-test: ‡ any scribble to try the pen. ~riegel, *m.* spring-bolt. ~rohr, *n.* pen-case. ~ſchleißen, *n.* = ~leſen, 1. ~ſchloß, *n.* spring-lock. ~ſchneidemaſchine, *f.* pen-nibber. ~ſchneider, *m.* pen-cutter. ~ſchnell, *adj.* quick *or* ready with one's pen. ~ſchraube, *f.* spring-vice. ~ſpalte, *f.* slit of a pen. ~ſpanner, *m.* = ~ſchraube. ~ſpiel, *n.* [Falc.] 1. lure; feathered game, falconer's game; hawking. 2. spilikins, jack-straws *(pl.)*. ~ſpitze, *f.* nib of a pen. ~ſpule, *f.* quill; gezogene ~ſpulen, *pl.* Dutch quills. ~ſtahl, *m.* spring-steel. ~ſtar, *m.* [Surg.] elastic cataract. ~ſtaub, *m.* feather-dust. ~ſtift, *m.* [Watchm.] spring-arbor. ~ſtrauß, *m.* tuft of feathers. ~ſtreit, *m.* = ~kampf. ~ſtrich, *m.* stroke (*or* touch) of the pen, dash; flourish. ~ſtütze, *f.* [Cartwr.] spring-bearer. ~uhr, *f.* watch moved by a spring. ~vieh, *n.* 1. poultry, fowls, barndoor-fowls. 2. ↓ literary gentleman. ~viehhändler, *m.* poulterer. ~wage, *f.* spring-balance. ~wechſel, *m.* moulting of birds. ~weiß, *n.* 1. ~alaun. 2. (= Bleiweiß) white lead, ceruse. 3. fibrous gypsum. ~wild, *n.*, ~wildbret, *n.* feathered game; wild-fowl. ~wiſch, *m.* feather-broom. ~wiſcher, *m.* pen-wiper. ~wolke, *f.* cirrus; ~wolkig, *adj.* cirrous. ~zange, *f.* tweezers, spring-tongs *(pl.)*. ~zeichnung, *f.* 1. pen-and-ink drawing, pen-and-ink sketch. 2. ~zug. ~zins, *m.* rent paid in poultry. ~zirkel, *m.* spring-divider, hair-divider; spring-compasses *(pl.)*. ~zug, *m.* 1. ~ſtrich. 2. paraph.

Fe'derchen, *(sn., pl.* ~) [*dim.* of Feder, &. s. -chen] small feather *or* plume &c.

Fe'dericht, *adj.* [s. Feder & -icht] feathery, plumous, plumose, like feathers, resembling feathers; [Bot.] plumose.

Fe'derig, *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] 1. feathered, feathery, covered with feathers *or* down. 2. ‡ full of flue(s), fluffy, dusty, unbrushed. ~, in comps. w. m. -feathered &c.

Fe'derlos, *adj.* [s. prec. & -los] featherless, plumeless; unfledged; callow.

Fe'dern, *(wv.)* [s. prec.] + *v. a.* to stuff *or* adorn with feathers. ~, *v. n.* 1. to lose feathers. 2. to be elastic *or* springy. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to moult, mew.

Fee, *(wf., pl.* Feen *or* Fee'en) [MHG. feie × Fr. fée] fairy, fay.

Feen-, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~artig, *adj.* fairy-like. ~gabe, *f.*, ~gunſt, *f.* fairy-favour. ~geſtalt, *f.* fairy-form. ~haft, *adj.* fairy-like, marvellous, wonderful. ~könig, *m.* fairy-king. ~königin, *f.* fairy-queen. ~land, *n.* fairy-land. ~märchen, *n.* fairy-tale. ~palaſt, *m.* fairy-palace. ~reich, *n.* fairy-land. ~reigen, *m.*, ~tanz, *m.* fairy-dance. ~ſchloß, *n.* fairy-palace.

~welt, *f.* fairy-world. ~wesen, *n.* fairy-charm, fairyism, fairydom. **Feerei'**, (−⏑⏓ *or* −⏓) *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] fairyism, fairy-art.

Fe'ge, *(wf.)* [s. fegen & =e] 1. sweeping. 2. tool for sweeping. 3. cornsift. ~=, in comps. w. m. fegen: ~=feuer, *n.* [MHG. vegeviur] purgatory. ~geld, *n.* sweeping money. ~lappen, *m.* wiping-clout, dish-clout; mop. ~kraut, *n.* horse-tail, shave-grass. ~mühle, *f.* sweeping-mill, winnowing machine, fan-blowing machine. ~=sand, *m.* scouring (*or* fine) sand. ~=zeit, *f.* (der Bienen) the season of (*or* time for) taking part of the honey away from the hives. **Fe'gen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. vegen] *v. a.* 1. ✻ to clean *or* cleanse. 2. to sweep, wipe, scour, brush; (ein Zimmer, den Schornstein) to sweep; (Schwerter) to furbish; (Getreide) to riddle, winnow; die Bahn ~, to clear the road (v. Schnee); (das Geschirr) to scour: die Bienen ~, to take part of the honey away from the hives. 3. ± a) einem den Beutel ~, to drain one's purse. b) (einen) to give one a rubbing down. ☾ ~, *v. n.* to whisk, hasten, run, scamper; über (etwas) hin ~, to brush *or* sweep over (something). **Fe'ger,** *(sm., pl.* ~*),* **Fe'gerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] sweeper, cleanser, scourer. **Fe'gfeuer** = Fegefeuer, s. u. Fege=. **Fe'gsel,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [s. fegen & =sel] sweepings.

Feh, *(wf.)* [MHG. vēch] miniver; calahar-skins, Siberian squirrel-skins (*pl.*). ~wamme, *f.* belly-part of a Siberian squirrel-skin.

Feh'de, *(wf.)* [MHG. vēhede] feud; quarrel. Offene ~, open war; literarische ~, literary feud (*or* controversy). ~brief, *m.* cartel, challenge. ~handschuh, *m.* gauntlet. ~recht, *n.* feudal right *or* law.

Feh'e = Feh.

⚥Fehl, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [MHG. vēl(e), cf. fehlen] fault, blemish; sonder (*or* ohne) ~, without fault.

~, *adv.* in comps. w. m. wrong, amiss, in vain, to no purpose, the wrong way, astray, in *or* to a wrong place, erroneously; mis-...; wrong, false, useless, unsuccessful, bad, defective *(with verbs used as a sep. pref.):* ~betrag, *m.* deficit. ~=bitte, *f.* vain request; eine ~bitte thun, to meet with a refusal, to beg in vain. ~bitten, *v. n.* to beg in vain. ~blatt, *n.* card that is wanting in a suit, card of no value, odd *or* loose card. ~blick, *m.* mistaken view. ~boden, *m.* [Arch.] false ceiling. ~bogen, *m.* [Typ.] imperfect sheet. ~druck, *m.* 1. [Typ.] foul impression; misprint, macula. 2. book failing in its object. ~drucken, *v. a.* to misprint. ~fahren, *v. n.* to drive astray, to get into a wrong way, to take the wrong road. ~farbe, *f.* [Cards.] revoke. ~=führen, *v. a.* to mislead, to lead astray. ~gang, *m.* going astray, missing the way, a walk to no purpose; einen ~gang thun, 1. to miss the way. 2. ± to miscarry, not to succeed. ~gebären, *v. n.* to miscarry. ~geburt, *f.* miscarriage, abortion. ~gehen, *v. n.* 1. to miss the way, to go wrong (*or* astray). 2. ± not to succeed, to miscarry. ~greifen, *v. n.* ± to mistake. ~griff, *m.* ± mistake. ~hieb, *m.* false *or* wrong stroke. ~jagen, *v. n.* to miss the game. ~jahr, *n.* sterile year, year in which the produce fails. ~karte, *f.* = ~blatt. ~kauf, *m.* bad bargain. ~laufen, *v. n.* to run astray *or* in vain. ~leiten, *v. a.* to misguide, mislead. +~los, *adj.* & *adv.* without fault. ~rechnen, *v. n.* to reckon wrong. ~reiten, *v. n.* to ride the wrong way. ~ritt, *m.* ride on the wrong way; useless ride. ~schießen, *v. n.* 1. to miss the mark. 2. ± to be mistaken; ☾ to be quite out. ~schlag, *m.* false blow; ± failure, disappointment; einen ~schlag thun = ~schlagen, 1. ~=schlagen, *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* haben) to miss one's blow. 2. ± (*pfw.* sein, = nicht gelingen) to fail, miscarry, to be defeated *or* disappointed, to prove abortive: das ~schlagen, failure, failing: ~=geschlagen, abortive. ~schließen, *v. n.* to misinfer, paralogize, to draw a wrong inference *or* conclusion, to conclude erroneously, to reason falsely, to form a false deduction. ~schluß, *m.* paralogism, false reasoning, false conclusion, improper deduction; einen ~schluß machen = ~schließen. ○ ~schmeißen, *v. n.* = ~werfen. ~=schnitt, *m.* wrong cut. ~schreiben, *v. a.* to miswrite. ~schuß, *m.* missing the aim *or* mark; shot that has missed its aim; a miss; einen ~schuß thun = ~schießen. ~sehen, *v. a.* to see wrong. ~sprung, *m.* false leap. ~=stecken, *v. a.* to misplace, to put in(to) a wrong place, to stick wrong. ~=stelle, *f.* wrong *or* faulty passage. ~=stoß, *m.* wrong thrust; miss; einen ~stoß thun = next. ~stoßen, *v. n.* to thrust amiss. ~summe, *f.* = ~betrag. ~treten, *v. n.* to trip, stumble, to make *or* take a false step, to slip. ~tritt, *m.* 1. trip, stumble, slip, false step: einen ~tritt thun = ~treten. 2. ± trip, slip, failure, lapse. ~werfen, *v. n.* to throw the wrong way, to miss one's throw *or* cast. ~wurf, *m.* wrong (*or* false) throw, miss; einen ~wurf thun *or* machen, 1. = ~werfen. 2. (v. Tieren) to miscarry. ~ziehen, *v. a.* to draw amiss; to draw a blank. ~zielen, *v. a.* to aim amiss, to miss the aim. ~zug, *m.* wrong move, false draught: einen ~zug thun (in der Lotterie), to get *or* draw a blank. **Fehl'bar,** *adj.* [s. fehlen & =bar] fallible. **Fehl'barkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] fallibility.

Fehl'en, *(wv.)* [MHG. vālen, vēlen] *v. a.* to miss; not to hit.

~, *v. n.* 1. (beim Schießen ꝛc.) to miss, not to hit. to fail to hit, to miss the mark *or* the object aimed at. 2. to fail, mistake, to be mistaken, to err; to misbehave, to do amiss, to be in the wrong. ☾ Weit gefehlt! you are in the wrong box! ☾ no go! 3. (= nicht vorhanden sein) to want, to be wanting, missing *or* short, to be absent, to fail; (v. einer ausgebliebenen Post) to be due; einem ~ (an), to be deficient (in), to be short (of), to want, to fail (in); es konnte ihm nicht ~, he could not fail of success; an mir soll es nicht ~, nothing shall be wanting on my part; es ~ lassen (an), to be wanting (in). 4. ± a) es fehlte nicht viel, so wäre er getötet worden, he was near being killed; he was all but killed; weit gefehlt, daß er es gethan hätte (*or* es zu thun), far from doing it; das wird gar nicht ~, that must happen; ☾↕ das fehlte noch! that caps all! that caps the climax! that passes everything! what next? b) was fehlt Ihnen? what is the matter with you? what ails you? es fehlt ihm immer etwas, he is always indisposed, he is always on the sick list, he has always something the matter with him. **Feh'ler,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. miss; (in der Lotterie) blank; fault, failing, failure; shortcoming; jeder hat seine ~, (prov.) every bean has its black. 2. a) (körperlicher *or* geistiger ~) defect; (besonders bei Pferden) körperlicher ~, blemish. b) fault, mistake, blunder, error: in der Schreibart) fault, blunder. + lapse. **Feh'lerlos, feh'lerfrei,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =los, =frei] faultless, correct, perfect; sound. **Feh'lerlosigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] faultlessness. **Feh'lerhaft,** *adj.* [s. Fehler & =haft] faulty. **Feh'lerhaftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] faultiness.

✻ **Fehm,** *(wf.)* = Fehme, I. & II. **Fehm=,** in comps. w. m. Fehme, I. & II.: ~geld, *n.*, ~schilling, *m.* pannage. ~recht, *n.* 1. vehmic right. 2. right of pannage. ~richter, *m.* vehmic judge. ~schöffe, *m.* juryman of a vehmic court. ~statt, *f.*, ~stätte, *f.* place of a vehmic court. **Feh'me,** *(wf.)* I. [MLG. vēme, MHG. veime] (also: ~gericht, *n.*, ~ding, *n.*, ~gedinge, *n.*) [MA.] vehme, vehmgericht (a mediæval secret court of criminal and summary jurisdiction in Germany, chiefly in Westphalia); ‡ tribunal.

~, II. [LG.] mast, pannage, pawns, acorn-pasture.

Feh'men, *(wv.)* I. [s. Fehme, I. & =en] *v. a.* to summon before a vehmic court.

~, II. [s. Fehme, II. & =en] *v. a.* (Schweine) to put upon beech-mast *or* upon pannage.

✻⚥ **Fei, Fei'e,** *(wf.)* = Fee. **Fei'en,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to charm. ~ gegen, to make proof against. **Gefeit,** *pp. adj.* proof (against).

~ stands for the word treated of. ✻ obsol. · [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ∓ strictly. ± fig. ‡ transf.

Fei'er, *(wf.)* [MHG. vīre, fr. ML. fēria] 1. festival, feast, solemnity. 2. (eines Tages) celebration, solemnization; (eines Sonntags) keeping holy, observing. 3. (= Ruhe von der Arbeit) cessation from labour, rest, intermission of business, holiday: (der Gerichte) vacation.

Comps.: ~abend, *m.* 1. eve: vigil. 2. leaving off working; time of rest: evening-time; ~abend machen, to leave off work(ing), to stop, cease *or* strike work; ~abendarbeit, *f.* overtime-work. ~abendglocke, *f.* evening-bell, curfew-bell, vesper-bell. ~klang, *m.* solemn sound. ~kleid, *n.* holiday-garment *or* -dress, festive dress. ~kleider, *pl.* holiday-suit of clothes. ~jahr, *n.* [O. T.] sabbatical year. sabbath-year. ~stunde, *f.* 1. hour of rest, leisure-hour. 2. festive *or* solemn hour. ~tag, *m.* holiday, saint's day, festival; (in Schulen) holiday, playday; (bei Gerichten) vacation, nonterm; zu ~tagen gehörig, ferial. ~tagsanzug, *m.* holiday-attire. ~täglich, *adj.* holiday-, done on a holiday; festive. ~zug, *m.* festive procession.

Fei'erer, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. feiern & =er] one who celebrates, celebrator; one who stops *or* strikes work.

Fei'erlich, *adj.* [s. Feier & =lich] 1. solemn; festive. 2. ceremonious; formal. Das ~e (im Benehmen), formality, great formality (in manners), ceremoniousness; ~ begehen, to celebrate, solemnize.

Fei'erlichkeit, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. solemnity, pomp; ~en, solemnities. 2. great formality in manners, ceremoniousness.

Fei'ern, *(wv.)* [MHG. vīren, cf. Feier & =en] *v. a.* 1. to celebrate, solemnize. 2. (= preisen) to celebrate, extol, honour, praise. ~, *v. n.* 1. (= nicht arbeiten) to rest, rest from labour, to cease from work; to keep holiday. 2. ± a) to cease. b) to be unoccupied *or* idle; to be silent. c) (v. Äckern) to rest *or* lie without tillage; to lie fallow.

Fei'fel, *(wf.; or sm., pl.* ~*)* [?. cf. ML. vivolae] [Vet.] us. *pl.* ~n, fives, avives, vives (of horses). ~ader, *f.* sublingual vein.

Feig-, 1. in comps. w. m. Feige, II.: ~blatter, *f.* = ~warze. ~bohne, *f.* [Bot.] lupine, horse-bean. ~warze, *f.* [Med.] fig, ficus. ~warzenkraut, *n.*, ~warzenwurz, *f.* fig-wort, pile-wort. ~wurz, *f.* [Bot.] tormentil, sept-foil. ~=, II. in comps. w. m. feige, I.: ~herzig, *adj.* faint-hearted. ~herzigkeit, *f.* faint-heartedness, dastardliness, cowardice, cowardliness.

Feig, fei'ge, 1. *adj.* [MHG. veige = destined to death] 1. * (= weich, mürbe) soft; [Min.] brittle, crumbling, rotten. 2. cowardly, faint-hearted, pusillanimous, dastardly. ~ machen, to dishearten, discourage; ~ Memme, coward, poltroon; ☾ sich ~ zeigen, to show the white feather. ~, *adv.* cowardly, pusillanimously.

Fei'ge, II. *(wf.)* [MHG. vīge] 1. fig; fig-tree. Afrikanische ~, fig-marigold. 2. ± einem die ~ weisen, to fig one, to give one the fig. 3. fig-shell. 4. [Surg.] herpetic eruption (on the eye-lids).

Fei'gen-, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~=apfel, *m.* fig-apple. ~artig, *adj.* ficoid, ficoidal, fig-like. ~baum, *m.* fig (-tree); heiliger ~baum, *m.* pipal *or* peepul(-tree); indischer ~baum, Indian fig-tree, banian-tree. ~birn, *f.* fig-pear. ~blatt, *n.* fig-leaf. ~bohrer, *m.* [Nat. H.] fig-gnat. ~distel, *f.* nopal, Indian fig *or* raquette. ~drossel, *f.* beccafico, fig-pecker. ~förmig, *adj.* resembling a fig, fig-shaped. ~fresser, *m.* = ~drossel. ~garten, *m.* plantation (*or* orchard) of fig-trees. ~holz, *n.* wood of the fig-tree. ~kaffee, *m.* fig-coffee. ~korb, *m.* drum, frail. ~lack, *m.* fig gum-lac. ~stecher, *m.* = ~bohrer. ~stein, *m.* [Miner.] syenite. ~wald, *m.* fig-grove.

Fei'gerweise, *adv.* [s. feig, feige, I. & =erweise] cowardly, in cowardly fashion.

Fei'gheit, *(wf.)* [s. feig & =heit] cowardice, cowardliness, dastardliness, faint-heartedness, pusillanimity, want of courage.

Fei'gling, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [s. prec. & =ling] poltroon, coward, dastard.

Feil, *adj.* [MHG. veile] 1. † & ± vendible, to be sold, offered for sale. ~ bieten, to set to sale, to offer for sale, to expose to sale; ~ haben, to sell, to set (*or* expose) to sale; offen ~ halten *or* haben, to keep a stall; ~ tragen, to hawk about. 2. ± venal; mercenary; prostitute. ~er Mensch, mercenary, hireling; ~e Dirne, (common) prostitute. ~bietung, *f.* offering for sale.

Feil-, in comps. w. m. feilen, Feile (which see): ~bogen, *m.* [Locksm.] bow, steel-saw. ~kloben, *m.* tail-vice, hand-vice. ~kolben, *m.* hand-vice. ~maschine, *f.* filing engine. ~staub, *m.*, ~späne, *pl.* file-dust, filings. ~=stock, *m.* hand-vice. ~strich, *m.* stroke *or* cut with a file, file-stroke. ~tuch, *n.* barras.

Fei'le, *(wf.)* [MHG. vīle] 1. file; rasp. ~n hauen, to cut files; stille ~, soft file. 2. ± die letzte ~ legen (an), to give the last polish (to). ~n=blätterbaum, *m.* trumpet-tree. ~n=griff, *m.*, ~n=stiel, *m.* file-handle. ~n=halter, *m.* file-holder. ~n=hauer, *m.* file-cutter.

Fei'len, *(wv.)* [MHG. vīlen, cf. Feile & =en] *v. a.* 1. to file, rasp. 2. ± to polish, refine, to finish off. Gefeilt, *pp. adj.* (*or* wohl gefeilt, von einer Rede &c.) elaborate.

Fei'lheit, *(wf.)* [s. feil & =heit] 1. vendibleness, cheapness. 2. ± venality, mercenariness, corruptibility, prostitution.

Fei'licht, Fei'sel, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. feilen & =icht, =sel] filings (*pl.*).

Fei'lschen, *(wv.)* [MHG. veilsen, veilschen, cf. feil] *v. a.* & *n.* to bargain, cheapen, haggle, barter (um, for); (Waren) to cheapen (goods).

Fei'lscher, *(sm., pl.* ~*)*, **Fei'lscherin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] bargainer, haggler.

Feim, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [MHG. veim] foam.

Fei'men, 1. *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to froth; *v. a.* to skim.

○ ~, II. *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [cf. Fimme] rick, stack.

Fein, *adj.* [MHG. vīn] 1. fine, thin, subtile, slender, delicate, nice: (Tuch, Seide) fine; (Schreibfederu) fine-pointed; (Mämme) small(-toothed), fine. 2. fine, pure, neat; (Gold, Silber) fine, pure, refined; ~er machen, to refine; to fine down. 3. polite, genteel, delicate; ~e Sitten, polite *or* refined habits; ~e Manieren, refined manners; ein ~er Mann, a well-bred man; die ~e Welt, the polite world: high-life, beau monde. 4. elegant, nice; fashionable. Ausnehmend ~e Arbeit, exquisite workmanship. 5. fine, delicate, nice: ~e Weine, choice wines: (Gefühl) fine: einen ~eren Geruch, eine ~ere Nase haben als &c., to have a better nose than &c. 6. fine, acute, keen: ein ~er Kopf, a (man of) fine genius. 7. fine, cunning, crafty, sly, subtle. ~er Fuchs, cunning (*or* sly) blade, deep file, old fox: ein ~er Streich, a pretty trick, a noble trick. 8. ingenious, delicate, nice, fine: (Lob) delicate. 9. ☾ pretty, smart, fine, fair, handsome. Ein ~es Vermögen, a handsome fortune: ~er Wechsel, [Comm.] good (*or* first-rate) paper: ~e Firma, good firm: ~e Kundschaft, swell customers.

~, *adv.* 1. finely, handsomely, prettily, elegantly, nicely, delicately, in a delicate manner. ~ gearbeitet, high-wrought. 2. * *or* ☾ ○ very, right, as it should be, bravely. Kommt ~ bald wieder! be sure you come back soon! seid ~ lustig! mind you be merry! ~ sittsam, in all due modesty.

~, in comps. w. m. prec. *adj.* & *adv.*: ~bäcker, *m.* fancy-baker. ~bäckerei, *f.* fancy-bakery. ~brennen, *n.* refining, refinement (of metals). ~brenner, *m.* refiner. ~eisen, *n.* refined iron, fine metal. ~fädig, *adj.* having fine threads, fine-threaded. ~farbig, *adj.* of fine colour. ~fein, (abbr. sp. fl.) *adj.* [Comm.] prime, superfine. ~=fühlend, ~fühlig, *adj.* of delicate feeling, delicate, sensitive. ~fühligkeit, *f.*, ~gefühl, *n.* delicacy of feeling. ~gebildet, *adj.* accomplished; well-bred, gentlemanly: (Mädchen, Frauen) lady-like. ~gehalt, *m.* [Mint.] standard. ~gekerbt, *adj.* [Bot.] crenulated. ~gefügt, *adj.* [Bot.] serrulate. ~gespitzt, *adj.* sharp-pointed; [Bot.] cuspidate, cuspidated. ~gesponnen, *adj.* † & ± fine-spun. ~gesprenkelt, *adj.* minutely speckled. ~gewicht, *n.* fine-weight. ~gezahnt, *adj.* finely toothed. ~gold,

n. pure gold. ~herd, *m.* refinery. ~=hörend, *adj.* quick of hearing. ~körnig, *adj.* fine-grained. ~kupfer, *n.* refined copper. ~machen, *n.* = ~brennen. ~=maler, *m.* miniature-painter. ~malerei, *f.* miniature(-painting). ~maschig, *adj.* having fine meshes, fine-meshed. ~maschine, *f.* shaping-machine. ~=nähерei, *f.* fancy needle-work. ~=raspel, *f.* fine rasp. ~schmecker, *m.* epicure, gastronome. ~sichtig, *adj.* keen-sighted. ~silber, *n.* pure silver. ~sinnig, *adj.* delicate, finely sensitive. ~spulmaschine, *f.* finishing fly-frame. ~spinnmaschine, *f.* spinning-frame. ~stopfer, *m.*, ~stopferin, *f.* renterer. ~tischler, *m.* cabinet-maker. ~wäscherin, *f.* clear-starcher. ~=wollig, *adj.* (v. Schafen) having fine wool; [Bot.] lanuginous. ~zinn, *n.* grain-tin. ~zucker, *m.* refined sugar.

Feind, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. vīent, vīnt] 1. enemy, foe. 2. ± enemy, foe, hater, adversary. Der böse ~, fiend, devil, adversary, enemy, the evil one; ein ~ sein (von), to hate, dislike; to have an aversion to.

~, *pred. adj.* hostile, inimical. ~ sein, to be hostile to, to have an aversion to &c., to hate; ☾ sie sind einander ~, there's no love lost between them. **Feindin,** *(wf.)* [s. Feind & =in] female enemy. * **Feinden,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to hate. **Feindes=,** in comps. w. m. Feind: ~land, *n.* hostile country. ~liebe, *f.* charity towards one's enemy. **Feindlich,** *adj.* [s. Feind & =lich] 1. hostile. 2. ± hostile, inimical, adverse, contrary to. 3. belonging to the enemy. ~, *adv.* 1. hostilely, in a hostile manner. 2. * very. **Feindschaft,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =schaft] hostility, enmity, hatred, ill-will. **Feindschaftlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] hostile, inimical. **Feindselig,** *adj.* [s. feind & =selig] hostile, inimical; malevolent, malignant. **Feindseligkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] hostility, enmity; malevolence, malice, malignancy. ~en, *pl.* hostilities.

Feine, *(f. & wn., no pl.)* [s. fein & =e] fineness; = Feinheit. **Feineln,** *(ww.)* [s. prec. & =eln] *v. a.* to niggle. **Feinen,** *(ww.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to fine *or* refine, to purify. **Feinheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] 1. fineness, thinness, delicacy, smallness. 2. fineness, purity; (des Goldes) fineness. 3. fineness, niceness; delicacy; politeness, genteelness, gentility; elegance; (des Gefühls, Betragens) delicacy, tact. 4. finesse, ingenuity, subtility. 5. finesse, cunning, art, subtleness, subtlety. 6. delicacy, nicety; ~en, nicceties, delicacies, delicate thoughts, punctilios.

Feist, *adj.* [MHG. veizet] fat, stout, plump, obese; ↓ round. Ein ~es Tier, a fat animal; ↓ ~es Bäuchlein, paunch. ~zeit, *f.* [Hunt.] venison-time, venison-season, the time when the game is fat. **Feiste,** *(f., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =e], **Feistheit, Feistigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit, =igkeit] fatness, obeseness, obesity. **Feisten,** *(ww.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to fatten, to make fat.

* **Feix,** *sm.* = Fex.

☾ **Feixen,** *(ww.)* [? fr. prec., & s. =en] *v. n.* to grin, to roll the eyes.

Felbel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [? fr. It. felpa] [Indu.] velveteen, shag, nap. ~hut, *m.* velvet-bonnet.

* ○ **Felber,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. velwære] [Bot.] white willow.

Feld, *(sn., pl. ~er)* [MHG. velt] 1. field; ground. Das freie ~, open field, plain; das ~ bauen, to till the ground; Vergnügungen im freien ~e (wie Jagen &c.), field-sports; [Min.] ground. 2. ± a) ein weites ~, a wide field; das steht noch im weiten ~e, the matter is far from being settled; freies ~ haben, to have a clear stage. b) (Fach, Geschäftsfach) department, province, line; in das ~ des &c. gehört es, zu &c., it is the province of &c. to &c.; das ist nicht sein ~, that is not his line. 3. [Mil.] field, battle-field. Ins ~ rücken, zu ~e ziehen, to take the field; zu ~e liegen, im ~e stehen, to keep the field: ein Heer ins ~ stellen, to take the field with an army; das ~ räumen, to quit the field (*or* one's ground), to retire; ± to give in; das ~ behalten *or* behaupten, to remain master of the field, to carry the day, to win the field; das ~ der Ehre, the field of honour; [Naut.] the deck of honour. 4. [Techn.] interval, space; [Archit.] tympan; (einer Mauer, Thüre) pane, panel; [Her.] field; (an Kämmen) middle, bridge; (bei Orgeln) middle; (auf einem Schachbrette) square.

Comps.: ~ahorn, *m.* [Bot.] common maple ~altar, *m.* portable altar. ~ameise, *f.* field-ant. ~ampfer, *m.* [Bot.] sheep's sorrel. ~anger, *m.* ridge. ~apotheke, *f.* field-dispensary. ~arbeit, *f.* field-labour, labour in the field. ~arbeiter, *m.* farm-labourer, cultivator, tiller, husbandman. ~=artillerie, *f.* field-artillery. ~arzt, *m.* army-surgeon. ~ausrüstung, *f.* field-equipage. ~bäcker, *m.* army-baker. ~bäckerei, *f.* 1. the baking of bread for an army. 2. army-bakers, bakers of an army. 3. baking-oven(s) for an army. ~backofen, *m.* = ~bäckerei, 3. ~banner, *n.* field-banner, standard. ~bau, *m.* agriculture, husbandry, tillage (of the earth *or* ground), tilth, farming. ~bauer, *m.* husbandman, cultivator, agriculturist, tiller. ~befestigungen, *pl.* [Mil.] field-works. ~beifuß, *m.* [Bot.] field southernwood. ~bett, *n.* folding-bed, camp-bed, camp-cot. ~binde, *f.* (officer's) sash *or* scarf. ~blume, *f.* field-flower, wild flower. ~bohne, *f.* bean cultivated in fields, field-bean. ~breite, *f.* breadth of a cultivated field. ~=brücke, *f.* 1. bridge over a ditch. 2. pontoon-bridge. ~brustwehr, *f.* [Mil.] glacis. ~buch, *n.* field-book. ~casse, *f.* cash of an army, military chest. ~chirurg, *m.* surgeon of an army, military surgeon. ~decke, *f.* frieze-blanket. ~dieb, *m.* 1. thief that robs the fields. 2. [Orn.] tree-sparrow, house-sparrow. ~dienst, *m.* [Mil.] active service, field-service. ~dienstfähig, *adj.* [Mil.] fit for active service, able-bodied. ~dienstübung, *f.* petty manœuvre, field-practice, field-day. ~distel, *f.* way-thistle, corn-sawwort. ~ein, *adv.* towards the fields; quer ~ ein (gehen), across the fields. ~einwärts, *adv.* = ~ein. ~ente, *f.* field-duck. ~erbse, *f.* [Bot.] common pea. ~flasche, *f.* canteen, case-bottle, soldier's flask. ~flucht, *f.* desertion. ~flüchtig, *adj.* deserting; ~flüchtig werden, to desert (from the army); ein ~flüchtiger, *m.* a deserter. ~flur, *f.* (all the) land belonging to a village. ~frevel, *m.* mischief done to the fields. ~frucht, *f.*, ~früchte, *pl.* crops, produce of the field. ~=garbe, *f.* [Bot.] milfoil. ~geflügel, *n.* birds of the field. ~gehäge, *n.* preserve. ~geist, *m.* spirit that haunts the fields, field-bogy. ~geistlicher, *m.* = ~prediger. ~gepäck, *n.* baggage. ~gerät, *n.* 1. [Mil.] field-equipage. 2. implements of agriculture. ~=gerecht, *adj.* [Sport] trained to sport. ~gericht, *n.* 1. military jurisdiction. 2. court for trying agricultural matters. ~geschrei, *n.* 1. war-cry, (v. Wilden) war-whoop. 2. (= Losungswort) watchword. ~geschütz, *n.* artillery, cannon; field-piece. ~gott, *m.* god of the fields, rural god. ~gottheit, *f.* rural god, rustic (*or* rural) deity. ~gottesdienst, *m.* divine service performed in camp, camp-service; camp-meeting. ~göttin, *f.* rural goddess. ~graben, *m.* ditch in a field, field-ditch. ~grenze, *f.* = ~mark. ~grille, *f.* field-cricket. ~gut, *n.* farm. ~huhn, *m.* cock-partridge; [Hunt.] cock-bird. ~hase, *m.* field-hare. ~hauptmann, *m.* 1. = ~herr. 2. ‖ chief captain (of the host). ~heimchen, *n.* = ~grille. ~henne, *f.* hen-partridge; [Hunt.] hen-bird. ~herd, *m.* fowling-floor. ~herr, *m.* commander in chief; captain general. ~herrnkunst, *f.* strategic art, strategy. ~herrnstab, *m.* baton. ~herrnwürde, *f.* generalship, commandership, dignity of a commander in chief. ~hospital, *n.* field-hospital, ambulance. ~huhn, *n.* partridge; [Hunt.] bird. ~hühnerjagd, *f.* partridge-shooting. ~hüter, *m.* field-guard, field-constable, rural police-man, field-keeper. ~hütte, *f.* hut (in an open field). ~jäger, *m.* [Mil.] chasseur; king's messenger. ~kanzlei, *f.* army-office. ~kasse, *f.* = ~casse. ~keller, *m.* 1. cellar dug in the field. 2. canteen. ~kerze, *f.* [Bot.] high-taper, great mullein. ~=

keſſel, *m.* camp-kettle, field-kettle, canteen. ~klee, *m.* common clover, field-clover. ~koch, *m.* army-cook. ~kohl, *m.* field-cabbage; wild radish. ~kommiſſär, *m.* commissary of the army. ~krämer, *m.*, ~krämerei, *f.* sutler. ~krankenhaus, *n.* = ~hoſpital. ~krankheit, *f.* disease of soldiers in the campaign. ~küche, *f.* sutler's kitchen. ~kümmel, *m.* common caraway; wild thyme, mother of thyme. ~lager, *n.* camp; encampment; ein ~lager aufſchlagen, to pitch a camp, to encamp: aus dem ~lager aufbrechen, to decamp. ~lattich, *m.* prickly lettuce; corn-salad. ~lazarett, *n.* = ~hoſpital. ~lerche, *f.* [Orn.] sky-lark. ~loſung, *f.* [Mil.] watchword. ~magnet, *m.* field-magnet. ~marder, *m.* [Zool.] pine-marten. ~mark, *f.* land-mark, borders of a field. ~markung, *f.* fields of a village, borders of a township. ~marſchall, *m.* field-marshal. ~marſchall-Lieutenant, *m.* [Austr.] lieutenant-general. ~maß, *n.* land-measure. ~maus, *f.* field-mouse. ~meiſter, *m.* flayer. ~meſſen, *n.*, ~meſſung, *f.* survey (of land); surveying, land-surveying, geodesy. ~meſſer, *m.* (land-)surveyor, geometrician. ~meßkunſt, *f.* (art of) surveying, geodesy. ~montur, *f.* [Mil.] camp-dress, service-uniform. ~mohn, *m.* [Bot.] field-poppy. ~mühle, *f.* camp-mill. ~münze, *f.* wild palm-mint. ~muſik, *f.* military music. ~mütze, *f.* [Mil.] forage-cap. ~nachbar, *m.* neighbour. ~nelke, *f.* field-pink, Carthusian pink. ~obſt, *n.* wild fruit. ~offizier, *m.* field-officer. ~ordnung, *f.* rural law(s). ~panier, *n.* = ~banner. ~pater, *m.* Roman Catholic army-chaplain. ~= ~polei, *m.* [Bot.] wild thyme. ~poſt, *f.* military post, field-post, army-post. ~poſtamt, *n.* military post-office, field-postoffice. ~poſtmeiſter, *m.* field-postmaster. ~poſten, *m.* [Mil.] out-post (of an army). ~prediger, *m.* chaplain to a regiment, army-chaplain, regimental chaplain: field-preacher. ~prieſter, *m.* = ~prediger. ~propſt, *m.* chaplain general (to an army). ~quartiermeiſter, *m.* field-quartermaster. ~quendel, *m.* common thyme. ~rauch, [Bot.] fumitory. ~= recht, *n.* rural law. ~regiment, *n.* field-regiment, marching regiment. ~= richter, *m.* 1. provost of an army. 2. = Dorfrichter. ~ringelblume, *f.* [Bot.] marigold. ~roſe, *f.* wild rose; wohlriechende ~roſe, sweet briar, eglantine; white dog-rose. ~rübe, *f.* turnip. ~ruf, *m.* = ~geſchrei. ~rute, *f.* surveyor's rod. ~ſalat, *m.* prickly lettuce, common corn-valerian. ~= ſchaden, *m.* damage done to the fields. ~ſchanze, *f.* [Mil.] field-work, field-redou(b)t. ~ſcheide, *f.*, ~ſcheidung, *f.* land-mark. ~ſcher(er), *m.* (army-) surgeon, regimental surgeon. ~= ſcheuche, *f.* scarecrow. ~ſchlacht, *f.* battle; offene ~ſchlacht, pitched battle. ~ſchlange, *f.* 1. [Nat. H.] common field-snake. 2. [Artill.] culverin. ~= ſchmiede, *f.* army-forge, field-forge. ~ſchnecke, *f.* [Zool.] slug, snail. ~= ſchnepfe, *f.* common snipe. ~ſchreiber, *m.* clerk of a regiment, military clerk. ~ſchütz, *m.* = ~hüter. ~ſchwamm, *m.* [Bot.] common mushroom. ~ſeuf, *m.* charlock. ~ſiech, *adj.* leprous. ~= ſoldat, *m.* soldier of the line. ~ſpat, *m.* [Miner.] fieldspar, fel(d)spar, feldspath. ~ſperling, *m.* [Orn.] hedge-sparrow. ~ſpinat, *m.* wild spinage. ~ſpinne, *f.* [Ent.] field-spider. ~= ſtein, *m.* land-mark; field-stone; [Archit.] rubble-stone. ~ſteinmauer, *f.* [Archit.] rubble-wall. ~ſteinmauerwerk, *n.* rubble-work. ~ſtück, *n.* [Artill.] field-piece; [Paint.] landscape. ~ſtuhl, *m.* camp-stool, camp-chair, folding-chair. ~ſucht, *f.* leprosy. ~taube, *f.* rock-pigeon. ~teufel, *m.* faun, satyr; ‖ devil. ~thymian, *m.* wild thyme. ~tiſch, *m.* folding-table, camp-table. ~trompete, *f.* trumpet. ~trompeter, *m.* trumpet(er). ~übung, *f.* field-practice, field-day, petty manœuvre, fatigue-duty. ~= verpflegung, *f.* purveyance of an army. ~verpflegungsamt, *n.* (military) purveyance-office, commissariat. ~verſchanzung, *f.* field-fortification. ~= vogel, *m.* field-bird. ~vogt, *m.*, ~= wächter, *m.* = ~hüter. ~wache, *f.*, ~wacht, *f.* field-watch: advanced-post, picket. ~wachtmeiſter, *m.* major (of cavalry). ~webel, *m.* [s. Weibel] 1. sergeant-major. 2. ↓ ‡ (in allusion to the broad lace on a Feldwebel's collar) an undue amount of froth instead of beer on the top of a beer-glass. ~webel-Lieutenant, *m.* warrant-officer. ~weg, *m.* field-way, cross-road; by-way; ✻ ‖ ein ~weg, a furlong. ~wehre, *f.* precinct, outer intrenchment. ~werk, *n.* [Mil.] field-work. ~wicke, *f.* [Bot.] common vetch. ~wieſe, *f.* meadow (-land). ~wirtſchaft, *f.* agriculture, husbandry, farming. ~wort, *n.* watchword. ~= wundarzt, *m.* = ~chirurg. ~zehnte, *m.* predial tithes. ~zeichen, *n.* 1. military sign, sign, field-badge. 2. = Fahne. ~zeug, *n.* army-stores, munition. ~= zeugmeiſter, *m.* master of the ordnance. ~zeugmeiſteramt, *n.* ordnance office. ~zug, *m.* campaign, expedition. ~= zulage, *f.* field-allowance.

Feldchen, **Feldlein,** *(sm.)* [*dim.* of Feld, & s. -chen. -lein] small field.

Felder, *pl.* of Feld.

Felderdecke, *(arf.)* [s. prec. & Decke] [Archit.] ceiling with bays, soffit.

-feldig, [s. Feld & -ig] in comps. forming *adjectives* w. m. -fielded, -squared. -panelled, -parted, having fields, squares, panels *or* parts.

Feldwärts, *adv.* [s. Feld & -wärts] towards the fields.

Feldung, *(arf.)* [s. Feld & -ung] [Archit.] field, panel.

Felge, *(arf., pl.* ~n) [MHG. velge] 1. felly, felloe. 2. [? fr. OHG. felga = harrow] fallow. ~n-hauer, *m.* wheelwright.

Felgen, *(ar.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* 1. (Rader) to provide with felloes. 2. [MHG. valgen, felgen] to fallow.

Fell, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [MHG. vel] 1. skin, hide, fell, pelt; coat: fur; (auf dem Auge) film, tunicle. 2. ‡ ⊖ fellow, person. Ein garſtiges ~, ein altes ~ (v. einem Weibe), an old hag. — (Prov. phrs.:) ✆ einem das ~ gerben *or* ausklopfen, to drub, thrash, tan *or* hide one: das ~ über die Ohren ziehen (einem), a) to flay. b) ‡ to fleece; er hat ein gar dickes ~, he is insensible *or* obtuse, he is thick-skinned.

Comps.: ~bereiter, *m.* skin-dresser. ~eiſen, *n.* [MHG. velîs, fr. Fr. valise, ✕ Fell & Eiſen] 1. knapsack, cloak-bag, carpet-bag, portmanteau; wallet. 2. mail-bag. ~eiſenmacher, *m.* knapsack-maker. ~gar, *adj.* [Tann.] dressed. ~händler, *m.* fell-monger, pelt-monger, dealer in hides; skin-merchant. ~ſchmitzer, *m.* dyer of skins. ~werk, *n.* skins, furs, peltry. ~wolle, *f.* skin-wool.

Fellchen, *(sn.)* [*dim.* of Fell, & s. -chen] small skin.

Felonie', *(arf.)* [Fr. félonie] felony.

Fels, *(swm., gen.* Fel'ſens, *pl.* Fe'lſen), **Fe'lſen,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [MHG. vels, velse] 1. rock, cliff. 2. ‖ ♀ ‡ rock.

Fels, in comps. w. m. prec. (& cf. Felſen-, comps.): ~(ab)hang, *m.* declivity *or* slope of a rock, rocky steep, precipice. ~achat, *m.* rock-agate. ~= alaun, *m.* rock-alum. ~arten, *pl.* [Geol.] rocks. ~artig, *adj.* rocky. ~bett, *n.* rocky bed (of a river). ~= bewohner, *m.* rock-dweller. ~block, *m.* large piece of rock, block. ~= bucht, *f.* bay formed by rocks. ~= gebirge, *n.* rocky mountains (*pl.*). ~= kies, *m.*, ~kieſel, *m.* petrosilex, rock-flint. ~kieſelartig, *adj.* petrosilicious. ~klippe, *f.* cliff. ~kryſtall, *m.* rock-crystal. ‖ ~loch, *m.* cleft of the rock. ~maſſe, *f.* Felſenmaſſe. ~platte, *f.* = Felſenplatte. ~ſtein, *m.* rock-stone. ~ſtück, *n.* fragment of a rock, piece of a rock, block, crag. ~wand, *f.* = Felſenwand. ~weg, *m.* = Felſenweg. **Felsab,** *adv.* [s. Fels & ab] down the rock. **Felsan,** *adv.* [s. prec. & an] up the rock.

Felſen, in comps. w. m. rock &c. (& cf. Fels-, comps.): ~ader, *f.* vein of a rock. ~artig, *adj.* rocky. ~bein, *n.* [Anat.] petrosal (bone). ~berg, *m.* rocky mountain. ~birn(e), *f.* [Bot.] rock-pear. ~block, *m.* = Felsblock. ~bock, *m.* wild goat. ~burg, *f.* castle on a rock. ~eck, *n.* crag. ~feſt, *adj.* ∓ & ‡ firm *or* fast as a rock; ~feſter Glaube, steadfast belief. ~gebirge, *n.* Rocky Mountains (*pl.*). ~geklüft, *n.* clefts, rugged rocks (*pl.*). ~geröll(e), *n.* [Geol.] detritus. ~geſtade, *n.* rocky coast *or* shore. ~= gewölbe, *n.*, ~grab, *n.*, ~gruft, *f.* vault, tomb formed by rocks *or* in

rock. ~grund, *m.* 1. rocky bottom, foundation of rock. 2. valley between rocks. ~gruppe, *f.* cluster of rocks. ~hang, *m.* = Felsabhang. ~hart, *adj.* 1. hard as a rock, rocky, hard as flint. 2. ‡ stony, flint-like, adamantine. ~herz, *n.* stony *or* flinty heart, heart of flint, hard *or* unfeeling heart. ~höhe, *f.* rocky height, cliff. ~höhle, *f.* cavern in a rock, grotto. ~insel, *f.* skerry. ~keller, *m.* cellar cut out in a rock. ~kette, *f.* chain of rocks. ~klippe, *f.* cliff. ~=kluft, *f.* cleft (*or* chasm) in a rock. ~küste, *f.* rocky (*or* iron-bound) coast. ~masse, *f.* mass of rock, massy rock. ~nest, nest on a rock: ‡ strong castle (perched) on a rock. ~pfad, *m.* path across rocks, rocky path. ~platte, *f.* shelf of rock. ~quell, *m.*, ~quelle, *f.* wall-spring, spring running from a rock. ~riff, *n.* ledge of rocks, riff (*or* reef). ~riß, *m.* cleft of (*or* in) a rock. ~ritze, *f.* crevice in a rock. ~rose, *f.* rock-rose, holly-rose, cistus. ~rücken, *m.* ridge of a rock. ~schicht, *f.* ledge of rock, stratum. ~schloß, *n.* castle on a rock. ~schlund, *m.* chasm in a rock. ~=schlucht, *f.* rocky gorge, glen (*or* ravine). ~schnecke, *f.* [Geol.] muricite. ~schwalbe, *f.* [Orn.] rock-martin. ~=schwer, *adj.* (as) heavy as a rock, very heavy, ponderous. ~spitze, *f.* peak, crag. ~steg, *m.* path, bridge across rocks, rocky path. ~strauch, *m.* [Bot.] azalea. ~stück, *n.* = Felsstück. ~sturz, *m.* falling of a rock; steep declivity of a rock. ~taube, *f.* [Orn.] rock-pigeon. ~thal, *n.* rocky vale. ~ufer, *n.* bluff. ~wand, *f.* wall of rock, steep side of a rock. ~weg, *m.* rocky path. ~werk, *n.* rock-work. ~ziege, *f.* wild goat. **Fe'lſicht,** *adj.* [s. Fels & =icht] rock-like, rocky. **Fe'lſig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] rocky. formed (*or* full) of rocks.

Feln'cke, *(wf.)* [It. feluca] [Naut.] felucca.

Fem, Fe'me, I. & II. ꝛc. = Fehm, Fehme, I. & II.

Fe'minin(iſch), *adj.* [s. next & =iſch] feminine. **Fe'minum,** *(sn., pl.* Fe'mina*)* [L.] 1. [Gram.] feminine gender *or* noun. 2. ☾ a female. **Feminiſic'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ificren] *v. a.* to femininize.

Fench, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. venich, vench fr. L. panīcum] (also ~graß, *n.*) [Bot.] panic-grass.

Fe'nchel, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. venichel, venchel (fr. L. feniculum)] [Bot.] fennel. ~blume, *f.* fennel-flower. ~gurke, *f.* pickled cucumber. ~holz, *n.* sassafras-wood. ~öl, *n.* fennel oil. ~waſſer, *n.* fennel-water.

Fe'ni-er, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [Engl. Fenian (fr. Ir.), & s. =er] Fenian. **Fe'ni-ertum,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =tum] Fenianism. **Fe'niſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] Fenian.

o **Fenn,** *(sn., pl.* ~e*)*, **Fe'nne,** *(wf.)* [OHG. fenna, fennī] fen, marshy low ground.

Fe'nnich, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* = Fench; ~hirſe, *f.* [Bot.] panic.

Fe'nſter, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. venster, fr. L. fenestra] 1. window. Zum ~ hinausſehen, to look out of the window; ~ mit Flügeln, French window; Schieb~, sash-window; Oberlicht~, sky-light window; ~über der Thüre, transom-window; bemaltes ~, stained window; ein blindes ~, sham-window, dark window; ein vorſpringendes ~, jut-window; (auf einem Miſtbeete) garden-frame; Mauer ohne ~, dead wall. 2. [Anat.] fenestra. 3. ‡ eye.

Sein Geld zum ~ hinauswerfen, to fling away one's money.

Comps.: ~ähnlich, *adj.* window-like. ~bank, *f.* 1. (window-)sill. 2. (= Tritt vor dem ~) frame, step before a window. 3. window-seat. ~bekleidung, *f.* case of a window. ~=beſchlag, *m.*, ~beſchläge, *pl.* window-fastenings (*pl.*), iron-work of a window, casement. ~blei, *n.* came, glazier's lead. ~blende, *f.* window-blind; (aus Draht) wire-blind. ~=bogen, *m.* arch of a window. ~brett, *n.* window-sill; (auf der Fenſterbrüſtung) board of a window-sill; (um Vorhänge daran zu befeſtigen) board: (für Blumen) flower-board. ~brüſtung, *f.* parapet. ~einfaſſung, *f.* = ~bekleidung. ~=fach, *n.*, ~feld, *n.* panel, square of a window. ~flügel, *m.* casement, (ſchiebbar) sash. ~futter, *n.* immovable sash-frame. ~gardine, *f.* window-curtain. ~geld, *n.* window-tax. ~giebel, *m.* frontal. ~gitter, *n.* trellis, grate, lattice of a window; die eiſernen ~gitter, iron-bars. ~glas, *n.* window-glass. ~glimmer, *m.* [Miner.] Muscovy glass. ~haken, *m.* casement-stay. ~haſpe, *f.* hinge of a window, hook. ~heber, *m.* sash-lifter, jemmy. ~höhle, *f.* window-hole. ~jalouſie, *f.* Venetian blinds, Venetians (*pl.*). ~kiſſen, *n.* window-cushion. ~kitt, *m.* putty. ~korb, *m.* lattice-work before a window. ~=kreuz, *n.* crossbars of a window, mullion. ~laden, *m.* window-shutter; (im Innern eines Zimmers) inside-shutter. ~lehne, *f.* = ~brüſtung. ~=loch, *n.* window-hole, window-bay. ~niſche, *f.*, ~öffnung, *f.* window-bay. ~parade, *f.* window-parade; promenading before a lady's window. ~pfeiler, *m.* pier. ~pfoſten, *m.* window-post; mullion. ~polſter, *n.* window-cushion. ~rahmen, *m.* window-frame. ~rahmenſchloß, *n.* sash-bolt. ~raute, *f.* lozenge-pane. ~reiber, *m.*, ~riegel, *m.* = ~wirbel. ~rolle, *f.* sash-pulley. ~roſe, *f.* [Archit.] rose-window. ~ſäule, *f.* = ~pfoſten. ~ſcheibe, *f.* window-pane, square of glass; ohne ~ſcheiben, unglazed; ~ſcheiben einſetzen, to glaze; ~ſcheiben einwerfen, to break *or* smash window-panes. ~ſchirm, *m.* shade; (window-)blind. ~ſchmiege, *f.* embrasure. ~ſchwalbe, *f.* caves-martin. ~ſchweiß, *m.* moisture *or* dew on window-panes. ~ſchwelle, *f.* window-sill. ☾ o ~ſchwitz, *m.* swipes, small *or* poor beer. ~ſeite, *f.* (eines Hauſes) front, façade. ~ſitz, *m.* window-seat. ~ſpiegel, *m.* 1. pier-glass; mirror between windows. 2. spy-glass. ~=ſproſſe, *f.* cross-bar of a window. ~ſtäbe, ~ſtangen, *pl.* window-bars. ~ſteuer, *f.* window-tax. ~ſtock, *m.* =~pfoſten. ~ſturz, *m.* [Archit.] lintel. ~thüre, *f.* glass-door. ~tritt, *m.* window-step. ~vertiefung, *f.* embrasure, recess. ~vorhang, *m.* = ~=gardine. ~vorſetzer, *m.* wire-blind. ~=wand, *f.* wall with windows *or* bays. ~wirbel, *m.* sash-fastener, turn-button, sash-bolt, window-bolt. ~zarge, *f.* = ~futter. **Fe'nſterig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] windowed. ~=, in comps. w. m. -windowed, having windows. o **Fe'nſterl,** *(sn., pl.* ~n*)* [*dim.* of Fenſter, & s. =l] small window. o **Fe'nſterln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. n.* to make love to one's sweetheart at her window. **Fe'nſterlos,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =los] without windows. **Fe'nſtern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* 1. ✻ to window, to furnish with windows, to glaze. 2. ‡ (einen) to snub, rebuke. ~, *v. n.* 1. ✻ to shine like windows. 2. to break (*or* smash) windows. 3. = fenſterln.

✻ ♀ **Fe'rge,** *(wm.)* [MHG. verje, verge] ferry man.

Fe'rien, *(spl.)* [L. feriæ] vacation-time, holidays; (der Gerichte) non-term; (des Parlaments) recess. ~=reiſe, *f.* holiday-tour (*or* -trip). ~zeit, *f.* holiday-time.

Fe'rkel, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. verchel, verkel] 1. young pig, sucking pig. 2. ‡ piggish (*or* dirty) person, pig, hog. 3. ☾ blot, ink-blot. Eine Zucht ~ werfen, to farrow, pig; ein Wurf ~, eine Tracht ~, a litter of pigs, a farrow. ~kaninchen, *n.* agouty. ~=kraut, *n.* [Bot.] cat's ear. ✻ ~monat, *m.* January. ~ſtall, *m.* pig-sty. **Ferkelei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] piggishness. **Fe'rkeln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. n.* 1. to farrow, pig. 2. to be piggish.

Fe'rman, *(sm., pl.* ~s *or* ~e*)* [Turk.] firman (Ottoman government-decree).

Ferme'nt, *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [L. fermentum] ferment. **Fermentatio'n,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ation] fermentation. **Fermentie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. n.* to ferment.

Fern, *adj.* [MHG. verre, *adj.*, verne, *adv.*] † & ‡ far, far off, remote, distant. Von ~, from far, from afar, at a distance; ſich ~ halten, to keep *or* stand aloof; er hält ſich ~ von (gewiſſen Menſchen), he avoids the com-

pany (of certain people); das ſei ~! far be it! das ſei ~ von mir, daß ꝛc., far be it from me to &c.

~, *adv.* 1. far. So~, inſo~, in so far as; if, in case; wie~, inwie~, how far. 2. ~, *or* ~ daß, far from. 3. ∗ ○ [cf. firn] last year.

Comps.: ~anſicht, *f.*, ~darſtellung, *f.* perspective, vista. ∗ ~gefühl, *n.* = Ahnung. ~glas, *n.* telescope; ☾ spy-glass, peeper. ~haltung, *f.* aloofness. ~her, *adv.* from far, from afar. ~hin, *adv.* to a great distance. ~liegen, *n.* ∓ & ± remoteness. ~= malerei, *f.* scenography. ~objektiv, *n.* [Phot.] telephoto lens. ~rohr, *n.* = ~= glas. ~ſäntig, *adj.* [Archit.] areostyle. ~ſchein, *m.* appearance of objects in perspective; perspective. ~ſchreiber, *m.* telegraph. ~ſchrift, *f.* telegraphic signals. ~ſicht, *f.* perspective; prospect. ~ſichtig, *adj.* long-sighted. ~= ſichtigkeit, *f.* presbyopia, long-sightedness, ± far-sightedness. ~ſpiegel, *m.* reflecting telescope. ~ſprecher, *m.* telephone. ~ſprechamt, *n.* = ~ſprechſtelle. ~ſprechanſchluß, *m.* telephonic connection; ~ſprechanſchluß an jemand haben, to be put on to some one. ~= ſprechkunſt, *f.* telephonic art, telephony. ~ſprechſtelle, *f.* telephonic office. ~ſtehender, *m.* outsider. ~werk, *n.* [Mus.] echo-keys of an organ. ~zeichnung, *f.* perspective drawing.

Fernambu'tholz, *(sn., ffeps.)* [fr. Pln. Pernambuco, & s. Holz] brazil (-wood).

○ **Fernd,** *adv.* = fern, *adv.* 3.

○ **Fe'rndig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] of the last year, last year's, from the last year.

Fe'rne, *(acf.)* [s. fern & =e] 1. farness, remoteness, distance. Das Liegen in der ~, ∓ & ± remoteness. 2. ± in weiter ~, weit in der ~ liegend (v. Sachen), very remote, very uncertain. + ♀ **Fe'rnen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* = entfernen. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to remove. ~, *v. n.* 1. to be distant. 2. to carry a great distance (said of telescopes). 3. to look handsome at a distance.

Fe'rner, I. *adj.* [*comp.* of fern] further, farther, ulterior. ~, *adv.* further, furthermore, moreover; subsequently. ~hin, *adv.* for the future, henceforward, henceforth. ~weit, a) *adv.* = prec. b) *adj.*, ~weitig, *adj.* additional, further, farther. ~, II. *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. fern, *adv.* 3. & =er, Firn, Firner] glacier.

○ **Fe'rnig,** *adj.* [s. fern, *adv.* 3. & =ig] of last year.

Fe'rſe, *(acf.)* [MHG. versen(e)] heel; (an Strümpfen) heel: einem auf den ~n (*or* der ~) nachfolgen, to be at one's heels, to dog *or* shadow one, to follow close behind one; ſchmale ~n habend, narrow-heeled; die ~n bei Pferden, the quarters of a horse's hoof. **Fe'rſen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~bein, *n.* heel-bone. ~eng, *adj.* narrow-quartered (v. Pferden). ~flechſe, *f.* [Anat.] tendon of Achilles. ☾ ~geld geben, to take to one's heels, to show a clean pair of heels, to give leg-bail. ~leder, *n.* [Shoem.] quarter-piece, heel-piece. ~punkt, *m.* nadir. ∗ ○ **Fe'rſche** = Ferſe.

Fe'rtig, *adj.* [OHG. fartig, fertig, MHG. vertee, cf. Fahrt & =ig] 1. ready; finished. ~machen, a) to prepare *or* make ready; b) to finish; c) to ruin, ſich ~ halten, to be ready; ſich ~ machen (zu), to get ready, to prepare oneself, prepare (for); ~ ſein, a) to be ready; b) to have done *or* finished; c) to be ruined *or* done; ~ werden (mit), to finish, spend; ~ werden mit einem, to get the better of one, to manage *or* settle one, to bring one to reason, to finish one. 2. ± ready, prompt; quick; nimble; practised, skilful, handy, dexterous. ~e Zunge, fluent tongue; ~ in *or* zu, ready to *or* at, prompt in; (v. der Hand) dexterous. ~, *adv.* readily, quickly, fluently, with great facility. **Fe'rtigen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. vertigen, cf. prec. & =en] *v. a.* 1. to make, manufacture, perform, finish; to do. 2. ∗ ○ to discharge, to draw up; to dispatch. 3. to undersign; esp. us. i. *pp. (wm.)* der Gefertigte, the undersigned. **Fe'rtigkeit,** *(acf.)* [s. fertig & =keit] readiness, nimbleness, quickness, promptitude, promptness, practice, routine, skill, facility, dexterity. ~ im Reden, im Denken, im Antworten, readiness *or* fluency of speech, readiness of thought, of reply. ~en, *pl.* accomplishments. **Fe'rtigung,** *(acf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] making, performing &c.

Feſ, I. *(n., no infl.)* [?] [Mus.] F-flat.

~, II., *or* **Feß,** *(sm. or sn., gen.* ~ *or* Fe'ſſes, *pl.* ~ *or* Fe'ſſe*)* [Turk. fes] [Turk.] fez, tarboosh.

○ ☾ **Feſch,** *adj.* [?] (Perſon, Anzug, Benehmen) stylish, dashing, fast, jolly.

Fe'ſſel, *(acf., pl.* ~n*)* I. [MHG. vezzer = fetters, × MHG. vezzel = belt] ∓ & ± fetter, chain, shackle. ~n (für Pferde auf der Weide), locks (for horses' legs), horse-locks; in ~n legen *or* ſchlagen, ~n anlegen, to chain, fetter, shackle, to bind *or* put in irons, to bind *or* hold in chains, ± to hold in bondage, to enchain; die ~n abwerfen, ± to cast off trammels; ‖ ~n der Sünde, cords of sin.

~, II. [MHG. vezzel, cf. Fuß] (am Pferdehufe) pastern.

~=, in comps. w. m. Feſſel, I. *or* II.: ~gelenk, *n.* (bei Pferden) pastern-joint. ~haar, *n.* (bei Pferden) fetlock. ~= wund, *adj.* 1. wounded *or* galled by fetters. 2. (v. Pferden) galled at the pastern.

Fe'ſſellos, *adj.* [s. prec. & =los] ∓ & ± unfettered, unshackled, free from fetters.

Fe'ſſeln, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* 1. to fetter, shackle, chain. 2. (Pferde) to tether, hobble. 3. ± to fetter, enchain, captivate, engage, attach; (an) to attach (to); (die Aufmerkſamkeit) to arrest, attract, engage; (die Augen) to arrest; (die Sinne) to take captive.

Feſt, I. *adj.* [MHG. veste] 1. solid, firm, hard, compact; tight; fast, fixed; (v. Körpern) solid; ~es Land, firm land; das ~e Land, the continent, main, main-land, terra-firma; (v. Geweben) firm; ~er machen, ~ ziehen, to tighten. 2. ± a) firm, steady, constant, steadfast, sure; close; (v. einem Platze) strong, fortified; ein ~er Ort, a hold, stronghold, a fortified place; eine ~e Burg iſt unſer Gott, a hold of strength is God the Lord; (vom Schlafe) sound, fast; (v. der Geſundheit) sound; (= unverwundbar) invulnerable. b) firm, settled, fixed, set, established, stable; (v. einem Vorſatze) firm; (vom Gehalte) settled; (v. Preiſen) steady, set, fixed; auf ~e Rechnung, taken, bought for good, definitely purchased. c) (= bewandert in) versed; ~ in der Bibel, well versed in Scripture.

~, *adv.* 1. fast, firmly, solidly; stably, steadfastly. 2. ∗ ○ quickly, strongly, very much. ~ ſchlafen, to be sound asleep, to sleep sound(ly); ~ kleben, to stick close(ly); ſteif und ~ behaupten (etwas), to maintain stiffly; ~! immer ~! (○ *or* ☾ feſte!) go it!

~=, in comps. w. m. prec. (with *verbs* like a *sep. prefix*): ~bannen, *v. a.* to pin to the spot. ~binden, *v. a.* to bind *or* tie fast. ~bleiben, *v. n.* to hold on, to be steadfast, to stick (to); (v. Preiſen) [Comm.] to remain firm (*or* steady). ~fahren, a) *v. n.* (auf, v. Schiffen) to run *or* fall foul (of). b) *v. a.* (einen Wagen) to stall. ~= gebannt, *adj.* spell-bound. ~geſetzt, *adj.* fixed, settled, established, appointed. ~halten, a) *v. a.* to arrest; (einen Dieb) to stop. b) *v. n.* 1. to hold fast. 2. to stick close; ~halten (an), to adhere firmly (to). ~kumpfen, *v. a.* = ~binden. ~land, *n.* continent, main(-land). ~ländiſch, *adj.* continental. ~landsreiſe, *f.* continental tour, grand tour. Sich ~legen, *v. refl.* [Naut.] to berth oneself. ~= liegen, *v. n.* (v. Schiffen) to be home. Sich ~lügen, *v. refl.* to be caught in one's own lies. ~machen, *v. a.* 1. to make fast, to fasten, fix; (an) to fix to; [Naut.] to belay, clinch, stow, furl, hand, honse. 2. (einen) to imprison, to put into prison. 3. to fortify. 4. ± to conclude; to settle; ſich ~machen, to make oneself invulnerable by a spell. ~nehmen, *v. a.* to apprehend, arrest, seize, imprison. ~ſchrauben, *v. a.* to fix with a screw. ~ſetzen, *v. a.* 1. to set fast; to imprison. 2. ± to settle, set, fix, establish. to lay down; to stipulate; (eine Zeit) to appoint. Sich ~ſetzen, *v. refl.* to stick, to adhere closely;

ſich ~ſetzen (an einem Orte), to settle, to fix oneself (somewhere); [Mil.] to lodge oneself, to effect a lodg(e)ment; (v. Gebräuchen) to take root, to be confirmed. **~ſetzung**, *f.* fixation; stipulation, settling, settlement. **~ſitzend**, *pp. adj.* (v. Schiffen) neaped, hard aground, stuck fast; (im Eiſe) icebound, beset. **~ſtampfen**, *v. a.* to beat down, to ram. **~ſtehen**, *v. n.* to stand firm, to be stationary; to be settled, established *or* certain. **~ſtehend**, *adj.* stationary; established, certain. **~ſtellen**, *v. a.* to fix; (eine Thatſache) to state (a fact). **~ſtellung**, *f.* establishment; statement.

~, II. *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG., fr. L. festum] 1. feast, festival, holiday. 2. (= Gaſtmahl) feast. 3. festivity. Ein lärmendes **~**, revel-rout, tumultuous festivity; bewegliches **~**, movable *or* variable feast; unbewegliches **~**, immovable *or* fixed feast.

Comps.: **~abend**, *m.* vigil; eve of a feast. **~aufzug**, *m.* festive procession. **~ausſchuß**, *m.* festival committee. **~ball**, *m.* dress-ball. **~einzug**, *m.* festive entry. **~eſſen**, *n.* banquet. **~gabe**, *f.* festive donation. **~geber**, *m.* entertainer. **~gebrauch**, *m.* rite. **~gelage**, *n.* banquet. **~geläute**, *n.* festive chime. **~genoſſe**, *m.* fellow-guest. **~geſang**, *m.* festive song. **~gewand**, *n.* festal dress, holiday-garment, holiday-suit of clothes, holiday attire, one's best. **~halle**, *f.* festive hall, assembly room. **~kleid**, *n.* = **~gewand**. **~lied**, *n.* = **~geſang**. **~mahl**, *n.* feast, festive entertainment, banquet. **~opfer**, *n.* oblation. **~ordner**, *m.* arranger of a festival, committee-man, steward. **~ordnung**, *f.* arrangement of a festival. **~platz**, *m.* place of festivity. **~predigt**, *f.* festival sermon. **~rede**, *f.* festal address, official speech. **~redner**, *m.* official speaker. **~reigen**, *m.*, **~reihen**, *m.* festive dance. **~ſchmaus**, *m.* banquet. **~ſchmuck**, *m.* festive dress (*or* decorations *or* ornaments). **~ſchrift**, *f.* festive publication. **~ſpiel**, *n.* festive play. **~tag**, *m.* holiday, feast, festival, red-letter day. **~täglich**, *adj.* festival, holiday-. **~woche**, *f.* festal week; octave, week following a church-festival. **~zeit**, *f.* time of a festival. **~zug**, *m.* (festive) procession.

Feſte, *(arf.)* [MHG. veste, cf. feſt, I. & =e] 1. + = Feſtigkeit. 2. ‖ ☿ die ~ des Himmels, firmament. 3. stronghold, fort, fortress, fastness; prison.

Feſten, feſtigen, *(arv.)* [MHG. vesten, & s. feſt. I. & =en, =igen] *v. a.* 1. to render firm; [Phys.] to condense; [Chem.] to solidify. 2. ‡ to settle, confirm. **Feſtigung**, *(arf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] [Phys.] condensation; [Chem.] solidification. **Feſtigkeit**, *(arf.)* [s. feſt, I. & =igkeit] I. fastness, firmness, fixedness, solidness, solidity, hardness, compactness. 2. ‡ firmness, decision, resoluteness; soundness; strength: constancy, steadiness, steadfastness; stability; closeness; (des Schlafes) soundness; (eines Schloſſes) strength, fastness.

Feſtivität, *(arf.)* [L. festīvitas, & s. =ität] festivity. **Feſtlich**, *adj.* [s. Feſt. II. & =lich] festive, festival; holiday-; solemn. **Feſtlichkeit**, *(arf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] festival, festivity, solemnity.

Feſtōn, *(sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] [Archit.] festoon. **Feſton(n)ieren**, *(arv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to festoon, to adorn with festoons.

Feſtung, *(arf.)* [MHG. vestunge, cf. feſten & =ung] I. fortress, fort, stronghold; strong castle, citadel. Einige **~**en anlegen, to fortify some places; eine **~** einnehmen, to take a fortress; eine **~** entſetzen, to relieve a fortress; eine **~** ſchleifen, to dismantle a fortress; eine **~** räumen, to evacuate a fortress. 2. ‡ = **~s=haft.** **Feſtungs=**, in comps. w. m. prec.: **~arbeit**, *f.* work on the (*or* working at) fortifications. **~arreſt**, *m.* = **~haft.** **~artillerie**, *f.* standing-*or* garrison-artillery. **~bau**, *m.* fortification; = **~arbeit.** **~baukunſt**, *f.* military architecture, fortification. **~baumeiſter**, *m.* fortifier. **~graben**, *m.* moat of a fortress. **~haft**, *f.* confinement *or* detention in a fortress. **~krieg**, *m.* war carried on by sieges. **~laſette**, *f.* [Mil.] standing *or* garrison gun-carriage. **~mauer**, *f.* battled wall. **~pfahl**, *m.* palisade. **~ſtrafe**, *f.* = **~haft.** **~viereck**, *n.* quadri-lateral. **~wall**, *m.* rampart. **~werke**, *pl.* fortifications.

Fête, *(fē't(e))* *(arf.)* [Fr.] fête, festival, entertainment on a large scale. **Fêtieren**, *(arv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to feast, entertain; to fête.

Fetiſch, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr. fétiche, fr. Port.] fetish. **~anbeter**, *m.* fetishist. **~anbetung**, *f.*, **~dienſt**, *m.* fetishism.

Fett, *adj.* [LG. fett, Du. vet] I. fat; [Med.] adipose; (v. Butter) fat, rich; (v. der Milch) creamy: **~** werden, to grow fat, to fatten; **~** machen, to make fat, to fatten. 2. greasy, unctuous, obese, oily. 3. ‡ a) fat; rich; lucrative; profitable; (vom Boden, v. einem Amte) fat, rich; fertile; ☾ eine **~e** Küche, good cheer: **~e** Erbſchaft, rich inheritance; **~e** Pfründe, fat living; das wird den Kohl nicht **~** machen, (prov. phr.) that will be of no avail, we shall not be the better for it. b) [Paint.] (v. Zügen) large; **~e** Schrift, [Typ.] fat, thick, full-faced type; **~e** Seide, raw silk; **~e** Henne, *f.* [Bot.] orpin(e). 4. greasy; ſich die Finger **~** machen, to grease one's fingers.

~, *(sn., pl. ~e)* I. fat, grease. **~** anſetzen, to fat *or* fatten, to grow fat; mit **~** beträufeln *or* begießen (Fleiſch beim Braten), to drip fat upon (meat), to baste (meat) with melted dripping; das (beſte) **~** abſchöpfen, ‡ to skim the fat; ‡ to get the profit *or* the cream of a thing. 2. ‡ rebuke, reprimand; jemandem ſein **~** geben, to blow one up, to give one a wigging.

Comps.: **~abfälle**, *pl.*, kitchen-stuff (*sg.*). **~ablagerung**, *f.* deposition of fat. **~ader**, *f.* [Anat.] adipous vein. **~ammer**, *f.* ortolan. **~auge**, *n.* I. [Med.] exophthalmia. 2. eye (on broth). **~bauch**, *m.* fat belly; ‡ ⊖ fat person. **~bäuchig**, *adj.* paunchy, having a fat belly. **~bruch**, *m.* [Surg.] steatocele. **~darm**, *m.* fat gut, double tripe. **~drüſe**, *f.* [Anat.] sebaceous gland. **~feder**, *f.* rump-feather. **~fleck**, *m.*, **~fleden**, *m.* grease-spot; **~fleden** machen (in), to grease. **~gang**, *m.* [Anat.] adipose duct. **~gans**, *f.* penguin. **~geſchwulſt**, *f.* [Surg.] steatoma. **~gewächs**, *n.* [Med.] wen, steatoma. **~gewebe**, *n.* [Anat.] adipose membrane. **~glanz**, *m.* greasy lustre; ☾ shine. **~hammel**, *m.* fattened sheep. **~haut**, *f.* [Anat.] adipose membrane; (auf der Milch) cream, fat part. **~henne**, *f.* [Bot.] orpin(e). **~kalk**, *m.* fat (*or* white) lime. **~kelle**, *f.* basting-ladle. **~klumpen**, *m.* lump of fat. **~krankheit**, *f.* obesity; adiposity. **~kraut**, *n.* butter-wort, grease-wort. **~leibig**, *adj.* obese, fat, stout, corpulent. **~leibigkeit**, *f.* obeseness, obesity, fatness. **~magen**, *m.* (bei gewiſſen Tieren) maw, abomasum. **~maſſe**, *f.* mass of fat. **~ſauer**, *adj.* [Chem.] sebacic; **~ſaures** Salz, sebate. **~ſäure**, *f.* [Chem.] sebacic acid. **~ſchicht**, *f.* layer of fat. **~ſchwanz**, *m.* (der arabiſchen Schafe) fat-tail. **~ſchweiß**, *m.* (der Wolle) yolk. **~ſeife**, *f.* fat-soap. **~ſtein**, *m.* [Miner.] fettstein, elæolite. **~ſucht**, *f.* = **~krankheit.** **~thon**, *m.* fuller's earth. **~wachs**, *n.* adipocere. ☾ **~wanſt**, *m.* fat-guts, paunch. ☾ **~wanſtig**, *adj.* paunchy, big-bellied. **~wolle**, *f.* wool in the yolk. **~zellen**, *pl.* [Anat.] adipose ducts. **Fette**, I. *(arf.)* [s. prec. & =e] I. fatness, greasiness, unctuousness, unctuosity, oiliness. 2. ‡ fatness, richness. 3. fat, fat substance.

~, II. *(arf., pl. ~n)* [Fr. faîte] [Archit.] purlin(e).

Fetten, *(arv.)* [s. fett & =en] *v. a.* 1. to fat, fatten. 2. to grease, oil. **Fettheit**, *(arf.)* [s. fett & =heit] = Fette, I. **Fetticht, fettig**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =icht, =ig] fatty, greasy. **Fettigkeit**, *(arf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] I. fattiness, fatness, greasiness, oiliness. 2. ‡ fatness, richness. **Fettlich**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] fattish. **Fettung**, *(arf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] fattening; fat part: grease; greasing.

○ **Fetzel**, *(sarn., pl. ~n)* [s. Fetzen & =el] 1. little rag. 2. ragamuffin. **Fetzen**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. vetze]

~ stands for the word treated of. * obsol. · [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ‡ strictly. ‡ fig. ‡ transf.

1. shred, shredding, tatter, rag, piece; in ~ reißen, to rend *or* tear into rags; (alte zerrissene Kleider) rags; in ~n, in rags, tattered, ragged. 2. a) † rag, poor *or* shabby garment. b) ± trifle, bagatelle. 3. ○⊖ drunken fit. **Fe'tzen,** *(irr.)* [fr. prec.] *v. a.* to tear into rags, to slash.

Feucht, *adj.* [MHG. viuhte] 1. moist, humid, damp; dank; wet; (vom Wetter) wet; ~er Brand, [Med.] gangrene; ~es Grab, watery grave. 2. ‡ tearful, moist. ~brett, *n.* [Typ.] paper-board. ~kalt, *adj.* moist and cold, damp and raw. ~mulde, *f.* [Typ.] wetting-trough. ± ~ohrig, *adj.* (Knaben) unripe, green. **Feu'chte, Feu'chtheit,** *(irr.)* [s. prec. & -e, -heit] damp nature, moistness, dampness, moisture, humidity. **Feu'chten,** *(irr.)* [MHG. viuhten, s. prec. & -en] *v. n.* to moisten, damp, wet. ~, *v. n.* to emit moisture. **Feu'chtigkeit,** *(irr.)* [s. feucht & -igkeit] 1. moistness, moisture, dampness, humidity, wetness. 2. (also us. in *pl.*) moisture; (im Körper) humour: schleimige ~ (im Körper), phlegm, mucosity; die krystallene, wässerichte ~ (im Auge), the vitreous, aqueous humour (of the eye). ~s-gehalt, *m.*, ~s-grad, *m.* amount *or* degree of moisture. ~s-messer, *m.* [Phys.] hygrometer.

Feudal, *adj.* [ML. feudalis] 1. feudal. 2. reactionary. 3. ☾ [Stud.] first-rate, fine, smart, excellent. ~-herrschaft, *f.* feudal government. ~-recht, *n.* feudal law. ~rechte, *pl.* feudal rights. ~system, *n.* feudal system, feudalism. ~zeit, *f.* feudal times. **Feudali'smus,** *(m., no pl., no infl.)* [s. prec. & -ismus] feudalism. **Feudalität,** *(irr.)* [s. prec. & -ität] feudality.

Feu'er, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. viur] 1. a) fire; (= ~s-brunst) fire, conflagration; das griechische ~, Greek fire, wild fire; bengalisches ~, Bengal light; gedämpftes ~, ash fire; (für eine Cigarre &c.) light; ~ fangen, to take *or* catch fire, to be kindled, to ignite; in ~ stehen, to be on fire, to be all in flames; ~ schlagen, to strike fire; to strike a light; ~ anlegen, to fire, to set on fire, to kindle; to set fire to &c.; ~ (an)machen, anzünden, to make, light *or* kindle a fire; im ~ (arbeiten &c.), [Techn.] by fire; Öl ins ~ gießen, (prov.) to add fuel to the fire; ein gebranntes Kind scheut das ~, (prov.) a burnt child dreads fire. b) [Mil.] fire. ~ geben, to fire; zwischen zwei ~ bringen, to place *or* bring between a cross-fire; ins ~ gehen, to go into fire; für einen durchs ~ gehen, to go through fire and water for one; zum erstenmal im ~, [Mil.] first under fire. 2. ± a) fire, flame, ardour: mettle, spirit, passion, heat, animation, glow; (des Temperaments) heat of temper; (der Liebe) fire; ~ und Flammen speien (v. Personen), to fret and fume; ☾ to be a-fire. b) (der Diamanten) brightness, brilliancy. 3. [Naut.] light, lighthouse, beacon. 4. [Med., Vet.] inflammation of the blood, wild fire; erysipelas; das wilde ~ (bei Schweinen), anticor; das heilige ~ (bei Pferden), consumption.

Comps.: ~alarmapparat, *m.* fire-alarm. ~amt, *n.* fire-office. ~anbeter, *m.* fire-worshiper. ~anbetung, *f.* fire-worship. ~anzünder, *m.* 1. (fire-) kindler. 2. patent fire-wood. ~artig, *adj.* igneous, like fire. ~assekuranz, *f.* fire-insurance. ~aufseher, *m.* fire-warden. ~auge, *n.* ± flaming eye. ~bake, *f.* [Naut.] beacon, light-house. ~ball, *m.* fire-ball. ~becken, *n.* chafing-dish; fire-pan. ~bereich, *n.* [Mil.] reach of the enemy's fire. ~berg, *m.* volcano. ~beständig, *adj.* fire-proof; [Chem.] refractory; ~beständig machen, werden, [Phys.] to fix. ~beständigkeit, *f.* fire-proofness; [Chem.] refractoriness. ~bestattung, *f.* cremation. ~blut, *m.* fiery look. ~blume, *f.* corn-poppy. ~bock, *m.* dog, andiron. ~bohne, *f.* scarlet-runner. ~brand, *m.* fire-brand, fire-stick. ~büchse, *f.* 1. tinder-box. 2. [Railw.] fire-box. ~busch, *m.* [Bot.] pyracanth. ~dorn, *m.* = ~busch. ~drache, *m.* fire-dragon, fire-drake. ~ecke, *f.* [Cut.] wire-edge. ~eifer, *m.* burning zeal. ~eimer, *m.* fire-bucket. ~esse, *f.* forge; chimney. ~fächer, *m.* fan. ~fahne, *f.* fire-ensign, fire-flag, fire-signal. ~fangend, *adj.* apt to take fire. ~falter, *m.* [Ent.] copper(-butterfly). ~farbe, *f.* fire- (*or* flame-) colour. ~farben, ~farbig, *adj.* fire- (*or* flame-) coloured. ~faß, *n.* fire-tub, quenching-tub. ~fest, *adj.* fire-proof; [Phys.] fixed; [Chem.] refractory; ~fester Schrank, fire-proof safe; ~festes Gewölbe, fire-proof vault. ~festigkeit, *f.* (quality of) being fire-proof. ~flamme, *f.* fire-flame. + ♀ ~flammen, *v. n.* to flame, flare like fire. ~fliege, *f.* fire-fly. ♀ ~flocke, *f.* fire-flake. ~fuchs, *m.* sorrel horse. ~funken(n), *m.* spark. ~gabel, *f.* fire-fork. ~garbe, *f.* [Firew.] Chinese tree, fire-sheaf; ± sheet of fire (*or* flames). ~gatter, *n.* fender. ~(s)gefahr, *f.* danger of fire. ~gefährlich, *adj.* inflammable, combustible. ~gebend, *adj.* ignescent. ~geist, *m.* fire-sylph; ± fiery spirit, aspiring genius. ~geld, *n.* hearth-money. ~gerät, *n.*, ~gerätschaft, *f.* 1. implements used for extinguishing fire. 2. fire-set. ~geschoß, *n.*, ~gewehr, *n.* fire-lock; ~geschosse, *(pl.)* fire-arms. ~geschrei, *n.* cry of fire. ~gitter, *n.* fire-guard, fender. ~glocke, *f.* fire-bell, alarm-bell. ~glut, *f.* blazing glow, live-coal. ~gott, *m.* fire-god; [Myth.] Vulcan. ~gradmesser, *m.* [Phys.] pyrometer. ~grube, *f.* ash-pit. ~haken, *m.* fire-rake; poker. ~hemd, *n.* [Naut.] curtain. ~herd, *m.* hearth, fire-place. ~herr, *m.* fire-ward(en). ~himmel, *m.* empyrean, highest heaven. ~holz, *n.* fire-wood, fuel, firing. ~hund, *m.* = ~bock. ~hüter, *m.* [Min.] fire-watch. ~käfer, *m.* horn-beetle. ~kasten, *m.* fire-box. * ~katze, *f.* [Artill.] pederero, swivel-gun. ~kessel, *m.* fire-kettle. ○ ~kiste, *f.* warmer, foot-stove. ~kiste, *f.* fire-trunk. ~kopf, *m.* ± fiery head, spit-fire, hotspur. ~körper, *m.* igneous body. ~kreuz, *n.* fire-cross. ~kröte, *f.* orange-speckled toad. ~krücke, *f.* fire-rake, iron-rake. ~kübel, *m.*, ~kufe, *f.* = ~faß. ~kugel, *f.* fire-ball, bomb; fiery meteor. ~kunst, *f.* pyrotechnics, pyrotechny; zur ~kunst gehörig, pyrotechnical). ~künstler, *m.* pyrotechnist. ~lanze, *f.* fire-stick, pole. ~lärm, *m.* alarm *or* cry of fire. ~lehre, *f.* pyrology. ~leiter, *f.* fire-ladder; fire-escape. ~leute, *spl.* 1. ~wehrleute. 2. furnacemen, engine-men, stokers. ~lilie, *f.* [Bot.] bulbiferous lily, orange-lily. ~löschanstalt, *f.* fire-office. ~löschwesen, *n.* organization of fire-brigades. ~mal, *n.* burn, burn-mark; eingebranntes ~mal, brand; angeborenes ~mal, mole. ~malerei, *f.* painting on porcelain, encaustic painting. ~mann, *m.* = ~wehrmann. ~männchen, *n.* ignis fatuus, Will o' the wisp, Jack o' lantern. ~masse, *f.* mass of fire. ~material, *n.* fuel. ~materie, *f.* fiery substance. ~mauer, *f.* shaft of a chimney; fire-proof wall; party-wall. ~meer, *n.* sea of fire, sheet of fire (*or* of flames). ~meldestelle, *f.* fire-office, fire-station. ~messer, *m.* pyrometer. ~meßkunst, *f.*, ~messung, *f.* pyrometry. ~mörser, *m.* mortar. ~nelke, *f.* [Bot.] scarlet-lychnis. ~ofen, *m.* stove; furnace. ~opal, *m.* [Miner.] fire-opal. ~ordnung, *f.* fire-regulations *(pl.)*. ~pfanne, *f.* chafing-dish, fire-pan, brazier; (zum Räuchern) censer, perfuming-pan. ~pfeil, *m.* fire-arrow, fire-dart. ♀ ‖ ~pfuhl, *m.* hell, fiery abyss, fiery gulf, pit of Hell, the burning lake. ~platte, *f.* (eines Kamins) back. ~probe, *f.* trial by fire; [MA.] fire-ordeal; ± ordeal, trial; ± die ~probe bestehen, to stand the test. ~rad, *n.* fire-wheel. ~regen, *m.* rain of fire. ~religion, *f.* pyrolatry, fire-worship. ~rettungs-apparat, *m.*, ~rettungsmaschine, *f.* fire-escape. ~rohr, *n.* fire-lock, hand-gun. ~rose, *f.*, ~röschen, *n.* [Bot.] adonis, bird's eye, pheasant's eye. ~rost, *m.* fire-grate. ~rot, *adj.* (as) red as fire, fiery red; ± red-hot. ~rotte, *f.* fire-company. ~ruf, *m.* cry of fire. ~salamander, *m.* [Zool.] salamander. ~säule, *f.* column of fire; pillar of fire (*or* flame); fire-spout. ~schaden,

m. damage (caused) by fire. ~ſchauer, *m.* fire-ward(en). ~ſchaufel, *f.* fire-shovel. ~ſchein, *m.* glare of fire. ~ſcheu, *adj.* afraid of fire. ~ſchen, *f.* dread of fire. ~ſchiff, *n.* fire-ship. ~ſchirm, *m.* fire-screen. ~ſchlange, *f.* fire-drake, fiery serpent. ~ſchloß, *n.* lock (of a gun). ~ſchlund, *m.* 1. fiery abyss, crater. 2. ‡ cannon. ~ſchröter, *m.* stag-beetle, horn-beetle. ~ſchwaden, *m.* [Min.] (fire-)damp. ~ſchwamm, *m.* 1. touch-wood, German tinder. 2. [Bot.] female agaric. ~ſegen, *m.* charm against fire. ~ſeite, *f.* fire-side. ~ſicher, *adj.* fire-proof. ~ſicherheit, *f.* = ~ſeſtigkeit. ~ſpeiend, *adj.* ignivomous, vomiting fire; ~ſpeiender Berg, volcano. ~ſpritze, *f.* fire-engine. ~ſtahl, *m.* (fire-)steel. ~ſtätte, *f.* 1. scene *or* place of conflagration. 2. fire-place. ~ſtelle, *f.* hearth, fire-place. ~ſtein, *m.* flint (-stone), fire-stone, pyrite. ~ſtoff, *m.* [Chem.] caloric. ~ſtrafe, *f.* punishment by fire. ~ſtrahl, *m.* flash of fire; fire-spout. ~ſtrom, *m.* stream of fire. ○ ~ſtube, *n.* foot-stove. ~ſtülper, *m.* fender. ~taufe, *f.* fire-baptism; die ~taufe erhalten, to be for the first time under fire. ~teil, *m.* fiery particle. ~telegraph, *m.* fire-alarm telegraph. ~thür, *f.* [Mech.] fire-door, furnace-door. ~tod, *m.* death by *or* from fire. ~thon, *m.* fire-clay. ~tonne, *f.* fire-barrel. ~topf, *m.* fire-pot. ♀ ~trunken, *adj.* drunken (♀ with inner fire:) with enthusiasm. ~turm, *m.* beacon, light-house. ~vergoldung, *f.* hot-process gilding. ~verſicherung, *f.* fire-insurance. ~verſicherungsanſtalt, *f.* fire-insurance office. ~verſicherungsgeſellſchaft, *f.* fire-insurance company. ~verſicherungspolice, *f.* fire-policy. ~verſilberung, *f.* hot silvering. ~wache, *f.* fire-watch. ~wächter, *m.* fire-man. ~waffen, *pl.* fire-arms. ~wahrſager, *m.*, ~wahrſagerin, *f.* pyromantic. ~wahrſagerei, *f.* pyromancy. ~warte, *f.* = ~turm. ~waſſer, *n.* fire-water, spirits *(pl.)*. ~wehr, *f.* fire-brigade. ~wehrmann, *m.* fireman, ~wehrleute, *pl.* firemen. ~werk, *n.* fire-works *(pl.)*. ~werken, *v. n.* to make fire-works. ~werker, *m.* firework-maker; [Artill.] fireworker. ~werkerkunſt, *f.*, ~werksknnſt, *f.* pyrotechnics; gunnery, artillery. ~werkskörper, *m.* piece of fireworks. ~wurm, *m.* lightning-bug. ~zange, *f.* fire-tongs. ~zeichen, *n.* 1. fiery meteor; fire-token; signal by fire. 2. = ~mal. ~zeug, *n.* tinder-box: flint and steel, pocket-fire. ~zunder, *m.* tinder, touch-wood, spunk. ~zug, *m.* flue. **Feu'erig,** *adj.* [s. Feuer & =ig] = feurig. **Feuerio'!** **Feuerjo'!** *interj.* [s. prec. & =io] fire! **Feu'erlos,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =los] without fire, fireless; lustreless; [Jewel.] cloudy (v. Diamanten). **Feu'ern,** *(ver.)* [MHG. viuren, cf. Feuer & =n] *v. a.* 1. to burn; to make fire; to heat; mit Holz, Torf ꝛc. ~, to burn wood, peat &c.; (einen Ofen) to heat. 2. (den Wein) to sulphurate. ~, *v. n.* 1. (= ſchießen) to fire, to give fire; ~ auf, to fire on *or* at. 2. to burn, glow; to sparkle. **Feu'ers=,** in comps. w. m. fire-: ~brunſt, *f.* fire, conflagration. ~gefahr, *f.* danger of fire. ~not, *f.* conflagration. **Feu'erung,** *(ver.)* [s. feuern & =ung] 1. fire; firing, fuel. 2. heating. ~s=anlage, *f.* heating-contrivance; fire-place, hearth: furnace. ~s=material, *n.* fuel. ~s=röhre, *f.* [Techn.] boiler-flue.

Feuilleton, *(föjetõ', följetõ)* *(sm., pl.* ~s*)* [Fr.] feuilleton. **Feuilletoniſt,** *(följetoni'st) (sm.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] writer of feuilletons, feuilletonist. **Feuilletoniſtiſch,** *(-ni'ſtiš) adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] feuilletonistic.

Feu'rig, *adj.* [s. Feuer & =ig] 1. fiery, igneous; hot, burning, glowing. ~e Kohlen, live coals. 2. ‡ fiery, hot, glowing, ardent, fervent, brisk, warm; (vom Auge) sparkling, flashing, fiery: (vom Weine) brisk, generous; (v. Pferden) fiery, mettled, mettlesome, brisk: (v. der Liebe) ardent. **Feu'rigkeit,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] fieriness.

Fex, *(um.)* [?; cf. feixen] fool, faddist, esp. in comps., e. g. Berg~, one who indulges the fad of climbing mountains. **Fexerei',** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & =erei] faddism.

∗ ♀ **Fey,** *(ver.)* = Fee.

F. F., ff *or* **fff,** *adv.* = ff, s. under F and under fein= comps. ~fein.

Fi, *interj.* [MHG. fī] fie.

+ **Fiacre** = next. **Fiaker,** *(fja'kər, fi'akər) (sm., pl.* ~*)* [Fr. fiacre] 1. fiacre, four-wheeled two-horse hackney-coach, cab. 2. ‡ fiacre-driver, hackney-coachman.

Fia'sko, *(sn., pl.* ~s*)* [It.] failure. ~ machen, to fail, to be a failure.

Fi'bel, *(ver.)* [?; = Bibel?] primer, horn-book, spelling-book.

Fi'ber, *(ver.)* [L. fibra] fibre, string. **Fibri'n,** *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [s. prec. & =in] [Chem.] fibrin.

Fi'chte, *(ver.)* [MHG. viehte] [Bot.] fir(-tree). **Fi'chten,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =n] (made) of fir, of fir-wood, firry, deal. ~, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~apfel, *m.* = ~zapfen. ~baum, *m.* fir(-tree). ~gebüſch, *n.* cluster of young firs. ~hacker, *m.* [Orn.] haw-finch. ~hain, *m.* fir-grove. ~harz, *n.* fir-resin. ~holz, *n.* fir-wood, deal. ~kernbeißer, *m.*, ~kreuzſchnabel, *m.* [Orn.] cross-beak. ~läufer, *m.* [Orn.] pine-creeper. ~marder, *m.* pine-martin. ~motte, *f.* [Ent.] pine-moth. ~nadeln, *pl.* fir- *or* pine-needles. ~nadel=öl, *n.* fir- *or* pine-leaf oil, templin oil. ~=raupe, *f.* [Ent.] pine-caterpillar. ~=ſame, *m.* seed of the fir-tree. ~ſäure, *f.* pinic acid. ~ſpinner, *m.* larva of some butterfly. ~ſtamm, *m.* trunk of a fir-tree. ~wald, *m.* fir-forest. ~zapfen, *m.* fir-cone.

=**ficieren** = =fizieren.

Fichtſt, *2. sg.*, **ficht,** *3. sg. pres.* of fechten.

○ **Fi'cke,** *(ver.)* [LG.] fob, pocket.

Fi'cken, *(ver.)* [MHG. vicken] *v. n.* 1. ○ to rub. 2. ○ to whip, to beat with a rod. ⊖ ~, *v. a.* & *n.* to cohabit *or* copulate (with).

Fi'ckfack, *(sm., pl.* ~s*)* [s. ficken, 1. & 2.] 1. whip with the rod (as in jugglery). 2. subterfuge, trick.

Fi'ckfacken, *(ver.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to intrigue, to play tricks.

Fi'ckfacker, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] intriguer, juggler, cheat. **Fickfackerei',** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & =erei] intrigue, jugglery, tricks. **Fi'ckmühle,** *(ver.)* [s. ficken, 1. & Mühle] [Gam.] double mill.

Fictio'n, ficti'v = Fiktion, fiktiv.

Fide-icommi'ß, *(sn., pl.* =mi'ſſe*)* [L. fidei commissum] [Law] entail, feoffment in trust. ~beſitzer, *m.* feoffee in trust.

Fide'l, *adj.* [L. fidēlis = true] merry, jolly. **Fidelitä't,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & =ität] merriment, high-spirits.

Fi'dibus, *(sm., pl.* =buſſe*)* [?] spill, paper-lighter. ~halter, *m.* spill-holder.

Fidü'z, *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [L. fiducia] faith, confidence. **Fidü'zit,** *interj.* [NL.] [G. Stud.] thank you, the same to you (as an answer *or* pledge in drinking one's health).

Fie'ber, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. vieber, fr. L. febris] fever, ague. Das kalte ~, ague; das ~ haben, to be in a fever; ein wenig ~ haben, to be feverish; in ein ~ verſetzen, to put in(to) a fever; hitziges ~, ardent fever, inflammatory fever; gelbes ~, yellow fever, [Amer.] ⟨ yellow Jack; dreitägiges ~, tertian ague *or* fever, tertian; Wechſel~, intermittent fever; auszehrendes ~, hectic fever; ~ verurſachend, erzeugend, causing fever, febrific; das ~ vertreibend, febrifugal, antipyretic, antifebrile.

Comps.: ~anfall, *m.* attack *or* fit of fever, ague-fit. ~artig, *adj.* feverish. ~arzuei, *f.* febrifuge, antipyretic. ~brand, *m.* = ~hitze. ~feſt, *adj.* ague-proof, fever-proof. ~flecken, *pl.* fever-spots. ~frei, *adj.* free from fever. ~froſt, *m.* fever-chill, feverish shivering (*or* chill). ~glut, *f.* fever-glow. ~heilend, *adj.* antifebrile. ~=hitze, *f.* fever-heat; [Med.] cauma. ~kälte, *f.* chill. ~krank, *adj.* fever-sick, diseased with fever; ~krank ſein, to be ill of a fever. ~kraut, *n.* feverfew. ~mittel, *n.* antipyretic. ~phantaſien, *pl.* hallucinations in fever, wanderings, delirium. ~pulver, *n.* fever-powder. ~rinde, *f.* Peruvian bark. ~rindenbaum, *m.* Peruvian bark-tree, cinchona. ~=ſchauer, *m.* = ~froſt. ~ſturz, *m.*

~ stands for the word treated of. ∗ obsol. • [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ‡ strictly. ± fig. ‡ transf.

violent attack of fever. ~symptom, *n.* febrile symptom. ~tag, *m.* fever-day, day on which the fever comes on. ~taumel, *m.* fever-frenzy. ~traum, *m.* fever-dream. ~wahn, *m.*, ~wahnsinn, *m.* delirium. ~wechsel, *m.* intermission of fever. ~wurzel, *f.* fever-root, fever-wort. ~zufall, *m.* attack of fever. ~zustand, *m.* [Med.] pyrexia. **Fie'berhaft, fie'berisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft, -isch] 1. feverish, agu(e)ish. 2. ± disordered, feverish. **Fie'berhaftigkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] feverishness. **Fie'berlos,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -los] without fever. **Fie'berlosigkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] absence of fever; apyrexia. **Fie'bern,** *(ucv.)* [s. Fieber & -n] *v. n.* 1. to be in a fever, to have a paroxysm of fever, to be delirious. 2. ± to rave, wander, to be light-headed. ~, *v. imp. or v. a.* es fiebert mich, I am in a fever.

Fie'del, *(ucf.)* [MHG. videle] fiddle, violin. ~bogen, *m.* fiddle-stick. **Fie'deler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & -er] fiddler. **Fie'deln,** *(ucv.)* [MHG. videlen, cf. Fiedel & -n] *v. a.* & *n.* to fiddle, scrape.

Fie'dern, *(ucv.)* [MHG. videren, cf. Feder, Gefieder] *v. a.* to feather, to fill *or* furnish with feathers; (die Docken eines Spinnetts) to pen. **Gefiedert,** *pp. adj.* [Bot.] pinnate(d).

Fie'dler, *(sm., pl. ~)* = Fiedeler.

○ **Fiek,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MLG. vik] 1. strap-worm. 2. whitlow.

Fiel, *impf.*, **fie'le,** *subj. impf.* of fallen.

Fieng, *impf.*, **fie'nge,** *sub. impf.* of fangen.

Fi-era'nt, *(ucm.)* [fr. It. fiera = a fair, & s. -ant] merchant that frequents fairs.

Figū'r, *(ucf.)* [L. figura] 1. figure. ⟨ Eine gute ~ machen, to cut a figure; Porträt in ganzer ~, full-length portrait; von guter ~, well-made; mit ~en verziert, historiated. 2. [Math.] figure; (zur Erklärung) diagram. 3. [Rhet.] metaphor, trope. 4. [Naut.] figure-head. 5. [Cards.] court-card, honour. **Figū'ra,** *(f., no infl. or pl.)* [L.] figure, us. in phr. wie ~ zeigt, as is evidently the case. **Figurā'l,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -al] figurate, florid. ~gesang, *m.* pricksong; figurate descant. ~musik, *f.* figurate counterpoint. **Figura'nt,** *(ucm.)*, **Figura'ntin,** *(ucf.)* [s. figurieren & -ant, -in] [Theat.] figurant, walking gentleman; figurante, walking lady; ±† (mere) puppet. **Figū'rchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Figur, & s. -chen] small figure. **Figū'ren-,** in comps. w. m. figure-: ~fries, *m.* [Archit.] storied frieze. ~gesang, *m.* = Figuralgesang. ~karte, *f.* = Figur, 5. **Figurie'ren,** *(ucv.)* [s. Figur & -ieren] *v. a.* to figure. ~, *v. n.* to figure, to make (*or* cut) a figure; to pose. **Figurie'rt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] figured; [Mus., Math.] figurate. ~e Zeuge, [Comm.] fancy-cloths. **Figurie'rung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] figuration. **Figū'rlich,** *adj.* [s. Figur & -lich] figurative; metaphorical; typical.

Fiktio'n, *(ucf.)* [L. fictio. & s. -ion] fiction. **Fikti'v,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iv] fictive, fictitious.

Filet, *(filē')* *(sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] 1. net-work, netting; fillet. 2. [Cook.] undercut; fillet; ~ de Bœuf, fillet of beef. ~arbeit, *f.* net-work. ~beutel, *m.* net purse. ~halstuch, *n.* netted tippet. ~klöpel, *pl.* netting-weights. ~nadeln, *pl.* netting needles. ~stempel, *m.* [Bookb.] backtool.

Filia'l, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. filiale] office subordinate to another. ~-, in comps. w. m. subordinate, branch-: ~anstalt, *f.* ~geschäft, *n.*, ~handlung, *f.*, ~haus, *n.*, branch-establishment. ~bank, *f.* [Comm.] branch-bank. **Filiā'le,** *(ucf.)* [= Filial] branch-establishment.

Filigra'n, *(sn., no pl.)* [It. filigrana] (also ~arbeit, *f.*) filigrane, filigree.

Filon, *(filō')* *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] scoundrel, cheat.

Fi'lter, *(sm. or sn., pl. ~)* [ML. filtrum] filter. **Filtrie'r-,** in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~becken, *n.* filtering basin. ~kanne, *n.* decanter; (zum Kaffee) coffee-biggin. ~maschine, *f.* filtering-machine. ~papier, *n.* filter-paper. ~rohr, *n.* chimney-filter. ~sack, *m.* filtering bag. ~stein, *m.* filtering stone, strainer. ~trichter, *m.* colander; strainer. ~tuch, *n.* straining (*or* filtering)-cloth, percolator. **Filtrie'ren,** *(ucv.)* [Fr. filtrer, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to filter, filtrate, strain, percolate. **Filtrie'rung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] filtration, transcolation, percolation, straining.

Filz, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. vilz] 1. felt; [Pap.-m.] felt; [Typ.] blanket; [Techn.] slime-ore; [Bot.] toment(um). 2. ± a) * lont, coarse fellow. b) miser, niggard; †pinch-penny, sordid fellow. 3. ± ⊖ (= Verweis) snubbing, rebuke, lecture, chiding, reprimand. Ein derber ~, a sharp rebuke; a regular set-down, a haul over the coals.

Comps.: ~arbeit, *f.* felting. ~-artig, *adj.* felt-like. ~blech, *n.*, ~-brett, *n.* [Hatm.] basin. ~decke, *f.* coverlet of felt. ~eisen, *n.* = ~blech. ~geige, *f.* [Comb-m.] polishing blade. ~gras, *n.* close turf. ~holz, *n.* = ~-geige. ~hut, *m.* felt(-hat). ~lappe, *f.*, ~mütze, *f.* felt-cap. ~laus, *f.* crab(-louse). ~lappen, *m.* felt-cloth. ~macher, *m.* felt-maker. ~mantel, *m.* felt-cloak. ~-maschine, *f.* felting-machine. ~platte, *f.* [Hatm.] felting-board. ~schuh, *m.* felt-shoe. ~socke, *f.* felt-stocking. ~-sohle, *f.* felt-sole. ~stiefel, *m.* felt-boot. ~tafel, *f.* = ~platte. ~tuch, *n.* felt-cloth. ~unterlage, *f.* [Typ.] blanket. ~waren, *pl.* felt-ware, *sg.* ~wert, *n.* felted things. ~wolle, *f.* felted wool. **Fi'lzen,** *(ucv.)* I. [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* 1. to felt. 2. to rebuke. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to clot together (like felt). ~, *v. n.* 1. to felter. 2. ± to be stingy *or* sordidly parsimonious. ~, II. [?] *v. a.* & *n.* to pat, finger indecently, to grope. **Fi'lzicht,** *adj.* [s. Filz & -icht] like felt, resembling felt. **Fi'lzig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] 1. felt-like, felty; [Bot.] tomentose. 2. ± niggard, sordid, miserly, stingy, parsimonious. **Fi'lzigkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] 1. feltiness. 2. niggardliness, sordidness, sordid parsimony, stinginess.

* ○ **Fi'mme,** *(ucf.)* [? cf. OHG. -fīna] corn-rick.

Fi'mmel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [L. femella] 1. [Bot.] (also ~hanf, *m.*) fimble-hemp. 2. [Min.] iron wedge. **Fi'mmeln,** *(ucv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* & *n.* to pull (fimble-hemp).

Fina'l, [fr. L. finalis = final] in comps. w. m. final: ~cadenz, *f.* [Mus.] finale. ~industrie, *f.* finishing business. ~leiste, *f.*, ~stück, *m.* [Typ.] tail-piece. **Fina'le,** *(sn., pl. ~s)* [It.] [Mus.] finale.

Fina'nz, *(ucf.)* [It. finanze, *pl.*] us. in *pl.* Finanzen, which see. ~-, in comps. w. m. finance: ~anschlag, *m.* estimates *(pl.)*, budget. ~ausschuß, *m.* finance-committee. ⟨ ~baron, *m.* plutocrat. ~beamte(r), *m.* revenue-officer. ~behörde, *f.* fiscal board. ~bureau, *n.* exchequer, board of revenues, treasury-office. ~departement, *n.* finance-department, treasury-department. ~frage, *f.* financial question. ~gericht, *n.* court of exchequer. ~jahr, *n.* financial *or* fiscal year. ~kollegium, *n.*, ~kammer, *f.* fiscal board, exchequer. ~mann, *m.* financier. ~minister, *m.* finance-minister, minister of finances; [Engl.] Chancellor of the Exchequer; [Amer.] Secretary of the Treasury. ~ministerium, *n.* ministry of the finances; [Engl.] Exchequer-board, Treasury; [Amer.] Treasury. ~pachter, *m.* farmer-general. ~plan, *m.* budget. ~rat, *m.* member of the revenue-board. ~sachen, *pl.* financial concerns. ~system, *n.* system of public revenue. ~wesen, *n.* finance. ~wissenschaft, *f.* science of finance, political economy. **Finā'nzen,** *(pl.* of Finanz) finances, public revenue, revenues. Zu den ~ gehörig, financial. * ~, *v. n.* to practise usury, to cheat. **Finā'nzer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. * nsurer, cheat. 2. ○† fiscal officer. **Finanzi-e'll,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ell] financial.

Fi'ndbar, *adj.* [s. finden & -bar] findable. * **Fi'ndel,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [= Fündel, *dim.* of Fund] foundling. ~-, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~haus, *n.* foundling hospital. ~kind, *n.* foundling. ~mutter, *f.*, ~vater, *m.* foster-mother, foster-father of a foundling. **Fi'nden,** *(sc.; impf.* fand,

∗†funb; *subj. impf. sg.* fä'nde, ∗†fü'nde; *pp.* gefu'nden) [MHG. vinden]

v. a. 1. to find; to meet, meet with. Zufälligerweise, unerwartet, plötzlich ∼, to fall *or* light on *or* upon, to light on by chance, to stumble upon; wieder ∼, to find again; to retrieve, to regain: nicht zu ∼, not to be found *or* met with. 2. ± a) to find; to find out, to detect, discover. Muße ∼, to find spare time *or* leisure; keine Worte ∼ (um etwas zu ſchildern), to want words. b) to find: to see; to think *or* deem. (Für) gut ∼, to think proper, to approve: es überflüſſig ∼, to think it superfluous: wie ∼ Sie dieſen Wein? how do you like this wine? ∼ Sie es nach ihrem Geſchmacke? is it to your taste? Vergnügen ∼ (an), to find pleasure (in): Geſchmack ∼ (an), to relish, like: ſich zu allem willig ∼ laſſen, to comply with anything. c) ich will ihn ſchon ∼, man wird ihn ſchon zu ∼ wiſſen, he shall not go unpunished; ſie haben ihren Mann gefunden, they have found their man, they have met with their match.

Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. to be found. 2. ± a) to be found; to be; to present itself; to offer. Es findet ſich, finden ſich ꝛc., there is, there are &c. b) to be found out, to appear. Es wird ſich ∼, we shall see: it will come of course. c) ſich ∼ (in), to comprehend, understand; to reconcile oneself to, to submit to, to accommodate oneself to, to yield to &c.; to comply with; ſich zurecht ∼, to find out one's way, to find *or* see one's way clearly; ich kann mich nicht darein ∼, I don't know what to make of it.

Fi'nder, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] finder. ∼lohn, *m.* (finder's) reward. **Fi'nderin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =in] (female) finder. **Fi'ndig,** *adj.* [∗fündig. s. Fund & =ig] 1. [Min.] rich. ∼ machen, to find (*or* discover) (a lode). 2. quick in finding, sharp, shrewd, resourceful. ∗**Fi'ndlich,** *adj.* [s. finden & =lich] = findbar. **Fi'ndling,** *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [MHG. vundelinc, cf. Fund & =ling] foundling. ∼s-block, *m.* [Geol.] erratic block. **Fi'ndung,** *(wf.)* [s. finden & =ung] 1. finding &c. 2. [Law] (= gefundenes Urteil) finding, sentence.

Fine'sſe, *(wf.)* [Fr.] finesse: artifice, trick.

Fing, fi'nge = fieng, fienge.

Fi'nger, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [MHG. vinger] 1. finger; [Zool.] toe. Mit ∼n weiſen (auf), to point at: (an Handſchuhen) finger; Handſchuhe ohne ∼, mittens; *pl.* (eines Falken) talons. 2. ± a) (prov. phrs.:) (etwas) an den ∼n herſagen *or* herzählen können, to have at one's fingers' ends: einem fleißig auf die ∼ ſehen, to have a strict eye upon one; einen auf die ∼ klopfen, to give one a rap over the knuckles; to clip one's wings, to check one: (ſich) die ∼ verbrennen, to burn one's fingers; durch die ∼ ſehen, to connive at, to wink at: (etwas) aus den ∼n ſaugen, to invent, forge *or* fabricate: wenn man ihm den kleinen ∼ giebt, nimmt er (gleich) die ganze Hand, give him an inch, and he'll take an ell. b) ‖ der ∼ (Gottes), finger (of God). c) die langen ∼, thieves (cf. Langfinger).

Comps.: ∼artig, *adj.* digital, fingerlike. ∼bein, *n.* [Anat.] phalanx. ∼beuger, *m.* [Anat.] digital flector. ∼blutader, *f.* digital vein. ∼breite, *f.* finger's breadth, digit. ∼brett, *n.* [Mus.] finger-board: (finger-)key. ∼farn, *m.* [Bot.] finger-fern. ∼fertig, *adj.* fine fingered, quick, neat *or* skilful with one's fingers. ∼fertigkeit, *f.* skill in using one's fingers; [Mus.] finger. ∼fiſch, *m.* finger-fish. ∼förmig, *adj.* finger-shaped, digitiform; [Bot.] fingered, digitate. ∼futteral, *n.* thimble. ∼gelenk, *n.* joint of a finger. ∼geſchwür, *n.* whitlow, felon. ∼glied, *n.* finger-joint. ∼gras, *n.* [Bot.] finger-grass. ∼handſchuh, *m.* fingered glove. ∼hut, *m.* 1. thimble; ± ein ∼hut voll Waſſer, a thimbleful of water. 2. [Bot.] fox-glove, digitalis. ∼hutblume, *f.* fox-glove. ∼hutfutteral, *n.* thimble-case. ∼kraut, *n.* [Bot.] cinque-foil, five-fingered grass; ſilberweißes ∼kraut, silver-weed. ∼lang, *adj.* as long as a finger. ∼muſchel, *f.* finger-shell. ∼nagel, *m.* finger-nail. ∼platte, *f.* finger-plate. ∼probe, *f.* rule of thumb. ∼reif, *m.*, ∼ring, *m.* hoop-ring *or* ring worn on the finger, finger-ring. ∼ſatz, *m.*, ∼ſetzung, *f.* [Mus.] fingering. ∼ſchlag, *m.* tap with the finger. ∼ſpitze, *f.* tip of the finger, finger-tip, finger-end. ∼ſprache, *f.* finger-talk, finger-language. ∼ſpur, *f.* finger-mark. ∼ſtein, *m.* finger-stone, belemnite. ∼ſtock, *m.* glove-stretcher. ∼übung, *f.* [Mus.] finger-practice. ∼wurm, *m.* whitlow. ∼zeig, *m.* 1. pointing with the finger. 2. ± hint, intimation; clue, key-word. **Fi'ngerchen, Fi'ngerlein,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [*dim.* of Finger, & s. =chen, =lein] small finger. † **Fingerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] fingering: =**fi'ngerig,** [s. prec. & =ig] in comps. w. m. having fingers, -fingered. **Fi'ngerling,** *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [s. prec. & =ling] finger-stall, cover *or* protection for a finger; [Naut.] thumb-stall. **Fi'ngern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. vingeren, s. Finger & =n] *v. n.* & *a.* 1. to finger, to play *or* touch with the fingers, to thumb; [Mus.] to finger. 2. to provide with fingers. **Gefingert,** *pp. adj.* fingered, digitate(d).

Fingie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. fingĕre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to feign, simulate, invent. **Fingie'rt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] simulated; feigned; fictitious.

Fink, Fi'nke, *(wm.)* [MHG. vinke] 1. [Orn.] finch. 2. ± a) ein luſtiger ∼, (a jovial fellow. b) [G. stud.] student belonging to no corporation. **Fi'nkeln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =eln] *v. n.* to catch finches, catch birds. **Fi'nken=,** in comps. w. m. Fink: ∼bauer, *n.* cage for a finch. ∼falk, *m.* sparrow-hawk. ∼fang, *m.* catching of finches. ∼garn, *n.* [Sport] bramble-net. ∼meiſe, *f.* great titmouse. ↓ ∼ritter, *m.* knight-errant. ∼ſchlag, *m.* singing of finches. ∼ſperber, *m.*, ∼ſtößer, *m.* eyas-musket. ∼ſtrich, *m.* a) flight of finches. b) catching of finches. c)] stroll. **Fi'nkler,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. finkeln & =er] bird-catcher, fowler.

Finn=, in comps. w. m. Finne, I.: ∼fiſch, *m.* tin-fish. **Fi'nne,** I. *(wf.)* [LG. finne, Du. vin] 1. fin. 2. hammer-edge.

∼, II. *(wf.)* [MHG. pfinne, vinne] pimple, blotch, boil, whelk; [Med.] acne; ↓ brandy-blossom, rum-blossom; (bei Schweinen) [Vet.] measles.

∼, III. *(wm.)* [ON. Finnr] [P.N.] Finn(n), Finlander.

Fi'nnen, *(wv.)* [s. Finne, I., 2. & =en] *v. a.* to strike with the thin end of a hammer, to form dents &c. **Fi'nnig,** *adj.* [s. Finne, II. & =ig] pimpled; [Vet.] measled, measly.

Fi'nſter, *adj.* [MHG. vinstar] 1. dark, obscure, gloomy, dim, tenebrous. Im ∼n, in the dark; ± ‖ im ∼n wandeln, to walk in darkness (*or* in the ways of darkness); im ∼n tappen, † & ± to grope (in the dark); (Wetter) dull; ∼e Kammer, [Phys.] camera obscura. 2. ± a) dark, gloomy, sullen, stern; sad, dismal; (Miene) scowling (*or* black-browed); sad; sinister; stern (countenance). b) (unaufgeklärt) dark. ∼ ſehen, anſehen, to frown. **Fi'nſtere,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =e] dark, darkness, gloom, gloominess, dismalness, tenebrosity. **Fi'nſterling,** *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [s. prec. & =ling] obscurantist, promoter *or* favourer of ignorance. ○ **Fi'nſterlings,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =lings] in the dark. ∗ + ○ **Fi'nſtern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. n.* to be *or* grow dark. ∼, *v. a.* to darken. **Fi'nſternis,** *(sf., pl. =niſſe)* [MHG. vinsternesse, s. finſter & =nis] 1. darkness, tenebrosity, gloom, gloominess, obscurity. Ägyptiſche ∼, Egyptian darkness. 2. ± darkness, obscurity. 3. [Astr.] eclipse.

Fi'nte, *(wf.)* [It. finta] 1. [Fenc.] feint. 2. ± feint, artifice, stratagem, fib, guile.

○ ☾ **Fi'ppern,** *(wv.)* [?] *v. n.* to quiver, tremble, twitch.

☾ **Fips,** *(sm., pl. Fi'pſe)* [? onom.] fillip; (einem) ∼e geben, to fillip. ☾ **Fi'pſen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to fillip. ☾ **Fi'pſig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] puny; diminutive.

Fi'rlefanz, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [MHG. virlefanz] 1. ∗ burlesque dance. 2. nonsense, hocus-pocus, drollery, foppery, trifles; ☾ fiddle-faddle. 3. fop,

fool, windbag. **Fi'rlefanzen,** *(irr.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. n.* to fool about. **Fi'rlefanzer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] = Firlefanz, 3. **Firlefanzerei',** *(nf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] tommy-rot; = Firlefanz, 2.

Firm, *adj.* [L. firmus] firm. **Fi'rma,** *(nf., pl. Fi'rmen)* [It.] [Comm.] firm; (geben) power of attorney; unter der ~, under the firm (of); ‡ under the colour (of); unter dem Namen und der ~, by the name or style; die ~ zeichnen, to sign. **~zeichnung,** *f.* signature.

Firmame'nt, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. firmamentum] firmament, sky, canopy of heaven.

Fi'rman, *(sm., pl. ~e)* = Ferman.

Fi'rmeln, fi'rmen, *(irr.)* [fr. L. (con)firmare = to confirm, & s. -eln, -en] *v. a.* [R. C. Ch.] to confirm. **Fi'rmelung,** *(nf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] confirmation.

Fi'rmen-, in comps. w. m. Firma: **~buch,** *n.*, **~regiſter,** *n.* [Comm.] register of commercial firms.

Fi'rmling, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. firmen & -ling] confirmee. **Fi'rmung,** *(nf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] [R. C. Ch.] confirmation.

Firn, *adj.* [MHG. virne] old, of the last year. **~e-wein,** *m.* old wine. **~,** *(sm., pl. ~e)*, **Fi'rner,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, ○ **Fi'rne,** *(nf.)* [s. prec. & Ferner, II.] mountain-top covered with last year's snow, glacier.

Fi'rnis, *(sm., pl. -niſſe)* [MHG. firnis, ? fr. L. vitrinus] 1. varnish. Chineſiſcher **~,** china-water: japaniſcher **~,** Japan-lacquer. 2. ‡ varnish, gloss. **~baum,** *m.*, **~ſumach,** *m.* [Bot.] varnish-tree, poison-oak, poison-ash. **~farbe,** *f.* colour mixed with varnish. **~pinſel,** *m.* varnishing brush. **Fi'rniſſen,** *(irr.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to varnish.

Firſt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. virst] (eines Berges) top, summit; (an einem Hauſe) ridge (of a house); [Min.] roof. **~balken,** *m.* beam in the ridge of a roof. **~ziegel,** *m.* ridge-tile.

Fis, *(n., no infl.)* [?] [Mus.] F sharp. **~-Dur,** F sharp major: **~-Moll,** F sharp minor.

Fiſca'l, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [LL. fiscalis, cf. Fiscus] fiscal, attorney (of the exchequer). **~-,** [s. prec.] in comps. w. m. prec.: **~amt,** *n.* office of such an attorney. **Fiſca'liſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] fiscal.

Fiſch, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [OHG. fisk, MHG. visch] 1. fish. **~e freſſend,** feeding on fish, piscivorous; zu den **~en** gehörig, piscine; Naturgeſchichte der **~e,** ichthyology; **~e,** [Astr.] fishes, pisces. 2. ‡ (prov. phrs.:) (Er iſt) ſo geſund wie der **~** im Waſſer, as sound as a roach; wie ein **~** außer dem Waſſer, like a fish out of water; faule **~e,** foul play; frivolous excuse, frivolous pretext, shuffling; daß iſt weder **~** noch Fleiſch, that is neither fish nor flesh; that is neither one thing nor the other; ☾ that is neither here nor there; ſtumm wie ein **~,** mute as a fish.

Comps.: **~aar,** *m.*, **~adler,** *m.* sea-eagle, bald-eagle, fish-hawk, osprey. **~abdruck,** *m.* ichthyolite. **~amber,** *m.* black amber. **~angel,** *f.* fish-hook. **~angle,** *n.* **~artig,** *~ähnlich, adj.* fish-like, resembling fish, like fish: fishy (taste, smell &c.). **~band,** *n.* butt-hinge. **~bank,** *f.* fish-stall, fish-bench. **~bärn,** *m.* a little fishing-net, hand-net. **~behälter,** *m.* fish-pond, store-pond, vivary, weir. **~bein,** *n.* whale-bone; weißes **~bein,** cuttle-bone; ungeriſſenes **~bein,** whale-fins; **~bein** einſetzen, to put whalebone (into), to bone. **~beinern,** *adj.* of whale-bone. **~beinreißen,** *n.* splitting of whale-fins. **~beinrock,** *m.* hoop(-petticoat), crinoline. **~beinwal,** *m.* common whale, Greenland whale. **~berechtigung,** *f.* right of fishing: [Law] piscary. **~beſchreiber,** *m.* ichthyologist. **~beſchreibung,** *f.* ichthyology, ichthyography. **~blaſe,** *f.* fish-bladder, fish-maw, sound, swim. **~blut,** *n.* fish-blood; ‡ cold blood. ‡ **~blütig,** *adj.* cold-blooded. **~brühe,** *f.* fish-sauce. **~brut,** *f.* fry; mit **~brut beſetzen** (einen Teich), to stock. **~butte,** *f.* fish-tub. **~davit,** *m.* [Naut.] fish-davit. **~dieb,** *m.* fish-stealer, poacher. **~diebſtahl,** *m.* poaching. **~dienſt,** *f.* ichthyolatry. **~egel,** *m.* fish-leech. **~eier,** *spl.* spawn, roe. **~eſſen,** *n.* fish-eating; ichthyophagy. **~eſſend,** *adj.* ichthyophagous. **~fang,** *m.* 1. fishing, catching of fish, piscation. 2. (Ort dazu) fishing-place, fishery. **~fänger,** *m.* fisher, fisherman. **~faß,** *n.* fish-tun; fish-tub. **~täſchchen,** *n.* kit. **~floſſe,** *f.* fin. **~förmig,** *adj.* pisciform. **~freſſend,** *adj.* piscivorous. **~froſch,** *m.* toad-fish, fish-frog. **~gabel,** *f.* 1. fish-gig, fish-spear, harpoon, trident. 2. (zum Eſſen) fish-fork. **~galle,** *f.* gall of a fish. **~gallerte,** *f.* fish jelly. **~garn,** *n.* fishing-net. **~gehäge,** *n.* fish-preserve. **~geier,** *m.* = **~aar.** **~gerät,** *n.* fishing-tackle. **~gerechtigkeit,** *f.* right *or* privilege of fishing; [Law] piscary. **~gericht,** *n.* fish-meal. **~geruch,** *m.* fishy smell. **~geſchmack,** *m.* fishy taste. **~glas,** *n.* fish-vase. **~graben,** *m.* vivary. **~gräte,** *f.* bone, fish-bone. **~grätenverband,** *m.* [Archit.] herring-bone work. **~grube,** *f.* pit *or* hole in a pond. **~häher,** *m.* heron. **~haken,** *m.* fish-hook; landing-hook. **~behälter,** *m.* = **~behälter.** **~hamen,** *m.* little net, hand-net, purse-net. **~handel,** *m.* fish-trade. **~händler,** *m.* fish-monger, seller of fish, dealer in fish. **~händlerin,** *f.* fish-wife, fish-woman. **~haus,** *n.* fish-house. **~haut,** *f.* fish-skin, shagreen. **~kaſten,** *m.* cauf: well. **~kelle,** *f.* fish-trowel, fish-slice. **~kenner,** *m.* ichthyologist. **~keſſel,** *m.* fish-kettle. **~kiefer,** *m.*, **~kieme,** *f.* gill. **~köder,** *m.* bait (for fish). **~korb,** *m.* fish-basket; creel. **~körner,** *pl.* Indian berries. **~kunde,** *f.*, **~lehre,** *f.* ichthyology. **~laich,** *m.* spawn. **~lake,** *f.* fish-brine. **~leim,** *m.* isinglass, fish-glue, ichthyocolla. **~löffel,** *m.* fish-ladle. **~markt,** *m.* fish-market. **~meiſter,** *m.* master of a fishery, master-fisher. **~meſſer,** *n.* 1. (zum Vorlegen) fish-carver, fish-slice. 2. (zum Eſſen) fish-knife. **~milch,** *f.* milt, soft roe. **~mondſame,** *m.* jagged moonseed, Indian berries. **~möve,** *f.* sea-swallow. **~netz,** *n.* fishing-net; **~netz** (um etwas aufzufiſchen), [Naut.] sweep-net, drag-net. **~öl,** *n.* fish-oil, train-oil. **~ordnung,** *f.* fishing-law (*or* regulation). **~otter,** *f.* otter. **~otterpelz,** *m.* otter-skin, seal-skin. **~pfanne,** *f.* fish-pan. **~pinſel,** *m.* otter's-hair pencil. **~raffel,** *f.* sweep-net. **~ragout,** *n.* [Cook.] fish-stew. **~recht,** *n.* **~gerechtigkeit.** **~reich,** *adj.* well-stocked with *or* abounding in fish. **~reiher,** *m.* [Orn.] heron. **~reuſe,** *f.* weir, fish-pot, bow-net. **~rogen,** *m.* spawn, fry, roe. **~roſt,** *n.* double gridiron. **~ſatz,** *m.* = **~brut.** **~ſängetier,** *n.* marine mammalia, cetaceous animal. **~ſchiefer,** *m.* [Miner.] bituminous lime-stone. **~ſchuppe,** *f.* scale. **~ſchuppenausſchlag,** *m.* [Med.] ichthyosis. **~ſchwanz,** *m.* fish-tail. **~ſchwanzbrenner,** *m.* (für Gas) fish-tail burner. **~ſpeer,** *m.* fish-spear, trident. **~ſpeiſe,** *f.* fish-meal, fish-diet. **~ſtein,** *m.* ichthyolite. **~ſtrich,** *m.* spawning of fish. **~tag,** *m.* 1. (zum **~fang**) fishing-day. 2. (Tag, an dem man **~e** ißt) [R. C. Ch.] fish-day. **~tafel,** *n.* [Naut.] fish-tackle. **~tau,** *n.* [Naut.] mooring rope. **~teich,** *m.* fish-pond, vivary. **~thran,** *m.* train-oil, fish-oil, blubber. **~trog,** *m.* fish-trough, fish-trunk. **~tunke,** *f.* fish-sauce. **~verſteinerung,** *f.* [Geol.] ichthyolite. **~waſſer,** *n.* fishy water. **~wate,** *f.* drag-net, seine. **~wehr,** *n.* fish-garth. **~weib,** *n.* fisher-woman, fish-woman; ☾ fish-wife. **~weiberſprache,** *f.* Billingsgate(-language). **~weide,** *f.* [Bot.] basket-osier. **~weiher,** *m.* **~teich.** **~wert,** *n.* fish. **~zehnte,** *m.* tithe of *or* on fish. **~zeug,** *n.* fishing-tackle, fishing-gear. **~zuber,** *m.* fish-tub. **~zucht,** *f.* (künſtliche) pisciculture. **~zuchtverein,** *m.* pisciculturel society. **~zug,** *m.* draught (*or* haul) of fish. **Fi'ſchbar,** *adj.* [s. fiſchen & -bar] fishable, suitable for fishing. Ein **~er** Teich, a pond yielding fish. **Fi'ſchchen, Fi'ſchlein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Fiſch, & s. -chen, -lein] small fish. **Fi'ſcheln, fiſche'nzen,** *(irr.)* [s. prec. & -eln, -enzen] *v. n.* to smell *or* taste fishy *or* of fish. **Fi'ſchen,** *(irr.)* [MHG. vischen, cf. Fiſch & -en] *v. n.* & *a.* 1. to fish, angle; (den

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ♁ dignif. ♀ poet. ✠ bibl.

Angel) to fish, to sweep (for); Perlen ~, to dive for pearls. 2. ‡ to fish, to get by cunning; im Trüben ~, to fish in troubled waters. ~, *v. n.* (vom Steuer) [Naut.] to make foul water. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* the act of fishing &c. **Fi'ſcher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. vischære, cf. pree. & =er] fisherman. ~amt, *n.* 1. ∗ fisherman's office. 2. =~innung. ~barke, *f.*, ~boot, *n.*, ~büſe, *f.* fishing-boat, fisher-boat, fisherman's bark; lugger. ~dorf, *n.* fishing-village. ~falk, *m.* fish-hawk. ~garn, *n.* fishing-net. ~gerät, *n.*, ~gerätſchaften, *pl.* fishing-gear, fishing-tackle. ~gerechtſame, *f.* right of fishing; [Law] piscary. ~gilde, *f.* = ~innung. ~hütte, *f.* fisherman's hut. ~innung, *f.* fishermen's *or* fishmonger's company. ~kahn, *m.* = ~boot. ~knabe, *m.* fisher-boy. ~=mädchen, *n.* fisher-girl. ~meiſter, *m.* master-fisher. ~netz, *n.* = ~garn. ~reuſe, *f.* = Fiſchreuſe, s. u. Fiſch=. ~ring, *m.* (des Papſtes) fisherman's ring. ~ſandwurm, *m.* [Zool.] lugworm. ~ſtadt, *f.* fisher-town. ~=ſtechen, *n.* mock-fight of fishermen. ~weide, *f.* common osier. ~zeug, *n.* = ~gerät. ~zunft, *f.* = ~innung. **Fiſcherei',** *(nf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] 1. a) fishing, fishery. b) right of fishing, piscary. 2. fishing-place, fishing-ground, fishery. ~gebiet, *n.* fish-range, fishery. **Fi'ſcherin,** *(nf.)* [s. pree. & =erin] fisherwoman; fisherman's wife *or* girl. **Fi'ſchicht, fi'ſchig,** *adj.* [s. Fiſch & =icht, =ig] (vom Geſchmacke) fishy. ~ ſchmecken, to taste of fish, to have a fishy taste.

Fi'scus, *(m., no pl., no infl.)* [L.] [Law] fisc, treasury, exchequer. Zum ~ gehörig, den ~ betreffend, fiscal.

(Fiſcmate'nten, *(spl.)* [?] humbug, fuss, nonsense, subterfuges. (Das ſind ~, that's all (in) my eye.

+ **Fi'ſpern** = wiſpern.

Fiſt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. fist] 1. ⊖ fart, a breaking wind. 2. = Boviſt.

Fi'ſtel, *(nf.)* [MHG., fr. L. fistula] 1. [Surg.] fistula. 2. [Mus.] falsetto, faint treble. ~artig, *adj.* [Surg.] fistulous; ~ärtig werden, to fistulate; ~artig ſingen, to sing falsetto. ~=geſchwür, *n.* fistulous ulcer. ~ſänger, *m.* falsettist. ~ſchnitt, *m.* syringotomy. **Fi'ſteln, fiſtulie'ren,** *(nv.)* [s. prec. & =n, & =ieren] *v. n.* to sing *or* speak in a faint treble; to sing falsetto.

Fi'ttich, Fi'ttig, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. vettach, vittich] 1. ŧ & ‡ wing, pinion, pennon. 2. ‡ flying end of a garment; lappet. 3. ‡ ∓ = Fahne, 6., Fähnchen, 2. **Fi'ttigen,** *(nv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to wing, to furnish with wings. ~, *v. n.* to fly.

Fitz, *(sm., pl. ~e)*, **Fi'tze,** *(nf.)* [MHG. vitze] 1. skain (of yarn). 2. kink. 3. wrinkle. **Fitz=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~faden, *m.* piece of thread for tying reeled yarn. ~feile, *f.* needle-maker's file. ~haken, *m.* sieve-maker's hook. ~zange, *f.* pin-maker's pincers. **Fi'tzeln, fi'tzen,** *(nv.)* [s. prec. & =eln, =en] *v. a.* 1. to bind into skains. 2. to wrinkle; die Stirn ~, to knit one's brow. 3. (verfitzen) to entangle. 4. ○ ☾ [cf. Fetzen] to tear into shreds; to scribble; write illegibly.

Fix, *adj.* [L. fixus] 1. fixed, firm, standing, stable, settled. ~er Gehalt, stated, fixed *or* regular salary; [Chem.] fixed; ~e Idee, fixed idea, monomania. 2. ☾ well posted up, quick, nimble, ready; ~ und fertig, all ready, cut and dried; mach ~! look sharp! ~punkt, *m.* fixed point. ~ſtern, *m.* [Astr.] fixed star. **Fixati'v,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & =ativ] fixative. ☾ **Fi'xen,** *(nv.)* [s. fix & =en] *v. n.* [Exch.] to speculate on a fall. **Fixie'ren,** *(nv.)* [s. fix & =ieren] *v. a.* 1. to fix, settle; [Chem.] to fix. 2. (einen) to fix the eyes upon. **Fixie'rung,** *(nf.)* [s. fixieren & =ung] fixation, fixing. **Fi'xum,** *(sn., pl. Fi'xa)* [L.] fixed sum *or* allowance, stated salary.

=fizie'ren, [L. -ficĕre, & s. =ieren] *suffix* forming *verbs* w. m. Engl. -fy.

Flach, *adj.* [MHG. vlach] 1. a) flat, plain, shallow; even, level; (Land) flat; ~e Hand, palm; das liegt auf der ~en Hand, ‡ that is flat, that is clear as day-light; ~es Feld, open field, plain; ~er Bogen, [Arehit.] depressed arch; mit ~er Klinge, with the flat of the sword; etwas ~, somewhat flat, flattish. b) flat, shallow, shoal; [Bot.] flat; [Naut.] flat, smooth: ~er Wind, large wind; ~er Winkel, [Math.] angle of 180 degrees. 2. ‡ flat, dull, shallow, superficial, insipid. ~er Kopf = ~kopf.

~, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Naut.] flat.

~=, in comps. w. m. flat: ~=blätterig, *adj.* [Bot.] flat-leafed, planifolious, planipetalous. ~bohrer, *m.* flat auger. ~brenner, *m.* (bei der Lampe) flat-burner. ~brennerlampe, *f.* flat-wick lamp. ~eiſen, *n.* flat-chisel; [Gold-sm.] gold-smith's anvil. ~erhaben, *adj.* low-relief, basso relievo. ~feld, *n.* open field, level field. ~fiſch, *m.* flat-fish. ~geſchliffen, *adj.* [Jewel.] tabulated. ~glas, *n.* pane- *or* plate-glass. ~hobeleiſen, *n.* [Sculpt.] gouge. ~kopf, *m.* 1. flat-head. 2. ‡ shallow-brain. ~köpfig, *adj.* 1. flat-headed. 2. ‡ shallow-brained. ~land, *n.* flat land. ~=ſeitig, *adj.* flat-sided, flat. ~ſpiegel, *m.* plane mirror. ~ziegel, *m.* flat tile. **Flä'che,** *(nf.)* [MHG. vleche, cf. flach & =e] 1. flat, level, plain; tract; plain *or* smooth surface; area: [Math.] superficies; (eines Kryſtalls) face; geneigte ~, [Mech.] inclined plane. 2. a) flat: (v. Buchſtaben) [Typ.] face. b) flatness, levelness, plainness, evenness; shallowness. **Flä'chen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~ausdehnung, *f.* superficial dimension. ~blitz, *m.* sheet-lightning. ~größe, *f.*, ~inhalt, *m.* area, superficial contents. ~maß, *n.* superficial measure, square-measure. ~meßkunſt, *f.*, ~meſſung, *f.* planimetry. ~netz, *n.* [Math.] diagram of the faces of a polyhedron spread out in a plane. ~raum, *m.* superficies, superficial extent, area. ~=winkel, *m.* [Math.] plane angle. ~=zahl, *f.* square number. **Flä'chen, flä'chen,** *(nv.)* [s. flach & =en] *v. a.* to flatten. **Flä'chheit,** *(nf.)* [s. flach & =heit] 1. flatness, evenness, plainness, planeness, levelness. 2. ‡ a) flatness, shallowness, dullness, platitude. b) *(pl. ~en)* insipid things, insipid nonsense. **=flä'chig,** [s. Fläche & =ig] in comps. w. m. -faced, -hedral. **Flä'chlich,** *adj.* [s. Fläche & =lich] inclining to flatness. **Flä'chlings,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =lings] flatwise. **=flä'chner,** [s. Fläche & =er] in comps w. m. -hedron.

Flachs, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. vlahs] flax. Neuſeeländiſcher ~, [Bot.] flax-lily, New Zealand flax; federdiger ~, [Miner.] asbestos; ~ zubereiten, to dress flax; ~ bauen, to raise flax.

Comps.: ~acker, *m.* flax-plot, flax-field. ~artig, *adj.* like flax, flaxy, flaxen. ~bart, *m.* flaxen beard; down. ~bärtig, flaxen-bearded. ~bau, *m.* cultivation *(or* growing, raising) of flax. ~bauer, *m.* flax-raiser. ~=bereiter, *m.* flax-dresser. ~bereitung, *f.* dressing of flax. ~blenel, *m.* swingle. ~blond, *adj.* flaxen, flaxen-haired. ~blütenfarbe, *f.* gridelin. ~breche, *f.* brake. ~brechen, *n.* breaking of flax. ~darre, *f.* flax-drying house, kiln for drying flax. ~dotter, *m.* [Bot.] gold of pleasure. ~farbe, *f.* flaxen colour. ~farben, ~farbig, *adj.* flaxen(-coloured). ~faſern, *pl.* filaments of flax, hurl, herl. ~feld, *n.* = ~acker. ~fink, *m.* flax-finch; linnet. ~gelb, *adj.* = ~blond. ~gras, *n.* wild cotton. ~haar, *n.* flaxen hair. ~=haarig, *adj.* flaxen-haired. ~handel, *m.* flax-trade. ~hechel, *f.* flax-comb, hatchel. ~hede, *f.* hards *(pl.).* ~=kopf, *m.* flaxen-hair, flaxen-head. ~köpfig, *adj.* flaxen-haired. ~kraut, *n.* flax weed, dodder, toad-flax. ~=lilie, *f.* [Bot.] flax-plant, New-Zealand flax. ~mühle, *f.* flax-mill. ~=perücke, *f.* tow-wig. ~pflanze, *f.* flax-plant. ~pflanzer, *m.* flax-raiser. ~=raufe, *f.*, ~riffel, *f.* ripple. ~röſte, *f.* steeping *(or* watering, retting) of flax. ~ſamen, *m.* lin-seed. ~ſchwinge, *f.* scutcher. ~ſeide, *f.* [Bot.] dodder, devil's guts *(pl.).* ~ſpinnerei, *f.* flax-mill. ~ſtein, *m.* asbestos. ~ſtengel, *m.* flax-stalk. **Flä'chſen, flä'chſen, flä'chſern,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =en, =ern] flaxen, of flax. **Flä'chſicht, flä'chſig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =icht, =ig] flaxen, flax-like.

∗ ○ **Fla'cken,** *(nv.)* [ef. next] *v. n.* 1. = flackern. 2. to lie idly. ~, *v. a.* [Techn.] (Wolle) to beat. **Fla'cker=,**

in comps. w. m. flackern: ~feuer, *n.* flaring fire. ~leben, *n.* flickering life. **Fla'ckerig,** *adj.* [s. next & -ig] flaring, flickering. **Fla'ckern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. vlackern] *v. n.* to flare, waver, flicker, flutter; ~des Licht, unsteady light.

Flacon, *(flakõ')* *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] flacon, smelling-bottle, scent-bottle.

Fla'den, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. vlade] 1. flat cake. 2. ‡ cow-dung. **Flä'der,** *(wf.)* [OLG.] 1. maple. 2. streak *or* vein in wood (*or* stone). ~baum, *m.* [Bot.] common maple. ~(n)holz, *n.* veined wood. **Fla'derig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] veined, spotted, speckled.

Flagella'nt, *(wm.)* [fr. L. flagellare = to whip, & s. -ant] [Cbh.] flagellant.

Flagg-, in comps. w. m. next *s.*: ~gaft, *m.* = Flaggenaufseher. ~kapitän, *m.* flag-captain. ~mann, *m.* = Flaggenoffizier. ~schiff, *n.* = Flaggenschiff.

Fla'gge, *(wf.)* [Du. vlagge] flag, colours, ensign; (am Bugspriet) jack; die ~ streichen, to lower *or* strike the flag, to strike the colours; falsche ~ führen, to mask ships under the cover of neutral flags, to wear (*or* sail under) false colours. **Fla'ggen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~aufseher, *m.* mariner who has the care of the flags. ~knopf, *m.* [Naut.] truck. ~offizier, *m.* flag-officer. ~schiff, *n.* flag-ship, admiral-ship. ~stange, *f.*, ~stock, *m.* flag-staff. ~stoff, *m.*, ~tuch, *n.* bunting. **Fla'ggen,** *(wv.)* [s. Flagge & -n] *v. n.* [Naut.] to dress a ship; to salute by striking *or* dipping colours; to make signals by flags; to hoist (*or* display) the flag. Auf halbem Stocke ~, to display *or* fly the flag at half-mast. ~, *v. a.* to flag.

* ♀ **Fla'mberg,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr. flamberge] broad-sword, brand.

Flami'ngo, *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Port. flamengo] [Orn.] flamingo.

Flä'misch, *adj.* [MDu. Vlaemisch] 1. Flemish. 2. (‖ loutish, coarse, surly, insolent.

Flamm-, in comps. w. m. Flamme: ~ofen, *m.* [Found.] flame-furnace, reverberating-furnace. ~rohr, *m.*, ~röhre, *f.* [Mech.] boiler-tube, flue. ~rot, *adj.* flame-red. **Flä'mmchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next, & s. -chen] small flame, flamelet. **Fla'mme,** *(wf.)* [MHG. flamme, fr. L. flamma] 1. flame; blaze. In ~n stehen, to be in flames; (‖ to be a-fire *or* a-flame. 2. ‡ a) flame; fire, ardour of temper; in Feuer und ~, in a fire and fury, in the height of passion; in ~n setzen, to inflame, to set in a flame. b) flame, sweet-heart, lady-love. **Fla'mmen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~artig, *adj.* flamelike. ♀ ~auge, *n.* flaming *or* flashing eye. ♀ ~blick, *m.* flaming, flashing *or* fiery look. ~blume, *f.* [Bot.] phlox. ~farbe, *f.* flame-colour. ~farben, ~farbig, *adj.* flame-coloured, flamy. ~feuer, *n.* blazing fire. ~glut, *f.* glow of flames. ~licht, *n.* blazing light. ~meer, *n.* sea of flames. ~opal, *m.* fire-opal. ~reiher, *m.* [Orn.] flamingo. ~pein, *f.*, ~qual, *f.* torment of flames. ~rot, *adj.* flame-red. ~säule, *f.* column of fire, fiery column. ~schrift, *f.* ‡ flaming (*or* indelible) characters, ~schwert, *n.* flaming sword. ~speiend, ~sprühend, *adj.* vomiting out flames, flame-sparkling, flame-darting. ~strom, *m.* fiery stream. ~tod, *m.* death by fire; zum ~tode verurteilen, to condemn to the stake. ~wort, *n.* ‡ fiery word. ♀ ~zeichen, *n.* flame-signal. ~züge, *pl.* indelible characters, fiery strokes, fiery words. **Fla'mmen,** *(wv.)* [L. flammare, s. Flamme & -n] *v. n.* 1. to flame, blaze, to be in flames. 2. ‡ to flame, blaze; to flash; to glow, burn; (v. den Augen) to flash, burn *or* sparkle. 3. to shoot like flames. ~, *v. a.* 1. ♀ to set a-flame, to kindle. 2. ○ to singe. 3. (Stoffe) to water (*or* steel); to cloud, tabby. **Geflammt,** *pp. adj.* (v. dem Holze) grained; geflammt (v. der Seide) tabbied, waved, watered. **Fla'mmern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ern] *v. n.* to flicker, sparkle. **Fla'mmicht,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -icht] 1. like flame, flammeous, flamy. 2. (vom Zeug) watered, tabbied, waved, undulated; (v. Holze) grained. **Flammie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. flammen & -ieren] *v. a.* = flammen, *v. a.* 3. **Fla'mmig,** *adj.* [s. Flamme & -ig] flammeous, flamy.

Flane'll, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Engl. flannel] flannel; geköperter ~, swan-skin. ~artig, *adj.* flannelly. **Flane'llen,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -en] flannel, made of flannel.

Flanie'ren, *(wv.)* [Fr. flâner, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* to saunter, stroll.

Fla'nke, *(wf.)* [Fr. flanc] 1. [Mil.] flank. (Einem Heere) in die ~ fallen, to flank, to attack in flank, to attack the flank (of). 2. flank, side (of an animal). **Fla'nken-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~angriff, *m.* attack in the flank. ~batterie, *f.* flanking-battery. ~feuer, *n.* flanking-fire. ~marsch, *m.* flanking march. ~werk, *n.* flanker. ~winkel, *m.* angle of the flank. **Flanie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* [Mil.] to flank. (‖ ~, *v. n.* herum ~, to rove, range, roam (about). **Flanie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] flanking.

Flantsch, *(sm., pl. ~e)*, **Fla'ntsche,** *(wf.)* [OF. flanche] [Techn.] flange.

○ **Fla'ppen,** *(wv.)* [? onom.] *v. a.* to flap, to swing *or* sway about loosely.

○ **Flaps,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec.] lout, boor.

Fläschchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next, & s. -chen] small bottle; [Pharm.] phial. **Fla'sche,** *(wf.)* [OHG. flasca, MHG. vlasche] 1. flask, bottle, flagon. Geschliffene ~, decanter; in *or* auf ~n füllen, auf ~n ziehen (Bier &c.), to bottle; die Leydener ~, [Phys.] the Leyden jar. 2. [Mech.] shell (of a block); pulley; (an Flaschenbüchsen) cylinder, conic flask. 3. Zug~, sucking-bottle, feeding-bottle; ein Kind mit der ~ aufziehen, to bring up a child with the bottle *or* by hand. 4. [Nat. H.] orb-fish, orbis. 5. ○ ⊖ slap, box on the ear. **Fla'schen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~artig, *adj.* bottle-like. ~baum, *m.* sour-sop. ~bier, *n.* bottled beer *or* ale. ~büchse, *f.* air-gun. ~bürste, *f.* bottle-brush. ~förmig, *adj.* ampullaceous. ~futter, *n.* bottle-case; (in Kutschen) well. ~gestell, *n.* bottle-rack; decanter-stand, cruet-stand. ~glas, *n.* bottle-glass. ~hals, *m.* neck of a bottle. †‖ ~held, *m.* toper, hero of the bottle, three-bottle man. ~keller, *m.* 1. wine-cellar. 2. = ~futter. ~korb, *m.* bottle-basket. ~kühler, *m.* bottle-cooler. ~kürbis, *m.* bottle-gourd; calabash. ~kürbis-baum, *m.* calabash-tree. ~reif, *adj.* fit, seasoned *or* mellow enough to be bottled. ~schild, *m.* label. ~schrank, *m.* cellaret. ~spülmaschine, *f.* bottle-washer. ~ständer, *m.* = ~gestell. ~stöpsel, *m.* bottle-stopper. ~wein, *m.* bottled wine. ~zug, *m.* pulley, pulley-block; (mit fünf Rollen) pentaspast; dreifacher ~zug, treble block, trispast, trispaston; mit einem ~zug heben, to pulley up. **Flä'schlein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Flasche, & s. -lein] = Fläschchen.

○ **Fla'ser** Flader. ○ **Fla'sern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* to vein, streak.

○ **Fla'tsch(en),** *(sm., pl. ~)* [?] shred, rag, piece.

Fla'tter-, in comps. w. m. flattern, *v.*, which see: ~fisch, *m.* flying-gurnard. ~füßig, *adj.* wing-footed, aliped. ~füßler, *m.* [Nat. H.] aliped. ~geist, *m.* 1. = ~sinn. 2. Flatterer, 2. ~gras, *n.* = Hirse. ~hörnchen, *n.* flying-squirrel. ~katze, *f.* [Zool.] flying-cat. ~mine, *f.* [Artill.] fougade, fougasse. ~scheibe, *f.* moving-target; radiated target. ~sinn, *m.* lightmindedness, fickleness. ~sinnig, *adj.* fickle, inconstant. **Fla'tterer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. flattern & -er] 1. flutterer. 2. ‡ inconstant person (man, fellow), fickle person, rover, butterfly. **Fla'tterhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft] fickle, inconstant, light, wavering. **Fla'tterhaftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] fickleness, inconstancy, levity, lightness, flittiness, wavering disposition. **Fla'tterig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] = flatterhaft. + **Fla'tterling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. next & -ling] = Flatterer. **Fla'ttern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. vladern] *v. n.* *(pf.w.* haben & sein) 1. a) to flit, flitter, flicker, flutter. b) (v. Dingen) to flutter, float, fleet, to hang loose, to wave, flow. 2. ‡ to flutter, rove.

(‖ **Flattie'ren,** *(wv.)* [Fr. flatter, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* to flatter, cajole.

Flau, *adj.* [Du. flauw] 1. weak, faint, feeble; stale. ~er werden (vom

Winde), to lull, to grow calm; ~ werden (v. der Liebe), to abate: jemandem wird ~, a person feels queer *or* faint. 2. ‡ [Comm.] dull, dull *or* heavy of sale, languid, flat; (vom Markte) stagnant; ~ sein, ~ gehen, to be dull of sale; to stagnate, to go off heavily; die Börse war ~, the exchange was flat. ~=, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~faß, *n.* [Min.] buddle. ~=trog, *m.* [Min.] washing-trough. **Flau'en,** *(vcv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* (Wäsche) to rinse; [Min.] to wash, buddle. ~, *v. n.* to be heavy of sale, languishing *or* stagnant. **Flau'heit, Flau'igkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit, =igkeit] [Comm.] dullness of sale, flatness, languidness; stagnation (of business).

Flaum, *(sum., pl.* ~en, + ~e) [MHG. pblûme, fr. L. plûma] down: bed of down. ~bart, *m.* downy beard. ~(en)feder, *f.* down. ~haar, *n.* down, fluff, nap; [Bot.] pubescence. ~(en)weich, *adj.* = next. **Flau'mig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] downy, fluffy; [Bot.] pubescent.

Flaus, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [MHG. vlûs, LG. vlûs, vlûsch] 1. tuft (of wool *or* hair). 2. pilot-cloth. bear-skin. 3. ‡ (also ~rock, *m.*) an easy coat made of pilot-cloth, pilot-coat, bear-skin-coat. **Flausch** = Flaus.

Flau'se, *(wf.)* [? fr. prec.] (us. in *pl.*) juggle, false pretence, evasion, shift, shuffle. ~n machen, to shuffle. ~n=macher, *m.* shuffler. ~n=macherei, *f.* shuffling, humbug, humbugging.

Flaz, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [? fr. next *v.*] lubber, coarse fellow, lout. boor.

Flä'zen, *(wr.)* [? fr. MHG. vletze = even floor] *v. refl.* sich ~, (us. in comps. sich hinflätzen) to loll.

Fle'chse, *(wf.)* [fr. L. flexus = flexion] tendon, sinew. Mit starken ~n versehen, strong-sinewed, thewed. sinewy, brawny. **Fle'chsen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~artig, ~ähnlich, *adj.* tendinous. ~haube, *f.* [Anat.] coif. caul. **Fle'chsicht, fle'chsig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =icht, =ig] sinewy, like a tendon, tendinal. tendinous.

Flecht=, in comps. w. m. next *s.*: ~band, *n.* plaiting ribbon; ‖ web. ~binse, *f.* plaiting-rush. ~korb, *m.* wicker-basket. ~stroh, *n.* plaiting-straw. ~weide, *f.* [Bot.] osier. ~=werk, *n.* hurdle-work, net-work, wicker-work; [Arch.] trellis, matwork. **Fle'chte,** *(wf.)* [MHG. vlehte] 1. twist, plait, tress, braid (of hair); (v. Ruten) flake; hurdle, crate; basket-work; (an Wagen) hamper. 2. [Med.] herpes, serpigo; tetter; ☾ ring-worm. 3. [Bot.] lichen. **Fle'chten=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~artig, *adj.* [Med.] herpetic; [Bot.] lichenose. ~ausschläge, *pl.* [Med.] herpetic eruptions. **Fle'chten,** *(sr.; pres. 2. sg.* flichtst, *3. sg.* flicht; *impf.* flocht; *subj. impf.* flöchte; *pp.* geflochten) [MHG. vlehten] *v. a.* to braid, plait, twist. Durch= *or* in einander~, to entwine, interlace: einen Blumenkranz ~, to wreathe a garland of flowers; einen Korb ~, to make a basket; mattenartig ~, to mat; (einen Mörder) auf das Rad ~, to fasten on the wheel. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to plait; * ‡ to meddle (with). **Geflochten,** *pp. adj.* plaited; geflochtener Korb, wicker-basket; geflochtener Stuhl, wicker-chair; geflochtener Hag, Zaun, plashing, fence (*or* hedge) made of plashing.

Fleck, *(sm., + sn., pl.* ~e & ~en) [MHG. vlec, vlecke] 1. patch, piece; (auf Absätzen) heel-piece; (Lappen) patch; einen ~, ~e setzen auf (Kleider, Schuhe &c.), to patch, piece, to put on a patch *or* heel-piece; kleiner ~, shred, cutting, little piece of cloth, odd end (*pl.* odds and ends). 2. spot, place. Auf dem ~, upon the spot: den rechten ~ treffen, ‡ to hit the point; vom ~e kommen, to get on; geh nicht vom ~e! do not stir! 3. speck, spot; stain: (Tinten=)~, blot. 4. ‡ (Makel) stain, blur, blemish, taint. 5. [Cook.] (Kutteln=)~e, *pl.* tripes. 6. * = Flecken, 4.

Comps.: ~fieber, *n.* petechial fever; purple-fever, purples. ~fugel, *f.* scouring-ball. ~leder, *m.* heel-leather. ~stein, *m.* scouring-stone. ~typhus, *m.* hospital-fever. ~=wasser, *n.* benzine, scouring-water. **Fle'ckchen,** *(sn., pl.* ~) [*dim.* of Fleck, & s. =chen] 1. little patch, shred, spot, speckle &c. 2. little piece of ground. **Fle'cken,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [= Fleck] 1. patch. 2. spot, speck, stain; mark: (am Körper) mole; ein kleiner ~, speckle: (im Auge) speeks (*pl.*), haw; (im Glase) flaw; die (roten) ~, [Med.] measles: (Sommer)~, freckles; (Leber)~, lentigo; (in Diamanten) speck, flaw; ~ machen in (Tuch), to spot, stain. 3. ‡ (= Makel) stain, blur, blemish, taint, spot. Einen ~ anhängen, to stain (the character), to blur, tarnish (reputation *or* honour), to spot, blemish. 4. borough, country-town. ~frei, *adj.* spotless, free from spots *or* stains. ~wasser, *n.* = Fleckwasser. **Fle'cken,** *(wr.)* [MHG. vlecken, cf. prec. & =en] *v. a.* 1. to patch; [Shoem.] to put on a patch *or* heel-piece. 2. to spot, stain, speck, speckle. 3. to beat flat, to flatten; [Mint.] to round. ~, *v. n.* 1. to spot, stain, blot; to get stained *or* spotted, to soil. 2. ☾ (= vom Fleck kommen) a) to get on, to speed. b) (= hinreichen) to suffice, work, do. Das fleckt nicht, that won't do. **Fle'ckenlos,** *adj.* [s. Flecken & =los] spotless, taintless, stainless, free from taint. **Fle'ckenlosigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] spotlessness. **Fle'ckig,** *adj.* [s. Fleck & =ig] spotted, spotty, stained, blotted; speckled; freckled, freckly.

Flectio'n = Flexion. **Flectie'ren,** *(wr.)* [L. flectĕre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* [Gram.] to inflect.

Fle'der=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~fisch, *m.* flying-fish. ~maus, *f.* [MHG. vledermûs] bat, rear-mouse, flitter-mouse. ~mausartig, *adj.* like a bat, battish. ~mausbrenner, *m.*, ~mausflügel, *m.* (für Gasflammen) bat's-(wing-)burner. ~mausdachfenster, *n.* [Arch.] dead man's eye. ~wisch, *m.* goose-wing, duster. **Fle'dern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. vledern] *v. n.* to flutter, flap. ~, *v. a.* 1. to beat, hide, leather. 2. to clean with a duster.

o **Fleet,** *(sn., pl.* ~e), o **Flee'te,** *(wf.)* [MLG. vlēt] water-course, navigable canal within a town; rill, rivulet.

Fle'gel, *(sm., pl.* ~) [MHG. vlegel] 1. flail; swingle *or* swipple of a flail. 2. ‡ churl, clown, lout. ↓ ~=jahre, *pl.* years of indiscretion, time of sowing one's wild oats. **Flegelei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] churlishness, impertinence, clownishness; coarseness; eine ~, a piece of insolence. **Fle'gelhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] rude, insolent. **Fle'gelhaftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] rudeness, impertinence, insolence. **Fle'geln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. refl.* sich ~, to loll, to behave churlishly. * ~, *v. a.* 1. to thrash with a flail. 2. to call one a flegel.

Fleh'en, *(wr.)* [MHG. vlehen] *v. a.* to implore, beseech, supplicate, entreat. ~, *v. n.* (um) to supplicate, implore, entreat (for): (zu) to beseech, supplicate; zu Gott ~, to pray to God, to pray God; bei einem um Hilfe ~, to implore one's help. ~, *(sn., rbls.)* supplication; prayers *(pl.).* **Fleh'entlich,** *adj.* & *adv.* [s. prec. & =entlich] suppliant. ~e Bitte, earnest supplication, urgent *or* earnest prayer: ~ bitten, to beseech fervently, to crave.

Fleisch, *(sn., + pl.* ~e) [MHG. vleisch] 1. a) flesh; [Cook.] meat. Frisch geschlachtetes ~, fresh-killed meat; gehacktes ~, minced meat; derbes ~, brawn: gepökeltes ~, salt-meat; geräuchertes ~, smoked meat; hung beef; ~ in Blechbüchsen, potted (*or* preserved) meat; (der Früchte) [Bot.] parenchyma, pulp: zu ~ kommen, to gather flesh; vom ~e fallen *or* kommen, to lose flesh; indem er wieder zu ~ kam, in recruiting his flesh; das lebendige, gesunde ~, the quick: ins gesunde ~ schneiden, to cut to the quick; mit ~ bedecken, to cover *or* clothe with flesh: ~ ansetzen, to form flesh; wildes ~ (in Wunden), proud flesh. b) (= ~farbe) flesh-colour, (natural) colour of flesh, [Paint.] carnation. 2. ‖ flesh. Den Weg alles ~es gehen, (prov.) to go the way of all flesh.

Comps.: ~abfall, *m.* offal of

meat. ~abfälle, *pl.* stickings: ↓ block ornaments. ~ähnlich, ~artig, *adj.* fleshy, flesh-like, [Med.] sarcoid. ~auswuchs, *m.* fleshy excrescence, caruncle. ~bank, *f.* butcher's stall, shambles, *pl.* ~beil, *n.* cleaver. ~beſchauer, *m.* inspector of the shambles. ~bildung, *f.* formation of flesh-tissue, granulation. ~bruch, *m.* [Surg.] sarcocele. ~brühe, *f.* broth; beef-tea. ~brühtafel, *f.*, ~brühtäfelchen, *n.* portable soup. ~bündel, *m.* bundle of muscular fibres. ~daſtellung, *f.* [Paint.] carnation. ~drüſe, *f.* caruncle. ~drüſenförmig, *adj.* carruncular. ~eiſen, *n.* [Techn.] fleshing-knife. ~erzeugend, *adj.* [Med.] anaplerotic, incarnative, sarcotic. ~erzeugung, *f.* [Med.] sarcosis. ~extract, *m.* extract of meat. ~farbe, *f.* flesh-colour; [Paint.] carnation. ~farbig, ~farben, *adj.* flesh-coloured, incarnate. ~faſer, *f.* fibre. ~faß, *n.* salting-tub. ~fliege, *f.* flesh-fly; blue-bottle. ~freſſend, *adj.* carnivorous, sarcophagous, flesh-devouring. ~freſſer, *m.* carnivorous animal; (Lat. *pl.*) carnivora. ~gabel, *f.* 1. flesh-hook. 2. meat-fork. ~geſchwulſt, *f.* swelling in the flesh; wen; sarcoma. ~gewächs, *n.* [Surg.] fleshy tumour, sarcoma. ~geworden, *adj.* [Theol.] incarnate. ~hacker, *m.* butcher. ~haken, *m.* flesh-hook, hook to hang meat upon. ~hakenn, *m.* ~topf. ~halle, *f.* butchers' hall, meat-market, shambles. ~haltung, *f.* [Paint.] carnation. ~händler, *m.* one who deals in meat. ~hauer, *m.* = ~hacker. ~haut, *f.* [Anat.] muscular membrane. ~horn, *n.*, ~kamm, *m.* caruncle. ~kammer, *f.* larder, meat-pantry. ~kloß, *m.*, ~kloßchen, *n.* meat-dumpling, force-meat ball of minced meat. ~klumpen, *m.* mass of flesh; ‡ † corpulent person. ~konſerve, *f.* preserved, tinned *or* potted meat. ~korb, *m.* meat-basket. ~koſt, *f.* flesh-meat diet, meat-diet, animal food. ~krone, *f.* (am Pferdegebiß) cor(o)net. ~kuchen, *m.* meat-pie. ~laden, *m.* butcher's shop (*or* stall). ~lake, *f.* brine for meat, pickle. ~lappen, *m.* fleshy appendage, lappet. ~lehre, *f.* [Med.] sarcology. ~leim, *m.* [Pharm.] sarcocolla. ~machend, *adj.* flesh-forming. ~made, *f.* maggot, flesh-worm. ~markt, *m.* meat market, butchers' market, shambles. ~maſſe, *f.* lump *or* mass of flesh. ~meſſer, *n.* carving knife, kitchen-knife. ~mittel, *n.* [Med.] sarcotics. ~mulde, *f.* butcher's trough. ~nahrung, *f.* animal-food. ~paſtete, *f.* meat-pie; mince-pie. ~räucherer, *m.* smoke-drier. ~rot, *adj.* flesh-coloured. ~ſcharren, *m.*, ~ſchranne, *f.* shambles, *pl.* ~ſchätzer, *m.* inspector of the shambles. ~ſchätzung, *f.* assize of meat. ~ſchau, *f.* inspection of the shambles. ~ſchauer, *m.* = ~ſchatzer. ~ſchnitte, *f.* slice of meat, cutlet (of veal), chop (of mutton, lamb *or* pork), steak (of beef). ~ſeite, [Tann.] flesh-side. ~ſpeiſe, *f.* flesh-meat, meat (dressed), animal food; ~ſpeiſen, viands, meat. ~ſpieß, *m.* (meat-)spit. ~ſteuer, *f.* duty on killing cattle, tax on meat, meat-tax. ~ſuppe, *f.* broth, gravy-soup, soup made of broth. ~tag, *m.* [R. C. Ch.] day on which meat may be eaten, meat-day. ~taxe, *f.* assize of meat. ~teile, *pl.* fleshy parts. ~ton, *m.* [Paint.] carnation. ~topf, *m.* meat-pot; ‖ ~töpfe Ägyptens, flesh-pots of Egypt. ~wage, *f.* meat- *or* butcher's scales. ~ware, *f.* meat. ~warenhändler, *m.* provision-dealer, victualler. ~warze, *f.* [Med.] caruncle. ~warzenförmig, *adj.* carruncular. ~werdung, *f.* incarnation. ~wert, *n.* meat. ~wuchs, *m.* recruiting of (the) flesh; [Surg.] incarnation. ~wunde, *f.* flesh-wound. ~wurſt, *f.* meat-pudding; (meat-)sausage. ~zehnte, *m.* tithe on animals killed for meat. ~zeit, *f.* time when flesh may be eaten. **Fleiſchen,** *(vr.)* [s. Fleiſch & -en] *v. a.* to clear of flesh; [Tann.] to flesh. **Fleiſcher,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] butcher. ~beil, *n.* butcher's axe (*or* cleaver, chopper). ~burſch, *m.* butcher's man, butcher's boy. ~gang, *m.* ☾ ‡ bootless errand, labour in vain; fool's errand. ~geſell, *m.* = ~burſch. ~gewerk, *n.*, ~gewerbe, *n.*, ~handwerk, *n.* butcher's trade. ~gilde, *f.* butchers' guild. ~hund, *m.* butcher's dog, mastiff. ~innung, *f.* butchers' guild *or* corporation. ~knecht, *m.* = ~burſch. ~meſſer, *n.* butcher's knife. ~ſage, *f.* butcher's saw. ~s-frau, *f.* butcher-woman. ~ſtand, *m.* butcher's stall *or* shambles, *pl.* ~talg, *m.* unmelted tallow. ~vogel, *m.* [Orn.] butcher-bird. **Fleiſchern,** *adj.* [s. Fleiſch & -ern] of flesh, fleshy. **Fleiſches-,** in comps. w. m. Fleiſch: ~luſt, *f.* lust of the flesh, carnal appetite *or* lust. **Fleiſchicht,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -icht] like flesh, fleshlike, fleshy, carneous. **Fleiſchig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] fleshy, brawny; meaty; (v. Früchten) fleshy, pulpous, pulpy. **Fleiſchigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] fleshiness; brawniness; pulpousness. **Fleiſchlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] fleshly, carnal. ~, *adv.* carnally. Sich ~ vermiſchen, to have carnal intercourse. **Fleiſchlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] fleshliness, carnality. **Fleiſchlos,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -los] fleshless, destitute of flesh *or* meat.

Fleiß, *(sm.)* [MHG. vlīz] diligence, assiduity, assiduousness, industry, continued effort, due attention, sedulity, sedulousness. ~ anwenden, to use diligence; mit ~, 1. industriously, diligently, attentively; 2. (= abſichtlich) purposely, on (set) purpose, designedly, intentionally. ✻**Fleiſſen,** *(se., impf.* flīß; *impf. subj.* flī'ſſe; *pp.* gefli'ſſen) [MHG. vlīzen] *v. refl.* ſich ~ = ſich befleißen. **Fleißig,** *adj.* [MHG. vlīzec, cf. Fleiß & -ig] diligent, active, assiduous, sedulous, industrious; steady in application to business; incessant, constant, frequent, repeated. ~ beſuchen, to visit often, to frequent; wir beſuchten das Spital ~, we made frequent visits to the hospital; ~ ſtudieren, to study hard. ✻**Fleißigen,** *(wr.)* [s. prec., fleißen & -igen] *v. refl.* = ſich befleißigen.

⊖ **Fle'nnen,** *(wr.)* [OHG. flannēn] *v. n.* to make wry faces; to weep with a wry face; to weep, cry, grin, blubber. ⊖ **Fle'nner,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)*, [s. prec. & -er] weeper; blubberer.

Fletſch, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~zahn, *m.* snag-tooth, projecting tooth. **Fle'tſchen,** *(wr.)* [MHG. vletzen] *v. a.* 1. [Met.] to beat flat, to flatten; to broaden, expand. 2. die Zähne ~, to show *or* gnash one's teeth, to grin; das Maul ~, to make faces *or* grimaces.

✻**Fleuch,** fleuchſt, fleucht, **fleugſt,** fleugt, s. n. fliehen, fliegen.

Flexio'n, *(wf.)* [L. flexio, & s. -ion] [Gram.] inflection. ~s-ſyſtem, *n.* inflectional system.

Flibu'ſtier, *(sm., pl.* ~ *or* ~s*)* [Fr.] filibuster, buccaneer.

Flick-, in comps. w. m. next s. & *v.*: ~arbeit, *f.* patching, patch-work, mending. ~fleck, *m.*, ~flecken, *m.* patch, botch. ~gans, *f.* smoked breast of a goose. ~gedicht, *n.* cento. ~hering, *m.* smoked herring. ~lappen, *m.* = ~fleck. ~reim, *m.* make-shift rhyme. ~ſchneider, *m.* jobbing tailor, botcher. ~ſchuſter, *m.* cobbler. ~werk, *n.* = ~arbeit. ~wort, *n.* expletive, filler. + **Flick,** *(sm., pl.* ~*e)*, + **Flicke,** *(wf.)* = next. **Flicken,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [LG., cf. next *v.*, & Fleck] patch, botch, patching, shred; [Shoem.] vamp. ~, *(wr.)* [MHG. vlicken] *v. a.* to patch, repair, piece, mend; (unſachlich) to bungle, botch; (Schuhe) to cobble, vamp; (Strümpfe) to darn, mend; (einem) etwas am Zeuge ~, (prov.) to find fault, to pick up a quarrel (with one). **Flicker,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)*, **Flickerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] patcher, botcher, cobbler, mender. **Flickerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] Flickarbeit.

Flie'der, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MLG. vlēder] (also ~baum, *m.*, ~ſtrauch, *m.*) [Bot.] bourtree, elder, elderberry-tree; der ſpaniſche ~, lilac. ~beere, *f.* elderberry. ~blüte, *f.* elder-blossom, elder-blow. ~eſſig, *m.* vinegar of elder. ~mus, *n.* elder-jam, elder-syrup. ~ſchwamm, *m.* Jew's ear. ~ſaft, *m.* elder-juice. ~thee, *m.* elderberry-tea. ~wein, *m.* elderberry-wine. ~zweig, *m.* elder-branch.

Flie'ge, *(wf.)* [MHG. vliuge, vliege] 1. [Ent.] fly. Mit ~n angeln, to fly-

fish; von ~n beschmissen, fly-blown; spanische ~, cantharis (*pl.* cantharides), Spanish fly; [Astr.] fly; zwei ~n mit einem Schlage töten *or* treffen, (prov.) to kill two birds with one stone; sich über die ~ an der Wand ärgern, to be vexed at a mere nothing. 2. (=Korn an Schießgewehren) sight (of a gun); (Anker) [Naut.] fluke, palm. 3. imperial (= small part of the beard left growing beneath the lower lip).

Flie'gen=, in comps. w. m. prec.: **~=baum**, *m.* elm; fly-tree. **~blume**, *f.* fly-orchis. **~dreck**, *m.* fly-blow. **~=ente**, *f.* [Orn.] marsh-duck. **~falle**, *f.* fly-catcher, fly-trap; [Bot.] (Venus's) fly-trap **~fänger**, *m.* fly-catcher; [Orn.] fly-catcher, gnat-snapper. **~=fenster**, *n.* wire-window. ‖ **~fürst**, *m.* fly-god, Beelzebub. **~garn**, *n.* fly-net. **~gift**, *n.* fly-powder; fly-water. **~gott**, *m.* = **~fürst**. **~holz**, *n.* [Bot.] quassia-wood. **~klappe**, *f.*, **~klatsche**, *f.* fly-flap. **~töpfe**, *pl.* [Typ.] turned letters. **~netz**, *n.* fly-net. **~papier**, *n.* fly-paper. **~pflaster**, *n.* fly-blister. **~pilz**, *m.*, **~schwamm**, *m.* red agaric; toad-stool. **~schimmel**, *m.* flea-bitten grey horse. **~schmiß**, *m.*, **~schmutz**, *m.* fly-blow, fly-speck. **~schnäpper**, *m.* [Orn.] fly-catcher, gnat-snapper. **~schrank**, *m.* meat-safe. **~schwarm**, *m.* host of flies. **~stecher**, *m.* [Orn.] = **~schnäpper**. **~stein**, *m.* native arsenic. **~vogel**, *m.* colibri, humming-bird; fly-catcher, gnat-snapper. **~wanze**, *f.* fly-bug. **~wedel**, *m.* flip-flap; fly-duster, fly-brush.

Flie'gen, *(sr., 2., 3. sg. pres.* fliegst, fliegt, ✻ flengst, flengt & incorr. fleuchst, fleucht; *impf.* flog; *subj. impf.* flöge; *pp.* geflo'gen) [MHG. vliegen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to fly; hoch ~, to fly high, to tower, soar; ~ lassen. a) to let fly; to fly; b) ± (ein Wort &c.) ~ lassen, to let slip *or* drop; (die Fahnen) ~ lassen, to display; laß die Schoten ~, [Naut.] let fly the sheets! ± einen Drachen ~ lassen, to fly a kite; in die Luft ~ (v. Gebäuden), to be blown up; to blow up. 2. ± to fly, to move rapidly, to sweep, hurry; (in jemandes Arme) to fly (into one's arms). **~,** *(sn., vbls.)* flying, flight, volation; [Med.] (der Glieder) shivering-fit. **flie'gend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] flying; flowing, floating (in the air); (v. einem Armeekorps, einem Lager, einer Brücke) flying; **~de Kolonne**, [Mil.] movable column; **~de Haare**, flowing, dishevelled *or* loose hair; **~e Fahnen**, flying colours, colours flying; ein **~es** Blatt, loose sheet, broadside; fugitive piece; **~e Hitze**, intermittent heat, fit, flush. **Flie'ger,** *(sm., pl.* **~)** [s. fliegen & =er] flyer; [Naut.] middle stay-sail. **Flie'g=fisch,** *(sm., pl.* **~e)** [s. prec. & Fisch] flying-fish.

Flieh'en, *(sr., imp.* flieh, ✻ fleuch; *2., 3. sg. pres.* fliehst, flieht, ✻ fleuchst, fleucht & incorr. flengst, flengt; *impf.* floh; *subj. impf.* flöhe; *pp.* geflohen) [MHG. vliehen] *v. a.* to fly *or* fly from, to flee *or* flee from. **~,** *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to flee, fly, to run away, to turn one's back; (vor) to fly *or* flee (from), to shun, avoid; (zu einem) to take refuge (with). 2. ± to fly, to pass rapidly (as time). **Flieh'kraft,** *(sf., ffcps.)* [s. prec. & Kraft] [Phys.] centrifugal force.

Flies = Vließ.

Flie'se, *(sf.)* [LG. flise] [Mas.] flag, flag-stone, floor-stone; (holländische) Dutch brick; mit ~n belegen, to pave with flags *or* slab-stones, to flag.

Fließ, I. = Vließ.

o **~,** II. *(sn., pl.* **~e)** [MHG. vliez, cf. fließen] brooklet, rivulet, small brook.

~=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: **~=blatt**, *n.* = **~papier**. **~blattern**, *pl.* [Med.] confluent small-pox. **~harz**, *n.* turpentine. **~papier**, *n.* blotting-paper. **~pocken**, *pl.* = **~blattern**. **~=wasser**, *n.* [Anat.] lymph. **Flie'ßen,** *(sr., impf.* floß; *subj. impf.* flösse; *pp.* geflo'ssen) [MHG. vliezen] *v. n.* 1. a) (*pfw.* sein) to flow, run; to drop, run *or* trickle down. Sanft **~**, to glide smoothly; (der Rhein) fließt in die Nordsee, disembogues *or* debouches into the North-Sea; **~des** Wasser, running water; (die Thränen) flossen ihm aus den Augen, flowed from his eyes; (viel Blut) ist geflossen, has been shed. b) (*pfw.* haben) to flow, fuse, melt, run; (Papier) to run, blot; (Talglichter &c.) to run, gutter. 2. (*pfw.* sein) ± a) (Zeit) to pass, run. b) (aus) to ensue, result, proceed, arise, follow *or* come (from); to come (out of). **Flie'ßend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] 1. flowing, running; fluid, liquid; (Augen, Geschwüre) running; (Sand) drifting; **~e Hitze**, welding-heat; smelting-heat. 2. ± flowing, fluent; smooth, soft, easy; (Rede) fluent; (Verse) smooth, soft; (Perioden) flowing; eine **~e Hand**, a running (*or* cursive) hand.

Flie'te, I. *(sf.)* [MHG. vliete] 1. [Surg.] fleam; lancet. 2. [Weav.] flute. o **~,** II. = Fleete.

Fli'mmen, *(vcr.)* [fr. flammen] *v. n.* = flimmern. **Fli'mmer,** *(sm., pl.* **~)** [s. next *v.*] 1. glittering, glimmering, glimmer. 2. [Miner.] mica, glimmer. **~bewegung**, *f.* [Physiol.] ciliary motion. **Fli'mmern,** *(vcr.)* [s. flimmen & & =ern] *v. n.* to glimmer, glitter, glisten, sparkle, twinkle. Die Augen **~** ihm, his eyes are dazzled, everything is dancing before his eyes. **~,** *(sn., vbls.)* scintillation, glittering.

Fli'nder, I. *(sm., pl.* **~,** *or wf.)* [cf. Norw. flindra = flinder] 1. thin chip of worthless metal. 2. thin wire. 3. spangle; tinsel. **~,** II. = Flunder.

Flink, *adj.* [LG., Du. flink] brisk, quick, alert, nimble, agile, prompt. o **Fli'nke(r)n,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ern] *v. n.* to twinkle, glitter. **Fli'nkheit, Fli'nkigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. flink & =heit, =igkeit] nimbleness, quickness, briskness, agility; promptness.

Flint, *(sm., pl.* **~e)** [LG., Engl.] [Miner.] flint. **~glas**, *n.* flint-glass. **~sand**, *m.* flint-sand, pebble-sand. **Fli'nte,** *(wf.)* [fr. prec.] gun, fire-lock, hand-gun, musket, fowling-piece. Die **~** ins Korn werfen, ± (prov.) to throw up the game. **Fli'nten=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **~beschlag**, *m.* mounting of a gun. **~gestell**, *n.* gun-rack. **~kolben**, *m.* butt-end of a gun. **~krätzer**, *m.* gun-worm. **~kugel**, *f.* (gun-)ball, bullet. **~lauf**, *m.* gun-barrel. **~pulver**, *n.* gun-powder. **~riemen**, *m.* gun-sling. **~rohr**, *n.* = **~lauf**. **~schaft**, *m.* gun-stock. **~=schloß**, *n.* gun-lock. **~schloßblech**, *n.* lock-plate. **~schrot**, *n.* gun-shot. **~=schuh**, *m.* carbine-case. **~schuß**, *m.* gun-shot. shot, discharge of a gun; bis auf **~**schußweite, within (reach *or* range of) gun-shot. **~schütz(e)**, *m.* fusileer, sharp-shooter. **~stein**, *m.* (gun-)flint.

+ **Fli'nter** = Flinder, I.

Fli'rren, *(wv.)* [? onom.; ? cf. Engl. flurry] *v. n.* to glitter, flit; = flimmern.

(**Fli'spern,** *(wv.)* [? fr. fispern × flüstern] *v. n.* 1. to whisper. 2. to lisp.

✻ **Fli'stern** = flüstern.

(**Flitsch,** *(sm., pl.* **~e)** [s. Flitz] hussy, frivolous, thoughtless, inconstant person. **~=,** in comps. w. m. next. *v.*: **~bogen**, *m.* boy's bow, cross-bow. **~pfeil**, *m.* a boy's arrow to his bow. **Fli'tschen,** *(wv.)* = flitzen.

Fli'tter, *(sm., pl.* **~;** *or wf.)* [?] spangle, tinsel. Mit **~n** besetzt, spangled, set with spangles. **~=glanz**, *m.* lustre of spangles; tinsel, false lustre. **~gold**, *n.* brass-foil, leaf-brass. **~golden**, *adj.* of tinsel-brass. **~haube**, *f.* cap with spangles. **~jahr**, *n.* first year of marriage. **~kram**, *m.* tinsel-finery, frippery, trumpery, fallals. **~schläger**, *m.* maker *or* beater of spangles. **~monat**, *m.* = **~wochen**. **~sand**, *m.* micaceous (*or* sparkling) sand. **~schein**, *m.*, **~=schimmer**, *m.* = **~glanz**. **~schuh**, *m.* spangled-shoe. **~silber**, *n.* tinsel leaf-silver. **~staat**, *m.* tinsel finery, trumpery, gewgaws; tawdry dress. **~wochen**, *pl.* [cf. OHG. flitarezzon = to dally] honeymoon. **Fli'ttern,** *(wv.)* [?] *v. n.* (§ to move unsteadily about:) to sparkle, glimmer.

Flitz, *(sm., pl.* **~e)** [s. next *v.*] 1. = **~=pfeil**. 2. a flitting; spot, speckle. **~=bogen**, *m.*, **~pfeil**, *m.* = Flitschbogen, Flitschpfeil. **Fli'tzen,** *(wv.)* [cf. Dan. flytte = Engl. to flit, & cf. Du. flits = arrow] *v. n.* to move rapidly, to flit.

Flocht, *impf.*, **flö'chte,** *subj. impf.* of flechten.

Flock=, in comps. w. m. Flocke: **~=feder**, *f.* down. **~seide**, *f.* floss-silk, flock-silk, silk-waste. **~wolle**, *f.*

flock-wool, short-wool. **Flö'ckchen,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next, & s. =chen] small flake, flock. **Flo'cke,** *(uf.)* [MHG. vlocke] 1. flake, flock, lock. Eine ~ Wolle, a flock *or* lock of wool; (vom Schnee) flake of snow. 2. [Cloth-m.] waste-wool. 3. ⁎♀ *pl.* winding-sheet. **Flo'cken=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~artig, *adj.* & *adv.* flocculent. in locks *or* flakes. ~bett, *n.* flock-bed. ~blume, *f.* centaury, knapweed; weiße ~blume, silver knapweed. ~lesen, *n.* [Med.] carphology, flocculation. ~papier, *n.* flock-paper. ~seide, *f.* floss-silk. ~tuch, *n.* coarse cloth. **Flo'cken,** *(uv.)* [s. Flocke & =n] *v. n.* to come down in flakes, to snow; (vom Garn) to flake. ~, *v. n.* to beat into flocks, to flake. **Flo'ckicht,** *adj.* [s. Flocke & =icht] like flocks *or* locks, in flakes *or* locks; woolly. **Flo'ckig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] flocky, flaky, flocculent. ~es Blei, [Miner.] arseniate of lead.

Flög, *impf.*, **flö'ge,** *subj. impf.* of fliegen.

Floh, *impf.* of fliehen.

Floh, *(sm., pl.* Flöh'e) [MHG. vlöch] [Ent.] flea. Von Flöhen gebissen *or* gestochen, flea-bitten; einem einen ~ ins Ohr setzen, (prov.) to make one uneasy, to set one's curiosity agog, to put a flea in one's ear.

Comps.: ~alaunt, *m.* [Bot.] flea-bane. ~biß, *m.* flea-bite. ~braun, ~farben, ~farbig, *adj.* flea-brown, flea-coloured, puce-coloured. ~farbe, *f.* flea-colour, puce-colour. ~kraut, *n.* = ~pflanze. ~krebs, *m.* [Zool.] flea-lobster. ~pfeffer, *m.* persicaria. ~pflanze, *f.* flea-bane; pulic. ~same, *m.* flea-bane. ~stich, *m.* = ~biß. **Flöh'e,** I. *pl.* of Floh. ~, II. *subj. impf.* of fliehen. **Flöh'en,** *(uv.)* [s. Floh & =en] *v. a.* to flea, to catch fleas. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to rid oneself of fleas. **Flöh'ig, floh'ig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] having fleas, full of fleas. Sehr ~, eaten up with fleas, swarming with fleas.

Flor, I. *(sm., pl.* ~e) [fr. L. phr. in flore esse = to be in bloom] 1. bloom, blossoming, flowering; blooming-time; collection of blooming flowers. Ein ~ von Hyacinthen, a blow of hyacinths; ‡ ein ~ von Damen, a galaxy (*or* ☾ bevy) of beautiful ladies; im ~e stehen, a) to bloom, blossom *or* flower, to be in (full) blow; b) ‡ to flourish. 2. ‡ flourishing state; in ~ bringen, ‡ to bring into fashion; to make prosper.

~, II. *(sm., pl.* Flö're) [Du. floers] 1. gauze, tiffany, crape. Kranser ~, double crape; (= Haar des Sammets) pile, nap, shag; einen ~ tragen, to wear mourning; to go into mourning. 2. ‡ veil; ~ vor den Augen, web.

Comps.: ~ähnlich, ~artig, *adj.* like gauze, gauzy. ~band, *n.* gauze(-ribbon); ~band zur Trauer, band of black crape, crape-ribbon. ~binde, *f.* crape-band. ~fliege, *f.* [Ent.] golden-eye, pearl-fly. ~haube, *f.* gauze-cap. ~hut, *m.* 1. gauze-bonnet; crape-hat. 2. (= ein zur Trauer beflorter Hut) hat with a crape-band. ~schleier, *m.* gauze-veil, crape-veil. ~seide, *f.* a kind of organzine. ~stuhl, *m.* [Weav.] gauze-loom. ~tuch, *n.* 1. gauze. 2. gauze-kerchief. ~weber, *m.* gauze-weaver, crape-weaver. ~zeug, *n.* = ~tuch. **Flö'ra,** *(uf., pl.* Flö'ren) [L.] flora (the plants *or* plant life in any particular region *or* epoch). **Flö're,** *pl.* of Flor, II. **Flö'ren, flö'rig,** *adj.* [s. Flor, II. & =en, =ig] gauzy, crapy. **Florescen'z,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =escens] [Bot.] florescence.

Floret't, *(sm., pl.* ~s) [It. fioretto] 1. (fencing-)foil, fleuret. 2. floss-silk. ~band, *n.* ferret-ribbon. ~fechten, *n.* foil-practice. ~seide, *f.* floret-silk, floss-silk.

Floric'ren, *(uv.)* [L. florēre, cf. Flor. I. & =ieren] *v. n.* ‡ & ‡ to flourish.

Flo'skel, *(uf.)* [L. floscŭlus] (rhetorical) flourish, flower, flower of speech, phrase; scrap. Lateinische ~n, scraps of Latin.

Flöß, *(sm., ⁎sn.; pl.* Flö'ße) [MHG. vlöz] 1. float, raft. 2. (an Netzen) float, buoy; buoying fishing-net; (in Indien) catamaran. ~amt, *n.* float-office. ~bauholz, *n.* floated timber. ~beamter, *m.* inspector of rafts. ~brücke, *f.* floating-bridge, rafts-bridge. ~führer, *m.* raftsman. ~garn, *n.* buoying (*or* floating) fishing net. ~gerechtigkeit, *f.* right of floating (timber *or* fire-wood). ~geschäft, *n.* rafting. ~graben, *m.* canal. ~herr, *m.* owner of a raft. ~holz, *n.* floated wood *or* timber. ~kuchte, *pl.*, ~leute, *pl.* journeymen on rafts. ~loch, *n.* lock, water-gate. ~meister, *m.* inspector of rafts. ~ordnung, *f.* regulation for the floating of wood. ~platz, *m.* wood-yard, timber-depôt. ~recht, *n.* = ~gerechtigkeit. ~wasser, *n.* water on which timber is floated.

Flöß, *impf.* of fließen.

Flo'ßfeder, *(uf.)* [s. next & Feder] fin. **Flo'ßfe,** *(uf.)* [MHG. vlozze] 1. fin. 2. (an Fischernetzen) float, buoy. ~nähnlich, *adj.* finlike. ~nfüßig, *adj.* [Zool.] pinnatiped.

Flö'ßse, *subj. impf.* of fließen.

Flö'ße, *(uf.)* [s. next & =e] 1. floating (of timber, wood); (für Wäscherinnen) float. 2. [Fish.] (an Fischernetzen) float, buoy. 3. = Floßrecht. 1. incorr. = Floß, I.

Flö'ßen, *(uv.)* [MHG. vlœzen] *v. a.* 1. (Holz) to float. 2. to infuse (into), to instil(l). 3. (abspülen) to rinse; (Milch) to skim. 4. to fish with a floating (*or* buoying) net. **Flö'ßer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] raftsman; journeyman on a raft. **Flo'ßig,** *adj.* [s. Flosse & =ig] finny, having fins.

Flö'te, *(uf.)* [MHG. vloite] I. [Mus.] flute; die ~ blasen, ~ spielen, to perform on *or* to play (on) the flute. 2. [Weav.] flute; [Nant.] flute. **Flö'ten=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~artig, *adj.* flute-like, fluted. ~baß, *m.* [Org.-b.] recorder. ~begleitung, *f.* flute-accompaniment. ~bläser, *m.* flute-player, flutist, fluter. ~bohrer, *m.* flute-maker. ~futter, *n.* flute-case. ~hall, *m.* sound of a flute. ~macher, *m.* flute-maker. ~pfeife, *f.* [Org.-b.] open pipe. ~register, *n.* [Org.-b.] flute-stop. ~spiel, *n.* flute-playing. ~spieler, *m.* = ~bläser. ~stimme, *f.* 1. flute-part. 2. ‡ melodious voice. ~stock, *m.* flute-stick. ~ton, *m.* flute-like tone; sustained sweet voice. ~werk, *n.* flute-work. ~zug, *m.* [Org.-b.] flute-stop. **Flö'ten,** *(uv.)* [s. Flöte & =n] *v. a.* & *v. n.* to play (on) the flute; to flute; ♀ (v. der Nachtigall) to sing, warble; ☾ ~ gehen, to fleet away, to be lost, to go to the dogs. ‡ **Flö'ter,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] = next. **Flötist,** *(sm.)* [s. prec. & ist] flute-player, flutist.

Flott, I. *adj.* [Du. vlot] 1. afloat. ~machen (ein Schiff), to set *or* get afloat; ~ sein, to be afloat; ~ erhalten, to cause to float, to keep from sinking, to waft. 2. ‡ prosperous; ☾ fit; jolly, merry. ☾ Ein ~es Geschäft, a roaring trade; ~er Bursche, dashing fellow.

~, *adv.* 1. afloat. 2. ☾ luxuriously, in clover, in abundance; gaily, merrily, fast; ~ leben, to live luxuriously, gaily, to live high, to feast and revel.

○ ~, II. *(sm., pl.* ~e) [LG. —] object floating on a surface] 1. cream. 2. the green mantle of a pool. ~seide, *f.* untwined silk. ~stahl, *m.* flowing-steel, ingot-steel. **Flo'tte,** *(uf.)* [It. flotta, Fr. flotte] fleet, fleet of ships. Eine ~ ausrüsten, to fit out a fleet. **Flo'tten=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~abteilung, *f.* detachment of a fleet. ~demonstration, *f.* naval demonstration. ~führer, *m.* admiral. ~kapitän, *m.* captain in the navy. ~manöver, *n.* naval manœuvre. ~offizier, *m.* naval officer. ~schau, *f.* naval review. ~verein, *m.* society for promoting the interests of the navy. ~vorlage, *f.* Naval-Bill. **Flo'tten,** *(uv.)* [s. flott & =en] *v. a.* & *n.* to float. **Flottie'ren,** *(uv.)* [Fr. flotter, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to float, fluctuate. ~de Bevölkerung, fluctuating population. **Flotti'lle,** *(uf.)* [Sp. flotilla] small fleet, fleet of small vessels, flotilla. **Flo'ttweg,** *adv.* [s. flott, I. & weg] promptly, quickly, smartly; ☾ right away.

Flötz, Flöz, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [MHG. vletze] [Geol.] horizontal stratum, layer, seam. In ~en, in strata *or* layers, stratified, flat-lying. ~bau, *m.* [Min.] working of a layer. ~erz, *n.* ore in beds. ~formation, *f.*, ~gebirge, *n.* [Geol.] flœtz-formation, sedimentary rocks, *pl.* ~gebirgs=

arten, *pl.* secondary rocks. ~granit, *m.* secondary granite. ~kalk, *m.* common compact lime-stone. ~lage, *f.*, ~ſchicht, *f.* = Flötz. ~ſandſtein, *m.* new red sand-stone. ~weiſe, *adv.* in layers *or* strata. **Flö̈tzen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. vlœzen, vlœtzen] = flößen, I.

Fluch, *(sm., pl.* Flü̈che*)* [MHG. vluoch] curse, imprecation, malediction, execration, blasphemy; anathema; ☾ oath; strong language. ~beladen, *adj.* laden with a curse, cursed. ⊖ ~mann, *n.* bad *or* profane swearer, curser, blasphemer. ~würdig, *adj.* execrable, accursed. **Flü̈che,** *pl.* of Fluch. **Flü̈chen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. vluochen] *v. n.* to curse; to swear profanely. Einem ~, to curse one; (auf) to execrate; ~ wie ein Landsknecht, (prov.) to swear like a trooper. ~, *v. a.* to affix by imprecation. Einem Böſes (*or* den Teufel) an den Hals ~, to imprecate (*or* invoke) evil upon one. ~s-wert, ~s-würdig, *adj.* execrable. **Flü̈cher,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] curser, swearer.

Flucht, *(f., no pl.*; only in comps. Au'sflucht, *pl.* Au'sflüchte*)* [MHG. vluht, cf. fliehen, i. m. 4. cf. fliegen] 1. flight, escape. Die ~ ergreifen, ſich auf die ~ begeben, to flee, fly, to run away, to take to flight *or* ☾ to one's heels; [Naut.] to bear away, to sheer off, to scud *or* run for it; in die ~ ſchlagen, to put (*or* turn) to flight. 2. ‡ hurry; in der ~ ſein, to be in a hurry; die ~ der Zeit, the flight of time. 3. [Techn., Archit.] row, straight line, alinement, full play *or* swing; zwei Zimmer in einer ~, two rooms on one floor; Treppen-~, flight of steps. 4. bevy, flight (of birds).

Comps.: ~bau, *m.* [Sport] retreat in a kennel *or* burrow (said of a fox). ~linie, *f.* vanishing line; [Archit.] line of direction. ~punkt, *m.* vanishing-point. ~verſuch, *m.* attempt to escape. **Flü̈chten,** *(wv.)* [MLG. vluchten, cf. prec. & -en] *v. n.* (*pfue.* ſein) to flee *or* fly, to run away, to make one's escape. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to make one's escape, to fly *or* flee; ſich wohin ~, to flee *or* fly to, to retreat into, to retire to; ſich ~ (zu), to take *or* seek refuge (with). ~, *v. a.* to save *or* secure by flight; to run away with. **Flü̈chtig,** *adj.* [MHG. vluhtec, cf. Flucht & -ig] 1. flying, fugitive. ~ werden, ſich auf ~en Fuß ſetzen: = flüchten, *v. n.* 2. ‡ a) (= vergänglich) fugitive, fleeting, transient, transitory, fugacious, perishable, momentary; (v. Stunden, Augenblicken) fleeting; (v. Zeugen) slight; [Chem.] (= leicht verfliegend) fugitive, volatile; ~ machen, to render volatile, to volatilize; ~machung, volatilization. b) (= flink, ſchnell) fleet, light, easy, nimble. c) fickle, volatile, inconstant. d) hasty, slight, cursory, transient, superficial, careless; (v. Erinnerungen) faint. 3. [Paint.] flowing. 4. [Min.] brittle. **Flü̈chtigkeit,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. fleetness, transientness, transitoriness. 2. fleetness, nimbleness, lightness. 3. volatility, inconstancy, fickleness. 4. [Chem.] fugacity, volatility, volatileness. 5. carelessness, want of care, superficiality. ~sfehler, *m.* slip, inadvertence. **Flü̈chtling,** *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [s. Flucht & -ling] fugitive; [Mil.] deserter; (politiſcher) refugee.

Fluctuatio'n ꝛc. = Fluktuation ꝛc.

* **Flück,** *adj.* = flügge.

Flü̈der, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. vlöder, vlüder] trough-channel, floating channel. **Flü̈dern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* to float.

Flug, *(sm., pl.* Flü̈ge*)* [MHG. vluc] 1. act of flying; flight, soaring. Im ~e, a) flying; b) ‡ (= in der Eile) in a hurry. 2. ‡ (der Ideen, der Phantaſie) flight; (der Zeit) flight, fleetness. 3. swarm (of bees), brood; (Schwarm v. Vögeln) flight, flock, bevy; ein ~ Schnepfen, a walk of snipe; ein ~ Rebhühner, a covey of birds; ein ~ Wachteln, a bevy of quails.

Comps.: ~aſche, *f.* flaky ashes, *pl.* ~bahn, *f.* [Phys.] projectile curve, range; trajectory. ~beutler, *pl.* [Zool.] petaurist. ~biene, *f.* working bee. ~blatt, *n.* fugitive piece, pamphlet; [Typ.] broadside. ~echſe, *f.* [Geol.] pterodactyl. ~fertig, *adj.* ready to fly. ~feuer, *n.* fire rapidly spreading over a great extent. ~fiſch, *m.* flying-fish. ~hafer, *m.* wild oats. ~-haut, *f.* wing-membrane (of the flying squirrel, bat &c.). ~höhe, *f.* pitch. ~hörnchen, *n.* [Zool.] flying-squirrel. ~hund, *m.* [Zool.] kalong. ~linie, *f.* = ~bahn. ~loch, *n.* 1. pigeon-hole. 2. opening in the bee-hive. ~-maſchine, *f.* flying-machine. ~mehl, *n.* mill-dust. ~müde, *adj.* tired of flying. ~ſand, *m.* drifts of sand, drift-sand. ~ſchnell, *adj.* swift of flight. ~ſchrift, *f.* fugitive piece, pamphlet. ~ſchriftenſchreiber, *m.* pamphleteer. ~zeit, *f.* time of flight, flight-time (v. Zugvögeln). **Flü̈ge,** *pl.* of prec. **Flü̈gel,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. vlügel] 1. (eines Vogels) wing; ~ habend, having wings, winged, aliferous, aligerous; die ~ ſchwingen, to flap the wings; mit den ~n ſchlagen *or* klappen, to flap *or* clap the wings; die ~ hangen laſſen, a) to hang the wings. b) ‡ to be discouraged, dispirited, dejected, depressed in spirits, disheartened; to despond, flag. 2. ‡ a) (einem) die ~ beſchneiden, to clip (*or* prune) one's wings; (ſich) die ~ verbrennen, to singe one's wings. b) ☾ (= Arm) arm. 3. wing, side, side-piece; [Mil., Naut.] wing; [Archit.] wing; cross-aisle, transept (of a church); [Min., Fort., Bot.] wing; (an Windmühlen) sweep, sail, wing, vane; (an Thüren) leaf, fold; (eines Fenſters) casement; (eines Kleides) skirt, flap, lappet. 4. [Naut.] palm, fluke (v. Anker); (kleine Fahne auf Maſtbäumen) vane. 5. (muſikaliſches Inſtrument) grand piano.

Comps.: ~adjutant, *m.* [Mil.] aid-de-camp. ~artig, *adj.* wing-like; [Anat.] alar, alary. ~decke, *f.* [Ent.] wing-sheath, wing-shell. ~erbſe, *f.* winged pea. ~fenſter, *n.* casement-window, leaf-window, French window. ~förmig, *adj.* aliform, wing-like, wing-shaped. ~fortſatz, *m.* [Anat.] pterigoid (*or* wing-like) process. ~-frucht, *f.* winged-fruit, samara. ~-fruchtbaum, *m.* [Bot.] dragon's blood-tree. ~haube, *f.* cap with lappets, pinner, cornet. ~heck, *n.* [Naut.] vane-stock, vane-board. ♀ ~hengſt, *m.* = ~pferd. ~horn, *n.* bugle. ~hut, *m.* hat with wings; (des Merkur) winged-hat. ~kleid, *n.* children's *or* child's frock with lappets; light dress. ~lahm, *adj.* with crippled *or* drooping wings; [Sport] winged. ~-lauf, *m.* winged (*or* rapid) course. ~mann, *m.* [Mil.] leader of the file, file-leader, fugleman. ~mauer, *f.* wing-wall. ~muskel, *m.* [Anat.] aliform muscle. ~nerv, *m.* [Anat.] pterygoid nerve. ~ort, *m.* [Min.] level. ~paar, *n.* pair of wings. ~pferd, *n.*, ~roß, *n.* winged horse, Pegasus, hippogriff. ~rotte, *f.* flank-file. ~-ſcheide, *f.* = ~decke. ~ſchere, *f.* = ~-heck. ~ſchlag, *m.* 1. flapping of wings, wing-stroke. 2. ‡ flight, soaring. ~ſchlagader, *f.* [Anat.] pterygoid artery. ~ſchnecke, *f.* [Zool.] stromb. ~ſchnell, *adj.* & *adv.* on wings, with winged speed. ~ſchnelle, *f.* swiftness of wings, winged speed *or* haste. ~ſchraube, *f.* wingod screw. ~-ſpill, *n.* [Naut.] vane-spindle. ~-ſpitze, *f.* pinion, tip of the wing. ~-ſtange, *f.* = Flügelſpill. ~thor, *n.* folding-gate. ~thüre, *f.* folding-door. ~tier, *n.* winged animal. ~-tuch, *n.* (an Windmühlen) sails. ~weiſe, *adv.* [Mil.] in *or* by flanks. ~weite, *f.* wing-spread; [Archit.] top-rail of a window-valve. ~welle, *f.* axle-tree of a wind-mill's sweeps, arbour. **Flü̈gelchen, Flü̈gelein,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen, -lein] little wing, winglet. **-flü̈g(e)lig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] in comps. w. m. having wings, -winged. **Flü̈geln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* 1. (= in den Flügel ſchießen) [Hunt.] to wing. 2. to add wings (to), to wing. 3. ‡ to quicken, accelerate. **Flü̈gellos,** *adj.* [s. Flügel & -los] without wings, wingless; [Nat. Hist.] apterous; flügelloſe Inſekten, aptera. **Flü̈gge,** *adj.* [LG. flügge (MHG. vlücke)] fledged. Noch nicht ~, unfledged. **-flü̈gler,** [s. Flügel & -er] in comps. w. m. -ptera. **Flügs,** *adv.* [*gen.* of Flug] quickly, speedily, directly, instantly.

Fluh, Flüh, *(wf.)* [MHG. vluo(ch)] 1. ○ precipice. 2. [Min.] stratum, bed.

Fluktuatiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. fluctuatio, & s. -ion] fluctuation. **Fluktuie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. fluctuare, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* to fluctuate.

Flu'nder, *(sm., pl. ~; or wf.)* [Sw. flundra] [Ichth.] flounder; [Amer.] flat-fish.

Flu'nker, *(sm., pl. ~)* [fr. flunkern] 1. glimmer. 2. humbug, false pretence; swagger. **Flunkerei',** *(wf.)* [s. next & -erei] swaggering, fib, flam. **Flu'nkerer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & -er] swaggerer. **Flu'nkern,** *(wv.)* [cf. flinkern] *v. n.* to fib, to tell fibs (*or* stories), to swagger.

○ **Flun(t)sch,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [cf. flennen, & cf. MHG. vlans = wry mouth] blubber-lip; einen ~ machen, to pout one's lips.

Flū'or, *(sn., no pl.)* [L.] [Chem., Miner.] fluor. **~wasserstoffsäure,** *f.* hydrofluoric acid. **Fluoresce'nz,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -escenz] [Phys.] fluorescence. **Fluoresci'eren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. n.* [Phys.] to fluoresce.

Flur, *(in m. 1. wf. & * sm.; in m. 2. sm., pl. ~e or ~en, or wf.)* [MHG. vluor, *m.* & *f.*] 1. plain, level ground; fields; (eines Dorfes) fields. 2. [Archit.] floor, flooring; entrance-hall, vestibule: [Naut.] floor. ~ einer Scheune, barn-floor.

Comps.: **~buch,** *n.* terrier, register of lands. **~decke,** *f.* floor-cloth, lobby-cloth. **~(en)gott,** *m.* [Myth.] Priapus, garden- *or* rural god. **~fenster,** *n.* window of the lobby (*or* vestibule). **~gang,** *m.* 1. perambulation. 2. ○ (in Häusern) corridor. **~grenze,** *f.* confines, boundaries, limits, borders of village-fields. **~hüter,** *m.* = **~schütz.** **~karte,** *f.* district-map, field-plot. **~lampe,** *f.* ball-lamp. **~name,** *m.* field-name. **~recht,** *n.* jurisdiction over (*or* privileges belonging to) the fields of a village; rural laws (*pl.*). **~register,** *n.* = **~buch.** **~scheide,** *f.* = **~grenze.** **~schütz,** *m.* ranger; field-guard, field-constable. **~stein,** *m.* 1. boundary-stone, land-mark. 2. [Archit.] flag, flag-stone, square tile. **~ziegel,** *m.* paving-tile (*or* brick). **~zwang,** *m.* obligatory tillage. **Flu'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. n.* to perambulate the borders *or* bounds of a township, ☾ to run the bounds; to fix the limits *or* borders. **~,** *v. a.* to floor *or* pave.

Flūß, *(sm., pl. Flüsse)* [MHG. vluz] 1. a) flux, flowing. b) *a)* [Metall.] (= Schmelzen der Körper) fusion. Zu ~ bringen, to fuse, to render fluid, to melt; ‡ to set going, to start. *β)* metals, iron in fusion, melted *or* molten metal, smelted iron. 2. ‡ (der Rede) flow. 3. [Med.] flux; fluxion; catarrh, rheumatism, rheum, cold. Der weibliche ~, flowers, menstrual flux; der weiße ~, whites, fluor albus, leucorrhea. 4. [Chem.] flux. Der weiße *or* schwarze ~, the white *or* the black flux; [Miner.] fluor. 5. (an Diamanten) water (of diamonds); (= nachgemachter Edelstein) paste. 6. river; den ~ abwärts, down the river, down stream; den ~ aufwärts, up the river, up stream; über den ~ setzen, to cross the river. 7. [Cards.] flush.

Comps.: **~adler,** *m.* [Orn.] osprey. **~anwohner,** *m.* riverside-settler. **~arm,** *m.* arm of a river. **~artig,** *adj.* 1. river-like. 2. [Med.] catarrhal, rheumatic. **~bad,** *n.* river-bath. **~barke,** *f.* river-bark. **~barsch,** *m.* [Ichth.] fresh-water perch. **~bett,** *n.* channel, bed of a river, river-bed. **~bewohner,** *m.* = **~anwohner.** **~brücke,** *f.* river-lamprey. **~damm,** *m.*, **~deich,** *m.* river-dike, quay. **~eisen,** *n.* iron in fusion. **~fahrt,** *f.* river-trip, sail (*or* row) on a river. **~fahrzeug,** *n.* river-boat. **~fahrzeuge,** *pl.* river-craft, *sg.* **~fall,** *m.* fall of a river; water-fall: cataract. **~fieber,** *n.* rheumatic fever. **~fisch,** *m.* river-fish, fresh-water fish. **~gabelung,** *f.* bifurcation of a river. **~galle,** *f.* [Vet.] wind-gall. **~gebiet,** *n.* territory watered by a river; river-basin. **~gold,** *n.* river-gold. **~gott,** *m.* river-god. **~göttin,** *f.* water-nymph, naiad. **~grund,** *m.* bottom of a river. **~hafen,** *m.* river-harbour. **~hecht,** *m.* [Ichth.] fresh-water pike. **~höhe,** *f.* water-level. **~insel,** *f.* river-island. **~kahn,** *m.* river-boat. **~karpfen,** *m.* river-carp. **~krebs,** *m.* river-crawfish. **~lauf,** *m.* river-course. **~mittel,** *n.* [Med.] anticatarrhal; [Chem.] flux. **~moos,** *n.* river-moss. **~mündung,** *f.* mouth of a river; estuary. **~muschel,** *f.* [Zool.] fresh-water clam. **~neunauge,** *n.* river-lamprey. **~niederung,** *f.* river-plain. **~nixe,** *f.*, **~nymphe,** *f.* water nymph, naiad. **~ofen,** *m.* blast-furnace. **~otter,** *f.* common otter. **~pferd,** *n.* [Zool.] hippopotamus. **~pflanze,** *f.* fluviatic plant. **~pflaster,** *n.* anti-catarrhal plaster. **~pricke,** *f.* = **~bricke.** **~pulver,** *n.* [Chem.] powder of fusion, flux-powder; [Med.] rheumatic powder. **~quelle,** *f.* river-head. **~reich,** *adj.* abounding in rivers. **~sand,** *m.* river-sand. **~säure,** *f.* [Chem.] hydrofluoric acid. **~saures Salz,** [Chem.] hydrofluate. **~schiff,** *n.* river-boat. **~schiffahrt,** *f.* river-navigation; river-traffic. **~schildkröte,** *f.* river-turtle. **~schlamm,** *m.* river-silt. **~schwein,** *n.* tapir, water-hog. **~seite,** *f.* river-side. **~spat,** *m.* 1. fluor-spar. 2. [Vet.] spavin. **~spatsäure,** *f.* = **~säure.** **~stein,** *m.* cobble; [Chem.] flux-stone. **~system,** *n.* river-system, network of rivers and streams. **~thal,** *n.* river-valley. **~transport,** *m.* conveyance by water. **~ufer,** *n.* bank, river-side. **~verpfählung,** *f.* [Mil.] stockade. **~wasser,** *n.* river-water, fresh-water. **~zinn,** *n.* stream-tin. **Flüßchen,** *(sn., pl. ~, [dim. of Fluß, & s. -chen]* rivulet, small river, streamlet. **Flü'sse,** *pl.* of Fluß. **Flü'ssig,** *adj.* [MHG. vlüzzec] 1. fluid, liquid; melted; fusible. Ein ~er Körper, a fluid, liquid; ~ machen, to fuse, liquefy, melt, to render fluid; ~ werden, to fuse, liquefy, to become liquid, to be melted; ein ~er Buchstabe, [Gram.] a liquid letter, a liquid. 2. [Med.] rheumatic. 3. [Comm.] disposable; ~e Kapitalien, ready-money funds; ~ machen, 1. to liquefy. 2. [Comm.] to unlock (funds); ~ werden, 1. to become liquid. 2. [Comm.] to fall due. **Flü'ssigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. fluidity. 2. fluid, liquid; liquor; [Med.] humour; liability to rheumatism, catarrh *or* cold. **~smaß,** *n.* liquid measure.

Flü'ster-, in comps. w. m. next *s.*: **~stimme,** *f.* whisper. **Flü'sterer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & -er] whisperer. **Flü'stern,** *(wv.)* [cf. OHG. flistiran = to blandish, & cf. Du. fluisteren = to whisper] *v. a.* & *n.* to whisper.

Flut, *(wf.)* [MHG. vluot] 1. flood, high-water inundation, flood-tide. Ebbe und ~, ebb and flood, flux and reflux, tide; niedrige, kleine ~, low tide, neap-tide; die hohe, volle ~, spring tide; mit der ~ fahren, to tide, to take the tide; die in der Richtung des Windes strömende ~, lee-tide. 2. ‡ (= große Menge) flood, stream; eine ~ von Worten, a torrent of words. 3. ♁ ♀ (*pl.*) floods, billows, waves. 4. (= Überschwemmung) flood, inundation.

Comps.: **~anker,** *m.* flood-anchor. **~bett,** *n.* channel; [Mill.] trough-channel. **~brecher,** *m.* flood- (*or* tide-) breaker. **~graben,** *m.* 1. = **~rinne.** 2. [Mill.] leat, waste-pit. **~gatter,** *n.* tide-gate. **~rinne,** *n.*, **~graben,** *m.* channel; trough. **~hafen,** *m.* tide-harbour, dry harbour. **~höhe,** *f.* water-mark, high-water-mark. **~karte,** *f.* tide-chart, tidal chart. **~messer,** *m.* tide-gauge. **~mühle,** *f.* tide-mill. **~schleuse,** *f.* tide-lock. **~tabellen,** *pl.* tide-tables. **~thor,** *n.*, **~thür,** *f.* tide-gate, flood-gate. **~wasser,** *n.* tidal water. **~wert,** *n.* [Min.] stream-work, wash-ore. **~zeichen,** *n.* = **~höhe.** **~zeit,** *f.* flood-tide, high-water. **Flu'ten,** *(wv.)* [MHG. vluoten] *v. n.* 1. to flow, swell, rise. Es flutet, the tide is up, is coming on, flows. 2. ± a) (v. einer Menschenmenge) to stream, crowd. b) to fluctuate. + ~, *v. a.* to float.

Foch(t, *impf.*, **fö'chte,** *subj. impf.* of fechten.

Fock-, in comps. w. m. next *s.*: **~brassen,** *pl.* [Naut.] fore-braces. **~bulien,** *f.* fore-bowline. **~mars,** *m.* [Naut.] fore-top. **~mast,** *m.* fore-mast. **~raa,** *f.* fore-yard. **~segel,** *n.* fore-sail. **~stag,** *m.* fore-stay. **~s-**

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. , humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ♁ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

ſtagſegel. *n.* forestay-sail. ~ſtenge, *f.* fore-topmast. ~wanten, *pl.* fore-shrouds, *pl.*, fore-rigging, *sg.* **Fo'ck(e)**, *(wf.)* [Du., Dan. fok] [Naut.] fore-sail.

Fō'cus, *(sm., pl. Fō'ci)* [L.] [Opt.] focus.

Föderā'l, *adj.* [fr. L. fœdus, fœder-, = covenant, & s. =al] federal. **Föderaliſie'ren**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ifieren] *v. a.* to federalize. **Föderali'smus**, *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =ismus] federalism. **Föderali'ſt**, *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] federalist. **Föderali'ſtiſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſtiſch] federalistic. **Föderatiō'n**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ation] federation. **Föderati'v**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =ativ] federative, federal. ~ſtaat, *m.* federal state. **Föderie'ren**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to confederate. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to confederate. **Föderie'rt**, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] confederate. Die ~en, *spl.* the confederates.

○ * **Fö'dern**, *(wv.)* = fordern.

* **Fö'dern** = fördern.

Foh'e, *(wf.)* [MHG. vohe] she-fox, vixen.

+ **Foh'le**, *(wf.)* [fr. next] filly. **Foh'len**, *(sn., pl. ~)* [OHG. folo, MHG. vol] foal, colt, filly. ~, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to foal.

Föhn, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [○ Swiss-Fr. foé(n), fr. L. fāvōnius] föhn, fohn (a warm dry south wind which blows down the valleys on the north slope of the Alps); ‡ storm.

Föh'rde, *(wf.)* [cf. Sw. fjörd, Dan. fjord] creek, inlet.

Foh're, *(wf.)* [OHG. forhana, MHG. vorhe(n)] [Ichth.] trout; = Forelle.

Föh're, *(wf.)* [MHG. vorhe] [Bot.] pine, Scotch fir. **Föh'ren**, *adj.* [MHG. vörhīn, s. prec. & =en] of pine *or* pine-wood, pine-. ~baum, *m.* = Föhre. ~holz, *n.* pine-wood. ~wald, *m.* forest of pine-trees, pine-forest.

Fo'lge, *(wf.)* [MHG. volge] 1. sequence; continuation, continuance; sequel; series, order; succession; line, row, course, train; [Arithm., Alg.] series; ~ der Zeiten, process *or* course of time. 2. time to come, time, event; in der ~, in time, in time to come, hereafter, subsequently. 3. set, suit, series, collection; ~ von Karten, flush, a run of cards of the same suit. Neue ~ (einer Zeitſchrift &c.) new series (of a periodical &c.). 4. consequence, a) inference, deduction, conclusion; b) sequel, effect, result; das iſt ſeine ~, das iſt die ~ nicht, that does not follow, that is not the conclusion; ~n ziehen (aus), to draw inferences (from), to deduce, infer, conclude (from); zu ~, according to, in consequence, in pursuance (of), in conformity (with *or* to), pursuant (to); zu ~ deſſen, dem zu ~, in pursuance of which; in ~, in consequence of, according to; von wichtigen ~n, of great consequence; eine ~ ſein (von), to be a consequence (of), to be consequent (on *or* to), to be owing (to). 5. (= Gehorſam) compliance (with), obedience; ~ gegen Geſetze, observance of laws: ~ leiſten, to be obsequious; to comply (with), to obey, answer, observe, (einer Einladung) to accept (an invitation). ~ geben = ~ leiſten; to attend, assist; zur ~ verpflichtet ſein, [Feud.] to be obliged to assist when summoned, to be liable to any special duty.

Comps.: ~jahr, *n.* subsequent year. ~leiſtung, *f.* (ready *or* implicit) obedience; compliance (with). ~=recht, a) *adj.* in due succession; consequent, conclusive; consistent; logical, in order. b) *adv.* consistently &c.; by order of succession. ~reihe, *f.* (order of) succession, series, sequence. ~richtig = ~recht. ~richtigkeit, *f.* right logical consequence; consistency. ~ſatz, *m.* deduction, conclusion, inference; [Log.] corollary. ~ſchluß, *m.* consequence, result. ~ſtern, *m.* [Astr.] satellite. ~trumpf, *m.* matadore. ~welt, *f.* posterity. ~übel, *n.* sequela. ~widrig, *adj.* inconsistent, inconsequent(ial). ~=widrigkeit, *f.* inconsistency; inconsequence. ~zeiger, *m.* [Print.] catch-word. ~zeit, *f.* time to come, futurity, posterity. **Fo'lgen=**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~reich, ~ſchwer, *adj.* of important (*or* great) consequence, important, pregnant. **Fo'lgen**, *(wv.)* [OHG. folgēn, MHG. volgen] *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* ſein) to follow; (einem) to follow, attend; einem im Amte ~, to succeed one (in office); ~ auf, to succeed to, to follow; einem auf dem Fuße ~, to follow one closely, to be at one's heels; (der Brief lautet,) wie folgt, as follows. 2. (*pfw.* haben) to follow; to imitate; to listen to; to obey; (einem guten Rate) to follow; eines Lehren ~, to follow one's precepts; ſeinen Lüſten ~, to indulge one's desires; dem Strome ~, to swim with the stream *or* tide; dem Strome der Meinung ~, to drift with the current (of opinion). 3. (*pfw.* ſein) (aus) to be consequent (on), to be the consequence (of), to result (from), to wait (on); to follow (from). **Fo'lgend**, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] following, subsequent, next; aufeinander ~, successive, consecutive; ~e Woche, next week; ~er=geſtalt, ~er=maßen, ~er=weiſe, *adv.* as follows, in the following manner. * **Fo'lgends**, *adv.* [s. prec. & =s] afterwards; moreover, further; henceforth, for the future. **Fo'lgenlos**, *adj.* [s. Folge & =los] of no consequence, of no effect. **Fo'lger**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. folgen & =er] follower. **Fo'lgern**, *(wv.)* [s. Folge & =ern] *v. a.* & *n.* to infer *or* conclude (aus, from); ☾ to gather; falſch, irrig ~, to misinfer. **Fo'lgerung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] inferring; conclusion, inference, induction; consequence inferred; [Log.] ratiocination; [Math.] corollary; daraus kann man *or* läßt ſich die ~ ziehen, from that we may infer (*or* ☾ gather). ~s=ſatz, *m.* deduction; corollary. **Fo'lglich**, *adv.* & *conj.* [s. Folge & =lich] consequently, of course, therefore. **Fo'lgſam**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =ſam] obsequious, obedient, tractable, docile, pliant. **Fo'lgſamkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] obsequiousness, obedience, tractableness, pliancy.

Folia'nt, *(wm.)* [s. Folio & =ant] folio, folio-volume, book in folio. **Fo'li-e**, *(wf.)* [L. folium, *pl.* folia = leaf] 1. (an Spiegeln) foil; [Jewel.] foil. 2. ‡ set-off, foil; zur ~ dienen, to be a set-off *or* a foil to &c. ~n=ſchläger, *m.* foil-beater, leaf-beater. **Fo'lio**, *(sn., pl. ~s or Fo'li-en)* [L. (in) folio, It. foglio] 1. folio, page; [Comm.] leaf, page (in an account-book). 2. (ein Format) folio; ein Buch in ~, a book in folio, a folio-volume; groß ~, royal folio; imperial folio; elephant-folio. 3. ‡ ↓ ein Narr in ~, an arrant fool. ~, *(sf., pl. ~s)* folio, folio-volume. ~format, *n.* folio.

Fo'lter, *(wf.)* [fr. foltern] 1. rack, ‡ torture; auf die ~ bringen, ſpannen *or* legen, to put, stretch (*or* strain) on the rack, to rack. 2. ‡ torment, torture; auf der ~ ſein, to be on thorns, on tenterhooks. ~bank, *f.* rack. ~flamme, *f.* flame of torture. ~gerät, *n.*, ~gerätſchaften, *pl.*, ~inſtrumente, *pl.* implements of torture. ~kammer, *f.* torture-chamber. ~=knecht, *m.* = Folterer. ~pein, *f.*, ~=qual, *f.* racking torture, agony, pang, torment, excruciating pain. ~=ſchraube, *f.* torturing-screw, thumb-screw. ~werkzeug, *n.*, ~zeug, *n.* = ~=gerät. **Fo'lterer**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & =er] racker, torturer; tormentor. **Fo'ltern**, *(wv.)* [MHG. vultern] *v. a.* to put to the rack, to rack, torture, ‡ to torture, torment.

Fond, *(fō*, incorr. *fon)* *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] 1. stock *or* capital, fund, funds. ~s, *pl.*, öffentliche ~s, funds, public funds, government securities; ~s für geheime Staatszwecke, secret-service-money, *sg.* 2. ‡ a fund (of wisdom *or* wit), store, ample stock *or* store. 3. ☾ (= Grund) basis, base, foundation. **Fonds**, *(fō* & *fōs*, incorr. *fon, fons)* *pl.* of prec., funds. ~anweiſung, *f.* allotment, appropriation. ~beſitzer, *m.* stock-holder, fund-holder. ~börſe, *f.* stock-exchange. ~geſchäfte, *pl.* exchange-business. ~makler, *m.* stock-broker. ~=ſpeculant, *m.* speculator in the funds.

Fontaine, *(fontē'ne)* = next. **Fontā'ne**, *(wf.)* [Fr. fontaine] fountain.

Fontanе'll, *(sn., pl. ~e)* = Fontanelle. ~erbſe, *f.*, ~kügelchen, *n.* issue-

pea. ~papier, *n.* issue-paper. ~=pflaſter, *n.* issue-plaster. **Fontanel'le,** *(urf.)* [Fr.] [Surg.] fontanel(le).

Fo'ppen, *(ucr.)* [eNHG. voppen, cf. Engl. fob, fop] *v. a.* to ehaff, banter, rally, scoff, hoax, mock, quizz. **Foppere'i,** *(urf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] banter, ehaff, hoax, bantering.

Force, *(fo'rse) (urf.)* [Fr.] force: [Cards.] highest card of a suit. **Forcieren,** *(forsi'ren) (ucr.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to force.

* ♀ **Forcht,** *3. sg. impf.* of fürchten, = fürchtete.

Fö'rder, * = fürder. ~=, in comps. w. m. fördern: ~hund, *m.* = ~wagen. ~korb, *m.* corf. ~mann, *n.* [Min.] trammer. ~maſchine, *f.* winding-machine, whim. ~ſchacht, *m.* wind-hatch. ~wagen, *m.* truck, lowrie, tram-car.

Fö'rderer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. fördern & =er] furtherer, promoter. **Fö'rderlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] serviceable; useful, beneficial, conducive, conducible, instrumental (zu, to); aufs ~ſte, in the speediest manner. **Fö'rderlichkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] conduciveness.

Fo'rdern, *(ucr.)* [MHG. vorderen] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to demand, ask, to ask *or* call for, to desire; to require; to claim (as due); to challenge; to pretend to; gewaltſam ~, to exact; wie viel ~ Sie? what is your price? what are your terms? einen Preis) to ask; zu viel ~, to ask too much, to overcharge; ich fordere von ihm, daß er ꝛc., I require him to &c.; Rechenſchaft von einem ~, to call one to account. 2. ± to require, demand, necessitate. 3. vor Gericht ~, to summon, to serve a summons (upon), to cite; zum Zweikampf ~, to challenge, to call out to a duel.

Fö'rdern, *(ucr.)* [MHG. vürdern] *v. a.* to dispatch, to execute speedily; to speed, forward, advance, expedite, hasten, quicken, further, promote; to help on, to aid; (die Erze) [Min.] to draw from the pit, to remove; zu Tage ~, to bring to light; to send into the world. * Sich ~, *v. refl.* to make speed *or* haste. ~, *v. imp.* es fördert, it speeds, succeeds. **Fö'rderuis,** *(sn. or sf., pl. =niſſe)* [s. prec. & =nis] furtherance, advancement, aid. **Fö'rderſam,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ſam] = förderlich.

Fo'rderung, *(ucf.)* [s. fordern & =ung] 1. demand, claim; requirement; requisition; pretension. Gewaltſame ~, exaction. 2. (zum Zweikampf) calling out, challenge; ~ vor Gericht, summons. ~s=ſatz, *m.* [Geom., Philos.] postulate.

Fö'rderung, *(ucf.)* [s. fördern & =ung] 1. ± furthering, promoting, furtherance, promotion, advancement. 2. [Min.] drawing up (the shaft); winning; out-put.

Forc'lle, *(urf.)* [*dim.* of Forelle, with shifted stress instead of * o Foh'rele, & cf. =ele] trout. Lachs=~, salmon-trout. **Forc'llen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~bach, *m.* trout-stream. ~=fang, *m.* trout-fishing. ~ſalat, *m.* spotted-headed lettuce.

o **Fo'rke,** *(urf.)* [MHG. furke, cf. Du. vork] pitch-fork. o **Fo'rkeln,** *(ucr.)* [s. prec. & =eln] *v. a.* to fork, spear.

Form, *(ucf.)* [MHG., fr. Fr. forme, L. forma] 1. form, figure, shape, conformation, frame; make, fashion; (eines Buches) size. 2. ± a) form; mode; formality; in gehöriger ~, in due form. b) [Gram.] mood, mode. Leidende *or* paſſive, thätige *or* aktive ~, passive, active voice; die befehlende ~, imperative (mood). 3. a) (= Modell) form, set form, pattern, model; mould; (zum Gießen) mould; matrix, ingot, cast; [Hatm.] block; [Typ.] form, chase. b) [Found.] tewel: in eine andere ~ gießen, ± to change the shape of, to metamorphose.

Comps.: ~arbeit, *f.* work of cast metal, casting. ~balken, *m.*, ~baum, *f.* [Found.] lathe. ~band, *n.* [Hatm.] pack-thread. ~brett, *n.* frame-board; mould. ~eiſen, *n.* punch. ~erde, *f.* moulding-clay, modelling-clay. ~fehler, *m.* formal mistake: [Law] informality; [Techn.] flaw. ~gebend, *adj.* formative. ~gebung, *f.* fashioning, shaping, moulding. ~gießer, *m.* brass-moulder. ~hammer, *m.* gold-beater's hammer. ~holz, *n.* forming-stick; mould. ~kappe, *f.* case. ~kleidung, *f.* [Found.] coat. ~kopf, *m.* [Hair-dr.] (wooden) head, block. ~kugel, *f.* form-ball. ~lade, *f.* moulding-table. ~mantel, *m.* case. ~naht, *f.* [Found.] beard. ~preſſe, *f.* [Gold=m.] press. ~rahmen, *m.* [Typ.] chase. ~ſand, *m.* moulding-sand. ~ſcheibe, *f.* [Pott.] top of the wheel. ~ſchneider, *m.*, ~ſtecher, *m.* form-cutter, moulder; print-cutter, block-cutter. ~ſteg, *m.* [Typ.] furniture. ~ſtein, *m.* [Archit.] ornamental mould-stone. ~ſtempel, *m.* [Typ.] flourishing-tool. ~ſtock, *m.* forming-stick. ~tiſch, *m.* moulding-table, mould-frame. ~=vollendet, *adj.* highly finished, perfect in form, elaborate. ~waren, *pl.* figured articles, fancy-artieles. ~=wechſel, *m.* 1. change of form. 2. [Comm.] accommodation-bill. ~=widrig, *adj.* [Law] irregular. ~=zeug, *n.* moulding-tools. **Fo'rma,** *(f., no infl.)* [L. = form] only us. i. phr. pro ~, *adv.* pro forma, for form's sake. **Formā'l,** *adj.* [L. formalis] formal. **Forma'li-e,** *(urf.)* [L. formalia, *pl.*] formality, us. in *pl.* ~n, formalities. **Formali'smus,** *(m., no infl., pl. =i'ſmen)* [s. formal & =iſmus] formalism. **Formaliſie'ren,** *(ucr.)* [s. prec. & =iſieren] *v. n.* to formalize. * Sich ~, *v. refl.* to find fault (über, with). **Formali'ſt,** *(um.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] formalist. **Formalitā't,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ität] formality, form; ceremony.

Forma't, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Fr. format, fr. L.] [Typ.] size (of a book). ~buch, *n.* size-book. **Formatiō'n,** *(ucf.)* [L. formatio, & s. =ion] formation; [Geol.] formation, system (*or* group). **Fo'rmbār,** *adj.* [s. formen & =bar] formable, workable, mouldable, plastic. **Fo'rmel,** *(urf.)* [L. formula] form, formula, set form. ~buch, *n.* formulary. † ~kram, *m.* formulism. ~weſen, *n.* forms, formalities. **Fo'rmelhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] formular. **Forme'll,** *adj.* [s. Form & =ell] formal. **Fo'rmeln,** *(ucr.)* [s. Formel & =n] *v. a.* & *n.* to formulate, formularize. **Fo'rmen=,** in comps. w. m. Form=, which see: ~gießer, *m.* = Formgießer. ~lehre, *f.* 1. rudiments of geometry, grammar of form. 2. [Gram.] accidence; zur ~lehre gehörig, inflectional. ~menſch, *m.* formalist, stickler for ceremonies. ~ſchneider, *m.*, ~ſtecher, *m.* = Formſchneider. ~weſen, *n.* formalism, formalities (*pl.*). ~zwang, *m.* formal coercion. **Fo'rmen,** *(ucr.)* [MHG. formen, cf. Form & =en] *v. n.* & *n.* to form, mould, frame, model, fashion, figure, shape, turn; to give shape to &c.; [Hatm.] to put upon the block. **Fo'rmer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] former, one who forms *or* gives shape, fashioner, moulder. **Formerei',** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] moulding. **Formie'ren,** *(ucr.)* [L. formare, Fr. former, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to form. Die Streitfrage ~, to state the question: in Zeiten ~, [Print.] to make up into pages. Sich ~, *v. refl.* [Mil.] to form (the ranks), to fall in.

=fö'rmig, [s. Form & =ig] in comps. w. m. -formed, -form, having a form *or* shape. **Fö'rmlich,** *adj.* [MHG. formelich, cf. Form & =lich] 1. formal; express; regular, methodical; proper. Eine ~e Schlacht, a pitched *or* regular battle. 2. formal, ceremonious, punctilious, precise to affectation, critically exact, stiff; ☾ starch(y). **Fö'rmlichkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] formality, forms, ceremony. **Fo'rmlōs,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =los] 1. shapeless, formless; deformed, ugly. 2. ± rustic, rough; unmannerly. **Fo'rmlōſigkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =loſigkeit] shapelessness; ± rusticity, roughness, unmannerliness. **Formulā'r,** *(sn., pl. ~e or =lā'rien)* [s. Formel & =ar] 1. set *or* prescribed form, specimen, formulary, schedule; blank formula; [Law] precedent. 2. formulary, book of precedents. **Formulie'ren,** *(ucr.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* 1. to formulate, to express plainly, to set forth in plain terms; to word, couch. 2. [Law] to draw up a contract &c.

☾ **Forſch,** I. *adj.* [LG. forss, Du.

forsch, fr. Forſche] [Stud.] vigorous, hardy, powerful, fast, flash, crack. ~s, II. in comps. w. m. *v.* forſchen: ~begier(de), *f.* inquisitiveness, curiosity; eagerness for research, thirst for knowledge.

☾ **Fo'rſche,** *(wf.)* [fr. Force] dash, pluck.

Fo'rſchen, *(wv.)* [OHG. forskōn, MHG. vorschen] *v. a.* & *n.* to inquire, search, investigate. ~ nach, to seek *or* search for *or* after, to inquire for, concerning *or* after, to study *or* investigate. **Fo'rſchend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] inquiring, speculative, given to inquiry. Ein ~er Blick, a scrutinizing look. **Fo'rſcher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] inquirer, searcher, researcher, seeker, investigator, philosopher, speculator; (= Späher) spy. ~blick, *m.* searching glance, penetrating look. ~geiſt, *m.* spirit of inquiry, inquisitive (*or* investigating) mind. ~ſinn, *m.* inquiring mind. **Fo'rſchung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] seeking; inquiry, search. research, investigation, disquisition; speculation; study.

Forſt, *(swm., pl.* Fo'rſte, Fö'rſte *or* Fo'rſten) [MHG. vor(e)st, fr. ML. forestis] 1. forest. 2. ranger's jurisdiction. 3. ○ = Firſt.

Comps.: ~akademie, *f.* forest-school. ~akademiker, *m.* student at a forest-school. ~amt, *n.* board of woods and forests, forest-board, forest-office. ~anſchlag, *m.*, ~abſchätzung, *f.* valuation of a forest. ~aufſeher, *m.* verderer (of the forest), wood-ranger. ~baum, *m.* forester, forest-tree. ~beamter, *m.* forest-officer; forester's assistant. ~begang, *m.* forest-district. ~beſitzer, *m.* owner, proprietor, free-holder of a forest. ~bezirk, *n.* forest-district, range. ~buch, *n.* book concerning woods and forests; book containing the forest-laws, body of the forest-laws. ~caſſe, *f.* timber-revenue office. ~dienſt, *m.* office *or* employment in the forest-department; forest-service. ~direktion, *f.* forest-board. ~ertrag, *m.* produce of a forest. ~fach, *n.* forest-department. ~frevel, *m.* forest-offence. ~frevler, *m.* trespasser in a forest. ~frohne, *f.* forest average *or* day's work. ~gebühr, *f.* forest dues. ~gefälle, *n.* revenue from forests. ~geräume, *n.* glade, piece of land cleared, clearing. ~gerecht, *adj.* 1. skilled in forest-matters. 2. properly kept. ~gerechtigkeit, *f.* right over a forest; ownership of a forest. ~gericht, *n.* forest-court, court of attachment. ~gerichtsbarkeit, *f.* jurisdiction of a forest-court. ~geſetz, *n.* forest-law. ~grenze, *f.* boundaries of a forest. ~haus, *n.* ranger's *or* forester's house. ~hüter, *m.* keeper of a forest, forest-ranger, gamekeeper. ~inſpektor, *m.* inspector of forests. ~karte, *f.* map of a forest. ~kultur, *f.* = ~wirtſchaft. ~kunde, *f.* (science of) forestry. ~kundig, *adj.* having a knowledge of forestry. ~leh(e)n, *n.* forest held of a superior. ~lehranſtalt, *f.* = ~akademie. ~mann, *m.* (*pl.* ~leute, ~männer) forester, ono skilled in forest-matters. ~mäßig, *adj.* & *adv.* according to the forest laws *or* to the rules for the management of forests. ~meiſter, *m.* Commissioner of Woods and Forests, Conservator of Forests. ~nutzung, *f.* produce of a forest *or* of forests. ~ordnung, *f.* regulation of forests, forest-laws. ~rat, *m.* forest-board; counsellor to a forest board; Commissioner of Woods and Forests. ~rechnung, *f.* forest-accounts. ~recht, *n.* forest-laws. ~s rechtlich, *adj.* relating to forest-laws. ~regal, *n.* forest-royalty. ~regel, *f.* rule for the management of woods and forests. ~revier, *n.* forest-district. ~richter, *m.* judge in forest-concerns. ~ſache, *f.* forest-affair; ~ſachen, forest-concerns, forest-matters. ~ſäule, *f.* pillar marking the limits *or* boundaries of a forest. ~ſchreiber, *m.* forest-clerk. ~vergehen, *n.*, ~verbrechen, *n.* = ~frevel. ~verordnung, *f.* forest-regulation. ~verwalter, *m.* steward of the forest; ranger (of a forest). ~verwaltung, *f.* 1. forest-administration, management *or* stewardship of woods and forests. 2. board of woods and forests. ~wächter, *m.*, ~wart, *m.* wood-ranger. ~weſen, *n.* forest-matters *(pl.)*, forest-concerns *(pl.)*; forestry. ~wieſe, *f.* (forest-)glade. ~wirtſchaft, *f.* scientific management of the forest, forest-economy. ~wiſſenſchaft, *f.* science of forests *or* of forest-matters. ~wiſſenſchaftlich, *adj.* according *or* relating to the science of forests. ~zeichen, *n.* mark on trees that are to be felled; blaze. ~ziegel, *m.* = Firſtziegel. ~zins, *m.* rent paid for the use of a forest. ~zögling, *m.* = ~akademiker. **Fö'rſte,** *pl.* of Forſt. **Forſtei',** *(wf.)* [s. Forſt & -ei] = Förſterei. **Forſtei'lich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] = forſtlich. **Fo'rſten,** *(wv.)* [s. Forſt & -en] *v. a.* to afforest. **Fö'rſter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. forstære, s. Forſt & -er] forest-ranger, forester, ranger. **Fö'rſterin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -erin] ranger's, forester's wife. **Förſterei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] forester's, ranger's house *or* district. **Fo'rſtlich,** *adj.* [s. Forſt & -lich] forestal, forestial; belonging to *or* relating to a forest *or* forests. ~e Angelegenheiten, forest-matters. **Fo'rſtung,** *(wf.)* [s. Forſt, forſten & -ung] forest, forest-district.

Fort, I. *(för) (sn., pl.* ~s) [Fr.] [Fort.] fort.

Fort, II. *(fort) adv.* [MHG. vort] § forth, forward: a) away, gone, off. Er iſt ſchon ~, he is (*or* has) gone already, he has already left; ~ iſt ~, what is gone is gone; ~ mit ꝛc., away *or* off with &c., hence with &c. b) on, forth. Und ſo ~, and so forth; ~ und ~, continually; in einem ~, without interruption, uninterrupted(ly). c) ✻ (= fünftig, fortan) henceforth, henceforward.

~, *interj.* away! off! ~ mit dir! away *or* off with you (*or* thee)! out upon you! get you gone! be gone! go away! avaunt! off! hence! go hence!

~-, *pref.* w. m.: 1) on, onwards, further, farther, forth, along, forward; out, off, away. 2. on, continually. *(Verbs preceded by this prefix separate it in their conjugation; cf. Preface, Accidence, p. XIV/XV.* The compounds in actual *or* possible use being so unlimited and easily understood by combining the *prefix* with the simple *verb* or *substantive*, only the most common or such as may require explanation have been selected.)*)

Fo'rta'b, *adv.* [s. fort- & ab] = next. **Fo'rtā'n,** *adv.* [s. fort- & -an] forth; henceforth; thenceforth, from that time, from this time forward.

Fo'rt-arbeiten, *(wv.)* [s. fort- & arbeiten] *v. n.* to keep on working, to work on. ~, *v. a.* to work away, to remove. **Fo'rt-ārten,** *(wv.)* [s. fort- & arten] *v. n.* to propagate. **Fo'rtbegēben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort- & begeben] *v. refl.* ſich ~, to go off *or* away, to withdraw *or* retire, to leave. **Fo'rtbeſtand,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. fort- & Beſtand, II.] continuance. **Fo'rtbeſtehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort- & beſtehen] *v. n.* to go on, continue. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* = Fortbeſtand. **Fo'rtbewēgen,** *(wv.)* [s. fort- & bewegen] *v. a.* to move away, on *or* forward(s), to remove. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to move *or* move on. **Fo'rtbewēgung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] locomotion, progressive motion. ~ des Sonnenſyſtems, [Astr.] translation of the solar system. **Fo'rtbilden,** *(wv.)* [s. fort- & bilden] *v. a.* to continue forming, educating *or* instructing &c. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to keep on studying, to continue one's education. **Fo'rtbildung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] further instruction *or* development. ~s-anſtalt, *f.*, ~s-ſchule, *f.* adult-school; evening-school for apprentices. ~s-verein, *m.* mechanics-institution. **Fo'rtbleiben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort- & bleiben] *v. n.* to keep off, to stay away. **Fo'rtbringen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort- & bringen] *v. a.* 1. to bring *or* carry off, to carry onwards *or* away, to get away (*or* off), to carry along with; to remove, transport, to take away. 2. ‡ to rear; to support; to advance, to help on *or* onward, to bring for-

*) For words not to be found under Fort- look under Weg-. See also the simple verbs.

ward. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to get through the world, to get one's livelihood, to get on; sich ehrlich ~, to make an honest living. **Fo'rtbringlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] removable, transportable, capable of being brought off *or* away. **Fo'rtbringung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. carrying away, getting (*or* bringing) off *or* away, transportation; transport. 2. ‡ rearing. **Fo'rtdampfen,** *(ucr.)* [s. fort= & dampfen] *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* haben) to keep on smoking, fuming *or* reeking, to continue to smoke *or* fume, to smoke on. 2. (*pfw.* sein) to steam off *or* away. **Fo'rtdauer,** *(f., no pl.)* [s. fort= & Dauer] continuance, permanence, endurance, lastingness, state of duration, perpetuity. **Fo'rtdauern,** *(ucr.)* [s. fort= & dauern] *v. n.* to continue, last, endure, to be permanent. **Fo'rtdürfen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort= & dürfen] *v. n.* to be permitted to go away.

Fo'rte, *(sn., pl.* ~s *or* Fo'rti) [It.] [Mus.] (also *adv.*) forte.

Fo'rt-eilen, *(ucr.)* [s. fort= & eilen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to hasten away; to press forward. **Fo'rt-empfinden,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort= & empfinden] *v. n.* & *a.* to continue to feel. **Fo'rt-entwickeln,** *(ucr.)* [s. fort= & entwickeln] *v. a.* & *refl.* to continue to develop. **Fo'rt-entwick(e)lung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] continuous development.

Fortepia'no, *(sn., pl.* ~s) [It.] pianoforte. ~spieler, *m.* pianist.

Fo'rt-erben, *(ucr.)* [s. fort= & erben] *v. n. or* sich ~, *v. refl.* to be inherited; sich ~ auf, 1. to pass from ancestors to (an heir), to descend from parent to (child), to be inherited by. 2. ‡ to be inherited by. **Fo'rt-erhalten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort= & erhalten] *v. a.* to continue to support, maintain *or* receive. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (im Preise, v. Waren) to continue steady in price. **Fo'rtfahren,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort= & fahren] *v. a.* to carry off *or* away. ~, *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* sein) a) to drive off, to leave, start, depart, to go off in a carriage. b) to drive on. 2. (*pfw.* haben) to continue, to go on (with); to proceed; to pursue; to continue, not to cease, to keep on. ~ zu lesen, zu schwatzen, to read *or* talk on, to keep on reading *or* talking, to continue (*or* go on) reading, talking &c.; fahren Sie nur fort! pray, go on! (unser Herr N.) wird ~ zu zeichnen, [Comm.] (our Mr. N.) will sign as heretofore. **Fo'rtfall,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. fort= & Fall] discontinuation, cessation; abolition. **Fo'rtfallen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort= & fallen] *v. n.* to be discontinued; to cease, discontinue. **Fo'rtflattern,** *(ucr.)* [s. fort= & flattern] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to flutter away; (*pfw.* haben) to flutter on. **Fo'rtfliegen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort= & fliegen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to fly on, to keep on flying, to keep upon the wing. 2. to fly away, to take wing. 3. ‡ to depart suddenly, to hasten away. **Fo'rtfliehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort= & fliehen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to run away, to flee (from). **Fo'rtfließen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort= & fließen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to flow away *or* off, to run off. 2. ‡ (v. der Zeit) to pass (on). 3. to flow on *or* forward; ~d, flowing on, profluent. ☾ **Fo'rtfretten,** *(ucf.)* [s. fort= & fretten] *v. n. or* sich ~, *v. refl.* to keep on slaving, to drag along, to make shift anyhow. **Fo'rtführen,** *(ucr.)* [s. fort= & führen] *v. a.* 1. lead *or* carry away *or* off, to take off. 2. to carry, carry on *or* out, to lead on, to extend; to continue, to continue in, to continue to carry on, to prosecute, pursue, to keep on. Einen Bau ~, to go on with a building; (einen Krieg) to carry on, to prosecute; (ein Geschäft, einen Handel) to carry on; (eine Unterredung) to maintain; nicht ~, not to carry on, to discontinue. **Fo'rtführer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] he that carries on, prosecuter, pursuer. **Fo'rtführung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] carrying away, carrying on *or* out (of a plan), prosecution, pursuit. **Fo'rtgang,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. fort= & Gang] 1. departure. 2. progress, course, process, progression, procedure; advance, advancement; continuance, endurance; (guter) success, prosperity, speed; ~ haben, to proceed, advance, to go on; ihren ~ haben (v. einer Sache), to take place; to go on, to progress, proceed; einen guten ~ haben, to speed, succeed, prosper, to go on well; einen guten ~ geben, to prosper, speed. **Fo'rtgeben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort= & geben] *v. a.* to give away. ~, *v. n.* to continue to give; [Cards.] to deal. **Fo'rtgehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort= & gehen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to go away, off *or* one's way, to depart; to continue to go, to proceed, advance, to keep going on, to go on (*or* onward), to pass *or* move on. Schnell ~, to depart in haste, to pack off; wer fortgeht, ist bald vergessen, (prov.) long absent, soon forgotten; ~, ohne Abschied zu nehmen, to take French leave; ☾ to bolt, cut; (v. Unreinigkeiten) [Med.] to be evacuated *or* secreted. 2. ‡ to continue, to be continued, to run on, to proceed; to advance, to take place, to succeed, speed. ~, *v. a.* to continue to go; seinen Gang ~, to continue one's course, to run on at the same pace (*or* rate), to pursue the same course, to go on one's own way. **Fo'rtgehend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] continuous, uninterrupted. **Fo'rtgießen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort= & gießen] *v. a.* to pour forth *or* away. ~, *v. n.* to continue to pour. ~, *v. imp.* to continue to rain very hard, to keep on raining as fast (*or* hard) as it can pour; ☾ to rain cats and dogs. **Fo'rthaben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort= & haben] *v. a.* 1. ☾ i. phr. ~ wollen, to wish away, to wish to get rid of; er möchte ihn gerne von hier ~, he would be glad to see him gone. 2. (etwas) to continue to have. **Fo'rthalten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort= & halten] *v. a.* 1. to keep off. 2. to continue to hold *or* keep; to continue to take in (a newspaper &c.). **Fo'rthēben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort= & heben] *v. a.* to lift clear of &c., to lift up and away. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to take oneself off. Hebe dich fort von hier! be gone! get you gone! away *or* off (with you)! **Fo'rthelfen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort= & helfen] *v. n.* 1. (einem) to help *or* assist one to get away. 2. ‡ to help on *or* forward, to forward. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to gain one's subsistence, to get one's livelihood, to support oneself. Sich kümmerlich ~, to make shift to live.

Fo'rthin, *adv.* [s. fort= & hin] henceforth, in future.

Fortifikatio'n, *(ucf.)* [L. fortificatio, & s. =ion] fortification. **Fortifizie'ren,** *(ucr.)* [L. fortificare, & s. =izieren] *v. a.* to fortify.

Fo'rt-irren, *(ucr.)* [s. fort= & irren] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein & haben) to wander away, to stray from; to continue to wander; to continue in error.

Fortissi'mo, *(sn., pl.* =mi) [It.] [Mus.] (also *adv.*) fortissimo.

Fo'rtjagen, *(ucr.)* [s. fort= & jagen] *v. a.* to drive *or* turn away, off *or* out, to dismiss contemptuously, to send (one) about one's business, to pack (one) off, to scare away. Unter Trommelschlag ~, [Mil.] to drum out. ~, *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* haben) to continue hunting. 2. (*pfw.* sein) to gallop *or* ride off *or* away. **Fo'rtkämpfen,** *(ucr.)* [s. fort= & kämpfen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) to continue fighting. **Fo'rtkochen,** *(ucr.)* [s. fort= & kochen] *v. a.* & *n.* (*pfw.* haben) to continue boiling. ~ lassen, to keep constantly boiling. **Fo'rtkommen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort= & kommen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to come *or* get away, off *or* out, to escape. 2. to go *or* get on, to get forward, to advance, proceed. 3. ‡ to thrive, grow; to live, subsist, to find the means of living, to get one's livelihood, to get on, to make one's way, to prosper, progress. Damit kommt man nicht fort, this will not (*or* never) do; (v. Pflanzen) to live, thrive. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* getting on; advancement, progress; success; subsistence. Sein ~ finden, to make one's way. ☾ **Fo'rtkönnen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort= & können] *v. n.* to be able to go away; to be able to go (*or* get) on, to proceed, stir. ☾ **Fo'rtkriegen,** *(ucr.)* [s. fort= & kriegen] *v. a.* 1. to get away. 2. to continue to have (one's share). ~, *v. n.* to continue the war. **Fo'rtlassen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort= & lassen] *v. a.* to let go, to let pass on, to suffer

to go. Nicht ~, to detain, to prevent from going, to stop. **Fo'rt-laufen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort= & laufen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* fein) 1. to run away *or* off. 2. to run on, to continue. 3. to run, pass, extend, lie, spread. **Fo'rt-laufend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] continued, continuous, uninterrupted, successive. ~e Nummern, successive (*or* current, running) numbers; ~e Proportion, [Math.] continued proportion. ☾ **Fort=laufere'i',** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] (the habit of) running away. **Fo'rt-le'ben,** *(wv.)* [s. fort= & leben] *v. n.* & *a.* to live on, to continue to live, to survive. **Fo'rt-leiten,** *(wv.)* [s. fort= & leiten] *v. a.* 1. to carry off, to convey. 2. [Phys.] to transmit. **Fo'rtmachen,** *(wv.)* [s. fort= & machen] *v. n.* to continue to make; to continue, to say on, to read *or* write on; o ☾ to make haste, to be quick. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to get away, to make one's escape, to make off, to walk *or* pack off, to take oneself off. **Fo'rtmarſchieren,** *(wv.)* [s. fort= & marſchieren] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to march off *or* on. **Fo'rtmögen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort= & mögen] *v. n.* to wish to go, to want to leave. **Fo'rtmüſſen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort= & müſſen] *v. n.* to be obliged to go (off). **Fo'rtnehmen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort= & nehmen] *v. a.* 1. to continue to take. 2. to take away *or* off, to carry off. **Fo'rtnötigen,** *(wv.)* [s. fort= & nötigen] *v. n.* to keep on urging. ~, *v. a.* (einen) to compel one to go off *or* away. **Fo'rtpacken,** *(wv.)* [s. fort= & packen] *v. n.* to continue packing. ~, *v. a.* to stow away. ☾ ⊖ Sich ~, *v. refl.* to pack off, to be gone, to withdraw. **Fo'rtpeitſchen,** *(wv.)* [s. fort= & peitſchen] *v. a.* to whip out *or* away. **Fo'rtpflanzen,** *(wv.)* [s. fort= & pflanzen] *v. a.* 1. to transplant. 2. to propagate, transmit, spread, convey; to extend, transfuse. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to propagate, to have issue. 2. to be propagated, transmitted, to spread. 3. to communicate (motion); to transmit (electricity). **Fo'rtpflanzung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. transplanting. 2. propagation, transmission, spreading, conveyance; reproduction, procreation; (der Bewegung) communication; ~ des Schalls, transmission of sound. ~s=fähig, *adj.* reproducible, transmissible; reproductive; procreative, generative. ~s=fähigkeit, *f.* 1. faculty of being reproduced. 2. generative faculty. ~s=trieb, *m.* generative instinct. **Fo'rtprügeln,** *(wv.)* [s. fort= & prügeln] *v. a.* to drive away with blows. ~, *v. n.* to continue whipping *or* beating. **Fo'rt-raffen,** *(wv.)* [s. fort= & raffen] *v. a.* to snatch away. **Fo'rt-rasen,** *(wv.)* [s. fort= & rasen] *v. n.* 1. to rage on. 2. (*pfw.* ſein) to depart in a rage. **Fo'rt-rasſeln,** *(wv.)* [s. fort= & raſſeln] *v. n.* 1. to rattle on. 2. (*pfw.* ſein) to rattle away. **Fo'rt-räumen,** *(wv.)* [s. fort= & räumen] *v. a.* to remove. **Fo'rt-re'den,** *(wv.)* [s. fort= & reden] *v. n.* to continue speaking, to speak on; to resume a discourse, to continue a speech, to pursue a narrative. **Fo'rt-reiſe,** *(uf.)* [s. fort= & Reiſe] departure; journey onwards *or* forwards. **Fo'rt-reiſen,** *(wv.)* [s. fort= & reiſen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to depart, to go off, to set out, to start. 2. to travel onward, to continue one's journey. **Fo'rt-reißen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort= & reißen] *v. a.* to tear *or* carry away *or* along, to draw *or* drag along, to hurry away, off, along, on *or* onwards, to sweep away. Alles mit ſich ~, to carry all before one. **Fo'rt-reiten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort= & reiten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to ride forth, off *or* away; to ride on. **Fo'rt-rennen,** *(irr. wv., ffcps.)* [s. fort= & rennen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to run off, to whirl away; to keep (on) running. **Fo'rt-rollen,** *(wv.)* [s. fort= & rollen] *v. a.* to roll on. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to roll away *or* off; to continue to roll, to keep rolling on. **Fo'rt-rücken,** *(wv.)* [s. fort= & rücken] *v. a.* to move away, to remove, to edge along; to move on, to advance. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to be moved away, to remove; to proceed onward, to move forward, to pass on; ± to make progress, to advance, progress. **Fo'rt-rückend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] progressive, progressional. **Fo'rtſatz,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. fort= & Satz] continuation; [Anat.] apophysis, process, protuberance, appendage; [Bot.] apophysis. Schwertförmiger ~, ensiform cartilage. **Fo'rtſchaffen,** *(wv.)* [s. fort= & ſchaffen] *v. a.* 1. to carry away, to remove, to have out; to convey, transport. 2. to send away. Aus dem Dienſte ~, to dismiss (from service), to send away, to discharge, discard. 3. ± (= einen aus der Welt ſchaffen) to dispatch (one), to send (one) out of the world, to do away (with one). ~, *(sv. or wv., ffcps.)* *v. a.* & *n.* to continue to create *or* to work. **Fo'rtſchaffung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. removing, removal, carrying away, conveying, transporting, transportation, conveyance. 2. sending away, dismissal, dismission (from service), discharge. ~smittel, *n.* means of conveyance. ⊖ **Fo'rtſche'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. fort= & ſcheren] *v. refl.* ſich ~, to be gone, to sheer off. **Fo'rtſcheuchen,** *(wv.)* [s. fort= & ſcheuchen] *v. a.* to scare away. **Fo'rtſchicken,** *(wv.)* [s. fort= & ſchicken] *v. a.* to send away, to dispatch. **Fo'rtſchieben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort= & ſchieben] *v. a.* to push, move away *or* forward, to shove away, off *or* along. ~, *v. n.* 1. to shove on. 2. to continue bowling. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to take oneself off. **Fo'rtſchießen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort= & ſchießen] *v. n.* 1. to continue to shoot, to keep on shooting. 2. (*pfw.* ſein) to shoot forward *or* along, to rush along. ~, *v. a.* to shoot, shoot off. **Fo'rtſchiffen,** *(wv.)* [s. fort= & ſchiffen] *v. a.* to ship off, to convey by water. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to sail (off), to set sail. **Fo'rtſchlafen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort= & ſchlafen] *v. n.* to sleep on. **Fo'rtſchlagen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort= & ſchlagen] *v. a.* to beat *or* strike on, to continue striking. ~, *v. a.* to drive away by blows, to strike off. **Fo'rtſchleichen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort= & ſchleichen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) *or* ſich ~, *v. refl.* to steal, slink *or* slip away, to sneak off. **Fo'rtſchleifen,** *(wv.)* [s. fort= & ſchleifen] *v. a.* to drag away, on *or* along; to convey *or* transport on a sledge. **Fo'rtſchlendern,** *(wv.)* [s. fort= & ſchlendern] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to jog *or* loiter on; to saunter away. **Fo'rtſchleppen,** *(wv.)* [s. fort= & ſchleppen] *v. a.* to drag (*or* trail) on, along *or* away. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to drag oneself on with difficulty. **Fo'rtſchlendern,** *(wv.)* [s. fort= & ſchlendern] *v. n.* to hurl, sling *or* fling on *or* away. **Fo'rtſchlüpfen,** *(wv.)* [s. fort= & ſchlüpfen] *v. n.* to slip away. **Fo'rtſchneien,** *(wv.)* [s. fort= & ſchneien] *v. imp.* to continue to snow. **Fo'rtſchnellen,** *(wv.)* [s. fort= & ſchnellen] *v. a.* to jerk on *or* off, to send away with a jerk. **Fo'rtſchreiten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort= & ſchreiten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to step *or* stride on, to go on *or* forward, to pass on, to proceed. 2. ± to make progress; to keep pace (mit, with); to proceed, advance, improve. **Fo'rtſchreitend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] progressional, progressive. **Fo'rtſchritt,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. fort= & Schritt] progress, progression, advance, advancement, improvement, proficiency; increase. ~e machen (in), to make progress *or* to advance (in), to profit (in), to improve (in); [Mil.] to gain ground. ~s=partei, *f.* progressionist-party. **Fo'rtſchrittler,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =ler] progressionist; advanced liberal; red radical. **Fo'rtſchwimmen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort= & ſchwimmen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to swim away, on *or* off. **Fo'rtſchwirren,** *(wv.)* [s. fort= & ſchwirren] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben & ſein) to whir on *or* away. **Fo'rt-ſegeln,** *(wv.)* [s. fort= & ſegeln] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to sail on, off *or* away. **Fo'rt-ſehnen,** *(wv.)* [s. fort= & ſehnen] *v. refl.* ſich ~, to wish oneself away. **Fo'rt-ſein,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort= & ſein] *v. n.* to be away *or* off, to be gone, lost *or* absent. **Fo'rt-ſenden,** *(wv. & sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort= & ſenden] *v. a.* to send away, to dispatch. **Fo'rt-ſetzen,** *(wv.)* [s. fort= & ſetzen] *v. a.* 1. to set forward, to move on *or* forth, to remove, to put on *or* away, to advance; to transplant. 2. ± to continue *or* proceed in, to proceed on, to continue, to carry on, to go on with, to prosecute, pursue, maintain, to bold

on; (ein Werk) to continue, prosecute; (eine Reise) to pursue, to proceed on, to continue; nicht ∼, to discontinue; wieder ∼, to resume; fortgesetztes Denken, continuous thought. **Fo'rt-setzer,** *(sm., pl. ∼)*, **Fo'rt-setzerin,** *(wf.)* [s. pree. & -er, -erin] continuator, continuer. **Fo'rt-setzung,** *(wf.)* [s. pree. & -ung] 1. setting forward, transplanting; transplantation. 2. ± a) proceeding on *or* in continuation, prosecution, pursuit. b) *(pl. ∼en)* continuation, sequel. ∼ folgt, to be continued (in our next). **Fo'rt-sollen,** *(wv.)* [s. fort- & sollen] *v. n.* to be obliged to go. **Fo'rt-spielen,** *(wv.)* [s. fort- & spielen] *v. a.* & *n.* to continue to play *or* act. **Fo'rt-spinnen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort- & spinnen] *v. a.* 1. to keep on spinning, to continue to spin. 2. ± to spin *or* draw out, to protract, lengthen, prolong, pursue. **Fo'rt-sprengen,** *(wv.)* [s. fort- & sprengen] *v. n.* *(pfw.* sein) to gallop off. ∼, *v. a.* to blast off. **Fo'rt-springen,** *(sc., ffcps.)* [s. fort- & springen] *v. n.* *(pfw.* sein) to leap *or* jump away; to run away; to leap on. **Fo'rt-spritzen,** *(wv.)* [s. fort- & spritzen] *v. n.* 1. to continue to spout, squirt *or* spurt. 2. *(pfw.* haben & sein) to spout *or* spurt from; to spout forth *or* out. ∼, *v. a.* to drive away by squirting. **Fo'rt-sprudeln,** *(wv.)* [s. fort- & sprudeln] *v. a.* to emit bubbling. ∼, *v. n.* 1. to continue to bubble. 2. *(pfw.* sein) to bubble forth *or* out. **Fo'rt-stecken,** *(wv.)* [s. fort- & stecken] *v. a.* to put away *or* aside, to fix *or* stick at a greater distance. **Fo'rt-stehlen,** *(sc., ffcps.)* [s. fort- & stehlen] *v. n.* to continue to steal. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to steal, slip *or* sneak off *or* away. **Fo'rt-stellen,** *(wv.)* [s. fort- & stellen] *v. a.* to put *or* place away *or* aside. **Fo'rt-sterben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort- & sterben] *v. n.* *(pfw.* sein) to die away. **Fo'rt-stoßen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort- & stoßen] *v. n.* & *a.* to push *or* jog on, to continue to push *or* pushing. ∼, *v. a.* to propel, to thrust *or* push away *or* forward, to extrude, protrude, to urge, force *or* press out, to drive *or* force along, to drive onward *or* forward. **Fo'rt-strömen,** *(wv.)* [s. fort- & strömen] *v. n.* 1. to flow *or* stream on; to stream forth. 2. *(pfw.* sein) to flow on with, to be carried *or* swept on by the stream. **Fo'rt-stürmen,** *(wv.)* [s. fort- & stürmen] *v. n.* 1. to continue to storm. 2. *(pfw.* sein) to storm *or* rush away. **Fo'rt-stürzen,** *(wv.)* [s. fort- & stürzen] *v. n.* *(pfw.* sein) to rush *or* hurry away. **Fo'rt-thun,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort- & thun] *v. a.* to put away *or* aside. **Fo'rt-tönen,** *(wv.)* [s. fort- & tönen] *v. n.* to sound on. **Fo'rt-trüben,** *(wv.)* [s. fort- & trüben] *v. n.* 1. to continue to trot. 2. *(pfw.* sein) to trot off *or* on. **Fo'rt-tragen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort- & tragen] *v. a.* to carry *or* bear away *or* off; to continue to bear *or* wear, to wear continually. **Fo'rt-treiben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort- & treiben] *v. a.* 1. to drive away *or* off, to drive *or* force out, to urge *or* press out, to extrude, expel; to drive forward, on *or* onwards, to jog, thrust *or* press on, to impel, propel. 2. ± to carry on, to continue, maintain, pursue, prosecute. Sie treibt es noch immer so fort, she runs on at the same rate, she goes on just in the old way. **Fo'rt-treibung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] driving away, out, forward *or* off; propulsion, extrusion, expulsion. **Fo'rt-trieb,** *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [s. fort- & Trieb] impulse. ☾ **Fo'rt-trollen,** *(wv.)* [s. fort- & trollen] *v. n.* & sich ∼, *v. refl.* to make off. ☾ to toddle. **Fo'rt-trotten,** *(wv.)* [s. fort- & trotten] *v.* [illegible] fort- traben. **Fo'rt-üben,** *(wv.)* [s. fort- & üben] *v. a.* to continue to exercise.

Fortūna, *(f., no infl. except gen. ∼s)* [L., GN.] [Myth.] Fortuna, the Goddess of Fortune; ± fortune.

Fo'rt-wachsen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort- & wachsen] *v. n.* *(pfw.* sein) to continue to grow; to grow *or* thrive on. **Fo'rt-währen,** *(wv.)* [s. fort- & währen] *v. n.* to continue, endure, last. **Fo'rt-während,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] lasting, continual. ∼, *adv.* lastingly, continually, perpetually, constantly, without intermission. **Fo'rt-wälzen,** *(wv.)* [s. fort- & wälzen] *v. a.* to roll forth, forward, away, off *or* on. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to roll on; to wallow forward; sich in verwirrten Haufen ∼ (vom Volke), to huddle along. **Fo'rt-wandeln,** *(wv.)* [s. fort- & wandeln] *v. n.* *(pfw.* sein) to walk forth, forward, on *or* onward. **Fo'rt-wandern,** *(wv.)* [s. fort- & wandern] *v. n.* *(pfw.* sein) to wander on, to walk on *or* onward; to go off, to set out, to go away.

○ **Fo'rt-weg,** *adv.* [s. fort- & weg] continually, away.

Fo'rt-wehen, *(wv.)* [s. fort- & wehen] *v. n.* to continue to blow, to keep on blowing, to blow on. ∼, *v. a.* to blow off *or* away. **Fo'rt-weisen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort- & weisen] *v. a.* & *n.* to turn away *or* off; to show the way to; to continue to show. **Fo'rt-werfen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* s. fort- & werfen] *v. a.* to throw *or* cast away, to throw forward. ∼, *v. a.* & *n.* to continue to throw *or* cast, to throw *or* cast continually. **Fo'rt-wirken,** *(wv.)* [s. fort- & wirken] *v. n.* & *a.* to continue to weave, knead *or* operate. **Fo'rt-wischen,** *(wv.)* [s. fort- & wischen] *v. n.* 1. to wipe away *or* off. 2. ☾ *(pfw.* sein) to steal, slink *or* slip away, to get off; to whisk away. **Fo'rt-wollen,** *(wv.)* [s. fort- & wollen] *v. n.* 1. to intend to go, to want to leave (*or* quit), to wish to go *or* to be off. ∼, *v. imp.* (mit, v. Sachen und Personen) to get on, to advance, speed; es will mit ihm nicht fort, he does not get on. **Fo'rt-wünschen,** *(wv.)* [s. fort- & wünschen] *v. a.* to wish oneself away *or* off. ☾ **Fort-wu'rsteln,** *(wv.)* [s. fort- & wursteln] *v. n.* to bungle along anyhow, to go on in a bungling way. **Fo'rt-zerren,** *(wv.)* [s. fort- & zerren] *v. a.* to drag away. **Fo'rt-zeugen,** *(wv.)* [s. fort & zeugen] *v. a.* to continue to breed, to breed continually, to keep breeding. **Fo'rt-ziehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fort- & ziehen] *v. a.* to draw away, off *or* on, to carry away *or* off, to drag away. ∼, *v. n.* 1. to pull on; to continue to draw &c. 2. *(pfw.* sein) to depart, to draw off, to move onwards, to march on, away *or* off, to remove; to pursue one's way; to migrate, emigrate; (v. Wolken) to flit, sail *or* scud along; (v. Vögeln) to migrate. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* (v. Kriegen &c.) to be protracted. **Fo'rt-zucht,** *(f., ffcps.)* [s. fort- & zucht] propagation. **Fo'rt-zug,** *(sc., ffcps.)* [s. fort- & zug] moving, removal, emigration, departure.

Fo'rum, *(sn., pl. ∼s or* Fo'ra, Fo'ren) [L.] 1. forum. 2. [Law] forum, tribunal. Das ∼ der öffentlichen Meinung, judgment of public opinion; das gehört nicht vor sein ∼, that it not within his sphere.

Fossi'l, *adj.* [L. fossilis] fossil. ∼er Kopal, fossil copal, Highgate resin; die Verwandlung in ein ∼, fossilization; in *(or* sich in) ein ∼ verwandeln, to fossilize. ∼, *(sn., pl.* Fossi'lien] fossil. **Fossi'li-en,** [*pl.* of prec.] in comps.: ∼bildung, *f.* fossilization. ∼haltig, *adj.* fossiliferous. ∼kenner, *m.*, ∼kundiger, *m.* fossilist, fossilologist. ∼kunde, *f.* fossilology.

Fo'tus, *(sm., + pl.* Fo'tusse) [L.] [Anat.] foetus. Zu einem ∼ gehörig, foetal.

⊖ **Fo'tze,** *(wf.)* [?] 1. pudendum muliebre. 2. mouth.

Foulard, *(fula'r)* *(sm., pl. ∼s)* [Fr.] [Indu.] foulard.

Fourage, *(fura'že)* *(wf.)* [Fr. fourrage] [Mil.] forage. **Fouragier-,** *(fura'že'r)* in comps. w. m. next *s.*: ∼zug, *m.* foraging expedition *or* party. **Fouragieren,** *(furaži'ren)* *(wv.)* [Fr. fourrager, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* [Mil.] to forage, to make forage, to go out on a foraging expedition. **Fouragie'rer,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & -er] [Mil.] forager. **Fourier,** *(furi'r)* *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [Fr. fourrier] 1. harbinger of the royal household. 2. [Mil.] quartermaster. ∼schütze, *m.* quarter-master's servant.

Fournier, *(furni'r)* *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [s. next *v.*] veneer, inlay, marquetry. ∼hobel, *m.* cabinet-maker's plane. ∼holz, *n.*, ∼stäbchen, *pl.* veneers. **Fournieren,** *(furni'rn)* *(wv.)* [fr. Fr. fournir — to furnish, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to veneer, inlay. **Fournierer,** *(furni'rer)* *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. pree. & -er] veneerer, inlayer.

Foyer, *(fuaje')* *(sn., pl. ∼s)* [Fr.] [Theat.] foyer.

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. ˌ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ⚸ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

Fracht, *(wf.)* [LG., Du. vracht] freight, load, lading, loading; [Seacomm.] cargo, shipment; ~(geld), freight, carriage; in ~ nehmen (ein Schiff), to take (a vessel, a ship) to freight, to charter (a ship &c.); in ~ geben, to let go on freight, to take freight for; ganze, volle ~, whole *or* full freight; in gewöhnlicher ~, at the usual freight.

Comps.: ~aufſchlag, *m.* additional freight. ~aufſeher, *m.* supercargo. ~bedingungen, *pl.* terms of freight. ~brief, *m.* bill of freight, letter of conveyance, bill of carriage, waybill; [Naut.] bill of lading. ~empfänger, *m.* consignee. ~frei, *adj.* freight-free; carriage paid. ~fuhre, *f.* land-carriage. ~fuhrengeſchäft, *n.* waggoning. ~fuhrmann, *m.* carrier, waggoner, carter. ~gebühr, *f.*, ~geld, *n.* fare, freightage, freight, terms of freight, carriage, waggonage; [Naut.] freight, waterage. ~geſchäft, *n.* freighting-business. ~gewerbe, *n.* carrying-trade. ~gut, *n.*, ~güter, *pl.* load, lading, cargo, goods to be sent by carriage, goods to be shipped. ~handel, *m.* carrying-trade. ~karren, *m.* cart. ~kontrakt, *m.* [Naut.] charter-party. ~liſte, *f.* manifest, freight-list. ~lohn, *m.* = ~gebühr. ~makler, *m.* ship-broker. ~nachnahme, *f.* [Comm.] taking charges forward. ~pferd, *n.* cart-horse, carrier's horse. ~poſt, *f.* stage-waggon. ~preis, *m.* terms of freight. ~rechnung, *f.* freight-account. ~ſchein, *m.* = ~brief. ~ſchiff, *n.* merchantman, trader, freighter. ~ſchiffer, *m.* shipper; (an der Küſte) skipper; (auf Flüſſen) lighterman. ~ſtück, *n.* package, bale of goods. ~verkehr, *m.* goods-traffic. ~verſender, *m.* consigner. ~vertrag, *m.* = ~kontrakt. ~wagen, *m.* waggon. ~zettel, *m.* = ~brief. ~zoll, *m.* tonnage-fees, tonnage-rate. ~zulage, *f.*, ~zuſatz, *m.*, ~zuſchlag, *m.* additional freight, extra-freight. **Fra'chtbar,** *adj.* [s. next & ⸗bar] fit to be freighted, exportable, transportable. **Fra'chten,** *(wc.)* [s. prec. & ⸗en] *v. a.* [Comm.] to load, carry, ship (goods); (ein Schiff) to freight; wohin habt ihr gefrachtet? what place are you bound for? (nach) to take in freight, to freight *or* to be loading (for). **Fra'chter,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & ⸗er] freighter.

Frack, *(sm., pl.* ~⸗ *or* Fräcke*)* [?; fr. Engl. frock? cf. Fr. frac] dress-coat; ℂ swallow-tails *(pl.)*; ℂ [Amer.] claw-hammer coat; in ~, in evening dress *or* full dress. **Fräckchen,** *pl.* of Frack.

Fractiō'n, *(wf.)* [ML. fractio, & s. ⸗tion] fraction; fracture. ~⸗geiſt, *m.* party-spirit. **Fractū'r,** *(wf.)* [L. fractura] 1. [Surg.] fracture. 2. (also ~buchſtaben, *pl.*, ~ſchrift, *f.*) black letter, Gothic letters; [Typ.] German text; Old English (*or* black-letter) type.

Frāg⸗, in comps. w. m. next s. & *v.*: ~luſtig, ~ſelig, *adj.* inquisitive, fond of asking questions. ~würdig, *adj.* questionable, doubtful. **Frā'ge,** *(wf.)* [MHG. vrāge] 1. question, query, interrogation: [Rhet.] interrogation. Offene ~, open question; ſchwebende ~, unsettled question, question at issue; aufgeworfene ~, moot-case, moot-point; brennende ~, urgent (*or* vital) question; ſchwierige ~, vexed (*or* knotty) question: ℂ puzzler; eine ~ thun, to ask (*or* put) a question, to query; (einem) ~n vorlegen, to interrogate (one), to question, to examine by asking questions, to lay (certain) questions before; ~n an einen ſtellen, to ask one questions; ℂ to put it to one: in ~ ſtellen, to put in question; die vorliegende ~, the matter *or* point in question: die ~ dreht ſich darum, bei dieſer ~ handelt es ſich darum, the question turns (upon this point; das Mitglied entfernt ſich von der ~, bleibt nicht bei der ~, [Parl.] the member is not in order: in einer ~ ſeine Stimme nicht geben, nicht ſtimmen, [Parl.] to flee (from) the question: die ~ iſt, the question is; das iſt eben die ~, that is the point; das iſt eine andere ~, that's another matter: das iſt noch die ~, that is still questionable; das iſt die ~ nicht, that's not the question; außer ~, out of the question: das iſt nur eine ~ der Zeit, that is only a matter *or* question of time; let time shape. 2. [Comm.] (= Nachfrage) demand, call, enquiry, request; favour; in ~, in demand: es iſt viel ~ (nach), ... iſt ſehr ſtark in ~, ... is much in demand. 3. die peinliche Frage, [Law] question, (examination by) torture, rack; die gerichtliche ~, interrogatory. 4. [Cards.] asking leave to play.

Comps.: ~amt, *n.* inquiry-office. ~bogen, printed sheet with a schedule of interrogatories to be answered, query-sheet, interrogatory. ~buch, *n.*, ~büchlein, *n.* catechism. ~faſten, *m.* query-box: [Journ.] answers to correspondents. ~punkt, *m.* point in question; [Law] point *or* matter in question; moot-point, interrogatory. ~ſatz, *m.* interrogative sentence. ~⸗ſpiel, *n.* (also ~⸗ und Antwort⸗Spiel) [Gam.] game of How, When and Where; questions and commands, cross purposes and crooked answers *(pl.)*. ~ſtellung, *f.* formulation of the question. ~ſtück, *n.* = ~punkt. ~⸗weiſe, *f.* mode of question. ~wort, *n.* [Gram.] interrogative. ~zeichen, *n.* point (mark, note *or* sign) of interrogation **Frā'gen,** *(wc.; incorr. also partly sv., with impf.* frūg, *subj. impf.* frü'ge, *but pp. only* gefrā'gt*)* [MHG. vrāgen] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to ask, interrogate, query, inquire; ~ nach etwas, to ask after *or* about something, to inquire after, for *or* about something, to make inquiry for something; nach jemand ~, to inquire after *or* about one; einen nach etwas ~, to inquire after, for *or* about a thing of one; (einen) um Rat ~, to consult; peinlich ~, [Law] to put to the question. 2. ± (nach) to care for, to mind; nichts ~ nach, not to care for, to be careless of, not to mind; ich frage gar nichts darnach, ℂ ⊖ ich frage den Henker (*or* Teufel) danach, I don't care a pin (button, fig *or* straw) for it. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. (nach) to inquire (for *or* after). 2. to ask oneself, to consider, to be in doubt. ~, *v. imp.* es fragt ſich, ob &c., the question is, it is questionable whether &c. ~⸗wert, *adj.* worth asking *or* inquiring (about). **Frā'gend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] interrogatory, interrogative; inquiring. **Frā'ger,** *(sm., pl.* ~*),* **Frā'gerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ⸗er, ⸗erin] questioner, interrogator, inquirer, querist. **Frägerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ⸗erei] incessant questioning. **Frā'geweiſe,** *adv.* [s. Frage & ⸗weiſe] by way of question (*or* of inquiry). **Frā'glich,** *adj.* [s. Frag⸗ & ⸗lich] questionable; in question. Die ~e Sache, der ~e Punkt, the matter *or* point in question. **Frā'glos,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ⸗los] unquestionable.

Fragme'nt, *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [L. fragmentum] fragment. **Fragmenta'riſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ⸗ariſch] fragmentary. ~, *adv.* in fragments.

○ **Frais, Fraiſch,** *(wf. or sn., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. vreise = terror, horror, anguish] convulsive attack; object of fear. ○ **Frai'ſen,** *spl.* [fr. prec.] fits, convulsions: attack of fever *or* epilepsy. ○ ♀ **Frai'ſlich, frai'ſam,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ⸗lich, ⸗ſam] dreadful, terrific. Fraiſamkraut, *n.* heart's-ease. Fraiſamroſe, *f.* [Bot.] peony.

Fraktiō'n, Fraktū'r = Fraction, Fractur.

Françaiſe, *(fräſä'ze) (wf.)* [Fr.] [Danc.] a sort of counter-dance; française.

Franciskā'ner, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [fr. ML. MN. Franciscus, & s. ⸗aner] (also ~mönch, *m.*) Franciscan (friar), Gray friar. ~kloſter, *n.* (für Mönche) Franciscan monastery, (für Nonnen) Franciscan convent. ~nonne, *f.* Franciscan nun. ~orden, *m.* order of St. Francis of Assisi. **Franciskā'nerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ⸗in] Franciscan nun.

Fra'nco, *adv.* [It.] (post-)paid, free (of postage), prepaid. ~couvert, *n.* stamped envelope. ~zwang, *m.* compulsory prepayment.

Frank, I. *adj.* [Fr. franc] (us. in phr. ~ und frei) free and frank; *adv.* frankly, freely.

~, II. *(wm.)* [Fr. franc] [Mint.] franc.

Frankatū'r, *(wf.)* [It. francatura, cf. frankieren] sending post-paid; franking.

Fra'nken, *(sn., no pl.)* [LN.] [Geog.]

~ stands for the word treated of. ✻ obsol. · [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ‡ strictly. ± fig. ⨲ transf.

Franconia. ~land, *n.* Franconia. ~=wald, *m.* Franconian mountains. ~=wein, *m.* wine of Franconia.

Franki'ren, *(ver.)* [s. franko & =ieren] *v. a.* to pay the postage of, to send post-paid, to prepay, to exempt from (the charge of) postage; ✻ (v. Parlamentsmitgliedern) to frank. **Franki'rt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] post-paid. prepaid. Wird nur ~ angenommen, refused if unpaid. **Franki'rung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] sending post-paid, prepaying.

Frä'nkisch, *adj.* [s. Franken & =isch] frankish.

Fra'nko = franco.

Frä'nschen, *(sm., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Franse, & s. =chen] little fringe. **Fra'nse,** *(ucf.)* [MHG. franze] fringe. valance. Mit ~n besetzen, to fringe, to furnish with a fringe, to adorn *or* border with fringe(s). ~n=artig, *adj.* fringe-like. ~n=baum, *m.* fringe-tree. ~n=macher, *m.* fringe-maker. **Fra'nsen,** *(ver.)* [MHG. franzen, cf. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to fringe, befringe, fimbriate, thrum. Gefranst, *pp. adj.* [Bot.] laciniate(d). **Fra'nsicht,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =icht] like fringe(s), fringe-like, resembling fringe. **Fra'nsig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] fringed, fringy, adorned with fringe(s); [Bot.] laciniated.

Franz=, [s. Franze] in comps. w. m. French: ~apfel, *m.* rennet-apple. ~band, a) *m.* binding in calf, wholecalf binding; book bound in calf. b) *n.* French silk-ribbon. ~baum, *m.* dwarf-tree, wall-tree. ~bohne, *f.* French-bean, dwarf kidney-bean. ~=branntwein, *m.* (French) brandy. ✻ ~brot, *n.* French pie *or* roll. ~=erbse, *f.* dwarf pea. ✻ ~fahrer, *m.* French merchant-man. ~gold, *n.* French leaf-gold. ~mann, *m.* Frenchman. ~männisch, *adj.* French. ~obst, *n.* French fruit, fruit of dwarf-trees. ~perle, *f.* false pearl, French pearl. ✻ ~thaler, *m.* French dollar *or* crown, a five-frank-piece. ~ton, *m.* [Org.-b.] French sound. ~wein, *m.* French wine. ~weizen, *m.* buckwheat. ✻ ♀ **Fra'nze,** *(wm.)* [MHG. Franze] Frenchman. **Französi'ren,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & =isieren] *v. a.* to frenchify, to make French; to infect with the manner of the French. **Französkaner** &c., *(sm.)* = Franciskaner. **Franzö'se,** *(wm.)* [MHG. Franzois] I. Frenchman; die ~n, *(pl.)* the French. 2. ✻ *pl.* ~n, [Med.] syphilis, the French disease, the pox; [Vet.] murrain. **Franzö'sen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~freund, *m.* well-wisher *or* friend to the French. ✻ ~gift, *n.* venereal virus *or* poison. ~harz, *n.* gum guaiacum. ~holz, *n.* guaiacum, pock-wood, lignum vitae. ✻ ~krankheit, *f.* venereal disease. (French) pox, French disease, syphilis. ~sucht, *f.* Gallomania, Frenchiness. **Französelei',** *(ucf.)* [s. next & =ei] = Franzosensucht. **Franzö'seln,** *(ucr.)* [s. Franzose & =eln] *v. a.* & *n.* to frenchify. ✻ ☾ **Franzö'sch,** abbr. & = französisch. **Franzö'sin,** *(ucf.)* [s. Franzose & =in] I. Frenchwoman. 2. ☾ French governess. **Französi'ren,** *(ucr.)* [s. next & =ieren] = franzisieren. **Franzö'sisch,** *adj.* [s. Franzose & =isch] French. Die ~e Kirche, the Gallican church; ~ sprechen, to speak French; das ~e, *(ucr.)* the French; ein ~es Schloß, a French lock, rim-lock. **Französisi'ren,** *(ucr.)* [s. prec. & =isieren] = franzisieren.

Frappa'nt, *adj.* [Fr.] striking. **Frappi'ren,** *(ucr.)* [Fr. frapper, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* ‡ to strike, to affect strongly, to impress.

Frās=, in comps. w. m. fräsen: ~maschine, *f.* cutting-machine, shaping-machine, milling-wheel. **Frase,** *(ucf.)* [Fr. fraise] 1. ruff. 2. [Techn.] cutter, cutting file. **Fra'sen,** *(ucr.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* [Techn.] to cut out in circles; to mill.

Fraß, I. *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. vrāz] 1. ✻ greedy feeder, voracious person. 2. ⊖ a) eating, devouring, jaw-work (of animals). b) (= Gefräßigkeit) gormandizing, gluttony, voracity *or* greediness (of appetite). c) ‡ caries. 3. a) (für Tiere) food, prey, meat; auf den ~ ausgehen, to go in search of prey, to prowl for food. b) ⊖ (für Menschen) food, dish, dinner; ☾ grub, belly-timber. ~trog, *m.* feeding-trough, manger.

~, II. *impf.* of fressen; **frä'ßig,** *adj.* [s. Fraß, I. & =ig] gluttonous, ravenous, voracious, greedy.

Fraterni'ren, *(ucr.)* [Fr. fraterniser, fr. L. fraternus = brotherly, & s. =isieren] *v. n.* to fraternize. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* fraternization.

☾ ○ **Fra'tscheln,** *(ucr.)* [?] *v. a.* & *n.* to question, to tattle, prattle, gossip. ○ **Frā'tschlerin,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =erin] hawker, huckster(-woman) in Vienna.

○ **Frat(t),** *adj.* [fr. fretten] galled, fretted, chafed, sore. Sich ~ reiten, to lose leather by riding.

Frä'tzchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Fratze(), & s. =chen] little brat, kid &c. **Fratz,** *(wm.)* [fr. next] ↓ & ↑ ☾ brat, kid; silly yonng boy *or* girl, young minx, baggage; ☾ ein süßer ~, a sweet little creature, little monkey. **Fra'tze,** I. = Fratz. ~, II. *(ucf.)* [? fr. It. frasche = tomfooleries, tricks] 1. ✻ silly, ridiculous *or* idle story, silly thing, trifle, whim. 2. grimace; apish face; person with distorted features. ~n schneiden, machen, to make faces. 3. caricature. **Fra'tzen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~=bild, *n.*, ~gemälde, *n.* caricature. ~=gesicht, *n.* apish face; [Arehit.] mask. ~gestalt, *f.* caricature. ~macher, *m.*, ~macherin, *f.*, ~schneider, *m.* one who makes faces *or* grimaces. ~maler, *m.*, ~malerin, *f.* caricaturist; dauber.

Fra'tzenhaft, *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] 1. distorted, grotesque. 2. roguish.

Frau, *(ucf.)* [MHG. vrouwe] (orig. lady, mistress, now:) § married woman; (eines Mannes) wife, lady; (Hausfrau) mistress; (als Titel) lady, madam, mistress (abbr. spelt Mrs.); eine alte ~, an old woman, a matron, an elderly lady; eine adelige (überh. aber auch gebildete) ~, lady; eine vornehme ~, eine ~ von Stand und Bildung, gentle-woman, lady; eine ~ nehmen, to take a wife, to marry; gnädige ~, (orig. = gracious lady, used as an address to a lady of the aristocracy only, now extended to any married woman belonging to the educated classes:) a) my lady, your ladyship; b) Madam; die gnädige ~, a) her ladyship, my lady; b) the mistress, the lady of the house. ~ Gräfin, My lady countess; die ~ Rath, the counsellor's lady; ~ Schmid, Mrs. Schmid; die ~ Aebtissin, the lady abbess *or* lady superior; Herr und ~, master and mistress; unsere (liebe) ~, [R. C. Ch.] our Lady; unserer ~en Bettstroh, [Bot.] lady's bed-straw; die schöne ~, [Bot.] belladonna. ~=base, *f.* aunt, cousin. ~baasengeschwätz, *n.* gossip, gossiping, idle talk, idle tales, ladies' small talk, old wives' fables. **Frau'chen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. =chen] little woman; good woman; ⊖ goody; ☾ dear! **Frau'en,** *pl.* of Frau, women; wives; ladies. ~=, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~ader, *f.* [Anat.] crural vein. ~=alter, *n.* woman's estate. ~arzt, *m.* specialist for women's diseases, gynæcologist. ~asyl, *n.* asylum for women. ~bad, *n.* 1. ladies' bath. 2. [Chem.] balneum Mariæ, water-bath. ~beere, *f.* berry of the hawthorn, the haw. ~bettstroh, *n.* [Bot.] lady's bed-straw. ~bild, *n.* I. a) image of the (holy) Virgin. b) portrait *or* picture of a woman. 2. ♀ ‡ woman. ~birke, *f.* weeping-birch. ~blatt, *n.* [Bot.] costmary; spear-mint. ~=bruder, *m.* 1. brother in law, the wife's brother. 2. [R. C. Ch.] our lady's friar, carmelite friar. ~brust, *f.* breast of a woman. ~diener, *m.* ladies' man. ~distel, *f.* lady's thistle, St. Mary's thistle, lady's milk. ~eis, *n.* [Miner.] selenite, moon-stone, mica, talk, glist, glimmer, Muscovy-glass. ~fäden, *pl.* gossamer. ~feind, *m.* woman-hater, misogynist. ~fenchel, *m.* sweet-fennel. ~fest, *n.* Lady-day. ~fingerkraut, *n.* common bird's-foot trefoil. ~fuß, *m.* female foot. ~gemach, *n.* woman's *or* women's apartment, room for ladies. ~glas, *n.* specular stone, Muscovy-glass. ~=gut, *n.* dowry; paraphernalia; [Law] property belonging to a woman. ~=haar, *n.* woman's hair; [Bot.] lady's hair, maiden hair, Venus' hair; common dodder. ~hand, *f.* woman's

hand. ~handſchuh, *m.* woman's *or* lady's glove: [Bot.] fox-glove, digitalis. ~haß, *m.* hatred against woman, misogyny. ~hemd, *n.* chemise, shift. ~herrſchaft, *f.* gynarchy: female dominion; ↓ petticoat-government. ~herz, *n.* woman's heart. ~hut, *m.* bonnet; lady's hat. ~jäger, *m.* gallant; gay Lothario. ~käfer, *m.* Lady-bird. ~kleid, *n.* lady's gown, robe *or* dress. ~kleider, *pl.* woman's clothes, gowns, women's *or* female dress. ~kloſter, *n.* nunnery, convent for nuns. ~kucht, *m.* dangler on the fair sex, ladies' man. ~krankheit, *f.* women's disease. ~kraut, *n.* costmary. ~krieg, *m.* [Bot.] common viper's bugloss. ~lehn, *n.* [Law] petticoat-hold, female fief. ~liebe, *f.* woman's love; love for woman. ~liſt, *f.* woman's tricks, subtlety of woman, woman's craft *or* cunning. ~los, *n.* woman's fate. ~=mantel, *m.* 1. lady's cloak, mantle. 2. [Bot.] our Lady's mantle. ~milch, *f.* woman's milk. ~minze, *f.* costmary. ~nabel, *m.* [Bot.] navel-wort, pyramidal saxifrage. ~name, *m.* woman's name. ~orden, *m.* ladies' order. ~pflaume, *f.* reine-claude. ~=pilz, *m.* [Bot.] birch-agaric. ~putz, *m.* women's finery, woman's attire. ~=raub, *m.* rape (of women). ~regierung, *f.*, ~regiment, *n.* female domination, petticoat-government, gynarchy, government by a female. ~rock, *m.* skirt. ~roſe, *f.* rose campion. ~=ſalbei, *m.* = ~minze. ~ſattel, *m.* side-saddle, pillion. ~ſchneider, *m.*, ~=ſchneiderin, *f.* ladies' tailor; dress-maker. ~ſchmuck, *m.* trinkets for women. ~ſchuh, *m.* woman's shoe; [Bot.] lady's slipper. ~ſchuhmacher, *m.*, ~ſchuſter, *m.* ladies' shoemaker. ~ſinn, *m.* woman's mind; woman's way of thinking. ~ſommer, *m.* gossamer. ~ſpat, *n.* = ~eiß. ~ſpiegel, *m.* ladies' looking-glass; [Bot.] Venus' looking-glass. ~ſtaat, *m.* 1. community *or* state of women. 2. = ~=putz. ~ſtand, *m.* condition *or* dignity of a wife, state of a (married) woman *or* of a matron, woman's estate, womanhood; [Law] coverture. ~ſtift, *n.* 1. religious (*or* charitable) establishment for women. 2. nunnery. ~ſtimme, *f.* female voice. ~ſtimmrecht, *n.* woman-suffrage. ~tag, *m.* ladies' day; [R. C. Ch.] Lady-day. ~=tanz, *m.* sweep-dance, concluding dance. ~teil, *m.* [Law] woman's, portion. ~tracht, *f.* woman's dress' female dress. ~verein, *m.* ladies-association (us. for charitable purposes). ⊖ ~volk, *n.*, ~völker, *pl* [coll.] women, females, womankind, female sex. ~welt, *f.* womankind. ~zimmer, *n.* s. below. ~zwinger, *m.* harem, seraglio. **Frau'enhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] womanlike, womanly. **Frau'enhaftigkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] womanliness. **Frau'ens=,** in comps. w. m. Frauen=: † ~leute, *pl.* women, females. † ~perſon, *f.* woman, female. **Frau'entum,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =tum] = Frauenſtand. **Frau'enzimmer,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. Frauen= & Zimmer] 1. women's *or* ladies' apartment. 2. ‡ ∗ womankind. 3. § woman, female. **Frau'enzimmerchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. =chen] 1. + small apartment for women. 2. little woman. **Frau'enzimmerlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] 1. womanly. 2. womanish. **Fräu'lein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. vrouwelīn, cf. Frau & =lein] 1. ∗ lady. 2. unmarried lady belonging to the educated classes (formerly restricted to ladies of the aristocracy, but now often applied also to shop-girls and even to bar-maids and waitresses), miss. Gnädiges ~, (until lately only as an address to an unmarried lady of the aristocracy, now to any unmarried lady of the educated classes:) Miss; ~ Wolf, Miss Wolf. ~ſtift, *n.* establishment (convent *or* college) for single ladies of rank. **Fräu'lich, fräu'lich,** *adj.* [s. Frau & =lich] womanlike, relating to a woman.

Frech, *adj.* [MHG. vrech] impudent, insolent, impertinent, saucy, pert; shameless, indecent, immodest, licentious: bold, daring, audacious. Mit ~er Stirn, with a brazen face. **Fre'chheit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] impudence, insolence, sauciness, audacity, licentiousness, immodesty, indecency. ☾ **Fre'chling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & =ling] saucy *or* impudent fellow.

Frega'tte, *(ucf.)* [It. fregata] 1. [Naut.] frigate. 2. [Orn.] frigate-bird. ~n=artig, ~n=förmig, *adj.* frigate-like. ~n=artig gebaut, frigate-built. ~n=kapitän, *m.* captain of a frigate. ~n=vogel, *m.* [Orn.] frigate-bird.

Frei, *adj.* [MHG. vrī] 1. § free; unconstrained, unrestrained; unfettered; not imprisened, confined *or* under arrest; not obstructed. 2. unconnected; disengaged, not engaged; remaining unemployed; vacant. 3. privileged, frank, independent. 4. unbiassed; voluntary, spontaneous; gratuitous. 5. open; open to all, public; frank. 6. open, candid, ingenious, unreserved. 7. licentious, bold, unrestrained; loose. 8. [Post] free of postage, postpaid; duty-free. 9. safe, secure; easy; (von) free (from *or* of), clear (from *or* of), exempt (from); ~ von Sorgen, free from cares; ~ von allen Abgaben, exempt from all duties *or* taxes: eine ~e Reichsſtadt, a free city, an imperial city; ein ~er Gang, an easy gait; ~er Anſtand, easy manners; auf ~er Straße, in the open street; unter ~em Himmel, in the open air; unhoused; im ~en, in ~er Luft, in the open air: ins ~e gehen, to take the air; der ~e Wille, free will: ein ~es Leben, a loose (manner of) life; die ~en Künſte, the liberal arts; aus ~en Stücken, of one's own accord, freely; without cause: aus ~er Hand, off hand; out of one's own head, without a model: ~es Geleite, safe-conduct; ~ machen, to free, set free, to release, deliver, rescue, redeem; to clear (from debt); Güter, Waren ~ machen, to clear goods; (Briefe) ~ machen, to pay the postage of, to frank; (einen Brief) ~ ſchicken, to send (a letter) postpaid; ~ geben, to free, release, exempt; [Schol.] to give a holiday to; einem etwas ~ geben, to leave something to a person's discretion; es wurde ihm ~gegeben (zu), he was permitted (to); auf ~en Fuß ſtellen *or* ſetzen, to free, to set free *or* at liberty, to free *or* release from custody *or* arrest: ~er Handel, free trade; wieder ~ werden, to recover one's liberty: ~e Überſetzung, free translation; ~e Zeit, ~e Stunden, leisure, leisure-hours, vacant-hours; er kann es in ſeiner ~en Zeit, in ſeinen ~en Stunden thun, he may do it at odd times; (v. einer Stelle) vacant; ~e Augenblicke, vacant moments; ~en Lauf laſſen, to let loose, to give full play *or* free scope to; to give vent to, to vent; der Natur ihren ~en Lauf laſſen, to leave nature to her course; ſeinen ~en Lauf haben, to be at liberty; ☾ den Rücken ~ haben, to have one's back guarded; darf ich ſo ~ ſein? may I take the liberty? ~ ſprechen, s. u. ~, *adv.* (~ſprechen, s. u. comps.); ~e Hand haben, to have free scope (*or* hand); ~e Jagd, right to hunt anywhere; ~ hinſtellen (ein Haus), to isolate, to place by itself; ~ ſtehen, to stand isolated; to be exposed to view (~ſtehen, s. u. comps.); die ~e Wahl haben, to have the option; to be free to make one's own choice.

~, *adv.* freely, frankly, with frankness. ~ heraus, frankly, openly, unreservedly; ~ ſprechen, to speak freely, to speak extempore, to extemporize.

Comps. *(~= in comps. with verbs used like a separating prefix, cf. Preface, Accidence, p. XIV/XV.; s. also the phrases given under* frei, *adj., as very frequently the adjective and the other word are not spelt in one)*: ~acker, *m.* tithe-free ground. ~altar, *m.* privileged altar. ~antwort, *f.* [Tel.] prepaid answer. ~ball, *m.* ball with no entrance-fee. ~bank, *f.* [Dutch.] common shambles; [Sculpt.] portable frame. ~bataillon, *n.* batallion of volunteers. ~bauer, *m.* free peasant. ~beuter, *m.* 1. freebooter: (zur See) pirate, corsair, buccaneer, filibuster: litterarischer ~beuter, plagiarist, pirate. ~beuterei, *f.* freebooting; piracy.

~beuterisch, *adj.* like a freebooter; piratical. ~bier, *n.* 1. beer exempted from the beer-tax. 2. beer given gratis. ~billet, *n.* free-ticket; [Railw.] pass-ticket; [Theat.] order; (ivory. ~birsche, *f.* frank chase. ~=brauer, *m.* brewer exempt from paying the beer-tax. ~brief, *m.* charter, (letters) patent, licence; pass-port, pass; [Comm., Law] letter of respite; (eines Freigelassenen) charter of manumission: ± privilege. ~bürger, *m.* freeman; denizen (*or* citizen) of a free town (*or* republic); republican. ~bürgerlich, *adj.* republican, democratical. ~corps, *n.* corps of volunteers, free-company. ~couvert, *n.* stamped *or* franked envelope. ~=denker, *m.* free-thinker. ~denkerei, *f.* free-thinking. ~denkerisch, *adj.* free-thinking. ~eigen, *adj.* allodial, held by freehold. ~exemplar, *n.* 1. presentation-copy. 2. free-copy; ~exemplare, *pl.* author's copies. ~=fechter, *m.* privileged fencing-master. ~frau, *f.* baroness. ~fräulein, *n.* daughter of a baron, baroness. ~=gabe, *f.* restitution, release. ~=gänger, *m.* soldier of a partisan-corps. ~geben, *v. a.*, s. u. frei, *adj.* ~gebig, *adj.* liberal, generous, bounteous, bountiful, munificent; ~gebig sein (gegen), to be liberal (to), to give freely (to); ~gebig sein (mit), to be liberal of &c.; allzu ~gebig, too liberal, prodigal. ~gebigkeit, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] liberality, generosity, bounty, bounteousness, bountifulness, munificence. ~geboren, *adj.* freeborn; ingenuous. ~gebung, *f.* = ~gabe. ~geist, *m.* free-thinker. ~geisterei, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] free-thinking. ~geisterisch, ~geistisch, *adj.* free-thinking. ~gelassen, *adj.* freed, enfranchised, emancipated, manumitted. ~gepäck, *n.* luggage allowed free of charge. ○ ~gericht, *n.* = Fehmgericht. ~gerinne, *n.* outlet-channel. ~gesinnt, *adj.* liberal, free-minded, independent. ~gewerbe, *n.* privileged trade. ~gewicht, *n.* weight of luggage allowed free of charge. ∗ ~graf, *m.* bailiff, sheriff; ∗ judge of the vehme. ~grafschaft, *f.* bailiwick. ~gut, *n.* 1. freehold, free tenure, allodium; charter-land, book-land. 2. [Comm.] goods that are duty-free. ~hafen, *m.* free-port. ~halten, *v. a.* 1. to keep free. 2. jemanden ~=halten, to defray one's expenses, to pay for one, to treat one; ~ gehalten werden, to have free quarters. ~=haltung, *f.* 1. keeping free. 2. defrayment of another's expenses, treat, treating. ~handel, *m.* free-trade. ~handelspartei, *f.* Manchester school. ~händig, *adj.* off-hand; ~händig schießen, to shoot off-hand. ~händler, *m.* free-trader. ~händlerisch, *adj.* free-trading; favouring free-trade. ~=handzeichnen, *n.*, ~handzeichnung, *f.* free-hand drawing. ~haus, *n.* house enjoying certain immunities. ~herr, *m.* baron. ~herrin, *f.* baroness. ~=herrlich, *adj.* belonging to a baron, baronial; ~herrliche Würde, baronage; ~herrliches Gut, barony. ~herrlichkeit, *f.* baronage. ~herrschaft, *f.* barony, baronage. ~herrnwürde, *f.* dignity of a baron, baronage. ~herzig, *adj.* free-hearted, frank, open. ~herzigkeit, *f.* free-heartedness, frankness. ~hof, *m.* free-farm, free-manor. ~=hufe, *f.* freehold-hide. ~jahr, *n.* free year, year of immunity, year of liberty. ~karte, *f.* = ~billet. ~kauf, *m.* redemption. ~knecht, *m.* flayer. ~konservativ, *adj.* [Pol.] liberal conservative. ~kugel, *f.* charmed bullet (never missing its aim). ~land, *n.* free-land. ~lassen, *v. a.* to set at liberty, to enfranchise, release (from bondage); (Sklaven) ~lassen, to free, emancipate, liberate, manumit. ~=lassung, *f.* freeing, releasing, emancipation. ∗ ~ledig, *adj.* = ledig. ~lehen, *n.* frank-fee, fee-simple, absolute fee. ~lichtmalerei, *f.* plein-air painting. ~machen, *v. a.*, s. u. frei, *adj.* ~machung, *f.* 1. freeing; deliverance, clearing, emancipation, enfranchisement. 2. prepayment; franking. ~mann, *m.* freeholder, freeman, tenant in chief. ~mannslehen, *n.* tenure in free soccage. ~marke, *f.* postage-stamp. ~markt, *m.* free *or* privileged market *or* fair. ~maurer, *m.* mason, freemason. ~maurerei, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei]. ~maurerwesen, *n.* freemasonry. ~maurerisch, *adj.* masonic, freemasonic. ~maurerloge, *f.* masonic hall. ~meister, *m.* free-master (not belonging to a g(u)ild), privileged master, master free of the trade. ~meisterschaft, *f.* free-mastership. ~messe, *f.* = ~markt. ~=mut, *m.* frankness, candour, openness. ~mütig, *adj.* frank, free, candid, open, openhearted, ingenuous, free-spoken, free-tongued. ~mütigkeit, *f.* frankness, freeness, candour, openness, ingenuousness, openness of heart, free-heartedness. ~ort, *m.* = ~stätte. ~paß, *m.* pass-port, pass. ~recht, *n.* right of a free man to live anywhere. ~sasse, *m.* free-holder, yeoman. ~schar, *f.* free company, free-corps. ~schärler, *m.* free companion. ~schein, *m.* licence, discharge from military duty. ~=schießen, *n.* public shooting-match. ~schule, *f.* free-school, charity-school. ~schüler, *m.* 1. pupil of a free-school. 2. scholar on the foundation, exhibitioner, [Scotch.] bursar. ∗ ○ ~schulze, *m.* free-holder. ~=schütz(e), *m.* free-shooter, shooter with charmed bullets. ~schütz, *n.*, ~schütze, *f.* [Techn.] flood-gate, sliding-gate. ~sinn, *m.* 1. broadness of views, liberal-mindedness. 2. [Pol.] liberalism. ~sinnig, *adj.* liberal; die ~sinnigen, the liberals. ~sinnigkeit, *f.* liberalism. ~sitz, *m.* freehold. ~sitzer, *m.* freeholder. ~sprechen, *v. a.* to absolve, acquit. ~sprechung, *f.* liberation, setting free; discharge, absolution, acquittal. ~staat, *m.* free state, republic, common-wealth. ~=stadt, *f.* 1. free-town. 2. city of refuge. ~statt, *f.*, ~stätte, *f.* asylum, (place of) refuge, sanctuary, franchise. ~=stehen, *v. n.* 1. to stand isolated *or* detached. 2. to be permitted; es steht ihm frei (zu), he is free, it is at his election (to); es steht Ihnen frei (zu), it is optional with you (to). ~=stelle, *f.* place, situation *or* berth obtained gratis; bursary, exhibition (at a school). ~stellen, *v. a.* einem (etwas) ~stellen, to leave to one's choice, pleasure, option *or* disposition. ~stellung, *f.* option. ~stunde, *f.* vacant, spare *or* leisure-hour, play-hour. ~tag, *m.* 1. free day. 2. = Freitag, s. below. ~thätig, *adj.* self-active. ~tisch, *m.* free board. ~treppe, *f.* [Archit.] open flight of steps. ~truppe, *f.* ~corps. ~übung, *f.* Swedish exercise, gymnastic exercise (without any apparatus). ~werdend, *adj.* becoming free *or* vacant; [Chem.] nascent. ~=willig, a) *adj.* voluntary, free, spontaneous; ein ~williger, a volunteer; Kompagnien von ~willigen, volunteer-companies; als ~williger dienen, to volunteer, to volunteer one's services, to serve as a volunteer. b) *adv.* voluntarily, of one's own accord. ~=willigkeit, *f.* voluntariness, spontaneity; free will. ~willigenexamen, *n.* [Germ.] examination for only one year's military service. ~willigenzeugnis, *n.* certificate entitling to only one year's military service. ~=zettel, *m.* licence; permit, passbill, bill of sufferance; cocket. ~zügig, *adj.* entitled to settle anywhere within certain limits without paying taxes *or* without losing one's position. ~zügigkeit, *f.* liberty of quitting one's country and settling in another without paying a tax for doing so *or* without losing one's status.

Frei'e, *(wn. & wf.)* [s. prec. & =e] open air, open space, open place, open field; (in Wäldern) lawn, glade.

Frei'en, *(wv.)* I. [MHG. vrīen, cf. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to free; to privilege *or* enfranchise.

Frei'en, *(wv.)* II. [MHG. vrī(g)en] *v. n.* to woo *or* court, to make love to, to pay one's addresses to. ~, *v. a.* to marry. ~, *(sm., vbls.)* wooing.

Frei'er, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] wooer, suitor. ℂ Auf ~füßen gehen, to go a-wooing, to be looking out for a wife. ~=mann, *m.* = ~, Freiwerber, see below.

Frei'heit, *(wf.)* [MHG. vrīheit, cf. frei & =heit] 1. a) freeness; liberty, freedom. Einem die ~ geben, to re-

lease one; die ~ ſchenken (einem Sklaven), to emancipate (a slave); in ~ ſetzen, to set free *or* at liberty, to free (from arrest), to enlarge; (von) freedom, exemption (from); ~ und Gleichheit, liberty and equality. b) freedom, privilege, charter, liberty, immunity, franchise, exemption. c) liberty, latitude, freedom. Eine dichteriſche, poetiſche ~, poetic(al) licence; ſich die ~ nehmen (zu), to take the liberty (of), to be so bold (as to); ſich ~en herausnehmen, to make free, to be free (mit, with); ſich einige ~en (mit) herausnehmen, to take some liberties (with); er nimmt ſich zu viel ~ heraus, he is too free, he presumes too far. 2. ‖ place free from duties, privileged place, close; [Archit.] esplanade, parade. **Frei'heitlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] liberal.

Frei'in, *(wf.)* [abbr. of Freiherrin] baroness. **Frei'heits=,** in comps. w. m. Freiheit: ~baum, *m.* tree of liberty. ~beraubung, *f.* false imprisonment. ~brief, *m.* charter, patent: = Freibrief. ~bund, *m.* alliance for the defence of liberty. ~durſt, *m.*, ~drang, *m.* thirst after liberty, zeal for liberty. ~eifer, *m.* zeal for liberty. ~feind, *m.* enemy to liberty. ~freund, *m.* friend to liberty. ~geiſt, *m.*, ~ſinn, *m.* spirit of liberty *or* of freedom. ~göttin, *f.* goddess of liberty. ~haß, *m.* aversion to liberty. ~held, *m.*, ~ritter, *m.*, ~kämpfer, *m.* champion of *(or* for) liberty. ~hut, *m.*, ~mütze, *f.* hat *or* cap of liberty, Phrygian cap, red cap. ~kampf, *m.*, ~krieg, *m.* struggle *or* war for liberty, struggle for independence, war of independence *or* liberation. ~liebe, *f.* love of liberty. ~lied, *n.* song of liberty. ~prediger, *m.* apostle of liberty. ~regung, *f.* liberal aspiration. ~ſchwärmer, *m.* fanatic for liberty. ~ſchwindel, *m.*, ~fieber, *n.* bubble of liberty. ~ſtaat, *m.* = Freiſtaat. ~ſucht, *f.* inordinate desire of liberty. ~urkunde, *f.* bill of rights. ~wut, *f.* rage for liberty. **Frei'lich,** *adv.* [s. frei & =lich] certainly, to be sure, of course; indeed, surely, sure, it is true. Ja ~, yes, it is true, to be sure, forsooth, of course.

Freis, Frei'ſamkraut, Frei'ſamroſe = Fraiſ, Fraiſamkraut, Fraiſamroſe.

Frei'tag, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. vrītac, fr. GN. Frīja] Friday. Der ſtille ~, Good Friday.

+ **Frei'te, Freith(e),** *(wf.)* [MHG. vrīāte, cf. freien, II.] wooing, courting.

* ○ **Frei'thōf** = Friedhof.

Frei'ung, *(wf.)* [s. freien, I. & =ung] 1. freeing &c. 2. = Freiſtatt. 3. = Freie.

Frei'werber, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. freien, II. & Werber] deputy-wooer, wooer by proxy, match-maker. **Frei'werbung, Freiwerberei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei, =ung] match-making, making an offer by proxy.

Fremd, *adj.* [MHG. vrem(e)de] 1. strange, foreign, alien, outlandish, extraneous, exotic, peregrine; (Pflanzen) exotic; (Wörter, Sprachen) foreign; (Waren, Wechſel) [Comm.] foreign: für ~e Rechnung, for foreign account; ein ~er, eine ~e, a stranger, an alien; a visitor, guest; ich bin hier ~, I am a stranger here. 2. ‡ a) not belonging to a thing, foreign, extraneous, unusual, extraordinary. Einem *or* dem beſondern Berufe *or* Stande ~, extraprofessional, foreign to a profession: ~es Licht, [Paint.] false light. b) belonging to others, strange: ~es Gut, ~e Kinder, other people's property, children: in ~en Händen, in the hands of others, in strange hands; unter einem ~en Namen, incognito, under an assumed name. c) unknown, new, strange. In ſeinem Vaterlande ~ ſein, to be a stranger in one's own country; einen als ~ *or* Fremden behandeln, to make a stranger of one; in einer Sache ~ ſein, to be a stranger to a thing, to be ignorant of a thing; iſt Ihnen dieſe Sache ~? are you a stranger to that business? ich bin ihm ganz ~, I am quite a stranger to him; der Herr iſt mir ~, the gentleman is a stranger to me; einander ~ anſehend, looking strange at one another; gegen einen ~ thun, to treat one as a stranger. d) strange, unusual, uncommon, extraordinary, singular, queer, odd.

Comps.: ~artig, *adj.* 1. heterogeneous; [Chem.] extraneous. 2. ‡ strange, odd, singular. ~artigkeit, *f.* 1. heterogeneousness. 2. ‡ strangeness, oddness, singularity. ~ausſehend, *adj.* strange- *or* foreign-looking. ~geboren, *adj.* born in a foreign country, foreign-born. ~herrſchaft, *f.* foreign yoke. ~ländiſch, *adj.* foreign; exotic. ~wort, *n.* foreign word. ~wörterbuch, *n.* dictionary of foreign words.

Fre'mde, *(f., no pl.)* [MHG. vremede, s. fremd & =e] foreign country, foreign parts *(pl.)*. In der ~, abroad. **Fre'mden=,** in comps. w. m. fremd: ~amt, *n.* alien-office. ~bill, *f.* [Engl.] alien-bill. ~blatt, *n.* Foreigners' Gazette. ~buch, *n.* guest-book; visitors' book, arrival book. ~bureau, *n.* = ~amt. ~führer, *m.* 1. guide, cicerone. 2. guide, guide-book. ~legion, *f.* foreign legion. ~liſte, *f.* list of arrivals. ~ſtube, *f.*, ~zimmer, *n.* guest-chamber, spare-room.

Fre'mden, *(wv.)* [s. fremd & =en] *v. n.* to be shy of strange persons. * ~, *v. a.* to estrange, withdraw.

Fre'mdheit, *(wf.)* [s. fremd & =heit] strangeness, foreign character, strangerhood.

Fre'mdling, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. fremd & =ling] 1. stranger; [Law] alien. 2. ‡ stranger. Ein ~ ſein (in), to be ignorant (of), to be a stranger (to). ~s=fall, *m.* passenger falcon, migratory hawk. ~s=recht, *n.* alien-laws *(pl.)*.

Freque'nt, *adj.* [L. frĕquens = frequent, & s. =ent] frequented; crowded; [Comm.] current. **Frequentati'v,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ativ] [Gram.] frequentative. **Frequentati'vum,** *(sn., pl. =tī'va)* [LL.] [Gram.] frequentative verb, frequentative. **Frequentie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. frĕquentare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to frequent. Stark frequentiert, much frequented. **Freque'nz,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =enz] 1. attendance. 2. concourse (of men), throng, crowd; traffic.

Fre'sko, *(sn., pl. Fre'skos or Fre'sken)* [It.] [Paint.] fresco. In (*or* al) ~ malen, ~ malen, to paint in (*or* al) fresco, to fresco. ~gemälde, *n.* fresco-painting. ~maler, *m.* painter in fresco, frescoer. ~malerei, *f.* fresco, frescoing.

Freß=, in comps. w. m. freſſen: ~bauch, *m.* glutton, greedy-guts. ~begierde, *f.* = ~gier. ~fieber, *n.* bulimy. ~gier, *f.* greediness, voracity, gluttony, ravenousness. ~gierig, *adj.* greedy, ravenous, gluttonous, voracious. ~krankheit, *f.* hungry evil (v. Pferden); voracity of appetite. ~luſt, *f.* appetite for food. ~luſtig, *adj.* having an appetite for food. ~napf, *m.*, ~näpfchen, *n.* trough (esp. for birds). ~ſack, *m.* 1. victual-bag. 2. ☾ ‖ glutton. ~ſpitze, *f.* (der Jufetten) feeler. ~ſucht, *f.* voracious appetite; bulimia. ~ſüchtig, *adj.* having a keen appetite for food. ~trog, *m.* manger, trough. ~wanſt, *m.* glutton, great feeder. ~werkzeuge, *pl.* [Ent.] mouth-organs. ~zange, *f.* = ~ſpitze.

☾ ↓ **Freſſā'lien,** *(spl.)* [s. prec. & =alien] ☾ victuals; ⊖ grub. ⊖ **Fre'ſſe,** *(wf.)* [s. next & =e] mouth; muzzle, jaws, chaps.

Fre'ſſen, *(sv., pres. 2. sg. frißt or + ‡ fri'ßeſt, 3. sg. frißt; impf. fräß; subj. impf. fräße; pp. gefre'ſſen)* [MHG. vrezzen] *v. n.* & *a.* 1. a) (v. Tieren) to eat, to feed on; ⊖ to munch, gobble: zu ~ geben (dem Vieh), to feed; (v. Raubtieren) to devour; Vogel frißt oder ſtirb, (prov.) there is no other way to come off (*or* way out of it). b) ⊖ (v. Menſchen) to eat with greediness, to eat greedily, voraciously *or* to excess, to stuff, devour, gluttonize, gormandize. 2. ‡ to eat, corrode, fret, consume, devour: um ſich ~, to spread, to diffuse itself, to eat into the flesh, to eat in; der Ofen frißt viel Brennmaterial, the stove swallows *or* consumes much fuel; dieſes Unternehmen frißt viel Geld, this undertaking swallows (*or* takes up *or* costs) much money; ⊖ ſeinen Verdruß, Ärger in ſich ~, to swallow one's vexation, to fret inwardly *or* within oneself; einen vor Liebe ~ wollen, (prov.) to be ready to eat one up; ☾ einen Narren an jemandem ~, to conceive an unreasonable partiality for, to dote (up)on one. ~, *(sn., vbls.)*

1. eating greedily; gluttonizing, gormandizing, devouring. 2. food (für Tiere); ⊖ grub. 3. ± ☾ ein gefundenes ~, (prov.) the very thing wished for, a windfall, a godsend; das iſt ihm ein gefundenes ~, that's meat and drink for him. **Fre'ſſend,** *ppr. adj.* eating, consuming, caustic, corrosive, corroding; [Med.] phagedenic; cancerous; ein ~es Geſchwür, a phagedenic ulcer, phagedena. **Fre'ſſer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. greedy, voracious *or* ravenous eater, great feeder, glutton, gormandizer. 2. (an Bäumen) canker. **Freſſerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] 1. gluttony. 2. ⊖ banquet; treat, feed, spread. + **Fre'ſſig** = fräßig.

Frett=, in comps. w. m. 1. fretten, 2. Frett: **~bohrer,** *m.* [Techn.] screw-auger. **~jäger,** *m.* ferreter. **~=wiefel,** *n.* [Zool.] ferret. ✻ **Frett,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [It. furetto, Fr. furet] = next. **Fre'ttchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. **~=chen**] ferret. Mit dem Frettchen jagen, to ferret. **Fre'tten,** *(wv.)* [MHG. fretten] *v. a.* ✻ to rub, chafe, fret. ☾ **~,** *v. n.* us. ſich **~,** *v. refl.* to make shift, to shift, to slave away, to try hard to make both ends meet. ☾ ⊖ **Fre'tter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. bungler, poor *or* miserable worker. 2. a poor, miserable body, one who can only get on with difficulty. ☾ ⊖ **Fretterei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] bungling, making shift, poor outlook.

Freu'de, *(wf.)* [MHG. vröude] 1. joy, gladness; mirth; delight, pleasure, satisfaction. Mit **~,** with joy *or* gladness, with pleasure, rejoicingly, gladly, joyfully, joyously; voller **~,** joyful, full of joy; herrlich und in **~n** leben, to live luxuriously; voller **~** ſein, to be overjoyed; lebhafte, große **~,** lively joy, great gladness, great joy *or* pleasure, exultation; übermäßige **~,** overjoy; in Freud und Leid, for better, for worse; vor **~,** vor lauter **~** weinen, to weep with joy; vor **~** hüpfen, to leap for joy; er weiß ſich vor **~** nicht zu laſſen, his heart is ready to leap into his mouth; ich bin vor **~** außer mir, I am rapt with joy; **~** erleben an etwas, to experience satisfaction at something; ſeine **~** haben (an), to delight, to take delight (in); **~** empfinden (über), to rejoice (in); es macht mir **~,** it gives me joy; ich mache mir eine **~** daraus *or* es macht mir **~,** meinem Freunde dienen zu können, I take a pleasure in obliging (*or* serving) my friend, I am glad of an opportunity to oblige my friend. 2. (= Gegenſtand, der **~** erweckt) joy, delight, comfort; wir erleben viel **~** an ihm, he is a source of joy to us.

Comps.: **~ſtrahlend,** *adj.* beaming with joy. **~trunken,** *adj.* intoxicated with joy. **~trunkenheit,** *f.* transport of joy. **Freu'den=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **~arm,** *adj.* joyless. **~=ausruf,** *m.* shout of joy. **~becher,** *m.* cup of joy. **~bezeigung,** *f.* rejoicing, expression of joy. **~blick,** *m.* 1. (= augenblickliche Freude) fleeting (*or* short-lived) joy, momentary (*or* transitory) pleasure. 2. joyous look. **~bote,** *m.* bearer of glad tidings, messenger of joy. **~botſchaft,** *f.* glad tidings, joyful news. **~fahne,** *f.* banner of joy. **~feier,** *f.*, **~feſt,** *n.* festival, jubilee, public festivity. **~feuer,** *n.* bonfire. **~geſang,** *m.* song of joy, hymn of rejoicing. **~geſchrei,** *n.* shouts of joy, shouting, cheers, jubilation, acclamation; ein dreimaliges **~geſchrei** erheben, to give three cheers. **~haus,** *n.* 1. house of joy *or* feasting. 2. ⊖ bawdy-house, brothel. **~kelch,** *m.* = **~becher.** **~leben,** *n.* joyous, joyful *or* merry life. **~leer,** a) *adj.* joyless; b) *adv.* joylessly, without joy. **~leere,** *f.* joylessness. **~=lied,** *n.* = **~geſang.** **~los,** *adj.* = freudlos, which see below. **~mädchen,** *n.* prostitute. **~mahl,** *n.* festive entertainment. ♀ **~meer,** *n.* sea of joy. **~=opfer,** *n.* thank-offering. **~poſt,** *f.* joyful news. **~rauſch,** *m.* raptures of joy. **~reich,** a) *adj.* joyful, most happy; b) *sn.* realm of joy. **~ruf,** *m.* joyful exclamation, shout of joy, cheer. **~ſchießen,** *n.* firing of guns in token of joy. **~ſchrei,** *m.* cry of joy. **~ſchuß,** *m.* shot fired in token of joy. **~ſprung,** *m.* gambol, caper of joy, dido. **~ſtörer,** *m.* disturber of joy, trouble-feast, kill-joy, ☾ wet blanket. **~tag,** *m.* day of joy *or* rejoicing, festival day. **~taumel,** *m.* transport of joy. **~thräne,** *f.* tear of joy. **~=ton,** *m.* sound of joy. **~traum,** *m.* dream of pleasure. **~trunk,** *m.* rejoicing-cup. **~voll,** *adj.* full of joy. **~wein,** *m.* festival wine. **~zähre,** *f.* = **~thräne.** **~zeichen,** *n.* mark (*or* token) of joy. **~zeit,** *f.* joyful time. **Freu'dig,** *adj.* [s. Freude & =ig] 1. glad, gladsome, joyous, joyful, cheerful, gay, merry. 2. (= erfreulich) gladsome; joyous; glad, pleasing. **Freu'digkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] joyfulness, joyousness, gladsomeness, cheerfulness. **Freu'dlos,** *adj.* [s. Freude & =los] void of joy, cheerless. **Freu'dloſigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] joylessness. **Freu'en,** *(wv.)* [MHG. vröuwen] *v. a.* & *v. imp.* to afford joy *or* pleasure, to give joy to. Es freut mich, I am glad, I am rejoiced, it gives me joy. Sich **~,** *v. refl.* to be glad; (an) to rejoice *or* delight (in); ſich auf etwas **~,** to rejoice in the idea of a thing, to enjoy by anticipation; ſich über anderer Unglück **~,** to delight in other people's misfortune(s); ich freue mich darüber *or* deſſen, I am glad of it; ſie **~** ſich im voraus darauf, they are pleased with (*or* at) the thought of it. ✻ **~,** *v. n.* = ſich freuen. **~,** *(sn., vbls.)* rejoicing, joy.

Freund, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. vriunt] 1. friend. Ein **~** von mir, a friend of mine; **~e** im Glücke, fair-weather friends, summer friends; [Comm.] friend, correspondent. 2. ± (einer Sache) friend (to), favourer, fancier, lover (of); **~** (von) einer Sache ſein, to like a thing; Geſellſchaft der **~e,** Society of Friends (= Quakers); **~** Heim, Death. 3. ✻ ○ (= Verwandter) relation, relative, kinsman. **~brüderlich,** *adj.* friendly and brotherly. **~nachbarlich,** *adj.* friendly and neighbourly. ✻ *or* + **Freu'nden,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to gain *or* make friends. **Freu'ndes=,** [*gen.* of Freund] in comps. w. m. of a friend *or* of friends, friendly: **~dienſt,** *m.* friendly service *or* turn. **~kreis,** *m.* circle of friends. **~lob,** *n.* praising a friend. **~pflicht,** *f.* duty of a friend. **Freu'ndin,** *(wf.)* [s. Freund & =in] 1. female friend. 2. ± (einer Sache) friend (to). 3. ✻ (except when speaking of French society:) sweetheart; mistress. 4. ✻ ○ relation, kinswoman. **Freu'ndlich,** *adj.* [MHG. vriuntlīch, cf. Freund & =lich] 1. friendly, kind, affable, gentle, benevolent, gracious, courteous, civil, complaisant, sweet, fair. 2. friendly, cheerful, pleasant, pleasing, gentle, sweet, agreeable, fair, favourable, propitious; (vom Wetter) fair, genial; **~er** Leſer, gentle (*or* courteous) reader; **~e** Leſerin, fair reader; **~es** Zimmer, pleasant, comfortable *or* snug room; **~es** Geſicht, smiling face. **~,** *adv.* friendly, kindly, graciously, affably, courteously, gently, fairly; pleasantly, pleasingly, sweetly, agreeably &c.; einen **~** grüßen laſſen, to send one's kind wishes (*or* regards) to one. **Freu'ndlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. friendliness, kindness, benevolence, graciousness, courteousness, gentleness, affability, affableness, complaisance, obliging civility; sweetness (of disposition, of behaviour, of temper). 2. pleasingness, pleasantness, agreeableness, sweetness; (des Wetters) fairness. 3. kindness, favour, kind act, civility. **~en,** *pl.* civilities, favours, kind services. **Freu'ndlos,** *adj.* [s. Freund & =los] friendless; unfriended. **Freu'ndſchaft,** *(wf.)* [MHG. vriuntschaft, & cf. Freund & =ſchaft] 1. friendship; amity, good understanding. **~ſchließen,** machen (mit), to join in friendship, to make *or* become friends (with). 2. (= Gefälligkeit) friendship, kindness, favour, good office, kind act *or* office: thun *or* erzeigen Sie mir die **~** (zu), do me the favour (to). 3. ✻ *or* ○ (= Verwandtſchaft) a) relation, kindred. b) kindred, relatives; relations; eine große **~,** a great many relations, a large kind. c) ○ gossip, cousin. (Prov. phrs.) **~** geht über Verwandtſchaft, a good friend is my

nearest relation; Geld kennt keine ~, prompte Bezahlung erhält gute ~, short reckonings make long friends. **Freun'dſchaftlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] friendly, amicable; fair. Auf ~em Fuße ſtehen (mit), to be on friendly terms (with). ~, *adv.* in a friendly manner, amicably; on good *or* friendly terms. **Freun'dſchaftlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] friendliness, amicableness, friendly disposition. **Freun'dſchafts=,** in comps. w. m. Freundſchaft: ~anerbieten, *n.* proffers of friendship. ~band, *n.* bond of friendship. ~bande, *pl.* ties of friendship. ~becher, *m.* loving-cup. ~beteuerung, *f.* protestation of friendship. ~beweis, *m.* proof *or* mark of friendship; good (*or* friendly) turn. ~bezeigung, *f.* demonstration of friendship. ~bund, *m.*, ~bündnis, *n.* friendly alliance, treaty of amity. ~dienſt, *m.* good office, friendly turn, act of friendship; favour, kindness. ~inſeln, *pl.* [Geog.] Friendly Islands (*or* Isles). ~kuß, *m.* kiss (in token) of friendship. ~ſinn, *m.* friendly disposition. ~verſicherung, *f.* profession *or* protestation of friendship. ~wechſel, *m.* [Comm.] accommodation-bill. ~zeichen, *n.* token of friendship.

Frē'vel, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [OHG. fravilī, MHG. vrevel] 1. misdeed, mischievous act, crime, intentional transgression, offence, trespass, injustice, violence, sacrilege. Ein ~ gegen Gott, blasphemy; ein ~ ſein (an *or* gegen), to be an outrage (to), to outrage; einen ~ verüben, to commit a crime, an offence, a trespass, an outrage, to trespass (an, against). 2. [Law] trespass, injury done, o fine. ~, *adj.* [MHG. vrevele] = frevelhaft.

Comps.: ~gericht, *n.* criminal court. ~mord, *m.* wicked, wanton *or* cruel murder. ~mut, *m.*, ~ſinn, *m.* mischievous disposition: wickedness; insolence, malice, maliciousness. ~that, *f.* act of violence, wicked deed, mischievous act, outrage. ~wort, *n.* wicked word, insult; blasphemy. ~zunge, *f.* wicked tongue. **Frē'velhaft,** *adj.* [s. Frevel & =haft] malicious, wicked, mischievous, criminal, outrageous; blasphemous; insolent. **Frē'velhaftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] maliciousness, mischievousness, wickedness, outrageousness, sacrilegiousness. **Frē'veln,** *(wv.)* [MHG. vrevelen, s. Frevel & =en] *v. n.* to trespass, to commit a crime, a trespass, an offence *or* an outrage; to blaspheme (against); (gegen, wider, an) to offend (against), to offer violence (to), to trespass (against): to outrage, insult, offend. **Frē'ventlich,** *adj.* & *adv.* [s. Frevel & =entlich (? cf. MHG. frefene = Frevel)] = frevelhaft. **Frē'vler,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)*, **Frē'vlerin,** *(wf.)* [s. Frevel, freveln & =er, =erin] wicked person, trespasser, transgressor, offender: blasphemer. **Frē'vleriſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] = frevelhaft.

Fricade'lle, *(wf.)* = Fricandelle.

Fricandeau, *(frikādō') (sn., pl* ~*ſ)* [Fr.] [Cook.] fricandeau, collop. **Fricandelle,** *(frikādel'e) (wf.)* [Fr.] [Cook.] meat-cake, meat-ball, hashed meat made into balls *or* cakes and fried.

Fricaſſee', *(sn., pl.* ~*ſ)* [Fr. fricassée] [Cook.] fricassee. **Fricaſſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* [Cook.] to fricassee.

Frictiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. frictio, & s. =ion] friction. ~ſ=feuerzeug, *n.* lucifer-match box. ~ſ=getriebe, *n.* [Mech.] friction-gear. ~ſ=meſſer, *n.* tribometer. ~ſ=rad, *n.* friction-wheel. ~ſ=rolle, *f.* [Mech.] friction-roller. ~ſ=ſcheibe, *f.* [Mech.] friction-plate. ~ſ=zündhölzchen, *n.* lucifer-match.

Fried=, in comps. w. m. next *s.*: ~brüchig, *adj.* breaking the peace, guilty of a violation of the peace. ~fertig, *adj.* peaceable, inclined to peace; ‖ ſelig ſind die ~fertigen, blessed are the peace-makers. ~fertigkeit, *f.* peaceableness, pacific disposition. ~hof, *m.* &c. s. u. Friedhof, below. ~liebend, *adj.* peace-loving, peaceful. ~ſelig, *adj.* = ~fertig. ~ſeligkeit, *f.* = ~fertigkeit. **Frie'de,** *(sm.,* only *nom. sg.)* = Frieden, II. **Frie'de=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ‖ ~fürſt, *m.* Prince of Peace (= Jesus). ~machend, *adj.* pacifying. **Frie'delos,** *adj.* [s. prec. & los] = friedlos. + **Frie'den,** I. *(wv.)* [MHG. vriden: cf. Friedhof] *v. a.* 1. to hedge in, fence in. 2. to pacify. **Frie'den,** II. *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. vride] 1. peace. ~ machen, ſchließen, to conclude *or* make peace; in aller Eile, plötzlich ~ ſchließen, to patch up a peace; den Frieden wieder herſtellen (in), to restore peace (to), to pacify, tranquillize; in Frieden leben, ~ haben (mit), to be in (*or* at) peace (with), to live in peace (with); ~ ernährt, Unfriede verzehrt, (prov.) by wisdom peace, by peace plenty. 2. peace, tranquillity, quiet. ~ halten, to keep the peace; mit (*or* in) Frieden laſſen, to let alone. ~ bringend, *ppr. adj.* pacificrous. **Frie'dens=,** in comps. w. m. Frieden, II.: ~abſchluß, *m.* conclusion of peace. ~abſicht, *f.* pacific intention. ~antrag, *m.*, ~anerbieten, *n.* offer *or* proposition of peace. ~anträge, *pl.*, ~=anerbietungen, *pl.* proffers *or* propositions of peace, pacific propositions. ~artikel, *m.* article of peace. ~ausſichten, *pl.* prospects of peace. ~bedingung, *f.* condition of peace. ~=bote, *m.* messenger (*or* herald) of peace. ~botſchaft, *f.* tidings (*pl.*) of peace. ~brecher, *m.* breaker of peace, peace-breaker. ~bruch, *m.* breach of the peace. ~brüchig, *adj.* breaking the peace. ~buch, *n.* [R. C. Ch.] book of peace. ~bund, *m.*, ~=bündnis, *n.* confederacy to maintain peace. ~conferenz, *f.* Parliament of Peace, Peace-Conference. ~congreß, *m.* congress for making peace. ~=engel, *m.* angel of peace. ~fahne, *f.*, ~flagge, *f.* flag of peace (*or* truce), white flag. ~feier, *f.*, ~feſt, *n.* celebration of peace; rejoicings at the conclusion of peace. ~feind, *m.* enemy to peace. ~fürſt, *m.* 1. peace-loving prince. 2. Prince of Peace. ~fuß, *m.* 1. [Mil.] peace-establishment. 2. peaceable footing. ~gericht, *n.* county-court, quarter-sessions, *pl.* ~geſchäft, *n.* negotiation of (*or* for) peace. ~göttin, *f.* Goddess of Peace. ~hand, *f.* i. phr. (jemand) die ~hand bieten, to offer peace (to). ~herold, *m.* herald of peace. ~kuß, *m.* kiss of peace. ~medaille, *f.*, ~münze, *f.* medal in commemoration of a peace. ~nachricht, *f.* = ~botſchaft. ~partei, *f.* peace-party. ~pfeife, *f.* peace-pipe; calumet of peace. ~politik, *f.* pacific policy. ~präliminarien, *pl.* preliminaries of (the) peace. ~punkt, *m.* = ~artikel. ~richter, *m.* 1. justice of the peace, magistrate. 2. arbitrator. ~ſchluß, *m.* conclusion of peace. ~ſtifter, *m.* pacificator, pacifier, mediator, peace-maker. ~ſtiftung, *f.* pacification, peace-making, mediation. ~ſtörer, *m.* violator of the peace; ‡ disturber, fire-brand, trouble-feast. ~=tag, *m.* day of peace; anniversary of peace. ~traktat, *m.* treaty of peace. ~unterhändler, *m.* negotiator of (*or* for a treaty of) peace. ~unterhandlung, *f.* negotiation of peace. ~vermittler, *m.* mediator. ~vermittlung, *f.* mediation. ~vertrag, *m.* = ~=traktat. ~vorſchlag, *m.* proposition (*or* proposal) of peace. ~zeit, *f.* time of peace. **Frie'devoll,** *adj.* [s. Friede= & =voll] peaceful, full of peace. **Frie'dhōf,** *(sm., pl.* Frie'dhöfe*)* [MHG. vrithof = enclosed, fenced place, cf. Goth. freidjan, OHG. frīten = to save, protect, hedge in, × Friede] cemetery, churchyard, graveyard. ~ſ=ruhe, *f.*, ~ſ=ſtille, *f.* churchyard-peace *or* -quiet, stillness of the grave. ~ſ=thor, *n.* corpse-gate. + **Frie'digen,** *(wv.)* [s. frieden, I. & =igen] = frieden, I. **Frie'dlich,** *adj.* [MHG. vridelīch, s. Fried= & =lich] peaceful; peaceable; pacific, quiet, secure. **Frie'dlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] peacefulness, peaceableness, pacific disposition. **Frie'dlos,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =los] 1. without peace, restless; troubled, persecuted. 2. unpeaceable, quarrelsome. 3. * outlawed. **Frie'dlōſigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] peacelessness, restlessness.

Frie'drich, *(m.)* [MN.] Frederic(k). ~ſdor, *(sm., pl.* ~*e or* ~*ſ)* [s. prec. & Fr. * dor = gold] [Mint.] Frederic d'or.

Frie'dſām, *adj.*, **Frie'dſāmkeit,** *(wf.)*

~ stands for the word treated of. * obsol. · [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ‡ strictly. ± fig. ‡ transf.

[s. Friede, -ſam & -ſeit] = friedfertig, Friedfertigkeit, s. u. Friede-.

Frie'ren, *(ſw., impf.* frōr; *subj.impf.* frö're; *pp.* gefrō'ren) [MHG. vriesen] *v. n.* & *imp.* 1. *(pfw.* haben) a) to freeze, to shiver with cold, to be chilled. Es friert mich, mich friert, ich friere, I am cold: es fror ihn *or* er fror an Füßen, Händen, his feet, hands were cold. b) (v. der Witterung) to freeze; es friert, it freezes, it is freezing. 2. *(pfw.* ſein) to freeze, congeal; to chill. ~, *(sm., rhls.)* 1. freezing, congelation. 2. sensation of cold, shivering (with cold), feverish shiver. Das ~ haben, to shiver with cold. Frierpunkt, *m.* point of congelation, freezing point.

Fries, *(sm., pl.* Frie'ſe) [Fr. frise] 1. [Indu.] frieze. 2. [Archit.] frieze. ~ mit Arabesken, enriched frieze; ~ mit Figuren, historiated frieze: (an Schiffen) frieze; [Artill.] moulding. ~fußboden, *m.* [Archit.] cased floor. ~rahmen, *m.* door-frame.

Frie'ſe, *(wf.)* = prec.

Frie'ſel, *(sww., swm., pl.* ~n), us. in *pl.* ~n, [? cf. LG. frisln] [Med.] (roter) purples, purple-fever; (weißer) miliary fever; zum ~ gehörig, ~ähnlich, ~artig, *adj.* [Med.] miliary. ~fieber, *n.* = ~(n).

Frikadelle, Frikandeau, Frikaſſee ꝛc. = Fricadelle, Fricandeau, Fricaſſee ꝛc.

Fri'ngeiſen, *(sn., pl.* ~) [s. next & Eiſen] [Dye.] wringing-pole. **Fri'ngen** = wringen.

Friſch, *adj.* [MHG. vrisch] 1. § of recent origin: a) fresh; untainted; new; newly gathered; green; sweet; raw; recent; ~es Waſſer, Fleiſch, fresh water, fresh meat; ~es Brot, new bread; (v. Butter, Früchten, überhaupt Waren aller Art) fresh; (v. Eiern) new-laid; nicht ~, nicht mehr ~, not fresh, not new; nicht mehr ~ (v. Eiern) stale, addled; (v. Pferden, Truppen) fresh; (v. Kleidern) fresh; (v. der Wäſche) clean; ein ~es Hemd anziehen, to put on a clean shirt, + to shift; Blumen und Obſt ~ erhalten, to preserve (*or* keep) flowers and fruit fresh; ~e Zufuhr, fresh supply of goods, fresh supplies; weiß wie ~er Schnee, as white as driven snow; ~e Wunde, fresh wound; (vom Geſtein) [Min.] compact, solid; ~es Blei, [Metall.] refined *or* pure lead; ~ machen, [Metall.] = friſchen; ~ machen (Waſſer), to sweeten (water), to make fresh, to freshen; ~ werden, to grow fresh, to freshen; einem *or* bei einem in ~em Andenken ſein, to be fresh in one's mind, memory *or* recollection; ~e Nachrichten, fresh news, recent news *or* intelligence; auf ~er That, in the very act; von ~em (= von neuem), afresh, anew, over again, another time. b) fresh, fresh-coloured, florid, ruddy, flush, jolly. Ein ~es Alter, a green old age; ein ~er Greis, a hale old man; ~ und geſund, healthful and gay, whole and sound; die ~e Farbe, fresh colour; freshness *or* brightness of colour, floridity, floridness; eine ~e Geſichtsfarbe, a lively *or* ruddy complexion. 2. a) (Luft) fresh, cool; (vom Winde) fresh, smart; ~ werden (vom Winde), to freshen. b) ‡ brisk, lively, vigorous, gay.

~, *adv.* freshly; newly; recently; ruddily; briskly, in a lively manner, gaily, vigorously, bravely; coolly. Die Felder ſehen ~ und grün aus, the fields look fresh and green: ~ geſtrichen! wet paint! ~! ~ auf! cheer up! be quick! look alive! ~ vorwärts! ~ voran! ~ zu! cheerily on! onwards! go ahead! ~ darauf los! ~ daran! on then! courage! at it! fie gingen ~ daran, they went at it with a will; ~ aus der Küche, just up: ~ gewagt, iſt halb gewonnen, (prov.) well begun is half done; a good beginning is half the battle.

Comps.: ~arbeit, *f.* [Smelt.] fining-process. ~blei, *n.* refined lead. ~eiſen, *n.* (re)fined iron. ~eſſe, *f.* [Found.] finery. ~feuer, *n.* 1. fire for refining metals. 2. fining-forge. ~ ~hammer, *m.*, ~herd, *m.* finery, fining-forge. ~gebrannt, *adj.* newburnt; (Kaffee) new-roasted. ~geſtein, *n.* compact rocks. ~malerei, *f.* Freskomalerei. ~machen, *n.* [Metall.] liquation. ~ofen, *m.* refining furnace. ~ſchlacken, *pl.* (re)finery-cinders. ~ſtahl, *m.* rough steel, furnace-steel.

Fri'ſche, *(wf.)* [s. friſch & -e] 1. a) freshness, coolness. b) freshness; newness; rawness; (des Waſſers, der Luft, Pflanzen) freshness. c) freshness, colour of youth and health, ruddiness; ~ der Farbe, freshness *or* brightness of colour, floridity, floridness. 2. ‡ freshness; briskness; vigour, liveliness. 3. [Hunt.] springy place.

Fri'ſchen, *(wv.)* [MHG. vrischen, cf. prec. & -en] *v. a.* 1. a) to freshen, to make fresh, to refresh, cool. b) ‡ to cheer, encourage. 2. [Techn.] a) (Metalle) to refine; to revive; (Eiſen) to refine. b) (ein Gewehr) to new-rifle. 3. [Hunt.] (Hunde) to purge. ~, *v. n.* [Hunt.] 1. (v. Sauen) to farrow, pig. 2. (also ſich ~, *v. refl.*) to drink. ~, *(sn., rhls.)* 1. refreshing. 2. [Techn.] refining; ‡ reviving, revivification.

Fri'ſcher, *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & -er] [Techn.] refiner.

Fri'ſchling, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [MHG. vrisching, cf. friſchen, *v. n.* 1., & s. -ling] [Hunt.] young wild boar, grice.

Fri'ſchung, *(wf.)* [s. friſchen & -ung] 1. refreshing, cooling. 2. [Techn.] a) (v. Metallen) refining, refinement; reviving, revivification. b) purging &c. 3. [Hunt.] purge; drink.

Fri'ſch-weg, *adv.* [s. friſch & -weg] briskly, bravely, resolutely.

Friſeur, *(friſö'r) (sm., pl.* ~e) [Fr.] hairdresser.

Friſeurin, *(friſö'rin) (wf.)* [s. prec. & -in].

Friſeuſe, *(friſö'ze) (wf.)* [Fr.] female hairdresser.

Fri-ſie'r-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~-eiſen, *n.* curling-irons, curling-tongs. ~kamm, *m.* dressing-comb. ~mantel, *m.* hairdresser's wrapper, morning-wrapper. ~mühle, *f.* [Techn.] friezing-mill. ~ſcheibe, *f.*, ~tafel, *f.*, ~platte, *f.* [Cloth-m.] friezing-table.

Friſie'ren, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* 1. to dress *or* curl the hair: to frizzle. 2. ‡ to dress; (Tuch) to frieze, nap; (Kleider mit Spitzen) to trim.

Friß, *imp.*, **frißt,** *2. & 3. sg. pres.*, + **fri'ſſeſt,** *2. sg. pres.* of freſſen.

Friſt, *(wf.)* [MHG. vrist] space of time, time; [Law] (set) term; respite, delay; [Comm.] grace(-day), day of grace *or* respite; usance. Zu Jahres ~, in the space of a year, within a year; zu dieſer ~, at this time, at present; Verlängerung der ~, prolongation of time *or* of days; die ~ verlangern, (einem) ~ laſſen, geben, ſchenken, gewähren, to grant (*or* give) delay, to grant a respite (to), to reprieve, respite; [Comm.] to grant grace (to).

Comps.: ~beſcht, *m.* [Law] dilatory precept. ~brief, *m.* letter of respite. ~geſuch, *n.* [Law] dilatory plea; demand of a delay. ~gewährung, *f.* prolongation of a term. ~mittel, *n.* palliative. ~tag, *m.* day of grace *or* of respite, grace(-day). ~verlängerung, *f.* prolongation of time, of days, of the term. ~zahlung, *f.* payment by instalment.

Fri'ſten, *(wv.)* [MHG. vristen, cf. prec. & -en] *v. a.* 1. to fix a term; to reprieve, respite, to grant delay (*or* a respite); to prolong; (eine Sache) to put off; einem das Leben ~, to prolong *or* spare one's life; ſich kümmerlich das Leben ~, to gain a scanty living.

Fri'ſtung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] fixing a term; prolonging, prolongation. ~ des Lebens, gaining a scanty subsistence.

Friſu'r, *(wf.)* [Fr. frisure] 1. hairdressing; hair-dress. 2. ‡ trimming; friezing.

Fri'ttbohrer = Frettbohrer, s. u. Frett-.

Fri'tte, *(wf.)* [Fr. fritte] [Glass-m.] frit.

Fri'tten, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to frit.

Fri'tt-ofen, *(sm., ffeps.)* [s. prec. & Ofen] calcar.

Frivo'l, *adj.* [L. frīvolus] flippant, wanting in seriousness and esp. in idealism, profane, irreverent, impious; cynical; + frivolous.

Frivolitä't, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] 1. flippancy, impiety, irreverence; + frivolity, frivolousness. ~en, *pl.* profane thoughts, language *or* doings. 2. ~en, *pl.* [Comm.] tattings.

Frl., abbr. of Fräulein.

Froh, *adj.* [OHG. frao, frō, MHG. vrō] glad, joyful, joyous, cheerful, in high *or* good spirits; glad, gladsome, happy, joyous, giving joy, pleasant, pleasing; (über) glad *or* joyous (of); einer Sache ~ werden, to enjoy a thing. ~gefühl, *n.* feeling of joy, gladsomeness. ~mütig,

adj. gladsome, jovial, jolly. ~natur, *f.* happy disposition. ~ſinn, *m.* cheerfulness, happy disposition. ~ſinnig, *adj.* cheerful, joyful. + **Frö'ſheit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ſheit] = Fröhlichkeit. **Fröh'lich**, *adj.* [OHG. frōhlīh, MHG. vrœlīh, s. froh & ſlich] joyful, joyous, gay, merry, cheerful, gladsome, glad, mirthful, blithe, blitheful, blithesome, pleasant, jocund, sportive, lively, jovial; giving *or* causing joy, pleasure *or* cheerfulness, pleasing. ~ und guter Dinge ſein, to be merry, ∗ to be of good cheer. **Fröh'lichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ſkeit] 1. joyfulness, joyousness, joviality, gladness, blithesomeness, blitheness, gaiety, pleasantness, merriness, merriment, mirth, hilarity, good humour, jocundity. ~ beim Feſtmahle, conviviality. 2. merriment, sport, diversion. **Frohlo'cken**, *(wv.)* [MHG. vrōlocken] *v. n.* to exult, to shout for joy, to triumph, to rejoice exceedingly (at success or victory); ~ über, to exult at *or* over, to triumph over, at, on *or* upon. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* exultation, shout, triumph, jubilation. **Frohlo'ckend**, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] rejoicing triumphantly *or* in triumph, exultant, exulting, jubilant.

Frohn ꝛc., **froh'nen**, **fröh'nen** ꝛc. = Fron ꝛc., fronen, frönen ꝛc. **Froh'nde**, **froh'nden** = Fronde, fronen.

Fromm, *adj.* [MHG. vrum & vrom] 1. ∗brave, honest. 2. pious, religious, godly, devout. Die ~en, the pious; ~er Betrug, pious fraud; ~er Wunſch, (prov.) vain desire; (das ſind) ~e Wünſche, well-meaning but vain wishes; ein ~er, a devotee, pietist = Frömmler. 3. ℄ kind, good; good-natured, meek; modest, innocent, artless, harmless; quiet, gentle, mild, tame; (v. Tieren) quiet, gentle. ~herzig, *adj.* devout. ~ſinn, *m.* devoutness, religiousness, devotion. ~thuerei, *f.* sanctimoniousness. ∗ **Fro'mme**, *(wm.)* [fr. prec.] profit, advantage; (now only us. in phrs.:) zum ~n, zu Nutz und ~n (von), to the benefit (of). **Frömmelei'**, *(wf.)* [s. next & ſei] affected piety, affectation of piety, canting, hypocrisy, false *or* hypocritical devotion; sanctimoniousness. **Frö'mmeln**, *(wv.)* [s. fromm & ſeln] *v. n.* to affect devotion *or* piety, to cant, to play the hypocrite, to profess religion ostentatiously. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* affected piety, canting, hypocrisy. **Frö'mmelnd**, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] professing religion ostentatiously, hypocritical, canting. **Fro'mmen**, *(wv.)* [MHG. vrumen, vromen] *v. n.* & *imp.* (einem) to avail, profit, boot, benefit, advantage, to be of use *or* advantage to, to bring good to, to advance the interest of &c.; wozu frommt das? what boots it? ~, *(sn., vbls. or* ∗ *sm., pl.* ~*)* = Frommen, *wm.*, which see. **Frö'mmigkeit**, *(wf.)* [MHG. vrümekeit] 1. ∗ honesty, uprightness, justice. 2. piety, godliness, devoutness. 3. ℄ kindness; goodness, good-nature, meekness; innocence, artlessness, harmlessness; tameness. **Frö'mmler**, *(sm., pl.* ~*)*, **Frö'mmlerin**, *(wf.)* [s. frömmeln & ſer, ſerin], **Frö'mmling**, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [s. prec. & ſling] hypocrite, devotee, canting fellow, religionist, bigot, devotionist, devotionalist; psalmsinger, ⊖ howler. **Frö'mmleriſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & ſiſch] = frömmelnd.

Frön-, [MHG. vrōn-, fr. OHG. frōno = lordly, godly] in comps. w. m. belonging *or* referring to the lord or Lord: ~acker, *m.* land held by soccage. ~altar, *m.* high *or* holy altar. ~amt, *n.* [R. C. Ch.] high mass. ~arbeit, *f.* 1. statute-labour, soccage. 2. ± drudgery; unprofitable job *or* toil. ~arbeiter, *m.* 1. soccager, statute-labourer. 2. ± drudge, slave. ~bauer, *m.* soccager, bondman, villain; one who holds lands by soccage. ~bote, *m.* 1. messenger of God, angel. 2. usher, beadle, bailiff. ~dienſt, *m.* service to the lord of the manor, compelled service, statute-labour; ~dienſte leiſten, to do service in soccage. ~faſten, *pl.* [R. C. Ch.] the four ember-weeks; quarter-fastings. ~feſte, *f.* stronghold. ~frei, *adj.* exempt from compulsory services. ~freiheit, *f.* exemption from soccage. ~fuhre, *f.* compulsory furnishing of teams by soemen. ~geld, *n.* money paid in lieu of soccage-service. ~gut, *n.* tenement liable to soccage, villain-soccage. ~herr, *m.* lord entitled to exact soccage-service. ~hof, *m.* soccage-farm. ~hufe, *f.* soccage-ground. ~knecht, *m.* soeman, serf. ~korn, *n.* corn paid as a feudal due *or* in lieu of service. ~lehn, *n.* soccage-tenure, fief held in villainage. ~leichnam, *m.* [R. C. Ch.] Corpus Christi. ~leichnamswoche, *f.* week after Trinity-Sunday. ~leichnamsfeſt, *n.*, ~leichnamstag, *m.* Corpus-Christi day. ~leichnamsprozeſſion, *f.* procession of Corpus-Christi. ~pflichtig, *adj.* obliged to soccage-duty. ~recht, *n.* right to exact soccage-service. ~vogt, *m.* overseer of soccagers, bailiff set over soemen; ± task-master. ∗ **Frön**, *adj.* [s. fron] lordly, godly. ~, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [= Frone, II.] 1. = Frone, II. 2. = Fronbote. **Frö'nbar**, *adj.* [s. prec. & ſbar] 1. liable to soccage. 2. held in soccage.

Fronde, *(frō'de) (wf.)* [Fr.] fronde *(pron. frōd)*, malcontent party, violent political opposition. **Frondieren**, *(frōdi'ren) (wv.)* [s. prec. & ſieren] *v. n.* to be malcontent, to oppose.

Frö'ne, I. *(wm.)* = Fron. *sm.*, 2. ~, II. *(wf.)* [MHG. vrōne] 1. soccage, villain-soccage, service to the lord of the manor, service done in soccage. Zur ~ arbeiten, to do service in soccage. 2. ± drudgery; unprofitable job *or* toil. **Frö'nen**, **frö'nen**, *(wv.)* [MHG. vrōnen, vrœnen] *v. n.* 1. to do service in soccage, to perform villain-soccage. 2. ± a) to drudge, toil, slave, to toil and moil. b) einem ~, to work for one without being paid; (den Lüſten ꝛc.) to be a slave to (passion, lust, ambition &c.), to indulge in; jemandes Launen ~, to humour one's whims; der Sünde ~, to indulge in sin. ~, *v. a.* to do, work *or* perform as in soccage-service. **Frö'ner**, **Frö'ner**, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & ſer] 1. soccager. 2. ± (poor) drudge, slave. **Frö'nung**, *(wf.)* [s. frönen & ſung] = Frone.

Front, ∗ **Fro'nte**, *(wf.)* [Fr. front, It. fronte] forepart, face; [Mil., Archit.] front. ~ machen, to make face, to front; ~ machen (gegen). a) to face *or* front, to stand with the face *or* front (towards), to face; b) to array oneself (against); to turn round (upon); in der ~, [Mil.] a-front; in ~ aufgeſtellt, fronted. ~linie, *f.* front-line; eine Flotte in ~linie, [Naut.] a fleet formed abreast. ~marſch, *m.* [Mil.] front-march. **Frontā'l**, *adj.* [s. prec. & ſal] frontal. ~feuer, *n.* [Mil.] direct fire.

Frōr, *impf.*, **frö're**, *subj. impf.* of frieren.

Froſch, *(sm., pl.* Frö'ſche*)* [OHG. frosk, MHG. vrosch] [Nat. H.] frog. Zu den Fröſchen gehörig, batrachian; Fröſche betreffend, ranine; voller Fröſche, full of frogs, froggy; grüner ~, green frog; (unter der Zunge) [Med.] ranula; [Vet.] lampas; [Mech.] bracket; [Coop.] chime; (am Geigenbogen) bearer, nut; [Fire-w.] cracker.

Comps.: ~ader, *f.* [Anat.] ranular vein. ~arten, *pl.* [Nat. H.] ~artige Reptilien, batrachians. ~biß, *m.* [Bot.] frog-bit. ~eier, *pl.* = ~laich. ~fang, *m.*, ~jagd, *f.* frog-catching. ~fiſch, *m.* frog-fish, toad-fish, fishing-frog. ~gequake, *n.* croaking of frogs. ~geſchwulſt, *f.* [Med.] ranula. ~keule, *f.* hind-leg of a frog. ~lache, *f.* frog-pond. ~laich, *m.* spawn of frogs, frog-spawn. ~lattich, *m.* frog's lettuce. ~löffel, *m.* [Bot.] water-plantain. ~mäuſekrieg, *m.* Batrachomyomachia, battle of the frogs and mice. ~öl, *n.* [Pharm.] frog-oil. ~pfeffer, *m.* [Bot.] marsherow-foot, frog-grass. ~quappe, *f.* tadpole, young frog. ~reich, a) *adj.* abounding in frogs, froggy. b) *sn.* frog-realm. ~ſattel, *m.* burr-saddle, saddle without a saddle-tree, backless English saddle. ~ſchenkel, *m.* = ~keule. ~ſchnäpper, *m.* crossbow for shooting frogs. ~ſchnecke, *f.* toad-snail; yellow water-wagtail. ~ſtein, *m.* batrachite, toad-stone. ~teich, *m.* frog-pond. ~teufel,

m. = ~fisch. ~tiere, *pl.* batrachians. **Frö'schchen, Frö'schlein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Frosch, & s. -chen, -lein] little frog. **Frö'sche,** *pl.* of Frosch.

Frost, *(sm., pl.* Frö'ste*)* [MHG. vrost] 1. frost; (Empfindung der Kälte) cold, chill, chilling; (im Fieber) fever-shivering, rigors, chill; vom ~e beschädigt, frost-bitten; vor ~ zittern, to shiver with cold. 2. ± coldness, apathy, insensibility, frigidity. 3. in den ~ (bohren &c.), into the frozen ground.

Comps.: ~beule, *f.* chilblain; aufgesprungene, aufgebrochene ~beule, kibe. ~bohrer, *m.* an instrument for boring holes in frozen ground. ~fieber, *n.* ague. ~nacht, *f.* frosty night, chilly night. ~pflaster, *n.* plaster *or* salve for chilblains. ~rauch, *m.* frosty mist. ~salbe, *f.* cold-cream. ~schaden, *m.* damage done by frost, frost-bite. ~wetter, *n.* frosty weather. **Frö'ste,** *pl.* of Frost. **Frö'steln,** *(ice.)* [s. prec. & -eln] *v. n.* & *imp.* to be chilly; a) (vom Wetter, es fröstelt) to freeze a little, to begin to freeze. b) (v. Personen, ich fröstle *or* mich fröstelt) to feel chilly. ~d, chill, shivering (a little) with cold. ~, *(sn., vhls.)* slight shiver (*or* chill). **Frö'stig,** *adj.* [MHG. vrostec, cf. Frost & -ig] 1. frosty, chilly; (v. Personen) susceptible of cold, chilly. 2. ± a) cold, cool, chill (in affection), frosty, frigid. b) dull, flat, unsipid. Das ~e Wesen, frostiness, frigidity; coldness, dullness; frigidly, dully. **Frö'stling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. fröstelu & -ling] chilly person.

Frottie'r-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~bürste, *f.* flesh-brush. ~handschuh, *m.* flesh-glove. ~handtuch, *n.* rubber. **Frottie'ren,** *(ice.)* [Fr. frotter, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* & *a.* to rub. **Frottie'rer,** *(sm., pl. ~),* **Frottie'rerin,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] one that rubs, rubber.

Frucht, *(sf., pl.* Früchte*)* [MHG. vruht] 1. fruit; (Getreide) corn, grain; (Leibesfrucht) fœtus; (der Bäume) fruit; eingemachte Früchte, preserves. 2. ± fruit, product, consequence, effect; advantage, benefit, profit, result; ~ bringen *or* tragen, to bear fruit, ± to do good (to), to yield profit; die Früchte (= der Ertrag eines Gutes &c.), produce, proceeds; fruits; harvest.

Comps.: ~abgabe, *f.* duty *or* tax on corn &c., corn-duty. ~acker, *m.* corn-field. ~ast, *m.* fruit-bearing branch. ~auge, *n.* fruit-bud (of a tree). ~-ausfuhr, *f.* export of grain *or* corn, corn-export. ~balg, *m.* follicle. ~-bau, *m.* cultivation of corn. ~baum, *m.* fruit-tree. ~baumzucht, *f.* culture of fruit-trees. ~behälter, *m.*, ~-behältnis, *n.* [Bot.] seed-vessel, pericarp, receptacle. ~bildung, *f.* [Bot.] fructification. ~boden, *m.* 1. granary, corn-loft. 2. corn-land. 3. [Bot.] thalamus, torus, placenta. ~bonbon, *n.* fruit-lozenge. ~brand, *m.* blight in corn, ergot, smut. ~branntwein, *m.* malt-whisky. ~bringend, *adj.* 1. fruit-bearing, frugiferous, fructiferous. 2. ± profitable, yielding *or* bringing profit *or* gain, useful, advantageous; (sein Geld) ~bringend anlegen, to put out to use. ~darre, *f.* kiln for drying grain. ~decke, *f.* [Bot.] epicarp. ~entwickelung, *f.* [Bot.] fructification. ~erde, *f.* mould, upper stratum of earth. ~ertrag, *m.* proceeds of corn. of fruit. ~essig, *m.* fruit-vinegar. ~fäule, *f.* = ~brand. ~feld, *n.* corn-field, fertile land. ~-fleisch, *n.* pulp; [Bot.] sarcocarp. ~-folge, *f.* = ~wechsel. ~fressend, *adj.* frugivorous, feeding on fruits, seeds *or* corn. ~garten, *m.* orchard; kitchen-garden. ~gefilde, *n.* = ~-feld. ~gehäuse, *n.* = ~behälter. ~-geländer, *n.* espalier. ~genießer, *m.* usufructuary. ~genuß, *m.* usufruct. ~gewinde, *n.* [Archit.] festoon, garland. ~gott, *m.* [Myth.] Vertumnus. ~göttin, *f.* [Myth.] Pomona; Ceres. ~hain, *m.* fruit-grove. ~halle, *f.* corn-market hall. ~halter, *m.* [Anat.] womb, uterus. ~handel, *m.* corn-trade; fruit-trade. ~handler, *m.*, ~-händlerin, *f.* corn-merchant, corn-dealer, fruit-seller. ~haus, *n.* 1. corn-house, granary. 2. green-house, hot-house. ~haut, *f.*, ~häutchen, *n.* [Bot.] husk; endocarp; [Anat.] choroid. ~-haufen, *m.* heap of corn &c. ~horn, *n.* cornucopia, horn of plenty; [Archit., Sculpt., Paint.] cornucopia. ~hülle, *f.* = ~behälter. ~hülse, *f.* husk, shell of grains, pod, cod. ~kammer, *f.* 1. corn-loft, ₸ & ± granary. 2. ± country rich in corn. ~kapsel, *f.* capsule. ~-kasten, *m.* 1. bin for keeping corn in; granary. 2. [Gard.] ease, box. ~keim, *m.* [Bot.] germ; [Physiol.] embryo. ~kelch, *m.* = ~hülle. ~kern, *m.* kernel. ~knospe, *f.* fruit-bud. ~knoten, *m.* [Bot.] ovary. ~korb, *m.* fruit-basket. ~korn, *n.* seed-corn. ~kranz, *m.* = ~-gewinde. ~kunde, *f.* carpology. ~-kundige(r), *m.* carpologist. ~lager, *n.* [Bot.] fruit-bed. ~land, *n.* corn-growing country, country rich in corn. ~lese, *f.* gathering of fruit. ~liqueur, *m.* ratafia, cordial. ~-magazin, *n.* corn-magazine. ~makler, *m.* corn-factor *or* -broker. ~-mangel, *m.* scarcity of corn *or* fruit. ~mark, *n.* pulp. ~markt, *m.* corn-market, corn-fair. ~maß, *n.* corn-measure. ~messer, *m.* 1. corn-measurer, corn-meter. 2. *n.* fruit-knife. ~monat, *m.* fruit-month, (month of) September. ~mus, *n.* (mashed) stewed fruit. ~nießer, *m.* usufructuary. ~nießung, *f.*, ~nutzung, *f.* usufruct. ~oberhaut, *f.* [Bot.] epicarp. ~pflanze, *f.* fruit-bearing plant. ~-preis, *m.* price of corn *or* fruit. ~-reich, *adj.* 1. rich in corn, fertile in grain; fruitful. 2. ± profitable. ~-reife, *f.* [Bot.] fruitage, fruiting season. ~röhre, *f.* [Bot.] pistil. ~saft, *m.* juice of fruit; jelly, rob. ~schale, *f.* 1. fruit-dish. 2. peel. ~scheuer, *f.* barn. ~schiefer, *m.* some variety of clay-stone. ~schrumpf, *m.* waste *or* loss of corn. ~speicher, *m.* corn-loft, corn-magazine, granary. ~sperre, *f.* prohibition on the exportation of corn *or* grain. ~staude, *f.* fruit-shrub. ~stein, *m.* [Geol.] carpolite. ~stiel, *m.* [Bot.] fruit-stalk, pedunele. ~-strauch, *m.* fruit-shrub. ~stück, *n.* 1. plot of ground covered with fruit-trees. 2. [Paint.] fruit-piece. ~teller, *m.* fruit-plate. ~teure, *f.*, ~-teurung, *f.* high price *or* dearness of corn &c. ~tragend, *adj.* fruit-bearing, producing *or* bearing fruit, frugiferous, fructiferous; ~tragender Baum, fruit-bearer. ~versteinerung, *f.* [Miner.] carpolite. ~wasser, *n.* [Med.] amniotic fluid *or* liquid. ~wechsel, *m.* [Agr.] rotation (*or* change) of crops. ~wein, *m.* cider; perry; currant-wine, gooseberry-wine. ~-wolle, *f.* [Bot.] down. ~wucher, *m.* usurious trade in corn, corn-usury. ~wucherer, *m.* corn-usurer. ~zehnt(e), *m.* corn-tithe, predial tithe. ~zeit, *f.* fruit-time, autumn; fruiting-season. ~zins, *m.* rent paid in corn. ~-zucker, *m.* fruit-sugar. ~zweig, *m.* fruit-bearing branch. **Fru'chtbar,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -bar] 1. a) fruitful, productive, fertile, prolific; (vom Boden) fertile, fruitful, rich, fat; (v. Tieren) prolific; (v. Weibern) fruitful in children, prolific; allzu ~, overfruitful; ~ machen, to make fruitful *or* prolific, to fertilize, fructify; ~es (Jahr), fruitful, plenteous, plentiful; (an) fertile (in). b) (= die Fruchtbarkeit der Erde befördernd) promoting fertility. 2. ± fertile, productive, prolific; copious, rich; (an) fruitful (in), prolific (of), teeming (with), productive (of). **Fru'chtbarkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. fruitfulness, productiveness, fertility, prolificacy, fecundity; plenteousness; (des Bodens) fertility, fruitfulness, richness, fatness; (v. Tieren) fecundity. 2. ± fertility, fruitfulness, fecundity; richness, copiousness. **Früchtchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Frucht] 1. little fruit. 2. ⁝ ne'er-do-well. **Früchte,** *pl.* of Frucht; fruit(s), fruitage, fruitery. ~händler, *m.*, ~händlerin, *f.* fruiterer, seller of fruits, fruit-dealer. **Früchten-,** in comps. w. m. fruit-, jam-: ~konserven, *pl.* fruit-preserves. ~-kuchen, *m.* fruit-cake. ~reis, *m.* [Cook.] rice-pudding with jam. **Früchten,** *(ice.)* [MHG. vrühten, vruhten, cf. Frucht & -en] *v. n.* 1. ✻ to bear fruit. 2. ± to be of use, to have effect, to be effectual, to avail. Nichts ~, to be vain *or* useless, to produce no effect, to be of no use. ✻ ~, *v. a.* to bear, yield (fruit). **Fru'chtlos,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -los] 1. + fruitless; unproductive,

barren. 2. ± vain, useless, ineffectual, unsuccessful. ~, *adv.* uselessly, in vain. **Fru'chtlōſigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] inefficacy, uselessness.

Früg, incorr. *impf.*, **früge,** incorr. *subj. impf.* of fragen.

Frugā'l, *adj.* [L. frūgālis] frugal.

Frugalitā't, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] frugality.

Früh, früh'e, *adj.* [MHG. vrüeje] early, forward, premature, untimely; (Früchte) early, forward, hasty, early-ripe. ~, *adv.* [MHG. vruo] 1. early, at an early hour, betime(s), in good season, soon. 2. in the morning. ~ morgens, early in the morning; gestern ~, yesterday morning; morgen ~, to morrow morning; heute ~, this morning; von ~ bis in die Nacht, from morning till night; ~ nach Hause kommen, to keep good (*or* early) hours.

Comps.: ~apfel, early-apple; jenneting. ~arbeit, *f.* morning-work. ~beet, *n.* forcing-bed. ~birne, *f.* early pear. ~blume, *f.* early flower. ~bohne, *f.* early bean. ~erbſen, *pl.* early peas. ~ernte, *f.* early harvest. ~gebären, *n.* abortion. ~gebet, *n.* morning-prayer; [R. C. Ch.] matins *(pl.)*. ~geburt, *f.* a) (wenn lebend) prematurely born child; premature *or* untimely birth. b) (wenn tot) *a*) (vor dem 6. Monat) miscarriage; *β*) (nach dem 6. Monat) still-birth, abortion. ~gottesdienſt, *m.* morning-service. ~jahr, *n.* spring. ~kartoffeln, *pl.* early potatoes. ~kirſche, *f.* early cherry. ~klug, *adj.* forward, precocious. ~konzert, *n.* morning-concert, matinée. ~licht, *n.* morning-light. ~meſſe, *f.*, ~mette, *f.* [R. C. Ch.] morning-mass. ~morgens, *adv.* early in the morning. ~nebel, *m.* morning-fog; morning-mist. ~obſt, *n.* early fruit. ~predigt, *f.* morning-sermon. ~regen, *m.* morning-rain. ~reif, a) *m.* morning-rime. b) *adj.* 1. early ripe, forward, premature, precocious, rareripe. 2. ± premature, precocious, forward. ~reife, *f.* prematureness, precociousness, precocity, forwardness. ~roſe, *f.* early-rose. ~rot, *n.* morning-red; ♀ aurora. ~ſaat, *f.* early seed *or* sowing, spring-seed. ~ſchlaf, *m.* morning-sleep. ~ſchoppen, *m.* = ~trunk. ~ſonne, *f.* morning-sun. ~ſtück, *n.* breakfast; zweites ~ſtück, lunch(eon). ~ſtücken, *v. n.* to breakfast; *v. a.* to eat *or* have for breakfast. ~ſtückstiſch, *m.* breakfast-table. ~ſtückszeit, *f.* breakfast-time. ~ſtunde, *f.* morning-hour. ~tau, *m.* morning-dew. ~traube, *f.* early grape. ~trunk, *m.* morning-draught *or* -potation. ~zeit, *f.* 1. morning-time. 2. ± spring, prime (of youth). ~zeitig, *adj.* 1. * = früh-reif. 2. early, prematnre, untimely; ein ~zeitiger Tod, an untimely *or* a premature death. ~zeitigkeit, *f.* precocity, prematurity, untimeliness. ~zug, *m.* early train, morning-train.

Früh'e, *(wf.)* [s. früh & -e] morning-time, morning; + ‡ early time, earliness. In aller ~, in der ~, early in the morning. **Früh'er,** *adj.* (*comp.* of frühe) earlier, former. ~, *adv.* sooner; formerly, before, heretofore. ~ *or* ſpäter, sooner *or* later. **Früh'eſt,** *adj.* (*superl.* of frühe) earliest; am ~en, soonest. first. **Früh'eſtens,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -ens] earliest, at the earliest.

Früh'ling, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [eNHG.; s. früh & -ling, & cf. Spätling] 1. spring. Zum ~e gehörig, vernal. 2. ± (des Lebens ꝛc.) spring, prime, ♀ May. 3. * a) animal born early in the year. b) child born prematurely, too soon *or* before its time. **Früh'lings-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~adonisröschen, *n.* [Bot.] spring-adonis, pheasant's eye. ~anfang, *m.* beginning *or* commencement of spring. ~anzug, *m.* 1. coming of spring. 2. (= dress) spring-suit. ~bedarf, *m.* [Comm.] spring-demand. ~blume, *f.* vernal *or* spring-flower. ~feier, *f.* celebration of spring. ~feſt, *n.* spring-festival. ~fieber, *f.* spring-fever. ~gerſte, *f.* spring-barley. ~grün, *n.* vernal green. ~hauch, *m.* vernal air *or* breeze. ~himmel, *m.* vernal sky. ~hungerblümchen, *n.* spring whitlow-grass. ~jahre, *pl.* years of youth, prime of youth, spring of life, May of youth. ~kleid, *n.* 1. spring-dress. 2. ± ♀ (der Natur ꝛc.) vernal bloom. ~luft, *f.* vernal air. ~lüftchen, *n.* vernal breeze *or* breath, breath of spring. ~mäßig, *adj.* vernal. ~meſſe, *f.* spring-fair. ~monat, *m.* spring-month, (month of) March. ~morgen, *m.* spring-morning, morning in spring. ~nacht, *f.* night in spring; ~(tags und) -nachtgleiche, vernal equinox. ~pflanze, *f.* vernal plant. ~punkt, *m.* [Astr.] vernal point. ~regen, *m.* spring-rain, vernal rain. ~roſe, *f.* spring *or* vernal rose. ~ſaat, *f.* sowing in spring, spring-seed. ~ſchlüſſelblume, *f.* primrose, cowslip. ~ſonne, *f.* vernal sun. ~ſtoff, *m.* [Comm.] half-season. ~tag, *m.* spring-day, day in spring. ~tau, *m.* vernal dew. ~waren, *pl.* [Comm.] spring-goods. ~waſſerſtern, *m.* [Bot.] water-wort. ~wetter, *n.*, ~witterung, *f.* spring-weather, vernal weather. ~weizen, *m.* spring-wheat. ~wind, *m.* vernal breeze. ~zeichen, *n.* [Astr.] vernal sign. ~zeit, *f.* spring-time, spring. **Früh'lings-haft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft] spring-like, vernal.

Fuchs, *(sm., pl.* Füchſe, * *or* ○ *(wm.)* [MHG. vuhs] 1. fox. Ein Haufen *or* Rudel Füchſe, a skulk of foxes; das Reihen, Rollen, Bellen der Füchſe, the barking *or* yelping of foxes; ſtirbt der ~, ſo gilt der Balg, lebt er lang, ſo wird er alt, [Gam.] Jack's alive; ~ aus dem Loch, [Gam.] hide fox and all after; ○ den ~ ſtreichen, to flatter meanly. 2. ± cunning fellow, sly fellow, cunning blade, fox. Ein alter, ausgelernter ~, an old blade, an old fox. 3. fox's skin; = ~pelz. 4. ‡ a) chestnut horse, sorrel horse, light bay (horse); b) red-haired *or* sandy-haired person, person with red hair. 5. ○ [G. Univ.] freshman. 6. ○ (= Goldſtück) gold-piece, golden coin, yellow boy. 7. [Glass-m.] linnet-hole. 8. [Smelt.] Füchſe, *pl.* lumps of metal that cannot be smelted. 9. ○ [Billard] fluke. 10. [Zool.] tortoise-shell.

Comps.: ~affe, *m.* [Zool.] lemur. ~angel, *f.* [Hunt.] fox-trap. ~artig, *adj.* fox-like, foxy, vulpine. ~balg, *m.* skin of a fox, fox-skin; den ~balg ſtreichen = ~ſchwänzen. ~bart, *m.* 1. red beard. 2. [Bot.] goat's-thorn. ~bau, *m.* fox-hole, -kennel, -earth. ~beere, *f.* bramble-berry, blackberry. ~eiſen, *n.* fox-trap, trap for foxes. ~ente, *f.* teal, sheldrake, bergander. ~eule, *f.* horn-owl, horned owl. ~falle, *f.* fox-trap. ~fang, *m.* fox-chase, fox-hunt(ing). ~fell, *n.* = ~balg. ~gans, *f.* tadorna, vulpanser, sheldrake, horough-duck. ~gebräme, *n.* facing of fox-skin. ~grube, *f.* = ~bau. ~haar, *n.* fox's hair, red hair. ~hetze, *f.* fox-haiting. ~höhle, *f.* = ~bau. ~jagd, *f.* fox-hunt(ing); fox-chase. ~jäger, *m.* fox-hunter. ~kopf, *m.* 1. head with red-hair. 2. red-haired person. 3. = Fuchs, 2. ~kot, *m.*, ~miſt, *m.* billets, *pl.*, dung of a fox. ~loch, *n.* = ~bau. ~major, *m.* [G. Univ.] member of a students' corporation who takes charge of the freshmen, in order to train them in all punctilio of Comment. ~monat, *m.* (month of) February. ~mütze, *f.* 1. cap faced with fox's skin. 2. [G. Univ.] freshman's cap. ~pelz, *m.* 1. fox-skin, fox's skin, skin of a fox, fox's fur; a pelisse of fox-fur. 2. ± den ~pelz anziehen, to use cunning. ~prellen, a) *v. a.* & *n.* to toss (a person) in blanket. b) *n.* tossing in a blanket; [Gam.] fox-tossing. ~räude, *f.* [Vet.] scurf, scab, fox-evil, alopecia. ~röhre, *f.* = ~bau. ~rot, a) *adj.* fox-coloured, carroty, sorrel; (v. Pferden) sorrel. b) *n.* red-bay, sorrel, fox-colour, reddish colour, faint red, sandy-red. ~ſchecke, *f.* sorrel-pied horse, chestnut-pied horse. ~ſchießen, *n.* shooting of foxes, fox-shooting; = ~jagd. ~ſchrot, *m. or n.* swan-shot. ~ſchwanz, *m.* 1. tail *or* brush of a fox. 2. ± den ~ſchwanz ſtreichen, to flatter meanly; den ~ſchwanz machen, einen ~ſchwanz abgeben, to backbite 3. [Bot.] fox-tail, Alopecurus; love-lies-(a-)bleeding. 4. [Naut.] whip-saw; [Join.] dove-tail-saw; hand-saw, rib-saw, back-saw. ~ſchwänzen, *v. n.* to flatter (meanly), to fawn, wheedle, cajole;

to backbite, slander. ~ſchwänzer, *m.* fawner, toady, mean *or* vile flatterer, wheedler, pick-thank, sycophant, tale-carrier, toad-eater; slanderer, backbiter. ~ſchwänzerei, *f.* fawning &c.; slander. ~ſchwänzeriſch, *adj.* fawning, slandering. ~ſchwanzgras, *n.* [Bot.] fox-tail (grass). ~ſchwanzſäge, *f.* = ~ſchwanz, 4. ~ſchwanzſtreicher, *m.* = ~ſchwänzer. ~ſchweif, *m.* = ~ſchwanz, 1. ~ſtute, *f.* sorrel-mare. ~ſucht, *f.* [Med.] fox-evil. ~teufelswild, *adj.* = ~wild. ~traube, *f.* [Bot.] fox-grape. ~übel, *n.* = ~ſucht. ~wild, *adj.* horn-mad, furious, in high dudgeon, savage. ~wurzel, *f.* = Eiſenhütchen. ~zwinger, *m.* fox-yard. **Füchschen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Fuchs, & s. -chen] fox's cub, little fox; [G. Univ.] young *or* little freshman. **Füchſe,** *pl.* of Fuchs. **Füchſeln,** *(wv.)* [s. Fuchs & -eln] *v. a.* 1. [Hunt.] to hunt (the fox *or* foxes). 2. ± (einen) to rally, vex. 3. to pilfer, prig. ~, *v. n.* 1. to smell of the fox. 2. to fox-hunt. **Füchſen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] 1. to vex, bully. 2. (also *v. imp.*) to vex. ⟨ Sich ~, *v. refl.* to feel vexed *or* annoyed. ~, *v. n.* to smell of the fox. **Füchſen-,** in comps. w. m. Fuchs-: ~band, *n.* [G. Univ.] freshman's ribbon. ~ſtall, *m.* fox-kennel. **Füchſer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. fuchſen, *v. a* & -er] niggler. **Füchſerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] niggling; vexing.

Fuchſia, *(wf., pl.* Fuchſi-en) [NL. fr. FmN. of G. botanist L. Fuchs] [Bot.] fuchsia. **Füchſicht, fuchſig,** *adj.* [s. Fuchs & -icht, -ig] 1. fox-like; smelling of the fox. 2. = fuchsrot. 3. rusty; shabby. **Füchſin,** *(wf.)* [s. Fuchs & -in] bitch-fox, she-fox, vixen. **Füchslein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. Fuchs & -lein] = Füchschen.

Fuchtel, *(wf., pl. ~n)* [eNHG. Fochtel; cf. fechten] 1. broad-sword; flexible blade. 2. whip, scourge, ferule, rod; stroke with the flat (side) of a sword &c. 3. ± strict discipline, authority. Einem die ~ geben, to strike one with a rod, with the flat of a sword, to whip one; to give one the whip; unter der ~, under strict discipline *or* rule; einen unter der ~ halten, unter die ~ nehmen, to keep a strict (*or* tight) hand over one. ~klinge, *f.* flexible blade without an edge. **Fuchteln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* to whip, ferule, cane; to strike with the flat of a sword *or* with a rod. ~, *v. n.* to flourish a sword *or* switch; ⟨ to switch *or* swish (with a rod &c.).

Fuder, *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. vuoder] 1. load, cart-load, wag(g)on-load. 2. [Germ.] a) (a measure for wine differing in different parts of Germany) tun, fuder, fudder. b) (a corn-measure &c.) fudder, fuder. c) (of ore &c.) fother, fudder. ~faß, *n.* cask containing a fuder. ~weiſe, *adv.* by cart-loads, by the fuder (*or* fudder). **Fuderig, füderig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] containing a fud(d)er.

⟨ **Fuffzehn, fuffzig** = fünfzehn, fünfzig.

Fug, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. vuoc, cf. fügen] right, authority, reason. Mit ~ und Recht, with right and reason, with full right, by right, by a good title; mit gutem ~(e), mit allem ~(e), with good reason, justly, lawfully, competently. **Fuge,** I. *(wf.)* [MHG. vuoge, = prec.] 1. ✻ = Fug. 2. juncture, joining, joint, groove, seam, commissure; [Join.] joint, bond, rabbet(ing); (eines Balkens) mortise; in der ~ bleiben, to hold the mortise; (am Faßboden) crow; die Ausfüllung einer ~ mit Mörtel, Kitt &c., [Mas.] rejointing; aus den ~n bringen, to disjoint, to put out of joint; aus den ~n ſein, gehen *or* weichen, a) to be disjointed. b) ± to be unhinged, to be off the hinges; [Anat.] commissure, suture, articulation; (der Hirnſchale) seam, suture (of the cranium *or* skull). ~ngelenk, *n.* [Anat.] articulation.

~, II. *(wf.)* [It. fuga] [Mus.] fugue. Eine fortlaufende, fortdauernde ~, a perpetual fugue. ~nkomponiſt, *m.* fugnist.

Füge-, in comps. w. m. fügen: ~bank, *f.* [Techn.] joining-bench; ~hobel, *m.* [Techn.] jointer, groove-plane, shooting-plane. ~eiſen, *n.*, ~meſſer, *n.* [Glazier.] glassing-iron. ✻ ~wort, *n.* [Gram.] conjunction. **Fügen,** *(wv.)* [s. Fuge, I. & -en] *v. n.* & *a.* to join, groove, to unite by a rabbet; to join together, ± to build up. **Fügen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. vüegen, cf. prec.] *v. a.* 1. to join, unite (by a rabbet), to set *or* put in. Mit Zapfen ~ in &c., to mortise (a beam &c.) into &c.; an- *or* ineinander ~, to join (together), to unite; to conjoin; aneinander ~ (Wörter &c.) to join, connect; in das Joch ~, to yoke, to join in a yoke; hinzu~, to add. 2. ± (anordnen, einrichten, v. Gott) to ordain, dispose, dispense, direct. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. *v. imp.* a) to fit, to be proper, fit, convenient, suitable. Wenn (*or* wie) es ſich fügt, if (*or* as) occasion serves. b) to happen, chance, to come to pass. 2. ✻ to betake oneself to. 3. ~ in &c., to acquiesce in, to submit to, to submit oneself to, to comply with, to accommodate oneself to, to yield to, to be reconciled to, to resign oneself to &c.; ſich in die Zeit und Umſtände ~, to yield to the times. ✻ ~, *v. n.* to give way. **Füglich,** *adv.* [MHG. vüegelich, s. prec. & -lich] conveniently, properly, pertinently, fitly, aptly, suitably, easily, justly, well. Dies hätte ~ unterbleiben können, this might as well have been left alone. ~erweiſe, *adv.* = füglich, *adv.*

Füglos, *adj.* [s. Fug & -los] incompetent: unjust, unreasonable, without right *or* reason. **Fügſam,** *adj.* [s. fügen & -ſam] 1. + flexible. 2. pliant, pliable, yielding, manageable, tractable. **Fügſamkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. + flexibleness, flexibility. 2. manageableness, tractableness, pliancy (of temper), pliableness. **Fügung,** *(wf.)* [s. fügen & -ung] 1. joining &c. 2. a) disposition, dispensation, ordainment, decree, direction, providence. Durch Gottes ~, durch göttliche ~, by divine providence, by the providence *or* by the act of God, providentially. b) fate, contingency, accident, juncture, case. 3. acquiescence (in &c.), submission (to &c.).

Fühl-, in comps. w. m. fühlen: ~faden, *spl.* feelers, antennæ. ~farn, *m.* [Bot.] sensitive fern. ~horn, *n.* feeler. ~hörner, *spl.* feelers, tentacles, palps, palpi; horns. ~kraft, *f.* faculty of perception *or* of feeling. ~kraut, *n.* mimosa, sensitive plant. ~ſpitzen, *spl.* [Zool.] palpi, palps, feelers. **Fühlbar,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -bar] 1. + feeling, sensible, susceptible. 2. sensible, perceptible, palpable, tangible, tactil(e); susceptible (of touch). Einem etwas ~ machen, to make one sensible of &c.; ein ~er Mangel, a decided want, a want that makes itself felt. **Fühlbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. tangibleness, palpableness, perceptibility, sensibleness. 2. sensibility, susceptibility. 3. (eines Mangels &c.) being felt, feeling. **Fühlen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. vüelen] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to feel, to know by the feel; einem (an) den Puls fühlen, to feel one's pulse. 2. ± to feel, perceive, to be sensible of, to be affected by, to be impressed with, to have the sense of, to experience, suffer, know; to feel, to have feeling *or* perception. Einem auf den Zahn ~, to sound one *or* one's opinion, to feel one's pulse; ich werde es ihn ~ laſſen, I'll make him smart for it; Linderung ~, to feel relieved; keine Luſt ~ (in ſich) (etwas zu thun), to feel unwilling. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to feel; (ein Ding) fühlt ſich kalt, warm, zart *or* ſanft &c. (an), is cold, warm, soft &c. to the touch *or* to the feel, *or* feels cold, hot, soft &c. 2. to feel; to feel oneself, to be sensible of one's own importance. Sich verletzt ~, to feel hurt. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* = Gefühl. **Fühlend,** *pp. adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] feeling, sensitive, susceptible; sympathizing. Ein ~es Herz, a tender heart. **Fühler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. fühlen & -er] 1. feeler, tentacle, horn, palp. 2. ± feeler; einen ~ ausſtrecken, ± to feel one's way. **Fühllos,** *adj.* [s. fühl- & -los] senseless, unfeeling, cold, hard, insensible; ~ bei *or* gegen, insensible to, senseless of. **Fühllosigkeit,** *(wf.)*

[s. prec. & =igkeit] unfeelingness, insensibility, coldness, apathy. **Füh'lung,** *(wf.)* [s. fühlen & =ung] 1. ∗ feeling. 2. ± contact, touch; ~ haben *or* in ~ sein *or* bleiben, to be *or* remain in contact *or* touch (mit, with).

Fuhr, *impf.* of fahren. **Fuhr=,** in comps. w. m. Fuhre, fahren: ~frone, *f.* soccage-service with waggon and horse. ~gelegenheit, *f.* conveyance, land-carriage. ~herr, *m.* livery-stable-keeper; cab-owner. ~knecht, *m.* carter's man, carter. ~leute, *pl.* of ~mann, 1. ~lohn, *m.* carriage, freight, price of conveyance, cartage, waggonage; (für Personen) fare, passage. passage-money. ~mann, *m.* 1. (*pl.* ~leute) carrier, carter, cartman, waggoner, wain-driver; driver, coachman. 2. [Astr.] Waggoner, charioteer, Auriga. ~mannsbinde, *f.* [Surg.] auriga. ~mannsherberge, *f.* carriers' inn. ~mannskittel, *m.* smock-frock, cartman's *or* carrier's frock, blouse. ~mannspeitsche, *f.* cart-whip, waggoner's whip. ~mannspferd, *n.* cart-horse, carrier's horse. ~mannssattel, *m.* carrier's saddle. ~mannsstraße, *f.* carriage-road, high-way, cart-way, cart-road, horse-way. horse-road, waggon-road. ~mannswagen, *m.* cart, waggon. ~mannswinde, *f.* cartman's &c. winch. ~=sattel, *m.* carrier's saddle. ~weg, *m.* highway, carriage-road. ~werk, *n.* 1. carriage, conveyance, vehicle, cart, waggon. 2. business of a waggoner, carrier &c., carting, waggoning, business of transporting in a waggon &c. 3. (coll.) carriages; [Mil.] waggon-train. ~werken, *v. a.* & *n.* to drive, cart. ~wesen, *n.* carting, waggoning, carrying; carriages; [Mil.] Army-Service Corps. **Füh'rbar,** *adj.* [s. führen & =bar] 1. manageable, portable. 2. capable of being conducted *or* carried on. **Fuh're,** *(wf.)* [MHG. vuore] 1. carrying, carriage, conveyance, conveying, transporting. 2. carriage, conveyance, vehicle, waggon, wain, cart, chariot, coach, chaise. 3. load, cart-load, waggon-load. 4. carriage, fare.

Füh're, *subj. impf.* of fahren.

Füh'ren, *(wv.)* [MHG. vüeren] *v. a.* 1. (fahren) to carry, cart, waggon, convey, bring, transport; to drive; (einen in einer Kutsche &c.) to drive (one in a coach). 2. to carry, lead, guide, direct, conduct; to have on; to carry, contain, hold, to carry, wield, handle, manage; to carry, raise. ~ Sie mich zu ihm! take me to him! (in ein Zimmer &c.) to lead, introduce, show (into &c.); mit sich ~, to contain, hold; to run *(with acc.) or* to run with; to be filled with; Ströme, die Goldsand mit sich ~, auriferous streams; (Geld &c.) bei *or* mit sich ~, to have *or* carry about one; zur Tränke, auf die Weide ~, to drive to water, to take to graze; über das Wasser, durch die Luft ~, to bear *or* convey through water *or* air, to waft; (einen Wagen) to drive; an einer Koppel ~, to leash; (ein Heer &c.) to conduct, head, command, lead; in die Schlacht, zum Siege ~, to lead to battle, to victory; ein (sitzendes, einsames &c.) Leben ~, to lead a (sedentary, solitary &c.) life; ein Amt ~, to hold an office; (einen guten Tisch &c.) to keep (a good table &c.); in die Höhe ~ (ein Gebäude &c.), to erect, raise; (eine Mauer &c.) to carry, raise; einen Graben, Zaun ~ um &c., to ditch, fence *(with acc.)*; (ein Schiff) to steer (a ship); irre ~, to lead astray, to mislead, to lead into a wrong way *or* path; übel *or* schlecht ~, to conduct amiss, to mislead, mismanage; (ein Wappen) to bear; im Wappen ~, to bear in the coat of arms; (eine Sache, ein Geschäft) to conduct, to carry on (a business), to manage *or* direct (the affairs of &c.); Verhandlungen ~, to conduct negotiations; (das Schwert &c., den Degen, ↓ den Besen) to handle, wield; einen Schlag ~, to aim *or* fetch a blow; (den Scepter) to wield; einen Spaten ~, to wield a spade; (die Feder) to handle, draw; eine gute Feder ~, to be clever with the pen; (einen Titel, Namen) to bear, have; das Regiment, die Regierung, das Ruder ~, to rule, govern; den Vorsitz ~, to be in the chair, to preside; die Haushaltung, das Hauswesen, das Haus ~, to keep (the) house; (die Bücher &c.) to keep (the books &c.); die Oberaufsicht ~ (über &c.), to superintend *(with acc.)*; einen Prozeß ~, to plead a cause, to carry on a law-suit, to be at law; (Krieg) to wage, to carry on (war); Klage ~ (über &c.), to complain (of &c.); das Wort für einen ~, to be one's spokes-man, to speak for another, to speak in the name of another; das große Wort ~, to lay down the law; garstige, schmutzige Reden ~, to utter obscene language, to talk smut; (etwas) im Munde ~, to talk *or* speak of; etwas im Schilde ~, to harbour some design, to devise something; (Waren) to deal in; seidene Waren ~, to deal in silk; einen Beweis ~, to hold an argument; den Beweis ~, to prove, to show proof; einen hinter das Licht ~, to lead one about, to take one in, to blind one; (einen) auf das Eis ~, to mislead; am Narrenseile ~, to hold in hand; ~ zu (= to be the source of &c.), to lead to *or* into, to conduct to; to redound to; einem zu Gemüte ~, to impress on one's mind, to represent to &c.; wohin ~ (v. einem Wege), to lead to &c.; wohin soll das ~? what are we coming to? das führt zu nichts, this is to no purpose, this avails nothing, it is no good; wozu soll das ~? what is to come of this? Sich ~, *v. refl.* to conduct, behave *or* demean oneself; sich schlecht ~, to misbehave. **Füh'rer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. conductor, leader, guider, guide; director, manager, head-man, chief, [Mil.] a) § commander; b) file-leader. 2. ‡ guide, guide-book. 3. ~ eines Schiffes, pilot, steersman, helmsman of a ship. 4. [Mach.] guide; [Turn.] driver, carrier; [Weav.] jack, heck-box. 5. [Mus.] subject (of a fugue). **Füh'rerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =in] conductress, directress, (female) guide, manageress. **Füh'rerschaft,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =schaft] leader-ship, guidance, direction. **Füh'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. führen & =ung] 1. carrying: leading, guiding, guidance, conduct, direction, government, management; command; (v. Geschäften) management, mode of carrying on; die üble, schlechte ~, mismanagement; ~ der Bücher, keeping of books; ~ des Krieges, conduct of (the) war; [Paint.] handling (of the brush); [Mus.] management (of the bow). 2. (= Betragen) conduct, behaviour, demeanour. ~s=buch, *n.* conduct-book. ~s=mannschaft, *f.* crew (of a vessel). ~s=zeugnis, *n.* pass-note, character.

Füll=, in comps. w. m. füllen, *v.*: ~apparat, *m.* bottling-apparatus. ~erde, *f.* filling-earth, filling. ~=feder, *f.* fountain-pen. ~haar, *n.* hair for stuffing (cushions &c.), wadding. ~hals, *m.* funnel. ~horn, *n.* horn of plenty, cornucopia. ~kanne, *f.* filling-can. ~keil, *m.* wedge. ~kelle, *f.* ladle, pot-ladle. ~kraut, *n.* cabbages filled with forced meat. ~löffel, *m.* filling-ladle. ~mund, *m.* [transf. L. fundamentum] foundation of a building. ~ofen, *m.* calorifer, base-burner. ~opfer, *n.* [Jud.] sacrifice of consecrations. ~span, *m.* piece of wood &c. for stopping up chinks. ~sparren, *m.* principal rafter. ~stein, *m.* [Archit.] expletive stone. ~strich, *m.* gage-mark (up to which a liquid measure is to be filled). ~stück, *n.* filling-piece. ~werk, *n.* [Archit.] coffer-work. ~=wort, *n.* [Gram.] expletive, waste-word. **Fülle,** *(wf.)* [OHG. fulli, MHG. vülle] 1. (das Vollsein) fulness, plenitude; fulness, fill, plenty, abundance, plenteousness, affluence; aus der ~ des Herzens, from (*or* out of) the fulness of the heart; (des Klanges, des Gedankens &c.) fulness; wir haben (Korn &c.) die ~, we have plenty of *or* an abundance of (corn &c.); Geld die ~, plenty of money; (die Hülle und ~ haben, to have plenty (*or* (lots) of every thing; to live in clover. 2. = Füllsel. 3. (also Körper~) stoutness, plumpness, roundness.

Füllen, I. *(sn., pl. ~)* [OHG. fulīn, MHG. vülīn] foal; (weibliches) filly; (männliches) colt; ein ~, das noch nicht

zugeritten worden ist, an unbacked colt. ~ſtall, *m.* stable for foals. ~ſtute, *f.* brood-mare. ~zahn, *m.* colt's tooth, nipper. ~zucht, *f.* breeding of foals. ~, *(irr.)* [fr. prec.] *v. n.* to foal.

~, II. *(irr.)* [MHG. vüllen, cf. voll, Fülle & -en] *v. a.* 1. to fill, replenish; to fill up; (den Beutel mit Geld) to line; gefüllt, *pp. adj.* (v. Blumen) aggregate, compound. 2. [Cook. &c.] to stuff, fill, farce. 3. (Wein &c.) ~ in &c., to pour *or* put into &c.; in Flaſchen ~, to put into bottles, to bottle; in Fäſſer ~, to put into casks, to cask, barrel. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to fill; (v. Zimmern) to become crowded.

Fü'ller, *(sm., pl. ~)* I. [s. prec. & -er] filler. ~, II. [cf. Engl. fuller] fuller; ~erde, *f.* fuller's earth.

Fü'llſel, *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. vülsel, & cf. füllen & -ſel] stuffing, padding; [Cook.] stuffing, farcing; farcemeat, forced meat.

Fü'llung, *(wf.)* [s. füllen & -ung] 1. filling, filling up; stuffing; = Füllſel; (Wein, Bier &c. in Fäſſer) barrelling, casking, (in Flaſchen) bottling. 2. [Med.] anaplerosis. 3. ~ einer Mauer, packing; [Archit.] panel, square; zu ~ bilden, to panel; Täfelwerk mit ~en, a panelled wainscot. ~s-planken, *pl.* [Ship-b.] planks between the wales.

Fulmina'nt, *adj.* [fr. L. fulminare = to strike with lightning, & s. -ant] fulminant, fulminatory, fulminating.

Fulminatio'n, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ation] fulmination.

Fulminie'ren, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. n.* to fulminate.

Fu'mmeln, *(wv.)* [LG., cf. Engl. fumble] *v. n.* & *a.* 1. to rub. 2. ⊖ to copulate (with).

Functio'n, functionie'ren = Funktion, funktionieren.

Fund, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. vunt, cf. finden] 1. find, a thing found; [Law] waif. Einen ~ thun, to find something of value. 2. ± (= Erfindung) discovery, invention.

Comps.: ~buch, *n.* inventory. ~diebſtahl, *m.* [Law] fraudulent retention of something found (*or* given in trust). ~gebühr, *f.*, ~geld, *n.* reward *or* recompense for (the) finding. ~gegenſtand, *m.* object fonnd. ~grube, *f.* 1. [Min.] mine. 2. ± mine, rich source of wealth *or* other good, treasury, source of abundant supply; repertory. ~grübner, *m.* [Min.] miner; owner of a mine. ~ort, *m.*, ~punkt, *m.* find-spot, place where a thing is found, [Min.] where the mineral has been found; [Bot.] habitat. ~recht, *n.* finder's right, claim from having found something. ~regiſter, *n.* = ~s-buch. ~ſchacht, *m.* shaft by which a mine has first been discovered. ~s-ſchoß, *m.* land-tax, ground-rent. ~s-ſtätte, *f.* = ~ort.

Fundame'nt, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. fundamentum] 1. foundation, basis, base; [Typ.] table; [Archit.] foundation, basis, basement. 2. ± foundation, base, basis, fundamentals. Aus dem ~, (F = from the fundament:) thoroughly.

Fundamenta'l, *adj.* [s. prec. & -al] fundamental. ~baß, *m.* [Mus.] fundamental bass. ~brett, *n.* [Org.-b.] cross-bar. ~geſetz, *n.* fundamental law. ~linie, *f.* fundamental line; ground- (*or* base-)line. ~ſatz, *m.* fundamental principle.

Fundamentie'ren, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to lay the foundation (of).

Fundatio'n, *(wf.)* [s. fundieren & -ation] foundation. ~s-ſyſtem, *f.* = Fundierungsſyſtem.

⁕ ♀ ⚷ **Fü'nde,** *subj. impf.* of finden.

Fü'ndig, *adj.* [MHG. vündec = findig] [Min.] worth the expense of working, containing ore, metalliferous. ~ machen, to discover, find.

Fundie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. fundare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to found; [Fin.] to fund, consolidate.

Fundie'rung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] founding, foundation; [Fin.] funding. ~s-ſyſtem, *n.* funding system.

Fü'ndling = Findling.

Fünf, *card., adj.* & *s. (no infl., but* ⁕ & ○ ☾ *~e, dat. ~en)* [MHG. vunf] five; [Gam.] cinque. Mit ~ Riegeln, five-bar, five-barred, having five bars; die ſogenannten ~ Häfen (in England), Cinque-Ports. (Prov. phrs.:) ~ gerade ſein laſſen, to be not over-rigorous, to be too indulgent, not to stand upon niceties, to connive at something; nicht bis ~ zählen können, not to know B from a bull's foot, not to know chalk from cheese.

~, *(wf.)* = Fünfer.

Comps.: ~aktig, *adj.* of (*or* in) five acts. ~aktiges Stück, ~akter, *m.* five-act play. ~armig, *adj.* five-armed, with five arms. ~becherig, *adj.* [Bot.] quinquecapsular, pentacapsular. ~beinig, *adj.* five-legged, with five legs. ~blatt, *n.* [Bot.] cinquefoil, five-leaf. ~blätterig, *adj.* five-leaved, pentaphyllous, quinquefoliate(d). ~(blumen)blätterig, *adj.* pentapetalous. ~blumig, *adj.* [Bot.] five-flowered. ~bund, *m.* quintuple alliance. ~doppelt, *adj.* quintuple, fivefold. ~eck, *n.* pentagon. ~eckig, *adj.* = ~wink(e)lig. ~fächerig, *adj.* [Bot.] quinquelocular, five-celled. ~farbig, *adj.* five-coloured. ~fingerfiſch, *m.* [Ichth.] five-fingered fish. ~fingerig, *adj.* five-fingered, with (*or* having) five fingers. ~fingerkraut, *n.* cinquefoil, fiveleaf, five-leaved grass, five-fingers. ~flach, *n.* [Geom.] pentahedron. ~flüg(e)lig, *adj.* with (*or* having) five wings, five-winged. ~fuß, *m.* [Ichth.] five-foot. ~füßig, *adj.* 1. with five feet *or* legs. 2. of five feet, five feet long; ~füßiger Vers *or* ~füßler, *m.* a) [Gr. & L. Metr.] pentameter; b) [Engl. & G. Metr.] fivemeasure-line. ~geteilt, *pp. adj.* fiveparted, quinquepartite; [Bot.] quinquefid. ~jahr, *n.* lustrum. ~-jährig, *adj.* of five years, five years old, five-year-old, lasting five years, quinquennial, occurring every five years. ~kantig, *adj.* quinquangular, pentangular. ~kapſelig, *adj.* = ~becherig. ~klang, *m.* [Mus.] fifth. ~klappig, *adj.* [Bot.] five-valved, quinquevalvular, quinquevalve. ~klauig, *adj.* pentisulcous. ~lappig, *adj.* [Bot.] five-lobed, quinquelobate, quinquelobed. ~mann, *m.* quinquevir. ~männerig, *adj.* [Bot.] pentandrian; ~männerige Pflanze, pentander. ~monatig, *adj.* of five months, five months old. ~-monattich, *adj.* occurring every five months. ~pfünder, *adj.* [Artill.] five-pounder. ~pfündig, *adj.* of five pounds (weight); ~pfündige Kanone, five-pounder. ~prozentig, *adj.* of (at *or* giving) five percent. ~reihig, *adj.* (consisting) of five rows, five-rowed. ~ruderer, *m.* [Ant.] quinquereme. ~ruderig, *adj.* with five rows of oars, five-benched *or* -banked; ~ruderiges Schiff, quinquereme. ~ſaitig, *adj.* five-stringed; ~ſaitige Leier, pentachord. ~ſamig, *adj.* [Bot.] five-seeded, pentaspermous, pentacoccous. ~-ſäulig, *adj.* with five columns; containing five rows of columns; ~säuliges Gebäude, pentastyle. ~ſchalig, *adj.* five-valved. ~ſchichtig, *adj.* (consisting) of five beds, layers *or* strata. ~ſeitig, *adj.* five-sided, having five sides, pentahedral, pentahedrous, pentagonal. ~ſilbig, *adj.* of five syllables, five-syllabic, quinquesyllabic. ~ſpaltig, *adj.* five-cleft, [Bot.] quinquefid; [Print.] five-columned. ~ſtimmig, *adj.* [Mus.] in five parts, for five voices; ~ſtimmiger Geſang, quintetto. ~ſtöckig, *adj.* of (*or* with) five stories, five-storied. ~ſtündig, *adj.* of five hours. ~ſtündlich, *adj.* occurring (*or* recurring) every five hours *or* every fifth hour, occurring once in five hours. ~tägig, *adj.* of five days, five days old. ~täglich, *adj.* occurring every five days, occurring once in five days. ~teilig, *adj.* quinary, five-parted, five-cleft, quinquepartite; [Bot.] quinquefid. ~teilung, *f.* division into fifths. ~viertel, *num.* one and a quarter; ~viertel Stunden, an hour and a quarter. ~weibig, *adj.* [Bot.] pentagynian; ~weibige Pflanze, pentagyn. ~weibigkeit, *f.* [Bot.] pentagyny. ~wink(e)lig, *adj.* pentangular, pentagonal, pentagonous, quinquangular. ~wöchentlich, *adj.* occurring once in five weeks, occurring every five weeks (*or* fifth week). ~wöchig, *adj.* of five weeks, five weeks old. ~zack, *m.* five-pronged fork. ~-zackig, *adj.* five-pronged, with five prongs; ~zackiger Stern, [Her.] mullet. ~zählig, *adj.* quinary. ~zehnig, *adj.* five-toothed, [Bot.] quinquedentate.

~zehig, *adj.* five-toed. ~zeilig, *adj.* consisting of five lines *or* verses; ~zeiliges Gedicht, pentastich, five-line stanza. ~zöllig, *adj.* five-inched. **Fünfer,** *(fü'nfər, fü'nvər) (sm., pl. ~)* [s. fünf & =er] a five. **Fünferlei,** *(fü'nfərlai, fü'nvərlai) adj. (no infl.)* [s. prec. & =erlei] of five different sorts (ways *or* kinds). Auf ~ Art, in five different ways. **Fü'nffach,** *adj.* [s. fünf & =fach] quintuple, five-fold, five times over, five times as much; [Bot.] quinate; das ~fache, the quintuple. ~, *adv.* five times. **Fü'nffältig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =fältig] = prec. **Fü'nfmal,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =mal] five times. **Fü'nfmälig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =malig] five times repeated, occurring five times, fivefold. **Fü'nfte,** *ord.* & *adj.* [MHG. vünfte] fifth. Zum ~n, fifthly; das ~ Buch Mosis, Deuteronomy; das ~ Rad am Wagen sein, (prov.) to be the fifth wheel on the coach, to be quite superfluous. ~r, *(wf.)* [Mus.] fifth. **Fü'nft(e)halb,** *adj.* [s. prec. & halb] four and a half. **Fü'nftel,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. fünf & =tel] fifth, fifth part. **Fü'nftens,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =ens] fifthly, in the fifth place. **Fü'nfzehn,** *card.* & *adj.* [s. fünf & zehn] fifteen. ~jährig, *adj.* of fifteen years, fifteen years old. **Fü'nfzehnte,** *ord.* & *adj.* [s. fünf & zehnte] fifteenth. ~ns, zum ~n, *adv.* in the fifteenth place. **Fü'nfzehntel,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. fünfzehn & =tel] fifteenth (part). **Fü'nfzig,** *card.* & *adj.* [MHG. vünfzec, cf. fünf & =zig] fifty. ☾ Sie ist in den ~en, she is fifty and odd, on the wrong side of fifty. ~jährig, *adj.* of fifty years, fifty years old. **Fü'nfziger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] any thing consisting of fifty, e. g. a banknote worth 50 Gulden, a man of fifty years &c. ~ausschuß, *m.* committee of fifty. **Fü'nfzigste,** *ord.* & *adj.* [s. prec. & =ste] fiftieth. ~ns, zum ~n, in the fiftieth place. **Fü'nfzigstel,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =tel] fiftieth (part).

Fungie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. fungi, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to act, officiate, functionate.

Fü'nkchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next, & s. =chen] little spark, sparklet; ‡ a little bit, an infinitesimal part. **Fu'nke,** *(swm., only nom.)* = Funken. **Fu'nkeln, * + fü'nkeln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =eln] *v. n.* 1. to sparkle, glisten, glitter, twinkle, scintillate; (Wein im Glase) to sparkle; (Sterne) to twinkle, sparkle, scintillate, shine. 2. * *or* ☾ = flunkern. **Fu'nkelneu', fu'nkelnagelneu',** *adj.* [s. (nagel)neu] span-new, spick and span new, brand-new, quite new. **Fu'nken,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. vunke] 1. spark, sparkle; flake of fire. ~ geben, sprühen, ~ von sich geben, to scintillate, to emit *or* throw out sparks. 2. ‡ spark (of wit, of life, of generosity &c.), flash (of wit &c.), ray (of hope &c.), glimpse, particle (of patriotism *or* virtue &c.). 3. * rogue. ~fänger, *m.* spark-catcher, spark-arrester (of a steam-engine flue). ~holz, *n.* touch-wood. ~sehen, *n.* [Med.] photopsy. ~sprühend, *pp. adj.* emitting sparks, scintillant. **Fü'nklein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Funke, & s. =lein] = Fünkchen.

Funktio'n, *(wf.)* [L. functio, & s. =ion] function. **Funktionie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. n.* = fungieren.

Für, [MHG. vür(o) & cf. vor] *prep. (with acc., ✻ also with dat.)* I. ✻ = vor. 2. for, a) instead of, in the place of; in exchange of. b) to; towards. c) in favour of, to the advantage of, for the sake of, on account of. d) on the part of. e) in recompense of, in return for. f) in the character of, as. ~ einen reden, to speak for one *or* in one's favour; ~ Bezahlung annehmen, to take in payment; ~ den Preis (= zu dem Preise) von &c., at the rate of &c.; er lebt wöchentlich ~ zwölf Gulden, he lives at the rate of twelve florins a week; ich ~ meine Person, as for me, for my part, I for one; an und ~ sich, in itself; ~ sich leben, to live by oneself; ~ sich bleiben, to remain single; er hat einiges Vermögen ~ sich, he has a little property of his own; ~ sich sprechen, a) to speak aside *or* to oneself; b) to speak for oneself; erkennen ~ &c., to acknowledge *or* own for &c.; (etwas) achten, erachten, halten, ansehen ~ &c., to consider as, to look upon as, to take as (*or* for &c.), to think, believe, esteem, deem, judge &c.; gelten ~, angesehen *or* gehalten werden ~, to pass for; es ~ gut (*or* rätlich) finden, ~ gut halten, to think it advisable; ich halte es nicht ~ das beste, zu &c., I don't think it best to &c.; ~ überflüssig halten, to think superfluous; er erachtet es ~ klug, zu schweigen, he deems it prudent to be silent; ~ gewiß sagen, to tell for certain; soviel &c. ~ einen, ~ eine jede einzelne Person, so much &c. to *or* for each, so much &c. a-piece *or* a-head; ~ beständig, ~ immer, for ever; ~s Leben, for life; ich habe es ~ mein Leben gern, I like it above all things; ~ heute, ~ jetzt, ~ dieses Mal, for to-day, for the present, for this time; einmal ~ allemal, ein ~ allemal, once for all; Tag ~ Tag, day after day, day by day; Zeile ~ Zeile, line for line; Schritt ~ Schritt, step by step; Mann ~ Mann, man by man; ~ einen Handelsmann ist es ziemlich ehrlich, of *or* for a trades-man it is pretty honest; ~ sein Alter, for his age; kaufen *or* verkaufen ~ &c., to buy *or* sell for &c.

~, *adv.* for, before (now only in comps. & some phrs.:) ~ und ~, for ever and ever, for ever and for ever; ~ und wider (also as *s.* das ~ und das Wider), pro et (*or* and) contra, pro and con, for and against; was ~ &c., what, what kind of, what sort of: was ~ ein Mann, what kind of a man? was ~ dummes Zeug! what stuff! was ~ ein (sonderbarer, gelehrter &c.) Mann! what a (strange, learned &c.) man! was sind das ~ Reden! what do you talk! what nonsense! ✻ *or* ‡ da sei Gott ~! God forbid! ✻♀↓ **Fürbaß,** *(fü'rbas* or *fürba's) adv.* [MHG. vürbaz, cf. prec. & baß, II.] forward, farther, on; er ging ~, he went his way. **Fü'rbitte,** *(wf.)* [s. für & Bitte] intercession, mediation, solicitation; ~ (der Heiligen), [R. C. Ch.] suffrage (of the Saints); eine ~ einlegen *or* thun für &c., to intercede for &c. **Fü'rbitten,** *(sw., ffcps.)* [s. prec. & bitten] to intercede; ~d, *ppr. adj.* intercessory. **Fü'rbitter,** *(sm., pl. ~).* **Fü'rbitterin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] intercessor, interceder; mediator; mediatrix, mediatress.

Fu'rche, *(wf.)* [MHG. vurch, *pl.* vürche & vurche, hence the modern form] 1. [Agr.] furrow. ~n ziehen, ~n machen (in), to make furrows (in), to furrow, ridge; [Techn.] to groove. 2. ‡ furrow, groove, ridge, wrinkle, line. ~n (auf der Stirn), furrows, wrinkles; ~n (der Hand), lines. **Fu'rchen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~artig, *adj.* = furchig. ~egge, *f.* drill-harrow. ~rain, *m.* ridge, balk. ~weise, *adv.* furrow-like, in furrows. ~zieher, *m.* drill-plough, drilling-machine. **Fu'rchen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. vurhen, s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* 1. to furrow. 2. ‡♀ to furrow, cut, plough, groove, wrinkle; [Nat. H.] to striate; (die Stirne) to knit, furrow *or* wrinkle (the brow). Gefurcht, *pp. adj.* [Bot.] sulcate(d); [Min.] striate(d). **Fu'rchig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] furrowed, grooved; wrinkled; [Bot.] sulcate(d), furrowed.

Furcht, *(f., no pl.)* [MHG. vorhte, cf. fürchten] fear, fright, terror, dread, apprehension, awe; panic, alarm. ~ Gottes, fear of God; ~ vor &c., fear, dread of &c.; ohne ~, fearless, undaunted, intrepid, free from fear, without fear; ohne ~ vor (Tod &c.), fearless of (death &c.); einen in ~ erhalten, to keep one in awe, to overawe one; nicht in ~ gehalten durch &c., unawed by &c.; in ~ sein *or* stehen, to stand *or* be in fear (of); ~ haben vor &c., to be afraid of, to stand in fear *or* awe of; in ~ setzen, to (af)fright, to frighten, to put in fear, to terrify, to make (one) afraid; ~ machen, ~ einjagen (einem), to strike (one) with fear *or* terror, to awe, terrify, frighten (one); ~ einflößen (einem), to awe (one), to impress (one) with fear, to startle (one); in ~ geraten, to be frightened. **Fu'rchtbar,** *adj.* [MHG. vorhtebære, cf. prec. & =bar] formidable, dreadful, fearful, frightful, terrible, awful,

tremendous. ~, *adv.* 1. formidably &c. 2. ☾ awfully, very. **Fu'rchtbär=keit,** *(ref.)* [s. prec. & =keit] formidableness, dreadfulness, frightfulness, terribleness, awfulness. **Fü'rchten,** *(ver.)* [MHG. vörhten, vürhten] *v. n.* to fear, to be afraid. ~ daß ꝛc., to fear *or* to be afraid lest &c. *or* that &c.; einen ~ machen, to make one afraid, to frighten one. ~, *v. a.* to fear, dread, apprehend *(with acc.),* to be fearful *or* afraid of. Es ist, steht zu ~ (daß ꝛc.), it is to be feared (that &c.); Gott ~, to fear God. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to be in fear; sich ~ vor ꝛc., to be afraid of, to be fearful of, to stand in fear *or* awe of, to dread, fear. **Fü'rchterlich,** *adj.* [MHG. vorhtlîche, *adv.* & cf. fürchten & =erlich] 1. formidable, frightful, terrible, horrible, dreadful, hideous, shocking. 2. terrible, very great. ~, *adv.* 1. formidably &c. 2. ☾ terribly, awfully, very; ~ trinken, to drink very hard. **Fü'rchterlichkeit,** *(ref.)* [s. prec. & =keit] terribleness, frightfulness, dreadfulness, horribleness, awfulness. **Fu'rchtlōs,** *adj.* [s. Furcht & =los] fearless, intrepid, dauntless. **Fu'rchtlōsigkeit,** *(ref.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] fearlessness, intrepidity, dauntlessness. **Fu'rchtsām,** *adj.* [MHG. vorhtesam, cf. Furcht & =sam] fearful, timorous, timid, faint-hearted, chicken-hearted, white-livered, wanting courage, pusillanimous, cowardly. ~ machen, to make afraid, to dishearten. **Fu'rchtsāmkeit,** *(ref.)* [s. prec. & =keit] fearfulness, timorousness, timidity, faint-heartedness, habitual cowardice, want of courage, cowardliness.

Fü'rder, *adv.* [OHG. furdir, MHG. vürder] ✻ *or* ‡ 1. onwards, further. 2. in future. ~hin, *adv.* henceforth, in future.

Fu'ri-e, *(ref.)* [L. furia] 1. [Myth.] Fury. 2. ‡ fury, termagant, she-monster, she-devil. 3. ✻ o rage, fury. Wie von ~n gepeitscht, as if lashed *or* driven on by furies. ~ähnlich, ~=artig, *adj.* fury-like.

Furie'r = Fourier.

o **Fu'rie** = Forie.

✻ *or* ☾ **Fürlie'b,** *adv.* [s. für & lieb, ‡ = for love] i. phr.: ~ nehmen mit ꝛc., to be content, pleased *or* satisfied with, to put up with, to make shift with; cf. vorlieb.

Furnie'r ꝛc. = Fournier ꝛc.

☾ **Furō're,** *(sn., gen.* ~s, *no pl.)* [It., = fury] sensation, impression made on others. ~ machen, to cause a sensation, to be quite the rage.

Furrā'ge ꝛc. = Fourage ꝛc.

Fü'rsehung = Vorsehung.

Fü'rsorge, *(ref.)* [s. für & Sorge] care, providence. **Fü'rsorgen,** *(ver.)* [s. für & sorgen] *v. n.* to provide (für, for) (only us. in *infin.* & in *ppr.*:) **fü'rsorgend,** provident; providing *or* caring for &c.; = fürsorglich. **Fü'r=sorglich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] careful, thoughtful.

Fü'rsprāche, *(ref.)* [s. für & Sprache] intercession, mediation; = Fürbitte. ✻ o **Fü'rsprech,** *(com.)* [MHG. vürspreche, cf. next] attorney, solicitor. **Fü'rsprechen,** *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. für & sprechen] *v. n.* to intercede. **Fü'r=sprecher,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] intercessor, interceder, mediator. ‡ ~ bei ꝛc., friend at &c.; o = Für=sprech.

Fürst, *(com.)* [MHG. vürste] prince. ~abt, *m.* prince-abbot. ~bischof, *m.* prince-bishop. **Fü'rstchen,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of prec. & s. =chen] princeling, petty *(or* small) prince. **Fü'rsten=,** in comps. w. m. Fürst: ~bank, *f.* seat of the princes; [G. Hist.] bench of princes. ~birne, *f.* bergamot-pear. ~bund, *m.* confederation *or* league of princes *or* kings, dynasty. ~diener, *m.* attendant on a prince, courtier. ~dienst, *m.* employment in the service of a prince; service of a prince, a prince's service. ~geschlecht, *n.* race of princes *or* kings, dynasty. ~größe, *f.* princely grandeur, princeliness. ~gruft, *f.* tomb *or* vault of princes, the prince's (family) vault. ~gunst, *f.* favour of princes, court-favour. ~haus, *n.* 1. princely palace. 2. = ~geschlecht. ~hof, *m.* princely court, court of a prince. ~hut, *m.* prince's coronet. ~knecht, *m.* thrall. ~krone, *f.* [Her.] prince's coronet, princely crown. ~leben, *n.* life of a prince; ein ~ leben führen, to live like a prince. ~leh(e)n, *n.* princely fief. ~mantel, *m.* ermine *or* robe of a prince. ~mäßig, a) *adj.* princely, prince-like. b) *adv.* princely, like a prince. ~pracht, *f.* princely splendour *or* magnificence. ~recht, *n.* right *or* prerogative of princes. ~schule, *f.* princely school. ~sitz, *m.* residence of a prince. ~sohn, *m.* son of a prince. ~stamm, *m.* race of princes, princely race. ~stand, *m.* 1. dignity, rank *or* state of a prince; in den ~stand erheben, to elevate *or* raise to the rank of a prince. 2. (coll.) (body of princes). ~stuhl, *m.* chair *or* seat of the prince, prince's throne. ~tag, *m.* assembly *or* diet of princes. ~titel, *m.* title of a prince. ~thron, *m.* = ~stuhl. ~=wort, *n.* princely word. ~würde, *f.* dignity of a prince, princely dignity. **Fü'rsten,** *(ver.)* [MHG. vürsten, cf. Fürst & =en] *v. a.* 1. to elevate *or* raise (one) to the rank of a prince, to make *or* create (one) a prince. 2. to raise to the rank of a principality. **Fü'rstentūm,** *(sn., pl.* =tümer*)* [MHG. vürstentuom, cf. Fürsten= & =tum] 1. † princely rank. 2. principality. † **Fü'rstlein,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of Fürst, & s. =lein] petty prince, princeling. **Fü'rstin,** *(ref.)* [MHG. vürstinne, cf. Fürst & =in] princess. **Fü'rstlich,** *adj.* [MHG. vürstelîch, cf. Fürst & =lich] princely, princelike. Das ~e im Benehmen ꝛc., princeliness; ~e Durchlaucht, Serene Highness; ein ~es Leben führen, to live like a prince. **Fü'rstlichkeit,** *(ref.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. princeliness; splendour. 2. [Tit.] Serene Highness. 3. (coll.) ~en, *pl.* princes and princesses.

Furt, *(ref.)* [MHG. vurt] ford. **Fu'rtbār,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =bar] fordable.

✻ **Fü'rtrefflich,** [s. für & trefflich] = vortrefflich.

o **Fü'rtuch,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. für & Tuch] apron.

Furu'nkel, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [L. fūrunculus, = little thief] [Med.] furuncle, boil.

Fürwah'r, *adv.* [MHG. vür wār(e), cf. für & wahr] truly, in truth, forsooth, indeed, certainly, verily.

✻ **Fü'rwitz,** [s. für & Witz] = Vorwitz.

Fü'rwort, *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. für & Wort] 1. [Gram.] pronoun. 2. ✻ intercession; = Fürbitte. **Fü'rwörtlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] [Gram.] pronominal.

⊖ **Furz,** *(sm., pl.* Fürze*)* [OHG. furz, cf. farzen] fart. ⊖ **Fu'rzen,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to break wind, to fart.

‡ **Fu'schen,** *(ver.)* = pfuschen. o **Fu'schen,** *(ver.)* [?, cf. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to pass lightly over &c., to perform hastily; to cheat; to whisper. o **Fuscherei',** *(ref.)* [s. prec. & =erei] underhand *or* fraudulent dealing, trickery.

Fu'sel, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [?] 1. common *or* bad brandy; [Chem.] fusel, amylic alcohol. 2. o bad tobacco. ~öl, *n.* fusel-oil. **Fu'selicht, fu'selig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =icht, =ig] smelling of *or* containing fusel. **Fu'seln,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. n.* to tipple, to drink bad brandy *or* liquor; to smell of bad brandy.

Füselie'r, Füsilie'r, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [Fr. fusilier] fusileer. **Füsilie'ren,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to shoot (by way of punishment).

Fusio'n, *(ref.)* [L. fūsio, & s. =ion] fusion. **Fusionie'ren,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to fuse. **Fusioni'st,** *(sm.)* [s. prec. & =ist] fusionist.

Fuß, *(sm., pl.* Füße*)* [MHG. vuoz] 1. foot (*pl.* feet); ‡ leg. Zu ~e, on foot, afoot, by foot; zu ~e gehen, to go afoot *or* on foot, to walk, to foot it; zu ~e gehen über ꝛc., to pass on foot; zu ~e reisen, to journey *or* travel afoot *or* on foot; Soldat zu ~e, foot-soldier; gut zu ~e sein, to be a good pedestrian (*or* walker); der ~ unter der Wade, the small of the leg; dem Papste den ~ *or* die Füße küssen, to kiss the pope's toe; einem auf dem ~ nachsetzen, to pursue one closely, to be at one's heels; einem auf dem ~e folgen, nachfolgen, nachgehen, to follow one hard, to follow at one's heels, to follow one by the

track; feſt auf den Füßen ſein, to be sure of foot, to stand sure; feſt, ſicher auf den Füßen, sure-footed, sure of foot; feſten ~es, without stirring (from one's place); resolutely, fast, firm; trockenen ~es, with dry feet, dry-shod; ſtehenden ~es, immediately, instantly, without delay; (einen) mit dem ~e, mit den Füßen ſtoßen, (einem) einen Stoß mit dem ~e geben, to kick (one); vom Kopfe bis auf die Füße *or* bis zu den Füßen, von Kopf bis zu ~, from head to foot, from top to toe: unter die Füße, mit Füßen treten, ∓ & ± to tread *or* trample under foot, to tread *or* trample (up)on; ſich auf die Füße machen, to take to one's heels, to take to flight, to run *or* scamper away: keinen ~ aus dem Hauſe ſetzen, not to stir out, not to stir abroad, not to stir from home. 2. ± a) foot; footing; way of life; terms. Feſten ~ faſſen, to get a firm footing; to gain footing; einem Füße machen, to put one to flight, to make one stir; auf den ~ ſetzen, to set on foot; (feſten) ~ halten, to stand one's ground; einem etwas unter den ~ geben, to give one a hint about (*or* of) a thing; auf freien ~ ſetzen, to release, to set at liberty, to free (from arrest); auf gleichem ~e, on an equal footing; wir ſtehen nicht auf gleichem (*or* demſelben) ~e mit ꝛc., we are not on the same footing with &c.; auf einen beſſern ~ geſtellt werden, auf einem beſſern ~e ſtehen, to be placed on a better footing; auf welchem ~e ſtehen ſie mit ꝛc.? upon what terms are they with &c.? auf gutem ~e leben, ſtehen (mit ꝛc.), to be on (*or* upon) good terms (with &c.); auf einem großen ~e leben, to live in great style; mit einem auf geſpanntem ~e ſtehen, to be at variance with one; Hand und ~ haben, (plan, essay, speech &c.) to be to the purpose, to be pertinent; die Füße unter jemandes Tiſche haben, to sponge on one; keinen ~ breit (von ſeinem Rechte ꝛc.) weichen, not resign (*or* give up) a particle of &c.; auf ſchwachen Füßen ſtehen, to threaten a fall, to totter, to be tottering. b) footing, rate; [Coin.] standard. Der Zwanzig-Gulden~, the twenty-florins standard. c) foot, bottom, base, basis, pedestal; (eines Berges ꝛc.) foot; (v. Säulen ꝛc.) foot, base, pedestal; (eines Tiſches ꝛc.) foot, leg; (eines Strumpfes) foot; (eines Maſtes) heel; (eines Glaſes) pedestal *or* foot (of a glass). 3. (v. Verſen) foot; ein Vers von ſechs Füßen, a line of six feet, a six-measure line. 4. (as a linear measure:) foot. Zehn ~ lang und ſechs ~ breit, ten feet by six; zehn ~ hoch, ten feet high; das iſt fünf ~ lang, that is five feet long.

Comps.: ~abſtreicher, *m.* door-scraper. ~angel, *f.* (steel-)trap, man-trap; [Mil.] caltrop, crow-foot. ~arterie, *f.* artery of the foot. ~artillerie, *f.* foot-artillery. ~bad, *n.* foot-bath. ~ball, *m.* football; ~ball ſpielen, to play football; ~ballſpiel, *n.* football, football-play(ing). ~ballen, *m.* ball of the foot. ~bänder, *pl.* [Med.] ligaments of the bones of the foot. ~bank, *f.*, ~bänkchen, *n.* foot-stool. ~batterie, *f.* brigade of foot-artillery. ~becken, *n.* basin for washing the feet, foot-basin. ~bedeckung, *f.*, ~bekleidung, *f.* covering (*or* clothing) for the feet. ~bett, *n.* [Surg.] cradle. ~beuge, *f.*, ~biege, *f.* instep. ~binde, *f.* bandage for the feet. ~blatt, *n.* 1. flat *or* sole of the foot. 2. [Bot.] duck's-foot, lime-plant, May-apple. ~block, *m.* 1. stocks. 2. [Naut.] stretcher. ~boden, *m.* floor; flooring; ground. ~bote, *m.* foot-messenger; runner. ~breit, a) one foot broad. b) *m.* one foot, the breadth of one foot: ± partiele, inch. ~brett, *n.* foot-board. ~decke, *f.* 1. carpet, mat, foot-rug, foot-cloth. 2. coverlet for the feet. ~dick, *adj.* one foot thick. ~dienſt, *m.* service on foot. ~eiſen, *n.* 1. trap, caltrop; *(pl.)* fetters. 2. (für Menſchen und Tiere) calk, calkin, calker, creeper. ~ende, *n.* (des Bettes) foot: am ~e ende des Bettes, at the bed-foot. ~fall, *m.* 1. + tread, footfall. 2. prostration, falling down; einen ~fall thun, to throw oneself down, to prostrate oneself. ~fällig, *adv.* prostrate, on one's knees, prone at one's feet. ~fäule, *f.* [Vet.] foot-rot. ~feſſel, *f.* chain (*or* shackles) for the feet; ~feſſeln, *pl.* fetters. ~feſt, *adj.* sure-footed, sure of foot, having a sure footing. ~förmig, *adj.* [Bot.] pediform, pedate. ~frei, *adj.* foot-free. ~frone, *f.* service on foot. ~galle, *f.* wind-gall. ~gänger, *m.* pedestrian, walker, foot-passenger. ~garde, *f.* foot-guards. ~geburt, *f.* [Med.] feet-presentation. ~geſims, *n.* cornice of a pedestal, base-moulding. ~geſtell, *n.* foot, footstall, stand, trestle; (einer Säule) [Archit.] pedestal (of a column), socle; [Hunt.] legs, feet. ~getäfel, *n.* inlaid floor, inlaid work of a floor. ~gicht, *f.* gout (in the feet), podagra. ~gichtig, *adj.* podagric(al), podagrous, afflicted with the gout, gouty. ~hafen, *m.* creeper. ~hiebe, *pl.* bastinado. ~hoch, *adj.* one foot high. ~kiſſen, *n.* cushion for the feet (*or* foot). ~klaviatur, *f.* pedal. * ~kucht, *m.* foot-soldier. ~knöchel, *m.* ankle-bone, ankle. ~knochen, *m.* bone of the foot; [Med.] tarsal bone. ~korb, *m.* opera-basket. ~kuß, *m.* foot-kissing; kissing of the (Pope's) toe. ~lahm, *adj.* lame (of one's foot *or* feet). ~lang, *adj.* one foot long. ~leiſte, *f.* wash-board. ~maß, *n.* foot-measure, size-stick. ~matte, *f.* foot-mat, mat for the feet, hassock. ~muskel, *m.* foot-muscle. ~muskelbinde, *f.* [Med.] fascia. ~nerv, *m.* [Anat.] foot-nerve. ~partie, *f.* foot-tour, walking-tour, pedestrian tour. ~pfad, *m.* foot-path. ~poſt, *f.* foot-post. ~punkt, *m.* 1. [Astr.] nadir. 2. [Math.] foot (of a perpendicular). ~regiſter, *n.* [Org.-b.] pedal. ~reiſe, *f.* journey on foot, walking- (*or* pedestrian) tour. ~reiſende(r), *m.* traveller on foot, pedestrian, foot-passenger. ~reis, ~reiß, *n.* [Bird-c.] perch. ~rücken, *m.* upper part of the foot. ~rückenvenen, *pl.* [Anat.] dorsal veins of the foot. ~ſack, *m.* sack to put the feet in; foot-warmer. ~ſchellen, *pl.* shackles for the feet, fetters. ~ſchemel, *m.* foot-stool. ~ſchlag, *m.* kick (of a horse). ~ſchmerz, *m.* pain in the foot. ~ſchweiß, *m.* sweating of the feet. ~ſocke, *f.* sock. ~ſohle, *f.* sole of the foot. ~ſohlenmuskel, *m.* muscle of the sole of the foot. ~ſoldat, *m.* foot-soldier, + foot-man. ~ſpange, *f.* anklet. ~ſpitze, *f.* point of the foot; auf den ~ſpitzen ſtehen, to stand on tiptoe. ~ſpur, *f.* track, trace, foot-print. ~ſtab, *m.* foot-rule(r). ~ſtandbild, *n.* pedestrian statue. ~ſtapfe, *m. or f.* 1. footstep, step, track, trace, vestige. 2. ± ~ſtapfen *(pl.)*, footsteps, example; tritt in die ~ſtapfen guter Männer! follow the footsteps of good men! ~ſteig, *m.* foot-path. ~ſtellung, *f.* position of the feet. ~ſtock, *m.* 1. [Naut.] (auf dem Boden eines Bootes) stretcher. 2. foot-rule(r). ~ſtoß, *m.* kick; spurn. ~ſtrand, *m.* [Naut.] flat, low and sandy beach. ~ſtrick, *m.* (für Tiere) gin, snare; ~ſtricke (für Pferde) locks. ~taſte, *f.* [Mus.] pedal. ~teppich, *m.* carpet; floor-cloth, rug. ~tour, *f.* = ~partie. ~tritt, *m.* 1. kick. 2. step; tread, footstep, trace. 3. step, foot-stool, foot-board; [Weav.] treadle. 4. [Mus.] pedal. 5. = ~bank. ~trittbrett, *n.* foot-board. ~tuch, *n.* foot-cloth; floor-cloth. ~unterlage, *f.* (an Bildſäulen) plinth. ~volk, *n.* foot, infantry; foot-soldiers. ~wanderung, *f.* journey on foot, walk. ~wanne, *f.* foot-tub. ~wärmer, *m.* foot-warmer. ~waſchung, *f.* washing (of) the feet; [R. C. Ch.] maundy. ~weg, *m.* foot-way, foot-path, path-way. ~werk, *n.* 1. shoes and stockings. 2. (feet. ~wund, *adj.* foot-sore. ~wurzel, *f.* [Anat.] tarsus. ~wurzelſchlagader, *f.* artery of the tarsus. ~zehe, *f.* toe. **Füßchen,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of Fuß, & s. -chen] little foot; [Child.] *pl.* toots, tootsies, tootsicums. **Füße,** *pl.* of Fuß. **Füßeln,** *(wr.)* [s. Fuß & -eln] *v. n.* 1. + to move one's feet rapidly, to foot it. 2. (to touch a person's *or* each other's feet secretly under the

~ stands for the word treated of. * obsol. • [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ∓ strictly. ± fig. ‡ transf.

table. **Fü'ßen,** *(vv.)* [MHG. vuozen, cf. Fuß & =en] *v. n.* 1. to foot, to take footing, to get a footing; [Hunt.] to light, perch. 2. ± ~ auf etwas, to rely *or* depend (upon something. **=füßer,** *(sm., pl. =)* [s. Füße & =er] in comps. w. m. animal having ... feet, -ped. **=füßig,** [s. pree. & =ig] in comps. w. m. having feet, -footed. **=füßler,** *(sm., pl. =)* [s. prec. & =ler] in comps. w. m. person or animal with ... feet. **Fü'ßling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Fuß & =ling] foot of a stocking. Mit ~en verſehen, to (new-)foot (stockings &c.). + **Fü'ßlings,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =lings] on (*or* at) the feet; by the feet. **Fü'ßlos,** *adj.* [s. Fuß & =los] footless; [Nat. H.] apodal.

⁂ *or* ○ **Futſch,** *pred. adj.* [? onom.] gone, lost, ruined, done-for, undone.

Fu'tter, *(sn., no pl.)* [MHG. vuoter = 1. food, 2. sheath, case; probably two entirely different words, but influencing each other in meaning] A. 1. food (of any kind for horses and cattle), feed, fodder, provender, forage. ~ geben (dem Vieh), to feed (cattle); ~ ſchneiden, ſammeln, preſſen, ſuchen, eintreiben, holen, einholen, [Mil.] to forage; wir hielten an, um den Pferden ~ zu geben, we stopped to bait; in einem ~ reiten ꝛc., to ride without baiting (*or* without drawing bit) by the way. Das ~ ſticht ihn, (prov.) he grows insolent from being too well fed, he is too well fed by half (and is saucy upon it), ☾ he is above himself. 2. ± ↓ † food, stuffing, material. B. 3. case, easing, (inner) covering; lining; (eines Kleides ꝛc.) lining; ~ von Pelz, furring, fur-lining; (der Fenſter, Thüren ꝛc.) case; (für Fäſſer) outside-cask. 4. padding: [Mach.] bush, bushing, pillow, packing; [Gunm.] rifle-patch.

Comps. w. m. Futter, A. 1., 2., & B. 3., 4.: **~amt,** *n.* forage-office. **~arm,** *adj.* poor in forage. **~bank,** *f.* chopping-bench, chopping-board. **~barchent,** *m.* fustian for lining. **~bau,** *m.* cultivation of fodder *or* provender. **~beutel,** *m.* fodder-bag, nose-bag. **~blech,** *n.* single plate. **~boden,** *m.* loft for provender, hayloft. **~bohlen,** *pl.* planks for ceilings. **~bohne,** *f.* horse-bean; great *or* broad bean. **~brett,** *n.* slab, flitch; (an Treppen) riser(-board). **~dielen,** *pl.* planks. **~einholen,** *n.* [Mil.] foraging. **~erbſe,** *f.* field-pea, hog-pea. **~flanell,** *m.* flannel for lining. **~=geld,** *n.* money paid for the keep of an animal. **~gerſte,** *f.* barley for cattle. **~gewächs,** *n.* herb *or* grass for the food of cattle. **~gras,** *n.* = **~gewächs;** green food for beasts, (green) fodder, herbage (for fodder). **~haſer,** *m.* oats for cattle. **~hemd,** *n.* underwaistcoat. **~hirſe,** *f.* Indian millet. **~holen,** *n.* foraging. **~holer,** *m.* [Mil.] forager. **~holz,** *n.* skeleton-frame. **~honig,** *m.* honey for feeding bees. **~hammer,** *f.* = **~boden.** **~kaſten,** *m.* corn-bin, oat-bin, oat-chest; fodder-chest. **~kattun,** *m.* calico for lining. **~klee,** *m.* red clover, common purple trefoil. **~klinge,** *f.* chopping-knife. **~knecht,** *m.* (hostler. **~korn,** *n.* corn for cattle. **~kraut,** *n.* = **~gewächs.** **~leinwand,** *f.* linen for lining. **~linie,** *f.* [Mil.] forage-cord. **~mangel,** *m.* scarcity of fodder. **~=mantel,** *m.*, **~mauer,** *f.* lining of a wall, retaining-wall, counter-wall, revetment-wall. **~mütze,** *f.* foraging-cap, forage-cap. **~netz,** *n.* feeding-net. **~not,** *f.* = **~mangel.** **~papier,** *n.* [Naut.] sheathing-paper. **~pflanzen,** *pl.* green crops; herbage. **~preſſer,** *m.* [Mil.] forager. **~raufe,** *f.* rack. **~reich,** *adj.* abounding in herbage *or* forage &c. **~rübe,** *f.* cattle-turnip, turnip for cattle. **~ſack,** *m.* fodder-bag *or* -sack; feed-bag; nose-bag. **~ſchneide,** *f.* = **~bank.** **~ſchneider,** *m.* fodder-chopper; [Mil.] forager. **~ſchwinge,** *f.* fan, van; winnowing-basket. **~ſieb,** *n.* oat-sieve. **~ſtätte,** *f.* place of feeding; (auf Reiſen) baiting-place. **~ſtroh,** *n.* feeding-straw. **~taffet,** *m.* sarcenet for lining; florence. **~trog,** *m.* trough. **~tuch,** *n.*, **~zeug,** *n.* cloth for lining, lining-stuff. **~wanne,** *f.* = **~ſchwinge.** **~wicke,** *f.* common vetch. **~wurzeln,** *pl.* root-crop.

Futtera'l, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Mlt. fotrale, fr. Futter, B. 3.] ease, easing; covering, box, sheath. **~arbeiter,** *m.*, **~macher,** *m.* box-maker, case- (*or* sheath-)maker. **~flaſche,** *f.* case-bottle. **~ſchere,** *f.* sheath-scissors.

Fu'tterer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & =er] fodderer, feeder. **Fu'ttern, fü'ttern,** *(vv.)* [s. Futter, A. & B., & =n] *v. n.* A. to feed, to take food; to bait; to nourish. ~, *v. a.* to feed, fodder, to give provender to. B. ~, *v. a.* to case, cover, line (with linen, silk &c.), to stuff; to line (with boards &c.), to wainscot, fur; to plate, to line (with tin &c.). Mit Pelz ~, to fur, to line *or* face with fur; mit Watte ~, to wad. **Fu'tterung, Fü'tterung,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] A. feeding; food, forage, fodder, provender; pasture. Auf ~ ausgehen, [Mil.] to forage, to go (out) foraging. B. lining, casing, covering, furring.

Futü'riſch, *adj.* [s. next & =iſch] future-. **Futü'rum,** *(sn., pl. Futü'ra)* [L.] [Gram.] future (tense).

F;h., abbrev. of Franzband, s. u. Franz=, comps.

G.

G, g, *(gē) (sn., pl. ~s)* 1. [Gram.] the consonant G, g. 2. [Mus.] G. **~=dur,** G-major; **~moll,** G-minor. **~=ſchlüſſel,** *m.* treble clef, G-clef.

Gab, *impf.* of geben. **Gäb=,** in comps. w. m. Gabe: **~holz,** *n.* wood from the communal forest to be distributed among members of the community.

Gabarre, *(vf.)* [Fr. gabar(r)e] [Naut.] gabbart, lighter, sailing barge.

Ga'be, *(vf.)* [MHG. gâbe, cf. geben] 1. gift, donation, donative, present. 2. ± gift, endowment, talent, faculty; **~n** *(pl.)*, gifts, parts, qualities. Die ~ der Beredſamkeit, the gift of eloquence; ſie hat die ~, zu gefallen, she has the art of pleasing. 3. ⁂ = Abgabe. 4. ⁂ = Doſis, dose. 5. ○ prize. 6. (= Almoſen) alms, charity. Milde **~n,** charitable (*or* voluntary) contributions; (in Klöſtern) pittance.

Gä'be, I. *subj. impf.* of geben. **~,** II. *adj. (no infl.)* [MHG. gâbe] i. phr. gang und **~,** usual, customary, common, current, frequent, in course.

Ga'bel, *(vf.)* [MHG. gabel] 1. fork; prong. **~** mit zwei, drei Zinken, two-pronged, three-pronged fork. 2. ‖ [Naut.] crotch; [Vet.] frog; [Bot.] tendril; (eines Baumaſtes) crotch, fork; **~n** (an Weinreben), claspers, tendrils; (einer Armbruſt) trigger; **~n** (eines Karrens), shafts, thills; **~n** (am Hirſchgeweih), antlers; **~n** (eines Gabelhirſches), spears; (an der Hühnerbruſt) forked bone. 3. ‖ (the fingers stretched out fork-wise in taking an oath, in phrs.:) etwas auf die ~ nehmen, to take an oath upon a thing.

Comps.: **~anker,** *m.* [Naut.] small bow-anchor; bower; [Archit.] cramp-iron. **~antilope,** *f.* [Zool.] prong-buck, prong-horn. **~arm,** *m.* (an Wagen ꝛc.) thill, shaft. **~aſt,** *m.* forked branch. **~bäume,** *spl.* thills, shafts. **~bein,** *n.* forked bone (of a fowl's breast), merrythought. **~bock,** *m.* = **~hirſch.** **~bürſte,** *f.* fork-brush. **~deichſel,** *f.* shafts, thills. **~=förmig,** *adj.* forked, forky; [Bot.] forked, furcate; **~förmige Teilung,** furcation, bifurcation, forking; ſich **~förmig** teilen, to fork (off), to divide into two; **~förmig geteilt,** [Bot.] two-forked, dichotomous. **~frühſtück,** *n.* luncheon, lunch. **~gehörn,** *n.* [Hunt.] forked attire, forked antlers. **~geier,** *m.* kite. **~gemſe,** *f.* = **~antilope.** **~=geweih,** *n.* horns of a brocket. **~=hirſch,** *m.* stag with forked attire. **~holz,** *n.* forked piece of wood; **~=hölzer,** [Naut.] futtocks, crotches. **~klinge,** *f.* forked blade, fork-blade. **~kraut,** *n.* [Bot.] aquatic hemp; female sweet maudlin. **~kreuz,** *n.* forked cross, cross in the form of a fork; [Her.] pall. **~maſt,** *m.* [Naut.] forked mast. **~nadel,** *f.* hair-pin. **~pferd,** *n.* shaft-horse, thill-horse, thiller, wheeler. **~pflug,** *m.* forked plough. **~punkt,** *m.* point of bifurcation. **~richter,** *m.* [Cut.] a piece of iron on which forks are wrought *or*

forged. ~riegel, *m.* shaft-bar. ~ſchwanz, *m.* [Orn.] forktail; [Ent.] puss-moth. ~ſpaltung, *f.* bifurcation, furcation, forking. ~ſtändig, *adj.* [Bot.] dichotomous. ~ſtange, *f.* forked stake, forked pole *or* pale. ~ſtich, *m.* thrust, prick *or* stab with a fork. ~ſtiel, *m.* handle of a fork, fork-handle. ~ſtück, *n.* [Artill.] gun mounted on iron forks, a sort of swivel; [Carp.] forky piece of timber. ~ſtütze, *f.* thill-prop. ~teilung, *f.* = ~ſpaltung. ~verbindung, *f.* [Carp.] joining by slit and tongue. ~wagen, *m.* waggon with shafts; thill-waggon. ~weih(e), *f.* [Zool.] (fork-tailed) kite, glede. ~zacke, *f.*, ~zinke, *f.* prong (of a fork). **Gā'belchen, Gā'belein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Gabel, & s. -chen, -lein] small fork; [Bot.] tendril, clasper. **Gā'belicht, gā'belig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -icht, -ig] forked, forky; furcated. Ein ~er Gang, [Min.] a lode that forks; ein ~es Geweih, [Hunt.] forked attire; ein ~er Hirſch, a well branched stag. **Gā'beln,** *(wv.)* [s. Gabel & -n] *v. a.* to pierce, take, raise *or* pitch with a fork *or* prong, to fork; [Hunt.] to gore. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to diverge, to fork (*or* branch) off. ~, *v. n.* (nach) to fish *or* long for, to covet. **Gā'belung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] forking, furcation.

Gā'ben-, in comps. w. m. Gabe: ~ſammlung, *f.* collection of contributions *or* alms, charitable collection.

Gā'b(e)ler, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Gabel, gabeln & -er] 1. [Ichth.] bullhead, fork-fish. 2. = Gabelhirſch.

o **Gäch,** [MHG. gächi] = jäh.

Gack, *interj.* & *sn. (no infl. or pl.)* [onom., s. next] cluck, cackle. **Gā'ckelig,** *adj.* [s. next & -ig] cackling; chattering. **Gā'ckeln, gā'cken, gā'ckern, gā'ckſen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. gägen, gagzen, & s. -eln, -ern] *v. n.* 1. to cackle, cluck, gaggle. 2. ‡ to prate, prattle, chatter; to talk in a silly manner.

* o **Gā'dem, Gā'den,** *(sm. or sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. gadem, gaden] room, chamber; small house *or* cottage; shed, stall; story (of a house). o ~-maus, *f.* common house-mouse.

Gā'ffel, *(wf.)* I. [LG. = Gabel] 1. o fork. 2. gaff. ~ſall, *m.* [Naut.] throat-halliard. ~ſlaue, *f.* [Naut.] jaw of a gaff. ~ſegel, *n.* [Naut.] gaff-(top-)sail, wing-sail.

o ~, II. [?] corporation, gild.

Gā'ffen, *(wv.)* [MHG. gaffen] *v. n.* to stand gaping, to gape. ~ nach &c., to gape *or* stare at, to gaze stupidly at &c. ~d, *pred. adj.* & *adv.* agape. **Gā'ffer,** *(sm., pl. ~)*. **Gā'fferin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] gaper, starer, gazer.

Gagā't, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Gr. γαγάτης] [Miner.] jet. ~kohle, *f.* pitch-coal. **Gagā'ten,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -en] jetty, made of jet.

Gage, *(gā'že, (gāš) (wf.)* [Fr.] salary, wages, pay.

Gäh &c. &c. = jäh &c. &c.

Gähn-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~affe, *m.* gaper, gaping fool. ~krampf, *m.* [Med.] convulsive yawning, yawning-fit. ~laut, *m.* [Gram.] hiatus. ~ſucht, *f.* [Med.] yawning-fits, oscitancy. **Gäh'nen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. ginen, genen] *v. n.* 1. to yawn; [Med.] to oscitate. 2. ‡ (v. Abgründen) to gape. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* yawning; [Med.] oscitation, oscitancy. ~ ſteckt an, yawning is catching. **Gäh'ner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] yawner, gaper.

Gäh're, gäh'ren &c. = Gäre, gären &c.

Gaiß = Geiß.

Ga'ckſen s. u. gackeln.

Gala, *(gā'la, incorr. gā'la) (f., no pl.)* [Fr., It. gala] 1. gala, festive occasion, festival characterized by the display of finery. 2. gala dress, festive attire. In ~, in gala. ~degen, *m.* gala sword. ~hut, *m.* gala hat. ~kleid, *n.* gala dress. ~tag, *m.* gala day. ~uniform, *f.* gala uniform; ‡ war-paint, full fig.

Galā'n, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Sp. galán] gallant, lover, spark.

Gala'nder, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. galander, fr. Gr., ML.] [Zool.] 1. crested *or* copped lark. 2. weevil.

(**Gala'nt,** *adj.* [Fr.] polite, genteel, courteous; amorous, gallant (Engl. pron. *gəlā'nt, gəla'nt*); ~e Abenteuer, love-intrigues; * die ~e Krankheit, the bad (*or* venereal) disease. **Galanterie',** *(wf.)* [Fr.] 1. politeness, gentility, genteelness, courtesy, gallantry. 2. gallantry; amour, intrigue. 3. [Comm.] articles of ornament, fashionable ornaments, fancy-goods *or* -articles, jewelry, trinkets, toys. ~arbeit, *f.* fashionable ornaments, fancy-goods, trinkets, toys. ~arbeiter, *m.* maker of fancy-goods, working jeweller. ~artikel, *m.* fancy-article. ~degen, *m.* dress-sword. ~handel, *m.*, ~kram, *m.* trade in fancy-goods &c. ~händler, *m.*, ~krämer, *m.* dealer in fancy-goods *or* in fancy-articles. ~waren, *spl.* = Galanterie, 3. ~warenhändler, *m.* = ~händler.

* **Ga'lban, Ga'lben,** *(sn., no pl.)* [L. galbanum] [Bot.] galbanum.

Galea'ſſe, *(wf.)* [It. galeaza] [Naut.] galliass, galleass.

Galee're, *(wf.)* [It. galera] 1. galley, row-galley. Eine kleine ~, galliot; die fünfruderige ~, five-benched galley, quinquereme; auf die ~n ſchicken (als Strafe), to send to the galleys. 2. [Chem.] galley. **Galee'ren-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~anker, *m.* grapnel, grapling. ~arbeit, *f.* labour at the galleys; work like that of a galley-slave. ~bediente, *m.* steward of a row-galley. ~boot, *n.* galley-boat, pinnace (*or* long boat) of a galley. ~hauptmann, *m.* captain of a galley. ~ofen, *m.* galley (-furnace). ~ruder, *n.* oar of a galley, sweep. ~ſklave, *m.* galley-slave. ~ſklaverei, *f.* galley-slavery. ~ſtock, *m.* mooring-post for galleys. ~ſtrafe, *f.* (condemnation to) the galleys. ~ſträfling, *m.* one condemned to the galleys; galley-slave. ~vogt, *m.* overseer of a galley. ~volk, *n.* galley-crew.

Galeō'ne, *(wf.)* [It.] [Naut.] galleon.

Galerie', *(wf.)* [Fr.] 1. gallery, lobby; [Mil., Naut.] gallery; [Theat.] upper gallery, ↓ sky-parlour, (auf der ~, up among the gods. 2. picture-gallery.

Galga'nt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. galgan(t), fr. Ar.] [Bot.] galanga, galingale. ~wurzel, *f.* galingale-root.

Ga'lgen, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. galge] 1. gallows (*pl.* gallowses), gibbet. 2. [Carp.] gallows, cross-timber; cross-beam; [Naut.] gallows-bits; [Print.] gallows. ~ an einem Schöpfbrunnen, post for the swipe of a well: an den ~ hängen, to hang on a gibbet *or* on the gallows; an den ~ kommen, to come to the gallows, to be hanged, to swing; ein Verbrechen, auf dem der ~ ſteht, a capital crime, a hanging matter; der ~ wartet ſeiner, the gallows groans for him; er ſieht aus, wie wenn er vom ~ gefallen wäre, he has a hanging (*or* hang-dog) look, he has the gallows (marked) in his face, he looks like a candidate of Tyburn; er könnte deswegen an den ~ kommen, he may swing for it; geh' an den ~! go and be hanged!

Comps.: ~amboß, *m.* anvil with one arm. ~dieb, *m.* fellow deserving to be hanged, wretch that deserves the gallows, gallows-bird, Newgate-bird, hang-dog rascal. ~förmig, *adj.* gallows-shaped, patibulous; ein ~förmiges Kreuz, [Her.] potence(-cross). ~friſt, *f.* I. ‡ reprieve, respite from the gallows. 2. ‡ short delay, short reprieve. ~gebiß, *n.* sharp (bridle-)bit. ~geſicht, *n.* hanging-face, hanging *or* hang-dog look. ~holz, *n.* wood of a gallows *or* of a gibbet, gallows-tree, gallows-wood. ~humor, *m.* grim humour, desperate gaiety. ~kandare, *f.* port-mouthed bit. ~kette, *f.* chain of the gallows. ~leiter, *f.* gallows-ladder. ~männchen, *n.* [Bot.] mandrake, mandragora. ~mäßig, *adj.* deserving to be hanged, ripe for the gallows, hanging; er hat eine ~mäßige Miene, he has a hanging (*or* hang-dog) look; eine ~mäßige That, a hanging matter. ~mundſtück, *n.* (an einem Pferdezaume) sharp bit. ~pfeiler, *m.* post of the gallows. ~phyſiognomie, *f.* = ~geſicht. ~ſchelm, *m.*, ~ſchwengel, *m.* = ~dieb. ~ſtrick, *m.* 1. rope to hang with, halter. 2. = ~dieb. ~vogel, *m.* Newgate-bird. ~zug, *m.* hanging-feature.

Galiõ'ne = Galeone.

Ga'lla = Gala.

Gall-, in comps. w. m. Galle, I. & II., which see: **~apfel**, *m.* gall, nut-gall, gall-nut, gall-apple, oak-apple, oak-leaf gall. **~apfelaufguß**, *m.*, **~apfelextrakt**, *m.* infusion *or* extract of gall-nuts. **~apfeleiche**, *f.* gall-oak. **~apfelfliege**, *f.* gall-insect, gall-fly. **~apfelſäure**, *f.* [Chem.] gallic acid; **~apfelſaures Salz**, [Chem.] gallate. **~apfeltinktur**, *f.* tincture of gall-nuts. **~eiche**, *f.* [Bot.] bitter oak. **~glas**, *n.* bull's-eye glass. **~inſekt**, *n.* [Zool.] gall-insect. **~ſeife**, *f.* gall soap, ox-gall soap. **~ſucht**, *f.* [Med.] bilious disease, jaundice. **~ſüchtig**, *adj.* 1. [Med.] bilious, choleric. 2. ± choleric, atrabilious, rancorous, **~weſpe**, *f.* gall-fly.

Ga'lle, *(wf.)* I. [MHG. galle] 1. gall, bile. Voll **~** ſein, to be very bilious; ohne **~**, free from gall *or* bitterness. 2. ± gall, bitterness, rancour, spite, malice, malignity, anger, spleen, choler. Es läuft ihm die **~** über, his blood is up, he is getting angry; ſie hat ihre **~** ausgeſchüttet, she has vented her spleen; keine **~** haben, to have no gall.

~, II. [MHG. galle] 1. gall: a) [Vet.] a painful swelling, pustule *or* blister, b) [Bot.] an excrescence *or* protuberance produced on trees &c. by the action of insects. 2. = Gallapfel, s. u. Gall-, comps. 3. a bare *or* unsound spot, a flaw: a) a bare spot in a field or coppice. b) [Techn.] flaw, blemish, hollow, honey-comb; (einer Kanone ꝛc.) honey-comb, flaw; **~** habend, honey-combed. c) [Min.] nodule.

Ga'llen-, in comps. w. m. Gall-: **~ader**, *f.* [Anat.] cystic vein. **~artig**, *adj.* bilious, partaking of bile, like gall, gall-like. **~behältnis**, *n.* [Anat.] gall-bladder. **~bitter**, *adj.* (as) bitter as gall. **~blaſe**, *f.* [Anat.] gall-bladder. **~blaſenblutader**, *f.* cystic vein. **~blaſengang**, *m.* [Anat.] cystic duct. **~blaſenſchlagader**n, *spl.* [Anat.] cystic arteries. **~blaſenſchnitt**, *m.* cystotomy. **~blaſenſtein**, *m.* [Anat.] gall-stone. **~brechen**, *n.* bilious vomiting. **~ergießung**, *f.* overflowing of bile. **~fett**, *n.* [Chem.] cholesterine. **~fieber**, *n.* [Med.] bilious fever. **~fliege**, *f.* = Gallapfelfliege, Gallweſpe. **~gang**, *m.* [Anat.] gall-duct, biliary duct, bile-duct. **~gefäß**, *n.* [Anat.] biliary vessel. **~kolik**, *f.*, **~krampf**, *m.* [Med.] bilious colic. **~krankheit**, *f.* [Med.] bilious complaint. **~kraut**, *n.* [Bot.] hedge-hyssop; galbanum. **~pulsader**, *f.* [Anat.] biliary artery. **~pulver**, *n.* [Med.] jalap. **~ſäure**, *f.* [Chem.] gallic acid. **~ſtein**, *m.* gall-stone. **~ſtoff**, *m.* [Chem.] biline. **~ſucht**, *f.* [Med.] jaundice. **~ſüchtig**, *adj.* 1. [Med.] choleric, bilious. 2. ± melancholic, sullen, atrabil(ar)ious, jaundiced; **~ſüchtige Laune**, atrabiliousness. **~weſpe**, *f.* = Gallweſpe.

Ga'llen, *(wv.)* [s. Galle, I. & -en] *v. a.* I. to prepare with galls *or* gall-nuts; to put (*or* steep) in galls; (Fiſche) to take the gall out of &c. 2. ☾ to vex, anger. **~**, *v. n.* [Hunt.] to make water, to stale. **Gä'llen**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to turn into gall, to make bitter.

Galleri'e = Galerie.

Ga'llert, *(sm., pl. ~e; or wf.)* = Gallerte. **~artig**, *adj.* jelly-like, jelliod, gelatinous; [Chem.] colloidal. **~extrakt**, *m.* [Chem.] osmazome. **~moos**, *n.* [Bot.] carrageen. **~pilz**, *m.* [Bot.] tremella. **~ſäure**, *f.* [Chem.] pectic acid.

Gallerte, *(gale'rte & ga'lerte) (wf.)* [MHG. galhert, galreide] 1. jelly; gelatine. Tieriſche **~**, glue; in **~** verwandeln, to gelatinize, gelatinate. 2. [Bot.] star-jelly, tremella; [Chem.] gluten.

Ga'llicht, *adj.* [s. Galle, I. & -icht] bilious, like gall, gall-like.

Gallici'smus, *(sem., no infl., pl. -i'smen)* [s. galliſch & -ismus] [Gram.] Gallicism, gallicism.

Ga'llig, *adj.* [s. Galle, I. & -ig] 1. bilious. 2. ± a) full of bitterness, bitter. b) choleric.

Gallimathi'as, *(sm. or ÷ sn., no infl.)* [Fr. galimatias] galimatias, confused language, sheer nonsense, balderdash.

Ga'lliſch, *adj.* [L. Gallicus, & s. -iſch] Gallic, Gaulish. **Galliſie'ren**, *(wv.)* [in m. I. fr. prec., in m. 2. fr. FmN. Gall, & s. -ifieren] *v. a.* 1. to gallicize, frenchify. 2. to sweeten acid wines according to Gall's process. **Ga'llo-**, [fr. L. Gallus = Gaul] in comps. w. m. Gallic, French, Gaulish, Gallo-: **~germaniſch**, *adj.* Gallo-German. **Gallomanie'**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & Manie] Gallomania.

Gallõ'ne, *(wf.)* [Engl. gallon] gallon.

Gallo'pp = Galopp. **Gallo'ſche** = Galoſche.

Galmei', *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. kalemīne, fr. ML. lapis calaminaris] [Min.] calamin(e), fossil cadmia. **~blume**, *f.*, **~flug**, *m.* [Min.] tutty, spodium. **~ſtein**, *m.* calamin(e)-stone.

Galon, *(galõ')* *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] [Indu.] galloon, lace. **Galon(n)ie'ren**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to lace, to trim *or* adorn with lace *or* galloon, to bind with galloon; **gallon(n)iert**, *pp. adj.* gallooned.

Galopa'de, Galoppa'de, *(wf.)* [Fr. galopade] [Horsem. & Dane.] gallopade. **Galo'pp**, *(sm., pl. ~e or ~s)* [Fr. galop] 1. gallop. Der geſtreckte, ſtarke **~**, full gallop; der kurze **~**, hand-gallop, canter; der volle **~**, full gallop, full speed; im **~** reiten, to gallop; im geſtreckten **~** reiten, to ride at full gallop, full speed *or* full tear; ein Pferd in **~** ſetzen, to put a horse into a gallop, to gallop a horse. 2. [Dane.] gal(l)op(p)ade. 3. ± es geht im **~** mit ihm, he is going very fast.

Galoppie'ren, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to gallop. **~** laſſen, machen, to put (in)to a gallop; gleich **~**, to go an even gallop; **~**de Schwindſucht, [Med.] galloping consumption.

Galo'ſche, *(wf.)* [Fr. galoche] galosh, golosh, over-shoe, *(pl.)* galoshes, ☾ rubbers.

○ **Ga'lſtrich, gal(e)ſt(e)rig**, *adj.* [?] rancid.

Galt, *impf.*, **gä'lte**, *impf. subj.* of gelten.

Galva'niſch, *adj.* [fr. FmN. of It. scientist Galvani, & s. -iſch] galvanic. **~er Strom**, galvanic current; **~er Niederſchlag**, electro-deposit; **~e Vergoldung, Verſilberung**, electro-gilding, -silvering (*or* -plating). **Galvaniſie'ren**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -iſieren] *v. a.* to galvanize. **Galvani'smus**, *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [s. prec. & -ismus] [Phys.] galvanism. **Galvã no**, [fr. prec.] in comps. w. m. galvano-, electro-: **Galvanographie'**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -graphie] galvanography, electrography. **Galvanoplaſtiſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & plaſtiſch] galvanoplastic.

Gama'nder, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. gamandrē, fr. ML. chamandreus, fr. Gr.] [Bot.] germander.

Gama'ſche, *(wf.)* [Fr. gamache] gaiter; us. in *pl.* **~n**, gaiters; spats; (Leder**~n**) leggings, uppers. **Gama'ſchen-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ☾ **~dienſt**, *m.* [Mil.] pipe-clay (service). **~held**, *m.*, **~hengſt**, *m.* pipe-clay hero. **~knopf**, *m.* gaiter-button.

○ **Gams**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. gamz] = Gemſe.

⊖ **Ga'nef**, *(sm., pl. ~s)* [cf. gaunen] thief, rascal.

∗ **Ga'nerbe**, *(wm.)* [MHG. ganerbe (= ge-anerbe), cf. ge- & Anerbe] [Law] co-heir, co-proprietor, joint-heir. **~nhaus**, *n.*, **~nſchloß**, *n.* house, castle common to several persons.

⊖ **Ga'nfen**, *(wv.)* [fr. Hebr. ganab] *v. a.* & *n.* to steal.

Gang, *(sm., pl. Gä'nge)* [MHG. gane; cf. gehen] I. going, walking; walk, turn, step; way; (beim Boxen, Fechten ꝛc.) round; (im Lavieren) [Naut.] tack; (eines Schiffes) movement, course, head-way; (beim Lanzenſtechen) tilt; einige Gänge machen (auf einem Klavier ꝛc.), to play some passages; (eines Arztes ꝛc.) visit; einen **~** thun *or* machen, to take a walk *or* a turn; einen **~** thun (für einen), to go (*or* run) an errand, to do a job (for one); in **~** bringen, a) to set a-going, to throw into gear, to bring into play; b) ± to set a-going, to set on foot, to start; to bring in vogue; to spread; aus dem **~** bringen, to put out of gear; außer **~** ſetzen, to throw out of gear, to disengage (a machine &c.).

2. ‡ in vollem ~e, in full activity (play *or* swing); im ~e sein, to be in operation (*or* in progress, in training); to go about. to be prevalent, to prevail; im ~e sein (v. Personen), to be in. 3. walk, gait; (eines Pferdes) pace; (das Pferd) hat einen guten ~, has a good pace; ein majestätischer ~, a majestic walk, gait *or* port; ein stolzer ~, loftiness of carriage. 4. ‡ turn, direction; course; progress; way *or* manner of living, way of acting; (der Geschäfte, der Gerechtigkeit ꝛc.) course; (einer Sache) turn, course; einen guten oder schlimmen ~ nehmen, to take a good or bad turn; (des menschlichen Geistes) turn; ~ der Ereignisse, march of events; (eines Schauspielers ꝛc.) progress; ~ der Handlung, (development of the) plot; (jeder) geht seinen ~, has his way of acting, of living. 5. (Tracht Speisen) course; (Gras, Klee ꝛc.) truss (of grass &c.); (in einer Mühle) set of stones, millwork. 6. passage, alley, walk, way; row; gallery; [Anat.] duct, canal; [Min.] vein, streak, lode, branch; ore found in veins. Ein bedeckter ~, covered walk, piazza, portico; covered way; Gänge (an Schrauben), worm, thread; [Hydr.] channel, conduit.

Comps.: **~art**, *f.* gait; [Horsem.] paces; [Min.] gangue. **~bildung**, *f.* [Geol.] formation of gangues. **~bord**, *m.* [Naut.] gang way. **~erz**, *n.* [Min.] ore found in veins. **~fisch**, *m.* salmon-trout. **~formation**, *f.* = **~bildung**. **~fuß**, *m.* [Zool.] ambulatory foot. **~gebirge**, *n.* [Min.] mountain containing live lodes (of ore). **~gestein**, *n.* [Min.] gangue, attle, matrix of ore, deads. **~häuer**, *m.* [Min.] lodesman. **~kreuz**, *n.* [Min.] point where two lodes meet. **~masse**, *f.* = **~gestein**. **~pfoste**, *f.* [Archit.] baluster. **~rad**, *n.* [Archit.] double wheel, wheel of a crane, tread-wheel. **~säule**, *f.* column of a portico. **~schüssel**, *f.* large dish. **~spill**, *n.* [Naut.] capstan. **~spillwelle**, *f.* [Naut.] capstan-barrel. **~stein**, *m.* [Min.] earthy substance surrounding the ore, gangue-stone. **~weise**, *adv.* [Min.] by (*or* in) lodes *or* veins. **~werk**, *n.* [Mill.] driving-gear; [Watchm.] work. **~woche**, *f.* [R. C. Ch.] Rogation-week. **Gangbar**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -bar] 1. (Straßen ꝛc.) passable, practicable. 2. going, prevalent; current; (Münzen) current, passable; (Waren) marketable, merchantable, current; **~e Artikel**, current articles, staple-commodities; **~ sein**, to be current, to pass; (ein Wort) **~ machen**, to bring into use, to naturalize, nationalize; (Wasserröhren) **~ erhalten**, to keep in repair, in a good state. **Gangbarkeit**, *(ref.)* [s. prec. & -keit] (eines Weges) practicable state *or* condition; (der Waren) merchantableness, ready sale; (der Münzen) currency. **Gänge**, *pl.* of Gang. **Gäng(e)**, *adj.* [MHG. genge] 1. ∗ passable, practicable; [Hunt.] quick, active, swift. 2. (i. phr.) gäng und gäbe, s. u. gäbe, II. + **Gängel**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. gängeln] rocker of a cradle. **~lauf**, *m.* walk of a child in leading-strings. **Gängelband**, *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. gängeln & Band] leading-strings. **Am ~ leiten**, ‡ to lead by the strings, to keep in leading-strings. **Gängelei'**, *(ref.)* [s. next & -ei] leading in strings. **Gängeln**, *(vv.)* [s. Gang & -eln] *v. a.* 1. to make (*or* teach a child to) go, to lead by strings. 2. ‡ to keep in leading-strings, to manage, control, rule. 3. ‡ to rock. + **~**, *v. n.* 1. to walk like a child. 2. to dangle. **Gänger**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Gang & -er] goer, walker, us. in comps. **Gängig**, *adj.* & *adv.* [s. Gang & -haft, -haftig] 1. [Min.] in veins, in streaks, continuous. 2. + = gangbar. **Gängig**, *adj.* [MHG. gengec, cf. Gang & -ig] 1. ∗ easy going. 2. [Hunt.] nimble, active, swift: in comps w. m. -going. **-gängig**, [s. prec. & -lich] in comps. w. m. -going.

Gängli-en, *(spl.)* [Gr. γάγγλια] [Anat.] ganglions.

Gangrän'e, *(ref.)* [L. gangræna, fr. Gr.] [Med.] gangrene. **Gangränös**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -ös] gangrenous.

Gans, *(sf., pl.* Gänse*)* [MHG. gans] 1. [Orn.] goose (*pl.* geese). Junge **~**, green goose, gosling; alte, zähe **~**, o cagmag; zu den Gänsen gehörig, anserine. 2. [Astr.] anser. 3. ‡ goose; eine dumme **~**, a silly goose, a simpleton. 4. [Min.] hard-stone *or* -rock. 5. (in Mühlen) mill-stone; (bei Schmieden) pig *or* sow of melted iron; (in Salzwerken), lump of prepared salt. **~artig**, *adj.* 1. anserine. 2. ‡ stupid. o **~pfeffer** = Gänsepfeffer. **~taucher**, *m.* [Orn.] goosander, merganser. **Gänschen**, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] little goose, gosling. **Gänse**, *pl.* of Gans.

Gänse-, in comps. w. m. goose, geese: **~bache**, *f.* one half of a smoked goose. **~baum**, *m.* [Bot.] plane-tree. **~blume**, *f.*, **~blümchen**, *n.* daisy; die große **~blume**, ox-eye, ox-eye daisy. **~braten**, *m.* roast-goose. **~brust**, *f.* 1. [Cook.] breast of a goose (smoked). 2. [Med.] pigeon-chest, chicken-breast. **~distel**, *f.* [Bot.] hare's lettuce, sow-(*or* milk-)thistle. **~dreck**, *m.* goose-dung. **~dreckfarbe**, *f.* gosling-green. **~feder**, *f.* goose-feather; goose-quill. **~fett**, *n.* goose's fat, goose-fat, goose-grease. goose-drippings. **~fingerkraut**, *n.* [Bot.] silver-weed, wild tansy. **~flügel**, *m.* goose-wing. **~fuß**, *m.* 1. foot of a goose. 2. [Bot.] goose-foot; [Vint.] a sort of sourish black grape. **~füße**, **~füßchen**, *spl.* [Typ.] inverted commas, signs of quotation. **~gang**, *m.* = **~marsch**. **~garbe**, *f.* [Bot.] silver weed, wild tansy. **~geier**, *m.* [Orn.] Arabic vulture. **~gekröse**, *n.*, **~geschneide**, *n.* goose-giblets. **~geschnatter**, *n.* cackling (*or* gaggling) of geese. **~grün**, *adj.* green (of dung), gosling-green. **~habicht**, *m.* [Orn.] goshawk. **~händler**, *m.*, **~händlerin**, *f.* dealer in geese. **~haut**, *f.* 1. skin of a goose. 2. ‡ goose-skin, creeps; ich bekomme eine **~haut**, it makes my flesh creep. **~herde**, *f.* flock of geese. **~hirt**, *m.* goose-herd; o gozzard. **~junge**, *m.* goose-boy. **~kiel**, *m.* goose-quill. **~klein**, *n.* = **~gekröse**. **~kopf**, *m.* 1. head of a goose. 2. ‡ blockhead. 3. [Bot.] stinking camomile. **~kot**, *m.* goose-dung. **~kraut**, *n.* [Bot.] wild tansy, silver-weed. **~kresse**, *f.* [Bot.] wall-cress; shepherd's-purse. **~küchlein**, *n.* [Orn.] gosling. **~laus**, *f.* [Zool.] goose-louse. **~leber**, *f.* goose-liver; **~leberpastete**, *f.* goose-liver pie, Strassburg pie. **~löffel**, *m.* [Surg.] goose-bill. **~mädchen**, *n.* goose-girl. **~malve**, *f.* [Bot.] hare-wort, mallow. ↓ **~marsch**, *m.* goose-file, single-file. **~nadel**, *f.* darning-needle. **~nudel**, *f.* oil-cake. **~nudeln**, *spl.* oatmeal-balls to fatten geese. **~pfeffer**, *m.*, **~ragout**, *n.* (goose-) giblets. **~schmalz**, *n.* = **~fett**. **~schwarz**, *n.*, **~schwarzsauer**, *n.* (goose-) giblets dressed in goose-blood. **~seuche**, *f.* gargil. **~spiel**, *n.* (game of the) goose, game of Mother Goose. **~stall**, *m.*, **~stiege**, *f.* goose-pen, goose-stall *or* -coop. **~tod**, *m.* = **~seuche**. **~trift**, *f.* 1. goose-green. 2. right of pasturing geese. ↓ **~wein**, *m.* Adam's wine, water. ↓ **~witz**, *m.* false wit. **~zehnte**, *m.* tithe on *or* of geese. **~zucht**, *f.* breeding of geese. **Gänseln, gänseln**, *(vv.)* [s. prec. & -eln] *v. a.* (to treat like a goose:) to befool. **Gänser**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Gans & -er], o **Gänsert**, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & -ert], **Gänserich**, *(sm., pl. ~e)* I. [s. prec. & cf. Enterich] [Orn.] gander. **~**, II. [transf. ∗ Grenserich, MHG. grensine] [Bot.] silver-weed, wild tansy. **Gänslein**, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Gans, & s. -lein] = Gänschen.

Gant, *(ref.)* [MHG. gant, fr. OF. encant (fr. ML. inquantare = to sell by auction)] public sale *or* auction, subhastation; bankruptcy, concourse *or* meeting of creditors; in **~** kommen, to become bankrupt; die **~** ist über ihn ausgebrochen, his effects are (to be) sold to satisfy his creditors. **~buch**, *n.* inventory of things sold by auction. **~haus**, *n.*, **~laden**, *m.* house *or* place where a public sale is held, auction-office. **~mann**, *m.* = Gantner. **~masse**, *f.* bankrupt's estate. **~mäßig**, *adv.* by public auction. **~meister**, *m.* auctioneer. **~recht**, *n.* auction-law; statute of bankruptcy. **~urteil**, *n.* sentence of

priority. ~zeit, *f.* time when a public sale takes place. **Ga'nten,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to sell by public sale *or* by auction, to expose to public sale. **Ga'nter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] bankrupt whose effects are to be sold by public auction.

Ganz, *adj.* [MHG. ganz] 1. a) (= nicht zerbrochen) whole, entire, not broken; (Siegel) unbroken; ~er Pfeffer, pepper in corns, whole pepper; ~er Zimmt, cinnamon in rolls; b) (= ungeteilt) whole, entire; not divided; eine ~ Zahl, a whole number, an integer; c) ein ~es Pferd, an entire horse, a stone-horse, stallion; d) all, whole; total; ~ Frankreich, all France; in der ~en Stadt, all over the town; die ~e Gesellschaft, the whole company, all the company; (Bücher) complete; die ~e Summe, der ~e Betrag, the whole *or* total sum *or* amount, the whole, the total; die ~e Welt, the whole world, the universe; eine ~e Stunde, a full hour; die ~e Nacht, all night long; ~e vierzehn Tage, full fourteen days, a full fortnight; eine ~e Note, [Mus.] a semibreve; ein ~er Takt, a whole measure; von ~er Seele, von ~em Herzen, with all one's (*or* my &c.) heart; ~ machen, to complete, mend. 2. ± accomplished, perfect, finished, excellent, capital; er ist ein ~er Mann, he is a man in every sense of the word.

~, *adv.* 1. (= völlig, durchaus) all, quite, entirely, fairly, wholly, stark, totally, completely, positively, fully; very. ~ und gar, quite, totally, utterly; ~ und gar nicht, not at all, by no means; ~ und gar nichts, nothing at all, nothing whatever; ~ andere, far other, quite different; ~ durch, throughout; durch ~ Irland &c., throughout (*or* through all) Ireland &c.; ~ recht, exactly, just so, perfectly right, quite right, precisely; ~ wohl, ~ gut, very well; ~ toll, stark mad; ~ allein sein, to be quite (*or* all) alone; ich bin ~ der Ihrige, I am wholly *or* entirely yours; nicht ~ zehn, somewhat less than ten; *(before substantives)* all, full: ~ Ohr sein, to be all ear (*or* attention); ~ Freude sein, to be full of joy; ~ Schmerz sein, to be overwhelmed with grief. 2. (= ziemlich, sehr) pretty, enough; tolerably; das gefällt mir ~ wohl, I like it well enough.

Das Ganze, ein Ganzes, the *or* a whole, total, totality; ensemble; [Arithm.] integer. Im ganzen, by the lump, in a lump, in gross; in all; in general, collectively; im Ganzen genommen, upon *or* in the whole; taking it all together; im ganzen handeln, to sell (by) wholesale *or* without breaking bulk.

Comps.: in ~franz gebunden, whole-bound. ~franzband, *m.* calf-binding; book bound in calf. ~s holländer, *m.*, ~zeugholländer, *m.* beater, finisher, pulper, pulp-grinder, beating-engine, pulp-machine (*or* -mill). ~hufig, *adj.* solidungulous. ~hufner, *m.*, ~lohner, *m.* a farmer whose land requires him to keep a team of (i. e. four) horses *or* oxen. ~randig, *adj.* [Bot.] entire. ~sein, *n.* entireness, integrity, wholeness. ~s vogel, *m.* [Orn.] thrush; fieldfare. ~zeug, *n.* (paper-)pulp. ~zeugkasten, *m.* stuff-chest. * **Gä'nzen,** *(wv.)* [s. ganz & -en] *v. a.* to make whole *or* entire, to complete. **Ga'nzheit,** *(wf.)* [s. ganz & -heit] totality; integrity, entireness. **Gä'nzlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] entire, complete, total, absolute, whole, full. ~e Hilflosigkeit, utter (*or* utmost) distress; ~e Bezahlung, payment in full. ~, *adv.* wholly, entirely, totally, completely, quite; stark, utterly, by all means, absolutely, thoroughly.

Gar, *adj.* [MHG. gar] 1. prepared, ready, made, done; (v. Metallen) refined; (Leder) dressed; Leder ~ machen, to dress leather; [Cook.] (well) done, (well) roasted, (well) boiled, sufficiently boiled; Fleisch, das nicht ~ ist, underdone meat; mehr als ~, overdone; (Brot) done. 2. ✻ o *(pred. adj.)* done, finished; gone out, spent.

~, *adv.* 1. entirely, quite. 2. fully, at all. ~ nicht, not at all; sie ist ~ nicht reich, she is not at all *(or* by no means) rich, she is any thing but rich; ~ nichts, nothing at all; ~ keiner, not one, not a single one, none whatever; ~ keine, none at all; ~ niemand, nobody at all, not a creature; not a soul. 3. (= sehr, überaus) very; ~ oft, very often; ~ zu reich &c., too (rich &c.); ~ zu sehr, ~ zu viel, too much; nur ~ zu gut, but too well; ~ zu wenig, all too little; ~ zu neugierig, overcurious, too curious by half *(or* by a great deal); einem ~ zu gut sein, to be so very fond *(or* overfond) of one; ~ zu groß, so very tall, all too tall; so ~ selten, so very rarely. 4. (emph.) even, very; so ~, s. u. sogar; vielleicht gefällt es mir ~, perhaps even I shall like it; ist sie krank oder ~ tot? is she ill or already dead? ei, warum nicht ~! what an idea! come now! what do you say! ☾ draw it mild!

Comps.: ~arbeit, *f.* [Smelt.] refining, refinement. ~arbeiter, *m.* refiner. ~aus, *m.* utter ruin, entire ruin; finishing stroke, end; jemandem den ~aus machen, to complete some one's ruin, to dispatch *or* kill some one, to undo some one to all intents and purposes, to ruin some one utterly, to do for *(or* to settle) some one; (einer Sache) den ~aus machen, to finish, stop, settle (a thing), to put an end to &c. ~bräter, *m.*, ~bräterin, *f.* = ~koch, ~köchin. ~brühe, *f.* [Tann.] the liquor in which the skins get their last dressing. ~eisen, *n.* [Metall.] refined iron. ~erz, *n.* [Smelt.] roasted *or* burnt ore. ~faß, *n.* [Curr.] dressing-tub *or* vat. ~feuer, *n.* [Smelt.] fire by which the copper is roasted. ~gefräß, *n.* slags of refined copper, refinery-slag. ~herd, *m.* [Smelt.] refining-furnace. ~knecht, *m.* [Min.] refiner's man *or* assistant. ~koch, *m.*, ~köchin, *f.* keeper of a cookshop, of a victualling-house &c. (cf. ~küche). ~könig, *m.* [Chem.] regulus of refined copper. ~kräße, *f.* = ~gefräß. ~küche, *f.* cook's shop, cook-shop, eating-house, chop-house (where meals are kept ready for customers). ~kupfer, *n.* [Melt.] refined, purified *or* melted copper. ~s kupferabgang, *m.* waste in refining copper. ~kupferschlacke, *f.* = ~gefräß. ~leder, *n.* [Tann.] tawed *or* dressed leather. ~machen, *n.* 1. [Tann.] (des Leders) currying, dressing. 2. [Melt.] refining. ~macher, *m.* [Melt.] purifier, refiner. ~ofen, *m.* [Melt.] refining-furnace. ~pfanne, *f.* [Melt.] refining-pan. ~probe, *f.* [Min., Melt.] assay. ~salz, *n.* [Salt-w.] well-boiled salt. ~scheibe, *f.* [Melt.] plate of refined copper. ~schlacke, *f.* = ~gefräß. ~spane, *spl.* [Melt.] small parcels of copper. ~stück, *n.* [Salt-w.] piece of purified salt, lump of basket-salt.

Gär-, in comps. w. m. gären: ~bottich, *m.* [Brew.] fermenting-vat *or* -tub. ~kammer, *f.* fermenting-house, room in which the beer ferments. ~mittel, *n.*, ~stoff, *m.* = Gärungsmittel. ~teig, *m.* leaven. + ~, *adj.* = garend.

Garan't, *(wm.)* [Fr.] guarantee, surety, security. **Garantie',** *(wf.)* [Fr.] guarantee, warranty, security, caution, bail. ~schein, *m.* (certificate of) warranty. **Garantie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to warrant, guarantee, to give *or* find security.

Garaus, *(gä'raus* or *garau's),* * **gar aus,** *(sm., * sn., no infl.)* s. u. gar, comps.

Garbe, *(wf.)* I. [MHG. garbe] 1. sheaf. ~n binden, to make sheaves; (Getreide) in ~n binden, to sheaf, to bind up into sheaves. 2. [?] neck of beef.

~, II. [MHG. garwe] [Bot.] common milfoil, yarrow. **Ga'rben-,** in comps. w. m. Garbe, I. *or* II.: ~artig, a) *adj.* sheafy. b) *adv.* in form of a sheaf; by sheaves. ~band, *n.* band of a sheaf. ~binder, *m.*, ~binderin, *f.* sheaf- *or* sheaves-binder. ~feuer, *n.* [Firew.] Chinese tree. ~förmig = artig. ~haufen, *m.* heap of sheaves; in ~haufen setzen, to shock. ~kräße, *f.* [Orn.] roller. ~kraut, *n.* [Bot.] common milfoil, yarrow. ~schober, *m.* shock of sheaves.

Gä'rben, Gä'rber = gerben, Gerber.

Garçon, *(garsõ') (sm., pl. ~s)*

[Fr.] 1. bachelor, single gentleman. 2. waiter. ~logis, *n.* bachelor's chambers *or* (furnished) rooms.

Ga'rde, *(wf.)* [Fr. garde] [Mil.] guard, guards. Die ~ zu Fuß, foot-guards; die ~ zu Pferde, horse-guards; bei der ~, in the guards. ~kavallerie, *f.* horse-guards. ~kürassier, *m.* cuirassier-guardsman. ~lieutenant, *m.* lieutenant of the guards. ~offizier, *m.* officer of the guards. ~regiment, *n.* regiment of guards.

Garderō'be, *(wf.)* [Fr. garde robe] 1. wardrobe, ℂ dress, garments. 2. a) (= Schrank) wardrobe. b) (= Zimmer) dressing-room, cloak-room; Damen~, ladies' cloak-room. c) [Theat.] tiring-room. d) ‡ lavatory. **Garderō'ben-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~aufseher, *m.* 1. = Garderobier. 2. (des Königs) clerk of the King's wardrobe. ~diener, *m.* groom of the wardrobe; wardrobe-keeper. ~geld, *n.* allowance to actors and actresses for dress. ~marke, *f.* check. ~meister, *m.* = Garderobier. **Garderobier,** *(gardərobjē')* *(sm., pl. ~s)*, **Garderobiere,** *(gardrobjē're)* *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ier, -iere] keeper of the wardrobe; dresser; [Theat.] property-man.

Gardi'ne, *(wf.)* [Du. gordijn, fr. ML., It. cortina, × Fr. garder = to guard] curtain. **Gardi'nen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~arm, *m.* curtain-arm. ~behänge, *spl.* valance. ~franse, *f.* curtain-fringe. ~haken, *m.* curtain-hook. ~halter, *m.* curtain-peg. ~predigt, *f.* curtain-lecture. ~ring, *m.* curtain-ring. ~rolle, *f.* curtain-pulley. ~schraube, *f.* curtain-pin. ~stange, *f.* curtain-rod, curtain-pole. ~zug, *m.* curtain-line.

Gardi'st, *(wm.)* [s. Garde & -ist] [Mil.] soldier of the guards, guardsman.

Gā're, *(wf.)* [s. gar, gären & -e] 1. (v. Fellen ꝛc.) dressing; (eines Aders) (top *or* under-)dressing, improvement; seine ~, die rechte ~ haben (Erz), to be roasted enough, (Kupfer) to be purified, refined enough, (Kohlenmeiler) to have burnt enough, (Salz) to have boiled enough. 2. [Curr.] eine ~ Häute, twenty-four hides *or* skins (that are tawed at a time), a heap *or* batch.

Gā're, *(wf.)* [s. next & -e] 1. fermentation. 2. yeast. 3. flavour, bouquet (of wines). **Gā'ren,** *(vv. or sv. with impf.* gōr; *subj. impf.* gö're; *pp.* gegō'ren/[MHG. jesen (*praet. pl.* jāren) & gern] *v. n.* 1. to ferment, work; to effervesce. ~ lassen, to ferment, to set in fermentation; zu sehr ~ lassen, to overleaven; ~ machend, fermentative. 2. ‡ to ferment. ~, *(sn., wbls.)* fermenting, fermentation. **Gā'rend,** *ppr. adj.* fermenting.

Gā'rheit, *(wf.)* [s. gar & -heit] state *or* condition of being finished, well cooked *or* ready dressed.

Ga'rmond, *(ga'rmō)* *(f., no infl.)* [fr. FmN. of founder Gar(a)mond] (also ~schrift, *f.*) [Typ.] long primer.

Garn, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. garn] 1. yarn, thread; twine. Baumwollenes ~, cotton yarn; wollenes ~, woollen yarn, worsted; ~ spinnen, to spin; gesponnenes ~, twist. 2. (beim Fisch- und Vogelfang) net, trammel; (beim Rotwild) buck-stall; die ~e, hunter's toils. 3. ‡ (prov. phrs.:) ins ~ gehen, to fall into the snare, to become ensnared, entangled *or* caught; ins ~ gelockt (v. Spielern), inveigled (by gamblers), drawn in, hooked, plucked; jemanden in sein ~ ziehen to engage some one in one's interest; to entangle some one, to draw some one into one's toils.

Comps.: ~baum, *m.* [Weav.] back-beam, yarn-beam, roller. ~enden, *spl.* thrums. ~falle, *f.* fowler's net. ~gabel, *f.* [Hunt.] net-pole. ~handel, *m.* trade in yarn, yarn-trade, cotton-trade. ~händler, *m.*, ~händlerin, *f.* dealer in yarn, cotton-seller. ~haspel, *m.* reel, windle. ~holz, *m.* chandler's block *or* log. ~knäuel, *m.* & *n.* bottom of yarn, clew, a ball of thread. ~masche, *f.* net-mesh. ~maß, *n.* yarn-measure. ~meister, *m.* fisherman. ~presse, *f.* bundling-press. ~reuse, *f.* fisher's weel. ~rolle, *f.* [Rope-m.] wheel, reel, winch. ~sack, *m.*, ~schlauch, *m.* [Fish.] purse-net, sweep-net. ~spule, *f.* spool, spindle, twill. ~stock, *m.* [Silk-m.] stick for silk skeins. ~strähne, *f.* skein of yarn. ~weber, *m.* yarn-weaver. ~wickel, *m.* thread-paper. ~winde, *f.* windle, reel, hasp; [Weav.] cop; [Naut.] yarn-windle. ~winder, *m.* reeler.

Garnā't, *(sm. or sn., pl. ~e)* [Du. garnaat] [Naut.] garnet.

Garnee'le, *(wf.)* [Du. garnaal, garneel] [Zool.] prawn, shrimp.

Ga'rnen, *adj.* [s. Garn & -en] thread-, yarn-; of thread *or* yarn.

Garnie'ren, *(wv.)* [Fr. garnir, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to trim, garnish. **Garnie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] trimming, garnishing, garnish; [Naut.] dunnage.

Garnisō'n, *(wf.)* [Fr.] garrison; mit einer ~ versehen, to garrison. ~dienst, *m.* service in garrison; garrison-duty. ~prediger, *m.* chaplain of a (to the) garrison. ~schule, *f.* military-school. ~stadt, *f.* garrison-town. **Garnisonie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. n.* to lie *or* be in garrison, to be garrisoned *or* quartered.

Garnitū'r, *(wf.)* [Fr. garniture] 1. trimming, garniture, border; fittings, mountings. 2. set, suit; eine ~ (Bänder, Sessel, Perlen ꝛc.), a set (of ribbons, chairs, pearls &c.).

Ga'rstig, *adj.* [MHG. garst = rancid, & s. -ig] 1. * rancid, rauk, rusty, spoiled. 2. (Wetter) nasty, foul, dirty; (Wasser) dirty, muddy. 3. ± a) (= häßlich, ungestaltet) ugly, deformed. b) (= schändlich) base, dirty, villainens, outrageous; obscene, indecent, lewd, foul, filthy, nasty, smutty; einem einen ~en Streich spielen, to play one an ugly *or* a scurvy trick. ~, *adv.* badly, ill. **Ga'rstigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. nastiness. 2. ± a) ugliness. b) (der Reden) smut, smuttiness.

Gā'rtchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Garten, & s. -chen] little garden. **Gā'rteln,** *(wv.)* [s. next & -eln] *v. n.* to garden. **Gā'rten,** *(sm., pl.* Gā'rten, * Gā'rten) [MHG. garte] garden. ~ vor dem Hause, front-garden; ~ hinter dem Hause, back-garden; einen ~ anlegen, to lay out a garden.

Comps.: ~ampfer, *m.* [Bot.] patience, garden-sorrel. ~anlage, *f.*, ~anpflanzung, *f.* garden-plot; laying out a garden. ~arbeit, *f.* gardening, work in the garden. ~balsamine, *f.* garden-balsam. ~bank, *f.* garden-seat. ~bau, *m.* horticulture, gardentillage, gardening: den ~bau betreffend, horticultural: die ~baugesellschaft, horticultural society. ~beet, *n.* bed (in a garden), garden-bed, parterre. ~blume, *f.* garden-flower. ~buch, *n.* gardening-book. ~erbse, *f.* [Bot.] garden-pea. ~erdbeere, *f.* [Bot.] garden-strawberry. ~erde, *f.* garden-mould. ~feld, *n.* garden-ground. ~fenchel, *m.* [Bot.] garden-fennel, sweet-fennel. ~fest, *n.* garden-party. ~fink, *m.* [Orn.] chaffinch. ~freund, *m.* lover of gardens; amateur-gardener; horticulturist. ~frosch, *m.* [Zool.] brown (garden-)frog. ~frucht, *f.* garden-fruit, produce of the garden. ~gänsedistel, *f.* [Bot.] common sow-thistle. ~geländer, *n.* espalier; garden-railing. ~gemüse, *n.* [Bot.] garden-vegetables, greens; garden-ware, garden-stuff. ~gerät, *n.* gardening-tool, us. *pl.* ~geräte, ~gerätschaften, garden(ing)-tools. ~gewächs, *n.* pot-herb. ~gewächse, *spl.* vegetables, greens, garden-ware. ~gott, *m.* [Myth.] god of gardens. ~göttin, *f.* [Myth.] goddess of gardens. ~gras, *n.* [Bot.] grass growing in gardens. ~grasmücke, *f.* [Orn.] garden-warbler. ~hacke, *f.*, ~haue, *f.* weeding-hook, small hoe, spud. ~haus, *n.* summer-house, garden-house. ~häuschen, *n.* pavilion, little garden-house. ~hecke, *f.* garden-hedge. ~honig, *m.* garden-honey. ~hopfen, *m.* [Bot.] garden-hops. ~hut, *m.* garden-hat, sun-hat; (für Damen) sun-bonnet. ~kalender, *m.* hortulan (*or* gardener's) calendar. ~kelle, *f.* (garden-)trowel, gardener's scoop. ~kerbel, *m.* [Bot.] garden-chervil. ~kraut, *n.* [Bot.] southern wood. ~kräuter, *spl.* pot-herbs, vegetables, greens. ~kresse, *f.* [Bot.] garden-cress. ~kümmel, *m.* [Bot.]

garden-cumin. ~kunſt, *f.* horticulture. ~land, *n.* land cultivated as a garden. ~lattich, *m.* garden-lettuce. ~laube, *f.* arbour, bower (also name of a well-known German family-periodical). ~leiter, *f.* garden-ladder, double ladder. ~lerche, *f.* [Orn.] garden-lark, tit-lark. ~linſe, *f.* [Bot.] garden-lentil. ~lokal, *n.* public coffee- *or* beer-garden. ~=markt, *n.* [Bot.] celery. ~maßliebe, *f.* [Bot.] garden-daisy. ~mauer, *f.* garden-wall. ~meiſe, *f.* [Orn.] gray tit-mouse. ~melde, *f.* [Bot.] garden-orach, mountain-spinach. ~meliſſe, *f.* [Bot.] common balm. ~meſſer, *n.* gardening-knife, pruning-knife, bill-hook. ~minze, *f.* [Bot.] garden-mint. ~mohn, *m.* white poppy, opium-poppy. ~nelke, *f.* [Bot.] garden-pink; clove-pink, clove-gillyflower; (geſtreifte) flake; (blaßrote) carnation; (geſprenkelte) picotee. ~neſſel, *f.* [Bot.] garden-nettle. ~pappel, *f.* [Bot.] garden-mallow(s), pass-rose, rose-mallow. ~pfad, *m.* garden-path. ~pflanze, *f.* garden-plant. ~platz, *m.* garden-plot. ~pumpe, *f.* garden-pump. ~rapunzel, *f.* [Bot.] evening-primrose. ~recht, *n.* right of enclosure. ~rettich, *m.* turnip-radish. ~rhabarber, *m.* pie-rhubarb. ~rötlung, *m.*, ~rotſchwänzchen, *n.* [Orn.] red-tail, red-start. ~ſaal, *m.* 1. saloon, drawing-room, large room in a summer-house. 2. large room opening into a garden. ~ſäge, *f.* grafting-saw, pruning-saw. ~=ſchaufel, *f.* garden-shovel, garden-spade, gardener's trowel. ~ſchere, *f.* garden-shears, pruning shears. ~=ſchnecke, *f.* [Zool.] garden-snail, dew-snail; common slug. ~ſchote, *f.* = ~=erbſe. ~ſchwamm, *m.* mushroom. ~=ſpatier, *n.* rider, espalier. ~ſpargel, *m.* [Bot.] garden-asparagus. ~ſpinne, *f.* [Zool.] garden-spider, spinner. ~ſpritze, *f.* garden-engine. ~ſtück, *n.* = ~beet. ~ſtuhl, *m.* garden-chair, Windsor-chair. ~thor, *n.* garden-gate. ~thür, *f.* garden-door. ~=tiſch, *m.* garden-table. ~verein, *m.* horticultural society. ~vergnügen, *n.* 1. amusement in a garden; garden-party. 2. ○ a) = ~lokal. b) right of using a garden. ~walze, *f.* garden-roller, lawn-roller. ~weg, *m.* garden-path. ~weſen, *n.* gardening, horticulture. ~wirtſchaft, *f.* = ~lokal. ~=zaun, *m.* garden-hedge, garden enclosure, garden-fence. ~zelt, *n.* garden-tent. ~zins, *m.* garden-rent.

Gär'ten, *pl.* of Garten. **Gär'tlein,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of Garten, & s. -lein] = Gärtchen. **Gär'tner,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. gartenære] gardener; (= Blumenhändler) florist. Den Bock zum ~ machen *or* ſetzen, (prov.) to set the fox to keep the geese. ~burſche, *m.* gardener's man *or* apprentice. ~=kunſt, *f.* horticulture. ~regel, *f.* rule for gardening. ~ſäge, *f.* grafting-saw. **Gärtnerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] gardening, horticulture; gardener's establishment *or* shop; nursery. **Gär'tnerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -in] (female) gardener, gardener's wife. **Gär'tneriſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] horticultural. **Gär'tnern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* to garden.

Gär'ung, *(wf.)* [s. gären & -ung] 1. fermenting, fermentation. Zu ~ bringen, [Chem.] to ferment; in ~ kommen (v. Moſt, Bier, Wein), to ferment, work; ~ bewirkend, fermentative. 2. ‡ ferment, fermentation, commotion, agitation, ebullition, turbulence. Zu ~ bringen (Leidenſchaften ꝛc.), to put into a ferment; in ~ ſein (vom Volke), to be in a fermentation; es iſt etwas in ~, there is some mischief brewing. **Gär'ungs-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~chemie, *f.* zymurgy. ~fähig, *adj.* fermentable. ~kraft, *f.* [Chem.] fermentative power. ~küve, *f.* [Dye.] steeping-vat. ~lehre, *f.* [Chem.] doctrine of fermentation; zymology. ~luft, *f.* mephitis. ~meſſer, *m.* [Phys., Chem.] zymosimeter, zymometer. ~mittel, *n.* ferment, leavening, zymoma, yeast, barm, leaven. ~pilz, *m.* yeast-germ. ~prozeß, *m.* fermentative process. ~ſtoff, *m.* = ~mittel.

Gas, *(sn., pl.* Gaſe*)* [Du.; ? after Gr. *χάος*] [Chem.] gas. Zu ~ verwandeln, to gasify.

Comps.: ~anſtalt, *f.* gas-works. ~anzünder, *m.* lamp-lighter. ~apparat, *m.* gas-apparatus, gas-service. ~arbeiter, *m.* gas-fitter. ~arm, *m.* gas-branch, gas-bracket. ~armleuchter, *m.* gas-chandelier. ~art, *f.* kind (*or* species) of gas. ~artig, *adj.* gaseous, gasiform. ~äther, *m.* gas-ether. ~behälter, *m.* gas-holder, gasometer. ~beleuchtung, *f.* gas-light, lighting with gas. ~beleuchtungsanſtalt, *f.*, ~bereitungsanſtalt, *f.* gas-works. ~beleuchtungsgeſellſchaft, *f.* gas-company, gas-light company. ~bereitung, *f.* gas-making. ~bereitungsapparat, *m.* gas-making apparatus. ~bildung, *f.* gasification. ~brenner, *m.* (gas-)burner. ~dicht, *adj.* gas-tight. ~direktor, *m.* director of gas-works. ~einrichtung, *f.* gas-fittings. ~entbindungsrohr, *n.* gas-delivery pipe. ~entwickelung, *f.* evolution of gas. ~erzeugung, *f.* gasification. ~explоſion, *f.* gas-explosion, explosion of gas. ~fabrik, *f.* gas-works. ~flamme, *f.* gas-flame, gas-light. ~förmig, *adj.* gaseous, in the form of gas. ~förmigkeit, *f.* gaseity. ~geſellſchaft, *f.* gas-company. ~haltig, *adj.* gassy, containing gas. ~heizung, *f.* heating by gas. ~indikator, *m.* gas-meter. ~kochofen, *m.* gas-cooking stove. ~lampe, *f.* gas-lamp. ~laterne, *f.* gas-lamp, street-lamp. ~leitung, *f.* gas-conduit, gas-supply. ~leitungsröhre, *f.* gas-pipe. ~licht, *n.* gas-light. ~lüſter, *m.* gaselier. ~maſchine, *f.* gas-engine. ~meſſer, *m.* gas-meter. ~monteur, *m.* gas-fitter. ~ofen, *m.* gas-stove, gas-heater. ~regulator, *m.* gas-regulator, gas-governor. ~reſervoir, *n.* gas-holder. ~rohr, *n.*, ~röhre, *f.* gas-pipe. ~röhrenleger, *m.* gas-fitter. ~ſtrom, *m.* gas-current. ~uhr, *f.* gas-meter. ~wandleuchter, *m.* gas-bracket.

*** ~ Gä'ſchen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. geschen gären] *v. n.* 1. to ferment, foam, froth; (Bier) to froth, flower. 2. ‡ vor Wut ~, to foam with rage. **Gäſcht,** *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. gest — Gischt] fermentation, effervescence; (des Bieres) newing, yeast, barm; (v. Liqueuren ꝛc.) spume, froth, foam, beading.

Gä'ſe, I. *pl.* of Gas. ~. II. = Gaze.

Gä'ſig, gaſö's, *adj.* (s. Gas & -ig, -os) gaseous. **Gaſometer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [Fr. gazometre, & cf. Gas & -meter] gasometer.

Gä'ßchen, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of next & s. -chen] narrow street, alley, lane. **Gaſſe,** *(wf.)* [MHG. gazze] 1. street; lane; ‡ path, road. Eine ~ ohne Ausgang, a blind alley; auf öffentlicher ~, in the (open) street; auf den ~n herumlaufen, to run *or* saunter about (*or* up and down) the streets, to scour the streets. 2. ‡ a) [Mil.] lane. ~n laufen, Mil.] to run the gauntlet; b) (in Bienenſtöcken) empty space; c) [Weav.] unequal distance of the threads; d) [Print.] row. **Gaſſen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~bettel, *m.*, ~bettelei, *f.*, ~betteln, *n.* begging about *or* in the streets, street-begging. ~bettler, *m.* street-beggar. ~bettlerin, *f.* beggar-woman. ~bube, *m.* street-boy, street-Arab, city-Arab; knave. ~bubenſtreich, *m.* street-boy's trick, knave's trick. ~dieb, *m.* common thief, pickpocket, cutpurse. ~dirne, *f.* street-walker. ~hauer, *m.* street-song, street-ballad, vaudeville. ~junge, *m.* = ~bube. ~kehren, *n.* sweeping of the streets, of the crossings. ~kehrer, *m.* scavenger; street-sweeper, crossing-sweeper. ~kot, *m.* dirt *or* mud in the streets, street-mud. ~laterne, *f.* street-lamp. ~laufen, *n.* [Mil.] running the gauntlet. ~=lied, *n.* street-ballad, street-tune. ~mädchen, *n.* street-girl. ~menſch, *n.* = ~dirne. ~ordnung, *f.* regulation of the streets. ~pöbel, *m.* street-mob, rabble, tag-rag. ~raub, *m.* street-robbery. ~rinne, *f.* kennel, sewer, gutter. ~ſänger, *m.* street-singer, ballad-monger. ~ſchleuſe, *f.* sewer (in the street). ~treter, *m.* lounger, idler, vagabond. ~vogt, *m.* (street-)beadle, catch-poll. ~volk, *n.* street-mob. ~witz, *m.* vulgar wit, low jest.

Gaſt, *(sm., pl.* Gäſte*)* [MHG. gast]

1. a) § stranger, guest, visitor. b) (invited) guest; ein ungebetener ∼, intruder; Gäſte bitten, to invite company; Gäſte haben, to have company; zu ∼e ſein, to be at a party, at an entertainment; zu ∼e bei einem ſein, to be somebody's guest; ſeien Sie zu Mittag unſer ∼, give us the pleasure of your company at dinner, come and dine with us; zu ∼e bitten, to invite (*or* ask) to dinner *or* supper, to ask; zu ∼e behalten, to retain (*or* keep) to dinner *or* supper, to make one stay to dinner &c.; zu ∼e gehen, to dine out, to go to a dinner-party &c.; Sie ſind mir ein willkommener ∼, you are very welcome: ſich ſelbſt zu ∼e bitten, to come uninvited. 2. (= Schauſpieler von auswärts) star, starring actor. 3. (= Kunde) customer. 4. ‡ † man, fellow, + wight. Ein grober ∼, a rude fellow, a rough customer, a clown, a churl; ein luſtiger ∼, a merry *or* jolly blade, fellow *or* dog; ein loſer, ſchlauer ∼, a cunning (sly, knowing *or* deep) blade, a deep file, a deep codger, an old hand. 5. [Naut.] (*pl.* Gaſten) sailor, man; *pl.* crew.

Comps.: ∼bett, *n.* bed for a visitor, spare bed. ∼bitter, *m.* inviter. ∼frei, *adj.* hospitable. ∼freiheit, *f.* hospitality. ∼freund, *m.* 1. guest. 2. host. ∼freundlich, *adj.* hospitable. ∼freundlichkeit, *f.* hospitality. ∼s-freundſchaft, *f.* = ∼freiheit. ∼freundſchaftlich, *adj.* hospitable. ∼geber, *m.* 1. entertainer, host. 2. landlord, inn-keeper. ∼geberin, *f.* 1. hostess. 2. landlady. ∼gebot, *n.* banquet, feast, treat. ∼gebrauch, *m.* guest-rite. ∼gemach, *n.* = ∼ſtube, 1. ∼s-∼geſchenk, *n.* present made to a stranger. ∼halter, *m.* landlord. ∼s-haus, *n.* inn, hotel. ∼herr, *m.* entertainer, host, landlord. ∼hof, *m.* hotel, inn. ∼hofsbeſitzer, *m.* inn-keeper, hotel-keeper, landlord. ∼s-kammer, *f.* chamber for a guest *or* visitor; = ∼ſtube, 1. ∼mahl, *n.* banquet, feast, entertainment. ∼s-meiſter, *m.* 1. * = ∼geber. 2. (in Klöſtern) brother hospitaller. ∼s-mutter, *f.* 1. (in Spitälern) matron. 2. (in Klöſtern) sister who receives the poor and strangers. ∼predigt, *f.* sermon preached by a visiting preacher. ∼recht, *n.* 1. law *or* right of hospitality, usages of hospitality. 2. * law for strangers. ∼rolle, *f.* [Theat.] part performed by a star, starring part; ∼rollen geben, to star. ∼ſpiel, *n.* starring performance. ∼ſtube, *f.* 1. room for guests *or* strangers, spare room, guest-room, stranger's room. 2. common room in an inn, hotel *or* public house, coffee-room; traveller's-room. ∼s-wirt, *m.* inn-keeper, hotel-keeper, host, landlord. ∼wirtin, *f.* hostess, landlady. ∼wirtſchaft, *f.* 1. keeping of an inn *or* hotel, inn-keeping. 2. inn, hotel, restaurant. ∼zimmer, *n.* = ∼ſtube, 1. & 2.

○ Gäſt = Gäſcht.

Gä'ſte, *pl.* of Gaſt. ♀ **Ga'ſten,** *(wv.)* [s. Gaſt & -en] *v. n.* 1. to be a guest, to live as a guest, to feast, banquet. 2. to entertain, treat. **Gaſterei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] feast, banquet, entertainment, treat. **Gaſtie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. Gaſt & -ieren] *v. n.* 1. [Theat.] to star, star it. 2. ‡ to be a guest; to be a visitor at a place. * ∼, *v. a.* to entertain, feast, banquet, treat. **Ga'ſtlich,** *adj.* [s. Gaſt & -lich] hospitable; ‡ comfortable, homely, snug. **Ga'ſtlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] hospitality, hospitableness.

Ga'ſtriſch, *adj.* [fr. Gr. *γαστήρ, γαστρ-*, = stomach, & s. -iſch] [Med.] gastric. **Gaſtri'tis,** *(f., no infl. or pl.)* [s. prec. & -itis] [Med.] gastritis.

+ **Ga'ſtung,** *(wf.)* [s. gaſten & -ung] treating, treatment; treat, feast, banquet.

Gat = Gatt.

Gä'ten = jäten.

○ **Gä'tlich,** *adj.* [MHG. getelīch] 1. commodious, convenient, suitable. 2. of middle size, middle-sized. ∼ groß ſein, to be middle-sized.

Gatt, *(swn., pl.* ∼e *or* ∼en) [Du. gat] [Naut.] hole.

Ga'tte, *(wm.)* [MHG. gate] husband, consort, mate; partner (in married life), [* or Law also:] wife; ↓ ☾ spouse; (bei Tieren) mate. **Ga't-ten-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼-liebe, *f.* conjugal love. **Ga'tten,** *(wv.)* [MHG. gaten] *v. a.* to join, couple, match, unite; (Waren) [Comm.] to sort; (Karten) to pack. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to match, couple, pair, copulate; ‡ to unite.

Ga'tter, *(sn., * ○ sm., pl.* ∼) [MHG. gater] 1. grate, lattice, railing, crossbars; trellis, hurdle; (hölzernes) grating(s); [Draw.] frame; (Sägegatter) saw-frame. 2. ○ a) fence; b) ∼thor. 3. * [Naut.] rudder, helm. 4. * place fenced in. ∼thor, *n.* gate with a lattice *or* grate, grated (*or* latticed) gate, wicket. ∼thür(e), *f.* grate-door, grated door. ∼werk, *n.* lattice-work. grate(d) work, trellis-work, trellis. **Ga'ttern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* (gittern) to furnish with a lattice. ∼, *v. n.* ☾ & ○ auf etwas ∼, to have an eye upon, to watch for, to lie in wait for a thing.

Ga'ttin, *(wf.)* [s. Gatte & -in] wife, consort; ☾ ↓ spouse; (bei Tieren) mate. **Gattie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to classify; to mix (ores). **Ga't-tung,** *(wf.)* [s. gatten & -ung] kind, genus, species, sort, race; [Zool., Bot.] genus; (of plants:) family; (of animals:) race, breed; [Comm.] sort, kind. ∼s-begriff, *m.* special idea; generic notion. ∼s-charakter, *m.* specific *or* generic character. ∼s-name, *m.*, ∼s-wort, *n.* [Gram.] common noun. (noun) appellative, generic name; als ∼sname, appellatively.

Gau, *(sm., + sn.; pl.* ∼e) [MHG. göu, gou] 1. country. 2. hundred, district. 3. province, county. ∼s-dieb, *m.* [? = arrant thief of a Gau, or = Du. gaudief, fr. gauw = quick & Dief?] vagabond, cunning thief. ∼ding, *n.*, ∼gericht, *n.* provincial court of justice, district-court, county-court. * ♀ ∼graf, *m.* count who has the judicature of a Gau. ∼grafſchaft, *f.* territory, district of a Gaugraf.

Gauch, *(sm., pl.* ∼e, ∼en *or* Gäu'che) [MHG. gouch] 1. [Orn.] cuckoo. 2. fop, silly fellow, ninny, buffoon, gawk, booby. 3. * gawkishness, tom-foolery. 4. * cuckold. 5. pubic down, pubes. 6. [Nat. H.] Spanish fly, cantharis. ∼bart, *m.* 1. the first down of a man's beard. 2. silly young man, gawk. 3. [Bot.] goat's beard. ∼blume, *f.* [Bot.] common lady's smock, cuckoo-flower, cuckoo-bud. ∼brot, *n.* [Bot.] goat's beard. ∼hafer, *m.* [Bot.] wild oats. ∼heil, *n.* [Bot.] pimpernel, shepherd's (*or* poor-man's) weather-glass. ∼klee, *m.* [Bot.] wood-sorrel. ∼nelke, *f.* [Bot.] wood-campion. **Gäu'chc,** *pl.* of Gauch.

Gaudie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. gaudēre, & s. -ieren, & cf. next] *v. refl.* ſich ∼, to enjoy oneself. **Gau'dium,** *(sn., no pl.)* [L.] joy, enjoyment.

Gaufrieren, *(gofri'rən) (wv.)* [Fr. gaufrer] *v. a.* [Weav.] to goffer. **Gaufrie'rmaſchine,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & Maſchine] goffering-machine.

Gau'kel, *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [fr. gaukeln] jugglery. ∼-, in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼becher, *m.* juggler's box. ∼bild, *n.* phantasm, vision; delusion, illusion; ∼bilder, *spl.* imaginary phantasms, illusions. ∼blume, *f.* [Bot.] monkey-flower. ∼bude, *f.* juggler's booth. ∼kunſt, *f.* juggle, juggling. ∼licht, *n.* Will o' the wisp, Jack-a-lantern. ∼männchen, *n.* tumbler, tumbling-puppet; (bei Taſchenſpielern &c.) puppet, jack in a box. ∼poſſe, *f.* juggling-trick, sleight-of-hand, jugglery. ∼puppe, *f.* puppet. ∼-ſchwung, *m.* juggler's trick. ∼ſpiegel, *m.* conjuring-mirror (*or* -glass). ∼-ſpiel, *n.* juggling; delusion, illusion(s); = Gaukelei. ∼ſpieler, *m.* juggler. ∼ſpielerei, *f.* jugglery, juggling. ∼ſprung, *m.* caper, gambol. ∼-tanz, *m.* pantaloon's dance, * matachin. ∼taſche, *f.* juggler's box, bag *or* pocket. ∼werk, *n.* jugglery. **Gaukelei',** *(wf.)* [s. gaukeln & -ei] 1. legerdemain, prestidigitation, juggling (trick), juggler's trick, juggle, jugglery. ∼en machen, to juggle, to play antics. 2. ‡ delusion, illusion; imposture, imposition, make-believe. **Gau'keln,** *(wv.)* [MHG. goukeln] *v. n.* 1. to play antics, to juggle, con-

∼ stands for the word treated of. * obsol. • [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. † strictly. ‡ fig. ‡ transf.

jure. 2. to flutter; to flit about. ~, *v. a.* to accomplish, practice *or* get by juggling. **Gau'kler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. goukelære, cf. prec. & =er] 1. † & ‡ juggler, conjurer, buffoon, tumbler; impostor. 2. [Ent.] tumbledung; [Bot.] monkey-flower. **Gau'klerhaft, gau'klerisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft, =isch] juggling. **Gau'klerin,** *(wf.)* [s. Gaukler & =in] female juggler *or* impostor, impostress.

Gaul, *(sm., pl.* Gäu'le*)* [MHG. gūl] horse, nag. Ein schlechter ~, a scarecrow of a horse, a miserable hack, jade, tit; einem geschenkten ~ sieht man nicht ins Maul, (prov.) you must not look a gift-horse in the mouth. **Gäu'le,** *pl.* of prec.

Gau'men, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. guome, gonme] 1. palate; roof of the mouth. 2. ‡ palate, taste. Zum ~ gehörig, palatal; einen feinen ~ haben, to have a delicate palate; den ~ kitzeln, to please *or* tickle the palate. 3. ‡ [Bot.] palate.

Comps.: ~bein, *n.* [Anat.] palatal bones. ~buchstabe, *m.* palatal, palatal letter. ~bürste, *f.* palate-brush. ~drüse, *f.* [Anat.] palatal gland. ~kitzel, *m.* = ~lust. ~knochen, *pl.* [Anat.] bones of the palate, palatal bones. ~laut, *m.* palatal (sound). ~lust, *f.* tickling of the palate. ~lüstelei, *f.* fondness of dainties. ~lüstling, *m.* gourmand, glutton, gormandizer, one who is fond of dainties. ~segel, *n.*, † ~svorhang, *m.* soft palate.

Gau'ner, *(sm., pl. ~)* [* Jauner, fr. Gibberish * junen, jonen (Hebr. jānā) = to cheat] swindler, cheat, sharper, rook, shark, blackleg. ~bande, *f.* gang of blacklegs, band of sharpers; rookery. ¦ ~herberge, *f.* rookery. ~leben, *n.* life of a sharper. ~sprache, *f.* gibberish, slang, cant, thieves' Latin *or* lingo. ~streich, *m.* rascally trick, sharper's trick. **Gaunerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] sharping, foul play *or* dealing, swindling; trick, imposture, cheating, knavery. **Gau'nerhaft, gau'nerisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft, =isch] cheating, thievish, roguish. **Gau'nern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. n.* to live the life of a sharper &c., to cheat, trick, sharp, humbug, to act the sharper, to swindle.

Gau'tschen, *(wv.)* [? fr. Engl. to couch] *v. a.* [Pap.-m.] to put on the pressing-board, to couch.

Gavotte, *(wf.)* [Fr.] [Danc.] gavotte.

Gaze, *(gā'ze, gāz) (wf.)* [Fr.] [Indu.] gauze. ~artig, *adj.* gauzy. ~band, *m.* gauze-ribbon. ~schleier, *m.* gauze-veil. ~stuhl, *m.*, ~webstuhl, *m.* gauze-loom. ~weber, *m.* gauze-weaver.

Gazelle, *(gatse'le, gaze'le) (wf.)* [Fr., fr. Ar.] [Zool.] gazelle.

Ge-, [MHG. ge-, ? originally conveying the sense 'together', 'complete'] *prefix* forming 1. *substantives* where it usually or originally conveys the meaning of a) being together e. g. Gebrüder, Brothers united in business, b) result e. g. Gedicht, poem, Gebäude, building &c. (being the results of the *verbs* dichten, bauen &c.).

2. *adjectives*, where, however the supposed original meaning of 'being together' is hardly to be recognized, except in gemein, and perhaps in gerecht; more frequently we may recognize the meaning of 'according to', 'result of', 'endowed with', e. g. gemäß, gelehrig, geraum.

3. *verbs*, where the original meaning is almost entirely forgotten (except perhaps in gerinnen = to run together, gestehen = to coagulate, gefrieren, to freeze together, and such like).

4. a) the *past participle* of *verbs*, conveying the meaning of result, effect *or* endowment, e. g. gefunden, getroffen, gefügelt, and b) by analogy, *adjectives* with the semblance of *past participles* of *verbs* not in actual use, e. g. gelaunt, gesittet. *(For the use and position of this prefix in the conjugation of verbs see Preface, Accidence p. XIV/XV.)*

Ge-ächt, *adj.* [s. ge-, 4. b) & Acht, I.] [Astr.] der ~e Schein, octant, octile.

Ge-ächtet, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of ächten] proscribed, outlawed.

Ge-ächze, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge-, ächzen & =e] continual groaning, repeated *or* acute groans.

Ge-äder, *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. ge- & Ader] (des menschlichen Körpers &c.) veinous system, veins, arteries; (des Holzes, Marmors &c.) veins. **Geädert,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of ädern] veined, veiny, full of veins; [Bot.] veined, veinous; (Holz) grained; [Min.] veined; [Her.] nerved.

Ge-äse, *(sn., pl. ~)* next. **Ge-äß,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. ge- & Aas, Aaß] [Hunt.] a) pasture, feeding, b) ground where (the) deer feed. c) (= Maul beim Rotwilde) mouth. d) lure (for a hawk).

Geb., abbrev. 1. = geboren(e), born. 2. = gebunden, bound.

Gebäck, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. ge- & Back, II.] 1. baking; batch. 2. bread, pastry, baker's ware, anything baked. Brot vom ersten ~e, bread of the first baking. **Gebacken,** *pp.* of backen.

Gebälge, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & balgen] = Balgerei.

Gebälk(e), *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. ge- & Balken] frame, joists, beams of a house, timbers, frame-work, timberwork; [Archit.] entablature.

‖ **Gebämmel,** 1. = Gebaumel. 2. = Gebimmel.

Gebände = Gebinde.

Gebär, *impf.* of gebären.

Gebärde, *(wf.)* [MHG. gebærde] 1. gesture, gesticulation; carriage, behaviour, demeanour. 2. mien, air, look, countenance. ~(n)=spiel, *n.* 1. gesture, face; featural expression, play of feature. 2. [Theat.] dumb action. ~(n)=sprache, *f.* gesture-language *or* =speech. **Gebärden,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] (* *v. n.*) sich ~, *v. refl.* to demean *or* carry oneself; to behave (oneself): sich ~ als ob &c., to do as if &c. ‡ **Gebärdig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] well-behaved.

Gebäre, *subj. impf.* of gebären.

Gebaren, *(wv.)* [MHG. gebæren] *v. refl.* sich ~ = sich gebärden. ~, *(sn., no pl.)* demeanour; course of action.

Gebär-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~anstalt, *f.*, ~haus, *n.* lying-in hospital. ~mutter, *f.* [Anat.] womb, uterus. ~mutterentzündung, *f.* inflammation of the uterus, endometritis. ~mutterhals, *m.* neck (*or* cervix) of the womb. ~mutterschnitt, *m.* hysterotomy, Cæsarean section (*or* operation). ~muttervorfall, *m.* prolapsus of the uterus. ~stuhl, *m.* delivery-chair. ~zeit, *f.* time of delivery; continement. **Gebären,** *(sv.: pres. sg. 2.* gebi'rst, *3.* gebi'rt; *impf.* gebā'r; *subj. impf.* gebā're; *pp.* gebo'ren) [MHG. gebern] *v. a.* I. a) (Mutter) to give birth to, to bring forth, to bear (children); eine ~de Frau, a woman in (travail *or*) labour; geboren haben (ein Kind), to be delivered (of a child); geboren werden, to be born. b) (Tiere) to bring forth, to cast *or* drop, to litter; (Lämmer) to yean; Tiere, welche lebendige Junge ~, viviparous animals. 2. ‡ to breed, beget, produce, create, cause, to bring forth. ~, *(sn., rbls.)* bearing; parturition. **Gebärerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erin] woman in labour (*or* travail), in child-birth; ♀mother. Gottes~, [R. C. Ch.] Mother of God.

Gebäu', *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. gebiuwe, cf. ge- & bauen] = Gebäude.

Gebaucht, *pp. adj.* [s. ge- & *pp.* of bauchen] bellied.

Gebäude, *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. gebū(we)de, cf. ge- & Bau] 1. a) building, edifice, fabric, structure; ein ~ mit fünf Säulenreihen, [Archit.] pentastyle; ein ~ aufführen, to construct, erect *or* raise a building. b) [Min.] *α*) adit. *β*) mine. 2. ‡ system, edifice, fabric. 3. (= Bauart) structure. ~=steuer, *f.* inhabited-house duty. **Gebau'e,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge-, bauen & =e] repeated, continual *or* superfluous building.

Gebau'mel, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & baumeln] dangling.

Gebe, *adj.* = gabe, II.

Gebe-, in comps. w. m. geben: ~fall, *m.* [Gram.] dative, dative case. ~laune, *f.* giving mood.

Gebein, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. gebeine, cf. ge- & Bein] bones (of the human body); body, bones, remains.

Gebe'lfer, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & belfern] (of dogs:) repeated yelping *or* barking; ‡ ǂ (of men:) clamouring, wrangling, brawling.

Gebe'll, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & bellen] continual barking *or* baying.

Ge'ben, *(sv.; pres. sg. 2.* giebſt *or* gibſt, *3.* giebt *or* gibt; *impf.* gāb; *subj. impf.* gā'be; *imp.* gieb *or* gib; *pp.* ge=gē'ben) [MHG. geben]

v. a. 1. § to give. Einem die Hand ∼, to give one the hand, to shake hands with one; einem etwas in die Hand ∼, to give *or* hand one something, to put something into one's hand; einem die Hand auf etwas ∼, to give one's hand upon something, to give *or* pledge one's word to do something; (einem) einen Stuhl ∼, to give, hand *or* reach a chair; Karten ∼, to deal; das Karten∼, dealing of cards; falſch ∼, to misdeal; an ihnen iſt es, zu ∼, you are to deal; er muß ∼, it is his deal. 2. ‡ a) to give, yield; to grant; to produce; to pay; to sell; to confer on *or* upon, to bestow upon; to administer. Sie wiſſen, wie ich es gebe, you know the price; Sie müſſen noch mehr ∼, you must bid more; Geld auf Intereſſen ∼, to put out money to interest; einem einen Wink mit der Hand ∼, to beckon *or* sign with the hand to some one; einen Wink mit dem Kopfe ∼, to nod (with the head); einen Wink mit den Augen ∼, to wink (with the eyes); dem Pferde die Sporen ∼, to put, clap *or* set spurs to one's horse; Feuer ∼, to fire *or* discharge a gun, to fire; Luft ∼ (einem Hauſe ꝛc.), to ventilate *or* air (a house &c.); (Salz ꝛc.) ∼ (v. Pflanzen), to yield; (ein Baum) giebt viel, wenig Obſt, bears (gives *or* produces) much, little fruit; (dieſes Land) giebt guten Wein, produces good wine; Hitze ∼, to give out heat; von ſich ∼, to throw up, to eject, vomit; to exhibit, to show forth; einen Geruch von ſich ∼, to cast *or* yield a scent; to emit an odour, to send forth a smell; einen Ton von ſich ∼ (v. Inſtrumenten), to yield a sound; in Verwahrung ∼, to give something to keep *or* in keeping; einem Mut ∼, to encourage one, to give courage to &c.; Unterricht ∼, to give instruction *or* lessons, to instruct; ein Beiſpiel ∼, to set an example; Gott gebe! God grant; Zeugnis ∼, to bear witness; einem die Ehre ſeines Beſuches ∼, to do one the honour of paying him a visit; das Jawort ∼ (v. Mädchen ꝛc.), to give one's consent; ſeinen Willen ∼ zu ꝛc., to give one's consent to &c., to consent *or* yield to &c.; Nutzen ∼, to yield a profit; eine Friſt ∼, to allow *or* grant a respite; Ärgernis ∼, to give offence; einem Macht *or* Gewalt zu etwas ∼, to give one power *or* authority to do something, to authorize *or* empower one to do something; Gehör ∼, to give ear *or* hearing; einem gewonnen Spiel ∼, to give up one's game as lost, to throw up one's game; verloren ∼, to look upon something as lost, to give something up as lost, to give up for lost, to give up as a bad job; frei ∼, to set free *or* at liberty; (einen Sklaven) frei ∼, to manumit; Nachricht ∼, to send word, to give some one notice *or* intelligence; einem gute Worte ∼, to speak one fair; (ein Stück im Theater) to play, represent, perform, act, enact; nichts ∼ auf ꝛc., not to listen to, to make no account of &c.; not to obey *or* mind *(with acc.)*; einem zu thun ∼, to give one something to do, to cut out work for one; einem zu bedenken ∼, to put to one's consideration: einem zu denken ∼, to make one think, to give one reason to think; einem zu verſtehen ∼, to give one to understand, to let one know; das wird viel zu reden ∼, that will furnish matter for much talk, that will create a nine days' wonder. b) to attribute; welches Alter ∼ Sie dieſer Dame? how old do you take that lady to be? c) to express, render, translate, say, turn; ſeine Gedanken von ſich ∼, to give utterance to one's thoughts, to utter *or* speak one's mind, to express oneself; (ein Wort durch ein anderes) to render *or* translate; um es kurz zu ∼, to be short. d) to make, to be fit for; to be sufficient for; einen guten Soldaten ∼, to make a good soldier; (dieſes Stück Leinwand) giebt kaum (ſo viele Hemden), is hardly sufficient for &c. e) to state as a result, to teach, show, prove; das giebt die geſunde Vernunft, common sense teaches that; (ihr Brief ꝛc.) giebt es, that may be seen by &c.; die Sache ſelbſt giebt es, the thing *or* matter speaks of (*or* for) itself; der Zuſammenhang giebt es, the connexion shows (*or* proves) it. f) to give, write; gegeben zu C., given, written, done, enacted at C.

Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to stretch, yield, to give in; to submit; to abate; (Tuch ꝛc.) to stretch, yield; es wird ſich ſchon ∼, 1. it will follow (as a matter) of course; 2. it will settle down (*or* come round) in course of time; es giebt ſich von ſelbſt, it will pass off of itself; ſich zufrieden ∼, to put up with, to be satisfied, to be quiet, to compose one's mind; ſich bloß ∼, to lay oneself open, to expose one's own weakness, to expose oneself; ſich Mühe ∼, to take pains; ſich ein Anſehen ∼, to give oneself airs; ſich gefangen ∼, to render oneself prisoner, to surrender.

∼, *v. imp.* to exist, to be. Es giebt, gab ꝛc., there is, there are, there was, there were &c., es giebt keinen, der nicht ꝛc., there is nobody but &c.; es giebt etwas zu ſehen, there is something to be seen; was giebt es? what is (*or* what's) the matter? ☾ what is up? was giebt es Neues? what news?

∼, *(sn., vbls.)* (the act of) giving &c. Im ∼ übertreffen, to surpass in giving; ‖ ∼ iſt ſeliger denn Nehmen, it is more blessed to give than to receive. **Ge'ber,** *(sm., pl. ∼),* **Ge'berin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] giver, donor, author, dispenser; (eines Wechſels) giver.

Gebē'rde, gebē'rden, gebē'rdig = Gebärde ꝛc.

Gebē't, *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [MHG. gebet] 1. praying; prayer. Das ∼ des Herrn, the Lord's Prayer; ein ſtilles, inbrünſtiges ∼, a silent, fervent prayer; ſein ∼ verrichten, to say one's prayers. 2. ☾ jemand ins ∼ nehmen, to take one to task, to sound one, to question one closely. ∼buch, *n.* prayer-book. ∼büchlein, *n.* small prayer-book. ∼=formel, *f.* form of prayer. ∼glocke, *f.* prayer-bell. ∼riemen, *m.*, ∼ſchnur, *f.* [Jud.] phylactery. ∼zeit, *f.* time of praying, prayer-time. **Gebē'te,** I. *pl.* of Gebet. ∼, II. *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & beten] constant praying. **Gebē'ten,** *pp.* of bitten. **Gebē'ts=,** in comps. w. m. Gebet: ∼formel, *f.*, ∼glocke, *f.* ꝛc. = Gebetformel, Gebetglocke ꝛc., s. u. Gebet. ∼ſtimmung, *f.* prayerful frame (*or* disposition) of mind.

Gebe'tt, *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [s. ge= & Bett, betten] bedding, bed.

Gebe'ttel, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & Bettel, betteln] repeated *or* continual begging; = Bettelei.

Gebie't, *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [MHG. gebiete = command; cf. gebieten] 1. ✻ command, sway, government. 2. dominion, jurisdiction, territory, domain, ground, premises, precincts, district, province; [NA.] territory; [Bot., Geol.] region; (einer Stadt) precincts, jurisdiction; nicht zu einem ∼e gehörig, extraterritorial. 3. ‡ range, line; (der Künſte, Wiſſenſchaften ꝛc.) sphere, department; (der Beredſamkeit ꝛc.) province. **Gebie'ten,** *(sv.; impf.* gebō't; *subj. impf.* gebō'te; *pp.* gebō'ten) [MHG. gebieten]

v. a. & *n.* 1. to command, order, bid, enjoin. Einem etwas ∼, to order one to do something, to enjoin something upon one; Stille, Stillſchweigen ꝛc. ∼, to impose silence &c.; zu ∼ haben, to have the command; nichts zu ∼ haben, to have no authority *or* command; (die Freundſchaft) gebietet es, requires it; (ſeinen Leidenſchaften ꝛc.) to master, curb, bridle, restrain (one's passions &c.). 2. to govern (over), to rule. Deſpotiſch ∼, to domineer (over). **Gebie'ter,** *(sm., pl. ∼),* **Gebie'terin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] commander, ruler, master, governor; mistress, lady. **Gebie'teriſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =eriſch] domineering, commanding, imperative, authoritative, peremptory.

ory, imperious; haughty. Ein ~er Ton, an imperative *or* a peremptory tone; ~es Wesen, imperiousness, domineering; ~ sein, to lord it, to play the master, to domineer, ☾ to air the boss.

Gebi'ld, *(sn., pl. ~e)* = next. **Gebi'lde,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. ge=, Bild, bilden & =e] 1. image; creation; form, frame, structure; [Geol.] formation. 2. (= Leinwand) diaper. **Gebi'ldet,** *adj.* [*pp.* of bilden, which see] 1. formed, framed, shaped, turned, fashioned, figured. 2. ± educated, cultivated, civilized, polished, refined, polite. ~er Geschmack, fine *or* refined taste; die ~en, the educated classes.

Gebi'mmel, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & bimmeln] ringing, tinkling (of a bell); ding-dong.

Gebi'nd, *(sn., pl. ~e)* = next. **Gebi'nde,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. ge=, binden & =e] 1. repeated tying *or* binding; manner of tying &c. 2. any quantity tied together, bundle, skein; hank; [Carp.] assemblage, joining, bond; [Coop.] cask, barrel; [Brickm. & Mas.] row, range; [Archit.] couple (*or* truss) of a roof.

Gebi'rg, *(sn., pl. ~e)* = next. **Gebi'rge,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. gebirge] 1. mountain-chain, mountains, chain *or* range of mountains, ridge of hills; mountainous district; highland(s). 2. [Min.] gang(ue). **Gebi'rg=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~amsel, *f.* [Orn.] ring-ousel. ~bewohner, *m.*, ~dorf, *n.* &c. = Gebirgsbewohner &c., s. u. Gebirgs=. ~hirsch, *m.* mountain-stag. ~maus, *f.* rill-mouse. **Gebi'rgig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] mountainous. **Gebi'rgs=,** in comps. w. m. Gebirg=: ~abfall, *m.*, ~abhang, *m.* slope of mountains, mountain-side. ~art, *f.* [Geol.] rock, species of stone; *pl.* rock. ~artillerie, *f.* [Mil.] mountain-artillery. ~ast, *m.* spur (*or* side-branch) of a mountain-range. ~bahn, *f.* Alpine railway. ~=beschreibung, *f.* description of mountains, orography. ~bewohner, *m.* mountaineer, highlander, hill-man. ~bildung, *f.* mountainous (*or* geological) formation. ~dorf, *n.* mountain-village. ~fluß, *m.* mountain-stream; torrent. ~formation, *f.* = ~bildung. ~fuß, *m.* foot (*or* base) of mountains. ~gegend, *f.* mountainous region *or* district; highlands. ~=gruppe, *f.* mountain-group. ~höhe, *f.* height of a range of mountains. ~=joch, *n.* mountain-saddle. ~kamm, *m.* crest, mountain-ridge. ~kette, *f.* chain of mountains, mountain-chain. ~knoten, *m.* mountain-knot, centre of several mountain-ranges. ~kunde, *f.* knowledge of mountains, orology. ~kundiger, *m.* orologist; geognost. ~land, *n.* mountainous country. ~=~lehre, *f.* orology. ~luft, *f.* mountain-air. ~ort, *m.* place among mountains. ~paß, *m.* mountain-defile, mountain-pass. ~pflanze, *f.* mountain-plant. ~=reise, *f.* mountain-trip *or* -tour. ~=rücken, *m.* mountain-ridge. ~schlucht, *f.* defile (between mountains), ravine, deep gully, rift, cleft, mountain-gorge; glen. ~stadt, *f.* mountain-town. ~stock, *m.* mountain-mass. ~system, *n.* mountain-system. ~thal, *n.* mountain-valley. ~volk, *n.* people of the highlands, mountain-tribe. ~vorsprung, *m.* spur (*or* shoulder) of a mountain. ~wand, *f.* rocky wall (shelf *or* steep declivity). ~weg, *m.* mountain-way, mountain-road.

Gebi'ß, *(sn., gen.* Gebi'sses, *pl.* Gebi'sse) [MHG. gebiz; cf. Biß, beißen] 1. teeth, set of teeth; [Horsem.] (bridle-)bit. Ein gutes ~ haben, to have good teeth; künstliches *or* falsches ~, artificial *or* false set of teeth; ~ mit Stangen, [Horsem.] canon-mouth, canon-bit; ~ ohne Stangen, snaffle-bit; ~ mit Kinnkette, curb-bit; einem Pferde das ~ anlegen, to bit a horse. 2. ± seinen Begierden Zaum und ~ anlegen, to curb *or* bridle one's desires. ~kettchen, *n.* curb(-chain). **Gebi'ssen,** *pp.* of beißen.

Gebla'se, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge=, blasen & =e] repeated blowing, trumpeting. **Gebla'se,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. ge=, blasen & =e] [Techn.] bellows; blast, blowing-engine. Das ~ anlassen, to set the bellows a-going; das ~ abstellen, to stop the blast. ~apparat, *m.* blast-apparatus, blast. ~luft, *f.* blast-air, (hot-)blast. ~maschine, *f.* blast-engine; = Gebläse. ~ofen, *m.* blast-furnace. ~röhre, *f.* blast-pipe. ~werk, *n.* = Gebläse. **Gebla'sen,** *pp.* of blasen.

Gebla'ttert, *adj.* [*pp.* of blättern, & s. ge=, 4. b) & Blatter] [Bot.] leaved, foliate(d).

Gebli'chen, *pp.* of bleichen, II.

Geblie'ben, *adj.* [*pp.* of bleiben] left; perished, lost, killed, slain.

Geblö'k, Geblö'te, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge=, blöken & =e] (der Schafe) bleating; (des Rindviehs) lowing, bellowing.

Geblü't, Geblü'te, *(sn., no pl.)* [MHG. geblüete, cf. ge=, Blut & =e] 1. the blood, the mass of blood (in the body); [Med.] menses, (monthly) courses. 2. ± blood, line, race, family, house, kindred, consanguinity; vom nämlichen ~e sein, to be of the same blood; von königlichem ~e, of royal blood, of the blood royal; Prinz vom ~e, prince of the blood; die Prinzen vom ~e, the princes of the royal &c. family; zu nahe in das ~ heiraten, to marry too near of kin *or* within the pale of consanguinity; es steckt im ~e, it runs in the blood. **Geblü'te,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge=, bluten & =e] continued bleeding.

Gebō'gen, *pp.* of biegen, which see: eine ~e Nase, a crooked nose, an aquiline (*or* Roman) nose.

* **Gebo'llen,** *pp.* of bellen.

Gebō'ren, *pp.* of gebären; ein nach des Vaters Tode ~es Kind, a posthumous child; zu etwas ~ sein, to be born to something; ± er ist nicht zum Schriftsteller ~, he is not cut out for an author; er war ein ~er Schauspieler, he was a born actor, he was a thorough actor; ein ~er Engländer, a native of England, an Englishman by birth, a born Englishman; er ist ein ~er Berliner, he is a native of Berlin; sie ist eine ~e T., her maiden name was T., she was a Miss T.; Frau M., ~e M., Mrs. K., late (*or* née) Miss M.; Mrs. K., Miss M. that was.

Gebo'rgen, *pp.* of bergen; saved, sheltered, secured, safe; ☾ ± well off, in easy circumstances, snug.

Gebo'rsten, *pp.* of bersten.

Gebo't, I. *impf.* of gebieten. ~, II. *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. gebot] 1. bidding; offer; (bei Auktionen) bid; ein ~ thun, to make an offer (*or* a bid), to bid a price (at an auction), to offer a sum; ein ~ thun auf &c., to bid for &c.; das erste ~ thun, to start a price; ein hohes ~ thun auf &c., to bid high for &c. 2. command, commandment, order, injunction, precept. Einem zu ~e stehen, to be at (one's) command(s), disposal *or* orders; alles zu ~e haben, to have everything at will; er wandte alle Mittel an, die ihm zu ~e standen, he used all the means within his reach; die zehn ~e (Gottes), the ten commandments, the decalogue; Not kennt kein ~, (prov.) necessity has no law. ~s=brief, *m.* mandate. **Gebō'te,** *subj. impf.* of gebieten. **Gebo'ten,** *pp.* of bieten, gebieten.

Gebra'che, *impf.*, **gebrā'che,** *subj. impf.* of gebrechen.

Gebra'cht, *pp.* of bringen.

Gebra'nnt, *pp.* of brennen (which see); burnt; (vom Korn) hot; ~er Stein, calcined stone; ~es Wasser, distilled water; ~er Kalk, burnt lime, quick-lime; ~es Elfenbein, ivory-black; ~es Kupfer, calcined copper; ~e Töpferwaren, baked earthenware.

Gebrā'ten, *pp.* of braten.

Gebrāu', *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. ge= & Bräu, brauen] brewing; that which is brewed, brew; ± mixture, preparation, † concoction.

Gebrau'ch, *(sm., pl.* Gebräu'che) [MHG. gebrūch, cf. ge= & Brauch] 1. use, employment. ~ machen (von), to make use of, to use; einen üblen ~ machen von &c., to misemploy, to employ to a bad purpose; im ~e sein (v. Wörtern &c.), to be used *or* in use; im ~e sein (bei), to be in use (with *or* amongst); außer ~, disused; obsolete; discarded. 2. custom, usage, practice; fashion, mode, manner, way; [Comm.] usance, rule of trade; (der Kirche) rite, use, ceremony; die äußern Gebräuche (einer Religion &c.), the exteriors; so ist hier der ~, such is the custom here; wie es der ~ mit

sich bringt, according to custom. **Gebrau'chen,** *(irr.)* [MHG. gebrūchen, cf. ge- & brauchen] *v. a.* 1. to use, to make use of, to employ. Dies ist zu nichts zu ~, this is of no use; sich ~ lassen zu &c., to be instrumental *or* subservient to &c.; Arzenei ~, to take medicine *or* physic; gegen einen (einen Beweis &c.) ~, to retort against; gebraucht, used; second-hand (book &c.). 2. to need, want; = brauchen, 1. * Sich ~, *v. refl. (with gen.)* to make use of. **Gebräu'chlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] usual, customary, in use, fashionable, current. ~ machen, to bring in(to) use; ~ sein, to be in use, to be the mode *or* practice; nicht mehr gebräuchlich, out of use, obsolete, no longer used; ~ werden, to come into use, to grow into fashion, to get into vogue, to grow customary &c. **Gebräu'chlichkeit,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] usualness, customariness, commonness, frequency. **Gebrau'chs-,** in comps. w. m. Gebrauch: ~anweisung, *f.*, ~vorschrift, *f.* notice, directions *or* instructions for use.

+ **Gebrä'nde,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [fr. Gebräu & * *suffix* -de, cf. Behörde, Beschwerde] = Gebräu.

Gebrau'se, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge-, brausen & -e] roar, roaring, rushing, buzzing, bluster, blustering; (in den Ohren) singing *or* buzzing in the ears.

Gebre'ch, *adj.* [s. ge- & brechen] [Min.] brittle, mellow, soft. **Gebre'ch(e),** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge-, brechen & -e] 1. continued vomiting. 2. continued breaking. 3. (der wilden Schweine) [Hunt.] a) snout; b) rooting-place. 4. [Min.] brittle stones, soft rocks. **Gebre'chen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. gebrechen] *v. imp.* to be wanting, to fail. Es gebricht an &c., there is a want of &c.; es gebricht mir an allem, I want every thing, I am in want (*or* I am destitute) of every thing. **~,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [* gebreche, *wm.*, × *vbls.* of prec.] 1. * want, need, scarcity, deficiency. 2. ∓ & ‡ fault, failing, defect, imperfection; weakness; infirmity, frailty; ein körperliches ~, a bodily defect, a blemish; mancherlei ~ haben, to be subject to many infirmities, weaknesses &c. **Gebre'chlich,** *adj.* [s. gebrech, Gebrechen & -lich, & cf. prec.] 1. * brittle, fragile. 2. having some bodily defect; decrepit; frail, infirm, weak, feeble, impotent, sickly, poorly. **Gebre'chlichkeit,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] frailty, imperfection, infirmity, weakness, feebleness, sickliness.

○ **Gebrei'te,** *(sn. or sf., pl. ~)* [s. ge- & Breite] plain, extent of land; broad field.

Gebre'ste, *(sn., pl. ~n)* = next.

Gebre'sten, *(sn., pl. ~)* [fr. * *inf.* gebresten = to break down, to be wanting, cf. Brest] = Gebrechen.

Gebro'chen, *pp.* of brechen, which see. **Gebro'chenheit,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] brokenness; broken down condition; exhaustion, state of being broken down.

Gebro'del, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & brodeln] boiling *or* bubbling up.

Gebrü'der, *spl.* [s. ge-, 1. & Brüder] [Comm.] Brothers.

Gebrü'll, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & brüllen] roaring, bellowing; (des Löwen, Donners, Wassers &c.) roaring; (eines Ochsen &c.) bellowing, lowing; (eines Esels) braying.

Gebrum'm(e), *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge-, brummen & -e] 1. murmuring, lowing, humming. 2. ‡ grumbling.

Gebüh'r, *(ncf.; * sn.)* [fr. next *v.*] 1. a) duty, due. Seine ~ leisten, to do (discharge, perform *or* observe) one's duty. b) decency, propriety, decorum. Über ~, more than is fit, to an excess, immoderately; über alle ~, beyond all bounds; über ~ arbeiten, to overwork oneself, to work more than one's due; nach ~, according to merit (*or* to what is proper), as due; nach Standes~, according to rank. 2. money due, wages, fee. ~en *(pl.)*, fees, charges; dues, taxes, duties, tolls, customs, tribute; die ~ (an Juristen und Medizíner &c.), fee. ~erlaß, *m.* remission of fees (duties *or* charges). ~ermäßigung, *f.* reduction of duties (taxes *or* charges). ~rechnung, *f.* charge. ~taxe, *f.* schedule of fees.

Gebüh'ren, *(wv.)* [OHG. giburian, MHG. gebürn] *v. n.* & *imp.* to be due, to belong to; to pertain. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to become, to be becoming, fit *or* proper. Es gebührt dir *or* Ihnen, it is your duty; es gebührt sich, it is fit *or* proper: wie es sich gebührt, as it ought to be, in a becoming manner; einem Arbeiter gebührt sein Lohn, a labourer is worthy of his hire. **Gebüh'rend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] due, meet, proper, fit. ~ermaßen, *adv.* in a becoming manner, as is becoming *or* fit, as it ought to be, duly. + **Gebüh'rlich,** *adj.* [s. gebühren & -lich] due, meet, fit, proper, decent, becoming.

Gebun'd, *(sn., pl. ~e)*, **Gebü'nde,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. ge-, Bund, gebunden & -e] 1. bunch; (Stroh) bundle, bottle, truss; (Hanf, Flachs &c.) torsel; (Garn) skein; (Reißholz) fagot. **Gebun'den,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of binden] 1. bound. ~e Wärme, [Phys.] latent heat. 2. ‡ bound; [Mus.] connected. ~e Note, [Mus.] note which is not to be repeated but sustained; ~e Rede, speech in verse. ~ sein, *n.* = Gebundenheit. **Gebun'denheit,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] 1. boundness, state of being bound; ligature. 2. ‡ boundness (an, to); constraint.

Gebung, *(ncf.)* [s. geben & -ung] giving; us. only in comps., e. g.: Gesetz~, (∓ giving law(s):) legislation.

Geburt, *(ncf.)* [MHG. geburt; cf. gebären] 1. birth, labour, delivery, parturition, travail. In der ~ begriffen sein, to be in labour; unzeitige ~, untimely birth, miscarriage, abortion. 2. a) birth, nativity. Seit meiner ~, since I was born, from my birth; vor Christi ~, before Christ (abbr. sp. B. C.); nach Christi ~, after Christ (abbr. sp. A. D.). b) extraction, descent, birth. Von ~, born, by birth; ein Mann von ~, a man of birth, of (good) family; von hoher ~ sein, to be of high birth, of noble extraction; von angesehener ~, of respectable parents (*or* parentage); von niedriger ~, of low extraction, of (a) mean *or* low birth. 3. ‡ beginning, origin, birth. 4. the thing born, the creature born; ‡ (des Geistes) production. **Gebür'tig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & bürtig] native, born. Aus Stuttgart, Italien ~, born at (*or* in) Stuttgart, a native of St., born in Italy, a native of Italy. **Gebürts-,** in comps. w. m. Geburt: ~adel, *m.* nobility of birth, inherited nobility. ~anzeige, *f.* notification of a birth. ~arbeit, *f.* labour, travail. ~attest, *n.*, ~brief, *m.* certificate of birth. ~fehler, *m.* congenital infirmity. ~feier, *f.*, ~fest, *n.* birth-day, anniversary; das ~fest (Christi), nativity. ~geile, *f.* [Anat.] testicle; (bei Frauen) ovary. ~glied, *n.* genitals. ~haus, *n.* 1. house where some one was born. 2. lying-in hospital. ~häutchen, *n.*, ~häutlein, *n.* [Anat.] chorion. ~helfer, *m.* accoucheur, obstetrician. ~helferin, *f.* midwife, obstetrician. ~helm, *m.* [Anat.] caul. ~hilfe, *f.* assistance rendered by a midwife &c., assistance at child-birth, midwifery, obstetrics, obstetric art; ~hilfe leisten, to midwife. ~hilflich, *adj.* relating to midwifery, obstetric. ~jahr, *n.* year of birth. ~kunde, *f.* obstetrics. ~land, *n.* native country, native soil, land of one's birth, one's native land, one's (own) country. ~lied, *n.* birth-song. ~liste, *f.* list *or* register of births. ~mal, *n.* mole, mother's mark. ~nacht, *f.* birth-night. ~not, *f.* = ~arbeit. ~ort, *m.* birth-place, native place. ~recht, *n.* birth-right, privilege of birth. ~register, *n.* register of births. ~schein, *m.* certificate of birth. ~schmerzen, *spl.* throes, pains in *or* of labour, labour(-pains); in ~schmerzen liegen, to be in labour. ~stadt, *f.* native town. ~stern, *m.* [Astrol.] ascendant, natal star. ~stolz, *m.* pride of birth, family-pride. ~stuhl, *m.* delivery-chair. ~stunde, *f.* hour of birth, natal hour. ~tag, *m.* birth-day, natal day. ~tags-..., (in comps.) natal. ~tagsfeier, *f.*, ~tagsfest, *n.* celebration of a birth-day. ~tagsgedicht, *n.* birth-day-ode (*or* -poem). ~tagsgeschenk, *n.* birth-day present. ~tagskind, *n.* person whose birthday is celebrated. ~teile, *spl.*

genitals. ~weben, *spl.* = ~ſchmerzen. ~zange, *f.* [Surg.] obstetric forceps. ~zeit, *f.* time *or* term of delivery; date of birth.

Gebü'ſch, *(sn., gen.* ~eſ, *pl.* ~e) [s. ge- & Buſch] coppice, copse, thicket, undergrowth, underwood; bush; shrubs, bushes (*pl.*). **Gebü'ſchelt,** *pp. adj.* [s. ge-, 4. b) & Büſchel] tufted, in bunches; [Bot.] fasciculate, fasciculated, fascicled.

Geck, *(wm.;* ∗ *or* + *in sing. sm.)* [MHG. gecke] 1. fool, coxcomb. 2. dandy, exquisite; [Amer.] dude; ein alter ~, an old rake. 3. suture of a calf's *or* sheep's skull. Einem den ~ ſtechen, = gecken, 1., *v. a.* ~ſtock, *m.* pump-handle, brake of a pump. + ~, *adj.* foolish, coxcombical. **Ge'cken,** *(wv.)* I. [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* einen ~, to rally, mock, banter one, to make game (*or* a fool) of one, to play the fool with one, to hoax one. ~, *v. n.* to play the fool *or* coxcomb. ~, II. *v. n.* = gacken. **Ge'ckenhaft,** *adj.* [s. Geck & -haft] foppish, coxcom(b)ical, foolish, silly, dandified, dandyish. **Ge'ckenhaftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ig, -keit] foppishness, silliness, coxcombry; dandyism. **Geckerei',** *(wf.)* [s. Geck & -erei] foppery, coxcombry. ∗ *or* + **Ge'ckin,** *(wf.)* [s. Geck & -in] female fool, flirt.

Geda'cht, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of denken, gedenken] thought of; (above-)mentioned, stated, said, aforesaid; alluded to. **Geda'chtnis,** *(sn., gen.* -niſſes, *pl.* -niſſe) [MHG. gedæhtnisse, cf. gedenken, gedacht] 1. remembrance, memory. Zu meinem ~e, in remembrance of me, in commemoration of me; ein ~ ſtiften, to erect a monument; im ~e behalten, to bear *or* keep in mind, to keep in (one's) memory; ‖ ſolches thut zu meinem ~, this do in remembrance of me. 2. memory, remembrance, recollection; mind. Aus dem ~e, a) out of one's mind. b) from memory. Das ~ verlieren, to lose one's memory; in das ~ zurückbringen, zurückrufen, to remind (one of something); to call (a thing) to remembrance, to call (*or* recall) to (one's) mind, to remember, recollect; etwas dem ~ einprägen, to commit something to memory. 3. + ♀ = Andenken, 2.

Comps.: ~bein, *n.* [Anat.] occipital bone. ~buch, *n.* memorandum-book. ~fehler, *m.* fault of (the) memory, slip of memory. ~feier, *f.*, ~feſt, *n.* memorial-day, commemoration(-day). ~kraft, *f.* retentive power of (the) memory, retentive faculty. ~kram, *m.* things for the memory only, mere matter of memory, mere rote-work. ~kunſt, *f.* art of memory; mnemonics (*pl.*). ~mal, *n.* = ~ſtein. ~mangel, *m.* want of memory. ~münze, *f.* medal. ~predigt, *f.*, ~rede, *f.* sermon *or* oration in commemoration of some event &c.; commemoration-speech. ~ſäule, *f.* memorial column. ~ſchrift, *f.* memorial writing *or* publication. ~ſchwäche, *f.* weakness (want *or* defectiveness) of memory, weak memory. ~ſtärkend, *pp. adj.* anamnestic. ~ſtein, *m.* memorial stone. ~tafel, *f.* 1. memorial tablet. 2. mnemonic table. ~tag, *m.* commemoration-day; jährlicher ~tag, anniversary. ~übungen, *spl.* exercises for strengthening the memory, mnemonic exercises. ~werk, *n.* = ~kram. ~zeichen, *n.* remembrance, keepsake.

Geda'ckt, *pp. adj.* [= gedeckt, *pp.* of decken] [Org.-b.] covered, stopped with a lid.

Geda'nke, *(swm., gen.* ~ns, *pl.* ~n; ∗ *wf.)* [MHG. gedanc, cf. denken] 1. thought, idea, conception. Ohne ~n, without thought, careless, thoughtless; voller ~n, thoughtful, very thoughtful; tiefe ~n, deep thoughts; in tiefen ~n ſein, to be musing *or* pensive, to be absorbed (*or* rapt) in thought; ſeinen ~n nachhangen, to muse (upon one's own thoughts); ſeine ~n beiſammen haben, to have one's wits about one; ſeine ~n nicht beiſammen haben, to be inattentive *or* absent(-minded); ſich mit ~n tragen, to revolve thoughts in one's mind; ~n ſind zollfrei, (prov.) one may think, that dares not speak; thoughts (*or* opinions) are free. 2. opinion, notion, thought, idea. Sehr hohe ~n von ſich haben, to have a very high opinion of oneself *or* of one's own merit(s); ich wünſche meine ~n einer andern Perſon mitzuteilen, I wish to convey my thoughts to another person; ſolche ~n von mir zu haben! to entertain such an opinion, such thoughts of me! einerlei ~n haben, to be of the same mind *or* opinion; jemand auf andere ~n bringen, to divert some one's thoughts; to make some one change *or* alter his mind; ſeine ~n frei heraus ſagen, to speak one's mind (out, freely). 3. thought, supposition, conjecture. 4. design, fancy, purpose, thought; mit einem ~n umgehen, to think of &c., to revolve in one's mind to &c., to project, design *(with acc.)*, to think of, to intend. 5. thought, remembrance. Das ꝛc. kommt ihm beſtändig in die ~n, kommt ihm nie aus den ~n, he is always thinking about (*or* of) &c.; ſich (etwas) aus den ~n ſchlagen, to banish from one's memory. 6. ‡ ⟨ & ○ thought, thing, shade, taste; einen ~n länger, a thought (shade, hair's breadth) longer. **Geda'nken-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~armut, *f.* poverty of ideas, barrenness of mind. ~bein, *n.* [Anat.] parietal bone. ~bild, *n.* creation of the mind (*or* fancy), mental image. ~dieb, *m.* plagiary, plagiarist. ~flug, *m.* flight (*or* soaring) of thought. ~fluß, *m.* flow of thoughts. ~folge, *f.* train of thought(s). ~freiheit, *f.* freedom of thought. ~fülle, *f.* thoughtfulness, fertility of thought; suggestiveness. ~gang, *m.* train *or* order of thoughts, line of thought, vein of thinking. ~kreis, *m.* range *or* sphere of thoughts (*or* ideas). ~leer, *adj.* void of thought, vacant. ~leere, *f.*, ~leerheit, *f.* poorness, emptiness of thoughts *or* ideas; inanity. ~leſen, *n.* thought-reading. ~leſer, *m.* thought-reader. ~los, *adj.* thoughtless, unthinking; unreasoning; light-headed, scatterbrained. ~loſigkeit, *f.* thoughtlessness, inattention. ~ordnung, *f.* economy of thoughts, arrangement of thoughts. ~punkte, *spl.* [Gram.] points of reticence. ~raub, *m.* plagiarism. ~räuber, *m.* plagiary. ~reich, *adj.* fertile in ideas *or* thoughts, racy; full of thought; suggestive. ~reichtum, *m.* fertility, raciness *or* richness of thoughts *or* ideas; suggestiveness. ~ſchnell, *adj.* upon a thought, (as) quick as (a) thought. ~ſchwer, *adj.* full of thought; pregnant, fraught with meaning. ‡ ~ſpäne, *spl.* detached thoughts, aphorisms; scraps, chips. ~ſpiel, *n.* witty conceit; witticism. ~ſtille, *f.* pensiveness. ~ſtrich, *m.* dash. ~voll, *adj.* full of thought, deep in thought, thoughtful, pensive, wistful. ~vorbehalt, *m.* mental reservation. ~weite, *f.* expansion of thought. ~welt, *f.* ideal world; world of one's own creation. ~weſen, *n.* ideal being, fancy; creature of one's own imagination *or* thoughts; abstraction. **Geda'nklich,** *adj.* [s. Gedanke & -lich] referring *or* belonging to thought, concerning thought.

Geda'rm, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [MHG. gederme; cf. Darm] us. *pl.* ~e, intestines, entrails, bowels, ⊖ guts; (v. Tieren) garbage; das dicke ~, great gut, large intestine, the colon. ~vorfall, *m.* [Med.] prolapsus of the intestines.

Gede'ck, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [MHG. gedecke; cf. decken] 1. a) cover. b) set of table-linen. 2. [Archit.] roof, covering. 3. [Org.-b.] register of covered pipes.

Gedeih'en, *(sv.; impf.* gedieh'; *subj. impf.* gedieh'e; *pp.* gedih'en; ∗ + *wv.)* [MHG. gedîhen] *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* ſein) to thrive, grow. 2. ‡ to turn out (well); to redound to; to arrive at, to thrive, prosper, to go on prosperously, to succeed; to grow, increase. Einem ~ (v. der Koſt), to agree with one; (bei einer gewiſſen Koſt) to thrive (on &c.); es gedeihet ihm alles, every thing thrives with him, he succeeds in every thing; ~ machen *or* laſſen, to prosper; to benefit; es wird zu Ihrem Vorteile ~, it will turn out to your advantage; die Sache

ist nun dahin (*or* so weit) gediehen, the affair is now come to this *or* has now reached such a point; (der Luxus) ist zu einer solchen Höhe gediehen, has grown to (*or* attained) such a height; unrecht Gut gedeihet nicht, (prov.) ill-gotten wealth never thrives; ill-got, ill-spent. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* thriving, profit, advantage, progress, prosperity, success; increase. Gott gebe sein ~ dazu! may God grant his blessing to it! **Gedeih'lich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] thriving, prosperous; salutary, beneficial; nutritive. **Gedeih'lichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] salutariness, beneficialness.

Gede'nk=, in comps. w. m. gedenken: ~blatt, *n.* commemorative leaf. ~buch, *n.* memorandum-book. ~feier, *f.* commemoration. ~münze, *f.* medal. ~spruch, *m.* device, motto. ~tafel, *f.* memorial tablet. **Gede'nk,** *adj.* fr. & = eingedenk. **Gede'nken,** *(irr. wv., ffcps.)* [MHG. gedenken, s. ge= & denken] *v. n.* 1. * to think: to believe, suppose, imagine, mean, reckon. 2. *(with gen.) or* ~ an, a) to think of; to remember. to recollect, to (re)call to one's memory, to keep (*or* to bear) in mind; ~e mein! remember me! b) to make mention of, to mention &c.; jemandes in Ehren ~, to make honourable mention of one; einer Sache nicht ~, to pass a thing over in silence; einer Sache nur von fern ~, to touch upon a thing, to allude slightly to a thing; dessen nicht zu ~, not to mention that, without mentioning that; gedachter Vorschlag, the proposition in question. 3. to think, hope, expect; to intend, design, purpose, project.

~, *v. a.* einem etwas ~, to remember something with the intention of revenge on some one; to bear one ill-will *or* a spite *or* a grudge; ich will es ihm ~, I'll make him remember it, I'll pay him out for it.

~, *(sn., vbls.)* mentioning, remembering &c.; memory, recollection. Seit Menschen~, (with)in the memory of man; vor Menschen~, time out of mind, before the memory of man.

Gedi'cht, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. getihte, cf. ge= & dichten, II.] 1. poem, piece of poetry, verses, poetry. 2. fiction, fable, tale. ~album, *n.* lyric album. ~form, *f.* poetic form; in ~form, in verse, metrical. ~=sammlung, *f.* collection of poems, anthology.

Gedie'gen, *adj.* [MHG. gediegen, * *pp.* of gedeihen] 1. [Min.] pure, native, solid, virgin, massive, massy. 2. ± true, genuine, solid, sterling: sound; concise, pithy. **Gedie'genheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] 1. [Min.] purity, solidity; nativeness. 2. ± pithiness, vigor; genuineness, sterling quality; worth; soundness, excellence, conciseness.

Gedieh', *impf.* **gedieh'e,** *subj. impf.*, **gedieh'en,** *pp.* of gedeihen.

Gedi'ng(e), *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. gedinge; cf. dingen] 1. bargain, agreement. Ein ~ machen wegen, über &c., to agree for (*or* about) the price of, to undertake *(with acc.)* by contract, to contract for, to make an agreement for &c.; im ~e arbeiten, to work by contract, by the job; [Min.] task. 2. bargaining, haggling. 3. * hired lodging. ~arbeit, *f.* work, job *or* task agreed upon. ~geld, *n.*, ~lohn, *m.* contract price.

Gedo'ppelt, *adj.* [*pp.* of doppeln, I.] 1. doubled; soled. 2. double. ~, *adv.* doubly.

* *or* ○ **Gedra'ng, gedrä'ng,** *adv.* [MHG. gedrange, *adv.*, gedrenge, *adj.*] closely, close, tightly; ~, *adj.* close, crowded, close (pressed) together, dense, thronged. **Gedrä'ng(e),** *(sn., no pl.)* [MHG. gedrenge] 1. thronging, pressure. 2. throng, crowd, press. Ins ~ geraten *or* kommen, to get among the crowd *or* into the throng; sich durch das ~ hindurch=arbeiten, to work (*or* make) one's way through the crowd. 3. ± tumult, bustle; dilemma; distress, difficulty, difficulties, straits, scrape, perplexity, hobble. Im ~ sein *or* stecken, to be in great straits, in distress, in a hobble. **Gedrä'ngt,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of drängen] 1. narrow; serried. 2. ± concise, succinct. **Gedrä'ngtheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] closeness; conciseness, succinctness.

Gedri'tt, *adj.* [s. ge= & dritt] ternate, ternary, trine, trinal. ~e Zahl, ternary (number), ternion; ~er Schein, ~schein, *m.* [Astr.] trigon, trine; in den ~en Schein stellen *or* bringen, to trine; ~er Schild, [Her.] tierce(d) escutcheon; ~e Wechselbriefe, [Comm.] triple bills of exchange; ein ~es, [Cards.] a tierce.

Gedro'schen, *pp.* of dreschen.

Gedrü'ckt, *adj.* [*pp.* of drücken] pressed, oppressed; ± (Stimmung) depressed.

Gedrü'ngen, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of drängen] 1. compelled, urged. Ich fühle mich ~, I feel compelled (*or* called upon). 2. stubby, short and stout, square-built; compact. 3. ± concise, succinct. **Gedrü'ngenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] compactness, compact build; ± succinctness, conciseness; closeness.

Gedu'ld, *(wf., no pl.)* [MHG. gedult] 1. patience, endurance; forbearance, indulgence. Jemandes ~ ermüden, to tire out one's patience, to tire one out of patience, to trespass upon one *or* upon one's patience; mit ~, with patience, patiently; ~ haben, to have *or* take patience; ~ haben mit &c., to have patience with, to have indulgence for, to be indulgent to &c., to bear with: die ~ verlieren, to lose patience, to be wearied out of patience; die ~ verloren haben, to be out of patience, to have lost patience. 2. * ○ sheltered position *or* place. ~spiel, *n.* Chinese puzzle. **Gedu'lden,** *(wv.)* [MHG. gedulten, cf. ge= & dulden] * *v. a.* & *n.* to suffer, endure. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to have *or* take patience, to wait (patiently): (mit) to bear with, to forbear. **Gedu'ldig,** *adj.* [MHG. gedultec, cf. Geduld & =ig] patient, forbearing; indulgent. **Gedu'ldigen,** *(wv.)* [s. ge= dulden & =igen] *v. refl.* sich ~ = sich gedulden. **Gedu'lds=,** in comps. w. m. Geduld: ~probe, *f.* trial of patience; das ist eine ~probe, that is very trying.

Gedu'ngen, *pp.* of dingen.

Gedu'nsen, *pp.* of + dunsen, (which see) bloated, puffed up, puffy; turgid.

Gedu'rft, *pp.* of dürfen.

Ge-eh'rt, *pp.* of ehren.

Ge-ei'gnet, *pp.* of eignen.

Geer, Gee're, Gee'rde, *(wf.)* [MHG. gēre] 1. ○ = Gehre, 1., 2. 2. *pl.* ~n, [Naut.] vangs. **Gee'rdläufer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & Läufer] pendant of a vang.

○ **Geest,** *(wf.)* [LG.] (us. ~land, *n.*) high and dry *or* sandy, barren land.

Gefah'r, *(wf.)* [s. ge= & * ♀ Fahr] danger, peril, hazard, risk, jeopardy. In ~ sein, to be in danger *or* jeopardy; sich in ~ begeben, to expose oneself to danger; ~ laufen (sein Vermögen zu verlieren &c.), to run the risk *or* hazard (of losing one's property &c.); in ~ geraten *or* kommen, to be exposed to danger, to be put in (*or* to) hazard; auf Ihre ~ hin, at your peril; außer ~, out of danger, safe; mit ~ seines Lebens, at the hazard *or* peril of his life; in ~ bringen *or* setzen, to expose to danger, to bring into danger *or* peril, to endanger, imperil, to put in hazard, to expose to loss *or* injury, to risk *or* hazard *(with acc.)*, to run the risk *or* hazard of &c. ~los, *adj.* without risk &c. *or* danger, free from danger; safe. ~=losigkeit, *f.* safety, security. ~voll, *adj.* dangerous, perilous, hazardous, fraught with danger, full of risk. * + **Gefäh'r,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. ge= & fahren] = Gefährt. * *or* ♀ **Gefäh'rde,** *(wf.)* [MHG. gefærde] 1. = Gefahr. 2. [Law.] cunning, fraud, deceit, cozenage. Der Eid für die ~, oath of integrity. **Gefäh'rden,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to expose to danger *or* risk, to bring into danger, to endanger, imperil, compromise.

Gefah'rr, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge=, fahren & =e] continual running *or* din of carriages, coaches &c., rattling of vehicles, noise of traffic, continual driving. **Gefah'ren,** *pp.* of fahren.

Gefäh'rlich, *adj.* [s. Gefahr & =lich] dangerous, hazardous, perilous,

jeopardons, fatal. ~e Stellen im Meere, rocks, shelves, reefs. **Gefähr'lichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] dangerousness, perilousness, dangerous *or* perilous situation.

Gefähr't, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. geverte, cf. gefahren, Fährte] 1. carriage, vehicle; conveyance. 2. [Min.] track of a lode. 3. [Hunt.] track, trace, foiling, slot; (eines Hasen) prick. **Gefähr'te,** *(wm.)* [MHG. geverte = ‡companion on a journey; cf. Fahrt] 1. companion, comrade, consort, fellow, mate, associate, yoke-fellow, yoke-mate. 2. ± companion &c. **Gefähr'tin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =in] female companion &c.

Gefä'll, *(sn., pl. ~e)*, **Gefä'lle,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. gevelle, cf. fallen] 1. (v. Flüssen, Straßen &c.) fall, descent, slope, inclination, gradient, declivity; starkes ~ (des Wassers), chute; [Geol.] fall. 2. [Mill.] head of the mill leat. 3. ± ¦ ein gutes ~ haben, to drink like a funnel. 4. ~e, *pl.* [cf. fällig] income, rents, revenue(s); taxes, dues, duties.

∗ **Gefa'lle,** *(wm.)* = Gefallen, *sm.*

Gefa'llen, *(sv.; pr. sg. 2.* gefä'llst, *3.* gefä'llt; *impf.* gefie'l; *subj. impf.* gefie'le; *pp.* gefa'llen) [MHG. gevallen, cf. ge= & fallen] *v. n.* 1. ∗ to fall to, to devolve upon. 2. to please; to take. Wie es Ihnen gefällt, as you like, as you please, as you choose, as it pleases you; gefällt Ihnen das? does that please you? wie gefällt es Ihnen? how do you like it? es gefällt mir sehr, I am greatly pleased with it, I like it very much; wie gefällt es Ihnen hier? how do you like this place? how does this place suit you? setzen Sie sich, wenn es Ihnen gefällt! sit down if you please; take a seat, please; einem ~, to please one, to suit one's fancy, to take with one: sich ꝛc. ~ lassen, to yield, consent *or* agree to, to acquiesce in &c., to put up *or* to comply with &c., to submit to &c., to pocket &c.; (solche Beleidigungen) kann man sich nicht ~ lassen, are not to be endured *or* to be put up with; sich einen Vorschlag ~ lassen, to consent to a proposal; das kann ich mir unmöglich ~ lassen, it is impossible for me to agree to that; das lasse ich mir ~! I like that! that's something for me! that's the thing for me! Sich ~, *v. refl.* to be pleased, to feel comfortable; to delight in; er gefällt sich in der Rolle eines Gönners, he delights in the part of a patron.

~, *(sm., no pl.)* [fr. prec.] 1. liking, pleasure, will, wish; einem zu ~ leben, sein, to humour, content, please one; ~ haben, finden an ꝛc., to take pleasure *or* delight in, to be pleased *or* taken with &c., to relish; einem zu ~ reden, to flatter one; nach seinem ~ handeln, to do *or* act as one pleases. 2. favour, kind act, kindness; einem einen ~ erweisen, thun, to do some one a favour, to oblige one; (sie thaten es) mir, Ihnen zu ~, to please *or* oblige me, out of complaisance to you, to please you. ~, *(sn., vbls.* of gefallen) pleasing, pleasure. = Gefallen, *sm.*, 1.

~, *pp.* of fallen & gefallen.

Gefä'llig, *adj.* [MHG. gevellic, cf. gefallen, *v.*, & =ig] 1. pleasing, agreeable, acceptable. Sich ~ machen (bei), to render oneself agreeable (to); to ingratiate oneself (with). 2. (gegen andere) complaisant, ready to please, kind, obliging, courteous, polite. 3. wie es Ihnen ~ ist! as you please, as you like (it), at your pleasure! wenn es Ihnen ~ ist! if you please! if it is agreeable to you! if it be your pleasure! ist es Ihnen ~ (zu ꝛc.)? are you pleased, do you choose (to &c.)? will you &c.? 4. ∗ ○ = fällig. **Gefä'lligkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. readiness to please, complaisance, obligingness, kindness, courteousness. Haben Sie die ~, zu ꝛc.! have the kindness to &c.! 2. favour, service, kindness. ~en, *pl.* kind (*or* good) offices; einem eine ~ erweisen, to do one a favour, to oblige one. 3. pleasingness, pleasantness, agreeableness. **Gefä'lligst,** *adv.* [*superl.* of gefällig] if you please. Sagen Sie mir ~ Ihren Namen! will you kindly (*or* will you be good enough to) let me know your name! nehmen Sie ~ Platz! pray, be seated; wollen Sie mir ~ sagen...? would you kindly tell me...? **Gefa'llsucht,** *(f., ffeps.)* [s. gefallen & Sucht] excessive desire to please; coquetry. **Gefa'llsüchtig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] desirous to please; coquettish.

Gefa'llet, ∗ ○ **gefa'llen,** *pp.* of fallen (which see): [Bot.] plaited, folded, plicate(d).

Gefa'ngen, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of fangen] taken (prisoner), caught, imprisoned. ~ nehmen, a) to take (prisoner), to make (one) a prisoner; to arrest, seize, capture, catch, to take into custody, b) ± (die Vernunft) ~ nehmen, to captivate; ~ legen, setzen, to put into prison, to imprison; sich ~ geben, to render oneself up a prisoner, to surrender. ~=haltung, *f.* detention (in custody), confinement. ~nahme, *f.*, ~nehmung, *f.* imprisonment, seizure, capture. Der *or* die ~e, the prisoner, captive. **Gefa'ngenschaft,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =schaft] captivity, imprisonment, detention, confinement; bondage. In ~ geraten, to fall into captivity, to be made *or* taken prisoner; (einen) aus der ~ loskaufen, to redeem from captivity, to ransom. **Gefä'nglich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] imprisoned, captive. ~ einziehen, to apprehend, confine *or* imprison; zu ~er Haft bringen, to put into prison, to imprison; ~e Haft, imprisonment, confinement, custody, detention in custody, seizure of the body; in ~er Haft sitzen, to be in prison, to be imprisoned, to be a prisoner (for debt &c.). **Gefä'ngnis,** *(sn., gen.* =nisses, *pl.* =nisse; ∗ *sf.)* [MHG. gevengnisse] 1. captivity, imprisonment, detention, confinement. 2. jail *or* gaol, prison, prison-house. Ins ~ setzen, führen, werfen, to put *or* carry into prison, to cast into prison, to throw into a jail, to imprison, to shut up in a prison, to confine: einen aus dem ~ entlassen, to release, to discharge a prisoner; aus dem ~ ausbrechen, to break out of prison, to break jail; die gerichtliche Ausleerung der ~e, jail-delivery. Comps.: ~arbeit, *f.* prison-work. ~direktor, *m.* governor of a prison. ~fieber, *n.* jail-fever. ~haft, *f.* detention. ~hof, *m.* prison-yard. ~schließer, *m.* turnkey. ~strafe, *f.* imprisonment; punishment by imprisonment. ~warter, *m.* jailer. ~=wesen, *n.* prison-system. ~zucht, *f.* prison-discipline. ~zwang, *m.* durance.

Gefa'sel, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & faseln, I.] drivel, trash.

Gefä'ß, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. gevæze; cf. Faß, fassen] 1. ∗ trimming, outfit, tackle; ‖ sail. 2. handle; frame; (eines Schwertes ꝛc.) hatt, hilt. 3. ‡ & ± vessel; receptacle; (bei Küfern) barrel, cask. 4. [Anat.] vessel, tube, canal. ~barometer, *m. or n.* [Phys.] cistern-barometer. ~beschreibung, *f.* [Med.] angiography. ~bildung, *f.* vascular structure. ~lehre, *f.* [Med.] angiology. ~pflanzen, *spl.* [Bot.] vasculiferous plants. ~system, *n.* vascular system. **Gefä'ßig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] [Anat., Bot.] vascular.

Gefa'ßt, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of fassen] 1. prepared, ready; collected, calm, resigned. Sich ~ halten *or* machen, to be prepared, to prepare oneself, to be (*or* to hold oneself) in readiness, to be ready, to keep *or* get (oneself) ready, to stand in readiness; mache dich ~ auf ꝛc., be prepared for &c. 2. comprehended, understood, apprehended. Nicht ~, not understood, not comprehended, unapprehended; in Worte ~, composed, worded, written; in folgende Worte ~, couched in the following terms. **Gefa'ßtheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] presence (*or* readiness) of mind; composure; = Fassung, 3.

Gefe'cht, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. gevehte, cf. ge= & fechten] fighting; fight, battle, combat, engagement, action, skirmish, fray, rencounter. Nicht im ~ seiend, unengaged; sich in ein ~ einlassen, to engage (in a combat); sich in ein ~ einlassen mit dem Feinde, to engage the enemy. ~s=lehre, *f.* tactics. ~(s)übung, *f.* manœuvre.

Gefei't, *pp.* of feien, which see;

charmed; ± untouchable, invulnerable; ~ gegen Kugeln, bullet-proof.

Gefe'rtigt, *pp.* of fertigen, which see; undersigned.

Gefie'der, *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. gevidere; cf. ge- & Feder] 1. (der Vögel) plumage, feathers, feathering; (der Betten, Pfeile &c.) feathers. 2. fowls, poultry. **Gefie'dert,** *pp. adj.* [of fiedern] 1. feathered, feathery, plumose, plumous, plumigerous. ~er (Pfeil), feathered. 2. [Bot.] pennate(d), pinnate(d).

Gefie'l, *imp.* of gefallen.

♀ **Gefi'lde,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. gevilde, cf. ge- & Feld] plain, field; region.

Gefi'ngert, *pp.* of fingern, which see.

Gefla'mmt, *pp.* of flammen, which see.

Gefla'tter, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & flattern] (continued) fluttering.

Gefle'cht, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. ge- & flechten] texture; plaited, tressed, braided *or* woven work, tresses, tress-work; basket-work, hurdle; hurdle-work, raddle; twist; (der Haare) braids; [Anat.] plexus; [Med.] scrofula.

Gefle'ckt, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of flecken] spotted, speckled, mottled; (Katzen) tabby. ~e Häute, spotted skins; ~es Tier, spotted beast.

☾ *or* ⊖ **Gefle'nne,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & flennen] continual crying, whining, whimpering.

Gefli'ck(e), *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & flicken] botching, bungling, botchery, patch-work.

Gefli'mmer, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & flimmern] continual glittering &c.

Gefli'ssen, *adj.* [*pp.* of fleißen] diligent, industrious, attentive, assiduous, sedulous, studious, mindful, earnest, careful, prompt, ready. ~sein, to study, endeavour; to apply oneself to something. **Gefli'ssenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] application, assidnity, endeavour, mindfulness, diligence, studiousness. Mit aller ~, studiously; mit großer ~, very sedulously, with close application. **Gefli'ssentlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -entlich] intentional, wilful, premeditated. ~, *adv.* intentionally, purposely, on purpose, designedly, wilfully; [Law] with malice afore-thought.

Gefli'ster = Geflüster. **Geflo'chten,** *pp.* of flechten, which see. **Geflo'gen,** *pp.* of fliegen. **Geflohen,** *pp.* of fliehen. **Geflo'ssen,** *pp.* of fließen.

Geflu'che, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & fluchen] (continual) swearing, cursing; ☾ bad language.

Geflu'der, *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. ge- & Fluder] = Fluder.

Geflu'gel, *(sn., no pl.)* [transf. MHG. gevügele (cf. Vogel) × Flügel] 1. § ✻ (coll.) birds. 2. fowls, poultry. ~händler, *m.* poulterer. ~markt, *m.* poultry-market. **Geflu'gelt,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of flügeln] winged; flying; [Bot.] pennate, alate. ~e Worte, winged words; household-words, familiar quotations.

Geflu'nker, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & flunkern] flummery, fibbery, humbug, vain boasting, show-off.

Geflü'ster, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & flüstern] whisper(ing), buzz.

Gefo'chten, *pp.* of fechten.

Gefo'lge, *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. ge- & folgen] 1. attendance, retinue, suite, train, attendants, followers; im ~ des Königs, in the suite of the king. 2. ± consequence(s); im ~ (der Ereignisse &c.), following upon &c., in (*or* as a) consequence of &c. **Gefo'lgschaft,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -schaft] (body of) followers, vassals, house-hold-retainers; train, retinue; ~ leisten, to follow, attend.

Gefra'ge, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & fragen] (continual) questioning, asking, cross-questioning.

Gefra'ß, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. gevrāze; cf. ge-, Fraß & fressen] 1. ↑ food; victuals; bad nourishment, cat's-meat, sorry *or* scurvy fare. 2. ○⊖ mouth, chops, jaws. **Gefra'ßig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] greedy, gluttonous, ravenous, voracious. **Gefra'ßigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] greediness, gluttony, ravenousness, voracity, voraciousness.

Gefrei't, *pp.* of freien. I. & II.; ein ~er, ein ~e, [Mil.] lance-corporal (the lowest military rank above the private).

○ **Gefreu'nd, gefreu'ndet,** *adj.* [*pp.* of freunden] friendly, related; der ~e, the relative; gefreundet = befreundet.

Gefrie'r-, in comps. w. m. gefrieren: ~apparat, *m.* freezing-apparatus, freezer. ~punkt, *m.* [Phys.] freezing-point, point of congelation, zero. **Gefrie'rbar,** *adj.* [s. next & -bar] congealable. **Gefrie'rbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] congealableness. **Gefrie'ren,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. gevriesen, cf. ge- & frieren] *v. n.* (*pfte.* sein) to freeze, congeal, to turn to ice. **Gefro'ren,** *pp.* of prec.; frozen, congealed. ~es, das ~e, ice, ice-cream.

Gefü'ge, *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. ge- & fügen] joining; construction, structure; grooves, joints; [Teehn.] texture; [Min.] layer, stratum, bed. ✻ ~, *adj.* [MHG. gefüege] = gefügig. **Gefü'gheit** = Gefügigkeit. **Gefü'gig,** *adj.* [s. gefüge & -ig] 1. flexible, pliable, pliant. 2. ± pliant, docile, manageable, tractable, accommodating, of an easy (*or* a complying) temper, of yielding disposition. **Gefü'gigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. pliancy, pliableness. 2. ± tractability, yieldingness; accommodation to circumstances.

Gefü'hl, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. ge- & fühlen] 1. feeling, sense of feeling, touch, feel, tactile sense; sensibility, sensation. (Das erkennt man) durch das ~, by the touch, by the feel; er liegt ohne ~ da, he lies insensible *or* unconscious *or* in a state of insensibility; ein ~ des Schmerzes, a sensation of pain. 2. feeling, sentiment, sense. Kein ~ mehr für Ehre haben, to be lost *or* dead to all sense of honour; die natürlichen ~e, natural feelings, natural sense; mit ~, feelingly; das ~ der Gnade, the touch of mercy. **Gefü'hllos,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -los] 1. unfeeling, senseless, insensible, apathetic, impassive. 2. ± unfeeling, hard; (gegen etwas) insensible (to &c.). **Gefü'hllosigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] 1. senselessness, insensibility, impassivity; stupor. 2. ± want of feeling, apathy; hardness, heartlessness. **Gefü'hlvoll,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -voll] feeling, full of feeling, tender, sensitive, delicate, sensible; affectionate. **Gefü'hls-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~art, *f.* disposition. ~austausch, *m.* interchange of sentiments. ~ertötung, *f.* deadening of all sentiment. ~krankheit, *f.* [Med.] anæsthesia. ~leben, *n.* feeling, feelings; inmost life. ~mensch, *m.* sentimentalist, man of feeling (*or* sentiment). ~organ, *n.* organ of feeling. ~poesie, *f.* sentimental poetry. ~sinn, *m.* sense of feeling.

Gefu'nden, *pp.* of finden.

Gefü'nft, *adj.* [s. ge- & fünfte, & cf. ge-, 4. b) & fünf] quinary, consisting of five. ~e Zahl, quinary number; der ~e Schein, [Astrol.] quintile; ein ~es, [Cards.] quint.

Gefu'nkel, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & funkeln] sparkling, glittering.

Gefu'rcht, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of furchen] striate, striated, channeled; [Bot.] furrowed, sulcate(d).

Gefü'rstet, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of fürsten] raised to the rank of (a) prince *or* of a principality, invested with princely dignity; die ~e Grafschaft Tyrol, the Principality of Tyrol; ~er Abt, lord abbot.

Gega'cker, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & gackern] incessant cackling.

Gega'ngen, *pp.* of gehen.

Gegē'ben, *pp.* of geben.

Gē'gen, *prep. (with acc.;* ✻ *with dat.)* [MHG. gegen] 1. toward, towards, to. ~ Osten, Norden, Süden, Westen, toward(s) the east, north, south, west, eastward(s), northward(s), southward(s), westward(s); ~ den Himmel (die Augen aufschlagen &c.), to heaven, heavenward(s), skyward; ~ die Stadt zu, towards the town. 2. ± towards; against; about; to; for; on; in comparison with, to; ~ das Ende (der Woche, einer Rede &c.) towards the end (of &c.); ~ 9 Uhr, about 9 o'clock; ~ Mittag, about noon; ~ 20 Jahre alt sein, to be about 20 years old; es geht ~ Morgen,

day will soon break; (freigebig, taub, undankbar, grausam, gleichgültig ꝛc.) to; (Liebe) to, towards; (Pflicht, Widerwille) to; ~ (= wider) einen, against some one; sich beschweren über etwas ~ einen, to complain of something to some one; erwähnen Sie nichts davon ~ ihn! don't mention a word of it to him! ~ den Strom, against the stream *or* current, up-stream; ~ den Wind, against the wind, ☾ in the teeth of the wind, in the wind's eye; ~ den Strich (beim Holze ꝛc. & ǂ), against the grain; ~ den Feind, against the enemy; ~ die Ehre, die gesunde Vernunft ꝛc., against *or* contrary to honour, sound reason &c.; ein Mittel ~ ꝛc., a remedy for &c.; Ware ~ Ware, one commodity (in exchange) for another, ware for ware; ~ bare Bezahlung, for ready money, for cash; ~ Bürgschaft, Wechsel, Kautionsleistung, Quittung ꝛc., on security, upon bail, upon a bill *or* note, under bond, on receipt; fünf ~ eins, five to one; ich wette zehn ~ eins! I('ll) lay ten to one! (wie ein Tropfen Wasser) ~ das Meer, in (comparison with) the ocean; eins ~ das andere, oder eine Sache ~ eine andere halten, to compare one thing with (*or* to) another; Ihr seid mir ein Esel ~ ihn! you are but a fool to him!

~=, in comps. w. m. a) counter, opposite, contrary; b) reciprocal, mutual.

~abdruck, *m.*, ~abzug, *m.* counter-proof, counter-impression; einen ~abdruck machen *or* ~abdrucken, ~=abziehen, *v. a.* & *n.* to counterdraw, counterprove. ~absicht, *f.* contrary view; cross-purpose. ∗ *or* ⊖ ~ander = ~einander. ~anerbieten, *n.* offer in return. ~angriff, *m.* reciprocal attack. ~anklage, *f.* recrimination, countercharge. ~annäherung, *f.* [Mil.] counter-approach. ~anschlag, *m.* counter-plot. ~anspruch, *m.* counterclaim. ~anstalt, *f.* contrary measure, counter-mine, counterpace, counter-preparation; ~anstalten treffen, machen, to counter-work, countermine. ~antrag, *m.* countermotion. ~antwort, *f.* 1. rejoinder. 2. [Law] replication; rejoinder. ~arz(e)nei, *f.* [Med.] antidote. ~=assecuranz, *f.* counter-insurance, reinsurance. ~aufsicht, *f.* control. ~=auftrag, *m.* counter-order. ~aussage, *f.* contrary deposition; [Law] defendant's deposition. ~batterie, *f.* counter-battery. ~bedingung, *f.* reciprocal condition; zur ~bedingung machen, to stipulate in return. ~=befehl, *m.* countermand, contrary order, counter-order; ~befehl geben, to countermand. ~begrüßung, *f.* [Naut.] return of a salute. ~bekenntnis, *n.* counter-acknowledgement, counter-confession. ~beklagte, *m.* one charged *or* accused in return. ~=beleidigung, *f.* retaliation, reprisals, counter-offence. ~bemerkung, *f.* reply, retort, rejoinder; remonstrance. ~bericht, *m.* counter-information, counter-statement. ~=bescheinigung, *f.* counter-attestation. ~beschuldigung, *f.* recrimination, counter-charge, retort; ~beschuldigungen entgegensetzen *or* vorbringen, to return charges (upon some one), to retort, recriminate; to bring a cross-action (against); to accuse *or* charge in return. ~besuch, *m.* visit in return, return-visit *or* -call; einem einen ~=besuch machen, abstatten, to return somebody's visit *or* call. ~bettungen, *spl.* [Mil.] counter-batteries. ~beurteilung, *f.* counter-criticism. ~bewegung, *f.* counter-motion, counter-movement, reaction; [Mil.] counter-march. ~=beweis, *m.* proof of (*or* to) the contrary; counter-evidence, counter-proof; den ~beweis führen, [Law] to traverse an indictment. ~bezauberung, *f.* counter-charm. ~bezeichnung, *f.*, ~bezug, *m.* correlativeness, reciprocal relation. ~bild, *n.* contrast; antitype, counterpart; ∗ image, likeness; ‖ figures. ~billett, *n.* [Theat.] counter-ticket, check. ~bitte, *f.* counter-petition; eine ~bitte vorbringen *or* einreichen, to counter-petition. ~blick, *m.* 1. meeting glance. 2. reflex. ~bohren, *v. a.* & *n.* to counter-pierce. ~böschung, *f.* [Archit.] overspan; [Fort.] counterscarp, counter-slope. ~braſſen, *v. a.* [Naut.] to brace aback. ~brief, *m.* counter-bond. ~bruch, *m.* [Surg.] contra-fissure. ~buch, *n.* (book of) control, customer's book. ~bürge, *m.* counter-bail, counter-security. ~bürgschaft, *f.* counter-security. ~=schrift, *m.* antichrist. ~dampf, *m.* [Mech.] counter-steam; ~dampf geben, to reverse the engine(s). ~=deckung, *f.* [Comm.] provision, counter-remittance. ~dienst, *m.* reciprocal service, service in return, return (of a service or favour). ~druck, *m.* 1. reaction, resistance, renitence, reniteney; counter-pressure. 2. [Engr.] counter-proof. 3. [Typ.] re-iteration. ~einander, *adv.* one towards another, towards *or* against one another, opposite (to) each other *or* (to) one another; mutually, reciprocally; zwei Dinge ~einander vertauschen, to exchange one thing for another; zwei Dinge ~einander stellen *or* halten, to compare two things (with each other *or* together); die Angeklagten, die Zeugen wurden ~einander gestellt, the accused parties, the witnesses were confronted with each other. ~einanderhaltung, *f.*, ~einanderstellung, *f.* comparison; [Law] confrontation. ~einfluß, *m.* counter-influence, countersway. ~erbieten, *n.* offer in return. ~erkenntlichkeit, *f.* return of an act of kindness; present made in return. ~erklärung, *f.* counter-declaration, reciprocal declaration, declaration in return, protestation. ~=erstattung, *f.* payment in return, indemnification. ~fahrt, *f.* navigation (going) against the stream, passage *or* plying up stream. ~fall, *m.* contrary *or* opposite case; im ~falle, *or* ~falls, *adv.* otherwise. ~fenster, *n.* window opposite another; double window. ~flinte, *f.* [Fenc.] counterfeint. ~flut, *f.* counter-tide. ~=forderung, *f.* counter-demand, counter-claim, set-off, offset. ~form, *f.* [Typ.] counter-plate; [Techn.] countermould. ~frage, *f.* question on the other part, question in return to a question. ~fuge, *f.* [Mus.] counterfugue. ~füßer, *m.*, ~füßler, *m.* antipode, antoecian. ~gabe, *f.* gift *or* present made in return. ~gang, *m.* [Min.] counter-lode. ~gänge, *spl.* [Mil.] counter-approaches. ~gebühr, *f.* reciprocal due *or* fee. ~gefälligkeit, *f.* favour (*or* service) rendered in return; return. ~gefühl, *n.* opposite feeling, return of feeling, mutual feeling. ~geländer, *n.* counter-rails. ~gesang, *m.* [Mus.] antiphony. ~=geschenk, *n.* = ~gabe. ~gesuch, *n.* counter-petition. ~gewalt, *f.* force against force, retaliation, reprisals; ~gewalt gegen einen gebrauchen, to make reprisals on some one, to repel force by force. ~gewicht, *n.* ∓ & ǂ counter-weight, counter-balance, counterpoise; ǂ set-off; das ~=gewicht halten *or* geben, to counterbalance, counterpoise. ~gewogenheit, *f.* mutual affection. ~gift, *n.* 1. counter-poison, antidote; als ~gift dienend, antidotal. 2. ǂ antidote (für ꝛc., to &c.). ~gitter, *n.* double grating. ~graben, *v. n.* to countermine. ~=grund, *m.* counter-argument, contrary reason. ~gruß, *m.* salute returned, return-salute, bow in return, reciprocal salutation &c., [Naut.] answer, return of a salute. ~gunst, *f.* reciprocal favour. ~hall, *m.* echo, reverberation of sound. ~halt, *m.* resisting force, counter-pressure, prop, stay, holdfast. ~handschrift, *f.* counterbill, counter-note. ~haß, *m.* reciprocal hate. ~haut, *f.* [Techn.] counter-summer. ~hieb, *m.* counter-blow; counter-cut. ~hölzer, *spl.* (der Mastkörbe) [Naut.] cross-trees. ~=intrigue, *f.* [Dram.] counterplot, counterturn. ~kaiser, *m.* counter-Kaiser. ~keil, *m.* [Mech.] tightening-key. ~kiel, *m.* [Naut.] keelson. ~=klage, *f.* [Law] recrimination, counter-charge, counter-plea; cross-action, cross-bill; eine ~klage vorbringen, anbringen *or* entgegensetzen, to recriminate; eine ~klage enthaltend, recriminatory. ~kläger, *m.*, ~klägerin, *f.* [Law] recriminator. ~klopfer, *m.* (des Daumens) [Anat.] adducent muscle. ~kompliment, *n.* compliment

in return; ein ~kompliment machen, to return a compliment. ~könig, *m.* counter-king. ~kraft, *f.* [Phys.] counterforce, opposed force. ~kritik, *f.* counter-criticism. ~latte, *f.* [Carp.] counter-lath; mit ~latten versehen, to counter-lath. ~latter, *m.* clincher. ~laufgräben, *spl.* counter-trenches, counter-approaches. ~leistung, *f.* return; equivalent. ~licht, *n.* [Archit., Paint.] counterlight, false light. ~liebe, *f.* return of love, mutual love; keine ~liebe finden, to find no return of one's affection: ‡ Er fand keine ~liebe mit diesem Plane, people did not rise to his idea. ~list, *f.* counter-cunning, counter-trick, countermine. ~losung, *f.* [Mil.] countersign, counter-parole. ~macht, *f.* power opposed to power, opposed power; adversary. ~mann, *m.* opponent, adversary. ~marke, *f.* counter-ticket, check. ~marsch, *m.* counter-march. ~masche, *f.* double mesh. ~maßregel, *f.* movement *or* step against, preventive measure; ~maßregeln ergreifen, to take measures against &c. ~mauer, *f.* countermure; mit einer ~mauer versehen, eine ~mauer aufführen, to countermure. ~meinung, *f.* contrary opinion. ~mine, *f.* [Min.] countermine, counterwork; ~minen anlegen, to countermine. ~minieren, *v. n.* to countermine. ~minierer, *m.* counterminer. ~mittel, *n.* remedy (for); antidote. ~mond, *m.* [Phys.] paraselene, mock-moon. ~muskel, *m.* [Anat.] antagonist muscle. ~neigung, *f.* reciprocal affection. ~nieten, *v. a.* to counter-rivet. ~notdurft, *f.* [Law] rejoinder, replication, reply. ~öffnung, *f.* [Surg.] counter-aperture, counter-opening. ~order, *f.* countermand. ~art, *m.* [Min.] counter-excavation. ~papst, *m.* antipope. ~part, *m.* counterpart, opponent, adversary; [Law] opponent, adverse party; ~part halten, to assert the contrary. ~partei, *f.* counter-party, adverse *or* opposite party, opposition; adversary; [Law] adverse party. ~patrize, *f.* [Type-f.] counter-punchcon. ~pfahl, *m.* [Her.] counter-pale. ~pfand, *n.* counter-pledge, counter-security. ~pfändung, *f.* counter-pledging. ~pfeiler, *m.* counter-fort, buttress, spur. ~pflicht, *f.* reciprocal obligation, duty in return. ~plan, *m.* counter-plot. ~pol, *m.* counter-pole. ~posten, *m.* [Comm.] counter-item. ~prall, *m.* rebound. ~prallen, *v. n.* to bound (*or* knock) against something. ~probe, *f.* 1. counter-proof. 2. ‡ trial. test. ~projekt, *n.* counter-project. ~protest, *m.* [Law] counter-protest. ~punkt, *m.* [Mus.] counter-point. ~quittung, *f.* counter-receipt, counter-note. ~rechner, *m.* controller, comptroller. ~rechnung, *f.* 1. counter-reckoning, set-off, offset; check-account, control; Rechnung und ~rechnung, debit and credit; durch ~rechnung prüfen, to control, check; in ~rechnung bringen, to offset; durch ~rechnung ausgeglichen, counter-balanced, balanced in account. 2. counter-demand. ~rede, *f.* 1. reply; [Law] counter-plea. replication. 2. gainsaying, contradiction; objection, exception. 3. apology, evasion. ~reden, *v. n.* to rejoin, reply; to contradict, gainsay. ~reformation, *f.* counter-reformation. ~register, *n.* counter-register, check(-account), control; das *or* ein ~register führen über &c., to control &c. ~reiz, *m.* [Med.] counter-irritation, revulsion. ~reizmittel, *n.* [Med.] counter-irritant. ~revolution, *f.* counter-revolution, anti-revolution. ~revolutionär, a) *adj.* anti-revolutionary. b) *m.* anti-revolutionist. ~richtung, *f.* contrary direction. ~rimesse, *f.* [Comm.] counter-remittance. ~riß, *m.* = ~abdruck. ~runde, *f.* [Mil.] counter-round. ~sang, *m.* = ~gesang. ~satz, *m.* opposition, contrast; the opposite, contrary; [Metr.] anti-strophe; [Rhet.] antithesis; [Law] replication, rejoinder; [Comm.] return, counter-remittance; als ~satz für, [Comm.] in payment *or* in return for; im ~satze zu, in opposition to; in contradistinction to, as contrasted with; im ~satz stehen mit &c., to be in opposition to &c., to clash with &c.; in ~satz bringen, to set in opposition, to contrast. ~sätzlich, *adj.* opposite, contrary. ~schall, *m.* = ~hall. ~schattig, *adj.* [Geog.] antœcian. ~schein, *m.* 1. counter-attestation; counter-bond, counter-security, reverse, counter-deed, counter-bill. 2. [Astr.] opposition. 3. (des Lichtes, Feuers) [Phys.] reflection, reverberation; [Paint.] reflection. ~schenkung, *f.* reciprocal donation; gift in return. ~schiene, *f.* counter-rail, guard-rail, check-rail. ~schlag, *m.* 1. counter-blow, counter-stroke. 2. rebound, repercussion. ~schmähung, *f.* mutual invective *or* abuse, recriminatory abuse, ☾ the retort courteous. ~schraffieren, *v. a.* [Engr.] to counter-hatch. ~schraffierung, *f.* counter-cut, counter-tally; counter-hatching. ~schreiber, *m.* controlling-clerk, controller, comptroller. ~schreiberei, *f.* controller's office. ~schrift, *f.* reply (in writing), written reply, writing in return; [Law] replication, rejoinder. ~schritt, *m.* counter-step, counter-action. ~schuld, *f.* reciprocal debt; Schuld und ~schuld, debts active and passive. ~schwäher, *m.* father of one's son-in-law *or* of one's daughter-in-law. ~schwieger, *f.* mother of one's son- *or* daughter-in-law. ~seite, *f.* opposite side; ‡ counter-view; (v. Münzen) reverse. ~seitig, *adj.* opposite, adverse; reciprocal, mutual; respective; sich ~seitig beziehen, [Comm.] to counter-draw; sich ~seitig beziehend, [Philos.. Gram.] correlative. ~seitigkeit, *f.* reciprocity, reciprocalness, mutual return, mutuality. ~seitigkeitsgesellschaft, *f.* mutual (-contribution-)society. ~seitigkeitsprinzip, *n.* principle of mutuality. ~sicherheit, *f.* mutual security; counter-security. ~siegel, *n.* counter-seal: das ~siegel aufdrücken, ~siegeln, *v. a.* to counter-seal. ~signal, *n.* [Naut.] counter-signal. ~sinn, *m.* contrary sense, misconstruction; antiphrasis. antilogy; im ~sinne nehmen, to misconstrue, misinterpret, to interpret erroneously *(with acc.)*, to put a wrong construction upon &c., to take in the *(or* in a) wrong sense. ~sinnig, *adj.* preposterous. ~sonne, *f.* [Phys.] parhelion, anthelion; ☾ mock-sun; bysum. ~spalt, *m.* [Surg.] contra-fissure, counter-cleft. ~sparren, *m.* [Her.] counter-chevron. ~spiel, *n.* 1. counteraction; playing against another; counter-play(ing), countershuffling. 2. counterpart, reverse. ~spieler, *m.* counter-player. ~sprecher, *m.*, ~sprechtelegraph, *m.* duplex-telegraph. ~spruch, *m.* contradiction, contrariety. ~spur, *f.* [Hunt.] returning-track, counter-track. ~stand, *m.* 1. object; subject, topic, matter; verschiedene Gegenstände, sundries; der ~stand des Gelächters der Gesellschaft sein, to be the laughing-stock (*or* butt) of the company. 2. ∗ o resistance, hinderance. ~ständig, *adj.* [Bot.] opposite; mit ~ständigen Blättern, oppositifolious. ~ständlich, *adj.* objective. ~ständlichkeit, *f.* [Philos.] objectivity. ~standslos, *adj.* objectless; devoid of application. ~standspunkt, *m.* [Paint.] objective point. ~steigerung, *f.* [Rhet.] anti-climax. ~stellung, *f.* [Law] confronting, confrontation; [Paint.] contrast. ~stempel, *m.* counter-die. ~steuer, *f.* [Law] settlement. ~stich, *m.* [Fenc.] opposite thrust. ~stimme, *f.* 1. [Mus.] counter-part. 2. (bei Wahlen) counter-vote. ~stimmig, *adj.* [Mus.] discordant, dissonant, jarring. ~stoß, *m.* [Fenc.] counter-push, counter-thrust; [Phys.] reaction, countercheck. ~strahl, *m.* [Phys., Opt.] reflexion. ~streckung, *f.* [Surg.] contra-extension. ~streben, *n.* counter-tendency. ~streich, *m.* 1. counter-blow, counter-stroke. 2. ‡ counter-trick. ~strich, *m.* stroke (*or* rub) against the grain, hair, *or* nap. ~strom, *m.*, ~strömung, *f.* eddy, counter-current. ~strophe, *f.* antistrophe. ~stück, *n.* counterpart; [Paint.] companion (to a picture), pendant, fellow-picture, match. ~stütze, *f.* counter-fort, counter-prop, spur, buttress. ~tausch, *m.* mutual change, counter-change. ~terrasse, *f.* counter-terrace. ~teil, 1. ∗ *m.* & *n.* adverse party, opposite party, adversary, opponent. 2. *n.* the contrary,

~ stands for the word treated of. ∗ obsol. · [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ‡ strictly. ‡ fig. ‡ transf.

reverse; im ~teile, on the contrary. ~teilig, *adj.* relating to the opposite *or* adverse party, opposed, opposite, reverse, contrary; ~teilige Befehle, orders to the contrary. ~teils, *adv.* on the contrary. ~thätlichkeiten, *spl.* reprisals. ~thür, *f.* opposite door, counter-door. ~treue, *f.* reciprocal fidelity. ~trieb, *m.* going against the stream. ~umwälzung, *f.* counter-revolution. ~unterhandlung, *f.* counter-negotiation. ~unterlage, *f.* = ~haut. ~unterschreiben, *v. n.* to countersign. ~unterschrift, *f.*, ~unterzeichnung, *f.* counter-signature. ~untersuchung, *f.* enquiry made by the opposite party, counter-investigation. ~verheißung, *f.* counter-promise, reciprocal *or* mutual promise. ~verhör, *n.* [Law] cross-examination. ~vermächtniß, *n.* reciprocal donation *or* legacy. ~verordnung, *f.* counter-order, counter-statute. ~verpflichtung, *f.* counter-obligation. ~verschanzung, *f.* [Mil.] contravallation, counterfort. ~verschreibung, *f.* counter-security, counter-bond, defeasance. ~verschwörung, *f.* counterplot. ~versicherung, *f.* 1. reciprocal assurance, re-insurance, counter-security, counter-bond. 2. assertion of the contrary. ~versprechen, *n.* counter-promise, reciprocal promise, promise in return. ~verweis, *m.* counter-check. ~visite, *f.* = ~besuch. ~vorstellung, *f.* remonstrance. ~vorwurf, *m.* recrimination; ~vorwürfe machen, to recriminate (jemandem, upon some one). ~wall, *m.* [Fort.] counter-scarp. ~wechsel, *m.* [Comm.] counter-change, counter-bill (of exchange). ~wehr, *f.* defence, resistance; sich zur ~wehr stellen, to stand upon one's defence *or* guard, to oppose, resist; to offer resistance. ~wert, *m.* equivalent; counter-value. ~wind, *m.* contrary wind, head-wind. ~winkel, *spl.* [Math.] opposite angles. ~wirken, *v. n.* [Phys.] to react. ~wirkend, *adj.* [Phys.] renitent; das ~wirkende Mittel, [Chem.] reagent. ~wirkung, *f.* [Phys.] reaction, renitence, counter-effect, counteraction. ~wirkungsrad, *n.* [Mech.] reaction-wheel. ~wohner, *spl.* [Geog.] antœcians. ~wurf, *m.* throw in return, throw back. ~zärtlichkeit, *f.* mutual tenderness. ~zauber, *m.* counter-charm. ~zeichen, *n.* counter-sign, counter-signal; countermark. ~zeichnen, *v. a.* to countersign; to countermark. ~zeichnung, *f.* counter-signature. ~zettel, *m.* counter-note. ~zeuge, *m.* counter-witness. ~zeugnis, *n.* counter-evidence, rebutting-evidence. ~zug, *m.* [Gam.] counter-move. ~zusage, *f.* = ~verheißung.

Gē'gend, *(ucf.)* [MHG. gegenōte, gegende, fr. gegen] region, country, quarter, point, part, parts, climate; neighbourhood. ~ um das Herz, cardiac region, region of the heart; ~ um den Nabel, umbilical region; obere ~ des Bauches, epigastric region; (einer Stadt &c.) part, quarter; [Geog.] region, quarter; die umliegende ~, the surrounding country, the environs, the neighbourhood; die ganze umliegende ~, all the country round about; die ~ um S., the environs of S.; (die Stadt) liegt in einer schönen ~, is well situated, is situated in a fine country; in dieser ~, in these parts; in dortiger ~, in those parts, thereabouts; in unserer ~, in our parts, in this place; hier in der ~, here in the neighbourhood, in the vicinity, in this country, in our quarters, ☾ hereabouts; umliegende ~ (einer Festung), avenues.

Gēgenü'ber, *praep. (with dative)* & *adv.* [s. gegen & über] opposite (to), over against; in face of, in front of, face to face; ‡ in presence of (some one); in the face of (difficulties); [Naut.] off, abreast of; der Stadt ~, overagainst the town; dem Vorgebirge St. Vincent ~, [Naut.] off (*or* abreast of) Cape St. Vincent; ~ liegen, stehen, sein *(with dat.)*, to face, front *(with acc.)*; einander ~ (stehend), fronting *or* facing each other; ~gestellt, *pp. adj.* in counterview; ~stehen, *v. n.* ‡ (einem) to be opposed to (*or* pitted against) some one; einander ~ stehend, liegend, opposite; [Her.] combatant; das ~stehen, facing, fronting; [Astr.] opposition; dem Blatte ~stehend, [Bot.] oppositifolious; ~stellen, *v. a.* to oppose, confront; to pit; ~stellung, *f.* opposition, confrontation; contrasting, counterview; ☾ ~ von = ~.

~, ~, *(sn., pl. ~)* 1. the opposite, the part *or* region lying opposite. 2. ‡ the other world, the life to come. 3. the person being *or* sitting opposite, opposite neighbour, vis-a-vis.

Gē'genwart, *(uf.)* [MHG. gegenwart] 1. presence. In meiner ~, in my presence, before me, before (*or* to) my face; die ~ an vielen Orten zugleich, multi-presence; ~ des Geistes, presence of mind. 2. present, present time. 3. [Gram.] present, present tense. **Gē'genwärtig,** (also — ∪ — ∪) *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] 1. present; instant; actual; der ~e Augenblick, die ~e Zeit, the present moment, the present time; ~e Zeit, [Gram.] present tense, present; überall ~ (Gott), omnipresent; persönlich ~ sein, to be present in person; durch ~es, by these presents. 2. ‡ present (to the mind); einem ~ sein, to be present to one's mind. 3. presential. ~, *adv.* at present, for the present, now, now-a-days, presently. + **Gē'genwär'tigen,** *(uw.)* [s. prec. & -en] *a. a.* to represent. **Gē'genwär'tigkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] presence. ✻ + **Gē'genwarts,** *adv. or praep. (with gen.)* [s. Gegenwart & -s] in the presence (of).

Gegē'ssen, *pp.* of essen.

Gegli'chen, *pp.* of gleichen.

Geglie'dert, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of gliedern] 1. membered; jointed; [Bot.] artieulate, geniculated. 2. organized, organically constructed. 3. divided.

Gegli'tten, *pp.* of gleiten. **Geglo'mmen,** *pp.* of glimmen.

Gē'gner, *(sm., pl. ~),* **Gē'gnerin,** *(uf.)* [fr. ✻ gegnen, *v. n.* to be against, & s. -er, -erin] adversary, antagonist, opponent, opposer. **Gē'gnerisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] antagonistic; opposite, opposing, adverse. **Gē'gnerschaft,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -schaft] 1. opposition; antagonism. 2. (coll.) opponents.

Gegō'lten, *pp.* of gelten. **Gegoh'ren, gegō'ren,** *pp.* of gä(h)ren. **Gegō'ssen,** *pp.* of gießen. **Gegra'ben,** *pp.* of graben.

Gegra'mt, *pp. adj.* [s. ge-, 4. b) & Gramme] [Bot.] awny.

Gegri'ffen, *pp.* of greifen.

Gegru'nze, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & grunzen] (continual) grunting.

Geh , in comps w. m. gehen: ~rock, *m.* 1. overcoat. 2. frock-coat. ~weg, *m.* sideway, sidewalk. ~werk, *n.* wheel-train (of a clock).

Geha'ben, *(ucv., sg. pres. 2.* gehā'bst, *3.* gehā'bt; *no impf.*; *pp.* gehā'bt) [MHG. gehaben, cf. ge- & haben] *v. refl.* sich ~, 1. to behave, to conduct oneself. 2. to fare; to be (in good, bad &c. health); sich wohl &c. ~, to be well &c.; gehabt euch wohl, adieu, farewell, good-bye. **Gehā'bst,** *2. sg. pres.*, **gehā'bt,** *3. sg., 2. pl. pres.* & *pp.* of gehaben & *pp.* of haben.

Gehā'ge = Gehege.

Geha'lt, *(i.* m. 1. *sm., no pl.*; i. m. 2. *sm.* & *sn., pl.* Gehā'lter, + Geha'lte) [MHG. gehalt = hold, keep] 1. a) content, contents, capacity, room, space, extent. Körperlicher ~, cubature; ein Faß von zehn Gallonen ~, a cask of ten gallons. b) substance; standard, alloy; strength (of liquids), body (of wine). Der mineralische ~ (einer Quelle &c.), mineral constituents; der ordnungsmäßige, festgesetzte ~ (des Goldes und Silbers), standard; (der Münzen, des Erzes) alloy. c) ‡ (intrinsic) worth *or* value, pith, merit; tenor, import; von geringerem ~e, inferior in value, of less value; innerer ~, intrinsic worth *or* value. 2. salary, wages, pay. Ein stehender, fixer *or* stehendes, fixes ~, fixed salary; bei einem in ~ stehen, to be in one's pay. ~reich, ~voll, *adj.* of great value *or* worth, having intrinsic worth; pithy, nervous, solid, substantial; sterling. **Geha'ltlos,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -los] without value *or* worth, devoid of worth, worthless, of no value, of no worth, superficial, frivolous, empty, shallow. **Geha'ltlosigkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] valuelessness, worthlessness, empti-

ness, frivolousness, shallowness, superficiality, superficialness.

Geha'lten, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of halten] 1. bound, obliged. 2. gut ~ (v. Sachen), well sustained *or* supported; well contrived &c. 3. sober, steady, staid, grave, calm. 4. [Mus.] tenuto (= sustained the full time).

Geha'lts=, in comps. w. m. Gehalt, 2.: ~abzug, *m.* deduction from the salary. ~aufbesserung, *f.*, ~=erhöhung, *f.*, ~zulage, *f.* increase of salary, additional salary. ~regulierung, *f.* regulation of salaries.

Gehä'mmer, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & hämmern] (continual) hammering.

Gehä'nge, *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. ge= & hängen] 1. hanging. 2. pendant, hob; [Hunt.] ears (of a dog); [Her.] bend; (v. Blumen) festoons, garlands. 3. * entrails; (eines Schafes, Kalbes &c.) pluck; (eines Schweines) ha(r)slet. 4. (einer Anhöhe) slope, declivity, [Min.] bade. 5. suspender, string, riband (*or* ribbon), hanger, sword-belt. **Geha'ngen,** *pp.* of hängen.

Geha'rnisch, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of harnischen, & s. ge=, 4. b) & Harnisch] 1. [Mil.] harnessed, mailed, in armour, in harness, steel-clad; ± pugnacious; eine ~e Rede, a combative speech. 2. [Her.] vambraced (arm).

Gehä'se, *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. ge= & Hase] ns. in comps. Hinter~ *or* Vorder~, the hind-parts *or* fore-parts of a hare.

Gehä'ssig, *adj.* [MHG. gehezzic, cf. Haß] 1. spiteful, malicious, malignant, invidious. Einem ~ sein, to bate one, to owe one a spite, to bear one ill-will; einem ~ werden, to conceive a hatred against one. 2. odious, hateful. Auf ~e Weise, auf eine ~e Art, in an invidious *or* odious manner, odiously, invidiously; das ~e benehmen, to take off the odium; etwas ~ machen, to bring odium upon a thing. **Gehä'ssigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. spitefulness, aversion, ill-will, animosity, malignity. 2. hatefulness, odiousness, odium.

Gehau', *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. ge= & hauen] 1. [For.] place in a forest where timber is being (*or* has been) felled, where wood is being (*or* has been) cut; copse, coppice-wood. 2. felling of trees, cutting of timber. 3. (continual beating *or* striking. **Gehau'en,** *pp.* of hauen.

Gehäu'se, *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. gehiuse, cf. ge= & Haus] case, box, capsule, frame, vessel; (des Obstes) core; (einer Schnecke) shell; (eines Seidenwurmes) shell, cod, cocoon, ball; (einer Taschenuhr, Orgel &c.) case; (einer Wand= und Turmuhr) frame; (eines Seetompasses) binnacle; (einer Windmühle, Treppe) cage; (eines Degengefäßes) basket, bow; (einer Reliquie) shrine. **=gehäu'sig,** [s. prec. & =ig] in comps. w. m. -cased, -shelled, -capsuled &c.

Geh'bar, *adj.* [s. gehen & =bar] (Weg &c.) practicable, passable.

Gehe'ck, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. ge= & hecken] 1. [Hunt.] brood, hatch, breed. 2. ~, **Gehe'cke,** *(sn., no pl.)* [= prec., & s. =e] (continual) hatching, breeding.

Gehe'ge, *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. gehege, cf. hegen] 1. fence, hedge, enclosure. Ein ~ anlegen, to raise a fence, to fence; ein ~ machen um &c., to fence &c. in; auf dem Pferde über ein ~ setzen, [Hunt.] to leap a fence. 2. enclosure, precinct; mew; preserve, warren, park; beat, range. 3. ± einem ins ~ kommen *or* gehen, to interfere with (*or* to intrench on) a person's rights and prerogatives, to encroach upon a person's right *or* office, to interfere with a person's rights *or* line of work. ~aufseher, *m.* ranger, forest-keeper.

Geheiligt, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of heiligen] hallowed, holy.

Geheim, *adj.* [MHG. geheim, cf. heimlich] 1. * homely, familiar, confidential. 2. secret, clandestine, private, privy, close, retired, concealed, hid(den); undivulged, unknown; mystic(al). ~er Gram, secret grief; ~er Ort, secret *or* private place; ~e Treppe, private (*or* secret) stair-case, private stairs, (etwas) ~ halten, to hide *or* conceal, to keep secret *or* close (vor einem, from a person); ~ thun, to act the mysterious; to affect to know secrets; ~e Lehren, esoteric doctrines, mysteries; ~e Wissenschaften, occult sciences; ~e Tinte, sympathetic ink; ~er Sinn, mystical sense; der ~e Rat, a) Privy Council; b) Privy Councillor, also sp. Geheimrat (now a German title given to high government-officials, University-professors &c., & cf. Hofrat under Hof=, comps.); der Präsident des ~en Rates, President of the Privy Council; das ~e Kabinett, cabinet (of a sovereign); ~es Siegel, privy seal.

~, *adv.* secretly, closely, privately, in private, confidentially; darkly; ~ wirkend, of secret influence.

Comps.: ~bote, *m.* 1. emissary. 2. confidential messenger. ~brief, *m.* lettre de cachet, secret writ of arrest. ~buch, *n.* [Comm.] private book, secret journal. ~buchkonto, *n.* [Comm.] private account. ~bund, *m.* secret league, plot. ~erat, *m.* = ~rat. ~haltung, *f.* keeping secret; secrecy, privacy. ~kraft, *f.* secret power. ~=künstler, *m.* conjurer, magician. ~lehre, *f.* esoteric doctrine, secret doctrine *or* lore. ~mittel, *n.* arcanum, secret remedy; (quack-medicine. ~polizei, *f.* detective police. ~polizist, *m.* detective. ~rat, *m.* 1. Privy Council. 2. Privy Councillor (s. above u. geheim, *adj.*). ~rätlich, *adj.* like (*or* becoming *or* belonging to) a ~rat. ~ratskollegium, *n.* Privy Council, Board of Privy Councillors. ~schreibekunst, *f.* cryptography, secret writing, cipher-writing. ~schreiber, *m.* 1. cryptographer. 2. private secretary. ~schreiberei, *f.* secretary's office. ~schrift, *f.* 1. secret writing, secret characters, cipher(s). 2. = ~schreibekunst. ~sekretär, *m.* private secretary. ~sinn, *m.* mystic(al) sense. ~sinnig, *adj.* mystic(al). ~siegelbewahrer, *m.* Keeper of the Privy Seal. ~sprache, *f.* cipher-language, secret language, cryptology. ~thuerei, *f.* = Geheimnisträmerei. ~treppe, *f.* s. u. geheim, *adj.* ~e Treppe. ~verständnis, *n.* secret understanding, plot. ~zimmer, *n.* private cabinet. **Geheimnis,** *(sn., gen. =nisses, pl. =nisse)* [s. geheim & =nis] 1. secret, mystery. Ein ~ haben vor einem, to hide *or* conceal something from one, to keep something a secret from one; einen in ein ~ einweihen, to let one into a secret. 2. arcanum, secret. 3. secrecy. ~krämer, *m.*, ~=krämerin, *f.* mystagogue, secret-monger. ~krämerei, *f.* mysterious conduct, secret-mongering. ~reich, ~voll, *adj.* mysterious, mystic(al), oracular. ~voll thun, to act the mysterious man.

Geheiß, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. geheiz(e); cf. heißen] bidding, command, order. **Geheißen,** *pp.* of heißen.

Geh'en, *(sv.; impf.* ging *or* gieng; *subj. impf.* gi'nge *or* gie'nge; *pp.* ge'gangen) [MHG. gên]

v. n. (*pfw.* sein; * *pfw.* haben) to go, pass, move, walk, march. Einem entgegen ~, to go to meet one; es ist hier nicht gut ~, schlüpfrig zu ~, it is bad, slippery walking here; es ist hier angenehm zu ~, it is pleasant walking here; spazieren ~, to go a-walking, to take a walk; betteln ~, to go a-begging; müßig ~, to be idle, to idle; schwanger ~, to go with child, to be pregnant; schlafen ~, to go to bed. 2. ± (v. Maschinen) to work; (der Puls) geht, geht schnell *or* langsam, beats, is quick *or* slow; (von der Uhr) to move, go; zu geschwind ~ (v. Uhren), to go too fast, to advance; zu langsam ~, to go too slow; (die Uhr) geht vor *or* nach, goes too fast *or* too slow, gains *or* loses; (die Uhr) geht nicht, stands still; (vom Teige) to rise, swell; den Teig ~ machen, to raise by yeast *or* leaven; (von Gerüchten) to go, to be current; es geht ein Gerücht, die Rede, there goes (*or* runs) a report, it is rumoured *or* whispered; (vom Gelde) to pass, to be current; gut ~ (v. Waren), [Comm.] to be in favour, to be current, to sell (well); Handel und Wandel geht nicht, there is no trade stirring; gut *or* schön ~ (v. Instrumenten), to sound well, to have a fine tone; lassen Sie mich ~, let me go away; let me alone; gehe hin in Frieden, depart in peace; geh'! geht! get

you gone! ſeines Weges *or* ſeiner Wege ~, to go one's way; geh' deiner Wege! get you gone! go about your business! ~ Sie zum Henker, zum Teufel! go and be hanged! go to the devil! (das Geld) iſt zum Teufel gegangen, is gone to the devil; der Wind geht, the wind blows; ſicher ~, to be safe, to secure success; meine Meinung geht dahin, daß ꝛc., my opinion is, that &c. 3. (with prepositions:) a) auf ꝛc. ~: auf die Jagd ~, to go to hunt, to go (a-)hunting *or* (a-)shooting; auf Reiſen ~, to set out upon one's travels, to travel; auf böſen Wegen ~, to lead a bad *or* wicked life; auf Freiers Füßen ~, to have a mind to marry, to be looking out for a wife; auf etwas *or* einen ~ (= betreffen), to aim at, to concern, to touch something *or* somebody; es geht auf Leib und Leben, your, my &c. life is concerned in it, it is a matter of life and death; das ſoll auf mich ~, that is aimed *or* levelled at me; this is meant (*or* a dig) for me; es geht auf meine Koſten, I am at the charge of it; einer Sache auf den Grund ~, to sift *or* examine a matter thoroughly *or* to the bottom; 20 Buch Papier ~ auf ein Ries, a ream of paper has 20 quires, 20 quires of paper go to a ream; (16 Unzen) ~ auf ein Pfund, make a pound; (auf den Hof ꝛc.) ~ (v. Fenſtern, Zimmern ꝛc.), to look out upon &c., to face *or* front *(with acc.)*. b) an ꝛc. ~: einem an die Hand ~, to assist, succour, second one, to lend one a helping hand; an ein Geſchäft ~, to go about a business; an die Arbeit ~, daran ~, to set about a thing, to go to work; an den König ~, to address (*or* apply to) the King; ſchwer an etwas ~, to be loth to do something, to set about a thing with reluctance; wenn die Not an den Mann geht, when necessity requires it, in case of necessity; am Stabe ~, to walk (*or* to support oneself) with a stick, ‖ to lean on a staff; c) aus ꝛc. ~: aus- *or* voneinander ~, to cleave, separate, part, to go asunder; aus der Schule ~, to come from school; aus dem Hauſe ~, to go out (*or* abroad), to stir out of the house, to leave the house; aus dem Wege ~, to go *or* stand out of the way, to step aside, to make way; geht mir aus den Augen, stand (*or* get) out of my sight; (das Muſikſtück) geht aus A, is in (the key of) A; d) zu ꝛc. ~: zu einem ~, to go to one, to approach one, to go to see (*or* to go and see) one, to call upon one; zum Beſuche ~, to go to pay (*or* to go and pay) a visit; behutſam, mit Vorſicht zu Werke ~, to proceed with prudence *or* circumspection; (ſeine Liebe) geht bis zur Tollheit, borders upon madness; e) in ꝛc. ~: in Seide ~, to be *or* go dressed in silk; in die Höhe ~, *α*) to rise, ascend; *β*) (v. Waren) to rise in price; ins Haus ~, to step, go *or* walk into the house; ins Theater ~, to go to the play; in die Schlacht ~, to go (in)to the battle; für jemanden ins Zeug ~, to take someone's part with zeal *or* warmth; in ſich ~, to descend *or* retire into oneself, to reflect upon oneself; to repent, to feel remorse: in ſein Verderben ~, to run on to one's ruin; in das zehnte Jahr ~, to be entering on (*or* to be in) one's tenth year; acht Perſonen ~ in dieſen Wagen, this carriage holds eight persons; es geht nicht in die Schachtel, the box can't (*or* won't) hold it, it won't go (in)to the box; f) nach ꝛc. ~, to go for; nach jemand ~, to go after (*or* in search of) somebody; nach Waſſer ~, to go for water; nach Brot ~, ± to try to get (*or* to try and get) one's livelihood; (dieſer Weg) geht nach der Stadt zu, leads (*or* takes) to the town; unſere Reiſe geht nach Amerika, we are going to (*or* we are bound for) America; ein Schiff, das nach Amerika geht, a ship bound for America; g) durch ꝛc. ~: (der Faden) geht nicht durch (das Nadelöhr), can't pass through &c.; h) unter ꝛc. ~: unter das Volk ~, to mix with the people; unter die Soldaten ~, to enlist; i) um ꝛc. ~: einem um den Bart ~, to cajole one; es geht um nichts, we &c. are playing for love; es geht ihm um den Hals *or* Kopf, *α*) it goes round his neck *or* head; *β*) ± his head (*or* life) is at stake; um ꝛc. herum ~, to turn about, to run round &c.; k) über ꝛc. ~, über (den Berg ꝛc.) ~, to pass, cross the mountain &c.; ~ über ꝛc., to surpass, surmount, excel; das geht über das Maß des menſchlichen Verſtandes, that goes beyond the reach of (*or* that passes) human understanding; das geht über meinen Verſtand, that is above (*or* beyond) me; das geht über meinen Horizont, ☾ that's a cut above me; über Feld ~, to go into the country, to go 'cross country; einem über ſein Geld ꝛc. ~, to make free with (*or* to embezzle) someone's money &c.: l) von ꝛc. ~, von einem ~, to leave one; von der Arbeit ~, to leave one's work *or* business; m) vor ꝛc. ~: das geht vor, *α*) that comes *or* goes before. *β*) that is going on; vor ſich ~, to proceed, to go on well; to take place; n) mit ꝛc. ~, to go with *or* along with &c.; er geht mit der Jahreszahl, he is as old as the century. 4. (in phrs. & prov. phrs.): Mit ſich zu Rate ~, to deliberate, consider; von ſtatten ~, to proceed; to go (on) well, to be in a fair way, to go on prosperously, to succeed, to take effect; zu weit ~ (in einer Sache), to overshoot *or* overreach oneself, to strain too far, to venture *or* go too far; entzwei ~, to go *or* break asunder, to fall in two; verloren ~, to be lost; einer Sache verluſtig ~, to lose a thing; darauf ~ (v. Geld ꝛc.), to be spent; viel darauf ~ laſſen, to spend a great deal of money; zu Grunde ~, to be ruined, to go to ruin. 5. ∗ a) to go on, to behave, appear; b) to go with child.

~, *v. a.* 1. einen Weg ~, to go a certain way; einen ruhigen Gang ~, to have a quiet (*or* easy) pace. 2. die Abſätze ſchief ~, to wear (out) one's heels on one side; ſich müde ~, to get tired *or* weary with (from *or* of) walking, to be tired with walking; ſich die Füße wund ~, to make one's feet sore with walking. 3. ☾ (ns. in passive:) gegangen werden, to be made to go, to be turned out *or* dismissed. 4. ± ſich ~ laſſen, to indulge one's inclinations (*or* humour).

~, *v. imp.* 1. es geht, it goes; wie geht es? how are you? how d'ye do? how goes it? wie ~ die Sachen? how are things going (*or* getting) on? wie geht es Ihnen? how are you? how do you do? + how do you fare? es geht mir gut, I am well, I am doing well; es geht mir ſchlecht, things go very hard with me, I am badly off; es ging mir übel, it went ill with me, I came off badly, I did not succeed; es iſt mir gerade ſo gegangen, it was the same with me, the same thing happened to me; es geht ihm wie mir, it fares with him as with me; es geht uns wie den Franzoſen, it is with us as with the French; wie wird mirs ~! what will become of me! wir werden ſehen, wie es ihm ~ wird, we shall see how it will fare with him; ihnen ging es nicht beſſer, they sped no better; wie man's treibt, ſo geht's, (prov.) as you sow, so you reap; laß es ~, wie es geht, leave the world to take its course; let it go as it lists; es geht nicht, it won't do; es wird ſchon ~, it will be sure to do; it is very possible; es geht mir nahe, that touches me to the quick; es geht mir ſehr zu Herzen, that goes to my heart, that grieves me greatly; es geht mir durchs Herz, that strikes *or* grieves me to the very heart; es geht alles drunter und drüber, every thing is topsy turvy; darüber geht nichts, there is nothing beyond that; wenn es nach mir ginge, if I had my way; da ging es an ein Laufen, they took to their heels; da ging es an ein Tanzen, they fell a-daneing; es geht in dieſem Hauſe um, a spirit (*or* ghost) walks in this house, this house is haunted; es geht auf fünf (Uhr), it's going on for five, it's getting on towards five; es geht in die fünfte Woche, daß ꝛc., it is more than four weeks since &c. 2. ∗ *or* ○ to fit, become, suit.

~, *(sn., vbls.)* walking, marching; going. Im ~ übertreffen, to out-go,

to out-walk. **Geh'end,** *pp. adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] going; [Comm.] ~e Fracht, freight out(ward); [Her.] passant.

Gehe'nk, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [= Gehänge] handle, hanger, sword-belt, hook.

Gehen'er, *adj.* [MHG. gehiure] secure, safe, not haunted. Nicht ~, haunted; uncanny.

Geheu'l, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & heulen] howling, howl; (der Hunde, Wölfe ꝛc.) howling, howl; (des Windes) roaring; (der Menſchen) howl, howling, lamentations, cries.

Gehi'lfe = Gehülfe.

Gehi'rn, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. gehirne, cf. Hirn] 1. brain, brains, [Anat.] cerebrum. Das kleine ~, [Anat.] cerebellum. the lesser brain: zum ~e gehörig, cerebral; einem das ~ einſchlagen, to beat *or* dash out one's brains, to brain one. 2. ‡ brains, sense, ☾ ↑ ↓ pate, nous, gumption; ein leeres ~ haben, to be addle-brained; ein verbranntes ~ haben, to be crack-brained; das kommt nicht aus ſeinem ~e, that is no invention of his.

Comps. (s. also Hirn): ~behälter, *m.* brain-pan, skull. ~bruch, *m.* encephalocele. ~eiterung, *f.* abscess of the brain. ~entzündung, *f.* brain-fever, encephalitis. ~erſchütterung, *f.* concussion of the brain. ~erweichung, *f.* softening of the brain. ~=fett, *n.* [Chem.] cerebrine. ~fieber, *n.* = ~entzündung. ~haut, *f.*, ~häutlein, *n.*, ~häutchen, *n.* [Anat.] membrane of the brain, meninges, *pl.*, cerebral envelope; obere ~haut, dura mater; untere (weiche *or* dünne) ~haut, pia mater. ~hautentzündung, *f.* [Med.] meningitis. ~höhle, *f.*, ~kammer, *f.* [Anat.] ventricle (*or* cavity) of the brain. ~kaſten, *m.* brainpan. ~krank, *adj.* diseased in the brain. ~krankheit, *f.* brain-disease. ~lappen, *spl.* [Anat.] lobes of the brain. ~mark, *n.* [Med.] medullary (*or* white) substance of the brain. ~maſſe, *f.* substance of the brain. ~nerven, *spl.* cerebral nerves. ~organ, *n.* [Phren.] bump. ~puls=ader, *f.* [Anat.] artery of the brain. ~ſchale, *f.* brainpan. ~ſchlag, *m.* apoplexy of the brain. ~ſtein, *m.* [Nat. H.] brain-stone. ~thätigkeit, *f.* cerebral activity. ~verhärtung, *f.* induration of the brain. ~waſſerſucht, *f.* dropsy of the brain, hydrocephalus. **Gehi'rnchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. =chen] little brain. **Gehi'rnlos,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =los] brainless, thoughtless.

Gehō'ben, *pp.* of heben.

Gehö'ft, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [LG.; cf. Hof] premises of a farm; farm-yard.

Geho'lfen, *pp.* of helfen.

Gehö'lz, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. gehülze; cf. Holz] 1. holt. 2. wood, forest, thicket.

Gehö'r, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. ge- & hören] 1. ear, hearing. Ein muſikaliſches ~, an ear for music, a musical ear; der Sinn des ~s, sense of hearing: ein gutes, ſcharfes ~, a good, quick, sharp ear; nach dem ~e ſpielen, [Mus.] to play by (the) ear. 2. ‡ hearing, audience; attention. ~ geben (einem), to give ear, to give a hearing, to listen *or* hearken to &c., to hear *(with acc.)*; to give audience to &c.; ~ finden, to be heard; to be admitted to an audience; er fand ein geneigtes ~, he was favourably heard; einer Bitte ~ geben, to grant a request. 3. [Hunt.] ears. 4. ∗ + [cf. gehören] subjection.

Comps.: ~fehler, *m.* defect in the (organs of) hearing, defect of (the) ear *or* hearing. ~gang, *m.* [Anat.] auditory passage, acoustic duct. ~=höhle, *f.* [Anat.] alveary. ~knochen, *m.* [Anat.] bone of the ear. ~krankheit, *f.* disease of the ear. ~lähmung, *f.* deafness, surdity. ~lehre, *f.* acoustics (*pl.*). ~loch, *n.* auditory meatus. ~mangel, *m.* imperfect hearing, partial deafness. ~nerv, *m.* auditory nerve. ~organ, *n.* organ of hearing. ~rohr, *n.* ear-trumpet. ~ſaal, *m.* audience-chamber; (in Klöſtern) parlour. ~ſchnecke, *f.* [Anat.] cochlea. ~ſinn, *m.* sense of hearing. ~tag, *m.* day of audience. ~trichter, *m.* hearing-trumpet, ear-trumpet. ~=vorhof, *m.* [Anat.] vestibule. ~weg, *m.* = ~gang. ~werkzeug, *n.* = ~organ. ~zimmer, *n.* = ~ſaal.

Geho'rchen, *(wv.)* [MHG., MLG. gehōrchen, s. ge- & horchen] *v. n.* to obey, to be obedient.

Gehö'ren, *(wv.)* [MHG. gehœren, s. ge- & hören] *v. n.* 1. a) einem ~, to be one's property, to be one's own, to belong to, to be owned by one; to be due to one; to appertain to one. Wem gehört dieſes Haus? who owns this house? who is the owner of this house? whose house is that? to whom does this house belong? b) (with prepositions:) Unter ꝛc. ~, to be subject to, to fall under, to belong *or* appertain to, to be under; vor einen ꝛc. ~, to depend upon, to fall under the cognizance of &c.; zu ꝛc. ~, to belong, (ap)pertain, relate (to), to be a part of, to be numbered among(st); dazu ~, to be of the number; er gehört mit dazu, he is (*or* makes) one of them; das gehört nicht hierher, that is foreign to the question, that has no relation to this subject, this is not the place for it, that must (*or* can) not be placed here, this is nothing to the purpose; (dieſes Wort) gehört nicht hierher, is improperly used in this place, is misplaced, ☾ doesn't belong here; ~ in ꝛc., to be fit *or* proper for; wo gehört es hin? where is this to be put? where does this belong to? zu einander *or* zuſammen ~, to be fit one for another, to be fellows; auf eine ſolche Frage gehört eine ſolche Antwort, such a question deserves such an answer. 2. to be wanted, to be required. ~ zu ꝛc., to be requisite to, to be necessary &c. for; dazu gehört Geld, that requires money; (eine Suppe) woran noch mehr Butter ꝛc. gehört, that wants some more butter &c. 3. o er gehört geſcholten, he ought to be rebuked.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* & *impers.* to be suitable, becoming, proper, lawful, reasonable, right, just, fit. Es gehört ſich, daß ꝛc., it is fit(ting) that &c.; ſo gehört es ſich, that is the way, that is proper; wie ſich's gehört, in a proper manner, properly, duly. **Gehö'rig,** *adj.* [MHG. gehœrec. cf. prec. & =ig] 1. belonging, (ap)pertaining (to). 2. requisite, necessary; required; due, proper, fit, appropriate, suitable, just, right. ~e Verdauung, proper *or* adequate digestion; zu ~er Zeit, in (due) time; nicht zur Sache ~, not pertinent, irrelevant, foreign (*or* not germane) to the matter. 3. good, solid; eine ~e Tracht Prügel, a sound thrashing.

~, *adv.* duly, properly, fitly, justly, rightly, in due form, in a proper manner. ☾ Ganz ~, with a vengeance.

Gehö'rigkeit, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. competence. 2. fitness, suitableness, propriety.

Gehö'rlos, *adj.* [s. Gehör & =los] deaf.

Gehö'rn, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. gehürne, cf. Horn] horns; [Hunt.] antlers, head (of a stag); [Her.] attire; das zarte *or* erſte ~ (eines Wildes), tenderling. **Gehö'rnt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of hörnen, & cf. ge- 4. b) & Horn] horned, antlered, cornigerous, cornuted; [Bot.] cornute(d). Das ~e Ausſehen, hornedness; ~er Schluß, [Log.] cornute, horned argument.

Gehö'rſam, *adj.* [MHG. gehōrsam, cf. hören] obedient, dutiful, duteous; obsequious, submissive. Ihr ~ſter Diener, your most humble, most obedient servant; ‡ & ☾ ~er Diener! (∓ your servant!:) no thank you! catch me!

~, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. gehōrsame] 1. obedience, duty, dutifulness, submission (gegen, to); ∗ ~ jemandes, obedience to one; der dem Landesfürſten ſchuldige ~, allegiance; ich verlange ~, I require obedience, I will be obeyed; ~ leiſten, to be obedient, to obey; zum ~ bringen, to reduce to obedience; den ~ aufkündigen *or* aufſagen (dem Fürſten ꝛc.), to withdraw one's allegiance from &c. 2. ∗ town-prison. ∗ o **Geho'rſamen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* = gehorchen.

Gehr = Ger.

Geh're, *(wf.)* [MHG. gēre; cf. Geer ꝛc.] 1. a three-pointed fish-gig. 2. gore: a) slip *or* triangular piece of land; b) gusset. 3. a) [Join. &c.] oblique (diagonal) direction, diagonal plane; mitre, bevel. b) slope. 4. honey-comb. ~hobel, *m.* oblique

~ stands for the word treated of. ∗ obsol. ∘ [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ∓ strictly. ‡ fig. ‡ transf.

plane. ~holz, *n.*, ~maß, *n.* [Mas., Join., Carp.] bevel. * **Geh'reu**, I. *(sm., pl. ~)* = prec. ~ziegel, *m.* rounded tile. ~, *(vv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* [Join.] to bevel.

♀ ~, II. *(vv.)* [MHG. gern] = begehren.

Geh'rig, *adj.* [s. Gehre & =ig] oblique, bevel.

Geh'rock, s. u. Geh=, comps.

Geh'rung, *(vf.)* [s. gehren, I. & =ung] [Techn.] oblique direction, diagonal direction, mitre, bevel. Nach der ~ hauen, to bevel; auf ~ verbinden, to mitre. ~s=kolben, *m.* [Glazier.] soldering-iron.

Gehü'lfe, *(vm.)* [MHG. gehilfe] helper, helpmate, assister, assistant; associate; [Naut.] mate; (im Amte ꝛc.) assistant; (= Schreiber, Commis) clerk; (bei Verbrechern) accomplice.

Gehü'lfin, *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =in] female help-mate, partner, consort.

Geh'werk, s. u. Geh=, comps.

Gei'en, *(vv.)* [Du.] *v. a.* [Naut.] (die Segel) to brail up: to haul (*or* clew) up.

Gei'er, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. gīr] 1. [Orn.] vulture, hawk. 2. ± (execrations, in exclamations, swearing &c.:) zum ~! the deuce! zounds! geh' zum ~! hol' dich der ~! deuce take you! hang you! 3. ± vulture, shark, greedy *or* rapacious person. 4. o sea-swallow. ~adler, *m.* [Orn.] horse-kite, carrion-kite. ~artig, *adj.* vulturine. ~eule, *f.* [Orn.] madge-owlet. ~falk(e), *m.* [Orn.] gerfalcon, gyrfalcon; merganser, goosander. ~feder, *f.* vulture-feather. ~klaue, *f.* pounce, talon *or* claw of a vulture. ~könig, *m.* [Orn.] king-vulture. ~=stein, *m.* vulture-stone. ~vogel, *m.* [Orn.] large northern pengnin.

Gei'fer, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. geifer] 1. slaver, drivel, slobber; (einer Schlange, eines tollen Hundes ꝛc.) spittle, saliva, foam; den ~ (im Reden) von sich spritzen, to sputter (in rapid speaking). 2. ± rancour; wrath, anger, spleen. ~bart, *m.* driveller, slaverer, slabberer (*or* slobberer), slabber-chops. ~läppchen, *n.*, ~lätzchen, *n.* slobbering-bib. ~maul, *n.* slabber chops, slaverer. ~tierchen, *n.* [Zool.] flea-locust, frog-hopper, froth-worm. ~tuch, *n.*, ~tüchlein, *n.* = ~lätzchen. ~wurz, *f.* [Bot.] Spanish camomile, pellitory of Spain. **Gei'=ferer**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. geifern & =er] slabberer, driveller, slaverer; ± fault-finder, rancorous man. **Gei'fern**, *(vv.)* [MHG. geifern, cf. Geifer & =n] *v. n.* 1. ∓ to drivel, slaver, slabber (*or* slobber); to foam at the mouth; (im Sprechen) to spit, sputter. 2. ± to vent one's rage *or* passion, ☾ to foam.

Gei'ge, *(vf.)* [MHG. gīge] 1. violin, fiddle. Auf der ~ spielen, die ~ spielen, to play (on) the violin *or* fiddle, to fiddle. 2. ± (prov. phrs.:) der Himmel hängt voller ~, things have a bright aspect; ± die erste ~ spielen, to play the first fiddle, to lead; nach jemandes ~ tanzen, to dance attendance upon one, to follow one blindly. 3. * an instrument for torture, fiddle-shaped stocks. **Gei'gen=**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~ampfer, *m.* [Bot.] fiddle-dock. ~blatt, *n.* finger-board (of a violin). ~bogen, *m.* fiddle-bow, fiddlestick. ~bohrer, *m.* drill, wimble; ~bohrer und Bogen, drill-box and bow. ~förmig, *adj.* fiddle-shaped. ~futteral, *n.* fiddle-case. ~hals, *m.* neck of a violin. ~harz, *n.* colophony, hard resin, Spanish resin. ~holz, *n.* 1. wood fit for violins. 2. [Bot.] fiddle-wood, old woman's bitter. ~holzbaum, *m.* fiddle-wood tree. ~macher, *m.* violin-maker. ~regal, *n.*, ~register, *n.* = ~werk. ~saite, *f.* fiddle-string, violin-string. ~saitenmacher, *m.* fiddle-string maker. ~sattel, *m.* bridge of a violin. ~schlüssel, *m.* treble-clef. ~schule, *f.* violin-school. ~solo, *n.* violin-solo. ~spiel, *n.* violin-playing. ~spieler, *m.* violinist; = Geiger. ~steg, *m.* fiddle-bridge; — ~=sattel. ~stimme, *f.* violin-part (in a concert). ~strich, *m.* stroke of the fiddle-stick, ☾ bow. ~stück, *n.* [Mus.] piece of music played on the violin *or* written (*or* composed) for the violin, violin-piece. ~stunde, *f.* lesson on the violin. ~ton, *m.* sound *or* tone of the violin. ~werk, *n.* violin-stop. ~wirbel, *m.* fiddle-peg *or* -screw, + pin. ~zug, *m.* violin-stop. **Gei'gen,** *(vv.)* [MHG. gīgen, cf. prec. & =n] *v. a.* 1. to play on the violin *or* fiddle, to fiddle. Elend, schlecht ~, to scrape. 2. ☾ ± einem etwas ~, to refuse doing what one wishes; einem die Wahrheit ~, to tell one (of) one's faults. **Gei'=ger**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] violin-player, violinist, fiddler. Ein schlechter ~, catgut-scraper. ~chor, *m.* band of violin-players *or* fiddlers. **Geigerei'**, *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] fiddling &c.

Geil, *adj.* [MHG. geil] 1. (Erdboden) fat, rich, too fat, too rich, rank; (Pflanzen) luxuriant, of too luxuriant a growth, rank; (Fleisch) rank; ~es Fleisch, [Surg.] proud flesh. 2. ± lustful, lewd, lascivious, libidinous, lecherous, wanton, obscene. Ein ~es Lied, a wanton *or* obscene song; (Blick) wanton, lascivious, lewd. ~wurz, *f.* [Bot.] satyrion, priest's-pintle. **Gei'le**, *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =e] 1. = Geilheit. 2. manure. 3. *pl.* die ~n, testicles, stones; ovarium; ~n (eines Hirsches), [Hunt.] dowcets; ~n (eines Ebers), stones. 4. * wanton woman. **Gei'len**, *(vv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* 1. (den Boden) to manure, to make rich *or* fat. 2. * to geld, castrate, emasculate; (Bäume) to prune, lop. ~, *v. n.* 1. to luxuriate, to be wanton, lascivious &c.; (v. Hirschen ꝛc.) to rut. 2. ± * um ꝛc. ~, to sue earnestly for, to beg hard for &c.

Gei'lheit, *(vf.)* [s. geil & =heit] 1. fatness, richness, rankness, luxuriance. 2. ± lasciviousness, libidinousness, lewdness, wantonness, obscenity.

Geis = Geiß.

Gei'sel, I. *(vf.: * sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. gīsel] hostage. ~n stellen, to give hostages. **Gei'seln** = geißeln.

~, II. = Geißel, II.

Gei'ser, *(sm., pl. ~)* [ON. geysir] geyser.

Geiß, *(vf.)* [MHG. geiz] [Zool.] goat, she-goat; wild-goat; (Gemse) doe of the chamois; (Reh~) roe, doe.

Comps.: ~ange, *n.* [Bot.] ægilops, egilops. ~bart, *m.* 1. beard of a goat; ‡ chin-tuft, charley; [Amer.] goatee. 2. [Bot.] goat's-beard, goat-marjoram. ~baum, *m.* [Bot.] white mountain-maple tree, sycamore (-tree). ~bauneſche, *f.* [Bot.] mountain-ash. ~blatt, *n.* [Bot.] woodbine, honey-suckle, caprifolium. ~=bock, *m.* [Zool.] buck-goat, he-goat, billy-goat. ~bohne, *f.*, ~bret, *m.* dung of goats, goat-dung. ~fell, *n.* goatskin, goat's skin. ~fuß, *m.* 1. goat's foot. 2. [Bot.] goat's foot, herb Gerard, little *or* small wild angelica, ash-weed, gout-wort. 3. (ein Werkzeug) hand-spike. ~haar, *n.* goat's hair. ~herde, *f.* herd of goats. ~hirt, *m.* goat-herd. ~hirtlein, *n.* [Pomol.] russet(ing). ~hülsen, *spl.* [Bot.] privet. ~käse, *m.* goat's cheese. ~klee, *m.* [Bot.] shrub-trefoil, bean-trefoil, cytisus. ~leder, *n.* goat-skin, goat-leather. ~melker, *m.* [Orn.] goat-milker, goat-sucker, fern-owl. ~milch, *f.* goat's milk. ~raute, *f.* [Bot.] goat's rue. ~vogel, *m.* = ~=melker.

Gei'ßel, I. = Geisel, I.

~, II. *(vf.)* [MHG. geisel] 1. scourge, whip; (der Mönche) discipline; einem die ~ geben, to scourge, whip, lash one. 2. ± a) punishment, chastisement, (severe) censure, lash(ing). Die ~ schwingen über ꝛc., to lash, to censure severely *(with acc.)*. b) scourge. ~bruder, *m.* [Eccl. H.] flagellant. ~fahrt, *f.* procession of flagellants. ~hieb, *m.* lash (*or* stroke) with a scourge. ~mönch, *m.* flagellant. ~rute, *f.* scourge. ~schnur, *f.* whip-lash, whip-cord. ~stiel, *m.* handle of a whip *or* scourge. **Gei'ßler** = Geißler. **Gei'ßeln**, *(vv.)* [MHG. geiseln] *v. a.* 1. to whip, scourge; to lash, flog, flagellate; (einen Mönch) to give the discipline to. 2. ± to censure *or* criticize severely, to cut up; to scourge, torment, plague. Das ~, whipping &c., flagellation, scourging. **Gei'ßelung**, *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] flagellation, whipping, scourging; (der Mönche) discipline. **Gei'ßler**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. whipper, scourger. 2. flagellant.

Gei'ßlein, *(sn., pl. ∼)* [s. Geiß & -lein] kid.

Geiſt, *(sm., pl. ∼er)* [MHG. geist] 1. spirit; a) soul, ghost; mind. Seinen ∼ bilden, to cultivate *or* improve one's mind. Den ∼ aufgeben, to give up the ghost, to yield up one's breath, to expire; im Geiſt, in one's mind, mentally; (etwas) im ∼e betrachten, to consider *or* revolve in one's mind; er iſt im ∼ bei uns, he is present in our minds, he is mentally with us; he is with us in mind; zum ∼e gehörig, mental. b) vivacity, sprightliness (of disposition), wit. c) turn of mind, temper; genius. Ich weiß, welch ∼es Kind er iſt, I know what to think of him, I know what sort of a fellow he is, I know his way of thinking; der ∼ (des Friedens, des Chriſtentums, eines Volkes ꝛc.), spirit; der ∼ der Zeit, the genius of the times, spirit of the age; (einer Sprache ꝛc.) genius. d) mind, genius; wit, understanding. Einen Mann von ∼, a man of genius, mind *or* talent, a man of parts; ein großer ∼, a genius; ein ſtarker ∼, a powerful mind, a strong mind. 2. a) ‖ (Gegenſatz v. Fleiſch) spirit. b) spirit, ghost. Der heilige ∼, the Holy Ghost, Holy Spirit. c) böſer ∼, evil spirit, demon; unſauberer ∼, unclean spirit. d) spirit, spectre, ghost. Es geht ein ∼ in dieſem Hauſe, this house is haunted. 3. [Chem.] spirit; alcohol. Viel ∼ haben (v. Weinen ꝛc.), to be full of spirit.

Comps. (s. also Geiſtes-): ∼anſtrengend, *pp. adj.* exerting the mind, fatiguing the mind, taxing the mental powers, exciting (to *or* for the mind). ∼arm, *adj.* = geiſtesarm. ∼begabt, *pp. adj.* possessed of genius, talented, gifted. ∼bildend, *pp. adj.* instructing (*or* improving) the mind. ∼erfüllt, *adj.* full of spirit. ∼erquickend, *pp. adj.* refreshing the mind. ∼los, *adj.* & *adv.* destitute of spirit *or* of wit, spiritless, wanting spirit, genius *or* wit, dull, insipid; (Gefüge) vacant, unmeaning. ∼loſigkeit, *f.* spiritlessness; dullness, deadness, stupidity, insipidity. ∼reich, *adj.* 1. (Wein) spirituous, generous. 2. clever, sprightly, ingenious, witty, spirited. ∼tötend, *pp. adj.* soul-killing. ∼voll, *adj.* full of spirit; spirited, witty; = ∼reich. **Gei'ſtchen,** *(sn., pl. ∼)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] little spirit; [Zool.] twenty-plume moth. **Gei'ſter,** *pl.* of Geiſt. ∼ähnlich, *adj.* ghostlike, spectral. ∼artig, *adj.* = ∼haft. ∼bann, *m.*, ∼bannerei, *f.*, ∼bannung, *f.* conjuration of evil spirits, necromancy; exorcism. ∼banner, *m.*, ∼beſchwörer, *m.* conjurer, necromancer; exoreist, exorciser. ∼bild, *n.* phantom. ∼bleich, *adj.* ghastly pale. ∼erſcheinung, *f.* apparition, vision, phantom; ∼erſcheinungen haben, to have visions. ∼furcht, *f.* fear of spirits, spectres &c., dread of goblins, ghosts &c. ∼geſchichte, *f.* ghost-story. ∼glaube, *m.* belief in ghosts. ∼haft, *adj.* ghostlike. ∼hand, *f.* hand of a spirit, ghostly hand. ∼herrſchaft, *f.* domination of spirits. ∼klopfen, *n.* spirit-rapping. ∼kunde, *f.*, ∼lehre, *f.* spirit-lore. ∼mäßig, *adj.* ghostly. ∼reich, *n.* 1. world of spirits, invisible world. 2. spiritual world, intellectual world. ∼ſchar, *f.* host of spirits. ∼ſchatz, *m.* magic treasure. ∼ſeher, *m.*, ∼ſeherin, *f.* ghost-seer, visionary; theurgist. ∼ſeherei, *f.* wild fancies of a visionary; ghost-seeing; second sight: theurgy. ∼ſeheriſch, *adj.* theurgic, theurgical. ∼ſtunde, *f.* ghostly hour, the hour when ghosts walk, midnight. ∼welt, *f.* = ∼reich. **Gei'ſtes-,** in comps. w. m. Geiſt: ∼abweſend, *adj.* absent (of *or* in mind), absent-minded. ∼abweſenheit, *f.* absence of mind. ∼anmut, *f.* grace of mind. ∼anſtrengung, *f.* exertion of the mind, mental effort. ∼arbeit, *f.* brain-work, work of *or* for the mind, brain- (*or* head-) work. ∼arm, *adj.* mentally poor, unintellectual: dull, lifeless; stupid; weak, insipid. ∼armut, *f.* poverty of mind. ∼bildung, *f.* cultivation (*or* culture) of (the) mind. ∼drang, *m.* impulse of the mind. ∼entwickelung, *f.* development of (the) mind. ∼erſtarrung, *f.* mental torpor. ∼fähigkeiten, *spl.* parts, talents; intellectual powers *or* faculties. ∼flug, *m.* flight of the mind. ∼freiheit, *f.* liberty of the mind, intellectual freedom. ∼freude, *f.* intellectual enjoyment. ∼friede, *m.* peace of mind. ∼friſche, *f.* mental freshness (vivacity *or* vigour). ∼frucht, *f.* work *or* production of (the) mind. ∼funke(n), *m.* spark (*or* flash) of mind. ∼gabe, *f.* mental gift, talent. ∼geburt, *f.* work *or* production of the mind. ∼gegenwart, *f.* presence of mind; readiness of mind *or* wit, ready wit. ∼gegenwärtig, *adj.* having presence of mind. ∼genuß, *m.* = ∼freude. ∼größe, *f.* greatness of mind; magnanimity. ∼knechtſchaft, *f.* mental slavery. ∼kraft, *f.* mental power, vigour *or* power of the mind, energy; faculty of the soul *or* mind. ∼krank, *adj.* weak of *or* in mind, insane, deranged in mind; ☾ crazy, cracked. ∼krankheit, *f.* mental disorder (*or* derangement), insanity, alienation. ∼leere, *f.* vacancy of mind. ∼nacht, *f.* clouding of the mind. ∼nahrung, *f.* nourishment for the mind. ∼produkt, *n.* work *or* production of the mind, brain-work. ∼richtung, *f.* tendency (*or* turn) of the mind. ∼ruhe, *f.* tranquillity of mind. ∼ſchwach, *adj.* feeble-minded, soft; imbecile, idiotic; drivelling. ∼ſchwäche, *f.* debility of mind, softness, imbecility, idiocy, weakness of mind. ∼ſchwung, *m.* flight of genius; elevation of mind; buoyancy, enthusiasm. ∼ſpannung, *f.* exertion of the mind, mental strain. ∼ſtark, *adj.* strong-minded. ∼ſtärke, *f.* vigour *or* strength of (the) mind; fortitude. ∼ſtörung, *f.* derangement of the mind, mental derangement. ∼ſtumpfheit, *f.* dullness, stupidity. ∼träg(e), *adj.* indolent, dull. ∼trägheit, *f.* intellectual indolence, dullness. ∼unmacht, *f.* = ∼nacht. ∼verfaſſung, *f.* frame (*or* disposition) of mind. ∼verwandt, *adj.* congenial (in mind), kindred of mind. ∼verwandtſchaft, *f.* congeniality (of mind). ∼verwirrung, *f.* alienation of the mind, flightiness, wildness, delirium, disorder of (the) mind. ∼welt, *f.* intellectual (*or* spiritual) world. ∼werk, *n.* production of the mind, work of the brain, brain-work. ∼zerrüttung, *f.* derangement of the mind. ∼zuſtand, *m.* state of the mind. ∼zwang, *m.* spiritual restraint. ○ **Gei'ſten,** *(irr.)* [s. Geiſt & -en] *v. n.* to move about like a ghost *or* spectre. **Gei'ſtig,** *adj.* [s. Geiſt & -ig] 1. spirituous; (vom Weine) spirituous, generous; ∼e Getränke, spirituous liquors, spirits; ∼e Beſchaffenheit (der Getränke), spirituousness; das ∼e (des Weines), generousness. 2. spiritual, immaterial, mental, intellectual; ∼es Auge, mental vision; the mind's eye; ∼e Armut, poverty of intellect; ∼es Armuts-zeugnis, proof *or* sign of poverty of mind *or* intellect; ∼e Liebe, Platonic love. 3. ingenious, witty, spirited. ∼beſchränkt, dull-brained. **Gei'ſtigkeit,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. spirituosity, spirituousness. 2. spirituality, immaterialness, immateriality. **Gei'ſtlich,** *adj.* [MHG. geistlîch, s. Geiſt & -lich] 1. spiritual, ghostly. 2. spiritual, ecclesiastical, clerical, religious. ∼e Bücher, spiritual *or* religious books; ∼es Gewand, cassock; ∼er Ornat, clerical robes; der ∼e Stand, (state of being in) holy orders, clerical profession (*or* capacity); the clergy; zum ∼en Stande gehören, to be in orders; in den ∼en Stand treten, to take orders, to enter the church; die ∼en Güter, lands of the church, church-lands, ecclesiastical estates; ∼e Weihe, ordination; ∼e Muſik, sacred music; ∼es Lied, hymn, sacred song; ∼er Orden, ecclesiastical, clerical *or* religious order; ∼er Rat, ecclesiastical counsellor (title given to Roman Catholic church-dignitaries *or* professors of divinity); ∼er Berater, spiritual adviser; ∼es Recht, [Can.] canon-law, church-law; ein ∼es Gericht, an ecclesiastical *or* a spiritual court; die ∼en und weltlichen Lords, the Lords spiritual and temporal. Der ∼e, ein ∼er, clergyman, minister,

∼ stands for the word treated of. * obsol. · [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. † strictly. ‡ fig. ‖ transf.

divine, churchman, priest, ecclesiastic. **Gei'ſtlichkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. spirituality, religiousness, sanctity. 2. clergy.

Gei'tau, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [s. geien & Tau] clue-line, clue-garnet, brail. Die ∼e unter dem Winde, lee-brails.

Geiz, *(sm., no pl.,* except in m. 3.*)* [fr. next *v.*] 1. covetousness, avarice; greediness; closeness, niggardliness, stinginess. 2. ± ∼ nach ꝛc., thirst for *or* after &c., inordinate desire of &c., rage for &c. 3. *(pl. ∼e)* [Bot.] small shoot of vine, tobacco &c., sucker. **∼hammel,** *m.*, **∼hals,** *m.*, **∼kragen,** *m.*, **∼teufel,** *m.* miser, miserly fellow, niggard, curmudgeon, skinflint, hunks. **Gei'zen,** *(ucv.)* [MHG. gitsen] *v. a.* 1. to be covetous, avaricious, stingy, penurious *or* niggardly. 2. ± a) ∼ nach ꝛc., to covet *(with acc.)*, to be covetous of. b) ∼ mit ꝛc., to be sparing *or* niggard of &c. ∼, *v. a.* 1. den Tabak ∼, to clear tobacco-plants of their small shoots; (den Weinſtock) to prune. 2. zuſammen∼ (Geld ꝛc.), to scrape together. **Gei'zig,** *adj.* [s. Geiz & -ig] 1. covetous, avaricious, niggardly, miserly, stingy. 2. ± a) ∼ nach ꝛc., covetous *or* greedy of &c. b) ∼ mit ꝛc., sparing of &c. Der ∼e, ein ∼er = Geizhals.

∗ ☿ **Gejai'd,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [MHG. gejeide, cf. jagen] hunting. **Geja'mmer,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. ge- & jammern] (continual) lamentation, wailing. **Geju'bel,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. ge- & jubeln] (repeated) shouting, shouts, rejoicings. **Gejoh'le,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. ge- & johlen] howling.

Geka'nnt, *pp.* of kennen.

Gekei'fe, *(sm., no pl.)* [s. ge- & keifen] (continual) quarreling, scolding, squalling. ⊖ nig-nagging.

Gekí'cher, *(sm., no pl.)* [s. ge- & kichern] titter, (continual) tittering *or* giggling, ☾ a regular giggle.

Gekíe'lt, *pp. adj.* [s. ge-, 4. b) & Kiel] [Bot.] carinate(d). **Gekí'ffen,** *pp.* of keifen.

Geklä'ff, *(sm., no pl.)* [s. ge- & kläffen] 1. (v. jungen Hunden) (constant) barking *or* yelping. 2. ± (continual) scolding, chiding, bawling, clamouring. **Gekla'pper,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. ge- & klappern] (continual) rattling, clacking, clattering, jingle; (der Zähne) chattering. **Gekla'tſch(e),** + **Geklä'tſch,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. ge- & klatſchen] 1. ∓ clapping of hands; (mit Peitſchen) craeking, smacking (of whips). 2. ± prattling, gossip(ing), tittle-tattle; a gossip's tale. **Gekle'cks,** *(sm., gen.* Gekle'cſes, *no pl.)* [s. ge- & klecken] miserable scrawl; scribbling; (v. Gemälden) daub. **Gekli'mper,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. ge- & klimpern] (auf dem Klavier) strumming, drumming. **Gekli'ngel,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. ge- & klingeln] (constant) tinkling *or* ringing (of bells). **Gekli'rr(e),** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. ge- & klirren] clank, clashing.

Geklö'ben, *pp.* of klieben. **Geklo'mmen,** *pp.* of klimmen.

Geklo'pf(e), *(sm., no pl.)* [s. ge- & klopfen] (continual) knocking. **Gekli'ft,** *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [s. ge- & Kluft] continued row of clefts, series of chasms.

Gekli'ngen, *pp.* of klingen.

Gekna'll, *(sm., no pl.)* [s. ge- & knallen] continual popping, *or* report (of guns). **Gekna'tter,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. ge- & knattern] continual crackling, crepitation.

Gekni'ckt, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of knicken] cracked, bent in. ± spirit-broken.

Geknie't, *pp. adj.* [s. ge-, 4. b) & Knie] [Bot.] knee-jointed, geniculate(d).

Gekni'ffen, *pp.* of kneifen. **Gekni'pen,** *pp.* of kneipen, II., incorr. & ‡ also of kneifen, I.

Gekni'rſch(e), *(sm., no pl.)* [s. ge- & knirſchen] grinding, gnashing (of teeth). **Gekni'ſter,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. ge- & kniſtern] continual crunching; (im Feuer) crepitation.

Geko'mmen, *pp.* of kommen.

Geko'nnt, *pp.* of können.

Gekö'pert, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of köpern] twilled. ∼e Stoffe, twills, tweeds; twilled cloth. **Geko'ren,** *pp.* of kiefen.

Geko'ſe, *(sm., no pl.)* [s. ge- & koſen] (repeated) kissing, caressing, billing and cooing, cuddling; love-making. **Gekra'ch,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. ge- & krachen] crash, (continual) cracking; thundering noise, rattling peal. **Gekrä'chz(e),** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. ge- & krachzen] continual croaking. **Gekrä'tz(e),** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. ge- & kratzen] [Metall.] chippings, skimmings, chips, waste. **Gekrä'uſel,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. ge- & kräuſeln] 1. curling, crisping, frizzling. 2. any thing curled &c.; (an Hemden) bosom, frill, ruffle. **Gekrei'ſch(e),** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. ge- & kreiſchen] (continual) screaming, shrieking, screaking, squeaking. **Gekri'ngel,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. ge- & kringeln] scrawl, scrawling, scribbling, scribble.

Gekro'chen, *pp.* of kriechen.

Gekrö'ſe, in comps. w. m. next *s.*: **∼blutader,** *f.* [Anat.] mesenteric vein. **∼drüſe,** *f.* [Anat.] mesenteric gland. **∼drüſengang,** *m.* [Anat.] pancreatic duct. **∼entzündung,** *f.* [Med.] enteritis. **∼gefäße,** *spl.* [Anat.] mesenteric vessels. **∼haut,** *f.* mesenteric membrane, mesentery. **∼ſchlagader,** *f.* mesenteric artery. **Gekrö'ſe,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [MHG. gekrœse, ? cf. kraus] 1. ∗ frill, ruffle; ruff. 2. (eines Kalbes ꝛc.) (a calf's) pluck; (der Gänſe) (goose-)giblets; (der Lämmer) appurtenances. 3. [Anat.] mesentery, mesenterium: [Med. & Phys.] epichordis. Zum ∼e gehörig, mesenteric.

Gekrü'mmt, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of krümmen] crooked. **Gekü'ſtelt,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of künſteln] artificial, affected.

Gelä'chter, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. lahter, & s. ge-] 1. laughter, laugh, bursts (shouts *or* roars) of laughter. Ein lautes, ſchallendes ∼, a loud langh: ein überlautes, wiehrendes ∼, a horse-langh: in ein ∼ ausbrechen, ein ∼ aufſchlagen *or* erheben, to burst out into (*or* to set up) a langh. 2. langhing-stock. Sich zum ∼ machen, to make oneself a laughing-stock; (einen ꝛc.) zum ∼ machen, to turn into ridicule, to ridicule.

Gela'den, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of laden, I. & II.] invited; loaded; ± ☾ ſchwer ∼, 1. top-heavy, half-seas over. 2. brimming with rage *or* auger; auf jemand ∼ ſein, to be set against some one.

Gela'g, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [cf. Lage, ge- & legen; ? origin. = something laid together *or* made up] 1. feast, banquet; drinking-bout, drinking-match. Tobendes, lärmendes ∼, revel, riot; ∼e halten, to riot, revel: das ∼ bezahlen (müſſen), ∓ & ± to pay for others, to pay the expenses. 2. ± ins ∼ hinein, at random, without thinking, right or wrong; ins ∼ hinein reden, to talk *or* speak at random, to talk nonsense. 3. [Min.] layer, stratum, bed. **Gela'ge,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* = prec.

∗ *or* ↓ **Gelah'rt,** *adj.*, **Gelah'rtheit,** *f.* = gelehrt, Gelehrtheit.

Gelä'nde, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [MHG. gelende] 1. tract of land; ground, land, country, landscape. 2. landing place. 3. ○ = Geländer.

Gelä'nder, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [MHG. lander, MHG. gelender] balustrade, rail(s), railing(s), banister; [Gard.] espalier, trellis, counter-laths. [Naut.] rails. Mit einem ∼ umgeben, to rail, to enclose with rails *or* railing; mit ∼n, balustered. **∼baum,** *m.* espalier-tree. **∼docke,** *f.* [Arch.] baluster, banister; [Naut.] rail. **∼fenſter,** *n.* [Arch.] window with a balcony. **∼holm,** *m.* = **∼ſtange. ∼pfoſten,** *m.* rail-post. **∼riegel,** *m.* rail. **∼ſäule,** *f.* banister, baluster. **∼ſtange,** *f.* head-rail. **Gelä'ndern,** *(ucv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* to rail, to ornament *or* adorn with balustrades.

Gela'ng, *impf.*, **gelä'nge,** *subj. impf.* of gelingen.

Gela'ngen, *(ucv.)* [MHG. gelangen, cf. ge- & langen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein; ∗ *pfw.* haben) 1. (zu, an) to get (to), to arrive (at), to come (to *or* at). 2. to attain (to), to obtain, to acquire *or* get, to reach *(with acc.)*; to get admitted (to); auf die Nachwelt *or* Nachkommen ∼, to come down to posterity, to be handed down to posterity; (etwas) an einen ∼ laſſen, to transmit to some one, to get delivered *or* forwarded to some one; (eine That ꝛc.) an die Obrigkeit ∼ laſſen, to intimate to the magistrate (*or* authorities); zur Reife ∼, to come to maturity, to grow ripe; zu ſeinem Zwecke ∼, to compass, gain *or* accomplish

one's ends, to gain one's point, to effect one's object; zu einer Überzeugung ~, to be brought to a conviction; zu einem Schlusse ~, to arrive at a conclusion; an eine falsche Adresse ~, to be delivered at the wrong house; in andere Hände ~, to change hands.

Gelä'ß, *(sn., * sm.; gen.* Gela'sses. *pl.* Gela'sse*)* [MHG. geläze. cf. lassen] 1. room, space. Viel ~ haben (v. einem Hause), to be very roomy. 2. * heritage, succession, [Law] mortmain.

Gela'ssen, *adj.* [*pp.* of lassen] 1. let, left. 2. * relinquished, given up. 3. ‡ calm, composed, temperate, quiet, tranquil, dispassionate, sedate, cool, patient. ~ bleiben, to keep one's temper. **Gela'ssenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] calmness (of mind), composedness, cold blood, sedateness, repose tranquillity, moderation, patience; even temper, temperateness. Mit ~ (ertragen &c.), with patience, patiently, calmly, quietly, resignedly &c.

Gelatine, *(želatī'n(e))* *(wf.)* [Fr. gélatine] gelatin(e).

Gelau'fe, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & laufen] (continual) running *or* going to and fro, running up and down, a scampering here and there, a running *or* gadding about. **Gelau'fen,** *pp.* of laufen. **Geläu'fig,** *adj.* [s. ge- & läufig] easy, fluent, ready, current, running; voluble; familiar. Eine ~e Zunge, a nimble (*or* glib) tongue; fluency, volubility of speech; eine ~e Hand haben, to write easily (*or* fast), to have a flowing hand; ~ sprechen, to speak fluently; das ist ihm ~, that is easy for (*or* to) him, that is well known to him, he is conversant with it, he is well versed (*or* up) in it, he has that at his fingers' end. **Geläu'figkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] fluency, volubility, readiness, easiness; familiarity, state of being familiar (*or* well-known). ~ in einer Sache, intimate acquaintance (*or* knowledge) of a thing.

Gelau'nt, *pp. adj.* [s. ge-, 4. b) & Laune] disposed, humoured; good-humoured. Schlecht ~, übel ~, nicht ~, cross, ill-humoured; out of humour; gut ~, wohl ~, good-humoured, in good humour (*or* temper).

Gelau't = Geläut, 3. **Geläu't(e),** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & läuten] 1. ringing *or* peal of bells; tinkling (*or* jingling) of bells. ~ der Totenglocke, toll, death-knell; ~ der Abendglocken, curfew. 2. bells, set (*or* chime) of bells. Elektrisches ~, electro-magnetical ringing-apparatus, electric chimes. 3. [Hunt.] giving tongue, barking of the hounds in chase of game.

Gelb, *adj.* [MHG. gel, gelw-] 1. ‡ yellow. ~e Rübe, carrot; ~e Sucht, jaundice; ~es Fieber, yellow-fever, ☾ yellow-jack; ~e Gesichtsfarbe, sallowness; ~e Nadeln, [Goldsm.] touch-needles; ~ werden (v. Korne &c.), to ripen. 2. ‡ es wird mir grün und ~ vor den Augen, my head is swimming *or* turning round. ~, *(sn., no pl.)* yellow. Neapolitanisches ~, Naples yellow; Kasseler ~, Turner's yellow. Das ~, das ~e im Ei, the yolk.

Comps.: ~ammer, *f.* [Orn.] yellow hammer. ~äugig, *adj.* yellow-eyed, ☾ jaundice-eyed. ~beere, *f.* [Bot.] yellow-berry, Avignon-berry, grain of Avignon. ~blätterig, *adj.* yellow-leaved, with yellow leaves, flavifolious. ~bleierz, *n.* [Miner.] yellow lead-ore. ~braun, ~bräunlich, *adj.* yellowish brown; feuillemort, filemot. ~bunt, *adj.* variegated with yellow, yellow-pied, yellow-motley. ~eisenerz, *n.* [Miner.] mis(s)y. ~erde, *f.* yellow ochre. ~farbig, *adj.* yellow, yellow-coloured; yellow-hued. ~fink, *m.* [Orn.] yellow-hammer. ~flosser, *m.* [Ichth.] yellow-finned sea-perch. ~fuchs, *m.* sorrel-horse. ~gans, *f.* yellow-hammer. ~gar, *adj.* [Curr.] tawed, dressed. ~geblümt, *pp. adj.* yellow-flowered, with yellow flowers. ~gestreift, *pp. adj.* with yellow stripes, yellow-striped *or* -streaked. ~gießer, *m.* brazier, brass-founder. ~gießerei, *f.* brass-foundery. ~gießerware, *f.* brass-foundery articles, braziory. ~grün, *adj.* yellowish green. ~grünlich, *adj.* greenish-yellow. ~haarig, *adj.* yellow-haired. ~harz, *n.* yellow resin. ~holz, *n.* fustic, yellow-wood. ~holzbaum, *m.* [Bot.] fustic-tree, dyer's mulberry-tree. ~körner, *spl.* = ~beere. ~kupfer, *n.* yellow metal *or* brass. ~kupfererz, *n.* [Miner.] yellow copper-ore. ~nase, *f.* [Orn.] godwit. ~pech, *m.* yellow pitch. ~reif, *adj.* (v. Korn) yellow-ripe. ~rot, *adj.* yellowish red; sorrel. ~rötlich, *adj.* reddish yellow. ~scheckt, *m.* flea-bitten gray (horse), yellow-pied white horse. ~schnabel, *m.* 1. [Orn.] a) king-fisher; b) the large pygarg; c) yellow hammer. 2. yellow beak, callow-bird. 3. ‡ & ↓ saucy *or* pert young person, saucebox, stripling, greenhorn. ~schwanz, *m.* [Ichth.] yellow-tailed perch. ~specht, *m.* [Orn.] yellow wood-pecker. ~sucht, *f.* jaundice, yellow jaundice, ictorieal disease; (bei Tieren) yellow; gut für *or* wider die ~sucht, icteric(al); Mittel wider die ~sucht, icteric; mit der ~sucht behaftet, jaundiced, affected with the jaundice, icterie(al). ~süchtig, *adj.* jaundiced, icteric(al). ~suchtwurzel, *f.* = ~wurzel. ~veigelein, *n.* [Bot.] wall-flower. ~wasser, *n.* [Med.] ascites. ~weiß, *n.* cream-coloured white, yellow-white. ~wurz, *f.*, ~wurzel, *f.* [Bot.] turmeric, (incorr.) Indian saffron. **Gelben,** *(wv.)* [s. gelb & -eln] *v. n.* to become yellowish. **Gelben,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to make *or* dye yellow. ~, *v. n.* to grow *or* turn yellow; (vom Getreide) to ripen. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to grow *or* turn yellow. **Gelbheit,** *(wf.)* [s. gelb & -heit] yellowness. **Gelblich, * gelblicht,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ich, -icht] yellowish, fallow; (vom Haare) fair, light; ~ weiß, yellowish white; cream-coloured; ochroleucous. **Gelbling,** *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [s. prec. & -ling] 1. yellow-hammer. 2. yellow (butterfly). 3. yellow mushroom.

Geld, *(sn., pl.* ~er*)* [MHG. gelt] money, coin. Bares ~, ready money, cash, specie, ☾ hard cash; hartes, grobes, ganzes ~, large money; kleines ~, small money, small coin, change; einzelnes ~, loose money; schlechtes ~, bad *or* base money, base coin; totes ~, dead capital; Kapital in ~, moneyed capital; ~er, sums of money, money; die öffentlichen ~er, public money, public funds; ohne ~, bare of money; bei ~e sein, to be in cash; nicht bei ~e sein, to want money, to have no money, to be short of money (*or* ☾ of funds, of the ready), to be out of cash; mit ~ versehen, to keep *or* find in money; ~er ausleihen, to lodge money; ~er stehen haben bei, to have money lodging with; ~ anlegen, to invest money (*or* capital); sein weniges ~ wohl anlegen, (prov.) to turn and wind the penny; mit seinem ~e fertig sein, to run through one's money; ~ erwerben, verdienen, sich ~ machen, to make money; etwas zu ~ machen, to make money of &c.; es ist kein ~ unter den Leuten, money is scarce (*or* tight) at present; das ~ nach dem Münzfuß schlagen, to keep up money to the standard; ~ leichter machen, to sweat the coin; an ~ strafen, to fine, amerce, mulct; sich's viel ~ kosten lassen, to go to (a) great expense, to lay out a great deal of money on something; nicht mit ~ zu bezahlen, invaluable, of inestimable value; für ~ und gute Worte, for love and money; ~ und Gut, money and substance; etwas für sein ~ haben (*or* bekommen), to have one's money's worth; er nimmt alles für bares ~, (prov.) he believes every thing he hears; ~ macht den Mann, (prov.) money makes the man; ~ regiert die Welt, (prov.) money governs the world, money rules the roast, money makes the mare go; er hat ~ wie Heu, (prov.) he rolls in money, he has lots of money.

Comps.: ~adel, *m.* 1. purchased nobility. 2. = ~aristokratie. ~angelegenheit, *f.* pecuniary affair; money-matter, *pl.* money-matters, money-concerns, money-transactions. ~anlage, *f.* [Comm.] investment of funds. ~anleihe, *f.* loan (of money). ~anweisung, *f.* money-order; post-office order. ~aristokrat, *m.* plutocrat. ~

aristokratie, *f.* plutocracy, aristocracy of wealth. ~arm, *adj.* poor in money, moneyless, pennyless, impecunious. ~auflage, *f.* imposition, tax. ~aufnahme, *f.* raising of money. ~ausgabe, *f.* expense, payment, disbursement. ~ausleiher, *m.* money-lender. ~bedarf, *m.* want of money; the requisite money. ~bedürftig, *adj.* wanting money, in want of money. ~begierde, *f.* covetousness, greediness for (*or* of, after) money, mercenariness, mercenary disposition. ~begierig, *adj.* greedy of (*or* after, for) money, covetous (of money), mercenary. ~beitrag, *m.* contribution in money. ~belohnung, *f.* remuneration, pecuniary reward. ~beſchneider, *m.* money-clipper. ~beſchneidung, *f.* clipping of money *or* of coin. ~beſitz, *m.* possession of money. ~beutel, *m.*, ~beutelchen, *n.* money-bag, purse. ~bewilligung, *f.* appropriation; [Parl.] supply. ~bill, *f.* [Engl.] money-bill. ~börſe, *f.* purse. ~brief, *m.* letter containing money, money-letter. ~büchſe, *f.* money-box, till. ~buße, *f.* fine, amercement, mulct, forfeit. ~dieb, *m.* money-thief. ~diebſtahl, *m.* money-theft. ~durſt, *m.* thirst for *or* after money; = ~gier. ~dürftig, *adj.* = ~gierig. ~einlage, *f.* money enclosed (in a letter). ~einnahme, *f.* receipt of money. ~einnehmer, *m.* receiver of money, cashier. ~entſchädigung, *f.* compensation in money. ~erwerb, *m.* acquisition of money, money-making. ~erwerbend, *pp. adj.* money-making. ~faß, *n.*, ~fäßchen, *n.* cask *or* barrel of money. ~forderung, *f.* 1. demand of money, asking for money, pecuniary demand *or* claim. 2. money due to some one; ~forderungen machen an ꝛc., to demand money of. ~freier, *m.* fortune-hunter. ~freſſend, *pp. adj.* costly, expensive. extravagant. ~fürſt, *m.* merchant-prince. ~geben, *n.* payment (in *or* of money), paying. ~gefälle, *spl.* duties paid (*or* to be paid) in money. ~gehalt, *m.* intrinsic value of a coin; value in money. ~geiz, *m.* covetousness (of money), greediness for *or* after money. ~geizig, *adj.* covetous (of money), greedy of (*or* for) money. ~geſchäft, *n.* pecuniary affair, money-matter; ~geſchäfte, money-matters, money-affairs, money-concerns, money-transactions, stock-jobbing. ~geſchenk, *n.* gratuity, present in *or* of money. ~gewinn, *m.* 1. gain of money. 2. money-price. ~gier, *f.* covetousness of money, greediness for money. ~gierig, *adj.* covetous (of money), greedy (for *or* after money). ~gülte, *f.* rent paid *or* to be paid in money. ~gürtel, *m.* money-belt. ~handel, *m.* money-dealing, banking, money-trade. ~händler, *m.* money-broker; exchanger, money-changer, banker. ~haufen, *m.* heap *or* pile of money. ~heirat, *f.* money-match. ~hilfe, *f.* 1. pecuniary assistance, help *or* relief. 2. subsidy, supply. ~hunger, *m.* = ~durſt, ~gier. ~hungrig, *adj.* = ~gierig. † ~jude, *m.* Jew dealing in money. ~kaſſe, *f.* 1. (in einem Laden) till, tiller. 2. coffer, strong-box, iron-safe. ~käſtchen, *n.* (small) money-box. ~kaſten, *m.* strong-box, cash-box, money-box; (eiſerner) iron-safe. ~katze, *f.* money-belt, pouch. ~kipper, *m.* = ~beſchneider. ~kiſte, *f.*, ~kiſtchen, *n.* money-chest, iron-chest; money-casket. ~klemm, *adj.* short of money. ~klemme, *f.* want *or* scarcity of money, pressure for money; money-difficulties, straits, pecuniary embarrassment. ~korb, *m.* money-basket. ~kriſe, *f.*, ~kriſis, *f.* money-crisis, monetary crisis. ~kurs, *m.* [Comm.] course (*or* rate) of exchange. ~kurszettel, *m.* [Comm.] note of the course of exchange; quotations of specie. ~lade, *f.* money-box, till. ~leute, *spl.* moneyed people, moneyed class. ~liebe, *f.* love of money. ~lieferung, *f.* supply of money. ~los, *adj.* penniless, impecunious, not having money, destitute of money. ~loſigkeit, *f.* pennilessness, moneylessness. ~macher, *m.* money-maker. ~makler, *m.*, ~mäkler, *m.* money-broker, stock-broker. ~mangel, *m.* want *or* scarcity of money, pressure for money. ~mann, *m.* moneyed man, capitalist. ☾ money-bug. ~männchen, *n.* [Bot.] mandrake. ~markt, *m.* [Comm.] stock-exchange, money-market. ~mittel, *spl.* pecuniary resources; money. ~münze, *f.* coin. ~muſchel, *f.* [Zool.] cowry. ~not, *f.* pressure for money, want of money. ~paket, *n.* pack of money, money-pack, money-parcel, money-packet. ~placker, *m.* extorter (of money), extortioner. ~preſſen, *m.* sum of money. ~prägen, *n.* coining, coinage. ~preis, *m.* [Comm.] course (*or* rate) of exchange, cash-price. ~preisberechnung, *f.* [Comm.] arbitration of exchange. ~protz, *m.* purse-proud fellow. ~protzentum, *n.* purse-pride. ~quelle, *f.* pecuniary resource(s). ~rechnung, *f.* money-account. ~reich, *adj.* moneyed, rich in money; ~reiche Leute, moneyed men. ~reichtum, *m.* wealth in money. ~rolle, *f.* roll *or* rouleau of money; = ~paket. ~rückſicht, *f.* regard for money, pecuniary consideration; mercenary point of view. ~ſache, *f.* money-matter; *pl.* money-matters, money-concerns. ~ſack, *m.* money-bag, money-sack. ~ſammler, *m.* 1. collector of money. 2. tax-gatherer. 3. save-penny. ~ſammlung, *f.* 1. collecting (*or* raising) of money. 2. money-collection. ~ſchachtel, *f.* money-box. ~ſchaden, *m.* loss of *or* in money. ~ſchatz, *m.* hoard of money. † ~ſchinder, *m.* usurer. ~ſchneider, *m.* extortioner (of money), sharper, shark. ~ſchneiderei, *f.* extortion (of money), sharping, sharking. ~ſchrank, *m.* money-chest, iron-safe; till. ~ſchublade, *f.* money-drawer. ~ſchuld, *f.* money-debt. ~ſendung, *f.* remittance (of money). ~ſorte, *f.* sort of money, coin, denomination of coin. ~ſpende, *f.* contribution *or* gift in money. ~ſpind(e), *n.* = ~ſchrank. ~ſtand, *m.* state of the money-market. ~ſteuer, *f.* contribution *or* tax in money. ~ſtock, *m.* 1. money-box, alms-box. 2. stock, capital(-stock), fund; specie. ~ſtolz, a) *adj.* purse-proud. b) *m.* purse-pride. ~ſtrafe, *f.* = ~buße. ~ſtück, *n.* piece of money; coin. ~ſucht, *f.* = ~gier. ~ſüchtig, *adj.* = ~gierig. ~ſumme, *f.* sum of money. ~taſche, *f.* money-bag, pocket-book for carrying money, pouch; (zum Umhängen) conrier's bag. ~tiſch, *m.* [Comm.] counter. ~umlauf, *m.*, ~umſatz, *m.* circulation of money. ~unterſtützung, *f.* pecuniary aid. ~valuta, *f.* money-value. ~verkehr, *m.* = ~handel. ~verlegenheit, *f.* pecuniary embarrassment, ☾ straits; in ~verlegenheit ſein, to be straitened for money. ~verleiher, *m.* money-lender. ~verluſt, *m.* loss of money, pecuniary loss. ~verpraſſer, *m.*, ~verſchwender, *m.* prodigal, spend-thrift. ~verſchreibung, *f.* [Comm.] promissory note. ~vorrat, *m.* store of money. ~vorſchuß, *m.* previous payment, advance of money. ~vorteil, *m.* pecuniary advantage, profit. ~wage, *f.* money-balance *or* -scales. ~währung, *f.* value, currency, standard. ~wechſel, *m.* exchange of money; banking, banking-business. ~wechsler, *m.* money-changer, exchanger, banker. ~wert, *m.* 1. value in *or* of money. 2. money's worth; ~ und ~wert, money and money's worth. ~weſen, *n.* monetary concerns (affairs *or* matters). ~wucher, *m.*, ~wucherei, *f.* usury, money-jobbing. ~wucherer, *m.* usurer, jobber, [Ir.] gombeen-man. ~zins, *m.* interest of (*or* for) money. **Gelder,** *pl.* of Geld. **Geldeswert,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [*gen.* of Geld, & s. Wert, wert] money's worth, equivalent in money. Geld und ~, money and money's worth, the wherewithal.

Gelee, *(želē') (sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr. gelée] jelly. ~form, *f.* jelly-mould.

Gelege, *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. ge- & legen] [Vint.] layer.

Gelegen, [MHG. gelegen, *pp.* of geligen = liegen; also *pp.* of liegen] *pp. adj.* 1. a) situate, situated. b) (= gut ~) well situated. 2. ‡ proper, fit, suitable, convenient, opportune, commodious, seasonable, agreeable; ~e Zeit, convenient time, fit(ting) opportunity; zur ~en Zeit, in (the nick

of) time, in season, seasonably, opportunely; es iſt mir jetzt nicht ∼, I am not at leisure now, I am busy. 3. daran ∼ ſein, to be of importance, of consequence, of great concern, to be material, to matter, signify. Es iſt viel daran ∼, that matters much. it is of great import *or* consequence; es iſt nichts daran ∼, it is no matter, that's nothing; es iſt mir mit daran ∼, I am concerned *or* interested in it. **Gelē'genheit,** *(wf.)* [MHG.; s. prec. & =heit] 1. ∗ situation. 2. ∗ lodging, apartment. locality; house, estate &c. 3. opportunity, occasion, chance; way, means; instance; turn; günſtige ∼, (favourable) opportunity; jeder hat eine günſtige ∼ zu ꝛc., every one has a fair turn to *(or* for) &c.; gute ∼, facilities; bei ∼, occasionally; bei dieſer (jener) ∼, on this (that) occasion; bei jeder ∼, at every turn; bei vorkommender ∼, when occasion offers; eine ∼ wahrnehmen, ergreifen, to take, seize *or* embrace an opportunity; to take time by the forelock; es giebt ∼, es iſt ∼ da (zu ꝛc.), an opportunity offers *or* presents itself; ∼ zu etwas geben, to give occasion to &c.; nach ∼ der Umſtände, according to circumstances; eine ∼ vom Zaune brechen, to seek *(or* to hunt for) a pretext; ∼ macht Diebe, (prov.) opportunity makes the thief. 4. ∗ (euphem.) water-closet, privy. 5. convenience, commodity; ∼en, conveniences, accommodations. 6. conveyance, vehicle, carriage. ∗ **Gelē'genheitlich,** *adj.* & *adv.* [s. prec. & =lich] = gelegentlich. **Gelē'genheits=,** in comps. w. m. Gelegenheit: ∼dichter, *m.* one who writes verses on particular occasions. ∼gedicht, *n.* occasional poem. ∼kauf, *m.* chance-bargain, chance-purchase, occasional purchase; [Comm.] job-goods. ∼=macher, *m.* procurer, go-between, pimp, pander. ∼macherin, *f.* procuress, go-between, bawd. ∼mittel, *n.* vehicle. ∼predigt, *f.* occasional sermon. ∼=rede, *f.* occasional discourse; address on a particular occasion. ∼ſchrift, *f.* pamphlet. ∼urſache, *f.* [Med.] procatarctic *or* exciting cause. **Gelē'gentlich,** *adj.* [MHG. gelegenlich, cf. gelegen & =entlich] occasional, accidental, incidental. ∼, *adv.* occasionally, incidentally, accidentally, when occasion offers; by and by, now and then, at leisure, at convenience.

Gelēh'rig, *adj.* [s. ge=, lehren & =ig] docile, teachable, tractable, manageable. **Gelēh'rigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] docility, tractableness, teachableness. ∗ † **Gelēh'rſām,** *adj.* [s. ge=, lehren & =ſam] = gelehrig. **Gelēh'r=ſamkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] erudition, science, learning, scholarship. Ein Mann von großer ∼, a great scholar. **Gelēh'rt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of lehren] 1. learned, well read, erudite; scholarly. 2. literary, scientific. Die ∼e Welt, the learned, the learned world, the republic of letters; ∼e Geſellſchaft, learned (scientific *or* literary) society; (v. Tieren) trained; ∼er Eid, [Law] formal oath. Der ∼e, ein ∼er, learned man, scholar, man of letters *or* learning, man of science, literary man. Die ∼en, the learned, literati; den ∼en iſt gut predigen, (prov.) a word is enough to the wise. **Gelēh'rten=,** in comps. w. m. scholar-, scholarly, learned: ∼innung, *f.* society *or* body of literary (*or* scientific) men. ∼leben, *n.* life of a scholar, a scholar's *or* a studious life. ∼=lexikon, *n.* biographical dictionary of learned men. ∼republik, *f.* republic of letters. ∼ſchule, *f.* academy, college; grammar-school. ∼ſprache, *f.* language of scholars. ∼ſtand, *m.* 1. learned profession. 2. [coll.] the learned. ∼ſtolz, *m.* scholar's pride. ∼verein, *m.* literary (*or* learned) society, literary club, academy. ∼welt, *f.* literary *or* learned world. ∼weſen, *n.* 1. scholarly matters. 2. scholarly person. ∼=zunft, *f.* = ∼innung. **Gelēh'rtentūm,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =tum] 1. learned profession. 2. learned world. **Gelēh'rtheit,** *(wf.)* [s. gelehrt & =heit] learnedness.

† **Gelei'er,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & leiern] (continual) playing on the hurdy-gurdy; (continual) grinding of a barrel-organ, sing-song.

Gelei'ś, *(sn., pl.* Gelei'ſe*)*, **Gelei'ſe,** *(sn., pl.* ∼*)* [MHG. leise, & s. ge=], =**geleiſig** = Gleis, Gleiſe, =gleiſig.

Gelei't, *(sn., pl.* ∼e*)*, **Gelei'te,** *(sn., pl.* ∼*)* [MHG. geleite; cf. leiten] 1. accompanying, conducting, conduct, escort. Einem das ∼ geben, to accompany *or* escort one; einem das ∼ bis an die Thür geben, to see one to the door. 2. a) das ſichere ∼, safe-guard, safe-conduct, conduct, escort; [Naut.] convoy. b) attendants, followers, attendance, train, retinue; das ∼ bei einer Leiche, funeral train; in ∼, unter ∼, in company, with an escort; unter ∼, [Naut.] under convoy. 3. right of escort. 4. district in which the right of escort is exercised. 5. passage(-money), toll, convoy-duties. **Gelei'ten,** *(wv.)* [MHG. geleiten, cf. ge= & leiten] *v. a.* to conduct, accompany, escort; to convoy. **Gelei'ter,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & =er] accompanier, conductor, guide. **Gelei'ts=,** in comps. w. m. of Geleit: ∼brief, *m.* (letter of) safe-conduct, pass(-port), pass-bill, safe-guard, cocket; [Naut.] letter of convoy. ∼=folge, *f.* obligation of escorting (travellers &c.). ∼frei, *adj.* exempt from convoy-duties &c. ∼gebiet, *n.* district over which the right of escort extends. ∼herr, *m.* lord possessing the right of safe-conduct, lord who has the right of escort. ∼kammer, *f.* [Naut.] board of convoy. ∼leute, *spl.* safe-guard, escort. ∼mann, *m.* guide, conductor, safe-guard, guard to protect a traveller; attendant. ∼ſchein, *m.* cocket; = ∼brief. ∼ſchiff, *n.* convoy, escort. ∼ſtätte, *f.*, ∼ſtelle, *f.* place where the convoy-duties are paid. ∼ſtern, *m.* [Astr.] satellite. ∼ſtraße, *f.* road of escort &c. ∼tafel, *f.* toll-table, table of convoy-duties &c. **Gelei'tung,** *(wf.)* [s. geleiten & =ung] conducting, escorting, convoying.

Gele'nk, *adj.* [MHG. gelenke] = gelenkig. 2.

∼, *(sn., pl.* ∼e*)* [MHG. gelenke] joint, juncture, articulation; (einer Kette) link, ring; [Bot.] articulation, joint, knot; (an der Hand) wrist; (im Rücken) spinal vertebra; spondyl(e); joint of the back-bone; (der Beine) socket; (an den Fingern) knuckle, joint: ſich den Arm aus dem ∼e fallen, to dislocate one's arm, to put one's arm out of joint by a fall; [Copp.-sm.] (= Kante) border, edge; [Mech., Techn.] hinge-joint; [Min.] corf-handle; mit doppeltem ∼e, double-jointed.

Comps.: ∼band, *n.* [Anat.] capsular ligament; ligament of a joint; [Techn.] hinge, turning-joint. ∼bein, *n.* [Anat.] wrist; sesamoidal bone. ∼blutader, *f.* [Anat.] articular vein. ∼bruch, *m.* abduction (*or* fracture) of a joint. ∼drüſen, *spl.* synovial glands. ∼ende, *n.* (eines Knochens) [Anat.] head. ∼entzündung, *f.* inflammation of the joints, arthritis. ∼=fortſatz, *m.* [Anat.] cubital apophysis; condyloid process. ∼fügung, *f.* = ∼=verbindung. ∼gang, *m.* [Anat.] condyloid canal, condyloid duct. ∼=geſchwulſt, *f.* [Med.] white swelling. ∼grube, *f.* [Anat.] articular foss. ∼höhle, *f.* cotyle; socket (of the leg). ∼kapſel, *f.* [Anat.] articular capsule. ∼knochen, *m.* joint-bone. ∼kopf, *m.* [Anat.] condyl(e). ∼krankheit, *f.* articular disease. ∼lehre, *f.* arthrology. ∼pfanne, *f.* [Anat.] cotyle, articular cavity; = ∼höhle. ∼puppe, *f.* swivel-doll, joint-doll. ∼rheumatiſ=mus, *m.* articular rheumatism, rheumatic fever. ∼ring, *m.* turning-joint, hinge; swivel. ∼ſaft, *m.*, ∼ſchleim, *m.* [Anat.] synovial fluid, joint-oil. ∼ſchalig, *adj.* [Zool.] crustaceous. ∼=ſchlagader, *f.* [Anat.] articular artery. ∼ſchlüſſel, *m.* folding-key. ∼=ſchmerz, *m.* arthralgia, arthrodynia. ∼ſchmiere, *f.* = ∼ſaft. ∼ſteifheit, *f.* [Med.] ankylosis; stiff-joint. ∼ſtück, *n.* articular piece. ∼teil, *m.* [Anat.] condyle. ∼verbindung, *f.* articulation; [Anat.] enarthrosis. ∼waſſer, *n.* = ∼ſaft. ∼wirbel, *m.* turning-joint. ∼wurz, *f.*, ∼wurzel, *f.* white-root, white-wort, Solomon's seal.

Gele'nkig, *adj.* [s. gelenk, *adj.*, & -ig] 1. † jointed, articulated, knuckled, having joints *or* links. 2. flexible, pliable, pliant, supple, limber, nimble. **Gele'nkigkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] pliability, pliancy, pliableness, flexibility, suppleness, limberness, nimbleness.

Gelē'sen, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of lesen] read; (viel *or* ſtark) widely circulated, popular, favourite.

+ **Ge'lfen, ge'lfern,** *(uv.)* [MHG. gelfen, & s. -ern] *v. n.* 1. to howl, scold. 2. to yelp, bark.

Geli'chter, *(sn., no pl.)* [fr. OHG. lehtar = uterus, & s. ge-, I.] 1. ∗ kin, kindred, kind. 2. † caste, stamp, make; Leute ſeines ∼s, people of his cast &c. 3. † gang, set, lot; riff-raff.

∗ **Gelie'ben,** *(uv.)* [MHG. gelieben, cf. ge- & lieben] *v. imp.* = belieben. Gelie bt es Gott, if God wills (it).

Gelie'bt, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of lieben] loved, beloved, dear. ∼e, the beloved one, lady-love, ☾ sweetheart, † mistress. ∼er, der ∼e, the beloved one, lover, ☾ sweetheart.

Gelie'hen, *pp.* of leihen.

Geli'nd(e), *adj.* [MHG. gelinde] 1. ‡ (= nicht hart) soft, smooth, tender; mellow; (Fleiſch) tender. 2. ± ſoft, mild, gentle, sweet, meek, indulgent, fair, good-natured; gentle, slight, moderate. ∼er Winter, a mild (+ an open) winter; ∼e Luft, soft air; ∼es Wetter, mild weather; ∼e Kälte, moderate cold; ∼es Feuer, low fire; ∼er Schmerz, slight pain; ∼e Hitze, moderate heat; das ∼e Klima, the softness of a climate; genial climate; ∼e Saiten aufziehen, to give fair words; ∼ gegen &c., indulgent to &c.; ∼er werden, to moderate, soften; ∼er machen, to soften. ∼, *adv.* 1. softly, tenderly &c. 2. ± softly, mildly, gently &c. ∼ geſagt, to say the least of it, to put it mildly. **Geli'ndigkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ig, & -keit] 1. ‡ softness, smoothness, tenderness. 2. ± softness, mildness, gentleness, sweetness, meekness, fairness; indulgence (gegen, to); moderateness; die ∼ eines Winters, the mildness of a winter; mit ∼ zu Werke gehen, to use fair means, to go gently to work.

Geli'ngen, *(sv.; impf.* gelа'ng, ∗ gelu'ng; *subj. impf.* gelä'nge; *pp.* gelu'ngen) [MHG. gelingen] *v. n.* & *imp.* (*pfte.* ſein) to succeed, prosper, speed, to be successful; to prevail, to take effect. Nicht ∼, to fail; es gelingt mir, I succeed, I prosper, I meet with success; es iſt mir gelungen, I have succeeded in it; es iſt ihm wohl gelungen, he has brought it to a good issue. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* success, successfulness, prosperity.

Geli'spel, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & liſpeln] continual lisping, lisping, lisp; whispering.

Geli'tten, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of leiden] suffered, endured, tolerated; bei jemandem wohl ∼ ſein, to be in favour with one.

Gell, *adj.* [fr. next *v.*] shrill.

Ge'llen, *(uv.)* [MHG. gellen] *v. n.* to sound loudly, to yell, shrill. Die Ohren ∼ mir, my ears tingle. **Ge'llend,** *ppr. adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] shrill; yelling. ∼es Geſchrei, yell(ing).

Gelo'ben, *(uv.)* [MHG. geloben] *v.a.* & *n.* to promise, promise solemnly, to vow, to make a vow, to protest, pledge. **Gelō'bnis,** *(sn., gen.* -niſſes, *pl.* -niſſe) [s. prec. & -nis] solemn promise; vow, pledge. **Gelō'bt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of loben & geloben] 1. praised; ∼ ſei Gott! God be praised! 2. promised, vowed, votive; das ∼e Land, the Promised Land, the Holy Land.

Gelo'ck(e), I. *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & locken, II.] alluring, decoying; decoybird.

∼, II. *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & locken, I.] curling; curls, ringlets. **Gelo'ckt,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of locken, I. & II.] 1. curled, curly; with curls *or* ringlets; formed into ringlets. 2. allured.

Gelō'gen, *pp.* of lügen.

Gelō's, *(sn., gen.* Gelō'ſes, *pl.* Gelō'ſe) [s. ge- & loſen, III.] [Hunt.] dung (of certain animals), fewmets; (der Schnepfen &c.) markings; (der Fiſchotter &c.) spraints; (der Vögel) mute.

+ **Gelo'ſchen,** *pp.* of löſchen, I. & II.

Gelō'ſcht, *pp.* of löſchen, I., II., III.

○ **Ge'lſe,** *(ucf.)* [?] gnat.

Gelt?! 1. *int.* [short for gelte (es), *3. sg. subj. prs.* of gelten, I. = is it to be? agreed?] is n't it? is it not true? is it not so? truly! ∼ du?! don't you think so? cf. gelten, I., *v. n.*, 3.

∼, II. *adj.* [MHG. galt, gelt] (v. Tieren) barren; (v. Kühen) dry, not giving milk.

∗ ○ **Ge'lte,** *(ucf.)* [MHG. gelte, fr. ML. gallēta] pail, piggin, bucket, tub.

Ge'lten, I. *(sv.; pres. sg. 2.* giltſt; *3.* gilt; *impf.* galt, ∗ golt; *subj. impf.* gö'lte, gä'lte, ∗ gü'lte; *pp.* gego'lten) [MHG. gelten]

∼, *v. a.* 1. ∗ to pay for, to compensate. 2. ∗ ☿ to return, give. 3. to be worth (*or* equal to), cf. ∼, *v. n.* 1.

∼, *v. n.* 1. (= Wert haben *or* wert ſein) to be worth, to be of (some) value, to cost, to bear *or* fetch a price. Viel ∼, a) to be dear, to bear *or* fetch a high price; b) to be of great value, to be highly esteemed, to be much thought of; wenig ∼, a) to be cheap, to be at a low price; b) to be of little value, to be not much thought of (s. also u. 2.); was gilt der Weizen? how does (the value of) wheat stand? how's wheat sold (in the market)? wieviel gilt das? what is the price *or* value of this? what do you value it at? gleich viel ∼, to be of the same price *or* value; was gilt die Wette? was gilt's? how much will you bet (me)? es gilt einen Schilling, I bet you a shilling; was gilt's (er hat das und das gethan), I'll lay a bet (*or* wager) *or* what will you bet (he has done it)? es gilt eine Wette, I lay (I, we &c. have laid) a bet *or* wager. 2. to have authority, influence, credit *or* weight, to sway. Mehr ∼, to be better, to be of more (*or* greater) weight, to weigh more, to carry more weight; mehr ∼, als &c., to be better than &c., to be above &c., to be preferable to &c., to weigh more than &c.; viel ∼, to be esteemed, to have credit, to be of great weight, consequence, importance *or* influence (s. also u. 1.); viel bei einem ∼, to be looked upon highly by some one, to stand in high credit *or* favour with one; er gilt gar nichts, he is of no account; gelte ich deswegen weniger? am I the worse for it? 3. (= gültig ſein) to be valid, to be good *or* permitted, to be of good effect; to prevail; to pass, to be current, to hold, hold good; to stand for. Es gilt mir gleich, I don't care, I care not, it is all one to me, I attach no importance to it, 'tis all the same to me; es gilt! done! 'tis a match! agreed! das gilt nicht, that is not permitted, that is not fair (play); (das Geld) gilt hier nicht, is not current here, does not go with us; ∼ laſſen, to let pass, to admit, allow; das laſſe ich ∼, that will do; there is something in that; well done! Gelt?! s. gelt, I., ○ gelter, gelteſe, geltus, don't you think so? 4. ∼ für &c. (= wofür gehalten werden), to pass *or* go for; to be looked upon, to be reputed *or* accounted. Das kann für keinen Beweis ∼, that cannot pass *or* cannot be admitted as a proof. 5. jemandem ∼ (= jemanden betreffen), to concern *or* touch one; to be aimed, pointed, directed *or* levelled at one; to be applicable to *or* to apply to one. Das gilt Ihnen, that is pointed, aimed *or* levelled at you, that is meant for you. 6. ſich ∼d machen, to assert oneself; ſich ∼d zu machen wiſſen, to set oneself off, to put oneself forward, to know how to make the most of oneself; (ſeine Rechte &c.) ∼d *or* ∼ machen, to maintain, assert, vindicate; to bring to bear, to set off, to make good; to lay much stress upon &c.; to make the best of; wieder ∼d *or* ∼ zu machen ſuchen, to revive.

∼, *v. imp.* 1. to concern; es gilt einen Verſuch, all depends on a trial; es gilt eure Ehre, it concerns your honour, your honour is at stake. 2. a) *(with inf.)* to be a matter of; es gilt jetzt nur zuzuhören, it is now only a matter of listening. b) jetzt gilt es, now is our time, now for it!

∼, II. *(uv.)* [s. gelt, II. & -en] *v. a.* to castrate, emasculate, geld; (weibliche Tiere) to spay.

Ge'ltung, *(ucf.)* [s. gelten, I. &

=ung] value; currency; authority; [Gram.] acceptation, import, meaning; [Mus. &c.] value, duration; noch in ~, still valid (*or* current); zur ~ bringen, to show off, to set off; to assert; zur ~ kommen, to assert oneself, to gain importance, to become master of the situation.

Gelü'bde, *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. gelüb(e)de; cf. geloben] solemn promise, vow. Ein ~ brechen, to break a vow; ein ~ thun, to make a vow; ein ~ ablegen, to take a vow.

Gelu'ngen, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of gelingen] (Unternehmung &c.) successful; ☾ excellent, capital; ‡ odd, funny, strange; ☾ ‡ das ist ~, that beats every-thing.

Gelü'st, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. gelüste] desire, appetite, longing. Das ~ (einer schwangeren Frau), longing, [Med.] pica. **Gelü'ste,** *(sn., pl. ~)* = prec. **Gelü'sten,** *(wv.)* [MHG. gelüsten] *v. imp. (pfte.* haben) to covet, desire, to long for, to lust after. Mich (* mir) gelüstet (nach), I long (for *or* after), I lust (after), I desire *(with acc.)*; sich ~ lassen, to have a longing, to covet. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* longing, lust, appetite; ~ nach etwas haben, to have a great desire *or* longing for &c.

o **Ge'lze,** *(wf.)* [MHG. gelze, cf. gelten] spayed *or* gelded sow. o **Ge'l=zen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to geld, castrate, spay. o **Ge'lzer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] gelder.

Gemä'ch, *adv.* [MHG. gemach] comfortably, slowly, soft, softly, gently, by degrees, by little and little. ~, *(sn., pl.* Gemä'cher*)* [MHG. gemach] 1. * comfort. 2. room, apartment, chamber, closet. * ‖ Das heimliche ~, water-closet, privy. 3. * o (= Stockwerk) floor, story. **Gemä'cher,** *pl.* of prec. **Gemä'chlich,** *adj.* [MHG. gemechlīch, cf. prec. & =lich] 1. comfortable, easy, commodious, convenient. 2. slow, soft, gentle. 3. indolent. ~ sein, to love one's ease. **Gemä'chlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. commodiousness, convenience, comfortableness, easiness, ease, accommodation, comfort. 2. slowness.

Gema'cht, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of machen] made; got up, fabricated; artificial; affected. Ein ~er Mann, a made man; ~e Wechselbriefe, [Comm.] drafts *or* bills ready for endorsement. **Gemä'cht,** *(sn., pl. ~e)*, I. = Gemächte. * ~, II. [MHG. gemahte, cf. Macht] privy parts (of the male sex), virile member; (eines Pferdes) yard. * **Gemä'chte,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. gemachede, cf. machen] make, making, composition, work, handiwork, workmanship, wares.

Gemah'l, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. gemahele] husband; Ihr Herr ~, your husband, Mr. ... * ~, *(sf., pl. ~e)* wife. ♀♂ ~, *(sn., pl. ~e)* consort, spouse, husband *or* wife. **Gemah'lin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =in] wife; Ihre Frau ~, your wife, your lady, Mrs. ...

Gemah'len, *pp.* of mahlen.

Gemah'nen, *(wv.)* [MHG. gemanen, cf. ge= & mahnen] *v. a.* einen (+ einem) an etwas ~, to remind one of something, to put one in mind of a thing.

Gemä'lde, *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. gemælde, cf. malen] 1. picture, painting. 2. ‡ * portrait, likeness. 3. ‡ picture, description; [Mus.] imitative music. Ein schönes ~ von &c. geben, entwerfen, aufstellen, liefern, to make (*or* give) a fine picture *or* description of &c.

Comps.: ~ausstellung, *f.* exhibition of paintings *or* pictures. ~galerie, *f.* picture-gallery. ~haken, *m.* picture-hook. ~handel, *m.* trade *or* dealing in pictures, picture-trade. ~händler, *m.* dealer in pictures, picture-dealer. ~rahmen, *m.* picture-frame. ~saal, *m.* picture-gallery. ~sammlung, *f.* collection of pictures, picture-gallery.

☾ **Gema'nsch(e), Gema'ntsch,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & manschen] 1. (continual) paddling, puddling. 2. hodge-podge, slip-slop, odd-mixture.

Gema'rkung, *(wf.)* [s. ge= & Markung] boundary, territory; bounds, precincts.

Gemä'ß, *adj.* [MHG. gemæze, cf. Maß] commensurate (with), conformable (to *or* with), suitable, agreeable, according, proportionable, answerable (to). Der Wahrheit ~ sein, to be in conformity to truth, to agree with truth, to tally with the facts. ~, *adv.* conformably, suitably, agreeably, accordingly &c. Der Natur, seinem Stande ~, according to nature, to one's station.

~, *(sn., pl. ~e)* measure. **Gemä'ßheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec., *adj.*, & =heit] conformity, suitableness, congruence, congruency. In ~ (einer Sache), in conformity with *or* to &c. **Gemä'ßigt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of mäßigen] ‡ & ‡ temperate, moderate.

Gemäu'er, *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. gemiure, cf. ge= & Mauer] (connected) walls, walling, stone-wall, masonry. Ein altes ~, old decayed walls, ruined walls, ruins.

Gemau'ſchel, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & mauscheln] Jewish *or* Yiddish (way of) talking.

Gemec'ker, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & meckern] (continual) bleating.

Gemei'n, *adj.* [MHG. gemeine] 1. frequent, common. 2. (= allgemein, gemeinschaftlich, gewöhnlich) common, usual, ordinary; familiar, popular, vulgar; public, general, universal. Das ~e Volk, commonalty, common people, the vulgar, the common herd, the masses; ~es Sprichwort, common proverb; ~e Brüche, [Arithm.] vulgar fractions; ~es Jahr, common year; ~er Soldat, common *or* private soldier, private; ~e Sprechart, ~e Sprache, a) vulgar expression, vulgarism; b) [Philol.] = Gemeinsprache; ~er Menschenverstand, common sense; es kommt im ~en Leben oft vor, it often occurs in common life; mit dem ~en Manne zu reden, to speak in common lang(u)age; das ~e Leben, common *or* ordinary life; ~es Wesen (i. e. Gemeinwesen), common-wealth, common weal, community; das ~e Beste *or* Wohl, the public weal, common welfare, public good; ~e Weide, common; (mehreren Personen) ~ (= gemeinschaftlich), common to &c.; etwas mit einem ~ haben, to have in common with &c.; ~ machen, to make vulgar, popular *or* common, to vulgarize; to hackney, popularize; Kenntnisse ~ machen, to spread, diffuse *or* promulgate knowledge; mit einem ~e Sache machen, to make common cause with one, to associate oneself with one; sich ~ machen, a) to make oneself popular (cf. 4.); b) to degrade *or* lower oneself; sich zu ~ machen, to make oneself too cheap. 3. common, low, mean, menial, vulgar, illiberal, vile, trivial, base. Ein ~er Mensch, a common man *or* fellow, a man of mean extraction, of low birth; mit ~en Menschen umgehen, to keep low company; (Gewerbe) illiberal; ~e Arbeit, menial work. 4. o familiar, condescending, easy, affable.

Comps.: ~acker, *m.* common. ~=anger, *m.* common. common pasture. ~besitz, *m.* common possession *or* property. ~bulle, *m.* = ~stier. ~=faßlich, *adj.* intelligible to all, popular. ~faßlichkeit, *f.* general intelligibility, popular form. ~feld, *n.* common; common field. ~gefährlich, *adj.* dangerous to the community. ~gefühl, *n.* = ~geist, I. ~geist, *m.* 1. public spirit, public-mindedness. 2. party-spirit. ~gläubiger, *m.* [Comm.] creditor under a commission of bankruptcy. ~grund, *m.* common, parish-ground, parish-property. ~gültig, *adj.* generally received *or* accepted. ~gut, *n.* 1. common property. 2. common. ~herde, *f.* flock, herd of a community. ~=hin, *adv.* commonly, ordinarily, generally, in general. ~hirt, *m.* herdsman of a parish. ~holz, *n.*, ~=holzung, *f.* wood in common, wood belonging to a community *or* township &c. ~hut *f.*, ~hütung, *f.* common, common pasture. ~nützig, ~nützlich, *adj.* of public use, of public benefit, generally useful, popular. ~nützigkeit, *f.*, ~nützlichkeit, *f.* common, public *or* general utility. ~=ochs, *m.* = ~stier. ~platz, *m.* commonplace, platitude, truism. ~satz, *m.* common topic. ~schädlich, *adj.* in-

jurious to everybody *or* to a community. ~ſchreiber, *m.* clerk of a community, town-clerk. ~ſchuldner, *m.* [Law] bankrupt. ~ſinn, *m.* 1. common sense. 2. = ~geiſt. ~ſinnig, *adj.* public-spirited. ~ſprache, *f.* common dialect, standard. ~ſpruch, *m.* = ~platz. ~ſtier, *m.* parish-bull, ⊖ roger. ~trift, *f.* common, common pasture. ~verſtand, *m.* common sense. ~verſtändlich, *adj.* intelligible to all, popular. ~verſtändlichkeit, *f.* general intelligibility. ~wald, *m.* wood *or* forest belonging to a community. ~weide, *f.* = ~trift. ~weſen, *n.* community, common weal, commonwealth. ~wieſe, *f.* meadow of a community, common, green. ~wohl, *n.* common (public *or* general) weal. **Gemei'nde,** *(ecf.)* [MHG. gemeinde] community, municipality; (eines Pfarrers) parish, parishioners: (in einer Kirche) congregation: eine geiſtliche ~, an ecclesiastical community; die ~ der Chriſten, chriſtliche ~, the Christian communion, church: von der ~ ausſchließen, to excommunicate.

Comps.: ~acker, *m.* common. ~angelegenheit, *f.* parish-affair, public affair. ~anger, *m.* common pasture, common. ~auflagen, *spl.* parish- (*or* local-)taxes *or* -rates. ~beamte(r), *m.* officer of a community, parish-officer, municipal officer. ~bezirk, *m.* municipality, parish. ~bulle, *m.* parish-bull, ⊖ roger. ~bürger, *m.* member of a community. ~glied, *n.* member of a community; parishioner. ~haus, *n.* 1. common-hall, town-hall. 2. parish poor-house. ~hirt, *m.* parish-herd. ~land, *n.* common. ~mitglied, *m.* = ~glied. ~ordnung, *f.* municipal regulations, parish-regulations. ~rat, *m.* 1. alderman, town-councillor, common-council man. 2. common-council, town-council. ~recht, *n.* privilege of the parish; right of common, commonage. ~ſchreiber, *m.* parish-clerk. ~ſchule, *f.* parish-school; [Engl.] national school. ~ſiegel, *n.* parish-seal, seal of a community. ~ſtier, *m.* = ~bulle. ~unterſtützung, *f.* parish-relief. ~verrechner, *m.* treasurer *or* accountant of a community. ~vertreter, *spl.*, ~vertretung, *f.* select vestry. ~verwaltung, *f.* local administration, local board. ~vorſteher, *m.* parish-magistrate. ~wappen, *n.* coat of arms of a community. ~weide, *f.* common. **Gemei'ne,** I. *(nom.)* = Gemeine(r). ~, II. *(ecf.)* [MHG. gemeine] 1. ∗ = Gemeinde. 2. ‖ & ♀ congregation. **Gemei'nen,** *spl.* [*sc. pl.* of gemein] commons. Das Haus der ~, [Engl.] the House of Commons. **Gemei'ne(r),** *(nom.)* [s. n. gemein, gemeiner Soldat] [Mil.] private. **Gemei'nheit,** *(ecf.)* [s. gemein & =heit] 1. ∗ a) = Gemeinde. b) parish-property, parish-ground, common. 2. commonness: coarseness, meanness, lowness, vulgarity, vileness, baseness, low-mindedness; mean, low *or* dirty trick, piece of low cunning. **Gemei'niglich,** *adv.* [s. gemein, =iglich] commonly, usually, generally, ordinarily. **Gemei'nſam,** *adj.* [MHG. gemeinsam, cf. gemein & =ſam] common, joint; = gemeinſchaftlich. ~er Nenner, common denominator. **Gemei'nſamkeit,** *(ecf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] solidarity, oneness; common possession. **Gemei'nſchaft,** *(ecf.)* [MHG. gemeinschaft, cf. gemein & =ſchaft] 1. community, (mutual) participation, common possession *or* interest, joint *or* common ownership, partnership, association; [Rel.] communion. Die ~ der Güter, community of goods; die ~ zwiſchen Seele und Leib, the union of soul and body: die ~ (einer Kirche), communion; von der ~ der Gläubigen ausgeſchloſſen ſein, to be shut out from the communion of the faithful, to be excommunicated: in ~ haben (etwas), to hold in common; in ~ mit, jointly *or* together with. 2. (= Umgang) intercourse, familiarity: correspondence, commerce. **Gemei'nſchaftlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] common, mutual, joint; commonable, held in common. ~e Sache machen, to make common cause, to join interest, to cast in one's lot (mit, with); auf ~e Koſten, für ~e Rechnung, on joint account; es geht auf ~e Koſten, the charges are borne in common. ~, *adv.* in common, in company, mutually. ~ ſpeiſen, to eat at a common table, to dine *or* board together; ~ etwas thun, to unite (*or* join) in doing something.

Geme'nge, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [s. ge= & mengen] 1. mixing, mingling, mixture. 2. mixture, medley: farrago; [Mil.] mêlée, fray: [Chem.] mixture: [Glass-m.] frit. ~trücke, *f.* [Dye.] stirrer. ~ſtaffe, *spl.* [Chem.] constituent parts. **Geme'ngſel,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =ſel] mess, hash, medley, compound, hodge-podge, olio, olla podrida, salmagundi.

Geme'rk, *(sn., pl.* ~*e)* [s. ge= & merken] token, mark: [Hunt.] scent; trace; (des angeſchaffenen Wildes) blood; [Agr.] boundary, land-mark.

Geme'ſſen, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of meſſen] 1. measured, limited. Mit ~en Schritten gehen, to walk with measured steps, to go a slow pace. 2. precise, positive, strict, express: (Befehl) strict, sober, sedate, staid: ~er Befehl, positive, strict, limited *or* express order. 3. formal, distant, stately, stiff, ☾ stand-offish. **Geme'ſſenheit,** *(ecf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] 1. precision, strictness. 2. formality, stateliness, stiffness.

Geme'tzel, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & metzeln] butchery, carnage, massacre, slaughter, havoc(k).

Gemie'den, *pp.* of meiden.

Gemi'ſch, *(sn., pl.* ~*e)* [s. ge= & miſchen] 1. mixing, mingling, mixture. 2. mixture, medley, mishmash; [Chem.] mixture, composition. **Gemi'ſcht,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of miſchen] mixed (number, marriage, train, society &c.), ~linig, *adj.* [Math.] mixtilineal, mixtilinear.

Ge'mme, *(ecf.)* [L. gemma] gem. **Ge'mmen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~abdruck, *m.* paste. ~kunde, *f.* gemmology.

Gemo'cht, *pp.* of mögen.

Gemoh'rt, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of mohren] (v. Stoffen) watered, clouded, tabbied.

Gemo'lken, *pp.* of melken.

Gemo'rde, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & morden] = Gemetzel.

Gems=, in comps. w. m. Gemſe, s. also under Gemſen=, comps. ~bart, *m.* chamois-beard, ⸸ = Geißbart, 1. ~bock, *m.* chamois-buck. ~horn, *n.* chamois-horn. ~jäger, *m.* = Gemſenjäger. ~leder, *n.* = Gemſenleder. ~tier, *n.* doe of the chamois. ~wurz, *f.* [Bot.] leopard's bane. ~ziege, *f.* = ~tier. **Ge'mſe,** *(ecf.)* [MHG. gemeze] 1. chamois. Die männliche ~, buck, male of the chamois. 2. [Min.] scraper. **Ge'mſen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~ballen, *m.* ~flugel. ~fuß, *m.* [Surg.] pelican. ~geier, *m.* vulture of the Alps. ~haar, *n.* chamois-hair. ~horn, *n.* chamois-horn. ~jagd, *f.* chamois-hunting. ~jäger, *m.* chamois-hunter. ~kraut, *n.* = Gemswurz. ~flugel, *f.* hair-ball, German-bezoar. ~leder, *n.* chamois-leather, shammy, shamoy: ~lederne Handſchuhe, shammy gloves. ~wurzel, *f.* = Gemswurz.

Gemü'll, *(sn., no pl.)* [MHG. gemülle] chips, rubbish.

Gemu'nkel, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & munkeln] repeated whispering, rumour, inkling. **Gemu'rmel,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & murmeln] murmur(s), murmuring, humming. Es geht ein ~, it is whispered about; das ~ (der Bäche), purling; ein ſanftes ~, a soft murmur, a whispering, susurration. **Gemu'rre,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & murren] grumbling, muttering.

Gemü'ſe, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. gemüese; cf. Mus] 1. ∗ porridge. 2. (cooked, boiled) vegetables, potherbs. Grünes ~, greens. ~bau, *m.* growing (*or* cultivation) of vegetables. ~beet, *n.* vegetable-bed. ~garten, *m.* kitchen-garden. ~händler, *m.* green-grocer. ~markt, *m.* vegetable-market. ~pflanzen, *spl.* vegetables, culinary plants, pot-herbs. ~ſchüſſel, *f.* vegetable-dish; dish of vegetables. ~ſuppe, *f.* spring-soup, vegetable-soup.

Gemü'ßigt, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of müßigen] ſich ~ fühlen (*or* ſehen), to feel called upon, to feel obliged; cf. bemüßigt.

Gemü'ßt, *pp.* of müſſen.

Gemü't, *(sn., pl.* Gemü'ter) [MHG.

gemüete] 1. mind, soul, spirit, heart, feeling; disposition, nature, temper, character. 2. mind, disposition; emotional nature. Sanftes ~, mild temper: gutes ~, good nature: ein verstörtes ~, an uneasy mind: sein ~ auf etwas richten, to mind a thing, to fix one's thoughts on a thing; sein ~ haben, to have no heart, no feeling; sich (etwas) zu ~e nehmen *or* ziehen, to take to heart; to fret (about &c.); einem ꝛc. zu ~e führen, to put one in mind of &c., to represent &c. so as to act upon one's will. **Gemü'ter,** *pl.* of prec. **Gemü'tlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] 1. concerning the feelings *or* mind; ~e Aufregung, excitedness of the feelings. 2. pleasant to the feelings, comfortable, cosy, snug, nice, pleasant, quiet. 3. unconstrained, without reserve, simple, homely. 4. kindly disposed, good-natured; genial, easy, sociable; disposed. Es ist mir nicht ~, zu ꝛc., I have no mind to &c., I have no inclination for &c. 5. ‡ nice, pretty; ein ~es Durcheinander, a pretty mess. **Gemü'tlichkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. snugness, comfortableness, comfort, cosiness. 2. kindly disposition, good-nature, heartiness; ease; sociability. **Gemü'tlos,** *adj.* [s. Gemüt & =los] feelingless, unfeeling. **Gemü'tlosigkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] unfeelingness. **Gemü'ts=,** in comps. w. m. Gemüt: **~anlage,** *f.*, **~art,** *f.* disposition *or* turn of mind, disposition, temper, humour; character. **~äußerung,** *f.* expression of the feelings. **~beschaffenheit,** *f.* = **~art.** **~bewegung,** *f.* agitation of mind, emotion, affection, passion, excitement. **~eigenheit,** *f.* peculiarity of the mind; bias. **~erholung,** *f.*, **~erquickung,** *f.* relaxation of mind. **~fähigkeit,** *f.* faculty of the mind. **~fassung,** *f.* composure; seine ~fassung verlieren *or* behalten, to loose *or* keep one's temper. **~gabe,** *f.* faculty of the mind, *(pl.)* gifts of the mind. **~kraft,** *f.* power of mind. **~krank,** *adj.* disordered in mind, melancholy. **~krankheit,** *f.* distemper of the mind, melancholy, mental disorder. **~lage,** *f.* = **~zustand.** **~leben,** *n.* inner life. **~mensch,** *m.* man of feeling. **~neigung,** *f.* natural inclination, bent, disposition *or* bias of mind, temper, mood. **~regung,** *f.* emotion, impulse of the mind; = **~bewegung.** **~richtung,** *f.* bias *or* bent of the mind. **~ruhe,** *f.* temper, composure *or* calmness of mind, tranquillity of mind, placidity, serenity. **~stärke,** *f.* strength *or* force of soul *or* mind. **~stimmung,** *f.* disposition *or* frame of mind, temper, humour; in munterer ~stimmung sein, to be in good (*or* high) spirits, in a cheerful mood. **~unruhe,** *f.* perturbation of mind, disquietude, anxiety, uneasiness, restlessness (of mind). **~verfassung,** *f.*, **~zustand,** *m.* state *or* disposition of mind.

* *or* ♀ **Gen** (abbr. of gegen), *prep. (with acc.)* towards. to. **~ Himmel,** towards *or* to Heaven, heavenward, skyward.

=gen, [Fr. =gène, fr. Gr. *-γενής*] in comps.. esp. chemical denominations, w. m. -gen.

* ○ **=gen,** *suffix* = =chen.

Genann't, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of nennen] (above) named, called, mentioned; [Comm.] (Preise) quoted, noted.

Genant, *(zena'nt) adj.* [Fr. gênant] inconvenient, troublesome, annoying; ☾ awkward, bothersome.

Gena'rbt, genä'rbt, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of narben] grained, in grain.

Genä's, *impf.* of genesen.

Genä'schig, *adj.* [s. ge- & näschig] dainty-mouthed, lickerish, given to pilfering *or* filching dainties.

Genä'se, *subj. impf.* of genesen.

Genau', *adj.* [MHG. genouwe] 1. ∓ fitting close *or* exactly, close, strait, tight. 2. ‡ a) (Kenntnis ꝛc.) intimate, confidential, near, close, strict. b) accurate, minute, narrow, exact, rigorous, precise, rigid. c) * ○ niggardly. economical, parsimonious, close, saving. d) (= äußerst) extreme; der ~este Preis, the lowest (*or* + nearest) price; ~e Rechnung ablegen, to give an accurate *or* exact account; ~es Gewissen, narrow *or* nice conscience; im ~en Verstande, in a strict *or* limited sense, strictly speaking; auf das ~este, to a tittle; mit ~er Not, with great difficultly, narrowly, scarce(ly), hardly; mit ~er Not entkommen, to have (*or* + make) a narrow escape, to escape narrowly, to have a hair-breadth escape; es ~ nehmen, to be punctilious, to be strict (particular *or* scrupulous); sie nimmt es nicht so ~, she is not very particular, she is rather indulgent, she makes allowances; (etwas) zu ~ nehmen, to look too narrowly into &c., to take too strictly; ~ genommen, strictly taken; ~ so viel, just as (*or* so) much. **Genau'heit, Genau'igkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =heit & =igkeit] 1. strictness, punctuality, accuracy, precision, exactness, rigor. Mit großer ~, with great exactness, very exactly. 2. nearness, closeness, parsimony, economy, sparingness, hardness.

Gendarm, *(zhāda'rm) (wm.)* [Fr. gendarme] gendarme, police-soldier, armed (*or* military) policeman. **Gendarmerie,** *(zhādarmərī') (ucf.)* [Fr.] gendarmerie.

Genealogie', *(ucf.)* [Gr. *γενεαλογία*] genealogy. **Genealo'gisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] genealogical.

Geneh'm, *adj.* [MHG. genæme; cf. nehmen] acceptable, agreeable, approved of, convenient. * **~ halten** = genehmigen. * **~halten,** *n.*, **~haltung,** *f.* = Genehmigung. **Geneh'migen,** *(ucv)* s. prec. & =igen] *v. a.* to approve of, to agree *or* assent to, to grant, allow, permit, sanction; to accept *(with acc. or with* of); to ratify, receive; [Comm.] to accept. (Das Parlament) hat den Gesetzesvorschlag genehmigt, passed the bill; (einen Vertrag) to ratify. **Geneh'migung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] granting, permission, acceptance; ratification; approval, consent, assent, approbation, allowance; (eines Vertrages) ratification; (eines Wechsels) acceptance; mit Ihrer ~, with your leave.

Genei'gt, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of neigen] 1. [Geom. &c.] inclined; tilted; sloping. 2. ‡ (zu etwas) inclined, propense, prone, disposed, apt, addicted, subject (to), bent (on). 3. (= gütig) favourable. friendly. gracious, gentle, courteous, kind, affectionate, propitious; einem ~ sein, to bear someone good will, to favour one; einem ein ~es Gehör geben, to give one a favourable hearing; ~er Leser, gentle reader. **Genei'gtheit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] 1. [Geom. &c.] inclination; slope, sloping. 2. ‡ (zu ꝛc.) inclination; propensity, proneness, addictedness, disposition (to), aptness (for), bias, bent. 3. favour, friendly disposition, good-will, kindness, affection.

Ge'nera, *pl.* of Genus.

General', *(sm., pl.* ~e, Generä'le, + ~s) [Fr. général] 1. [Mil.] general; kommandierender ~, commander. 2. (bei Mönchsorden) general. **Generä'l=,** [L. generalis. & s. General] in comps. w. m. general. **~accise,** *f.* excise-general. **~accisedirektor,** *m.* director-general of the excise. **~accisee innehmer,** *m.* receiver-general of the excise. **~adjutant,** *m.* [Mil.] aide-de-camp; adjutant-general. **~agent,** *m.* agent-general. **~agentur,** *f.* general ageney. **~anwalt,** *m.* attorney-general. **~archivar,** *m.* master of the rolls. **~armeearzt,** *m.* physician-general of the army. **~arzt,** *m.* (erster Klasse) surgeon-general; (zweiter Klasse) depnty surgeon-general. **~auditeur,** *m.* auditor-general, provost *or* judge-advocate general of the army. **~baß,** *m.* [Mns.] thorough-bass. **~befehl,** *m.* general order. **~beichte,** *f.* general confession. **~bevollmächtigte,** *m.* plenipotentiary. **~bilanz,** *f.* [Comm.] annual balance. **~controleur,** *m.* [Engl.] President of the Board of Control; comptroller-general. **~direktor,** *m.* director-general; head-manager; manager-general (of a railway &c.). **~feldmarschall,** *m.* field-marshal general, generalissimo. **~feldwachtmeister,** *m.* major-general. **~feldzeugmeister,** *m.* master-general *or* inspector-general of the ordnance. **~fiscal,** *m.* [Engl.] solicitor-general. * **~gewaltige,** *m.*

[Mil.] provost-marshal. ~gouverneur, *m.* governor-general. ~inſpector, *m.* inspector-general. ~intendant, *m.* 1. commissary general (in Prussia). 2. [Theat.] general manager of a theatre. ~karte, *f.* general map. ~=kaſſe, *f.* treasury. ~kaſſier, *m.* comptroller-general of the treasury, treasurer-general. ~kommandant, *m.* general in command. ~kommando, *n.* command in chief, office of the commanding general. ~kommiſſar, *m.* commissary-general. ~konſul, *m.* consul-general. ~kontrolleur, *m.* comptroller-general; [Engl.] President of the Board of Control. ~=kriegskommiſſär, *m.* commissary-general of the army. ~kriegs=zahlmeiſter, *m.* paymaster of the forces, paymaster-general of the army. ~=lieutenant, *m.* lieutenant-general. ~major, *m.* major-general. ~marine=zahlmeiſter, *m.* controller of the navy. ~marſch, *m.* [Mil.] general(e); den ~marſch ſchlagen, to beat the general; der ~marſch wird geſchlagen, the general beats. ~muſterung, *f.* general review. ~nenner, *m.* [Math.] common denominator. ~pächter, *m.* farmer-general. ~pardon, *m.* general pardon *or* amnesty. ~plan, *m.* principal plan. ~poſtamt, *n.* general post-office. ~poſtmeiſter, *m.* postmaster-general. ~probe, *f.* [Theat.] dress-rehearsal. ~profoß, *m.* = ~gewaltige. ~prokurator, *m.* solicitor-general. ~proviantmeiſter, *m.* master-general of the provisions, chief of the commissariat. ~quartiermeiſter, *m.* quartermaster-general. ~quittung, *f.* [Comm.] receipt in full. (Einem) eine ~quittung geben, to (give a) receipt in full (of all demands). ~ſtaaten, *spl.* [Geogr.] States-General. ~ſtab, *m.* (general) staff (of an army). ~ſtäbler, *m.* staff-officer. ~ſtabsarzt, *m.* director-general of the army-medical department. ~ſtabskarte, *f.* ordnance-map. ~=ſtabsoffizier, *m.* = ~ſtäbler. ~ſtatthalter, *m.* [Engl.] Stadtholder-General (of the former Austrian Netherlands). ~ſtelle, *f.* generalship. ~=ſturm, *m.* general-assault (*or* attack). ~ſuperintendent, *m.* superintendent-general. ~verſammlung, *f.* general assembly (*or* meeting). ~verweſer, *m.*, ~vikar, *m.* vicar-general; (des Papſtes) grand vicar. ~viſitator, *m.* visitor-general. ~vollmacht, *f.* general power of attorney. ~vorſteher, *m.* overseer-general, syndic-general. ~=wachtmeiſter, *m.*, ~wagenmeiſter, *m.* master-general of the waggon-train. ~zahlmeiſter, *m.* 1. = ~kriegs=zahlmeiſter. 2. controller of the navy.

Generalät, *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [s. prec. & =at] 1. generalship. 2. superintendency; district under the inspection of a general.

Generäle, *pl.* of General.

Generälien, *spl.* [NL. generalia] general questions (*or* matters).

Generälin, *(ucf.)* [s. General & =in] general's wife *or* lady.

Generaliſation, *(ucf.)* [s. next & =ation] generalization.

Generaliſiren, *(urv.)* [s. general= & =iſiren] *v. a.* to generalize.

Generaliſſimus, *(m., gen.* ~, *pl.* =liſſimi) [NL.] commander-in-chief, generalissimo.

Generalität, *(ucf.)* [s. general=, General & =ität] 1. generality. 2. the generals of an army as a body.

Generäls=, in comps w. m. General: ~rang, *m.* rank of a general.

Generälſchaft, *(ucf.)* [s. General & =ſchaft] = Generalität, 2.

Generation, *(ucf.)* [L. generatio, & s. =ion] generation. ~s=wechſel, *m.* metagenesis.

Generell, *adj.* [L. generalis & s. =ell] general.

Genérisch, *adj.* [Fr. générique] generic(al).

Generös, *(zenorä's) adj.* [L. generōsus, Fr. généreux] generous, liberal.

Generoſität, *(zenorozite't) (ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ität] generosity, liberality.

Genéſen, *(sr.; impf.* genä's; *subj. impf.* genäſe; *pp.* genéſen) [MHG. genesen] *v. n. (pfw.* ſein) to recover, to grow *or* get well; (von &c.) to recover (from &c.); eines Kindes ~, to be delivered of a child. ~, *pp.* of geneſen.

Genéſis, *(f., no infl., no pl.)* [Gr.] 1. genesis. 2. ‖ Genesis.

Genéſung, *(ucf.)* [s. geneſen & =ung] recovery, convalescence. Auf dem Wege der ~ ſein, to be in a fair way of recovery, to be getting well *or* better; to mend; to be in a mending condition *or* on the mend.

Genétiſch, *adj.* [s. Geneſis & =etiſch] genetic(al). ~, *adv.* genetically.

⁎ ♀ **Genéſt** = geneſt, *2., 3. sg. pres.* of genießen.

Genial, *(geniä'l, ženiä'l) adj.* [L. genialis] full of genius, high-gifted, highly-gifted, ingenious; of original genius. Ein ~er Menſch, a man of genius. ⁎ **Geniäliſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] = prec.

Genialität, *(geniali-te't, žen.) (ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ität] ingeniousness, genius.

Genick, *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. genicke; cf. Nacken] nape, neck. Zum ~e gehörig, cervical; ſich das ~ brechen, to break one's neck. ~drüſe, *f.* [Anat.] cervical gland. ~fang, *m.* [Hunt.] in phr. den ~fang geben, to stab in the neck with a hanger, to nick. ~=fänger, *m.* [Hunt.] hanger. ~fiſtel, *f.* [Vet.] poll-evil. ~ſchmerz, *m.*, ~weh, *n.* (aching) pain in the nape *or* neck.

Genie, *(ženi') (sn., pl.* ~s*)* [Fr. génie] 1. (Eigenſchaft) genius, talent. 2. (Perſon) genius (*pl.* geniuses), man of genius; ☾ a queer fellow, an original; ein verbummeltes ~, a dissipated genius. 3. = ~corps. ~corps, *n.* [Mil.] body *or* corps of (military) engineers, engineer-corps. ~ſtreich, *m.* stroke of genius; ingenious *or* cunning trick, extravagant trick; ‡ piece of stupidity *or* extravagance. ~=weſen, *n.* 1. military engineering. 2. = ~corps.

Génien, *pl.* of Genius.

Genieren, *(ženi'ren) (ucr.)* [Fr. gêner, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to inconvenience, incommode, embarrass; to trouble, annoy, ☾ bother. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to feel embarrassed, to be bashful *or* shy; ~ Sie ſich nicht! don't be afraid *or* bashful! make yourself at home!

⁎ **Genieß,** *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. geniez] profit, gain, advantage; communion, fellowship, intercourse, usufruct, use.

Genießbar, *adj.* [s. genießen & =bar] 1. eatable, drinkable, palatable, relishable. 2. ‡ fit for enjoyment; amusing, readable.

Genießbarkeit, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] fitness for food *or* drink, eatableness, drinkability, palatableness; enjoyableness; relish.

Genießen, *(sr.; impf. sg.* genö'ß & geno'ſs; *subj. impf.* genö'ſſe & genö'ße; *pp.* geno'ſſen) [MHG. geniezen] *v. a.* 1. (eine Sache, ⁎ einer Sache) to have the use of &c. 2. ‡ to enjoy, relish, possess, receive. Das heilige Abendmahl ~, to take (*or* to partake of) the Lord's Supper; zu ~ haben, to have the benefit, use *or* profit of; nicht zu ~, not to be swallowed *or* enjoyed &c.; insupportable, insufferable. 3. to eat, drink, take, taste.

Genießer, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & ~er] enjoyer.

Genießlich, *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] 1. = genießbar. 2. genußliebend.

Genießling, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [s. prec. & =ling] voluptuary.

Geniſt(e), *(sn., no pl.)* [MHG. geniste; cf. Neſt & niſten] 1. hatch, brood. 2. (für Vögel) fragments of sticks, straws, twigs, sweepings (for nest-building); brushwood.

Genitälien, *spl.* [L. genitalia] [Anat.] genitalia, genitals, privy parts.

Genitiv, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [L. genitivus] [Gram.] genitive (case).

Genitiviſch, *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] genitival.

Genius, *(smn., pl.* Génien*)* [L.] 1. genius (*pl.* genii), spirit. Mein guter ~, my guardian-angel; mein böſer ~, my evil genius. 2. = Genie, 1.

Genommen, *pp.* of nehmen.

Genoß, I., **genoſſ,** *impf.* of genießen.

Genöß, II. *(wm., gen.* =o'ſſen, *pl.* =o'ſſen*)*, **Genoſſe,** *(wm.)* [MHG. genōz(e)] fellow, companion, mate, comrade, consort, partner; confederate, associate; accomplice.

Genöſſe, genöße, *subj. impf.* of genießen.

Genoſſen, *pp.* of genießen: 1. relished, enjoyed, taken &c. 2. ⁎ having the profit, having no disadvantage; einem etwas für ~ hingehen laſſen, to let one go unpunished for something, to let one off with impunity, to let one go scot-free. 3. [Hunt.] einen Hund ~ machen, to let a dog taste of the game.

Genoſſenſchaft, *(uf.)* [s. Genoſſe & =ſchaft] fellowship, association, part-

nership, company, society, union. ~ mit beſchränkter Haftpflicht, limited-liability company. **Genoſſenſchafter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] member of a company; [Comm.] partner; [Social.] union-man, associationalist. **Genoſſenſchaftlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] associational, unionistic. **Genoſſenſchafts=,** in comps. w. m. Genoſſenſchaft: ~bank, *f.* joint-stock bank. ~geſellſchaft, *f.* co-operative association. ~geſetz, *n.* law relating to co-operative associations. ~vertrag, *m.* articles of partnership. ~weſen, *n.* industrial partnership: co-operative system. **Genoſſin,** *(wf.)* [s. Genoß, II. & =in] female companion, consort, mate *or* partner. ○ **Genöſſſame,** *(wf.)* [MHG. genōzsame, cf. prec. & =ſame] 1. = Gemeinde. 2. subdivision of a canton.

Genre, *(žãr,* incorr. *žã'nər, žə'nər) (sn., pl. ~š)* [Fr.] 1. genre, sort, kind, style, description. 2. [Paint.] genre. ~bild, *n.*, ~malerei, *f.* genre-painting. ~maler, *m.* genre-painter. * **Gensdarme** = Gendarm.

Gen'tiān = Enzian.

Genü'g, *adv.* [MHG. genuoc] enough, sufficient, sufficiently; ~ ſein, to be enough *or* sufficient, to suffice; ſich etwas ~ ſein laſſen, to be satisfied with &c.; ~ an dem, suffice it to say; es iſt an Einem ~, one is sufficient, one is enough, one will do; mehr als ~, more than enough, enough and to spare; ſich ſelbſt ~ ſein, to be sufficient to oneself, to be self-sufficing; ~ der Thränen! no more tears! laß es ~ ſein! let it be enough! let it be! stop! ~ zu leben haben, to have enough to live up(on), to have a competence; er iſt Mannes ~ (um zu &c.), he is enough of a man, he is man enough (to &c.); einem ~ thun, a) to satisfy one, to give satisfaction to one; b) to do enough for one. ~, *interj.* enough! **Genü'ge,** *(f.; * or + sn., sm., no pl.)* [MHG. genüege] sufficiency, competency; fill. Zur ~, enough, abundantly, sufficiently; to the full; well enough; ich habe zur ~, I have my fill; an all dem habe ich lein ~, all that cannot satisfy me; ~ thun, leiſten *(with dat.)*, to fulfil(l), to obey *(with acc.)*, to submit to; to satisfy, content, please; einem ~ thun, to give one satisfaction; jemandes Erwartung ~ leiſten *or* thun, to answer some one's expectation; ſich ſelbſt ~ thun *or* leiſten, to satisfy *or* please oneself. **Genü'gen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. genüegen] *v. n.* & *imp.* to suffice, to be enough *or* sufficient *(with dat.)*; to satisfy, content *(with acc.)*. Allen Anforderungen zu ~, to meet all demands; einem Wechſel ~, [Comm.] to meet (*or* answer) a bill; ſich ~ laſſen an &c., to be content *or* satisfied with &c., to content oneself with &c.; laß es dir ~, daß &c., let it suffice you that &c. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* satisfaction, contentment, competence, competency; ein ~ haben, to be content *or* satisfied. **Genü'gend,** *pp. adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] sufficient, sufficing, enough. **Genü'glich,** *adj.* [MHG. genüegelīch] sufficient, satisfactory. **Genü'gſām,** *adj.* [MHG. genuhtsam; & s. genug & =ſam] sufficient, competent. ~, *adv.* enough, sufficiently. **Genü'gſāmkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] contentedness, contentment; moderation, frugality. **Genü'gthuung,** *(wf.)* [s. genug thun u. genug & =ung] satisfaction; reparation. (Einem) ~ geben *or* leiſten, to give (one) satisfaction, to satisfy (one); ſich ſelbſt ~ verſchaffen, a) to do oneself justice, b) to take the law in(to) one's own hands; es gereicht mir zur ~, it gives me some satisfaction, it is gratifying to me.

Ge'nus, *(n., no infl., pl.* Ge'nera) [L.] [Gramm.] gender; [Bot., Zool.] genus.

Genüſſ, *(sm., gen.* Genuſſes, *pl.* Genüſſe) [fr. genießen; cf. Verdruß. Schuß, Schluß] 1. use. 2. ‡ a) enjoyment, pleasure, satisfaction, delight, ⟨ treat. b) enjoyment, possession, use, usufruct, profit. 3. (v. Speiſen &c.) eating, drinking, use. Der ~ des h. Abendmahls, communion, partaking of the Lord's Supper. Lebenslänglicher ~, use *or* usufruct for life, life-interest. ~liebend, *adj.* pleasure-loving *or* -seeking, voluptuous. ~menſch, *m.* man of pleasure, Epicure, Epicurean. ~ſelig, *adj.* enjoying to the full, happy in enjoying. ~ſucht, *f.* pleasure-hunting epicureanism. ~ſüchtig, *adj.* greedy of enjoyment(s); = ~liebend. **Genüſſe,** *pl.* of Genuß.

Geo=, [Gr. *γεω-*] in comps. w. m. geo-, earth-, world-. **Geodäſie',** *(wf.)* [Gr. *γεωδαισία*] geodesy. Zur ~ gehörig, geodetic(al). **Geodä'tiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & cf. =etiſch] geodetic(al). **Geognoſie',** *(wf.)* [Fr. géognosie] geognosy. **Geognoſ'ſt,** *(wm.)* [Fr. géognoste] geognost. **Geognoſ'ſtiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] geognostical. **Geographh,** *(wm.)* [s. Geo= & =graph] geographer. **Geographie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =graphie] geography. **Geographiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] geographic(al). **Geolog',** *(wm.)* [s. Geo= & =log] geologist. **Geologie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =logie] geology. **Geologiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] geological. **Geometer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [Gr. *γεωμέτρης*] geometrician, geometer; (land-)surveyor. **Geometrie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ie] geometry. **Geometriſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] geometric(al). ~es Zeichnen, lineal drawing; ~ verfahren, to geometrize.

Georgi'ne, *(wf.)* [NL. Georgina, named after FmN. of scientist Georgi] [Bot.] dahlia, + georgina.

Gepaa'rt, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of paaren] coupled, paired; [Bot.] conjugate.

Gepäck, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. ge= & packen] luggage; [Mil.] baggage. ~=adreſſe, *f.* luggage-label. ~annahme, *f.* = ~expedition. ~droſchke, *f.* luggage-cab. ~expedition, *f.* luggage-office. ~ſchein, *m.* luggage ticket, counterfoil, [Amer.] check. ~ſtück, *n.* article of luggage. ~träger, *m.* (luggage-)porter, ticket-porter. ~=wagen, *m.* luggage-van, parcel-van. ~zettel, *m.* = ~ſchein. ~zimmer, *n.* cloak-room.

Gepfi'ffen, *pp.* of pfeifen.

Gepflō'gen, *pp.* of pflegen. **Gepflō'genheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] wont, custom.

⟨ **Gepla'gte,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & plagen]tribulation, vexation, ⟨bother, botheration.

Geplä'nkel, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & plänkeln] [Mil.] skirmish, skirmishing.

⟨ **Gepla'pper,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & plappern] (continual) chatting, babbling, tattling; tittle-tattle. **Geplä'rr(e),** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & plärren] (continual) bawling, blubbering, puling. **Geplä'tſcher,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & plätſchern] (continual) plashing, splashing, purling, gurgling. **Geplau'der,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & plaudern] (continual) talking, tattling, small-talk, prattle. **Gepo'lter,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & poltern] thundering *or* tumbling noise; pother, stamping, trampling, fracas, blustering. **Geprä'ge,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. ge= & prägen] 1. impression, stamp; coinage. 2.‡ stamp, character, cast. **Geprä'nge,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & prangen] pomp, show, ostentation, pageantry, state; ⟨ show, off. **Gepra'ſſel,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & praſſeln] crackling; clashing.

Gepriſ'ſen, *pp.* of preiſen.

Gequa'kſe, Gequā'ſe, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & quaken, quäken] (continual) quacking, croaking. **Gequā'le,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & quälen] (continual) tormenting, vexing, teazing. **Gequie'kſe,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & quieken] squeaking, squeak.

Gequo'llen, *pp.* of quellen.

Ge'r, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. gēr] 1. ⚲ spear. 2. [Gym.] long wooden spear used for throwing; gymnastic pole.

Gera'd=, in comps. w. m. gerade: ~lauf, *m.* straight *or* direct course. ~läufig, *adj.* [Astr.] direct. ~linicht, *adj.* resembling a straight line. ~=linig, *adj.* rectilineal, rectilinear, straight-lined. ~liniglcit, *f.* rectilinearness. ~machung, *f.*, ~richtung, *f.* straightening. ~ſinn, *m.* = Geradheit, 2. ~ſinnig, *adj.* upright, straightforward, honest. **Gerā'de,** *adj.* [MHG. gerade = ready, quick, direct]

~ stands for the word treated of. * obsol. • [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ‡ strictly. ± fig. ⨯ transf.

1. straight, even, right, direct; erect, upright, perpendicular. ~ Linie, straight line; ~r Gang, erect *or* upright gait; ~r Lichtſtrahl, [Opt.] direct ray; ~ Sphäre, [Astr.] right sphere. 2. ± a) [cf. MHG. gerat] (of numbers) = divisible integrally into two equal parts] even, direct. ~ Zahl, even number; ~ *or* ungerade, even *or* odd; ~ und ungerade ſpielen, to play at even and odd; ~r Takt, [Mus.] binary measure, common time; ~ Proportion, ~s Verhältnis, direct proportion; in ~r Linie abſtammen (von), to descend in a direct line (from); das ~ Gegenteil, quite the contrary; in ~m Widerſpruche ſein *or* ſtehen (mit &c.), to be in direct opposition, to be diametrically *or* diredirectly opposed (to &c.); fünf ~ ſein laſſen, (prov.) not to be overstrict, to connive *or* wink at something. b) straightforward, honest, upright, candid, downright, plain. ~ Abſichten, honourable intentions.

~, *adv.* 1. straightly, uprightly, perpendicularly. ~ gewachſen ſein, to have straight limbs, to be straight-limbed; ~ gehen &c., to walk &c. upright, straight, erect; ſich ~ halten, to hold up one's head; ~ anſehen, to fix one's eyes upon; jemand ~ anſehen, to look one full in the face. 2. ± a) honestly, uprightly, candidly, plainly. b) just, exactly, precisely, perfectly. ~ in dem *or* demſelben Augenblicke, just at that moment, at the very (*or* very same) moment; ~ ſo viel, even as much, just so much; ~ recht kommen &c.), in the nick of time, just in time; ich war ~ da, I chanced *or* happened to be there; ~ an, a) straight on *or* along; b) close by, hard by; ~ auf, upwards in a straight line, straight *or* directly up &c., right up &c.; ~ in die Höhe, perpendicularly (*or* vertically) upward, bolt-upright; ~ aus, *adv.* in a straight line; straight on (*or* along); ~ fort, right on, straight along *or* on; ~ gegenüber, directly over-against, right opposite; ~ heraus, freely, plainly spoken, downright, downrightly, bluntly, flatly, frankly, candidly, plainly, honestly; ~ herausgeſagt, plainly spoken; ~ herunter, down-right, plump-down, right down; ~ hin, a) straight (*or* right) on; b) without consideration, inconsiderately, rashly; ~ ſtehend, perpendicular; ~ weg, a) ‡ straight on; b) ± without ceremony, plainly, freely, frankly, cf. geradeswegs; ~ halter, *m.* chest-expander, back-board; ~ zu, *adv.* a) straight on, straight forward; straightways; immediately, directly, b) ± openly, frankly, candidly; freely, cavalierly, without ceremony, without consideration; ~ zu mit &c. umgehen, to be free with &c., to be very familiar with &c.; (‹ also used as a *pred. adj.*:) er iſt etwas ~, he is rather unceremonious; c) absolutely, ‹ downright; ~ ungezogen, downright impertinent.

~, *(cf.)* 1. ∗ readiness, nimbleness. 2. straight line. 3. + ○ = Geradheit. **Geräde'swe'gs,** *adv.* [*gen.* of gerade & Weg] 1. in a straight course, directly. 2. ‡ straightforward, forthwith. **Geräde'zu',** s. u. gerade. **Geräd'heit,** *(cf.)* [s. gerade & ₌heit] 1. ‡ straightness. 2. ± straightforwardness, uprightness, integrity, honesty, rectitude.

○ **Geräm's,** *(sn., pl. ₌mſe)* [s. ge₌ & Rahmen] frame-work.

Gera'nn, *impf.* of gerinnen. **Gera'nnt,** *pp.* of rennen.

Geraut, *(žerā'nt) (com.)* [Fr. gérant] [Comm.] responsible manager, managing partner.

Gera'ſſel, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge₌ & raſſeln] (continual) clanking, rattling, clang, clash, clatter, din.

Gerät, I. *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. geræte] 1. utensil, tool. 2. *pl.* goods, vessels, utensils, (household-)furniture, moveables, stuff, tackle; effects, chattels; (eines Handwerkers) tools, implements. 3. ∗ *pl.* (= Kleider) garments, apparel, clothes. ~kammer, *f.* lumber-room; store-house. ~kaſten, *m.* tool-chest. ~turnen, *n.*, ~turnübungen, *spl.* gymnastic exercises with implements.

~, II. *3. sg. pres.* of geraten, I.

Geräte, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* = Gerät, I. **Geräte'ſchaft,** *(cf.)* [s. prec. & ₌ſchaft] = Gerät, I.

Gera'ten, I. *(sv.; pres. sg. 2.* gerä'tſt, *3.* gerä't; *impf.* gerie't; *subj. impf.* gerie'te; *pp.* gerā'ten) [MHG. geræten] *v. n.* 1. (– gerichen) to turn out, to prove. Zu jemandes Nutzen ~, to turn out to some one's advantage; es kann zu ſeinem Verderben ~, it may turn to his ruin, it may prove his ruin (*or* bane); (einem) zum Ärgernis ~, to give offence. 2. (= gelingen, gedeihen) to turn out well, to succeed, prosper; (v. Bäumen &c.) to thrive; der Wein iſt dieſes Jahr nicht ~, the vintago has failed this year; (das Getreide) iſt gut ~, has been plentiful this year; es gerät ihm alles (wohl), was er vornimmt, he succeeds (*or* prospers) in everything he undertakes. 3. ~ auf, in &c., to come *or* fall upon, in *or* into; to get into, to strike *or* hit upon. An &c. ~, to meet with &c.; to light upon &c.; to get acquainted with &c.; an den rechten Mann, in die rechten Hände ~, to fall into good hands; an den Unrechten ~, to catch a Tartar; aneinander ~, to attack one another, to fall together by the ears, to come to blows, to engage in close fight; an den Bettelſtab ~, to be reduced to beggary; einander in die Haare ~, to fall together by the ears; in Streit ~, to be engaged in a dispute *or* quarrel; in Zorn ~, to fall *or* fly into a passion, to get into a rage; in Brand ~, to catch (*or* take) fire; in Schaden ~, to suffer *or* sustain loss *or* damage; in Ungnade &c. ~, to fall under some one's displeasure, to fall into disgrace; in Schulden ~, to run in *or* into debt; in Gefahr ~, to run into danger, to incur the risk (of); in große Gefahr ~, to be exposed to great danger; ins Stocken ~, to be stopped, to come to a stand(-still), to stagnate, to remain unfinished, to come to a dead halt; in Angſt (*or* Unruhe) ~, to grow uneasy, to be alarmed; in (den) Verdacht ~, to incur (the) suspicion (of); in Verfall ~, to run to ruin; in Vergeſſenheit ~, to fall (*or* sink) into oblivion; in Verlegenheit ~, to become confused; unter (Räuber &c.) ~, to fall in with &c.; to get (*or* fall) among &c.; auf den falſchen Weg ~, to lose one's way, to go astray, to get into (*or* to take) the wrong road; ‡ to deviate; auf eine irrige Meinung ~, to embrace *or* adopt (*or* to get hold of) an erroneous opinion; ich bin auf den Gedanken ~, it came into my head, it struck me, it occurred to me; auf einen Einfall ~, to get (*or* take) a fancy; in der Leute Mäuler ~, to become the town-talk; einem über das Geld &c. ~, to fall on (*or* to make free with) some one's money &c.

~, *pp.* of prec., which see; wohl, ſchlecht ~e Kinder, well-bred (well-mannered), ill-bred children.

~, II. *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of raten] advisable, convenient; useful, advantageous. Damit wäre mir hinlänglich ~, that would answer all my wants; ſich ~ ſein laſſen, to be advised; ich halte es für ~, I think it advisable (convenient *or* useful).

Geräte'wohl, *(n., no infl.)* [*imp.* of geraten, I., 2., & s. wohl] us. i. phr.: aufs ~, ∗ auf ~, auf ein ~, at random, at hazard, at a venture. **Geräſt,** *2. sg. pres.* of geraten, I.

Geräu'm, *attrib. adj.* [MHG. geräm, cf. Raum] 1. ∗ = geräumig. 2. (Zeit) long, lasting some considerable time, longish; eine ~e Zeit, a long space of time, long; ſeit ~er Zeit, this long time; vor ~er Zeit, a (pretty) good while ago; es iſt ſchon eine ~e Zeit her, it is a long (*or* great) while since. **Geräu'mig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ₌ig] spacious, roomy, wide, large, ample. **Geräu'migkeit,** *(cf.)* [s. prec. & ₌keit] roominess, spaciousness, wideness, largeness, ampleness. **Geräu'mte,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge₌ & räumen] [Hunt.] lane cut through a forest, forest-path; riding; clearing.

Geräuſch, *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. geriusche, cf. rauſchen] 1. noise, bustle, rustling, din; (der Wellen, Winde &c.) roaring, blustering; (des Waſſers, der Bäche) murmuring; (der Waffen) clash,

clashing, clang. 2. ‡ (der Welt ꝛc.) noise, bustle, sensation; viel ~ in der Welt machen, to make a great noise *or* stir in the world. 3. (des Wildprets) [Hunt.] pluck, nombles, numbles. ~los, *adj.* without noise, noiseless. ~losigkeit, *f.* noiselessness. ~voll, *adj.* full of noise and bustle, noisy; bustling, obstreperous; ‡ noisy, ostentatious.

Gerb-, in comps. = Gerber-: ~eisen, *n.* [Tann.] shaving-knife, shaver. ~säure, *f.* tannic acid. ~stoff, *m.* tannin. **Ge'rbe-**, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~baut, *f.* [Fur.] bench for paring hides on. ~baum, *m.*, tanner's bench *(or* horse). ~brühe, *f.* ooze, tanner's liquor. ~haus, *n.* tan-house, tanner's workshop. ~hobel, *m.* [Coop.] smoothing-plane. ~kammer, *f.* tanner's *or* tawer's workshop. ~mühle, *f.* mill where corn is husked. ~stahl, *m.* burnisher. ~stoff, *m.* tannin. ~stube, *f.* [Tann.] hot-house where the hides are steeped in alum water. **Ge'rben**, I. *(wv.)* [MHG. gerwen, cf. gar] *v. a.* 1. (Leder) to dress (leather); to curry. Rot~, to tan; weiß~, to taw; (in Mühlen) to husk; (den Stahl) to tilt, refine; (Kupferplatten) to burnish, furbish, polish. 2. ‡ (einen) to tan, curry, thrash, belabour, leather, hide. ~, *v. n.* 1. to tan &c. 2. ☾ [Stud.] to shoot the cat, to cat, vomit. * o ~, II. *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. jerwe, gerwe, gerbe; cf. prec., *v.*] barm, yeast. **Ge'rber,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. gerben & -er] leather-dresser, currier, tanner, tawer. ~baum, *m.* [Bot.] Venice sumach, sumach-tree. ~geselle, *m.* journeyman-tanner *or* currier &c. ~grube, *f.* tan-pit. ~handwerk, *n.* trade of a tanner, currier &c. ~hof, *m.* tan-yard, tanning-yard. ~hund, *m.* tanner's dog. ~junge, *m.* tanner's &c. apprentice. ~kalk, *m.* slaked lime. ~lohe, *m.* tan, tanner's bark, oak-bark. ~meister, *m.* master-tanner. ~messer, *m.* tanner's scraping-knife, fleshing-knife. ~mühle, *f.* tanning-mill, tan-mill, oak-bark-mill. ~strauch, *m.*, ~sumach, *m.* [Bot.] myrtle-leaved sumach. ~weide, *f.* [Bot.] white willow. ~wolle, *f.* fleece-wool taken off by the tawer, skinner's wool. **Gerberei'**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] 1. tan-house, tan-yard, tannery, tanner's house *or* workshop. 2. tanner's trade. 3. ☾ vomiting.

Gere'cht, *adj.* [MHG. gereht] 1. just; (gegen ꝛc.) just (to &c.); gegen sich selbst ~ sein, to do oneself justice; ~er Gott! bless me! good God! good gracious! 2. just, righteous. Die ~en, the righteous, the just. 3. just, right, legitimate, merited. 4. (= erfahren) [Hunt.] versed, skilled, expert, experienced. 5. (= passend) fit, suitable. Einem ~ sein, to fit *or* suit one; ☾ in allen Sätteln ~ sein, to be fit for any thing, to be well versed in everything; allen Ansprüchen ~ werden, (‡ to do justice to every claim:) to answer any reasonable demand, to fulfil every requirement. **Gere'chtigkeit,** *(wf.)* [MHG. gerechtecheit, s. prec. & -igkeit] 1. a) justice. Einem ~ widerfahren lassen, to do one justice; sich ~ widerfahren lassen, to do oneself justice; die ~ einer Sache, the goodness, justness *or* justice of a cause. b) justice, court (of justice), law. Die ~ handhaben, to administer (*or* dispense) justice; einen der ~, den Händen der ~ überliefern, to deliver one up to justice. c) justice, righteousness, equity. 2. (= Gerechtsame) prerogative, franchise, immunity, right, privilege. ~s-gefühl, *n.* sense of justice. ~s-liebe, *f.* love of justice, equity. ~s-pflege, *f.* administration of justice. ~s-sinn, *m.* = ~s-gefühl. **Gere'chtsame,** *(wf.)* [s. gerecht & -same] right, privilege, immunity; title, prerogative, freedom, franchise.

Gere'de, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & reden, Rede] discourse, talk; rumour, report. Es geht das ~, it is rumoured, it is reported; ins ~ kommen, to get a bad name, to get talked about; jemand ins ~ bringen, to bandy some one's name *or* reputation about; das ~ wird von selbst aufhören, the story will talk itself to sleep, will die a natural death, it will be a nine-days wonder. * o **Gere'den,** *(wv.)* [s. ge- & reden] *v. a.* to promise.

Gereichen, *(wv.)* [s. ge- & reichen] *v. n.* I. * to reach, stretch, extend (to). 2. (zu etwas) to turn, tend, conduce *or* redound (to &c.). Einem zum Ruhme, zur Schande ~, to turn out to one's glory, to one's shame; einem zur Ehre ~, to redound to one's honour; (sein Geiz) gereichte ihm zum Verderben, proved fatal to him, provod his ruin; es würde mir zur Ehre ~, I should consider it an honour.

Gerei'ß(e), *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & reißen] 1. pulling (*or* hauling) and tearing. 2. ~ um etwas, striving, strife, eager contest, contention, scramble for something.

Gerei'zt, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of reizen] irritated, nettled, angry, exasperated; fierce; irritable. **Gerei'ztheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] irritation.

Gere'nt, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & Rente] [Salt-w.] salt-rent(s).

Gereu'en, *(wv.)* [MHG. geriuwen, cf. reuen] *v. imp.* to repent. Es gereuet mich (* mir), I repent of it; sich etwas ~ lassen, to repent of a thing, to be sorry for *or* to regret a thing; sie ließ sich keine Mühe ~, she grudged no pains.

Gereu't, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & reuten] [Agr.] fresh land, novalia; [For.] clearing. ~lerche, *f.* [Orn.] tit-lark, wood-lark.

Ge'rfalk(e), *(wm.)* [MHG. gerfalke, girfalke, fr. ON. geirfálki] gerfalcon.

Geri'cht, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. gerihte, cf. richten] I. (cf. anrichten) dish, mess. Das gewöhnliche ~, the standing dish; das abgetragene ~, remove; ein ~ Fische, a dish of fish; ein feines, leckeres ~, a dainty dish. 2. (bei Vogelfängern) gins, snares. 3. judgment, sentence; doom. ~ halten, zu ~ sitzen, to administer, dispense *or* distribute justice, to sit in judgment, to try *or* hear causes; über einen ~ halten *or* ergehen lassen, to try some one, to pass sentence on (*or* to judge) some one; das jüngste ~, last day, Doomsday, day of judgment. 4. a) jurisdiction of a court. Unter einem ~e stehen, to be under the jurisdiction of a court. b) tribunal, court, court of justice; (coll.) the judges. Im ~e sitzen, to be a member of a tribunal; to be one of a quorum; to be on the bench; eine Sache vor ~ bringen, to go to law; to plead a cause in court *or* at the bar; to bring a cause before the bench, to bring (in) an action; vor ~ gehen, to go to law; einen vor ~ verklagen *or* belangen, to bring *or* enter an action against one, to prosecute one (according to law); einen Gefangenen vor ~ stellen, to bring a prisoner to his trial, to arraign a prisoner, to place a prisoner at the bar; vor ~ laden *or* fordern, to summon before a judge *or* tribunal, to sue (one) at law; vor ~ erscheinen, sich vor ~ stellen, to appear in court *or* at a court; einen verpflichten, vor ~ zu erscheinen, to bind some one over; durch Appellation eine Sache vor ein anderes ~ bringen *or* ziehen, to remove a cause *or* suit by appeal; das geistliche ~ für Ehesachen und Testamente, [Engl.] Doctors' Commons; das ~ des Lordkanzlers, [Engl.] court of chancery, court of equity; das herumwandernde ~, [Engl.] court of itinerant justices, circuit court, eyre. 5. ‡ (= öffentliche Meinung ꝛc.) tribunal, forum. 6. * (= Hochgericht) place of execution. 7. (= Strafe, z. B. ~ Gottes) judgment. **Geri'chtlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] I. judicial, judiciary; legal. ~e Formen, forms of (*or* at) law; ~e Zusprechung, Zuerkennung, adjudging, adjudication; ~es Verfahren, proceedings at law; die ~e Untersuchung durch ein Geschworenengericht, trial by jury; ~e Aufforderung, summons; ~e Anklage, indictment; ~es Erkenntnis, recognizance; ~e Verhandlungen, a) pleadings; b) = Gerichtsakten; ~er Verkauf, sale by distress *or* distraint, sheriff's sale; ~e Hilfe suchen, to go to law. 2. (vor Gericht angewandt) forensic; ~e Medizin, forensic medicine, medical jurisprudence.

~, *adv.* judicially, before the judge *or* justice, at law, by law; in legal

form. ~ einem zusprechen *or* zuerkennen, to adjudge to one; ~ einen belangen, to sue one at law, to enter *or* bring an action against one; ~ vorladen, to summon; ~ abgefaßt, in due form of law; ~ bestallt, duly commissioned. **Geri'chtlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] legal qualification, legality. **Geri'chts-,** in comps. w. m. Gericht: ~akten, *spl.* judicial acts, records. ~aktuar, *m.* clerk in a court of justice, actuary. ~amt, *n.* court of justice *or* of judicature, tribunal. ~amtmann, *m.* judge. ~arzt, *m.* forensic physician. ~bank, *f.* court, tribunal; bench of judges. ~beamte(r), *m.* officer of justice, officer of the law, jusiciary, magistrate. ~bediente(r), *m.* = ~diener. ~befehl, *m.* warrant, writ. ~behörde, *f.* court. ~beisitzer, *m.* assessor, assistant judge, judge-lateral. ~bescheid, *m.* decree *or* sentence of a court. ~bestallung, *f.* establishment of a court of justice. ~bezirk, *m.* jurisdiction; [Engl.] jurisdiction; circuit; (eines Erzbischofs) province. ~bote, *m.* beadle, summoner; apparitor, bailiff. ~brauch, *m.* usage of a tribunal, legal practice; law-style. ~buch, *n.* record, register, rolls. ~diener, *m.* summoner, beadle, bailiff, constable, tipstaff; apparitor, usher. ~direktor, *m.* president of a court (of justice). ~eid, *m.* oath taken in (a) court (of justice). ~fach, *n.* (profession of) the law, legal profession. ~feier, *f.*, ~ferien, *spl.* vacation(s), non-term, recess. ~folge, *f.* assistance due to a judge. ~frau, *m.* summoner, apparitor. ~gang, *m.* legal procedure, proceedings at law. ~gebäude, *n.* session-house, (law-)court; townhall: [Amer.] court-house. ~gebühren, *spl.* court-fees. ~gefälle, *spl.* dues, fees of a judge. ~grenze, *f.* limits of a jurisdiction. ~halle, *f.* sessions-hall, judgment-hall. ~halter, *m.* justiciary, magistrate, justice. ~halterei, *f.* magistrate's office. ~haltung, *f.* jurisdiction. ~handel, *m.* lawsuit, action, cause. ~haus, *n.* court of justice, town-hall. ~herr, *m.* lord of the manor. ~herrschaft, *f.* 1. right of judicature, jurisdiction. 2. lord *or* lady of the manor. ~hof, *m.* 1. court of justice, court, tribunal, court of judicature. 2. bench; oberster ~hof, high court of justice; geistlicher ~hof, ecclesiastical court; der ~hof in Bankerottsachen, [Engl.] court of bankruptcy; insolvent debtors' court. ~instanz, *f.* competent court *or* judge. ~kammer, *f.* chamber of justice, tribunal. ~kanzlei, *f.* record-office, archives of a court. ~kasse, *f.* treasury of a court. ~kosten, *spl.* fees of a court, court-fees, costs of a suit, law-charges, law-expenses, the costs; einen zu den ~kosten verurteilen, to condemn one to (pay the) costs. ~laube, *f.*, ~lokal, *n.* = ~halle. ~ordnung, *f.* rules (*or* statute) of a court. ~ort, *m.* venue. ~person, *f.* magistrate, judge; gentleman of the long robe: = ~beamte. ~pflege, *f.* administration of justice. ~pfleger, *m.* justiciary, magistrate. ~platz, *m.* 1. session-house, court of justice, town-hall, judgment-hall, judgment-chamber. 2. ⁎place of execution. ~rat, *m.* counsellor of justice, judge. ~saal, *m.* judgment-hall. ~sache, *f.* law-suit, action, cause. ~saß, *m.* any one under the jurisdiction of a court. ~schöppe, *m.* assistant judge. ~schranke, *f.* bar. ~schreiber, *m.* actuary, clerk in a court of justice, clerk of the court. ~schreiberei, *f.* office of a clerk in a court of justice &c. ~schultheiß, *m.*, ~schulze, *m.* magistrate. ~siegel, *n.* seal of a court (of justice &c.). ~sitzung, *f.* session, sitting of a court, judicial sitting. ~sporteln, *spl.* court-fees. ~sprache, *f.* legal language, legal terms, law-style. ~sprengel, *m.* jurisdiction, extent of jurisdiction, precincts. ~stab, *m.* judge's staff. ~stadt, *f.* town that has a court of justice, assize-town. ~stand, *m.* jurisdiction of a court (of justice); tribunal, court (of justice), forum. ~statt, *f.*, ~stätte, *f.* 1. chamber *or* hall of justice, judgment-hall, session-house, town-hall. 2. place of execution. ~stelle, *f.* ~stand. ~stil, *m.* law-style. ~stube, *f.* judgment-chamber; office. ~stuhl, *m.* seat (of a judge); tribunal, court (of justice); ‖ judgment seat. ~tag, *m.* 1. court-day. 2. ☿ ⁑ dooms-day, the last day, day of judgment. ~tage, *spl.* assizes. ~taxe, *f.* court-fee rate, scale of law-fees. ~termin, *m.* summons to appear in court on a day specified; day of appearance; law-term. ~verbesserung, *f.* law-reform. ~verfahren, *n.* rules (*or* proceedings) of court, proceedings at law, (law-)proceedings. ~verfassung, *f.* rules of court, law-regulations, constitution of a court; judiciary system of courts of justice in a government. ~verhandlungen, *spl.* 1. pleadings *or* proceedings at law. 2. rolls of court, records. ~verwalter, *m.*, ~verweser, *m.* justiciary, deputy justiciary. ~verwaltung, *f.*, ~verwesung, *f.* 1. administration of justice. 2. office of a justiciary &c. ○ ~vogt, *m.* magistrate, justiciary. ○ ~vogtei, *f.* 1. office of a judge. 2. district, jurisdiction of a judge; magistrate's house. ~vollzieher, *m.* bailiff, ☾ myrmidon of the law. Von ~wegen, *adv.* by warrant of the court (of justice). ~wesen, *n.* judicial affairs. ~zimmer, *n.* = ~stube. ~zwang, *m.* jurisdiction. ~zwängig, *adj.* subject to a (certain) jurisdiction. **Geri'chtsbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [fr. ⁎ gerichtbar, *adj.* = belonging to a court of justice, & s. -keit] jurisdiction.

Gerie'ben, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of reiben] sharp, acute, knowing. ☾ ~ sein, to know the time of the day, to be up to snuff.

Gerie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. gerere, & s. -ieren] *v. refl.* sich ~, = sich benehmen.

Gerie't, *impf.*, **geriete,** *subj. impf.* of geraten, I.

⁎ **Geri'll** = Gerüll, Geröll.

Gering, *adj.* [MHG. (ge)ringe] small, little; trifling, inconsiderable, of small value; insignificant, indifferent; mean, low, base, humble; poor, slender, sorry; light, slight, scanty. ~er Preis, low price; (Qualität) inferior; (Ort) unimportant, of little importance; (Herkunft) mean, humble, low; ~es Bier, small beer; ~er Wein, sorry (poor *or* inferior) wine; ~e Kost, low (*or* meagre) fare; eine ~e Meinung von &c. haben, to have a poor opinion of &c.; sich nichts ~es einbilden, to have no small opinion of one's own importance, ☾ not to think small beer of oneself; die ~en Leute, common people, common sort, inferior class(es), lower orders; ~e Kenntnisse, small (*or* limited) knowledge, humble attainments; das ist mir zu ~, that is not good enough for me; (einen) ~ machen, to defame, traduce, vilify; ~e Beleidigung, slight offence; die ~e Bevölkerung, the scanty population; der ~e Vorrat, die ~e Summe, the scantiness (*or* slenderness) of a supply, the smallness of the sum; um ein ~es, for a trifle; at a small expense; nearly, almost; ~er, less, inferior; ich bin nicht ~er als er, I am not inferior to him; ~ste, least; nicht das ~ste, not the least, nothing at all; nicht im ~sten, not in the least, not at all, not a whit, not in the slightest (*or* smallest) degree, not an inch, not a jot.

Comps.: ~achtung, *f.* slight, contempt, disregard, neglect, disdain. ~fügig, *adj.* little, mean, low, petty, paltry, small, insignificant, unimportant, trifling, futile, light, frivolous, trivial. ~fügigkeit, *f.* 1. insignificance, unimportance, futility, frivolousness, triviality, trivialness, lightness, littleness, pettiness, paltriness, meanness, lowness, smallness. 2. trifle, small matter. ~haltig, *adj.* 1. ∓ small in value, of little worth; [Mint.] of base alloy, below the standard; ~haltiges Geld, bad money. 2. ‡ weak, futile, worthless; (Beweise &c.) weak. ~haltigkeit, *f.* 1. ∓ worthlessness; [Mint.] being below the standard, impurity of alloy. 2. ‡ futility, weakness; (v. Beweisen &c.) weakness. ~haltung, *f.* = ~schätzung. ~schätzen, (us. as a *separ. vb.*) *v. a.* to slight, neglect, disregard *or* despise; to make light

of &c. ~ſchätzig, *adj.* 1. depreciating, depreciatory, contemptuous, disdainful, scornful, disregardful, disrespectful. 2. * despicable, contemptible, mean, vile, slight; ~ſchätzig behandeln, to slight; ~ſchätzig beurteilen, to disparage, to pooh-pooh. ~ſchätzigkeit, *f.* 1. undervaluation, depreciation; neglect, disregard, slight, contempt, disdain. 2. * meanness, despicableness, slightness. ~ſchätzung, *f.* = ~ſchätzigkeit, 1.; mit ~ſchätzung, with contempt, contemptuously, disdainfully, slightingly. ~wertig, *adj.* of small *or* poor value, paltry.

Geri'ngel, *(sn., no pl.* [s. ge- & ringeln] I. curling of the hair; curled hair. 2. curls, curves.

Geri'ngheit, *(wf.)* [s. gering & -heit] littleness, smallness, meanness, lowness; (der Geburt) meanness, humbleness; (des Preiſes) lowness.

Geri'nnbar, *adj.* [s. gerinnen & -bar] coagulable. **Geri'nne,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. ge- & rinnen] I. (continnal) running, flowing. 2. channel, gutter, pipe, trough, trench. **Geri'nnen,** *(sv.; impf.* gera'nn; *subj. impf.* gerö'nne; *pp.* gero'nnen) [MHG. gerinnen, cf. ge- & rinnen] *v. n. (pfw.* ſein) 1. to coagulate, curdle, turn, clot. 2. to congeal, thicken, concrete; (vom Blute &c.) to clot, coagulate; ~ machen, to curdle, coagulate, turn; to congeal. **~,** *(sn., rbls.)* coagulation, curdling, concretion. **Geri'nnſel,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -ſel] coagulum, clot.

Geri'ppe, *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. ge- & Rippe] 1. skeleton; carcase; (eines Schiffes, Gebäudes &c.) frame, framework, carcase; shell. 2. ‡ a) skeleton, carcase; sketch, rough-draught. b) (= ein magerer Menſch oder Körper) a mere skeleton, a bag of bones. **Geri'ppt,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of rippen] ribbed; [Archit.] groined. ~es Papier, laid paper; ~es Glas, fluted glass; ~es Zeug, corded cloth.

Geri'ß, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & reißen] scramble (um, for); = Gereiße. **Geri'ſſen,** *pp.* of reißen. **Geri'tten,** *pp.* of reiten.

o **Germ,** *(sm., no pl.)* [= * o Gerben, II.] ye(a)st, barm, leaven. ~teig, *m.* leavened dough.

Germā'ne, *(sm., pl.* ~n) [L. PN. Germanus] Teuton, ancient German. **Germā'niſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] Germanic, Teutonic. **Germaniſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -iſieren] *v. a.* to germanize. **Germani'smus,** *(sm., no infl., pl.* -ni'smen) [s. prec. & -ismus] Germanism. **Germani'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -iſt] one versed in Germanic philology, literature, history, *or* law.

Ge'rn(e), *adv.* [MHG. gerne] 1. willingly, readily, cheerfully, gladly, with pleasure. ~ haben, to love, to like; to be fond of &c., to take pleasure in &c.; etwas ~ thun, to like to do something, to be fond of doing something, to do something with pleasure or readily; ~ geben, to like to give, to like giving, to be liberal; ~ tanzen, reiten &c., to be fond of *(or* to like) dancing, riding &c.; ~ eſſen, to be fond of, to like; einen ~ ſehen, to be fond of seeing one, to like one, to like to see one; gar ~, herzlich ~, von Herzen ~, with all one's (my &c.) heart, with hearty good will, most readily; nicht ~, reluctantly, unwillingly; ich glaube ~, I am willing to believe, I readily believe; ich möchte eben ſo ~ &c., I would as soon &c., I would as lief &c.; es iſt ~ geſchehen! a) (‡ it was done gladly:) (☾ don't mention it! b) you are welcome (to it)! 2. purposely, on purpose, intentionally. Ich habe es nicht ~ gethan, I have not done *(or* I didn't do) it on purpose, I did it unintentionally. 3. (expressing a wish:) fain. Ich möchte ~ wiſſen, I would fain know, I should like to know; ich möchte es ~ ſehen, I should be glad to see it. 4. a) easily, readily. Er läßt ~ mit ſich handeln, he is easy to be dealt with; das Pferd läßt ~ aufſitzen, it is an easy horse to mount *(or* ride); (dieſe Leute) verleumden andere gar zu ~, are too apt *(or* prone) to slander others; ſich ~ verkaufen (v. Waren), to sell readily, to have a ready sale, to go off briskly. b) o easily, very often; ich erkälte mich ~, I am apt to catch cold. **~geſehen,** *adj.* welcome. ☾ **~groß,** *m.* would-be-great. ☾ **~klug,** *adj.* & *m.* would-be-wise.

Gerö'chel, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & röcheln] (continnal) rattling in the throat.

Gero'chen, *pp.* 1. of riechen, II. of rächen.

Gero'll, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & rollen] I. (continual) rolling, rumbling. 2. * = next. **Gerö'll(e),** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & rollen] rubble; things rolled by water, rubble-stones, boulder-stones.

Gerö'nne, *subj. impf.*, **gero'nnen,** *pp.* of gerinnen.

Ge'rſt-ammer, *(wf.)* [s. next & Ammer] [Orn.] gold-hammer, yellow-hammer. **Ge'rſte,** *(wf.)* [MHG. gerste] barley. Geſchälte ~, peeled barley, hulled barley, pearl-barley. **Ge'rſten-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **~acker,** *m.* barley-field. **~ähre,** *f.* barley-ear. **~beize,** *f.* [Tann.] preparation with barley. **~bier,** *n.* barley-beer. **~brot,** *n.* barley-bread; barley-loaf. **~brühe,** *f.* barley-broth. **~ernte,** *f.* barley-harvest. **~feld,** *n.* barley-field. **~gras,** *n.* barley-grass. **~graupen,** *spl.* peeled barley, Scotch-barley; feine ~graupen, pearl-barley. **~grütze,** *f.* barley-groats. **~halm,** *m.* culm, stalk of barley. **~hauſe(n),** *m.* barley-rick, barley-stack, barley-mow. **~kaffee,** *m.* barley-coffee. **~kleie,** *f.* barley-bran. **~korn,** *n.* 1. barley-corn. 2. [Med.] (am Auge) stye. **~kuchen,** *m.* barley-cake. **~malz,** *n.* barley-malt. **~mehl,** *n.* barley-meal, barley-flour. **~pflaume,** *f.* wild plum. **~ſaft,** *m.* 1. barley-water. 2. beer. **~ſchleim,** *m.* barley-broth; barley-gruel; (auf Kriegsſchiffen) lob-lolly. **~ſchrot,** *m.* barley-groats, bruised barley. **~ſpreu,** *f.* chaff of barley. **~ſtroh,** *f.* barley-straw. **~trank,** *m.* 1. barley-water, ptisan; gruel. 2. beer. **~waſſer,** *n.* barley-water. **~zucker,** *m.* barley-sugar. **Ge'rſten,** *adj.* [s. Gerſte & -en, 1.] of barley: barley, barley-.

Ge'rtchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next, & s. -chen] little switch, rod. **Ge'rte,** *(wf.)* [MHG. gerte] 1. switch, rod; twig; [Horsem.] whip. 2. o rood (as a measure of length). **~n-hieb,** *m.* cut *(or* stroke) with a switch. **~n-kraut,** *n.* [Bot.] fennel-giant; southernwood.

Gerü'ch, *(sm., pl.* Gerü'che) [MHG. gerneh, cf. riechen] I. (= Geruchsſinn) smell. Den ~ betreffend, olfactory; er hat einen feinen ~, he has a fine nose. 2. smell, scent, odour. Einen ~ von ſich geben, to send forth *or* emit a smell *or* an odour; lieblicher ~, sweet smell *or* scent, perfume, pleasing scent, sweetness of smell, fragrance, fragrancy; einen ~ haben, to have a smell; ein übler ~, a bad smell, an offensive smell, a stink; ſcharfer ~, strong smell, odour *or* scent; (des Weines) flavour, bouquet; (des Hirſches &c.) [Hunt.] scent. 3. ‡ (= Ruf) reputation, odour, character; rumour; im ~e der Heiligkeit ſterben, to die in the odour of sanctity, to die a reputed saint. **Gerü'chlos,** *adj.* [s. Geruch & -los] 1. scentless, without scent, flavourless, inodorous. 2. destitute of the sense of smell(ing). 3. not smelling, inodorous; ~e Retirade, *f.* inodorous latrine. **Gerü'chlōſigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. the (state of) having no smell, scentlessness, inodorousness. 2. absence of the sense of smell, inability to smell. **Gerü'chs-,** in comps. w. m. Geruch: **~nerv,** *m.* olfactory nerve. **~organ,** *n.* = **~werkzeug. ~ſinn,** *m.* sense of smelling, smell. **~vermögen,** *n.* power *(or* sense) of smelling. **~werkzeug,** *n.* organ of smell, olfactor, smelling-organ, nose.

Gerü'cht, I. *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. geruofte (cf. Ruf), MLG. geruchte] 1. * (= Ruf) character, reputation. 2. (public) report *or* rumour. Das ~ geht *or* es geht ein ~, the report goes, there goes a report, it is rumoured *or* reported; es geht ein dumpfes ~, it is whispered about.

* ~, II. = Geruch.

Gerū'fe, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & rufen] (repeated) calling. **Gerū'fen,** *pp.* of rufen.

~ stands for the word treated of. * obsol. · [in Etymology] hypoth. † rare. ‡ strictly. ‡ fig. ‡ transf.

Geruh'en, *(irr.)* [MHG. geruochen, × ruhen] *v. n.* to be pleased, to deign, condescend, vouchsafe. Eure Majeſtät geruhe, may it please Your Majesty.

Geruh'ig, *adj.* [MHG. gernowec, s. ge- & ruhig] quiet, calm, comfortable, undisturbed. **Geruh'ſam,** *adj.* [s. ge- & ruhſam] quiet.

Geröll(e), *(sn., no pl.)* [= Geröll] 1. rubbish, rubble(-stones). 2. lumber. ∼kammer, *f.* lumber-room.

Gerum'pel, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & rumpeln] 1. (constant) tumbling, (continual) rumbling, jolting. 2. = next.

Gerüm'pel, *(sn., no pl.)* [= prec.] 1. lumber, trash, rubbish, old clothes and furniture, old tools, old utensils. 2. ∗ = Gerumpel, 1. ∼kammer, *f.* lumber-room.

Gerun'dium, *(sucn., pl. -di-en)* [L.] [Gram.] gerund. **Gerundi'viſch,** *adj.* [LL. gerundivus, & s. -iſch] gerundial.

Gerun'gen, *pp.* of ringen.

Gerüſt, *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [MHG. geriuste, cf. rüſten] 1. ∗ armour, weapon, tool. 2. scaffold, scaffolding, stage, frame, stand, trestle. Ein fliegendes ∼, a flying scaffold. ∼kammer, *f.* room for machines, tools &c. ∼ſtange, *f.* [Arcbit.] scaffolding-pole.

Ges, *(n., no infl.)* [?] [Mus.] G-flat. ∼-Dur, G.-flat major, ∼-Moll, G-flat minor.

Geſalbä'der, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & ſalbadern] silly *or* idle talk, twaddle, drivel; cant.

Geſa'lbt, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of ſalben] anointed. Der ∼e (des Herrn), the (Lord's) Anointed.

Geſa'lzen, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of ſalzen] salted.

† **Geſa'mmel,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & ſammeln] gathering, collecting.

∗ **Geſa'mmt** = next. **Geſa'mt,** *attrib. adj.* [MHG. gesament, gesamnet; cf. ſammeln] joint, whole, united, all, all the &c., total. Mit ∼er Hand (etwas thun), jointly; das ∼e, the whole *or* total; mit ∼en Kräften, with joint effort; die ∼e Armee, the whole army; die ∼en Einwohner, all the inhabitants.

∗ ∼, *adv.* jointly, conjointly, collectively, simultaneously, all in a body, altogether.

Comps.: ∼amt, *n.* joint office. ∼-ausgabe, *f.* 1. complete edition. 2. total expenditure. ∼begriff, *m.* comprehensive idea. ∼belehnung, *f.* [Feud.] joint investiture. ∼betrag, *m.* sum total, total amount, total, the whole sum *or* amount, the sum. ∼eindruck, *m.* total impression. ∼einnahme, *f.* total receipts. ∼erbe, *m.* sole heir. ∼-ertrag, *m.* total return, produce *or* proceeds. ∼forderung, *f.* [Comm.] principal and charges. ∼gebrauch, *m.* joint use; use of the whole. ∼gut, *n.* joint estate, joint property. ∼-lehen, *n.* fief held in common. ∼-macht, *f.* whole power, joint power. ∼produktion, *f.* total produce; [Min.] out-put. ∼quantum, *n.* total amount, total, the sum. ∼regierung, *f.* joint government. ∼ſchuldner, *m.* bankrupt. ∼ſumme, *f.* sum total. ∼über-ſicht, *f.* general survey, comprehensive view. ∼vermögen, *n.* the whole of one's property. ∼wert, *m.* total (*or* aggregate) value. ∼-wohl, *n.* common weal. ∼zahl, *f.* total number. **Geſa'mtheit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] totality, whole amount, (the whole) body (of &c.). **Geſa'mt-ſchaft,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ſchaft] (the whole) body (of &c.): corporation. **Geſa'mtſchaftlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] common. ∼, *adv.* in common.

Geſa'ndt, *pp.* of ſenden. **Geſa'ndte,** *(ucm.)* [s. prec.] 1. messenger. 2. Minister-resident in foreign states, legate, (incorr. but us.) ambassador. Der päpſtliche ∼, legate; die Gemahlin eines ∼n, die Geſandtin, ambassador's Lady. **Geſa'ndtſchaft,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ſchaft] 1. mission. 2. (= Geſandte und ſein Gefolge) legation, embassy, mission. **Geſa'ndtſchaftlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] ambassadorial. **Geſa'ndtſchafts-,** in comps. w. m. Geſandtſchaft: ∼attaché, *m.* attaché. ∼hotel, *n.* embassy. ∼perſonal, *n.* officials attached to an embassy. ∼poſten, *m.* post *or* office of an ambassador, embassy. ∼prediger, *m.* chaplain to an embassy. ∼rat, *m.* counsellor of the (*or* to an) embassy. ∼ſekretär, *m.* secretary to an (*or* of the) embassy.

Geſa'ng, *(sm., pl. Geſä'nge)* [MHG. gesanc; cf. ſingen] 1. a) singing; (der Vögel) singing, warbling, warble. b) art of singing. 2. song. Der einſtimmige ∼, monody, a song sung by one person only; ein zweiſtimmiger ∼, a song in two parts, (vocal) duet; ein dreiſtimmiger ∼, a song in three parts, a trio; mehrſtimmiger ∼, part-song, glee; geiſtliche Geſänge, psalms, hymns, sacred songs. 3. melody; sound, tone. 4. poetry, poem, lay. 5. (= Teil eines Gedichtes) canto. 6. (bei Vogelfängern) bird-call; decoy-bird. ∼buch, *n.* hymn-book. ∼droſſel, *f.* [Orn.] song-thrush. ∼feſt, *n.* singing-festival. ∼lehrer, *m.* singing-master. ∼lehrerin, *f.* singing-mistress. ∼-reich, *adj.* rich in song, melodious. ∼ſchwalbe, *f.* singing-swallow. ∼-ſtimme, *f.* (der Kompoſition) voice-part, vocal part. ∼ſtunde, *f.* singing-lesson. ∼verein, *m.* singing-club, glee-club; choral society. ∼weiſe, *f.* a) tune, melody. b) *adv.* in the manner of a song. **Geſä'nge,** *pl.* of prec. **Geſa'ngeskunſt,** *(sf., ffcps.)* [*gen.* of Geſang, & s. Kunſt] art of singing.

Geſä'ß, *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [MHG. gesæze; cf. ſitzen] 1. ∗ ○ seat (of a chair, a coach-box &c.). 2. buttocks, breech, seat, posteriors, backside. ∼arterien, *spl.* gluteal arteries. ∼bein, *n.* [Anat.] knuckle-bone. ∼muskel, *m.* [Anat.] gluteus. ∼ſchlagader, *f.* gluteal artery.

∗ ○ **Geſä'tz,** *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [s. ge- & ſetzen, Satz; cf. Geſetz, 2.] strophe.

Geſau'ſe, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & ſauſen] continual *or* hard drinking, carousing, toping.

Geſäu'mt, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of ſäumen, I. & II.] 1. [Bot.] fimbriate; [Her.] fimbriated. 2. tarried, lingered.

Geſau'ſe, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & ſauſen] humming, buzzing, whizzing, rushing; (des Windes) howling, whistling; (in den Ohren) humming, singing, whizzing. **Geſäu'ſel,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & ſäuſeln] murmuring, rustling, whispering.

Geſchaffen, *pp.* of ſchaffen.

Geſchä'ft, *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [MHG. geſchäfede; cf. ſchaffen] 1. a) business, employment, function, charge, occupation. b) business, affair, concern; [Comm.] business, transaction. ∼e, *pl.* business, affairs, concerns; transactions; (einige) ∼e haben, to have something to do; ∼e machen, [Comm.] to transact business; ∼e machen in &c., [Comm.] to deal in &c., to carry on business in &c.; ein gutes ∼ machen, to make a good bargain, to do a good stroke of business; gute ∼e machen, [Comm.] to buy *or* sell at a profit; to go on thrivingly; ich habe ∼e mit ihm, I have business (to transact) with him; ſich ein ∼ daraus machen, to make it one's business. c) (= ein gutes ∼) a (good) job. 2. [Comm.] a) mercantile establishment, business; line of business, trade, commerce. Ein ſolides ∼, a solid (*or* substantial) house; ein eigenes ∼ anfangen, to set up for oneself; ſein ∼ aufgeben, to give up (*or* to retire from) business. b) shop. **Geſchä'ftig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] active, busy, bustling; busied, employed, at work; officious. Eine ∼e Miene, an air of business, a business-like look. **Geſchä'ftigkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] activity, activeness; officiousness, bustling disposition, bustle, stir. **Geſchä'ftlich,** *adj.* [s. Geſchäft & -lich] business-like, relating to business; commercial; professional; ∼e Beziehungen, mercantile connections; ∼e Angelegenheit, business-matter (*or* concern). **Geſchä'fts-,** in comps. w. m. Geſchäft: ∼adreſſe, *f.* business-address. ∼adreßkarte, *f.* business-card. ∼agent, *m.* agent. ∼angelegenheit, *f.* matter of business, commercial affair, business-matter. ∼anteil, *m.* share (in a business). ∼auftrag, *m.* order. ∼betrieb, *m.* management of a business. ∼brauche, *f.* branch (*or* line) of business, department. ∼brief, *m.* business-letter. ∼buch, *n.* minute-book. ∼drang, *m.* pressure of business. ∼erfahrung, *f.* experience in business, routine. ∼erfahrung haben,

to be experienced in business. ~=fach, *n.* line of business *or* trade, department. ~fähig, *adj.* able in business. ~fertigkeit, *f.* routine. ~fleiß, *m.* application to business. ~frei, *adj.* free from business, unemployed; ~freie Zeit, leisure(-time). ~freund, *m.* [Comm.] friend, correspondent. ~führend, *pp. adj.* = ~leitend. ~=führer, *m.* factor, agent, head-clerk, manager (of a business), right-hand man. ~führung, *f.* management of affairs *or* of business. ~gang, *m.* 1. course *or* routine of business. 2. business-errand. ~gebarung, *f.* way of doing business. ~geiſt, *m.* turn for business, business-spirit. ~genoß, *m.* partner. ~gewandtheit, *f.* dexterity in business. ~kenntnis, *f.* = ~=kunde. ~kreis, *m.* sphere of business, department (of business). Das liegt außer meinem ~kreiſe, that is out of my line (*or* sphere), that's not (in) my province. ~kunde, *f.* knowledge of *or* experience *or* skill in business, routine. ~kundig, *adj.* versed in business. ~lage, *f.* state of business. ~=leben, *n.* business-life, trade. ~leitend, *pp. adj.* managing; ~leitender Ausſchuß, managing committee, committee of management. ~leute, *spl.* men of business, tradesmen; tradespeople; shop-keepers. ~lokal, *n.* shop, counting-house, office, [Amer.] store. ~los, *adj.* 1. unemployed; free from business. 2. dull. ~loſe Zeit, dead(*or* slack) season (*or* period). ~loſigkeit, *f.* 1. state of being unemployed; inactivity. 2. dulness (of trade), stagnation. ~mann, *m.* man of business, business-man. ~männiſch, ~mäßig, *adj.* business-like. ~=neid, *m.* professional envy, trade-jealousy. ~ordnung, *f.* order of business; [Parl.] standing-orders; zur ~ordnung ſprechen, to rise to order. ~perſonal, *n.* business-staff, staff of a house, persons employed in an establishment; ☾ business-hands. ~=raum, *m.* = ~lokal. ~regel, *f.* rule of business. ~reiſe, *f.* journey on business; business-round *or* -tour. ~=reiſende(r), *m.* travelling-clerk, commercial traveller. ~routine, *f.* routine, experience *or* skill in business. ~ſache, *f.* affair *or* matter of business. ~ſchwung, *m.* briskness of trade. ~=ſprache, *f.* commercial language. ~=ſtil, *m.* commercial style. ~ſtill, *adj.* dull, flat. ~ſtille, *f.*, ~ſtockung, *f.* stagnation of business, dulness of trade. ~ſtube, *f.* = ~zimmer. ~=ſtunde, *f.* hour of business. Beſtimmte ~ſtunden, stated hours of business; office-hours. ~träger, *m.* agent, resident, consul. ~übertragung, *f.* assignment of business. ~unternehmen, *n.*, ~unternehmung, *f.* commercial undertaking, enterprise, speculation. ~verbindung, *f.* mercantile connexion, connection in business. In ~verbindung mit einem ſein *or* ſtehen, to transact business with one, to be in commercial relations with one, to have dealings with one. ~=verkehr, *m.* commercial intercourse. ~verlegung, *f.* removal (of a business). ~verrichter, *m.* = ~führer. ~=verwalter, *m.*, ~verweſer, *m.* proctor, proxy, manager, assignee. ~verwaltung, *f.* = ~führung. ~zimmer, *n.* business-room, counting-house, shop, office. ~zweig, *m.* branch *or* line of business, department; beſonderer ~=zweig, speciality, specialty.

Geſchah', *impf.*, **geſchäh'e**, *subj. impf.* of geſchehen.

Geſchäf'ker, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & ſchäkern] amorous toying *or* caressing, dallying.

Geſcheh'en, *(sv.; pres. sg. 2.* geſchieh'ſt, *3.* geſchieh't, ∗ o geſchi'cht; *impf.* geſchah'; *subj. impf.* geſchäh'e; *pp.* geſcheh'en) [MHG. geschehen] *v. n.* & *imp.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to happen, pass, to come to pass, to take place, to chance, to fall out, to be. Es geſchehe, was da wolle, whatever may happen, no matter what happens, happen what will; es kann ~, daß ꝛc., it may be *or* chance, that &c. 2. einem ~, to happen to one, to befall one; ihm iſt recht ~, he is rightly served, it served him right; (ich ſehe nun ein,) daß ihm Unrecht geſchieht, that he is wronged; es ſoll ihm kein Leid ~, nichts ~, he shall get no hurt, no harm shall befall him; er wußte nicht, wie ihm geſchah, he did not know what to make of it. 3. to be performed, to be done, effected, executed *or* accomplished. Es iſt bereits ~, it is already done; ‖ Dein Wille geſchehe! Thy will be done! etwas ~ laſſen, to consent to, to allow, to let go, not to hinder *or* prevent.

~, *pp.* of prec. (which see); ~e Dinge ſind nicht zu ändern, (prov.) what's done cannot be undone (*or* helped); es iſt gern ~! you are welcome (to it); don't mention it! ſo ~ (zu Paris ꝛc.), done (at &c.); ± es iſt um mich, um mein Glück ~, I am (un)done, I am done for, it is all up (*or* over) with me. **Geſcheh'nis**, *(sn., pl. -niſſe)* [s. prec. & -nis] event, a thing that happened.

Geſchei'd = geſcheit. **Geſchei'dc**, *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. ge- & ſcheiden] [Hunt.] garbage, numbles. **Geſchei'dt, geſchei't**, *adj.* [MHG. geschīde, cf. ſcheiden] sensible, prudent, judicious, clever, discreet. Er iſt nicht recht ~, he is not quite right, he is a little touched (*or* cracked); aus etwas ~ werden, to comprehend *or* understand a thing. ☾ to take (*or* twig) something; ſei doch ~! don't be a fool! be reasonable! ☾ etwas ~es, something worth having, a regular good thing. **Geſchei'dheit, Geſchei'dtheit, Geſchei't-heit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] prudence, discretion, wit, judiciousness, cleverness, sensibleness.

Geſche'nk, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. geschenke; cf. ſchenken] present, gift. Einem ein ~ mit ꝛc. machen, to make one a present of &c., to present one with &c., to give one &c. as (*or* for) a present; ich habe es zum ~ erhalten, I had it given me. ~geber, *m.*, ~=geberin, *f.* donor. ~nehmer, *m.*, ~=nehmerin, *f.* donee.

Geſcheu't, incorr. & = geſcheit [× ſcheuen].

Geſchi'chtchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next & s. -chen] little story, short *or* trivial tale, anecdote. **Geſchi'chte**, *(wf.)* [MHG. gesehiht, cf. geſchehen] 1. event, something that happened; affair, concern. Eine ſeltſame ~, an odd kind of affair, a queer story, a strange piece of business; das ſind mir ſchöne ~n! fine doings, indeed! a pretty business! ich will von der ~ nichts wiſſen, I'll have nothing to do with it. 2. story, history, narrative, tale. Einem eine ~ aufheften, aufhängen, to pin (*or* hang) a story on one. 3. a) history. Die alte, neue, heilige ~, ancient, modern, sacred history; (eines Heiligen) legend. b) (= Geſchichts-kunde) history. ~n-artig, *adj.* anecdotical. ~n-buch, *n.* story-book. ~n-ſchreiber, *m.* story-writer, story-teller. **Geſchi'chtlich**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] historical. **Geſchi'chts-**, in comps. w. m. Geſchichte: ~buch, *n.* story-book; book of history, historical work. ~erzählung, *f.* historical narrative. ~forſcher, *m.* historian. ~forſchung, *f.* historical inquiry *or* research, study of history. ~kenner, *m.*, ~kundige(r), *m.* historian. ~=kunde, *f.* historical science. ~kundig, *adj.* versed in history. ~lehrer, *m.* professor of history. ~maler, *m.* historical painter, history-painter. ~malerei, *f.* history-painting, historical painting. ~mäßig, *adj.* historical. ~ſchreiber, *m.* = Geſchichtſchreiber. ~tabelle, *f.* historical table. ~urkunde, *f.* record. ~werk, *n.* historical work. ~wiſſenſchaft, *f.* science of history. **Geſchi'chtſchreiber**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Geſchichte & Schreiber] historian, historiographer. **Geſchi'chtſchreibung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & Schreibung] historiography, historical composition.

Geſchi'ck, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. geschicke, cf. ſchicken] 1. destiny, fate, fatality, lot, fortune. 2. [Min.] lode, (metallic) vein. 3. [cf. geſchickt, 2. & 3.] skill, talent, dexterity, address, adroitness, aptitude, knack. Mancher hat mehr Glück als ~, (prov.) some have the hap, some stick in the gap; viel ~ haben zu ꝛc., to have a great talent for &c., a great knack at &c. 4. fitness, aptness, suitableness, conformity, proportion. Ins ~ bringen, to arrange, adjust, dispose, propor-

tionate, to put in order; to set right, to put (*or* set) to rights; (einer Sache) ein ~ geben, to give a proper shape *or* form to &c., to give a good turn to &c., to do &c. properly. **Geſchi'cke,** I. *(sm., pl. ~)* = Geſchick, esp. i. m. 2. **~,** II. *(sm., no pl.)* [s. geſ & ſchicken] (repeated *or* continual) sending, sending messages there and back. ✻ **Geſchi'cklich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] = geſchickt, 2., 3. **Geſchi'cklichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. dexterity, skill, skillfulness, address, cleverness, ability, adroitness. Die ~ in einer beſondern Kunſt, professional skill; ich traue mir nicht ſo viel ~ zu, I am not so confident of my ability. 2. talent; trick. **Geſchi'ckt,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of ſchicken] 1. sent &c. 2. [cf. ſich ſchicken] apt, fit, proper, good, adapted, qualified; ~ zu &c., fit, qualified *or* good for &c.; ~ ſein zu &c., to have a turn for, to be fit, qualified *or* good for &c.; (einen) zu etwas ~ machen, to enable, to fit *or* qualify for &c.; ſich zu etwas ~ machen (= ſich anſchicken), to get ready, to prepare for &c. 3. able, skilled, skil(l)ful, adroit, clever, dexterous, witty, ingenious, handy. Ein ~er Mathematiker, Muſiker &c., a proficient in mathematics, in music &c. 4. convenient, suitable, seasonable. ~, *adv.* fitly, aptly; ingeniously, skil(l)fully, cleverly, dexterously, seasonably, conveniently. Das kam ~ heraus, that was to the purpose, ¶ that came out very pat, ¶ that was capitally put in. **Geſchi'cktheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] = Geſchicklichkeit, 1.

Geſchie'be, *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. geſ & ſchieben] 1. (continual) shoving. 2. [Min.] rubble(-stones), boulders. **~blöcke,** *spl.* erratic blocks, boulders. **~formationen,** *spl.* unstratified deposits.

Geſchie'den, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of ſcheiden] 1. separated. Wir ſind ~e Leute, we have done with each other. 2. (Ehe, Eheleute) divorced.

Geſchieht, geſchieht, *2., 3. sg. pres.* of geſchehen.

Geſchie'nen, *pp.* of ſcheinen.

Geſchie'ße, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. geſ & ſchießen] (continual) shooting.

Geſchi'mpfe, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. geſ & ſchimpfen] (continual) scolding *or* abuse, abusive language.

Geſchi'rr, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. geſchirre, cf. ſchirren] 1. apparatus, tools, implements, equipage, tackle, furniture; (der Pferde) harness, trappings, gear; einem Pferde das ~ anlegen, to harness a horse; (eines Weberſtuhles) equipage; (auf Schiffen) tackle, tackling; (der Fiſcher) fishing-gear, fishing-tackle. 2. ¶ ± (prov. phrs.) ſich ins ~ legen, ins ~ gehen, to go into the collar, to go at it with a will, to make efforts; aus dem ~e kommen, to be out of countenance; aus dem ~e bringen, to put out of countenance: aus dem ~e ſchlagen, to degenerate. 3. vessel(s), ware, plate, plates and dishes, utensils. Das irdene ~, earthen ware, porter's ware, pottery: crockery.

Comps.: **~brett,** *n.* shelves: cupboard, dresser. **~bürſte,** *f.* harness-brush. **~holz,** *n.* wood fit for tools *or* implements &c. **~kamm,** *m.* weaver's leaf. **~kammer,** *f.* 1. room for tools *or* implements &c., place where (agricultural &c.) implements are kept; harness-room, saddle-room. 2. pantry, plate-room. **~meiſter,** *m.* man in charge of tools and implements; (beim Poſtwagen) guard; [Naut.] boatswain. **~ſchnalle,** *f.* harness-buckle. **~ſchreiber,** *m.* (an Höfen) keeper of the plate.

⊖ **Geſchi'ſſen,** *pp.* of ſcheißen.

Geſchla'bber, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. geſ & ſchlabbern] 1. gabble, tittle-tattle. 2. lapping.

✻ **Geſchla'cht,** *adj.* [MHG. geslaht, cf. Geſchlecht] of kind *or* race, esp. of good race; soft, tender.

Geſchla'fen, *pp.* of ſchlafen. **Geſchla'gen,** *pp.* of ſchlagen.

Geſchle'cht, *(sn., pl. ~er)* [MHG. geslehte] 1. genus, family, kind, species, race, sex. Das menſchliche ~, human species, human race, mankind, humankind; das männliche oder weibliche ~, the male or female sex; das ſchöne ~, the fair sex; das weibliche ~ (= die Frauenzimmer), the (female) sex, woman-kind, females. 2. [Gram.] gender; [Nat. H.] genus, family. 3. origin, race, family, stock, progeny, lineage, house, blood, birth, descent, extraction. Nahe in das ~ heiraten, to marry a near relation. 4. generation. **~art,** *f.*, **~los,** *adj.* &c. = Geſchlechtsart, geſchlechtslos &c., s. u. Geſchlechts-. **Geſchle'chter,** *pl.* of prec. **Geſchle'chtlich,** *adj.* [s. Geſchlecht & =lich] 1. generic; ~er Name, generic name. 2. sexual; ~er Verkehr, sexual intercourse. **Geſchle'chts-,** in comps. w. m. Geſchlecht: **~adel,** *m.* nobility of blood. **~akt,** *m.* sexual intercourse, coition. **~alter,** *n.* generation, period of life, age. **~art,** *f.* genus, kind, species, race; generic character. **~baum,** *m.* pedigree. **~beſchreibung,** *f.* genealogy. **~benennung,** *f.* [Gram.] declension. **~endung,** *f.* [Gram.] termination of gender. **~fall,** *m.* [Gram.] genitive (case). **~folge,** *f.* succession of generations *or* families; generation, lineage, descent; genealogy. **~forſcher,** *m.* genealogist. **~glied,** *n.* 1. descendant, member of a family &c. 2. genitals (*pl.*), sexual organ. **~gut,** *n.* entailed estate. **~krankheit,** *f.* 1. sexual disease. 2. venereal disease. **~kunde,** *f.* genealogy, genealogical science. **~kundige(r),** *m.* genealogist. **~lehre,** *f.* 1. genealogy; zur ~lehre gehörig, genealogical. 2. [Bot.] sexual system. **~liebe,** *f.* sexual love. **~linie,** *f.* lineage, pedigree. **~los,** *adj.* without sexual distinction, asexual: [Bot.] agamous; [Gram.] neuter. **~loſigkeit,** *f.* absence of the characteristics of genus *or* sex. **~luſt,** *f.* carnal *or* sensual lust; sexual instinct. **~name,** *m.* family-name, patronymic (name), surname; [Nat. H.] generic name. **~neigung,** *f.* sexual inclination. **~organ,** *n.* sexual organ. **~regiſter,** *n.* pedigree, genealogical register, genealogy. **~reife,** *f.* maturity of age, puberty. **~ſtamm,** *m.* pedigree, genealogical tree. **~ſyſtem,** *n.* [Bot.] sexual (*or* Linnean) system. **~tafel,** *f.* genealogical table, table of descent, pedigree. **~teile,** *spl.* sexual organs, privy parts, genitals: [Bot.] hymen, anthers and pistils. **~trieb,** *m.* sexual instinct, sexual impulse *or* appetite, carnal desire; [Phren.] amativeness. **~unterſchied,** *m.* sexual distinction. **~urkunde,** *f.* record of descent. **~verbindung,** *f.* sexual intercourse, commerce *or* connection. **~verſchiedenheit,** *f.* difference of sex (*or* of genus). **~wappen,** *n.* family-arms; crest. **~wiſſenſchaft,** *f.* genealogy. **~wort,** *n.* generic word; [Gram.] article. **~zeichen,** *n.* sexual mark; genitals, privy parts (*pl.*).

Geſchle'pp, *(sm., no pl.)* [s. geſ & ſchleppen] 1. dragging, drawing. 2. train; cumbersome luggage; (eines Kleides) trail, train; [Hunt.] drag.

Geſchli'chen, *pp.* of ſchleichen.

Geſchli'ffen, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of ſchleifen] 1. polished, ground, whetted, sharpened; (Glas &c.) cut. 2. ± polished, polite, well-bred, genteel.

Geſchli'nge, *(sn., pl. ~)* I. [cNHG. geſchlinge, cf. Schlund] (v. Tieren) pluck, haſlet. **~,** II. [s. geſ & ſchlingen] 1. swallowing. 2. (v. Blumen &c.) feſtoon, garland, wreath.

Geſchli'ſſen, *pp.* of ſchleißen. **Geſchlo'ſſen,** *pp.* of ſchließen. **Geſchlo'ſſen,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of ſchließen] § closed, shut; [Gram.] closed; [Phon.] narrow. **~e Kette,** endless chain; **~e Geſellſchaft,** private company. **~, ~,** *adv.* closed; ~ auftreten, to act in a body; ~ reiten, to sit firm (on horseback), to have a good seat. **Geſchlo'ſſenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] closedness; [Phon.] narrowness. **Geſchlu'ngen,** *pp.* of ſchlingen.

Geſchma'ck, *(sm., pl. ± Geſchmä'cke,* ¶Geſchmä'cker) [MHG. gesmac] 1. taste. Über den ~ läßt ſich nicht ſtreiten, there is no accounting for taste(s); einen ſchlechten, verdorbten ~ haben, to have a bad *or* vitiated taste; ſeinen ~ verdorben haben, to be out of taste. 2. ± a) taste, relish, liking. ~ an etwas haben *or* finden, to relish a thing; es iſt nicht nach meinem ~e, it is not

to my taste; einer Sache ~ abgewinnen, to get a taste for a thing. b) taste, manner, style, way, fashion. In Rubens' ~, in Rubens' style *or* manner. 3. taste, flavour, savour, smack. Ohne ~, flavourless.

Comps.: **~los**, *adj.* 1. having no taste, tasteless, flat (to the taste), unsavoury, insipid. 2. ± without (any) taste; tasteless, insipid, dull. **~=loſigkeit**, *f.* ∓ & ± want of taste, tastelessness, unsavouriness, insipidity, flatness. **~voll**, *adj.* tasteful, having good taste, tasty, elegant, genteel. **~widrig**, *adj.* adverse *or* contrary to good taste, tasteless, inelegant, in bad taste. **~widrigkeit**, *f.* tastelessness, inelegancy, inelegance, want of good taste, offence against good taste. + **Geſchmäcke**, ⟨ **Geſchmäcker**, *pl.* of prec. **Geſchmäcks=**, in comps. w. m. Geſchmack: **~empfindung**, *f.* perception of taste. **~nerv**, *m.* [Anat.] gustatory nerve. **~organ**, *n.* organ of taste. **~richtung**, *f.* æsthetical tendency; taste. **~ſache**, *f.* matter of taste. **~ſinn**, *m.* 1. sense of taste *or* tasting. 2. ± taste (for the beautiful &c.). **~verderber**, *m.* corrupter *or* depraver of taste. **~verderbnis**, *f.* corruption of taste; depravation of taste. **~verirrung**, *f.* perverseness of taste.

Geſchmei'de, *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. gesmīde, cf. ſchmieden] 1. § ∗ o metal-work, things wrought of metal; fetters, shackles; armour. 2. trinkets, jewels, jewelry, ornaments, chains.

Geſchmei'dig, *adj.* [MHG. gesmīdec, cf. ſchmieden] 1. ∓ malleable, ductile; limber, supple, flexible, pliant, soft; (Eiſen &c.) soft; ~ werden (Eiſen &c.), to soften. 2. ± pliant, supple, flexible, tractable; (v. der Zunge) voluble. **Geſchmei'digkeit**, *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. malleableness, malleability, ductileness, ductility; suppleness, pliantness, pliancy, flexibility, flexibleness, limberness, softness. 2. ± pliantness, pliancy, tractability, tractableness; (der Zunge) volubility.

Geſchmei'ß, *(sn., no pl.)* [MHG. gesmeize, cf. ſchmeißen] 1. dung, eggs (of flies), fly-blows; [Hunt.] dung of birds of prey. 2. vermin. 3. ± † vermin, rabble, tag-rag, mob, dregs of the people; vile baggage; (coll.) toadies, people who throw themselves away.

Geſchmet'ter, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & ſchmettern] cracking sound; (einer Trompete) blare, blast, shrill sound, flourish.

Geſchmie're, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & ſchmieren] 1. (continual) smearing, greasing, daubing. 2. ± scribbling; daubing, scrawling.

Geſchmi'ſſen, *pp.* of ſchmeißen.

Geſchmo'lzen, *pp.* of ſchmelzen.

∗ o **Geſchmu'ck**, *(sn., pl. ~e)* = Schmuck.

Geſchmu'nzel, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & ſchmunzeln] smirking.

Geſchnä'bel, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & ſchnäbeln] billing, billing and cooing.

Geſchna'tter, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & ſchnattern] 1. (der Gänſe) cackling, gaggling; (der Enten) quacking. 2. ± chattering, (+ gibble-)gabble, gabbling, twaddle, tattling, jabbering.

Geſchnei't, ∗ o **geſchnie'en**, *pp.* of ſchneien. **Geſchni'tten**, *pp.* of ſchneiden. **Geſchnō'ben**, *pp.* of ſchnauben.

Geſchnö'rkel, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & Schnörkel] 1. carved fancy-work; [Archit.] scroll-ornaments. 2. (beim Schreiben) flourishes.

Geſchnü'ffel, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & ſchnüffeln] (continual) sniffing, snuffling, snuffling.

Geſchnu'rre, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & ſchnurren] (continual) rattling, humming; (einer Katze) purring, purr, singing.

Geſchō'ben, *pp.* of ſchieben. **Geſcho'lten**, *pp.* of ſchelten.

Geſchö'pf, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. ge= & ſchöpfen] 1. creature. 2. ± creature, creation, production. 3. *(no pl.)* scooping.

Geſchō'ren, *pp.* of ſcheren.

Geſchō'ß, *(sn., gen.* Geſcho'ſſes, *pl.* Geſcho'ſſe) [MHG. geschoz, cf. ſchießen] 1. missile, projectile, weapon, javelin, dart, arrow, bolt; bullet, bomb, shot. 2. fire-arms, fire-lock, ⟨ shoot-iron. 3. [Bot.] shoot, young branch. 4. (= Stockwerk) story, floor. 5. (= Abgabe) scot, tax. **Geſcho'ſſen**, *pp.* of ſchießen.

Geſchrä'ge, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & ſchräg, Schragen] fence of pales; paling.

Geſchran'bt, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of ſchrauben] screwed; ± forced, stilted, laboured (style &c.). **Geſchran'btheit**, *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] stiltedness.

Geſchrei', *(sn., no pl.)* [MHG. geschreie, geschrīe, cf. ſchreien] 1. ± cry, cries, clamour, bawling, scream, screams; (vor Angſt) outcry, shriek; (vor Freude) shout(s) (of joy); (des Hahnes) crow(ing); (der Krähe) caw(ing), (des Raben) croak; (des Eſels) bray, braying; (eines Kindes) squall(s), cry, cries; ~ zum Zeichen der Verachtung, ~ hinter einem her, hoot, hooting; ein ~ erheben *or* machen, to set up *or* raise a cry, to cry, cry out, to bawl, scream, shriek. 2. ± noise, clamour, cries, lamentations. Viel ~ von etwas machen, to make much noise about, to make a great bustle *or* fuss about &c.; viel ~ und wenig Wolle, (prov.) much ado about nothing. 3. ∗ report, rumour, discredit, disrepute; (einen) ins ~ bringen, to bring into discredit *or* into disrepute, to discredit, to bring into some degree of disgrace; ins ~ kommen, to be discredited, to fall into disrepute; im ~ ſein &c., to be reputed &c.

† **Geſchrei'be**, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & ſchreiben] (continual) writing; scribbling. † **Geſchrei'bſel**, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =ſel] scrawling, scrawl, scribbling. **Geſchrie'ben**, *pp.* of ſchreiben. **Geſchrie'en**, *pp.* of ſchreien. **Geſchri'tten**, *pp.* of ſchreiten. **Geſchrō'ben**, *pp.* of ſchrauben. + **Geſchro'cken**, *pp.* of ſchrecken.

Geſchrö't, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. geschrœte, cf. L. scrōtum] (of animals, esp. horses) scrotum, cods. **Geſchrō'ten, geſchrō'tet**, *pp.* of ſchroten.

Geſchuh't, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of ſchuhen] shod, shoed.

Geſchu'nden, *pp.* of ſchinden.

Geſchü'ttel, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & ſchütteln] shaking.

Geſchü'tz, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. geschütze, cf. Schuß, ſchießen] 1. shooting engines, engines for shooting, cannon, ordnance, gun(s), artillery. Grobes (*or* ſchweres) ~, great *or* heavy guns, heavy cannon, ordnance, heavy artillery; kleines (*or* leichtes) ~, small *or* light artillery &c.

~bank, *f.* barbette. **~bedienung**, *f.* working of guns. **~bettung**, *f.* platform. **~bohrer**, *m.* borer. **~donner**, *m.* roar, report *or* boom(ing) of cannon, cannonade. **~feuer**, *n.* cannonade; heavy fire; (im Frieden) artillery-practice. **~kunde**, *f.*, **~kunſt**, *f.* gunnery. **~metall**, *n.* gun-metal. **~=park**, *m.* park of artillery, field-park. **~pforte**, *f.* [Naut.] port-hole. **~=probe**, *f.* trial of (a) cannon, proof of ordnance. **~richtung**, *f.* pointing *or* levelling of a piece of ordnance. **~=rohr**, *n.* gun-barrel. **~ſalve**, *f.* discharge, volley. **~ſeil**, *n.* [Naut.] breeching, britching. **~wagen**, *m.* ammunition-chest *or* -wag(g)on, caisson. **~wärter**, *m.* gunner, cannoneer. **~weite**, *f.* 1. bore, caliber. 2. range (of a gun). **~weſen**, *n.* artillery, gunnery. **~zug**, *m.* train of artillery.

Geſchwa'der, *(sn., pl. ~)* [fr. It. squadra] [Naut.] squadron; ± crowd, train. **~chef**, *m.* admiral in command.

Geſchwä'nzt, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of ſchwänzen] tailed, having a tail, caudate; marked with a flourish; [Mus.] marked with a hook; **~e** Noten, crotches.

∗ o **Geſchwä'r**, [MHG. geswer, a. ge= & ſchwären] = Geſchwür.

Geſchwä'tz, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. geswetze, s. ge= & ſchwätzen] 1. ∗ o talk. 2. idle talk, talking, twaddle, gabble, prate, babble, prattle, chattering, chatting, prattling, tattling, tittle-tattle, gossip. 3. ± (eines Baches &c.) babbling, ripple, murmuring. **Geſchwa'tze**, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & ſchwatzen] (continual) talking, chatting &c.; = Geſchwätz. 2. **Geſchwä'tzig**, *adj.* [s. Geſchwätz & =ig] 1. talkative, loquacious, garrulous. 2. ± babbling, rippling. **Geſchwä'tzigkeit**, *(ucf.)* [s. prec.

& =keit] talkativeness, loquaciousness, loquacity, garrulity.

Geſchwei'ge, *conj.* [short for ich ~, = I am silent] (also ~ denn) to say nothing of, not to mention, far from, much less; ich habe ihn nicht geſehen, ~ (denn) geſprochen, ~, daß ich ihn geſprochen hätte, I have not seen him, much (*or* far) less spoken to him. **Geſchwei'gen,** I. *(sr., ffcps.)* [MHG. geswīgen, cf. ge- & ſchweigen] *v. n.* (einer Sache) to pass over in silence, not to mention, to pass by, to pretermit, to omit (a thing), to say nothing of (a thing). Zu ~, daß, not to mention that, to say nothing of &c. + ~, II. *(wv.)* [MHG. gesweigen] *v. a.* (= zum Schweigen bringen) to silence, quiet, still, appease. **Geſchwie'gen,** *pp.* of ſchweigen & geſchweigen, I.

Geſchwi'nd, *adj.* [MHG. geswinde] fast, swift, quick, speedy, fleet, rapid; ready, prompt; sudden; hasty. Ein ~er Kopf, a quick mind; (Antwort) ready, prompt. ~, *adv.* quickly, swiftly, fast, speedily, with speed, hastily, in haste, promptly, suddenly, immediately; [Mus.] presto. Zu ~ gehen (v. Uhren), to go too fast, to gain; ~der gehen (v. Perſonen &c.), to mend one's pace &c., ℂ to put one's best leg foremost. ~marſch, *m.* [Mil.] quick (double *or* running) march. ~preſſe, *f.* [Typ.] fly-press. ~ſchreibekunſt, *f.*, ~ſchrift, *f.* shorthand(-writing), stenography, tachygraphy. ~ſchreiber, *m.* shorthand-writer, tachygrapher, stenographer. ~ſchritt, *m.* [Mil.] quick pace, double-quick (step *or* pace). ~ſtück, *n.* [Mus.] allegro; presto. ‡ **Geſchwi'nde** = geſchwind, *adv.* **Geſchwi'ndheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] = next. **Geſchwi'ndigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. geſchwind & =igkeit] swiftness, quickness, celerity, velocity, rapidity, fleetness, speed, haste, hurry; promptness, promptitude; suddenness; (einer Antwort) promptness; in der ~ (gethan &c.), in haste, in a hurry; hurriedly; mit einer ~ von &c., at the rate of &c.; halbe ~, [Railw.] half-speed. ~s=meſſer, *m.* [Mech.] tachometer.

Geſchwi'rr, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & ſchwirren] (continual) chirping, whizz(-ing), buzz(ing).

Geſchwi'ſter, *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. geswister] 1. ✻ or + *in sg.* brother or sister. 2. *pl.* brothers and sisters; ~ von der Mutter her, uterine brother and sister, uterine brothers and sisters; ~ vom Vater her, brother and sister, brothers and sisters on the father's side. ~kind, *n.* first cousin; leiblich ~kind, cousin german; ander ~kind, second cousin. ~liebe, *f.* brotherly *or* sisterly love. **Geſchwi'ſterlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] brotherly *or* sisterly. ~, *adv.* as *or* like brothers and sisters.

Geſchwo'llen, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of ſchwellen] swollen, turgid, tumid, tumified; ± inflated; [Bot.] torose, torous. **Geſchwo'llenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] swollen state, turgidness, tumidness; ± inflation.

Geſchwo'mmen, *pp.* of ſchwimmen.

Geſchwō'ren, *pp. adj.* I. *pp.* of ſchwären. ~, II. *pp.* of ſchwören; ~e Feinde, sworn enemies. **Geſchwō'rne,** *(sm.)* [fr. prec. *pp.*] a sworn man; [Law] juror, juryman; (bei Innungen) warden; die ~n, jury; beſtochene ~n zuſammen bringen, to pack a jury; als ~r einſchreiben *or* eintragen, to empanel; jemand vor die ~n ſtellen (*or* verweiſen), to send some one's case to the assizes, to commit some one (for trial). ~n=bank, *f.* jury-box. ~n=gericht, *n.* 1. jury; das große ~n=gericht, grand jury; das Mitglied des großen ~n gerichtes, grand-juror; das kleine ~n=gericht, petty (*or* + petit) jury; das auserwählte ~n=gericht, special jury. 2. institution of the jury. ~n=liſte, *f.* panel; auf die ~n=liſte ſetzen, to empanel.

Geſchwu'lſt, *(sf., pl.* Geſchwü'lſte) [MHG. geswulst, cf. ſchwellen] swelling, rising, tumour, tumefaction; excrescence. Eine fleiſchichte ~, carnosity; eine harte ~, scirrhus; der härtete ~, indurated tumour. ~kraut, *n.* [Bot.] orpine, live-long. **Geſchwü'lſte,** *pl.* of prec.

Geſchwu'nden, *pp.* of ſchwinden.

Geſchwu'ngen, *pp.* of ſchwingen.

Geſchwü'r, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [MHG. geswer; cf. Geſchwär] 1. ulcer, sore, abscess; boil. Ein krebsartiges ~, wolf, cancer, rodent *or* malignant ulcer; ein kleines ~, a little ulcer; das freſſende ~, [Med.] nome, phagedenic ulcer. 2. [Bot.] exulceration. ~öffnung, *f.*, ~ſchnitt, *m.* [Surg.] opening of an abscess. **Geſchwü'rig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] ulcerous.

Geſe'chst, *adj.* [s. ge-, 4. b) & ſechs] consisting of six parts. Der ~e Schein, [Astr.] sextile (position *or* aspect).

Geſe'gnen, *(wv.)* [MHG. gesegenen, cf. ge- & ſegnen] *v. a.* 1. to bless. 2. ‡ to take leave of.

Geſeh'en, geſeh'n, *pp.* of ſehen.

Geſe'll, Geſe'lle, *(wm.)* [MHG. geselle] 1. a) companion, comrade, mate, fellow, partner. b) (bei Handwerkern) journeyman. 2. ℂ fellow, blade; ‡ ein ſauberer ~, a rare fellow, a fine blade. **Geſe'llen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~=bildungsverein, *m.* working-men's club (*or* institute). ~haus, *n.* journeymen's house *or* club. ~herberge, *f.* working-men's lodging-house. ~=jahre, *spl.* years as a journeyman, journeymanship. ~leben, *n.* life of a journeyman. ~lohn, *m.* journeyman's wages. ~ſtand, *m.* service, state *or* condition of a journeyman, journeymanship; (coll.) body of journeymen. ~ſtück, *n.* specimen (i. e. a piece of work which an apprentice has to make before becoming a journeyman). ~verein, *m.* journeyman's union. ~zeit, *f.* = ~jahre. **Geſe'llen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. gesellen] *v. a.* to link together, to mate, join, associate. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to join; ſich zu einem ~, to associate (oneself) with, to join in company with, to keep company with; to join some one (on the road); gleich und gleich geſellt ſich gern, (prov.) birds of a feather flock together, like loves like. **Geſe'llenſchaft,** *(wf.)* [s. Geſelle & ſchaft] 1. companionship. 2. journeymen (as a body). **Geſe'llig,** *adj.* [MHG. gesellec] social, sociable, familiar, companionable, convivial; gregarious; ~e Talente, conversational powers; ~er Verein, club, society. **Geſe'lligkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] sociality, sociableness, socialness, familiarity; conviviality. ~s=trieb, *m.* sociality, social instinct. **Geſe'llin,** *(wf.)* [s. Geſell & =in] female companion, partner &c. **Geſe'llſchaft,** *(wf.)* [MHG. geselleschaft, cf. Geſell & =ſchaft] 1. company, society, association, partnership, copartnership, fellowship; company, society, club, party, assembly. Gute, vornehme *or* feine ~, good (*or* high) society; einem ~ leiſten, to keep (*or* bear) one company; mit jemanden in ~ treten, to join in fellowship (*or* to enter into partnership) with one; von der ~ ſein, to be of the party, to make one; eine luſtige ~, a merry company *or* set; eine liederliche ~, a dissolute crew; eine gelehrte ~, a literary *or* learned society; die ~ Jeſu, the Society of Jesu(it)s; ~ zur Beförderung der Künſte, society for the encouragement of art(s). 2. party; social entertainment. **Geſe'llſchafter,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] companion, fellow, associate; [Comm.] partner, copartner, associate. **Geſe'llſchafterin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =in] female companion; lady companion. **Geſe'llſchaftlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] social; sociable. ~e Rückſichten, regards for society, social considerations; ~e Stellung, position in society, social position; ~e Talente, conversational powers. **Geſe'llſchafts=,** in comps. w. m. Geſellſchaft: ~anzug, *m.* evening-dress, full-dress. ~bank, *f.* [Comm.] joint-stock bank. ~batterie, *f.* [Artill.] comrade-battery. ~dame, *f.* lady companion, female companion. ~fähig, *adj.* gentlemanlike *or* ladylike, presentable (in society). ~firma, *f.* firm (of an association). ~fonds, *m.* joint-stock. ~geiſt, *m.* 1. esprit de corps. 2. social disposition. ~glied, *n.* member of a society *or* club. ~=handel, *m.* company-trade. ~handlung, *f.* trading-company, association, copartnership. ~haus, *n.* club-house. ~kapital, *n.* [Comm.] joint-

stock. ~kontrakt, *m.* = ~vertrag. ~körper, *m.* body of a society. ~krähe, *f.* [Orn.] rook. ~kreis, *m.* circle of society. ~lied, *n.* company- *or* social song. ~mitglied, *n.* = ~glied. ~name, *m.* [Comm.] firm. ~rechnung, *f.*, ~regel, *f.* [Arithm.] rule of society, of partnership *or* fellowship. ~ſpiel, *n.* social game, round game. ~ſprache, *f.* language of good society. ~tänzchen, *n.* carpet-dance. ~theater, *n.* private theatre (*or* theatricals). ~ton, *m.* tone of good society, social tone. ~trieb, *m.* social instinct, gregariousness. ~vertrag, *m.* social contract; deed of partnership. ~vogel, *m.* [Orn.] love-bird. ~wagen, *m.* omnibus, carry-all, van, waggonette. ~wappen, *n.* arms of a society. ~widrig, *adj.* against the rules of good society; antisocial. ~wiſſenſchaft, *f.* sociology; social science. ~zimmer, *n.* drawing-room, assembly-room; parlour.

Geſe'llung, *(wf.)* [s. geſellen & =ung] associating, joining with.

Geſe'nk, *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [s. ge= & ſenken] sinking weight; socket; [Min.] cavity; sunk(en) pit; [Fish.] sinks, leads; [Vint.] layer, provine.

Geſe'nke, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [= prec.] 1. = prec. 2. [Geogr.] das Mähriſche ~, the Moravian mountains.

Geſe'ſſen, *pp.* of ſitzen.

Geſe'tz, *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. gesetze] 1. law, rule; law, statute, decree, ordinance, commandment, precept. ~e geben, to give laws, to legislate; ein ~ geben, to pass (*or* impose) a law; to ordain; zum ~e werden, to become law, to grow into a law; zu einem ~e machen, to make it a law, to pass (as a bill) into a law; ich habe es mir zum ~e gemacht, I have made it a rule; die ~e (der Dichtkunſt ꝛc.), rules, laws; ‖ das ~ und die Propheten, the law and the prophets; ‖ die Tafeln des ~es, the tables of the decalogue, the tables of stone. 2. +[cf. Geſätz] strophe, stanza, verse, couplet; * o paragraph, part.

Comps.: ~antrag, *m.* bill; motion. ~ausleger, *m.* interpreter of the law. ~auslegung, *f.* interpretation of the law. ~buch, *n.* code (of laws): das bürgerliche ~buch, code of civil law, civil code. ~entwurf, *m.* project of a law; [Engl. &c.] bill. ~fälſcher, *m.* perverter of the law(s). ~fälſchung, *f.* corruption of the law(s). ~gebend, *pp. adj.* law-giving, legislative, enacting laws; ~gebende Verſammlung *or* Gewalt, legislature. ~geber, *m.* lawgiver, legislator. ~geberin, *f.* legislatrix, legislatress. ~gebung, *f.* legislation. ~gebungsrat, *m.* legislative body *or* council. ~kenntnis, *f.* legal knowledge. ~kraft, *f.* = Geſetzeskraft. ~kräftig, *adj.* valid in law, legally sanctioned. ~kunde, *f.* = ~kenntnis. ~kundig, *adj.* versed in law. ~los, *adj.* 1. lawless. 2. anarchic(al). ~loſigkeit, *f.* lawlessness; anarchy. ~mäßig, *adj.* legal, lawful, conformable to law, legitimate. ~mäßigkeit, *f.* legality, lawfulness, conformity to law, legitimacy, legitimateness. ~prediger, *m.* moralizer, moral preacher. ~rolle, *f.* scroll, code (of laws). ~ſammlung, *f.* body of laws, code (of laws). ~tafel, *f.* table (*or* tablet) of law. ~tafeln, *spl.* [Jud.] tables of stone, decalogue. ~übertretung, *f.* transgression, violation of the law; trespass. ~umgehung, *f.* evasion of a law. ~vollzieher, *m.*, ~vollſtrecker, *m.* executor of the law(s). ~vorſchlag, *m.* [Engl.] bill; einen ~vorſchlag in ein Geſetz verwandeln, to pass a bill (into a law). ~widrig, *adj.* illegal, illicit, unlawful; contrary to law. ~widrigkeit, *f.* illegality, unlawfulness, illicitness.

Geſe'tzes=, in comps w. m. prec.: ~bruch, *m.* infringement of a law. ~kraft, *f.* force of law, legal force (*or* power): ~kraft erhalten, to be enacted; einer Sache ~kraft geben, to enact (*or* to sanction) something; to pass something into a law.

Geſe'tzlich, *adj.* [s. Geſetz & =lich] conformable to law, legitimate, lawful, legal; statutable. ~ erlaubt, allowed (*or* warranted) by law.

Geſe'tzlichkeit, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] lawfulness, legality, legitimateness, legitimacy, conformity to law.

Geſe'tzt, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of ſetzen] 1. fixed, established, settled, set, appointed, stipulated; [Typ.] set, in type. 2. ‡ steady, staid, sedate, grave, demure, sober. 3. ~ den Fall, daß ꝛc. (‡ if the case is put:) putting the case, supposing, that &c.; (also ~ alone, as a *conj.*) let us suppose, supposing (that), in case (that); ~, es wäre ſo, suppose it were so, put the case it be so; ~, daß ꝛc., let us suppose that &c.; ~, es ſei wahr, supposing it to be true.

Geſe'tztheit, *(wf.)* [s. geſetzt, 2. & =heit] sedateness, steadiness, staidness, demureness, soberness, gravity.

Geſi'cht, *(sn., pl.* ~e & i. m. 3., 4. ~er*)* [MHG. gesihte(e); cf. ſehen] 1. sight, eye-sight, (faculty of) vision, faculty of seeing; eye(s). Das ~ verlieren, to lose one's (eye-)sight; das ~ richten auf ꝛc., to cast one's eye(s) upon &c.; zum ~ gehörig, visual; ein ſcharfes ~ haben, to be quick- *or* sharp-sighted; ein kurzes ~ haben, to be short *or* near-sighted. 2. sight, view, eye-shot, eye-sight. Zu ~ kommen, to come in sight, to appear; aus dem ~ verlieren, to lose sight of; zu ~e bekommen, to get a sight of, to gain (*or* catch) sight of; nicht aus dem ~e laſſen, nicht aus dem ~e verlieren, to keep in sight, not to lose sight of &c.; einem aus dem ~e gehen, to get *or* stand out of one's sight; beſſer ins ~ fallen als ꝛc., to have a better appearance than, to look better than &c. 3. (*pl.* ~er) face, countenance, physiognomy, look, mien, visage. ↓☾ phiz. Das hippokratiſche ~, Hippocratic face; mit zwei ~ern, two-faced, with two faces; double-faced; ohne ~, faceless; ein volles ~ habend, full-faced; blaß im ~e ſein, to be pale-faced; einem ins ~ ſehen, to look one in the face; von ~ (kennen ꝛc.), by sight; einem ins ~, to one's teeth *or* face; er ſagte es ihm ins ~, he told him so to his face; einen ins ~ loben, to commend some one to his face; einem ein freundliches ~ machen, to look kindly at *or* upon one; ein ſaures ~ machen, to look surly; ein langes ~ machen, to make a long face, ☾ to look down in the mouth, to look disappointed; ~er machen *or* ſchneiden, to make faces; übers ganze ~ lachen, to laugh from ear to ear. 4. ☾ face (i. e. person). 5. (= Viſier) sight, visor, beaver; (an einem Gewehre) sight. 6. (*pl.* ~e) vision, phantom, apparition; ~e haben, to have visions, to be a visionary; zweites ~, second sight.

Geſi'chtchen, *(sn., pl.* ~*) [dim.* of prec. & s. =chen] small (*or* little) face; ‡ pretty face.

Geſi'chter, *pl.* of Geſicht, 3., 4. ~ſchneiderei, *f.* making grimaces.

Geſi'chts=, in comps. w. m. Geſicht: ~achſe, *f.* optic axis, visual axis. ~arterie, *f.* [Anat.] facial artery. ~ausdruck, *m.* expression of the face *or* countenance, particular cast *or* expression of countenance, physiognomy, mien. ~betrug, *m.* optical illusion. ~bildung, *f.* physiognomy, cast of features. ~blatter, *f.*, ~blätterchen, *n.* pimple. ~blödigkeit, *f.* dullness *or* obscurity of sight, dimness of sight. ~deuter, *m.* physiognomist, metoposcopist. ~deuterei, *f.*, ~deutung, *f.* (science of) physiognomy, metoposcopy. ~farbe, *f.* complexion. ~feld, *n.* scope of view; field of view (of a telescope); [Mil.] scope of fire; ‡ range of ideas, mental horizon. ~fläche, *f.* surface of the face. ~haut, *f.* skin of the face. ~kreis, *m.* 1. horizon. 2. ‡ intellectual horizon, sphere, sphere *or* range of knowledge *or* interests, level; der beſchränkte ~kreis unſeres Verſtandes, the limited range (*or* confined scope) of our mind(s); ſeinen ~kreis erweitern, to enlarge one's ideas *or* one's sphere of knowledge. 3. = ~feld. ~kunde, *f.* physiognomy, metoposcopy. ~lähmung, *f.* [Med.] paralysis of the face; (einſeitige, leichte) blight. ~länge, *f.* length of (the) face. ~linie, *f.* (facial) line, lineament, feature: level; [Fort.] face, outer line; front; [Opt.] visual line. ~los, *adj.* sightless, blind. ~loſigkeit, *f.* blindness. ~maſke, *f.* face-guard. ~muſkel, *m.* [Anat.] facial muscle. ~nerv, *m.* facial nerve;

optic *or* visual nerve. ~pulsader, *f.* [Anat.] facial artery. ~punkt, *m.* 1. point of sight *or* of view. 2. ± point of view, aspect, light; aus dem wahren ~punkte betrachtet, presented in its true aspect, viewed in its true (*or* proper) light; aus dem ~punkte, from that point of view. 3. [Opt.] point of sight, visual point. ~roſe, *f.* [Med.] erysipelas. ~ſchlagader, *f.* facial artery. ~ſchmerz, *m.* [Med.] face-ache, facial neuralgia, tic-douloureux. ~ſchnitt, *m.* cast of countenance. ~ſchwäche, *f.* weakness of sight. ~ſeite, *f.* [Archit.] face, front. ~ſinn, *m.* sense of seeing, sight, eye-sight. ~ſtrahl, *m.* [Opt.] visual ray. ~täuſchung, *f.* optical delusion *or* deception. ~veränderung, *f.* alteration in the countenance, change of countenance. ~verdrehung, *f.*, ~verzerrung, *f.* distortion of the face, grimace. ~wahrſager, *m.* metoposcopist. ~wahrſagerei, *f.* metoposcopy. ~weite, *f.* distance to which the eye reaches, range of the eye, eye-shot. ~winkel, *m.* [Anat.] facial angle; [Opt.] visual angle, optic angle; ~punkt. ~zug, *m.* lineament, feature, line. ~züge, *pl.* features &c., physiognomy.

Geſie'bent, *adj.* [s. ge-, 1. b) & ſieben] septenary.

Geſi'ms, *(sn., pl.* Geſi'mſe*)* [MHG. gesimeze; cf. ge- & Sims] 1. moulding, cornice; (eines Kamins) mantel-piece *or* -shelf, chimney-piece; (der Thüre) door-ease; (an Fenſtern) window-case *or* -sill; (einer Mauer, Säulenordnung) entablature, pediment. 2. ○ (= Brett) shelf, shelves. ~hobel, *m.* [Join.] moulding-plane.

Geſi'nde, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. gesinde] 1. ⁎ ♀ followers (*pl.*), train. 2. ⁎ servant. 3. (coll.) servants, men, domestics, menials. ~amt, *n.* registry-office for servants. ~bier, *n.* small beer. ~brot, *n.* household-bread. ~bureau, *n.* = ~amt. ~koſt, *f.* servants' board. ~lohn, *m.* servants' wages. ~ordnung, *f.* regulations for servants. ~ſaal, *m.*, ~ſtube, *f.* servants' hall. ~tiſch, *m.* table of *or* for the servants, board of the servants. ~wein, *m.* wine for the servants. ~wohnungen, *spl.* outhouses. ~zimmer, *n.* servants' room.

Geſi'ndel, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & -el; cf. MHG. gesindelîn] rabble, mob, vermin, vagabonds.

Geſi'nnt, *pp. adj.* [MHG. gesinnet, cf. ge-, 4. b) & Sinn] 1. minded, affected, disposed. 2. attached to, holding *or* siding with &c. Gleich ~, of one mind; anders ~, of a different opinion; weltlich ~, worldly minded; ~ ſein, to be *or* stand affected; feindlich, übel gegen einen ~ ſein, to bear one ill will, to be ill affected towards &c.; gut gegen einen ~ ſein, to bear one good will, to be well affected towards one; franzöſiſch &c. ~ ſein, to affect the French party, to be attached to the French. **Geſi'nnung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] mind, view, opinion; meaning, intention, disposition, sentiment, feeling, idea. Seine ~ ändern, to change one's mind; edle ~, noble-mindedness; wohlwollende ~, friendly feeling. ~s-genoſſe, *m.* one having the same views; adherent, partisan. ~s-los, *adj.* characterless; unprincipled; inconstant, unstable. ~s-loſigkeit, *f.* want of character *or* principles. ~s-treu, *adj.* loyal, stat(u)neh. ~s-tüchtig, *adj.* true-hearted, constant. ~s-tüchtigkeit, *f.* true-heartedness, constancy, stat(u)nehness; loyalty. ~s-wechſel, *m.* change of opinion *or* mind.

Geſi'ttet, *pp. adj.* [MHG. gesitet, cf. ge-, 1. b) & Sitte] mannered; civilized, polite; orderly, moral; polite, genteel. Wohl~, well-bred, well-mannered; übel~, ill-bred, ill-mannered; das ~e Weſen, politeness of manners, orderliness, morality; ~ machen, to polish, refine, civilize; to moralize, to render moral. **Geſi'ttetheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] 1. morality. 2. politeness of manners, gentility. **Geſi'ttung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] civilization; mannerliness, politeness of manners.

Geſo'ffen, *pp.* of ſaufen. ⊖ **Geſö'ff,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & ſaufen] 1. carousing, hard drinking, toping, swigging, swilling. 2. bad drink, (slip-)slop, wash, swill.

Geſo'llt, *pp.* of ſollen.

Geſo'nnen, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of ſinnen] = geſinnt; disposed, inclined, resolved, intending. ~ ſein, to intend, purpose, mean, to be (*or* feel) inclined, to have a mind; anders ~ ſein, to be of a different opinion; was ſind Sie ~ zu thun? what is your intention? what do you mean to do? ich bin nicht ~, zu &c., I do not choose to &c.

Geſo'tten, *pp.* of ſieden. **Geſpa'lten,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of ſpalten] cleft, cloven, cracked; forked.

⁎ ○ ☾ **Geſpa'n, Geſpa'nn,** I. *(sm., pl.* ~e; & *wm.)* [MHG. gespan, cf. Spanferkel & ſpannen] 1. companion, fellow, yoke-fellow, mate, comrade. 2. [Hung.] (Count) Palatine, governor of an Hungarian comitat.

Geſpa'nn, II. *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [s. ge- & ſpannen] 1. ⁎ tension. 2. team, span; set (of horses &c.).

Geſpa'nſchaft, Geſpa'nnſchaft, *(wf.)* [s. Geſpan, I. & -ſchaft] 1. + company, comradeship. 2. [Hung.] county, palatinate, shire, comitat.

Geſpa'nnt, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of ſpannen] 1. stretched (as a cord), tight, tense; [Naut.] taut. 2. ± strained: a) mit jemandem ~ ſein, to have a misunderstanding with one; to be on strained terms (*or* at variance) with one; ~e Beziehungen, strained relations. b) (Aufmerkſamkeit &c.) intent, strained, anxious, on the stretch; auf etwas ~ ſein, to expect something impatiently; to be very curious (to see something). **Geſpa'nntheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] 1. tension, tenseness, tensity; tightness. 2. ± strainedness, tension: a) misunderstanding, disagreement, b) intentness, anxiousness, intensity, attention.

Geſpe'nſt, *(sn., pl.* ~er*)* [MHG. gespanst, gespenste(e), = lure, delusion, fr. MHG. spanen = to lure] 1. spectre, apparition, hobgoblin, sprite, spright, ghost, spirit, phantom. 2. [Nat. H.] a) spectre. b) ichneumon-fly. ~heuſchrecke, *f.* [Zool.] spectre. **Geſpe'nſter-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~artig, *adj.* = geſpenſtiſch. ~erſcheinung, *f.* apparition of a ghost *or* of ghosts &c. ~furcht, *f.* fear of spectres *or* ghosts. ~geſchichte, *f.*, ~geſchichtchen, *n.* ghost-story. ~glauben, *m.* belief in ghosts *or* apparitions. ~kafer, *m.* praying mantis *or* cricket. ~märchen, *n.* ghost-story. ~reich, *n.* realm (*or* world) of ghosts. ~ſchiff, *n.* phantom-ship. ~ſeherei, *f.* ghost-seeing, second sight. ~ſpuk, *m.* witchery. ~ſtunde, *f.* midnight-hour. ~tier, *n.* [Zool.] maki, lemur. ~tute, *f.* [Zool.] spectre. **Geſpe'nſterhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft] = next. **Geſpe'nſtiſch,** *adj.* [s. Geſpenſt & -iſch] ghostly, ghostlike, spectral, phantomlike; ghastly.

Geſpe'rr, in comps. w. m. next *s.*: ~baum, *m.* [Ship-b.] knee. ~draht, *m.* [Watchm.] click-wire. **Geſpe'rre,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & ſperren] 1. shutting off, stopping, blocking up; encumbrance; ein großes *or* viel ~ machen, to be cumbersome, to take up much room. 2. ± (cf. ſich ſperren) resisting, refusing, hesitating. 3. das ~ eines Daches, timber-work, rafters; [Mech.] safety-catch; click-and-ratchet wheel; (an einem Buche) clasps; (an einer Uhr) catch; (an der Buchdruckerpreſſe) frisket. **Geſpe'rrt,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of ſperren] shut, shut up, blocked up &c.; [Typ.] spaced out.

Geſpie'en, *pp.* of ſpeien.

+ ♀ **Geſpie'l,** *(sn., pl.* ~en*)* = next. **Geſpie'le,** *(wm. & + wf.)* [MHG. gespil(e), *m.* & *f.*; cf. ge-, 1. a) & ſpielen] play-fellow, play-mate, companion; confidant, confident, friend. **Geſpie'lin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -in] (female) play-fellow &c.

Geſpi'lde, *(sn., no pl.)* [?] [Law] right of pre-emption.

Geſpi'nſt, *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. gespunst, cf. ge- & ſpinnen] 1. spinning, what is spun, threads, spun yarn. Von feinem ~e, fine spun. 2. ± web. **Geſpli'ſſen,** *pp.* of ſpleißen. **Geſpo'nnen,** *pp.* of ſpinnen.

Geſpo'nſe, *(wm.; ⁎ wm. & wf.)* [MHG. gespunse, *m.* & *f.*, fr. L. sponsa] spouse, bridegroom, husband; bride, wife.

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ± dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

Geſpö'tt, *(sn., no pl.)* [MHG. gespötte, cf. ge- & ſpotten] 1. mocking, mockery, scoffing, quizzing, deriding, derision, raillery, ridicule, banter, bantering, jeering. Sein ~ mit etwas treiben, to scoff, mock, deride, banter, jeer, ridicule something, to make game *or* a jest *of* something. 2. laughing-stock, butt. **Geſpo'tte,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & ſpotten] (constant) mocking, banter; mockery. **Geſpö'ttel,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & ſpöttel(n)] raillery, mockery, satire, quizzing, banter, chaff.

Geſprä'ch, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. gespræche] 1. discourse, conversation; colloquy; dialogue; conference, parley. Sich mit ꝛc. in ein ~ einlaſſen, ein ~ anknüpfen mit ꝛc., to enter into conversation with &c. 2. report, rumour, talk. **~buch,** *n.* book of dialogues, dialogue-book, dialogues. **Geſprä'chig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] 1. conversable, conversational, conversative: affable. 2. * talkative, loquacious. **Geſprä'chigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. conversableness, affability. 2. * talkativeness, loquacity. **Geſprä'chs-,** in comps. w. m. Geſpräch: **~buch,** *n.* book of dialogues. **~form,** *f.* form of a dialogue, of a colloquy &c., interlocutory form; conversational form. **~gegenſtand,** *m.*, **~ſtoff,** *m.* theme of *(or* matter for) conversation, subject *of* or for (a) conversation; topic. **~ton,** *m.* tone of conversation, conversational tone. **~weiſe,** a) *f.* manner of conversing. b) *adv.* in the form of a dialogue, by way of conversation, by way of dialogue *or* discourse; in the course of conversation. **Geſprä'chſam,** *adj.* [s. Geſpräch & -ſam] = geſprächig. **Geſpre'che,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & ſprechen] talking, talk; speaking.

Geſprei'zt, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of ſpreizen] 1. sprawling, straddling. 2. ± stilted, pompous; affected. **Geſprei'zтheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] stiltedness; pomposity (of style); affectation, mannerism.

Geſpro'chen, *pp.* of ſprechen.

Geſprö'ß, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & ſproſſen] sprouts, sprigs, shoots. **Geſpro'ſſen,** *pp.* of ſprießen.

Geſprü'del, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & ſprudeln] bubbling, sponting.

Geſprü'ngen, *pp.* of ſpringen.

* **Ge'ſſen** = gegeſſen, *pp.* of eſſen.

Geſta'de, *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. gestat, gestad-; cf. Staden] shore, bank, beach, coast, lit(t)oral. ♀ **Geſta'dlos,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -los] shoreless.

Geſta'lt, *(wf.)* [MHG. gestalt] 1. form, shape, figure, fashion, make, frame; stature, size. Das Abendmahl in beiderlei ~ empfangen *or* genießen, to receive the communion in both kinds; der Ritter von der traurigen ~, the knight of the woe countenance. 2. aspect, manner, way, face. Die Sachen haben eine andere ~ angenommen, things wear another face, things bear *(or* have assumed) another aspect; folgender~, in the following manner; gleicher~, in the same way *or* manner; ſolcher~, daß ꝛc., in such a manner as to &c.; welcher~? which way? in what manner? by what means? how? 3. (= körperliche Erſcheinung, Perſon) figure, stature.

Comps.: **~los,** *adj.* 1. having no shape *or* form, immaterial. 2. formless, shapeless. 3. misshapen, deformed, disfigured. **~loſigkeit,** *f.* 1. having no shape *or* form, immateriality. 2. shapelessness. 3. deformedness, deformity. **~reich,** *adj.* rich in forms, abounding in figures *(or* forms).

~, *pp. adj.* [MHG. gestalt, *pp.* of gestellen = to represent] shaped, formed; only us. i. comps. with preceding *adverbs:* ſo ~en Dingen nach, bei ſo ~en Sachen, matters standing thus, such being the state of things *(or* affairs), under such circumstances.

Geſta'lten, *(wv.)* [s. Geſtalt & -en] *v. a.* to figure, form, shape, fashion, mould; to give form, fashion *or* shape to. Die ~de Kraft der Natur, the plastic virtue of nature. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to assume a form, to take a form, shape *or* figure, to be formed, to be shaped. 2. ± to be formed; to be; to turn out; to appear. **Geſta'ltet,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] shaped, framed, formed, figured; wohl ~, well-made. **Geſta'ltig,** *adj.* [s. Geſtalt & -ig] having a form *or* shape, formed, shaped. **Geſta'ltung,** *(wf.)* [s. geſtalten & -ung] 1. forming, shaping, moulding, formation. 2. form, figure, configuration, conformation. **~s-fähigkeit,** *f.* plasticity.

Geſta'nd, *impf.*, **geſtä'nde,** *subj. impf.* of geſtehen. **Geſta'nden,** *pp.* of ſtehen & geſtehen. **~,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of ſtehen] of ripe manhood, of advanced manhood. **Geſtä'ndig,** *adj.* [s. geſtehen, Stand & -ig] confessing; er iſt ~, he pleads guilty to, he admits *or* owns (the offence &c.); einer Sache *or* (einem) etwas ~ ſein, to confess, avow, acknowledge, own a thing. **Geſtä'ndnis,** *(sn., gen. -niſſes, pl. -niſſe)* [s. prec. & -nis] confession, avowal, acknowledging, owning, avowing, acknowledgment; [Law] approvement.

Geſtä'nge, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & Stange] 1. poles, rails; fence of poles, railing; enclosure of stakes. 2. [Hunt.] antlers.

Geſta'nk, *(sm., pl. Geſtä'nke, (Geſtä'nker)* [MHG. gestanc] offensive smell, fetidness, fetor, stench, stink.

Geſta'tten, *(wv.)* [MHG. gestaten] *v. a.* to permit, grant, suffer, allow; to consent to; + * to allow, concede, yield. ~ Sie mir, allow me. **Geſta'ttung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] permission, consent, allowance.

Ge'ſte, *(wf.)* [Fr. geste, fr. L. gestus] gest(e), gesture.

Geſte'ck, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. ge- & ſtecken] = Beſteck, 1. & 4.

Geſteh'en, *(sv.; impf.* geſta'nd; *subj. impf.* geſtä'nde; *pp.* geſta'nden) [MHG. gestēn; cf. ge- & ſtehen] *v. a.* to confess, acknowledge, own, avow; to admit, grant. ~, *v. n.* 1. *(pfte.* haben) to confess, to make confession, to plead guilty &c.; (nun, da muß ich geſtehen ...! well, I confess ..., *or* I must confess ..., is it possible! indeed! who could have believed it! who would have thought it! well, I never! 2. *(pfte.* ſein) to congeal, coagulate, clot, curdle. ~ machen, zum ~ bringen, to curdle, curd, to cause to coagulate &c., to congeal; to fix.

Geſtei'n, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. gesteine, cf. ge- & Stein] 1. stones; rock; [Min.] rocks, gangue. Taubes ~, attle, dead heaps, deads. 2. * ♀ precious stones, gems. **~kunde,** *f.* mineralogy. **~s-gang,** *m.* [Min.] vein, lode, streak.

Geſte'll, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. gestelle; cf. ge- & ſtellen] 1. stand, frame, trestle, foot, basis, pedestal, horse, support; timber-work; (eines Tiſches) trestle; (eines Regenſchirmes) stretchers, skeleton; (einer Kutſche) body, framework; (eines Pfluges) stool, saddle; (eines Brunnens) curbstone, brim; (bei Raubvögeln) [Hunt.] feet. 2. ((= Perſon) body; dickes ~, corporation; ſchreckliches ~, fright.

~macher, *m.* wheelwright.

Ge'ſtern, *adj.* = geſtrig. **Ge'ſtern,** *adv.* [MHG. gestern] yesterday. ~ morgen, ~ früh, yesterday morning; ~ abend, yesterday evening, last night; ~ vor acht Tagen, yesterday week.

Geſte'rnt, *pp. adj.* [s. ge-, 4. b) & Stern] starred, starry; stellate(d); covered with orders, decorated with a star *(or* with stars), starred.

Geſtie'felt, *pp. adj.* [s. ge-, 4. b) & Stiefel] booted, in boots. ~ und geſpornt, booted and spurred. Der ~e Kater, puss in boots.

Geſtie'gen, *pp.* of ſteigen.

Geſtie'lt, *pp. adj.* [s. ge-, 4. b) & Stiel] helved; stalked; [Bot.] petiolar, petiolate, petioled; stipitate(d).

Geſtikulatiō'n, *(wf.)* [s. next & -ation] gesticulation, gesture. **Geſtikulie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. gesticulari, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* gesticulate, to make gestures, to attitudinize.

Geſti'rn, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. gestirne; cf. ge- & Stern] 1. star; stars; constellation, asterism. 2. ± unter einem unglücklichen ~e geboren, born under an unlucky star *(or* planet). **Geſti'rnt,** *pp. adj.* 1. [MHG. gestirnet, cf. prec. & geſternt] starred, starry. ~, II. [cf. ge-, 4. b) & Stirne] ns. in comps.: having a forehead; hoch~, with a high forehead.

Geſtö'ben, *pp.* of ſtieben. **Geſtö'ber,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & ſtöbern] shower; drifting (of snow), snow-drift, snow-storm; drift of dust.

Geſto'chen, *pp.* of ſtechen. **Geſtoh'len,** *pp.* of ſtehlen. **Geſto'rben,** *pp.* of ſterben. **Geſtö'rt,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of ſtören] disturbed: ~e Ruhe, broken rest; (geiſtig) ~, deranged (in one's mind). **Geſtö'ßen,** *pp., adj.* [*pp.* of ſtoßen] pounded, ground. ~er Pfeffer, ground pepper.

Geſtra'mpel, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & ſtrampeln] kicking, stamping with the feet, tramp, tramping, trample, trampling.

Geſträu'ch, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. gestrûche; cf. ge- & Strauch] shrub(s), bush(es), copse, thicket, shrubbery. Das niedere ~, underbrush, underwood.

Geſtre'ckt, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of ſtrecken] stretched. Im ~en Galopp, im ~en Laufe, at full gallop, at full speed; [Bot.] procumbent, trailing; zu Boden ~, prostrate; ~er Winkel, [Geom.] angle of 180 degrees, two right angles.

Geſtrei'ft, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of ſtreifen] streaked, streaky, striped; [Bot.] striate(d); ~es Band, stripe-ribbon.

Geſtre'ng, *adj.* [MHG. gestrenge; cf. ge- & ſtrenge] 1. ✻ severe, strict, rigorous. 2. (in addressing superiors:) ~er Herr, ~e Frau, Your Worship, Your Ladyship; ✻ Eure ~en, Your Worship, Your Ladyship.

Geſtri'chen, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of ſtreichen] stroked: ~ voll, full to the brim *or* top, brimful; ~ volles Maß, level measure; friſch ~! wet paint! [Mus.] ~e Noten, notes on the ledger-lines; ein ~e Note, note of the treble marked with one stroke; zwei ~e Note, note of the fourth octave.

Geſtri'ck(e), *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & ſtricken] 1. knitting. 2. (a piece of) net-work, netting.

Ge'ſtrig, *attrib. adj.* [MHG. gesterie; cf. geſtern & -ig] of yesterday, yesterday's. Der ~e Tag, yesterday; die ~e Nacht, last night; mein ~es, my letter of yesterday.

Geſtri'tten, *pp.* of ſtreiten.

Geſtrü'pp, *(sn., pl. ~e)*, **Geſtrü'ppe,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. ge- & ſtruppig] bushes, brambles, briers, copse, brushwood, underwood.

Geſtü'b(b)e, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & ſtieben, Staub] dust; coal-dust; [Found.] cement of clay and coal-dust.

Geſtü'hl, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. ge- & Stuhl] seats, benches, forms, chairs; (in churches:) pews.

Geſtü'mper, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & ſtümpern] bungling, bungle; work badly done.

Geſtu'nken, *pp.* of ſtinken.

Ge'ſtus, *(sworn., gen. ~, pl.* Ge'ſten*)* [L.] = Geſte.

Geſtu't, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. ge- & Stute] stud; breed of horses. ~garten, *m.* stud. ~hengſt, *m.* stallion, stud-horse. ~herr, *m.* owner of a stud. ~meiſter, *m.* master of a stud; equerry. ~ſtute, *f.* brood-mare, stud-mare. ~verwalter, *m.* = ~meiſter. ~zeichen, *n.* brand on a horse from a stud.

Geſu'ch, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. gesuoch; cf. ge- & ſuchen] suit, request, petition, solicitation, desire, demand, entreaty, prayer. **Geſu'cht,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of ſuchen] 1. wanted; [Comm.] in request, in demand, inquired for, in favour. 2. ‡ far-fetched, artificial, quaint.

Geſu'del, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & ſudeln] scribbling, scribble, scrawling, scrawl, daub, daubing; dirty work.

Geſu'nd, *adj. (comp.* ~er *or* geſu'nder, *superl.* ~eſte *or* geſu'ndeſte*)* [MHG. gesunt] 1. sound, healthy, healthful, hale, in health. ~ und friſch, sound and safe; wieder ~ werden, to recover one's health, to be restored to health, to get well again; wieder ~ machen, to restore to health, to cure; in ~en Tagen, when in good health; (Zähne, Holz &c.) sound: ~er Schlaf, sound sleep; (Verſtand &c.), sound, sane (mind); ~er Menſchenverſtand, plain *or* common sense, good *or* sound sense; ~e Geſichtsfarbe, fresh, hale *or* ruddy complexion, ein ~es Ausſehen haben, to look well. 2. ‡ sound, sensible, judicious. 3. wholesome, salubrious, healthy, healthful, salutary. Einem ~ ſein, to agree with one, to be salutary to one. 4. ‡ useful, wholesome.

Comps.: ~bad, *n.* watering-place, spa. ~brunnen, *m.* mineral (*or* medicated) waters, thermal waters, mineral spring, spring of mineral water, waters, wells, spa, watering-place. ~brunnenwaſſer, *n.* water from a mineral spring. **Geſu'nden,** *(ver.)* [cf. prec. & -en] *v. n. (pfle.* ſein*)* to recover one's health, to be restored to health, to get well. **Geſu'nder,** *comp.* of geſund. **Geſu'ndeſte,** *superl.* of geſund. **Geſu'ndheit,** *(vcf.)* [s. geſund & -heit] 1. health, healthiness, healthfulness, soundness, soundness of health: (des Holzes, der Zähne &c.) soundness; bei guter ~ ſein, to be in good health, to enjoy a good state of health, 2. ‡ soundness, health; judiciousness. 3. (beim Zurufen) health; auf jemandes ~ trinken, to drink some one's health, to toast some one; eine ~ ausbringen, to drink a health, to propose a toast; die ~en wurden in der Runde herumgetrunken, the healths went about; zur ~! (said to one who sneezes) [Scotl.] bless the bairn! 4. wholesomeness, salubrity, salutariness. **Geſu'ndheitlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] relating to health, sanitary, hygienic. **Geſu'ndheits-,** in comps. w. m.

Geſundheit: ~amt, *n.* board (*or* office) of health, sanitary board. ~atteſt, *n.* = ~zeugnis. ~bericht, *m.* sanitary report. ~brief, *m.* [Naut.] ~paß. ~cordon, *m.* sanitary cordon. ~göttin, *f.* goddess of health, Hygeia. ~kunde, *f.* science of health, dietetics. ~lehre, *f.* hygiene, hygienics. ~paß, *m.* certificate *or* bill of health; ein unreiner ~paß, [Naut.] a foul bill of health. ~pflege, *f.* care of health, regimen; öffentliche ~pflege, *f.* public sanitary regulations. ~polizei, *f.* sanitary police; quarantine-officers. ~probe, *f.* quarantine. ~rat, *m.* board of health. ~regel, *f.* rule of diet, regimen; den ~regeln gemäß, dietetic(al). ~rückſichten, *spl.* sanitary reasons *or* considerations. ~ſchein, *m.* ~paß. ~ſchokolade, *f.* sanative chocolate. ~ſtrumpfband, *n.* ventilated garter. ~vorſchriften, *spl.* sanitary regulations. ~wachstaffet, *m.* medicated oil-cloth. ~widrig, *adj.* unhealthy, insanitary. ~wiſſenſchaft, *f.* science of health. ~zuſtand, *m.* state of health, sanitary condition. ~zeugnis, *n.* certificate of health.

Geſu'ngen, *pp.* of ſingen. **Geſu'nken,** *pp.* of ſinken.

Getä'fel, *(sn., no pl.)* [MHG. getevele; cf. ge- & Tafel] 1. wainscoting, wainscot; panelling. 2. inlaid floor.

Getä'ndel, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & tändeln] sporting, toying; trifling, sport, play.

Geteilt, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of teilen] divided, disjointed; [Her.] party; [Bot.] partite; das ~ſein, partition.

Geteiltheit, *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] disjointedness, disunion, disconnection, separation; diversity; ~ der Meinungen, conflict of opinions.

Getha'n, *pp.* of thun. Geſagt, ~, no sooner said than done. **Gethu'e,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & thun] 1. doing, ado. 2. dissembling, feigning.

Getie'r, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & Tier] (coll.) animals, beasts.

Getï'gert, *adj.* [s. ge-, 4. b) & Tiger] spotted, mottled *or* striped like a tiger; flea-bitten (horse).

Getö'be, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & toben] (incessant) fuming and raging, roaring, din.

Getö'n, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & tönen] sounding, sound, clang.

Getö'ſe, *(sn., no pl.)* [MHG. gedœze; cf. ge- & toſen] noise, din; hubbub, clashing, clatter, clattering, bustle, racket, crash, crashing, rattling, roar, roaring; (der Wellen, des Windes &c.) roaring.

Getra'be, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & traben] trotting.

Getra'gen, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of tragen] borne, carried; [Mus.] sustained, sostenuto.

Getra'mpel, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & trampeln] trampling, clattering, pit-a-pat.

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. ↓ contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ⚜ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

Geträ'nk, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. getranc; cf. trinken, Trank] drink, beverage; [Med.] potion. Geiſtige ~e, spirituous *or* alcoholic liquors, spirits.

Getra'ppel, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & trappeln] = Getrampel.

↓ **Geträ'tſch, Geträ'tſch,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & tratſchen] small talk, scandal.

Getrau'en, *(wv.)* [MHG. getrûwen, cf. ge- & trauen] *v. n.*, but us. ſich ~, *v. refl.* to dare, venture, to be bold to &c. Ich getraue mir dieſes nicht, I dare not do it; ich getraue mich *(or* mir) nicht ꝛc., I dare not &c.

Getrei'be, *(sn., no pl.)* [MHG. getrîp; cf. ge- & treiben] 1. (continual) urging, pressing. 2. bustle, activity. 3. something driven *or* urged on.

Getrei'de, *(sn., pl. ~)* [OHG. gitragidi: MHG. getregede, getreide; cf. tragen] corn, grain. Heuriges ~, corn of this year's crop; ~ auf dem Halme, green corn; (~frucht) crop.

Comps.: ~acker, *m.* plough-land, tillage-land. ~art, *f.* kind *or* species of corn. ~arten, *spl.* cereals. ~-bau, *m.* cultivation of corn *or* grain, agriculture, tillage. ~bauer, *m.* grower of corn. ~boden, *m.* 1. corn-land. 2. corn-loft, corn-floor, granary. ~börſe, *f.* corn-exchange. ~-brand, *m.* smut(-brand). ~feld, *n.* corn-field. ~fuhre, *f.* wag(g)on-load of corn. ~geſchäft, *n.* corn-business. ~gülte, *f.* rent paid (*or* to be paid) in corn *or* kind. ~halm, *m.* corn-stalk. ~handel, *m.* corn-trade, dealing in corn. ~händler, *m.* corn-merchant. ~haufen, *m.* corn-heap. ~haus, *n.* corn-magazine, corn-house, storehouse *or* repository of grain, granary. ~kammer, *f.* = ~-magazin. ~kaſten, *m.* corn-bin, hutch. ~korb, *m.* skep. ~kümmel, *m.* cumin-brandy made from rye. ~-land, *n.* 1. cornland. 2. corn-growing country. ~magazin, *n.* corn-magazine, granary. ~mühmaſchine, *f.* corn-cutter, reaper, reaping-machine. ~müller, *m.* corn-chandler, corn-broker, corn-factor. ~mangel, *m.* dearth of corn. ~markt, *m.* corn-market. ~maß, *n.* corn-measure, measure for corn. ~mühle, *f.* corn-mill. ~pacht, *m.* corn-rent, rent in corn. ~preis, *m.* price of corn. ~-reich, *adj.* fertile in grain. ~reinigungsmaſchine, *f.* winnowing-machine, smut-mill. ~ſack, *m.* corn-sack. ~ſchober, *m.* stack (of corn). ~-ſendung, *f.* (zu Waſſer) shipment of corn. ~ſperre, *f.* embargo on the exportation of grain. ~teuerung, *f.* dearth of corn. ~vorräte, *spl.* provisions of corn. ~wagen, *m.* waggon loaded with corn, corn-waggon. ~-wucher, *m.* usurious trade in corn. ~wucherer, *m.* forestaller of grain, corn-usurer. ~zehente, *m.* corn-tithes, tithe of corn. ~zins, *m.* corn-rent, rent paid *(or* to be paid) in corn. ~zoll, *m.* corn-duty, grainage.

Getre'nnt, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of trennen] separate, separated; distinct; [Bot.] segregate. ~, *adv.* separately, asunder.

Getre'nntheit, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] separation, disunion.

Getre'ten, *pp.* of treten.

Getreu', *adj.* [MHG. getriuwe, cf. ge- & treu] faithful, true, honest, trusty, loyal. ~er Unterthan, faithful *or* loyal subject; die ~en, the faithful, the loyal adherents, the followers; ihre ~en, her votaries; ~es Gedächtnis, retentive *or* faithful memory; eine ~e Wiedergabe, a faithful reproduction *or* copy; ~e Überſetzung, close translation.

Getreu'heit, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] fidelity, faithfulness.

Getreu'lich, *adv.* [s. prec. & -lich] faithfully.

Getrie'be, *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. ge- & treiben & Trieb, & cf. Getreibe] 1. = Getreibe, driving, drift; motion(s), agitation. 2. motive power, machine, machinery, pinion, spring-wheel(s), spring(s); driving-gear; (einer Uhr) wheel-train; spring; (in Mühlen) trundle, wallower, lantern. 3. ± spring(s), working (of political machinery), machinery, machination. 4. a) [Min.] shores, props, supports. b) das gute ~, summer-side, south-side. ~pfahl, *m.* [Min.] shore, support, prop. ~ſtab, *m.*, ~ſtock, *m.* (eines Drillings ꝛc.) [Mill.] staff.

Getrie'ben, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of treiben] driven; embossed, chased.

Getro'ffen, *pp.* of treffen & trieſen.

Getro'gen, *pp.* of trügen.

Getrö'ſt, *adj.* [MHG. getrôst, cf. tröſten] confident, courageous; of good cheer, of good heart. ~en Mutes ſein, to be of good heart, of good cheer, in good spirits. ~, *adv.* confidently, with confidence, boldly, intrepidly, fearlessly, courageously, with assurance, cheerfully; frankly, openly. Er bildet ſich ~ ein, he fondly imagines; ~! *interj.* cheer up! be of good heart! be of good cheer! never mind!

Getrö'ſten, *(wv.)* [MHG. getrœsten] *v. refl.* ſich ~, to have patience, to wait; (eines Dinges) to confide *or* trust in, to hope with confidence, to expect confidently; to be assured of.

Getru'nken, *pp.* of trinken.

Getu'mmel, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & tummeln] noisy bustling to and fro.

Getü'mmel, *(sn., no pl.)* [MHG. getümele, fr. MHG. tumel = noise] tumult, noise, riot, bustle, turmoil, uproar; crowd, throng.

Ge-ü'bt, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of üben] exercised, drilled, versed, practised, experienced, expert, dexterous, skil(l)-ful. ~ in ꝛc., perfect, experienced, versed in &c.

Ge-ü'btheit, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] expertness, experience, dexterity, skill, practice.

* **Geu'den,** *(wv.)* [MHG. giuden = to show off, to boast] *v. a.* & *n.* to spend lavishly, to squander.

Geu'ſe, *(wm.)* [Fr. gueux] Gueux.

* **Geuß** = gieß, *imp.*, **geu'ßeſt, geußt** = gießeſt, gießt, *2., 3. sg. pres.* of gießen.

Geva'tter, *(swm.)* [MHG. gevatere (after L. compater, s. ge- & Vater)] 1. godfather, sponsor. Jemand zu ~ bitten, to ask *(or* beg) one to be *(or* stand) godfather *or* godmother; ~ ſtehen, to stand sponsor (godfather *or* godmother to a child). 2. gossip. 3. (± ~ ſtehen (v. Sachen), to be pawned, to be up the spout. ~-ſchmaus, *m.* christening-feast. ~-wirtſchaft, *f.* nepotism.

Geva'tterin, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -in] 1. godmother. 2. gossip.

Geva'tterſchaft, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ſchaft] 1. godfathership, godmothership, sponsorship. 2. (coll.) gossips; godfathers and godmothers.

Gevie'rt, *pp. adj.* [s. ge-, 4. b) & vier] 1. quadripartite, quartered, divided into four. ~e Zahl, [Arithm.] quaternary. 2. square, squared, quadrate. 3. der ~e Schein = ~ſchein. ~, *(sn., pl. ~e)* 1. square. Zu ~ bringen, to reduce to a square, to square; (dieſer Balken) hat 20 Zoll ins ~, is twenty inches square. 2. [Typ.] em quadrat. ~elle, *f.* square ell, square yard. ~-fuß, *m.* square foot. ~maß, *n.* square measure. ~meile, *f.* square mile. ~-ſchein, *m.* [Astrol.] quartile, quadrate, tetragon.

Gewä'chs, *(sn., gen. -chſes, pl. -chſe)* [MHG. gewehse, cf. wachſen] 1. plant, vegetable. Fremde ~e, exotics, exotic plants. 2. ± produce, product, result, outcome. 3. * (= Wuchs ꝛc.) growth, stature. 4. (Wein, Korn ꝛc.) growth, growing, vintage. 5. [Surg.] (äußerlich) excrescence; (innerlich) internal growth; [Bot.] excrescence; (in der Gebärmutter) mooncalf. ~-erde, *f.* [Gard.] vegetable earth; (garden-)mould; mit ~erde bedecken, to mould, to cover with mould. ~-haus, *n.* conservatory; green-house, hot-house. ~kunde, *f.* botany, phytology, phytography. ~laugenſalz, *n.* potash. ~reich, a) *n.* vegetable kingdom. b) *adj.* rich in plants *or* vegetables &c. ~ſammlung, *f.* collection of plants.

Gewa'chſen, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of wachſen] 1. grown. 2. einer Sache ~ ſein, to be equal to a thing; einem ~ ſein, to be a match for one. 3. [Min.] native.

Gewa'gt, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of wagen] hazardous; risky.

Gewäh'lt, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of wählen] choice, select (society &c.); dignified (expressions &c.).

Gewahr', *adv.* [MHG. gewar] aware; ~ werden, to become aware of, to see, perceive, discover, descry.

Gewäh'r, *(wf.)* I. [MHG. gewer, cf. gewähren] warranty, warrant,

~ stands for the word treated of. * obsol. -[in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ‡ strictly. ± üg. ‡ transf.

security, guarantee; obligation; attestation, testimony. ~ leiſten, to warrant, guarantee; ~ leiſten für ꝛc., to vouch for &c.; to give bond *or* to become surety for, to give security for, to stand *or* be bail for, to bail (any one); die ~ leiſten *or* angeloben, [Law] to bind oneself (=to be bound) over to prosecute. ~ leiſten, *v. a.* to warrant *or* guarantee (something to some one). ~leiſtung, *f.* warranty, guarantee, surety given; vouching, warranting. ~ſchein, *m.* warrant, certificate.

~, II. [MHG. gewer, fr. OHG. werjan = to clothe, endow] possession.

Gewahr'en, *(ver.)* [s. gewahr & -en] *v. a.* to perceive, discover.

Gewähr'en, *(ver.)* [MHG. gewern: in m. 3. & *v. n.* × MHG. gewæren = to prove true] *v. a.* 1. to allow, accord, grant, impart, give, to bestow upon, to yield, afford. 2. to vow, promise *or* protest solemnly; to vouchsafe; eine Bitte ~, to grant a request. 3. to warrant, vouch, attest, certify. ~, *v. n.* 1. ~ für ꝛc., to answer *or* vouch for, to warrant, guarantee &c. 2. einen ~ laſſen, to let one do as one pleases, as one likes, to let one have his own way. **Gewähr'er,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] [Law] bail, surety, security, respondent.

Gewahr'ſam, *(sm. or sn., pl. ~e, + sf., pl. ~e)* [MHG. gewarsame] 1. custody, imprisonment, prison; hold, keeping, ward. 2. [Law] reservation, proviso.

Gewähr'smann, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Gewähr & Mann] 1. warranter, guarantee, voucher. 2. (für eine Nachricht ꝛc.) authority. **Gewähr'ung,** *(vf.)* [s. gewähren & -ung] allowing, granting, affording &c., accomplishment; allowance, grant.

Gewa'lt, *(vf.)* [MHG. gewalt] 1. power, force; authority; might; violence. Mit ~, by force, forcibly, with violence, violently; mit ~ reich werden wollen, to force a trade; mit aller ~, head and shoulders, tooth and nail, with might and main, with all one's might; ~ mit ~ vertreiben, to repel force by force; einem ~ anthun, to do one violence, to offer violence to one; (einem Mädchen) ~ anthun, to violate *or* force (a girl); ſich ſelbſt ~ anthun, a) to lay violent hands upon oneself; b) to put a restraint upon oneself, to restrain one's passion(s); to constrain oneself; (einer Stelle, einem Geſetze ꝛc.) ~ anthun, to wrest the sense of, to strain the meaning of &c.; der Wahrheit ~ anthun, to violate truth; es iſt nicht in meiner ~, it is not in my power; in jemandes ~ ſein, to be at some one's mercy *or* disposal, to be in some one's power (*or* hands); einem ~ geben, to give one power *or* authority, to empower, to authorize (*or* delegate) some one; ~ über einen haben, to have power over *or* with one; unter ſeine ~ bringen, to subject to one's dominion *or* power; die höchſte, oberſte ~, sovereignty, supremacy, supreme *or* sovereign power; die oberſte ~ ausüben, to rule supreme; etwas ganz in ſeiner ~ haben, to be quite master of a thing, to have the mastery *or* command of a thing; ~ geht vor Recht, (prov.) might is above right. 2. power, authority. Vollziehende, geſetzgebende ~, executive, legislative power *or* body.

Comps.: ~brief, *m.* [Law] power of attorney. ~geber, *m.*, ~geberin, *f.* one who gives a power of attorney; constituent. ~haber, *m.* man in power, arbitrator, dictator. ~haberiſch, *adj.* despotic. ~herr, *m.* despot. ~herrſchaft, *f.* despotism, tyranny. ~herrſcher, *m.* despot. ~marſch, *m.* [Mil.] forced march. ~maßregel, *f.* violent measure. ~ſchritt, *m.*, ~ſtreich, *m.* violent and illegal measure, bold stroke; ¶ piece of violence. ~that, *f.* violence, violent act, act *or* deed of violence, outrage. ~thäter, *m.*, ~thäterin, *f.* one who commits (acts of) violence. ~thätig, *adj.* violent, forcible. ~thätigkeit, *f.* violence, act of violence, outrage. ~träger, *m.* attorney; plenipotentiary. **Gewa'ltig,** *adj.* [MHG. gewaltic, cf. Gewalt & -ig] powerful, mighty, potent; powerful, strong, very great, vehement, intense, high, violent, forcible; valiant; vast, prodigious, enormous; (Schätze ꝛc.) vast; ~es Heer, powerful army.

~, *adv.* powerfully, mightily, strongly, greatly, highly, exceedingly, vastly, prodigiously, excessively. Sich ~ irren, to be egregiously mistaken; ~ reich, immensely *or* enormously rich, ¶ mighty rich; ~ ſchreien, to cry at the top of one's voice. **Gewä'ltigen,** *(ver.)* [MHG. geweltigen, cf. prec., Gewalt & -igen] 1. to overcome, subdue; to get the better of. 2. [Min.] a) das Waſſer ~, to drain a mine. b) to repair. **Gewa'ltigkeit,** *(vf.)* [s. gewaltig & -keit] mightiness. ∗ *or* ¶ ↓ **Gewa'ltiglich,** *adv.* [s. gewaltig & -lich] mightily. **Gewä'ltigung,** *(vf.)* [s. gewältigen & -ung] 1. overcoming &c. 2. [Min.] a) ~ des Waſſers, draining of a mine. b) reparation, repairing. **Gewa'ltſam,** *adj.* [s. Gewalt & -ſam] forcible, violent. ~er Tod, violent death; ~ verfahren, to use force *or* violence, to act violently. **Gewa'ltſamkeit,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] force, violence.

Gewa'nd, *(sn., pl.* Gewä'nder *or* ∗ ‡ ~e) [MHG. gewant; cf. winden] 1. garment, vestment, vesture, raiment, dress, robe. 2. ∗ cloth. Die Gewänder, Darſtellung der Gewänder, [Sculpt., Paint.] drapery. ~haus, *n.* cloth-hall. ~malerei, *f.* drapery-painting. ∗ ~ſchneider, *m.* woollen-draper, clothier. ∗ **Gewa'nden,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to clothe, drape. **Gewä'nder,** *pl.* of Gewand.

Gewa'ndt, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of wenden] 1. turned. 2. ‡ versatile, quick, active, adroit, nimble, dexterous, practiced, clever, expeditious, easy. **Gewa'ndtheit,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] versatility; quickness, nimbleness, adroitness, activity, dexterity, ability, cleverness.

Gewa'ndung, *(vf.)* [s. gewanden & -ung] [Paint.] drapery; clothing, dress.

Gewa'nn, *impf.*, **gewä'nne,** *subj. impf.* of gewinnen.

Gewa'rten, *(ver.)* [MHG. gewarten, cf. ge- & warten] *v. a.* & *n.* *(with acc. or gen.)* to hope *or* look for, to expect; to be waiting for; zu ~ haben, to have to expect &c. **Gewä'rtig,** *adj.* & *adv.* [MHG. gewertec, cf. prec. & -ig] waiting, looking for, expecting. Etwas von einem ~ ſein, to expect something from some one; einer Sache ~ ſein, to expect a thing, to look *or* hope for a thing, to (be on the) look out for a thing. **Gewä'rtigen,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to look forward to, to expect; etwas zu ~ haben, to have reason to expect (*or* fear) something.

Gewä'ſch, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & waſchen] wash; ‡ drivel, prattle, gossiping), idle talk, tittle-tattle, chatter. **Gewa'ſchen,** *pp.* of waſchen.

Gewä'ſſer, *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. gewezzer, cf. Waſſer] 1. waters, flood; *(pl.)* part of the sea, waters. 2. *(pl.)* rivers, streams, lakes (of a country); *(sg.)* any running water, river, rivulet. **Gewä'ſſert,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of wäſſern] 1. watered, mixed *or* diluted with water. 2. [Indu.] watered, tabbied, wavy, cloudy.

Gewe'be, *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. gewebe, cf. ge- & weben] 1. weaving. 2. texture, weaving, weft; tissue, web; *pl.* textile fabrics, textiles; (der Adern ꝛc.) plexus; (der Bienen) cells. 3. ‡ series, texture, tissue, net. ~baum, *m.* [Weav.] weaver's beam. ~lehre, *f.* [Med.] histology.

Gewe'ckt, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of wecken] awakened; ‡ lively; ¶ wide-awake.

Gewehr, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. gewer; cf. ge- & wehren] 1. a) (=Waffen) weapon, arms. Zum ~ greifen, to take arms, to take up arms; ein ~ tragen, to carry arms. b) (= Flinte) gun, musket, firelock, piece, rifle. Ins ~ treten, [Mil.] to go (*or* get) under arms; im ~e, unter dem ~e ſtehen, to be under arms; das ~ ſtrecken, to lay down one's arms, to ground arms; einem ein ~ auf die Bruſt halten, to level a musket at a person's breast; ins ~ rufen, to call to arms; unter dem ~e bleiben, to continue under arms; ins

§ gener. ¶ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ‡ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

~! to arms! 2. [Hunt.] tucks, fangs (of wild boars).

Comps.: ~fabrik, *f.* manufactory of arms. ~fabrikant, *m.* gun-maker, gunsmith, armourer. ~gerecht, *adj.* practised in the use of fire-arms. ~=hammer, *m.* gun-hammer. ~händler, *m.* armourer. ~handlung, *f.* gunsmith's (*or* armourer's) shop. ~=kammer, *f.* armoury. ~kasten, *m.* gun-box, gun-case. ~kolben, *m.* butt-end (of a musket). ~lauf, *m.* barrel (of a gun). ~pfropf, *m.* wad, wadding. ~probe, *f.* gun-proving. ~pyramide, *f.* pile of arms, stack of muskets. ~=riemen, *m.* sling. ~saal, *m.* arsenal, armoury. ~schaft, *m.* musket-stock. ~schloß, *n.* firelock, gun-lock. ~=schmied, *m.* armourer, gunsmith, gun-maker. ~schrank, *m.* armoury, arm-chest. ~schraube, *f.* gun-vice. ~=stand, *m.* stand of arms. ~stein, *m.* flint.

Geweih', *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. gewîge] horns, antlers (*pl.*), head (of a deer), attire. **Geweih't**, *pp. adj.* I. [s. pree. & =t] antlered.

~, II. [*pp.* of weihen] consecrated, sacred, devoted.

Gewe'nde, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. gewende, cf. ge= & wenden] 1. turning, turn; [Agr.] turning with the plough; [Hunt.] leaves &c. turned down by a flying stag, traces, abatures. 2. acre. 3. set, suit; change; (Gespann) set, team (of horses &c.).

Gewe'rb=, in comps. w. m. next (s. also Gewerbe=, comps.): ~fleiß, *m.* industry. ~fleißig, *adj.* industrious. ~kunde, *f.* technology. ~recht, *n.* right *or* privilege of exercising a trade &c. ~schule, *f.* = Gewerbeschule. ~thätig, *adj.* industrial. ~thätigkeit, *f.* industry. ~treibend, *pp. adj.* carrying on a trade, exercising a profession. Der ~treibende, tradesman, (*pl.*) tradespeople. **Gewe'rbe**, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. gewerbe, gewerp, cf. werben. Wirbel] 1. joint, hinge; [Anat.] joint, articulation: (im Rückgrate) turning-joint. 2. trade, profession, craft: business, (usual) occupation. Ein ~ treiben, to carry on (*or* to follow *or* exercise) some trade *or* profession; die zünftigen ~, the incorporated trades; ein ~ anfangen, to set up in trade *or* business; er war seines ~s ein Fleischer, he was by trade a butcher; sich ein ~ daraus *or* damit machen zu &c., to make it one's business to &c. 3. message, errand, commission. 4. ∗ = Werbung. ~aus=stellung, *f.* industrial exhibition. ~bein, *n.* [Anat.] vertebra. ~betrieb, *m.* trade, driving of a trade. ~frei=heit, *f.* liberty (*or* freedom) of trade. ~gericht, *n.* court of trade. ~schein, *m.* licence (for carrying on a trade). ~schule, *f.* industrial school. ~=stadt, *f.* industrial town. ~steuer, *f.* tax paid for any trade, tax for carrying on a trade, licence-tax. ~=verein, *m.* 1. trades-union. 2. mechanic's institute. **Gewe'rblich**, *adj.* [s. pree. & =lich] professional. **Gewe'rbs=**, in comps. w. m. Gewerbe: ~leute, *spl.* tradespeople; professional people. ~mann, *m.* tradesman. ~mäßig, *adj.* professional. ~zweig, *m.* branch of industry *or* manufacture. **Gewe'rb=sam**, *adj.* [s. Gewerbe & =sam] industrious. **Gewe'rbsamkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. pree. & =keit] industry.

Gewe'rk, *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. gewerke, cf. Werk] 1. work; (manu)factory. 2. [× Gewerke] trade, guild, corporation, company, tradesmen's *or* mechanics' company. ~haus, *m.* manufactory, factory. ~holz, *n.* timber. **Gewe'rke**, *(wm.)* [MHG. gewerke] workman; member of a guild; [Min.] a) miner. b) co-proprietor (of a mine). **Gewe'rks=**, in comps. w. m. Gewerk: ~genossenschaft, *m.* trades-union. ~herr, *m.*, ~mann, *m.*, ~=meister, *m.* manufacturer. ~mäßig, *adj.* in manufactory-fashion. **Gewe'rkschaft**, *(wf.)* [s. Gewerk & =schaft] 1. trades-union. 2. mining company.

Gewe'sen, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of sein] been; sein ~er Lehrer, his former teacher, his teacher that was; der ~e Präsident, the late (*or* ex-)president; eine ~e Schönheit, a ci-devant beauty.

Gewi'chen, *pp.* of weichen.

Gewi'cht, *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* I. [MHG. gewiht(e), cf. wiegen] 1. weight. Spezifisches ~, [Phys.] specific gravity (*or* weight); das ~ halten, to hold out weight; das ~ nicht haben, to fall (*or* be) short of weight; nach dem ~e (kaufen &c.), by (the) weight; an ~ haben, to weigh; an ~ verlieren, to lose weight, to lose in the weight; Apotheker~, Gold~, troy(-weight); einstehend ~, equipoise, equality of weight; abgezogenes, geeichtes ~, standard *or* stamped weight. 2. ± a) weight, consequence, importance, moment. Einer Sache ~ geben, auf eine Sache ~ legen, to add weight to, to lay stress upon a thing; b) energy, force. ~=eicher, *m.* assizer of weights. ~kunst, *f.* statics. ~los, *adj.* 1. ∓ & ± weightless. 2. ± without influence &c., unimportant, of no moment. ~macher, *m.* balance-maker, maker of weights. ~stange, *f.* poy, rope-dancer's pole, balancing-pole. ~stein, *m.* weight, stone used as a weight.

∗ ~, II. = Gewicht.

Gewi'chtig, *adj.* [s. Gewicht, I. & =ig] 1. ∓ heavy, ponderous, weighty; (Dukaten &c.) of full weight, plump. 2. ± weighty, momentous, forcible, important, influential; impressive, powerful. **Gewi'chtigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. pree. & =keit] 1. weightiness, ponderousness, heaviness, full weight. 2. ± weight, weightiness, importance, force, strength, significancy. **Gewi'chts=**, in comps. w. m. Gewicht: ~=abgang, *m.* deficiency in (the) weight, underweight. ~abnahme, *f.* [Comm.] loss of weight. ~ausschlag, *m.* surplus, overplus. ~manko, *n.* = ~abgang. ~=nota, *f.* [Comm.] bill of weight. ~=verlust, *m.* loss in weight, in the weight, of weight. ~wissenschaft, *f.* statics.

Gewieh'er, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & wiehern] neighing.

Gewie'gt, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of wiegen] ∓ rocked in a cradle: bred: ± experienced, shrewd.

∗ **Gewie'rig**, *adj.* [s. gewähren & =ig] granting; [Off. style] favourable.

Gewie'sen, *pp.* of weisen.

Gewi'llt, *pp. adj.* [MHG. gewillet, cf. ge=, 4. b) & Wille] willing, disposed. ~ sein, to be willing, ready *or* disposed, to intend, to have a mind.

Gewi'mmel, *(sn., no pl.)* [MHG. gewimmel & cf. ge= & wimmeln] 1. crawling, swarming, confused moving to and fro. 2. swarm, crowd, throng.

Gewi'mmer, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & wimmern] 1. moaning, wailing, whining, whine, whimpering. 2. ∗ = Gewimmel.

Gewi'nde, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [s. ge= & winden] 1. winding, twisting, coil. 2. twisted *or* plaited ornament; joint, juncture; iron-work, joints, hinges; (Blumen) garland, festoon, wreath of flowers, [Sculpt., Archit.] festoon; (Garn) bottom, skein; (am Degen=gefäße) hilt; (einer Schraube) thread, turn, worm; (einer Muschel) whirl; (an Dosen, Gehäusen &c.) joints, hinges; (am Steuerruder) [Naut.] pintles; [Anat.] ginglymus. 3. ∓ & ± labyrinth. ~bohrer, *m.* [Mech.] screw-tap; screw-auger. ~gang, *m.* thread *or* worm (of a screw).

Gewi'nkel, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [s. ge= & Winkel] corners, narrow lanes, maze of narrow streets.

Gewi'nn, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. gewin, cf. gewinnen] 1. winning, gaining. 2. gain, profit, lucre, interest, proceeds, produce, acquisition, emolument, advantage; prize; (beim Spiel) winnings; (in der Lotterie) prize; reiner ~, net (*or* neat, clear) profit, neat profits, clear gain, neat produce, neat proceeds; den ~ davontragen, to carry (off) the prize; großen ~ von &c. ziehen, to draw great advantage from &c., to extract *or* derive great profit from &c.; mit ~ verkaufen, to sell to advantage *or* at a profit; ~ bringen (*or* abwerfen), to turn to account, to pay well, to leave a profit; sicherer ~, [Comm.] certain percentage; unverhoffter ~, god-send, wind-fall. ~anteil, *m.* share in profits, (super-)dividend, quota. ~beteiligung, *f.* a) = ~anteil; b) co-operative partnership. ~brin=

gend, *pp. adj.* profitable, lucrative, yielding profit. ~karte, *f.* winning-card. ~liste, *f.* prize-list. ~los, *adj.* gainless, unprofitable. ~rechnung, *f.* account of profit. ~reich, *adj.* profitable; lucrative, remunerative, productive. ~sucht, *f.* greediness of gain *or* of lucre. ~süchtig, *adj.* greedy of gain *or* profit, mercenary. **Gewi'nnbar,** *adj.* [s. next & =bar] gainable, obtainable, attainable. **Gewi'nnen,** *(sv.; impf.* gewa'nn; *subj. impf.* gewö'nne *or* gewä'nne; *pp.* gewo'nnen) [MHG. gewinnen] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. § to win; ‡ a) to win, gain, obtain, attain, acquire, get; to earn, profit; to take possession of. Den Vorsprung ~ (vor jemandem), to get the start (of some one); die Oberhand ~, to gain *or* get the better (of), to get the mastery, to get the upper hand; eine Schlacht ~, to gain *or* win a battle, to carry the day; einen Prozeß ~, to win one's action; Zeit ~, to gain time; den Preis ~, to carry (off), gain, win *or* earn the prize; (eine Partie im Spiel) to win; (im Spiele) to win; (eine Wette) to win; wieder~, to gain &c. anew, to regain; to win &c. back (again); einem das Spiel gewonnen geben, to give up one's game as lost, to throw up one's game; gewonnen Spiel haben, to have the better (*or* the best of it); einen guten Fortgang ~, to succeed well; ein Ende ~, to take an end; jemandes Herz ~, to gain *or* win some one's heart; (einen) to win, to draw *or* bring over, to gain over; (einen) durch Geschenke ~, to win by presents; (im Handel) to profit, gain; ~ an *or* bei &c., to make gain of &c.; to be a gainer by &c., to win by &c.; von einem ~, to win from *or* of &c.; etwas über einen, über sich ~, to prevail upon one *or* upon oneself; Geschmack ~ an &c., to get *or* acquire a taste for; an Einfluß ~, to obtain greater influence; bei einem ~, to gain *or* win one's favour; lieb ~, to become fond of, to take a liking to, to take into favour; wie gewonnen, so zerronnen, (prov.) lightly come, lightly go. b) to gain, improve. c) to assume. Ein anderes Ansehen, eine andere Gestalt ~, to take a different aspect, a different turn; es gewinnt das Ansehen, als wenn &c., it seems as if &c., it begins to wear an aspect of &c. 2. to gain, reach; (Erz) [Min.] to raise, get, obtain, win. **Gewi'nnend,** *pp. adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] winning; ‡ winning, engaging, prepossessing; insinuating. Sie hat etwas ~es, she has a winning way. **Gewi'nner,** *(sm., pl.* ~*),* **Gewi'nnerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] gainer, winner. + **Gewi'nnst** = Gewinst. **Gewi'nnung,** *(wf.)* [s. gewinnen & =ung] gaining, winning &c.; [Min.] produce (of mines), production; [Chem.] extraction.

Gewi'nsel, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & winseln] whining, whimpering.

Gewi'nst, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [s. gewinnen & =st] gain, profit; prize.

Gewi'rk, *(sn., pl.* ~*e)* [MHG. gewirke, cf. ge= & wirken] weaving; weft, web, texture; (der Bienen) working; (= Wabe) honey-comb.

Gewi'rr(e), *(sn., no pl.)* [MHG. gewerre, cf. ge= & wirr] 1. confusion, entanglement, complication; (eines Schlosses) ward(s). 2. ‡ a) maze, entanglement, confusion, intricacy, medley, labyrinth. b) crowd, throng; buzz (of voices).

Gewi'ß, *(comp.* gewi'sser, *superl.* gewi'sseste*) adj.* [MHG. gewis] 1. (= sicher) sure, fast, firm, stable, steady. 2. (= zuverlässig) sure, certain, credible, infallible. Ich habe es von gewisser Hand, I have it from good authority. 3. (= fest, bestimmt) fixed, certain, settled, determinate, constant, sure. Sein ~es haben, to have a settled (*or* sure, fixed) income. 4. (= wahr) sure, true, certain. Für ~ sagen, to tell for certain, to say positively. 5. (= überzeugt) einer Sache ~ sein, to be sure, certain, convinced, persuaded of a thing; ich bin ~, ich weiß ~, I am confident, I positively (*or* absolutely) know. 6. (= irgend ein) some, certain. Ein ~es Etwas, a certain something; ein ~er Herr B., a certain Mr. B., a Mr. B., *or* one B.

~, *adv.* 1. certainly, surely; no doubt, I am sure. 2. ☾ probably, I suppose. Du hast ~ kein Geld, I. I am sure you have no money. 2. ☾ it seems (to me) you have no money. Er wollte mich ~ überraschen, 1. I am positive he wanted to surprise me. 2. ☾ I suppose he wanted to surprise me. Das kannst du ~ nicht, I am sure you cannot do this. **Gewi'ssen,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. gewizzen; cf. wissen] conscience; consciousness. Ein weites ~, an easy (*or* elastic) conscience; ☾ a lawyer's conscience; er hat ein weites ~, he is not over-scrupulous, he can put his conscience in his pocket; zartes ~, tender, delicate conscience, tenderness of conscience; mit gutem ~, with a safe, (clear *or* quiet) conscience; wider sein ~ handeln, to act against one's conscience *or* contrary to one's conviction, to sin against conviction; einen wider sein ~ handeln machen, to press one against his conscience; nach ~ handeln, to act conscientiously; sich ein ~ über *or* aus etwas machen, to scruple at, to make something a matter of conscience; ein Mann macht sich kein ~ daraus, zu &c., a man makes no scruple of &c., doesn't scruple at (*or* to) &c.; auf mein ~! upon my conscience! in (all) conscience! ein gutes ~ ist ein sanftes Ruhekissen, (prov.) a good conscience is a constant feast. ~frei, *adj.* with a free conscience, conscience-free. ~los, *adj.* unscrupulous, unprincipled; corrupt. ~losigkeit, *f.* unscrupulousness, want of principle. **Gewi'ssenhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] conscientious, scrupulous; religious. Allzu ~, over-scrupulous, overnice. **Gewi'ssenhaftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] conscientiousness, scrupulousness. Die allzu große ~, overscrupulousness. **Gewi'ssens-,** in comps. w. m. Gewissen: ~angst, *f.* trouble *or* anguish *or* pangs of conscience. ~biß, *m.* sting (*or* prick) of conscience, remorse (of conscience). ~fall, *m.* case of conscience. ~frage, *f.* question of conscience; home-question. ~freiheit, *f.* liberty of conscience. ~freund, *m.* spiritual father. ~furcht, *f.* fear of conscience. ~gericht, *n.* court of conscience. ~heirat, *f.* marriage of conscience. ~pflicht, *f.* duty in conscience, duty imposed by conscience; dictates of conscience. ~prüfung, *f.* examination of one's conscience. ~punkt, *m.* point of conscience. ~qual, *f.* = ~angst. ~rat, *m.* spiritual father *or* adviser, director of conscience, confessor. ~richter, *m.* [Law] juror, juryman. ~ruhe, *f.* quietness (*or* tranquillity *or* peace) of conscience. ~sache, *f.* matter *or* question of conscience. ~schlaf, *m.* sleep (*or* slumber) of conscience. ~skrupel, *m.* scruple *or* doubt of conscience, qualm (of conscience). ~übung, *f.* exercise of conscience. ~unruhe, *f.* trouble of conscience. ~wächter, *m.* conscience-keeper. ~wurm, *m.* worm. ~zwang, *m.* violence done to conscience, restraint *or* pressure of conscience, moral constraint. ~zweifel, *m.* scruple, doubt of conscience. **Gewi'ssermaßen,** *adv.* [s. gewiß & =ermaßen] in a certain manner, in some measure, to a certain extent *or* degree; in some respect; as it were; so to say; somehow; ☾ kind of, sort of. **Gewi'ßheit,** *(wf.)* [s. gewiß & =heit] 1. steadiness, steadfastness. 2. (= Zuverlässigkeit) certitude, certainty, sureness. 3. (= Sicherheit) surety, security. 4. (= Überzeugung) certainty. Die anschauliche ~, evidence; volle ~, dead certainty; mit ~ wissen, to be sure *or* confident of, to be positive about, to know for certain (*or* for *or* to a certainty), to know absolutely *or* positively; sich über etwas ~ verschaffen, to ascertain something. **Gewi'ßlich,** *adv.* [s. gewiß & =lich] surely, assuredly, certainly, undoubtedly.

Gewi'tter, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. gewitere, cf. Wetter] 1. ‡ tempest, thunder-storm, storm. 2. ‡ storm, tempest; calamity, danger, misfortune, distress, affliction. ~fliege, *f.* tempest-fly. ~furcht, *f.* dread of thunder-storms. ~himmel, *m.* sky pregnant with a storm, lowering (*or* lurid and sultry) sky, storm-boding

sky. ~luft, *f.* the heavy, sultry air preceding a thunder-storm, ☾ thundery air. ~nacht, *f.* stormy night. ~regen, *m.* storm and rain, thunder-shower, thunder-rain. ~ſchaden, *m.* damage caused by a tempest *or* by a thunder-storm. ~ſchauer, *m.* = ~regen. ~ſchlag, *m.* thunder-clap. ~ſchwer, *adj.* heavy, sultry, impregnated *or* charged with electricity. ~ſchwüle, *f.* sultriness (preceding a storm). ~ſtange, *f.* conductor, lightning-rod. ~ſturm, *m.* thunder-storm. ~vogel, *m.* stormy petrel, storm-bird, Mother Carey's chicken (bird). ~wind, *m.* tempestuous wind, tempest, storm-wind, squall. ~wolke, *f.* thunder-cloud, electric cloud. **Gewi'tterig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] thundery. **Gewi'ttern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. imp.* to be stormy; to thunder.

Gewo'ben, *pp.* of weben.

Gewō'ge, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & wogen] waving, fluctuating; billowing; (der Menſchen) throng, crowd; ± turmoil.

Gewō'gen, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of wägen & wiegen, which see] inclined to; favourable, well-affected, attached, kind, friendly. Einem ~ ſein, to bear one good will; bleiben Sie mir ferner ~, continue me your favour; ‡ damit können Sie mir ~ bleiben, thank you for nothing. **Gewō'genheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] favour, attachment, good-will, kindness, friendliness, friendly disposition; haben Sie die ~, have the goodness (to), be so kind (as to).

Gewoh'nen, *(wv.)* [MHG. gewonen] *v. n.* 1. (eine Sache *or* einer Sache) to get used *or* accustomed to, to accustom *or* inure oneself to; (now only us. in *pp.* gewohnt:) gewohnt ſein, to use, to be in the habit of; gewohnt ſein an ꝛc., *(or with gen. or acc.,* einer Sache, etwas) to be used *or* accustomed to; jung gewohnt, alt gethan, (prov.) once a use and ever a custom. **Gewöh'nen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. geweuen] *v. a.* 1. to accustom, use, inure, habituate. An ein Klima ~, to season to a climate, to acclimatize; gewöhnt ſein an ꝛc., to be inured, used, accustomed, habituated to &c.; (Tiere) to train, to break (in); aus Haus ~, to domesticate (animals); ein Kind ~, to wean a child. 2. ∗ = gewohnen. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (an ꝛc.) to accustom *or* inure oneself to, to acquire *or* take the habit of: to get into the habit of &c.; to familiarize oneself to (*or* with); ſich an einen ~, to grow familiar with one, to get used to one; ſich an ein Klima ~, to get acclimatized (*or* seasoned to a climate). **Gewoh'nheit,** *(wf.)* [MHG. gewonheit] custom, habit, use, usage, practice, fashion, manner, (common) way, wont. Aus ~, by habit, habitually; es iſt ſo ſeine ~, zu ꝛc., it is usual with him to &c., it's his way to &c., it's a way *(or* habit) with him to &c.; zur ~ werden, to grow into a habit; eine ~ annehmen, to contract a habit; eine ~ ablegen, to leave off a habit; die hergebrachten ~en (eines Landes), usage and customs; ~ vermag viel, (prov.) custom is a tyrant. **Gewoh'nheits=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~mäßig, *adj.* customary, usual. ~menſch, *m.* slave of custom, creature of habit. ~recht, *n.* common law, customary *or* unwritten law, custom; right by custom. ~ſünde, *f.* habitual sin. † ↓ ~tier, *n.* = ~menſch. ~trinker, *m.* habitual drunkard. **Gewöh'nlich,** *adj.* [MHG. gewonelīch] 1. usual, ordinary, habitual, customary, general. 2. (= mittelmäßig) common, commonplace, trite, ordinary. 3. (= gemein) common, mean, vulgar. ~, *adv.* generally, usually, commonly, ordinarily, habitually, accustomarily, in general, generally, as a rule; wie ~, as usual. **Gewöh'nlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] commonness, usualness, generalness, customariness; vulgarity. **Gewoh'nt,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of 1. wohnen, 2. of gewohnen, which see] 1. dwelled. 2. used, accustomed, customary, usual, wonted, habitual; in ~er Weiſe, in one's usual way, as usual. **Gewoh'ntheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] habit, habituation, accustomedness, wontedness. **Gewöh'nung,** *(wf.)* [s. gewöhnen & =ung] accustoming, habituating, inuring, habituation (to &c.); (eines Kindes) weaning. ~ an das Klima, acclimatization, seasoning.

Gewö'lbe, *(sn., pl.* ~, i. m. 4. ~er) [MHG. gewelbe; cf. ge= & wölben] 1. vault, arch. Mit zwei ~n, zwei ~ enthaltend, having two vaults *or* arches, bivaulted. 2. ± ♀ (des Himmels) vault, canopy. 3. vaulted cave; cellar; feuerfeſtes ~, safe (deposit). 4. shop, warehouse, [Am.] store. Ein ~ haben, to keep a shop. ~bock, *m.* (wooden) arch to build vaults upon, centering of a vault. ~bogen, *m.* arch of a vault. ~bruch, *m.* [Surg.] fissure (*or* fracture) of the skull. ~fenſter, *n.* sky-light. ~krone, *f.* [Archit.] top *or* crown of a vault, vertex. ~pfeiler, *m.* buttress, arc-boutant, counterfort. ~ſtein, *m.* key-stone; voussoir. ~ſtütze, *f.* butment, arched buttress, flying buttress. ~winkel, *m.* back of a vault, flank, haunch. ~zins, *m.* shop-rent. **Gewö'lbt,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of wölben] vaulted, arched; fornicate(d); testudinated.

Gewö'lk, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [MHG. gewülke, cf. ge= & Wolke] clouds. Mit ~ bedeckt, umzogen, clouded, covered with clouds, overcast. **Gewö'lkig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] cloudy.

Gewö'lle, *(sn., no pl.)* [MHG. gewelle (fr. MHG. willen, wüllen = to retch)] [Hunt.] hair, feathers &c. vomited as indigestible.

Gewo'llt, *pp.* of wollen.

Gewō'nne, *subj. impf.,* **gewo'nnen,** *pp.* of gewinnen. **Gewo'rben,** *pp.* of werben. **Gewo'rden,** *pp.* of werden. **Gewo'rfen,** *pp.* of werfen. **Gewru'ngen,** *pp.* of wringen.

Gewühl, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & wühlen] 1. rooting, rooting up; rummage. 2. ± bustle, turmoil, tumult, stir; crowd, throng.

Gewu'nden, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of winden] twisted, wound, wreathed, coiled, tortuous, spiral, [Bot.] flexuous, tortile, tortuous; [Her.] torqued; [Archit.] twisted; ~e Säule, twisted column.

Gewu'nken, gewu'nſchen, incorr. *pp.* of winken, wünſchen.

Gewü'rfelt, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of würfeln] 1. tesselated, tabular. 2. checked, checkered; ~e Zeuge, checks.

Gewü'rm, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [MHG. gewürme, cf. ge= & Wurm] 1. worms, vermin, reptiles. 2. ± vermin, rabble.

Gewü'rz, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [s. ge= & Wurz] 1. spice, aromatic(s), grocery, groceries, spicery, spiceries. 2. seasoning. ~thun an ꝛc., to season. ~artig, *adj.* spicy, aromatic(al). ~beutel, *m.* spice-bag. ~birne, *f.* aromatic pear. ~brühe, *f.* spiced sauce. ~büchſe, *f.* spice-box. ~eſſig, *m.* aromatic vinegar. ~gewölbe, *n.* grocer's shop. ~gurke, *f.* pickled cucumber *or* gherkin. ~haltig, *adj.* aromatic(al), spicy. ~handel, *m.* trade in spices *or* in grocery-wares, spice-trade. ~händler, *m.* grocer, spice-dealer. ~handlung, *f.* grocer's shop, grocer's store, grocery. ~kammer, *f.* spicery. ~kram, *m.* grocer's shop, grocery; retail of spices. ~krämer, *m.* = ~händler. ~kuchen, *m.* spice-cake, gingerbread. ~kümmel, *m.* fennel-flower seed. ~lade, *f.* spice-box. ~laden, *m.* grocer's shop, grocery, spice-dealer's shop, [Am.] grocer's store, spicery. ~mühle, *f.* spice-mill. ~nägelein, *n.* clove. ~nelke, *f.* clove. ~nelkenbaum, *m.* clove tree. ~nelkenöl, *n.* oil of cloves. ~ſtaude, *f.* aromatic plant. ~ſtein, *m.* aromatite. ~ware, *f.* grocery-ware, spice, spicery, drug, druggery-ware. ~waren, *(pl.)* groceries, spiceries, spices &c. ~wein, *m.* spiced wine. + **Gewü'rzhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] = next. **Gewü'rzig,** *adj.* [s. Gewürz & =ig] spicy, aromatic.

Gewu'ßt, *pp.* of wiſſen.

Gey'en = geien. **Gey'er** = Geier.

Gezah'nt, gezäh'nt, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of zahnen] toothed, notched; [Her.] toothed; [Bot.] dentate(d). ~e Räder, cog-wheels, teethed wheels.

Geza'nk, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [MHG. gezenke, cf. zanken] quarrelling; quarrel, dispute, contention, wrangling.

Geza'ppel, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge= & zappeln] sprawling, floundering, kicking with the feet; fidgeting, fidgets.

Gezehn't, *pp. adj.* [s. ge-, 4. b) & zehn] decimated.

Gezei't, *(wf.)* [MHG. gezīt, cf. Zeit] 1. (also *pl.* ~en) tide, ebb and flow. 2. *pl.* ~en, [R. C. Ch.] hours; ~enbuch, *n.* breviary.

Gezel't, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [MHG. gezelt, cf. Zelt] tent; pavilion, tabernacle.

Gezē'ter, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & zeter] cry of murder, loud outcry, lamentation.

Gezeu'g, *(sn.,* ✻ also *sm.: pl.* ~e) [MHG. geziuc, cf. Zeug] 1. implements, instruments, tools. ~kaſten, *m.* tool-chest. 2. ‡ = Zeug.

+ **Gezie'fer,** *(sn., pl.* ~) [fr. Ungeziefer, which see] 1. insects; vermin. 2. o small animals; poultry.

✻o **Gezie'ge,** *adj.* [? fr. ziehen] [Min.] fusible; soft, malleable.

Gezieh'en, *pp.* of ziehen.

Gezie'men, *(wv.)* [s. ge- & ziemen] *v. n.* & ſich ~, *v. refl.* to become, to beseem *or* behove, to suit, to be decent, meet, seemly, becoming *or* fit. Es geziemt ihm nicht, it does not become him; wie es ſich geziemt, duly, properly, in a becoming (*or* decorous) manner, as it ought to be, as is fit. **Gezie'mend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] decent, suitable, becoming, fit, due, proper, convenient, seemly, decorous. **Gezie'mlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] = prec.

Gezie're, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & zieren] affectation, affectedness, affected manners *or* ways, primness, affected *or* prim airs, priggishness. **Gezie'rt,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of zieren] adorned &c.; affected, prim, finical, priggish. Das ~e Weſen = Geziere. ~ ſprechen, to speak affectedly, to mince one's words. **Gezie'rtheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] affectedness, affectation; primness, stiffness; buckram.

Gezi'mmer, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & zimmern] 1. timbering, squaring, framing. 2. carpenter's work, timber work, carpentry. 3. (eines Schachtes) [Min.] lining.

Gezi'rp(e), *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & zirpen] chirping. **Gezi'ſch(e),** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & ziſchen] hissing, whizzing.

Gezō'gen, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of ziehen] 1. drawn, pulled. 2. ~e Büchſe, rifled gun; rifle. ~es Rohr, ~er Lauf, rifled (*or* twisted) barrel; ~es Licht, dipped candle, dip; in die Länge ~, wire-drawn; ~e Federkiele, quills for writing, clarified quills; ~e Wechſel, [Comm.] drawn bills, drafts. 3. educated (in comps.), wohl ~, well-bred, well-mannered.

Gezü'cht, *(sn., no pl.)* [MHG. gezühte; cf. ge- & züchten] 1. (Tiere) brood; race, breed. 2. ‡ & † (Menſchen) brood, breed, set; vermin.

Gezwei'g(e), *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & Zweig] branches of trees, boughs, branchage, ramification.

Gezwei't, *pp. adj.* [s. ge-, 4. b) & zwei] binary; double; [Bot.] bipartite.

Gezwe'rg, *(sn., no pl.)* [MHG. getwere × Zwerg] 1. dwarf. 2. (coll.) the dwarfs, the race of dwarfs.

Gezwi'rnt, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of zwirnen] [Indu.] (Seide &c.) twisted (silk &c.).

Gezwi'ſcher, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ge- & zwitſchern] chirping, warbling, twittering, twitter.

Gezwu'ngen, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of zwingen] forced, compelled, compulsory; constrained; far-fetched, affected. ~es Weſen, affectedness, affectation, affected manners *or* airs, stiffness, primness, formality; ~ lachen, to laugh affectedly, to force a laugh. **Gezwu'ngenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] forcedness, constraint, affectation, stiffness.

Gib, *imp.*, **gibſt,** *2. sg.*, **gibt,** *3. sg. pres.* of geben.

Gicht, I. *(wf.)* [?] [Smelt.] top *or* mouth of a furnace. ~ laufen, aufgeben, aufſetzen, to charge the furnace with charcoal and iron-ore.

~, II. *(sf.,* i. m. 1. *pl.* ~er, i. m. 2. *no pl.)* [MHG. giht] 1. ✻ o cramp, spasm, convulsion, convulsive fit (us. in *pl.* ~er). 2. gout, arthritis. ~ an den Händen, [Med.] chiragra; ~ an den Füßen, podagra; ~ an den Knieen, gonagra; Mittel wider die ~, antarthritic; fliegende, laufende ~, wandering, flying *or* running gout; lähmende ~, paralysis, palsy; ~ in den Hüften, sciatica; mit der ~ behaftet, gouty.

Comps.: ~ader, *f.* sciatic vein. ~anfall, *m.* fit *or* attack of the gout. ~artig, *adj.* arthritic, gonty. ~beere, *f.* black currant. ~bruch, *m.* = ~brüchigkeit. ~brüchig, *adj.* paralytic, palsied, ‖ sick of the palsy; der ~brüchige, paralytic, palsied person. ~brüchigkeit, *f.* palsy. ~eſſenz, *f.* gout-cordial. ~fieber, *n.* arthritic(al) fever, gout-fever. ~heilend, *pp. adj.* antarthritic. ~knoten, *m.* node; [Med.] tophus. ~kolik, *f.* gout in the stomach. ~körner, *spl.* grains of peony. ~krank, *adj.* laid up with the gout; gouty. ~kraut, *n.* herb used against *or* for the gout: stork's bill; daisy; cowslip. ~leiden, *n.* gouty affection. ~materie, *f.* ~ſtoff. ~mittel, *n.* antarthritic. ~morchel, *f.* stink-horn. ~papier, *n.* gout-paper, rheumatic paper. ~pflaſter, *n.* antarthritic plaster. ~pille, *f.* antarthritic pill, gout-pill. ~piß, *m.* = ~morchel. ~pulver, *n.* antarthritic powder. ~roſe, *f.* [Bot.] peony. ~ſchmerzen, *spl.* arthritic pains, pains of the gout. ~ſchwamm, *m.* = ~morchel. ~ſtoff, *m.* gouty humour, gouty matter. ~waſſer, *n.* antarthritic water. ~wolle, *f.* gout-padding. ~wurz, *f.* gout-wort, dittany. **Gi'chter,** *pl.* of Gicht, II., I. **Gi'chteriſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] 1. arthritic(al). 2. convulsive, spasmodic. **Gi'chtig, gi'chtiſch,** *adj.* [s. Gicht, II. & -ig, -iſch] gouty, arthritic.

Gi'ckgack, *(sm., no pl.)* [onom., cf. gacken, & cf. next] 1. cackle, cackling *or* gabble of geese. 2. ‡ stupid goose, fool. **Gi'ckel,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [? onom., & cf. Gockel] cock. **Gi'ckſen,** *(wv.)* [? onom.] *v. n.* to give a clicking sound.

Gieb = gib.

Gie'bel, I. *(sm., pl.* ~) [MHG. gibel] 1. gable, gable-end; top; (über Thüren und Fenſtern) pediment, frontal. 2. ‡ top, crown, culminating point. ~balken, *m.* top-beam. ~bruch, *m.* [For.] breaking of the tops of trees by the weight of snow. ~dach, *n.* gable-roof, gabled roof, roof with gable-ends. ~façade, *f.* frontispiece-face. ~feld, *n.* tympan, raised table, pediment. ~fenſter, *n.* gable-window. ~förmig, *adj.* gable-formed. ~front, *f.* gable-front. ~haus, *n.* house with a gable-roof. ~loch, *n.* opening *or* hole in the gable. ~mauer, *f.* gable-wall. ~reich, *adj.* [For.] rich *or* well-branched at the top. ~ſäule, *f.* = ~ſpitze. ~ſchoß, *m.* house-tax. ~ſchwalbe, *f.* house-swallow, martin. ~ſeite, *f.* gable-side, frontispiece, front. ~ſpieß, *m.*, ~ſpitze, *f.* top, ridge of a gable-end, gable-head; [Carp.] king-piece, king-post. ~verzierung, *f.* gable-mouldings. ~wand, *f.* gable-wall. ~zinne, *f.* top of a gable-end. ~zinnen, *spl.* acroteria. ~zins, *m.* house-tax.

~, II. *(sm. & sf., pl.* ~) [Fr. gibel, fr. L. gobio] [Ichth.] gibel(-carp), Crucian carp.

Giebſt, giebt = gibſt, gibt.

Gief-, [Dn.?] in comps.: ~baum, *m.* [Naut.] spanker-boom, main-boom. ~baumſegel, *n.*, ~ſegel, *n.* [Naut.] spanker, spanker-sail.

Gien, *(wf.)* [?] [Naut.] winding-tackle, purchase. Der Hänger einer ~, winding-tackle pendant; ~ am Stengenwindreep, top-tackle. ~läufer, *m.* [Naut.] fall of a winding-tackle.

✻**Gie'nen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. ginen] *v. n.* to yawn.

Gienq, gie'nge = ging, ginge.

Gie'nmuſchel, *(wf.)* [s. gienen & Muſchel] chama. Verſteinerte ~, chamite.

Gier, ✻ **Gie'rde,** *(wf.)* [MHG. gir, girde] eagerness, strong desire; = Begierde. ✻**Gie'ren,** *(wv.)* I. [MHG. girn] *v. n.* ~ auf ꝛc., nach ꝛc., to east a longing look on *or* at, to long (*or* look eagerly) for.

~, II. [LG., Du. gieren] [Naut.] to yaw, sheer. Laß das Schiff nicht ~! steady as you go! steady! **Gie'r(en)ziegel,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. Gehre & Ziegel] rounded tile.

Gie'rfalk(e) = Gerfalk(e).

Gie'rig, *adj.* [MHG. girie, cf. Gier

& =ig] greedy, eager, covetous, longing; ~ nach, greedy of. **Gie'rigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] avidity, covetousness, greediness, eagerness.

Gie'rſchlag, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. gieren, II. & Schlag] [Naut.] yaw. **Gie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. gieren, II. & =ung] = Gierſchlag.

Gie'rziegel = Gierenziegel.

Gieß-, in comps. w. m. next r.: **~bach,** *m.* torrent. **~bad,** *n.* shower-bath, pumping, douche. **~becken,** *n.* wash-hand basin, ewer. **~buckel,** *m.* melting cone. **~erde,** *f.* clay, earth for moulds. **~erz,** *n.* bronze(-metal). **~faß,** *n.* ewer with a cock. **~fieber,** *n.* fever incident to founders. **~=flaſche,** *f.* moulding-flask. **~form,** *f.* casting-mould. **~haus,** *n.*, **~hütte,** *f.* foundry, casting-house. **~kammer,** *f.* melting-room, casting-room. **~=kanne,** *f.* watering-pot, water-can, can with a spout. **~kelle,** *f.* casting-ladle. **~keſſel,** *m.* casting-kettle. **~=kopf,** *m.* rose of a watering-pot. **~=kunſt,** *f.* art of casting metal(s) (*or* type), foundry. **~loch,** *n.* 1. hole *or* opening of a mould. 2. funnel (of a furnace). **~löffel,** *m.* = **~kelle.** **~=meiſter,** *m.* master-founder. **~mergel,** *m.* vitrifiable marl. **~metall,** *n.* = **~=erz.** **~mutter,** *f.* mould, matrix. **~ofen,** *m.* (s)melting-furnace, founding-furnace. **~opfer,** *n.* libation. **~=pfanne,** *f.* casting-pan. **~rinne,** *f.* gutter, sink. **~röhre,** *f.* spout of a watering-pot. **~ſand,** *m.* sand for founders. **~ſchaufel,** *f.* founder's scoop. **~ſtein,** *m.* 1. porous granite for founders. 2. sink, drain. **~tafel,** *f.* table for casting. **~tiegel,** *m.* melting-pot, wax-pot. **~tiſch,** *m.* table for casting. **~trichter,** *m.* funnel. **~=ware,** *f.* cast-ware. **~werk,** *n.* work of cast metal, brass-work, cast-work. **~zange,** *f.* founder's pincers.

Gie'ßen, *(sr.; impf.* gōß; *subj. impf.* gö'ſſe; *pp.* gegoſſen) [MHG. giezen] *v. a.* 1. to pour. Waſſer in den Wein ~, to dilute *or* temper wine with water; Öl ins Feuer ~, (prov.) to add fuel to the fire, to throw oil into the fire. 2. (= begießen) to water, sprinkle. 3. + = vergießen. 4. (= ſchmelzen) to melt, cast, found; to mould; (Lichte) to mould: (Schriften, Glocken, Kanonen, Kugeln ꝛc.) to cast; gegoſſene Lichte, mould-candles; gegoſſenes Glas, moulded glass. ~, *v. refl.* = ſich ergießen. ~, *v. imp.* to gush down. Es gießt, it rains as fast (*or* hard) as it can pour. **Gie'ßer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. founder (of metal), caster, furnace-man, type-founder. 2. + ewer, watering-pot. 3. [Naut.] skeet, skeeter. **Gießerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] 1. (continual) casting, melting, moulding. 2. foundry, casting-house; type-foundry.

Gie'tau = Geitau.

Gift, (i. m. 1. *wf.*; i. m. 2. *sn., ∗sf. or sm., pl.* ~*e*) [MHG. gift, cf. geben] 1. ∗ gift, donation. 2. poiſon, venom, bane; (einer Schlange) venom; [Agr.] mildew; [Min.] arsenic; [Med.] virus; ‡ poiſon, bane; venom, virulence, virulency, spite, malice, wrath, passion; ~ und Galle ſpeien, (prov.) to vent one's venom (*or* rage), to give vent to one's spite and malice.

Comps.: **~abtreibend,** *pp. adj.* [Med.] alexipharmic, alexiteric(al). **~arz(e)nei,** *f.* 1. antidote, counter-poiſon, alexipharmic, alexiteric. 2. deadly *or* poiſonous drug. **~barſch,** *m.*, **~barſch,** *m.* [Ichth.] venomous sea-perch. **~baum,** *m.* poiſon-tree, poiſon-aſh, upas-tree, manchineel. **~=becher,** *m.* poiſoned chalice, goblet *or* cup; cup of poiſon. **~beere,** *f.* poiſonous berry. **~biſſen,** *m.* 1. poiſoned bit *or* morsel. 2. [Hunt.] (Köder) bait. **~blaſe,** *f.*, **~bläschen,** *n.* poiſon-bag, poiſon-bladder. **~=dunſt,** *m* poiſonous vapour. **~erz,** *n.* arsenic-ore; (weißes) arsenical iron. **~eſche,** *f.* poiſon-aſh. **~frei,** *adj.* free from poiſon; non-poiſonous. **~geſchwollen,** *pp. adj.* swollen with poiſon. **~gewächs,** *n.* venomous herb *or* plant. **~hahnenfuß,** *m.* marsh-crowfoot. **~haltig,** *adj.* containing poiſon, poiſonous, venomous. **~=hauch,** *m.* blight, poiſonous breath. **~kies,** *m.*, **~kobalt,** *m.* white arsenic-ore, white pyrites. **~kraut,** *n.* venomous herb. **~kugel,** *f.* poiſoned ball. **~lattich,** *m.* strong-scented lettuce. **~latwerge,** *f.* theriac, mithridate, orvietan. **~lehre,** *f.* toxicology. **~los,** *adj.* & *adv.* without poiſon, void of poiſon, poiſonleſs, baneleſs, innocuous, harmleſs. **~materie,** *f.* poiſonous matter. **~mehl,** *n.* 1. white arsenic; flowers of arsenic; arsenical earth. 2. poiſoned flour *or* meal. **~=miſchen,** *n.* poiſoning; empoiſoning. **~miſcher,** *m.*, **~miſcherin,** *f.* poiſoner. **~miſcherei,** *f.* poiſoning. **~mittel,** *n.* antidote. **~mord,** *m.* murder by poiſoning. ☾ **~nickel,** *m.* irritable person. **~pflanze,** *f.* poiſonous plant. **~pflaſter,** *n.* alexiteric plaster. **~pille,** *f.* alexipharmic pill; poiſoned pill. **~pilz,** *m.* venomous *or* poiſonous mushroom. **~pulver,** *n.* 1. alexipharmic powder. 2. poiſoned *or* poiſonous powder, poiſon in powder. **~regen,** *m.* mildew. **~reich,** *adj.* very venomous, very poiſonous, full of poiſon *or* venom. **~roche,** *m.* poiſon-fiſh, fork-fiſh, thorn-back. **~roſenbaum,** *m.* south sea-roſe. **~=ſchlange,** *f.* venomous serpent *or* snake. **~ſchwamm,** *m.* puff(-ball); poiſonous mushroom. **~ſtaude,** *f.* venomous shrub. **~ſtein,** *m.* 1. bezoar. 2. white arsenic-ore. **~ſtoff,** *m.* virus, poiſonous matter. **~ſumach,** *m.* poiſon-oak, poiſon-tree. **~ſuppe,** *f.* poiſoned drench. **~traut,** *m.* poiſoned draught *or* potion. **~=tropfen,** *m.* drop of poiſon. **~waſſer,** *n.* poiſoned *or* poiſonous water. **~=wüterich,** *m.* [Bot.] water-hemlock. **~zahn,** *m.* poiſon-fang. **~zunge,** *f.* ‡ envenomed tongue, malignant tongue. ☾ **Gi'ften,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to talk with rancour, to spit venom. **Gi'ftig,** *adj.* [MHG. giftic, cf. Gift & =ig] 1. ∓ poiſonous, venomous; virulent; peſtilential, infected. 2. ‡ venomous; pernicious; angry, enraged, sarcastic, bitter, virulent, malignant, spiteful. 3. ☾ angry, vexed.

Gi'ftigkeit, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. venomousness, poiſonousness, venomous quality. 2. ‡ venomousness, malignity, spitefulness, virulence, virulency. 3. ☾ anger, vexation.

Giga'nt, *(swm.)* [L. gigas, gigant-, fr. Gr.] giant. **Giga'ntiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] gigantic, giant-like, mighty, huge.

☾ **Gi'gerl,** *(swm., pl.* ~(e)n*)* [? fr. Gickel, gackeln] fop, dandy, beau; ↓ masher; [Amer.] dude.

Gilb-, in comps. w. m. next: **~=beere,** *f.* yellow-berry. **~blume,** *f.*, **~kraut,** *n.* saw-wort. **~wurz,** *f.* turmeric. **Gi'lbe,** *(wf.)* [MHG. gilwe, cf. gelb] yellow colour; yellow substance; yellow-ochre, yellow earth; + yellow jaundice. **Gi'lben,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to grow *or* turn yellow. ~, *v. a.* to make *or* dye yellow. ∗ **Gi'lblicht,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =licht] = gelblich.

Gi'lde, *(wf.)* [LG.; Du. gild] g(u)ild, corporation, body, society, fraternity, company. **~n-brief,** *m.* statutes of a company, charter of a corporation *or* guild &c. **~n-bruder,** *m.* member of a guild. **~n-haus,** *n.* corporation-house; guild-hall. **~n-meiſter,** *m.* head of a corporation &c.; master of a guild.

Gilet, *(ſilē')* *(sn., pl.* ~*s)* [Fr.] waiſtcoat.

Gi'lling, Gi'llung, *(wf.)* [LG.] [Naut.] counter; (eines Segels) gore, goring. **~hölzer,** **~lniee,** *spl.* counter-timbers, stern-timbers.

Gilt, *3., gilſt, 2. sg. pres.* of gelten.

Gi'ltig = gültig.

Gi'mpel, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. gümpel] 1. [Orn.] bullfinch. 2. ‡ ninny, dunce, simpleton.

Ging, *impf.*, **gi'nge,** *subj. impf.* of gehen.

Ginſt, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* = next. **Gi'nſter,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [L. genista] [Bot.] broom.

Gi'pfel, I. *(sm., sn., pl.* ~*)* = Kipfel.

~, II. *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. gupf, MHG. gipfel] 1. summit, top, ridge; (eines Baumes) top, crown; (eines Berges) summit, top, peak. 2. ‡ pitch, height, top, pinnacle; (des Ruhmes ꝛc.) acme, meridian, zenith, climax. **~=bruch,** *m.* = Giebelbruch, s. u. Giebel, I. **~ende,** *n.* top-end. **~förmig,** *adj.* [Bot.] fastigiate, fastigiated. **~punkt,** *m.* highest point, culmination, top. **~=reich,** *adj.* [For.] = giebelreich, s. u.

Giebel, l. ~ſtändig, *adj.* [Bot.] terminal. **Gi'pfelig,** *adj.* [s. pree. & =ig] with a top *or* peak, having a top, topped. **Gi'pfeln,** [s. prec. & =eln] *v. a.* to provide with a point. ~, *v. n. or* ſich ~, *v. refl.* to culminate, to reach the zenith, ‡ to end *or* terminate (in).

Gips, *(sm., gen.* Gi'pſes, *pl.* Gi'pſe) [MHG. gips, fr. L. gypsum, Gr. *γύψος*] gypsum, parget, plaster-stone; parget, plaster (laid on roofs *or* walls), plaster of Paris, stucco. Mit ~ überziehen, bewerfen, to parget, plaster.

Comps.: **~abdruck,** *m.* squeeze. **~abguß,** *m.* plaster-cast. **~anwurf,** *m.* rough-cast, plastering, coating. **~arbeit,** *f.* plastering, plaster-work; stueco-work. **~arbeiter,** *m.* plasterer. **~artig,** *adj.* gypseous, resembling plaster. **~bewurf,** *m.* = ~anwurf. **~bild,** *n.* figure *or* image in plaster (of Paris), plaster-figure. **~brei,** *m.* paste *or* cream of plaster (of Paris). **~brennerei,** *f.* 1. house where gypsum is calcined. 2. calcination of gypsum. **~bruch,** *m.* gypsum-pit, plaster-quarry. **~büſte,** *f.* bust of plaster (of Paris &c.), plaster-bust. **~decke,** *f.* stueco-ceiling, plastered ceiling. **~erde,** *f.* gypseous earth, earthy gypsum. **~eſtrich,** *n.* plaster-floor. **~figur,** *f.* figure in plaster (of Paris). **~figurenhändler,** *m.* one that sells figures in plaster, image-carrier *or* hawker. **~form,** *m.* plaster-mould. **~gebirge,** *n.* gypseous mountains. **~gießer,** *m.* plasterer. **~grube,** *f.* plaster-quarry, gypsum-pit. **~guß,** *m.* plaster-cast(ing). **~haltig,** *adj.* containing gypsum, gypsiferous. **~kalk,** *m.* calcined gypsum, plaster-lime, parget-lime. **~kelle,** *f.* plasterer's trowel. **~kopf,** *m.* bust of plaster. **~malerei,** *f.* painting in fresco. **~marmor,** *m.* stueco, artificial marble. **~mehl,** *n.* powdered gypsum, flour of gypsum. **~mergel,** *m.* gypseous marl. **~mörtel,** *m.* plaster; stueco. **~mühle,** *f.* mill for grinding gypsum, plaster- (*or* (gypsum-)mill. **~ofen,** *m.* gypsum-furnace, plaster-kiln. **~putz,** *m.* plastering. **~ſache,** *f.* figure in plaster. **~ſand,** *m.* gypseous sand. **~ſpat,** *m.* gypseous spath *or* spar. **~ſtatue,** *f.* plaster-statue. **~ſtein,** *m.* plaster-stone, gypseous stone. **~ſtuck,** *m.* stueco. **~überzug,** *m.* coat *or* covering of plaster. **~verband,** *m.* gypso-plastic dressing; jemand einen ~verband anlegen, to put some one's arm (*or* foot &c.) in plaster of Paris. **~waren,** *spl.* figures in plaster (of Paris), plaster-ware. **~wand,** *f.* plastered wall. **Gi'pſen,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & =en, 2.] *v. a.* to overlay *or* cover with plaster, to parget, plaster. **Gi'pſen, gi'pſern,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =en, 1., =ern] of *or* in plaster. **Gi'pſer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. gipſen & =er] plasterer, stueco-worker.

Giraffe, *(gira'fe* & *zira'fe) (ucf.)* [Fr. girafe, fr. Ar.] camelopard, giraffe.

Girandole, *(žirandō'le) (ucf.)* [Fr.] chandelier, girandole, branched candlestick.

Girant, *(žira'nt) (uem.)* [s. girieren & =ant] [Comm.] endorser. **Girat,** *(žirā't) (uem.)* [s. prec. & =at] [Comm.] endorsee. **Girieren,** *(žiri'rm) (uer.)* [s. pree. & =ieren] *v. a.* [Comm.] to endorse. **Giro,** *(ži'ro) (sm., pl.* ~ſ*)* [It.] [Comm.] endorsement. Sein ~ geben =girieren. **~bank,** *f.* circulation-bank, bank of circulation, deposit-bank.

Gi'rren, *(uer.)* [onom.; MHG. gerren, gurren, garren] *v. n.* ‡ & ‡ to coo.

Gis, *(sn., no pl.)* [?] [Mus.] G-sharp.

Gi'ſchen, *(ver.)* [MHG. gisehen] *v. n.* to foam, froth; = güſchen. **Giſcht,** *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. gest] foam, froth; ebullition; fermentation. **Gi'ſchten,** *(uer.)* [MHG. gesten, cf. prec. & =en] *v. n.* = giſchen.

Gi'ſſen, *(uer.)* [Du. gissen] *v. a.* & *n.* to reckon, to estimate by guess. **Gi'ſſung, Gi'ſſung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] [Naut.] reckoning, dead reckoning, estimation by the log-book.

Gitter, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. geter, MHG. gegitter, cf. Gatter] 1. grate, rails, bars, cross-bars, railing, lattice, trellis; (vor einem Kamine) fender; (an Gärten) fence, railing. 2. [Elect.] grid. 3. [Archit.] (durchbrochene Schranke) screen; (Chorſchranke) chancel. 4. [Her.] fret. **~artig,** *adj.* lattice-like. **~bett,** *n.* lattiecd bedstead, railed cot. **~blech,** *n.* grate of iron-wire. **~brücke,** *f.* lattice-bridge. **~chor,** *n.* chancel. **~erker,** *m.* balcony. **~fenſter,** *n.* lattice-window, trellised window; barred window. **~förmig,** *adj.* in form of a grate &c., latticed, grated, trellised, cross-barred. **~gang,** *m.* trellised walk. **~helm,** *m.* barred helmet. **~laube,** *f.* latticed arbour. **~ſchrank,** *m.* cupboard &c. with a grate *or* with crossbars; safe. **~ſtuhl,** *m.* (in Kirchen) latticed pew. **~thor,** *n.* grated *or* trellised gate. **~thür,** *f.* grated door. **~weiſe,** *adv.* lattice-like. **~werk,** *n.* trellis-work; lattice-work, grating, gratings; truss. **~zaun,** *m.* fence of trellis-work, railing. **Gi'tterchen,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. =chen] small grate, small lattice &c. **Gi'tterig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] grated, trellised, latticed. **Gi'tterlein,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of Gitter, & s. =lein] = Gitterchen. **Gi'ttern,** *(uer.)* [s. Gitter & =n] *v. a.* to grate, lattice; [Weav.] to checker. **Gegi'ttert,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] latticed; checkered; [Bot.] cancellate; ~e Arbeit, trellis-work, lattice-work.

Glacéhandſchuh, *(glasē'hantšū) (sm., pl.* ~e*)* [Fr. glacé, & s. Handſchuh] kid-glove. **Glacieren,** *(glaſi'rən) (uv.)* [Fr. glacer, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* 1. to make glossy. 2. to freeze, congeal. **Glacis,** *(glasī') (sn., gen.* ~, *pl.* ~*)* [Fr.] glacis. **~böſchung,** *f.* slope of the glacis.

Glanz, *(sm., no pl.* i. m. I., 2.) [MHG. glanz] 1. brightness, lustre, splendour, burnish, polish, brilliancy, refulgence, resplendence, radiance; gloss, glossiness, glare; glimpse, glance, flash of light; (des Diamanten) lustre; (des Tuches) gloss; (der Perlen) water; (polierter Sachen) polish, polishing, glitter, glittering, glistening, sheen; (einem Hute, Zeuge &c.) ~ geben, to dress, gloss; den ~ verlieren, to lose lustre, to lose the gloss, to tarnish, to become dull; to fade. 2. ‡ splendour, magnificence, lustre, brilliancy. Äußerer ~, pomp, show. 3. (*pl.* Glä'nze) [Min.] galena, lead-glance; glimmer, mica, glist, muscovy-glass, talc.

Comps.: **~band,** *n.* glazed-ribbon. **~bank,** *f.* [Hatm.] glossing-bench. **~blatt,** *n.*, **~blättchen,** *n.* foil. **~bürſte,** *f.* polishing-brush. ☾ ‡ **~butte,** *f.* topper. **~eiſenerz,** *n.*, **~eiſenſtein,** *m.* iron-glance. **~erz,** *n.* = Bleiglanz. **~farbe,** *f.* brilliant colour. **~firnis,** *m.* glossy varnish, glazing-varnish. **~gold,** *n.* moek leaf-gold. **~gras,** *n.* canary-grass. **~hammer,** *m.* planishing-hammer. **~handſchuh,** *m.* kid-glove, glazed glove. **~käfer,** *m.* [Ent.] glow-worm. **~kattun,** *m.* glazed calico, chintz. **~kohle,** *f.* glance-coal, anthracite. **~korduan,** *m.* shining Morocco-leather. **~kugel,** *f.* polishing-ball. **~leder,** *m.* sleek leather, patent-leather. **~leinwand,** *f.* glazed linen, calendered *or* dressed linen. **~los,** *adj.* without splendour, without gloss (*or* dress), dull, dim, not bright, tarnished, ‡ without pomp *or* splendour. **~loſigkeit,** *f.* want of gloss *or* of lustre, splendour &c. **~marmor,** *m.* shining marble. **~papier,** *n.* glazed paper. **~pappe,** *f.* [Cloth-m.] pressing-eard. **~periode,** *f.* ‡ days of glory. **~preſſe,** *f.* [Cloth-m.] calender. **~punkt,** *m.* culminating-point, acme. **~reich,** *adj.* resplendent, very bright, splendid. **~ruß,** *m.* shining soot; lamp-black. **~ſchetter,** *m.* buckram. **~ſtärke,** *f.* gloss-starch. **~taffet,** *m.* (silk-)lustring. ♀ **~umfloſſen,** **~umwoben,** *pp. adj.* radiant. **~voll,** *adj.* bright, brilliant, splendid; glorious. **~weg,** *m.* brilliant way. **~wichſe,** *f.* shining blacking, varnish-blacking, polishing-paste. **~zwirn,** *m.* patent-bobkin. **Glänz-,** in comps. w. m. of glänzen: **~hammer,** *m.* planishing-hammer. **~ſpat,** *m.* muscovy-glass, mica, glimmer, glist, talc. **~ſtahl,** *m.*, **~zahn,** *m.* polisher, burnisher. **Glä'nzen,** *(ver.)* [MHG. glenzen, cf. Glanz & =en] *v. n.* I. to shine, to be bright *or* glossy, to sparkle, glitter, gleam, glisten; (v. den Augen) to sparkle; es iſt nicht alles Gold, was glänzt, (prov.) all is not gold

that glitters. 2. ± to shine. ~, *v. a.* to gloss, brighten; to polish; to burnish; (Waffen) to furbish; (Papier ꝛc.) to glaze; (Geld ꝛc.) to burnish; (Hüte ꝛc.) to gloss; (Tuch, Zeuge ꝛc.) to hot-press, gloss, dress. **Glä'nzend,** *pp.adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] shining, bright, glittering, radiant, sparkling, brilliant: ± splendid, brilliant, dazzling, sparkling. **Glä'nzer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] glosser, burnisher, polisher. **Glä'nzig,** *adj.* [s. Glanz & -ig] [Min.] shining.

Glas, *(sn., gen.* Glā'fes, *pl.* Glä'fer) [MHG. glas] 1. glass. ~ machen, blafen, to make glass, to blow glass; zu ~ machen *or* werden, to vitrify; auf *or* in ~ einbrennen, to anneal; auf ~ malen, to paint on *or* upon glass; to stain; to anneal; in ~ faſſen, to case in glass, to glass. 2. (im Auge der Pferde) horned coat, horny coat. 3. glass. Die Gläſer (an Kutſchen), glasses, windows; (Trinkglas mit Fuß) glass, drinking-glass; (ohne Fuß) tumbler; mit den Gläſern anſtoßen, to touch (the) glasses, to hob and nob; ein ~ Wein, Bier ꝛc., a glass of wine, of beer &c.

Comps.: ~abdruck, *m.* = ~paſte. ~achat, *m.* Iceland agate. ~ähnlich, *adj.* vitreous, resembling glass, glass-like, glassy; [Min.] hyaline. ~apfel, *m.* glass-apple. ~arbeit, *f.* glass-work, work in glass: glasses, windows &c. ~arbeiter, *m.* glass-worker. ~artig, *adj.* 1. vitreous, glassy. 2. vitrifiable. ~artigkeit, *f.* vitreous appearance, glassiness, vitreousness, vitrifiableness. ~aſche, *f.* alkali. ~auge, *n.* 1. glass-eye. 2. [Vet.] wall-eye; mit ~ augen = ~äugig. 3. wall-eyed horse. 4. (◖ ⊖ *pl.* (a pair of) spectacles. ~äugig, *adj.* wall-eyed. silver-eyed. ~ballon, *m.* glass-balloon. ~bild, *n.* glass-photograph, diapositive. ~blaſen, *n.* glass-making, glass-blowing. ~bläſer, *m.* glass-blower, glass-maker. ~bläſereiſen, *n.* bunting-iron. ~bläſerlampe, *f.*, ~blaſeröhre, *f.* blow-pipe. ~boden, *m.* 1. glass floor. 2. bottom *or* foot of a glass. ~bohren, *n.* glass-drilling. ~bohrer, *m.* glass-drill. ~bürſte, *f.* bottle-brush. ~cylinder, *m.* (lamp-) chimney; ◖ glass. ~dach, *n.* glass-roof, sky-light. ~deckel, *m.* glass-cover, glass-lid. ~diamant, *m.* paste. ~edelſtein, *m.* = ~ſtein, 2. ~egel, *m.* transparent leech. ~erde, *f.* vitrifiable earth. ~erz, *n.* [Miner.] silver-glance, silver-ore. ~fabrik, *f.* glass-work(s), glass-manufactory. ~faden, *m.* glass-thread. ~fäden, *spl.* spun glass. ~farbe, *f.* glass-colour, colour of glass. ~farbig, *adj.* glass-coloured, hyaloid. ~fenſter, *n.* glass-window; (*pl.*) glass-windows, glasses. ~feuchtigkeit, *f.* [Anat.] vitreous (*or* crystalline) humour (of the eye). ~flaſche, *f.* glass-bottle. ~flügler, *spl.* [Zool.] clear-wings. ~fluidum, *n.* [Phys.] vitreous fluid. ~fluß, *m.* flux (for glass), glassy flux; glass-paste. ~form, *f.* form, mould for glass-vessels. ~förmig, *adj.* in form of (a) glass, vitriform. ~fritte, *f.* frit. ~galle, *f.* 1. [Glass-m.] glass-gall, sandiver, sandever. 2. knob, knot, bull's eye, bunt. ~gehäuſe, *n.* glass-case. ~gemälde, *n.* painting on glass, glass-painting. ~gemenge, *n.* = ~fritte. ~gerät, *n.*, ~geſchirr, *n.* glass-ware, glass-vessel(s), glass. ~geſpinſt, *n.* spun glass. ~glocke, *f.* glass-bell; hand-glass (for plants); glass-shade, globe (of a lamp). ~granate, *f.* glass-garnet. ~griff, *m.* [Glass-m.] ferret. ~grün, *adj.* bottle-green. ~hafen, *m.* crucible. ~handel, *m.* glass-trade; einen ~handel führen, to deal in glass. ~händler, *m.* dealer in glass, glass-dealer. ~harmonika, *f.* (glass-) harmonicon. ~hart, *adj.* (as) hard as glass, brittle. ~haus, *n.* hot-house, green-house, glass-house, conservatory. ~haut, *f.*, ~häutlein, *n.* [Anat.] hyaloid membrane, choroid coat, choroid tunic. ~hell, *adj.* (as) clear *or* transparent &c. as glass, diaphanous, pellucid. ~honig, *m.* transparent *or* white honey, Polish honey. ~hütte, *f.* glass-works. ~igel, *m.* = ~egel. ~kalk, *m.* sandiver, glass-gall. ~kaſten, *m.* glass-chest, glass-case, chest, cupboard &c. for glass(es), cupboard with glass-doors; show-glass. ~kirſche, *f.* agriot, the white-heart cherry. ~kitt, *m.* cement for joining glass, iron-glue, glass-cement, diamond-cement; glazier's putty. ~kolben, *m.* [Chem.] flask. ~kopf, *m.* [Min.] hematite. ~koralle, *f.* glass-bugle, garnet-bugle, glass-bead, glassy bead, glass-coral. ~korb, *m.*, ~körbchen, *n.* crate, glass-basket, basket of glass, basket for glass(es). ~körper, *m.* [Anat.] = ~feuchtigkeit. ~kram, *m.* = ~handel. ~krämer, *m.* = ~händler. ~kraut, *n.* salsola, glass-wort; wall-wort, parietary, pellitory of the wall; ficoides. ~krug, *m.* mug. ~kugel, *f.* glass-globe, glass-ball. ~kupfererz, *n.* vitreous copper-ore. ~kutſche, *f.* glass-coach. ~laden, *m.* glass-shop. ~laterne, *f.* glass-lantern. ~lava, *f.* hyalite. ~linſe, *f.* (in Teleſkopen) lens; lenticular glass. ~machen, *n.* glass-making, glass-blowing. ~macher, *m.* glass-maker, glass-blower. ~macherkunſt, *f.* art of making *or* blowing-glass. ~macherſeife, *f.* manganese, glass-(maker's) soap. ~malen, *n.* = ~malerei. ~maler, *m.* glass-painter, painter on *or* upon glass; glass-stainer; annealer. ~malerei, *f.* 1. (art of) painting on (*or* upon) glass, glass-painting; glass-staining. 2. picture *or* painting on glass; Fenſter mit ~malerei, stained(-glass) window. ~mann, *m.* glass-man. ~maſſe, *f.* glass-metal; frit. ~mehl, *n.* glass-powder. ~meiſter, *m.* master *or* inspector of a glass-factory. ~nut, *f.* (in den Fenſterrahmen) groove. ~ofen, *m.* glass-furnace, glass-oven. ~opal, *m.* [Miner.] hyalite. ~palaſt, *m.* crystal palace. ~papier, *n.* glass-paper. ~paſte, *f.* glass-paste. ~pech, *n.* stone-pitch. ~perle, *f.* glass-bead; bugle; ſchwarze ~perle, bead of black glass, bugle. ~photographie, *f.* glass-photograph, diapositive. ~platte, *f.* glass-plate. ~porzellan, *n.* transparent porcelain. ~quarz, *m.* hyaline quartz. ~rahmen, *m.* glass-frame. ~räumer, *m.* bottle-brush. ~raute, *f.* glass-lozenge, diamond-pane, pane of glass. ~ring, *m.* glass-ring. ~rohr, *n.*, ~röhre, *f.* glass-tube. ~ſalz, *n.* glass-gall, sandiver. ~ſand, *m.* vitreous sand; pulverized glass. ~ſatz, *m.* frit. ~ſchaum, *m.* glass-gall. ~ſcheibe, *f.* pane of glass; ~ſcheiben einſetzen in ꝛc., to glaze. ~ſcherbe, *f.* piece of broken glass; *pl.* broken glass. ~ſchirm, *m.* 1. glass-shade. 2. glass-screen. ~ſchlange, *f.* blind worm, slow-worm. ~ſchleiche, *f.* = ~ſchlange. ~ſchleifen, *n.* glass-grinding, glass-cutting. ~ſchleifer, *m.* glass-grinder, glass-cutter. ~ſchmalz, *n.* 1. glass-gall. 2. = ~kraut. ~ſchmelz, *m.* enamel. ~ſchmelzer, *m.* glass-melter. ~ſchmutz, *m.* glass-gall. ~ſchneiden, *n.* glass-cutting. ~ſchneider, *m.* glass-cutter. ~ſchörl, *m.* [Min.] axinite. ~ſchrank, *m.*, ~ſchränkchen, *n.* glass-chest, case *or* cupboard for glasses; press *or* cupboard &c. with glass-doors. ~ſeife, *f.* manganese. ~ſpat, *m.* vitreous spar; cauk. ~ſpiel, *n.* glass-harmonicon. ~ſpinnen, *n.* glass-spinning. ~ſpinner, *m.* glass-spinner. ~ſplitter, *m.* shiver *or* splinter of glass. ~ſtein, *m.* 1. [Miner.] ascinite, vitreous obsidian. 2. moek jewel (made of glass), paste, artificial gem. ~ſtempel, *m.* stamp *or* mark of glass-works. ~ſtock, *m.* (für Bienen) glass-(bee-)hive. ~ſtürze, *f.* glass-shade. ~tafel, *f.* glass-table, glass plate; pane of glass; ~tafeln zu Fenſterſcheiben, sheet-glass. ~teil, *m.* vitreous part. ~thränen, *spl.* = ~tropfen. ~thür, *f.* glass-door. ~tiegel, *m.* crucible, glass-melting pot. ~topf, *m.* glass-pot. ~träger, *m.* glass-man. ~trichter, *m.* glass-funnel. ~trog, *m.* glass-trough. ~tropfen, *spl.* prince Rupert's drops, glass-drops. ~tuch, *n.* glass-cloth. ~vergolder, *m.* gilder of glass. ~vergoldung, *f.* gilding of (*or* on) glass. ~wand, *f.* glass-partition. ~waren, *spl.* glass-ware. ~weide, *f.* brittle willow. ~werk, *n.* glass-works. ~wurz, *f.* = ~kraut. ~zähren, *f.* = ~tropfen. ~zange, *f.* faseet. ~zeolith, *m.* vitreous zeolite. ~zuder, *m.* sugar-candy. **Glä'schen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec. & s. -chen] little

~ stands for the word treated of. ∗ obsol. ·[in Etymology] hypoth. † rare. ∓ strictly. ± fig. ‡ transf.

glass *or* cup. Ein ~ zu viel, a cup too much. + **Glä'ſen,** *(wv.)* [s. Glaſ & =en] *v. a.* to glaze. **Glä'ſer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] glazier. ~arbeit, *f.* glazier's work. ~blei, *n.* came. glazier's lead. ~diamant, *m.* writing-diamond, glazier's diamond. ~geſelle, *m.* journeyman-glazier, glazier's man, glazier's journeyman. ~gewerk, *n.* = ~zunft. ~handwerk, *n.* glazier's trade. ~junge, *m.* glazier's apprentice. ~kitt, *m.* putty. ~meiſter, *m.* master-glazier. ~zunft, *f.* company of glaziers. **Glä'ſer,** *pl.* of Glaſ. ~=, in comps. w. m. Glaſ, Gläſer: ~klang, *m.* jingling *or* sound of glasses. ~=korb, *m.* glass-tray. ~rade, *f.* shelf for glasses. ~tuch, *n.* glass-cloth. **Glāſerei',** *(wf.)* [s. Glaſer & =ei] business *or* workshop of a glazier. **Glā'=ſern,** *adj.* [s. Glaſ & =ern] glassy, vitreous, (made of) glass. ~e Feuchtigkeit (im Auge), [Anat.] vitreous humour; ~e Flaſche, glass-bottle. **Glā'ſicht,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =icht] like glass. glassy, vitreous, hyaline. **Glā'ſig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] glassy, vitreous, hyalino. **Glaſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. =ieren] *v. a.* to glaze, varnish. **Glaſie'rt,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] glazed; (mit Zucker) frosted; [Paint.] varnished. **Glaſū'r,** *(wf.)* [s. glaſieren & =ur] glazing, varnish; (der Zähne) enamel; [Cook.] frosting, icing; eine *or* die ~ geben, to glaze, varnish. ~erde, *f.* = Glaſerde. * **Glaſū'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] = glaſieren.

+ ♀ **Glaſt,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. glast] gloss, sparkle. + ♀ **Gla'ſten,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to shine. + ♀ **Gla'ſtig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] shining.

Glā'tſcher = Gletſcher.

Glatt, *(comp.* glä'tter *or* gla'tter, *superl.* glä'tteſte *or* gla'tteſte) *adj.* [MHG. glat] 1. ‡ smooth, sleek, polished, plain; slippery, glib; glazed; (Weg) slippery; (Mauer) naked; (Kinn) smooth, beardless; ~ von Geſicht, smooth-faced; ~ ſtreichen, to smooth down; ~ bürſten, to brush smooth; ~ kämmen, to comb out; ~ raſieren, to shave close; (Federn, Zengel ꝛc.) [Bot.] smooth, glabrous; ~er Zeug, plain *or* glossy stuff. 2. ‡ sweet, flattering, fair, smooth, insinuating, soothing, bland, polished; (= kahl) bald, bare; ~e Zunge, glib *or* smooth tongue; ~e Worte, flattering, smooth, fair, sweet words; einem ~e Worte geben, to speak one fair.

~, *adv.* 1. ‡ smoothly, sleekly &c.; glibly. ~ anliegen *or* ſitzen (z. B. Strümpfe), to sit close, to fit well. 2. ‡ a) flattering &c. b) plainly; entirely, quite, clear, clean; flatly, bluntly, roundly; (abſcheren) quite, smoothly; etwas ~ abſchlagen, to deny *or* refuse flatly, to give a flat denial; ~ heraus ſagen, to tell bluntly, roundly, plainly *or* freely.

Comps.: ~bärtig, *adj.* smooth-faced, beardless. ~bütte, *f.* [Ichth.] halibut. ~eis, *n.* 1. glazed frost. 2. ‡ jemand aufs ~eis führen, to deceive one; to get one into a scrape. ~eiſen, a) *v. imp.* to freeze: es glatteiſt, the road is frozen *or* slippery, it is a glazed frost. b) *n.* = Glätteiſen. ~feile, *f.* = Glättfeile. ~härig, ~haarig, *adj.* smooth-haired, sleek-haired. ~hai, *m.* [Ichth.] smooth dog-fish. ~hobel, *m.* smoothing-plane, jointer. ~köpfig, *adj.* sleek-headed. ~randig, *adj.* with smooth(ed) (*or* rounded off) angles &c. ~rochc, *m.*, ~rai, *m.* smooth ray. ~ſchleifer, *m.* polisher. ~ſohle, *f.* [Ichth.] smooth sole. ~weg, *adv.* (ſagen ꝛc.) roundly, plainly, flatly, peremptorily, bluntly. ~züngig, *adj.* smooth-tongued, fine-spoken, oily(-tongued), smooth, insinuating. ~züngigkeit, *f.* smoothness of tongue, oiliness of speech, unction, insinuation. **Glätt=,** in comps. w. m. glätten: ~bein, *n.* burnisher, polishing-bone. ~eiſen, *n.* smoothing-iron. ~feile, *f.* smoothing-file. ~filz, *m.* felt-rubber. ~=glas, *n.* smoothing-glass, sleeking-glass. ~hobel, *m.* = Glatthobel. ~=holz, *n.* burnisher, burnishing-stick, sleeking-stick, polisher. ~horn, *n.* burnisher, polisher, horn for polishing &c. ~keule, *f.*, ~kolben, *m.* burnisher, polisher. ~kugel, *f.* = ~glas, ~keule. ~maſchine, *f.* sleeking- *or* smoothing-machine. ~mühle, *f.* smoothing- *or* sleeking-mill. ~platte, *f.* [Pap.-m.] sleeking-stone. ~preſſe, *f.* calender, smoothing-press. ~=ſcheibe, *f.*, ~ſchiene, *f.* [Shoem.] sleeking-stick *or* -tool. ~ſtahl, *m.* burnisher, polisher. ~ſtein, *m.* smoothing-, sleeking-, burnishing- *or* polishing-stone, sleek-stone. ~=ſtube, *f.* sleeking-room; burnishing-, smoothing &c. -room. ~tiſch, *m.* table for smoothing &c., ironing-table. ~werkzeug, *n.* burnisher, polisher. ~zahn, *m.* burnisher, polisher; polishing-tooth. **Glä'tte,** *(wf.)* [MHG. glete. cf. glatt & =e] 1. ‡ smoothness, sleekness; slippery state, slipperiness; polish, evenness; ‡ smooth-spokenness, blandness, glibness; insinuation; (des Stils ꝛc.) smoothness, mellifluence. Die ~ geben = glätten. 2. [Min.] litharge. Die gelbe, weiße ~, litharge of gold, of silver. ~=bein, ~eiſen, ~hobel, ~holz, ~kolben, ~ſtahl, ~ſtein, ~tiſch, ~zahn ꝛc. = Glättbein, Glätteiſen ꝛc. s. v. Glätt=. **Glä'tten,** *(wv.)* [s. glatt & =en] *v. a.* 1. ‡ to smooth, to make smooth, to sleek, polish, plane, glaze, burnish, planish; (Tuch, Leinwand, Wäſche) to calender, dress; geglättetes Papier, glazed paper; (Stahl, Metalle) to polish, burnish, furbish. 2. ‡ to smooth, to make smooth. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to smoothen &c. **Glä'tter,** I. *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] I. smoother, polisher, burnisher, furbisher, planisher. 2. (= Werkzeug zum Glätten) polisher, burnisher, polishing-tool. **Glä'tter,** II. *comp.*, **glä'tteſte,** *superl.* of glatt. **Gla'ttheit,** *(wf.)* [s. glatt & =heit] = Glätte.

Gla'tze, *(wf.)* [MHG. glatz, cf. glatt] bald head, bald pate, baldness; a bald spot on the head. Eine ~ bekommen, to get bald; [Anat.] glabella. **Gla'tzig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] bald, bald-pated. **Gla'tzkopf,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. prec. & Kopf] bald-pated person. **Gla'tzköpfig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] = glatzig. **Gla'tzköpfigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] baldness.

○ **Glau,** *adj.* [OHG., OS. glau] 1. lively, quick, brisk, smart; clear, bright. 2. sharp-sighted, acute.

Glau'be, *(sm., only us. in nom. sg.)*, **Glau'ben,** I. *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. geloube] 1. (= religiöſe Überzeugung) (religious) faith, belief, religion, persuasion; der chriſtliche Glaube, the Christian faith, belief *or* religion; den chriſtlichen Glauben annehmen, to turn Christian; vom Glauben abfallen, to apostatize, to turn apostate. 2. (= Glaubensbekenntnis) creed, profession. Einen Glauben annehmen (bekennen), to embrace (*or* profess) a religion, a creed. 3. (= Fürwahrhalten) belief. Dazu gehört ein ſtarker Glaube(n), that is hard to be believed; Glauben finden, to be believed, keinen Glauben finden, not to be believed. 4. * *or* ○ faith, belief, credit. Glauben ſchenken, beimeſſen, to have *or* put faith in, to give credit to, to believe; Glauben haben (an ꝛc.), to have faith (in); [Comm.] credit; auf Glauben, on trust; er hat allen Glauben verloren, he has lost all credit. 5. (= Zuverläſſigkeit) faith. Treu und Glauben, good faith, (truth and) faith; ein Mann ohne Treu und Glauben, a man not to be trusted.

Glau'ben, II. *(wv.)* [MHG. glouben] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to believe; to put faith in; to believe to be true; einem ~, einem etwas ~, to believe some one; das wird man wohl ſo leicht nicht ~, that's more than every one will believe, that wo'nt (quite) so easily be credited. 2. * *or* + = ~ an; einen Gott ~, to believe in God; die Bibel ~, to believe in the Bible.

~, *v. n.* 1. to believe; ich glaube Ihnen auf Ihr Wort, I believe (you on) your word; I take your word for it; falſch ~, to misbelieve, to believe erroneously; ~ an (jemanden *or* etwas), to believe in, to give credit to, to have *or* put faith in; an Gott ~, to believe in God; er glaubt nicht ſo leicht, he is not so credulous, he doesn't believe so easily; man glaubt ihm nicht mehr, he is no more believed, no one believes (*or* trusts) him any longer. 2. to believe, to persuade oneself, to

think, suppose, imagine, fancy, presume. 3. ℭ darau ~, to submit, to knuckle under. + ~feſt, ~los, ~voll = glaubensfeſt ꝛc. **Glau'bens-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~abfall, *m.* apostasy. ~abtrünnige, *m.* apostate (from the faith), renegade, renegado. ~änderung, *f.* change of religion *or* creed. ~artikel, *m.* article of faith. ~bekenner, *m.* confessor of faith. ~bekenntnis, *n.* 1. profession of faith *or* religion, confession of faith; confession, creed. 2. [Pol.] plat-form. ~beſchirmer, *m.*, ~beſchützer, *m.* [Engl.] Defender of the Faith. ~bote, *m.* apostle, missionary. ~bruder, *m.* brother in faith (*pl.* brethren in (the) faith), fellow-believer. ~buch, *n.* book of faith. ~duldung, *f.* toleration. ~eifer, *m.* religious zeal *or* enthusiasm. ~eiferer, *m.* zealot. ~feindlich, *adj.* hostile to faith. ~entſagung, *f.* = ~abfall. ~feſt, *adj.* firm (*or* steadfast) in one's religious belief. ~feſtigkeit, *f.* steadfastness in one's belief. ~form, *f.* form of faith; creed. ~formel, *f.* creed. ~freiheit, *f.* religious liberty *or* freedom. ~genoß, *m.*, ~genoſſe, *m.* one of the same faith, fellow-believer, co-religionist. ~genoſſenſchaft, *f.* communion of believers. ~gericht, *n.* religious tribunal, inquisition. ~grund, *m.* foundation of faith, article *or* argument of faith. ~held, *m.* hero (*or* champion) of the faith. ~heuchler, *m.* (religious) hypocrite, canting hypocrite. ~irrtum, *m.* error in matters of faith, error of faith. ~lehre, *f.* doctrine of faith, dogma, dogmas (*pl.*); dogmatics, doctrinal theology. ~lehrer, *m.* dogmatist. ~los, *adj.* unbelieving. ~loſigkeit, *f.* unbelief. ~meinung, *f.* opinion in matters of faith, religious opinion. ~menger, *m.* syncretist. ~mengerei, *f.* syncretism. ~opfer, *n.* victim of (*or* for) the faith; martyr. ~partei, *f.* (religious) sect (*or* party), domination. ~punkt, *m.* point of faith, article of faith, doctrinal point. ~regel, *f.* rule of faith. ~richter, *m.* inquisitor. ~ſache, *f.* matter of faith *or* religion. ~ſatz, *m.* dogma, doctrine of faith. ~ſchwärmer, *m.* (religious) enthusiast, fanatic. ~ſchwärmerei, *f.* (religious) enthusiasm, fanaticism. ~ſchwärmeriſch, *adj.* fanatic(al). ~ſtrupel, *m.* = ~zweifel. ~ſpaltung, *f.* schism. ~ſtreit, *m.*, ~ſtreitigkeit, *f.* (religious) controversy, polemical dispute on religion &c. ~ſtreiter, *m.* = ~held. ~verfaſſung, *f.* system of faith, dogmatic system; constitution on religious matters, constitution of the church. ~verleugner, *m.* apostate, renegado, renegade, denier of the faith. ~voll, *adj.* full of faith. ~vorſchrift, *f.* = ~regel. ~wahrheit, *f.* religious truth. ~wiſſenſchaft, *f.* dogmatics; theology. ~zeuge, *m.* martyr; witness of the faith. ~zwang, *m.* constraint in matters of religion. ~zweifel, *m.* scruple in matters of faith, religious doubt. ~zweifler, *m.* doubter in religious matters. ~zwiſt, *m.* = ~ſtreit.

Glau'berſalz, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [fr. FmN. of German chemist J. R. Glauber (1604—1668), & s. Salz] Glauber's salt(s), sulphate of soda.

Glau'bhaft, glau'bhaftig, *adj.* [MHG. geloubehaft. cf. Glaube & -haft, -haftig] worthy of belief, credible. **Glau'bhaftigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] worthiness of belief, credibleness, credibility. **Gläu'big**, *adj.* [MHG. geloubec, cf. Glaube & -ig] 1. believing, easily believing, credulous. 2. faithful, devout. 3. full of faith. Die ~en, the believers, believing men, the faithful. **Gläu'biger**, *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Gläu'bigerin**, *(wf.)* [s. prec., & cf. Glaube. 4. & -er, -erin] creditor. **Glau'blich**, *adj.* [MHG. geloublīch, cf. glauben & -lich] 1. to be believed *or* credited, credible. 2. probable, likely. **Glau'blichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. credibility. 2. probability, likelihood. **Glau'bwürdig**, *adj.* [s. Glaube & würdig] worthy of belief *or* of being believed, credible; trustworthy; von ~er Seite, from good authority. **Glau'bwürdigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] credibility, authenticity, trustworthiness.

Glauch, *adj.* [?] [Bot., Min.] glaucous, bluish, greenish, sea-green, of a sea-green colour; [Min.] (Gang) sterile, dead.

Gleich, I. *adj.* & *adv.* [MHG. gelīch] 1. § of the same form, shape *or* kind, a) (= ähnlich) like, resembling. Einem ~ ſehen *or* ſein, to resemble one, to be *or* look like one; das ſieht ihr ~, that is just like her, ℭ that is she all over. b) equal, like, alike, similar; same. Sich ~ ſein an ꝛc., to be equal in &c.; das iſt ~ viel, es gilt ~, es gilt mir alles ~, that is the same, that's all the same (*or* all one) to me; auf ~e Weiſe, in (a) like manner, after the same way *or* fashion, similarly; ~ machen, a) to make like, to equalize, to make equal; b) to requite &c.; ~es mit ~em vergelten *or* einem mit ~er Münze bezahlen, to render one like for like, to quit scores with one, to pay one off in the same coin, to render (*or* return) one like for like, to be even with one; einem ~ ſein, ~ kommen, es einem ~ thun, to be equal to one, to be a match for one; in ~em Werte ſtehen, [Comm.] to be at par; (eine Sache) von ~em Werte, (an) equivalent; zu ~r Zeit, at the same time; ~ bleiben, to be always the same; er bleibt ſich immer ~, he is always like himself; ſich ~ bleiben (v. Uhren ꝛc.), to have a uniform rate of motion, to go regularly; ſich ~ bleiben, to continue the same; das bleibt ſich ~, that is the same; auf ~en Gewinn *or* Verluſt mit einem handeln, to go halves with one; ~ und ~ geſellt ſich gern, (prov.) like loves like, birds of a feather flock together; unter Leuten ~en Standes, between (*or* amongst) equals; ~ geachtet werden mit, to rank with; ~ ſtellen, to place on a par; ſich einem ~ ſtellen, to put onesself on a level with &c.; ~ teilen, to divide into equal parts *or* shares, to part *or* share equally; ich kann dir nicht ~ laufen, I cannot run so fast (*or* so well) as you; ~ kommen, to equal, match, to come up (with some one *or* to something); to be equivalent to; nicht ~ kommen, to be (*or* fall) short of. b) just, equitable. c) (= angemeſſen) proportionate, adequate. 2. ‡ even, straight, level, plain, smooth; straight, direct. Der Erde ~, even (*or* level) with the ground; dem Boden ~ machen, a) to make straight, even *or* level, to oven, to lay smooth, to level; b) ‡ to level to (*or* with) the ground, to raze to the ground, to demolish; (Rohr) without joints *or* knots; (Stengel) [Bot.] smooth, glabrous.

~, *adv.* 1. like, alike; just, exactly; even so, even as, just as. ~ alt, of the same age; (das iſt) ~ viel, even as much, just as much; ~viel, wer es gethan hat, no matter who did it; ~ als, ~ als ob, ~ als wenn, as if, just as if, just as. 2. ℭ (auf dem Lande ꝛc.) ſieht ~ alles ganz anders aus, every thing is (*or* looks) very different. 3. immediately, directly, instantly, presently, anon, forthwith. Wir ſind ~ fertig, we shall have done directly; das iſt ~ geſchehen, that is soon (*or* easily) done; jetzt ~, (now) directly, immediately; es wird ~ 3 Uhr ſein, it is upon the stroke of three.

~, *conj.* [= obgleich] *(when without* ob *or* wenn, *placed after the verb:)* iſt ſie ~ mein Kind, although she is my child; *(us. in comps.:)* wenn~, ob~, though, even though, although.

Comps.: ~abſtändig, *pp. adj.* equidistant. ~alt(e)rig, *adj.* of the same age, coetaneous. ~armig, *adj.* with equal arms, having equal arms. ~artig, *adj.* homogeneous, homogeneal, of the same kind; congenial; similar. ~artigkeit, *f.* homogeneousness, homogeneity, sameness of kind *or* nature; congeniality. ~bedeutend, *adj.* 1. synonymous. 2. equivalent, tantamount (to). ~berechtigt, *pp. adj.* equally entitled; enjoying the same rights *or* privileges. ~breit, *adj.* of the same breadth (*or* width), [Bot.] linear. ~bürtig, *adj.* of equal birth. ~bürtigkeit, equality of birth. ~denkend, *pp. adj.* of the same mind (*or* opinion), like-minded, agreeing; congenial. ~deutig, *adj.* = ~bedeutend. ~entfernt, *adj.* equi-

distant. ~ewig, *adj.* coeternal. ~=falls, *adv.* likewise, also, too, moreover. ~farbig, *adj.* of the same colour, same-coloured; [Phys.] isochromous, isochromatic. ~farbigkeit, *f.* sameness of colour. ~förmig, *adj.* 1. uniform, conformable, equable, even; agreeing; isomorphous. 2. uniform, monotonous. ~förmigkeit, *f.* 1. uniformity, conformity, equability, equiformity, uniformness, eqnality; agreeableness, congruity, evenness, even tenor; isomorphism; die ~förmigkeitsakte, [Engl.] act of uniformity. 2. uniformity, monotony, sameness. ~fühlend, *pp. adj.* sympathizing. ~geartet, *pp. adj.* = ~artig. ~geltend, *pp. adj.* equivalent, tantamount (to). ~gesinnt, *pp. adj.* of the same mind, similarly disposed, like-minded. ~gestaltet, *pp. adj.* of the same form *or* shape. ~=gestellt, *pp. adj.* coordinate, equal, of the same rank *or* position. ~gestimmt, *pp. adj.* 1. ♮ equally tuned, tuned alike, tuned to the same pitch. 2. ± consonant. ~gewicht, *n.* 1. equilibrium, equipoise, balance; proportion; ins ~gewicht setzen, bringen, to poise, balance, equilibrate; im ~=gewicht halten, erhalten, to librate, poise, balance, to hold in equipoise, to equilibrate; nicht ins ~gewicht gebracht, nicht im ~gewicht erhalten, unbalanced; des ~gewichts beraubt, unpoised; das ~gewicht halten, to (counter-)balance, counterpoise; aus dem ~gewicht kommen, das ~gewicht verlieren, to lose the balance *or* equilibrium; das ~gewicht aufheben, to turn the scale. 2. ± equipollence, equipollency, equality of power, balance, balance of power; das europäische ~gewicht, the European balance (of power). ~gewichtslehre, *f.* statics. ~gewichtspunkt, *m.* centre of gravity. ~gewichtsstange, *f.* poy, balancing-pole. ~giltig, *adj.* = ~gültig. ~=gradig, *adj.* having equal degrees; on the same scale; (Zeichnen) plane. ~gültig, *adj.* 1. of equal value, equal, equivalent; equipollent; * ~gültige Wörter, [Gram.] synonymous words, synonyms. 2. indifferent, unimportant; unconcerned, listless; ~gültig gegen etwas sein, to feel no interest, anxiety *or* care respecting any thing, to be indifferent to, to be unconcerned for *or* about a thing; mir ist es ~gültig, ob &c., I do not care, it is indifferent *or* the same to me. ~=gültigkeit, *f.* 1. equality, equalness, equality of value, equivalence; equipollence, equipollency. 2. neutrality; insignificance, insignificancy, unimportance. 3. carelessness, listlessness, unconcern, unconcernedness, indifference. ~hach, *adj.* of the same height; equally tall; [Bot.] fastigiate, fastigiated. ~jährig, *adj.* of the same age *or* year. ~klang, *m.* consonance; [Mus.‡] unison, unisonance. ~klingend, *adj.* unisonant, unisonous. ~kommend, *pp. adj.* equal, equivalent (to). ~lang, *adj.* of the same length. ~lauf, *m.* parallelism. ~laufen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to be parallel. ~laufend, *pp. adj.* parallel. ~läufig, *adj.* having the same course: parallel; regular. ~=läufigkeit, *f.* parallelism; regularity. ~laut, *m.* likeness *or* accord of sound, homophony, consonance; [Gram.] homonymy. ~lautend, a) *pp. adj.* 1. according in sound, unisonous; [Gram.] homonymous; paronymous; [Mus.] consonant; assonant. 2. ± of the same tenor, of the same contents *or* import; ~lautende Abschrift, counterpart, duplicate. b) *adv.* conformably. ~lautig, *adj.* = ~lautend. ~=macher, *m.* leveller, equalizer. ~=macherei, *f.* ‡ levelling-system. ~=machung, *f.* levelling, equalization, equalizing. ~maß, *n.* symmetry, proportion; uniformity. ~mäßig, *adj.* equal, uniform; similar; proportionate, proportionable, symmetrical; regular; ~mäßiger Lauf, even course. ~mäßigkeit, *f.* proportionality, proportion; equability, equalness, similarity; symmetry; regularity. ~meßbar, *adj.* commensurable, symmetral. ~meßbarkeit, *f.* commensurability. ~mut, *m.*, ~mütigkeit, *f.* evenness of mind (*or* of temper), equanimity, stoicism; unconcern, indifference. ~mütig, *adj.* not easily moved, equanimous, eventempered, calm, stoical; indifferent, unconcerned. ~namig, *adj.* of the same name, having the same name, similarly *or* identically named; [Gram.] homonymous; [Geom., Alg.] homologous, correspondent; Brüche ~namig machen, to reduce fractions to a common denominator. ~namigkeit, *f.* identity *or* similarity of name; [Gram.] homonymy, homonymousness. ~schalig, *adj.* [Zool.] equivalve. ~schenkelig, *adj.* [Geom.] isosceles, equicrural. ~schritt, *m.* = ~tritt. ~=schwer, *adj.* equally heavy; equally difficult. ~seitig, *adj.* 1. [Math.] equilateral, equal-sided. 2. * reciprocal. ~seitigkeit, *f.* 1. [Math.] equilateralness. 2. * reciprocity. ~=silbig, *adj.* having like *or* equal syllables, parasyllabic(al). ~sinn, *m.* 1. synonymy, synonymousness. 2. the same mind, conformity of sentiments, unanimity. 3. equanimity. 4. indifference. ~sinnig, *adj.* 1. synonymous, having the same meaning. 2. unanimous. 3. equanimous. 4. indifferent. ~stellen, *v. a.* to equalize; jemand einem andern ~stellen, to place one on a par with another. ~stellung, *f.* equalization, conformation; comparison. ~stimmig, *adj.* 1. [Mus.] consonant, in unison; harmonious; ~stimmig machen, [Mus.] to tune to the same pitch, to accord. 2. ± accordant, congenial, unanimous. ~=stimmigkeit, *f.* = ~stimmung, 2. & 3.; (bei Abstimmungen) tie. ~stimmung, *f.* 1. according. 2. unison, concord, harmony of sounds. 3. ± concord, unanimity, unanimousness. ~teilig, *adj.* of equal parts *or* shares, divided into equal parts; isomeric. ~teiligkeit, *f.* equal division *or* partition. ~tritt, *m.* [Mil.] keeping time in marching. ~viel, *adv.* as much; no matter; es ist *or* gilt ~viel, it is all one, it is no matter, it is of no (sort of) consequence; ~viel gelten wie, to be equivalent to. ~vielfach, *adj.* [Math.] equimultiple. ~weit, *adj.* 1. equidistant. 2. parallel; ~weit voneinander entfernt, equidistant, parallel; sich ~weit erstrecken, to co-extend. ~=wert, *m.* equivalent. ~wertig, *adj.* equivalent. ~wie, *adv.* & *conj.* as, just as, even as, like, alike. ~=winkelig, *adj.* equiangular; die ~=winkelige Figur, isagon. ~wirkend, *pp. adj.* equally efficacious; [Mech.] conspiring. ~wohl, *conj.* yet, notwithstanding, for all that, however, nevertheless. ~=zeitig, a) *adj.* co(n)temporary; coetaneous (with *or* to), coeval; simultaneous; synchronous, synchronal; isochronous, isochronal; ~zeitig sein, to synchronize, to be simultaneous &c. b) *adv.* at the same time, simultaneously; ~zeitig geschehend, co-incident. ~zeitigkeit, *f.* co(n)temporary existence, co-existence; co-incidence; isochronism; simultaneousness, synchronism. ~=zu, *adv.* 1. straightways. 2. without ceremony; = geradezu. ~zweigig, *adj.* [Bot.] flat-topped.

* ○ ~, II. *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. geleicheo] link, joint. ~bein, *n.* = Gelenkbein.

=gleich, [s. gleich, I.] *suffix* forming *adjectives* & *adverbs* w. m. -like.

Gleiche, *(ncf., no pl.)* [MHG. geliche, cf. gleich & =e] 1. equalness, equality, straightness, evenness. Die ~ geben, to make even *or* level, to even, to lay smooth, to level. 2. * resemblance, ‖ agreement.

Gleichen, *(sw., impf.* glich; *subj. impf.* gli'che; *pp.* gegli'chen) [MHG. geliehen, *ww.*, cf. gleich & =en] *v. n.* 1. to equal, to be equal. Einem ~ an (Gelehrsamkeit &c.), to equal *or* match one in &c. 2. to be *or* look like, to resemble.

+ ~, *v. a. (sr. & ww.)* 1. to equal, to make equal *or* alike, to equalize; [Mint.] to size. 2. to make even *or* level, to even, level; to straighten; to smooth, to make plain; (Eisen) to flat, flatten. 3. * to compare, liken.

=gleichen, [*gen.* of *adj.* gleich, used as a *sb.*] *suffix* forming *adjectives* w. m. the like, of the ... kind; meines=, deines=, seines~, my, your, his equal(s); er ist meines~, he is my equal, upon a level with me; ohne seines~, unmatched, matchless, peer-

less, unrivalled; seines ~ nicht habend, unmatched, unparallelled.

Glei'cher, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. gleichen & -er] I. [Astr., Geogr.] equator, equinoctial, equinoctial line. 2. leveller, equalizer; sizer. **Glei'chergeſtalt, glei'chermaßen, glei'cherweiſe,** [*gen.* of gleich. & s. Geſtalt, -ermaßen, -erweiſe] *adv.* in like manner, likewise, alike. **Glei'chheit,** *(wf.)* [s. gleich & -heit] 1. equalness, equality, parity; conformity; uniformity, sameness, identity. Die allgemeine ~, general equality; ~ dem Range nach, equality in rank *or* condition; ~ der Schwere *or* des Druckes, [Phys.] equiponderance. 2. evenness, levelness, straightness. 3. likeness, resemblance. **~s-zeichen,** *n.* [Alg.] sign of equation. **Glei'chniś,** *(sm., gen. -niſſes, pl. -niſſe)* [MHG. gelîchnisse] 1. comparison, simile, similitude; parable; allegory; figure. 2. (=Ebenbild) likeness, image. **~rede,** *f.* allegory; parable. **~weiſe,** *adv.* by way of simile, allegorically. **~wort,** *n.* figure, figurative expression. **Glei'chſam,** *adv.* [s. gleich & -ſam] as it were, as if, even *or* like as if, almost. **Glei'chung,** *(wf.)* [s. gleichen & -ung] 1. levelling &c.; equalization. 2. [Alg.] equation. 3. [Astr.] ~ der Zeit, equation. 4. [Fort.] glacis. **~s-linie,** *f.* (line of the) equator, equinoctial (line).

Gleis, *(sn., pl. Glei'ſe)* [MHG. (ge)leis] 1. track, rut; [Railw.] (pair of) rails. Einfaches ~, single line; doppeltes ~, double line; durchgehendes ~, through-line; das ~ halten, im ~e gehen *or* bleiben, to follow the rut *or* track. 2. (‖ & ± aus dem ~e kommen, nicht im ~e bleiben, to go out of one's groove; to be put out; ganz aus dem ~e ſein, to be quite out. **Glei'ſe,** *(sn., pl. ~)* = prec. + **Glei'ſen,** *(wv.)* I. [s. prec. & -en] *v. n.* to follow the rut *or* the track.

* ~, II. = gleißen, II.

-glei'ſig, [s. Gleis & -ig] forming compound *adjectives* w. m. -railed, -track.

* **Glei'ßner,** * **glei'ßneriſch,** *adj.* = Gleißner, gleißneriſch. **Glei'ßen,** *(wf.)* [? fr. gleißen, II. × gleißen, I.] I. + hypocrisy. 2. [Bot.] hemlock, fool's parsley. **Glei'ßen,** *(wv.; or * sv.; impf. sg. glîß; subj. impf. gli'ſſe; pp. gegli'ſſen)* I. [MHG. glîzen] *v. n.* to shine, glitter, glisten. ~ machen, to sleek, planish, polish. ~, II. *(wv.)* [MHG. gelîchesen, glîhsen = to dissemble, × gleißen, I.] to play the hypocrite, to sham, cant. **Glei'ßend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of gleißen, I. & II.] I. shining. 2. hypocritical. **Glei'ßner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. glîsnêre, cf. gleißen, II. & -er] hypocrite. **Glei'ßneriſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] hypocritical.

Glei't(e)-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: **~bahn,** *f.* slide. **~laut,** *m.* [Phon.] glide; **~vokal,** *m.* glide-vowel. **Glei'ten,** *(sv.; impf.* glitt; *subj. impf.* gli'tte; *pp.* gegli'tten) [MHG. glîten] *v. n.* (*pfic.* ſein) 1. to glide, slide. 2. ‡ & ± to slip. **~de Reime,** trisyllabic rhymes, rhyming dactyls.

Glet'ſcher, *(sm., pl. ~)* [fr. Fr. glacier] glacier, ice-mountain. **~-bildung,** *f.* glacial formation. **~eis,** *n.* glacial ice. **~ſalz,** *n.* [Chem.] sulphate of magnesia. **~ſchliff,** *m.* rock polished by glaciers. **~ſchutt,** *m.* glacier-drift, moraine. **~ſpalte,** *f.* crevasse. **Glet'ſcherhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft] 1. glacier-like. 2. ‖ capital, stunning, enormous, ripping.

Glich, *impf.*, **gli'che,** *subj. impf.* of gleichen.

Glied, *(sn., pl. ~er)* [MHG. gelit] 1. limb, member; [Anat.] joint, articulation; das männliche ~, yard, penis; (eines Fingers) joint; es liegt mir in allen ~ern, I feel a certain uneasiness all over (me); (einer Kette) ring, link; [Bot.] joint, knuckle; [Archit.] member, mould. 2. ± a) [Mil.] rank, line, file. Aus dem ~e treten, to quit the ranks; im ~e bleiben, to keep the ranks; in ~er ſtellen, to rank. b) (Mitglied) member, fellow. c) degree, remove, generation; Vettern im vierten ~e, fourth cousins. d) [Gram.] (eines Satzes, einer Periode) member; [Log.] term; (einer Schrift) article; [Algebr.] term, nome; ein einziges ~, [Algebr.] nomial.

Comps.: **~abnehmung,** *f.* [Surg.] taking off (*or* amputation) of a limb. **~bad,** *n.* partial bath (as a hip-bath &c.). **~kraut,** *n.* antarthritic herb *or* plant, iron-wort. **~los,** *adj.* without limbs, without members. * **~s-maß,** *m.*, * **~maße,** *f.* member, limb; (now only us. i. *pl.*:) **~maßen,** *spl.* limbs; ſtarke ~maßen, strong limbs; von ſtarken ~maßen, strong-limbed. **~ſchwamm,** *m.* [Med.] white-swelling. **~ſtein,** *m.* [Nat.H.] priapolite. **~s-waſſer,** *n.* I. [Anat.] synovia, synovy, joint-oil. 2. [Surg.] ichorous humor, ichor. **~waſſerſucht,** *f.* [Med.] hydarthrosis. **~weich,** *n.* [Bot.] = **~kraut.** **~weiſe,** *adv.* = gliederweiſe. **Glie'dchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec. & s. -chen] small limb *or* link. **Glie'der-,** in comps. w. m. *pl.* of Glied: **~s-abſtand,** *m.* [Mil.] space between the ranks. **~band,** *n.* [Anat.] ligament. **~bau,** *m.* structure of the limbs; von ſtarkem ~bau, strong-limbed, large of limb, stalwart. **~beſchwerden,** *spl.* pain in the limbs (*or* joints). **~buche,** *f.* knotty rush. **~brand,** *m.* [Vet.] gangrene of the bones, caries. **~feuer,** *n.* [Mil.] file-fire, file-firing. **~fluß,** *m.* rheumatism. **~fuge,** *f.* articulation, joint. **~geiſt,** *m.* antarthritic water. **~geſchwulſt,** *f.* swelling of the limbs. **~gicht,** *f.* = **~s-krankheit.** **~kette,** *f.* chain with links, link- (*or* ring-) chain. **~knöchel,** *m.* [Anat.] phalanx. **~krank,** *adj.* gouty. **~krankheit,** *f.* articular disease, gout, arthritis. **~kraut,** *n.* = Gliedkraut. **~lahm,** *adj.* paralytic, palsied. **~lähmung,** *f.* paralysis, palsy. **~los,** *adj.* = gliedlos. **~mann,** *m.* automaton, [Paint.] lay-man, lay-figure. **~puppe,** *f.* jointed puppet, jointed doll, swivel-doll; lay-figure; automaton. **~reißen,** *n.* (racking) pain in the joints *or* limbs. **~s-ſchmerz,** *m.* pain *or* ache in the joints *or* limbs. **~ſchwamm,** *m.* = Gliedſchwamm. **~ſchwinden,** *n.* falling away. **~ſpannen,** *n.* [Med.] spasm, cramp, tension of the limbs. **~ſtärkend,** *pp. adj.* tonic, nervine. **~tier,** *n.* [Zool.] articulate (animal). **~s-waſſer,** *n.* = Gliedwaſſer. **~weh,** *n.* pain in the joints *or* limbs. **~weiſe,** *adj.* by joints, by links; [Mil.] by *or* in files *or* ranks; **~weiſe marſchieren,** to march in a file, to file. **~zucken,** *n.* twitching *or* catching of (*or* convulsive motion in) the limbs. **~zuckung,** *f.* convulsion. **-gliederig,** [s. prec. & -ig] in comps. w. m. -limbed, -membered, -parted, -partite, e. g.: grob~, large-limbed. **Glie'dern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* 1. to limb, joint, to form with joints *or* articulations; to divide into parts, to articulate, organize. 2. [Mil.] to form into files *or* ranks. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to divide itself into parts. **Glie'derung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] division into parts, articulation; organization; [Archit.] moulding; [Mil.] forming into files *or* ranks. **-glie'drig** = gliederig.

Glimm-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: **~licht,** *n.* glimmering. (‖ **~ſtengel,** *m.* (lighted) cigar. **Gli'mmen,** *(wv.; or sv.; impf.* glomm; *subj. impf.* glö'mme; *pp.* geglo'mmen) [MHG. glimmen] *v. n.* to glimmer, to burn *or* shine faintly. Unter der Aſche ~, to lie hid, to lurk, slumber *or* glow under the ashes; **~de Aſche,** embers; **~der Docht,** smoking wick. **Gli'mmer,** *(sm., no pl.)* [cf. glimmern] 1. glimmer, faint light. 2. [Mineral.] mica, glimmer, glist, muscovy-glass; talck, talc. **~artig,** *adj.* [Miner.] micaceous. **~erde,** *f.* micaceous earth. **~haltig,** *adj.* micaceous. **~kalk,** *m.* micaceous lime. **~ſand,** *m.* micaceous sand. **~ſchiefer,** *m.* micaceous schist, mica-slate. **~thon,** *m.* micaceous clay. **Gli'mmerig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] 1. glimmering. 2. [Miner.] micaceous. **Gli'mmern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. glimmern] *v. n.* to shine faintly, to glimmer.

Glimpf, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. gelimpf] becomingness, due; mit ~, creditably, kindly, gently &c.; Fug und ~, right and justice. **Gli'mpflich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] fair, respectable, becoming; indulgent, mild, gentle, soft, forbearing, moderate, kind. ~ davonkommen, to escape unhurt.

+ **Gli'nzen,** *(wv.)* = glänzen.

∗**Gliß**, *impf.*, ∗**gli'ſſe**, *subj. impf.* of gleißen, 1.

Gli'tſch-, in comps w. m. glitſchen: **~bahn**, *f.* slide, sliding-place. **Gli'tſche**, *(ncf.)* [s. next & =e] = Glitſchbahn. **Gli'tſchen**, *(wv.)* [cf. gleiten] *v. n.* to slide, slip. **Gli'tſch(e)rig, gli'tſchig**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =rig, =ig] slippery. **Gli'tſchigkeit**, *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] slipperiness.

Glitt, *impf.*, **gli'tte**, *subj. impf.* of gleiten.

Gli'tzern, *(wv.)* [cf. MHG. glitzen & Engl. glitter] *v. n.* to glimmer, glisten, sparkle, glitter.

Glo'bus, *(swm., pl.* Glo'ben, + Glo'buſſe) [L.] globe.

Glö'ckchen, *(sn., pl.* ~) [*dim.* of next & s. =chen] 1. small *or* little bell; hand-bell. 2. [Bot.] bell-flower, campanula. 3. = Glocke, 4. **Glo'cke**, *(ncf.)* [MHG. glocke] 1. bell. Mit der ~ läuten, to ring the bell; to toll; mit allen ~n läuten, to ring all the bells, to ring a peal. Die ~n (an Blumen), bells, cups; (einer Trompete) bell; (einer Säule) [Archit.] bell, tambour, campana; (an Luftpumpen) bell, receiver; Glas~ (der Gärtner), (glass-) bell, glass-shade; [Hunt.] tunnel-net. 2. ℂ ± (etwas) an die große ~ hängen, to blaze, blazon *or* trumpet (abroad); die ~n läuten hören, to have but an imperfect notion of a thing *or* matter; die große ~ läuten, (prov.) to blow the big trumpet, to make a great noise about &c. 3. (= Schlaguhr) clock. Was iſt die ~? what o'clock is it? die ~ ſchlägt, the clock strikes. 4. pendent excrescence on the necks of goats. ○ **Glö'ckel**, *(swn., pl.* ~n) = Glöckchen. ○ ~, *(sm., pl.* ~) [? Glocke × Klöppel] = Glockenklöppel. **Glö'ckeln**, *(wv.)* [s. Glöckel, 1. & =n] *v. n.* to ring little bells, to ring the bells often and without occasion, to tinkle a bell. **Glo'cken-**, in comps. w. m. Glocke: **~apparat**, *m.* electric bell. **~balken**, *m.* beam of a bell. **~birne**, *f.* bell-pear. **~blume**, *f.* bell-shaped flower; bell-flower, blue-bell, bell, campanula. **~erz**, *n.* **~gut**, =draht, *m.* bell-wire. **~form**, *f.* [Techn.] bell-mould; (aus Metall) bell-flask. **~förmig**, *adj.* bell-shaped; [Bot.] campaniform, campanulate. **~garn**, *n.* [Hunt.] tunnel-net. **~gebiß**, *n.* bell-bit, pear-bit. **~gehäuſe**, *n.* = **~ſtube**. **~geläute**, *n.* ring of a bell, ringing of bells, bell-ringing, peal, chime, chiming of bells; set of bells, peal. **~gelenkkurbel**, *f.* bell-crank. **~gerüſt**, *n.* belfry. **~gewicht**, *n.* weights of a clock. **~gießer**, *m.* bell-founder. **~gießerei**, *f.* bell-foundry. **~guß**, *m.* bell-founding. **~gut**, *n.* bell-metal. **~hammer**, *m.* bell-clapper; hammer of a bell. **~haus**, *n.* belfry, bell-house. **~hell**, *adj.* as clear as a bell. **~klang**, *m.* sound of bells, peal of bells, chime. **~kläpfel**, *m.*, **~kläppel**, *m.* bell-clapper, bell-tongue. **~kolbe**, *f.* = **~balken**. **~läuter**, *m.* bell-ringer. **~leiſte**, *f.* [Archit.] gorge, gola, bell-shaped mould. **~männchen**, *n.* jack of the clock-house, minute-jack. **~mantel**, *m.* [Techn.] the upper part (*or* cope) of a bell-mould; coat of a bell. **~maß**, *n.* [Techn.] bell-founder's diapason. **~metall**, *n.* bell-metal. **~netz**, *n.* tunnel-net. **~pfeffer**, *m.* bell-pepper. **~quaſt**, *m.*, **~quäſtchen**, *n.* tassel of a bell *or* of a bell-rope. **~rand**, *m.* edge, rim of a bell. **~riemen**, *m.* bell-strap. **~ring**, *m.* ring of the bell-clapper. **~ruf**, *m.* a bell's summons. **~ſchlag**, *m.* 1. stroke of the clock. 2. thickness of the rim of a bell. **~ſchnur**, *f.* bell-pull. **~ſchwamm**, *m.* bell-mushroom. **~ſchwengel**, *m.* 1. lever to a bell, beam to which the bell-rope is attached, bell-swipe. 2. bell-clapper. **~ſeil**, *n.* bell-rope, bell-pull. **~ſpeiſe**, *f.* bell-metal. **~ſpiel**, *n.* chime (of bells), peal. **~ſpieler**, *m.* chimer. **~ſtein**, *m.* bell-stone. **~ſtimme**, *f.* voice as clear as a bell. **~ſtrang**, *m.* = **~ſeil**. **~ſtube**, *f.* bell-room, belfry. **~ſtuhl**, *m.* bell-framing, belfry. **~tau**, *m.* = **~ſeil**. **~taufe**, *f.* benediction of a bell, christening (*or* baptism) of bells. **~ton**, *m.* sound of a bell *or* of bells; tone of a bell, of bells. **~treter**, *m.* treader *or* ringer of bells. **~turm**, *m.* belfry, bell-tower. **~weihe**, *f.* = **~taufe**. **~zieher**, *m.* bell-ringer. **~zug**, *m.* 1. ringing of bells; bell-rope; bell-pull. ∗ **Glockenſpiſt**, *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] chimer. **Glö'cklein**, *(sn., pl.* ~) [*dim.* of Glocke & s. =lein] = Glöckchen. **Glö'ckner**, *(sm., pl.* ~) [MHG. glockenære] (bell-)ringer, sexton.

Glomm, *impf.*, **glö'mme**, *subj. impf.* of glimmen.

Glo'ri-e, *(ncf.)* [L. gloria] glory; [Paint.] glory. **~n-ſchein**, *m.* [Paint.] glory, aureole, halo. **Glörifizie'ren**, *(wv.)* [L. glorificare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to glorify. **Glo'rreich**, *adj.* [s. Glorie & reich] glorious. **Glo'rwürdig**, *adj.* [s. prec. & würdig] worthy of glory, glorious, illustrious.

Gloſſä'r, *(sn., pl.* ~e *or* swn., *pl.* Gloſſä'rien) [L. glossarium] glossary. **Gloſſa'tor**, *(wm.)* [ML.] glosser, glossator, glossographer, commentator. **Glo'ſſe**, *(wf.)* [Gr. γλῶσσα: L. glossa] gloss, comment, note. **~n machen** *or* ſchreiben, to gloss; **~n machen über** &c., to comment (upon &c., to find fault with, to carp at, to censure &c. **Gloſſie'ren**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to gloss; ± to comment upon, animadvert upon, to censure.

○ **Glo'ſten** = glotzen, 2.

Glotz-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ℂ **auge**, *f.* goggle-eye; gooseberry-eye. ℂ **~äugig**, *adj.* goggle-eyed; gooseberry-eyed. **Glo'tzen**, *(wv.)* [MHG. glotzen] *v. n.* 1. to stare, goggle. 2. [?] to glimmer, sparkle.

Glu'chſen, glu'chzen = gluckſen.

Gluck, *int.* [onom.] cluck. **~henne**, *f.* Glucke.

Glück, *(sn., no pl.)* [MHG. gelücke] 1. § luck. 2. good luck, good fortune, success; happiness; felicity, prosperousness, prosperity. 3. chance, hap, hazard, venture; ‡ pleasure, honour; **~ haben** in &c., to succeed in &c.; viel **~ haben**, to have much good luck; kein **~ haben**, to meet with bad success; **~ wünſchen**, to wish success, to felicitate, congratulate, to wish joy; (einem) **~ zu einer Reiſe** wünſchen, to wish one a good journey; einem **~ wünſchen zu** &c., to felicitate one on &c., to congratulate one (up)on &c.; **~ auf den Weg!** I wish you a good journey! a pleasant trip to you! **~ auf! ~ zu!** good luck! Es war ein **~**, daß &c., it was lucky *or* fortunate that &c.; es war ein bloßes **~**, daß &c., it was a mere chance that &c.; er kann von **~** ſagen, daß &c., it was a lucky hit for him to &c.; **zum ~e, zu allem ~e, zu gutem ~e**, by good luck *or* fortune, fortunately, luckily; zu meinem **~e**, luckily for me; **mehr ~ als Verſtand haben**, to be more lucky than wise; wer das **~** hat, führt die Braut heim, (prov.) fortune gains the bride, luck is every thing; jeder iſt ſeines **~es Schmied**, (prov.) every man is the architect of his own fortune; bei allem Unglück iſt immer noch ein **~**, (prov.) there is a silver-lining to the darkest cloud; it is an ill wind that blows no one any good; im Spiele **~ haben**, to be lucky at play; auf gut **~**, at a venture; at random; auf gut **~** wagen, to take one's chance; alles auf das **~** ankommen laſſen, to commit every thing to chance *or* fortune; ſein ganzes **~** ſetzen in &c., to place (*or* stake) all one's happiness in &c.; ſein **~ machen**, to make one's fortune, to make one's way (in the world), to succeed.

Comps.: **~bringend**, *pp. adj.* bringing good luck, lucky, fortunate. **~ſelig**, *adj.* blessed; happy; blissful. **~ſeligkeit**, *f.* blessedness, happiness, bliss, felicity. **~ſeligkeitslehre**, *f.* eudæmonism. **~verheißend**, *pp. adj.* auspicious, propitious. **~wunſch**, *m.* congratulation, felicitation, good wishes; jemand ſeinen **~** wunſch abſtatten, to congratulate one; **~** wünſche (zu einer Feſtzeit, esp. zum neuen Jahr), compliments of the season. **~wunſchſchreiben**, *n.* letter of congratulation, congratulatory letter.

Glu'cke, *(wf.)* [MHG. klucke, cf. glück] clucking hen. **Glu'cken**, *(wv.)* [MHG. glucken, cf. prec.] *v. n.* to cluck; to guggle.

Glü'cken, *(wv.)* [MHG. gelücken, cf. Glück] *v. n.* & *imp.* (*pfw.* ſein *or* haben) to succeed, speed, prosper,

to be successful, to turn out well. Es glückt, it turns out well; es glückt ihm alles, he succeeds in everything, he is always successful; es glückt mir nichts, I succeed in nothing; alles glückte ihm, all things prospered with him; nicht ∼ (v. einem Plane), to miscarry; es wird ihm nicht ∼, he will not succeed. ∗ **Glü'ckhaft**, *adj.* [s. Glück & -haft] = glücklich, glückbringend.

Glu'ckhenne, *(ucf.)* s. u. Glück, Glucke.

Glü'cklich, *adj.* [MHG. gelückelîch, cf. Glück & -lich] 1. (v. Sachen) lucky, fortunate, happy, propitious, prosperous, felicitous, safe, favourable, successful. ∼e Rückkunft, safe return; (Gedächtnis) happy, retentive, ready; (Zahl) propitious; einem eine ∼e Reise wünschen, to wish one a good (*or* pleasant) journey; etwas zur ∼en Stunde thun, to seize the favourable moment. 2. (Personen) lucky, fortunate, successful, auspicious, prosperous; happy. Sich ∼ schätzen, to esteem oneself happy, to congratulate *or* bless oneself, to think oneself lucky. ∼, *adv.* fortunately, luckily; happily: prosperously, successfully &c. ∼ ankommen, to arrive safely: (Waren) to arrive in good condition; ∼ davon kommen, to come off clear. **Glü'cklicherweise,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -erweise] fortunately, luckily, happily, by good fortune; good luck would have it that. **Glücks-,** in comps. w. m. Glück: ∼bahn, *f.* high road to fortune. ‡ ∼ball, *m.* sport of fortune. ∼bote, *m.* messenger (*or* bearer) of good (*or* glad) tidings. ∼botschaft, *f.* good (*or* glad) tidings. ∼bude, *f.* lottery-office, lottery-shop. ∼fall, *m.* lucky chance, (*or* incident), lucky hit, godsend, chance, luck, hap. ∼gabe, *f.* gift of fortune. ∼göttin, *f.* Goddess of Fortune, Fortune. ∼gut, *n.* gift of fortune; blessing. ∼güter, *spl.* gifts of fortune: riches, blessings. ∼hafen, *m.* = ∼topf. ∼hand, *f.* happy *or* lucky hand. ∼haube, *f.* [Anat.] caul. ∼jäger, *m.* fortune-hunter. ∼jägerei, *f.* fortune-hunting. ∼karte, *f.* lucky card. ∼kind, *n.* Fortune's favourite, favourite (*or* child) of Fortune, lucky man *or* person. ∼loge, *f.* = ∼stand. ∼männchen, *f.* = Alraun. ∼pilz, *m.* upstart, mushroom, creature of yesterday; lucky fellow. ∼rad, *n.* wheel of fortune, fortune's wheel. ∼ritter, *m.* adventurer; fortune-hunter. ∼rute, *f.* magic wand. ∼sohn, *m.* = ∼kind. ∼spiel, *n.* game of hazard *or* chance. ∼spinne, *f.* [Ent.] money-spinner. ∼stand, *m.* state of fortune; circumstances; state of happiness; prosperous state (*or* condition). ∼stern, *m.* lucky *or* propitious star, good fortune, happy aspect. ∼stoß, *m.* [Gam.] lucky stroke, fluke. ∼stunde, *f.* favourable *or* propitious hour. ∼tag, *m.* lucky day. ∼topf, *m.* fortune's urn; in den ∼topf greifen, to meet with unexpected (good) fortune. ∼umstände, *spl.* circumstances, fortune. ∼urne, *f.* = ∼topf. ∼wahn, *m.* imaginary (*or* ideal) happiness. ∼wechsel, *m.* change *or* inconstancy of fortune; vicissitude; (*pl.*) vicissitudes of fortune. ∼wurf, *m.* lucky throw, lucky hit. ∼zug, *m.* lucky move.

Glu'ckſen, *(ucv.)* [s. gluck & -sen] *v. n.* 1. to cluck, guggle. 2. to hiccough.

∗ **Glüf,** *(ucf.)* [MHG. glufe] pin.

∗ ○ **Glüh, gluh,** *adj.* [fr. glühen] = glühend. **Glüh-,** in comps. w. m. glühen: ∼farbe, *f.* glowing-red colour, flaming-red colour. ∼feuer, *n.* glowing-fire, fire without flame, live coal. ∼hitze, *f.* red heat, glowing heat. ∼körper, *m.* incandescent cone *or* mantle. ∼lampe, *f.*, ∼licht, *n.* glow-lamp, incandescent lamp *or* light. ∼masse, *f.* red hot mass. ∼ofen, *m.* furnace for heating red-hot, for bringing to a red heat, (an)nealing- (*or* scaling-)furnace. ∼pfanne, *f.* fire-pan. ∼strumpf, *m.* incandescent mantle. ∼tasse, *f.*, ∼täßchen, *n.* [Alch.] cupel for making the gold red-hot. ∼wachs, *n.* gilding *or* gilders' wax. ∼wein, *m.* mulled wine. ∼wind, *m.* buruing wind, hot wind, sirocco; simoom. ∼wurm, *m.* glow-worm. **Glüh'e,** *(ucf., no pl.)* [fr. next] glowing, ignition, state of being red-hot; [Chem.] ignition, calcination. **Glüh'en,** *(ucv.)* [MHG. glüejen] *v. n.* 1. ∓ to glow, to be glowing, to be red-hot. 2. ‡ to glow; to sparkle; to be ardent, to be ardently desirous; to glow with love (for); to be an enthusiastic admirer *or* lover (of); vor Zorn, Rache &c. ∼, *v. a.* to make red-hot; (Glas, Eisen &c.) to anneal, neal; (Wein) to mull. **Glüh'end,** *pp. adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] 1. glowing, red-hot. ∼e Kohlen, burning, live *or* living coals; wie auf ∼en Kohlen sitzen, to sit upon thorns. 2. ‡ glowing, ardent, flaming, fervid, fervent. **Glüh'ung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] annealing; = Glühe.

∗ **Glu'mmen** = glimmen. ∗ **Glu'mſen,** *(ucv.)* [s. prec. & -sen] = prec.

○ **Glu'rren,** *(ucv.)* [cf. Engl. glower, Du. gluren] *v. n.* to glower, stare.

Glut, *(ucf.)* [MHG. gluot] 1. ∓ glow, glowing fire, (violent) fire, heat; glowing *or* live coals. 2. ‡ glow, fire flame, heat, ardour; fervour; fervency; feverishness. ∼asche, *f.* embers. ∼blick, *m.* fiery look. ∼decke, *m.* fire-plate. ∼gefühl, *m.* ardent feeling. ∼hauch, *m.* scorching breath. ∼heiß, *adj.* glowing hot. ∼meer, *n.* ocean *or* sea of fire. ∼messer, *m.* pyrometer. ∼pfanne, *f.* fire-pan, brasier, chafing-dish, coal-pan. ∼rot, *adj.* glowing red. ∼schaufel, *f.* fire-shovel. ∼stürze, *f.* fire-plate, cover for a fire. ∼zange, *f.* fire-tongs.

Glycerī'n, *(sn., no pl.)* [Fr. glycérine, fr. Gr.] glycerine.

Gly'ptik, *(ucf.)* [fr. Gr. γλυπτός, sculptured, carved, & s. -ik] glyptics. **Glyptographie',** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -graphie] glyptography. **Glyptogrā'-phiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] glyptographic. **Glyptothē'k,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -thek] sculpture-gallery.

Gna'bbern = knabbern.

Gnā'de, *(ucf.)* [MHG. genāde] 1. grace, favour, good-will, kindness, benevolence. Bei einem in ∼(n) sein, stehen, to be in favour with one; ∼ vor jemandes Augen finden, to find favour in some one's eyes; haben Sie die ∼, pray, be so kind as to &c.; pray, have the kindness to &c.; einem eine ∼ erweisen, to grant *or* do one a favour; sich eine ∼ ausbitten, to beg a favour. 2. grace, clemency, mercy; pardon. [Mil.] quarter. ∼ Gottes, divine grace; von eines andern ∼ leben, to live at another's mercy; ∼ erteilen, widerfahren lassen, to give pardon, to pardon; sich auf ∼ und Ungnade ergeben, to surrender at discretion; um ∼ flehen *or* rufen, to cry out for mercy, to cry (one's) mercy; ∼ für Recht ergehen lassen, to show mercy, to show favour instead of deserved punishment; ∼! ∼! I cry (your) mercy! Wir, von Gottes ∼n (König von &c.), We by the grace of God &c. 3. Eure ∼n! (us. sp.:) Ew. ∼n! Ihre ∼n! your grace! your lordship! your worship! your honour; mit Respekt vor Euer ∼n zu sagen, saving your worship's reverence; ∗ zu ∼, (submissively in the speech of inferiors:) graciously, hatten zu ∼, pardon me graciously. **Gnā'den-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼alt, *m.* act of grace. ∼belohnung, *f.* = ∼lohn. ∼beruf, *m.* [Theol.] divine calling *or* vocation. ∼bewilligung, *f.* [R. C. Ch.] indult, indulto. ∼bezeigung, *f.* favour, grace, bounty. ∼bild, *n.* wonder-working *or* miraculous image. ∼blick, *m.* gracious look. ∼brief, *m.* charter, letters patent; letter of grace, pardon; privilege; [Mil.] brevet; [R. C. Ch.] indult, indulto. ∼brot, *n.* livelihood granted out of mercy, scanty allowance; das ∼brot geben (einem), to support, maintain one; das ∼brot essen, to live on the mercy of others. ∼brunn, *m.* [Theol.] fountain of grace. ∼bund, *m.* [Theol.] covenant of grace. ∼erteilung, *f.* = ∼bezeigung. ∼frist, *f.* reprieve, respite; [Theol.] time of grace; [R. C. Ch.] indult, indulto. ∼gabe, *f.* gratuity, free gift; [Theol.] gift of grace. ∼gehalt, *m. or n.*, (gratuitous) pension, yearly allowance; ∼gehalt auf Lebenszeit, pension for life, annuity. ∼geschenk, *n.* gratification, donative. ∼gesuch, *n.* petition for pardon. ∼gut, *n.* the thing granted as a favour, grant, boon; blessing, proceeding from

divine grace. ~hand, *f.* [Theol.] hand of God. ~jahr, *n.* 1. year of grace; widow's bounty. 2. year of our Lord. ~kaſten, *m.* [R. C. Ch.] chest for the money obtained by (the sale of the pope's) indulgences. ~kette, *f.* chain of honour, golden chain given as a favour. ~kraft, *f.* [Theol.] power of grace. ~kraut, *n.* [Bot.] hedge-hyssop, water-hyssop, gratiola. ~lehen, *n.* fief granted as a favour, reversionary grant. ~licht, *n.* [Theol.] power of grace. ~lohn, *m.* reward obtained as a grace, gratuitous reward, pension, gratuity, gratification. ~mittel, *n.* [Theol.] means of grace. ~ordnung, *f.* (divine) ordinance of grace. ~ort, *m.*, ~platz, *m.* [R. C. Ch.] place *or* spot where a miraculous image is found, place of pilgrimage. ~pforte, *f.* gate of mercy. ~quartal, *n.* quarter of grace, widow's bounty. ~quell, *m.* fountain of grace. ~reich, a) *n.* [Theol.] kingdom of grace. b) *adj.* gracious, merciful. ~ruf, *m.* = ~beruf. ~ſache, *f.* matter depending upon the will of a superior. ~ſold, *m.* pension. ~ſöldner, *m.* pensioner. ~ſpende, *f.*, ~ſpendung, *f.* distribution of grace. ~ſtand, *m.* state of grace. ~ſteuer, *f.* charitable contribution. ~ſtimme, *f.* [Theol.] voice of grace. ~ſtoß, *m.* finishing blow *or* stroke, coup de grace; ☾ finisher, settler. ~ſtrahl, *m.* favourable regard *or* look. ~ſtuhl, *m.* [Jud.] mercy-seat, propitiatory. ~tag, *m.* day of grace. ~tage, *spl.* [Comm.] days of respite. ~tiſch, *m.* 1. [Ch.] communion-table, altar. 2. free boarding, board *or* maintenance. ~thron, *m.* throne of grace. ~verheißung, *f.* promise derived from divine mercy. ~voll, *adj.* merciful, gracious. ~wahl, *f.* [Theol.] election of grace, predestination. ~weg, *m.* way of mercy *or* grace; eine Strafe im ~wege erlaſſen, to remit a punishment by way of grace. ~werk, *n.* [Theol.] work of grace. ~wirkung, *f.* [Theol.] effect of divine grace. ~zeichen, *n.* mark of favour. ~zeit, *f.* time of grace. † **Gnä'den,** *(ver.)* [MHG. genäden] *v. n.* to be gracious *or* propitious. Gnad' uns, euch Gott! God be merciful unto us, unto you! God have mercy (up)on us, upon you! * ~, *v. a.* to be gracious to. **Gnä'dig,** *adj.* [MHG. genædec, cf. Gnade & -ig] 1. gracious, merciful, kind, benevolent, propitious, favourable, condescending. Gott ſei uns ~! God have mercy (up)on us! God be merciful to us! ~er Herr! my lord! Sir! ~e Frau, s. u. Frau. ~ſter Herr! Mylord! my lord! Your Lordship! Your Highness! ~ſte Frau! Your Highness! Madam! ~ſt, aller~ſt, most gracious: ~ſter Herr und Fürſt! Most Gracious Sovereign! 2. merciful, gracious, clement, compassionate; mild, gentle. ~, *adv.* mercifully, graciously, kindly &c.: es ~ mit einem machen, to spare one, to act mercifully by *(or* with) one. **Gnä'diglich,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -lich] = gnädig.

* ‖ **Gnas** *(sm., pl.* Gnä'ze*) or* * **Gnä'ze,** *(wf.)* [?] scab. * **Gnä'zig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] scabby.

Gneis, *(sm., gen.* Gnei'ſes, *pl.* Gnei'ſe*)* [?] [Miner.] gneiss. **Gnei'ſig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] gneissic. gneissy.

Gnom, *(wm.)* [NL. gnōmus] gnome.

Gnō'me, *(wf.)* [Gr. γνώμη] gnome, proverb, maxim, aphorism, apophthegm. **Gnō'mif,** *(wf.)* [s. Gnome & -if] gnomic poetry. **Gnō'miker,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] gnomist. **Gnō'min,** *(wf.)* [s. Gnom & -in] gnomide, female gnome. **Gnō'miſch,** *adj.* [Gr. γνωμικός, & s. -iſch] gnomical.

Gnoſticiſmus, *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [s. next & -ismus] gnosticism. **Gnoſtiker,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [Gr. γνωστικός, & s. -er] gnostic. **Gnoſtiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] gnostic.

Gnu, *(sn., gen.* ~(s), *pl.* ~s*)* [Hottentot] [Zool.] gnu.

* ○ **Gnūg,** **Gnü'ge** = genug, Genüge.

Gnurren, Gnurrhahn = knurren, Knurrhahn.

Gobelin, *(gobelä')* *(sm., pl.* ~s*)* [Fr.] gobelin tapestry, gobelin.

Go'ckel, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [? onom. cf. gackeln] (also ~hahn, *m.*) cock, barn-door cock, rooster.

Gohr, *impf.,* **göh're,** 1. *subj. impf.* of gähren.

Göhr, Göh're, ll. = Gör, Göre, l.

○ ☾ **Golä'ſche,** *(wf.)* [Slav.] a kind of fritters usually filled with jam.

☾ ↓ ~geſicht, *n.*, ~phyſiognomie, *f.* stupid, broad moon-face.

○ **Go'laſch** = Gulaſch.

Gold, *(sn., no pl.)* [MHG. golt] 1. a) gold. Gemahlenes ~, water-gold, painter's gold; das alchymiſtiſche ~, [Alch.] Jupiter; das trinkbare ~ (der Alchymiſten), the great liquor; geſchlagenes ~, beaten gold, gold-leaf, leaf-gold, gold-foil; von purem, reinem ~e, of pure gold; gezogenes ~, gold-wire. b) (= goldenes Gerät) gold, gold-plate. c) (= Goldmünze) gold; in ~ (bezahlen), in gold. 2. ‡ a) gold. Er iſt nicht mit ~ zu bezahlen, he is worth his weight in gold; Morgenſtunde hat ~ im Munde, (prov.) early to bed and early to rise, makes a man healthy, wealthy, and wise; es iſt nicht alles ~, was glänzt, (prov.) all is not gold that glitters. b) ♀ gold, bright yellow colour. 3. [Her.] or.

Comps.: ~abfluß, *m.* [Comm.] drain of gold. ~ader, *f.* 1. [Min.] vein of gold-ore, load *or* lode of gold. 2. [Med.] hemorrhoidal vein; hemorrhoids, piles. ~adergefäße, *spl.* hemorrhoidal vessels. ~adler, *m.* golden eagle, royal eagle. ~after, *m.* [Zool.] brown-tail moth. ~agio, *n.* premium on gold, rate for gold. ~ähnlich, *adj.* resembling gold, like gold. ~ammer, *f.* yellow-hammer, gold-hammer. ~amſel, *f.* yellow thrush, witwal(l). ~auftrich, *m.* gilding. ~apfel, *m.* 1. golding; golden pippin. 2. love-apple, tomato. ~arbeit, *f.* goldsmith's work. ~arbeiter, *m.* goldsmith. ~artig, *adj.* like gold, gold-like, golden, aureous. ~auflöſung, *f.* solution *or* tincture of gold. ~auge, *n.* 1. [Ichth.] gilt-head. 2. [Ornith.] golden eye. ~ausfuhr, *f.* = ~abfluß. ~bach, *m.* auriferous stream. ~bad, *n.* [Alch.] bath of gold. ~barre, *f.*, ~barren, *m.* bar *or* ingot of gold, gold-bar. ~barſch, *m.* [Ichth.] river-perch. ~baum, *m.* [Bot.] gold-tree. ~bedeckt, *pp. adj.* covered with gold. ~begierde, *f.* thirst *or* lust of gold. ~berg, *m.* mountain with gold-mines; ‡ heap *(or* pile) of gold. ~bergamotte, *f.* golden bergamot. ~bergwerk, *n.* gold-mine. ~beryll, *m.* chrysoberyl. ~beutel, *m.* purse of gold. ~blatt, *n.*, ~blättchen, *n.*, ~blättlein, *n.* gold-leaf, leaf of gold, gold-foil. ~blech, *n.* (thin) plate of gold. ~blick, *m.* [Metall.] glance *(or* coruscation, shine) of gold. ~blume, *f.* gold-coloured flower, gold-flower; yellow daisy, marigold. ~börs, *m.* [Ichth.] river-perch. ~börſe, *f.* purse of gold. ~borte, *f.* gold-lace; mit ~n besetzt, gold-laced. ~braſſen, *m.* [Ichth.] gilt-head, gilt-bream, dorado. ~braun, a) *adj.* yellow-dun, auburn, chestnut. b) *n.* chestnut colour. ~brokat, *m.* gold-brocade; gold-cloth. ~bronze, *f.* gilt bronze. ~bruch, *m.* gold-mine. ~buchſtabe, *m.* [Print.] gilt-letter. ~butt, *m.*, ~butte, *f.* [Ichth.] plaice. ~diſtel, *f.* golden-thistle. ~draht, *m.* gold-wire. ~drahtzieher, *m.* gold-wire drawer. ~droſſel, *f.* oriole, golden *or* yellow thrush, hawfinch. ~durchwirkt, *pp. adj.* interwoven with gold-threads. ~durſt, *m.* thirst of gold. ~ede, *f.* [Ichth.] surmullet. ~eidechſe, *f.* yellow lizard. ~elixir, *n.* [Alch.] elixir; = ~auflöſung. ~erde, *f.* auriferous earth. ~erz, *n.* gold-ore. ~faden, *m.* gold-thread, spun gold. ~falb, *adj.* yellow dun. ~farbe, *f.* gold-colour; [Her.] or. ~farben, ~farbig, *adj.* gold-coloured, golden. ~faſan, *m.* golden pheasant. ~feilicht, *n.* filings of gold. ~finger, *m.* ring-finger. ~fink, *m.* gold-finch. ~firnis, *m.* gold-varnish. ~fiſch, *m.* 1. gold-fish, golden fish; dorado. 2. ☾ ‡ rich heiress. ~fiſcher, *m.* gold-searcher, gold-washer. ~fiſcherei, *f.* washing of gold; place where gold is washed. ~fliege, *f.* chrysomela. ~flimmer, *m.*, ~flitter, *m.* gold-spangle. ~föhre, *f.*, ~forelle, *f.* salmon-trout; gilt-head. ~franſe, *f.* gold-fringe. ~frucht, *f.* golden fruit. ~fuchs, *m.* 1. yellow-dun horse, light chestnut-horse. 2. ‡ yellow-boy, gold-

coin, gold-piece. ~führend, *pp. adj.* auriferous. ~fuß, *m.* [Ornith.] sparrow-hawk. ~gang, *m.* vein, gangue *or* course of gold-ore. ~gefäß, *n.* gold-vessel; *pl.* gold-plate. ~gefleckt, *pp. adj.* speckled with gold. ~s gehalt, *m.* intrinsic value of gold; as much gold as is contained in ores &c. ~geier, *m.* [Ornith.] yellow, golden *or* gilt vulture. ~gelb, a) *adj.* gold-coloured, golden, (as) yellow as gold, gold-yellow, golden yellow. b) *n.* gold-colour; orpiment, yellow arsenic. ~gelockt, *pp. adj.* having golden curls *or* locks. ~s geschirr, *n.* gold-plate, gold-vessel(s). ~geschmeide, *n.* gold-trinkets. ~gespinst, *n.* spun-gold. ~gestickt, *pp. adj.* embroidered with gold. ~gewicht, *n.* gold-weight, troy(-weight). ~s gewinn, *m.* produce in gold. ~gewirkt, *pp. adj.* interwoven with gold. ~s gier, *f.* = ~begierde. ~glanz, *m.* splendour *or* lustre of gold; sheen *or* gleam of gold. ~glänzend, *adj.* shining like gold. ~glätte, *f.* gold-litharge. ~gleich, *adj.* resembling gold, like gold. ~glimmer, *m.* yellow-mica. ~gräber, *m.* gold-digger. ~gras, *n.* [Bot.] vernal grass. ~gräupchen, *n.* grain of gold. ~grube, *f.* 1. gold-mine. 2. ± source of riches. ~grund, *m.* goldbearing ground; [Techn.] gold-ground, gold-size. ~grundel, *f.* [Ichth.] fox-fish. ~gulden, *m.*, * ~gülden, *m.* gold-florin. ~haar, *n.* 1. ♀ golden hair. 2. [Bot.] maiden-hair; goldy-locks. ♀ ~haarig, *adj.* with golden hair, having golden hair, golden-haired, auricomous. ~haber, ~hafer, *m.* yellow oats. ~hähnchen, *n.*, ~s hähnlein, *n.* 1. [Ornith.] gold(en)-crested wren. 2. [Bot.] yellow anemone. ~haltig, *adj.* containing gold, auriferous. ~handel, *m.* gold-trade. ~haufen, *m.* heap of gold. ~hell, *adj.* bright as gold, shining. ~hund, *m.* = ~wolf. ~käfer, *m.* rose-chafer, brass-beetle; Spanish-fly. ~käferschuhe, *spl.* bronze-coloured shoes. ~kalk, *m.* calcined gold; water-gold. ~karausche, *f.* [Ichth.] crucian. ~karpfen, *m.* gilt-bream, gilt-head. ~kasten, *m.* chest of gold. ~kies, *m.* auriferous gravel (*or* pyrites), gold-quartz. ☾ ± ~kind, *n.* jewel, darling, sweet, honey, minion. ~klang, *m.* ring (*or* sound) of gold. ~klee, *m.* [Bot.] yellow trefoil. ~s klumpen, *m.* lump, ingot *or* wedge of gold, nugget. ~könig, *m.* [Met.] regulus of gold. ~korn, *n.* 1. nugget. 2. ± = next. ~körnchen, *n.* (small) grain of gold, gold-grain. ~krätze, *f.* (goldsmith's) wash(ings) *or* sweepings, gold-chippings. ~kraut, *n.* [Bot.] groundsel. ~krone, *f.* gold-crown, crown of gold, golden-crown. ~kupfer, *n.* similor, pinchbeck. ~s lachs, *m.* [Ichth.] gold-coloured salmon. ~lack, *m.* 1. gold-coloured varnish. 2. [Bot.] wall-flower. ~s lahn, *m.* flattened gold-wire, plate-gold. ~lahnschläger, *m.* flattener of gold-wire. ~land, *n.* 1. gold-country. 2. ± very rich country. ~lauter, *adj.* (as) pure as gold. ~leder, *n.* gilt-leather. ~legierung, *f.* alloy of gold. ~lehm, *m.* auriferous clay. ~leim, *m.* gold-size, chrysocol(la). ~leiste, *f.* gold-cornice, gilt cornice. ~lilie, *f.* yellow lily. ~locke, *f.* golden lock *or* curl. ~lockig, *adj.* with golden locks *or* curls. ~macher, *m.* alchymist, alchomist, adept. ~macherei, *f.*, ~macherkunst, *f.* alchemy. ~mann, *m.* precious *or* dear man. ~marder, *m.* pekan. ~marlasit, *m.* zinc. ~s masse, *f.* mass of gold. ~maulwurf, *m.* gold coloured mole; chrysochloris, shining-mole. ~maus, *f.* sea-mouse. ~mensch, *m.* 1. moneyed *or* wealthy man. 2. ± precious *or* dear man. ~milz, *f.* [Bot.] golden saxifrage. ~s mine, *f.* gold-mine. ~münze, *f.* 1. gold-coin, gold-piece, piece of gold. 2. gold-medal. ~nessel, *f.* [Bot.] weasel-snout. ~niederschlag, *m.* [Chem.] precipitate of gold. ~onkel, *m.* Indian uncle, rich uncle. ~oxyd, *n.* oxyd of gold. ~oxydsalze, *spl.* [Chem.] aurates. ~pappe, *f.* gilt paste-board. ~papier, *m.* gilt-paper, gold-paper. ~platte, *f.*, ~plättchen, *n.* (thin) plate of gold. ~plätter, *m.* flattener of gold-wire. ~plattierung, *f.* gold-plating. ~prämie, *f.* [Comm.] premium on gold, gold-premium. ~s probe, *f.* gold-test; assay. ~pulver, *n.* gold-dust. ~purpur, *m.* powder of Cassius. ~quarz, *m.* auriferous quartz. ~quast, *m.*, ~quaste, *f.* gold-tassel. ~rabe, *m.* (common) raven. ~regen, *m.* 1. [Myth.] gold-rain. 2. [Bot.] laburnum, milk-trefoil. ~regenpfeifer, *m.* [Ornith.] golden plover. ~reich, *adj.* rich in gold, auriferous. ~reif, *m.* gold-ring, gold-hoop. ~reiher, *m.* gold-coloured heron. ~reinette, *f.* golding. ~ring, *m.* gold-ring. ~rose, *f.*, ~röschen, *n.*, ~röslein, *n.* [Bot.] little sunflower. ~rot, *adj.* gold-red. ~rute, *f.* [Bot.] golden-rod. ~rutenbaum, *m.* [Bot.] golden rod-tree. ~sachen, *spl.* gold-ware. ~safran, *m.* saffron of gold, fulminating gold. ~salpeter, *m.* [Chem.] nitrate of gold. ~salz, *n.* [Chem.] chloride of gold. ~sammler, *m.* gold-searcher, gatherer of gold-sand. ~sand, *m.* gold-sand; auriferous sand. ~säure, *f.* [Chem.] auric acid. ~saures Salz, aurate; ~saure Pottasche, aurate of potash. ~schale, *f.*. ~schälchen, *n.* (small) gold-cup; [Alch.] cupel. ~schaum, *m.* gold-leaf; leaf-brass, tinsel. ~s scheider, *m.* gold-(re)finer, parter. ~scheidewasser, *n.* aqua regia, nitro-muriatic acid. ~scheidung, *f.* separation of gold. ~schlacken, *spl.* slags of gold. ~schlag, *m.* leaf of gold, gold-foil, gold-leaf. ~schlagader, *f.* hemorrhoidal artery. ~schläger, *m.* gold-beater. ~schlägerform, *f.*, ~schlägerhaut, *f.*, ~schlägerhäutchen, *n.* goldbeater's skin. ~schleie, *f.* [Ichth.] gold-coloured tench. ~s schmelzer, *m.* refiner (of gold). ~s schmied, *m.* 1. gold-smith. 2. [Zool.] gold-beetle. ~schmiedarbeit, *f.*, ~s schmiedsarbeit, *f.* goldsmith's work. ~schmiedsgräte, *f.* gold-smith's wash-(ings), sweepings. ~schmiedsladen, *m.* goldsmith's shop. ~schmiedsware, *f.* goldsmith's ware. ~schmiedszeichen, *n.* goldsmith's mark *or* punch. ~s schnitt, *m.* [Bookb.] gilt edge(s); mit ~schnitt, gilt-edged. ~schrötling, *m.* [Mint.] planchet of gold. ~seife, *f.* gold-washing. ~sinter, *m.* [Miner.] sinter containing gold. ☾ ± ~sohn, *m.* dear *or* darling son *or* boy. ~s spinner, *m.* spinner of gold-thread; [Nat. H.] thread-stumper. ~stange, *f.* bar of gold, ingot of gold, gold-bar. ~staub, *m.* gold-dust. ~stein, *m.* 1. stone containing gold. 2. chrysolite, peridote. 3. touch(-)stone. ~s sticker, *m.*, ~stickerin, *f.* embroiderer in gold. ~stickerei, *f.* gold-embroidery. ~stoff, *m.* gold-brocade, gold-cloth (*or* -stuff); tinsel. ~streichstein, *m.* touch(-)stone. ~streif, *m.*, ~streifen, *m.* gold-stripe, stripe of gold. ~s stück, *n.* 1. gold-piece, piece of gold, gold-coin; gold-bullion; gold-medal. 2. ☾ gold-brocade. ~stufe, *f.* piece of gold-ore, gold in ore. ~sucher, *m.* gold-searcher. ~talk, *m.* [Min.] yellow talc. ~tapeten, *spl.* gilt-leather tapestry. ~tinktur, *f.* tincture of gold. ☾ ± ~tochter, *f.* dear *or* darling daughter. ~tresse, *f.* gold-lace. ~s troddel, *f.* gold-tassel. ~überzug, *m.* coating of gold. ~verbrämt, *adj.* fringed with gold. ~wage, *f.* 1. gold-weights, gold-balance, gold-scales. 2. ± auf die ~wage legen, to weigh well *or* exactly; ein jedes Wort auf die ~wage legen, to weigh every word before it is uttered, to weigh one's words well *or* scrupulously. ~währung, *f.* gold-standard. ~ware, *f.* gold-article *or* -ware, goldsmith's ware. ~wäsche, *f.* 1. gold washing, washing of gold-sand. 2. place where gold-sand is washed. ~wäscher, *m.* gold-searcher, gold-washer. ~s wäscherei, *f.* 1. gold-washing. 2. = ~s wäsche, 2. ~wasser, *n.* gold-water, gold-cordial, Dantzic brandy. ~s weide, *f.* yellow willow. ~wert, *n.* gilding. ~wespe, *f.* [Zool.] golden fly. ~wirker, *m.* gold-weaver. ~wirkerei, *f.* art of weaving gold, gold-weaving. ~wolf, *m.* 1. jackal. 2. Ural wolf. ~wurm, *m.* burn-cow, buprestis. ~wurz, *f.*, ~wurzel, *f.* [Bot.] greater celandine; martagon; King's-spear, asphodel, daffodil. ~zain, *m.* ingot of gold. ~zieher, *m.* goldwire-drawer.

~ stands for the word treated of. * obsol. · [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ‡ strictly. ± fig. ‡ transf.

Go'lden, I. *adj.* [s. Gold & -en, 1.] 1. golden, gold; gilt. ~er Schnitt (an Büchern), gilt edge; ~e Uhr &c., gold-watch &c. 2. ± golden; happy. Einem ~e Worte geben, to speak one fair; einem ~e Berge versprechen, to make great (*or* mighty fine) promises to one, to promise one whole mountains of gold; das ~e Zeitalter, die ~e Zeit, the golden age; ~e Regel, golden rule; [Arithm.] golden rule, rule of three; ~e Zahl, [Chron.] golden number; ~er Junge, dear son, darling boy; ~e Ader, [Med.] hemorrhoids, piles. 3. ♀ of a gold colour, golden. + ♀ ~, II. *(ver.)* [s. Gold & -en, 2.] *v. a.* to gild. **Go'ldig,** *adj.* [s. Gold & -ig] = golden, 1.

Golf, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. golfe, Fr. golfe fr. Gr.] gulf. ~ſtrom, *m.* gulf-stream.

* **Göl'te,** *subj. impf.* of gelten.

Go'ndel, *(cf.)* [It. gondola] 1. gondola. 2. car (of a balloon). ~führer, *m.*, ~ſchiffer, *m.* gondolier. **Gondelie'r, Gondolie'r,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [It. gondoliere] gondolier. **Go'ndeln,** *(ver.)* [s. Gondel & -n] *v. n.* 1. *(pfw.* ſein *or* haben) to row (about) in a gondola. 2. ☾ ‡ to stroll, saunter.

Gö'nnen, *(ver.)* [MHG. gunnen] *v. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to allow, grant, give (one something), to favour (one with something). 2. not to grudge *or* begrudge, not to envy; ‡ to rejoice at, to be pleased with. Nicht ~, to (be)grudge, envy; einem alles Gute, Böſe ~, to wish one well *or* ill; ich gönne es ihm, I am glad of it for his sake. **Gö'nner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] well-wisher, patronizer, patron, protector, favourer. ~-miene, *f.* patronizing air. **Gö'nnerhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft] patronizing. **Gö'nnerin,** *(cf.)* [s. Gönner & -in] patroness, protectress, well-wisher. **Gö'nnerſchaft,** *(cf.)*, **Gö'nnertum,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. Gönner & -ſchaft, -tum] patronage; [coll.] patrons, protectors, well-wishers &c.

Gö'pel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [?] whim; winch, lever, gin, engine, coal-gin &c.; (horse-)capstan. ~kette, *f.* chain of a (coal- &c.) gin. ~korb, *m.* trundle of a whim &c. ~ſpille, *f.*, ~ſpindel, *f.* axle-tree of a whim &c.

Go'rdinge(n), *spl.* [Du. gording] [Naut.] bunt- and leech-lines.

Go'rdiſch, *adj.* [L. Gordius, & s. -iſch] Gordian; der ~e Knoten, the Gordian knot.

○ **Gör,** *(sneu.)* [LG., cf. Engl. girl] brat, urchin, little child. ☾ ○ **Gö're,** I. *(cf.)* [= prec.] = prec., esp. little girl, chit; ~n, *pl.* children.

Gö're, II. = göhre, I.

Gorgo'ne, *(cf.)* [Gr. *Γοργώ, Γοργόν-*] [Myth.] Gorgon. ~n-artig, gorgoniſch, *adj.* Gorgonian.

Göſch(e), *(sm., pl. ~e, or cf.)* [?] [Naut.] jack. ~ſtock, *m.* jack-staff.

⊖ ○ **Go'ſche,** *(cf.)* [?] chops, mouth.

Gö'ſe, *(cf.)* [? fr. R. Goſe near Goslar] Goslar-beer, small beer.

Göß, *impf.*, **gö'ſſe,** *subj. impf.* of gießen.

Go'ſſe, *(cf.)* [fr. gießen] gutter, sewer, kennel, drain; water-pipe; (in Küchen) sink; (in Mühlen) mill-hopper. ~n-ſtein, *m.* sink, gutter-stone.

○ **Gö'te, Gö'te,** *(sm. & cf.)* [MHG. gote, göte] 1. god-father *or* -mother. 2. god-child.

Gö'tiſch, *adj.* [fr. PN. Gote, & s. -iſch] 1. Gothic. 2. * mediæval. ~er Buchſtabe, black letter; das ~e, die ~e Sprache, Gothic; ~er Stil, ~e Bauart, Gothic (*or* pointed) style of architecture.

Gott, *(sm., pl.* Götter) [MHG. got] 1. a) god, deity. Unter die Götter verſetzen, to deify, to exalt to the rank of a deity, to make a god, to apotheose. b) (= Abgott) god, idol; etwas zu ſeinem ~ machen, to make a god of, to idolize. 2. God; the Supreme Being. ~ der Herr, God our Lord; ☾ von ~ und Rechts wegen, by right(s), rightfully; ein Mann ~es, a man of God, a godly man; daß (ſich) ~ erbarme! God help (*or* bless) us &c.! ~ lob! ~ ſei Dank! thank God! God be praised! ~ helfe! helf' ~! God bless you! ☾ helf ~! (said to a person who sneezes) bless the bairn! ☾ grüß' (dich) ~! good day! how are you! ~! mein ~! guter ~! good God! (good) heavens! oh dear! ~ befohlen! adieu! good bye! farewell! ~ ſei mit euch! God be with you! wollte ~! ~ gebe! would to God! das gebe ~! God grant it! will's ~! ſo ~ will! please God! if it please God! mit ~es Hilfe, mit ~es Beiſtand, ſo ~ will, God helping *or* willing! um ~es willen! for God's sake! for pity's sake! ~ bewahre! ~ behüte! das wolle ~ nicht! da ſei ~ vor! God forbid! leider ~es! alas! ſo wahr ~ lebt! as true as God's in Heaven! ſo wahr mir ~ helfe! so help me God!

Comps.: ~ähnlich, *adj.* godlike. ~ähnlichkeit, *f.* godlikeness. ~begeiſtert, *pp. adj.* inspired (by God). ~begnadigt, *pp. adj.* favoured by divine grace. ~ergeben, *pp. adj.* resigned to the will of God; devout, pious. ~ergebenheit, *f.* resignation in the will of God. ~gefällig, *adj.* pleasing, acceptable *or* agreeable to God, pious; ~gefälliges Weſen, ~gefälligkeit, *f.* piety. ~geſandt, ~geſendet, *pp. adj.* sent by God; der ~geſandte, one sent by God, the Messiah. ~glaube, *m.* deism; theism. ~gleich, *adj.* godlike. ~heit, *n.* [Bot.] sweet-scented cleonia; self-heal. ~leugner, *m.* &c. = Gottesleugner &c., s. u. Gottes-. ~los, *adj.* godless, ungodly, impious, irreligious, wicked, profane; atheistical. ~loſigkeit, *f.* godlessness, ungodliness, impiety, wickedness, atheism, irreligion, profaneness. ~menſch, *m.* [Theol.] God and Man, God-man, God incarnate. ~menſchlich, *adj.* theandric. ~ſeibeiuns, *m.* the evil one, the devil; old Nick. ~ſelig, *adj.* godly, pious, religious, righteous; blessed. ~ſeligkeit, *f.* godliness, piety, religiousness. ~verflucht, *pp. adj.* accursed (by God); ⊖ damned. ~vergeſſen, *pp. adj.* 1. (having forgotten God:) ungodly, profane, wicked, impious. 2. ☾ (forgotten by God:) God-abandoned, God-forsaken; ☾ uncouth, strange, forlorn, out of the way. ~vergeſſenheit, *f.* ungodliness; wickedness, impiety; God-forsakenness. ~verhaßt, *pp. adj.* hated by God; abominable, odious. ~verlaſſen, *pp. adj.* = ~vergeſſen, 2. ~verſöhner, *m.* Redeemer, Saviour. ~verſöhnt, *pp. adj.* reconciled to God. ~vertrauen, *n.* trust in God. ~verwandt, *pp. adj.* akin to God. ~voll, *adj.* 1. inspired by God. 2. ☾ capital, funny, most amusing.

Göt'ter, *pl.* of Gott. ~-, in comps. w. m. Gods, God: ~ähnlich, *adj.* gottähnlich. ~baum, *m.* [Bot.] ailantus. ~berg, *m.* Olympus. ~bild, *n.* 1. image of a god. 2. ± divine form. ~blume, *f.* [Bot.] Virginian cowslip. ~bote, *m.* messenger of the gods, [Myth.] Mercury *or* Hermes. ~botin, *f.* (female) messenger of the Gods; Iris. ~brot, *n.* = ~ſpeiſe. ♀ ~brücke, *f.* rainbow, bow of Iris. ~dämmerung, *f.* [Myth.] Twilight of the Gods. ~dichtung, *f.* mythology, theogony; mythos, fable of the gods, myth. ~diener, *m.* worshipper of (several) gods, polytheist. ~dienſt, *m.* worship of (several) gods, polytheism. ~fabel, *f.* fable of the gods, myth; mythology. ~feſt, *n.* banquet to *or* of the gods. ♀ ~funke, *m.* divine spark. ~geburt, *f.* theogony. ~gedanke, *m.* divine thought. ~genuß, *m.* heavenly pleasure. ~gericht, *n.* 1. judgment of the gods. 2. ambrosia. 3. ± food for the gods, delicious dish, ambrosia. ~geſchlecht, *n.* the gods; divine race. ~geſchlechtslehre, *f.* theogony. ~geſtalt, *f.* divine form. ~gleich, *adj.* godlike. ~haus, *n.* temple. ~könig, *m.* king of the gods; Jupiter, Jove. ~kraut, *n.* [Bot.] ambrosia. ~kreis, *m.* = ~verſammlung. ~kunde, *f.* = ~lehre. ~leben, *n.* life of the gods; ☾ jolly life. ~lehre, *f.* mythology. ~luſt, *f.* pleasure of gods; exquisite *or* divine pleasure. ~mahl, *n.* 1. banquet to the gods; repast of the gods. 2. ± delicious banquet. ~rat, *m.* council of the gods. ~ratſchluß, *m.* decree of the gods. ~ſage, *f.* myth, mythology, mythical tale. ~ſitz, *m.* seat of the deities (*or* superior gods), Olympus. ~ſohn, *m.* son of the gods. ~ſpeiſe, *f.* 1. ambrosia. 2. ± ambrosia, delicious food *or* dish. 3. [Bot.] ambrosia. ~-

ſpruch, *m.* oracle, decision of the gods. ~ſtimme, *f.* 1. voice of the gods. 2. ‡ divine voice. ~ſtreit, *m.* 1. dispute, combat &c. of the gods. 2. theomachy. ~ſtunde, *f.* hour of delight, bliss. ~tafel, *f.*, ~tiſch, *m.* table of the gods. ~trank, *m.* nectar. ~ſvater, *m.* father of the gods, Jupiter. ~verehrung, *f.* worship of (several) gods. ~verſammlung, *f.* assembly of (the) gods. ~wein, *m.* 1. nectar. 2. ‡ nectar, delicious wine. ~welt, *f.* heaven (of the pagans), the gods, Olympus. ~weſen, *n.* 1. mythology. 2. divine being. ~wolluſt, *f.* delight of the gods. ~wort, *n.* oracle, decision of the gods; divine word. ~zeichen, *n.* augury; omen. ~zeit, *f.* mythological time *or* age: golden age.

Go'ttes-, in comps. w. m. God-, God's, of God: ~acker, *m.* burying-ground *or* -place, cemetery, churchyard. ~anbeterin, *f.* [Zool.] praying-cricket, mantis. ~baum, *m.* cocoa-tree. ~braut, *f.* nun. ~dienſt, *m.* divine service, worship; dem ~dienſte beiwohnen, to attend divine service; den ~dienſt am Altare verrichten, to officiate at the altar. ~dienſtlich, *adj.* relating to divine service, religious. ~erde, *f.* 1. earth. 2. consecrated ground. ~friede, *m.* 1. peace of God, heavenly peace. 2. [Hist.] truce of God, God's peace. ~furcht, *f.* fear of God, piety. ~fürchtig, *adj.* fearing God, godly, pious. ~fürchtigkeit, *f.* piety, religiousness. ~gabe, *f.* gift of God. ~gaben, *spl.* 1. heavenly gifts. 2. ecclesiastical revenues, church-revenues. ~gebärerin, *f.* the Mother of our Lord *or* of God. ~gelahrtheit, *f.*, ~gelehrſamkeit, *f.*, ~gelehrtheit, *f.* divinity, theology. ~gelahrt, ~gelehrt, *adj.* versed in the science of divinity. ~geld, *n.* 1. alms-money, God's penny. 2. earnest-money. ~gelehrte(r), *m.* theologian, divine. ~ſgericht, *n.* 1. divine judgment, judgment of God. 2. ordeal. ~glaube, *m.* belief in God. ~gnade, *f.* 1. grace *or* mercy of God. 2. [Bot.] crane's *or* stork's bill. + ~gold, *n.* (gold sent by God:) good gold. ~groſchen, *m.* = ~geld. ~haus, *n.* house of God *or* the Lord, the Lord's house, place of worship; church, chapel. ~jämmerlich, *adj.* piteous. ~kaſten, *m.* poor-box; treasury of the church. ~kinder, *spl.* children of God, all mankind. ~kindſchaft, *f.* relation to God as to a father, adoption by God. ~ſkühchen, *n.* [Ent.] lady-bird, lady-cow. ~lade, *f.* = ~kaſten. ~lamm, *n.* lamb of God; [R. C. Ch.] agnus Dei; [Ent.] lady-bird. ~läſterer, *m.*, ~läſtererin, *f.* blasphemer. ~läſterlich, *adj.* blasphemous. ~läſterung, *f.* blasphemy. ~lehen, *n.* ecclesiastical fief. ~lehre, *f.* doctrine of God, theology, divinity. ~leugner, *m.*, ~ſleugnerin, *f.* disbeliever in a supreme being, atheist. ~leugnerei, *f.* atheism. ~leugneriſch, *adj.* atheistic(al). ~ſleugnung, *f.* disbelief in a supreme being, atheism. ~liebe, *f.* love of (*or* towards) God; God's love. ~lohn, *m.* God's reward, God's blessing; um einen ~lohn, out of charity, for the love of God; einen ~lohn verdienen, to earn a God bless you; habt ~lohn! God bless you for it! ~mann, *m.* godly (*or* pious) man. ~mord, *m.* deicide. ~mörder, *m.* deicide. ~ſmutter, *f.* Mother of God. ~name, *m.* name of God, God's name. ~pfennig, *m.* = ~geld. ~reich, *n.* 1. kingdom of God. 2. theocracy. ~ſahn, *m.* Son of God; the Son of God, Jesus. ~ſtimme, *f.* voice of God, God's voice. ~tiſch, *m.* communion (-table), Lord's supper. ~urteil, *n.* 1. judgment of God. 2. ordeal. ~verächter, *m.* despiser *or* contemner of God (and sacred things), impious man. ~verachtung, *f.* contempt of God, impiety. ~verehrung, *f.* reverence of (*or* for *or* towards) God, worship of God; veneration for God. ~vergeſſen, *pp. adj.*, ~vergeſſenheit, *f.* = gottvergeſſen &c., s. u. Gott-. ~welt, *f.* universe, world, earth; auf der ~welt nichts, nothing at all, nothing whatever, nothing in the world. ~wort, *n.* word of God, Bible. **Go'ttheit,** *(wf.)* [MHG. gotheit, cf. Gott & -heit] 1. deity, divinity, godhead. 2. God, the Deity, the Supreme Being. **Gö'ttin,** *(wf.)* [MHG. gotinne, cf. Gott & -in] 1. goddess; female deity. 2. ‡ goddess, angel. **Gö'ttlich,** *adj.* [MHG. gotelīch, cf. Gott & -lich] 1. divine. 2. ‡ godlike, godly; heavenly, divine; ☾ most excellent, capital, funny. **Gö'ttlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. divine nature *or* origin, divinity. 2. godliness. **Gottlo'b!** *int.* [MHG. gotelop, short for Gott ſei Lob] thank God!

o **Go'tte,** **Gö'tte** = o Gote, Göte.

Gö'tze, *(wm.)* [MHG. götze] 1. idol. ~n anbeten, to worship idols. 2. ‡ idol. Einen Götzen machen aus &c., to make an idol of &c., to idolize &c. **Gö'tzen-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~altar, *m.* altar of *or* to an idol. ~bild, *n.* idol, idolatrous image *or* statue. ~diener, *m.*, ~dienerin, *f.* worshipper of idols (*or* images). idolater, (*fem.* idolatress), idolist; iconolater. ~dienſt, *m.* worship of idols (*or* images), idolatry, iconolatry; ~dienſt treiben, to idolatrize, to worship idols *or* images. ~hain, *m.* grove consecrated to idols. ~haus, *n.* = ~tempel. ~knecht, *m.* idolator, slave to idols. ~opfer, *n.* idolatrous sacrifice, holocaust *or* sacrifice to (*or* before) any idol. ~ſprieſter, *m.* priest of *or* to an idol, of *or* to images, false *or* idolatrous priest. ~tempel, *m.* temple of an idol, idolic temple. ~verehrung, *f.* idolatry.

Gouvernante, *(guvarna'nte(h)nf.)* [Fr.] governess. ~n-ſtelle, *f.* governess's place *or* situation. **Gouvernement,** *(guvarnmā')* *(sn., pl. ~ſ)* [Fr.] government. **Gouvernemental,** *(guvarnementā'l)* *adj.* [s. prec. & -al] governmental; ministerial. **Gouverneur,** *(guvarnō'r)* *(sm., pl. ~e or ~ſ)* [Fr.] 1. (Statthalter) governor. 2. tutor.

Gr., abbr. = Grad, Gramm, Grau, Groſchen, Groß.

Gräb, *(sn., pl. Grä'ber)* [MHG. grap] 1. grave, tomb, sepulchre; ein ~ machen *or* graben, to dig (*or* make) a grave; ins ~ ſenken *or* legen, to inter, intomb, bury; zu ~e tragen, to carry to the grave, to bury; das heilige ~, the Holy Sepulchre. 2. ‡ grave; death; end, ruin, destruction; bis zum ~e, bis ins ~, to the grave, till death; einen ins ~ bringen, to cause *or* be one's death.

~-, in comps. w. m. prec. & graben, which see: ~ähnlich, *adj.* sepulchral. ~einfaſſung, *f.* enclosure of a tomb &c. ~fliege, *f.* sepulchral fly. ~gedanke, *m.* thought of the grave; ‡ gloomy thought. * ~gefährte, *m.* one who follows the body at the funeral. ~gelände, *n.* knell. ~gerüſt, *n.* funeral decoration, catafalque; hearse. ~geſang, *m.* = ~lied. ~ſgewölbe, *n.* sepulchral vault, tomb. ~hügel, *m.* tomb, barrow, mound. ~kraut, *n.* wormwood. ~krug, *m.* urn, funeral urn. ~legung, *f.* sepulture, interment, burying, burial. ~ſlied, *n.* funeral song; dirge. ~los, *adj.* graveless, tombless. ~mal, *n.* tomb, sepulchre, (sepulchral) monument; ein leeres ~mal, a cenotaph; [Rom. Ant.] mole. ~platte, *f.* (ſteinerne) monumental (*or* coffin-)slab; (bronzene) monumental brass. ~ſſchaufel, *f.* shovel. ~ſcheit, *n.* spade. ~ſchrift, *f.* epitaph. ~ſtätte, *f.* sepulchre, tomb, grave, burying-place, burial-place. ~ſtein, *m.* tomb-stone, grave-stone. ~ſtelle, *f.* = ~ſſtätte. ~ſtichel, *m.* chisel, burin, graver. ~turm, *m.* [Rom. Ant.] mole. ~tuch, *n.* pall: winding-sheet, shroud. ~weſpe, *f.* [Zool.] sand-wasp. ~zeichen, *n.* monument.

Gra'b(b)eln, *(wv.)* [? = trabbeln] *v. n.* to grabble, grope; to fumble.

Grä'be-, in comps. w. m. graben: ~kelle, *f.* trowel, spud. ~land, *n.* garden-land. **Grä'ben,** *(sm., pl. Grä'ben)* [MHG. grabe] 1. ditch, trench, moat; canal; drain, sewer; [Fort.] foss. Mit Gräben umgeben, to ditch, to surround with ditches, to entrench, trench; Gräben ziehen, to sink (*or* cut) ditches. 2. ‡ über dem ~ ſein, to be out of danger, to be safe. ~abſteigung, *f.* [Fort.] descent. ~böſchung, *f.* counterscarp. ~ſdamm, *m.* dike of a ditch; [Mil.] cofferdam. ~leitung, *f.* draining by

or with ditches; drain(s). ~macher, *m.* diteher, drainer. ~mauer, *f.* [Fort.] counterscarp. ~pflug, *m.* draining-plough. ~sohle, *f.* bottom (*or* sole) of a ditch. ~steiger, *m.* inspector of canals &c. ~zug, *m.* digging; direction of a diteh *or* of diteheS.

~, *(sv.; pres. sg. 2.* gräbſt, *3.* gräbt; *impf.* grub; *subj. impf.* grüde; *pp.* gegrä'ben*)* [MHG. graben] *v. a.* I. (in Metall, Stein, Holz &c.) to engrave, cut, carve. 2. ‡ (in das Herz, Gemüt) to engrave *or* imprint (in *or* on &c.). 3. (einen Brunnen, ein Grab &c.) to dig. Ein Strom gräbt ſich eine Bahn &c., a stream works itself a passage, a new channel &c. 4. ‡ einem eine Grube ~, to dig one a pit(-fall), to lay a snare for &c. Wer andern eine Grube gräbt, fällt ſelbſt hinein, (prov.) the biter bit; harm watch, harm catch. ~, *v. n.* I. to engrave, grave, cut, carve. 2. to dig; to mine. Nach etwas ~, to dig for a thing. **Grä'ben,** *pl.* of Graben. **Grä'ber,** *(sm., pl.* ~*).* **Grä'berin,** *(cf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] digger. **Grä'ber,** *pl.* of Grab. **Grä'bes-,** in comps. w. m. Grab: ~dunkel, *n.*, ~nacht, *f.* darkness *or* night of the grave. ~luft, *f.*, ~moder, *m.* air *or* smell of decay *or* of the grave. ~rand, *m.* brink of the grave. ~ruhe, *f.* = ~ſtille. ~ſchauer, *m.* awe of the grave. ~ſchlummer, *m.* sleep of death, sleep *or* slumber of the grave. ~ſtille, *f.* silence, quiet, stillness *or* peace of the grave. ~ſtimme, *f.* sepulchral (= hollow *or* eavernous) voice. ~tuch, *n.* = Grabtuch.

Gräbſt, *2. sg.*, **gräbt,** *3. sg. pres.* of graben.

o **Gracht,** *(cf.)* [Du. gracht, cf. MHG. graft] = Graben.

Gräciſic'ren, *(vv.)* [fr. L. Græcus = Greek, & s. -ifieren] *v.a.* to greeianize, greeize. **Gräci'smus,** *(sucm., gen.* ~, *pl.* -i'smen*)* [s. prec. & -ismus] greeism.

Grad, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. grâd, fr. L. gradus] degree; mode; [Phys., Geogr.] degree. In ~e abteilen, to graduate; Einteilung in ~e, graduation, division into degrees; im höchſten ~e, in an extreme degree, to the highest degree, exceedingly, excessively; superlatively; (Ehrenſtufe) step, degree (of honour); [Univ.] degree; der ~ eines Doktors der Medizin, der Rechte, eines Magiſters &c., the degree of Doctor of Medicine, of Laws, of Master of Arts &c.; militäriſcher ~, rank; [Gram.] degree (of comparison); [Med.] stage; [Phys.] rate; ~ der Geſchwindigkeit, rate of velocity.

Comps.: ~abteilung, *f.* graduation, division into degrees. ~bogen, *m.* are divided into degrees; sextant; [Geom.] protractor. ~einteilung, *f.* = ~abteilung. ~leiter, *f.* graduated scale. ~meſſer, *m.* instrument for measuring degrees, graduator. ~meſſung, *f.* measurement (*or* measuring) of degrees. ~ring, *m.* (an Kompaſſen) graduated ring. ~wage, *f.* spring-steelyard. ~weiſe, *adv.* by degrees, in degrees, gradually. **Gradatio'n,** *(cf.)* [s. prec. & -ation] [Rhet.] gradation, climax.

Grä'de = gerade.

Gradie'r-, in comps. w. m. of next *v.*: ~eiſen, *n.* dented chisel. ~faß, *n.* [Saltw.] eask of graduation. ~haus, *n.* [Saltw.] graduation-house. ~herd, *m.* hearth under the graduation-pan. ~ofen, *m.* furnace for graduation. ~pfanne, *f.* graduation-pan. ~röhre, *f.* graduation-pipe. ~wage, *f.* areometer, water-balanee. ~waſſer, *n.* graduated water. ~werk, *n.* graduation-works. **Gradie'ren,** *(vv.)* [s. Grad & -ieren] *v. a.* to graduate *or* refine. **Gradie'rung,** *(cf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] graduation. **-gradig,** [s. Grad & -ig] in comps. w. m. -grade, in *or* of ... degree(s). **Gradu-e'll,** *adj.* [Fr. graduel, & s. -ell] gradual. **Graduie'ren,** *(vv.)* [Fr. graduer, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to gradnate. ~, *v. n.* [Univ.] to take one's degree(s), to graduate. **Graduie'rte,** *(vcm.)* [fr. *pp.* of prec.] graduate. **Graduie'rung,** *(cf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] graduation.

Gräf, *(vcm.)* [MHG. grâve] count; [Engl.] earl. **Grä fen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~hut, *m.* eountly hat. ~krone, *f.* earl's (*or* count's) coronet. ~ſitz, *m.* count's (*or* earl's) seat, residenee of a count. ~ſtand, *m.* dignity *or* state of a count *or* earl, earldom; (coll.) earls, counts. ~titel, *m.* title of count *or* earl. ~würde, *f.* dignity of a count *or* earl, countship, earldom. **Grä fentum,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. prec. & -tum] position *or* dignity of a count. **Grä fin,** *(cf.)* [MHG. grævîn, cf. prec. & -in] countess, earl's *or* count's lady *or* daughter. **Grä flich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] 1. eountly, belonging to a count, earl *or* countess. 2. like a count *or* earl. **Grä fſchaft,** *(cf.)* [s. prec. & -ſchaft] county; [Engl. & U. S.] shire. ~sgericht, *n.* county-court.

Gram, *pred. adj.* [MHG. gram] averse. Einem ~ ſein *or* werden, to bate *or* dislike one, to bear one a grudge, to be angry *or* displeased with one.

~, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. gram] grief, sorrow, affliction. Vor ~ vergehen, to pine away with grief: vor ~ ſterben, to die of (*or* from, for, with) grief; ~ zahlt keine Schulden, (prov.) it's (of) no use erying. ~erfüllt, *pp. adj.* grieved. ~gebeugt, *pp. adj.* bowed down with grief. ~los, *adj.* sorrowless, free from grief. ~verſunken, *pp. adj.* buried in grief, woe-begone. ~voll, *adj.* sorrowful, grieved. **Grä'meln,** *(vv.)* [s. prec., next & -eln] *v. n.* to be irritable, to fret. **Grä'men,** *(vv.)* [MHG. gremen, cf. gram & -en] *v. a.* to grieve, afflict. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to grieve, fret, sorrow; ſich ~ über *or* um &c., to grieve at, to be afflicted at, to grieve for, to be grieved *or* sorry for; ſich zu Tode ~, to grieve oneself (*or* to grieve *or* ‡ to be grieved) to death. * **Grä'miſch,** *adj.* [MHG. gremiseh, cf. prec. & -iſch] = grämlich. **Grä'mler,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. grämeln & -er] peevish *or* saturnine fellow, peevish person; grumbler. **Grä'mlich,** *adj.* [s. gram & -lich] morose, peevish, sulky, sullen, fretful, pettish. **Grä'mlichkeit,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] moroseness, peevishness, fretfulness, pettishness, mumpishness, sullenness.

Gramm, *(sn., pl.* ~e, *after numbers* ~*)* [Fr. gramme, fr. Gr.] gram, gramme (= 15.4346 grains). ~gewicht, *n.* gramme-weight.

-gramm, [fr. Gr. γράμμα = letter, writing] in comps. w. m. -gram.

Gramma'tik, *(cf.)* [L. grammatica] grammar. **Grammatika'liſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -aliſch] grammatical. **Gramma'tiker,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] grammarian. **Gramma'tiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] grammatieal.

Gran, *(sm. or sn., pl.* ~e*)* [L. grânum] grain (= 0.06479 gram). ~gewicht, *n.* grain. **Grana't,** *(sm., pl.* ~e, & *vcm.)* [MHG. granât, fr. ML. granatus] 1. [Miner.] garnet. 2. [Bot.] pomegranate. 3. [Zool.] Garnet(-fish).

~, in comps w. m. Granat & Granate: ~apfel, *m.* pomegranate. ~apfelbaum, *m.*, ~baum, *m.* pomegranate-tree. ~blüte, *f.* pomegranate-blossom. ~fluß, *m.* factitious garnet. ~haltig, *adj.* containing garnets. ~kartätſche, *f.* shrapnel-shell. ~kugel, *f.* shell. ~ſchnur, *f.* garnet-necklace. ~ſplitter, *m.* splinter (of a bomb-shell *or* grenade). ~ſtein, *m.* garnet. **Grana'te,** *(vf.)* [It. granata] 1. [Mil.] grenade, (bomb-)shell: mit ~n beſchießen, to shell. 2. = Granat, 1. **Grana'ten-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~baum, *m.* pomegranate-tree. ~birne, *f.* guava. ~hagel, *m.* shower of grenades. ~taſche, *f.* grenade-pouch.

+ **Grand,** *(sm., no pl.)* [LG., cf. Engl. grind] 1. gravel. ~mehl, *n.* coarse flour. 2. = Grant.

Gra'nde, *(vcm.)* [Sp.] grandee. **Grande'zza,** *(f., no infl. or pl.)* [It.] solemn gravity, grand air, affected grandeur.

Gra'ndidht, gra'ndig, *adj.* [s. Grand, 1. & -icht, -ig] gravelly.

Grandio's, *adj.* [It. grandioso] grand, grandiose.

Granit, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. granît, fr. ML. granitum marmor, It. granito] granite. ~ähnlich, ~artig, *adj.* granitic. ~berg, *m.* granite-mountain. ~felſen, *m.* granitie roek. ~förmig, *adj.* granitie, granitiform. ~gebirge, *n.* granitie mountains. ~porphyr, *m.* porphyroid granite. ~ſand, *m.* granitie sand. **Granu'ten,**

adj. [s. prec. & =en] granitic. **Granĭ'=tiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] granitic.

o **Grā'nitz,** *(wf.)* [Slav. granica] = Grenze. o **Grā'nitzer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* = Grenzer.

Gra'nne, *(wf.)* [MHG. gran(e)] bristle; [Bot.] acicular leaf; (= Aehre) awn, beard. **Gra'nnen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~artig, *adj.* [Bot.] bearded, beard-like. ~los, *adj.* [Bot.] beardless. **Gra'nnen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to provide with awns. Gegrannt, *pp. adj.* awned, bearded.

* o ♀ **Grans,** *(sm., pl.* Gra'nſe), **Gra'nſen,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. grans] prow.

o **Grant,** *(sm., no pl.)* [?] anger, vexation, irritability. ☾ **Gra'ntig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] ill-humoured, irritable.

Granulie'ren, *(wv.)* [Fr. grauuler, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to granulate. **Granulie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] granulation.

Grä'nze ꝛc. = Grenze ꝛc.

=gräph, [s. next.] in comps. w. m. -graph, -grapher. **=graphie',** [Gr. -γραφή, & s. next & =ie] in comps. w. m. -graphy. **Grā'phik,** *(wf.)* [s. next & =it] graphic art. **Grā'phiſch,** *adj.* [Gr. γραφικός, & s. =iſch] graphic(al); ~e Darſtellung, graphic representation, mapping out. **=~,** in comps. w. m. -graphic(al). **Graphĭ't,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr. graphite] graphite, black-lead. ~ſtift, *m.* black-lead pencil.

Grapp = Krapp.

Gra'ppen, *(wv.),* **gra'ppeln,** *(wv.),* **gra'pſen,** *(wv.)* [cf. Engl. grope & grapple] *v. n.* 1. to grope. 2. to filch, pilfer; to catch at, to snatch up. ⊖ **Gra'pſe,** *(wf.)* [cf. prec.] 1. scramble; in die ~ geben (etwas), to make people scramble for &c., to give people &c. a scramble for &c. 2. paw, large hand, huge fist.

Grās, *(sn., pl.* Grä'ſer) [MHG. gras] 1. grass. Das rauhe ~, rank grass, [For.] fog, foggage; mit friſchem ~ füttern, [Agr.] to soil (cattle &c.); ein Pferd ꝛc. ins ~ thun *or* treiben, to turn (*or* put) a horse &c. out to grass; mit ~ bedecken, to cover with grass, to grass; ſich mit ~ bedecken, ~ hervorbringen, to be covered with grass, to bring forth grass. 2. ± (prov. phrs.) ins ~ beißen (müſſen), to bite the ground *or* dust, to lick the dust, to kick the bucket, to die, to be killed; darüber iſt ~ gewachſen, it is forgotten; er kann das ~ wachſen hören, he fancies himself vastly wise, he is too wise by half.

Comps.: ~affe, *m.* young fool; Miss Pert, chit, green girl, baggage. ~ährchen, *f.* [Bot.] glume. ~ähre, *f.* [Bot.] spikelet. ~anger, *m.* grass-plot, green; pasture-ground. ~art, *f.* species *or* kind of grass. ~artig, *adj.* [Bot.] grassy, gramineous. ~=bank, *f.* seat of turf, grassy bank. ~bewachſen, *pp. adj.* grass-grown, covered with grass. ~blume, *f.* daisy. ~boden, *m.* 1. grass-land. 2. loft for grass. ~büſchel, *m., n.* tussock. ~butter, *m.* May-butter. ~=ebene, *f.* grass-plain, grassy plain; [Amer.] prairie, savanna(h). ~eule, *f.* [Zool.] antler-moth. ~farbe, *f.* grass-colour. ~feld, *n.* grass-field, meadow-ground, pasture(-ground). ~fleck, *m.* 1. (auf Kleidern ꝛc.) grass-stain. 2. grass-plot, green. ~flur, *f.* = ~feld. ~freſſend, *pp. adj.* graminivorous; ~freſſende Tiere, graminivora. ~froſch, *m.* green frog. ~=frucht, *f.* [Bot.] caryopsis. ~futter, *n.* grass-fodder, green food. ~fütterung, *f.* grass-fodder. ~garten, *m.* enclosed meadow; paddock. ~=geſchmack, *m.* grassy taste. ~grün, *adj.* grass-green. ~halm, *m.* spire of grass, grass-blade; [Bot.] culm. ~hecht, *m.* pickerel. ~hirſch, *m.* [Hunt.] lean stag, rascal. ~huhn, *n.* [Orn.] land-rail, corn-crake. ~=hüpfer, *m.* grasshopper. ~kammer, *f.* grass-loft. ~korb, *m.* basket for grass. ~land, *n.* grass-land, plain *or* plot of grass-land, meadow-land, grassy land. ~lauch, *m.* bladed leek. ~leder, *n.* [Bot.] river-weed. ~=leinen, *n.* grass-cloth. ~lilie, *f.* [Bot.] anthericum. ~linde, *f.* (common) lime-tree. ~mäher, *m.* mower of grass, grass-cutter. ~mücke, *f.* [Ornith.] garden-warbler, babbling warbler; willow-wren; (braune) the (lesser) pettichaps; (braungefleckte) hedge-sparrow. ~nelke, *f.* maiden-pink, thrift. ~pappel, *f.* roundleaved mallow. ~pferd, *n.* grasshopper. ~=platz, *m.* grass-plot, green, green-plot, lawn. ~polei, *m.* grass-poly. ~reich, *adj.* grassy, full of grass, rich in pasture. ~ſchere, *f.* grass-shears. ~ſchmetterling, *m.* grass-butterfly. ~ſchnecke, *f.* slug. ~ſchnepfe, *f.* (common) snipe. ~ſenſe, *f.*, ~ſichel, *f.* scythe, sickle (for cutting grass). ~ſpecht, *m.* hickwall. ~ſperling, *m.* = ~mücke. ~ſtoppel, *f.* stubble of grass. ~ſtück, *n.* grass-plot, green. ~taffet, *m.* [Indu.] (oſtindiſcher) aridas. ~teppich, *m.* velvet-lawn. ~teufel, *m.* grass-bogie, object. ~tuch, *n.* grass-cloth. ~webe, *f.* gossamer. ~weide, *f.* pasture, grazing-ground. ~=wuchs, *m.* growing *or* growth of grass; pasture. ~wurzel, *f.* quick-grass, quake-grass, dog-grass. **Grā's=chen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec. & s. =chen] small blade of grass. **Grā'ſen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. grasen, cf. Gras & =en] *v. n.* 1. to graze, to feed on grass; to cut grass. Ein Pferd ꝛc. ~ laſſen, to turn a horse &c. out to grass. 2. [Artill.] (v. Kugeln) to graze (the wall *or* the earth), to roll and bound. 3. * o to graze about (cf. ausgraſen, *v. n.*). **Grā'ſer, Grä'ſer,** I. *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. grass-cutter. 2. [Hunt.] tongue (of a stag). **Grā'ſer,** II. *pl.* of Gras. **Grāſere'i',** *(wf.)* [s. graſen, Gras & =erei] 1. cutting (of) grass. 2. grass-field, pasturage, grass-fodder. **Grā'ſicht, grā'ſig,** *adj.* [s. Gras & =icht, =ig] grassy, grass-grown; like grass. **Grā'slein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Gras, & s. =lein] = Gräschen.

Grāß, *adj.* [MHG. graz] * ♀ ghastly, grisly, shocking, horrible, hideous, dreadful.

Graſſie'ren, *(wv.)* [ML. grassari, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to be spread, to prevail, to be common *or* rife, to rage.

Grä'ßlich, *adj.* [s. graß & =lich] horrible, ghastly, grisly, grizzly, dreadful, frightful, hideous, shocking, atrocious, monstrous. **Grä'ß=lichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. horribleness, dreadfulness, frightfulness, ghastliness, hideousness, atrociousness; horror. 2. horrible *or* atrocious deed, atrocity.

Grā'ſung, *(wf.)* [s. graſen & =ung] 1. cutting (of) grass. 2. grazing, pasturage.

Grāt, *(sm., o sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. grāt] 1. edge, ridge; mountain-ridge. 2. [Join.] rabbet. 3. [Archit.] hip, arris; groin. 4. [For.] brushwood, bavin. ~anfall, *m.* = ~ſparren. ~=hobel, *m.* [Join.] rabbet-plane. ~=ſparren, *m.* [Carp.] hip. ~tier, *n.* chamois. ~ziegel, *m.* hip-tile.

Grā'te, *(wf.)* [fr. MHG. grāte, *pl.* of grāt, s. prec.] fish-bone, bone (of fish).

Grā'ten=, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~=fiſch, *m.* bony fish. ~verband, *m.* [Arch.] herring-bone bond. **Grā'tig,** *adj.* [s. Gräte & =ig] full of (fish-)bones, bony.

Grā'tis, *adv.* [L.] gratis; free of charge. ~beilage, *f.* free supplement. ~exemplar, *n.* free-copy, presentation-copy.

Grätſch=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~beinig, *adj.* straddling. **Grä'tſchen,** *(wv.)* [?; cf. Grattel] *v. n.* to walk straddling; *v. a.* die Beine ~, to straddle; to split legs. o **Grä'tſcheln, gra'tſcheln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =eln] *v. n.* to straddle. o **Gra'ttel,** *(wf.)* [?] fork (of the legs).

Gratula'nt, *(wm.)* [s. next & =ant] congratulator. **Gratulatiō'n,** *(wf.)* [s. next & =ation] congratulation. ~s=ſchreiben, *n.* congratulatory letter. **Gratulie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. grātulari, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to congratulate. Einem ~ zu, to congratulate one on &c.; to wish one joy of &c.; ihr könnt euch dazu ~, you may congratulate yourselves upon that.

Grau, *adj.* [MHG. grā(w)] 1. gray (*or* grey), grizzled; gray-haired, hoary. ~ vor Alter, white with age; ~e Haare, gray *or* hoary hair; ~er Star, [Med.] cataract. 2. ± a) old. b) indistinct, colourless, nebulous. c) gloomy; (prov. phr.:) ſich über ꝛc. ~e Haare wachſen laſſen, to grieve *or* fret very much at *or* over &c., to

trouble one's head about &c.: ~e Vorzeit, remote (*or* venerable) antiquity, fabulous age.

~, *(sm., no pl.)* gray, gray colour. ~ in ~, 1. ∓ gray in gray, ± in a gloomy light. 2. [Paint.] camaieu.

Comps.: ~äugig, *adj.* gray-eyed. ~bart, *m.* graybeard. ~bärtig, *adj.* gray-bearded. ~blau, *adj.* gray-blue. ~braun, *adj.* gray-brown, dun. ~=droſſel, *f.* [Ornith.] thrush. ~farbig, *adj.* gray-coloured. ~fink, *m.* ring-sparrow. ~gelb, *adj.* gray-yellow. ~grün, *adj.* dull-green, sea-green. ~haarig, *adj.* gray-haired, hoary. ~hafer, *m.* gray oats. ~hänfling, *m.* gray linnet. ~kehlchen, *n.* redstart with a gray throat, hedge-sparrow. ~kopf, *m.* 1. hoary head, gray head. 2. [Nat. H.] wind-hover. ~köpfig, *adj.* gray-headed. ~malerei, *f.* painting gray in gray, camaieu-painting. ~meiſe, *f.* gray titmouse. ~röthlich, *adj.* roan; red-gray. ~ſcheckig, *adj.* gray-checkered, gray-spotted, gray-speckled. ~ſchimmel, *m.* gray horse, gray; ∓ ↓ donkey. ~ſchwarz, *adj.* grayish black. ~ſpecht, *m.* gray woodpecker; creeper. ~ſtein, *m.* gray-stone. ~tier, *n.* gray animal, donkey. ~wacke, *f.* [Min.] graywacke. ~=werk, *n.* miniver. ⟨ **Grau'chen, Grau'chen,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =chen] ass, donkey.

Gräu'el = Greuel.

Grau'eln, *v. refl.* = grauſen.

Grau'en, I. *(vcr.)* [MHG. grāwen, cf. grau & =en] *v. n.* 1. to turn gray, to grow gray *or* hoary. 2. ± (v. Tage) to dawn; der Tag graut, the day dawns, it dawns. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* (also Morgen~) dawning, dawn.

~, II. [MHG. grūwen] *v. imp.* to be awed, to shudder; to have a horror of, to have an aversion to, to be afraid of. Es graut ihm vor &c., he has a horror of &c., he has an aversion to, he is afraid of &c., he dreads *or* fears &c.; mir graut vor dir, I shudder at the sight of you, you make me shudder. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* horror, dismay, terror, fear, dread. ~erregend, *pp. adj.*, ~voll, *adj.* awful, exciting dismay, terrific, hideous, full of horror, horrible, dreadful. **Grau'enhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] horrible, dreadful.

Grau'heit, *(vcf.)* [s. grau & =heit] grayness, gray colour; hoariness.

Grau'len, *(vcr.)* [cf. grauen, II., MHG. grinlen, & Greuel] *v. imp.* & ſich ~, *v. refl.* to shudder, fear, to feel uneasy; mir grault *or* ich graule mich, I shudder, dread, I feel uncomfortable *or* uneasy. ⟨ **Grau'lich,** I. *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] apprehensive of danger.

~, II., **grau'lich,** I. *adj.* [s. grau & =lich] grayish, grizzly, somewhat gray.

Gräu'lich, II. *adj.* = greulich.

Grau'pe, *(vcf.)* [MHG. grūpe] 1. ∗ hailstone; ~n, *(pl.)* sleet. 2. peeled grain, peeled oats, peeled barley, pearl-barley; groats. ~n machen, to peel barley. 3. [Min.] grain. **Grau'peln,** *spl.* [s. prec. & =eln] sleet. ~, *(vcr.)* [s. prec. & =eln] *v. imp.* to sleet, drizzle. **Grau'pen=,** in comps. w. m. Graupe: ~gang, *m.* mill for peeling barley. ~grütze, *f.* barley-groats. ~mühle, *f.* peeling- (*or* hulling-)mill. ~ſchleim, *m.* barley-water; gruel. ~ſuppe, *f.* barley-soup, -broth, -gruel.

∗ ♀ **Grauſ,** I. *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. grūs(e)] horror, dread; shudder; dismal (*or* hideous) noise *or* sight. ○ ⟨ ~birne, *f.* horror, the blues; (i. phr.) ~birn(en) ſteigen mir auf, I shudder, it frightens me, it is repulsive to me. ~, *adj.* [fr. prec.] horrible, dreadful, awful.

~, II. = Grauß.

Grau'ſam, *adj.* [MHG. grūwe)-sam, cf. granen, II. & =ſam] 1. ∗ *or* + horrible, awful. 2. cruel, inhuman, barbarous, ferocious, fierce, fell; violent, excessive. **Grau'ſamkeit,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. cruelty, atrociousness, fierceness, ferocity, ferociousness. 2. cruelty, act of cruelty, atrocity, outrage. **Grau'ſen,** *(vcr.)* [MHG. grūsen] *v. n.* & *imp.* to have a horror of; mich *or* mir graut vor etwas, something frightens me *or* is repulsive to me. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* = Grauen, II. **Grau'ſenhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] awful, horrible, dreadful. **Grau'ſig,** *adj.* [s. Graus, I. & =ig] dreadful, horrible. ○ **Grau'slich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] nasty, repulsive, odious.

Grauß, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. grūz] 1. ∗ sand-corn. 2. rubbish, rubble.

Gravēur, *(gravö'r)* *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [Fr.]. **Gravie'rer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. gravieren, I. & =er] engraver. **Gravie'r=,** in comps. w. m. next *n.*: ~kunſt, *f.* art of engraving. ~meißel, *m.* graver, graving-tool. **Gravie'ren,** *(vcr.)* I. [Fr. graver, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to engrave.

~, II. [L. gravāre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to aggravate; ſtark graviert, strongly suspected, suspicious. ~de Umſtände, aggravating circumstances. **Gravie'rung,** *(vcf.)* [s. gravieren, I. & II. & =ung] 1. engraving, graving. 2. aggravation. **Gravität',** *(vcf.)* [L. gravitas, & s. =ität] gravity, solemn behaviour, grave deportment. **Gravitä'tiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] grave, serious, solemn, dignified. ~es Weſen, solemnity of deportment *or* character, gravity. **Gravitatiō'n,** *(vcf.)* [s. next & =ation] [Phys.] gravitation. ~s=geſetz, *n.* law of gravitation. **Gravitie'ren,** *(vcr.)* [NL. gravitare, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to gravitate.

Grā'zi-e, *(vcf.)* [L. gratia, It. grazia] [Myth.] 1. Grace. 2. ± (= Anmut) grace, gracefulness. Mit ~, with grace, gracefully; ohne ~, graceless, without grace, gracelessly.

Graziō'ſ, *adj.* [It. grazioso, & s. =öſ] graceful.

+ **Grē'be,** *(vcf.)* [Fr. grèbe] [Ornith.] grebe.

Greif, *(sm., pl.* ~*e, or wm.)* I. [MHG. grīf(e)] 1. [Myth.] griffin, griffon; rock. 2. [Ornith.] condor.

~, II. [fr. greifen] handle. **Greif=,** in comps. w. m. greifen: ~brett, *n.* finger-board, touch-board. ~holz, *n.* wooden handle. ~klaue, *f.* claw, talon, pounce. ~zirkel, *m.* [Techn.] callipers, calliper-compasses. **Grei'fbar,** *adj.* [s. greifen & =bar] seizable, to be seized; graspable, palpable; tangible. **Grei'fbarkeit,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] tangibility, palpableness. **Grei'fen,** *(sv.; impf.* griff; *subj. impf.* griffe; *pp.* gegriffen) [MHG. grīfen] *v. n.* 1. to grip, grasp, to lay hold of, to seize, snatch. ~ nach &c., to snatch at &c., to reach after &c.; zum *or* nach dem Degen ~, to seize one's sword; an etwas ~, to touch a thing; einem an den Puls ~, to feel one's pulse; an den Hut ~, to touch one's hat; in die Taſche ~, to put one's hand into one's pocket; zu den Waffen ~, to take up arms, to take to arms; zur *or* nach der Feder ~, to take up the pen; einem unter das Kinn ~, to chuck one under the chin. 2. ± um ſich ~, to spread *or* spread about, to increase, to gain ground; weit ~de Pläne, far reaching plans; in ſeinen Buſen ~, to examine one's conscience (*or* oneself); einem ins Amt ~, to encroach (upon one's office; einem unter die Arme ~, to lend one a helping hand, to help *or* assist one; zu einem Mittel ~, to have recourse to &c.; (zu einer Lebensart, einem Handwerke &c.) to take up, to choose; einem ins Herz ~, to attack one in the most sensitive part; einem ans Leben &c. ~, to make an attempt upon one's life. 3. to cut in (as edged tools). Ineinander ~ (v. Rädern &c.), to catch, to act upon one another, to be geared together, to lock (into each other), to fit in(to each other).

~, *v. a.* 1. to touch, finger. 2. to seize, to take up, to apprehend, catch, to take (*or* lay) hold of; (vom Anker) to hold fast, to bite. 3. ± Platz ~, to take place; Platz ~ laſſen (Vorſchläge), to accept, adopt; mit Fingern und Händen ~, to see clearly *or* plainly, to catch, take; ⟨ to twig; man kann es mit Händen ~, it is palpable, ⟨ it's as clear as noon(-day). + **Grei'flich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] = greifbar.

Grei'nen, *(vcr.)* [MHG. grīnen] *v. n.* 1. to weep, cry, blubber. 2. ∗ to grin, sneer. 3. ○ ∗ to growl, grumble. **Grei'ner,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. weeper, blubberer. 2. ∗ grumbler, growler; grinner.

Greis, *adj.* [MHG. grīs] 1. ∗ gray; gray (with age), hoary, grizzly.

2. aged, old. ~, *(sm., pl.* Greiſe) [MHG. grîse] 1. ∗ a man gray with age. 2. an old man. ∗ *or* ♀ **Grei'ſen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. grîsen] *v. n.* to grow hoary. **Grei'ſen-**, in comps. w. m. Greiſ: ~alter, *n.* old age, senility. **Grei'ſenhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft] senile. **Grei'ſin,** *(wf.)* [s. Greiſ & -in] old woman, old matron.

○ **Grei'sler, Grei'ßler,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [MHG. griuzeler] grocer.

Gre'ling, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [LG.; cf. Fr. grelin] [Naut.] hawser.

Grell, *adj.* [MHG. grel] 1. ∗ shrill, jarring, harsh, piercing, strident, sharp. 2. glaring, dazzling; exaggerated; ein ~es Weiß, a glaring white; ein ~er Kontraſt, a striking *or* glaring contrast; [Paint.] crude. ~farbig, *adj.* glaring; gaudy. ∗ **Gre'llen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. grellen] *v. n.* to sound harshly, to jar. **Gre'llheit,** *(wf.)* [s. grell & -heit] glaringness; exaggeration; shrillness.

○ **Gre'mpel,** *(sm., no pl.)* [cf. MHG. grempen = to retail] 1. frippery. 2. lumber, trash, rubbish. ~kammer, *m.* lumber-room. ~markt, *m.* frippery, rag-fair, the place where old clothes &c. are sold. ~werk, *n.* frippery, old furniture, old clothes, lumber.

Grenadie'r, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [Fr.] 1. grenadier. 2. [Orn.] grenadier. ~mütze, *f.* bear-skin cap.

○ **Gre'ndel,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [Du. grendel; cf. MHG. grindel] bolt, bar. ~-baum (am Pfluge), pole, beam (of a plough). ~kette, *f.* beam-chain (of a plough). ○ **Gre'ngel,** *(sm., pl.* ~) = pree.

Grenz-, in comps. w. m. Grenze, grenzen: ~acker, *m.* boundary-field. ~aufſeher, *m.* overseer of the marches, inspector of the frontiers, custom-officer. ~bach, *m.* brook forming a boundary(-line). ~baum, *m.* boundary-tree. ~befeſtigung, *f.* 1. fortification of the frontiers. 2. = ~feſtung. ~bereiter, *m.* mounted patrol, mounted custom-house officer *or* surveyor of the marches. ~bereitung, *f.* inspection (on horse-back) of the frontiers. ~berichtigung, *f.* ascertainment, settlement *or* regulation of the boundaries. ~beſichtigung, *f.* inspection of the frontiers (*or* boundaries). ~bevölkerung, *f.* border-population. ~bewohner, *m.* borderer. ~bezeichnung, *f.* demarcation. ~bild, *n.* 1. statue *or* image marking a boundary. boundary-stone. 2. [Ant.] Term. ~brücke, *f.* bridge marking a boundary. ~cordon, *m.* cordon. ~damm, *m.*, ~deich, *m.* dike marking a boundary *or* forming a boundary-line. ~diſtrikt, *m.* frontier-district, bordering district; border. ~dorf, *n.* border-*or* frontier-village. ~feſtung, *f.* frontier- *or* border-fortress. ~fluß, *m.* river marking a boundary, border-river. ~furche, *f.* furrow marking a boundary(-line). ~gebirge, *n.* border-mountains. ~gegend, *f.* frontier-district, border. ~gemeinſchaft, *f.* contiguity, contiguousness. ~gott, *m.* [Ant.] frontier-god, Terminus; Term. ~graben, *m.* ditch marking a boundary(-line), boundary-ditch. ~gut, *n.* estate on the bonndary of a district, on the border(s) of a country. ~haus, *n.* house on the border *or* frontiers. ~herr, *m.* marcher; possessor *or* proprietor of an estate on the frontiers of a country. ~holz, *n.* wood on the frontiers *or* bonndary. ~hügel, *m.* hill on the border(s) *or* frontiers, hill forming a boundary. ~jäger, *m.* customs-officer. ~kette, *f.* [Mil.] cordon. ~krieg, *m.* border-war. ~land, *n.* border-land. ~linie, *f.* 1. line of demareation, boundary-line. 2. ‡ bound(s). ~mal, *n.* landmark. ~mauer, *f.* 1. boundary-wall; [Arehit.] partition-wall, party-wall. 2. ‡ fence. ~nachbar, *m.* borderer, neighbour. ~nachbarſchaft, *f.* confinity, contiguity, neighbonrhood. ~ort, *m.* frontier-place. ~pfahl, *m.* bonndary-post. ~punkt, 1. limit-point. 2. ‡ extreme point, highest point. ~receß, *m.* bonndary-treaty. ~recht, *n.* right to have disputed boundaries decided. ~ſäule, *f.* pillar marking a boundary(-line). ~ſcheide, *f.* boundary. ~ſcheider, *m.* surveyor. ~ſcheidung, *f.* 1. demareation. 2. boundary, confines. ~ſchloß, *n.* border- *or* frontier-castle. ~ſoldat, *m.* border-soldier. ~ſperre, *f.* stop put to trade aeross the frontier. ~ſtadt, *f.* frontier-town (*or* -city). ~ſtein, *m.* land-mark, boundary-stone, merestone. ~ſtreifen, *m.* strip of land on the border. ~ſtreit, *m.*, ~ſtreitigkeit, *f.* dispute concerning boundaries. ~ſtrich, *m.* frontier-zone. ~ſtrom, *m.* = ~fluß. ~vergleich, *m.*, ~vertrag, *m.* boundary-treaty. ~wache, *f.* inspection of the frontiers *or* boundaries; inspectors of the frontiers *or* boundaries, border- *or* boundary-guard; cordon, line of defence. ~wächter, *m.* visitor and inspector of the frontiers, barrier- *or* frontier-guard. ~wall, *m.* border-wall. ~waſſer, *n.* border-water. ~weg, *m.* road &c. marking *or* forming a boundary, boundary-road. ~wehr, *f.*, ~wehre, *f.* 1. barrier. 2. border-defence. ~zaun, *m.* boundary-hedge. ~zeichen, *n.* land-mark. ~zoll, *m.* duties, custom, toll, transit-duty (on exports *or* imports). ~zollbehörde, *f.* custom-house. **Gre'nze,** *(wf.)* [MHG. grenize, fr. Slav. granica] 1. a) frontier, limit, border, boundary, confine, march(es). über die ~e gehen, to pass *or* cross the frontier. b) limit, extreme point. 2. ‡ limit, bound. die ~n nicht überſchreiten, to keep within the bounds of, not to transgress the bounds *or* limits of; einem ~n ſetzen, to set bounds to one, to limit, bound, restrain *or* confine one. **Gre'nzen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. n.* 1. ~ an ꝛc., to border on *or* upon &c., to be contiguous to &c. 2. ‡ ~ an ꝛc., to border (*or* verge) on *or* upon. **Gre'nzenlos,** *adj.* [s. Grenze & -los] bonndless, unlimited, unbounded; ‡ infinite, immense, extreme, immeasurable. ~, *adv.* without limits *or* measure, immensely, infinitely, exceedingly, monstrously. **Gre'nzenlosigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] bonndlessness, unboundedness. **Gre'nzer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. grenzen & -er] borderer; border-soldier.

∗ ‖ **Gre'ten** = grätſchen.

Gre'tel, *(wf.)* [*dim.* of WN. Margarete] 1. [WN.] Margery, Marget. 2. ‡ Gillian, Gill; faule ~, lazy girl. 3. ~ im Buſch *or* ~ in der Staude, [Bot.] fennel-flower.

Greu'el, *(sm., pl.* ~) [MHG. griu(we)l, cf. grauen, II.] 1. abomination, horror, detestation. 2. abominable deed, deed of horror, atrocity. 3. object of horror. ~that, *f.* = Greuel, 2. **Greu'lich,** *adj.* [MHG. griu(we)lîch, cf. prec. & -lich] abominable, horrible, detestable, execrable; ‡ monstrous, enormous.

Grie'be, *(wf.)* [MHG. griebe] (ns. *pl.*) ~n, greaves.

Griebs, *(sm., gen.* Grie'bſes, *pl.* Grie'bſe) [MHG. grübiz, cf. Gröbs] core (of fruit).

Gries = Grieß. **Grie'ſeln,** *(wv.)* I. [s. prec. & -eln] *v. n.* to crumble, to break *or* fall into little pieces. ~, *v. a.* to break into little pieces, to pound *or* grind, to crumble. ~, II. = gruſeln. **Grie'ſelicht, grie'ſelig,** *adj.* [s. grieſeln, I. & -icht, -ig] sandy, gravelly, gritty. **Grie'ſen,** *(wv.)* [s. Grieß & -en] *v. a.* to make grits.

Grie'sgram, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. grisgram = gnashing of teeth] 1. ∗ snllenness, moroseness. 2. grumbler, surly fellow. **Grie'sgrämen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. n.* to be morose *or* peevish. **Grie'sgrämig, grie'sgrämiſch, grie'sgrämlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig, -iſch, -lich] peevish, morose, sullen, surly.

Grie'ſicht, grie'ſig, *adj.* [s. next & -icht, -ig] gravelly, gritty; [Med.] calculous. **Grieß,** *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. griez] 1. gravel; voll ~, gravelly; [Med.] gravel; den ~ haben, mit dem ~ behaftet ſein, to be troubled with the gravel. 2. (= Grütze) grit(s), groats. 3. (calcined) tartar, lees of wine.

Comps.: ~aſche, *f.* old lees of wine. ~bart, *m.* [Bot.] wild angelica. ~brei, *m.* porridge, pap of groats. ~härig, *adj.* (Wolle) hard, feltered.

~huhn, *n.* sandpiper. ~kleie, *f.* bran of grits *or* groats. ~kolik, *f.* [Med.] nephritic colic. ~krampf, *m.* nephritic cramp *or* spasm. ~kraut, *n.* [Bot.] field-balm. ~kuchen, *m.* cake made of grits. ~mehl, *n.* meal-groats. ~mittel, *n.* [Med.] antinephritic. ~semmel, *f.* roll made of grits. ~sieb, *n.* sieve for grit(s). ~=stein, *m.* nephrite, nephritic stone, jade. ~suppe, *f.* soup (made) of grits, gruel. ~trank, *m.* drink of oatmeal, water-gruel. ~wart, *m.*, ~=wärtel, *m.* [Chivalr.] marshal, overseer of judicial combats. ~wasser, *n.* [Med.] nephritic water. ~werk, *n.* [Mill.] flood-gate.

Griff, I. *impf.* of greifen.

Griff, II. *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. grif] 1. grasp, grip, hold, touch; (mit den Fingern) pinch; einen ~ in ꝛc. thun, to put one's hand into &c.; einen falschen ~ thun (auf einem musik. Instrumente), to touch a wrong string *or* key, to strike a false note. 2. ‡ a) etwas am ~e, im ~e haben, to know a thing by the touch; to have a knack of *or* to be a dab at something. b) (= List) art, trick, shift, fetch, artifice. 3. handful, pinch. 4. (= Klaue) talon, claw, clutch; (am Hufeisen) toe. 5. (= Handhabe) handle, catch; (eines Degens) hilt, handle; (eines Kruges) ear; (an Thüren, Fenstern) latch, handle, knob, pull; (an Kesseln ꝛc.) handle, bail; (an Schubladen) pull; (am Messer) haft; (am Steuer) tiller; [Typ.] rounce, handle (of a printing-press). 6. (an Guitarren ꝛc.) fret. Mit ~en versehen, to fret. ~brett, *n.* touch-board, finger-board; (an Guitarren) fret-board, neck; (an Geigen) neck; (an Klavieren ꝛc.) key-board. ~hebel, *m.* hand-gear. ~loch, *n.* [Mus.] key-hole. ~triebel, *m.* driver.

Gri'ffe, *subj. impf.* of greifen.

Gri'ffel, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. griffel] 1. style; [Engr.] graver, style. 2. pin (of a table-book); fescue; slate-pencil. 3. [Bot.] pistil, style, shaft. ~ einer Nelke, spindle of a pink. ~artig, ~ähnlich, *adj.* like a style; stylar, styloid, stylate. ~=baum, *m.* Judas-tree; (kanadischer) red-bud. ~förmig, *adj.* styliform; [Anat.] styloid. ~loch, *n.* [Anat.] stylomastoid aperture. ~los, *adj.* [Bot.] without pistils. ~schiefer, *m.* [Miner.] grapholite. ~spitzer, *m.* pencil-pointer.

Gri'lle, *(wf.)* [MHG. grille] 1. [Ent.] cricket. 2. (Seegrille) ophidion. 3. ‡ capricious notion, (odd *or* strange) fancy, idle *or* vain thought, whim, caprice, vagary, freak. ~n *(pl.)*, starts of fancy, whims &c., (fancied) cares, melancholy. ~n im Kopfe haben, to be in the vapours, to be full of whims, to be whimsical, freakish, capricious *or* gloomy; ~n fangen, to be full of fancied cares, to make almanacs for last year, to be low-spirited; ~n und Launen, whims and oddities. **Gri'llen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~fang, *m.* whims, freaks, useless cares, melancholy thoughts, the blue devils, the blues. ~fänger, *m.*, ~fängerin, *f.* whimsical, capricious, freakish, fanciful *or* low-spirited person, whimsical fellow, fancy-monger. ~=fängerei, *f.* fancifulness, fantasticalness, whimsicality, freakishness, freaks, whims, useless cares, melancholy thoughts, disposition to melancholy. ~fängerisch, *adj.* = grillenhaft. ~vertreiber, *m.* remedy against melancholy thoughts. **Gri'llen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & en] *v. n.* 1. to chirp like a cricket. 2. to be whimsical. **Gri'llenhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] whimsical, capricious, fanciful, freakish, fantastical, full of whims. **Gri'llenhaftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] whimsicalness, capriciousness, freakishness. **Gri'llig,** *adj.* [s. Grille & =ig] = grillenhaft.

Grima'sse, *(wf.)* [Fr. grimace] grimace, wry face. ~n machen *or* schneiden, to make (wry) faces *or* grimaces.

Grimm, *adj.* [MHG. grim(me)] = grimmig. ~, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. grim] fury, rage, wrath; fierceness. Seinen ~ auslassen (an ꝛc.), to vent one's fury (upon &c.). ~darm, *m.* [Anat.] colon. ~darmentzündung, *f.* colonitis. ~schnaubend, *pp. adj.* furious. **Gri'mmen,** *(wv.)* [fr. next s., × prec.] *v. n.* to rage, chafe, fume, fret. ~, *v. a.* to make furious. ~, *v. imp.* to gripe. Es grimmt mich, I have got the gripes. ~, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. grimme, *f.* & krimmen, grimmen = to gripe] colic, gripes, griping. **Gri'mmig,** *adj.* [MHG. grimmec, cf. Grimm & =ig] 1. grim, wrathful, enraged, furious, fierce, wild, ferocious, fell. 2. ‡ ☾ excessive, extreme, terrible, most violent. ~e Kälte, bitter cold. **Gri'mmigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] ferocity, furiousness, wildness, fierceness, grimness; (der Kälte) bitterness.

Grind, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. grint] 1. scab, scurf, itch; mange; (auf dem Kopfe) scald, dandruff, scall; der scharfe, fressende ~, quick scab; (an Wunden) scurf, scab; [Med.] eschar. 2. ⁎ o head. 3. [Hunt.] head (of a stag). 4. [Zool.] round-headed dolphin. ~kopf, *m.* scald-head. ~köpfig, *adj.* scald-headed. ~wal, *m.* = Grind, 4. **Gri'ndicht, gri'ndig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =icht, =ig] scabby, scurfy.

Gri'nsen, *(wv.)* [MHG. grinnen, & cf. =sen] *v. n.* 1. to grin, sneer; to simper, to show one's teeth. 2. [?] [Min.] to begin to melt. ~, *v. a.* to utter with a grin. ~, *(sm., vbls.)* grin; simper, smirk; sneer.

Gri'ppe, *(wf., no pl.)* [Fr. grippe] [Med.] grippe.

☾ **Grips,** *(sm., gen.* Gri'pfes, *no pl.)* [cf. greifen] 1. brains; ☾ gumption. 2. (o also *sf., no pl.*) hold; beim ~ fassen, to seize by the collar, to collar.

Grob, *adj. (comp.* grö'ber, *superl.* grö'bste*)* [MHG. grop] 1. big, coarse, thick, gross, homely. ~es Geschütz, large *or* heavy artillery, great guns, ordnance; ~er Sand, coarse sand, gravel; ~es Geld, large money; ~e Schrift, letters of a large size; (Feder) broad-nibbed; (Faden ꝛc.) coarse; (Brot) coarse; (Mehl) unbolted; (Draht) thick; (Speise) coarse; (Gesichtszüge) gross, coarse; (Glieder, Hände ꝛc.) clumsy, large, rough; [Min.] (Gänge) poor. 2. ‡ coarse, gross, harsh, rough, rude, uncouth, unpolished, unrefined, uncivil, clownish, rustic, ~e Arbeit, rude work, rough workmanship; aus dem ~en arbeiten, to rough-hew; (Sprache) rough, rude, gross; ein ~er Mensch, a rough, rude *or* ill-bred fellow; ~er Irrthum ꝛc., gross mistake &c.; ~e Lüge, gross *or* palpable lie; ~er Scherz, broad joke; das ist zu ~, that is exorbitant, outrageous.

Comps.: ~draht, *m.* coarse thread *or* wire. ~drähtig, *adj.* coarse-wired; coarse-grained, coarse-threaded. ~=eisen, *n.* coarse iron. ~fädig, *adj.* coarse-threaded, coarse-grained. ~=faserig, *adj.* coarse-fibred. ~feile, *f.* coarse file, rasp. ~fleischig, *adj.* brawny. ~gekörnt, *adj.* coarse-grained. ~gestreift, *pp. adj.* broadly striped. ~gewicht, *n.* gross weight. ~gliederig, *adj.* large-limbed. ~=grau, *n.*, ~grün, *n.* [Indn.] grogram. ~haarig, ~härig, *adj.* coarse-haired. ~hechel, *f.* ruffer. ~kohle, *f.* [Min.] coarse coal. ~körnig, *adj.* coarse-grained. ~schmied, *m.* 1. blacksmith; farrier. 2. [Nat. H.] hammer-headed shark. ~sinnlich, *adj.* grossly sensual. ~speisig, *adj.* [Min.] coarse-grained. ~zahnig, *adj.* coarse-toothed. ~zeug, *n.* [× MLG. krōp = small cattle] rabble. **Grö'be,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =e] coarseness. **Grö'ber,** *comp.* of grob. **Grö'bheit,** *(wf.)* [s. grob & =heit] 1. ∓ coarseness, thickness, roughness, grossness, homeliness. 2. ‡ a) coarseness, rudeness, roughness. b) incivility, act of rudeness. ~en, abusive words, abuse. **Grö'bian,** *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [NL. Grobianus] rude fellow, clown, churl, brute. **Grö'blich,** *adj.* [s. grob & =lich] somewhat coarse, gross &c., rather coarse &c. ~, *adv.* 1. coarsely. 2. ‡ grossly; ~ irren, to mistake grossly, egregiously, greatly; ~ sündigen, to sin grievously, heinously.

Gröbs, *(sm., gen.* Grö'bſes, *pl.* Grö'bſe*)* [MHG. grobiz] = Griebs.

Grö'bſte, *superl.* of grob.

Grog, *(sm., pl.* ~s*)* [Engl.] grog.

o **Grö(h)'len, grö'len,** *(wv.)* [cf. grell

& MHG. gral = cry] *v. n.* to bawl, squall.

Groll, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. grolle] grudge, rancour, ill-will, animosity, spite, resentment, pique. Einen ~ hegen gegen ꝛc., to bear one a grudge *or* spite. **Gro'llen,** *(irv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. n.* to be angry; einem ~, to owe one a grudge. ~, *v. n.* (Donner) to roll, roar, bellow; (Tauber) to coo.

o **Gropp(e),** *(wm.)* [MHG. groppe] [Ichth.] bull-head, miller's thumb.

Gros, I. *(sn., no infl.)* [Du. gros, Fr. grosse] 1. gross, twelve dozen. 2. en ~, wholesale.

~, II. *(grō)* *(sn., gen.* ~, *nō pl.)* [Fr. gros] bulk, chief part; [Mil.] (main) body (of an army).

Gro'schen, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. grosse] 1. groat (a german silver-coin of varying value, now out of use, but ☾ us. for a ten-Pfennig-piece. 2. ± $ money, penny; keinen ~ wert, not worth a farthing.

Groß, I., II. = Gros, I., II.

Größ, III. *adj. (comp.* grö'ßer, *superl.* grö'ßte *or* ‡ grö'ßeste*)* [MHG. grōz] 1. great, tall, high, lofty; grown. Ein ~er Mensch, a tall man; sein größerer Bruder, his elder brother; ~ werden, to grow tall, to grow up; ~ziehen, to bring up. 2. big, great, large; vast, huge, ample; ein ~es Haus, a large house; die ~e Zehe, the big *or* great toe; (Augen, Schritte ꝛc.) large; das ~e Weltmeer, the main (sea), the ocean; ~er Ocean, Pacific Ocean; ~er Buchstabe, capital letter, capital; ~e Augen machen, to stare (and gape), ☾ to open one's eyes again; so und so ~ sein (= messen), to measure. Der ~e Haufen, die ~e Masse, the multitude, the mass of the people, the vulgar; im ~en handeln, to deal wholesale, to trade in wholesale, to sell by the lump (*or* great); ~e Haverei, general average; ein ~es, a great deal, very much, a great many. 4. ± great, important, eminent, grand, renowned. Das ~e, great things, whatever is great; ein ~er Mann, a great man; ~e That, great *or* noble achievement, deed of renown, feat, exploit; ~e Ausgaben machen, to spend a great deal of money; ~es Geschrei, loud cry *or* cries, great outcry; mit ~er Mühe, with much ado, with great pains, with a great deal of trouble; die ~e Welt, the great world, fashionable circles, high-life; ein ~er Herr, a great (*or* grand) gentleman, a lord; die ~en, the great; die ~en der Erde, the great ones of the earth; die ~en (Spanicns), Grandees; ~ und klein, children and grown up persons, old and young; auf großem Fuße (leben), in great style.

~, *adv.* 1. greatly. 2. ∗ *or* ☾ very. ~ denken ꝛc., to think &c. nobly; ~ achten, to value greatly *or* highly, to make much of; ~thun, to brag, to lord it, to carry it high; to come (*or* cut) it fine; mit etwas ~thun, sich mit etwas ~machen, to boast *or* brag of a thing; ~sprechen, to talk big (*or* fine), to boast, brag; nicht ~ achten auf ꝛc., to pay little regard *or* attention to, to make light of, to slight; sich nicht ~ bekümmern um ꝛc., to care but little for, not to care much about &c.

Comps.: ~achtel, *n.*, ~achtelform, *f.* large octavo. ~äderig, *adj.* large-veined. ~admiral, *m.* Lord High-Admiral. ~almosenier, *m.*, ~almosenpfleger, *m.* great-almoner; [Engl.] Lord Almoner, Lord High Almoner; [Fr.] Grand Almoner. ~artig, *adj.* grand, noble, magnificent, sublime, lofty; vast. ~artigkeit, *f.* grandeur, nobleness, sublimity, magnificence. ~auge, *n.* 1. large eye. 2. ‡ large-eyed person. 3. [Ichth.] bream. ~äugig, *adj.* large-eyed, full-eyed. ~avantur, *f.* [Sea-comm.] gross adventure. ~base, *f.* grand-aunt, great-aunt. ~bauer, *m.* farmer keeping horses. ~beerig, *adj.* large-berried. ~beinig, *adj.* large-legged. ~bevollmächtigter, *m.* plenipotentiary. ~blättrig, *adj.* large-leaved, great-leaved, grandifolious. ~blumig, *adj.* with large flowers, large-flowered, grandiflorous. ~britannien, *n.* Great Britain. ~cordon, *m.* grand-cordon. ~deutsch, *adj.* Great(er) German. ~deutschland, *n.* Great(er) Germany. ~dutzend, *n.* gross, twelve dozen. ~eltern, *spl.* grandparents. ~enkel, *m.* great grandson. ~enkelin, *f.* great granddaughter. ~fürst, *m.* [Russ.] grand-duke; ~fürst-Thronfolger, *m.* czarevitch; ~fürstin, *f.* grand-duchess; ~fürstlich, *adj.* grand-ducal. ~garn, *n.* [Fish.] sweep-net. ~gemustert, *pp. adj.* large-patterned. ~gesinnt, *adj.* high-minded. ~gewicht, *n.* [Comm.] brutto-weight. ~grundbesitz, *m.* large (landed) property, large estates. ~grundbesitzer, *m.* great land-owner. ~gliederig, *adj.* large-limbed. ~handel, *m.* wholesale-business; ~handel treiben, führen, to trade *or* deal wholesale. ~händler, *m.* wholesale-dealer, dealer in gross. ~handlung, *f.* wholesale-establishment *or* -business. ~herr, *m.* Grand-Seignior, Sultan. ☾ ~herrisch, *adj.* lordly, proud, haughty, imperious; in high style. ~herrlich, *adj.* of the Grand-Seignior, ‡ lordly. ~herrlicher Befehl, firman. ~herzig, *adj.* magnanimous, generous. ~herzigkeit, *f.* magnanimity, generousness. ~herzog, *m.* grand-duke. ~herzogin, *f.* grand-duchess. ~herzoglich, *adj.* grand-ducal. ~herzogtum, *n.* grand-dukedom; Grand-duchy. ~hirn, *n.* cerebrum. ~hörnig, *adj.* large-horned. ~inquisitor, *m.* grand-inquisitor. ~jährig, *adj.* of age. ~jährigkeit, *f.* majority. ~kämmerer, *m.*, ~kammerherr, *m.* Lord Chamberlain. ~kanzler, *m.* High-chancellor; [Engl.] Lord High-Chancellor. ~karriert, *pp. adj.* broad-checked. ~kind, *n.* grandchild; grandson, granddaughter. ~klette, *f.* [Bot.] burdock. ~knecht, *m.* head-servant (of a farm), first man-servant, foreman. ~knochig, *adj.* large-boned. ~komtur, *m.* grand-commander. ~kopf, *m.* big head; [Ichth.] grunt-head. ~köpfig, *adj.* large-headed, big-headed, big-pated. ~kophta, *m.* Grand-Cophta. ~körnig, *adj.* big-grained. ~kreuz, *n.* (eines Ordens) grand-cross. ~küchenmeister, *m.* grand master of the kitchen. ~leibig, ~lippig, *adj.* blubber-lipped. ~macht, *f.* great power. ~machtstellung, *f.* position as a great power. ~mächtig, *adj.* 1. high and mighty, high-potent. 2. ☾ of extraordinary size, enormous, huge, gigantic, very large, very great, mighty. ~magd, *f.* first maid-servant. ~mama, *f.* grandmamma. ~marschall, *m.* lord marshal; [Engl.] Earl Marshal; Lord-High-Steward. ~maschig, *adj.* with large meshes, wide-meshed. ~maul, *n.* 1. large mouth. 2. ± bully, braggart, boaster, swaggerer. ~mäulig, *adj.* 1. high-monthed, wide-monthed, large-mouthed. 2. ± swaggering, bragging, braggart, boastful. ~mäuligkeit, *f.* bragging, boasting, swaggering. ~meister, *m.* grand-master; ~meister des Malteserordens, grand-master of Malta; ~meister des Freimaurerordens, grand-master of the free-masons. ~meisterschaft, *f.*, ~meistertum, *n.*, ~meisterwürde, *f.* grand-mastership. ~mögend, *pp. adj.* high and mighty; worshipful. ~mogul, *m.* Great Mogul. ~muhme, *f.* = ~tante. ~mundschenk, *m.* grand cup-bearer. ~mut, *f.* magnanimity, generosity, generousness. ~mütig, *adj.* magnanimous, generous. ~mütigkeit, *f.* = ~mut. ~mutter, *f.* grandmother. ~mütterlich, *adj.* grandmotherly. ~nase, *f.* big nose; ‡ great-nosed person, person with a big nose. ~nasig, ~näsig, *adj.* ± arrogant, haughty, great-nosed, big-nosed, bottle-nosed. ~neffe, *m.* grand-nephew, great-nephew. ~nichte, *f.* great-niece, grand-niece. ~oheim, *m.*, ~onkel, *m.* great-uncle, grand-uncle. ~ohr, *n.* great-eared (*or* large-eared) person. ~ohrig, *adj.* great-eared, large-eared. ~oktav, *n.* [Typ.] large octavo; [Org.] full organ. ~papa, *m.* grandpapa. ~pensionär, *m.* grand pensionary. ~prahler, *m.*, ~prahlerei, *f.*, ~prahlerisch, *adj.* = ~sprecher, ~sprecherei ꝛc. ~prior, *m.* grand-prior. ~profaß, *m.* provost marshal. ~quart, *n.*, ~quartformat, *n.* large quarto. ~regalpapier, *n.* [Typ.] imperial. ~richter, *m.* grand-judge, chief justice. ~schatz-

meiſter, *m.* grand-treasurer; [Engl.] first Lord of the Treasury. ~ſchnäbler, *m.* [Ornith.] gross-beak. ~ſchreier, *m.* = ~maul, 2. ~ſchuppig, *adj.* large-scaled. ~ſeite, *f.* [Geom.] hypothenuse. ~ſiegelbewahrer, *m.* keeper of the great-seal; [Engl.] Lord Keeper of the great seal. ~ſinn, *m.* = ~herzigkeit. ~ſinnig, *adj.* = ~herzig. ~ſohn, *m.* grandson. ~ſprechen, *v. n.* s. u. groß, *adv.* ~ſprecher, *m.* boaster, braggart, swaggerer. ~ſprecherei, *f.* 1. (vain) boasting, bragging, swaggering, boastfulness, ostentatiousness. ~ſprecheriſch, *adj.* boastful, (vainly) ostentatious, boasting, bragging, swaggering. ~ſtadt, *f.* great city. ~ſtädter, *f.* inhabitant of a great city. ~ſtädtiſch, *adj.* peculiar *or* becoming to great cities, ‡ fashionable; grand. ~ſtallmeiſter, *m.* grand-master of the horse; equerry (of the king *or* queen). ~ſultan, *m.* grand-sultan, Grand Turk, grand-seignior. ~tante, *f.* great-aunt, grand-aunt. ~that, *f.* noble achievement, great feat *or* exploit. ~thuer, *m.*, ~thuerei, *f.*, ~thueriſch, *adj.*, ~thuig, *adj.* = ~ſprecher ꝛc. ꝛc. ~thun, *v. n.* s. u. groß, *adv.* ~tochter, *f.* grand-(-)daughter. ~traubig, *adj.* with large grapes. ~truchſeß, *m.* grand-seneschal. ~türke, *m.* = ~herr. ~urenkel, *m.* great-great-grandson. ~urenkelin, *f.* great-great-granddaughter. ~vater, *m.* grandfather. ‡ grandsire. ~väterlich, *adj.* grandfatherly. ~vaterſtuhl, *m.* (great) elbow-chair, (great) arm-chair, easy-chair. ~verkauf, *m.* = ~handel. ~verkehr, *m.* [Comm.] wholesale-trade. ~vezier, *m.* grand-vizier. ~viertel, *n.* large-quarto. ~vikar, *m.* [R. C. Ch.] apostolical vicar. ~vogt, *m.* high bailiff. ~wanſtig, *adj.* paunch-bellied. ~weidewerk, *n.* [Hunt.] big game. ~würdenträger, *m.* great dignitary.

Größe, *(ref., pl.* ~n*)* [MHG. græze, cf. groß, III. & -e] 1. ‡ greatness, tallness, height, growth, largeness, bigness, magnitude; vastness, hugeness, size, bulk; (v. Sternen) magnitude; (v. Meilen) length; (einer Stadt ꝛc.) extent, size; von mittlerer ~, middle-sized, of middling size; von gewöhnlicher ~, common-sized; von anſehnlicher ~, large-sized; natürliche ~, natural scale; in natürlicher ~, life-size. 2. ‡ a) grandeur, magnitude, nobleness, greatness; force, intensity. Die ~ der Seele, magnanimity; (eines Verbrechens) heinousness, enormity. b) class, rank, degree, rate; ein Mann *or* Genie erſter ~, (+ a man *or*) a genius of the first rank. 3. [Math.] quantity; die einfache ~, [Alg.] monome. **Größen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~lehre, *f.* mathematics. ~reihe, *f.* series of quantities. ~verhältniß, *n.* relative greatness, relation of greatness *or* of quantities. ~wahn, *m.* megalomania. **Größenteils,** *adv.* [s. groß & *gen.* of Teil] to a great extent, in a great measure. **Größer,** *comp.* of groß. **Größheit,** *(ref.)* [s. groß & -heit] = Größe.

Grossiˈrer, *(sm., pl.* ~*),* **Grossiˈſt,** *(sm.)* [Fr. grossier, cf. Gros, I. & -er, -iſt] (wholesale-)merchant, wholesale-dealer.

Größlich, *adj.* [s. groß, III. & -lich] somewhat great &c., rather large &c., ☾ largeish, biggish. **Größte,** *superl.* of groß. **Größtenteils,** *adv.* [s. prec. & *gen.* of Teil] for the most part, chiefly, mainly, mostly, generally.

Grotesk, *adj.* [Fr. grotesque; cf. next] grotesque. **Grotte,** *(ref.)* [It. grotta] grotto. **Grotten-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~arbeit, *f.* work for grottos, shell-work. ~arbeiter, *m.*, ~künſtler, *m.*, ~macher, *m.* grotto-maker. ~olm, *m.* proteus.

Grub, *impf.* of graben.

Grübchen, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of next & s. -chen] little pit; (in den Wangen) dimple. ~ſpiel, *n.* cherry-pit, chuck-hole. ~ſpielen, to play (at) chuck-farthing, chuck-hole *or* cherry-pit. **Grube,** *(ref.)* [MHG. gruobe] 1. pit, hole, ditch, cavity; (wilder Tiere) hole, kennel, den, lair. 2. ‡ einem eine ~ graben, do dig a pit(-fall) for one, to lay a snare for one; wer andern eine ~ gräbt, fällt ſelbſt hinein, (prov.) harm watch, harm catch. 3. pit, quarry, mine; die erſte ~ (in einem Bergwerke), grave. 4. ‡ (= Grab) grave; in die ~ fahren, to go down into the grave, to die. 5. (im Geſichte) scar, pit, (pock-)mark; [Anat.] fossa. **Grübe,** *subj. impf.* of graben. **Grübelei',** *(ref.)* [s. next & -ei] hypercriticism; subtility, nicety; ☾ brown study; pondering; gloomy meditation. **Grübeln,** *(ww.)* [MHG. grubelen, cf. graben] *v. n.* 1. to rake, stir, grub. In der Naſe ~, to put one's finger into one's nose, to pick one's nose. 2. to speculate, to beat *or* rack one's brains (über, about); to ponder, ruminate *or* brood (on *or* upon something).

Grüben-, in comps. w. m. Grube: ~anteil, *m.* dole. ~arbeit, *f.* [Min.] working in a mine. ~arbeiter, *m.* miner, pitman. ~axt, *f.* pick-axe. ~bau, *m.* working (of) mines, mine-digging, mining. ~beil, *n.* pick-ax(e), pick. ~betrieb, *m.* mining. ~blende, *f.* [Min.] miner's lantern. ~ende, *n.* [Vint.] layer of a vine, provine. ~erz, *n.* ore found in a mine. ~fahren, *n.* [Min.] descent into a mine. ~förderung, *f.* working (of) mines. ~feld, *n.* ground of a mine. ~gas, *n.* mine-gas. ~gebäude, *f.* mine-pits, underground-workings. ~gericht, *n.* court of mines. ~gezäh, *n.* [Min.] miner's tools. ~gut, *n.* minerals (*pl.*). ~holz, *n.* [Min.] mine-timber. ~hüter, *m.* guard of a mine. ~junge, *m.* miner's boy. ~kittel, *m.*, ~kleid, *n.* miner's dress *or* frock. ~kleine, *n.* [Min.] waste ore. ~kohle, *f.* pit-coal, charcoal. ~kompaß, *m.* miner's compass. ~lampe, *f.*, ~licht, *n.* miner's lamp, davy. ~mütze, *f.* miner's cap. ~pulver, *n.* miner's powder, blasting-powder. ~reich, *adj.* abounding in mines. ~ſchlacke, *f.* dross, scoria, slag. ~ſteiger, *m.* overseer of miners. ~taſche, *f.* miner's pouch (*or* bag). ~ticherper, *m.* [Min.] miner's knife. ~waſſer, *n.* water in a mine. ~werk, *n.* pit-work. ~wetter, *n.* damps in the mines, choke-damp. ~zeug, *n.* [Min.] miner's dress *or* clothes. ~zug, measuring of a mine.

Grübler, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. grübeln & -er] ponderer, brooder, ruminator, muser, subtiliser, hair-splitter. **Grüblerisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] subtilising, brooding, meditative.

Grude, Grüde, *(ref.)* [LG. grude = hot ashes] embers; coke-dust used as fuel.

Gruft, *(sf., pl.* Grüfte*)* [MHG. gruft] 1. ✻ (= Grube) pit, hole, cavity; cavern, den, grotto. 2. grave, arched tomb, vault, sepulchre. ~gewölbe, *n.* vaulted tomb, vault. ~kirche, *f.* crypt. **Grüfte,** *pl.* of prec.

Grummet, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. gruommat, cf. grün & Mahd] after-grass, after-math, fog, second crop of grass, latter crop. ~boden, *m.* loft for the after-math &c. ~ernte, *f.* second-crop *or* harvest, crop of after-math &c. ~heu, *n.* after-math, second-crop of hay.

Grün, *adj.* [MHG. grüene] 1. green; (= grünend) verdant, green; ~ werden, to become *or* grow green *or* verdant; ~e Hütte, glass-house where green glass is made; ~e Ware, [Gard.] greens; der ~e Donnerstag = ~donnerstag; der ~e Tiſch, a) official table *or* board; examination-table. b) gambling-table. 2. green, unripe, immature; green, raw, fresh, unseasoned; ~er Junge, stripling, jack-anapes. 3. ‡ favourable, friendly; einem nicht ~ ſein, to bear *or* have a spite *or* grudge against one; ☾ ſich ~ machen, to be *or* grow saucy. 4. ‡ (in prov. phrs.:) es wird mir ~ und gelb vor den Augen, my head is swimming; ſich ~ und gelb ärgern, to grow green from vexation; die ~e Seite, the more valuable side (ns. the left-hand side but also sometimes the right-hand side); auf einen ~en Zweig kommen, to thrive, prosper, to get on (in the world).

Comps.: ~ader, *f.* [Zool.] green-veined white. ~äugig, *adj.* green eyed. ~beere, *f.* gooseberry. ~belaubt, *pp. adj.* leafy, verdant, in green foliage. ~blau, *adj.* greenish-blue. ~donnerstag, *m.* Maundy Thursday; Thursday before Easter. ~eiſen-

erz, *n.* green iron-ore. ~erde, *f.* green-earth, Verona-earth, mountain-green. ~faulbaum, *m.* evergreen privet. ~=fink, *m.* green-finch. ~füßig, *adj.* green-footed. ~futter, *n.* green food, grass-fodder. ~fütterung, *f.* soiling. ~gelb, *adj.* greenish-yellow. ~geſtreift, *pp. adj.* green-striped *or* -streaked. ~golden, *adj.* green-golden. ~holz, *n.* mountain-pine. ~=kern, *m.* dried green rye. ~kohl, *m.* green-kale, cabbage; borecole. ~=kopf, *m.* bird (thrush &c.) with a green head. ~kram, *m.* 1. green-stall. 2. greens. ~krambändler, *m.* green-grocer. ~kraut, *n.* greens, green herbs, spinach. ~markt, *m.* vegetable-market. ☾ ~rock, *m.* man wearing a green coat; ⸗ game-keeper, forester. ~roſtig, *adj.* eruginous. ~rüſſel, *m.* green weevil. ~ſand, *m.* [Geol.] green-sand. ~ſchnabel, *m.* 1. bird with a green beak; green sandpiper. 2. ± young saucy person, chit. ~ſchwanz, *m.* green-finch. ~=ſchwarz, *adj.* greenish-black. ~ſpan, *m.* 1. verdigris. 2. [Bot.] green-broom. ~ſpecht, *m.* green woodpecker. ~=ſtein, *m.* [Miner.] green-stone, diabase; diorite. ~ſtreifig, *adj.* green-striped. ~wurzel, *f.* fumitory. ~=zeug, *n.* greens, vegetables, pot-herbs.

~, *(sn., no pl.)* 1. green, verdancy, viridity, greenness, green colour. 2. green, green turf, green fields, verdure.

Grund, *(sm., pl.* Grü'nde) [MHG. grunt] 1. ground, bottom; low ground, ⸗ valley, vale, ⸗ dale; [Naut.] ground, sounding. Zu ~e gehen, a) (v. Schiffen) to sink, founder; b) ± to go to ruin, to be ruined; zu ~e richten, to undo, ruin, overturn, overthrow; auf dem ~e ſtehen (v. Schiffen), to ground; (Schiffe) in den ~ bohren, to sink, to send to the bottom, to run a-ground, to run down, to run foul (of); keinen ~ finden können, to find no bottom, [Naut.] to be out of soundings. 2. ± bottom; vom ~e meiner Seele, vom ~e meines Herzens, from the bottom of my soul, of my heart, from *or* with all my heart; auf den ~ ſehen, to see to the bottom; einer Sache auf den ~ zu kommen ſuchen, to inquire into the merits of a cause; einer Sache auf den ~ gehen *or* kommen, to examine a thing to the very bottom, to sift a matter to the bottom. 3. ground; foundation, basis; (v. Stoffen &c.) back, ground; main-warp; [Paint.] priming, ground; den ~ auftragen, [Paint.] to prime; den ~ legen zu &c., to lay the foundation of, to found. 4. ± a) foundation. Aus dem ~e, to the bottom, radically, thoroughly; von ~ aus, from the very bottom, fundamentally, thoroughly; von ~ aus (heilen), radically; im ~e, at the bottom, in the main, after all, in truth; (eines Glaubens &c.) fundamentals, grounds; die erſten Gründe (einer Wiſſenſchaft), first principles, rudiments, elements. b) (= Quelle, Grundurſache) principle. c) (= Beweggrund, Urſache) ground, reason, motive, cause; argument. Zureichender ~, sufficient reason; ohne ~, ohne guten ~, without (good) cause; ohne allen ~, without any reason, without the slightest foundation; es iſt einiger ~ vorhanden zu &c., there is some reason for &c.; gute Gründe anführen für &c., to assign *or* allege good reasons for; ſeine Gründe angeben, ſagen, to give one's reasons. 5. soil, ground; land, territory, estate. ~ und Boden, ground, estate; liegende Gründe, lands, grounds, landed property. 6. (= Hintergrund) back, [Paint.] back-ground. 7. grounds, dregs, lees, feces, bottom (of liquors), sediment.

Comps.: ~adel, *m.* landed aristocracy. ~angel, *f.* ground-angle, bottom-line. ~angeln, *vbls., n.* ground-angling, bottom-fishing. ~anſchlag, *m.* first estimation of the expense. ~artikel, *m.* fundamental article. ~balken, *m.* fundamental timber-piece, principal timber; [Archit.] (ground)sill, ground-plate, groundsel; [Naut.] keel; (in Mühlen &c. vor dem Gerinne) tree. ~baß, *m.* thorough bass. ~bau, *m.* [Archit.] foundation (of an edifice), substruction; substructure. ~baum, *m.* = ~balken. ~=bedeutung, *f.* original meaning, first *or* primary signification. ~bedingung, *f.* principal condition. ~begriff, *m.* fundamental conception *or* idea. ~=bein, *n.* [Anat.] basilary *or* sphenoid bone. ~beſchaffenheit, *f.* fundamental quality. ~beſitz, *m.* landed property. ~beſitzer, *m.* 1. landed proprietor, land-owner. 2. landlord; (*pl.*) proprietors of land &c., the landed interest. ~beſitztum, *n.* landed property. ~beſtand, *m.* (original) stock. ~beſtandteil, *m.* primary *or* essential component part; element. ○ ~biru(e), *f.* potatoe. ~blei, *n.* [Naut.] (sounding-) lead, sounding-line, plummet. ~=boden, *m.* = Fußboden. ~bohrer, *m.* = Erdbohrer. ~böſe, *adj.* radically bad, thoroughly wicked; very angry. ~boßheit, *f.* thorough wickedness. ~brav, *adj.* thoroughly honest *or* good. ~brett, *n.* [Artill.] bottom, sole. ~brief, *m.* bill of feoffment; lease. ~brühe, *f.* grounds, dregs, sediment; [Naut.] bilge-water. ~=buch, *n.* register of landed property, land-register. ~bücher, *spl.* [Comm.] main-books. ~buch=amt, *n.* office where the land-register is kept. ~=charakter, *m.* proper character, original character. ~damm, *m.* [Hydr.] dam under water. ~dienſt, *m.* service to the lord of the manor. ~ehrlich, *adj.* thoroughly honest. ~eichel, *f.* ground nut. ~eigenſchaft, *f.* fundamental *or* essential quality. ~eigentum, *m.* landed *or* real property, real estate. ~eigentümer, *m.* = ~beſitzer. ~eigentümerin, *f.* landed proprietress; landlady. ~einkommen, *n.* land-revenue. ~eis, *n.* ground-ice; mit ~eis gehen (v. einem Fluſſe &c.), to drift ice. ~entwurf, *m.* sketch, first *or* rough draught of a plan *or* of any design. ~erde, *f.* [Miner.] primitive earth. ~ertrag, *m.* land-revenue. ~faden, *m.* [Weav.] thread of the warp. ~fähigkeit, *f.* fundamental faculty. ~falſch, *adj.* fundamentally *or* radically wrong, quite false, thoroughly false. ~farbe, *f.* primary colour; ground-colour, first colour laid on canvas *or* on a building: priming. ~faſer, *f.* [Anat.] fibril. ~faul, *adj.* quite idle, very lazy. ~fehler, *m.* principal (*or* leading *or* radical) fault. ~feld, *n.* ground. ~feſt, *adj.* very fast, very solid; ~feſtes Eigentum, landed property, real estate *or* property. ~=feſte, *f.* foundation, basis, base. ~=feuchtigkeit, *f.* radical moisture. ~=firnis, *m.* priming-varnish. ~fiſch, *m.* groundling. ~fläche, *f.* basis, base. ~fohre, *f.*, ~forelle, *f.* large trout. ~form, *f.* primitive form, principal form. ~gebäude, *n.* substruction, under-building. ~gebirge, *n.* primitive rocks *or* mountains. ~gebot, *n.* fundamental commandment. ~gedanke, *m.* primary idea *or* conception, fundamental idea. ~=geizig, *adj.* most avaricious; ☾ filthy. ~geld, *n.* capital, fund, stock, principal. ~gelehrt, *adj.* most learned, very erudite, profound. ~gerechtigkeit, *f.* seigneurial *or* territorial right *or* jurisdiction. ~geſcheit, *adj.* very clever, most intelligent; ☾ smart. ~=geſchmack, *m.* (des Weines) raciness. ~=geſetz, *n.* fundamental law. ~gewalt, *f.* original power; sovereignty. ~=gewebe, *n.* (fundamental) warp. ~=gut, *adj.* extremely good, excellent. ~gütig, *adj.* extremely benign, mild, kind, element &c. ~haken, *m.* drag-hook. ~häßlich, *adj.* very ugly; ☾ exceedingly plain. ~hecht, *m.* pike that keeps at the bottom of the water. ~heil, *n.* [Bot.] speedwell; mountain-parsley; St. John's wort. ~herr, *m.* lord of the manor; landlord. ~herrlichkeit, *f.* seigniory. ~herrſchaft, *f.* manor, domain; dominion, lord-ship, seigneurial right; lord *or* lady of the manor, manorial lord. ~herrſchaftlich, *adj.* manorial. ~hobel, *m.* [Join.] routing-plane. ~irrtum, *m.* fundamental *or* radical error. ~joch, *n.* [Archit.] foundation-piling. ~=kapital, *n.* stock. ~karpfen, *m.* carp that keeps at the bottom of the water. ~kenntnis, *f.* fundamental knowledge; principles (*pl.*). ~kette, *f.* [Weav.] (fundamental) warp. ~kraft, *f.* pri-

mitive, primary *or* essential force, principle. ~lage, *f.* 1. foundation, basis, base; [Archit.] underfilling, basement; [Chem.] radical, base. 2. ± foundation, groundwork, substructure. ~laſt, *f.* a) soccage; b) servitude on land. ~laut, *m.* [Gram.] principal sound. ~legung, *f.* (the) laying (of) a foundation; foundation. ~lehre, *f.* fundamental doctrine; (*pl.*) principles &c. ~linie, *f.* 1. base-line. 2. outline; ~linien entwerfen, to outline, sketch. ~los, *adj.* 1. ± bottomless, fathomless, unfathomable; (Wege) impassable, marshy *or* boggy. 2. ± groundless, causeless, unfounded; boundless, unbounded. ~losigkeit, *f.* 1. unfathomableness, bottomless depth; (v. Wegen) impassableness, bad state. 2. ± groundlessness, causelessness, boundlessness. ~lot, *n.* [Naut.] lead. ~mauer, *f.* foundation-wall; basement, substructure. ~mörtel, *m.* hard mortar. ~neigung, *f.* original propensity, natural tendency, innate inclination. ~obrigkeit, *f.* lord of the manor. manorial lord. ~pfahl, *m.* [Archit.] (foundation-) pile, post, stake. ~pfandbrief, *m.*, ~pfandſchein, *m.* mortgage (up)on land. ~pfeiler, *m.* 1. ground-pillar, foundation-pillar *or* -pier. 2. ± basis, pillar. ~plan, *m.* ground-plan. ~platte, *f.* plate serving as a base *or* basis; [Typ.] platen. ~platz, *m.* ground-plot. ~quell, *m.*, ~quelle, *f.* primitive source, original fountain. ~rechnungsart, *f.* one of the four (*or* first) rules of arithmetic. ~recht, *n.* fundamental law, statute; seigneurial right. ~rechtlich, *adj.* 1. pertaining to the fundamental law. 2. seigneurial. 3. thoroughly honest. ~regel, *f.* fundamental rule, axiom, maxim, principle. ~regiſter, *n.* = ~buch. ~reich, *adj.* very rich. ~rente, *f.* ground-rent. ~riß, *m.* 1. ground-plan (of a building). 2. ± first sketch, outline, outlines; einen ~riß aufnehmen, to take a plan. ~ſatz, *m.* principle, maxim, precept, institute; [Math. & Philos.] axiom; ein angenommener ~ſatz, hypothesis; nach ~ſätzen handeln, to act upon principle; nach beſtimmten ~ſätzen leben, to live up to certain principles; ich habe es mir zum ~ſatze gemacht, I have made it a rule; it is a firm rule with me; etwas als ~ſatz aufſtellen, to lay something down as a rule; ein Mann von feſten ~ſätzen, a man firm to his principles, a man of sound principles; (Menſchen) von *or* mit guten, ſchlechten ~ſätzen, well-principled, ill-principled; ohne ~ſätze, keine ~ſätze habend, unprincipled. ~ſätzlich, a) *adj.* founded *or* based on principles; fundamental; ~e Verſchiedenheit, difference in principle. b) *adv.* on principle. ~ſäule, *f.* foundation-pillar *or* -pier, supporter; foot, pedestal, basis. 2. ± basis, foundation. ~ſchelm, *m.* arch-rogue, rogue in grain. ~ſchicht, *f.* [Archit.] footing (of a wall). ~ſchlecht, *adj.* thoroughly bad, wicked. ~ſchoß, *m.* ground-rent. ~ſchuld, *f.* mortgage (up)on land. ~ſchwelle, *f.* groundsel; dormant, dormer; [Railw.] sleeper, [Amer.] tie. ~ſicher, *adj.* of a sure foundation; very sure, quite sure. ~ſicherheit, *f.* a) security on land. b) solidity of foundation. ~ſilbe, *f.* radical syllable, fundamental syllable, root-syllable. ~ſprache, *f.* original language; the original. ~ſpruch, *m.* text. ~ſtein, *m.* 1. foundation-stone, ground-stone, cornerstone; [Mill.] bedder. 2. [Min.] primary (*or* primitive) rock. ~ſteinlegung, *f.* laying of the foundation-stone *or* first stone. ~ſtelle, *f.* principal passage demonstrative of a religious truth, original passage. ~ſteuer, *f.* land-tax, ground-rent. ~ſtimme, *f.* fundamental tone; [Mus.] bass(-voice). ~ſtoff, *m.* element, elementary matter; first principle; [Chem.] base, radical. ~ſtoffverwandlung, *f.* transelementation. ~ſtrauch, *m.* [Bot.] trailing arbutus. ~ſtrich, *m.* ground-stroke, down-stroke. ~ſtück, *n.* 1. piece of ground, real *or* immovable estate, (real) estate, landed property. 2. essential part. ~ſtütze, *f.* 1. supporter. 2. ± fundamental support *or* principle. ~ſubſtanz, *f.* = ~ſtoff. ~ſuppe, *f.* 1. dregs, grounds, sediment. 2. ± (des Volkes) dregs. 3. [Naut.] bilge-water. ~takelage, *f.* [Naut.] ground-tackle. ~tau, *n.* [Naut.] relieving tackle *or* rope. ~text, *m.* original text, original. ~teil, *m.* fundamental part; [Chem.] principle, base. ~teilchen, *n.* atom. ~teilung, *f.* division of a real estate. ~thatſache, *f.* fundamental fact. ~ton, *m.* [Mus.] fundamental *or* principal note, tonic, key-note, pitch-note. ~trieb, *m.* fundamental impulse, principle of action &c. ~übel, *n.* fundamental, primary *or* radical evil. ~urſache, *f.* original *or* primitive cause, first cause; principal reason. ~verbeſſerung, *f.* thorough reform. ~verfaſſung, *f.* fundamental constitution. ~vermögen, *n.* 1. primitive faculty. 2. capital; landed property; [Comm.] fund. ~vermögensbuch, *n.* register of landed property. ~verſchieden, *adj.* radically *or* entirely different. ~verſchiedenheit, *f.* radical difference. ~verpfändung, *f.* mortgage (up)on land. ~wachs, *n.* [Bee-k.] bee-bread. ~wage, *f.* instrument for measuring depths; hydrometer, hydrostatic balance, level. ~wahrheit, *f.* fundamental *or* radical truth. ~waſſer, *n.* water under ground; sub-soil water. ~werk, *n.* [Mill.] groundwork, lower work. ~weſen, *n.* original essence *or* nature; original substance *or* being; principle. ~wiſſenſchaft, *f.* fundamental science. ~wort, *n.* radical, radical *or* primitive word, radix, root, theme. ~zahl, *f.* 1. [Gram.] cardinal number. 2. [Math.] base *or* radix of a numerical system; ~zahl eines Logarithmenſyſtems, base of logarithms. ~zehnte, *m.* land-tithe. ~zins, *m.* ground-rent. ~zinsherr, *m.* lord of the manor, landlord. ~zinsmann, *m.* tenant. ~zug, *m.* 1. outline, ground-line *or* feature (of a thing); die ~züge entwerfen, to outline, sketch, to trace the outlines. 2. ± characteristic, principal trait; main feature, principle; in den ~zügen, substantially. **Grü'nde,** *pl.* of Grund. **Grü'ndel, Grü'ndel,** *(wf.)* [MHG. grundele, gründel; = Gründling, 1.

Grü'nden, *(wv.)* [MHG. gründen, cf. Grund & -en] *v. a.* 1. to ground. Tuch, Leinwand ~, [Paint.] to prime a cloth, to lay the ground-colour. 2. to lay the foundation(s) of, to found, build; [Join.] to groove, furrow. 3. ± to establish; to found, ground, to lay the foundation(s) of. Eine Kolonie *or* ein Reich ~, to found a colony *or* an empire; [Comm.] eine (Aktien-)Geſellſchaft ~, to float a company; (Meinungen &c.) ~ auf, to found, ground *or* build upon. Gegründet, *pp. adj.* well founded *or* based; gegründete Anſprüche haben auf &c., to have a right to demand &c. 4. (= ergründen) to sound, fathom. ~, *v. n.* 1. [Naut.] to sound, to feel *or* fetch bottom. 2. [Comm.] to promote *or* float companies. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (auf) to be founded, grounded, based (on), to rest (on). **Grü'nder,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. founder, establisher. 2. [Comm.] promoter (of a joint-stock-company), † company-promoter. **Grundie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. Grund & -ieren] *v. a.* to ground, size; den Schnitt ~, [Bookb.] to size the edges; [Paint.] to prime. **Grundie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] grounding, sizing; [Paint.] priming. **Grü'ndlich,** *adj.* [MHG. grundlīch, cf. Grund & -lich] 1. fundamental, radical, profound, thorough. ~e Gelehrſamkeit, ~es Wiſſen, profound erudition, depth of knowledge *or* science, profoundness of learning; ~e Heilung &c., radical cure &c. 2. well-grounded, solid; (Beweis) clear, evident, apodictical. ~, *adv.* fundamentally, profoundly, thoroughly, to the bottom, radically, solidly. Etwas ~ verſtehen, to be perfect (*or* to be thoroughly versed) in something; (es jemand) ~ geben, to pay some one home. **Grü'ndlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. radicalness. 2. solidity, evidence; profoundness, thoroughness. **Grü'ndling,** *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [MHG. grundeline, cf. Grund & -ling] 1. [Ichth.] gudgeon, groundling.

2. [For.] crooked, gnarled *or* knotty piece of wood. ~ś=reuſe, *f.* bow-net, bow-wheel. **Grü'ndung,** *(wf.)* [s. gründen & =ung] 1. grounding; [Paint.] priming. 2. founding, foundation; establishing. establishment. 3. [Comm.] floating of a joint-stock-company; ſchwindelhafte ~, bubble-company.

Grü'ne, *(f., no pl.)* [MHG. grüene, cf. grün & =e] 1. greenness, green colour. verdancy; green pasture; green fields. Die ~ geben (einem Pferde), to soil (a horse), to feed with grass. 2. [Min.] verdigris. ☾♀ **Grü'=neln, grü'neln,** *(wv.)* [s. grün & =eln] = next. **Grü'nen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. grüenen] *v. n.* 1. to become green, to grow green *or* verdant; to put forth leaves, to burst into leaf; to be green *or* verdant. ~d, verdant. 2. ± ~ und blühen, to thrive, prosper *or* flourish. **Grü'nitz,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [fr. grün] [Orn.] cross bill, cross-beak; [Bot.] green-broom. **Grü'nlich,** *adj.* [s. grün & =lich] greenish, somewhat green; (Galle) [Med.] erninous. ~blau, *adj.* greenish-blue. ~gelb, *adj.* greenish-yellow. **Grü'nling,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. grün & =ling] [Orn.] green finch; [Bot.] green-agaric; green pear.

Grun'zen, *(wv.)* [MHG. grunzen] *v. n.* to grunt. Das ~, grunt(ing). **Grun'zochs,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & Ochs] [Zool.] yak, grunting-ox.

Grup'pe, *(wf.)* [Fr. groupe] group. ~ von Inſeln, group of isles (*or* islands), cluster of islands; (Bäume) group, clump, cluster (of trees); in ~n ordnen, to group; [Paint., Sculpt.] group. ~n=bild, *n.* group. ~n=weiſe, *adv.* by *or* in groups. **Gruppie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to group. **Gruppie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] grouping.

Grūs, *(sm., sn.)* = Grauß; ~ſand, *m.* gravel, coarse sand. ~ſohle, *f.* small coal.

☾ **Grū'ſelig,** *adj.* [s. next & =ig] 1. shuddering. 2. awful, dreadful, gruesome. **Grū'ſeln,** *(wv.)* [s. grauen, II., grauſen & =eln] *v. imp.* es gruſelt mir, I feel a cold shudder, I shudder, I shiver with vague fear, my skin *or* flesh creeps; jemand ~ machen, to make some one's flesh creep.

Grüß, *(sm., pl.* Grü'ße) [MHG. gruoz] 1. salute, salutation, greeting; einen ~ (von einem) ausrichten, to bring compliments (from); der engliſche ~, the angelical salutation, Ave Mary. 2. [Mil., Naut.] salute. ~formel, *f.* form of salutation. **Grü'ße,** *pl.* of Gruß. **Grü'ßen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. grüezen] *v. a.* 1. to greet, salute, hail; to pull off one's hat, to bow to one; einen ~ laſſen, to present one's compliments *or* respects to one; to send one one's kind regards; er läßt euch alle ~, he begs to be remembered to you all: ~ Sie ihn von mir, remember me to him; ~ Sie ſie herzlich von mir, give my love to her; Gott grüße Sie! good day! how are you? 2. [Mil., Naut.] to salute. **Grü'ßfüß,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. prec. & Fuß, 2. a)] greeting terms (*pl.*), scraping acquaintance. Mit jemand auf dem ~ ſtehen, to be on greeting terms with one.

Grütz=, in comps. w. m. Grütze: ~brei, *m.* oatmeal-pap, hasty pudding. oatmeal-porridge, water-gruel. boiled groats. ~haber, *m.*, ~hafer, *m.* peeled oats. ~handel, *m.* trade in peeled barley and groats. ~händler, *m.* dealer in peeled barley and groats, groats-monger. ~köckel, *m.* [Miner.] green vitriol. ~kopf, *m.* blockhead, numskull, simpleton. ~macher, *m.* buckwheat-grinder. ~mühle, *f.* mill for peeling oats, barley, buckwheat &c.; grits-mill. ~müller, *m.* maker of groats. ~ſtampfe, *f.* = ~=mühle. ~ſtein, *m.* [Mill.] quern-stone. ~ſuppe, *f.* soup made of groats; groats-soup. ~wurſt, *f.* groats-pudding. **Grü'tze,** *(wf.)* [MHG. grütze, cf. Grieß & Grauß] 1. peeled barley, peeled oats, grit(s), groats, grotts. 2. ± brains; ~ im Kopfe haben, to be a man of sense; er hat viel ~, he has got brains.

Gua'no, *(sm., no pl.)* [Sp., fr. Peruv.] guano.

Gua'rdian, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [ML. guardianus] (also Pater ~) prior, superior of a monastery.

☾ **Guck,** *(sm., no pl.)* [fr. gucken] look, peep. **Guck=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ↓ ~auge, *n.* eye, sparkler, peeper. ~fenſter, *n.* peep(ing)-window, peep-hole. ~glas, *n.* eye-glass, spy-glass. ~=in=die=Welt, *m.* youngster, stripling, novice, green-horn. ~=kaſten, *m.* raree-show, (portable) camera obscura. ~loch, *n.* peep(ing)-hole, loop-hole, eyelet-hole. ~rohr, *n.* optic tube, perspective, telescope. ☾ & ○ **Gu'cken,** *(wv.)* [MHG. gucken] *v. n.* to peep, look, pry, peer. **Gu'cker,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] 1. prier, peeper. 2. little perspective &c.

☾ **Gü'ckel** &c. = Gockel &c.

* **Gü'gel,** *(wf.)* [L. cuculla] cowl. **Gü'gelhupf,** *(sm., no pl.)* [? fr. prec.] a sort of spongy cake.

Gu'ckuck = Kuckuck.

Guhr, *(wf.)* [fr. gähren] fermentation; [Min.] guhr.

Guillotine, *(giljoti'ne) (wf.)* [Fr.] guillotine. **Guillotinieren,** *(giljotini'rən) (wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to guillotine.

Guinee, *(gine') (wf.)* [Fr. guinée] guinea.

Guirlande, *(girla'ndə) (wf.)* [Fr.] garland.

Guitarre, *(gita're) (wf.)* [Fr. guitare] guitar.

○ **Gu'laſch,** *(sn., pl.* ~) [Magy. gulyás] [Cook.] beef *or* veal cut in small pieces and stewed with red pepper.

Gul'den, * **Gü'lden,** *(swm., pl.* ~) [MHG. guldîn, fr. next *adj.*] florin. Holländiſcher ~, g(u)ilder. ~zettel, *m.* florin-note. * ♀ **Gü'lden,** *adj.* [MHG. guldîn, gülden, cf. Gold & =en] golden; ~baum, *m.* [Bot.] liquid-amber of America. ~leberkraut, *n.* [Bot.] golden liverwort.

○ **Gü'lle,** *(wf.)* [?] ditch-water, filthy-water.

Gült, *(wf.)* [MHG. gülte] ground-rent; lease. **Gült=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~bauer, *m.* renter, tenant. ~=brief, *m.* lease. ~buch, *n.*, ~regiſter, *n.* rent-roll, rental. ~herr, *m.* lord of the manor. **Gü'ltbar,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =bar] subject *or* liable to rent. **Gü'lte,** *(wf.)* = Gült. **Gü'lten,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to pay rent. **Gü'ltig,** *adj.* [MHG. gültic; cf. giltig & gelten] valid, lawful, legal, good (in law), sufficient, (done) in due form, authentic, binding; (Geſetze) in force; (Münze) good, passable, current; eine drei Tage ~e Fahrkarte, a ticket available for three days: wie lange iſt dieſe Fahrkarte ~? how long has this ticket to run? (dieſe Entſchuldigung) iſt nicht ~, won't do; geſchehen und ~ zur Reiſe nach N. (auf Päſſen), seen and approved and good to go to N.; ~ machen, für ~ erklären, to make *or* render valid, to validate. ~machung, *f.* validation. **Gü'ltigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. validity, legality, lawfulness, sufficiency (in law); (einer Fahrkarte) availability. 2. currency. ~serklärung, *f.* validation. ~s=dauer, *f.* (einer Fahrkarte) availability, validity; ☾ run.

Gu'mmi, *(sn., no pl.)* [MHG., ML. gummi, fr. Gr. κόμμι] gum. ~ elaſtikum, elaſtiſches ~, elastic gum, gum elastic, India(n) rubber, caoutchouc; das arabiſche ~, gum-Arabic; mit ~ beſtreichen, überziehen, to gum.

Comps.: ~artig, *adj.* gummy, gummous. ~ball, *m.* rubber-ball. ~band, *n.* elastic. ~baum, gum-tree, caoutchouc-tree. ~bringend, ~erzeugend, ~gebend, *adj.* gummy, gummiferous. ~gutt, *n.* gamboge. ~=guttbaum, *m.* [Bot.] gamboge-tree. ~haltig, *adj.* containing gum, gummy. ~harz, *n.* gum-resin, resinous gum. ~lack, *m.* gum-lack. ~=reifen, *m.* (india-)rubber tire. ~=ſchlauch, *m.* rubber-tube *or* -hose. ~=ſtoff, *m.* India-rubber cloth. ~ſchnur, *f.* elastic (string). ~ſchuhe, *spl.* India-rubber shoes, galoshes, ☾ rubbers. ~tragant, *m.* gum-tragacanth. ~tragend, ~ſchwitzend, *adj.* = ~=bringend. ~waren, *fpl.* india-rubber goods. ~waſſer, *n.* gum-water. ~=zug, *m.* elastic. ~zugſtiefel, *m.* elastic boot. **Gu'mmig, gu'mmicht,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig, =icht] gummy, gummous;

stiff with gum. **Gummic'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. Gummi & -ieren] *v. a.* to gum.

Gu'ndelfraut, *(sm., ffeps.)* [s. next & Kraut] [Bot.] lemon-thyme.

Gu'ndelrēbe, *(wf.)* [MHG. gunderebe], **Gu'ndermann,** *(sm.)* [fr. prec.] [Bot.] groundivy, ale-hoof.

Gü'nſel, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [fr. L. consolida] [Bot.] bugle, comfrey, consound. Der blaue ∼, [Bot.] meadow-bugle.

Gunſt, *(wf.)* [MHG. gunst; cf. gönnen] 1. ∗ permission, allowance. 2. favour, grace, good-graces, good will, kindness, affection; permission, leave. Sich um eines ∼ bewerben, um jemandes ∼ buhlen, to court one's favour, to curry favour with one; in ∼(en) ſtehen bei einem, to be in favour with one, to be in one's good graces; ☾ to be in one's good books; bei jemand nicht mehr in ∼ ſtehen, to be ont of favour with one; ſich jemandes ∼ erwerben, to purchase some one's favour; ſich bei jemand in ∼ ſetzen, to ingratiate oneself with one; ☾ to wriggle oneself into one's favour; ſich bei einem in ∼ erhalten, to keep in favour with one; zu ∼en (einer Perſon *or* Sache), in favour of, for the sake of, in consideration *or* behalf of, for the benefit of (a person *or* thing), zu ſeinen ∼en, in his favour &c.; es ſpricht zu ſeinen ∼en, it argues in his favour, it argues well for him; ∗ mit (Ihrer) ∼, by *or* under your favour, with permission, by *or* with your leave, saving your reverence. ∼bezeigung, *f.*, ∼bezeugung, *f.* (actual) favour, kindness. ∼brief, *m.*, ∼ſchein, *m.* letter of permission.

Gü'nſtig, *adj.* [MHG. günstic, cf. prec. & -ig] 1. favourable, kind, auspicious, propitious, gracious, friendly, well-affected, affectionate. (Einem *or* einer Sache) ∼ ſein, to be favourable &c. to, to favour, befriend (a person *or* thing). 2. ‡ favourable, propitious, auspicious, advantageous, profitable. Unter ∼en Auſpicien, under favourable auspices; ∼e Bedingungen, advantageous *or* fair terms; ∼er Wind, fair, favourable, prosperous wind; wir hatten ∼en Wind, der Wind war uns ∼, we had the wind with us; der Zufall war mir ∼, chance stood my friend; bei ∼em Wetter, (wind and) weather permitting; wenn die Gelegenheit ∼ iſt, if occasion serves; das Glück iſt uns nicht ∼, fortune does not favour us, luck runs against us; ein ſo ∼es Reſultat, so happy a result; im ∼en Falle, at best.

Gü'nſtling, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [s. Gunſt & -ling] favourite, minion, darling. ∼s-herrſchaft, *f.*, ∼s-regierung, *f.* favouritism.

Gür = Guhr.

Gu'rgel, *(wf.)* [MHG. gurgel] 1. gullet, throat; pharynx. Einem die ∼ abſchneiden, to cut one's throat; einem die ∼ zuſchnüren, to strangle one; zur ∼ gehörig, [Anat.] jugular. 2. ‡ (in prov. phrs.:) durch die ∼ jagen, to spend in drinking, to squander away in drink; einem die ∼ ſchmieren, to wet one's whistle. ∼abſchneider, *m.* cut-throat. ∼ader, *f.* jugular vein. ∼bein, *n.* throat-bone. ∼hahn, *m.* [Nat. H.] cock of the wood. ∼ſchnitt, *m.* [Surg.] bronchotomy. ∼ton, *m.* rattle in the throat; gurgling sound. ∼waſſer, *n.* [Med.] gargle, gargarism.

Gurgelei', *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] gargling; ↓ bad singing.

Gu'rgeln, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* 1. (also ſich ∼, *v. refl.*) to gargle, gargarize. 2. ∓ to warble, quaver. 3. to gurgle.

Gu'rke, *(wf.)* [Czech. okurka] 1. [Bot.] cucumber. Kleine eingemachte ∼, gherkin; die große grüne ∼, horse-cucumber; ſaure ∼, pickled cucumber; die türkiſche ∼, Turkey-cucumber. 2. ☾ ‡ (= große Naſe) bottle-nose. ∼n-beet, *n.* bed of cucumbers. ∼n-fäßchen, *n.* barrel of gherkins. ∼n-förmig, *adj.* cucumber-shaped. ∼n-hobel, *m.* cucumber-slicer. ∼n-kern, *m.* cucumber-seed. ∼n-kraut, *n.* [Bot.] borage. ∼n-ſalat, *m.* cucumber-salad; sliced cucumber. ∼n-ſame, *m.* cucumber-seed. ∼n-topf, *m.* pot of gherkins. ☾ ſaure ∼n-zeit, *f.* dead *or* still time of the year, dull season, slack time, ☾ silly season.

Gu'rre, *(wf.)* [MHG. gurre] jade.

Gu'rren, *(wv.)* [MHG. gurren; cf. girren] *v. n.* to coo.

Gurt, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [MHG. gurt] girth, girt; strap; (um den Leib) girdle, belt; [Archit.] plinth; (an einer Kanone) clump; ein kalter ∼ (um den Leib), [Med.] a wet pack.

Comps.: ∼band, *n.* 1. [Archit.] tablet. 2. waist-band. ∼bett, *n.* bed with girths *or* straps; stretcher-bed. ∼bogen, *m.* [Archit.] archivault, binding-arch. ∼gehenk, *n.* sword-belt. ∼geſims, *n.* [Archit.] string-course. ∼haken, *m.* clasp of a girth *or* girdle. ∼riemen, *m.* girth-leather. ∼ring, *m.* girth-, girdle-ring. ∼ſchnalle, *f.* girth-buckle, belt-buckle. ∼ſims, *m.* [Archit.] plinth. ∼wert, *n.* [Archit.] plinth of a wall.

Gü'rtel, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [MHG. gürtel, cf. prec. & next & -el] 1. girdle; sash, belt, waist-band; [Naut.] *(pl.)* sheets of a sail; [Geogr.] zone. 2. ‡ virginity; ♀ (einem Mädchen) den ∼ löſen, to break the virgin-knot of, to deflower (a girl); ∼ der Venus, cestus of Venus. ∼bahn, *f.* encircling railway, railway round a town. ∼band, *n.* waist-band. ∼flechte, *f.* [Med.] shingles. ∼förmig, *adj.* belt-like, girdle-like. ∼kette, *f.* key-chain, chatelaine. ∼kraut, *n.* [Bot.] wolf's claw. ∼ring, *m.* girdle-ring, belt-ring. ∼roſe, *f.* [Med.] zoster. ∼ſchloß, *n.* clasp of a girdle. ∼ſchnalle, *f.* girdle- *or* belt-buckle. ∼ſchnecke, *f.* zoned snail. ∼ſpange, *f.* belt-clasp. ∼tier, *n.* [Nat. H.] armadillo. ∼wurm, *m.* strap-worm.

Gü'rten, *(wv.)* [MHG. gürten, cf. Gurt & -en] *v. a.* to gird, girt, girth, girdle; (ein Pferd) to girth. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to put on one's girdle *or* belt, ‡ to make oneself ready, to prepare. ‖ to gird up one's loins.

Gü'rtler, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [MHG. gürtelære, cf. Gürtel & -er] girdler, beltmaker; brazier.

○ **Gu'ſchel,** *(wf.)* = Goſche.

Güß, *(sm., gen.* Gu'ſſes, *pl.* Gü'ſſe) [MHG. guz, cf. gießen] 1. casting, founding; cast. Ein ∼ Buchſtaben, [Typ.] a fount *or* font (of letter *or* type); aus einem ∼, ∓ of one mould *or* cast; ‡ of a piece, harmonious, highly finished. 2. gush; torrent; shower (of rain); [Brew.] water for one brewing *or* mash. 3. drain, sink, gutter; spout.

Comps.: ∼abdruck, *m.* [Typ.] cast, stereotype block *or* plate. ∼arbeit, *f.* 1. work of cast metal. 2. casting, founding. ∼eiſen, *n.* cast iron; [Metal-w.] sow of melted iron. ∼eiſern, *adj.* cast-iron. ∼form, *f.* casting-mould. ∼haus, *n.* foundry. ∼loch, *n.* gate, git. ∼metall *n.* cast metal. ∼meſſing, *m.* cast brass. ∼mutter, *f.* [Typ.] mould, matrice, matrix of a type. ∼regen, *m.* heavy rain, gush, sudden shower. ∼röhre, *f.* pipe *or* spout of a fountain. ∼ſtahl, *m.* cast steel, refined steel. ∼ſtein, *m.* sink, gutter-stone, sewer. ∼waren, *ſpl.* castings. ∼wachs, *n.* purified wax. ∼werk, *n.* work of cast metal.

Gü'ſſe, *pl.* of Guß.

☾ **Gu'ſto,** *(sm., pl. ∼s)* [It.] taste, gusto. ☾ **Guſtjo's, guſtio's,** *adj.* [It. gustoso] delicious, appetizing.

Gut, *adj.* & *adv. (comp.* be'ſſer; *superl.* be'ſte; *adv.* am beſten) [MHG. guot] good; agreeable, pleasant, convenient, easy; fair; good-natured, well-disposed, favourable, friendly, kind; pure, genuine; sufficient, considerable; respectable. Zu ∼, too good; *adv.* too well; ∼ und wohl behalten, in a sound state *or* condition; in good order and well-conditioned; (v. Silber, Gold &c.) fine, pure, good; ∼es Wetter, fine, fair *or* pleasant weather; ein ∼er Wind, a fair wind; ein ∼es Gewiſſen, a good *or* quiet conscience; ein ∼es Gedächtnis, a good *or* tenacious memory; in ∼em Sinne, in a good sense; in ∼em Glauben, in good faith; ∼es Mutes ſein, to be of good cheer; ∼er Hoffnung ſein, a) to be in good hopes, to be full of hope; b) to be with child; in ∼n Verhältniſſen ſein, to be well off; das hat ∼e Wege, we need not trouble about that; ein ∼es Wort findet eine ∼e Statt, (prov.) a good word always tells; einem ∼e Worte geben, to speak one fair; für Geld und ∼e Worte, for love or money; ∼e Tage haben, to have an

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ♁ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

easy life of it *or* to live in ease and prosperity; sich einen ~n Tag machen, to make a day of it; aus ~er Familie, of good family, well-connected; ~e Sitten, polite manners; ~er Ton, politeness; ℂ the proper thing (to do); aus ~er Quelle, from good authority; eine ~e Meile, a good (*or* full) mile, a good long mile; ~ riechen, schmecken, schreiben, to smell, taste, write well; sich etwas zu ~e thun, to indulge in something; to enjoy oneself; sich etwas zu ~e thun auf ꝛc., to make a merit of, to plume oneself (up)on &c.; einem etwas zu ~e halten, to excuse one, to bear with one; uns zu ~e, in our behalf; for our good, to our advantage; jemand zu ~e kommen, to benefit one, to be to one's benefit; jemand etwas zu ~e kommen lassen, to favour one with something; einem zu ~e schreiben (etwas), to make good to one, to place to one's credit; ~ haben (Geld ꝛc.), to have owing, to have a balance in one's favour; er hat noch drei Gulden ~, there are three florins in his favour *or* to his credit *or* due to him; ich habe 10 Mark bei ihm ~ (*or* zu ~e), he owes me ten marks; Ende ~, alles ~, (prov.) all is well that ends well; auch ~! good again! (es ist) schon ~, it is enough, all right! so ist's ~, that will do; ebenso ~ wie, as good *or* well as; seien Sie so ~ und sagen Sie mir, be so kind as to tell me; aber laß das ~ sein, but let that pass; don't mention it; never mind; ~ sein, sagen, stehen für ꝛc., to answer for, to be answerable (*or* security) for &c., to warrant &c.; ~ thun (v. Kindern ꝛc.), to behave well; es wäre ~, wenn Sie ꝛc., you would do well to &c.; würden Sie nicht ebenso ~ daran thun, wenn Sie mit mir gingen? had you not as well *or* as lief go with me? might you not (just) as well go with me? sie würden ~ thun, zu schreiben, it would be well (*or* advisable) if they would write, *or* they had better write; etwas ~ heißen, to approve a thing *or* of a thing, to sanction a thing, to agree, subscribe *or* assent to a thing; den Gelehrten ist ~ predigen, (prov.) a word is enough to the wise; er hat ~ reden, he may well talk! Sie haben ~ reden, it is very easy for you to talk; für ~ halten, ansehen, to think good, proper *or* fit; für ~ aufnehmen, to take in good part; etwas wieder ~ machen, to make amends for; einen wieder ~ machen, to appease one; ~ sein (für eine Summe ꝛc.), to be good (for a sum); gegen jemand ~ sein, to be kind to one; mit jemand ~ sein, to be on friendly terms with one; einem ~ sein, to wish one well, to like *or* love one; sie sind wieder ~, they have made it up again; sei wieder ~! be friends again! ~ bleiben (einem), to continue to like (one); kurz und ~, in short; es ist so ~ als gethan *or* geschehen, it is as good as done; so ~ wie (*or* als) tot, as good as dead.

Der ~e, die ~e, the good one, the good man *or* woman; die ~en, the good; ℂ mein ~er! my dear fellow! das ~e, what is good, a good thing; (moral)good; ~es, good things; good; viel ~es, much (that is) good; many good things; ~es thun, to do good; man kann des ~en nicht zu viel haben, one cannot have too much of a good thing; ℂ des ~en zu viel (vom Trinken), a drop too much; alles ~e und Große, whatever is good and great; es ist manches ~e daran, there are many good parts in it; es ist nichts ~es an ihm, there is no good in him; es kann zu nichts ~em führen, it cannot lead to any good; das ~e (*or* Beste) an der Geschichte, the best of the joke; ~es von jemand sagen, to speak well of one; jemand ~es gönnen (*or* wünschen), to wish one well; gern etwas ~es essen, to love tit bits (*or* dainties); im ~en, amicably, by fair means; ein Vorschlag im ~en (*or* zur Güte), a proposal for amicable settlement; einem etwas im ~en sagen, to tell one a thing in a friendly manner; um ein ~es näher, a good deal nearer; alles zum ~en auslegen, to put a charitable construction upon everything, to judge charitably.

Comps.: ~achten, *n.* opiniou(s), judgment, advice, arbitration; verdict; nach eigenem ~achten handeln, seinem eigenen ~achten folgen, to take one's own course; ein ~achten über etwas einholen, sich einem ~achten unterwerfen, to leave *or* to submit something to a verdict, to apply for *or* to submit to an arbitration; sein ~achten abgeben, to give one's judgment, opinion, verdict *or* report; nach meinem ~achten, in my opinion; nach Ihrem ~achten, as you think proper; Gewalt nach ~achten üben, to exercise (*or* exert) a discretionary authority. ~achtlich, *adj.* discretionary; *adv.* by way of opinion. ~artig, *adj.* good-natured, well-disposed, well-minded; innoxious; (Krankheiten) not malignant *or* malign, mild. ~artigkeit, *f.* good nature; (der Blattern ꝛc.) innoxiousness, mildness. ~befinden, *n.* 1. good health. 2. discretion, opinion, judgment. 3. approbation, liking. ~denkend, *adj.* well-disposed, well-intentioned, well-meaning. ~dünken, *n.* = ~befinden, 2. ~edel, *m.* [Vint.] 1. chasselas. 2. ‡ ‡ a good for nothing fellow, rascal; scape-grace. ~erz, *sn.* [Min.] rich ore. ~finden, *n.* = ~befinden, 2., 3. ~geankert, *adj.* well-anchored. ~geartet, *adj.* sweet-tempered. ~gebahnt, *adj.* well-beaten &c. ~gebaut, *adj.* well-built. ~gekleidet, *adj.* well-dressed. ~gelaunt, *adj.* good-humoured, in good spirits, in a good temper. ~gemeint, *adj.* well-meant. ~gesinnt, *adj.* well-disposed, well-intentioned, well-meaning, well-affected. ~gewicht, *n.* [Comm.] cloff, allowance. ~gläubig, *adj.* orthodox. ~haben, *n.* balance in one's favour; money due, outstanding debt, active debt; mein ~s haben bei Ihnen, your balance in my favour; in jemandes ~haben bringen, to carry (*or* pass) to some one's credit. ~handelnd, *adj.* well-doing. ~heißen, a) *s.* approval; b) *v. a.* to approve. ~heißend, *adj.* approving. ~herzig, *adj.* good-hearted, kind-hearted, kind, good-natured. ~herzigkeit, *f.* good-heartedness, goodness of heart, good nature. ~launig, *adj.* good-humoured. o ~leuthaus, *n.* hospital, work-house, poor-house. ~machung, *f.* compensation, reparation. ~mütig, *adj.* good-natured, good, kind. ~mütigkeit, *f.* good-nature, kindness. ~sagen, *n.*, ~sagung, *f.* security, responsibility; das ~sagen für ꝛc., answering for &c., guaranteeing &c. ~sager, *m.*, ~sprecher, *m.* surety, bail, bonds-man; = Bürge. ~that, *f.* benefit, charity, kindness, favour. ~thäter, *m.* benefactor. ~thäterin, *f.* benefactress. ~thätig, *adj.* beneficent, charitable, doing good. ~thätigkeit, *f.* beneficence, charitableness, charity. ~willig, a) *adj.* complaisant, obliging; gratuitous; voluntary, willing, ready. ~williges Geschenk, gratuity. b) *adv.* complaisantly, gratuitously, willingly, voluntarily, freely, readily. ~willigkeit, *f.* complaisance, obligingness; willingness, readiness. ~zettel, *m.* [Comm.] order, check.

~, *(sn., pl.* Güter*)* [MHG. guot, fr. prec. *adj.*] 1. good; blessing. Güter (des Leibes, der Seele), endowments; (der Bienen) wax and honey. 2. possession(s), goods, property, fortune, estate; portion. Viel Geld und ~ haben, to possess great wealth; bewegliche Güter, movable goods, movables; unbewegliche Güter, immovables, immovable estate, grounds, lands; liegende Güter, landed property, real estate, lands (and tenements); herrenlose Güter, unclaimed goods, waifs; Güter eines Fallliten, assets; Habe und ~, all one's fortune *or* property; all goods, movable *or* immovable; [Law] chattels; ~ und Blut, wealth and life; ~ und Blut daransetzen, to stake life and property (*or* fortune); unrecht ~ gedeihet nicht, (prov.) ill-gotten wealth never thrives. 3. farm; estate, country-seat. Ein unvererbliches ~, life estate; ein adeliges ~, manor. 4. Güter, *pl.* [Comm.] goods, merchandise, ware(s), commodity, commodities. Die auf

dem Zollhause unter Verschluß lagernden Güter, [Comm.] goods in bond; irdenes ~, earthen ware, crockery. **Gü'tchen, I., Gü'tlein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Gut, *sn.*, 3. & s. -chen, -lein] small estate. ♀ **Gü'tchen, II.** *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. gütel = bogie] goblin. **Gü'te,** *(wf.)* [MHG. güete] 1. goodness, (good) quality, excellence, value, fineness, purity, perfection; (eines Beweises ꝛc.) fairness; (der Luft ꝛc.) salubrity; (eines Tuches ꝛc.) goodness; die ~ (eines Handlungshauses), solidity, soundness. 2. goodness, kindness; favour; accommodation. Haben Sie die ~, zu ꝛc., be so good *or* kind as to &c.; er hat viel ~ für Sie, he is very kind to you; durch ~, (through the kind offices of &c.:) care of &c.; in *or* mit ~, in der ~, auf dem Wege der ~, amicably, in a friendly manner; by fair means; den Weg der ~ einschlagen, to try fair means; meine ~! *int.* good gracious! + **Gü'ten,** *(wv.)* [MHG. güeten, cf. gut & -en] *v. a.* to make good, to repair, to make compensation for; = vergüten. **Gü'ter,** [*pl.* of Gut, *sn.*] in comps. w. m. of goods, estate- &c.: **~abfertigung,** *f.* despatch of goods, goods-department. **~abtretung,** *f.* cession; surrender (of a bankrupt's estate). **~agent,** *m.* estate-agent, land-agent. **~agentur,** *f.* estate-agency, land-agency. **~anschlag,** *m.* valuation (*or* apprizement) of an estate, of goods &c. **~ausschlächter,** *m.* = **~makler,** I. **~bahnhof,** *m.* goods-station. **~ballen,** *m.* bale of goods *or* merchandise. **~beförderer,** *m.* = **~bestätter. ~beschauer,** *m.* [Comm.] searcher, inspector, sorter. **~besitzer,** *m.* = Gutsbesitzer, s. u. Guts-, comps. **~bestätter,** *m.*, **~besteller,** *m.* conveyor (of goods), forwarding-agent, commissioner; carter, carrier. **~dienst,** *m.* freight-service. **~expedition,** *f.* waggon-office, goods-department. **~gemeinschaft,** *f.* community of goods, joint property. **~handel,** *m.* buying and selling of estates. **~kauf,** *m.* purchase of estates. **~los,** *adj.* destitute of property, poor. † **~makler,** *m.*, **~mäkler,** *m.* 1. land-jobber. 2. estate-agent. **~masse,** *f.* 1. (whole) mass of property. 2. assets of a bankrupt. **~packer,** *m.* stower. **~pfleger,** *m.* trustee. **~reich,** *adj.* rich in land(s). **~schuppen,** *m.* goods-depot. **~station,** *f.* goods-station. **~sender,** *m.* 1. forwarder of goods. 2. = **~bestätter. ~tarif,** *m.* goods-tariff. **~transport,** *m.*, **~verkehr,** *m.* transport of goods, goods-traffic. **~verlader,** *m.* loader, forwarder, conveyor. **~versicherung,** *f.* insurance of goods. **~verwalter,** *m.*, **~verwaltung,** *f.* = Gutsverwalter ꝛc., s. u. Guts-, comps. **~wage,** *f.* scales for weighing goods. **~wagen,** *m.* wag(g)on, goods-van; (bedeckter) luggage-van; (offener) lorrie, truck. **~weg,** *m.* field-way, cross-road. **~wracker,** *m.* = **~beschauer. ~würdigung,** *f.* valuation of goods. **~zug,** *m.* goods-train, luggage-train. **Gü'tevoll,** *adj.* [s. Güte & -voll] full of kindness; very kind. **Gü'theit,** *(wf.)* [s. gut & -heit] goodness. **Gü'tig,** *adj.* [MHG. güetec, cf. Güte & -ig] good, kind, benevolent, charitable, indulgent, benign, gracious, sweet. **~er Gott!** good God! gracious God! seien Sie so **~,** be so good *(or* kind); oblige me so far; Ihr **~es** Schreiben, [Comm.] your favour; seien Sie so **~,** es ihm zu geben, kindly give it him. **~,** *adv.* kindly, benevolently &c. &c. Erlauben Sie **~st,** kindly permit me; wie Sie **~st** bemerkt haben, as you kindly observed; hören Sie mich **~st** an, please to listen to me; die **~st** bestellten Waren, the goods you have been good enough to order. **Gü'tigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] goodness, kindness, benignity, benevolence, favour, charity, graciousness, sweetness. ○ **Gü'tler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Gut, Gütlein & -ler] owner of a small farm, cotter. **Gü'tlich,** *adj.* [MHG. güetlich, cf. gut & -lich] 1. ∗ ample, cheerful, hospitable. 2. amicable, friendly. **~er Vergleich,** amicable settlement, accommodation. **~,** *adv.* 1. comfortably. 2. amicably, in a fair way, fairly. Sich **~** thun, to pamper oneself, to enjoy oneself, to make merry, to indulge in the pleasures of the table; einem **~** thun, to treat one with good things, to regale one (with); sich **~** thun mit *or* an ꝛc., to indulge oneself with, to feast upon &c. + **Gü'tlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. kindness. 2. = gütlicher Vergleich. **Güts-,** in comps. w. m. Gut, *sn.*, 3.: **~besitzer,** *m.*, **~herr,** *m.* land-holder, landed proprietor, proprietor of an estate, landlord, lord of a manor, manorial lord. **~besitzerin,** *f.*, **~herrin,** *f.* lady of a manor, proprietress of an estate. **~herrenrecht,** *n.* manorial right. **~herr(schaft)lich,** *adj.* manorial. **~herrschaft,** *f.* possession of an estate; manor; manorial house *or* family, lord *or* lady of a manor. **~kauf,** *m.* purchase of an estate. **~verkauf,** *m.* sale of an estate. **~verwalter,** *m.* steward. **~verwaltung,** *f.* management of an estate.

Guttura'l, *adj.* [NL. gutturalis] guttural. Der **~** *or* **~buchstabe,** *m.* [Gram.] guttural, guttural letter.

Gymnasia'l-, [s. Gymnasium & -al] in comps. w. m. Gymnasium: **~bildung,** *f.* classical *or* Latin- and Greek-grammar school-education. **~direktor,** *m.* head-master of a Gymnasium. **~lehrer,** *m.*, **~professor,** *m.* teacher *or* master at a Gymnasium, grammar-school master. **Gymnasia'rch,** *(wm.)* [Gr. *γυμνασίαρχης*, & s. next] gymnasiareh; head-master. **Gymnasia'st,** ineorr. **Gymnasi'st,** *(wm.)* [s. next & -ast, -ist] pupil of a Gymnasium, grammar-school boy. **Gymnā'sium,** *(sneut., pl. -nā'si-en)* [L. fr. Gr.] German gymnasium, grammar-school, high-school. **Gymna'stik,** *(wf.)* [s. next & -ik] gymnastics. **Gymna'stisch,** *adj.* Gr. *γυμναστικός*, & s. -isch] gymnastic. **~,** *adv.* gymnastically.

Gynäkologie', *(wf.)* [fr. Gr. *γυνή, γυναικ-* = woman, & s. -logie] gynecology.

Gyps ꝛc. ꝛc. = Gips ꝛc. ꝛc.

H.

H, h, *(hā) (sn., pl. ~)* 1. [Gram.] (consonant) H, h. 2. [Mus.] B, B natural. **~-dur,** B major; **~-moll,** B minor.

Ha, *interj.* [MHG. hā] ha! hah! ah! **~, ~, ~!** (indicating a laugh:) ha, ha, ha!

Haar, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. hār] 1. hair; [Bot.] hair, pappus, fibre, filament, string. Mit roten **~en,** red-haired, ‖ carroty; mit grauen **~en,** grey haired, hoary; mit blonden **~en,** fair-haired, bright-haired; mit dunklen **~en,** dark-haired; schlichtes **~,** lank hair; krauses **~,** curly hair; struppiges **~,** shaggy hair; weiches **~,** downy hair; dünnes **~,** thin hair; er hat sehr dichtes **~,** he has a thick head of hair; fliegende **~e,** aufgelöste **~e,** flowing (*or* dishevelled) hair; eigenes **~,** live hair, one's own hair; falsches **~,** false hair, tête; **~e** zum Ausstopfen, quilt hair; sich die **~e** schneiden lassen, to have one's hair cut; einem die **~e** schneiden, to cut *or* trim one's hair; einem die **~e** ganz kurz schneiden, to give some one a close crop; sich das **~** machen, to dress (*or* ‖ to do) one's hair. 2. ‡ (prov. phrs.:) bei einem **~e,** um ein **~,** within a hair's breadth, nearly, almost; sein Leben hängt an einem **~e,** his life hangs by a thread; es hängt jetzt alles an einem **~,** it is touch and go now; es fehlte kaum ein **~,** it was within a hair's breadth; es fehlte kaum ein **~,** so wurde sie getötet, she was within an ace of being killed; nicht um ein **~,** um kein **~** (schlechter, größer ꝛc.), not a whit; aufs **~** (wissen ꝛc.), exactly, to a tittle, ‖ to a T; auf ein **~,** to a hair; **~e** spalten, to split hairs; einem kein **~** krümmen, not to hurt a hair of some one's head; kein **~** soll Ihnen gekrümmt werden, not a hair of your head shall be touched; mit Haut und **~en,** completely, entirely, quite, thoroughly; ihm standen die **~e** zu Berge, his hair stood on end; darüber wird sie sich kein graues **~** wachsen lassen, that will give her no great pain (*or* uneasiness), ‖ she won't fash about that; ‖ er möchte Ihnen gern in die **~e,** his fingers itch to be at you; ‖ einander in die **~e** geraten, to fall together by the ears;

(er wird ~e laſſen müſſen, he will be the worse for it, he'll come off second best, he will be fleeced, it will cost him sauce; es iſt kein gutes ~ an ihm, he is a most worthless fellow, he is a contemptible wretch; ſie läßt kein gutes ~ an ihm, she won't allow him a single good quality; er hat kein ~ von ſeinem Vater, he is not at all (*or* not in the least) like his father; (ein ~ in ꝛc. finden, to find a difficulty in &c., to be deterred from &c. by something disagreeable; (etwas) bei den ~en herbeiziehen, to force in, to lug *or* drag in by the head and shoulders, to bring in head and shoulders; (~e auf den Zähnen haben, to be born with one's eyes open, to have cut one's wise teeth *or* one's eye-teeth, to be plucky, to show fight; kurzes ~ iſt bald gebürſtet, (prov.) a poor man's table is soon spread. 3. [Astron.] das ~ der Berenice, Berenice's Hair.

Comps.: ~ader, *f.* [Anat.] capillary vein. ~aftermoos, *n.* byssus, powder-moss, hair-moss. ~alaun, *m.* plume-alum, plumose alum. ~amethyſt, *m.* capillary amethyst. ~angel, *f.* horse-hair line. ~arbeit, *f.* ornamental hair; hair plait. ~aufſatz, *m.* false hair, tour *or* tower, tête. ~aufwickler, *m.* rollers for the hair; = ~wickel. ~ausfallen, *n.* shedding of hair; [Med.] alopecia. ~ball, *m.*, ~ballen, *m.* hair-ball. ~band, *n.* 1. hair-fillet, hair-lace. 2. head-band. ~bau, *m.* dressed and curled hair, head-dress. o ~beere, *f.* raspberry; ~beerſtrauch, *m.* raspberry-bush. ~beize, *f.* depilatory. ~beſen, *m.* hair-broom. ~bett, *n.* hair-mattress. ~beutel, *m.* 1. hair-bag, bag-wig. 2. (einen ~beutel haben, ſich einen ~beutel trinken, to be *or* get (a little) tipsy (*or* mellow); einem einen ~beutel anhängen, to make one tipsy. ~beutelperrücke, *f.* bag-wig. ~binde, *f.* = ~band, 2. ~birke, *f.* birch with capillary fibres. ~bleiche, *f.* place for bleaching hair. ~bleicher, *m.* hair-bleacher. ~blume, *f.* trichosanthes. ~boden, *m.* bottom of hair; ein dichter ~boden, a strong *or* fine head of hair. ~braten, *m.* (v. wilden Schweinen) buttock-piece. ~breit, *adj.* of the breadth of a hair; kein ~breit, ŧ&± not a hair's breadth; not an inch (*or* an ace, a whit &c.), not a particle (of &c.). ~breite, *f.* the breadth of a hair, a hair's breadth, hair-breadth. ~bügel, *m.* hair-slide. ~bürſte, *f.* hair-brush. ~buſch, *m.*, ~büſchel, *m.* 1. bunch *or* tuft of hair. 2. = Helmbuſch. ~decke, *f.* hair-cloth, coverlet made of hair. ~dick, *adj.* of the thickness of a hair, as thin as a hair. ~droſſel, *f.* Carolina thrush. ~druſe, *f.* crystal(l)ized fusible (*or* fluor) spar. ~dünn, *adj.* (as) thin as a hair. ~eiſen, *n.* [Hair-dr.] curling-irons, curling-tongs; [Tann.] scraper, fleshing-knife. ~erz, *n.* capillary ore. ~farbe, *f.* 1. hair-colour. 2. = ~färbemittel, ~färbungsmittel, *n.* hair-dye, hair dyeing-tincture. ~faſer, *f.* [Bot. &c.] filament, capillament. ~faſerig, *adj.* capillary. ~federn, *spl.* down. ~fein, *adj.* 1. (as) fine as a hair; = ~dünn. 2. ± subtile, subtle, refined, fine, very nice, acute. ~fiſch, *m.* trichidion. ~flechte, *f.* braid (*or* weft) of hair, plait, tress. ~flechter, *m.* hair-weaver, worker in hair. ~förmig, *adj.* hair-shaped, capilliform; [Bot. &c.] capillary. ~förmigkeit, *f.* capillary form. ~gefäß, *n.* [Anat.] capillary vessel. ~geſtirn, *n.* = ~ſtern. ~gras, *n.* sealimegrass. ~gürtel, *m.* hair-girdle. ~hammer, *m.* [Agr.] hammer for sharpening (*or* beating thin) the edge of a sickle &c. ~handel, *m.* dealing *or* trade in hair, hair-trade. ~händler, *m.* dealer in hair, hair-merchant. ~haube, *f.* hair-cap; wig, periwig. ~hemd, *n.* hair-shirt. ~kalk, *m.* hair-mortar. ~kamm, *m.* hair-comb. ~kappe, *f.* = ~haube. ± (~klauber, *m.* hair-splitter, finical fellow; trifler. ~klein, a) *adj.* minute; b) *adv.* minutely, to a hair, to a nicety, to a T; es ~klein wiſſen, to know the long and the short of it. ~knoten, *m.* top-knot. ~komet, *m.* hairy comet. ~kopf, *m.* head of hair. ~kranz, *m.* [R. C. Ch.] tousure, clerical tonsure, crown. ~krauſe, *f.* toupee, toupet. ~kräuſler, *m.* hair dresser. ~krone, *f.* 1. hair-crown. 2. [Bot.] seed-down, pappus. ~kugel, *f.* = ~ball. ~künſtler, *m.* hair-dresser. ~kupfer, *n.* capillary native copper. ~locke, *f.* lock, curl *or* ringlet of hair. ~los, *adj.* hairless, bald, destitute of hair; (Tuch) napless. ~mann, *m.* hairy man. ~mantel, *m.* hair-cloak; dressing-gown (of ladies), combing-cloth. ~matratze, *f.* hair-mattress. ~mehl, *m.* hair-powder. ~meſſer, *m.* [Ilatm.] shearing-knife. ~milbe, *f.* hair-worm, hair-mite. ~moos, *n.* hair-moss, powder-moss, golden maiden-hair. ~mörtel, *m.* hair-mortar. ~mütze, *f.* hair-cap. ~nadel, *f.* hair-pin; hair-needle; curling-pin, bodkin. ~neſt, *n.* hair plaited and coiled together at the top. ~netz, *f.* hair-net. ~öl, *n.* hair-oil. ~paſte, *f.* hair-paste. ~pflanze, *f.* capillary-plant. ~pinſel, *m.* hair-pencil. ~plüſch, *m.* hair-shag. ~puder, *m.* hair-powder. ~putz, *m.* hair-dress, head-dress, coiffure. ~qualle, *f.* [Nat. H.] capillary sea-blubber. ~ring, *m.* ring made of hair. ~röhre, *f.* (*dim.* ~röhrchen, *n.*) capillary tube. ~ſack, *m.* hair-bag. ~ſalbe, *f.* pomatum, pomade. ~ſalz, *n.* hair-salt. ~ſchaber, *m.* [Tann.] = ~eiſen. o ~ſchar, *n.* [Bot.] earth-moss. (~ſcharf, a) *adj.* 1. (Meſſer ꝛc.) very sharp, keen-edged. 2. ± (too nice. hair-splitting, over-refined, hypercritical. b) ± (*adv.* with great precision, very distinctly, particularly, in detail. ~ſcheitel, *m.* crown (of the head), parting of the hair. ~ſchere, *f.* hair-cutting scissors. ~ſchlächtig, *adj.* (Pferde) broken-winded. ~ſchleife, *f.* 1. ribbon *or* bow for adorning the hair, hair-bow. 2. [Hunt.] hair-sling. ~ſchmuck, *m.* ornament for the (*or* made of) hair. ~ſchmücker, *m.* = ~kräuſler. ~ſchneiden, *n.* cutting (of) the hair, hair-cutting. ~ſchneidekabinett, *n.* hair-cutting (*or* hair-dressing) saloon. ~ſchneider, *m.* hair-cutter. ~ſchnepfe, *f.* jack-snipe, juddock. ~ſchnur, *f.* 1. hair-string, hair-cord. 2. = ~ſeil. 3. twist of hair. ~ſchopf, *m.* tuft of hair. ~ſchuppen, *spl.* scurf. ~ſchwamm, *m.* powder-moss. ~ſchwarte, *f.* [Anat.] pericranium. ~ſchwefel, *m.* native sulphur in filaments. ~ſchweif, *m.* coma (of a comet). ~ſeide, *f.* [Silk-m.] the single threads of the cocoons. ~ſeil, *n.* 1. hair-cord, hair-string. 2. [Surg.] seton; [Farr.] rowel. ~ſeilnadel, *f.* [Med.] seton-needle. ~ſeite, *f.* hair-side. ~ſieb, *n.* hair-sieve. ~ſilber, *n.* (virgin) silver in filaments. ~ſohle, *f.* (in Schuhen) hair-sole. (± ~ſpaltend, *adj.* hair-splitting. (± ~ſpalter, *m.* = ~klauber. (± ~ſpalterei, *f.* hair-splitting. ~ſpitze, *f.* point, end *or* tip of a hair, hair-tip. ~ſtern, *m.* comet. ~ſtrang, *m.* 1. hair-string. 2. [Bot.] hair-strong, sow-fennel, sulphur-wort. ~ſträubend, *adj.* (ŧ making the hair bristle:) ± startling, atrocious, shocking. ~ſtrich, *m.* (im Schreiben) hair-stroke. ~ſtutz, *m.* bob-wig. ~tour, *f.* false hair, front, wig, (für Damen) tête. ~tracht, *f.* manner of wearing *or* doing one's hair, hair-dress, set. ~treſſe, *f.* tress. ~tuch, *n.* 1. hair-cloth; [Cook.] strainer, bolting cloth. 2. combing cloth; = ~mantel. ~wachs, *n.* 1. pomatum, cosmetique. 2. (am Fleiſche) pack-wax. ~weiſe, *adv.* hair by hair. ~wickel, *f.* hair-roller; night-irons (*pl.*). ~wuchs, *m.* 1. growth of hair. 2. head of hair. ~wulſt, *m.* hair-pad, rolled *or* twisted hair. ~wurm, *m.* hair-worm. ~wurz, *f.* [Bot.] water-lily. ~wurzel, *f.* 1. root of the hair. 2. [Bot.] capillary root. ~zange, *f.* tweezers (*pl.*). ~zeug, *n.* 1. hair-cloth. 2. hammer for sharpening the edge of a scythe &c. ~zierde, *f.* = ~putz. ~zirkel, *m.* hair-compasses (*pl.*). ~zopf, *m.* (v. Mädchen) queue, braid; (v. Männern) pig-tail. ~zotte, *f.* tuft *or* bunch of hair. **Haa'ren,** *adj.* [s. Haar & =en, 1.] hairy. **Haa'ren,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & =en, 2.] *v. a.* 1. to strip of hair: to scrape off the hair of. 2. o to set *or* sharpen (a scythe &c.). ~, *v. n.* & ſich ~, *v. refl.*

to cast the hair, to shed *or* lose the *(or* one's) hair; to shed one's coat. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (= raufen) to fight, to fall together by the ears. **Haa'rcs-**, in comps. w. m. hair-: ~breite, *f.* = Haarbreite, s. n. Haar-, comps. **Haa'richt,** *adj.* [s. Haar & -icht] hair-like, like hair, hairy. **Haa'rig,** *adj.* [s. Haar & -ig] 1. hairy, hirsute, rough with hair, shaggy; [Bot.] pilous, pilose, comate; (zottig) villose, villous. 2. ☾ rough, robustious; grand. **Haa'rigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] hairiness, hirsuteness.

Hāb, *(sn., no infl.)* [= next] in phr.: ~ und Gut, goods and chattels, all one's property. **Hā'be,** 1. *(wf., no pl.)* [MHG. habe] 1. property, effects, goods; fahrende ~, chattels, mov(e)ables; liegende ~ immov(e)ables. 2. ∗ (= Handhabe, *pl.* ~n) handle.

~, II. [cf. *v.* haben] in comps. w. m. have: ~dank, *m.* thanks. ☾ ~-nichts, *m. (pl.* Hā'benichtſe) penniless fellow; † lack-land, man of straw. ~recht, *m.* disputer, argumentative *or* disputatious fellow, dogmatical person; arguer.

Hā'ben, *(irr. v.; pres. sg. 1.* hā'be, *2.* haſt, *3.* hat; *pres. pl. 1., 3.* hā'ben, *2.* hābt; *impf.* ha'tte; *subj. impf.* ha'tte; *pp.* gehā'bt) [MHG. haben]

~, 1. *v. a.* 1. to have; ☾ to have got; (= beſitzen) to possess; einen Wert ~, to bear a value; (= enthalten) to contain; (= behalten) to keep. Nicht ~, not to have; to want; es iſt nicht zu ~, it is not to be had; was will er ~? what does he want? da ~ Sie es! here, take it! there you have it! ☾ here you are! etwas an ſich ~, to have some peculiarity, some peculiar way; er hat etwas Sanftes an ſich, there is something gentle about him; es hat etwas Übernatürliches an ſich, it partakes of the supernatural; ſie hat es im Halſe, she has a sore throat; er hat es auf dem Gewiſſen, it lies at his door; etwas bei ſich ~, to have something about *or* with one; es hat viel für ſich, much may be said in its favour; etwas hinter ſich ~, to have done with something; etwas vor ſich ~, 1. to be in sight of something; 2. to have something still to do; wen meinſt du vor dir zu ~? whom do you think you are speaking to? was habe ich davon? what is the good of that to me? es hat niemand etwas davon, nobody is the better (*or* wiser) for it; einen Namen ~, to have *or* to bear a name; ein Datum ~, to bear a date; Hunger, Durſt, recht, unrecht ~, to be hungry, thirsty, right, wrong; (etwas, einen) gerne ~, to like; lieb ~, to love: Umgang ~, to keep company, to associate *or* converse, to hold intercourse (mit, with); habt Dank, thank you; an *or* bei der Hand ~, to hold by the hand; etwas (einzuwenden) ~ gegen, to object to; nichts dagegen ~, to have no objection; es hat viel zu ſagen, it is of much consequence; etwas zu ſagen ~, auf ſich ~, to be of consequence *or* importance, to import; das hat nichts zu ſagen, hat nichts auf ſich, that is of no consequence, does not matter, doesn't signify; jedes Ding hat ſeine Grenze, there is a limit to everything; das hat ſeinen Grund, there is *(or* must be) some reason for it; wer hat die Schuld? who is to blame? zu haben bei M., to be had at M.'s, *or* of M., sold by M.; zu thun ~ mit, to have to deal *(or* to do) with; was haſt du hier zu thun? what's your business here? ich habe täglich zwanzig Kranke zu beſuchen, I have to visit twenty patients every day; Sie hatten nicht weit nach Hauſe, you had but a little way home; ein Fieber ꝛc. ~, to have, to have got *or* to be ill of a fever &c.; was ~ Sie? what ails you, what is the matter with you? er hat es gut, he has a fine time of it; er hat gut reden, it is an easy matter for him to speak so; du haſt gut ſagen, it is all very well for you to say; er hat es ſchlecht, he has a bad time of it; ☾ er hat es keinen Hehl, he makes no secret of it; ☾ er will es nicht Wort ~, he will not own it. 2. a) ○ to have *(or* to seize and hold, to catch). Der Hund hat ihn, the hound has him. b) ☾ ○ to earn, gain.

○ Sich ~, *v. refl.* to carry oneself, to behave. ~ Sie ſich doch nicht ſo! compose yourself, ☾ don't make such a fuss about it! ſich um etwas ~, to grieve for something.

~, II. *v. aux.* to have *(cf. Preface, Accidence, p. XIV).*

~, III. *v. imp.* es hat, there is, there are: a) es hat keine Eile, Gefahr ꝛc., there is no hurry, danger &c.; es hat *or* damit hat es ſeine Richtigkeit, it is quite correct; it is all right; es hat keine Not, there is no need, no fear; damit hat es gute Wege, there is no hurry about it; it is all right; ☾ es hat mich Wunder, I wonder (at it). b) ○ es hat, there is *or* are; ſind noch Kohlen da? ja, es hat, are there any more coals in? Yes, there are.

~, IV. *(sn., vbls.)* [Comm.] credit; creditor. Soll und ~, debtor and creditor: mit einem ~ von 15 Pfd., as a creditor for £ 15.

Hā'ber, now us. **Hā'fer,** *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. habere] 1. oats. Der ~ auf dem Felde, standing oats. 2. ‡ ☾ der ~ ſticht ihn, he grows saucy *or* insolent, he is too well fed, too buoyant, too cock-a-hoop.

Comps.: ~acker, *m.* oat-field. ~artig, *adj.* like *or* resembling oats, avenaceous. ~bau, *m.* growing of oats. ~bier, *n.* oat-beer. ~birn, *f.* hasty oat-pear. ~blüte, *f.* oats-blossom. ~bock, *m.* = ~ſämmchen. ~boden, *m.* 1. oat-land. 2. oat(s)-loft. ~brei, *m.* oat-meal porridge, flummery made of oat-meal, burgoo. ~brot, *n.* oat-bread, oatmeal-bread. ~diſtel, *f.* oat-thistle, way-thistle. ~ernte, *f.* crop *or* harvest of oats; bringing in of the oats. ~feld, *n.* = ~acker. ~feldtreiben, *n.* illegal demonstration of country-folk against an unpopular magistrate &c. (in Bavaria). ~feldtreiber, *m.* participater in a ~feldtreiben. ~geiß, *f.* [cf. ON. hafr, Gr. κάπρος = buck] [Ent.] father-long-legs. ☾ daddy-long-legs. ~gelb, *adj.* oaten yellow. ~gras, *n.* oat-grass. ~gries, *m.*, ~grütze, *f.* 1. hulled *or* coarsely ground oats. 2. gruel. ~griessuppe, *f.* soup of groats. ~gülte, *f.* = ~zins. ~kaſten, *m.*, ~liſte, *f.* oat-bin. ~korn, *n.* oat-grain. ~kuchen, *m.* oat-cake, oatmeal-cake, griddle-cake, bannock. ~lämmchen, *n.* common snipe. ~malz, *n.* oat-malt. ~mann, *m.* field-spinner. ~mark, *n.* = ~wurzel. ~mehl, *n.* oatmeal. ~milch, *f.* = ~wurzel. ~mus, *n.* = ~brei. ~pflaume, *f.* = ~ſchlehe. ~rücke, *f.* = ~rüde, *f.* rook. ~rohr, *n.* oaten pipe (*or* reed). ~roſe, *f.* creeping rose-bush. ~ſaat, *f.* 1. oat-sowing. 2. season for sowing oats. 3. oat-crop(s). ~ſack, *m.* 1. sack for oats, nose-bag. 2. [Mil.] haversack. ~ſchlehe, *f.* hasty sloe, wheat-plum. ~ſchleim, *m.*, ~ſeim, *m.* water-gruel. ~ſchrecke, *f.* grasshopper. ~ſchrot, *m.* oat-cutlin(g)s *(pl.).* ~ſpreu, *f.* oat-chaff. ~ſtoppel, *f.* oat-stubble. ~ſtroh, *n.* oat-straw. ~ſuppe, *f.* oatmeal-soup. ~trauf, *m.* = ~ſchleim. ~weihe, *f.* [R. C. Ch.] benediction of the oats. ~wurzel, *f.* salsify, goat's-beard; (kleine wilde) sleep-at-noon. ~zins, *m.* payment in oats (made to a landlord *or* feudal superior).

○ **Hā'berer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & -er] = Haberfeldtreiber.

Hā'bgier, *(f., no pl.)* [s. Habe & Gier] = Habſucht. **Hā'bgierig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] = habſüchtig. **Hā'bhaft,** *adv.* [s. Habe & -haft] possessing; einer Sache ꝛc. ~ werden, to get possession *or* hold of a thing, to get, catch, take, seize (a thing *or* person); ☾ to grab, nab.

Hā'bicht, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [MHG. habich] 1. hawk. Der wilde ~, haggard. 2. ± greedy person. 3. a kind of mushroom. ~s-auge, *f.* hawk's eye. ~s-eule, *f.* hawk-owl. ~s-fang, *m.* 1. catching of hawks. 2. = ~s-korb. 3. = ~s-klaue, talon, claw *or* pounce of a hawk. ~s-fliege, *f.* hawk-fly. ~s-korb, *m.* basket for catching hawks. ~(s)-kraut, *n.* hawk-weed; kite's foot, succory. ~s-naſe, *f.* hawk-nose, hook-nose, acquiline nose, Roman nose. ~s-neſt, *n.* hawk's nest (*or* aerie). ~s-ney, *n.*, ~s-ſtoß, *m.* net for catching hawks. ~(s)-ſtein, *m.* [Min.] hieracites.

Habilitatiõn, *(wf.)* [s. next & =ation] habilitation; [G. Univ.] admission as a Privatdozent. **Habilitie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. habilitare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to capacitate, qualify; ‡ to admit as qualified; ſich ∼, to habilitate; to get admitted as a Privatdozent.

(Habi't, *(sn., pl. ∼e or ∼s)* [Fr.] habit, dress. **Ha'bitus,** *(m., no infl. or pl.)* [L.] habitus, habit (of body *or* of mind).

Hä'bſchaft, *(wf.)* [s. Habe & =ſchaft] = Habſeligkeit. ○ **Hä'bſelig,** *adj.* [s. Habe & ſelig] wealthy, rich. **Hä'bſeligkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] (us. in *pl.* ∼en) all a person has, one's all, property, effects, goods, fortune. **Hä'bſucht,** *(f., no infl. or pl.)* [s. prec. & Sucht] covetousness, greediness, avarice, avidity. **Hä'bſüchtig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] covetous, greedy, avaricious.

Ha'chel, *(wf.)* = Achel.

○ **Hachſe,** *(ha'kse)* *(wf.)* [OHG. hahsa] 1. = Häkſe. 2. ⊖ leg (of a person *or* an animal, of a chair &c.). **Hä'chſe** = Häkſe.

Hack, I. *(sm. & sn., no pl.)* [fr. hacken] chips, chippings; in comp. ∼ und Mack, odds and ends, rubbish, tag-rag and bob-tail, motley crowd *or* crew. ∼, II. *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [fr. hacken] stroke (with a hoe, pick, grubbing axe &c.). ∼balken, *m.* [Naut.] great transom. ∼bank, *f.* chopping block. ∼beil, *n.* chopper, chopping knife, cleaver. ∼block, *m.* chopping block. ∼bord, *m.* [Naut.] taffrail, tafferel. ∼=brett, *n.* 1. chopping board. 2. [Mus. instr.] dulcimer. ∼eiſen, *n.* 1. chopper. 2. [Vet.] hock, hough. ∼fleiſch, *n.* minced meat, mince-meat. ∼flotz, *m.* = ∼block. ∼meſſer, *n.* chopping knife, chopper. ∼ſcheit, *n.* [Butch.] cleaver. ∼ſtock, *m.* = ∼block. **Ha'cke,** I. *(wf.)* [MHG. hacke, fr. hacken] 1. hoeing. Die (erſte) ∼ geben, to hoe (for the first time). 2. hatchet, ax(e), hoe, mattock, pick-axe, grubbing ax(e). ∼=, in comps.: ∼bank, ∼block, ∼=brett &c. = Hackbank, =block, =brett &c.

∼, II. *(wf.)* [cf. Du. hak, Engl. hough] 1. heel (of the foot, of a pair of stockings *or* shoes &c.). Einem auf den ∼n ſitzen, to be at some one's heels; ſich auf die ∼n machen, to be off, to run away; (to make tracks, to cut one's stick. 2. [Naut.] heel. ∼ der Stenge, top-mast-heel. ∼n=leder, *n.* heel-piece. ∼n=ſchar, *f.* [Bot.] Good Henry, wild orach.

Ha'ckemack = Hack und Mack, s. u. Hack, I.

Ha'cken, *(wv.)* [MHG. hacken] *v. a.* 1. to hack, chop *or* hash. Klein ∼, to mince; gehacktes Fleiſch, hashed *or* minced meat, mince, hash; (Holz) to chop *or* cleave. 2. to hoe, to grub up. 3. to pick *or* peck (with the bill). ○ Sich ∼, *v. refl.* (v. der Milch) to curdle, turn. **Ha'cker,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] one that hacks, hoes, chops &c., chopper; grubber. **Hä'ckerling,** *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [s. hacken & =ling, & cf. =erling] = Häckſel.

○ **Hackſch,** *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [?] 1. boar. 2. ‡ (obscene fellow; beast, dirty beast. ○ **Ha'ckſchen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to talk smut.

Hä'ckſe, *(wf.)* = Häkſe. **Hä'ckſel,** *(sn. or sm., pl. ∼)* [s. hacken & =ſel] chopped straw, chaff. ∼ ſchneiden, to chop straw, to cut chaff. ∼bank, *f.*, ∼lade, *f.* straw-cutter, bench for cutting straw. ∼mühle, *f.* mill for chopping straw. ∼ſchneidemaſchine, *f.* chaff-cutting engine; chaff-cutter. ∼=ſchneider, *m.* straw-cutter, straw-chopper.

Hä'der, I. *(swm., pl. ∼n)* [OHG. hadara, MHG. hader] rag, tatter; wiping-clout, mop. ∼lade, *f.* [Pap.-m.] cutting-place. † ∼lump, *m.* rag-amuffin, tatter-demalion, ragged fellow. ∼lumpen, *pl.* rags, tatters. ∼=lumpenmann, *m.*, ∼lumpenſammler, *m.* rag-man. ∼meſſer, *n.* [Pap.-m.] rag-knife. ∼ſchneider, *m.* [Pap.-m.] instrument for chopping rags. ‖ ∼=waſſer, *n.* water of Meribah.

∼, II. *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. hader] contention, (noisy) quarrel, brawl, (angry) dispute, squabble, wrangle. ∼ anfangen, to pick a quarrel. ∼balg, *m.* brawler. ∼geiſt, *m.* a) wrangling disposition; b) soul of dispute. ∼katze, *f.* screw, scold. ∼=ſucht, *f.* quarrelsome disposition. **Hä'derer,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. hadern & =er] 1. wrangler, quarrel(l)er, brawler, squabbler. 2. [Hunt.] tusk of a boar. **Hä'dern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. hadern, cf. Hader, II. & =n] *v. n.* to quarrel, dispute, contend, wrangle, brawl *or* squabble.

Hä'fen, I. *(sm., pl. Hä'fen)* [MHG. haven] pot. ∼binder, *m.* tinker. ∼=deckel, *m.* lid *or* cover of a pot, pot-lid. ∼pflanze, *f.* [Bot.] calabash-tree.

∼, II. *(sm., pl. Hä'fen)* [LG., cf. Du. haven] 1. (künſtlicher *or* natürlicher ∼) harbour; (natürlicher ∼, = Schutzort) haven; [Comm. &c.] port, sea-port; im ∼ ſcheitern, to be wrecked in port; in den ∼ einlaufen, to put into port. 2. ‡ shelter, harbour.

Comps.: ∼abgabe, *f.* = ∼geld. ∼=anker, *m.* mooring-anchor; *pl.* moorings. ∼arbeiter, *m.* longshore-man. ∼aufſeher, *m.* = ∼meiſter. ∼bake, *f.* beacon at the entrance of a harbour. ∼baum, *m.* boom of a harbour, harbour-bar, port-bar. ∼damm, *m.* pier, quay, jetty, mole, mole-head. ∼direktor, *m.* harbour-master. ∼=gebühr, *f.*, ∼gebühren, *pl.*, ∼geld, *n.* harbour-dues, port-duties, port-charges, anchorage, portage, groundage. ∼gericht, *n.* port-court, port-mote. ∼kapitän, *m.* captain of a harbour. ∼kette, *f.* harbour-boom, harbour-chain, boom-chain. ∼koſten, *spl.* = ∼gebühr. ∼los, *adj.* harbourless. ∼lotſe, *m.* harbour-pilot. ∼=meiſter, *m.* harbour-master, warden (surveyor, overseer) of a port; water-bailiff. ∼ordnung, *f.* port-*or* harbour-regulations. ∼ort, *m.*, ∼platz, *m.* town with a harbour *or* haven, sea-town, port-town. ∼räumer, *m.* machine for cleaning a harbour; drag. ∼richter, *m.* port-reeve, bailiff of a port. ∼ſperre, *f.* embargo; [Pol.] blockade. ∼ſpeſen, *spl.* = ∼gebühren. ∼ſtadt, *f.* sea- *or* harbour-town. ∼=wache, *f.* harbour-watch. ∼zeit, *f.* tide. ∼zoll, *m.* = ∼gebühr. **Hä'fen,** *pl.* of Hafen, I. & II.

Hä'fer = Haber; ∼=, comps., s. u. Haber=, comps.

Häfere'i, *(wf.)* [Du. haverij] average; = Havarie, Havarei. **Häferie'rt,** *adj.* = havariert, damaged.

Haff, *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [LG.; cf. Dan. hav] dike on the sea-shore.

Hä'fner, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. Hafen, I. & =er] 1. potter. 2. German-stove maker. ∼arbeit, *f.* potter's ware, earthen ware, pottery. ∼erde, *f.* potter's clay. ∼geſell, *m.* journeyman-potter. ∼meiſter, *m.* master-potter. ∼ſcheibe, *f.* potter's wheel.

Haft, I. *(swm., pl. Ha'fte, Hä'fte or Ha'ften)* [MHG. haft, *m.*, cf. haften, heften, heben] 1. hold, firmness. 2. fastening, hook, clasp, ring, brace, rivet; [Carp.] crotchet. ∼dolde, *f.* [Bot.] hedge-parsley. ∼en=blei, *n.* [Glazier.] bands, bonds. ∼meißel, *m.* [Found.] socket-chisel.

∗ ○ ∼, II. *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [?] [Nat. H.] ephemera, day-fly.

∼, III. *(wf.)* [MHG. haft, *f.*, cf. Haft, I.] 1. custody, imprisonment, confinement, prison, arrest. In gefängliche ∼, zur ∼ bringen, to put under arrest, to arrest, secure *or* attach; to take up; in ∼ geraten, to be imprisoned *or* arrested, to get (*or* be) taken up; in enger ∼ ſein, to be a close prisoner, to be in close confinement; in ∼ halten, to detain in prison; (einen Gefangenen) ſeiner ∼ entlaſſen, to release from custody, to discharge; die ungeſetzliche ∼, [Law] false imprisonment, illegal arrest. 2. ○ = ∼geld. ∼befehl, *m.*, ∼brief, *m.* warrant *or* writ of arrest. ∼beſchwerde, *f.* servitude. ∼geld, *n.*, ∼pfennig, *m.* earnest(-money), handsel. ∼pflicht, *f.* liability, responsibility. ∼pflichtig, *adj.* liable, responsible.

=haft, [MHG. haft, *adj.* and *suffix*, w. m. fastened, connected with, endowed with] *suffix* forming *adjectives* w. m. possessed of, endowed with.

Ha'ftbār, *adj.* [s. haften & =bar] answerable, responsible, liable (für, for). **Ha'ftbārkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] liability. Beſchränkte ∼, limited liability; Aktiengeſellſchaft mit beſchränkter ∼, limited-liability com-

pany. **Häˈftel, o Haˈftel,** *(sucn., pl. ~ or ~n) [dim. of* Haft, 1. & s. -el] little hook *or* clasp, (ns. a small metal ring with hook to fit in:) a hook and eye; *pl. (or ~* und Schlingen) hooks and eyes. **~macher,** *m.* maker of hooks and eyes; (prov.) aufpaſſen wie ein **~macher,** to be very attentive, to be all eyes, to look sharp. **Häˈften,** *(ucv.)* [s. prec. & -n] = heften. **Haˈften,** *(ucv.)* I. [MHG. haften, cf. Haft, I. & -en] *v. n.* 1. to stick, hold, adhere, cleave, cling (to). 2. ‡ to be fixed, to remain. **~** auf ꝛc., to be fixed upon &c.; **~** für ꝛc., to be answerable *or* liable for &c., to answer for &c.; [Law] to respond; für einen **~,** to bail one, to go (*or* be) bail for one, to be surety *or* security for one. ✻ **~,** II. [s. Haft, II. & -en] *v. a.* to arrest, seize. **-haftig,** [s. -haft & -ig] *suffix* forming *adjectives* = -haft.

Haˈftung, *(ucf.)* [s. haften & -ung] 1. adhering, adhesion. 2. bail, security, surety.

Häg, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. hac] 1. hedge, fence. Lebendiger **~,** quick-set hedge. 2. place fenced in, precinct, enclosure; bush; coppice, grove, wood. **~apfel,** *m.* 1. wilding, crab. 2. = Hagebutte. **~apfelbaum,** *m.* wilding-tree, crab-tree. **~eiche,** *f.* holm, holm-oak, evergreen oak, gall-bearing oak, scarlet oak. **~meſſer,** *n.* hedge-bill. **~roſe,** *f.* wild briar, dog-rose. **Häˈgebüche,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & Buche] hornbeam, hardbeam, yoke-elm. **Häˈgebüchen, -büchen,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -n] 1. of horn-beam &c. 2. ‡ gnarly; coarse, awkward, rude. **Hägebuˈtt-,** in comps. w. m. next: **~birne,** *f.* medlar. **~birnenbaum,** *m.* medlar-tree. **~eu-nuß,** *n.* hip-jam. **~eu-roſe,** *f.* = Hagroſe. **~eu-ſtrauch,** *m.* hip-tree, wild briar, dog-rose (-tree), wild rose-tree, eglantine. **~-ſchwamm,** *m.* hairy rose-gall; [Comm.] bedeguar. **Häˈgebutte,** *(ucf.)* [s. Hag & ✻ Butte (Fr. bouton) = button] hip. **Häˈgedorn,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. hagedorn, cf. Hag & Dorn] hawthorn, white thorn.

Häˈgel, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. hagel] 1. hail. 2. ‡ shower; ein **~** von Steinen ꝛc., a shower of stones &c.; ein **~** von Schlägen, a sound beating; ein **~** von Schimpfwörtern, a volley of invectives. 3. (zum Schießen) small shot. 4. treadle, tread; = Hahnentritt. 5. (as an execration:) alle **~!** Blitz und **~!** damnation! confound it! 6. (✻ except in comps. Jan~, Haus~) damned rabble, mob.

Comps.: **~beutel,** *m.* shot-ponch. **~dicht,** *adj.* (as) thick as hail. **~-gauß,** *f.* wild goose. **~guß,** *m.* shower of hail. **~korn,** *n.* hailstone; [Med.] stye; chalaza. **~ſchaden,** *m.* damage done by hail. **~ſchauer,** *f.* hail-shower, hail-storm. **~ſchlag,** *m.* 1. = **~ſchaden,** 2. = **~ſchauer.** **~ſchrot,** *n.* fowling shot. **~ſtein,** *m.* hail-stone. **~ſturm,** *m.* hail-storm. **~verſicherung,** *f.* hail-insurance. **~(ſchaden)-verſicherungsgeſellſchaft,** *f.* hail-insurance company. **~weiß,** *adj.* (as) white as hail. **~wetter,** *n.* hail-storm. **~wolke,** *f.* hail-cloud. **Häˈgeln,** *(ucv.)* [MHG. hagelen, cf. Hagel & -n] *v. imp.* 1. to hail. 2. ‡ to shower; es hagelte Prügel auf ihn, a shower of blows fell upon him.

Häˈgen, *(ucv.)* = hegen. +♀ **Häˈgen,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. hagen] = Hag.

Häˈger, *adj.* [LG.; ?] lank, thin, lean, slender, haggard. **~falke,** *m.* haggard. **Häˈgerkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] lankness, leanness, thinness, slenderness. **Häˈgern,** *(ucv.)* [s. hager & -n] *v. n.* to grow lean &c.

Häˈgeſtolz, *(ucm.)* [OHG. hagustalt, MHG. hagestolz, orig. = owner of a small enclosed land (cf. Hag) i. contra. to the owner of the family-seat or manor: a younger son] (old) bachelor; + eine **~e,** an old maid, a spinster. **Häˈgeſtolzlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] bachelorlike, of *or* belonging to a bachelor.

Haha, *interj.* [cf. ha] hah hah!

Häˈher, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. hehere] jay.

Hahn, *(sm., pl. Häˈhne, ✻ or o ucm.)* [MHG. hane] 1. cock; ☾ rooster, ↓ ♀ chanticleer. Ein welſcher **~,** a turkey-cock. 2. ‡ ☾ (i. prov. phrs.:) plucky (saucy, smart) fellow; der **~** im Korbe ſein, to be (the) cock of a club *or* party, to be cock of the walk *or* dunghill; darnach wird kein **~** krähen, no one will care (a straw) for it; einem einen roten **~** auf das Dach (*or* Haus) ſetzen, to set some one's house on fire. 3. (an Fäſſern ꝛc.) cock, spigot, tap; den **~** aufdrehen, to turn (on) the cock; den **~** zudrehen, to turn off the cock; (an Flinten ꝛc.) cock; den **~** einer Flinte ſpannen, to cock a gun; **~** in Ruhe, at half-cock; den **~** in Ruhe ſetzen, to half-cock (a gun). **~e(n)balken,** *m.* 1. [Carp.] collar-beam, windbeam. 2. cockloft, roost. **~bart,** *m.* wattles (*pl.*). **~buche,** *f.*, **~butte,** *f.* ꝛc. = Hagebuche, Hagebutte ꝛc. **~fiſch,** *m.* cock-fish. **~porten,** *spl.* [Naut.] = Hahnenpfoten. **Hahˈnen,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **~ei,** *n.* 1. very small egg, cock's egg. 2. ‡ chimera, mare's nest. **~feder,** *f.* cock's feather. **~fuß,** *m.* 1. [Bot.] crow-foot, butter-cup. 2. [Naut.] *pl.* **~füße,** crow-feet. **~gefecht,** *n.* cock-fight. **~geſchrei,** *n.* cock-crowing. **~hode,** *f.* 1. stone, testicle of a cock. 2. [Bot.] a kind of plum; cornelian cherry. **~kamm,** *m.* 1. cock's comb, cockscomb, carnucle. 2. [Bot.] cock's-comb; rattle-grass. 3. [Zool.] great scallop (*or* scollop). **~kammklee,** *m.*, **~kämmchen,** *n.* [Bot.] cock's head, sain(t)-foin. **~kampf,** *m.* = **~gefecht.** **~kampfplatz,** *m.* cock-pit. **~pfoten,** **~porten,** *spl.* [Naut.] crow-feet of the tops. **~ruf,** *m.* cock-crowing, crowing of the cock. **~-ſchlag,** *m.*, **~ſchlagen,** *n.* [Sport.] cock-shy. Aunt-Sally. **~ſchrei,** *m.* = **~ruf.** **~ſchritt,** *m.* cock-stride *or* strut; [Bot.] shepherd's weather-glass. **~ſpat,** *m.* [Farr.] spring-halt. **~ſporn,** *m.* cock's spur; [Bot.] cockspur. **~tritt,** *m.* 1. (cock's) tread; treadle. 2. = **~ſpat.** **~wecker,** *m.* early breakfast. **Häˈhnchen, Häˈhnlein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Hahn & s. -chen, -lein] cockerel, little cock. **Hahˈnrei,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MLG. hanrey = capon] cuckold. Zum **~** machen, to cuckold.

Hai, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Du. haai] (also **~fiſch,** *m.*) shark; Scharen von **~-fiſchen,** shoals of sharks. **~roche,** *m.* skate.

♀ **Hain,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [= Hagen] grove, wood. **~binſe,** *f.* wood-rush. **~buche,** *f.*, **~butte,** *f.* = Hagebuche ꝛc. **~ſimſe,** *f.* wood-rush.

Häkchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Haken & s. -chen] 1. small *or* little hook; [Typ.] crotchet; [Gram.] apostrophe. 2. ‡ ☾ ein **~** auf jemand haben, to owe one a spite. **~halter,** *m.* [Bookb.] templet. + **Häˈkle,** *(sucm.)* = Haken. **Häˈkel,** *(sn. or sm., pl. ~)* [s. Haken & -el] = Häkchen. **~-,** in comps. w. m. crochet-: **~arbeit,** *f.* crochet(-work); (a piece of) crochet-work. **~garn,** *n.* crochet-cotton. **~muſter,** *n.* crochet-pattern. **~nadel,** *f.* crochet-needle. **~ſeide,** *f.* crochet-silk. **~ſtich,** *m.* crochet-stich. **~zwirn,** *m.* = **~garn.** ☾ **Häkelei,** *(ucf.)* [s. häkeln & -ei] 1. crochet-work. 2. ‡ teazing, satirizing, taunting, provocation. **Häˈk(e)licht, häˈk(e)lig,** *adj.* [s. hakeln & -icht, -ig] 1. hooky, full of (*or* provided with) little hooks. 2. ‡ ☾ critical, ticklish, nice, over-nice, delicate, captious; **~** ſein (in betreff einer Sache), to be very particular (in *or* about a thing). **Häˈkeln,** *(ucv.)* [s. Haken & -eln] *v. a.* 1. to hook, to catch with a little hook. 2. to work in crochet, to crochet. ☾ Sich **~,** *v. refl.* to satirize, teaze *or* provoke one another (*or* each other). **Häˈken,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. häke(n)] 1. hook; clasp; [Bookb.] clasp; [Locksm.] picklock; [Join.] holdfast; englischer **~,** [Watchm.] escapement; [Techn. & Hunt.] turning; [Typ.] crotchet; (zum Aufhängen von Keſſeln ꝛc.) hook, trammel; **~** zu einem Tafel, [Naut.] tackle-hook; **~** und Öſe, hook and eye; was ein **~** werden will, krümmt ſich beizeiten, (prov.) as the twig is bent, so is the tree inclined. 2. ‡ ☾ difficulty, impediment. Das Ding hat einen **~,** there is some difficulty (*or* mystery) in it, there's a hitch in the business *or* matter (somewhere).

Comps.: **~band,** *n.* plate of a hinge. **~bein,** *n.* [Anat.] hooked bone. **~blatt,** *n.*, **~blech,** *n.* [Locksm.] staple.

~block, *m.* [Naut.] hooked pulley *or* block. ~bohrer, *m.* hooked auger. ~bolzen, *m.* hook-bolt; rag-bolt. ~büchse, *f.* (h)arquebus. ~eisen, *n.* share of a hook-plough (*or* of a plough with a hook); [Tinn.] iron rod. ~förmig, *adj.* hooked, aduncate, in form of a hook; ~förmig gekrümmt, [Bot.] uncinate, hamous. ~hane, *f.* [Min.] pick-ax(e). * ~hufe, *f.* hide of fifteen acres. ~kopf, *m.* [Rope-m.] wheel. ~kreuz, *n.* [Her.] cross cramponee. ~lachs, *m.* male salmon. ~mörser, *m.* hand-mortar. ~nadel, *f.* hooked needle, needle with a hook. ~nagel, *m.* tenter-hook. ~nase, *f.* aquiline nose. ~pflug, *m.* hook-plough. ~rad, *n.* [Watchm.] swing-wheel. ~schar, *f.* plough-share with a hook. ~scheibe, *f.* [Agr.] spring-pin with a hook; washer, hurter. ~schlüssel, *m.* picklock, hooked key. * ~schütze, *m.* harquebusier. ~schwenkung, *f.* [Mil.] wheeling round the same point, performed by all parts of the column successively. ~spieß, *m.* harpoon, fish-gig, harping iron, fish-spear. ~stab, *m.* crosier. ~stock, *m.* hook-cane, stick with a hook. ~zahn, *m.* hook, tush. ~ziegel, *m.* hook-tile.

Hä'ken, *(irr.)* [fr. prec. *s.*] *r. a.* to hook; [Agr.] to till with a hook-plough. ~, *v. n.* to hook (in *or* on); ‡ ☾ da hakt es, there's the difficulty, the rub *or* the hitch. Sich ~, *v. refl.* = sich häkeln.

Hä'ficht, hä'kig, *adj.* [s. Haken & -icht, -ig] hooked; hooky.

Hä'kligkeit, *(irr.)* = Häkelig.

Hä'kligkeit, *(irr.)* [s. prec. & -keit] ticklishness, criticalness, captiousness.

Hä'kse, *(irr.)* [MHG. hehse, cf. Hachse] knee-joint, hock, hough. Die ~n abschneiden (einem Pferde), to hamstring *or* hough (a horse).

Halali, *(halali'* or *halä'li) (sn., pl.* ~s*)* [Fr. hallali] [Hunt.] mort. ~ blasen, to blow *or* sound a mort. ~, *pred. adj.* & *adv.* hunted down; quite exhausted.

Halb, 1. *adj.* [MHG. halp] half. Ein ~er Bogen, half a sheet; der ~e Weg, half the way; ~en Wegs, auf ~em Wege, half-way; ~er Ton, [Mus.] semitone; ~e Note, minim; ~-Takt-Pause, minim-rest; ~er Preis, half-price; ~er Sold, half-pay; ~e Stunde, half an hour; (a) half-hour; * ~e Nacht, midnight; ~e Rechnung, [Comm.] joint account; ~er Wind, [Naut.] quarter-wind, side-wind; ~e Trauer, half (*or* second) mourning; eine ~e Ernte, half an average-crop; ~ so viel, half as much; nicht ~ so viel, not half of it; noch ein ~mal so groß, half as big again; fünf und ein ~es, five and a half; ~ zwei (Uhr), half past one; ~ eins *or* ~ ein Uhr, half past twelve; um ~ fünf (Uhr), at half past four; hat es ~ geschlagen? has the half-hour struck? die Uhr schlägt voll und ~, the clock strikes the hours and half-hours; mit ~en Ohren anhören, to turn a deaf ear (to &c.).

~, *adv.* half, by halves. ~ und ~, a) half and half; b) (= nur zur Hälfte) by halves, imperfectly, so so, middling, indifferently; damit ist die Sache ~ gewonnen, that's half the battle; ☾ weder ~, noch gar, neither good nor bad; alles (nur) ~ thun, to do things by halves; eine Sache nur ~ sagen, to mince the matter.

Comps.: ~affen, *spl.* [Zool.] prosimiae. ~amtlich, *adj.* demi-official, semi-official, quasi-official. ~ärmel, *m.* half-sleeve. ~atlas, *m.* [Indu.] satinet. ~barbar, *m.* semi-barbarian. ~bauer, *m.* small farmer. ~bekehrte, *m.* semi-convert. ~bier, *n.* small beer. ~bild, *n.* half-length figure; bust. ~bildung, *f.* semi-refinement, semi-civilisation; sciolism, superficial culture. ~blind, *adj.* half-blind, star-blind. ~blut, *n.* half-blood, half-bred (horse). ~brigade, *f.* demi-brigade. ~bruder, *m.* half-brother. ~bürtig, *adj.* half-blood, half-caste. ~chaise, *f.* barouche, (pony-)chaise. ~chor, *m.* semi-chorus. ~civilisation, *f.* semi-civilisation. ~cylindrisch, *adj.* semi-cylindric(al). ~dach, *n.* lean-to roof, pent-roof. ~damast, *m.* silk and cotton (*or* silk and wool) damask, half-damask. ~deck, *n.* = ~verdeck. ~denker, *m.* superficial thinker. ~dicht, *adj.* semi-compact, half-compact. ~dornmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] semi-spinal muscle. ~dunkel, *n.* a) dusk, twilight; [Paint.] clear-obscure, chiaroscuro. b) *adj.* dusky, half-dark. ~durchsichtig, *adj.* semi-transparent, semi-diaphanous, semi-translucent, semi-opacous, semi-opaque, semi-pellucid. ~durchsichtigkeit, *f.* semi-transparency, semi-pellucidity. ~dutzend, half-dozen. ~edelstein, *m.* half-precious stone. ~eirund, *adj.* half-oval, [Bot. &c.] semi-ovate. ~ellig, *adj.* of half an ell (*or* yard). ~ente, *f.* red-throated diver. ~erbe, *m.* heir to one half of the property. ~erhaben, *adj.* [Sculpt.] in basso-relievo; ~erhabene Arbeit, basso-relievo, bas-relief, enchased work. ~fächerig, *adj.* [Bot.] semi-locular. ~feile, *f.* square file. ~fenster, *n.* half-window, mezzanine (-window). ~fisch, *m.* 1. plaice, flounder, halibut. 2. mermaid. ~flach, *adj.* half-flat. ~fläche, *f.* [Paint.] flat (part). ~flächsen, *adj.* half-flaxen. ~flechsig, *adj.* [Anat.] semi-tendinous. ~flosser, *m.* [Ichth.] coryphæna with half fins. ~flügelig, *adj.* [Ent.] hemipteral. ~flügler, *spl.* hemiptera. ~flüssig, *adj.* semi-fluid. Zu ~franz, half-bound. ~franzband, *m.* [Bookb.] half-binding, half-calf. ~fuchs, *m.* [Nat. H.] coati; racoon. ~fuderig, *adj.* holding half a fuder; [For.] of half a cart-load. ~galeere, *f.* galiot. ~gar, *adj.* half-done, under-done; rear, rare. ~gebildet, *adj.* half-educated, half-cultured. ~gefiedert, *adj.* [Bot.] pinnatifid. ~gefüllt, *adj.* (v. Blumen) semi-double. ~geistlich, *adj.* semi-clerical *or* -religious. ~gelehrt, *adj.* half-learned. ~gelehrte, *m.* half-scholar, smatterer, sciolist; die ~n Gelehrten, the half-learned &c. ~gerinne, *n.* [Met.] kennel formed of two boards. ~geschöpf, *n.* imperfect creature. ~geschoß, *n.* [Archit.] intermediate story, entresol, mezzanine. ~geschwister, *spl.* half-brothers and (half-)sisters. ~gesechst, *adj.* [Astr.] ~gesechster Schein, semi-sextile. ~gesicht, *n.* [Paint.] profile, half-face, side-face. ~gevierl, *adj.* ~gevierter Schein, [Astr.] semi-quartile. ~gold, *n.* similor. ~gott, *m.* demi-god; [Myth.] hero. ~göttin, *f.* demi-goddess. ~granit, *m.* half-granite. ~handförmig, *adj.* [Bot.] semi-palmate(d). ~häutig, *adj.* [Anat.] semi-membranous. ~haie, *m.* Guinea-pig; agouty. ~hemd, *n.* waist-shirt. ~hüf(e)ner, *m.* = ~bauer. ~hundert, *n.* half a hundred. ~insel, *f.* peninsula. ~jahr, *n.* half-year, six months, a six-month. ~jährig, *adj.* of *or* lasting six months, six months old. ~jährlich, a) *adj.* taking place every six months, half-yearly, semi-annual. b) *adv.* every half year, semi-annually. ~kaninchen, *n.* agouty. ~kenner, *m.* smatterer, sciolist. ~kenntnis, *f.* smattering, imperfect knowledge. * ~kopf, *m.* blockhead. ~kreis, *m.* semi-circle, half-circle; hemicycle. ~kreisförmig, *adj.* semi-circular. ~kugel, *f.* hemisphere, half sphere, half orb; [Geogr., Anat.] hemisphere. ~kugelförmig, *adj.* hemispheric(al), hemispheroidal. ~kugelig, *adj.* hemispheric(al). ~kugelkäfer, *m.* lady-bird. ~kugelrund, *adj.* semi-orbicular, hemispheric(al). ~kutsche, *f.* chaise, chariot; gig, cabriolet, cab; kleine ~ kutsche, pony-carriage, pony-chaise. ~laut, a) *adj.* not quite loud, low. b) *adv.* in an undertone, in a low key. ~leh(e)n, *n.* fief given in quit rent. ~leinen, *n.*, ~leinwand, *f.* & *adj.* half-linen, linen-cloth, cotton-warp linen; [Bookb.] half-cloth; (= Leinen und Wolle) linsey-woolsey. ~lind, *adj.* ~s lindes Feile, [Goldsm.] soft file. ~links, *adv.* [Mil.] to the left-oblique. ~mann, *m.* 1. eunuch. 2. (*pl.* ~leute) = ~meier. ~maßflasche, *f.* quart-bottle. ~mast, *f.* 1. beech-mast. 2. half-mast. in phr. auf ~mast, with the flag (at) half-staff *or* half-mast. ~meier, *m.* little *or* small farmer; tenant (*or* farmer) paying half the produce *or* profits of the farm to his land-lord in lieu of rent. ~mensch, *m.* demi-man; ‡ brute, barbarian. ~messer, *m.* [Geom.] semi-diameter, radius. ~metall, *n.* semi-metal. ~metal-

liſch, ~metallartig, *adj.* semi-metallic. ~monatlich, a) *adj.* semi-monthly, fortnightly. b) *adv.* every fortnight. ~mond, *m.* half-moon, crescent; [Fort.] half-moon; [Herald.] crescent. ~mondförmig, *adj.* crescent-shaped; semilunary. ~mondſchnecke, *f.* nerita. ~mutter, *f.* step-mother. ~nackt, *adj.* half-naked. ~narr, *m.* half-fool, half-witted person. ~närriſch, *adj.* half-foolish. ~oberſchlächtiges Waſſerrad, *n.* breast-wheel. ~offen, *adj.* half-open; die Thür iſt ~offen, the door is ajar. ~offiziell, *adj.* semi-official. ~opal, *m.* semi-opal. ~pacht, *m.* renting of a farm for the half of the produce. ~pachter, *m.*, ~pächter, *m.* = ~meier. ~part, *m.* halves; auf ~part eintreten (mit &c.), to go halves (with &c.), ℂ to go snacks (with &c.). ~pferd, *n.* 1. (hippo-)centaur. 2. [Bot.] monk's rhubarb. ~pfünder, *m.* [Artill.] half-pounder. ~pfündig, *adj.* of *or* weighing *(or* containing) half a pound. ~piqué, *m.* [Indn.] mock-quilting. ~porphyr, *m.* semi-porphyry. ~porzellan, *m.* mock-china, earthen-ware, Wedgewood-ware. ~prismatiſch, *adj.* semi-prismatical. ~rechts, *adv.* [Mil.] to the right-oblique: ~rechts marſch! [Mil.] to-the-right-oblique march! ~reif, *adj.* half-ripe. ~reif, *m.* [Naut.] iron clamp of a French cap. ~ring, *m.* half-ring; wall-hook. ~rohrig, *adj.* [Bot.] semi-fistular. ~rot, *adj.* half-red. ~rund, *adj.* half-round, semi-circular, semi-annular. ~ſamt(m)et, *m.* uncut velvet, terry(-velvet). ~ſäule, *f.* half-column; [Ant.] cippus. ~ſäulenförmig, *adj.* semi-columnar. ~ſäure, *f.* [Chem.] sub-acid. ~ſcharlach, *m.* half-scarlet. ~ſchatten, *m.* [Paint.] mezzo-tinto, half-shade; [Astr.] penumbra. ○ ~ſcheid, *f.*, ~ſchied, *f.* & *adv.* half. ~ſchlächtig, *adj.* subdivisional; half-caste; = ~ſchlägig. ~ſchlaf, *m.* dog-sleep. ~ſchlag, *m.* mixed breed, mongrel (breed *or* race). ~ſchläger, *m.* mongrel, hybrid, mule; [Orn.] mule(-bird). ~ſchlägig, *adj.* mongrel, hybrid, of a mixed breed; ~ſchlägiger Vogel, mule-bird. ~ſchlummer, *m.* half-slumber. ~ſchreitig, *adj.* [Mus.] chromatic. semitonic. ~ſchuh, *m.* slipper. ~ſchürig, *adj.* (Wolle) of the second shearing; ‡ inferior, mediocre. ~ſchweſter, *f.* half-sister, step-sister. ~ſehne, *f.* [Geom.] half-sine. ~ſeide, *f.* half-silk, silk mixed with cotton, poplin. ~ſeiden, *adj.* half-silk, half-cotton. ~ſeite, *f.* [Typ.] half-page, half of a two-column page. ~ſold, *m.* half-pay; auf ~ſold geſetzt ſein, to be put on half-pay. ~ſopran, *m.* [Mus.] mezzo-soprano. ~ſparren, *m.* [Carp.] sleeper. ~ſtiefel, *m.* [Theat.] buskin; *pl.* short-boots, half-boots, Wellington boots, high-lows, halves, laced boots. ~ſtock, *m.* = ~geſchoß. ~ſtrauch, *m.* undershrub. ~ſtrümpfe, *spl.* half-stockings, stocks. ~ſtündig, *adj.* of *or* lasting *(or* requiring) half an hour, half an hour old; eine ~ſtündige Unterhaltung, half an hour's conversation. ~ſtündlich, a) *adj.* taking place every half-hour. b) *adv.* every half-hour, half-hourly. ~tägig, *adj.* of *or* lasting half a day. ~täglich, *adj.* & *adv.* half-daily, occurring twice a day. ~taub, *adj.* half-deaf. ~teilig, *adj.* dimidiate. ~tinte, *f.* [Paint.] mezzo-tinto. ~ton, *m.* [Mus.] semi-tone, demi-tone. ~tot, *adj.* half-dead. ~trauer, *f.* half (*or* second) mourning, court-mourning. ~tuch, *n.* small cloth; cassimer, casimir, kerseymere. ~uniform, *f.* undress-uniform. ~verdeck, *n.* [Naut.] half-deck, quarter-deck. ~vers, *m.* hemistich. ~vetter, *m.* second cousin. ‖ distant relation *or* relative. ~vokal, *m.* semi-vowel. ~voll, *adj.* half-full. ~wach, *adj.* half-awake. ~wagen, *m.* ~ſutſche. ~wegs(), ~wegs, *adv.* halfway; ‡ tolerably. ~welt, *f.* demi-monde. ~wert, *n.* half a day's work *or* job. ~wild, *adj.* half (*or* semi-) savage, half wild. ~wille, *m.* imperfect volition. ~wiſſer, *m.*, ~wiſſerin, *f.* smatterer, sciolist. ~wiſſerei, *f.* smattering, superficial knowledge, sciolism. ~wollen, *adj.* half-woolen, cotton-warp. ~wollenes (~leinenes) Zeug, linsey-woolsey. ~wüchſig, *adj.* of half its growth; only half grown. ~zeug, *n.* [Pap.-m.] rags (for paper) only half ground, chopped rags. ~zirkel, *m.* semi-circle. ~zirkelförmig, *adj.* semi-circular. ~zitz, *m.* half-chintz.

* + **halb,** II. *prep. (with preceding genetive)* [MHG. halp, from MHG. halbe, *f.* = side; cf. Halbe, *wf.* & Engl. behalf] on account of.

halb, *suffix* [fr. prec.] w. m. I. on the ... side; außer~, on the outside. 2. on account of, in *or* on behalf of ...; des~, therefore; meinet~, on my account, in *or* on my behalf.

Hal'be, *(wf.)* [MHG. halbe, = side, cf. halb] 1. * ○ side; von der ~, from one side; side-ways, askance, obliquely. 2. * ○ one half, moiety; eine ~ Bier, half a liter of beer. ***Hal'ben,** *prep.* [*dat. pl. or gen. sg.* of Halbe] = halb, II. ~, *suffix,* = halb, 2.

Hal'ber, I. *prep. (with preceding genitive)* [fr. halb, II.] = halb, II. ~, *suffix* = halb, 2. Krankheits~, by reason of sickness. ○ **Hal'ber,** II. *adv.* [fr. halb, I.] (before hours:) ~ zwölf, half past eleven; ~ zwei, half past one. **Hal'berling, Hälberling,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. prec. & ling] mongrel, mule: mulatto. **Halbie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. halb, I. & ieren] to halve, to divide into halves *or* into two equal parts; [Geom.] to bisect. **Halbie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ung] halving; [Geom.] bisection. ○ **Hal'big,** *adj.* [s. halb, I. & ig] middling, tolerable; *adv.* pretty well, rather. **Hal'bheit,** *(wf.)* [s. halb, I. & heit] halfness, incompleteness, imperfectness, defectiveness. **Hal'bling,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. halb, I. & ling] = Halberling.

Halde, *(wf.)* [MHG. halde] slope; side of a hill: [Min.] heap of earth *or* rubbish. ○ **Hal'den,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & en] *v. n.* to slope.

Hälen, *(wv.)* [Du.] [Naut.] to haul.

Half, *impf.*, **hälfe** (= hülfe), *subj. impf.* of helfen.

Hälfte, *(wf.)* [MLG. helfte, cf. halb, I.] half, moiety; (Mitte) middle; eine gute ~, a good (= fair *or* full) half; um die ~ kleiner, less by half; um die ~ teurer, half as dear again; ich will mich zur ~ beteiligen, I will go halves; wir ſind unſer die ~ zu viel, we are too many by half; mit einem zur ~ gehen, to go halves with one; auf der ~ des Weges, half way, in the middle of the road *or* way; bis auf die (*or* bis zur) ~, to the middle; die größere ~, the greater (*or* better) half; ‡ ℂ ſeine beſſere ~, his better half, i. e. his wife.

Hal'fter, I. *(wf.; sm., pl.* ~) [MHG. halfter] halter; [Surg.] halter-bandage; gallows. ~binde, *f.* [Surg.] halter-bandage. ~geld, *n.* money *or* fee given (by the buyer of a horse) to the seller's groom. ~kette, *f.* halter-chain. ~leine, *f.* ~ſtrick. ~riemen, *m.* halter strap. ~ring, *m.* halter-ring. ~ſtrick, *m.* halter-rope.

~, II. *(sm., sn., pl.* ~) [MHG. hulfter = quiver] holster; ~kappe, *f.* holster-cap.

Hal'ftern, *(wv.)* [s. Halfter, I. & n] *v. a.* to halter, to put a halter on; to tie by the halter.

Hälftig, *adv.* [s. Hälfte & ig] half, one part, half way.

Hall, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [MHG. hal] sound; peal, resonance, clango(u)r. ~jahr, *n.* [Jud.] jubilee, year of jubilee.

Hallali = Halali.

Halle, *(wf.)* [MHG. halle] 1. vestibule, porch; hall; [Comm.] common hall; shops, stalls (joined to the outside of a church &c.); bazar with a show of stalls for retail-dealers. 2. the buildings of a salt-work. 3. [Geogr.] Halle (name of a town in Germany). ~n-geld, *n.* hallage.

Hallelu'jah, *(n., indecl.)* [Hebr.] hallelujah.

Hallen, *(wv.)* [s. Hall & en] *v. n.* to sound *or* resound.

Hallo', halloh'! *int.* [OHG. halā, *imp.* of halōn = to haul] halloo! holla! holloa! hoy! [Sport.] tally-ho! ~ rufen, to halloo.

Hallo'ren, *(wm.)* [fr. ↓ Hallorum, Lat. *gen. pl.* of Halle, 3.] workman in the salt-works of Halle.

Hallunke = Halunke.

Halm, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [MHG. halm] blade (of grass &c.), stalk (of grain &c.), culm. Getreide auf dem ~e, green corn, standing corn *(or* crop).

~früchte, *spl.* cereals. ~knoten, *m.* knot, joint of a stalk. ~lese, *f.* gleaning. ~leser, *m.*, ~leserin, *f.* gleaner. ~pfeife, *f.* shepherd's pipe, oaten pipe *or* reed. ~rübe, *f.* late turnip. ~=tragend, *adj.* culmiferous. ~en=dach &c. = Strohdach &c. **Hä'lmchen,** *(sm.)* [*dim.* of Halm & s. =chen] little stalk, small blade. ~ ziehen, to draw lots; ◌ einem das ~ durch das Maul ſtreichen, (prov.) to coax *or* flatter one. **Ha'lmen,** *(wv.)* [s. Halm & =en] *v. n.* to get stalks.

Hals, *(sm., pl.* Hä'lſe*)* [MHG. hals] 1. neck. Steifer ~, crick; krummer ~, wry neck; beim ~e faſſen, to seize by the neck *or* throat, to collar; einem um den ~ fallen, to embrace one; den ~ brechen, to break one's neck; ſich den ~ abſchneiden, to cut one's throat; einen langen ~ machen, to stretch out (*or* to crane) one's neck; einem Vogel den ~ umdrehen, to wring a bird's neck. 2. ‡ a) einem den ~ brechen, to break one's neck, to be the ruin of one, to undo one; das bricht ihm den ~, that will prove his ruin; that will finish him; einer Flaſche den ~ brechen, to crack a bottle; das wird den ~ nicht koſten, that expense will not be ruinous; ſich (etwas) vom ~e ſchaffen, to get rid of, to rid oneself of, to shake off (something); bleib mir damit vom ~e! don't bother me with it; (etwas) auf dem ~e haben, to be troubled, plagued *or* encumbered with &c.; to have to keep &c.; ſich etwas auf den ~ laden, to bring something upon oneself, to saddle oneself with something; einem einen Prozeß an den ~ werfen, to bring an action against one, to institute law-proceedings against one, to sue one (at law) (wegen, for); einem alles an den ~ werfen, to lavish everything upon a person; ſich einem an den ~ werfen, to throw oneself away upon one; ſich die Schwindſucht an den ~ ärgern, to vex oneself into a consumption; einem etwas an den ~ wünſchen, to wish one some evil; ◌ einem (immer) über dem ~e liegen, auf dem ~e ſitzen, to importune, pester, plague, bother, bore one; ◌ (einem) über den ~ kommen, to come *or* fall upon one suddenly, to surprise one; über ~ und Kopf, with great haste, in the utmost haste, headlong, head over heels, top over tail, precipitately; ◌ helter-skelter; bis an den ~ in Schulden ſtecken, to be over head and ears in debt. b) neck (= head, life); das muß er mit dem ~e bezahlen, he must pay (*or* atone) for it with his life. 3. throat. Ich habe einen ſchlimmen (böſen, wehen) ~, I have a sore throat; aus vollem ~e ſchreien &c., to cry &c. with all one's might, to cry at the top of one's voice; aus vollem ~e lachen, to roar with laughter; die Worte blieben ihm im ~e ſtecken, the words stuck in his throat; ◌ das wächſt mir aus dem ~e, I am sick of it, I have had enough of it, it turns my stomach; ~ einer Violine, Laute, throat. 4. ‡ (eines Ankers) neck; (eines Kniees *or* Knieholzes) throat; (eines Segels &c.) tack; den ~ zuſetzen, to haul down the tack of a sail; (des Stages) eye; ~ einer Note, [Mus.] stem.

Comps.: ~abſchneider, 1. *m.* cut-throat. 2. (= Wucherer) extortioner, blood-sucker, harpy. ~ader, *m.* jugular artery *or* vein, carotid (artery). ~amboß, *m.* [Copp.-sm.] brasier's anvil. ~band, *n.* necklace; ribbon round one's neck; (bei Hunden) collar. ~bein, *n.* collar-bone, clavicle. *?~=berge, *wf.* hauberk. ~binde, *f.* neck-cloth; cravat, neck-tie; [Mil.] stock. ~bindeneinlage, *f.* stock-stiffener. ~=bindenſchnalle, *f.* stock-buckle, clasp *or* buckle to a stock *or* cravat. ~=blutader, *f.* jugular vein, throat vein. ~bräune, *f.* quinsy; (beim Rindvieh) throstling. ~brecher, *f.* break-neck. ~brechend, ~brecheriſch, *adj.* neck-breaking; dangerous, perilous, hazardous. ~brüchig, *adj.* [Law] capital, criminal. ~band, *m.* neck-band, collar (of a shirt). ~breher, *m.* [Orn.] wryneck. ~drüſe, *f.* jugular gland, ◌ almond, [Anat.] tonsil; (bei Pferden) vives ~eigen, *adj.* bond, villain. ~eigenſchaft, *f.* bondage. ~=eiſen, *n.* iron collar. ~entzündung, *f.* inflammation of the throat, sore throat. ~feifel, *f.* [Farr.] vives, fives. ~fiſtel, *f.* fistula of the throat. ~gat, *n.* [Naut.] hole of the chess-tree. ~=geflecht, *n.* [Anat.] plexus of the jugular veins. + ~gericht, *n.* criminal court *or* jurisdiction; ~gericht halten, to sit upon life and death. ~gerichtsordnung, *f.* [Law] criminal code (of Charles V.). ~geſchmeide, *n.* jewels and other ornaments for the neck, neck-ornament(s); necklace, neck-chain. ~geſchwulſt, *f.* tumo(u)r of the neck *or* throat; [Farr.] strangles. ~=geſchwür, *n.* ulcer in the neck, abscess of the throat *or* neck. ~gicht, *f.* gout in the neck *or* throat. ~=grübchen, *n.* neck-pit, pit of the nape. ~haar, *n.* hair on the neck. ~harniſch, *m.* gorget, neck-piece of a suit of armour. ~hemd, *n.* half-shirt. ~=joch, *n.* neck-joke (for oxen). ~lappe, *f.* cowl, hood. ~lette, *f.* neck-chain. ~lampe, *f.* [Naut.] chess-tree. ~=koppel, *f.* collar. ~kragen, *m.* collar, neck-piece (of a cloak *or* coat &c.); [Mil.] gorget. ~krankheit, *f.* disease of the throat, throat-disease. ~=krauſe, *f.* ruff (for the neck), frill. ~kraut, *n.* throat-wort. ~länge, *f.* length of the (*or* of a) neck; um eine ~länge zuvorkommen, to win by a neck. ~mandeln, *spl.* = ~drüſe. ~=muſkel, *m.* [Anat.] cervical muscle. ~nerv, *m.* [Anat.] cervical nerve. *~prozeß, *m.* capital suit. ~pulsader, *f.* [Anat.] jugular *or* carotid artery. ~recht, *n.* power of (*or* over) life and death; + criminal law, criminal code, penal law. ~reif, *m.* [Coop.] first and last hoop. ~riemen, *m.* neck-strap, wither-band, wither-strap. ~=ring, *m.* collar, ring round the neck. ~röhre, *f.* windpipe, larynx. ~ſache, *f.* capital crime *or* case, hanging business *or* matter. ~ſchelle, *f.* = ~=eiſen. ~ſchildlein, *n.* [Ent.] corselet; [Zool.] prothorax. ~ſchlagader, *f.* cervical artery. ~ſchleife, *f.* neck-knot; neck-tie. ~ſchlinge, *f.* noose. ~ſchloß, *n.*, ~ſchnalle, *f.* stock-buckle. ~ſchmerzen, *spl.* = ~weh. ~ſchmuck, *m.* = ~geſchmeide. ~ſchnur, *f.* necklace. ~ſchwindſucht, *f.* inflammation and ulceration of the windpipe, bronchitis, laryngeal phthisis (*or* consumption). ~ſpange, *f.* collar-clasp. ~ſtarre, *f.* [Surg.] stiffness of the neck, stiff-neck. ~ſtarrig, *adj.* stiff-necked, head-strong, stubborn, very obstinate, refractory, restive; ◌ cantankerous. ~ſtarrigkeit, *f.* stubbornness, obstinacy. ~ſtarrkrampf, *m.* tetanus. + ~ſtrafe, *f.* capital punishment. ~ſtreif, *m.*, ~ſtrich, *m.* tucker, frill (of a shirt *or* dress). ~ſtück, *n.* 1. neck-piece; (an Harniſchen) gorget. 2. neck (of beef, mutton &c.). ~=ſucht, *f.* = ~bräune. ~talje, *f.* [Naut.] tack-tackle. ~tuch, *n.* neck-cloth; cravat; (bei Frauen) neckerchief, kerchief for the neck, stomacher. ~verbrechen, *n.* capital offence *or* crime. ~weh, *n.* (äußerlich) pain in the neck; (innerlich) sore throat. ~=wirbel, *m.*, ~wirbelbein, *n.* [Anat.] cervical vertebra. ~wurz(el), *f.* throat-wort. ~zange, *f.* [Pinm.] long-necked nippers. ~zäpflein, *n.* uvula of the palate. ~zierde, *f.* = ~geſchmeide. **Hä'lschen, Hä'lslein,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of Hals, & s. =chen, =lein] little neck. **Hä'lſe,** *pl.* of Hals. **Ha'lſe,** *(wf.)* [MHG. halse] 1. [Hunt.] collar. 2. [Naut.] halser, hawser; tack (of a sail). Die ~n umholen, to tack about; to jib. **Ha'lſen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. halsen, cf. Hals, Halſe & =en] *v. a.* to embrace. ~, *v. n.* [Naut.] to veer.

=halſig, [s. Hals & =ig] in comps. w. m. -necked.

Halt, I. *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [MHG. halt] 1. stopping, stop, [Mil.] halt. ~ machen, to stop, to make a stop, [Mil.] to halt. ~ machen laſſen (Truppen), to halt troops; [Mus.] hold. 2. hold; (Feſtſtehen) footing; (Stütze) support; holdfast; (Feſtigkeit) firmness, steadiness, stability; einem Dinge ~ geben, to give (*or* impart) steadiness to something, to steady *or* stay something; einen ~ in etwas haben, to be supported by something; jeden ~ verlieren, to break adrift; ohne ~, unhinged, unsteady, unsettled, devoid of moral stamina; ohne innern ~, unstable; unprincipled.

~ stands for the word treated of. * obsol. · [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ‡ strictly. ‡ fig. ‡ transf.

~! *int.* hold! halt! stop! stand still!

~=, in comps. w. m. Halt, I. s. cf. Halte=: ~bändchen, *n.* [Anat.] small ligament. ~kette, *f.* pole-chain (of a vehicle). ~nagel, *m.* (an Wagen) pole-bolt; linch-pin. ~seil, *n.* [Naut.] vang of a mizen-gaff. ~statt, *f.*, ~=stätte, *f.*, ~stelle, *f.* stopping-place, stoppage; halting-place. ~tau, *n.* = ~seil.

o ℂ ~, II. *adv.* [*defective comp.* of OHG. halto = very: rather] rather: forsooth. indeed, methinks. I think.

Hält, *3. sg. pres. ind.* of halten. **Ha'ltbar,** *adj.* [s. halten & =bar] 1. (Festungen &c.) tenable, defensible. 2. proof. strong, lasting, durable; (Gründe &c.) valid, tenable. **Ha'ltbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. tenableness, defensibility. 2. strength, firmness, durableness, durability, lastingness; validity. **Ha'lte=,** in comps. w. m. to halt, stop, rest. ~platz, *m.* 1. a) § resting-place, halting-place; [Mil.] (= Etappe) stage; b) (also ~punkt, *m.*, ~=stelle, *f.*) [Railw.] station. 2. a) (für Droschken) cab-stand; b) (für Omnibus) omnibus-station. ~signal, *n.* block-signal. ~stelle, *f.* = Haltstelle, s. u. Halt=. **Ha'lten,** *(sv.; pres. sg. 2.* hältst, *3.* hält; *impf.* hielt; *subj. impf.* hie'lte; *pp.* geha'lten) [MHG. halten] *v. a.* 1. to hold. See ~, [Naut.] to keep the sea; in der Hand ~, to hold in one's hand; an der Hand ~, to hold by the hand; gegen das Licht ~, to hold to (*or* against) the light; im Zügel *or* Zaume ~, to keep a good (*or* tight) hand on *or* over: in die Höhe ~, to hold up, to raise, to take *or* lift up; ein Kind über die Taufe ~, to present a child at the font; einem eine Pistole auf die Brust ~, to clap a pistol to some one's breast; an sich ~, to draw nearer to one-self; ± to contain oneself, to restrain one's anger, joy &c. 2. ± a) to hold, keep; to entertain, maintain, treat. Gefangen ~, to keep *or* detain prisoner; im Zaume ~, to restrain *or* check; in Ordnung ~, to keep in order; offen ~, to keep open; zu Rate ~ (etwas), to use with prudence, to economize, husband: eine Festung besetzt ~, to hold a fortress; in gutem Stande ~ (Gebäude), to keep in repair; seine Kleider gut ~, to take care of one's clothes; einen kurz *or* knapp ~, to keep one short, to keep a tight hand over one; jemanden frei ~, to pay for one; jemanden schadlos ~, to indemnify one; jemanden gut ~, to use *or* treat one well; seine Dienstboten gut ~, to keep (*or* feed) one's servants well; (Zeitungen) to take in; (sich) Pferde und Wagen ~, to keep one's carriage; (einen Rat, die Assisen &c.) to hold; Hochzeit ~, to celebrate one's wedding; Wache ~, to stand sentry, to keep watch *or* guard (on something *or* some one), to watch (something *or* some one); ein Gespräch ~, to have (*or* carry on) a conversation; Vorlesungen ~, to give lectures, to lecture; eine Rede ~, to deliver *or* make a speech: eine Predigt ~, to deliver *or* preach a sermon: Schule ~, to keep school: Stunden ~, to give lessons; Schritt ~, to keep pace, [Mil.] to keep (in) the line: Takt ~, to keep time; ein Schläfchen ~, to take a nap; Gottesdienst ~, to perform divine service: (sein Wort, Versprechen &c.) to keep; (Gebote &c.) to keep *or* observe; nicht ~, not to keep &c., to break (laws &c.); den Zahltermin nicht ~, to transgress payment: die Fasten ~, to keep Lent; den Ton, die Stimmung ~ (v. Instrumenten), to keep in tune; den Mund ~, seinen Mund ~, to keep silent, to keep one's counsel (= not to blab); ⊖ das Maul ~, to hold one's tongue *or* jaw; die Probe ~, Stich ~, to hold good, to (a)bide *or* stand the test; Stand ~, to stand firm, to keep, (*or* stand, maintain) one's ground; to stand (*or* hold) out; einen bei seinem Worte ~, to keep one to his word; to take one at his word; jemandes Partei ~, to side with one, to support one, to advocate one's cause; jemand das Widerspiel ~, to side against some one; es ~ mit &c., to side with, to stick *or* adhere to &c., to take one's part; to have intercourse with &c.; ich pflege es so (damit) zu ~, I generally act (*or* proceed) thus, I'm accustomed to do so; du kannst es ~, wie du willst, you can do as you like; ich will es so gehalten wissen, I will have it so. b) to bind (in a moral *or* legal sense); er ist gehalten, zu &c., he is held down (*or* bound) to &c. c) to rate, value; to ask *or* charge (for). Hoch ~, etwas *or* viel ~ auf, to make much of, to esteem highly; to set great value upon (*or* to think highly of) something; nichts *or* wenig ~ auf, to make no *or* small account of; sie hält etwas auf mich, she has some regard for me; er hält etwas auf sich, 1. he is very particular (about his dress); 2. he is jealous of his honour; ~ für, to hold *or* think *(with acc.)*, to consider *(with or without* as), to take for, to look upon as; ich halte ihn für, I look upon him as. I take him to be ...; er wird für sehr reich gehalten, he is reputed very rich; für gut ~, to think proper; er hielt es für ratsam, zu, he thought it advisable to; er hält es für geraten, zu schweigen, he deems it prudent to be silent; er hielt es für wahr, he believed it to be true; man hält ihn für einen andern, he is (mis)taken for another; für wen ~ Sie mich? for whom do you take me? whom do you take me for? wo für ~ Sie mich? what do you take me for? für wie alt ~ Sie mich? what age do you make me? er hielt sie für krank, he supposed her to be ill; für verloren ~, to give up for lost, to regard as lost: ich hielt es für abgemacht, I took it for granted; zu Gnaden ~, to pardon (graciously); dafür ~, to be of opinion, to think; ~ von, to think of; davon halte ich nicht viel, I have no great opinion of these things. 3. ∓ & ± to hold (in), to stop; to check, restrain; halt den Dieb! stop thief! seinen Atem ~, den Atem an sich ~, to hold one's breath; (seinen Zorn, seine Thränen &c.) to restrain. 4. (aufrecht ~) to hold up, to support. 5. (= enthalten) to hold, contain; to have. Das Zimmer hält eine noch größere Gesellschaft, the room is large enough to hold more company: der Wagen hält vier Personen, the carriage can accommodate four persons: das Schiff hält 200 Tonnen, the ship's burden *or* capacity is 200 tons; Gewicht ~, [Comm.] to hold out weight; Übergewicht ~, to outweigh.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. (= sich auf den Füßen ~) to stand; sich ~ an, to take, lay *or* catch hold of, to catch at. 2. ± a) sich ~ an, to abide by, to adhere *or* stick to, to rely *or* depend (upon, to keep *or* stand to; to apply to; ich werde mich deswegen an euch ~, I shall come upon you for it; sich ~ zu, to join with, to stick to; ℂ sich dazu ~, to make haste, to use despatch, to look sharp; sich ~ (= sich verteidigen), to maintain oneself, to stand (against), to resist; (im Preise) to remain steady, to keep firm; (v. Festungen &c.) to hold out; sich wohl, gut ~, to behave well, bravely; ℂ sich ~, to behave well; to keep a strict diet; to be well preserved, to bear one's age well; sich gerade ~, to keep oneself straight; sich krumm ~, to stoop; sich im Bett ~, to remain in bed; sich zu Hause ~, to keep at home; sich überzeugt ~, to be convinced; sich bereit ~, to hold oneself in readiness; to be ready; sich ruhig ~, to keep quiet; sich reinlich ~, to be cleanly; sich in der See ~, [Naut.] to keep the sea; to be sea-worthy; sich links ~, to keep to the left; sich fern ~, to keep aloof *or* off, (von) to fight shy (of). b) to contain oneself. c) to keep, last; (v. der Farbe) to stand; (v. Weinen &c.) to keep; das Wetter hält sich, the weather holds on (*or* continues fair); das Wetter hält sich nicht, the weather breaks.

~, *v. n.* 1. a) to hold, stop; [Mil.] to halt. Stille ~, to stop, not to stir; es hält ein Wagen vor der Thür, there is a carriage at the door. b) to hold, to stick *or* adhere; not to give way, not to part, to be firm; (v. Farben) to stand, last, keep, to be permanent; (v. Seilen, vom Gipse &c.) to hold: (vom

Eiſe) to bear; (v. Kleidern) to last; dicht ∼, to be water-tight, air-tight; hält dicht beim Winde! [Naut.] hard alee! luff (alee)! 2. ± a) ∼ an, to adhere, stick, keep, cling *or* cleave to. b) ∼ auf, to adhere to, to insist *or* stand upon; to watch over; to observe; to maintain *or* preserve. Auf Ordnung ∼, to keep (up) order *or* discipline; auf Träume ∼, to believe in dreams; auf Preis ∼, [Comm.] to hold to the price. c) an ſich ∼, to contain oneself, to keep one's temper; to be reserved, to keep back. d) to hold out, to keep *or* last; mit etwas hinter dem Berge ∼, to disguise one's intentions, to be reserved (in one's communications).

(∼, *v. imp.* es wird ſchwer ∼, das zu thun, it will be a stiff *or* tough bit of work; es hält ſchwer (*or* + hart), it is difficult *or* hard. **Hal'ter,** I. *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. halten & -er] 1. hold, holder, instrument for holding, something by which a thing is held. 2. o herdsman; ∼bub, *m.* herd-boy. ∼, II. *adv.* erroneously alleged to be in use for halt, II. **Hält'er,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. halten & -er] reservoir, fish-pond, mill-pond, cistern: us. in comps. **Hal'tig, häl'tig,** *adj.* [s. halten & -ig] [Min.] 1. containing ore. 2. ∼es Erz, rich ore. -∼, in comps. w. m. containing. **Hal'tlōs,** *adj.* [s. Halt & -los] without support *or* stay; unsteady; unstable; infirm: (= ohne den früheren Halt) unhinged. **Hal'tlōſigkeit,** *(ref.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] want of support; unsteadiness; instability; infirmity. **Hältſt,** *2. sg. pres.* of halten. **Hal'tung,** *(ref.)* [s. halten & -ung] 1. holding, keeping &c.; (v. Zeitungen &c.) taking in; (v. Verſprechen) performance, ful(l)filling, ful(l)filment; (des Staatsrates &c.) holding; (eines Landtags) sitting, session; [Paint.] keeping; ∼ der Lichter und Schatten, just proportion of light and shade; (einer Rede) delivering, delivery. 2. port, mien; carriage, deportment; attitude; gekünſtelte ∼, pose; deportment, bearing; demeanour, behaviour; ſittliche ∼, principles *(pl.)*; männliche ∼, manly bearing; abwartende ∼, observant attitude; [Paint., Sculpt.] attitude. 3. prop, support, stay, hold. 4. [Comm.] state (of prices). ∼ der Börſe, feeling on 'Change, state of 'Change: matte ∼, spiritless state; eine feſtere ∼ annehmen, to acquire more steadiness.

Halu'nk(e), *(vern.)* [fr. Czech. holomek = naked beggar] 1. ragamuffin, mean wretch, rascal, scamp. 2. blackguard, scoundrel.

Hā'men, *(sm., pl. ∼)* I. [MHG. hame] purse-net, hoop-net; [Hunt.] tunnel-net.

∼, II. [LG.; cf. Du. haam, Engl. hame] angling-hook; fishing-hook.

Hā'miſch, *adj.* [= heimiſch, & cf. Heimtücke, which see n. Heim, I. comps.] malicious, malignant, malevolent, rancorous, mischievous, spiteful.

o **Ha'mme,** *(ref.)* [MHG. hamme] ham.

Ha'mmel, *(sm., pl. ∼ or Hä'mmel)* [MHG. hamel] 1. wether; um wieder auf beſagten ∼ zu kommen, (prov. phr.:) to return to our subject (*or* to our muttons). 2. ‡ simpleton. 3. ‡ mud on skirts dragging on the ground: draggle-tails. 4. (= ∼fleiſch) mutton.

Comps.: ∼braten, *m.* roast mutton. ∼brühe, *f.* mutton-broth *or* -gravy. ∼bug, *m.* shoulder of mutton. ∼fell, *n.* sheep-skin. ∼fett, *n.* mutton-fat; mutton-suet. ∼fleiſch, *n.* mutton. ∼jährling, *m.*, ∼lamm, *n.* gelded lamb (one year old). ∼keule, *f.* leg of mutton. ∼möhre, *f.* parsnip. ∼rippchen, *n.* [Cook.] mutton-chop, mutton-cutlet. ∼rücken, *m.* saddle of mutton. ∼ſchlegel, *m.* = ∼keule. ∼ſprung, *m.* 1. ∓ caper. 2. ‡ [Parl.] pairing-off. ∼talg, *m.* mutton-suet *or* -tallow. ∼viertel, *n.* quarter of mutton. **Hä'mmel,** *pl.* of Hammel. **Ha'mmeln,** *(vr.)* [MHG. hamelen, cf. Hammel & -n] *v. a.* 1. (die Lämmer) to castrate *or* geld. 2. ± to soil, bedraggle.

Ha'mmer, *(sm., pl.* Hä'mmer) [MHG. hamer] I. hammer; (an Thüren) knocker, (an Glocken, bell-)clapper; der große ∼ (bei Schmieden), sledge (-hammer); ein hölzerner ∼, (wooden) mallet: ∼ am Klavier, hammer; mit dem ∼ behauen, *pp. adj.* hammer-dressed; unter den ∼ kommen, to come to the hammer, to be sold by auction; unter den ∼ bringen, to put to the hammer, to sell by auction; (daß dich der ∼! the deuce! deuce take you! hang it! deuce take it! 2. = ∼werk. 3. + = Hamme; [Hunt.] (∼ einer Sau) haunch, hind leg. 4. [Nat.-H.] a) hammer-oyster; b) = ∼fiſch.

Comps.: ∼arbeiter, *m.* workman in a forge: hammerer. ∼auge, *n.* eye of a hammer. ∼axt, *f.*, ∼beil, *n.* hammer-axe; [Naut.] calking iron. ∼bahn, *f.* flat (*or* flat side) of a hammer, face. ∼block, *m.* anvil-block. ∼eiſen, *n.* tilted-iron. ∼fiſch, *m.* hammer-headed shark. ∼herr, *m.* proprietor *or* master of a forge. ∼hütte, *f.* forge. ∼kopf, *m.* hammer-head. ∼loch, *n.* = ∼auge. ∼meiſter, *f.* master of a forge. ∼mühle, *f.* = ∼hütte. ∼ordnung, *f.* regulation(s) for forges. ∼p(f)anne, *f.* = ∼bahn. ∼pochwerk, *n.* = ∼werk. ∼ſchlacke, *f.* iron-dross. ∼ſchlag, *m.* 1. blow with a hammer. 2. hammer-scale, forge-scale. ∼ſchmied, *m.* hammersmith. ∼ſtiel, *m.* handle, helve of a hammer. ∼ſtirn, *f.* hammer-head. ∼ſtrauch, *m.* poison-berry. ∼werk, *n.* tilt-hammer. iron-forge, iron-mill; forge. ∼zeichen, *n.* mark made (on trees) with a hammer; blaze. **Hä'mmerbār,** *adj.* [s. hämmern & -bar] malleable. **Hä'mmerbārkeit,** *(ref.)* [s. prec. & -keit] malleability, malleableness. **Hä'mmerchen, Hä'mmerlein,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [*dim.* of Hammer, & s. -chen, -lein] little hammer. **Hä'mmerer,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. hämmern & -er] hammerer, hammerman. **Hä'mmerlein,** *(sm., pl. ∼)*, **Hä'mmerling,** *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [? fr. Hammer & -lein, -ling] 1. Merry Andrew. 2. gnome, goblin, hob-goblin; the evil one. 3. [Ornith.] gold-hammer. 4. Jack-Ketch; hangman. **Ha'mmern, hä'mmern,** *(vr.)* [MHG. hemeren, cf. Hammer & -n] *v. a.* to hammer, malleate. Kalt ∼, to harden. Das ∼, hammering, malleation.

Hä'mmling, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [s. Hammel, hämmeln & -ling] eunuch.

Hämorrhoidā'l, *adj.* [s. next & -al] hemorrhoidal. ∼beſchwerden, *spl.* = Hämorrhoiden. ∼knoten, *m.* [Med.] hemorrhoidal tumour. **Hämorrhoi'den,** *(spl.)* [Gr. *αἱμορροΐδες*] hemorrhoids, the piles.

Ha'mpelmann, *(sm., pl.* -männer) [s. hampeln & Mann] little puppet (*or* jumping figure), tumbler. **Ha'mpeln,** *(vr.)* [cf. humpeln] *v. n.* to dangle one's legs.

Ha'mſter, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [MHG. hamster] hamster, German marmot. ∼bau, *m.* = ∼höhle. ∼fänger, *m.*, ∼gräber, *m.* catcher of hamsters. ∼fell, *n.* hamster's skin, hamster; [Comm.] *pl.* German marmots. ∼höhle, *f.*, ∼röhre, *f.* hole, kennel, burrow *or* earth of a hamster. ∼taſchen, *spl.* 1. cheek-pouches of a hamster. 2. ± ‡ chubby cheeks. **Ha'mſtern,** *(vr.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* & *n.* to gather in, to hoard.

Hand, *(sf., pl.* Hä'nde) [MHG. hant] 1. hand; (‡ of certain animals:) paw, foot, hand, (of a falcon:) hand. Die flache *or* hohle Hand, palm, hollow of the hand; die verkehrte ∼, back of the hand; Hände weg! hands off! die ∼ Gottes, the hand of God; die tote ∼, [Law] mortmain; von einer ∼ in die andere, von ∼ zu ∼, from one hand to the other, from hand to hand; aus einer ∼ in die andere geben, to hand about; aus einer ∼ in die andere kommen, to change hands; ∼ in ∼ (gehen &c.), hand in hand; die ∼ legen an, to lay one's hand on; ± to lay hands upon; ∼ an ſich ſelbſt legen, to lay (violent) hands upon (*or* to make away with) oneself; jemandes rechte ∼ ſein, to be some one's right hand; aus den Händen legen, to lay aside; alle Hände voll zu thun haben, to have one's hands full (of business), to have much on one's hands; aus freier ∼ (thun &c.), by hand; of one's own (free) will, of one's own accord, spontaneously, voluntarily; ſich (ein Mädchen &c.) zur linken ∼ antrauen laſſen, to marry with the left hand; to contract a left-handed marriage

(with); mit den Händen fechten, to gesticulate; ~ über ~! [Nav.] hand over hand! 2. ‡ a) (i. phrs.:) hand. ~ anlegen, (etwas) vor die ~ nehmen, to put hand to work, to set to work, to go to work, to begin; die letzte ~ legen an ꝛc., to put the last hand to &c., to give the last touch (*or* finishing stroke) to &c.; die ~ ausstrecken, to stretch out one's hand; die ~ ballen, to clench one's fist; die Hände ringen, to wring one's hands; sich die Hände reiben, to rub one's hands; die Hände sinken lassen, to lose courage; unter den Händen haben, to have in hand: mit beiden Händen zugreifen, to snatch at &c., to seize eagerly (*or* with avidity); mit Händen und Füßen, with might and main; zur ~, bei der ~, at hand, close (*or* near) at hand, handy; within range *or* reach, ready, in readiness; nicht bei der ~ sein, to be out of the way; bei der Hand sein (v. Personen), to be quick, alert *or* nimble: bei der *or* zur ~ haben, to have at one's disposal; zur ~ nehmen, to take in hand, to take up; (Leute) denen die Arbeit aus der ~ *or* gut von der ~ geht, who work with great facility, who are handy (*or* dexterous) at their work; an die ~ geben (ein Mittel ꝛc.), to suggest *or* prompt; einem die ~ reichen, geben, to give one's hand to some one, to hold out (*or* proffer) one's hand to some one, to shake hands with some one; einem zur (*or* an die) ~ gehen, einem die ~ bieten, to lend one a helping hand, to assist one; zu solchen Dingen werde ich meine ~ nicht bieten, I shall not be a party to such a business; die ~ zum Frieden bieten, to make offers of peace; sich (gegenseitig) die ~ bieten, to cooperate, to act conjointly; jemand die Hände binden, to tie one's hands; (Geld) auf die ~ geben, to pay (money) in hand, to give (an) earnest; (einen) auf den Händen tragen, to treat with great regard *or* affection, to take good care of some one, to worship some one; die Hände in den Schoß legen, to fold one's arms and do nothing, to be idle; (etwas, eine Gelegenheit) aus den Händen lassen, to let escape *or* slip; freie ~ haben, to have free hand, scope *or* play, to have carte blanche, to have liberty of action, to be at liberty; einem freie ~ geben, to leave a thing to one's discretion, to give some one free scope; aus freier ~ verkaufen, to sell by hand (*or* from hand to hand); etwas aus freier ~ thun, to do something free-handed *or* out of hand, ‡ to do something of one's own accord; aus freier ~ gearbeitet, hand-worked; aus freier ~ zeichnen, to draw off-hand; eine Zeichnung aus freier ~, a free-hand drawing; eine leichte ~ haben, to have a ready hand (for &c.); mit ~ und Mund (versprechen), solemnly; mit vollen Händen, full-handed, *adv.* profusely, prodigally; mit vollen Händen ausstreuen, to sow broadcast; mit leeren Händen, empty-handed; eine offene ~, an open hand; eine sichere ~ haben, to have a steady *or* sure hand, [Shoot.] to be a dead shot; die ~ im ꝛc. haben *or* die ~ bei ꝛc. im Spiele haben, to have a hand in &c., ☾ to have a finger in the pie: die ~ über einem halten, to hold out one's hand over some one: unter der ~, under hand, privately, secretly; unter der ~ verkaufen, to dispose of by private sale *or* privately; unter der ~ zu verstehen geben, to intimate, hint; die ~ von ꝛc. abziehen, to withdraw one's hand *or* assistance from &c.: einem auf die ~ *or* Hände sehen, to keep an eye upon one, to watch one; auf eigene ~ (unternehmen ꝛc.), at one's own risk (*or* expense); aus erster ~ (kaufen), at (the) first hand; von guter ~ haben (eine Nachricht ꝛc.), to have from very good hands, from good authority; in guter ~ sein, to be in competent hands; man kann es mit den Händen greifen *or* es liegt auf der flachen ~, the thing is plain, palpable, evident, obvious, ☾ as clear as noonday; aus der ~ in den Mund leben, to live from hand to mouth: um die ~ eines Mädchens anhalten, to propose, (bei ihr selbst) to a girl, (bei den Eltern) for a girl; es liegt in Ihrer ~, it depends on you; it is in your power, it rests with you; jemandem in die Hände arbeiten, to play into some one's hands; einander in die Hände arbeiten, to work into each other's hands, to hunt in couples; die Fäden in der ~ haben, to pull the wires; zu Handen (*or* Händen) kommen, to come to hand; der Brief kam mir um sieben Uhr zu ~en, the letter came to hand (*or* reached me) at seven o'clock; einem zu ~en stellen, to deliver into one's hands; zu Händen (*or* Handen) des Herrn M., to be delivered to Mr. M.; in den Händen (i. e. in seiner Macht) haben, to have in one's hands (*or* power); jemandem unter die Hände kommen, to get into some one's hands (*or* power); von der ~ weisen, to decline, reject; Wechsel von der ~, [Comm.] direct bills; vor der ~, for the present, now: nach der ~, after this (*or* that), afterwards. b) hand (= side, direction). Rechter, linker ~, to the right, left, *or* to the right-, left-hand side. c) (= ~schrift) hand(-writing); ich kenne Ihre ~, I know your hand; [Paint.] hand.

(Prov. phrs.:) ein Sperling in der ~ ist besser als zwei auf dem Dache, a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush; eine ~ wäscht die andere, one good turn deserves another; falte Hände, warme Liebe, a cold hand, a warm heart; ehrliche ~ geht durchs ganze Land, honesty is the best policy; viele Hände machen bald ein Ende, many hands make quick work: ~ und Fuß *or* Hände und Füße haben (letter, plan, speech &c.), to be to the purpose, to be pertinent, to be well written: die Sache hat ~ und Fuß, the thing is to the purpose, it is a step in the right direction: die Sache hat weder ~ noch Fuß, there is neither rhyme nor reason in it.

Comps.: ~amboß, *m.* hand-anvil. ~anlegung, *f.* setting *or* going to work; [Law] apprehending, attachment, seizure. ~arbeit, *f.* 1. the work of the hands, handiwork, handwork, manual labor, work for the hands, handicraft, manual occupation; (weibliche) needle-work; (feinere) fancy-work, ornamental-work. 2. = ~dienst. ~arbeiter, *m.* mechanic, handicraft(s)man, operative. ~arbeitsunterricht, *m.* instruction a) in practical mechanics, b) in needle-work. ~atlas, *m.* school-atlas. ~aufheben (zur Abstimmung), *n.* show of hands (in voting). ~auflegung, *f.* [Theol.] (consecration by) laying on of hands. ~ausdruck, *m.* = ~bewegung. ~ausgabe, *f.* hand-edition, concise *or* compendious edition, compendium. ~axt, *f.* hand-axe. ~ballen, *m.* ball (*or* muscle) under the thumb, ball of the thumb. ~band, *n.* [Anat.] ligament of the hand. ~baum, *m.* [Mech.] lever; [Naut.] bar of the capstan. ~becken, *n.* hand-basin. ~beil, *n.* small hatchet; [Carp.] holing-ax(e). ~beuger, *m.* [Med.] flexor (muscle *or* tendon) of the hand. ~bewegung, *f.* movement of the hand(s), gesticulation; ~bewegungen machen, to gesticulate. ~bibel, *f.* hand-bible. ~bibliothek, *f.* portable (*or* small select) library, reference-library. ~bietung, *f.* (offering one's) assistance. ~binde, *f.* hand-bandage. ~blatt, *n.* [Sew.] wrist-band; ruffle. ~bock, *m.* beetle, rammer. ~bogen, *m.* hand-bow. ~bohrer, *m.* gimlet, small borer. ~breit, *adj.* of a hand(s)breadth. ~breite, *f.* a hand's breadth, a hand(s)breadth, palm. ~brett, *n.* [Mas.] little board with a handle. ~brief, *m.* note, billet. ~buch, *n.* handbook, manual, compendium; text-book; militärisches ~buch, Military Almanac. ~büchse, *f.* hand-gun. ~decke, *f.* small-cover, saddle-cloth. ~dienst, *m.* personal *or* menial service. ~druck, *m.* 1. squeeze, shake *or* shaking of the hand. 2. [Typ.] hand-press; hand-press printing. ~eimer, *m.* bucket, (hand-)pail. ~eisen, *n.* handcuff, manacle, handfetter; (*pl.*) handcuffs, shackles &c.; ~eisen anlegen, to manacle *or* handcuff. ~fahrt, *f.* [Min.] descent by

(means of) a ladder. ~fäuſtel, *m.* [Min.] hammer. ~feile, *m.* hand-file, small file. ~fertigkeit, *f.* sleight. ~feſſel, *f.* = ~eiſen. ~feſt, *adj.* 1. ☾ strong, stout, robust, strong-fisted, sturdy. 2. (einen) ~feſt machen, [Law] to apprehend *or* arrest. to put in prison. 3. + binding. ~feſte, *f.* bond, document. ~feſtigkeit, *f.* stoutness, sturdiness. ~feuerſpritze, *f.* small fire-engine. ~fläche, *f.* palm (of the hand). ~flechſe, *f.* tendon of the hand. ~flügler, *spl.* [Zool.] cheiroptera. ~förmig, *adj.* shaped like a hand; [Bot.] palmate(d). [Nat. H.] manuform. ~frei, *adj.* elbow-free. ~friede, *m.* [Law] bail, security for keeping the peace. ~frohne, *f.* = ~dienſt. ~gebrauch, *m.* convenient use, every day's use; eine Ausgabe zum ~gebrauch, a handy edition. ~geld, *n.* earnest(-money); [Mil.] press-money, enlisting money; [Comm.] handsel; ~geld nehmen, to take the King's (*or* Queen's) shilling. ~gelenk, *n.* wrist; das vordere ~ gelenk, fore-wrist. ~gelöbnis, *n.*, ~gelübde, *n.* solemn promise (by shaking *or* joining hands). ~gelte, *f.* = ~eimer. ~gemein, *adv.* engaged in battle *or* close fight; ~gemein werden, to engage in battle, to fight hand to hand, to come to blows, to come to close-quarters, to close with the enemy. ~gemenge, *n.* close fight, engagement, conflict; fray, scuffle; [Mil.] melée. ~gepäck, *n.* small luggage. ~gerecht, *adj.* handy. ~ geſchmeide, *n.* 1. bracelet(s). 2. ‡ = ~ eiſen. ~gewehr, *n.* firelock, hand-gun, side-arms. ~geweih, *n.* [Hunt.] palmed head. ~gicht, *f.* chiragra, gout in the hand(s). ~glocke, *f.* hand-bell. ~granate, *f.* hand-grenade. ~greiflich, *adj.* [s. greifen & ~lich, & cf. begreiflich] plain, palpable, obvious, manifest, evident; ~greiflicher Spaß, practical joke; ~greifliche Lüge, gross lie; ~greiflich werden, a) = ~gemein werden; b) to assault bodily. ~greiflichkeit, *f.* palpableness. ~griff, *m.* 1. grasp, gripe; action of the hand, ↓ palmistry; ~griffe mit dem Gewehre, [Mil.] manual exercise. 2. ‡ dexterity, knack. 3. handle; hilt (of a sword); ear (of a vessel); catch (of a door). ~groß, *adj.* as big as a hand. ~gucker, *m.* chiromancer, palmister. ~guckerei, *f.* chiromancy, palmistry. ~habe, *f.* handle, haft; ‡ hold, grip. ~haben, *v. a.* 1. to handle, wield *or* use. 2. ‡ to keep, maintain; to manage; to support; die Gerechtigkeit ꝛc. ~haben, to administer *or* dispense justice &c.; die Ordnung ~haben, to maintain order; gut zu ~haben, handy; ſchwer zu ~haben, unmanageable, unwieldy. + ~haber, *m.* keeper, maintainer. ~habung, *f.* 1. handling &c. 2. ‡ maintaining &c.; administration (of justice &c.). ~haken, *m.* [Naut.] hand-grapnel. ~harmonika, *f.* concertina. ~haſpel, *m.* hand-reel. ~hebe, *f.* = ~habe. ~hoch, *adj.* a handsbreadth high, a hand high. ~hülfe, *f.* [Horsem.] appui. ~karren, *m.* hand-barrow; hand-cart, truck. ~käſe, *m.* small cheese formed in the hand. ~kauf, *m.* 1. selling off-hand. 2. retail. 3. [Comm.] handsel: den ~kauf löſen, to take handsel: den ~kauf zu löſen geben, to handsel. ~klapper, *f.* castanet. ~kompaß, *m.* compass-dial, small compass. ~korb, *m.* 1. hand-basket. 2. (an Säbeln ꝛc.) basket-hilt. ~krauſe, *f.* ruffle, cuff, frill. ~kübel, *m.* hand-tub. ~kunſt, *m.* mechanic art. ~künſtler, *m.* mechanician. ~kuß, *m.* kissing one's hand; zum ~kuſſe zugelaſſen werden, to be admitted to kiss the sovereign's &c. hand. ~lang, *adj.* & *adv.* (as) long as the hand. ~langen, *v. n.* to lend a hand, to help a man at work; [Mas.] to carry mortar &c. ~langer, *m.* helper to a workman, underworker, subordinate workman, understrapper; a mason's &c. tender, [Mas.] hodman. ~langerarbeit, *f.* understrapper's work. ~laterne, *f.* hand-lantern. ~leder, *n.* [Shoem.] hand-leather. ~leh(e)n, *n.* free *or* hereditary fief. ~leiſte, *f.* hand-rail. ~leiter, a) *m.* 1. ∗ guide leading one by the hand. 2. [Mus.] hand-guide, hand-director, chiroplast. b) *f.* small ladder. ~leitung, *f.* 1. guiding *or* leading by the hand, manuduction. 2. ‡ guiding, guidance, direction. ~leuchte, *f.* = ~laterne. ~leuchter, *m.* hand-candlestick. ~lexikon, *n.* = ~wörterbuch. ~linie, *f.* line of the hand. ~lohn, *m.* 1. wages earned by manual labo(u)r. 2. money paid (by the feoffee) to the feoffer on the granting of a fief. ~los, *adj.* handless, without hands (*or* a hand). ~lot, *n.* [Naut.] hand-lead. ~mal, *n.* mark in the hand. o ~mehr, *n.* majority shown by the raising of hands. ~meſſer, *n.* hand-knife. ~mörſer, *m.* [Artill.] small-mortar. ~muff, *m.* hand-muff, little muff. ~mühle, *f.* hand-mill, quern. ~muskel, *m.* [Anat.] muscle of the hand. ~ochs, *m.* an ox yoked to the right side of the plough. ~orgel, *f.* barrel-organ, hand-organ. ~pauke, *f.* tympan. ~pferd, *n.* the near horse in a team, led-horse, baggage-horse. ~preiſe, *f.*, ~preischen, *n.* wrist-band. ~preſſe, *f.* small press, hand-press. ~pumpe, *f.* hand-pump. o ~quehle, *f.* towel. ~ramme, *f.* rammer, beetle, paving-ram. ~reichen, *v. n.* to reach *or* lend a helping hand. ~reichung, *f.* assistance, aid, help; charity, ‖ relief; ~reichung thun, to relieve, help. ~rohr, *n.* hand-gun. ~rolle, *f.* small roller to smooth linen with. ~roß, *n.* = ~pferd. ~rücken, *m.* back of the hand; ein Schlag mit dem ~rücken, a back-hander. ~rute, *f.* handle (of a whip *or* flail). ~ſäge, *f.* hand-saw. ~ſaum, *m.* hem of the sleeve. ~ſchein, *m.* [Comm.] promissory note, note of hand. ~ſchelle, *f.* = ~feſſel. ~ſchlag, *m.* 1. stroke *or* blow with the hand. 2. joining hands: ‡ solemn promise; den ~ſchlag geben, to promise solemnly (*or* to plight one's faith) by the joining of hands. ~ſchlägel, *m.* small mallet. ~ſchlitten, *m.* hand-sledge. ~ſchraube, *f.* hand-screw; small screw. ~ſchraubenſtock, *m.* hand-vice. ~ſchreiben, *n.* autograph letter, letter written with one's own hand: confidential letter (generally from a high personage). ~ſchrift, *f.* 1. hand, handwriting. 2. signature. 3. manuscript. 4. note of hand, note under one's hand, bond, bill. ~ſchriftlich, *adj.* & *adv.* in writing; in manuscript, by *or* in virtue of a note of hand. ~ſchuh, *m.* glove; (= Halbhandſchuh) mitten; mit ~ſchuhen, gloved; ohne ~ſchuhe, ungloved; etwas ohne ~ſchuhe anfaſſen, to handle something without mittens: den ~ſchuh hinwerfen, ‡ to throw down the glove (*or* gauntlet), to defy. ~ſchuh(aus)weiter, *m.* glove-stretcher. ~ſchuhknöpfer, *m.* glove-buttoner, glove-hook. ~ſchuhleder, *n.* glove-leather; kid-leather. ~ſchuhmacher, *m.* glover. ~ſchuhſeide, *f.* glover's silk. ~ſchuldſchein, *m.* = ~ſchein. ~ſegel, *spl.* [Naut.] hand-sails. ~ſeife, *f.* wash-ball, soap-ball. ~ſeite, *f.* [Driv.] near-side. ~ſieb, *n.* hand-sieve. ~ſiegel, *n.* signet, seal manual. ~ſpake, *f.* [Naut.] hand-spike. ~ſpaten, *m.* small spade. ~ſpeiche, *f.* hand-spike. ~ſpiegel, *m.* hand-mirror. ~ſpieß, *m.* little spit turned by the hand. ~ſprache, *f.* finger-language, finger-speech, talking on the fingers, dactylology. ~ſpritze, *f.* hand-engine, hand-syringe, squirt; portable fire-engine. ~ſtein, *m.* 1. [Min.] sample (of ore). 2. gutter. ~ſtock, *m.* hand-vice. ~ſtreich, *m.* stroke of the hand; [Mil.] coup de main; sudden attack, surprise; ‡ bold stroke. ~ſtuhl, *m.* = ~ webſtuhl. ~tag, *m.* [Feud.] day of compelled service. ~teller, *m.* = ~fläche. ~treue, *f.* pledge of faith given by the hand; ~treue ablegen, to plight one's faith by the joining of hands. ~trommel, *f.* tabor, taboret, timbrel, tambourin(e). ~tuch, *n.* towel. ~tuchbrett, *m.* [Comm.] towelling. ~tuchgeſtell, *n.*, ~tuchſtänder, *m.* towel-horse. ~umdrehen, *n.* turning of the hand; im ~umdrehen, *adv.* in a trice, at a moment's notice. ~verkauf, *m.* retail, hand-trade. ~verkäufer, *m.* retailer. ~voll, *f.* ∓ & ‡ handful. ~vollweiſe, *adv.* by handfuls. ~waffe, *f.* hand-weapon. ~waffen, *spl.* small arms. ~wagen, *m.* double

wheel-barrow, hand-cart, truck. ~=wahrſager, *m.* = ~gucker. ~wechſel, *m.* = ~ſchein. ~weber, *m.* hand-loom weaver. ~weberei, *f.* hand-loom weaving. ~webſtuhl, *m.* hand-loom. ~weiſe, *f.* hand-reel. ~weiſer, *m.* guide, sign-post. ~werk, *n.* ꝛc. s. below special article Handwerk ꝛc. ~winde, *f.* hand-winch. ~wörterbuch, *n.* hand-lexicon, compendious dictionary. ~wurzel, *f.* wrist; [Med.] carpus. ~zeichen, *n.* the flourish added to one's signature; sign manual; monogram. ~zeichnen, *n.* drawing. ~zeichnung, *f.* drawing done with a pencil, crayon *or* pen; design; sketch, draught; freie ~zeichnung, free-hand drawing. ~zirkel, *m.* hand-compasses (*pl.*). ~zug, *m.* 1. check (upon bank-bills). 2. = ~=zeichen. ~zünder, *m.* [Artill.] short linstock. o ~zwehle, *f.* towel.

=hand, *suffix* [MHG. hande, *gen.* of Hand = side, direction, cf. Hand, 2., b)] forming *adjectives* & *adverbs* w. m. kind, sort, manner, way.

Hä'ndchen, Hä'ndlein, *(n.)* [*dim.* of Hand, & s. =chen, =lein] small *or* little hand. **Hä'nde,** *pl.* of Hand. ~=, in comps. w. m. hands: ~druck, *m.* shaking of hands, pressure (*or* squeeze) of the hand. ~klatſchen, *n.* clapping (of) hands. ~ringend, *adj.* wringing (of *or* one's) hands. ~ſpiel, *n.* 1. gesticulation. 2. [Sport] hot cockles. ~ſprache, *f.* dactylology. ~waſchen, *n.* washing (of) the hands; wash. ~=werk, *n.* the work of the hands, handwork, handiwork.

Ha'ndel, *(sm., pl.* only in m. 3., Händel*)* [MHG. handel, cf. handeln] 1. § trade, commerce (either by barter *or* by buying and selling), traffic(k). Zum ~ gehörig, ~s=..., commercial, of commerce *or* trade, mercantile; ~ treiben, to carry on commerce *or* trade, to trade *or* traffic; to deal (in), to make a trade (of); ~ und Wandel, business in general; trade and traffic; ~ und Gewerbe, commerce and manufactures; den ~ lernen, to learn the (mercantile) business. 2. (= einzelnes kaufmänniſches Geſchäft) purchase, bargain; ¶ job. ~ auf Beſicht (*or* Beſichtigung), bargain on viewing; ~ auf Nachſicht, bargain on examination; einen ~ ſchließen, machen *or* treffen, to conclude, strike *or* make a bargain; einen guten ~ machen, to make a good market, to meet with a good bargain; den ~ aufkündigen (*or* aufſagen), to break a bargain; um *or* über etwas im ~ ſtehen, to deal (*or* bargain) for something; A. ſtand mit B. über ꝛc. im ~, A. bargained with B. for &c., A. negotiated with B. for the purchase of &c.; ein ~, wobei man verliert, a losing bargain; ein ~, wobei man ſein ausgelegtes Geld wieder bekommt, a saving-bargain; einem den ~ verderben, to outbid one. 3. (*pl.* Händel) a) business, affair, matter, transaction. b) (= Rechtshandel) action, suit (at law), law-suit. c) (us. *pl.*) quarrel, brawl; Händel anfangen, to stir up quarrels *or* brawls; Händel haben mit ꝛc., to have a quarrel with &c.; Händel anfangen mit ꝛc., to pick a quarrel with &c.

~=, in comps. w. m. Handel, handeln, 3., 4.: ~jude, *m.* Jewish peddler *or* hawker, Jew clothesman, old clothesman. ~treibend, *adj.* trading, trafficking, mercantile, commercial.

Hä'ndel=, [s. Handel, 3.] in comps. w. m. quarrel-, brawl-: ~ſtifter, *m.* sower of strife, picker of quarrels, squabbler. ~ſucht, *f.* quarrelsomeness. ~ſüchtig, *adj.* quarrelsome.

Ha'ndeln, *(ww.)* [MHG. handeln] *v. n.* 1. to act, behave. Schlecht an einem *or* gegen jemand ~, to use one ill, to deal ill by one; ehrlich an jemand ~, to act honestly towards one, ¶ to do the honest thing by one; er hat als Vater an mir gehandelt, he has been a father to me; ſeiner Überzeugung gemäß ~, to act up to one's conviction; den Worten entſprechend ~, to suit the action to the word; handle ſo, wie du wünſchſt, daß man gegen dich handelt, do as you would be done by; als es zu ~ galt, when it came to the point (*or* ¶ scratch). 2. ~ von ꝛc., to treat of, to discourse upon &c.; wovon (*or* worüber) handelt es? what is it about? ~ wegen ꝛc., to treat of *or* about &c., to negotiate &c. 3. to chaffer, haggle *or* bargain; to drive a close bargain; ¶ to higgle-haggle; ~ um ꝛc., to bargain *or* chaffer for &c.; er läßt mit ſich ~, he is easily dealt with; he is easy to deal with; he is an accommodating sort of man; he abates; er läßt nicht (mit ſich) ~, he has but one price; there is no bargaining with him; nichts zu ~? (shout of Jewish peddlers in the streets) old clo'! 1. to carry on trade *or* commerce, to trade, traffic(k) *or* deal. ~ mit (Wolle ꝛc.), to deal in (wool &c.).

Sich ~, *v. refl.* & *imp.* to be the question *or* point; es handelt ſich um ꝛc., the (point in) question is &c.; es handelt ſich bei dieſem Streit um die Nationalehre, the national honour is involved (*or* concerned, *or* at stake) in this dispute; worum handelt es ſich? what is the matter? what are you talking of? ¶ what's up?

* ~, *v. a.* 1. * to manage *or* treat. 2. + o = erhandeln.

Ha'ndels=, in comps. w. m. Handel: ~abgabe, *f.* commercial duty. ~=adreßbuch, *n.* commercial directory. ~agent, *m.* commercial (*or* mercantile) agent, factor. ~akademie, *f.* commercial academy. ~amt, *n.* board of trade. ~angelegenheit, *f.* commercial concern *or* affair; in ~angelegenheiten, in matters of trade. ~artikel, *m.* article of trade; commodity. ~ausdruck, *m.* commercial *or* mercantile expression, term in trade. ~ausſchuß, *m.* committee of merchants. ~bank, *f.* commercial bank. ~befliſſener, *m.* commercial clerk, commercialist. ~=befugnis, *f.* trading-licence. ~bericht, *m.* commercial advice (*or* report), market-report. ~beſchränkungen, *spl.* commercial restrictions, restrictions on trade. ~betrieb, *m.* mercantile pursuits (*pl.*); traffic. ~beziehungen, *spl.* commercial relations. ~bilanz, *f.* balance of trade. ~blatt, *n.* commercial gazette *or* news. ~brauch, *m.* custom in trade, custom *or* usage among merchants. ~brief, *m.* commercial letter. ~buch, *n.* journal, book of accounts, ledger; [Law] record. ~bündnis, *n.* commercial treaty ~compagnie, *f.* trading company. ~compagnon, *m.* partner. ~deputierte, *spl.* commercial representatives. ~=diener, *m.* office-boy, porter. ~=druck, *m.* oppression of trade. ~einig, *adj.* agreed; ~einig werden (über), to come to an agreement, to come to terms (about). ~entwurf, *m.* speculation. ~expedition, *f.* mercantile expedition. ~fach, *n.* mercantile *or* commercial line, trading line. ~=faktorei, *f.* factory. ~firma, *f.* commercial firm. ~flotte, *f.* fleet of merchant-men; merchant-fleet *or* -flotilla; commercial navy. ~frau, *f.* trading woman, tradeswoman; [Law] femme-sole merchant (*or* trader). ~freiheit, *f.* 1. free trade, liberty of commerce *or* trade. 2. ~freiheiten, *pl.* commercial privileges. ~freund, *m.* correspondent, business-friend. ~fürſt, *m.* merchant-prince. ~gärtner, *m.* market-gardener, florist. ~gärtnerei, *f.* market-gardening, garden-husbandry. ~gebrauch, *m.* = ~brauch. ~gehilfe, *m.* 1. = ~diener. 2. = ~genoß. ~geiſt, *m.* commercial (*or* mercantile) spirit. ~genoß, ~=genoſſe, *m.* partner (in trade). ~=genoſſenſchaft, *f.* partnership; trading company, company of merchants, commercial society. ~geographie, *f.* commercial geography. ~gerechtigkeit, *f.*, ~gerechtſame, *f.* commercial privilege; trading-licence. ~gericht, *n.* 1. commercial court. 2. board of trade. ~geſchäft, *n.* commercial transaction, mercantile business; ~=geſchäfte treiben, to traffic *or* trade, to carry on commerce. ~geſchichte, *f.* commercial history, history of commerce *or* trade. ~geſellſchaft, *f.* 1. joint-stock company. 2. = ~genoſſenſchaft. ~geſellſchafter, *m.* partner (in trade). ~geſetz, *n.* commercial law. ~geſetzbuch, *n.* commercial code. ~geſetzgebung, *f.* commercial legislation. ~gewicht, *n.* avoirdupois (weight). ~gewölbe, *n.* shop, [NA.] store. ~hafen, *m.* trading port. ~=

haus, *n.* commercial house, trading-house, mercantile house; firm. ~= herr, *m.* merchant; head of a firm, principal. ~innung, *f.* corporate body *or* corporation of tradesmen *or* merchants. ~inſtitut, *n.* 1. mercantile institution. 2. commercial school. ~intereſſe, *n.* commercial interest. ~jude, *m.* = Handeljude, s. u. Handels=. ~kammer, *f.* board of trade, chamber of commerce. ~kapital, *n.* stock in trade. ~kollegium, *n.* board of trade. ~konzeſſion, *f.* trading-licence. ~korreſpondent, *m.* commercial correspondent. ~korreſpondenz, *f.* commercial correspondence. ~kriſe, *f.* commercial crisis. ~kunde, *f.* = ~wiſſenſchaft. ~lehranſtalt, *f.* = ~ſchule. ~lehrling, *m.* = Handlungslehrling, s. u. Handlungs=. ~leute, *ſpl.* tradesmen, salesmen, tradespeople; merchants, traders; shopkeepers, dealers. ~mäkler, *m.* broker. ~mann, *m.* tradesman, trader, merchant, shopkeeper, dealer. ~marine, *f.* commercial navy; merchant service. ~marke, *f.* trade-mark. ~miniſter, *m.* minister of commerce; [Engl.] President of the Board of Trade. ~miniſterium, *n.* ministry of commerce; [Engl.] Board of Trade. ~monopol, *n.* commercial monopoly. ~nation, *f.* commercial *or* mercantile nation. ~niederlaſſung, *f.* factory. ~ort, *m.*, ~platz, *m.* commercial (*or* trading) town *or* place; (großer ~ort) emporium. ~papier, *n.* commercial paper. ~politik, *f.* politics of trade, commercial policy. ~privilegium, *n.* licence for trading; commercial privilege. ~recht, *n.* 1. commercial law. 2. privilege of trade. ~regiſter, *n.* commercial register (at the commercial court). ~reiſe, *f.* business-tour, round. ~reiſende, *m.* commercial traveller, travelling clerk; ⟨ bag(s)-man. ~ſache, *f.* commercial *or* mercantile affair, matter of trade. ~ſchiff, *n.* trading *or* merchant vessel, merchant-man. ~ſchiffahrt, *f.* commercial navigation. ~ſchneider, *m.* merchant-tailor. ~ſchule, *f.* commercial school. ~ſchüler, *m.* pupil of a commercial school. ~ſicherheit, *f.* 1. safety of commerce. 2. credit. ~ſpekulation, *f.* (mercantile) speculation. ~ſperre, *f.* stopping of trade; check on (*or* prohibition of) commerce. ~ſtaat, *m.* commercial state. ~ſtadt, *f.* commercial (*or* trading) town; große ~ſtadt, staple-town, emporium. ~ſtand, *m.* the merchants, the mercantile class (of men), trading class; mercantile line; ſich dem ~ſtande widmen, to go into (*or* ⟨ in for) business; das Intereſſe des ~ſtandes, trading interest. ~ſtatiſtik, *f.* commercial statistics. ~ſtraße, *f.* commercial road; highway of commerce; route of traffic &c., thoroughfare of trade. ~ſyſtem, *n.* commercial system. ~tag, *m.* commercial congress. ~tarif, *m.* commercial tariff. ~traktat, *m.* commercial treaty. ~= unternehmung, *f.* commercial enterprise, undertaking *or* speculation. ~verbindung, *f.* commercial *or* mercantile connection *or* relation; business-connection. ~verbot, *n.* interdiction *or* prohibition of trade. ~= verein, *m.* commercial association. ~verfall, *m.* decline, decay of trade. ~verhältnis, *n.* commercial relation. ~verkehr, *m.* commercial intercourse, dealings; market. ~vertrag, *m.* = ~traktat. ~volk, *n.* trading people, mercantile *or* commercial nation, † nation of shopkeepers. ~vorrat, *m.* stock in trade. ~vorteil, *m.* advantage of commerce, commercial advantage. ~weg, *m.* = ~ſtraße. ~weiſe, *f.* (= Handlungsweiſe) way *or* manner of acting. ~welt, *f.* commercial world, mercantile community. ~wert, *m.* trade-value, commercial (*or* marketable) value. ~weſen, *n.* trade, commercial concerns. ~= wiſſenſchaft, *f.* commercial science. ~wörterbuch, *n.* commercial dictionary. ~zeichen, *n.* merchant's mark, trade-mark. ~zeitung, *f.* commercial gazette. ~zweig, *m.* branch of commerce *or* trade. **Ha'ndelſchaft,** *(wf.)* [s. Handel & =ſchaft] 1. commerce, trade, traffic. ~ treiben = handeln, *v. n.* 4. 2. body of merchants.

Ha'ndhaft, *adj.* [s. Hand & =haft] 1. ∗ brave. 2. (sticking to the hand, only us. i. phr.) auf ~er That, in the (very) act. **=händig, =händig,** [s. Hand & =ig] in comps. w. m. -handed.

Hä'ndler, Hä'ndlerin, *(wf.)* [s. handeln & =er, =erin] dealer, tradesman, trader, tradeswoman &c. =~, in comps. -monger, -man, -merchant.

Ha'ndlich, *adj.* [MHG. handelīch, cf. Hand & =lich] 1. suited to the use of the hand, manageable, wieldy, handy; of middling size, moderate, middling. Nicht ~, unwieldy. 2. manageable, tractable, supple. 3. ~ (*or* händlich) übergeben, to deliver (personally *or*) with one's own hands.

Ha'ndlung, *(wf.)* [MHG. handelunge, cf. handeln & =ung] 1. action, act, deed; religiöſe ~, religious act; [Theat.] plot (of a play), action; act. 2. trade, commerce, traffic(k); mercantile business. (Die) ~ treiben = handeln, *v. n.* 4. 3. shop, trading house, commercial business *or* establishment. Eine ~ errichten, to set up in trade, to set up (a) shop. **Ha'ndlungs=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~art, *f.* = ~weiſe. ~befliſſener, *m.* = Handelsbefliſſener, s. u. Handels=. ~buch, *n.* = Handelsbuch, s. u. Handels=. ~= burſche, *m.*, ~diener, *m.* messenger, porter; errand-boy, office-boy. ~= fähigkeit, *f.* capacity of acting. ~= gehilfe, *m.* merchant's clerk, commercial clerk. ~lehrling, *m.* apprentice to a merchant *or* tradesman. ~= reiſende, *m.* = Handelsreiſende, s. u. Handels=. ~ſpeſen, *ſpl.* business-charges. ~vorſtand, *m.* head of a firm. ~weiſe, *f.* manner *or* way of acting; behaviour, action.

Handtie'ren &c. = Hantieren &c.

Ha'ndwerk, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. hantwerc, cf. Hand & Werk] 1. (∓ & ±) handicraft, craft, trade. Einem das ~ legen, to forbid one's exercising his trade: ± to stop one's proceeding in a business (*or* occupation), to put some one down, to put a spoke in some one's wheel; ich werde ihm das ~ ſchon legen, I'll do *or* settle his business for him; einem ins ~ greifen, to encroach upon one's trade *or* business; er iſt ſeinem ~e nach ein Schneider, he is a tailor by trade. 2. tradesmen's company, corporation, guild. Das ~ grüßen *or* anſprechen (v. Handwerksburſchen), to ask relief; (das) ~ halten, to meet; das ~ entrichten, erheben, to pay one's contribution to the box. **Ha'ndwerker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] (handi)craftsman, mechanic, artisan, workman. **Ha'ndwerklich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] = handwerksmäßig. **Ha'ndwerks=,** in comps. w. m. Handwerk: ~artikel, *n.* statute *or* rule of a trade. ~(ge)brauch, *m.* usage among mechanics; custom of a trade. ~= burſche, *m.* (travelling) journeyman, itinerant workman. ~gerät, *n.* (set of) tools, implements, ⟨ tackle. ~= geſell, *m.* journeyman. ~leute, *ſpl.* (handi)craftsmen, mechanics. ~= mann, *m.* = Handwerker. ~mäßig, *adj.* 1. consonant to the rules of a trade. 2. ± professional, mechanical. 3. workmanlike; like a mechanic. ~mäßiges Verfahren, routine. ~= mäßigkeit, *f.* routine. ~meiſter, *m.* master tradesman, freeman (of a trade &c.). ~zeug, *n.* = ~gerät. ~= zunft, *f.* g(u)ild.

Hanf, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. hanef] 1. hemp; weiblicher ~, fimble, female hemp; männlicher (*or* tauber) ~, male hemp; roher ~, rough hemp; von *or* aus ~, (made) of hemp, hemp-..., hempen. 2. ↓ neck-weed.

Comps.: ~acker, *m.* hemp-field, hemp-plot, hemp-close. ~bau, *m.* cultivation *or* growing of hemp. ~= bereiter, *m.* hemp-dresser. ~breche, *f.* hemp-brake. ~brecher, *m.* hemp-dresser, hemp-beater. ~darre, *f.* 1. hemp-kiln. 2. the act of drying hemp. ~feld, *n.* = ~acker. ~fink, *m.* = Hänfling. ~garn, *n.* hempen yarn. ~hahn, *m.* male hemp. ~= hechel, *f.* hatchel, hemp-comb. ~hede, *f.* hemp-tow. ~henne, *f.* fimble-(*or* female) hemp. ~kamm, *m.* hatchel. ~korn, *n.* hemp-seed. ~kraut, *n.* purging flax. ~leinen, *n.* ~leinwand,

f. hemp-linen, hemp-cloth. ~meiſe, *f.* little titmouse. ~mühle, *f.* mill for bruising hemp-seed. ~neſſel, *f.* dead-nettle, yellow archangel. ~öl, *n.* hemp-seed oil. ~papier, *n.* hemp-paper. ~pflanze, *f.* hemp. ~röſte, *f.* 1. steeping, watering *or* retting of hemp. 2. place *or* pond where hemp is steeped. ~ſame, *m.* hemp-seed. ~ſchwinge, *f.* hemp-swingle. ~ſeil, *n.*, ~ſtrick, *m.* hempen rope (*or* cord). ~ſtängel, *m.* hemp-stalk. ~tuch, *n.* hemp-cloth. ~zwirn, *m.* hempen thread. **Ha'nfen, hä'nfen,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =en] hempen, hemp-..., (made) of hemp. **Hä'nfling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Hanf & =ling] linnet, flax-finch.

Hang, *(sm., pl.* Hä'nge*)* [MHG. hanc, cf. hängen] 1. ∗ † hanging. 2. slope, proneness, descent, declivity. 3. ‡ ~ zu ꝛc., propensity, inclination, bent *or* proneness to, bias towards, penchant for &c.; einen ~ haben zu ꝛc., to be inclined, propense, prone to &c. **Hä'nge,** *(wf.)* [s. hängen & =e] 1. instrument, peg, hook to hang, something upon. 2. ○ hinge. 3. loft; [Gard.] shelving-bed. ~=, in comps. w. m. hanging: ~backe, *f.* hanging cheek, baggy cheeks. ~=ballen, *spl.* trussing pieces. ~bank, *f.* hanging bench; [Min.] wayboard. ~bauch, *m.* prominent panneh, swag-belly. ~bett, *n.* = ~matte, *f.* ~birke, *f.* weeping *or* drooping-birch. ~=blatt, *n.* [Bot.] cyanella. ~boden, *m.* loft; drying loft. ~brücke, *f.* suspension-bridge. ~bohne, *f.* noose, springe hung on trees. ~eiſen, *n.* [Carp.] binding joist. ~gerüſt, *n.* flying scaffold. ~kette, *f.* drag-chain. ~kleid, *n.* (child's) frock. ~kluft, *f.* [Min.] sloping vein. ~kompaß, *m.* mariner's compass. ~kutſche, *f.* coach hung (up)on straps. ~lampe, *f.* suspended lamp, hanging lamp, swing-lamp. ~leuchter, *m.* lustre, chandelier. ~matte, *f.* hammock, swing-bed. ~maul, *n.* blubber-lip. ~ohren, *spl.* flaggy ears, bangle-ears, lop-ears; mit ~ohren, bangle-eared, lop-eared. ~platte, *f.* [Archit.] corona; drip. ~=riemen, *m.* leather-strap (on which any thing is hung), leather-brace. ~ſäule, *f.* [Archit.] queen- (*or* king-) post. ~ſchloß, *n.* padlock. ~ſeil, *n.* [Hunt.] leash. ~ſchürze, *f.* pinafore. ~tiſch, *m.* hanging table, swing-table. ~wage, *f.* [Hydr.] level. ~=weide, *f.* weeping willow. ~werk, *n.* suspended work *or* structure; [Archit.] truss-work, trussing. ~=zierat, *m.* [Archit.] pendant. ~zirkel, *m.* wing-callipers. **Ha'ngel=, Hä'ngel=,** in comps. = Hänge=. **Ha'ngen,** (now usually hä'ngen) *(sv.; pr. sg.* 2. hängſt *or* hangſt; 3. hängt *or* hangt; *impf.* hing *or* hieng; *subj. impf.* hi'nge *or* hie'nge; *pp.* geha'ngen*)* [MHG. hangen & hāhen] *v. n.* 1. to hang, to be suspended; to hang loose, (= baumeln) to dangle; to hang, slope, incline *or* lean; (= gehängt werden) to hang, to be hanged, to swing: (den Kopf ꝛc.) ~ laſſen, to hang (down), to incline, to bend down; ‡ den Kopf, die Flügel ~ laſſen, to droop *or* despond, to be low-spirited *or* discouraged, (to be down in the month: voll von ꝛc. ~, to be covered with &c., *or* to be full of &c.; am Halſe einer Perſon ~, to hang on *(or* cling to) the neck of a person; das Schwert des Damokles hängt über ſeinem Haupte, the sword of Damocles hangs over his head; ~ bleiben an, to be hooked, hitched *or* caught by; mein Rock blieb an einem Nagel ~, my coat was caught by a nail; ihr Kleid blieb an einem Roſenſtrauch ~, her dress was caught in a rose-bush; wirf nur Kot genug, etwas wird ~ bleiben, (prov.) only throw dirt, something will stick; zuſammen=, aneinander=~, † & ‡ to hang *or* stick together, to be closely connected, attached *or* united, to cleave (cling) together; ~d, hanging, suspended &c., pensile; ~de Gärten, hanging gardens; ~de Eiſenbahnbrücke, suspension railway-bridge. 2. ‡ a) ~ an, to cleave *or* stick to, to be attached to, to be set upon, to be given to; to depend (up)on; er hängt mit ganzem Herzen daran, he has set his heart upon it; alle, die an ihm ~, all his adherents; am Aberglauben ~, to be given *(or* addicted) to superstition; ſehr am Gelde ~, to be very fond of money; to be mercenary *or* sordid; ~ an (jemandes Worten), to hang on; es hängt ihm an, it is natural to him; daran hängt es, that's where it sticks, there's the hitch *or* rub. b) (Sachen) to remain undecided; (Rechtsſtreit) [Law] to be pending. **~, ~,** *(sn., vbls.)* (the state of) hanging, pensileness; † & ‡ suspension; **Hangen und Bangen,** anxious suspense. **Hä'ngen,** I. *(sv., like* hangen, *or* + *wv.)* = hangen, which see.

~, II. *(wv., or sv. like* hangen*)* [MHG. hengen & henken] *v. a.* 1. to hang *or* hang down; to hang (up), to suspend; ~ an, to hang on; (Verbrecher ꝛc.) to hang. Kleine Diebe hängt man, die großen läßt man laufen, (prov.) one man steals a horse, while another may not look over a gate. 2. ‡ ℂ den Mantel nach dem Winde ~, to temporize, to be a time-server, ſein Herz ~ an ꝛc., to set one's heart upon &c.; ℂ (etwas) an den Nagel ~, to neglect, to lay aside; ℂ Geld ~ an ꝛc., to squander *(or* spend) money on &c. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to hang oneself; ſich ~ an ꝛc., to stick, cleave, cling *or* adhere to &c.; to be attached to &c. **~, ~,** *(sn., vbls.)* hanging. **Hä'ngens=wert,** *adj.* [*gen.* of hängen, &. s. wert] deserving to be hanged. **Hä'nger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. hängen & =er] 1. [Naut.] pennant, pendant. 2. a child's frock without a body and girdle. **Hä'ngig,** *adj.* [s. hängen & =ig] 1. hanging, sloping. 2. = anhängig. 2. **Hä'ngſel,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. hängen & =ſel] any thing that hangs; pendant, bob.

Ha'nke, *(wf.)* [cf. Engl. haunch] (bei Pferden) haunch, hindquarter, joint.

Hans, *(sm., gen.* Ha'nſens; *pl.* Hä'nſe*)* [MN., abbrev. of Johannes] Jack, Jacky, John, Johnny. ℂ ~ ohne Sorge, a careless fellow *(or* ℂ dog), a devil-may-care; ~ Liederlich, ne'er-do-well; ~ und Grete, Jack and Gill *(or* Jill), Jack and Jenny; ein dummer ~, a dunce; ~ (Dampf) in allen Gaſſen, Jack of all trades; busy-body; ~ und Kunz, Dick, Tom and Harry; (Prov. phrs.:) wenn das wahr iſt, will ich ~ heißen, if that is true, I am Dutchman; ~ kommt durch ſeine Dummheit fort, fortune favours fools; was Hänschen nicht lernt, lernt ~ nimmermehr, it is hard to teach an old dog new tricks.

Comps.: ~narr, *m.* arrant fool, Tom-fool. ~wurſt, *m.* buffoon, harlequin, Merry Andrew, Jack-pudding, pantaloon, Tom-fool, clown. ~wurſtmäßig, *adj.* buffoonish, like a buffoon &c., buffoon-like. ~wurſtſtreich, *m.* (piece of) buffoonery, harlequinade, Merry Andrew's trick. **Hä'nschen,** *(sn., pl. ~),* **Hä'nſel,** *(sm., pl. ~).* **Hä'nslein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Hans, & s. =chen, =el, =lein] little Jack; cf. Hans.

Ha'nſe, Ha'nſa, *(wf.)* [OHG. hansa] [G. Hist.] hanse, league; (die deutſche ~) Hanseatic league, Hanse, Hansa. ~ſtadt, *f.* Hanse city *or* town. **Hanſeä't,** *(wm.)* [ML. hanseāticus] Hansard, Hanseatic. **Hanſeä'tiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] Hanseatic.

Hä'nſeln, ha'nſen, *(wv.)* [s. Hanſe, & =en, =eln] *v. a.* 1. ∗ (einen) to receive into a society, to initiate with some ridiculous *or* merry ceremony; [Naut.] to duck. 2. [× Hans] to play tricks upon &c., to make a fool of, to hoax *or* hum, chaff, quiz. **Hä'nſel=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~becher, *m.* tumbler; monkey on a stick. ~=geld, *n.* novice's fees; handsel. ~=männchen, *n.* tumbler; jack in a box. **Hänſelei',** *(wf.)* [s. hänſeln & =ei] teazing, hoaxing, quizzing; chaff.

Ha'ntel, *(wf.)* [fr. Hand] dumb-bell. ~übung, *f.* dumb-bell exercise. **Ha'nteln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n, =eln] *v. n.* to dumb-bell.

Hantie'ren, *(wv.)* [MHG. hantieren fr. Fr. hanter = to haunt, visit, hawk, × Hand, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* 1. ∗ to deal, hawk. 2. to labo(u)r, work (with the hand), to do business. 3. to gesticulate, bustle. Mit etwas ~, to handle *or* wield something. **~, ~,** *v. a.* to handle, wield *or* manage. **Hantie'rer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. ∗ tradesman, workman in a trade.

§ gener. ℂ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ǂ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

2. handler. **Hantie'rung,** *(ucf.)* [s. hantieren & -ung] 1. management. 2. (*pl.* ~en) business, employment, occupation, trade, profession. Eine ~ treiben, to follow a profession.

(Hä'perig, *adj.* [s. next & -ig] rugged, rough, uneven, difficult. Er predigte ~, he stopped (*or* (broke down) every now and then in his sermon. **(Hä'pern,** *(uv.)* [Du. hapereu] *v. n. imp.* to stick, hitch *or* stop. Da hapert es, that's where it sticks, there's the hitch *or* rub; es hapert mit der Sache, the affair is at a stand (-still); there is a hitch in the matter.

Ha'ppen, *(uv.)* [? onom.] *v. a.* & *n.* to snap *or* snatch at with the mouth. ~, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [fr. prec.] little bit, morsel, mouthful. **Ha'ppig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] greedy.

Haranguieren, *(harangi'ren) (uv.)* [Fr. haranguer, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to harangue.

Hä'rchen, *(sn.)* [*dim.* of Haar, & s. -chen] little hair.

Hä'rem, *(sm., pl.* ~s, *no infl.)* [Ar.] harem, seraglio.

Hä'ren, *adj.* & *v.* = haaren.

Häresie', *(uf.)* [Gr. αἵρεσις] heresy. **Häre'tiker,** *(sm.)* [Gr. αἱρετικός, & s. -iker] heretic. **Häre'tisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] heretical.

Ha'rfe, *(uf.)* [MHG. harpfe] 1. [Mus.] harp. ~ (*or* die ~) spielen, die ~ schlagen, auf der ~ spielen, to play (on) the harp, to harp. 2. [Zool.] purple-shell; [Astr.] Harp. 3. [Agr.] screen. **Ha'rfen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~getön, *n.* sounds of the harp. ~klang, *m.* sound of the harp. ~mädchen, *n.* (itinerant) harping-girl. ~muschel, *f.* harp-shell. ~saite, *f.* harp-string. ~schläger, *m.*, ~spieler, *m.* harper, harpist. ~spiel, *n.* harp-playing, playing on a harp, harping. ~ton, *m.* = ~klang. **Ha'rfen,** *(uv.)* [MHG. harpfen, & cf. prec. & -en] *v. n.* to harp, to play on a harp. **Ha'rfner,** *(sm., pl.* ~*),* **Harfeni'st,** *(um.)* [s. prec. & -er, -ist] harper.

Hä'ring = Hering.

Ha'rke, *(uf.)* [LG.; cf. Du. hark] rake; (jemandem zeigen, was eine ~ ist, (prov.) to let somebody understand what one may do; to fetch somebody down a peg. **Ha'rken,** *(uv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* & *n.* to rake.

Ha'rlekin, *(sm., pl.* ~e *or* ~s) [Fr. harlequin] harlequin. **Harlekina'de,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -ade] harlequinade, buffoonery, harlequin's joke *or* trick, drollery.

Harm, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. harm] 1. grief, sadness, affliction, sorrow. 2. injury, hurt. ~los, *adj.* & *adv.* 1. + sorrowless, without grief, peaceable. 2. harmless, inoffensive, innoxious, innocent; [Med.] innocuous; findlich ~los, unsuspicious as the day. ~losigkeit, *f.* harmlessness, inoffensiveness. ~voll, *adj.* sorrowful, full of sorrow *or* grief. **Hä'rmen,** *(uv.)* [s. Harm & -en] *v. a.* to grieve. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to grieve, to be sorrowful; sich ~ wegen, über &c., to be afflicted at &c., to grieve at, about *or* for &c.

Harmonie', *(uf.)* [Gr. ἁρμονία, & s. -ie] 1. [Mus.] harmony; [Art., Arch.] symmetry; in ~ mit &c., in keeping with &c. 2. ‡ harmony, concord. ~gesetze, *spl.* tonal laws. ~-lehre, *f.* [Mus.] harmonics. ~musik, *f.* music of wind-instruments. **Harmonie'ren,** *(uv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. n.* 1. [Mus.] to harmonize, to agree (in sounds). ~ machen, ŧ & ‡ to harmonize, to cause to agree. 2. ‡ to harmonize; to be in keeping (with); to sympathize. **Harmō'nik,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -ik] harmonics. **Harmō'nika,** *(uf., pl.* -ken *or* -kas*)* [NL.] 1. (Zieh-~) concertina. 2. (Glas-~) harmonica, musical glasses *(pl.).* **Harmō'nisch,** *adj.* [s. Harmonie & -isch] harmonious, harmonic(al). ~ stimmen, ‡ to attune. **Harmoni'st,** *(um.)* [s. prec. & -ist] harmonist. **Harmō'nium,** *(sn., pl.* -iums *or* -i-en*)* [NL.] harmonium.

Harn, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. harn] urine, water, ⊖ piss; (der Pferde &c.) urine, piss, stale; den ~ lassen, to discharge urine, to urinate, piss, to make water, to empty the bladder; (bei Pferden &c.) to stale; den ~ beschauen, to east the water.

Comps.: ~absonderung, *f.* diuresis. ~ artig, *adj.* urinous. ~arzt, *m.* uromancer, water-doctor. ~beschauung, *f.* uroscopy, uromancy. ~-beschwerden, *spl.* [Med.] uriuary complaint, difficulty in discharging urine. ~beurteilung, *f.* uromancy. ~blase, *f.* (urinary) bladder. ~blasengrieß, *m.* gravel. ~blasenmuskel, *m.* abductor of the (urinary) bladder. ~blasen-steinschnitt, *m.* [Med.] lithotomy. ~-brennen, *n.* burning in the bladder. ~drang, *m.* micturition. ~fluß, *m.* incontinence of urine (in diabetes), spontaneous flow of urine; [Med.] diabetes; mit dem ~flusse behaftet, zum ~flusse gehörig, diabetic. ~-gang, *m.* ureter, urinary duct. ~-gangentzündung, *f.* ureteritis, inflammation of the ureter. ~gefäß, *n.* urinary vessel. ~geist, *m.* [Chem.] urinous spirit. ~glas, *n.* urinal. ~-grieß, *m.* [Med.] gravel. ~haut, *f.* 1. pellicle of urine. 2. [Anat.] allantoid. ~kolben, *m.* urinal. ~kraut, *n.* rupture-wort; bastard rocket; flax-weed, toad-flax. ~lassen, *n.* urination. ~-lehre, *f.* urinology. ~leiter, *m.* = ~gang. ~röhre, *f.* urethra, urinary passage. ~röhrenentzündung, *f.* urethritis. ~röhrenschnitt, *m.* [Med.] urethrotomy. ~röhrenverengerung, *f.* [Med.] stricture of the urethra. ~-ruhr, *f.* = ~fluß. ~salz, *n.* mineral residues of urine; [Chem.] microcosmic salt. ~sand, *m.* gravel, urinesand. ~säure, *f.* [Chem.] urie *or* lithic acid; ~saures Salz, [Chem.] lithiate; urate. ~stein, *m.* stone (in the bladder). ~stoff, *m.* urea. ~strang, *m.* urachus. ~strenge, *f.* strangury. ~treibend, *adj.* diuretic; ~treibendes Mittel, diuretic. ~verhaltung, *f.*, ~-verstopfung, *f.* ischuria, retention of urine. ~weg, *m.* = ~gang. ~winde, *f.* strangury. ~zapfer, *m.* [Surg.] catheter. ~zwang, *m.* strangury, painful micturition. **Ha'rnen,** *(uv.)* [s. Harn & -en] *v. a.* & *n.* to urinate; ⊖ to piss; (*v. n.*) to make water, to discharge urine, to urine; (bei Pferden &c.) to stale.

Ha'rnisch, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. harnasch] 1. harness, armo(u)r; (Brust-~) breast-plate, cuirass. 2. ‡ (prov. phrs.:) (in ~ jagen *or* bringen, to provoke, exasperate *or* enrage, to put in (*or* into) a passion; in ~ geraten, to grow angry, to fly *or* fall into a passion. ~brett, *n.* [Weav.] sideboard (of the loom). ~feger, *m.* harness-cleanser, polisher of cuirasses. ~stein, *m.* [Miner.] hoplites. **Ha'rnischen,** *(uv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to dress in armo(u)r, to harness.

Harpū'ne, *(uf.)* [Du. harpoen, fr. Fr.] harpoon. **Harpunie'ren,** *(uv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to harpoon. **Harpunie'rer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] harpooner.

Ha'rren, *(uv.)* [MHG. harren] *v. n.* 1. to tarry, delay; to wait (patiently); ~ auf &c., to stay *or* wait for &c., to bide &c, to hope in &c.; hoffen und ~ macht manchen zum Narren, (prov.) hope delayed maketh the heart sick. 2. (einer Person oder Sache) to wait, to lie in wait (for a person *or* thing).

Harsch, *adj.* [LG.] harsh, rough, hard. **Ha'rschen,** *(uv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to harden; to become covered with a crust, to cicatrize.

∗o**Harst,** *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [LG.] troop, host, company. o ~horn, *n.* bugle-horn.

Hart, *adj.* (*comp.* härter; *sup.* härtest) [MHG. hart] 1. hard; (Wasser, Wein &c.) hard; (Haut &c.) rough, harsh; (Fleisch) hard, tough; (Haare) stiff; so ~ wie Stein, (prov.) as hard as stone; ~ machen, to harden; ~ werden, to harden, indurate, grow hard; to stiffen; ~, ~ gesotten (Eier), hard (-boiled); in ~en Thalern, in hard thalers, in hard cash; ~es Geld, specie, hard cash; eine ~e Feder, a hard-nibbed pen; [Min.] refractory. 2. ‡ a) hard. ~e Arbeit, ~er Dienst, hard work *or* labo(u)r, hard service; ein ~es Leben, 1. a tough life; 2. a hard life; einen ~en Nacken haben, to be obstinate *or* stubborn; eine ~e Stirn, a brazen face; ein ~er Kopf, a hard, heavy *or* dull head, ‡ stubbornness; ~e Zeiten, hard times; es sind ~e Zeiten, times are hard; ~e Notwendigkeit, stern necessity; ~e

~ stands for the word treated of. ∗ obsol. • [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ŧ strictly. ‡ fig. ‡ transf.

Not, dire necessity; ein ~er Verluſt, a severe loss; einen ~en Stand bei jemand haben, to find it hard to get on with one; ~e Kälte, ~er Winter, sharp *or* severe cold, hard winter; das iſt eine ~e Nuß, (prov.) that's a very hard task, a hard nut to crack: ein ~er Trab, a hard trot: mit ~er Mühe, with great difficulty; (Buchſtaben) [Gram.] hard, voiceless; ein ~es Gehör haben, to be hard of hearing: einen ~en Stuhlgang *or* Leib haben, to be costive; (Schlaf) sound. b) hard, oppressive, severe, rigorous, austere; hard-hearted. c) hard, harsh, rude. d) hard, fierce, cruel. Ein ~er Streit, a fierce fight. e) hard, harsh, forced, rough, rugged, stiff; (Verſe ꝛc.) harsh. f) (= abgehärtet) hardy; eine ~e Pflanze, a hardy plant.

~, *adv.* 1. hard; severely, rigorously; fiercely, cruelly; with difficulty. ~ hören, to be hard of hearing: es kommt ihm (*or* ihn) ~ an, es fällt ihm ~, he finds it difficult, it is a hard task for him, it comes hard on him; ~ arbeiten, to work hard, to drudge: ~ ſtrafen, to punish severely; jemand ~ behandeln, to be hard on one; jemand ~ anlaſſen, to fly at one; jemand ~ bedrängen, to press one hard; das Fieber hat ihn ~ mitgenommen, the fever has reduced him sorely (*or* weakened him considerably); es wird ~ halten, it will be attended with difficulties, it will be difficult. 2. ~ (= dicht) an ꝛc., close to, hard by, close by; ~ aneinander, next (*or* contiguous to) one another, next (to) each other; ~ aneinander geraten, to come to close quarters; ‡ to have violent words with each other.

Comps.: ~bindſel, *n.* [Naut.] throat-seizing. ~blei, *n.* hard lead. ~fleiſchig, *adj.* brawny. ~flügelig, *adj.* [Ent.] coleopteral. ~flügler, *spl.* coleoptera. ~gefroren, *pp. adj.* hard-frozen. ~gekocht, *adj.* hard-boiled (eggs &c.). ~geſinnt, *adj.* hard-hearted. ~geſotten, *adj.* 1. = ~gekocht. 2. ‡ case-hardened, hard, callous; inflexible. ~glas, *n.* toughened glass. ~gummi, *n.* vulcanized India-rubber. ~häutig, *adj.* 1. thick-skinned, hard-skinned, pachydermatous. 2. ‡ callous, insensible, unfeeling. ~herzig, *adj.* hard-hearted. ~herzigkeit, *f.* hard-heartedness, hardness of heart. ~heu, *n.* [Bot.] St. John's wort. ~hörig, *adj.* hard *or* dull of hearing. ~hörigkeit, *f.* hard hearing, dullness of hearing, partial deafness. ~hufig, *adj.* hard-hoofed. ~klemmig, *adj.* [Min.] very hard. ~klingend, *adj.* hard-sounding. ~knochig, *adj.* hard-boned. ~köpf, *m.* obstinate person *or* fellow blockhead. ~köpfig, *adj.* obstinate, stubborn, headstrong; thick-headed, dull. ~korn, *n.* hard-corn. ~lehrig, *adj.* slow in learning. ~leibig, *adj.* costive, hard-bound. ~leibigkeit, *f.* costiveness. ~lernig, *adj.* = ~lehrig. ~lot (~ſchlaglot), *n.* hard solder. ~mäulig, *adj.* 1. (Pferde) hard-mouthed. 2. ‡ unruly. ~mäuligkeit, *f.* hardmouthedness; ‡ unruliness. ~meißel, *m.* [Found.] cold-chisel. ~metall, *n.* brittle brass. ~näckig, *adj.* stiffnecked, headstrong, stubborn, obstinate, inflexible, pertinacious; (Krankheiten ꝛc.) persistent, inveterate; ein ~näckiger Winter, a hard *or* severe winter. ~näckigkeit, *f.* stubbornness, obstinacy; pertinaciousness, pertinacity. ~nagel, *m.* clout-nail. ~riegel, *m.* [Bot.] privet. ~rindig, *adj.* hard-rinded. ~ſchalig, *adj.* 1. [Nat. H.] testaceous. 2. hard-shelled. ~ſchlächtig, *adj.* broken-winded, foundered. ~ſchlägig, *adj.* hardened against blows. ~ſehnig, *adj.* sinewy. ~ſinn, *m.* = ~näckigkeit. ~ſpat, *m.* = Feldſpat. ~ſtich, *m.* [Found.] ladleful of molten copper. ~ſtück, *n.* [Found.] copper in pigs. ~traber, *m.* hard trotter. ~wurm, *m.* slow-worm, blind-worm. ~zinn, *n.* hard-metal.

-hart, *suffix* [fr. *adj.* hart] forming *substantives*, now usually corrupted to -ert, which see. **Härt,** in comps. w. m. of härten: ~pulver, *n.* [File-cutt.] tempering powder. ~waſſer, *n.* tempering water. **Härte,** *(wf.)* [MHG. herte, cf. hart & -e] 1. hardness; toughness; stiffness. (Dem Eiſen ꝛc.) die ~ geben, to harden *or* temper. 2. ‡ hardness, harshness, roughness, rudeness; severity, rigour; stiffness. ~ des Herzens, hard-heartedness; ~ des Leibes, costiveness, constipation; (der Stimme, des Verſes ꝛc.) harshness; mit ~, harshly, roughly, severely. 3. ‡ sternness, severity, rigour. 4. hardness; hard swelling. ~grad, *m.* degree of hardness; [Met.] temper. **Härten,** *(wv.)* [s. hart & -en] *v. n.* (*pfv.* sein) to harden, indurate. **Härten,** *(wv.)* [s. hart & -en] *v. a.* to harden, indurate; (Eiſen ꝛc.) to harden *or* temper; (= Roheiſen abſchrecken) to chill; (v. außen) to case-harden. **Härter,** I. *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & -er] hardener, temperer. **Härter,** II., *comp.*, **härteſt,** *superl.* of hart. **Härtheit,** *(wf.)* [s. hart & -heit] = Härte. **Härtigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. hart, -ig & -keit] ‡ hardness. **Härtling,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. hart & -ling] 1. [Found.] hard dross *or* slag. 2. unripe grape.

Hartſchier = Hatſchier.

Härtung, *(wf.)* [s. härten & -ung] hardening, induration; (des Stahls ꝛc.) hardening, tempering.

Härz, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [MHG. harz] resin, rosin; gum (of trees). Elaſtiſches ~, India rubber; mit ~ beſtreichen, to rub with rosin, to rosin.

Comps.: ~baum, *m.* resiniferous tree, gum-tree, pitch-tree. ~elektricität, *f.* resinous (*or* negative) electricity. ~farbe, *f.* resin-colour. ~fichte, *f.* pitch-fir. ~förmig, *adj.* resiniform. ~galle, *f.* resiniferous vessel. ~gebend, ~liefernd, *adj.* resiniferous. ~holz, *n.* resinous wood. ~kohle, *f.* resinous coal. ~kuchen, *m.* cake of resin. ~meſſer, *n.* resin-scraping knife. ~pflanze, *f.* resinous plant. ~reißen, *n.* tapping of (pine-)trees for resin. ~reißer, *m.* resin-scraper. ~riß, *m.* 1. = ~reißen. 2. incision made in a gum-tree. ~ſchaben, *n.* = ~reißen. ~ſcharre, *f.* = ~meſſer. ~ſcharrer, *m.* = ~reißer. ~ſtein, *m.* steatite, soap-stone. ~tanne, *f.* pine-tree, Norway fir. ~tragend, *adj.* resiniferous. ~waſſer, *n.* water in which resin is dissolved, gum-water. Mit ~waſſer beſtreichen, to gum. **Härzen,** *(wv.)* [s. Harz & -en] *v. a.* & *n.* (Bäume ꝛc.) to scrape resin (from pines &c.). ~, *v. n.* to yield *or* exude resin. **Härzer, Härzer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & -er] resin-scraper. **Härzig, härzicht,** *adj.* [s. Harz & -ig, -icht] resinous.

Haſard, *(haſár')* in comps. w. m. hazard: ~ſpiel, *n.* (game of) hazard; gambling. ~ſpieler, *m.* gambler. **Haſardie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. n.* to hazard, risk; to gamble.

Haſchen, *(wv.)* [MG.] *v. a.* to catch, snatch, seize *or* apprehend. ~, *v. n.* ~ nach ꝛc., to snatch *or* catch at &c.; ‡ to aim at &c., to run after &c.; to scramble for &c.; nach Effekt ~, to catch at (*or* to strain for, to aim at) effect; nach Lob ~, to fish for compliments; nach Witz ~, to affect wit. **Haſcher,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & -er] 1. snatcher, catcher. 2. ○ ☾ hungry *or* desperate fellow; poor body. **Häſcher,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & -er] catchpoll, bailiff, thief-catcher. ~-knechte, *spl.* bailiffs, catch-polls, sheriff's officers.

Haſchie'ren, *(wv.)* [Fr. hacher, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* 1. [Cook.] to hash. 2. to hatch. **Haſchie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] hatching; hatch(es).

Häſchen, *(sn.)* [*dim.* of next, & s. -chen] young hare, leveret; [Hunt.] puss. **Häſe,** *(wm.)* [MHG. hase] 1. hare; [Hunt.] puss. Männlicher ~, buck-hare; junger ~ = Häschen. (Prov. phrs.:) da liegt der ~ im Pfeffer, there's the rub (*or* hitch); viele Hunde ſind des ~n Tod, there is no fighting against great odds; ☾ ſehen, wie der ~ läuft, to see how the cat jumps, how the wind blows, how the land lies. 2. ‡ coward, poltroon. ☾ Ein heuriger ~, a greenhorn, spooney. 3. [Astr.] Hare, Lepus.

Häſel, *(wf.)* [MHG. hasel] 1. (us. in comps.:) ~ſtaude, *f.*, ~(nuß)ſtrauch, *m.* hazel(-tree). 2. ‡ = ~gerte. ~buſch, *m.* hazel-bush. ~eiche, *f.* common oak. ~gebüſch, *n.* hazel-wood. ~geflügel, *n.* hazel-hens, heath-pouts, black game. ~gerte, *f.* hazel-rod,

hazel-switch. ~holz, *n.* wood of the hazel; hazel-wood. ~huhn, *n.* heath-cock, heath-pont, hazel-hen. ~=kätzchen, *n.* catkin of the hazel. ~=maus, *f.* dormouse, sleeper. ~nuß, *f.* hazelnut. ~nußbraun, *adj.* hazelly, of the colour of the hazelnut, hazel-nut-brown. ~(nuß)öl, *n.* hazel-oil. ~öhrlein, *n.* oak-agaric. ~rute, *f.* = ~gerte. ~ſtaude, *f.*, ~ſtrauch, *m.* hazel(-tree). ~ſtock, *m.*, ~ſtecken, *m.* hazel-stick. ~wurm, *m.* slow-worm, blind-worm. ~wurz(el), *f.* hazel-wort.

☾ o **Haſela'nt,** *(vcm.)* [s. next & =ant] coxcomb; buffoon, droll fellow. + droll. ☾ o **Haſelie'ren,** *(ver.)* [fr. Haſe, Häslein, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to play the buffoon, to frisk about.

Hä'ſeling, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [cf. OHG. heseline] [Ichth.] chub.

Hä'ſen=, in comps. w. m. Haſe, which see: ~adler, *m.* (great) black eagle. ~ampfer, *m.* wood-sorrel, three-leaved sorrel. ~artig, *adj.* leporine. ~auge, *n.* 1. hare's eye; [Med.] lagophthalmia. 2. [Bot.] herb-bennet; common avens. ~balg, *m.* hare's skin; hareskin. ~braten, *m.* roast hare. ~fährte, *f.* prick, scent *or* trace of a hare. ~fell, *n.* = ~balg. ~fett, *n.* hare's grease. ~fleiſch, *n.* hare's flesh *or* meat. ~fuß, *m.* 1. foot of a hare, hare's foot. 2. ‡ a) ∗ coxcomb, fool. b) = Haſe, 2.; ſich als ~fuß zeigen, (prov.) to show the white feather. 3. [Bot., Orn.] hare-foot. ~füßig, *adj.* ‡ timid, cowardly. ~=futter, *n.* food for hares. ~garn, *n.* hare-net. ~gehege, *n.* hare-warren, hare-preserve. ~geier, *m.* black-crested (*or* Arabic) vulture. ~geiſt, *n.* genista, common broom. ~gras, *n.* [Bot.] hare's-ear. ~haare, *spl.* hare's wool, hare-down. ~haſt, *adj.* 1. = ~füßig. 2. leporine. ~hatz, *f.* hare-hunting. ~herz, *n.* 1. hare's heart. 2. ‡ a) cowardice, pusillanimity; b) coward. ~hetze, *f.* = ~hatz. ~hund, *m.* hare-hound, harrier. ~=jagd, *f.* = ~hatz. ~klee, *m.* hare-foot, kidney-vetch, wood-sorrel. ~klein, *n.* the liver, head &c. of a hare, hare-ragout, jugged hare. ~kohl, *m.* hare's lettuce; wood-sorrel. ~kopf, *m.* 1. hare's head. 2. ‡ a) a kind of apple. b) a kind of fish. c) ∗ haro-brained fellow. ~lab, *n.* hare's rennet. ~=lager, *n.* [Hunt.] form, lair, seat, cover (of a hare). ~lattich, *m.* wall-lettuce. ~lippe, *f.* = ~ſcharte. ~=maul, *n.* 1. = ~ſcharte. 2. [Ichth.] small turbot. ~maus, *f.* rabbit of Java. ~netz, *n.* hare-net. ~ohr, *n.* 1. hare's ear. 2. (also ~öhrlein, *n.*) [Bot.] hare's ear; ~ohren, *(pl.)* [Typ.] inverted commas. ~panier, *n.* ‡ hare's scut, ‡ i. phr. das ~panier ergreifen, to take to one's heels, to cut and run. ~pappel, *f.* hare-wort, wild mallow. ~paſtete, *f.* hare-pie. ~pelz, *m.* hareskin. ~pfeffer, *m.* = ~klein. ~pfote, *f.* hare's foot. ~pfötchen, *n.* [Bot.] puss-clover. ~=rein, *adj.* [Hunt.] down to fur, following a hare only when told; ‡ reliable. ~ſcharte, *f.* hare-lip. ~=ſchlaf, *m.* dog-sleep; er ſchläft den ~=ſchlaf, he sleeps with open eyes. ~=ſchmalz, *n.* = ~fett. ~ſchrot, *n.* (small) shot for hares, hare-shot. ~ſchwarz, *n.* = ~klein. ~ſprung, *m.* hare's leap; [Hunt.] a) = ~fährte; b) hind legs of a hare. ~ſtößer, *m.* = ~geier. ~ſtrauch, *m.* = ~lattich. ~wolle, *f.* = ~haare. ~zwirn, *m.* thick thread for making hare-nets.

Hä'ſin, *(ncf.)* [s. Haſe & =in] female hare, doe-hare. **Hä'slein,** *(sn.)* [*dim.* of Haſe, & s. =lein] = Häschen.

☾ ↓ **Hä'slinger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [fr. Haſel, & cf. =ling] = Haſelſtock.

Haſpe, Häſpe, *(ncf.)* [MHG. haspe, hespe] 1. hasp, hook; [Artill. &c.] cramp-iron; (an Thüren und Fenſtern) iron-work, band of iron; (= Thürnagel) hinge; (am Thürpfoſten) staple, holdfast. 2. reel. ~=nagel, *m.* dog-nail. **Haſpel,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. haspel; fr. Haſpe, 2.] 1. [Weav.] reel. 2. winch, windlass, winding engine; [Nav.] reel; capstan. 3. ☾ o harlequin, buffoon, tom-fool, merry Andrew. ~arm, *m.* arm of a reel &c. ~baum, *m.* tree, beam, windlass-roller. ~gerüſt, *n.*, ~geſtell, *n.* trestle of the capstan &c. ~knecht, *m.* man working a windlass. ~=maſchine, *f.* [Techn.] winding-engine. ~welle, *f.* = ~baum. ~=winde, *f.* handspike of a windlass, capstan-bar. ~zieher, *m.* = ~knecht. **Haſpeln,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to reel, to wind on a reel; to draw up by a windlass, to raise *or* hoist by means of a windlass. 2. ‡ ☾ a) to prate, talk quickly; b) to fidget *or* fumble about. **Haſpen,** *(ver.)* [s. Haſpe & =n] *v. a.* to hasp.

∗ **Haſſelie'ren,** *(ver.)* [= haſelieren × Fr. harceler] *v. n.* to rave.

Häß, *(sm., gen.* Haſſes, *no pl.)* [MHG. haz] hatred, hate, spite. Aus ~, out of spite *or* hatred; ~ hegen *or* empfinden gegen jemanden, to hate one, to have a spite against one, to bear one a grudge; ſich ~ zuziehen, ~ auf ſich laden, to incur hatred *or* odium, to draw down hatred upon oneself; ſeinen ~ an jemand auslaſſen, to wreak one's spite upon some one. ~erfüllt, *adj.* swollen with hate, spiteful. ~erregend, *adj.* hateful, odious. **Haſſen,** *(ver.; pres. sg. 2.* haſſeſt *or* häßt, *3.* häßt) [OHG. hazzēn, hazzōn, MHG. hazzen] *v. a.* to hate. Tödlich ~, to bear a deadly hatred to &c., to hate mortally. ~=wert, ~=würdig, *adj.* deserving to be hated, hateable, hateful, odious. **Haſſer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] hater. ∗ *or* o **Häſſig,** *adj.* [MHG. hezzec, cf. Haß & =ig] spiteful, hateful, odious. **Häßlich,** *adj.* [MHG. hezzelīch, cf. Haß & =lich] 1. hateful, odious; base, villainous, ugly; vicious, wicked. 2. ugly, deformed; nasty; (von Geſtalt) ill-shaped; (Geſicht) ill-favoured; (Betragen) naughty, bad; (Wetter &c.) dirty, nasty, bad, sad. **Häßlichkeit,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. hatefulness, odiousness; wickedness. 2. ugliness, deformity of person; dirtiness; badness.

Haſt, I. *2. sg. pres.* of haben.

Haſt, II. *(ncf.)* [LG.; OFr. haste, Du. haast] haste, (great) hurry, flurry, precipitation. In (großer) ~, in a hurry; große ~ kommt oft zu ſpät, (prov.) the more haste the less speed. **Haſten,** *(ver.)* [MLG., cf. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to hasten. ~, *v. imp.* es haſtet nicht, there is no hurry. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to make haste. **Haſtig,** *adj.* [s. Haſt & =ig] 1. hasty, rash, eager, precipitate. 2. ∗ passionate, testy, irritable, choleric. **Haſtigkeit,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] hastiness, rashness, precipitation, eagerness.

Hat, *3. sg. pres.* of haben.

Hätſcheln, *(ver.)* [?; cf. hegen] *v. a.* to fondle, pet, pamper, spoil.

Hatſchie'r, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [It. arciere] 1. ∗ archer. 2. [Austr.] yeoman of the imperial *or* royal lifeguards. 3. o policeman.

Hätte, *impf.*, **hätte,** *subj. impf.* of haben.

Hatz, Hetze, *(ncf.)* [fr. hetzen] 1. ∗ quarrel. 2. hunt; hunting *or* baiting of wild beasts. 3. eine ~ Hunde, a pack of hounds. ~hund, *m.* hound. ~ſtrick, *m.* leash.

Hau, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [cf. hauen] 1. ∗ cut, cutting. 2. [For.] place where wood is (to be) felled; copse, coppice. 3. ☾ *pl.* ~e, blows; tüchtige ~e, a sound thrashing.

~=, in comps. w. m. hauen, *v.*, which see: ~amboß, *m.* anvil for cutting files. ~bajonett, *n.* rifle-sword. ~=beil, *f.* chopping-board. ~beere, *f.* white (haw)thorn. ~block, *m.* chopping- *or* cutting-block. ~degen, *m.* 1. backsword, broad (*or* cutting) sword. 2. ‡ (experienced) swordsman; swash-buckler. ~eiſen, *n.* iron instrument for cutting (*or* hewing). ~geld, *n.* [Min.] wages, pay. ~hammer, *m.* [Min.] pickax(e). ~hechel, *f.* [Bot.] rest-harrow, cammock. ~=holz, *n.* wood to be cut *or* felled; copse, coppice. ~klotz, *m.* = ~block. ~land, *n.* novale, break, newly cultivated land, clearing. ~meißel, *m.* cutting-chisel. ~ſtein, *m.* ashlar, free-stone. ~ſteinmauerwerk, *n.* [Archit.] ashlaring. ~ſtempel, *m.* punch(eon). ~ſtock, *m.* = ~block. ~=wald, *m.* fellable wood. ~zahn, *m.* tusk. fang. **Hau'bar,** *adj.* [s. hauen & =bar] fellable, fit for cutting *or* felling.

Häu'bchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next & s. -chen] little cap *or* hood; [Orn.] little crest. **Hau'be,** *(wf.)* [MHG. hûbe] 1. (für Frauen) cap; hood; (für Kinder) cap. 2. ± (ein Mädchen) unter die ~ bringen, to marry, to get (a girl) married; unter die ~ kommen, to marry, to get a husband; einem auf der ~ sein *or* sitzen, to keep a strict eye upon one, to watch one closely. 3. [Falc.] hood. 4. [Anat.] caul. 5. sack (to catch badgers). 6. (der Vögel) tuft, crest (of feathers), cop; (der Pfauen) chaplet; mit einer ~ versehen (Vögel), tufted, crested; copped. 7. [Archit.] dome, cupola. 8. (an Retorten) dome. 9. [Bot.] glume. 10. (eines Meilers) top. 11. (einer Glocke) crown. 12. (eines Messers) [Cutl.] ferrule. 13. [Fish.] trammel, drag-net. **Häu'beln, hau'beln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -eln, -ern] *v. a.* 1. to put a cap on. 2. [Falc.] to hood *or* hoodwink. **Gehaubt,** *pp. adj.* (Vögel) tufted, crested, copped. **Hau'ben-,** in comps. w. m. Haube: **~adler,** *m.* tufted (*or* crested) eagle. **~band,** *n.* cap-ribbon. **~blutfink,** *m.* cardinal. **~draht,** *m.* skeleton wire. **~drossel,** *f.*, **~ente,** *f.*, **~falk(e),** *m.* tufted thrush, t. duck, t. falcon. **~fink,** *m.* red bird, Virginia nightingale. **~flor,** *m.* gauze-crape. **~henne,** *f.* tufted hen. **~könig,** *m.* golden-crested wren. **~kolibri,** *m.* crested colibri. **~kopf,** *m.* milliner's stock, block *or* doll, coif-block. **~kuckuck,** *m.* tufted cuckoo. **~lerche,** *f.*, **~meise,** *f.*, **~merle,** *f.* tufted *or* crested lark, cop-lark, titmouse, blackbird. **~netz,** *n.* trammel, drag-net. **~schachtel,** *f.* bandbox. **~schleife,** *f.* bow of ribbons for a cap. **~stock,** *m.* 1. = **~kopf.** 2. ± ⸸ blockhead. **~streif,** *m.*, **~strich,** *m.* ruffle, edging of a cap; cap-frill. **~taube,** *f.* ruff, jacobine, helmet-pigeon. **~taucher,** *m.* tufted grebe, water-hare.

Haubi'tze, *(wf.)* [Czech. houfnice] [Artill.] howitzer. **~batterie,** *f.* battery of howitzers. **~granate,** *f.* howitzer-grenade *or* -shell.

Häu'blein, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Haube, & s. -lein] = Häubchen.

Hauch, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [fr. next *v.*] 1. breath, breathing, whiff, puff; breeze; [Gram.] aspiration. Der letzte ~ des Lebens (Lebens~), the last gasp. **~laut,** *m.*, **~lauter,** *m.* aspirate. **~zeichen,** *n.* [Gram.] mark of aspiration. **Hau'chen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. hûchen] *v. n.* to breathe; to blow. In die Finger ~, to blow one's fingers. ~, *v. a.* 1. to breathe; ⸸ ± to breathe, exhale. ~ in ꝛc. (= einhauchen), to breathe, inspire *or* blow into &c.; ⸸ einem Mut in die Seele ~, to inspire one with courage. 2. [Gram.] to aspirate.

o **Hau'derer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next *v.* & -er] 1. hackney-coachman, carriage-jobber. 2. ⸸ hackney-coach. o **Hau'dern,** *(wv.)* [?; cf. eNHG. hüren = to drive in a hired carriage, to ride on hired horses] *v. n.* 1. to drive a hackney-coach. 2. to ride in a hired coach.

Hau'e, *(wf.)* [MHG. houwe] hoe, mattock. **Hau'en,** *(sv.; impf.* hieb; *subj. impf.* hie'be; *pp.* gehau'en) [MHG. houwen] *v. n.* 1. to strike; to cut; (nach) to strike at; (v. wilden Schweinen ꝛc.) to strike (with the fangs &c.); um sich ~, to lay about one (with a sword &c.), to cut right and left, to slash, to strike on all sides; in die Eisen ~ (v. Pferden), to cut; ~ und stechen, [Fenc.] to cut and thrust. 2. ✻ to hurry, hasten, cut. (Prov. phrs.:) über die Schnur ~, to overshoot the mark; es ist weder gehauen, noch gestochen, it is neither one thing nor the other, there is neither rhyme nor reason in it.

~, *v. a.* 1. to strike; to cut, hew; to cut down, to fell (by cutting); (Erz) ~ (= graben), [Min.] to dig; in Stücke ~, to hew *or* cut in (*or* to) pieces, to cut into pieces, to cut up, to chop, hack; in Stücke (*or* zu Stücken), in die Pfanne ~ (Feinde), to cut to pieces, to put to the sword. 2. a) (= behauen) to hew; Steine ~, to break stones. b) to cut, carve *or* engrave; (Zeilen) to cut; (in Stein ꝛc.) to carve *or* engrave (in stone &c.). 3. to lash, whip *or* scourge (with a whip *or* rod &c.), to flog, cut; hau ihn! give it him! einen übers Ohr ~, to overcharge *or* cheat one. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to fight. 2. to cut oneself; sich in die Hand ~, to cut one's hand. 3. sich durch den Feind ~, to cut one's way through the enemy. **Hau'er,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. cutter, hewer; [Min.] miner; o vine-dresser. 2. [Hunt.] tusked (wild) boar. 3. *pl.* (= Hauzähne) tusks. 4. backsword, broadsword; cutlass, hanger. **Häu'er,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [= prec.] [Min.] miner.

Häu'fchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Haufen, & s. -chen] 1. small heap. 2. small number *or* band. **Hau'fe,** *(sm.* only *nom. sg.)* = Haufen. **Häu'fel-,** in comps. w. m. next *v.*: **~pflug,** *m.* ridge-plough. **Häu'feln,** *(wv.)* [s. Haufen & -eln] *v. a.* to form into small heaps; (Kartoffeln, türkisches Korn ꝛc.) to earth, hill. **Hau'fen,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. houf, hûfe] 1. heap, pile *or* mass. Auf einen ~ legen, in ~ setzen, in einen ~ sammeln, to throw *or* lay in a heap, to heap, pile, to collect into a mass; in ~ schütten (Korn ꝛc.), to heap up; Heu in ~ setzen, to cock hay; über den ~ werfen *or* stoßen, to knock, throw *or* strike down, to overthrow *or* overturn; alle Bedenken über den ~ werfen, to throw aside all scruples; über den ~ schießen, to shoot down; über den ~ fallen, to fall *or* tumble down; alle auf einem ~, all of a heap; in ~, in heaps, in clusters. 2. ± a) hoard (of provisions, of money &c.), a great deal; ☾ a lot, lots. Ein ~ Geld, a great (*or* vast) deal of money, ☾ a pile. b) great number, crowd, throng, multitude; (v. Soldaten ꝛc.) band, troop, body (of soldiers &c.); in hellen ~, in thick crowds, in vast numbers; der große ~, gemeine ~, the mass (*or* body) of the people, the common people *or* herd, the multitude, the vulgar; zu ~ bringen, to collect, to bring together, to amass.

Comps.: **~drüsen,** *spl.* [Anat.] conglomerate glands. **~förmig,** *adj.* acerval. **~weise,** *adv.* by *or* in heaps; in crowds. **~wert,** *n.* [Chem.] aggregate; [Min.] heap of ore. **~wolke,** *f.* heap-cloud, cumulus (*pl.* cumuli). **Häu'fen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. hûfen] *v. a.* 1. to heap, heap up, to pile, amass; (beim Messen) to heap; die Erde (um die Kartoffeln ꝛc.) ~, to earth up, to earth *or* hill (potatoes &c.). 2. ± to heap up, to amass, accumulate, to add (many things) together; to hoard (up); to increase *or* multiply. Aufeinander ~, to accumulate. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to accumulate, multiply, augment, increase (greatly). **Gehäuft,** [*pp.* of prec. *v.*] *adj.* heaped up; ± ample, full; [Bot.] aggregate, compound. **Häu'fig,** *adj.* [s. Haufen & -ig] copious, abundant; repeated, frequent. ~, *adv.* abundantly, copiously; frequently, often, repeatedly; ~ vorkommen, to abound. **Häu'figkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] frequency. **Häu'flein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Haufe, & s. -lein] = Häufchen. **Häu'fung,** *(wf.)* [s. häufen & -ung] heaping up &c., accumulation.

Haupt, *(sn., pl.* Häu'pter; ✻ *pl.* Häupt, hence still ⸸ ± *dat. pl.* zu Häupten = at the head) [MHG. houbet, houpt] 1. head; mit entblößtem ~e, bareheaded, uncovered; einem das ~ abschlagen, to strike off one's head, to behead one; am ~e, zu ~e (⸸ ± zu Häupten) des Bettes, at the head of the bed; aufs ~ schlagen (den Feind), to defeat (totally), to rout (utterly). 2. ± ⸸ a) head, headman, leader, chief, chieftain. b) head, person; ein gekröntes ~, a crowned head; bemoostes ~, old student. c) head (= piece); zehn Häupter Rindvieh, Tschen, ten head of cattle, of oxen.

~-, in comps. w. m. 1. head; 2. principal, chief, main; capital; fundamental; general: **~abschnitt,** *m.* principal section *or* part. **~absicht,** *f.* chief *or* principal design, main intention. **~ader,** *f.* 1. cephalic vein. 2. principal vein. **~agent,** *m.* general agent. **~agentur,** *f.* general agency. **~altar,** *m.* high-altar. **~anker,** *m.* main-anchor, sheet-anchor. **~anführer,** *m.* ring-leader. **~antrieb,** *m.* 1. chief impulse. 2. (= Vergehen) chief

offence. ~arbeit, *f.* chief work. ~=arm, *m.* (v. Flüſſen ꝛc.) principal arm, main branch. ~armee, *f.* main (body of the) army. ~artikel, *m.* chief article, main point; [Journ.] leading article, ☾ leader. ~aſt, *m.* principal branch. ~aufgabe, *f.* principal *or* chief task. ~aufgebot, *n.* general levy, levy in mass. ~augenmerk, *n.* 1. chief attention. 2. principal object (in view), prevailing object. ~axe, *f.* [Math.] principal axis; major axis (of an ellipse). ~bahn (~eiſenbahn), *f.* main-line. ~bahnhof, *m.* chief *or* central station, railway terminus. ~balken, *m.* [Carp.] principal beam *or* rafter; architrave. ~bank, *f.* head-bank, parent-bank. ~baß, *m.* [Mus.] fundamental-bass, thorough-bass. ~baſtei, *f.* [Fort.] principal bastion. ~bau, *m.* principal building *or* edifice. ~befahrung, *f.* [Min.] general visiting of the mines. ~begebenheit, *f.* chief occurrence *or* event, principal event. ~begriff, *m.* principal notion, fundamental *or* leading idea. ~bericht, *m.* principal report *or* account. ~beſtandteil, *m.* chief constituent, constituent principle, principal ingredient. ~=betrag, *m.* total sum *or* amount. ~=beweis, *m.* principal *or* chief argument, leading argument, main proof. ~binde, *f.* 1. head-band, fillet; diadem; bandage for the head. 2. principal bandage. ~biſchof, *m.* metropolitan (bishop). ~blutader, *f.* 1. cephalic vein. 2. principal-vein. ~bohrer, *m.* [Chir.] trepan, trephine. ~buch, *n.* principal book; [Comm.] ledger. ~buchſtabe, *m.* capital (letter). ~bureau, *n.*, ~comptoir, *n.* chief-office, head-office. ~canal, *m.* principal canal. ~drüſe, *f.* 1. cephalic gland. 2. principal gland. ~eid, *m.* decisory oath. ~eigenſchaft, *f.* principal *or* leading quality, principal attribute. ~einfahrt, *f.*, ~eingang, *m.* principal entrance *or* gate. ~=ende, *f.* 1. chief end. 2. (eines Bettes) head-piece. ~endzweck, *m.* chief object (*or* end in view), principal aim. ~erbe, *m.* chief *or* principal heir. ~erbin, *f.* chief *or* principal beiress. ~erforderniß, *n.* chief *or* prime requisite. ~fach, 1. *n.* chief *or* principal department; principal line *or* study, speciality. 2. principal division, compartment *or* shelf. ~=fall, *m.* 1. chief *or* principal case. 2. [Law] a) death of the liege-man *or* tenant; b) death of the lord of the manor; c) heriot. ~farbe, *f.* principal *or* predominant colour; [Opt.] primary colour. ~feder, *f.* main spring. ~fehler, *m.* chief *or* principal fault, mistake *or* defect. ~feind, *m.* principal *or* chief enemy. ~flügel, *m.* [Archit.] main wing. ~fluß, *m.* 1. rheumatic affection of (*or* rheumatism in) the head. 2. main *or* principal river. ~frage, *f.* main, chief *or* leading question. ~front, *f.* grand front. ~gang, *m.* principal passage; [Min.] principal lode *or* vein, leader. ~gebäude, *n.* main building *or* edifice. ~gedanke, *m.* principal *or* leading thought *or* idea. ~gegend, *f.* principal region; cardinal point. ~gegenſtand, *m.* principal *or* main object, main *or* principal subject. ~geld, *n.* 1. capital sum, principal. 2. poll-tax. ~gericht, *n.* 1. principal court of justice. 2. principal dish. ~geſchäft, *n.* principal *or* main business. ~geſchoß, *n.* principal story *or* floor. ~geſchwulſt, *f.* swelling of the head. ~geſimſe, *n.* [Archit.] entablature, entablement. ~geſtell, *n.* 1. (eines Pferdes) head-stall. 2. principal stand, frame, trestle *or* scaffolding. ~gewinn, *m.* 1. capital, great, grand *or* first prize. 2. (= Nutzen) main profit. ~gläubiger, *m.* principal creditor. ~grind, *m.* scald, ringworm, porrigo. ~grund, *m.* 1. principal reason, main motive. 2. foundation, basis. ~grundpfeiler, *m.* fundamental support, foundation-pillar. ~grundſatz, *m.* fundamental principle. ~gut, *n.* 1. ∗ capital stock *or* sum, principal. 2. principal estate *or* possession. ~haar, *n.* hair of the head. ~hahn, *m.* 1. cock of the roost. 2. [Hydr.] main-cock. ~handlung, *f.* 1. principal action; [Poet.] main plot. 2. chief commercial establishment. ~heer, *n.* = ~armee. ~himmelsgegenden, *spl.* cardinal points. ~hirſch, *m.* [Hunt.] royal stag. ~holz, *n.* [Archit.] head-beam; [Min.] boarding plank. ~hufe, *f.* [Law] sufficient land to constitute a farm. ~inhalt, *m.* chief contents; summary: essence, substance. ~karte, *f.* general map. ~kaſſe, *f.* chief pay-office. ~kaſſierer, *m.* receiver-general. ☾~kerl, *m.* capital (*or* jolly good) fellow; out and outer, crack-hand; brick. ~kirche, *f.* principal, metropolitan *or* parish church, cathedral (church). ~kiſſen, *n.* pillow, bolster. ~krankheit, *f.* 1. disorder in the head, disease of the head. 2. principal disease *or* malady. ~=lager, *n.* main camp (of an army); headquarters. ~land, *n.* main *or* mother country; mainland. ~laſter, *n.* capital (*or* ruling) vice. ~leh(e)n, *n.* principal fief; fief held in capite. ~=lehnsherr, *m.* lord paramount. ~=lehre, *f.* fundamental doctrine, main dogma, cardinal doctrine. ~leidenſchaft, *f.* principal passion, predominant passion. ~leidtragende(r), *m.* chief mourner. ~leiter, *f.* [Mus.] fundamental scale; [Phys.] chief conductor. ~leitungsrohr, *n.* main-pipe, main. ~leute, *spl.* leaders, chiefs, chieftains; [Mil.] (*pl.* of Hauptmann) captains. ~linie, *f.* head-line, principal line; [Railw.] main-line. ~los, *adj.* 1. headless, acephalous. 2. ‡ headless, without a chief *or* leader. ~lüge, *f.* ☾ gross lie, ☾ bouncer, ⊖ whopper. ~macht, *f.* main power; [Mil.] main body (of an army). ~=mahlzeit, *f.* chief-meal. ~mangel, *m.* main defect, principal want. ~=mann, *m.* head-man, chief, chieftain; [Mil.] captain. ~mannſchaft, *f.* captainship. ~mannsſtelle, *f.* captaincy. ~männin, *f.* captain's wife. ~markt, *m.* chief marketplace. ~=maſſe, *f.* bulk. ~maſt, *m.* mainmast. ~mauer, *f.* chief, main *or* principal wall. ~merkmal, *n.* chief characteristic, distinctive mark *or* sign, leading feature. ~mittel, *n.* principal remedy *or* means. ~narr, *m.* great *or* arrant fool. ~neigung, *f.* leading propensity. ~nenner, *m.* [Math.] common denominator. ~niederlage, *f.* 1. general defeat. 2. [Comm.] a) principal magazine *or* warehouse. b) staple-town, emporium. ~ort, *m.* chief place. ~=periode, *f.* most important period; [Mus.] capital period. ~perſon, *f.* principal person, head, headman, chief, leader, [Poet.] leading *or* principal character. ~pfeiler, *m.* main pillar. ~pflicht, *f.* chief (*or* first) duty. ~pforte, *f.* chief gate, front-gate. ~pfoſten, *m.* [Archit.] crown-post. ~pfühl, *m.* pillow, bolster. ~plan, *m.* main design. ~polſter, *n.* = ~pfühl. ~planet, *m.* primary planet. ~poſt, *f.*, ~poſtamt, *n.* general post-office. ~poſten, *m.* [Comm.] principal charge *or* item. ~prämie, *f.* capital *or* great prize, first premium. ~preis, *m.* great *or* first prize. ~prieſter, *m.* chief *or* head priest. ~probe, *f.* general (*or* dress-)rehearsal. ~produkt, *n.* chief product(ion) *or* produce; staple commodities (*pl.*); [Math.] total product. ~punkt, *m.* chief *or* main point; (des Himmels) cardinal point; [Draw.] point of sight, visual point; [Law] gist. ~quartier, *n.* head-quarters (*pl.*) ~quelle, *f.* 1. chief source, head-spring. 2. ‡ primary source, first principle, ♀ fountain head. ~rebell, *m.* ring-leader of the rebels, chief rebel, arch-rebel. ~rechnung, *f.* general account. ~rechnungsart, *f.* [Arith.] principal rule (*or* operation) of arithmetic. ~recht, *n.* [Law] (right of) heriot. ~redakteur, *m.* chief editor. ~reeder, *m.* [Naut.] principal owner. ~regel, *f.* main, general, principal *or* leading rule. ~regiſter, *n.* 1. great register. 2. [Mus.] principal register, main stop (of an organ). ~reif, *m.* [Coop.] principal *or* trussing hoop. ~religion, *f.* principal *or* predominant religion. ~reparatur, *f.* thorough repair. ~riegel, *m.* principal bolt; [Artill.] cross-bar, transom (of the gun-carriage). ~ring, *m.* 1. head-roll, pad. 2. principal ring. ~rolle, *f.* [Dram. &c.] principal part, leading character; die ~rolle ſpielen, to act the principal part; ‡ ☾ to play the first fiddle. ~ruder, *m.* stroke-oar.

~runde, *f.* [Mil.] main rounds. ~=ſache, *f.* principal thing (*or* matter), main point; substance; [Law] gist; in der ~ſache, in the main, on the whole; auf die ~ſache ſehen, to look (*or* have an eye) to the main chance; zur ~ſache kommen, to come to the point; ~ſachen, (*pl.*) essentials. ~=ſächlich, a) *adj.* chief, main, principal; essential. b) *adv.* chiefly, mainly, principally, above all, particularly; essentially, substantially. ~ſaite, *f.* master-string. ~ſalat, *m.* cabbage-lettuce. ~ſänger, *m.* principal *or* first-singer, chief-singer. ~ſängerin, *f.* prima donna. ~ſatz, *m.* capital proposition, main point; axiom; [Mus.] (leading)theme; [Gram.] principal sentence. ℂ ~ſchelm, *m.* arrant knave, arch-rogue. ~ſchiff, *m.* flagship, admiral's ship, admiral; [Archit.] middle-aisle. ~ſchild, *n.* [Her.] principal escutcheon. ~ſchlacht, *f.* main *or* pitched battle, general action (*or* fight). ~ſchlagader, *f.* cephalic artery, carotid artery; principal artery. ~ſchluß, *m.* [Mus.] final cadence. ~ſchlüſſel, *m.* master-key, pass-key. ~ſchmerz, *m.* head-ache, pain in the head. ~ſchmuck, *m.* 1. ornament(s) for the head. 2. chief ornament. ~ſchriftſteller, *m.* chief *or* principal writer (*or* author). ~ſchuld, *f.* principal debt *or* guild. ~ſchuldner, *m.* principal debtor. ~ſchule, *f.* principal *or* central school, head-school, high-school. ~ſchur, *f.* [Agric.] principal shearing. ~ſchwein, *n.* 1. [Hunt.] boar of five years and upwards. 2. ‡ † dirty beast *or* person. ~ſchwierigkeit, *f.* main difficulty. ~ſegel, *n.* mainsail. ~ſehne, *f.* (der Pferde ꝛc.) master-sinew. ~ſeite, *f.* principal side; [Archit.] face, fore-part, front; (einer Münze) head-side, face, obverse. ~ſitz, *m.* principal seat *or* residence; centre. ~ſorge, *f.* principal care. ~ſpann, *m.* [Naut.] midship-frame. ℂ ~ſpaß, *m.* capital joke *or* fun. ~ſtadt, *f.* chief city *or* town, principal town; capital, metropolis. ~ſtädter, *m.* inhabitant of the capital. ~ſtädtiſch, *adj.* belonging *or* relating to the capital; metropolitan. ~ſtagſegel, [Naut.] mainstay-sail. ~ſtamm, *m.* 1. main stem *or* root. 2. capital stock; principal. 3. chief tribe. 4. main class *or* family. ~ſtänder, *m.* principal (*or* king-)post. ~ſtärke, *f.* 1. chief strength *or* force; [Mil. &c.] principal force(s), main force (*or* strength). 2. ℂ that in which one excels, one's forte, strong side *or* point. ~ſtation, *f.* principal (*or* main) station, (railway-)terminus. ~ſtein, *m.* head-stone. ~ſtelle, *f.* (in einem Buche) principal passage. ~ſteuer, *f.* 1. poll-tax. 2. principal-tax. ~ſteueramt, *n.* receiver-general's office (for taxes), inland revenue-office. ~=ſtimme, *f.* 1. principal voice, principal part. 2. decisive vote. ~ſtoff, *m.* 1. principal *or* chief ingredient. 2. ± principal subject, principal *or* material point, main point. ~ſtrahl, *m.* principal ray. ~ſtraße, *f.* 1. principal *or* main street. 2. main road, highway. ± ~ſtreich, *m.* capital stroke *or* trick. ~ſtrom, *m.* body of a river, chief *or* principal current; main river. ∗ ○ ~ſtuhl, *m.* capital, principal. ~=ſtück, *n.* 1. head-piece. 2. principal piece, part *or* article, head; section, chapter; die fünf ~ſtücke (des Lutherſchen Katechismus), the five articles of faith. ~ſturm, *m.* [Mil.] general storm, attack *or* assault. ~ſtütze, *f.* 1. ∓ & ‡ principal support(er), main support. 2. [Geom.] whole sine. ~=ſumme, *f.* principal sum, (sum) total, total sum; ∗ ○ = ~gut. 1. ~ſünde, *f.* chief, capital, principal *or* cardinal sin; besetting sin. ~tau, *n.* main cable. ~teil, *m.* principal part. ~=thäter, *m.* chief perpetrator. ~thor, *n.*, ~thür, *f.* principal gate *or* door, main gate. ~titel, *m.* [Typ.] capital *or* principal title. ~ton, *m.* [Mus.] key-note, fundamental tone; [Gram.] principal *or* primary accent, main stress. ~treffen, *n.* 1. centre of an army. 2. = ~ſchlacht. ~treffer, *m.* = ~gewinn, 1. ~treppe, *f.* principal staircase. ~trumpf, *m.* chief trump. ~tugend, *f.* principal *or* cardinal virtue. ~übel, *n.* principal evil. ~=umſtand, *m.* principal *or* leading circumstance. ~=und Staats=Aktion, *f.* (dramatized) grand historical event. ~uhr, *f.* standard-clock. ~unterſchied, *m.* chief (*or* characteristic) difference. ~urheber, *m.* chief promoter. ~urſache, *f.* principal *or* main cause. ~verbrechen, *n.* capital *or* principal crime. ~verdienſt, *n.* a) principal earning; b) chief merit. ~=vergnügen, *n.* capital pleasure *or* fun. ~wache, *f.*, ~wacht, *f.* main-guard; main guard-house. ~waffe, *f.* chief weapon. ~wall, *m.* [Mil.] principal rampart. ~weg, *m.* main road, highway; principal footpath. ~werk, *n.* 1. principal *or* main work; masterpiece, standard-work. 2. ∗ main point, chief point. 3. [Mus.] great organ. ~wind, *m.* cardinal wind. ~wirbel, *m.* top *or* crown of the head. ~=wirkung, *f.* principal *or* main effect. ~=wiſſenſchaft, *f.* fundamental science. ~wort, *n.* principal word; [Gram.] substantive. ~wunde, *f.* 1. wound in the head. 2. chief wound. ~wurzeln, *spl.* trunk-roots, principal roots, tap-roots. ~zahl, *f.* principal *or* cardinal number. ~zeichen, *n.* [Astr.] cardinal sign. ~zeile, *f.* head-line. ~zeuge, *m.* principal, chief (*or* leading) witness. ~zier, *f.*, ~zierde, *f.* 1. ornament for the head. 2. principal *or* capital ornament. ~zollamt, *n.* inland head-customs office. ~zug, *m.* 1. principal train. 2. principal feature; principal *or* leading trait. ~=zweck, *m.* main end, chief object, principal aim. ~zweig, *m.* principal, main *or* head branch. **Häu'ptchen, Häu'ptlein,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of Haupt, & s. =chen, =lein] little (*or* small) head. **Häu'pteln,** *(ww.)* [s. Haupt & =eln] *v. refl.* ſich ~, [Gard.] to form (*or* to come to) a head. **Häu'ptel,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~kohl, *m.* cabbage that forms a head. ~ſalat, *m.*, ~lattich, *m.* cabbage-lettuce, headed lettuce. **Häu'pter,** *pl.* of Haupt. **Häu'ptling,** *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [s. Haupt & =ling] chief, chieftain, leader. **Häu'ptlings,** *adv.* [s. Haupt & =lings] headlong, over head, (with the) head foremost, (head over heels.

Haus, *(sn., gen.* Hau'ſes, *pl.* Häu'ſer*)* [MHG. hûs] 1. house; (einer Schnecke, Schildkröte) house, shell, cover; [Astrol.] house. ~ und Hof, (one's) house and home; ~ des Herrn, house of God; zu ~e, at home, within the house, indoors; nirgends zu ~e ſein, to have no (settled) home, to have neither house nor home; wo zu ~e ſein, to be a native of; to inhabit (*with acc.*); to grow *or* thrive in &c.; thun Sie, als ob Sie zu ~e wären, consider (*or* make) yourself at home; zu ~e (auferzogen, home-reared, home-bred; außer dem ~e, out of doors, outdoors; in und außer dem ~e, indoors and outdoors; nach ~e, home; nach ~e ſchreiben, to write (to one's friends &c. at) home; nach ~e beſtimmt, homeward bound; vom ~e, from home; der Herr und die Frau vom ~e, the master and (the) mistress of the house, the landlord and (the) landlady; Herr im ~e ſein, to rule the roast; jeder iſt Herr in ſeinem ~e, a man's house is his castle; Erziehung im ~e, home-education; aus dem ~e jagen, to turn out of doors; ich komme nie aus dem ~e, I never stir out; von ~ und Hof jagen, to turn out of house and home; das ~ hüten, zu ~e bleiben, to keep within doors, to stay (always) at home. 2. ‡ a) (in phrs.:) in ꝛc. zu ~e (= bewandert) ſein, to be (well) versed in, to be familiar, acquainted *or* conversant with, to be master of &c.; ℂ nicht recht (*or* wohl) zu ~e ſein, to be crack-brained, not to be in one's right senses; (mit ſeinen Gedanken) nicht zu ~e ſein, to be absent; ℂ mit etwas zu ~e bleiben, to keep a thing to oneself; Häuſer auf jemanden bauen, to place the greatest reliance upon one; ○ es wird ihm zu ~e und zu Hofe kommen, it will come home to him; ℂ mit der Thür ins ~ fallen mit etwas, to blunder out with something; ℂ von ~e aus, from the (very) beginning, originally, radically, ℂ ein Schalk *or* Schelm von ~e aus, an arrant knave; ℂ ein Lügner von ~e aus, every way a liar; von ~e aus Vermögen haben, to have pro-

perty of one's own (*or* by right of inheritance); b) house, household; ~ halten, to keep house; einem ~ halten, to be one's house-keeper; gut ~ halten, to be a good house-keeper, a good manager; ~ halten mit ꝛc., to employ *or* manage well, to husband *(with acc.)*, to use with economy, to economize *(with acc.)*; sein ~ bestellen, α) to set one's house in order; β) (= zum Sterben) to prepare for death; ein (großes) ~ machen, to live in great style, to see much company. c) (= Bewohner eines Hauses) house, family; those who belong to a family, house *or* household; er und sein ganzes ~, he and all his family; wie ein Kind vom ~e behandeln, to treat (some one) as belonging to the family. d) (= Familie, Geschlecht) house, family; (= Fürstenhaus) dynasty; das ~ Österreich, the house *or* dynasty of Austria; ein altes ~, an ancient family *or* house (cf. below u. f.). e) [Comm.] house, firm; [Parl.] house; ~ der Gemeinen, House of Commons; ein beschlußfähiges ~ bilden, to constitute a house; ein volles ~ erzielen, [Theat.] to draw a house; das ~ ist ausverkauft, all the seats are taken. f) (fellow; fideles ~, jolly fellow; altes ~, old boy, old buffer.

Comps.: ○ ~ähren, *m.*, ~ärn, *m.*, ~ehrn, *m.* = ~flur. ~altar, *m.* household altar. ~andacht, *f.* private devotion, family prayers (*pl.*). ~angelegenheiten, *spl.* domestic *or* family affairs *or* concerns. ~apotheke, *f.* medicine-chest. ~arbeit, *f.* work (done) at home; domestic work *or* industry; indoor work. ~armе(r), *m.* poor man receiving alms at his own house; out-door pensioner, out-pauper. ~arrest, *m.* confinement indoors; ~arrest haben, to be confined in one's house. ~arzneі, *f.* family- (*or* domestic) remedy, household medicine. ~arzt, *m.* family physician *or* doctor; unser ~arzt, our medical man. ~ausgaben, *spl.* household expenses. ~backen, ~gebacken, *adj.* 1. home-baked, home-made; ~backenes Brot, home-made bread, household bread. 2. ‡ plain, homely, home-bred, home-spun; matter of fact; hum-drum (e. g. talk). ~bau, *m.* building of a house. ~bedarf, *m.* necessaries *or* things wanted in a house; provisions; für den ~bedarf, for the house. ~bediente, *m.* domestic, servant (residing with a family), indoor servant. ~besitzer, *m.*, ~= besitzerin, *f.* house-owner; landlord, landlady. ~bettel, *m.* begging from door to door. ~bewohner, *m.* lodger; (= Mieter) tenant. ~bibliothek, *f.* private library. ~bier, *n.* home-brewed beer (*or* ale). ~brauch, *m.* 1. family-custom. 2. domestic use. ~brenner, *m.* [Ent.] bull-fly, stag-beetle. ~brief, *m.* purchase-contract of a house. ~= brot, *n.* house-hold bread. ~buch, *n.* 1. book of house-keeping. 2. household book. ~bursch, *m.* 1. foot-boy. 2. [Univ.] lodger, fellow-lodger, chum. ~dieb, *m.* thief within doors, bosom-thief; ~diebstahl, *m.* theft *or* robbery by a servant. ~diener, *m.* = ~bediente. ~dienerschaft, *f.* domestics (*pl.*), indoor servants (*pl.*). ~diele, *f.* = ~flur. (~drache, *m.* termagant, shrew, scold, vixen. ~durchsuchung, *f.* [Law] searching of a house by the magistrates; domiciliary visit. ~= ehre, *f.* 1. honour of a house *or* family. 2. ‡ house-wife, wife. ~eigentümer, *m.* = ~besitzer. ~einrichtung, *f.* (household) establishment; domestic arrangement; (= Mobiliar) furniture. ~ente, *f.* domestic *or* tame duck. ~erziehung, *f.* home-education. ~= eule, *f.* common barn-owl, white owl. ~farbe, *f.* [Chiv.] family-colour. ~fliege, *f.* house-fly. ~flur, *f. or m.* (entrance-)hall, vestibule (of a house). ~frau, *f.* 1. landlady. 2. lady of the house, mistress of the house *or* of a family. 3. housewife; wife, lady. ~freund, *m.* 1. friend of the family *or* house, family-friend. 2. [euphem.] cicisbeo. ~friede(n), *m.* domestic peace; security at home. ~friedens= bruch, *m.* act of disturbing the domestic peace. ~gang, *m.* corridor. ~gans, *f.* domestic goose. ~garten, *m.* garden belonging to and adjoining (to) a house. ~gebacken, *adj.* = ~backen. ~gebrauch, *m.* = ~brauch. ~geflügel, *n.* poultry, domestic (*or* barn-door) fowls (*pl.*). ~geist, *m.* 1. spirit *or* atmosphere in a family. 2. family spirit, familiar, browny. ~geld, *n.* house-rent. ~genosse, *m.* 1. inmate; lodger, fellow-lodger. 2. member of a family; die ~genossen, members of (*or* persons belonging to) a family; inmates. ~genossenschaft, *f.* inmates; lodgers; family, household. ~gerät, *n.* household furniture, household stuff, chattels. ~= geschäft, *n.* domestic business. ~gesetz, *n.* family-statute, family-law. ~= gesinde, *n.* domesties (*pl.*). ~gespenst, *n.* hobgoblin haunting the house; ‡ (= Familiengeheimnis) skeleton in the cupboard. ~giebel, *m.* gable-end of a house. ~glocke, *f.* house-bell. ~glück, *n.* domestic happiness. ~= gott, *m.* household god *or* deity; ~= götter, [Myth.] Lares, Penates. ~gottesdienst, *m.* private service, family-worship. ~götze, *m.* domestic idol. ~grille, *f.* house-cricket. ~haft, *f.* = ~arrest. ~hahn, *m.* house- (*or* domestic) cock; (rooster. ~halt, *m.* = ~haltung; ~halt der Welt, economy of the world. ~halten, a) *v. n.* s. u. Haus, 2. b). b) *n.* housekeeping. ~halter, *m.*, ~hälter, *m.* 1. householder, housekeeper. 2. steward; ‖ der ungerechte ~halter, the unjust steward. 3. economist, good &c. manager. ~hälterin, *f.* housekeeper. ~hälterisch, ~hältig, *adj.* skilled in housekeeping, notable, saving, thrifty, sparing, frugal, economical. ~hälterisch sein mit ꝛc., to employ *or* manage well, to use frugally, to be frugal of, to economize, to husband. ~haltung, *f.* 1. housekeeping, economy, housewifery. 2. family; household; eine eigene ~haltung haben, to keep house; seine ~haltung aufgeben, to break up house. ~haltungsbuch, *n.* household-book, book (of house-keeping *or*) of household expenses *or* accounts. ~haltungskosten, *spl.* family- *or* household-expenses. ~haltungs= kunst, *f.* economy, economics. ~haltungssachen, *spl.* household concerns *or* affairs. ‡ ○ ~hammel, *m.* = ~= nutte, 3. ~henne, *f.* domestic hen. ~= herr, *m.* master of the house; landlord; master *or* chief of a family. ~= herrschaft, *f.* 1. master and mistress of the house, landlord and landlady. 2. household government. ~hoch, *adj.* & *adv.* (as) high as a house. ~= hofmeister, *m.* majordomo, steward. ~huhn, *n.* domestic fowl, barn-door fowl. ~hund, *m.* house-dog; domestic dog. ~käfer, *m.* death-watch. ~kanzler, *m.* [Austr.] Chancellor of the house. ~kapelle, *f.* 1. private chapel. 2. private band (of musicians). ~kaplan, *m.* chaplain of the house, family-chaplain, domestic chaplain. ~kasse, *f.* cash for household expenses. ~katze, *f.* domestic cat; house-cat. ~kauf, *m.* purchase of a house. ~kleid, *n.*, ~kleidung, *f.* house-dress, undress, deshabille, negligee (négligé(e), negligée). ~= knecht, *m.* menial servant; (in Gasthöfen ꝛc.) (h)ostler, (boots. ~kollekte, *f.* collection of charitable contributions (made from house to house). ~kost, *f.* household fare, homely *or* plain fare. ~kreuz, *n.* 1. domestic affliction, family-grief. 2. = ~drache. ~krieg, *m.* domestic quarrel, domestic contentions. ~= krone, *f.* hereditary crown. ~lamm, *n.* house-lamb. ~land, *n.*, ~lauch, *m.* [Bot.] leek; house-leek. ~leben, *n.* domestic life, home-life. ~lehrer, *m.* (private *or* family-)tutor. ~lehrerin, *f.* governess. ~lehrerstelle, *f.* situation of (a) tutor. ~leinwand, *f.* home-spun linen, home-made cloth. ~leute, *spl.* lodgers; people of the house; servants, domesties; tenants, cottagers. ~macht, *f.* dynastic power (of a prince). ~mädchen, *n.*, ~magd, *f.* house-maid, (female) servant of all work. ~mann, *m.* 1. inmate; lodger; tenant. 2. door-keeper, porter. ~= mannskost, *f.* = ~kost. ~marder, *m.* common marten, stone-marten, beech-marten. ~märchen, *n.* household-story *or* tale. ~mark, *f.* [Bot.] spicknel, spignel, baldmoney. ~marschall, *m.*,

~ stands for the word treated of. ∗ obsol. • [in Etymology] hypoth. † rare. ‡ strictly. ± fig. ‡ transf.

marshal of the household. ~maſt (~maſtung, ~mäſtung), *f.* stall-feeding. ~mauſ, *f.* common mouse. ~=meier, *m.* [Fr.] major domus (*or* domo), mayor of the palace. ~meiſter, *m.* porter. ~miete, *f.* house-rent. ~=miniſterium, *n.* Treasury of the (Royal) Household. ~mittel, *n.* household remedy. ~motte, *f.* domestic (*or* house-)moth. ~mühle, *f.* hand-mill. ~mutter, *f.* mother of the (*or* a) family, matron; [L.] mater familias; housewife. ~mütterlich, *adj.* matronly, motherly. ~nummer, *f.* number of a house. ~ordnung, *f.* rule(s) of the house, rule(s) of family-life, regulation of household concerns, order in the house. ~orgel, *f.* house-organ. ~otter, *f.* common snake. ~=pflanze, *f.* window-plant; greenhouse-plant. ~plage, *f.* = ~kreuz. ~plan, *m.* plan of a house. ~platz, *m.* ground-plot. ~poſtille, *f.* collection of sermons for family use. ~prediger, *m.*, ~prieſter, *m.* domestic chaplain. ↓ ~prophet, *m.* cock, rooster. ~rat, *m.* = ~gerät. ~ratte, *f.*, ○ ~ratze, *f.* common *or* house-rat. ~rechnung, *f.* household accounts. ~recht, *n.* domestic authority; von ſeinem ~=recht Gebrauch machen, to turn one out of doors. ~regel, *f.* regulation *or* rule of the (*or* of a) house; rule in housekeeping. ~regiment, *n.* household government. ~riegel, *m.* bolt of (*or* to) the street-door. ~rock, *m.* indoor coat; undress-coat. ~ſachen, *spl.* domestic *or* household concerns *or* affairs; house-matters. ~ſaſſe, *m.* = ~beſitzer. ~ſäſſig, *adj.* possessed of a house. ~ſchabe, *f.* cockroach, black beetle. ~ſchatz, *m.* private treasure; privy purse (of a prince &c.); ± treasury (e. g. of poetry). ~=ſchlachten, *n.* killing of pigs &c. at home. ~ſchlächter, *m.* private butcher. ~ſchlange, *f.* = ~otter. ~=ſchlüſſel, *m.* key of the street-door, latch-key, street-door key. ~ſchoß, *m.* house-tax. ~ſchuhe, *spl.* house-shoes; (when without heels:) slippers. ~ſchwalbe, *f.* (house-)swallow, chimney-swallow, house-martin. ~=ſchwamm, *m.* [Bot.] dry-rot (fungus). ~ſchwelle, *f.* threshold of a house. ~ſegen, *m.* 1. domestic blessing. 2. ± olive branches, children. ~ſperling, *m.* common (house-)sparrow. ~ſpinne, *f.* house-spider. ~ſtand, *m.* household; einen eigenen ~ſtand gründen, to set up house for oneself. ~ſtätte, *f.* homestead, homestall. ~=ſteuer, *f.* house-tax. ~ſuchung, *f.* = ~durchſuchung. ~ſuchung thun *or* halten, to search the house. ~ſuchungs=befehl, *m.* search-warrant. ~tafel, *f.* (im Katechismus) table containing the duties of domestic life. ~taube, *f.* house-pigeon, domestic *or* tame pigeon. ~taufe, *f.* private christening. ~tenne, *f.* = ~flur. ~teufel, *m.* 1. ± shrew, termagant, scold. 2. [Ornith.] ruff. ~thor, *n.* gate of a house, house-gate. ~thür, *f.* street-door. ~thürfenſter, *n.* fan-light. ~=thürtreppe, *f.* steps (*pl.*) ~tier, *n.* domestic animal. ~trank, *m.* home-drink. ~trauer, *f.* family-mourning. ~trauung, *f.* private wedding. ~=trunk, *m.* = ~trank. ~truppen, *spl.* household troops. ~tuch, *n.* home-made cloth. ~tugend, *f.* domestic virtue. ~übel, *n.* family-complaint. ~=uhr, *f.* house-clock. ~unke, *f.* 1. = ~otter. 2. earth-toad. 3. ± ↓ person always sitting at home, home-bird, stay-at-home. ~vater, *m.* father of the (*or* a) family; householder. ~=väterlich, *adj.* fatherly, of *or* like a father of a family. ~verbrauch, *m.* home-consumption. ~verſtand, *m.* simple common-sense. ~vertrag, *m.* 1. = ~brief. 2. family-compact. ~=verwalter, *m.* steward. ~verwalterin, *f.* housekeeper. ~verwaltung, *f.* management of a house; stewardship. ~vieh, *n.* domestic cattle *or* animals. ~vogt, *m.* 1. steward. 2. castle-ward; keeper of a prison, jailer; overseer of prisoners. ~=vogtei, *f.* 1. dwelling *or* house of a steward &c. 2. prison, jail. ~wanze, *f.* house-bug, common (bed-)bug. ~=wappen, *n.* family-arms, crest. ~=wäſche, *f.* washing in the house (*or* at home), home-wash(ing). ~weib, *n.* = ~frau. ~weſen, *n.* household; domestic concerns; household affairs *or* concerns. ~wieſel, *n.* common weasel. ~wirt, *m.* 1. master of the house; landlord; host. 2. master of a family, householder; economist, housekeeper. ~wirtin, *f.* 1. mistress of the house; landlady; hostess. 2. mistress of a family, housewife, housekeeper. ~wirtſchaft, *f.* housekeeping, management of domestic concerns; household. ~wurz(el), *f.* house-leek. ~zins, *m.* house-rent. ~zucht, *f.* domestic discipline. ~=zwiſt, *m.* domestic quarrel. **Häu'schen, Häu'slein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Haus, & s. -chen, -lein] little house; cottage; [Techn.] box; ☾ aus dem ~, beside oneself, in a passion, quite upset. **Hau'ſen,** 1. *(vw.; 2. sg. pr.* hau'ſeſt *or* hauſt*)* [MHG. hûsen, & cf. Haus & -en] *v. n.* 1. to reside, dwell *or* live; miteinander ~, to live together; hier ~ böſe Geiſter, foul spirits haunt this place. 2. to keep house, esp. to manage badly, to misbehave; ±(vom Winde) to rage, whistle, bluster *or* roar; arg, übel ~ (v. Feinden), to go on in a sad way, to make (a) great havoc. ∗ *or* + ~, *v. a.* to house.

Hau'ſen, II. *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. hûse] sturgeon, isinglass-fish. ~=blaſe, *f.* isinglass, carlock, ichthyocol(la), fish-glue. ~ſtein, *m.* bezoar of the sturgeon.

Häu'ſer, *pl.* of Haus. ~bau, *m.* building of houses, house-building. ~kauf, *m.* purchase of houses. ~=reihe, *f.* row of houses. ~ſpekulant, *m.* speculating builder. ~viereck, *n.* block (of houses). **Hauſie'r-,** in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~handel, *m.* hawking, peddling. **Hauſie'ren,** *(vw.)* [s. Haus & -ieren] *v. n.* (also ~ gehen) to peddle, to go peddling *or* hawking about. **Hauſie'rer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] peddler, hawker, itinerant tradesman. **Häu'sler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Haus & -ler] 1. lodger. 2. cottager, cotter. **Häu'slich,** *adj.* [s. Haus & -lich] 1. domestic; household-; ~e Angelegenheiten, domestic *or* household concerns *or* affairs. 2. (Perſonen) economical, thrifty. Sich ~ niederlaſſen, to settle, to take up one's (fixed) abode. **Häu'slichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. domestic life, family-life; household; meine ~, my own house. 2. economy, thriftiness.

∗○ **Hauß, hauße'n,** *adv.* [MHG. hie ûze: hûze] out of doors, without, abroad, out.

Haut, *(sf., pl.* Häu'te*)* [MHG. hût] skin; (der Tiere) skin, hide; (der Schlangen) skin, slough; (der Früchte) skin; (der Zwiebel) coat; (auf Flüſſigkeiten) skin, film; [Anat.] membrane, tunic, cuticle, integument; [Bot.] coat, cuticle, tunic; mit einer ~ überzogen, [Bot.] covered with a tunic, tunicated, coated; zur ~ gehörig, cutaneous, dermal; unter der ~, sub-cutaneous. 2. ± (in phrs.:) ☾ er iſt nichts als ~ und Knochen, es iſt an ihm nichts als ~ und Knochen, he is nothing but skin and bones; aus der ~ fahren wollen, to be ready to fly (*or* jump) out of one's skin; ſich ſeiner ~ wehren, to defend one's (own) life; es gilt ſeine ~, his life is at stake; in ſeiner guten ~ ſtecken, to have a diseased body; er ſteckt in ſeiner geſunden ~, he is far from healthy; ich möchte nicht in ſeiner ~ ſtecken, I would not be in his shoes; mit ~ und Haaren, entirely, quite; mit ~ und Haaren verſchlingen, to devour neck and crop; bis auf die ~ naß, wet to the skin, thoroughly drenched, wet through; ſeine ~ zu Markte tragen, to expose oneself; mit heiler ~ davonkommen, to come off with a whole skin; auf der faulen ~ liegen, to (be) idle, to lounge about; die ~ iſt mir näher als das Hemd, (prov.) close sits my shirt, but closer my skin; eine gute, ehrliche ~, a good *or* honest fellow.

Comps.: ~abſchürfung, *f.* excoriation. ~artig, *adj.* skinny, like skin; membraniform. ~ausdünſtung, *f.* perspiration. ~ausſchlag, *m.* eruption (on the skin), cutaneous eruption, efflorescence, exanthema. ~beſchreibung, *f.* [Med.] dermography. ~bläschen, *n.* [Med.] papula. ~bräune,

f. [Med.] croup. ~bürſte, *f.* fleshbrush. ~drüſe, *f.* cutaneous gland. ~falte, *f.* wrinkle. ~farbe, *f.* colour of the skin, skin-colour, (bei Perſonen) complexion. ~flügel, *m.* membran(e)ous wing. ~flügler, *spl.* [Ent.] hymenoptera, hymenopters. ~geſchwulſt, *f.* [Med.] œdema. ~ſ juden, *n.* itching in the skin. ~ſ krankheit, *f.* cutaneous disease *or* disorder. ~lehre, *f.* dermatology. ~ſ muskel, *m.* [Anat.] cutaneous muscle. ‡ ~reich, *adj.* very rich. ~reinigend, *adj.* improving the complexion; cosmetic. ~reinigendes Mittel, *n.* cosmetic. ~röte, *f.* [Med.] redrash; erythema. ‡ ~ſatt, *adj.* quite satisfied. ~waſſerſucht, *f.* [Med.] leucophlegmacy, anasarca. ~wurm, *m.* cutaneous worm.

Hautbois, *(hōbua') (n., no infl.)* [Fr.] [Mus.] hautboy. **Hautboiſt,** *(hōbo-i'st) (wm., pl.* ~en*)* [s. prec. & ſiſt] hautboy-player.

Häu'tchen, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of Haut, & s. ſchen] film, thin skin, membrane; [Bot.] pellicle, cuticle. **Häu'te,** *pl.* of Haut. **Häu'teln,** *(wv.)* [s. Haut & ſeln] *v. a.* to skin *or* peel. **Häu'ten,** *(wv.)* [MHG. hiuten, cf. Haut & ſen] *v. a.* to strip of the skin, to skin, peel. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to cast the skin (*or* slough); to peel. **Häu'tig,** *adj.* [MHG. hiutec, cf. Haut & ſig] skinned; membran(e)ous, membranaceous.

Hautrelief, *(hōreli-ē'f) (sn., pl.* ~s*)* [Fr.] [Sculpt.] high relief, alto rilievo.

Havarie', **Haverei',** *(wf.)* [Du. haverij, Fr. avarie, fr. Ar.] [Comm.] average; damage by sea; ~ leiden *or* machen, to suffer damage *or* average, to become damaged; große, kleine ~, gross, petty average. ~rechnung, *f.* average-bill. **Havarie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & ſieren] *v. n.* = Havarie leiden. ~, *v. a.* to damage.

Hazard *(hazā'r)* ꝛc. = Haſard ꝛc.

He! heh! *interj.* [onom.] ha! ho! hoa! ~! ~ da! ho! ho there! hullo(a)! I say!

He'bamme, *(wf.)* [MHG. hebamme, fr. OHG. hevianna × heben & Amme] midwife. ~nkunſt, *f.* midwifery, obstetrics, obstetric art. ~nanſtalt, *f.* school for midwives.

***He'be,** *(wf.)* [fr. heben] lifting; = ~ſ opfer. **He'be-,** in comps. w. m. heben: ~arm, *m.* arm of a lever. ~arzt, *m.* obstetrician, accoucheur. ~balken, *m.* lever, beam. ~baum, *m.* lever, heaver, monkey-tail. ~beutel, *m.* hunting-truss. ~bock, *m.* [Nav.] crab. ~baumen, *m.* (lifting-)cam, lifter. ~eiſen, *n.* 1. iron lever, crow *or* hook, crow-bar. 2. [Surg.] elevator. ~gebühr, *f.* taxation-duty. ~gerüſt, *n.* = ~zeug. ~griff, *m.* lifting handle. ~korb, *m.* flat basket with handles. ~krahn, *m.* hoisting crane. ~kunſt, *f.* = Hebammenkunſt. ~lade, *f.* crane, gin. ~latte, *f.* toe, tappet. ~mahl, *n.* entertainment (i. e. housewarming) given to journeymen carpenters, when they have finished the timberwork of a house. ~maſchine, *f.* lifting-engine, lift. ~muskel, *m.* [Med.] attollent, elevator. ~nagel, *m.* [Watchm.] catch. ~opfer, *n.* [Jud.] heave-offering. ~pumpe, *f.* lifting-pump. ~punkt, *m.* prop, fulcrum. ~rad, *n.* scoop-wheel, tympan. ~ſ regiſter, *n.*, ~rolle, *f.* tax-register. ~ſtange, *f.* = ~eiſen. ~werk, *n.* elevator, hoisting-engine, lifting-screw. ~winde, *f.* lifting-screw, jack-screw. ~zeug, *m.* any tool *or* apparatus for lifting weights; gin; lifting-apparatus. **He'bel,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [OHG. hevilo (cf. Hefe) × heben, MHG. hevel, hebel] [Mech.] lever; zweiarmiger ~, lever of the first kind; einarmiger ~, lever of the second kind; den ~ anſetzen, ‡ to drive the wedge in; alle ~ in Bewegung ſetzen, ‡ to leave no stone unturned, to strain every nerve. ~arm, *m.* arm of a lever. ~kraft, *f.* leverage. ~werk, *n.* leverage. **He'ben,** *(sv.; impf. sg.* hōb, * ♀ hūb; *subj. impf.* hō'be, * ♀ hū'be; *pp.* gehō'ben*)* [MHG. heben] *v. a.* 1. * ○ to keep, to hold tight, to catch. 2. to raise, lift, heave, elevate. In die Höhe ~, to lift (up), to raise; (den Staub) ~ (vom Winde ꝛc.), to raise; aus der Preſſe ~, [Typ.] to lift out; aus Land ~, to crane up (goods) from a ship; (= in die Höhe ziehen) to hoist, draw up; to weigh (the anchor); in die Kutſche ~, to hand *or* help into the coach; aufs Pferd ~, to put on horseback, to lift into the saddle; aus dem Sattel ~, to unhorse, dismount; aus den Angeln ~, to unhinge; aus dem Faſſe ~ (Wein ꝛc.), to draw out of a cask with a siphon; einen Schatz ~, to dig out (*or* up) a hidden treasure; ein Kind aus der Taufe ~, to stand godfather *or* godmother to a child. 3. ‡ a) to raise, elevate, exalt; (die Stimme) to raise; (das Herz, den Geiſt) to elevate; (Künſte, Wiſſenſchaften ꝛc.) to encourage *or* patronize; bis zum Himmel ~, to extol to the very skies; in gehobener Stimmung, in high spirits; in high feather. b) to relieve, heighten, to set off. c) (Steuern ꝛc.) to raise, levy, gather, receive *or* collect; (Geld) to raise *or* receive. d) (Schwierigkeiten ꝛc.) to remove, settle, accommodate *or* stop; (Zweifel) to put an end to, to solve.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to raise oneself, to rise, swell; der Teig hebt ſich, the dough is heaving (*or* rising); der Boden hebt ſich, the ground swells. 2. ‡ to rise; to be promoted. Sich empor~, to rise (up); to soar. 3. ſich hinweg~, to depart, to go away; hebe dich fort! be gone! get away! 4. ‡ to be removed *or* solved; to give way; cf. heben, *v. a.* 2. d). **He'ber,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & ſer] 1. raiser. 2. lever; crane; siphon; [Surg.] elevator; [Anat.] levator, elevator, attollent. ~barometer, *m.* [Phys.] siphon-barometer. ~förmig, *adj.* in the form *or* shape of a siphon. ~pumpe, *f.* siphon-pump.

Hebrä'er, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [L. Hebræus, fr. Gr., & s. ſer] Hebrew, Jew. **Hebrä'erin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ſin] Hebrewess, Jewess. **Hebraiſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. next & ſifieren] *v. n.* to hebraize. ~, *v. a.* to hebraize, to make Hebrew. **Hebrä'iſch,** *adj.* [L. Hebræus, & s. ſiſch] Hebraic, Hebrew. **Hebrai'smus,** *(m., sg. no infl., pl.* ſismen*)* [s. prec. & ſismus] Hebraism.

He'bung, *(wf.)* [s. heben & ſung] 1. a) raising, lifting, heaving, elevation, exaltation. b) (v. Steuern ꝛc.) raising, gathering, collecting, receiving &c. c) removing (of difficulties &c.). d) [Mus. & Metr.] arsis; stress. 2. a) swelling, rising. b) ~en (*pl.*), elevation, elevated *or* rising ground. 3. ~en (*pl.*), taxes, revennes. ~ſfähig, *adj.* [Metr.] fit to bear the stress.

He'chel, *(wf.)* [MHG. hechel] hatchel, hackle, heckle, flax-comb. Durch die ~ ziehen = hecheln. ~bank, *f.* hatchel-bench, heckling-bench. ~kamm, *m.* [Bot.] Venus's comb *or* pecten. ~ſtuhl, *m.* heckling-bench. ~werg, *n.* tow, hards. ~zahn, *m.* tooth *or* prickle of a hatchel. **Hechelei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ſei] cavil, faultfinding. **He'cheln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & ſn] *v. a.* 1. to hetchel, hackle *or* comb. 2. ‡ ☾ ○ to tease *or* vex by sarcasms *or* reproaches, to satirize, criticise, carp, cavil, lash, hatchel. **He'chler,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & ſer] 1. hatcheler. 2. ‡ ☾ caviller, satirist, critic, censurer. **He'chſe** = Hätſe. **He'chſel** = Häckſel.

Hecht, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. hech(e)t] pike, jack. ~angel, *f.* pike-hook. ~apfel, *m.* a kind of light-green apple with red stripes. ~barſch (~bärſch), *m.* pike-perch. ~blau, *adj.* pike-blue. ~brut, *f.* fry of pikes. ~grau, *adj.* pike-gray, light-gray. ~kiefer, *f.* gill of a pike. ~kopf, *m.* jowl (*or* head) of a pike. ~kraut, *n.* pickerel-weed. ~ſatz, *m.* = ~brut. ~ſchimmel, *m.* pike-gray(ish) horse.

Heck, *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [= Hecke, I.] 1. fence (of rails &c.). 2. [Naut.] stern. ~balken, *m.* [Naut.] great transom, wing-transom. ~boot, *n.* stern-boat. ~bord, *m.* [Naut.] tafferel. ~knie(e), *spl.* [Nant.] transom-knees. ~ſtützen, *spl.* [Naut.] top-timbers of the fashion-piece.

He'cke, *(wf.)* I. [MHG. hecke] 1. hedge; (lebendige ~) quickset hedge; enclosure. 2. copse-wood, copse, thicket.

~, II. [fr. hecken, *v.*, I.] 1. pairing,

breeding, hatching. 2. brood, breed, hatch. 3. breeding cage, aviary. ~groſchen, *m.*, ~gulden, *m.*, ~münze, *f.*, ~pfennig, *m.*, ~thaler, *m.* groat &c. by vulgar superstition believed to multiply itself; breeding penny &c.; lucky penny, nest-egg. ~zeit, *f.* pairing-, breeding- *or* hatching-time.

He'cken-, in comps. w. m. Hecke, I.: ~baum, *m.* hedge-row tree, dogberry-tree. ~beere, *f.* gooseberry. ~binder, *m.* hedger. ~feuer, *n.* [Mil.] firing at random *or* by files. ~gang, *m.* lane, hedge-row. ~hopfen, *m.* wild hop(s). ~käfer, *m.* May-bug. ~kerbel, *m.* wild chervil. ~kirſche, *f.* dwarf cherry-tree; honeysuckle. ~reiter, *m.* bush-ranger. ~roſe, *f.* wild rose, dog-rose, wild-brier. ~ſame, *m.* waythorn. ~ſchere, *f.* hedge (*or* hedging) bill, hedge-shears (*pl.*). ~ſchmätzer, *m.*, ~ſpringer, *m.* hedge-sparrow. ~ſchnarre, *f.* [Orn.] (corn-)crake. ~ſichel, *f.* pruning-bill, pruning-hook. ~vogel, *n.* = ~ſchmätzer. ~weißling, *m.* [Zool.] black-veined white. ~werk, *n.* hedges (*pl.*). ~wicke, *f.* wild vetch. ~winde, *f.* [Bot.] white bind-weed. ~wirt, *m.* hedge-taverner. ~zaun, *m.* quickset hedge. **He'cken,** *(wv.)* I. [MHG. hecken] *v. a.* & *n.* to breed *or* hatch; to sit close together. ✻ ~, II. [MHG. hecken] *v. a.* & *n.* to prick. **He'ckig,** *adj.* [s. Hecke, I. & -ig] covered with hedges, having copses, copsy.

He'ckerling, He'ckſel, *m.* = Häckerling, Häckſel.

He'da'! *int.* [s. he & da] s. u. he.

He'de, *(wf.)* [LG. he(r)de] tow, hards (*pl.*), oakum.

He'derich, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. hederîch, fr. L. hederacea] [Bot.] hedge-mustard; bank-cresses; charlock; wild radish.

He'dſchra, *(f., no pl.)* [Ar.] Hegira.

Heer, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. here] 1. host; [Mil.] army. 2. ± ‡ large number, (large) quantity, (vast) multitude, (large) flock. Stehendes ~, standing army; beim ~e ſtehen, dienen, to serve in the ranks (*or* in the army); das wilde, wütende ~, the wild hunt, Arthur's chase.

Comps.: ~bann, *m.* ban, arrière-ban; militia; general levy. ~biene, *f.* thieving bee. ~(es-)dienſt, *m.* military service. ~es-folge, *f.* the obligation of taking the field, compulsory military service; ~es-folge leiſten, to follow the colours. ~es-kraft, *f.*, ~es-macht, *f.* forces (*pl.*), troops (*pl.*); armament, army; military power. ~es-zug, *m.* = ~zug. ~fahne, *f.* banner, standard of an army. ~fahrt, *f.* campaign. ~flucht, *f.* desertion. ~flüchtig, *adj.* deserting *or* having deserted one's colours; ein ~flüchtiger, deserter; ~flüchtig werden, to desert, to desert (from) the army, to desert one's colours. ~flügel, *m.* wing (*or* flank) of an army. ~führer, *m.* commander in chief; general, captain. ~gans, *f.* gray heron (*or* hern). ~gerät, *n.* (camp- *or* field-)equipage *or* train of an army. ✻ ~gewette, *n.* war-accoutrements of a man, coming at his death to his son or next male heir. ~haufe(n), *m.* host; corps, column (of an army), division, body of troops, detachment. ✻ ~horn, *n.* trumpet, horn of battle. ~kraft, *f.* army, forces, troops. ~kuh, *f.* bell-cow. ~lager, *n.* camp (of an army). ~liſte, *f.* army-list. ~meiſter, *m.* grand-master (of an order). ~meiſtertum, *n.* grand-mastership. ~moos, *n.* horse-tail. ~pauke, *f.* kettle-drum. ~rauch, *m.* = Herauch, which see. ~raupe, *f.* a kind of caterpillars migrating in large numbers. ~ſäule, *f.* column of an army. ~ſchar, *f.* legion, host; die himmliſchen ~ſcharen, celestial hosts; ‖ der Herr der ~ſcharen, the Lord of hosts, God Sabaoth. ~ſchatz, *m.* military chest; [Law] fines of alienation. ~ſchau, *f.* muster, military review. ✻ ♀ ~ſchild, *m.* [MA.] shield as sign of the levying of an army. ~ſchnepfe, *f.* common snipe. ~ſchwenkung, *f.* manœuvre, evolution of an army. ~ſpitze, *f.* front of an army, van, vanguard. ~ſteuer, *f.* contribution, war-tax. ~ſtraße, *f.* military road; high-way; = Hauptſtraße; ‡ die große *or* breite *or* gewöhnliche ~ſtraße, the beaten track (*or* road). ~volk, *n.* troops, army. ~wagen, *m.* baggage- *or* ammunition-wag(g)on; [Astr.] Great Bear, Charles's wain. ~weg, *m.* = ~ſtraße. ~weſen, *n.* military concerns *or* affairs (*pl.*). ~wurm, *m.* = ~raupe. ~zug, *m.* march of an army; military expedition, campaign. ~zwang, *m.* = ~bann.

Heerd = Herd. **Hee'rde** = Herde.

✻ **Hee'ren,** *(wv.)* [MHG. herjen] *v. a.* to harry. **Hee'res-,** in comps. s. u. Heer-, comps.

✻ **Hee'rling** = Herling.

He'fe, *(wf.)* [MHG. heve] 1. leaven, barm, yeast; von den ~n ziehen (Wein), to rack. 2. ‡ the bottom of liquors; lees, dregs, grounds, settlings, sediment. 3. ± die ~ des Volkes, the dregs of the people; bis auf die ~ kommen, to come *or* get to the bottom; bis auf die ~ austrinken, to drink to the very dregs. ~n-brot, *n.* leavened bread. ~n-kuchen, *m.* leavened cake. ~n-teig, *m.* leavened dough.

o **He'fen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* = Hafen, I.

He'ficht, *adj.* [s. Hefe & -icht] yeast-like, like yeast &c. **He'fig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] barmy, yeasty; full of lees.

Heft, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. helfte] 1. a) haft, handle; (eines Schwertes) hilt; mit einem ~e verſehen, to furnish with a handle, to set in a haft, to haft; ein ~ habend, having a handle &c., hilted; b) ± power; ⟨ das ~ in den Händen haben, to be at the helm, to have the power in one's hands; to have got the better of &c.; das ~ aus den Händen geben, to give the staff out of one's own hands. 2. (= Haft, I.) hook, pin, clasp; (an Weinflöcken &c.) clasper. 3. some sheets (of paper) stitched together; a copy-book; (of publications:) part, number.

Comps.: ~eiſen, *n.* [Glass-m.] iron rod. ~faden, *m.* [Sew.] thread for stitching, basting-thread. ~haken, *m.* [Bookb.] hook (of a sewing press). ~lade, *f.* [Bookb.] sewing board *or* press. ~nadel, *f.* stitching needle; [Med.] fibula. ~pflaſter, *n.* sticking *or* adhesive plaster. ~ſchnur, *f.* thread for stitching, pack-thread. ~weiſe, a) *adj.* serial. b) *adv.* in numbers (said of publications). ~zwirn, *m.* stitching-thread. **He'ftel,** *(sm. or sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. heftel] clasp, pin, hook, peg; = Häftel. **He'ften,** *(wv.)* [sm. prec. & -n] *v. a.* to clasp, pin, to fasten with pegs, with hooks and eyes. **He'ften,** *(wv.)* [MHG. heften] *v. a.* 1. a) to make (to) adhere, to tie, bind *or* fasten, to fix (to), to attach (one thing to another) by a string &c., to pin, hook *or* nail. Einen Weinſtock ~, [Vint.] to fasten the tendrils of a vine, to tie a vine to its prop. b) to sew, stitch, baste; [Surg.] to sew together. 2. ‡ (die Augen) to fix, rivet (auf, upon).

He'ftig, *adj.* [MHG. heftic, cf. heften] vehement, violent, impetuous, very forcible; (Leidenſchaft &c.) vehement, passionate, very ardent, eager *or* fervent; sharp, very keen *or* severe; (Perſonen) passionate, violent, hot-tempered, hasty; (Kälte) penetrating, very severe, sharp, very keen, intense; (Hitze) intense, vehement; (Schmerz) sharp, acute, severe; (Stoß) rude, violent; (Streit) severe. ~ lieben, to love passionately *or* dearly, to be passionately fond of; ~ empfinden, to feel keenly; ſich ~ beklagen, to complain bitterly. **He'ftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] vehemence, violence, impetuosity, intensity *or* intenseness; passionateness, choleric disposition. Mit ~, with vehemence, vehemently &c.

Hegemonie', *(wf.)* [Gr. ἡγεμονία, & s. -ie] hegemony, leadership, prerogative as head of a league.

He'ge, *(wf.)* [MHG. hege, cf. hegen] 1. care, attention. 2. o [For.] preserve. ~-, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~baum, *m.* tiller, staddle. ~(be)reiter, *m.* gamekeeper, forester, hayward. ~meiſter, *m.* warrener. ~reis, *n.* = ~baum. ~ſchlag, *m.* [For.] cutting in a preserved forest. ~wald, *m.* forest in defence, a forest fenced in; preserve. ~waſſer, *n.* preserve. ~weide, *f.* 1. pasture-ground

in defence. 2. [Bot.] osier, water-willow. ~wieſe, *f.* meadow in defence, enclosed meadow. ~wiſch, *m.* wisp of straw &c. stuck on a pole marking a preserve. ~zeit, *f.* close-time, fence-month, time when no game is killed (when game is out of season). **Hē'gen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. hegen] *v. a.* 1. to fence in, enclose; to bar *or* stop; to preserve; (Wild) to preserve; ~ und pflegen, to take great care of &c. 2. to foster, entertain, cherish *or* harbour; (Zweifel, Verdacht ꝛc.) to entertain, have: (ſchlechte Gedanken, Rache ꝛc.) to harbour; böſe Abſichten gegen jemand ~, to have *or* cherish bad designs upon some one; Groll, Haß gegen jemand ~, to bear one a grudge (*or* spite), to have a spite against one; Freundſchaft ~ (gegen), to have a friendly feeling (towards). 3. ∗ Gericht ~, to hold (ǂ to fence in) a court of justice. **Hē'ger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. preserver, cherisher, fosterer. 2. gamekeeper.

Hegi'ra = Hedſchra.

Heh'er = Häher.

Hehl, *(sn., + sm., no pl.)* [MHG. hæle] secrecy. Ohne ~, openly, frankly, freely, without secrecy; ☾ es kein (+ keinen) ~ haben, not to conceal *or* deny *(with acc.)*, to make no secret of &c. **Heh'len,** *(wv.)* [MHG. heln] *v. a.* to conceal. **Heh'ler,** *(sm., pl. ~),* **Heh'lerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] concealer; receiver of stolen goods. **Hehlerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] concealing, receiving stolen goods.

ǂ♀ **Hehr,** *adj.* [MHG. hēr] sublime, high, dread, august, majestic, lofty.

ǂ♀ **Heh're, Heh'rheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =e, =heit] sublimity.

Hei! *int.* [MHG. hei] (also ~ da!) hurrah! hey! **Hei'apopei'a** = eiapopeia.

Hei'de, I. *(wm.)* [MHG. heiden] heathen, pagan, Gentile. Die ~n (coll.) the heathen(s), Gentiles, heathen nations, pagans; zu ~n machen, to render heathen *or* heathenish, to heathenize *or* paganize.

~, II. *(wf.)* [MHG. heide] 1. heath; ○ forest, wood. 2. [Bot.] a) heath, sweet-broom, ling. b) heath, heather. c) buckwheat.

Comps.: ~beſen, *m.* heath-broom. ~biene, *f.* heath-bee. ~blume, *f.* heath-flower. ~blüte, *f.* heath-blossom. ~böckchen, *n.* gavel of buckwheat. ~buſch, *m.*, ~gebüſch, *n.*, ~=geſträuch, *n.* gorse, furze, briar. ~=erde, *f.* heath-mould. ~flachs, *m.* flax-weed. ~futter, *n.* heather pasturage. ~grütze, *f.*, ~grieß, *m.* grit, groats made of buckwheat. ~hahn, *m.* heath-cock, heath-bird, moor-cock, red grouse. ~honig, *m.* heath-honey. ~huhn, *n.* moor-hen, red grouse, heath-pout. ~knecht, *m.* underforester. ~korn, *n.* = Heidenkorn. ~=kraut, *n.* heath, heather. ~kreſſe, *f.* wild dittander. ~land, *n.* heath-country, heathy ground. ~läufer, *m.* forester, ranger; = ~knecht. ~=lerche, *f.* tit-lark, wood-lark. ~=pfrieme, *f.* [Bot.] genista, broom. ~=rauch, *m.* fog on a heath. ~reiter, *m.* = ~läufer. ~roſe, *f.* (*dim.* ~=röschen, ~röslein, *n.*) heath-rose, Scottish rose, sweet-briar. ~=ſchwamm, *m.* [Bot.] mush-room. ~torf, *m.* peat. **Hei'delbeere,** *(wf.)* [MHG. heidelber, cf. Heide, II. & Beere] bilberry; whortleberry, hurtleberry. Heidelbeer=buſch, *m.*, =ſtrauch, *m.*, =ſtaude, *f.* bilberry(-bush). Heidelbeerkamm, *m.* bilberry-comb.

Hei'den=, in comps. and deriv. w. m. heathen-: ~angſt, *f.* agony of fear; ☾ blue funk. ~apoſtel, *m.* apostle of the Gentiles. ~bekehrer, *m.* converter of heathens &c., missionary. ~bekehrung, *f.* conversion of heathens. ~bild, *n.* idol. ~biſchof, *m.* missionary bishop. ~chriſt, *m.* christian converted from paganism. ☾ ~geld, *n.* enormous sum of money. ~glaube(n), *m.* pagan belief. ~haar, *n.* hair which new-born unbaptized children have on their heads. ~haut, *f.* sebaceous deposit on the head of a new-born child. ~korn, *n.* buckwheat. ~=land, *n.* country of pagans &c. ☾ ~=lärm, *m.* row, hullabaloo. ~leben, *n.* heathenish life. ~mäßig, *adj.* 1. heathenish. 2. ☾ enormous, immense; unconscionable. ~tempel, *m.* pagan temple. ~volk, *n.* pagan nation. **Hei'denſchaft,** *(wf.),* **Hei'dentum,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =ſchaft, =tum] 1. heathenism, gentilism, paganism, heathendom. 2. (coll.) heathens, pagans, gentiles. **Hei'din,** *(wf.)* [s. Heide, I. & =in] heathen, heathen woman. **Hei'diſch,** *adj.* [MHG. heidenisch, cf. Heide, I. & =iſch] 1. heathenish, heathen, gentile, pagan. 2. ± heathenish, wicked, godless.

Hei'duck, *(wm.)* [Magy.] 1. heyduck, Hungarian foot-soldier. 2. ǂ [Hung.] liveried personal attendant of a nobleman *or* magistrate.

○ **Hei'e,** *(wf.)* [MHG. heie] mallet; rammer, beetle. ○ **Hei'en,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to strike with a mallet &c.

∗ ○ **Hei'ern,** *(wv.)* [transf. heiraten] *v. a.* & *n.* = heiraten.

Hei'kel, hei'kelig, hei'klich, *adj.* [? cf. Ekel] 1. delicate, very sensitive to the touch; nice, critical, difficult, knotty. 2. fastidious.

Heil, *adj.* [MHG. heil] whole, sound, uninjured, unhurt, unscathed; healed; mit ~er Haut davonkommen, to come off unhurt *or* scot-free; ~ werden, to heal.

~, *(sn., no pl.)* [MHG. heil] welfare, happiness, prosperity; safety; [Theol.] everlasting happiness, redemption, salvation. Im Jahre des ~s 1813, in the year of grace 1813; ſein ~ verſuchen, to take one's chance, to try one's luck (*or* fortune); ſein ~ in der Flucht ſuchen, to flee for one's life; es war mir zum ~ (daß ꝛc.), it was fortunate, lucky (*or* best) for me (that &c.).

~, *int.* hail! ~ Dir, hail (*or* health) to thee! ~ Euch! hail to you! (esp. amongst the German Austrians used instead of Hoch! *or* the Latin Prosit! and also as a salutation). ~ der Königin! God save the queen! long live the queen!

Comps. w. m. Heil *or* heilen: ~=anſtalt, *f.* sanatory establishment, medical institution *or* establishment, hospital, sanatorium; infirmary. ~=art, *f.* mode *or* method of curing *or* healing. ~bad, *n.* mineral bath(s); mineral waters. ~blatt, *n.* meadow-rue; bastard rhubarb. ~bringend, *adj.* salutary, wholesome. ~brunnen, *m.* mineral waters (*pl.*), wells (*pl.*). ~butt, *m.*, ~butte, *f.* [Ichth.] halibut. ☾ ~froh, *adj.* very glad, quite glad. ~gehilfe, *m.* barber-surgeon. ~gymnaſtik, *f.* hygienic gymnastics; (ſchwediſche) movement-cure. ~jahr, *n.* year of salvation. ~kraft, *f.* the virtue of a remedy, sanative *or* healing power, sanative virtue. ~kräftig, *adj.* possessing sanative virtue, medicinal, healing, sanative, therapeutic. ~kraut, *n.* 1. medicinal herb, officinal plant, simple. 2. [Bot.] comfrey; chickweed; bear's breech. ~=kunde, *f.*, ~kunſt, *f.* medicine, medical science, medical art. ~kundig, *adj.* skilled in medicine &c. ~künſtler, *m.* empiric (physician). ~los, *adj.* (very) wicked, flagitious, villainous, vicious, profligate, godless, heinous; ☾ wretched, dreadful, frightful, awful; in ~loſer Angſt, in an agony of fear. ~loſigkeit, *f.* wickedness, flagitiousness, godlessness, heinousness, viciousness; ☾ wretchedness. ~=methode, *f.* = ~art. ~mittel, *n.* remedy, medicine, medicament, drug. ~mittellehre, *f.* pharmacology, therapeutics. ~monat, *m.* December. ~=pflanze, *f.* medicinal herb, simple. ~=pflaſter, *n.* healing plaster; engliſches ~pflaſter, court-plaster. ~plan, *m.* plan *or* mode of cure. ~prozeß, *m.* process of healing. ~quell, *m.*, ~=quelle, *f.* mineral *or* medicinal spring, medicated spring; = ~brunnen. ~=ſalbe, *f.* (healing) salve. ~ſchmied, *m.* farrier. ~ſerum, *m.* antitoxin. ~ſtätte, *f.* place of cure. ~ſtoff, *m.* drug. ~ſtofflunde, *f.*, ~ſtofflehre, *f.* therapeutics. ~trank, *m.* medicinal *or* medicated potion (*or* draught). ~=voll, *adj.* blissful, blessed. ~wiſſenſchaft, *f.* = ~kunde. ~wurz(el), *f.* [Bot.] tormentil; elecampane; rough parsnip. **Hei'land,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. heilant, *pp.* of heilen] Saviour, Redeemer. **Hei'lbar,** *adj.* [s. heilen & =bar]

1. curable, healable, sanable. 2. ± curable, remediable. **Hei'lbārkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ·keit] ∓ & ± curableness. **Hei'lbutt,** s. u. Heil-, comps. **Hei'len,** *(wv.)* [MHG. heilen, cf. heil & ·en] *v. a.* 1. to heal *or* cure, to remedy (a disease &c.). 2. ± to cure, remove (an evil), to heal, remedy (evils, grief &c.), to relieve; ⁎ to save. Einen ~ von ꝛc., to cure one of &c. 3. ○ (= kastrieren, ein Pferd) to geld. ~, *v. n.* (*pfwf.* sein), to heal; (= vernarben) to cicatrize. **Hei'ler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & ·er] 1. healer, curer, physician. 2. ○ [Vet.] a) gelder; b) gelding.

Hei'lig, *adj.* [MHG. heilec, cf. Heil & ·ig] holy, sacred; solemn; (Leben, Handlungen ꝛc.) holy, saintly, godly. Die ~e Jungfrau, the Blessed *or* Holy Virgin, the Virgin Mary; der ~e Geist, the Holy Ghost *or* Spirit; der ~e Christ, Christmas; das ~e Abendmahl, the Lord's Supper; der ~e Vater (= Papst), the Holy Father; das ~e Land, the Holy Land; das ~e Grab, the Holy Sepulchre; die ~e Schrift, Holy Writ, the Scripture, the (Holy) Bible, the (Holy) Scriptures *(pl.)*; der ~e Stuhl, the Holy See; das ~e römische Reich, the Holy Roman Empire; das ~e Feuer, St. Anthony's fire; der ~e Johannes, St. John; die ~e Woche, passion-week; der ~e Abend, the eve of a festival, esp. Christmas-eve; der ~e Ehestand, the holy state of matrimony; der ~e Tisch, altar; das ~e Bein, [Anat.] os sacrum; ~ machen, to sanctify; ~ sprechen, to canonize *or* saint; eine ~e Stille, a solemn *or* awful silence.

~, *adv.* holily, sacredly; solemnly &c. ~halten, to keep holy, to consider sacred; ~halten und beobachten, to observe religiously (*or* strictly); to keep (the sabbath &c.); ~ versprechen, to promise solemnly. ~butt, *m.* = Heilbutt. ~haltung, *f.* (religious *or* strict) observance, keeping; ~haltung des Sonntags, observance of the Sabbath. ~hen, *n.* lucern. ~(en)holz, *n.* pock-wood. ~machend, *adj.* sanctifying. ~macher, *m.* sanctifier. ~machung, *f.* sanctification. ~sprechung, *f.* canonization.

~, *(sn., no pl.)* [Ch. Mus.] the Sanctus. Das dreimal ~, the Trisagion. **Hei'lige,** *(wm. & wf.)* [*w. infl.* of heilig] saint. In die Zahl der ~n versetzen, to saint *or* canonize; ↓ ein wunderlicher ~r, an odd fellow. ~, *(wn.)* sacred thing, sacred *or* holy place. **Hei'ligen-,** in comps. w. m. saint, saints: ~bein, *n.* 1. bone of a saint; ~beine, *(pl.)* the relics &c. of saints. 2. [Anat.] os sacrum. ~bild, *n.* image of a saint. ~blende, *f.* niche for the image of a saint. ~buch, *n.* book of legends, legendary. ~dienst, *m.* worship of saints. ~gebein, *n.* = ~bein. ~geschichte, *f.* legend, story of some saint *or* saints. ~kalender, *m.* menology, menologium. ~maske, *f.* shape *or* appearance of a saint. ~schein, *m.* halo; [Paint.] aureola: (strahlenförmiger) glory, gloriole; (ringförmiger) halo; ‡ halo, radiance, nimbus. ~schrein, *m.* shrine. ~verehrung, *f.* = ~dienst. ~woche, *f.* octave. **Hei'ligen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. heiligen, cf. heilig & ·en] *v. a.* to hallow, sanctify; to keep holy; (= weihen) to consecrate; durch die Zeit geheiligt, time-honoured; der Zweck heiligt das Mittel, the end justifies (*or* sanctifies) the means. **Hei'ligkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. heilig & ·keit] holiness, sacredness, sanctity. Seine ~ (der Papst), his Holiness; ~ des Wandels, saintliness, godliness (of life); im Geruch der ~ stehen, to be in the odour of sanctity. **Hei'ligtūm,** *(sn., pl. ·tümer)* [s. heilig & ·tum] 1. sanctum, sanctuary. 2. [R. C. Ch.] relic. ~s-kasten, *m.* shrine for relics. ~s-raub, *m.* church-robbery, sacrilege. ~s-schänder, *m.* sacrilegist. **Hei'ligung,** *(wf.)* [s. heiligen & ·ung] hallowing, sanctifying, sanctification, keeping holy; (Weihung) consecration. **Heils-,** in comps. w. m. of salvation: ~anstalt, *f.* [Theol.] gospel-dispensation. ~armee, *f.* salvation-army. ~lehre, *f.* doctrine of salvation. ~mittel, *n.* means of salvation; grace. ~ordnung, *f.* way of salvation; (göttliche) divine dispensation. ~wahrheit, *f.* divine truth. **Hei'lsam,** *adj.* [MHG. heilsam, cf. Heil, heilen & ·sam] 1. wholesome, salutary, salubrious, sanative. 2. wholesome, salutary, beneficial. **Hei'lsamkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ·keit] 1. wholesomeness, salutariness, salubrity. 2. wholesomeness, salutariness. **Hei'lung,** *(wf.)* [s. heilen & ·ung] curing, healing, cure. ~s-art, *f.* ꝛc. = Heilart ꝛc., s. u. Heil, comps.

Heim, 1. *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. heim] home, dwelling, abode.

~, *adv.* [*dat.* & *acc.* of prec.] 1. + at home; = daheim. 2. home, homeward. ~begleiten, to see one home; ~kommen, ∓ & ‡ to come home; ~fallen (einem), to revert *or* return to (the lord *or* proprietor), to lapse; [Fend.] to escheat; ‡ ☾ ○ (einen) ~schicken, to give it one, to turn one off; ~zahlen, to pay back, to repay, refund *or* reimburse; ~gehen, to go home, ‡ ⚰ to die, to go to one's long home; ~geben, to give home; to return, to give back; to retaliate (injuries &c.); einem (etwas) ~geben, ~stellen, to leave to one's consideration *or* decision; ‡ einem ~leuchten, to make short work with some one, to give some one a piece of one's mind; to turn some one off; eine Braut ~führen, to take home a bride, to marry; wer das Glück hat, führt die Braut ~, (prov.) fortune gains the bride.

Comps.: ~fahrt, *f.* journey, way *or* return home; voyage home, home-voyage; ‡ death. ~fall, *m.* [Law] reversion, devolution; [Feud.] escheat. ~fallsrecht, *n.* reversion; [Fend.] escheatage. ~fällig, *adj.* [Law] revertible, escheatable. ~führung, *f.* (einer Braut) taking home (a bride). ~gang, *m.* 1. going home, way home. 2. ‡ ⚰ death. ~kehr, *f.* return home. ~kunft, *f.* = ~kehr. ~recht, *n.* the right of a native, of a naturalized person; das ~recht erteilen (einem), to citizenize *or* naturalize (one). ~rechtsbrief, *m.* charter of naturalization. ~reise, *f.* = ~fahrt. ~ritt, *m.* ride home. ~ruf, *m.* summons home. ~stätte, *f.* homestead. ⁎ ~steuer, *f.* portion, dowry *or* dower. ~suchen, *v. a.* 1. ⁎ to visit. 2. to visit, afflict. ~suchung, *f.* 1. ⁎ visit, visitation. 2. ‖ visitation; affliction; Mariä ~suchung, [R. C. Ch.] feast of the visitation of our Lady. ~tücke, *f.* (wily *or* deep) malice, malignity; wily *or* subtle trick, insidiousness, treachery. ~tückisch, *adj.* malicious, malignant, mischievous, treacherous. ~wärts, *adv.* home-ward(s). ~weg, *m.* way home. ~weh, *n.* home-sickness, nostalgia; das ~weh haben, to be home-sick. ~wesen, *n.* home, homestead, household. ~zahlung, *f.* paying back, repayment, reimbursement; retaliation. ~zug, *m.* return *or* march home.

⁎ ~, II. *(wm.)* = Heime. **Hei'mat,** *(wf.)* [MHG. heimōt] native place *or* country, birth place, one's own country, one's home, one's place of legal residence, one's parish; (Fund-ort) habitat (of plants and animals); es ist meine zweite ~, it is my second home; die ewige ~, our long (*or* eternal) home. ~los, *adj.* destitute of *or* without a home, homeless; unsettled. ~recht, *n.* = Heimrecht, s. u. Heim, 1. comps. **Hei'mātlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ·lich] homely, homelike, native. **Hei'māts-,** in comps. w. m. Heimat: ~berechtigt, *adj.* settled. ~berechtigung, *f.* = Heimrecht. ~gesetz, *n.* law of settlement. ~schein, *m.* certificate of settlement, of being a native, of naturalization; [Comm.] certificate of origin. **Hei'me,** *(wf.)* [MHG. heime], **Hei'mchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. ·chen] cricket. **Hei'meln,** *(wv.)* [s. Heim, I. & ·eln] *v. imp.* to remind (*or* put in mind) of home. **Hei'misch,** *adj.* [s. Heim, I. & ·isch] domestic, native, indigenous; peculiar to one's (own) country, national. Sich (wo) ~ machen, to make oneself at home; ~ sein (in), to be at home (in), to be familiar (with); sich ~ fühlen, to feel at home (*or* comfortable). **Hei'mlich,** *adj.* [MHG. heimelich, cf. Heim, I. & ·lich] 1. comfortable; snug; quiet, calm; es ist da recht ~, one feels quite at ease, quite comfortable there. 2. secret, clandestine, private. ~e

Ehe, clandestine marriage; ~eß Gemach, closet; water-closet (ns. abbr. sp. W. C.), privy; ~e Sünde, secret sin; ~ halten, to keep close *or* secret, to conceal. ~, *adv.* 1. comfortably, snugly, at ease. 2. secretly, clandestinely, privately, underhand, by stealth. ~ beſchleichen, to steal in upon &c.; ~ lachen, to laugh in one's sleeve; ~ thun, a) *v. n.* to assume a mysterious air. b) *v. a.* (etwas) to do (something) secretly. ~thun, *n.*, ~thuerei, *f.* affectation of secrecy. **Hei'mlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =leit] 1. comfortableness, comfort; secrecy, privacy, solitnde, retirement, retiredness; place of retirement. 2. (*pl.* ~en) secret.

Hein, *(sm., no pl.)* [abbr. of MN. Heinrich] i. phr. Freund ~, Death.

○ **Heint,** *adv.* [MHG. hînaht, hînte] this night.

Heinz, *(swm., pl.* ~e, ~en) [abbr. of MN. Heinrich] 1. Harry, Hal. 2. ± [Chem.] der faule ~, athanor. ~en=kunſt, *f.* [Hydr. &c.] paternoster-work, chain-pump. ~en=ſeil, *n.* [Techn.] chain of a chain-pump. **Hei'nzel=,** [*dim.* of Heinz] in comps. w. m. Heinz=, Jack-: ~baut, *f.* straw-chopping-bench. ~mann, *m.*, ~=männchen, *n.* brownie, hobgoblin.

Hei'rāt, *(wf.)* [MHG. hîrât] marriage; (= Partie) match; (= Verbindung) alliance; Neigungs~, love-match; ungleiche ~, unequal match, misalliance; eine reiche ~ thun *or* machen, to marry a fortune. **Hei'rāten,** *(wv.)* [MHG. hîrâten, cf. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to marry; ‡ to wed; to take for husband (*or* for wife). ~, *v. n.* to marry, to get married; to take a husband (*or* a wife). **Hei'rāter,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] marrying man; one who marries. **Hei'rāts=,** in comps. w. m. Heirat: ~antrag, *m.* offer *or* proposal of marriage; einen ~antrag machen (bei den Eltern), to propose for a lady; (einer Dame) to propose to a lady; ℂ to pop the question. ~=anzeige, *f.* notification of marriage; ℂ card; ~anzeigen, (*pl.*) [Journ.] marriages. ~bureau, *n.* match-maker's (*or* marriage-monger's) office, matrimonial agency. ~erlaubniß, *f.* marriage-licence. ~fähig, *adj.* marriageable. ~gebräuche, *spl.* wedding-ceremonies. ~gedanke, *m.* thought of marriage; mit ~gedanken umgehen, to think of marrying. ~geſetz, *n.* marriage-law. ~gut, *n.* (marriage-) portion, dowry. ℂ ~kandidat, *m.* marrying man. ~kontrakt, *m.* marriage-contract. ~luſt, *f.* inclination *or* mind to marry. ~luſtig, *adj.* desirous of marrying, inclined to marry. ~macher, *m.*, ~ſtifter, *m.* match-maker. ~ſchein, *m.* certificate of marriage; marriage-licence. ~ſtiftung, *f.* match-making. ~verſprechen, *n.* promise of marriage; Bruch des ~verſprechens, breach of promise. ~=vertrag, *m.* = ~kontrakt. ~verwandtſchaft, *f.* affinity *or* relation by marriage. ~wut, *f.* matrimonial frenzy.

Hei'ſā! hei'ſā! *int.* [enom.; cf. hei & ſaſſa] huzza! huzzay!

Hei'ſchen, *(wv.)* [MHG. (h)eischen] *v. a.* 1. to ask, claim, demand, postulate *or* require. 2. ± to demand, necessitate, want, to call for, require. **Hei'ſcheſatz,** *(sm., ffeps.)* [s. prec. & Satz] [Math. &c.] postulate; [Gram.] imperative sentence.

∗ ○ **Hei'ſcher,** *adj.* = heiſer.

Hei'ſer, *adj.* [MHG. heiser] hoarse, husky. **Hei'ſerkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] hoarseness, hnskiness.

∗ ○ **Hei'ſter,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [MHG. heister] beech.

Heiß, *adj.* [MHG. heiz] 1. hot; brüh~, scalding hot; ſiedend ~, boiling hot; brennend ~, burning hot, parching; glühend ~, red-hot; es iſt mir ~, I am warm; ~ machen (Eiſen &c.), to heat; der ~e Erdſtrich, the torrid zone. 2. ± hot, ardent, violent, passionate, vehement; (Gefechte &c.) hot; (Gebete &c.) fervent; ſein Blut wird leicht ~, er hat ein ~es Blut, his blood is easily roused, he is easily irritated; es ging da ~ her, hot work was going on there; was ich nicht weiß, macht mich (*or* mir) nicht ~, (prov.) what the eye cannot see the heart never grieves, *or* where ignorance is bliss, 'tis folly to be wise; einem den Kopf ~ machen, to set one's head whirling, to bother one.

~, *adv.* 1. hotly; warmly. 2. ± hotly, ardently, fervently &c.

Comps.: ~blütig, *adj.* warm-blooded; ± hot-tempered, hot-blooded. ~geliebt, *adj.* passionately *or* ardently beloved. ~grädig, *adj.* 1. [Met.] refractory, difficult of fusion. 2. ± ℂ refractory. ~grimmig, *adj.* fiery. ~hunger, *m.* 1. over-hungriness, insatiable hunger, ravenous appetite, [Med.] bulimy; [Vet.] the hungry evil. 2. ± greediness, vehement *or* ardent desire for &c. ~hungrig, *adj.* 1. ravenous, voracious; [Vet.] affected with the hungry evil. 2. ± (nach &c.) greedy (of &c.). ~kopf, *m.*, ~köpfig, *adj.* = Hitzkopf, hitzköpfig, which s. u. Hitz=, comps. ~ſporn, *m.* hotspur. ~=waſſerheizung, *f.* hot-water heating.

Hei'ßen, *(sv.; pres. 2.* hei'ßeſt *or* heißt; *impf.* hieß; *subj. impf.* hie'ße; *pp.* geheißen) [MHG. heizen]

v. a. 1. (= nennen) to call, name. Gut~, to approve (of *or with acc.*), to be satisfied (with); willkommen ~, to bid welcome, to welcome; ℂ das heiße ich lügen, that's what I call lying (*or* telling a lie). 2. to bid *or* direct. Einen (*or* einem) etwas thun ~, einen etwas ~, to bid one do a thing, to tell *or* enjoin one to do a thing; einen gehen &c. ~, to bid one go &c.; er hieß ihn hereinkommen, he bade him come in: thue, was ich dir heiße! do my bidding! thue, wie dir geheißen iſt! do as you were bid!

~, *v. n.* 1. to be called. Wie ~ Sie? what is your name? das heißt lieben, das heißt eine Liebe, that is love: das heißt gelaufen, that's what I call running. 2. to mean, signify; to be; wie heißt dies Wort auf Deutſch? what is the German for this word? what do you call this word in German? what is it in German? das heißt, that is, that is to say; was ſoll das ~? what is the meaning of this? what's that? er ſoll ſehen, was es heißt, zu &c., he shall see what it is to &c.; das will nichts ~, that does not matter (*or* signify); was heißt das anders, als ..., what is this but ...; jetzt heißt es Mut haben! now for courage! dies heißt die Artigkeit zu weit treiben, this is carrying politeness too far.

~, *v. imp.* es heißt, it is said *or* reported, people say, the report is; wie es im Liede heißt, as the song has it; es ſoll nicht heißen, daß ..., it shall not be said that ...

=heit, *suffix* [MHG. heit = state, condition] forming *substantives* w. m. -hood, -head, -dom, -ity, -ness.

Hei'ter, *adj.* [MHG. heiter] 1. (Sonne, Mond &c.) bright, shining. 2. (Himmel &c.) serene, clear, bright, fair; ~ werden, to clear (up), to brighten, to grow bright &c.; ± to cheer up; ein Blitz aus ~em Himmel, a (thunder-)bolt from the blue. 3. ± serene, calm; hilarious, cheerful, sprightly; pleasant; merry, glad, happy; unruffled. 4. ℂ amusing, funny. **Hei'terkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. brightness. 2. serenity, clearness (of the sky &c.). 3. ± serenity; cheerfulness, sprightliness, hilarity, mirth, gladness. + **Hei'tern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. heitern, cf. heiter & =n] *v. a.* to make serene *or* clear, to clear, brighten. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to brighten, to clear *or* clear up.

Heiz=, in comps. w. m. heizen: ~=anlage, *f.*, ~apparat, *m.* heating-apparatus; [Railw.] car-heater; (unter dem Fußboden) hypocaust. ~kraft, *f.* heating-power. ~loch, *n.* stoke hole. ~material, *n.* fuel. ~raum, *m.* fire-box. ~röhre, *f.* heating-pipe. ~=thür, *f.* fire-box door. ~vorrichtung, *f.* = ~anlage. **Hei'zbār,** *adj.* [s. heizen & =bar] capable of being heated; (Zimmer &c.) having a fireplace *or* stove. **Hei'zbārkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] capability of being heated. **Hei'zen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. heizen, cf. heiß] *v. a.* to make a fire in &c., to fire, heat. Mit Holz ~, to burn wood: das Zimmer heizt ſich gut, the room is easily heated (*or* gets soon warm). **Hei'zer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] fire-maker; [Railw.] fire-man; [Brew. &c.] stoker. **Hei'zung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. heating, firing. 2. fuel,

firing. ~s-vorrichtung, *f.* = Heiz-apparat.

Hekato'mbe, *(wf.)* [Gr. ἑκατόμβη] hecatomb.

Hektā'r, *(sn. or sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr. hectare] hectare.

He'ktiker, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & -er] hectic. **He'ktiſch,** *adj.* [Gr. ἑκτικός, & s. -iſch] hectic(al).

He'kto-, [fr. Gr. ἑκατόν- = a hundred] in comps w. m. hecto-, hundred-. **He'ktogra'mm,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. -gramm] hectogram. **Hektogrā'ph,** *(wm.)* [s. -graph] hectograph, chromograph. **Hektographie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] to hectograph. **He'kto-li'ter,** *(sm. or sn., pl. ~)* [s. Hekto- & Liter] hectolitre.

Held, *(wm.)* [MHG. helt] 1. hero; (= Vorkämpfer) champion; wie ein ~, like a Trojan; ~ des Tages, hero (*or* idol) of the day, ‡ lion; er iſt kein ~ im Rechnen, he is not much of an arithmetician; ‡ dieſe ~en, these worthies. 2. [Theat.] actor of heroic parts. **He'lden-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~alter, *n.* heroic age. ~bahn, *f.* heroic career. ~blick, *m.* heroic look. ~buch, *n.* book of heroes. ~darſteller, *m.* = Held, 2. ~dichter, *m.* heroic *or* epic poet. ~dichtung, *f.* heroic *or* epic poetry; heroic *or* epic poem, epic. ~fabel, *f.* heroic fable. ~feuer, *n.* heroic ardour. ~gedicht, *n.* epopee; = ~dichtung. ~geiſt, *m.* heroic spirit. ~geſang, *m.* heroic poem. ~geſchichte, *f.* history of a hero (*or* of heroes); heroic story. ~geſchlecht, *n.* heroic race. ~geſtalt, *f.* 1. heroic form. 2. ‡ hero. ~-größe, *f.* heroic grandeur. ~haft, *adj.* heroic(al), herolike. ~heer, *n.* army of heroes. ~herz, *n.* 1. heart of a hero, heroic heart. 2. ‡ heroic courage, valour *or* spirit. 3. ‡ hero. ~kraft, *f.* heroic strength *or* force. ~kühn, *adj.* brave as a hero. ~lied, *n.* heroic song. ~mäßig, *adj.* = ~-haft. ~mut, *m.* = ~herz, 2. ~mütig, *adj.* = ~haft. ~oper, *f.* heroic opera. ~rolle, *f.* part of the (*or* a) hero. ~ruhm, *m.* fame *or* glory of a hero. ~ſage, *f.* heroic legend, myth *or* fable. ~ſchar, *f.* band of heroes. ~ſeele, *f.* heroic soul *or* mind. ~-ſinn, *m.* heroic feeling *or* mind, heroism. ~ſpieler, *m.* = Held, 2. ~-ſprache, *f.* heroic language. ~that, *f.* exploit, (heroic, bold *or* noble) feat, heroic action *or* deed. ~tod, *m.* heroic death; den ~tod ſterben, to die as a hero. ~tugend, *f.* heroic virtue. ~volk, *n.* heroic nation *or* people, people of heroes. ~weib, *n.* heroine, heroic woman. ~zeit, *f.* time of heroes, heroic age. ~zug, *m.* 1. march *or* expedition of heroes. 2. heroic trait. **He'ldentum,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & -tum] heroism, heroship. **He'ldin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -in] heroine. + **He'l-diſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] = heldenhaft.

He'lfe, *(wf.)* [?] [Weav.] beddle, lam.

He'lfen, *(sv.; pres. 2.* hilfſt, *3.* hilft; *impf.* half; *subj. impf.* hülfe *or* hälfe; *pp.* geho'lfen) [MHG. helfen] *v. n.* (einem, incorr. *or* o einen) to help, aid, succo(u)r *or* assist (one); to profit *or* avail, to do good. Einem aus ꝛc. heraus, in ... hinein ~, to help (*or* assist) some one out of &c., into &c.; ~ gegen, wider, für ꝛc., to be good against *or* for &c., to remedy (an evil, a disease &c.), to cure, remove; ſich nicht mehr zu ~ wiſſen, not to know which way to turn, to be put to one's last shifts, to be on one's last legs; ich kann mir nicht ~, I am at my wit's end. I do not know what to do; ich konnte mir nicht ~, ich mußte lachen, I could not help laughing; einem von ꝛc. ~, to deliver *or* free one from &c., to rid one of &c.; einem bei *or* in ꝛc. ~, to help *or* assist one in &c.; einem zu ꝛc. ~, to help one to get &c.; einem zu ſeinem Glücke ~, to promote one's good fortune; einem zurecht ~, to lead one in (*or* to bring one into) the right way; einem auf die Beine ~, to help one on his legs, ‡ to help one on; einem auf die Sprünge ~, to assist one's memory; ſich aus ꝛc. ~, to extricate oneself from &c.; einem armen Teufel über eine Schwierigkeit weg~, to help a lame dog over a stile; ſo wahr mir Gott helfe! so help me God! helf dir Gott! God bless you! ſie weiß ſich zu ~, she knows how to shift for herself; jemand dem nicht zu ~ iſt, one past help; wogegen nicht zu ~ iſt, irremediable, past remedy; was wird es ~? what will it avail? was hilft es? what is the good (*or* use) of it? was wird es Ihnen ~, what good will it do you? was wird es ihm ~? what will he be the better for it? what profit will he reap by it? hier hilft kein Klagen, in this case complaints are vain *or* useless; ‖ was hülfe es dem Menſchen, wenn er die ganze Welt gewönne ...? what is a man profited, if he shall gain the whole world ...? wem nicht zu raten iſt, dem iſt auch nicht zu ~, (prov.) he who will not be advised, cannot be aided.

He'lfenbein = Elfenbein.

He'lfer, *(sm., pl. ~)*. **He'lferin,** *(wf.)* [s. helfen & -er, -erin] helper, aider, assistant, auxiliary; o [Prot. Ch.] curate, deacon. ~amt, *n.* office *or* business of an assistant; [Prot. Ch.] curacy, deaconship, deaconry. ~s-helfer, *m.* accessary, accomplice.

He'lio-, [fr. Gr. ἥλιος = sun] in comps. w. m. helio-, sun-: **Hēliogrā'ph,** *(wm.)* [s. -graph] heliograph. **Hēliographie',** *(wf.)* [s. -graphie] heliography. **Hēliogravü're,** *(wf.)* [Fr. héliogravure] heliogravure. **Hēlioſkō'p,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. Helio- & -ſkop] [Astr.] helioscope. **Hēliotrō'p,** *(sm. & sn., pl. ~e)* [Gr. ἡλιοτρόπιον] [Bot.] heliotrope, turnsole, heliotropium; [Miner.] heliotrope.

o **He'lge,** *(wf.)* [= Heilige] image of saint, ‡ image.

Hell, I. *(sn., pl. ~e)* = Hölle, 3.

Hell, II. *adj.* [MHG. hel] 1. (Töne) clear, distinct; (Stimme) clear; ~es Gelächter, loud, ringing *or* broad laugh. 2. clear, bright, light, luminous; clear, unmixed, pure, pellucid; ~es Waſſer, ~es Glas, ~e Luft, clear water, glass, air; ~e Farbe, light colour; ~es Feuer, bright fire; ~e Flamme, blaze; ~es Wetter, fair weather; von ~er Hautfarbe, fair-skinned; (Wein ꝛc.) clear; ~ machen, werden, to brighten; es fängt an ~ zu werden, (the) day *or* morning dawns, it is getting light; am ~en Tage, in (*or* at) broad day-light, at broad noon. 3. ‡ a) clear, evident, manifest, conspicuous; plain. In ein ~es Licht ſtellen (etwas), to place in a clear light. b) clear, clever, sharp, ein ~er Kopf, a clear-sighted man, a sharp (*or* smart) fellow; einen ~en Kopf, Verſtand *or* Blick haben, to be clear-sighted, to have a clear judgment *or* understanding; die ~en Augenblicke *or* Zwiſchenräume (eines Narren ꝛc.), the lucid intervals (of a lunatic &c.). c) manifest, clear, full; in ~en Haufen, in thick crowds, in vast numbers; ~e Thränen, big tears; die ~e Wahrheit, plain truth; der ~e (*or* blaſſe) Neid, downright envy.

Das ~, the light, light colour.

Comps.: ~augig, *adj.* bright-(*or* clear-)eyed. ~blau, *adj.* light blue. ~blond, *adj.* very fair; amber-coloured. ~braun, *adj.* light brown. ~brennend, *adj.* bright burning. ~-denkend, *adj.* clear-headed. ~dunkel, a) *adj.* dusky. b) *n.* twilight; [Paint.] clair-obscure, chiaro(o)scuro. ~-farbig, *adj.* light-coloured, fair. ~-gelb, *adj.* light *or* bright yellow, primrose- (*or* straw-)colonred. ~-glänzend, *adj.* bright. ~grau, *adj.* light grey. ~grün, *adj.* light green. ~haarig, *adj.* light-haired, fair. ~-hörig, *adj.* quick of hearing. ~leuchtend, *adj.* luminous. ~licht, *adj.* clear and light; am ~lichten Tage, in broad day-light. ~rot, *adj.* light red. ~-ſehen, *n.* clairvoyance. ~ſehend, *adj.* clearsighted, ‡ clairvoyant. ~ſeher, *m.* clairvoyant. ~ſeherin, *f.* clairvoyante. ~ſicht, *f.* = ~ſehen. ~ſich-tig, *adj.* ‡ & ‡ clear-sighted. ~ſichtig-keit, *f.* clear-sightedness. o ~weg, *m.* highway. ~weiß, *adj.* bright white.

He'llbutt(e) = Heilbutt.

He'lle, *(wf.)* [s. hell, II. & -e] 1. clearness, distinctness; light; brightness. ~e des Tages, day-light. 2. [Gild.] vermeil.

Helleba'rde, -ba'rte, *(wf.)* [MHG. helmbarte] halberd, partisan. **Helle-bardie'r,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & -ier] halberdier.

He'llen, *(wv.)* I. [MHG. hellen, cf. hell, II. & =en] *v. a.* to clear, to make clear *or* bright, to clarify; to brighten, to impart a light colour; = aufhellen, erhellen. ~, *v. n.* to become light, to brighten.

~, II. [Du. hellen] *v. n.* to heel over; to slope.

Helle'ne, *(wm.)* [Gr. "Ελλην] Hellene, Greek, Grecian. **Helle'niſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] Hellenic, Greek. **Helleni'smus,** *(m., no infl., pl. =i'smen)* [s. prec. & =ismus] Hellenism. **Helleni'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] hellenist.

He'ller, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. haller, heller] 1. heller (a small German copper-coin now out of use in Germany but recently introduced in Austria, an Austrian heller being the hundredth part of one Krone, or worth half a Kreuzer). 2. ‡ farthing; es iſt keinen ~ wert, it is not worth a farthing; bei ~ und Pfennig bezahlen, to pay to the last farthing; er hat keinen roten ~ (in der Taſche), he has not a penny to bless himself with.

He'lligkeit, *(wf.)* [s. hell, II. & =igkeit] clearness; brightness. **He'llung,** I. *(wf.)* [s. hellen, I. & =ung] clearing, making clear &c. ~, II. = Helling.

He'lling, *(wf.)* [Du. helling, cf. hellen, II.] [Naut.] slipway.

Helm, I. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [LG.] 1. (an einer Art ꝛc.) helve, handle; (am Anker) shank. 2. [Naut.] helm, rudder, steering-oar.

~, II. [MHG. helm] 1. (eines Ritters ꝛc.) helm, helmet, casque, headpiece, morion. 2. ‡ [Archit.] dome, cupola; [Chem.] dome, head, cap (of a retort); [Anat.] (child's) caul; [Bot.] helmet.

Comps.: ~biene, *f.* drone. ~=binde, *f.* band of a helmet. ~blume, *f.* helmet-flower. ~buſch, *m.* crest, plume of a helmet &c. ~dach, *n.* [Archit.] dome, cupola, round roof. ~decke, *f.* [Her.] mantling. ~feder, *f.* feather of a helmet. ~fenſter, *n.* visor (of a helmet). ~förmig, *adj.* helmet-like, helmet-shaped; [Bot.] galcated, hooded. ~gewölbe, *n.* dome, cupola, round roof. ~gitter, *n.* = ~fenſter. ~kappe, *f.* burgonet. ~kette, *f.* helmet-chain. ~kleinod, *n.* crest; (als Abzeichen) badge. ~kraut, *n.* [Bot.] scutellaria. ~lehen, *n.* noble fief. ~=los, *adj.* helmless. ~mütze, *f.* = ~kappe. ~reif, *m.* bar of the visor. ~=rohr, *m.* = ~gitter. ~ſchieber, *m.* aventail. ~ſchlange, *f.* crested serpent, hooded snake. ~ſchmied, *m.* helmet-maker. ~ſchmuck, *m.* = ~kleinod. ~ſtrauß, *m.*, ~ſtutz, *m.* = ~buſch. ~=ſturz, *m.* visor. ~taube, *f.* helmet-(*or* crested) pigeon. ~viſier, *n.* visor, beaver. ~zeichen, *n.* [Her.] cognizance. ~zierde, *f.* = ~zierat, *m.* = ~=kleinod. **He'lmen,** *(wv.)* [s. Helm, I. & II. & =en] *v. a.* 1. to furnish with a handle *or* helve, to helve. 2. to cover *or* furnish with a helmet &c. **Ge=helmt,** *adj.* helmed; crested.

Helo'te, *(wm.)* [L. *pl.* Helotes, fr. Gr.] helot. **Helo'tentum,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =tum] helotism.

Hem! *int.* [onom.] hem! ahem! hum! h'm! hm!

Hemd, *(sn., pl.* ~en, ○ ~er*)* [MHG. hemede] (für Männer) shirt, (für Frauen) shift, chemise, smock; härenes ~, hair-shirt; einen bis aufs ~ ausziehen, ‡ & ± to strip one to the skin; das ~ iſt mir näher als der Rock, (prov.) near is my shirt, but nearer is my skin; er hat kein ~ auf dem Leibe, he has no shirt to his back. ~ärmel, *m.* shirt-sleeve. ~kleid, *n.* wrapper. ~knopf, ~kragen ꝛc. s. u. Hemden=, Knopf, =kragen ꝛc. **He'mdchen, He'mdlein,** *(sn.)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. =chen, =lein] little shirt. **He'mde** = Hemd. ♀ **He'mdelein** = Hemdlein. **He'mden=,** in comps. w. m. Hemd: ~ſtattun, *m.* shirting. ~knopf, *m.* shirt-button, button for a shirt-sleeve, stud. ~=kragen, *m.* shirt-collar; (bei Frauen) ruff. ~krauſe, *f.* frill (of a shirt); ruffle. ~leinwand, *f.* shirting. ~=nadel, *f.* shirt-pin. ~preiſchen, *n.* wrist-band. ~ſchlitz, *m.* shirt-slit. ~ſchnalle, *f.* shirt-buckle. ~ſchnitt, *m.* cut of a shirt. ~ſpange, *f.* shirt-brooch.

Hemiſphä're, *(wf.)* [fr. Gr. ἡμι- = half & σφαῖρα = globe] hemisphere. **Hemiſphä'riſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] hemispheric(al).

Hemm=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~feder, *m.* [Watchm.] stopper. ~=fiſch, *m.* remora, sucking fish, sucker. ~kette, *f.* drag-chain, skid, lock-chain. ~rad, *n.* brake-wheel. ~=ſchuh, *m.* trigger, drag, break, skid-pan. ~tau, *n.* rope-drag. ~vorrich=tung, *f.* 1. [Mech.] stop. 2. = ~kette, ~ſchuh. ~zügel, *m.* curb. **He'mmen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. hemmen] *v. a.* to check, curb, stop, stay, arrest, intercept *or* restrain; to trig, skid (a wheel); to brake (a train); to ease (a steamer); die Fahrt eines Schiffes ~, to deaden a ship's way; den Handel ~, to check (*or* clog, cramp) the trade. **He'mmer,** *(sm, pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] stopper; = Hemmfeder. **He'mmnis,** *(sn., gen.* =niſſes, *pl.* =niſſe*)* [s. prec. & =nis] obstruction, obstacle, hindrance, check. **He'mmung,** *(wf.)* [s. hemmen & =ung] 1. stopping, checking &c., check, arrest, interception. 2. [Law] estoppel. 3. escapement (of a watch); ruhende ~, dead beat; [Gunm.] stay, catch; stoppage (of an engine). ~s=rad, *n.* escapement-wheel (of a watch).

Hengſt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. hengest] 1. a) stallion, entire, stone-horse. b) ‡ male of an ass *or* zebra. 2. ± locher. 3. [Dye.] wringing-pole. ~füllen, *n.*, ~fohlen, *n.* horse-colt.

He'nkel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [cf. hangen, henken, & s. =el] handle, ring, ear, eye; ~ einer Glocke (*pl.*), ears (*or* cannons) of a bell. ~dukaten, *m.* ducat with a ring. ~flaſche, *f.* bottle with a handle *or* ear. ~gefäß, *n.* vessel with handles *or* with a handle. ~=korb, *m.* basket with a handle. ~=krug, *m.* jug; mug. ~ſtück, *m.* medal, coin with a ring. ~taſſe, *f.*, ~ſchale, *f.* cup with a handle. ~topf, *m.* pot with an ear *or* a handle. =**henkelig,** in comps. w. m. -handled, having a ... handle. **He'nkeln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =eln] *v. a.* to furnish with a handle &c. **He'nken,** *(wv.)* [MHG. henken, cf. hängen] *v. a.* to hang. **He'nker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. hangman, executioner, ☾ Jack-Ketch. 2. ± a) bloody tyrant; tormentor, torturer. Sein eigener ~ ſein, to torment oneself. b) ☾ (us. in execrations:) deuce, devil, anything worthless. Der ~! was zum ~! the deuce! what the deuce! hol' ihn der ~! deuce take him! er frägt den ~ darnach, he doesn't care a button (*or* straw) about (*or* for) it; er iſt ganz des ~s, he is quite mad; geh zum ~! go to the devil! go to Jericho (*or* to Bath)! zum ~ mit ſeiner Unverſchämtheit! hang his impudence!

Comps.: ~beil, *n.* executioner's ax(e). ~block, *m.* executioner's block. ~bühne, *f.* scaffold. ~friſt, *f.* = Galgenfriſt. ~(s)hand, *f.* hangman's hand; durch ~(s)hand, by the hand of the hangman. ~(s)knecht, *m.* 1. hangman's *or* executioner's servant (*or* assistant). 2. ± satellite of a bloody tyrant. ~lohn, *m.* executioner's *or* hangman's fee. ~(s)mahl, *n.*, ~(s)mahlzeit, *f.* last meal of one sentenced to death; ☾ ‡ farewell-dinner. ~(s)mäßig, *adj.* hangman-like; barbarous. ~ſchwert, *n.* executioner's sword. ~(s)ſtrick, *m.* halter. ~ſtuhl, *m.* chair for one to be hanged. **Henkerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] hanging; hangman's house.

He'nne, *(wf.)* [MHG. henne] hen; junge ~, pullet; eine blinde ~ findet auch ein Korn, (prov.) a blind man may perchance hit the mark; fette ~, [Bot.] orpine, tuberous stone-crop.

Hennegā't, =ga'tt, *(sn., pl.* ~e, ~en] [Du. hennegat] [Naut.] helm-port.

∗ ○ **He'ppe,** *(wf.)* [?] goat.

⊖ **Hep(p)=hep(p),** *interj.* [? short for Hebräer] Jew, Jew! (vulgar shout *or* signal to ridicule *or* even to hunt down the Jews). ⊖ ~, *m. (no infl.)* Jew.

He'pta=, [Gr.] in comps. w. m. seven-, hepta-: **He'ptagō'n,** *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [fr. Gr. γωνία = angle] heptagon. **Hept=archie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & Gr. -αρχία = reign] heptarchy. **He'ptateu'ch,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. prec. & Gr. τεῦχος = instrument, book] heptateuch.

Her, *adv.* [MHG. her] 1. hither,

here; komm ~! come here! come near! hinter~, following behind, after; hinter ꝛc. ~ ſein, s. u. hinter, I. 2.; um ihn ~, around him, about him: rings um ꝛc. ~, round about &c.; hin und ~, hither and thither, to and fro, s. u. hin, *adv.* 1.: von ꝛc. ~, from &c.; von dort ~, (from) thence, from that place; wo ~? (from) whence? from what place *or* part? wo biſt du ~? from whence are you? what is your country? where do you come from? (von) weit ~, from afar; nicht weit ~ ſein, (prov.) to be nothing particular, ☾ to be no great shakes, to be nothing out of the way; damit iſt es nicht weit ~, that is nothing particular. 2. up to this time, since; ſeit vielen Jahren ~, viele Jahre ~, many years since; wie lange iſt es ~? how long is it since *or* ago? vom Anfange ~, from the (very) beginning; von alters ~, from olden times, from remotest antiquity; von je ~, always, from time immemorial. 3. (us. as an *interj.*) out with &c., down with &c.! bring *or* give &c. here! Wein ~! (bring us) wine! die Hand, den Beutel ~! your hand! your purse!

~=, *pref.* w. m. 1. hither, hitherward(s), near, on, towards the person speaking, towards the place where one is, here, in, to *or* towards this place; f. i. ~kommen, which see. 2. out, off, forth, over, on, along, f. i. ~ſingen, ~fallen, ~ſtammeln, which see. (*Verbs preceded by this prefix separate it in their conjugation; cf. Preface, Accidence, p. XIV/XV.* The compounds in actual *or* possible use being so unlimited and easily understood by combining the *prefix* with the simple *verb* or *substantive*, only the most common or such as may require explanation have been selected.)

Hera'b, (o also pron. *hē'rap*) *adv.* [MHG. her abe, cf. her & ab] down, downward(s): down from, down; off; die Stiege ~, down (the) stairs; den Berg ~, down the mountain; vom Himmel ~, down from heaven; von oben ~, from above, from on high; ‡ condescendingly.

~=, in comps. and as *sep. pref.* w. m. prec. *adv.*: down, downward, (down) from above; off. **~bringen,** *v. a.* 1. to bring down. 2. ‡ to reduce (from a state of wealth). **~drücken,** *v. a.* to depress. **~flehen,** *v. a.* to call down by prayer: Segen auf ſeine Feinde ~flehen, to invoke blessings upon one's enemies. **~geſtimmt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of ~ſtimmen] low-spirited, dejected. **~kommen,** *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to come *or* step down, to descend. 2. ‡ to be reduced in circumstances, to get (*or* to be brought) low. **~können,** *v. n.* to be able to come down; er konnte nicht herab, he could not come (*or* get) down. **~laſſen,** *v. n.* to lower, to let down; ſich ~laſſen, *v. refl.* to stoop *or* condescend (zu ꝛc., to &c.); **~laſſend,** *adj. ppr.* condescending, affable. **~laſſung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] ‡ condescension, affability, affableness. **~müſſen,** *v. n.* to be obliged to come down; er muß herab, he must come down *or* ☾ climb down. **~ſehen,** *v. n.* ∓ & ‡ to look down (auf, upon). **~ſetzen,** *v. a.* ‡ to lower, degrade, humble *or* vilify; to undervalue, underrate, disparage, abase, debase *or* depreciate; to detract from; to diminish, abate *or* reduce; (Preiſe ꝛc.) to reduce, lower. **~ſetzung,** *f.* lowering, degradation; undervaluation; lowering, diminution, reduction, abatement. **~ſinken,** *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to sink down. 2. ‡ to degrade *or* abase oneself. **~ſteigen,** *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) I. to step down, to descend (from); von einem Hügel, *or* einen Hügel ~ſteigen, to descend a hill; vom Pferde ~ſteigen, to dismount. 2. ‡ to fall off (from former greatness), to degrade oneself. **~ſtimmen,** *v. a.* 1. [Mus.] to lower the pitch (of a musical instrument), to tune lower. 2. ‡ to lower (one's pretensions, tone &c.); (Leidenſchaften ꝛc.) to abate, check *or* moderate; ☾ die Saiten etwas ~ſtimmen, to come down a peg (*or* two). **~wärts,** *adv.* downward(s). **~wünſchen,** *v. a.* to wish down; (vom Himmel) ~wünſchen auf ꝛc., to call down upon &c. **~würdigen,** *v. a.* to abase, degrade *or* disparage; ſich ~würdigen, *v. refl.* to degrade *or* abase oneself; **~würdigung,** *f.* abasing, abasement, degradation, disparagement. **~ziehen,** *v. a.* to draw (*or* pull) down; ‡ zu ſich ~ziehen, to lower (*or* to drag down) to one's own level.

Hera'ldik, *(wf.)* [fr. ML. heraldus = herald, & s. -ik] heraldry. **Hera'ldiker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] one skilled in heraldry. **Hera'ldiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] heraldic.

Herä'n, *adv.* [s. her & an] on, near, nigh, hither, towards the place where one is; up.

~=, in comps. and as *sep. pref.* w. m. prec. *adv.*: **~bilden,** *v. a.* to bring up, to educate; **~bilden** zu, to train for. **~blühen,** *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) ‡ to bloom, to grow up. **~drängen,** *v. n.* to crowd *or* press on; ſich ~drängen, *v. refl.* to press near. **~gehen,** *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to go up (to); an ein Geſchäft ~gehen, to take something in hand. **~kommen,** *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to come on, near *or* nigh, to draw near *or* nigh, to approach *or* advance. **~kunft,** *f.* approach. **~nahen,** a) *v. n.* to approach, to draw near *or* nigh; b) *n.* approach. **~reifen,** *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to ripen, to become (*or* grow) ripe, to be matured. 2. ‡ to ripen, to approach *or* come to perfection, to grow to maturity, to mature. **~rücken,** a) *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to advance, to draw near; b) *v. a.* to draw *or* move near. Sich ~ſchlängeln, *v. refl.* (an) to edge near, to sidle up (to). **~ſchleichen,** *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) *or* ſich ~ſchleichen, *v. refl.* to sneak up (to), to slink near. **~ſteigen,** *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) I. to ascend (*or* step) towards the place where one is. 2. ☾ to stalk on. **~wachſen,** *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to grow up; zum Manne ~wachſen, to grow to be (*or* to grow into) a man, to grow to man's estate; ſie iſt ~gewachſen, she is quite a woman; das ~wachſende Geſchlecht, the rising generation. **~ziehen,** a) *v. a.* to draw near; b) *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to draw near *or* nigh, to approach. **~zug,** *m.* approach.

He'rauch, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. heirauch, hērauch, fr. OHG. hei = burning, dry & s. Rauch] peat-smoke, haze; vapour: thick yellowish fog.

Herauf', (o also pron. *hē'rauf*) *adv.* [MHG. her ūf, cf. her & auf] up (towards the place where the speaker is), up here, upward(s).

~=, in comps. and as *sep. pref.* w. m. prec. *adv.*: **~beſchwören,** *v. a.* to conjure up, to evoke; to bring on (f. i. a danger). **~bilden,** *v. a.* to form, rear. **~bringen,** *v. a.* to bring (take *or* carry) up, to fetch up. **~dürfen,** *v. n.* to be allowed to come up. **~führen,** *v. a.* to lead up; to show up. **~helfen,** *v. n.* to help up. **~kommen,** *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to come up; ſie iſt zwei Plätze ~gekommen, she has gone up (*or* gained) two places; **~kommen laſſen,** to order up. **~können,** *v. n.* to be able to come up; er konnte nicht herauf, he could not come up. **~müſſen, ~ſollen,** *v. n.* to be obliged to come up. **~ſteigen,** *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to draw up (*or* near); to approach (as a storm). **~wollen,** *v. n.* to want (*or* wish) to come up. **~wachſen,** *v. n.* to grow up. **~wärts,** *adv.* upwards, upward. **~ziehen,** *v. a.* to draw (*or* to pull) up; zu ſich ~ziehen, to raise to one's own level.

Heraus', (o also pron. *hē'raus*) *adv.* [MHG. her ūz, cf. her & aus] out, out here; ~! come out! ~ damit! ~ mit der Sprache, ~ mit der Farbe! out with it! speak out! von ... ~, out of ..., from out ...; zu ... ~, from out, out of ...; aus ~, from out, from among; rund *or* frei ~ (ſagen ꝛc.), bluntly, frankly, flatly, freely, openly, without fear; gerade ~, downright; von innen ~, from within; nach vorn ~, in the front (of the house); ein Zimmer vorn ~, a front-room.

~=, in comps. and as *sep. pref.* w. m. prec. *adv.*: **~arbeiten,** *v. a.* to work out; aus dem Groben ~arbeiten, to rough-work *or* rough-hew; ſich ~arbeiten aus ..., to get out of (with

labour), to extricate oneself from &c., to work oneself clear of &c. ~=beißen, *v. a.* 1. ∓ to drive off by biting; einen aus einer Stelle ~beißen, to supplant some one. 2. ± ☾ den seinen Mann ~beißen, to do *or* play the gentleman; sich ~beißen, *v. refl.* = sich ~arbeiten. ~bekommen, *v. a.* 1. to get out. 2. ± to get, make *or* find out, to decipher; to work out, to solve, resolve (a problem), to elicit (an answer); to draw out (secrets) by artful management; etwas von einem ~bekommen, to get one to do a thing; mit Gewalt ~bekommen von &c., to extort (confessions of guilt &c.) from &c. 3. (beim Geldausgeben) to get back; die Zinsen nicht ~bekommen. [Comm.] not to make the interest. ~bemühen, *v. a.* to give (one) the trouble to come out; sich ~bemühen, *v. refl.* to take the trouble to come out. ~bitten, *v. a.* to desire (one) to come out. ~bringen, *v. a.* 1. to bring out, to get *or* take out. 2. = ~bekommen. ~fahren, a) *v. a.* to carry out in a cart, to cart out; b) *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to drive out; to sail out; to fly *or* rush out, to burst out *or* from. 2. ± (mit) to tell a thing without thinking, to burst out (with). 3. to slip out. ~finden, *v. a.* to find out (from among many things); sich ~finden, *v. refl.* (aus &c.) to find one's way (out of &c.), to extricate oneself; to see one's way clearly. ~forderer, *m.* challenger. ~fordern, *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to claim back, to reclaim; to demand to have returned. 2. (einen) to challenge, to send (one) a challenge, to call (one) out (to a duel); to defy *or* provoke; to court (danger), to invite (criticism). ~fordernd, *ppr. adj.* provoking, defiant; in ~fordernder Weise, provokingly. ~forderung, *f.* challenge, provocation. ~freſſen, *v. a.* to eat out; sich ~freſſen, *v. refl.* to fatten, to grow fat by eating. ~=fühlen, *v. a.* to discover, notice (*or* select) by means of the (sense of) touch, to find out by (the) touch *or* by feeling; ± to perceive, feel. ~gabe, *f.* 1. giving *or* delivering up, giving back. 2. publishing, publication, bringing out; editing, edition. 3. [Comm.] issue (of shares). ~geben, *v. a.* 1. to hand *or* reach out, to give out of &c.; to give *or* deliver up, to return. 2. to give back (money in changing); können Sie mir auf zehn Mark ~geben? can you give me change for ten marks? 3. to publish, to put in print, to put forth (a book); to edit; to issue (a publication). ~geber, *m.* editor. ~gehen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to come *or* go out; (Haare &c.) to fall *or* come out; (Nägel, Flecken &c.) to come out. 2. to jut, project, to shoot forward, to be prominent; auf &c. ~gehen (Zimmer &c.), to look into, to face *or* front &c., to stand opposite to &c. 3. ± (mit &c.) to come out (with &c.); gehe mit der Sprache heraus! speak out! out with it! ~graben, *v. a.* to dig out; to disinter *or* untomb. ~greifen, *v. a.* to take at random; to pick (*or* single) out. ~gucken, *v. n.* to peep out (of &c.); ‡ ± to hang out (of &c.). ~haben, *v. a.* 1. to have back; to get out. 2. ± er hat es heraus, he knows what it is, he has hit it. ~hauen, *v. a.* 1. to cut *or* hew out. 2. ± to rescue *or* free by laying about one *or* by cutting *or* striking. Sich ~hauen, *v. refl.* to cut one's way out (of &c.) *or* through. ~heben, *v. a.* 1. to lift, take *or* help out. 2. ± to set off, to put in relief, to make conspicuous. ~helfen, *v. a.* to help out (of &c.); to bring off. ~=klauben, *v. a.* 1. to pick *or* claw out. 2. ± to pick out. ~klopfen, *v. a.* 1. to knock out. 2. to knock up, to awaken by knocking. ~kommen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to come out (*or* forth), to issue. 2. ± a) (Schriften) to come out, to be published, edited *or* issued; mit einem Gewinne ~kommen (in Lotterien), to come up (*or* out) a prize, to get a prize; mit einer Niete ~kommen, to turn up (*or* to sit down with) a blank. b) to come out, to be divulged. c) to prove correct; to answer *or* agree. d) ~kommen auf, to come *or* amount to; es kommt auf eins heraus, it is all (*or* it comes to) the same. e) to result. Dabei kommt nichts heraus, there is nothing to be gained by it, that will bring no profit; that's of no use; was kommt dabei heraus? what is the result (*or* upshot) of it; es wird nichts Gutes dabei ~kommen, nothing good will come of it; es kommen sechs Mark heraus, the whole amounts to six marks; nach meiner Rechnung kommt eine andere Summe heraus, my calculation gives a different sum. ~=können, *v. n.* to be able to come out; sie konnte nicht heraus, she could not come out. ☾ ~kriegen = ~=bekommen. ~laſſen, *v. a.* to let out, to suffer to go (*or* to come) out. ~=legen, *v. a.* to put forth. ~leſen, *v. a.* to elicit *or* discover by reading (*or* examining) attentively; to read between the lines. ~lügen, *v. a. or* sich ~lügen, *v. refl.* to get off by lying. ~machen, *v. a.* to get, take *or* fetch out. ☾ Sich ~machen, *v. refl.* to stir *or* come out. Sich ~mausern *or* mustern, *v. refl.* to recover, to pick up. ~müſſen, *v. n.* ∓ & ± to be obliged to come out. Er muß heraus, he must come out. ~nehmen, *v. a.* 1. to take *or* draw out, to extract. 2. a) sich *(dat.)* etwas ~=nehmen, to take for oneself, to choose; to draw (a moral). b) ± sich *(dat.)* ~=nehmen (etwas zu thun), to presume (to), to dare, to make so bold (as to); sich Freiheiten ~nehmen, to take liberties; sich zu viel ~nehmen, to presume too far, to make too bold. ~platzen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) (mit &c.) to burst out, to pop *or* blurt out (with &c.). ~poltern, *v. n.* & *a.* (*pfw.* sein) to rattle out. ~preſſen, *v. a.* 1. to squeeze *or* press out; to force out. 2. ± aus *or* von &c. ~preſſen, to extort from &c. ~putzen, *v. a.* to trick up, off *or* out, to deck (out), to dress up, to dress smartly, to trim (up), to decorate, to set off. Sich ~putzen, *v. refl.* to deck *or* tick oneself out; auffallend ~geputzt, gaudy, tawdry. ~ragen, *v. n.* to jut (*or* stand) out, to project. ~reden, *v. n.* 1. (aus &c.) to speak out of, from out &c. 2. to talk *or* speak out. Sich ~reden, *v. refl.* to try to clear *or* exculpate oneself by fine words. ~reißen, *v. a.* 1. to pull *or* tear out; to wrest from (another's hands &c.); (Zähne) to extract *or* draw. 2. ± (einen) ~reißen aus, to extricate (*or* free one) from. Sich ~=reißen, *v. refl.* to extricate *or* free oneself (from), to get clear *or* off; to recover. ~rücken, a) *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to come *or* march out. 2. ± ☾ mit der Sprache ~rücken, to speak out, to speak one's mind freely; mit dem Gelde ~rücken, to fork out the money, to draw one's purse-strings. b) *v. a.* to move *or* place outside; ☾ eine Flasche Wein ~rücken, to stand a bottle of wine. ~rufen, *v. a.* & *n.* to call out *or* forth, to call (actors) before the curtain; [Mil.] to cry to arms; to turn out the guard. ~=ſagen, *v. a.* to speak out, to speak, declare *or* utter freely. ~ſchlagen, *v. a.* to knock *or* beat out; ± Geld ~ſchlagen, to make money by something; die Kosten ~ſchlagen, to recover (*or* to be paid for) one's expenses; möglichſt viel ~ſchlagen (aus), to make the most (of). ~ſchleichen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) *or* sich ~ſchleichen, *v. refl.* to steal, sneak *or* shirk out. ~ſein, *v. n.* to be out, to have come out; to be published. ~ſollen, *v. n.* = ~müſſen. ~ſtaffieren = aus=ſtaffieren. ~ſtecken, *v. a.* to put out. ~ſtehen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to stand out; to jut (out), to project, to stick out. ~ſtellen, *v. a.* to place *or* put outside; sich ~ſtellen, *v. refl.* to be proved, to turn out, to come to light; es ſtellt ſich als wahr *or* falſch heraus, it proves (*or* turns out) to be true *or* false. ~ſtrecken, *v. a.* to put out; (die Zunge) to shoot out one's tongue (jemandem, at some one). ~=ſtreichen, *v. a.* ± (etwas) to extol *or* magnify; to exalt in commendation, to puff (off) (a pamphlet &c.). ~=treiben, *v. a.* to drive out; [Techn.] to beat out. ~treten, a) *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to step out; to emerge (from obscurity); [Med.] to protrude (said of a rupture); ± aus sich ~treten, to

~ stands for the word treated of. ∗ obsol. · [in Etymology] hypoth. † rare. ∓ strictly. ± fig. ‡ transf.

come out, to shake off one's reserve. b) *(sn., no pl.)* [Surg.] protuberance; (des Blutes) extravasation (of blood after a rupture of any vessel &c.): (des Nabels) exomphalos, navel-rupture, umbilical hernia. ~wachſen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to grow out: ⟨± das wächſt mir zum Hals heraus, I am getting sick of it. Sich ~wagen, *v. refl.* to venture to *(or* dare to) come out. ~wärts, *adv.* outward(s). ~wickeln, *v. a.* ± to extricate; ſich ~wickeln, *v. refl.* to extricate oneself (from), to wriggle out, ± to back out of something. Sich ~winden, *v. refl.* = ſich ~wickeln. ~winken, *v. n.* to make (one) a sign to come out. ~wollen, *v. n.* 1. to want *(or* wish) to get *or* come out. 2. ± er will nicht damit, mit der Sprache, mit der Farbe heraus, he won't speak out; mit der Wahrheit nicht ~wollen, to be shy of telling the truth. ~zahlen, *v. a.* to pay back, to repay. ~zerren, *v. a.* to pull *or* drag out. ~ziehen, a) *v. a.* to draw *or* take out, to pull out *or* up; to get out: to take out *or* select (a part), to take (a passage &c.) from (a book &c.), to extract; (Zähne) to extract *or* draw; [Chem.] to extract. b) *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to march out. 2. (aus) to move (out of). Sich ~ziehen, *v. refl.* to extricate oneself, to back out (of something).

Herbā'rium, *(sws., pl.* -ri-en) [ML.] herbarium.

Herb, *adj.* [MHG. here, herw-] 1. astringent, acerb; tart, acid, sour, bitter and harsh to the taste. 2. ± harsh, acerb, austere, severe; grim, crabbed, sullen, gruff; hard, bitter; ~er Spott, bitter *(or* biting) sarcasm; ~e Not, dire necessity.

He'rbe, I. *adj.* = prec. ~, II. *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =e] 1. tartness, acidity, sourness, harshness, acerbity, astringency. 2. ± harshness *or* severity of temper, austerity, austereness, acerbity; bitterness.

Herbei', *adv.* [s. her & bei] on, near, hither, here.

~=, in comps. and as *sep. pref.* w. m. prec. *adv.*: ~bringen, *v. a.* to bring on, near *or* hither; to produce. ~führen, *v. a.* 1. to lead on *or* near, to bring on, near *or* hither. 2. ± to cause, to bring on, about *or* along. ~holen, *v. a.* to fetch. ~kommen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to come near *or* on, to advance *or* approach. ~können, *v. n.* to be able to come near. ~=laſſen, *v. a.* to permit to come near; to suffer the approach of; ſich ~laſſen, *v. refl.* (zu) to condescend (to), to condescend (to do). ~müſſen, *v. n.* to be obliged to come near. ~ſchaffen, *v. a.* to bring near; to procure, produce *or* furnish; to gather, collect, accumulate. ~wünſchen, *v. a.* to wish for. ~ziehen, a) *v. a.* 1. to draw near, to pull towards one. 2. ± bei den Haaren ~ziehen, to drag in by the head and ears, to lug in head and shoulders, to force in. 3. to attract. b) *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to move *or* march near, to advance towards &c.

He'r-bemühen, *(wv.)* [s. her= & bemühen] *v. a.* to trouble (one) to come. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to take the trouble of coming (hither).

He'rberge, *(wf.)* [MHG. herberge; cf. Heer & bergen] 1. lodging, harbo(u)r, shelter. Jemandem ~ geben, to lodge one; ſeine ~ (wo) nehmen, to take lodgings, to lodge, to put up. 2. inn, public house. **He'rberg=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~los, *adj.* roofless, harbourless. ~(s)vater, *m.* host, inn-keeper; ~(s)mutter, *f.* hostess.

He'rbergen, *(wv.)* [MHG. herbergen, cf. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to lodge, harbo(u)r. ~, *v. n.* to lodge, to put up, to take lodgings.

He'r-beſtellen, *(wv.)* [s. her= & beſtellen] *v. a.* to bid (one) come, to ask (one) to come here, to appoint (one).

He'r-bēten, *(wv.)* [s. her= & beten] *v. a.* to recite, to say over *or* off (a prayer).

He'rbheit, He'rbigkeit, [s. herb & =heit, =igkeit] = Herbe, II.

He'r-bitten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. her= & bitten] *v. a.* to invite to this place, to invite, ask *or* desire (one) to come (hither).

He'r-blaſen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. her= & blaſen] *v. a.* 1. to blow on *or* away. 2. to blow here.

+ **He'rblich,** *adj.* [s. herb & =lich] rather acid, somewhat harsh.

He'r-bringen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. her= & bringen] *v. a.* to bring hither *or* up.

Herbſt, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [MHG. herbest] 1. autumn, fall. 2. ○ vintage, harvest, crop.

Comps.: ~abend, *m.* evening in autumn; autumnal evening. ~arbeit, *f.* autumnal work, labo(u)r of autumn. ~birne, *f.* autumn-pear. ~blätter, *spl.* autumnal leaves. ~blume, *f.* 1. autumnal flower. 2. = ~zeitloſe. ○ ~brief, *m.* regulation concerning the commencement of the vintage. ~butte (~bütte), *f.* vintager's tub, vintage-tub. ~feier, *f.* celebration of autumn, harvest-festival. ~ferien, *spl.* autumn-holidays. ~fieber, *n.* autumnal fever. ~flocken, *spl.* gossamer. ~frucht, *f.*, ~früchte, *spl.* autumnal *or* late fruit(s). ~grün, *adj.* & *n.* autumnal green. ~laub, *n.* autumnal foliage. ~leute, *spl.* vintagers. ~luft, *f.* autumnal air. ~luſt, *f.*, ~luſtbarkeit, *f.* amusement *or* sport in autumn. ~mäßig, *adj.* autumnal, autumn-. ~meſſe, *f.* autumnal fair. ~monat, *m.*, ~mond, *m.* autumnal month; October *or* September, (in Switzerland:) September. ~morgen, *m.* autumnal morn, morning in autumn. ~nacht, *f.* autumn-night, night in autumn. ~nachtgleiche, *f.* autumnal equinox. ~nebel, *m.* autumnal mist *(or* fog). ~obſt, *n.* = ~früchte. ~ordnung, *f.* regulation concerning the vintage. ~pflanze, *f.* autumnal plant. ~punkt, *m.* [Astr.] autumnal point. ~reiſe, *f.* journey in the autumn, autumnal tour. ~=roſe, *f.* autumnal rose; [Bot.] hollyhock. ~ſaat, *f.* sowing of the winter-corn. ○ ~ſatz, *m.* = ~brief. ~ſchein, *m.* [Astr.] autumnal aspect; new moon in September. ~ſonne, *f.* autumnal sun. ~ſturm, *m.* autumnal storm. ~=ſtürme, *spl.* equinoctial *(or* autumnal) gales. ~tag, *m.* autumnal day, day in autumn; ○ day of vintage. ~=wetter, *n.*, ~witterung, *f.* 1. autumnal weather. 2. ○ weather good for the vintage. ~wieſe, *f.* meadow mown only once (in August). ~wind, *m.* autumnal wind. ~zeichen, *spl.* [Astr.] autumnal signs. ~zeit, *f.* autumn, fall; harvest- *(or* vintage-)time. ~=zeitloſe, *f.* [Bot.] meadow-saffron, naked lady.

He'rbſten, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* [Vint.] to gather the vintage; to reap. ~, *v. imp.* es herbſtet, it is getting (to be) autumn, autumn is coming on. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* vintage.

He'rbſtlich, *adj.* [s. Herbſt & =lich] autumnal.

He'rbſtling, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. Herbſt & =ling] autumnal fruit; autumnal lamb, calf &c.; [Bot.] catable mush-room.

Herd, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [MHG. hert] 1. hearth; fire-place. 2. ± a) home, house. Eigener ~ iſt Goldes wert, (prov.) home is home, be it ever so homely; einen eigenen ~ haben, to have a hearth *(or* house) of one's own; ſich einen eigenen ~ gründen, to set up for oneself. b) central seat (of rebellion &c.); crater (of a volcano); subterranean source (of a thermal spring); centre *or* focus (of any radiating *or* explosive fluid &c.). 3. [Techn.] hearth (of a refining furnace &c.); [Naut.] (des Scheibenguts) bottom of the sheave-hole; [Bird-c.] fowling floor, area of a decoy.

Comps.: ~aſche, *f.* furnace-ashes (*pl.*). ~eiſen, *n.* [Bak.] poker. ~fink, *m.* decoy-bird. ~feuer, *n.* fire on the hearth. ~flamme, *f.* hearth-flame. ~frischen, *n.* [Met.] reducing *or* reduction of litharge. ~gehalt, *m.* [Met.] silver contained in the lead of the hearth. ~geld, *n.* hearth-tax, hearth-money. ~glas, *n.* [Glass-m.] glass which in melting remains on the hearth. ~hammer, *m.* = ~eiſen. ~=korn, *n.* [Met.] grain of silver that sticks to the edge of the hearth. ~platte, *f.* hearth-plate. ~probe, *f.* assay of silver. ~recht, *n.* 1. right of having a house of one's own. 2. = ~=geld. ~roſt, *m.* hearth-grate. ~ſtange, *f.* [Bak.] poker. ~ſtein, *m.* hearth-stone. ~ſteuer, *f.*, ~zins, *m.* = ~=geld. ~vogel, *m.* = ~fink.

He'rde, *(wf.)* [MHG. herte] 1. herd (of cattle &c.), flock (of sheep &c.); drove (= a herd *or* flock driven).

2. ± crowd (of people in motion), multitude; (eines Seelsorgers) flock. **Hē'rden-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~glocke, *f.* herd-bell. ~stier, *m.* bull (of a herd). ~vieh, *n.* cattle (in herds). ~weise, *adv.* in herds, flocks *or* droves; by troops; gregariously.

Hē'r-drang, *(sm., no pl.)* [s. her & Drang] press (of people) hitherwards. **Hē'r-bringen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. bringen] *v. n.* to erowd, throng, press to *or* near. **Hē'r-eilen,** *(wv.)* [s. eilen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to hasten hither *or* here.

Herei'n, *(*o also pron. *hē'rain) adv.* [MHG. her în, cf. her & ein] in. ~! walk in! come in! step in! in ... ~, into, in ...

~-, in comps. and as *sep. pref.* w. m. in, into, into the place where one is. ~bemühen, *v. a.* (einen) to give (one) the trouble of coming *or* stepping in; sich ~bemühen, *v. refl.* to give oneself the trouble *or* to take the trouble of coming in. ~bitten, *v. a.* to invite *or* ask to come *or* walk in. ~brechen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to break *or* rush in. 2. ± to set in, to come on; (Nacht) to draw on; über ꝛc. ~brechen (Unglück ꝛc.), to fall upon, to befall. ~dürfen, *v. n.* to be permitted *or* allowed to enter. ~fall, *m.* fall *or* falling *or* tumbling in; ☾ (ns. abbr. sp. 'reinfall) failnre, sell. ~fallen, *v. n.* to fall *or* tumble in; ☾ to be taken in, to be sold. ~führen, *v. a.* to show in. ~gehen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to enter, to go, step *or* walk in. 2. to fit in, to find room; es gehen zweitausend Personen in die Kirche (herein), the church holds two thousand people. ~kommen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to come in, to enter. ~können, *v. n.* to be able to come in *or* to enter; er konnte nicht herein, he could not come *or* get in. ~lassen, *v. a.* to let (come) in; to admit; nicht ~lassen, to keep out. ~müssen, *v. n.* to be obliged to come in. ~nehmen, *v. a.* to take in. ~platzen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to burst in(to). ~schneien, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to snow in; ☾ to arrive unexpectedly *or* suddenly. ~sollen = ~müssen. ~spazieren, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to walk *or* step in. ~stürzen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to dart (*or* rush) in. ~treten, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to step *or* walk in, to enter. ~wärts, *adv.* inward(s).

Hē'r-erzählen, *(wv.)* [s. her- & erzählen] *v. a.* to relate, recite, narrate, to tell over. **Hē'r-fahren,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fahren] a) *v. a.* to bring *or* carry near in a wag(g)on, cart *or* any vehicle. b) *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to come hither *or* here in a carriage; to move along. ~ über ꝛc. = herfallen über ꝛc. **Hē'r-fahrt,** *(wf.)* [s. Fahrt] way here. **Hē'r-fallen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fallen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to fall towards one. ~ über ꝛc., to rush in upon, to fall (up)on, to fall on and seize, to pounce on, to fall fonl of, to make a dead set at &c.; to come down upon &c.; to assail &c.; to possess oneself of &c.; ☾ to inveigh against &c., to attack &c.; über eine Mahlzeit ~, to fall to. **Hē'r-finden,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. finden] *v. n.* to find here; sich ~, *v. refl.* to find one's way here, hither (*or* to a certain place). **Hē'r-fließen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fließen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to flow on; ± ~ von, to flow *or* come from, to take its origin from. **Hē'r-fordern,** *(wv.)* [s. fordern] *v. a.* to summon *or* call hither. **Hē'r-fracht,** *(wf.)* [s. Fracht] [Sea-comm.] home-freight, freight home *or* inwards. * ☿ ♄ **Herfü'r,** *adv.* = hervor. **Hē'r-führen,** *(wv.)* [s. führen] *v. a.* to lead, conduct, bring *or* convey here (hither, on *or* in). **Hē'r-gābe,** *(wf.)* [s. Gabe] giving, giving up, delivering, handing over. **Hē'r-gang,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Gang] 1. way hither. 2. ± event, circumstance; connexion of events; ~ einer Sache, way in which a thing has come to pass, the way it happened; der ganze ~, the whole story; er erzählte den ganzen ~ (der Sache), he related the story in detail, he gave the details of all the transactions. **Hē'r-gēben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. geben] *v. a.* to give *or* give up, to deliver; to hand over; to part with; geben Sie her! come, give it me! seinen Namen ~ (zu), to lend one's name (to.) Sich ~, *v. refl.* (zu etwas) to commit *or* lend oneself (to something). **Hē'r-gebracht,** *adj.* [*pp.* of herbringen] established, customary, usnal, transmitted: traditional; conventional. + **Hē'r-gē'gen,** *conj.* = hingegen. **Hē'r-gehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. gehen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to go *or* walk here *or* hither, towards the place where one is &c., to walk *or* come along. Vor jemand ~, to go before some one; ~ über, to fall to *or* (up)on, to pitch into; es soll gleich darüber ~, we'll set to presently, we'll fall to immediately; jetzt geht's über ihn her, they are at him now. 2. ± *imp.* to go (on), to proceed, to be carried on. to come to pass. So geht es her, that's the course of the world, thus it goes; es geht lustig her, things go on merrily *or* they are all in full mirth; es geht ehrlich her, things are done honestly; da wird es heiß ~, there it will be hot work; so arg ging es noch nie her, things never wore sneh a bad face; Leute, bei denen es arm, armselig hergeht, people that live poorly, who are badly off. **Hē'r-gehören,** *(wv.)* [s. gehören] *v. n.* to belong to a place; to belong to the matter, to be to the purpose. Ich gehöre her, that's my place; nicht ~, to be alien (from *or* to the question). **Hē'r-gehörig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] to the purpose, pertinent, apposite. Nicht ~, out of place (here), irrelevant, foreign to the subject. **Hē'r-hāben,** *(irr. vv., ffcps.)* [s. haben] *v. a.* to have *or* have got from &c. Wo habt ihr das her? where did you get this (from)? **Hē'r-halten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. halten] *v. a.* to hold forth *or* out, to reach, to present for aeceptance *or* rejection, to offer, tender. ~, *v. n.* ± ☾ to suffer *or* pay for. Er muß immer ~, he has always to pay, he is always in for it, he has always to bear the brunt. **Hē'r-hōlen,** *(wv.)* [s. holen] *v. a.* to feteh. Weit hergeholt (Beweise ꝛc.), farfetched.

Hē'ring, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [OHG. hāring, MHG. hærinc] herring. Geräucherter ~, red herring, bloater; grüner *or* frischer ~, fresh herring; gesalzener ~, salt-herring; saurer ~, pickled herring; gedörrter ~, kippered herring, kipper; dürr, wie ein ~, as thin as a shotten herring; wie ~e zusammengepreßt, packed together like so many herrings, closely packed. **Hē'rings-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~bank, *f.* herring-bank. ~blick, *m.* glimmering light of the shoals of herrings. ~brühe, *f.* herring-brine; herring-pickle. ~büse, *f.* herring-buss. ~fang, *m.* herring-fishing; herring-fishery; herring-season. ~fänger, *m.*, ~fischer, *m.* herring-fisher. ~faß, *n.* barrel for herrings. ~fäßchen, *n.* herring-keg. ~fischerei, *f.* = ~fang. ~jäger, *m.* [Naut.] herring-smack. ~könig, *m.* the red mullet; the king of the herrings. ~lake, *f.* = ~brühe. ~markt, *m.* herring-market. ~milch, *f.* herring's milt, soft roe of herrings. ~netz, *n.* herring-net. ~öl, *n.* herring-oil. ~pastete, *f.* herring-pie. ~rogen, *m.* herring-spawn. ~salat, *m.* salmagundi, salad of herrings. ~schiff, *n.* (herring-)buss. herring-smaek. ~seele, *f.* 1. bladder of a herring. 2. ± † low follow. ~thran, *m.* = ~öl. ~tonne, *f.* = ~faß. ~zeit, *f.* herring-time, herring-season.

○ ☾ **Heri'nn, heri'nnen,** *adv.* [s. her & in, innen] in here.

Hē'r-kommen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. her- & kommen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to come here, hither, near *or* on, to draw near, to advance *or* approaeh; ~ von, to come from. 2. ± a) ~ von, to come, proceed, flow *or* arise from, to originate in *or* with, to be caused by, to be the consequenee of, to be owing to; to deseend *or* be deseended from; to be derived from. b) to be established by enstom. Hergekommen (v. Gebräuchen ꝛc.), transmitted. established. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* 1. enstom, usage; [Law] common *or* enstomary law. 2. deseent, extraction, birth; = Herkunft. **Hē'r-kömmlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] customary, established by (*or* aecording to) custom, usual; das ist bei uns so ~, that's enstomary with us. **Hē'r-können,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. her- & können] *v. n.* to be able to come

~ stands for the word treated of. * obsol. • [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ∓ strietly. ± fig. ‡ transf.

hither *or* near. ☾ **Hē'r-kriegen,** *(wv.)* [s. kriegen] *v. a.* to get. **Hē'r-kunft,** *(wf., no pl.)* [s. =kunft, & cf. herkommen] 1. coming hither *or* near, drawing near, arrival, approach. 2. ± birth, origin, parentage, descent, extraction; von niedriger ∼, of low extraction. **Hē'r-lallen,** *(wv.)* [s. lallen] *v. a.* to say, utter *or* recite in a lisping manner, to recite lisping, to stammer forth, to speak &c. with a faltering tongue. **Hē'r-langen,** *(wv.)* [s. langen] *v. a.* (einem etwas) to reach *or* hand (to). ∼, *v. n.* to reach to; to touch here. **Hē'r-laſſen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. laſſen] *v. a.* to let (allow *or* permit to) come near. **Hē'r-laufen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. laufen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to run hither &c. ± † Hergelaufene Menſchen, adventurers, vagabonds, vagrants, strollers. **Hē'r-legen,** *(wv.)* [s. legen] *v. a.* to lay down here. **Hē'r-leiern,** *(wv.)* [s. leiern] *v. a.* 1. to play on the lyre, on the hurdy-gurdy. 2. ± ☾ to deliver (*or* recite) in a monotonous manner, to drawl out. **Hē'r-leihen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. leihen] =ausleihen. **Hē'r-leiten,** *(wv.)* [s. leiten] *v. a.* 1. to conduct *or* lead here *or* hither. 2. ± ∼ von &c., to derive *or* deduce from; to refer to. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to date (from). **Hē'r-leitung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] deduction; derivation, etymology. **Hē'r-leſen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. leſen] *v. a.* to read, read over *or* off.

Hē'rling, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [fr. eNHG. herwling, cf. herb] late grape.

Herli'tze, *(wf.)* [?] [Bot.] cornel.

Hē'r-locken, *(wv.)* [s. her= & locken] *v. a.* to allure. **Hē'r-machen,** *(wv.)* [s. machen] *v. n.* to do *or* make. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to come on *or* near, to draw near: ſich ∼ über, to fall upon, to fall foul of; to fall to, to set about.

Hermandā'd, *(f., no infl. or pl.)* [Sp., = brotherhood] hermandad; ☾ ↓ die heilige ∼, the police.

Hermaphrodi't, *(wm.)* [Gr. ἑρμαφρόδιτος] hermaphrodite. **Hermaphrodi'tiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] hermaphrodite, hermaphroditic(al); ∼e Blumen, hermaphrodite (*or* united) flowers.

Hē'r-marſch, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. her= & Marſch] march(ing) hither &c.

Her'me, *(wf.)* [L. herma] herma (statue composed of a head, usually that of the god Hermes).

Hermeli'n, *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [MHG. hermelīn] 1. [Zool.] ermine, stoat; [Comm.] ermine(-fur); [Her.] ermine. 2. cream-coloured horse. ∼kragen, *m.* ermine-cape. ∼mantel, *m.* cloak lined with ermine. ∼ſchwänze, *spl.* [Comm.] ermine-tips.

Hermeneu'tik, *(wf.)* [s. next & =it] hermeneutics. **Hermeneu'tiſch,** *adj.* [Gr. ἑρμηνευτικός, & s. =iſch] hermeneutic(al).

Hermē'tiſch, *adj.* [ML. hermeticus, & s. =iſch] hermetic(al), air-tight. ∼, *adv.* hermetically.

Hermoda'ttel, *(wf.)* [fr. Gr. ἑρμοδάκτυλος] [Pharm.] hermodactyl.

Hē'r-mögen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. her= & mögen] *v. n.* to like to come (hither, near &c.). **Hē'r-murmeln,** *(wv.)* [s. murmeln] *v. a.* to murmur, mutter forth. **Hē'r-müſſen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. müſſen] *v. n.* to be obliged to come (hither &c.). Der &c. muß her, the &c. must come, must be found.

Hernā'ch *or* **hē'rnach,** *adv.* [MHG. her nāch, cf. her & nach] afterwards, after, after that, hereafter, then.

Hē'r-nehmen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. nehmen] *v. a.* 1. to take *or* get from. Wo nimmt er die Geduld her? how has he so much patience? (Beweiſe &c.) ∼ von, to deduce from. 2. ± ☾ (einen) to take to task. **Hernie'der,** *adv.* [MHG. her nider, cf. her & nieder] down. **Hē'r-nötigen,** *(wv.)* [s. her= & nötigen] *v. a.* to press (one) to come (near, hither &c.).

○ ☾ **Herō'ben,** *adv.* [s. her & oben] up here, here above.

Herō'en, *pl.* of Heros. ∼alter, *n.*, ∼ſage, *f.*, ∼tum, *n.* = Helden=alter, =ſage, =tum. **Hero-i'ne,** *(wf.)* [Gr. ἡρωίνη] heroine. **Herō'iſch,** *adj.* [s. Heros & =iſch] heroic(al). ∼, *adv.* heroically. **Hero-i'smus,** *(sm., no infl., pl. =i'smen)* [s. prec. & =ismus] heroism.

Hē'rold, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [MHG. heralt, herolt] 1. herald. 2. ± herald (of another's fame, of the morn &c.); harbinger. **Hē'roldš=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼amt, *n.* herald's office; heraldship. ∼kunſt, *f.* heraldry, heraldic art. ∼mantel, *m.*, ∼rock, *m.* tabard. ∼ſtab, *m.* herald's staff *or* wand. ∼wiſſenſchaft, *f.* heraldic science, heraldry.

Hē'r-orgeln, *(wv.)* [s. her= & orgeln] *v. a.* to play off on the organ.

Hē'ros, *(wm., sg. no infl., pl. Hē'roen)* [Gr. ἥρως] ∓ & ± hero.

Herr, *(wm.)* [MHG. hēre, herre] 1. lord, master. ± Ein großer ∼, a lord; den (großen) ∼n ſpielen, to lord it; Gott der ∼, the Lord our God; der ∼ der Heerſcharen, the Lord of hosts; unſer ∼ (Chriſtus), our Lord (Jesus Christ); das Haus des ∼n, the Lord's house; der Tiſch des ∼n, the Lord's table (= communion-table); der Tag des ∼n, the Lord's day; im Jahre des ∼n, in the year of our Lord; ∼ Gott, dich loben wir! we praise thee, o God! ‖ niemand kann zwei ∼en dienen, no one can serve two masters; ſein eigener ∼ ſein, to be one's own master; ∼ ſein von, über &c., to be master of &c.; ∼ werden (über &c. *or with gen.*), to master *or* subdue &c.; ſich zum ∼n von &c. machen, to make oneself master of &c.; ∼ zur See ſein, to be master of the sea, ☿ ⚷ to rule the waves; wie der ∼, ſo der Knecht, (prov.) like master, like man; mit großen ∼en iſt nicht gut Kirſchen eſſen, (prov.) the weakest goes to the wall; geſtrenge ∼en regieren nicht lang, (prov.) too hot to hold. 2. lord, master, proprietor, owner; der ∼ des Hauſes, the master of the house. 3. gentleman; (before names:) Mister (abbr. sp. Mr.): ∼ Johnſon, Mr. Johnson; (as an address:) Sir; mein Herr! Sir! meine ∼en! Gentlemen! Ihr ∼ Bruder, your brother; ∼en! Für ∼n! (as a superscription:) Gentlemen; gentlemen's lavatory.

Hē'r-rauſchen, *(wv.)* [s. her= & rauſchen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to rush on, to approach rustling.

He'rrchen, He'rrlein, *(sn., pl. ∼)* [*dim.* of Herr, & s. =chen, =lein] little master *or* gentleman; lordling; spark, beau, dandy, swell.

Hē'r-rechnen, *(wv.)* [s. her= & rechnen] *v. a.* to reckon up, to enumerate, to count *or* tell number by number, to specify. **Hē'r-reichen,** *(wv.)* [s. reichen] *v. a.* to reach *or* hand (to). ∼, *v. n.* to reach to. **Hē'r-reiſe,** *(wf.)* [s. Reiſe] journey hither; [Naut.] voyage in. **Hē'r-reiſen,** *(wv.)* [s. reiſen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to travel here *or* hither. **Hē'r-reiten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. reiten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to come hither *or* here on horse-back.

He'rren=, in comps. w. m. Herr, which see: ∼anzug, *m.* gentlemen's dress. ∼apfel, *m.* prince's apple. ∼arbeit, *f.* lord's service; work of *or* for gentlemen. ∼artikel, *spl.* [Comm.] gentlemen's wearing-apparel. ∼bad, *n.* gentlemen's bath. ∼brett, *n.* [Join.] thin board. ∼brot, *n.* master's bread; ± ∼brot eſſen, to serve. ∼diener, *m.* 1. gentleman's servant. 2. = ∼knecht. ∼dienſt, *m.* (lord's) service; master's business. ∼eſſen, *m.* 1. gentlemen's dinner-party. 2. ☾ delicious meal. ∼gefälle, *spl.* lord's income. ∼geſellſchaft, *f.* gentlemen's party, ↓ gander-party, stag-party. ∼gülte, *f.* rents of an estate. ∼gunſt, *f.* favour of a master *or* a lord. ∼hand, *f.* hand *or* power of a lord *or* master. ∼haus, *n.* 1. lord's house; manor-house. 2. [Parl.] a) [Engl.] House of Lords; b) [Austr., Pruss.] Upper House. ∼hof, *m.* manor-house, manor-seat, lord's seat, mansion. ∼hut, *m.* gentleman's hat. ∼kirſche, *f.* cornel-cherry. ∼kleider, *spl.* gentlemen's clothes. ∼knecht, *m.* cringer, truckler, ☾ flunkey. ∼korn, *n.* rent paid in corn. ☾ ∼leben, *n.* high life, easy life; ein ∼leben führen, haben, to live like a lord. ∼los, *adj.* having no master, (being) without a master, out of service; [Law] vacant, abandoned, having no heir *or* owner, unclaimed; ∼loſer Hund, stray dog; ∼loſe Güter, [Law] 1. derelicts. 2. waifs, strays. ∼loſigkeit, *f.* being without a master.

~moral, *f.* upper-class morality. ~=pilz, *m.* eatable mushroom. ~recht, *n.* seignorial right. ~reiten, *n.* [Sport.] gentlemen's race. ~reiter, *m.* gentleman rider. ~ſchicht, *f.* [Min.] royal mine. ~ſchwamm, *m.* = ~pilz. ~ſitz, *m.* = ~hof. ~ſtand, *m.* rank of a gentleman *or* lord; lords and gentlemen (collectively), the gentry. ~ſtiefel, *spl.* gentlemen's boots. ~=vogel, *m.* jay. ☾ ~wein, *m.* very good wine. ~zeche, *f.* = ~ſchicht.

☾ **He'rrgott,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Herr & Gott] the Lord, God; (prov. phrs.:) unſern ~ einen guten Mann ſein laſſen, to let matters take their course; wie der ~ in Frankreich leben, to live in clover, to live like a fighting-cock. ~s=händler, *m.* dealer in crucifixes. ~s=ſchäfchen, *n.* [Zool.] lady-bird. ~s=ſchnitzer, *m.* carver of crucifixes.

He'r-richten, *(wv.)* [s. her= & richten] *v. a.* to fit up, arrange, prepare.

He'rrin, *(nf.)* [s. Herr & =in] mistress, lady. **He'rriſch,** *adj.* [s. Herr & =iſch] imperious, domineering, + lordly. ~es Weſen, imperiousness. ☾ o **Herrje'mminē', Herrjē', Herrjē'(ſes),** *interj.* [fr. Herr Jeſus] oh my! good gracious! goodness me! ⊖ lor! ⊖ law!

He'r-ritt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. her= & Ritt] ride hither.

He'rrlich, *adj.* [MHG. hērlich, & cf. Herr & =lich] magnificent, lordly, glorious, splendid, noble, sumptuous, delicious, excellent, delightful. **He'rrlichkeit,** *(nf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. magnificence, glory, splendo(u)r, excellence; splendid *or* magnificent thing; [Feud.] seignorial right; die ~ Gottes, the majesty *or* glory of God; ☾ ↓ ↑ ‡ die ganze ~, the whole lot; iſt das die ganze ~? is that all? 2. (as a title:) Ew. ~, your Lordship *or* Excellency.

Herrſch=, in comps. w. m. herrſchen: ~begierde, *f.* (eager) desire of reigning, (inordinate) desire of power; ambition, imperiousness. ~=begierig, *adj.* desirous of power, ambitious, imperious. ~geiſt, *m.* spirit of ruling *or* domineering. ~=gier, *f.*, ~gierig, *adj.* = ~begierde, ~begierig. ~luſt, *f.* lust of power. ~luſtig, *adj.* desirous of power. ~=ſucht, *f.*, ~ſüchtig, *adj.* = ~begierde, ~begierig. ~wut, *f.* mania for reigning. ~wüterich, *m.* tyrant.

He'rrſchaft, *(nf.)* [MHG. hērſchaft, cf. Herr & =ſchaft] 1. dominion, domination, seigniory, authority, lordship, power (of a lord), command, government, mastery, sway. Die ~ haben, to have the government, to govern, rule *or* sway; unter jemandes ~ bringen, to bring under the power *or* dominion of one; die ~ an ſich reißen, to usurp power *or* dominion; ſeine ~ befeſtigen, to establish one's power; die höchſte ~, supreme power, authority *or* dominion, sovereignty, supremacy. 2. the master, the mistress, master and mistress, lord (and lady) of the manor; the employers (of a servant); (eines Landes) sovereign, government; die junge ~, lord's (*or* master's) family. 3. person (*or* persons) of rank; hohe ~n, illustrious persons (*or* visitors); meine ~en! ladies and gentlemen! 4. dominion, territory, domain, seigniory, manor, barony, lordship. 5. ‖ (an order of angels) dominion, domination. ~s=diener, *m.* footman. ~s=haus, *n.* manor-house, mansion. ~s=koch, *m.*, ~s=köchin, *f.* superior cook. ~s=wappen, *n.* lord's arms. ~s=wohnung, *f.* 1. manorial mansion. 2. lodgings fit for a family of rank *or* the aristocracy; first-class residence. **He'rrſchaftlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] lordly; manorial, seignorial; aristocratic; fit for a lord, first-class; belonging to a lord *or* master *or* to the aristocracy. **He'rrſchen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. hērsen, cf. Herr] *v. n.* 1. to govern, rule, reign *or* sway; ~ über &c., to rule *or* reign over &c., to govern &c.; ‡ to subdue, control *or* restrain &c., to keep &c. in due subjection. 2. ‡ to reign, prevail, to be in vogue; (Krankheiten &c.) to rage; ~d, reigning, ruling, prevalent, prevailing, predominant; ~de Religion &c., established religion; die ~de Partei, the dominant party. **He'rrſcher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. herrſchen & =er] ruler, master, lord, governor, sovereign. ~binde, *f.* diadem; tiara. ~blick, *m.* look *or* eye of a ruler &c., commanding air. ~familie, *f.* dynasty, reigning family. ~krone, *f.* crown of a sovereign *or* ruler. ~miene, *f.* air of command, imperious air. ~recht, *n.* right of sovereignty. ~ſinn, *m.* mind of a ruler &c. ~ſtab, *m.* sceptre. ~ſtuhl, *m.* throne. ~ton, *m.* imperious *or* commanding tone. ~wille, *m.* sovereign will. ~willkür, *f.* despotism. ~würde, *f.* sovereign dignity.

He'r-rücken, *(wv.)* [s. her= & rücken] *v. a.* to move, draw *or* push near. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to approach *or* advance, to come *or* draw near. **He'r-rufen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. rufen] *v. a.* to call here *or* hither. ~ laſſen, to send for. **He'r-rühren,** *(wv.)* [s. rühren] *v. n.* (von) to come, flow *or* proceed (from), to originate (in), to be attributable, owing *or* due (to); aus Rußland herrührend, derived (*or* obtained) from Russia. **He'r-ſagen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſagen] *v. a.* to recite, rehearse *or* repeat; vorwärts und rückwärts ~, to box it; das ~, reciting &c., repetition, rehearsal, recital. **He'r-ſchaffen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchaffen] *v. a.* to bring near, to convey here, to bring here *or* hither; to produce; to procure *or* get. **He'r-ſchauen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchauen] *v. n.* to look here *or* hither. **He'r-ſchenken,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchenken] *v. a.* to give away. **He'r-ſchicken,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchicken] *v. a.* to send here *or* hither. **He'r-ſchieben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchieben] *v. a.* to push *or* move here (*or* hither). **He'r-ſchießen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchießen] *v. a.* to shoot here (*or* hither); * (Geld) to advance. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to shoot *or* rush along, to rush on. Hergeſchoſſen kommen, to rush on. **He'r-ſchleichen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchleichen] *v. n. or* ſich ~, *v. refl.* to come sneaking along. **He'r-ſchleppen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchleppen] *v. a.* to drag here, hither *or* on. **He'r-ſchreiben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchreiben] *v. a.* to write (here *or* on a place). Sich ~ (von), *v. refl.* ‡ to come (*or* hail) from, to originate in; to date from. **He'r-ſehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſehen] *v. n.* to look here *or* hither. **He'r-ſein,** *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. ſein] *v. n.* 1. ~ von, to come from, to be a native of. 2. ‡ ☾ nicht weit ~, to be of little value; s. u. her, I.: ~ über &c., to go about doing &c.; to fall a-doing &c.; to make free with &c., to fall foul of &c.; recht darüber ~, to be hard at it; hinter einem ~, s. u. hinter, I., 2. **He'r-ſenden,** *(irr. wv., ffcps.)* [s. ſenden] *v. a.* to send here *or* hither. **He'r-ſetzen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſetzen] *v. a.* to put here *or* near. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to sit down here *or* near. **He'r-ſingen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſingen] *v. a.* 1. to sing off. 2. to recite in a singing manner. **He'r-ſollen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſollen] *v. n.* to have to come here *or* hither. **He'r-ſpringen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſpringen] *v. n.* to leap, run, jump (here *or* up). **He'r-ſtammeln,** *(wv.)* [s. ſtammeln] *v. a.* to stammer on, to utter stammering. **He'r-ſtammen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſtammen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) ~ von &c., to come *or* descend, to be descended *or* derived from &c.; to date (from a certain time). **He'r-ſtellbar,** *adj.* [s. next & =bar] feasible, contrivable, producible; reparable. **He'r-ſtellen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſtellen] *v. a.* 1. to put *or* place here. 2. ‡ to produce, manufacture, construct, make; to raise, establish. * Sich ~, *v. refl.* to recover, rehabilitate; re-establish oneself. **He'r-ſtellung,** *(nf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. restoration, reparation, re-establishment; recovery. 2. manufacture, production. ~s=(un)koſten, *spl.* [Comm.] cost of making, cost-price, prime-cost. ~s=mittel, *n.* restorative. **He'r-ſtottern,** *(wv.)* [s. ſtottern] *v. a.* to stammer *or* stutter out, to utter stammering &c. **He'r-ſtrich,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. her & Strich] (der Vögel) return (of birds of passage). **He'r-ſtrömen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſtrömen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to stream *or* run on, to flow towards one. 2. to flock here *or* hither. **He'r-ſtürmen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſtürmen] *v. n.* to dash along, to rush on. **He'r-ſtürzen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſtürzen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to fall down; ſich ~ über, *v. refl.* to rush

(in) upon. to fall (upon. **Hē'r-trāgen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. tragen] *v. a.* to carry here *or* hither. **Hē'r-treiben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. treiben] *v. a.* to drive here *or* hither; vor ſich ~, to drive before one. **Hē'r-trēten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. treten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to step hither, to approach *or* advance.

Herü'ber, *adv.* [MHG. her über, cf. her & über] over, (over) to this side, across. Über ... ~, across.

~ₑ, in comps. and as a *sep. pref.* w. m. prec. *adv.*: ~bringen, *v. a.* to bring over. ~kommen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to come over. ~ziehen, *v. a.* 1. to draw over to this side. 2. ± to win *or* gain over.

Herum', *adv.* [MHG. her umbe, cf. her & um] round, round about, around, about. Um ... ~, round about, round, around, about; um die Zeit ~, about this time; in der Welt ~, about the world; in der ganzen Stadt ~, all over the town: überall ~, everywhere, all round, all over; rings *or* rund ~, round about; die Reihe ~, every one in his turn; hier ~, hereabout(s), about this place; da *or* dort ~, thereabout(s); da (*or* hier) und dort ~, here and there (about), about.

~ₑ, in comps. and as a *sep. pref.* w. m. round, round about, about, to and fro, from place to place, here and there; towards the person speaking, towards the place where one is, hither, to *or* towards this place. Sich ~balgen, *v. refl.* to scuffle; to romp. Sich ~beißen, *v. refl.* to bite one another; ± to wrangle. ~bekommen, *v. a.* 1. to get round. 2. ± (einen) to bring (*or* to talk) over, to turn. ~bettelu, *v. n.* to go a-begging, to beg in the streets. ~bringen, *v. a.* 1. to bring *or* get round; to spread, circulate. 2. ± (einen) to bring (*or* to win) over, to turn, induce. ~drehen, *v. a.* 1. to turn round *or* about; (ſchnell) to whirl (about); ſich ~drehen, *v. refl.* to turn (round), to turn *or* whirl about. 2. ± a) ☾ (etwas) to turn, to give a (nice &c.) turn; to misconstrue, misinterpret; einem die Worte im Munde ~drehen, to distort one's words, to pervert one's meaning. b) ſich ~drehen um, to turn, depend *or* hinge on. ~drücken, *v. a.* to press or squeeze round; ſich ~drücken, *v. refl.* 1. to sneak about. 2. (um eine Arbeit) to shirk work. ~fahren, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to drive *or* sail round, to take a turn in a coach. 2. to jerk round; to whisk about; ~fahren, *v. a.* to drive about. ~fliegen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to fly about. ~fragen, *v. n.* to ask round about, to go about inquiring. ~führen, *v. a.* to lead round *or* about; ☾ (einen) bei der Naſe ~führen, to lead (about) by the nose. ~geben, *v. a.* to hand round *or* about. ~gehen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to go *or* pass round; to walk *or* wander about. 2. ± (alles dies) geht mir im Kopfe herum, runs in my mind; es geht alles mit mir im Kreiſe herum, I am giddy, my head swims *or* turns; (Gerüchte &c.) to go, to be current, to prevail; (Krankheiten) to go about, to prevail; ~gehen laſſen, to pass (hand *or* send) round. ~hauen, *v. n.* to deal out blows right and left, to fight (*or* scuffle). ~holen, *v. a.* (einen) to bring over, to turn; to haul over the coals. ~horchen, *v. n.* to gad about hearkening, listening *or* fishing (for news). ~hüpfen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to hop about. ~irren, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to wander about, to stray. ~kommen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to get *or* come round; einer der in der Welt herumgekommen iſt, one who has seen the world; um eine Landſpitze ~kommen, [Naut.] to get round, to double *or* weather a cape. ~kriechen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to creep about. ☾ ~kriegen = ~ₑ bekommen. ~langen, *v. n.* = ~reichen, *v. n.* ~laufen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to run round, about, to and fro; to rove, ramble, stroll *or* stir about; to turn *or* turn round. ~liegen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to lie round about; to lie about, to be scattered about. ~nehmen, *v. a.* to take round *or* about; ☾ (einen) to haul over the coals; to ridicule. ~ₑ reichen, a) *v. a.* to hand *or* reach round; b) *v. n.* to reach round *or* about. ~ₑ reiſen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to travel about. ~reiten, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to ride about, to take a turn on horseback. ~ſchicken, *v. a.* to send about. ~ſchiffen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to sail about; um ein Vorgebirge ~ſchiffen, to double (*or* weather) a cape. ~ſchlagen, *v. a.* 1. (ein Tuch &c.) um (etwas) ~ſchlagen, to wrap (something) up (in a cloth &c.). 2. to knock about; ſich ~ſchlagen, *v. refl.* (mit) to contend, fight *or* scuffle (with). ~ſchlendern, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to stroll (*or* saunter) about. ~ₑ ſchleppen, *v. a.* to drag about. ~ₑ ſchwenken, a) *v. a.* to turn (*or* swing) round *or* about; b) *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) [Mil.] to wheel round. ~ſein, *v. n.* 1. um &c. ~ſein, to be about, round &c. 2. ☾ (Zeit &c.) to be over. ~ₑ ſpazieren, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to walk (*or* stroll) about *or* round. ~ſpringen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to leap (*or* run) about. 2. to chop round (said of the wind). ~ſtehen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) to stand about; müßig ~ſtehen, to loaf about. ~ſtöbern, *v. n.* to rummage, to search everywhere. ~ₑ ſtreichen, ~ſtreifen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to rove, ramble *or* stroll (about), to wander about. Sich ~ſtreiten, *v. refl.* to wrangle, to dispute (angrily), to quarrel. ~ſtreuen, *v. a.* to strew *or* scatter about. ~ſuchen, *v. n.* to search everywhere *or* about. ~ₑ tappen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben *or* ſein) to grope (*or* fumble) about. ~tollen, *v. n.* to romp about. ~tragen, *v. a.* 1. to carry round *or* about. 2. ± (etwas) to divulge, to circulate (a report &c.), ☾ to tell tales. ~treiben, *v. a.* to drive round *or* about; to turn (round); ± ☾ ſich ~treiben, *v. refl.* to go *or* rove (idling) about, to run *or* gad about. ~tummeln, *v. a.* (Pferde &c.) to manage *or* work; (ſeine Leute) to harass; ſich ~tummeln, *v. refl.* to bustle about. ~wandern, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to wander *or* rove about. ~werfen, *v. a.* to throw about. ~wickeln, *v. a.* to wind, wrap *or* twist round. ~wühlen, *v. n.* (in) to wallow (*or* poke) about (in); ± to rummage (in, *or with acc.*). ~zerren, *v. a.* to pull about, to tousle; ſich ~zerren, *v. refl.* to touse *or* worry one another. ~ziehen, a) *v. a.* 1. to draw, pull *or* drag about. 2. ± einen ~ziehen (durch Verſprechungen &c.), to keep in suspense *or* to delay one (by flattering promises &c.), ☾ to lead one a dance; ſich ~ziehen, *v. refl.* (um &c.) to move round; to surround, to encompass, to inclose on all sides. b) *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to march round; to rove *or* wander about, to stroll; to remove from lodging to lodging. ~ziehend, strolling, vagrant, vagabond, wandering, itinerant.

○ ☾ **Hern'nten,** *adv.* [s. her & unten] down here, here below.

Herun'ter, *adv.* [MHG. her under, cf. her & unter] down; downward(s). Den Hut ~! mit dem Hute ~! off with your hat! hats off! ~ mit ihm! down with him! ± ~(gebracht) low, down-hill; er iſt ganz ~, he is reduced to the last extremity, he is sunk very low; he is on his back.

~ₑ, in comps. and as a *sep. pref.* w. m. down; off. ~bringen, *v. a.* 1. to bring (*or* get) down. 2. ± to bring down, to lower, reduce, weaken, humble; to prostrate; to reduce (from a state of affluence). ~fallen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to fall *or* drop (down). ~fließen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to flow down. ~führen, *v. a.* to lead down. ~gehen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to go down, to descend. 2. [Comm.] to decline, fall (said of prices); to recede. 3. (= vom Preiſe ablaſſen) to abate, to come down (to). ~handeln, *v. a.* to beat down (the price); etwas von &c. ~handeln, to beat down the price of &c. ~kommen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to come down. 2. ± to be reduced; to decline *or* sink. ~laſſen, *v. a.* to let down, to lower; to drop (f. i. the curtain). ~machen, *v. a.* 1. to take down, to undo, to part from. 2. ± ☾ (einen) to abuse; to cut up, to run down, to pitch into. ~nehmen, *v. a.* to take down, to lower; to unhang. ~purzeln, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to tumble down. ~reißen, *v. a.* 1. to pull off *or* down. 2. ± (einen) = ~machen. ~ſetzen, *v. a.* ± to lower, humble *or* reduce. ~ſteigen, *v. n.*

(*pfw.* sein) to descend; (vom Pferde) to dismount. ~tragen, *v. a.* to carry down. ~wärts, *adv.* downward(s). ~werfen, *v. a.* to throw down *or* off, to cast off. ~ziehen, a) *v. a.* 1. to pull *or* take off, to draw *or* pull down. 2. = ~machen, 2.; sich ~ziehen, *v. refl.* to move *or* go down *or* downwards, to march down, to descend; b) *v. n.* to move down; (vom vierten Stock) in den ersten ~ziehen, to remove (from the fourth) to the first floor *or* story.

Hervō'r, *adj.* [s. her & vor] forth, forward, out. Aus ... ~, out of ..., from ...; hinter ... ~, from behind ...; unter ... ~, from under ...

~, in comps. and as a *sep. pref.* w. m. forth, out: forward; from under *or* behind. ~arbeiten, *v. refl.* to disengage oneself from under, to work oneself out from. ~blicken, *v. n.* to look, glance *or* peep out *or* forth. ~brechen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) † & ‡ to break *or* burst forth, to come out with sudden vehemence; [Mil.] to debouch. ~bringen, *v. a.* 1. to bring forth. 2. ‡ a) to bring forth, to produce, engender, beget *or* generate; to yield; to create, cause, effect. b) (Worte ꝛc.) to utter. ~bringung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. bringing forth. 2. ‡ a) bringing forth, yielding, producing, production, generation, creation. b) uttering, utterance (of sounds &c.). ~drängen, *v. a.* to press forth *or* forward; sich ~drängen, *v. refl.* to press *or* crowd forward, to force oneself into prominence; to obtrude oneself. ~dringen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to break, rush *or* gush forth. ~gehen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to go forth; mit Ehren ~gehen, to come off with credit (*or* honour); als Sieger ~gehen, to come off victorious. 2. ‡ ~gehen aus, to arise, issue, spring, proceed from; to result from (as an inference); hieraus, daraus geht hervor, hence, thence follows. ~heben, *v. a.* ‡ to raise (above the surface), to bring into prominence, to render prominent *or* conspicuous, to set off, to relieve; (in der Rede) to emphasize, to lay stress on; [Paint.] to give relief, to relieve, to set off; sich ~heben, *v. refl.* to be prominent *or* conspicuous, to project. ~keimen, *v. n.* to sprout (forth), to shoot forth, to bud *or* germinate. ~kommen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to come forth *or* forward; to appear; to arise, emerge. ~können, *v. n.* to be able to come forth. ~kriechen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to creep (*or* crawl) forth. Sich ~machen, *v. refl.* to come forth. ~quellen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to spring, flow, well *or* issue forth. ~ragen, *v. n.* 1. to project, to be prominent, to protuberate, to jut (out), to bulge, stick *or* stand out. Über ꝛc. ~ragen, to rise above, to project over, to extend beyond, to overhang *or* overtop &c. 2. ‡ vor ꝛc. ~ragen, to overtop, excel(l) *or* surpass &c. ~ragend, *adj.* 1. projecting, jutting, prominent, protuberant; [Fort.] salient (angle). 2. prominent, distinguished above others, eminent, pre-eminent; supereminent. ~ragung, *(wf.)* [s. ~ragen & =ung] projection, a jutting *or* standing out, prominence, protuberance. ~rücken, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to advance; [Mil.] to debouch. ~rufen, *v. a.* to call forth (*or* out), [Theat.] to call; ‡ to call forth (*or* into being), to evoke; to occasion, to bring about. ~springen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to spring, leap *or* rush forth, to leap *or* rush out. 2. = ~ragen, 1. 3. ‡ to spring from. ~stechen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) 1. to stand forth. 2. ‡ to be conspicuous *or* prominent. ~stechend, *adj.* conspicuous, striking, shining; (Fehler) glaring. ~stehen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to stick, stand *or* bulge out, to project. ~suchen, *v. a.* to seek out, to search *or* seek for; to endeavour to find out, to rake up (f. i. faults); to pick (a quarrel). ~thun, *v. a.* to put forth. Sich ~thun, *v. refl.* to signalize *or* distinguish oneself. ~treten, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to step forth, to advance, to come forward, to emerge; to stand out in bold relief; [Paint.] to come out; ‡ to stand pre-eminent, to be distinguished. ~treten lassen, to throw out into bold relief, to set off, to render prominent; to show (*or* betray) plainly. Sich ~wagen, *v. refl.* to venture to (*or* to dare) come forth, to venture forth. ~zaubern, *v. a.* to call up *or* to produce by witchcraft, to conjure forth. ~ziehen, *v. a.* 1. to draw, drag *or* pull forth; to produce. 2. ‡ to raise (to eminence).

Hē'r-wackeln, *(wv.)* [s. her- & wackeln] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to come waddling on. **Hē'r-wärts,** *adv.* [s. =wärts] hitherward(s), this way. **Hē'r-wēg,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Weg] way hither (*or* here). ∗ **Herwie'der,** *adv.* [s. her & wieder] again; back again. **Hē'r-wünschen,** *(wv.)* [s. her- & wünschen] *v. a.* to wish &c. to come *or* to be here. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to wish to be here, to wish oneself here. **Hē'r-zahlen,** *(wv.)* [s. zahlen] *v. a.* to pay down. **Hē'r-zählen,** *(wv.)* [s. zählen] *v. a.* to enumerate. **Hē'r-zählung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] enumeration. **Hē'r-zaubern,** *(wv.)* [s. zaubern] *v. a.* to bring hither by witchcraft, to conjure up. **Hē'r-ziehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ziehen] *v. a.* to draw, drag *or* pull near. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to move hither &c.; to extend, to be extended, to stretch *or* spread. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to march hither; to remove to this place.

Herz, *(sucn., gen.* ~ens, *dat.* ~en, *acc.* ~, *pl.* ~en) [MHG. herze] 1. heart. Das ~ schlägt, klopft ihm, his heart beats, throbs; (ein Kind) unter dem ~en tragen, to be with child *or* ☾ in the family-way. 2. ‡ a) heart; mind; soul: courage, spirit. Ein steinernes ~, a heart of stone (*or* flint); ein treues ~, a true heart; das ~ blutet mir, my heart is bleeding; von ~en gern, von ~ens Grund, von ganzem ~en, with all one's heart; cordially, willingly; auf dem ~en haben, to have at heart; nichts auf dem ~en behalten, to make a clean breast of it; mit ~ und Mund, with heart and hand; mit ~ und Hand für etwas sein, to be heart and soul for something; sie sind ein ~ und eine Seele, they are hand and glove (with each other); einem auf dem ~en liegen, to lie at (*or* to lie heavy upon) one's heart; einem am ~en liegen, to stick to one's heart; es drückte ihn schwer auf dem ~en, it lay heavy upon his heart; mit schwerem ~en, with a heavy (*or* an aching) heart; einem das ~ schwer machen, to grieve one's heart; es ist mir schwer ums ~, I am heavy at heart; ich weiß, wie es ihr ums ~ ist, I know how she feels; sie spricht, wie es ihr ums ~ ist, she speaks her mind; es ist mir ein Stein vom ~en gefallen, a weight is off my mind; einem einen Stich ins ~ geben, einem ein Stich ins ~ sein, to grieve one to the very heart, to touch one to the quick; ein Mann nach meinem ~en, a man after my own heart; er spricht mir aus dem ~en, he speaks my mind exactly; aus dem ~en zu Gott beten, to pray with fervent devotion, to pray fervently; sein ~ hängen an ꝛc., to set one's heart upon &c.; krank am ~en, heart-sick, sick at heart; einem aus ~ gewachsen sein, to be greatly endeared to one; zu ~en nehmen, to take to heart; sein ~ ausschütten (gegen jemand), to pour out (*or* to open) one's heart, to unbosom oneself (to some one); jemand etwas aus ~ legen, to urge (*or* enjoin) something on some one; das ~ auf der Zunge haben, to wear one's heart on one's sleeve; to speak one's mind freely; ein ~ fassen, to take heart *or* courage, to pluck up one's (*or* a good) heart; ein ~ fassen zu ꝛc., to put one's confidence in, to repose trust *or* confidence in &c.; kein ~ haben zu ꝛc., to have no confidence in &c.; zu ~en gehen, to touch the heart, to affect, touch or move; es that ihr im ~en weh, it made her heart ache; (einem) ~ geben, to give heart *or* courage; im ~en meines ~ens, in meines ~ns Grund, im Innersten meines ~ens, in my heart of heart, in my heart's core; sie konnte es nicht übers ~ bringen, she could not reconcile it to her mind, she could not bring herself to (do) it; ‖ wes das ~ voll ist, des geht der Mund über, of the

abundance of the heart the mouth speaketh; das ~ fiel ihm in die Hosen, his heart went down to his heels. b) (= Person) heart. Mein ~! dear heart! my dear! my love! c) heart, centre, middle, midst; (eines Landes) heart; (der Bäume &c.) heart, core; ~ eines Schiffes, the sides of a ship at the midship-beam; (einer Schnalle &c.) chape, catch. 3. ‡ (= etwas Herzförmiges) heart. Ein ~ (v. Gold &c.) heart; [Cards.] heart, hearts.

Comps.: **~ader**, *f.* cardiac vein *or* artery. ☾ **~allerliebst**, *adj.* best *or* most beloved; delightful; darling. **~as**, *n.* ace of hearts. **~balsam**, *m.* cordial (balm). **~beben**, *n.* (heaving, + quaking *or*) palpitation of the heart. **~beklemmend**, *adj.* heart-oppressive. **~beklemmung**, *f.* oppression of the heart. **~besiegend**, *adj.* heart-quelling. **~beutel**, *m.* [Anat.] pericardium. **~beutelentzündung**, *f.* pericarditis. **~beutelwasser**, *n.* pericardiac liquor. **~beutelwassersucht**, *f.* hydrocardia. **~bewegend**, *adj.* heart-moving. **~blatt**, *n.* 1. [Bot.] lobe. Die beiden **~blätter**, the cotyledons. 2. ‡ ☾ darling, favorite. 3. [Anat.] sternum, breast-bone. 4. [Cards.] heart, hearts. **~blume**, *f.* borage; flower of Parnassus. **~blut**, *n.* 1. heart's blood. 2. ± heart's (*or* heart-)blood. **~bräune**, *f.* Hungarian disease. **~brechend**, *adj.* heart-breaking. **~bube**, *m.* knave of hearts. **~bündel**, *m.* = **~beutel**. **~dame**, *f.* queen of hearts. **~drücken**, *n.* = **~beklemmung**. **~drüse**, *f.* cardiac gland. **~durchbohrend**, **~durchschneidend**, *adj.* heart-piercing. **~entzündung**, *f.* inflammation of the heart, carditis. **~erbse**, *f.* heart-pea, heart-seed. **~erfreuend**, **~erfreulich**, *adj.* rejoicing the heart. **~ergreifend**, *adj.* pathetic, heart-moving *or* -affecting. **~erhebend**, *adj.* raising *or* elevating the mind &c., heart-stirring. **~erleichternd**, *adj.* heart-easing. ☾ **~eroberer**, *m.* lady-killer. **~erquickend**, *adj.* heart-reviving *or* -cheering, doing one's heart good. **~erschütternd**, *adj.* heart-shaking. **~erweiterung**, *f.* dilatation of the heart. **~fehler**, *m.* organic defect of the heart. **~fell**, *n.* = **~beutel**. **~fibern**, *spl.* heart-strings. **~fieber**, *m.* cardiac fever. **~finger**, *m.* ring-finger. **~fleck**, *m.* 1. seat of the hart. 2. ± favorite place. **~form**, *m.* heart-shape, shape of a heart. **~förmig**, *adj.* heart-shaped, [Bot.] cordate; umgekehrt **~förmig**, [Bot.] obcordate; **~förmiger Knorpel**, [Med.] ensiform cartilage. **~fressend**, *adj.* heart-consuming, heart-corroding. **~gegend**, *f.* cardiac region. **~geschwulst**, *f.* tumor on the heart. **~gespann**, *n.* 1. [Med.] cardialgia, heart-burn(ing). 2. [Bot.] mother-wort. **~gewächs**, *n.* polypus at the heart. **~gewinnend**, *adj.* gaining *or* winning the heart, heart-winning. **~gras**, *n.* [Bot.] mouse-ear. **~grube**, *f.* pit of the stomach *or* heart; [Med.] procardium. **~haut**, *f.* tunicle of the heart. **~höhle**, *f.* [Med.] cardiac cavity. **~innig**, a) *adj.* hearty, heartfelt; b) *adv.* heartily, from the bottom of the heart, from the (*or* with all the) heart, warmly. **~inniglich** = **~innig**. ± **~käfer**, *m.* darling. **~kammer**, *f.* [Med.] ventricle (of the heart). **~kirsche**, *f.* heart-cherry, bigaroon, (large) white-heart. **~klappe**, *f.* [Anat.] valve of the heart, cardiac valve. **~klee**, *m.* wood-sorrel. **~klopfen**, *n.* panting, throbbing, beating *or* palpitation of the heart. **~knorpel**, *m.* [Anat.] sternal cartilage. **~kohl**, *m.* Savoy-cabbage. **~konig**, *m.* king of hearts. **~krampf**, *m.* spasm of the heart, angina pectoris. **~krank**, *adj.* 1. = **~leidend**. 2. ± heart-sick. **~kränkend**, *adj.* afflicting, mortifying. **~kränkung**, *f.* deep grief, mortification. **~krankheit**, *f.* disease of the heart; = **~leiden**. **~lähmung**, *f.* [Med.] paralysis of the heart. **~lappen**, *m.*, **~läppchen**, *n.* = **~ohr**. **~leiden**, *n.* heart-complaint, heart-disease. **~leidend**, *adj.* heart-diseased. ☾ **~lieb**, *adj.* dearly beloved, dearest, darling. **~liebchen**, *n.* sweetheart. **~liebste**, *m.* & *f.* darling, sweetheart. **~linie**, *f.* [Geom.] cardioid. **~los**, *adj.* heartless, unfeeling; * faint-hearted, timid; * insensible. **~losigkeit**, *f.* heartlessness, unfeelingness; * faint-heartedness, want of courage; * insensibility. **~muschel**, *f.* heart-shell, cockle. **~muskel**, *f.* muscle of the heart. **~nagend**, *adj.* heart-corroding, preying on the heart. **~nerven**, *spl.* heart-strings, cardiac nerves. **~nervengeflecht**, *n.* cardiac plexus. **~ohr**, *n.* [Anat.] auricle of the heart. **~pfirsich**, *f.* heart-peach. **~pochen**, *n.* = **~klopfen**. **~rad**, *n.* [Techn.] cam; [Watchm.] middle wheel. **~same**, *m.* = **~erbse**. **~sack**, *m.* = **~beutel**. **~schlächtig**, *adj.* (v. Pferden) broken-winded, chest-foundered, pursy. **~schlächtigkeit**, *f.* broken-wind, foundered chest, shortness of breath, pursiness. **~schlag**, *m.* 1. throb, palpitation (of the heart), pant. 2. [Med.] a) (heart-)pulse, b) apoplexy of the heart. 3. [Vet.] pursiness. **~spann**, *n.* = **~gespann**. **~stärkend**, *adj.* cordial, cardiac; **~stärkendes Mittel**, cardiac, cordial, restorative. **~stärkung**, *f.* cordial, cardiac. **~stoß**, *m.* finishing blow, ☾ settler, quietus; einem den **~stoß** geben, ± to complete one's ruin, ☾ to settle one. **~tute**, *f.* tiger-shell. **~verfettung**, *f.* adipose degeneration of the heart. **~verknöcherung**, *f.* ossification of the heart. **~vorkammer**, *f.* auricle. **~wasser**, *n.* 1. = **~beutelwasser**. 2. cordial. **~weh**, *n.* cardialgy, heart-ache; ± heart-felt grief. **~wunde**, *f.* 1. wound in the heart. 2. ± deep grief. **~wurm**, *m.* 1. cabbage-worm. 2. ± (gnawing) worm in the heart. **~wurz**, *f.* hermodactyl. **~wurzel**, *f.* tap-root. **~zergliederung**, *f.* [Med.] cardiotomy. **~zerreißend**, **~zerschneidend**, *adj.* heart-rending. ‡ ♀ **~zu-bändiger**, *m.*, **~zu-zähmer**, *m.* heart-subduer. **~zu-bube** &c. = **~bube** &c.

Her-zählen, *(irr.)* [s. her- & zählen] *v. a.* to count, to count *or* pay down.

Herzchen, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of Herz, & s. -chen] 1. little heart. 2. ± ☾ dear love, darling. Mein ~! dear heart! my dear! my (dearest) love! * ♀ **Herze**, *nom.* & *acc. sg.* of Herz. **Herzeleid**, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. Herz & Leid] affliction, heart-grief, (overwhelming) sorrow, worry. **Herzen**, *(irr.)* [s. Herz & -en] *v. a.* to press *or* take to the (*or* to one's) heart, to embrace, hug; to fondle.

Herzens, [*gen.* of Herz] in comps. w. m. heart's, of the heart: **~adel**, *m.* nobleness of heart. **~andacht**, *f.* fervent devotion. **~angelegenheit**, *f.* = **~sache**. **~angst**, *f.* anguish of mind, heart-ache, anxiety of heart. **~bruder**, *m.* dearly beloved brother; ☾ = **~freund**. **~dieb**, *m.* heart-thief, ± lady-killer. **~einfalt**, *f.* single-heartedness, singleness of heart. **~ergießung**, *f.*, **~erguß**, *m.* outpouring of the heart. **~frau**, *f.* dearly beloved wife, wife of one's bosom. **~freude**, *f.* heart's joy; [Bot.] borage. **~freund**, *m.* intimate *or* beloved friend, bosom-friend; ☾ chum. ☾ **~froh**, *adj.* glad of (*or* at) heart, very *or* extremely glad. **~gedanke**, *m.* secret thought. **~glaube**, *m.* inmost belief; [Theol.] true faith. **~grund**, *m.* bottom of the heart; von **~grund**, aus **~grund**, from the bottom of one's heart, with all one's heart. **~gut**, *adj.* kind-hearted, very-kind; very-good-natured. **~güte**, *f.* kindness of heart, most benevolent heart, benevolence. ☾ **~junge**, *m.* excellent, dear *or* beloved lad, darling boy. ☾ **~kind**, *n.* beloved *or* dear child, darling (child); meine **~kinder**! my hearties! **~königin**, *f.* queen of one's heart, lady-love. **~kummer**, *m.* secret grief, worry. **~kündiger**, *m.* ‖ searcher of the hearts, God which knoweth the heart. **~lust**, *f.* joy of the heart, heart's delight, great joy; pleasure; nach **~lust**, to one's heart's desire *or* content, as much as one likes. ☾ **~mädchen**, *n.* darling girl. ☾ **~mann**, *m.* dear, beloved *or* darling man (*or* husband). **~meinung**, *f.* sentiment of one's heart, true sentiment, mind. ☾ **~mutter**, *f.* dear, (dearly) beloved mother, darling mother. **~not**, *f.* anxiety of heart. **~qual**, *f.* affliction *or* agony of heart. **~reinheit**, *f.* purity of heart. **~reue**, *f.* compunction,

contrition. ~ruhe, *f.* composure, tranquillity of mind. ~ſache, *f.* 1. love-affair. 2. matter *or* affair lying at one's heart; es war ihr ~ſache, her heart was in (*or* with) it. ~ſchrein, *m.* shrine of one's heart. ~ſorge, *f.* sorrow at one's heart. ~ſwärme, *f.* warmth of the heart. ~ſwonne, *f.* delight of the heart. ~ſwunſch, *m.* heart's desire, ardent desire; nach ~wunſch, to one's heart's desire. **He'rzhaft,** *adj.* [MHG. herzehaft, cf. Herz & ſhaft] courageous, stout-hearted, manly, brave, bold; hearty; ~es Gelächter, hearty laugh; ☾ ~ trinken, to drink deep. **He'rzhaftigkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & ſigkeit] courageousness, courage, stout-heartedness, boldness, manliness, bravery.

He'r-ziehen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. her- & ziehen] *v. a.* to draw, draw near, to attract. ~, *v. n.* to draw *or* move near *or* to.

He'rzig, *adj.* [s. Herz & ſig] dear, lovely, sweet, charming, attractive, (esp. of little children:) prepossessing in its innocent simplicity and childlike fancy. ſ~, in comps. w. m. -hearted. **He'rzigkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & ſkeit] loveliness, sweetness. **He'rzlich,** *adj.* [MHG. herzelīch, cf. Herz & ſlich] hearty, cordial, affectionate, sincere, heartfelt, warm. ~, *adv.* heartily &c.; ☾ very, extremely. ~ lachen, to laugh heartily; ~ gern, with all one's heart, most willingly; er hatte es ~ ſatt, he was heartily tired (*or* sick) of it; er meint es ~, it comes from his heart; ~ grüßen laſſen, to send one's love: ~ ſchlecht, wretched, miserably bad. **He'rzlichkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & ſkeit] heartiness, cordiality, sincerity; sincere affection.

He'rzōg, *(sm., pl.* ~e *or* He'rzōge) [MHG. herzoge] duke. ~ſ-hut, *m.*, ~ſ-krone, *f.* ducal crown *or* coronet. ~ſ-mantel, *m.* ducal mantle. ~ſ-würde, *f.*, ~ſ-titel, *m.* rank, quality *or* title of a duke. **He'rzōgin,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & ſin] duchess. **He'rzōglich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ſlich] ducal. ~, *adv.* like (*or* in the style of) a duke. **He'rzōgtūm,** *(sn., pl.* ſtümer) [s. prec. & ſtum] duchy, territory of a duke, dukedom.

Herzū', *adv.* [MHG. her zuo, cf. her & zu] hither, near.

~ſ, in comps. and as a *sep. pref.* w. m. hither, near, to: ~kommen, *v. n.* to approach, to come to ...; ~ſkommen zu ꝛc., to join &c.

He'r-zūg, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. her- & Zug] march, approach. **He'r-zwingen,** *(sv.)* [s. her- & zwingen] *v. a.* to force near *or* to.

He'ſpe = Haſpe.

He'ſſe, *(uf.)* = Hächſe.

Hetä're, *(uf.)* [Gr. ἑταίρα] hetæra, courtesan (in ancient Greece).

Hetero-, [fr. Gr. ἕτερος = different] in comps. w. m. hetero-, different: **Heterodo'x,** *adj.* [fr. Gr. δόξα = opinion] heterodox. **Heterodoxie',** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & ſie] heterodoxy. **Heterogē'n,** *adj.* [fr. Gr. γένος = kind] heterogeneous, heterogeneal.

He'tman, *(sm., pl.* ~e *or* ~ſ) [Polish] hetman, captain (of the Cossacks).

Hetz-, in comps. w. m. hetzen: ~ſ-bahn, *f.* place *or* park for baiting wild beasts, baiting-place. † ~blatt, *n.* agitatorial paper. ~garten, *m.* = ~ſ-bahn. ~hund, *m.* hound; harrier. ~ſ-jagd, *f.* hunt, deer-hunting; ‡ hurry. †~kaplan, *m.* clerical agitator. ~los, *adj.* uncoupled; ~los machen (Hunde), to uncouple. ~peitſche, *f.* hunting-whip, dog-whip. ~riemen, *m.*, ~ſtrick, *m.* leash. ~zeit, *m.* hunting-season. **He'tze,** *(uf.)* [fr. hetzen, cf. Hatz] 1. (bull- &c.) baiting, bait, hunting, coursing, chase, hunt, course. 2. ‡ a) hurry, press of time; b) straits, dilemma; c) noise, turmoil, mess; d) ○ lark, fun, horse-play. 3. baiting-place. 4. [Hunt.] eine ~ Hunde, a pack of hounds. 5. ∓ ○ pack, host, set. **He'tzen,** *(uv.)* [MHG. hetzen] *v. a.* 1. to bait (bulls &c.), to hunt *or* course. Einen Haſen ~, to start, hunt *or* course a hare; einen Hirſch zu Tode ~, to run a stag to ground; jemand zu Tode ~, to run one down; mit Hunden ~, die Hunde auf ꝛc. ~, to set the dogs upon &c.; ☾ er iſt mit allen Hunden gehetzt, (prov.) he knows every trick, he knows the ropes, he is not so easily (*or* easy to be) caught, he is an old hand, he has been through the mill, he knows a trick or two. 2. ‡ ○ to set on, to instigate *or* incite. Aneinander ~, to set against one another, to set together by the ears. ~, *v. n.* 1. to hunt, bait. 2. to agitate, to sow discord. 3. to hurry. **He'tzer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & ſer] 1. baiter, whipper-in; setter-on (of dogs). 2. ‡ inciter, instigator, agitator. **Hetzerei',** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & ſei] setting-on, incitement, instigation; continual harrying *or* harassing; hurry.

Heu, *(sn., no pl.)* [OHG. hewi, houwi, MHG. höu, hou] hay. ~ machen, to make hay; Bund ~, bottle of hay; Fuder ~, load of hay; ☾ Geld wie ~ haben, (prov.) to have plenty of money, to have money like dirt, to roll in wealth.

Comps.: ~baum, *m.* hay-tree, hay-pole, staddle. ~binder, *m.* hay-trusser. ~boden, *m.*, ~bühne, *f.* hay-loft. ~bund, *n.*, ~bündel, *n.* bottle, bundle *or* truss of hay. ~ſ-ernte, *f.* hay-harvest; hay-crop. ~ſ-falter, *m.* pale clouded yellow. ~ſ-fieber, *n.* [Med.] hay-fever. ~fuder, *n.* load of hay. ~futter, *n.* hay-fodder. ~gabel, *f.* hay-fork, pitch-fork. ~ſ-haufen, *m.* heap, mass *or* pile of hay, hay-stack, hay-rick, hay-mow. ~huppe, *f.* hay-cock. ~land, *n.* meadow-ground, hay-land, hay-field. ~leine, *f.* hay-cord. ~leiter, *f.* hay-rack; ladder to the hay-loft. ~ſ-machen, *n.* hay-making. ~macher, *m.*, ~mäher, *m.* 1. hay-maker. 2. [Orn.] bee-eater. ~mahd, *f.* mowing of hay; meadow to be mowed. ~magazin, *n.* hay-storehouse. ~mäher, *m.* = ~macher, 1. ~markt, *m.* hay-market. ~meiſter, *m.* steward who has the care of the hay. ~monat, ~mond, *m.* hay-month, July. ~motte, *f.* hay-moth. ~ochſe, *m.* 1. ox feeding on hay. 2. = ~pferd, 2. ~pferd, *n.* 1. grasshopper; dragon-fly. 2. ⊖ stupid fellow; duffer. ~rauſe, *f.* hay-rack. ~rechen, *m.* hay-rake. ~ſ-recht, *n.* right of making hay. ~ſ-ſame, *m.* hay-seed. ~ſcheibe, *f.* hay-cock. ~ſcheuer, *f.*, ~ſcheune, *f.* hay-barn, hay-shed. ∗ ~ſchlag, *m.* meadow in defence. ~ſchober, *m.*, ~ſtock, *m.* hay-stack, hay-rick. ~ſchoppen, *m.* = ~ſchuppen. ~ſchreck, *m.*, ~ſchrecke, *f.* (*pl.* ~ſchrecken) grasshopper, locust. ~ſchreckenbaum, *m.* locust-tree. ~ſ-ſchreckengrille, *f.* tree-cricket. ~ſ-ſchreckenſchwarm, *m.* host of locusts. ~ſchuppen, *m.* hay-shed. ~ſeil, *n.* hay-cord. ~ſpeicher, *m.* = ~boden. ~ſtengel, *m.* hay-stalk. ~ſtock, *m.* = ~ſchober. ~vogel, *m.* bee-eater. ~wage, *f.* balance for weighing hay. ~wagen, *m.* hay-waggon, hay-cart. ~wieſe, *f.* hay-meadow, hay-field. ~zehnte, *m.* hay-tithe. ~zeit, *f.* hay-time, mowing-time.

Heu'chel-, in comps. w. m. heucheln: ~buße, *f.* feigned repentance. ~ſ-chriſt, *m.* hypocritical Christian. ~ſ-glaube, *m.* hypocritical faith, pretence of belief. ~rede, *f.* hypocritical words *or* speech. ~thräne, *f.* hypocritical (*or* ☾ crocodile) tear. ~wort, *n.* hypocritical word. **Heuchelei',** *(uf.)* [s. next & ſei] hypocrisy, simulation, dissimulation, ☾ sham, shamming. **Heu'cheln,** *(uv.)* [eNHG. hauchen, MHG. hūchen = to stoop, cringe] *v. n.* to play *or* act the hypocrite, to dissemble, ☾ to sham. ~, *v. a.* to simulate, feign *or* counterfeit. **Heu'chler,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)*, **Heu'chlerin,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & ſer, ſerin] hypocrite, dissembler, ☾ shammer. **Heu'chleriſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ſiſch] hypocritical, feigning, feigned, dissembling; ☾ shamming, shammed.

Heu'en, *(uv.)* [MHG. höuwen, cf. Heu & ſen] *v. n.* to make hay.

Heu'er, I. *adv.* [OHG. (hiu jāru:) hiuru, MHG. hiure] (in) this year.

○ ~, II. *(uf.)* [LG.; cf. Du. huur & cf. hauern] rent, hire. ~acker, *m.* rented field. ~ba(a)ſ, *m.* shipping-master. ~brief, *m.* [Naut.] charter-party.

~, III. *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. heuen & ſer] hay-maker.

Heu'erer, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. heuern, I.

& -er] [Naut.] charterer, freighter. **Heu'(e)rig,** *adj.* [s. heuer, I. & -ig] this year's, of this year. Der ~e, this year's wine. **Heu'erling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Heuer, I. & II. & -ling] 1. lamb &c. of this year. 2. tenant; hireling.

Heu'ern, I. *(wv.)* [LG., s. Heuer, II. & -n] *v. a.* to hire, rent; [Naut.] to hire, charter.

○ ⟨ ~, II. = heiern.

○ **Heu'et,** *(sm., f., pl. ~e)* [MHG. houwet, höuwet] harvest-time, harvest-home feast.

Heul-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~kreisel, *m.* humming top. ⟨ ~liese, *f.* cry-eye. ~meier, *m.* whining *or* whimpering fellow; sniveller. **Heu'len,** *(wv.)* [MHG. hiuwlen, hiulen] *v. n.* 1. to howl; to yell. 2. to cry (aloud), to howl, wail; to whine. 3. ‡ (Sturm) to moan, howl *or* roar. Mit den Wölfen ~, (prov.) to do at Rome as the Romans do. **Heu'ler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] one who wails &c.; whiner, blubberer.

* **Heu'rath** &c. = Heirat &c.

Heu'te, heut, *adv.* [OHG. (hiu tagu:) hiutu, MHG. hiute] to-day, this day. Heut-zutage, now-a-days; ~ abend, ~ morgen, this evening, this morning; ~ nacht, to-night; ~ oder morgen, one (*or* some) day *or* (an)other; von ~ an, from this day forward; noch ~, this very day; es ist mir noch wie ~, it is in my memory as yesterday; von ~ auf morgen, between this and to-morrow; ~ vor acht Tagen, ~ (*or* von ~) über acht Tage, this day week; (von) ~ über 14 Tage, this day fortnight; nächsten *or* kommenden Dienstag über acht Tage, next Tuesday week; ~ über ein Jahr, in a year from this, a year hence; den wievielten haben wir, der wievielte ist heute? what day of the month is it (*or* have we) to-day, *or* is this? what is the day of the month? ~ mir, morgen dir, (prov.) to-day mine (*or* me), to-morrow yours (*or* thee); ~ rot, morgen tot, (prov.) to-day a man, to-morrow a mouse; to-day gold, to-morrow dust. **Heu'tig,** *adj.* [MHG. hiutec, cf. prec. & -ig] of this day, this day's (*or* night's), to-day's; present, modern. Der ~ Tag (*or* der Heutige) this day; ~en Tages (*or* heutigestags), now-a-days, at present; die ~e Welt, the present age; bis zum ~en Tag, up to this day; unser ~es, [Comm.] our letter of this day (*or* of this date), ours of to-day; unterm ~en, under this day's date; die ~e Nummer der Times, to-day's Times.

Hexa-, [Gr. ἑξα-] in comps. w. m. hexa-, six-: **Hexa-ē'der,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [fr. Gr. ἕδρα, seat, base] hexahedron, cube. **Hexagō'n,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [fr. Gr. γωνία = angle] hexagon. **Hexā'meter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Meter] [Metr.] hexameter. **Hexamē'trisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] hexametric(al).

He'xchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next, & s. -chen] = Hexlein. **He'xe,** *(wf.)* [OHG. hagzissa, MHG. hecse] 1. witch, hag, sorceress. ⟨ Du kleine ~! you little gipsy! 2. [Orn.] goat-sucker, goat-milker, fern-owl. **He'xen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~baum, *m.* charm *or* spell of a witch &c. ~-baum, *m.* birdcherry-tree. ~berg, *m.* witches' mountain. ~brut, *f.* set (*or* crew) of witches. ~buch, *n.* conjuring book. ○ ~butter, *f.* butter containing still some milk, whevey butter. ~fahrt, *f.* witches' ride. ~fest, *n.* night-revelling of witches, sabbath of witches. ~formel, *f.* witches' formula, charm *or* spell. ~geschichte, *f.* witch-story. ~karte, *f.* magic card. ~kraut, *n.* 1. enchanter's nightshade. 2. mandrake. ~kreis, *m.* magic circle; fairy-ring. ~kunst, *f.* magic art, black art, witchcraft. ○ ~männchen, *n.* mandrake. ~mehl, *n.* vegetable sulphur, lycopodium-powder, witch-meal. ~-meister, *m.* conjurer, sorcerer, wizard. ~probe, *f.* witches' ordeal. ~prozeß, *m.* trial of witches, trial for witchcraft. ~ritt, *m.* = ~fahrt. ~sabbath, *m.* witches' Sabbath *or* vigil. ~schuß, *m.* [Med.] lumbago. ~segen, *m.* = ~-baum. ~spiel, *n.* magic game. ~spruch, *m.* = ~formel. ~stich, *m.* herring-bone stitch. ~tanz, *m.* witches' dance. ~werk, *n.* witches' work, witchery. ~wesen, *n.* witchcraft. **He'xen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. n.* & *a.* to practise witchcraft; to conjure; ⟨ to do as if by witchcraft: das geht wie gehext, that goes on swimmingly. **He'xen-haft,** *adj.* [s. Hexe & -haft] witch-like. **He'xer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. hexen & -er] sorcerer, wizard. **Hexerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] 1. sorcery, witchcraft, witchery; (= Taschenspielerei) jnggery; ~ treiben, to practise witchcraft. 2. trick of a sorcerer *or* of a witch. ⟨ Das ist keine ~, that is as easy as lying, that is easy enough. **He'xlein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Hexe, & s. -lein] little witch; enchantress.

Hi! hĭ! *int.* [onom.] ha! ha! (imitating laughter *or* rather a giggle).

Hiazi'nt(h)e = Hyacinthe.

Hie, *adv.* [MHG. hie; = hier] here: ~bei, ~durch, ~von, ~zu &c. &c. = hierbei, hierdurch, hiervon, hierzu &c. &c.

Hieb, I. *impf.* of hauen.

Hieb, II. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [fr. prec. *impf.* of hauen] 1. stroke, blow, cut; scar by a cut; cut, wound; (an Zeilen &c.) furrow, cut; auf ~ und Stich gehen, [Fenc.] to cut and thrust; auf einen (*or* mit einem) ~, at one blow; ~e austeilen, to deal blows; ~e bekommen, to be thrashed; er bekam zwanzig Hiebe, he got twenty stripes; der ~ sitzt! [Fenc.] a hit! ‡ that's a home-thrust! 2. ‡ a) wipe, rub, gibe, jeer, cut, hit, (severe) sarcasm. b) ⟨ ○ einen ~ haben, to be a little tipsy *or* crack-brained. 3. [For.] place where wood is (to be) felled. Freien ~ haben, to have the right of felling wood.

Comps.: ~fechten, *n.* broadsword-exercise. ~fest, *adj.* sword-proof; invulnerable by the sword. ~waffen, *spl.* cutting-arms. ~wunde, *f.* wound by a cut, sword-wound.

Hie'be, *subj. impf.* of hauen.

Hie'bei' s. u. hie.

Hie'ber, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Hieb & -er] broadsword, backsword. **Hie'big,** *adj.* [s. Hieb & -ig] [For.] = haubar.

Hiedu'rch s. u. hie.

Hief, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [fr. OHG. hiufan = to howl, moan] sound of the hunting-horn; mort.

Hiel, Hie'ling, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Du.] [Naut.] heel. **Hie'len,** *(wv.)* [Du.] *v. n.* [Naut.] to heel a-starboard.

Hienie'den, *adv.* [s. hie & nieden] down here, beneath, in this world *or* life, here below, upon earth.

Hier, *adv.* [MHG. hier] 1. here; [Comm.] at (*or* in) this city, in town, present. ~ und da, here and there; now and then; ~ herum, hereabout(s); ~ außen, out here; ~ unten, down *or* below here, here below; at the foot (of this letter); ~ zu Lande, in this country; sie ist von ~ abgereist, she has left this place; (an) Frau L., ~, (as an address *or* direction) (to) Mrs. L. of this place, in town. Komme ich ~ an den Bahnhof? will this take me to the station? Wechsel auf ~, [Comm.] bills on this place; auf ~ trassieren, to draw on this place; auf ~ verladen, shipped (*or* laden) for this place; ~nacherwähnt, herein aftermentioned; binnen ~ und drei Monaten, within three months from this. 2. ‡ a) here, here below, in this life *or* world. b) here, in this (matter *or* point); ~ (= bei diesen Worten) hielt er inne, at these words he paused. ~-, in comps. w. m. prec. *adv.*: **Hie'r-a'b,** *adv.* [s. prec. & ab] herefrom. **Hie'ra'n,** *adv.* [s. prec. & an] 1. at *or* to this place. 2. hereon, on, by *or* of this (*or* it), hereat, at this (*or* it).

Hi-era'rch, *(wm.)* [Gr. ἱεράρχης] hierarch. **Hi-erarchie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ie] hierarchy. **Hi-era'rchisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] hierarchical.

Hie'rauf, *adv.* [s. hier & auf] 1. up here. 2. here upon, (up)on this, to *or* at this. 3. after this *or* that. **Hie'raus,** *adv.* [s. aus] 1. hereout. Von ~, from here, from this place; out of this place. 2. hence, from *or* by this, hereby, of this *or* it. **Hie'rbei',** *adv.* [s. bei] hereby, herewith, herein, hereat, by, at, with *or* in this, here. **Hie'rbleiben,** *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. bleiben] *v. n.* to stay *or* remain here. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* staying *or* remaining here, sojourn *or* stay here. Die Dauer meines ~s kann ich nicht bestimmen, I cannot determine the

length of my stay here. **Hie'rdu'rch,** *adv.* [s. durch] 1. through here, through this place. 2. hereby, by this, by this means, by so doing; (in Briefen) by this, by the present; enclosed, annexed. **Hie'rei'n,** *adv.* [s. ein, II.] here-into, in, to *or* into this. **Hie'rfü'r,** *adv.* [s. für] for this, for it. Ich weiß ja wohl, daß Sie ~ nicht können, I know very well, you are not answerable (*or* to blame) for this, you cannot help it. **Hie'rgē'gen,** *adv.* [s. gegen] against *or* to this; however, on the other side. **Hie'rhe'r,** *adv.* [s. her] hither, to this place, this way, here; to this *or* it. Bis ~, hitherto, to this place, as far as this; hitherto, so far, to this time, till now; nicht ~ gehörend, not to the purpose, not pertinent; die Bemerkung gehört nicht ~, the observation is foreign (*or* alien) to the subject under consideration. ~wärts, *adv.* hitherward(s), this way, towards this place. **Hie'r-herei'n,** *adv.* [s. herein] in here. **Hie'r-herum',** *adv.* [s. herum] here-about; round here. **Hie'r-hi'n,** *adv.* [s. hin] hither, this way (forward), to this place, in this direction, along here. ~ und dorthin, hither and thither; bald ~, bald dorthin, now here now there. **Hie'ri'n, hie'ri'nnen,** *adv.* [s. in, innen] in here; herein, in this. **Hie'r-ländiſch,** *adj.* [s. ländiſch] of this country. **Hie'rlands,** *adv.* [s. Land & -s] in this country, here. **Hie'rmi't,** *adv.* [s. mit] here-with, with this *or* it, by this *or* it; in saying *or* doing this; (in a letter:) by this, by the present; enclosed, annexed. **Hie'rnā'ch,** *adv.* [s. nach] after, to *or* by this *or* it, according to this, accordingly. ~ erwähnt, aftermentioned. **Hie'rnā'chſt,** *adv.* [s. nächſt] next to this, hard *or* close by, by here; next, presently. **Hie'rnē'ben,** *adv.* [s. neben] next to this (place), close *or* hard by, next door, by here; besides (this). +**Hie'rnie'den,** *adv.* [s. nieden] = hienieden. **Hie'ro'b,** *adv.* [s. ob] = hierüber.

Hi-ero-, [Gr. *ἱερο-*] in comps. w. m. hiero-, sacred, holy: **Hi-eroglȳ'phe,** *(wf.)* [Gr. *γλυφή* = carving] hieroglyph(ic). **Hi-eroglȳ'phik,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ik] hieroglyphics. **Hi-eroglȳ'phiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] hieroglyphic(al). ~, *adv.* hieroglyphically. **Hi-erogra'mm,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. Hiero- & gramm] hierogram, hierograph. **Hi-erogrā'ph,** *(wm.)* [s. -graph] hierographer. **Hi-erographie',** *(wf.)* [s. -graphie] hierography. **Hi-eropha'nt,** *(wm.)* [Gr. *ἱεροφάντης*] hierophant.

Hie'r-ortig, *adj.* [s. hier, Ort & -ig] of this place *or* country. **Hie'r-o'rts,** *adv.* [s. hier, Ort & -s] at this place, here. **Hie'rſein,** *(sn., vbls.)* [s. ſein] presence, stay here. **Hie'rſelbſt,** *adv.* [s. ſelbſt] in *or* of this (very) place, here. **Hie'rü'ber,** *adv.* [s. über] 1. over here, over this (place). ~ hinaus, beyond this. 2. hereat, at this *or* it, above, over, on, about *or* of this, on this account, on this head. **Hie'rum',** *adv.* [s. um] 1. hereabouts, about this place. 2. about this *or* it; concerning this. **Hie'runter,** *adv.* [s. unter] here-under, under (*or* under-neath) this *or* it; among these; by this *or* it. **Hie'rvo'n,** *adv.* [s. von] hereof, of *or* from this *or* it, of this matter. **Hie'rvo'r,** *adv.* [s. vor] 1. before this; here-before. 2. from *or* off this; (warnen ꝛc.) against this. **Hie'rwe'gen,** *adv.* [s. wegen] = deswegen. **Hie'rwi'der,** *adv.* [s. wider] against this *or* it, hereagainst. **Hie'rzu',** *adv.* [s. zu] hereto, hereunto, to this *or* it, to this matter *or* thing, for this *or* it. ~ kommt noch, add to this; to which must be added. **Hie'rzwi'ſchen,** *adv.* [s. zwiſchen] between this *or* it, between these things.

Hie'ſig, *adj.* [s. hie & -ig, & cf. daſig] of this place, country *or* climate, (now us. restricted to:) of this place, town, city *or* village.

Hieß, *impf.*, **hie'ße,** *subj. impf.* of heißen.

Hie'vo'n, hie'zu' s. u. hie.

Hift, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [after ~horn] = Hieſ. ~ſtoß, *m.* [Hunt.] mot, note *or* sound from the bugle. ~horn, *n.* [transf. Hieſ × Hüfte, because the bugle-horn used to be worn at a girdle round the waist] hunting-horn, bugle(-horn); ins ~horn ſtoßen, to sound the bugle.

Hilf-, Hi'lfe, Hilfs- ꝛc. = Hülf-, Hülfe, Hülfs- ꝛc.

Hi'mbeer-, in comps w. m. next: ~apfel, *m.* red calville. ~eis, *n.*, ~s gefrorenes, *n.* raspberry-ice. ~eſſig, *m.* raspberry-vinegar. ~ſaft, *m.* raspberry-juice; (as a drink mixed with water or Soda-water in Engl. us.:) raspberry-vinegar. ~ſtaude, *f.*, ~ſtrauch, *m.* raspberry-bush. ~wein, *m.* raspberry-wine *or* -vinegar. **Hi'mbeere,** *(wf.)* [MHG. hintber; cf. Hinde] raspberry.

Hi'mmel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. himel] 1. sky, heaven; ‡ sky, climate. Ein heiterer ~, a serene *or* clear sky; unter einem milden ~ (leben), in a mild climate; unter freiem ~, in the open air; ſo weit der ~ blau iſt, all the world over, to the uttermost parts of the earth; das Blaue vom ~ herunterlügen, to lie most audaciously, to swear black is white; ☾ er war wie vom ~ gefallen, he was struck dumb with amazement, he was astounded *or* amazed; kein Meiſter fällt vom ~, (prov.) no one is born a master. 2. ± heaven *or* Heaven; paradise; God. Gerechter ~! just heavens! o ~! oh heavens! good God! um des ~s willen, for heaven's sake; dem ~ ſei Dank! Heaven be praised! der ~ weiß, Heaven knows; du lieber ~! Good gracious! Oh dear! ~ und Erde (*or* Hölle) bewegen (*or* in Bewegung ſetzen), to move heaven and earth; (bis) in den ~ erheben, to extol (*or* exalt) to the very skies; den ~ offen ſehen *or* bis in den ~ entzückt ſein *or* im ſiebenten ~ ſein, to be in ecstasies, to be in paradise *or* in the seventh heaven. 3. (Trag~) canopy; (an Betten) tester, top-covering; (an Kutſchen) roof.

Comps. (s. also u. Himmels-): ~ab, *adv.* down heaven, down from the heaven. ‡‡~an, *adv.* heavenward(s), towards heaven, skyward(s), up to the skies. ~angſt, a) *f.* great fright; b) *adj.* ☾ ihm wurde ~angſt, he grew very uneasy, terribly frightened. ‡ ~anſtrebend, *adj.* heaven-aspiring. ~auf, *adv.* = ~an. ~bett, *n.* bed with a tester, tester-bed, canopy-bed, four-poster. ~blau, a) *adj.* sky-blue, of a sky-blue, azure, sky-coloured, cerulean. b) *n., or* ~bläue, *f.* azure, sky-colour, sky-blue. ~(s)-brand, *m.* [Bot.] wool-blade, mullein. ~brot, *n.* manna. ‡‡ ~entſproſſen, *adj.* heaven-descended. ~faden, *m.* gossamer. ~fahrt, *f.* ascension; Mariä ~fahrt, assumption. ~fahrts-feſt, *n.*, ~fahrtstag, *m.* Ascension-day, Assumption-day. ~fahrtsblume, *f.* milk-wort. ~fahrtswoche, *f.* Ascension-week. ~fein, *adj.* superfine. ‡‡ ~geboren, *adj.* heaven-born, sky-born. ‡‡ ~geſandt, *adj.* heaven-sent. ‡ ~hell, *adj.* heavenly-bright. ~s-hoch, *adj.* & *adv.* (as) high as heaven, very high; sky-high: ~hoch bitten, to implore very earnestly. ‡ ~hochjauchzend, *adj.* exulting (to the skies). ‡ ~küſſend, *adj.* heaven-kissing. ~s-reich, *n.* 1. the kingdom of heaven; des Menſchen Wille iſt ſein ~reich, (prov.) man's own will is his heaven. 2. ± bliss, happiness, heavenly delight, beatitude. ~rein, *adj.* pure as heaven. ~ſaal, *m.* hall of heaven. ~ſchreiend, *adj.* crying (out *or* up) to heaven, ± most revolting, atrocious. ~(s)ſchlüſſel, *m.* [Bot.] primrose, cowslip. ~ſtein, *m.* sapphire. ‡ ~s-ſtürmend, *adj.* heaven-storming. ~s-ſtürmer, *m.* heaven-stormer *or* -scaler; Titan. ~träger, *m.* canopy-bearer. ~wärts, *adv.* = ~an. ~s-weit, *adj.* & *adv.* (as) distant as heaven from earth, ± very distant, great *or* wide; ein ~weiter Unterſchied, a very wide difference; ~weit voneinander verſchieden, as different as heaven and earth, as day and night, as light from darkness; unſere Anſichten ſind ~weit voneinander verſchieden, we differ widely in (our views, our) opinion(s). **Himmelei',** *(wf.)* [s. next & -ei] affected piety *or* enthusiasm. **Hi'mmeln,** *(wv.)* [s. Himmel & -n] r. *n.* 1. to soar up towards heaven. 2. to affect piety, to sham enthusiasm; to cant. 3. ☾ to go to heaven, to

die. **Hi'mmels**=, [*gen.* of Himmel] in comps. w. m. heaven's, of heaven, like heaven, heavenly (s. also u. Himmel-): ~angesicht, *n.* heavenly countenance. ~baum, *f.* (heavenly) sphere. ~beschreibung, *f.* astronomy. ↓ ~besen, *m.* [Naut.] sweeper of the skies, north-west wind. ~bewohner, *m.* inhabitant *or* denizen of Heaven. ~bild, *n.* heavenly figure; constellation. ~blatt, *n.*, ~blume, *f.* nostoc. ~bogen, *m.* 1. vault of heaven. 2. rainbow. ~bote, *m.* heavenly messenger. ~braut, *f.* sponse of Christ *or* Heaven, nun. ~breite, *f.* [Astr.] latitude. ~brot, *n.* manna, bread of heaven. ~burg, *f.* celestial *or* heavenly residence. ~bürger, *m.* = ~bewohner. ~erscheinung, *f.* phenomenon in the heavens. ~feste, *f.* firmament. ~feuer, *n.*, ~flamme, *f.* fire of heaven, ‡ heavenly fire *or* inspiration. ~freude, *f.* heavenly delight, celestial *or* heavenly joy, heavenly bliss. ~funke, *m.* heavenly spark *or* ray. ~gabe, *f.* gift of Heaven. ~gefühl, *n.* heavenly (*or* exalted) feeling. ~gegend, *f.* quarter, region of the heavens: climate; nach allen vier ~gegenden, towards the four points of the compass *or* quarters of the sky. ~gerste, *f.* longeared barley. ~gestalt, *f.* heavenly figure, form *or* shape. ~gewölbe, *n.* vault *or* canopy of heaven, celestial vault, firmament. ~gleicher, *m.* equator. ~globus, *m.* celestial globe. ~glück, *n.* heavenly bliss. ~gürtel, *m.* zone; climate. ~heer, *n.* host of heaven, heavenly host. ~höhe, *f.* solar altitude; heavenly height. ~karte, *f.* astronomical *or* celestial chart *or* map. ~kerze, *f.* 1. ☿ celestial light. 2. [Bot.] mullein. ~kind, *n.* heavenly child, child of heaven. ~könig, *m.* King of Heaven, heavenly king. ~königin, *f.* Queen of Heaven, heavenly queen, the Virgin Mary, the blessed Virgin. ~korn, *n.* = ~gerste. ~körper, *m.* celestial body. ~kost, *f.* ambrosia; delicious food (*or* fare). ~kräfte, *spl.* heavenly powers. ~kreis, *m.* celestial sphere. ~kugel, *f.* celestial globe, sphere. ~kugelkarte, *f.* celestial planisphere. ~kunde, *f.* astronomy. ~länge, *f.* [Astr.] longitude. ~lauf, *m.* motion of the heavenly bodies. ~leiter, *f.* Jacob's ladder. ~licht, *n.* celestial light. ~lichter (*pl.*), luminaries. ~lohn, *m.* heavenly reward, reward in heaven. ~luft, *f.* ether. ~lust, *f.* = ~freude. ~mächte, *spl.* heavenly powers. ~manna, *n.* celestial manna. ~mehl, *n.* earthy gypsum. ~pferd, *n.* [Ent.] grass-hopper. ~pforte, *f.* gate of heaven. ~punkt, *m.* 1. zenith, vertical point. 2. (= Fußpunkt) nadir. ~rand, *m.* horizon. ~raum, *m.* space of heaven; the heavens; ethereal *or* celestial region. ~richtung, *f.* cardinal point: = ~gegend. ~rose, *f.* rose of heaven. ☿ ~saum, *m.* horizon. ~schlüssel, *s.* u. Himmels-. ~seligkeit, *f.* heavenly bliss. ~speise, *f.* 1. = ~kost. 2. the bread of the sacrament: [R. C. Ch.] sacramental wafer. ~spengel, *m.* [Bot.] angelica; gentian. ~strich, *m.* climate, zone, clime. ~thau, *m.* dew of heaven: manna. ~thor, *n.* gate of heaven. ~thür, *f.* door of heaven. ~tochter, *f.* daughter of heaven, heavenly daughter. ~ton, *m.* heavenly sound, strain *or* tone. ~trank, *m.* nectar; ‡ delicious drink *or* beverage. ~trost, *m.* heavenly consolation. ~wagen, *m.* celestial car *or* waggon; [Astr.] the Great Bear, Charles' wain. ~weg, *m.* way *or* road to heaven. ~weite, *f.* extent of heaven. ~wonne, *f.* heavenly joy, delight *or* bliss. ~zeichen, *n.* celestial sign. sign of the zodiac. ☿ ~zelt, *n.* canopy of heaven. ~zirkel, *m.* = ~kreis. **Hi'mmlisch**, *adj.* [MHG. himelisch, cf. Himmel & -isch] ☿ & ‡ celestial, heavenly. ~e Heerscharen, celestial hosts: ~e Berufung, divine vocation: die ~en Mächte, the heavenly powers, the powers above. Das ~e, heavenliness: das ~e Reich, 1. the kingdom of heaven. 2. the celestial empire (= China). ~, *adv.* heavenly, celestially. ~ gesinnt, heavenly-minded.

○ **Hi'mten**, *(sm., pl.* -) [LG.] peck, quarter of a bushel.

Hin, *thin* & *hin*, the latter almost provincial] *adv.* [MHG. hine] 1. away from here; thither, there; rechts ~, towards *or* to the right, along the right hand *or* side; oben ~, on the surface, superficially: unten ~, along the ground *or* lower part; nach ... ~, towards ...; an ... ~, längs ... ~, along ...; über ... ~, along over ...; bis zu ... ~, up to ...; es ist noch weit ~, it is yet far off; es ist nicht weit ~, it is not far off; es ist noch lange ~, it will be a long while; ~ und her, to and fro, hither and thither, this way and that (way), backwards and forwards, up and down; ~ und Herreise, voyage out and home, journey there and back; ~ und her besinnen, [Nav.] bound out and in; ~ und her schwanken, to oscillate; (sich) ~ und her werfen, to toss about; ~ und her fahren, to ply (*or* to run) between (said of ships); nach vielem ~ und Herreden, after having talked the matter over and over; nach vielem ~ und Herschreiben, after many letters had passed on both sides; ~ und her überlegen, to turn over in one's mind; ~ und her denken, to rack one's brains; Freundschaft ~, Freundschaft her, friendship or no friendship; ~ und wieder, to and fro, up and down; here and there, now and then, in some cases, occasionally: auf Ihr Wort ~, on your word: auf alle Fälle ~, at all risks. 2. [= dahin, 3.] gone, lost, spent, exhausted. ‖ Was ~, dead and done for: ~ ist ~, lost (*or* gone) is lost (*or* gone).

~, in comps. and as a *sep. prf.* w. m. 1. at *or* towards a thing, to *or* towards a place, to *or* at a thing *or* person, there, thither: (= fort) on, along. 2. down: away. 3. frequently it is to be considered as a mere expletive.

Hina'b, (○ also pron. *hi'nap*) *adv.* [MHG. hin abe, cf. hut & ab] down. Dort ~, down there; einen Hügel ~, down a hill; in ... ~, down into ...

~, in comps. and as a *sep. prf.* w. m. down: ~dürfen, *v. n.* to be permitted *or* allowed to descend (*or* to go down). ~fahren, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to drive down; to go (*or* fall) down. ~gehen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to go down. ~lassen, *v. a.* 1. to let down, to lower. 2. to let (*or* to allow to) go down. ~müssen, *v. n.* to be obliged to go down *or* to descend. ~steigen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to step down, to descend. ~stürzen, *v. a.* to throw down, to precipitate. ~, *v. r.* to fall down, to shoot (*or* tumble) down. ~wagen, *v. refl.* sich ~wagen, to venture (to go) down *or* to descend. ~wärts, *adv.* downward(s). ~wollen, *v. n.* to want to go down *or* to descend.

Hina'n, *adv.* [MHG. hin an, cf. hin & an] up. Da, dort ~, up there; geht den Hügel ~! go up the hill! an ... ~, towards, up to ...

~, in comps. and as a *sep. prf.* w. m. up: ~steigen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to mount *or* ascend.

Hinauf, (○ also pron. *hi'nauf*) *adv.* [MHG. hin ûf, cf. hin & auf] up. Zu ... ~, up to ...: dort, da ~, up there: geht den Hügel ~! go up the hill! die Treppe ~, up stairs; weit unten ~, up from below.

~, in comps. and as a *sep. prf.* w. m. up: ~arbeiten, *v. r.* to work up. Sich ~arbeiten, *v. r. fl.* (den Berg) to work one's way (*or* to toil) up (*or* up to). ~bringen, *v. a.* to bring (*or* carry up. ~dürfen, *v. n.* to be allowed (*or* permitted) to go *or* come up. ~gehen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to go *or* walk up: jemand bitten ~zugehen, to ask (*or* invite) some one up. ~kommen, *v. n.* to come (*or* get) up. ~lassen, *v. n.* to allow (one) to go *or* come up. ~schrauben, *v. a.* ☿ & ‡ to screw up. ~stimmen, *v. a.* [Mus.] to raise the pitch of, to tune up. ~treiben, *v. a.* 1. to push, run, drive up. 2. ‡ to drive *or* work up (the prices). Sich ~wagen, *v. refl.* to venture (to go *or* come) up. ~wärts, *adv.* upward(s). ~wollen, *v. n.* to want (*or* to be willing) to go *or* come up. ~ziehen, *v. a.* to draw up.

Hinaus', (o also pron. *hi'naus*) *adv.* [MHG. hin ūz, cf. hin & aus] 1. out. Da, dort ~, out there; ~ mit ihm! out with him! turn him out! zu ... ~, out of ...; über ... ~, beyond ...; sie ist darüber ~, she is past it; (= erhaben) she is above it; wo soll das ~? what does this tend to? wo denkst du ~? what are you thinking of? what do you think? how can you think so? wo ~wollen, to end in, to aim *or* to be aimed at; ich sehe, wo du ~ willst, I see what you are driving at, I see your drift; wo will das (noch) ~? what will that end in? what will be the end (*or* upshot) of it? hoch ~wollen, to aim high; to have high aspirations; nicht wissen wo ~, not to know which way to go out *or* to turn; ‡ not to know what to do; to be put to one's last shifts; to be at a nonplus (*or* at one's wit's ends). 2. for; auf Monate ~, for months.

~=, in comps and as a *sep. pref.* w. m. out, out of a place: **~ballotieren**, *v. a.* to blackball. **~bringen**, *v. a.* 1. to bring *or* get out. 2. ‡ to bring about. **~dürfen**, *v. n.* to be permitted *or* allowed to go out. **~=führen**, *v. a.* to lead (*or* take) out. **~gehen**, *v. n.* 1. to go *or* walk out. 2. (über etwas) to exceed *or* surpass, to go beyond, to outgo, transcend. b) to project, to jut out, to shoot forward, to extend beyond something else. c) (auf etwas) (v. Zimmern &c.) to look into, to front *or* face. **~jagen**, *v. a.* to expel, to drive *or* turn out. **~kommen**, *v. n.* 1. to come *or* get out. 2. ‡ = **~laufen**, 2. **~können**, *v. n.* to be able to go *or* to get out. **~lassen**, *v. a.* to let (*or* to allow to) go out. **~laufen**, *v. n.* 1. to run out. 2. ‡ (auf) to come *or* amount to, to be tantamount to. Es läuft auf eins (*or* dasselbe) **~**, it comes to the same thing, it is all one; seine Rede lief (*or* ging) darauf **~**, the drift of his discourse was. **~legen**, *v. a.* to lay out. Sich **~legen**, *v. refl.* to stretch oneself out (f. i. of the window). Sich **~=machen**, *v. refl.* to get, go *or* run out. **~müssen**, *v. n.* to be obliged to go out. **~rücken**, **~schieben**, *v. a.* 1. ‡ to put (*or* shove) out. 2. ‡ to put off, to postpone, defer, delay *or* protract. **~schaffen**, *v. a.* to carry (*or* get) out. **~schießen**, *v. a.* to shoot out; über das Ziel **~schießen**, *v. n.* to overshoot the mark. **~schlüpfen**, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to slip out of. **~schlüpfen lassen**, to let slip (out). **~sehen**, *v. n.* to look out. **~sein**, *v. n.* 1. to be out. 2. s. u. hinaus, 1. **~setzen**, *v. a.* to set *or* put out of. Sich **~setzen**, *v. refl.* 1. to sit down outside. 2. ‡ (über etwas) to disregard, not to mind, to set at nought, to pass over. **~sollen**, *v. n.* 1. to have to go out; ‡ to have a certain aim. 2. s. u. hinaus, 1. Sich **~stehlen**, *v. refl.* to sneak, slink *or* steal out. **~stellen**, *v. a.* = hinaus=setzen. **~stoßen**, *v. a.* to push *or* turn out; in die Welt **~stoßen**, to cast loose (*or* to send adrift *or* to throw) upon the world. **~stürzen**, *v. n.* to rush *or* bolt out. **~thun**, *v. a.* to set, put *or* turn out. **~treiben**, *v. a.* to drive *or* turn out, to expel. **~wärts**, *adv.* outward(s). **~werfen**, *v. a.* to throw *or* turn out, to expel, eject. **~wollen**, *v. n.* 1. to want to go (*or* to get) out. 2. ‡ s. u. hinaus, 1. **~=ziehen**, *v. a.* 1. to pull *or* draw out. 2. ‡ to draw out, to protract, prolong, defer *or* delay. **~ziehen**, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to march out. 2. aus &c. **~=ziehen auf** *or* in &c., to remove from, to *or* into &c.

Hi'nbannen, (*wv.*) [s. hin= & bannen] *v. a.* to conjure there; to banish there. Hingebannt, bound to &c. by a spell, spell-bound. **Hi'nbauen**, (*wv.*) [s. bauen] *v. a.* to build there (*or* on a certain place). **Hi'nbefehligen**, (*wv.*) [s. befehligen] *v. a.* to order to a place. **Hi'nbegeben**, (*sv., ffcps.*) [s. begeben] *v. refl.* sich **~**, to resort, go *or* repair to a place. **Hi'nbemühen**, (*wv.*) [s. bemühen] *v. a.* to trouble to go to a place. Sich **~**, *v. refl.* to take the trouble to go to a place. **Hi'nbestellen**, (*wv.*) [s. bestellen] *v. a.* to order *or* appoint to a place. **Hi'nbeten**, (*wv.*) [s. beten] *v. a.* to pray, to say (one's prayers). **Hi'nblick**, (*sm., pl.* **~e**) [s. Blick] 1. look towards, at &c. 2. ‡ (auf &c.) prospect (of), regard (to); im **~** (*or* in **~**) auf &c., with respect to, in (*or* with) regard to, in consideration of, with a view to &c. **Hi'nblicken**, (*wv.*) [s. blicken] *v. n.* to look towards &c. **Hi'nblühen**, (*wv.*) [s. blühen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to flourish. 2. to fade (away), to decay *or* perish. **Hi'nbluten**, (*wv.*) [s. bluten] *v. n.* to shed one's blood; ‡ to die. **Hi'nbringen**, (*sv., ffcps.*) [s. bringen] *v. a.* 1. to bring, carry *or* take to. 2. ‡ a) (die Zeit &c.) to spend, pass (the time &c.). b) ☾ to dissipate, squander (an estate &c.), to squander away, to waste, consume. **Hi'nbrüten**, (*wv.*) [s. brüten] *v. n.* to be brooding, to be in a kind of stupor, to sit in a brown study.

* **Hind**, (*sn., pl.* **~e**) = Hinde.

Hi'ndämmern, (*wv.*) [s. dämmern] *v. n.* to doze on.

* ♀ **Hinda'nn**, *adv.* [MHG. hin dan, cf. hin & dannen] away from here, far away.

Hi'nde, (*wf.*) [MHG. hinde] hind.

* **Hi'nden** = hinten.

Hi'ndenken, (*irr. wv., ffcps.*) [s. hin= & denken] *v. n.* to think of. Wo denken Sie hin? what are you thinking (*or* dreaming) of? how can you think so?

Hi'nderlich, *adj.* [s. hindern & =lich] hindering, impeding, obstructing, troublesome, cumbersome, ☾ in the way. **~** sein *or* fallen, to be troublesome (to), to give trouble (to), to hinder, impede, embarrass, obstruct, encumber, to be in the way. **Hi'nderlichkeit**, (*wv.*) [s. prec. & =keit] impeding, obstructiveness, troublesomeness. **Hi'ndern**, (*wv.*) [MHG. hindern; cf. hinter] *v. a.* to hinder, impede, encumber, embarass *or* obstruct. Einen **~** an &c., to prevent *or* hinder one from &c.: was hindert mich, es zu thun? what prevents my doing it? **Hi'ndernis**, (*sn., gen.* =nisses, *pl.* =nisse) [s. prec. & =nis] hind(e)rance, impediment, obstacle, difficulty, obstruction. Einem Hindernisse in den Weg legen, to throw obstacles in one's (*or* the) way: Rennen ohne Hindernisse, flat race: Rennen mit Hindernissen *or* **~**rennen, *n.* [Sport.] obstacle-race, steeple-chase. **Hi'ndernng**, (*wf.*) [s. hindern & =ung] hindering, impeding, prevention &c. **~s=grund**, *m.* cause of impediment.

Hi'ndeuten, (*wv.*) [s. hin= & deuten] *v. n.* 1. ‡ **~** auf, to point at. Mit dem Finger **~** auf &c., to point the finger at &c. 2. ‡ to point *or* hint at; to be a sign of, to forebode. **Hi'ndeutung**, (*wf.*) [s. prec. & =ung] intimation, hint.

Hi'ndin, (*wf.*) [s. Hinde & =in] = Hinde.

Hi'ndorren, (*wv.*) [s. hin= & dorren] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to wither gradually.

Hi'ndrang, (*sm., no pl.*) [s. Drang] thronging, crowding *or* pressing towards *or* to. **Hi'ndrängen**, (*wv.*) [s. drängen] *v. a.* to throng, press *or* urge to *or* towards. Sich **~**, *v. refl.* to throng, crowd *or* press to *or* towards.

Hi'ndū, (*sm., pl.* **~s**) [Pers.] Hindu, Hindoo.

Hindu'rch, *adv.* [MHG. hin durch, cf. hin & durch] through; throughout; a) through; die Stadt **~**, through the town *or* city; durch ... **~**, through, across ... b) during; den ganzen Tag **~**, all day long, the livelong day; die Nacht **~**, all night; das ganze Jahr **~**, all the year round; die ganze Zeit **~**, all the time; sein ganzes Leben **~**, throughout the whole course of his life.

~=, in comps. and as a *sep. pref.* w. m. through (cf. the *sep.* comps. of durch= with stress upon the *prefix*): **~dringen**, *v. n.* = durchdringen, *v. n.* **~schiffen**, *v. n.* = durchschiffen, *v. n.*

Hi'ndürfen, (*irr. wv.; ffcps.*) [s. hin= & dürfen] *v. n.* to be permitted to go to a place *or* to go there. **Hi'n-eilen**, (*wv.*) [s. eilen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to hasten to, to hurry along.

Hinei'n, (us. hinei'n, ‡ and chiefly i. contra. hē'rein also hī'nein) *adv.* [MHG. hin in, cf. hin & ein, II.] in, into, inside. Zu ... **~**, into ...; bis in die Stadt **~**, into the very town; in den Tag **~**, ins Blaue **~**, ins Gelag **~**, at random, at a venture;

in den Tag ~leben, to take things as they come, to take it easy, to live from hand to mouth; mitten ~, right in the middle; zum Fenster ~, in at the window; da ~, nicht hier ~, into that place, not into this.

~=, in comps. and as a *sep. pref.* w. m. in, into: **~arbeiten**, *v. a.* to work in. **Sich ~arbeiten**, *v. refl.* (in) to work oneself into &c.; ‡ to familiarize oneself (with), to make oneself perfectly *or* thoroughly acquainted (with). **~bringen**, *v. a.* to bring, take, carry *or* get in *or* into. **Sich ~denken**, *v. refl.* to fancy oneself to be in; to dive into, to go deep into (a subject); to understand *or* realize (something). **~dringen**, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to penetrate (into). **~dürfen**, *v. n.* to be permitted (*or* allowed) to go *or* come in. **~finden**, *v. n.* to find in. **Sich ~finden**, *v. refl.* (in) to see one's way (through), to become familiar (with), to reconcile oneself (to). **~gehen**, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to go in *or* into, to enter. **Zu** &c. **~**, to go *or* enter into &c., to enter &c. 2. ‡ to get into &c., to find room (*or* to fit) in &c.: die Gesellschaft geht nicht in das Zimmer hinein, the room is not capable of receiving (*or* of holding) the company; in die Kirche gehen zweitausend Personen hinein, the church holds two thousand people. **~kommen**, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to come *or* get in *or* into. **~können**, *v. n.* to be able to get in *or* into. **~lassen**, *v. a.* to let (go) in *or* into, to admit. **Sich ~leben**, *v. refl.* to familiarize oneself (with), to get accustomed (to). **~legen**, *v. a.* to lay *or* put in; ‡ to get some one into a nice mess; ❨ to do some one. **~mischen**, *v. a.* to mix into *or* between. **Sich ~mischen**, *v. refl.* to interfere (in), to meddle (with). **~müssen**, *v. n.* to be forced, compelled *or* obliged to go in *or* into. **~reiten**, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to ride in; ❨ *v. a.* or *refl.* ‡ einen (*or* sich) schön ~reiten, to get some one (*or* oneself) into a nice mess. **~schaffen** = **~arbeiten**. **~stecken**, *v. a.* to put in. **Sich ~stehlen**, *v. refl.* to steal *or* sneak into. **~stoßen**, *v. a.* to thrust in. **~stürzen**, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to rush in. **~thun**, *v. a.* to put in, into. **~tragen**, *v. a.* to carry (*or* take) in. **Sich ~wagen**, *v. refl.* to venture in. **~wärts**, *adv.* inward(s), towards the inside. **~werfen**, *v. a.* to throw in; [Comm.] to look up, to engage (funds). **~wollen**, *v. n.* to be willing (*or* to want) to go, come *or* get in; das will ihm nicht in den Kopf hinein, he won't have that; he cannot conceive *or* understand that. **~ziehen**, *v. a.* 1. to draw *or* pull in(to). 2. ‡ eine Nation in Allianzen, in einen Krieg ~ziehen, to entangle a nation in alliances, to involve a nation in war.

Hi'nfahren, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. hin- & fahren] *v. a.* to carry *or* convey to. **~**, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to drive, to go in a carriage *or* coach to. (Mit einem Schiffe) **~** an &c., to sail by *or* near to, to coast &c.: an der Küste **~**, to coast (along), to sail by along *or* near the coast, to keep close to (the) shore: über &c. **~**, to pass over; mit der Hand über &c. **~**, to pass the hand over &c. 2. ‡ a) leicht, nachlässig über &c. **~**, to pass over negligently, to do superficially, to slip over. b) to depart, to pass away; to depart (this life), to die, to leave this world. Fahre hin! go! farewell! **Hi'nfahrt**, *(sf.)* [s. Fahrt] 1. going to &c. in a carriage *or* coach &c., drive *or* driving there (*or* to a place), passage to, journey (*or* voyage) out. Hin- und Rückfahrt, journey there and back. 2. ‡ decease, demise, death. **Hi'nfall**, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Fall] fall, falling down; decay. **Hi'nfallen**, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. fallen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to fall down, to get a fall. Der Länge nach **~**, to fall down at full length. 2. ‡ to decay; **~**de Sucht, epilepsy. **Hi'nfällig**, *adj.* [s. prec. & fällig] 1. [Bot.] deciduous. 2. ‡ decaying, perishable, decrepit, weak, frail; void, untenable, unsatisfactory (said of arguments &c.). **~** sein, ‡ to fall to the ground, to stand null and void. **Hi'nfälligkeit**, *(sf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] weakness, perishableness, frailty, infirmity, decrepitude; ‡ voidness (of argument &c.). **Hi'nfinden**, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. finden] *v. n.* to find there *or* to a place. **~**, *v. a.* seinen Weg **~**, sich **~**, to find one's way to &c. **Hi'nflätzen**, *(wv.)* [s. flätzen] *v. refl.* sich **~**, to loll, lounge. **Hi'nfliegen**, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. fliegen] *v. n.* 1. to fly (to a certain place). 2. to fly away; ‡ to pass rapidly away. **Hi'nfliehen**, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. fliehen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to flee (*or* to fly) to a place, to escape to. ‖ Wo soll ich **~** vor deinem Angesicht? whither shall I flee from thy presence? **Hi'nfließen**, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. fließen] *v. n.* to flow along. **Hinfo'rt**, *adv.* [s. fort] henceforth, in (*or* for the) future, from this time forward. **Hi'nfracht**, *(wf.)* [s. Fracht] [Sea-comm.] freight outwards, outward freight. **Hi'nfragen**, *(wv.)* [s. fragen] *v. refl.* sich **~**, to enquire one's way (to a place), to find out one's way by inquiring. **Hi'nfristen**, *(wv.)* [s. fristen] *v. a.* sein Leben **~**, *or* sich **~**, *v. refl.* to make shift to support one's life. **Hi'nführen**, *(wv.)* [s. führen] *v. a.* to conduct, lead *or* take there (*or* to a place). ✻**Hinfü'r, hinfü'ro**, *adv.* [s. für] = hinfort. **Hi'n-gabe**, *(wf.)* [s. Gabe] = Hingebung. **Hi'n-gang**, *(sm., ffcps)* [s. Gang] 1. going to *or* there, passage to. Der **~** Christi, unseres Heilandes, our Savio(u)r's ascension (into heaven). 2. ‡ decease, demise, death. **Hi'n-geben**, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. geben] *v. a.* 1. to give up *or* away; ‡ to resign, to give up, to part with, to abandon, sacrifice. **Sich ~**, *v. refl.* (in) to resign oneself (to); sich **~** (einer Sache), to addict, devote *or* abandon oneself (to); sich dem Laster **~**, to indulge in vice. **Hi'n-ge'bung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. giving away *or* up; ✻ giving away a bride, betrothal. 2. ‡ resignation, submission, unresisting acquiescence, devotion, devotedness. Eine blinde **~** in, a blind resignation to. **Hin-ge'gen**, *adv.* [s. hin- & gegen] on the contrary, on the other hand, but, whereas. ❨ ‡ **Hi'n-gegossen**, *adj.* [*pp.* of hingießen] stretched out, reclining negligently. **Hi'n-gehen**, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. hin- & gehen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to go there *or* to, to pass there, to repair to. Wo geht ihr hin? where are you going (to)? 2. ‡ a) (v. der Zeit) to pass (away silently), to elapse: es geht in einem hin, it may be done at the same time. b) to be in a tolerable state, to be tolerable: es mag (noch) so **~**, it may pass; (etwas) **~** lassen, to pass over; einem etwas **~** lassen, not to punish *or* reprimand one for something: er wird das nicht so **~** lassen, he will not allow that to pass unnoticed *or* unpunished. 3. (= hin weggehen über) to skim, skip *or* pass over something lightly. **Hi'n-gehören**, *(wv.)* [s. gehören] *v. n.* to belong to. **Hi'n-gelangen**, *(wv.)* [s. gelangen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to attain to, to arrive at, to reach (a place). **Hi'n-geraten**, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. geraten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to get to. **Hi'n-gewurzelt**, *adj.* [s. hin & *pp.* of wurzeln] ‡ wie **~** (dastehen &c.), as if nailed (*or* rooted) to the spot. **Hi'n-gießen**, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. gießen] *v. a.* to pour out, to shed. **Hi'n-gleiten**, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. gleiten] *v. n.* to glide along, on *or* to. **Hi'nhalten**, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. halten] *v. a.* 1. to hold out, to stretch forth *or* out, to stretch *or* hold towards &c. 2. ‡ to protract, defer *or* delay, to put off; (einen) to keep in suspense, to amuse (*or* to put off) with fair hopes *or* fine promises, to feed with hope; einen mit der Zahlung **~**, to keep one out of his money, to delay the payment. **Hi'nhaltung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] holding out &c.; putting off &c. **Hi'n-hauchen**, *(wv.)* [s. hin- & hauchen] *v. a.* 1. to breathe (towards). 2. ‡ (Farben) to put *or* lay on lightly. **Hi'nhelfen**, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. helfen] *v. n.* to assist (one) in reaching something, to assist (one) in getting to, to help (one) to (a place). **Sich ~**, *v. refl.* to struggle on; to support oneself with difficulty, to make shift to live. **Hi'nhorchen**, *(wv.)* [s. horchen] *v. n.* to listen (to).

Hi'nken, *(wv.)* [MHG. hinken] *v. n.* 1. to limp, halt *or* hobble; to be (*or* go) lame, to have a hitch

in one's gait. ~d, hobbling, limping, lame; daß ~, limping &c., lameness; mit einem Fuße ~d, lame of one leg. 2. ‡ to be lame, incomplete, unfit *or* imperfect, to halt. Es hinkt damit, there is a hitch somewhere; (Verse) to halt: ein ~der Vergleich, a halting *or* lame comparison *or* metaphor; ~der Bote, lame post, bad news; der ~de Teufel, the devil upon two sticks.

Hi'n-knien, *(ocv.)* [s. hin- & knien] *v. n.* to kneel down. **Hi'n-kommen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. kommen] *v. n. (pfw.* sein) to come there *or* thither, to come *or* get to, to get *or* arrive at. Wo ist sie hingekommen? what has become of her? **Hi'n-können,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. können] *v. n.* to be able to go *or* get to, at *or* there. **Hi'n-kränkeln,** *(ocv.)* [s. kränkeln] *v. n.* to languish under disease, to linger on a sick bed. ~, *v. a.* to pass in a sickly (*or* poorly) state. **Hi'n-kriechen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. kriechen] *v. n. (pfw.* sein) to creep to *or* up to. **Hi'n-kritzeln,** *(ocv.)* [s. kritzeln] *v. a.* to scribble down. **Hi'nkunft,** *(f., ffcps.)* [s. -kunft] arrival (at a place). ○ **Hi'n-künftig,** *adv.* [s. hin- & künftig] for the future. **Hi'nlangen,** *(ocv.)* [s. hin- & langen] *v. a.* (einem etwas) to reach (to), to hold out to, to hold forth, to hand. ~, *v. n.* 1. (nach etwas) to reach (for something); ~ bis zu, to reach *or* extend to. 2. to be sufficient, to suffice. **Hi'nlänglich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] sufficient, competent, adequate; requisite (provisions &c.); ample (reason, authority &c.). ~es Auskommen, sufficiency, competence. ~, *adv.* sufficiently, enough, adequately. **Hi'nlänglichkeit,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] sufficiency, competency, adequacy. **Hi'nlassen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. lassen] *v. a.* to let go there, to suffer to go to. ✻ **Hi'nlässig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] negligent, careless. ✻ **Hi'nlässigkeit,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] carelessness, negligence. **Hi'nlauf,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. hin- & Lauf] running, run *or* course there *or* thither. **Hi'nlaufen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. laufen] *v. n. (pfw.* sein) to run to, there *or* thither; to pass along *or* round (said of a gallery &c.). **Hi'nleben,** *(ocv.)* [s. leben] *v. n.* to live, to pass one's life (carelessly). Still vor sich ~, to lead a calm secluded life. **Hi'nlegen,** *(ocv.)* [s. legen] *v. a.* to lay *or* put down, there *or* thither. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to lie down; to go to bed; ☾ ‡ to fall ill, to get laid up. **Hi'nlegung,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] laying *or* putting down &c. **Hi'nlehnen,** *(ocv.)* [s. lehnen] *v. a.* to lean against. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to lean against. 2. ‡ to lean towards. **Hi'nleiten,** *(ocv.)* [s. leiten] *v. a.* to lead, conduct, convey (to). **Hi'nlenken,** *(ocv.)* [s. lenken] *v. a.* ∓ & ‡ to turn *or* incline to &c. **Hi'nlungern,** *(ocv.)* [s. lungern] *v. n.* to idle away one's time, to loll about. **Hi'nmachen,** *(ocv.)* [s. machen] *v. a.* 1. to fix, fasten, place *or* put to a certain place. 2. ○ to ruin, undo. 3. (also *v. n.*) [euphem.] to void (urine *or* excrement on a certain place). Sich ~, *v. refl.* to repair, resort *or* go to. **Hi'nmarsch,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Marsch] march there, to *or* thither. **Hi'nmarschieren,** *(ocv.)* [s. marschieren] *v. n. (pfw.* sein) to march to, there *or* thither. **Hi'nmetzeln,** *(ocv.)* [s. metzeln] *v. a.* to slaughter *or* butcher away. **Hi'nmorden,** *(ocv.)* [s. morden] *v. a.* to murder. **Hi'nmüssen,** *(irr. ocv., ffcps.)* [s. müssen] *v. n.* to be obliged to go there, thither *or* to. **Hi'nnahme,** *(ncf.)* [fr. next *v.*] taking along *or* up; acceptance. **Hi'nnehmen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. hin- & nehmen] *v. a.* 1. to take away, along *or* to.. 2. to take up, accept, receive. 3. ‡ (Beleidigungen &c.) to bear *or* suffer. ☾ to pocket, to put up with: etwas ruhig ~, to take something quietly. **Hi'nneigen,** *(ocv.)* [s. neigen] *v. n.* or sich ~, *v. refl.* ∓ & ‡ to incline to, to be prone to.

Hi'nnen, *adv.* [MHG. hinnen] hence; (now us. only:) von ~, hence, from hence, from here; ‡ von ~ scheiden, to die.

Hi'n-opfern, *(ocv.)* [s. hin- & opfern] *v. a.* to sacrifice, immolate; to make away with. **Hi'npassen,** *(ocv.)* [s. passen] *v. n.* to fit (in), to be fit (for). **Hi'npflanzen,** *(ocv.)* [s. pflanzen] *v. a.* to plant. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to place, post *or* station oneself, to take one's stand. ☾ **Hi'npurzeln,** *(ocv.)* [s. purzeln] *v. n. (pfw.* sein) to tumble down. **Hi'nraffen,** *(ocv.)* [s. raffen] *v. a.* to snatch *or* sweep away, to carry off (hastily), ‡ to cut off, to kill. **Hi'nreichen,** *(ocv.)* [s. reichen] *v. a.* = hinhalten, 1., hinlangen. ~, *v. n.* = hinlangen. **Hi'nreichend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] = hinlänglich. **Hi'nreichung,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] reaching to. **Hi'nreise,** *(ncf.)* [s. hin- & Reise] journey *or* travel to *or* there, [Naut.] voyage out, outward-bound voyage. Auf der ~, on our way there. **Hi'nreisen,** *(ocv.)* [s. reisen] *v. n. (pfw.* sein) to make a journey (*or* voyage) to, to travel to *or* thither. **Hi'nreißen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. reißen] *v. a.* 1. to carry away *or* along (with violence), to snatch *or* pull away. 2. ‡ to hurry *or* carry away by violence of passion, to transport, overcome, ravish (with pleasure), to charm, to bear away the soul (in ecstasy), to enrapture. **Hi'nreißend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] transporting, ravishing, charming &c. **Hi'nrichten,** *(ocv.)* [s. hin- & richten] *v. a.* 1. to turn *or* direct towards. 2. ‡ (Verbrecher) to execute, to put to death. **Hi'nrichtung,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. directing to. 2. execution, capital punishment. **Hi'nrücken,** *(ocv.)* [s. hin- & rücken] *v. a.* to move to. ~, *v. n. (pfw.* sein) to march (*or* advance) to. **Hi'nrückung,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] moving to. **Hi'nschaffen,** *(ocv.)* [s. hin- & schaffen] *v. a.* to bring, transport, carry *or* convey to. **Hi'nschaffung,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] bringing &c. to. **Hi'nschauen,** *(ocv.)* [s. schauen] *v. n.* to look thither, towards &c. **Hi'nscheiden,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. scheiden] *v. n. (pfw.* sein) to die. **Hi'nschicken,** *(ocv.)* [s. schicken] *v. a.* to send there, to &c. **Hi'nschieben,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. schieben] *v. a.* to shove (*or* push) to. **Hi'nschießen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. schießen] *v. n.* 1. *v. n.* & *a.* to shoot towards *or* at. 2. *v. n. (pfw.* sein) to move with velocity, to shoot, fly, rush *or* hasten along. **Hi'nschiffen,** *(ocv.)* [s. schiffen] *v. a.* to transport to &c. in a ship, to convey to &c. by water. ~, *v. n. (pfw.* sein) to sail to, towards, along *or* on. Am Ufer ~, to coast along, to keep close to the shore; [Naut.] to hug the land. **Hi'nschlachten,** *(ocv.)* [s. schlachten] *v. a.* to slaughter, kill, butcher *or* massacre. **Hi'nschlagen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. schlagen] *v. a.* to beat (*or* strike) at (*or* to a place). ~, *v. n.* = hinfallen. **Hi'nschlängeln,** *(ocv.)* [s. schlängeln] *v. refl.* sich ~, to meander, wind *or* serpentine along. **Hi'nschleichen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. schleichen] *v. n.* 1. (also sich ~, *v. refl.*) to sneak, slink *or* steal to, on *or* along. 2. ‡ (Zeit) to creep on. **Hi'nschlendern,** *(ocv.)* [s. schlendern] *v. n. (pfw.* sein) to saunter, loiter *or* lounge on *or* along. **Hi'nschleppen,** *(ocv.)* [s. schleppen] *v. a.* 1. to drag to, towards, on *or* along. 2. ‡ sein Leben ~, to drag on one's existence. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to drag along. **Hi'nschleudern,** *(ocv.)* [s. schleudern] *v. a.* to fling (to). **Hi'nschlummern,** *(ocv.)* [s. schlummern] *v. n. (pfw.* sein) 1. to fall asleep, to doze on. 2. ‡ ⚸ ☿ to die. **Hi'nschlüpfen,** *(ocv.)* [s. schlüpfen] *v. n. (pfw.* sein) 1. to slide along, to slip to. 2. ‡ ~ über &c., to slip over &c. **Hi'nschmachten,** *(ocv.)* [s. schmachten] *v. n. (pfw.* sein) to pine away, to languish, to waste (gradually) away. ⊖ **Hi'nschmeißen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. schmeißen] = hinwerfen. **Hi'nschmieren,** *(ocv.)* [s. schmieren] *v. a.* to scrawl down, to scribble. **Hi'nschreiben,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. schreiben] *v. a.* to write *or* pen down. ~, *v. n.* to write to. **Hi'nschütten,** *(ocv.)* [s. schütten] *v. a.* to pour down; to shed, spill, drop. **Hi'nschwinden,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. schwinden] *v. n. (pfw.* sein) to pass *or* die away, to vanish. ~d, vanishing &c., evanescent; langsames ~, gradual decay. **Hi'nsegeln,** *(ocv.)* [s. segeln] *v. n. (pfw.* sein) to sail to, on *or* along. **Hi'nsehen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. sehen] *v. n.* = hinschauen. **Hi'nsein,** *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. sein] *v. n.* 1. to have gone there *or* to. 2. to be gone, lost, spent, undone; ☾ er ist hin, he is lost, done, it's all up with him.

~ stands for the word treated of. ✻ obsol. ○ [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ∓ strictly. ‡ fig. ⨅ transf.

Hi'nſenden, *(irr. wv., ffcps.)* [s. ſenden] *v. a.* = hinſchicken. **Hi'nſetzen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſetzen] *v. a.* 1. to set *or* put down. 2. ℂ to confine *or* to put (a criminal &c.) in prison. 3. ∗ ⊖ einem Mädel eins ∼, to get a girl with child. 4. [Law.] to pawn. 5. to put out, to expose. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to sit down. **Hi'nſetzung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] putting *or* setting down &c. **Hi'nſicht,** *(wf.)* [fr. hinſehen, & cf. Sicht] respect, relation, regard, view, consideration. In ∼ auf (*or* in ∼ einer Sache), with respect *or* regard to, in regard of, in point of, respecting; in einer ∼, in one respect, on the one hand; in mancher ∼, in many respects; in jeder ∼, every way, in every respect; Sie haben recht in dieſer ∼, you are right on this point. **Hi'nſichtlich,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =lich], **Hi'nſichts,** *adv.* [s. Hinſicht & =s] *(with gen.)* = in Hinſicht auf ꝛc. **Hi'nſiechen,** *(wv.)* [s. hin- & ſiechen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to languish, pine away. **Hi'nſinken,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſinken] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to sink down, to drop, to fall to the ground; tot ∼, to fall down dead. **Hi'nſollen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſollen] *v. n.* to have to go to &c.; [Naut.] to be bound to *or* for &c. **Hi'n-ſpringen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſpringen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to leap to. **Hi'n-ſtehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſtehen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to stand, step, to take one's stand, to place oneself. **Hi'n-ſtehlen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſtehlen] *v. refl.* ſich ∼, to steal to *or* along. **Hi'n-ſtellen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſtellen] *v. a.* 1. to put there *or* down. 2. ‡ to bring (*or* put) forward, to represent. **Hi'n-ſterben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſterben] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to die away; to drop off. **Hi'n-ſtrecken,** *(wv.)* [s. ſtrecken] *v. a.* 1. to stretch forth *or* out; to stretch down. 2. to knock *or* throw down. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to lie down, to lay oneself down at full length. **Hi'n-ſtreichen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſtreichen] *v. a.* (auf) to spread (upon, on); (gegen) to stroke *or* rub (against). ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to pass along; (Zugvögel) to depart, to go away. 2. ‡ (Zeit) to pass away. **Hi'n-ſtrich,** *(sm., pl.* ∼e) [s. prec. & Strich] (der Zugvögel) departure. **Hi'n-ſturz,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. next & Sturz] falling headlong, tumbling down. **Hi'n-ſtürzen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſtürzen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to tumble down (towards &c.); to fall headlong. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to rush forward *or* on &c. **Hi'nſudeln,** *(wv.)* [s. ſudeln] *v. a.* to daub, to do in a slovenly manner; to scrawl.

∗ ○ ⊖ **Hint** = hinten.

Hinta'n, *adv.* [transf. hindann × hint, hinten & an] away from; off, far; behind, after (only us. in comps. and as a *sep. pref.*): ∼ſetzen, ∼ſtellen, *v. a.* to set aside (*or* at naught); to postpone, to treat slightingly, to disregard, slight *or* neglect.

Hinta'nſetzung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] setting aside, putting off, postponing, slighting, disregard; abandonment (of conventional restraints). Mit ∼ aller Rückſicht, setting aside all consideration; mit ∼ ſeiner Pflicht, failing in his duty.

Hi'ntappen, *(wv.)* [s. hin- & tappen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to grope one's way to; to touch at, to pat, grope.

Hi'ntaumeln, *(wv.)* [s. taumeln] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to stagger along; to tumble down.

Hi'nten, *adv.* [MHG. hinden] behind, in the back, in *or* at the hinder part; [Mil.] in the rear; [Naut.] aft, abaft. Von ∼, from behind; von ∼ angreifen, [Mil.] to attack in the rear; ∼ aufſitzen, to sit behind one (on horseback &c.); ∼ anfügen, to add, annex; ∼ ausſchlagen, to kick up the heels, to kick, fling out; ∼ durch, behind through; ∼ hinaus (wohnen ꝛc.), in the back of a house; nach ∼ zu (*or* ∼ hinaus) gelegene Zimmer, back-rooms; ∼ durchwühlen, to steal out through the back-door. ∼drein, ∼nach, *adv.* after, afterwards, behind. ○ ∼vorn, *adv.* invertedly, the wrong way round, in a contrary *or* reversed order.

Hi'nter, I. [MHG. hinder, hinter] *(prep.* a) *with dat., when answering to the question:* Wo? *Where?* b) *with acc., when answering to the question:* Wohin? *Whither?)* behind, after. ∼ einem *or* einen, behind one; ∼ ſich nehmen, to take behind; ∼ ſich ſehen, to look back *or* backwards, to look behind oneself; ∼ jemandes Rücken, behind one's back; ∼einander, one after another; successively; ∼ ſich gehen, to go backwards; ‡ not to succeed; mit der Feder ∼ dem Ohr, pen in (the) ear; einem ∼ die Ohren ſchlagen, to box one's ears; die Thür ∼ jemand zumachen, to close the door upon one; jemand ∼ ſich laſſen, to outrun *or* distance one; ∼ der Zeit zurück ſein, to be behind one's age; ∼ etwas her ſein, to pursue, to be in search (*or* quest) of a thing; to pore over, to dwell on (*or* to be about) a thing; (immer) ∼ einem her ſein, to be (always) at one's heels; to press *or* urge one, to run after one, to follow one close; ∼ etwas kommen, a) to discover, detect, to find out; b) (= etwas erlernen) to get the knack of something; ſich ∼ einen ſtecken, a) to use (*or* make use of) one as a tool; b) to screen oneself behind another. ‡ ℂ (Prov. phrs.:) ſich ∼ den Ohren kratzen, to scratch one's head, not to know what to do, to be at a nonplus; ℂ ∼ den Ohren noch nicht trocken ſein, to be unfledged, to be a green-horn; die Pferde ∼ den Wagen ſpannen, to put the cart before the horse; ∼ das Licht führen (einen), to cheat, deceive *or* disappoint; ∼ dem Berge halten, to be reserved, to disguise one's intentions, to hold back.

∼, II. *adv.* 1. behind; back, backwards. 2. ℂ (= hinunter) down.

∼, III. *adj.* hinder; (in comps.) back-..., hind-...; (Körperteil) posterior; der ∼e Teil, the hind part, hinder part, back-part, the back; ∼e Thür = Hinterthür; der, die, das ∼e, he *or* she who is behind, who follows, what is behind.

Hinter-, [s. hinter, I., II., III.] in comps. and as a *not sep. prefix* w. m. hinder-, hind-, back- *(the stress being on* hinter *in comps. with nouns, adjectives and adverbs, but upon the verbal stem in verbs and derivations from such verbs):* ∼achſe, *f.* hind axle-tree. ∼backe, *f.* buttock; ham; *pl.* nates; [Naut.] buttock. ∼bein, *n.* 1. hind-leg. 2. ‡ (prov. phr.:) ſich auf die ∼beine ſtellen, to stand upon one's defence; to stand at bay, to show one's teeth. ∼bleiben, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to be left behind; (v. Sachen) to remain undone. ∼bliebene, *m.* & *f.* survivor; (*pl.*) die ∼bliebenen, those left behind, the survivors. ∼boden, *m.* back-garret. ∼bringen, *v. a.* to give notice of, to inform (secretly) of &c. ∼bringer, *m.*, ∼bringerin, *f.* informer, tale-bearer, tell-tale. ∼bringung, *f.* (secret) information. ∼bug, *m.* (bei Tieren) hough, ham; knuckle (of veal). ∼bühne, *f.* back-stage, back of the stage. ∼deck, *n.* [Naut.] quarter-deck. ∼drein, (⏑ ∪ ⏑ *or* ⏑ ∪ ⏑) *adv.* behind, after; afterwards. ∼ebbe, *f.* [Naut.] after-ebb. ∼einander, *adv.* one after another, in succession, successively, consecutively: dreimal ∼einander, three times running. ∼einanderweg, *adv.* at a stretch. ∼eiſen, *n.* (bei Pferden ꝛc.) hind shoe. ∼fährte, *f.* [Hunt.] track, traee, print of the hind-feet. ∼flagge, *f.* [Naut.] stern-flag, ensign. ∼fleck, *m.* [Shoem.] heel-piece; einen ∼fleck anſetzen, to heel-piece. ∼flügel, *m.* hind-wing. ∼fries, *m.* [Artill.] first reinforcement, base-ring and ogee. ∼fuß, *m.* hind-foot, hind-leg. ∼galerie, *f.* [Naut.] stern-gallery. ∼gangen, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of hintergehen] cheated, deceived. ∼garten, *m.* back-garden. ∼gaſſe, *f.*, ∼gäßchen, *n.* back-street, back-lane. ∼gebäude, *n.* back-building. ∼gedanke, *m.* mental reservation, by-thought. ∼geh'en, *v. a.* to impose upon, to deceive, to take in, to cheat. ∼geſchirr, *n.* breechings, *pl.*; crupper. ∼geſtell, *n.* back-part, hind-part of a coach &c., hind-frame; hind-quarters (of a horse &c.). ∼gewölbe, *n.* back-shop. ∼glied, *n.* [Math.] consequent; [Log.] minor; [Mil.] rear-file, rear-rank. ∼grund, *m.* background. ∼gurt, *m.* [Artill.] ventastragal. ∼haar, *n.* back-hair, hind-hair. ∼halb, *adv.* & *prep. (with gen.)* behind. ∼halt, *m.* I. a) [Mil. &c.]

§ gener. ℂ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ‡ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

ambush, ambuscade; in den ~halt legen, stellen, to lay in ambush, to ambush; im ~halt liegen, sein, sich in ~halt stellen, to lie in ambush, to lie in wait (for). b) [Mil.] (body of) reserve. 2. ‡ a) im ~halte haben (etwas), to have in reserve; sie hat immer etwas im ~halt in ihren Reden, she never speaks her mind freely. b) (= Schutz) protection: einen starken ~halt haben, to be backed up *or* patronized (an, by). **~ha'lten,** *v. a.* (einem etwas) to keep back *or* from, to hold back, to withhold, to retain *or* detain; to keep back, to conceal (from); + *v. n.* to hold back. **~haltig, ~hältig, ~hältisch,** *adj.* reserved, close; dissembling. **~hand,** *f.* back of the hand; [Farr.] hind-quarters; [Cards.] (the) younger *or* youngest hand: die ~hand haben, to be (the) younger hand. **~haupt,** *n.* occiput, hind head, hind part of the head; zum ~haupte gehörig, **~haupts...,** occipital. **~haus,** *n.* back-house. **~her,** (⏑ ∪ – *or* – ∪ ⏑) *adv.* after, afterwards (cf. also ~ etwas her sein, s. u. hinter, I.). **~hof,** *m.* back-(court-) yard. **~hut,** *f.* rear-guard. **~kammer,** *f.* back-chamber. **~kastell,** *n.* [Naut.] quarter-deck. **~keule,** *f.* leg (of mutton &c.). **~klaue,** *f.*, **~kralle,** *f.* hind-paw, hind-claw. **~kopf,** *m.* = **~haupt.** **~laden,** *m.* back-shop. **~lader,** *m.* breech-loader. **~ladung,** *f.* breech-loading. **~lage,** *f.* deposit. **~land,** *n.* interior of a country; [Comm.] outlet. **~la'ssen,** *v. a.* to leave behind; to leave, bequeath (an estate &c.); (Nachricht, Befehl) to leave word (with, for), to leave an order. **~la'ssen,** *pp. adj.* left (behind): posthumous; die **~la'ssenen,** *spl.* = **~bliebenen.** **~la'ssenschaft,** *f.* property left, legacy, bequest, inheritance. **~last,** *f.* load behind, sternfreight. **~lastig,** *adj.* [Naut.] overladen behind, (down) by the stern. **~laterne,** *f.* [Naut.] poop lantern. **~lauf,** *m.* [Hunt.] hind-leg. **~leder,** *n.* [Shoem.] bind-quarter, quarter-piece. **~le'gen,** *v. a.* to leave, lodge *or* give in trust, to deposit; das **~le'gte,** deposit. **~le'ger,** *m.* depositor. **~le'gung,** *f.* deposition. **~leib,** *m.* hind- *or* back-part of the body; abdomen (of an insect). **~lift,** *f.* insidiousness, ennning, craft, artifice, fraud. **~liftig,** *adj.* cunning, wily, sly, deceitful, artful, crafty, insidious, treacherous, fraudulent. **~liftigkeit,** *f.* deceitfulness, cunningness, craft. **~lnie,** *f.* [Naut.] afterhatchway. **~mann,** *m.* 1. he that is behind one, he that comes after another; hindmost man. 2. (= geheimer Anstifter, Helfer) support(er), person not coming to the front but instigating action, wire-puller, putter on, setter on. 3. [Mil.] rear-rank man. 4. [Comm.] subsequent indorser. **~mast,** *m.* [Naut.] mizzen-mast. **~naht,** *f.* [Shoem.] back-seam. **~pferd,** *n.* wheeler, thill-horse, shaft-horse. **~pforte,** *f.* back-gate; [Naut.] sternport. **~pfote,** *f.* hind-paw. **~quartier,** *n.* lodgings in the back of a house: [Shoem.] hind-quarter; ↓= der Hintere, *wm.* **~rad,** *m.* hind-wheel. **~raum,** *m.* [Naut.] afterhold. **~rücks,** *adv.* backwards, from behind; ‡ behind one's back. **~saß,** *m.*, **~sasse,** *m.* copyholder; sub-tenant. **~satz,** *m.* [Log.] conclusion, minor; [Gram.] concluding sentence. **~schenkel,** *m.* hind-leg. **~schiff,** *n.* poop, stern, after-body. **~schlegel,** *m.* (v. wilden Schweinen) hind-quarter; (vom Hammel) leg, quarter (of mutton). o**Hi'nter-schlingen, -schlucken,** *v. a.* to swallow *or* gulp down. **~segel,** *spl.* after-sails. **~seite,** *f.* posterior part *or* side, back, reverse; back- (*or* hind) part; **~seite** eines Hochofens, mouth of a furnace where the ore is thrown in. o **~sinnig,** *adj.* moody; deranged. **~sitz,** *m.* back-seat. **~stab,** *m.* [Artill.] muzzle-astragal (and fillets). o **~stellig,** *adj.* 1. (Schulden) outstanding, owing, due. 2. retrograde: **~stellig machen,** to stop in progress, to impede. 3. = **~listig.** **~steven,** *m.* [Naut.] stern-post, rudder-post. **~stich,** *m.* back-stitch. **~stube,** *f.* back-room. **~stück,** *n.* hind-piece; **~stücke** *spl.*, [Naut.] stern-chases. **~tatze,** *f.* hind-paw. **~tau,** *n.* [Naut.] sternfast. **~teil,** *n.* 1. hind-part, backpart, back, the back; [Naut.] stern; (an Hemden) hind-flap, seat. 2. (der Pferde) croup *or* hind-quarter; (am Karren) cart-tail; (der Menschen) backside, posterior(s); seat. **~thor,** *n.* back-gate. **~thür,** *f.* ∓ back-door; ‡ escape, loop-hole; eine **~thür** offen haben, to have a hole to creep out at. **~treffen,** *n.* reserve (of an army), rear, rear-guard; ‡ ins **~treffen** kommen *or* geraten, to be overtaken, to be set aside, passed over *or* slighted. **~trei'ben,** *v. a.* ‡ (etwas) to frustrate, hinder, baffle, thwart *or* prevent. **~trei'bung,** *f.* thwarting &c., frustration. **~treppe,** *f.* back-stairs. **~treppenpolitik,** *f.* backstairs-politics; **~treppenroman,** *m.* shilling-shocker; **~treppenwitz,** *m.* low joke. **~verdeck,** *n.* = **~deck.** **~viertel,** *n.* 1. hind-quarter; loin (of veal); = **~schlegel.** 2. ↓ = Hintere. **~wagen,** *m.* hind-part of a coach &c. **~wälder,** *spl.* backwoods. **~wäldler,** *m.* backwoodsman. **~wand,** *f.* 1. back-wall. 2. [Theat.] back-scene. **~wärts,** *adv.* backward(s), behind; from behind. **~zeug,** *n.* = **~geschirr.** **~zieh'en,** *v. a.* [Law] to detain, defraud; to divert (appropriated money) to other objects, to embezzle; [Comm.] to convey fraudulently. **~zieh'ung,** *f.* detaining, defraudation; [Comm.] fraudulent conveyance. **~zimmer,** *n.* back-room. **Hi'ntere,** *(wm.)* [s. hinter, III.] buttocks *(pl.)*, backside, posterior(s), bum, bottom. ☾ **Hi'nterm** = hinter dem. ☾ **Hi'ntern,** I. *(sm., pl. ~)* [incorr. after the *acc.* of Hintere, *wm.*] = Hintere, *wm.* ☾ **~,** II. = hinter den; **~ Ofen** = hinter den Ofen, behind the stove. **Hi'nterſt,** *adj.* [*superl.* of hinter, III.] hindmost, last; [Naut.] sternmost (ship in a convoy &c.), farthest astern.

Hi'nthun, *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. hin- & thun] *v. a.* to place *or* put there. Wo soll ich es ~? where shall I put it? what shall I do with it? ☾ ich weiß nicht, wo ich diesen Menschen ~ soll, I don't know *or* remember this man, but I must have seen him somewhere before. **Hi'ntragen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. tragen] *v. a.* to carry to, there, thither. **Hi'nträumen,** *(wv.)* [s. träumen] *v. a.* (die Zeit &c.) to pass dreaming, to dream away. **Hi'ntreffen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. treffen] *v. n.* to hit, hit home. **Hi'ntreiben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. treiben] *v. a.* to drive towards *or* to. **~,** *v. n.* [Naut.] to go a-drift, to drift along. **Hi'ntreten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. treten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to tread. **~ zu, ~ vor,** to step up to. **Hi'ntritt,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. hin- & Tritt] (∓ going away:) death, demise, decease, departure (from this life).

Hinü'ber, *adv.* [s. hin & über] over, over there, across. Über ... **~,** over, across ...

~-, in comps. and as a *sep. pref.* w. m. over, over to that side, over to the other side, over there, across: **~bringen,** *v. a.* to take, get *or* carry over. **~fahren,** a) *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to drive over, to cross (over to the other side); b) *v. a.* to carry over, to take across; to transport. **~führen,** *v. a.* to lead over. **~gehen,** *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to pass, go *or* move over, to cross; über &c. **~gehen,** to cross *or* pass &c. **~kommen,** *v. n.* to come, get *or* cross over. **~können,** *v. n.* to be able to get over. **~sein,** *v. n.* to have passed over. **~tragen,** *v. a.* to carry over. **~wollen,** *v. n.* to want (*or* to be willing) to go *or* pass over *or* to cross.

+**Hinu'm,** *adv.* [s. hin & um] about. Da *or* dort **~,** that way about, round that way; um ... **~,** about ...

~, *prep. (with acc.)* round, about.

Hinu'nter, *adv.* [s. hin & unter] down. Da **~,** down there, down that way; die Treppe **~,** down stairs.

~-, in comps. and as a *sep. pref.* w. m. down: **~gießen,** *v. a.* to pour down; to toss off (a glass of wine &c.). **~schlucken,** *v. a.* to swallow down; to gulp down. **~spülen,** *v. a.* to wash down. **~stürzen,** a) *v. a.* to toss off (a glass); b) *v. n.* to fall (*or* tumble) down. **~wärts,** *adv.* downward(s).

Hi'nwärts, *adv.* [s. hin- & -wärts]

on the way thither; thitherward, towards that place. **Hi'nweg,** *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [s. hin- & Weg] way there; auf dem ~e, going there. on our way there: ~ und Rückweg, way there and back.

Hinweg, *(*o also *hinwe'g) adv.* [s. hin- & weg] away, off. ~! *int.* away! (be) off!

~-, in comps. and as a *sep. pref.* w. m. away, off: **~gehen,** *v. n. (pfw.* sein) 1. to go away. 2. ‡ **~gehen über,** to pass (lightly) over. **~kommen,** *v. n. (pfw.* sein) to get away; über eine Schwierigkeit **~kommen,** to get over a difficulty. **~raffen,** *v. a.* to sweep *(or* snatch) away, to cut off. **~sehen,** *v. n.* 1. to look away. 2. ‡ **~sehen über,** to take no notice of, to connive at, to overlook. **~setzen,** *v. n.* to jump over. Sich **~setzen über,** *v. refl.* to disregard, to slight, not to mind, to pooh-pooh; to make light of. **~spülen,** *v. a.* to wash away.

Hi'nweis, *(sm., pl.* Hi'nweise*)* [fr. next *v.*] pointing at, hint; direction, reference (to). **Hi'nweisen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. hin- & weisen] *v. n.* auf ꝛc., to point towards, to *or* at; ‡ to point at, to allude *or* refer to, to hint at. **~,** *v. a.* (einen) **~** auf, an ꝛc., to direct *or* refer to; einen wohin weisen, to show one into. **Hi'nweisend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] [Gram.] demonstrative. **Hi'nweisung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] = Hinweis. **Hi'nwelken,** *(wv.)* [s. welken] *v. n. (pfw.* sein) to fade, waste *or* wither away, to decay *or* perish gradually. **Hi'nwenden,** *(irr. wv., ffcps.)* [s. wenden] *v. a.* to turn to *or* towards, to direct to. Sich **~,** *v. refl.* 1. to turn to. 2. ‡ to have recourse to &c. (for assistance). **Hi'nwerfen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. werfen] *v. a.* 1. to throw to *or* there; to throw *or* fling down. ‡ Die Karten **~,** to throw up the game. 2. ‡ to sketch slightly, lightly *or* hastily; to pen, to jot (down); to dash off; (ein Wort) to drop, to throw in; eine hingeworfene Bemerkung, a casual *(or* stray) remark, a hint (carelessly) thrown out, an obiter dictum. Sich **~,** *v. refl.* to throw oneself down, to prostrate oneself. **~,** *v. n.* to miscarry. **Hinwie'der, hinwie'derum,** *adv.* [MHG. hine wider, cf. hin & wieder, wiederum] 1. in return; on the other hand. 2. again, once more. **Hi'nwirken,** *(wv.)* [s. hin- & wirken] *v. n.* (auf etwas) 1. to produce an effect (upon), to bear upon, to influence. 2. to direct one's efforts (to), to aim (at). **Hi'nwollen,** *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. hin- & wollen] *v. n.* 1. to want (*or* to be willing) to go to. 2. ‡ to aim at, to tend towards. **Hi'nwünschen,** *(wv.)* [s. wünschen] *v. a.* (einen) to wish (one) to be there; sich **~,** *v. refl.* to wish to be there. **Hi'nwürgen,** *(wv.)* [s. hin- & würgen] *v. a.* to strangle, ‡ to murder, slaughter *or* massacre.

Hinz, *(wm. & sm.; gen.* also **~ens***)* [abbr. MN. Heinrich] 1. Harry, Hal. **~** und Kunz, Mr. Thingamy and Mr. What-d'ye-call-him; Dick, Tom and Harry; rag-tag and bob-tail. 2. ♀ ↓ Tommy, tom-cat.

Hi'nzahlen, *(wv.)* [s. hin- & zahlen] *v. a.* to pay down. **Hi'nzählen,** *(wv.)* [s. zählen] *v. a.* to count down. **Hi'nzaubern,** *(wv.)* [s. zaubern] *v. a.* to produce *or* represent as by magic, to conjure up; to fix to a place by magic. **Hi'nzeichnen,** *(wv.)* [s. zeichnen] *v. a.* to sketch there; (etwas) nur so **~,** to sketch slightly *or* hastily. **Hi'nzeigen,** *(wv.)* [s. zeigen] *v. n.* to point to *or* at. **Hi'nziehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ziehen] *v. a.* 1. to draw to *or* towards. 2. ‡ to attract. 3. to prolong, protract. Sein Leben **~,** to drag on one's existence. Sich **~,** *v. refl.* to stretch, spread, to be extended; to be protracted *or* prolonged. **~,** *v. n. (pfw.* sein) to go *or* remove to; to march to *or* towards; to pass, move *or* march along; to depart. **Hi'nzielen,** *(wv.)* [s. zielen] *v. n.* (auf) to aim at, to have in view, to tend to. **Hi'nzug,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. zug] marching to, towards; removing *or* removal to; moving *or* passing along.

Hinzu', *adv.* [s. hin & zu] us. in comps. and as a *sep. pref.* w. m. 1. towards *or* to a place, near. 2. (indicating an addition:) to, to it, to (the) others in addition, besides, into the bargain. **~bauen,** *v. a.* to add to a building, to build on to. **~denken,** *v. a.* to add in thought, to supply in one's mind. Sich **~drängen,** *v. refl.* to press near. **~fügen,** *v. a.* to add *or* put to, to join, subjoin, annex; (im Sprechen) to add. **~fügung,** *f.* adding to, joining, addition; [Gram.] apposition. **~gefügt,** *pp. adj.* added. **~gehören,** *v. n.* to be among(st), to be one of; to belong to. **~kommen,** *v. n. (pfw.* sein) 1. to come (up) to, to approach (near). 2. ‡ to be added (to), to come in additionally. **~lassen,** *v. a.* to admit. **~legen,** *v. a.* to add (to). **~rechnen,** *v. a.* to add (to); to reckon (with), to include (in an account). **~rechnung,** *f.* addition to a former number; unter **~rechnung der Fracht,** [Comm.] superadding freight. **~setzen** = **~fügen. ~setzung** = **~fügung. ~thun,** a) *v. a.* to add (to). b) *sn. ebls.* adding, addition; ‡ cooperation, assistance; ohne sein **~thun,** without his cooperation *or* intervention. **~treten,** *v. n. (pfw.* sein) 1. to step up to. 2. ‡ to accede to. **~tritt,** *m.* 1. stepping up to, access. 2. ‡ acceding *or* accession to; [Med.] intercurrence. **~zählen,** *v. a.* to count (with), to add (to, to the number of). **~ziehen,** *v. a.* 1. to draw to. 2. to add. 3. to take as a participator; (noch einen zweiten Arzt) to call in another physician for consultation. **~ziehung,** *f.* addition; mit **~ziehung der Spesen,** [Comm.] including expenses, adding charges.

Hi'ob, *(sm., pl.* ~s*)* [Hebr.] [‖ MN.] Job. ☾ **~spost,** *f.* Job's news *or* tidings: Überbringer einer **~spost,** Job's post. **~sthränen,** *spl.* [Bot.] Job's-tears. ☾ **~strost,** *m.* Job's comfort.

Hi'ppe, *(wf.)* 1. [MHG. heppe] sickle, scythe; [Garden.] (hedging *or* pruning) bill, bill-hook.

~, II. [? fr. prec. from the shape *or* the tool used in making it?] (o also Hi'ppel, *wf.*) wafer, waffle. **~neisen,** *n.* wafer-iron, waffle-iron.

∗ o **~,** III. [? cf. Habergeiß] goat.

Hippodro'm, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [Gr. *ἱππόδρομος*] hippodrome, circus. **Hippogryph,** *(sm., pl.* ~e; *or wm.)* [Fr. hippogriffe, fr. Gr. *ἵππος* = horse & ML. gryphus = griffin] [Myth.] hippogriff, hippogryph.

Hirn, *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. hirne] brain, *(pl.)* brains, [Anat.] cerebrum; einem das **~** einschlagen, to beat out one's brains; ☾ im **~e** verrückt, crack-brained, crazy; zum **~e** gehörig, cerebral.

Comps.: **~blutader,** *f.* cerebral vein. **~bohrer,** *m.* [Surg.] trepan, trephine. ∗ **~gespenst,** *n.* = **~gewinst. ~gespinst,** *n.* chimera, fancy, whim; phantom. **~gewölbe,** *n.* medullary vault. **~grille,** *f.* [Ornith.] bastard thistle-finch; nut-jobber. **~haut,** *n.* [Anat.] meninx, *pl.* meninges; obere **~haut,** dura mater; untere **~haut,** pia mater. **~hautentzündung,** *f.* meningitis. **~höhle,** *f.*, **~kammer,** *f.* cavity *or* cell of the brain. **~krank,** *adj.* brain-sick. **~krankheit,** *f.* brain-sickness. **~kraut,** *n.* euphrasy, eye-bright. **~lappen,** *m.* [Anat.] lobe of the brain. **~los,** *adj.* 1. having no brains. 2. ‡ brainless, silly, thoughtless, hare-brained, mad, wild, giddy. **~losigkeit,** *f.* silliness, madness, wildness, giddiness. **~mark,** *n.* medullary substance of the brain. **~masse,** *f.* substance of the brain. **~pfanne,** *f.* skull, ☾ brainpan. **~rotz,** *m.* [Farr.] glanders. **~schädel,** *m.* [Anat.] cranium. **~schädelbein,** *n.* cranial bone. **~schädelbruch,** *m.* fracture of the skull. **~schädelfinge,** *f.*, **~schädelnaht,** *f.* suture of the cranial bones. **~schädelhaut,** *f.* pericranium. **~schädellehre,** *f.* craniology. **~schale,** *f.* = **~pfanne. ~schlag,** *m.* apoplexy. **~schlagader,** *f.* cerebral artery. **~spinnengewebe,** *n.* [Anat.] arachnoid (tunic), arachnoides. **~spuk,** *m.* fancy, chimera. **~toben,** *n.* agitation of the brain. **~toll,** **~verbrannt,** **~verrückt,** *adj.* crazy, crack-brained, mad. **~wurst,** *f.* brain-pudding, brain-sausage, saveloy. **~wut,** *f.* frenzy, madness; brain-fever. **~wütig,** *adj.* frantic, mad.

Hirsch, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. hirz] 1. stag; hart; (male) red-deer. Zwei-

jähriger ~, brocket; fünfjähriger ~, stag; ausgewachsener ~, palmed deer; der ~ schreit (*or* röhrt), the stag bells. 2. * o = ~käfer.

Comps.: ~artig, *adj.* cervine, hart-like. ~baum, *m.* sumach. ~bezoar, *m.* stag's bezoar. ~bisam, *m.* musk (*or* tears) of a hart. ~bock, *m.* 1. (male) hart *or* stag. 2. mus(i)mon. ~braun, *adj.* fallow, fawn- (*or* deer-) coloured. ~brunft, *f.*, ~brunft, *f.* rut, rutting season of harts *or* deer. ~bruft, *f.* breast of a stag. ~dorn, *m.* buckthorn. ~eber, *m.* babyroussa, Indian hog. ~fährte, *f.* foiling, track *or* slot of a deer. ~fänger, *m.* hanger, cutlass, thigh-knife; [Mil.] rifle-sword. ~farbe, *f.* fallow colour. ~farben, ~farbig, *adj.* = ~braun. ~feiste, *f.* [Hunt.] season when the harts are fat. ~fell, *n.* skin *or* hide of a stag *or* deer, hart-skin. ~fink, *m.* green-finch. ~fuß, *m.* foot of a deer, hart's foot. ~futter, *n.* food for deer; [Bot.] hart's-fodder. ~gallerte, *f.* hartshorn jelly. ~garten, *m.* deer-park. ~geäß, *n.* forage of deer, of a hart. ~geilen, ~hoden, *spl.* doucets. ~gelös, *n.* [Hunt.] fewmets. ~gerecht, *adj.* skilled in deer-hunting. ~geschrei, *n.* braying *or* belling of a hart. ~geweih, *n.* horns, attire, head of a stag, antlers. ~gras, *n.* hartshorn plantain. ~haar, *n.* hart's hair. ~hals, *m.* stag's neck. ~haut, *f.* = ~fell. ~heil, *n.* hartwort. ~holl(un)der, *m.* mountain water-elder. ~horn, *n.* hartshorn; geraspeltes ~horn, hartshorn shavings. ~hornbaum, *m.* sumach, stag's-horn tree. ~horngallerte, *f.* harts-horn jelly. ~horngeist, *m.* hartshorn, (volatile) spirit of hartshorn, harts-horn spirit *or* drops. ~hornkäfer, *m.* = ~käfer. ~hornöl, *n.* hartshorn oil. ~hornsalz, *n.* (volatile) salt of hartshorn, hartshorn salt. ~hund, *m.* stag-hound. ~jagd, *f.* stag-hunt(ing). ~käfer, *m.* horned (*or* horn-)beetle, stag-beetle. ~kalb, *n.* fawn, young deer. ~kamel, *n.* lama *or* llama, the camel of Peru. ~karren, *m.* stag-cart. ~keule, *f.* haunch of a deer. ~klee, *m.* hemp agrimony. ~kolben, *m.* 1. tenderling covered with velvet. 2. [Bot.] elm-leaved sumach. ~krankheit, *f.* stag- (*or* hart-)evil. ~kuh, *f.* hind. ~kuhhaut, *f.* hind-skin. ~lager, *n.* lodge *or* retreat of a deer. ~lattich, *m.* colt's foot. ~lauf, *m.* [Hunt.] leg *or* foot of a deer. ~leder, *m.* buck-skin, deerskin, buckleather. ~ledern, *adj.* buckskin, doeskin; ~lederne Hosen, buckskin-breeches, buckskins; ~lederne Handschuhe, doeskin gloves. ~losung, *f.* = ~gelös. ~luchs, *m.* lynx. ~mangold, *m.*, ~melde, *f.* lungwort. ~möhre, *f.* parsnip. ~park, *m.* deer-park. ~pelei, *m.* white dittany. ~ruf, *m.* [Hunt.] deer-call. ~schale, *f.* edge of a stag's hoof. ~schlegel, *m.* = ~keule. ~schröter, *m.* = ~käfer. ~schwanz, *m.* 1. single of a stag. 2. [Bot.] dwarf-elder, dane-wort. ~schweiß, *m.* [Hunt.] blood of a hart. ~sprung, *m.* 1. hart's leap. 2. [Hunt.] sole of a hart's foot. ~stein, *m.* = ~bezoar. ~talg, *m.* suet of deer, stag-grease. ~trüffel, *f.* hart's truffle. ~wurm, *m.* stag-worm. ~wurz, *f.* hartwort. ~ziege, *f.* sasin. ~ziemer, *m.* saddle of venison. ~zunge, *f.* 1. tongue of a hart. 2. [Bot.] (also ~zungenkraut, *n.*) hart's tongue.

Hi'rse, *(wf.)* [MHG. hirse] millet, panicum. ~brei, *m.* millet-pap. ~gras, *n.* panic-grass. ~grütze, *f.* millet-porridge. ~korn, *n.* = Hirsenkorn. **Hi'rsen-,** in comps. w. m. pree.: ~bau, *m.* culture of millet. ~drüsen, *spl.* [Anat.] miliary glands. ~feld, *n.* millet-field. ~fieber, *n.* [Med.] miliary fever. ~fink, *m.* green-finch. ~flechte, *f.* [Med.] miliary tetter. ~förmig, *adj.* miliary, resembling millet-seeds. ~korn, *n.* 1. millet-seed, millet-grain. 2. [Med.] sty(e). ~vogel, *m.* = ~fink.

Hirt, Hi'rte, *(wm.)* [MHG. hirte] 1. herdsman, herd, shepherd. Junger ~, young shepherd &c., ♀ swain: ‖ der gute ~, the Good Shepherd; wie der ~, so die Herde, (prov.) like master, like man. 2. ‡ (= geistlicher ~) (spiritual) pastor, parson, curate; zu einem ~en gehörig, pastoral. **Hi'rten-,** in comps. w. m. pree.: ~amt, *n.* pastor's office *or* calling, office of a pastor, pastorate, pastor-ship. ~art, *f.* pastoral ways *or* manners. ~brief, *m.* pastoral letter. ~dichter, *m.* bucolic *or* pastoral poet, writer of pastorals *or* eclogues. ~flöte, *f.* shepherd's flute *or* pipe. ~gedicht, *n.* bucolic, eclogue; pastoral poem, pastoral. ~gesang, *m.* pastoral song. ~gespräch, *n.* eclogue; pastoral dialogue. ~gott, *m.* [Myth.] Pan, god of shepherds. ~göttin, *f.* [Myth.] Pales, goddess of shepherds. ~haus, *n.* 1. ‖ shearing house. 2. (also ~hütte, *f.*) shepherd's cot. ~hund, *m.* shepherd's dog, sheep-dog. ~junge, *m.*, ~knabe, *m.* shep-herd's boy. ~leben, *n.* pastoral life. ~lied, *n.* pastoral song. ~los, *adj.* without a shepherd. ~mädchen, *n.* shepherd-girl, young shepherdess. ~mäßig, *adj.* pastoral, shepherdlike. ~pfeife, *f.*, ~rohr, *n.* shepherd's pipe, reed-pipe. ~schutt, *m.* shep-herd's *or* herdsman's wages in corn. ~sitten, *spl.* = ~art. ~spiel, *n.* pas-toral. ~stab, *m.* 1. shepherd's (*or* pastoral) staff, crook, sheep-crook. 2. ‡ pastoral staff, crosier. ~stand, *m.* pastoral condition. ~tasche, *f.* 1. shepherd's pouch *or* scrip. 2. (also ~täschelkraut, *n.*) [Bot.] shepherd's pouch *or* purse, cass-weed. ~volk, *n.* pastoral tribe *or* nation. ~völker, *spl.* nomads. **Hi'rtin,** *(wf.)* [s. Hirt & -in] shepherdess. **Hi'rtlich,** *adj.* [s. Hirt & -lich] pastoral.

His, *(n., no impl.)* [?] [Mus.] B sharp.

* ♀ **Hispa'ni-en, hispa'nisch,** = Spanien, spanisch.

Hi'ssen, *(wf.)* [s. next *v.*] [Naut.] pulley, tackle. **Hi'ssen,** *(wv., pres. sg. 2.* hi'ssest *or* hißt, 3. hißt; *impf.* hi'ßte) [LG. hissen] *v. a.* [Naut.] to hoist (up). **Hi'ßtau,** *(sn., pl.* -e) [s. prec. & Tau] [Naut.] halliard, top-rope.

Hiſt! *interj.* [onom.] 1. hist! 2. hoy! (as a call to horses:) to the left!

Hiſtö'rchen, *(sn.)* [*dim.* of next, & s. -chen] little story *or* tale, anecdote.

Hiſtö'ri-e, *(wf.)* [L. historia] 1. history. 2. story, history, tale, narration, narrative. ~n-buch, *n.* book of history. ~n-maler, *m.* history-painter. ~n-malerei, *f.* history-painting. **Hiſtö'riker,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & -iker], **Hiſtöriogra'ph,** *(wm.)* [s. Historie & -graph] historian, historiographer. **Hiſtöriographie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -graphie] historiography. **Hiſtö'riſch,** *adj.* [s. Historie & -isch] historic(al). ~, *adv.* historically.

o **Hi'tſche,** *(wf.)* [= Hütsche] foot-stool: small sledge.

Hitz-, [s. Hitze] in comps. w. m. heat-, hot: ~blaſe, *f.*, ~blatter, *f.* pimple, pustule, blister; [Med.] thymus, eczema, sudamen, exanthema. ~blütig, *adj.* hot-blooded, passionate. ~butter, *f.* melted butter. ~frieſel, *m.* [Med.] summer-rash. ☾ ~kopf, *m.* hot-headed man, hot-head, spit-fire, hotspur. ☾ ~köpfig, *adj.* hot-headed, hot-brained, vehement, violent, rash, precipitate, hasty. ~ſchlag, *m.* [Med.] heat-stroke, sun-stroke. **Hi'tze,** *(wf., no pl.)* [MHG. hitze] 1. heat, hotness; (des Fiebers) heat, height; in die ~ kommen, to grow hot; in der ~ ſein, to be hot *or* heated. 2. ‡ a) heat, ar-dour, impetuosity, fervidness; trans-port; (der Schlacht &c.) heat (of battle &c.): in der ~ des Gefechts, in the heat of the battle. b) heat (of pas-sion), passion. In ~ kommen, ge-raten, to fly into a passion; in der erſten ~, in the first transport *or* heat of passion. c) (bei Tieren) heat; [Hunt.] rut: (einer Stute) hippomania. 3. [Bak.] eine ~ Brot, a batch of bread. ~grad, *m.* degree of heat. ~meſſer, *m.* [Phys.] pyrometer. ~meſſung, *f.* pyrometry. **Hi'tzen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. hitzen, cf. pree. & -en] *v. n.* to heat, to give heat. **Hi'tzig,** *adj.* [MHG. hitzec, cf. Hitze & -ig] 1. hot; heating (said of beverages): (Fieber) ardent, burning, inflammatory; ~e Krankheit, acute disease; ~es Blut, hot blood: (Boden) too fat; ~er Wein, heady wine. 2. ‡ a) hot, ardent, passionate, hasty; fervid, fervent, vehement, eager: (Menſchen) hot, passionate, hasty: nicht ſo ~! gently, gently! ☾ draw it mild! ein (auf der

~ stands for the word treated of. * obsol. • [in Etymology] hypoth. † rare. ‡ strictly. ‡ fig. ‡ transf.

Jagd) zu ~er Hund, a hound too eager at the sport; (Pferde) full of mettle *or* fire, brisk, fiery. b) ruttish. **Hi'tzigkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] hotness, heat; ardour, passion, eagerness.

Hm! = hum!

Hō! hoh! hohō! [onom.] *interj.* ho! hoa! holla! holloa! hulloa! ho there!

Hōb, *impf.*, **hō'be,** *subj. impf.* of heben.

Hō'bel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. hovel, hobel] plane. Großer ~, jointer. ~-bank, *f.* joiner's bench, planing-bench. ~-eisen, *n.* plane-iron. ~-kasten, *m.* [Bookb.] shaving tub. ♀ ~-lied, *n.* the song of the plane. ~-späne, *spl.* shavings, chippings, chips. **Hō'beln,** *(ucr.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a. & n.* 1. to plane; quer ~, to traverse; aus dem Groben ~, to jack. 2. ‡ to polish, to take the rough off (*or* out of).

Hō'bo-e, *(ucf.)* [Fr. hautbois] hautboy, oboe. **Hōbo-i'ſt,** *(ucm.)* [s. prec. & -ist] hautboy-player.

Hoch, *adj. (changing the* ch *into* h *before inflectional* -e, *f. i.* der, die, das hoh'e; *comp.* höh'er, *superl.* hö'chſte) [MHG. hōch] 1. high; tall; lofty. Sechs Mann ~, [Mil.] six (men) deep; sechs Fuß, Zoll &c. ~, six feet, inches &c. high; das Haus iſt fünf Stockwerke ~, the house (is five stories high *or*) has five stories; hohes Land, high land; die hohe See, offing, main (sea), [Nav.] deep (*or* blue) water; ~ ſein *or* gehen (v. der See), to be *or* run high; (v. Flüſſen) to be swelled; hoher Schnee, deep snow. 2. ‡ high (office, rank, station, court &c.); high; lofty, exalted, elevated, sublime, noble, great, illustrious, eminent, solemn; [Mus.] high; ein hohes Glück, a great fortune; hohes Lob, great praise; hohe Blüte, full blossom; hohe Ideen, lofty ideas; eine hohe Breite, a high latitude; ein hoher Geiſt, a high mind; ein Mann von hoher Geburt, a man of high birth; hoher Rang, high rank; hoher Adel, aristocracy, peerage; hohe Häuſer, princely (*or* noble) houses; eine hohe Stellung einnehmen, to occupy a high place, to be in an elevated position; hohe Herren (*or* Herrſchaften), persons of high rank; der hohe Rat, [Engl.] Privy Council; hohe Obrigkeit, authority, government; hoher Eid, solemn (*or* sacred) oath; die Hohe Pforte, the Sublime Porte, the Ottoman Court; ein hoher Tag, a high day; hohes Feſt, high festival, great holiday; eine hohe Farbe, a high colour; es iſt hohe Zeit, ſich zurückzuziehen, it is high time to withdraw; hohes Alter, advanced, old *or* great age; hoher Genuß, high (*or* exquisite) enjoyment, great treat; hohes, geiſtiges Vergnügen, high intellectual *or* mental pleasure; (Preiſe) high, dear; zu einem hohen Preiſe kaufen, to purchase at a high rate; der Preis der Waren iſt *or* ſteht ~, die Waren ſtehen ~ im Preiſe, goods are high; hohe Summe, large sum. high figure; hoher Gewinn, great gain; great prize (in a lottery); hohes Altertum, high (early, remote) antiquity; ein hoher Ton, a high note *or* sound; in hohem Tone ſprechen, to speak in a high strain; eine hohe Stimme, a high voice; hohe Güter, valuable possessions; das höchſte Gut, the greatest thing in the world, [L.] summum bonum; von hoher Hand, from a distinguished person; eine hohe Meinung von &c. haben, to have a high opinion of &c., to think highly of &c.; ſich aufs hohe Pferd (*or* Roß) ſetzen, to ride the high horse; in hohem Anſehen ſtehen, to stand high in the opinion of others, to be highly esteemed; das iſt mir (*or* für mich) zu ~, that's above my reach, beyond me, beyond the compass of my understanding; es iſt hoher Tag, ~ am Tage, it is broad daylight; die hohe Woche, holy week; in ~eigener, hoher, höchſteigener Perſon (erſcheinen &c.), in person; hohe Schule, high-school, university, academy; die hohe Jagd, hunting of deer, of the higher sort of game; auf hohem Fuße leben, to live in high (*or* great) style; bei hoher Strafe (verboten &c.), under a grievous (*or* severe) penalty.

~, *adv.* 1. high; highly, greatly, eminently, in a great degree, mightily, very, much. Es ~ anfangen, to begin in a high strain; den Kopf ~ halten, to carry a high head; ~ und teuer verſichern, to affirm most positively *or* solemnly; das Herz ſchlägt ~, the heart beats high; das wird uns ~ zu ſtehen kommen, that will cost us dear, we shall have to pay dear for that; wie ~ kommt es zu ſtehen? how much does it come to? der Geldkurs ſteht ~, cash is at a high premium; die Papiere ſtehen ~, the funds are up; wie ~ ſteht die Sonne? how high is the sun? ~ nach Norden, high to the north; wie ~ beläuft ſich die Summe? what does the sum come to? ~ hinaus wollen, to aim high, to aim at great things; ~ aufhorchen, to listen with great attention (◐ with open mouth), to prick up one's ears; es geht ~ bei ihnen her, they live in high (*or* great) style; einen ~ leben laſſen, to drink (to) one's health; to give three cheers for one; die Damen ~ leben laſſen, to toast (*or* to propose the health of) the ladies; ~ lebe der König! long life to the King! the King for ever!

~-, in comps. and as a *sep. pref.* w. m. high, highly, greatly, very, most: ~achtbar, *adj.* highly respectable *or* respected; honourable, most honourable. ~achten, *v. a.* to set a high value on, to esteem highly, to make much of; to esteem *or* respect; ~achtung, *f.* esteem, respect, reverence; ſeine ~achtung bezeigen, to show one's respect (to). ~achtungsvoll, a) *adj.* (most) respectful; b) *adv.* (most) respectfully. ~adel, *m.* high nobility, ◐ blue blood; aristocracy. ~adelig, *adj.* most noble. ~altar, *m.* high altar. ~amt, *n.* [R. C. Ch.] high mass; ~amt halten, to celebrate high mass. ~angeſchwollen, *adj.* greatly swelled (*or* swollen), high-swollen. ~anſehnlich, *adj.* highly respectable, worthy. ~ani, *adv.* high up. ~bahn, *f.* elevated railway. ~bau, *m.* building above ground; [Railw.] masonry above the crown of formation. ~begabt, *adj.* highly gifted. ~beglückt, *adj.* most *or* very happy; thrice-blessed. ~beinig, *adj.* high-(*or* long-)legged, long-shanked. ~bejahrt, *adj.* well struck *or* stricken in years *or* with age, very old, aged. ~berühmt, *adj.* high- (*or* highly) renowned, far-famed. ~betagt = ~bejahrt. ~bewegt, *adj.* 1. (See) greatly agitated. 2. ‡ highly moved; high-wrought (passion &c.). ~blau, *adj.* azure, light blue; ◐ loud blue. ~bootsmann, *m.* [Naut.] boatswain, sailing-master. ~bordſchiff, *n.* = ~bordiges Schiff, ship with much freeboard, ship lying high out of the water. ~brüſtig, *adj.* high-breasted. ~buſig, *adj.* full-bosomed. ~dero, *pron.* [Off. style] Your; of Your Highness; ~derſelbe, *pron.* His Highness. ~deutſch, *adj.* & *adv.* High German, ‡ good (*or* literary) German. ~dieſelben, *pron.* [Off. style] You, Your Highness; ~dieſelben werden erlauben, You will permit, Sire. ~druck, *m.* [Mach.] high pressure; [Typ.] relief printing. ~druckkarte, *f.* high relief-map. ~druckmaſchine, *f.* high-pressure engine. ~ebene, *f.* table-land, elevated plain, plateau. ~edel, *adj.* right noble (*or* worthy), worshipful; Ew. ~edeln, Your Worship, Your Honour. * ~edelgeboren, *adj.* [Tit.] well-born. ~ehrwürdig, *adj.* Right Reverend. ~ehrwürden, [Tit.] Ew. ~ehrwürden, Your Reverence. ~eigenhändig, *adv.* in, under *or* with his (*or* her) own hand. ~erfreut, *adj.* highly rejoiced, overjoyed. ~erhaben, *adj.* very lofty, sublime; ~erhabene Arbeit, [Sculpt.] high relief, alto relievo. ~fahrend, *adj.* high-flown, proud, haughty, imperious, overbearing. ~farbig, *adj.* high-coloured, having a strong, deep *or* glaring colour; ◐ loud. ~fein, *adj.* superfine; exquisite; ◐ tip-top; ◐ A 1. ~fläche, *f.* = ~ebene. ~flammend, *adj.* high-flaming. ~fliegend, *adj.* high-flying; ‡ high-flown, bombastic; lofty; ~fliegende Pläne, grand *or* lofty designs *or* high-flying projects. ~flieger, *m.* [Zool.] kite-fish. ~flöte, *f.* flageolet. ~flug, *m.* 1. soaring up high. 2. * ♀ game-birds. ~flut, *f.* high-flood. ~fürſtlich, *adj.* Serene;

§ gener. ◐ colloqu. ↑ contempt. ↓ humor. ↕ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ‡ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

~fürſtliche Durchlaucht, Serene Highness. ~gebirge, *n.* high mountains; Alps. ~geboren, *adj.* high-born; [Tit.] Right Honourable. ~geehrt, *adj.* highly honoured; ~geehrter Herr! [Tit.] Sir! ~gefühl, *n.* high feeling; enthusiasm. ~gehend, *adj.* (See) running high, high-going. ~gelb, *adj.* bright yellow. ~gelegen, *adj.* high, elevated. ~gelehrt (* ~gefahrt), *adj.* very *or* most learned. ♀♀~gemut, *adj.* [cf. Hochmut, I.] high-spirited. ~genuß, *m.* high enjoyment, (real) treat. ~gericht, *n.* 1. gallows, place of exeeution. 2. supreme penal court. ~geruch, *m.* high smell. ~geſang, *m.* hymn, ode, anthem. ~geſchätzt, *adj.* highly esteemed *or* valued. ~geſchmack, *m.* high taste; einen ~geſchmack habend, high-tasted. ~geſinnt, *adj.* high-minded. ~geſpannt, *adj.* high-strung. ~geſtellt, *adj.* high-placed, elevated in rank, eminent; ein ~geſtellter Mann, a man of high position. ~geſtimmt, *adj.* high-tuned. ~gewachſen, *adj.* high-grown, tall. ~gewäſſer, *n.* [Naut.] high water. * ~gewilde, *n.* = ~wild. ~gewölbt, *adj.* high-arched. ~glühen, *n.*, ~glut, *f.* flaming up. ~grabig, *adj.* in *(or* of) a high degree. ~grün, *adj.* bright *or* vivid green. ~halſig, *adj.* high-necked, long-necked. ~halten, *v. a.* = ~achten, ~ſchätzen. ~heilig, *adj.* most holy. ~her, *adv.* from above. ~herzig, *adj.* high-minded, magnanimous, generous. ~herzigkeit, *f.* high-mindedness, magnanimity, generosity. ~kante, *f.* [Techn.] edge, narrow side of a board; ℂ Geld auf die ~kante legen, to save money. ~kettig, *adj.* [Weav.] (of the) high-warp. ~kirche, *f.* High Church. ~kirchlich, *adj.* high-church, high. ~klingend, *adj.* high-sounding. ~land, *n.* highland, high-country. ~länder, *m.* highlander, mountaineer. ~löblich, *adj.* most praiseworthy; [Tit.] worshipful. ~maſtig, *adj.* [Naut.] high-masted. ~meiſter, *m.* grand-master. ~meiſtertum, *n.* grand-mastership. ~meſſe, *f.* high-mass. ~mögend, *adj.* high and mighty. ~mut, *m.* 1. * high spirits. 2. haughtiness, pride; ~mut kommt vor dem Falle, (prov.) pride will have a fall. * ~muten, *v. a.* to treat with haughtiness. ℂ ~mutsteufel, *m.* haughty spirit, pride, demon of haughtiness. ~mütig, *adj.* haughty, proud, lofty; ~mütig auf ꝛc., proud of &c. ℂ ~naſig, offish, arrogant, supercilious. ~notpeinlich, *adj.* penal. ~ofen, *m.* blast-furnace. ~pflaſter, *n.* high-pavement. ~randig, *adj.* with *(or* having) a high border. ~relief, *n.* high-relief, alto rilievo. ~rot, *adj.* & *n.* scarlet, vermilion. ~rückig, *adj.* high-backed. ~rund, *adj.* convex. ~ſchätzbar, *adj.* highly estimable *or* respectable. ~ſchätzen, *v. a.* to esteem highly, to set a high value on. ~ſchätzung, *f.* high esteem, respect, estimation. ~ſchiff, *n.* [Archit.] middle-aisle. ~ſchule, *f.* high-school, university, academy, college. ~ſchüler, *m.* student (at a university &c.), academician, collegian. ~ſchulterig, *adj.* high-shouldered; having one shoulder higher than the other. ~ſchwanger, *adj.* far advanced in pregnancy, ℂ near her time. ~ſchwellend, *adj.* high-swelling. ~ſelig, *adj.* late, deceased; der ~ſelige König, his late Majesty. ~ſinn, *m.* high sentiment, high-mindedness, magnanimity. ~ſinnig, *adj.* = ~herzig. ~ſommer, *m.* midsummer. ~ſtämmig, *adj.* with *(or* having) a high stem *or* trunk, ℂ long-sticked, high-grown. ~ſtämmiger Wald, forest of tall *(or* timber-) trees. ~ſtand, *m.* high *or* elevated state. ~ſtapler, *m.* [fr. * Stabuler = strolling begger] fashionable *(or* stylish) swindler. ~ſtift, *n.* chapter of a cathedral (church). ~ſtiftskirche, *f.* cathedral (church), collegiate church. ~ſtraße, *f.* high-road, causeway. ~ſtrebend, *adj.* high-aspiring. ~ſtufe, *f.* [Gram.] strong *or* emphatic stage (of stress and vowel quantity). ~thal, *n.* mountain-valley. ~ton, *m.* [Metr.] (principal) stress *or* accent. ~tönend, *adj.* grandiloquent, high-sounding. ~tonig, *adj.* stressed, accented, having the principal stress *or* accent. ~trabend, a) *adj.* 1. high-stepping. 2. ‡ high-swollen, high-sounding, turgid, high-flown, bombastic, ostentatious; b) *adv.* in dashing style, in a high strain; on one's tight-ropes; ~trabendes Weſen, pomposity. ~traber, *m.* high-stepping horse; ℂ rough goer *(or* trotter). ~über, *adv.* over on high. ~verdient, *adj.* of great merit, highly meritorious. ~verehrt, *adj.* highly respected, venerable. ~vermögend, *adj.* very mighty. ~verrat, *m.* high-treason. ~verräter, *m.* one guilty of high-treason; traitor. ~verräteriſch, *adj.* treasonable. ~wächter, *m.* watchman stationed on a (watch-)tower. ~wald, *m.* forest *or* wood of tall trees, timber-forest. ~warte, *f.* watch-tower on a hill *or* mountain. ~waſſer, *n.* [Naut.] high-water, high-flood, high-tide; (infolge von Regen) freshes (*pl.*). ~waſſerſtandszeichen, *n.*, ~waſſerſtandsmeſſer, *m.* high-water-mark, flood-mark. ~weg, *m.* high-road, causeway. ~weiſe, *adj.* very *or* most wise; sage, sapient. ~wert, *adj.* most worthy, very dear, highly valued. ~wichtig, *adj.* very *or* highly important. ~wild, *n.* venison, red-deer, higher sort of game. ~wohlgeboren, *adj.* [Tit.] Right Hono(u)rable, high and noble. Ew. ~wohlgeboren, Your Hono(u)r, Your Worship; right hono(u)rable Sir! (but now used as an address in letters to any person belonging to the gentry *or* the educated middle-classes:) Euer ~wohlgeboren! Sir! — (In superscriptions:) An Sr. ~wohlgeboren, Herrn Max Ferrars *or* Herrn Max Ferrars, ~wohlgeboren, Max Ferrars, Esq. ~würdig, *adj.* venerable; [Tit.] Right Reverend. Ew. ~würden! Your Reverence! Das ~würdigſte, [R. C. Ch.] the host. ~würden = ~ehrwürden. **Hō'chlich,** *adv.* [s. hoch & -lich] highly, greatly, mightily. **Hō'chſel,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. hoch & -ſel] any thing laid underneath another thing for raising it, a raiser. **Hō'chſt,** *adj.* [*superl.* of hoch] highest, uppermost, topmost; ‡ greatest, supreme, utmost, extreme, paramount. Der ~e, das ~e Weſen, the Supreme Being; die ~e Not, utmost necessity, (utmost *or* last) extremity; es iſt mit ihnen aufs ~e gekommen, they are reduced to the last extremity; im ~en Grade, in an extreme degree, in the highest degree, superlatively, extremely, excessively, exceedingly; aufs ~e, zum ~en, at (the) most, at best; wenn es aufs ~e kommt, 1. at best, when all comes to all. 2. when the worst comes to the worst. ~, *adv.* highly, most, very, extremely, in the highest *or* utmost degree; ~ rektifizierter Spiritus, proof spirit. ~beſteuerte, *m.* highest tax- *or* rate-payer, principal tax-bearer. ~kommandierende, *m.* commander-in-chief. **Hō'chſtens,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -ens] at (the) most, at best.

Hō'chzeit, *(cf.)* [MHG. hōchzīt, cf. hoch & Zeit] 1. * high festivity. 2. wedding, nuptials, bridal, marriage. ~ machen, to marry, to celebrate one's wedding, to be wedded; eine ~ ausrichten, to give a wedding-party; wann wird die ~ ſtattfinden? when will the wedding come off? ſilberne, goldene, diamantene ~, silver, golden, diamond wedding. 3. ‡ a) wedding-party. b) the guests at a wedding. wedding-guests. 4. [Typ.] double. ○ **Hō'chzeiter,** *(sm., pl. ~),* **Hō'chzeiterin,** *(cf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] bridegroom; bride. **Hō'chzeitlich,** *adj.* [s. Hochzeit & -lich] nuptial, bridal, sponsal. **Hō'chzeits-,** in comps. w. m. Hochzeit (which see): ~anzug, *m.* wedding-suit. ~bett, *n.* bridal *or* nuptial bed. ~bitter, *m.* a man employed to invite the wedding-guests to a wedding. ~ceremonien, *spl.* nuptial *(or* hymeneal) rites, marriage-ceremonies. ~fackel, *f.* nuptial torch. ~feier, *f.* celebration of a wedding. ~feſt, *n.* marriage *(or* wedding-) feast. ~gaſt, *m.* wedding-guest. ~gebräuche, *spl.* = ~ceremonien. ~gedicht, *m.* epithalamium. ~geſchenk, *n.* wedding-present. ~geſellſchaft, *f.* wedding-party. ~gott, *m.* [Myth.] Hymen. ~kleid, *n.* wedding-dress. ~kranz, *m.* bridal garland, wedding-wreath. ~

kuchen, *m.* bride-cake, wedding-cake. ~leute, *spl.* wedding-guests. ~=mahl, *n.* wedding-dinner. [Engl.] wedding-breakfast; marriage-feast. ~marſch, *m.* bridal march. ~mäßig, *adj.* becoming a wedding, wedding-..., nuptial; = hochzeitlich. ~=mutter, *f.* bride's mother. ~nacht, *f.* wedding-night. ~reiſe, *f.* wedding-trip, bridal tour. ~ſchmaus, *m.* = ~mahl. ~ſchmuck, *m.* bridal ornaments. ~ſtaat, *m.* bridal finery. ~=tag, *m.* wedding-day. ~tanz, *m.* wedding-dance. ~vater, *m.* bride's father. ~woche, *f.* (first) week of the honey-moon. ~zug, *m.* bridal procession.

○ **Hock,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [cf. Du. hok] shed. coop. cot.

Ho'cke, *(nf.)* I. [?; cf. Schock] 1. [Agric.] heap of sheaves, shock. 2. ○ bundle, pack (cf. hocken, I. & II.).

~, II. *(nf.)* [cf. hocken, II.] 1. [Gym.] squatting. 2. ○ back.

Ho'cken, *(ne.)* I. [s. Hocke, I. & =en] *v. a.* [Agric.] to set in heaps.

~, II. [ef. MHG. hücken = to squat. & cf. höken, hökern, & Du. hokken, hukken] *v. n.* I. auf einen ~, to get upon one's back. 2. *v. n.* & *refl.* to cower, squat. ☾ Immer zu Hauſe ~, to sit always *or* continually at home, to stay *or* stick at home. ~, *v. a.* to take *or* put upon the back. **Ho'cker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. hocken, I., II. & =er] one who puts up sheaves; one who stays always at home, a stay-at-home.

Hö'cker, I. *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. hocker] inequality, round *or* swelling prominence, protuberance, knob; gibbosity; hump, hunch, humpback, Einen ~ haben, to be hunch-(*or* hump-) backed. ~ochs, *m.* bison.

* ~, II. = Höfer, I.

Hö'ckericht, hö'ckerig, *adj.* [s. Höcker, I. & =icht, =ig] rugged, rough; gibbous, hump- (*or* hunch-)backed, hunched, crook-backed, ☾ humpy, hunchy; [Bot., Zool.] tuberous, tuberculate, tuberculate, tubercular.

Hö'de, *(nf.)*, **Hö'den,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. hode] testicle, stone, us. *pl.* stones, ☾ balls; (der Hirſche) doucets, dowsets; zu den ~en gehörig, testicular. **Hö'den=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~=bruch, *m.* serotal hernia. ~blutader, *f.* [Anat.] testicular artery. ~förmig, *adj.* [Bot.] testiculate. ~kraut, *n.* orchis. ~ſack, *m.* serotum. ~ſack=förmig, *adj.* serotiform.

Hof, *(sm., pl. Hö'fe)* [MHG. hof] 1. (eines Hauſes) yard, court-yard. 2. a farm (with the buildings, stables &c.) Adeliger ~, Herren~, country-seat, manor. 3. (eines Fürſten) court, residence. Bei *or* am ~e, at court: an den ~, zu ~e gehen, to go to court; ~ halten, to reside, to keep court. 4. ‡ i. phr. den ~ machen, a) (einer Perſon) to curry favour with (a person); b) (einer Dame) to court (a lady), to pay one's addresses to (a lady). 5. (um die Sonne, den Mond) halo, crown, corona: (um die Augen) circle; (um die Bruſtwarze &c.) circle, areole, areola.

Comps.: ~acker, *m.* field of (*or* belonging to) a farm. ~amt, *n.* court-employment, court-office. ~apotheke, *f.* dispensary to the court. ~=apothefer, *m.* chemist and druggist to the court. ~arbeit, *f.* 1. farm-yard work, court-work. 2. work done for the court, for the lord of the manor. ~art, *f.* court-etiquette. ~arzt, *m.* physician to the court. ~bäcker, *m.* baker to the court. ~bäckerei, *f.* bakery to the court. ~ball, *m.* court-ball. ~bankier, *m.* banker to the court. ~bauamt, *m.* prince's board of works. ~bauer, *m.* serf. ~baumeiſter, *m.* architect to the court. ~beamte(r), *m.* officer of a prince's household, court-officer, officer at court. ~bediente, *m.* court-servant. ~beſitzer, *m.* farmer, freeholder, yeoman. ~bibliothek, *f.* library of the court. ~bibliothekar, *m.* librarian to the court. ~brauch, *m.* custom at court, court-etiquette. ~buchdrucker, *m.* printer to the court. ~buchhändler, *m.* bookseller to the court, publisher in ordinary to His (*or* Her) Majesty. ~bühne, *f.* = ~theater. ~=burg, *f.* prince's palace: [at Vienna] imperial palace: ~burgtheater, *n.* imperial theater (originally within the imperial palace). ~dame, *f.* court-lady, lady of hono(u)r, lady at court: (dienſtthuende) ~dame, lady in waiting. ~degen, *m.* dress-sword. ~dichter, *m.* poet-laureate. ~diener, *m.* court-servant. ~dienerſchaft, *f.* court-servants *(pl.)*. ~dienſt, *m.* 1. court-service: office at court. 2. socc(a)age. ~etikette, *f.* court-etiquette. ~fähig, *adj.* having the right to appear at court, presentable at court. ~fähigkeit, *f.* right of admission to (*or* of presentation at) court, right to appear at court. ~farbe, *f.* court-livery. ~feſt, *n.* court- (*or* gala-)day. ~=folge, *f.* obligation of following the court on some occasions. ~fourier, *m.* court-messenger. ~fräulein, *n.* maid of hono(u)r. ~gebrauch, *m.* court-custom. ~gericht, *n.* 1. superior court of justice. 2. rural court of justice. ~(und) gerichtsadvokat, *m.* barrister at a superior court of justice. ~geſchmeiß, *n.* court-vermin. ~geſinde, *n.* 1. persons in the service of the court. 2. farm-servants. ~gunſt, *f.* court-favour. ~günſtling, *m.* favourite at court; court-minion. ~gut, *n.* 1. (crown-)domain. 2. domain, demesne, the land about the mansion-house of the lord of a manor, and in his immediate occupancy. 3. = Hufen=gut. ~halt, *m.*, ~haltung, *f.* household of a prince; court, residence of a prince *or* of the court; die königliche ~haltung, the royal household. ~herr, *m.* lord of the manor. ~=hörig, *adj.* being within the jurisdiction of the lord of the manor, liable to an average *or* to statute-labour. ~hund, *m.* house-(or watch-) dog. ~intrigue, *f.* court-intrigue. ~jäger, *m.* ranger, gamekeeper of a prince *or* court. ~jägermeiſter, *m.* master of the princely *or* royal chase; [Engl.] master of the buckhounds. * ~jude, *m.* Jew employed by a prince (*or* by the court) in money-(*or* other) transactions. ~junfer, *m.* page. ~=fabale, *f.* court-cabal. ~kammer, *f.* exchequer. ~kanzlei, *f.* court-chancery. ~kanzler, *m.* court-chancellor. ~kapelle, *f.* 1. royal chapel. 2. private band of a prince. ~kaplan, *m.* court-chaplain. ~kaffe, *f.* court-exchequer. ~kavalier, *m.* courtier. ~keller, *m.* prince's cellar. ~keller=meiſter, *m.* butler to the court, court-butler, [Engl.] Gentleman of the Cellars. ~kirche, *f.* court-church, court-chapel. ~kleid, *n.* court-dress. ~koch, *m.* cook to the court. ~=küche, *f.* court-kitchen. ~küchen=meiſter, *m.* master of the court-kitchen, [Engl.] First Clerk of Kitchen. ~kunſt, *f.* art of a courtier. ~künſte *(pl.)*, intrigues *or* artifices of courtiers, court-tricks. ~lager, *m.* residence of a prince. ~lakai, *m.* princely lackey, court-lackey. ~=leben, *n.* court-life. ~leben, *n.* court-lief. ~leute, *spl.* 1. courtiers, people at court. 2. soc(a)agers, bondmen. ~livree, *f.* court-livery. ~lieferant, *m.* purveyor to the court. ~luft, *f.* court-atmosphere. ☾ ~macher, *m.* one who pays his court to &c., courter; wooer. ~mann, *m.* courtier. ~männiſch, *adj.* & *adv.* courtier-like. ~marſchall, *m.* seneschal, court-marshal, marshal of a prince's household, knight-marshal, [Engl.] Lord Chamberlain. ~marſchallamt, *n.* office of the seneschal &c.; [Engl.] Lord Chamberlain's Department. ~mäßig, *adj.* & *adv.* court-like, courtly. ~=medikus, *m.* = ~arzt. ~meiſter, *m.* 1. (private) tutor, governor; auf Reiſen, travelling tutor. 2. steward of a prince's household, of the king's house. ~meiſterei, *f.* tutorage; ‡ censoriousness. ~meiſterin, *f.* governess; tutoress. ~meiſterlich, *adj.* & *adv.* tutorial, tutor-like. ~meiſtern, *v. a.* to tutor, censure, lecture *or* criticise; to find fault with; *v. n.* to play the pedant. ~metzger, *m.* butcher to the court. ~=muſikus, *m.* court-musician, musician to the court. ~narr, *m.* the prince's fool *or* jester, court-fool. ~offiziant, *m.* = ~beamte. ~partei, *f.* court-party. ~platz, *m.* = ~raum. ~poet, *m.* = ~dichter. ~prälat, *m.* court-prelate. ~prediger, *m.* court-chaplain, chaplain to the King's *or* the Queen's Majesty. ~ränke, *spl.* court-

intrigues. ~rat, *m.* 1. aulic council. 2. Privy Councillor. 3. [Germ.] a title given to higher officials, scholars, artists, professors &c. (but varying very much according to the different German states, an Austrian or a Bavarian ~rat being about equivalent to a Prussian or Baden Geheimerat, whereas in some smaller states the title ~rat is given to subaltern court-chancery officials, secretaries and others). ~rätin, *f.* wife of a ~rat. ~raum, *m.* court-yard. ~richter, *m.* judge of a superior court of justice. ~schatzmeister, *m.* treasurer of the royal household. ~schauspieler, *m.* actor at a royal (*or* princely) theatre. ~schlau, *adj.* sly *or* cunning like a courtier. ~schranze, *m.* courtling, creature of the court. ~sekretär, *m.* secretary to the prince &c.. court-secretary. ~sitte, *f.* court-fashion, court-etiquette. ~sitz, *m.* residence of a prince *or* of the court. ~sprache, *f.* court-language. ~staat, *m.* 1. household of a prince &c., court. 2. (full) court-dress. ~staatsliste, *f.* check-roll. ~statt, *f.*, ~stätte, *f.* homestead. ~stelle, *f.* office at court. ~tag, *m.* court-day; drawing-room day. ~theater, *n.* court-theatre, princely, royal *or* imperial theatre. ~thor, *n.* gate, door of a court-yard; yard-gate. ~thür, *f.* back-door (leading to the court-yard). ~ton, *m.* tone of a (*or* at) court. ~tracht, *f.* court-dress. ~trauer, *f.* court-monrning. ~verwalter, *m.* steward. ~welt, *f.* the court: the courtiers (*pl.*). ~wesen, *n.* court-fashion, court-manners, courtways; affairs of the court. ~zeitung, *f.* court-gazette. ~zirkel, *m.* court-circle. ~zucht, *f.* court-manners (*pl.*). ~zug, *m.* royal train. ~zwang, *m.* 1. court-etiquette. 2. compulsory service for the lord of the manor.

Hō'fchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Hof, & s. =chen] little yard *or* court.

Hō'fe, *pl.* of Hof. * **Hōfelei',** *(wf.)* [s. next & =ei] court-like attention, courting. * **Hō'feln,** *(wv.)* [s. Hof & =eln] *v. n.* to court.

Ho'ffart, *(f., no pl.)* [MHG. hōchvart, cf. hoch & fahren, & s. hochfahrend u. hoch= comps.] pride, haughtiness, arrogance.

Ho'ffärtig, *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] proud, haughty, arrogant.

Ho'ffen, *(wv.)* [MHG. hoffen] *v. a.* to hope, to hope for, to look for, to expect. ~, *v. n.* to hope, to expect; ~ auf, to hope for; to trust *or* confide in, to place confidence in, to hope in (God &c.). Es steht zu ~, it is to be hoped; (ich will nicht ~ (daß &c.), let me not hope (that &c.); (ich will nicht ~, daß sie krank ist, I hope she is not ill; ich glaube ~ zu dürfen, I am led to hope; dies läßt uns ~, this encourages us to hope; ~ und harren, macht manchen zum Narren, (prov.) while the grass grows the steed starves; hope deferred maketh the heart sick.

Ho'ffentlich, *adv.* [s. prec. & =entlich] (as) it is to be hoped, (as) I hope.

Ho'ffer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. hoffen & =er] hoper.

Ho'ffnung, *(wf.)* [MHG. hoffenunge. cf. hoffen & =ung] 1. hope, expectation. Guter ~ sein, a) to be of good cheer; b) (v. Frauen) to be in the family-way; (einen) mit leerer ~ abspeisen, to put off with fair (*or* fine) promises; ~ schöpfen, to be in hopes, to hope: es ist keine ~ mehr, it is past (*or* beyond all) hope; keine ~ mehr haben, to be out of hope; man darf nicht alle ~ aufgeben, there is always a bit of blue; sich ~ machen auf, to entertain (*or* cherish) hopes, to hope for, to be in hopes of getting; jemand ~ machen, to lead (*or* indnce) one to hope; der ~ leben, to live in the hope, to hope; zu ~en berechtigen, to bid fair; zu den schönsten ~en berechtigen, to justify the fondest hopes; ein junger Mann, der zu ~en berechtigt, a youth of great promise; ~en zu nichte machen, to destroy, crush, dash *or* shatter hopes; meine ~ ist zu Wasser geworden, I have been disappointed: ~ läßt nicht zu Schanden werden, ‖ hope maketh not ashamed, (prov.) while there is life there is hope. 2. ± hope; die ~ seines Volkes, the hope of his people.

Ho'ffnungs=, [*gen.* of prec.] in comps. w. m. prec.: ~anker, *m.* anchor of hope. ~los, a) *adj.* hopeless, past (all) hope. b) *adv.* without hope, hopelessly. ~losigkeit, *f.* hopelessness. ~reich, *adj.* hopeful, full of hope. ~schimmer, *m.*, ~strahl, *m.* gleam (*or* ray) of hope. ~voll, *adj.* 1. hopeful, full of hope. 2. hopeful (youth &c.), promising, bidding fair.

Höfie'ren, *(wv.)* [MHG. hofieren, cf. Hof & =ieren] *v. n.* 1. (jemandem) to court. 2. [euphem.] to ease oneself (to empty the bladder *or* relieve one's bowels).

Höfie'rer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] courter.

Hō'fiſch, *adj.* & *adv.* [MHG. hövesch. cf. Hof & =isch] courtly, courtlike.

Hō'flich, *adj.* [MHG. hovelich, cf. Hof & =lich] courteous, polite, civil.

Hō'flichkeit, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. courteousness, civility (of manners), courtesy, politeness. 2. ~en (*pl.*), civilities, compliments. ~s=bezeigung, *f.* act of civility, attention.

Hō'fling, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Hof & =ling] courtier, courtling.

Hoh, hohō' s. u. hō!

Hoh'e, *(inflected forms of* hoch, *adj.* in comps.*):* ~lied, *n.* das ~ lied Salomonis, Solomon's Song, song of Solomon, cantieles (*pl.*). ~ priester, *m.* high-priest, pontiff. ~ priesteramt, *n.*, ~priestertum, *n.*, ~ priesterwürde, *f.* high-priestship, pontificate. ~priesterlich, *adj.* pontifical.

Höh'e, *(wf.)* [OHG. hōhī. MHG. hœhe, cf. hoch & =e] 1. a) highness, elevation (above the surface), height, loftiness, altitude; [Astr.] altitude, elevation, height; [Mil.] depth. ~ des Meeres, high sea, offing, main; auf der ~ von Portsmouth, [Naut.] off Portsmouth; auf der ~ eines Hafens sein, to stand off a port; die ~ von einem Kap haben, to weather a cape, fünfzig Fuß &c. ~, eine ~ von fünfzig Fuß &c. haben, to be fifty feet &c. high; die ~ der Sonne nehmen, to take the sun's altitude; in die ~, up, upward(s), on high, aloft; in der ~, aloft, on high: in die ~ steigen, to rise (up), to mount, ascend *or* soar; in die ~ ziehen, to draw *or* pull up, to raise; in die ~ richten, to raise; (den Kopf) in die ~ richten, to hold up (one's head); in die ~ werfen, to toss up; in die ~ fahren, to start *or* jump up; in die ~ kommen, to rise; ± to thrive; gerade in die ~, straight up, perpendicularly upward; aus der ~, from on high; bis zur ~ von, up to the level of; sich bis zu seiner vollen ~ aufrichten, to draw oneself up to one's full height. b) height, rising ground, eminence, hill, summit, top. 2. ± height, highness; elevation, loftiness; high station. Die ~ des Preises, the highness (*or* dearness) of price, the high price; in die ~ gehen (v. Preisen), to rise; ~ einer Forderung, extent (*or* amount) of a claim; auf gleicher ~ stehen, to be upon a par, to be (up)on a level (mit, with); auf der ~ der Zeit, up to date; with all modern improvements; ~ (eines Tones), pitch: ~ einer Stimme, highness (*or* top-notes) of a voice; Ehre sei Gott in der ~! glory be to God on high! ~punkt, *m.* height; culmination; zenith; (bei Krankheiten) crisis.

Hō'heit, *(wf.)* [s. hoch & =heit] 1. highness, greatness, grandeur, elevation, nobleness, sublimity, majesty, augustness, eminence, high station *or* rank. 2. domination, dominion, sovereignty. 3. [Tit.] Highness. ~s=rechte, *spl.* the rights and prerogatives of a sovereign; [Law] regalia.

Höh'en, *(wf.)* [MHG. hœhen, cf. hoch & =en] *v. a.* to heighten.

Höh'en=, in comps. w. m. Höhe (which see): ~klima, *f.* climate of high altitudes. ~kreis, *m.* [Astr.] almacantar, circle of altitude. ~marke, *f.* mark of altitude. ~messer, *m.* altimeter. ~meßkunst, *f.*, ~messung, *f.* altimetry. ~rauch, *m.* = Herauch (which see). ~verhältnis, *n.* proportion of altitude; [Mus.] interval. ~zirkel, *m.* = ~kreis. ~zug, *m.* range of hills.

Höh'er, *adj.* [*comp.* of hoch] higher, superior, upper. ~es Walten, acts (*pl.*) of God; ~en Orts, by the authorities; ~e Töchterschule, ladies' school *or* college; girls' high school: ~e Stände, higher classes; ~er Offizier, officer of high rank;

~e Mathematik, higher (branches of) mathematics; ~er Stil, elevated (*or* lofty) style; ~e Bildung, superior education; ~e Geburt, superiority of birth; ~ sein als, to be higher than, to overtop; nicht ~! [Naut.] keep her full! ~ aufführen, to raise higher.

Hohl, *adj.* [MHG. hol] 1. hollow: [Bot.] fistulous. Die ~e Hand, the hollow of the hand; ein ~er Zahn, a hollow, decayed *or* rotten tooth; ~e Augen, hollow *or* sunken eyes; ~ machen, to make hollow (as by digging, cutting *or* engraving), to excavate, hollow. 2. ‡ hollow, empty: (Stimme) hollow; (Ideen ꝛc.) chimerical, unsubstantial, vain, shallow, empty; das ~e, hollowness, emptiness. ~, *adv.* hollow; ~ tönen, to sound hollow; ~ schleifen, to grind hollow; ~ gehen (v. der See), to run high; eine ~e See, a high sea.

Comps.: ~äugig, *adj.* hollow-eyed, having sunken eyes. ~bäckig, *adj.* = ~wangig. ~beil, *n.* [Carp.] hollow adze. ~bohrer, *m.* shell-bit, gouge-bit, hollow auger. ~brille, *f.* concave spectacles (*pl.*). ~deichsel, *m.*, ~=beißel, *m.* = ~beil. ~docke, *f.* [Turn.] shank-poppet. ~driller, *m.* [Techn.] chamfering drill. ~eisen, *n.* hollowing (*or* excavating) iron, gouge, hollow chisel; mit einem ~eisen aushöhlen, to gouge. ~erhaben, *adj.* concavo-convex. ~feile, *f.* hollow file. ~gegossen, *adj.* hollow. ~geschliffen, *adj.* (Gläser) concave; (Klingen) hollow. ~geschoß, *n.* hollow projectile, shell. ~geschwür, *n.* fistula. ~glas, *n.* concave glass. ~hering, *m.* shotten herring. ~hippe, (○ pron. *höll'pe*) *f.* hollow wafer. ~kehle, *f.* hollow; [Archit.] groove, furrow, channel, chamfer, flute: cyma, cymatium; gutter. ~kehlenstahl, *m.* [Turn.] point-tool. ~kehlinge, *f.* gutter. ~kehlhobel, *m.* hollowing *or* chamfering plane, plow *or* plough, hollow-plane, round-sole. ~kirsche, *f.* bird-cherry. ~klinge, *f.* hollow blade. ℂ ~kopf, *m.* shallow-brains, dolt, duffer. ~köpfig, *adj.* empty-headed. ~krähe, *f.* roller. ~kreisel, *m.* hollow top. fizgig, whirligig. ~kugel, *f.* hollow ball, shell. ~lauch, *m.* Welsh onion, leek. ~linse, *f.* = ~kehle. ~maß, *n.* dry measure, measure of capacity. ~meißel, *m.* gouge, hollow chisel. ~naht, *f.* fine seam. ~ohr, *n.* [Zool.] trumpet-shell. ~raum, *m.* cavity, hollow space. ~rinne, *f.* [Archit.] chamfer. ~rund, *adj.* concave. ~=rundung, *f.* concavity. ~säule, *f.* hollow column. ~saum, *m.* hem-stitch. ~schnabel, *m.* [Orn.] (crested) boat-bill. ~spat, hohlspath, macle, chiastolite. ~spiegel, *m.* concave mirror. ~stampfer, *m.* [Hatm.] stamper. ~=stempel, *m.* [Locksm.] driver; stamp. ~taube, *f.* wood-pigeon. ~treppe, *f.* winding staircase (the spindle of which is hollow). ~wangig, *adj.* hollow-cheeked. ~waren, *spl.* hollow-ware. ~weg, *m.* hollow way, narrow pass, defile. ~werk, *n.* roof covered with gutter-tiles. ~wurzel, *f.* hollow-root, musk-crowfoot. ~zahn, *m.* [Bot.] hemp-nettle. ~ziegel, *m.* gutter-tile, hollow brick. ~ziegelförmig, *adj.* [Bot.] imbricate(d). ~=zirkel, *m.* spherical compasses, inside calipers.

~, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. hohl] cavity; (eines Schiffes) depth. ✻ **Höhle,** *(cf.)* [fr. hohl] 1. cavity. 2. = Hohlweg. **Höhlе,** *(cf.)* [MHG. hüle; cf. hohl & -e] 1. hollow, hole, cavity, pit. 2. cavern, cave, grotto, den. 3. (verschiedener Tiere) den, hole, cover, kennel, (der Kaninchen) burrow. 4. die ~n der Augen, der Zähne, the sockets of the eyes, of the teeth. **Höhlen,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~bär, *m.* [Geol.] (great) cavern-bear. ~bewohner, *m.* troglodyte. ~fund, *m.* cavern-find. **Höhler,** *(ver.)* [s. hohl & -er] *v. a.* to hollow, excavate. **Höhler,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & -er] 1. excavator. 2. (very deep) cellar. **Hohlheit,** *(cf.)* [s. hohl & -heit] 1. hollowness. 2. ‡ emptiness, shallowness. **Höhlig,** *adj.* [s. Höhle & -ig] having hollows *or* pits &c., cavernous, full of caverns. **Höhlung,** ✻**Hohlung,** *(cf.)* [s. hohl, höhlen & -ung] 1. hollowing, excavation: hollowness. 2. hollow, excavation, cavity, pit.

Hohn, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. hon] scorn, sneer(s), jeer(s), contumely, railing *or* contumelious language, scoff(s), taunt, flout, gibe(s), mockery, derision, ridicule. (Jemandem *or* einer Sache) ~ sprechen, to jeer, scoff *or* mock at, to bid defiance (to); mit ~ behandeln, to sneer at, to treat with derision; zum ~ und Spott werden, to become an object of derision.

Comps.: ~gelächter, *n.* scornful laughter, sneer(s). ~geschrei, *n.* shouts (*pl.*) of derision. ‡ ~lache, *f.* = ~=gelächter. ~lächeln, *v. n.* to sneer. ~=lachen, *v. n.* to laugh in scorn *or* contempt, to jeer, scoff, sneer *or* mock. ~lacher, *m.* scoffer, sneerer, giber, mocker. ~(n)ecken, *v. a.* to jeer, mock, scoff *or* banter. ~rede, *f.* 1. insulting language. 2. irony. ~=sprecher, *m.* scoffer, mocker. **Höhnen,** *(ver.)* [MHG. hœnen, cf. Hohn & -en] *v. a.* & *n.* to sneer at, to jeer, insult, mock *or* scorn. **Höhner,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & -er] scoffer, mocker. **Höhnisch,** *adj.* [s. Hohn & -isch] sneering, jeering, scoffing, derisive, insulting, scornful, sarcastic, contumelious. ~ lächeln = hohnlächeln.

Hohō! *int.* s. ho!

Höhung, *(cf.)* [s. höhen & -ung] 1. heightening. 2. = Anhöhe.

✻ ○ **Höjā'nen, höjah'nen,** *(ver.)* [LG.; cf. gähnen] *v. n.* to yawn.

Hō'ken, hō'kern, *(ver.)* [cf. hoken, II. & next s.] *v. n.* to higgle, hawk, huckster. **Hō'ker,** I. *(sm., pl.* ~) [cf. MLG. hoker, Du. henker] higgler, hawker, huckster; costermonger; retailer of small articles. ~frau, *f.*, ~weib, *n.* = Höferin. ~kram, *m.* ~ware, *f.* huckster's goods. ○ ~, II. = Höfer. I. **Hō'kerin,** *(cf.)* s. Höfer. I. & -in] huckst(e)ress, market-woman, herb-woman, basket-woman.

℄ **Hōkuspō'kus,** *(m. or n., no pl.)* ? fr. Engl. hocus-pocus, juggler's trick, humbug. ℄ ~macher, *m.* juggler.

Hold, *adj.* [MHG. holt] 1. ✻ ♀ gracious, favourably inclined. 2. ✻ ♀ truly attached, devoted. 3. affectionate, friendly, kind; favourable, propitious. Einem ~ sein, to bear one good-will, to love *or* like one; to favour one; das Glück ist ihm ~, fortune favours him; das Glück war mir nicht ~, fortune was against me. 4. lovely, amiable, sweet, graceful, pleasing, agreeable. ~selig, *adj.* 1. gracious, most kind. 2. most sweet, most pleasing, graceful, charming, most lovely. ~seligkeit, *f.* 1. graciousness. 2. gracefulness, loveliness, sweetness. **Holde,** *(sm. & nf.)* [s. hold] friend, beloved one. ✻ ♀ **Holdin,** *(cf.)* [s. hold & -in] female friend: sweetheart, darling; one of the graces.

○ **Hol'der,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [MHG. holder] = Holunder. ○ ~blüh, *f.* elder-flower.

Hold(e)rio', *int.* [onom.] holloa!

Ho'len, *(ver.)* [OHG. holōn, MHG. holn] *v. a.* to fetch, to bring near; to go for; ~ lassen, to send for: Atem ~, to draw *or* fetch breath; sich etwas (eine Krankheit ꝛc.) ~, to catch, to bring upon oneself, to contract, to get; sich Rat(es) bei jemand ~, to ask one's advice, to consult one; der Teufel, Henker hole es! ℄ the devil, deuce take it! hang it! ⊖ drat it.

Ho'lfter, *(sm., sn., pl.* ~) = Halfter, II.

Holk, *(sm., pl.* ~en) [Du. hulk] [Naut.] hulk, barge.

Ho'lla! *int.* [onom.] holla! holloa! halloo! hullo(a)! ho there! [Naut.] holla!

Ho'llаnd, *(sn., no pl.)* [LX.] Holland, the Netherlands: es ist ~ in Not! (prov.) there is the hitch, there is great embarrassment. **Ho'lländer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & -er] 1. Dutchman, native of Holland, ‡ Hollander. Der fliegende ~, the flying Dutchman. 2. dairy farmer, cowkeeper. 3. [Pap.-m.] cylinder, cylindrical paper-mill, stuff-engine, rag-engine. **Holländerei,** *(cf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] dairy farm, Dutch farm.

Hölle, *(cf.)* [MHG. helle] 1. ‡ & ‡ hell, Hell. Zur ~ gehörig, infernal,

hellish; zur ~ fahren, in die ~ kommen, to go to hell; ☾ einem die ~ heiß machen, to put one in great fear, to press one hard; Himmel und ~ aufbieten *or* in Bewegung setzen, (prov.) s. u. Himmel, 2. 2. hot place of a furnace; chimney-corner; [Tail.] hell; in die ~ werfen, [Tail.] to cabbage. 3. [Naut.] store-room. **Höllen-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: **~angst**, *f.* utmost anxiety, mortal fright. **~bang**, *adv.*, ☾ es war ihr ~-bang, she was in a mortal fright. **~brand**, *m.* 1. flame, brand *or* blaze of hell. 2. ± ☾ = **~braten**, *m.* hell-rake. ☾ **~brühe**, *f.* hell-broth. ☾ **~brut**, *f.* hellish crew. **~drache**, *m.* 1. dragon of hell. 2. ± shrew, termagant. **~-fahrt**, *f.* (Christ's) descent into hell. **~feuer**, *n.* ∓ & ± hell-fire. **~flamme**, *f.* flame of hell, hellish flame *or* blaze. **~fluß**, *m.* infernal river, River of Hell. **~fürst**, *m.* prince of hell (*or* of darkness), Satan. **~gegend**, *f.* infernal region. **~geier**, *m.* hell-kite. **~geist**, *m.* infernal *or* evil spirit. ☾ **~gestank**, *m.* hellish *or* infernal stench, cursed stink. **~gezücht**, *n.* = **~brut**. **~-gott**, *m.* [Myth.] Pluto, Dis, God of Hell. **~göttin**, *f.* [Myth.] Proserpine, Goddess of Hell. **~heer**, *n.* infernal army *or* host. **~heiß**, *adj.* infernally hot. **~hitze**, *f.* infernal heat. **~-hund**, *m.* [Myth.] Cerberus, hell-hound. **~kind**, *n.* child of hell. **~-künste**, *spl.* infernal tricks. **~lärm**, *m.* infernal noise (*or* row); ☾ hullaballoo, a devil of a row. **~macht**, *f.* power of hell. **~marter**, *f.* pains *or* torments of hell; excruciating pain. **~maschine**, *f.* 1. infernal machine. 2. torpedo. **~mäßig**, *adj.* hellish, infernal. **~pein**, *f.* = **~marter**. **~-pforte**, *f.* gate of hell. **~pförtner**, *m.* porter of hell. **~pfuhl**, *m.* pool *or* pit of hell, bottomless pit. **~plan**, *m.* infernal project. **~qual**, *f.* = **~-marter**. **~rachen**, *m.* jaws of hell. **~-reich**, *n.* infernal kingdom, kingdom of hell. **~schlund**, *m.* infernal gulf *or* abyss, jaws of hell. **~schmerz**, *m.* = **~marter**. **~spektakel**, *m.* = **~lärm**. **~stein**, *m.* [Surg.] lapis infernalis, infernal stone; lunar caustic; nitrate of silver. **~strafe**, *f.* punishment of hell. **~straße**, *f.* way *or* road to hell. **~suppe**, *f.* = **~brühe**. **~teufel**, *m.* infernal devil. **~trank**, *m.* hell-broth. **~wärts**, *adv.* towards hell. ☾ **~wut**, *f.* infernal fury *or* rage. **~zwang**, *m.* 1. harrowing of hell. 2. ‡ conjuring-book.

Höller, *(sm., pl. ~)* [= Holder] 1. = Holunder. 2. ☾ humbug.

Höllisch, *adj.* [MHG. hellisch, cf. Hölle & -isch] 1. infernal, hellish, of hell. Das ~e Feuer, hell-fire. 2. ± a) hellish, infernal, diabolical, abominable, fiendish, wicked, devilish; eine ~e Bande, a hellish crew. b) ☾ infernal, excessive; enormous.

Holunder, *m.* = Holunder.

Holm, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [LG. holm, cf. ON. holmr, Engl. holm] 1. holm, islet. 2. o hill. 3. [Naut.] dock-yard, wharf. 4. [Carp., Min.] rail, cross-beam; [Gym.] bar.

Holp(e)rig, holp(e)richt, *adj.* [s. holpern & -ig, -icht] rough, rugged, uneven; ± crabbed (said of style). **~ lesen**, to stumble in reading. **Holp(e)rigkeit**, *(rrf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] ruggedness; ± crabbedness. **Holpern**, *(vw.)* [MHG. holpeln] *v. n.* & *imp.* 1. to jolt, stumble. 2. ± ☾ to stick fast, to falter. Es holpert hier, here is the hitch. o **Holterpolter, Holter-diepolter**, *int.* & *adv.* [onom., & cf. prec. & poltern] with a rumbling noise, rumbling, helter-skelter.

Holunder, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. holunder] [Bot.] elder. Spanischer ~, lilac. **~baum**, *m.* elder-tree. **~beere**, *f.* elder-berry. **~blätter**, *spl.* elder-leaves. **~blüte**, *f.* elder-flower, elder-blossom. **~büchse**, *f.* pop-gun made of elder. **~busch**, *m.* elder-bush, elder-shrub. **~holz**, *n.* elder-wood. **~mark**, *n.* elder-pith. **~mark-kügelchen**, *n.* pith-ball. **~mus**, *n.* elder-berry jam. **~puppe**, *f.* cork-tumbler. **~röhre**, *f.* elder-tube. **~saft**, *m.* elder-juice (*or* syrup). **~schwamm**, *m.* jew's ear. **~staude**, *f.*, **~strauch**, *m.* = **~busch**. **~thee**, *m.* elder-tea. **~wasser**, *n.* elder-water. **~wein**, *m.* elder-wine.

* **Holunke** = Halunke.

Holz, *(sn., pl. Hölzer)* [MHG. holz] 1. (= Wäldchen) wood, forest, grove. 2. a) wood; ~ zum Feuern, fire-wood; (Bau~) timber; ein Stück ~, a piece of wood; (an Dreschflegeln) leg; (an Flinten) stock; weiches ~, soft wood; faules ~, rotten wood; dürres ~, dry wood; ~ hacken, to cleave wood; ~ fällen, to fell (*or* cut down) wood, to hew down timber; ins ~ schießen (v. Bäumen), to shoot into wood; ~ legen, [Gard.] to lay *or* set shoots; in ~ verwandeln, to convert into wood; zu ~ werden, to become wood, to lignify; die Verwandlung in ~, lignification; gerades ~, straight timber; ~ aus einem Stamme, solid timber; ‖ so man das thut am grünen ~e, was will am dürren werden? if they do these things in a green tree, what shall be done in the dry? b) [Ninep.] the number of pins; wieviel ~ hat er gemacht? how many pins has he tipped? c) ☾ ~e, *pl.* blows; thrashing, licking.

Comps.: **~abfall**, *m.* (coll.) waste wood; chips (*pl.*). **~ähnlich**, *adj.* wood-like, ligneous. **~amt**, *n.* wood-office. **~amiant**, *m.* ligniform asbestos. **~anlage**, *f.* plantation of wood. **~apfel**, *m.* crab(-apple). **~apfel-baum**, *m.* crab(-tree), wild apple-tree. **~apfelessig**, *m.* verjuice (from crabs). **~arbeit**, *f.* wood-work; (coll.) wood-ware. **~arbeiter**, *m.* worker in wood. **~arm**, a) *m.* wooden arm. b) *adj.* destitute of wood; scantily wooded. **~art**, *f.* species, sort *or* kind of wood. **~artig**, *adj.* ligneous, ligniform. **~asche**, *f.* wood-ashes; (zum Auslaugen) leach, letch. **~aft**, *m.* wood-branch. **~auktion**, *f.* public sale of wood *or* timber. **~axt**, *f.* felling ax(e); cleaver. **~bau**, *m.* 1. timber-work, wooden structure *or* construction. 2. cultivation of wood(s). **~bauer**, *m.* countryman dealing in wood. **~behältnis**, *n.* wood-stand. **~beize**, *f.* wood-mordant. **~bestand**, *m.* stock of wood. **~biene**, *f.* carpenter-bee. **~bildner**, *m.* carver, cutter *or* engraver in wood. **~-bildnerei**, *f.* (art of) carving *or* cutting in wood. **~birn(e)**, *f.* wild pear. **~-birnbaum**, *m.* wild pear-tree. **~block**, *m.* wood-block; log of wood. **~bock**, *m.* 1. jack, sawing-trestle; [Mil.] wood-horse. 2. [Zool.] tick. **~boden**, *m.* 1. wood-loft. 2. soil (good) for growing wood. 3. wooden floor; wooden bottom. **~bohrer**, *m.* 1. [Zool.] ligniperda. 2. auger, gimlet. **~bohrmuschel**, *f.* ship-worm, teredo. **~brame**, *f.* underwood (at the entrance of a forest). **~bühne**, *f.* wood-loft. **~bund**, *n.*, **~bündel**, *n.* fagot, bundle of sticks. **~comment**, *m.* [G. Stud., cf. holzen, *v. n.* 3.] cudgelling-terms (*pl.*); mit jemand auf dem ~-comment stehen, to be on cudgelling-terms with one (instead of giving satisfaction with swords according to Comment). **~deckel**, *m.* wooden lid *or* cover. **~dieb**, *m.* stealer of wood. **~diebstahl**, *m.* theft of wood. **~-drechsler**, *m.* turner in wood. **~druck**, *m.* xylographic impression. **~druckerkunst**, *f.* xylography, block-printing, art of printing in wood. **~emse**, *f.* white (*or* wood-)ant, termite. **~erde**, *f.* clay mixed with rotten wood, ligneous earth. **~ersparnis**, *f.* saving of *or* in wood. **~essig**, *m.* wood-vinegar; pyroligneous *or* vegetable acid. **~-essiggeist**, *m.* pyroligneous ether. **~-essigsäure**, *f.* [Chem.] pyroligneous acid. **~fackel**, *f.* torch of fire-wood. **~fällen**, *n.* felling of wood. **~fäller**, *m.* feller of trees. **~farbe**, *f.* wood-colour. **~faser**, *f.* fibre of wood, woody (*or* ligneous) fibre. **~fäule**, *f.* dry-rot. **~feile**, *f.* rasp. **~feuer**, *n.* wood-fire. **~firnis**, *m.* varnish on wood, wood-varnish. **~floß**, *n.* raft of wood. **~flöße**, *f.* wood-floating place. **~flößer**, *m.* raftsman. **~-frei**, *adj.* 1. **~stofffrei**. 2. having free allowance of fire-wood. **~frevel**, *m.* infringement of the forest-laws, mischief done to a wood, [Law] assart. **~fries**, *m.* wooden frieze. **~frohne**, *f.* wood-average. **~fuhre**, *f.* carrying of wood; cartload of wood. **~gefälle**, *n.* proceeds of a wood. **~geist**, *m.* [Chem.] wood-spirit, pyroligneous

spirit. ~geld, *n.* wood-money. ~gerät, *n.* wooden implement. ~gerechtigkeit, *f.* fire-boot. ~geſchnitten, ~geſchnitzt, *pp. adj.* carved in wood. ~gewächs, *n.* woody plant. ~glitſche, *f.* timber-slide *or* -slip. ~gräſerei, *f.* pasture in a wood. ~graupen, *spl.* [Min.] copper-ore in form of wood. ~hacke, *f.* = ~art. ~hacker, *m.* 1. wood-cleaver, wood-cutter. 2. [Orn.] woodpecker. ~häher, *m.* [Orn.] roller, jay. ~hafen, *m.* cramp. ~handel, *m.* wood- *or* timber-trade; ~handel treiben, to deal in wood. ~händler, *m.* dealer in wood, wood-trader, wood-(*or* timber-) merchant. ~hape, *f.*, ~hippe, *f.* (large) hedging-bill. ~haſe, *m.* wood-hare. ~hauer, *m.* wood cutter; wood-cleaver. ~haufen, *m.* wood-pile, wood-stack, pile *or* heap of wood. ~hof, *m.* wood- (*or* timber-) yard. ~huhn, *n.* red wood-hen; black peak; white partridge. ~käfer, *m.* wood-beetle. ~kammer, *f.* place for (the) wood, wood-house, wood-stack; ‡ (prov.) ein Engel aus der ~kammer, no beauty. ~kaſten, *m.* 1. wooden case, box, bin *or* press. 2. box for fire-wood. ~kauf, *m.* purchase of wood *or* timber. ~kirſche, *f.* wild cherry. ~kirſchbaum, *m.* wild cherry-tree. ~kiſte, *f.* wood-box; deal-box. ~klobe, *f.* log (of wood). ~klotz, *m.* block (*or* log) of wood; ‡ blockhead, awkward fellow. ~knecht, *m.* wood-cutter. ~kohle, *f.* charcoal. ~korb, *m.* wood-basket. ~krähe, *f.* roller. ~lack, *m.* stick-lac. ~lager, *n.* wood- (*or* timber-) yard, wood-magazine. ~land, *n.* woodland. ~laus, *f.* wood-louse, wood-fretter, myriapod, millepede. ~lege, *f.* wood-loft, wood-house, wood-hole. ~lerche, *f.* wood-lark. ~leſe, *f.* picking up of (windfallen &c.) wood. ~made, *f.* = ~wurm. ~magazin, *n.* wood-magazine. ~materei, *f.* painting on wood. ~mangel, *m.* want *or* scarcity of wood. ~markt, *m.* wood- (*or* timber-) market. ~maß, *n.* wood-measure. ~maſt, *f.* mast (for cattle and swine). ~mehl, *n.* dust (*or* flower) of worm-eaten wood. ~meiſe, *f.* [Orn.] coal-mouse. ~meſſen, *n.* measuring of wood. ~meſſer, a) *m.* wood-measurer. b) *n.* wood-chopper. ~milbe, *f.* wood-mite. ~nagel, *m.* wooden peg. ~opal, *m.* wood- (*or* ligniform) opal. ~papier, *n.* wood-paper; Chinese bark- *or* bast-paper. ~pflaſter, *n.* wood-pavement. ~pflock, *m.* wooden pin *or* peg. ~platte, *f.* flat piece of wood; panel. ~platz, *m.* place for (the) wood, wood- (*or* timber-) yard. ~preis, *m.* price of wood. ~puppe, *f.* wooden doll. ~raſpel, *f.* wood-rasp. ~raum, *m.* place for (the) wood. ~rechen, *m.* wooden grate. ~rechnung, *f.* account of wood bought *or* sold. ~recht, *n.* fire-boot. ~reich, *adj.* woody, wooded, abounding in wood. ~ring, *m.* annual ring. ~ruß, *m.* wood-soot. ~rutſche, *f.* = ~glitſche. ~ſache, *f.* any thing made of wood. ~ſäge, *f.* wood-saw. ~ſäger, *m.* sawyer. ~ſamen, *m.* wood-seed. ~ſaure, *f.* = ~eſſig. ~ſchachtel, *f.* deal-box. ~ſcheit, *n.* log *or* piece of wood. ~ſchicht, *f.* pile of wood. ~ſchieber, *m.* [Bak.] oven-rake. ~ſchiene, *f.* wooden rail, timber-rail. ~ſchiff, *n.* 1. wooden ship. 2. timbership, ship laden with wood. ~ſchlag, *m.* wood-cutting, felling of wood; part of a forest where wood is (being) cut; clearing. ~ſchlägel, *m.* 1. wooden mallet. 2. beetle for driving the iron wedge(s) into the wood. ~ſchlager, *m.* wood-cutter, feller, wood-man. ~ſchlegel, *m.* = ~ſchlägel. ~ſchneidekunſt, *f.*, ~ſchneiderei, *f.* 1. wood-carving. 2. xylography, cutting in wood, wood-engraving. ~ſchneider, *m.* 1. = ~ſchnitzer. 2. xylographer, engraver in wood. ~ſchnepfe, *f.* woodcock. ~ſchnitt, *m.* woodcut, wood-engraving. ~ſchnitzer, *m.* carver in wood, wood-carver. ~ſchnitzerei, *f.* wood-carving. ~ſchnitzwerk, *n.* carving, carved work. ~ſchober, *m.* wood-stack. ~ſchoppen, *m.* wood-house, shed *or* outhouse for wood. ~ſchraube, *f.* wood-screw, wooden screw. ~ſchuh, *m.* wooden shoe, clog, sabot; patten. ~ſchuppen, *m.* = ~ſchoppen. ~ſchwamm, *m.* dry-rot. ~ſchwarte, *f.* outside plank, slab. ~ſchwelle, *f.* [Railw.] timber-sleeper. ~ſetzer, *m.* piler of wood, wood-stacker. ~ſpalter, *m.* wood-cleaver. ~ſpan, *m.* chip (of wood); ~ſpäne, wood-shavings, chips. ~ſpielwaren, *spl.* wooden toys. ~ſplitter, *m.* splinter of wood. ~ſtab, *m.* 1. wooden wand. 2. slat. ~ſtall *m.* ~ſchoppen. ~ſtein, *m.* wood-stone. ~ſteinkohle, *f.* bituminous wood. ~ſtich, *m.* = ~ſchnitt. ~ſtoff, *m.* [Chem.] lignine, cellulose; [Techn.] pulp. ~ſtofffrei, *adj.* free from cellulose; free from wood-pulp; ~ſtofffreies Papier, rag-paper. ~ſtoß, *m.* 1. wood-pile, pile of wood. 2. funeral pile. ~tafel, *f.* wooden table, board. ~tag, *m.* wood-day, day on which wood is sold &c., day on which wood may be gathered in the forest. ~taube, *f.* wood-pigeon, ring-dove, wood-culver, stock-dove. ~taxe, *f.* fixed price of wood. ~teer, *m.* wood-tar, vegetable tar. ~teller, *m.* (wooden) trencher. ~trank, *m.* decoction *or* infusion of medicinal woods, wood-drink. ~trift, *f.* pasture, (right of) pasturage in a forest. ~uhr, *f.* wooden (*or* German) clock. ~verband, *m.* [Techn.] truss-work. ~verbrauch, *m.* consumption of wood. ~verkauf, *m.* selling *or* sale of wood *or* timber. ~verſchlag, *m.* = ~wand. ~verwalter, *m.* wood-factor. ~verwaltung, *f.* board for superintending the sale of wood *or* timber. ~vorrat, *m.* store *or* stock of wood. ~wagen, *m.* wood-cart *or* -wag(g)on, timber-cart. ~wand, *f.* wooden wall, wood-partition, board-partition. ~ware, *f.* (coll.) wooden ware. ~wärter, *m.* wood-ward. ~weg, *m.* path *or* road in a forest for carting wood only *or* leading only to a clearing, (hence prov.:) auf dem ~wege ſein, to be on the wrong tack, to be mistaken. ~weide, *f.* = ~trift. ~werk, *n.* wood- (*or* timber-)work; wainscoting); [Mech.] frame, framing. ~weſen, *n.* forest concerns. ~weſpe, *f.* wood-wasp. ~wolle, *f.* fine wood-shavings (*pl.*), wood-wool. ~wurm, *m.* wood-worm, wood-fretter; pulsator, death-watch. ~zapfen, *m.* plug, wooden pin. ~zehente, *m.* wood-tithe. ~zeit, *f.* season for cutting *or* felling wood. ~zettel, *m.* wood-ticket, ticket for obtaining one's wood (for fuel). ~zimt, *n.* wood-tin. ~zunder, *m.* touch-wood. ~zweig, *m.* wood-branch, bough. **Hó'lzbar,** *adj.* [s. holzen & -bar] fellable. ☾**Hólze,** *spl.* [fr. next v.] = Holzerei. **Hó'lzen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. holzen, cf. Holz & -en] *v. a.* 1. to furnish, provide *or* cover with wood. 2. ☾ [G. Stud.] to cudgel, lick *or* drub. ~, *v. n.* 1. to cut, fell, gather, fetch (*or* bring in) wood. 2. [Hunt.] to take a tree, to retire to wood. 3. [G. Stud.] a) to strike with a club *or* cudgel. b) [Fenc.] to strike as with a club instead of fencing according to the rules of art. ☾ **Hólzerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] cudgelling, irregular fight, row. **Hó'lzern,** *pl.* of Holz. **Hó'lzern,** *adj.* [s. Holz, *pl.* Hölzer, & n, -ern] 1. wooden, (made) of wood. 2. ‡ wooden, clumsy, awkward, stiff. Das ~e Weſen, awkwardness, clumsiness; (Töne) flat; (Stimme) harsh and hollow, husky. ~ ſchmecken, to be flat to the taste, to taste woody. **Hó'lzicht,** *adj.* [s. Holz & -icht] woodlike, woody, ligneous, ligniform; (Birnen, Rüben &c.) hard, stony; (Aettige &c.) stringy. **Hó'lzig,** *adj.* [s. Holz & -ig] 1. woody, well-wooded, abounding with wood; [Bot.] woody, ligneous. ~e Braunkohle, bituminous wood. 2. = holzicht. **Hó'lzung,** *(wf.)* [s. holzen & -ung] 1. cutting (*or* bringing in) of wood. 2. + = Holzerei. 3. forest, wood; clearing.

Homile't, *(sem.)* [Gr. ὁμιλητής] homilete, preacher. **Homilē'tik,** *(wf., no pl.)* [Gr. ὁμιλητική] homiletics. **Homilē'tiker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -iker] homilist. **Homilē'tiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] homiletic. **Homilie',** *(wf.)* [Gr. ὁμιλία] homily. Homilī'enſchreiber, *m.* homilist, writer of homilies.

Homo-, [fr. Gr. ὁμός = same] in comps. w. m. same, homo-: **Homocē'ntriſch,** *adj.* [s. centriſch] homo-

centricall). **Homogē'n**, *adj.* [Gr. ὁμογενής] homogeneous. homogeneal. **Homogenitä't** *or* **-gēne-itä't**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] homogeneity. homogeneousness. **Homolō'g(iſch)**, *adj.* [Gr. ὁμόλογος, & s. -iſch] homologous. **Homologie'ren**, *(wr.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to legalize. **Homonym'**, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Gr. ὁμώνυμον] homonym. **Homonym'(iſch)**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] homonymous. **Homonymie'**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ie] homonymy.

Homöo-, [fr. Gr. ὅμοιος = of the same kind, like] in comps. w. m. homœo-: **Homöopä'th**, *(sm.)* [fr. Gr. πάθος = ailment] homœopathist. homœopath, homœopathic doctor *or* practitioner. **Homöopä'thiſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] homœopathic; ‡ on a small scale. **~e Doſis**, small dose. **Homöopathie'**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ie] homœopathy.

Honе'tt, *adj.* [Fr. honnête] 1. honest. fair. 2. genteel, gentlemanlike, respectable.

+ **Hō'nicht**, *adj.* [s. Honig & -icht] like honey. honeyed, honied. **Hō'nig**, *(sm., ✻ sn.; no pl.)* [MHG. honec] honey; geläuterter **~**, liquid honey. **~** im Munde und Galle im Herzen, (prov.) a honey-tongue, a heart of gall.

Comps.: **~apfel**, *m.* honey-apple. **~bär**, *n.* common bear. **~bau**, *m.* honey-culture. **~bauer**, *m.* bee-master. **~behälter**, *m.* 1. vessel for honey. 2. [Bot.] honey-cup, nectary. **~bereitung**, *f.* mellification, making *or* production of honey. **~biene**, *f.* honey-bee, working bee. **~birne**, *f.* honey-pear. **~blaſe**, *f.* (der Bienen) honey-bag. **~branntwein**, *m.* mead-brandy. **~buſſard**, *m.* [Zool.] honey-buzzard. **~dieb**, *m.* [Zool.] honey-thief. **~erbſe**, *f.* honey-pea; marrow-fat. **~ernte**, *f.* honey-harvest. **~erzeugend**, *adj.* producing honey. melliferous, mellific. **~erzeugung**, *f.* production of honey: mellification. **~eſſig**, *m.* oxymel. **~farbe**, *f.* honey-colour. **~farben**, **~farbig**, *adj.* honey-coloured. **~fladen**, *m.* honey-cake: honey-comb. **~fliege**, *f.* honey-gnat. **~freſſend**, *adj.* mellivorous. **~garten**, *m.* bee-garden. **~gefäß**, *n.* = **~behälter**. **~gelb**, *adj.* honey-coloured. **~gras**, *n.* Guinea-grass. **~handel**, *m.* dealing in honey. honey-trade. **~kelch**, *m.* [Bot.] = **~behälter**, 2. **~klee**, *m.* melilot. **~kuchen**, *m.* 1. honey-cake; ginger-bread. 2. honey-comb. **~kuckuck**, *m.* honey-guide. **~leim**, *m.* honey-size. honey-glue. **~leſe**, *f.* honey-gathering, honey-harvest. ‡ **~lippe**, *f.* honeyed lip. *pl.* = **~mund**. **~monat**, *m.* honeymoon. **~mund**, *m.* honied lips *or* mouth; mellifluence of speech: einen **~mund** habend, honey-mouthed. **~pflaſter**, *n.* [Vet.] charge: honey-plaster. **~reich**, *adj.* abounding in (*or* with) honey. **~ſaft**, *m.* [Bot.] nectar. **~ſcheibe**, *f.* honey-comb. **~ſchimmel**, *m.* white horse with honey-coloured spots. **~ſchmetterling**, *m.* honey-butterfly. **~ſeim**, *m.* virgin honey, liquid honey. **~ſtein**, *m.* mellite, honey-stone. ♀ ‡ **~ſtimme**, *f.* (very) sweet voice, mellifluous voice. **~ſüß**, *adj.* 1. sweet as honey. 2. ‡ honeyed. (very) sweet. **~ſüße**, *f.* sweetness of honey. **~ſyrup**, *m.* syrup of honey. **~tafel**, *f.* = **~wabe**. **~tau**, *m.* honey-dew. **~topf**, *m.* honey-pot. **~trank**, *m.* drink made of honey, mead. **~umſchlag**, *m.* = **~pflaſter**. **~wabe**, *f.* honey-comb. **~waſſer**, *n.* honey-water. ♀ ‡ **~worte**, *spl.* honeyed words. **~zehente**, *m.* honey-tithe. **~zelle**, *f.* honey-cell, cell of a honey-comb. *pl.* alveoli. **~zins**, *m.* rent paid in honey.

Honneur, *(honō'r) (sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] 1. honour. Die **~s** machen (= die Gäste empfangen), to do the honours (of the house); [Mil.] **~s** machen, to salute. 2. court-card. figure; vier **~s** haben, [Cards.] to hold *or* have four honours, to be four by honours.

Honorä'r, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [LL. honorarium] honorarium; lawyer's &c. fee(s). **Honoratiō'ren**, *spl.* [fr. L. honoratiōres = the more honoured *or* distinguished ones] dignitaries, the gentry, people of rank; ‹ big guns. **Honorie'ren**, *(wr.)* [L. honorare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to honour. pay; einen **~**, to pay one his fees; (Wechſel) [Comm.] to honour, to show due protection to, to accept *or* pay (a bill of exchange when presented). **Honorie'rung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. paying a fee. 2. [Comm.] acceptance, acceptation (of a bill *or* draft).

Hoofd, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Du. = head] [Naut.] pier.

Hop(p)! **Hopp!** *int.* [fr. hoppen] hop!

○ **Hō'pfen**, ł. = hupfen.

Hō'pfen, ll. *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. hopfe] hop, us. *pl.* hops. **~** bauen, to cultivate *or* grow hops; **~** zupfen, pflücken, to pick hops; ſpaniſcher **~**, Spanish marjoram. Es iſt **~** und Malz an ihm verloren, (prov.) he is past mending *or* reclaiming, he's not worth powder and shot.

Comps.: **~acker**, *m.* hop-ground. hop-field. **~bau**, *m.* culture of hops. hop-culture; **~** bau treiben, to grow hops. **~bauer**, *m.* hop-grower. **~berg**, *m.* hop-hill. **~bier**, *n.* hopped beer. **~bitter**, *n.* [Chem.] lupulin(e). **~blatt**, *n.* hop-leaf. **~blüte**, *f.* hop-blossom. **~boden**, *m.* 1. hop-ground. 2. hop-loft. **~buche**, *f.* [Bot.] hop-hornbeam. **~darre**, *f.* hop-kiln. hop-oast. **~ernte**, *f.* hop-picking. **~=fechſer**, *m.* sucker of the hop-plant. **~feld**, *n.* hop-field. **~garten**, *m.* hop-yard, -garden *or* -ground. **~gärtner**, *m.* hop-grower. **~hainbuche**, *f.* = **~buche**. **~handel**, *m.* hop-trade. **~händler**, *m.* hop-merchant. **~haupt**, *n.* flower-bud of hops. **~keim**, *m.* hop-bud *or* -sprig. **~klee**, *m.* hop-clover. yellow clover. **~pflanze**, *f.* hop-plant. **~ranke**, *f.* hop-tendril. -bind *or* -vine. **~reich**, *adj.* abounding in *or* with hops; well-hopped. **~ſack**, *m.* hop-bag. **~ſalat**, *m.* salad of hop-sprigs. **~ſchneckenklee**, *m.* [Bot.] hop-trefoil. nonesuch. **~ſchwärmer**, *m.* [Zool.] ghost-moth. **~ſproſſe**, *f.* = **~keim**. **~ſtange**, *f.* hop-pole, hop-stick; ‡ ↓ tall and thin person, May-pole, long Meg. **~ſtichel**, *m.* dibble. **~=zapfen**, *m.* = **~haupt**. **~zücht'er**, *m.* hop-grower. **~zupfen**, *n.* picking (of) hops, hop-picking. **~zupfer**, *m.* hop-picker. **Hö'pfner**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] hop-grower.

‹ **Ho'ppelpo'ppel**, *(sn., pl. ~)* [? onom.; ? cf. hoppen & poppeln] egg-flip. ○ **Ho'ppen**, *(wr.)* [LG.; cf. Engl. to hop] *v. n.* = hüpfen. ‹ **Hopſ**, *int.* [s. prec. & hopſen] hop! **~**, *(sm., pl. ~e)* hop, leap (on one leg), skip, jump, spring, gambol. **~tanz**, *m.*, **~walzer**, *m.* hop-dance. quick waltz. **Ho'pſä**, *int.* = hops. ‹ **Ho'pſen**, *(wr.)* [s. hopp(), hoppen & -ſen] *v. n.* 1. to hop, to leap *or* spring (on one leg). 2. to jump *or* frisk about. ‹ **Ho'pfer**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. hopper. 2. hop: = **Hopſwalzer**.

Hō'rä, *spl.* [L.] [R. C. Ch.] hours: a) the canonical hours; b) the prayers *or* offices appointed to be said at these times.

Hör-, in comps. w. m. hören: **~=nerv**, *m.* auditory nerve. **~rohr**, *n.* ear-trumpet *or* -tube, hearing-trumpet *or* -tube. **~ſaal**, *m.* lecture-room. auditory. **~weite**, *f.* reach of the ear, extent within ear-shot; in **~weite**, within hearing, within hail; außer **~weite**, out of hearing. **Hö'rbār**, *adj.* [s. hören & -bar] audible. **~**, *adv.* audibly. **Hö'rbārkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] audibleness.

Horch-, in comps. w. m. horchen: **~galerie**, *f.*, **~gang**, *m.* listening-gallery. ‹ **~lappen**, *spl.* ears. **~=rohr**, *n.* stethoscope. ear-trumpet. **~winkel**, *m.* secret corner for listening *or* eavesdropping. ‹ **Ho'rche**, *(wf., no pl.)* [s. next & -e] listening, hearkening. Sich auf die **~** ſtellen, to listen, to open one's ears. **Ho'rchen**, *(wr.)* [OHG. hōrechōn, MHG. hörchen] *v. n.* 1. to listen *or* hearken. An (den) Fenſtern, Thüren **~**, to eavesdrop, to be an eavesdropper; **~** auf &c., to listen, hearken *or* attend to &c.; horch! listen! hark! hear! 2. ‡ to obey. **Ho'rcher**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] hearkener, listener: eavesdropper. Der **~** an der Wand hört ſeine eigene Schand, (prov.) listeners never hear any good of themselves. **Ho'rchſām**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -ſam] 1. listening attentively. 2. favourable to hearing.

Hor'de, *(wf.)* I. [MHG. horde = Hürde] 1. hurdle. 2. [Salt-w.] crib. ~, II. [Tartar. horda] horde, tribe; troop, gang. ~n=weiſe, *adv.* in hordes &c.

Hō'ren, *spl.* [L. horae] 1. [Myth.] the Hours. 2. = Horā.

Hō'ren, *(wv.)* [OHG. hōrren, MHG. hœ̄ren] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to hear. Schwer *or* hart ~, to be hard of hearing; auf dem rechten Ohr hört er nicht, he is deaf of his right ear. 2. to hear (words, a voice &c.); to give ear, to lend an ear *or* one's ear; to hear, to be told. ~ Sie! höre mal! listen! I say! ſich ~ laſſen, a) to be heard; b) to be worth hearing; to be plausible *or* acceptable; to sound well; c) to perform, speak, (v. Künſtlern) to sing, play (f. i. on the flute, violin &c.); er läßt ſich gern ~, he likes to hear himself; dieſe Gründe laſſen ſich ~, these reasons deserve to be listened to; das läßt ſich ~, that would not be a bad plan; einen Buchſtaben ~ laſſen, to sound a letter; nichts von ſich ~ laſſen, to be silent; laſſen Sie von ſich ~, let us hear from you; eine Vorleſung &c. bei jemandem ~, to attend someone's lectures &c.; Meſſe ~, to hear mass; welchen Prediger ~ Sie? what minister &c. do you hear? what preacher do you go to hear? man hat nie etwas von ihm gehört, he has never been heard of; ∓ & ± ~ auf &c., to lend an ear to, to listen, hearken *or* attend to; to hear; ich muß ~, wer da iſt, I must go and look who is there. 3. to obey; to listen to reason. Wer nicht ~ will, muß fühlen, (prov.) he who will not hear advice, must suffer (*or* smart) for it; der Hund hört auf den Namen Sultan, the dog answers to the name of Sultan. 4. ± a) = erhören. b) ‖ to hear (= to approve and embrace). 5. ✻ *v. n.* = gehören.

~, *inf.* (us. instead of the *pp.* when connected with another *inf.*, f. i.:) ich habe ſie ſingen ~, I have heard her sing; ich habe ſagen ~ (daß &c.), I have heard it said, I have been told (that &c.); (hence:) ~ſagen, *n.* hearsay; von *or* vom ~ſagen, by *or* from hearsay; ich habe es von ~ſagen, I speak on hearsay. **Hō'rer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] hearer, auditor; [G. Univ.] student, attender of lectures. **Hō'rerſchaft,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ſchaft] auditory, audience; hearers *(pl.)*. **Hō'rig,** *adj.* [s. hören & =ig] 1. ✻ belonging to, dependent on. 2. [Feud.] living in bondage. =~, in comps. w. nn. -eared, -hearing. ~e, *pl.* bondmen, serfs. **Hō'rigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] bondage, bondservice, serfdom.

Horizo'nt, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [LL. horizōn, horizont-] 1. horizon. Der ſcheinbare ~, apparent horizon; der wahre ~, rational *or* real horizon. 2. ± horizon, circle *or* sphere of view, limit *or* range of one's knowledge *or* perception; ☾ grasp, reach. Das geht über meinen ~, that's above my reach, that's (a cut) beyond me; einen beſchränkten ~ haben, to have a narrow sphere of ideas. **Horizontā'l,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =al] horizontal. Das ~e, horizontality. ~ebene, *f.* level. ~fläche, *f.* horizontal surface. ~linie, *f.* horizontal line. ~ſchnitt, *m.* horizontal section. ~ſchuß, *m.* point-blank-shot. ~wage, *f.* water-level.

Horn, *(sn., pl.* Hö'rner, i. m. 3. ~e*)* [MHG. horn] 1. horn: (der Inſekten) horn, feeler, antenna; (der Schnecken) horn, feeler. 2. ± a) (des Mondes) horn, cusp, point; (eines Altares &c.) horn, + corner; (am Segeln) peak; (am Amboße) beak, point; (= Bergſpitze) peak; (= Vorgebirg) (projecting) point, cape. b) horn. (Prov. phrs.:) die Hörner einziehen, to pull *or* draw in one's horns; ⊖ einem Hörner aufſetzen, to cuckold *or* horn one; ⊖ Hörner tragen, to be a cuckold, to wear the horns; ☾ ſich die Hörner ablaufen, to sow one's wild oats; einem die Hörner bieten, to make head against one. c) ‖ horn (a symbol of strength *or* power). 3. (~maße) horn; horny substance, horny *or* hard skin (on the heel &c.). 4. (= Trinkhorn) horn. Das ~ des Überfluſſes, horn of plenty. 5. [Mus.] horn. Das ~ *or* auf dem ~e blaſen, to blow *or* wind the horn; ins ~ ſtoßen, to sound a horn; ☾ mit einem in ein ~ blaſen *or* in jemandes Hörnchen blaſen, to act in concert with one. 6. [Bak.] a horn-shaped roll; = Kipfel.

(Comps.:) ~achat, *m.* horny agate. ~amboß, *m.* bickern. ~arbeit, *f.* work in horn. ~arbeiter, *m.* worker in horn, horn-dresser. ~artig, *adj.* horny, like horn, horn-like. ~band, *m.* [Bookb.] horn-cover, binding in parchment. ~baum, *m.* horn-beam. ~becher, *m.* (drinking-)horn, goblet of horn. ~bereiter, *m.* horn-dresser. ~bläſer, *m.* horn-blower, bugle-player, horner. ~blatt, *n.* [Bot.] hornwort. ~blende, *f.* [Miner.] hornblende, amphibole. ~bock, *m.* horned ram. ~brille, *f.* horned spectacles, ☾ gig-lamps, *spl.* ~buche, *f.* = ~baum. ~drechsler, *m.*, ~dreher, *m.* turner in horn. ~durchfäule, *f.* = ~fäule. ~erz, *m.* horn-silver, muriate *or* chloride of silver, horned silver-ore. ~eule, *f.* horn-owl, horn-coot. ~farben, =farbig, *adj.* horn-coloured. ~fäule, *f.* [Vet.] hard swelling ~feile, *f.* horn-rasp. ~felsſtein, *m.* horn-stone, chert. ~fellel, *f.* bugle-sling. ~fiſch, *m.* horn-fish, garfish, sea-needle, hornbeak. ~flötz, *n.* [Min.] stratum of blackish limestone. ~flügler, *pl.* coleoptera. ~förmig, *adj.* horn-shaped; [Bot.] cornicular, corniform. ~fuß, *m.* hoof, hoofed foot. ~fußig, *adj.* horn-footed. ~geſchwulſt, *f.* (bei Pferden) swimmer. ~geſchwür, *n.* carcinoma. ~gold, *n.* gold of 9½ carats. ~händler, *m.* dealer in horn(s). ~hart, *adj.* (as) hard as horn, horny. ~haut, *f.* 1. callus, callosity, horny coat *or* tunicle. 2. [Anat.] cornea. ~häutig, *adj.* callous. ~hecht, *m.* hornpike. ~käfer, *m.* horn-beetle. ~kamm, *m.* horn-comb. ~kirſche, *f.* cornel-cherry. ~klee, *m.* horn-trefoil, bird's-foot trefoil. ~kluft, *f.* [Vet.] seam, cleft *or* fissure (in the hoof). ~klüftig, *adj.* hoof-cleft. ~knopf, *m.* horn-button. ~koralle, *f.* [Zool.] sea-willow, Venus's fan. ~kraut, *n.* chick-weed, mouse-ear. ~kuchen, *m.* horn-cake. ~laterne, *f.*, ~leuchte, *f.* horn-lantern. ~leim, *m.* parchment-size (*or* -glue). ~löffel, *m.* horn-spoon. ~los, *adj.* hornless, having no horns. ~maſſe, *f.* horn, horn-matter. ~meſſer, *n.* horn-knife. ~mohn, *m.* horned poppy, horn-poppy. ~muſik, *f.* horn-music. ⊖ ~ochs, *m.* block-head. ~platte, *f.* horn-plate. ~pomeranze, *f.* orange with a rough rind. ~preſſe, *f.* horn-press. ~queckſilber, *n.* horn-mercury, muriate of mercury. ~raſpel, *f.* horn-rasp. ~ſchein, *m.* [Astr.] new-moon in February. ~ſchiefer, *m.* horn-slate. ~ſchlange, *f.* cerastes, horned snake. ~ſchluß, *m.* dilemma. ~ſchnecke, *f.* buccinum, whelk. ~ſchröter, *m.* horn-beetle. ~ſchwein, *n.* Indian hog. ~ſeuche, *f.* [Vet.] horn-distemper. ~ſignal, *n.* bugle-signal. ~ſilber, *n.* = ~erz. ~ſpalte, *f.*, ~ſpaltig, *adj.* = ~kluft, ~klüftig. ~ſpäne, *spl.* horn-shavings, scrapings *or* raspings of the horns of deer &c. ~ſpitze, *f.* 1. point of a horn; (an Pfeifen) horn-tip. 2. mountain peak. ~ſtein, *m.* ~felsſtein. ~ſtoß, *m.* 1. butt, thrust with a horn. 2. bugle-call; blast. ~vieh, *n.* 1. horned *or* black cattle. 2. ± † blockhead. ~vogel, *m.* horn-bill. ~wände, *spl.* quarters of a horse's hoof. ~waren, *spl.* horn-goods. ~werk, *n.* [Fort.] horn-work.

Hō'rnchen, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of Horn, & s. -chen] 1. little horn, cornicle. 2. = Hern. 6. **Hō'rner,** *pl.* of Horn. ~klang, *m.*, ~ſchall, *m.* sound of horns *or* bugles. ~toll, *adj.* horn-mad. ~träger, *m.* horned beast; ± ⊖ cuckold. **Hō'rnen,** *(wv.)* [s. Horn & =en] *v. n.* 1. to butt. 2. to shed the horns. ~, *v. a.* to provide with horns; ± ⊖ to cuckold. **Hō'rne(r)n,** *adj.* [s. Horn & =ern, =en] horny, (made) of horn, horn-... Der ~e Siegfried, horny Siegfried. **Hō'rnicht, hō'rnig,** *adj.* [s. Horn & =icht, =ig] horny, hornish, hornlike, callous, hard. =**hō'rnig,** [s. prec. & =ig] in comps. w. m. -horned.

✻ ○ **Hō'rnis,** *(sf., pl.* -niſſe*)* = next. **Hornniſſe,** (✻ also Hō'rniſſe) *(wf.)* [MHG. horniz] hornet. ✻ **Hō'rniſſel,** *(wf.)* = Hornniſſe.

§ gener. ☾ colloqn. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provine. ⊖ vulg. ♁ dignif. ☿ poet. ‖ bibl.

Horni'ſt, *(irm.)* [s. Horn, 5. & =iſt] bugler, bugle-man, horner, hornist, performer on the French horn.

Ho'rnung, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. hornunc] February.

Horoſcō'p, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Gr. ὡροσκόπος] horoscope. Einem das ~ ſtellen, to draw up one's horoscope, to calculate one's nativity.

Horſt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. hurst, horst] 1. thicket, underwood, cluster *or* tuft of trees, of grass &c. 2. (eines Raubvogels) aerie, eyrie. **Ho'rſten,** *(irr.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to build an eyrie, to nest.

Hort, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. hort] 1. ♀ hoard, treasure. 2. ‡ a) ✻ darling. b) rock, shield; safe retreat. ‖ Der Herr iſt mein ~, the Lord is my rock.

Horte'nſia, =ſi-e, *(ucf.)* [WN.] [Bot.] hydrangea.

○ **Ho'ſchen,** *(irr.)* [?] *v. n.* to glide *or* slide; *v. a.* to let slide down.

Hö's-chen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next, & s. =chen] little trousers, *pl.* **Hō'ſe,** *(ucf.)* [MHG. hose] 1. (✻ orig. and still ○ = hose, now only:) covering for the lower part of the human body exeluding the feet; (us. *pl.* ~n *or* ein Paar ~n, but as often also us. as a *sg.* eine ~) trousers *or* a pair of trousers. ⊖ breeches. Knie~, knickerbockers. small clothes; (enge ~n) tights; (lange ~n) pantaloons, ☾ pants; ~n bekommen, to go into trousers. 2. ‡ (prov. phrs:) die ~n anhaben *or* tragen (von Frauen), to wear the breeches, to rule the roast; das Herz iſt ihm in die ~n gefallen, his courage (*or* heart) has failed him, his heart has gone down to his heels; einem die ~n ſtraff ziehen (*or* ſpannen), to whip some one's bottom. 3. ǂ a) rough-haired lower thigh (of animals, horses &c.); b) rough feathered legs (of birds); c) the feet of honey-bees covered with pollen; d) [Bot.] upper leaf-sheath (of some grasses); e) [Mach.] the lower and wider part of the pump-chamber; f) [Org.-b.] fitting of the mouth-piece; g) ○ firkin, tub; h) (= Waſſer~) water-spout. **Hō'ſen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~band, *n.* 1. knee-band (of breeches). 2. [Engl.] garter; Orden, Ritter vom (blauen) ~bande, order, knight of the Garter. ~bandorden, *m.* order of the Garter. ~bein, *n.* leg (of a pair of trousers). ☾ ↓ ~boden, *m.* seat of the trousers. ~bund, *m.* waistband. ~butter, *f.* firkin- (*or* tub-)butter. ~flicker, *m.* 1. breeches-mender. 2. ↓ [Hunt.] wild boar four years old. ~flügel, *m.* = ~klappe. ~gurt, *m.* = ~bund. ~klappe, *f.* fly of the trousers. ~knopf, *m.* trousers- *or* breeches-button. ~laden, *m.*, ~laß, *m.* = ~klappe. ~los, *adj.* without trousers *or* breeches. ~neſtel, *f.* = ~band. ~riegel, *m.* = ~klappe. ↓ ~rolle, *f.* [Theat.] a man's part when performed by a woman. ~ſack, *m.* = ~taſche. ⊖ ~ſcheißer, *m.* shit-breech, coward. ~ſchlitz, *m.* slit of the breeches, trousers'-opening. ~ſchnalle, *f.* waistband-buckle. ~ſchneider, *m.* breeches-maker. ~ſtege, *spl.* trouser-straps. ~ſtoff, *m.* = ~zeug. ~taſche, *f.* breeches-pocket. ○ ~thür'l, *n.* = ~klappe. ~träger, *spl.* braces, suspenders. ~tuch, *n.*, ~zeug, *m.* stuff for small-clothes, for trousers &c., trousering, pantaloonery. **Hö'ſeln,** *(irr.)* [s. Hoſe & =eln] *v. n.* (v. Bienen) to bring in honey.

Hoſia'nna, *(sn., pl. ~s)* [Hebr.] hosanna.

Hoſpitā'l, *(sn., pl. ~tā'ler or ~e)* [MHG. hospitāl, fr. L.] hospital, infirmary. ~arzt, *m.* physician to a hospital. ~fieber, *n.* hospital fever, typhus. ~ſchiff, *n.* hospital-ship. **Hoſpita'nt,** *(irm.)* [s. next & =ant] temporary *or* casual attender (of lectures &c.). **Hoſpitie'ren,** *(irr.)* [L. hospitāri, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to attend (lectures &c.) temporarily *or* occasionally. **Hoſpī'z,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. hospitium] hospice.

Hoſpodā'r, *(sm., pl. ~e, or irm.)* [Rouman.] hospodar.

Ho'ſti-e, *(ucf.)* [L. hostia] host, holy wafer, sacramental (*or* consecrated) wafer. ~n=geſäß, *n.* pyx. ~n=häuschen, *n.* tabernacle. ~n=teller, *m.* paten.

Hote'l, *(sn., pl. ~s, + ~e)* [Fr. hôtel] hotel. ~beſitzer, *m.* = **Hotelier,** *(hotelje')* *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr. hôtelier] hotel-keeper.

Hott! ho'ttoh'! *int.* [? onom.] 1. ho! gee ho! 2. (as a call to horses:) to the right! ~pferd, *n.* [Child.] gee-gee.

○ **Ho'tte,** *(ucf.)* [cf. Fr. hotte] tub.

○ **Ho'tteln,** *(irr.)* [s. hott & =eln] *v. n.* 1. to proceed, to jolt on. 2. to turn to the right.

Houri, *(hū'ri)* *(f., pl. ~s)* [Fr., fr. Arab.] houri.

Hū! *int.* [onom.] ugh! whengh! whew! **Hüh!** *int.* [onom.] 1. = hu! 2. (as a call to horses:) = hiſt, 2.

Hub, I. *(sm., pl. Hü'be)* [fr. heben] 1. lift, lifting, raising; an effort to raise. Einen ~ geben, to give a lift. 2. (bei Handwerkern) picking out; what is picked out. 3. [Mach.] stroke, heave, throw; [Min.] lift of the emboluns &c., stroke. ~s, in comps.: ~brücke, *f.* lift-bridge. ~höhe, *f.*, ~länge, *f.* stroke, length of the stroke. ~pumpe, *f.* lift-pump. ~s=ventil, *n.* lifting-valve. ♀ ǂ ~, II. *impf.*, **hü'be,** 1. *subj. impf.* of heben. **Hü'be,** II. *pl.* of Hub, 1. ○ **Hü'be** = Hufe.

○ **Hü'bel,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. hübel] hillock; little elevation.

Hü'ben, *adv.* [fr. hie & • üben, cf. über & drüben] on this side; ~ und drüben, here and there.

Hübſch, *adj.* [MHG. hübesch ǂ = höfiſch] 1. ✻ ○ courteous, polite. 2. pretty, handsome, good-looking, comely; (Mann) good-looking; (Sachen) pretty, handsome, genteel, fair. Eine ~e Gelegenheit, a fair *or* nice opportunity; ein ~es Vermögen, a genteel *or* handsome fortune; ‡ eine ~e Geſchichte, a nice mess!

~, *adv.* 1. courteously, politely. 2. prettily, handsomely, nicely &c.; ſei ~ artig! be sure to be good! ſeid ~ ruhig! be good and keep quiet! das werde ich ~ bleiben laſſen, I will take good care not to do it. **Hü'bſchheit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] prettiness, handsomeness.

Hüch, *(sm., pl. ~e)*, **Hü'chen,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [cf. L. Salmo Hucho] [Ichth.] a kind of salmon.

○ **Hu'cke,** *(ucf.)* [= Hocke, I., II.] 1. shock, heap. 2. bundle. 3. back. ~pack, *adv.* [cf. Pack] pickabaek. **Hu'cken,** *v. n.* = hocken, I., II.

✻ ○ **Hü'del,** *(sm., pl. ~n)* [MHG. hudel, huder] rag; ragged fellow, scamp. **Hüdelei',** *(ucf.)* [s. hudeln & =ei] 1. huddling, bungling; bungling *or* bad work. 2. vexation, annoyance, bother. **Hü'd(e)ler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. hudeln & =er] 1. bungler. 2. teazer, vexer. **Hü'd(e)lig,** *adj.* [s. next & =ig] bungling, awkwardly *or* badly done; ragged, paltry. **Hü'deln,** *(irr.)* [s. Hudel & =n] 1. *v. a.* & *n.* to bungle, huddle, to do (a thing) slovenly. 2. *v. a.* to teaze, vex *or* annoy, to bother *or* jade.

Hüf, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. huof] 1. hoof. 2. = ~eiſen. 3. [Geom.] ungula.

Comps.: ~bein, *n.* hoof-bone. ~=beſchlag, *m.* shoeing (of horses &c.). ~eiſen, *n.* 1. (horse)shoe; einem Pferde die ~eiſen abreißen, to unshoe a horse; ~eiſen mit Stollen, horse-shoe with calkins; ein ~eiſen verlieren, a) to throw (*or* cast) a shoe; b) ǂ ☾ [euphem.] to lose virginity. 2. [Fort.] horseshoe. ~eiſenbogen, *m.* [Arehit.] horseshoe-arch. ~eiſendorn, *m.* punch. ~eiſenförmig, *adj.* horseshoe-shaped. ~eiſenkraut, *n.* horseshoe-vetch. ~eiſenmagnet, *m.* [Phys.] horse-shoe-magnet. ~eiſennagel, *m.* horse-shoe-nail. ~eiſentiſch, *m.* table in the form of a horseshoo. ~geſchwür, *n.* uleer on the hoof of a horse. ~s=hammer, *m.* shoeing-hammer. ~s=kratze, *f.* [Farr.] hoof-picker. ~kraut, *n.* rose of Jericho. ~lattich, *m.* [Bot.] colt's foot. ~nagel, *m.* horse-shoe-nail. ~raſpe(l), *f.* farrier's rasp, horse-rasp. ~räumer, *m.* = ~kratze. ~ſchlag, *m.* 1. = ~beſchlag. 2. foot-beat *or* tread of a horse; clang (*or* tramp) of a horse's feet. 3. towing-path. 4. = Hufenſchlag. ~ſchmied, *m.* farrier: [Mil.] troop-farrier. ~s=ſchmiedehandwerk, *n.* farriery. ~s=ſtempel, *m.* = ~eiſendorn. ~tier, *n.* hoofed animal; ~tiere, *pl.* [Lat.] un-

gulata. ~wulſt, *m.* bony hoof. ~=zange, *f.* [Farr.] pincers. ~zwang, *m.* narrow-heeledness. ~zwängig, *adj.* narrow-heeled, hoof-bound.

Hü'fe, *(wf.)* [MHG. huobe] hide of land. **Hü'fen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~geld, *n.*, ~groſchen, *m.* tax payable on land. ~gericht, *n.* (inferior) country-court deciding disputes about fields. ~gut, *n.* freehold of a hide of land. ~baier, *m.* avenage. ~ſchlag, *m.* field divided into hides. ~ſchoß, *m.*, ~ſteuer, *f.* = ~geld. ~=zins, *m.* land-rent.

Hü'fen, *(wv.)* I. [s. Huf & =en] *v. a.* to provide with hoofs; *pp.* gehuft, hoofed. ~, *v. n.* (v. Pferden ꝛc.) to kick, strike with the hoof, to hoof. ~, II. [fr. o huf! *interj.*] *v. a.* to pull back; *v. n.* to draw back, to back.

Hü'f(e)ner, Hü'fner, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. Hufen= & =er] possessor of a hide of land.

Hü'fig, *adj.* [s. Huf & =ig] (us. in comps.:) hoofed.

Hüft=, in comps. w. m. Hüfte, hip-, sciatic: ~ader, *f.* [Med.] sciatic vein. ~bein, *n.* hip-bone. ~gelenk, *n.* hip-joint. ~horn, *n.* = Hüfthorn. ~=knochen, *m.* = ~bein. ~muskel, *m.*, ~nerv(e), *m.* sciatic nerve. ~pfanne, *f.* socket of the hip-bone. ~ſchmerzen, *pl.* sciatic pains. ~ſtück, *n.* haunch. ~weh, *n.* sciatica, pain in the hip, hip-gout, sciatic pains. **Hü'fte,** *(wf.)* [MHG. huf, *pl.* hüffe] I. hip, haunch; zur ~ gehörig, sciatic, ischiadic, femoral; mit ſtarken ~n, big-haunched; ſich die ~n gürten, to gird one's loins. 2. [Naut.] quarter. **Hü'ften=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~=lahm, *adj.* hip-shot, lame in the hip, hipped (s. also u. Hüft=). **=hüftig,** [s. Hüfte & =ig] in comp. *adjectives* w. m. -hipped, -haunched.

Hü'gel, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [eNHG.; cf. MHG. houc = hill, & hoch] 1. hill, hillock, knoll. 2. ± prominence, protuberance, bunch, knob, boss. Aufgeſchütteter ~, mound; am ~, at the hill side. ~ab, *adv.* down hill. ~=abhang, *m.* hill-side. ~an, ~auf, *adv.* up hill. ~förmig, *adj.* hill-like. ~kette, *f.*, ~reihe, *f.* chain *or* ridge of hills. ~rücken, *m.* ridge of a hill. **Hü'gelchen,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. =chen] little hill. **Hü'gelicht, hü'gelig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =icht, =ig] hill-like, like a hill, hilly. **Hü'geln,** *(wv.)* [s. Hügel & =n] *v. refl.* ſich ~, to rise like a hill.

Huh! *int.* = hu! (which see).

Huhn, *(sn., pl.* Hüh'ner*)* [MHG. huon] 1. fowl, chicken (without regard to sex). 2. hen. 3. [Hunt.] bird, partridge. Ein junges ~, pullet, chicken; ein welſches ~, a turkey (hen); ± ein kluges ~, a wise bird. **Hüh'nchen,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. =chen] pullet, chicken. Ein ~ mit jemand zu pflücken haben, (prov.) to have a bone to pick (*or* a crow to pluck) with one. **Hüh'ner,** *pl.* of Huhn. ~=, in comps. w. m. fowl, poultry: ~aar, *m.* hen-harrier, kite. o ~=abend, *m.* wedding-eve (before the marriage). ~adler, *m.* = ~aar. ~=artig, *adj.* gallinaceous. ~auge, *n.* (an den Füßen) corn. ~augenoperateur, *m.*, ~augenſchneider, *m.* corn-cutter. ~augenpflaſter, *n.* corn-plaster. ~=beize, *f.* partridge-hawking. ~biß, *m.* [Bot.] hen-bit; chick-weed. ~=blindheit, *f.* [Med.] night-blindness, erepuscular blindness; day-sight, nyctalopia. ~braten, *m.* roast fowl *or* chicken. ~brühe, *f.* chicken-broth. ~bruſt, *f.* 1. breast of a fowl. 2. [Med.] chicken-breast; mit einer ~=bruſt, chicken-breasted. ~darm, *m.* = ~biß. ~darre, *f.* [Vet.] roup. ~=dieb, *m.* 1. stealer of poultry, hen-roost thief. 2. = ~aar. ~ei, *n.* hen's egg, egg of a hen. ~feder, *f.* feather of a hen, hen's feather. ~=fleiſch, *n.* chicken-flesh: fowl. ~garn, *n.* partridge-net, tunnel-net. ~=geier, *m.* = ~aar. ~habicht, *m.* [Zool.] goshawk. ~handel, *m.* poultry-trade. ~händler, *m.* poulterer. ~haus, *n.* hen-house, hen-roost, hen-coop. ~=hof, *m.* poultry-yard. ~hund, *m.* pointer, setting-dog, setter. ~jagd, *f.* partridge- (*or* grouse-)shooting. ~flee, *m.*, ~kohl, *m.* mother of thyme. ~korb, *m.* basket for chickens, hen-coop. ~lager, *n.* place where partridges light. ~latte, *f.* hen-lath, hen-roost. ~laus, *f.* hen-louse. ~=leder, *n.* chicken-leather. ~leiter, *f.* hen-roost, chicken-ladder. ~markt, *m.* poultry-market. ~milch, *f.* [Bot.] star of Bethlehem. ~miſt, *m.* dung of hens *or* of poultry. ~neſt, *n.* hen's nest. ~netz, *n.* = ~garn. ~paſtete, *f.* chicken-pie. ~ruf, *m.* [Hunt.] partridge-call. ~ſchrot, *m.* partridge-shot. ~ſtall, *m.* = ~haus. ~ſtange, *f.* hen-roost. ~ſteige, *f.*, ~ſtiege, *f.*, ~treppe, *f.* 1. hen-roost. 2. ± (= ſchmale, ſteile Treppe) break-neck. ~tritt, *m.* = ~darm. ~vieh, *n.* poultry. ~=weihe, *f.* [Zool.] kite. ~wurz, *f.* bloody crane's bill. ~zehnte, *m.* tithe of *or* on poultry. ~zins, *m.* rent paid in poultry. ~zucht, *f.* breeding of chickens, rearing of poultry.

Huhu'! = huh.

Hui! *int.* [onom.] ho! hoa! quick! ℂ ~, *(sm., pl.* ~s*)* i. phr. in einem ~, in a trice, in a twinkling, in a jiffy. + ~, *attrib. adj.* hasty. o **Hui'en,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to hasten, hie.

Huld, *(wf.)* [MHG. hulde, cf. hold] grace, kindness, favour, benevolence; * ♀ ± zu ~en, aus freien ~en, favourably, graciously. ~göttin, *f.* [Myth.] Grace. ~reich, ~voll, *adj.* gracious, benevolent. **Hul'digen,** *(wv.)* [fr. * hulden, & s. =igen] *v. n.* 1. (Fürſten ꝛc.) to do, render *or* pay homage to. Sich ~ laſſen von einem, to receive one's oath of allegiance. 2. ± to pay homage (*or* marked attentions) to; ſie läßt ſich gerne ~, she likes to be courted; to devote oneself to; (einer Meinung ꝛc.) to subscribe to, to embrace, espouse, adopt; dem Fortſchritt ~, to be a friend of progress. + ~, *v. a.* to pledge *or* promise in paying homage. **Hul'digung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. homage. Die ~ leiſten, to take the oath of allegiance; die ~ jemandes annehmen, to receive one's oath of allegiance. 2. ± homage, attentions. Seine ~en darbringen = huldigen, 2. **Hul'digungs=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~=eid, *m.* oath of allegiance (and fealty). ~feierlichkeiten, *spl.* the solemnities of (*or* on) the day of homage. ~pflichtig, *adj.* bound to render homage. ~tag, *m.* day of homage, day on which the oath of allegiance is taken. **Hul'din,** *(wf.)* [s. Huld, hold & =in, = Holdin] Grace.

Hülf=, in comps. w. m. Hülfe, II.: ~fertig, *adj.* ready to help. ~=los, *adj.* helpless, destitute (of support *or* assistance). ~loſigkeit, *f.* helplessness, destitution; want of resource. ~(s)rede, *f.* [Law] evasion, shift. ~reich, *adj.* helping, helpful, benevolent; ~reiche Hand leiſten, to lend a helping hand. ~(s)ſteuern, *spl.* subsidies, aids. **Hülfe,** I. *subj. impf.* of helfen. **Hülfe,** II. *(wf.)* [MHG. hilfe & hulfe] help, aid, assistance, succo(u)r, support, relief; remedy, cure; [Law] execution (in a civil cause). zu ~ kommen *(with dat.)*, to come to the assistance of, to succo(u)r (prisoners, a besieged city &c.), to help *or* relieve (when in difficulty, want *or* distress): einem zu ~ eilen, to run, hasten *or* fly to the assistance of one *or* to one's rescue; ~ bekommen, [Mil.] to receive succo(u)rs; (gerichtliche) ~ finden, to obtain *or* get relief; (einem) ~ leiſten, to help, aid, assist *or* succour, to bring help *or* relief, to relieve; einen zu ~ rufen, to call upon somebody for assistance, to call somebody to one's aid; um ~ rufen, to cry (out) for help; mit ~ von, with the assistance of, by the help of, by means of; under favour of; zu ~! help! es iſt keine ~ mehr, it is past remedy, there is no help. ~flehend, *adj.* imploring help, suppliant, supplicant. ~leiſtung, *f.* rendering assistance; aiding, help, helping; (bei Seenot) salvage. ~ruf, *m.* cry *or* call(ing) for help *or* assistance. * **Hül'flich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] = behülflich. **Hülfs=,** in comps. w. m. Hülfe: ~amt, *n.* deputy's office, branch-office. ~arbeiter, *m.* assistant. ~=armee, *f.* auxiliary army; auxiliaries, *pl.* ~auflage, *f.* [Law] order for the execution of a (judicial) decree. ~=band, *n.* [Anat.] accessory ligament.

~beamte, *m.* deputy, assistant. ~=bedürftig, *adj.* being in want of help; needy, indigent, necessitous. ~bedürftigkeit, *f.* indigence. ~begierig, *adj.* desirous of help. ~bereit, *adj.* ready to help; obliging. ~bischof, *m.* coadjutor. ~boot, *n.* life-boat. ~=brief, *m.* [Law] writ of execution. ~buch, *n.* 1. [Comm.] subsidiary book *or* ledger. 2. any work appropriated for instruction; help *(or* helps). ~gelder, *spl.* aids, subsidies, supplies; mit ~geldern unterstützen, to subsidize. ~lehrer, *m.* assistant teacher *or* master. ~linie, *f.* [Math.] auxiliary *or* artificial line. ~macht, *f.* auxiliary *or* allied power. ~maschine, *f.* assistant-engine, pilot-engine, donkey-engine. ~mittel, *n.* means of relief; remedy, expedient, shift, vehicle; refuge; [Med.] remedy; rechtliches ~mittel, remedy at law; letztes ~mittel, last resort. ~nerv, *m.* accessory nerve. ~note, *f.* [Mus.] by-note, auxiliary note. ~prediger, *m.* curate. ~quelle, *f.* resource; expedient. ~satz, *m.* [Math.] lemma. ~truppen, *spl.* auxiliary troops *or* forces, auxiliaries, subsidiary troops. ~verb(um), *n.* = ~zeitwort. ~verein, *m.* relief-society, charitable institution. ~vertrag, *m.* subsidiary treaty. ~völker, *spl.* = ~truppen. ~wissenschaft, *f.* auxiliary science. ~wort, *n.* [Gram.] expletive; auxiliary word. ~wörterbuch, *n.* dictionary to a special work, special dictionary. ~zeitwort, *n.* [Gram.] auxiliary verb.

* **Hu'lfter,** *(wf.)* = Halfter, II.

Hulk, *m.* = Holk.

Hülle, *(wf.)* [MHG. hülle; cf. hehlen] 1. cover, covering, envelope, wrapper, case, sheath; husk; raiment; cap; integument; [Bot., Zool., Anat.] involucrum, involucre; [Med.] tegument; [Paint.] drapery. Irdische ~, mortal frame *(or* remains, *pl.)*; entseelte ~, corpse; die ~ und (die) Fülle, [= raiment and food, hence:] an abundance *or* a plenty of; enough and to spare; die ~ und die Fülle haben, to have plenty *(or* ☾ lots) of every thing. 2. ‡ veil, cover, disguise, cloak. Die ~ fiel von meinen Augen, fiel mir von den Augen, the scales fell from my eyes. **Hüllen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. hüllen, cf. prec. & =en] *v. a.* 1. to cover, to wrap up, to envelop, inwrap; to involve (in smoke, dust, darkness, obscurity &c.). 2. ‡ in Dunkel ~, to (make) obscure, to veil in obscurity; sich in Schweigen ~, to be wrapped in silence.

Hülse, *(wf.)* [MHG. hülse; cf. Hülle] 1. [Bot.] a) hull, skin, husk, cod, pod, shell, glume; legume. In ~n, in the husk, shell &c. b) ○ holly, cf. Hulst. 2. [Mach. Techn.] socket, shell, bush; stirrup. 3. (cylindrical) case (of a rocket), paper-cylinder; [Mil.] cartridge. **Hülsen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~frucht, *f.* legume; ~=früchte, *spl.* pulse, legumes, codded grains; podware. ~fruchtartig, *adj.* leguminous. ~gewächs, *n.* leguminous plant. ~topf, *m.* [Gumm.] case-top. **Hülsen,** *(wv.)* [s. Hülse & =n] *v. a.* 1. to hull, husk *or* shell. 2. to cover with a husk. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to shell. 2. (= Hülsen bekommen) to pod. **Hülsicht, hülsig,** *adj.* [s. Hülse & =icht, =ig] husked, husky, leguminous.

* ○ **Hulst,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [MHG. huls] holly.

Hum! *int.* [onom.] pshaw! h'm! hem! hum! humph!

Huma'n, *adj.* [L. humanus] humane. ~, *adv.* humanely. **Humaniō'ra,** *spl.* [L. = the more humane things] humanity, the humanities, classical learning *or* studies. **Humani'smus,** *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [s. human & =ismus] humanism. **Humani'st,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =ist] humanist. **Humani'stisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] humanistic. **Humanität,** *(wf.)* [s. human & =ität] humaneness, humanity.

Hu'mbug, *(*incorr. pr. *hu'mbuk)* *(sm., pl.* ~s) [Engl.] humbug.

Hu'mmel, *(wf.)* [MHG. humbel, hummel] 1. humble-bee. 2. ‡ ○ ☾ eine wilde ~, tom-boy, hoyden, romp (us. a rompish girl, sometimes also applied to a boy). 3. [Brew.] malt-floor. 4. ‡ a) bag-pipe. b) a simple kind of guitar. **Hu'mmelchen,** *(sn., pl.* ~) [*dim.* of prec., & s. =chen] 1. little humble-bee. 2. Italian bag-pipe; [Org.-b.] thorough-bass drone.

Hu'mmen, *(wv.)* [MHG. hummen] *v. a.* & *n.* to hum, buzz.

Hu'mmer, *(sm.)* [LG., Swed. hummer] 1. lobster. 2. [Naut.] topmast head. ~brecher, *m.* lobster-cracker. ~gatt, *n.* tie-hole in a topmast head. ~schere, *f.* claw of a lobster.

Humō'r, *(sm., pl.* ~s) [L.] humo(u)r. ~los, *adj.* humo(u)rless. **Humori'st,** *(sm.)* [s. prec. & =ist] humorist. **Humori'stisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] humorous; ‡ ☾ funny, amusing.

* **Hu'mpe,** *(wf.)* = Humpen.

Hu'mpeln, *(wv.)* [LG.; cf. Du. hompelen] *v. n.* 1. * (also hü'mpeln) to botch *or* bungle. 2. to limp *or* hobble. * **Hümpelei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] bungling, botching; bungling *or* bungler's work.

Hu'mpen, *(sm., pl.* ~) [eNHG.; ? cf. Gr. κύμβος] bumper, tankard, bowl, tumbler.

Hu'mpler, *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. humpeln & =er] hobbler.

Hu'mpen, *(wv.)* [s. hummen & =en] *v. n.* = hummen.

Hu'mus, *(m., no infl.)* [L.] humus, vegetable mould.

Hund, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [MHG. hunt] 1. dog; (= Jagd~) hound; (schlechter, ausgearteter ~) cur; junger ~, puppy; ~e werfen, to whelp *or* pup; ein zottiger ~, a shaggy dog. 2. ‡ † cur, dog; (i. prov. phrs.:) müde wie ein ~, dog-weary, quite tired; wie ein ~ leben, to live like a dog; wie ein ~ behandelt werden, to be treated like a dog; so bekannt wie ein bunter ~, everywhere known; vor die ~e gehen, to perish; auf den ~ kommen, auf dem ~e sein, to be reduced to poverty, to go to the dogs; to be knocked *or* done up; ⊖ unter dem ~, below contempt, execrable; ~e führen müssen, to be reduced to poverty; da liegt der ~ begraben, there's the rub, there lies the difficulty; ein blöder ~ wird selten fett, (prov.) a diffident person seldom gets any thing; faint heart never won fair lady; er kann keinen ~ vom Ofen locken, he cannot say boo to a goose; damit kann man keinen ~ vom Ofen locken, that's not worth a rush, that's of no use, that's good for nothing; den letzten beißen die ~e, (prov.) devil take the hindmost; ~e, die viel bellen, beißen nicht, (prov.) all dogs that bark do not bite; tote ~e beißen nicht, (prov.) dead men tell no tales; er ist mit allen ~en gehetzt, s. u. hetzen, *v. a.* 1.; es nimmt kein ~ ein Stück Brot von ihm, I would not touch him with a pair of tongs; kommt man über den ~, so kommt man auch über den Schwanz, let us not stick at trifles; wie ein begossener ~, abashed, with a long nose; wie ~e und Katzen leben, to agree *(or* live) like cat(s) and dog(s). 2. ‡ (as a name for implements, tools &c.:) dog; [Min.] (miner's) truck, trolley, lowry; [Coop.] cramp. 3. [Astr.] dog(-star); der große, kleine ~, canis major, minor. **Hündchen, Hündlein,** *(sn., pl.* ~) [*dim.* of Hund, & s. =chen, =lein] little dog; pup, puppy, ☾ doggie. **Hunde-,** in comps. w. m. dog-, and often ⊖ ☾ implying some depreciatory qualification (s. also Hunds=): ☾ ~arbeit, *f.* hard work, tiresome work, drudgery. ~art, *f.* 1. breed *(or* race) of dogs. 2. habit of dogs; nach ~art, as dogs will do; like a dog; ‡ rascally. ~artig, *adj.* canine, dog-like. ~arzt, *m.* = ~=doktor. ~ausstellung, *f.* dog-show. ~billet, *n.* dog-ticket. ~blume, *f.* dog's fennel. ~brot, *n.* bread for dogs; dog-biscuit. ~dieb, *m.* dog-stealer. ~doktor, *m.* dog-leech. ~=ende, *f.* [Nav.] eye of a cable. ~fleisch, *n.* 1. dog's meat (= meat for dogs). 2. dog's flesh (= flesh of dogs). ~fraß, *m.*, ~fressen, *n.* 1. dog's meat, meat *or* food for dogs. 2. ⊖ wretched meal. ~führer, *m.* dog-leader, dog-keeper. ~futter, *n.* 1. dog's-meat. 2. = ~=fressen, 1., 2. ~gebell, *n.* barking of dogs. ~gefecht, *n.* dog-fight. ~geifer, *m.* slaver of a dog. ☾ ~geld, *n.* contemptible sum of money, paltry sum; um *or* für ein ~geld, for a mere trifle, for a song, dog-cheap. ~=

~ stands for the word treated of. * obsol. ◦ [in Etymology] hypoth. † rare. ǂ strictly. ‡ fig. ǁ transf.

geschlecht, *n.* breed of dogs; canine race (*or* genus). ~halsband, *n.* dog-collar. ~händler, *m.* dog-dealer; dog-fancier. ~haus, *n.*, ~hütte, *f.* 1. dog-house, dog-kennel. 2. ☾ dog-hole. ~junge, *m.* 1. dog-boy. 2. ⊖ rascal, black-guard. ☾ ~kalt, *adj.* bitter cold, damned cold. ☾ ~kälte, *f.* bitter cold. ~kette, *f.* dog's chain, dog-chain. ~klöppel, *m.* clog. ~kopf, *m.* dog's head. ~koppel, *f.* 1. dog-collar. 2. dog-couple. ⊖ ~krank, *adj.* dog-sick. ~krankheit, *f.* distemper of dogs. ~kuchen, *m.* dog-biscuit; cracklings. ~lager, *n.* place for (*or* fit for) dogs. ~laus, *f.* (dog-)tick. ☾ ~leben, *n.* wretched *or* miserable life, life of a dog, dog's life. ~leder, *n.* dogskin. ~liebhaber, *m.* dog-fancier. ~loch, *n.* 1. dog-hole, dog-kennel. 2. ‡ wretched hole *or* room; black-hole, dungeon. ~mager, *adj.* (as) lean as a dog. ~marke, *f.* dog-licence mark. ~mäßig, *adv.* like a dog, miserably. ☾ ~müde, *adj.* dog-weary, quite *or* very tired, dead-tired, done up. ~natur, *f.* dog's nature. ~peitsche, *f.* dog-whip. ~pfeife, *f.* dog-whistle, dog-call. ~pflaume, *f.* egg-plum. ~pint, *f.*, ~pinte, *f.* = ~pfünte. ~scheu, *adj.* afraid *or* shy of dogs. ~schlag, *m.* 1. race *or* bread of dogs. 2. capturing and killing of dogs (that have no master). ~schläger, *m.* killer of dogs. ☾ ~schlecht, *adj.* wretched, execrable; mir ist ~schlecht, I feel wretchedly sick. ~schnauze, *f.* dog's mouth; ↓ kalt wie eine ~schnauze, as cool as a cucumber. ~sperre, *f.* prohibition of letting dogs run about free. ~stall, *m.* = ~haus. ~staupe, *f.* = ~krankheit. ~steuer, *f.*, ~tare, *f.* tax on dogs, dog-tax. ☾ ~trab, *m.* dog's-trot, jog-trot. ☾ † ~vieh, *n.* cur. ~wache, *f.* [Naut.] dog-watch. ~wagen, *m.* dog-cart; cart drawn by dogs. ~wärter, *m.* dog-feeder, dog-keeper. ☾ ~wetter, *n.* execrable weather, weather not fit to turn out a dog. ~zeichen, *n.* = ~marke. ~zucht, *f.* 1. breeding of dogs. 2. training of dogs. 3. ‡ ↓ hell broke loose, bear-garden. ~züchter, *m.* dog-breeder; dog-fancier. ~zwinger, *m.* dog-yard.

Hü'ndeln, *(vr.)* [s. Hund & =eln] *v. n.* 1. to fawn *or* crouch like a dog. 2. to whelp *or* pup.

Hu'ndert, *card.* & *adj.* [MHG. hundert] hundred, a *or* one hundred. ~ gegen eins wetten, to bet (*or* lay) a hundred to one. ~, *(sn., pl.* ~e) a *or* the hundred. Fünf vom ~, five per cent; ~e von Vögeln, hundreds of birds.

Comps.: ~armig, ~ängig, ~füßig, ~köpfig, ~stimmig, ~züngig &c., *adj.* having (*or* with) a hundred arms, eyes, feet, heads, voices, tongues &c., hundred-armed &c. ~blatterig, *adj.* centifolious. ~fach, ~fältig, *adj.* hundredfold, centuple. ~grädig, *adj.* [Phys.] centigrade. ~jährig, *adj.* centennial, centurial, of a hundred years, a hundred years old. Das ~jährige Jubiläum, centurial jubilee, centennial celebration, centenary, hundredth anniversary; der, die ~jährige, centenarian. ~jährlich, *adj.* secular, centennial, centurial, happening every hundred years, coming once in a century. ~mal, *adv.* a hundred times. ~malig, *adj.* done *or* happening a hundred times. ~pfünder, *m.* [Artill.] hundred-pounder. ~pfündig, *adj.* of (*or* weighing) a hundred pounds. ~teil, *n.* = Hundertel. ~teilig, *adj.* = ~grädig. ~thorig, *adj.* hundred-gated (Thebes). ~weise, *adv.* by hundreds.

Hu'ndertel, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =tel] = Hundertstel. **Hu'nderter,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] the number hundred; a hundred (short for any noun with the number hundred, f. i. a hundred-florins note &c.); [Arithm.] figure indicating the hundreds, centenary number. **Hu'nderterlei,** *adj. indecl.* 's. hundert & =erlei] a (*or* of a) hundred different sorts. **Hu'ndertst,** *ord.* & *adj.* [s. prec. & =ste] hundredth: ☾ vom ~en ins (*or* aufs) Tausendste kommen, to talk nineteen to the dozen; das weiß der ~e nicht, not one in a hundred knows that. **Hu'ndertstel,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =tel] hundredth (part). **Hu'ndertstens,** *adv.* [s. hundertst & =ens] in the hundredth place.

Hü'ndin, *(wf.)* [s. Hund & =in] she-dog; bitch. **Hü'ndisch,** *adj.* [s. Hund & =isch] ∓ & ‡ doggish, currish, canine; cynical, fawning, crouching; impudent, shameless. ~, *adv.* doggishly &c., like a dog *or* hound.

Hunds-, [*gen.* of Hund] in comps. w. m. Hunde- (which see): ~ängig, *adj.* having dog's eyes, with eyes like a dog. ~baum, *m.* dwarf cherry-tree. ~beerbaum, *m.*, ~beerstrauch, *m.* dogberry-tree, dog-wood. ~beere, *f.* dog-berry. ~bingelkraut, *n.* dog's (*or* dog-)mercury. ~biß, *m.* bite of a dog; [Bot.] dog's bane. ~dille, *m.*, ~distel, *m.* = Hundeblume. ~fell, *n.* dog's skin, dogskin, skin of a dog. Aus ~fell, dogskin- ..., of dogskin. ~fliege, *f.* dog-fly. ⊖ ~fott, *m., pl.* ~fötter, [∓ ✻ *f.* the vulva of a bitch: hence ‡ ✻ an unchaste woman: now applied to men only:] scoundrel, cowardly rascal. ⊖ ~fötterei, *f.* scoundrelism, rascality, roguery. ⊖ ~föttisch, *adj* scoundrel, rascally, base, infamous, scurvy. ⊖ ~gemein, *adj.* vulgar, vile, low, mean. ~gerecht, *adj.* understanding dogs. ~gras, *n.* dog's (*or* couch-) grass. ~haar, *n.* dog's hair. ~hai, *m.* white shark, dog-fish. ~hode, *f.*, ~hödlein, *n.* [Bot.] dog's bane; orchis. ~hunger, *m.* canine appetite. ~igel, *m.* canine hedgehog. ☾ ~jung, *adj.* young like a pup. ~kamille, *f.* = Hundekette. ~kirsche, *f.* dog-berry. ~knecht, *m.* dog-feeder; whipper in. ~kohl, *m.*, ~kraut, *n.* dog-cabbage; dog's bane. ~kopf, *m.* 1. dog's head. 2. [Ichth.] dog-fish. ~kot, *m.* dog's dung, dung of dogs. ~krankheit, *f.* distemper in (*or* disease of) dogs. ~koppel, *f.* leash, couple. ~lattig, *m.* dandelion, lion's tooth. ~laus, *f.* dog-louse. ~leder, *n.* dog's skin *or* leather, dogskin. ~ledern, *adj.* dogskin- ..., of dogskin. ~milch, *m.* = ~kot. ~nelke, *f.* soap-wort. ~peitsche, *f.* dog-whip. ~raute, *f.* dog's rue. ~recht, *n.*, ~teil, *n.* [Hunt.] quarry, the reward. ~rose, *f.* dog-rose, wild-rose, wild brier. ~seuche, *f.* distemper in dogs. ~stall, *m.* Hundehaus. ~stern, *m.* [Astr.] dog-star. ~strick, *m.* leash, couple. ~tag, *m.* dog-day, canicular day. ~tagsferien, *spl.* Midsummer-holidays. ~tagsfliege, *f.* dog-fly. ~tagshitze, *f.* canicular heat. ~tagswinde, *spl.* Etesian winds. ~tod, *m.* [Bot.] dog's bane. ~trab, *m.* Hundetrab. ~veilchen, *n.* dog's-violet. ~würger, *m.* [Bot.] sore-throat. ~wut, *f.* canine madness; [Med.] rabies, cynolyssa; (bei Menschen) hydrophobia. ~zahn, *m.* dog's *or* canine tooth; [Anat.] canine (*or* eye-)tooth; [Bot.] dog's tooth. ~zunge, *f.* dog's tongue; [Bot.] dog's tongue, cynoglossum; [Ichth.] sole. ~zwinger, *m.* dog- (*or* kennel-)yard.

Hü'ne, *(wm.)* [MHG. hiune] giant. ~ngestalt, *f.* gigantic stature. ~ngrab, *n.* giant's grave, barrow, cairn. ~nhaft, ~nmäßig, *adj.* gigantic.

Hu'nger, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. hunger] I. a) hunger, appetite. ~ haben, to be hungry; großen ~ haben, to be very hungry; ~ bekommen, to get hungry; seinen ~ stillen, to appease one's hunger (*or* appetite); den schlimmsten ~ stillen, to turn the edge of one's appetite; ~ leiden, to suffer hunger *or* (extreme) want, to starve; vor ~ *or* ~s sterben, to die of (*or* perish with) hunger, to starve *or* famish; vom ~ gequält, pinched with hunger; eine Garnison durch ~ zur Übergabe zwingen, to starve a garrison into a surrender; ~ ist der beste Koch, (prov.) hunger is the best sauce; ~ tut weh, (prov.) hunger is a bad counsellor; der ~ sieht ihm aus den Augen, he looks half starved. b) = Hungersnot. 2. ‡ ~ nach &c., (violent) desire of, thirst of *or* for.

Comps.: ~blume, *f.*, ~blümchen, *n.* [Bot.] whitlow-grass. ~brunnen, *m.* = ~quelle. ~folter, *f.* starving-torture. ~gestalt, *f.* famished figure. ~harke, *f.* large rake. ~jahr, *n.* year of famine (*or* of dearth). ~kur, *f.* fasting cure, starving-system. ☾ ~leider, *m.* starveling, needy

wretch; m^{i}ser, a covetous, sordid man. a niggard. ~leiderei, *f.* pinching poverty; starvation, sordid avarice. ☾ ~leidig, *adj.* sordid, mean. ~löhne, *spl.* starvation wages. ~mahlzeit, *f.* lenten fare *(or* feast). ~pest, *f.* famine-fever. ~pfarre, *f.* (very) poor living. ~pfoten, *spl.* [orig. a bear's paws which he sucks during winter, hence:] (an den) ~pfoten saugen = am ~tuche nagen. ~quelle, *f.* intermitting spring. ~s=not, *f.* famine, dearth. ~tod, *m.* starvation, death from hunger; den ~tod sterben, to die of hunger, to starve. ~tuch, *n.* 1. *black cloth hung over the altar during Lent. 2. ‡ am ~tuche nagen, to suffer extreme want, to starve, to be without the necessaries of life. ~s=turm, *m.* starving-tower, donjon (for starving a person). ~typhus, *m.* famine-fever. **Hu'ng(e)rig,** *adj.* [MHG. hungerie, cf. prec. & =ig] 1. hungry. 2. ‡ a) ~ nach &c., greedy of, thirsty for &c. b) ☾ o stingy, shabby, mean. **Hu'ngrigkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. hungriness, starvation, appetite. 2. ‡ o stinginess, shabbiness, meanness. **Hu'ngern,** *(ucv.)* [MHG. hungern] *v. n.* & *imp.* 1. to crave food, to hunger, to be hungry; to starve; to fast, to bear *or* endure hunger. Es hungerte ihn, ihn hungerte, er hungerte, he was hungry (‖ anhungered). 2. ‡ ~ nach &c., to long for, to have a craving for, ‖ to hunger and thirst after &c.

* o **Hu'nten,** *adv.* [s. hie & unten] (here) below, below here, down (here).

⊖ ☾ **Hu'nzen,** *(ucv.)* [fr. • hundzen, hundsen, s. Hund & =zen, =sen] *v. a.* 1. [? orig. to call one a dog, to treat one like a dog] to ill-treat, abuse, scold, reprimand. 2. to vex, worry, harass. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to worry, to trouble oneself.

Hup, *interj.* [onom.] = hopp.

Hupf, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [fr. next] hop, jump, leap, spring, skip, hound. **Hü'pfen,** ☾ o **hu'pfen,** *(ucv.)* [MHG. hupfen, hüpfen] *v. n.* *(pfw.* sein) to hop, jump, leap, frisk, caper, spring *or* skip; (v. Bällen &c.) to bounce, bound *or* rebound; mir hüpft das Herz vor Freude, my heart leaps with joy. **Hü'pfer,** ☾ o **Hu'pfer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] 1. hopper, skipper, jumper, frisker. 2. = Hupf.

Hü'rde, *(ucf.)* [MHG. hurt, *pl.* hürde] hurdle, wattle, wicker; (für Schafe) pen, (sheep-)fold. In die ~n treiben = hürden. **Hü'rden=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~lager, *n.* (sheep-)fold, pen. ~rennen, *n.* hurdle-race. ~=schlag, *m.* folding (sheep), penning (of sheep); [Feud., Law] faldage. ~=wand, *f.*, ~werk, *n.* hurdle-work. **Hü'rden,** *(ucv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* & *n.* to pen *or* fold (sheep). **Hü'rdung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. folding. 2. hurdle-work.

Hu'rre, *(ucf.)* [MHG. huore] whore, strumpet, prostitute, harlot; street-walker. Zur ~ machen, to debauch, prostitute; zur ~ werden, to be debauched, to turn whore *or* prostitute; junge ~n, alte Betschwestern, (prov.) a young whore, an old saint; young wenches, old wrenches. **Hu'rren=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~art, *f.* manners of a prostitute. ~blick, *m.* unchaste *or* lascivious look(s). ⊖ ~balg, *m.* 1. bastard (child); son of a whore. 2. low strumpet, vile prostitute, trull. ⊖ ~glück, *n.* undeserved good fortune. ~handwerk, *n.* trade of a prostitute. Sich auf das ~handwerk legen, to walk the streets, to go on the town, to turn prostitute. ~haus, *n.*, ~herberge, *f.* brothel, house of prostitution. ⊖ bawdy-house, bawdy-shop, bagnio. ⊖ ~hengst, *m.*, ~=jäger, *m.* whoremaster, whoremonger, lecher. ~kind, *n.* bastard (child). ~leben, *n.* lewed life, life of a whore *or* prostitute. ~lied, *n.* bawdy song. ~mäßig, *adj.* whorish. ⊖ ~nest, *m.* haunt *or* nest of prostitutes. ~regiment, *n.* pornocracy, reign of the harlots. ~sohn, *m.* bastard, son of a whore, whore's son, whoreson. ⊖ son of a bitch. ~steuer, *f.* tax paid by *or* imposed on prostitutes. ~=stirn, *f.* shameless face, profligate impudence. ~volk, *n.* whores, *pl.* ~weib, *n.* profligate woman. ~=~wesen, *n.* whoredom, whorishness, harlotry. ⊖ ~winkel, *m.* bawdy-house. ~wirt, *m.* keeper of a brothel; pimp, male bawd. ~wirtin, *f.* bawd. ~wirtschaft, *f.* 1. = ~leben. 2. trade of a bawd *or* pimp; pimping. 3. = ~=haus. **Hü'ren,** *(ucv.)* [MHG. huoren, cf. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to whore, fornicate; to be a strumpet *or* prostitute, to prostitute oneself. **Hü'rer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] lecher, fornicator. **Hürerei',** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] whoring, whoredom, fornication, lechery, lewdness, harlotry. **Hü'rerisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] whorish, lewd, lecherous, unchaste, addicted to lewdness.

Hü'ri = Houri.

☾ **Hu'rlibusch,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [? fr. Engl. hurly-burly? & cf. hurre] muddle-head, unsteady person.

Hu'rr(e), *int.* [onom.; cf. hurra] whirr!

Hu'rra'! hu'rrah'! *int.* [MHG. hurrā; ? fr. MHG. hurren = to hurry on] hurrah! hurray! hoora! huzza! hip, hip, hurrah! ⊖ hooray! ~ rufen, to huzza.

Hu'rtig, *adj.* [MHG. hurtec, fr. MHG. hurt = push, dash] quick, nimble, brisk, active, agile; swift, prompt, speedy. ~, *adv.* quickly. ☾ ~ machen, to be quick, to make haste. **Hu'rtigkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] quickness, nimbleness, agility, activity; promptness, celerity, speed, speediness.

Husa'r, *(ucm.)* [Magy. huszar] 1. [Mil.] hussar. 2. ‡ virago. **Husa'=ren=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~mäßig, *adj.* & *adv.* like a hussar, like hussars. ~mantel, *m.* cloak of a hussar, hussar-cloak. ~mütze, *f.* busby. ~=pelz, *m.* pelisse of a hussar. ~regiment, *n.* regiment of hussars. ~=stiefel, *m.* hussar-boot. ~tasche, *f.* sabretash. ~uniform, *f.* regimentals *or* uniform of a hussar.

Husch! *int.* [MHG. husch] 1. hush! 2. ☾ quick! pop! ☾ **Husch,** *(sm., pl.* ~e), **Hu'sche,** *(ucf.)* [fr. prec.] 1. quick *or* sudden motion, whisk, sudden shower of rain. 2. ☾ sudden pulling of another's hair, sudden slap, box on the ear. **Hu'schen,** *(ucv.)* [s. husch & =en] *v. a.* 1. ☾ to cuff; to box one's ears. ~, *v. n.* *(pfw.* sein) to slip off *or* away, to pass quickly; to pop (into &c.), to whisk, whip, scuttle *or* scurry. 2. ‡ über ... hin~, to slip over, to skim. **Hu'schelig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lig] 1. fidgety, flighty. 2. superficial, slovenly, negligent.

Hü'sing, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [LG.] [Naut.] house-line, housing.

Hüs! *int.* [onom.] halloo! **Hu'ssah'!** *int.* [onom.] huzza! ~ rufen, **hu'ssah'en,** *(ucv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to huzza.

☾ **Hü'steln,** *(ucv.)* [s. next & =eln] *v. n.* to cough a little. **Hü'sten,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [MHG. huoste] cough. Blauer ~, hooping-cough, chincough; trockener ~, dry-cough. ~bonbons, *spl.* cough-drops, cough-lozenges. ~fieber, *n.* catarrhal fever. ~krampf, *m.* convulsive cough. ~stillend, *adj.* pectoral. ~stillendes Mittel, *n.*, ~mittel, *n.* pectoral. ~, *(ucv.)* [MHG. huosten] *v. n.* to cough. **Hü'ster,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. Husten & =er] 1. cougher. 2. ☾ cough, coughing-fit.

Hut, 1. *(sm., pl.* Hü'te) [MHG. huot] 1. hat; (Frauen~) bonnet; ~ mit einem schmalen, breiten Rande, narrow-brimmed, broad-brimmed hat; ~ mit einem hohen Kopfe, high-crowned hat; niedriger, weicher, breitkrempiger (Herren=)~, wide-awake; den ~ aufsetzen, to put on one's hat; den ~ rücken, to move one's hat; den ~ vor jemand ziehen *(or* abnehmen), to take off one's hat to some one: ~ ab! hat(s) off! off with your hat! mit dem ~ in der Hand, hat in hand; mit dem ~ in der Hand, kommt man durchs ganze Land, (prov.) politeness costs nothing and brings in a good deal; den ~ schwenken, to wave one's hat. 2. ‡ unter einem ~ stecken, to play the same game, to act in concert; viele Köpfe unter einen ~ bringen, to reconcile different *(or* conflicting) opinions; unter dem ~e nicht richtig sein, to be a little crack-brained. 3. ein ~ Zucker, a loaf of sugar. 4. ‡ cover, lid. [Bot.] cap, top, [Chem.] helm.

Comps. (cf. also comps. of Hut, II.):

~band, *n.* hat-band. ~besatz, *m.* trimming of a hat *or* bonnet. ~boden, *m.* bottom of a hat. ~borte, *f.* hat-lace. ~bürste, *f.* hat-brush. ~fabrik, *f.* hattery, hat manufactory. ~fabrikant, *m.* hat manufacturer, hatter. ~feder, *f.* feather for (*or* on) a hat; plume. ~filz, *m.* hat-felt. ~form, *f.* 1. shape, form of a hat. 2. hat-block. ~förmig, *adj.* having the shape *or* form of a hat. [Bot., Techn.] pileate(d). ~futter, *n.* hat-lining. ~futteral, *n.* hat-box. ~geschäft, *n.* hattery. hatter's shop. ~gestell, *n.* hat-body, hat-frame. ~handel, *m.* trade in hats. ~händler, *m.* dealer in hats, hatter. ~kante, *f.* edge of a hat. ~kopf, *m.* crown of a hat. ~krempe, *f.* cock, brim *or* flap of a hat. ~los, *adj.* without a hat, hatless. ~litze, *f.* hat-string. ~macher, *m.* hatter. ~macherei, *f.*, ~macherhandwerk, *n.* trade of a hatter, hatter's trade. ~macherladen, *m.* hatter's shop. ~quaste, *f.*, ~troddel, *f.* tassel of a hat. ~rand, *m.* brim of a hat, hat-brim. ~rechen, *m.* hat-rail. ~rosette, *f.* cockade. ~schachtel, *f.* hat-case, hat-box; (für Frauen) band-box, bonnet-case. ~schleife, *f.* favour (*or* bow) in a hat. ~schnalle, *f.* hat-buckle. ~schnur, *f.* hat-string, hat-guard; ℂ (prov. phr.) das geht über die ~schnur, that beats every thing. ~schraube, *f.* hat-stretcher. ~schwenken, *n.* waving of hats. ~spange, *f.* clasp of a hat. ~ständer, *m.* hat-stand. ~stock, *m.* hat-block. ~tresse, *f.* hat-lace. ~überzug, *m.* hat-cover, case of a hat. ~walker, *m.* walker, fuller. ~zucker, *m.* loaf-sugar; lump-sugar.

~, II. *(wf.)* [MHG. huote, cf. hüten] 1. keeping, guarding, custody, guardianship; die ~ (des Viehes ꝛc.), tending, feeding. 2. ‡ guard, heed. Auf seiner ~ sein *or* stehen, to stand *or* be upon one's guard, to take heed, to have a care, to be cautious. 3. (*pl.* ~en) a) a flock *or* herd. Eine ~ Schafe, a flock of sheep, a fold. b) pasture, pasture-land, pasture-ground, grazing ground, pasturage. c) right of pasture. d) (= Distrikt) ward, district.

Comps.: [cf. also comps. of Hut, I.]: ~geld, *n.* herdsman's *or* shepherd's wages. ~gerechtigkeit, *f.* right of pasture. ~haus, *n.* [Min.] toolhouse; watch-house. ~los, *adj.* unguarded. ~stein, *m.* stone marking a grazing (*or* pasture-)ground.

Hü'tchen, Hü'tlein, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of Hut, I. & s. -chen, -lein] little hat. Mit einem unter dem ~ spielen, to have an understanding with one.

Hü'te, *pl.* of Hut, I.

Hü'ten, *(wv.)* [MHG. hüeten, cf. Hut, II.] *v. a.* 1. to look after, to watch, guard *or* keep; (Vieh, Schafe ꝛc.) to tend, feed *or* keep; einen ~ vor ꝛc., to guard, keep, defend *or* preserve one from &c. 2. ‡ das Zimmer, Bett ꝛc. ~, to keep one's room, one's bed, to be confined (by illness) to one's room &c. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to be on one's guard, to take care; sich ~ vor, to beware of, to guard against; to shun *(with acc.).* ℂ Ich werde mich ~! I shall take precious good care not to do it! **Hü'ter,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. hüetære, cf. prec. & -er] one who has the care *or* custody of &c., keeper, warden, warder, guard, guardian, watchman; (des Viehes, der Schafe ꝛc.) herdsman, keeper (of sheep &c.). ~geld, *n.*, ~lohn, *m.* = Hutgeld, s. u. Hut, II.

○ **Hü'terer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. Hut, I., -ern, 2. & -er] hatter.

ℂ ○ **Hü'tsche, Hü'tsche,** *(wf.)* [fr. next] 1. footstool. 2. swing. ○ **Hü'tschen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. hutsen, hutschen] *v. n.* 1. to slide *or* glide. 2. to swing. 3. ✻ [G. Stud.] to swop, to do a swop.

Hü'ttchen, Hü'ttlein, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of next, & s. -chen, -lein] small hut, cot. **Hü'tte,** *(wf.)* [MHG. hütte] 1. hut, cabin, cot, cottage. ‖ Die ~ des Stifts, tabernacle. ‖ ~n bauen *or* machen, to make tabernacles: ‡ to settle down; ℂ ‡ hier laßt uns ~n bauen, let us stay *or* settle down here. 2. [Naut.] poop. 3. [Min.] smelting house, foundry, forge, furnace.

Hü'tten-, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~amt, *n.* board superintending the furnaces that belong to a mine, management of a mine *or* foundry. ~arbeit, *f.* work done in foundries &c. ~arbeiter, *m.* smelter, founder. ~bau, *m.* 1. building huts, cottages *or* cabins. 2. smelting business, smelting and casting. ~beamte(r), *m.* officer in a foundry *or* smelting-house. ~besitzer, *m.* – ~herr. ~bewohner, *m.* cottager. ~dach, *n.* [Naut.] upper poop of a man of war. ~gebäude, *n.* building belonging to a foundry. ~gericht, *n.* court of mines. ~herr, *m.* proprietor of a foundry. ~hundert, *n.* [Glass-m.] twenty-five bottles. ~knappschaft, *f.* body *or* corporation of smelters and founders. ~kosten, *spl.* expense of smelting and casting. ~kunde, *f.* metallurgy; zur ~kunde gehörig, metallurgic. ~leute, *spl.* smelters, founders, foundry-men. ~mann, *m.* 1. metallurgist. 2. smelter, founder. ~männisch, *adj.* metallurgic. ~meister, *m.* overseer of a foundry. ~nicht(s), *n.* white tutty, impure oxide of zinc, nihilum album. ~ordnung, *f.* regulation for smelters and founders. ~rauch, *m.* [Met.] flowers of arsenic, arsenical fume, white arsenic. ~schreiber, *m.* controller of the smelting-houses &c. ~steiger, *m.* master-smelter. ~verwalter, *m.* administrator of a foundry. ~werk, *n.* works, smelting-works, foundry. ~wesen, *n.* metallurgy, smelting; smelting-business, smelting-department. ~wissenschaft, *f.* – ~kunde. ~zentner, *m.* [Smelt.] weight of 110 or 115 pounds. ~zinn, *n.* grain-tin.

Hü'tter, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. Hütte & -er] = Hüttenmeister.

Hü'ttler, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. Hütte & -ler] cottager.

Hü'tung, *(wf.)* [s. Hut, II. & -ung] pasture(-land), pasture-ground.

Hü'tung, *(wf.)* [s. hüten & -ung] 1. tending, keeping, guarding. 2. = Hutung.

○ **Hu'tzel,** *(wf.)* [MHG. hutzel, hützel] 1. dried apple *or* pear, dry fruit. 2. ‡ ± ⊖ shrivelled old woman. ~brot, *n.* bread made with dry fruit.

Hu'tzelig, *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] shrivelled.

Hyaci'nth, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [Gr. *ὑάκινθος*] [Min.] hyacinth, jacinth.

Hyaci'nthe, Hyazi'nthe, *(wf.)* [Gr. *ὑάκινθος*] [Bot.] hyacinth. Die wilde ~, hare-bell.

Hyä'ne, *(wf.)* [L. hyæna, fr. Gr.] hyena, hyæna.

Hydran't, *(wm.)* [fr. Gr. *ὕδωρ, ὑδρ-* water, & s. -ant] hydrant.

Hydra't, *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [s. prec. & -at] [Chem.] hydrate.

Hydrau'lik, *(wf.)* [s. next & -ik] hydraulics.

Hydrau'lisch, *adj.* [Gr. *ὑδραυλικός*] hydraulic; ~e Presse, hydraulic press; ~er Aufzug, hydraulic lift.

Hy'dro-, [Gr. *ὕδρο-* = water-] in comps. w. m. hydro-, water-: **Hydrodyna'mik,** *(wf.)* [s. Dynamik] hydrodynamics. **Hydroge'n,** *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [s. -gen] [Chem.] hydrogen. Mit ~ verbinden, to combine with hydrogen, to hydrogenate *or* hydrogenize. **Hydrogra'ph,** *(wm.)* [s. -graph] hydrographer. **Hydrographie',** *(wf.)* [s. -graphie] hydrography. **Hydrogra'phisch,** *adj.* [s. -graphisch] hydrographic(al). **Hydrologie',** *(wf.)* [s. -logie] hydrology. **Hydrolo'gisch,** *adj.* [s. -logisch] hydrological. **Hydrome'ter,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. -meter] hydrometer. **Hydrometrie',** *(wf.)* [s. -metrie] hydrometry. **Hydrome'trisch,** *adj.* [s. -metrisch] hydrometric(al). **Hydropa'th,** *(wm.)* [s. -path] hydropathist. **Hydropathie',** *(wf.)* [s. -pathie] hydropathy, water-cure. **Hydropa'thisch,** *adj.* [s. -pathisch] hydropathic(al). **Hydrophobie',** *(wf.)* [s. -phobie] hydrophobia. **Hydroskop',** *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [s. -skop] hydroscope. **Hydrosta'tik,** *(wf.)* [s. Statik] hydrostatics. **Hydrosta'tisch,** *adj.* [s. -statisch] hydrostatic(al). **Hydrotechnik,** *(wf.)* [s. Technik] hydrotechnics.

Hygi-ä'ne, *(wf.)* [Gr. *ὑγιεινή*] hygiene. **Hygi-ä'nisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] hygienic.

Hy'gro-, [Gr. *ὑγρο-*] in comps. w. m. hygro-, fluid: **Hygrome'ter,** *(sm. or sn., pl.* ~*)* [s. -meter] hygrometer. **Hygrometrie',** *(wf.)* [s. -metrie] hygrometry. **Hygrome'trisch,** *adj.* [s. -metrisch] hygrometrical. **Hygroskop',** *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [s. -skop] hygroscope. **Hygroskop'isch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] hygroscopic.

Hy'men, *(sm., no pl.)* [Gr. Ὑμήν] 1. [Myth.] Hymen the god of marriage. 2. ± ♀ hymen (= marriage). ~, *(sm., pl. ~)* [Gr. ὑμήν] [Anat.] hymen. **Hymenä'us,** [L. fr. Gr.] marriage-song, nuptial song. **Hymeno'=ptera,** *spl.* [Gr.] [Ent.] hymenoptera; zu den ~ gehörig, hymenopterous.

Hy'mne, *(wf.)* [Fr. hymne, fr. Gr. ὕμνος] hymn. **Hy'mnen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~artig, *adj.* hymnic. ~=buch, *n.* collection of hymns, hymnology. ~dichter, *m.* hymnologist, hymnographer, composer of hymns. ~ſammlung, *f.* hymnology.

Hyper'bel, *(wf.)* [Gr. ὑπερβολή] [Geom.] hyperbola; [Gram.] hyperbole. In ~n ſprechen, to hyperbolize. **Hyperbo'liſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] [Geom., Gram.] hyperbolic(al). ~, *adv.* hyperbolically.

Hy'per=, [Gr.] in comps. w. m. hyper-, super-, beyond, over much: **Hy'perfromm,** *adj.* [s. fromm] bigoted. **Hy'perklug,** *adj.* [s. klug] overwise. **Hy'perkriti'k,** *(wf.)* [s. Kritik] hypercriticism. **Hy'perkri'tiker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Kritiker] hypercritic, overrigid critic, captious censor. **Hy'perkri'tiſch,** *adj.* [s. kritiſch] hypercritic(al), overcritical. **Hy'perοxy'd,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. Oxyd] hyperoxide, peroxide. **Hy'pertrophie',** *(wf.)* [fr. Gr. -τροφία] [Med.] hypertrophy.

Hypno'tiſch, *adj.* [Gr. ὑπνωτικός, & s. =iſch] hypnotic. **Hypnotiſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [Fr. hypnotiser, & s. prec. & =iſieren] *v. a.* to hypnotize; to mesmerize. **Hypnoti'smus,** *(sm., pl. =iſmen)* [s. prec. & =iſmus] hypnotism.

Hypo=, [Gr.] in comps. w. m. under-, hypo-: **Hypocho'nder,** *(sm., pl. ~),* **Hypochondri'ſt,** *(wm.)* [fr. next, & s. =er, =iſt] hypochondriac. **Hypochondrie',** *(wf.)* [Gr. τὰ ὑποχόνδρια] hypochondriasis, hypochondria; spleen, ☾ hip. **Hypocho'ndriſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] hypochondriac, -chondrie(al). ☾ ~ machen, to hip. **Hypotenu'ſe,** *(wf.)* [LL. hypotenusa, fr. Gr. ὑποτείνουσα] [Geom.] hypotenuse. **Hypothecie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. next & =ieren] *v. a.* [Law] to pledge *or* mortgage, to hypothecate, to give in mortgage. **Hypothe'k,** *(wf.)* [Gr. ὑποθήκη] [Law] security, mortgage, hypothec. **Hypothekä'r,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & =ar] (also ~gläubiger, *m.*) hypothecary creditor, mortgagee, creditor on mortgage. ~ſchuldner, *m.* mortgager. **Hypothekä'riſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] hypothecary; ~er Gläubiger, mortgagee. **Hypothe'ken=,** [s. Hypothek] in comps. w. m. Hypothek: ~bank, *f.* mortgage-bank. ~buch, *n.* register of mortgages. ~gläubiger, *m.* mortgagee. ~kaſſe, *f.* mortgage payoffice. ~verſicherungsanſtalt, *f.* mortgage-insurance company *or* office. ~verwalter, *m.* recorder. ~weſen, *n.* mortgage-concerns. **Hypothe'ſe,** *(wf.)* [Gr. ὑπόθεσις] hypothesis, supposition. **Hypothe'tiſch,** *adj.* [Gr. ὑποθετικός, & s. =iſch] hypothetic(al), suppositional. ~, *adv.* hypothetically. **Hypothezie'ren** = hypothecieren.

Hyſteric', **Hyſte'rik,** *(wf.)* [s. next & =ie, =ik] [Med.] hysterics. **Hyſte'riſch,** *adj.* [Gr. ὑστερικός = belonging to *or* suffering in the womb, & s. =iſch] [Med.] hysteric(al); ~e Zufälle, *spl.* hysteric fits, hysterics.

I (Vokal).

I, i, *(i)* 1. *(sn., pl. ~s)* I. i. Das Pünktchen *or* Tüpfelchen auf dem i, (prov.) the dot on the i. 2. i. (abbr.) = in, im, iſt; i. J. = im Jahre, in the year; i. d. J. = in dieſem Jahre, in this year; d. i. = das iſt, that is; J. = Ihr(e), Your; J. M. = Ihre Majeſtät, Your Majesty; JJ. MM. = Ihre Majeſtäten, Your *or* Their Majesties.

=i, [• OHG. -ī(n)] *suffix* forming *diminutives* w. m. Engl. -ie, -y, -ey.

I, Ih, *int.* [onom., cf. ei, I.] ah! ha! ay! why! ~ nu, ~ nun, well, well then; what of that? Ih ſeht doch, only look!

Ia(h)'! *int.* [onom.] imitating the bray of an ass. **Ia(h)'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec.] *v. n.* to bray.

=ia'l, [L. -ialis] *suffix* forming *adjectives* w. m. -ial.

Ia'mbe, *(wm.),* **Ia'mbus,** *(m., sg. no infl., pl. =ben)* iambus, iambic foot. **Ia'mbiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] iambic. ~e Verſe, iambics.

=ia'n, [L. -ianus] *suffix* forming *substantives*, us. with derogatory meaning. =ia'ner, [s. prec. & =er] *suffix* forming *substantives* w. m. -ian, -ean.

=ia't, [L. -iatus] *suffix* forming *substantives* w. m. -ate, -iate, cf. =at.

Ibe, *(wf.)* = Eibe.

Ibis, *(sm., gen.* Ibiſſes, *pl.* Ibiſſe) [L., Gr.] ibis.

Ich, *(pron. pers., 1. person; gen.* mei'ner, *dat.* mir, *acc.* mich) [MHG. ich] I; ~ ſelbſt, I myself, my own self; ~ bin es, it is I, ☾ it is me; ~ Armer! poor me!

~, *(sn., pl.* ~(s)) (one's) self: [Philos.] the I, the ego. Sein anderes ~, his other self; ihr liebes ~, her own dear self; ſein eigenes ~ ſuchen, to be selfish *or* self-seeking. **I'chheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] [Philos.] I-hood, I-ism, I-ness; the quality of being an I, an ego; self; individuality.

Ichneu'mon, *(sm. or sn., pl. ~s)* [Gr. ἰχνεύμων] [Zool.] ichneumon.

+ **I'chſucht,** *(wf.)* [s. ich & Sucht] egotism, egoism, selfishness.

=icht, *suffix* 1. [OHG. -ahi, MHG. -ach: -ech, -ich] forming *substantives*. 2. [MHG. -oht, -eht] forming *adjectives*, w. m. -y, -ful, -like.

Ichthyo=, [Gr. ἰχθύς, ἰχθυο- = fish] in comps. w. m. ichthyo-, fish-. **Ichthyogrä'ph,** *(wm.)* [s. =graph] ichthyographer. **Ichthyographie',** *(wf.)* [s. =graphie] ichthyography. **Ichthyoli'th(),** *(wm.)* [s. =lith] ichthyolite. **Ichthyolo'g,** *(wm.)* [s. =log] ichthyologist. **Ichthyologie',** *(wf.)* [s. =logie] ichthyology. **Ichthyolo'giſch,** *adj.* [s. =logiſch] ichthyological. **Ichthyophä'g,** *(wm.)* [s. =phag] ichthyophagist. **Ichthyoſau'rus,** [NL., fr. Gr. σαῦρα = lizard] [Geol.] ichthyosaurus.

=icie'ren, *suffix* = izieren.

=icus, [L.] *suffix* forming *masculine substantives* w. m. -ic.

=id, [Fr.] *suffix* forming chemical denominations w. m. -ide.

=i'de, [LG. -ides] *suffix* forming patronymics, corresp. engl. -ide.

Ideä'l, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [LL. idealis] ideal, image, pattern. ~, *adj.* ideal. **Ideä'liſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & iſch] ideal, notional, imaginary. **Idealiſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =iſieren] *v. a.* to idealize. **Ideali'smus,** *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =iſmus] [Philos.] idealism. **Ideali'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] idealist. **Idealiſtiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſtiſch] idealistic(al). **Idealitä't,** *(wf.)* [s. ideal & =ität] ideality. **Idee',** *(wf.)* [Gr. ἰδέα] 1. idea; image in the mind; thought, conception, imagination, fancy; notion. Fixe ~, fixed idea, monomania. 2. ☾ idea, notion. Sie haben keine ~, was ꝛc., you have not the slightest notion *or* you cannot imagine, what &c.; ohne die geringſte ~ von Beweis, without one jot of argument, without an atom of proof. **Idee-e'll,** *adj.* [Fr. idéel, cf. Idee & =ell] ideal, imaginary. **Idē'en=,** in comps. w. m. Idee: ~aſſociation, *f.* = ~verbindung. ~folge, *f.*, ~gang, *m.* train of thought, order of one's ideas. ~=kreis, *m.* sphere, circle *or* system of ideas; ſeinen ~kreis erweitern, to enlarge one's ideas. ~lehre, *f.* ideology. ~(aus)tauſch, *m.* exchange of ideas. ~verbindung, *f.* association *or* chain of ideas. ~welt, *f.* ideal world.

I'den, *spl.* = Idus.

Identificie'ren, =fizie'ren, *(wv.)* [s. identiſch & =fizieren] *v. a.* to identify. Sich ~ mit, to identify oneself with. **Identifikatio'n,** *(wf.),* **Identificie'=rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ation, =ung] identification. **Ide'ntiſch,** *adj.* [ML. identiens, & s. =iſch] identic(al), the same, selfsame. ~, *adv.* identically. **Identitä't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ität] identity, sameness. Die ~ erweiſen, to identify. ~s=ſyſtem, *n.* [Philos.] system of identity.

Ideolo'g, *(wm.)* [s. next & =log] ideologist. **Ideologie',** *(wf.)* [Fr. idéologie; cf. Idee & =logie] ideology. **Ideolo'giſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] ideological.

Idio=, [fr. Gr. ἴδιος = own, personal, peculiar, distinct] in comps. w. m. idio-. **Idiokraſie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & Gr. κρᾶσις = mixing] [Physiol.]

idiocrasy, idiosyncrasy. **Idiō'm,** *(su., pl. ∽e)* [Gr. *ἰδίωμα, ἰδιωματ-*] idiom. **Idiomā'tiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] idiomatic(al). **∽,** *adv.* idiomatically. **Idiomati'smuś,** *(sm., no infl., pl. =i'ſmen)* [s. prec. & =iſmuś] idiomaticism. idiomatic expression. **Idiopſynkraſie',** *(wf.)* [Gr. *ἰδιοσυγκρασία*] [Physiol.] idiosyncrasy. **Idiō't,** *(wm.)* [L. idiōta (fr. Gr.)] idiot. Ein ∽ werden *or* ſein, to idiotize, to be an idiot. **Idiō'tenhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] idiotic(al). **Idioti'smuś,** *(m., no infl., pl. =i'ſmen)* [s. prec. & =iſmuś] 1. idiocy, idiotism. 2. [Philol.] idiotism.

Idō'l, *(sn., pl. ∽e)* [Gr. *εἴδωλον*, LL. īdōlum] idol. **Idolatrie',** *(wf.)* [LL. īdōlatrīa] idolatry.

Īdus, *spl. (no infl.)* [L. Idūs] [Rom. Cal.] the Ides.

Idyll, *(sacn., pl. ∽en)* = next. **Idyllе,** *(wf.)* [Gr. *εἰδύλλιον*, L. idyllium] idyll, idyl. **∽ndichter,** *m.* idyllist, idyllic *or* pastoral poet. **Idylliſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] idyllic, pastoral.

=ie', [Fr. -ie, cf. =ei] *suffix* forming *substantives*, corresponding to Engl. -y.

=ieſl, *(i-el')* [cf. =iat & =ell] *suffix* forming *adjectives* & *substantives*.

=ier, *(us. pr. i'r, + je')* [Fr. -ier] *suffix* forming *substantives*, corresponding to Engl. -ier, -eer.

=ie'ren, [MHG. -ieren, Fr. -ier, -er, -ir] *suffix* forming *verbs*, w. m. Engl. -ish, -ize.

=ie'rt, [ending of *pp.* of *verbs* in =ieren] *suffix* forming *adjectives*, sometimes *pp.* of *verbs* in =ieren, but frequently also where there is no such *verb* in use, w. m. -ed, endowed *or* furnished with, e. g. couragiert = endowed with *or* full of Courage. **=ie'rung,** [s. =ieren & =ung] *suffix* forming *substantives* us. from *verbs* in =ieren, but frequently also by analogy where there is no such *verb* in use, w. m. -ishment, -ishedness, -ation, -ization.

=ig, [MHG. -ig, -ec] *suffix* forming *adjectives*, w. m. -y, -like, -ish.

Igel, *(sm., pl.)* [MHG. igel] 1. [Zool.] hedgehog, urchin. Ein junger ∽, hedgepig. 2. ‡ a) [Bot.] beech-nut; chestnut-burr. b) [Couch.] whelk. **∽aloe,** *f.* hedgehog-aloe. **∽artig,** *adj.* urchinlike; prickly; echinate. **∽fiſch,** *m.* globe-fish, hedgehog-fish. **∽(s)huſ,** *m.* [Vet.] crown-scab. **∽klette,** *f.* prickly parsnip. **∽ſchnecke,** *f.* sea-urchin, sea-hedgehog, echinus. **∽s=klee,** *m.* hedgehog. **∽s=kuoſpe,** *f.*, **∽s=kolbe,** *f.*, **∽s=kopf,** *m.* [Bot.] bur-reed. **∽ſtein,** *m.* echinite. **I'gelicht,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =icht] prickly.

=igen, [MHG. -igen, cf. =ig & =en] *suffix* forming *verbs* usually from *adjectives* in =ig, but frequently also by analogy where no such *adj.* is in use, e. g. (be)feſtigen = to make fast, to confirm.

=igkeit, [MHG. -ikeit, -ekeit, cf. =ig, =heit & =keit] *suffix* forming *substantives* usually from *adjectives* in =ig, but also frequently by analogy where no such *adj.* is in use, w. m. -iness, -ishness.

* ♀ ‡ **=iglich,** [s. =ig & =lich] *suffix* forming *adjectives* & *adverbs*, w. m. =ig.

Ignora'nt, *(wm.)* [fr. L. ignorare = not to know, & s. =ant] ignorant person, + ignorant, ☾ ignoramus, know-nothing. **Ignora'nz,** *(wf.)* [L. ignorantia, & s. =anz] ignorance. **Ignorie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. ignorare, & s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to ignore; to take no notice *or* cognizance of, to pass over; (einen) to cut (a person).

=igung, [s. =igen & =ung] *suffix* forming *substantives*, w. m. -ishment, -ation, -ition, -ion.

Ih! *int.* [MHG. ī] ay! why! ∽ ſeht doch! indeed, only look! ∽ was! why! why, to be sure!

Ihm, *pers. pron. (3. p. dat. sg. masc. neut., cf.* er, es) [MHG. im(e)] 1. him, it, to him, to it. Mit ∽, with him, along with him; geben Sie es ∽, give it (to) him; von ∽, of *or* from him (*or* it); ich komme von ∽, I come from him. 2. * (in addressing one's inferiors *or* servants instead of Sie *or* Euch, f. i.:) Johann, ich ſage ∽, John, I tell you.

Ihn, *pers. pron. (3. p. acc. sg. masc., cf.* er) [MHG. in] 1. him; it. 2. * (in addressing one's inferiors *or* servants instead of Sie *or* Euch) you. **Ih'nen,** *pers. pron. (3. p., & when spelled with a capital* I *in modern use instead of* Euch *2. p. dat. pl., cf.* ſie, Sie) [MHG. in, inen] 1. to them. Gieb ∽, give them; mit ∽, with them, along with them; to them; von ∽, of *or* from them. 2. (= Euch) You, to you. Ich ſage ∽, I tell you; mit ∽, with you; nach ∽, after you; von ∽, of *or* from you.

Ihr, I. *pers. pron.* A. *(2. p. nom. pl.)* [MHG. ir] you, ye. Wo ſeid ∽? where are you?

B. *(dat. sg. fem., cf.* ſie) [MHG. ir(e)] a) to her. Ich gebe es ∽, I give it her. b) * (in addressing female servants &c. instead of Ihnen *or* Euch) to you. Ich ſage ∽, I tell you.

* C. *(gen. sg. fem.)* [MHG. ir(e)] of her.

∽, II. *pron. poss.* A. *(3. p. sg. fem.)* [= ∽, I., * C.] her; its. ∽ Bruder und ∽e Schweſter, her brother and her sister; die Stadt und ∽e Straßen, the town and its streets.

B. *(3. p. pl.* & when spelt with a capital I in modern use instead of euer. *2. p. pl.)* [MHG. ir(e)] 1. their; ihr Vater, their father. 2. Your; Ihr Vater, your father. **Ih're, Ih'rige,** (der, die, das) *pron. poss.* & *pred. adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] hers; theirs; (when spelt with capital I:) yours. Ihre Kinder und ihre, ihre Kinder und die ihrigen, his children and hers (*or* theirs): das ihrige, Ihrige, hers, theirs, yours, her, their, your property; thun Sie nur das Ihrige, do only what is yours; only do what you can; wenn Sie dabei das Ihrige gethan hätten, if you had done your part in it; die ihrigen, Ihrigen, hers, theirs, yours, her, their, your family; ich bin der (die) Ihrige, I am yours; ſie fordert das ihrige, she demands what is hers, what belongs to her, what is due to her; die Ihrigen leben noch, yours are alive: your family (friends *or* relations) are still living; das werte ∽, [Comm.] your letter (*or* favour), yours. **Ih'rer,** *pron. (gen. of* ſie, A & B*)* of her; of them; of you; erbarmt euch ∽, take pity on her (on them); ∽ ſind nur wenige, there are but few of them; es ſind ∽ zu viele für euch, they are too many for you. **Ihresgleichen,** *pron. (no infl., or ‡ gen. ∽s)* [*gen.* of ihr, & s. =gleichen] like her, like them, of her (*or* their) kind, such as she (*or* they); her (*or* their) equal; the like (*or* ⊖ the likes) of her (*or* them); like you, of your kind, the like of you. **Ih'rethalben, ih'retwegen,** um **ih'retwillen,** *adv.* [s. ihr & =halben, =wegen, =willen, & cf. deinethalben &c.] for her, their *or* your sake, on her, their *or* your account, in her &c. behalf. Wäre es nicht ihretwegen, were it not for her (*or* for them). **Ih'rige,** s. above en. Ihre. * ♀ **Ih'ro,** *pron. poss.* [s. ihr, II. & cf. dero] [Off. style] his, her; your. ∽ Gnaden, His Lordship, Your Lordship, Her Ladyship, Your Ladyship; ∽ Majeſtät, His (Her, Your) Majesty. **Ih'ren,** *(wv.)* [MHG. irzen] to address one with the *pron.* Ihr.

=ik, [Gr. *-ικη (τέχνη* &c.), L. -ica, Fr. -ique] *suffix* forming *substantives*, usually, but not always, names of arts *or* sciences, w. m. -ics. **=iker,** [s. prec. & =er] *suffix* forming *substantives* w. m. -ic, -ician, -ist, -icist.

Ikonogrā'ph, *(wm.)* [fr. Gr. *εἰκών*, LL. īcon = likeness, image, & s. =graph] iconographer. **Ikonographie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ie] iconography. **Ikonogrā'phiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] iconographic. **Ikonokla'ſt,** *(wm.)* [Gr. *εἰκονοκλάστης*] iconoclast.

Ikoſa'eder, *(sn., pl. ∽)* [Gr. *εἰκοσάεδρον*] [Geom.] icosahedron.

=ikus, *suffix* = =icus.

Il=, [L.] *prefix* w. m. in-, non, un- (ns. instead of in-, 2., when prefixed to words beginning with an l).

○ **I'lge,** *(wf.)* [= ○ lilge, ilge = Lilie] lily.

Ilia'de, *(wf.)* [Gr. *Ἰλιάς, Ἰλιαδ-*] = next. **I'lias,** *(f., no infl. or* like Iliade*)* [Gr.] Iliad.

Ilk

○ **Ilk,** *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [Westph. ülk] = Iltis.

I'llegāl, *adj.* [ML. illegālis] illegal.

Illegalitä't, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌ität] illegality.

I'llegitī'm, *adj.* [L. illēgitimus, cf. il₌ & legitim] illegitimate.

Illegitimitä't, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌ität] illegitimacy.

I'lloyāl, *adj.* [s. il₌ & loyal] disloyal, unloyal.

Illoyalitä't, *(wf.)* [s. proc. & ₌ität] disloyalty.

Illuminā't, *(wm.)* [L. illuminātus] Illuminate, Illuminee, Illuminato (*pl.* Illuminati). Die Sekte *or* Lehre der ∼en, Illuminism.

Illuminatiō'n, *(wf.)* [s. next & ₌ation] illumination. ∼ś₌kreiś, *m.* [Astr.] circle of illumination, terminator. ∼ś₌lampe, *f.* illuminating lamp.

Illuminie'ren, *(vv.)* [L. illuminare, & s. ₌ieren] *v. a.* 1. to illuminate, illumine, to light up. 2. to illuminate, colour; [Her.] to blazon.

Illuſiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. illūsio, & s. ₌ion] illusion.

Illuſiō'riſch, *adj.* [LL. illūsōrius, & s. ₌iſch] illusory.

Illuſtratiō'n, *(wf.)* [s. next & ₌ation] illustration.

Illuſtrie'ren, *(vv.)* [L. illustrare, & s. ₌ieren] *v. a.* to illustrate. Illuſtriert (Bücher ꝛc.), illustrated.

○ **I'lme,** *(wf.)* [MHG. ilme, elme] (also Ilmbaum, *m.*) elm. ∼n₌holz, *n.* elm-wood.

○ **I'lſe,** *(wf.)* = Aloſe, Alſe.

I'ltis, *(sm., gen. ₌tiſſes, pl. ₌tiſſe)* [MHG. iltīs] [Zool.] polecat, fitchet, fitchew, foumart. ∼ſalle, *f.* trap for fitchets &c. ∼ſelle, *spl.* [Comm.] fitchets.

Im, *prep.* with *article* [contr. in dem] in the, within the. ∼ Hauſe, ∼ Zimmer, in the house, within doors, in the room; ∼ Bette, in the bed, on *or* in bed, a-bed; ∼ letzten *or* verfloſſenen Monate, last month; cf. in, *prep.* 2.

Im-, [L.] *prefix* w. m. im-, un-, not.

Imaginatiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. imāginātio, & s. ₌ion] imagination.

Imaginä'r, *adj.* [L. imāginārius, & s. ₌är] imaginary, notional. ∼e Größen, [Math.] imaginary *or* impossible quantities.

I'mbiß, *(sm., gen. ₌biſſes, pl. ₌biſſe)* [MHG. imbīz, cf. in & Biß] short (*or* small) meal, light repast, snack, luncheon, lunch, ☾ tiffin.

Imitatiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. imitātio, & s. ₌ion] imitation.

Imitie'ren, *(vv.)* [L. imitāri, & s. ₌ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to imitate.

I'mker, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [fr. Imme] bee-keeper, bee-master.

Imkerei', *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌ei] bee-culture, keeping of bees.

Immane'nt, *adj.* [fr. L. immanēre = to dwell, remain, & s. ₌ent] immanent, indwelling, inherent.

Immane'nz, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌enz] immanency, immanence, inherence, indwelling, indwellingness.

Immu

Immateri-e'll, *adj.* [s. im₌ & materiell] immaterial, incorporeal.

Immatrikulatiō'n, *(wf.)* [s. next & ₌ation] [G. Univ.] matriculation.

Immatrikulie'ren, *(wv.)* [s. im₌, Matrikel & ₌ieren] *v. a.* to matriculate.

I'mme, *(wf.)* [MHG. imbe] 1. ∗ ○ swarm of bees. 2. bee.

Immediä't-, [ML. immediatus] in comps. w. m. direct, having no person, thing or space intervening, immediate. ∼eingabe, *f.*, ∼geſuch, *n.* petition (*or* memorial) presented directly to the sovereign himself.

Imme'nſe, *adj.* [L. immensus] immense.

I'mmer, *adv.* [MHG. iemer, immer] 1. always, ever. Auf ∼, für ∼, for ever, for good (and all); noch ∼, still; ∼ und ewig, for ever and ever, eternally; ∼ mehr, more and more; (er wird ꝛc.) ∼ ſchlimmer, worse and worse; die Menge wurde ∼ größer, the crowd continued to increase; ſie gingen ∼ weiter, they kept walking on; wie ∼, a) as usual; b) however, howsoever. 2. ever; still, yet; nevertheless; at any rate; possibly. ∼ fort! ∼ weiter! nur ∼ zu! further! go on! ∼ gerade aus, straight ahead; ſo reich er auch ∼ ſein mag, let him be (n)ever so rich, however rich he be; ſo bald du nur ∼ kannſt, as soon as ever you can; wo ∼, wo nur ∼, wherever, wheresoever; wer ∼, wer nur ∼, whoever, whosoever; welcher, welche, welches (nur) ∼, which(so)ever. ∼dar, *adv.* always, ever. ∼fort, *adv.* always, evermore, continually, constantly, perpetually, for ever and ever. ∼grün, a) *adj.* evergreen; [Bot.] indeciduous. b) *n.* evergreen, periwinkle. ∼hin, *adv.* 1. + always, evermore, constantly. 2. no matter, never mind, at any rate, nevertheless; still, yet. Sie mögen ∼hin lachen, you may laugh as much as you please; ∼hin mag die Welt wiſſen, the world is welcome to know; ſie mag es ∼hin bekommen, she is quite welcome to it; ∼hin! well and good! ∼mehr, *adv.* 1. more and more. 2. ever. ∼während, a) *adj.* everlasting, continual, perpetual, permanent, endless, incessant, sempiternal. b) *adv.* everlastingly, perpetually, continually, constantly &c. ∼zu, *adv.* 1. always. 2. go on! forward! never mind!

Immobiliä'r-, [s. next & ₌ar] in comps. w. m. immovable, real: ∼₌vermögen, *n.* = next.

Immobī'li-en, *spl.* [L. immōbilia] immov(e)ables. immov(e)able *or* real estate, dead stock; premises (*pl.*).

Immoralitä't, *(wf.)* [s. im₌ & Moralität] immorality.

Immorte'lle, *(wf.)* [Fr.] [Bot.] everlasting, everlasting flower, cudweed, immortelle.

Immū'n, *adj.* [L. immūnis] immune.

Immunitie'ren, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & ₌ieren] *v. a.* to immunize.

Immunitä't, *(wf.)* [L. immūnitas, & s. ₌ität] immunity.

Imp

Imperati'v, *adj.* [L. imperātīvus] imperative, authoritative. ∼, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [Gram.] imperative, imperative mood. Der kategoriſche ∼, the Categorical Imperative.

Imperatī'viſch, *adj.* [s. prec. & ₌iſch] imperatival.

I'mperfekt, *(sn., pl. ∼e)* = next.

I'mperfektum, *(sn.; pl. ₌kta, gen., dat. ₌kten)* [L. imperfectum] [Gram.] imperfect (tense).

I'mperfektiſch, *adj.* [s. prec. & ₌iſch] imperfective.

Imperiä'l-, [L. imperiālis] in comps. w. m. imperial: ∼papier, *n.* imperial. ∼ſpiel, *n.* imperial. ∼, *(wf.)* [Typ.] nine-lines pica.

Imperiä'le, *(wf.)* [Fr. impériale] roof *or* top of a carriage *or* coach, imperial, knifeboard (*or* top) of an omnibus.

Imperialiſt, *(wm.)* [Fr. impérialiste] imperialist.

Impertine'nt, *adj.* [Fr.] impertinent, rude, presumptuous, insolent. ↓ ∼ blond, sandy-pated.

Impertine'nz, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌enz] impertinence, insolence.

I'mpetus, *(m., no infl. or pl.)* [L.] impetus, impulse.

I'mpfen, *(vv.)* [MHG. impfen] *v. a.* & *n.* to inoculate, graft, engraft. Auf den Stamm ein fremdes Reis ∼, to engraft a foreign twig (*or* shoot) upon the stem; [Med.] to vaccinate.

Impf-, in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼₌blatter, *f.* vaccinal pustule. ∼gegner, *m.* anti-vaccinationist. ∼geſetz, *n.* law enjoining vaccination. ∼lymphe, *m.* vaccine-matter, lymph. ∼narbe, *f.* vaccination-mark. ∼reis, *n.* graft, scion. ∼ſchein, *m.* certificate of vaccination. ∼ſtamm, *m.* stock that is to be (*or* has been) inoculated &c. ∼ſtoff, *m.* = ∼lymphe. ∼wunde, *f.* [Med.] vaccinating-wound; [Bot.] grafting wound. ∼zwang, *m.* compulsory vaccination.

I'mpfer, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. impfen & ₌er] [Med.] inoculator, vaccinator.

I'mpfling, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [s. prec. & ₌ling] 1. graft, scion. 2. child that is to be (*or* that is) vaccinated.

I'mpfung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌ung] grafting, engrafting, engraftment, inoculation; [Med.] inoculation, vaccination.

Implī'cite, *adv.* [L.] implicitly.

Implizie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. implicare, & s. ₌izieren] *v. a.* to imply, implicate, involve.

Implōſiō'n, *(wf.)* [NL. implosio, & cf. Explosion] implosion.

Implōſī'v, *adj.* [s. prec. & ₌iv] implosive.

Imponderä'bel, *adj.* [NL. imponderabilis] [Phys.] imponderable, imponderous.

Imponderabilitä't, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌ität] [Phys.] imponderability.

Imponderabī'li-en, *spl.* [NL. imponderabilia] imponderables, imponderable substances *or* agents.

∼ stands for the word treated of. ∗ obsol. •[in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ∓ strictly. ± fig. ‡ transf.

Imponie'ren, *(vr.)* [L. impōnĕre, & s. -ieren] *r. n.* to impose oneself forcibly (upon), to exert an influence (on); jemandem ~, to impose upon one, to impress one forcibly, to strike one with reverence. **Imponie'rend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] imposing, striking, commanding.

Impo'rt, *(sm., pl.* ~e, *or sum., pl.* ~en) [Engl., cf. importieren] 1. [Comm.] importation. 2. import. ~en, *pl.* imports, import-articles, import-goods. **Importeur,** *(importō'r) (sm., pl.* ~e) [s. next & -eur] importer. **Importie'ren,** *(vr.)* [L. importare, & s. -ieren] *r. a.* to import.

Impofa'nt, *adj.* [Fr.] = imponierend.

Impoſt, *(∪⊥ or ⊥∪) (sum.)* [Engl.; fr. ML. impostum, cf. It. imposta] 1. impost. ~en, imposts, duties, taxes, customs. 2. [Archit.] impost.

Impote'nt, *adj.* [L. impotens, & s. -ent] impotent. **Impote'nz,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & -enz] impotence.

Imprägnie'ren, *(vr.)* [ML. impraegnare, & s. -ieren] *r. a.* to impregnate.

Impreſa'rio, *(sm., gen.* ~s, *pl.* all cases ~s *or* -rii) [It.] impresario, manager of an operatic *or* concert company; business-man of an artist.

Imprima'tur, *(sn., pl.* ~s) [L. = let it be printed] [Print.] imprimatur.

Improviſa'tor, *(sum., pl.* -ſatō'ren) [It. improv(v)isatore] improvisator(e), improviser, extemporizer. **Improviſie'ren,** *(vr.)* [It. improv(v)isare, & s. -ieren] *r. a.* to improvise, extemporize.

Impu'ls, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [L. impulsus] impulse. **Impulſi'v,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iv] impulsive.

Imputatio'n, *(vf.)* [s. next & -ation] imputation. **Imputie'ren,** *(vr.)* [L. imputare, & s. -ieren] *r. a.* to impute.

○ **J'mſe,** *(vf.)* = Ameiſe.

Imſta'nde, imſti'che, s. im Stande, im Stiche u. Stand, Stich.

In, *prep.* [MHG. in]

1. *(with acc.*; cf. ins*)* a) into, to. ~ das *or* ins Haus, ~ die Kutſche, ~ das *or* ins Waſſer, into the house, into the coach, into the water; ~ die Oper gehen, to go to the opera; ~ die Schule, ~ die Kirche gehen, to go to school, to church; ~ (die) See ſtechen, to put to sea; ihm ins Geſicht, to his face; ~ Kupfer ꝛc. ſtechen, to engrave on copper &c.; ~ Holz ſchneiden, to cut *or* engrave on wood; ~ Holz ſchnitzen, to carve in wood; ſich ~ den Finger ſchneiden, to cut one's finger; ~ die Nacht hinein, late into the night; ein Jahr ꝛc. ins andere gerechnet, reckoning one year &c. with another. b) ~ die (= an die, etwa, ungefähr), about, nearly. c) ∗ *or* ⊖ ⟨⟨ ○ = in den.

2. *(with dat.*; cf. im*)* in; at; within. ~ der Stadt ſein, to be in (the) town; ~ Deutſchland, ~ Berlin, in Germany, at *or* in Berlin; ~ der Schule ſein, to be at (*or* in *or* in the) school; im Graſe liegen, to lie on the grass; ~ größter Geſchwindigkeit, at full speed; im Krieg und im Frieden, at war and at peace; ~ Freiheit, at large; ~ Verlegenheit, at a loss; ~ einiger Entfernung, at some distance; ein Mann ~ ſeinen Jahren, a man of his years; es ſteht nicht ~ meiner Macht *or* Gewalt, it is not (*or* doesn't lie) in my power; ſie kann ~ den Dreißigern ſein, she may be some thirty years old; ~ aller Frühe, at day-break; as early as possible; ~ der Nacht, in the night, by (*or* at) night; ~ einem Monate *or* Jahre, a) (= innerhalb eines Monats ꝛc.) within a month *or* a year; b) (= nach einem Monat ꝛc.) a month *or* a year hence; ~ zwölf Jahren, in twelve years, these twelve years; in dieſen fünf Stunden, within these five hours; ~ dieſem Jahre, this year; ~ kurzem, in a short time, in a little time, shortly; (2000 Thaler ꝛc.) ~ Gold, in gold; (alles dieſes geſchah) ~ der beſten Abſicht, with the best intention; ~ etwas, somehow, a little; ~ Schutz nehmen, to take under one's protection, to protect; ~ Muſik ſetzen, to put *or* set to music.

In-, [s. in & L. in] *prefix* w. m. 1. in, within; 2. in-, un-, not.

-in, [MHG. -inne] *suffix* forming *feminine substantives*, i. contr. *masculine substantives* in -er; cf. Engl. -ess.

-i'n, [Fr. -ine (L. -ina)] *suffix* forming *substantives*, esp. chemical derivatives, names of minerals &c., corresponding to Engl. -in, -ine.

J'n-aktı'v, *adj.* [s. in-, 2. & aktiv] 1. inactive. 2. not in active service; on leave. **J'n-aktivitä't,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] inactivity.

In-a'ngriffnahme, *(vf.)* [s. in Angriff & -nahme] beginning; setting about a thing; breaking ground (on a railway); die ~ hat ſtattgefunden, the soil is cut, the first sod has been turned.

J'n-artikuliert, *adj.* [s. in-, 2. & *pp.* of artikulieren] inarticulate.

Inaugura'l-, [s. next & -al] in comps. w. m. inaugural: ~diſſertation, *f.* inaugural dissertation. ~rede, *f.* inaugural speech. **Inauguratio'n,** *(vf.)* [L. inauguratio, & s. -ion] inauguration. **Inaugurie'ren,** *(vr.)* [L. inaugurare, & s. -ieren] *r. a.* to inaugurate.

Inbegriff, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. in-, I. & Begriff] 1. compass, circuit. 2. ± tenor, substance, contents; sum total; summary, abstract; essence, digest; mit ~, inclusively; mit ~ von, including *(with acc.)*. **J'nbegriffen,** *adj.* [= einbegriffen, & s. in-, I.] included, inclusive; ſtillſchweigend ~, tacitly implied. ~, *adv.* inclusively.

Inbetra'chtnahme, *(vf.)*, **Inbetra'chtziehung,** *(vf.)* [s. in, Betracht, nahme & -ziehung] (taking into) consideration.

J'nbrunſt, *(f., no pl.)* [s. in-, I. & Brunſt] ardour, fervour, fervency. Mit ~, = inbrünſtig, *adv.* **J'nbrünſtig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] ardent, fervent. ~, *adv.* with fervour, ardently, fervently, glowingly. **J'nbrünſtigkeit,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] ardentness. **J'nbrünſtiglich,** *adj.* & *adv.* [s. prec. & -iglich] = inbrünſtig.

○ **J'nbürger,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. in-, I. & Bürger] inhabitant with right of citizenship.

Incarna't, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [fr. next] = Incarnation. ~, *adj.* [L. incarnātus] incarnadine, flesh-coloured, of a carnation colour; das ~, die ~farbe, incarnadine, carnation-colour, flesh-colour. ~klee, *m.* flesh-coloured trefoil, scarlet-clover. **Incarnatio'n,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & -ation] 1. [Paint.] flesh-colour, incarnation, carnation. 2. incarnation; [Ind. Myth.] avatar.

Inca'ſſo, *(sn., pl. in all cases* -ſſi) [It.] [Comm.] encashment; das ~ beſorgen, to procure payment; to recover (a sum); to get (a bill) cashed. ~proviſion, *f.* commission for encashment. ~ſpeſen, *spl.* encashment-charges.

Ince'ſt, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [L. incestus] incest.

Incide'nz, *(vf.)* [fr. L. incidĕre = to fall into, & s. -enz] [Phys.] incidence. ~winkel, *m.* angle of incidence.

Inciſio'n, *(vf.)* [L. incīsio, & s. -ion] [Med.] incision. ~s-lanzette, *f.* abscess-lancet.

Inclinatio'n, *(vf.)* [L. inclīnatio, & s. -ion] inclination. ~ der Magnetnadel, magnetic inclination, dip of the magnetic needle. **Inclinie'ren,** *(vr.)* [L. inclinare, & s. -ieren] *r. n.* to incline.

J'ncluſi'v(e), *adv.* [L. inclusive] inclusively, inclusive of, included, including.

Incognito, *(sn., pl.* ~s) & *adv.* [It., fr. L.] incognito. Ein ſtrenges ~, a strict incognito; das ~ wahren, to preserve one's incognito.

J'ncommenſura'bel, *adj.* [ML. incommensurabilis] [Math.] incommensurable; -rable Größen, *pl.* incommensurable quantities, incommensurables. **J'ncommenſurabilitä't,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] incommensurability.

Incommodie'ren, *(vr.)* [L. incommodāre, & s. -ieren] *r. a.* to incommode, inconvenience; to trouble, bother.

J'ncompete'nt, *adj.* [s. in-, 2. & competent] incompetent. **J'ncompete'nz,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & -enz] incompetence, incompetency.

J'nconſeque'nt, *adj.* [s. in-, 2. & conſequent] inconsistent, self-contradictory. **J'nconſeque'nz,** *(vf.)* [s.

prec. & =enz] inconsistence, inconsistency, inconsequence.

Incorporie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. incorporare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to incorporate, embody; er iſt incorporiert, he has become a member (*or* obtained the freedom) of the company.

J'ncorrect, =rekt, *adj.* [s. in, 2. & correct] incorrect. **J'ncorrectheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] incorrectness, inexactness; inaccuracy.

Incriminie'ren, *(wv.)* [ML. incrīmināre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to incriminate.

Inculpā't, *(wm.)* [ML. inculpātus] [Law] person incriminated *or* inculpated; defendant.

Incunā'bel, *(wf.)* [fr. L. incūnābula = swaddling clothes: ± childhood: ‡ ± book printed in the infancy of the art] incunable, incunabulum; us. in *pl.* ~n, incunabula.

J'ncurā'bel, *adj.* [L. incūrābilis] incurable.

J'ndecc'nt, *adj.* [L. indecens, & s. =ent] indecent. **J'ndecc'nz,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =enz] indecency, indecorousness.

J'ndeklinā'bel, *adj.* [L. indeclīnabilis] [Gram.] indeclinable.

○ **J'ndelt,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) transf. & = Julet.

Indē'm, *adv.* [s. in & dem] ‡ in this (moment), upon this (point of time): meanwhile, in the mean time.

~, *conj.* when, as, while, whilst; since, because, by. ~ er dieſes ſagte, ſah er ꝛc., saying (*or* having said *or* while he said) this he saw &c.; ~ er ſo handelte, (by) acting thus; ~ ich hoffe, daß ..., hoping that ..., in the hope of *or* that ...

Inde's, inde'ſſen, *adv.* [MHG. in(n)des, indes] 1. in the mean time, meantime, meanwhile. 2. however, yet, still, notwithstanding, nevertheless, though.

∗ ~, *conj.* while, whilst.

J'ndex, *(sm., pl.* ~e, *or* J'ndices) [L.] index; table of contents; register; [R. C. Ch.] (expurgatory *or* prohibitory) index; auf dem ~ ſtehen, to be on the index; auf den ~ ſetzen, to put on the index. **Indicati'v** ꝛc. = Indikativ ꝛc. **Indi'ci-en** = Indizien.

Indie'nſtſtellung, *(wf.)* [s. in, Dienſt & Stellung] commissioning.

J'ndiffere'nt, *adj.* [L. indifferens, & s. =ent] indifferent. **Indifferenti'smus,** *(m., no infl.)* [s. prec. & =ismus], **J'ndiffere'nz,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =enz] indifference, indifferentism. **Indifferenti'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] indifferentist, anythingarian.

Indigenā't, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [fr. L. indigena = native, & s. =at] position *or* status of a native, rights and privileges of a native (subject *or* citizen). Die Verleihung des ~es, naturalization. ~s=recht, *n.* right of a native.

Indigeſtiō'n, *(wf.)* [LL. indīgestio, & s. =ion] indigestion.

Indignatiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. indignatio, & s. =ion] indignation. **Indignie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. indignāri = to regard as unworthy, to be indignant at, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to make indignant, to rouse one's indignation; us. in *pp. adj.* **indignie'rt,** *adj.* indignant (at).

+ **J'ndig,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [MHG. indich] = next. **J'ndigo,** *(sm., pl.* ~s) [Du., fr. Sp. indico, fr. L. indicum] indigo. ~ban, *m.* culture of indigo. ~s=blau, a) *adj.* indigo-blue. b) *n.* indigo-blue (colour). ~ernte, *f.* indigo-crop. ~fabrik, *f.* indigo-manufactory. ~s=küpe, *f.* [Dye.] bluestone vat, blue-vat, indigo-bath. ~pflanze, *f.* indigo-plant. ~pflanzung, *f.* indigo-plantation. ~purpur, *m.* indigo-purple. ~ſtein, *m.* [Miner.] indicolite.

Indikati'v, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [L. indicativus] [Gram.] indicative (mood).

Indikati'viſch, *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] indicative; *adv.* indicatively.

J'ndirekt, *adj.* [L. indirectus] indirect.

J'ndiſch, *adj.* [fr. LN. Jndien, & s. =iſch] indian, Indian.

Indiskre't, *adj.* [s. in=, 2. & diskret] indiscreet. **Indiskretiō'n,** *(wf.)* [s. in=, 2. & Diskretion] indiscreetness, want *or* breech of secrecy.

Individualiſie'ren, *(wv.)* [s. individuell, & =iſieren] *v. a.* to individualize, individuate. **Individualiſie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] individualization. **Individualitā't,** *(wf.)* [s. next & =ität] individuality. **Individu-e'll,** *adj.* [ML. indīvidualis, Fr. individuel, & s. =ell] individual. ~, *adv.* individually. **Indivi'duum,** *(swm., pl.* =vi'du-en) [L.] individual.

Indi'zi-en, *spl.* [L. indicia] [Law] indicia. ~beweis, *m.* circumstantial evidence. **Indizie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. indicare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to indicate.

Indole'nt, *adj.* [LL. indolens, & s. =ent] indolent. **Indole'nz,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =enz] indolence.

Indoſſā't, *(wm.)* [It. indossato] [Comm.] indorsee. **Indoſſeme'nt,** *(sn., pl.* ~e) [It. indossamento] [Comm.] indorsement. **Indoſſe'nt,** *(wm.)* [s. next & =ent] [Comm.] indorser. **Indoſſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [It. indossare, & s. =ieren] to endorse, indorse; = eudoſſieren.

Inductiō'n, Induktiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. inductio, & s. =ion] induction, inference. Durch ~, inductively, by induction *or* inference. ~s=apparat, *m.* [Phys.] inductive machine. ~s=elektrizität, *f.* inductive electricity. ~s=ſtrom, *m.* inductive current, induction-current. **Inducti'v, indukti'v,** *adj.* [L. inductīvus] inductive.

Induſtrie', *(wf.)* [L. industria (= diligence), & s. =ie] industry, manufacture, trade. ~ausſtellung, *f.* industrial exhibition. ~erzeugniß, *n.* product of industry. ~papiere, *spl.* [Comm.] industrial stocks (*or* papers), shares in manufacturing-companies; (unſichere) fancy-stocks. ~ritter, *m.* (elegant) sharper, shark, swindler, adventurer. ~ſchule, *f.* industrial school. ~zweig, *m.* branch of industry. **Induſtri-e'll,** *adj.* [Fr. industriel, cf. prec. & =ell] industrial.

Induſtriō's, *adj.* [Fr. industrieux, cf. prec. & =ös] industrious.

=i'ne, [L. -īna, Fr. -ine] *suffix* forming *substantives*, usually names of machines, articles of dress &c., corresponding to Engl. -ine, also *feminine* Christian names, and rarely after the French also *feminine substantives* generally, e. g. Blondine, a blonde.

Ineina'nder, *adv.* [s. in & einander] into one another, into each other; (also in comps. as a *sep. pref.*:) ~=flechten, *v. a.* to interlace; to mat. ~=fließen, *v. n.* to flow one into another. ~greifen, *v. n.* to work &c. one into the other; (v. Maſchinen) to gear into each other; ± to cooperate.

Ineinpfa'ngnahme, *(wf.)* [s. in, Empfang & =nahme] receipt.

=i'ner, [L. -īnus, & s. =er] *suffix* forming *masculine substantives* w.m. -inian, -ine, -ese.

Infalli'bel, *adj.* [ML. infallibilis] infallible. **Infallibilitā't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ität] infallibility.

Infā'm, *adj.* [L. infāmis] infamous, disgraceful. ~, *adv.* 1. infamously &c. 2. ¶ very. **Infamie',** *(wf.)* [Fr.] infamy, infamous action.

Infa'nt, *(wm.)* [Sp. infante] infante. **J'nfanterie',** *(wf.)* [Fr.] infantry, foot, foot-bands, foot-soldiery. Bei der ~ dienen, to serve on foot. ~offizier, *m.* infantry-officer, officer of foot *or* of the line. ~regiment, *n.* infantry-regiment, line-regiment. **J'nfanteri'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] foot-soldier, infantryman. **Infa'ntin,** *(wf.)* [s. Infant & =in] infanta.

Infectiō'n, Infektiō'n, *(wf.)* [Fr.] infection. ~s=herd, *m.* centre of infection; nidus. ~s=krankheit, *f.* infectious disease.

J'nfel = Inſel.

Inferiō'r, *adj.* [L.] inferior. **Inferiorita't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ität] inferiority.

Inferna'liſch, *adj.* [L. infernalis, & s. =iſch] infernal.

Infinitesima'l, s. E. G. P.

J'nfiniti'v, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [L. infinītivus] [Gram.] infinitive (mood).

Infizie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. infīcĕre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to infect.

Influ-e'nza, *(wf.)* [It.] [Med.] influenza. **Influ-enzie'ren, +influie'ren,** *(wv.)* [fr. ML. influentia = influence & L. influĕre = to influence, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) to exert influence on, to influence.

Info'lge, *prep. (with gen.)* [s. in & Folge] in consequence of, owing

~ stands for the word treated of. ∗ obsol. ·[in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ‡ strictly. ± fig. ‡ transf.

to. **Jufolgede'ſſen,** *adv.* [s. prec. & deſſen] in consequence. consequently, accordingly.

Jnformatiō'n, *(wf.)* [s. next & =ation] information. **Jnformie'ren,** *(wv.)* [Fr. informer, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to inform.

J'nful, *(wf.)* [L. infula] (bishop's) mitre. **Jnfulie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to mitre.

Jnfuſiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. infūsio, & s. =ion] infusion. ∼ś=tierchen, *spl.* [Nat. H.] infusoria. **Jnfuſō'ri-en,** *spl.* [NL. infusoria] infusoria.

=ing, [MHG. -ing] *suffix* forming *substantives:* 1. w. m. -ing; 2. = =ung; 3. ○ *dimnutives.*

∗ ○ **J'ngber** = Jngwer.

Jngenieur, *(inżenjö'r)* *(sm., pl.* ∼e*)* [Fr.] engineer. ∼corps, *n.* body of engineers, engineer-corps. ∼=kunſt, *f.* engineering. ∼offizier, *m.* officer of engineers.

J'ngeſinde, *(sn., no pl.)* [MHG. ingesinde, cf. in . 1. & Geſinde] domestic servants *(pl.).*

Jngleí'chen, *conj.* [= in gleichem, s. in & *dat.* of gleich] likewise, even so, also, as also; moreover.

Jngrē'di-ens, *(sn., no infl., pl.* Jngrēdi-e'nzi-en*)* [L.] ingredient.

J'ngrimm, *(sm., no pl.)* [s. in=, 1. & Grimm] anger in one's heart, sullen rage, violent anger, deep resentment.

J'ngrimmig, *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] fierce, angry, furious.

+ **J'ngrün,** *(sn.)* [s. in , 1. & grün] [Bot.] a) evergreen. b) the lesser periwinkle.

+ **J'ngüß,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. in=, 1. & Guß] [Mint.] ingot-mold.

+ **J'ngüt,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. in=, 1. & Gut] loom, household-goods, furniture.

Jngwer, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. gingebere, ingewer (fr. lGr. ζιγγίβερις)] ginger. ∼bier, *n.*, ∼limonade, *f.* ginger-beer. ∼gras, *n.* [Bot.] spikenard. ∼klaue, *f.* race of ginger. ∼=kraut, *n.* dittander. ∼öl, *n.* ginger-oil. ∼wurzel, *f.* race of ginger.

∗ + **J'n(n)haben,** *(irr. wv., ffcps.)* [= inne haben, s. u. inne, & cf. in & haben] *v. a.* to possess; to be master of. **J'nhāber,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)*, **J'nhāberin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] 1. possessor, proprietor (*f.* proprietress), occupant, occupier, holder. ∼ eines Wechſels, bearer of a bill, payee; ∼ einer Ware, holder, seller; ∼ eines Amtes, holder of an office, office-holder; ∼ eines Patentes, patentee; ∼ eines Regiments, (honorary) commander of a regiment: ∼ einer Pfründe &c., incumbent. 2. ○ tenant, inhabitant.

+ **J'nhafen,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. in=, 1. & Hafen, II.] basin of a port, inner harbour.

Jnhaftā't, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. next & =at] one brought into custody; prisoner. **Jnhaftie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. in, Haft & =ieren] *v. a.* [Law] to arrest, imprison, to bring into custody. **Jnhaftie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] arrest, arrestment, arrestation, imprisonment.

Jnhalatiō'n, *(wf.)* [s. next & =ation] inhalation. ∼ś=apparat, *m.* inhaler. **Jnhalie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. inhalare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to inhale.

J'nhalt, *(sm., pl.* ∼e*)* [fr. in, inne & halten, cf. Halt] 1. a) (v. Fäſſern &c.) contents. b) capacity, content. contents; [Geom.] extent, area. ∼ eines Körpers, solid (*or* cubical) content, volume, solidity: der ∼ eines Gefäßes &c., the capacity of a vessel &c. 2. (einer Schrift &c.) contents, tenor, purport, drift, substance, sense, meaning; summary, abstract; ∼ und Form, substance and form; matter and manner; [Comm.] nebſt ∼ (auf Frachtbriefen), with enclosure; die Abmachung ihrem ganzen ∼ nach, the arrangement in all its details: der übrige ∼ Ihres Briefes, the remainder of your letter: zum ∼ haben, to purport; des ∼es, purporting, importing, saying, to the effect (that).

Comps.: ∼(s)leer, ∼(s)los, *adj.* of trifling contents, wanting substance; unsubstantial, empty, unmeaning. ∼(s)reich, ∼(s)voll, ∼(s)ſchwer, *adj.* significant, significative, pregnant, full of meaning, momentous, weighty. ∼ś=angabe, *f.*, ∼ś=anzeige, *f.*, ∼ś verzeichnis, *n.* 1. statement of content. 2. index, table of contents, summary. ∼ś=gleich, *adj.* [Math.] equal. ∼ś=maße, *spl.* measures of capacity, cubic measures.

Jnhä'rent, *adj.* [L. inhærens, & s. =ent] inherent. **Jnhäre'nz,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =enz] inherence, inherency.

Jnhibie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. inhibēre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* [Law] to inhibit; to stop *or* stay (proceedings). **Jnhibie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] [Law] inhibition, writ of supersedeas.

J'nhölzer, *spl.* [s. in= & Hölzer, *pl.* of Holz] [Nav.] timbers, ribs of a ship, frames of a boat.

Jnhuman, *adj.* [L. inhūmānus] inhuman; barbarous; rude, coarse. **Jnhumanität,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ität] inhumanity, rudeness.

=i'niſch, [L. -inus, & cf. =iner & =iſch] *suffix* forming *adjectives* w. m. -inian, -ine.

Jnitiā'le, *(wf.)* [fr. L. initiālis = initial] [Typ.] initial. **Jnitiatī've,** *(wf.)* [s. next & =ativ, =ive] initiative. Die ∼ ergreifen, to take the initiative, to lead. **Jniti-ie'ren, inizi-ie'ren,** *v. a.* to initiate.

Jnjectiō'n, Jnjektiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. injectio, & s. =ion] [Med.] injection. ∼ś röhre, *f.* injection-pipe. **Jnjicie'ren, injizie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. injicĕre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* [Med.] to inject.

Jnjū'ri-e, *(wf.)* [L. injuria] [Law] insult, offence; libel; slander; defamation. ∼klage, *f.*, ∼prozeß, *m.* action for insult, action *or* suit for libel. **Jnjuriö's,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ös] insulting, injurious.

Jnkarnā't, Jnkaſſo &c. = Incarnat, Incasso &c.

J'nland, *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. in=, 1. & Land] 1. home; native country. 2. interior, interior country, inland. Im Jn= und Auslande, at home and abroad: fürs ∼ beſtimmt, intended for home-use, for home-consumption. ∼handel, *m.* = inländiſcher Handel. ∼=ſteuer, *f.* inland-revenue. **J'nländer,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)*, **J'nländerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] native of a country, one born in a country; inlander. ∗ **J'nländig,** *adj.* [MHG. inlendec] = next. **J'nländiſch,** *adj.* [s. Jnland & =iſch] native, indigenous, home-born, home-bred; home-made, home-spun; domestic; inland; interior, inward, internal, being in the interior country, midland. ∼er Handel, home trade, inland trade, internal trade; ∼er Verbrauch, home-consumption; ∼e Produkte, home-made goods; ∼er Wechſel, inland bill.

Jnlaut, *(sm., pl.* ∼e*)* [s. in=, 1. & Laut] [Gram.] medial sound. Im ∼e, in the middle of a word; when medial.

○ **J'nlet,** *(sn., no pl.)* [LG. inlāt (MHG. inlāz, Einlaß)] bed-tick.

+ **J'nliegen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. in=, 1. & liegen] *v. n.* to be enclosed; us. i. *ppr.* **J'nliegend,** *adj.* enclosed.

Jnmi'tten, *adv.* [s. in & mitten] in the midst (of).

J'nne, *adv.* [MHG. inne] within; at home. Mitten ∼, in the midst of (zwiſchen beiden ∼, betwixt both); ∼ bleiben, to stay within (*or* in doors), to stay at home.

(us. as a *sep. pref.:*) ∼behalten, *v. a.* to keep (back), to withhold *or* detain. ∼haben, *v. a.* 1. to occupy (a place), to hold (a situation), to fill (an office), to possess *(with acc.)*, to be possessed of. 2. to be master of, to have mastered (the rudiments &c.), to be acquainted with, to know. ∼halten (= einhalten:), a) *v. n.* to stop, discontinue, abate, to leave off, to pause, to pull up: ∼halten mit &c., to suspend, stop, discontinue &c.: ganz ∼halten, to make a full stop, to come to a dead stop. b) *v. a.* to hold *or* keep in; to keep within, to keep at home; ſich ∼halten, to keep within doors; to stay at home; die Zeit ∼halten, to be punctual (to one's appointment): Zahlungen ∼halten, to pay punctually. ∼ſtehen, *v. n.* to be *or* rest in equilibrium, to be on a poise, to be in a state of equipoise, to be poised, to be balanced, to balance. ∼werden, *v. n.* to perceive; to become aware *or* conscious of: das ∼werden, perception. ∼wohnend, *ppr. adj.* inherent.

J'nnen, *adv.* [MHG. innen] within. Von ∼, from within; nach ∼ zu, in-

ward(s), inwardly, toward the inside, toward the centre *or* interior: ~ und außen, within and without; thoroughly. ~fläche, *f.* interior surface, inside. ~front, *f.* inner side (of a wall). ~mauer, *f.* partition-wall. ~raum, *m.* interior. ~ſeite, *f.* inner side, inside. ~wache, *f.* [Mil.] inner guard. ~weite, *f.* inner span (of a room). ~welt, *f.* world within us, spiritual (*or* ideal) world. **J'nnere,** *adj.* [MHG. innere, *comp.* of innen] inner, interior, inward, internal; intrinsic(al); ~r Teil einer Stadt, interior of a city; ~ Krankheiten, internal diseases: es wirft ſich auf die ~n Teile, [Med.] it (viz. the mischief) goes in; ~ Beſchaffenheit, inner condition; ~ Miſſion, home-mission; Geſellſchaft für ~ Miſſion, Home Missionary-Society; das Departement der ~n Angelegenheiten, Home-Department; ~r Kummer, inward grief; die ~ Stimme, the inward monitor; ~r Kampf, conflict within; die ~ Welt, the inner (*or* spiritual) world; ~r Wert, intrinsic value *or* worth; der ~ Menſch, the inner man; der ~ Antrieb, impulse from withiu; aus ~m Antrieb, instinctively.

~, *(wn., no pl.)* 1. interior, interior *or* internal part, inside. 2. ‡ interior, inner part: heart, soul; das ~ der Erde, the bowels of the earth; Departement des ~n, Home-Department; Miniſter des ~n, Minister for the Home-Department (*or* of Home-Affairs), Home-Secretary; Miniſterium des ~n, Home-Office. **J'nnerhalb,** *adv.* [s. prec. & ſhalb] within. **~,** *prep. (with gen.)* within. ~ des Hauſes, within the house; ~ eines Monats, ~ weniger Tage, within a month, within a few days. **J'nnerlich,** *adj.* [MHG. innerlich, cf. innere & ſlich] 1. inward, inner, interior, internal, domestic, intestine; intrinsic(al). 2. ‡ inward, hearty, cordial; mental; abstract; deep, profound. **~,** *adv.* 1. inwardly. 2. ‡ inwardly, mentally. **J'nnerlichkeit,** *(ef.)* [s. prec. & ſkeit] 1. inwardness; intrinsicalness. 2. (= Beſchaulichkeit) contemplativeness, thoughtfulness; (= Herzenswärme) cordiality, warmth, deep feeling, heartiness; [Philos.] subjectiveness, subjectivity. **J'nnerſt,** *adj.* [*superl.* of innen, innere] innermost; im ~en, in the innermost, in the centre, ‡ in the heart; bis ins ~e, to the core, to the quick. Das ~e, the innermost part, the bottom of the heart *or* soul, the very heart, the bosom, the inmost recesses (of &c.). Im tiefſten ~en, in the inmost recesses of the heart. Mein ~es, my very heart (and soul). **J'nnig,** *adj.* [MHG. innec] inward, cordial, hearty; sincere, heartfelt (pleasure, compassion, thanks, wish &c.); lively, intense; devout, earnest, ardent, fervent (prayer &c.); intimate, close (friendship &c.); ~e Freundſchaft, intimacy. **~,** *adv.* intimately, heartily, fervently &c. ~ lieben, to love dearly (*or* fondly). **J'nnigkeit,** *(ef.)* [s. prec. & ſkeit] intimacy; heartiness, cordiality; genuine feeling, sincerity; intenseness, ardour, fervour. **J'nniglich,** *adj.* & *adv.* [MHG. inneclich, cf. prec. & ſlich] = innig.

J'nnung, *(ef.)* [MHG. innunge] guild, corporate body, corporation, company, fraternity, incorporated society, faculty, body. ~s-ältеſter, *m.* senior of the guild. ~s-brief, *m.* charter, bill (*or* act) of incorporation; charter of a guild. ~s-glied, *n.*, ~s-verwandte(r), *m.* member of a corporation, company *or* guild. ~s-ſchreiber, *m.* clerk of a corporation &c., secretary of a company. ~s-verſammlung, *f.* meeting of a company &c.

In pe'tto, *adv.* [It. = in the breast] in petto.

Inquirie'ren, *(ev.)* [L. inquīrĕre, & s. ſieren] *v. a.* & *n.* [Law] to examine, try, question, interrogate. **Inquiſitio'n,** *(ef.)* [L. inquīsītio, & s. ſion] [Chh.] inquisition; [Law] (official) examination, judicial inquiry, inquisition. **Inquiſi'tor,** *(sem., pl.* Inquiſitō'ren*)* [L.] inquisitor. **Inquiſitō'riſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ſiſch] inquisitorial.

Ins, *prep.* with *article* (contr. in das) in the, into the, to the, cf. in, *prep.* 1. **Ins-,** [s. prec.] in comps. w. m. in-.

Inſa'ſſe, *(em.)* [MHG. insæze; cf. in-, 1. & Saſſe] inhabitant, inmate, member of a parish; tenant: ↓ person sitting (in a carriage &c.).

Insbeſo'ndere, *adv.* [s. ins & beſonder] in particular, particularly, especially, specially; = beſonders.

Inſcenie'ren, *(ev.)* [s. in-, 1., Scene & ſieren] to get up, to bring forward (*or* about). **Inſcenie'rung,** *(ef.)* [s. prec. & ſung] getting up (for the stage), get-up, bringing forward, mise-en-scène.

o **J'nſchlitt** = Unſchlitt.

J'nſchrift, *(ef.)* [MHG. inschrift, cf. in-, 1. & Schrift] inscription; epigraph. Es trug die ~, it bore the inscription. ~en-kunde, *f.* epigraphy, epigraphics; the art of deciphering inscriptions.

Inſcribieren, Inſcription = inſtribieren &c.

Inſe'kt, *(smn.)* [L. insectum] insect. **Inſe'kten-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~artig, *adj.* of the insect kind, entomoid, insectile. ~freſſend, *adj.* insectivorous. ↓ ~jüngling, *m.* [euphem.] = Lausbub. ~kenner, *m.* entomologist. ~kunde, *f.*, ~lehre, *f.* entomology. ~kundige(r), *m.* entomologist. ~nadeln, *spl.* entomological pins, corking-pins. ~pulver, *n.* insect-powder, insecticide, insect-destroyer, vermin-destroyer. ~ſammler, *m.* gatherer *or* collector of insects. ~ſammlung, *f.* cabinet *or* collection of insects, entomological collection.

J'nſel, *(ef.)* [MHG. insel, fr. L. insula] island, isle. Eine kleine ~, an islet, a little island. Die grüne ~ (= Irland), the Emerald-Isle; die ~ Wight, the Isle of Wight; die Britiſchen ~n, the British Isles.

Comps.: ~bewohner, *m.* islander. ~gruppe, *f.* cluster *or* group of islands. ~land, *n.* 1. insular country, country consisting of one *or* more islands. 2. island. ~meer, *n.* archipelago. ~reich, a) *adj.* full of isles. b) *n.*, ~ſtaat, *m.* state consisting of one *or* more isles, insular state. ~ſtadt, *f.* insular town, town (built) on an island. ~volk, *n.* (nation of) islanders. ~welt, *f.* world of islands, archipelago. **J'nſelchen,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. ſchen] islet. **J'nſelhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ſhaft] insular.

Inſerā't, *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [s. next & ſat] advertisement. **Inſerie'ren,** *(ev.)* [L. insĕrĕre, & s. ſieren] *v. a.* to insert, advertise. **Inſertiō'n,** *(ef.)* [L. insertio, & s. ſion] advertisement, insertion. ~s-gebühr, *f.* advertising-charges.

J'nsgehei'm, *adv.* [s. ins- & geheim] secretly, in secret; ☾ on the sly, in (a) huggermugger. **J'nsgemei'n,** *adv.* [s. gemein] generally, ordinarily, usually; in general, in common. **J'nsgeſa'mt,** *adv.* [s. geſamt] altogether, in a body, collectively. Alle ~, one and all, every one of them; to a man.

J'nſiegel, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. insigele, cf. in- & Siegel] seal, Great Seal.

Inſi'gni-en, *spl.* [L. insignia, *pl.*] insignia, badges of office.

Inſinuatiō'n, *(ef.)* [L. insĭnŭatio, & s. ſion] 1. [Law] insinuation (of a document); service (of a writ &c.), serving, delivering. 2. insinuation. **Inſinuie'ren,** *(ev.)* [L. insĭnŭare, &. s. ſieren] *v. a.* 1. [Law] to deliver, hand. Eine Citation ~, to serve a summons upon &c. 2. to insinuate, prompt, suggest. ☾ Sich ~, *v. refl.* (bei &c.) to insinuate oneself into one's favour.

Inſkribie'ren, *(ev.)* [L. inscrībĕre, & s. ſieren] *v. a.* to inscribe, matriculate, enter. Sich ~ laſſen, to enter one's name, to get matriculated *or* inscribed. **Inſkriptiō'n,** *(ef.)* [L. inscriptio, & s. ſion] inscription, matriculation, entry.

Inskü'nftige, *adv.* [s. ins- & künftig] for the future, for the time to come, henceforth.

Inſofern, *(inzō'fern) adv.* [s. in, ſo & fern, *adv.*] so far.

~, *(i'nzofe'rn) conj.* as far as, so far as, under restriction that, in as much as, inasmuch as, according as, if.

Inſole'nt, *adj.* [L. insŏlens, & s. -ent] insolent. **Inſole'nz,** *(ucf.)* [L. insŏlentia, & s. -enz] insolence.

Inſolve'nt, *adj.* [s. in-, 2. & ſolvent] insolvent. Einer, der ∼ iſt, an insolvent: ∼ werden, to stop payment. to become a bankrupt, to be gazetted; ſich ∼ erklären, to declare one's insolvency. ∼en-geſetz, *n.*, ∼en-akte, *f.* insolvent law *or* act. **Inſolve'nz,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -enz] insolvency. ∼erklärung, *f.* declaration of insolvency *or* bankruptcy.

Inſo'nderheit, *adv.* [s. in & Sonderheit] 1. particularly. in particular, especially. 2. separately, privately. apart. ∗ **Inſo'nders,** *adv.* [s. prec. & beſonders] = prec.

Inſoweit, *(inzō'rait) adv., (i'nzorait') conj.* = inſofern.

Inſpectio'n, Inſpektio'n, *(ucf.)* [L. inspectio, & s. -ion] inspection. survey. overseeing. superintendence. supervisal, supervision. **Inſpe'ctor, Inſpe'ktor,** *(suem., pl.* Inſpektō'ren*)* [L.] 1. inspector. overseer, supervisor, superintendent. surveyor; comptroller. 2. [Agr.] steward (of an estate). ∼ſtelle, *f.* inspectorship; surveyor-, comptroller-, steward-ship.

Inſpicie'ren = inſpizieren.

Inſpiratio'n, *(ucf.)* [L. inspīratio, & s. -ion] inspiration. **Inſpirie'ren,** *(ucr.)* [L. inspīrare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to inspire.

Inſpizie'ren, *(ucr.)* [L. inspĭcĕre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to inspect, survey, supervise, oversee, superintend.

Inſtallatio'n, *(ucf.)* [s. next & -ation] installation. **Inſtallie'ren,** *(ucr.)* [ML. installare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to instal(l).

I'nſtändig, *adj.* [cf. in & ſtändig × L. instans = 1. present, 2. importunate (& cf. OHG. instendigo = constantly)] urgent, instant, earnest. eager; auf die ∼e Bitte, at the instance. ∼, *adv.* earnestly, instantly &c. **I'nſtändigkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] instancy, urgency, earnestness. **Inſta'ndſetzen,** *(ucr.)* [s. in, Stand & ſetzen] *v. a.* to repair. **Inſta'ndſetzung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] repair(s); restoration; improvement; getting ready.

Inſta'nz, *(ucf.)* [L. instantia, & s. -anz] [Law] court, resort. instance. Die erſte ∼, court of first instance; die untere ∼, court below; die höhere ∼, the court above, superior court; letzte ∼, tribunal of last resort, highest court of appeal; in der letzten ∼, 1. in the last resort; 2. without further appeal; durch alle ∼en verfolgen, to prosecute to the utmost limit of the law; von der ∼ abgewieſen, nonsuited, out of court; von der ∼ entbunden werden, to be discharged without being acquitted. ∼en-weg, *m.*, ∼en-zug, *m.* stages of appeal: successive appeal.

∗ **I'nſtehend,** *adj.* [s. in, *ppr.* of ſtehen × L. instans. cf. inſtändig] instant, imminent. impending, approaching. next.

○ **I'nſter,** *(sn., pl.* ∼*)* [?] calf's-pluck. guts, tripe.

Inſti'nkt, *(sm., pl.* ∼e*)* [L. instinctus] instinct. **Inſtinktiv,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iv] instinctive. ∼, *adv.* instinctively.

Inſtitu't, *(sn., pl.* ∼e*)* [L. institūtum] 1. institution. establishment. 2. educational establishment. place of education. boarding-school. ∼s-vorſteher, *m.* headmaster *or* principal of a boarding-school. ∼s-vorſteherin, *f.* head-mistress *or* principal of a boarding-school. **Inſtitutio'n,** *(ucf.)* [L. institūtio. & s. -ion] institution. Die ∼en, [Rom. L.] institutes.

○ **I'nſtmann,** *(sm., ffeps., pl.* also I'nſtleute*)* [fr. LG. Inſt = Inſaſſe, & s. Mann] cotter, cottier.

Inſtructio'n ꝛc. = Inſtruktion ꝛc. **Inſtruie'ren,** *(ucr.)* [L. instruĕre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to instruct, to give directions; [Law] to prepare for a hearing *or* for trial, to arraign; [Schol.] to teach, to coach up, to cram. **Inſtruktio'n,** *(ucf.)* [L. instructio, & s. -ion] instruction. order. direction; [Law] arraignment. ∼s-richter, *m.* examining magistrate. ∼s-ſtunde, *f.* lesson; [Mil.] military lesson. **Inſtruktiv,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iv] instructive. **Inſtru'ktor,** *(suem., pl.* Inſtruktō'ren*)* [L.] instructor.

Inſtrume'nt, *(sn., pl.* ∼e*)* [L. instrumentum] instrument, tool: [Law] instrument. deed. act. Muſikaliſche ∼e, musical instruments. ∼en-macher, *m.* instrument-maker. **Inſtrumentā'l,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -al] instrumental: (also in comps.:) ∼muſik, *f.* instrumental music. ∼, *(sm., pl.* ∼e*)* [Gram.] instrumental (case). **Inſtrumentie'ren,** *(ucr.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* [Mus.] to choose and apply the instruments, to harmonize with instrumental accompaniments; to instrument (a composition). **Inſtrumentie'rung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] instrumentation.

Inſubordinatio'n, *(ucf.)* [s. in-, 2. & Subordination] insubordination.

Inſula'ner, *(sm., pl.* ∼*)*, **Inſula'nerin,** *(ucf.)* [L. insŭlānus, & s. -er, -erin] islander.

Inſu'lt, *(sm., pl.* ∼e*)* [ML. insultus] insult. **Inſultie'ren,** *(ucr.)* [L. insultare. & s. -ieren] to insult.

Inſurge'nt, *(ucm.)* [fr. L. insurgens, *ppr.* of insurgĕre = to rise. & s. -ent] insurgent. **Inſurrektio'n,** *(ucf.)* [ML. insurrectio, & s. -ion] insurrection.

Inta'kt, *adj.* [L. intactus] intact, untouched; unhurt, uninjured; ‡ integral, all right, square.

Integrā'l, *adj.* [ML. integralis] integral. ∼größe, *f.* [Math.] integral quantity. ∼rechnung, *f.* [Math.] integral calculus. **Integrie'ren,** *(ucr.)* [L. integrare. & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to integrate: eine Differentialgröße ∼, to make an integral; ∼de Teile, integrant parts. Das ∼, integration. **Integrită't,** *(ucf.)* [L. integritas. & s. -ität] integrity.

Intelle'kt, *(sm., pl.* ∼e*)* [L. intellectus] intellect. **Intellektu-e'll,** *adj.* [Fr. intellectuel, s. prec. & -ell] intellectual. ∼, *adv.* intellectually. **Intellige'nt,** *adj.* [L. intelligens, & s. -ent] intelligent. **Intellige'nz,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -enz] intelligence. ∼blatt, *n.* intelligencer, advertiser. ∼bureau, *n.*, ∼comptoir, *n.* inquiry-office. intelligence-office, advertising-office.

Intenda'nt, *(ucm.)* [Fr.] intendant. superintendent: manager (of a theatre). **Intendantu'r,** *(ucf.)*, **Intenda'nz,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ur, -anz] intendancy, superintendency; board of management; [Mil.] commissariat.

Intenſitā't, *(ucf.)* [fr. L. intensus = intense, & s. -ität] intensity, intenseness. **Intenſi'v,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iv] intense, intensive. **Intenſivita't,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] intensivity.

I'nter-, [L.] *prefix* w. m. inter-. **Interdi'kt,** *(sn., pl.* ∼e*)* [L. interdictum] interdict. Mit dem ∼e belegen, to interdict, to lay under an interdict; ℂ to taboo. **Interdizie'ren,** *(ucr.)* [L. interdīcere. & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to interdict.

Intereſſa'nt, *adj.* [Fr. intéressant. & cf. next] interesting, attractive. In ∼en Umſtänden (v. Frauen), in interesting circumstances, in the family-way. **Intere'ſſe,** *(sucn., pl.* ∼n*)* [L. *inf.* = to concern] interest. ∼ an etwas nehmen, to take an interest in something; es liegt in Ihrem eigenen ∼, it serves *(or* lies in) your own interest; er hat kein ∼ bei ꝛc., he is unconcerned in &c., he has no interest *(or* no stake) in &c.; ∼n *(pl.)*, a) interests; b) interest, premium paid for the use of money; Geld auf ∼n geben, to lend *or* to put out money at *(or* to) interest. ∼n-rechnung, *f.* interest-account. ∼n-tragend, *adj.* bearing interest. **Intereſſe'nt,** *(ucm.)* [s. prec. & -ent] partaker, sharer; party concerned. **Intereſſie'ren,** *(ucr.)* [L. interesse. Fr. intéresser, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to interest; ‡ to enlist the sympathies (of some one). Es intereſſiert uns, zu wiſſen ꝛc., we are interested to know &c.; die Erzählung intereſſiert uns, we are interested in the narration: einen für uns ∼, to interest one in our favour; bei ꝛc. intereſſiert ſein, to be interested, concerned, involved in &c. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to interest oneself, to take a share *or* concern (in); ſich ∼ für ꝛc., to take an interest in, to use one's interest for *(or* in behalf *or* favour of), to interest oneself in.

§ gener. ℂ colloqu. ↑ contempt. ↓ humor. ↕ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ‡ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

Intereſſie'rt, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] 1. interested. 2. self-interested, selfish, covetous.

J'nterī'm, *(sn., pl. ∼s)* [L. *adv.* = meanwhile] interim. ∼s-beſcheid, *m.* [Law] provisional sentence. ∼s-jacke, *f.* [Mil.] shell-jacket. ∼s-miniſter, *m.* minister ad interim. ∼s-regierung, *f.* provisional government. ∼s-rock, *m.*, ∼s-uniform, *f.* [Mil.] undress-uniform. ∼s-ſchein, *m.*, ∼s-zettel, *m.* bill *or* receipt ad interim; scrip, counter-check. **Interimi'ſtiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſtiſch] interimistic, provisional, temporary. ∼, *adv.* provisionally, in the interim, temporarily.

Interjektiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. interjectio, & s. -ion] [Gram.] interjection.

Intermē'zzo, *(sn., gen.* ∼s, *pl. all cases* ∼s *or* -mezzi] [It.] intermezzo.

Intermittie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. intermittĕre, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* to intermit. ∼d, *ppr.* intermittent; ∼des Fieber, intermittent (fever).

Inte'rn, *adj.* [L. internus] internal. ∼e, *m.* & *f.* boarding-pupil. **Interna't,** *(sn., pl.* ∼e) [s. prec. & -at] boarding-school.

Internationā'l, *adj.* [s. inter- & national] international. ∼e, *f.* International (Association).

Interniе'ren, *(wv.)* [s. intern & -ieren] *v. a.* to intern.

Interpellatiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. interpellatio, & s. -ion] interpellation. **Interpellie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. interpellare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to put a question to, to question.

Interpolatiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. interpolatio, & s. -ion] interpolation. **Interpolie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. interpolare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to interpolate.

Interpre't, *(wm.)* [L. interpres, interprĕt-] interpreter. **Interpretatiō'n,** *(wf.)* [L. interprĕtatio, & s. -ion] interpretation. **Interpretie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. interprĕtari, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to interpret.

Interpungie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. interpungĕre, & s. -ieren] = interpunktieren. **Interpunktie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. next & -ieren] *v. n.* to point, punctuate. **Interpunktiō'n,** *(wf.)* [L. interpunctio, & s. -ion] punctuation. ∼s-zeichen, *n.* mark of punctuation; point, stop.

Interrogati'vum, *(sn., pl.* -i'va, *dat. pl.* -i'ven) [L.] interrogative pronoun.

Interva'll, *(sn., pl.* ∼e) [L. intervallum] [Mus. &c.] interval. Einfaches ∼, diastem; umgekehrtes ∼, inverted interval.

Intervenie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. intervĕnire, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* to intervene, interfere; [Comm.] to accept under protest, to intervene. **Interventiō'n,** *(wf.)* [L. interventio, & s. -ion] intervention, interference; [Comm.] acceptance under protest, collateral acceptance. Bewaffnete ∼, armed intervention. ∼s-akte, *f.* [Comm.] act of honour. ∼s-frage, *f.* question of intervention.

Interview, *(i'ntərvjū) (sn., pl.* ∼s) [E.] interview. **Interviewen,** *(i'ntərvjū'ən) (wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to interview, to have an interview with, to visit as an interviewer (usually with the purpose of publishing what is said in some newspaper). **Interviewer,** *(i'ntərvjū'ə.) (sm., pl.* ∼) [s. prec. & -er] interviewer.

Intī'm, *adj.* [L. intimus] intimate. ∁ ∼e Freunde, chums. **Intimitā't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] intimacy. ∁ **J'ntimus,** *(m., sg. no infl., pl.* -mi) [L.] intimate friend, ∁ chum, crony.

J'ntoleran't, *adj.* [s. in-, 2. & tolerant] intolerant. **J'ntoleran'z,** *(wf.)* [s. in-, 2. & Toleranz] intoleration, intolerance.

Intonatiō'n, *(wf.)* [s. next & -ation] [Mus.] intonation. **Intonie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. intónare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* [Mus.] to intone, intonate.

J'ntranſitī'v, *adj.* [s. in-, 2. & tranſitiv] [Gram.] intransitive.

Intrigā'nt, *adj.* [Fr.] intriguing, meddling, plotting, scheming, designing. ∼, *(wm.)* intriguer, plotter, schemer; ein durchtriebener ∼, a thorough-paced intriguer; [Theat.] ∁ the villain of the piece. **Intrigā'ntin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -in] (female) intriguer &c. **Intrigie'ren,** *(wv.)* [Fr. intriguer, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* to intrigue, plot, scheme. **Intrigue,** *(intrī'g) (wv.)* [Fr.] intrigue, plot, scheme.

Introduktiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. introductio, & s. -ion] introduction. **Introduzie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. introdūcĕre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to introduce.

Intuitiō'n, *(wf.)* [fr. L. intŭĕri, *pp.* intŭĭt-, = to look on, consider, & s. -ion] intuition. **Intuitī'v,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iv] intuitive.

Invali'd, *adj.* [L. invălidus] invalid (pron. in Engl. *i'nvəlid*). Der ∼e, *(wm.)* invalid; disabled soldier. ∼nhaus, *n.* hospital for (*or* of) invalids.

Invaſiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. invāsio, & s. -ion] invasion. ∼s-krieg, *m.* invasive war.

Invektī've, *(wf.)* [Fr., fr. L. invectīvus = scolding] invective.

Inventa'r, *(sn., pl.* ∼e) [L. inventarium] inventory, stock; fixtures (of a shop &c.). Ein ∼ von &c. aufnehmen *or* anfertigen, to draw up *or* take an inventory of &c.; [Comm.] to take stock, ∁ to stock-take. ∼-, in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼mäßig, *adv.* inventorially. ∼ſtück, *n.* fixture. **Inventariſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -iſieren] *v. n.* & *a.* to inventory; = ein Inventar aufnehmen. **Inventū'r,** *(wf.)* [ML. inventūra] inventory; taking an inventory (of one's goods &c.).

Inverſiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. inversio, & s. -ion] [Gram.] inversion. **Invertie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. invertĕre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to invert.

Inveſtie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. investīre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to invest. **Inveſtitū'r,** *(wf.)* [ML. investitūra] investiture.

+ **J'nwärts,** *adv.* [s. in-, 1. & -wärts] = einwärts; inwards, internally.

J'nwendig, *adj.* [MHG. innewendec, cf. auswendig] 1. inward, inner, inside, internal, interior. 2. ‡ der ∼e Menſch, the inner man. ∼, *adv.* inwardly, internally, inward(s), within, in *or* on the inside. + ∼, *prep. (with dat.)* within.

Inwiefern, inwieweit, (∪⌒∪) *adv.* & (⌒∪⌒) *conj.* [s. in, wie, fern, weit, & cf. infofern, infoweit] in what respect, how so, how far, in how far, to what degree.

J'nwohnen, *(wv.)* [s. in-, 1. & wohnen] *v. n. (with dat.)* to be inherent. ∼d, *adj.* inherent, immanent. * **J'nwohner,** *(sm., pl.* ∼) [s. prec. & -er] = Einwohner.

J'nzicht, *(wf.)* [MHG. inziht, cf. zeihen, Bezicht] [Law] accusation, imputation; (internal) evidence, proof.

J'nzucht, *(wf.)* [s. in-, 1. & Zucht] 1. breeding in-and-in, in-breeding; durch ∼ erzeugen, to in-breed. 2. incorr. = Inzicht.

Inzwi'ſchen, *adv.* [MHG., cf. in & zwiſchen] in the mean time, meanwhile; however.

+ ∼, *conj.* while.

-iō', [onom., cf. MHG. ā, jā] *suffix* forming *interjections*, w. m. of protracting the sound of an exclamation, e. g. Feuerio! fire!

-iō'n, [Fr., fr. L. -io, -ion-] *suffix* forming *substantives*, w. m. -ion.

-iō'ſ, [L. -iōsus] *suffix* forming *adjectives*, w. m. -iose, -ous. **-iō'ſ,** [Fr. -ieux, -ieuse] = prec.

Jō'niſch, *adj.* [*Ἰωνικός*, & s. -iſch] Ionian, Ionic. ∼e Inſeln, Ionian islands; ∼er Dialekt, Ionic dialect; ∼e Säulenordnung, Ionic order.

Ir-, *prefix* [L.] = in-, 2., when prefixed to words beginning with an r.

J'rden, *adj.* [MHG. irdīn, erdīn; cf. Erde & -en] 1. * = irdiſch. 2. earthen; fictile; made of earth *or* potter's clay. ∼es Geſchirr, earthen vessels, earthenware, crockery; ∼e Pfeife, clay-pipe. **J'rdiſch,** *adj.* [MHG. irdisch, erdisch; cf. prec. & -iſch] 1. earthly, earthy, terrestrial, terrene, sub-celestial, sublunary; ‡ temporal, perishable, human, worldly; ‡† gross, carnal, sensual. ∼e Überreſte, (earthly) remains; ∼e Dinge, temporal affairs; das ∼e, earthly objects, earthly *or* terrestrial things, the earth; die Neigung, der Sinn für das ∼e, earthly-(*or* worldly-)mindedness, worldliness. ∼ geſinnt, earthly-(*or* worldly-)minded. 2. * = irden, 2.

J'rgend, *adv.* [OHG. io wergin, MHG. i(e)rgen] 1. * any where, somewhere. 2. any, some. ∼ einer, eine, eines, some, some one, any, any one,

any body, whosoever, whatsoever; ~ ein anderer, some one else, any one (*or* anybody) else; ~ etwas, something, anything; ~ jemand, somebody, any one; some one; ~wie, auf ~ eine Art und Weise, in any wise, anywise, anyhow, by any means, (in) any way, somehow or other, by some means. 3. ~ einmal, ever, at any time, sometime *or* other. 4. perhaps, peradventure. 5. (= etwa) nearly, about.

Ich werde thun, was ich ~ kann, was mir ~ möglich ist, I shall do my utmost; wenn ich ~ kann, if I possibly can; wer ~ vernünftig ist, any reasonable person. ~wo, *adv.* anywhere, somewhere, in some place or other (*or* another); ~wo anders, somewhere else; anywhere else. ~woher, *adv.* from some place or other. ~wohin, *adv.* to some place or other, somewhere, anywhere. ~womit, *adv.* with whatsoever, with anything whatever. ~worin, *adv.* in whatsoever, in anything whatever; somewhere in. * **Irgends**, *adv.* [s. prec. & =s] = irgend.

Irid(i)isie'ren, *(ucv.)* [s. next & =ieren] *v. n.* to iridesce. ~, *(sm., rbls.)* iridescence. **I'ris**, *(f., no infl.)* [Gr. ἶρις, ἰριδ-] 1. [Myth.] Iris. 2. [Bot.] iris, flag-flower; [Her.] fleur-de-lis, flower-de-luce. 3. [Anat.] iris. **Irisie'ren**, *(ucv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to colour by galvanochromy. ~, *v. n.* to iridesce, to shine with rainbow-colours. ~d, *adj.* iridescent.

Ironie', *(ucf.)* [Gr. εἰρωνία] irony. **Iro'niker**, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =iker] ironical person, person given to irony. **Iro'nisch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] ironical. ~, *adv.* ironically, by way of irony.

Irrational, irrationell, *adj.* [s. ir= & rational, rationell] irrational. [Math.] surd. ~größe, *f.* irrational quantity, surd, surd quantity (*or* expression). ~zahl, *f.* irrational number, surd, surd number.

Irr=, in comps. w. m. Irre, irren: ~bahn, *f.* = ~weg. ~fahrt, *f.* wandering; ‡ vagary. ~gang, *m.* maze, labyrinth; [Anat.] labyrinth. ~gänger, *m.* wanderer, strayer. ~=garten, *m.* labyrinth (in a garden), mizmaze, maze. ~geist, *m.* misguided mind *or* spirit; rover, gadder. ~gestirn, *n.* = ~stern, *m.* ~gewinde, *n.* maze, labyrinth. ~glaube, *m.* misbelief, erroneous belief, heterodoxy. ~gläubig, *adj.* heterodox. ~=gläubigkeit, *f.* heterodoxy. ~kopf, *m.* crack-brained person, madman. ~=köpfig, *adj.* crack-brained, mad, crazy, crazed. ~kreisend, *adj.* eccentric(al). ~lauf, *m.* wandering. ~lehre, *f.* false doctrine, heresy, heterodoxy. ~lehrer, *m.* heretic, false prophet. ~licht, *n.* [L.] ignis fatuus, Will-o'-the-wisp, Jack o' (*or* with a) lantern; [Naut.] Helena, Castor and Pollux. ~lichtelei, *f.*, ~lichterei, *f.* skipping about like an ignis fatuus. ♀~lichtelieren, *v. n.* to skip about like the Will-o'-the-wisp; ‡ to be unsteady (of purpose &c.), to gad about. ~=pfad, *m.* = ~weg. ~rede, *f.* irrational talking; wandering. ~reim, *m.* puzzle-rhyme. ~sinn, *m.* insanity, delirium. ~sinnig, *adj.* insane. ~stern, *m.* 1. planet. 2. comet. ~wahn, *m.* false opinion, erroneous notion, delusion. ~weg, *m.* 1. wrong *or* false way. Auf ~wege geraten, a) to go out of one's way, to lose one's way, ☾ to be on the wrong tack. b) ‡ to deviate, wander, to stray from the path of duty, to take to bad courses. 2. = ~gang. ~wesen, *n.* error, vagary. ~wisch, *m.* = ~=licht. **I'rre**, *adj.* [MHG. irre] 1. astray, out of the right way; wrong. ~ gehen (*or* sein), to go astray, to stray, to lose (*or* to have lost) one's way, to be out of the (right) way, to take a wrong course; ∓ & ‡ ~ werden, a) to lose one's way, to fall *or* get out of the way, to be *or* get perplexed, confused *or* puzzled; b) to grow doubtful, to begin to doubt; ~ werden an, not to know what to make (*or* to think) of; ∓ & ‡ ~ führen, to lead astray, to lead wrong, to mislead; ~ machen (einen), to put out, perplex, confound, confuse, disconcert, puzzle; sich nicht ~ machen lassen, not to let oneself be put out, perplexed *or* confused, not to let oneself be turned away from one's object. 2. ‡ puzzled, confused; having lost one's presence of mind; wandering; wavering, unsettled. 3. insane, delirious, distracted, crack-brained; ~ sein, to be wrong, confused, perplexed, mistaken, to be quite out; to wander; im Kopfe ~ sein, to be out of one's wits; ~ reden, a) *v. n.* to rave, to talk wildly, to wander, to be delirious; b) *n.* delirium, raving, wandering. ~führer, *m.* he that leads astray &c., deceiver. ~laufen, *n.* (v. Briefen &c.) miscarriage.

~, *(f., no pl.)* [fr. prec. *adj.*, & s. =e] 1. wandering, erring; mistaken way. In der ~ gehen, to go astray, to stray, to be out of the way, to be erring; in der ~ herumführen, to lead astray. 2. labyrinth, maze. 3. delirium, insanity.

~, *(ucm. & ucf.)* [fr. prec. *adj.*] madman, madwoman; lunatic.

Irregulär, *adj.* [s. ir= & regulär] irregular. **Irregularität**, *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ität] irregularity.

Irrelevant, *adj.* [s. ir= & relevant] irrelevant. ~, *adv.* irrelevantly.

Irreligiös, *adj.* [s. ir= & religiös] irreligious. **Irreligiosität**, *(ucf.)* [s. ir= & Religiosität] irreligiousness.

Irren, *(ucv.)* [MHG. irren, cf. irre] *v. n.* 1. to err, stray, to go astray, to wander, rove, ramble; ~der Ritter, knight-errant. 2. ‡ to err, stray, to be out of the way, to be wrong, to be mistaken; ~ ist menschlich, [prov.] to err is human; sie irrt gewaltig, she is egregiously mistaken, she is quite beside the mark, she is labouring under a big mistake; wenn ich nicht sehr irre, if I am not altogether mistaken. 3. + to rave, to be mad. ~, *v. a.* 1. * to anger, irritate. 2. (einen) to set (one) wrong, to mislead; to involve in error, to confound, perplex, puzzle, to make (one) doubtful *or* wavering, to disturb, annoy; sich ~ lassen, to allow oneself to be disconcerted *or* misled, to be put out (of countenance): laß dich das nicht ~, do not let that embarrass you. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to mistake, to be mistaken, to make a mistake, to commit an error; sich in jemandem ~, to be mistaken in a person; er irrt sich gewaltig, he is quite beside the mark. **I'rren=**, in comps. w. m. Irre *(ucm. & ucf.)*: ~anstalt, *f.*, ~haus, *n.* madhouse, Bedlam, lunatic-asylum. ~arzt, *m.* alienist, physician for mental diseases; ☾ mad-doctor. ~häusler, *m.* madman; lunatic; Bedlamite. ~=heilanstalt, *f.* lunatic-asylum. **I'rrig**, *adj.* [MHG. irrec] 1. (Sachen) wrong, erroneous, false, mistaken; + (Personen) wrong, mistaken. 2. * = irre, 1. **I'rrigerweise**, *adv.* [s. prec. & erweise] wrongly, falsely, erroneously, by mistake. **I'rrigkeit**, *(ucf.)* [s. irrig & =keit] erroneousness.

Irritatio'n, *(ucf.)* [L. irritatio, & s. =ion] irritation. **Irritie'ren**, *(ucv.)* [L. irritāre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to irritate.

I'rrsal, *(sm. or sn., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. irresal; cf. irre] 1. erroneous *or* false opinion, error. 2. (state of) confusion, going astray, wandering about. 3. maze, labyrinth. **I'rrtum**, *(sm., pl.* =tümer*)* [MHG. irretuom] error, mistake, fault, deception; erroneous opinion, idea, notion *or* judgment; mistake in (error of) judgment &c.; ~ vorbehalten, [Comm.] errors (and omission) excepted (abbr. sp. E. E., *or* E. & O. E.); einen ~ begehen, to commit an error, to make a mistake; im ~ sein, to be mistaken; in einen ~ verfallen, auf (*or* in) einen ~ geraten, to fall into an error; einem seinen ~ benehmen, einem aus dem ~ helfen, to undeceive *or* disabuse one. **I'rrtümlich**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] erroneous. **I'rrung**, *(ucf.)* [MHG. irrunge, cf. irren & =ung] 1. error, mistake. 2. misunderstanding; difference, variance.

Isabe'll=, [Fr. isabelle] in comps. w. m. isabel-yellow: ~en=pferd, *n.* cream-coloured horse. ~(en)farbe, *f.* cream-colour. ~farben, ~farbig, *adj.* light bay, yellow dun, cream-coloured.

=isch, [OHG. -isc, MHG. -isch] *suffix* forming *adjectives* w. m. -ish.

Isegrim, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [MHG. īsengrīn] 1. [Myth.] Isegrim (popular cognomen of the wolf). 2. ± peevish *or* surly fellow, grumbler.

-isic'ren, [Fr.-iser, ML.-izare] *suffix* forming *verbs* w. m. -ize, -ise.

Islam, *(sm., no pl.)* [Turk., Arab.] Islam, Islamism, Mohammedanism.

Islamī'tisch, *adj.* [s. prec. & -itisch] Islamic, Islamitic.

Isländisch, *adj.* [fr. I. Island, & s. -isch] Icelandic. **∼es Moos,** Islandmoos. **Islandflechte,** *f.* Iceland moss, lichen; **∼er Spat,** Iceland spar *or* crystal.

-ismus, [Fr.-isme] = next. **-i'smus,** [Gr. *-ισμος*, L. -ismus] *suffix* forming *substantives* w. m. -ism.

Iso-, [Gr. *ἰσο-*] in comps. w. m. iso-, like: **Isochro'nisch,** *adj.* [s. chronisch] [Phys.] isochronal, isochronous.

Isola'tor, *(wm., pl. -to'ren)* [s. next & -ator] [Phys.] insulator. **Isolie'r-,** in comps. w. m. next: **∼haft,** *f.* solitary confinement. **∼schemel,** *m.* insulating stool. **∼zelle,** *f.* separate cell. **Isolie'ren,** *(wv.)* [It. isolare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to insulate, isolate; [Phys.] to insulate; **isolie'rt,** *pp. adj.* isolated, insulated. **Isolie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] insulation, isolation.

Isomē'trisch, *adj.* [s. iso- & -metrisch] isometric. **Isomo'rph,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -morph] isomorphous. **Isomorphie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ie] [Cryst.] isomorphism. **Isothe'rm,** *adj.* [s. next] isothermal. **Isothe'rme,** *(wf.)* [fr. iso- & Gr. *θέρμη* = heat] isothermal line.

-issin, [L.-issa, & s. -in] *suffix* forming *feminine substantives* w. m. -ess.

Isop, *(sm., pl. ∼e, ∼s; or wm.)* [Gr. *ὕσσωπος*, fr. Hebr.] [Bot.] hyssop.

Israelit, *(wm.)* [Gr. *Ἰσραηλίτης*] Israelite, Jew. **Israelitisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] Israelitic, Israelitish; Jewish.

Iß, *imp.*, **ißt,** *2.*, **ißt,** *2. & 3. sg. pres.* of essen.

-ist, [Gr. *-ιστης*, L. -ista] *suffix* forming *substantives* w. m. -ist.

-istik, [Gr. *-ιστική (τέχνη)*, cf. -istisch & -il] *suffix* forming *substantives* w. m. -istics.

-istisch, [Gr. *-ιστικός*, L. -isticus, cf. -ist & -isch] *suffix* forming *adjectives* w. m. -istic, -ist.

-ität, [Gr. *-ίτης*, L. -ita] *suffix* forming *substantives* w. m. -ite.

-ität, [L. -itas, -itat-, Fr. -ité] *suffix* forming *substantives* w. m. -ity.

Item, *adv.* [L. item] item, also; likewise; moreover; ☾ after all. **∼,** *(sn., pl. ∼s)* (in accounts) item.

-iter, [L. -ita, & s. -er] *suffix* forming *substantives* w. m. -ite.

-itis, [Gr.] *suffix* forming names of diseases, Engl. -itis.

-itisch, [s. -it & -isch] *suffix* forming *adjectives* w. m. -itic, -ite.

-iv, [L. -ivus, Fr. -if, -ive] *suffix* forming *adjectives* and *substantives* w. m. -ive. **-i've,** [Fr., cf. prec.] *suffix* forming *feminine substantives* w. m. -ive. **-i'visch,** [s. -iv & -isch] *suffix* forming *adjectives* w. m. -ive.

-izie'ren, [L. -icare, -icēre, Fr. -ier] *suffix* forming *verbs*.

***Jetzig, jetzo, itzt, itzunder** = jetzig, jetzo, jetzt, jetzunder.

J (Konsonant).

J, j, *(jē* or *jot)* 1. *(sn., pl. ∼s)* [Gram.] J, j. 2. (as an abbr.) = Jahr, year; i. J. = im Jahre, in the year.

Ja, *adv.* [MHG. jā] 1. yes, ay(e), yea. **∼** sagen, to say yes; o **∼**, oh, yes; **∼** wohl, certainly; yes, certainly; **∼** freilich, yes, truly; to be sure, forsooth, certainly, indeed, surely; **∼** doch, yes, yes; mit **∼** antworten, mit (einem) **∼** beantworten, to answer in the affirmative; **∼** sagen zu &c., to give one's consent, to consent to &c.; (wird sie kommen &c.?) ich denke (*or* glaube) **∼**, I think (*or* believe) she will; ‖ eure Rede sei **∼**, **∼**; nein, nein; was darüber ist, das ist vom Übel, But let your communication be, Yea, yea; Nay, nay: for whatsoever is more than these cometh of evil. 2. pray; nay; why; by all means; **∼** nicht, on no account; thun Sie es **∼** nicht, be sure not to do it; sagen Sie es **∼** niemanden, tell it to nobody on any account; wenn es **∼** sein soll, if it needs must be; ich wünsche es, **∼** ich bitte Sie, es zu thun, I wish it, nay I even beg (of) you to do it; **∼**, was noch mehr ist, nay, what is more; er ist **∼** mein Vater, why, he is my father (to be sure); sie werden doch **∼** kommen, I hope they will come; ihr wisset **∼**, you know very well. 3. indeed, certainly; well now.

∼, *(sn., pl. ∼s or no infl.)* yes. Die **∼** haben es *or* überwiegen, the ayes have it; die **∼** und Nein, [Parl.] ayes and noes; die meisten Stimmen sind für das **∼** ausgefallen, most votes are for the affirmation, are in the affirmative.

∼bruder, *m.*, **∼herr,** *m.*, **∼sager,** *m.* one who consents to everything; complier. **∼wort,** *n.* the word yes; consent; affirmation. Sein **∼wort** geben, to give one's consent.

*? o **Jach,** *adj.* [MHG. gāch; = jähe] rash, precipitate, hasty. * o **∼zorn,** *m.* = Jähzorn. o **Ja'chern** = jachtern.

Jacht, *(wf.)* [Du. jacht] [Naut.] yacht, sloop. **∼schiff,** *n.* yacht.

o **Ja'chtern,** *(wv.)* [?] *v. n.* to romp; to be boisterous.

Jacke, *(wf.)* [OF. jaque] 1. jacket, jerkin. 2. ± [prov. phrs.:] einem etwas auf die **∼** geben, einem die **∼** ausklopfen *or* vollschlagen, to lace one's jacket, to beat one soundly; ☾ das ist **∼** wie Hose, that is tweedledum and tweedle dee, it comes all to the same thing. **Jäckchen,** *(sn., pl. ∼)* [*dim.* of prec. & s. -chen] short coat (for children), jacket.

Jacob = Jakob.

Jäger-, [cf. jagen, *v. a.* 2.] in comps.: **∼bolzen,** *m.* [Ship-b.] driftbolt. **∼leine,** *f.*, **∼trosse,** *f.* [Naut.] tow-rope.

Jagd, *(wf.)* [MHG. jag(e)t] 1. chase, hunt, hunting; ♀ venery; ‡ pursuit. Auf die **∼** gehen, to go (out) hunting *or* shooting; **∼** machen, a) (auf ein Schiff) to chase (a ship), to give chase (to &c.); b) ± to hunt, to run (after &c.), to chase; die **∼** hat begonnen, the hunt is up; die niedere, kleine **∼**, the lower *or* lesser chase; die hohe und niedere (*or* kleine) **∼**, the chase of great and small game; eine gute **∼** haben, to have good sport. 2. ± ☾ bustle, row, hubbub, noise, racket, pursuit; **∼** nach dem Glück, pursuit of happiness; die wilde **∼**, Arthur's chase; swarm of noisy persons. 3. art of hunting, huntsmanship. Sich (gut) auf die **∼** verstehen, to be a good huntsman. 4. licence *or* right of hunting *or* shooting. 5. [coll. = Jäger, **∼**hunde &c.] huntsmen, hunters, hounds; [Sport] field. 6. beasts of chase; (= geschossenes Wild) game. 7. (= **∼**bezirk) hunting-ground.

Comps.: **∼amt,** *n.* hunting-office; game-law department. **∼anzug,** *m.* hunting-suit, shooting-dress. **∼berechtigt,** *adj.* licensed to shoot (*or* to hunt) within a certain district. **∼berechtigung,** *f.* right of shooting (*or* hunting), shooting- (*or* hunting-) licence. **∼beute,** *f.* booty, killed game; **∼beute machen,** to bag (game). **∼bezirk,** *m.* hunting-ground, hunting-district, chase. **∼dienst,** *m.* 1. hunting-service. 2. = **∼amt.** **∼flinte,** *f.* fowling-piece, gun. **∼folge,** *f.* obligation to follow the lord of the manor in hunting *or* shooting. **∼folge leisten,** to follow the lord of the manor in hunting *or* shooting. **∼flur,** *f.* = **∼bezirk.** **∼freund,** *m.* lover of the hunt *or* chase; sportsman. **∼frevel,** *m.* poaching. **∼frevler,** *m.* poacher. **∼frone,** *f.* hunting-average. **∼gehege,** *n.* preserve. **∼gerät(e),** *n.* hunting-equipage *or* -apparel, hunting traps *(pl.)*. **∼gerecht,** *adj.* 1. skilled in hunting. 2. sportsman-like. **∼gerechtigkeit,** *f.* licence for shooting, right of hunting *or* shooting. **∼geschichte,** *f.* hunting-story, sportsman's tale, † ↓ Nimrod's yarn, ± fabulous story. **∼geschoß,** *n.* shooting-weapon. **∼geschrei,** *n.* cries of the huntsmen, hunting-cry. **∼gesellschaft,** *f.* [coll.] hunting-party; hunt, chase, field. **∼gesetze,** *spl.* forest-laws, game-laws. **∼gewinn,** *m.* = **∼beute.** **∼gezelt,** *n.* hunting-tent. **∼göttin,** *f.* [Myth.] goddess of hunting, Diana. **∼grenze,** *f.* limit *or* confines of a

hunting-district. ~halsband, *m.* hunting-collar. ~handwerk, *n.* hunting-profession, woodcraft. ~haus, *n.* hunting-lodge, -house *or* -box, shooting-box. ~hifi, *m.* signal *or* sound given with the bugle. ~horn, *m.* hunting-horn, hunter's-horn, bugle(-horn). ~hund, *m.* hound, sporting-dog, hunting-dog, fox-hound, harrier, stag-hound; pointer, setter, retriever. ~hut, *m.* hunting-hat, hunter's hat. ~joppe, *f.* shooting-jacket. ~kalender, *m.* sporting-almanac. ~kanzlei, *f.* hunting-office. ~kappe, *f.* hunting-cap. ~karte, *f.* shooting-licence. ~kleid, *n.*, ~kleidung, *f.* hunting-suit. ~klepper, *m.* hunting-nag. ~kundig, *adj.* skilled in hunting. ~kunst, *f.* huntsmanship, sportsmanship, woodcraft. ~lager, *n.* camp pitched for hunting. ~lehen, *n.* right of chase bestowed as a fief. ~liebhaber, *m.* lover of the chase; sportsman, huntsman. ~luft, *f.*, ~luftbarkeit, *f.* sport *or* amusement of the chase. ~lustig, *adj.* fond of hunting. ~mandat, *m.* game-act. ~meſſer, *n.* hunting knife, hanger. ~mütze, *f.* hunting-cap. ~netz, *n.* hunting-net. ~ordnung, *f.* game-law; regulation for the chase. ~partie, *f.* hunting-party, hunting-match. ~peitſche, *f.* hunting-whip. ~perſonal, *n.* [coll.] hunting-train. ~pfeife, *f.* dog-whistle. dog-call. ~pferd, *n.* hunting-horse, hunter. ~poſten, *m.* = ~hieſ. ~pulver, *n.* sporting-powder. ~recht, *n.* 1. licence for shooting, right of hunting. shooting, right of the chase. Auf einem Gute das ~recht haben, to have the run of an estate. 2. game-laws, forest-laws. ~rechtlich, *adj.* concerning the regulations (*or* right) of the chase. ~regal, *n.* the sovereign's exclusive right of the chase. ~reiter, *m.* huntsman on horseback. ~revier, *n.* = ~bezirk. ~rock, *m.* hunting-coat; shooting-jacket. ~rohr, *n.* = ~flinte. ~ruf, *m.* hunting-call. call *or* sound of the chase. ~ſache, *f.* hunting-matter. ~ſchein, *m.* shooting-licence, game-licence. ~ſchlitten, *m.* hunting-sledge. ~ſchloß, *n.* hunting-seat. ~ſpieß, *m.* hunting-spear. ~ſtiefel, *spl.* hunting-boots, shooting-boots. ~ſtock, *m.* hunter's staff. ~ſtück, *n.* 1. hunting-adventure. 2. [Mus.] hunting-piece *or* -tune. 3. [Paint.] hunting-piece, picture representing a scene from the chase; picture of a hunt *or* chase. 4. [Naut.] chase-gun, bow-chase, stern-chase. ~tag, *m.* hunting-(*or* shooting-)day. ~taſche, *f.* hunting-bag, game-bag, fowling-bag, sportsman's-bag. ~tier, *n.* beast of (the) chase; game. ~trophäen, *spl.* spoils of the chase. ~tuch, *n.* hunting-toil(s). ~uhr, *f.* hunting-watch. ~wagen, *m.* dog-cart. ~weſen, *n.* hunting affairs; woodcraft, sport. ~wetter, *n.* hunting-weather. ~wiſſenſchaft, *f.* woodcraft, venery. ~zeit, *f.* hunting- *or* shooting-season. ~zelt, *n.* hunting-tent. ~zeug, *n.* [coll.] hunting-equipage, hunting-apparel. ~zink(en), *m.*, ~zinke, *f.* hunting-horn. ~zug, *m.* 1. hunting-match, hunting expedition. 2. four in hand, carriage and four. 3. [Railw.] express-train.

Jă'gdbăr, *adj.* [s. prec. & -bar] chaseable, huntable: fair game. **Jă'gdbărkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. huntableness. 2. o a) hunting-district. b) right of hunting. + **Jă'gden,** *(ucr.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* & *n.* to hunt.

Jă'gen, *(ucr.;* ✻ o incorr. also *sr., impf.* jūg, *subj. impf.* jü'ge, *pp.* geja'gen) [MHG. jagen] *v. a.* 1. to chase, hunt, pursue, course; to drive quickly; to shoot; (wilde Tiere) to chase, hunt; einen Hirſch ~, to run a stag; einen Haſen ~, to prick a hare; (einen) ~, in die Flucht ~, to put (one) to flight; hinaus ~ aus ꝛc., to turn *or* drive out of &c.; auseinander ~, to disperse; (einen) von Haus und Hof ~, to eject; aus dem Dienſte ~ (Bediente ꝛc.), to turn away; aus dem Hauſe ~, to turn out of the house *or* out of doors; einem den Degen durch den Leib ~, to run one through the body (with one's sword); zu Tode ~ (Pferde ꝛc.), to kill by hard riding &c., to ride (a horse) to death; einem eine Kugel durch den Kopf ~, to blow one's brains out; ℂ in Harniſch ~ (einen), to exasperate, provoke; to put in a passion; (einen) in Furcht ~, to put in fear, to frighten; (ſein Vermögen ꝛc.) durch die Gurgel ~, to run through, squander *or* spend in drink. 2. ± to drive, drive along. 3. to get by hunting, to kill, take.

~, *v. n.* 1. (*pfnc.* haben) to hunt, shoot, to be hunting *or* shooting. ~ auf (Tiere), to hunt, shoot *(with acc.)*: gegen den Wind ~, to run to the wind. 2. (*pfnc.* ſein) to run *or* move with great speed, to gallop, to run, ride *or* drive fast. Vorbei ~, to run by, to scour past, to sweep by, to gallop, rush *or* dash along. 3. ± to hurry on, to do a thing quickly. Im Leſen ~, to read (too) fast, to gallop; ~ nach ꝛc., to run after.

~, *(sn., vbls.)* 1. hunting, chasing, coursing, shooting &c. 2. running, galloping &c. 3. ± ~ nach ꝛc., running after &c. o **Jä'ger** = Jäger. **Jä'ger,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. chaser; huntsman, hunter, sportsman, woodman; (= Förſter) woodranger, (= Wildhüter) gamekeeper; [Mil.] rifleman, *pl.* rifles. Der wilde ~, the wild huntsman, the Spirit Hunter; Herne the Hunter. 2. [Naut.] herring-buss, herring-smack.

Comps.: ~bataillon, *n.* battalion of riflemen. ~burſch(e), *m.* huntsman's boy; young huntsman. ~garn, *n.* hunting-net. ~haus, *n.*, ~häuschen, *n.* ranger's, gamekeeper's, forester's *or* huntsman's house (*or* lodge *or* cottage; often used as a stopping-place with restaurant for excursionists). ~horn, *n.* hunting-horn, bugle(-horn). ~hund, *m.* = Jagdhund. ~hut, *m.* huntsman's cap *or* hat, hunting-cap. ~joppe, *f.* shooting-jacket. ~junge, *m.* huntsman's boy. ~kleid, *n.*, ~kleidung, *f.* hunting-suit, sportsman's dress. ~kunſt, *f.* huntsmanship, woodcraft, venery. ~künſte, *pl.* sportsmen's tricks. ~latein, *n.* sportsman's *or* hunter's slang; ± fibs (*pl.*), exaggerated stories (*pl.*). ~mantel, *m.* hunting-cloak. ~mäßig, *adj.* huntsman-like, sportsman-like. ~meiſter, *m.* master of the hunt(smen) *or* of the chase; [Engl.] master of the hounds. ~meſſe, *f.* hunter's mass; ± short mass. ~meſſer, *n.* hunting-knife, hanger. ~recht, *n.* 1. a) hunter's right; b) huntsman's fee *or* due. 2. [Hunt.] quarry, reward; das ~recht geben (den Hunden), to reward (the dogs). ~rüſtung, *f.* hunter's equipage *or* traps. ~s-mann, *m.* huntsman, sportsman. ~ſprache, *f.* hunter's cant, sportsman's jargon. ~taſche, *f.* 1. Jagdtaſche. 2. [Zool.] pecten.

Jägerei', *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] 1. profession of a huntsman &c.; huntsmanship, sportsmanship, woodcraft, venery. 2. all the huntsmen, gamekeepers &c. of a country, county *or* lord collectively. 3. = Jägerhaus.

Ja'ge-, in comps. ~troß ꝛc. s. n. Jag(e)-.

Ja'guar, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [Brazil. jaguara] [Zool.] jaguar.

Jäh, *adj.* [MHG. gæhe, cf. gach, gäh, jach] 1. rash, hasty, rapid, sudden, headlong, abrupt, precipitate. Eine ~e Abreiſe, an abrupt departure; ein ~er Tod, a sudden death; ein ~er Zorn, a sudden passion; ein ~er Schrecken, a sudden fright, a panic fear, a panic; ein ~er Schrecken überfiel die Truppen, the troops were seized with a panic. 2. (= ~zornig) given to anger, passionate, hasty, choleric. 3. ‡ (= ſteil, abſchüſſig) precipitous, steep, abrupt. ~zorn, *m.* sudden anger, propensity to anger, choler. ~zornig, *adj.* given to anger, passionate, choleric, hasty.

Jäh'e, I. *adj.* = jäh. ~, II. *(ucf.)* [s. jäh & -e] 1. rashness, haste, hastiness, suddenness, precipitancy. 2. steepness, precipitousness, precipitous declivity, precipice. + **Jäh'lich,** *adv.* [s. jäh & -lich] = jäh. **Jäh'lings,** *adv.* [s. jäh & -lings] 1. rashly, hastily, suddenly, in violent haste, abruptly. 2. precipitously.

o **Jahn,** *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [MHG. jān] § row: 1. row of mown corn; swaths. 2. felled timber &c. laid in rows one stiek upon another. Auf dem ~e liegen (v. Getreide ꝛc.), to lie in

swaths. ~weiſe, *adv.* in rows, in swaths.

Jahr, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. jār] year; twelvemonth. Ein ganzes ~, a whole year, a twelvemonth; ein halbes ~, half a year, six months; laufendes ~, current *(or* this) year; im nächſten ~, next year; im vorigen ~, last year; im ~ 1813, in (the year) 1813; im ~e des Heils *or* des Herrn 1813, in the year of grace 1813, *or* A. D. (=Anno Domini) 1813; in einem ~e, in a year, within (the space of) a year; in einem ~e, des ~es, für das ~, für ein ~, per ~, a year, per annum: einmal in zwei ~en, je das zweite ~, biennially; ſeit einigen ~en, of late years, for some years; vor einem ~e, a year ago, twelve months ago; länger als ein ~ her, above a year ago; von ~ zu ~, from year to year; ein ~ in das *(or* ins) andere, one year with another; jedes ~, ~ für ~, alle ~e, every year; ein ~um das *(or* ums) andere, every other year; ~ aus, ~ ein, all the year round, from year's end to year's end; ein ~ wie das andere, year by year; über ein ~, above a twelvemonth; übers ~, a year hence; heute übers ~, by this time twelvemonth; a twelvemonth hence; einmal im ~e, once a year; ~ und Tag, a) [Law] year and day, a full year; b) ‡ a long time; ſeit ~ und Tag (habe ich ꝛc.), it is already a year and more, a long time, above a twelvemonth since &c.; darüber können noch ~e hingehen, bevor ꝛc., it may be years before &c.; es geht ins ſechſte ~, daß ..., it is more than five years since ...; er geht ins dreißigſte ~, he is more than twenty-nine years old, he is past *(or* over) twenty-nine: er iſt über 40 ~e alt, he is turned *(or* ☾ on the wrong side of) forty; ~e *(pl.)*, years, age; old age: bei ~en ſein, to be advanced in years; er iſt hoch bei ~en, he is of great age, he is well stricken in years; ziemlich bei ~en, stricken in years, well in years; zu ~en (in die ~e) kommen, to come to age, to get old; ~e des Verſtandes, years of discretion; in ſeinen beſten (Lebens=) ~en, in the prime of his life; die (Lehr)~e ſtehen, to serve one's apprenticeship *or* one's time; die ~e (eines Baumes), age, circles; je mehr der ~e, je näher der Bahre, [prov.] the more thy years, the nearer thy grave.

Comps.: ~(es)anleihe, *f.* annuity. ~arbeit, *f.* work by the year. ~=arbeiter, *m.* workman paid *(or* hired) by the year. ~begängnis, *n.* anniversary. ~buch, *n.* yearbook, annual register, annals, almanac. ~=bücher *(pl.)*, annals, yearbooks &c. ~es=abſchluß, *m.* 1. end of the year. 2. [Comm.] annual balance. ~es=anfang, *m.* beginning of a year. ~es=bericht, *m.* annual report *(or* return). ~es=bilanz, *f.* annual balance. ~es=dauer, *f.* a year's time. ~es=einkommen, *n.*, ~es=einkünfte, *spl.* annual *or* yearly income. ~es=fahrkarte, *f.* annual ticket, pass-ticket. ~es=feier, *f.*, ~es=feſt, *n.* anniversary, celebration of the anniversary. ~es=folge, *f.* succession of years; nach der ~es=folge, chronologically, in chronological order. ~es=friſt, *f.* space of a year, space of twelve months; innerhalb ~es=friſt, binnen ~es=friſt, within (the space *or* compass of) a year; in less than a year. ~es=gedächtnis, *n.* = ~es=feier. ~es=gehalt, *m.* & *n.* = ~gehalt. ~es=lauf, *m.* course of the year. ~es=lohn, *m.* annual *(or* yearly) wages. ~es=rechnung, *f.* annual account. ~es=rente, *f.* annuity. ~es=ring, *m.* (eines Baumes) annual ring. ~es=ſchluß, *m.* close of the year. ~es=tag, *m.* anniversary (-day). ~es=verbrauch, *m.* annual consumption. ~es=verſammlung, *f.* anniversary meeting. ~es=viertel, *n.* quarter of a year, three months. ~es=wechſel, *m.* turn of the year, New Year. ~es=wuchs, *m.* = ~wuchs. ~es=zahl, *f.* date, year; er geht mit der ~es=zahl, he is of the same age with the century. ~es=zeit, *f.* season. ~=fünft, *n.* space of five years, lustrum. ~fünfzig, *n.* space of fifty years. ~=gang, *m.* 1. annual course. 2. year's growth (of wine &c.); year. 3. annual set of lectures &c.; ein ~gang Predigten, sermons for every Sunday of the year. ~gebung, *f.* [Law] pronouncing a person of age. ~gehalt, *m.* annual salary, stipend. ~geld, *n.* yearly allowance *or* pension, annuity. ~gericht, *n.* annual *(or* yearly) assizes. ~hu'ndert, *n.* century, age. ~=hu'ndertelang, a) *adv.* for centuries, ‡ for ages. b) *adj.* lasting for centuries; ‡ eternal, perpetual. ~markt, *m.* 1. (annual) fair; market. 2. ‡ present from a fair. ~marktstag, *m.* fair-day. ~marktsbude, *f.* fair-booth. ~pacht, *f.* tenure from year to year, leasehold. ~(es)rente, *f.* annual income, annuity. ~ſchuß, *m.* 1. growth of a year, year's growth; a year's shoot, sprig, shoots *or* sprigs. 2. = ~wuchs, 2. * ~tag, *m.* = ~es=tag. ~tau'ſend, *n.* millennium, millenary, (space of) a thousand years. ~vier, *n.* space of four years; [Gr. Ant.] olympiad. ~wachs, *m.* = ~wuchs. ~weiſe, *adv.* yearly, annually. ‖ ~woche, *f.* prophetic week consisting of seven years. ~wuchs, *m.* 1. yearly growth. 2. annual ring (of a tree). ~zahl, *f.* 1. = ~es=zahl. 2. era; [Turk.] Hegira. ~zahlvers, *m.* chronogram. ~zeh'nt, *n.* space of ten years, decennium, decade. ~zeit, *f.* = 1. * ~es=zeit. 2. anniversary (of a feast). ~zirkel, *m.* = ~wuchs, 2.

Jahr'elang, *adj.* [*pl.* of Jahr, & s. lang] yearlong, lasting *or* having lasted for years. **Jahren, jähren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. refl.* ☾ ſich ~, to be a year. Heute jährt es ſich, daß ꝛc., it is a twelvemonth to-day, it is this day a year, that &c. **Jahres=,** in comps. w. m. Jahr=, which see. **Jähr'ig,** *adj.* [s. Jahr & =ig] 1. a year (*or* one year) old; lasting a year; annual, yearly. 2. a year ago; ☾ es iſt nun ~, wird bald ~, it is now a year, it will soon be a year. =~, in comps. w. m. of ... year(s), lasting ... year(s), ... year(s) old. **Jähr'lich,** *adj.* [s. Jahr & =lich] annual, yearly; ein ~es Einkommen, a yearly income; er hat ein ~es Einkommen von 1000 Pfund, he has £ 1000 a year; ~er Umſatz, [Comm.] annual sales *(pl.)*, annual turn-over. ~, *adv.* yearly, annually, every year, a year, per annum. **Jähr'ling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Jahr & =ling] yearling.

Ja'kob, [‖ MN.] Jacob, James; ☾ [prov.] der wahre ~, the real Simon Pure; a true-penny; das iſt der wahre ~, that's the barber (*or* the dandy). **Jako'bi,** *adv.* [L. *gen.* of Jacobus] St. James's day. **Jakobi'ner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =iner] [Mon.] (also ~mönch, *m.*) Jacobin; [Fr. Revol.] Jacobin. ~mütze, *f.* Jacobin's cap, Phrygian cap. ~nonne, *f.* Jacobine. ~taube, *f.* Jacobine. **Jakobi'niſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] jacobinic(al). **Ja'kobs=,** in comps. w. m. Jakob: ~apfel, *m.* a sort of early apple *or* early potatoe. ~birn(e), *f.* a sort of early pear. ~blume, *f.*, ~kraut, *n.* St. James's-wort, rag-wort, stagger-wort. ~bruder, *m.* Jacobite. ~leiter, *f.* [Naut., Bot.] Jacob's ladder. ~=lilie, *f.*, ~narziſſe, *f.* purple lily. ~=muſchel, *f.* scallop, peeten. ~ſtab, *m.* staff with a double knob, Jacob's staff, a pilgrim's staff; [Naut.] Jacob's staff, cross-staff; [Astr.] belt of Orion. ~ſtraße, *f.* [Astr.] milk way, galaxy.

Jalouſie, *(žaluzi') (wf.)* [Fr.] 1. jealousy. 2. ‡ (us. in *pl.* ~(e)n) Venetian blinds, fanlight-shutters.

Ja'mbe, ja'mbiſch ꝛc. = Jambe, iambiſch ꝛc.

Ja'mmer, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. jāmer] 1. misery, woe, distress, (heavy) calamity, wretchedness. Zu ~ und Not ſtecken *or* ſein, to suffer extreme misery; es iſt doch ~ und ſchade (*or* ~ſchade), daß ꝛc., it is a thousand pities, it is a great pity that &c.; o ~! o des ~s! what misery! what a misfortune! 2. pity, compassion. Es iſt ein ~, es anzuſehen, the sight of it moves one's compassion; es iſt ein ~, ihn anzuſehen, he looks like the picture of ill-luck; he is pitiful to look at. 3. ☾ (= Katzen~) seediness, next-morning's headache after too much drink; er hat einen ~, he feels seedy. 4. + *or* o a) yearning, longing: b) falling-sickness, epilepsy. 5. lamentation. Einen ~ anfangen, to begin to lament.

Comps.: ~anblick, *m.* woeful *or* pitiful sight. ~bild, *n.* miserable (*or* woe-begone) figure; = ~anblick. ~blick, *m.* woeful *or* piteous look. ~fall, *m.* case of misfortune. ~geheul, *n.*, ~geſchrei, *n.* lamentation, lamentable cry (*or* cries), wail(ing), doleful *or* dolorous cry. ~geſicht, *n.* pitiable, lamentable face, woeful (*or* woe-begone) countenance. ~geſtalt, *f.* object of woe; = ~bild. ~leben, *n.* wretched *or* miserable life. ~nacht, *f.* woeful night. ~ruf, *m.* lamentable *or* doleful cry. ~ſchade, *pred. adj.* [s. u. Jammer, 1.] piteous. a thousand pities. ~(zu)ſtand, *m.* lamentable state, piteous condition. ~tag, *m.* day of distress, woeful day. ‖ ♀ ⁂ ~thal, *n.* valley (*or* vale) of tears, slough of despond. ~ton, *m.* doleful accent, tone of distress. ~voll, *adj.* most lamentable, miserable, mournful, woeful, pitiful, piteous, pitiable, distressful, calamitous, wretched, deplorable. ~welt, *f.* miserable world, world (*or* land) of sorrow. ~wort, *n.* word of lamentation. **Jä'mmerlich,** *adj.* [MHG. jæmerlīch, cf. prec. & =lich] lamentable, miserable, deplorable, woeful, wretched, pitiable, pitiful, piteous, sorry. ~ausſehen, to make (*or* cut) a sorry appearance, to look miserable; ~prügeln, to thrash unmercifully. **Jä'mmerlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] wretchedness, pitiableness. **Ja'mmern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. jāmern] *v. n.* to lament, moan, mourn, wail. cry. ~ über, to mourn *or* lament for, to bemoan, bewail, lament. ~, *v. a.* & *imp.* (einen) to move to pity, to inspire with pity; to grieve; du jammerſt mich, Sie ~ mich, I pity you, you move my pity; es jammert mich, I am moved to pity, it distresses me; mich jammert ſeiner Not, I pity *or* deplore his distress; es jammert mich, daß ꝛc., es jammert mich, zu (ſehen ꝛc.), it grieves me that &c., it grieves (*or* it afflicts) me to &c., I am grieved to (*or* at) &c.

Jan = Jahn.

Ja'nhagel, *(sm., no pl.)* [fr. LG. fictitious proper name Jan Hagel] rabble, mob, tag-rag and bob-tail.

Janitſchā'r, *(wm.)* [Turk. yeñicheri = new troops] [Turk.] janizary.

Jä'nner, *(sm., pl. ~)* [eNHG. jenner] = next. **Ja'nuā'r,** *(sm., ~e)* [L. januarius] January.

Ja'ppen, *(wv.)* [LG., cf. gaffen] *v. n.* (nach ꝛc.) to gape (for &c.); ☾ to breathe heavily, to gasp *or* pant (for breath).

Jargon, *(zargō') (sm., pl. all cases ~š)* [Fr.] jargon, cant.

Jaſmī'n, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr.] [Bot.] jasmin(e), jessamine. Gemeiner (wilder) ~, mock-orange, (white) syringa. ~baum, *m.* red jasmine. ~blüte, *f.* jasmine-blossom *or* -flower. ~laube, *f.* jessamine-bower. ~öl, *n.* oil of jasmine.

Jaſpie'ren, *(wv.)* [s. next & =ieren] *v. a.* to marble. **Jaſpis,** *(ja'spis or jaspī's) (no infl., or sm., gen. =ſpi'ſſes, pl. =ſpi'ſſe)* [MHG. jaspis, fr. Gr. ἴασπις] jasper. Mit ~ untermiſcht, jasperated. ~anſtrich, *m.* marbling. ~artig, *adj.* like jasper, jaspidean, partaking of jasper, jaspideous, jaspoid. ~haltig, *adj.* containing particles of jasper, jasperated.

○ **Jaſt,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [= Gäſcht] I. fermentation. 2. ‡ feverish heat.

Jā'ten, *(wv.)* [MHG. geten, jeten] *v. a.* to weed.

Jau'che, *(wf.)* [LG. jūche (fr. Slav. Polish, Russ.)] I. filthy water, ditch-water, liquid manure. 2. ‡ bad beer &c., swipes. 3. [Med.] ichor.

Jau'chert, Jau'chart, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. jūchert, fr. L. jūgerum] acre.

Jau'chig, *adj.* [s. Jauche & =ig] filthy; [Med.] sanious, ichorous.

Jau'chzen, *(wv.)* [MHG. jūchezzen] *v. n.* to shout (with joy), to hurrah, exult, triumph. ~, *v. a.* Beifall ~, to shout applause. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* shouting &c., shout, exultation, hurrah, cheering, yell of triumph. **Jau'chzer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] shout (of joy), a hurrah.

○ **Jau'ner** ꝛc. = Gauner ꝛc.

○ **Jau'ſe,** *(wf.)* [?] afternoon refreshment (us. coffee, cakes &c.).

Je! I. *int.* [abbr. Jeſus] Lord! good gracious! why! heavens! dear me! ~, mein Gott! Lord! O Lord!

~, II. *adv.* [MHG. ie] 1. ever, always; at any time; at a time. Von ~ her, ever, at all times, from the remotest times; ~ zuweilen, now and then, sometimes, at times; ~ und ~, always, constantly; now and then, sometimes; ~ zwei, ~ zwei und zwei, two and two, two at a time, in pairs, by twos; ~ einer um den andern, by turns, alternately, one after the other (*or* another); ſie bekamen ~ drei Mark, they got three marks each. 2. ✻ ○ [× ja] certainly, surely. ~ nun, well, well now, what of that.

~, *conj.*, with nachdem *or comparatives:* I. ~ nachdem, as, even as, according as, ☾ that depends; ~ nachdem die Umſtände ſind, according to circumstances. 2. ~ ... ~, *or* ~ ... deſto, the ... the; ~ mehr und mehr, ~ länger, ~ mehr, the more and more; ~ eher, ~ lieber, ~ eher, deſto beſſer, the sooner, the better. ~ länger hier, ~ ſpäter dort, the longer here, the later there; ~ mehr, deſto beſſer, the more, the better; ~ mehr, the more; ~ länger, ~ lieber, the longer, the better; es wird ~ länger, ~ ſchlimmer mit ihm, he gets worse and worse every day. ~dannach, ~dennoch, *adv.* & *conj.* nevertheless, notwithstanding, yet, however.

Je, III. *(sn., pl. ~š)* the letter j.

Je'denfa'lls, *adv.* [s. jeder & =falls] at all events, in any case, at any rate, however. **Je'dennō'rts,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =orts] everywhere. **Je'der,** *indef. pron.* (*m.* je'der, *f.* je'de, *n.* je'des) [MHG. iewēder, ieder] ein ~ (eine jede, ein jedes), every, every one, each, any; jede Seite, every page; alle und jede, each, all and every one; an jedem Orte, in every place, every where; jeden dritten Tag, every third day; zu jeder Stunde, every hour; mit jedem Tage, day after day, every day; unter jeder Bedingung, at any rate; jeden Augenblick, every minute, every moment, every now and then; jede leiſeſte Berührung, ever so slight a touch, the slightest touch; jede ſeiner Bewegungen, his every motion; hier iſt für jeden eine Pomeranze, here is an orange a piece; jedem das Seine geben, to give every one his due; jeder für ſich und Gott für uns alle, [prov.] every man for himself and God for us all; jeder iſt ſich ſelbſt der nächſte, [prov.] charity begins at home; jedem Narren gefällt ſeine Kappe, [prov.] every one has his hobby. **Je'derhand, je'derlei,** *adj. (no infl.)* [s. prec. & =hand, =erlei] of every *or* any kind; all sorts of. **Je'dermann,** *indef. pron. (no infl., except gen. sg. ~s; no pl.)* [s. jeder & Mann] every one, everybody, anybody, any one; all men, all the world. Das iſt nicht ~s Sache, it is not every one who will do it; vor ~, in the face of every one. ✻ **Je'dermänniglich,** *indef. pron.* [s. prec. & männiglich] all together, all hands, every body. **Je'derzeit,** *adv.* [s. jeder & Zeit] always, ever, at any time. **Je'desmāl,** *adv.* [s. jedes & mal] (at) every time, always. ~ wenn, whenever. **Je'desmalig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] in each special case; for a certain case; in such a case; at the time then being; actual, existing. Die ~en Umſtände, the circumstances in such a case; the prevailing circumstances.

Jedo'ch, *adv.* [MHG. ie doch, cf. je, II. & doch] however, yet, still, nevertheless, notwithstanding.

Jedwe'der, *indef. pron.* (*m.* jedwe'der, *f.* jedwe'de, *n.* jedwe'des) [MHG. ie(de)weder] each, any, any one, any whatever.

♀ ⁂ **Je'glicher,** *indef. pron.* (*m.* je'glicher, *f.* je'gliche, *n.* je'gliches) [MHG. iegelīcher; cf. je, II. & gleich] any one alike; every one.

Jelä'ngerjelie'ber, *(sn., pl. ~)* [= the longer the (dearer *or*) better; cf. je, II. *conj.*] [Bot.] pansy; honeysuckle; wood-bine; bitter-sweet.

Je'mals, *adv.* [s. je, II. & =mals] ever, at any time.

Je'mand, *indef. pron. (gen. ~es, dat. ~ or ~em, acc. ~ or ~en; no pl.)* [MHG. ieman; cf. je, II. & Mann] somebody, anybody, some one, any one, one. ~ anders, some one else, any one else; weder ich, noch ſonſt ~,

neither I nor anybody else; irgend ~, some one or other; any one; kennen Sie ~ aus dieſer Geſellſchaft? do you know any of that company? ☾ ~ Fremdes, some stranger; ~ Bekanntes, some acquaintance, some friend. ~, *(sm., pl. ~e)* person.

o **Jē'minē!** *int.* [transf. L. Jesu Domine = Lord Jesus!] O (*or* oh) gemini!

Jē'ner, *demonstr. pron.* (*m.* jē'ner, *f.* jē'ne, *n.* jē'nes) [MHG. jener] that (*pl.* those), (+yon, yonder; that one, that person; ~ Mann dort, that man there; jene Frau drüben, that woman yonder; an *or* auf jener Seite, on yonder side, on the other side; von jenem Orte her, from yonder place; in jenem Leben, in jener Welt, in the life to come, in the other world; an jenem Tage, on that day; man kann nur jenem trauen, welcher ꝛc., we can trust but him, who &c.; jene, welche ꝛc., those who &c., those that &c.; ~ Weiſe ſagte, a certain sage (a certain wise man) said; ~ und dieſer, jene und dieſe, the former and the latter, the first (*or* the one) and the other; dieſer und ~, dieſe und jene, this and that, these and those; bald dieſes, bald jenes, now this, now that; ☾ dieſer und ~, [euphem. =] the devil. i. phr.: das ſoll dieſer und ~ holen! the dovil may take it!

Jene'nſer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [fr. PlN. Jena, & s. =enſer] inhabitant *or* student of Jena (also us. *attrib.*). **Jē'niſch,** *adj.* I. [s. prec. & =iſch] of (*or* belonging to) Jena.

~, II. [? cf. Jauner] slangy; sharp.

Je'nner, *m.* = Jänner, Januar.

Jennymaſchine, *(je'ni- or dže'nimaši'ne) (wf.)* [Engl. jenny, & s. Maſchine] [Techn.] (spinning) jenny, mule-jenny.

Jē'nſeit, *prep. (with gen., ∗ with dat.)* [s. jener & Seite] beyond; on the other (*or* further) side of. Von ~ der Donau, from beyond (*or* from the further side of) the Danube; ~ des Grabes (∗ ~ dem Grabe), beyond (*or* on the other side of) the grave; ~ der Alpen liegend, transalpine; ☾ ~ der Vierzig, on the wrong side of forty. + ~, *adv.* = jenſeits. **Jē'nſeits,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =ſeits] on the other side, on yonder side; in the next world, in the other world. ~, *prep. (with gen.)* = jenſeit. ~, *(n., no infl. or pl.)* das ~, the next life, the next world, the other world, the world (*or* life) to come; ein beſſeres ~, a brighter world; ein Blick ins ~, a prospect beyond the grave. **Jē'nſeitig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] 1. opposite, on the other side of; [Geogr.] ulterior. 2. otherworldly.

Jeremiā'de, *(wf.)* [fr. ‖ MN. Jeremias, & s. =ade] Jeremiad; complaint, lamentation, tale of grief.

☾ **Jē'rum (∗jē'rem),** *interj.* [? transf. Jeſus *or* Jeremias, cf. prec.] o ~! o gemini! ⊖ **Je'ſſes,** *int.* [transf. Jeſus] = je, I.

Jeſui't, *(wm.)* [NL. Jesuita] Jesuit.

Jeſui'ten, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~=general, *m.* General of the Jesuits. ~=kleid, *n.* Jesuit's habit. ~=kloſter, *n.* convent of Jesuits. ~=kollegium, *n.* college of Jesuits. ~=moral, *f.* Jesuitical doctrine of morality. ~=orden, *m.* Order of the Jesuits, Society of Jesus. ~=pulver, *n.* Jesuits'-powder (*or* bark), Peruvian *or* Cinchona bark. ~=ſchule, *f.* college of Jesuits. ~=thee, *m.* Mexican tea. **Jeſui'ter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] = prec. **Jeſuiterei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] Jesuitism, Jesuitry. **Jeſui'tiſch,** *adj.* [s. Jeſuit & =iſch] jesuitic(al). ~, *adv.* jesuitically. **Jeſuiti'smus,** *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =ismus] Jesuitism.

Je'tzig, *adj.* [MHG. iezec, cf. jetzt & =ig] present; now, now prevailing, now existing, actual; modern. Der ~e König, the present king; ~er Zeit, now-a-days, in our time; die ~e Mode, the now prevailing fashion; unſere ~e Denkweiſe, our modern way of thinking; zum ~en Kurs, at the current exchange, at to-day's rate.

♀ **Je'tzo,** *adv.* [MHG. iezuo] = next.

Jetzt, *adv.* [MHG. ietze] now, at present; at this time. ~ und allezeit, now and ever; für ~, for the present; eben ~, nur ~ erſt, gerade ~, just now, but just now, this very moment; gleich ~, instantly, immediately, at once; bis ~, hitherto, till now, as yet; von ~ an, henceforth, from this time forward; ~ ... ~, now ... now. ~, *(n., no infl.)* das ~, the present (time, moment). o ~matig, *adj.* now existing, present. o ~mals, *adv.* at present, now. ~welt, *f.* present *or* actual world. ~zeit, *f.* present time; in der ~zeit, in these days, in these modern times. ∗♀ **Jetzu'nd(er),** [MHG. iezunt, & cf. her, *adv.* 2.] = jetzt.

∗**Je'weilen,** *adv.* [s. je, II. & =weilen] = next. **Je'weils,** *adv.* [s. je, II. & =weils] for the time being: now and then. **Je'weilig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] = jedesmalig.

Jo'bber, *(sm., pl. ~)* [Engl.] jobber. **Jobberei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] jobbery. **Jo'bbern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. n.* *(pfle.* haben) to job.

Joch, *(sn., pl. ~e,* i. m. 6. & 7. also Jö'cher) [MHG. joch] 1. yoke, bow; in *or* an das ~ ſpannen, to put to the yoke; ein ~ auf(er)legen, to impose a yoke on; vom ~e abſpannen, to unyoke, to loose *or* free from the yoke; Pegaſus im ~, (prov.) Pegasus in harness. 2. ± yoke. An einem ~e ziehen, to draw the yoke together; unter das ~ bringen, to subjugate, enslave, subdue; das ~ abwerfen, abſchütteln, to shake off the yoke. 3. ein ~ Ochſen, a yoke (*or* pair) of oxen. 4. *(no pl.)* ein ~ Land (*or* Ackers), a yoke of land. 5. ‡ [Techn.] yoke, frame, bay, arch: a) [Archit.] bay, compartment; b) [Hydr.] (einer Brücke) pillars, crossbeams, supports, supporters, props, bay, arch (of a bridge); c) [Naut.] ~ eines Bootsruders, rudder-yoke. 6. [Geogr.] mountain-ridge. 7. [Min.] *pl.* Jöcher, long pieces of a shaft-timbering, long trees.

Comps.: ~baum, *m.* hornbeam. ~bein, *n.* [Anat.] zygoma, zygomatic bone, cheek-bone, jugal-bone. ~=beinnaht, *f.* zygomatic suture. ~=bogen, *m.* [Anat.] zygomatic arch. ~=brücke, *f.* bridge resting upon a yoke, pile-bridge. ~fiſch, *m.* balance-fish. ~muskel, *m.* [Anat.] zygomatic muscle. ~ochs, *m.* yoke-ox. ~pfahl, *m.* [Hydr.] bridge-pile. ~riemen, *m.* yoke-strap, yoke-string. ~ſeil, *n.* yoke-line. ~ſpannung, *f.* span of the bridge-bays, width of the bay. ~=ſtier, *m.* = ~ochs. ~träger, *m.* [Hydr.] top-beam, capping-beam, ridge-beam. **Jo'chen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to yoke. **Jö'cher,** *pl.* of Joch, 6., 7.

Jockey, *(džo'ki, džo'kē:* incorr. *žo'kē, žo'kai, džokē', ∗jokai') (sm., pl.* all cases ~s) [Engl.] jockey. ~klub, *m.* Jockey-club.

Jōd = Jot.

Jōd, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Gr. *ἰώδης* = violet-coloured] iodine.

o **Jō'del,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [? fr. next] 1. romp, lout. 2. parish-bull, roger.

Jō'deln, *(wv.)* [? onom.] *v. n.* to sing with frequent changes from the chest-voice to falsetto and back again (after the manner of the inhabitants of the Alps), to yodle.

Jō'dler, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. one who yodles, a yodler. 2. a yodle *or* yodling song.

Jodoſo'rm, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. Jōd & =form] iodoform. ☾ ~gigerl, *m.* smart young medical student *or* doctor.

o **Joha'nni,** [incorr. *gen.* of ‖ MN. Johannes] i. phr. um ~, zu ~, upon St. John's Day. on Midsummer-Day.

Joha'nnis=, [*gen.* of ‖ MN. Johannes] in comps. w. m. St. John's: ~apfel, *m.* John-apple. ~beere, *f.* currant. ~beerſaft, *m.* currant-juice. ~beerſtaude, *f.*, ~beerſtrauch, *m.* currant-bush. ~beerwein, *m.* currant-wine. ~brot, *n.* carob-bean, St. John's bread. ~brotbaum, *m.* carob-tree, algarroba. ~feſt, *n.* St. John's Day, Midsummer-Day. ~feuer, *n.* St. John's fire. ~fliege, *f.* cantharis (*pl.* cantharides). ~käfer, *m.* glow-worm. ~kraut, *n.* St. John's wort. ~nacht, *f.* Midsummer-night, night of St. John's Day. ~nuß, *f.* St. John's nut. ~öl, *n.* oil of St. John's wort. ~=pfirſich, *m.* Midsummer-peach, early peach. ~ritter, *m.* = Johanniter(ritter). ~tag, *m.* = ~feſt. ~traube, *f.* bunch of currants. ~wedel, *m.* goat's beard. ~wurm, *m.* = ~käfer. **Johanni'ter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =iter] (also

~ritter, *m.*) knight of St. John, knight of (the order of) Malta. Hospital(ler). ~(ordens)meiſter, *m.* Grandmaster of the Order of Malta. ~orden, *m.* order of the Knights of Malta.

Joh'len, *(wv.)* [MHG. jōlen] *v. n.* (*pfte.* haben) to howl, hoot, hoop; to bawl, roar.

Jo'kel, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of MN. Jakob] 1. ☾ Jemmy. 2. ○ ǂ ± blockhead.

Jō'kus, *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [L. jocus] joke. Zum ~, for fun, for a joke.

Jo'lle, Jölle, *(wf.)* [LG.] [Nav.] jolly-boat, yawl; wherry. ~=führer, *m.* wherry-man. **Jo'lltau,** *(sn., pl.* ~*e)* [s. prec. & Tau] [Nav.] girt-line.

Jō'nas, *(m., no infl., + pl.* Jō'naſſe*)* [‖ MN.] Jonas, Jonah. ~fiſch, *m.*, ~=hai, *m.* shark, white shark. ~kürbis, *m.* bottle-gourd.

Jō'niſch = ionisch.

Jo'ppe, *(wf.)* [MHG. joppe, juppe; cf. It. giuppa] jacket; cut-away coat.

Jō'ſeph, *(sm., pl.* ~*e or* ~*š)* [‖ MN.] Joseph. ~š=blume, *f.* goat's-beard. ~š=ſtab, *m.* [Bot.] white double daffodil. **Joſephi'niſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iniſch] Josephian, belonging to Emperor Joseph II. of Austria.

Jot, *(sn., pl. all cases* ~*š)* [= next] 1. the letter J, j. 2. = Jota. 2. **Jō'ta,** *(sn., pl. all cases* ~*š)* [Gr. *iōta*] 1. iota. 2. ± an iota, a tittle, a jot, a whit.

Journal, *(žurnä'l) (sn., pl.* ~*e)* [Fr.] 1. journal, magazine, newspaper. 2. journal, day-book, daily register, diary; waste-book; kritiſches ~, review; ins ~ eintragen, to journalize. **Journaliſieren,** *(žurnaliſi'rən) (wv.)* [s. prec. & =iſieren] *v. n.* & *a.* [Comm.] to journalize, to enter in a journal. **Journaliſmus,** *(žurnali'zmus) (m., no infl., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =iſmus] journalism. **Journaliſt,** *(žurnali'st) (wm.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] journalist, pressman. ~en=tribüne, *f.* reporter's gallery. **Journaliſtik,** *(žurnali'stik) (wf.)* [s. prec. & =ik] journalism. **Journaliſtiſch,** *(žurnali'stiš) adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] journalistic.

Jovia'l, jovia'liſch, *adj.* [L. jōvi-ālis, & s. =iſch] jovial, ☾ jolly. **Joviali'tät,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ität] joviality, jovialness.

Jū, *interj.* = juch.

Jū'bel, *(sm., no pl.)* [1. fr. L. jubilus = long-drawn jubilant sound in church-music: cry of joy. 2. fr. ML. jubilæus = jubilee] 1. jubilation; merry-making, great rejoicing, loud rejoicings, mirth. 2. (us. only in comps.) jubilee.

Comps.: ~braut, *f.* bride-jubilant. ~bräutigam, *m.* bridegroom-jubilant. ~feier, *f.*, ~feſt, *n.* jubilee. ~freude, *f.* great rejoicing, exultation. ~geſang, *m.* song of jubilee, jubilee-song; song of rejoicing, song of joy and exultation, carol. ~geſchrei, *n.* jubilation, huzzas, shout of rejoicing, loud cheering. ~greis, *m.* an old man who holds a jubilee, ± very old man. ~hochzeit, *f.* jubilee of a marriage, jubilee-nuptials. ~jahr, *n.* jubilee; year of jubilee. ~lied, *n.* = ~geſang. ~meſſe, *f.* jubilee-mass. ~paar, *n.* married couple celebrating the jubilee of their marriage. ~predigt, *f.* jubilee-sermon. ~ruf, *m.* acclamation, shout (of joy), cheers (*pl.*). ~ſang, *m.* = ~=geſang. ~ſchmaus, *m.* jubilee-feast *or* -banquet. ~ſonntag, *m.* second sunday after Easter. ~tag, *m.* day of jubilee *or* of rejoicing. ~ton, *m.* joyous accent *or* sound. **Jubila'r,** *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [ML. jubilarius] one celebrating his jubilee. **Jubila'um,** *(sacn., pl.* =lä'en*)* [ML.] jubilee. **Jubilate,** *(s., no infl.)* [L. *imp.* = make a joyful noise!] [Cal.] third sunday after Easter. **Jū'beln,** *(wv.)* [s. next, & cf. Jubel] *v. n.* to rejoice, exult, triumph, to shout with joy. **Jubilie'ren,** *(wv.)* [MHG. jubilieren] *v. n.* 1. = jubeln. 2. to celebrate one's jubilee.

☾ **Juch! juchhē'! juchheiſa!** *int.* [onom., & cf. jauchzen] hey day! ☾ **Juchhē',** *(sn., pl.* ~*š)* [fr. prec.] [Theat.] the (noisy) occupants of the gallery, the gods, the gallery-gods; auf dem ~, high amongst the gods.

○ **Jū'chart** = Jauchert.

Jū'chen, juchheiſen, *(wv.)* [cf. juch & jauchzen] *v. n.* to shout.

○ **Jū'chert** = Jauchert.

○ **Jū'che(r)zen,** *(wv.)* = jauchzen; esp. to give an inarticulate shout of joy. ○ **Jū'che(r)zer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* = Jauchzer; (esp. amongst the inhabitants of the Alps) an inarticulate shout of joy.

Jū'chten, *(sm., sn., pl.* ~*)* [LG. juften, fr. Russ. juftú] (also ~leder, *n.*) Muscovy-leather, Russia(n)-leather, yufts; in ~ gebunden, bound in Russian. ~häute, *spl.* Russian hides. ~ſtiefel, *m.* Russian-leather boot. ~, *adj.* (of, in *or* made of) Russian leather.

○ **Jū'chzen** = juche(r)zen.

Juck=, in comps. w. m. jucken: ~bohne, *f.* cow(h)age, cow-itch. **Jū'cken,** *(wv.)* [MHG. jucken, jücken] *v. n.* 1. to itch. ~d, [Med.] itching, prurient, pruriginous. 2. ± ☾ to itch. Die Haut, der Buckel juckt ihm, he wants (*or* he is itching for) a drubbing; die Ohren ~ ihm, die Kehle juckt ihm, his ears itch, his throat itches; es juckt ihm nach &c., he longs for (*or* after) &c.; die Finger ~ mir nach ihm, my fingers itch to be at him. ~, *v. a.* & *imp.* to itch. Es juckt mich am Arme, der Arm juckt mich, my arm itches; es juckt mich auf der Haut, my skin is irritable; wen's juckt, der kratze ſich! [prov.] if the cap fits you, wear it! Sich ~, *v. refl.* to scratch oneself. ~, *(sn. vbls.)* 1. itching, itch; formication. 2. ± ein ~ nach &c., an itch for (praise, scribbling &c.), an itching, longing desire *or* appetite for &c. ✻ ○ ☾ **Jū'cken** = prec.

Jucks = Jux.

Jūda-iſie'ren, *(wv.)* [s. next & =iſieren] *v. n.* to judaize. **Jūda-i'smus,** *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [LL.] judaism. **Jū'das,** [‖ MN.] 1. Judas. ~ Iſchariot, Judas Iscariot. 2. ± Judas, traitor. ~baum, *m.* Judas-tree. ~dorn, *m.* [Bot.] Christ's thorn. ~gruß, *m.* salutation of a traitor. ~fuß, *m.* a Judas-kiss, kiss of a traitor, treacherous kiss. ~rohr, *n.*, ~ſchwamm, *m.* [Bot.] jew's ear. **Jū'de,** *(wm.)* [MHG. jude] 1. Jew. Der ewige ~, the Wandering Jew; ☾ ſchlägſt du meinen ~en, ſchlag' ich deinen ~n. [prov.] tit for tat. 2. ± ↑ jew, usurer. **Judeli',** *(wf.)* [s. next & =ei] Jewish manner *or* talk. **Jū'deln,** *(wv.)* [s. Jude & =eln] *v. n.* 1. to act the Jew, to practice usury. 2. to express oneself (*or* to write *or* speak) like a Jew. **Jū'den=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~apfel, *m.* Adam's apple. ~art, *f.* Jewish manners; nach ~art, jewishly, in the manner of (the) Jews. ~bart, *m.* beard of a Jew, Jew's beard; ± goat's beard. ~baſar, *m.* market-place for Jews. ~bekehrer, *m.* converter of Jews. ~bekehrung, *f.* conversion of (the) Jews. ~chriſt, *m.* convert from Judaism. ~deutſch, *n.* Jewish slang; Yiddish. ~eid, *m.* Jewish oath. ~frage, *f.* Jewish question, question concerning the Jews. ~frau, *f.* Jewess, wife of a Jew. ~gaſſe, *f.* Jew's street. ǂ Jewry. ~gemeinde, *f.* Jewish community. ~genoß, *m.* Jewish proselyte; ǂ † partisan of the Jews. ~harz, *n.* = ~pech. ~haus, *n.* house of a Jew, Jew's house. ✻ ~hetze, *f.* Jew-baiting. ~hut, *m.* 1. Jew's hat. 2. [Bot.] touch-me-not. ~junge, *m.* Jewish boy. ~kirchhof, *m.* Jewish cemetery (*or* burial place). ~kirſche, *f.* [Bot.] ground-cherry, winter-cherry (kind of plum resembling a large cherry). ✻ ~krawall, *m.* Jew-baiting riot. ~land, *n.* country inhabited by Jews, Jewry. ~leim, *m.* = ~pech. ~mädchen, *n.* Jewish girl. ~name, *m.* Jewish name. ~nuß, *f.* bladder-nut. ~pappel, *f.* [Bot.] Jew's mallow. ~pech, *n.* Jew's pitch, asphalt(e), bitumen. ~ſchule, *f.* 1. Jewish school, synagogue. 2. ± confused hubbub, hullabaloo; Polish diet. ~ſchutz, *m.* protection granted to (the) Jews. ✻ ~ſchutzgeld, *n.* = ~=ſteuer. ~ſprache, *f.* Jewish jargon. ~ſtadt, *f.* 1. town inhabited by Jews. 2. = ~viertel. ✻ ~ſteuer, *f.* Jew's tax. ~tempel, *m.* synagogue. ~=verfolgung, *f.* persecution of the Jews. ~viertel, *n.* Jewish quarter, Jewry, ghetto. ~weihrauch, *m.* Jew's frankincense. ~zins, *m.* interest

taken by Jews. ~zopf, *m.* [Med.] plica Polonica. **Jü'denſchaft,** *(wf.)* [s. Jude & =ſchaft] [coll.] body of Jews; the Jews of a place *or* district; Jewry. **Jü'dentum,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. Jude & =tum] Judaism. **Jü'din,** *(wf.)* [s. Jude & =in] Jewess. **Jü'diſch,** *adj.* [s. Jude & =iſch] Jewish; Jew-like. Das ~e Land, Judea; das ~e, jewishness. ~, *adv.* jewishly, like a Jew, in a Jewish manner.

o **Ju'ften** = Juchten.

Jü'gend, *(wf., no pl.)* [MHG. jugent] 1. youth, young age, youthful age, juvenile age, adoleseence. Von ~ auf, von ~ an, from one's youth, from a boy (*or* girl); in meiner ~, when I was young. 2. [coll.] youth, young people, young persons, young men, ☾ the younngsters; ~ hat keine Tugend, [prov.] boys will be boys; boys have toys; we cannot put old heads upon young shoulders.

Comps.: ~alter, *m.* youth, young age, youthful age, juvenile days *or* years. ~anmut, *f.* gracefulness (*or* bloom) of youth. ~blüte, *f.* bloom (*or* flower) of youth, prime of life. ~erinnerung, *f.* youthful remembrance, reminiscence from youth. ~fehler, *m.* youthful fault. ~=feuer, *n.* fire, heat *or* mettle of youth, juvenile ardor. ~freude, *f.* joy of youth. ~freund, *m.* 1. early friend, schoolday-friend, friend of one's youth. 2. friend to young people, lover of young people. ~friſch, *adj.* youthful, fresh. ~friſche, *f.* freshness of youth. ~fülle, *f.* fullness *or* exuberance of youth. ~gefährte, *m.* companion of youth; playfellow. ~gemüt, *n.* youthful disposition. ~=genoſſe, *m.*, ~geſpiele, *m.* = ~gefährte. ~glanz, *m.* youthful brightness. ~=glut, *f.* = ~feuer. ~göttin, *f.* [Myth.] Hebe, goddess of youth. ~jahre, *spl.* early years, juvenile years *or* age, youthful days; (v. Tieren) puppyhood; über die ~jahre hinaus, old in the teeth. ~kraft, *f.* vigour of youth; youthful strength; in seiner ~kraft, in his prime. ~kräftig, *adj.* fresh, vigorous. ~land, *n.* land of one's youth. ~leben, *n.* life of youth, youthful life. ~liebe, *f.* early attachment; old flame. ~litteratur, *f.* = ~ſchriften. ~luſt, *f.* pleasure of youth. ~mut, *m.* youthful courage. ~reiz, *m.* charm of youth. ~ſchmelz, *m.* dew of youth. ~ſchriften, *spl.* books for young persons &c., books for the young. ~ſchriftſteller, *m.* writer for the young. ~ſpiele, *spl.* youthful *or* juvenile sports. ~ſtärke, *f.* = ~kraft. ~ſtreich, *m.*, ~ſtück(chen), *n.* folly of youth; juvenile trick, boy's trick, youthful prank. ~=ſünde, *f.* sin of one's youth, youthful sin. ~taumel, *m.* wildness of youth. ~traum, *m.* youthful dream, dream of one's youth. ~trotz, *m.* youthful perversity. ~welt, *f.* 1. the world in its prime. 2. [coll.] young persons, young people, the youth. ~zeit, *f.* (time of) youth, juvenile days *or* years. ~zeitvertreib, *m.* youthful pastime. **Jü'gendlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] youthful, juvenile, young. Das ~e, *(wn.)* youthfulness, juvenility. ~, *adv.* youthfully. **Jü'gendlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] youthfulness, juvenility.

♀ **Jül,** *(sm., pl. ~s)* [ON. jöl] yule. ~feſt, *n.* yule.

Jü'li, *(sm., pl. all cases ~s)* [L. Julii, *gen.* of Julius] (month of) July. ~hitze, *f.* heat of July. ~revolution, *f.* revolution of July.

Jung, *adj. (comp.* jü'nger, *superl.* jü'ngſt) [MHG. junc] 1. young; youthful. Ein ~er Menſch, a young man, a youth, a lad; ein ~es Bürſchchen, a stripling; ein ~es Blut, a young person; der ~e Herr M. (as an address to non-adult sons in a family), master M.; in meinen ~en Jahren, Tagen, in my younger years, in my youth, in my early life; ~ gewohnt, alt gethan, [prov.] once a use and ever a custom, *or* what is bred in the bone, will never come out of the flesh; ~ gefreit, hat noch niemand gereut, [prov.] happy's the wooing that's not long in doing. 2. ± young; new, recent, fresh; early; (= unerfahren) young, green; ~e Eheleute, a young married couple, new-married people; ~er Wein, new wine; ~es Eis, bayice; ~es Fleiſch, meat of young animals; ~er Boden, land but recently drained (*or* cultivated); ~er Tag (*or* Morgen), the early day (*or* morning); ~e Zweige, tender branches; (Farben) young, gay; wieder ~ machen (einen), to restore to youth, to make young again.

Comps.: ~brunnen, *m.* fountain of youth. ~deutſchland, *n.* young Germany. ~eiche, *f.* young oak. ~=frau, *f.* s. below u. special article. ♀ ~friſch, *adj.* youthful, fresh. ~=geſell, *m.* 1. bachelor, single man; eingefleiſchter ~geſell, confirmed bachelor; ewig ~geſell bleiben, to live and die a bachelor. 2. the youngest journeyman. ~geſellenleben, *n.* life of a bachelor. ~geſellenſchaft, *f.*, ~geſellenſtand, *m.* bachelorship, ‡single blessedness. ~grün, *adj.* fresh green verdant. * ♀ ~herr, *m.* = Junker. ~meiſter, *m.* the last master *or* free-man that has been received into a guild, junior master. ~tier, *n.* [Hunt.] fawn.

Jü'nge, I. *(wm.)* [fr. prec.] 1. youth, youngster, boy, lad, stripling; ein ~ (i. contra. Mädchen), a male child; dummer ~, stupid fellow; mein ~! my hearty! alter ~! old boy! 2. a) (=Lehrling) apprentice. b) [Cards.] knave. ~n=mäßig, *adj.* boyish. Das ~n=mäßige, boyishness. ~n=ſtreich, *m.* boyish trick.

~, II. *(wn.)* [fr. jung, *adj.*] ein ~s, a young one, a little one. ~ werfen, to bring forth young (ones), (v. Hunden) to puppy, to whelp, (vom Wilde) to fawn, (v. Katzen) to kitten; (v. Säuen) to litter; das ~ (einer Löwin), (a lion's) whelp; (einer Hündin) whelp, puppy; (einer Katze) kitten; (eines Bären, Wolfes, Fuchſes) cub; (eines Elefanten) calf (of an elephant). Wie die Alten ſungen, ſo zwitſchern die ~n, [prov.] as the old cock crows, so crows the young one, *or* like father, like son. **Ju'ngen,** *(wv.)* [s. jung & =en] *v. n.* to bring forth young (ones). **Ju'ngenhaft,** *adj.* [s. Junge, I. & =haft] boyish. **Ju'ngenhaftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] boyishness. **Jü'nger,** I. *adj.* [*comp.* of jung] younger, junior, [Law] puisne; later in date, of a later date. Ein ~er Bruder, a younger brother; ſie iſt (um) zehn Jahre ~ als ich, she is my junior by ten years.

~, II. *(sm., pl. ~),* **Jü'ngerin,** *(wf.)* [fr. prec., & s. =in] disciple, adherent, follower. ~ der Wiſſenſchaft, devotee (*or* votary) of science; die Jünger Äskulaps, the sons of Aesculapius (= medical men). **Jü'ngerſchaft,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ſchaft] I. discipleship. 2. [coll.] disciples, followers. **Ju'ngfer,** *(wf.)* [abbr. Jungfrau] 1. a) virgin, maid(en); an unmarried female, a young woman, young lady; [Law] spinster. Eine alte ~, an old maid *or* spinster. b) * *or* o (as a title) Miss: ~ Eliſa, ~ Fox, Miss Eliza, Miss Fox; Ihre ~ Schweſter, your sister; ☾ ~ Naſeweis, Miss Pert. c) (chamber-) maid, abigail, woman, (unmarried) house-keeper. 2. ± (= Feſtung) maiden fortress. 3. (= Handramme) rammer, paving-beetle. 4. [Nat.-H.] a) [Ent.] libella, dragon-fly, water-fly. b) Venus's shell. c) [Bot.] nacte ~, meadow-saffron; ~ im Grün, [Bot.] ragged lady. d) die ~ aus Numidien, Numidian hen. 5. [Nav.] ram's block, dead eye. 6. (an instrument of torture:) maiden; die ~ küſſen, to kiss the maiden. 7. ~n werfen (auf dem Waſſer), to make ducks and drakes.

Comps. w. m. virgin, native (s. also Jungfern=): ~alaun, *m.* native alum. ~antiqua, *f.* [Typ.] brevier. ~bogen, *m.* [Bot.] Virgin's bower. ~biene, *f.* virgin bee. ~erde, *f.* virgin earth. ~finger, *m.* ring-finger. ~=gold, *n.* virgin gold, native gold. ~=marmor, *m.* virgin marble. **Jü'ngferlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] virginal, maiden; prim; coy, coyish, timid, shy. **Jü'ngferlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] coyishness, maiden shyness. **Ju'ngfern=,** in comps. w. m. Jungfer= (cf. also Jungfer=comps.): ~blei, *n.* virgin-lead, native-lead; first lead of a reverberatory furnace. ~fieber, *n.* chlorosis, green sickness; zum ~fieber gehörig *or* an ~fieber leidend, chlorotic. ~glas, *n.* muscovy glass. ~haar, *n.*

[Bot.] maiden-hair. ~häutchen, *n.* [Anat.] hymen. ~hering, *m.* herring on the point of spawning. ~honig, *m.* virgin honey, maiden-honey. ~=kamm, *m.* [Bot.] lady's comb. ~kind, *n.* natural child, bastard. ~kloſter, *n.* nunnery. ~knecht, *m.* beau, fop, spark, dangler, ladies' man. ~krankheit, *f.* = ~fieber. ~kranz, *m.* bridal garland *or* wreath. ~kraut, *n.* [Bot.] earth-moss; mimosa, sensitive plant. ~krone, *f.* crown of virginity. ~=lecker, *m.* = ~knecht. ~milch, *f.* virgin's milk; [Chem.] virginal milk, benzoin. ~nadel, *f.* minikin (pin). ~narr, *m.* = ~knecht. ~nelke, *f.* virgin pink, maiden pink. ~öl, *n.* virgin oil. ~pergament, *n.* virgin parchment, vellum. ~pflaume, *f.* maiden plum. ~quecksilber, *n.* virgin mercury, native quicksilver. ~raub, *m.* rape, ravishment. ~räuber, *m.* ravisher. ~rede, *f.* maiden-speech. ~roſe, *f.* [Bot.] cabbage-rose, maiden's blush. ~=ſchänder, *m.* = ~räuber. ~ſchloß, *n.* 1. virgin's *or* virgins' castle. 2. [Anat.] virgin knot, hymen. ~=ſchrift, *f.* [Typ.] brevier. ~ſchwefel, *m.* virgin sulphur. ~ſchwarm, *m.* swarm of young bees. ~ſtand, *m.* state of an unmarried female. ~ſucht, *f.* = ~fieber. ~tabak, *m.* panicled tobacco. ~vitriol, *m.* virgin vitriol, native vitriol. ~wachs, *n.* virgin wax. ~=wein, *m.* unpressed wine. ~zwinger, *m.* nunnery. **Jungfer(n)ſchaft,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ſchaft] virginity, maidenhood, maidenhead; ‡ innocence. **Jungfrau,** *(wf.)* [MHG. junevrouwe, cf. jung & Frau] virgin, maid; [Astr.] Virgo, Virgin. Die heilige ~, the Holy (*or* Blessed) Virgin, Our Lady; die ~ von Orleans, the Maid of Orleans; ſie war zur ~ herangewachſen, she had grown up to maidenhood. Chriſtlicher ~en-Verein, *f.* Young Women's Christian Association. ⚷ ♀ **Jungfräulein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =lein] young maiden. **Jungfräulich,** *adj.* [s. Jungfrau & =lich] maidenlike, maidenly, maiden, virginal, virgin-like. ~, *adv.* maidenly, in a maidenly manner. **Jungfräulichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] maidenliness, maidenlike behaviour: modesty, coyishness. **Jungfrauſchaft,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ſchaft] = Jungferſchaft. **Jungheit,** *(wf.)* [s. jung & =heit] quality of being new, young &c., newness, freshness. * ♀ ⚷ **Junghерr,** *(wm.)* [s. jung & Herr] = Junker. **Jüngling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. jungeline] youth, young man; lad. ~s=alter, *n.* age of youth, youthful age, adolescence. ~s=feuer, *n.*, ~s=hitze, *f.* juvenile ardour. ~s=jahre, *spl.* (years of) youth. ~s=verein (chriſtlicher &c.), *m.* Young Men's (Christian &c.) Association. **Jünglinghaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] belonging to *or* becoming a youth. **Jüngſt,** I. *adj.* [*superl.* of jung] youngest; last, latest. Das ~e Gericht, der ~e Tag, Doomsday, day of judgment, the last day; unſer ~es. a) [Comm.] our last respects, our respects to you of last post; b) our youngest (child); in ~er Zeit, recently; die ~en Ereigniſſe, the latest events; ☾ ſie iſt die ~e nicht mehr, she is no chicken. Der ~geborene, the youngest son (*or* child).

~, II. *adv.* [MHG. ze jungest] lately, of late, the other day, recently, newly. ~ verwichen, a) *adj.* not long past, late, last; b) *adv.* lately.

Jüni, *(sm., pl. ~s)* [L. Junii, *gen.* of Junius] (month of) June. ~käfer, *m.* I. small cock-chafer. 2. June-bug.

Jünior, *adj.* [L.] junior. John Doe ~, John Doe junior.

Jünius, *(sm., no infl.)* = Juni.

Junker, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. junchērre, cf. jung & Herr] young nobleman, young squire, younker; country-squire; † [Pol.] squirearch. ~herr=ſchaft, *f.* landocracy, squirearchy. ~=leben, *n.* life of a country-squire &c. ~partei, *f.* party of landed aristocracy. ~ſtand, *m.* state of a country-squire &c. **Junkerhaft, junkerlich, junkermäßig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft, =lich, =mäßig] squirearchical. ~, *adv.* cavalierly; squirearchically. **Junkertum,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. Junker & =tum] squirearchy. **Junkerieren, junkern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren, =n] *v. n.* to squire it, to lead a flashy life.

Juppe, *(wf.)* = Joppe.

Jupiter, *m.* [L.] [Myth., Astr.] Jupiter, Jove; [Chem.] Jupiter, tin. ~(s)bart, *m.* [Bot.] Jupiter's beard. ~(s)blume, *f.* flower of Jupiter. ~(s)=fiſch, *m.* pike-headed whale. ~(s)=mond, *m.*, ~(s)trabant, *m.*, ~(s)ſatellit, *m.* satellite *or* moon of Jupiter. ~(s)=tempel, *m.* temple of Jupiter. ~(s)=vogel, *m.* the bird of Jove, the eagle.

Jura, I. *spl.* [L., *pl.* of jus] the law. ~ ſtudieren, to study the law, to be brought up to the bar.

Jura, II. *(sm., no pl.)* [Mt.] (also ~gebirge, *n.*) Jura(-Mountains). ~=bildung, *f.* oolitic formation. ~=kalk(ſtein), *m.* [Geol.] Jura limestone.

Jurament'ut, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. juramentum] oath. **Jurāt,** *(wm.)* [L. juratus] [Engl.] jurat.

Juri'diſch, *adj.* [L. jūrīdicus, & s. =iſch] juridical. **Jūrisdiktio'n,** *(wf.)* [L. jūrisdictio, & s. =ion] jurisdiction. **Jūrisprude'nz,** *(f., no infl. or pl.)* [L. jūrisprūdentia, & s. =enz] jurisprudence. **Juri'ſt,** *(wm.)* [ML. jūrista] 1. jurist, jurisconsult, lawyer. 2. law-student. **Juriſterei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] jurisprudence, practice of the law, lawyer's trade; lawyer's tricks. **Juriſtiſch,** *adj.* [s. Jurist & =iſch] juristic(al); relating to the law, legal. ~er Beiſtand, counsel; ~e Laufbahn, the bar; ~e Fakultät, faculty of law; ~es Kunſtwort, law term. ~, *adv.* juristically, in law. **Jury,** *(žü'ri; džü'ri, jü'ri) (sf., pl.* Juries*)* [Fr., fr. Engl.] jury. Die große, kleine ~, the grand, petty jury. **Jus,** *(n., no infl., pl. in all cases* Jü'ra*)* [L.] law. ~ *or* das ~ ſtudieren, to study the law.

☾ **Juſt,** *adv.* [L. juste] 1. just, but just, even now, just now. 2. just, exactly. * + ~, *adj.* quite safe. ☾ **Juſtament,** *adv.* [Fr. justement] just, just now; ☾ ~ nicht, now all the less (for that), less than ever now.

Juſtie'r=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~feile, *f.* adjusting-file. ~gewicht, *n.* [Mint.] archetype. ~wage, *f.* adjusting-balance *or* -scale. **Juſtie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. juſt. 2. & =ieren] *v. a.* to adjust, ascertain; to size; [Typ.] to justify. Sich ~ laſſen (mit &c.), [Typ.] to justify (with &c.). ~, *(sn., vbls.)* adjusting; [Typ.] justification. **Juſtie'rer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] adjuster; [Mint.] sizer; [Typ.] justifier. **Juſtifizie'ren,** *(wv.)* [ML. justificare, & s. =fizieren] *v. a.* to justify.

Juſtitia'r = Juſtizjar.

Juſti'z, *(wf.)* [L. justitia] justice; administration of justice.

Comps.: ~amt, *n.* court (of law), court of justice, tribunal (of justice), board *or* council of justice; [Engl.] court of exchequer. ~beamte(r), *m.* officer of justice. ~hof, *m.*, ~kammer, *f.* = ~amt. ~kollegium, *n.* board of justice. ~miniſter, *m.* minister of justice; [Engl.] Lord (High) Chancellor. ~miniſterium, *n.* ministry of justice. ~mord, *m.* judicial murder. ~palaſt, *m.* court-house. ~pflege, *f.* administration of justice. ~rat, *m.* Counsellor of Justice (in Germany a title given to Professors of Law, high law-officials &c.); [Engl.] Queen's Counsel. ~ſache, *f.* matter of justice. ~weſen, *n.* matters of justice; law-affairs, judicature. **Juſtizjā'r,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [ML. justitiarius] justiciary, chief justice; [Comm.] standing-counsel.

Jüte, *(wf.)* [Engl., fr. Bengal.] [Bot.] jute. ~leinwand, *f.* jute-linen.

Jütte, *(wf.)* [cf. Du. jut] [Naut.] davit; die taube ~, davit (in a long-boat).

Juwē'l, *(swn., pl. ~en)* [OFr. joel, jouel, juel] 1. jewel. Mit ~en ſchmücken, to adorn with jewels, to jewel: ~en (*pl.*), jewels, jewelry, diamonds. 2. ‡ gem of the first water, masterpiece of perfection: one in a thousand.

Juwē'len=, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~bürſte, *f.* jeweler's brush. ~dieb=ſtahl, *m.* jewel-robbery. ~futter, *n.* case of jewelry; jewel-case. ~handel, *m.* jewel(l)er's trade *or* business. ~=händler, *m.* jewel(l)er, dealer in precious stones. ~käfer, *m.* diamond-beetle. ~kāſtchen, *n.* jewel-box, jewel-case; casket. ~laden, *m.* jewel(l)er's shop. ~ſchmuck, *m.* set of jewels,

jewelry. ~uhr, *f.* watch set with jewels (*or* diamonds). **Juwelie'r,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. prec. & =ier] jewel(l)er. ~arbeit, *f.* jewel(l)er's work, jewelry. ~kunſt, *f.* jewel(l)er's trade. ~laden, *m.* jewel(l)er's shop. ~wage, *f.* jewel(l)er's scales.

(**Jux,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [transf. L. jocus = joke] 1. joke, practical joke, spree, frolick, lark. Sich einen ~ machen, to lark, to be on the spree. 2. trash, rubbish; filth.

K.

Die Wörter, die ſich nicht unter K finden, ſuche man unter C. For words not found under K, look under C.

K, k, *(kā)* 1. [Gram.] *(sn., pl.* ~s) K, k. 2. (as an abbr.) K. = König, king, Kirche, church; k. k. = kaiſerlich-königlich, imperial & royal.

Kaa = Kaue.

o **Kaak,** *(sn. or sm., pl.* ~e) [Du.] 1. whipping-post, pillory. 2. heavy gust *or* squall of wind.

o **Kaba'cke, Kaba'che,** *(wf.)* [Pruss.] kaback; **(** wretched dwelling, hole; wretched pot-house.

Kabā'le ꝛc. = Cabale ꝛc.

o **Ka'bbeln,** *(wv.)* [Du. kabbelen] 1. *v. n.* [Naut.] to ripple; die See kabbelt, the wind rises against the sea. 2. o ⊖ *v. n.* & *refl.* to exchange (*or* bandy) words, to quarrel, squabble, to jaw.

Kā'bel, I. *(sn., pl.* ~) [MHG. kabel] [Naut.] cable. Unterirdiſches ~, underground cable; unterſeeiſches ~, submarine cable.

Comps.: ~aar, ~ar, *n.* & *f.* [Naut.] messenger; ~aring, *f.* [Du.] = ~aar. ~depeſche, *f.* cablegram. ~garn, *n.* [Naut.] rope-yarn. ~gat, *n.* [Naut.] cable-tier, cable-stage. ~kleid, *n.* [Naut.] service. ~länge, *f.* cable's length; auf ~länge, at a cable's length. ~legung, *f.* laying a (telegraphic) cable. ~raum, *m.* = ~gat. ~ſeil, *n.* = ~tau. ~ſtich, *m.* [Naut.] clinch of a cable. ~tau, *n.* [Naut.] cable. ~weiſe, *adv.* ~weiſe geſchlagen (Tauwerk), cable-laid.

o ~, II. *(wf.)* [LG.] lot; share.

Kā'beljau, *(sm., pl.* ~e *or* ~s) [Du. kabeljauw] cod, codfish. Der junge ~, codling. ~leberthran, *m.* codliver-oil. ~rogen, *m.* cod-roe.

Kā'beln, *(wv.)* I. [s. Kabel, I. & =n] *v. a.* & *n.* to cable, to transmit (a message &c.) by submarine telegraph.

o ~, II. [s. Kabel, II. & =n] *v. a.* & *n.* to distribute by lot; to draw lots.

o **Kā'bes,** *(sm., no infl. or pl.)* [fr. L. caput = head] headed cabbage.

Kā'beſtan, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [Fr. cabestan] [Naut.] capstan, windlass.

Kabi'ne, *(wf.)* [Fr. cabine] cabin.

Kabine'tt ꝛc. = Cabinett ꝛc.

o **Kā'bis** = Kabes.

Kā'blian = Kabeljau.

Kabriole'tt = Cabriolett.

o **Kabū'ſe, Kabū'ſe,** *(wf.)* [MLG. kabūse] 1. [Naut.] caboose, cook-room, galley. 2. o little room, hut.

Kache'ktiſch, *adj.* [Gr. καχεκτικός, & s. =iſch] [Med.] cachectic(al).

Ka'chel, *(wf.)* [MHG. kachel(e)] 1. o earthen vessel. 2. Dutch tile, glazed tile. ~boden, *m.* tiled-floor. ~ofen, *m.* stove composed of Dutch tiles, tile-stove. **Ka'cheln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. n.* 1. to do potter's work. 2. o to fire, heat (a stove &c.).

Ka'cke, *(wf.)* [s. next & =e] excrement, ⊖ turd, shit; stool. **Ka'cken,** *(wv.)* [L. caccare] *v. n.* to cack, to void excrement. ⊖ **Ka'ckſtuhl,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. prec. & Stuhl] night-stool, night commode.

Ka'ckerlacke, *(wm.)* = Kakerlak.

Kadā'ver = Cadaver.

Kade'nz ꝛc. = Cadenz ꝛc.

o **Kā'der** = Koder.

Kade'tt ꝛc. = Cadett ꝛc.

Kā'di, *(sm., pl.* all cases ~s) [Arab.] cadi, civil judge among the Turks, Arabs &c.

Kā'fer, *(sm., pl.* ~) [MHG. kever] 1. beetle; chafer, coleopter. Zu den ~n gehörig, coleopteral. 2. **(** ‡ ↓ a nice little girl. 3. ± **(** er hat einen ~, he has had a drop too much.

Comps.: ~art, *f.* species of beetle *or* of coleopters. ~artig, *adj.* coleopterous, coleopteral. ~gattung, *f.* species of coleopters. ~kunde, *f.* coleopterology. ~laus, *f.* beetle-mite. ~muſchel, *f.* oscabrion. ~=raupe, *f.* grub. ~ſammlung, *f.* collection of beetles (*or* coleopters). ~=ſchnecke, *f.* mail-shell. ~ſchröter, *m.* bull-fly; stag-beetle.

Kaff, *(sn., no pl.)* [LG.] 1. chaff. 2. ‡ (foolish) stuff, rubbish, nonsense. ~ziegel, *m.* cat's-head tile.

Kaffee, *(ka'fē* and *kafe')* *(sm.,* in m. 3. *sn.; pl.* ~s) [Fr. café] 1. coffee. ~ brennen, röſten, to roast coffee; gemahlener ~, ground coffee, coffee-powder; ſchwarzer ~, coffee without milk. 2. = ~geſellſchaft. 3. + = ~=haus, Café, 2.

Comps.: ~baſe, *f.* = ~ſchweſter. ~baum, *m.* coffee-tree. ~beutel, *m.* coffee-bag, biggin. ~bitter, *n.* = Kaffeïn. ~bohne, *f.* coffee-berry, coffee-bean. ~braun, *n.* coffee-colour. ~=braun, *adj.* coffee-colonred. ~=brenner, *m.* coffee-roaster. ~brett, *n.* coffee-board, coffee-tray. ~erbſe, *f.* dwarf pea. ~farbe, *f.* coffee-colour. ~=farbig, *adj.* coffee-colonred. ~=garten, *m.* (public) coffee-garden. ~=gerät(e), *n.*, ~geſchirr, *n.* coffee-things, coffee-service. ~geſellſchaft, *f.* coffee-party. ~haus, *n.* coffee-house. ~kanne, *f.* coffee-pot. ~keſſel, *m.* coffee-kettle. ~klatſch *m.* gossip at a coffee-party. ~löffel, *m.* tea-spoon. ~maſchine, *f.* coffee-machine. ~mühle, *f.* coffee-mill, coffee-grinder. ~pauke, *f.* = ~=trommel. ~pflanzung, *f.*, ~plantage, *f.* coffee-plantation. ~ſack, *m.* 1. coffee-sack. 2. = ~beutel. ~ſatz, *m.* grounds of coffee. ~ſchale, *f.*, ~ſchälchen, *n.* = ~taſſe. ~ſchweſter, *f.* 1. lover of coffee. 2. gossip. ~ſeiher, *m.*, ~ſieb, *n.* coffee-strainer, biggin. ~=ſervice, *n.* = ~zeug. ~ſieder, *m.* = ~wirt. ~ſorten, *spl.* coffees. ~taſſe, *f.* coffee-cup. ~teller, *m.* coffee-plate. ~tiſch, *m.* coffee-table. ~topf, *m.* coffee pot. ~trichter, *m.* coffee-strainer. ~trommel, *f.* coffee-roaster. ~viſite, *f.* coffee-visit. ~wirt, *m.* coffee-man, keeper of a coffee-house. ~zeug, *n.* [coll.] coffee-service, coffee-things.

Kaffe-ï'n, = Caffein.

Ka'ffer, *(wm.)* [Arab. kafir] 1. [PN.] Kaffir, Caffre. 2. ‡ duſſer, boor. ~(n)land, *n.* Caffraria, Kaffirland.

+ **Kaffeetier** = Cafetier.

Kā'fig, * **Kā'ficht),** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [MHG. kevje, fr. L. cavea] 1. cage, bird-cage. 2. ± cage, prison, jail. Zu einen ~ ſperren, to confine in a cage; aus einem ~e befreien, to uncage. ~voll, *m.* a cage-full.

Ka'ftan = Caftan.

o **Kā'fter,** *(sn., pl.* ~) [MG.; cf. OHG. chafteri = bee-hive] little room, small chamber, cove. o **Kā'fter=chen,** *(sn., pl.* ~) [*dim.* of prec., & s. =chen] = prec.

Kahl, *adj.* [MHG. kal] 1. bald; bare, naked; (Vögel) naked, unfledged, callow; (Tuch) threadbare, napless; (Berge, Felder) bald, bleak, naked, sterile, barren, bare; (Bäume) branchless, leafless; (Kopf) bald; (Kinn) beardless; (Schiffe) dismantled; (Wände ꝛc.) naked; Karl der ~e, Charles the Bald. 2. ± a) poor, paltry, sorry, miserable; barren, bleak, cold, dry. Eine ~e Ausflucht, Entſchuldigung, a poor shift, a trumpery evasion *or* subterfuge, a sorry *or* shuffling excuse. b) **(** destitute of money, bare.

~, *adv.* baldly, barely, nakedly; poorly, miserably &c. ~ abgeſchoren, close shaved, close-cropped; **(** ~ rupfen (einen), to fleece (one); ~ beſtehen, to come off (but) poorly.

Comps.: ~bauch, *m.* [Ichth.] apode. ~geſchoren, *adj.* close-cropped. ~=kopf, *m.* baldhead, baldpate. ~=köpfig, *adj.* bald-headed, bald-pated. ~köpfigkeit, *f.* bald-headedness, baldness. ~kraut, *n.* tooth-wort. ~=rücken, *m.* [Ichth.] electrical eel, gymnotus. **Kah'lheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] 1. baldness, [Med.] alopecia; barrenness, nakedness. 2. ± baldness; coldness, bleakness; dullness; barrenness, indigence.

Kahm, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. käm, kān] (auf dem Weine) mould; ~ anſetzen, ~ bekommen = kahmen. **Kah'men,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to grow, become mouldy, to contract mould.

Kah'mig, *adj.* [s. Kahm & -ig] mouldy, stale; (Wein) ropy.

Kahn, I. = Kahm.

~, II. *(sm., pl.* Käh'ne) [LG., cf. Du. kaan] boat, skiff; yawl, jolly-boat, wherry; punt; (der Wilden) canoe. **~bein,** *n.* [Anat.] scaphoid *or* navicular bone. **~brücke,** *f.* boat-bridge. **~fahren,** *n.* boating. **~fahrt,** *f.* boating-party. **~förmig,** *adj.* boat-shaped, [Anat.] scaphoid, navicular. **~führer,** *m.* master of a boat, boatman, wherry-man, waterman, bargee. **~geld,** *n.* ferriage, fare. **~knochen,** *m.* = **~bein.** **Kahn'bar,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -bar] navigable for boats and other small craft. **Käh'ne,** *pl.* of Kahn. **(Kahn'en,** *(vcr.)* [s. Kahn, II. & -en] *v. n.* to go in a boat.

Kahn'ig, *adj.* [s. Kahn, I. & -ig] = kahmig.

Kai, (pron. *kai* & *kē*) *(sm., pl.* **~s)** [Du. kaai] quay, wharf, pier, mole, landing-place. **~gebühr,** *f.*, **~geld,** *n.* wharfage, quayage, pierage. **~mauer,** *f.* = Kai. **~meister,** *m.* wharfinger, quaymaster.

o **Kaib,** *(sn., pl.* **~e)** [?] 1. carrion. 2. ↓ person, rogue.

Kai'en, kaj'en, *(vcr.)* [Du. kaaien, cf. Kai & -en] *v. a.* [Naut.] (Raaen) to brace lengthwise.

Kai'man, *(sm., pl.* **~s)** [Carib.] [Zool.] cayman, alligator.

Kai'ser, *(sm., pl.* **~)** [MHG. keiser; fr. L. Cæsar, Gr. *zaïsaq*] emperor. Der deutsche **~,** the German Emperor; der türkische **~,** Sultan; es mit dem **~** halten, to be for the emperor. [Prov. phrs.:] um (*or* über) des **~s** Bart streiten, to quarrel *or* dispute about a trifle; auf den alten **~** borgen, to contract debts without thinking of paying them; wo nichts ist, hat der **~** das Recht verloren, where nothing is to be had, the king must lose his right; ‖ gebt dem **~,** was des **~s** ist, render unto Cesar the things which are Cesar's.

Comps.: **~adler,** *m.* [Zool.] royal *or* imperial eagle. **~apfel,** *m.* a superior kind of apple. **~birne,** *f.* white butter-pear. **~blume,** *f.* cowherb. **~burg,** *f.* imperial palace. **~s-geld,** *n.* mineral yellow. **~grab,** *n.* imperial tomb. **~haus,** *n.*, **~hof,** *m.* imperial house *or* family. **~krone,** *f.* 1. imperial crown. 2. [Bot.] fritillary; imperial lily. **~krönung,** *f.* crowning of an emperor. **~los,** a) *adj.* without an emperor. b) *n.* lot of an emperor. **~mantel,** *m.* 1. a) imperial mantle; b) ulster. 2. [Zool.] silver-washed fritillary. **~papier,** *n.* imperial sheet. **~pflaume,** *f.* imperial plum. **~recht,** *n.* imperial right. **~reich,** *n.* empire. **~salat,** *m.* tarragon. **~schlange,** *f.* [Zool.] boa-constrictor. **~schmarn,** *m.* [Cook.] an Austrian sweet dish, somewhat resembling pancake. **~schnitt,** *m.* [Chir.] Cæsarean section. **~schrift,** *f.* [Typ.] great primer. **~schwamm,** *m.* [Bot.] = Kaiserling, 3. **~semmel,** *f.* [Bak.] emperor-roll. **~sitz,** *m.* emperor's seat *or* residence. **~staat,** *m.* = **~reich.** **~stadt,** *f.* imperial town. **~thron,** *m.* imperial throne. **~titel,** *m.* title of emperor. **~wahl,** *f.* election of an emperor. **~wetter,** *n.* Emperor's (in Engl. Queen's) weather, fair *or* bright weather. **~wort,** *n.* word *or* promise of an emperor. **~würde,** *f.* imperial dignity. **~zahl,** *f.* [Chron.] indiction. **~zeit,** *f.* time of an emperor *or* of the emperors. **† Kaiserei',** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] imperialism. **Kai'serin,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & -in] empress. Die verwitwete **~-Mutter,** The Empress Dowager. **Kai'serlich,** *adj.* [s. Kaiser & -lich] imperial. Seine **~e** Majestät, His Imperial Majesty; die **~en,** the emperor's troops, the imperial army; [Germ. Emp.] imperialists; **~e** Gewalt, imperial power. **~,** *adv.* imperially; like an emperor. Gut **~,** **~** gesinnt sein, to be well disposed towards the emperor, to side with the imperial party, to be an imperialist. **Kai'serling,** *(sm., pl.* **~e)** [s. Kaiser & -ling] 1. † poor *or* contemptible emperor, would-be-emperor. 2. † imperialist. 3. [Bot.] bird's eye; golden agaric. **Kai'sertum,** *(sn., pl.* -tümer) [s. Kaiser & -tum] 1. empire, states of an emperor. 2. imperial dignity, imperial power.

Kajolieren, *(kažoli'rən) (vcr.)* [Fr. cajoler, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to cajole.

Kajüte, *(vcf.)* [LG.; cf. Du. kajuit] [Nav.] cabin. Die große **~,** the great cabin, main cabin; erste **~,** state-room, saloon. **~n junge,** *m.* cabin-boy. **~n-passagier,** *m.* cabin- *or* saloon-passenger. **~n-treppe,** *f.* companion-ladder.

Kakadu' = Cacadu. **Kakao** = Cacao.

Kä'keln, *v. n.* = gackeln.

Ka'kerlak, *(sm. or sm., pl.* **~en)** [Du. kakkerlak] 1. [Zool.] cockroach. 2. albino.

Kako-, [Gr.] in comps. w. m. bad, caco-: **Katographie',** *(vcf.)* [s. -graphie] cacography. **Katophonie',** *(vcf.)* [s. -phonie] cacophony.

Kaktus, *(m., sg. no infl., pl.* Kakteen, *or sm., gen.* Kaktusses, *pl.* Kakteen *or* Kaktusse) [L., fr. Gr.] 1. [Bot.] cactus. 2. ↓ [× kacken] turd.

Kalabasse, *(vcf.)* [Fr. calabasse] [Bot.] calabash.

Kalabre'ser, *(sm., pl.* **~)** [It. Calabrése] (also **~hut,** *m.*) Calabrian hat, broad-brimmed hat, wide-awake.

Kalamität = Calamität.

*** Kalander,** *(sm., pl.* **~)** [Du.] 1. corn-weevil. 2. calender (smoothing- *or* glazing-machine). **Kalandern,** *(vcr.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* to calender.

(Kalauer, *(sm., pl.* **~)** [? fr. Fr. calembour × G. PN. Kalau] bad pun, a "Joe Miller". **Kalauern,** *(vcr.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* to crack bad jokes, to pun, to be a great punster.

Kalb, *(sn., pl.* Kälber) [MHG. kalp] 1. calf: [Hunt.] fawn. Ein **~** *or* Kälber werfen, to calve; wie ein **~,** like a calf, calf-like. 2. ‡ calf, colt; tomfool, blockhead, silly person. [Prov. phrs.:] das **~** ins Auge schlagen, to offend one by words, to offend one sensibly; ‖ mit fremdem **~e** pflügen, to plough with another person's heifer, secretly to make use of what another has found; das goldene **~** anbeten, to worship the golden calf; das **~** auslassen, abtreiben, to be wanton *or* frisky, to be full of waggery.

Comps.: **~fell,** *n.* 1. calf's-skin, calf-skin; **~felle,** *spl.* [Comm.] calves, veals. 2. ‡ drum, calf's-skin: dem **~e** fell folgen, to follow the drum. **~s-fleisch,** *n.* veal. **~fleischpastete,** *f.* veal-pie; veal-pasty. **~leder,** *n.* calf leather, calf-skin). Zu **~leder** gebunden, [Bookb.] bound in calf. **~ledern,** *adj.* (made) of calf's leather. **Kälbchen,** *(sn., pl.* **~)** *[dim. of* Kalb, & s. -chen] little calf. **Kalbe,** *(vcf.)* 1. [MHG. kalbe] heifer calf, heifer. **~,** II. [?] chock. **Kalben,** *(vcr.)* [MHG. kalben, cf. Kalb & -en] *v. n.* to calve. **Kälber,** *pl.* of Kalb, calves. **~s-,** in comps. w. m. calf, calves, veal: **~braten** &c. Kalbsbraten &c. **~fang,** *m.* [Hunt.] stab into the breast. **~kropf,** *m.* [Bot.] wild chervil. **~lab,** *n.* rennet, runnet. **~magen,** *m.* 1. maw of a calf. 2. = **~s-lab.** **~stoß,** *m.* leg of veal. **~preß,** *m.* = Kalbsdrüse. **~stall,** *m.* calf-house. **~zahn,** *m.* calf's tooth: [Archit.] dentil, denticle. **(Kälberei',** *(vcf.)* [s. -lätbern, II., 2. & -ei] friskiness, waggery, frolic. **Kälberhaft,** *adj.* [s. Kälber & -haft] calf-like: playful, waggish, coltish. **Kälbern,** I. *adj.* [s. Kalb & -ern, 1.] veal, of veal. **~,** II. *(vcr.)* [s. Kalb & -ern, 2.] *v. n.* 1. to calve. 2. ‡ to be playful, to frisk about, to be full of waggery, to dally, romp, frolic. **Kalbin,** *(vcf.)* [s. Kalb & -in] she-calf, heifer. **Kalbs-,** in comps. w. m. Kalb: **~auge,** *n.* 1. calf's eye. 2. ‡ ox-eye, goggle-eye. 3. [Bot.] daisy. **~äugig,** *adj.* goggle-eyed. **~braten,** *m.* roast veal. **~s-bröschen,** *n.* (calf's) sweetbread. **~s-brust,** *f.* breast of veal. **~drüse,** *f.* = **~bröschen.** **~fuß,** *m.* 1. calf's foot. 2. [Bot.] calf's foot. **~gekröse,** *n.*, **~geschlinge,** *n.* calf's pluck. **~haut,** *f.* calf's-skin, calf-skin. **~hirn,** *n.* calf's brain(s). **~keule,** *f.* leg *or* joint of veal. **~farbonaden,** *spl.* = **~s-schnitten.** **~kopf,** *m.* 1. calf's head. 2. ‡ ○ = Kalb, 2. **~kloschen,** *n.* [Cook.] veal-dumpling, meat-ball (of veal). **~kotelett,** *n.* veal-cutlet. **~lab,** *n.* (calf's) rennet, runnet. **~s-leber,** *f.* calf's liver. **~lunge,** *f.* calf's lights. **~magen,** *m.* maw of a calf. **~maul,** *n.* calf's mouth. **~nase,** *f.*

§ gener. (colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ☧ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

[Bot.] calves'-snout, snap-dragon. ~milch, *f.* = ~bröschen. ~nierenbraten, *m.* loin of veal. ~pergament, *n.* vellum. ~schlegel, *m.* = ~keule. ~schnitten, *spl.* thin veal-cutlets. ~viertel, *n.* quarter of veal. Das hintere ~viertel, ~hinterviertel, loin of veal; das vordere ~viertel, ~vorderviertel, shoulder- and breast-piece of veal, fore-quarter of veal. ~zahn, *m.* calf's tooth.

○ **Kalch** = Kalk.

Kalcinie'ren ꝛc. = calcinieren.

Ka'lcium = Calcium.

Kaldau'nen, *spl.* [MHG., MLG. kaldûne] tripe, guts, bowels. ~markt, *m.* tripery, tripe-house, tripe-market.

Kaleidoskō'p, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [fr. Gr. καλός = beautiful, εἶδος = appearance, & s. -skop] kaleidoscope.

Kalekū't, *(wm. or sm., pl. ~e)* [PlN.] turkey(-cock).

Kale'nder, *(sm., pl. ~)* [L. calendarium] 1. calendar, almanac; julianischer ~, Julian calendar; gregorianischer ~, Gregorian calendar; hundertjähriger (*or* ewiger) ~, perpetual calendar; illustrierter ~, pictorial calendar, illustrated almanac. [Prov. phrs.:] ± ~ machen, to be in a brown study, to pursue useless thoughts; das steht nicht in meinem ~, that's nothing to me, I know nothing of that. 2. [Zool.] third stomach (of ruminants).

Comps.: ~jahr, *n.* calendar-year. ~macher, *m.* 1. almanac(k)-maker. 2. ± brooder, ruminator; whimsical *or* queer fellow. ~mäßig, *adj.* & *adv.* according to the calendar. ~monat, *m.* calendar-month. ~rechnung, *f.* style.

Kale'sche, *(wf.)* [Fr. calèche] calash, caleche, calèche, chaise.

Kalfa'ctor, Kalfa'tter, *(sm., pl.* -tō'ren*)* [L. calefactor] 1. fire-maker, furnace-man. 2. ☾ o toady, fawner, esp. fawning dog.

Kalfā't-, in comps. w. m. next: ~bank, *f.* ca(u)lker's bench. ~(er)eisen, *n.* ca(u)lking-iron, horsing-iron. ~(er)hammer, *m.* ca(u)lking-mallet *or* -hammer. ~(er)werg, *n.* oakum for ca(u)lking. **Kalfā'ter(er),** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & -er] ca(u)lker. **Kalfā'tern,** *(wv.)* [Du. kalfat(er)en] *v. a.* [Naut.] to ca(u)lk. **Kalfā'ternng,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] ca(u)lking.

Ka'li, *(sn., no pl.)* [Arab.] [Bot., Chem.] potash, kali, protoxide of potash; (~metall) potassium; kohlensaures ~, carbonate of potash. Ätz~, caustic potass. Schwefelsaures ~, sulphite of potash.

Comps.: ~alaun, *n.* [Chem.] common alum. ~blau, *n.* Prussian blue. ~hydrat, *n.* hydrate of potash. ~lauge, *f.* potash-lye. ~metall, *n.* potassium. ~salpeter, *m.* potassic nitrate, nitrate of potash. ~salz, *n.* potassic salt. ~seife, *f.* potash-soap.

Kali'ber ꝛc. = Caliber ꝛc.

Kali'f, *(wm.)* [fr. Arab. khalîfah] khalif, caliph. **Kalifā't,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & -at] caliphate.

Ka'liko = Calico.

Kā'lium, *(sn., no pl.)* [NL., fr. Kali] [Chem.] potassium.

Kalk, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. kalc] 1. lime; ~ löschen, to slake lime; verwitterter ~, lime slaked in the air; ~ brennen, to burn lime; zu ~ brennen, to calcine, to burn to lime; mit ~ bewerfen, to parget, to roughcast; mit ~ tünchen, to whitewash, plaster. 2. limestone.

Comps.: ~anwurf, *m.*, ~anstrich, *m.* plaster (of lime). ~arbeit, *f.* plaster-work. ~artig, *adj.* calcareous, limy. ~äscher, *m.* [Tann.] lime-pit. ~beule, *f.* [Med.] chalky swelling, callosity. ~bewurf, *m.* coat of plaster, plastering. ~boden, *m.* calcareous (*or* limy) soil. ~brei, *m.* lime-paste. ~brennen, *m.* lime-burning. ~brenner, *m.* lime-burner. ~brennerei, *f.* lime-kiln. ~bruch, *m.* limestone-pit *or* -quarry. ~brühe, *f.* lime-water; [Tann.] lime-pit; alte ~brühe, stale lime-pit. ~eisenstein, *m.* [Minor.] ferruginous limestone. ~erde, *f.* calcareous earth. ~erdig, *adj.* calcareous. ~faß, *n.*, ~tonne, *f.* lime-tub. ~fels, *m.*, ~felsen, *m.* calcareous rock. ~formation, *f.* calcareous formation. ~förmig, *adj.* calciform. ~fuge, *f.* seam of mortar. ~gebirge, *n.* calcareous mountains. ~grube, *f.* lime-pit. ~haltig, *adj.* limy, calcareous. ~hütte, *f.* lime-kiln. ~hydrat, *n.* hydrate of lime. ~kelle, *f.* trowel. ~krücke, *f.* beater. ~kübel, *m.* mortar-tub *or* -pail, mason's bucket. ~lauge, *f.* lime-lye. ~licht, *n.* [Chem.] lime-light. ~löschen, *n.* slaking lime. ~malerei, *f.* fresco-painting. ~mehl, *n.* dry-slaked lime, lime-powder. ~mergel, *m.* [Miner.] calcareous marl, lime-marl. ~milch, *f.* milk of lime, whitewash; mit ~milch bestreichen, to size. ~mörtel, *m.* lime-mortar. ~mühle, *f.* lime-mill. ~ofen, *m.* lime-kiln. ~salpeter, *m.* nitrate of lime. ~salz, *n.* wall-salt, salt of lime. ~sand, *m.* calcareous sand. ~schaufel, *m.* lime-shovel. ~schiefer, *m.* [Geol.] calcareous slate. ~sieb, *m.* lime-sieve. ~sinter, *m.* [Min.] calc-sinter, calcareous sinter. ~spat, *m.* [Miner.] calcareous spar, lime-spar, calc-spar. ~stein, *m.* lime-stone, calcareous stone. ~steinbruch, *m.* = ~bruch. ~teil, *m.* calcareous part. ~tuff, *m.* calc-tuff. ~tünche, *f.* = ~milch. ~wasser, *m.* [Med.] lime-water. ~wolle, *f.* skinner's wool. ~wurf, *m.* pargoting, rough-cast(ing). **Ka'lken,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to soak *or* steep in lime-water; to mix *or* dress with lime. **Ka'lklicht, ka'lkig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -icht, -ig] lime-like, limy. **Kalkie'r-, kalkie'ren** = Calquier-, calquieren.

Kalkū'l, kalkulie'ren ꝛc. = Calcul, calculieren.

⊖ **Ka'lle,** *(wf.)* [? fr. Hebr.] Jewish sweetheart *or* wife.

Kalligrā'ph, *(wm.)* [Gr. καλλιγράφος] calligrapher. **Kalligraphie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ie] calligraphy. **Kalligrā'phisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] calligraphic.

Kalm, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [LG., Du.] [Naut.] calm.

Kalma'nk, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [cf. Du. kalamink] [Comm.] calamanco. **Kalma'nken,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -en] made of calamanco.

Ka'lmār, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr., fr. L. calamarius] [Ichth.] calamary, cuttle-fish; squid.

Kalmäu'ser, *(sm., pl.)* [? fr. L. calamus = reed: pen, × Duckmäuser] muser; moping fellow; misanthrope; curmudgeon. **Kalmäuserei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] moping; niggardliness. **Kalmäu'sern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* to muse, to be in a brown study; to mope; to live in a niggardly way.

Ka'lmen, *(wv.)* [s. Kalm & -en] *v. n.* [Naut.] to be *(or* to become) calm.

Kalmu'ck, *(sm., pl. ~s)* [fr. PN. Kalmücken] [Indu.] bearskin.

Ka'lmus, *(sm., pl.* -muse*)* [L. calamus] [Bot.] sweet calamus, sweet-cane, sword-grass, flag-rush.

Kalome'l = Calomel.

Kalo'tte, *(wf.)* [Fr. calotte] calotte.

Kalquie'ren = calquieren.

Kalt, *adj. (comp.* kä'lter, *superl.* kä'ltest*)* [MHG. kalt] 1. cold; chill, chilly; frigid. ~ machen, a) to chill; b) ± to murder, dispatch, kill; ○ to settle one's hash; ~ werden, to grow cold; die ~e Zone, the frigid zone; ein ~er Schweiß, a cold perspiration (*or* sweat); der ~e Brand, gangrene; das ~e Fieber, ague; ~e Küche, cold meat, cold victuals; ein ~er Schlag, ineffective flash of lightning; ~e Fährte, [Sport] dry-foot; ~ hämmern, [Techn.] to cold-beat; mir ist, wird ~, I am cold; ~ stellen, to cool, refrigerate; to put on ice; ± to isolate, to send some one to Coventry. 2. ± cold, cool, indifferent, insensible, frigid; eine ~e Aufnahme, a cold reception; ein ~er Liebhaber, a cool *or* cold lover; einen ~ lassen, to make no impression upon one; bleiben Sie ~ *or* bei ~em Blute, keep your temper. ☾ take it coolly. [Prov. phrs.:] ~e Hände, warme Liebe, a cold hand, a warm heart; ☾ ~ wie eine Hundeschnauze, as cool as a cucumber.

~, *adv.* coldly, coolly; er ward bei Hof ~ empfangen, he was coolly received at court.

Comps.: ~beutel, *m.* [Techn.] cold-chisel. ~bläsig, *adj.* [Found.] refractory. ~blüter, *m.* cold-blooded animal. ~blütig, a) *adj.* 1. cold-blooded; amphibious. 2. ± cold-blooded, cold, calm. b) *adv.* coldly.

coolly, in cold blood; deliberately. ~blütigkeit, *f.* cold-bloodedness, cold blood, calmness; presence of mind, composedness *or* composure. ~brüchig, *adj.* brittle when cold, cold-short. ~herzig, *adj.* cold-hearted, indifferent, frigid. ~herzigkeit, *f.* coldheartedness, indifference. ~höflich, *adj.* frigidly polite. ~lager, *n.* [Salt-w.] time when no work is done. ~meißel, *m.* = ~beutel. ~schale, *f.* cold beverage *or* soup made of beer *or* wine with grated bread, sugar, and lemon. ~schlächter, *m.* (public) flayer, knacker. ~schlagamboß, *m.* anvil on which the copper is beaten without fire. ~schmied, *m.* brazier who works without fire. ~silber, *n.* mixture of tartar and calcined silver. ~sinn, *m.*, ~sinnigkeit, *f.* coldness, frigidity, indifference. ~sinnig, *adj.* cold, frigid, cool, frosty, indifferent. b) *adv.* coldly, with coldness, frigidly; (einen) ~ behandeln, to look cold (upon). ~wasserheilanstalt, *f.* hydropathic establishment. ~wasserkur, *f.* cold-water-cure. ~wasserumschlag, *m.* cold-water dressing, cold-water pack.

Kälte, *(wf.)* [MHG. kelte, cf. prec. & =e] 1. cold, coldness, chill, chilliness; frigidity, frigidness. Vor ~ zittern, to tremble with cold; erstarrt vor ~, chilled with cold; die ~ läßt nach, the weather grows mild, the cold is breaking up; ~ erzeugend, [Phys.] frigorific. 2. ‡ coldness, indifference, unconcern, frigidity, frigidness. ~ erzeugend, *adj.* [Phys.] frigorific. ~grad, *m.* degree of cold.

Kälten, *(wv.)* [MHG. kalten, cf. kalt & =en] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein & haben) to grow cold, to be cold.

Kälten, *(wv.)* [MHG. kelten, cf. prec.] *v. a.* to chill, to make cold; to ice.

Kälter, *comp.*, **kälteſt,** *superl.* of kalt.

Kältlich, *adj.* [s. kalt & =lich] coldish, chilly. + **Kältling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. kalt & =ling] cold, apathetic *or* indifferent person.

Kalvarienberg, *(sm., ffcps.)* [fr. L. calvāria = skull, & s. Berg] (Mount) Calvary.

Kalvinismus ꝛc. = Calvinismus ꝛc.

Kām, *impf. sg.* of kommen.

Kamarilla, *(f., pl. ~s)* [Sp.] camarilla.

Kamaſchen, *(wf. spl.)* = Gamaſchen.

Kāme, *subj. impf. sg.* of kommen.

Kamee' = Camée.

Kamēl, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. kamēl, fr. L.] 1. camel. Einhöckriges ~, dromedary; battrisches ~, Bactrian camel; ‖ Mücken seigen und ~e verſchlucken, to strain at a gnat and swallow a camel. 2. ‡ [G. Stud.] a) * student not belonging to a corporation. b) philistine, blockhead. 3. [Naut.] camel. ~bock, *m.* Hindostan antelope. ~=führer, *m.* camel-driver. ~garn, *n.* mohair (-yarn). ~haar, *n.* camel's hair; camel-goat's hair. ~hals, *m.* camel's neck; neck resembling that of a camel. ~hären, *adj.* camel-hair (shawl); ~härener Plüſch, hair-shag. ~heugſt, *m.* male camel. ~heu, *n.* [Bot.] camel's hay, squinant. ~kuh, *f.* cow-camel. ~parder, *m.* camelopard. ~strauß, *m.* ostrich. ~stroh, *n.* = ~heu. ~stute, *f.* = ~kuh. ~treiber, *m.* ~wärter, *m.* = ~führer. ~ziege, *f.* camel-goat, Angora goat; guanaco; lama.

Kamēli-e, Kamēlli-e = Camelie.

Kamēlopa'rd, *(wm.)* [L. camēlopardus] = Kamelparder, s. u. Kamel.

Kamelo'tt = Camelott.

Kamera'd, *(wm.)* [Fr. camarade] comrade, companion; fellow, mate; ℂ chum; crony, ⊖ pal. **Kamera'd ſchaft,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ſchaft] comradeship, fellowship, partnership. **Kamera'dſchaftlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] comradely, in the manner of a comrade.

Kamerā'l ꝛc. = cameral ꝛc.

Kami'lle, *(wf.)* [MHG. kamille, fr. L. camomilla] camomile. **Kami'llen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~öl, *n.* oil of camomile. ~thee, *m.*, ~trank, *m.* camomile-tea.

Kami'n, *(sn. & sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. kamīn, fr. L. camīnus] chimney; chimney-corner, fire place; fireside. ~aufſatz, *m.* chimney-ornament. ~beſen, *m.* hearth-broom. ~brett, *n.* chimney-board. ~ecke, *f.* chimney-corner. ~feger, *m.* chimney-sweep(er). ~feuer, *n.* chimney-fire. ~geſims, *n.* = ~ſims. ~gitter, *n.* fender. ~haken, *m.* chimney-hook. ~kappe, *f.* chimney-top. ~mantel, *m.* mantle-tree of a chimney. ~ofen, *m.* stove. ~platte, *f.* mantle-piece; slab of a chimney. ~rohr, *n.* chimney-flue; funnel of a chimney. ~roſt, *m.* grate. ~ruß, *m.* chimney-soot, chimney black; [Paint.] bistre. ~=ſchirm, *m.* fire-screen. ~ſims, *n.* mantle-piece. ~ſpiegel, *m.* chimney-glass. ~ſteuer, *f.* chimney-tax, hearth-money. ~ſtück, *n.* chimney-piece; chimney-picture. ~teppich, *m.* hearth-rug. ~thür, *f.* fire-board, chimney-door. ~vorſetzer, *m.* fender. ~winkel, *m.* chimney-corner. ~=zange, *f.* fire-tongs.

Kamiſö'l, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Fr. camisole] jacket, doublet, under-waistcoat.

Kamm, *(sm., pl.* Kämme*)* [MHG. kam(p)] 1. comb; [Weav.] comb, reed, sley, stays; weite Kämme, wide-toothed combs; enger ~, small-tooth comb; ~ mit Stiel, tail-comb. 2. (an Tieren) comb, crest, tuft; (eines Hahnes) comb; (bei Austern) beard; (bei Ochſen) neck; (bei Pferden) neck, neck-part under the mane. 3. [Carp.] dove-tailed part of timber; (an Rädern) tooth, cog; (an Schlüſſeln) bit (of a key); (an Geigen) button; (an Fäſſern) border, edge; (an Trauben) stalk. 4. top, upper part; (eines Teiches) upper part; (eines Gebirges) ridge (of a mountain). 5. [Min.] rock that breaks under a softer stone. [Prov. phrs.:] ‡ alles über einen ~ ſcheren, to measure everything with the same bushel; ſie ſind alle über einen ~ geſchoren, they are all of the same stamp (*or* cut); der ~ ſchwillt ihm, he bristles up; he is becoming very self-conscious (*or* arrogant).

Comps.: ~artig, *adj.* resembling a comb &c.; [Bot.] pectinal. ~bank, *f.*, ~brett, *n.* furrier's bench *or* board. ~blatt, *n.* [Weav.] sleeve-blade; [Carp.] hook-scarf. ~braten, *m.* roasted ribs of beef. ~bruch, *m.* rupture in the upper part of a dike. ~bürſte, *f.* comb-brush. ~doſe, *f.* comb-box. ~eidechſe, *f.* iguana. ~eiſen, *n.* notching-iron. ~fett, *n.* melted horse-grease, horse-fat. ~floſſer, *m.* [Ichth.] pectinal. ~förmig, *adj.* comb-like; [Bot.] pectinate; ~förmiger Staubbeutel, [Bot.] anther. ~futteral, *n.* comb-case. ~garn, *n.* worsted yarn, worsted, combed wool-yarn. ~garnſpinner, *m.* worsted spinner. ~garnſpinnerei, *f.* worsted spinning-mill. ~gras, *n.* [Bot.] cock's-comb grass, dog's-tail-grass. ~haar, *n.* mane (of a horse). ~haken, *m.* [Anat.] nape. ~hebel, *m.* [Weav.] balances that raise the stays. ~käfer, *m.* great horn-beetle. ~lade, *f.* [Weav.] comb-tray. ~lerche, *f.* crested lark. ~linie, *f.* [Weav.] string of yarn, pack-threads on the stays of the silk-weavers. ~macher, *m.* comb-maker. ~maſchine, *f.* comb-making machine. ~muſchel, *f.* scallop, pecten. ~=muſchelſtein, *m.* [Miner.] pectinite. ~rad, *n.* [Mech.] cog-wheel, toothed wheel. ~ſchachtel, *f.* comb-case, comb-box. ~ſchaft, *m.*, ~ſtab, *m.* [Weav.] shaft *or* staff on a silk-weaver's stays. ~ſchneidemaſchine, *f.* [Techn.] comb-cutting machine. ~ſeger, *m.* carder. ~ſtück, *n.* neck-piece. ~ſtürzung, *f.* = ~bruch. ~walze, *f.* [Spinn.] doffer. ~wolle, *f.* carded wool. ~wollenzeuge, *spl.* worsted stuffs. ~zahn, *m.* tooth of a comb. ~zwecken, *spl.* very small tacks.

Kämmchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. =chen] little comb.

Kämme, *pl.* of Kamm.

Kämmen, *(wv.)* [MHG. kemben, kemmen, cf. Kamm & =en] *v. a.* 1. to comb; (Wolle) to comb, card *or* tease (wool). Sich ~, *v. refl.* to comb one's hair.

Kämmer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] comber, carder.

Kammer, *(sm., pl. ~n)* [MHG. kamer(e), fr. L. camara, camera] 1. § chamber; apartment, small room; bed-chamber, bed-room; closet. 2. hollow, hole, cavity, chamber; (eines Mörſers, einer Kanone) [Mil.] chamber; [Min.] chamber; mit einer ~ verſehen, to chamber. 3. [Phys.]

§ genер. ℂ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ⁂ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

Die Wörter, die ſich nicht unter K finden, ſuche man unter C. For words not found under K, look under C.

dunkle ~, camera obscura. 4. chamber, office; board (of finance, domains, revenues); (Rent=~) exchequer; Handels=~, Chamber of Commerce, Board of Trade; [Pol.] Chamber, House; ~ der Abgeordneten, Chamber of Deputies; erſte ~, hereditary chamber, (in Engl.) Upper House, House of Lords; zweite ~, elective chamber, (in Engl.) Lower House, House of Commons.

Comps.: ~advokat, *m.*, ~anwalt, *m.* lawyer of the Exchequer, attorney of the court of Exchequer. ~amt, *n.* office at the Exchequer; board of finances. ~archiv, *n.* archives of the Exchequer. ~auflöſung, *f.* dissolution of the chamber (of deputies). ~band, *n.* [Artill.] vent-astragal. ~beamte, *m.* officer at the board of finance(s), officer of the Exchequer. ~bediente, *m.* 1. valet de chambre, waiting-man; page. 2. officer of the Exchequer. + ~beutel, *m.* privy purse (of a sovereign). ~bezirk, *m.* district of the court of Exchequer. ~bote, *m.* messenger of the Exchequer. ~dame, *f.* lady of the bed-chamber, lady in waiting. ~degen, *m.* dress-sword. ~diener, *m.* = ~bediente, 1.; ~diener des Königs, [Engl.] gentleman of the privy chamber, groom of the chamber; vor ſeinem ~diener iſt niemand ein großer Mann, [prov.] no man is a hero to his valet. ~direktor, *m.* director of the board of domains (*or* finances). ~einkünfte, *ſpl.* revenues of the Exchequer. ~frau, *f.* waiting-woman, lady's maid; (bei Hof) waiting-gentlewoman. ~fräulein, *n.* lady of the bed-chamber, maid of honour. ~gebäude, *n.* Exchequer. ~gericht, *n.* chamber, supreme court of judicature; [Engl.] Exchequer; * das kaiſerliche und Reichs=~gericht zu Wetzlar, [G. Hist.] Imperial chamber of justice at Wetzlar. ~gerichtspräſident, *m.* president of a supreme court of judicature. ~graf, *m.* [G. Hist.] chief overseer of the mines. ~gut, *n.* domain, crown-lands. ~herr, *m.* chamberlain, gentleman of the (king's) bed-chamber, lord-in-waiting. ~herrnſchlüſſel, *m.* gold-key of a chamberlain. ~herrnſtelle, *f.* chamberlainship. ~jäger, *m.* 1. * = Leibjäger. 2. ‡ rat-catcher, rat-killer, destroyer of vermin. ~jungfer, *f.* chamber-maid, lady's-maid. ~junker, *m.* gentleman of the bed-chamber. ~kapelle, *f.* (prince's) private band of singers (*or* musicians). ~kaſſe, *f.* privy purse. ↓ ~katze, *f.*, ~kätzchen, *n.* chamber-maid, abigail. ~kollegium, *n.* board of revenues, of finance *or* of domains. ~kommiſſär, *m.* commissary of the Exchequer. * ~knecht, *m.* domanial serf, esp. jew. ~konzert, *n.* chamber-concert. ~lakai, *m.* chamber-lackey. ~latte, *f.* vine-lath; ~latten (*pl.*), vine-props. * ↓ ~lauge, *f.* chamber-lye, contents of a chamber(-pot). ~lehen, *n.* fief of crown-lands, fief held of the chamber of finance. ~mädchen, *n.* = ~jungfer. ~muſik, *f.* 1. chamber-music. 2. = ~kapelle. ~muſikus, *m.*, ~muſiker, *m.* chamber-musician; musician of the chapel royal. ~pächter, *m.* farmer of crown-land. ~page, *m.* chamber-page. ~präſident, *m.* 1. president of the board of domains. 2. = ~gerichtspräſident. 3. president of the Chamber (of Deputies). ~prokurator, *m.* attorney of the Exchequer. ~rat, *m.* councillor of the board of domains. ~richter, *m.* president of the chamber. ~ſache, *f.* matter of the Exchequer. ~ſänger, *m.*, ~ſängerin, *f.* 1. * private singer to a prince, (now only a title for a) first-rate concert-singer. ~ſchlüſſel, *m.* 1. key of a closet *or* chamber. 2. [Naut.] (bei Drehbaſſen) foreloek. ~ſekretär, *m.* secretary to the board of domains. ~ſpiegel, *m.* [Artill.] bung, stopple. ~ſtück, *n.* 1. [Mus.] piece of chamber-music. 2. * [Artill.] chamber(-piece); mortar-piece to throw large stone-balls with. ~ſtuhl, *m.* close-stool. ~ſtil, ~ſtyl, *m.* [Mus.] style of chamber-music. ~thür, *f.* chamber-door. ~=tiſch, *m.* chamber-table. ~ton, *m.* [Mus.] concert- *or* chamber-pitch. ~trauer, *f.* minor (*or* half) mourning of a court. ~tuch, *n.* [fr. Pln. Cambray, Du. Kamerijk] cambric, fine lawn. ~verhandlungen, *ſpl.* debates in the chamber of Deputies, parliamentary Debates. ~weſen, *n.* finances. ~wiſſenſchaft, *f.* science of finances; = Cameralien. ~zofe, *f.* = ~jungfer. **Kä'mmerchen, Kä'mmerlein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec. & s. =chen, =lein] little chamber, closet. **Kämmerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] board of domains (*or* finances); [Engl.] Exchequer; office of (the) finance(s). **Kä'mmerer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. chamberlain. 2. treasurer. * **Kämmerie'r,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [It. cameriere] keeper of the privy purse of a prince. **=kä'mmerig,** [s. Kammer & =ig] in comps. w. m.: -chambered, -valvular, -capsular. + **Kä'mmerin,** *(wf.)* [s. Kämmerer & =in] = Kammerfrau, =jungfer. **Kä'mmerling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & =ling] chamberlain.

Kä'mmling, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Kamm & =ling] waste-wool. ~ſeide, *f.* floret-silk that remains in the cards (after combing). ~s=wolle, *f.* = Kämmling.

o **Kamp,** *(sm., pl. Kä'mpe)* [LG., Du., fr. L. campus] inclosure. ~=weide, *f.* [Bot.] black sallow; white willow.

Kampagne = Campagne.

Kä'mpe, *(wm.)* I. [OLG. kempe, kampe] champion. * ~, II. [? = prec.] boar.

o **Ka'mpel,** *(swm., pl. ~n)* I. [*dim.* of Kamm, & s. =el] = Kamm. o ~, II. [? fr. Kämpe] fellow, companion, ⊖ pal. ☾ o **Kampelei',** *(wf.)* [s. next & =ei] quarrelling, brawl, shindy. ☾ o **Ka'mpeln,** *(wv.)* [? fr. Kämpe, I. & =eln] *v. n.* & *v. refl.* ſich ~, to quarrel, brawl, bicker.

Kampe'ſchenholz = Campeſchenholz.

Kampf, *(sm., pl. Kä'mpfe)* [MHG. kampf] 1. combat, fight, battle, conflict, contest, struggle in arms; (= Treffen) [Mil.] engagement; (= Gefecht) fight; [Sport] brush; wrestling; einen ~ beſtehen, to fight a battle. 2. ‡ conflict, contest, struggle, struggling, wrestling, strife. ~ ums Daſein, struggle for life; ~ bis aufs Meſſer, war to the knife.

Comps.: ~begier(de), *f.*, ~luſt, *f.* eager desire for (the) fight, pugnacity. ~begierig, *adj.* desirous to fight, pugnacious. ~bereit, *adj.* ready for combat (*or* battle). ~fähig, *adj.* [Mil.] effective; ein Schiff ~fähig machen, to clear a ship for action. ~fertig, *adj.* = ~bereit. ~gefährte, *m.*, ~genoß, *m.* fellow combatant, brother (*or* companion) in arms. ~gerecht, *adj.* = ~fähig. ~geübt, *adj.* practiced in fight. ~gewohnt, *adj.* war-proof, trained in war. ~hahn, *m.* 1. game-cock, fighting-cock. 2. ‡ wrangler, quarrelsome fellow, fighting-cock. 3. [Orn.] ruff. ~jagen, *n.* baiting of wild beasts (for amusement). ~luſt, *f.* love of combat. ~lüſtern, *adj.* longing for combat. ~luſtig, *adj.* longing after (*or* for) the combat, combative, pugnacious, ready to fight. ~ordnung, *f.* order of battle. ~platz, *m.* wrestling-place, fighting-field, field of battle, place of combat, scene of action; lists; arena; den ~platz betreten, to enter the lists. ~preis, *m.* prize. ~recht, *n.* law of fighting. ~roß, *n.* charger. ~richter, *m.* umpire. ~ſchwert, *n.* broadsword. ~=ſpiel, *n.* tilting-joust; athletic sport; prize-fight. ~übung, *f.* gymnastic-exercise; [Mil.] manœuvre. ~unfähig, *adj.* disabled; ~unfähig machen, to disable. **Kä'mpfe,** *pl.* of Kampf. **Kä'mpfen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. kempfen, cf. Kampf & =en] *v. n.* 1. to combat, battle, fight, contend, strive; to wrestle. Mit den Wellen ~, to buffet the waves. 2. ‡ to struggle, strive, contend, wrestle. Mit dem Tode ~, to struggle with death. Sich (müde) ~, *v. refl.* to struggle to exhaustion. **Kä'mpfer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. combatant; fighter, struggler; champion; prize-fighter, pugilist, wrestler. 2. [Archit.] arch-pier, butment, abutment.

Ka'mpfer, Ka'mpher, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. kampfer, Fr. camphre, ML. camphora] camphor. Mit ~ geſchwängert, impregnated with camphor, camphorate(d): mit ~ waſchen, to camphorate. ~baum, *m.* [Bot.]

camphor-tree. ~eſſig, *m.* camphorated vinegar. ~geiſt, *m.* = ~ſpiritus. ~haltig, *adj.* containing camphor, camphoric. ~öl, *n.* camphor-oil. ~=ſäure, *f.* [Chem.] camphoric acid. ~=ſalz, *n.* [Chem.] camphorate; ~ſaure Salze, camphorates. ~ſpiritus, *m.* camphorated spirit. **Kam'pfern, kampferie'ren,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & =n, =ieren] *v. a.* to camphorate.

Kampie'ren = campieren.

Kana'l, Kanä'lchen, Kanä'le, Kanalisatio'n, kanaliſie'ren s. Canal &c.

Kanapee' = Canapee.

Kana'rien- &c. s. Canarien-.

Kandä're, Kanthä're, *(ver.)* [?] bridle-bit; [Engl.] port-mouthed bit. **Kandä'ren,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* (ein Pferd) to put on a bridle-bit.

○ **Ka'ndel,** *(ver.)* [*dim.* of Kanne, & s. =el] little can, cannikin.

Kandela'ber = Candelaber.

Ka'ndelzucker = Candelzucker.

Kandida't &c. = Candidat &c.

Kandie'ren = candieren. **Ka'ndis,** *(m., no pl., no infl.)* us. ~zucker = Candelzucker.

Kanee'l, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. kanēl] cinnamon.

Kanelie'ren = cannelieren.

Ka'nevas = Canevas.

Kä'ngnruh, *(sn., pl. ~s)* [Austral.] [Zool.] kangaroo.

Kani'nchen, *(sn., pl.)* [LG. kanīneken; fr. L. cuniculus] rabbit, cony. Männliches ~, buck-rabbit; weibliches ~, doe-rabbit, ein Satz ~, a nest of rabbits. ~bau, *m.* rabbit-burrow, cony-burrow. ~berg, *m.* = ~gehege. ~eule, *f.* madge-owlet. ~falle, *f.* rabbit-trap. ~fell, *n.* rabbit-skin. ~=gehege, *n.* rabbit-warren. ~haare, *spl.* rabbit-flue. ~hecke, *f.* rabbit's nest. ~höhle, *f.* = ~bau. ~jagd, *f.* rabbit-hunting. ~jäger, *m.* 1. rabbit-hunter. 2. = ~wiesel. ~kaſten, *m.* rabbit-hutch. ~wärter, *m.* warrener. ~wieſel, *n.* ferret. ~wolle, *f.* rabbit-wool, flue *or* fur of a rabbit.

Ka'nker, 1. *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. kanker; ? cf. Krankel] 1. [Zool.] shepherd-spider. 2. ○ cob-web.

~, II. [OHG. chanchar, fr. L. cancer] cancer.

Kann, *1., 3. sg. pres.* of können, I, he, she, it can.

Kä'nnchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next, & s. =chen] little can (*or* pot), cannikin. **Ka'nne,** *(ver.)* [MHG. kanne] 1. can, tankard, jug, pot. 2. (as a liquid measure:) litre; pot, quart; eine ~ Bier, Wein, a pot of beer, a quart of wine; ☾ zu tief in die ~ gucken, to drink hard (*or* deep). ~gießer, *m.* († ~n=gießer, pewterer, hence from a character in a comedy of Holberg's 1722:) pot-house politician, would-be-politician, quidnunc. ~gießerei, *f.* nonsensical talk about politics, pot-house politics (*pl.*). ~gießern, *v. n.* to talk politics.

Kannelie'ren &c. = cannelieren &c.

Ka'nnen-, in comps. w. m. Kanne: ~bürſte, *f.* bottle-brush. ~deckel, *m.* pot-lid. ~gießer, *m.* pewterer. ~=kraut, *n.* pewter-grass, horse-tail, shave-grass. ~weiſe, *f.* by pots, by quarts. ~zinn, *n.* pewter.

Kannibа'le &c. = Cannibale &c.

Kannſt, *2. sg. pres.* of können; you can, ✻ ♀ ‖ thou canst.

Ka'nnte, *impf.* of können.

Kа'non = Canon.

Kanona'de, *(ver.)* [s. next & =ade] cannonade, firing of artillery. **Kanō'ne,** *(ver.)* [It. cannone] 1. cannon, gun, piece of ordnance. Mit ~n beſchießen, mit ~n feuern (gegen), to cannonade *(with acc.)*; eine ~ vernageln, to nail up (*or* to spike) a cannon; eine ~ richten, to level *or* point a cannon; eine ~ abnehmen, to dismount a cannon. 2. [Watchm.] tube. 3. [Shoem.] = ~n=ſtiefel. **Kano'nen,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~baum, *m.* snake-wood. ~batterie, *f.* gun-battery. ~bereich, *m.* cannon-range. ~boot, *n.* gun-boat. ~bürſte, *f.* cannon-brush. ~donner, *m.* report, thunder *or* boom of cannon, cannonade. ~=feſt, *adj.* cannon-proof. ~feuer, *n.* discharge of cannon, cannonade. ~fieber, *n.* bullet-fever. ☾ ~futter, *n.* food for powder. ~gießer, *m.* gun-founder. ~gießerei, *f.* gun-foundry. ~gut, *n.* metal for cannon, gun-metal. ~herd, *m.* battery. ~keller, *m.* casemate. ~kugel, *f.* cannon-ball. ~lauf, *m.* cannon-barrel *or* -bore. ~metall, *n.* = ~gut. ~ofen, *m.* cannon-stove, round iron-stove. ~park, *m.* park of artillery. ~pulver, *n.* gun-powder, cannon-powder. ~=rauſch, *m.* blind drunkenness. ~rohr, *n.* = ~lauf. ~ſchiff, *n.* gun-ship, gun-boat. ~ſchlag, *m.* [Firew.] exploding charge, maroon. ~ſchuß, *m.* cannon-shot. ~ſchußweite, *f.* cannon-(shot-)range; innerhalb ~ſchußweite ſein, to be within cannon- (*or* gun-) shot. ~ſtiefel, *spl.* jack-boots, top-boots. ☾ ~voll, *adj.* brimful. ~wall, *m.* battery. ~wiſcher, *m.* sponge. **Kanonie'r,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & =ier] cannoneer, gunner. ~kammer, *f.* [Naut.] gun-room. ~ſchaluppe, *f.*, ~boot, *n.* gun-boat. **Kanonie'ren,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. n.* & *v. a.* to cannonade, cannon.

Kanonika't, Kano'nikus, kanō'niſch, kanoniſie'ren, Kanoni'ſin, Kanoni'ſt = Canonicat &c.

○ **Kant,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [? = Kante] crust of bread.

~=, in comps. w. m. Kante: ~apfel, *m.* calville. ~haken, *m.* [Naut.] cant-hook, iron-hook; ‡ beim ~haken faſſen, to collar. ~holz, *n.* squared timber. ~ring, *m.* [Carp.] iron-ring used with a lever. **Ka'nte,** *(ver.)* [LG.; Du. kant] 1. corner, edge, border, brink, brim; ledge; (am Tuche) selvage-list, fag-end. 2. ✻ *pl.* ~n (= Spitzen), lace, point; mit ~n beſetzt, edged (*or* trimmed) with lace. 3. ○ = Kanne.

○ **Ka'ntel,** *(sacn. or sacm., pl. ~n)* [s. prec. & =l] square, ruler. **Ka'nteln,** *(ver.)* [s. prec., Kante & =eln] *v. n.* 1. to set on the edge, to tilt, to turn round. 2. to rule paper. **Ka'nten,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* 1. to furnish with edges, to square, to hew (a stone) square. 2. to tilt; nicht ~! (as a notice on boxes:) this side up!

~, in comps. w. m. Kante: ~beſatz, *m.* lace-trimming. ~brett, *n.* cant-board. ~haube, *f.* lace-cap. ~kleid, *n.* dress trimmed with lace, lace-gown. ~ſaum, *m.* purl, edging of lace. ~tuch, *n.* lace-bordered (hand-) kerchief. ~winkel, *m.* angle of inclination of two planes. ~zwirn, *m.* fine thread, lace-thread.

Kantharі'de, *(ver.)* [Gr. *xanθaρίς, xanθaρίδ-*] [Ent.] cantharis, Spanish fly, blister-fly. ~n=pflaſter, *n.* blister.

Ka'ntig, *adj.* [s. Kante & =ig] cornered, angular, edged. ~, in comps. w. m. =edged, =cornered.

Kantі'ne = Cantine.

Kanto'n &c. = Canton &c. ↓ ↑ **Kanto'nle,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. Canton & =le] little canton (in Switzerland).

Ka'ntor, Kantora't, Kantorei' = Cantor &c.

○ **Ka'ntſchu, Ka'ntſchuk,** *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Polish kańczuk] knout, cat of nine tails.

Kanü'le, *(ver.)* [Fr. canule] [Med.] can(n)ula.

Ka'nzel, *(ver.)* [MHG. kanzel = ✝ place enclosed with lattice-work; fr. L. cancelli, *pl.* = bars of lattice-work] 1. pulpit; die ~ betreten, beſteigen, to mount the pulpit; auf der ~, in the pulpit; ſich von der ~ ableſen laſſen, to have one's banns published. 2. ✝ (short for Lehr~) chair. 3. ‡ place raised like a pulpit; [Hunt.] scaffold

Comps.: ~beredſamkeit, *f.* pulpit-eloquence, pulpit-oratory, homiletics *(pl.)*. ~betrachtung, *f.* discourse from the pulpit. ~deckel, *m.* sounding-board. ~lied, *n.* hymn before the sermon. ~mäßig, *adj.* suited to the pulpit. ⊖ ~pauker, *m.* pulpit-drummer. ~pult, *m.* pulpit-desk. ~rede, *f.* sermon, pulpit-discourse. ~redner, *m.* pulpit-orator, preacher. ~ſprache, *f.*, ~ſtil, *m.* pulpit-style. ☾ ~ſprung, *m.*, ↓ in phr. den ~ſprung thun, to have the banns published. ~ton, *m.* pitch of voice suited for the pulpit; im ~ton, sermonically. ~tuch, *m.* pulpit-cloth. ~uhr, *f.* hour-glass on the pulpit. ~vortrag, *m.* 1. sermon. 2. elocution of a preacher. **Kä'nzelchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. =chen] small pulpit. ✻ **Kanzelei'** = Kanzlei. **Ka'nzeln,** *(ver.)* [s. Kanzel & =n] *v. n.* to preach. ~, *v. a.* = abkanzeln.

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ⚸ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

Kanzlei', *(wf.)* [fr. Kanzel, which see; ǂscriveners' room enclosed with lattice-work] 1. government-office. 2. office, court. 3. ǂ the persons attached to such an office.

Comps.: ~amt, *n.* office. ~archiv, *n.* office-records. ~beamte(r), *m.* office-clerk; government-officer. ~bote, *m.* office-messenger. ~buchſtabe, *m.* court-letter. ~diener, *m.* servant of a government-office. ~direktor, *m.* director of a government-office. ~gebühren, *spl.* office-fees. ~gericht, *n.*, ~gerichtshof, *m.* Court of Chancery; Referent im ~gerichtshofe, [Engl.] Master in Chancery. ~gut, *n.*, ~lehen, *n.* estate *or* fief of chancery. ~mäßig, *adj.* in chancery-style; official; ↓ red-tapish. ~offiziant, *m.* = ~beamter. ~papier, *n.* short demy-paper, medium paper. ~rat, *m.* councillor of chancery. ~regiſtratur, *f.* office-registry. ~ſprache, *f.* style of the chancery, legal (*or* official) style, law-style; ↓ red-tape style; style of the circumlocution-office. ~ſchreiber, *m.* office-clerk, [Engl.] cursitor. ~ſchrift, *f.* engrossing-hand, court-hand. ~ſiegel, *n.* seal of chancery. ~ſtil, *m.* style of (the) chancery; law-style. ~tinte, *f.* record-ink. ~vorſteher, *m.* = ~direktor. **Kan'zler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. kanzelære, fr. L. cancellarius] chancellor; das Amt eines ~s, chancellorship, office of a chancellor. **Kan'zleriſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ⸗iſch] of *or* proper to a chancellor. **Kanzliſt,** *(wm.)* [s. Kanzlei & ⸗iſt] office-clerk.

Kanzo'ne, *(wf.)* [It. canzone] canzone.

Kap = Cap.

Kapa'bel, *adj.* [Fr., Engl. capable] capable, able.

Kapazitä't = Capacität ꝛc.

Kapaun', *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. kappûn, fr. L. cāpo] capon. **Kapau'nen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & ⸗en] *v. a.* to capon; to castrate.

Kapell'⸗, in comps. w. m. next: ~meiſter, *m.* conductor, band-master, leader of a musical band *or* an orchestra. **Kapel'le,** *(wf.)* I. [ML. capella] 1. chapel. 2. ± musicians *or* singers belonging to a chapel; musical band.

~, II. [ML. capella (s. prec.) × ML. cupella] [Chem.] cupel, copple.

Ka'per, I. *(wf.)* [Fr. câpre, fr. L. capparis] caper.

~, II. *(sm., pl. ~)* [Du. kaper] 1. privateer, captor, freebooter; pirate, corsair. 2. (also ~ſchiff, *n.*) privateer. ~brief, *m.* letter of marque and reprisals. **Kaperei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ⸗ei] privateering, cruising. Auf ~ ausgehen *or* auslaufen, to go on a cruise. ~ treiben, to privateer. **Ka'pern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & ⸗n] *v. a.* to capture.

Ka'pern⸗, in comps. w. m. Kaper, l.: ~brühe, *f.*, ~ſauce, *f.*, ~tunke, *f.* caper-sauce. ~ſtaude, *f.*, ~ſtrauch, *m.* caper-bush.

o **Ka'pfenſter** = Kappfenſter, s. u. Kapp⸗.

Kapie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. capĕre, & s. ⸗ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to conceive, understand, grasp.

Kapillä'r⸗, [fr. L. capillāris = of *or* pertaining to hair] in comps. w. m. capillary: ~anziehung, *f.* capillary attraction. ~gefäß, *n.* capillary (vessel). **Kapillarität',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ⸗ität] [Phys.] capillarity.

Kapitä'l, *adj.* [L. capitalis] capital, principal, ❨ tip-top, first-rate, ripping. ~⸗, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~⸗buchſtabe, *m.* [Typ.] capital letter. ~⸗verbrechen, *n.* capital crime.

~, *(sn., pl. ~e or ~i-en)* capital, stock, fund, funds, principal. Totes ~, [Comm.] dead capital *or* stock; arbeitendes ~, working capital; blockiertes ~, funds locked up; flüſſiges ~, available funds; eingeſchloſſenes ~, deposit; zu ~ien, zum ~ ſchlagen, to add to the original capital; ein ~ kündigen, to give notice that a capital sum must be returned at a stated time; ± ~ aus etwas ſchlagen, to make capital (out of). ~anlage, *f.* investment of funds. ~conto, *n.*, ~rechnung, *f.* stock-account. ~vermögen, *n.* funded property.

Kapitä'l, + **Kapite'll,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [It. capitello] [Archit.] capital. **Kapitä'lchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* *(dim.* of Kapital, & s. ⸗chen] 1. small sum of money. 2. *pl.* [Typ.] small capitals. **Kapitaliſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. Kapital & ⸗iſieren] *v. a.* to fund, to convert into capital; to add to the original capital. **Kapitaliſmus,** *(sm., no infl. or pl.)* [s. prec. & ⸗ismus] capitalism. **Kapitaliſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & ⸗iſt] capitalist, stock-holder.

Kapitä'n, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr. capitaine] [Naut., Nav., Mil.] captain; (eines Kauffahrteiſchiffes) master.

Kapi'tel, *(sn., pl. ~)* [L. capĭtŭlum] 1. chapter (of a book &c.). 2. ± i. phr. einem das ~ leſen, to lecture *or* reprimand one. 3. chapter (of a cathedral church); ein ~ halten, to hold a chapter. ~feſt, *adj.* well versed (esp. in the Scriptures). ~haus, *n.* chapter-house. ~herr, *m.* capitulary. ~ſtube, *f.* chapter-room. ❨ **Kapi'teln,** *(wv.)* [s. Kapitel, 2. & ⸗n] *v. a.* to lecture *or* reprimand.

Kapito'lium, *(sn., no pl.)* [L. capitolium] 1. [Rom. Ant.] Capitol. 2. ↓ head, pate.

Kapitula'nt, *(wm.)* [s. next & ⸗ant] 1. capitulant. 2. re-enlisted soldier. **Kapitulatio'n,** *(wf.)* [s. next & ⸗ation] 1. [Mil.] capitulation. 2. re-enlistment (of soldiers). **Kapitulie'ren,** *(wv.)* [ML. capitulare (= to draw up under distinct heads), & s. ⸗ieren] *v. n.* 1. to capitulate. 2. to re-enlist.

Kaplä'ne, *spl.* [Du.] [Naut.] primage.

Kaplä'n, * ǂ **Kapellä'n,** *(sm., pl. ⸗lä'ne)* [LL. cappellanus] 1. * *or* ǂ chaplain. 2. [R. C. Ch.] curate. **Kaplä'ne,** *pl.* of Kaplan. **Kaplanei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ⸗ei] house *or* post of a Kaplan.

❨ **Kapo'res,** *adv.* [fr. Hebr. kappārāh] = kaputt.

Kapo'tte, *(wf.)* [Fr. capote] capote, riding-hood.

Kapp⸗, in comps. w. m. Kappen & Kappe: ~fenſter, *n.* [? fr. MHG. kapfen = gaffen] dormer-window. ~⸗gut, *n.* [Techn.] single-cut brilliants. ❨ ~hahn, *m.* capon. ~kragen, *m.* cowl, hood; capuchin. ~meſſer, *n.* [Fish.] cleaver. ~zaum, *m.* [It. cavezzone] 1. cavesson. 2. ± restraint, check, curb. ~ziegel, *m.* gutter-tile, ridge-tile. **Kä'ppchen, Kä'pplein,** *(sm., pl. ~)* *(dim.* of next, & s. ⸗chen, ⸗lein] 1. little cap. 2. [Bot.] spindle-tree; thick-seed sunflower. 3. [Archit.] calotte. **Ka'ppe,** *(wf.)* [MHG. kappe] 1. cap; hood; (der Mönche) hood, cowl, capuccio, capoch, capuchin; (an Mänteln) cape; (bei Pferden) hood; jedem Narren gefällt ſeine ~, [prov.] every man has his hobby; every man has a fool in his sleeve; the fool will not part with his bawble for the Tower of London; gleiche Brüder, gleiche ~n, [prov.] equality of rank (*or* mind), equality of exterior. 2. (= upperpart, top-cover) cap, hood; [Fort.] bonnet; [Shoem.] top (of a boot); (an Schuhen) toe piece, tip; heel-piece; patch, piece of linen; (am Schornſtein) chimney-top; (an Kanonen) apron, cap; (an Piſtolen) knob, pommel; (am Flintenkolben) heel-plate; (v. Retorten) [Chem.] dome; (am Getreide) [Agr.] integument of the ears (of corn); [Min.] horizontal cross-beam above a stream-work. **Ka'ppen⸗,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~abend, *m.* fancy-ball. ~förmig, *adj.* [Bot.] hood-shaped, cowled, cucullate. ~gebiß, *n.* scatch. ~gewölbe, *f.* [Archit.] Welsh vault. ~macher, *m.* cap-maker. ~mantel, *m.* cloak with a cape. ~mönch, *m.* hooded friar. ~nonne, *f.* hooded nun. ~robbe, *f.* [Zool.] hooded seal. ~⸗ſtiefel, *spl.* top-boots. **Ka'ppen,** *(wv.)* I. [Du. kappen] *v. a.* 1. to cut; to lop, poll (trees &c.); das Ankertau, den Maſt ~, [Naut.] to cut the cable (in the hawse), to cut the mast. 2. to capon, castrate (animals).

~, II. [s. Kappe & ⸗en] 1. to put a cap, a patch &c. on. 2. ❨ ± to rebuff, rebuke. 3. to hood; (Stiefel) to top; [Tail.] to patch.

Ka'pper, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Kappen, I. & ⸗er] lopper; [Fish.] whale-cutter.

Kä'ppi, *(sn., pl. ~ß)* [o *dim.* of Kappe, cf. ⸗i, & cf. Fr. képi] [Mil.] (French *or* Swiss) soldier's cap.

Kaprice = Caprice. **Kapriö'le** = Ca⸗

priole. **Kaprizie'ren, kapriziö's** = capricieren, capriziös.

Ka'psel, *(wf.)* [L. capsula] case, cover, box; [Bot., Chem. &c.] capsule; in einer ~ eingeschlossen, [Bot.] capsulate(d). ~artig, *adj.* capsulary; [Bot.] capsular. ~band, *n.* [Anat.] capsular ligament. ~beere, *f.* capsular berry. ~förmig, *adj.* capsular(y). ~frucht, *f.* capsular fruit. ~staar, *m.*, ~linsenstaar, *m.* membranous cataract. ~tragend, *adj.* [Bot.] capsular. **Kä'pselchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec. & s. -chen] small case, cover *or* capsule. **Ka'pselig,** *adj.* [s. Kapsel & -ig] capsular; esp. ns. in comps.

Kaptivie'ren, *(wr.)* [LL. captivare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to captivate.

((Kapu't(t), *adj.* & *adv.* [Fr. capot] done for, broken; lost, gone; ruined, done *or* knocked up; [Comm.] insolvent. ~ machen, to break, ruin.

Kapu'ze, *(wf.)* [ML. capucium, It. capuccio] capuche; cowl, hood.

Kapuzina'de, *(wf.)* [s. next & -ade] capuchin's discourse; ‡ ranting sermon. **Kapuzi'ner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [It. cappuccino, & s. -iner] capuchin. ~affe, *m.* capuchin-monkey. ~kresse, *f.* [Bot.] Indian cress, lark's heel. ~predigt, *f.* = Kapuzinade.

Kär-, [fr. OHG. kara = mourning, grief, care] in comps. w. m. mourning, Passion week: ~freitag, *m.* [Ch.] Good Friday. ~samstag, *m.* Easter-eve. ~woche, *f.* Passion Week, Holy Week, week before Easter.

Karabi'ner = Carabiner.

Kara'ffe, *(wf.)* [It. caraffa, fr. Arab.] carafe, glass water-bottle.

Kara'kter &c. = Charakter &c. **Karambo'le** &c. = Carambole &c.

Karame'l, *(sm., no pl.)* [Fr. caramel] caramel. **Karame'lle,** *(wf.)* [fr. prec.] lozenge.

Karä't, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Fr. carat, It. carato] carat (= four grains). ~gewicht, *n.* troy-weight. **-karä'tig, -karä'tig,** [s. prec. & -ig] forming comp. *adjectives* w. m. -carat, f. i. ein~er Diamant, one-carat diamond.

Karau'sche, *(wf.)* [cf. Lith. karósas, Czech. karas] [Ichth.] crucian.

Karawa'ne, *(wf.)* [It. caravana, from Pers.] caravan. **Karawa'nen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~handel, *m.* caravan-trade. ~thee, *m.* caravan-tea. **Karawanse'rai', Karawanse'rei',** *(wf.)* [Fr. caravanséraï, fr. Pers., & cf. prec. & -erei] caravanserai, caravansary.

Karba'tsche, *(wf.)* [Polish karbacz] scourge, horsewhip. **Karbä'tschen,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* to lash, scourge, whip.

Ka'rbe, *(wf.)* [MHG. karwe] [Bot.] caraway. ~n-kraut, *n.* common yarrow.

Karbo'l = Carbol.

Karbona'de = Carbonade.

Karbu'nkel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [L. carbunculus = small (burning) coal] [Med.] carbuncle.

○ **Karch,** *(sm., pl. Kä'rche)* [fr. L. carruca] cart. ○ **Kä'rcher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] carter.

Karda'tsche, *(wf.)* [fr. It. cardeggiare = to card] 1. [Techn.] card, carding. 2. curry-comb. 3. ✻ = Kartätsche.

Comps.: ~n-draht, *m.* card-wire. ~n-haken, *m.* hook of a card. ~n-macher, *m.* card-maker; maker of curry-combs. ~n-tisch, *m.* carding-table. **Karda'tschen,** *(wr.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* 1. (Wolle) to card, comb. 2. (Pferde) to curry.

Ka'rde, *(wf.)* [L. cardunus, It. cardo] 1. [Bot.] (also ~n-distel, *f.*) teasel. 2. carding-instrument, card. ~n-kreuzholz, *n.* carding-frame.

Kardee'l, Kardeh'l, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Du. kardeel] [Naut.] strand (of a rope); ~ der Nahe, jeer.

Ka'rden, *(wr.)* [s. Karde & -n] *v. a.* to comb *or* card (wool).

Kardinä'l &c. = Cardinal &c.

Kare'nz, *(wf.)* [ML. carentia, & s. -enz] wantingness, esp. time *or* year during which the income of an office, benefice *or* living is stopped.

✻ ○ **Kare'sse,** *(wf.)* [Fr. caresse] caress. **Karessie'ren** = caressieren.

○ **Karfio'l** = Carviol.

Karfrei'tag s. u. Kär-.

Karfu'nkel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. karbunkel, × Junkel] 1. ✻ = Karbunkel. 2. (also ~stein, *m.*) carbuncle(-stone). **((~nase,** *f.* brandy-nose. **Karfu'nkeln,** *(wr.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* to sparkle like a carbuncle.

Karg, *adj.* [MHG. karc, OHG. karag = † full of sorrow *or* care: careful] 1. sparing, scanty, penurious, parsimonious, niggardly, stingy, miserly, close-fisted, strait-handed. 2. (Sachen) scanty, penurious, poor; ~ sein (mit. an), to be niggard *or* sparing of, to be scanty (of); mit ~er Hand, sparingly. ✻ ~laut, *adj.* = wortkarg. **Ka'rgen,** *(wr.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. n.* to be penurious, niggardly, stingy; to be (sordidly) parsimonious (of). **Ka'rgheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] penuriousness, parsimony, sparingness, niggardliness, stinginess, scantiness; pooruess, thinness (of land *or* soil). **Kä'rglich,** *adj.* [s. prec. -lich] somewhat penurious; sparing; scanty, poor; ~e Mahlzeit, scanty repast, poor meal. **Kä'rglichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] scantiness.

Ka'rgo = Cargo.

✻ + *or* ○ **Karie'ren,** *(wr.)* [L. carēre, & s. -ieren, & cf. Karenz] to be wanting, to go without; to fast (as a school punishment).

Karikatü'r, *(wf.)* [It. caricatura] caricature. **Karikatü'ren-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~zeichner, *m.* caricaturist. **Karikie'ren,** *(wr.)* [It. caricare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to caricature.

Karmeli'ter, *(sm., pl. ~)* [L. Carmelītēs, & s. -er] carmelite(-friar), white friar. **Karmeli'terin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -in] carmelite-nun.

Karmi'n = Carmin. **Karnö'l** = Carneol.

Ka'rneval, *(sm., pl. ~s)* [It. carnevale] carnival: cf. Fasching, which see for comps.

Karni'ckel, *(sn., pl. ~)* [○ transf. Kaninchen] 1. ○ = Kaninchen. 2. ((‡ the scapegoat, the alleged secret originator of some mischief done, the culprit; ((das ~ hat angefangen, the kettle began it; ((es ist ein ~, he *or* she is an artful dodger.

Karnie's, nie'ß, *(sn. or sm., pl. ~e)* [eXFr. cornise (Fr. corniche), fr. It. cornice] [Archit.] cornice. ~eisen, *n.* grooving-iron. ~hobel, *m.* cornice-plane. ~schraube, *f.* cornice-screw.

((Karni'ffeln, *(wr.)* [Du. karnuffelen] *v. a.* to pummel; to maltreat, to press hard.

Ka'ro Carreau. **Karo'sse** Caroſſe.

Karo'tte, *(wf.)* [Fr. carotte] carrot.

○ **Karpf,** *(wm.)* = next. **Ka'rpfen,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. karpfe] carp; zu den ~ gehörig, cyprin. ~brut, *f.* fry of carp(s). ~laus, *f.* bastard carp. ~kessel, *m.* carp-kettle. ~könig, *m.* carp with shining scales. ~topf, *m.* 1. head, jowl of a carp. 2. [Zool.] humming-bird-hawkmoth. ~kraut, *m.* common yarrow. ~stein, *m.* carp stone. ~teich, *m.*, ~weiher, *m.* carp-pond; wie ein Hecht im ~teich, [prov.] like a pike in a fish-pond. ~zucht, *f.* carp-farming.

Ka'rre, *(wf.)* [MHG. karre] = Karren, I.; but us. restricted to a wheel-barrow; (einen Verbrecher) zur ~ verurteilen, to condemn to hard labour. **Ka'rren,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [= prec.] 1. barrow, wheel-barrow; (but us. a vehicle drawn by some animal:) cart; dray, dray-cart. 2. cart; [Typ.] carriage. Ein ~ voll (Holz), a cart-load (of wood); mit einem ~ fahren, to cart. 3. ‡ [Prov. phrs.:] den ~ in den Kot fahren, schieben, to entangle *or* embroil a matter, to spoil a thing, ((to make a muddle of it; den ~ stehen lassen, to leave all in confusion; der ~ hat sich festgefahren, matters have come to a dead-lock.

Comps.: ~baum, *m.* shaft of a cart. ~büchse, *f.* gun moved upon a cart *or* carriage (for shooting bustards); [Artill.] orgue. ~führer, *m.* cartman, carter; drayman. ~gabel, *f.* cart-thill. ~gaul, *m.* cart-horse, dray-horse. ~gefangene(r), *m.* convict employed to work with the wheel-barrow. ~gelcise, *n.*, ~spur, *f.* cart-rut. ~gestell, *n.* frame of a cart. ~kasten, *m.* [Typ.] coffin. ~ladung, *f.* cart-load. ~rad, *n.* cart-wheel. ~radschiene, *f.* cart-tire. ~schieber, *m.* driver of a wheel-barrow, wheel-barrow-man; carter; ‡ hodman. ~s-

§ gener. ((colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ‡ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

Die Wörter, die sich nicht unter K finden, suche man unter C. For words not found under K, look under C.

ſeil, *n.* cart-rope. ~ſtrafe, *f.* penal servitude and work with the wheelbarrow. ~tuch, *n.* cart-tilt. ~wagen, *m.* cart-waggon.

~, *(vv.)* [fr. prec. *subst.*] *v. a.* to carry in a barrow *or* cart, to cart. ~, *v. n.* 1. to drive a cart, to roll a (wheel-)barrow. 2. to work with the barrow (as criminals). 3. ☾ to drive slowly (in a bad vehicle).

Karri-ē're = Carriere.

☾ **Karre'te,** *(vf.)* [It. carretta] old lumbering carriage, rattle-trap.

Karrie'ren, karrie'rt = carrieren ꝛc.

Karriō'l, *(sn., pl.* ~ſ), **Karriō'le,** *(vf.)* [Fr. carriole] curricle. gig. **Karriō'len,** *(vv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. n.* to coach.

Kā'rrner, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. Karren & =er] carter, cartman; draymau; dustman; ± bodman; =Karrenſchieber.

Kārſa'mſtāg s. u. Kär=.

Karſt, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [MHG. karst] mattock, hoe. **Ka'rſten,** *(vv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* [Agr.] to hoe.

Kartā'tſche, *(vf.)* [It. cartaccia] cartridge of grapeshot, cartouch; canister-shot. **Kartā'tſchen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~büchſe, *f.*, ~faſſer, *m.*, ~futter, *n.* cartridge, canister *or* case containing (a charge of) grape-shot. ~feuer, *n.* grape-shot-fire. ~granate, *f.* shrapnel-shell. ~kaſten, *m.* grape-shot-box. ~kugel, *f.* case-shot bullet. ~ſchuß, *m.* case-shot.

Kartau'ne, *(vf.)* [It. quartana] [Artill.] cannon-royal.

Kartau'ſe, Karthau'ſe, *(vf.)* [IMHG. kartūse, fr. PlN. Cartūsia] Carthusian monastery, charter-house. **Kartäu'ſer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] Carthusian friar. ~nelke, *f.* [Bot.] Carthusian pink. ~pulver, *n.* Carthusian powder.

Kā'rtchen, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of next, & s. =chen] small card *or* map. **Ka'rte,** *(vf.)* [IMHG. karte, Fr. carte, fr. L. charta] 1. a) (=Spielkarte) card; ~n ſpielen, to play (at) cards; ~n miſchen, to shuffle; ~n geben, to deal; die ~n vergeben, falſch geben, to misdeal; ~n abheben, to cut (cards); die abgehobene ~, turn-up card; die bunten ~n, court-cards; die übrigen, niedrigen ~n, small cards; die angeſpielte ~, leading card; ein Spiel ~n, a pack of cards; er hat gute (*or* ſchlechte) ~n, he has a good (*or* bad) hand; einem (die) ~n ſchlagen, die ~n legen, to tell one his fortune from (*or* by) cards. b) (hence in prov. phrs.:) ☾ einem in die ~n ſehen, ſchauen, gucken, to look into one's cards, to discover one's design; die ~n durchſchauen, to see through a thing; eine angelegte ~, a concerted plan: aus einer ~ ſpielen, to play into each other's hand, to act in concert *or* to collude (with one). 2. (=Landkarte ꝛc.) map; (=Seekarte) chart; die ~ ſtechen, [Naut.] to prick the chart. 3. (piece of cardboard:) a) (= Viſitenkarte ꝛc.) card; ſeine ~ abgeben, to leave one's card. b) (= Fahrkarte, Einlaßkarte ꝛc.) ticket. c) (= Speiſekarte) bill of fare. d) (= Tanzkarte) programme. 4. [Weav.] pattern-card. 5. ✻ charter. ☾ o **Ka'rtel,** *(sum., pl.* ~n*)* [*dim.* of prec. & s. =el] little card.

Kartell' ꝛc. = Cartel ꝛc.

☾ o **Ka'rteln,** *(vv.)* [s. Karte, Kartel & =eln] *v. n.* to play at cards. **Ka'rten=,** in comps. w. m. Karte: ~bild, *n.* figure on a card. ~blatt, *n.* single card. ~fabrik, *f.* manufactory of cards. ~fabrikation, *f.* card-making. ~folge, *f.* sequence. ~geben, *n.* deal. ~geber, *m.* dealer. ~geld, *n.* card-money; stake. ~glück, *n.* luck at cards. ~haus, *n.* 1. house of cards. 2. ± castle in the air. ~könig, *m.* 1. king at cards. 2. ± mock-king, phantom-king. ~kunſtſtück, *n.* card-trick. ~künſtler, *m.* he that plays tricks with cards; ± juggler, conjurer. ~leger, *m.*, ~legerin, *f.* = ~ſchläger. ~macher, *m.* card-maker. ~maler, *m.* card-painter. ~malerei, *f.* painting of cards. ~netz, *n.* skeleton-map. ~papier, *n.* cardboard. ~preſſe, *f.* card-press. ~ſammlung, *f.* collection of maps; atlas. ~ſchlag, *m.* 1. knack *or* artifice of gamblers. 2. fortune-telling from cards. ~ſchläger, *m.*, ~ſchlägerin, *f.* fortune-teller by cards. ~ſpiel, *n.* 1. card-playing. 2. pack of cards. 3. game at cards. ~ſpieler, *m.* card-player. ~ſtecher, *m.* engraver of cards, maps. ~ſtempel, *m.* 1. card-stamp. 2. stamp-tax for cards. ~=werk, *n.* atlas. ~zeichner, *m.* cartographer. **Ka'rten,** *(vv.)* [s. Karte & =n] *v. n.* & *a.* ± to contrive, plan, arrange; = abkarten.

Karthau'ſe = Kartauſe.

Karto'ffel, *(vf.)* [transf. eNHG. Tartuffel fr. It. tartufolo] potato. Süße ~, batata; ~n in der Schale, potatoes with their jackets on.

Comps.: ~acker, *m.* potato-field. ~bau, *m.* cultivation of potatoes. ~blatt, *n.* potato-leaf. ~branntwein, *m.* potato-brandy *or* -spirits. ~boden, *m.* (good) potato-ground *or* -soil. ~brei, *m.* mashed potatoes. ~ernte, *f.* potato-crop. ~fäule, *f.* potato-rot. ~feld, *n.* = ~acker. ~kloß, *m.* potato-dumpling. ~knolle, *f.* tuber. ~krankheit, *f.* potato-rot. ~kraut, *n.* stalks of potatoes. ~mehl, *n.* potato-flour (meal). ~mus, *n.* = ~brei. ~pflug, *m.* tormentor. ~puffer, *m.* potato-pancake. ~püree, *n.* = ~brei. ~ſalat, *m.* potato-salat. ~ſuppe, *f.* potato-soup.

Kartogrā'ph, *(wm.)* [s. Karte & =graph, & cf. Fr. cartographe] cartographer. **Kartographie',** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =graphie] cartography. **Kartogrā'phiſch,** *adj.* [s. =graphiſch] cartographic(al).

Kartō'n ꝛc. = Carton ꝛc. **Kartu'ſche** = Cartouche.

Karuſſe'll, *(sn., pl.* ~ſ *or* ~e) [Fr. carrousel] round-about, merry-go-round.

Ka'rve = Karbe.

Kā'rwoche, *f.* s. u. Kär=.

Karyatī'de, *(vf.)* [Gr. *pl. καρυάτιδες*] caryatid.

Ka'rzer = Carcer.

☾ o **Käs,** ⊖ o **Käs,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* = Käſe.

o **Kä'ſcher,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [?] 1. landing-net. 2. gauze-net, hoop-net; umbrella-net. 3. lye-vat.

Kaſchmī'r, *(sm., pl.* ~ſ*)* [LN.] cashmere; also in comps.: ~kleid, *n.* cashmere-dress, &c. &c.

Kä'schen, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of next, & s. =chen] small cheese. **Kä'ſe,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [OHG. kāsi, MHG. kæse; fr. L. cāseus] 1. cheese. Geröſteter ~, Welsh rabbit; (der Artiſchote) bottom; ±↓ ein (Kerlchen) drei ~ hoch, a hop o' my thump. 2. (= geſäuerte Milch) curds. 3. ‡ [Med.] sweaty secretion.

Comps.: ~artig, *adj.* cheese-like, caseous. ~blume, *f.* pasque-flower. ~bohrer, *m.* cheese-scoop. ~brett, *n.* cheese-tray. ~butter, *f.* cheese-curds. ~fladen, *m.* cheese-cake. ~fliege, *f.* [Ent.] cheese-fly. ~form, *f.* cheese-mould. ~glocke, *f.* cheese-plate cover. ~handel, *m.* trade in cheese, cheese-trade. ~händler, *m.*, ~händlerin, *f.* cheesemonger. ~hobel, *m.* cheese-scoop. ~hürde, *f.* cheese-crate. ~=kammer, *f.* cheese-room; dairy. ~=kohl, *m.* cauliflower. ~krämer, *m.* = ~händler. ~kraut, *n.* savory. ~=kuchen, *m.* cheese-cake, curd-cake. ~lab, *n.* cheese-rennet. ~laib, *m.* a (whole) cheese. ~laden, *m.* cheese-monger's shop. ~made, *f.* cheese-maggot, cheese-hopper. ~macher, *m.* = Käſer. ~magen, *m.* rennet-bag: abomasum. ~markt, *m.* cheese-market. ~meſſer, *n.* 1. cheese-knife. 2. ↓ ± (= Seitengewehr) [Mil.] cheese-toaster. ~milbe, *f.* cheese-mite. ~napf, *m.* cheese-bowl. ~papier, *n.* (‡ paper to wrap cheese in:) waste-paper. ~pappel, *f.* [Bot.] dwarf mallow. ~preſſe, *f.* cheese-press. ~quark, *m.* (cheese-)curds. ~rinde, *f.* rind of cheese; cheese-paring. ~röſter, *m.* cheese-roaster. ~ſauer, *adj.* [Chem.] caseic. ~ſäure, *f.* [Chem.] caseic acid. ~ſchimmel, *m.* blue mould. ~ſtecher, *m.* cheese-taster; cheese-scoop. ~=ſtein, *m.* [Miner.] trochite; uncut *or* rough diamond. ~ſtoff, *m.* [Chem.] casein. ~teller, *m.* cheese-plate. ~=waſſer, *n.* whey. ☾ ~weiß, *adj.* deadly pale. ~wirtſchaft, *f.* cheese-dairy. ~wurm, *m.* worm found in cheese. **Käſe-ī'n,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =ī'n] [Chem.] casein.

Käſemma'tte, *(vf.)* [It. casamatta] casemate.

Kä'ſen, *(vv.)* [s. Käſe & =en] *v. n.*

I. to make cheese. 2. to curd, curdle. ~, *v. a.* to make cheese of. to turn into cheese. **Kä'ſer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] cheese-maker, cheese-(*or* dairy-)man.

Kaſe'rne, ∗ **Kaſe'rne,** *(wf.)* [It. caserma] barracks. *pl.* **Kaſe'rnen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **~arreſt,** *m.* detention in barracks. **~hof,** *m.* barrack-yard. ↓ **~hofblüte,** *f.* drill-sergeant's bombast. **~inſpektor,** *m.* barrack-master. **Kaſernie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to put into barracks.

Kä'ſicht, *adj.* [s. Käſe & =icht] cheese-like, caseous. **Kä'ſig,** *adj.* [s. Käſe & =ig] cheesy.

Kaſi'no, *(sn., pl. ~s)* [It. casino] casino, club(-house).

Kaskā'de = Caskade.

Ka'ſperle, *(m., no pl.)* [*dim.* of MN. Kaſpar, Kaſper, & s. =le] 1. harlequin, fool. 2. (in comps.: ~theater, *n.* Punch and Judy-show) Punch (and Judy).

Kaſſatiō'n ꝛc. = Caſſation ꝛc.

Ka'ſſe, *(wf.)* = Caſſa, which see; nicht bei ~ ſein, to be short of money, to be out of funds; ~ machen, to make up the cash-account; die ~ führen, to keep the cash. **Ka'ſſen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **~abſchluß,** *m.* closing of cash-accounts. **~amt,** *n.* treasury; office of a cashier. **~=anweiſung,** *f.* treasure-bill; bank-note. **~beamte(r),** *m.* revenue-officer. **~=beſtand,** *m.* balance in cash *or* in hand. **~betrug,** *m.* embezzlement, peculation. **~bilanz,** *f.* balancing of cash. **~billet,** *n.* = **~anweiſung.** **~bote,** *m.* bank-messenger. **~buch,** *n.* cash-book. **~defekt,** *m.* deficiency. **~dieb,** *m.* embezzler, peculator. **~diebſtahl,** *m.* = **~betrug.** **~ertrag,** *m.* proceeds in cash. **~führer,** *m.* cashier, cash-keeper, treasurer. **~führung,** *f.* cash-keeping. **~geld,** *n.* 1. cash in hand. 2. current funds. **~geſchäft,** *n.* = Caſſa-geſchäft. **~rechnung,** *f.* cash-account. **~reſt,** *m.*, **~defekt,** *m.* deficiency, defalcation, deficit. **~ſchein,** *m.* = **~=anweiſung.** **~ſtück,** *n.* [Theat.] paying-play. **~verwalter,** *m.*, **~verwaltung,** *f.* = **~führer,** **~führung.** **~ſturz,** *m.* inspection of the cash.

Kaſſerō'l(e) = Caſſerole.

Kaſſe'tte, *(wf.)* [Fr. cassette] 1. cassette; casket *or* box for money *or* jewels; strong-box. 2. [Archit.] coffer, bay.

Ka'ſſia = Caſſia.

Kaſſie'r, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [It. cassiere] cashier, cash-keeper, treasurer; [Railw., Theat. &c.] ticket-clerk. **Kaſſie'ren,** *(wv.)* I. = caſſieren. + **~,** II. [s. Kaſſe & =ieren] *v. a.* to encash. **Kaſſie'rer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] = Kaſſier. **Kaſſie'rerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin], + **Kaſſie'rin,** *(wf.)* [s. Kaſſier & =in] female (*or* lady) cash-keeper, ticket-clerk &c.; (in a restaurant *or* coffeehouse) = Büffetdame.

Kaſtagne'tte = Caſtagnette.

Kaſta'ni-e, *(wf.)* [L. castanea] chestnut. Wilde **~,** horse-chestnut; echte **~,** sweet chestnut; für jemand die **~n** aus dem Feuer holen, [prov.] to be made a cat's paw of. **Kaſtā'ni-en=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **~allee,** *f.* avenue of chestnut-trees. **~baum,** *m.* chestnut-tree; wilder **~baum,** horse-chestnut-tree. **~braun,** a) *adj.* chestnut(-coloured), auburn; (Pferd) chestnut-bay. b) *n.* chestnut-colour. **~=holz,** *n.* chestnut-wood. **~mehl,** *n.* chestnut-meal. **~röſter,** *m* chestnut roaster. **~ſchale,** *f.* capsule of the chestnut, chestnut-skin. **~ſtein,** *m.* castanite. **~wald,** *m.* wood, nursery. forest of chestnut-trees, chestnut-plot, chestnut-grove.

Kä'ſtchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Kaſten, & s. =chen] little chest, box, casket.

Ka'ſte, *(wf.)* [Fr. caste, fr. Port. casta] caste; ‡ clique.

Kä'ſte = Küſte.

Kaſtei'en, *(wv.)* [MHG. kastīgen, fr. L. castigare] *v. a.* to mortify, chastise. Seinen Leib **~,** to mortify (*or* subdue) one's flesh. **Kaſtei'ung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] maceration, mortification (of the body).

Kaſte'll ꝛc. = Caſtel ꝛc.

Ka'ſten, I. *(sm., pl.* Ka'ſten & Kä'ſten) [MHG. kaste] 1. chest; box; trunk; coffer, strong-box. Schub=**~,** drawer; einen Brief in den **~** werfen, to post a letter; Kiſten und **~** voll haben, to have everything in abundance; **~** zu Kleidern, chest, press for clothes; + **~** Noahs, Noah's Ark; (einer Kutſche) body; (eines Klaviers) frame, case; (eines Ringes zum Steine) bezel; (an Schlöſſern) box; [Typ.] (letter-)case, printer's case; [Clothm.] frizing-frame; (der Zähne) socket, hole; (für Bäume) case; in (einen) **~** thun, ſetzen (Bäume), to put in a case, to case; (des Pfeilers einer Brücke) caisson; der **~** oben am Maft, [Naut.] nest. 2. ∗ a) granary; b) revenue-office; c) poor-box. 3. ☾ † ‡ a) miserable house, hovel, esp. a brothel; b) dungeon, jail; c) old, broken-down coach *or* piano.

~=, II. in comps. w. m. prec.: **~=amt,** *n.* revenue-office. **~deckel,** *m.* lid of a chest. **~herr,** *m.*, **~pfleger,** *m.* overseer of the church-revenues. **~rad,** *n.* [Techn.] scoop-wheel. **~=ſchloß,** *n.* box-lock. **~ſtampf,** *m.* [Jewl.] puncheon. **~werk,** *n.* [Techn.] coffer-work, cob-work.

~=, III. in comps. w. m. Kaſte: **~dünkel,** *m.* pride of caste. **~geiſt,** *m.* caste feeling, ‡ exclusiveness. **~=herrſchaft,** *m.* reign of caste, domineering of caste. **~ſyſtem,** *n.* caste system. **~weſen,** *n.* castism.

Kä'ſten, *pl.* of Kaſten, I.

Ka'ſtentūm, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. Kaſten, II. & =tum] caste system, castism.

∗ ○ **Ka'ſtner, Kä'ſtner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Kaſten, I., 2. & =er] revenue-officer.

Ka'ſtor = Caſtor.

Kaſtrā't, *(wm.)* [s. next & =at] eunuch: castrato. **Kaſtratiō'n,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ation] castration. **Kaſtrie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. castrare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to castrate, geld.

Kaſtrō'l, *(sn., pl. ~e),* **Kaſtro'lle,** *(wf.)* = Caſſerol(le).

Kaſuā'l, Kaſuā'lien = Caſual, Caſualien.

Kaſua'r, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Malay. kasuāri] [Orn.] cassowary.

Kaſuiſ't ꝛc. = Caſuiſt ꝛc. **Kā'ſus** = Caſus.

Kat, *(wf.)* [LG., Du. kat] 1. (also **~ſchiff,** *n.*) cat(-ship). 2. [Naut.] a) kedge-anchor. b) cat o' nine tails (a sort of whip). 3. mooring-stump, bollard.

Comps.: **~anker,** *m.* [Naut.] kedge-anchor. **~haken,** *m.* cat-hook. **~läufer,** *m.* cat-rope. **~ſpuren,** *spl.* riders.

Kat-, Kata-, [Gr.] *prefix* orig. w. m. down, but now hardly recognizable, meaning frequently: against *or* downright, thoroughly &c. **Kata bapti'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. Baptiſt] catabaptist (one who is against baptism). **Kata chrē'ſe,** *(wf.)* [Gr. κατάχρησις] [Rhet.] catachresis. **Katachrē'ſtiſch,** *adj.* [Gr. καταχρηστικός] catachrestic(al). **Katafa'lk,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [It. catafalco] catafalque. **Katalē'ktiſch,** *adj.* [Gr. καταληκτικός, & s. =iſch] [Metr.] catalectic. **Katalo'g** ꝛc. = Catalog ꝛc. **Katapla'sma,** *(wn., sg. no infl., pl.* =smen) [Gr.] cataplasm, poultice. **Katapu'lte,** *(wf.)* [L. catapulta] catapult. **Katara'kt** = Cataract. **Kata'rrh,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. catarrhus, fr. Gr.] [Med.] catarrh, cold, rheum. **~fieber,** *n.* catarrhal *or* rheumatic fever. **Katarrhā'liſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =aliſch] catarrhal, rheumatic.

Kata'ſter, *(sm. or sn., pl. ~)* [It. catastro] land-register, terrier, cadastre; register of assessment. **Kataſtrie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to assess (taxes &c.). **~,** *v. n.* to draw up the land-register.

Kataſtro'phe = Cataſtrophe.

○ **Kā'te,** *(wf.)* [LG.] cot.

Katechē'ſe, *(wf.)* [Gr. κατήχησις] catechising. **Katechē't,** *(wm.)* [Gr. κατηχητής] catechist (teacher appointed to give oral instruction in the elements of Christianity according to a catechism, esp. R. C. Ch. a clerical teacher of religion). **Katechē'tik,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ik] catechetics. **Katechē'tiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] catechetical. **Katechiſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [Gr. κατηχίζειν, & s. =iſieren] *v. a.* to cate-

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ǂ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

Die Wörter, die ſich nicht unter K finden, ſuche man unter C. For words not found under K, look under C.

chise. **Katechi'smus,** *(wm., sg. no infl., pl. -smen)* [L. fr. prec.] catechism.

Kategorie', *(wf.)* [Gr. *κατηγορία*] category. **Katego'riſch,** *adj.* [Gr. *κατηγορικός*, & s. -iſch] categorical.

Kā'ter, *(sm., pl.)* [MHG. katerc] 1. male cat, tom-cat, he-cat. Ein alter ~, gib-cat, grimalkin; geſtiefelter ~, Puss in boots. 2. ☾ ↓ ǂ a) = Katarrh. b) = Katzenjammer, which see u. Katzen-.

Katharī'ne, *f.* [WN.] Catharine, Catherine. ⊖ Die ſchuelle ~ haben, [prov.] to be taken short. ~n-birne, *f.* Catharine-pear. ~n-pflaume, *f.* prunello.

Kathē'der, *(sm. or sn., * & o sf.; pl. ~)* [Gr. *καθέδρα*] (teacher's, lecturer's *or* professor's) chair. ~held, *m.* disputant. ~ſocialismus, *m.* professorial socialism. ~ſocialiſt, *m.* socialist professor. ~weisheit, *f.* professorial wisdom.

Kathedrā'le, *(wf.)* [Fr. cathédrale] cathedral.

Kathē'te, *(wf.)* [Gr. *κάθετος*] [Geom.] small side of a rectangular triangle.

Kathē'ter, *(sm., pl. ~)* [Gr. *καθετήρ*] [Surg.] catheter.

Kathō'de, *(wf.)* [Gr. *κάθοδος* = way down] [Phys., Electr.] cathode.

Katholici'smus, *(m., no pl., no infl.)* [s. next & -ismus] Catholicism, (us.) Roman Catholicism. **Katholi'k,** *(wm.)* [s. katholiſch], **Katholi'kin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -in] (us. Roman) Catholic. **Katho'liſch,** *adj.* [Gr. *καθολικός*, & s. -iſch] (us. Roman) Catholic.

Katt, *(wf.)* & comps. = Kat. **Ka'tten,** *(wv.)* [s. Kat & -en] *v. a.* to cat (the anchor).

Kattū'n, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Du. katoen] cotton, calico. Gedruckter ~, print; indiſcher ~, chintz.

Comps.: ~bauſe, *f.* cotton-grass. ~drucker, *m.* calico-printer. ~-druckerei, *f.* calico-printing; manufactory of printed calico. ~druckerformen, *spl.* calico-printer's blocks. ~fabrik, *f.* cotton-mill, manufactory of calico. ~hemd, *n.* calico-shirt. ~kleid, *n.* cotton-gown, print-dress, print. ~leinwand, *f.* linen with a cotton-weft. ~papier, *n.* chintz-paper. ~preſſe, *f.* calico press. ~weber, *m.* calico-weaver. ~weberei, *f.* = ~-fabrik. ~wolle, *f.* cotton. ~zeug, *n.* cotton. **Kattū'nen,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -en] (made of) cotton *or* calico.

Katz-, in comps. w. m. cat-: ~-balgen, *v. n.* & *v. refl.* to romp (like kittens); to scuffle; to quarrel. ~-balger, *m.* scuffler; quarrelsome fellow, brawler. ~balgerei, *f.* scuffling, scuffle; quarrel. ~ball, *m.* 1. catch-ball. 2. (also ~ballſpiel, *n.*) playing at catch-ball. **Kā'tzchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Katze, & s. -chen] little cat, young cat, pussy-cat, kitten; [Bot.] catkin, cat's tail, julus, ament. ~tragend, [Bot.] amentaceous. **Ka'tze,** *(wf.)* [MHG. katze] 1. cat; (as a pet:) puss(y); zu den ~n gehörig, feline; wilde ~, wild cat; junge ~, young cat, kitten; Wurf junger ~n, cat's litter; graubunte ~, tabby (cat); dreifarbige ~, tortoise-shell (cat); ǂ [Prov. phrs.:] wie Hunde und ~n leben, to agree like cat and dog; ☾ das iſt für die ~, that's good for nothing; bei Nacht ſind alle ~n grau, all cats are gray in the dark; Joan's as good as my Lady in the dark; wenn die ~ nicht zu Hauſe iſt, tanzen die Mäuſe auf den Tiſchen, when the cats are *(or* when the cat is) away, the mice will play; die ~ im Sacke kaufen, to buy a pig in a poko; wie die ~ um den heißen Brei herumgehen, to beat (carefully) about the bush; die ~ läßt das Mauſen nicht, no one desists from his natural inclinations; der ~ die Schelle anhängen, to bell the cat; ſieht doch (wohl) die ~ den Kaiſer an, a cat may look at a king. 2. ǂ a) (= Geld~) money-belt, belt for money. b) [Bot.] catkin, cat's tail. c) [Fort.] *α*) mount, cavalier; *β*) battering-ram; balista; *γ*) mortar-piece to throw large stone-balls with. d) [Min.] brittle slate. e) [Naut.] = Kat, 1., 2. 3. ǂ a) (us. falſche ~) false, perfidious person. b) old hag, spiteful old person. 4. (playing at) catch-ball; ~ (aus)halten müſſen, [prov. phr.:] to have to stop in a place. 5. [Med.] pulmonary complaint. **Ka'tzen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~art, *f.* 1. cat-kind, feline race. 2. nature of cats. ~artig, *adj.* 1. cat-like; feline. 2. ǂ false, perfidious. ~auge, *n.* 1. cat's eye. 2. [Miner.] cat's eye, sun-stone. ~äugig, *adj.* cat-eyed. ~baldrian, *m.* wild valerian. ~balg, *m.* cat's skin *or* fur. ~balſam, *m.* = ~minze. ~bart, *m.* whiskers. ~bauch, *m.* [Zool.] mouse-cowry. ~-blei, *n.* mica. ~blut, *n.* [Bot.] vervain. ~buckel, *m.* 1. arched back of a fawning cat. 2. ǂ ☾ einen ~buckel machen *or* ~buckeln, *v. n.* to stoop, crouch, cringe. ~dreck, *m.* excrement of a cat; ǂ anything worthless. ~eule, *f.* common owl. ~fell, *n.* = ~balg. ~fiſch, *m.* cat-fish. ~fuß, *m.* cat's foot; [Bot.] cat's foot. ~geſchlecht, *n.* cat-kind, feline family. ~geſchrei, *n.* caterwauling. ~geſicht, *n.* face like a cat's. ~glas, *n.*, ~glimmer, *m.* [Miner.] mica, glimmer, glist. ~-gold, *n.* a) [Miner.] cat-gold, yellow mica. b) o cherry-tree gum. ~grau, *adj.* gray like a cat. ǂ ~jammer, *m.* sleepiness that follows a drinking debauch, next-morning-headache; moraliſches ~jammer haben, to have a twinge of compunction; ☾ to be down in the dumps. ~jämmerlich, *adj.* seedy, wretched and miserable, as after a debauch. ~käſe, *m.* [Bot.] dwarf mallow. ~kier, *n.* = ~glimmer. ~klee, *m.* [Bot.] hare-foot, hare's foot trefoil; lady's finger. Gelber ~klee, hop-trefoil. ~kopf, *m.* 1. cat's head. 2. ǂ ☾ box on the ear. 3. [Naut.] norman. 4. a kind of small mortar. 5. ǂ blockhead. ~korn, *n.* way-bennet. ~kraut, *n.* [Bot.] cat-thyme. ǂ ~leben, *n.* a tough life. ~liebe, *f.* 1. false love. 2. [Bot.] cat-mint. ~loch, *n.* cat's hole. ~magen, *m.* 1. cat's stomach. 2. [Bot.] corn-rose. ~metall, *n.* glimmer, mica. ~minze, *f.* [Bot.] cat-mint, cat-nip. ~muſik, *f.* mock-music, tin-kettle-music, Dutch concert, marrow bones and cleavers; charivari; einem eine ~muſik bringen, to hoot one in front of his house. ~ohr, *n.* 1. cat's ear. 2. a sort of gutter-tile. ~öhrchen, *n.*, ~öhrlein, *n.* [Bot.] barrenwort. ~-pelz, *m.* = cat-skin. ~pfötchen, *n.*, ~pfötlein, *n.* [Bot.] cat's foot; chaste-weed. ~pfote, *f.* cat's paw; einen mit ~pfoten angreifen, [prov.] to touch one gently, to cajole one. ~ſchmer, *m.* cat's grease. ~ſchwanz, *m.* cat's tail; den ~ſchwanz ſtreichen, [prov.] to flatter, fawn. ~ſilber, *n.* [Miner.] cat-silver, mica. ~ſpiel, *n.* playing at catch-ball. ~ſprung, *m.* 1. cat's leap. 2. ǂ ☾ small distance. ~ſtein, *m.* [Miner.] cat-head. ~ſtert, *m.*, ~-ſterz, *m.* [Naut.] rolling-hitch. ~-ſtreich, *m.* false-trick. ☾ ~tiſch, *m.* table in a corner, side-table (esp. for children when naughty). ~traube, *f.* [Bot.] stone-crop. ~tritt, *m.* soft, inaudible *or* stealthy step. ~wäſche, *f.* cat's lick. ~wedel, *m.* 1. = ~ſchwanz. 2. [Bot.] cat's tail, horse-tail. ~-wolf, *m.* lynx.

~, *(wv.)* [s. Katze & -n] *v. n.* to play catch-ball. ~, *v. a.* 1. to pull down with a hook *or* with iron-hooks. **Ka'tzenhaft,** *adj.* [s. Katzen- & -haft] cat-like. **Kā'tzin,** *(wf.)* [s. Katze & -in] she-cat.

Kau-, [s. kauen] in comps. w. m. kauen: ~gebiß, *n.* slabbering-bit. ~-mittel, *n.* masticatory. ~muskel, *m.* [Anat.] masseter, masticatory muscle. ~pfeffer, *m.* betel. ~tabak, *m.* quid-tobacco, tobacco for chewing; feiner ~tabak, lady-twist; ein Mundvoll ~tabak, a cud *or* ☾ a quid (of tobacco). ~werkzeuge, *spl.* masticators. ~zahn, *m.* grinder, jaw-tooth, molar tooth.

o **Kau'dern,** *(wv.)* I. [?] *v. n.* to go hawking about.

~, II. [? onom.] *v. n.* 1. to gobble (as a turkey-cock). 2. ǂ to talk gibberish, to jabber. **Kau'derwelſch,** *(sn., no infl. or pl.)* [s. kaudern, II. & welſch] gibberish, cant, jargon; (also us. as an *adj.*) ~es Zeug, gibberish, gabble; ~ reden = kauderwelſchen. **Kau'derwelſchen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. n.* to talk gibberish, to jabber.

Kaudī'niſch, *adj.* [L. Candīnus]

Candine: das ~e Joch, die ~en Päſſe. *pl.* the Candine Forks.

Kau'e, *(wf.)* [MHG. kouwe] cage, coop; pen; [Min.] shed.

Kau'en, *(vv.)* [MHG. kūwen, kiuwen] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to chew, masticate, manducate. An den Nägeln ~, to bite one's nails; am Gebiſſe ~ (v. Pferden), to champ the bit; zum ~ geeignet *or* eingerichtet, masticatory. 2. ‡ einem etwas zu ~en geben, to give one a bone to pick; ☾ einem etwas ins Maul ~, to make a thing easy to (*or* for) a person. † **Kä'uen,** *(vv.)* [MHG. kiuwen] = prec.

Kau'ern, *(vv.)* [?; cf. Engl. to cower] *v. n.* & ſich ~, *v. refl.* to cower *or* squat.

Kauf, *(sm., pl.* Käu'fe) [MHG. kouf] 1. buying, purchase; bargain; durch ~ an ſich bringen, to purchase *or* buy, to acquire by purchase; ~ auf Spekulation, purchase on speculation; ~ in Bauſch und Bogen, purchase by the bulk: einen ~ thun, einen guten ~ machen, to make a good bargain; einen ~ ſchließen *or* richtig machen, to strike *or* conclude a bargain, to make up a bargain; einem in den ~ fallen, ſtehen *or* treten, to spoil one's bargain, to interfere with one, to outbid one; in den ~ geben, to give into the bargain; zu ~, for sale; guten ~s, wohlfeilen ~s, cheap; leichten ~es davonkommen *or* wegkommen, [prov.] to get *or* come off cheap. 2. ∗ price. ~ und Lauf, current price, market price.

Comps.: ~anſchlag, *m.* estimate. ~brief, *m.* contract of purchase, bill of sale. ~buch, *n.* purchase-book. ~contract, *m.* purchase-deed; bill of sale. ~fähig, *adj.* able to buy. ~fahrer, *m.* 1. merchantman, trader. 2. master of a merchantman. ~fahrtei, *f.* mercantile navigation. ~fahrteiflotte, *f.* fleet of merchantmen, merchant-fleet. ~fahrteiſchiff, *n.* merchantman. ~geld, *n.* 1. purchase-money. 2. earnest(-money). ~geſchäft, *n.* mercantile transaction; bargain. ~gut, *n.* merchandise. ~halle, *m.* commercial hall, sales-room; bazaar. ~handel, *m.* trade, traffic, commerce. ~haus, *n.* public warehouse; trading-house; merchant's house. ~herr, *m.* (great) merchant, whole-sale merchant. ~kräftig, *adj.* = ~fähig. ~laden, *m.* (tradesman's) shop; [Amer.] store. ~luſt, *f.* inclination to buy. ~luſtig, *adj.* inclined to buy. ~mann (s. below special article). ~objekt, *n.* article of purchase. ~platz, *m.* trading place, market. ~preis, *m.* purchase-price; prime-cost. ~recht, *n.* right of purchase. ~ſchilling, *m.* 1. = ~preis. 2. earnest-money. ~ſchlag, *m.* bargain. ~ſtadt, *f.* trading-town. ~ſumme, *f.* purchase-money, purchase-sum. ~vertrag, *m.* = ~contract. ~weiſe, *adv.* by purchase. ~wert, *m.* marketable value. ~würdig, *adj.* marketable; worth buying. **Kauf'bar,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -bar] purchasable. **Kau'fen,** *(vv.)* [MHG. koufen] *v. a.* & *v. n.* to purchase *or* buy; ~ und verkaufen, to buy and sell; auf Borg ~, to buy on credit; ☾ to take on tick; [Cards.] to buy, to exchange, to take in (cards). **Kä'fer,** *(sm., pl.* ~), **Käu'ferin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] purchaser, buyer; chapman; customer; [Law.] vendee; ~ aus zweiter Hand, subpurchaser. **Kau'fleute,** *pl.* of Kaufmann. **Käu'flich,** *adj.* [s. kaufen & -lich] 1. purchasable; sal(e)able, marketable. 2. ‡ † venal; corruptible. ~, *adv.* by purchase; ~ an ſich bringen, to acquire by purchase, to buy *or* purchase; ~ überlaſſen, to sell. **Käu'flichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. being on sale. 2. ‡ † venality; corruptibleness, corruptibility. **Kauf'mann,** *(sm., pl.* Kauf'leute) [MHG. koufman, s. Kauf & Mann] merchant; tradesman. ~ im kleinen, retailer, petty dealer, shop-keeper; ~ im großen, (wholesale-)merchant. **Kauf'männiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] mercantile, commercial; merchantlike; business-like; ~e Beziehungen, commercial relations; ~e Korreſpondenz, commercial correspondence; ~e Regel, rule of business; ~er Stil, commercial style; ~e Tüchtigkeit, ability as a merchant. **Kauf'manns-,** in comps. w. m. merchant: ~ausdruck, *m.* mercantile term. ~börſe, *f.* exchange. ~brauch, *m.* commercial usage. ~brief, *m.* commercial letter. ~buch, *m.* journal. ~diener, *m.* 1. merchant's clerk. 2. porter, messenger, office-boy. ~frau, *f.* merchant's *or* tradesman's wife; tradeswoman. ~geiſt, *m.* mercantile *or* commercial spirit. ~gewölbe, *n.* tradesman's, merchant's shop. ~gilde, *f.* merchant's company. ~gut, *n.*, ~güter (*pl.*), merchandise, wares, (merchant-)goods, commodities. ~hand, *f.* mercantile (*or* business-)hand. ~innung, *f.* = ~gilde. ~junge, *m.* tradesman's apprentice. ~laden, *m.* = ~gewölbe. ~ſtand, *m.* condition, rank *or* position of a merchant; mercantile line: [coll.] mercantile class of men, (body of) merchants. ~ware, *f.* merchandise. **Kauf'mannſchaft,** *(wf.)* [s. Kaufmann & -ſchaft] 1. the body of merchants (of a place). 2. ∗ business. 3. ∗ merchandise. **Kauf'weiſe,** s. u. Kauf-, comps.

Kaul-, in comps. w. m. Kaule (which see): ~barſ, ~barſch, *m.* [Ichth.] ruff. ~froſch, *m.* tadpole. ~huhn, *n.* hen without a tail. ~kopf, *m.* [Ichth.] miller's thumb; ruff. ~padde, *f.*, ~quabbe, ~quappe, *f.* tadpole. ∗ ○ **Kau'le,** *(wf.)* [MHG. kūle] ball, globe. ∗ ○ **Kau'licht,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -icht] round, roundish.

Kaum, *adv.* [MHG. kūme] with difficulty, scarce, scarcely; hardly; narrowly; barely; just; er iſt ~ noch entwiſcht, ~ gelang es ihm noch, zu entwiſchen, he narrowly escaped, he had a narrow escape; er konnte ~ reden, he was hardly able to speak; er hat ~ das Leben gerettet, he barely saved his life: ~ war er da, (als), no sooner was he there (than).

○ **Kau'peln,** *(vv.)* [? cf. kaufen] *v. n.* to chaffer, barter; to chop and change.

Kauſa'l &c., **Kauſalitä't** = cauſal &c., Cauſalität.

⊖ **Kau'ſcher,** *adj.* = koſcher.

Kau'ſtiſch, *adj.* = cauſtiſch.

Kautē'l = Cautel.

Kautē'rium, *(sm., pl.* -ri-en) [L. cautērium, Gr. καυτήριον] [Surg.] (potential, actual) cautery. **Kauteriſie'ren,** *(vv.)* [s. prec. & -iſieren] *v. a.* [Surg.] to cauterize.

Kautio'n = Caution.

Kau'tſchuk, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [Fr. caoutchouc, fr. Carib.] caoutchouc, india-rubber, gum elastic.

~-, in comps. w. m. caoutchouc, rubber, elastic (cf. also Gummi): ~ball, *m.* rubber-ball. ~band, *n.* caoutchouc-band. ~baum, *m.* ule (-tree). ~kamm, *m.* india-rubber comb. ~kitt, *m.* water-proof cement, rubber-cement. ‡ ~paragraph, *m.* [Pol.] elastic paragraph. ~mantel, *m.* water-proof; caoutchouc. ~ſtoff, *m.* india-rubber cloth, rubber-cloth. ~waren, *spl.* caoutchouc-ware; india-rubber goods. **Kau'tſchuken,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -en, 1.] of caoutchouc, india-rubber.

Kauz, *(sm., pl.* Käu'ze, & *wm.)* [MHG. kūz(e)] 1. [Zool.] brown owl, wood-owl. 2. ‡ queer *or* odd fellow. Ein wunderlicher ~, a queer fish, ☾ a cure; ein luſtiger ~, a jolly dog; es muß auch ſolche Käuze geben, [prov.] we can't be all alike. **Käu'zchen, Käu'zlein,** *(sn., pl.* ~) [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen, -lein] little owl. **Käu'ze,** *pl.* of Kauz.

Kavalie'r = Cavalier. **Kavalcā'de** = Cavalcade.

Kavallerie', *(wf.)* [Fr. cavalerie] cavalry, horse; leichte (*or* ſchwere) ~, light (*or* heavy) cavalry. ~angriff, *m.* cavalry-charge. ~gefecht, *n.* cavalry-affair. ~kaſerne, *f.* horse-barracks. ~offizier, *m.* cavalry-officer, officer of horse. ~pferd, *n.* cavalry-horse, trooper. ~poſten, *m.* horse-guard, vedette. ~regiment, *n.* cavalry-regiment, regiment of horse. ~ſtiefel, *m.* jack-boots, top-boots. **Kavalleriſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -iſt] cavalry-man, horse-soldier, horseman, trooper.

Kavatī'ne = Cavatine. **Kā'viar** = Caviar.

Kavie'ren, *(vv.)* [L. cavēre, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* to stand (*or* to become) security, to answer (for); to bail, warrant.

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ♁ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

Die Wörter, die ſich nicht unter K finden, ſuche man unter C. For words not found under K, look under C.

Kebs-, in comps. w. m. Kebſe (which see): ~ehe, *f.* concubinage. ~frau, *f.* concubine. ~kind, *n.*, ~sohn, *m.*, ~tochter, *f.* natural *or* illegitimate child, son, daughter, bastard. ~mann, *m.* man living with a woman in (a state of) concubinage. ~weib, *n.* = ~frau. **Kē'bſe**, *(vf.)* [MHG. kebese] concubine. **Kē'bſen**, *(vv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to take as a concubine.

Keck, *adj.* [MHG. kec, cf. Queckſilber & Engl. quick] 1. lively, active; eine ~e Farbe, a lively colour. 2. pert, bold, audacious, daring, hardy; saucy; ☾ cheeky, perky, perf, forward, impudent. **Kē'ckheit**, *(vf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] 1. liveliness. 2. pertness, sauciness; boldness, audaciousness, audacity, hardiness, daringness; ☾ cheek. **Kē'cklich**, *adv.* [s. prec. & -lich] boldly, saucily.

Kē'gel, *(sm., pl. ~)* I. [MHG. kegel] 1. pin; *pl.* nine-pins, skittles; ~ ſchieben *or* ſpielen, to play at nine-pins; ein Spiel ~, a set *or* game of nine-pins. 2. a) [Math., Techn., Bot. &c.] cone; ein gerader, ſenkrechter ~, a right cone; ein ungleichſeitiger ~, a scalene cone; ein ſchiefer ~, an oblique cone; ein ſtumpfer, abgeſtumpfter ~, a truncated cone. b) [Typ.] body, shank *or* depth of a letter. c) [Artill.] sight, aim; [Gunm.] eatch. d) [Watchm.] fusee. 3. shoulderbone (of a horse). 4. ‡ mountain-peak. 5. ± ↓ kleiner ~, dumpy fellow.

Comps.: ~achſe, *f.* [Math.] axis of a cone. ~ader, *f.* [Anat.] humeral artery. ~ähnlich, *adj.* conoidic(al). ~aufſetzer, *m.* setter up of the nine-pins. ~bahn, *f.*, ~platz, *m.* skittle-ground *or* -alley, ninepin-alley, bowling-place. ~birn(e), *f.* conical pear. ~brett, *n.* skittle-board. ~figur, *f.* conoid, conical figure. ~fläche, *f.* conical surface. ~form, *f.* conical form. ~förmig, *adj.* conical, coniform; tapering; unigekehrt ~förmig, [Bot.] obconical. ~geld, *n.* money paid for the use of a skittle-ground. ~geſtalt, *f.* = ~form. ~junge, *m.* skittle-boy (boy who sets up the nine-pins). ~kugel, *f.* skittle-ball. ~linig, *adj.* parabolical. ~linie, *f.* parabola, conic line. ~partie, *f.* game at nine-pins. ~ſcheiben, ~ſchieben, *n.* playing at nine-pins, bowling. ~ſchieber, *m.*, ~ſpieler, *m.* player at nine-pins, skittle-player. ~ſchnecke, *f.* [Ent.] small rough whelk; cornet: volutite; cone. ~ſchnitt, *m.* conic section. Die Lehre von den ~ſchnitten, conic sections, conics. ~ſchnittlinie, *f.* parabola. ~ſchub, *m.* 1. playing at nine-pins; = ~ſpiel. 2. skittle-ground. ~ſpiel, *n.* playing at nine-pins; bowling. ~ſtand, *m.* skittle-ground. ~ſtein, *m.* [Nat.-H.] conical echinite. ~ſtumpf, *m.* obtuse cone, truncated cone, conical frustum. ~tragend, *adj.* [Bot.] coniferous. ~tute, *f.* [Nat.-H.] volute. ~ventil, *n.* conical valve. ~weizen, *m.* cone-wheat. ~wurf, *m.* throw (at nine-pins); den ~wurf machen, to throw first.

~, II. [?] bastard, illegitimate child; (now only us. without reference to the original derogatory meaning i. phr.:) mit Kind und ~, with bag and baggage, with the whole family.

Kē'gelicht, *adj.* [s. Kegel, I. & -icht] = kegelförmig. **Kē'geln**, *(vv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* to play at nine-pins. ~, *v. a.* to form into a cone. **Kē'gler**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] player at nine-pins.

Kehl-, in comps. w. m. Kehle: ~abſchneider, *m.* 1. cut-throat. 2. ☾ usurer. ~ader, *f.* [Med.] jugular vein. ~balken, *m.* wind-beam, top-beam. ~bohrer, *m.* [Techn.] moulding-bit. ~bräune, *f.* quinsy. ~buchſtabe, *m.* [Gram.] guttural letter, guttural. ~deckel, *m.* [Anat.] epiglottis, throat-flap. ~drüſe, *f.* [Anat.] jugular gland. ~floſſer, *spl.* [Zool.] jugulars. ~geſchwulſt, *f.* bronchoeele. ~hobel, *m.* chamfering- *or* grooving-plane, moulding-plane. ~kopf, *m.* larynx. ~kopfentzündung, *f.* [Med.] laryngitis. ~kopfmorpel, *m.* Adam's apple. ~kopfſchnitt, *m.* laryngotomy. ~kopfſchwindſucht, *f.* laryngeal phthisis. ~kopfnerv, *m.* [Anat.] nerve of the larynx. ~kopfſpiegel, *m.* laryngeal mirror, laryngoscope. ~kraut, *n.* throat-wort. ~lappen, *spl.* gills (of a cock). ~laut, *m.* guttural sound. ~leiſte, *f.* [Archit.] ogee. ~riemen, *m.* (am Pferdezaum) throat-band. ~rinne, *f.* gutter. ~ſchnalle, *f.* throat-buckle. ~ſparren, *m.* jack-rafter. ~ſtimme, *f.* guttural voice. ~ſtück, *n.* neck-piece, gorget. * ~ſucht, *f.* quinsy; (der Pferde) vives. ~ton, *m.* guttural accent *or* tone. ~zäpfchen, *n.* uvula. ~ziegel, *m.* gutter-tile. ~ziegelförmig, *adj.* [Bot.] imbricate(d).

Kehl'c, *(vf.)* [MHG. kel(e)] 1. [Anat.] throat; ↓ gutter-lane. Aus voller ~ lachen, to laugh immoderately; es kam mir in die unrechte ~ (beim Schlucken), it went down the wrong way; einem die ~ zuſchnüren, to strangle one; ☾ durch die ~ jagen, to lavish *or* spend in drinking; ☾ ſich die ~ ſchmieren, to drink, to wet one's whistle; ſich die ~ reinigen, to clear one's throat; eine trockene ~ haben, to be parched with thirst. 2. ± (= Stimme) voice. 3. [Techn.] channel, chamfer, gutter; [Archit.] channel, flute; gorge; [Fort.] gorge (of a bastion). **Kehl'en**, *(vv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* 1. cut the throat (of); (Heringe) to gut. 2. [Archit.] to chamfer, flute, channel. **Kehl'ig**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] grooved, fluted. ~, in comps. w. m. prec. & -voiced. **Kehl'ling**, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. fehlen, *v. a.* 1. & -ing] [Comm.] fresh cod(-fish). **Kehl'ung**, *(vf.)* [s. fehlen, 2. & -ung] chamfering &c.

Kehr, *(vf.)* = Kehre. **-kehr**, [= prec.] in comps. w. m. turning, -turn. **Kehr-**, in comps w. m. kehren, I. & II. (which see): ~beſen, *m.* broom. ~bürſte, *f.* brush, whisk. ~reim, *m.* burden (of a song), refrain. ~ſeite, *f.* a) reverse (of a medal, also ‡); jedes Ding hat ſeine ~ſeite, there is a reverse to every medal, there are two sides to everything; b) ‡ drawback. ~tau, *n.* [Naut.] boom-guy. ~wieder, *n.* blind-alley. ~wiſch, *m.* duster, whisk. ~zehnte, *m.* field-rent. ~zeile, *f.* = ~reim. **Kehr'raus**, *(m., no pl., no infl.)* [fr. *imper.* of auskehren, II. = sweep out, clear away!] concluding *(or* break up) dance. **Kehr're**, *(vf.)* [MHG. kēr(e). cf. kehren, I. & -e] turning. **Kehr'ren**, *(vv.)* I. [MHG. kēren] *v. a.* 1. to turn. Die unrechte Seite nach außen ~, to turn inside *(or* the wrong side) out; den Rücken ~, to turn one's back. 2. ‡ einem den Rücken ~, to turn one's back upon one, to forsake *or* desert one; zum beſten ~ (etwas), to turn to one's advantage, to turn to the best (advantage), to make the best *or* most of; (gegen einen) ~ (Beweiſe &c.), to turn (an argument, accusation &c.), to retort (against one). Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to turn; to turn round; to wheel round: ‖ und kehret euch zur Buße, and be converted. 2. ‡ ſich ~ an (etwas), to care for, to regard *or* mind. ~, *v. n.* 1. (*pfle.* ſein) to turn *or* return. Rechts um kehrt (euch)! [Mil.] right about face! 2. ‡ in ſich ~, to feel remorse, to repent; to reform.

~, II. [MHG. ker(e)n] *v. a.* 1. to sweep; neue Beſen ~ gut, [prov.] new brooms sweep clean; jeder kehre vor ſeiner Thür! [prov.] sweep before your own door! mind your own business! 2. + to brush. **Kehr'rer**, *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Kehr'rerin**, *(vf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] sweeper. **Kehr'richt**, * **Ke'hrich**, *(sm. or sn., no pl.)* [s. kehren, II. & -icht] sweepings, rubbish, dust. ~faß, *n.* dust-bin. ~haufen, *m.* dust-heap. ~kaſten, *m.* = ~faß. ~korb, *m.* dust-basket. ~loch, *n.* dust-hole. ~ſchaufel, *f.*, ~ſchippe, *f.* dust-pan. ~winkel, *m.* dust-corner, dust-hole.

Kehrt, *(sn., no infl. or pl.)* [transf. *imper. pl.* of kehren, I., *v. n.* 1., which see] turning; (only us. i. phr.:) ~ machen, to face about, to wheel round.

⊖ o **Keib**, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [?] 1. carrion. 2. ‡ fellow, person (originally derogatory in meaning, but occasionally especially among the Swiss also a familiar term of endearment). o ~geier, *m.* carrion-kite.

* o **Kei'chen**, *(vv.)* = keuchen.

Kei'ſen, *(vv.; or sv. with impf.* kiff, *subj. impf.* kiffe, *pp.* gekiffen) [MLG. kīven, MHG. kīben] *v. n.* 1. (v. Per-

ſonen) to chide, scold. 2. (v. kleinen Hunden) to yelp. **Kei'ferin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erin] shrew. ☾ **Kei'ſiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] shrewish, scolding.

Keil, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. kīl] wedge; coin; [Typ.] quoin; [Artill.] coin. quoin; [Archit.] cuneiform stone, key-stone, centre-stone; (am Strumpfe) clock; (am Kleide) [Dressm.] gore; auf einen groben Klotz gehört ein grober ~, [prov.] rudeness must be met with rudeness; ein ~ treibt den andern, [prov.] one nail drives (out) another.

Comps.: ~artig, ~ähnlich, *adj.* wedge-shaped, cuneal, cuneiform, [Anat.] sphenoid(al). ~bein, *n.* [Anat.] sphenoid bone. ~beinnaht, *f.* sphenoidal suture. ~beinfortſatz, *m.* clinoid apophysis. ~förmig, *adj.* cuneiform, wedge-shaped. ~hane, *f.* [Min.] miner's axe, pick(-axe). ~=inſchrift, *f.* cuneiform inscription. ~kiſſen, *n.* wedge-shaped pillow. ~=kraut, *n.* [Bot.] saxifrage, stonebreak. ~rahmen, *m.* [Typ.] quoin. ~ſchrift, *f.* cuneiform *or* arrow-headed characters. ~ſteg, *m.* [Typ.] inclined quoin. ~ſtein, *m.* [Archit.] arch-stone. ~ſtück, *n.* wedge-shaped piece; [Dressm.] gore. ~treiber, *m.* [Typ.] shooting-stick. ☾ **Kei'le,** *(sf., pl. ~)* [fr. keilen, 2. a)] thrashing. **Kei'len,** *(wv.)* [s. Keil & =en] *v. a.* 1. to wedge, cleave *or* split with a wedge, to wedge in, to drive with a wedge. 2. ± ☾ (einen) a) to drub, thrash. b) [G. Stud.] to canvass (one to join a corporation), to try to persuade (one to a thing). **Kei'ler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [?] [Hunt.] wild boar. ☾ **Keilerei',** *(wf.)* [s. keilen, 2. a) & =erei] fight, row, shindy.

Keim, *(sm., ~e)* [MHG. kīme] 1. germ, seed-bud, embryo. 2. ± the germ, embryo, birth, origin, seeds; ~ der Zwietracht, Tugend, des Laſters, the seeds of dissension, of virtue, of vice; ~ einer Krankheit, germs (*pl.*) of a disease; [Med.] taint; ~e treiben, to germinate, bud; im ~e vorhanden, [Phil.] in posse: potential; im ~e erſticken, to stifle in embryo (*or* budding), to nip in the bud. ~blatt, *n.* [Bot.] cotyledon. ~blätterig, *adj.* cotyledonous. ~blattlos, *adj.* acotyledonous. ~fähig, *adj.* capable of germinating. ~hülle, *f.* [Bot.] perisperm. ~knoſpe, *f.* prolific germ. ~kraft, *f.* vitality. ~monat, *m.* March, April. ~würzelchen, *n.* radicle. ~zeit, *f.* time of germination. **Kei'mchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* (*dim.* of prec., & s. =chen] small germ, embryo. **Kei'men,** *(wv.)* [MHG. kīnen, kīmen] *v. n.* 1. to germinate, to begin to vegetate, to bud, sprout, shoot. 2. ± to spring up, to develop, to begin to show itself. **Kei'mend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] germinating; ± budding, nascent.

Kein, *indef. pron.* & *adj.* (*m.* kein, *f.* kei'ne, *n.* kein) [MHG. nechein: kein] no, not any, not one, not a. ~ Geld, no money: ~ Menſch, no man, no one, nobody, none: ~ Wort mehr! ~ Wort weiter! not another word! not a word more! no more words! es iſt ~e ſo wichtige Sache, it is not so important a matter; ~e zwanzig Mann, not twenty men: bei Gott iſt ~ Ding unmöglich, nothing is impossible with God. **Kei'nenfalls, kei'nesfalls,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =enfalls, =falls] on no account. **Kei'ner,** [= kein] *pron. m.* (us. *predicatively*; *f.* kei'ne, *n.* kei'nes) no one, not any one, none. ~ der Hieſigen, ~ aus unſerer Mitte, none of ours (*or* of us); er iſt ~ von den Stärkſten, er iſt der Stärkſten ~, he is none of the strongest; ~ von beiden, neither the one nor the other, neither of the two, neither of them; (haben Sie Geld?) nein, ich habe keines, no, I have none. **Kei'nerlei,** *adj. indecl.* [s. kein & =erlei] of no sort, not any. Auf ~ Art, auf ~ Weiſe, in no wise, by no means, not in any manner, in no manner. **Kei'nerſeits,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =ſeits] on neither side. **Kei'neswegs,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =wegs] by no means, in no wise, not at all, far from it. **Kei'nmal,** *adv.* [s. kein & Mal] not once, never.

○ **Kei'ſche,** *(wf.)* [?] cottage, hut. ○ **Kei'ſchler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =ler] cottager.

-keit, *suffix* [MHG.-keit, developed out of -heit (which see u. =heit) when joined to *adjectives* in -ic, -ec, -ig] forming *substantives* w. m. =heit, which see.

Kelch, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [OHG. kelich, MHG. kelch, fr. L. calix] 1. cup; (beim Abendmahle) chalice, communion-cup; [Bot.] calyx, cup, flower-cup, bell: kleiner ~, [Bot.] calycle. 2. ± cup; ~ des Leidens, cup of sorrow; ein bitterer ~, a bitter cup.

Comps.: ~artig, *adj.* like a cup *or* calyx. ~blatt, *n.* sepal. ~blume, *f.* calycanthus, calycine flower. ~deckel, *m.* [R. C. Ch.] paten, patin(e). ~=förmig, *adj.* cup-shaped: [Bot.] calyciform. ~futteral, *n.* chalice-case. ~glas, *n.* cup-like glass, glass-chalice. ~narbe, *f.* [Bot., Gard.] eye. ~ſchüſſelchen, *n.*, ~tellerchen, *n.* = ~deckel. ~ſchleier, *m.*, ~tuch, *n.*, ~tüchlein, *n.* [R. C. Ch.] corporal. ~=ſchwamm, *m.* [Bot.] cup-fungus. ~=ſtändig, *adj.* [Bot.] calycinal. ~teller, *m.* = ~deckel. ~weihe, *f.* consecration of the chalice. **Kel'chlein,** *(sm., pl. ~)* (*dim.* of prec., & s. =lein] little cup; [Bot.] calycle. **Kel'chlos,** *adj.* [s. Kelch & =los] [Bot.] without calix.

Kel'le, *(wf.)* [MHG. kelle] 1. [Mas.] trowel. 2. scoop, ladle; slice (for fish). Suppen~, soup-ladle; ☾ fürlieb nehmen mit dem, was die ~ giebt, to take pot-luck.

Kel'ler, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. keller] cellar; cave.

Comps.: ~aſſel, *f.*, ~eidel, *m.* wood-louse, milleped, sow. ~=fenſter, *n.* cellar-window: [Archit.] cellar-skylight. ~geſchoß, *n.* basement- *or* underground-story, cellarage, souterrain. ~gewölbe, *n.* vault of a cellar. ~hals, *m.* 1. neck, mouth *or* opening of a cellar. 2. [Bot.] spurge-laurel, spurge-olive, mezereon. ~knecht, *m.* cellar-man, cellar-boy, tapster. ~kraut, *n.* = ~hals, 2. ~laden, *m.* shutter of a cellar. ~=lager, *n.* stand for casks, cask-stand. ~loch, *n.* 1. air-hole (of a cellar), vent-hole. 2. ‡ wretched underground room. ~lokal, *n.* underground restaurant. ~luft, *f.* air in a cellar, damp stuffy air. ~magd, *f.*, ~mädchen, *n.* cellar-maid; bar-maid. ~meiſter, *m.* butler; (in Klöſtern) cellarer. ~meiſteramt, *n.* butlership. ~miete, *f.* cellar-rent ~ratte, *f.* cellar-rat. ~raum, *m.* 1. room of *or* in a cellar. 2. underground room. ~ſchabe, *f.* = ~aſſel. ~ſchlüſſel, *m.* cellar-key. ~ſtiege, *f.* cellar-steps. ~thür, *f.* cellar-door, cellar-flap. ~treppe, *f.* cellar-steps. ~wechſel, *m.* [Comm.] accommodation-bill, proforma-bill: ☾ kite. ~wirtſchaft, *f.* cellar-restaurant. ~wohnung, *f.* lodgings in a cellar, basement-story lodgings (*pl.*). ~wurm, *m.* = ~aſſel. ~wurz, *f.* white water-lily, white nymphæa. **Kellerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] cellarage, wine-cellars; wine-vaults (*pl.*). **Ke'llner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. kelnære, fr. ML. cellenarius] 1. ✻ butler. 2. waiter; bar-man, tapster, drawer. **Ke'llnerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =in] bar-maid, waitress.

Ke'lter, *(wf.; + sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. kaltūr, kelter (fr. L. calcatura = treading)] wine-press; press-house. Die ~ treten, to tread the grapes.

Comps.: ~baum, *m.* cross-bar, beam of a wine-press. ~faß, *n.* tub for the juice of the stamped *or* pressed grapes. ~haus, *n.* press-house. ~herr, *m.* owner, master of a (wine-)press. ~knecht, *m.* press-man, wine-presser. ~meiſter, *m.* master pressman, overseer of a wine-press. ~ordnung, *f.* regulation for press-houses. ~recht, *n.* pressing-right. ~treter, *m.* (wine-)treader. **Ke'ltern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. keltern, cf. prec. & ~n] *v. a.* to press *or* tread (grapes, wine). **Ke'lterer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] pressman: treader.

✻♀ **Kemenā'te,** *(wf.)* [MHG.] 1. room with a fire-place. 2. ladies' room, ladies' bower.

○ **=ken,** *suffix* [LG.: cf. Engl. -kin] forming *diminutive substantives*.

Kenn-, in comps. w. m. kennen: ~laut, *m.* [Gram.] characteristic. ~=zeichen (s. below special article). ~=ziffer, *f.* [Math.] index (of a logarithm). ~zug, *m.* characteristic, trait. **Ke'nnbar,** *adj.* [s. kennen & =bar] knowable.

cognoscible, distinguishable, conspicuous, distinct, distinctive. **Ke'nnbārkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] distinctiveness, cognoscibility, knowableness. **Ke'nnen,** *(irr. wv.; impf.* ka'nnte, *subj.impf.* ke'nnte, kä'nnte, ✻ke'nnete; *pp.* geka'nnt*)* [MHG. kennen] *v. a.* to know, to be acquainted (with), to understand; ~ lernen, to become *or* get acquainted (with); to get acquainted with the character (of); ~ lehren, to make acquainted (with); einen von Geſicht, dem Geſicht nach ~, to know one by sight; ſich ſelbſt ~, to know oneself; ich kenne ihn in- und auswendig, I know him like my glove; ich kenne meine Leute, I know who is who: jemand nicht ~ wollen, to cut one; nicht ~, to be unacquainted with, to be a stranger to, to be ignorant of; ſich vor Wut, Stolz nicht ~, to forget oneself through *(or* for) fury, pride; ſie ~ (= achten) kein Geſetz, they know (= respect) no law; Not kennt kein Gebot, [prov.] necessity has no law. **Ke'nnenswert,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =wert] worth knowing. **Ke'nner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] knower, connoisseur; judge; adept. Ein ~ ſein, to be a judge (of); als ~, as a connoisseur. ~auge, *n.*, ~blick, *m.*, ~miene, *f.* eye, look, air of a connoisseur, of a judge *or* adept. **Ke'nnerin,** *(wf.)* [s. Kenner & =in] female connoisseur, judge &c. **Ke'nnerſchaft,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ſchaft] connoisseurship; thorough knowledge; expertness. **Ke'nntlich,** *adj.* [MHG. kenn(e)lich, cf. kennen & =lich] knowable, cognoscible, distinguishable. **Ke'nntlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] cognoscibility; conspicuousness. **Ke'nntnis,** *(sf.;* ✻ also *sn.; pl.* =niſſe*)* [MLG. kennis, kentnisse, MHG. kantnusse, cf. kennen, *pp.* gekannt & =nis] 1. knowledge; information; notion; science; skill; cognizance, notice. Viele, große, ausgebreitete Kenntniſſe, great learning, great knowledge, great acquirements *or* attainments; eine oberflächliche ~, a slight *or* superficial knowledge, a smattering; gründliche Kenntniſſe, solid learning, profound erudition, deep insight; ~ nehmen (von), to take cognizance (of); ~ erhalten (von), to receive information (of), to be informed (of); einen in ~ ſetzen (von), to apprise one (of), to give intelligence (of), to inform one (of); in ~ erhalten, to keep informed; unſere genaue ~ des Platzes, [Comm.] our thorough acquaintance with the place. 2. ✻ consciousness.

Comps.: ~arm, ~los, *adj.* deficient in knowledge *or* information, ignorant. ~nahme, *f.* cognizance, notice; zu Ihrer ~nahme, for your information, guidance *or* instruction; behufs näherer ~nahme, for further particulars. ~reich, ~voll, *adj.* rich in knowledge, well-instructed, learned. **Ke'nnung,** *(wf.)* [s. kennen & =ung] 1. mark (in a horse's mouth). 2. [Naut.] (des Landes) sea-mark, land-mark, beacon. **Ke'nnzeichen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. Kenn-, kennen & Zeichen] sign, mark, token, badge, characteristic, [Phys., Chem.] character; [Med.] symptom. ~ der Unterſcheidung, criterion. **Ke'nnzeichnen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to mark, distinguish, characterize.

Ke'nterhāken, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & Haken] [Naut.] cant-hook, grappling-iron. **Ke'ntern,** *(wv.)* [LG., cf. fanten, *v. a.* 2. & =ern, 2.] *v. a.* to turn round; [Naut.] to cant. ~, *v. n.* to turn *or* be turned over; to capsize; to (be) overset.

✻ **Ke'per** = Köper.

Kerā'mik, *(f., no pl.)* [Gr. κεραμική (τέχνη), & s. =ik] ceramic art; pottery.

Kerb=, in comps. w. m. kerben, Kerbe: ~eiſen, *n.* wire-gauge. ~holz, *n.* tally; scoring-stick; wood for scoring the notches; aufs ~holz ſchneiden, to tally; ☾aufs ~holz, upon tick, upon trust; aufs ~holz ſchreiben, to chalk up *(or* down), to score an account. ~ſäge, *f.* ripping-saw, cross-cut saw. ~ſchnitt, *m.* score, notch, scallop. ~ſchnitzarbeit, *f.* chip-carving. ~ſtock, *m.* = ~holz. ~tier, *n.* insect. ~weh, *m.* [Vet.] tumor in the cleft of the hoof. ~zahn, *m.* [Bot.] crenature. ~zange, *f.* wire-gauge. ~zähnig, *adj.* [Bot.] crenated, notched, jagged. ~zettel, *m.* indented writ, tally-paper. **Ke'rbe,** *(wf.)* [MHG. kerbe] notch, score, jag, indent; (am Gaumen eines Pferdes) ridge, notch; (am Kerbholze) score, notch. ~n-pfropfen, *n.* cheek-grafting.

Ke'rbel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. kervel(e)] [Bot.] chervil. ~kahl, *m.* savoy. ~kraut, *n.* chervil. ~ſame, *m.* chervil-seed. ~ſuppe, *f.* chervil-soup.

Ke'rben, *(wv.)* [MHG. kerben, cf. Kerbe & =n] *v. a.* to notch, jag, indent; (den Rand der Münzen) to mill. **Gekerbt,** *pp. adj.* [Bot.] crenate(d).

Kerf, *(sm., pl. ~)* [LG., Du. kerf = Kerbe] 1. = Kerbe. 2. insect, = Kerbtier.

Ke'rker, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. kerkære, fr. L. carcer] jail *or* gaol, dungeon, prison. ~artig, *adj.* dungeon-like. ~fieber, *n.* jail-fever. ~gebühr, *f.* prison-fees. ~haft, *f.* imprisonment. ~luft, *f.* atmosphere of a jail, prison-air. ~mauer, *f.* prison-wall. ~meiſter, *m.* jailer. ~nacht, *f.* prison-night. ~thor, *n.* prison-gate. ~thür, *f.* prison-door. ~turm, *m.* keep, donjon. ~wand, *f.* prison-wall. **Ke'rkern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. kerkern, cf. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to imprison, to confine in a dungeon, to incarcerate.

Kerl, *(sm., pl.* ~e, ☾ ~s*)* [MLG. kerl] fellow, ☾chap, dog, blade. Grober ~, churl, † dog; wretch; gemeiner ~, low fellow; ehrlicher ~, honest fellow; luſtiger, pfiffiger ~, jolly dog, sly dog; armer ~, poor chap; ☾ ein ganzer ~, a man indeed, a trump. **Ke'rlchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. =chen] little fellow; ↓ whipper, snapper, ☾ hop-o'-my-thumb.

Ke'rmes, *(m., no infl. or pl.)* [fr. Arab. qirmiz] [Nat.-H.] kermes, alkermes. Spießglas-~, mineraliſcher ~, kermes-mineral. ~baum, *m.*, ~eiche, *f.* kermes-tree. scarlet oak. ~beere, *f.* kermes-berry. ~körner, *spl.* scarlet grains. ~ſchildlaus, *f.*, ~wurm, *m.* kermes.

Kern, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. kern(e)] 1. a) kernel, nucleus, middle, heart, inside; a little grain, granule; (der Äpfel, Nüſſe) kernel; (der Trauben) stone; voller ~e, kernelly, full of kernels; (der Steinfrüchte) stone; (des Holzes) heart, pith; (eines Baumes) heart, core; (am Leder) grain; bis auf den letzten ~ (oben (Leder), [Tann.] to tan thoroughly; (einer Kanone) bore; (bei Pferden) mark in a horse's mouth; furrow in the roof of a horse's mouth; (v. Artiſchoken) bottom; (des Pferdehufes) the quick; (an einem Ochſen) breast, brisket. b) (der Geſchützformen) core; aus dem ~e ſchießen, to shoot point-blank; (an gewiſſen Blaſeinſtrumenten) stopper, fipple; (eines Kometen) nucleus, head, body (of a comet). 2. ± (einer Sache) marrow, essence, quintessence, cream, heart, core; subject-matter, gist, (main) substance, best *or* firmest part, pith; flower, choice; (eines Heeres) flower, choice *or* picked men, élite; ~ der Streitfrage, vital point of the controversy; das alſo war des Pudels ~! (in Gœthe's Faust: this then was the poodle's real core!) so that's what it was!

Comps.: ~arbeit, *f.* excellent workmanship. ~artig, *adj.* kernelly, resembling kernels, like a kernel. ~äſtig, *adj.* growing out of the heart of a tree (said of branches). ~ausdruck, *m.* pithy expression. ~beißer, *m.* cherry-finch, haw-finch, grossbeak. ~branntwein, *m.* brandy made of kernels; noyau. ~brav, *adj.* very brave, gallant; very honest. ~deutſch, *adj.* genuine German, German to the backbone *or* to the core. ~faul, *adj.* rotten at the core. ~fäule, *f.*, ~fäulnis, *f.* rottenness at the core. ~feſt, *adj.* very firm, very solid, robust. ~feuer, *n.* [Phys.] central fire. ~fleiſch, *n.* piece of meat from the breast; choice meat. ~förmig, *adj.* kernel-shaped. ~frucht, *f.* kernel-fruit. ~gedicht, *n.* pithy poem. ~gehäuſe, *n.* [Bot.] core. ~geſchütz, *n.* [Artill.] cannon the bore of which is equally wide throughout. ~geſund, *adj.* thoroughly sound *or* healthy, hale. ~gülte, *f.* rent to be paid in corn. ~gut, *adj.* thoroughly good, very good, ex-

qnisite, choice, proof. ~haus, *n.* = ~gehäuse. ~holz, *n.* heart of wood; the best sort of wood; [Bot.] duramen. ~junge, *m.* strapping boy. ~kraut, *n.* [Bot.] behen. ~leder, *n.* very good, excellent leather, the best sort of leather. ~leinwand, *f.* very good linen. ~lied, *n.* choice hymn. ¶ ~mann, *m.* stout man; an excellent man; *pl.* ~männer, choice men. ~mädchen, *n.* strapping girl. ~mehl, *n.* fine *or* best flour, [Bak.] firsts. ~mensch, *m.* sterling character. ~milch, *f.* butter-milk. ~obst, *n.* 1. kernel-fruit. 2. fruit of ungrafted trees. ~punkt, *m.* nucleus. ~recht, *adj.* [Artill.] 1. having the bore truly centred. 2. horizontal, level; ~recht richten, to level horizontally. ~reich, *adj.* kernelly, full of kernels. ~salz, *m.* kernel-bag. ~salz, *n.* [Miner.] mineral salt, rock-salt. ~schatten, *m.* inmost shadow, [Astr.] umbra. ~schule, *f.* seed-plot, nursery. ~schuß, *m.* horizontal shot, level range; einen ~schuß thun, to shoot point-blank. ~sprache, *f.* pithy, strong, forcible *or* expressive language. ~spruch, *m.* pithy saying, maxim, pithy sentence, apophthegm. ~stamm, *m.* tree raised from seed; sound stem. ~stechen, *n.* [Vet.] bleeding the horse in the mouth, by pricking the furrows in the roof. ~stück, *n.* 1. [Found.] false core, drawback. 2. [Tann.] bend. 3. [Senlpt.] cake. ~substanz, *f* [Bot.] endosperm, albumen. ~truppe, *f.* picked men, us. *pl.* ~truppen, choice troops. ~tuch, *n.* best sort of cloth, excellent cloth. ~volk, *n.* choice men, choice troops. ~waren, *spl.* choice goods. ~weich, *adj.* (said of an egg:) boiled so that the yolk is still soft. ~wein, *m.* the best sort of wine, excellent wine. ~werk, *n.* 1. [Fort.] centre of a fortification. 2. [Min.] mine with irregular lodes. ~wolle, *f.* [Comm.] prime-wool, prime locks. ~wort, *n.* pithy saying. **Ke'rnen,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* 1. to take the kernel out. 2. ± to pick, choose (as the best). 3. ○ (= buttern) to churn. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to curdle, to turn to butter, to come (as the butter comes). Gekernt, *pp. adj.* granulated, curdled; gekernte Milch, butter-milk. 4. to granulate. **Ke'rnhaft,** *adj.* [s. Kern & =haft] pithy, substantial, forcible, energetic, solid, sterling. **Ke'rnhaftigkeit,** *(inf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] pithiness, raciness, strength, concentrated force. **Ke'rnicht,** *adj.* [s. Kern & =icht] kernelly, like a kernel. **Ke'rnig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] 1. kernelly, full of kernels. 2. = kernhaft. **Ke'rnlos,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =los] unkernelled. **Ke'rzchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next, & s. =chen] small *or* tiny candle. **Ke'rze,** *(ref.)* [MHG. kerze] candle; gegossene ~, mould-candle; (v. Wachs) wax-candle, wax-light, taper; (in Kirchen) taper. **Ke'rzen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~beere, *f.* candle-berry. ~beerbaum, *m.*, ~(beer)strauch, *m.* sweet gale. ¶ ~gerade, *adj.* & *adv.* (as) straight as a rush *or* die (*or* taper), bolt-upright. ~gießer, *m.* (wax- *or* tallow-)chandler. ~händler, *m.*, ~krämer, *m.* chandler. ~hell, *adj.* lighted (*or* lit up) with candles. ~licht, *n.*, ~schein, *m.* candle-light. ~stumpf, *m.* candle-end. ~träger, *m.* [R. C. Ch.] taper-bearer. ~weihe, *f.* Candlemas.

○ **Ke'scher** = Käscher.

Ke'ssel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. kezzel] 1. kettle, caldron: (an Dampfmaschinen) boiler; (alles in denselben ~ werfen, [prov.] to measure everything with the same bushel. 2. ‡ kettle-shaped hole, [Min.] excavation, pit; hollow; [Hunt.] den, kennel, burrow, couch; [Fort.] kettle; [Artill.] bore; (v. Säulen) [Archit.] bell; [Hydr.] basin; deepest part of a pond, the hole; [Engl. Bill.] balk; in den ~ spielen, to put in balk.

Comps.: ~asche, *f.* potash; [Chem.] potassa. ~batterie, *f.* [Mil.] mortar-battery. ~bier, *n.* home-brewed beer (*or* ale), ¶ home-brewed. ~bombe, *f.* bomb *or* shell (thrown from a mortar). ~braun, a) *adj.* copper-coloured. b) *n.* furnace-brown. ~explosion, *f.* boiler explosion. ~fang, *m.* [MA.] water-ordeal (performed by plunging the bare arm up to the elbow in boiling water). ~flicker, *m.* 1. tinker. 2. ‡ ↓ = Kannegießer, s. u. Kanne. ~förmig, *adj.* kettle-shaped. ~gestell, *n.* kettle-stand. ~gewölbe, *n.* [Archit.] cupola. ~haken, *m.* pot-hanger, chimney-hook. ~jagd, *f.*, ~jagen, *n.* [Hunt.] hunt at which the game is driven (*or* brought together) to a central place *or* inclosure; wild boar chase, boar-hunting; circular battue. ~lauf, *m.* [Artill.] chamber. ~loch, *n.* kettle-shaped hole. ~macher, *m.* brazier, copper-smith, kettle-maker. ~pauke, *f.* kettle-drum. ~probe, *f.* boiler-test. ~schläger, *m.*, ~schmied, *m.* = ~macher. ~stein, *m.* scale (*or* fur) in boilers. ~thal, *n.* deep valley surrounded with hills *or* mountains. ~treiben, *n.* 1. = ~jagen. 2. ± hunting down, cornering. ~waren, *spl.* brazier's ware, kettle-ware. **Ke'sseln,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to hollow out; [Hunt.] to root up the ground. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to become hollow *or* kettle-shaped.

○ **Ke'sser, Ke'tscher** = Käscher.

Ke'ßler, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Kessel, kesseln & =er] 1. = Kesselmacher. 2. tinker.

○ **Ke'ste,** *(inf.)* [MHG. kesten, OHG. chestinna, fr. L. castanea] = Kastanie. ~n-brater, *m.* chestnut-man *or* -seller.

Ke'ttchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next, & s. =chen] little chain, chainlet. **Ke'tte,** *(ref.)* 1. [MHG. keten(e), OHG. ketîna, fr. L. catēna] 1. a) chain. An die ~ legen, to chain; in ~n und Banden, in fetters, ± in love; in ~n legen, to fetter, to bind in chains; (einer Uhr) chain; ~ ohne Ende, [Mech.] endless chain; galvanische ~, [Phys.] galvanic apparatus; mit einer ~, mit ~n sperren (einen Durchgang, Hafen &c.) to chain, to guard with a chain. b) ~ von Bergen, [Geog.] chain *or* range of mountains; die peninische ~, the Penine range; ~ von Truppen, [Mil.] cordon (of troops). 2. ± a) ~n (*pl.*), chains, bondage, slavery. b) (= Reihe) chain (of causes, of ideas *or* events), concatenation; (v. Folgerungen) train. 3. [Weav.] chain, warp. 4. [Dane.] chain.

~, II. [? fr. OHG. kutti, MHG. kütte flock, herd; × Kette, I.] bevy, flight; [Hunt.] eine ~ Rebhühner, a covey (of partridges *or* birds).

○ **Ke'ttel,** *(inf.)* [*dim.* of Kette, I., & s. =el] little chain; link; hasp, clasp.

Ke'tteln, *(ver.)* [s. prec. & =eln] *v. a.* to fasten with a little chain. **Ke'tten,** in comps. w. m. Kette, I.: ~ähnlich, *adj.* resembling a chain, chain-like. ~anker, *m.* [Naut.] us. *pl.* moorings. ~baum, *m.* [Weav.] beam, roller. ~blume, *f.* [Bot.] dandelion. ~bruch, *m.* [Arithm.] continued fraction. ~brücke, *f.* chain-bridge, iron suspension-bridge. ~faden, *m.* [Weav.] warp-thread. ~feier, *f.* [Cal.] in comp. Petri ~feier, Lammas-day, the first of August. ~förmig, *adj.* formed like a chain, chain-shaped. ~garn, *n.* warp, water-twist. ~geflirr, *n.*, ~gerassel, *n.* rattling *or* clanking of chains. ~gelenk, *n.*, ~glied, *n.* link of a chain. ~hund, *m.* tie-dog. watch-dog. ~kugel, *f.* chain-shot. chain-bullet. ~linie, *f.* [Math.] cateuarian curve. ~locke, *f.* [Hair-dr.] chain-curl. ~macher, *m.* chain-maker. ~naht, *f.* chain-stitch seam. ~panzer, *m.* coat of a mail, chain-mail. ~pumpe, *f.* [Naut.] chain-pump. ~rechnung, *f.*, ~regel, *f.* [Arithm.] chain rule. ~reim, *m.* chained rhyme. ~ring, *m.* 1. = ~glied. 2. ring at the end of a chain. ~rolle, *f.* lace-chain, lace-warp. ~schloß, *n.* chain-lock. ~satz, *m.* [Arithm.] chain-rule. ~schluß, *m.* [Log.] chain-argument, sorites. ~seide, *f.* organzine, thrown silk. ~stich, *m.* chain-stitch. ~strafe, *f.* confinement in irons. ~tanz, *m.* [Dane.] chain. ~triller, *m.* [Mus.] continuing (*or* continuous) shake. ~werk, *n.* chain-work. ~wurm, *m.*, ~bandwurm, *m.* articulated tape-worm. ~zug, *m.* [Archit.] chain-tracery.

Ke'tten, *(ver.)* [MHG. keten(en), cf. Kette, I. & =en] *v. a.* 1. to chain. 2. ± to chain, fetter, link, bind, tie; (an) to link *or* tie (to). **Ke'ttenlos,** *adj.* [s. Kette, I. & =los] unchained, unfettered. **=kettig,** [s. Kette & =ig] in comps. forming *adjectives* w. m.

§ gener. ¶ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ♁ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

Die Wörter, die sich nicht unter K finden, suche man unter C. For words not found under K, look under C.

-chained, -warped, -warp. **Ke'ttler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. ketten & =ler] chain-maker.

Ke'tzer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. ketzer] 1. heretic; nach einem ~ riechen, [prov.] to smell of the faggot. 2. ± incredulous *or* diffident person. 3. [Spinn.] cop.

Comps.: ~gericht, *n.* court of inquisition, auto-da-fé. ~glaube, *m.* heresy, heretical belief. ~los, *n.* heretic's lot. ~macher, *m.* fanatic. ~mäßig, *adj.* 1. heretical. 2. ☾ fast; *adv.* with a vengeance. ~meiſter, *m.* Grand Inquisitor. ~richter, *m.* inquisitor. ~riecher, *m.* heretic-hunter. ~ſekte, *f.* sect of heretics. ~verbrennung, *f.* auto-da-fé. ~verfolgung, *f.* persecution of heretics. **Ketzerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] heresy. **Ke'tzerisch, ke'tzerhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch, =haft] heretical. **Ke'tzertum,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =tum] heresy.

Keu'chen, *(wv.)* [MHG. küchen] *v. n.* to pant, gasp; ~ und ſchnaufen, to puff and blow. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* panting, gasping; [Med.] anhelation. **Keu'chhuſten,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & Huſten] hooping-cough, chincough.

Keu'le, *(wf.)* [MHG. kiule] 1. club, cudgel, bludgeon; (Mörſer~) pestle (of a mortar); pounder; [Typ.] brayer. 2. ‡ (v. Tieren) hind-leg, [Cook.] leg (of mutton, of veal &c.), joint. **Keu'len=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~=ärmel, *m.* leg-of-mutton-sleeve. ~=förmig, *adj.* club-shaped, clubbed: [Bot.] clavate, claviform. ~lahm, *adj.* lame in the thigh. ~träger, *m.* club-man. ~ſchlag, *m.* blow *or* stroke with a club.

∗ **Keu'ler** = Keiler. **Keu'lig,** *adj.* [s. Keule & =ig] club-shaped.

Keuſch, *adj.* [MHG. kiusche] chaste; pure, clean; modest; ~e Ohren, chaste ears. ~baum, *m.*, ~=lamm, *n.* chaste-tree, agnus-castus, vitex. ~kraut, *n.* sensitive plant, mimosa. **Keu'ſchheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] chastity, chasteness; purity, cleanness, modesty.

Kgl., abbr. = königlich. **Kgr.,** abbr. = Königreich.

Khali'f = Kalif.

Khan, Khana't = Chan, Chanat.

Khedi've = Chedive.

Ki'bitz = Kiebitz.

Ki'cher, *(wf.)* [MHG. kicher, fr. L. *pl.* cicera] (us. ~erbſe, *f.*) chick-pea; deutſche ~erbſe, sweet-vetch.

Ki'chern, *(wv.)* [onom., cf. next] *v. n.* to giggle, titter, sniggle, snicker. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* tittering, giggle. ○ **Ki'cherzen,** *(wv.)* [OHG. kichazzen, cf. OE. cachhettan] *v. n.* 1. = kichern. 2. to stammer.

Kicks, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [onom.] 1. [Bill.] miss, miss-cue. 2. ± ☾ blunder, fault. **Ki'cken,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en; cf. gicken] *v. n.* 1. to make a miss. 2. ± ☾ to blunder.

Kic'bitz, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. gibitz(e): ? onom] 1. [Orn.] lapwing, peewit; (green) plover. 2. ☾ looker on at a card-party. ~blume, *f.* [Bot.] fritillary, guinea-henflower, snake's head. ~ei, *n.* plover's egg.

○ **Kic'fe,** *(wf.)* [cf. Kiefer, I.] 1. [Ichth.] gill. 2. [Bot.] shell (of peas). ~=fuß, *m.* [Zool.] water-flea.

Kic'fer, I. *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. kiver] jaw, jaw-bone, chap (of an animal), [Anat.] mandible. ~blutader, *f.* [Anat.] maxillary vein. ~=deckel, *m.* (bei Fiſchen) gill-flap, -lid, -cover. ~drüſe, *f.* [Anat.] maxillary gland. ~knochen, *m.* [Anat.] maxillary bone. ~muskel, *m.* [Anat.] maxillary muscle. ~pulsader, *f.*, ~=ſchlagader, *f.* [Anat.] maxillary artery. ~winkel, *m.* [Phon.] angle of the jaws.

~, II. *(wf.)* [? transf. o Kienföhre, which see u. Kien] [Bot.] Scotch fir, pine(-tree), pitch-tree. ~apfel, *m.* = ~zapfen. ~baum, *m.* pine-tree. ~gehölz, *n.* pine-grove, forest of pine-trees, pine-forest. ~holz, *n.* pine-wood, red deal. ~nadel, *f.* pine-needle, pine-leaf. ~nadel=extrakt, *m.*, *n.* pine-leaf extract. ~nadel=öl, *n.* pine-leaf oil. ~wald, *m.* = ~gehölz. ~zapfen, *m.* pine-cone, fir-apple.

=kieferig, [s. Kiefer, I. & =ig] in comp. *adj.* w. m. -jawed, with ... jaws.

Kic'fern, *adj.* [s. Kiefer, II. & =n] (made) of fir; ~es Holz, pine-wood.

○ **Kic'ke,** *(wf.)* [LG.; cf. Dan. ildkikkert] foot-stove.

○ **Kic'ken,** *(wv.)* [Du. kijken] *v. n.* to peep.

Kiel, *(sm., pl. ~e)* I. [MHG. kil] 1. (Feder~) quill; [Pian.] quill; gezogener ~, Dutch quill. 2. ± quill. pen. stile.

~, II. [MHG. kiel] ship.

~, III. [LG., cf. OE. cele & Kehle] 1. [Naut.] (eines Schiffes) keel; ~ oben, bottom up. 2. ‡ [Bot.] keel; [Gard.] bulb of a plant.

Comps.: ~förmig, *adj.* shaped like the keel of a ship; [Bot.] carinate(d). ~froſch, *m.* tadpole; young frog. ~=gang, *m.* [Naut.] garboard. ~geld, *n.* keelage. ~haare, *spl.* knotty hair in the tail of a horse. ~herr, *m.* captain, master. ~holen, ~halen, *v. a.* [Naut.] to careen; Matroſen ~=holen, ~halen) to keelhaul, keelhale; ein zum ~holen angelegtes Schiff, a ship laid on the carcen. ~holung, *f.* [Naut.] careen, carecning. ~klotz, *m.* [Naut.] dead-wood. ∗○ ~kropf, *m.* water-monster *or* -demon; person afflicted with the goitre; changeling. ~raum, *m.* [Naut.] hold; vordere, hintere ~raum, fore-hold, after-hold. ~recht, *n.* keelage. ~ſchwein, *n.*, ~=ſchwinne, *f.* [Naut.] keelson. ~ſchwimm, *n.* = ~waſſer. ~tau, *n.* [Naut.] keel-rope. ~überzug, *m.* [Naut.] falso keel. ~waſſer, *n.* [Naut.] dead-water; steerage way; ſich in dem ~waſſer eines Schiffes befinden, to be in the wake of a ship. ~wurf, *n.* bulbous roots.

Kie'len, *(wv.)* [s. Kiel, I. & =en] *v. n.* (v. Vögeln) to get the feathers that become quills, to get the strong feathers. ~, *v. a.* 1. to furnish with quills *or* feathers. 2. (ein Klavier) to stick with quills.

Kie'me, *(wf.)* [LG.; ?] [Ichth.] gill. **Kie'men=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~=deckel, *m.* gill-cover, gill-lid. ~füßer, *spl.* branchiopods. ~haut, *f.* branchiostegous membrane, gill-flap. ~öffnung, *f.* gill-opening. ~tier, *n.* sea-hare, lernæa.

Kien, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. kien] resinous wood, pine-wood. ~apfel, *m.* pine-cone, cone of the pine-tree, fir-apple: ☾ fir-bob. ~baum, *m.* = ~=föhre. ~bohrer, *m.* pine-weevil. ~=fackel, *f.* pine-torch, pine-link. ~=föhre, *f.* pine *or* fir(-tree). ~freſſer, *m.* [Ent.] saw-fly. ~harz, *n.* resin of pine-trees. ~holz, *n.* resinous wood, pine-wood. ~öl, *n.* pine-oil. ~ruß, *n.* lamp-black, smoke-black, pine-soot. ~ſcheit, *n.* log of pine-wood. ~ſpan, *m.* pine-splinter, fire-stick (to light with). **Kie'nen,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =en] of fir *or* pine. **Kie'nig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] resinous.

Kie'pe, *(wf.)* [MLG. kipe] 1. dosser, back-basket, wicker-basket. 2. ± poke-bonnet.

Kies, *(sm., pl. Kie'ſe)* [MHG. kis] 1. gravel; [Min.] pyrite; quartz; mit ~ beſtreuen *or* beſchottern, to gravel. 2. ‡ sand-bank. 3. ⊖ money, tin.

Comps.: ~ader, *f.* [Min.] vein containing quartz. ~ähnlich, ~artig, *adj.* pyritous, pyritic(al), gravelly. ~anſchüttung, *f.* ballasting (of roads). ~bach, *m.* gravelly brook. ~boden, *m.*, ~grund, *m.* gritty soil, gravelly ground *or* bottom. ~erde, *f.* gravelly earth. ~gang, *m.* gravel-walk. ~=grube, *f.* gravel-pit. ~haltig, *adj.* containing gravel, gravelly; [Min.] pyritiferous. ~platz, *m.* gravelled square. ~ſand, *m.* gravelly sand. ~weg, *m.* gravelled way, gravel-walk. **Kie'ſel,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. kisel: cf. prec.] 1. flint(-stone), pebble(-stone); [Miner.] silex. Voller ~, full of pebbles, pebbly, pebbled; in ~ verwandeln, to silicify: mit ~ verſetzt, silicited. 2. ∗ ○ hail.

Comps.: ~artig, *adj.* silicious, flinty. ~erde, *f.* silicious earth, silicia. ~fels, *m.* flinty rock, flint-rock. ~flußſauer, *adj.* [Chem.] fluosilicate. ~flußſäure, *f.* [Chem.] fluosilicic acid. ~glas, *n.* flint-glass. ~grund, *m.* pebbly bottom, gritty land. ~guhr, *m.* [Min.] infusorial earth. ~hart, *adj.* (as) hard as flint, flinty. ~haltend, ~haltig, *adj.* siliciferous, silicious. ~herz, *n.* heart of flint. ~kalk, *m.* silicious lime-

stone. ~klumpen, *m.* pudding-stone. ~konglomerat, *n.* silicious conglomerate. ~kryſtall, *m.* pebble-crystal. ~=kupfer, *n.* silicated copper. ~mangan, *m.* siliciferous oxyd of manganese. ~mehl, *n.* = ~guhr. ~metall, *n.* silicium, silicon. ~ſalze, *spl.* [Chem.] silico-fluorates. ~ſand, *m.* gravel. ~ſandſtein, *m.* silicious sandstone. ~ſauer, *adj.* silicic. ~ſäure, *f.* [Chem.] silicic acid. ~ſchiefer, *m.* silicious schist, flinty slate. ~ſinter, *m.* silicious sinter, pearl-sinter. ~ſpat, *m.* grammatite, tremolite, silicious spar. ~ſtein, *m.* = Kieſel, 1. ~ſtoff, *m.* [Chem.] silicium. ~talk, *m.* lepidolite. ~thon, *m.* argillite, argillaceous schist. ~weg, *n.* way full of (*or* covered with) pebbles. **Kie'ſelig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] flinty, silicious, pebbled, pebbly.

∗ ♀ ‡ **Kie'ſen,** *(sv.; impf.* kōr; *subj. impf.* kö're; *pp.* gekō'ren; + also *wv.)* [MHG. kiesen] *v. a.* to select, choose; einen Hafen ~, [Naut.] to make a port.

Kie'ſicht, *adj.* [s. Kies & =icht] gravelly; [Miner.] pyritous. **Kie'ſig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] gravelly, sabulous; [Min.] pyritous, pyritic(al).

○ **Kie'ze,** *(wf.)* I. [?] fruit-basket. ○ ~, II. = Kitze, I.

Kiff, *impf.*, **kiffe,** *subj. impf.* of keifen.

Kikeriki', *(interj.* & *sm., pl.* ~s) [onom.] 1. crowing of the cock. 2. cock-a-doodle-doo. 3. name of a comic paper.

Ki'lle, *(wf.)* [Du. kil] [Naut.] narrow channel, pass. **Ki'llen,** *(wv.)* [Du. killen] *v. n.* [Naut.] to shiver. Laß das große Marsſegel ~! shiver the main top-sail! ein Segel ~ laſſen, to spill a sail.

Ki'lo, *(sn., pl.* ~s) short for & = next. **Ki'logramm,** *(sn., pl.* ~e) [Fr., fr. Gr. χίλιοι = a thousand, & s. Gramm] kilogram(m). **Ki'loliter,** *(sn., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & Liter] kiloliter. **Ki'lometer,** *(sn., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & Meter] kilometer.

○ **Kilt,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [cf. OHG. chwilti-, OE. cwyld- = evening-] (also ~gang, *m.*) evening-doings, esp. nocturnal visit to one's sweet-heart.

○ **Kimm,** *(sm., no pl.)* [Du. kim] [Naut.] dip of the horizon. ~waſſer, *n.* [Naut.] bilge-water. **Ki'mme,** I. *(wf.)* [?: cf. Kimm] 1. border, edge; (eines Faſſes) chime, chimb; notch (of a cask in which the bottom is fastened). 2. [Naut.] floor-heads, wrung-heads. ~, II. [? cf. prec.] 1. [Gunn.] sighting-notch. 2. ∗ = Kieme. **Ki'mmen,** *(wv.)* [s. Kimme, I. & II. & =n] *v. a.* to cut to an edge; to notch, to provide with a chimb. **Ki'mming, Ki'mmung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ing, =ung] 1. = Kimme, I., 2. 2. mirage, looming.

Kind, *(sn., pl.* Ki'nder) [MHG. kint] child, *pl.* children. Ein kleines ~, a little (*or* young) child, infant, babe, baby; ~, das nach ſeines Vaters Tode geboren wird, nachgeborenes ~, posthumous child; totgeborenes ~, still-born child; ein noch nicht ausgetragenes ~, a child born before its time; ~ im Mutterleibe, unborn child, child in its mother's womb, [Anat.] embryo, fœtus; das ~ im Mutterleib nicht verſchonen, [prov.] to spare neither age nor sex; ℂ mit einem ~e gehen, to be *or* go with child, to be in the family-way; eines ~es genejen, to be delivered of a child, to be brought to bed of a child: ein ~ gebären, to bring forth a child; ſie bekommt keine ~er mehr, she is past child-bearing; von ~ auf, from childhood, from (one's) infancy, from a child; ~er ſtehlen, to kidnap; kein ~ mehr ſein, to be past childhood, to be no longer a child; ~ Gottes, a child of God; ein ~ des Glücks, a fortunate fellow; ein ~ des Todes, a dead man; ℂ ↓ ein Londoner ~, a regular cockney; ein Berliner ~, a true native of Berlin; das ~ beim rechten Namen nennen, [prov.] to call a spade a spade; das weiß jedes ~, every fool knows that; aus ~ern werden Leute, [prov.] boys will be men; ~er und Narren ſagen die Wahrheit, [prov.] children and fools tell truth.

Comps.: ~bett, *n.* child-bed, confinement; ins ~bett kommen, to be brought to bed, to be confined; im ~bette liegen, ſein, to lie in. ~betterin, *f.* woman in child-bed. ~bettfieber, *n.* [Med.] puerperal fever. ~frau, *f.* midwife. ~(s)taufe, *f.* christening, baptism. ~taufeit, *n.*, ~taufmahl, *n.*, ~taufſchmaus, *m.* christening festivity, christening dinner. ~taufmutter, *f.*, ~taufvater, *m.* mother, father of a child that is christened. **Ki'ndchen,** *(sn., pl.* ~) = ○ **Ki'ndel,** *(sn., pl.* ~n) [*dim.* of Kind, & s. =chen, =el] little child, baby, infant. **Ki'ndel-,** in comps. w. m. prec. & next: ○ ~bier, *n.* christening-feed. ~markt, *m.* Christmas-fair. ~tag, *m.* Innocents' day, childermas-day. ○ **Ki'ndeln,** *(wv.)* [s. Kind & =eln] *v. n.* 1. to bear children. 2. to behave childishly. **Ki'nder,** *pl.* of Kind. **Ki'nder-,** in comps. w. m. child-, children-(cf. also Kindes- comps.): ~alter, *n.* child's age, infancy, childhood. ~amme, *f.* wet-nurse. ~arbeit, *f.* children's work; work for children; [Econ.] child-labour. ~ball, *m.* children's ball. ~bett, *n.* crib, cot. ~bewahranſtalt, *f.* infant-school. ~brei, *m.* pap. ↑ ↓ ~brut, *f.* brats. ~buch, *n.* child's book. ~dieb, *m.* kidnapper. ~diebſtahl, *m.* kidnapping. ~erziehung, *f.* education of children. ~feind, *m.* enemy of children. ~frau, *f.* dry-nurse. ~fräulein, *n.* nursery-governess. ~freund, *m.* friend of children. ~garten, *m.* Frœbel's infant-school, kindergarten. ~gärtnerin, *f.* keeper of a kindergarten. ~geld, *n.* pupilary money. ~geſchichte, *f.* child's story. ~geſchrei, *n.* crying of children. ~geſellſchaft, *f.* children's party. ~geſicht, *n.* child's face. ~=glaube, *m.* childish belief. ~gottesdienſt, *m.* = ~lehre. ~haube, *f.*, ~=häubchen, *n.* biggin, child's cap. ~=huſten, *m.* hooping-cough, chin-cough. ~jahre, *spl.* childhood, infancy, boyhood. ~klapper, *f.* infant's rattle; teething rattle; coral and bells. ~kleid, *n.*, ~rock, *m.* frock. ~=kopf, *m.* child's head. ~korb, *m.* baby's basket. ~krämpfe, *spl.* [Med.] eclampsy. ~krankheit, *f.* disease of children. ~lehre, *f.* [Prot. Ch.] religious instruction of children (esp. of those who are not yet to be confirmed). ~leicht, *adj.* very easy; ℂ as easy as kissing. ~liebe, *f.* love of children. ~lied, *n.* song for children, nursery-rhyme. ~mädchen, *n.*, ~magd, *f.* nursery-maid. ~märchen, *n.* children's tale, nursery-tale. ~melker, *m.* [Orn.] nocturnal goat-sucker. ~mord, *m.* infanticide; ‡ bethlehemitiſcher ~mord, murder of the innocents. ~mörder, *m.*, ~morderin, *f.* = Kindesmörder *ꝛc.* ○ ~mutter, *f.* midwife. ~narr, *m.*, ~=narrin, *f.* one who dotes on children. ~pech, *n.* = Kindespech. ~pocken, *spl.* small-pox. ~poſſen, *spl.* childish tricks. ~raub, *m.* kidnapping. ~räuber, *m.* kidnapper. ~reich, *adj.* having a great many children, prolific. ~rein, *adj.* innocent, pure as an infant. ~ſchriften, *spl.* juvenile publications. ~ſchriftſteller, *m.* writer for children, author of children's books. ~ſchuh, *m.* child's shoe, shoe for children; ‡ die ~ſchuhe austreten, ausziehen, ablegen, to put off childish ways; die ~ſchuhe ausgetreten haben, to be past the spoon. ~ſchule, *f.* child's school, infant-school. ~=ſchürze, *f.* tidy, pinafore. ~ſegen, *m.* conjugal blessing, many children. ~ſinn, *m.* childlike *or* innocent mind. ~ſpiel, *n.* 1. children's *or* child's play. 2. ‡ joking matter, a very easy thing, trifle. ~ſpielwaren, *spl.*, ~=ſpielzeug, *n.*, ~ſpielwerk, *n.* playthings, toys, gew-gaws. ~ſpott, *m.* laughing-stock of (*or* sport for) children. ~ſprache, *f.* infant's language, children's talk. ~ſtreich, *m.* child's *or* childish trick. ~ſtube, *f.* nursery. ~ſtuhl, *m.*, ~ſtühlchen, *n.* baby-chair. ~tag, *m.* = Kindertag. ~tand, *m.* toys (for children). ~taufe, *f.* christening of infants, infant-baptism. ~theater, *n.* 1. theater for children. 2. child-theater. ~trommel, *f.* child's drum. ~trompete, *f.* penny-trumpet. ~uhr, *f.* toy-watch. ~wagen, *m.* 1. perambulator. 2. go-cart. ~wärterin, *f.* nurse. ~wäſche, *f.* baby-linen. ~=welt, *f.* children; child's world. ~=wiege, *f.* cradle (for children). ~=wurm, *m.* ascaris (*pl.* ascarides). ~=

§ gener. ℂ colloqu. ↑ contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ∗ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

zahn, *m.* milk-tooth. ~zeit, *f.* childhood. ~zucht, *f.* education *or* government of children. **Ki'nderchen,** *spl.* [*dim.* of Kinder, *pl.* of Kind, & s. -chen] little children, babes. **Kinderei',** *(wf.)* [s. Kind & -erei] 1. childishness, silliness, boyishness, childish trick. 2. child's play; trifle. ~! stuff! nonsense! **Ki'nderhaft,** *adj.* [s. Kinder- & -haft] childlike, childish. **Ki'nderlos,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -los] childless, without issue. **Ki'nderlosigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] childlessness. **Ki'ndes-,** in comps. w. m. child- (cf. also Kinder- comps.): ~alter, *n.* child's age. state of infancy; erstes ~alter, babyhood; zweites ~alter, dotage. ~beine, *spl.* i. phr. von ~beinen an, from a child, from the cradle, from one's infancy. ~-kind, *n.* grand-child. ~kinder, *pl.* children's children. ~liebe, *f.* filial love. ~mord, *m.* child-murder, infanticide. ~mörder, *m.*, ~mörderin, *f.* child-murderer, infanticide. ~not, *f.*, ~nöte, *pl.* labour of childbirth: in ~nöten, in travail, in labour. ~pech, *n.* [Med.] meconium. ~-pflicht, *f.* filial duty, duty of a child. ~recht, *n.* right of a child. ~statt, *f.* i. phr. an ~statt annehmen, to adopt. ~teil, *n.* child's portion. ~wasser, *n.* [Med.] amniotic fluid. ~unschuld, *f.* innocence of a child. ○ **Ki'ndern,** *(wv.)* [s. Kinder & -n] *v. n.* = kindeln. **Ki'ndheit,** *(wf.)* [MHG. kintheit, cf. Kind & -heit] 1. childhood, infancy. Von ~ an, von ~ auf, from a child, from (one's) infancy, from childhood. 2. ± (einer Kunst &c.) infancy. **Ki'ndisch,** *adj.* [s. Kind & -isch] 1. ✻ childlike. 2. childish; ☾ chitty, silly. ~es Wesen, childishness; ~er Greis, dotard; ~ werden, to become a dotard. **Ki'ndischerweise,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -erweise] childishly. **Ki'ndlich,** *adj.* [s. Kind & -lich] filial; childlike. **Ki'ndlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] childlikeness, childliness. **Kinds-,** in comps. = Kindes-, Kinder-: ~frau, *f.*, ~magd, *f.*, ~mädchen, *n.* = Kinderfrau, Kindermagd &c. ~kopf, *m.* 1. = Kinderkopf. 2. ± ☾ childish person; er ist ein ~kopf, he is a mere child. ~taufe, *f.* s. u. Kind, comps. ~wehe, *f.* throes, *pl.* throes. **Ki'ndschaft,** *(wf.)* [s. Kind & -schaft] childship, filiation, ‖ adoption.

Kink, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [Du. kink] [Naut.] kink. **Ki'nken,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. n.* [Naut.] to kink, to wind into a kink.

○ ☾ **Ki'nkerlitzchen,** *(sn., pl.* ~) [? cf. Litze] (us. *pl.* ~) spangles; kickshaws, gewgaws, knick-knacks; trifles.

Ki'nkhorn, *(sn., ffcps.)* [Du. kinkhorn; cf. Du. kinken = to ring, & cf. Horn] 1. [Mus.] cornet. 2. [Zool.] (also ~schnecke, *f.*) trumpet-shell, whelk.

Kinn, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [MHG. kinne] 1. chin; (des Pferdes) nether jaw; [Zool.] mandible. Doppeltes ~, double chin; spitzes, langes ~, wiry chin; unter das ~ fassen, to chuck under the chin. 2. [Naut.] fore-foot of the keel; [Archit.] hrow; (an Dachrinnen) spout.

Comps.: ~backe, *f.*, ~backen, *m.* [Anat.] jaw, jaw-bone, cheek-bone; [Zool.] chap, mandible; zu dem ~backen gehörig, maxillar, maxillary, mandibular; unter dem ~backen liegend, befindlich, submaxillary. ~backenbeine, *spl.*, ~backenknochen, *spl.* maxillary bones. ~backendrüsen, *spl.* maxillary glands. ~backenzahn, *m.* cheek- *or* jaw-tooth. ~backenzwang, *m.* locked jaw, lock-jaw; [Med.] trismus. ~-band, *n.* chin-piece. ~bart, *m.* chin-beard. ~bein, *n.* jaw-bone. ~grube, *f.* dimple in the chin. ~kette, *f.* curb; einem Pferde die ~kette anlegen, to curb a horse. ~kettenstange, *f.* curb-bit. ~lade, *f.* mandible. ~riemen, *m.* (an Mützen) cheek-strap.

Kio'sk, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [Fr. kiosque, fr. Turk. Pers.] kiosk.

Ki'pfel, *(smn., pl.* ~) [MHG. kipfe, & s. -el] [Bak.] a crescent-shaped roll *or* cake.

Kipp-, in comps. w. m. Kippe, kippen: ~karren, *m.* tilting-cart. ~vorrichtung, *f.* tipping-apparatus. **Ki'ppe,** *(wf.)* [LG. = point] 1. point, edge, brink, tilt. Auf der ~ stehen, a) to be atilt, to be on the point of tilting; b) ± to stand on the brink of a precipice, to be in imminent danger; [Comm.] to be on the eve of bankruptcy. ☾ Er stand auf der ~, it was touch and go with him. 2. ⊖ [Yiddish] joint-business. **Ki'ppeln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -eln] *v. a.* (Münze) to clip (coin). **Ki'ppen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* 1. to tilt, to raise on end (as a cask), to put a thing upon its edge. 2. [Naut.] (den Anker) to stow. 3. a) to clip, to cut off the ends; (Bäume) to lop (the tops of) trees, to top *or* poll; b) to clip (coins, money); ~ und wippen, to clip coin. ~, *v. n.* to tilt, lean; to fall as on one side, to lose balance, to tip, topple *or* turn over. **Ki'pper,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & -er] ~ und Wipper, money-clipper. ~geld, *n.* clipped money.

Kirch-, in comps. w. m. church-: ~dach, *n.* church-roof. ~dorf, *n.* village with a church. ~eule, *f.* madge-owlet. ~fahne, *f.* vane, weathercock on a church, churchvane. ~gang, *m.* 1. going to church; (einer Wöchnerin) churching. 2. passage in a church. ~gänger, *m.*, ~-gängerin, *f.* church-goer. ~herr, *m.* patron of a church. ~hof, *m.* churchyard, cemetery; burying-ground. ~-messe, *f.* church-ale, (country-)wake; fair. ~schwalbe, *f.* black martin, church-martin, swift. ~spiel, *n.* parish; zu einem ~spiele gehörig, parochial. ~spielbeitrag, *m.* parish-rate. ~spielleute, *spl.* parishioners. ~spielschreiber, *m.* parish-clerk. ~-sprengel, *m.* diocese. ~stuhl, *m.* (church-)pew. ~tag, *m.* 1. church-day. 2. = ~messe, ~weihe. ~thür, *f.* church-door. ~turm, *m.* (church-) steeple, church-tower. ~turmjagd, *f.* steeple-chase. ~turm(s-)politik, *f.* parochialism, vestry-politics. ~-turmspitze, *f.* spire. ~vater, *m.* church-warden, vestry-man. ~weg, *m.* church-way. ~weih, ~weihe, *f.*, ~weihfest, *n.* consecration of a church; annual festival in commemoration of that act, a wake *or* feast commemoratory of the dedication of a church; = ~messe. ~-zeit, *f.* church-time. **Ki'rche,** *(wf.)* [MHG. kirche] 1. church. Kleine ~, chapel; ~ zu St. Paul, die St. Pauls-~, St. Paul's. 2. ± church, divine service. Streitende ~, church militant; ~ in der Vollendung, church triumphant; bischöfliche ~, episcopal church; die englische, anglikanische ~, the church of England, the Anglican Church; aus der ~ ausstoßen, to expel from church; in die ~ gehen, zur ~ gehen, to go to church; in der ~ sein, to be at church; die ~ ist aus, church (*or* the service) is over. **Ki'rchen-,** in comps. w. m. Kirche: ~ablaß, *m.* [R. C. Ch.] indulgence. ~agende, *f.* agenda, the service *or* office of a church, church-service, form of (public) prayer; church-ritual; liturgy. ~älteste(r), *m.* churchwarden, vestry-man; lay-elder; (in Scotland) presbyter; die ~ältesten, *pl.* the vestry board; presbytery, *sg.* ~amt, *n.* 1. church office, ecclesiastical function; ministration. 2. churchwardenship; churchwardens [coll.]; consistory. ~artig, *adj.* church-like. ~bank, *f.* church bench. ~bann, *m.* excommunication; anathema; in den ~bann thun, to excommunicate; to anathematize. ~bau, *m.* construction *or* erection of a church. ~baukasse, *f.* fund appropriated to the repairs of a church. ~baukunst, *f.* ecclesiastical architecture. ~beamte(r), *m.* ecclesiastical officer, church-officer. ~-besserung, *f.* reformation. ~besuch, *m.* attendance at church. ~brauch, *m.* rite *or* ceremony of the church. ~buch, *n.* 1. church-book, parish-register, parochial register. 2. service-book. ~buße, *f.* penance imposed by (*or* done in) the church. ~casse, *f.* parish-chest. ~ceremonien, *spl.* church-ceremonies. ~chor, *m.* choir, quire. ~dach, *n.* church-roof. ~dieb, *m.* church-robber. ~diebstahl, *m.* church-robbing, sacrilege. ~diener, *m.* (1. + & ‡ minister, parson; but now us. only:) 2. sexton, sacristan, clerk of a church. ~dienst, *m.* 1. church-service, form of prayer. 2. church-

office, ecclesiastical office. ~dienſtlich, *adj.* relating to the church-service. ~disciplin, *f.* church-discipline, ecclesiastical discipline. ~einkünfte, *spl.* church-revenues. ~fahne, *f.* 1. (auf der Kirche) vane (*or* weathercock on the steeple). 2. banner used in certain church-ceremonies. ~fenſter, *n.* church-window. ~feſt, *n.* church-festival. ~fluch, *m.* anathema. ~freiheit, *f.* ecclesiastical liberty, liberty of the church. ~frevel, *m.* sacrilege. ~friede, *m.* public security of church-property; union of the members of a church. ~fürſt, *m.* ecclesiastical prince, prelate. ~gänger, *m.* churchgoer. ~gebäude, *n.* church-building. ~gebet, *n.* common prayer; collect. ~gebiet, *n.* diocese. ~gebot, *n.* commandment of the church. ~gebrauch, *m.* ecclesiastical rite *or* observance. ~gefäße, *spl.* church-plate, sacred vessels. ~gehen, *n.* going to church. ~geld, *n.* church-money *or* -property. ~gemeinde, *f.* parish; (beim Gottesdienſt) congregation. ~gemeinſchaft, *f.* ecclesiastical communion. ~gerät, *n.* sacred vessels (*pl.*), church-plate (*sg.*). ~gericht, *n.* consistory, ecclesiastical court. ~geſang, *m.* (church-)hymn, psalm, sacred song; church-singing. ~geſchichte, *f.* church-history, ecclesiastical history. ~geſchichtſchreiber, *m.* ecclesiastical historian. ~geſetz, *n.* church-law, canon-law, canonical law. ~geſetzlich, ~geſetzmäßig, *adj.* canonical. ~gewalt, *f.* church-authority, ecclesiastical power. ~glaube, *m.* creed, articles (*pl.*) of a church. ~glied, *n.* church-member. ~glocke, *f.* church-bell. ~grund, *m.* glebe(-land). ~gut, *n.* church-land, church-property. ~güter, *spl.* spiritualities. ~haupt, *n.* head of a church. ~heilige(r), *m.* (patron) saint of a church. ~herr, *m.* patron (of a church). ~hiſtorie, *f.* =~geſchichte. ~jahr, *n.* ecclesiastical year. ~kalender, *m.* church-calendar. ~kaſſe, *f.* parish-chest. ~kollekte, *f.* 1. collection of voluntary contributions in church. 2. collect, public prayer. ~konzert, *n.* church-concert. ~land, *n.* church-land; glebe. ~lehen, *n.* ecclesiastical fief: benefice held in fief, impropriation. ~lehre, *f.* church-doctrine. ~lehrer, *m.* father of the church. ~licht, *n.* 1. candle-light for the church-service. 2. ‡ luminary, great theologian; ☾ er iſt kein ~licht, he is no conjurer, no great shakes. ~lied, *n.* (church-)hymn. ~mantel, *m.* cassock. ~maus, *f.* church-mouse; ſo arm, wie eine ~maus, [prov.] as poor as a church-mouse, as poor as Job. ~melodie, *f.* psalm-tune. ~muſik, *f.* church-music, sacred music. ~nachbar, *m.*, ~nachbarin, *f.* neighbour in church. ~ordnung, *f.* church-service; agenda, ritual; rubric. ~ornat, *m.* church-attire, vestments, canonicals. *pl.* ~parade, *f.* church-parade. ~patron, *m.*, ~patronin, *f.* 1. (= Schutzheilige)patron, patroness (of a church). 2. [Law] patron, patroness. ~pfleger, *m.* church-warden. ~pfründe, *f.* (church-)living. ~politik, *f.* ecclesiastical policy. ~politiſch, *adj.* relating to ecclesiastical policy. ~propſt, *m.* provost of a church. ~pult, *n.* lectern. ~rat, *m.* 1. vestry-board. 2. consistory, spiritual court. 3. ‡ member of a consistory, (as a title us. given to Professors of Divinity:) ecclesiastical counsellor. ~rätlich, *adj.* consistorial. ~raub, *m.* church-robbing, sacrilege. ~räuber, *m.* church-robber, sacrilegist. ~räuberiſch, *adj.* sacrilegious. ~rechnung, *f.* church-account, parish-account. ~recht, *n.* canonical *or* canon-law. ~rechtlich, *adj.* canonical. ~rechtslehrer, *m.*, ~rechtsgelehrte, *m.*, ~rechtskundige, *m.* canonist. ~reform, *f.* church-reform. ~regiment, *n.* church-government *or* -polity; hierarchy. ~regiſter, *n.* parish-register, church-register. ~rock, *m.* cassock. ~ſache, *f.* ecclesiastical affair *or* matter. ~ſänger, *m.* chanter, chorister, quire-boy (*or* -man). ~ſatzung, *f.* ordinance of the church. ~ſchänder, *m.* sacrilegist. ~ſchänderiſch, *adj.* sacrilegious. ~ſchändung, *f.* sacrilege. ~ſchatz, *m.* church treasure. ~ſchein, *m.* certificate (*or* extract) from the church-register. ~ſchiff, *n.* nave. ~ſchmuck, *m.* church-ornaments, church-decoration. ~ſchriftſteller, *m.* ecclesiastical writer. ~ſchutz, *m.* patronage. ~ſchwalbe, *f.* swift, church-martin. ~ſiegel, *n.* seal of a church. ~ſitz, *m.* seat in a church, pew. ~ſlaviſch, *adj.* Church-Slavonic. ~ſpaltung, *f.* schism. ~ſtaat, *m.* [Hist.] Ecclesiastical States, the Pope's Territory, Pontifical State. ~ſteuer, *f.* church-rates (*pl.*), church-tax. ~ſtil, *m.* church-style, ecclesiastical style. ~ſtrafe, *f.* punishment inflicted by the church. ~ſtreit, *m.*, ~ſtreitigkeit, *f.* religious controversy. ~ſtuhl, *m.* = ~ſitz. ~ſtuhlöffner, *m.* pew-opener. ~tag, *m.* synod. ~trennung, *f.* schism. ~vater, *m.* father (of the church). ~väter, *pl.* primitive fathers. ~verbeſſerer, *m.* reformer. ~verbeſſerung, *f.* reformation, church-reform. ~verfaſſung, *f.* constitution of the church, ecclesiastical polity. ~vermögen, *n.* church-property. ~verordnung, *f.* ordinance of the church; ~verordnungen, *pl.*, synodals. ~verſammlung, *f.* 1. synod, convocation. 2. (der Älteſten) vestry-meeting. ~viſitation, *f.* parochial visitation. ~vogt, *m.* patron. ~vorſchrift, *f.* ordinance of the church. ~vorſtand, *m.* vestry-board; [Scotl.] presbytery. ~vorſteher, *m.* church-warden. ~weiſe, *f.* church-melody. ~weſen, *n.* church-matters, church-affairs. ~zeitung, *f.* ecclesiastical paper *or* journal. ~zettel, *m.* bill notifying the preachers on each Sunday. church-notice-paper. ~zucht, *f.* ecclesiastical discipline, church-discipline. **Kir'chentum,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. prec. & -tum] churchdom. **Kir'chlein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Kirche, & s. -lein] small church. **Kir'chlich,** *adj.* [s. Kirche & -lich] ecclesiastic(al), churchly; church-. ~es Begräbnis, church-burial; ~e Gewalt, ecclesiastical power, church-authority; ~es Lied, hymn; ~er Segen, spiritual blessings. **Kir'chlichkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] attachment (*or* adherence) to the church. ✻ **Kir'chner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. kirchenære, cf. Kirche & -er] sexton, sacristan, vestry-keeper.

Kir'mes, Kir'meß, Kir'miſe, *(ucf.)* [MHG. kirmesse] Kirchmeſſe, s. u. Kirch-.

Kir're, *adj.* [MHG. kürre] 1. tame. ~ machen, to tame. 2. ‡ tractable, familiar, submissive, humble. **Kir'ren,** 1. *(ucr.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to tame, to make tractable; (= locken, v. Hennen) to call; (= lodern) [Hunt.] to bait, allure; ‡ to allure, attract; decoy. ○ ~, II. ? prec.; ? cf. girren] *v. n.* to make a shrill noise. **Kir'rung,** *(ucf.)* [s. kirren, I. & -ung] 1. taming, making tame. 2. [Hunt.] a) alluring, baiting, decoying. b) bait, food.

Kir'ſch, *(sm., pl. ~e)* short for & Kirſchbranntwein.

~, in comps. w. m. Kirſche: ~baum, *m.* cherry-tree. ~baumholz, *n.* cherry-tree wood. ~beißer, *m.* cherry-finch. ~blüte, *f.* cherry-blossom. ~branntwein, *m.* cherry-brandy. ~braun, *adj.* brown as a cherry. ~farbe, *f.* cherry-colour. ~fink, *m.* = ~beißer. ~garten, *m.* cherry-garden. ~geiſt, *m.* cherry-brandy. ~gummi, *n.*, ~harz, *n.* cherry-gum. ~holz, *n.* = ~baumholz. ~käfer, *m.* [Ent.] cherry-weevil. ~kern, *m.* cherry-stone. ~kernbeißer, *m.* cherry-finch. ~kuchen, *m.* cherry-cake. ~lorbeer, *m.*, ~lorbeerbaum, *m.* [Bot.] bay-cherry, bay-laurel, cherry-laurel. ~lorbeere, *f.* berry of the cherry-laurel. ~pfirſich, *m.* cherry-peach. ~rot, *adj.* dark red, cherry-red. ~ſaft, *m.* cherry-juice. ~ſtein, *m.* = ~kern. ~ſtiel, *m.* cherry-stalk. ~torte, *f.* cherry-tart. ~vogel, *m.* [Orn.] cherry-bird; golden thrush. ~waſſer, *n.* cherry-brandy. ~wein, *m.* cherry-wine. **Kir'ſche,** *(ucf.)* [MHG. kirse] cherry. Schwarze ~, black cherry; ſaure ~, morello. [Prov. phrs.:] mit ihm iſt nicht gut ~n eſſen, it is hard to get on with him; mit großen Herren iſt nicht gut ~n eſſen, the weak always go to the wall. **Kir'ſchen-,** in comps. w. m. Kirſche: ~baum, ~kuchen, ~ſaft ꝛc. s. Kirſch-

baum :c. u. Kirſch=. ~zeit, *f.* cherry-season. **Ki'rſchlein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Kirſche, & s. =lein] small cherry.

Ki'ſſen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. küssen, OHG. kussīn] 1. cushion; pillow; bolster. 2. (= Polſterung) pad; ~ an der Elektriſiermaſchine, rubber; [Archit.] coussinet *or* cushion.

Comps.: ~bezug, *m.*, ~überzug, *m.*, ~ziecke, *f.*, ~züge, *f.* pillow-case. ~=förmig, *adj.* like a cushion; [Archit.] pulvinate(d).

Ki'ſtchen, Ki'ſtlein, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next, & s. =chen, =lein] little box, small chest. **Ki'ſte,** *(wf.)* [MHG. kiste, fr. L. cista] chest, box; trunk. Eine beſchlagene ~, a chest with iron-bands; Wein in ~n, case-wine. **Ki'ſten=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~=brett, *n.* thin board. ~deckel, *m.* lid of a chest. ~macher, *m.* box-, chest-*or* case-maker. ~zucker, *m.* cask-sugar. **Ki'ſtner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] = Kiſtenmacher.

Kitt, I. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. küt(e)] cement; [Glazier.] putty; [Chem.] lute. ~erde, *f.* [Miner.] puzzolan; trass. ~ſpalte, *f.* [Mas.] abreuvoir.

o ~, II. *(smn., pl. ~)* [MHG. kütte = Kette, II.] heap, lot; der ganze ~, the whole lot. o **Ki'tte,** *(wf.)* = Kette, II., which see.

Ki'ttel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. kitel] (smock-)frock; tunic; ‡ † coat, blouse.

Ki'tten, *(wv.)* [s. Kitt, I. & =en] *v. a.* to cement; to rivet; [Chem.] to lute; [Glazier.] to putty. Zuſammen~, to piece. **Ki'tter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] cementer.

Ki'tzchen, Ki'tzlein, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Kitze, I., II., & s. =chen, =lein] little cat, kitten; little kid. **Ki'tze,** I. *(wf.)* [cf. Engl. kitten] 1. female cat. 2. kitten.

~, II. [MHG. kitze] kid, young goat, fawn.

Ki'tzel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [fr. kitzeln, *v.*] 1. tickle, itch, tickling, titillation; itching. ~ der Sinne, pruriency. 2. ± longing, (inordinate) desire. ~=huſten, *m.* [Med.] tickling-cough. **Ki'tzelich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] 1. ticklish. 2. ± ticklish, nice, delicate; (Perſonen) touchy. **Ki'tzeln,** *(wv.)* [MHG. kitzeln, kützeln] *v. a.* 1. to tickle, titillate. 2. ± to tickle; (das Ohr) to gratify; (den Gaumen) to tickle. ~, *v. n.* & *imp.* to tickle. ± Sich ~, *v. refl.* (über) to rejoice inwardly (at). **Ki'tzler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. tickler. 2. [Anat.] clitoris. **Ki'tzlich** = kitzelich. **Ki'tzlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] ticklishness; ± precariousness, touchiness.

K. k., abbr. = Kaiſerlich königlich.

* o **Klaba'ſtern,** *(wv.)* [?] *v. n.* 1. to trot, plod, stump. 2. ⊖ to cudgel.

Klack(s)! *int.* [onom.] slap!

Kla'dde, *(wf.)* [LG.; cf. Du. klad = blot, stain] first draught; [Comm.] waste-book, day-book, memorandum-book, blotter.

Kladderada'tſch! *int.* [onom.] slap-bang! ~, *(sm., no pl.)* title of a satirical paper in Berlin.

+ **Klaff,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. klaf] 1. yelp. bark (of dogs). 2. cleft, fissure. **Kla'ffen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. klaffen, klapfen] *v. n.* 1. * (now us. klaffen) to make noise, to brawl, scold; to yelp, bark. 2. to gape, yawn; (v. Thüren) to be a-jar. 3. to chap, chink. **Kla'ffend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of pree.] (Thüren) open; [Bot.] spreading; (Wunden) yawning. **Kläffen,** *(wv.)* [= klaffen] *v. n.* 1. ± to brawl *or* clamour. 2. to bark, yelp; [Hunt.] to open false. **Kläffer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. chatterer; brawler, wrangler, clamorous person. 2. barking, yelping dog; [Hunt.] liar. **Kla'ffmuſchel,** *(wf.)* [s. klaffen & Muſchel] sand-gaper.

Kla'fter, *(wf.)* [MHG. klāfter] 1. (the length covered by the outstretched arms as a measure of length:) fathom. 2. (Holz) cord; Holz zu ~n ſchlagen, to cord wood. ~holz, *n.* cord-wood, stack-wood. ~maß, *n.* cord-measure; mit dem ~=maß meſſen, to cord. ~ſcheit, *n.* billet of cord-wood. ~ſchläger, *m.* wood-stacker, wood-cleaver. **=klafterig,** [s. prec. & =ig] in comps. w. m. containing a cord, c. g.: ein=~, of one cord. **Kla'ftern,** *(wv.)* [s. Klafter & =n] *v. a.* 1. to fathom; to measure with outspread arms (*or* wings). 2. [Naut.] to fathom. **Kla'fterweiſe,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =weiſe] by the cord *or* fathom.

Klag=, in comps. w. m. Klage: ~artikel, *m.* plaint. ~geſchrei, *n.* loud lamentation. ~würdig, *adj.* lamentable. (cf. also Klage= comps.) **Klā'gbār,** *adj.* [s. klagen & =bar] [Law] actionable, suable, indictable. ~e Sache, actionable matter; ~ werden, to enter a law-suit, to bring (in) *or* enter an action (against), to go to law (with), to institute proceedings (against). **Klā'ge,** *(wf.)* [MHG. klage] 1. a) (eines Unglücklichen :c.) complaint; lamentation, loud lament. b) * (die Trauer) mourning; in der ~ gehen, to be in mourning. 2. (= Beſchwerde) complaint; grievance; [Law] complaint, charge, action, (law-)suit, accusation, impeachment; ~ erheben (über), to complain (of); ~ führen (über), eine ~ vorbringen (gegen), to lay (*or* lodge) a complaint *or* to prefer a complaint (against); ich habe keine ~ über ihn, I have no cause of complaint against him; eine ~ eingeben, anhängig machen, anſtellen (wider), to bring (in) *or* to enter an action (against); eine ~ vorbringen, anbringen, einreichen, to bring a suit, to bring (*or* institute) an action; eine ~ um Schadenerſatz wider einen anbringen, to sue one for damages (in trespass &c.); eine ~ als gegründet annehmen (v. der großen Jury), to find a bill against the accused, to find a true bill; mit ſeiner ~ abgewieſen werden, to be non-suited, to become non-suit; eine ~ enthaltend, accusatory.

Comps.: ~beantwortung, *f.* plea, answer to a charge. ~frau, *f.* female mourner. ~frauen, *spl.* women hired to raise loud lamentations at funerals. ~gedicht, *n.* elegy; = ~lied. ~geſchrei, *n.* lamentable cries, loud lament. ~grund, *m.* cause of complaint. ‖ ~haus, *n.* house of mourning. ~laut, *m.* plaintive tone. ~lied, *n.* elegy, lament, complaint, ‖ lamentation. ~luſtig, *adj.* = ~ſüchtig. ~=punkt, *m.* charge. ~punkte, *pl.* charges, heads of a charge; counts of indictment; grievances. ~rede, *f.* funeral sermon. ~ruf, *m.* lamentation. ~=ſache, *f.* suit, action. ~ſchrift, *f.* bill of complaint, brief, libel, writ. ~ſucht, *f.* litigiousness; querulousness, disposition to complain. ~=ſüchtig, *adj.* querulous, quarrelsome; [Law] litigious. ~ſtimme, *f.* plaintive voice. ~ton, *m.* plaintive tone, doleful accent. ~weib, *n.*, ~weiber, *pl.* = ~frau, ~frauen. ~weiſe, *f.* 1. mode of complaint. 2. [Mus.] plaintive tune. **Klā'gen,** *(wv.)* [OHG. klagōn, MHG. klagen] *v. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to complain of (something to any one). 2. + to lament *or* mourn for. * o Sich ~, *v. refl.* = ſich beklagen, to complain (of). ~, *v. n.* 1. to complain, lament, moan; to mourn (um, for); (über) to complain (of). 2. [Law] to go to law; auf Schadenerſatz ~, to sue for damages; ~d einkommen (gegen), to bring *or* enter an action (against); der ~de Teil = Kläger. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* complaining, lamenting. **Klā'genswert,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =wert] lamentable, deplorable. **Klā'ger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. klagen & =er, & cf. next] lamenter. **Klā'ger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. klager, kleger, cf. klagen & =er] complainant, plaintiff, demandant, prosecutor. Öffentlicher ~ (= Staatsanwalt), public prosecutor. **Klägerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] practice of going to law, litigiousness; constant complaining, querulousness. **Klā'gerin,** *(wf.)* [s. Kläger & =in] female plaintiff, prosecutrix. **Klā'geriſch,** *adj.* [s. Kläger & =iſch] 1. relating to the plaintiff; der ~e Anwalt, plaintiff's attorney. 2. litigious. **Klā'glich,** *adj.* [MHG. klegelīch] 1. lamentable, mournful, plaintive, doleful. 2. lamentable, pitiable, pitiful, miserable, deplorable; sad, wretched. **Klā'glichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] lamentableness; wretchedness. **Klā'glōs,** *adj.* [s. Klage & =los] uncomplaining. **Klā'gſām,** *adj.* [s. klagen & =ſam] plaintive.

Klamei'=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~eiſen, *n.* horsing-iron. **Klamei'en,** *(wv.)* [LG.] *v. n.* & *v. a.* [Ship-b.] to

drive the oakum in with a horsing-iron.

Klamm, *(ucf.)* [MHG. klam & klamme = a) oppression, cramp. b)glen] mountain-cleft, glen; [Amer.] cañon, canyon. ∼, *adj.* 1. close, narrow, tight; compact, hard; [Min.] compact; stiff; (= feucht und kalt) clammy. 2. (Geld, Korn) scarce. ∼=gällig, *adj.* [Min.] very hard; (Gold) massive. **Kla'mmer,** *(ucf.)* [MHG. klammer] I. cramp-iron, cramp, clincher, bracket, brace. holdfast. Hölzerne Wäsche=∼n, clothes-pegs. 2. [Typ.] brace; bracket, crotchet. Runde ∼, parenthesis, round bracket; eckige ∼, square bracket; [Math.] parenthesis. bracket; in ∼n setzen, to put in brackets, to bracket. ∼satz, *m.* sentence in a parenthesis. **Kla'mmern,** *(ucr.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to cramp, fasten, confine *or* hold with a cramp(-iron), to clinch, clasp. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* (an etwas) to clasp *(with acc.)*, to cling (to).

Kla'mpe, *(ucf.)* [cf. Du. klamp] clamp, clinch, hold-fast; [Naut.] cleat. ○ **Kla'mpfe,** *(ucf.)* = prec.

Klang, I. *(sm., pl.* Klä'nge*)* [MHG. klanc] sound; ring; (des Geldes) chink; (der Waffen) clang; [Mus.] (der Stimme, Geige) timbre; (einer Melodie) tune; mit Sang und ∼, with ringing of bells, with music; ohne Sang und ∼, with muffled drums; ‡ unceremoniously, secretly, privately; ein Mann, dessen Name keinen guten ∼ hat, a man held in bad repute.

Comps.: ∼**boden,** *m.* [Instr.] sounding-board. ∼**farbe,** *f.* clang-tint, timbre. ∼**figuren,** *spl.* (Chladni's) acoustic figures. ∼**nachahmend,** *adj.* imitative of sound; [Gram.] onomatopoetic, onomatopœic. ∼**nachahmung,** *f.* imitation of sound; [Gram.] onomatopœia. ∼**reich,** *adj.* sonorous, full-sounding, high-sounding. ∼**stufe,** *f.* [Mus.] interval. ∼**stein,** *m.* sonorous stone. ∼**wort,** *n.* word imitative of sound.

∼, II. *impf.* of klingen. **Klä'nge,** I. *pl.* of Klang. ∼, II. *subj. impf.* of klingen. **=llängig,** [s. Klang & =ig] in comps. w. m. -sounding. **Kla'nglos,** *adj.* [s. Klang, I. & =los] I. soundless, mute. 2. ‡ unceremonious; secret, clandestine, private. **Kla'nglōsigkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] I. soundlessness, muteness. 2. clandestinity. **Kla'ngvoll,** *adj.* [s. Klang & =voll] = klangreich, s. u. Klang, I. comps.

Klapp, *(sm., pl.* ∼e*)* [LG.; cf. Engl. clap, MHG. klapf] slap, clap, pat, spank. ∼! *int.* clack! clap! clash! slap! bang! ∼=, in comps. w. m. *v.* klappen: ∼**bank,** *f.* folding-bench. ∼**bett,** *n.* folding bedstead. ∼**boje,** *f.* = Boje. ∼**brücke,** *f.* lever-drawbridge. ∼**fenster,** *n.* trap-window. ∼**handschuh,** *m.* mitten with a flap (at the top). ∼**holz,** *n.* clap-boards. ∼**horn,** *n.* key-bugle, cornopean, cornet à piston. ∼**hornerie,** *spl.* a kind of ludicrous verses us. in four-line stanzas. ∼**hut,** *m.* opera-hat. ∼**kragen,** *m.* turn-down collar. ∼**laden,** *m.* fan-light shutter. ∼**messer,** *m.* clasp-knife. ∼**mütze,** *f.* cap with flaps. ∼=**ohr,** *n.* (Pferd) flap-eared horse. ∼=**pult,** *n.* folding-desk. ∼**schirm,** *m.* folding-screen. ∼**sessel,** *m.* = ∼**stuhl.** ∼**sitz,** *m.* flap-seat. ∼**stiefel,** *m.* top-boot. ∼**stuhl,** *m.* folding-chair, camp-stool, fald-stool. ∼**thür,** *f.* trap-door. ∼**tisch,** *m.* folding-table, Sutherland table. ∼**visier,** *n.* folding-sight. **Kla'ppchen,** *(sn., pl.* ∼*)* [*dim.* of next, & s. =chen] little flap, valvule. **Kla'ppe,** *(ucf.)* [fr. klappen] 1. flap, lid, valve; [Anat., Bot.] valve; die kleine ∼, valvule; [Mus.] key, stop; [Org.-b.] stopple; Flöte mit elf ∼n, eleven-keyed flute; (an Kleidern) flap, cuff; ∼ über den Augen der Pferde, eye-flap. 2. flap, fall-down, trap; (Fliegen=∼) fly-flap; zwei Fliegen mit einer ∼ schlagen, [prov.] to kill two birds with one stone. 3. ⊖ shop; low tavern. 4. ☾ bed; in die ∼ gehen, to go to bed. **Kla'ppen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼**fehler,** *m.* [Med.] valvular defect. ∼**horn,** *n.* = Klapphorn. ∼**loch,** *n.* vent. ∼**ventil,** *n.* [Mech.] clack-valve, flap-valve. **Kla'ppen,** *(ucr.)* [LG.; cf. MHG. klapfen & Engl. to clap] *v. a.* to flap, clap, to strike together with a quick motion. ∼, *v. n.* 1. to flap, clap; to strike; to rattle, clatter; to sound. 2. ‡ ☾ to fit, to sound well; to tally. Es klappt nicht, there is no sense (*or* no meaning) in it, it does not sound well; it does not square; it won't do; ☾ wenn es zum ∼ kommt, when it comes to the push. **Kla'pper,** I. *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [fr. klappern] clap, clapping noise, rap. ∼, II. *(ucf.)* [MHG. klapper(e)] rattle; [Mill.] (mill-)clapper. Minder∼, corals and bells.

Comps.: ∼**apfel,** *m.* calville. ∼=**baum,** *m.* cocoa tree. ∼**bein,** *n.* I. [Anat.] skeleton. 2. ↓ death. ☾↓ ∼=**dürr,** *adj.* very lean, very thin; very dry, dry-boned, rattle-bone. ∼**hölzer,** *spl.* [Gam.] snappers. ∼**horn,** *n.* = Klapphorn. ↓ ∼**kasten,** *m.* tin-kettle, bad pianoforte. ∼**mann,** *m.* 1. man with a rattle. 2. ↓ death. 3. ✻ tattler. ∼**maul,** *n.* chatter-box, chatterer. ∼=**mühle,** *f.* 1. clacking mill, mill with a clapper. 2. ‡ ○ chatter-box, gossip. ∼**nuß,** *f.* bladder-nut. ○ ∼**rose,** *f.* corn-poppy, (common) red poppy. ∼**schlange,** *f.* rattle-snake. ∼**schlangenwurzel,** *f.* seneca, rattle-snake root. ∼**stein,** *m.* aëtite, eagle-stone. ☾ ∼**storch,** *m.* common white stork. ∼**topf,** *m.* [Bot.] yellow-rattle. **Klapperei',** *(ucf.)* [s. klappern & =erei] rattling; talk, gossip. **Kla'pperig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] 1. clattering. 2. loquacious, talkative. 3. tumble-down, cracked, rickety. **Kla'ppern,** *(ucr.)* [MHG. klappern] *v. n.* to rattle, clapper, clatter, patter; to click, clink; (v. Mühlen) to clack; mit den Zähnen ∼, to chatter with the teeth; ∼ gehört zum Handwerk, [prov.] puff is part of the trade. **Kla'ppig,** *adj.* [s. Klappe & =ig] [Bot.] valvate, valvular, esp. us. in comps. w. m. -valvular, -valved. **Klap(p)s,** *(sm., pl.* Kla'ppse & Klä'ppse*)* [cf. Klapp & next *v.*] 1. slap, clap, clash, blow. 2. ☾ ‡ crackiness. ∼! *int.* clap! clack! **Kla'p(p)sen,** *(ucr.)* [s. prec., Klapp & =sen] *v. a.* to flap, slap. Leute ∼, to dab.

Klar, *adj.* [MHG. klār, fr. L. clārus] 1. clear; bright; limpid; transparent; (Wolle) fine; ∼ machen, to make clear, to clarify, purify; (Stimme) clear; ∼ abziehen (Wein), to rack. 2. ‡ serene; fair; pure; fine; clear, plain, evident, manifest, conspicuous. ∼e Wahrheit, plain truth; einem ∼en Wein einschenken, [prov.] to tell one the plain truth; (etwas) ins ∼e setzen, to clear up (a case *or* point), to render evident; einen ins ∼e setzen, to set one right; im ∼en sein (über), to see to the bottom (of); ins ∼e kommen (über einen Punkt &c.), to clear up, to settle (a point &c.); ∼er Profit, [Comm.] clear profit, neat proceeds. 3. [Naut.] clear; (Kufte) clear; ∼ zum Gefecht, clear (*or* ready) for action; ∼ zur Abfahrt, clear (*or* ready) for sailing. ∼ laufend, ∼ fahrend (Tauc), clear.

∼, *adv.* clearly; plainly, evidently &c.

Comps.: ∼**äugig,** *adj.* clear-eyed. ∼**düster,** *adj.* [Paint.] chiaroscuro. ∼**fadig,** *adj.* of a fine thread.

∼, *(sn., + pl.* ∼e*)* 1. brightness, clearness. 2. (= Eierklar) glair.

∼, *(sm., pl.* ∼s *or* ∼e*)* [Indu.] lawn, tiffany. **Klär=,** in comps. w. m. klären: ∼**haus,** *n.* [Sugar-w.] curing-house. ∼**kessel,** *m.* [Sugar-w.] second-boiler. ∼**mittel,** *n.* clarifier. ∼**tuch,** *n.* lawn. ☨ **Klä're,** *(ucf.)* [MHG. klære, cf. klar & =e] = Klarheit. **Kla'ren,** *(ucr.)* [s. klar & =en] *v. a.* [Naut.] to clear; ein Takel ∼, to underrun a tackle; die Segel ∼, to make all ready for sailing. **Klā'ren,** *(ucr.)* [MHG. klæren, cf. prec.] *v. a.* to clarify, clear, purify; to fine; to brighten *or* polish. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to grow *or* become clear *or* fine, to become pure, to clarify. **Klā'rheit,** *(ucf.)* [MHG. klārheit, cf. klar & =heit] clearness; brightness; limpidity, transparency; serenity; fairness; purity, pureness; fineness; (der Stimme) clearness, distinctness. **Klarie'ren,** *(ucr.)* [L. clārāre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* [Naut.] (ein Schiff) to clear (a ship) at the custom-house. **Klarie'rung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] clearing (a ship at the custom-house).

Klarine'tte, *(ucf.)* [Fr. clarinette] clarinet, clarionet. **Klarinetti'st,** *(ucm.)* [s. prec. & =ist] clarinettist.

Klā'rlich, *adv.* [MHG. klærlīch,

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ‡ dignif. ☨ poet. ‖ bibl.

Die Wörter, die sich nicht unter K finden, suche man unter C. For words not found under K, look under C.

cf. klar & =lich] clearly. **Klä'rung,** *(vcf.)* [s. klären & =ung] clarification, clearing &c.

Klas'se, *(vcf.)* [L. classis] 1. class, rank, order, division. Die höhern ~n, the higher classes (of society). ☾ the upper ten (thousand); the gentry; die niedern ~n, the lower classes; erster ~, first-rate. 2. (einer Schule) class, form. 3. (eines Systems) class; family; in ~n einteilen, to class, classify. **Klas'sen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~aufseher, *m.* monitor. ~buch, *n.* register of a class. ~einteilung, *f.* classification. ~haß, *m.* class-hatred. ~lehrer, *m.* principal teacher of a class *or* form. ~lotterie, *f.* lottery with several drawings. ~steuer, *f.* graduated income-tax. ~system, *n.* class-system. ~zimmer, *n.* school-room. **Klassici'smus,** *(m., no infl., + pl. ='smen)* [s. next & =ismus] classicism, classicalism. **Klassicitä't,** *(vcf.)* [s. klassisch & =ität] classicality. **Klassifikatio'n,** *(vcf.)* [s. next & =ation] classification. **Klassifizie'ren,** *(vv.)* [Fr. classifier, & cf. Klasse & =fizieren] *v. a.* to classify. **Klas'siker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & =iker] classic, classical author. **Klas'sisch,** *adj.* [L. classicus, & s. Klasse & =isch] 1. classic(al); ~e Philologie, classical philology. 2. ☾ first-rate, capital.

○ **Klä'ter,** *(vcf.)* [LG. klater = dirt; cf. Kladde] gum of the eye. ○ **Klä'terig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] 1. dirty; gummy (said of eyes). 2. ragged; ☾ ‡ miserable, wretched.

Klatsch, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [onom.; cf. klatschen] 1. slap, clap, smack. 2. gossip, talk, scandal. ~, *adv.* klitsch ~, thwick thwack, whick whack. ~, *int.* slapp-bang! whack!

Comps. w. m. prec.: ~base, *f.*, ~bruder, *m.* gossip, tale-bearer, chatter-box, scandal-monger. ~blatt, *n.* gossiping-paper, society-journal, scandal-mongering paper. ~blume, *f.* = ~mohn. ~büchse, *f.* 1. pop-gun. 2. ‡ ☾ chatter-box. ~geschichte, *f.* gossip-story, piece of gossip. ~gesellschaft, *f.* gossiping company; school for scandal. ~maul, *n.* = ~base. ~=mohn, *m.* [Bot.] (common) red poppy. ~naß, *adj.* dripping wet. ~nelke, *f.* [Bot.] spattling-poppy. † ~nest, *n.* small gossipy place. ~rose, *f.* = ~=mohn. ~schwester, *f.* = ~base. ~=sucht, *f.* scandal-mongering. ~süchtig, *adj.* taking much interest in *(or* eager for) scandal. ~taube, *f.* [Orn.] smiter. ~weib, *n.* old gossip. **Klat'sche,** *(vcf.)* [cf. prec.] 1. flap. Fliegen=~, fly-flap. 2. ⊖ = Klatschbase. 3. ☾ [School.] crib, horse. **Klat'schen,** *(vv.)* [onom.; cf. MHG. klackezen] *v. n.* 1. to clap, clack; (Regen) to splash *or* patter; mit einer Peitsche ~, to crack *or* smack a whip; mit den Händen ~, to clap hands, to applaud. 2. ‡ ☾ to chatter, prate, babble, gossip; to blab. ~, *v. a.* 1. (Beifall ~) to applaud (a performance on the stage), to clap. 2. (etwas wieder ~) to blab, to divulge by gossiping. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* tale-bearing, gossiping. **Klat'scher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. klatschen & =er] 1. clapper, applauder. 2. babbler, prating gossip; = Klatschbase. **Klä'tscher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec.] 1. = prec. 2. [Orn.] smiter. **Klatscherei',** + **Klätscherei',** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] babble, gossip, tale-bearing. ~en, *pl.* tales, false *or* scandalous stories, mischievous gossip, scandal. **Klat'scherin, Klä'tscherin,** *(vcf.)* [s. Klatscher & =in] = Klatschbase. **Klat'schhaft,** *adj.* [s. klatschen & =haft] prating, given to babble *or* slander, gossiping; slandering. **Klat'schig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] = prec.

Klau'ben, *(vv.)* [MHG. klûben] *v. a.* to pick, to pick out, to cull; to cavil (at words). ☾ Einem etwas zu ~ geben, to give one a bone to pick. ~, *v. n.* 1. an einem Knochen ~, to pick a bone. 2. ‡ (an) to sift *(with acc.)*, to hammer (at). **Klau'ber,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. culler, picker; sifter. 2. [Nat.-H.] nut-hatch, nut-pecker. **Klauberei',** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] picking, culling &c.; minutiæ *(pl.)*, hair-splitting, cavilling.

Kläu'chen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next, & s. =chen] small claw. **Klau'e,** *(vcf.)* [MHG. klâwe] 1. claw, clutch, paw; (bei Vögeln) pounce, claw, talon, fang; (bei Ochsen) hoof; mit gespaltenen ~n, gespaltene ~n habend, bisulcous, cloven-footed. 2. ‡ (bei Menschen) clutch. In seine ~n bekommen, to get into one's clutches; in jemandes ~n sein, to be in one's clutches *(or* gripe). 3. ‡ [Mach., Techn.] claw, clutch; [Naut., Blacksm.] claw, fluke. 4. ☾ bad hand-writing, scrawl. **Klau'en=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~beschlag, *m.* (beim Hornvieh) shoeing. ~fett, *n.* grease boiled out of the feet of oxen, neat's foot-oil. ~förmig, *adj.* having the form of a claw, cheliform. ~fuß, *m.* paw. ~geld, *n.* = ~steuer. ~hammer, *m.* claw-hammer. ~hieb, *m.* stroke with the claws. ~schmalz, *n.* = ~fett. ~seuche, *f.* [Vet.] black-leg, claw-sickness, foot-rot; Maul= und ~seuche, foot- and mouth-disease. ~spalt, *m.* [Hunt.] slit. ~stab, *m.* claw-staff. ~steuer, *f.* tax paid upon cattle. ~vieh, *n.* cattle, sheep and swine. **Klau'en,** *(vv.)* [s. Klaue & =en] *v. a.* 1. to clutch, claw; to scratch (with *or* as with a claw). 2. [Naut.] to calk. **Klau'enlos,** *adj.* [s. Klauen= & =los] clawless. **Klau'ig,** *adj.* [s. Klaue & =ig] clawed, having claws, talons &c.; unguiculate(d); esp. us. in comps.

Klau'se, *(vcf.)* [MHG. klûse, fr. ML. clûsa] 1. hermitage; (eines Mönches) cell. 2. ‡ ☾ closet. 3. ○ mountain-pass, defile, narrow pass. 4. [Min.] pit, sink. 5. ○ = Schleuse. **Klau'sel,** *(vcf.)* [L. clausula] [Law] clause, stipulation, reserve; [Mus.] close. **Klau'suer, Klau'snerin,** *(sm., pl. ~), (vcf.)* [MHG. klûsenære; cf. Klause, & s. =er, =erin] hermit, recluse, anchoret; anchoress. **Klausu'r,** *(vcf.)* [L. clausura] 1. confinement; seclusion. 2. [Mon.] clausure. 3. (also ~=arbeit, *f.*) examination-work done under close supervision. 4. [Bookb.] clasp.

+ ♀ **Klä've,** *(vcf.)* [L. clavis] [Mus.] key. **Klaviatu'r,** *(vcf.)* [NL. claviatura, fr. L. clavis = key] key-board, keys. **Klavie'r,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Fr. clavier] piano(forte). Tafelförmiges ~, square piano; ~ spielen, to play on the piano. ~auszug, *m.* pianoforte-arrangement. ~draht, *m.* piano-wire. ~kasten, *m.* case of a pianoforte. ~lehrer, *m.* piano(forte)-master. ~=macher, *m.* pianoforte-maker. ~=mechanik, *f.* pianoforte-action. ~=schlüssel, *m.* tuning-key; C-clef. ~=schule, *f.* 1. piano-school. 2. ‡ manual of exercises for the pianoforte. ~=spiel, *n.* pianoforte-playing. ~spieler, *m.* pianist. ~stimmer, *m.* pianoforte-tuner. ~stück, *n.* piece (of music) for the piano(forte). ~stuhl, *m.* music-stool. ~stunde, *f.* piano-lesson. ~=unterricht, *m.* lessons on the piano (-forte).

Klëb=, in comps. = Kleb=. **Klë'be,** *(vcf.)* [cf. kleben] 1. sticking; ‡ in der ~, in a scrape. 2. [Bot.] dodder. **Klë'be=,** in comps. w. m. kleben: ~=blatt, *n.* bill posted *(or* stuck) up. ~=garn, *n.* net for catching larks *or* fish. ~gut, *n.* entailed property, entail; estate *or* fee entailed. ~kraut, *n.* cleaver, (the name of several plants which stick to a thing, as:) hedge hen-foot, burdock; goose-grass. ~=laus, *f.* crab-louse. ~mittel, *n.* colletic, agglutinant. ~netz, *n.* = ~garn. ~=pflaster, *n.* sticking-plaster; court-plaster. ~rauft, *m.* (am Brote) kissing-crust. ~rute, *f.* lime-twig. ~schiefer, *m.* adhesive slate. ~stoff, *m.* agglutinative substance. ~werk, *n.* paste-work; lute. **Klë'ben,** *(vv.)* [MHG. kleben] *v. a.* to glue, paste, stick. ~, *v. n.* 1. (an) to cleave, adhere, cling *or* stick (to); an der Leimrute ~, to be limed. 2. ‡ (an) to cleave, cling *or* stick to, to be attached (to); ‡ gern etwas an den Fingern ~ lassen, to filch; es bleibt nichts an ihm ~, he is very forgetful; am Irdischen ~, to be worldly-minded. **Klë'bend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] agglutinant, sticking. **Klë'ber,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. kleben & =er] 1. one who sticks (to); gluer. 2. adhesive substance, gum; [Chem.] gluten. **Klë'berich,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & =rich] [Bot.] cleaver. * **Klë'bericht,** *adj.* [s. next & =icht] = next. **Klë'b(e)rig,** *adj.* [MHG. kleber, & s. =rig] cleaving, adhesive, clammy, viscid, viscous,

sticky, glutinous, gluey, ropy. **Klē'b=rigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] stickiness, glutinousness, glutinosity, viscousness, viscosity, viscidity, clamminess, adhesiveness, glueyness, ropiness.

Kleck=, in comps. w. m. next: **~=buch,** *n.* waste-book. **~papier,** *n.* blotting-paper. **~werk,** *n.* [Mas.] mud-work, mud-walling. ✻ **Kleck,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [eNHG. kleck; cf. MHG. klac = crack] = Klecks. ✻ **Kle'cken,** *(wv.)* 1. [MHG. klecken] = flecken.

(~, II. [MHG. klecken] *v. n.* to be of use, to boot; to suffice, to be sufficient. Das klecft nicht, that won't do.

Klecks, *(sm., pl. Kle'cksc)* [= Kleck] 1. blot, blur, blotch. 2. ± taint, blot, blemish: (einem) einen ~ anhängen, to asperse (one's character). **Kle'cksen,** *(wv.)* [cf. flecken, I, & =sen] *v. n.* to blot, blur, blotch. Dieses Papier klecft, this paper blots. **~,** *v. a.* to stain, foul; [Paint.] to daub; to scrawl *or* scribble. **Kle'ckser,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] blotter; daubor; scrawler, scribbler. **Kleckserei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] daubing; scrawling, scribbling; scrawl; daub. **(Kle'cksig,** *adj.* [s. Klecks & =ig] blotted, splotchy.

Klee, *(sm., + pl. ~e)* [MHG. klē] 1. [Bot.] clover, trefoil; [Her.] shamrock. Wie der Hase im ~ leben, [prov.] to live in clover. 2. [Cards.] clubs (at cards).

Comps.: **~acker,** *m.* clover-field. **~bau,** *m.* culture of clover. **~blatt,** *n.* 1. clover-leaf, trefoil. 2. ± trio, triumvirate, triplet. **~blattbogen,** *m.* [Archit.] trefoil-arch. **~blume,** *f.*, **~blüte,** *f.* clover-blossom. **~bube,** *m.*, **~daute,** *f.*, **~könig,** *m.* [Cards.] knave, queen, king of clubs. **~feld,** *n.* clover-field. **~futter,** *n.* clover, trefoil used as provender. **~saat,** *f.*, **~samen,** *m.* clover-seed. **~salz,** *n.* sorrel-salt. **~sauer,** *adj.* oxalic; **~saures Salz,** [Chem.] oxalate. **~säure,** *f.* [Chem.] oxalic acid.

○ **Klei,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [LG.; cf. Du. klei, Engl. clay] [Geol.] clay, loam. **~acker,** *m.*, **~land,** *n.* clay-land, clay-soil, clay ground. **~erde,** *f.* clayey earth.

○ **Klei'ben,** *(wv.)* [MHG. kleiben] *v. a.* to glue, paste, stick. **~,** *v. n.* to stick, adhere; [Mas.] to make a mud-wall (*or* loam-wall), to loam *or* clay a wall. **Klei'ber,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] mud-waller; [Zool.] nut-hatch. **~lehm,** *m.* [Mas.] loam, mud, clay.

Kleid, *(sm., pl. ~er)* [MHG. kleit] 1. § garment, garb: a) dress, coat, gown. **~er,** clothes, dress, garments; raiment; die ~er ausziehen, anziehen, to take off, put on one's clothes; ein ~ wenden, to turn a coat; ~er machen Leute, [prov.] fine feathers make fine birds. b) ‡ ± cover, case. 2. ± garb, dress, exterior (of a thing).

~=, in comps. w. m. kleiden: **~=feile,** *f.* [Ship-b.] serving-mallet. **~=span,** *m.* [Ship-b.] serving-board. **Klei'den,** *(wv.)* [MHG. kleiden, cf. prec. & =en] *v. a.* 1. to clothe, dress, attire, apparel. 2. to provide with clothing. 3. ± gekleidet sein (in), to be clad in; Gedanken in Worte ~, to clothe *(or* couch) thoughts in words. 4. § to deck, cover. (Flinten) ~ (= beschlagen), to mount. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to dress; die Erde hat sich in Grün gekleidet, the earth is clothed with verdure. 2. to find one's own clothes. **~,** *v. imp.* to fit, to sit well. to become, suit; es kleidet ihn gar gut, it becomes *or* suits him very well. **Klei'der,** *pl.* of Kleid. **~=,** in comps. w. m. clothes-: **~aufwand,** *m.* luxury in clothes. **~baum,** *m.* [Bot.] western plane-tree. **~behälter,** *m.* wardrobe. **~besen,** *m.* whisk(-broom). **~bock,** *m.* = **~gestell.** **~bündel,** *m.* bundle of clothes. **~bürste,** *f.* clothes-brush. **~geschäft,** *n.* ready-made clothes-shop. **~gestell,** *n.* clothes-stand, clothes-horse. **~haken,** *m.* clothes-peg. **~halter,** *m.* = **~gestell.** **~handel,** *m.* clothes-trade, dealing in clothes. **~händler,** *m.* dealer in clothes, clothes-seller, clothes-man; merchant-tailor. **~handlung,** *f.* clothes-shop. **~kammer,** *f.* wardrobe. **~kämmerer,** *m.* master of the wardrobe. **~kasten,** *m.*, **~schrank,** *m.* clothes-press, press for clothes. **~laus,** *f.* [Ent.] body-louse. **~leinwand,** *f.* linen for lining. **~macher,** *m.* tailor. **~=macherin,** *f.* dress-maker, mantua-maker. **~magazin,** *n.* = **~geschäft.** **~=motte,** *f.* clothes-moth. **~nagel,** *m.* peg to hang clothes on. **~narr,** *m.* overdressed fop, dandy. **~ordnung,** *f.* regulation of dress, sumptuary laws; (das ist wider alle ~ordnung, that is quite unwarrantable. **~pracht,** *f.* luxury *or* extravagance in clothes; splendour in dress. **~rechen,** *m.* hat- *or* clothes-rail *or* -rack. **~riegel,** *m.* peg-board. **~schmuck,** *m.* fine clothes, finery, attire, apparel. **~schrank,** *m.*, **~spind,** *n.* clothes-press, wardrobe. **~ständer,** *m.* = **~gestell.** **~tracht,** *f.* costume, mode of dress, fashion. **~trödel,** *m.* frippery. **~trödler,** *m.* fripperer, slop-seller. **~verleiher,** *m.* he that lets clothes out on hire; costumier. **~vorrat,** *m.* stock of clothes, wardrobe. **Klei'derlos,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =los] without clothes. **Klei'dsam,** *adj.* [s. kleiden & =sam] becoming, fitting. **Klei'dsamkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] becomingness. **Klei'dung,** *(wf.)* [MHG. kleidunge, cf. kleiden & =ung] 1. clothing, dressing; dress, clothes; costume. Eine vollständige ~, a suit of clothes; (jemand) ~ und Kost geben, to keep in food and clothing; [Paint.] drapery. 2. (eines Schießgewehres) platework, mounting. **~s=stück,** *n.* article of dress; **~s=stücke,** *pl.* clothes, wearing apparel.

Klei'e, *(wf.)* [MHG. klī(w)e] bran. **Klei'en=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **~=artig,** *adj.* branny; [Med.] pityroid. **~bier,** *n.* bran-beer. **~brot,** *n.* bran-bread. **~flechte,** *f.*, **~grind,** *m.*, **~=schwinde,** *f.*, **~sucht,** *f.* [Med.] pityriasis. **~mehl,** *n.* pollard, a mixture of bran and meal. **~wasser,** *n.* bran-water.

○ **Klei'en,** *(wv.)* 1. [? for klauen = klauen] *v. a.* & *n.* to scratch.

~, II. [cf. Klei & =en] *v. a.* to besmear.

Klein, *adj.* [MHG. kleine] 1. little *(comp.* less, lesser; *superl.* least), small; diminutive; petty, trifling; (Kinder) little, young; ein ~er Teil, a small part; **~es Geld,** small money, change; **~e Schulden,** petty debts; **~e Havarie,** petty average; ein ~es Verbrechen, a petty crime; ein ~er König, a petty king; **~e Geister,** small wits, narrow minds; ein ~er Mann (*or* Kerl), a short *or* little man (*or* fellow); von ~em Wuchs, ~ und dick, short, dumpy; eine ~e Meile, a short mile; ~er Anker, [Naut.] grapnel; ~er Buchstabe, small letter; ~er Finger, ear-finger; **~es Holz,** small chopped wood, fire-wood; **~es Schläfchen,** doze, (snooze, forty winks; ~er Puls, [Med.] small (*or* feeble) pulse; unendlich ~, infinitesimal; **~,** ~er werden, to diminish, decrease, to become less *or* smaller; ~ werden (Strom, Wasser), to subside, fall; ~ hacken, schneiden, to mince, to cut into little pieces; ~ schlagen, to make *or* beat small; der, die, das ~e, the little one, the little boy, the little girl; die ~en, the little ones; wo sind Ihre ~en? where are your little ones? (etwas ~es (= ein Kind) bekommen, to be delivered of a child; im ~en, upon a small scale; in detail; by retail; in little, in miniature; in a minute manner; im ~en (verkaufen), by retail; im ~en handeln, to retail; wer das ~e nicht ehrt, ist des Großen nicht wert, [prov.] take care of the pence, and the pounds will take care of themselves; ins ~e, into a small compass; um ein ~es, very nearly, within a hair-breadth; um ein ~es war ich verloren, I had a narrow escape; ins ~e gehen (bei einer Erzählung), to detail, to recite the particulars of, to enter into particulars; ins ~(er)e bringen, to abridge, to make shorter, to epitomize, [Draw.] to reduce; eine ~e Quarte, [Mus.] minor *or* lesser fourth; eine ~e Weile, a little while; über ein ~es, in a short time; das ist ihm ein ~es, that's a mere trifle to him; ein ~ wenig, very little, a little bit; (a wee bit; ein ~ wenig Wasser *or* Branntwein, a drop of water *or* brandy; in

einer ~en halben Stunde, in less than half an hour; von ~ auf, from a child. 2. ‡ little, base, mean, paltry.

~, *adv.* 1. little; in detail, meanly, basely. 2. ‡ in a paltry manner. (Leute,) bei denen es ~ hergeht, that live poorly; ~ beigeben, to sing small, to cave in, to climb down, to draw in one's horns.

~, *(sn., no pl.)* 1. [Min.] broken up fragments of coal *or* of ore. 2. [Cook.] Hasen- *or* Gänse-~, giblets (*pl.*), head, liver &c. of a hare *or* goose.

~-, in comps. w. m. small, little: ~ängig, *adj.* small-eyed. ~bauer, *m.* small farmer, crofter. ~beerig, *adj.* with small berries. ~blätterig, *adj.* small-leaved. ~bürger, *m.* 1. citizen of low rank. 2. ‡ philistine. ~bürgerlich, *adj.* philistine. ~denkend, *adj.* narrow, narrow-minded. ~eisen, *n.* [Min.] small iron (particles). ~erz, *n.* [Min.] ore in small particles. * ~füge, * ~fügig, *adj.* = geringfügig. ~füßig, *adj.* small-footed. ~geist, *m.* narrow mind. ~geisterei, *f.* narrow-mindedness, pedantry. ~geistig, ~geistisch, *adj.* narrow-minded. ~geld, *n.* small coin, change. + ~gemälde, *n.* miniature. ~gewehrfeuer, *n.* [Mil.] rifle-fire. ~gewerbe, *n.* small trade. ~gläubig, *adj.* of little faith, faint-hearted. ~gläubigkeit, *f.* little faith, faint-heartedness. ~handel, *m.* retail, retail-business, small trade; ~ handel treiben, to retail. ~händler, *m.* retailer, small dealer, shop-keeper. ~holz, *n.* wood cut small. ~kinderbewahranstalt, *f.*, ~kinderschule, *f.* children's asylum, infant-school, day-nursery. ~kinderwäsche, *f.* babylinen. ~klug, *adj.* narrow-minded. ~knecht, *m.* lower man-servant. ~kohle, *f.* [Miner.] pit-coal, fossil coal, coal dug from the earth. ~körnig, *adj.* small-grained. ~kram, *m.* retail-business; ‡ trifles. ~kunst, *f.* small art. ~künstler, *m.* small artist. ~laut, *adj.* dejected, low-spirited, disheartened; quiet; ~laut werden, to lose courage, to draw in one's horns. ~leben, *n.* humble life. ~maler, *m.* miniature-painter. ~malerei, *f.* miniature painting. ~maschig, *adj.* with little meshes. ~meister, *m.* 1. * small master, master in little things; [Paint.] neat-master. 2. small tradesman. ~mut, *m.* 1. pusillanimity, faintheartedness, despondency, dejection. 2. * humbleness. ~mütig, *adj.* pusillanimous, faint-hearted, low-spirited, discouraged, dejected, disheartened; ~ machen, to discourage; ‖ die ~ mütigen, *pl.* the feeble-minded. ~mütigkeit, *f.* = ~mut. ~oktav, *n.* [Booksell.] small octavo. ~quart, *n.* [Booksell.] small quarto. ~russe, *m.* inhabitant of Little Russia. ~rüster, *f.* [Bot.] spindle-tree. ~schlächter, *m.* retail-butcher. ~schmied, *m.* edge-toolmaker. ~schmiedsarbeit, *f.*, ~schmiedsware, *f.* hardware. ~sinn, *m.* narrow-mindedness. ~sinnig, *adj.* narrow-minded. ~staat, *m.* small (*or* minor) state. ~staaterei, *f.* [G. Hist.] time, system *or* condition of small states. ~stadt, *f.* small town. ~städter, *m.*, ~städterin, *f.* inhabitant of a small (*or* provincial) town. Gothamite. ~städterei, *f.* provincial manners, countrified ways. ~städtisch, *adj.* characteristic of small towns, provincial, small-townish. ~verkauf, *m.* retail. ~vieh, *n.* small cattle; sheep, goats and pigs. ~ware, *f.* [Comm.] hardware, ironware. **Klei'ne,** *(f., no pl.)* [s. klein & -e] = Kleinheit. **Klei'nen,** *(vv.)* [MHG. kleinen, cf. klein & -en] *v. a.* [Min.] to make *or* beat small. **Klei'nern,** *(vv.)* [MHG. kleinern, cf. prec. & -ern] *v. a.* to make smaller. **Klei'nheit,** *(vf.)* [s. klein & -heit] 1. littleness, smallness; minuteness. 2. ‡ littleness, meanness; Kleinheit des Geistes, der Denkungsart, narrow-mindedness, little-mindedness. **Klei'nigkeit,** *(vf.)* [MHG. klein(e)keit; cf. klein & -igkeit] 1. * = Kleinheit. 2. trifle, small *or* paltry matter, little thing, bagatelle. Das ist ihm eine ~, that's a mere trifle (¶ a mere nothing) to him; über jede ~ lachen, to laugh at a feather; ~en, *pl.* toys, small trinkets; odds and ends; * smaller poems; mit ~en seine Zeit vertrödeln, to trifle away one's time. **Klei'nigkeits-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~krämer, *m.* man that busies himself with trifles, pedant, fribbler, potterer; straw-splitter; ¶ faddist. ~krämerei, *f.* trifling, pedantry. **Klei'nlich,** *adj.* [MHG. kleinlīch, cf. klein & -lich] 1. somewhat (*or* rather) little, rather (*or* somewhat) small. 2. ‡ mean, paltry, frivolous. ~, *adv.* meanly, in a paltry manner, frivolously. **Klei'nlichkeit,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] littleness, paltriness; narrow-mindedness, narrowness; frivolousness, punctiliousness.

Klei'nod, *(sn., pl.* ~e *or* Kleinō'dien) [MHG. kleinōt] 1. jewel; königliche ~ien, *pl.* insignia of royalty. 2. ‡ jewel, gem, treasure; [Her.] ornament. **Kleinō'di-enkästchen,** *(sn., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & Kästchen] jewel-box.

Klei'ster, *(sm., pl.* ~) [MHG. klīster; cf. Klei] paste; [Bookb.] size. Mit ~ und Schere, [prov.] with scissors and paste. ~pinsel, *m.* paste-brush. ~tiegel, *m.*, ~topf, *m.* paste-pot, paste-bowl. **Klei'st(e)rig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] pasty, like paste, sticky. **Klei'stern,** *(vv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* to paste.

Klemm-, in comps. w. m. klemmen: ~bock, *m.* holdfast-bench. ~eisen, *n.* pincers; horse-bit; vice-chops. ~haken, *m.* hold-fast. **Kle'mme,** *(vf.)* [MHG. klemme] 1. instrument to squeeze *or* pinch with: hold-fast. 2. ‡ pinch, dilemma, fix, scrape; straits (*pl.*). In der ~, in einer großen ~ sein, to be in distress, to be in a pinch, to be at great straits, at a non-plus, to be in a fix, to be up a tree; in die ~ bringen, to bring into a scrape, to drive into a corner. **Kle'mmen,** *(vv.)* [MHG. klemmen; cf. klamm. *adj.*] *v. a.* to pinch, squeeze; to jam. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (zwischen) to squeeze oneself *or* get squeezed (between); sich den Finger ~, to get one's finger pinched *or* jammed. **Kle'mmer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & -r] spring-eyeglasses (*pl.*), folder, pince-nez. **Kle'mmig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] [Min.] (Gestein) hard.

Kle'mpern, *(vv.)* [MHG. klampfern; cf. next] *v. n.* 1. to tinkle, clink; to jingle. 2. to work in tin: to tinker. **Kle'mpner,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [LG.; cf. MHG. klampfer, & cf. Klampe, Klampfe & -ner] tinman, tin-smith, tinker; plumber. ~ware, *f.* tin-ware. **Klempnerei',** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] tinman's trade *or* shop. **Kle'mpnern,** *(vv.)* [s. prec. & -n] = klempern. 2.

Kle'pper, *(sm., pl.* ~) [fr. LG. kleppen = to clank] 1. * horse, palfrey. 2. † nag, jade.

Klerikā'l, *adj.* [L. clericālis] 1. + clerical. 2. ecclesiastically minded; ultramontane. **Kle'riker,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & -iker] cleric. **Klerisei',** *(vf.)* [fr. ML. clericia, MLG. klerkesie] 1. * clergy. 2. † a) priesthood. b) clique, lot, tribe, party. **Kle'rus,** *(m., no infl. or pl.)* [L. clerus, fr. Gr.] clergy.

Kle'tte, *(vf.)* [MHG. klette] 1. a) (Pflanze) burdock, elot-bur. b) (Frucht) bur; zusammenhängen wie ~n, to hang together like burs. 2. ‡ bur, limpet; sich wie eine ~ anhängen an &c., to stick to &c. like a bur, to be limpets to &c., to follow (one) as one's shadow. **Kle'tten-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~distel, *f.* burdock. ~kerbel, *m.* bastard-parsley; wild chervil. ~knopf, *m.* bur. ~kraut, *n.* burdock. ~wurzel, *f.* burdock-root. ~(wurzel)öl, *n.* burdock-oil. **Kle'tten,** *(vv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* [Cloth-m.] (Wolle) to pick, cull, bur; to unbur (the wool).

Kle'tter-, in comps. w. m. klettern: ~eisen, *n.* climbing-iron. ~füße, *spl.* [Zool.] scansorial feet. ~füßig, *adj.* [Zool.] zygodactylous, yoke-footed. ~mast, *m.* climbing-pole. ~pflanze, *f.* climber, creeper. ~rose, *f.* rose-creeper. ~stange, *f.* climbing-pole (mit Fett eingeschmierte ~stange, greasy pole). ~vögel, *spl.* scansorials. **Kle'tterer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. next & -er] climber. **Kle'ttern,** *(vv.)* [cf. Klette & -ern, & cf. Du. klauteren] *v. n.* (*pfte.* sein & haben) to climb, clamber; [Bot.] to creep: (v.

Tieren) to trec. **Klc'ttcrnd,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] [Bot.] climbing, twining. ~e Pflanze, climber, creeper.

Klcx, klc'xen ꝛc. = Kleck, klecken ꝛc.

Kli'cke, *(wf.)* = Clique.

o **Kli'cker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [? onom.; cf. Engl. click] taw.

Klieb=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~eiſen, *n.* cleaver, cleaving-iron. o **Klie'ben,** *(sv.; impf.* klōb, *subj. impf.* klö'be, *pp.* gekloʒ'ben; *or wv.)* [MHG. klieben] *v. a.* & *n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to cleave. **Klie'big,** *adj.* [s. klieben & =ig] cleaving, cleavable; easily cleft *or* split. **Kli-e'nt,** *(wm.)* [L. cliens, client-], **Kli-e'ntin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =in] client. **Kli-e'ntſchaft,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ſchaft], **Kli-entē'l,** *(wf.)* [L. clientēla] clientship. clientele: the body of clients *or* dependants: ± customers.

Kli'ma, *(sn., pl.* Kli'mata, Kli'mas, Kli'mate *or* + Klimā'ten) [Gr. κλίμα, κλίματ-] climate, ♀ & ‡ climes. An das ~ gewöhnt, acclimated. acclimatized. **Klimakte'riſch,** *adj.* [Gr. κλιμακτηριϰός, & s. =iſch] climacteric. **Klimā'tiſch,** *adj.* [s. Klima & =iſch] climatic(al). **Klimatologie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =logie] climatology.

Kli'max, *(sm., no infl.*; + *pl.* ~e) [Gr.] climax.

Kli'mmen, *(sv.; impf.* klomm, *subj. impf.* klö'mme, *pp.* gekloʒ'mmen; *or wv.)* [MHG. klimben, klimmen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to climb. 2. ± to aspire (to).

Klimperei', *(wf.)* [s. klimpern & =ei] chinking, jingling; strumming *or* thrumming (a piano). **Kli'mperer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] strummer, thrummer. †↓ **Kli'mperkaſten,** *m.* [s. prec. & Kaſten] tin-kettle, worn out piano. ☾ o **Kli'mperlei'n,** *adj.* [? cf. Klümper & klein] quite small, in little bits. **Kli'mpern,** *(wv.)* [onom.] *v. n.* 1. to chink, clink, jingle, tinkle: mit Geld ~, to chink one's money. 2. to play coarsely *or* awkwardly (on an instrument), to strum *or* thrum. 3. + ‡ to botch. bungle. ~, *v. a.* (ein Stückchen) to play badly, to strum.

Kli'm(m)ſtāg, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [Du. klimstag] [Naut.] bowsprit-horse.

o **Kli'mſe,** *(wf.)* [= Klimme] cleft in a rock.

Kling=, in comps. w. m. klingen: * ~gedicht, *n.* sonnet. ~klang, *m.* jingle, tinkling. ~(k)ling, *int.* ding-dong. ~ſtein, *m.* [Miner.] phonolite. **Kli'nge,** *(wf.)* I. [MHG. klinge] (eines Meſſers, Degens ꝛc.) blade: ‡ sword; vor die ~ fordern (einen), to challenge (one to fight a duel); über die ~ ſpringen laſſen (Feinde), to put to the (edge of the) sword; eine gute ~ ſchlagen, to be a good swordsman; ↓ ‡ (beim Eſſen) to ply a good knife and fork; bei der ~ bleiben, [prov.] to keep to the point (*or* to the subject); mit flacher ~, with the flat of the sword.

*o ~, II. [MHG. klinge; cf. Engl. clough] ravine, narrow valley, any long deep hollow *or* pass through mountains.

Kli'ngel, *(wf.)* [fr. klingen] (small) bell, hand-bell. An der ~ ziehen, to ring the bell.

Comps.: ~beutel, *m.* [R. C. Ch.] purse with a bell, alms-bag. collection-bag. ~draht, *m.* bell-wire. ~=möhre, *f.* [Gard.] skirret. ~ſchnur, *f.* bell-string. **Kli'ngeln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. n.* to ring the bell, to jingle, tinkle; es klingelt, somebody is ringing the bell; einem ~, to ring for one. **Kli'ngen=,** in comps. w. m. Klinge: ~probe, *f.* trial of (sword-)blades. ~ſchmied, *m.* sword-smith. ~ſpitze, *f.* point of a blade. ~ſtahl, *m.* steel for sword-blades. ~ſtock, *m.* sword-cane. sword-stick. ~ware, *f.* hardware.

Kli'ngen, *(sv.; impf.* klang, *subj. impf.* klänge; *pp.* gekla'ngen) [MHG. klingen] *v. n.* 1. to sound, to yield a sound: to chink, tinkle, clink, jingle. Melodiſch ~, to ring (*or* chime): mit den Gläſern ~, die Gläſer ~ laſſen, to touch the glasses (in drinking a health), to hob and nob; und die Ohren klangen ihm, and his ears tingled. 2. ‡ to sound, to savour (of). Das klingt nicht fein, nicht gut, that does not sound well; dieſe Frage klingt ſonderbar, this is a strange question. **Kli'ngend,** *ppr. adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] sounding, soniferous, sonorous, sonorific, resonant; mohlklingend, melodious; ~de Münze, ready (*or* real) money, specie; ☾ hard cash: mit ~dem Spiele (abziehen ꝛc.), with drums and fifes, with full band, with drums beating: triumphantly: ~e Reime, feminine rhymes.

Kli'nik, *(wf.)* [fr. Gr. κλινιϰός = of *or* pertaining to a bed] 1. clinical hospital, infirmary; [Engl.] dispensary and surgery. 2. clinical institution: clinical lectures. **Kli'niker,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] clinician. **Kli'niſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] clinic(al).

Klink=, in comps. w. m. next: ~=hafen, *m.* hook to receive the latch. **Kli'nke,** *(wf.)* [MHG. klinke, cf. klingen] 1. latch. 2. door-handle. **Kli'nken=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~blech, *n.* latch-plate. ~ſchloß, *n.* lock with falling-latch. **Kli'nken,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* 1. + to clink (money). 2. to press upon the latch. 3. *v. n.* & *v. a.* [Naut.] to clinch (a pin). **Kli'nker,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [Du. klinker] Dutch tile: [Naut.] Dutch clinker, flat bottomed vessel. ~werk, *n.* [Naut.] clinker-work.

o **Kli'nſe, Kli'nze,** *(wf.)* [MHG. klinse, klimse] cleft, chink, crack, chap, crevice.

Klipp, *int.* [onom.; cf. klappen] ~ klapp! tick-tack! flip-flap! + ~, *(sm., pl.* ~e) snapping noise; snap with the fingers. ~, *adj.* [cf. prec. & klippen] i. phr. ☾ ~ und klar, clear as daylight.

~=, in comps. w. m. prec. & klippen: ~dachs, *m.* = ~ſchliefer. ~fiſch, *m.* sun-dried (*or* cured) cod. ~kanne, *f.* wooden jug with a lid. ~kram, *m.* small wares, toys, haberdashery, trade in toys. ~krämer, *m.* seller of small wares, toyman, haberdasher. ~mühle, *f.* [Gram.] tip-tap-too. ~münze, *f.*, ~ſtück, *n.* square coin. ~roſe, *f.* [Zool.] sea-anemone. ~ſchenke, *f.* hedge-ale-house. ~ſchliefer, *m.* [Zool.] rock-rabbit. ~ſchule, *f.* elementary school, ABC-school; † hedge-school: ragged-school. ~werk, *n.* 1. toys, small wares, haberdashery. 2. machine for coining small money. **Kli'ppe,** *(wf.)* [MHG. klippe] 1. cliff, crag, rock. Blinde ~, shelf, rock beneath the surface of the water, sunken rock; auf einer ~, a-shelf. 2. ± perilous situation, imminent danger, obstacle: eine ~ umſchiffen, [prov.] to steer clear of a difficultly. **Kli'ppen,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~bock, *m.* wild goat. ~=reich, *adj.* cliffy, craggy, rocky, full of rocks *or* crags. ~weg, *m.* rocky *or* craggy way. **Kli'ppen,** *(wv.)* [cf. klappen] *v. n.* = klappen, *v. n.* 2. **Kli'ppern,** *(wv.)* [cf. klappern] = klappern.

Kli'rren, *(wv.)* [onom.] *v. n.* to clink, click, clack, jingle, rattle, clatter, clank, clash. Die Fenſter ~, the windows rattle.

Kliſchee', *(sn., pl.* ~ſ) [Fr. cliché] [Typ.] (stereotype) block, dab, cast; cliché. **Kliſchie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to dab.

Kliſtie'r, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [MHG. klis(t)ier; fr. Gr. κλυστήρ = clyster-pipe] [Med.] enema, clyster. Ein ~ geben, to give a clyster. ~pumpe, *f.* enema-pump. ~ſpritze, *f.* enema-pipe; syringe, squirt. **Kliſtie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to administer an enema.

o **Klitſch!** *int.* [onom.] flap, slap, clash. ~klatſch! click-clack! clish-clash! o ~, *(sm., pl.* ~e) slap, spank. ☾ o **Kli'tſchen,** *(wv.)* [onom.; cf. klatſchen] 1. to clash. 2. = glitſchen. o **Kli'tſchig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] slippery. ~es Brot, bread not properly baked.

o **Kli'tter,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [= Kladde] stain, blot. o **Kli'ttern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to blot.

Klo'ake, *(wf.)* [L. cloāca] sink, drain, sewer, cess-pool.

Klōb, *impf.*, **klö'be,** *subj. impf.* of kliehen. **Klō'ben,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [MHG. klobe] 1. († cleft piece of wood:) a) log, piece of wood. b) bolt, cramp. c) handle, cheeks (of a balance). d) [Locksm.] hand-vice. e) ~ an Thürpfoſten, staple. f) [Mech.] block, pulley. g) ~ an einem Flaſchenzuge, block of a polyspast. h) [Bird-c.] stick. i) [Watchm.] potence. k) hinge,

§ gener. ☾ colloqn. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. o provinc. ⊖ vulg. ♀ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

Die Wörter, die ſich nicht unter K finden, ſuche man unter C. For words not found under K, look under C.

hasp. 2. ‡ blockhead, dolt. 3. bundle, handful (of flax). ~beichſel, *f.* thill. ~holz, *n.* log-wood. ~ſeil, *n.* pulley-rope. **Klō'big**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] 1. like a log. 2. ± clumsy, coarse.

Klomm, *impf.*, **klō'mme**, *subj. impf.* of klimmen.

Klonz, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [LG., Du. klont] [Coop.] wedge.

Klopf, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [fr. klopfen] knock, rap. ~e, *pl.* blows; es ſetzt ~e, it will come to blows. ~-, in comps. w. m. klopfen: ~fechter, *m.* 1. swash-buckler; prize-fighter. 2. ± bully; controversi(on)alist. ~fechterei, *f.* 1. pugilism. 2. controversi(on)alism. ~geiſt, *m.* rapping spirit. ~hengſt, *m.* castrated stallion, gelding. ~-käfer, *m.* [Zool.] death-watch. ~keule, *f.* mallet: [Naut.] commander. ~ſee, *f.* [Naut.] beating sea. ~ſtein, *m.* [Shoem.] lap-stone. **Klō'pfel**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. klopfel] = Klöppel. **Klo'pfen**, *(wv.)* [MHG. klopfen] *v. a.* to knock *or* beat; (Flachs) to tew; [Typ.] to plane down; (einen) to beat; (Hengſte) to castrate. ~, *v. n.* to knock *or* rap (an, auf, against, on); (ſanft) ~ (an, auf), to tap (on, at); einem auf die Achſel ~, to tap one on the shoulder; in die Hände ~, to clap one's hands; auf den Buſch ~, [prov.] to beat about the bush, to sift *or* sound any one; (vom Herzen) to beat, palpitate, throb, flutter, pulsate. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* (des Herzens) beating, pulsation; palpitation. **Klo'pfer**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] beater, clapper, rapper, knocker; (an Thüren) knocker, rapper; (zum Jagen) beater-up; [Ent.] pulsator.

Klō'ppel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [LG., = Klöpfel] 1. clapper (*or* tongue of a bell); (des Dreſchflegels) swingle; clog (for a dog). 2. Spitzen-~, lace-bone, bobbin.

Comps.: ~arbeit, *f.* bobbin-lace, bone-lace, cushion-lace. ~arbeiter, *m.*, ~arbeiterin, *f.* lace-maker. ~-garn, *n.* lace-yarn. ~hölzer, *spl.* netting-weights. ~kiſſen, *n.* lace-cushion. ~maſchine, *f.* bobbin-machine, braiding-machine. ~nadel, *f.* needle for working lace. ~ſeide, *f.* blond-silk. ~ſpitze, *f.* bone-lace, real lace. ~zwirn, *m.* lace-thread. **Klō'ppeln**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* to weave *or* make lace. Geklöppelte Spitzen, bone-lace: (Hunde) to clog. **Klō'ppler**, *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Klō'pplerin**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] lace-maker. ○ **Klo'ppen**, *(wv.)* [LG.] = klopfen. ○ ☾ **Klops**, *(sm., pl.* Klo'pſe *or* Klö'pſe) [LG.; fr. prec.] [Cook.] meat-ball.

Klos'e't(t), *(sn., pl. ~e or ~s)* [Engl. closet] 1. § closet. 2. lavatory, water-closet (abbr. sp. W. C.).

Klōß, *(sm., pl.* Klö'ße) [MHG. klōz] 1. (Erde) clod, clump. 2. [Cook.] dumpling. ↓ ~geſicht, *n.* pudding-face. **Klö'ßchen**, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] 1. little clod. 2. [Cook.] ball, dough-nut; force-meat ball. **Klö'ße**, *pl.* of Kloß.

Klō'ſter, *(sn., pl.* Klö'ſter) [MHG. klōster] cloister, convent, religious house; (for monks:) monastery, (for nuns:) convent, nunnery; in ein ~ ſtecken, to encloister, to cloister (up), to shut up *or* confine in a cloister; ins ~ gehen, a) (men:) to turn monk, b) (females:) to take the veil.

Comps.: ~beere, *f.* white gooseberry. ~bruder, *m.* lay-brother. ~-frau, *f.*, ~fräulein, *n.* nun. ~gang, *m.* cloisters. ~garten, *m.* convent-garden. ~gebäude, *n.* monastery, cloister, convent, monastic building. ~gelübde, *n.* monastic vow, profession. ~geſchichte, *f.* monastic history. ~-gewand, *n.* monastic dress. ~glocke, *f.* cloister-bell, convent-bell. ~gut, *n.* estate belonging to a convent. ~-hof, *m.* (court-)yard of a convent. ~-iſop, *m.* church-hyssop. ~kirche, *f.* church of a convent, abbey-church. ~küche, *f.* kitchen of a convent. ~-leben, *n.* monastic life; single life. ~leute, *spl.* people belonging to a church; conventuals. ~mauer, *f.* wall of a convent, convent-wall. ~-mönch, *m.* monk, friar, cenobite, conventual. ~ordnung, *f.* discipline of a convent, monastic rule. ~pforte, *f.* convent-gate. ~regel, *f.* monastic rule. ~ſchaffner, *m.* purveyor, steward of a convent. ~ſchule, *f.* school attached to a convent, monastic school. ~ſchweſter, *f.* nun. ~ſtand, *m.* monastic state. ~ſtrafe, *f.* monastic punishment. ~turm, *m.* convent-tower. ~vogt, *m.* steward of a convent. ~wenzel, *m.* [Orn.] black-cap. ~weſen, *n.* things relating to a convent, monastic affairs. ~zelle, *f.* cell. ~zucht, *f.* monastic discipline, discipline of a convent. ~zwang, *m.* claustral confinement. ~zwirn, *m.* nun's thread. **Klö'ſter**, *pl.* of Kloſter. **Klö'ſterlich**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] belonging to a convent, monastic, claustral, conventual. **Klö'ſterlichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] monasticalness.

Klotz, *(sm., pl.* Klö'tze) [MHG. kloz, klotz, cf. Engl. clot] 1. (v. Holz) block, log, lump (of wood), trunk, stump, stock, stub; [Naut.] chock; (v. Stein) block (of marble); [Hatm.] block; (im Schlachthauſe) block; Klötze, *pl.* dead wood. 2. ± ☾ (v. Perſonen) block-head, clumsy fellow; auf einen groben ~ gehört ein grober Keil, [prov.] s. u. Keil. ~holz, *n.* wood in stumps. ~-kopf, *m.* blockhead. ~köpfig, *adj.* (very) stupid, blockheaded. ~ſchuh, *m.* wooden shoe. **Klö'tzchen**, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] small block. ☾ ○ **Klo'tzen**, *(wv.)* [s. Klotz & -en] *v. n.* 1. to pay up. 2. to behave like a blockhead. 3. = glotzen. **Klo'tzig**, *adj.* [s. Klotz & -ig] 1. cloddy. 2. ± blockish, clumsy; coarse, rude; ☾ enormous. ~, *adv.* blockishly &c; very, enormously.

Klu'cke, *(wf.)*, **klu'cken** = Glu'cke, glucken.

Klub = Club.

Kluft, *(sf., pl.* Klü'fte) 1. [MHG. kluft] 1. gap, cleft, fissure, chasm; cavern, cave, den, grot, grotto; pit, gulf, abyss. 2. a) [Techn.] (a pair of) tongs, pincers, nippers. b) [Carp.] bevel, shifting- *or* sliding-square. c) [For.] (large) piece *or* log of cleft wood. ~holz, *n.* log-wood.

○ ⊖ ~, II. [Gibb. klaſſot] dress. ⊖ **Klü'ftchen**, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Kluft, II. & s. -chen] dress. **Klü'fte**, *pl.* of Kluft, I. & II. **Klü'ften**, *(wv.)* [s. Kluft, I. & -en] *v. a.* to cleave *or* split. **Klü'ftig**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] 1. cleft, cracked; having gaps, full of clefts. 2. (Holz) a) shaky; b) cleavable.

Klūg, *adj.* [MHG. kluoc] prudent; witty; sensible, wise, sage, judicious; knowing, skilful, shrewd, learned, clever; deep, artful, cunning, subtle. Ein ~er Mann, a sensible *or* wise man, a man of sense; eine ~ Antwort, a wise retort; ~ werden, to learn wit; to become wise; nun bin ich ſo ~ als zuvor, I am (just) as wise as before, I am not (a whit) the wiser for it; aus etwas ~ werden, to understand, to make out a thing; ich kann daraus nicht ~ werden, I can't make it out. ☾ I can make neither head nor tail of it; er iſt nicht recht ~, he is not quite right in his head, not quite in his (right) senses. [Prov. phrs.:] aus Schaden wird man ~, bought wit is best: das Ei will klüger ſein als die Henne, don't teach your grandmother.

~-, in comps. w. m. prec.: ☾ ~-ſchnacken (⊖ ~ſcheißen), to be clever with one's tongue, to be overwise. ~ſchnacker (⊖ ~ſcheißer), *m.*, ~-ſchwätzer, *m.* talkative wiseacre. **Klügelei'**, *(wf.)* [s. next & -ei] subtilization, sophistry. **Klü'geln**, *(wv.)* [s. klug & -eln] *v. n.* to subtilize, to indulge in sophistry. **Klü'gheit**, *(wf.)* [MHG. kluocheit, cf. klug & -heit] prudence, (good) sense, wisdom, wit, judiciousness. Den Regeln der ~ gemäß, *adj.* prudential. **Klü'gheits-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~lehren, *spl.* maxims of prudence *or* practical wisdom. ~regel, *f.* prudential maxim. ~rückſicht, *f.* prudential consideration. **Klü'gler**, *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Klü'gling**, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. klügeln & -er, -ling] subtilizer, sophist, wiseacre, fault-finder. **Klü'glich**, *adv.* [MHG. kluoclīch, cf. klug & -lich] prudently, wisely, judiciously, sagely, discreetly. + ~, *adj.* prudential.

Klump, *(sm., pl. ~en or* Klü'mpe) [LG. klump, Du. klomp] 1. = Klumpen. 2. [Cook.] dumpling, pudding. ~-fiſch, *m.* moon-fish, sun-fish. ~fuß, *m.* club-foot. ~füßig, *adj.* club-footed.

Klü'mpchen, *(sn., pl. ∼)* [*dim.* of prec. & next, & s. -chen] small particle, pat, dab. ☾ ↓ Wie ein ∼ Unglück, steeped to the lips in misery, the picture of misery. ○ **Klu'mpe,** *(wm.)* = next. **Klu'mpen,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [= Klump] lump, clod, mass, heap, bulk; [Min.] conglobation. ∼ Erde, Gold, Zinn, clod of earth, ingot *or* lump of gold, pig of tin: natürliche(r) ∼, nugget; ∼ Blut, clod of blood; auf einem ∼, all of a heap. **∼lack,** *m.* lump-lack. **∼weise,** *adv.* in lumps, clusters &c. ○ **Klu'mper, Klü'mper,** *(sn., pl. ∼)* [fr. Klump] lump, clot, clod, ball. **Klü'mperig,** *adj.* [cf. prec. & -ig, -rig] clotty, cloddy, clotted. **Klü'mpern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ern] *v. refl.* sich ∼, to clot, clod; (vom Brote) to crumble. **Klu'mpig, ∗klu'mpicht, klu'mpigt,** *adj.* [s. Klump & -ig, -icht] in lumps, clotted.

○ **Klü'ngel,** *(sm., sn., pl. ∼n)* [MHG. klungelīn] 1. ∗ clue. heap. 2. clique. ○ **Klü'ngeln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* to flock together, to be cliquey.

Klu'nker, *(wf.)* [cf. klunkern] 1. hanging *or* dangling clod (of dirt). Voll ∼n, quite bedraggled. 2. ○ a) clot of milk; b) bob, tassel. **∼milch,** *f.* clotted milk. **∼wolle,** *f.* clottings, breechings. **Klu'nkerig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] having clots of dirt, bedraggled, dirty. **Klu'nkern,** *(wv.)* [cf. MHG. glunkern = to dangle] *v. n.* to hang down in clots.

○ **Klu'nse,** *(wf.)* = Klinse, Klinse.

Klu'ppe, *(wf.)* [MHG. kluppe, cf. klieben] 1. (∓ a piece of split wood to hold something with:) (a pair of) pincers; pencil-holder, pen-holder: [Farr.] barnacles; [Agr.] instrument for twisting the testicles of male lambs; [Bird-c.] gin, trap. 2. ± ⊖ einen in die ∼ bekommen, to trap *or* catch one; in der ∼ sein, to be at a pinch. **Klu'ppen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* (Bockkämmer) to twist (*or* tie) the testicles (of), to castrate.

Klüs-, in comps. w. m. next: **∼gatt,** *n.*, **∼loch,** *n.* = Klüse. **∼hölzer,** *spl.* hawse-pieces. **∼sack,** *m.* hawse-bag. **∼zapfen,** *m.* hawse-plug. **Klü'se,** *(wf.)* [LG.; cf. Du. kluis] hawse(-hole). **Klü'sen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* & *imp.* [Naut.] to ride hawse-full.

Klü'ver, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [cf. Du. kluiver] [Naut.] jib, fore-boom. Großer ∼, standing jib. **∼baum,** *m.* jib-boom. **∼fall,** *m.* jib-halliards (*pl.*). **∼fock,** *m.* foretop-staysail.

Klystie'r &c. = Klistier &c.

○ **Kna'bbeln,** *(wv.)* [cf. Du. knabbelen], **kna'bbern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ern] *v. a.* & *v. n.* to gnaw *or* nibble.

Knä'be, *(wm.)* [MHG. knabe] boy, lad, stripling, youth; male child. Alter ∼, old boy. **Knä'bchen, Knä'blein,** *(sn., pl. ∼)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen, -lein] little boy. **Knä'ben-,** in comps. w. m. Knabe: **∼alter,** *n.* boyish years *or* days, boyhood. **∼kraut,** *n.* [Bot.] orchis, fool-stones; gander goose; geflecktes ∼kraut, Adam and Eve. **∼mäßig,** *adj.* boyish. **∼schändung,** *f.* paederasty, sodomy. **∼schänder,** *m.* paederast, sodomite. **∼schänderisch,** *adj.* sodomitical. **∼schule,** *f.* boys' school. **∼stimme,** *f.* boy's voice: [Mus.] alto voice. **∼streich,** *m.* boyish trick. **∼wurz,** *f.* = ∼kraut. **∼zeit,** *f.* (time of) boyhood. **Knä'benhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft] boyish, puerile. **Knä'benhaftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] boyishness, puerility. **Knä'benschaft,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -schaft] boyhood; [coll.] the boys.

Knä'blein, s. u. Knäbchen.

Knack, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [onom.] 1. crack, cracking noise *or* sound, snap. ☾ Einen ∼ bekommen, to be cracked, to catch a disease. 2. broken stones, road-metal. ∼! *interj.* crack! snap! knack! **∼beere,** *f.* strawberry. **∼mandel,** *f.* cracking almond, shell-almond. **∼wurst,** *f.* saveloy, German sausage. **Kna'cken,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* to crack. Mit den Fingern ∼, to make one's fingers crack. ∼, *v. a.* to crack. **Kna'cker,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & -er] cracker, knacker; (Nuß-∼) nut-cracker. **Kna'ckerig,** *adj.* [s. knacken & -rig] cracking, crisp. ☾ **Knacks,** *(sm., pl. Kna'cke)* = Knack, 1. ∼, *interj.* = knack, *interj.* **Kna'ckſen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec., knackſen & -ſen] = knacken.

Knall, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [cf. eNHG. knellen = to crack] clap, crack: report, explosion, bursting: [Chem.] detonation, explosion. Schwacher ∼, pop; (einer Flinte) report, crack; (einer Peitsche) crack. ↕ ☾ ∼ und Fall, *adv.* (all) on a sudden, suddenly, in a hurry.

Comps.: **∼blei,** *n.*, **∼gold,** *n.*, **∼pulver,** *n.*, **∼quecksilber,** *n.*, **∼silber,** *n.* fulminating lead, gold, powder, mercury, silver. **∼bonbon,** *n.* cracker. **∼büchse,** *f.* pop-gun. **∼effekt,** *m.* ± stage-effect; † clap-trap. **∼erbse,** *f.* detonating ball, toy-torpedo. **∼gas,** *n.* [Chem.] oxhydrogen-gas. **∼gasgebläse,** *n.* oxhydrogen-blowpipe. **∼gaslicht,** *n.* oxhydrogen-light, lime-light. **∼glas,** *n.*, **∼kügelchen,** *n.* Prince Rupert's drops (*pl.*), anaclastic glass. **∼luft,** *f.* explosive air. **∼sauer,** *adj.* fulminic. **∼säure,** *f.* [Chem.] fulminic acid. **∼schote,** *f.* 1. [Bot.] bladder-senna. 2. ○ ☾ slap in the face. **∼schuß,** *m.* (ein bloßer) ± (a mere) flash in the pan. **Kna'llen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. n.* to clap, crack; to give a report; [Chem.] to detonate, fulminate. Mit einer Peitsche ∼, to crack *or* smack a whip.

Knapp, *adj.* [? LG.; cf. Du. knap] 1. ∗ neat. 2. tight-fitting; ein ∼er Schuh, a tight *or* narrow shoe, a shoe that pinches. 3. scant, scanty, close, strait, tight, narrow; ∼es Auskommen, just enough to live upon; ∼e Rationen, short *or* stinted rations; ∼e Diät, [Med.] low-regimen: ∼e 100 Pfund, barely 100 lbs.; das Geld ist ∼ bei ihm, money is scarce with him; (Zeiten) hard. Mit ∼er Not, with difficulty; barely, narrowly. ∼, *adv.* tightly; scantily, narrowly, scarce, scarcely, hardly. Einen ∼ halten, to keep one short, to keep a strict hand over one; es geht gar ∼ her, it's short commons there; ☾ it's close shaving there; ∼ messen, to give short measure.

Kna'ppe, *(wm.)* [MHG. knappe] 1. [G. Hist.] squire, shield-bearer, attendant on a knight; candidate for knighthood. 2. [Mill.] journeyman: [Min.] miner.

Kna'ppen, *(wv.)* 1. [cf. knapp & -en, & cf. next] *v. n.* to stint.

∼, II. [Du. knappen] *v. n.* 1. to crack, crackle. 2. to hobble, to halt a little, to limp. 3. to snap at. ○ ∼, *v. a.* to crack.

Kna'ppern, *(wv.)* = knabbern.

Kna'ppheit, *(wf.)* [s. knapp & -heit] tightness, narrowness, closeness, straitness; scantiness.

Kna'ppſack, *(sm., ffps.)* [Du. knapzak, & cf. Sack] havre-sack, knapsack: bag, wallet.

Kna'ppſchaft, *(wf.)* [MHG. knappeschaft, cf. Knappe & -schaft] body of journeymen, body of miners. **∼kaſſe,** *f.* miner's cash (*or* fund).

Kna'pſen, *(wv.)* [s. knappen & -sen] *v. a.* to nip *or* pinch off, to stint. ∼, *v. n.* to be niggardly.

Knarr-, in comps. w. m. knarren: **∼ente,** *f.* gadwall. **Kna'rre,** *(wf.)* [fr. next *v.*] 1. rattle. 2. ☾ ± scolding woman, shrew. **Kna'rren,** *(wv.)* [MHG. knarren] *v. n.* to creak, crackle, squeak, crepitate, rattle: to jar. ∗ Der Nachtwächter knarrt, the watchman springs his rattle. **Kna'rrend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.], **kna'rrig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] creaking, screaking, jarring, grating.

Kna'ſter, *(sm., pl. ∼)* I. [Du., fr. Sp. canastro] canister-tobacco, canaster. ∗ ∼, II. **∼bart,** *m.* [fr. knastern, 2.] morose fellow, grumbler. **Kna'ſtern,** *(wv.)* [onom., cf. knistern] *v. n.* 1. to crackle. 2. ∗ to grumble.

○ **Knä'tſchen,** *(wv.)* [? onom.; cf. knutschen] *v. a.* to squash, crunch.

Kna'ttern, *(wv.)* [onom.] *v. n.* to rattle *or* crackle (said of guns).

Knäu'el, *(sm. or sn., pl. ∼)* [MHG. kliuwel, kniuwel] 1. clue, bottom, coil, ball (of thread). 2. ± knot, cluster, heap. **∼förmig,** *adj.* shaped like a ball, globular. **∼gras,** *n.* [Bot.] cock's-foot(-grass), orchard-grass. **∼wickelmaſchine,** *f.* ball-winding machine, winder. **Knäu'elchen,** *(sn., pl. ∼)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] little ball, pellet. + **Knäu'eln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* to coil *or* wind up.

Knauſ, *(sm., pl. Knäu'ſe)* [MHG.

knouf] knob, pommel; top: [Archit.] capital (einer Säule). ~nadel, *f.* pin. ~ſtempel, *m.* [Techn.] puncheon. stamp-hammer. **Knäu'fe,** *pl.* of Knauf.

Knau'peln, *(ver.)* [?; cf. eNHG. knaufeln] *v. n.* 1. to pick, gnaw, nibble; to crunch. 2. ± ☾ to toil (in vain), to bungle.

○ **Knaus,** *(sm., pl.* Knäu'ſe) [cf. Knorren, Knuſt] heel (of a loaf of bread), kissing-crust.

Knau'ſer, *(sm., pl.* ~) [? cf. MHG. knūz = haughty] niggard, pinch-penny, curmudgeon. **Knauſerei',** *(ucf.)* [s. next & =erei] niggardliness. **Knau'ſerig,** *adj.* & *adv.* [s. Knauſer & =ig] niggardly, sordidly parsimonious. **Knau'ſern,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. n.* to be a niggard, to be sordidly parsimonious.

○ **Knauſt** = Knuſt.

Knau'tſchen, *(ver.)* I. [= knutſchen] *v. a.* to crumple, press, nudge.

~, II. [? onom.] *v. n.* to squeal, whine, whimper, complain.

Knē'bel, *(sm., pl.* ~) [MHG. knebel] 1. short stick: gag, garrot(te). 2. [Hatm.] packing stick; [Naut.] toggle; clog (about a dog's neck).

~=, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~bart, *m.* 1. ✻ twisted moustaches (originally twisted round a stick). 2. chin-beard. ~holz, *n.*, ~ſtock, *m.* [Hatm.] packing-stick. ~ſpieß, *m.* (hunting) spear, spear with a cross-bar. ~=treuſe, *f.* snaffle. **Knē'beln,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* 1. to fasten with a short stick. 2. to gag. 3. ± to muzzle. 4. [Naut.] to bit (a cable).

Knecht, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [MHG. knecht] 1. a) man-servant, man-servant in a farm, plough-boy, hind; menial. Wie der Herr, ſo der ~, [prov.] like master, like man. b) ✻ fellow, man. c) bondman, serf, slave; zu ~n machen, to enslave. 2. ± a slave (to lust, to ambition, to passion &c.). 3. ‡ [Techn.] jack; trestle; horse. 4. [Naut.] knight. ~arbeit, *f.* servant's work, mean work, drudgery. **Knē'chten,** *(ver.)* [s. Knecht & =en] *v. a.* to enslave; to fag, tyrannize; to ride (hard). **Knē'chtiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] servile, slavish; menial. ~es Weſen, servility; ~e Arbeit, drudgery. **Knechts=,** in comps. w. m. Knecht: ~dienſt, *m.* hard service. ~geiſt, *m.* servile spirit. ~geſtalt, *f.* form *or* appearance of a servant. **Knē'chtſchaft,** *(ucf.)* [s. Knecht & =ſchaft] bondage, servitude, slavery, thraldom.

Kneif, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [LG. knīf] (gardener's) hedging-bill; (shoemaker's) paring-knife; clasp-knife. **Knei'fen,** *(sv.; impf.* kniff; *subj. impf.* kniffe; *pp.* gekni'ffen) [LG. knīpen; cf. kneipen, I.] *v. a.* to pinch, nip, squeeze. Würfel ~, to cog the dice; den Wind ~, [Naut.] to keep close to (*or* to hug) the wind; [Comm.] (Preiſe) to screw down. ☾ ~, *v. n.* to flinch, to cave in. **Knei'fer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] I. = Klemmer. 2. flincher.

Kneip=, I. in comps. w. m. kneipen, I.: ~zange, *f.* pincers, nippers, *pl.*

~, II. in comps. w. m. kneipen, II.: ~abend, *m.* [Stud.] evening-carousal. ~genie, *n.* toper, toss-pot; thirsty soul. ~lied, *n.* drinking-song. ~=name, *m.* [G. Stud.] nickname. ~=wart, *m.* chairman at a students' Kneipe. ~wirt, *m.* ale-house-keeper, publican.

~, III. in comps. with reference to the German parson Kneipp, who founded a hydropathic establishment at Wörishofen in Bavaria: ~=kur, *f.* hydropathic-cure.

Knei'pe, *(uf.)* I. [LG.; cf. Du. knijp] instrument for pinching; pincers, nippers.

~, II. [? Du. knijp = pinch, snare, trap] 1. tavern, public house. 2. (students') carousal.

~, III. [?] student's lodgings.

Knei'pen, I. *(ver.; or* ↓ *sv.* like kneipen, II.) [s. Kneipe, II. & =en] *v. a.* & *n.* to carouse. Bier ~, to drink beer; ☾ ↓ Luft ~, to take fresh air; Natur ~, to enjoy natural scenery. ~, *v. n.* to frequent a wine- *or* beer-house; to carouse *or* tipple.

~, II. *(sv.; impf.* kniff; *subj. impf.* kniffe; *pp.* gekni'ffen; *or wv.)* [LG. knipen, Du. knijpen] *v. a.* & *imp.* to pinch, nip, squeeze, twitch; = kneifen. Es kneipt mich im Leibe, I have a pain in my bowels, ☾ I have the gripes.

~, *(sn., vbls.)* I. carousing. ~=leben, *n.* life *or* doings in a tavern *or* in a students' Kneipe.

~, II. pinching. ~ im Leibe, pain in one's bowels, colic; ☾ gripes.

Knei'per, *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. kneipen, I. & =er] carouser. **Kneiperei',** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] carousal, drinking-bout. **Kneipier,** *(knaipīr')* *(sm., pl.* ~s) [s. prec. & =ier] publican.

☾ **Knē'ller,** *(sn., pl.* ~) [? fr. eNHG. knellen = to crack] [Comm.] very bad tobacco.

Knē't=, in comps. w. m. next: ~=getriebe, *n.*, ~maſchine, *f.* kneading-machine, pug-mill. ~ſcheit, *n.* kneading-beetle. ~trog, *m.* kneading-trough. **Knē'ten,** *(ver.)* [MHG. kneten] *v. a.* I. to knead; (Thon) to work, tread *or* trample. 2. to shampoo.

Knick, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [cf. knicken] I. flaw, crack, breach, bruise; [Archit.] break. 2. cracking noise. 3. ○ quickset hedge. ~beinig, *adj.* weak in the legs, knock-kneed. ~holz, *n.* brushwood. ~ſtag, *n.* [Naut.] spring-stay. ~ſtiefel, *m.* = Knaſterbart. **Knī'ckebein,** *(sn., pl.* ~e) [s. next & Bein] 1. weak-jointed leg. 2. person weak in the legs. 3. yolk of an egg with maraschino. **Knī'cken,** *(ver.)* [onom.; cf. Du. knikken] *v. n.* 1. to crack, break. 2. to be weak in the knee-joints. 3. ✻ to be stingy. ~, *v. a.* 1. to bend and crack (without breaking entirely); [Hunt.] to break the joints (of a hare). 2. ± to blight (hopes). Er iſt ganz geknickt, he is broken down altogether. **Knī'cker,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. knicken, *v. n.* 3. & =er] 1. niggard, pinchfist, pinchpenny. 2. [s. knicken, *v. n.* 1.] ○ sun-shade with a jointed stick. **Knickerei',** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] niggardliness. **Knī'ckerig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] niggardly, sordidly parsimonious. **Knī'ckern,** *(ver.)* [s. Knicker & =n] *v. n.* 1. to be stingy *or* sordidly parsimonious. 2. ✻ [onom.] to crack, crackle.

Knicks, *(sm., pl.* Knī'cſe) [cf. knicken] curtsy. Einen ~ machen, to make, drop (*or* ☾ to bob) a curtsy. **Knī'cſen,** *(ver.)* [s. knicken & =ſen] *v. n.* to curtsy.

Knie, *(sn., pl.* ~(e)) [MHG. knin, knie] knee; [Naut.] knee; [Mech.] knee, joint; bent; angle. Auf die ~ fallen, to fall on one's knees; das ~ beugen, to bend one's knee; auf den ~(e)n liegen, to be on one's knees, to lie prostrate; in die ~(e) ſinken, to break down; ± eine Sache über das ~ (ab)brechen, to make short work of a thing.

Comps.: ~band, *n.* garter, knee-string. ~beuge, *f.* 1. = ~kehle. 2. (also ~beugung, *f.*) bending of the knees, genuflection. ~biege, *f.*, ~=bug, *m.* 1. = ~kehle. 2. [Vet.] gambrel. ~beugemuſkel, *m.* hamstring. ~binde, *f.* [Med.] knee-cap. ~bügel, *m.* [Min.] knee-cap. ~buſch, *m.*, ~gebüſch, *n.* coppice, copse; low shrub. ~decke, *f.* apron (on carriages), flap, knee-boot. ~eiſen, *spl.* [Naut.] strong irons that bind the bottom-parts of the ship's body to its sides. ~fall, *m.* genuflection. ~fällig, *adv.* i. phr. ~fällig bitten, to implore on one's knees. ~flechſe, *f.* hamstring; die ~flechſen durchſchneiden, to hamstring. ~=förmig, *adj.* knee-shaped; [Bot.] geniculate(d). ~galgen, *m.* gibbet, gallows with cross-beam. ~geige, *f.* [Mus.] viol-di-gamba; violoncello. ~gelenk, *n.* knee-joint. ~geſchwulſt, *f.* [Med.] gonocele, swelling of the knee; [Vet.] wind-gall. ~gicht, *f.* gonagra, gout in the knees. ~gichtig, *adj.* afflicted with gonagra. ~gürtel, *m.* garter. ~hoch, *adj.* & *adv.* knee-high, knee-deep; up to the knees. ~holz, *n.* [Naut.] knee(-timber); dwarf species of fir. ~hoſen, *spl.* breeches, small clothes, smalls; knickerbockers. ~kappe, *f.* [Med.] knee-cap. ~kehle, *f.* hollow of the knee; ham; [Vet.] hock, hough; zur ~kehle gehörig, [Anat.] popliteal. ~=kehlenband, *n.* [Anat.] popliteal ligament. ~kehlennerv, *m.* popliteal nerve. ~kiſſen, *n.* hassock. ~leder, *n.* knee-

cap. ~knochen, *m.* knee-bone. ~polſter, *m.* & *n.* hassock. ~riemen, *m.* (shoemaker's)knee-strap(*or* stirrup). ~röhre, *f.* pipe, tube bent as a knee. ~ſcheibe, *f.* knee-pan; [Med.] patella; (am Sprunggelenke der Pferde) stifle (-joint). ~ſchiene, *f.* knee-piece. ~ſchmerz, *m.* pain in the knee(s); [Med.] gonalgy. ~ſchnalle, *f.* knee-buckle. ~ſchnallenbügel, *m.* knee-chape. ~ſchüſſig, *adj.* knock-kneed. ~ſchwamm, *m.* [Med.] white swelling. ~ſteif, *adj.* stiff in the knee-joints. ~ſtück, *n.* knee-piece; [Paint.] half-length-portrait. ~tief, *adj.* & *adv.* knee-deep. ~weh, *n.* = ~ſchmerz. ~weit, *adj.* bandy-legged, having the knees much asunder. ~welle, *f.* (beim Turnen) knee-grinder. **Knie'(e)n,** *(wv.)* [MHG. kniuwen, kniewen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben *or* ſein) to kneel (down). **Knie'end,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] kneeling, on one's knees. **Knie'lings,** *adv.* [s. prec. & ⸗lings] kneeling, on one's knees.

Kniff, I. *(sm., pl.* ~e) [fr. kneifen] 1. ✻ pinch; crease. 2. ‡ trick, device, artifice, stratagem, wile, dodge. Geheime ~e, underhand dealings.

~, II. *impf.*, **kni'ffe,** *subj. impf.* of kneifen. **Kni'ffen,** *(wv.)* [s. Kniff, I., I. & ⸗en] *v. a.* to make a crease (*or* creases); to fold down. **Kni'ffig,** *adj.* [s. Kniff, I., 2. & ⸗ig] full of tricks; dodgy, tricky, wily. **Kni'fflich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ⸗lich] = kniffig.

((Knipp, I. *(sm., pl.* ~e) [fr. kneipen, II. & I.] 1. pinch. pinching. 2. [G. Stud.] ((carouse.

~, II. *impf.*, **kni'ppe,** *subj. impf.* of kneipen, II. & ↓ I. **Kni'ppen, kni'ppſen,** *(wv.)* [cf. kneipen, II., Knipp, I. & ⸗ſen] *v. a.* & *n.* I. to nip *or* pinch off. 2. to fillip, to snap one's fingers. 3. to snap-shot. **Knips,** *(sm., pl.* Kni'pſe) [cf. prec.] snap (with the finger), fillip. ~kugel, *f.*, ~kügelchen, *n.* marble (for children to play with).

Knirps, *(sm., pl.* Kni'rpſe) [LG.; ? fr. LG. knürbes] mannikin, scrub, little fellow, little man, shrimp, dwarf, pigmy; dandiprat, hop-o'-my-thumb. **Kni'rpſig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ⸗ig] dwarfish, scrubbed; stubby.

○ **Kni'rren,** *(wv.)* [MHG. knirren] = knarren.

Kni'rſchen, *(wv.)* [MHG. knirsen; cf. prec.] *v. n.* & *a.* 1. to gnash, grate; to crackle. Mit den Zähnen ~, to gnash, grind *or* grate one's teeth. 2. to crunch, crunch.

Kni'ſter-, in comps. w. m. knifternd: ~gold, *n.* Dutch gold *or* metal. **Kni'ſterig,** *adj.* [s. next & ⸗ig] crackling, grating. **Kni'ſtern,** *(wv.)* [MLG.] *v. n.* to crackle; (v. brennendem Salze) to crepitate; (v. Mäuſen) to gnaw; (v. Schnee) to crunch.

Kni'ttel = Knüttel; ~vers = Knüttelvers.

Kni'tter-, in comps. w. m. knittern: ~gold, *n.* Dutch gold *or* metal. **Kni'terig,** *adj.* [s. next & ⸗ig] wrinkled, crumpled, rumpled, creased. **Kni'ttern,** *(wv.)* [onom.; cf. knattern] *v. a.* to rumple, crease. ~, *v. n.* = knirſchen.

Knix, kni'xen = Knicks, knicſen.

○ **Knö'bel,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [cf. MG., LG. knöwel] knuckle. ((**Knö'beln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & ⸗n] *v. n.* = knöcheln.

Knö'blauch, *(sm., + pl.* ~e) [MHG. knobelouch] [Bot.] garlic. Ein Kloben, eine Zehe *or* Zinke ~, a clove of garlic. ~artig, *adj.* like garlic. ~birn(e), *f.* garlic-pear. ~brühe, *f.* garlic-sauce. ~geruch, *m.* garlic-smell. ~hederich, *m.* [Bot.] hedge-garlic. ~hopfen, *m.* garlic-hop. ~kraut, *n.* = ~hederich. ~zehe, *f.* clove of garlic.

Knö'chel, *(sm., pl.* ~) [MHG. knöechel, knüechel, *dim.* of Knochen. & s. ⸗el] 1. knuckle. joint; (Fuß~) ankle(-bone). 2. a small *or* little bone. 3. ‡ (= Würfel) dice. ~band, *n.* ligament of the ankle. ~gelenk, *n.* [Med.] ankle-joint. ~ſpiel, *n.* bones (*pl.*). **Knö'chelchen,** *(sn., pl.* ~) [*dim.* of Knöchel, & s. ⸗chen] small bone, ossicle. **Knö'cheln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & ⸗n] *v. n.* to play at dice, to raffle (for). ~, *(sn., vbls.)* = Knöchelſpiel. **Knö'chen,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [MHG. knoche] bone. Zu ~ verwandeln, zu ~ werden, to ossify; bis auf die ~ naß werden, to get drenched (*or* wet) through to the skin; er iſt nur Haut und ~, he is nothing but skin and bone *or* a bag of bones.

Comps.: ~abblätterung, *f.* [Surg.] exfoliation. ~ähnlich, *adj.* bonelike. ~anſatz, *m.* [Anat.] epiphysis. ~artig, *adj.* osseous, bony. ~aſche, *f.* bone-ashes; [Chem.] phosphate of calcium. ~auswuchs, *m.* [Anat.] exostosis. ~band, *n.* ligament. ~bau, *m.* framework of the body; von ſtarkem ~bau, big-boned. ~beil, *n.* bone-chopper. ~brand, *m.* dry-rot (in the bones, especially of animals), caries, necrosis. ~bruch, *m.* [Surg.] fracture. ~dreher, *m.*, ~drechsler, *m.* bone-turner. ~düngung, *f.* manuring with bone-dust. ~dürr, *adj.* (as) dry as bone, extremely lean. ~entzündung, *f.* [Med.] inflammation of a bone. ~erde, *f.* [Chem.] bone-earth. ~erweichung, *f.* softening of the bone, osteomalacia. ~fäule, *f.*, ~fäulnis, *f.* rottenness in *or* of the bones, caries. ~feile, *f.* [Surg.] bone-file, raspatory. ~fett, *n.* marrow of bones. ~fiſch, *m.* bone-fish. ~fortſatz, *m.* [Anat.] apophysis, proeess. ~fraß, *m.* caries. ~fuge, *f.* juncture of the bones. ~fügung, *f.*, ~verbindung, *f.* articulation of the bones, symphysis. ~gebäude, *n.*, ~gerüſt, *n.* framework of bones. ~gerippe, *n.* skeleton. ((~geſtalt, *f.* anatomy. ~hand, *f.* a very lean hand, bony hand. ~hart, *adj.* hard as bone, horn-hard, osseous. ○ ✻ ~hauer, *m.* butcher. ~haus, *n.* charnel-house. ~haut, *f.* [Med.] periosteum. ~hautentzündung, *f.* periostitis. ~knoten, *m.*, ~kopf, *m.* [Anat.] condyle. ~krebs, *m.* caries. ~lehre, *f.*, osteology. ~leim, *m.* bone-glue, osteocolla. ~mann, *m.* skeleton; ‡ Death. ~mark, *n.* marrow (of the bones). ~mehl, *n.* bone-dust, ground bones. ~mühle, *f.* bone-grinding mill. ~naht, *f.* suture (of the skull). ~öl, *n.* neat's-foot oil. ~pfanne, *f.* [Anat.] cotyle. ~platte, *f.* scale of a bone. ~ſäge, *f.* bone-saw. ~ſäure, *f.* [Chem.] phosphoric acid; ~ſaures Salz, [Chem.] phosphate. ~ſchere, *f.* [Surg.] bone-forceps. ~ſchlagader, *f.* artery of the bones. ~ſchmerz, *m.* bone-ache, ostealgia. ~ſchwamm, *m.* [Med.] caries. ~ſchwarz, *n.* bone-black. ~ſpalt, *m.* fissure. ~ſpat, *m.* bone-spavin. ~ſplitter, *m.* splinter, scale. ~ſyſtem, *n.* osteological system. ~weh, *n.* = ~ſchmerz. ~werk, *n.* mass of bones. ~wuchs, *m.* ossification; von ſtarkem ~wuchs, big-boned. ~wurm, *m.* distemper in the bones of cattle. ~zange, *f.* bone-nippers *or* forceps. ~zerlegung, *f.* osteotomy. **Knö'chenlos,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ⸗los] boneless. **Knö'chern,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ⸗ern] made of bone, osseous. **Knö'chig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ⸗ig] bony. **Knö'chlein,** *(sn., pl.* ~) [*dim.* of Knochen, & s. ⸗chen] = Knöchelchen.

Knö'cke, *(wf.)* [LG. knocke] bunch *or* torsel (of flax).

Knö'del, *(sm., pl.* ~) [*dim.* of Knoten, & s. ⸗el] [Cook.] dumpling, ball.

✻ **Knoll** = Knollen. ~, in comps. w. m. Knollen: ~diſtel, *f.* tuberous thistle. † ~finke, *m.* blockhead, dolt. ~hafer, *m.* tall oat-grass. ~lilie, *f.* martagon. ~ſucht, *f.* knotty gout. **Knö'llchen,** *(sn., pl.* ~) [*dim.* of next, & s. ⸗chen] small lump, small bulb; small tumor. **Kno'lle,** *(wf.)* = next. **Kno'llen,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [MHG. knolle] clod *or* clot, lump; tumor, protuberance; [Bot.] knob, knot, tubercle, tuber, bulb. ○ ~, *pl.* potatoes; [Surg.] mole, moon-calf. ~ tragend, tuberiferous. **Kno'llen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~artig, *adj.* globular. ~gewächs, *n.* bulbous *or* tuberous plant. ~gras, *n.* = Knollhafer. **Kno'llig,** ✻ **kno'llicht,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ⸗ig, ⸗icht] 1. clotty, cloddy; knotty, knobby, tuberous, bulbous. 2. ((‡ immense, fast. ~ teuer, unconscionably dear; ~ es Geld, a heap of money.

Knopf, *(sm., pl.* Knö'pfe) [MHG. knopf] 1. button; Manchetten~, stud; Doppel~, link-button; Kragen~, collar-stud; Rock mit zwei Reihen Knöpfe, [Tail.] double-breasted coat. 2. button, head, knob, ball, cup; (an Stöcken, Stecknadeln) head; (an Fenſtern) knob *or* handle; (auf Turm-

spitzen) ball, knob; (an Degengefäßen) knob, pommel: (an Sätteln) pommel; (an Säulen) head, top, knob; (= Knoten) (an Schnüren) knot: (an Blüten) tuft, glomerule; bud; (an einem Beine) [Anat.] knob, condyl(e); [Cook.] dumpling. 3. [Naut.] knot; = Knoten. 4. ☾ ‡ odd fellow; ein komischer ∼, a rum customer. 5. ☾ Knöpfe, *pl.*, ○ Knöppe, funds, shiners. dibs; tin. brass: blunt.

Comps.: ∼baum, *m.* [Bot.] button-tree, conocarpus. ∼binse, *f.* bog-rush, saw-grass. ∼draht, *m.* button-(*or* head-)wire. ∼fabrik, *f.* button-manufactory. ∼fabrikant, *m.* button-manufacturer. ∼form, *f.* 1. shape of a button. 2. button-mould. ∼förmig, *adj.* button-shaped. ∼fortsatz, *m.* [Anat.] condyloid apophysis. ∼gießer, *m.* button-founder. ∼gras, *n.* button-weed. ∼haken, *m.* button-hook. ∼handel, *m.* button-trade. ∼holz, *n.* button-cleaner *or* -stick. ∼loch, *n.* button-hole. ∼lochholz, *n.*, ∼lochschraube, *f.* [Tail.] notch. ∼macher, *m.* button-maker. ∼macherarbeit, *f.*, ∼macherware, *f.* button-ware. ∼nadel, *f.* pin. ∼seide, *f.* silk for buttons. ∼stein, *m.* button-stone. ∼stiefel, *m.* button-boot. ∼überzug, *m.* cover of a button. **Knöpf=**, in comps. w. m. next: ∼stiefel, *m.* button-boot. **Knö'pfchen,** *(sn., pl. ∼)* [*dim.* of Knopf, & s. =chen] small button &c. **Knö'pfe,** *pl.* of Knopf. **Knö'pfeln,** *(wv.)* [s. Knopf & =eln] 1. *v. a.* & *n.* to button. 2. *v. n.* [Millin.] to make small knots, to knot. **Knö'pfen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to button. **Knö'pfer,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] buttoner; button-hook. **Knö'pfig,** *adj.* [s. Knopf & =ig] provided with buttons, esp. us. in comps. w. m. -buttoned, f. i. zwei=∼, double-buttoned. ○ **Knö'pfle,** *(sn., pl. ∼)* [*dim.* of Knopf, & s. =le] [Cook.] dumpling, ball. **Knö'pflein,** *(sn., pl. ∼)* [*dim.* of Knopf, & s. =lein] small button. ∼gras, *n.* dog's grass, couch grass.

○ **Knö'pp,** *(sm., pl.* Knöppe) = Knopf. **Kno'pper,** *(wf.)* [LG., cf. prec.] gall (-nut). ∼eiche, *f.* winter-oak.

Kno'rpel, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [MHG. knorpel-] [Anat.] cartilage: gristle. ∼ansatz, *m.* epiphysis. ∼artig, *adj.* gristly, cartilaginous. ∼band, *n.* synchondrosis. ∼blume, *f.* bastard knot-grass, blood-wort. ∼fisch, *m.* cartilaginous fish. ∼kirsche, *f.* hard cherry. ∼lehre, *f.* chondrology. ∼ring, *m.* annular cartilage. **Kno'rpelig, kno'rpelicht,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig, =icht] cartilaginous, gristly.

Kno'rren, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [MHG. knorre & knūre] protuberance, excrescence; bunch, lump: (an Bäumen) knot, gnarl, knar. **Kno'rrig,** + **kno'richt,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig, =icht] knotty, knaggy, gnarled, knotted. **Knor(t)z,** *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [MHG. knorz] 1. = Knorren. 2. ‡ ☾ a little stumpy (*or* dumpy) fellow. 3. ☾ ○ stingy fellow. ∼fuß, *m.* club-foot. ☾ ○ **Kno'rzen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to be stingy. **Kno'rzig,** + **kno'rzicht,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig, =icht] 1. = knorrig. 2. ‡ ☾ stunted, stumpy, dumpy, squabby. 3. ☾ ○ stingy.

Knö'spchen, *(sn., pl. ∼)* [*dim.* of next, & s. =chen] small bud, budlet, gemmule. **Kno'spe,** *(wf.)* [MHG. knospe (for ∗ knopse, cf. Knopp, Knopf) = knar] 1. ∗ ∓ & ‡ knar. 2. button, bud, gem, knot, eye. Blatt=∼, leaf-bud; Blüten=∼, flower-bud; ∼n treiben, to bud. **Kno'spen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼artig, ∼förmig, *adj.* budlike, gemmaceous. ∼haut, *f.* [Bot.] hymen. ∼tragend, *adj.* gemmiferous. ∼zeit, *f.* budding-season *or* -time. **Kno'spen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec.] *v. n.* to bud, b(o)urgeon. to put forth buds. **Kno'spig,** + **kno'spicht,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig, =icht] bud-like, gemmaceous; budding.

Knö'tchen, *(sn., pl. ∼)* [*dim.* of Knoten, & s. =chen] little knot, nodule; [Bot., Med.] tubercle. **Knö'te,** *(wm.)* [s. Knoten] 1. = Knoten. 2. [∗ sp. Gnote; ? [G. genöte = Genosse] ☾ ‡ coarse, clumsy fellow, lout, boor; [G. Stud.] artisan, townsman. **Knö'teln,** *(wv.)* [s. next & =eln] *v. n.* to knot, to make small knots. ☾ **Knö'ten,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [MHG. knote, knode] 1. knot; [Bot.] knot, joint; [Min.] nodule; [Med.] tubercle. ∼ anſetzen, to form knots; einen ∼ machen, knüpfen, schürzen, to make *or* tie a knot; einen ∼ auflösen, to undo a knot: verworrener ∼, tangle; der gordische ∼, the Gordian knot. 2. ‡ knot, difficulty; plot, intrigue, knot (of a play); da ſteckt der ∼, there's the rub; das Ding hat einen ∼, there is some difficulty in the matter; einen ∼ lösen, to clear (*or* solve) a difficulty; to unravel (*or* wind up) the plot (of a play &c.); der ∼ verſchlingt ſich, the plot thickens; Schürzung des ∼s, epitasis; den ∼ zerhauen, to cut the knot. 3. [Naut.] knot, sea-mile. Zehn ∼ die Stunde laufen, to run ten knots an hour. 4. [Astr.] node: Der aufſteigende ∼, the ascending node, dragon's head; der abſteigende ∼, descending node, dragon's tail.

∼=, in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼bildung, *f.* nodulation. [Med.] tuberculization. ∼blume, *f.*, ∼blümchen, *n.* great spring snow-drop. ∼fisch, *m.* bunch-whale. ∼förmig, *adj.* = knotig, 1. ∼frei, *adj.* (Holz) clean. ∼gras, *n.* knot-grass. ∼lösung, *f.* unravelling of the plot (of a play). ∼moos, *n.* [Bot.] thread-moss. ∼perücke, *f.* tie-wig. ∼punkt, *m.* point of junction, central point; [Railw.] junction. ∼schürzung, *f.* [Poet.] epitasis. ∼stock, *m.* knotty stick, thorn-stick. **Knö'ten,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. n.* & *v. a.* to tie *or* fix knots, to knot. **Knö'tenhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] = knotig. 2. **Knö'tenlos,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =los] knotless: [Bot.] jointless. **Knö'terich,** *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [s. prec. & =rich] knot-grass. **Knö'tig,** *adj.* [s. Knote, Knoten & =ig] 1. knotty; [Med.] tubercular: [Bot.] articulate, nodose, nodular. 2. ‡ ☾ coarse, clumsy, rough, rude.

○ **Knu'bben,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [LG. knubbe; cf. Knopf] knar.

☾ **Knuff,** *(sm., pl.* Knüffe) [fr. knuffen] thump, buffet, cuff. **Knüffe,** *pl.* of Knuff. ☾ **Knuffen,** *(wv.)* [?] *v. a.* to thump, buffet, cuff, box. **Knüffig,** *adj.* [fr. LG. knüffeln = to drudge] difficult, causing difficulty.

☾ ‡ **Knüll,** *adj.* [?] intoxicated, tipsy.

Knülle, *(wf.)* [cf. next] pucker, rumple. **Knüllen,** *(wv.)* [?] *v. a.* to pucker, rumple, crumple.

Knüpfen, *(wv.)* [MHG. knüpfen] *v. a.* 1. to tie. Einen Knoten ∼, to tie a knot. 2. ‡ to tie, bind, to join closely, to connect, associate, unite, knit. Sich ∼ (an), to be connected (with).

Knüppel, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [LG.; cf. MHG. knüpfel] 1. cudgel, club; fascine, faggot; (für Hunde) clog; einem Hunde einen ∼ anhängen, to clog a dog; der ∼ liegt beim Hunde, [prov.] there is no choice; needs must when the devil drives. 2. = Flegel, 1. ∼brücke, *f.* fascine-bridge. ∼damm, *m.* fascine-road. [Amer.] corduroy. ∼holz, *n.* round (faggot-) sticks, billet-wood. ∼stock, *m.* knotty stick. ∼weg, *m.* = Damm.

Knu'ppern, *(wv.)* = Knabbern.

Knurr=, in comps. w. m. next: ∼fisch, *m.* [Ichth.] grunter. ∼hahn, *m.* 1. [Ichth.] gurnard. 2. [Orn.] black-cock. **Knu'rren,** *(wv.)* [onom.: cf. knarren] *v. n.* ∓ & ‡ to snarl, growl, gnarl, grumble. Der Magen knurrt mir, my stomach rumbles. **Knu'rrig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] snarling, gnarling, grumbling, growling, snarly.

Knu'sperig, *adj.* [s. next & =ig] crisp. **Knu'spern,** *(wv.)* [onom.] *v. a.* & *n.* to nibble (with a crunching, crushing noise a thing somewhat firm and brittle).

○ **Knuſt,** *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [cf. Knorren, Knaus] bread-crust.

Knü'te, *(wf.)* [Russ. knut] knout. **Knü'ten,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to give the knout (to), to flog with the knout.

☾ ○ **Knü'tſchen, knü'tſchen,** *(wv.)* [= knatſchen, knautſchen, I.] *v. a.* to press, nudge.

○ **Knü'tte,** *(wf.)* [cf. knütten] knitting.

Knü'ttel, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [OHG. knuttil, MHG. knüttel] cudgel, club. ∼brücke, *f.*, ∼damm, *m.*, ∼holz, *n.* = Knüppel=brücke, =damm, =holz. ∼vers, *m.* doggerel(-rhyme).

○ **Knü'tten,** *(wv.)* [cf. Engl. to knit & cf. Knoten] *v. a.* & *v. n.* to knit.

∼ stands for the word treated of. ∗ obsol. ◦ [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ∓ strictly. ‡ fig. ⸗ transf.

Ko= = Co=.

Koaks = Coaks.

Koalisie'ren, *(ucr.)* [Fr. coaliser, & s. =ieren] *v. refl.* ſich ~, to form a coalition, to combine. **Koalitio'n,** *(ucf.)* [Fr.] coalition. ~s=miniſterium, *n.* coalition-ministry.

Ko'balt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [= Kobold] [Miner.] cobalt. ~bergwerk, *n.*, ~=mine, *f.* cobalt-mine. ~blau, *n.* cobalt-blue. ~blüte, *f.* cobalt-bloom. ~=erde, *f.* cobalt-crust. ~erz, *n.* cobalt-ore. ~gang, *m.* lode (*or* load) of cobalt. ~glanz, *m.* cobalt-glance. ~glas, *n.* glass of cobalt. ~grün, *n.* cobalt-green. ~haltig, *adj.* cobaltiferous. ~könig, *m.* regulus of cobalt. ~metall, *n.*, ~ſpeiſe, *f.* cobalt-speiss. ~ſtufe, *f.* piece of cobalt-ore. ~=vitriol, *m.* cobalt-vitriol.

Ko'ben, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. kobe] cabin, hut; pig-sty, hog-sty.

○ **Ko'ber,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [cf. OE. cofel] 1. dorser, dosser; (zum Fiſch=fange) wicker-basket. 2. basket, hamper. **Ko'bern,** *(ucr.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* & *n.* to catch, recover; to pick up.

Ko'bold, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. kobolt] 1. goblin, hobgoblin; ☾ puck; [Min.] pigmy, gnome. ○ ~ ſchießen, to somerset *or* somersault.

Koch, I. *(sm., pl. Kö'che)* [MHG. koch] cook. [Prov. phrs.:] Hunger iſt der beſte ~, hunger is the best sauce; viele Köche verderben (*or* verſalzen) den Brei, too many cooks spoil the broth; man weiß nicht, wer ~ oder Kellner iſt, there is no telling the master from the man.

Comps.: ~apfel, *m.* codling, baking-apple. ~apparat, *m.* cooking-apparatus. ~birn(e), *f.* stewing-pear. ~buch, *n.* cookery-book. ~erbſe, *f.* boiling pea, boiler. ~feuer, *n.* fire for cooking *or* boiling. ~fleiſch, *n.* cooking-meat *or* meat for cooking. ~flott, *n.* [Naut.] stove. ~gar, *adj.* 1. well boiled *or* cooked. 2. ☾ ± heated, hot. ~gefäße, *spl.*, ~gerät, *n.*, ~=geſchirr, *n.* [coll.] cooking-vessels; kitchen furniture; hollow ware. ~=gelegenheit, *f.* cooking-chance *or* -convenience. ~hafen, *m.* = ~topf. ~=herd, *m.* 1. = ~maſchine. 2. = ~ofen. ~hitze, *f.* boiling-heat. ~junge, *m.* kitchen-boy, scullion; cook's apprentice. ~kelle, *f.* = ~löffel. ~keſſel, *m.* boiling-kettle, boiler; caldron, copper. ~kraut, *n.* pot-herbs. ~=kunſt, *f.* cooking, cookery, culinary art. ↓ ~künſtler, *m.* cook; cordon bleu. ~loch, *n.* [Mil.] hole dug in the earth for cooking. ~löffel, *m.* pot-ladle, skimmer, basting-ladle, baster. ~maſchine, *f.* cooking-range; (v. Zinn) tin-kitchen; Dutch oven. ~ofen, *m.* cooking-stove; tragbarer ~ofen, portable kitchen, canteen. ~pfanne, *f.* pan; pipkin. ~ſalz, *n.* common salt, kitchen-salt, bay-salt. ~ſalzſäure, *f.* muriatic acid. ~ſalz=ſauer, *adj.* muriatic. ~ſchürze, *f.* kitchen apron. ~s=gaſt, *m.*, ~s=maat, *m.* [Naut.] cook's mate, shifter. ~s=pumpe, *f.* [Naut.] bar-pump. ~topf, *m.* seething-pot, kitchen-pot, saucepan, cooker, boiler. ~vorrichtung, *f.* range. ~waſſer, *n.* water for use in cooking. ~zeug, *n.* kitchen-furniture, kitchen-utensils. ~zucker, *m.* brown sugar, powdered sugar.

○ ~, II. *(köch)* *(sm. or sn., pl. ~e)* [fr. kochen] [Cook.] mash, pap, turnover, puff. **Kö'che,** *pl.* of Koch, I. **Ko'chen,** *(ucr.)* [MHG. kochen] *v. a.* 1. to cook, boil; (ſieden) to seethe: halbgar ~, to parboil; (Kaffee, Thee) to make: (Garn) to boil. 2. ± (Trauben, v. der Sonne) to ripen; (Speiſen, vom Magen) to digest. ~, *v. n.* 1. to cook, boil; (ſieden) to seethe; gelinde ~, to simmer; etwas gelinde ~ laſſen, to give something a walm. 2. ± (v. Trauben, Obſt) to ripen, to be ripened; (v. der See) to be rough, to be boisterous; er kocht vor Zorn, his blood boils with anger. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to soften by boiling, to boil; dieſe Erbſen ~ ſich nicht weich, these peas are bad boilers. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* boiling, cooking, cookery. **Ko'cher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] boiler. **Kocherei',** ∗ **Köcherei',** *(ucf.)* [s. kochen & =erei] 1. cooking; cookery. 2. † bad cooking.

Kö'cher, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. kocher] 1. quiver. 2. ‡ case; esp. pen-case.

Kö'chin, *(ucf.)* [s. Koch, I. & =in] (female) cook, cook-maid. ‡ **Ko'chung,** *(ucf.)* [s. kochen & =ung] cooking.

○ **Kö'der,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [? cf. Fr. goitre = goiter, L. guttur] 1. gorge. 2. double-chin, fleshy fullness under the chin, dew-lap. (It ought to be spelled Goder, as it is pronounced.)

○ **Kö'derl,** *(or* rather Gö'derl) *(sm., pl. ~n)* [*dim.* of Koder, 2., & s. =erl] = Koder, 2., us. i. phr. einem das ~ ſtratzen, to cajole one.

Kö'der, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. köder] 1. bait. ~ an eine Angel ſtecken, to bait a hook. 2. ± bait, lure. ~fiſch, *m.* fish serving as a bait; live bait. **Kö'dern,** *(ucr.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* 1. to bait, lure. 2. ± to lure, allure, entice.

Kö'dex, Kodici'll, kodifizie'ren = Codex, Codicill &c.

∗ **Kofe'nt,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [cMHG. kovent, for konvent = convent(-beer)] small beer.

∗ ○ **Koffee',** *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Engl. coffee] = Kaffee.

Ko'ffer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [Fr. coffre] trunk, chest; coffer. Lederner ~, portmanteau, valise; ſeinen ~ packen, to pack one's things. ~beſchläge, *spl.* trunk-clips. ~deckel, *m.* trunk-lid. ~fiſch, *m.* trunk-fish. ~griff, *m.* trunk-handle. ~garn, *n.* [Fish.] sweep-net. ~lappe, *f.* trunk-cover. ~macher, *m.* trunk-maker. ~riemen, *m.* trunk-strap. ~ſchildkröte, *f.* trunk-turtle. ~ſchloß, *n.* trunk-padlock. ~träger, *m.* porter. **Kö'fferchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. =chen] small trunk, little box.

○ **Kö'gel,** *(sm., pl. ~ & ~n)* [?] mountain-peak.

Kohl, *(sm., + pl. ~e)* [MHG. kōl & kol(e)] 1. cabbage; ○ kale. Brauner ~, bore-cole; aufgewärmter ~, ± old story. 2. ☾ ‡ nonsensical talk, drivel.

~, I. in comps. w. m. prec.: ~baum, *m.* cabbage-tree, cabbage-palm. ~=blatt, *n.* cabbage-leaf. ~dill, *f.* pot-herb crisium. ~garten, *m.* kitchen-garden. ~haſe, *m.* hare. ~haupt, *n.*, ~kopf, *m.* cabbage-head. ~kraut, *n.* headed cabbage. ~lauch, *m.* purple-streaked garlic. ~laus, *f.* plant-louse. ~markt, *m.* vegetable market. ~motte, *f.* cabbage-moth. ~palme, *f.* cabbage-palm. ~palmwein, *m.* palm-wine. ~pflanze, *f.* cabbage-plant. ~rabe, *m.* [Orn.] common raven. ~rabi, *m.* [It. cavoli rape] [Bot.] knoll-kohl. ~raupe, *f.* cabbage-worm, cabbage-caterpillar. ~=rinde, *f.* cabbage-rind. ~rübe, *f.* turnip-cabbage. ~ſaat, *f.* rape-seed. ~ſalat, *m.* cabbage-salad. ~ſame, *m.* cole-seed; cabbage-seed. ~ſproſſe, *f.* cole-sprout, cabbage-sprout. ~=ſtengel, *m.*, ~ſtrunk, *m.* cabbage-stalk, stump of cabbage. ~weiß=ling, *m.* [Ent.] cabbage-white. ~=wurm, *m.* cabbage-worm.

Kohl=, II. in comps. w. m. Kohle: ~amſel, *f.* common blackbird. ~=apfel, *m.* dark Borsdorf=apple. ~fiſch, *m.* coal-fish. ~fuchs, *m.* burnt-sorrel-horse. ~meiſe, *f.* great titmouse. ~=rabe, *m.* common raven. ~(raben)=ſchwarz, *adj.* as black as coal, jet-black. ~taube, *f.* wood-pigeon. **Koh'le,** *(ucf.)* [MHG. kole] coal, + pit-coal. Holz=~, charcoal; Stein=~, coal; ~n brennen, to burn coal, to make charcoal, to char wood; zu ~ werden, to turn to coal; abgeſchwefelte ~, coke; mit ~n ſchwärzen, to black with charcoal; glimmende ~n, embers; ausgebrannte ~n, cinders; glühende ~n, burning *or* live coals; über glühenden ~n röſten, braten, [Cook.] to broil; ~n einnehmen, [Naut.] to coal; wie auf ~n ſitzen *or* ſtehen, [prov.] to sit (*or* be) upon thorns, to be on pins and needles; ‖ feurige ~n auf jemandes Haupt ſammeln, to heap coals of fire on some one's head. **Koh'len=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~ähnlich, ~=artig, *adj.* like coal, coaly; carbonic. ~arbeiter, *m.* coal-miner, collier. ~bau, *m.* coal-mining. ~becken, *n.* 1. coal-pan, brasier. 2. [Min.] coal-basin. 3. coal-scuttle. ~behälter, *m.* 1. coal-hole. 2. = ~gefäß. ~berg=werk, *n.* coal-mine, coal-pit. ~bett, *n.* coal-field. ~bezirk, *m.* coal-district. ~bildung, *f.* [Geol.] coal-formation. ~blende, *f.* [Min.] anthracite. ~=

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ‡ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

börſe, *f.* coal-exchange. ~brenner, *m.* charcoal-burner. ~brennerei, *f.* charcoal-burning. ~dampf, *m.*, ~dunſt, *m.* smoke *or* vapour of burning coals. ~dämpfer, *m.* coal-extinguisher. ~deckel, *m.* fire-plate. ~feld, *n.* coal-field, coal-basin. ~feuer, *n.* coal-fire; charcoal-fire. ~flötz, ~flöz, *n.* [Geol.] horizontal layer of coal; coal-seam. ~förderung, *f.* coal-drawing, output of coal. ~gas, *n.* coal-gas. ~gefäß, *n.* coal-scuttle. ~geſtübe, *n.* coal-dust, small-coal, coal-slack. ~glut, *f.* live coals. ~gräber, *m.* coal-miner, collier. ~grube, *f.* coal-pit. ~gruppe, *f.* [Geol.] carboniferous group. ~gruß, *m.* = ~geſtübe. ~haken, *m.* coal-hook. ~haltig, *adj.* carboniferous. ~handel, *m.* coal-trade. ~händler, *m.* coal-merchant, dealer in coal, coal-man. ~kalk, *m.* [Min.] carboniferous limestone. ~kammer, *f.* coal-hole. ~kaſten, *m.* coal-box. ~keller, *m.* coal-cellar. ~korb, *m.* coal-basket. ~lager, *n.* 1. colliery; coal-depot, coal-store(s). 2. [Geol.] bed, seam *or* stratum of coal. ~loch, *n.* coal-hole. ~magazin, *n.* coal-house *or* -magazine. ~makler, *m.* coal-broker. ~mann, *m.* coal-man. ~maß, *n.* coal-measure. ~meiler, *m.* charcoal pile. ~mine, *f.* coal-mine, coal-pit. ~niederlage, *f.* coal-magazine. ~ofen, *m.* charcoal-kiln. ~oxyd, *n.* [Chem.] carbonic oxide. ~pfanne, *f.* coal-pan. ~raum, *m.* [Naut.] bunker. ~ſack, *m.* coal-bag, coal-sack. ~ſandſtein, *m.* [Miner.] sandstone-grit. ~ſauer, *adj.* carbonic. ~ſäure, *f.* [Chem.] carbonic acid; ~ſaures Salz, [Chem.] carbonate; ~ſaurer Kalk, carbonate of lime; ~ſaures Waſſer, aerated water; ~ſaures Natron, carbonate of soda; ↓ ~ſaure Jungfrau, vender of soda-water at a stall. ~ſchacht, *m.* coal-pit, colliery. ~ſchaufel, *f.* coal-shovel. ~ſchiefer, *m.* coal-slate. ~ſchiff, *n.* coal-ship, collier. ~ſchlacke, *f.* (coal-)cinders. ~ſchoppen, *m.* coal-shed. ~ſchütter, *m.* coal-scuttle. ~ſchwarz, *n.* [Paint.] charcoal-black. ~ſieb, *n.* riddle for coal, coal-screen. ~ſpeicher, *m.* coal-house, coal-hole. ~ſtation, *f.* coaling station. ~ſtaub, *m.* coal-dust. ~ſtein, *m.* coal-stone. ~ſtift, *m.* charcoal-crayon, charcoal-pencil. ~ſtoff, *m.* [Chem.] carbon. ~ſtoffhaltig, *adj.* carbonaceous. ~ſtoffverbindung, *f.* [Chem.] carburet *or* carbide. ~topf, *m.* charcoal pan; coal-pot; fire-pot. ~träger, *m.* coal-porter, coal-heaver. ~verbrauch, *m.* consumption of coals. ~verſchlag, *m.* coal-bin. ~wagen, *m.* coal-cart, coal-waggon, coal-truck, trolly. ~waſſerſtoffgas, *n.* [Chem.] carburetted hydrogen-gas. ~waſſerſtoffverbindung, *f.* hydrocarbon. ~werk, *n.*, ~bergwerk, *n.* coal-mine. ~zange, *f.* fire-tongs. ~zeche, *f.* coal-pit. **Koh'len,** *(vw.)* [s. Kohle & Kohl. 2., & -en] 1. *v. a.* to turn into coal, to reduce to coal, to burn to (char)coal, to char, carbonize. 2. (also *v. n.*) to talk nonsense, to drivel. **Köh'ler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. koler, cf. Kohle & -er] 1. charcoal-burner. 2. [Nat.-H.] coal-fish; brand-fox. ~börs, *m.* black fish. ~glaube, *m.* blind, implicit faith. ~hütte, *f.* charcoal-burner's hut. **Koh'lig,** + **koh'licht,** *adj.* [s. Kohle & -ig, -icht] carbonic, carbonous; ~e Säure, [Chem.] carbonous acid.

Kohor'te, *(wf.)* [L. cohors, cohort-] cohort.

Ko-incide'nz &c. = Coincidenz &c.

Kō'je, *(wf.)* [Du. kooi] [Naut.] cabin, berth; (mit zwei Schlafſtellen) state room.

∗ **Kōk,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [LG. keek] mustard.

Koka'rde = Cocarde.

○ **Kō'keln,** *(wv.)* [? cf. gaukeln] *v. n.* 1. to play with a light *or* fire. 2. to tilt (with a chair).

∗ ○ **Kō'ken,** *(wv.)* [LG.; ? cf. Engl. keck] *v. n.* to keck, vomit.

○ **Kō'ker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [LG.: = Köcher] [Naut.] trunk, casing, saggar. ~ſtück, *n.* chase-gun.

Koke'tt, *adj.* [Fr. coquet] coquettish. **Koke'tte,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -e] coquette, flirt. **Koketterie',** *(wf.)* [Fr. coquetterie] coquetry, flirtation. **Kokettie'ren,** *(wv.)* [Fr. coqueter. & s. -ieren] *v. n.* to coquet *or* flirt (with).

Kō'kos, *(f., no infl. or pl.)* [Sp. Port. coco] (also ~baum, *m.*, ~palme *f.*) cocoanut-tree. ~läufer, *m.* strip of cocoa-mat. ~nuß, *f.* [Bot.] cocoanut. ~nußfaſer, *f.* coir. ~nußöl, *n.* cocoanut-oil. ~nußſeife, *f.* cocoanut-soap.

Kōks = Coaks.

Kola'tſche &c. = Golatſche &c.

Kō'lbchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Kolben, & s. -chen] small knob, small club. **Kō'lbe,** *(wf.)* [= Kolben] 1. ∗ = Kolben. 2. a) ∗ a special way of cutting the hair esp. for fools, hence: b) a fool's hair-dress. c) a bald pate. Einem Narren die ~ lauſen, to beat a fool's pate. **Kō'lben,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -n] 1. knob; thick part, thick end (of a club), butt-end (of a gun). Sie ſchlugen mit den ~ drein, they fought with their muskets clubbed; einen Narren mit ~ lauſen, [cf. Kolbe] to cudgel a fool. 2. [Bot.] reed-mace; spadix; spike; (am Mais) ear; [Hunt.] (bei Hirſchen) knags, knobs; [Ent.] club; [Chem.] alembic, cucurbit(e), retort; large bottle, jar; [Techn.] soldering iron; [Gunm.] burnisher; [Mech.] piston; [Med.] embolus; [Artill.] head (of a rammer); [Sport] mallet.

Comps.: ~anſatz, *m.* [Hunt.] burr, cabbage. ~artig, *adj.* club-shaped; [Bot.] spadiceous. ~blume, *f.* spadiceous flower. ~bürſte, *f.* bottle-brush. ~förmig, *adj.* = ~artig. ~gebläſe, *n.* blowing apparatus. ~glas, *n.*, ~gefäß, *n.* alembic, cucurbite. ~hirſch, *m.* brocket. ~hirſe, *f.* [Bot.] German millet. ~hub, *m.* [Bot.] stroke of the piston. ~moos, *n.* club-moss. ~recht, *n.* club-law, right of private warfare. ~rohr, *n.* [Bot.] mace-reed. ~röhre, *f.* chamber of a pump. ~ſpeiſe, *f.* [Glaz.] solder(ing). ~ſpiel, *n.* 1. [Mach.] movement of the piston. 2. mall. ~ſtange, *f.* [Mech.] pump-spear, piston-rod. ~ſtoß, *m.* blow with a butt-end. ~ſtreich, *m.* = ~ſtoß. ~taucher, *m.* merganser, goosander. ~tragend, *adj.* [Bot.] spadiceous. ~träger, *m.* mace-bearer. ~ventil, *n.* [Mech.] piston-valve. ~zirkel, *m.* club- *or* bullet-compasses.

~, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* to get spikes, knags *or* knobs. ~, *v. a.* 1. to provide with a thick end; to clean a thick-ended instrument; [Gunm.] to fine-bore (a musket-barrel). 2. (Mais) to cut off the ears (of); (Bäume) to top; ∗ to shave the hair off. 3. to beat with a club. **Kō'lbig,** ∗ **kō'lbicht,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig, -icht] having a butt-end, knobby; club-shaped: [Bot.] tuberous.

Kō'ldergāt, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Du.] [Naut.] whipstaff-hole.

Kō'libri, *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Sp., Fr. colibri] [Orn.] colibri.

Kolik, *(kō'lik,* incorr. *koli'k) (wf.)* [Fr. colique] [Med.] colic; ☾ gripes: ⊖ colly-wobbles (*pl.*). ~anfall, *m.* attack of colic.

Kolk, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [LG.] deep pool, whirlpool. ~rabe, *m.* [Orn.] common raven.

Kollatiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. collatio, & s. -ion] 1. [Philol.] collation. 2. collation, slight repast. **Kollationie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to collate. **Kollationie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] collation.

Kolle'g, *(sn., pl. Kolle'gi-en)* [L. collegium] 1. course of lectures. Ein ~ leſen (über), to lecture (on); ein ~ hören, to attend lectures; ein ~ belegen, to inscribe oneself for a course of lectures. 2. = Kollegium. **Kolle'ge,** *(wm.)* [L. collega] colleague. **Kollegiā'l, kollegiā'liſch,** *adj.* [L. collegialis, & s. -iſch] colleague-like, collegial. **Kollegialitā't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] collegiality. **Kolle'gi-en-,** in comps. w. m. Kolleg: ~gelder, *spl.* inscription-fees at a university. ~heft, *n.* note-book (notes a) of the lecturer for his lecture, b) of the student during the lecture). **Kolle'gium,** *(sn., pl. Kolle'gi-en or Kolle'gia)* [L. collegium] college, board of functionaries; staff of teachers.

Kollektanē'en, *(wf.)* [L. collectanea] literary gleanings, collection of passages; miscellany. ~buch, *n.* scrap-book, commonplace-book. **Kolle'kte,** *(wf.)* [L. collecta] 1. (= Sammlung) collection. 2. [Ch.] collect. **Kollekt-**

~ stands for the word treated of. ∗ obsol. • [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. † strictly. ‡ fig. ‡ transf.

Die Wörter, die ſich nicht unter K finden, ſuche man unter C. For words not found under K, look under C.

teur, *(kolektö'r) (sm., pl.* ~s *or* ~e*)* [s. prec. & -eur] collector. **Kollektiō'n,** *(wf.)* [L. collectio, & s. -ion] collection. **Kollektī'v,** *adj.* [L. collectīvus] collective.

Ko'ller, I. *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [OHG. kolero. MHG. kolre, fr. Gr. *χολέρα*] 1. [Vet.] staggers. 2. ± ☾ rage, madness. Den ~ haben, bekommen, to fly into a passion, to run *or* go mad.

~, II. *(sm. or sn., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. koller, fr. Fr. collier] 1. ✻ cape, collar. 2. apron. 3. jerkin, doublet, short waistcoat, buff-coat. 4. [G. Stud.] leather-breeches. Zu ~ und Kanonen, in leather-breeches and jack-boots.

Ko'llerig, *adj.* [s. Koller, I. & -ig] 1. afflicted with the staggers. 2. ± furious; mad, deranged.

Ko'llern, *(wv.)* I. [cf. o kullern, fr. o Kulle, Küle = Kugel] *v. n.* to roll, roll over.

~, II. [onom.] *v. n.* to rumble; (v. Truthähnen) to gobble. + ~, *v. a.* to toot.

~, III. [s. Koller, II. & -n] *v. a.* [Tann.] to prepare (leather).

~, IV. [s. Koller, I. & -n] *v. n.* 1. [Vet.] to have the staggers. 2. to rage; to be mad.

Kollidie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. collidĕre, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* to collide. **Kolliſiō'n,** *(wf.)* [L. collisio, & s. -ion] collision.

Ko'llo, *(sn., pl.* Ko'lli*)* [It. collo] bale (of goods); piece of luggage.

Kollō'quium, *(sn., pl.* Kollo'qui-en*)* [L. colloquium] colloquy.

Kō'lon, *(sn., pl.* ~s*)* [Gr. *κῶλον*] [Gram.] colon.

Kolō'ne, kolonia'l, Kolonie' ꝛc. = Colone, colonial ꝛc.

Kolo'nne, *(wf.)* [Fr. colonne] column: [Mil.] in geſchloſſenen ~n, in close columns; in ~n marſchieren, to march past, to defile. **Kolo'nnen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~angriff, *m.* attack by columns. ~bildung, *f.*, ~-formierung, *f.* column-formation. ~-marſch, *m.* march by columns. ~-weiſe, *adv.* by *or* in columns.

Kolophō'nium = Colophonium.

Koloquin'te, *(wf.)* [ML. coloquintida, fr. Gr. *κολοκυνθίς*] [Bot.] colocynth.

Koloratū'r, koloric'ren = Coloratur, colorieren.

Kolō'ß, *(sm., pl.* Kolo'ſſe*)* [L. colossus, fr. Gr.] 1. colossus. 2. ± giant. **Koloſſa'l, ✻koloſſa'liſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -al, -iſch] colossal, huge, gigantic. ~, *adv.* vastly, immensely, awfully.

Kolportā'ge, kolportie'ren = Colportage ꝛc.

Kō'lſchwein, Kō'lſchwin, *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [cf. Sw. kölsvin] [Naut.] keelson.

Ko'lter, I. *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. kolter] [Agr.] coulter, plough-iron.

✻o~, II. *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [OFr. coultre] quilt.

Kolu'mne = Columne.

Kom- = Com-.

Kombatta'nt, *(wm.)* [Fr. combattant] combatant.

Kombinatiō'n, *(wf.)* [LL. combīnātio, & s. -ion] combination. ~s-gabe, *f.* combining power, gift of combination. ~s-lehre, *f.* theory of combinations. **Kombinie'ren,** *(wv.)* [LL. combīnāre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to combine.

Kombū'ſe, *(wf.)* [Du. kombuis] [Naut.] cook-room, galley, caboose.

Komē't, *(wm.)* [L. comēta, fr. Gr.] [Astr.] comet. ~ſpieß, *n.* [Gam.] comet. **Komē'ten-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~artig, *adj.* comet-like. ~fernrohr, *n.* comet-seeker. ~maſchine, *f.* cometarium. ~ſchweif, *m.* tail of a comet. ~ſyſtem, *n.* cometary system.

Komfo'rt, komfortā'bel = Comfort ꝛc.

Kō'mik, *(wf.)* [s. komiſch & -ik] comicality; the comic. **Kō'miker,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. next & -iker] comic actor, comedian; comic. **Kō'miſch,** *adj.* [Gr. *κωμικός*, & s. -iſch] 1. comic, comical. 2. ± comical, droll, ridiculous, ludicrous; ☾ strange, queer, funny.

Komitā't, *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [L. comitatus] 1. comitatus; ↓ [G. Stud.] conduct, escort (of a fellow-student leaving the University). 2. (Hungarian) county.

Komitee' = Comité.

Ko'mma, *(sn., pl.* ~s *or* ~ta*)* [Gr. *κόμμα*] [Gram., Mus.] comma. ~bacillus, *m.* [Med.] comma(-bacillus).

Kommanda'nt ꝛc., **Kommandeur** ꝛc., **Komma'ndo** ꝛc. = Commandant ꝛc.

Ko'mmen, *(sv.; impf. sg.* kām; *subj. impf.* kā'me; *pp.* gekō'mmen*)* [MHG. komen] *v. n.* (*pfx.* -kein) 1. to come; (von, from; nach, an, to); an etwas, dazu, hinzu ~, to come at; ~ über ꝛc., to pass, to go *or* move over, to cross; nahe *or* näher ~, to come *or* draw near, to approach (to *or with acc.*); ~ Sie mit (mir!) come (along) with me! ~ laſſen, to send for; vor einen ~, to be admitted, to get *or* gain access to one; nicht von der Stelle ~, not to get away, not to get on, not to succeed *or* speed; hindurch ~, to get through; er wird zu euch ~, he will come to (*or* come and) see you; auf die Welt ~, to come into the world, to be born; viel unter die Leute (*or* Menſchen) ~, to see a great deal of company; ſie kommt oft dahin, she often visits there; geſprungen, gelaufen ~, to come running; einem in den Weg ~, to meet one; (einem, einer Sache) in den Weg ~, ± to oppose (one), to thwart, to cross (a purpose *or* design), to clash *or* interfere (with). 2. ± a) (zu) to come to, to get to, to get at, to come by, to attain (to), to get, to obtain, to arrive at; einem gegenüber zu ſitzen ~, to sit opposite (to); auf die Füße zu ſtehen ~, to (a)light upon one's feet; auf den Rücken zu liegen ~, to lie on one's back; ~ auf, to hit upon, to think of; to fall upon; to come to speak of; wieder auf ſein Vorhaben, zur Sache ~, to return to one's purpose, to one's subject; auf die Feſtung ~ (als Strafe), to be sentenced to hard labour; einem auf die Spur ~, to get upon one's track; etwas auf das Äußerſte ~ laſſen, to let a thing come to the worst; es iſt mit ihm auf das Äußerſte gekommen, he is put to his last shifts; auf einen grünen Zweig ~, to thrive, prosper; ~ von ꝛc., to come of *or* from, to proceed *or* follow from: nun kommt es (*or* nun kommt die Reihe) an mich, now comes my turn; als es an ihn kam, when it was his turn; etwas an ſich ~ laſſen, to await a thing quietly; einem aus den Augen ~, to lose sight of; aus der Faſſung ~, to be put out, to lose one's composure; außer ſich ~, to lose one's self-consciousness, to lose one's wits, to go beside oneself: das muß noch (erſt) ~, that is yet to come; hinter etwas ~ (= etwas ausfindig machen), to discover &c., to find out &c.; to get the knack of &c.; in Schweiß ~, to (begin to) perspire, to sweat; ins Gerede ~, to get a bad character (*or* name); kommt mir nicht ſo! don't speak to me in that way! ☾ don't try it on with me! einem unvermutet über den Hals ~, to come upon one unawares; über etwas ~, to get into one's hands; to rummage; to steal; um etwas ~ (= etwas verlieren), to lose a thing; wenn es um und um kommt, when all comes to all; von Kräften ~, to be deprived of (*or* to lose) one's strength; von Sinnen ~, to be deprived of one's senses; von Worten kam es zu Schlägen, from words they fell (*or* it came) to blows; weiter ~, to advance, improve; wieder zu ſich ſelbſt ~, to recover, to come to oneself; ich weiß nicht, wohin er gekommen iſt, I don't know what has become of him; zu Falle ~, to be ruined, zu kurz ~, zu Schaden ~, to be (*or* to come off) a loser, to suffer loss *or* damage; einem zu Geſichte ~, to come in one's sight; zu ſtatten ~, to be of service *or* use; zu ſtehen ~, to come to, to cost; es wird zum Kriege ~, we shall have war, it will come to war; zu(m) Worte, zur Rede ~ laſſen, to allow to speak; einen nicht zu(m) Worte ~ laſſen, to cut one short; wieder zu Kräften ~, to recover one's strength; zurecht ~, to come in time; to find *or* see one's way clearly; wie du kommſt, ſo gehſt du, [prov.] lightly come, lightly go. b) to come *or* come to pass, to fall out, to happen, to come about. Das kam ſo, it happened thus; wie (*or* woher) kommt das? how comes that? ~, *(sn., vbls.)*

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. ↑ contempt. ↓ humor. ↕ ironic. o provinc. ⊖ vulg. ⚕ dignif. ⚘ poet. ‖ bibl.

coming &c., arrival. **Ko'mmend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] coming. ~e Fracht, [Comm.] freight home; (Zeit) coming, ensuing, next; ~e Woche, next week.

Komme'nde, *(ucf.)* [ML. commenda] prebend, commendam.

Kommensurā'bel &c. = commensurabel &c. **Komme'nt** = Comment.

Kommentā'r, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. commentarium] commentary. **Kommentā'tor,** *(swm., pl. =tatō'ren)* [L. comm.] commentator, annotator. **Kommentie'ren,** *(ucv.)* [L. commentari, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to comment (on), to write notes (upon), to gloss.

Komme'rs, * **Komme'rſch,** *(sm., pl. Komme'rſe, =me'rſche)* [L. commercium] [G. Stud.] 1. * carousal. 2. commers, students' festivity and Kneipe on a large scale on special occasions. **Kommerſie'ren,** *(ucv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. n.* 1. * to carouse. 2. to hold a Kommers.

Komme'rz &c. = Commerz &c.

Kommilito'ne, *(ucm.)* [L. commilito, =ton-] [G. Univ.] fellow-student.

Kommiß = Commis.

Kommi'ß=, [fr. L. commissum = commissioned] in comps. w. m. ammunition: ~brot, *n.* [Mil.] ammunition-bread; (brown Tommy. ~mäßig, *adj.* [Mil.] pipe-clay. ~=ſchuhe. ~ſtrümpfe, ~ſtiefel, *spl.* ammunition-shoes, -socks, -boots.

Kommiſſā'r, Kommiſſā'r &c., **Kommiſſiō'n** &c. = Commiſſar &c.

Kommitte'nt, *(ucm.)* [s. next & =ent] [Comm.] ordering-party, consignor; employer. **Kommittie'ren,** *(ucv.)* [L. committĕre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to commission, empower.

o **Ko'mmlich,** *adj.* [s. kommen & =lich, cf. bekömmlich] convenient, suitable, apt.

Kommō'de = Commode. **Kommodità't,** *(ucf.)* [Fr. commodité, & s. =ität] water closet (abbr. sp. W. C.), (night-) commode.

Kommū'n &c. = commun &c.

Kommunika'nt &c., **Kommunió'n** &c., **Kommuni'smus** &c., **kommunizie'ren** &c. = Communikant &c. &c., communicieren &c.

Komödia'nt, *(ucm.)* [It. commediante] 1. actor, player; now us. † insignificant comedian. 2. ± comedian, one who acts a feigned part in real life. **Komödia'ntin,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =in] actress. **Komö'di-e,** *(ucf.)* [L. comœdia] 1. comedy. 2. * ‡ play, play-house, theatre. Zu die ~ gehen, to go to the play. 3. ± (mere) farce. **Komö'di-en=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~haus, *n.* play-house, theatre. ~=ſchreiber, *m.* 1. comedian. 2. * playwright, dramatist.

Kompa(g)nie' = Compagnie. **Kompa'kt** &c. = compact &c. **Komparati'v** &c. = Comparativ &c.

Ko'mpäß, *(sm., pl. Ko'mpaſſe)* [ML. compassus, It. compasso] (mariner's) compass. ~büchſe, *f.* compass-box. ~häuschen, *n.* binnacle. ~nadel, *f.* compass-needle, magnetic needle. ~roſe, *f.* compass-card. ~=ſtrich, *m.* point of the compass.

Kompendiö's = compendiös &c.

Kompenſatiō'n, *(ucf.)* [L. compensatio, & s. =ion] compensation. ~=ſpendel, *m.* compensation-*or* gridiron-pendulum. **Kompenſie'ren,** *(ucv.)* [L. compensare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* & *v. refl.* to compensate.

Kompete'nt &c. = competent &c. **Kompilatiō'n** &c. = Compilation &c. **Kompleme'nt** &c. = Complement &c.

Komple'tt, *adj.* [L. complētus] complete. **Komplettie'ren,** *(ucv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to complete.

Komple'x = Complex.

Komplikatiō'n, *(ucf.)* [L. complicatio, & s. =ion, & cf. komplizieren] complication.

Komplime'nt, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Fr. compliment] (= Empfehlung, Gruß) compliment; (= Verbeugung) bow, reverence; courtesy, curtsy: ~e machen, to pay compliments; ~e beſtellen, to present compliments; er macht nicht viele ~e, he is not a man of many words: keine ~e! no ceremony. ~enmacher, *m.* = Komplimentierer. **Komplimentie'rbuch,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. next & Buch] book of etiquette. **Komplimentie'ren,** *(ucv.)* [Fr. complimenter, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* & *a.* to compliment. **Komplimentie'rer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] complimenter, maker of compliments, man given to compliments, flatterer.

Komplizie'ren, *(ucv.)* [L. complicare, & s. =izieren] *v. a.* to complicate. **Komplizie'rt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] complicated, intricate.

Komplo'tt &c. = Complott &c.

Komponie'ren, Kompoſitiō'n &c. = componieren, Compoſition &c.

Kompo'ſt, (also ⏑ –) *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. compos(i)tum] 1. [Agr.] compost (as a manure). 2. o preserved cabbage.

Kompo'tt, *(sm., pl. ~s or ~e)* [Fr. compote] preserves, stewed *or* preserved fruit.

Kompreſſe &c., **komprimie'ren** &c. = Compreſſe &c. **Kompromi'ß, kompromittie'ren** &c. = Compromiß &c. **Kompta'nt** = Comptant. **Komptoir** &c. = Comptoir &c. **Komte'ſſe** = Comteſſe. **Komtū'r** = Comtur.

Kon= = Con=.

Konchyliō'ge &c. = Conchyliog &c. **Kondenſatiō'n** = Condenſation. **Konditiō'n** &c. = Condition. **Kondi'tor, Konditorei'** = Conditor &c. **Kondole'nz** = Condolenz.

Ko'ndor = Condor.

Kondui'te = Conduite.

Kondu'kt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. conductus] (= Geleit) attendance. Leichen=~, mourning-retinue. **Kondukteur, Kondu'ktor** = Conducteur, Conductor.

Konfe'kt = Confect. **Konfektiō'n,** *(ucf.)* = Confection; manufacture of (*or* trade with) ready-made articles of dress. ~s=artikel, *spl.* ready-made articles of dress.

Konferen'z = Conferenz. **Konfeſſiō'n** = Confeſſion. **Konfidenti-e'll** = confidentiell. **Konfirma'nd, Konfirmatiō'n, konfirmie'ren** = Confirmand &c. **Konfiskatiō'n** &c. = Confiscation &c. **Konfli'kt** = Conflict. **Konflu'x** = Confluxur. **Konföderatiō'n** = Confoederation. **Konfo'rm** &c. = conform &c. **Konfrontatiō'n** &c. = Confrontation &c. **Konfu'ſion** &c. = confuſion &c. **Kongeſtiō'n** = Congeſtion. **Kongregatiō'n** = Congregation. **Kongre'ß** = Congreß. **Kongru-e'nt** = congruent. **Konife're** = Conifere.

Kö'nig, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. künic, MG. köning] 1. king; [Cards.] king; [Chem.] regulus. Die heiligen drei ~e, the three magi; zum ~e machen, to raise to royalty, to create king; den ~ ſpielen, to king it. 2. ± king; winner at a game. ~reich, *n.* kingdom, realm. **Kö'nigin,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =in] 1. queen; [Cards.] queen. 2. ± queen. ~blau, *n.* queen's blue. * **Kö'nigiſch,** *adj.* [s. König & =iſch] = königlich. **Kö'niglich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] royal, regal, kingly: ± kingly, splendid, magnificent, excellent, fit for a king. ~e Würde, royalty; Zeichen der ~en Würde, emblems of royalty; ~e Vorrechte, Ehrenzeichen, regalia; Seine ~e Majeſtät, His Majesty the King. ~, *adv.* royally, kingly, queenly; splendidly; like a king. ~ geſinnt ſein, to be attached (*or* loyal) to the king; ſich ~ freuen, [prov.] to be as happy as a king. ~=geſinnte(r), *m.* royalist, loyalist. **Kö'nigs=,** in comps. w. m. König: ~=adler, *m.* golden *or* royal eagle. ~=apfel, *m.* pippin, king-apple, pomeroyal. ~banner, *n.* royal standard. ~binde, *f.* diadem. ~birn(e), *f.* musk-pear. ~blau, *n.* royal blue. ~blume, *f.* peony. ~burg, *f.* king's palace (*or* castle). ~eidechſe, *f.* basilisk. ~farbe, *f.* king's blue *or* yellow. ~fiſcher, *m.* [Orn.] king-fisher, halcyon. ~geier, *m.* [Orn.] king-vulture. ~gelb, *n.* king's yellow. ~gut, *n.* royal domain. ~haſe, *m.* rabbit. ~=hof, *m.* royal court. ~holz, *n.* royal wood. ~kerze, *f.* [Bot.] high-taper, (great) mullein. ~kraut, *n.* basil; Dutch agrimony. ~krone, *f.* 1. royal crown. 2. [Bot.] crown-flower. ~=krönung, *f.* crowning of a king. ~=lilie, *f.* imperial martagon. ~mantel, *m.* royal mantle. ~mord, *m.* regicide. ~mörder, *m.* regicide. ~=nelken, *spl.* king's cloves. ~papier, *n.* royal folio. ~paradiesvogel, *m.* king's bird. ~pflaume, *f.* magnum bonum. ~roſe, *f.* peony. ~ſalat, *m.* royal lettuce. ~ſalbe, *f.* basilicon. ~ſäure,

f. = ~waſſer. ~ſcepter, *n.* royal sceptre. ~ſchießen, *n.* [cf. König, 2. & Schützenkönig] champion shooting-match. ~ſchlange, *f.* [Zool.] boa constrictor. ~ſchloß, *n.* royal castle *or* palace. ~ſchuß, *m.* [cf. ~ſchießen] best shot. ~ſitz, *m.* throne; royal residence. ~ſohn, *m.* king's son, son of a king. ~ſtadt, *f.* capital (of a kingdom), royal *or* regal residence. ~ſtraße, *f.* king's street; king's highway, royal road; ‡ in der Phonetik gibt es keine ~ſtraße, there is no royal road to Phonetics. ~thron, *m.* royal throne, king's throne. ~titel, *m.* royal title. ~tochter, *f.* daughter of a king, king's daughter. ~vogel, *m.* king's bird; bird of paradise. ~~waſſer, *n.* [Chem.] aqua regia. ~~weihe, *f.* kite, glede. ~wieſel, *n.* [Zool.] ermine. ~würde, *f.* royalty, royal dignity. ~zeit, *f.* regal period.

Kö'nigtum, *(sm., pl.* ¨tümer*)* [s. König & ¨tum] 1. royalty, kingship. 2. = Königreich, s. n. König.

Kō'niſch = coniſch. **Konjektū'r** ꝛc., **konjizie'ren** = Conjectur ꝛc. **Konjugatiō'n** ꝛc. = Conjugation ꝛc. **Konjunktiō'n** = Conjunction. **Konjunktī'v** = Conjunctiv. **Konjunktū'r** = Conjunctur. **Konkā'v** = concav. **Konklā've** = Conclave. **Konkorda'nz** = Concordanz. **Konkordā't** = Concordat. **Konko'rdi-enſormel** = Concordienformel. **Konkrē't** ꝛc. = concret ꝛc. **Konkubinā't** ꝛc. = Concubinat ꝛc. **Konkurre'nt** ꝛc., **Konku'rs** ꝛc. = Concurrent ꝛc., Concurs ꝛc.

Kö'nnen, *(irr. vv.; pres. sg. 1.* kann, *2.* kannſt, *3.* kann; *impf.* ko'nnte, ¨konnt; *subj. impf.* kö'nnte; *pp.* geko'nnt; *if preceded by the infinitive of another verb or if such an inf. is to be understood, the inf.* können *is used instead of the pp.* gekonnt; cf. dürfen*)* [MHG. kunnen] *v. n.* 1. to be able (to do something). Ich kann, I can; I may; ich kann nicht, I cannot; ich konnte, I could; I might; du kannſt ihm ſagen, you may tell him; er thut alles, was er kann, he does all he can; ich hätte es thun ~, I could (*or* might) have done it; ich kann mich irren, I may be mistaken; es kann ſo ſein, it may be so; vielleicht kann er mir helfen, perhaps he may help me; er kann kommen, he (can *or* he) may come; daß kann nicht ſein, that cannot be; es kann (wohl) ſein, it may be, it is possible; ich kann nicht nuthin, (zu), I cannot help (doing); nicht weiter ~, to be at a stand; er kann gut fechten, reiten, he is a good swordsman, horseman; was kann ich dafür? how can I help it? how can I be blamed for it? er kann nicht dafür, it is not his fault; ich kann nicht mehr, I am quite knocked up. 2. to have power *or* influence; bei Hofe viel ~, to have great credit at court.

~, *v. a.* (eine Sache, Sprache ꝛc.) to understand, know, to have learnt; to have power of &c. Engliſch ~, to know English; eine Kunſt ~, to have skill in an art; er kann etwas, he has some knowledge; ich will ſehen, was Sie ~, let me try your skill, I will see what you can do; Geld kann alles, [prov.] money makes the mare (to) go.

Konnetā'bel, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [Fr. connétable] high constable.

Konne'x ꝛc. = Connex ꝛc. **Konnive'nz** ꝛc. = Connivenz ꝛc. **Konnoſſement** = Connoſſement.

Ko'nnte, kö'nnte, *subj. impf.* of können.

Ko'nrektor = Conrector. **Konſekratiō'n** ꝛc. = Conſecration ꝛc. **Konſekutī'v** = conſecutiv. **Konſe'nſ** = Conſens. **Konſeque'nt** ꝛc. = conſequent ꝛc. **Konſervatī'v** ꝛc. = conſervativ ꝛc. **Konſigna'nt** ꝛc. = conſignant ꝛc. **Konſi'lium** = Conſilium. **Konſiſtoria'l** ꝛc. = conſiſtorial ꝛc. **Konſkribie'ren** ꝛc., **Konſkriptiō'n** = conſcribieren ꝛc.

Konſō'le, *(wf.)* [Fr. console] [Archit.] console, corbel, bracket, pier-table.

Konſolidie'ren ꝛc. = conſolidieren ꝛc. **Konſō'ls** = Conſols. **Konſona'nt** ꝛc. = Conſonant ꝛc. **Konſo'rte** = Conſorte. **Konſpiratiō'n** ꝛc. = Conſpiration ꝛc. **Konſtā'bel** ꝛc. = Conſtabel ꝛc. **Konſta'nt** = conſtant. **Konſtatie'ren** = conſtatieren. **Konſtellatiō'n** = Conſtellation. **Konſternie'ren** = conſternieren. **Konſtituie'ren** ꝛc. = conſtituieren ꝛc. **Konſtruktiō'n** ꝛc. = Conſtruction ꝛc. **Ko'nſul** ꝛc. = Conſul ꝛc. **Konſi'm** ꝛc. = Conſum ꝛc. **Kontagiō's** ꝛc. = contagiös ꝛc.

Konta'kt, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [L. contactus] contact.

Konta'nt = contant.

Kontemplatiō'n ꝛc. = Contemplation ꝛc.

Ko'nter- *or* **Ko'ntre-** = contre-. ~~eſcarpe, *f.* [Mil.] counterscarp. ~~marke, *f.* check, counter-ticket, pass-ticket. ~marſch, *m.* [Mil.] countermarch. ~mine, *f.* [Mil.] counter-mine. ~order, *f.*, ~ordre, *f.* counter-order.

Ko'nterbande = Contrebande.

Ko'nterfei ꝛc. = Conterfei ꝛc.

Konte'xt, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [L. contextus] context. Einen aus dem ~ bringen, to put one out.

Ko'ntinue'nt = Continent. **Kontinge'nt** = Contingent. **Ko'nto, Kontō'r** = Conto, Comptoir. **Kontrahe'nt** ꝛc. = Contrahent ꝛc. **Kontra'kt** ꝛc. = Contract ꝛc. **Ko'ntrapunkt** = Contrapunkt.

Kontrā'r, *adj.* [Fr. contraire] contrary.

Kontraſignatū'r ꝛc. = Contraſignatur ꝛc. **Kontra'ſt** ꝛc. = Contraſt ꝛc. **Kontribūtiō'n** = Contribution. **Kontro'lle** ꝛc. = Controlle ꝛc. **Kontrove'rs-** ꝛc. = Controvers ꝛc. **Kontumā'z** = Contumaz. **Kontū'r** = Contour. **Kontuſiō'n** = Contuſion. **Konvalesce'nt** = Convalescent. **Konveni-e'nz, konvenie'ren** = Convenienz ꝛc. **Konve'nt, Konventi'kel** = Convent ꝛc. **Konventiō'n** ꝛc. = Convention ꝛc. **Konverge'nt** = convergent. **Konverſatiō'n** ꝛc. = Converſation ꝛc. **Konvertie'ren, Konvertī't** = convertieren ꝛc. **Konve'x** = convex. **Konvi'kt** = Convict. **Konvolū't** = Convolut. **Konvulſiō'n** = Convulſion. **Konzedie'ren** = concedieren. **Konzentratiō'n** ꝛc. = Concentration ꝛc. **Konze'pt** = Concept. **Konze'rt** ꝛc. = Concert ꝛc. **Konzeſſiō'n** = Conceſſion. **Konzi'l** ꝛc. = Concil ꝛc.

Konzi'nn, *adj.* [L. concinnus] concinnous. **Konzinnitā't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ¨tät] concinnity, concision.

Konzipi-e'nt = Concipient. **Ko-operatiō'n** ꝛc. = Cooperation ꝛc. **Ko-optatiō'n** ꝛc. = Cooptation ꝛc. **Ko-ordinatiō'n** ꝛc. = Coordination ꝛc.

Kopā'l, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [Sp. copal] copal. ~baum, *m.* [Bot.] copal-tree. ~firnis, *m.*, ~lack, *m.* copal-varnish. ~harz, *n.* [Comm.] copal(-resin).

Kopē'ke, *(wf.)* [Russ. kopeika] copeck, kopek.

Kö'per, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [Du. keper] [Comm.] tweel, twill. **Kö'pern,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ¨n] *v. a.* to twill.

Kopf, *(sm., pl.* Kö'pfe*)* [MHG. kopf] 1. head, ⊖ pate, noddle; (v. Fischen) jowl, jolo; ohne ~, without a head. headless, [Zool.] acephalous; von ~ zu Fuß, vom ~e bis auf die Füße, from top to toe, cap-a-pie; mit bloßem ~e, bare-headed, uncovered; zu ~ ſteigen (v. Getränken), to affect the head, to be heady. 2. ‡ a) head; brains; life; mind, disposition, humour, temper; head, genius, parts, talent(s). b) head, soul, man, individual, person, fellow, blade.

[Phrs. & prov. phrs.:] Die Köpfe zuſammenſtecken, to lay heads together, to go cheek by jowl; (einen) beim ~e nehmen *or* kriegen, to seize, arrest, apprehend; ſich auf den ~ ſtellen, to do one's utmost, to take great pains; ſich faſt auf den ~ ſtellen (vor Verwunderung), to be amazed (at); einem auf den ~ Schuld geben, to accuse one directly *or* to one's face; etwas auf ſeinen ~ hin thun, to do a thing of one's own head, at one's (own) risk; den ~ hängen, to play the devotee; den ~ hängen laſſen, to despond, to be discontented; den ~ hoch tragen, to carry the head high; einem über den ~ wachſen, to grow beyond one, to outgrow the rod; einem den ~ bieten, to make head (against), to resist; einem den ~ vor die Füße legen, to behead one; einem den ~ zurecht ſetzen, to reprimand, to set to rights, to bring to reason; (einen) vor den ~ ſtoßen, to offend, disoblige; auf ſeinem ~e beſtehen, ſeinen ~ aufſetzen, to be headstrong, heady, obstinate *or* opiniative; ſich etwas in den ~ ſetzen, to put *or* take a thing into one's head; das will mir nicht in den ~, I cannot understand it; it will

not *(or* will never) go down with me; ich weiß nicht, wo mir der ~ steht, I don't know which way to turn: der ~ (das Leben) steht darauf, it is a capital offence, a hanging matter; sich den ~ zerbrechen (über), to rack one's brains (about); einem den ~ warm machen, to stir one up, to cause anxiety *or* fear, to cudgel one's brains (about); den ~ aus der Schlinge ziehen, to slip the collar; einem den ~ waschen, to reprimand one severely; das geht mir im ~e herum, it causes me anxiety; überall mit dem ~e durchwollen, to go rashly to work; nach seinem ~e handeln, to follow one's own head; nach Köpfen stimmen, to (vote by) poll; über Hals und ~, heels over head, precipitately; er hat etwas im ~e, *a*) he is out of humour (*or* tune); *β*) he is a little tipsy; was man nicht im ~ hat, muß man in den Beinen haben, [prov.] a weak memory makes weary legs; im ~e nicht recht richtig sein, to be not quite right in the head; aus dem ~e (= auswendig), by heart, from memory; ~ haben, to have sense *or* judgment; den ~ verlieren, ± to lose one's head, one's self-command: ein guter ~, a good head, a man of genius. a man of parts, a clever fellow; ein listiger ~, a cunning fellow; viel Köpfe, viel Sinne, [prov.] so many men, so many minds. 3. ‡ head, top; (v. Nägeln) head; (v. Hüten) crown; mit hohem ~, high-crowned; (v. Bergen) top, peak; (v. Brücken) head; (v. Münzen) ~ oder Rücken, heads or tails; (v. Pflanzen) head; Köpfe ansetzen (v. Kohl) to cabbage; (zum Schröpfen) cup; (einer Pfeife) bowl.

~=, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~=abschneiden, *n.* beheading, decapitation. ~ader, *f.* [Anat.] cephalic vein. ~arbeit, *f.* head-work, brain-work. ~arterie, *f.* [Med.] carotid artery. ~=bad, *n.* bath for the head. ~band, *n.* head-band; [Carp.] upper-brace. ~=bedeckung, *f.*, ~bekleidung, *f.* covering for the head; hat, cap; head-gear. ~=bein, *n.* bone of the head; skull-bone. ~besteuerung, *f.* capitation-tax, head-money, poll-tax, poll-money. ~beugung, *f.* nod of the head. ~bildung, *f.* formation (*or* form) of the head. ~binde, *f.* head-band, fillet. ~blättchen, *n.* [Anat.] fontanelle. ~blüten, *spl.* [Bot.] aggregate flowers. ~blütig, *adj.* [Bot.] aggregate. ~bohrer, *m.* [Surg.] trepan, trephine. ~bolzen, *m.* bolt with a round head. * ~brechen, *n.* = ~zerbrechen. ~brecher, *m.* (Wein) heady wine. ~brett, *n.* head-board. ~bürste, *f.* hair-brush. ~decke, *f.* (bei Pferden) mane-sheet. ~drüse, *f.* [Anat.] cephalic gland. ~ende, *n.* (eines Bettes ꝛc.) head. ~fach, *n.* [Hatm.] capade of the crown (of a hat). ~=fest, *adj.* steady. ~fieber, *n.* brain-fever. ~förmig, *adj.* & *adv.* in the shape of a head: [Bot.] capitate. ~=füßler, *spl.* [Zool.] cephalopods. ~=geld, *n.* poll-tax. ~gicht, *f.* cephalagra, gout in the head. ~grind, *m.* scald, scald-head, porrigo, achor. ~haar, *n.* hair of the head. ~=hänger, *m.*, ~hängerin, *f.* mope: hypocrite; devotee. ~hängerei, *f.* moping; hypocritical devotion, hypocrisy. ~hängerisch, *adj.* moping; hypocritical. ~haut, *f.* skin of the head, scalp. ~häutchen, *n.* [Med.] caul. ~=hülle, *f.* covering for the head. ~=joch, *n.* head-yoke. ~keilbein, *n.* [Anat.] sphenoid bone. ~kissen, *n.* pillow. ~kohl, *m.* headed cabbage. ~krankheit, *f.* disorder *or* disease of the head. ~lage, *f.* [Midw.] head presentation. ~länge, *f.* head. ~lattich, *m.* cabbage-lettuce. ~laus, *f.* head-louse. ~muskel, *m.* [Anat.] muscle of the head. ~nadel, *f.* 1. headed knitting-needle. 2. crisping-pin. ~=naht, *f.* [Anat.] suture of the head. ~nicken, *n.* nod (of the head). ~=nicker, *m.* nodder. ℂ ± ~nuß, *f.* blow on the head. ~pflaster, *n.* cephalic plaster. ~pfühl, *m.* pillow; bolster. ~platte, *f.* 1. [Mach.] front- *or* head-plate. 2. bald place on the head. ~=pulsader, *f.* [Anat.] = ~arterie. ~=putz, *m.* head-dress, coiffure, head-gear. ~räude, *f.* scald-head, scurf on the head. ~rechnen, *n.* mental arithmetic. ℂ ~reißer, *m.* heady wine. ~riemen, *m.* head-stall (of a bridle). ~rose, *f.* [Med.] erysipelas. ~salat, *m.* [Bot.] common lettuce, cabbage-lettuce. ~scheu, *adj.* skittish, shy. ~schleier, *m.* veil (for the head). ~=schmerz, *m.*, ~schmerzen, *pl.* headache; einseitiger ~schmerz, [Med.] hemicrania, megrim: alles zu wissen macht ~schmerz, [prov.] ask no questions and you will be told no lies. ~schmuck, *m.* ornament for the head: (für Pferde) chaperon. ~schnupfen, *m.* cold in the head. ~schütteln, *n.* shake of the head. head-shake. ~=schüttelnd, *adj.* shaking the head. ~=seite, *f.* head-side, side of the head. ~sprung, *m.* header; einen ~sprung machen, to take a header, to jump in head foremost. ~station, *f.* [Railw.] terminus. ~stein, *m.* [Archit.] head-stone. ~steuer, *f.* poll-tax. ~stimme, *f.* head-voice; [Mus.] falsetto. ~=streich, *m.* = ~nuß. ~stück, *n.* 1. head-piece; [Mint.] a silver coin. 2. (an Flöten) mouth-piece. 3. = ~nuß. ~träger, *m.* [Anat.] atlas. ~tuch, *n.* kerchief; head-cloth. ~über, *adv.* heels over head, head foremost; ~=über hinstürzen, to topple down. ~=unter, *adv.* head down, headlong, head foremost; ~über, ~unter, topsy-turvy. ~verletzung, *f.* injury of the head. ~wäsche, *f.* shampooing. ~=wasserincht, *f.* water on the brain, hydrocephalus. ~weh, *n.* headache. ~weide, *f.* common white willow. ~werfen, *n.* tossing (of) one's head. ~wunde, *f.* wound in the head. ~=zahl, *f.* number of persons; poll. ~=zählung, *f.* capitation. ~zerbrechen, *n.* ± work, efforts trying the head, racking of the brains, puzzling one's brains; es kostet ~zerbrechen, it racks the brain. ~zerbrechend, ~zerbrecherisch, *adj.* puzzling *or* racking the brains. ~zeug, *n.* head-dress, cap, coif. ~zieher, *m.* [Midw.] forceps. **Köpf-**, in comps. w. m. köpfen: ~maschine, *f.* guillotine. **Köpfchen,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of Kopf, & s. -chen] 1. small head, pretty head. ± Sie hat ihr ~, she has a head of her own. 2. [Bot.] tuft, cluster. **Köpfe,** *pl.* of Kopf. **Köpfen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. köpfen, cf. Kopf & -en] *v. a.* 1. (einen) to decapitate, behead; (Bäume) to poll *or* lop; (Tabak) to prune. 2. (= schröpfen) to cup. ~, *v. n.* 1. (v. Pflanzen) to get *or* form a head; (v. Kraut) to cabbage. 2. (v. Wein ꝛc.) to be heady. **-köpfig,** [s. Kopf & -ig] in comps. w. m. -headed, f. i.: drei-~, three-headed. **Köpflings,** *adv.* [s. Kopf & -lings] headlong. **Kopflos,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -los] 1. ‡ acephalous. ~e Weichtiere, *pl.* acephala. 2. headless, ± thoughtless. **Kopflosigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] headlessness; ± thoughtlessness.

Kopiä'li-en, Kopie' ꝛc. = Copialien, Copie ꝛc.

Koppe, *(wf.)* [= Kuppe] top, summit; = Kuppe.

Koppel, *(wf.)* [MHG. koppel (fr. L. copula)] 1. tie, band; belt (for a sword); sword-knot; (für Hunde) leash, couple. 2. ~ Hunde, couple of dogs, pack of hounds, leash of greyhounds: ~ Pferde, string (of horses at a fair). 3. a) inclosure, fenced piece of ground. b) district possessed in common by several persons. ~ballen, *m.* tie(-beam). c) work in common. ~fischerei, *f.* fishery belonging jointly to several persons. ~=jagd, *f.* common chase. ~gerechtigkeit, *f.* right of common. ~hund, *m.* leash-hound. ~recht, *n.* = ~gerechtigkeit. ~riemen, *m.*, ~seil, *n.* leash. ~stange, *f.* drag-bar. ~trift, *f.*, ~=weide, *f.* common pasture. ~wirtschaft, *f.* [Agr.] rotation of crops. **Koppeln,** *(wv.)* [MHG., s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* 1. to couple, leash; to string. 2. to inclose, fence. **Koppelung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] coupling &c.

Koppen, *(wv.)* I. [s. Koppe & -n] *v. a.* to poll, lop (Bäume).

~, II. [onom.] *v. n.* to eructate; (v. Pferden) to have got the tick, to bite the crib.

Kopula ꝛc. = Copula ꝛc.

Kor, *impf.* of kiesen, küren.

‖ **Korah,** [MN.] i. phr. ‖ Rotte ~, company of Korah; ± ℂ set of roughs.

Koralle, *(wf.)* [MHG. koralle, fr. L.] 1. coral. Runde ~n, coral beads.

~ stands for the word treated of. * obsol. • [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ‡ strictly. ± fig. ‡ transf.

Die Wörter, die sich nicht unter K finden, suche man unter C. For words not found under K, look under C.

2. *pl.* ~n, [Hunt.] spike-collar. **Ko-ra'llen-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~achat, *m.* coral-agate. ~artig, *adj.* coralline, like coral, coral. ~aſt, *m.* coral branch. ~bank, *f.* coral-reef. ~baum, *m.* coral tree. ~blume, *f.*, ~blüte, *f.* coral-flower, coralline. coralloid. ~drechsler, *m.* turner in coral. ~erbſe, *f.* red licorice bean. ~fang, *m.* = ~fiſcherei. ~farbig, *adj.* coralline, coral-hued. ~fiſcher, *m.* coral-fisher, coral diver. ~fiſcherfahrt, *m.* coral-boat. ~fiſcherei, *f.* coral-fishering. ~flechte, *f.* corralloid. ~förmig, *adj.* coralliform. ~garn, *n.* coral-net. ~gewächs, *n.* coral. ~halsband, *n.* 1. coral-necklace. 2. [Hunt.] spike-collar. ~holz, *n.* coral-wood. ~inſel, *f.* coral-island. ~kalk, *m.* [Miner.] coral-rag. ~kirſche, *f.*, ~kirſchbaum, *m.* winter-cherry. ~krabbe, *f.* coral-crab. ~kraut, *n.* coral-plant. ♀ ~lippe, *f.* coral (*or* ruby) lip, cherry-lip. ~marmor, *m.* coralloid marble. ~moos, *n.* coralline. coral-moss. ♀ ~mund, *m.* coral mouth (*or* lips). ~netz, *n.* coral-net. ~pflanze, *f.* coral(-plant). ~pulver, *n.* coral-powder. ~rinde, *f.* rind of coral. ~riff, *n.* coral-reef. ~rot, *adj.* coral-red. ~ſame, *m.* coral seed. ~ſchnur, *f.* string of coral-beads, coral-necklace. ~ſchwarz, *n.* black coral. ~ſtein, *m.* fossil coral, corallite. ~tier, *n.* (*dim.* ~tierchen, *n.*) coralline. ~wurz, *f.* coral-wort. ~zinke, *f.* coral branch; [Bot.] trumpet-honeysuckle. ~zweig, *m.* coral-branch. **Kora'llen,** *adj.* [s. Koralle & -en] of coral: coralline.

Ko'ran ɔc. = Coran ɔc.

Ko'rān, *(sm., no pl.)* [Ar. qorān] Koran.

☾ **Kora'nzen,** *(wc.)* = Euranzen.

Korb, *(sm., pl.* Kö'rbe*)* [MHG. korp] 1. basket. Pack-~, Trag-~, pannier; (lang und flach) flasket; (Eß-~) hamper: (an Kutſchen) boot; (an Säbeln) basket-hilt; [Min.] corb; (für Geſchirr) crate; (für Feigen) frail; canister (für Tabak); Kranken-~, stretcher. Hahn im ~e ſein, [prov. phr.] to be cock of the walk. 2. ‡ [orig. a basket without a bottom presented to an unsuccessful suiter:] refusal. Einen ~ bekommen, ſich einen ~ holen, durch den ~ fallen, to meet with a refusal. to get the slip; [Amer.] to get the mitten; (einem) einen ~ geben, to refuse; [Amer.] to give the mitten. 3. ☾ [G. Stud.] bed; i. phr. im ~ liegen, to be confined to one's room *or* bed on account of a wound *or* wounds received at a Mensur.

Comps.: ~bett, *n.* child's bed *or* cradle made of wickerwork. ~=blütig, *adj.* [Bot.] aggregate. ~feigen, *spl.* figs sent in frails. ~flaſche, *f.* wicker-bottle, osier-bottle; demi-john: (= Ballon) [Chem.] carboy. ~=flechter, *m.* = ~macher. ~förmig, *adj.* basket-shaped; ~förmige Verzierung, [Archit.] corbs. ~gefäß, *n.* basket-handle (of a sword). ~geflecht, *n.* wickerwork. ~handel, *m.* basket-trade. ~macher, *m.* basket-maker. ~ſchanze, *f.* [Mil.] gabion. ~ſchläger, *m.* basket-hilted rapier. ~wagen, *m.* basket-carriage. ~weide, *f.* [Bot.] osier. ~weiſe, *adv.* by *or* in baskets full. ~werk, *n.* basket- (*or* wicker-) work. ~wiege, *f.* wicker-cradle. **Kö'rbchen,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] small basket: [Archit.] corbel. **Kö'rbe,** *pl.* of Korb.

Ko'rde, *(wf.)* [MHG. korde, Fr. corde, fr. L. chorda] cord, string. **Ko'rdel,** *(wf.)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -el, & cf. Fr. cordelle] cord, string; packthread.

Kordiā'l, *adj.* [ML. cordiālis] cordial. **Kordialitä't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] cordiality.

Ko'rduān = Cordwan. **Koria'nder** = Coriander.

Kö're, *subj. impf.* of kieſen, küren.

Kori'nthe, *(wf.)* [Fr. raisin corinthe = raisin of Corinth] [Comm.] currant.

Kork, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [Dn. kurk, Sp. corcho] 1. cork. Nach dem ~ ſchmeckend, tasting of cork. 2. bottle-stopper, cork. 3. [Fisb.] float.

Comps.: ~ähnlich, *adj.* resembling cork, cork-like, corky. ~artig, *adj.* corky, suberous. ~asbeſt, *m.* = Bergkork. ~baum, *m.* cork(-tree). ~eiche, *f.* cork-oak. ~floſſen, *spl.* corks (of fishing-nets), cork-floats. ~form, *f.* model in cork. ~holz, *n.* cork(-wood). ~maſchine, *f.* corking-machine. ~=meſſer, *n.* cork-knife. ~pfropf(en), *m.* cork, cork-stopper. ~pfropfen-macher, *m.* cork-cutter. ~rüſter, *f.* cork-elm. ~ſcheibe, *f.* sheet-cork. ~=ſchneider, *m.* cork-cutter. ~ſchwamm, *m.* birch-agaric. ~ſchwärze, *f.* Spanish black. ~ſohle, *f.* cork-sole. ~ſtoff, *m.* [Chem.] suberine. ~ſtöpſel, *m.* = ~propf. ~teppich, *m.* cork floor-cloth. ~ulme, *f.* cork-elm. ~zange, *f.* cork-tongs. ~zieher, *m.* cork-screw. **Ko'rken,** I. *(wr.)* [s. prec. & -en, 2.] *v. a.* to cork. ~, II. *adj.* [s. prec. & -en, 1.] corky, of cork. **Ko'rkig,** *adj.* & *adv.* [s. prec. & -ig] corky; corked, tasting of cork.

Ko'rmoran, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [Fr. cormoran] [Orn.] cormorant.

Korn, *(sn., pl.* Kö'rner*)* [MHG. korn] I. [Agr.] corn, grain; (= Roggen) rye; türkiſches ~, maize. 2. a) (ein einzelnes) a single seed of corn *or* grain; drei Gerſtenkörner, three barley-corns. b) (auf Flinten) sight; aufs ~ nehmen, to take (one's) aim (at), to aim (at); [Mil.] to sight; auf dem ~e haben, *a*) to cover. *β*) ‡ to have a design (*or* an eye) upon. c) [Mint.] value, standard, alloy. Von gutem Schrot und ~, of due weight and alloy, good money; ein Mann von altem (*or* gutem) Schrot und ~, ‡ a man of the right sort (*or* old stamp). d) [Pharm.] grain. e) (v. Metallen, Steinen) grain: viele Körner machen einen Haufen, [prov.] many mickles make a muckle. 3. (☾ short for ~=branntwein) ein ~, a glass of whisky.

Comps.: ~acker, *m.* corn-field. ~=ähre, *f.* ear of corn. ~aufkäufer, *m.* speculator in (*or* monopolizer of) corn (*or* grain). ~ausfuhr, *f.* exportation of corn. ~bau, *m.* culture of corn. ~bauer, *m.* corn-grower; husbandman. ~blau, *adj.* blue like the corn-flower, cyanic. ~blume, *f.* corn-flower; [Bot.] blue-bottle. ~=blumenfarbe, *f.* colour of the blue-bottle. ~blüte, *f.* blossom *or* florescence of corn. ~boden, *m.* 1. corn-loft; granary; grange. 2. corn-land. ~börſe, *f.* corn-exchange. ~brand, *m.* blast *or* blight in corn, ergot. ~branntwein, *m.* malt-whisky; Schiedam. ~ernte, *f.* harvest of grain, crop of corn, corn-harvest. ~fäule, *f.* = ~brand. ~fege, *f.*, ~=fegemaſchine, *f.* winnowing-machine. ~feld, *n.* corn-field. ~fink, *m.* ortolan. ~förmig, *adj.* like corn *or* grain; granular, granulated. ~frucht, *f.* 1. corn. 2. [Bot.] caryopsis. ~=garbe, *f.* sheaf of corn. ~gefilde, *n.* corn-field, corn-fields. ~geſetz, *n.* corn-law. ~gülte, *f.* tax *or* rent (to be) paid in corn. ~halm, *m.* corn-stalk, halm. ~handel, *m.* corn-trade. ~händler, *m.* corn-merchant; corn-chandler. ~haufe(n), *m.* heap of corn. ~haus, *n.* corn-house, corn-magazine, granary. ~jahr, *n.* corn-year. ~=jude, *m.* (∓ corn-Jew:) corn-broker; engrosser of corn; kidder. ~käfer, *m.* 1. black beetle. 2. weevil. ~=kammer, *f.* 1. granary. 2. ‡ country rich in corn. ~kaſten, *m.* corn-bin; [Mill.] (mill-)hopper. ~knopf, *m.* [Nat.-H.] wart-cowry. ~kupfer, *n.* granulated copper. ~lade, *f.* (corn-)bin. ~land, *n.* corn-land; corn-growing country, country rich in corn. corn-country. ~leder, *n.* grained leather. ~made, *f.* calander, calandre, weevil, corn-worm. ~magazin, *n.* granary. ~mäkler, *m.* corn-broker. ~mangel, *m.* scarcity of corn. ~=markt, *m.* corn-market. ~maß, *n.* corn-measure. ~meſſer, *m.* corn-measurer, corn-meter. ~milbe, *f.* = ~made. ~mühle, *f.* corn-mill. ~=mutter, *f.* ergot. ~nelke, *f.* (corn-) cockle. ~preis, *m.* corn-price, price of corn. ~pulver, *n.* granulated gunpowder. ~rade, *f.* [Bot.] = ~=nelke. ~reich, *adj.* rich in (*or* productive of) corn *or* grain. ~rolle, *f.* = ~ſege. ~roſe, *f.* corn-rose, common-poppy: cockle. ~ſack, *m.* corn-bag. ~ſchabe, *f.* = ~made. ~ſchätzer, *m.* appraizer of corn. ~ſchaufel, *f.* corn-shovel. ~ſchnaps, *m.* = ~=branntwein. ~ſchneidemaſchine, *f.*

reaping-machine. ~ſchwertel, *m.* [Bot.] corn-flag. ~ſchwinge, *f.* corn-fan. ~ſieb, *n.* winnowing-sieve; (ſtehend) screen. ~ſpeicher, *m.* corn-loft, granary. ~ſperling, *m.* house-sparrow. ~ſperre, *f.* stopping of the corn-trade; prohibition of exporting grain. ~ſteuer, *f.* corn-duty, import-duty on corn. ~wage, *f.* balance for weighing corn. ~wagen, *m.* corn-waggon. ~weihe, *f.* [Orn.] hen-harrier, ring-tail. ~wicke, *f.* common-vetch: wild tare. ~wiebel, *m.* = ~made. ~winde, *f.* [Bot.] corn-bind. ~wucher, *m.* usurious trade in corn. ~wucherer, *m.* corn-jobber, corn-engrosser. ~wurm, *m.* = ~made. ~zange, *f.* corn-tongs. ~zehn(e)te, *m.* tithe of *or* on corn. ~zins, *m.* corn-rent. **Körnchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Korn, & s. -chen] 1. little grain, granule; [Bot.] acinus. 2. ± morsel, bit. Ein ~ Wahrheit, a grain (*or* shadow) of truth.

Kornell-, in comps. w. m. next: ~baum, *m.* = Kornelle, 2. ~kirſche, *f.* = Kornelle, 1. **Kornelle,** *(ef.)* [OHG. cornul (fr. ML. cornolium), cf. Fr. cornouille, Du. kornoelje] 1. cornelian cherry, cornel-berry. 2. cornel (-tree).

Körneln, *(wv.)* [s. Korn & -eln] *v. a.* to granulate. **Körnelung,** *(ef.)* [s. prec. & -ung] granulation. **Körnen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. körnen, cf. Korn & -en] *v. a.* 1. to corn; (Pulver) to granulate. 2. to allure (birds with grains of corn). 3. ± to allure, decoy, entice. ~, *v. n.* to grain, to run to seed. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to granulate. **Körner,** *pl.* of Korn. ~-, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~freſſend, *adj.* granivorous. ~lack, *m.* seed-lac. ~leder, *n.* grained leather, shagreen. ~reich, *adj.* full of grains. ~ſcharlach, *m.* Venetian scarlet. ~ſtein, *m.* granit(e). ~tragend, *adj.* [Bot.] graniferous.

Kornett = Cornet.

Körnig, + körnicht, *adj.* [s. Korn & -ig, -icht] 1. granulous, granulated, granular; grained; corny. ~e, viel~e Drüſen, [Anat.] conglomerate glands; ~er Kalk, granular lime-stone. 2. = fernig. **Körnlein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Korn, & s. -lein] = Körnchen. **Körnling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Korn & -ling] 1. [Miner.] granit(e). 2. [Ichth.] umber. **Kornlos,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -los] cornless. **Körnung,** *(ef.)* [s. körnen & -ung] corniug; granulation; allurıng &c.

Körper, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. körper (fr. L. corpus, corpor-)] 1. body; [Math.] solid; [Phys.] feſter ~, solid; flüſſiger ~, liquid; luftförmiger ~, aeriform *or* gaseous body; zuſammengeſetzter ~, [Chem.] compound body; toter ~, dead body, corpse; carcass; ohne ~, bodiless, without a body; metalliſcher ~, a metallic body. 2. body, consistence; (eines Buchſtabens) body: ein Wein, der viel ~ hat, wine of a good body, strong-bodied wine; einer Farbe ~ geben, to embody *or* thicken a colour. 3. (= Körperſchaft) body. Der politiſche ~, the body politic.

Comps.: ~anlage, *f.* constitution. ~bau, *m.* structnre, frame of body; bnild, make; von zartem ~bau, delicately formed. ~berechnung, *f.* cubature. ~beſchaffenheit, *f.* (bodily) constitution. ~bildung, *f.* 1. figure; shape. 2. physical education. ~conſtitution, *f.* constitution *or* habit (of the body). ~form, *f.* bodily form *or* shape. ~fülle, *f.* corpulence, stoutness. ~geſtalt, *f.* = ~bau. ~größe, *f.* stature. ~haltung, *f.* deportment, carriage, bearing; attitude. ~inhalt, *m.* solid (*or* cubical) content, volume, solidity. ~kraft, *f.* physical strength *or* power, strength of body. ~kräfte, *pl.* corporeal faculties. ~lehre, *f.* 1. somatology. 2. [Math.] solid geometry, stereometry. ~maß, *n.* cubic measure, measure of capacity, cubature. ~maſſe, *f.* mass of body; bulk; volume. ~meſſung, *f.* stereometry, mensuration of solids. ~ſchwäche, *f.* bodily weakness, debility. ~ſtärke, *f.* = ~kraft. ~ſtellung, *f.* attitude. ~ſtimmung, *f.* temperament, constitution. ~ſtrafe, *f.* corporal punishment; Verbrechen, auf das ~ſtrafe ſteht, crime for which the body is liable. ~teilchen, *n.* molecule, particle. ~übung, *f.* gymnastic exercise. ~verletzung, *f.* [Law] bodily harm *or* injury. ~welt, *f.* corporeal *or* material world. ~winkel, *m.* [Geom.] solid angle. **Körperhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft] corporeal. **Körperlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] bodily, corporal; corporeal; material. ~er Winkel, [Geom.] solid angle; ~er Eid, corporal oath. **Körperlichkeit,** *(ef.)* [s. prec. & -keit] corporality, corporeity, materiality. **Körperlos,** *adj.* [s. Körper & -los] bodiless, incorporeal. **Körperlosigkeit,** *(ef.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] bodiless state, immateriality. **Körperſchaft,** *(ef.)* [s. Körper & -ſchaft] corporation, corporate body.

Korporā'l ꝛc. = Corporal. **Korporatiō'n** = Corporation. **Korps** = Corps. **Korpulē'nt** ꝛc. = corpulent ꝛc. **Ko'rpus** = Corpus, II. **Ko'rreferent** = Correferent. **Korrē'kt** ꝛc. = correct ꝛc. **Korrelā't** ꝛc. = Correlat ꝛc. **Korreſpondē'nt** ꝛc. = Correſpondent ꝛc. **Ko'rridor** = Corridor. **Korrigie'ren** = corrigieren. **Korroſi'v** = corroſiv. **Korrumpie'ren** ꝛc. = corrumpieren ꝛc. **Korſā'r** = Corſar. **Korſe'tt** = Corſett. **Korvē'tte** = Corvette. **Koryba'nten** = Corybanten. **Koryphä'e** = Coryphäe.

Koſa'k, *(wm.)* [Turk.] 1. Cossack. 2. ‡ card-sharper.

Kō'ſcher, *adj.* [Chald. kāschēr] 1. [Jud.] pure, clean. 2. ‡ ℂ free from suspicion, regular, proper, all right.

Kō'ſe-, in comps. w. m. koſen: ~form, *f.* [Gram.] term of endearment. ~name, *m.* pet name. ~wort, *n.* word of endearment.

Koſeka'nte = Cosecante.

Kō'ſen, *(wv.)* [MHG. kōsen = to converse] *v. n.* 1. to talk, chat, prattle. 2. to caress, to bill and coo. **Kōſerei',** *(ef.)* [s. prec. & -erei] cosy chatting, caressing, billing and cooing. **Kō'ſig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] fondling; cosy, snug.

Kō'ſmus = Cosmus.

Kosmē'tik, *(ef.)* [s. next & -ik] cosmetics. **Kosmē'tiſch,** *adj.* [Gr. κοσμητικός, & s. -iſch] cosmetic. ~es Mittel, cosmetic. **Ko'smiſch,** *adj.* [Gr. κοσμικός, & s. Kosmos & -iſch] cosmic, cosmical. **Kosmo-,** [s. Kosmos] in comps. w. m. cosmo-: **Kosmogonie',** *(ef.)* [Gr. κοσμογονία] cosmogony. **Kosmogra'ph,** *(wm.)* [s. Kosmo- & -graph] cosmograph. **Kosmographie',** *(ef.)* [s. prec. & -ie] cosmography. **Kosmogra'phiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] cosmographic(al). **Kosmolō'g,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -log] cosmologist. **Kosmologie',** *(ef.)* [s. prec. & -logie] cosmology. **Kosmolō'giſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] cosmological. **Kosmopoli't,** *(wm.)* [Gr. κοσμοπολίτης] cosmopolite, cosmopolitan, citizen of the world. **Kosmopoli'tiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] cosmopolitan. **Kosmopoliti'smus,** *(m., no infl. or pl.)* [s. prec. & -ismus] cosmopolitanism. **Kosmorā'ma,** *(sn., pl. ~s or sen., pl. -rā'men)* [s. Kosmo- & Gr. ὅραμα = spectacle] cosmorama. **Ko'smos,** *(m., no infl., + pl. Ko'smen)* [Gr.] cosmos (the world *or* universe as an ordered *or* harmonious system).

Koſſā't, *(wm.)* = Kotſaſſe, s. u. Kot, II.

Koſt, *(f., no pl.)* [orig. *sg.* of Koſten, I.; MHG. kost(e)] (‡ expense for food *or* keeping:) food, fare, diet, victuals; diet, board. Magere ~, slender fare; low diet; nahrhafte ~, rich diet; einem (die) ~ geben, einen in die ~ nehmen, to give one board, to take one as a boarder; in die ~ geben (bei), to board (with); ~ und Wohnung (*or* Logis), board and lodging; in die ~ geben *or* thun, to put out to board; freie ~, halbe ~, free board, half board.

Comps.: ~frau, *f.* mistress of a boarding-house. ~frei, *adj.* 1. * liberal, hospitable. 2. board-free; ~frei halten, to keep in board. ~gänger, *m.*, ~gängerin, *f.* boarder. ~geld, *n.* 1. board-wages, allowance for board. 2. [Law] alimony. ~happen, *m.*, ℂ ~häppchen, *n.* dainty little bit, tit-bit. ~haus, *n.* boarding-house. ~kind, *n.* child-boarder. ~verächter, *m.*, ~verächterin, *f.* dainty eater; one who quarrels with his bread and butter; kein ~verächter sein, to be not particular *or* dainty.

Ko'ſtbār, *adj.* [MHG. kost(e)bære; cf. koſten, 1. & -bar] 1. costly. expensive. 2. costly, sumptuous, choice, precious, splendid. ~es Hausgeräte, rich furniture. **Ko'ſtbārkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. costliness, expensiveness; sumptuousness, preciousness, choiceness. 2. ~en, *pl.* trinkets, jewels; valuables, precious things. **Ko'ſten,** I. *spl.* [MHG. koste, *sg.* (fr. ML. costa); cf. Koſt] 1. cost(s), expense(s), charges. Große ~, heavy charges; kleine ~, [Comm.] petty charges; auf ihre ~, at their expense: es geht auf meine ~, I am at the charge of it; auf eines andern ~ leben, to live at another man's expense; die ~ erſetzen, to refund the costs: in die (*or* zu den) ~ verurteilen, to condemn to costs, to cast in the costs; die ~ beſtreiten, to defray the expenses; ſich in große ~ (ver)ſetzen *or* ſtürzen, ſich große ~ machen, to put oneself to great expense. 2. ± expense, sacrifice. Auf ſeine ~, at his expense; auf ~ (von), at the expense *or* sacrifice (of).

Comps.: **~aufſchlag,** *m.* estimate of expenses *or* charges. **~aufwand,** *m.* expense, expenditure. **~berechnung,** *f.* calculation of the expenses. **~erſatz,** *m.* compensation for outlay. **~erſparnis,** *f.* saving of expense. **~fällig,** *adj.* bound to defray the expenses. **~frei,** *adj.* & *adv.* cost-free, free of expense. **~los,** *adj.* without expenses. **~preis,** *m.* [Comm.] cost-price, first (*or* prime-)cost; zum ~-preis, at prime-cost. **~punkt,** *m.* question of expense. **~rechnung,** *f.* bill of costs, account of charges. **~-überſchlag,** *m.* = **~aufſchlag.** **~verzeichnis,** *n.* list of expenses. **~vorſchuß,** *m.* advance for expenses to be incurred.

~, II. *(ev.)* [MHG. kosten (fr. L. constare, ML. costare)] to cost. to have *or* bear a price; ± to cost *or* require; to take. Es koſtet mich (*or* mir) zwei Mark, it costs me two marks; was koſtet es Sie (*or* Ihnen)? what does it stand you in? viel ~, to cost dear; es koſte, was es wolle, at any rate, at any price, cost what it may; ſich etwas viel ~ laſſen, to spend a great deal of money, to be at great expense (for); ± to take much pains about: es koſtet Zeit, it takes (*or* requires) time; ſollte es auch meinen (mir *or* mich den) Hals ~, though it should cost my life; es koſtete mich (*or* mir) die größte Überwindung, it required the greatest efforts on my part.

~, III. [MHG. kosten = to examine] *v. a.* to taste *or* try. **Ko'ſter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] taster.

Kö'ſtlich, *adj.* [MHG. kostelîch. s. Koſten, 1. & -lich] precious, excellent, exquisite, choice; delicate, dainty, delicious; charming. **Kö'ſtlichkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. choiceness, deliciousness; daintiness. 2. ~en, *pl.* dainties, delicacies. **Ko'ſtſpielig,** *adj.* [s. Koſten, I. & MHG. spildec = extravagant] expensive. **Ko'ſtſpieligkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] expensiveness.

Koſtü'm &c. = Coſtüm &c.

Köt, I. *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. kât, kôt] 1. excrement, dung; (der Vögel) mute, mewt; (der Schnepfen) trail, droppings; (der Dachſe, Füchſe) fiants; (des Rotwildes) fumets; menſchlicher ~, excrement, ordure; [Med.] fæces (*pl.*); ⊖ turd. 2. (in some parts of Germany the only decent expression for mud, dirt, whereas in other parts restricted to the meaning: excrement) dirt, mud, mire, filth; flüſſiger ~, sludge, slush; mit ~ beſudeln, to bemire, dirty; mit ~ beſpritzen, to splash with mud; durch den ~ ziehen, to draggle; im ~ ſtecken bleiben, to stick in the mud; ſich im ~ herumwälzen, to wallow in the mire; [Hunt.] to take soil: ± einen aus dem ~e ziehen, to raise one from the dust (*or* from the dung-hill *or* out of his misery).

Comps.: **~baum,** *m.* stavewood. **~abzucht,** *f.* sewer, sink; drain to carry off filthy water. **~brechen,** *n.* stercoraceous vomiting; copremesis. **~fliege,** *f.* dung-fly. **~grube,** *f.* dung-hole, dung-pit. **~hahn,** *m.* hoopoe. **~käfer,** *m.* dung beetle. **~lache,** *f.* puddle; soil. **~ſchuhe,** *spl.* pattens, clogs.

○ ~, II. *(sm., pl. ~e)* = Kote, I. **~ſaſſe,** *m.* cotter.

Kotange'nte = Cotangente.

○ **Kö'te,** I. *(uf.)* [LG.: cf. Du. kot] 1. cot, cottage. 2. salt-cot.

~, II., **Kö'te,** I. *(uf.)* [LG.; Du. koot] [Vet.] pastern- *or* fetlock-joint.

Kö'te, II. *(uf.)* [?] press, cupboard, box, case.

○ **Kö't(e)ner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Kote, I. & -er] = Kotſaſſe, s. u. Kot, II. **Kö'ter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Kote, I. & -er] 1. = Kotſaſſe. 2. cur, vile dog, ° dog.

Koterie' = Coterie.

Kothu'rn, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. cothurnus, fr. Gr. κόθορνος] 1. buskin. 2. ± buskin, cothurnus. Auf hohem ~, buskined, in a lofty (*or* majestic) style.

Kö'tig, *adj.* [s. Kot, I. & -ig] dirty, miry, muddy; foul.

○ **Kö'tze,** *(uf.)* [MHG. kotze] coat *or* plaid of coarse woollen cloth. ○ **Kö'tzen,** I. *(sm., pl. ~)* [= prec.] coarse rug. ⊖ ~, II. *(ev.)* [cf. köfen] *v. n.* to vomit *or* retch.

☾ **Krabā'te,** *(wm.)* [= PN. Kroate] brat, bratling, urchin, naughty child.

Kra'bbe, *(uf.)* [MLG.; cf. Du. krabbe] 1. crab; shrimp. 2. ±☾† (= Kind, kleine Perſon) shrimp, brat, chit. **~nſpinne,** *f.* crab-spider. **Kra'bbeln,** *(ev.)* [cf. MHG. krappeln, & s. prec.] *v. a.* to scratch softly, to tickle, grabble. ~, *v. n.* to crawl, sprawl, scramble. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* crawl. **Kra'bb(e)lig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] tickling, crawling, sprawling; active.

Krach, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. krach] 1. crack, cracking noise, crash. Einen ~ thun, to give a crack; ☾ mit Ach und ~, [prov.] with difficulty. 2. [Comm.] crash, smash, collapse, break-down. ~! *int.* crack, crash, smash, bounce! **~ente,** *f.*, **~gans,** *f.* tadorna. **~mandel,** *f.* cracking- *or* shell-almond. **~weide,** *f.* crack-willow. **Kra'chen,** *(ev.)* [MHG. krachen] *v. n.* to crack, crash; (Kanonen, Donner) to roar, thunder; das ~ des Donners, peals of thunder. ~, *v. a.* to crack. **Kra'cher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. = Krach. 1. 2. ☾↓† ein alter ~, a rickety old man, an old buffer.

Krä'chzen, *(ev.)* [MHG. krochzen, eNHG. krochzen; cf. prec.] *v. n.* & *a.* to croak; to caw. **Krä'chzer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. croaker. 2. croak, croaking sound.

Kra'cke, *(uf.)* [cf. Du. kraak = large ship of burden] 1. jade, sorry jade. 2. [Bot.] tufted vetch.

Kraft, *(sf., pl.* Kräfte) [MHG. kraft] force, strength, power, vigour; energy; nerve; ☾ backbone; faculty; virtue; resource; (einer Arzenei) virtue, efficacy; Lebenskräfte, stamina; (einer Maſchine) power; die Pferde~, [Mech.] horse-power; mit halber ~ (Dampf~), [Mech.] at half speed; in voller ~, in full force; Kräfte (des Geiſtes), faculties, abilities, powers; von Kräften kommen, to decay in strength; wieder zu Kräften kommen, to gather new strength; neue Kräfte ſammeln, to recruit one's strength, to pick up; das geht über meine Kräfte, that's above my power; in ~ ſetzen (ein Urteil), to execute; außer ~ ſetzen, to annul; to abrogate; in ~ treten, to become valid; to pass into law; in ~ treten laſſen, to put in force, to enforce; to enact (ein Geſetz); in ~ bleiben, to continue in force; * durch ~, aus ~, in ~ = kraft, *prep.*

~, *prep.* [*dat. sg.* of Kraft] *(with gen.)* by virtue of; ~ meines Amtes, by virtue of my office.

Comps.: **~anſtrengung,** *f.* exertion of power; energy, effort. **~arm,** *m.* [Mech.] power-arm. **~arzenei,** *f.* powerful medicine; corroborant, tonic. **~aufwand,** *m.* efforts, exertions, expenditure of power (force *or* energy). **~ausdruck,** *m.* pithy *or* strong expression *or* term. **~äußerung,** *f.* manifestation of power, energy *or* strength. **~bedarf,** *m.* [Mech.] force required. **~brühe,** *f.* strong broth, jelly-broth; beef-tea. **~dichter,** *m.* [Mech.] condenser of force. **~einheit,** *f.* unit of force; dyne. **~fülle,** *f.* fulness of strength; vigour. **~gefühl,** *n.* feeling of strength &c. **~geiſt,** *m.*, **~genie,** *n.* powerful

genius. ~gesang, *m.* powerful song. ~kunststücke, *spl.* feats of strength, athletic feats. ~lehre, *f.* dynamics (*pl.*). * ~mann, *m.* strong man, powerful genius. ~maschine, *f.* [Mech.] receiver. ~maß, *n.* measure of force. ~mehl, *n.* wheaten starch, amylum. ~mensch, *m.* powerful man, athlete. ~messer, *m.* [Mech.] dynamometer. ~mittel, *n.* cordial; energetic means. ~punkt, *m.* [Mech.] working-point. ~sprache, *f.* energetic (*or* pithy) language. ~stoß, *m.* vigorous push. ~stücke, *spl.* = ~kunststücke. ~suppe, *f.* = ~brühe. ~wasser, *n.* cordial. ~=wort, *n.* energetic word, forcible word. ~wurz(el), *f.* [Bot.] ginseng; all-heal. **Krä'fte,** *pl.* of Kraft. **Krä'ftig,** *adj.* [MHG. kreftic, cf. Kraft & =ig] 1. strong, vigorous, energetic(al), powerful; (Stil) forcible, pithy, spirited; efficacious; (Gesundheit) robust; ein ~er Widerstand, a powerful resistance; ein ~er Pinsel, a forcible style *or* line. 2. (Verträge) valid, good in law, available; ~er Beweis, strong proof, home-proof. 3. (Speisen) nourishing, nutritive, substantial. ~, *adv.* strongly; forcibly, energetically &c. **Krä'ftigen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to strengthen, invigorate; (die Gesundheit) to confirm. **Krä'ftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] powerfulness, strength, energy, vigorousness, forcibleness, efficaciousness. *‡ **Krä'ftiglich,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =lich] = kräftig. **Krä'ftigung,** *(wf.)* [s. kräftigen & =ung] strengthening, invigoration. **Kra'ftlos,** *adj.* [s. Kraft & =los] 1. powerless, weak, impotent; nerveless; spiritless; [Med.] atonic, adynamical. Kraft- und saftlos, milk-and-watery. 2. (= ungültig) inefficient, void, null; ~ machen, to invalidate. **Kra'ftlosigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] weakness, debility; [Med.] atony, asthenia. **Kra'ftvoll,** *adj.* [s. Kraft & =voll] full of strength; vigourous, strong. ~, *adv.* energetically &c.; with force and vigour.

Krä'gelchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next, & s. =el & =chen] small collar. **Krä'gen,** *(sm., pl. ~ or* Krä'gen) [MHG. krage] 1. neck. Einen beim ~ fassen, nehmen, to collar one, to seize one by the throat (*or* neck); es geht ihm an den ~, (‡ his head is at stake *or* in danger:) he will soon be collared. 2. ‖ (eines Rockes) collar; (eines Mantels) cape; (bei Geistlichen) band (round the neck; [Her.] orle; (an Harnischen) gorget; (= Hals) neck, throat; (einer Flasche) neck; [Naut.] collar, coat. ~ente, *f.* stone-duck, harlequin duck. ~mantel, *m.* mantle with cape.

~, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & next] *v. n.* [Archit.] to jut forth like a corbel.

Krag'stein, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [? cf. Kragen & Stein] [Archit.] console, corbel, bracket.

Krä'he, *(wf.)* [MHG. krâ, krâwe, krâe] crow; rook. Es hackt keine ~ der andern die Augen aus, [prov.] hawks do not pick out hawk's eyes, dog does not eat dog. **Krä'hen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~artig, *adj.* corvine. ~auge, *n.* 1. crow's eye. 2. ‡ = Hühneraugе. 3. [Bot.] poison-nut, nux vomica. ~beere, *f.* crow-berry, crake-berry. ~feder, *f.* crow's feather; crow-quill. ~fuß, *m.* crow's foot; [Bot.] crow-foot, bloody crane's bill. ‡ ~füße, *pl.* a) (am Auge) crow's-feet. b) (im Schreiben) pot-hooks, scrawl. ~füße machen, to scrawl. ~fußwegerich, *m.* [Bot.] star of the earth. ~geniste, *n.* rookery. ~hütte, *f.* hut from which rooks, crows &c. are shot. ~=kiel, *m.* crow-quill. ~klee, *f.* [Bot.] water-plantain.

Krä'hen, *(wv.)* [MHG. krâjen] *v. n.* & *a.* 1. to crow. Darnach kräht kein Hahn, ‡ [prov.] nobody cares (*or* will care) about it. 2. ‡ to sing with a harsh voice, to croak.

Krahn, *m.* = Kran.

Krähwinkel, *n.* [a fictive small German town, the scene of Kotzebue's „Die deutschen Kleinstädter"] Abdera, Gotham, little Peddlington. **Krähwinkelei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] petty blunder; vestry politics (*pl.*), small-townism. **Krähwinkelig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] small-townish, Gotham-like. **Krähwinkler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] Abderite, Gothamist, small-townsman.

Krake, *(wm.),* **Krāken,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [Dan. krake, kraken] kraken (fabulous monster of the deep).

‖ **Krakee'l,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Du. krakeel] row, quarrel, uproar, brawl. ‖ **Krakee'len,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to kick up a row, to brawl, quarrel. **Krakee'ler,** *(sm.)* [s. prec. & =er] quarreller, brawler.

○ **Krall,** *adj.* = grell.

Krä'llchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next, & s. =chen] small claw *or* talon. **Kra'lle,** *(wf.)* [? of krallen] 1. claw; pounce; [Orn.] talon; ~n (*pl.*), claws, clutches. 2. ‡ *pl.* ~n (= Hand eines Menschen), clutches, grip. Etwas in seine ~n kriegen, to catch hold of something. **Kra'llen,** ○ **krā'llen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. krellen] *v. a.* & *v. n.* to claw, clutch, scratch. Sich ~ (an), to hold on by the claws (to), to cling (to). **Kra'llig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] having claws; clawed; esp. us. in comps.

Krām, *(sm., pl.* Krä'me) [MHG. krām] 1. * ○ (hawker's) booth, stall, stand, crame; shop. Den ~ zumachen, to shut up shop. 2. retail-trade, trade of mercers, mercery; small wares; haberdashery; † stuff, lumber, trumpery, rubbish. Allerlei kleiner ~, odds and ends; einen ~ anfangen, to set up a shop; ‖ die Elle ist länger als der ~, [prov.] it's impossible to make both ends meet; seinen ganzen ~ verkaufen, to sell off. 3. ‡ ‖ business, affair. Das paßt *or* taugt in seinen ~, that will serve his turn, that is in his way, that will do for him, that will suit him (*or* his purpose); einem den ~ verderben, to spoil a person's business *or* plan, to put a spoke in a person's wheel. ~bude, *f.* booth. ~handel, *m.* small trade; = Krämerei. ~laden, *m.* (retail-)shop, stall; haberdasher's shop, chandler's shop. ~=ware, *f.* retail-commodity; = Kram, 2. **Krä'me,** *pl.* of Kram. **Krä'men,** *(wv.)* [s. Kram & =en] *v. n.* 1. * to keep a shop, to deal in small articles; to display (for sale). 2. to rummage *or* fumble; ‖ to hunt about (for). * ○ ~, *v. a.* to buy. **Krä'mer,** * ○ **Krä'=mer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] small shopkeeper, retailer, tradesman. Nation von ~n. = Krämervolk.

Comps.: ~art, *f.* shoppishness; nach ~art, like a petty tradesman. ~geist, *m.* spirit of a shopkeeper. ~gewicht, *n.* avoirdupois (weight). ~herrschaft, *f.* shopocracy. ~innung, *f.* corporation of shopkeepers, mercers' guild. ~seele, *f.* low, mean, narrow, mercenary *or* sordid mind. ~sinn, *m.* mercenary mind. ~stand, *m.* 1. stall. 2. [coll.] shopkeepers. ~volk, *n.* shoppy people; nation of shopkeepers. ~ware, *f.* shopkeeper's commodity, groceries; mercery, chandlery. **Krämerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] shop-keeping, trading, mercery. **Krämerei',** *(wf.)* [s. kramen & =erei] rummaging, fumbling *or* hunting about. **Krä'merin,** *(wf.)* [s. Krämer & =in] petty tradeswoman.

○ **Kra'mme,** *(wf.)* [cf. Krampe] clasp, cramp. ○ **Kra'mmen,** *(wv.)* [cf. krampen] *v. a.* to grip, grasp.

○ **Kra'mmet,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. kranewite] juniper. **Kra'mmets-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~baum, *m.* juniper-tree. ~beere, *f.* juniper-berry. ~drossel, *f.*, ~vogel, *m.* field-fare.

Kra'mpe, *(wf.)* [LG.] cramp(-iron), cramp.

Krä'mpe, Krä'mpel = Krempe, Krempel.

Kra'mpen, *(wv.)* [s. Krampe & =n] *v. a.* to cramp, to fasten *or* hold with a cramp(-iron). ‖ ○ **Kra'mpeln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =eln] *v. n.* to scramble, claw.

Krampf, *(sm., pl.* Kra'mpfe) [MHG. krampf] cramp, spasm, convulsion; ‖ fit. In Krämpfen, in fits; den ~ lindernd, antispasmodic.

Comps.: ~ader, *f.* varicose vein; [Med.] varix. ~aderbruch, *m.* varicocele. ~aderig, *adj.* varicose. ~=artig, *adj.* spasmodic, convulsive. ~arzenei, *f.* antispasmodic. ~fisch, *m.* cramp-fish, torpedo, electric ray. ~husten, *m.* convulsive cough; hooping-cough. ~mittel, *n.* antispasmodic. ~roche, *m.* = ~fisch. ~stillend, *adj.* antispasmodic; ~stillendes

Mittel = ~mittel. **Krä'mpfe**, *pl.* of Krampf. **Kra'mpfen**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to cramp, to convulse, to contract convulsively. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to be convulsed, to contract, to be seized with cramp. **Kra'mpfhaft**, *adj.* [s. Krampf & -haft] 1. convulsive, spasmodic. 2. ± very great, energetic, extraordinary; ~e Anstrengung, convulsive (*or* extraordinary) effort. ~, *adv.* 1. convulsively, spasmodically. 2. ± awfully, enormously. **Kram'pfhaftigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] convulsiveness. **Kra'mpfig**, *adj.* [s. Krampf & -ig] cramped, crampy, subject to spasms.

Kramt, Kramts-, ~vogel &c. = Krammet, Krammets- &c.

Kran, ⁽*sm.*, *pl.* Krä'ne) [MHG. kran(e) = Kranich, from the resemblance to a crane's neck; cf. Du. kraan] [Mech.] crane. Durch einen ~ heben, to crane; mit einem ~ aufwinden, to crane up. ~balken, *m.* jib, derrick; [Naut.] cat-head. ~baum, *m.* crane-post. ~beere, *f.* cranberry; = Krauchbeere. ~geld, *n.* cranage. ~rad, *n.* cog-wheel of a crane. ~säge, *f.* pit-saw. **Krä'ne**, *pl.* of Kran. **Kra'nich**, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [MHG. kranech; cf. Kran] [Orn.] crane; [Astr.] Crane. ~beere, *f.* cranberry. ~fasan, *m.* crane-pheasant. ~hals, *m.* crane's neck; [Bot.] geranium. ~schnabel, *m.* crane's bill; [Bot.] stork's bill. ~schnabelzange, *f.* [Surg.] crane's bill.

Kranio-, [fr. Gr. κρανίον = skull] in comps. w. m. cranio-. **Kraniolo'g**, *(wm.)* [s. -log] craniologist. **Kraniologie'**, *(wf.)* [s. -logie] craniology.

Krank, *adj.* [MHG. krane] (*comp.* krä'nker, *superl.* kränkst) 1. ill, sick, diseased, disordered, distempered, indisposed, ailing, suffering, out of health, ☾ poorly, seedy; infirm. ~ werden, to grow *or* fall sick, to be taken ill; (an) sick *or* ill (of); ein ~es Schiff, [Naut.] a crazy ship. 2. ± [i. prov. phrs.:] einen ~en Beutel haben, to be short of money; sich ~ lachen, to laugh immoderately; ☾ es ist zum ~lachen, it's enough to make a cat laugh. Der, die ~e, sick person; patient. Die ~en, *pl.* the sick. ∗ ○ ⊖ **Krä'nke**, *(f., no pl.)* [s. prec. & -e] = Krankheit, esp. cramps, spasmodic fits; ⊖ (us. in execrations:) die ~ kriegen, to fall ill. **Kränkelei'**, *(wf.)* [s. next & -ei] sickliness. **Krä'nkeln**, *(wv.)* [s. krank & -eln] *v. n.* to be of indifferent health, to be sickly, ill, to be an invalid, to be poorly. Er fing an zu ~, his health gave way. **Krä'nken**, in comps. w. m. Kranke: ~abteilung, *f.* sick-ward. ~anstalt, *f.* hospital, infirmary. ~attest, *n.* sick-certificate. ~bahre, *f.* stretcher. ~bericht, *m.* hospital-report; bulletin. ~besuch, *m.* 1. § visit to a patient. 2. medical visit, visitation of the sick. ~bett, *n.* sick-bed; ± illness. ~diät, *f.* = ~kost. ~haus, *n.* hospital, infirmary. ~s-journal, *n.* physician's journal, visiting-book. ~kasse, *f.* sick-fund, sickness-fund. ~korb, *m.* litter for the sick; stretcher. ~kost, *f.* diet for patients; low diet; auf ~kost setzen, to diet. ~lager, *n.* = ~bett. ~liste, *f.* sick-list. ~pflege, *f.* nursing, tending the sick. ~pfleger, *m.*, ~pflegerin, *f.* = ~wärter, ~wärterin. ~saal, *m.* sick-room, ward. ~schiff, *n.* hospital-ship. ~sessel, *m.* = ~stuhl. ~stube, *f.* sick-room. ~stuhl, *m.* invalid chair. ~stuhlwagen, *m.* invalid wheel-chair; Bath-chair. ~verein, *m.* sick-society. ~vereinskasse, *f.* = ~kasse. ~verschlag, *m.* [Naut.] cock-pit. ~wagen, *m.* invalid-carriage; [Mil.] hospital-waggon, ambulance. ~wärter, *m.* tender of (*or* attendant on) sick persons. ~wärterin, *f.* sick-nurse. ~zettel, *m.* = ~bericht, ~liste. ~zimmer, *n.* sick-room. **Kra'nken**, *(wv.)* [s. krank & -en] *v. n.* to be ill *or* sick; ± to suffer: (an) to suffer (from). **Krä'nken**, *(wv.)* [MHG. krenken. cf. krank & -en] *v. a.* 1. to injure, harm, hurt. 2. to grieve, mortify, hurt, afflict, vex, wound; to wrong, injure; einen an seinem guten Namen ~, to blast *or* injure one's reputation; (Rechte) to injure (rights); (um etwas) to detract (from). Sich ~, *v. refl.* (über) to grieve at (*or* for), to be afflicted (at). Gekränkt, *pp. adj.* hurt, mortified; gekränkte Eitelkeit, galled vanity. **Kra'nkhaft**, *adj.* [s. krank & -haft] diseased, morbid, sickly; (vom Pulse) irregular. Das ~e, der ~e Zustand = next. **Kra'nkhaftigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] diseased state, morbidity (of mind), morbidness. **Kra'nkheit**, *(wf.)* [s. krank & -heit] sickness, illness, disease, distemper, malady, complaint. Leichte ~ (= Unpäßlichkeit), disorder, indisposition; englische ~, rickets; langwierige ~, lingering (*or* chronic) disease; in eine ~ fallen, eine ~ bekommen, to fall ill; sich eine ~ zuziehen, to contract a disease. **Kra'nkheits-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~anfall, *m.* attack of illness, fit. ~anlage, *f.* [Med.] cachexy; (erblich) taint. ~bericht, *m.* medical report, bulletin. ~erscheinung, *f.* symptom. ~geschichte, *f.* history of an illness. ~herd, *m.* [Med.] central seat of a disease, nidus. ~stoff, *m.* morbific matter. ~symptom, *n.* symptom. ~übertragung, *f.* infection, contagion. ~ursache, *f.* cause of a disease &c. ~zeichen, *n.* symptom. ~zufall, *m.* adventitious symptom. ~zustand, *m.* state of (a) disease *or* of the illness. **Krä'nkler**, *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. kränkeln & -er] valetudinarian, invalid, sickly person, ☾ hyp. **Krä'nklich**, *adj.* & *adv.* [MHG. krenclîch. cf. krank & -lich] weak in health, sickly; ☾ poorly; ~ aussehen, to look poorly *or* sickly. **Krä'nklichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] weakness of health, sickliness. **Krä'nkung**, *(wf.)* [s. kränken & -ung] hurt; mortification, vexation. Kleine ~en, petty wrongs; jemandem eine ~ zufügen, to hurt one; eine ~ erfahren, to sustain an injury.

Kranz, *(sm., pl.* Krä'nze) [MHG. kranz] 1. garland, wreath, crown, chaplet of flowers. Der jungfräuliche ~, bridal wreath; ± virginity, honour. 2. ± a) circle, social circle. = Kränzchen. 2. b) galaxy (of beauty). 3. ‡ [Archit.] crest, cornice, capital, crown, festoon; (an Bettbimmeln) valances; (eines Rades) rim; (einer Mauer) string-course, cordon; (einer Turbine) curb.

Comps.: ~ader, *f.* [Anat.] coronary vein. ~arterie, *f.* [Anat.] coronary artery. ~band, *n.* [Anat.] (der Leber) coronary ligament. ~bein, *n.* [Anat.] coronal bone. ~binder, *m.* garland-maker. ~blume, *f.* garland-flower. ~s-blutader, *f.* = ~ader. ~förmig, *adj.* & *adv.* in the form of a wreath, coroniform; [Anat.] coronoid. ~gefäß, *n.* [Anat.] coronary vessel. ~gesims, *n.* [Archit.] coronice. ~jungfer, *f.*, ○ Kranzeljungfer, *f.* bride's maid. ~s-leiste, *f.* [Archit.] corona, drip-stone. ~naht, *f.* [Anat.] coronal seam *or* suture. ~reif, *m.* [Artill.] cornice-ring. ~schlagader, *f.* = ~arterie. **Krä'nzchen**, *(sm., pl.* ~) [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] 1. little garland. 2. ± small social circle (meeting at fixed times), [Amer.] bee. **Krä'nze**, *pl.* of Kranz. **Krä'nzen**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* 1. to adorn with a garland *or* wreath, to crown. 2. (Bäume) [For.] to bark. ~, *v. n.* (v. Hirschen) [Hunt.] to tear the ground. **Krä'nzlein**, *(sm., pl.* ~) [*dim.* of Kranz, & s. -lein] = Kränzchen, 1. ‡ Sie hat ihr ~ verloren, she has lost her innocence; ☾ she has come to grief.

○ **Krä'pfel**, *(sm., pl.* ~) [*dim.* of next, & s. -el] = Krapfen, 2. **Krä'pfen**, *(sm., pl.* ~) [MHG. krâpfe] 1. cramp, hook. 2. [from the orig. shape] fritter, dough-nut (cf. Faschings~).

Krapp, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [Du. krap] madder. ~farbe, *f.* madder-dye *or* colour. ~farbestoff, *m.* alizarine. ~s-gelb, *n.* xanthine. ~lack, *m.* madder-lake. ~mühle, *f.* madder-mill. ~s-pflanze, *f.* [Bot.] madder. ~pulver, *n.* madder in powder. ~rot, *n.* madder-red, alizarine.

Krä'ppe, *(wf.)* [?] 1. [Gunm.] tumbler, catch. 2. [Archit.] crocket.

Kräß, *adj.* [L. crassus] gross, strong, unmitigated; flooring. ~e Unwissenheit, gross (*or* Boetian) ignorance. **Krä'ßheit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] grossness.

-krä't, *suffix* [Fr.-crate, Gr.-κρατής] forming *substantives* w. m. -crat.

Krä'ter, *(sm., pl.* ~) [Gr. κρατήρ] crater. ~förmig, *adj.* crater-like, in (the) form of a crater.

-kratie', *(pron. kratî'* or *kratsî')*

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ↕ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ⚹ dignit. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

Die Wörter, die sich nicht unter K finden, suche man unter C. For words not found under K, look under C.

suffix [s. -krat & -ie] forming *substantives* w. m. -cracy. **-krā'tiſch,** *suffix* [s. -krat & -iſch] forming *adjectives* w. m. -cratic.

Kratz, *(sm., pl. -e)* [MHG. kraz] scratch. ~-, in comps. w. m. prec. & kratzen: ~beere, *f.* bramble-berry, gooseberry. ~brett, *n.* [Techn.] friezing-table. ~bürſte, *f.* 1. scrubbing-brush, wire-brush, scraper, scratcher. 2. ± cross *or* irascible person. ~bürſtig, *adj.* as rough as a brush; ± cross, bad-tempered, irascible, peevish. ~diſtel, *f.* [Bot.] horse-thistle. ~-eiſen, *n.* scraping-iron, scraper; (door-)scraper; (zum Reinigen von Gewehrläufen) worm, wad-hook. ~-draht, *m.* card-wire. ☾ ↓ ~fuß, *m.* scrapo, (awkward) bow, leg; einen ~fuß machen, to scrape a leg; ☾ to kick out a hind leg; Frau ~fuß (in der Fabel), Dame Partlet. ~füßeln, *v. n.* to make scrape-legs, to make a leg, to be over-polite. ~füßler, *m.* scrape-leg. ~garn, *n.* drag- *or* dredge-net; mit dem ~garn fiſchen, to dredge. ~garnfiſcher, *m.* dredger. ~hanen, *m.* = ~garn. ~hede, *f.* waste tow. ~kamm, *m.* card. ~maſchine, *f.* carding-engine. ~wolle, *f.* carding wool.

Krätz-, in comps. w. m. Krätze, I.: ~heil, *n.*, ~kraut, *n.* [Bot.] fumitory, earth-smoke. ~milbe, *f.* itch-mite. ~mittel, *n.* psoric. ~ſalbe, *f.* salve against the itch, itch-ointment.

Kra'tze, *(ucf.)* [MHG. kratze, cf. kratzen] scraper, card.

Krä'tze, *(ucf.)* I. [MHG. kretze] 1. [Techn.] clippings, scrapings, waste metal, waste ore, goldsmith's sweepings; ± ☾ in die ~ gehen, to be lost, to go to the dogs. 2. [Med.] itch; psora, scabies, prurigo; [Vet.] mange.

~, II. [MHG. kratte, krezze; cf. Engl. crate] dosser, basket.

Kra'tzen, *(wv.)* [MHG. kratzen] *v. a.* & *v. n.* to scratch, scrape; to grate; ± to scrawl, scribble; to scrape (upon a violin). ☾ Sich hinter den Ohren ~, [prov.] to scratch one's head (as a sign of embarrassment); (Wolle) to card; (Tuch) to nap; (v. Schreibfedern) to spit, scratch; (vom Weine) to have a harsh *or* sour taste; es kratzt mich, I feel a scratching; wen's juckt, der kratze ſich, [prov.] if the cap fits, wear it! **Kra'tzer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. scraper, scratcher; carder. 2. ☾ slight scratch. **Krä'tzer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec.] 1. scraper, raker; (zu Gewehren) wad-hook, worm. 2. ± a) bad *or* sour wine; b) ○ a special sort of wine, f. i. Süß~.

Krä'tzig, *adj.* [s. Krätze, I. & -ig] [Med.] itchy, scabby; mangy.

☾ ○ **Krau'chen,** *(wv.)* = kriechen.

Krän'el, *(sm., sf., pl. ~)* [MHG. krönwel, cf. next] scraper; [Min.] shovel *or* fork with crooked prongs; ‖ fleshhook. **Krän'eln,** *(wv.)* [s. next & -eln] = next. **Krau'en,** *(wv.)* [MHG. krouwen] *v. a.* to scratch softly (*or* gently): ± die Ohren (*or* hinter den Ohren) ~, to flatter.

Kraus, I. *adj.* & *adv.* [MHG. krûs] 1. crisp, curly; (~ gemacht) crisped, curled, frizzled; ~ werden, to crisp, curl, frizzle; ~ machen, to crisp, curl; [Clothm.] to frieze, nap; (das Waſſer) ~ machen (vom Winde), to ruffle; ~er Buſenſtreif, plaited frill. 2. ± ☾ a) ruffled, dishevelled: b) intricate, irregular; bad; c) cross, angry; d) confused; ~e Stirn, ein ~es Geſicht machen, to knit (one's) brows, to look sullen.

Comps.: ~bart, *m.* curly *or* curled beard; person having a curly beard. ~beere, *f.* goose-berry. ~-diſtel, *f.* eryngo, curled thistle. ~-haar, *n.* 1. curly *or* curled hair. 2. person having curling hair. ~-haarig, *adj.* having curly hair, curly-headed. ~holz, *n.* = Kräuſelholz. ~-kohl, *m.* crisped colewort, curled cabbage; Siberian bore-cole. ~-kopf, *m.* 1. curly head. 2. curly-headed person. ~köpfig, ~lockig, *adj.* curly-headed. ~perücke, *f.* curled periwig. ~ſalat, *m.* crisped lettuce. ~tabak, *m.* shag. ~wurz, *f.* = ~diſtel.

✻ ○ ~, II. = Krauſe, II.

Krau'ſe, I. *(ucf.)* [fr. kraus, I.] frill, ruff. ~minze, *f.* curled mint.

✻ ○ ~, II. *(ucf.)* *or* ✻ ○ **Kraus,** *(sm., pl. Krau'ſe)* [MHG. krûse] earthen jar, jug.

Krän'ſel-, in comps. w. m. kräuſeln: ~beere, *f.* = Krausbeere. ~eiſen, *n.* crisping- *or* curling-iron(s), curling-tongs. ~holz, *n.* [Hair-dr.] curling-tool. ~kamm, *m.* dressing-comb. ~-mühle, *f.* [Clothm.] friezing-mill. ~-werk, *n.* milling-machine; the engrailed ring round a piece of money. ~zange, *f.* curling-tongs, crisping-pincers. **Krän'ſeln,** *(wv.)* [s. kraus, I. & -eln] *v. a.* to curl, crisp, frizzle; to crimp, gauffer, goffer (linen); (das Waſſer, vom Winde) to ripple, curl *or* ruffle; (Münzen) to mill the edge (of); [Cloth-m.] to frieze, nap. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to curl, crisp *or* frizzle; (v. Waſſer) to be ruffled, to curl. **Krän'ſelung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] crisping, curling &c.; = Kräuſelwerk. **Krau'ſen,** *(wv.)* [s. kraus, I. & -en] *v. a.* to curl, crisp, frizzle, crimp, goffer. (~, *v. n. or*) ſich ~, *v. refl.* to curl, ripple &c.; to recalcitrate. **Krän'ſler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. kräuſeln & -er] curler, frizzler; Haar~, hair-dresser. **Krau'ſlich, -lig,** *adj.* [s. kraus & -lich, -ig] curly.

Kraut, *(sn., pl. Kräu'ter)* [MHG. krût] 1. a) § herb; vegetable, plant. Kräuter ſammeln, to herborize, botanize; to gather herbs (*or* simples). b) [Pharm.] medicinal herb, simple. c) ↑ ↓ (= Unkraut) weed. d) (= Kohl) colewort, cabbage; ſaures ~, pickled cabbage, sourcrout; rheiniſches ~, fruit-jelly. e) (einer Pflanze) herb. leaves, tops; ins ~ ſchießen, to grow to leaf, ↑ & ± to luxuriate. [Prov.phrs.:] Geduld iſt ein heilſames ~, patience is a good thing; für den Tod kein ~ gewachſen iſt, there is no remedy against death; wie ~ und Rüben (untereinander), higgledy-piggledy. 2. ± ☾ person, fellow. 3. ‡ [Techn.] (orig. = Zündkraut) gunpowder; ~ und Lot, powder and shot.

Comps.: ~acker, *m.* cabbage-field. ~artig, *adj.* herbaceous, oleraceous. ~beet, *n.* cabbage-bed. ~blatt, *n.* cabbage-leaf. ~ernte, *f.* crop of cabbage. ☾ ~eſel, *m.* jackass, stupid fellow. ~feld, *n.* cabbage-field. ~-freſſend, *adj.* herbivorous. ~garten, *m.* kitchen- *or* cabbage-garden. ~hacke, *f.* weed-hook. ○ ~happel, *n.* = ~-haupt. ~haupt, *n.* cabbage-head. ~-horn, *n.* powder-horn (flask). ~hobel, *m.* plane for slicing cabbage. ~-holder, *m.*, ~holunder, *m.* dwarf-elder. † ~junker, *m.* country-squire. ~-kammer, *f.* [Naut.] powder-room. ~-käſe, *m.* green cheese; = Kräuterkäſe. ~kopf, *m.* = ~haupt. ~land, *n.* = ~-acker. ~löffel, *m.* [Artill., Naut.] (gunner's) ladle. ~markt, *m.* cabbage-market. ~meſſer, *n.* 1. cabbage-knife, kitchen-knife. 2. ↓ poor, bad sword. ~pflanze, *f.* cabbage-plant. ~ſalat, *m.* cabbage-salad. ~ſtengel, *m.*, ~ſtrunk, *m.* cabbage-stalk, cabbage-stump. ~ſtichel, *m.* [Gard.] setting-stick, dibble. ~ſtück, *n.* cabbage-field. ~werk, *n.* [coll.] herbs, herbage. **Kräu'tchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Kraut, & s. -chen] 1. small herb, herbelet. 2. ‡ ↓ ↑ ne'er-do-well. ○ **Kräu'tel,** *(sn., pl. ~n)* [*dim.* of Kraut, & s. -el] = prec. **Kräu'ter,** *pl.* of Kraut. ~-, in comps. w. m. Kraut, Kräuter: ~abdruck, *m.* (auf Steinen) herborization, arborization. ~abſud, *m.* decoction *or* extract of simples. ~arzenei, *f.* medicine prepared from simples. ~bad, *n.* bath of simples, medicated bath. ~dampfbad, *n.* medicated vapour-bath. ~bier, *n.* medicated ale. ~boden, *m.* loft for drying herbs. ~brühe, *f.* = ~ſuppe. ~buch, *n.* herbal. ~eſſig, *m.* physical vinegar. ~frau, *f.* herb-woman. ~-freſſend, *adj.* herbivorous. ~garten, *m.* kitchen-garden. ~geruch, *m.* smell of herbs. ~gewölbe, *n.* drug-shop, simple-shop. ~händler, *m.*, ~händlerin, *f.* herbalist, druggist. ~käſe, *m.* green cheese, sapsago. ~kenner, *m.* herborist, herbalist, botanist. ~-kenntnis, *f.* botanical knowledge. ~-kiſſen, *n.* bag filled with herbs; herb-bag; medicated cushion; (zwiſchen die Wäſche zu legen) sweet-bag. ~kunde, *f.* botany; knowledge of medicinal herbs *or* simples. ~kundig, *adj.* well versed in medicinal herbs *or* simples. ~kur, *f.* cure with simples, herb-

cure. ~lehre, *f.* botany. ~pflaſter, *n.* poultice prepared of certain herbs. ~reich, *n.* vegetable kingdom. ~ſaft, *m.* 1. juice of herbs. 2. decoction of herbs. ~ſalat, *m.* salad of (different) herbs. ~ſalbe, *f.* salve of herbs, herb-ointment. ~ſalz, *n.* salt extracted from the ashes of herbs, vegetable salt. ~ſammeln, *n.* herborization, botanizing. ~ſammler, *m.* herb-gatherer, herbalist. ~ſammlung, *f.* herbarium. ~ſuppe, *f.* herb-porridge, herb-sonp. ~tabak, *m.* herb-tobacco, herb-snuff. ~thee, *m.* tea of medicinal herbs. ~trank, *m.* decoction of herbs *or* simples. ~weib, *n.* = ~frau. ~wein, *m.* medicated (*or* aromatic) wine. ~werk, *n.* 1. = ~buch. 2. herbage. ~zucker, *m.* conserve. **Kraut'e,** *(ucf.)* [fr. next] [Agr.] weeding. **Kraut'en,** *(ucr.)* [s. Kraut & -en] *v. a.* & *n.* to weed. **Kraut'er,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. [Agr.] weeder. 2. = Krauterer, 2. **Kräut'erer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. kräutern & -er] 1. herbalist, botanist. 2. alter ~ (o Kraut'erer, Kraut'derer), old gatherer of simples, old buffer. **Kräut'erig,** *adj.* [s. Kräuter & -ig] overgrown with herbs, full of herbs. **Kräut'ern,** *(ucr.)* [s. Kraut & -ern] *v. n.* to herborize, botanize, to gather herbs *or* simples. **Kraut'ig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] herbaceous. **Kräut'lein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Kraut, & s. -lein] = Kräutchen. **Kräut'ler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Kraut & -ler] herb-man, gatherer *or* seller of herbs and simples.

Krawa'll, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [?] uproar, tumult. **Krawa'ller,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] rioter, quarrelsome fellow.

Krawa'tte = Cravatte.

○ **Kra'xe,** *(ucf.)* [?] 1. frame to carry loads on the back. 2. ‡ ↑ unsafe, rickety framework, scaffold, trestle (also ↓ applied to a lean, long-legged person).

○ **Kra'xeln,** *(ucr.)* [?] to climb.

Kreatū'r = Creatur.

Krębs, *(sm., pl. Krę'bſe)* [MHG. krebez] 1. [Zool.] crab, craw-fish, cray-fish. Krebſe, *pl.* crabs, crustaceous animals; [Astr.] Crab, Cancer. 2. [Med.] cancer; carcinoma, malignant disease; [Bot.] canker; den ~ haben (v. Bäumen), to be cankered. 3. ± cancer, moral evil, inveterate vice. 4. ‡ ‖ breast-plate. 5. Krebſe, *pl.* [Booksell.] return-books, remainders.

Comps.: ~artig, *adj.* 1. cancriform; ~artige Tiere, crustaceous animals, [L.] crustacea. 2. [Med.] cancerous, carcinomatous, malignant: [Bot.] cankerous. ~auge, *n.* crab's eye. ~bach, *m.* brook *or* piece of water containing crawfish. ~=blume, *f.* [Bot.] Indian reed; turnsol; dandelion; croton. ~brühe, *f.* cray-fish broth. ~butter, *f.* crab's butter, crab-cheese. ~diſtel, *m.* [Bot.] cotton-thistle. ~fang, *m.* catching of craw-fish, crab-catching. ~fänger, *m.* crab-catcher. ~fäule, *f.* 1. [Med.] cancer; [Bot.] canker. 2. ± cancer. ~förmig, *adj.* cancriform. ~fräßig, *adj.* [Med.] cancerous. ~gang, *m.* 1. crab's walk, retrogression, going backward. 2. ± den ~gang gehen, ~gängig werden, to retrograde, to go backward(s), to decline, to fall off. ~geſchwür, *n.* [Med.] carcinomatous *or* rodent ulcer. ~kraut, *n.* [Bot.] turnsol. ~kreis, *m.*, ~linie, *f.* [Astr.] the tropic of Cancer. ~naſe, *f.* 1. nose bitten by the cancer. 2. shell of crawfish (filled with paste). ~paſtete, *f.* crab-pie. ~reuſe, *f.* bow-net. ~rot, *adj.* red as a lobster. ~ſchaden, *m.* 1. cancerous affection. 2. ± inveterate evil, canker. ~ſchale, *f.* crab's shell. ~ſchere, *f.* claw of a crab; [Bot.] water-aloes. ~ſchüſſel, *f.* [Cook.] dish of crawfish. ~ſchwanz, *m.* crab's tail. ~ſpinne, *f.* crab-spider, tarantula. ~ſtein, *m.* eyestone. ~ſuppe, *f.* crayfish-soup. ~weide, *f.* osier. ~wurz, *f.* [Bot.] snake-weed, viper-grass; bistort. **Krę'bſen,** *(ucr.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. n.* 1. to catch crabs *or* crawfish. 2. to back out, ☾ to crawfish. **Krę'bſicht,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -icht] = krebsartig.

Kredę'nz ꝛc. = Credenz ꝛc.

Kredi't ꝛc. = Credit ꝛc.

Krei'de, *(ucf.)* [MHG. krîde (fr. L. crēta)] 1. chalk; whiting; [Paint.] crayon. Geſchlämmte ~, whiting; Schneider-~, French chalk; mit ~ polieren, zeichnen, düngen, to chalk; ſpaniſche ~, spanish chalk *or* white. 2. ± ☾ score, chalk. Bei einem auf der ~ ſtehen, to be in one's book's; mit doppelter ~ ſchreiben (v. Wirten), to overcharge; bei einem in die ~ geraten, to run into one's debt; auf die ~ (= auf Kredit), on credit, on tick, on score; auf die ~ treten, [G. Stud.] (‡ to tread upon the front chalk-line of the Menſur:) to take one's position in a fencing-bout.

Comps.: ~artig, *adj.* cretaceous. ~berg, *m.* chalk-mountain. ~bildung, *f.* [Geol.] chalk-formation; Periode der ~bildung, cretaceous period. ~=blaß, ~bleich, *adj.* white (*or* pale) as a sheet. ~fels, ~felſen, *m.* chalk-cliff. ~grube, *f.* chalk-pit. ~grund, *m.* chalky soil, chalk-ground. ~=haltig, *adj.* cretaceous. ~krankheit, *f.* (der Fallen) stone-cray. ~mehl, *n.* pipe-clay. ~mergel, *m.* [Geol.] chalk-marl. ~pulver, *n.* chalk-powder. ~=ſandſtein, *m.* [Geol.] upper green sandstone. ~ſchiefer, *m.* [Miner.] chalk-slate. ~ſtein, *m.* chalk-stone. ~ſtift, *m.* crayon, chalk-pencil. ~waſſer, *n.* chalky water. ~weiß, *adj.* chalk-white; ± deadly pale. ~zeichnung, *f.* chalk-drawing. **Krei'den,** *(ucr.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* to chalk up. **Krei'dicht, krei'dig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -icht, -ig] chalk-like, cretaceous; chalky.

Kre-ie'ren, *(ucr.)* [L. creare, & s. -ieren; cf. Creatur] *v. a.* to create.

Kreiſ, *(sm., pl. Krei'ſe)* [MHG. kreiz] 1. circle, ring, round; orb; gyre; [Astr.] orbit, sphere; [Geom.] circle. Sich im Kreiſe bewegen, to turn round, to revolve; im Kreiſe drehen, to move in a circle; einen ~ bilden, ſich in einen ~ ſtellen, to form a circle; ein ~ falſcher Schlüſſe, [Log.] a vicious circle. 2. ± a) circle; in weiten Kreiſen, in a wide range, extensively; weitere Kreiſe, wider circles. b) sphere (of activity, of business, of action), province; range (of ideas &c.); Dinge, die außer dem Kreiſe ſeiner Einſichten liegen, matters not within his sphere; das liegt außer dem Kreiſe ſeiner Geſchäfte, that's not within his province. c) (eines Königreichs) circle, district, circuit; [Germ. Emp.] circle.

Comps.: ~abſchnitt, *m.* [Geom.] segment of a circle. ~amt, *n.* district-court. ~amtmann, *m.* bailiff of a district, first judge of a district-court. ~arzt, *m.* = ~phyſikus. ~=ausſchnitt, *m.* [Geom.] sector. ~bahn, *f.* orb, orbit. ~beamte(r), *m.* district-officer. ~behörde, *f.* district-board. ~beitrag, *m.* contingent, quota of a circle. ~bewegung, *f.* circular motion. ~bogen, *m.* [Math.] arc (of a circle); [Archit.] circular arch. ~=contingent, *n.* contingent of a circle. ~direktion, *f.* district-administration. ~direktor, *m.* director of a district-court. ~drehung, *f.* rotation. ~einteilung, *f.* division into circles *or* districts. ~fläche, *f.* circular surface. ~form, *f.* circular form, circularity. ~förmig, *adj.* circular, orbicular, spherical, round; [Bot.] orbiculate. ~förmigkeit, *f.* circular form *or* shape. ~fuge, *f.* [Mus.] catch, canon. ~gang, *m.* circular walk *or* movement. ~gericht, *n.* district-court. ~hauptmann, *m.* prefect of a district. ~jagen, *n.* = Keſſeljagen. ~lauf, *m.* circular motion, circulation; periodical return, revolution, succession; round (of pleasures); [Horsem.] volt; ~lauf der Stunden, [Astr.] horal orbit. ~linie, *f.* circumference, circle, circular line. ~=meſſung, *f.* cyclometry. ~miliz, *f.* militia of a district. ~mühle, *f.* horse-mill. ~ordnung, *f.* district-regulations. ~phyſikus, *m.* district-physician. ~richter, *m.* district-judge. ~ritt, *m.* [Horsem.] volt. ~=rund, *adj.* circular. ~ſäge, *f.* circular saw. ~ſchattig, *adj.* [Geog.] periscian; die ~ſchattigen, periscians. ~ſchulinſpektor, *m.* district school-inspector. ~ſprung, *m.* [Horsem.] volt. ~ſtadt, *f.* capital of a circle, country-town. ~ſtände, *spl.* members of the dietine. ~ſynode, *f.* district-synod. ~tag, *m.* dietine. ~tanz, *m.* ring-dance. ~umfang, *m.* [Math.] circumference of a circle, periphery.

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ♀ dignif. ☿ poet. ‖ bibl.

Die Wörter, die ſich nicht unter K finden, ſuche man unter C. For words not found under K, look under C.

~verſammlung, *f.* = ~tag. ~weg, *m.* circular way; round: = ~gang; den ~weg gehen, [Hunt.] to walk round.

Krei'ſchen, *(wv.;* or *sv.* with *impf.* krifch, *subj. impf.* kri'ſche, *pp.* getri'ſchen*)* [MHG. krîschen] *v. n.* to shriek, screech, scream; to squall; to cry, to call out, to call aloud. ~, *v. a.* [Cook.] to fry, to clarify (butter, fat &c.) over the fire and with a sputter. **Krei'ſchend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] 1. (Stimme) shrill, harsh. 2. ± grating, glaring. 3. sputtering, hissing (fat &c. over the fire).

Krei'ſel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [fr. earlier Kräuſel (cf. Krauſe, I.) × Kreiſ, treiſen] 1. (zum Spielen) top, peg-top; teetotum; den ~ treiben, to whip a top. 2. ‡ whirling motion; [Vet.] staggers, vertigo. ~artig, *adj.* like a top. ~=bohrer, *m.* drill. ~förmig, *adj.* & *adv.* top-shaped, strombuliform; [Bot.] turbinate. ~ſchnecke, *f.* [Zool.] periwinkle. ~wind, *m.* whirlwind. **Krei'ſeln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* & *n.* to whirl, to turn round, to turn as a top. **Krei'ſen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. kreizen, cf. Kreiſ & =en] *v. n.* 1. to turn *or* move in a circle; to return (periodically), to revolve; (um) to turn *or* whirl round; [Hunt.] to walk round; die Flaſche ~ laſſen, to pass the bottle. ~, *v. a.* [Min.] to pound.

Krei'ſen, *(wv.)* [MHG. krîzen, cf. kreiſchen] *v. n.* (orig. to groan in childbirth, hence:) to labour in childbirth, to be in labour, to travail. ~, *(sm., vbls.)* parturiency, parturition. **Krei'ſerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erin] woman in labour.

Krem'pe, *(wf.)* [LG.; cf. frimpen] (hat-)brim. **Krem'pel,** I. *(wf.)* [MHG., cf. Krampe] card, carding-comb. ~, II. *(sm., no pl.)* [cf. krempeln, II.] lumber, trash, stuff, rubbish, † lot. **Krem'peln,** *(wv.)* I. [s. Krempel, I. & =n] *v. a.* to card (wool). ~, II. [MHG. grempe(l)n] *v. n.* to chaffer, hawk, to deal in second-hand goods. ~, III. [s. Krempe & =eln] *v. a.* = krempen, II. **Krem'pen,** *(wv.)* I. [s. Krempel, I.] *v. a.* = krempeln, I. ~, II. [s. Krempe & =n] *v. a.* to bend, to turn up; to cock (a hat). **=krempig,** [s. Krempe & =ig] in comps. w. m. -brimmed.

Krem'ſer, *(sm., pl. ~)* I. [after the FmN. of a Berlin carrier] break, pleasure-van, spring-van. ~, II. [fr. PlN. Krems, & s. =er] inhabitant of Krems; ~=, in comps.: ~weiß. [Paint.] Krems-white, white-lead of Krems, Kremnitz-white, flake-white.

○ **Krem'pel** = Krüngel.

○ **Krĕn,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. krêne] 1. horse-radish. 2. ± sauce, seasoning, esp. i. phr. zu etwas ſeinen ~ geben, to have one's say, to put in one's oar.

Kreoſō't, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [fr. Gr. κρέας = flesh, & σώζειν = to save: flesh-saving] [Chem., Pharm.] creosote, creasote.

Krepie'ren, *(wv.)* [It. crepare, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* (*pfic.* ſein) 1. to die; (v. Menſchen) to die in a ditch, to kick the bucket. 2. [Artill.] to burst.

Krepp, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr. crêpe] crape; [Indu.] ~eiſen, *n.* craping-iron. ~flor, *m.* crape.

Kreſſe, *(wf.)* 1. [MHG. kresse] [Bot.] cress. ~, II. [MHG. kresse] [Ichth.] gudgeon. **Kreſſen=,** in comps. w. m. Kreſſe, I.: ~ſalat, *m.* salad of cresses. ~ſame, *m.* cress-seed. **Kreſ'ling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Kreſſe, II. & =ling] [Ichth.] gudgeon.

Kre'thi und Ple'thi = Crethi und Plethi.

Kreti'n ꝛc. = Cretin ꝛc.

○ ✻ **Kre'tſcham, Kre'tſchem,** *(sm., pl. ~e or ~s)* [MHG. kretschem(e), fr. Czech. krčma] village ale-house.

○ ✻ **Kre'tſchmar, Kre'tſchmer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] village-publican.

✻ ♀ **Kreuch,** *imp.,* **kreuchſt, kreucht,** *2., 3. sg. pres.* of kriechen.

Kreuz, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. kriuze] 1. cross; crucifix; cross-bar; [Her.] cross, crosslet; [Astr.] Southern Cross; (= Orden, Ehrenzeichen) cross (of an order); über das ~, across, crosswise; über das ~ legen, to cross: ins ~ legen, ſetzen, to set *or* put across *or* crosswise; ins ~ vieren, [Naut.] to square: ~ und quer, criss-cross, in all directions; in die ~ und Quer fragen, to cross-examine, to cross-question; ans ~ ſchlagen, heften, to nail to the cross. 2. ‡ [Prov. phrs.:] am ~e ſtehen, [R. C. Ch.] to stand at the cross with outspread arms; zu ~e kriechen, to creep to the cross, to repent, to humble oneself, to eat humble-pie; drei ~e vor einem machen, to cross oneself before one; ☾ das ~ machen (vor), to detest, to hold in detestation, to abhorr; ein ~ ſchlagen, to cross oneself; das ~ nehmen, predigen, to take the cross, to preach the crusade. 3. ‡ cross, calamity, tribulation, misfortune, affliction; ‖ cross. Sein ~ auf ſich nehmen, to bear one's tribulation patiently; viel ~ haben, to have tribulation. 4. [Anat.] loins, reins, hip, back, chine; (bei Tieren) rump, crup, hindquarter, back; (bei Pferden) croup, crupper, buttock. 5. [Typ.] obelisk; [Cards.] club, clubs (*pl.*); [Mus.] sharp; [Naut.] ~ des Ankers, crown.

Comps.: ~abnahme, *f.* descent from the cross. ~arm, *m.* cross-bar. ~art, *f.* [Carp.] twibil, holing-axe. ~band, *n.* 1. [Carp.] cross-beam, cross-piece of timber; [Anat.] cross-ligament. 2. [Post.] cross-band, (postal) wrapper; unter ~band, under (open) cover, under wrapper, by book-post. ~bäting, *f.* [Naut.] top-sail-sheet bit. ~batterie, *f.* [Mil.] cross-battery. ~baum, *m.* 1. turnpike; turnstile. 2. [Bot.] miraculous tree; maple-tree. ~beere, *f.* berry of the buck-thorn. ~bein, *n.* chine-bone. ~berg, *m.* Calvary. ~bild, *n.* 1. crucifix. 2. picture of the crucifixion. ~bindſel, *n.* [Naut.] cross-seizing. ~blech, *n.* cross tin-plate, double plate. ~blume, *f.* milk-wort. ~blüte, *f.* [Bot.] cruciferous blossom. ~blüter, *spl.* [Bot.] cruciferous plants. ~blütig, *adj.* cruciate, cruciform; cruciferous. ~bock, *m.* sawing-jack. ~bogen, *m.* [Archit.] diagonal rib, cross-springer; ogive. ~bogenſtellung, *f.* [Archit.] cross-arch. ~=brambraſſen, *spl.* [Naut.] mizzen-top-gallant braces. ~bramrahe, *f.* [Naut.] mizzen-topgallant yard. ~bramſegel, *n.* [Naut.] mizzen-topgallant sail. ~bramſtenge, *f.* [Naut.] mizzen-top-gallant mast. ~braſſen, *spl.* mizzen-top-braces. ☾ ~brav, *adj.* most honest, thoroughly good, honest to the back-bone. ~bruder, *m.* crusader; fellow-sufferer. ~bube, *m.* [Cards.] knave of clubs. ~couvert, *n.* = ~band. ~dame, *f.* queen of clubs. ~dorn, *m.* [Bot.] buckthorn. ~dornbeere, *f.* buckthorn-berry. ~=dukaten, *m.* ducat with a cross. ~=ente, *f.* long-tailed duck. ~(es=)erfindung, *f.* [R. C. Ch.] Invention of the Holy Cross. ~(es=)erhöhung, *f.* 1. raising of the Holy Cross. 2. [R. C. Ch.] Holy-Rood-day. ~fahne, *f.* banner of the cross. ~fahrer, *m.* 1. [Naut.] cruiser, privateer. 2. [M.A.] crusader. ~fahrt, *f.* 1. [Naut.] cruise. 2. crusade; pilgrimage. ~fahrtwoche, *f.* [Cal.] Rogation-week. ~feuer, *n.* [Mil.] cross-fire. ~fidel, *adj.* as merry as a cricket. ~flüchtig, *adj.* avoiding the cross. ~(es=)form, *f.* shape of a cross. ~förmig, *adj.* & *adv.* cross-shaped, in (the) form of a cross; [Bot.] cruciform; [Surg.] crucial. ~=frage, *f.* cross-question. ~fuchs, *m.* [Zool.] cross-fox. ~fuß, *m.* foot-stand in form of a cross; square foot. ~=gang, *m.* 1. procession with the cross. 2. cloisters. ~gaſſe, *f.* cross-street. ~gericht, *n.* cross-ordeal. ~=gewirk, *n.*, ~gewebe, *n.* crossing. ~=gewölbe, *n.* cross-vault, groined vault. ~gurt, *m.* cross-girth. ~halfter, *f.* cross-halter. ~hammer, *m.* side-hammer. ~haſpel, *m.* [Typ.] cross; [Min.] windlass. ~heer, *n.* army of crusaders. ~herr, *m.* Knight of the Cross. ~hieb, *m.* cross-cut. ~holz, *n.* crosswood; [Naut.] kevil; [Bot.] buckthorn. ~kirche, *f.*, ~kloſter, *n.* 1. church, convent on the plan *or* in (the) form of a cross. 2. Church, convent of the Holy Cross. ~knochen, *m.* = ~bein. ~knoten, *m.* double knot, sailor's knot. ~könig, *m.* [Cards.] king of clubs. ☾ ○ ~kopf, *m.*, ○ ~=köpfel, *n.* good head, clever chap *or*

~ stands for the word treated of. ✻ obsol. · [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ‡ strictly. ± fig. ‖ transf.

fellow. ~kraut, *n.* groundsel. ~lab=kraut, *n.* [Bot.] cross-wort. ~lahm, *adj.* hip-shot, broken-backed; ☾ as lame as a tree: ~lahm machen, to break a horse's back. ~mars, *n.* [Naut.] mizzen-top. ~maß, *n.* 1. [Typ.] gange. 2. surveyor's rule *or* square. ~nagel, *m.* cross-nail. ~naht, *f.* cross-seam, herring-bone seam, seam with cross-stitches. ~orden, *m.* order of the Cross. ~otter, *f.* [Zool.] common adder. ~pfad, *m.* cross-path. ~pflanze, *f.* = ~kraut. ~predigt, *f.* exhortation to take (up) the cross: crusading-sermon. ~punkt, *m.* [Math.] intersection. ~rahe, *f.* [Naut.] mizzen-top yard. ~riemen, *m.* crupper. ~ritter, *m.* = ~herr. ~schenkel, *m.* [Watchm.] cross-bar. ~schiff, *n.* [Naut.] cruiser. ~schmerzen, *spl.* pain in the loins, in the small of the back; lumbago. ~schnabel, *m.* [Orn.] cross-bill, cross-beak. ~schnitt, *m.* [Surg.] crucial incision. ~schraffierung, *f.* [Engr.] cross-batching. ~schraube, *f.* cross-screw. ~schwester, *f.* fellow-sufferer. ~segel, *n.* [Naut.] mizzen-top-sail. ~spinne, *f.* common garden-spider. ~sprung, *m.* cross-caper, capriole; ~sprünge (*pl.*) machen, [Hunt.] to double (v. Hasen). ~stab, *m.* cross-staff. crosier. ~ständig, *adj.* [Bot.] decussated, cruciate. ~stange, *f.* cross-pole, cross-bar. ~steif, *adj.* stiff in the loins. ~stein, *m.* cross-stone. ~stellung, *f.* crosslike position. ~stenge, *f.* [Naut.] mizzen-top-mast, yard of the mizzen-mast. ~stich, *m.* cross-stitch. ~stock, *m.* cross-bars (of a window). ~straße, *f.* cross-street. ~thaler, *m.* a Thaler with a cross on it. ~tragend, *adj.* bearing the cross; cruciferous. ~träger, *m.* 1. cross-bearer. 2. ‡ sufferer. ~verhör, *n.* cross-examination. ~weg, *m.* cross-way, cross-road. ~weh, *n.* = ~schmerzen. ~weis, ~weise, *adv.* cross-wise. ~winde, *f.* = ~baispel. ~woche, *f.* Rogation week. ☾ o ~wohl, *adv.* thoroughly well, very well. ~wurz, *f.* cross-wort, groundsel. ~(es=)zeichen, *n.* sign of the cross. ~zeitung, *f.* Cross-Gazette (a Prussian conservative daily-paper, headed with the militia-cross of 1813). ~zug, *m.* 1. [Naut.] cruise. 2. [MA.] crusade. ☾ ~ und Querzüge, *spl.* rambles and scrambles. **Kreu'zchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Kreuz, & s. =chen] small cross, crosslet. **Kreu'zen,** *(ver.)* [MHG. kriuzen, cf. Kreuz & =en] *v. a.* 1. to cross. Die Arme ~, to fold one's arms; die Degen ~, to measure swords. 2. to interbreed (animals). 3. ‡ (Pläne) to cross, thwart, traverse. Sich ~, *v. refl.* a) to cross oneself, to make the sign of the cross. b) sich (*or* einander) ~, to cross, to cross each other, to cross one another, to intersect (each other), to cut each other; to clash: [Math.] to intersect; unsere Karten kreuzten sich, our cards crossed. ~, *v. n.* [Naut.] to cruise. **Gekreuzt,** *pp. adj.* crossed; decussated; [Bot.] cruciate. **Kreu'zer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. krinzer, cf. Kreuz & =er] 1. kreutzer (a German copper-coin, orig. marked with a cross; now only us. in Austria, one ~ being the 100th part of a Gulden, but recently supplanted by the Heller, which see). 2. [cf. kreuzen, *v. n.*, & =er] cruiser. ~flotte, *f.* cruising fleet. **Kreu'zes=,** in comps. w. m. Kreuz=, which see: ~baum, *m.*, ~stamm, *m.* Holy-Rood. ~tod, *m.* death on the cross. ‡ ~zug, *m.* = Kreuzzug. 2. **Kreu'zigen,** *(ver.)* [MHG. kriuzigen, cf. Kreuz & =igen] *v. a.* 1. to crucify, to fix to the cross, to nail to a cross. 2. ‡ ‖ (das Fleisch) to crucify, mortify. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to cross oneself. **Kreu'ziger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] crucifier. **Kreu'zigung,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. crucifixion. 2. ‡ ‖ (des Fleisches) crucifying, mortification. **Kreu'zlein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Kreuz, & s. =lein] = Kreuzchen. **Kreu'zung,** *(ncf.)* [s. kreuzen & =ung] 1. crossing, intersection. 2. (bei Tieren) crossing of breeds, interbreeding; cross-breed. ~s=punkt, *m.* crossing-point, intersection: [Railw.] 1. level-crossing. 2. crossing-point, junction.

Kri'bbel=, in comps. w. m. kribbeln: ☾ o ~kopf, irritable person. ☾ o ~köpfig, *adj.* irritable. **Kri'bbelig,** *adj.* [s. next & =ig] frottul, irritable, nervous. **Kri'bbeln,** *(ver.)* [MHG. kribeln = to tickle × frappeln] *v. n.* (v. Fliegen, Ameisen &c.) to swarm, to crawl about. ~, *v. a.* & *v. imp.* 1. to scratch gently; to tickle, prickle, itch; to tingle. Es kribbelt mich in der Nase, my nose itches. 2. to irritate, fret. **(Kri'bskra'bs, Kri'bbeskra'bbes,** *(sn., no infl. or pl.)* [fr. prec.] trash, confused mess, rubbish.

Krick! *int.* [onom.] crick-crack! ~=ente, *f.* teal.

= **Kric'beln** = kribbeln. **Kric'belmücke,** *f.* [s. prec. & Mücke] [Ent.] sand-fly.

Kriebs = Griebs.

Kriech, in comps. w. m. kriechen: ~bohne, *f.* dwarf kidney-bean. ~=ente, *f.* [Orn.] fen-duck, teal. ~erbse, *f.* dwarf pea. ~loch, *n.* creep hole; ‡ sorry *or* paltry hole. ~pflanzen, *spl.* [Bot.] creepers. ~weide, *f.* creeping willow. **Kric'che,** *(ncf.)* [MHG. krieche] [Bot.] wild plum. **Kric'chen,** *(sr.; impf. sg.* kröch; *subj. impf. sg.* krö'che; *pp.* gekro'chen) [MHG. kriechen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to creep, crawl. Aus dem Ei ~, to hatch, hatch out. 2. ‡ to cringe, cronch, sneak, (vor einem, to a person). **Kric'chend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] 1. creeping. ~es Tier, reptile, ‖ creeping thing; [Bot.] trailing, humifuse. 2. ‡ crouching, servile, mean, groveling, sneaking. **Kric'cher,** *(sm., pl. ~).* **Kric'cherin,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] cringer, cringing person, toady, sycophant. **Kriecherei',** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] cringing, crouching, servility, toadyism. **Kric'chling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Kriche & =ling] = Kriche.

Krieg, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. kriec] 1. war. ~ führen, to make *or* wage war, to carry on war, to war (with); mit ~ überziehen, to wage war against, to make war upon, to war against, to invade: im ~e (begriffen) sein, to be at war: in den ~ ziehen, to go to war: ~ erklären, to declare war; innerer ~, civil (*or* intestine) war. 2. ‡ war, hostility, conflict, quarrel; contest, strife, dispute.

Comps.: ~fertig, *adj.* ready for war: warlike. ~führen, *n.* waging of war. ~führend, *adj.* belligerent, at war, engaged in war: ~führende Macht, belligerent power. ~führung, *f.* waging of war, warfare. ~gerüstet, *adj.* armed, equipped, prepared for war. ~geübt. ~gewohnt, *adj.* inured to war, veteran. ~liebend, *adj.* warlike. **Krie'gen,** *(ver.)* [MHG. kriegen, cf. Krieg & =en] *v. n.* 1. to make *or* wage war, to war, to be at war. 2. ‡ to quarrel, contend, dispute. ~, *(ncv.)* [LG., MG. krīgen = prec.: orig. = to get by strife] *v. a.* to lay *or* get hold of, to seize, catch, take, reach; to get, receive, obtain, gain, have. Ein Kind ~, to get a child; sich beim Kopfe ~, to fall together by the ears; ☾ du wirst es tüchtig ~, you'll catch it; ☾ es mit der Angst ~, to be seized with fear; etwas klein ~, to master something. **Krie'ger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. kriegen, *v. n.* & =er] warrior: soldier; champion. ~mäßig, *adj.* warriorlike, soldierlike. ~kaste, *f.* warrior-cast. ~leben, *n.* military life. ~stand, *m.* military profession: [coll.] soldiers, military men. ~tod, *m.* heroic death. ~verein, *m.* club of disbanded soldiers. **Krie'gerhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] warriorlike. **Krie'gerin,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & =in] (female) warrior, warlike woman; Amazon. **Krie'gerisch,** *adj.* [s. Krieger & =isch] martial, warlike, military; valiant. ~, *adv.* in a warlike manner, martially. **Krie'gertum,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =tum] warriorship. **Kriegs=,** in comps. w. m. Krieg: ~adel, *m.* military nobility. ~akademie, *f.* military academy. ~=angelegenheit, *f.* matter of war, military affair. ~artikel, *m.* article of war. ~aufruf, *m.* summons to war. ~baukunst, *f.* military architecture *or* engineering: fortification. ~baumeister, *m.* military engineer. ~beamte(r), *m.* (military) commissary. ~bedarf, *m.*, ~bedürfnisse, *spl.* requisites for war, ammunition, military stores. ~bedürftig, *adj.* in need of war. ~begebenheit, *f.* military event. ~behörde, *f.* war-office, military *or*

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. o provinc. ⊖ vulg. ‡ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

Die Wörter, die sich nicht unter K finden, suche man unter C. For words not found under K, look under C.

war department. ~bereitſchaft, *f.* readiness for war *or* for taking the field; in ~bereitſchaft ſetzen, to place upon a war-footing. ~brauch, *m.* usage of war, custom in war. ~budget, *n.* army-budget. ~bühne, *f.* theatre of war. ~collegium, *n.* war-office. ~commiſſär, *m.* (military) commissary. ~denkmünze, *f.* war-medal. ~departement, *n.* army-department; war-office. ~dienſt, *m.* military service; ~dienſte thun, to serve in the army. ♀♄ ~drommete, *f.* war-trumpet. ~eid, *m.* military oath. ~entſchädigung, *f.* war-indemnity. ~erfahren, *adj.* skilled *or* experienced in war. ~erfahrenheit, *f.* ~erfahrung, *f.* skill *or* experience in military affairs. ~erklärung, *f.* declaration of war. ~eröffnung, *f.* commencement of hostilities. ~etat, *m.* war-budget. ~fach, *n.* military science; war-department; tactics. ~fackel, *f.* torch *or* flame of war. ~fahrzeug, *n.* man of war. ~fall, *m.* case of war, [L.] casus belli. ~flotte, *f.* navy, fleet of men of war, war-fleet. ~fuß, *m.* war-establishment, war-footing: ein Schiff auf ~fuß, a ship in commission; auf ~fuß ſetzen, to put on a war-footing. ~gaul, *m.* war-horse. ~gebrauch, *m.* usage of war. ~gefahr, *f.* danger of war; Verſicherung gegen ~gefahr, insurance against risks of war. ~gefährte, *m.* fellow-soldier, companion *or* comrade in arms. ~gefangen, *adj.* captive, taken prisoner; ~gefangene(r), *m.* captive, prisoner of war. ~gefangenſchaft, *f.* captivity. ~geiſt, *m.* martial spirit. ~geleite, *n.* military escort. ~gepäck, *n.* service-kit, field-baggage *or* -equipage. ~gerät, *n.*, ~gerätſchaften, *spl.* equipage, baggage, implements of war. ~gericht, *n.* court-martial: (auf dem Felde zuſammenberufen) drum-head court-martial. ~gerichtlich, *adj.* & *adv.* by court-martial. ~gerücht, *n.* rumour(s) of war. ~geſang, *m.* war-like song, war-song. ~geſchichte, *f.* history of (a) war; military story. ~geſchick, *n.* fate *or* fortune of war. ~geſchrei, *n.* 1. war-cry, battle-cry; (bei Wilden) war-whoop. 2. (= Loſung) watch-word. 3. rumour of war. ~geſchwader, *n.* squadron. ~geſetz, *n.* 1. martial law. 2. = ~artikel. ~getöſe, *n.*, ~getümmel, *n.* din *or* tumult of war. ~gewerbe, *n.* military profession, profession of arms, trade of war. ~glück, *n.* chance of war, military success. ~glut, *f.* flame of war. ~gott, *m.* [Myth.] god of war, war-god, Mars. ~göttin, *f.* goddess of war, Minerva, Bellona. ~grund, *m.* cause of war. ~hafen, *m.* naval port. ☾ ~händel, *spl.* military affairs. ~handwerk, *n.* = ~gewerbe. ~haufen, *m.* body of troops. ~heer, *n.* army, host. ~held, *m.* great warrior, hero. ~herold, *m.* herald of war. ~herr, *m.* commander-in-chief. ~hoſpital, *n.* military hospital, flying hospital. ~hilfe, *f.* subsidies; auxiliaries, auxiliary troops. ~jahr, *n.* year of war. ~kamerad, *m.* = ~gefährte. ~kammer, *f.*, ~kanzlei, *f.* war-office. ~karte, *f.* military map. ~kaſſe, *f.* military chest. ~kaſſierer, *m.* paymaster of the army. ~kette, *f.* cordon (of troops). ~kleid, *n.* military dress, soldiers' dress, uniform, regimentals. ∗ *or* ♀ ~knecht, *m.* soldier. ~konterbande, *f.* contraband of war. ~koſten, *spl.* expenses of (the) war. ~kunde, *f.* military science, tactics, strategy. ~kundig, *adj.* skilled in tactics. ~kundige(r), *m.* tactician. ~kunſt, *f.* military art, art of war, military science, strategy. ~lager, *n.* camp. ~lärm, *m.* tumult of war. ~laſt, *f.* burden of war. ∗ *or* ♀ ~läufer, *m.* man joining the army. ~läufte, *spl.* events *or* time of war. ~leben, *n.* military life, warfare. ~leute, *spl.* warriors, soldiers. ~lied, *n.* military song, war-song. ~liſt, *f.* stratagem. ~liſte, *f.* roll of the troops. ~loſung, *f.* watch-word. ~luſt, *f.* eager desire for war. ~luſtig, *adj.* anxious for war. ~macht, *f.* military power; military forces; army; belligerent power. ~mann, *m.* warrior, soldier. ~mannſchaft, *f.* forces, *pl.*, soldiers, *pl.*, soldiery. ~mantel, *m.* military cloak. ~marſch, *m.* military march. ~miniſter, *m.* minister of war; [Engl.] Secretary of State for War; [Amer.] Secretary of War. ~miniſterium, *n.* War-Office. ~müde, *adj.* weary of war. ~not, *f.* calamity of war. ~oberſte(r), *m.* chief commander (of an army), chief officer in command. ~operation, *f.* military operation. ~ordnung, *f.* military regulations (*pl.*). ~pflicht, *f.* 1. obligation to serve in the army, compulsory service. 2. military duty *or* oath. ~pflichtig, *adj.* subject to military service. ~platz, *m.* place of arms, of war. ~punkt, *m.* article of war. ~rat, *m.* 1. council of war; einen ~rat abhalten, to hold a council of war. 2. [Engl.] head-clerk in the war-office; [Germ.] military conseiller (also us. as a title). ~recht, *n.* martial law; articles of war; ~recht über einen halten, to try one by court-martial. ~regel, *f.* military regulation. ~regierung, *f.* military government. ~reſerve, *f.* reserve(s). ~reſerviſt, *m.* soldier of the reserve(s). ~richter, *m.* 1. member of a court-martial. 2. auditor. ~roß, *n.* battle-horse, charger, steed. ~rotte, *f.* detachment (of troops). ~ruf, *m.* 1. summons to take up arms; = ~aufruf. 2. war-cry. ~ruhm, *m.* military glory *or* fame. ~rüſtung, *f.* preparation for war; armour; accoutrements. *pl.* ~ſache, *f.* matter of war. ~ſchaden, *m.* damage done by war. ~ſchar, *f.* body of troops. ~ſchauplatz, *m.* seat *or* place of war. ~ſchiff, *n.* man of war, battle-ship; im Geleite eines ~ſchiffes, [Comm.] under convoy. ~ſchuld, *f.* debt occasioned by war. ~ſchule, *f.* military school *or* academy. ~ſchüler, *m.* cadet. ~ſekretär, *m.* Secretary of War. ~ſitte, *f.* = ~gebrauch. ~ſold, *m.* pay. ~ſpiel, *n.* 1. game of war, kriegspiel. 2. a) prisoner's base; b) a species of chess. ~ſprache, *f.* military language. ~ſtaat, *m.* military state. ~ſtand, *m.* 1. = ~fuß. 2. = Kriegerſtand. ~ſtark, *adj.* in war-establishment: full. ~ſtärke, *f.* war-establishment. ~ſteuer, *f.* 1. contribution (levied from the enemy). 2. war-tax. ~ſtrafe, *f.* military punishment. ~ſtraße, *f.* military road. ~ſturm, *m.* storm of war. ~ſyſtem, *n.* military system. ~tanz, *m.* war-dance. ~that, *f.* warlike deed, military achievement; ~thaten (*pl.*), military exploits. ~theater, *n.* = ~ſchauplatz. ~tracht, *f.* war-attire; ± war-paint (of savages). ~tribun, *m.* military tribune. ~truppen, *spl.* war-troops. ~tüchtig, *adj.* fit for war, efficient. ~übung, *f.* manœuvre, military exercise. ~unkoſten, *spl.* = ~koſten. ~verpflegung, *f.* quartering and feeding of soldiers in time of war. ~verpflegungsamt, *n.* commissariat (of war). ~volk, *n.* soldiers; ~völker (*pl.*), forces, troops. ~vorrat, *m.* munition, ammunition, military stores. ~waffen, *spl.* arms used in war, weapons of war, warlike weapons. ~wagen, *m.* war-cart; [Ant.] chariot. ~weſen, *n.* military concerns, affairs *or* matters (*pl.*). ~wiſſenſchaft, *f.* military science. ~wiſſenſchaftlich, *adj.* (ap)pertaining to (*or* according to) military science. ♀ ± ~würfel, *m.* (∓ the dice:) the fortune of war. ~wut, *f.* fury *or* rage of war. ~zahlamt, *n.* army pay-office. ~zahlmeiſter, *m.* army-paymaster. ~zeit, *f.* time of war. ~zelt, *n.* tent. ~zeug, *n.* ordnance; = ~gerät. ~zeugamt, *n.* board of ordnance. ~zögling, *m.* = ~ſchüler. ~zucht, *f.* military discipline; Mangel an ~zucht, insubordination. ~zufälle, *spl.* chances of war. ~zug, *m.* military expedition, campaign. ~zulage, *f.* field-allowance. ~zwang, *m.* military execution, compulsion by force of arms.

Kric'kente = Krickente, s. u. Krick.

Krim, *(f., no infl.)* [LN.] the Crimea. ~krieg, *m.* Crimean war. ~ſtecher, *m.* field-glass.

Krimina'l, krimine'll = criminal &c.

∗ **Kri'mmen,** *(ver.)* [MHG. krimmen] *v. n. or v. imp.* = grimmen.

Kri'mmer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Krim & -er] Crimean lamb-skin, also an imitation of such skins, resembling astrakhan.

~ stands for the word treated of. ∗ obsol. · [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ∓ strictly. ± fig. ⨲ transf.

Kri'mpe, *(wf.)* [fr. frimpen] [Techn.] welling, spunging; shrinking (of cloth). **Kri'mpen,** *(wv.)* [LG.; MHG. krimpfen] *v. n.* [cf. trumpeln] (*pfw.* ſein) (v. Tuch) to shrink, crimple. ∼, *v. a.* [Tail.] to wet *or* sponge (cloth). **Kri'mper,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. shrinker of cloth. 2. disabled soldier, invalid. ∼pferde, *spl.* cast horses.

☾ **Kri'mskrams,** *(m., no infl. or pl.)* [cf. Kram.] nonsense, trash; = Kribskrabs.

* ○ **Kring,** *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [MHG. krinc] ring, circle. **Kri'ngel,** *(sm., pl. ∼; or wf.)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. =el] [Bak.] 1. cracknel; twist, twisted bun. 2. ring, circle.

Kri'nitz, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [? cf. Polish krzywonos = crooked nose] [Nat.-H.] cross-bill.

○ **Kri'nne,** *(wf.)* [cf. eNFr. crenne] groove, notch, cranny.

Krinoli'ne = Crinoline.

Kri'ppchen, *(sn., pl. ∼)* [*dim.* of next, & s. =chen] little crib. **Kri'ppe,** *(wf.)* [MHG. krippe] 1. crip, manger. 2. infant-asylum. 3. [Hydr.] hurdle-work; fence (of pales). **Kri'ppen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼beißen, *n.* [Vet.] tick. ∼beißer, *m.*, ∼ſetzer, *m.*, ∼ſteiger, *m.* horse that has got the tick, a crib-biter. ∼beißig, *adj.* apt to bite the manger. ↓∼reiter, *m.* poor country-squire (calling on his friends to get a feed for his horse, hence:) parasite. ∼werk, *n.* crib-work; [Fort.] starling.

☾ **Kripš** = Grips, 2.

Krijch, *impf.*, **kri'ſche,** *subj. impf.* of kreiſchen.

Kri'ſe, *(wf.)*, **Kri'ſis,** *(f., no infl., but pl.* Kri'ſen) [Gr. κρίσις] crisis. Eine ∼ beſtehen, to pass through a crisis.

○ **Kriſpel,** *(kri'špl) (sm., pl. ∼ or ∼n)* [?] poor body, lean person.

Kri'ſpel=, in comps. w. m. next: ∼holz, *n.* [Tann.] pommel. **Kri'ſpeln,** *(wv.)* [? cf. MHG. krisp = crisp] *v. a.* to granulate *or* crisp; [Tann.] to work in grain, to pebble (leather).

Kriſta'll &c. = Kryſtall &c.

Krite'rium, *(sn., pl. -ri-en)* [L., fr. Gr. κριτήριον] [Log.] criterion (*pl.* criteria), test. **Kritik',** *(wf.)* [Fr. critique, fr. Gr.] 1. critique, (science of) criticism. 2. critique, review; eine ∼ ſchreiben (über), to write a critique (on), to review *(with acc.)*. ☾ Unter aller ∼, very bad; beneath contempt. **Kritika'ſter,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =aſter] criticaster, petty *or* inferior critic. **Kri'tiker,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] critic, reviewer. Scharfer ∼, slasher. **Kri'tiklos,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =los] uncritical, undiscriminating. **Kri'tiklosigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] indiscrimination. **Kri'tiſch,** *adj.* [L. criticus (Gr. κριτικός), & s. =iſch] 1. critical, belonging *or* relating to criticism. 2. (= entſcheidend) critical (time, juncture &c.); [Med.] critical (sweat, day). **Kritiſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =iſieren] *v. a.* to criticize, review; to find fault with, to censure; ☾ to pass remarks (on).

Kri'ttel=, in comps. w. m. Kritteln: ∼ſucht, *f.* fault-finding *or* censorious disposition. **Krittelei',** *(wf.)* [s. next & =ei] fault-finding, captious, frivolous criticism; fault-finding disposition, carping. **Kri'tteln,** *(wv.)* [LG. kriddeln, eNHG. gritteln = to quarrel, carp, × Kritik] *v. n.* (über) to find fault with, to carp at, to nibble at; ☾ to pass nasty remarks (on). **Kri'ttler,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] fault-finder, carper, caviller. ☾ **Kri'ttlig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] captious, punctilious, hypercritical, overnice.

Kritzelei', *(wf.)* [s. next & =ei] scrawling, scribbling. **Kri'tzelig,** *adj.* [s. next & =ig] scratchy. ∼ ſchreiben, to scrawl; (v. Federn) to scratch, spit. **Kri'tzeln,** *(wv.)* [MHG. kritzen, & s. =eln] *v. n.* & *a.* to scrawl, scratch, scribble; (v. Federn) to scratch, splutter. **Kri'tzler,** *(sm., pl. ∼)*. **Kri'tzlerin,** *(wf.)* s. prec. & =er, =erin] scrawler, scribbler.

Krövs = Gröbs.

Kröch, *impf.*, **krö'che,** *subj. impf.* of kriechen.

Krocke't = Croquet.

Krolie'ren &c. = croquieren &c.

Krokodi'l, *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [κροκόδειλος] [Zool.] crocodile. Amerikaniſches ∼, cayman, alligator. ∼ähnlich, ∼artig, *adj.* like a crocodile, resembling a crocodile. ∼ſchluß, *m.* [Log.] crocodile, crocodility. ∼(s)thränen, *spl.* crocodile tears, sham *or* hypocritical tears.

Krö'kus, *(m., no infl. or pl.)* [L. crocus, Gr. κρόκος] crocus.

Krollz, in comps. w. m. next: ∼erbſen, *spl.* [Cook.] pease parboiled and seasoned with salt. ∼hecht, *m.* [Cook.] small pike served up with the tail in the mouth. ∼tabak, *m.* shag-tobacco. * **Kro'lle,** *(wf.)* [MHG. krolle] curl. **Kro'llen,** l. *(wv.)* [cf. prec. & =en] [Cook.] to serve up fish curled with their tails in their mouths.

∼, ll. [? onom.] *v. n.* [Hunt.] (v. Birkhähnen) to ery.

Krön=, in comps. w. m. Krone: ∼amt, *n.* crown-office. ∼anwalt, *m.* [Engl.] attorney-general. ∼band, *n.* [Anat.] coronary ligament. ∼bauern, *spl.* peasants of the crown. ∼beamte(r), *m.* officer of the crown. ∼behörde, *f.* crown-office. ∼bein, *n.* [Vet.] coronary bone. ∼bewerber, *m.* pretender to the crown. ∼blatt, *n.* [Bot.] petal. ∼=blattähnlich, *adj.* petaloid. ∼blume, *f.* fritillary. ∼decke, *f.* [Typ.] cap. ∼=domäne, *f.* domain of the crown, crown-demesne, crown-land. ∼einkünfte, *spl.* revenues of the crown. ∼erbe, *m.* heir to the crown, heir apparent, hereditary prince. ∼fleiſch, *n.* [Butch.] midriff. ∼förmig, *adj.* in form of a crown, coroniform; [Anat.] coronoid. ∼fortſatz, *m.* [Anat.] coronoid process. ∼gehörn, *n.* [Hunt.] (bei Hirſchen) crown of a stag's head, crowned top. ∼geſims, *n.* [Archit.] cornice. ∼gericht, *n.* crown-office. ∼=glas, *n.* crown-glass. ∼gut, *n.* crown-demesne, crown-estate; ∼=güter, *pl.* crown-lands. ∼hirſch, *m.* stag with crown-antlers. ∼juwel, *n.* crown-jewel, us. *pl.* ∼juwelen, crown-jewels. ∼land, *n.* crown-land. ∼=lehen, *n.* fief of the crown, tenure in capite. ∼lehenbeſitzer, *m.*, ∼lehen=inhaber, *m.* tenant in capite *or* in chief. ∼leuchter, *m.* lustre, chandelier; (in Kirchen) jesse. ∼naht, *f.* [Anat.] coronal suture. ∼papier, *n.* crown-paper. ∼prinz, *m.* crown-prince; hereditary prince, prince royal, heir apparent; [Engl.] Prince of Wales. ∼prinzeſſin, *f.* crown-princess; princess royal. ∼prinzlich, *adj.* relating *or* belonging to the crown-prince. ∼rad, *n.* [Watchm.] crown-wheel. ∼raſch, *m.* [Indu.] best cloth rash, English serge. ∼räuber, *m.* usurper of the crown. ∼ſaat, *f.* crown-linseed. ∼ſäge, *f.* drum-saw. ∼(s)=beere, *f.* whortleberry. ∼ſchatz, *m.* treasure of the crown. ∼ſchatzmeiſter, *m.* treasurer of the crown. * ∼thaler, *m.* crown, crown-piece. ∼taube, *f.*, ∼vogel, *m.* crowned pigeon. ∼ture, *f.* crown-imperial shell. ∼werk, *n.* [Fort.] crown-work. ∼wicke, *f.* [Bot.] coronilla, sickle-wort. ∼zahn, *m.* eye-tooth. ∼zeuge, *m.* king's evidence.

Krö'nchen, *(sn., pl. ∼)* [*dim.* of next, & s. =chen] little crown, coronet; [Bot.] coronule. **Krö'ne,** *(wf.)* [MHG. krône (fr. l., corōna)] 1. a) crown. Päpſtliche ∼, tiara; herzogliche ∼, [Her.] (dneal) coronet; eiſerne ∼, iron crown of Lombardy. b) [Bot.] crown, corona; corolla; [Archit.] crowning, corona, the drip; [Anat.] corona; (am Geweih eines Hirſches) crown; (um den Mond) (luminous) circle, halo, corona; c) crown, clerical tonsure; [Typ.] hat (of a printer's press); [Hatm.] crown; [Geom.] the space enclosed by two concentric circles. d) (eines Baumes) crown, top; (des Kopfes) crown, top; head, ☾ nob, † noddle; ☾ etwas in der ∼ haben, to be a little tipsy; to be whimsical; ☾ in die ∼ (= in den Kopf) ſteigen, to get (up) into the head, to affect the head. e) (as a piece of money:) crown; eine engliſche halbe ∼, half a crown. 2. ± a) crown; power. Zur ∼ gelangen, to come to the crown; das ſetzt ſeinen Thaten die ∼ auf, that crowns his deeds *or* exploits; Advokat der ∼, [Engl.] attorney-general. b) pink, any thing supremely excellent, the very best; er iſt die ∼ der Höflichkeit, he is the pink of civility. **Krö'nen=,** in comps. w. m. Kron= (which see:)

~artig, *adj.* coronal; [Med.] coronary; [Bot.] petaloid. ~bein, *n.* = Kronbein. ~förmig, *adj.* = kronförmig. ~gold, *n.* 1. gold of 18 carats. 2. ‡ ♀ crown of gold. ~orden, *m.* order of the crown (in Prussia). ~=papier, *n.* = Kronpapier. ~ränder, *m.* = Kronränder. ~thaler, *m.* = Kronthaler. ~träger, *m.* crown-bearer; crowned head. ~werk, *n.* crowning, crown-work. **Krō'nenlōs**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =los] crownless; [Bot.] apetalous. **Krō'nen**, *(ncr.)* [MHG. krœnen] *v. a.* 1. to crown. Ein gekrönter Dichter, poet laureate; sich (selbst) ~, to crown oneself, to place the crown on one's own head. 2. ‡ a) to crown; das Ende krönt das Werk, [prov.] the end crowns the work; b) (einen Ehemann) to cuckold; ein gekrönter Ehemann, a cuckold. **Krō'nlein**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Krone, & s. =lein] = Krönchen. **Krō'nung**, *(ncf.)* [s. krönen & =ung] crowning; coronation. **Krō'nungs=**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~=eid, *m.* coronation-oath. ~=feier, *f.*, ~=feierlichkeit, *f.*, ~=fest, *n.* solemnity *or* ceremony of the coronation. ~=gesang, *m.* coronation-anthem. ~=mahl, *n.* coronation-banquet. ~=münze, *f.* coin struck to commemorate a coronation. ~ort, *m.* place of coronation. ~schemel, *m.*, ~sessel, *m.* [Engl.] fald-stool. ~tag, *m.* coronation-day. ~zug, *m.* coronation-procession.

○ **Krō'pel**, *(sm., pl. ~)* = Krüppel.

Kropf, *(sm., pl.* Krö'pfe*)* [MHG. kropf] 1. (v. Vögeln) craw, crop; maw. 2. ‡ maw. 3. [Surg.] wen, goitre; [Med.] bronchocele, struma; [Engl.] Derbyshire neck; [Bot.] excrescence; Mittel wider Kröpfe, antistrumatic; mit einem ~e, mit Kröpfen behaftet, goitrous, affected with bronchocele, with a wen; Kröpfe (bei Pferden), bunches. 4. [Archit.] mitre-point, moulding running round an edge. 5. [Naut.] (eines Schiffes) bow.

Comps.: ~ader, *f.* [Med.] varix. ~artig, *adj.* goitrous, strumous. ~=bein, *n.* Adam's apple. ~eisen, *n.* iron-bar, crow-bar. ~ente, *f.* garrot, golden-eye. ~gans, *f.* [Orn.] pelican. ~gerste, *f.* [Bot.] wall barley-grass. ~geschwulst, *f.* [Med.] bronchocele. ~mittel, *n.* antistrumatic. ~rad, *n.* middle-shot wheel, breast-wheel. ~=salbe, *f.* goitre-ointment. ~taube, *f.* [Orn.] cropper-pigeon, ponter. ~vogel, *m.* bittern; pelican; little American curlew. ~wurz(el), *f.* knotty rooted fig-wort. **Krō'pfchen**, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Kropf, & s. =chen] little crop, goitre &c. **Krō'pfe**, *pl.* of Kropf. **Krō'pfen**, ✻○ **kro'pfen**, *(ncv.)* [s. Kropf & =en] *v. a.* 1. [Techn.] to bend at right angles. 2. (Gänse &c.) to cram. ✻○ ~, *v. n.* to gorge, feed. **Krō'pfer**, *m.* [s. prec. & =er] = Kropftaube. **Kro'pfig**, *adj.* [s. Kropf & =ig] 1. goitrous, afflicted with bronchocele: (Bäume) stunted. 2. [Techn.] bent at right angles. **Krō'pfung**, *(ncf.)* [s. tröpfen & =ung] bending (at right angles); cramming.

○ **Kro'pfzeug** = Grobzeug, s. v. grob, comps.

✻○ **Krōs**, *(sn., pl.* Krö'se*)* = Gekröse.

Krō'sus, *(m., no infl., pl.* Krō'susse*)* [L. MN.] Croesus: ‡ a very rich man.

Krō'te, *(ncf.)* [MHG. krote, kröte] 1. toad, paddock. 2. ☾ ‡ toad, (little) malicious person. Giftig werden wie eine ~, to swell like a toad; giftige ~, spiteful creature; efelhafte ~, ugly wretch. 3. ☾ ‡ (us. ○ Krott) little girl. 4. ☾ *pl.* ~n, [? × MLG. grote = Groschen] money, tin, oof; ein paar ~n haben, to have some tin. 5. [Vet.] noxious tumour (in certain animals).

Krō'ten=, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~=auge, *n.* 1. toad's eye; bright eye. 2. toadstone. 3. [Bot.] brook-mint. ~binse, *f.* toad-rush. ~blatt, *n.* [Bot.] water-dock. ~fisch, *m.* toad-fish. ~=flachs, *m.* toad-flax. ~gift, *n.* toad's venom. ~kraut, *n.* iron-wort; ragwort. ~maul, *n.* (bei Pferden) toad's mouth. ~schnecke, *f.* toad-snail. ~=stein, *m.* toadstone.

Krucifi'x = Crucifix.

Krü'ckchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next, & s. =chen] little crutch. **Krü'cke**, *(ncf.)* [MHG. krucke, krücke] 1. crutch. An ~n gehen, to go on *(or* with) crutches. 2. [Techn.] various tools in the form of a T *or* Y for stirring *or* beating up; scraping-instrument, scraper, mud-scraper, forked stick; rake (of the croupier); [Bill.] bridge; [Locksm.] picklock; (an Geigen) peg. **Krü'cken=**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~=blatt, *n.* flat piece at the end of a scraper &c. ~förmig, *adj.* & *adv.* in the form of a crutch. ~gänger, *m.* one that walks with crutches. ~kreuz, *n.* [Her.] potence. ~stiel, *m.* handle of a scraper. ~stock, *m.* = Krückstock. **Krü'cken**, *(ncv.)* [s. Krücke & =n] *v. a.* to remove *or* cleanse with a scraper. ~, *v. n.* to walk with *or* on crutches. **Krü'ckstock**, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. prec. & Stock] crutch-stick, crutch-cane, crooked stick; + leaning-staff.

Krūg, I. *(sm., pl.* Krü'ge*)* [MHG. kruoc] pitcher, mug, jug, jar; stone-bottle; tankard. Bier=~, mug *or* pot (of beer); Aschen=~, urn; der ~ geht so lange zu Wasser, bis er bricht, [prov.] oft goes the pitcher to the well, but at last comes broken home.

~, II. [LG., Du. kroeg] tavern, ale-house, tap(-house), pot-house.

Krü'ge, *pl.* of Krug, I. & II. **Krü'gel**, **Krü'gelchen**, **Krü'glein**, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Krug, I., & s. =el, =chen, =lein] small mug. ○ **Krü'ger**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Krug, II. & =er] tapster, alehouse-keeper. ○ **Krü'ke**, *(ncf.)* [LG. = Krug, I.] 1. stone-bottle, stone-pitcher, stone-jar. 2. ‡ ☾ eine putzige ~, a funny creature; a queer fish.

Krü'mchen, Krü'melchen, Krü'mlein, *(sn., pl. ~)*, **Krü'mel**, *(sm., pl. ~ or ~n)* [*dim.* of next, & s. =chen, =lein, =el] small crumb (*or* bit). **Krü'me**, *(ncf.)* [LG. krūme] 1. a) crumb; small (*or* little) bit. b) soft bread. 2. [Agr.] vegetable mould. **Krü'mel=**, in comps. w. m. krümeln: ~fohle, *f.* small coal. ~zucker, *m.* granulated sugar. **Krü'melig**, *adj.* [s. next & =ig] crumbling, in crumbs. **Krü'meln**, *(ncv.)* [s. Krume & =eln] *v. a.*, *v. n.* & sich ~, *v. refl.* to crumble. **Krü'men**, *(ncv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to crumb, crumble. ~, *v. n.* (v. Korn) to put forth the young blades. **Krü'mig**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] crummy.

Krum'm, *adj.* [MHG. krump] 1. crooked, bent; full of windings and turnings, winding, anfractuous; curved; tortuous; (Personen) crooked, crook-backed: ~e Linie, curve: ⊖ ein ~es Maul, a wry mouth; ~e Kniee, knock-knees; ~ werden, to grow crooked, (v. Holz, = sich werfen) to warp; einen ~ und lahm schlagen, to beat one to a cripple; sich ~ lachen, to split one's sides with laughing; ~e Haltung haben, to stoop. 2. ± a) crooked, indirect, intriguing, dishonest; ~e Wege, crooked ways. b) angry: etwas ~ nehmen, to take something amiss. c) wrong, the wrong way; die Sache geht ~, the affair does not turn out well. d) ⊖ ~e Finger machen, to be given to pilfering. ~, *adv.* 1. crookedly; ~schließen (Gefangene), to chain in a crooked position. 2. ± crookedly, indirectly, dishonestly; einen ~ ansehen, to look upon one askance; ~ liegen, a) ∓ to lie in a crooked position: b) ± to be hard up, to starve, to suffer want; ~ sitzen, to cower.

Comps.: ~ästig, *adj.* with crooked boughs, gnarled. ~bein, *n.* 1. crooked leg, bandy leg. 2. crook-shanks. ~=beinig, *adj.* bandy- *or* bow-legged, knock-kneed, crook-legged. ~buckel, *m.* hump-back, crook-back. ~buckelig, *adj.* crook-backed. ~darm, *m.* [Anat.] ileum: zum ~darme gehörig, iliac. ~darmgicht, *f.* obstruction of the bowels, iliac passion. ~eisen, *n.* crooked iron-bar. ~gängig, *adj.* anfractuous. ~gehörnt, ~geschnäbelt, *adj.* with crooked horns, with a crooked bill. ~hals, *m.* 1. a person with a wry neck. 2. [Min.] crooked neck. 3. [Bot.] wild bugloss. ~=halsig, *adj.* wry-necked. ~holz, *n.* 1. crook-timber. 2. [Butch.] gambrel to hang up slaughtered animals). 3. [Nant.] compass-timber. 4. also ~=holzbaum, *m.*, ~holzkiefer, *f.* mountain pine. ~holzöl, *n.* oil of the mountain-pine. ~horn, *n.* animal with crooked *or* crumpled horns: [Mus.] cornet; organ-pipe. ~hörnig, *adj.* with crooked horns. ~kiefer, *f.* [Ichth.] a kind of carp. ~linig, *adj.* curvi-

linear, curvilineal. ~linigkeit, *f.* curvilinearity. ~nasig, *adj.* crook-*or* hook-nosed. ~schnabel, *m.* [Orn.] cross-bill, crook-bill, scooper. ~schnäbelig, *adj.* with a crooked beak. ~schnäbler, *m.* [Nat.-H.] bird with a crooked beak *or* bill. ~schulterig, *adj.* hump-shouldered. ~stab, *m.* 1. crook: ~stab (der Bischöfe), crosier. 2. ‡ episcopal power. ~stroh, *n.* short straw, litter: wie Heu und ~stroh, [prov.] in a litter. ~zange, *f.* crooked tongs. ~zirkel, *m.* spherical compasses.

Krü'mme, ○ Krü'mme, *(ucf.)* [MHG. krümme, krumme, cf. krumm & =e] 1. crookedness, curvature, anfractuousness; curve. 2. winding, bend, circuit, turning. 3. ‡ crooked way: intricacy.

Krü'mmen, *(ucr.)* [MHG. krümben, cf. krumm & =en] *v. a.* to crook, curve, bend; niemand soll dir ein Haar ~, nobody shall hurt a hair of thy head. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to become *or* grow crooked, to bend: to make a curve; (Holz) to warp: (Wege) to wind, turn, bend, serpentine, meander; (Würmer) to writhe, turn; (Blitz) to crinkle, zigzag, to be forked. 2. ‡ to cringe, crouch, to stoop meanly, to fawn. Sich ~ (vor), to crouch (to); der getretene Wurm krümmt sich, [prov.] tread on a worm, and it will turn; sogar ein Wurm krümmt sich, a worm will turn. Gekrümmt, *pp. adj.* hooked, crooked. Gekrümmte Fläche, [Techn.] rounded plain; gekrümmte Nase, aquiline nose.

Krü'mmung, *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] bend, turning, curve, incurvation; crookedness, curvity, sinuosity; [Med.] curvature. ~ einer Kurve, flexure of a curve. ~s=halbmesser, *m.* [Math.] radius of a curvature. ~s=kreis, *m.* circle of a curvature.

Krü'mpe, *(ucf.)* = Krimpe; in die ~ gehen, [prov.] to go to the dogs.

○ **Krü'mpelig, krü'mpelig,** *adj.* [s. next & =ig] crumpled.

○ **Krü'mpeln, krü'mpeln,** *(ucr.)* [cf. krumm & =eln, & cf. Engl. crumple] *v. a.* to crumple.

○ **Krü'mpen, krü'mpen,** *(ucr.)* [cf. prec.] = krimpen.

* **Krü'mper** = Krimper, 2.

Krü'nitz = Krinitz.

Krupp, *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr. croup] [Med.] croup.

Krü'ppe, *(ucf.)* [Fr. croupe] croup, crupper, rump *or* hind-quarters (of a horse).

Krü'ppel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. krüp(p)el] cripple. Die ~, *pl.* the maimed; zum ~ machen, to cripple, lame; zum ~ werden, to be crippled; zum ~ schlagen, to beat (one) to a cripple. ~baum, *m.* dwarf-tree.

Krü'ppelhaft, *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] crippled, like a cripple, lame.

Krü'ppelhaftigkeit, *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] crippledom.

Krü'ppelig, * krü'ppelicht, *adj.* [s. Krüppel & =ig, =icht] crippled, lame; (Bäume) stunted.

Krü'stchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next. & s. =chen] little crust.

Krü'ste, *(ucf.)* [MHG. kruste (fr. L. crusta)] 1. § crust. 2. (Brot~) crust. 3. crust. (einer Wunde) cicatrice, scurf. Eine ~ bekommen, to crust: mit einer ~ überziehen, to crust, to incrust (with). (Wunden) to cicatrize.

Krü'stenture, *spl.* [s. prec. & *pl.* of Tier] [Zool.] crustaceous animals, crustaceans, crustacea.

Krü'stig, *adj.* [s. Kruste & =ig] crusty.

Kruzifix = Crucifix.

Kry'pte, Kry'pta, *(ucf.)* [L. crypta, Gr. κρύπτη] [Archit.] crypt.

Krypto=, [fr. Gr. κρυπτός = hidden] in comps. w. m. hidden, crypto-: **Kryptoga'me,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & Gr. γάμος = wedlock] [Bot.] cryptogam.

Kryptoga'misch, *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] [Bot.] cryptogamian.

Kryptogra'ph, *(ucm.)* [s. prec. & =graph] 1. cryptogram, cryptograph. 2. cryptographer.

Kryptographie', *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ie] cryptography.

Kryptogra'phisch, *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] cryptographical.

Kryſta'll, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Gr. κρύσταλλος] crystal: [Chem., Miner.] crystal. Zu ~en anschießen, ~e anſetzen, zu ~en anschießen lassen, to crystallize: ~e anſetzen, [Chem.] to effloresce.

Comps.: ~ähnlich, ~artig, *adj.* crystal-like, crystalline. ~beschreibung, *f.* crystallography. ~bildung, *f.* crystallization. ~dose, *f.* crystal-box. ~druse, *f.* cluster of crystals. ~fabrik, *f.* glass- *or* crystal-works (*pl.*). ~fabrikation, *f.* crystal-glass manufacture. ~feuchtigkeit, *f.* [Med.] crystalline lens. ~fläche, *f.* facet. ~form, *f.* crystalline form. ~förmig, *adj.* crystalloid. ~glas, *n.* crystal (-glass). ~hell, *adj.* crystalline, crystal: ♀ translucid, pure. ♀ ~himmel, *m.* crystalline sky *or* heaven. ~kapsel, *f.* [Anat.] crystalline capsule. ~körper, *m.* [Anat.] = ~feuchtigkeit. ~kugel, *f.* crystal-ball. ~kunde, *f.*, ~lehre, *f.* crystallography. ~leuchter, *m.* crystal candle-stick. ~linse, *f.* [Anat.] cristalline lens. ~palast, *m.* crystal-palace. ~schneider, *m.* crystal-cutter. ~spiegel, *m.* crystal-mirror. ~star, *m.* [Ophth.] membranous cataract. ~stein, *m.* transparent quartz. ~ware, *f.* crystal-ware. ~wasser, *n.* water of crystallization.

Kryſta'llen, *adj.* [MHG. kristallīn, cf. Krystall & =en] crystal, crystalline.

Kryſtalli'nisch, kryſta'llisch, *adj.* [s. prec. & =inisch, =isch] crystalline.

Kryſtallisatio'n, *(ucf.)* [s. kryſtallisieren & =ation] crystallization.

Kryſtallisie'rbar, *adj.* [s. prec. & =bar] crystallizable.

Kryſtallisie'rbarkeit, *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] crystallizability.

Kriſtallisie'ren, *(ucr.)* [s. Kryſtall & =isieren] *v. a.* & *n.* (& sich ~, *v. refl.*) to cristallize.

Kryſtallisie'rung, *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] cristallization.

Kube'be, *(ucf.)* [L. cubeba] cubeb. ~n=baum, *m.* cubeb tree. ~n=pfeffer, *m.* Bot.] cubeb-pepper: cubeb-shrub.

Kubebi'n, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & =in] cubebin.

Ku'bel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. kübel] tub, pail, bucket: coop, vat: [Gard.] box, case. ~hars, *n.* yellow resin. ~talg, *m.* Russian tallow in churn-casks.

Kubi'f &c., **kubie'ren** &c., **kubi'sch** &c. = Cubik &c.

○ **Kü'bler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Kübel & =er] cooper.

Ku'bus = Cubus.

Kü'che, *(uf.)* [MHG. kuchīn, küchen, kuche (fr. L. coquina)] 1. kitchen. Zweite ~, back-kitchen: die ~ besorgen, to cook, to dress the meat: ℂ in des Teufels ~, in huckster's hands: ⊖ in des Teufels ~ kommen, to get into an awkward scrape, into a precious mess. 2. ‡ a) persons employed in the kitchen. b) cookery, (art of) cooking. Bürgerliche ~, plain cookery; sie versteht die ~, she knows cookery *or* how to cook. c) meat, victuals. Kalte ~, cold meat *or* supper.

Kü'chelchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Kuchen, & s. =chen] little cake *or* tart.

Kü'chen=, in comps. w. m. kitchen-, culinary: ~abfall, *m.* kitchen-stuff, refuse. ~amt, *n.* kitchen office. ~arbeit, *f.* kitchen-work. ~brett, *n.* 1. kitchen-shelf. 2. chopping-board. ℂ ~dragoner, *m.* cooking virago. ~einrichtung, *f.* kitchen-fittings (*pl.*). ↓ ~fee, *f.* cook, kitchen-maid, culinary goddess. ~feuer, *n.* kitchen-fire. ~garten, *m.* kitchen-garden. ~gärtner, *m.* market-gardener. ~gerät, *n.*, ~gerätschaften, *spl.*, ~geschirr, *n.* kitchen utensils (*or* furniture). ~gewächs, *n.*, ~pflanze, *f.* kitchen-herb, pot-herb, vegetables for the kitchen. ↓ ~grazie, *f.* ~ice. ~handtuch, *n.* kitchen-towel. ~herd, *m.* kitchen-range, kitchener. ~holz, *n.* kitchen-wood, wood for the kitchen. ~junge, *m.* scullion, kitchen-boy. ~kammer, *f.* pantry, larder. ~kraut, *n.* = ~gewächs. ~latein, *n.* apothecary's Latin, dog-Latin, monk's Latin. ~licht, *n.* kitchen-candle. ~löffel, *m.* kitchen-spoon; potladle. ~lumpen, *m.* dish-clout. ~mädchen, *n.*, ~magd, *f.* cook-maid, kitchen-maid. ~maschine, *f.* kitchen-range. ~mäßig, *adj.* kitchen-like, culinary: ~mäßiges Latein, dog-Latin. ~meister, *m.* head-cook, master-cook, steward of the kitchen; da ist Schmalhans ~meister, [prov.] they are on short commons here. ⊖ † ~mensch, *n.* kitchen-wench. ~messer, *n.* kitchen-knife, kitchen-cleaver, beef-knife, cook's knife. ↓ ~näscher, *m.* kitchen hunter. ~personal, *n.* [coll.] persons employed in a kitchen. ~rechnung, *f.* kitchen-account. ~rost, *m.* kitchen-grate, gridiron. ~sache, *f.* culinary concern

(or affair); kitchen-affair. ~salz, n. common salt, kitchen-salt. ~schelle, f. [Bot.] pasque-flower. ~schrank, m. larder, (meat-)safe, dresser, kitchen-closet. ~schreiber, m. kitchen clerk, clerk of the kitchen. ~schürze, f. kitchen-apron. ~schwalbe, f. martin. ~sieb, n. kitchen-sieve. ~thür(e), f. kitchen-door. ~tisch, m. kitchen-table, dresser(-board). ~tuch, n. kitchen-towel, roller. ~verschlag, m. [Naut.] caboose. ~wagen, m. carriage for carrying kitchen-utensils and provisions. ~zettel, m. bill of fare. ~zeug, n. 1. kitchen-linen. 2. = ~gerät. + ~zofe, f. kitchen-maid.

Kū'chen, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. knoche] 1. cake. Kleiner ~, tart; ⟨ ↕ ja, ~! yes, over the left! don't you wish you may get it! you are slightly mistaken! 2. [Techn.] ‡ (esp. in comps. e. g. Öl-~, oil-)cake.

Comps.: ~bäcker, m. pastry-cook. ~bäckerei, f. trade of a pastry-cook; pastry-cook's shop. ~blech, n. baking-plate. ~brett, n. cake-board. ~eisen, n. wafer-iron. ~form, f. cake-mould. ~förmig, *adj.* & *adv.* in the form of a cake; [Bot.] placentiform. ~frau, f. cake woman. ~korb, m. cake-basket. ~schieber, m. peel. ~teig, m. cake-dough. ~teller, m. cake-dish. ○ **Kū'chle,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Kuchen, & s. -le] little cake, as. a sort of fritters. + **Kū'chlein,** I. *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Kuchen, & s. -lein] little cake.

Kū'chlein, II. *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of LG. küchen, küken] chicken, little *or* young chicken, pullet.

+ **Kū'chlein,** III. *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Küche, & s. -lein] little kitchen.

○ **Kū'chler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Kuchen & -ler] pastry-cook.

○ **Ku'cken** = gucken.

Ku'ckuck, *(sm., pl. ~e or ~s)* [LG.; Du. koekoek] 1. a) [Orn.] cuckoo. b) (euphem. in execrations:) deviel, deuce: hol's der ~! the devil (*or* deuce) take it! geh zum ~! go to Jericho! der ~ ruft seinen eigenen Namen aus, [prov.] he (*or* she) tells, betrays himself (*or* herself). 2. [Bot.] mountain-bugle. ~, *int.* 1. cuckoo! 2. [cf. gucken] bo-peep! **Ku'ckucks-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~blume, f. [Bot.] 1. orchis. 2. ragged-robin. ~ei, n. cuckoo's egg. 2. ‡ alien egg; einem ein ~ei legen, [prov.] a) to father something upon another; b) to cuckold one. ~ruf, m. cuckoo-call. ~schaumkraut, n. [Bot.] cuckoo-flower. ~speichel, m. [Bot.] cuckoo-spit. ~uhr, f. cuckoo-clock.

○ **Kū'der,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [?] [Hunt.] male of the wild cat.

Kū'fe, *(wf.)* 1. [MHG. kuofe] (large) tub, vat, coop. ~, II. [cf. OHG. chuohha] curved piece of wood forming the base of a sledge: runner (of a sledge). **Kū'fer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. küefer, cf. Kufe, I. & -er] 1. cooper, hooper. 2. cellar-man, wine-porter; butler. ~arbeit, f. cooper's work, cooperage, coopery. ~handwerk, n. trade of a cooper; = ~arbeit. ~knecht, m. journeyman cooper. ~slohn, m. coopering, cooper's wages. **Küferei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] cooperage, coopery.

Kū'gel, *(wf.)* I. [MHG. kugele] ball, sphere, globe; [Phys.] globule; (v. Holz) bowl; (zum Kegeln) skittle-ball; Stimm-~, (zum Wählen, Losen) ballot; jemand eine schwarze ~ geben, to blackball one; [Bill.] ball; (zum Schießen) Kanonen-~, ball; Flinten-~, bullet, round shot; glühende ~, hot shot: matte ~, spent ball; ~n wechseln (miteinander), to fight with pistols, to exchange shots; einen auf ~n fordern, to challenge one, to call one out with pistols; sich eine ~ durch den Kopf jagen, to blow out one's brains; (= Kopf eines Beines) [Anat.] head: die ~ (eines Beines) einrenken, [Surg.] to set a bone into joint, to reduce a dislocation; (des Thermometers) bulb; [Her.] ballet, roundel.

* ~, II. [MHG. kugel, fr. L. cuculla] (monk's) cowl (cf. Gugel).

~-, in comps. w. m. Kugel, I.: ~(ab)schnitt, m. [Geom.] segment of a sphere, spherical section. ~ähnlich, *adj.* spheroidal. ~akazie, f. [Bot.] a species of American locust-tree. ~amaranth, m. globe-amaranth. ~armbrust, f. stone-bow. ~artig, *adj.* globular, spherical. ~artischoke, f. globe-artichoke. ~ausschnitt, m. [Math.] spherical sector. ~bahn, f. 1. bowling-path, bowling-green; mall. 2. (eines Geschosses) trajectory. ~becher, m. cup-and-ball; globe-bowl. ~bildung, f. conglobation. ~binse, f. pipewort. ~blume, f. [Bot.] globe-daisy; [Archit.] ball-flower. ~büchse, f. rifle. ~dreieck, n. [Math.] spherical triangle. ~dicke, f. (ball-)caliber. ~distel, f. globe-thistle. ~fang, m. 1. = ~becher. 2. [Mil.] parapet for catching balls, butt. ~fest, *adj.* shot-proof, (ball-)proof. ~fisch, m. orb-fish, globe-fish. ~fläche, f. [Math.] spherical surface. ~flasche, f. round-bellied bottle. ~flinte, f. rifle. ~form, f. 1. spherical form. 2. bullet-mould. ~förmig, *adj.* spherical, globular. ~förmigkeit, f. sphericity, globosity. ~frei, *adj.* = ~fest. ~futter, n. [Gunm.] rifle-patch. ~gelenk, n. 1. [Anat.] socket(-joint). 2. [Mech.] ball and socket(-joint). ~gerade, ~gleich, *adj.* [Sport] cylinder-bored. ~gestalt, f. spherical form. ~gewölbe, n. [Archit.] cupola, spherical vault. ~gießer, m. caster of bullets, of balls. ~haufen, m. [Mil.] pile of balls *or* shells. ~karte, f. planisphere. ~kasten, m. [Mil.] rifle-trap. ~kreisel, m. humming-top. ~lack, m. round lac. ~loch, n. 1. bullet-hole. 2. [Bill.] pocket. ~los, n. decision by ballot. ~losung, f. balloting; ballot. ~maß, n. [Artill.] shot-gauge, caliber. ~maßstabe, f. globe-daisy. ~messer, m. spherometer. ~meßkunst, f. spherometry. ~narzisse, f. globular daffodil. ~patrone, f. [Mil.] ball-cartridge. ~pflaster, n. rifle-patch. ~pyramide, f. = ~haufen. ~rede, f. [Naut.] shot-locker, shot-garland. ~regen, m. shower of bullets *or* musket-shot. ~rund, *adj.* 1. round as a ball. 2. ⟨ fat, well-fed. ~rundung, f. sphericalness, globoseness, globosity. ~scharnier, n. = ~gelenk. ~schnecke, f. apple-snail. ~schnitt, m. [Math.] spherical section. ~schuß, m. bull-shot. ~schwamm, m. fuzz-ball, puff-ball. ~segment, n. = ~abschnitt. ~spiegel, m. spherical mirror. ~spiel, n. a) bowling, bowls (*pl.*); b) play at nine-pins. ~spritze, f. [Mil.] battery-gun. ~streifen, m. [Math.] zone. ~thee, m. gunpowder-tea. ~tier, n., ~wurm, m. globe-animal. ~treiber, m. ball-driver. ~ventil, n. [Mech.] spherical valve. ~wagen, m. [Mil.] caisson, gun-ammunition carriage, ball-carriage. ~wahl, f. (election by) ballot. ~winkel, m. spherical angle. ~zange, f. [Surg.] crow's bill, ball-extractor, bullet-forceps. ~zieher, m. bullet-drawer, wad-hook: [Surg.] crow's bill. ~zirkel, m. bullet-dividers (*pl.*). **Kū'gelchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Kugel, & s. -chen] small *or* little ball, globule, pellet; bead; (im Blute) globule. **Kū'gelig,** * **kū'gelicht,** *adj.* [MHG. kugeleht, cf. Kugel, & s. -ig, -icht] globular, globose; [Min.] conglobate. **Kū'geln,** *(wv.)* [s. Kugel & -n] *v. a.* 1. to roll. 2. to round. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to roll. 2. to assume a globular form; [Min.] to agglomerate; sich vor Lachen ~, to die with laughter. ~, *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* haben) to bowl; (beim Wählen) to ballot. 2. (*pfw.* sein) to roll. **Kū'gelung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. rolling; bowling. 2. ballot, balloting, voting by ballot. 3. rounding, formation into a ball.

Kū'guar, *(sm., pl. ~e or ~s)* [Fr. couguar, fr. Amer.] [Zool.] cougar, couguar.

Kuh, *(sf., pl. Küh'e)* [MHG. kno] cow; [Hunt.] hind (of the stag). Junge ~, heifer; milchende ~, a) milch-cow, b) ‡ anything lucrative, a goldmine; blinde ~ spielen, to play at blindman's buff; er sieht es an, wie die ~ das neue Thor, [prov.] he stares at it like a fool; bei Nacht sind alle Kühe schwarz, [prov.] all cats are grey in the dark; die ~ mit dem Kalbe nehmen, to take all.

Comps.: ~ähnlich, *adj.* cow-like. ~arzt, m. cow-leech. ~auge, n. 1. ‡ ox-eye, large-eye. 2. [Bot.] com-

mon camomile. ~bauch, *m.* ‡ hanging belly, ⊖ swag-belly. ~baum, *m.* [Bot.] cow-tree. ~blatter, *f.* l. = ~fladen. 2. *pl.* = ~pocken. ~blume, *f.* marigold; dandelion. ~brücke, *f.* [Naut.] spare-deck, orlop. ~dill, *m.* field-anthemis. ~dreck, *m.* cow-dung. ~euter, *n.* cow's udder. ~fladen, *m.* cow-turd. ~fleisch, *n.* cow-beef. ~fuß, *m.* 1. cow's foot. 2. [Mech.] crow-bar. 3. [Mil.] ↓ brown Bess; den ~fuß schleppen, to shoulder walnut. ~füßig, *adj.* having feet like a cow. ~glocke, *f.* cow-bell, cattle-bell. ~haar, *n.* cow's hair. ~hären, *adj.* of cow's hair. ~hatter, *m.* cow-keeper. ~haus, *n.* cow-house. ~haut, *f.* cow's skin, cow-hide; das läßt sich auf keine ~haut schreiben, there is no end of it, it is indescribable. ~hirt, *m.*, ~hirtin, *f.* cow-herd. ~horn, *n.* 1. a) cow's horn; b) horn of a cow-herd. 2. [Bot.] fenugreek. ~huf, *m.* cow's hoof, cow-shoe. ~kalb, *n.* cow-calf. ~käse, *m.* cow-cheese. ~leder, *n.* neat's leather. ~ledern, *adj.* of neat's leather. ~lymphe, *f.* vaccine. ~magd, *f.* milk- *or* dairy-maid. ~melker, *m.* cow-milker ~milch, *f.* cow's milk. ~mist, *m.* cow-dung; (in dried state as fuel:) cow-blakes, casings. ~molken, *spl.* whey of cow's milk. ~pilz, *m.* cow-spunk. ~pocken, *spl.* cow-pox; die ~pocken einimpfen (einem), to vaccinate. ~pockenstoff, *m.*, ~pockenmaterie, *f.*, ~gift, *n.* vaccine-matter, vaccine virus. ~pockenimpfung, *f.* vaccination. ~reigen, *m.*, ~reihen, *m.* alpine cow-herds' melody, ranz des vaches. ~schelle, *f.* 1. bell for cows, cow-bell. 2. [Bot.] = Küchenschelle. ~stall, *m.* cow-house, cow-shed. ~weide, *f.* cow-pasture. ~weizen, *m.* [Bot.] cow-wheat. **Küh'e,** *pl.* of Kuh. ○ **Küh'er,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. Kuh & -er] = Kuhhirt, s. u. Kuh, comps.

Kühl, *adj.* [MHG. küele] 1. cool, fresh; ~er Wind, [Naut.] fresh gale; ~ werden, to grow cool, to cool. 2. ‡ cool, cold; ~ bis ans Herz hinan, [prov.] cool to the very heart; ~es Benehmen, cool *or* distant manner. ~, *adv.* coolly &c.

Comps.: ~apparat, *m.* refrigerator, cooling-apparatus. ~bottich, *m.* cooler, cooling-tub *or* -vat. ~eimer, *m.*, ~faß, *n.*, ~gefäß, *n.*, ~kessel, *m.*, ~kumme, *f.*, ~pfanne, *f.* cooler, cooling-pail, -tub, -vat, -vessel &c.; ~gefäß, [Chem.] refrigeratory. ~mittel, *n.* [Med.] refrigerant. ~ofen, *m.* cooling-furnace, annealing-oven. ~pflaster, *n.* cooling-plaster. ~rohr, *n.* still-condenser. ~salbe, *f.* cooling-salve. ~schiff, *n.* cooler, cool-bed, cooling-vat. ~schlange, *f.* worm, worm-condenser. ~trank, *m.* cooling-drink, [Pharm.] julep. ~trog, *m.* cooling-trough. ~wanne, *f.* = ~bottich. **Kühl'e,** *(sf.)* [MHG. küele; cf. kühl & -e] 1. coolness, freshness, cool; cool of the day. 2. ‡ coolness, coldness. 3. [Naut.] breeze, gale. Gelinde ~, breath of wind: stehende ~, steady gale: steife ~, stiff gale: frische ~, loom-gale: plötzliche ~, squall; sanfte ~, cat's paw. 4. [Brew.] cooler. ○ **Kühl'e,** *(wf.)* [LG.] pit. **Kühl'en,** *(wr.)* [MHG. küelen, cf. kühl & -en] *v. a.* 1. to cool, refrigerate, refresh. 2. ‡ sein Mütchen an einem ~, to wreak one's anger *or* to revenge oneself upon one (for an injury &c.), to vent one's rage upon one. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to cool, to grow cool. ~, *v. n.* to cool; [Naut.] (vom Winde) to freshen. **Kühl'ig,** *adj.* [s. kühl & -ig] coolish, somewhat cool. **Kühl'ung,** *(wf.)* [s. kühlen & -ung] 1. cooling &c., refrigeration. 2. cool, cool air; coolness, freshness, refrigeration. 3. [Naut.] gale, breeze. **Kühl'te,** *(wf.)* [MG. knolde; cf. kühl] [Naut.] = Kühle, 3.

Kühn, *adj.* [MHG. küene] bold, daring, hardy, dauntless; (Worte) bold: ~ machen, to embolden; Karl der ~e, Charles the Bold. ~ blickend, *adj.* bold-looking. ~mut, *m.* boldness, intrepidity. **Kühn'heit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] 1. boldness, hardiness, dauntlessness, daringness, audacity; (eines Wortes) boldness. 2. bold deed *or* action. **Kühn'lich,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -lich] boldly &c.

Kujo'n &c. = Conjon &c.

○ ⸗ **Kü'ken,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [LG.] = Küchlein, pullet.

○ **Kuku'm(m)er,** *(wf.)* [L. cucumis, cucumer-] cucumber.

○ **Ku'kurutz,** *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [Magy., Slav.] maize, Indian corn.

Kula'nt &c. = coulant &c.

Kulina'risch, *adj.* [L. culinarius, & s. -isch] culinary, of *or* pertaining to a kitchen *or* to cookery.

Kuli'sse = Coulisse.

Ku'llern, *(wv.)* = tollern, 1.

Kulm, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [cf. L. culmen, Engl. culm] (mountain-)top, peak.

Kulminatio'n &c. = Culmination &c.

Kult, kultivie'ren &c. = Cult &c. **Kultu're'll,** *adj.* [s. Cultur & -ell] cultural.

Ku'ltus = Cultus.

Kü'mis, Kü'miß = Kumys.

○ **Ku'mme,** *(wf.)* [LG.: = Kumpe, cf. Knumpf] 1. ○ basin, bowl. 2. [Naut.] basin of a port.

Kü'mmel, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. kümel] 1. caraway(-seed); cum(m)in. Schwarzer ~, gith. 2. a) cum(m)in-brandy. b) a glass of cum(m)in-brandy.

Comps.: ~ähnlich, *adj.* & *adv.* like cum(m)in &c. ~blättchen, *n.* [Hebr. gimel = 3] three-card trick. ~brauntwein, *m.* cum(m)in-brandy. ~brot, *n.* bread with caraway-seeds in it. ~bruder, *m.* tippler. ~käse, *m.* cheese with caraway-seeds. ~kuchen, *m.* caraway-cake, seed-cake. ~öl, *n.* cum(m)in-oil. ~same, *m.* caraway-seed, cum(m)in-seed. ~schnaps, *m.* = ~brauntwein. ~suppe, *f.* soup with caraway-seeds in it. ⸗ ~türke, *m.* [G. Stud.] student who is a native of the university town *or* who spends the course of his studies all at the same university. ⸗ **Kü'mmeln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* 1. to drink cum(m)in-brandy: to drink hard: ⸗ to tipple. 2. ⸗ to cram, to study hard. ~, *v. a.* to season with caraway-seeds.

Kü'mmer, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. kumber] 1. sorrow, grief, affliction, vexation, anxiety, distress, solicitude, care: ~ machen, to give sorrow: sich ~ machen (über), to make oneself uneasy, to fret (about): das ist mein geringster ~, that is the least of my cares: Hunger und ~ leiden, to be in extreme distress. 2. ⁎ [Law] seizure, attachment: mit ~ belegen, to attach, distrain. 3. ⁎ ○ rubbish.

Comps.: ♀‡ ~brot, *n.* bread earned *or* eaten in sorrow. ~frei, *adj.* free from sorrow *or* trouble. ~klage, *f.* [Law] case *or* suit of seizure. ~krank, *adj.* sick with sorrow, sick and sorry. ~los, *adj.* ~frei. ~schwer, *adj.* afflicted, sorrowful. ~tag, *m.* 1. day of affliction; ~tage, *pl.* [Naut.] banian days, fish-days. 2. [Law] day appointed for a case of seizure. ~voll, *adj.* sorrowful. **Kü'mmerlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] 1. miserable, needy, destitute, scanty. ~e Zeiten, hard times; ~ leben, to be hard up. 2. + miserable, paltry, poor. **Kü'mmerlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] scantiness, destitution, misery, distress. **Kü'mmern,** *(wr.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* 1. to grieve, afflict; to concern, regard, mind; was kümmert mich das? what do I care for it? what is that to me? 2. [Law] to seize. ~, *v. n.* to get on poorly, to be stunted in growth. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (über) to grieve at *or* for, to make oneself uneasy, to fret about &c.; sich ~ (um), to care for, to concern oneself, to busy oneself about, to mind *(with acc.)*, to meddle with. **Kü'mmernis,** *(sf., pl.* -nisse*)* [s. prec. & -nis] grief, sorrow, anxiety.

Kum(me)t, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. komat, fr. Slav., cf. Polish chomat] (horse-)collar, hames (*pl.*). ~decke, *f.*, ~fell, *n.*, ~lappe, *f.* hame-cover. ~kette, *f.* fastening-chain. ~macher, *m.* hame-maker. ~pferd, *n.* draught-horse.

Kumpa'n, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. kumpān (fr. OFr. compaing, Fr. compagnon)] companion, fellow; ⸗ chum, cove, pal; boon companion, jolly dog.

○ **Ku'mpe,** *(wm. or wf.)* [LG.], ○ **Kumpf,** *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. kumpf, LG. kump] deep basin; bowl.

Kumulatio'n, *(wf.)* [s. next & -ation] cumulation, accumulation. **Kumu-**

§ gener. ⸗ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ⁎ dignit. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

Die Wörter, die sich nicht unter K finden, suche man unter C. For words not found under K, look under C.

lic'ren, *(wr.)* [L. cumulare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to accumulate.

Kū'mys, *(m., no infl. or pl.)* [Fr. comuis, fr. Russ.] kumiss, kumyss.

kund, *pred. adj.* [MHG. kunt] known. ~ geben, machen *or* thun, to make known, to manifest, to make public, to divulge, publish; to notify; to advise *or* inform one of, to acquaint one with; ~ und zu wissen sei hiermit, [Law] know all men by these presents: ~ werden, to get abroad. **Kū'ndbār,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -bar] notorious, well known. **Kū'ndbār,** *adj.* [s. künden & -bar] redeemable, recallable; subject to being recalled (Kapital); (Hypotheken) to be foreclosed. **Kū'ndbārkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] redeemability. **Kū'nde,** I. *(wf.)* [MHG. kunde] knowledge; information; intelligence, news, notice; ~ nehmen (von), to take notice *or* cognizance (of); ~ erhalten, to gain intelligence.

~, II. *(wm.)* [s. kund, ∓ = acquaintance] 1. customer, purchaser: (eines Arztes) client; viele ~n haben (v. Ärzten), to have a large *or* great practice; jemand die ~n abspenstig machen, to draw away some one's customers. 2. ☾ customer, fellow, chap; ~, schlauer ~, sly fellow *or* customer; schlimmer ~, dangerous customer. **Kū'nden-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~brot, *n.* bread for customers. ~fänger, *m.* [Comm.] drummer, kicker. ~sucher, *m.* [Comm.] touter. **Kū'nden,** *(wr.)* [MHG. künden, cf. kund & -en] *v. a.* 1. ⚷ ☿ to make known. 2. (also *v. n.*) to give warning *or* notice. **Kū'ndgebung,** *(wf.)* [s. kund geben u. kund, *adj.* & -ung] manifestation; demonstration; declaration; publication. **Kū'ndig,** *adj.* [MHG. kündic; cf. kund & -ig] skilled, experienced. Einer Sache ~ sein, to have a knowledge of *or* to know a thing, to be acquainted with, to be informed of, to be versed, expert, experienced in, to be master of a thing; ein des Weges ~er, one who knows the way; die ~n, *spl.* such as know, the knowing ones. **Kū'ndigen,** *(wr.)* [MHG. kündegen; cf. prec. & -en] *v. a.* 1. to make known. 2. einem ~, to give notice *or* warning to quit; etwas ~, to give notice *or* warning to leave something. **Kū'ndigung,** *(wf.)* [s. kündigen & -ung] 1. notice, warning; wöchentliche ~ haben, to give and take a week's notice; halbjährliche ~, six month's notice; vierteljährliche ~, a quarter's notice. 2. (eines Kapitals) recalling. **Kū'ndigungs-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~frist, *f.* period of warning. ~recht, *n.* right of notice, right to give warning. ~termin, *m.* term of notice. **Kū'ndin,** *(wf.)* [s. Kunde, II. & -in] female customer *or* client. + **Kū'ndleute,** *spl.* [cf. Kundmann] customers. ✻ ‖ **Kū'ndlich,** *adv.* [s. kund & -lich] manifestly. **Kū'ndmachung,** *(wf.)* [s. kund machen u. kund, & s. -ung] notification, notice, publication, announcement. + **Kū'ndmann,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Kunde, II. & s. Mann] customer. **Kū'ndschaft,** *(wf.)* [MHG. kuntschaft, & s. kund & -schaft] 1. a) knowledge. b) intelligence, notice, information. c) ✻ acquaintance, friendship; ~ haben (von), to be acquainted (with). to have knowledge (of). 2. a) inquiry, reconnaissance, reconnoitering; sich auf ~ legen, to make inquiry, to spy; [Mil.] to reconnoiter; auf ~ ausschicken, to send reconnoitering; auf ~ aussein, to be out reconnoitering. b) ♀ [coll.] = Kundschafter, the spies. 3. ✻ testimony, testimonial. 4. [coll.] (Kunden) custom, good will (of a house), customers. Viele ~, eine starke ~ haben, to have abundance of customers, to have a run of customers; (v. Ärzten) to have a large, good *or* extensive practice; ~ bekommen, to fall into a trade; jemand seine ~ zuwenden, to patronize some one. **Kū'ndschaften,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. n.* to make inquiry; [Mil.] to reconnoiter; to spy. **Kū'ndschafter,** *(sm.)*, **Kū'ndschafterin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] spy, informer, scout; [Mil.] reconnoiterer. **Kundschafterei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] practice of spying, espionage.

+ **Kunft,** *(sf., pl.* Kü'nfte) [OHG., MHG. kumft, kunft; cf. kommen] coming, arrival, advent; us. in comps. **-kunft** w. m. prec. **Kü'nftig,** *adj.* [MHG. künftic; cf. prec. & -ig] future, coming, next: to come; that is to be. ~e Woche, next week; die ~e Zeit, the future, the time to come; ins ~e, in future, for the future. ~, *adv.* for the (*or* in) future, henceforward, henceforth, hereafter. **Kü'nftighin,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -hin] = künftig, *adv.*

Kū'nkel, *(wf.*; incorr. *sm., sn.)* [MHG. kunkel] 1. distaff; eine ~ anlegen, to dress a distaff. 2. ‡ = ~stube. 3. ± distaff woman, the female sex. ~adel, *m.* nobility on the mother's side. ~lehen, *n.* [Law] apron-string hold, petticoat-hold. ~stube, *f.* spinning-room. o **Kū'nkeln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* 1. to gossip. 2. to deal secretly, to intrigue.

Kunſt, *(sf., pl.* Kü'nſte) [MHG. kunst, cf. können] 1. art; (= Geschicklichkeit) art, skill; das ist keine ~, that's easy enough; brotlose ~, pleasant but unprofitable occupation; mit ~, with art, artfully, skil(l)fully; ein Werk der ~, a work of art. 2. art; profession, trade; die schwarze ~, black art, necromancy; [Engr.] mezzotinto; die handwerksmäßigen Künste, the mechanic (*or* useful) arts; die freien Künste, the liberal arts; die schönen Künste, the fine (*or* polite) arts; die bildenden Künste, the plastic arts, painting and sculpture, architecture; Meister der freien Künste, master of arts; Jünger der ~, student in art: ~ macht Gunst, [prov.] skill wants no goodwill; die ~ geht nach Brot, s. u. Brot, 2. 3. trick, dodge, sleight of hand; artifice; intrigue. 4. machinery; waterwork, hydraulic engine.

Comps.: ~akademie, *f.* academy of fine arts. ~anlage, *f.* 1. pleasure-grounds *(pl.)*. 2. talent (for any art, for the fine arts). ~anstalt, *f.* establishment for the fine arts. ~arbeit, *f.* work of art; artificial work. ~ausdruck, *m.* technical term *or* expression. ~ausstellung, *f.* exhibition (of works of the fine arts). ~beflissen, *adj.* practising an art. ~beflissene(r), *m.* student of an art. ~behelf, *m.* contrivance of art. ~betriebsam, *adj.* industrious. ~betriebsamkeit, *f.* industry. ~blume, *f.* artificial flower. ~butter, *f.* butterine, margarine. ~cabinet, *n.* cabinet of arts, of curiosities; gallery. ~drechsler, *m.* turner of small objects (in ivory &c.). ~dünger, *m.* artificial manure; fertilizer; compost. ~eifer, *m.* zeal for the arts; enthusiasm of an artist. ~enthusiasmus, *m.* enthusiasm for the arts. ~erfahren, *adj.* expert, skilled, versed in an art. ~erfahrenheit, *f.*, ~erfahrung, *f.* skill *or* experience in an art. ~erzeugnis, *n.* production of art. ~färber, *m.* dyer of fancy-articles. ~fertig, *adj.* skilled in art, skilful. ~fertigkeit, *f.* technical skill, dexterity *or* cleverness. ~feuer, *n.*, ~feuerwerk, *n.* (artificial) fire-work(s). ~feuerwerker, *m.* pyrotechnist. ~fleiß, *m.* industry. ~fleißig, *adj.* industrious. ~freund, *m.*, ~freundin, *f.* amateur, lover, patron *or* patroness, friend of the fine arts. ~gärtner, *m.* florist, horticulturist, fancy-gardener. ~gärtnerei, *f.* 1. horticulture, fancy-gardening. 2. nursery-ground. ~gebiet, *n.* province of art. ~gebilde, *n.* work of art. ~gefühl, *n.* taste for the arts *or* of an artist. ~gegenstand, *m.* object of art. ~geheimnis, *n.* secret of an art. ~gemäß, *adj.* according *or* conformable to the rules of art. ~genoß, *m.*, ~genosse, *m.* ~genossin, *f.* fellow-artist, brother-artist. ~genossenschaft, *f.* fellowship of artists. ~gemüß, *m.* intellectual *or* artistic treat. ~gerät, *n.*, ~gerätschaften, *pl.* implements of an artist. ~gerecht, *adj.* correct; – ~gemäß. ~gerüst, *n.* machinery, machine. ~geschichte, *f.* history of art *or* of the fine arts. ~geschichtlich, *adj.* pertaining to the history of art. ~geschmack, *m.* artistic taste. ~gestänge, *n.* 1. [Techn.] poles, beams (of a water-work). rod-work. 2. [Min.] pit-work. ~getriebe, *n.* machine, engine. ~gewerbe, *n.* decorative *or* applied art. ~gewerbeschule, *f.* industrial

school of art. ~griff, *m.* 1. craft: knack, contrivance. 2. ± artifice, trick, dodge, sleight: ~griffe anwenden, to use artifice *or* dodges. ~größe, *f.* 1. greatness in art. 2. ‡ great artist. ~halle, *f.* museum. ~handel, *m.* dealing (*or* trade) in works of art in prints &c. ~händler, *m.* dealer in works of art &c., print-seller, picture-dealer: fancy-stationer. ~handlung, *f.* print-shop, fine-art repository: picture-shop &c. ~handwerk, *n.* industrial *or* mechanic art. ~höhle, *f.* grotto. ~jünger, *m.* = ~befliſſene(r). ~kabinett, *n.* fine-art repository, cabinet of curiosities. ~kenner, *m.*, ~kennerin, *f.* connoisseur, judge of the fine arts: cognoscente. ~kennerſchaft, *f.* connoisseurship. ~kenntnis, *f.* knowledge of art. ~kniff, *m.* trick of art. ~kritik, *f.* art-criticism. ~laden, *m.* = ~handlung. ~lehre, *f.* 1. doctrine of art. 2. technics: technology. ~liebe, *f.* love for the fine arts. ~liebend, *adj.* fond of the (fine) arts. ~liebhaber, *m.*, ~liebhaberin, *f.* amateur, dilettante. ~liebhaberei, *f.* amateurship, taste for the (fine) arts. ~marmor, *m.* artificial marble. ~mäßig, *adj.* according to the rules of art, technical, artistical. ~maler, *m.* fine-art painter (as an artist, artistic painter i. contra. Anſtreicher = house-painter). ~meiſter, *m.* 1. master in an art. 2. engineer (*or* inspector) of waterworks. ~mittel, *n.* artificial *or* artistic means. ~mühle, *f.* mill with modern machinery. ~neid, *m.* envy of artists. ~pauſe, *f.* artistic pause; ♫ ↓ halt in speaking. ~periode, *f.* period of art. ~pfeifer, *m.* artistic-piper. ~poeſie, *f.* artistic poetry. ~produkte, *pl.* productions of art. ~rad, *n.* wheel of a water-work. ~recht, *adj.* = ~gemäß. ~regel, *f.* rule of art. ~reich, *adj.* accomplished, perfect, skil(l)ful, eminent, ingenious. ~reiſe, *f.* artist's professional tour. ~reiter, *m.* equestrian performer, performer of feats of horsemanship, circus-performer. ~reiterin, *f.* equestrienne. ~reitergeſellſchaft, *f.* circus. ~richter, *m.* critic, judge of the fine arts. ~richterlich, *adj.* critical. ~richtig, *adj.* ~ = gerecht. ~ſache, *f.* matter of art. ~ſammlung, *f.* collection of works of art. ~ſchacht, *m.* [Min.] engine-, pump- *or* draining-shaft. ~ſchatz, *m.* art-treasure; us. *pl.* ~ſchätze, *pl.* treasures of art. ~ſchloß, *n.* combination-lock, lever-lock, Bramah-lock. ~ſchreiner, *m.* cabinet-maker. ~ſchule, *f.* 1. = ~akademie. 2. set *or* group of artists; school. ~ſchüler, *m.* student of art. ~ſinn, *m.* taste for the fine arts, artistic sense. ~ſinnig, *adj.* endowed with good taste for matters of art. artistic. ~ſpiegel, *m.* optic mirror. ~ſprache, *f.* technical language. ~ſtange, *f.* pole (of hydraulic engines). ~ſtecher, *m.* engraver. ~ſtickerei, *f.* fine-art needlework. ~ſtopfer, *m.* fine-drawer. ~ſtopferei, *f.* fine-drawing. ~ſtraße, *f.* high-road, turnpike-road, causeway. ~ſtück, *n.* 1. clever performance, piece of artifice, trick, juggle: conjuring trick. 2. ✻ work of art. ~tiſchler, *m.* cabinet-maker: ebonist. ~tiſchlerarbeit, *f.*, ~tiſchlerei, *f.* ornamental cabinet-work; cabinet-making. ~trieb, *m.* mechanical instinct (of animals). ~verein, *m.* art-union. ~verfahren, *n.* technics. ~verlag, *m.* print-publisher's establishment. ~verſtändig = ~erfahren. ~verſtändige(r), *m.* one skilled in the fine arts, expert, adept, connoisseur; = ~kenner. ~voll, *adj.* artistic. ~waren, *pl.* objects of art. ~weiſe, *f.* peculiar style *or* manner of an artist. ~welt, *f.* world of art, artistic world. ~werk, *n.* 1. work of art. 2. machinery; water-works. ~widrig, *adj.* against the rules of art, inartistic. ~widrigkeit, *f.* inartistic quality *or* character. ~wiſſenſchaft, *f.* science of art, æsthetics. ~wolle, *f.* shoddy. ~wort, *n.* technical term. ~zeug, *n.* water-work: apparatus belonging to a waterwork: [Min.] pit-work. ~zögling, *m.* pupil of an academy of fine arts. ~zweig, *m.* branch of art.

Kü'nſte, *pl.* of Kunſt.

Künſtelei', *(urf.)* [s. next & -ei] artificiality; artificial work: subtility, nicety: affectation.

Kü'nſteln, *(ur.)* [s. Kunſt & -eln] *v. a.* & *n.* (an) to labour (at), to bestow minute pains (upon): to subtilize. ~, *v. a.* to over-refine, subtilize. Gekünſtelt, artificial, elaborate, affected: [Paint.] mannered.

Kü'nſtler, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. Kunſt & -ler] artist: performer; [Mus.] virtuoso. ~art, *f.* artist's style. ~beruf, *m.* artist's calling (*or* vocation). ~ehre, *f.* honour of an artist; bei meiner ~ehre, upon my honour as an artist. ~feſt, *n.* artists' festival. ~geiſt, *m.* artistic mind. ~hand, *f.* artist's hand. ~haus, *n.* museum, gallery (belonging to an art-union). ~laufbahn, *f.* artistic career. ~laune, *f.* artist's caprice *or* whim. ~leben, *n.* life of an artist. ~name, *m.* artist's name. ~ſtolz, *m.* pride of an artist. ~verein, *m.* society of artists.

Kü'nſtlerin, *(urf.)* [s. prec. & -in] (female) artist, performer.

Kü'nſtleriſch, *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] peculiar to an artist, artistic(al). ~, *adv.* artistically.

Kü'nſtlerſchaft, *(urf.)* [s. prec. & -ſchaft] corporation of artists.

Kü'nſtlertum, *(n., no pl.)* [s. prec. & -tum] artistry.

Kü'nſtlich, *adj.* [MHG. künſtelîch; cf. Kunſt & -lich] 1. skil(l)ful, artificial, ingenious. Eine ſehr ~e Arbeit, a curious piece of work. 2. ✻ artful, cunning. 3. (i. contra. natürlich) artificial, factitious, false, made. ~e Haare, false hair: ~er Diamant, paste-diamond; ~e Zähne, artificial teeth.

Kü'nſtlichkeit, *(urf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] artificiality, artificialness.

Kü'nſtlos, *adj.* [s. Kunſt & -los] artless: natural, simple, primitive: untutored, spontaneous.

Kü'nſtlöſigkeit, *(urf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] artlessness, spontaneity; naturalness, simplicity, primitiveness, rusticity.

✻ **Kunt** = konnte, *impf.* of können.

Kunterbunt, *adj.* [? orig. = many-voiced, ? transf. contrapunct] 1. party-coloured, gaudy. 2. confused. ~, *adv.* confusedly, topsy-turvy.

Kunz, *(m., gen.* ~ens, *no pl.)* [MN.] 1. Conrad. Hinz oder ~, s. u. Hinz. 2. ○ *(sm., pl.* ~*)* male cat, tom(-cat).

Küpe, *(urf.)* [LG.; Küfe] coop, vat: [Dye.] boiler, copper; ‡ the dyeing-stuff prepared in the vat.

Küper, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] cooper: (bei Weinhändlern) cellar-man.

Kupfer, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. kupfer (fr. L. cuprum)] 1. [Miner., Chem.] copper: brass: altes ~, shruff-copper. 2. [coll.] copper-utensils *or* -vessels; [Indu.] copper(s). 3. (= ~ſtich) copper-plate, engraving on copper, print; in ~ ſtechen, to engrave on copper. 4. (= ~geld) copper(-coin). 5. ✦ pimples (in the face). 6. ○ ⊖ = Koffer.

Comps.: ~ader, *f.* copper-vein *or* -lode. ~artig, *adj.* coppery, like copper. ~aſche, *f.* copper-ashes, spodium. ~auflöſung, *f.* solution of copper. ~ausſchlag, *m.* ± pimples in the face: ☾ brandy-blossoms. ~bergwerk, *n.* copper-mine. ~beſchlag, *m.* [Naut.] copper-sheathing. ~blatt, *n.* = ~ſtich. ~blau, *n.* [Chem., Miner.] blue ashes. ~blech, *n.* sheet-copper; mit ~blech überzogen *or* beſchlagen (Schiffe), coppered. ~blumen, *pl.* [Chem.] flowers of copper. ~boden, *m.* copper-bottom. ~bolzen, *m.* copper-bolt: mit ~bolzen befeſtigt, copper-fastened. ~braun, *n.* a) [Miner.] tile-ore, ferruginous red oxide of copper. b) *adj.* copper-coloured. ~draht, *m.* copper-wire. ✻ ~dreier, *m.* copper-coin (worth 3 Pfennige). ~druck, *m.* copper-plate printing. ~drucker, *m.* copper-plate printer. ~druckerei, *f.* copper-plate printing. ~druckerpreſſe, *f.* rolling-press, copper-plate press. ~druckerſchwärze, *f.*, ~druckerfarbe, *f.* Frankfort-black. ~druckpapier, *n.* plate-paper, copper-plate paper. ~druſe, *f.* [Min.] copper-druse. ~erz, *n.* [Min.] copper-ore. ~farbe, *f.* copper-colour. ~farben, ~farbig, *adj.* copper-coloured. ~feil(icht), *n.*, ~feile, *f.* copper-filings. ~feſt, *adj.* [Ship-b.] copper-bottomed, coppered. ~friſchofen, *m.* copper-finery. ~gang, *m.* [Min.] lode of copper. ~gehalt, *m.* amount of copper in an alloy. ~geld, *n.* copper-money, copper-coin; cop-

pers (*pl.*). ~gerät, *n.*, ~geſchirr, *n.* = ~, 2. ~geſicht, *n.* ☾ ↓ copper-coloured face, claret-face. ~glanz, *m.*, ~glaš, *n.* [Min.] copper-glance. ~glucke, *f.* [Zool.] lappet-moth. ~gold, *n.* similor. ~grün, *n.* verditer. ~haltig, *adj.* containing copper, coppery. cupriferous. ~hammer, *m.*, ~hammerwerk, *n.* copper-work. copper-mill. ~handel, *m.* 1. copper-trade. 2. trade in prints. ~händler, *m.* 1. copper-merchant. 2. print-seller. ~handlung, *f.* print-shop. ~hütte, *f.* copper-mill. ~kalk, *m.* oxide of copper, calcined copper. ~keſſel, *m.* copper-cauldron. ~kieš, *m.* [Min.] copper-pyrites, yellow-pyrites. ~könig, *m.* [Chem.] regulus of copper. ~legierung, *f.* copper-alloy. ~mangaņerz, *n.* cupreous manganese. ~münze, *f.* copper-coin. ~naſe, *f.* ☾ ↓ copper-nose. malmsey-nose. ~nickel, *n.* copper-nickel. ~ofen, *m.* furnace for melting copper. ~oxyd, *n.* oxide of copper. ~platte, *f.* plate of copper; [Engr.] copper-plate. ~platten, *pl.* (für Schiffe) copper-sheathing (*sg.*). ~pol, *m.* [Phys.] negative pole. ~präparat, *n.* [Chem.] preparation of copper. ~preſſe, *f.* rolling-press. ~probe, *f.* assay of copper-ore. ~rauch, *m.* copper-smoke. ~roſt, *m.* verdigris. ærugo. ~rot, a) *n.* [Chem.] red oxyde of copper. b) *adj.* copper-coloured. ~röte, *f.* copper-colour; [Min.] virgin copper, pure solid copper. ~ſalpeter, *m.* [Chem.] nitrate of copper. ~ſalz, *n.* [Chem.] chloride of copper. ~ſammlung, *f.* collection of engravings *or* of prints. ~ſchiefer, *m.* [Min.] cupriferous slate, copper-schist. ~ſchlacke, *f.* slag of copper. ~ſchlag, *m.* [coll.] scales of copper. ~ſchmelzofen, *m.* copper-smelting furnace. ~ſchmied, *m.* coppersmith, brazier. ~ſchwärze, *f.* [Min.] black copper-ore. ~ſtechen, *n.* engraving on copper. ~ſtecher, *m.* engraver on copper, chalcographer. ~ſtecherei, *f.* the art *or* office of a copper-plate engraver. ~ſtecherkunſt, *f.* engraving on copper, chalcography. ~ſtich, *m.* copper-plate, engraving, print. ~ſtichhändler, *m.* print-seller. ~ſtichladen, *m.* print-shop. ~ſtichkabinett, *n.*, ~ſtichſammlung, *f.* collection of (copper plate-) engravings. ~ſtück, *n.* copper-piece. ~ſtufe, *f.* piece of copper-ore. ~tafel, *f.* copper-plate. print. ~vitriol, *m.* blue copperas, blue vitriol. ~ware, *f.* brazier's ware. ~waſſer, *n.* copper-water, copperas, green vitriol. ~werk, *n.* 1. copper-work. 2. work with copper-plates. **Kupferig, kupfericht,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig, =icht] 1. coppery; like copper, copper-like. 2. ± carbuncled (nose &c.). **Kupfern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n, 1.] *v. a.* [Ship-b.] to copper. ~, *adj.* [s. prec. & =n, 2.] of copper, copper. ~er Keſſel, copper kettle (*or* boiler), copper.

Kupie'ren = coupieren.

Kup'pe, *(wf.)* [MG.; cf. Koppe. Kopf] 1. mountain-top *or* -summit. 2. ‡ roundish top: (v. Nägeln) head.

Kup'pel, *(wf.)* I. [It. cupola] [Archit.] cupola, dome. ~dach, *n.* dome-shaped roof. ~förmig, *adj.* cupola-shaped. ~gewölbe, *n.* domed (*or* spherical) vault.

~, II. [= Koppel] leash, couple. ~band, *n.* leash. ~bändig, *adj.* (Hunde) trained to (walk in) the leash. ~pelz, *m.* [s. kuppeln, 2.] reward for pandering; ± ↓ reward for bringing about a match. **Kuppelei',** *(wf.)* [s. next & =ei] pimping, pandering; match-making. **Kup'peln,** *(wv.)* [= koppeln; L. copulare] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to couple. 2. to make a match (*or* matches); to procure. pimp, pander. **Kup'pelung,** *(wf.)* [s. kuppeln & =ung] [Mech.] coupling. ~s=bolzen, *m.* coupling-bolt. ~s=hebel, *m.* coupling-lever. ~s=ſtange, *f.* drag- *or* draw-bar. ~s=vorrichtung, *f.* draw-gear. **Kup'pen,** *(wv.)* [s. Kuppe & =n] *v. a.* (Bäume) to top, poll, lop. **Kup'pler,** *(sm.)*, **Kup'plerin,** *(wf.)* [s. kuppeln & =er, =erin], match-maker; pander, pimp, procurer: procuress, bawd, go-between. **Kup'pleriſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] match-making; ↑ panderly, pimp-like.

Kür, I. *(wf.)* [MHG. kür(e), MG. kur(e); cf. küren, kieſen] 1. ∗ election. 2. [G. Hist.] a) rigbt of election. b) electoral dignity. c) electorate. ~amt, *n.* electorship. ~braudenburg, *n.* [LN.] electorate of Brandenburg. ~erbe, *m.* electoral prince. ~heſſen, *n.* [LN.] electorate of Hesse. ~kanzler, *m.* [G. Hist.] arch-chancellor. ~fürſt, *m.* elector; der große ~fürſt, the Great Elector. ~fürſtentag, *m.* meeting of the electors. ~fürſtentum, *n.* electorate. ~fürſtin, *f.* electress. ~fürſtlich, *adj.* electoral. ~haus, *n.* electoral house *or* family. ~hut, *m.*, ~mantel, *m.* hat, ermine of an elector: ± electoral dignity. ~lande, *pl.* electoral dominions. ~prinz, *m.*, ~prinzeſſin, *f.* electoral prince, electoral princess. ~recht, *n.* right of election. ~würde, *f.* electoral dignity.

~, II. *(wf.)* = Cur, which see; cure; medical treatment. Einen Kranken in der ~ haben, to treat a patient; die ~ ſchlägt an, the cure is taking effect. ~arzt, *m.* physician at a watering-place. ~haus, *n.* a) pump-room; b) chief hotel. ~liſte, *f.* list of visitors at a watering-place. ~pfuſcher, *m.* quack. ~pfuſcherei, *f.* quackery. ~ſaal, *m.* well-room; assembly-rooms (in a watering place). ~taxe, *f.* tax imposed on visitors at a watering-place.

Kura'nt = courant.

☾ **Kura'nzen,** *(wv.)* [fr. ML. carentia = fast and penitance] *v. a.* to beat, thrash; to reprimand; to bother, vex, plague.

Küraß, *(sm., pl. Küraſſe)* [Fr. cuirasse] cuirass, breast-plate; corselet. **Küraſſier',** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr. cuirassier, cf. prec. & =ier] cuirassier. ~regiment, *n.* regiment of cuirassiers.

Kuratel', *(wf.)* [= Curatel] trusteeship, guardianship. Unter ~ ſtehen, to be in ward; unter ~ ſtellen, to put under a guardian. **Kura'tor** = Curator; guardian, trustee.

Kür'bel, *(wf.)* [eXHG. Kurbe, MHG. kurbe] winch, crank. ~achſe, *f.* crank-axle. ~bänder, *pl.* [Print.] leather-girths. ~bewegung, *f.* crank-motion. ~dampfmaſchine, *f.* crank steam-engine. ~ende, *n.* crank-end. ~griff, *m.* winch-handle. ~ſpieß, *m.* [Hunt.] spear with a cross-bar. ~ſtange, *f.* connecting-rod. ~welle, *f.* crank-shaft. ~zapfen, *m.* crank-arm.

Kür'bis, *(sm., pl. =biſſe)* [MHG. kürbiz] [Bot.] gourd, pumpkin. ~ähnlich, ~artig, *adj.* resembling a gourd, cucurbitaceous. ~apfel, *m.* a kind of large apple. ~baum, *m.* gourd-tree. ~birn(e), *f.* a kind of large pear. ~flaſche, *f.* gourd-bottle, calabash. ~förmig, *adj.* gourd-shaped. ~frucht, *f.* [Bot.] pepo. ~gewächſe, *pl.* cucurbitaceous plants. ~kern, *m.* pumpkin-seed.

∗ ♀ ± **Kü'ren,** *(wv.; or sv. with impf.* kōr, *subj. impf.* kō're, *pp.* gekō'ren) [= kieſen, fr. Kur, I.] *v. a.* to elect, choose.

Kuriā'l = curial. **Kū'ri-e** = Curie. **Kurie'r** = Courier. **Kurie'ren** = curieren. **Kurio'ś** = curioś. **Kurioſitā't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ität] curiosity; rarity.

Kurre'nde, *(wf.)* [?] corporation, procession *or* singing of poor scholars. ~ſchüler, ☾ ~jungens, *pl.* poor scholars walking in procession through the streets and singing before certain houses.

Kurre'nt, *adj.* = current.

Kurs, I. = Curś, Cursus.

~, II. = Courś.

Kür'ſchner, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. kürsenære, fr. OHG. kursina, MHG. kürsen = fur-coat] furrier. skinner. ~arbeit, *f.* fur-work. ~geſelle, *m.* journeyman-furrier. ~handwerk, *n.* furrier's trade. ~meiſter, *m.* master-furrier. ~ware, *f.* furs and skins. **Kürſchnerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] furrier's trade *or* workshop.

Kurſie'ren = courſieren. **Kurſi'v** = curſiv. **Kurſō'riſch,** *adj.* [L. cursōrius, & s. =iſch] cursory. **Kur'ſus** = Curſus. **Kur've** = Curve.

Kurz, *adj.* (*comp.* kü'rzer; *superl.* kü'rzeſt) [MHG. kurz] short; brief. ~, *adv.* shortly, in short, briefly; ein ~es Geſicht haben, to be short-sighted; ~er Galopp, canter; von ~er

~ stands for the word treated of. ∗ obsol. • [in Etymology] hypoth. † rare. ‡ strictly. ± fig. ‡ transf.

Wolle, short-nap; der kürzeste Weg, the shortest cut; ~ dauernd *or* ~ lebend, short-lived; ~ gedrängt, succinct, concise; (= übersichtlich) summary; ~er Atem, short breath, asthma; ~er Besuch, short (*or* flying) visit; ~e Fassung, conciseness; ~er Inhalt (eines Buches), abstract, summary; ~er Begriff, abstract, epitome; ~e Ware, [Comm.] hardware; ~e Sicht, [Comm.] short sight; ~Sicht-Hamburg, Hamburg short sight; ~e Wechsel, ~es Papier, [Comm.] short paper, short bills; einen ~ abweisen, abfertigen, to be short with one, to cut one short; ‡ ~ angebunden sein, to be curt, pert *or* sharp, to use no ceremony; einen ~ halten, to keep one short; damit ich es ~ mache, to be short; ~ zu sagen, ~ und gut, to be short, in short, briefly; der langen Rede ~er Sinn, the pith, (gist *or* main point) of the matter, the long and the short of it; die Tage werden kürzer, the days are beginning to close in; ~ und klein schlagen, to beat small; ☾ ‡ to beat (one) into a jelly; ‡ ~ abbrechen, to end abruptly; zu ~ kommen (bei, in, mit), to come off a loser (by); den Kürzern (das Kürzere) ziehen, to get the worse, to get the worst of it, to be (*or* come off), second best *or* a loser; ~ einkochen, to boil down thick; in ~em, in a short time, shortly; vor *or* seit ~em, not long ago, a while ago; in ~er Zeit, in a short time, shortly, soon; ere long, one of these days; über ~ *or* lang, sooner *or* later; ~ nachher, a little while after.

Comps.: ~ab, *adv.* abruptly. ~armig, *adj.* short-armed. ~atmig, *adj.* short-winded, broken-winded; asthmatic; ~atmigkeit, *f.* asthma, shortness of breath. ~beinig, *adj.* short-legged, duck-legged. ~flügelig, *adj.* short-winged. ~flügler, *spl.* [Orn.] short-winged birds, brachypters. ~füßig, *adj.* short-footed. ~gefaßt, *adj.* brief, concise, compendious. ~geschoren, *adj.* (v. Haar) close-cropped; (Plüsch) short-nap. ~geschwänzt, *adj.* short-tailed. ~gestielt, *adj.* [Bot.] short-stalked, subpedunculato. ~haarig, *adj.* short-haired, [Techn.] short-nap. ~halsig, *adj.* short-necked. ~hin, *adv.* abruptly, bluntly, without much ado. ~hörnig, *adj.* short-horned; ~hörniges Vieh, (coll.) short-horn cattle, short-horns. ~topf, *m.* hot-headed man. ~tebig, ~lebend, *adj.* short-lived. ~leibig, *adj.* short-waisted. ~nasig, *adj.* short-nosed. ~ohrig, *adj.* short-eared. ~schattig, *adj.* casting a short shadow. ~schnäbelig, *adj.* [Zool.] short-billed. ~schreibekunst, *f.*, ~schreibeschrift, *f.* short-hand (writing), stenography, brachygraphy; zur ~schreibeschrift gehörig, stenographic(al). ~schrift, *f.* = ~schreibeschrift. ~schwanz, *m.* short-tailed animal. ~schwänzig, *adj.* short-tailed. + ~sicht, *f.* = ~sichtigkeit. ~sichtig, *adj.* short-sighted, near-sighted: ‡ undiscerning, purblind. ~sichtigkeit, *f.* ∓ myopy, short-sightedness, near-sightedness, ‡ short-sightedness. ~stiel, *m.* [Bot.] shank-apple. ~silbig, *adj.* with a short syllable, of short syllables. ~sinn, *m.*, ~sinnigkeit, *f.* narrow-mindedness. ~sinnig, *adj.* narrow-minded. (~um, *adv.* s. below.) ~ware, *f.* hard-ware. ~warenhändler, *m.* dealer in hardware, haberdasher. ~warenhandel, *m.* hardware trade. ~weg (⊿⌣, also ⌣⊿), *adv.* shortly, without more ado, on the spot. ~weil, *f.* pastime, sport, amusement; ~weil treiben, to amuse oneself, to sport (*or* joke). * ~weilen, *v. n.* to play, trifle. ~weilig, *adj.* amusing, pleasant, merry, sportive; ☾ time-killing; ridiculous. ~wollig, *adj.* short-nap. **Kürze,** *(wf.)* [MHG. kürze, cf. kurz & -e] 1. shortness. 2. ‡ shortness, brevity, conciseness; short space of time; (des Lebens &c., einer Rede &c.) shortness, brevity; in aller ~, as short (*or* briefly) as possible; sich der ~ befleißigen, to use brevity. **Kürzen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. kürzen, cf. kurz & -en] *v. a.* to shorten; to abridge; [Comm.] to discount; (die Zeit) to pass pleasantly, to beguile. **Kürzer,** I. *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. kürzen & -er] shortener, abridger. ~, II. *comp.*, **kürzest,** *superl.* of kurz. **Kürzlich,** *adv.* [MHG. kürzelîche, cf. kurz & lich] of late; lately, not long ago, newly, recently. **Kurzum,** *(⊿⌣ or ⌣⊿) adv.* [s. kurz & um] in short; briefly; without any more words *or* ado; to sum up. **Kürzung,** *(wf.)* [s. kürzen & -ung] shortening; abridgment, abbreviation. ~szeichen, *n.* sign of abbreviation.

Kusch, *interj.* [s. next] (said to dogs *or* a dog:) ~ (dich)! (lie) down! kennel, Sir! **Kuschen,** *(wv.)* [fr. Fr. coucher = to lie down] *v. n.* & sich ~, *v. refl.* (v. Hunden) to crouch, to lie down; [Schol.] to be kept in.

Kuß, *(sm., pl.* Küsse) [MHG. kus] kiss; ☾ buss: einem einen ~ zuwerfen, to blow a kiss to one. ~hand, *f.* kissing one's hand; einem eine ~hand zuwerfen, to kiss one's hand to one; etwas mit ~hand thun, ‡ to do something with pleasure. **Küßchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] little kiss. **Küsse,** *pl.* of Kuß.

* **Küssen,** I. *sn.* = Kissen.

~, II. *(wv.)* [MHG. küssen, cf. Kuß & -en] *v. a.* 1. to kiss, bnss. 2. ‡ ♀ to kiss, to touch gently. **Küsserei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] frequent kissing. **Küsserlich,** *adj.* [s. küssen & -erlich] inclined to kiss, fond of kissing. **Küßlich,** *adj.* [MHG. küslîch, cf. prec. & -lich] made to be kissed, kissable.

Küste, *(wf.)* [LG.; Du. kust] (sea-) coast, shore, littoral; längs der ~ hinfahren, to coast, to hug the land: ☾ an die ~, ashore. **Küsten-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~batterie, *f.* shore-battery. ~befestigung, *f.* coast-defence. ~bewahrer, *m.* guard-coast, (coast-) guardship. ~bewohner, *m.* coaster, borderer on the sea, riparian. ~fahrer, *m.* 1. coaster. 2. coasting-ship *or* -vessel. ~fahrt, *f.* coasting. ~fischerei, *f.* longshore-fishery. ~fluß, *m.* small river falling into the sea. ~geschwader, *n.* [coll.] home squadron: [Engl.] channel-fleet. ~handel, *m.* coasting-trade, cabotage. ~land, *m.* littoral. ~pilot, *m.*, ~lotse, *m.* coasting-pilot. ~provinz, *f.* maritime province. ~sand, *m.* beach-sand. ~schiff, *n.* = ~fahrer, 2. ~schiffahrt, *f.* coasting-navigation, cabotage. ~schiffahrtsreeder, *m.* longshore owner. ~strich, *m.* range of shore, maritime district. ~wache, *f.* coast-guard. ~wächter, *m.* coast-guardsman. ~wachtschiff, *n.* = ~bewahrer.

Küster, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. kuster, fr. ML. custor (L. custos)] clerk, sexton, sacristan: vestry-keeper. **Küsterei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] sexton's house *or* office. **Küsterin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -in] sexton's wife.

Kustos = Custos.

Kutsch, in comps. w. m. next (& cf. also comps. of Kutschen-): ~baum, *m.* coach-beam. ~bock, *m.* coach-box, driver's seat, driving-box. ~boden, *m.* coach-bottom. ~gaul, *m.* coach-horse. ~kasten, *m.* 1. coach-body. 2. box under the seats of a carriage. ~pferd, *n.* = ~gaul. **Kutsche,** *(wf.)* [Magy. kocsi] 1. coach, carriage; zweiſüßige ~, single-bodied coach; vierfüßige ~, double-bodied coach; ~ mit zwei Pferden, coach and pair; in einer ~ fahren, to go *or* ride in a coach; ~ und Pferde halten, to keep a coach and horses; eine ~ mit sechs Pferden, a coach and six. 2. [Gard.] hot-bed. **Kutschen-,** in comps. w. m. Kutsch, which see: ~bauer, *m.* coach-maker. ~feder, *f.* coach-spring. ~fenster, *n.* coach-glass, coach-window. ~geschirr, *n.* coach-harness. ~gestell, *n.* coach-frame, frame and wheels of a carriage. ~griff, *m.* coach-handle. ~haus, *n.* coach-house. ~himmel, *m.* roof of a coach, coach-top. ~laterne, *f.* coach-lantern. ~leder, *n.* coach-leather. ~macher, *m.* coach-maker. ~miete, *f.* coach-hire. ~quaste, *f.* coach-tassel. ~rad, *n.* coach-wheel. ~remise, *f.* coach-house. * ~riemen, *spl.* main braces of a coach. ~schlag, *m.* coach-door. ~schnalle, *f.* coach-buckle. ~sitz, *m.* carriage-seat. ~teppich, *m.* coach-carpet *or* rug. ~thür, *f.* coach-door. ~tritt, *m.* foot-board, carriage-steps, coach-step. **Kutscher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. coachman, ☾ coachee. 2. = ~wein. ~peitsche, *f.* coachman's whip,

driving-whip. ~ſitz, *m.* coach-box. ↓ ~wein, *m.* sour wine. **Kutſchie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. Kutſche & =ieren] *v. n.* I. *(pfw.* ſein) to ride in a coach. 2. *(pfw.* haben) to drive a coach. Die Kunſt zu ~, coach-manship, art of the whip. ~, *v. a.* to carry in a coach.

Ku'tte, *(wf.)* [MHG. kutto] 1. monk's habit, cowl. Die ~ anlegen, to turn monk; die ~ ablegen, to quit the monastic life, to lay aside the cowl. 2. ‡ hood; [Archit.] chimney-hood, mantle. 3. pudendum muliebre.

Ku'ttel, *(wf.)* [MHG. kutel(e)] us. *pl.* ~n, chitterlings, tripe; guts, bowels, entrails. ~bank, *f.* tripe-stall. ~fiſch, *m.* [Ichth.] cuttle-fish, sepia. ~fleck, *pl.* tripes (cut in pieces). ~hof, *m.* tripe-house; shambles. ~=kraut, *n.* [Bot.] (wild) thyme. ~markt, *m.* tripe-market.

Ku'tten=, in comps. w. m. Kutte: ~mönch, *m.* capuchin-friar. ~träger, *m.* monk, cowl-bearer. **Ku'tten,** *(wv.)* [s. Kutte & =n] *v. a.* I. to dress in a cowl. 2. [?] [Min.] to pick, cull (ores), to separate the ore from the rubble.

Ku'tter, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [Engl. cutter] [Naut.] cutter.

○ **Ku'ttler,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. Kuttel & =er] tripe-man, tripe-seller.

Kux, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [? cf. Czech. kukus] [Min.] share in a mine. ~=krämzler, *m.* [Min.] sworn man who travels about the country to sell mining-shares.

Ky'ri-e elē'-iſon! *interj.* [Gr.] kyrie eleison.

L.

L, l, *(el)* 1. *(sn., pl.* ~s*)* [Gram.] (the letter *or* sound) L, l. 2. l. (as an abbr.:) = a) lies, read, b) lieb, lieber, liebe, liebes, dear.

=l, *suffix* = =el.

Lā, *interj.* [onom.] ~~~, tra~~, tra la la la la. So ſo ~ ~, middling, not much to boast of.

Läb, *(sn., no pl.)* [MHG. lap] 1. anything, which curdles *or* coagulates certain fluids. 2. rennet. 3. = ~magen. ~kraut, *n.* Lady's bed-straw, cheese-rennet; goose-weed. ~magen, *m.* [Zool.] rennet-bag, maw.

○ ⊖ **La'bberig,** *adj.* [? cf. next] insipid. ☾ mawkish. ☾ ○ **La'bbern,** *(wv.)* [= lappern] *v. a.* & *n.* to lap. **La'bberdā'n** = Laberdan.

Lā'be, *(wf.)* [MHG. labe, cf. laben, II.] = Labſal; ~becher, *m.* cup containing a refreshing draught. ~trank, ~trunk, *m.* refreshing draught *or* cooling drink; restorative, cordial. **Lā'ben,** I. *(wv.)* [s. Lab & =en] *v. a.* to mix with rennet, to curdle *or* coagulate (milk) with rennet. ~, *v. n.* & ſich ~, *v. refl.* to curdle *or* coagulate.

~, II. [MHG. laben (fr. L. lavare = to lave)] *v. a.* I. to refresh, recreate, revive, enliven, reinvigorate. 2. ‡ a) to comfort. b) to please, recreate, delight. Sich ~, *v. refl.* I. to refresh oneself; ſich mit Speiſe und Trank ~, to take refreshments. 2. (an etwas) to enjoy (something).

Laberda'n, *(sm., no pl.)* [Du. labberdaan] salted cod-fish.

Labe't, *adv.* [Fr. la bête = the beast] us. i. phr. ~ werden, [Cards.] to be beasted; ‡ to get the worst of it; ~ machen, to beast. ~, *(sn., no pl.)* ~ſpiel, *n.* beast.

Labia'l, *adj.* [L. labialis] labial. ~, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* labial (letter *or* sound).

Labora'nt, *(nm.)* [s. laborieren, I. & =ant] chemist's assistant *or* man, chemist; distiller. **Laborato'rium,** *(sn., pl.* =to'ri-en*)* [ML.] laboratory. **Laborie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. laborare, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* I. to practise chemistry. 2. ‡ ☾ (an) to labour (under), to be afflicted (with).

Lā'bſal, *(sn., pl.* ~e, ∗ *wf.)* [s. Labe, laben, II. & =ſal] 1. refreshment, restorative, cordial. 2. ‡ comfort, recreation. **Lā'bſalben,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. × ſalben] [Naut.] *v. a.* to tar. **Lā'bung,** *(wf.)* [s. laben, I., II. & =ung] I. curdling, coagulation, clotting. 2. refreshing, comforting; cordial.

Labyri'nth, *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [Gr. *λαβύρινθος*] ‡ & ∓ labyrinth, maze. **Labyri'nthiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] labyrinthian, intricate.

Lach=, I. in comps. w. m. lachen, I.: ~baum, *m.* 1. tapped *or* blazed resinous tree. 2. boundary-tree, standard. ~ſtein, *m.* boundary-stone.

~=, II. in comps. w. m. lachen, II.: ~anfall, *m.* laughing-fit, fit of laughter. ~froſch, *m.* [Zool.] laughing- *(or* ridibund-)frog. ~gans, *f.* laughing- *(or* white-fronted) goose. ~gas, *n.* [Chem.] laughing-gas, nitrous oxide. ~gebrüll, *n.* roar of laughter, loud burst of laughter. ~krampf, *m.* convulsive laugh. ~=kuckuck, *m.* [Orn.] laughing cuckoo (in Mexico). ~luſt, *f.* inclination to laugh, laughing-mood. ~luſtig, *adj.* laughingly inclined, laughter-loving, merry. ⊖ ‡ ~maul, *n.* giggler. ~möve, *f.* [Orn.] pewit-gull, mire-crow, sea-crow. ~muſkel, *m.* [Anat.] laughing *or* risible muscle. ~ſtoff, *m.* matter for laughter. ~taube, *f.* I. (Indian) turtle-dove. 2. ‡ ☾ merry girl. ~weihe, *f.* kestrel, wind-hover.

La'chbar, *adj.* [s. lachen, I. & =bar] good *or* fit for tapping (as a resinous tree). **La'che,** *(wf.)* I. [MHG. lache] cut *or* blaze in a tree.

~, II. [MHG. lache, fr. L. lac(e)us] pool, puddle, slough, pond, plash, quagmire.

~, III. [fr. lachen, II.] laughing, laugh, laughter. Eine ~ aufſchlagen, to set up a laugh, to burst out laughing. **Lā'cheln,** *(wv.)* [MHG. lecheln, cf. lachen, II. & =eln] *v. n.* I. to smile. Einem ~, to smile upon one: über etwas ~, to smile at something; albern, einfältig ~, to simper; geziert ~, to smirk; ſpöttiſch, hähniſch, boshaft ~, to sneer. 2. ‡ a) to smile, to be favourable. Das Glück lächelt ihm, fortune favours him, smiles on him. b) to please. Dieſe Landſchaft lächelt mir vor den anderen, I like this landscape better than the others. ~, *v. a.* to express by smiling, to impart *or* communicate by a smile; ∓ to smile (applause). ~, *(sn., vbls.)* smile; simper.

La'chen, I. *(wv.)* [s. Lache, I. & =en] *v. a.* I. (Bäume) to blaze; to bark. 2. to cut a path, lane *or* riding (through a copse).

~, II. [MHG. lachen] *v. n.* I. to laugh: (über) to laugh (at): einer Sache ~, to laugh at a thing: ſich krank, halb krank, zu Tode ~, to die with laughing; ~, daß einem die Augen übergehen, to laugh till one cries, till the tears come into one's eyes; aus vollem Halſe ~, to have a hearty laugh; freudig und halb unterdrückt ~, to chuckle; laut ~, to laugh outright, loudly *or* heartily; überlaut ~, to roar with laughter, to break out into a horse-laugh; erzwungen ~, to laugh forcedly, with an ill grace, faintly: verſtohlen *or* halblaut ~, to giggle, titter; to snigger; in das Fäuſtchen ~, to laugh in one's sleeve; einem ins Geſicht ~, to laugh in one's face; da kannſt du ~, you may deem yourself happy; wer zuletzt lacht, lacht am beſten, [prov.] they have most to laugh at who laugh last; anfangen zu ~, to fall a laughing. 2. ‡ to laugh *or* smile, to look pleasant. Einem ~, to smile (at); die Gutmütigkeit lacht auf ſeiner Stirn; good-nature is written on his brow; ihm lacht das Herz im Leibe, his heart is leaping for joy. [Prov. phrs.:] bar Geld lacht, money makes the mare to go; wer gewinnt, hat gut ~, let him laugh that wins. ~, *v. a.* I. to express *or* communicate by laughing; ∓ to laugh (applause). 2. to effect *or* produce by laughing. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* laughing, laughter, laugh: erzwungenes ~, forced laugh; ſardoniſches ~, sardonic laugh *or* grin; durch ~ zur Vernunft bringen, to laugh into reason: unter ~, laughingly: das ~ verbeißen, to choke one's laughter; vor ~ berſten wollen, to split one's sides with laughing; es iſt nicht zum ~, it is no laughing-matter; an vielem ~ erkennt man den Narren, [prov.] laughter is the hiccup of a fool, a fool will laugh when he is drowning. **La'chend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] ∓ smiling, lovely; ~e Erben, laughing *(or* rejoicing) heirs; ~e Geſichter, bright faces; ~en Mutes, in wanton sport; ~e Gegend, smiling country. **La'chenswert,** *adj.* [*gen.* of lachen, II. *vbls.* & s. wert] laughable,

ridiculous, risible. **La'cher,** *(sm.)* [s. lachen & -er] laugher. Er hat die ~ auf seiner Seite, he has the laugh on his side. ☾ **La'cherbär,** *adj.* [s. lächerlich & -bar] ridiculous. **La'cherig,** *adj.* [s. next & -ig] = lächerlich, 3. **La'cherlich,** *adj.* [s. lächern, lachen & -erlich] 1. ridiculous. 2. laughable, ludicrous, risible; droll: funny. ~ machen, ins ~e ziehen, to ridicule, to turn into ridicule. 3. laughingly inclined, risible. Mir ist nicht ~ zu Mute, I am not in a laughing-mood. ~, *adv.* ridiculously &c. ~ klein, ludicrously small; sich ~ machen, to make oneself ridiculous, to make a fool of oneself. **La'cherlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. ridiculousness. 2. ridiculous thing. ○ ☾ **La'chern,** *(vcr.)* [s. lachen & -ern] *r. a.* & *imp.* to have a mind to laugh. Es lächert mich (wenn ꝛc.), I cannot help laughing, I am strongly tempted to laugh (whenever &c.).

Lachs, *(sm., pl.* La'chse, ÷ La'chse*)* [MHG. lahs] 1. salmon; junger ~, salmon-peel. 2. ‡ Danziger ~, gold cordial, Danzic brandy.

Comps.: ~brut, *f.* salmon-fry. ~-fang, *m.* 1. salmon-catching. 2. place *or* season for salmon-catching. ~farben, ~farbig, *adj.* salmon(-coloured). ~fischerei, *f.* salmon-fishing. ~forelle, *f.* salmon-trout, sea-trout. ~kopf, *m.* jowl of a salmon. ~leich, *m.* salmon-sews. ~rogener, *m.* spawner *or* female salmon. ~stör, *m.* salmon-sturgeon. ~weibchen, *n.* ~rogener. ~wurm, *m.* salmon-louse. ~zunge, *f.* 1. salmon's tongue. 2. the grey (salmon).

La'chter, *(smmf., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. lähter, läfter] fathom. ~gedinge, *n.* tut-work. ~kette, *f.* [Min.] measuring-chain. ~schnur, *f.* measuring-line. ~stab, *m.* surveyor's rod.

Lack, *(sm., pl.* ~e, ✻ *sm., sf.)* [It. lacca] 1. lac, gumlac; lake; ~ in Stangen, stick-lac. 2. lacquer, varnish. 3. sealing-wax. 4. [Paint.] lac. 5. (= Goldlack) [Bot.] wall-flower.

Comps.: ~arbeit, *f.* lacquered ware, varnished work; Japan ware. ~arbeiter, *m.* varnisher. ~artig, *adj.* like lac *or* varnish. ~blume, *f.* wall-flower. ~farbe, *f.* 1. lac-dye, lac-lake; (rote) lake. 2. colour of the wall-flower. ~firnis, *m.* lacquer, varnish. ~harz, *n.* 1. copal. 2. any resin for varnishing. ~holz, *n.* mountain-pine. ~leder, *n.* patent-leather. ~schuh, *m.* patent-leather shoe. ~stiefel, *spl.* dress-boots, patent-leather boots, patents. ~stock, *m.* wall-flower-stock. ~viole, *f.* = ~blume. ~ware, *f.* = ~arbeit.

☾ ○ **La'cke,** *(wf.)* = Lache, II.

Lackei' = Lakai.

✻ **La'cken** = Laken, II.

Lackie'ren, *(vcr.)* [s. Lack & -ieren] *r. a.* 1. to varnish, lacquer, japan. 2. ‡ ☾ to dupe: to take *or* suck in.

Lackie'rt, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] 1. lacquered, varnished, japanned. ~e Waren, Japan ware, japanned goods, lacquer-work. 2. ☾ ‡ duped: der ~e, the dupe. **Lackie'rer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] varnisher, japanner.

La'ckmus, *(smm., no infl. or pl.)* [Du. lakmoes] litmus. ~blau, *n.* turnsole-blue. ~flechte, *f.* [Bot.] archil, Tartarean moss. ~papier, *n.* [Chem.] litmus-paper. ~pflanze, *f.* [Bot.] the turnsole.

Lä'dchen, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of Lade & of Laden, III.] 1. little box &c. 2. small shutter &c. **La'de,** *(wf.)* [MHG. lade, cf. laden, II.] 1. case, box, chest, drawer, chest of drawers, press (for linen). Bundes~, ark of the covenant; Gewerks~, chest for preserving the documents of a guild; [Org.-b.] chest, sound-board; [Weav.] batten. 2. (esp. in comps.) treasury, box. 3. ✻ coffin. 4. (eines Pferdes) bar.

La'de- *or* **Lad-,** in comps. w. m. laden, I. & II.: ~barte, *f.* [Salt-w.] hatchet. ~brief, *m.* 1. letter of invitation. 2. [Law] citatory letter, writ of summons. 3. [Comm.] bill of lading (*or* freight). ~frist, *f.* time allowed for lading. ~geld, *n.* 1. [Comm.] fee due for lading. 2. [Law] fee for taking out *or* on receiving a summons. ~kette, *f.* [Phys.] chain of the Leyden jar. ~löffel, *m.* ~schaufel. ~maß, *n.* measure for the charge (of a gun &c.); charge. ~platz, *m.* lading-place; wharf. ~pfriem, *m.* priming-iron. ~schaufel, *f.* gun-ladle, charger. ~schein, *m.* [Comm.] bill of lading. ~spruch, *m.* old formula of invitation. ~stock, *m.* ramrod, gun-stick; [Naut.] rammer; einen ~stock verschluckt haben, [prov.] he has swallowed a poker, he is as stiff as a poker. ~wasserlinie, *f.* [Naut.] load- *or* water-line. ~zeit, *f.* time for loading. ~zettel, *m.* ~schein.

La'den, I. *(orig. vcr., but now us. sv.: pres. 2. sg.* la'dest *or* ladst, *3. sg.* la'det *or* ladt; *impf.* la'dete *or* lud; *subj. impf. sg.* la'dete *or* lüde; *pp.* only ge-la'den*)* [MHG. laden; cf. OE. ladian] *v. a.* 1. to invite. 2. [Law] to cite, summon; to serve a summons (upon).

~, II. (orig. and us. *sv.*, but now partly also *vcr.*: *pres. 2. sg.* ladst *or* la'dest, *3. sg.* ladt *or* la'det; *impf.* lud, quite ÷ & incorr. ladete, *subj. impf.* lüde; *pp.* gela'den, ÷ ✻ incorr. gela'det) [MHG. laden, cf. OE. hladan] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. a) [Comm.] to fill, load, lade, charge, freight; zu viel, zu schwer ~, to overload, overburden, overcharge; einen Wagen ~, to load a waggon; Waren ins Schiff ~, to ship goods. b) [Sport, Mil. &c.] to load *or* charge (a gun); scharf ~, to load with a bullet; blind ~, to load with a blank cartridge; (eine elektrische Batterie) [Phys.] to charge. 2. ‡ a) us. in *pp.*, full (of rage, of wine &c.) s. u. geladen. b) auf sich ~, to charge oneself with; to draw down upon oneself. ☾ Ich lade es auf mich, I take it on myself, on my own shoulders.

~, III. *(sm., pl.* Lä'den *or* ~*)* [MHG. lade, *ncm.*] § board a) to shut something, *or* b) to place something upon: 1. shutter, window-shutter: [Naut.] port-lid; (an einem Krämergewölbe) skylight, trunk-light. 2. shop; stall; booth; [Amer.] store. Einen ~ anlegen, haben, to set up, to keep a shop. Sich an den ~ legen, [prov.] to take pains, to make an effort.

~-, in comps. w. m. Laden, III. and rarely Lade (which see): ~bank, *f.* counter. ~buch, *n.* shop-book. ~bursche, *m.*, ~diener, *m.* 1. shop-man. 2. salesman. ~dieb, *m.* shop-lifter. ~dieberei, *f.* shop-lifting. ~feld, *n.* [Techn.] pane, pannel, square. ~fenster, *n.* shop-window. ~flügel, *m.* leaf of a window-shutter. ~gehilfe, *m.* shop-mate; [Amer.] help in a store. ~hüter, *m.* 1. shopkeeper, tradesman. 2. ‡ ☾ article that won't sell. ☾ drug. ~junge, *m.* shop-boy. ~jungfer, *f.* shop-woman, shop-girl. ~kasse, *f.* till. ~klappe, *f.* shop-shutter. ~mädchen, *n.*, ~mansell, *f.* = ~jungfer. ~miete, *f.* shop-rent. ~preis, *m.* retail-price; [Booksell.] publication-price. ~riegel, *m.* sash-bolt. ~schlüssel, *m.* 1. shop-key. 2. drawer-key. † ~schwengel, *m.*, ~schwung, *m.* shop-man, counter-jumper. ~steuer, *f.* shop-tax. ~stuhl, *m.* shop-stool, shop-chair. ~thür, *f.* shop-door. ~tisch, *m.* counter, shop-board. ~verkauf, *m.* retailing. ~zins, *m.* shop-rent. **Lä'den,** *pl.* of Laden, III.

La'der, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* s. laden, I., II. & -er] 1. inviter; summoner. 2. loader, charger.

Ladie'ren, *(vcr.)* [L. ledère, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to hurt; to damage *or* injure.

La'dnerin, *(wf.)* [s. Laden, III. & -erin] shop-woman.

La'dung, *(wf.)* [s. laden, I., II. & -ung] 1. invitation. 2. summons, citation. 3. loading, lading, freighting. Zu ~ liegen, to be ready for taking in cargo; in ~ nach hier, loading for this place; in ~ nach ꝛc. liegen, to be loading (for). 4. [Comm.] load, burden, charge, cargo, freight; shipment, consignment. Ohne ~, empty; volle ~, full freight; complete cargo; (eines Karrens) cart-load; die ~ brechen, [Sea-Comm.] to break bulk. 5. [Mil.] charge, load of a gun, shot; (= Salve) volley; eine ~ abgeben (abfeuern), to pour in a volley; eine volle ~ geben, [Naut.] to deliver a whole broadside; die ~ herausziehen, to worm a gun, to draw the charge; [Phys.] charge. **La'dungs-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~brief, *m.* bill of lading. ~fähigkeit, *f.* tonnage (of a ship). ~-

flaſche, *f.* Leyden jar *or* phial. ~hafen, *m.* lading-port. ~platz, *m.* place of lading. ~ſchein, *m.* = ~brief. ~wert, *m.* value of a cargo.

Laf(ſ)e'tte, *(wf.)* [fr. Fr. l'affût] [Artill.] gun-carriage. Auf die ~ heben, to mount; die ~ abheben, to dismount. ~n=block, *m.* carriage-block. ~n=kaſten, *m.* trail-box. ~n=wand, *f.* cheek of a gun-carriage; bed of a great gun.

La'ffe, I. *(wf.)* [cf. lappen, II.] 1. o lip. 2. o [Goldsm.] spoon. 3. [Naut.] blade *or* wash of an oar. ~, II. *(wm.)* [? = Lappe, II.] dandy, exquisite, fop, puppy, dude.

Läg, *impf.* of liegen.

Lä'ge, *(wf.)* [MHG. læge; cf. liegen] 1. lying, way of lying, posture, attitude. 2. position, situation, site, seat. Dies Haus hat eine ſüdliche ~, this house has a southern aspect. ~n, [Naut.] the bearings (of coasts); (einer Landſchaft) site; Wein aus guter ~, wine from a good site. 3. [Fenc.] posture: guard; in ~, on one's guard; außer ~, off guard. 4. ‡ state, situation, condition: circumstances (*pl.*). Troſtloſe ~, disconsolate situation; fatale ~, plight, awkward predicament; ſchlimme ~, hard case; bedrängte ~, straitened circumstances; bei dieſer ~ der Dinge, under these circumstances; nicht in der ~ ſein, not to be able. 5. [Min., Geol.] layer, bed, stratum (*pl.* stratums *or* strata), couch: die ~n=Übereinanderlegung, stratification; ~n übereinander legen, to stratify; [Pap.-m.] quire; [Print.] gathering; die Bogen in ~n legen, to gather the sheets; [Paint., Gild.] lay, layer, couch, priming, laying on. 6. [Naut.] tier (of a cable, of guns); ein Schiff mit zwei, drei ~n, a ship with two, three tiers, a two-decker, three-decker. 7. [Naut.] broadside. Eine ~ geben, aushalten, to give, to stand a broadside. **Lä'gen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~bank, *f.* [Print.] gathering-board. ~weiſe, *adj.* & *adv.* [Geol.] in *or* by layers, in strata. **Lä'ge,** *subj. impf.* of liegen. **Lä'gel,** *(smm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. lægel(e), fr. L. lagēna] 1. keg, barrel. 2. [Naut.] eringle.

Lä'ger, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. leger × Lage] 1. a) lying down, state of rest at full length *or* when laid down; bed; couch; sick-bed. b) * [Fenc.] = Lage, 3. c) [Agr.] zu ~ geben, to be lodged (as growing corn-crops). d) [Naut.] nicht ~! keep her to! don't fall off! luff! e) * = Lage, 2. 2. place *or* way of lying; [Mas.] grain (of a stone). 3. stand, wooden frame (for casks); auf das ~ brauen, to brew beer for storage, strong beer. 4. [Comm.] a) magazine, warehouse, store(house). b) store, stock, provision. Auf dem ~ haben, to have in store, in stock *or* in hand; Wein auf dem ~ haben, to have store of wine; auf ~ halten, to keep on hand; aufs ~ bringen, to warehouse; das ~ aufnehmen, to take an inventory of stock in hand; mit *or* ohne Übernahme des ~s, stock optional. c) stock, store, supply (of books &c.). 5. [Sport, Hunt.] lair; bed, couch; (eines Haſen) form, seat; (eines Fuchſes) covert; kennel; (eines Schweines) hold; (eines Hirſches) harbour, lair; (eines Wolfes) haunt; der Hirſch ſteht im ~, the stag is lodged. 6. [Mil.] encampment, camp. Ein ~ aufſchlagen, to pitch a camp; ein ~ abbrechen, aufheben, to break up a camp, to decamp; ein ~ abſtecken, to mark out a camp; fliegendes ~, flying camp; aus dem ~ rücken, to quit the camp. 7. ‡ a) encamped army. b) ‡ party. 8. [Min., Geol.] bed, stratum, layer: = Lage, 3. 9. sediment, lees *or* dregs (of beer). 10. (short for &) = ~bier.

Comps.: ~apfel, *m.* storing- *(or* winter-)apple. ~aufnahme, *f.* [Comm.] making up an inventory of goods on hand (by the custom-house officers). ~aufſeher, *m.* store- *or* warehouse-keeper. ~balken, *m.* pier-beam. ~=baum, *m.* (für Fäſſer) gauntree. ~beſtand, *m.* inventory, stock. ~=beſtände, *pl.* stock (*sg.*). ~bier, *n.* strong beer, store-beer, lager(-beer). ~buch, *n.* 1. land-book, land-register. 2. warehouse-book, store-book. ~=conto, *n.* warehouse-account. ~dieb, *m.* camp-thief. ~faß, *n.* store-cask. ~feuer, *n.* camp-fire. ~fieber, *n.* [Med.] camp-fever. ~geld, *n.* warehouse-rent; [Naut.] stowage. ~=gebühren, *spl.* warehouse-rent; housage. ~gerät, *n.* [coll.] camp-equipage, camp-furniture. ~gewicht, *n.* standard-weight. ~haus, *n.* magazine, store-house, warehouse. ~=holz, *n.* 1. [Carp.] flooring-sleeper. 2. gauntree. ~korn, *n.* lodged *or* laid corn. ~koſten, *spl.* warehouse charges. ~krankheit, *f.* camp-disorder. ~kranz, *m.*, ~krone, *f.* castrensian crown *or* chaplet. ~kunſt, *f.* [Mil.] art of laying out a camp, castrametation. ~leben, *n.* camp-life. ~=meiſter, *m.* quarter-master. ~miete, *f.* = ~zins. ~obſt, *n.* [coll.] storing-fruit. ~ort, *m.*, ~platz, *m.* 1. [Mil.] place of an encampment. 2. [Comm.] staple, storing-place. ~punkt, *m.* [Artill.] place of the trunnions. ~=raum, *m.* place for depositing goods, store-depot, stowage; = ~ort. ~=rebe, *f.* creeping vine. ~ruhr, *f.* camp-dysentery. ~ſchein, *m.* [Comm.] warrant. ~ſpeſen, *spl.* = ~geld. ~=ſtatt, *f.*, ~ſtätte, *f.*, ~ſtelle, *f.* 1. resting place *or* temporary lodging; bed, couch: [Naut.] berth: [Mil.] place of encampment. ~ſtock, *m.* recumbent bee-hive. ~ſucht, *f.* purple *or* petechial fever. ~wache, *f.* camp-watch. ~wall, *m.* 1. camp-wall, camp-rampart. 2. [Naut.] shoal. ~wand, *f.* [Min.] solid rock (wall). ~wein, *m.* full-bodied wine (good for keeping); wine put in the cellar. ~wuchs, *m.* [Agr.] too fast a growth of corn. ~=zins, *m.* warehouse-rent. **Lä'gerhaft,** *adj.* [s. Lager & =haft] fit for keeping (beer &c.). **=lägerig,** [s. Lager & =ig] in comp. adjectives w. m. -lying. **Läger=i'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. Lager, I. & =iſt] [Comm.] store-clerk. **Lä'gern,** *(wv.)* [s. Lager & =n; cf. MHG. legern] *v. n.* 1. to lie down, to rest; to lodge; [Mil.] to encamp *or* camp. 2. [Comm.] to be lodged, stored *or* warehoused; (Wein, Cigarren &c.) to season. ~, *v. a.* 1. [Mil.] to encamp. 2. to lodge, lay; to beat down, to lay *or* lodge (growing crops, as wind *or* rain does). Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. a) to lie down; ſich ins Gras ~, to lie down on *or* in the grass. b) to couch (as corn from wind). 2. ‡ to settle, to spread (over); (die Schatten der Gebirge) hatten ſich über die Ebene gelagert, had spread over the plain. 3. [Mil.] to pitch tents, to encamp. **Lä'gerung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. lying down. 2. [Mil.] encampment. 3. [Comm.] storage. 4. [Geol.] stratification, bedding; [Min.] disposition of the mass.

Lagū'ne, *(wf.)* [It. laguna] lagoon, shallow water; marsh. ~n=inſel, *f.* lagoon-island. ~n=ſtadt, *f.* City of the Lagoons (= Venice).

Lahm, *adj.* [MHG. lam] 1. lame; (an Gliedern) palsied, crippled; ein ~er Arm, a crippled arm; am ganzen Körper ~ ſein, to be a perfect cripple; ~ legen, ‡ to cripple; paralyze, check; ~ gehen, to halt *or* hobble, to limp; er iſt an einem Fuße ~, he is lame of one leg. 2. ‡ ☾ lame, unsatisfactory, insufficient, tame, humdrum; languid. ~e Entſchuldigung, lame excuse. ~händig, *adj.* having crippled *or* paralyzed hands. ~lendig, *adj.* hip-shot, sciatic. **Läh'me,** *(f., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =e] 1. = Lahmheit. 2. [Vet.] foot-halt. **Lah'men,** *(wv.)* [MHG. lamen] *v. n.* to become lame; to be lame, to halt. **Läh'men,** *(wv.)* [MHG. lemen; cf. lahm & =en] *v. a.* 1. to lame, to make lame, to cripple, disable, palsy. 2. ‡ to paralyze; to blunt. Die Geiſteskräfte werden durch Trägheit gelähmt, the mental powers become blunted *or* are paralyzed by idleness; die Geſchäfte ſind gelähmt, business stagnates, languishes *or* flags. **Läh'=mend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] laming, paralyzing; ~ einwirken, to tend to paralyse, to check. **Lah'mheit,** *(wf.)* [s. lahm & =heit] ‡ & ‡ lameness. **Läh'mung,** *(wf.)* [s. lähmen & =ung] 1. laming, paralyzing. 2. paralysis, palsy, lameness; [Vet.] foundering (of horses).

Lahn, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [Fr. lame] thin plate, lamina of any metal, flattened gold- *or* silver-wire; tinsel. Kraufer ~, ribbon-wire. ~treſſe, *f.* gold- *(or* silver-)lace.

Laib, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [MHG. leip] loaf; ∼ Brot, loaf of bread. Ein ∼ Käſe, a (whole) cheese. **Lai'ben,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* 1. ∗ to form into a loaf. 2. [Carp.] to bevel. **Lai'bung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] [Archit.] soffit; die innere ∼, rabbet-wall; die äußere ∼, reveal.

Laich, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG.; cf. MLG. lēk] spawn, hard roe; (v. Auſtern) spat. ∼karpfen, *m.* spawning carp. ∼platz, *m.* spawning-ground. ∼zeit, *f.* spawning-time. **Lai'chig,** *(f., no pl.)* [s. prec. & -ig] spawning, spawning-time. **Lai'chen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. n.* to spawn; (v. Auſtern) to spat. **Lai'cher,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & -er] spawning fish.

Lai'e, *(wm.)* [MHG. lei(g)e, fr. L. laïcus] 1. layman. Die ∼n, the laity. 2. ‡ layman, noviee, tyro; ich bin darin ein ∼, I am quite a noviee in it. **Lai'en-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼-abt, *m.* commendatory abbot. ∼-bruder, *m.* lay-brother. ∼-güter, *spl.* temporals, temporalities. ∼-pfründe, *f.* lay-living, lay-benefice. ∼-prieſter, *m.* lay-priest. ∼-ſchweſter, *f.* lay-sister. ∼-ſtand, *m.* secular life; laity. **Lai'enhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft] 1. laic. 2. unprofessional. **Lai'enſchaft,** *(f., no pl.)* [s. prec. & -ſchaft] = Laienſtand.

Lakai', *(wm.)* [Fr. laquais, Sp. lacayo] 1. lackey, livery-footman. 2. † ∼ *or* ∼en-ſeele, *f.* flunkey.

Lā'ke, *(wf.)* I. [LG.; = Lache, II.] pickle, brine. Schweinefleiſch, Rindfleiſch in die ∼ legen, to pickle pork, to corn beef. ○ **La'ke,** II. *(wf.)* = Lache, II. **Lā'ken,** I. *(wv.)* [s. Lake, I. & -n] *v. n.* to pickle, corn.

∼, II. *(sn., + sm., pl. ∼)* [LG., MHG. lachen, cf. Leilaken] 1. (bed-)sheet, linen. 2. pall, shroud.

Lakō'niſch, *adj.* [L. Lacōnicus, & s. -iſch] ∓ & ‡ laconic(al). ∼, *adv.* laconically.

Lakri'tze, *(wf.)* [MHG. lakeritze, fr. L. liquiritia] [Bot.] (Spanish) liquorice. **Lakri'tzen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼baum, *m.* = Lakritze. ∼-holz, *n.* stalk of liquorice. ∼-ſaft, *m.* juice of liquorice.

La'llen, *(wv.)* [MHG. lallen] *v. n.* to babble (as children, before they speak distinctly); to stammer; to stutter (v. Betrunkenen). ∼, *v. a.* to speak imperfectly *or* inarticulately.

Lā'ma, *(sn., pl. ∼s)* [Peruv. llama] [Zool.] llama *or* lama (of Peru).

La'mberts-, [fr. MHG. Lampart = Lombardy] in comps. w. m. Lombardie: ∼nuß, *f.* filbert. ∼ſtaude, *f.* [Bot.] filbert-tree.

Lame'lle, *(wf.)* [L. lamella] lamella; small thin metal-plate; [Bot.] gill.

Lamentatiō'n, *(wf.)* [s. next & -ation] lamentation. **Lamentie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. lamentari, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* to lament. ⟨ **Lame'nto,** *(sn., pl. ∼s)* [It.] loud lamentation.

Lā'mi-e, *(wf.)* [Gr. λάμια] [Myth.] Lamia.

Lamm, *(sn., pl. Lä'mmer)* [MHG. lamp] ∓ ‡ lamb: das ∼ Gottes, [Theol.] the lamb of God, the holy lamb; Agnus Dei. ∼artig, *adj.* lamb-like. ∼braten, *m.* roast lamb. ∼fell, *n.* lamb's-skin; [Fur.] budge. ∼fleiſch, *n.* lamb. ∼fromm, ∼herzig, *adj.* as gentle as a lamb, meek, sweet-tempered, patient. ∼zeit, *f.* lambing season, yeaning time. **Lä'mmchen,** *(sn., pl. ∼)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] 1. lambkin, small lamb; yeanling. 2. ⟨ ‡ girl, sweetheart. 3. *pl.* ∼, fleecy small clouds (in a dappled sky). **La'mmen,** *(wv.)* [s. Lamm & -en] *v. n.* to drop lambs, to lamb, yean. **Lä'mmer,** *pl.* of Lamm. ∼-, in comps. w. m. lamb: ∼abend, *m.* Friday before Whitsuntide. ∼blume, *f.* celadine, swallow-wort. ∼braten, *m.* roast *or* fried lamb. ∼geier, *m.* golden vulture. lammergeyer. ∼hirt, *m.* 1. tender of lambs, shepherd, swain. 2. [Bot.] yellow water-wagtail. ∼-holz, *n.* log-wood of All-Saints' bay. ∼junge, *m.* boy tending the lambs. ∼kraut, *n.* [Bot.] 1. English Mercury. 2. snap-dragon. ∼niere, *f.* 1. lamb's kidney. 2. [Min.] lamb's stone. ∼-ohren, *pl.* 1. ears of a lamb. 2. [Bot.] all-good, good Henry. ∼ſalat, *m.*, ∼lattich, *m.* lamb's lettuce, corn-salad. ∼ſchwänzchen, *n.* 1. tail of a lamb, lamb's tail. 2. [Bot.] yarrow. ∼-weide, *f.* pasture(-ground) for lambs. ∼wolke, *f.* cirro-cumulus; us. *pl.*, = Lämmchen, 3. ∼wolle, *f.* lamb's wool. ○ **Lä'mmerchen,** *(spl.)* [*dim.* of Lamm, Lämmer, & s. -chen] = Lämmchen. 3. ○ **Lä'mmern,** [s. prec. & -ern] = lammen. **Lä'mmlein,** *(sn., pl. ∼)* [*dim.* of Lamm, & s. -lein] = Lämmchen.

Lamms, in comps. w. m. lamb: ∼-braten, *m.* roast lamb; fried lamb. ∼niere, *f.* lamb's kidney. ∼viertel, *n.* quarter of lamb. ∼wolle, *f.* 1. lamb's wool *or* lamb's-wool. 2. ‡ ○ [Engl.] lamb's wool (a sort of ale).

Lä'mpchen, *(sn., pl. ∼)* [*dim.* of next, & s. -chen] little lamp. **La'mpe,** I. *(wf.)* [MHG. lampe, fr. Fr.] 1. lamp; *pl.* ∼n, [Theat.] foot-lights. 2. ‡ ⟨ lamp = life, vital powers.

∼, II. *(wm.)* [fr. MN. Lamprecht] Puss (name of the hare in the fable).

La'mpen-, in comps. w. m. Lampe, I.: ∼anzünder, *m.* lamp-lighter. ∼-cylinder, *m.* (lamp-)chimney *or* glass. ∼docht, *m.* lamp-wick. ∼fieber, *n.* stage-fright *or* -fever. ♀ ∼flimmer, *m.* faint glimmer of a lamp. ∼fuß, *m.* lamp-stand. ∼glas, *m.* lamp-glass. ∼glocke, *f.* lamp-globe, lamp-shade. ∼hell, *adj.* & *adv.* lighted (*or* lit up) by lamps. ∼helle, *f.* light from a lamp *or* from lamps. ∼licht, *n.* lamp-light. ∼macher, *m.* lamp-maker. ∼öl, *n.* lamp-oil. ∼putzer, *m.* lamp-trimmer. ∼röhre, *f.* lamp-tube; ∼-röhren, *pl.* lamp-burners. ∼ruß, *m.* lamp-black. ∼ſchirm, *m.* lamp-shade. ∼ſchwarz, *n.* [Paint.] lamp-black. ∼-teller, *m.*, ∼unterſatz, *m.* lamp-mat, lamp-stand.

Lamperie, *(lāpərī', lampərī') (wf.)* [?] wainscoting.

Lampion, *(lāpiō') (sm. or sn., pl. ∼s)* [Fr.] illumination-lamp, Chinese lantern, ⟨ China lamp.

Lamprē'te, *(wf.)* [MHG. lamprēte: fr. L. lampetra] [Zool.] lamprey: kleine ∼, lamprel.

Lancette *(lãse'te)* = Lanzette.

Lancier, *(lãsjē') (sm., pl. ∼s)* [Fr.] 1. [Mil.] lancer. 2. *pl.* ∼s, [Danc.] lancers. **Lancieren,** *(lãsi'rən) (wv.)* [Fr. lancer, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* 1. [Med.] to lance. 2. to launch (forth).

Land, *(sn., pl. Lä'nder, i. m. 4. also ∼e)* [MHG. lant] 1. land; country. Das feſte ∼, mainland, continent, terra firma; niedriges, flaches, hohes ∼, low, flat, high land *or* country; über ∼, by land, over-land; zu Waſſer und zu ∼e, by water and by land: ∼ entdecken, [Naut.] to discover, descry *or* make land; das ∼ peilen, to set the land: vom ∼e ſtoßen, to set sail, to put (out) to sea; to shove off from the shore; aus ∼, ashore; ans ∼ ſteigen, to go on shore, to land *or* disembark: das ∼ aus dem Geſicht verlieren, to lose sight of land, to lay the land; das ∼ näher zu Geſicht bekommen, to raise the land: das ∼ iſt gelegt, the land is laid; von ∼ eingeſchloſſen *or* umgeben, land-locked; an *or* längs dem ∼e hinfahren, to coast, to sail along the coast. 2. the country. Auf das ∼ gehen, über ∼ gehen, reiſen, to go, to travel into the country; auf dem ∼ wohnen, to live in the country: eine Einfalt (*or* Unſchuld) vom ∼e, a silly goose. 3. land, ground, soil. Ein Stück ∼ *or* ∼es, a piece of ground *or* land: zwanzig Morgen ∼es, twenty acres of ground (*or* land); das ∼ bauen, to till the soil *or* ground; brach liegendes ∼, fallow ground. 4. (*pl.* Länder *or* Lande) a) country, state, territory. Außer ∼es ſein *or* gehen, to be *or* to go abroad; hier zu ∼e, in this land, in our country; (einem) des ∼es verweiſen, to exile, banish, to send out of the country; er iſt aus meinem ∼e, he is a countryman of mine; das gelobte, das heilige ∼, the Land of Promise, the Holy Land; ſie haben ∼ und Leute geſehen, they have seen the world, have travelled: fremde Länder, foreign countries, ⟨ foreign parts. b) ♀ land = habitation, dwelling-place, abode; das ∼ der Wonne, the land *or* seat of bliss; das ∼ der Phantaſie, the region (*or* the world) of fancy.

Comps.: ∼ab, *adv.* down the country. ∼accife, *f.* country-excise, inland-duty. ∼adel, *m.* country-nobility; squirearchy; ⊖ the (coun-

try-)quality. ~amman, *m.* Land-amman *or* Grand-Bailiff (in Switzerland). ~amt, *n.* 1. office in the country. 2. provincial court, court-leet. 3. [Amer.] land-office. ~anker, *m.* shore-anchor. ~anwachs, *m.* [Geol.] alluvium: innings (*pl.*). ~arbeit, *f.* rural work; agricultural labour. ~armee, *f.* land-army, land-forces (*pl.*). ~arzt, *m.* country-physician (*or* -doctor). ~auf, ~ab, *adv.* up and down the country. ~aufenthalt, *m.* stay in the country. ~bau, *m.* agriculture, tillage. ~bauer, *m.* 1. agriculturist, husbandman, farmer. 2. [Switzerl.] lowlander. ~baumeiſter, *m.* inspector of public buildings; government-architect. ~beſitz, *m.* landed property. ~beſitzer, *m.* land-owner, landed proprietor, land-holder. ~bettler, *m.* tramp. ~bewohner, *m.* countryman, *pl.* country-people. ~bezirk, *n.* rural district. ~bote, *m.* 1. [Germ.] deputy to the diet; [Poland] deputy of a province. 2. country-messenger. ~briefbote, *m.*, ~briefträger, *m.* rural post-man *or* letter-carrier. ~brot, *n.* household-bread. ~buch, *n.* 1. terrar. 2. register of the landed property of the nobility and gentry. 3. provincial code. ~dechant, *m.* rural dean. ~deich, *m.* main dike of a country. ~dienſt, *m.* land-service. ~droſt, *m.* provincial sheriff, high-bailiff. ~droſtei, *f.* office *or* district of a high bailiff. ~edelmann, *m.* (*pl.* ~edelleute) country-nobleman; country-squire. ~eigentum, *n.* landed property. ~eigentümer, *m.* landed proprietor, land-owner, squire, landlord; yeoman, freeholder. ~einwärts, *adv.* up the country, inland. ~enge, *f.* isthmus, neck of land. ~entchen, *n.* plant-louse lion. ~fahrer, *m.* = ~ſtreicher. ♀ ~fahrig, *adj.* wayfaring. ~farbe, *f.* rustic complexion. ~feſte, *f.*, ~feſtung, *f.* inland-fortress. ~flüchtig, *adj.* fugitive; ~flüchtig werden, to flee one's country. ~flüchtigkeit, *f.* exile, (voluntary) flight. ~fracht, *f.* land-freight. ~fremd, *adj.* 1. foreign. 2. ¶ unacquainted with *or* unknown in any place. 3. ± quite strange *or* new; utterly unknown. ~friede, *m.* public peace, the king's peace: ich traue dem ~frieden nicht, I mistrust this seeming calm, I am on my guard, I have taken my measures beforehand. ~friedensbruch, *m.* breach (*or* violation) of the public peace. ~froſch, *m.* common frog. ~fuhre, *f.* land-carriage, conveyance by land. ~fuhrmann, *m.* carrier. ~gängig, *adj.* pervading the land, epidemic; (Münzen) current. ~geiſtliche(r), *m.* country-clergyman. ~geiſtlichkeit, *f.* country-clergy. ~gemein(d)e, *f.* country-congregation, country-parish; [coll.] parishioners (*pl.*) ~gericht, *n.* 1. provincial *or* general court of justice. 2. country-court. ~gerichtlich, *adj.* appertaining to (*or* issuing from) a provincial court. ~gerichtsrat, *m.* counsellor of a general *or* provincial court. ~gerichtstag, *m.* assize-day, assizes. ~graf, *m.* landgrave. ~gräfin, *f.* landgravine. ~gräflich, *adj.* belonging to a landgrave. ~grafſchaft, *f.* landgraviate. ~grenze, *f.* land-mark, boundary, frontier of a country. ~gültig, *adj.* valid, current *or* legal in a country; ~gültiges Geſetz, law of the land. ~gummi, *n.* [Comm.] cherry gum. ~gut, *n.* country-seat, estate, manor. ~haus, *n.* 1. country-house *or* -seat; villa. ~herr, *m.* landforces; = ~armee. ~herr, *m.* 1. lord of the manor, ¶ squire. 2. landowner, landlord. 3. country-gentleman. ~jäger, *m.* country-police soldier, gendarme. ~jägermeiſter, *m.* grand-master of the chase. ~junker, *m.* country-squire. ~karte, *f.* map. ~kartendruck, *m.* map-printing. ~kartenflechte, *f.* map-lichen. ~kartenſammlung, *f.* collection of maps; atlas. ~kartenſtein, *m.* map-stone. ~kartenſtich, *m.* map-engraving. ~kennung, *f.* land-marks, sea-marks. ~kirche, *f.* country-church. ~koſt, *f.* country-diet. ~krabbe, *f.* mountain-crab, land-crab. ~krämer, *m.* country-shopkeeper, country-tradesman; ped(d)ler, hawker. ~krebs, *m.* = ~krabbe. ~krieg, *m.* district. ~krieg, *m.* war on land. ~kundig, *adj.* 1. = landeskundig, s. u. Landes-. 2. known over the whole country, universally known, notorious. ~kutſche, *f.* stage-coach. ~kutſcher, *m.* stage-coachman. ~läufer, *m.*, ~läuferin, *n.* vagrant, tramp, vagabond. ~läufig, *adj.* current, customary, usual. ~leben, *n.* country-life, rural life. ~leute, *pl.* country-people, rustics. ~luft, *f.* country-air. ~macht, *f.* 1. Continental power. 2. land-forces. ~mädchen, *n.* country-girl *or* -lass. ~makler, *m.* estate-broker. ~mann, *m.*, *pl.* ~leute, 1. ✻ countryman. 2. rustic, peasant. ~mark, *f.* boundary of a country. ~marke, *f.* [Naut.] land-mark. ~marſchall, *m.* marshal of a province *or* district. ~maß, *n.* legal *or* lawful measure, standard measure. ~meſſer, *m.* surveyor. ~meſſung, *f.* land-surveying; ~meßkunſt, *f.* practical geometry. ~miliz, *f.* militia of a province, trainbands (*pl.*): berittene ~miliz, yeomanry of a province. ~molch, *m.* [Zool.] salamander. ~münze, *f.* legal *or* current coin. ~nähe, *f.* [Naut.] land-fall, looming. ~partie, *f.* trip into the country, rural excursion; picnic-party. ~parzelle, *f.* lot. ~pfarre, *f.*, ~pfarrei, *f.* country-parsonage, vicarage. ~pfarrer, *m.* country-clergyman; country-parson; vicar. ~pferd, *n.* home-bred horse. ~pfleger, *m.* bailiff; governor of a country. ~phyſikus, *m.* country-physician (appointed by government). ~plage, *f.* national calamity, public scourge; ± ¶ eine wahre ~plage, quite a nuisance. ~polizei, *f.* rural police. ~poſt, *f.* 1. country-post *or* -mail. 2. stage-coach. ~poſtbote, *m.* rural postman. ~prediger, *m.* = ~pfarrer. ~rat, *m.* 1. [Pruss.] president of a district; [Engl.] sheriff. 2. [Switz.] cantonal council. ~rätlich, *adj.* appertaining to a ~rat, to his *or* its functions. ~ratte, *f.* 1. land-rat. 2. [Naut.] land-lubber. ~rauch, *m.* = Herauch. ~recht, *n.* common-law, statute-book, code. ~rechtlich, *adj.* belonging *or* according to the common law of the land. ~regen, *m.* general rain throughout the country. ~reiſe, *f.* 1. journey by land, overland journey. 2. journey (*or* trip) into the country. ~reiter, *m.* mounted police-officer *or* gendarme; [Engl.] patrol; [Amer.] ranger; ~reiterei, *f.* 1. the office, district *or* beat of such a policeman. 2. gendarmery, the mounted police-corps, (horse-)patrol. ~rente, *f.* land-rent. ~rentmeiſter, *m.* receiver of the revenues of a district; land-steward. ~richter, *m.* 1. country-judge, justice of the peace. ~ritterſchaft, *f.* = ~adel. ~röte, *f.* [Paint.] (common) madder. ~rücken, *m.* ridge of land, range of low hills. ~ſaß, *m.*, ~ſaſſe, *m.* 1. country-resident *or* tenant. 2. freeholder. ~ſäſſig, *adj.* relating to a freeholder. ~ſäſſigkeit, *f.* rights of a freeholder. ~ſchatzung, *f.* land-tax. ~ſcheide, *f.* boundary, limits of a country. ~ſchlacht, *f.* battle on land. ~ſchnecke, *f.* [Zool.] land-snail. ~ſchule, *f.* village-school. ~ſchullehrer, *m.*, ~ſchulmeiſter, *m.* village-schoolmaster. ~ſchwalbe, *f.* common swallow. ~ſee, *m.* lake. ~ſeide, *f.* home-raised silk. ~ſeite, *f.* land-side. ~ſeuche, *f.* epidemic disease. ~ſicht, *f.* sight of (the) land. ~ſitz, *m.* country-seat. ~ſoldat, *m.* land-soldier. ~ſpitze, *f.* cape, promontory, headland, projecting point of land. ~ſtadt, *f.* country-town, provincial town; inland town. ~ſtände, *spl.* [coll.] states of a country *or* province. ~ſtändiſch, *adj.* relating to the states of a country; ~ſtändiſche Rechte, privileges of the states; ~ſtändiſche Verfaſſung, constitution. ~ſtein, *m.* boundary-stone, landmark. ~ſteuer, *f.* land-tax. ~ſtraße, *f.* high-road, high-way, carriage-road, main road, turnpike-road. ~ſtrecke, *f.* tract of land. ~ſtreicher, *m.*, ~ſtreicherin, *f.* vagrant, tramp, vagabond, stroller. ~ſtreicherei, *f.* vagrancy. ~ſtreifer, *m.* = ~ſtreicher. ~ſtrich, *m.* tract of land, district; climate. ~ſturm, *m.* 1. storm on land, landstorm. 2. calling out the militia, summons to the people to rise in arms, levy 'en masse';

arrear-ban: posse comitatus. ~ſturz, *m.* land-slide, land-slip. ~ſyndikus, *m.* provincial syndic. ~tabak, *m.* home-grown tobacco. ~tag, *m.* day of meeting for the deputies, day of assembly, meeting of the chambers, session; diet *or* parliament of a single state belonging to Germany: einen ~tag ausſchreiben, to convene the states. ~tagsabgeordnete(r), *m.* deputy to the diet. ~tagsabſchied, *m.* prorogation *or* recess of the diet. ~tagsperiode, *f.* duration of a session &c. ~tagsverhandlungen, *spl.* transactions of the diet *or* Parliament. ~taxe, *f.* land-tax. ~tier, *n.* land-animal. ~ſtransport, *m.* land-conveyance, land-carriage. ~trauer, *f.* 1. public mourning. 2. general mourning. ~truppen, *pl.* land-troops, land-forces. ~üblich, *adj.* = landesüblich. ~vogt, *m.* 1. governor of a province, of a country. 2. High Bailiff, (High) Sheriff. ~vogtei, *f.* dignity, office, district *or* residence of the governor of a province. ~volk, *n.* country-people, rural population; country-folk; peasantry. ~weg, *m.* 1. parochial road; country-road. 2. way by land; land-route; auf dem ~wege, overland. ~wehr, *f.* 1. ✻ boundary-fence, rampart &c., frontier-defences. 2. levy of the people raised for the defence of the country: militia; yeomanry. ~wehrmann, *m.* militia-man. ~weide, *f.* yellow willow. ~wein, *m.* home-grown wine. ~wind, *m.* land-wind, land-breeze. ~wirt, *m.* farmer, agriculturist, husbandman. ~wirtlich, *adj.* agricultural, rural. ~wirtſchaft, *f.* husbandry, agriculture, farming; rural economy. ~wirtſchaftlich, *adj.* agricultural; farming: ~wirtſchaftliche Geräte, farming-implements, agricultural machinery. ~wohnung, *f.* country-house (*or* -dwelling). ~wolle, *f.* wool of the country. ~zeichen, *n.* land-mark. ~zeiger, *m.* [Orn.] stormy petrel; [Naut.] Mother Carey's chicken. ~zins, *m.* field-rent. ~zoll, *m.* duty levied on land, land-tax. ~zunge, *f.* promontory; tongue of land.

La'ndau, *(sm., pl. ~)* [? fr. G. PlN. Landau] landau. **La'ndauer**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] prec.

La'ndbar, *adj.* [s. landen & -bar] good *or* fit for landing; accessible.

Lä'ndchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Land, & s. -chen] small country; petty state.

La'nde, *pl.* of Land. 4. **Lä'nde**, *(ucf.)* [s. länden] landing-place, quay, pier, jetty.

La'nden, *(ucv.)* [LG., Du. landen = länden] *v. n.* 1. to land, to get on shore, to descend (on a coast). ~, *v. a.* to set on shore, to disembark, land. ~, *(sn., rbls.)* = Landung. ✻ **Lä'nden**, [MHG. lenden] = landen.

Lä'nder, *pl.* of Land. ~-, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~durſt, *m.*, ~gier, *f.* = ~ſucht. ~gierig, *adj.* eager for territorial conquests. ~kunde, *f.* knowledge of (various) countries. ~kundig, *adj.* conversant *or* acquainted with many countries: ein ~kundiger Mann, a travelled man. ~name, *m.* name of a country; *pl.* ~namen, names of countries. ~reich, *adj.* possessed of many territories. ~ſucht, *f.* eagerness for territorial aggrandizement, land-hunger. ~tauſch, *m.* exchange of provinces *or* districts. ~teilung, *f.* distribution of *or* into provinces; division of territories. -**länder**, [s. Land & -er] in comps. w. m. -lander. **Länderei'**, *(ucf.)* [s. Land & -erei] 1. ✻ estate, landed property. 2. now only us. *pl.* ~en, territory, land *or* lands, grounds, landed property; Beſitzer von ~en, landed proprietor; Erbſchaft von ~en, landfall; verlaſſene ~en, derelict lands.

○ **La'ndern, lä'ndern**, *(ucv.)* [fr. MHG. lander = fence, cf. Geländer, & s. -n] *v. a.* to fence in, to enclose.

La'ndes-, *(ucn. of Land)* in comps. w. m. Land-: ~adel, *m.* = Landadel, s. u. Land-. ~anleihe, *f.* domestic loan. ~amt, *n.* Landamt. ~archiv, *n.* national archives of a country *or* district. ~art, *f.* 1. general custom, usage *or* manners of a country. 2. nature of the climate and soil of a country. ~ausſchuß, *m.* committee of the deputies, of the Chamber *or* Chambers. ~bank, *f.* national bank. ~beamte(r), *m.* public officer *or* functionary. ~beſchaffenheit, *f.* = ~art, 2. ~bewohner, *m.* inhabitant of a country. ~biſchof, *m.* sovereign-bishop (in the German States the Sovereign when a Protestant). ~brauch, *m.* = ~gebrauch. ~erzeugnis, *n.* inland-produce; home-produce; native growth. ~fabrikat, *n.* home-produce. ~fabrikate, *pl.* home- (inland- *or* domestic) manufactures. ~farbe, *f.* national colour; us. *pl.* ~farben, national colours. ~flüchtig, *adj.* = landflüchtig. ✻ ~folge, *f.* ban and arriere-ban. ~fürſt, *m.* sovereign; reigning prince; liege-lord. ~fürſtin, *f.* sovereign lady; reigning princess. ~fürſtlich, *adj.* relating to the sovereign; sovereign. ~gebiet, *n.* territory. ~gebrauch, *m.* custom of a country. ~gericht, *n.* supreme court of justice of a whole country *or* province. ~geſchichte, *f.* history of a country. ~geſetz, *n.* law of the land; common law. ~geſtüt, *n.* national stud. ~grenze, *f.* boundary *or* frontier of the country. ~hauptmann, *m.* governor-general of a country *or* province. ~herr, *m.* liege-lord *or* sovereign of a country. ~herrin, *f.* = ~fürſtin. ~herrlich, *adj.* appertaining to the sovereign *or* crown; sovereign. ~herrſchaft, *f.* 1. sovereignty, supremacy, the crown. 2. reigning prince *or* family. ~hoheit, *f.* sovereignty, supremacy. ~hoheitsrecht, *n.* right of sovereignty. ~kammer, *f.* board of finance. ~kaſſe, *f.* public *or* state-treasury. ~kennung, *f.* [Naut.] sea-mark. ~kind, *n.* native (of the country). ~kirche, *f.* established church (of the country). ~kollegium, *n.* provincial council. ~kunde, *f.* knowledge of a country (of its customs, laws &c.). ~kundig, *adj.* having a knowledge of the country. ~münze, *f.* current coin; currency. ~mutter, *f.* sovereign lady *or* princess; ‡ mother to a country. ~obrigkeit, *f.* supreme magistracy *or* power; government. ~produkt, *n.* = ~erzeugnis. ~produkte, *pl.* agricultural produce. ~regierung, *f.* government. ~religion, *f.* national *or* established religion. ~ſache, *f.* national affair *or* cause. ~ſchatz, *m.* treasure of the state. ~ſchuld, *f.* national debt. ~ſchule, *f.* national school. ~ſchulrat, *m.* 1. country-(*or* county-)schoolboard: 2. member of such a schoolboard. ~ſitte, *f.* custom of a country. ~ſperre, *f.* prohibition of all foreign commerce. ~ſprache, *f.* language of a country, vernacular tongue; idiom. ~tracht, *f.* national costume. ~trauer, *f.* public mourning. ~üblich, *adj.* customary *or* usual in a country: zum ~üblichen Zinsfuß, at the usual rate of interest. ~valuta, *f.* lawful currency of the country. ~vater, *m.* 1. sovereign. 2. ‡ father to his country *or* subjects. 3. [G. Univ.] a solemn patriotic song (originally as it seems in honour of the sovereign) at a German students' Kommers, accompanied by a ceremony, in which each of the partakers successively pierces his cap with his rapier and crossing his rapier with that of the man opposite at his table takes a formal vow upon it; hence den ~vater ſingen *or* ſtechen, to sing this song and perform this ceremony. ~väterlich, *adj.* paternal. ~verfaſſung, *f.* constitution of a country. ~vermeſſung, *f.* land-surveying. ~verrat, *m.* (high) treason. ~verräter, *m.* traitor (to his country). ~verräteriſch, *adj.* treasonable (to one's country). ~verſammlung, *f.* national (*or* provincial) assembly. ~verteidigung, *f.* national defence. ~vertretung, *f.* national (*or* provincial) representation *or* [coll.] representatives. ~verwaltung, *f.* administration of a country. ~verweiſung, *f.* exile, banishment; transportation. ~verwieſen, *adj.* banished, exiled. ~verwieſene(r), *m.* exile. ~verweſer, *m.* regent. ~währung, *f.* (standard) currency of a country. ~wohl, *n.* wellfare *or* interest of a country; common weal, commonwealth. ~zeitung, *f.* a) official gazette. b) (also as title of newspapers) Country-News. -**ländiſch**, [s. Land

& =isch] in comps. w. m. -landish. ○ **La'ndl,** *(sm., pl. ~n)* [*dim.* of Land, & s. =l] little country. **Lä'ndler,** ○ **La'ndler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Land & =ler, & cf. Landl, ländlich] slow waltz (common amongst the inhabitants of the Bavarian and Austrian Alps). ○ **Lä'ndlern,** *(wr.)* [s. prec. & =ern] *v. n.* to waltz. **Lä'ndlich,** *adj.* [s. Land & =lich] 1. (∗ customary *or* usual in a country, now still us. i. phr.:) ~ sittlich, ↓ ~ schändlich, so many countries, so many customs. 2. rural, rustic, country-like; frugal, homely, simple; ☾ countrified. **Lä'ndlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] rusticity, ruralness. **La'ndlös,** *adj.* [s. Land & =los] landless, without a country. **Lands=,** [*gen.* of Land] in comps. w. m. Land= (cf. also Land=, Landes=, Länder=, comps.): ∗ **~knecht,** *m.* 1. [G. Hist.] foot-soldier. 2. [Cards.] lansquenet. **~leute,** *pl.* of **~mann.** **~mann,** *m.* countryman, fellow-countryman; compatriot; was für ein **~mann** sind Sie? what countryman are you? where do you hail from? **~männin,** *f.* country-woman. **~männisch, ~männlich,** *adj.* like a countryman; compatriotic. **~mannschaft,** *f.* 1. quality *or* fact of being a countryman; relation of countrymen. 2. (number of) countrymen *or* fellow-countrymen. 3. [G.Univ.] a kind of students' corporation (originally of students hailing from the same country). **La'ndschaft,** *(wf.)* [MHG. lantschaft, cf. Land & =schaft] 1. district, province, part of the country. 2. ± [coll.] states of a country. 3. ○ provincial *or* country-bank; provincial loan-society. 4. landscape, scenery; [Paint.] landscape. **La'ndschafter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] landscape-painter. **La'ndschaftlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] 1. provincial. 2. relating to the states of a country *or* province, to rural districts. 3. relating to the scenery *or* the landscape; der **~e** Charakter, the character of the scenery. **La'ndschafts=,** in comps. w. m. Landschaft: **~fach,** *n.* landscape-painting. **~gärtnerei,** *f.* landscape-gardening. **~maler,** *m.* landscape-painter. **~malerei,** *f.* landscape-painting. **~recht,** *n.* provincial law; by(e)-law. **La'ndung,** *(wf.)* [s. landen & =ung] landing; debarkation, disembarkation; feindliche **~,** descent. **~s=boot,** *n.* flat-bottomed boat; shore-boat. **~s=brief,** *m.* pratique. **~s=brücke,** *f.* landing-bridge *or* -pier. **~s=kosten,** *spl.* landing-charges. **~s=ort,** *m.*, **~s=platz,** *m.* landing-place, place of descent, pier. **~s=schein,** *m.* landing-certificate. **~s=truppen,** *spl.* landing-troops. **La'ndwärts,** *adv.* [s. Land & =wärts] landward, towards the land.

Lang, *adj.* (*comp.* lä'nger, *superl.* längst) [MHG. lanc] 1. long; tall. Das Haus ist 50 Fuß lang, the house is 50 feet long; ein **~er** Mann, a tall man; den längsten Weg nehmen, to take the longest way; **~** geschmiedetes Eisen, stretched iron; das **~e** Feld (einer Kanone), chase; **~es** Boot, [Naut.] launch, long-boat; eine **~e** Brühe, very thin broth, ☾ ↓ water bewitched. 2. ± long. Eine **~e** Zeit her, a long while ago; ihm wird (*or* währt) die Zeit **~**, time hangs heavy on his hands; (eine) **~e** Geschichte, rigmarole, long string; ein **~es** Gesicht machen, to pull a long face; ein **~es** und **Breites** schwatzen, to talk at random, to gabble and blunder on; ☾ to talk thirteen to the dozen; vor **~en** Jahren, many years ago; die Abende werden länger, the evenings draw out; **~e Weile** haben, to find time hang heavy on one's hands; für die **~e** Weile, by way of pastime, to kill (*or* pass the) time; **~e** Finger haben, to be light-fingered, to pilfer, steal; auf die **~e** Bank schieben, to put off, to protract.

~, *adv.* 1. long; = lange, which see. **~** ziehen, [Comm.] to draw at a long date; über kurz oder **~**, some day (*or* time) or other, sooner or later; eine ganze Stunde **~**, a full *or* whole hour; Tage **~**, for days, for days together; **~** lebe der König! long live the King! God save the King! 2. ○ along; den Fluß **~**, along the river.

Comps. w. m. long: **~ährig,** *adj.* long-eared. **~armig,** *adj.* long-armed. **~atmig,** *adj.* long-breathed, ± long-winded. **~aus,** *adv.* far. **~s=bart,** *m.* long-beard. **~beil,** *n.* adz(e). **~bein,** *n.* long-legged person *or* animal, ☾ long-shanks. **~s=beinig,** *adj.* long-legged, long-shanked. **~beinigkeit,** *f.* long-leggedness. **~blätterig,** *adj.* long-leaved. **~distel,** *f.* [Bot.] common eryngo. **~erwünscht,** *adj.* long wished for. **~espe,** *f.* [Bot.] common aspen. **~s=finger,** *m.* 1. long-fingered person. 2. ± ☾ pick-pocket, thief; die Herren **~finger,** the light-fingered gentry. **~fingerig,** *adj.* 1. long-fingered. 2. ± ☾ light-fingered. **~fisch,** *m.* ling. **~flügelig,** *adj.* long-winged; [Orn.] longipennate. **~flügler,** *spl.* [Orn.] longipennates. **~fuß,** *m.* 1. long-footed person *or* animal. 2. tipula, crane-fly. 3. long-legged plover. **~s=füßig,** *adj.* 1. long-footed, having long feet. 2. ☩ = **~beinig.** **~gedehnt, ~gestreckt,** *pp. adj.* long-stretched, elongated. **~gefesselt, ~gelegelt,** *adj.* long-jointed (horse). **~gehalst,** *adj.* = **~s=halsig.** **~geschwänzt,** *adj.* long-tailed. **~gespitzt,** *adj.* long-pointed. **~haar,** *n.* long-hair. **~haarig,** *adj.* long-haired. **~hals,** *m.* 1. long-necked person *or* animal. 2. pintail-duck, sea-pheasant. **~halsig,** *adj.* long-necked. **~hand,** *f.* long-handed person. **~händig,** *adj.* long-handed; longimanous. **~hin,** *adv.* far, a great length. **~holz,** *n.* beams and planks. **~horn,** *n.* long-horned animal. **~s=jährig,** *adj.* & *adv.* of an old date, of many years' standing, of (an) old standing; **~**jährige Erfahrung, many years' experience. **~krallig,** *adj.* long-clawed. **~kreis,** *m.* ellipse, oval. **~s=kreisicht,** *adj.* elliptical, oval. **~laufend,** *adj.* i. phr. **~laufender Wechsel,** [Comm.] long-sighted bill. **~lebend,** *adj.* long-lived. **~lebig,** *adj.* long-lived; tenacious of life. **~lebigkeit,** *f.* longevity. **~mut,** *f.* forbearance, patience, patient disposition. **~s=mütig,** *adj.* forbearing, indulgent. long-suffering. **~mütigkeit,** *f.* = **~s=mut.** **~nase,** *f.* 1. long-nosed person; ↓ nosey. 2. [Ichth.] sharp-nosed ray. **~nasig,** *adj.* long-nosed. **~ohr,** *n.* 1. long-eared person *or* animal; ± donkey, jackass; ein Esel nennt den andern **~ohr,** the pot calls the kettle black. **~ohrig,** *adj.* long-eared; ☾ long-lugged. ↓ **~rock,** *m.* long-robed *or* long-coated personage. **~s=rödig,** *adj.* long-robed, long-gowned, long-coated. **~rund,** *adj.* oval. **~s=saling,** *f.* [Naut.] trestle-tree. **~s=schattig,** *adj.* casting a long shadow. **~schenk(e)lig,** *adj.* long-shanked, long-sided. **~scherbe,** *f.* [Naut.] scarf. **~s=schiff,** *n.* nave (of a church). ☾ **~s=schläfer,** *m.*, **~schläferin,** *f.* lie-a bed, slug-a-bed, lazy-bones. ☾ **~s=schläferei,** *f.* long sleeping. **~schnabel,** *m.* 1. long-beaked *or* long-billed animal. 2. [Nat.-H.] a) snipe; woodcock. b) long-billed rain-cuckoo. **~schnäbelig,** *adj.* long-beaked, long-billed. **~schnäbler,** *spl.* [Zool.] longirosters. **~schößig,** *adj.* long-skirted, long-flapped. **~schotig,** *adj.* [Bot.] siliquose. **~schwanz,** *m.* 1. any long-tailed animal; horse with a long tail. 2. [Orn.] mountain *or* long-tailed titmouse (*or* tom-tit). **~schwänzig,** *adj.* long-tailed. **~schweifig,** *adj.* long-tailed. **~seite,** *f.* [Archit.] long pane (of a roof). **~sichtig,** *adj.* 1. long-sighted. 2. [Comm.] **~** sichtiger Wechsel, bill of exchange (drawn) at long sight. 3. far-sighted. **~silbig,** *adj.* long. **~silbigkeit,** *f.* length (of a syllable). **~spleißung,** *f.* [Naut.] long-splice. **~stielig,** *adj.* 1. having a long stalk. 2. ☾ ☩ ↓ = **~weilig.** **~wagen,** *m.* hind carriage (of a cart); = **~s=wiede.** **~weile** (⏑ ∪ ∪, *or* Langeweile), *f.* tedium, tediousness, ennui, dullness, heaviness, weariness, ☾ boredom. **~weilen,** (⏑ ∪ ∪ *or* ∪ ⏑ ∪) *v. a.* to tire, weary; ☾ to bore. Sich **~weilen,** *v. refl.* to feel dull; er **~s=weilte** sich, the time hung heavy on his hands. **~weilig,** *adj.* 1. ∗ lasting long. 2. tedious, tiresome, dull, prosy, slow, wearisome, irksome; zum Sterben **~weilig,** dead-(and-) alive, as dull as ditch-water; **~weili=**

ger Kerl, bore. proser, dry fish; slow-coach, stick-in-the-mud. ~weiligkeit, *f.* tediousness, tiresomeness, wearisomeness, humdrum. ~wiede, *f.* (an Wagen) perch. ~wierig, *adj.* 1. of long duration, protracted, lingering, ℂ long-winded; [Med.] chronic. 2. = ~weilig. ~wierigkeit, *f.* 1. long duration; [Med.] obstinacy. 2. = ~weiligkeit. ~wurz, *f.* [Bot.] English mercury. ~zähnig, *adj.* long-toothed. ~zeher, *m.* [Zool.] macrodactyle. ~zeile, *f.* long line. ~züngig, *adj.* long-tongued. **La'nge,** *adv.* (*comp.* lä'nger, *superl.* am lä'ngsten, cf. *adj.* lang) [MHG. lange. cf. lang, *adj.* & *adv.*] 1. long, a long while *or* time. Es ist schon ~, gewaltig ~, sehr ~, daß ꝛc., it is a long *or* good while, a very long time, since &c.: ~ her, long ago, a long time since: von ~ her, of old standing; schon ~ bereit, ready this long while, long ready; schon ~ vorbei, long past: sie konnten ~ kein Wort sprechen, it was long before they could utter a syllable; wie ~ du machst! how long (*or* slow) you are! so ~ bis, until, till; bleiben Sie so ~ hier, bis ꝛc., stay here till &c.; je länger, je besser *or* lieber, the longer, the better; so ~ als, as long as; so ~ ich lebe, as long as I live, all my life-time; so ~ es Tag ist, as long as it is day, while it is day; (sein Kleid ꝛc.) ist noch ~ nicht fertig, (his dress &c.) is not near ready: noch nicht gar ~, not long since, but lately; nicht ~ hernach, not long after. 2. ‡ a) ℂ was besinnst du dich ~? was zaudern Sie ~? why hesitate? why shilly-shally? man muß ihn nicht erst ~ fragen, one need not ask his leave first, one need not lose one's time by consulting him: wer wird erst ~ fragen? who would think twice about it? why (should one) ask many questions? b) ℂ du kommst mir ~ wieder, I shall have (*or* catch) you again. c) ℂ sufficiently, enough. Es ist für mich ~ gut, it's good enough for me, it will do for me, it will answer my turn; ℂ Sie haben es ~ gut! you have nothing to complain of! d) far, by far; ~ nicht so groß, not so great by far; ~ nicht hinreichend, noch ~ nicht vollkommen, far from being sufficient, far from being perfect; dies kommt jenem ~ nicht gleich, this falls far short of that, is far inferior to that; sie ist ~ nicht (so schön als ꝛc.), she is far from being (as pretty as &c.); er ist noch ~ kein Goethe, he is far from being a Goethe. **Lä'nge,** (*rcf.*) [MHG. lenge, cf. lang & =e] 1. length. ~ eines Menschen, tallness: in die ~, in length; der ~ nach, at length, at full length, lengthwise, longwise, longitudinally; der ~ nach liegend, a) lying prostrate *or* at full length. b) longitudinal. 2. ‡ a) quantity (of a syllable). b) length (of time), duration. In die ~ ziehen, to protract, prolong, to spin out; in *or* auf die ~, in time, at length, in the long run: in die ~ bestehen, to last long. c) [Geog., Math., Astr.] longitude (of a place). d) [Cloth-m.] length, straightway (not crossway *or* breadth). 3. [Ichth.] ling. 4. [Naut.] sling. ~ und Tiefe einer Flagge, [Naut.] fly and length of a flag. ~holz, *n.* [Bak.] rolling-pin. ~kreis, *m.* = Längenkreis. ~lang, *adv.* at (full) length, at one's length; lengthwise; longitudinally. ~maß, *n.* = Längenmaß. **La'ngen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. langen; cf. lang & =en] *v. n.* 1. to reach *or* extend, to go; (bis auf, bis an) to reach (as far as); to hang down (to). 2. ‡ a) to go *or* reach. Das langt weit, that will go a great way. b) to be sufficient *or* enough, to suffice. Dies Geld langt nicht (zu), this money is not enough (to). 3. ℂ to reach (with the hand). In die Tasche ~, to put one's hand into one's pocket: mit der Hand nach etwas ~, to reach at *or* after something. 4. ✻ o to lengthen, to get long. 5. + to arrive, come; = gelangen, 1. 6. + ☿ to long: = verlangen. ~, *v. a.* 1. to reach, hand; lange mir meinen Hut, Rock, hand me my hat, reach *or* give me my coat; aus der Tasche ~, to draw, take *or* pull out of one's pocket: ℂ einem eine (Ohr-)feige ~, to fetch one a box on the ear. 2. ℂ to seize, to lay hold of. **Lä'ngen=,** in comps. w. m. Länge: ~bruch, *m.* [Surg.] longitudinal fracture. ~durchschnitt, *m.* [Geom.] longitudinal section. ~grad, *m.* degree of longitude. ~kreis, *m.* circle of longitude. ~maß, *n.* 1. instrument for measuring lengths. 2. long (*or* linear) measure. ~meßkunst, *f.* longimetry. ~messung, *f.* measurement of lengths. ~profil, *n.* longitudinal profile. ~schnitt, *m.* [Surg.] longitudinal incision. ~schwingung, *f.* longitudinal oscillation. ~thal, *n.* longitudinal valley. ~uhr, *f.* longitude-watch, time-piece, chronometer. ~zirkel, *m.* = ~kreis. **Lä'ngen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. lengen; cf. lang & =en] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to lengthen (out), to make long, to stretch, extend; (den Teig) to roll; eine Brühe ~, to thin a broth; [Naut.] to slacken (a rope); einen Acker ~, [Agr.] to part a field into strips *or* slips; fangen die Tage an zu ~, fängt die Kälte an zu strengen, [prov.] when the days begin to lengthen, then the cold begins to strengthen. **Lä'nger,** *comp.* of lang, *adj.* & *adv.* + **Lä'ngern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. lengern] *v. a.* & *n.* to lengthen. **Langeweile,** *(rcf., no pl.)* = Langweile, s. u. lang=, comps. *(but with inflected first compound: gen.* & *dat.* Langerweile *or* Langenweile). **La'nghin,** *adv.* s. u. comps. lang=. **Lä'nglich, ✻ lä'nglicht,** *adj.* [MHG. lengeleht, cf. lang & =lich, =licht] oblong; longish; [Math.] prolate. Das ~e, *(wn.)* oblongness. ~, *adv.* in a longish manner; in an oblong form, oblongly. ~herzförmig, *adj.* [Bot.] cordate-oblong. ~rund, *adj.* oval; elliptical. **Längs,** *prep. (with gen.* & *dat.)* [MHG. langes, lenges] along. ~ dem Wege, ~ des Weges, along the road; ~ der Küste segeln, to sail along the coast, to coast. ~bestreichung, *f.* [Mil.] enfilade. ~linie, *f.* longitudinal line. ~streifen, *m.* longitudinal streak. ~thal, *n.* longitudinal valley. **La'ngsam,** *adj.* [MHG. langsam] 1. slow; tardy, lingering. 2. ‡ backward; slack; dull, heavy. ~er Kopf, dull fellow; ~er Verkauf, dull *or* heavy sale; ~es Sprechen, tardiloquence; ~es Heilen, [Med.] slackness in healing (*or* of flesh to heal): ~er Tod, lingering death. ~ abgehend (Waren), dull of sale; ~ gehend, tardigrade, tardigradous. ~schreiter, *m.* any slow-paced animal, tardigrade. **La'ngsamkeit,** *(rcf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] slowness; dulness, heaviness; backwardness, tardiness. **Längst,** I. *adv.* [MHG. langes; cf. längs] 1. ✻ = längs. 2. long, a long time, a great *or* good while; long ago; ere this; not only of late. ~ bekannt, known long ago, long known. ~, II. *superl.* of lang; longest. ~lebend, *adj.* living longest; ~lebende(r), longest liver, survivor. **Längstens,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =ens] furthest, longest, at the latest.

La'nze, *(rcf.)* [MHG. lanze; fr. OF. lance, l. lancea] 1. lance; spear. ~ in'n Schuh, [Mil.] lance in rest; mit gefällter ~, atilt; [Hunt.] boar-pike, boar-spear; [Naut.] harpoon: die ~ einlegen, to couch *or* rest the spear; eine ~ (mit einem) brechen, to break a lance (with one); ‡ to enter into a dispute (with one); eine ~ einlegen (für), ‡ to stand up (for). 2. [coll.] lance = lancers. Eine Compagnie von hundert ~n, a company of a hundred lances. **La'nzen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~blatt, *n.* head *or* dart of a lance. ~brechen, *n.* breaking of lances; tilt, joust; tournament. ~brecher, *m.* tilter. ~eisen, *n.* ~blatt. ~fisch, *m.* [Ichth.] ribbon-fish. ~förmig, *adj.* lance-shaped; [Bot.] lanceolate(d). ~frucht, *m.* = ~träger. ~kraut, *n.* [Bot.] maiden-hair of Surinam. ~reiter, *m.* lancer; Uhlan. ~schaft, *m.* spear-staff. ~schuh, *m.* lance-rest. ~spiel, *n.* tournament, tilting-match. ~spitze, *f.* lance-head, spear-point. ~splitter, *m.* lance-splinter, *pl.* lance-flinders. ~stechen, *n.* = ~spiel. ~stiel, *m.* = ~schaft. ~stich, *m.* stab with a lance. ~stoß, *m.* thrust with a lance. ~träger, *m.* lance-bearer; lancer, lanceman, spear-man. ~wald, *m.* ‡ forest of spears *or* of lances. ~wurf, *m.* throw with a lance, cast of a javelin.

Lanzette, *(wf.)* [Fr. lancette] lancet. ~n-förmig, *adj.* lancet-shaped; [Bot.] lanceolate. **Lanzknecht,** *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [erron. fr. Landsknecht × Lanze] 1. = Landsknecht, which see u. Lands-, comps. 2. spearman, pike-man.

Lapidär'iſch, *adj.* [L. lapidarius, & s. -iſch] lapidary. **Lapidär'ſtil,** *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [s. prec. & Stil] lapidary style.

Lapp-, in comps. w. m. Lappen-, I. & II.: ~ohr, *n.* flap-ear; (v. Hunden, Kaninchen) lob-ear. ~reis, *n.* [Hunt.; cf. Lappen, I., 3.] sticks to put rags on (for hunting).

☾ **Lappä'lie,** *(wf.)* [s. Lappen, I. & -alien] trifle, bagatelle, nonsense, fiddle-faddle; bauble, straw-matter; foolery.

Läppchen, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of Lappen, I., & s. -chen] flap; rag; patch; (des Ohres) tip *or* lobe (of the ear); [Bot.] lobe, lobule.

Lappe, *(wm.)* I. [PN.] Laplander. ~, II. [MHG. lappe] 1. silly *or* awkward fellow; slow-coach. 2. = Laffe, II.

Lappen, I. *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. lappe] 1. patch, rag, flap; clout; tatter. 2. ‡ ears of hounds; (der Lunge *or* Leber) [Anat.] lobe; (eines Hahnes) wattles; [Bot.] lobe; [Butch.] thin part of meat of the sides. 3. *pl.* ~, [Hunt.] toils, nets; ± ☾ durch die ~ gehen, to run *or* scamper away, to bolt, escape, abscond. ~beſen, *m.* mop. ~blume, *f.* procumbent hypocoum. ~mann, *m.*, ~ſammler, *m.* ragman. ~ſtübe, ~ſtaugen, ~weiſer, *pl.* = Lappreis. ~, II. *(wv.)* [s. prec.] *v. a.* to patch, mend *or* botch. ~, *v. n.* to flag, to hang down.

~, III. *(wv.)* [MHG. lappen] *v. a.* to lick, lap. **Lapperei',** *(wf.)* [s. Lappen, I. & -erei] 1. patching, botching. 2. = Lappalie. ☾ o **La'ppern,** *(wv.)* [s. lappen, III. & -ern] *v. n.* to take in little by little; to sip. ☾ **Läpperei',** *(wf.)* [s. läppern & -erei] taking in *or* giving in small parts; trifle. **Läppern,** *(wv.)* [= prec.] *v. a.* & *n.* = lappern; *v. refl.* & *imp.* ☾ es läppert ſich zuſammen, it gathers in small quantities; it sums *or* runs up; many a little makes a mickle. **Lappig,** +**lappicht,** *adj.* [s. Lappen, I. -ig, -icht] 1. tattered, ragged; [Bot.] lobate(d), lobulate(d). 2. (= weich) flabby, flaccid. -~, in comps. w. m. -lobed, -lobate, -cotyledonous.

Lappin, *(wf.)* [s. Lappe, I. & -in] female Laplander.

Läppiſch, *adj.* [s. Lappe, II. & -iſch] silly, foolish, puerile, insipid.

Lapp-ohr, Lapp-reis s. u. Lapp-.

Lapſus, *(m. sg., no infl., pl.* ~*)* [L.] mistake; ~ calami, [L.] slip of the pen; ~ linguae, [L.] slip of the tongue.

Lärche, *(wf.)* [MHG. larche, lerche; fr. L. larix] [Bot.] larch-tree, larch. **Lärchen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~baum, *m.* = Lärche. ~ſchwamm, *m.* male-agaric.

Lären, *(spl.)* [L. Lares] [Myth.] house-hold gods, Lares.

☾ **Läriſä'ri,** *(sm., pl.* ~s & *interj.)* [?] twaddle, stuff, nonsensical talk; fiddlestick! all bosh!

Lärm, *(sm., gen.* ~es, *no pl.)* [It. all'arme] noise, bustle, uproar, alarm, hubbub, riot, bluster, tumult; ⊖ racket, ado, row. Blinder ~, false alarm; ~ ſchlagen, to beat *or* sound an (*or* the) alarm; ~ blaſen, to sound an alarm; ~ machen, to make a noise; to cause an uproar; ☾ to kick up a row; viel ~ machen, to make a great bustle; viel ~ um nichts, much ado about nothing; laß den ~! stop that noise, ☾ shut up!

☾ ~bläſer, *m.* alarmist, ☾ croaker. ~ente, *f.* gadwall. ~feuer, *n.* beacon, need-fire. ~geſchrei, *n.* alarm. ~geiſt, *m.* rattler, noisy fellow. ~glocke, *f.* alarm-bell: tocsin. ~kanone, *f.* alarm-gun. ~macher, *m.* 1. = Lärmer. 2. clamourer; boaster, braggart. ~platz, *m.* rallying-place, alarm-post. ~ruf, *m.* alarm. ~ſchuß, *m.* alarm-shot. ~-ſignal, *n.* alarm-signal. ~trommel, *f.* alarm-drum. ~zeichen, *n.* sign of alarm. ∗♀ **Lärmen,** I. *(sm., gen.* ~s, *no pl.)* = prec. ~, II. *(wv.)* [s. Lärm & -en] *v. n.* to be noisy, to make a noise; to bluster, brawl *or* bawl; to clamour; ☾ to make a row. **Lärmend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] noisy, riotous, vociferous. ~es Weſen, noisiness. **Lärmer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] noisy fellow, brawler, bawler, blusterer. **Lärmvoll,** *adj.* [s. Lärm & -voll] full of noise, noisy, obstreperous.

Lärvchen, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of next, & s. -chen] 1. small larva. 2. ‡ pretty little face. **Larve,** *(wf.)* [L. larva] 1. mask. Eine ~ anlegen, vornehmen, to mask, to wear a mask; einem die ~ abziehen, to unmask one: die ~ abnehmen, ablegen, a) to put off a mask, to unmask; b) ‡ to leave off dissembling, to lay aside the mask; 2. [Archit.] mask; [Her.] mantles, mantling. 3. ‡ mask, cloak, garb. Unter der ~ der Religion, under the mask of religion. 4. ☾ face. ☾ phiz. ⊖ mug; an ugly face *or* person; a fiend's face, satyr's head; demon, spectre. 5. [Ent.] larva *or* larve, caterpillar, grub. **Larven-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~ähnlich, *adj.* like a mask: [Bot.] personate *or* personated. ~ball, *m.* masquerade. ~blume, *f.* personated flower. ~feſt, *n.* masquerade. ~geſicht, *n.* 1. ∓ & ‡ masked face; hypocritical face. 2. ugly person, fright. ~mantel, *m.* domino. ~-tanz, *m.* masquerade. ~zuſtand, *m.* larva-state, larval state.

Laryngi'tis, *(f., no pl.)* [fr. Gr. λάρυγξ, λαρυγγ-, = larynx, & s. -itis] [Med.] laryngitis. **Laryngo-,** [s. prec.] in comps. w. m. laryngo-: **Laryngo-ſkō'p,** *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [s. -ſkop] laryngoscope.

Läs, *impf.* of leſen.

Laſch, *adj.* [Fr. lâche] flaccid, flabby.

Laſche, *(wf.)* [MHG. lasche] [Tail.] stripe sewed on, flap, lappet, tab; gusset, gore; [Shoem.] clasp, buckle; [Carp.] groove to join timber; [Naut.] scarf; [Railw.] straight fish, straight fish-plate. **Laſchen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* to sew on flaps, to furnish with flaps: to sew in (a gusset); [Shoem.] to put on the latchets; [Carp.] to join timber by means of grooves. ~ſchiene, *f.* [Railw.] fish-plate rail.

Laſcīv, *adj.* [L. lascīvus] lascivious, salacious. **Laſcivität,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] lasciviousness.

o **Laſe,** *(wf.)* [MG.; ?] pitcher, jug, jar; can.

Läſe, *subj. impf.* of leſen.

Laſerkraut, *(sn.; ffrps.),* **Läſerpflanze,** *(wf.)* [cf. L. laserpitium, & cf. Kraut, Pflanze] [Bot.] laser-wort, sermountain.

Laſie'ren, *(wv.)* [MHG. lasüren; cf. Laſur & -ieren] *v. a.* [Paint.] to glaze.

Läſiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. laesio, & s. -ion] lesion, hurt, injury.

Läß, I. *adj.* [MHG. lazz] 1. tired, weary, ☾ done (up). ~ werden, to get tired, to tire *or* flag. ~ der Arbeit, tired (*or* ☾ sick) of work. 2. idle, lazy. ~, II. *imper.* of laſſen.

~-, in comps. w. m. laſſen: ~-bauer, *m.* copyholder. ~beſitz, *m.* copyhold. ~beſitzer, *m.* copyholder. ~-brief, *m.* letter of manumission *or* enfranchisement. ~gut, *n.* estate liable to quit-rent. ~herr, *m.* owner of an estate charged with quit-rent. ~-pflichtig, *adj.* liable (*or* subject) to quit-rent. ~reis, *m.* staddle, standard. ~zins, *m.* quit-rent.

Laſſen, *(sv.; pres. sg. 2.* läſſeſt *or* läßt, *3. sg.* läßt, *impf.* ließ; *subj. impf.* ließe; *pp.* gela'ſſen*)* [MHG. lāzen] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to let, permit; to cause. Hinab ~, to let down; aus dem Faſſe ~, to draw *or* let (beer) run out of a cask; fahren ~, fallen ~, aus der Hand ~, to let go (*or* slip), to let fall *or* drop; fallen ~ (ein Wort), to drop (a word); frei ~, to let loose, to liberate; den Zügel ſchießen ~, to let loose the reins; bleiben ~, ſein ~, to let *or* leave alone, not to do, to forbear; das werde ich wohl bleiben ~, I shall take good care not to do that. 2. + to leave, bestow, put *or* lodge; ± ſich ... ~, to moderate *or* restrain oneself; er weiß ſeine Reichtümer nicht zu ~, he does not know what to do with his riches; ich weiß meine Freude nicht zu ~, *or* ich weiß mich vor Freude, Schmerz ꝛc. nicht zu ~, I do not know what to do with myself for joy, grief &c. 3. to let, make, cause, order, to suffer to be done: to have; einen heraus, hinaus ~, to let one go out; einen herein, hinein ~,

to suffer (*or* permit) one to come in; ſich barbieren ∼, to get shaved; ſich die Haare ſchneiden ∼, to have one's hair cut; kommen, rufen ∼, to send for; einen Rock machen ∼, to have *or* get a coat made; er hat ihn ſtrafen ∼, he has had him punished; Gott läßt die Sonne ſcheinen, God makes the sun shine *or* causes the sun to shine; laß ihn nichts merken, don't let any thing out to him: er ließ mich ſeinen Zorn fühlen, he made me feel his anger; ſie ließen uns eine halbe Stunde warten, they kept us waiting half an hour; er hat mich das Geld auszahlen ∼, he (has) made me pay the money; er hat mir das Geld auszahlen ∼, he ordered *or* suffered the money to be paid to me; ich laſſe ihm einen Rock machen, I am having a coat made for him; ich laſſe ihn einen Rock machen, I am having a coat made by him; er hat ſich bei mir melden ∼, he caused himself to be announced to me, he sent up (*or* in) his name; einen etwas wiſſen ∼, to send one word, to let one know, to inform one (of); er hat es uns ſagen ∼, he has sent us word about it; zur Ader ∼, Blut ∼, to let blood, to bleed; ſein Waſſer ∼, to make water; ins Haus ∼, to let into the house; gehen ∼, to let go, to permit *or* allow to go; to let (*or* leave) alone; ∼ Sie mir Zeit, give me time; den Vorzug ∼, to give the preference (to); ſein Leben ∼ (für), to lay down *or* give one's life (for); laß ſie nur kommen, let them come (if they dare); vor ſich ∼, to admit into one's presence, to receive (in audience); von ſich ∼, to dismiss, to send away; herunter ∼, to abate; geſchehen ∼, to let pass, to suffer (*or* allow) to be done, to permit, not to hinder; er läßt ſich nichts ſagen, he will not (*or* never) hear reason; ∼ Sie ſich ſagen, let me tell you; ich habe mir ſagen ∼, I have been told; laß dir nichts einreden, don't allow yourself to be talked over, don't believe it; ich laſſe mich nicht täuſchen, I am not to be deceived; ſich rühren ∼, to be moved, touched *or* affected; ſich einfallen *or* träumen ∼, to take a fancy to, to fancy, think, imagine, to take into one's head; ☾ er hat ſich etwas einfallen ∼, he has got (hold of) an idea, a thought has struck him; ſich keine Mühe verdrießen ∼, to spare no pains; gut ſein ∼, to approve *or* admit, to agree to; laß es gut ſein, never mind; (ſein Vertrauen) läßt mich hoffen, makes me (*or* leads me to) hope; ein Kind (etwas) lernen ∼, to make a child learn; ſich thun, nicht thun ∼, to be practicable, impracticable; vermuten ∼, to suggest, argue, to give cause *or* reason to suspect; das läßt ſich begreifen, denken, that may easily be conceived, that's a matter of course; (das Buch) läßt ſich leſen, is readable, is worth reading; das läßt ſich hören, that is plausible *or* reasonable; ſich trinken ∼, to be drinkable, worth drinking; davon ließe ſich viel ſagen, much might be said (of, about *or*) on that; es läßt ſich niemand ſehen noch hören, there is not a soul to be heard *or* seen; laſſet euch das geſagt ſein, let this be a warning to you. 4. to leave; man hat ihm nichts gelaſſen, nothing was left him, every thing was taken from him; ∼ Sie das hier, leave that here: offen ∼, to leave open; wo haſt du all dein Geld gelaſſen? what have you done with all your money? 5. to part with, to sell, to let go, to dispose of, ☾ to give *or* leave; ich will Ihnen dieſes Buch für 30 Pfennige laſſen, I'll let you have this book for 30 pfennigs. 6. to shun, avoid; to quit; to forsake, desert; to leave off; er fängt wieder an, wo er es gelaſſen hat, he begins again, where he left off; he is at his old tricks (*or* ways) again; können Sie nicht dieſe üble Gewohnheit ∼? ca'nt you leave off *or* give up this bad habit? die Katze läßt das Mauſen nicht, [prov.] what's bred in the bone will never come out of the flesh; (von) to forsake, abandon; to shun: von ſeiner Meinung ∼, to change one's opinion: laß das, shun that, avoid that, ☾ steer clear of that; ‖ dies ſollte man thun und jenes nicht ∼, these ought ye to have done and not to leave the other undone. ☾ ∼, *v. n.* & *impers.* to befit *or* become, to snit. Das läßt gut, ſchön, that looks well, pretty; das läßt nicht (gut), that does not look well; ſelbſt der Zorn läßt ihr ſchön, she looks handsome even when angry. Das ∼, *(sm., rbls.)* letting; ſein Thun und ∼, his actions and doings. **La'ßheit,** *(ucf.)* [s. laß, I. & -heit] 1. fatigue, lassitude, weariness. 2. laziness, idleness. **Lä'ſſig,** *adj.* [MHG. lezzic, cf. laß, I. & -ig] idle, lazy, indolent, sluggish, inattentive, indifferent, negligent: inactive. ∼, *adv.* idly, lazily &c. **Lä'ſſigkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] idleness, laziness, indolence, sluggishness, negligence, inactivity, inattentiveness. + **Lä'ßlich,** *adj.* [MHG. læzlich, cf. laſſen & -lich] 1. easy-going, indulgent. 2. venial, excusable, pardonable.

La'ſſo, *(sm., pl.* ∼s) [Port. laço] lasso.

Laſt, *(ucf.)* [MHG. last] 1. burden, weight, charge, load; (eines Schiffes) cargo, freight; die ∼ brechen, to break bulk; (der Luft) the weight. 2. ‡☾ load, a lot, lots, a great deal. 3. ‡ (as a measure:) last, seam; [Naut.] two tons: die halbe ∼, a ton; ein Schiff von 800 ∼, a ship of 1600 tons burden. 4. ± burden, tax, charge; sorrow, care, anxiety, trouble; pains: ± ∼en, *pl.* taxes, imposts; ſich ſelbſt und andern zur ∼ ſein, to be a burden to oneself and to others: zur ∼ legen, to charge *or* tax (with), to impute (to); die ∼en eines Landes erleichtern, to diminish the taxes of a country: nach Abzug der darauf haftenden ∼en, all charges borne (*or* deducted): einem zur ∼ ſchreiben, [Comm.] to charge (*or* to put down) to one's account.

Comps.: ∼balken, *m.* [Naut.] beam under the first deck. ∼beere, *f.* strawberry. ∼eſel, *m.* 1. sumpter-mule. 2. ± drudge. ∼fuhre, *f.* cart-load. ∼geld, *n.* lastage, tonnage. ∼holz, *m.* linden-wood, lime-tree wood. ∼kahn, *m.* lighter, barge. ∼klauſel, *f.* servitude-clause. ∼ochſe, *m.* sumpter-ox. ∼pferd, *n.* pack-, sumpter- *or* baggage-horse. ∼raum, *m.* [Naut.] lower stowage, space for cargo. ∼ſand, *m.* ballast-sand. ∼ſchiff, *n.* transport-ship. ∼tier, *n.* 1. beast of burden. 2. ± = ∼eſel. ∼träger, *m.* carrier, porter. ∼trägerin, *f.* [Archit.] caryatid. ∼vieh, *n.* [coll.] beasts of burden. ∼wagen, *m.* heavy waggon; cart; (= Rollwagen) truck. ∼weiſe, *adv.* by lasts, loads, seams &c. ∼zug, *m.* goods-train. ○ **Laſtadie** *or* **Laſtā'di-e,** *(ucf.)* [Ml.. lastadium] wharf, quay, jetty. **La'ſtbar,** *adj.* [s. laſten & -bar] fit for bearing burdens. ∼e Tiere, beasts of burden; ‖ auf einem Füllen der ∼en Eſelin, upon a colt the foal of an ass. **La'ſten,** *(ucr.)* [s. Laſt & -en] *v. n.* to weigh, to press heavily (upon): auf einem ∼, to weigh down upon one, to oppress one, to press heavy upon one: es ∼ Schulden auf dem Gute, the estate is encumbered with debts: ± es laſtete ſchwer auf ſeiner Seele, it weighed heavily on his mind. ∼, *v. a.* to load, burden, oppress. **La'ſtenfrei,** *adj.* [*pl.* of Laſt, & s. frei] free from burdens, taxes *or* charges.

La'ſter, *(sm., pl.* ∼ *)* [OHG. lach(t)ar, MHG. laster] 1. ✻ blame; blemish. 2. ✻ ‖ wickedness. 3. ○ ⊖ ‡ a) termagant, bad woman, shrew; b) person. 4. vice. Sich dem ∼ ergeben, to give oneself up to vice: dem ∼ ergeben, addicted to vice: in ∼ verfallen, dem ∼ anheimfallen, to succumb to vice. ∼frei, *adj.* free from vice: pure. ∼leben, *n.* vicious life. **Lä'ſter-,** in comps. w. m. läſtern: ‡ ∼allee, *f.* double row of slanderers: school for scandal: die ∼allee paſſieren, to run the gauntlet of scandal. ∼geſchichte, *f.* scandalous story. ∼maul, *n.* scandalous tongue: ☾ scold; scandal-monger; backbiter, slanderer, traducer, calumniator. ∼rede, *f.* defamatory speech; calumny, defamation, slander: (gegen Gott) blasphemy. ∼ſchrift, *f.* libel, lampoon. ∼ſchule, *f.* school for scandal. ∼ſucht, *f.* love for scandal, calumnious disposition. ∼ſüchtig, *adj.* slander-

ous, prone to scandal. ~wort, *n.* defamatory expression, reviling term, slanderous word, invective; blasphemy. ~zunge, *f.* slanderous tongue, ‡ slanderer. **Läſterer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. läſtern & -er] slanderer, calumniator, backbiter; (Gottes~) blasphemer. **Läſterhaft,** *adj.* [s. Läſter & -haft] vicious, wicked. **Läſterhaftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] viciousness, wickedness. **Läſterlich,** *adj.* [s. läſtern & Läſter & -lich] 1. slanderous, scandalous, abusive, calumnious, defamatory; blasphemous, sacrilegious. 2. shameful, shocking, abominable, disgraceful; wicked. 3. ± excessive, dreadful. ~, *adv.* 1. slanderously &c., wickedly &c. 2. ± ☾ very much; er hat ~ viel dabei verdient, he has made an enormous lot of money by it. **Läſtern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. lastern, cf. Läſter & -n] *v. a.* to calumniate, revile, vilify, abuse, defame, traduce, backbite, slander: (Gott) to blaspheme. ~, *vn.* (auf, über) to traduce, revile, scandalize, defame *(with acc.)*. **Läſterung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] slandering, traducing, reviling, calumniating, calumniation, defamation; abuse, invective, slander, calumny; (wider Gott) blasphemy: ~en ausſtoßen (wider), to utter invectives (against).

Laſtig, *adj.* [s. Laſt & -ig] [Sea-Comm.] having load *or* cargo; freighted. 300 Tonnen ~, (of) 300 tons burden. **Laſtigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -eit] [Sea-Comm.] burden, port, tonnage. **Läſtig,** *adj.* [= laſtig] 1. * heavy. 2. burdensome, onerous; troublesome, annoying, disagreeable, impertinent. **Läſtigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] burdensomeness, troublesomeness &c., ☾ bother.

Laſting, *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Engl.] [Indu.] lasting.

Laſur, I. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [ML. lazur, fr. Arab.] lapis lazuli, azure-stone. ~, II. *(wf.)* [cf. prec., laſieren & -ur] [Paint.] 1. azure-colour, ultramarine. 2. transparent coating, glaze. ~-blau, a) *sn.* ultramarine, azure, high-blue; holländiſches ~blau, Dutch blue. b) *adj.* azure, sky-blue. ~erz, *n.* mountain-blue. ~farbe, *f.* = ~-blau, a). ~farbig, *adj.* = ~blau, b). ~grün, *adj.* green bice. ~kraut, *n.* [Bot.] lazure-wort. ~pulver, *n.* ultramarine in powder. ~ſtein, *m.* lapis lazuli.

Lätäre, *(no infl.)* [L. = be joyful!] in comp.: der Sonntag ~, Mid-Lent Sunday.

Latei'n, *(sn., no pl.)* [MHG. latîn, fr. L. latīna (lingua)] Latin (language). ~ ſprechen, ſchreiben, to speak, write Latin; ſchlechtes ~, Küchen-~, bad Latin, dog Latin: Jäger-~, hunter's cant, fibs; mit ſeinem ~ zu Ende ſein, [prov.] to be past one's Latin, to be at one's wits' end. ~ſchule, *f.* grammar-school. **Latei'ner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. Latin. 2. latinist, Latin scholar. 3. ± awkward, unpractical fellow. **Latei'niſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] Latin. Das ~e, *(wn.)* Latin. Auf ~, in Latin; ins ~e, into Latin; aus dem ~en, from the Latin. ~e Spracheigenheit, latinism; ~e Sprache, Latin (tongue *or* language); ~e Schrift, Roman type (*or* letters); ~e Brocken, scraps of Latin; ~e Kirche, Latin church; ~e Segel, [Naut.] lateen sails.

~, *adv.* Latin, in Latin.

Late'nt, *adj.* [L. latens, *ppr.* of latēre = to lie hid; & s. -ent] latent; hidden. ~e Wärme, latent heat.

Late'rne, *(wf.)* [MHG. laterne, fr. L. laterna] lantern: [Techn.] chimney-cowl; [Nat.-H.] a) lantern-fish, b) paper-nautilus; [Archit.] lantern, skylight-turret; [Bot.] blow ball; Zauber-~, magic lantern. ±☾↑ Etwas in der ~ haben, to be half-seas over. **Late'rn-eiſen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & Eiſen] [Naut.] lantern braces. **Late'rnen-,** in comps. w. m. Laterne: ~-anzünder, *m.* lamp-lighter. ~arm, *m.* lantern-crank. ~ba(a)ke, *f.* [Naut.] floating-light. ~blatt, *n.* lantern-leaf. ~horn, *n.* horn for lanterns. ~mann, *m.* lamp-lighter. ~pfahl, *m.* lantern-post, lamp-post; am ~pfahl aufhängen, to lantern. ~putzer, *m.* = ~mann. ~träger, *m.* 1. lantern-bearer. 2. lantern-post, lamp-post. 3. [Ent.] (also ~trägerin, *f.*) lantern-fly.

Latifu'ndium, *(sneu., pl. -dien)* [L.] [Econ.] extensive landed property, vast estate.

Latiniſie'ren, *(wv.)* [s. Latein & -ifieren] *v. a.* to latinize. **Latini'smus,** *(m.; sg. no infl., pl. -i'smen)* [s. prec. & -ismus] latinism. **Latini'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -iſt] Latinist, Latin scholar. **Latinitä't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] latinity.

Latitü'de, *(wf.)* [Fr. latitude, fr. L. latitudo, latitudin-] latitude. **Latitudinä'l,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -al] [Geog.] latitudinal.

Latri'ne, *(wf.)* [L. latrina] latrine.

Latſch-, *(lätſ)* in comps. w. m. latſchen: ~bein, *n.*, ~fuß, *m.* 1. foot *or* leg that trails, waddles 2. ± person walking slovenly. ~beinig, ~-füßig, *adj.* having trailing feet; ~-beinige Taube, rough-footed pigeon. ~gang, *m.* shuffling gait. ~ſchuh, *m.* = Latſche, I. ~taube, *f.* rough-footed pigeon. ○ **Latſch,** *(lätſ) (wm.)* [cf. latſchen] dolt, slow-coach. ○ ~, *adj.* slouching. ○ **Latſche,** *(lätſe) (wf.)* I. [?] 1. slipper, slip-shoe. 2. ± sloven, slut, slattern. ~, II. [?] 1. [Bot.] dwarf-fir(-tree). 2. [Railw.] patten. ○ **Latſchen,** *(lätſ'n) (wv.)* [s. Latſch & -en] *v. n.* to shuffle, slouch, to walk about slip-shod; (wie eine Ente) to waddle. **Latſchig,** *(lätſig) adj.* [s. Latſch, Latſche & -ig] 1. slouching, shuffling, waddling. 2. slovenly, sluttish.

La'tte, *(wf.)* I. [MHG. latte] 1. lath: batten. Mit ~n beſchlagen, to lath; ~n, *pl.* [Mil.] plank-bed (as a punishment). 2. ± [cf. Latte, II.] tall thin *or* lanky person, lath-back, maypole. ~, II. [MHG. lote] young shoot, slender tree. **La'tten-,** in comps. w. m. Latte, I.: ~bank, *f.* seat made of laths. ~fiſcherei, *f.* angling. ~holz, *n.* wood (fit) for laths. ~nagel, *m.* lath-nail. ~ſpieler, *m.* brad. ~verſchlag, *m.* latticed partition. ~werk, *n.* lattice-work, lath-work, traillage. ~zaun, *m.* lath-fence, wooden paling. ~-ziegel, *m.* lath tile. **La'tten,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* to lath.

La'ttich, *(sm., pl. ~e)* I. [MHG. latech (fr. L. lactūca)] lettuce. ~-ſalat, *m.* lettuce-salad. ~ſtaude, *f.* lettuce-head. ~, II. [fr. ML. lapatica] (us. Huf~) [Bot.] colt's foot.

Lattwe'rge, *(wf.)* [MHG. latwerge (fr. L. lactuarium)] [Med.] electuary.

Latz, *(sm., pl. Lätze)* [OFr. latz, fr. L. laqueus] 1. flap. 2. breast-cloth, tucker, stomacher. 3. * ○ waistcoat. **Lätzchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec.] 1. little tucker, stomacher &c. 2. bib. **Lätze,** *pl.* of Latz.

Lau, *adj.* [MHG. lā, lāw-] 1. tepid, lukewarm. ~es Wetter, mild weather; ~e Lüfte, genial breezes. 2. ± lukewarm, slack, cool; [Comm.] drooping (market); dull. ~warm, *adj.* & *adv.* 1. lukewarm, tepid. 2. ± lukewarm.

Laub, *(sn., us. no pl., but * + ~e or Läuber)* [MHG. loup] 1. * leaf. 2. [coll.] foliage, leaves. Das Abfallen des ~es, the fall of the leaves. 3. [Archit.] foliage. 4. [Cards.] spades.

Comps.: ~bekränzt, *adj.* leaf-clad. ~bett, *n.* bed of leaves, leafy bed. ~dach, *n.* roof of leaves. ~daus, *n.* ace of spades. ~esche, *f.* ash-tree. ~-fall, *m.* fall of the leaves; ♀ autumn. ~fink, *m.* bullfinch. ~förmig, *adj.* leaf-formed, leaf-shaped; shaped like leaves. ~froſch, *m.* green-frog; ± ↓ huntsman. ~futter, *n.* leaves for fodder. ~gang, *m.* arboured walk. ~gehänge, *n.*, ~gewinde, *n.* garland, festoon (of leaves). ♀ ~gewölbe, *n.* canopy, bower formed by branches. ~holz, *n.* broad-leaf trees *(pl.)*, leaved wood. ~holzwald, *m.* forest of broad-leaf. ~huhn, *n.* heath-cock. ~hütte, *f.* 1. hut made of leafy branches; cottage overgrown with foliage. 2. tabernacle. ~hüttenfeſt, *n.*, feast of the tabernacles. ~käfer, *m.* 1. hoary beetle. 2. Spanish fly. 3. = Maikäfer. ~knoſpe, *f.* leaf-bud. ~könig, *m.* [Cards.] king of spades. ~kranz, *m.* chaplet *or* crown of leaves. ~miſt, *m.* manure *or* compost of leaves, leaf-mould. ~moos, *n.* [Bot.] large-leaved moss. ○ ~rauſch, *m.* mildew, blight. ~reich, *adj.* full of leaves, leafy. ~rolle, *f.* [Bookb.]

punch. ~ſack, *m.* sack stuffed with leaves (used for a mattress). ~ſäge, *f.* compass-saw; fret-saw. ~ſänger, *m.* [Orn.] warbler. ~ſtiel, *m.* leaf-stalk. ~ſtreu, *f.* litter of leaves (for cattle). ~thaler, *m.* French dollar (worth 6 francs). ~vögelchen, *n.* hedge-sparrow. ~wald, *m.* wood of leaved trees. ~werk, *n.* [Archit.] foliage, leafage; [Paint.] trees, leaves (*pl.*); mit ~werk verzieren, to foliage. **Lau'be,** *(wf.)* [MHG. loube, cf. prec.] 1. bower, arbour; summer-house. 2. [Archit.] gallery, hall, piazza. **Lau'ben-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~=dach, *n.* roof of a bower. ~gang, *m.* arboured walk. ~ſitz, *m.* bower-seat. **Lau'ben,** *(wv.)* [MHG. louben, cf. Laub & =en] *v. n.* to form *or* get leaves, to burst *or* spring out into leaf. ~, *v. a.* to strip off the leaves. **Lau'berhütte,** *(wf.)* [s. Laub & Hütte] = Laubhütte, 2., s. u. Laub. † **Lau'big, lau'bicht,** *adj.* [s. Laub & ig, =icht] leaved, leafy, foliaceous; leaf-like. **Lau'blos,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =los] leafless.

Lauch, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. louch] [Bot.] 1. leek. 2. allium. ~diſtel, *f.* holly. ~farbe, *f.* leek-green, leek-colour. ~farbig, ~grün, *adj.* leek-green, porraceous. ~knoblauch, *m.* Spanish garlic. ~ſuppe, *f.* leek broth. ~warze, *f.* leek-wart. ~zwiebel, *f.* leek-bulb.

Lau'er, I. *(f.; no pl.)* [MHG. lūre] look-out, lurking, watching, lying in wait *or* in ambush; lurking-place. Auf der ~ liegen, ſein, ſtehen, to lie in wait, in ambush, to be on the look-out, to lurk. ~grube, *f.* pit used to lie in wait for deer. ~winkel, *m.* lurking-hole, lurking-corner, lurking-place.

* ~, II. *(sm., pl. ~n)* [MHG. lūre] rogue, crafty *or* cunning knave.

* ~, III. *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. lūre, fr. L. lōra] (also ~wein, *m.*) wine of the second runnings.

Lau'(e)rer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & =er] lurker, lurcher, spy, eavesdropper. **Lau'ern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. lūren] *v. n.* 1. to lurk, to be on the look-out *or* on the watch; (auf) to watch (for), to lie in wait (for). 2. ‡ ☾ einem auf den Dienſt ~, to try to oust one. **Lau'erſam,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ſam] watchful, close observing.

Lauf, *(sm., pl.* Läu'fe) [MHG. louf] 1. course. 2. ‡ course, career, current. ~ der Begebenheiten, der Zeit, the current of events, of time; im ~e der Zeit, in (the) course of time; im ~e dieſes Jahres, in the course of this year; dem ~ der Dinge nach, in the common course of things; ☾ das iſt der ~ der Welt, so goes the world; such is life. 3. a) running, run, race, racing. b) ‡ scope, latitude, progress. In vollem ~e, at full gallop; at full speed, as fast as possible; den Pferden freien ~ laſſen, to give the rein to the horses; jemand freien ~ laſſen, to let some one have his own way; to give something free range (*or* full play); (Schafe ꝛc.) nach dem ~e verkaufen, to sell as they come running up. 4. (eines Fluſſes) course, bed (of a river). 5. [Hunt.] = Laufplatz. 6. (einer Flinte) barrel; gezogener ~, rifle-barrel; Gewehr mit zwei Läufen, double-barreled gun; (einer Armbruſt) chase; (einer Mühle) drum; (eines Siebes) hoop; (am Spinnrade) wheel. 7. [Mus.] division, flight, run; = Läufer, 4. 8. [Hunt.] (eines Haſen) foot, leg; [Anat.] astragal, ankle-bone. 9. = Laufzeit.

Comps.: ~bahn, *f.* 1. race-course, race-ground, lists, career. 2. ‡ line of life, career; life; ſeine ~bahn beſchließen, to end one's career, to die; eine ~bahn betreten, to enter upon a career. ~band, *n.* leading-string. ~=bank, *f.* go-cart. ~bohne, *f.* runner. ~=brett, *n.* [Typ.] carriage (of a printing press). ~brief, *m.* 1. circular (letter *or* paper). 2. = ~paß. ~brücke, *f.* 1. bridge for pedestrians, foot-bridge. 2. [Mil.] pontoon. ~burſche, *m.* errand-boy; foot-boy; office-boy; [Typ.] printer's devil; [Comm.] shop-boy. ~diſtel, *n.* eryngo. ~dohne, *f.* bird-gin, bird-springe. ~eſpe, *f.* aspen tree. ~feuer, *n.* 1. train of gunpowder; [Mil.] running fire. 2. ‡ wild fire; wie ein ~feuer, like wild-fire. ~geld, *n.* 1. money for travelling (given to a journeyman). 2. earnest(-money). ~graben, *m.* [Mil.] trench, intrenchment; ~gräben, *pl.* lines of approach, approaches; der Feind hat die ~gräben eröffnet, the enemy has opened the trenches. ~=hund, *m.* beagle. ~jagen, *n.* hunting with hounds. ~junge, *m.* = ~=burſche. ~käfer, *m.* [Ent.] carabus. ~karren, *m.* miner's cart *or* barrow. ~kraut, *n.* knot-grass. ~mädchen, *n.*, ~magd, *f.* errand-girl. ~paß, *m.* 1. passport. 2. dismissal. Einem den ~paß geben, to turn away, to discharge, dismiss one; ☾ to give one the sack *or* one's walking-ticket. ~planke, *f.* [Naut.] gang-board. ~=platz, *m.* [Hunt.] place closed in with toils (for driving the game into). ~=rad, *n.* [Mech.] trailing-wheel. ~=riemen, *m.* driving-belt. ~ſchloß, *n.* shutter-latch. ~ſchreiben, *n.* = ~=brief. ~ſchritt, *m.* [Mil.] sling-trot. ~ſtag, *m.* [Naut.] main-rope of the bow-sprit. ~ſtock, *m.* [Silk-m.] parting-board (for the threads). ~ſtuhl, *m.* = ~wagen. ~teppich, *m.* = Läufer, 7. ~vögel, *m. pl.* [Zool.] coursers. ~=wagen, *m.* go-cart. ~werk, *n.* wheel-work (of a watch). ~zaum, *m.* = ~=band. ~zeit, *f.* 1. [Hunt.] bucking-time, rutting-time. 2. [Comm.] time between date and maturity of a bill of exchange. ~zettel, *m.* circular letter (sent on by the post-office to recover mis-directed letters &c., *or* to order posthorses in advance); * = ~brief, ~paß. ~ziel, *n.* goal (at a running match, of a race-course). ~zirkel, *m.* callipers, calliper-compasses. **Läu'fchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* *[dim.* of Lauf, & s. =chen] short run; [Mus.] short volee. **Läu'fe,** *pl.* of Lauf. ☾ ○ **Läu'fel,** I. *(sn., pl. ~n)* *[dim.* of Lauf, s., & s. =el] little leg. * ~, II. *(wf.)* [cf. OHG. louft] walnut-husk. * ○ **Läu'feln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to husk, shell.

Lau'fen, *(sr.; pres. 2. sg.* läufſt, *3. sg.* läuft; *impf.* lief; *subj. impf.* lie'fe; *pp.* gelau'fen) [MHG. loufen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein & ↓ haben) 1. to run. Sich außer Atem laufen, to run oneself out of breath; ſich müde, ſich (die Füße) wund ~, to run till one is tired, till one's feet are sore; aus allen Kräften, über Hals und Kopf ~, to run as hard as one can, at one's full speed; ſeines Weges ~, to go one's way; (einen) ~laſſen, to let one escape; gelaufen kommen, to come running; davon ~, to run away *or* off; nach ꝛc. ~, to run after, to frequent *or* haunt &c.; Schlittſchuh ~, to skate; Spießruten ~, to run the gauntlet; Sturm ~, [Mil.] to charge with the bayonet, to storm. 2. ‡ to run. Zu ſein Verderben ~, to run to (one's) ruin; Gefahr ~, to run the risk; nach Reichtümern ~, to run after riches. 3. to run, move, flow. (Dieſer Fluß) läuft ſehr ſchnell in das Meer, runs very fast into the sea; (dieſe Uhr) läuft zu geſchwind, goes too fast; (die Sanduhr) läuft nicht, does not run; das Licht läuft (ab), the candle runs *or* gutters; (der Schweiß) läuft ihm über das Geſicht, runs down his face; die Augen liefen ihm voll Waſſer, his eyes swam in tears, were full of tears, were drowned in tears; ein Schauer lief mir über den Rücken, a cold shiver ran down my back; das Rad läuft, the wheel turns (*or* runs); das Faß läuft, the cask leaks, runs; der Mond läuft um die Erde, the moon goes round the earth; (das Blut) läuft in den Adern, circulates through the veins; es läuft ein Gerücht, a report is in circulation, is current, is going about; (das Schiff) iſt auf den Grund gelaufen, has run aground; der Teig läuft in die Höhe, [Bak.] the dough rises; (v. der Milch) to curdle; dieſes Gebirge läuft von Morgen nach Abend, this chain of mountains runs from east to west. 4. ‡ to run, to be current. (Dieſer Wechſel) hat noch einige Zeit zu ~, has still some time to run; (der Wechſel) läuft noch, is still in circulation, is still due. 5. ‡ ~ wider, zuwider ~, to run counter, to be against; es läuft wider die Regeln der Dichtkunſt, it is contrary to the rules of poetry; da läuft Betrug mit unter, there is some roguery about that *or* in that; es

läuft auf eins hinaus, that is all the same thing, comes to the same thing. 6. to run up, to approach. Der Rehbock läuft auf das Blatt, [Hunt.] the buck comes to the call (= to the noise made by blowing on a leaf); to rut, to be in heat: = läufig sein.

∼, *v. a.* 1. (einen Weg, Lauf ꝛc.) to run (a distance, a course &c.). 2. Erze ∼, [Min.] to hole and skip, to transport the ore. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* 1. running. Da ging es an ein ∼, every body took to their heels, every body ran away, scampered off; ich bin des ∼s müde, I am tired of running. 2. ⊖ looseness of the bowels. **Lau'fend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] running, current; ∼e Rechnung, account current, running account; ∼e Schulden, running debts; ∼er Preis, current price; market-price; ∼e Zinsen, current interest; der ∼e Geldpreis, the course of exchange; die ∼en Geschäfte, the business of the day, the course of affairs; aufs ∼e kommen, to get through the arrears of business; ☾ auf dem ∼en sein, to be well posted up, to be well up (in), to be au courant; auf dem ∼en bleiben, to keep well posted (*or* informed); das ∼e Jahr, the current *or* present year; vom 5. ∼en Monats, from the fifth of this month, [Comm.] from the fifth instant; ∼e Gicht, [Med.] flying gout; ∼e Räder, [Meeb.] loose wheels; ∼es Tauwerk, [Naut.] running rigging. **Läu'fer,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. laufen & ₌er] 1. runner; (Pferde) runner, racer, courser; (eines Fürsten) running footman; [Chess.] bishop; [Nat. H.] a) leather-eater. b) crab. c) siskin. d) grass-hopper. e) hunting-spider; [Husb.] one year old pig, yearling hog. 2. a) top-millstone, running-stone, runner. b) (v. Schlitten) runner. c) (Sand∼) hour-glass. d) rope-maker's wheel. e) [Pharm.] muller. f) [Math.] cursor, slider. g) [Naut.] fall of a tackle-rope. h) [Bot.] tendril, clasper; sucker, shoot. 3. the wild hop. 4. [Mus.] volee, roulade; ∼ machen, [Mus.] to run a division. 5. [Min.] lode *or* vein breaking off from another. 6. [Typ.] brayer. 7. a) strip of cloth (*or* carpeting); b) = Treppen∼, stair-carpet. c) runner (on a table). **∼fall,** *m.* [Orn.] honey-buzzard. **∼platz,** *m.* fowler's floor when the decoy-bird runs. **∼vogel,** *m.* decoy-bird. **Laufere'i',** *(sf.)* [s. laufen & ₌erei] running about. **Läu'fig,** *adj.* [s. Lauf & ₌ig] 1. ∗ apt to run, current; still us. in comps. w. m. running, having a certain direction; e. g. krumm∼, running in a crooked line. 2. ∼, **läu'fisch,** [Hunt.] in heat (as the female of some animals), proud; ∼ sein, to be in heat, in (her) pride. **Läufft, läuft,** *2., 3. sg. pres.* of laufen. ∗ **Lauft,** *(sm., pl.* Läu'fte*)* [MHG. louft] a) = Lauf. b) ns. in *pl.* in comps. f. i. Zeitläufte.

Läu'gbar, *adj* = laugbar.

Lau'ge, *(wf.)* [MHG. louge] 1. lye; buck, bucking. Zu ∼ einweichen, to buck, to steep *or* soak in lye: ∼ machen, ansetzen, to make a lye. 2. ± a) biting censure, sarcasm, scolding, rating. (Einen) in einer scharfen ∼ waschen, to censure sharply. b) ∗ tears. **Lau'gen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼artig, *adj.* lixivial, alkaline; ∼artiges Salz, alkali. ∼asche, *f.* buck-ashes, alkaline ashes. ∼bad, *n.* liquor, lye. ∼blume, *f.* 1. celtic spikenard. 2. sandy everlasting. 3. may-weed. ∼bütte, *f.*, ∼faß, *n.* bucking-tub, lye-vat. ∼korb, *m.* bucking-basket. ∼salz, *n.* alkali; flüchtige ∼salze, volatile alkalies; feuerbeständige ∼salze, fixed alkalies; mit ∼salz brennen, schwängern, vermischen, to alkalize. ∼salzicht, ∼salzig, *adj.* alkaline, alkaligenous. ∼seihe, *f.* strainer. ∼topf, *m.* lye-pot, lye-jar. ∼tuch, *n.* bucking-cloth. ∼wäsche, *f.* bucking, washing in lye. ∼wasser, *n.* lye, buck-water. **Lau'gen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & ₌n] *v. a.* to soak *or* steep in lye, to buck.

Läu'gnen ꝛc. = leugnen ꝛc.

Lau'heit, Lau'igkeit, *(wf.)* [s. lau & ₌heit, ₌igkeit] 1. lukewarmness. 2. ± lukewarmness, indifferenee, coolness. **Lau'lich, lau'licht,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ₌lich, ₌licht] 1. somewhat tepid, hardly lukewarm. 2. ± indifferent, lukewarm.

Lau'ne, *(wf., pl.* ∼n*)* [MHG. lûne = change of the moon: change of mood (fr. L. lûna = moon)] 1. humo(u)r, temper, turn of mind. Gute ∼, good humour, good temper, cheerfulness, mirth; üble ∼, ill *or* bad humour, cross temper; whim, freak, caprice, fancy; eine gleiche ∼, an even temper; bei ∼ sein, to be in spirits, to be in a good humour; nicht bei ∼ sein, to be out of humour; ☾ to be off the hinges: in eine gute ∼ versetzen, to put in (*or* into a) good humour. 2. whim, fancy, caprice, crotchet, freak, crank; ∼n haben, to be whimsical *or* capricious; eine lustige ∼, a merry humour, a merry one; eine bloße ∼, a mere fancy *or* whim; eine ∼ des Glückes, a freak of fortune; seine ∼ heiterte mich auf, his good humour cheered me up; er schreibt mit vieler ∼, he writes with a great deal of humour; sie hat heute ihre ∼, she is in a cross humour to day, ☾ she's in her tantrums to day. **Lau'nenhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ₌haft] capricious, whimsical, fanciful. **Lau'nenhaftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌igkeit] capriciousness, waywardness, whimsicality. **Lau'nig,** *adj.* [s. Laune & ₌ig] 1. ∗ + = launisch, 2. 2. humorous, witty, fanciful, playful. **Lau'nisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ₌isch] 1. ∗ + = launig, 2. 2. cross, capricious, moody, wayward, humoursome, peevish; queer.

Lau'rer = Lauerer.

Laus, *(f., pl.* Läu'se*)* [MHG. lûs] 1. louse; fliegende ∼, winged louse. 2. ± ⊖ [prov. phrs.:] sich eine ∼ in den Pelz setzen, to charge oneself with a troublesome person *or* thing; die ∼ ist ihm über die Leber gelaufen, something has put him out of humour. ∼baum, *m.* = Läusebaum. ∼beere, *f.* = Stachelbeere. ∼bub(e), *m.* 1. saucy boy. 2. = Lausekerl. ∼fliege, *f.* horse-fly. ☾ ↓ ∼hutsche, *f.* the side-locks of Polish Jews. ∼kraut, *n.* = Läusekraut. **Läu's-chen,** *(sn., pl.* ∼*)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. ₌chen] little louse.

Lau'schen, *(wv.)* [MLG. lûschen] *v. n.* to listen, hearken; to lend an ear; (heimlich) to eavesdrop; einem Gesange ∼, to listen to a song; an einer Thüre ∼, to listen at a door. **Lau'scher,** *(sm.),* **Lau'scherin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌er, ₌erin] listener; eavesdropper. **Lau'schig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ₌ig] 1. prone to (*or* fit for) listening *or* eavesdropping. 2. secluded, cosy, snug.

Lau'se-, in comps. w. m. Laus: ⊖ ∼ding, *n.* trumpery thing. ⊖ ∼geld, *n.* vile money; trifling sum, trifle, pittance. ⊖ ∼gold, *n.* bad gold. ∼junge, *m.* lousy (*or* mean) fellow, scurvy beggar. ∼kamm, *m.* = Läusekamm. ⊖ ∼kerl, *m.* blackguard, rapscallion, mean fellow, lousy knave. ∼kraut, *n.* = Läusekraut. ∼nest, *n.* lousy (*or* paltry) den (*or* nest). ⊖ ∼wenzel, *m.* 1. = ∼kerl. 2. ± wretchedly bad tobacco. **Läu'se,** *pl.* of Laus. ∼₌, in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼baum, *m.* service-tree. ∼holz, *n.* wood of the (baccifcrous) alder. ⊖ ∼kamm, *m.* small-tooth- (*or* fine-tooth-)comb, dandruff-comb. ⊖ ∼krämer, *m.* stingy hunks. ∼könig, *m.* scorpion-tick. ∼korn, *n.* 1. cocculus indicus. 2. stinking iris. ∼krankheit, *f.* pedicular *or* lousy (*or* Herodian) disease, louse-evil. ∼kraut, *n.* 1. louse-wort. 2. hedge-nettle, wood-stachys. 3. yellow rattle. 4. fetid hellebore. 5. lice-bane. ∼pulver, *n.* lice-powder. ∼salbe, *f.* ointment against lousiness. ∼same, *m.* staves-acre. ∼sucht, *f.* = ∼krankheit. **Lau'sen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. lûsen, cf. Laus & ₌en] *v. a.* 1. to clean from lice, to louse. 2. ± to fleece. Einem den Beutel ∼, to cheat one. **Lau'ser,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & ₌er] 1. a person ridding another of lice. 2. ± a skin-flint. 3. ☾ = Lausekerl, Lausbube. **Lauserei',** *(wf.)* [MHG. lûsen, cf. Laus & ₌erei] 1. ridding of lice. 2. + trumpery thing, trifle; mean *or* abject thing. **Lau'sig,** ∗ **lau'sicht,** *adj.* [s. Laus & ₌ig, ₌icht] lousy; ± miserable, wretched, mean.

Laut, *adj.* [MHG. lût] 1. loud; noisy, boisterous; audible; distinct. Eine ∼e Stimme, a loud (*or* sonorous) voice; die Hunde sind ∼, [Hunt.] the

dogs give tongue, the hounds challenge. 2. ± free, open, bold, public. ~ werden, to become public; ~ werden lassen, to show, reveal *or* discover: to divulge, to spread abroad.

~, *adv.* loudly, aloud: [Mus.] forte. ~ sprechen, to speak out (a)loud, loudly: ~er sprechen, to speak louder: von etwas ~ sprechen, to speak publicly of a thing.

~, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. lût] I. sound; tone. Er giebt keinen ~ von sich, läßt keinen ~ von sich hören, a) he does not utter (*or* write) a word; b) he observes profound silence; kein ~ wurde gehört, all was hushed: ~ geben, [Hunt.] to give tongue, to challenge, open, bay. 2. ± ✻ purport, tenor; Briefe eines ~es, letters to the same purport, of the same tenor.

~, *prep. (with gen., – with dat.)* [fr. Laut, *sm.*, 2.] according to, by virtue of, in consequence of, to the purport *or* tenor of, as set forth (in), as per. ~ Randbemerkung, as per margin; ~ Verfügung, as directed: [Comm.:] ~ Bericht, ~ Avis, as per advice, as advised; ~ Nota, as per note; ~ Frachtbrief, as per B/L. (= bill of lading); ~ Auftrag, agreeable to (*or* in pursuance of) your order.

~=, in comps. w. m. Laut, *s.*: ~=bezeichnung, *f.* sound-notation. ~=bildung, *f.* formation of sounds. ~=gesetz, *n.* sound-law, phonetic law. ~=lehre, *f.* phonology. ~=physiologie, *f.* physiology of sounds; phonetics. ~=system, *n.* phonetic system. ~=verschiebung, *f.* [Gram.] consonant-shift, Grimm's law. ~=wandel, *m.* sound-change. ~=zeichen, *n.* (sound-)symbol; phonetic sign (*or* symbol). **Lau'tbar,** *adj.* [s. lauten & =bar] 1. audible. 2. notorious, public, divulged, known. ~ werden, to become known, to transpire; etwas ~ werden lassen, to make any thing known. **Läu'te=,** in comps. w. m. läuten: ~apparat, *m.* sounder, ringer. ~induktor, *m.* [Phys.] ringing-inductor. ~telegraph, *m.* bell-telegraph. ~werk, *n.* (electro-magnetic) ringing apparatus.

Lau'te, *(wf.)* I. [MHG. linte, lûte, cf. laut] 1. ✻ voice, sound; rumour. 2. [Hunt.] (voice of a dog:) tongue; der Hund hat eine gute ~, the dog opens well.

~, II. [LG. luvte] [Naut.] lee; i. pbr. in der ~, under shelter *or* under the lee (of the shore).

~, III. [?] [Dye.] rake, crutch (for stirring up the dyeing-liquid).

~, IV. [MHG. lûte, Fr. luth, fr. Arab.] lute. Die ~ schlagen *or* spielen, to play (on) the lute: eine ~ beziehen, stimmen, to string, tune a lute. **Lau'ten=,** in comps. w. m. Laute, IV.: ~ballen, *m.* = ~steg. ~=bauch, *m.* belly *or* body of a lute. ~blatt, *n.* table of a lute. ~griff, *m.* toueh of a lute. ~famm, *m.* button of a lute. ~kasten, *m.* lute-case. ~=schlagen, *n.* = ~spiel; er schickt sich dazu, wie der Esel zum ~schlagen, [prov.] he is as fit for it as a pig's mouth for whistling. ~schläger, *m.* = ~spieler. ~spiel, *n.* playing (on) the lute, lute-playing. ~spieler, *m.* lute-player, lutist. ~steg, *m.* bridge of a lute. ~ton, *m.* sound *or* tone of a lute. ~wirbel, *m.* lute-peg. ~zug, *m.* [Org.-b.] lute-stop, lute-register.

Lau'ten, *(wv.)* [MHG. lûten, cf. laut & =en] *v. n.* 1. to sound; to speak, to utter a sound. 2. ± to be of a certain purport, meaning, tenor *or* sense, to purport, run, stand, sound. Seine Antwort lautete so, his answer ran thus, was to this effect; so lautet der Brief, such (*or* this) is the purport of the letter: die Nachrichten ~ traurig, it is melancholy news: sein Name lautet, his name is, he is called: es lautet sehr übel, it sounds very ill, makes a very bad impression: das Urteil lautet auf Tod, the sentence is death; auf jemand ~, [Comm.] to be (made) payable (to): ~ hören, aber nicht zusammenschlagen, s.u. läuten. **Lau'tend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] sounding: to the effect *or* purport: [Comm.] auf den Namen ~e Obligationen, non transferable bonds; auf den Inhaber ~e Obligationen, bonds issued to holder. **Läu'ten,** *(wv.)* [MHG. liuten, cf. laut & =en] *v. a.* & *n.* to ring, peal, toll. Mit den Glocken *or* die Glocken ~, to ring the bells; die Glocken ~, the bells ring *or* chime; jemand zu Grabe ~, to toll some one's knell; to toll the passing-bell: festlich ~, to ring a merry peal; zur Kirche ~, to ring the bells for church; er hat ~ hören, aber nicht zusammenschlagen (*or* zusammenklingen) *or* aber weiß nicht in welchem Dorfe, [prov.] he has only imperfectly heard of it.

~, *(sn., vbls.)* ringing of the bells.

Lauteni'st, *(wm.)* [s. Laute, IV. & =ist] lute-player, lutist.

Läu'ter, I. *adj.* [MHG. lûter] pure, clear, unmixed, genuine; unalloyed; unsullied; ± pure, sincere, true, natural, disinterested.

~, *adv.* I. purely &c. 2. ± sheer, mere, merely, nothing but, none but. Es ist ~ Hartnäckigkeit, Eigensinn, it is sheer, mere, downright obstinacy; sie ist ~ Leben, she is all life, all animation; ich trinke ~ Wasser, I drink plain water, nothing but water: es sind ~ gute Freunde, there are none but friends; es sind nicht ~ Gelehrte auf der Welt, not everybody is a scholar.

~, II. *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. lauten & =er] [Gram.] sound (esp. i. comps.). ~, III. *comp.* of laut.

Läu'ter, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. läuten & =er] ringer (of a bell).

Läu'ter=, in comps. w. m. läutern: ~feuer, *n.* refining-fire. ~kessel, *m.* clarifier, seeond boiler. ~kunst, *f.* refiner's art, refining. ~ofen, *m.* [Chem.] sublimating furnace (for sulphur). ~pfanne, *f.* refining-pan. ~tuch, *n.* straining-cloth, strainer, filter. **Läu'terer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. läutern & er] 1. refiner, purifier; [Indu.] sugar-refiner. 2. ± reformer. **Läu'terkeit,** *(f., no pl.)* [s. lauter, I. & =keit] ∓ & ± purity, pureness, clearness, integrity. **Läu'tern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. liuteru. cf. lauter, I. & =ern] *v. a.* 1. to purify, clear, refine *or* fine; [Chem.] to clarify, rectify, depurate; (Branntwein) to rectify; (einen Wald) to thin; [Fur.] to work in water. Geläutert, purified, cleared, refined; geläutertes Gold, refined gold. 2. ± to refine, purify; geläutert wie Gold, tried like gold. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to clear up (as air), to purify, purge. **Läu'terung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] purifying, clarifying, refining, purification, clarification: (des Branntweins) rectification: [Law] ✻ appellation.

Laut-heit, *(wf.)* [s. laut & =heit] loudness. **Lautie'r=,** in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~methode, *f.* ~system, *n.* phonic method *or* system (of reading). **Lautie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. Laut & ieren] *v. n.* to read phonically. **Laut'lich,** *adj.* [s. Laut & =lich] phonetic. ~, *adv.* phonetically, by sound. **Laut'los,** *adj.* [s. prec. & los] soundless, noiseless: voiceless, mute, dumb. ~, *adv.* without sound, uttering no sound, noiselessly &c. **Laut'=lösigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] noiselessness, silence, hush.

La've, *(wf., pl. La'ven)* [It. lava] lava. ~ähnlich, ~artig, ~haltig, *adj.* lavic. ~glas, *n.* hyalite, obsidian. ~strom, *m.* torrent of lava.

Lavement, *(lavmã')* *(sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr. enema.

Lave'ndel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. lavendel(e), fr. ML. lavendula] [Bot.] lavender, spike, aspic. ~blute, *f.* lavender-flower. ~fläschchen, *n.* lavender-glass. ~geist, *m.* spirit, essence *or* extract of lavender. ~öl, *n.* lavender-oil. ~wasser, *n.* lavender-water.

Lavie'ren, *(wv.)* I. [Du. laveeren] *v. n.* to beat about: [Naut.] to tack, veer; in kurzen Zügen ~, to run short tacks; ± to shift. ~, II. [L., It. lavare, & s. =ieren] [Paint.] to wash.

Lavoir, *(lavoa'r)* *(sn., pl. ~s)*, o **Lavō'r,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr. lavoir] washhand-basin.

Lawi'ne, *(wf.)* fr. o Swiss Lawine; ? cf. L. lābīna. ? cf. OHG. lewina = torrent] avalanche, snow-slip.

Lax, *adj.* [L. laxus] lax. **Laxati'v,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & =ativ] [Med.] opening medicine, laxative. **La'x=heit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] laxness. **Laxie'r=,** in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~fisch, *m.* cackerel. ~mittel, *n.*, ~tränkchen, *n.* laxative. **Laxie'ren,** *(wv.)* [ML. laxare. & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to purge, to open the bowels. ~, *v. n.* to purge.

Laxie'rend, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] laxative.

Lazare't(t), *(sn., pl. ~e)* [It. lazzeretto] lazaret, lazaretto, hospital, infirmary; fliegendes ~, field-hospital *or* -ambulance. ~brand, *m.* [Med.] hospital-gangrene. ~fieber, *n.* [Med.] hospital-fever. ~gehilfe, *m.* orderly, attendant (of an infirmary). ~wesen, *n.* hospital-service.

-le, [OHG. -ilî] *suffix* forming *diminutive substantives*, w. m. -ken, -kin. -ie.

Lēb-, in comps. w. m. Leben: ~tag, *m.*, ~tage, *pl.*, i. phr. mein ~tag, meine ~tage, in all my life; ☾ in all my born days. o ~tagsrecht, *n.* [Law] usufruct. ~zeiten, *f. pl.* life-time; zu ~zeiten meines Vaters, in my father's time.

Lēbe-, in comps. w. m. leben: ~hō'ch, *(sn., pl. ~s)* cheering, cheer; dreifaches ~hoch, three cheers. ~lang, a) *adj.* livelong; b) *n.*, i. phr. mein ~lang, my whole life, all my life. ~kraut, *n.* [Bot.] lichen. ~mann, *m.* man of pleasure. ~tage, *m. pl.* = Lebtage. ~welt, *f.* 1. present generation. 2. world of pleasure, fast circles. ~wesen, *n.* living being; [Physiol.] animalcule, zoon. ~wohl', *(sn., pl. ~s or ~e)* farewell, adieu, good-bye; parting word; einem ~wohl sagen, to bid one farewell.

Lē'ben, *(wv.)* [MHG. leben] *v. n.* 1. to live; to be alive; to have life; to exist. Auf einem großen Fuße *or* vornehm ~, to live in grand *or* good style; auf dem Lande ~, to live in the country; lebe wohl! ~ Sie wohl! farewell! adieu! in den Tag hinein ~, to live at random; ☾ auf einem guten Fuße mit ꝛc. ~, to live on a good footing (*or* understanding) with &c.; übel, gut miteinander ~, to live ill, well together; er, sie weiß zu ~, he, she knows how to live, how to behave; ich lebe der Hoffnung, I live in the hope, I am in hopes; man hofft solange man lebt, [prov.] while there is life, there is hope; er lebt für sich selbst, he lives by himself; für sich ~, to lead a retired life; alles lebt an ihm, he is full of life; wie lang hat er gelebt? how long has he lived? es lebe der König! long live the king! so wahr ich lebe, as sure as I am here, as true as I am alive; so wahr Gott lebt! as sure as God is in Heaven! by the living God! er ist sein Vater, wie er leibt und lebt, he is the born image of his father, he is his father all over; ~ und ~ lassen, [prov.] to live and let live; (jemand) hoch leben lassen, to give three cheers (to); to drink to the health (of), to toast some one; die Damen sollen ~, the ladies for ever! (so etwas lebt nicht! well I never! bless me! einer Sache ~, to devote oneself to *or* to live for a thing. 2. ‡ to live; sein Ruhm wird ewig ~, his name will live for ever. 3. (von ꝛc.) to live (upon &c.), to subsist (by *or* upon &c.); ich habe zu ~, I have enough to live (up)on, I have a competency; er lebt von der Luft, he feeds on air; man muß doch ~, man will doch gelebt haben, a man must live; dort ist es teuer zu ~, it is dear living there.

~, *v. a.* to live. Ein trauriges Leben ~, to live a melancholy life, to lead a sad existence.

Lē'ben, *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. leben] 1. life (*pl.* lives). Das ~ der Apostel, the lives of the Apostles; ‖ in diesem ~, here in the flesh; noch bei ~, am ~ sein, to be still alive; ins ~ treten, 1. to be born. 2. to enter life *or* the world; sie ist ins ~ getreten (von einem jungen Mädchen), she has come out. 3. ‡ to be set on foot, to be started, to commence; ums ~ kommen, to lose one's life; ums ~ bringen, das ~ nehmen, des ~s berauben, to take life away, to kill *or* destroy, to deprive of life, to make away with; ☾ ein zähes ~ haben, to have nine lives *or* as many lives as a cat; nach dem ~ malen, to paint from life; im täglichen ~, in daily life, in everyday life: (einem) nach dem ~ trachten *or* stehen, to make an attempt on one's life; sich das ~ nehmen, to commit suicide: bei Leib und ~, [Law] upon pain of death; vom ~ zum Tode bringen (Verbrecher), to put to death, to execute; mit dem ~ davon kommen, to escape alive; wenn mich Gott am ~ läßt, if I am spared; sein ~ lassen, to die, to quit this life; auf ~ und Tod, at the peril of life, for life and death; for ever; mein ~ hängt davon ab, es gilt mein ~, my life is at stake; ☾ das Tanzen ist mein ~, dancing is my delight; für sein ~ gern essen, to be excessively fond (of); für sein ~ gern thun, to be very fond of doing; sie machte mir das ~ sauer, she made my life a burden to me; ich kann es ums ~ nicht thun, I cannot do it for my life (*or* to save my life); Zeit meines ~s werde ich ꝛc., all my life time, as long as I live I shall &c.; hätte ich tausend ~, ich ꝛc., if I had a thousand lives, I &c. 2. ‡ a) life, animation, vivacity, activity, fire, spirits; diese Bildsäule hat viel ~, this statue has a great deal of life in it; voll(er) ~, full of life; ~ geben, to animate; er ist lauter ~, es ist lauter ~ an ihm, he is all life, all vivacity. b) life, way of living; ein fröhliches, ein elendes ~ führen, to live *or* lead a merry, a wretched life; ein neues ~ anfangen, to turn over a new leaf; das wirkliche, praktische ~, the realities of life; aus dem ~ gegriffen, taken from real life; ein Ausdruck des gemeinen ~s, an every-day expression. c) the quick, life; bis aufs ~ schneiden, to cut to the quick; aufs ~ gehen, drängen, to cut, touch *or* go to the quick (as a speech &c.); das ~ eines Steines, the heart of a stone. d) mein ~! my life! my love! ~ meines ~s, life of my life.

Comps.: ♀ ~duftend, *adj.* breathing (*or* exhaling) life. ~gebend, *adj.* giving life. ~geber, *m.*, ~erwecker, *m.* giver of life. ~lang, *n.* mein ~lang, my whole life, all my life, my lifetime. **Lē'bend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of leben] living; ein hier ~er Freund, a friend living here: ~es Wasser, running-water, spring-water; ~es Wesen, living being; ich kenne keine ~e Seele, I don't know a living soul; ‖ die ~en und die Toten, the quick and the dead; der Tote bietet dem ~en die Hand, [Law] the heir at law inherits of course; unter den ~en, in the land of the living; ~e Sprachen, living *or* modern languages; ~e Bilder, tableaux (vivants). **Lebe'ndig,** *adj.* [MHG. le'bendic, cf. lebend & -ig] 1. living; alive; tot oder ~, alive or dead; ich habe fünf ~e Kinder, I have five children living; bei ~em Leibe, in the body, alive; mehr tot als ~, more dead than alive; ~ begraben, buried alive; ~ gebärend, [Zool.] viviparous; ~ machen, to quicken, vivify, enliven; der ~e Gott, the living God; ‖ der Buchstabe tötet, aber der Geist macht ~, the letter killeth, but the spirit giveth life; ~es Wasser, running water; ~es Werk, [Naut.] quick work; ~e Hecke, quickset (*or* living) hedge; ~er Kalk, quick (*or* unslaked) lime; ~e Kohlen, burning coals, live coals. 2. lively, active; ‡ vital, lively; [Comm.] brisk; es wird auf der Straße schon ~, there are people already in the street; ~e Erinnerung, lively remembrance; ~er Glaube, lively faith; ~es Christentum, vital christianity. ~machung, *f.* vivification; vivifying. **Lebe'ndigkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. life, living, aliveness, the being alive. 2. liveliness, vivacity; [Comm.] briskness. 3. ‡ lifelikeness. **Lē'bens-,** in comps. w. m. Leben: ~abend, *m.* evening of life. ~abriß, *m.* biographical sketch. ~alter, *m.* stage *or* age of life; die verschiedenen ~alter, the different ages. ~art, *f.* 1. way, mode *or* manner of living, life; eine sonderbare ~art, a strange, *or* an odd life. 2. trade; profession. 3. good manners, ☾ manners; behaviour, conduct; er hat ~art, he has good breeding, he is well-bred; ohne ~art, ill-bred, underbred, without any (*or* of no) breeding. ~assekuranz, *f.* life-insurance. ~aufgabe, *f.* life-task *or* -work; task of one's life. ~bahn, *f.* career, course *or* path of life. ~balsam, *m.* restorativo balsam. ~baum, *m.* thuya, tree of life, arbor vitæ. ~baumcypresse, *f.* white cedar, evergreen American cypress. ~bedingung, *f.* 1. condition essential to living: means of life. 2. condition

of vital importance. ~bedürfniſſe, *spl.* necessaries of life, provisions, victuals. ~bequemlichkeit, *f.* convenience of life. ~beraubung, *f.* destruction of life; killing. ~beſchreiber, *m.* biographer. ~beſchreibung, *f.* biography; life. ~beſſerung, *f.* reformation of life. ~bild, *n.* biographical portrait. ~blut, *n.* life-blood. ~blüte, *f.* prime of life. ~buch, *n.* book of life. ~bühne, *f.* stage of life. ~dauer, *f.* duration of life; lange ~dauer, longevity; auf ~dauer, for life; [Engl. Law] during the King's (*or* Queen's) pleasure. ~eiche, *f.* live-oak (of Virginia). ~ende, *n.* end of life. ~engel, *m.* angel *or* genius of life. ~erfahrung, *f.* personal experience. ~erhaltungstrieb, *m.* instinct of self-preservation. ~faden, *m.* thread of life. ~fähig, *adj.* I. viable, capable of living. 2. ‡ das Unternehmen iſt nicht ~fähig, the enterprise has no vitality (*or* will prove a failure). ~fähigkeit, *f.* viability; vitality. ~fahrt, *f.* mortal pilgrimage. ~feuer, *n.* vital energies (*pl.*). ~flamme, *f.* vital spark; element of life. ~frage, *f.* vital question, question of vital importance. ~freude, *f.* pleasure *or* joy of life. ~friede(n), *m.* peace of life. ~friſche, *f.* freshness *or* prime of life. ~friſt, *f.* spell of life, time to live. ~froh, *adj.* happy, buoyant, full of life; ☾ jolly. ~frühe, *f.* time of youth, prime of life. ~frühling, *m.* springtime of life. ~fülle, *f.* fullness of life (*or* of energies). ~funke(n), *m.* spark of life, vital spark. ~gang, *m.* 1. process of life; animal economy. 2. changes *or* vicissitudes of life; career, life, fate. ~gefahr, *f.* danger of life; jeopardy; peril of one's life. ~gefährlich, *adj.* perilous, mortal, with danger of life. ~gefährte, *m.*, ~gefährtin, *f.* companion, partner for life; mate; ↓ yoke-fellow; one's better half. ~geiſt, *m.* 1. principle *or* spirit of life. 2. any vivifying cordial *or* spirit. ~geiſter, *pl.* animal *or* vital spirits. ~genoß, *m.* = ~gefährte. ~genuß, *m.* enjoyment of life. ~geſchichte, *f.* history of one's life. ~glück, *n.* happiness (of life). ~glut, *f.* vital flame. ~göttinnen, *pl.* the Fates, the Destinies. ~groß, *adj.* as large as life, life-sized, (of) full length. ~größe, *f.* [Paint.] life-size, full length; ſich in ~größe malen laſſen, to have one's picture taken at full length (as large as life). ~güter, *pl.* good things *or* blessings of this life. ~hauch, *m.* 1. breath of life; life; der letzte ~hauch, the last breath, one's parting breath, one's last sigh. 2. vivifying *or* quickening breath. ~holz, *n.* lignum vitæ, sacred guaiacum. ~jahr, *n.* year of (one's) life. ~klug, *adj.* worldly-wise. ~klugheit, *f.* worldly prudence *or* wisdom; shrewdness. ~kraft, *f.* vital strength, powers of life, vital powers *or* energies, vigour; [Med.] vitality. ~kräftig, *adj.* vigorous; nicht mehr ~kräftig, worn out, effete. ~lang, a) *adj.* lifelong; b) *adv.* all one's life, for life, always; auf ~lang, for life, for ever; ~lange Abneigung, life-long aversion. ~länge, *f.* length of life; period *or* duration of life. ~länglich, a) *adj.* lifelong; b) *adv.* during life, for life, through life; ~länglicher Gnadengehalt, pension for life; ~längliche Gefangenſchaft, imprisonment for life. ~lauf, *m.* 1. course *or* career of life. 2. biography, life. ~lehre, *f.* 1. biology. 2. art of preserving *or* prolonging life. 3. rule *or* precept of life. ~leitung, *f.* direction of life. ~licht, *n.* ‡ flame *or* lamp of life; einem das ~licht ausblaſen, to kill one; ſein ~licht wird bald erlöſchen, his candle burns into the socket. ~linie, *f.* vital line, line of life (in the hand). ~luft, *f.* vital air; oxygen-gas); ~luftmeſſer, *m.* [Phys.] endiometer. ~luft, *f.* I. pleasure in life, enjoyment of life, ☾ jollity. 2. love of life. ~luſtig, *adj.* jovial, jolly, merry, cheerful, fond of life's pleasures, loving life; full of animal spirits. ~magnetismus, *m.* [Phys.] animal magnetism. ~mai, *m.* May (*or* spring) of life; youth. ~mark, *n.* inmost life. ~mittel, *n.* means of existence, necessaries of life; food; ~mittel, *pl.* victuals, provisions; mit ~mitteln verſehen, to victual. ~mittelhändler, *m.* provision-dealer; purveyor. ~morgen, *m.* morning of life. ~müde, *adj.* weary *or* sick of life. ~mut, *m.* vital energy; buoyancy, spirits (*pl.*); mir verging aller ~mut, my heart sank within me. ~mutig, *adj.* full of energy (*or* spirits; buoyant). ~notdurft, *f.* (bare) necessaries of life. ~ordnung, *f.* I. regulation for living *or* of life. 2. [Med.] diet, regimen. ~pfad, *m.* path of life. ~pflicht, *f.* duty of life, practical duty. ~philoſophie, *f.* practical philosophy. ~plan, *m.* plan of life. ~prinzip, *n.* vital principle; soul. ~proceß, *m.* process of life, animal economy; vital functions (*pl.*). ~quell, *m.*, ~quelle, *f.* source *or* fount of life. ~rad, *n.* [Gam.] zoetrope, thaumatrope, magic disc. ~regel, *f.* maxim *or* rule of life. ~reiſe, *f.* journey through life. ~reiz, *m.* charm of life. ~rente, *f.* (life-)annuity. ~retter, *m.* saver of (one's) life. ~rettungsapparat, *m.* life-saving apparatus; life-preserver, life-belt. ~ruhe, *f.* tranquillity of life. ~ſaft, *m.* animal juice *or* spirit; [Med.] vital humour; [Bot.] latex. ~ſatt, *adj.* tired of *or* disgusted with life; world-wearied. ~ſtand, *m.* standard of life. ~ſtellung, *f.* social position, station in life. ~ſtoff, *m.* element of life, supporter of life. ~ſtrafe, *f.* capital punishment, pain *or* penalty of death; bei ~ſtrafe, under (*or* on) pain of death. ~ſtraße, *f.* road of life. ~ſtrom, *m.* stream of life. ~ſtufe, *f.* period (*or* stage) of life; age. ~tag, *m.* day of life. ~thätigkeit, *f.* activity, vitality, vital energy. ~teile, *pl.* vitals. ~tiefe, *f.* depth of life; inmost soul; in allen ~tiefen erzittern, to tremble to the inmost soul. ~trieb, *m.* vital impulse, vitality. ~überdruß, *m.* satiety, sickness *or* weariness of life. ~überdrüſſig, *adj.* = ~müde. ~umſtand, *m.* circumstance of *or* in one's life; anecdote. ~unterhalt, *m.* livelihood, living, sustenance, maintenance; subsistence; ſich ſeinen ~unterhalt verdienen, to earn one's living. ~verhältniſſe, *pl.* circumstances, affairs. ~verlängerung, *f.* prolongation of life. ~vermögen, *n.* vital faculty. ~verrichtungen, *pl.* vital functions. ~verſicherung, *f.* life-insurance. ~verſicherungsanſtalt, *f.* life-insurance office. ~verſicherungsgeſellſchaft, *f.* life-insurance company. ~verſicherungspolice, *f.* policy of life-insurance. ~wahr, *adj.* lifelike, true to life. ~wandel, *m.* course of life, conduct; ein untadelhafter ~wandel, an irreproachable life. ~wärme, *f.* vital warmth. ~waſſer, *n.* aqua vitæ, spirits (*pl.*). ~weg, *m.* way of *or* through life, path of life. ~weiſe, *f.* manner *or* mode of life; habits (*pl.*). ~weisheit, *f.* worldly wisdom, prudence; true philosophy. ~wert, a) *adj.* worth living for; b) *m.* life's worth, worth of life. * ~wierig, ~wärig, *adj.* = ~länglich. ~zeichen, *n.* sign of life. ~zeit, *f.* time *or* duration of life, lifetime; auf ~zeit, for life; (bei amtlichen Anſtellungen) during good behaviour; auf ~zeit zweier Perſonen, for the time of two lives. ~zerſtörung, *f.* destruction of life. ~ziel, *n.* 1. end of life. 2. aim *or* goal of life. ~zweck, *m.* object, end, aim of (all one's) life. **Lebensvoll**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -voll] full of life *or* vigour.

Leber, *(wf.)* [MHG. lebere] I. [Anat.] liver. Zur ~ gehörig, hepatic. 2. ‡ ☾ friſch *or* frei von der ~ weg reden *or* ſprechen, to speak out roundly *or* frankly; not to mince one's words; to make a clean breast of it.

Comps.: ~ader, *f.* [Anat.] hepatic vein. ~aloe, *f.* [Bot. common *or* Barbadoes aloe. ~anſchwellung, *f.* [Med.] enlargement of the liver. ~balſam, *m.* [Bot.] maudlin. ~band, *n.* [Anat.] ligament of the liver. ~beſchwerde, *f.* liver-complaint. ~blume, *f.*, ~blümchen, *n.* [Bot.] I. (weißes) grass of Parnassus. 2. noble liverwort, hepatica. ~blutader, *f.* [Anat.] hepatic vein. ~brand, *m.*

[Vet.] inflammation of the liver. ~braun, *adj.* brown as liver, liver-coloured. ~bruch, *m.* [Med.] hepatocele. ~diſtel, *f.* 1. common sow-thistle. 2. prickly lettuce. 3. wild endive. 4. strong-scented lettuce. ~drüſe, *f.* [Med.] hepatic gland. ~egel, *m.* fluke. ~entzündung, *f.* [Med.] hepatitis, inflammation of the liver. ~s erz, *n.* [Miner.] hepatic copper-ore: hepatic mercurial ore. ~farbe, *f.* liver-colour. ~farben, ~farbig, *adj.* 1. liver-coloured. 2. ± yellowish, jaundiced. ~flechte, *f.* = ~geflecht. ~fleck, *m.* liver-spot, freckle; [Med.] lentigo. ~fleckig, *adj.* freckled; [Med.] lentiginous. ~fluß, *m.* [Med.] hepatic flux. ~fuchs, *m.* dark chestnut-horse. ~gang, *m.*, ~gallengang, *m.* [Anat.] hepatic duct. ~geflecht, *n.* hepatic plexus. ~haut, *f.* 1. [Anat.] tunic of the liver. 2. ± a yellowish brown *or* dun-coloured skin. ~kieſ, *m.* [Miner.] hepatic pyrite(s). ~klee, *m.* [Bot.] 1. noble liverwort, hepatica. 2. common clover, meadow-trefoil. ~klette, *f.* [Bot.] agrimony, liverwort. ~s krank, *adj.* having a liver-complaint, suffering from the liver. ~krankheit, *f.* liver-complaint: [Vet.] core. ~s kraut, *n.* liver-wort. ~lappen, *m.* [Anat.] lobe of the liver. ~leiden, *n.* liver-complaint. ~leidend, *adj.* liverish. ~milzader, *f.* basilic vein. ~s moos, *n.* [Bot.] water-liverwort. ~s raute, *f.* moon-wort, lunary. ∗~reim, *m.* improvised verse *or* rhyme having reference to a pike's liver. ~ſchlag, *m.* [Miner.] hepatic mercurial ore. ~ſchlagader, *f.* hepatic artery. ~s ſchwamm, *m.* liver-agaric. ~ſpat, *m.* hepatic spar. ~ſtein, *m.* [Miner.] hepatite. liverstone. ~ſteine, *pl.* [Med.] biliary calculi. ~ſucht, *f.* liver-disease. ~thran, *m.* cod-liver oil. ~wurſt, *f.* liver-sausage, white sausage.

Lébewohl, *sn.* s. u. Lebe-. **Le'bhaft,** *adj.* [MHG. lebehaft, cf. Leben & -haft] lively, vivacious, sprightly, active, bright, sparkling, animated, quick; gay, merry, warm. ~e Augen, bright eyes; ~er Blick, sparkling look; ~er Schmerz, smart pain; ~er Angriff, a brisk attack; ~er Verſtand, quick understanding; ~es Gefecht, sharp engagement; ~e Schilderung, lively description; ~er Verkehr, lively intercourse; stir. ~, *adv.* in a lively manner, warmly. ~ fühlen, empfinden, to feel vividly, keenly *or* sensibly. **Le'bhaftigkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] liveliness, vivacity, animation, briskness, smartness, quickness, sprightliness, warmth, warmness; stir. **-lébig,** [s. Leben & -ig] in comps. w. m. -living, -lived.

Le'bkuchen, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. lebekuoche; ?] gingerbread. ~, *adj.* (made of) gingerbread.

Le'blos, *adj.* [s. Leben & -los] lifeless, inanimate: [Comm.] dull, quiet, inactive, flat. **Le'blóſigkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] lifelessness; ‡ want of spirit, life *or* animation; [Comm.] dulness, flatness, inactivity.

Le'chzen, *(uv.)* [MHG. lech(e)zen = ∓ to dry up, parch; cf. leck] *v. n.* to be parched with thirst; ‡ to pant *or* languish for, to gape *or* to hanker (after), to thirst (for). Nach Blut ~, to thirst for blood.

Leck, *adj.* [LG.; eNHG. lech] leaky. ~es Schiff, leaky ship; ~ ſein, werden, to leak.

~, *(sm. or sn., pl. ~e)* [LG.; cf. Du. lek] leak. Einen ~ bekommen, [Naut.] to spring a leak; einen ~ ſtopfen, to stop *or* fother a leak.

~s, in comps. w. m. lecken, II.: **~s faß,** *n.*, **~fäßchen,** *n.* tub *or* bowl for catching any leakage (of a cask). **~s haus,** *n.* [Salt-w.] drying-house, building for gradnation. **~honig,** *m.* honey-droppings. **~wein,** *m.* wine from grape-juice, that has oozed spontaneously from overripe grapes, wine-droppings. **~werk,** *n.* [Salt-w.] pipe with strainer for the brine to drip. **Leckage,** *(lekā'že)* *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -age] [Comm., Naut.] leakage; ullage (from a cask).

Le'cke, *(wf.)* [s. next & -e] trough from which cattle are made to lick salt. **Le'cken,** *(uv.)* I. [MHG. lecken] *v. a.* 1. to lick. Eine Wunde ~, to lick a wound; an den Fingern ~, to lick one's fingers; ~de Flamme, lambent flame; wie geleckt, as nice *or* as neat as hands could make it. **Geleckt,** *pp. adj.* [Paint.] elaborately neat with a thin laying-on of colours; ‡ ☾ like a tea-tray; wie geleckt ausſehen, to look the pink of tidiness. 2. ⊖ to kiss.

~, II. [s. leck & -en] *v. n.* 1. to leak. Ein Schiff, Faß leckt, a ship, cask leaks. 2. to run, to drop out, to trickle, gutter. 3. [Naut.] to have sprung a leak.

‖ **~,** III. [MHG. lecken = to kick (with the feet)] now us. sp. **lö'cken,** *v. n.* to kick; ‖ wider den Stachel löcken, to kick against the pricks.

Le'cker, I. *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. lecken, I. & -er] 1. licker. 2. sweet-tooth, dainty person. 3. ∗ lickspittle, toady.

~, II. *adj.* [MHG. lecker; cf. lecken, I.] 1. delicate, nice, dainty; **~er Biſſen,** titbit. 2. sweet-toothed, dainty-mouthed, nice, fastidious; **~er Gaumen, Geſchmack,** dainty palate, nice taste. **~biſſen,** *m.* titbit, dainty bit, choice *or* prime morsel, delicacy, treat. **~eſſen,** *n.* dainty(-dish); ☾ luxurious repast, ☾ capital feed. **~gericht,** *n.* dainty dish. **~maul,** *n.*, **~mäulchen,** *n.*, 1. dainty mouth. 2. sweet-toothed *or* dainty person; er iſt ein ~maul, he has a sweet tooth. **~ſpeiſe,** *f.* = ~gericht. **~werk,** *n.* dainties, *pl.* **~zahn,** *m.* = ~maul.

Leckerei', *(ucf.)* [s. lecken, I., lecker, *adj.* & -erei] 1. licking; ⊖ kissing, hussing. 2. daintiness, delicacy, niceness. 3. dainty, titbit: sweetmeat, delicacy; ☾ **~en,** *pl.* goodies. **Le'ckerhaft,** *adj.* [s. lecker, II. & -haft] lickerish, dainty.

Lectiō'n, Le'ctor, Lectü're = Lektion, Lektor, Lektüre.

∗ **Lé'de** = Lehde.

Le'der, *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. leder] 1. leather. Lohgares ~, tanned leather; weißgares ~, tawed leather, alum-leather; flämiſches ~, shammy; engliſches ~, a strong cotton-stuff; zäh wie ~, as tough as whitleather. 2. ‡ (scabbard, sheath i. phr.:) vom ~ ziehen, to draw *or* unsheath the sword. 3. ⊖ hide, skin; einem das ~ gerben, to curry one's hide *or* skin, to thrash one; aus fremdem ~ iſt gut Riemen ſchneiden, [prov.] it is good ploughing with another's heifer.

Comps.: **~abfall,** *m.* leather-cuttings, -parings, -shavings. **~s apfel,** *m.* grey rennet, leather-coat (apple). **~arbeit,** *f.* work in leather. **~arbeiter,** *m.* worker in leather. **~artig,** *adj.* like leather, leathery; ‡ tough; [Bot.] coriaceous. **~band,** *m.* leather-binding, leather-cover. **~band,** *n.* (leather-)thong, leather-strap. **~bereiter,** *m.* leather-dresser, currier. **~bereitung,** *f.* currying *or* dressing of leather, curriery. **~beutel,** *m.* leather-bag. **~blume,** *f.* leather-flower. **~bock,** *m.* [Tann.] tanner's horse *or* leg. **~braun,** *adj.* tawny. **~drucker,** *m.* printer on leather. **~s fabrikant,** *m.* manufacturer of leather. **~farbe,** *f.* 1. leather-colour. 2. dye for leather. **~farben, ~farbig,** *adj.* leather-coloured. **~färber,** *m.* leather-dyer. **~gelb,** *adj.* buff. **~grube,** *f.* [Curr.] lime-pit. **~handel,** *m.* leather-trade. **~händler,** *m.* leather-dealer *or* -seller. **~handlung,** *f.* leather-shop. **~handſchuh,** *m.* leather-glove. **~hart,** *adj.* hard as leather. **~harz,** *n.* India-rubber. **~haut,** *f.* thick skin, hide; [Med.] corium; true skin. **~holz,** *n.* leather-wood. **~s hoſe,** *f.* leather-breeches. **~koller,** *n.* buff-coat. **~leim,** *m.* size *or* glue made from leather-cuttings. **~leinwand,** *f.* dowlas. **~riemen,** *m.* strap of leather, thong. **~täſchel,** *m.* leather-pouch. **~ſchuh,** *m.* leather shoe. **~s ſchwamm,** *m.* black-stalked agaric. **~ſchwärze,** *f.* currier's black. **~s ſtreifen,** *m.* strip *or* strap of leather, leather-strap. **~ſtrumpf,** *m.* leather-stocking. **~weich,** *adj.* as soft *or* pliant as leather; ☾ ~weich ſchlagen, to tan one's hide well, to beat to a jelly. **~werk,** *n.* leather-work; articles of leather. **~zäh,** *adj.* tough as leather, coriaceous. **~zeug,** *n.* [Mil.] leather-straps, cross-belts. **~s zucker,** *m.* marsh-mallow paste.

Lé'dern, I. *adj.* [MHG. liderîn, ledern, cf. Leder & -n, 2.] 1. leathern, (of) leather. **~es Wams,** leather-

jerkin. 2. ± ☾ ↓ a) dull, leather-headed. stiff. b) insipid, silly; ~er Kerl, proser, woodenhead, bore.

~, II. *(ver.)* [s. Leder & -n, 1.] *v. a.* 1. to furnish with leather. 2. ± ⊖ to leather. drub. thrash.

Le'dig, *adj.* [MHG. ledic] 1. §empty, void, devoid, unoccupied. 2. ± a) free, freed, exempt. Los und ~, quite free; ~ſprechen. [Law] to acquit: ~ laſſen, to let go. b) unmarried. single; ~er Herr, single gentlemann. bachelor; ~es Frauenzimmer, single lady, spinster. [Law] femesole; ~er Stand, unmarried state, celibacy, single life; ☾ ↓ single blessedness; ○ ~es Kind, illegitimate child. c) * idle, unemployed; ~e Stunde, a spare *or* leisure hour. d) vacant, not disposed of, not filled up; = erledigt, 1. e) * pure, unmixed, unadulterated. f) * destitute. ~ſprechung, *f.* [Law] acquittal. **Le'diglich,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -lich] solely, merely, only, purely, entirely, quite, sheerly.

Lee, *(sn. or f., no pl.)* [LG., Engl. lee (OE. hlēo = protection, shelter)] [Naut.] lee. Zu dem ~ *or* ~abwärts liegen, to be *or* lie to the leeward, in the lee; in ~ fallen, to fall to leeward, to come by the lee. **~bord,** *n.* larboard. **~braſſen,** *spl.* lee-braces. **~bucht,** *f.* shoal. **~segel,** *n.* drabbler, studding-sail. **~seite,** *f.* lee-side. **~wärts,** *adv.* leeward.

* **Lee'de** = Lehde.

Leer, *adj.* [MHG. lære] 1. empty, unoccupied. void, vacant, bare; blank; ~er Platz, Raum, empty place, space; ~er Raum, [Phys.] vacuum; ein ~es Haus, [Theat.] a thin *(or* poor) house; (eine Zeile) ~ laſſen, to leave in blank; ein ~er Kopf, addle brains; ~ machen, to empty; ~ werden, to become empty; ± ~es Stroh, thrashed straw; ~es Stroh dreſchen, [prov.] to do a useless thing, to loose one's breath: to pour water into a sieve; ~ ausgehen, to get nothing. to go away empty-handed; mit ~en Händen, empty-handed. 2. ± empty, vain, nonsensical. disappointed. empty-handed; ~e Hoffnung, vain *or* fond hope; ~es Kompliment, cheap compliment; ~e Ausflucht, poor excuse; ~es Gerücht, unfounded report; ~e Träume, idle dreams; ~e (= freie) Stunden, leisure *or* spare hours. **~becher,** *m.* [Pap.-m.] bowl for baling out the pulp. **~darm,** *m.* [Anat.] jejunum. **Lee're,** *(nf.)* [s. prec. & -e] 1. emptiness. void, vacuum. vacuity. 2. ± void, vacuity, vacancy. Gefühl der ~, feeling of emptiness *or* nothingness. **Lee'ren,** *(ver.)* [MHG. læren, ef. leer & -en, 2.] *v. a.* to empty. void. evacuate, clear; to drain. Ein Glas ~, to finish (off) a glass. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to get empty. **Lee'rheit,** *f.* [s. leer & -heit] ∓ & ± emptiness, vacuity, void; [Med.] inanition. **Lee'rung,** *(nf.)* [s. leeren & -ung] emptying; evacuation, clearing.

Le'fze, *(nf.)* [MHG. lefs(e)] 1. lip (of animals, + of men). 2. ± lip, edge. border, orifice; [Org.-b.] languet (of an organ-pipe). **Le'fzen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **~doublett,** *n.* [Zool.] the knitted camaea. **~muskel,** *n.* [Anat.] orbicular muscle. **~ſchnecke,** *f.* [Zool.] nerita. **-lefzig,** [s. prec. & -ig] in comps. w. m. -lipped.

Leg-, in comps. w. m. legen: **~angel,** *f.* [Fish.] night-line. **~eiſen,** *n.* 1. [Min.] iron-axe. 2. [Met.] jamb-plate, fire-bridge plate. **~henne,** *f.* = Legehenne.

Lega'l, *adj.* [L. legalis] legal, lawful. **Legaliſatio'n,** *(nf.)* [s. next & -ation] legalization. **Legaliſie'ren,** *(ver.)* [s. legal & -iſieren] to legalize, to render valid in law. **Legaliſie'rung,** *(nf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] legalization. **Legalita't,** *(uf.)* [s. legal & -ität] legality.

Lega't, I. *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. legatum] [Law] legacy, bequest; ein bedingtes ~, a contingent legacy.

~, II. *(nem.)* [L. legatus] (the Pope's) legate. **Legatio'n,** *(nf.)* [L. legatio, & s. -ion] legation. **~s-rat,** *m.* councillor of legation. **~s-ſekretär,** *m.* secretary of legation.

Le'ge-, in comps. w. m. legen: **~büchſe,** *f.* spring-gun. **~feuer,** *n.* running-fire. **~geld,** *n.* [Law] fees *(pl.).* **~henne,** *f.,* **~huhn,** *n.* layer, laying hen. **~reuſe,** *f.* bow-net. **~ſchuß,** *m.* shot from a spring-gun. **~ſtachel,** *m.* [Zool.] ovipositor. **~zeit,** *f.* laying-time *or* -season.

* **Le'gel** = Lägel.

Le'gen, *(ver.)* [MHG. legen] *v. a.* to lay: to put. place; to deposit. Beiſeite ~, to lay *or* put aside, to lay by: beſonders ~, to put asunder, to place separately; einen Fußboden ~, to lay planks, to floor; Schlingen, Fallſtricke ~, to lay snares; ins Bett ~, to put to bed; an die Luft ~, to expose to the air; Wein in den Keller ~, to lay down *(or* in) wine; Soldaten einem in das Haus ~, to billet *or* quarter soldiers on one; (Geld) auf Zinſen ~, to put out at *(or* to) interest; der Regen hat das Getreide gelegt, the rain has lodged the corn; Eier ~, to lay eggs; die Karten ~, to tell fortunes by the cards; das Land ~, [Naut.] to lay the land; an den Tag ~, to make known; einem etwas nahe ~, to give one a hint (to), to give one to understand; einem etwas in den Weg ~, to cast a stumbling-block in some one's way; Hand ~ (an), to lay hands (on); jemand den Kopf vor die Füße ~, to cut off some one's head; in Aſche ~, to burn down; die Hand auf den Mund ~, to observe silence; einem die Worte in den Mund ~, to suggest the words (to). to prompt one. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to lie down; ſich zu Bette ~, to go to bed; ſich auf die faule Seite ~, to grow lazy *or* sluggish. 2. to subside, abate, to be laid *or* allayed; (vom Sturme), to abate, cease; ſich ~ (auf), to apply oneself (to); to study; to give oneself up (to), to addict oneself (to); to have recourse (to); ſich darein ~, ſich ins Mittel ~, to interpose, interfere, mediate. ~, *v. n.* [Naut.] nach Norden zu ~, to make the north; von dem Ufer ~, to make off shore.

Lege'nde, *(nf.)* [L. legenda] legend. **Lege'nden-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **~buch,** *n.* legendary. book of legends. **~ſammlung,** *f.* legendary. **~ſchreiber,** *m.* legendist, legendary. **Lege'ndenhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft] legendary.

Le'ger, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. legen & -er] 1. one who lays *or* puts down; [Pap.-m.] layer, lifter, coucher. 2. [Naut.] = Legger. **~wall,** *m.* lee-shore.

Le'gger, *(sm., pl. ~)* [Du. legger] [Naut.] 1. gang-board (of a boat). 2. (fresh) water-cask.

Legie'ren, *(ver.)* [1. L. legare. 2. It. legare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* 1. [Law] to bequeath. 2. [Chem.] to alloy (gold *or* silver). **Legie'rung,** *(nf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. [Law.] bequeathing. 2. alloy; [Chem.] alligation.

Legio'n, *(nf.)* [L. legio, & s. -ion] ∓ & ± legion. **Legiona'r,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & -är] legionary (soldier).

Legislati'v, *adj.* [L. legislativus] legislative, lawmaking. **Legislati've,** *(nf.)* [s. prec. & -ive] legislative power. **Legislato'riſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -oriſch] legislatory. **Legislatu'r,** *(nf.)* [It. legislatura] legislature; legislative body. **~periode,** *f.* period of legislature.

Legiti'm, *adj.* [L. legitimus] lawful. legitimate. **Legitimatio'n,** *(nf.)* [s. prec. & -ation] legitimation; evidence. proof of identity. **~s-karte,** *f.* passport-card; [Comm.] permit. **Legitimie'ren,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to legitimate. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to prove one's identity. **Legitimi'ſt,** *(nom.)* [s. prec. & -iſt] legitimist. **Legitimi'ſtiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] legitimist. **Legitimita't,** *(nf.)* [s. legitim & -ität] legitimacy.

* ○ **Leh'de,** *(nf.)* [LG. leeghde] barren tract, waste land.

Leh'en, *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. lēhen] [Law] fee, fief, feud, feod, feudal tenure. Als ~ beſitzen, zu ~ tragen, to hold in fee; das unbedingte, freie ~, fee simple, fee absolute; das bedingte ~, fee tail, fee conditional; ein ~ verwirken, to forfeit a fief; zu ~ geben, to enfeoff, invest with; ein ~ muten, simen, to sue for feoffing. **Leh'en-, Leh'ens-,** comps. s. u. Lehn-, I. **Leh'enbar,** *adj.* [s. Lehen & -bar] 1. feudal. 2. capable of holding a fief.

Lehm, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [LG.; ef.

o Leim, II., o lām. MHG. leime] loam; clay. ~ mit Stroh, [Mas.] mud: weißer ~, [Chem.] lute; ~ von ... abmachen, [Chem.] to unlute; mit ~ verschmieren, to loam; [Chem.] to lute. ~arbeit, *f.* = ~bau. ~arbeiter, *m.* worker in clay. ~artig, *adj.* loamy; clayey. ~backstein, *m.* air-dried brick, (sun-dried) straw-brick; [Amer.] adobe; adobies (*pl.*). ~bau, *m.* mud-walling, pugging. ~boden, *m.* 1. loamy *or* clayey soil. 2. loam- *or* mud-floor. ~form, *f.* clay- *or* loam-mould. ~füllung, *f.* puddle. ~grube, *f.* clay- *or* loam-pit. ~grund, *m.* = ~boden, 1. ~guß, *m.* any cast-iron (from a clay-mould). ~gut, *n.* loamware. ~hütte, *f.* 1. mud-hut, clay-cottage. 2. ‡ hovel. ~kleber, *m.*, ~kleiber, *m.* clay-worker. ~kübel, *m.* hod. ~kugel, *f.* clay-pellet, clay-marble. ~mergel, *m.* loamy marl, clay-marl. ~patzen, *m.* 1. lump of loam *or* clay. 2. = ~stein. ~schindel, *f.* shingle pargeted with loam. ~stein, *m.* (clay-)brick. ~wand, *f.* mud-wall, cob-wall, clay-wall. ~werk, *n.* loam-work, clay-work. ~ziegel, *m.* clay-brick. **Leh'men,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -en, 1.] (made *or* consisting) of loam, loamy. ~, *(rec.)* [s. prec. & -en, 2.] *v. a.* to loam over, to clay, to cover with clay *or* loam. **Leh'mer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] worker in loam: pargeter. **Leh'mig, + leh'micht,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig, -icht] of loam, loamy, clayey.

Lehn = Lehen.

~-, I. in comps. w. m. Lehen: ~bauer, *m.* holder of a fee-farm. ~bekenntnis, *n.*, ~(s)brief, *m.* deed of enfeoffment, bill of feoffment: title-deed. ~besitz, *m.* copy-hold. ~buch, *n.* register of feudal tenures, roll of fiefs. ~dienst, *m.* feudal service, sergeantry, vassalage; * (zu Pferde) escuage. ~(s)eid, *m.* oath of fealty *or* allegiance. ~erbe, *m.* successor to a feoff. ~(s)fall, *m.* vacancy *or* escheat of a feudal tenure. ~feld, *n.* field held in fee. ~fischer, *m.* owner of a fishery in fee. ~(s)folge, *f.* 1. succession to a fief. 2. obligation of a vassal to follow his lord in case of feud *or* war. ~frau, *f.* 1. lady paramount. 2. feodatory woman. ~(s)frei, *adj.* allodial; ~frei machen (ein Gut), to pass away in mort-main. ~geld, *n.* quit-money, (renewal-)fine (paid to the Lord Paramount). ~gericht, *n.* = ~hof, 1. ~gesetz, *n.* feudal law. ~gesetzbuch, *n.* feudal code. ~groschen, *m.* = ~geld. ~gut, *n.* estate in fee, feod, holding: freies ~gut, freehold, frank-tenement, frank-fee. ~s-herr, *m.* seignior of a fief, feoffer. feudal lord, liege-lord. ~s-herrlich, *adj.* seignorial, belonging to the feudal lord. ~s-herrlichkeit, *f.* seigniory, dignity *or* right of a feudal lord, feudality, fealty. ~s-herrschaft, *f.* = ~s-herrlichkeit. ~s-hof, *m.* 1. court of a liege-lord, court of fees, court for cases of feudal tenure, court-leet. 2. fee-farm. ~s-hoheit, *f.* feudal supremacy. ~s-kammer, *f.* = ~s-hof, 1. ~s-leute, tenants (*pl.*), tenantry (*sg.*). ~s-mann, *m.* liegeman. ~s-pflicht, *f.* vassalage; fealty; feudal duty. ~s-recht, *n.* 1. feudal law. 2. feudal right; right of granting a fee. ~s-rechtskundiger, *m.*, ~s-rechtslehrer, *m.* feudist. ~s-regal, *n.* right of investing with fiefs imposing knight-service. ~s-register, *n.* court-roll. ~s-richter, *m.* 1. judge of a feudal court. 2. judge who holds his office in feoff. ~s-schulze, *m.* hereditary village-magistrate. ~s-stück, *n.* portion, part *(or* parcel) of a fief. ~(s-)träger, *m.* 1. feoffee, feudal tenant. 2. proxy for the person seized *or* invested. ~s-treue, *f.* feudal faith. ~s-vertrag, *m.* feudal contract. ~s-wesen, *n.* feudalism, feudal system, feudality. ~s-zins, *m.* rent (paid) of any fee conditional, quit rent. farm-rent.

~-, II. in comps. w. m. lehnen, I. & II.: ~bank, *f.* settee. ~brett, *n.* board for leaning on; (für den Rücken) back-board. ~sessel, *m.*, ~stuhl, *m.* arm-chair, elbow-chair, easy-chair, lounging-chair, lounge. ~satz, *m.* [Math., Phil.] lemma. ~wort, *n.* = loanword.

Lehne, *(wf.)* I. [MHG. lene, cf. lehnen, I.] 1. inclined plane, declivity, slope. 2. support, prop, arm; back (of a chair): hand-rail, railing: Bank ohne ~, form. 3. [Typ.] the gallows.

o ~, II. [cf. Linse] linch-pin (of an axle-tree).

~, III. [MHG. liene] the wild sow.

~, IV. [cf. Dan. lön] Norway maple.

Leh'nen, I. *(wv.)* [MHG. linen, lenen] *v. n.* (an, auf) to lean *or* recline on *or* against, to stand against; an einen Baum gelehnt, leaning against a tree. ~, *v. a.* to lean, lay, put (against). Sich ~, *v. refl.* to lean (on *or* against); sich mit dem Rücken an etwas ~, to lean one's back against something; das Heer lehnte sich an einen Wald, the army was drawn up with a wood in its rear (*or* was supported in the rear by a wood).

~, II. [MHG. lēhenen, cf. Lehen] *v. a.* to lend.

Lehns-, in comps. w. m. Lehen, s. u. Lehn, I. comps.

Lehr, *(sn., pl.* ~*e)* [? = Lehre, 6.] [Techn.] model.

~-, in comps. w. m. lehren: ~amt, *n.* office of instructor *(or* teacher); (kirchliches) ministry; wissenschaftliches ~amt, professorship. ~anstalt, *f.* school, academy, educational institution *or* establishment. ~art, *f.* way, method *or* system of instruction. ~begierde, *f.* eagerness for teaching, desire of imparting knowledge. ~begierig, *adj.* desirous of teaching. ~begriff, *m.* system; doctrine. ~bogen, *m.* [Archit.] centering. ~bote, *m.* 1. (= Apostel) apostle. 2. (= Missionär) missionary. ~brief, *m.* 1. indentures. 2. certificate of apprenticeship. 3. didactic epistle: ~briefe der Apostel, epistles of the apostles. ~buch, *n.* text-book, manual, compendium. ~bursche, *m.* apprentice; ☾ prentice. ~contract, *m.* = ~brief, 2. ~eifer, *m.* zeal for teaching. ~fach, *n.* 1. profession of teaching *or* tuition: teaching-line, educational line. 2. branch of study, object of instruction. ~fähig, *adj.* capable of teaching *or* competent to teach. ~fähigkeit, *f.* capability *or* capacity for teaching. ~form, *f.* method of teaching. ~freiheit, *f.* liberty of teaching, freedom of instruction. ~gabe, *f.* talent for teaching, gift *or* knack of teaching. ~gang, *m.* course of instruction. ~gebäude, *n.* 1. school-house. 2. ‡ system. ~gedicht, *n.* didactic poem. ~gegenstand, *m.* object *or* subject of instruction, branch of study. ~gehilfe, *m.* assistant teacher; usher; teacher's assistant. ~geld, *n.* 1. money for indentures, premium for apprenticeship *or* for being bound to a trade. 2. ‡ bought experience; ~geld geben *or* bezahlen, to buy wit, to pay dearly for one's wisdom *or* experience; ‡ ☾ laß dir das ~geld wiedergeben! you have not learned anything! you have paid too dear (for). ~gerüst, *n.* [Archit.] centring, centre. ~geschichte, *f.* instructive history. ~häuer, *m.* [Min.] miner's apprentice. ~herr, *m.* master, employer, principal: ☾ boss. ~jahr, *n.* year of apprenticeship: us. *pl.* ~jahre, apprenticeship; seine ~jahre aushalten, to serve (out) one's time. ~junge, *m.* apprentice. * ~jünger, *m.* pupil. ~kanzel, *f.* = ~stuhl. ~kohle, *f.* prime sea-coal *or* pit-coal. ~kraft, *f.* teacher. ~kunst, *f.* art of teaching, didactics, pedagogy. ~kursus, *m.* course of instruction, curriculum. ~mädchen, *n.* apprentice-girl, female apprentice. ~mäßig, *adj.* orthodox, dogmatical. ~meinung, *f.* hypothesis, dogma. ~meister, *m.* 1. master (who can take apprentices). 2. master, teacher, instructor. ~meisterin, *f.* 1. the master's wife, mistress. 2. preceptress. ~meisterlich, *adj.* preceptorial, pedantic. ~mittel, *n.* means of instruction, appliances for teaching. ~ordnung, *f.*, ~plan, *m.* order *or* plan of instruction *or* tuition, curriculum; course (of studies). ~probe, *f.* teaching-experiment. ~punkt, *m.* point of doctrine; axiom, tenet. ~reich, *adj.* instructive. ~saal, *m.* auditory, lecture-room, school-room. ~satz, *m.* theorem: dogma, tenet: precept, rule, doctrine. ~schiff, *n.* training-

ship. ~ſpann, *m.* [Naut.] midship-frame. ~ſparren, *m.* [Carp.] hip, corner. ~ſpruch, *m.* aphorism. apophthegm, maxim, sentence. ~ſtand, *m.* scholastic profession: [coll.] teaching class, body of teachers; ~ſtand, Nährſtand und Wehrſtand, teachers, bread-winners and soldiers. ~ſtelle, *f.* situation, place, office of a professor, master *or* teacher; professorship, mastership, teachership. ~ſtil, *m.* didactic style; dogmatical style. ~ſtoff, *m.* matter (*or* subject) of instruction. ~ſtück, *n.* article of doctrine. ~ſtuhl, *m.* 1. professor's chair; professorship, chair: ~ſtuhl für Mathematik, chair of Mathematics. ~ſtunde, *f.* lesson; lecture. ~tochter, *f.* apprentice-girl. ~ton, *m.* pedantic *or* dogmatical tone. ~vertrag, *m.* (deed of) indentures. ~weiſe, *f.* method *or* mode of teaching. ~widrig, *adj.* heterodox, unorthodox: opposed to sound doctrine *or* to good teaching. ~widrigkeit, *f.* heterodoxy. ~zeit, *f.* 1. time (of apprenticeship). 2. time of teaching. ~zimmer, *n.* lecture-room, school-room; study. ~zwang, *m.* compulsory instruction. **Leh'rbar,** *adj.* [s. lehren & =bar] teachable. **Leh'rbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] teachableness. **Leh're,** *(wf.)* [MHG. lēre] 1. doctrine: dogma, tenet: science, theory: die chriſtliche ~, the Christian doctrine; ~n der Religion, teachings of religion; ~n der Philoſophie, tenets of philosophy: falſche ~, false doctrine: ~ von der beſten Welt, optimism. 2. system of instruction, science of education. 3. instruction, lesson, moral precept, rule, admonition, warning; advice; gute ~n geben, to give good advice *or* precepts; laßt euch dies zur ~ dienen, take this for a warning, be warned by this! 4. time of learning; apprenticeship; articles; novitiate; in die Lehre geben *or* thun, to apprentice, to bind as an apprentice; to article; to give indentures to; in der ~ ſein, to be serving one's time, to be in apprenticeship; to be in articles; aus der ~ laufen, to break one's articles. 5. proportion, equilibrium, balance; der Stein liegt in der ~, [Mill.] the stone is poised, is in equal balance. 6. model, measure: [Archit.] centering. **Leh'ren,** *(wr.)* [MHG. lēren] *v. a. (with acc. or dat.)* 1. to teach; to instruct. Einen leſen ~, to teach one to read; einen ſingen ~, to teach one singing; er lehrt mich (*or* mir) Muſik, he teaches me music; ſie iſt gut gelehrt worden, she has been well taught *or* schooled. 2. ± to teach. Der geſunde Menſchenverſtand lehrt uns das, common sense teaches us that; ☾ ich will ihn Lebensart ~, I'll teach him good manners (*or* how to behave himself); ☾ ich will dich ſchreien ~, I'll teach you to cry; Not lehrt beten, [prov.] necessity teaches (us) to pray. 3. ✻ ○ incorr. = lernen. ~, *v. n.* to prove, show. Die Erfahrung lehrt, experience shows *or* demonstrates. **Leh'rer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. lērære, cf. lehren & =er] teacher, instructor, preceptor, master; (= Privat~, Haus~) tutor, private tutor; öffentlicher ~ an einer hohen Schule, professor, lecturer; ~ der deutſchen Sprache, German master: ~ im Zeichnen, im Schreiben, drawing-master, writing-master. ~amt, *n.*, ~beruf, *m.* office, calling of teacher. ~bildungsanſtalt, *f.* = ~ſeminar. ~kollegium, *n.*, ~perſonal, *n.* [coll.] body of teachers; teaching-staff. ~ſeminar, *n.* seminary for schoolmasters; training- (*or* normal) college. ~ſtand, *m.*, ~ſtelle, *f.* = Lehrſtand, ~ſtelle. ~tag, *m.* teachers' congress. ~wohnung, *f.* teacher's lodgings. **Leh'rerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erin] female teacher, preceptress, mistress, tutoress, governess, instructress. **Leh'rhaft,** *adj.* [s. Lehre & =haft] 1. didactic; doctrinal. 2. ✻ teachable. **=lehrig,** [s. lehren & =ig] in comps. w. m. teachable. **Leh'rling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Lehre & =ling] 1. pupil, disciple, tyro, novice. 2. apprentice, ☾ prentice. Als ~ (zu jemand) kommen, to be apprenticed (to). ~s=ſtand, *m.* apprenticeship; ± novitiate. ~s=zeit, *f.* = Lehrzeit.

=lei, [MHG. leie, cf. =erlei] *suffix*, cf. =erlei.

Lei, I. = Leie. ~, II. = Lee. ~ſegel, *n.* [Naut.] bonnet sail.

Leib, *(sm., pl. ~er)* [MHG. līp] 1. body. ‖ Der ~ des Herrn, the body of Christ, the consecrated bread and wine; ~ und Seele, body and soul; ſein irdiſcher ~, his mortal clay; bei ~ und Leben, under (*or* upon) pain of death; auf ~ und Leben, for a capital crime *or* offence; auf ~ und Leben belangt ſein, to be prosecuted (for): es betrifft ~ und Leben, life is at stake; ſeinen ~ (*or* ſeines ~es) pflegen, to live well; bei lebendigem ~e, alive; ~ und Leben daran wagen, to risk (*or* stake) one's life; bei ~esleben, during life; wohl bei ~e, in good condition, corpulent, fat, plump, sleek; einen ſchönen ~ haben, to be well-made, well-shaped; am ~e ſtrafen, to inflict corporal punishment; nichts auf dem ~ haben, to have no clothes on; to have not a rag to one's back. 2. ± a) the waist. Um den ~ faſſen, to seize round the waist. b) belly; [Med.] venter; (= Mutterleib) womb; geſegneten ~es ſein, to be in the family-way, to be with child: verſtopften *or* harten ~ haben, to be constipated. c) [Dressm.] bodice. d) life: bei ~ (*or* beileibe) nicht! not for your life! on no account whatever! einem zu ~e gehen, ſcharf zu ~e gehen, auf den ~ gehen, to attack one sharply, to fly at one: ± to ask one questions; er ging der Sache auf den ~, he grappled with the question at once; einem zu ~e wollen, to long to be at one; einem vom ~e bleiben, to keep at a (respectable) distance from one; bleib mir vom ~e! stand off! kein Herz im ~e haben, to have no heart, no feeling, no bowels; Ehre im ~e haben, to have hono(u)rable principles.

Comps.: ~arzt, *m.* physician in ordinary, court-physician; physician to His (*or* Her) Majesty; body-physician, private physician. ~binde, *f.* 1. girdle; sash; belt. 2. (zur Erwärmung) flannel-belt, belly-band. 3. [Med.] abdominal supporter. ~buch, *n.* favourite book. ~bürge, *m.* hostage. ~burſch(e), *m.* 1. personal servant. 2. [G. Univ.; s. Burſche, 1. a)] senior student to whom a freshman is attached. ~chirurgus, *m.* court-surgeon. ~compagnie, *f.* colonel's own company. ~dienſt, *m.* [Law] personal soccage. ~eigen, *adj.* in thraldom *or* villanage. ~eigener, *m.* bondman, serf, vassal, villein. ~eigenſchaft, *f.* bondage, villanage: bond-service, servitude, thraldom. ~escadron, *f.* = ~ſchwadron. ~eſſen, *n.* favourite dish *or* meal. ~fall, *m.* escheat of the serf's fief *or* fee; ~fallsrecht, *n.* right of the holder in fee chief *or* of the Seignior to such a reversion *or* escheat. ~fällig, *adj.* revortible, liable to escheat. ~fälligkeit, *f.* revertibility, liability to escheat. ~farbe, *f.* favourite colour. ~fuchs, *m.* [G. Univ.] freshman attached to a ~burſch. ~garde, *f.* body-guard; life-guards (*pl.*). ~gardiſt, *m.* life-guardsman. ~gedinge, *n.* settlement, jointure; annuity for life; Witwe mit einem ~ gedinge, jointress, dowager. ~gehäge, *n.* royal preserve. ~geld, *n.* 1. annual fine *or* sum paid by the serf to his lord. 2. poll-tax. ~geleit, *n.* safe-conduct. ~gericht, *n.* = ~eſſen. ~getränk, *n.* favourite drink *or* beverage. ~gurt, *m.* 1. waist-belt, belt. 2. = ~binde, 2., 3. ~gürtel, *m.* 1. = ~gurt, 1. 2. (zum Schwimmen) life-preserver. ~gut, *n.* estate for life. ~hund, *m.* favourite dog. ~jäger, *m.* huntsman *or* game-keeper to a prince; chasseur. ~koch, *m.* man-cook to a royal *or* high personage. ~kutſche, *f.* state-coach. ~kutſcher, *m.* coachman to a prince, state-coachman. ~lakai, *m.* a prince's own valet. ~läufer, *m.* personal courier. ~laus, *f.* body-louse, crab. ~lied, *n.* favo(u)rite song. ~medikus, *m.* = ~arzt. ~pacht, *f. or m.* life-lease, tenure for life. ~page, *m.* page in waiting. ~pferd, *n.* favourite horse. ~recht, *n.* right of holding in hondage. ~regiment, *n.* the sovereign's own regiment; the King's (*or* Queen's) Own. ~rente, *f.* life-annuity; wachſende ~rente, tontine. ~rentner, *m.* life-annuitant, annuitant. ~rock, *m.* dress-coat, evening-coat; tail-coat.

~rolle, *f.* (eines Schauspielers) favourite character. ~schar, *f.* body-guard. ~schaden, *m.* 1. bodily defect *or* injury, corporeal blemish. 2. rupture, hernia. ~schmerz, *m.* stomach-ache. ⊖ belly-ache. ~schneiden, *n.* acute pain in the bowels; gripes, colic. ~schneider, *m.* tailor to a royal personage; ☾ mein ~schneider, my tailor. ~schuster, *m.* shoemaker to a prince *or* royal personage; ☾ mein ~schuster, my shoemaker. ~schütz, *m.* archer of the life-guards. ~schwadron, *f.* the colonel's squadron. ~speise, *f.* = ~essen. ~spruch, *m.* favourite maxim *or* sentence. ~stück, *n.*, ~stückchen, *n.* favourite tune *or* air. ~stuhl, *m.* close-stool. ~wache, *f.* body-guard, lifeguards: ~wache zu Pferde, horse-guards. ~wäsche, *f.* body-linen. ~wasser, *n.* water accumulated in the body of a dropsical person. ~wassersucht, *f.* (common) dropsy. ~weh, *n.* = ~schmerz. ~s wundarzt, *m.* surgeon in ordinary, court-surgeon; surgeon to His *(or* Her) Majesty &c. ~zeichen, *n.* [Law] substance of the offence. ~zinsen = ~rente. ~zucht, *f.* [Law] = ~s gedinge. **Lei'chen,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Leib, & s. -chen] [Dressm.] bodice.

Lei'den, *(irr.)* [s. Leib & -en] *v. n.* (to have body; now only us. i. phr.:) wie er leibt und lebt, just as he is, his very self. **Lei'des-,** in comps. w. m. Leib: ~beschwerde, *f.* bodily infirmity *or* complaint. ~bewegung, *f.* (bodily) exercise, motion: sich ~bewegung machen, to take exercise. ~bürde, *f.* burthen of the womb (= the fœtus). ~dicke, *f.* 1. thickness of the body. 2. corpulence. ~erbe, *m.* heir of a person's body, one's natural heir, legitimate offspring, descendant. ~erben, *(pl.)* issue *(sg.)*. ~fehler, *m.* bodily defect *or* deformity. ~frucht, *f.* fœtus, embryo. ~gebrechen, *n.* = ~fehler. ~gefahr, *f.* bodily danger; peril *or* risk of life. ~geschicklichkeit, *f.* physical skill, agility. ~gestalt, *f.* shape of the body, bodily frame, figure; ☾ make. ~größe, *f.* stature. ~haft, *f.* (personal) arrest. ~höhe, *f.* stature. ~kraft, *f.* bodily strength, corporal vigour: ☾ aus ~kräften, *(pl.)* with all one's might, with might and main; for dear life; er schrie aus ~kräften, he cried at the top of his voice; er lief aus ~kräften, he ran as fast as his legs would carry him, he put his best leg foremost. ~länge, *f.* stature, size, tallness, shape. ~leben, *n.* bodily life; bei ~leben, while alive; bei ~leben nicht! not for one's life! ~nahrung, *f.* nourishment, aliment, food: ~nahrung und ~notdurft, bread and raiment. ~öffnung, *f.* movement of the bowels; (liquid) motion. ~pflege, *f.* care of the body. ~schaden, *m.* 1. = ~sfehler. 2. rupture, hernia. ~schwäche, *f.* corporal infirmity. ~sorge, *f.* solicitude for the body; = ~spflege. ~stärke, *f.* 1. = ~dicke. 2. = ~skraft. ~statur, *f.* stature. ~stellung, *f.* posture, attitude; bearing, deportment. ~strafe, *f.* corporal punishment. ~übung, *f.* bodily exercise. ~wohl, *n.* bodily comfort. **Lei'bhaft, leibha'ftig,** *adj.* [MHG. lîphaft, lîphaftig; cf. Leib & -haft, -haftig] 1. corporeal, corporal, bodily. ~ erscheinen, to appear visibly, to make one's personal appearance; er ist es ~, it is his very self, his own self, himself in person; es ist sein ~es Ebenbild, it is his very self. 2. ‡ very, true, real, incarnate; der ~e Teufel, the devil incarnate, the very devil. ~, *adv.* bodily, personally, in one's own person; ~ erscheinen, to appear in person. **Leibha'ftigkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] corporality; exactness (of a portrait). **Lei'big,** *adj.* [s. Leib & -ig] 1. + corpulent, fat. 2. bodied; thickbodied. =~, in comps. w. m. -bodied. **Lei'blich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] 1. material, corporeal; coporal. [Physiol.] somatic. 2. natural. ~er Tod, natural death; ~er Erbe, natural heir, one's own offspring; mit ~en Augen sehen, to see with one's own eyes. 3. temporal. ~e Güter, Dinge, temporal possessions, concerns, things *or* affairs. 4. legitimate, own, true, real. Er ist mein ~er Bruder, Sohn &c., he is my own brother, son &c.; ~es Geschwisterkind, first cousin, cousin german. **Lei'blos,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -los] incorporeal, bodiless, immaterial. **Lei'bung,** *(ucf.)* = Laibung.

+ **Leich,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* I. = Laich.

*† **~,** II. [MHG. leich] [Poet.] lay.

Lei'chdorn, *(m., ffcps.)* [MHG. lîch = body, & s. Dorn] corn (on the toe). ~pflaster, *n.* corn-plaster. **Lei'chhuhn,** *n.* [s. prec. & Huhn] [Orn.] lich-owl, hawk-owl. **Lei'che,** *(ucf.)* [MHG. lîch(e), † = body; cf. Leichdorn] 1. corpse, dead (human) body; zur ~ machen, to make a corpse of, to kill: blaß wie eine ~, pale as death. 2. ☾ (= Begräbnis) funeral, burial; mit zur ~ gehen, to attend the funeral, to accompany the corpse. 3. [Print.] out, omitted word *(or* passage). 4. ☾ [G. Stud.] a drunken man. **Lei'chen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~acker, *m.* churchyard, cemetery, burial-ground, burying-ground. ~ansager, *m.*, ~ansagerin, *f.* messenger of death, one who announces the death (of a person). ~artig, *adj.* cadaverous. ~begängnis, *n.* funeral procession, burial; ½ obsequies *(pl.)*. ~begleitung, *f.* funeral train *or* procession. ~beschauer, *m.* coroner. ~beschauung, *f.* post-mortem examination, coroner's inquest. ~besorger, *m.*, ~bestatter, *m.*, ~bestatter, *m.* undertaker. ~bestattung, *f.* burial. ~bitter, *m.* inviter to a funeral, undertaker's man. ~bittermiene, *f.* woe-begone countenance. ~blaß, *adj.* as pale as death, deadly pale, ashy pale; livid; ghastly. ~blässe, *f.* deathlike pallor *or* paleness, ghastliness, wanness. ~casse *or* ~kasse, *f.* funds of a burying-club. ~dieb, *m.* resurrection-man, body-snatcher. ~duft, *m.* cadaverous smell. ~essen, *n.* funeral-repast. ~eule, *f.* 1. = Leichhuhn. 2. ‡ croaker, bird of ill omen. ~fackel, *f.* funeral torch. ~fahl = ~blaß. ~farbe, *f.* cadaverous hue. ~farbig, *adj.* of a cadaverous hue; livid. ~feier, *f.*, ~feierlichkeit, *f.* obsequies, exequies, funeral rites *(pl.)*, wake. ~feld, *n.* field of carnage. ~fest, *n.* = ~feier. ~fett, *n.* adipocere. ~federer, *m.* = ~räuber. ~frau, *f.* layer-out. ~gebräuche, *pl.* funeral rites. ~gebühr, *f.* burial-fee. ~gedicht, *n.* elegy, funeral-poem. ~gefolge, *n.* funeral train. ~gefeit, *n.* = ~gefolge. ~gepränge, *n.* funeral pomp. ~geruch, *m.* cadaverous smell. ~gerüst, *n.* catafalque. ~gesang, *m.* dirge. ~gesicht, *n.* funereal countenance. ~gewand, *n.* shroud. ~gewölbe, *n.* burial-vault; catacombs. *pl.*; (einer Familie) family-vault. ~gift, *n.* [Med.] septic virus, blood-poison; [Chem.] cadaverine. ~glocke, *f.* death-bell. ~gruft, *f.* burial-vault, funeral vault. ~halle, *f.* 1. a) dead-house, morgue. b) mortuary chapel for the reception of the dead previous to interment. 2. dissecting room. ~handlung, *f.* funeral act. ~haufen, *m.* heap *or* pile of dead bodies. ~haus, *n.* = ~halle, 1. ~hemd, *n.* shroud. ~hügel, *m.* tomb, barrow, mound. ~huhn, *n.* = ~huhn. ~kalt, *adj.* as cold as a dead body, deadly cold. ~kammer, *f.* room for the reception of dead bodies. ~klage, *f.* mourning *(or* lamentation) for the dead; (in Irland) ullaloo. ~kleid, *n.* shroud; gown *or* garment for a corpse. ~kosten, *f.* funeral expenses. ~kranz, *m.* funeral wreath *or* chaplet, garland for the dead. ~kraut, *n.* [Bot.] hooded milfoil. ~licht, *n.* (fabulous) death-light. ~mahl, *n.* funeral repast. ~mal, *n.* 1. death-mark. 2. tomb-stone. ~mäßig, *adj.* corpse-like. ~musik, *f.* funeral music. ~öffner, *m.* dissector, surgeon who makes a post-mortem. ~öffnung, *f.* opening of a dead body, dissection, post-mortem examination, autopsy. ~pomp, *m.* pompous funeral. ~prediger, *m.* funeral orator. ~predigt, *f.* funeral sermon. ~räuber, *m.* 1. = ~dieb. 2. one who plunders dead bodies; marauder. ~rede, *f.* funeral speech *or* oration. ~redner, *m.* funeral orator. ~register, *n.* obituary. ~säule, *f.* funeral column. ~schänder, *m.* desecrator of the dead. ~schänderisch, *adj.* desecrating the dead. ~schändung, *f.* profanation of corpses. ~s

ſchau, *f.* (coroner's) inquest, post-mortem examination. ~ſchleier, *m.* mourning-veil. ~ſchmaus, *m.* funeral repast. ~ſchmücker, *m.*, ~ſchmückerin, *f.* layer-out. ~ſchwere, *f.* cadaverous weight. ~ſtarre, *f.* rigor mortis. ~ſtein, *m.* tomb-stone. ~text, *m.* text of a funeral sermon. ~ton, *m.* funereal *or* dismal tone *or* sound. ~träger, *m.* bearer, underbearer, undertaker's man. ~tuch, *n.* pall; shroud. ~unterſuchung, *f.* examination of a dead body (previous to inhumation); [Engl.] (coroner's) inquest. ~verbrennung, *f.* cremation. ~vogel, *m.* = Leichhuhn. ~voll, *adj.* full of corpses. ~wache, *f.* death-watch; (in Irland) wake. ~wachs, *n.* [Med.] adipocere. ~wächter, *m.*, ~wärter, *m.* one who watches *or* guards a corpse. ~wagen, *m.* hearse. ~=wappen, *n.* hatchment. ~weg, *m.* funeral-road. ~weiß, *adj.* = =blaß. ~zug, *m.* funeral procession *or* train.

Lei'chenhaft, *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] cadaverous, funeral, funereal. **Lei'chnam,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. līchname] 1. corpse, dead body, [Med.] cadaver. 2. ↓ one's body, careass; ſeinen ~ pflegen, to take care of one's precious skin.

Leicht, *adj.* [MHG. līht(e)] 1. light; not heavy; weightless; (= dünn, Zeuge, Gewebe) sleazy; ~es Gewicht, light (*or* short) weight; ~e Metalle, [Min.] alkaline metals; zu ~es Schiff, crank (*or* tender) ship; ~e Reiterei, [Mil.] light horse; ~er Wein, small wine; ~e Cigarre, mild cigar; ~e Naht, [Millin.] basting. 2. ‡ light, easy, slight, trivial, inconsiderable; thin; light, nimble, lively; fickle, flighty; superficial; ~e Arbeit, slight work; ~en Kaufs, easily, at a cheap rate; ~e Entbindung, easy delivery; ☾ das iſt ſo ~ wie nur irgend etwas, that is as easy as kissing; ~er Eiſenbahnverkehr, facilities (*pl.*) of railway-travelling; ~er Abſatz, [Comm.] ready sale; auf die ~e Achſel nehmen, to take easy.

~, *adv.* lightly; thinly; easily; soon; nicht ~, seldom, scarcely, rarely; das kann ~ ſein, das iſt ~ möglich, that's very possible; er wird ~ unverſchämt, he is apt to grow impudent; ~ verdaulich, digestible, easy of digestion; ~ faßlich, plain, popular; ~ verderblich, [Comm.] perishable.

~=, in comps. w. m. pree.: ~=beflügelt, ~beſchwingt, *adj.* light-winged. ~bewaffnet, *adj.* light-armed. ~blütig, *adj.* sanguine, cheerful; buoyant. ~blütigkeit, *f.* sanguineness, cheerfulness; buoyaney. ~=fertig, *adj.* 1. ready, rash. 2. frivolous, wanton, thoughtless. ~fertigkeit, *f.* 1. rashness. 2. frivolousness, levity, giddiness, wantonness, thoughtlessness. ~flüſſig, *adj.* easily fusible (*or* rendered fluid). ~flüſſigkeit, *f.* fusibility. ‡ ☾ ~fuß, *m.* harum-scarum youth, young goose-cap, giddy-head, wild spark. ~füßig, *adj.* 1. light-footed, light-heeled. 2. ‡ light-minded. ~füßigkeit, *f.* 1. lightness of foot. 2. ‡ light-mindedness. ~=geſchürzt, *adj.* girt-up. ~gläubig, *adj.* credulous; easy (*or* light) of belief; gullible. ~gläubigkeit, *f.* credulity, credulousness, ☾ gullibility. ~herzig, *adj.* light-minded. ~hin, *adv.* lightly. ~hörig, *adj.* sharp of hearing, having a fine *or* quick ear. ~lebig, *adj.* light-hearted, easy-going. ~lernend, *adj.* quick at learning. ~mut, *m.* light-heartedness. ~mütig, *adj.* light-hearted. ~ſchiff, *n.* lighter. ~ſinn, *m.* 1. levity, frivolity *or* frivolousness, giddiness, heedlessness, fickleness, light-mindedness. 2. thoughtless (*or* heedless) act, inconsiderate action; Bruder ~ſinn, jingle-brains; ~ſinnig, *adj.* light-minded, frivolous, fickle, thoughtless, heedless, giddy, inconsiderate. ~ſinnigkeit, *f.* = ~ſinn. ~verſtändlich, *adj.* easily comprehensible, plain. ~wiegend, *adj.* of little weight. ✻ **Lei'chte,** *(wf.)* [s. leicht & =e] lightness. + **Lei'chten,** *(wv.)* [MHG. lihten, cf. leicht & =en] *v. a.* to make easy, to ease. **Lei'chter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] lighter. **Lei'chtern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. lihtern, cf. leicht & =ern] *v. a.* 1. to lighten, ease, to make easier. 2. lichten, II. **Lei'chtheit,** *(wf.)* [s. leicht & =heit] = next. **Lei'chtigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. leicht & =igkeit] 1. lightness; ~ der Luft, lightness of the air. 2. ‡ lightness, swiftness, ease. 3. easiness, facility. + **Lei'chtlich,** *adv.* [s. leicht & =lich] lightly.

Leid, *adj.* [MHG. leit] 1. ✻ ♀ hateful, loath. 2. (now only us. like an *adv.* in phrs.:) es iſt *or* es thut mir ~, I am sorry for it; es iſt, es thut mir ~ (daß), I am sorry, I am grieved *or* vexed, I regret (that); es iſt, es thut mir ~ (um *or* für), I am sorry (for), I pity; ſein Vergehen iſt ihm ~, he is sorry for his fault; laß dir das nicht ~ ſein, don't be uneasy about that; das Unternehmen wurde ihm ~, he began to repent his enterprise.

~, *(sn., no pl.)* [MHG. leit] 1. grief, sorrow, affliction. Freude und ~, pleasure and pain, joy and sorrow; in Freude und ~, in joy and sorrow; for better for worse; vor (Herze=)~ ſterben, to die of grief, of a broken heart; einem ſein ~ klagen, to complain of one's grief to another; ſeine Freude ohne ~, [prov.] no light without a shadow; no rose without a thorn; der Weg zum Himmel führt durch ~, [prov.] the way to heaven is by weeping-cross. 2. wrong, injury, harm. (Einem) ein ~ zufügen, etwas zu ~e thun, to do harm (to), to hurt *or* injure, to wrong *or* harm (one); was iſt dir ~s *or* zu ~e geſchehen? what injury have you sustained? (einem) zu ~e thun, to vex *or* spite, to annoy (one); ☾ weder Liebes noch ~es (von einem) ſprechen, to speak neither well nor ill (of one); ſich ſelbſt ein ~ *or* ~es anthun, to lay violent hands on oneself, to make away with oneself. 3. (= Trauer) mourning. Das ~ anlegen *or* tragen (um einen), to go into mourning, to wear (*or* to be in) mourning (for one); ○ das halbe ~, half-mourning. 4. = Beileid.

Comps.: ‖ ~kleider, *spl.* mourning apparel. ‖ ~tage, *spl.* days of mourning. ~tragen, *n.* mourning. ~tragend, *adj.* 1. in (*or* wearing) mourning. 2. die ~tragenden, the mourners; der erſte ~tragende, the chief mourner. 3. ‡ sad, dejected, afflicted, mournful, sorrowful. ~=weſen, *n.* grief, misery, affliction, sorrow, disappointment, sadness, lamentation; zu meinem ~weſen, to my sorrow *or* grief; zu ſeinem äußerſten ~weſen, to his infinite regret.

Lei'den, *(st., impf.* litt; *subj. impf.* li'tte; *pp.* gelitten) [MHG. līden] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to suffer. Große Schmerzen ~, to suffer much pain; ſehr ~, to suffer very much; (an) to be troubled (with); Mangel ~, to be in want (an, of); (von jemand) viel zu ~ haben, to have to bear much, to put up with much (from one); Schaden ~, to suffer damage, to be a loser. 2. to endure, tolerate, bear. Einen Schimpf geduldig ~, to put up with *or* to pocket an affront. 3. ~ mögen, to like; ich kann ihn nicht ~, I can't bear (*or* endure) him; bei einem wohl gelitten ſein, to be in one's good graces; to be in favour with one. 4. ‡ to admit of, to permit, suffer, bear. Die Umſtände ~ es nicht, the circumstances do not permit of it.

~, *(sn., rbls.)* 1. pain, suffering, affliction, trouble, tribulation, sorrow, grief, distress, misfortune, calamity. Das ~ Chriſti, the passion (*or* the sufferings) of Christ; Werthers ~, the Sorrows of Werther; zum ~ geboren, born to trouble. 2. (= Krankheit) ailment, malady, complaint; chroniſches ~, chronic disease; infirmity. ~frei, *adj.* free from pain, exempt from suffering. ~voll, *adj.* sorrowful, full of pain *or* sorrow. **Lei'dend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of leiden] 1. suffering; sickly; ~ ſein, to be ailing; ~ werden, to fall into bad health; der ~e, sufferer, sick person; patient; invalid. 2. passive. ~er Gehorſam, passive obedience; ~e Form, [Gram.] passive voice. **Lei'dens=,** in comps. w. m. Leiden: ~becher, *m.* cup of bitterness. ☾ ~=bruder, *m.* 1. fellow-sufferer. 2. constant *or* poor sufferer. ~fähig, *adj.* passible. ~fähigkeit, *f.* passibility. ~gefährte, *m.*, ~gefährtin, *f.*, ~genoſſe, *m.*, ~genoſſin, *f.* companion in distress *or* adversity, fellow-sufferer,

~geſchichte, *f.* history of (a person's) suffering(s); ~geſchichte Jeſu, Christ's passion; eine lange ~geſchichte, ± a whole volume of sorrow. ~jahr, *n.* year of tribulation *or* of suffering. ~kelch, *m.* cup of misery *or* of sorrow, the bitter cup. ⟨ ~ſchweſter, *f.* 1. fellow-sufferer, female companion in distress. 2. unfortunate woman, constant sufferer. ~ſtunde, *f.* hour of distress *or* of suffering. ~tag, *m.* day of tribulation *or* of distress. ~unfähig, *adj.* impassible. ~unfähigkeit, *f.* impassibility. ~weg, *m.* way of sorrow. ~woche, *f.* Passion-week. ~zeit, *f.* time of sorrow, pain *or* suffering. **Lei'denſchaft,** *(wf.)* [s. Leiden & ſchaft] 1. passion, passionate love (für, for). 2. ‡ passion; emotion; excitement, anger, rage. Vorherrſchende ~, ruling passion; wildaufloderude ~, towering passion; die ~en rege machen, to rouse, move *or* excite the passions; ſeinen ~en frönen, to gratify one's passions; die ~en zügeln, to check, curb, subdue *or* tame one's passions. ~(s)frei, *adj.* dispassionate, without passion. **Lei'denſchaftlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ſlich] passionate, impassioned, vehement, eager; enthusiastic; pathetic. Krankhaft ~, splenetic. ~, *adv.* passionately; ~ lieben (etwas), to be passionately fond (of something). **Lei'denſchaftlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ſkeit] passionateness, passion, hastiness of temper, vehemence. **Lei'denſchafts-,** in comps. w. m. Leidenſchaft: ~los, *adj.* dispassionate, unimpassioned; cooltempered, calm. ~loſigkeit, *wf.* absence of passion, dispassionateness; impassibility, apathy; coolness of temper. **Lei'der,** I. *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. leiden & ser] sufferer; us. i. comps., as Hungerleider.

~, II. *adv.* & *interj.* [MHG. leider; *compar.* of leid, *adj.*] unfortunately: ~ iſt er geſtern geſtorben, I am sorry to say, he died yesterday; es iſt ~ nur zu wahr, unfortunately, it is only too true. ~! alas! unfortunately! sad to say! I am sorry to say! unhappily! Ach ~! alas! **Lei'dig,** *adj.* [MHG. leidec, cf. Leid & sig] fatal, abominable, shocking, sad, sorry, miserable, poor, detestable, hateful, baleful; unpleasant, disagreeable, tiresome, troublesome. ~er Troſt, sorry comfort; ~er Tröſter, pitiful comforter, Job's comforter; der ~e Teufel, the very devil; der ~e Geiz, baleful avarice; eine ~e Lehre, a damnable doctrine. **Lei'dlich,** *adj.* [MHG. lidelīc, cf. leiden & slich] 1. bearable, endurable, tolerable, moderate. 2. pretty good, tolerable, indifferent, middling, passable. ~, *adv.* tolerably &c. ~ gut, tolerably good; ⟨ pretty middling; ~ hübſch, prettyish; ſich ~ befinden, to be pretty well; ⟨ es geht ſo ~, I am getting on so so *(or* tol-lol). **Lei'dlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & slich] tolerableness; passableness; mediocrity. + **Lei'dſam,** *adj.* [MHG. lidesam, cf. leiden & ssam] tolerant, enduring. **Lei'dvoll,** *adj.* [s. Leid & svoll] sorrowful, mournful.

∗ ○ **Lei'e,** *(wm., wf.)* [MHG. leie] slate.

Lei'er, *(wf.)* [MHG. līre (fr. Gr. L. lyra)] [Mus.] 1. lyre. Die ~ ſchlagen, to touch the lyre. 2. ± humdrum tune, hackneyed tune, old song, old story; es iſt immer dieſelbe ~, die alte ~, it is always the old thing over again, the old story, harping on one string. 3. [Astr.] Lyra; [Ichth.] lyra; [Hunt.] tail of a wild boar. ~förmig, *adj.* lyre-shaped, lyriform; [Bot.] lyrate(d). ~gang, *m.* monotonous routine, humdrum course of business. ~kaſten, *m.* = ~orgel. ~klang, *m.* lyre-sound. ~mann, *m.* 1. player on the hurdy-gurdy; organ-grinder. 2. lantern-fly. ~orgel, *f.* barrel-organ, hand-organ. ~ſchwanz, *m.* [Orn.] lyre-bird, lyre-pheasant, lyre-tail. ~ſpieler, *m.* lyre-player. ~werk, *n.* flatting-mill. **Lei'erer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. next & ser] = Leiermann. **Lei'ern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. līren, cf. Leier & sn] *v. n.* 1. to play on the hurdy-gurdy, on the lyre, to play the barrel-organ *or* the street-organ. 2. ± to harp on the same string: ⟨ to dawdle, loiter; to drawl; to jog on. Jemand die Ohren voll ~, to din into one's ears; beſſer gefeiert als gefeiert, [prov.] better to do little than nothing at all. ~, *v. a.* (ein Gedicht) to rattle down.

Leih-, in comps. w. m. leihen: ~amt, *n.*, ~anſtalt, *f.* = ~haus. ~bank, *f.* loan-office, bank for loans. ~bibliothek, *f.* circulating library. ~groſchen, *m.* (feudal) relief. ~haus, *n.* pawnbroker's shop; ⟨ ins ~haus tragen, to carry to my uncle's, to put up the spout. ~kaſſe, *f.* = ~bank. ~kauf, *m.* [transf. ∗Leitkauf] 1. closing of a bargain by the drinking of wine, good will. Den ~ trinken, to drink together at the conclusion of a bargain. 2. (feudal) relief. 3. earnest (money). ~ſchein, *m.* pawn-ticket. ~vertrag, *m.* loan-contract. ~weiſe, *adv.* on loan, by way of loan; by hire. **Leih'en,** *(sv.; impf.* lieh; *subj. impf.* lieh'e; *pp.* gelieh'en) [MHG. līhen] 1. *v. a.* to lend. Mietweiſe ~, to let out on hire. 2. to borrow (of); to get lent. **Leih'er,** *(sm., pl.* ~), **Leih'erin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ser, serin] 1. lender. 2. borrower.

Leik, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [Du. lijk] [Naut.] bolt-rope. Stehendes ~, leech-rope. ~horn, *n.* [Naut.] lower clew of a sail. ~tau, *f.* any bolt-rope. ~snadel, *f.* bolt-rope needle. **Lei'ken,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & sen] *v. a.* & *v. n.* [Naut.] to sew on the bolt-ropes.

Lei'lach, Lei'lich, *(sn., pl.* ~e, *or* sen., *pl.* ~en), **Lei'läken,** *(sn., pl.* ~) [MHG. lī(n)lachen, cf. Lein & Laken, II.] (bed-)sheet.

Leim, *(sm., pl.* ~e) I. [MHG. līm] 1. glue; (bird-)lime; (für Papier) size; mit ~ beſtreichen, to smear with glue *or* lime, to lime. 2. ± [prov. phrs.:] ~ ſieden, to do unprofitable work: to be dull and moping; aus dem ~ gehen, to get out of joint; aus dem ~ gegangen, [Bookb.] stitch-fallen: ich gehe nicht auf den ~, ± I won't fall into that trap; catch me!

Comps.: ~bank, *f.*, ~bock, *m.* stand *or* frame for lime-twigs. ~baum, *m.* 1. = ~bock. 2. maple-tree. ~farbe, *f.* lime-water colour; distemper; mit ~farben anſtreichen, to colour-wash; mit ~farbe malen, to paint in distemper. ~fuge, *f.* glued joint. ~sgrund, *m.* priming of glue; der erſte ~grund, [Gild.] the wash. ~kammer, *f.* = ~küche. ~kitt, *m.* joiner's cement *or* putty. ~kocher, *m.* glue-boiler. ~skraut, *n.* [Bot.] silene. ~küche, *f.* room where the paper is sized. ~kumme, *f.* size-copper *or* -boiler. ~leder, *n.* leather-parings for size. ~pfanne, *f.* glue-pipkin, glue-pot. ~pinſel, *m.* glue-brush. ~rute, *f.* lime-twig; auf die ~rute fallen, [Bird-c.] to pereh. ~ſchnepfe, *f.* [Orn.] stone-plover, godwit. ~ſieder, *m.* 1. glue-boiler, glue-manufacturer. 2. ± ⟨ pedant, proser, slow-coach, wooden fellow. ~ſiederei, *f.* glue-boiling; glue-manufactory; ± woodenness. ~ſpindel, *f.* lime-twig. ~ſtänder, *m.* = ~kumme. ~ſtange, *f.* pole for the lime-twigs to be stuck in *or* on; lime-stick. ~ſtoff, *m.* vegetable gluten. ~taſche, *f.* leather-sack for holding the lime-twigs. ~tiegel, *m.*, ~topf, *m.* glue-pot, lime-pot. ~trog, *m.* = ~kumme. ~vergoldung, *f.* gilding in distemper. ~vogel, *m.*, ~vögelchen, *n.* [Orn.] willow-lark. ~waſſer, *n.* glue-water; lime-water; size. ~swaſſerfarbe, *f.* lime-water colour.

○ ~, II. = Lehm.

Lei'men, *(wv.)* [s. Leim, I. & sen] *v. a.* 1. to glue; (Papier) to size; (einen Hut) to dress. 2. ⟨ ± (einen) to eateh (*or* to entrap) one, to take *or* let one in. **Lei'mer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & ser] glueer, sizer. **Lei'micht, lei'mig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & sicht, sig] gluish, of glue, gluey, viscous.

-lein, [OHG., MHG. -līn, -ilīn, -elīn] *suffix* forming *diminutive substantives*, w. m. -kin, -ie.

Lein, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [MHG. līn] flax. Comps.: ~acker, *m.* flax-field. ~sbau, *m.* cultivation of flax. ○ ~baum, *m.* elm-tree; wild ash. ~blatt, *n.* bastard toad-flax. ~blüte, *f.* flax-blossom. ~blütfarben, *adj.* gridelin. ~boden, *m.* flax-ground. ~dödig, *adj.* with a linen warp. ~dotter, *m.* [Bot.] gold of pleasure. ~drucker, *m.* linen-printer. ~feld, *n.* = ~acker. ~finf, *m.* [Orn.] linnet. ~firnis, *m.* printer's varnish. ~fiſch, *m.* tench. ~grün,

adj. pale green. ~hänfling, *m.* [Orn.] the lesser red-pole. ~knoten, *m.* husk of linseed. ~kraut, *n.* flax-weed. common yellow toad-flax. ~kuchen, *m.* linseed-cake. oil-cake. * ~=lachen, *n.* = Leilach. ~öl, *n.* linseed-oil. ~ölfirniß, *m.* (linseed-)oil varnish. ~pfad, *m.* tow(ing)-path, track-road. ~pflanze, *f.* [Bot.] flax. ~samen, *m.* linseed, flax-seed. ~spreu, *f.* husks of linseed. ~strumpf, *m.* linen-stocking, thread-stocking. ~tuch, *n.* sheet; linen-cloth, linen. ~wa(a)ren, *spl.* linen-goods, linen drapery; mit ~waren handeln, to deal in linen goods *or* articles. ~wand, *f.* linen (-cloth); gebleichte ~wand, bleached *or* white linen; ungebleichte ~wand, unbleached *or* brown linen; grobe ~, coarse linen, coarse canvas, sack-cloth, pack-cloth; holländische ~wand, holland; steife, geleimte ~wand, buck-ram; gemodelte ~wand, huckaback; [Naut., Paint.] canvas. ~wandband, a) *n.* tape; b) *m.* *α)* cloth-binding, *β)* volume bound in cloth. ~wand=bleiche, *f.* linen-bleachery. ~wand=bude, *f.* linen-draper's shop. ~wand=handel, *m.* linen-drapery; linen-trade. ~wandhändler, *m.* linen-draper; dealer in linen-goods, linen-merchant. ~wandjacke, *f.* linen-jacket. ~=wandkittel, *m.* linen-frock *or* -blouse. ~wandkram, *m.* retailing of linen. ~=wandkrämer, *m.* linen-draper. ~wand=malerei, *f.* painting on canvas. ~wand=mikroskop, *n.* linen-prover. ~weber, *m.* linen-weaver. ~weberei, *f.* linen-weaving, manufactory of linen; trade of a linen-weaver; art of weaving linen. ~weberhandwerk, *n.* linen-weaver's trade. ~weberstuhl, *m.* linen-weaver's loom. ~zeug, *n.* linen.

Lei'ne, *(wf.)* [MHG. līne: ? fr. L. līnea *or* fr. Lein ?] line, small rope *or* cord; [Sport] leash, leam, slip. **Lei'ne=,** in comps. = Lein=, which see; ~weber = Leinweber. **Lei'nen,** *adj.* [MHG. līnen, cf. Lein & =en] linen, flaxen. ~, *(sn., pl. ~)* linen, linen-goods. ~=, in comps.: ~band, *n.* tape. ~damast, *m.* linen-damask. ~garn, *n.* thread, linen-yarn. ~gerät, *n.* = ~zeug. ~industrie, *f.* linen-manufacture. ~probe, *f.* linen-proof. ~=satin, *m.* thread-satin. ~tuch, *n.* linen-cloth. ~waren, *spl.* linen-goods, linen-drapery. ~weber, *m.* = Leinweber. ~zeug, *n.* linen. ~zwirn, *m.* linen thread. **Lei'nwand** &c. s. u. Lein, comps. **Lei'nwanden,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =en] = leinen, *adj.*

Lei'se, *adj.* [MHG. līse] 1. noiseless, low, gentle, soft, light; eine ~e Stimme, a low voice; ~r Schlaf, dog-sleep. 2. ‡ nice, cautious: slight: ein ~es Gehör haben, to have a quick, nice *or* fine ear; die ~ste Ahnung, the faintest suspicion. ~, *adv.* silently, gently, softly, lightly, low; slightly; ~ sprechen, to speak low; ~ klopfen, to knock gently, to tap; ~ schlafen, to sleep lightly; ~ auftreten, a) to tread softly, to step gently *or* noiselessly; b) ‡ to proceed cautiously: to draw in; ~ berühren, to touch lightly, slightly, *or* gently; ‡ just to mention. ~gänger, *m.*, ~treter, *m.* 1. spy, eaves-dropper. 2. † cautious *or* sneaking fellow, sneak.

Lei'st, *(sm., pl. ~e)* = Leisten, I. **Lei'st=bar,** *adj.* [s. leisten & =bar] practicable, that may be performed, rendered &c. **Lei'stchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* *(dim.* of Leiste, l., & s. =chen] small ledge, fillet &c. **Lei'ste,** *(wf.)* 1. [MHG. līste] 1. list (of cloth), selvedge. 2. ledge, bracket, border. 3. [Arch.] fillet, listel, reglet. 4. [Typ.] tail-piece. 5. [Bookb.] edge, border.

~, II. [? = prec.] [Med.] groin. **Lei'sten=,** in comps. w. m. Leiste, I. & II., & Leisten: ~beule, *f.* [Med.] swelling in the groin, bubo. ~bruch, *m.* [Surg.] bubonocele, inguinal rupture *or* hernia. ~drüse, *f.* [Med.] inguinal gland. ~gegend, *f.* = Leiste, II. ~hobel, *m.* moulding-, rabbet- *or* ogee-plane. ~nagel, *m.* bracket-nail. ~schein, *m.* [Comm.] coupon, check. ~schneider, *m.* last-cutter. ~vers, *m.* acrostic. ~wein, *m.* a superior sort of wine (growing at Wurzburg). ~werk, *n.* mouldings *(pl.).*

Lei'sten, I. *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. leist] 1. (shoemaker's) last, boot-last. über den ~ schlagen, to set *or* put on the last; ‡ ☾ alle Leute über einen ~ schlagen, to measure all with one bushel; ‡ ☾ sie sind alle über einen ~ geschlagen, they are all of the same stamp, of the same cut, of a kidney, of one breed: Schuster bleib bei deinem ~! [prov.] let the cobbler stick to his last! 2. model, mould, form.

~, II. *(wv.)* [MHG. leisten] *v. a.* to accomplish, do, make, fulfil, perform *or* discharge, to give, render *or* afford; Hilfe ~, to give aid, to help *or* succour; Hilfe und Schutz ~, to afford help and protection: Widerstand ~, to offer resistance, to oppose; Huldigung ~, to do homage: to comply with; Gehorsam ~, to render (*or* to show) obedience, to obey, submit, to be obedient; einen Eid ~, to take an oath; einen Eid nicht ~ wollen, to decline being sworn; Gewähr ~, to give security for, to warrant, stipulate; Bürgschaft für einen ~, to bail one, to give security for one, to offer to be (*or* to stand) bail for one; einem Gesellschaft ~, to keep one company; eine Zahlung ~, to make a payment: (seine Verbindlichkeiten) to make good, to acquit *or* discharge; großes ~, to achieve great things; wenig ~, to do little; Folge ~, a) to comply with; b) (einer Einladung) to accept (an invitation); c) (einer Vorladung) [Law] to answer (a summons); sie haben ihr Möglichstes geleistet, they have done their best. ☾ Sich etwas ~, to treat oneself to something, to indulge in something; sich etwas ~ können, to be able to afford a thing.

Lei'stung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. accomplishment, work done: piece of work. 2. doing, rendering, performing, performance, discharging, fulfilling, affording, tendering *or* making. ~ der Bürgschaft, going bail, being security; ~ eines Eides, taking of an oath; eine verdienstvolle ~, an excellent piece of work, a workmanlike performance; tüchtige ~en, useful services; je nach ~, according to ability. **Lei'stungs=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~fähig, *adj.* able, productive. ~fähigkeit, *f.* ability; [Comm.] solvency; Techn.] (mechanical) power.

Leit=, in comps. w. m. leiten: ~=artikel, *m.* leading article, leader, lead-off. ~band, *n.* leading strings *(pl.).* ~bock, *m.* = ~hammel. ~=faden, *m.* 1. leading-line. 2. ‡ guide *or* key, text-book, manual; clue. ~=feuer, *n.* tram of gun-powder. ~=graben, *m.* drain-ditch; ~graben (zum Wässern der Wiesen), feeder, catch. ‡&‡ ~hammel, *m.* bell-wether; leader. ~hund, *m.* [Hunt.] lime-hound, limmer, leamer, beagle, drawing hound. ~kuh, *f.* bell-cow. ~motiv, *n.* [Mus.] leading motive, prevailing (and ever returning) theme. ~nagel, *m.* guide-nail in a gin or other engine. ~riemen, *m.* driving-rein; (dog-) leash. ~röhre, *f.* conduit-pipe; feeder. ~schiene, *f.* counter-rail, guard-rail, side-rail, safety-rail. ~schiff, *n.* [Naut.] reconnoitring-ship. ~seil, *n.* 1. driving-rein; guide-rope, leash; [Naut.] = ~tau. 2. ‡ & † leading-strings. ~stern, *m.* 1. leading star, pole-star, load-star; polar star. 2. ‡ guiding star; guide; beacon (-light). ~stier, *m.* bull of the herd. ~tau, *n.* [Naut.] ladder-rope, man-rope. ~ton, *m.* [Mus.] leading tone *or* note. ~wagen, *m.* [Naut.] 1. (des Ruders) sweep of the tiller. 2. (der Besanschote) leefang. **Lei'tbar,** *adj.* [s. leiten & =bar] capable of being led (*or* guided), manageable. ○ **Lei'te,** *(wf.)* [MHG. līte] declivity, slope. **Lei'ten,** *(wv.)* [MHG. leiten] *v. a.* 1. to lead, conduct *or* guide. Anderswohin ~, to turn off *or* aside; auf den rechten Weg ~, to put into the right way; sich ~ lassen, to be actuated (by); to be docile, tractable *or* manageable. 2. (ein Geschäft) to conduct, direct, to have the direction of, to survey, to be overseer of, to manage, superintend; eine Versammlung, to preside (*or* to take the chair) at a meeting. **Lei'tend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] 1. leading; ~er Ausschuß, head-committee; ~e Kreise, influential persons; governing classes. 2. [Phys.] conducting, anelectric: ~er Körper, [Phy.] conductor. **Lei'ter,** I. *(sm., pl. ~),* **Lei'terin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec.

& -er, -erin] leader, guide: manager; conductor, director: conductress, directress; Leiter, [Phys.] conductor.

Lei'ter, II. *(wf.)* [MHG. leiter(e)] 1. ladder. Sturm~, scale; ſchräge ~, slanting ladder; mit einer ~, mit ~n erſteigen, to mount *or* scale; an einer ~ hinaufſteigen, to go up, to climb (up) *or* mount a ladder; ‡ die ~ beſteigen müſſen, to be hanged; eine ~ unter den Beinen wegziehen, to trip a ladder. 2. ‡ scale; [Mus.] (a musical) scale, gamut. 3. rack (of a waggon). 4. [Naut.] fenders, skids *(pl.)*.

Comps.: ~artig, *adj.* ladder-like. ~baum, *m.* 1. ladder-beam. 2. peg-ladder. ~förmig, *adj.* ladder-shaped. ~gang, *m.*, ~gerüſt, *m.* [Mas.] mason's ladder. ~ſproſſe, *f.* rundle, round, range, spoke (of a ladder), ladder-step. ~ſtange, *f.* = ~baum. ~wagen, *m.* rack-waggon.

* **Lei'tgēb**, *(wm.)* [MHG. lītgebe, fr. līt = drink] host, landlord. ***Lei't-kauf**, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. prec. & Kauf] = Leihkauf, which see u. Leih-.

Lei'tung, *(wf.)* [s. leiten & -ung] 1. leading, guiding; conducting; guidance, conduct. 2. ‡ care, gnidance, superintendence, management, direction; die ~ in die Hand nehmen, to take the lead (*or* the reins). 3. (Röhren-)~, conduit. 4. [Phys.] conduction (of electricity): Wärme-~, convection of heat; oberirdiſche ~, overbead wire; unterirdiſche ~, underground wire; unterſeeiſche ~, submarine cable. **Lei'tungs-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~-draht, *m.* conducting-wire, telegraph-wire. ~fähig, *adj.* capable of being led &c.: [Phys.] conductible. ~fähigkeit, *f.*, ~vermögen, *n.* [Phys.] conductibility. ~kraft, *f.* conducting-power. ~rohr, *n.*, ~röhre, *f.* conduit-pipe; (für Gas) main. ~vermögen, *n.* capability of conducting; conductibility.

Lektiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. lectio, & s. -ion] lesson; eine ~ geben, 1. to give a lesson: 2. to lecture, to give a scolding. ~s-katalog, *m.*, ~s-verzeichniß, *n.* [Univ.] list of lectures. ~s-plan, *m.* table, plan *or* syllabus of lessons. **Lek'tōr**, *(swm., pl.* Lektō'ren*)* [L. lector] lecturer, reader; [G. Univ.] lecturer *or* teacher for the practical study of a modern language, lector. **Lektorā't**, *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [s. prec. & -at] lectureship, readership; lectorship. **Lektü're**, *(wf.)* [Fr. lecture, fr. L.] reading; mit ~ verſorgen, to keep in reading.

Le'mming, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [Dan.] [Zool.] lemming, Lapland marmot.

Le'nde, *(wf.)* [MHG. lende] loin; haunch; ‡ hip, thigh; zu den ~n gehörig, [Med.] lumbar. **Le'nden-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~blutader, *f.* [Anat.] lumbar-vein. ~braten, *m.* roast-loin; (v. einem Ochſen) surloin, tender-loin, fillet; baron of beef; (v. Rindvieh) rump of beef. ~gegend, *f.* lumbar-region, small of the back. ~gicht, *f.* [Med.] sciatica. hip-gout. ~gries, *m.* [Med.] gravel (in the kidneys). ~knochen, *m.* hip-bone. ~-knoten, *m.* [Anat.] lumbar ganglion. ~krank, *adj.* affected with sciatica. ~krankheit, *f.* sciatica; the rickets. ~kraut, *n.* [Bot.] sharp-pointed dock. ~lahm, *adj.* 1. hip-shot, weak-loined, leg-weary. 2. ‡ ⊖ lazy, dronish, lumbering. ~lahmheit, *f.* 1. lameness in the hip. 2. ‡ ⊖ laziness. ~muskel, *m.* [Anat.] lumbar muscle. ~nerven, *pl.* lumbar nerves. ~ſchlagader, *f.* lumbar-artery. ~ſchmerz, *m.* lumbago, pain in the loins; sciatica, hip-gout. ~ſtein, *m.* stone in the reins. ~ſtück, *n.* = ~braten; Rindfleiſchſchnitten vom ~ſtücke, rump-steaks. ~weh, *n.* = ~-ſchmerz. ~wirbel, *m.* [Anat.] lumbar vertebra; *pl.* lower joints of the spine. ~wurzel, *f.* = ~kraut. **-lendig**, [s. prec. & -ig] in comps. w. m. -loined.

Lenk-, in comps. w. m. lenken: ~-riemen, *m.* rein. ~ſcheit, *n.* splinter-bar. ~ſeil, *n.* = Leitſeil, s. u. Leit-. ~-ſtange, *f.* steering-bar. ~ſteuer, *n.* helm *or* rudder. ~zaum, *m.* bridle, rein. **Le'nkbār**, *adj.* [s. lenken & -bar] guidable, dirigible, steerable. **Le'nkbār-keit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] guidability, dirigibleness, steerableness. **Le'nken**, *(wv.)* [MHG. lenken] *v. a.* to direct *or* guide, to manage; to bend *or* turn: to steer (a ship); (ein Pferd) rechts *or* links ~, to turn ... to the right *or* left; ſich darauf verſtehen, einen Wagen zu ~, ein Pferd zu ~, to know how to drive a carriage, to manage, govern *or* rein a horse: Dinge zu ſeinem Vorteile *(or* Beſten) ~, to turn things to one's best advantage; das Geſpräch ~ (auf), to turn the conversation (upon); der Menſch denkt, Gott lenkt, [prov.] man proposes, God disposes. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to incline, turn: ſich zum Guten ~, to turn to, to follow what is good. **Le'nker**, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] ruler, disposer, guide: manager: ~ der Schlacht, God who sways the issue of the battle. **Le'nkſām**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -ſam] tractable, docile, manageable, pliable, flexible, toward. **Le'nkſām-keit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] tractableness, docility, manageableness, pliableness; guidability. **Le'nkung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] guidance; ruling, governing, steering; management.

○ **Le'nne**, *(wf.)* = Lehne, IV.

Lens, *adj.* [Du. lens] [Naut.] empty (said of a pump); ~ pumpen, to pump (a ship's hold) free *or* clear. **Le'nſen**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. n.* [Naut.] to send. Vor Topp und Takel ~d, sending under bare poles.

Lenz, I. *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. lenze] 1. ‡ spring. 2. ‡ bloom, prime, spring (of life). ~alter, *n.* bloom, prime *or* spring of life, flower of one's age. ~blume, *f.* spring *or* vernal flower. ~grün, *n.* vernal green. ~monat, *m.* spring-month; March. ~es-tag, *m.* spring-day. ~zeit, *f.* spring(-time); ‡ joyous season, season of bliss.

~, II. *adj.* = lenz.

‡ **Le'nzen**, I. *(wv.)* [s. Lenz, I. & -en] *v. n.* & *imp.* to become spring; es lenzet, spring is come. ~, II. = lenzen.

Leopa'rd, *(wm.)* [MHG. lēopard, fr. L.] leopard; Weibchen des ~en, leopardess.

-ler, [MHG. -lære. cf. -er, 1.] *suffix* forming *masculine substantives*, cf. -er, w. m. Engl. -er. -ian.

Le'rche, I. = Lärche.

~, II. *(wf.)* [OHG. lērahha, MHG. lērche] [Orn.] lark. **Le'rchen-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~blume, *f.* [Bot.] cowslip. ~falk, *m.* [Orn.] 1. lark-hawk. 2. hobby. 3. ring-tail. ~-fang, *m.* catching (*or* bat-fowling) of larks. ~garn, *n.* daring-net, clap-net, day-net. ~geier, *m.* [Orn.] ring-tail. ~geſang, *m.* singing of larks. ~haube, *f.* hood-net for larks. ~-herd, *m.* decoy(-floor) for larks. ~-käuzchen, *n.* little owlet. ~klaue, *f.* [Bot.] larkspur. ~netz, *n.* = ~garn. ~pfeife, *f.* lark-call. ~ſperber, *m.* [Orn.] kestrel, stannel, wind-hover. ~ſpiegel, *m.* larking-glass (for daring larks). ~ſpieß, *m.* lark-spit. ~ſporn, *m.* [Bot.] hollow wort. ~ſtößer, *m.* sparrow-hawk. ~ſtreichen, *n.* catching of larks. ~ſtrich, *m.* passage of larks. ~zeit, *f.* season for catching larks.

-lerin, [s. -ler & -in] *suffix* forming *feminine substantives*, w. m. -er, -ian, -stress.

Lern-, in comps. w. m. lernen: ~-begier, *f.*, ~begierde, *f.* ardent desire of learning, studiousness, application. ~begierig, *adj.* desirous of learning; of a studious turn. ~-eifer, *m.* zeal for learning. ~eifrig, *adj.* = ~begierig. ~fähig, *adj.* 1. capable of learning. 2. intelligent. ~-fähigkeit, *f.* capability of learning. ~-fleiß, *m.* application, study. ~fleißig, *adj.* studious. ~luſt, *f.* love of learning. ~luſtig, *adj.* desirous of learning. ~ſtoff, *m.* subject *or* matter to be learnt. ~ſtück, *n.* lesson, task. ~-zeit, *f.* 1. time for learning, for study. 2. apprenticeship. **Le'rnbār**, *adj.* [s. next & -bar] learnable. **Le'rnen**, *(wv.)* [MHG. lernen] *v. a.* 1. to learn; to study; ſchreiben ~, to learn writing, to learn to write: die engliſche Sprache ~, Engliſch ~, to learn English; auswendig ~, to learn by heart; (mechaniſch) to learn by rote: (was *or* etwas Rechtes gelernt haben, to be a clever fellow, a good scholar, to have learnt something worth knowing: einen kennen ~, to make one's acquaintance, to become acquainted with one; das lernt ſich bald, that is soon learnt; ein gelernter Schuhmacher, a shoemaker by trade. 2. * ○ incorr. = lehren.

~, *v. n.* to learn; to serve one's apprenticeship; er hat noch ein Jahr zu ~, he is within a year of his time.

Le'ſ-art, *f.* [s. leſen & Art] reading. Verſchiedene ~en, various readings; nach der gewöhnlichen ~, according to the ordinary version *or* acceptation. **Le'ſbār,** *adj.* [s. leſen & ſbar] 1. legible. 2. readable. **Le'ſ-bārkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & ſkeit] 1. legibility. 2. readableness.

* **Le'ſchen** = löſchen, L., II.

Le'ſe, *(ucf.)* [fr. leſen, which see] 1. gathering, collecting. Ähren~, gleaning; Wein~, vintage. 2. the produce of gathering, the thing collected, gatherings, gleanings, vintage. 3. ± = Blumenleſe.

~ſ, in comps. w. m. leſen: **~ſabend,** *m.* evening-circle for reading: reading-bee. **~ſart,** *f.* = Leſeart. **~ſbrille,** *f.* reading-glasses. **~ſbuch,** *n.* reading-book, reader. **~ſfrüchte,** *spl.* results *or* gleanings from one's reading. **~ſgeſellſchaft,** *f.* reading-club *or* -society. **~ſhalle,** *f.* reading-hall *or* -club. **~ſholz,** *n.* (wind-) fallen wood for gathering, for picking up, windfall. **~ſkränzchen,** *n.*, **~ſkreiſ,** *m.* reading-circle. **~ſkunſt,** *f.* art of reading. **~ſlampe,** *f.* reading-lamp. **~ſluſt,** *f.* love of *or* fondness for reading. **~ſluſtig,** *adj.* fond of reading. **~ſmeiſter,** *m.* vintage-inspector. **~ſmethode,** *f.* method of reading *or* of teaching to read. **~ſpöbel,** *m.* mob of readers, readers of vile trash. **~ſprobe,** *f.* reading-rehearsal. **~ſpublikum,** *n.* reading-public; das große ~ſpublikum, the general reader. **~ſpult,** *n.* reading-desk; großes Chorleſepult, lectern. **~ſrecht,** *n.* right of gleaning (*or* gathering). **~ſſaal,** *m.* reading-room. **~ſſchule,** *f.* reading-school; elementary school. **~ſſchüler,** *m.* abecedarian. **~ſſtoff,** *m.* subject of reading, reading-matter. **~ſſtücke,** *spl.* selections for reading. **~ſſtunde,** *f.* reading-lesson. **~ſſucht,** *f.* reading-mania. **~ſſüchtig,** *adj.* passionately fond of reading. **~ſübung,** *f.* reading exercise: practice in reading. **~ſunterricht,** *m.* teaching to read; reading-lessons, *pl.* **~ſverein,** *m.* reading-club. **~ſwelt,** *f.* reading public. **~ſwut,** *f.* rage for reading. **~ſzeichen,** *n.* 1. sign of punctuation, point. 2. (= Buchzeichen) marker, book-mark. 3. dog's ear, turn(ing) down. **~ſzeit,** *f.* 1. reading-time. 2. vintage(-time). **~ſzimmer,** *n.* reading-room. **~ſzirkel,** *m.* circle of readers, reading-society, book-club. **Le'ſen,** *(sw.; pres. 2. sg.* du lieſt *or* + lie'ſeſt; *3. sg.* er lieſt; *impf.* las; *subj. impf.* läſe; *pp.* geleſen) [MHG. lesen] *v. a.* & *v. n.* 1. to glean, to pick (up), to collect, gather. Erdbeeren, Trauben ~, to gather strawberries, grapes; Salat ~, to pick a salad; (Erbſen) to pick, cull; den Wein ~, to gather in the vintage; Ähren ~, to glean; (Holz) to pick up, to gather. 2. to read. Sie hat viel geleſen, she has read a great deal, is well read; einem den Planeten ~, to cast one's nativity *or* horoscope; in den Sternen ~ können, to be able to read the stars. 3. ± to read. ☾ Einem den Text, das Kapitel, die Leviten ~, to reprimand one, to read one a lecture. to take one to task. 4. to read aloud *or* out, to recite, deliver, lecture. Heute wird nicht geleſen, there is no lecture to-day; Kollegia, ein Kolleg ~, to lecture; (Geſchichte &c.) to lecture (on history &c.); Meſſe ~, to say mass. ~, *(sn., rbls.)* 1. gathering. 2. reading; lecturing. **Le'ſenswert, le'ſenswürdig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & wert, würdig] worth reading. **Le'ſer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)*, **Le'ſerin,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & ser, serin] 1. gleaner, gatherer, vintager. 2. reader; lady-reader. Geneigter Leſer! gentle (*or* courteous) reader! meine Leſerinnen! my fair readers! **Le'ſer-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **~ſkreiſ,** *m.* circle of readers; der gewöhnliche ~ſkreiſ, the general reader; (dies Buch) hat einen großen ~ſkreiſ, is extensively read. **~ſohn,** *m.* vintager's wages. † **Le'ſerei',** *(ucf.)* [s. leſen & serei] reading (without plan *or* choice). **Le'ſerlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & serlich] legible. **Le'ſerlichkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & skeit] legibility. + **Le'ſslich,** *adv.* [s. leſen & slich] legible. **Le'ſung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & sung] gleaning; reading &c.; [Parl.] reading.

○ **Le'tſeige,** *(ucf.)* [? cf. Latſch, letſchig, & Feige, < feige] coward; weakling, unmanly fellow, slow-coach.

Lethargie', *(ucf.)* [Gr. *λήθαργια*] lethargy. **Letharʼgiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & sisch] lethargic, lethargical. **Le'the,** *(sm., no pl.)* [Gr.] [Myth.] Lethe.

○ **Le'tſichert, le'tſichig,** *adj.* [? cf. Latſch] flabby; weak, soft.

Le'tten, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. lette] potter's clay, loam. **~artig,** *adj.* clayish. **~boden,** *m.* clay-ground. **~gelb,** *adj.* clay-coloured. **~haue,** *f.* hoe for digging clay. **~ſchmitz,** *m.* vein of a metallic clay. **~,** *adj.* of clay, clayey.

Le'ttner, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [Fr. lettre, fr. L. littera] [Typ.] printing-type, character, letter. **~n-druck,** *m.* [Typ.] printing, letter-press.

Le'ttner, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. lettener, fr. ML. lectorium] 1. ambo, reading-desk. 2. ‡ rood-loft.

Le'ttticht, le'ttig, *adj.* [s. Letten & sicht, sig] clayish, clayey, loamy.

○ **Letz,** *adj.* [MHG. letze] wrong; the wrong way; reverse.

* **Le'tze,** *(ucf.)* [MHG. letze] 1. the end; parting, farewell. 2. parting-gift *or* -cup. Zur ~, zu guter ~, finally, at parting, to conclude.

* ♀ **Le'tzen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. letzen. ∓ = to stop, hinder; (hence:) to make an end, to take leave; to refresh oneself; cf. Letze] *v. a.* 1. to stop, hinder, injure. 2. to refresh, rejoice, recreate, gratify, comfort. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to relish, enjoy (something).

Letzt, *adj.* [MHG. lezzist] last, ultimate, final. Matthäi am ~en, in the last chapter of Saint Matthew; ± all up, all over: es iſt mit ihm aufs ~e gekommen, he is put to his last shifts; der ~e Wille, (last) will: einem die ~e Ehre erweiſen, to do (*or* pay) one the last honour; am ~en Mai, on the last day of May; ☾ mein ~es, my death-blow; in den ~en Zügen liegen, to be at the last gasp, to be in the agonies of death; ~e Ölung, [R. C. Ch.] Extreme Unction; ~en Montag, last Monday; zum ~en greifen, to take extreme measures; das wäre mein ~es, any thing but that; unſer ~es Geleite, [Comm.] our last respects.

~, *adv.* last; der ~verſtorbene König, the late king. **~bietende(r),** *m.* last bidder. **~erwähnt, ~genannt,** *adj.* last mentioned. **~hin,** *adv.* lately, the other day; latterly. **~jährig,** *adj.* of (the) last year. **~lebende(r),** *m.* the survivor. **~willig,** a) *adj.* testamentary. b) *adv.* by testament, by will.

~, *(sf., no mpl.)* [= Letze, < letzt] i. phr. zu guter ~, in the end, after all, to conclude; last not least. **Le'tztens,** *adv.* [s. letzt & sens] 1. lastly. 2. ○ lately, of late, not long ago. **Le'tztere(r),** *and f. adj.* [incorr. *comp.* of letzt] the latter, this one; **~s,** the other; erſterer, ~, the former, the latter. **Le'tztlich,** *adv.* [s. letzt & lich] 1. of late, lately, the other day. 2. at last.

♀ **Leu,** I. *(wm.)* [MHG. leu, lewe] = Löwe.

+ ~, II. *adj.* [cf. Du. lui = lazy] [Naut.] not sufficiently bent. **~tau,** *n.* whip-rope. **~wagen,** *m.* = Leitwagen, s. u. Leit-.

Leuchte-, in comps. w. m. leuchten: **~feuer,** *n.* beacon, (sea-)light. **~gas,** *n.* lighting-gas, coal-gas. **~kafer,** *m.* fire-fly, glow-worm. **~kraft,** *f.* illuminating power (of gas &c.). **~kugel,** *f.* fire-ball, light-ball. **~pfanne,** *f.* pan for kindling any combustible in the open air. **~ſchiff,** *n.* [Naut.] light-vessel, floating light. **~ſtein,** *m.* Miner.] radiated heavy-spar, Bolognese spar. **~ſtoff,** *m.* photogene. **~tiere,** *spl.* insects that shine in the dark. **~turm,** *m.* light-house; **~turm mit Drehfeuer,** revolving light. **~turmkoſten,** *spl.* light-house dues. **~wurm,** *m.* glow-worm. **Leu'chte,** *(wv.)* [MHG. liuhte] 1. lamp, light, lantern. ‡ ♀ ~ des Tages, der Nacht, the sun, moon; ± luminary. 2. [Naut.] blinde ~, dark-lantern. 3. [Bot.] a) (weiße) common white hoarhound; eye-bright. b) (blaue) mouse-ear, myosotis. **Leu'chten,** *(wv.)* [MHG. liuhten] *v. n.* 1. to give *or* emit light, to flash,

shine, glow, gleam, glisten; to lighten; sieh, wie die Augen der Katze ~! see how the cat's eyes glisten, shine, are glistening! 2. ‡ to be evident. Das leuchtet in die Augen, that is obvious, visible *or* plain enough: ‖ also lasset euer Licht ~ vor den Leuten, let your light so shine before men. 3. einem heim *or* nach Hause, die Treppe hinunter ~, to light one home, down stairs; ‡ ☾ (einem) heim *or* nach Hause ~, to make short work (with one), to send (one) packing (*or* flying). ~, *(sm., vbls.)* shining, glistening, gleaming. Das blendende ~, the glare, the dazzling brightness; das ~ (des Meeres), phosphorescence. **Leu'chtend**, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] shining, lucid, luminous, bright. **Leu'chter**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. one who (*or* he that) lights. Der ~ geht voran, [prov.] he that lights goes first. 2. candlestick. Vielarmiger ~, chandelier, lustre, candelabra. ~arm, *m.* branch (*or* arm) of a chandelier. ~baum, *m.* [Bot.] black mangrove tree. ~dille, *f.* socket (*or* hollow cylinder) of a candlestick. ~einsatz, *m.* candle-glass. ~fuß, *m.*, ~gestell, *n.* stand for candlesticks. ~lucht, *m.* save-all, prolonger. ~-manchette, *f.* candle-ring. ~säule, *f.*, ~schaft, *m.* stand, shaft-stand for candlesticks. ~tisch, *m.*, ~träger, *m.* candle-stand.

+ **Leu'gbār**, *adj.* [s. next & -bar] deniable. **Leu'gnen**, *(wv.)* [MHG. lougenen] *v. a.* to deny, disavow, disown, disclaim, recant. Nicht zu ~, undeniable, unquestionable. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* denial, negation, disavowal. **Leu'gner**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] denier, disclaimer. **Leu'gnung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] disavowal.

Leu'mund, *(sm., no pl.)* [OHG., MHG. liumunt (fr. OHG. hliuma = hearing, ear × Mund)] 1. rumo(u)r, report. 2. reputation, character. Ein guter ~, a good character; böser ~, ill fame. ~s-zeugnis, *n.* character, certificate of good behaviour.

Leu'tchen, *(spl.)* [*dim.* of next, & s. -chen] good people, good folk. **Leu'te**, *(spl.)* [MHG. liute] people, persons, men, folk; the world; [Mil.] men; domestics, servants, household (*sg.*); Arbeits-~, hands; (= Gesellschaft) company, guests; ~ von Stand, vornehme ~, gentlefolk, persons of rank; gemeine ~, common people; er kennt seine ~, he knows whom he has to deal with; ☾ he knows his customers, he knows who is who; mit ~n umzugehen wissen, to know the world, to know how to treat people; unter den ~n gewesen sein, to have been abroad, to have seen the world; unter die ~ kommen, a) to spread abroad, to transpire; to divulge *or* circulate; b) to go abroad, to mix a good deal in society; vor allen ~n, before all the world, openly; ich sage zu den ~n, I give out; ich habe alle meine ~ verabschiedet, I have discharged all my servants; wir sind geschiedene ~, we have done with each other; aus Kindern werden ~, [prov.] boys will be men; so sprechen alle faulen ~, 'tis thus the idle ever say. ☾ ~betrüger, *m.* (common) cheat. ~plager, *m.*, ~scherer, *m.*, ~schinder, *m.* tormentor, tyrant; extortioner; sweater, blood-sucker. ~scheu, a) *f.* shyness, unsociableness. b) *adj.* unsociable, shy.

Leu't(e)nant = Lieutenant.

Leu'tpriester, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Leute & Priester] [R. C. Ch.] secular priest. **Leu'tselig**, *adj.* [MHG. lintsælec] affable, engaging, courteous, humane, gentle, condescending, kind; popular. **Leu'tseligkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] affability, condescension, kindness, gentleness, courteousness, courtesy, popularity.

Leva'nte, *f.* [It.] [Geog.] Levant. **Leva'ntisch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] Levantine. ~e Färberröte, Adrianople red.

Lever, *(levē')* *(sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] levee.

Levia'than, *(sm., pl. ~e or ~s)* [LL. fr. Hebr.] leviathan.

Levie'ren, *(wv.)* [Fr. lever, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* 1. [Weav.] to heddle, to lash. 2. [Comm.] to protest (a bill).

Levi't, *(wm.)* [LL. Levites, fr. Hebr.] 1. Levite. 2. ‡ [fr. the name of the third book of Moses, called Leviticus, prescribing the duties of the priests and Levites] einem die ~n lesen, s. u. lesen. 3. **Levi'tisch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] Levitical.

Levkō'je, *(wf.)* [Gr. λευκόϊον] stock-gillyflower. Gelbe ~, wall-flower.

Lexika'lisch, *adj.* [s. Lexikon & -alisch] lexical. **Lexikogra'ph**, *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -graph] lexicographer. **Lexikographie'**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -graphie] lexicography. **Lexikogra'phisch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -graphisch] lexicographic(al). **Le'xikon**, *(sn., pl. ~s or Le'xika)* [Gr. λεξικόν] lexicon; dictionary.

Ley'den, *(n.)* [PlN.] [Geogr.] Leyden. Die ~er Flasche, the Leyden jar, electrical jar.

L'hombre &c. = Lomber &c.

○ **-li**, [= -le] *suffix* = -le, -lein.

Liaison, *(liäzō')* *(f., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] relation, connection; ☾ love-affair.

Liā'ne, *(wf.)* [Fr. liane] [Bot.] liana.

Li'as, *(m., no pl., no infl.)* [Fr.] [Geol.] lias.

Libe'lle, *(wf.)* [L. libella] 1. (water- *or* spirit-) level. 2. [Ent.] dragon-fly.

Libera'l, *adj.* [L. liberalis] 1. liberal, catholic, broad; not close-fisted *or* stingy. 2. [Pol.] liberal. Die ~en, the liberals. **Liberali'smus**, *(m., no infl., + pl. -smen)* [s. prec. & -ismus] liberalism. **Liberalitā't**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] liberality.

Libre'tto, *(sn., pl. -ttos or -tti)* [It.] libretto.

Licentiā't, *(wm.)* [ML. licentiatus, cf. next] licentiate; one licensed to preach *or* lecture on divinity (in Germ. Univ. an academical degree in the Protestant Faculties of Divinity). **Lice'nz**, *(wf.)* [L. licentia, & s. -enz] licence. **Licenz(i)ie'ren**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to license.

-lich, [OHG. -līh, MHG. -līch, *adv.* -līche, cf. Engl. -like] *suffix* forming *adjectives* and *adverbs* w. m. -like, -ly. **-lichkeit**, [s. prec. & -keit] *suffix* forming *substantives* w. m. -liness.

-licht, [OHG., MHG. -loht, -leht, cf. -icht] *suffix* forming *adjectives* (and + *substantives*) w. m. -y, -ful, -like, -ish.

Licht, *(sn., pl. ~er)* [MHG. lieht] 1. light; day-light. Zwischen ~ und Dunkel, by twilight; mit anbrechendem ~e, at dawn; das volle ~, das neue ~ des Mondes, full moon, new moon; das halbe ~ des Mondes, half moon; beim ~e, am ~e besehen, a) to view any thing by day-light. b) ‡ to examine closely *or* narrowly. Einem im ~e stehen, ‡ & ‡ to stand in one's light *or* in one's way; einem das ~ verbauen, to take away the light from one. 2. ‡ light. Jetzt geht mir ein ~ auf, now I see my way, now I begin to see daylight *or* clearly, now it (*or* the light) dawns upon me; ins ~, ins rechte ~, in sein rechtes ~ stellen, to put *or* set in its proper light; in ein falsches ~ stellen, to set in the worst (*or* in a wrong) light; ans ~ bringen, to bring to light; ans ~ kommen, to come to light; hinter das ~ führen, to deceive, cheat, dupe; etwas gegen das ~ halten, to hold to the light; das ~ der Welt erblicken, to see the light (*or* to be born); das ~ scheuen, to shun the light; wo viel ~ ist, ist viel Schatten, [prov.] every light has its shadow. 3. [Paint.] light. Die ~er, lights. 4. ‡ & ‡ light, luminary; Bacon und Newton waren große ~er, B. and N. were distinguished luminaries; er ist kein großes ~ *or* Kirchenlicht, he is no great light, no conjurer. 5. light, candle; ein Pfund ~er, a pound of candles; achter ~er, eights; ~er ziehen, to dip candles; gezogene ~er, dips, dipped candles; gegossene ~er, mo(u)lds, mo(u)ld-candles; bei ~, by candle-light; einem das ~ halten, ‡ to assist one; einem ein ~ vortragen, to carry a light before one. 6. eye-sight. Er hat das ~ der Augen verloren, he has lost his sight *or* the light of his eyes.

~, *adj.* [MHG. lieht] 1. light, clear, bright. 2. ‡ light-coloured; gay, bright. Es wird schon ~, it is getting light, day is dawning; ein ~es Zimmer, a light room; es ist ~er Tag, it is broad daylight; ☾ bis an den ~en Tag (bis in den ~en Tag hinein) schlafen, to sleep it out; ~es Haar, light hair;

~ stands for the word treated of. * obsol. ◦ [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ‡ strictly. ‡ fig. ‡ transf.

eine ~e Farbe, a bright *or* gay colour. 3. ± clear, lucid, luminous. 4. thin, clear; ~ machen, to thin *or* clear; ~e Fassung, [Jewel.] hollow setting; ~e (weite) Maschen, wide meshes; ~e Wälder, open woods: die Reihen wurden ~er, the ranks became thinned; [Archit.,Carp.&c.] clear; die Öffnung muß drei Fuß ~ sein, the opening must measure three feet clear; im ~en, in the clear, in interior measurement; drei Fuß im ~en, three feet in the clear.

Comps.: **~ader**, *f.* lacteal vein (of deer); temporal vein (of horses). **~anzünder**, *m.* candle-lighter. lamp-lighter. **~arbeit**, *f.* work done by candle-light. **~ausfluß**, *m.*. **~ausströmung**, *f.* emanation of light. **~auslöscher**, *m.* extinguisher. **~bild**, *n.* 1. sun-picture; farbiges **~bild**, heliochrome; (aus Porzellan) lithophany. 2. photograph. **~blick**, *m.* 1. flash of light. 2. ± gleaming, spark, ray (of hope &c.). **~blau**, *adj.* light-blue. **~blitz**, *m.* flash of light. **~blume**, *f.* [Bot.] common meadow-saffron. **~braten**, *m.* a roast-joint *or* a roast goose, given in certain trades to journeymen, when work by candle-light is resumed. **~braun**, *adj.* light-brown. **~brechung**, *f.* refraction of light. **~bringer**, *m.* bringer of light. **~bruder**, *m.* illuminate. **~büschel**, *m.* [Phys.] luminous tuft, pencil of rays. **~dämpfer**, *m.* extinguisher. **~docht**, *m.* candle-wick. **~druck**, *m.* photographic process-printing, collotype. **~effekt**, *m.* luminous effect; accidental light. **~eindruck**, *m.* impression made by light. **~engel**, *m.* angel of light. **~erscheinung**, *f.* 1. phenomenon caused by light, meteor. 2. ☿ heavenly appearance *or* figure, heavenly (*or* bright) vision. **~erzeugend**, *adj.* photogenic. **~erzeugung**, *f.* photogeny. **~farben**, **~farbig**, *adj.* light-coloured. **~feind**, *m.* obscurantist. **~flechte**, *f.* [Bot.] yellow farinaceous lichen. **~flut**, *f.* flood of light. **~form**, *f.* candle-mould. **~freund**, *m.* friend of enlightenment; rationalist. **~fuchs**, *m.* bright chestnut horse. **~funke**, *m.* spark, flash (of light); ∓ flash of wit. **~gans**, *f.* = **~braten**. **~gebend**, *adj.* luminous, luminiferous. **~gelb**, *adj.* light-yellow. **~gestalt**, *f.* 1. (des Mondes) [Astr.] phases (*pl.*). 2. ☿ heavenly form *or* appearance. ☿ **~gewand**, *m.* raiment of light. **~gießer**, *m.* tallow-chandler, candle-maker. **~gießerei**, *f.* candle-manufactory. **~glanz**, *m.* lustre, brilliancy of light, brightness, effulgence. **~glänzend**, *adj.* bright. **~glast**, *m.* glare. **~grau**, *adj.* pale-gray. **~grün**, *adj.* light-green. **~halter**, *m.* 1. light- *or* candle-holder. 2. save-all. **~hell**, *adj.* lighted up, lit up; very bright. **~holz**, *n.* resinous wood used instead of candles. **~hütchen**, *n.* extinguisher. **~kegel**, *m.* cone (*or* pencil) of rays. **~klemmer**, *m.* candle-spring. **~knecht**, *m.* 1. save-all. 2. extinguisher. **~kraut**, *n.* [Bot.] shallow-wort, celandine. **~kreis**, *m.* halo. **~leer**, *adj.* void of light; = **~los**. **~lehre**, *f.* optics; photology. **~leiter**, *m.* [Phys.] conductor of light. **~loch**, *n.* loop-hole: [Archit.] lunette. **~los**, *adj.* 1. lightless, without light, dark. 2. ± obscure, dark. **~manchette**, *f.* candle-ring. **~marder**, *m.* [Zool.] pine-marten. **~masse**, *f.* mass of light. **~materie**, *f.* = **~stoff**. ± ☿ **~meer**, *n.* sea (*or* ocean) of light. **~messe**, *f.* [R. C. Ch.] Candlemas(-day); Mariä **~messe**, Purification of the Virgin Mary. **~messer**, *m.* [Phys.] photometer. **~meß** = **~messe**. **~meßkunst**, *f.*, **~meßung**, *f.* photometry. **~moos**, *n.* crusted lichen. **~motte**, *f.* [Ent.] pyralis. **~nelke**, *f.* [Bot.] crow-flower, lychnis. **~pforten**, *spl.* [Naut.] light-ports. **~punkt**, *m.* 1. luminous point, focus. 2. ± ray (of hope &c.). **~putze**, *f.* (pair of) snuffers. **~putzenteller**, *m.*, **~schälchen**, *n.* snuffer-stand (-dish, -tray, -boat). **~putzer**, *m.* candle-snuffer. **~quell**, *m.*, **~quelle**, *f.* 1. source *or* fountain of light. 2. ± God. **~recht**, *n.* right of having *or* making a window in one's neighbour's wall *or* in one's own wall fronting a neighbour's ground. **~reich**, *adj.* bright. ☿ **~reich**, *n.* heaven. ∓ & ± **~rein**, *adj.* as pure as light. **~röschen**, *n.*, **~rose**, *f.* [Bot.] lychnis. **~rot**, *adj.* bright-red. **~sänger**, *m.* lithophosphor. **~schacht**, *m.*, **~schaft**, *m.* [Min.] light-shaft, down-shaft for light. **~schein**, *m.* brightness *or* gleam of light; shine of a candle. **~schere**, *f.* = **~putze**. **~scheu**, a) *adj.* shunning the light; ± shunning publicity. b) *f.* 1. [Med.] photophobia. 2. fear (*or* dread) of light *or* publicity. **~schimmer**, *m.* gleam of light. **~schirm**, *m.* candle-, lamp-, light-screen. **~schnuppe**, *f.* candle-snuff. **~sehen**, *n.* [Med.] photopsia. **~seite**, *f.* 1. light (*or* luminous) side. 2. ± favourable *or* bright side. **~spalter**, *m.* prism. **~spur**, *f.* luminous track, track of light. ○ **~stock**, *m.* candlestick. **~stoff**, *m.* luminous matter; light. **~strahl**, *m.* ∓ & ± ray; beam, jet (of light). **~strahlenbrechung**, *f.* refraction of light. **~strahlenmesser**, *m.* [Phys.] actinometer. **~streif**, *m.* streak of light. **~strom**, *m.* stream of light. **~stumpf**, *m.* candle-end. **~talg**, *m.* candle-tallow (*or* -stuff). **~träger**, *m.* 1. candle-bearer; candle-holder. 2. [Phys.] photophore. **~voll**, *adj.* 1. full of light, luminous, resplendent, bright, brilliant. 2. ± luminous, lucid, clear. **~weihe**, *f.* = **~messe**. **~weiß**, *adj.* dazzling white. **~welle**, *f.* wave of light. ☿ **~welt**, *f.* world of light; heaven. **~wirkung**, *f.* luminous effect. **~wolke**, *f.* luminous cloud. **~wurm**, *m.* glow-worm. **~ziehen**, *n.* making (*or* dipping) tallow-candles. **~zieher**, *m.* chandler, candle-maker.

Li'chtchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Licht, & s.-chen] small candle. **Li'chten**, *(ww.)* I. [s. licht & -en] *v. a.* 1. to lighten, brighten, to light *or* clear up. 2. to thin *or* clear (a forest &c.); to thin (the ranks). Sich **~**, *v. refl.* to clear up, to become clear; ☿ to bask.

~, II. [LG., Du. lichten] to lift, raise, weigh: (ein Schiff) to lighten, unload; den Anker **~**, [Naut.] to weigh anchor, to heave up, to start *or* to purchase the anchor, to trip (*or* to hoist) the anchors; to be under weigh: der Anker ist gelichtet, the anchor is a-trip. **Li'chter**, I. *pl.* of Licht. **~**, II. *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. lichten, II. & -er] [Naut.] lighter. **~**, in comps w. m. Lichter, I. & II.: **~fabrik**, *f.* candle-manufactory. **~fahrzeug**, *n.* **~schiff**. **~geld**, *n.*, **~lohn**, *m.* lighterage. **~schiff**, *n.* lighter(-ship). **~schiffer**, *m.* lighterman. **Li'chterloh**, *adj.* [= lichter (*gen.* of licht) & Lohe, II.] blazing, ablaze, in full blaze; **~** brennen, to blaze. **Li'chtung**, *(wf.)* [s. lichten, I. & II. & -ung] 1. thinning, clearing; lawn, glade; vista; [Amer.] opening. 2. weighing (anchor).

Licita'nt, *(wm.)* [s. next & -ant] 1. auctioneer. 2. highest *or* best bidder. **Licitatio'n**, *(wf.)* [s. next & -ation] auction, public sale. **Licitie'ren**, *(ww.)* [L. licitari, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to auctioneer.

Lid, *(sn., pl. ~er)* [MHG. lit] 1. * lid, cover, shutter. 2. (also Augen**~**) eye-lid.

Li'dern, *(ww.)*, **Li'derung**, *(wf.)* = liedern, Liederung.

Lieb, *adj.* [MHG. lieb] 1. dear; beloved: **~** haben, to love, like, to be fond of; herzlich **~** haben, to love dearly; (einen) **~** gewinnen, bekommen, to conceive an affection for, to take a fancy to, to get (*or* become) fond of; **~**er Vater &c.! dear father &c.! alle unsere **~**en, all our friends *or* loved ones; mein **~**er, **~**er Freund, my good fellow; meine **~**e Frau, my good woman; **~**er! seien Sie so gut, pray be so kind! ☾ er hat das **~**e Brot nicht, he has not even dry bread *or* not even a crust of bread; ☾ die **~**e Zeit vergeht, time flies; der **~**e Gott sorgt für uns, God provides for us; ach du **~**e Zeit! oh dear, oh dear! ich hatte meine **~**e Not mit ihm, he gave me a great deal (*or* my share) of trouble; so euch das Leben **~** ist, entfernt euch! as you value your life, be gone; unsere **~**e Frau (often written U. L. F.), Our Lady (the Blessed Virgin); unseren **~**en Getreuen! to our trusty and well beloved! 2. pleasing, agreeable; einem viel **~**es und Gutes

erzeigen, to be very kind to one; ℂ von einem nichts als ~es und Gutes wiſſen, to know nothing but what is favourable of one. 3. *(pred. adj.)* agreeable. Es iſt mir ~, daß ꝛc., I am glad that &c. 4. *(comp.)* ~er, dearer: ~er, *adv.* rather, sooner; even: ich thäte es ~er ſelbſt, I'd rather do it myself: ich möchte ~er ſterben, I would sooner (*or* rather) die; etwas ~er eſſen, trinken, leſen, als ꝛc., to prefer something to &c., to like something better than &c.: warum nicht ~er gar hundert! why not a hundred when you are about it! 5. *(superl.)* ~ſt, dearest, most beloved; most agreeable; der, die, das ~ſte, dearest, favourite, most agreeable; am ~ſten, best of all; am ~ſten haben, to like most *or* best (of all); to love far the best; ſo habe ich es am ~ſten, I like it best so; das eſſe ich am ~ſten, that I like best: nehmen Sie, was Ihnen am ~ſten iſt, take your choice.

~, *(sn., no pl.)* 1. (something beloved:) love, sweetheart. 2. [i. phrs.:] in ~ und Leid, in good and bad luck; mir zu ~e, to please *or* favour me; einem etwas ~es *or* zu ~e thun, [cf. Liebe, 4.] to do a service to one, to oblige one; (einem) zu ~e reden, to flatter (one). **Lie'b-äugelei'**, *(ucf.)* [s. next & =ei] ogling; amorous looks (*pl.*); (sheep's-eyes (*pl.*). **Lie'b-äugeln**, *(wv.)* [s. lieb & äugeln] *v. n.* & *v. a.* to ogle, to look amorously: ℂ to make *or* cast sheep's eyes (at). **Lie'b-äugler**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] ogler. **Lie'b-chen**, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Lieb, *sn.*, & s. =chen] dear, little dear, darling, love, sweet-heart. **Lie'bde**, *(ucf.)* [LG., Du. Liefte = Liebe] in phr. Eure *or* Ew. ~n! (∓ Your Love!) My dear Prince! (now only us. as an address between sovereigns). **Lie'be**, *(ucf.)* [MHG. liebe] 1. love, attachment, affection, fondness; charity. Etwas aus ~ thun, to do a thing for love; kindliche ~, piety. filial love *or* affection: chriſtliche ~, (Christian) charity; fleiſchliche ~, sensual *or* carnal love; vor ~ ſchmachten, in ~ vergehen, to pine away *or* to languish for love; alte ~ roſtet nicht, [prov.] old love lies deep: kalte Hände, warme ~, a cold hand and a warm heart: die ~ findet alles ſchön, never seemed a prison fair *or* mistress foul. 2. love, liking. Die ~ zu Gott, zum Vaterlande, the love of God, of one's country; ~ tragen zu, to entertain a love for; mit ~ thun (etwas), to do willingly. 3. love, attachment; ℂ flame. Sie war meine erſte ~, she was my first love; *Eure ~! Eure chriſtliche ~! dearly beloved brethren! 4. ℂ kindness, favour; thu mir die ~! do me the favour; (einem) alle ~ erweiſen, to be very kind (to one); [Bot.] a) ſchöne ~, yellow immortal. b) brennende ~, scarlet lychnis. c) o. ~ im Nebel, love in a mist, passion-flower. **Lie'be=**, in comps. w. m. Liebe: ♀ ~= atmend, *adj.* love-breathing. ♀ ~= band, *n.* love-tie. ♀ ~bang, *adj.* love-sick, in loving anxiety. ~blind, *adj.* blind through love, blinded by love. ~diener, *m.* coaxer, wheedling *or* winning flatterer; adulator, pick-thank; time-server; tuft-hunter, toady. ~dienerei, *f.* obsequiousness; excessive complaisance; time-serving, tuft-hunting, toadyism. ~dieneriſch, *adj.* obsequious, time-serving. ~flehend, *adj.* love-craving. ~gefühl, *n.* sentiment of love; amorous feeling. ♀ ~girrend, *adj.* 1. love-cooing, cooing for love. 2. ‡ very amorous. ~= glühend, ~heiß, *adj.* glowing *or* burning with love; hot with love. ~krank, *adj.* love-sick. ~leer, *adj.* void of love, loveless. ~reif, *adj.* ripe for love. ~ſiech, *adj.* love-sick. ~= ſtrahlend, *adj.* love-darting, beaming love, radiant with love. ~trunken, *adj.* drunken *or* intoxicated with love. ~voll, *adj.* loving, affectionate, kind. ♀ ~wund, *adj.* love-stricken, wounded by love. **Liebe-lei'**, *(wf.)* [s. next & =ei] 1. continual fondling *or* caressing; ℂ billing and cooing. 2. amour, love-intrigue. 3. flirtation. **Lie'beln**, *(wv.)* [s. liebe & =eln] *v. n.* to make love, to flirt, dally, fondle *or* caress; to philander; ſie liebeln den ganzen Tag, they are billing and cooing all day long. + ~, *v. a.* to caress *or* fondle. **Lie'ben**, *(wv.)* [MHG. lieben] *v. a.* 1. to love, to be fond of; (ſchwärmeriſch) to adore; (närriſch) to dote upon; unglücklich ~, to be crossed in one's love; er hat noch nie geliebt, he has never yet loved, has never yet been in love; dein dich ~der Bruder, your affectionate brother; ein ~der, a lover. 2. to like (things), to fancy, to be fond of, to love. Sie liebt dunkle Kleider, she is partial to dark dresses; den Wein ~, to like *or* love wine, to be fond of one's bottle; eine Idee, einen Gedanken beſonders ~, to cherish an idea, a thought; die Jagd ~, to be fond of hunting. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* loving; being in love. **Lie'bens=**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~wert, ~= würdig, *adj.* 1. worth loving, worthy of being loved, deserving to be loved. 2. amiable; lovable, lovely, charming, sweet(-tempered). 3. kind, good. ~würdigkeit, *f.* amiability, lovableness, loveliness; kindness, goodness. **Lie'ber**, *comp.* of lieb. ~, *adv.* s. u. lieb, *adj.* 4. **Lie'bes=**, in comps. w. m. Liebe, cf. also Liebe=, comps.: ~abenteuer, *n.* amorous *or* gay adventure, love-adventure. ~angelegenheit, *f.* love-matter, amour, love-intrigue, affair of gallantry, love-affair. ~angſt, *f.* anxiety *or* pangs of love. ~antrag, *m.* proposal, love-suit. ~apfel, *m.* love-apple, tomato. ‡ ~band, *n.* tie of love; love-tie. ~baum, *m.* Judas tree. ~bedürfnis, *n.* love-desire, desire to love *or* to be loved. ~begebenheit, *f.* = ~abenteuer. ~begier, *f.* amorous passion. ~begierde, *f.* amorous desire. ~beſchwerde, *f.* pain inflicted by love. ~betheuerung, *f.* protestation of love. ~bewerbung, *f.* love-suit. ~beweis, *m.* proof of love *or* of attachment. ~bezeigung, *f.* proof of love; love-token. ~birne, *f.* tankard-pear. ~blick, *m.* loving *or* amorous look *or* glance, affectionate look. ~blümchen, *n.* little daisy. ~= bote, *m.*, ~botin, *f.* messenger *or* harbinger of love, love-broker. ~= brief, *m.* love-letter, amorous epistle. ~briefchen, *n.* billet-doux. ~brunſt, *f.* ardo(u)r *or* heat of love, amorous rapture, love-fit. ~brünſtig, *adj.* burning *or* hot with love. ~bund, *m.*, ~bündnis, *n.* alliance of love. ~= dichter, *m.* amatory *or* erotic poet. ~= dichtung, *f.* erotic *or* amatory poetry. ~dienſt, *m.* act of kindness, kind office, friendly service, ℂ good turn. ~eifer, *m.* jealousy. ~entzückung, *f.* amorous ecstasy *or* transport, transport of love. ~erklärung, *f.* declaration *or* confession of love. ‡ ~= fackel, *f.* flame of love. ~feſt, *n.* love-feast. ‡ ~feuer, *n.* fire *or* ardo(u)r of love, amorous ardo(u)r. ∓ & ‡ ~fieber, *n.* amorous fever, love-fit. ‡ ~flamme, *f.* flame of love. ‡ ~frucht, *f.* fruit of love. ~gabe, *f.* charitable gift. ~gedanke, *m.* love-thought, amorous thought. ~gedicht, *n.* love-poem, amatory *or* erotic poem. ~genuß, *m.* enjoyment of love. ~geſchenk, *n.* love-gift, love-toy. ~geſchichte, *f.* 1. love-story, love-tale. 2. love-affair. ~= geſpräch, *n.* amorous conversation *or* discourse, love-discourse. ~geſtändnis, *n.* confession *or* avowal of love. ~glück, *n.* 1. happiness in love. 2. success (*or* good fortune) in love. ‡ ~= glut, *f.* amorous ardo(u)r *or* rapture, glow *or* flame of love. ~gott, *m.* (the god of) Love, Cupid. ~göttin, *f.* the goddess of Love, Venus. ~= gras, *n.* quake-grass. ~gürtel, *m.* Venus' girdle. ~handel, *m.* amour, love-intrigue, love-affair; (*pl.*) love-passages. ~heirat, *f.* love-match. ~huld, *f.* loving kindness. ~kampf, *m.* 1. amorous contest *or* combat. 2. combat against love. ~kind, *n.* love-child, natural child. ~klage, *f.* amorous complaint. ~knecht, *m.* slave to love, love's slave. ~knoten, *m.* true-love knot. ~königin, *f.* Queen of love, Venus. ~krank, *adj.* love-sick. ~krankheit, *f.* love-sickness. ~kühn, *adj.* emboldened by love. ~= kummer, *m.* sorrow in love. ~kunſt, *f.* 1. art of love. 2. lover's trick, amorous artifice. ~kuß, *m.* kiss of love; (with religious sectarians:) kiss of (brotherly *or* sisterly) love. ~leute, *spl.* lovers; loving couple *or* pair;

couple of lovers. ~lied, *n.* amorous, amatory *or* erotic song. love-song. ~liedchen, *n.* love-ditty. amorous ditty *or* lay. ~luft, *f.* pleasure of love. ~mahl, *n.* love-feast, banquet: [Early Christian Church] agape: ‡ [G. Mil.] officers' banquet. ~narr, *m.* amorous fool. ~neigung, *f.* amorous passion. ~not, *f.* = ~pein. ~paar, *n.* loving couple. ~pein, *f.* anguish, pains *or* torments of love. tender woes. ~pfand, *n.* 1. pledge of love, love-token. 2. ‡ child. ‡ ~=pfeil, *m.* dart of love, love's shaft, love-shaft. ~pflanze, *f.* lychnidea. ~pflicht, *f.* charitable duty, duty of love. ~poesie, *f.* amatory *or* erotic poetry. ~probe, *f.* proof *or* trial of love. ~qual, *f.* torture of love. ~=raserei, *f.* amorous frenzy, delirium of love. ‡ ~rausch, *m.* transport of love. ~roman, *m.* love-novel *or* -romance, love-tale. ~sache, *f.* love-affair, love-intrigue, amour: in ~=sachen, in matters of love. ~schmerz, *m.* pain *or* pangs of love. ~schwärmerei, *f.* amorous enthusiasm. ~=schwur, *m.* lover's oath: oath of love. ~seufzer, *m.* amorous sigh; sigh of love. ~sinn, *m.* [Phren.] amativeness. ~spiel, *n.* flirtation; amorous play. ~sprache, *f.* love's *or* lovers' language. ~stern, *m.* star benign to lovers *or* propitious to love. ~strauch, *m.* ox-bane. ~stück, *n.* love-feat, love-trick: [Theat.] love-play. ~taumel, *m.* transport of love. ~that, *f.* = ~werk. ~toll, *adj.* mad for love, crazed with love, madly in love. ~=trank, *m.* love-potion. ~treu, *f.*, ~treue, *f.* fidelity *or* truth in love, faith *or* faithfulness in love, constancy. ~trunken, *adj.* intoxicated with love. ~verhältnis, *n.* amour, love-intrigue, love-affair. ~=werbung, *f.* love-suit. ~werk, *n.* 1. work of love. 2. benevolent action, charity, alms-deed. ~wonne, *f.* amorous bliss, bliss, delight *or* transports of love. ~wort, *n.* endearing *or* loving word. word of love. ~wut, *f.* amorous frenzy, love-fit; [Med.] satyriasis: (bei Frauen) nymphomania. ~zauber, *m.* love-charm. ~zeichen, *n.* love-token, love-favour. ‡ ~zunder, *m.* love-bait, enticement *or* allurement to love. **Liebfrau'en=**, in comps. w. m. Our Blessed Lady, St. Mary: ~kirche, *f.* St. Mary's (church). ~milch, *f.* a sort of Rhenish wine. **Lie'bhaben,** *(irr.)* [s. u. lieb, *adj.* 1. & haben; us. as a *sep. compound*] *v. a.* & *n.* to love, like. **Lie'bhaber,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. lover, sweet-heart; friend, admirer. ~ von Hunden, dog-fancier; ~ (*pl.*) des Pferderennens, gentlemen of the turf, turfites. 2. (Kunst=~) amateur, dilettante; [Comm.] purchaser. 3. [Theat.] lover: erster *or* jugendlicher ~, leading juvenile, jeune premier. ~konzert, *n.* amateur concert. ~theater, *n.* private theatricals; ⟨ spouting-club; auf einem ~theater Spielender, amateur performer. **Liebhaberei',** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] fondness, fancy, partiality; favourite pursuit; hobby; amateurship, dilettantism; aus ~, as an amateur, for one's own pleasure, for amusement's sake. **Lie'bhaberin,** *(uf.)* [s. Liebhaber & =in] lover; [Theat.] erste *or* jugendliche ~, leading juvenile, jeune première. **Lie'bhaberisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] amateur-like. **=lichig,** [s. beliebig, & cf. lieben & =ig] in comps. w. m. -liked. **Liebko'sen,** *(uv.:* us. now as a *not sep. compound*, ∗ also *sep.)* [MHG. liebe kōsen, s. lieb & kosen] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to caress, fondle, coax, hug. 2. ‡ to favour, to smile upon: ~der Ton, endearing tone. **Liebko'sung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] caress, caressing, endearment, fondling, caresses; ‡ smile (of fortune). ~s=wort, *n.* tender expression, word of endearment, soothing word. **=Lie'bler,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. liebeln & =er] a male-flirt. **Lie'blich,** *adj.* [MHG. lieplich, & cf. lieb & lich] lovely, delightful, winning, charming, sweet, pleasing, delicious, nice, delicate, agreeable; [Mus.] amoroso. ~er Anblick, charming sight; ~er Atem, sweet breath. ~, *adv.* delightfully &c.; ~ duftend, sweet scented, odorous. **Lie'blichkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] loveliness, delightfulness, charmingness, sweetness, pleasingness, deliciousness, delicacy, agreeableness, suavity, amenity, pleasingness; winning ways. Die ~ der Jugend, the charms of virtue. **Lie'bling,** *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [s. lieb & =ling] favourite, darling, pet. **Lie'blings=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~arbeit, *f.* favo(u)rite work. ~ausdruck, *m.* favo(u)rite expression. ~beschäftigung, *f.* favo(u)rite employment *or* work. ~buch, *n.* favo(u)rite book. ~dichter, *m.* favo(u)rite poet. ~essen, *n.*, ~gericht, *n.* favo(u)rite dish. ~fach, *n.* specialty. ~gedanke, *m.*, ~idee, *f.* favo(u)rite idea. ~=kind, *n.* favo(u)rite child, darling (child), pet. ~lied, *n.* favo(u)rite song. ~plan, *m.* favo(u)rite plan. ~platz, *m.* favo(u)rite place, spot *or* nook. ~redensart, *f.* pet phrase. ~=sohn, *m.* darling son, pet. ~sünde, *f.* pet *or* darling sin; besetting sin. ~=thorheit, *f.* pet folly. ~unterhaltung, *f.* favo(u)rite amusement. ~wissenschaft, *f.* favo(u)rite *or* darling science. ~wort, *n.* pet word. ~wunsch, *m.* fondest wish. **Lie'blos,** *adj.* [s. Liebe & =los] unloving, cold, hard-hearted, uncharitable, unkind. not benevolent, void of love, unfeeling. **Lie'blosigkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] 1. hard-heartedness, unkindness, uncharitableness, coldness. 2. (*pl.*) an unkind &c. action. **Lie'breich,** *adj.* [s. Liebe & reich] 1. loving, kind, kind-hearted: sweet, sweet-natured, amiable; charitable, gracious, benevolent. 2. liberal. **Lie'breiz,** *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [s. prec. & Reiz] attraction, charm, graee. **Lie'breizend,** *adj.* [s. prec. & reizend] charming, graceful, sweet. **Lie'bschaft,** *(uf.)* [s. lieb & =schaft] amour, love-intrigue, love-affair. Eine ~ haben mit &c., to be in love with &c. **Liebst,** *superl.* of lieb; s. u. lieb, *adj.* 5. ~e, *(wm. or uf.)* loved object, beloved one, dear love, sweetheart; *m.* lover; *f.* lady-love. **Lie'bstöckel,** *(sm.* & *sn., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. lübestecke, liebstuckel (fr. L. levisticum) × lieb] [Bot.] lovage. **Lie'bwe'rt,** *adj.* [s. lieb & wert] dear, dearly beloved.

Lied, *(sn., pl.* ~*er)* 1. [MHG. liet] 1. song; tune, air; ballad; ditty, ♀ lay. Geistliche ~er, hymns, psalms, sacred songs: das hohe ~, Solomon's song; canticles: ~er ohne Worte, songs without words: ein ~ anstimmen, to intone (*or* begin) a song: ein ~ auf einen machen, to compose *or* write a song upon *or* about one. 2. ‡ tune, note, song, story, business. Immer das alte ~ singen, to harp on one (*or* on the same) string: immer dasselbe ~ wiederholen, to ring the changes (upon); ein anderes ~ anstimmen, to change one's note, to sing another tune: ich kann ein ~ davon singen, I know all about it *or* about that (through experience); das ist das Ende vom ~e, that's the end *or* upshot of the matter: wes Brot ich esse, des ~ ich singe, [prov.] no penny, no paternoster.

∗ ~, II. = Lid.

Lie'dchen, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of Lied, I., & s. =chen] little song, air *or* tune, ditty, carol. **Lie'der=,** in comps. w. m. Lied: ~buch, *n.* book of songs, song-book. ~dichter, *m.* lyrical poet: ballad-writer, song-writer. ~dichtung, *f.* song-writing. ~komponist, *m.* composer of songs. ~kranz, *m.* garland, coronal *or* collection of songs. ~kunst, *f.* art of poetry *or* of making songs. ~lustig, *adj.* singing merrily. ~reich, *adj.* rich in songs, melodious. ~sammlung, *f.* collection of songs. ~sänger, *m.* singer, ballad-singer, minstrel. ~spiel, *n.* vaudeville, operatic piece. ~sprache, *f.* language peculiarly fit for (*or* existing only in) songs. ~tafel, *f.* singing-club, choral union (*or* society). ~vers, *m.* verse of a song, hymn *or* psalm.

⟨ **Lie'derjan(h)n,** *(sm., pl.* ~*e,* ~*s)* [s. liederlich, & cf. Tunmerjan] slovenly, careless *or* dissolute fellow.

Lie'derlich, *adj.* [MHG. liederlich] 1. loose, bad, faulty, slovenly, careless, negligent, wretched; ragged. 2. ‡ bad, base, paltry. 3. reckless,

very irregular. 4. (Perſon) dissolute, lewd, rakish, debauched, loose, riotous, disorderly. ☾ ~ werden, to go to the bad; ~es Leben, debauchery; ~es Frauenzimmer, abandoned woman; ein ~er Menſch, a lewd, dissolute fellow, a debauchee; Bruder ~, Rake, Rake-Hell; ~es Geſindel, raseally people, riff-raff. 5. bawdy. Ein ~es Haus, a brothel. **Lie'derlichkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. pree. & =keit] 1. carelessness, negligence, slovenliness. 2. recklessness. 3. dissoluteness, lewdness, rakishness, looseness, disorderliness; irregularity of life.

Lie'dern, *(uev.)* [cf. Leder, ledern, I. & =n] *v. a.* to furnish *or* trim with leather, to leather. **Lie'derung,** *(ucf.)* [s. pree. & =ung] [Techn.] stuffing, packing.

☾ **Lie'driän** = Liederjahn.

Lief, *impf.*, **lie'fe,** *subj. impf.* of laufen.

Lie'fer=, in comps. w. m. liefern: ~friſt, *f.*, ~ſchein, *m.*, ~zeit, *f.* = Lieferungs=friſt, =ſchein, =zeit. **Liefera'nt,** *(uem.)* [s. liefern & =ant] 1. contractor, purveyor, provider, furnisher. 2. ‡ victualler; *pl.* ~en, tradespeople. ~ für Heer *or* Flotte, contractor (to the army *or* navy). **Lie'fern,** *(uev.)* [Fr. livrer, & s. =n] *v. a.* 1. to deliver (up), hand, give; to furnish; to supply, provide with. (Einen) in die Hände ꝛc. ~, to deliver *or* give up, to deliver into the hands &c.; einer Armee (Lebensmittel ꝛc.) ~, to supply an army with (provisions &c.); ein Werk in Heften ~, to publish *or* issue a work in numbers; den Beweis ~, to show, afford *or* furnish proof; einen Beweis mehr ~, to afford additional proof. 2. ‡ a) to deliver, give. Eine Schlacht ~, to give battle, to fight a battle. b) ☾ (∓ to deliver up for punishment, hence:) (einen) to do for, to ruin, undo, kill; das wird ihn vollends ~, that will settle his business for him. ☾ that will settle his hash; er iſt geliefert, he is done for; it is all over with him, he is a dead man; einen Kranken ~, to send a patient to kingdom come *or* out of the world, to make short work of it with a patient. c) ○ to break. Einen Teller ~, to break a plate. d) [Sport] einen Ball ~, to expose a ball. e) ○ to curdle *or* coagulate. 3. (=ergeben) to afford, yield, produce (oil &c.); to put out (coals); einen guten Ertrag ~, to give a good result. **Lie'ferer,** *(sm., pl.)* [s. pree. & =er] = Lieferant. **Lie'ferung,** *(ucf.)* [s. liefern & =ung] 1. delivering, furnishing &c.; delivery; supply, providing, purveying, supplying, provision; ~en ausſchreiben, a) to put up for contract; b) [Mil.] to make requisitions. 2. instal(l)ment, part; die erſte ~ (eines Werkes), the first number, part, issue; in ~en erſcheinen, to come out in parts; in ~en erſcheinende Schrift, serial (publication). **Lie'ferungs=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~ausgabe, *f.* [Booksell.] publication *or* edition in parts. ~friſt, *f.* term for *or* of delivery; = ~zeit. ~geld, *n.* money contracted for. ~geſchäft, *n.* contract-business. ~kauf, *m.* time-bargain, business on term. ~kontrakt, *m.* = ~vertrag. ~kurs, *m.* price on account. ~ort, *m.* place of delivery. Kauf mit ~prämie, *f.* call. ~preis, *m.* contracting price. ~ſchein, *m.* certificate (*or* bill) of delivery; receipt; order, warrant. ~vertrag, *m.* contract for supplying &c., for delivery; negociation for time. ~weiſe, *adv.* in (monthly &c.) parts *or* numbers. ~zahl, *f.* number to be delivered &c. ~zeit, *f.* time *or* term of delivery, of furnishing &c.: ~zeit in acht Tagen, to be delivered in eight days; ~zeit ſo kurz als möglich, delivery to be made as soon as possible.

Lie'ge=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~geld, *n.* demurrage. ~haus, *n.* quarantine-house. ~platz, *m.* [Comm.] staple. ~ſtunde, *f.* [Min.] hour of rest. ~tage, *spl.* [Naut.] lay-days; (days of) demurrage. ~zeit, *f.* 1. = ~tage. 2. proper time that wine &c. must be kept. **Lie'gen,** *(sv.; impf.* lāg; *subj. impf.* lä'ge; *pp.* gele'gen) [MHG. lig(g)en] *v.n.* (*pfw.* haben & ſein) 1. to lie. Auf, in ꝛc. ~, to lie on *or* upon, in &c.; alles ~ und ſtehen laſſen, to leave every thing at random *or* behind; (dieſer Balken) liegt hohl, does not bear steady, bears false; das Geld bereit ~ haben, to have the money ready; zu Bette ~, to keep one's bed; im Bette ~, to lie in bed *or* ☾ abed; auf dem Boden ~, to lie on the ground; begraben ~, to lie buried; hier liegt ..., here lies ...; krank ~, to lie ill in bed; am Fieber krank ~, to be laid up with fever; auf den Tod krank ~, to be on one's death-bed; auf dem Paradebette ~, to lie in state; in den Wochen, im Kindbette ~, to lie in; ein Nebel lag über der Stadt, a fog hung over the town; [Prov. phrs.:] da liegt der Hund begraben *or* da liegt der Haſe im Pfeffer, there's the rub; wie man ſich bettet, ſo liegt man, as you make your bed, you must lie on it; as you sow you shall reap. 2. ∓ & ‡ to lie, be. (Das Buch) liegt auf dem Tiſche, is (*or* is lying) on the table; es liegt tiefer Schnee, deep snow is on the ground; auf den Knien ~, to be on one's knees; jemand zu Füßen ~, to be (*or* lie) at some one's feet; im Fenſter ~, to be (looking out *or* idling) at the window; im Vorteile ~, [Fene.] to have the advantage; in Parade ~, [Fene.] to be in posture; der Ton liegt auf der erſten Silbe, the accent is on the first syllable; die Wahrheit liegt in der Mitte, there is truth on both sides; wie die Sache liegt, as the case stands; (das Pferd) liegt ſchwer in der Fauſt, is hard-mouthed *or* leather-mouthed. 3. [Min.] to lie *or* sit. Vor Ort ~, to work lying *or* sitting. 4. ∓ & ‡ to lie, to be (situated &c.). Außer dem Wege (*or* vom Wege ab) ~, to lie out of the road; (das Meer) lag vor uns, lay *or* was before us; die Stadt liegt ſchön, the town is well situated; das Haus liegt nach Süden, the house has a southern aspect; das Zimmer liegt nach der Straße zu, the room looks into (*or* faces, fronts) the street; im Felde, zu Felde ~, to keep the field; im Quartiere ~, to be at *or* in quarters; in Garniſon ~, to be quartered (at); vor einer Feſtung ~, to be encamped *or* sit down before (*or* to besiege) a fortress; im Gefängniſſe ~, gefangen ~, to be in prison; in Ketten und Banden ~, to be in chains *or* fetters; an der Kette ~, to be chained up; in Trümmern, in Aſche ~, to lie in ruins, in ashes; auf der Lauer ~, to lie in wait *or* in ambush; auf der Bärenhaut ~, to lie on one's pillow, to be idle, to lounge about; dicht beim Winde ~, [Naut.] to be upon (*or* by) the wind; im Prozeſſe ~, to be at law, to be engaged in a law-suit; in Quarantäne ~, to pass (*or* perform) quarantine; in den letzten Zügen ~, to breathe one's last, to be on the point of death; immer über den Büchern ~, to be always at (*or* with *or* poring over) one's books; immer zu Hauſe ~, to be always at home; er liegt immer in Weinhäuſern, im Wirtshauſe, he is always to be found in wine-houses, in taverns; im Streite ~, to be engaged in a dispute, to have a contest, to be quarrelling; ☾ ſich *or* einander in den Haaren ~, to be at loggerheads; er liegt mir immer auf dem Halſe, he is a dead weight upon me, he bores me; ☾ einem in den Ohren ~, to din something into one's ears; im Magen ~, to stick in the stomach, to clog the stomach; es liegt mir auf der Bruſt, I feel a weight on my breast, my chest is oppressed; es liegt mir immer im Sinne, it is always in my mind; dieſes Wort liegt mir auf der Zunge, I have that word at (*or* on) the tip of my tongue; das liegt vor Augen, am hellen Tage, that is as clear as day-light; es liegt auf der flachen Hand, it is plain, clear *or* palpable; dieſe Vermutung liegt mir fern, this supposition is far from me; es liegt außer meinem Bereich, it is beyond my reach; nahe ~, to lie (*or* to be) near, ‡ to be easily imagined *or* understood; es lag in meiner Abſicht, it was my intention; dieſe Bedeutung liegt nicht in dem Worte, this meaning is not implied in the word. 5. to be full of, filled with; die Kaſſe liegt voll Geld, the till, the strong-box is full of money; voll von (*or* voller) Steine

~, to be covered with stones. 6. to be (lying at rest, in a state of repose); unterwegs ſtille ~, to stop, to rest on *or* by the way; auf dem Wege ~ bleiben, to be knocked up on the road; unter der Laſt ~ bleiben, to sink under the burden; unverkauft ~ bleiben, to remain unsold, to lie on one's hands; ~ bleiben, to stop, stay, halt; der Brief blieb ~, the letter was not sent; die Arbeit muß bis morgen ~ bleiben, the work must lie over till to-morrow. Das Schiff liegt vor Anker, the ship is lying (*or* riding) at anchor; Handel und Wandel ~ darnieder, trade is very dull, there is a great stagnation in trade; ~ laſſen, to leave (behind); to let alone, to leave untouched *or* undone; to give up; jemand links ~ laſſen, to take no notice of one; to cut *or* disregard one; für tot ~ laſſen, to leave for dead.

~ (an), *v. imp.* to depend (upon), to be of consequence; es liegt viel daran, it is of great consequence; an mir ſoll es nicht ~, it shall not be my fault; wem liegt daran? who cares for *or* about it? liegt etwas daran? is it of any consequence? es liegt an Ihnen, it depends on you, it is your own fault; es liegt mir daran, it is of moment to me: daran liegt mir nichts, I do not care for *or* about it, that does not concern me, that's no affair of mine; es liegt mir viel daran, zu wiſſen ..., I am very anxious to know ...; es liegt mir nichts daran, zu wiſſen, ob .... I do not care to know if ...; was liegt mir am Leben? what is death to me? what do I care for life? was liegt daran? what of that? never mind! what does it signify? daran liegt alles, that's the main thing (*or* point); daran gelegen ſein, to be material, to be of consequence; woran liegt es denn, daß ꝛc.? how comes it then, that &c.? (ich weiß nicht) woran es liegt, what the matter is, where the hitch is; die Zögerung liegt an ihm, he is to be blamed for the delay; an wem liegt die Schuld? whose fault is it? with whom does the blame lie?

~, *(sm., vbls.)* lying. (Ich bin) des ~s müde, tired of lying; Wein wird durch ~ beſſer, wine becomes better by keeping. **Lie'gend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec. *v.*] lying; recumbent; [Her.] couchant; auf der Erde ~, [Bot.] procumbent, trailing; ~ aufzubewahren! to be kept lying; keep lying (*or* flat)! ~e Schrift, [Print.] italics; ~es Geld, dead money; ~e Gründe *or* Güter, immovables, immovable goods, landed estates; real estates *or* property. **Lie'genſchaft,** *(wf.)* [s. liegen & =ſchaft] immoveable estate. ~en, real estate, grounds, immov(e)ables. ~s=bureau, *n.* land-office, conveyancer's office. **Lie'ger,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. liegen & =er] 1. one *or* a thing that lies; [Cloth-m.] lower blade of the cloth-shears: [Naut.] a) ship lying still at a place: ship in ordinary: b) [Ship-b.] floor-timber. 2. in comps. w. m. -lyer, one lying.

Lieh, *impf.*, **lieh'e,** *subj. impf.* of leihen.

Lien, *(wf.)* [Du. lijn] line, cord. Zu der ~ laufen, to tow *or* track a boat. ~bahn, *f.* rope-walk. ~garn, *n.* rope-yarn. ~gut, *n.* cords, lines. ~laufen, *n.* [Naut.] towage. ~läufer, *m.* man who tracks a boat. ~pfad, *m.* track-way *or* -road, towing-path. ~ſchießer, *m.* man who coils up the harpoon-lines. ~wächter, *m.* man who guides the towing-rope.

Lie's-chen, [WN., *dim.* of Liſe *or* Eliſabeth] 1. Lizzy, Bessy, Bess, Liza, Betsey, Betty. 2. [Bot.] Faul ~, common red *or* corn pimpernel.

Lie'ſe, *(wf.)* [?] nose *or* nozzle of a pair of bellows.

Ließ, *impf.*, **lie'ße,** *subj. impf.* of laſſen.

Lieutenant, *(loi'tnant) (sm., pl.* ~s) [Fr.] lieutenant; der Lord ~, [Engl.] Lord Lieutenant. ~s=ſtelle, *f.* lieutenancy, lieutenant's commission.

+ ✻ ○ **=lig,** *suffix* = =lich.

Li'ga, *(f., pl.* ~s) [Sp.] league.

Ligatu'r, *(wf.)* [LL. ligatura, cf. next] [Mus., Typ. &c.] ligature. **Ligie'ren,** *(wr.)* [L. ligare, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to bind, tie; [Fenc.] to engage the sword.

Ligi'ſt, *(wm.)* [s. Liga & =iſt] leaguer.

Ligu'ſter, *(sm., pl.* ~) [L. ligustrum] [Bot.] privet. ~ſchwärmer, *m.* [Zool.] privet hawk-moth.

Liieren, *(li-i'ren) (wr.)* [Fr. lier (fr. L. ligare), & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to unite, ally. Sich mit jemand ~, to form a connection with one.

Likö'r = Liqueur.

Li'la, *(sm.)* [Fr. lilas] lilac. ~, *adj.* (also ~farben) lilac-coloured, lilac, pale-purple, pale-violet.

Li'li-e, *(wf.)* [MHG. lilje (fr. L. lilia)] 1. lily. Wilde ~, martagon. 2. ‡ lily. 3. [Her.] flower-de-luce. **Li'li-en=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~=aſſodill, *m.* lily-daffodil. ♀ ~arm, *m.* lily-white arm. ~armig, *adj.* having lily-white arms. ~artig, *adj.* liliaceous, resembling a lily. ~baum, *m.* liliaceous tulip-tree, Virginian poplar. ~beet, *n.* lily-bed, bed of lilies. ~=blaß, *adj.* as pale as a lily. ♀ ~bruſt, *f.*, ~buſen, *m.* lily-white bosom. ~=förmig, *adj.* liliaceous, lily-shaped. ~geruch, *m.* scent *or* odour of lilies. ~glöckchen, *n.* lily-bell flower. ~=grün, *n.* iris-green. ♀ ~hals, *m.* lily-white neck. ♀ ~hand, *f.* lily-white hand, lily-hand. ♀ ~haut, *f.* lily-white skin. ~hyazinthe, *f.* lily-hyacinth. ~kranz, *m.* chaplet *or* wreath of lilies. ~kreuz, *n.* [Her.] cross-floree. ♀ ~nacken, *m.* lily-white (nape *or*) shoulder. ~öl, *n.* oil of (white) lilies. ~ſtein, *m.* lily-stone. ~ſtengel, *m.* stalk of a lily. ♀ ~=ſtirn, *f.* lily-white brow. ~weiß, *adj.* (as) white as a lily, lily-white. ~=weiße, *f.* whiteness as of lilies, lily-whiteness. ~zwiebel, *m.* lily-bulb.

Li'lla ꝛc. = lila ꝛc.

Limitie'ren, *(wr.)* [L. limitare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to limit. **Li'mito,** *(sn., pl.* ~s) [It.], **Li'mitum,** *(sn., pl.* Li'mita) [L.] [Comm.] limit, limits.

Limona'de, *(wf.)* [Fr.] lemonade. **Limo'ne,** *(wf.)* [Fr. limon] 1. lemon, lime. 2. pomecitron. ~n=baum, *m.* 1. lemon-tree. 2. pomecitron-tree. ~n=ſaft, *m.* lemon-juice. ~n=ſchale, *f.* lemon-peel.

♀ **Lind=,** [OHG. lint, ON. linnr = serpent] in comps. ♀ ~drache, *m.*, ~=wurm, *m.* [MHG. lintwurm] dragon.

Lind, *adj.* [MHG. linde] 1. mild, soft, gentle. 2. soft; limp; ~e Seide, soft silk. ~leder, *n.* chamois-leather, shammy. **Li'nde,** I. = lind.

Li'nde, II. *(wf.)* [MHG. linde] linden(-tree), lime-tree, teil-tree. **Li'nden,** *adj.* [s. prec. & en] made of lime *or* linden wood. **Li'nden=,** in comps. w. m. Linde, II.: ~allee, *f.* linden-walk, avenue (*or* walk) of lime-trees. ~baſt, *m.* bast, inner bark of the linden. ~baum, *m.* = Linde, II. ~blatt, *n.* linden-leaf. ~blätterpapier, *n.* paper made from the linden-leaf. ~blüte, *f.* lime-blossom. ~=blütenthee, *m.* infusion of lime-blossoms. ~gang, *m.* = ~allee. ~grund, *m.* lime-tree arbour. ~holz, *n.* linden-wood, lime-wood. ~honig, *m.* lime-blossom honey. ~kohle, *f.* lime-wood charcoal, linden-wood coal. ~laube, *f.* arbour of linden-trees. ~miſtel, *f.* misletoe on *or* of the lime-tree. ~=öl, *n.* lime-tree oil. ~ſchwärmer, *m.* [Zool.] lime hawk-moth. ~ſtadt, *f.* town set round with lime-trees. ~=ſtraße, *f.* street planted *or* bordered with lime-trees. ~wald, *m.* lime-forest *or* -grove. ~wirt, *m.* mine host of "The Lime-tree". ~wirtin, *f.* landlady of "The Lime-tree".

Li'nderer, *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. next & =er] 1. alleviator, mitigator, softener, soother, luller, comforter. 2. ‡ balm, alleviation. **Li'ndern,** *(wv.)* [s. lind & =ern] *v. a.* to mitigate, alleviate, assuage, soothe, relieve, ease, soften, lull, tranquillize *or* compose. ~d, lenient, lenitive, assuasive, mitigant; die Farben ~, to mellow *or* soften the colours. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to be assuaged &c., to grow mild(er), to get soft, to lessen, decrease. **Li'nderung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] mitigating, mitigation, alleviation (of), softening; relief, soothing, comfort; einem ~ gewähren *or* verſchaffen, to soothe one's pains, to give *or* afford relief from pain (*or* some relief) to one; [Med.] palliation;

[Law] commutation. ~s-balſam, *m.* lenitive balm, composing balsam. ~s-kur, *f.* palliative treatment. ~s-mittel, *n.* lenitive, anodyne, soothing remedy, demulcent, palliative. ~s-ſalbe, *f.* anodyne salve.

Li'ndigkeit, *(wf.)* [s. lind & -igkeit] lenity, mildness.

Li'ndwurm s. u. Lind-.

Lineā'l, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [ML. līnĕārium] rule, ruler. ~-, in comps. w. m. lineal: ~abſtammung, *f.* lineal descent. ~erbfolge, *f.* lineal succession. **Lineame'nt,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. līnĕāmentum] lineament, feature. **Lineā'r,** *adj.* [L. līnĕāris] linear. ~-maß, *n.* linear measure. ~perſpektive, *f.* linear perspective. ~zeichnung, *f.* linear drawing, outline (drawing).

-ling, [OHG., MHG. -ling] *suffix* forming *substantives*, us. with diminutive *or* pejorative meaning, corresponding to Engl. -ling.

-lings, [MHG. -lingen, -lings] *suffix* forming *adverbs* w. m. -wise, -long.

Lingual, *(lingwā'l) adj.* [NL. lingualis] lingual. ~buchſtabe, *m.* lingual letter. **Linguiſt,** *(lingwi'st) (wm.)* [fr. L. lingua = tongue, language. & s. -iſt] linguist. **Linguiſtik,** *(lingwi'stik) (wf.)* [s. prec. & -ik] linguistics, science of language.

Li'ni-e, *(wf.)* [L. līnĕa] 1. line. Gerade ~, straight line; in gerader ~, a) in a straight line, straight; b) (= in der Luft~) as the crow flies; [Geogr.] line, equator; krumme ~, crooked line. [Math.] curve; dicke ~, full stroke; ~ halten, to keep in line; to write straight; [Geom.] line; zwei Zoll und eine ~, two inches and one line; die ~ paſſieren, to pass the line; ~n ziehen, to draw lines, to rule; in erſter ~, in the first place (*or* rank), first and foremost; primarily; in zweiter ~, in the second place, secondarily; in erſter ~ ſtehend, primary; in einer ~ liegen, auf gleicher ~ ſtehen (mit), ✝ to be in alignment (with); ✝ & ‡ to be on a level (with); ‡ to be equal (to *or* with). 2. line, lineage, descent; branch; race. Gerade, aufſteigende ~, direct, ascending line; abſteigende ~, descending line; in ſeiner ~, in his lineage; nicht in gerader ~, unlineal; in gerader ~ abſtammend, lineally descended. 3. line, row, front; [Mil. & Naut.] line. ~ formieren, to go into (*or* to draw up in a) line; in der ~ dienen, to serve in the line. 4. [Mus.] line. 5. ‡ bounds, rules. Die ~ des Anſtandes, der Wahlanſtändigkeit überſchreiten, to violate the rules of good breeding. 6. [Paint.] line, lineament. **Li'ni-en-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~blatt, *n.* black lines (*pl.*). ~feder, *f.* ruling-pen. ~-feuer, *n.* [Mil.] line-firing. ~förmig, *adj.* [Bot. &c.] linear. ~holz, *n.* ruler. ~papier, *n.* ruled paper, paper with lines. ~perſpektive, *f.* linear perspective. ~regiment, *n.* regiment of the line. ~ſchiff, *n.* vessel *or* ship of the line. line-of-battle ship, man-of-war of the first rate. ~ſoldat, *m.* linesman, regular. ~ſtellung, *f.* [Mil.] forming (*or* formation) into lines. ~ſyſtem, *m.* [Mus.] diatonic scale, claviary. ~truppen, *spl.* troops of the line, the line, regulars. ~verjüngung, *f.* = ~perſpektive. ~-zieher, *m.* ruler; ruling-pen; rostral *or* claw (for music-paper). ~zug, *m.* draught of a line, lineation. -liniig, [s. Linie & -ig] in comps. w. m. -lined, in a ... line. **Liu(i)ie'r-,** in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~feder, *f.* ruling-pen. drawing-pen. ~maſchine, *f.* ruling-machine, paper-ruler. **Liu(i)ie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. Linie & -ieren] *v. n.* to draw lines. ~, *v.a.* to draw lines on, to rule.

Link, *adj.* [MHG. linc] 1. left; [Naut.] sinister. Die ~e Seite, a) [Naut.] port(-side), b) (eines Pferdes beim Aufſteigen) the near side, c) the wrong side (of cloth), d) the reverse (of a medal); die ~e Hand, the left hand, [Horsem.] bridle-hand, near hand; der ~e Fuß, [Horsem.] stirrup-foot; ~er Hand, zur ~en Hand, zur ~en, on the left; ſich (jemanden) zur ~en Hand *or* an die ~e Hand antrauen laſſen, to marry (one) with the left hand, to contract a morganatic marriage; Ehe zur ~en Hand, left-handed (*or* morganatic) marriage. 2. ‡ ∗ wrong, false. ~-händer, *m.* left-handed person. ~-händig, *adj.* left-handed, sinister-handed. **Li'nke,** *(wf.)* [fr. prec. *adj.*] the left; the left hand; the left side *or* section (of political assemblies). Äußerſte ~, extreme left; the Radicals; zur ~, on the left; ſich zur ~n wenden, to turn to the left; zur ~en gehen, to walk to the left, to take the left side (*or* hand) of some one. ‡ **Li'nkheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] awkwardness, blunder, a piece of awkwardness *or* clumsiness. **Li'nkiſch,** *adj.* [s. link & -iſch] awkward, clumsy, thumb-fingered. **Li'nkiſchheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] = Linkheit; ungainliness. **Links,** *adv.* [*gen. adv.* of link] 1. on *or* to the left (side *or* hand); with the left hand. ~ und rechts, right and left! ~ um! ~ um kehrt euch! to the left! (to the) left about! face to the left! ~ ſein, to be left-handed; ~ halten, [Naut.] to port; ‡ ~ liegen laſſen, to neglect, to take no notice of; ☾ to turn the cold shoulder upon (some one). 2. ‡ ○ wrong, preposterously. Er iſt nicht ~, he is no fool; Sie ſind ~, you are out, wrong *or* mistaken; etwas ~ anfangen, to begin a thing at the wrong end. 3. ‡ on the left (*or* wrong) side; ſeinen Mantel ~ anziehen, to put on one's cloak the wrong side out(wards). ~her, ~hin, *adv.* along on the left. **Li'nksſein,** *(sn., vbls.)* [s. links & ſein] left-handedness.

Li'nnen *(sn., pl. ~)* [LG.] ɔc. = Leinen ɔc.

Linon, *(linõ')* *(sm., no pl.)* [Fr.] French lawn.

Li'nſe, *(wf.)* [MHG. linse] 1. lentil. 2. ‡ [Med.] a) lentil-shaped mole (on the skin), b) crystalline lens. 3. ‡ [Opt.] lens. 4. ‡ pendulum-bob. **Li'nſen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~artig, *adj.* lenticular. ~baum, *m.* bladder-senna (tree). ~brei, *m.* lentil-porridge. ~drüſe, *f.* lenticular gland. ~erz, *n.* lentil-ore. ~förmig, *adj.* lentil-formed, lentiform, lenticular; [Phys.] lens-shaped. ~gericht, *n.* dish of lentils, ‖ pottage of lentiles. ~glas, *n.* lens. ~gras, *n.* arrow-headed grass. ~kraut, *n.* waterwort, vernal starwort. ~kümmel, *m.* cumin. ~mal, *n.* = Linſe, 2. a). ~mehl, *n.* meal of lentils. ~ſtahl, *m.* lenticular stone. ~ſuppe, *f.* lentil-porridge *or* -soup. ~wicke, *f.* 1. smooth tare. 2. hairy tare. ↓ ~zähler, *m.* overnice *or* squeamish person; niggard.

Li'ppe, *(wf.)* [LG.; cf. Du., Engl. lip] 1. lip. Eine dicke ~, a blubber-lip; aufgeworfene ~n, pouting lips; rote ~n, cherry-lips; auf die ~n beißen, to bite one's lips; ſich die ~n lecken, to smack one's lips; die ~n aufwerfen, to purse up (*or* curl) one's lips. 2. ‡ lip. Es ſoll nicht über meine ~n kommen, it shall not pass my lips, I will keep it secret; über die ~n bringen, to utter; an jemandes ~n hängen, to hang upon some one's words; zwiſchen Lipp' und Kelchesrand ſchwebt der finſtern Mächte Hand. [prov.] there's many a slip 'twixt the cup and the lip. 3. ✝ [Bot.] lip. Die obere ~ (einer Blumenkrone), the upper lip, the helmet; die untere ~, the lower lip, the beard. 4. [Naut.] ~n, *pl.* noteches. **Li'ppen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~andacht, *f.* lip-service. ~band, *n.*, ~bändchen, *n.* [Anat.] commissure of the lips. ~bär, *m.* Indian bear. ~-blume, *f.*, ~blütler, *m.* labiate flower. ~buchſtabe, *m.* labial letter. ~drüſe, *f.* labial gland. ~förmig, *adj.* lip-shaped; [Bot.] labiate(d). ~gebet, *n.* lip-prayer. ~geſchwür, *n.* [Med.] labial ulcer. ~laut, *m.*, ~lauter, *m.* labial sound. ~paar, *n.* lips, pair of lips. ~pomade, *f.* lip-salve. ~ſchlagader, *f.* labial artery. ~ſpiel, *n.* play (*or* display) of the lips. ~weisheit, *f.* lip-wisdom. ~werk, *n.* lip-work.

○ **Li'ppen,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [?] coat-tail.

Li'ppfiſch, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Lippe & Fiſch] wrasse. **Li'ppig,** *adj.* [s. Lippe & -ig] 1. lipped. 2. [Bot.] labiate(d). ~-, in comps. w. m. -lipped.

Liqueur, *(likö'r) (sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr.] liqueur, cordial. ~bonbon, *n.* brandy-ball. ~glas, *n.* liqueur-glass. ~ſervice, *n.* liqueur-stand.

Liquī'd, *adj.* [L. liquĭdus] liquid, clear, liquidated; [Comm.] liquid;

~e Forderungen, debts (actually) owing; ~e Schulden, liquid (open *or* unpaid) debts. **Liquidatiō'n,** *(ref.)* [s. next & =ation] liquidation, settlement, adjustment; [Exch.] winding-up. ~s=tag, *m.*, ~s=termin, *m.* day of settlement. **Liquidie'ren,** *(ver.)* [ML. liquidare, & s.=ieren] *v. a.* 1. to liquidate, close, settle, clear. 2. to state the amount of one's claims, to make up one's accounts, to charge: die Geſchäfte ~, to wind up one's affairs; das Haus muß ~, the house is obliged to wind up.

Liſch, *imper.*, **liſcht,** *2. sg. pres.*, **liſcht,** *3. sg. pres.* of löſchen.

o**Li'smen,** *(ver.)* [?] *v. a.* & *n.* to knit.

* ☨ **Li'ſpel,** *(sum., pl. ~)* = Geliſpel. **Li'ſp(e)ler,** *(sm.,pl. ~)* [s. next & =er] lisper, whisperer. **Li'ſpeln,** *(ver.)* [MHG. lispen, & s.=eln] *v. n.* 1. to lisp. 2. to whisper; ‡ to whisper, to purl, to murmur gently. ~, *v. a.* to lisp (out *or* forth).

Liſt, *(ref.)* [MHG. list] 1. slyness; sly act. 2. cunning, artifice, art, craft. 3. trick, wile, stratagem. ~ über ~, [prov.] diamond cut diamond: mit ~en, slyly, craftily, cunningly.

Li'ſte, *(ref.)* [It. lista] list, roll, docket; register, catalogue; (Geſchworenen=~) panel; in die ~ eintragen, to enroll, enlist, register, catalogue.

Li'ſtig, *adj.* [s. Liſt & =ig] sly, cunning, artful, crafty, subtle; ☾ ~er Menſch, sly-boots. ~, *adv.* slily &c. **Li'ſtigkeit,** *(ref.)* [s. prec. & =keit] slyness, cunningness, craftiness, artfulness.

Litanei', *(ref.)* [Gr. λιτανεία] 1. litany. 2. a) ‡ a long winded story, rigmarole; die alte ~, the same old story (*or* string). b) lamentation, Jeremiade. **Litanei'en,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to lament, to hold forth.

Li'ter, *(sm. or sn., pl. ~)* [Fr. litre] liter, litre.

Literā'riſch &c. = litterariſch &c.

Litho=, [fr. Gr. λίθος = stone] in comps. w. m. stone-, litho-. **Lithogrā'ph,** *(sem.)* [s. =graph] lithographer. **Lithographie',** *(ref.)* [s. =graphie] 1. lithography. 2. lithographic drawing *or* print, lithograph. **Lithographie'r=,** in comps. w. m. next *r.*: ~papier, *n.* transfer-paper. ~ſtein, *m.* lithographic stone. ~ſtift, *m.*, ~kreide, *f.* lithographic crayon. **Lithographie'ren,** *(ver.)* [s. Lithographie & =ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to lithograph. **Lithogrā'phiſch,** *adj.* [s. Litho= & =graphiſch] lithographic(al). ~, *adv.* lithographically. **Litholō'g,** *(sem.)* [s. prec. & =log] lithologist.

Litorā'le, *(sn., pl. ~)* [L.] shore, coast, littoral.

Litre, *(li'tər)* *m.* = Liter.

Litt, *impf.*, **li'tte,** *subj. impf.* of leiden.

Litterā'r=, litterā't=, [L. litterarius, & s. =ar, =är] in comps. w. m. literary: ~hiſtorie, *f.* literary history, history of literature. ~hiſtoriker, *m.* historian of literature. ~hiſtoriſch, *adj.* relating to literary history. **Litterā'riſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] literary. **Litterā't,** *(sem.)* [L. litteratus] 1. man of letters, literary man; *pl.* ~en, literati. 2. writer for the press, journalist, newspaper-writer. **Litterā'tentum,** *(ref.)* [s. prec. & =tum] 1. literary *or* writing profession *or* world. 2. journalism. **Litteratū'r,** *(ref.)* [L. litteratura] literature. ~blatt, *n.* = ~zeitung. ~geſchichte, *f.* literary history, history of literature. ~zeitung, *f.* literary gazette, critical review.

Liturgie', *(ref.)* [ML. liturgia, fr. Gr.] liturgy. **Litu'rgiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] liturgic(al).

Li'tze, *(ref.)* [MHG. litze (fr. L. līcium = thread)] 1. braid, tape; galloon. 2. string, bobbin, cord, lace. ~n=beſatz, *m.* braiding. ~n=ſchnur, *f.* maitland-cord. ~n=zwirn, *m.* heddle thread.

Livree', *(ref.)* [Fr. livrée] livery. ~ tragen, to wear livery. ~bedienter, *m.* livery-servant, footman; ↓ tiger. ~borte, *f.* livery-lace. ~eichhörnchen, *n.* Barbery-squirrel. ~raupe, *f.* livery caterpillar. ~ſchnecke, *f.* girdled snail, hedge-snail. ~treſſe, *f.* = ~borte.

Lizentiā't, Lizē'nz = Licentiat, Licenz.

Lob, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. lop] 1. praise, encomium, eulogy, commendation. (Einem) ~ erteilen, to bestow praise upon (one); einen mit ~ überſchütten, to praise one up to the skies, to belaud one: ich muß ihm zum ~e nachſagen, I must say to *or* in his praise, *or* to his credit; es gereicht ihm zum ~e, it does him credit: it is a feather in his cap; ſein eigenes ~ ſingen *or* verkünden, to sound one's own praise *or* trumpet, to be one's own trumpeter; nach ~ haſchen, to fish for compliments; über alles ~ erhaben, above praise; Gottes ~ ſingen, to praise the glory of God; Gott zum ~! Gott ſei ~! God be praised! thank God! eigenes ~ ſtinkt, [prov.] self-praise is no recommendation. 2. reputation, good opinion *or* character (granted by others): er hat das ~ rechtſchaffener Leute, honest people give him a good character; + ein feines ~ haben, to have a good reputation, to be of good repute: einem ein ſchlechtes ~ geben, to give one a bad character. 3. good mark (at school).

Comps.: ~begierde, *f.* love *or* desire of praise. ~begierig, *adj.* desirous of praise. ~gedicht, *n.* panegyric in verse, poem in praise of &c., laudatory poem, commendatory verses. ~geſang, *m.* hymn, song of praise. ~gier, *f.* eagerness after praise. ~gierig, *adj.* greedy of praise. ~hudelei, *f.* fulsome praise, base flattery, nauseous adulation. ~=hudeln, *v. a.* to praise impudently *or* with a purpose; to beland, to praise in fulsome terms; to cajole. ~hudler, *m.* coarse flatterer, sycophant; cajoler. ~lied, *n.* = ~geſang. ‡ ~poſaune, *f.* trumpet of praise. ~preiſen, *v. a.* to praise, extol, to give glory to, to commend, laud. ~preiſer, *m.* commender, praiser, extoller. ~preiſung, *f.* praising, praise, encomium. ~preiſungsformel, *f.* [Christ. Ch.] doxology. ~pſalm, *m.* psalm of praise. ~rede, *f.* eulogy, panegyric, encomium; ~rede auf einen Verſtorbenen, funeral oration; (einem) eine ~rede halten, eine ~rede halten auf &c., to pronounce a panegyric on &c., to eulogize. ~redner, *m.* encomiast, panegyrist. ~redueriſch, *adj.* panegyric(al), encomiastic, eulogic(al). ~redueriſch, *adv.* panegyrically, encomiastically. ~ſagen, *v. n.* to sing (praises). ~ſänger, *m.* panegyric poet. ~ſingen, *v. n.* to sing praise, to extol in song, to celebrate with praise. ~ſprecher, *m.* praiser, commender. ~ſpruch, *m.* encomium, eulogy. ~ſucht, *f.* ~gier. ~ſüchtig = ~gierig.

Lō'beserhebung, *(ref.)* [*gen.* of Lob, & s. Erhebung] great praise, high commendation. **Lō'ben,** *(ver.)* [OHG. lobōn, lobēn; MHG. loben] *v. a.* 1. to praise, commend, laud. Ich lobe Gott, I praise (*or* bless) God; ☾ ich lobe mir den Frieden, I am for peace; peace for me; ☾ da lob' ich mir ein gutes, warmes Bett! give me a good warm bed, say I! commend me to a warm snug bed! (ſein Eifer) iſt zu ~, is praiseworthy, is laudable; gewaltig ~, to extol to the skies; das Werk lobt den Meiſter, [prov.] the master is known by his work; ohne mich ſelbſt zu ~, though I say it, that should not. 2. + to value, to rate at, to estimate. ~s=wert, ~s=würdig, *adj.* praiseworthy, commendable, laudable. ~s=würdigkeit, *f.* praiseworthiness, commendableness, laudableness. **Lō'ber,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] praiser, commender, extoller. * ☨ **Lō'beſam, -ſan,** *adj.* [MHG. lobesam, cf. loben & =ſam] = löblich. **Lō'blich,** *adj.* [MHG. lobelīch] 1. praiseworthy, laudable, commendable. 2. (in titles *or* addresses] worshipful, worthy, honourable. Der ~e Stadtmagiſtrat, the worshipful magistrate of the town, the worshipful municipality. **Lō'blichkeit,** *(ref.)* [s. prec. & =keit] praiseworthiness, laudableness &c.

Loch, *(sn., pl. Lö'cher)* [MHG. loch] 1. hole; (an der Haut &c.) pore; (im Brote &c.) eye; [Bill.] pocket; [Hunt.] hole, kennel, earth, terrier, burrow; zu ~e ſein (v. Füchſen &c.), to be earthed; aus dem ~e treiben &c., to unearth, unkennel. 2. ‡ [Prov. phrs.:] a) er ſäuft wie ein ~, he will drink like a fish; dort hat der Zimmermann das ~

gelaſſen! there is the door, be off! auf *or* aus dem letzten ~e pfeifen, to use one's last shifts, to be at the utmost extremity. b) hole, gap, end. Ein ~ bekommen, to miscarry, fail; (einer Sache) ein ~ machen, to settle, end, close (an affair); das macht ein ~ in den Beutel, that makes a big hole in one's purse (*or* pocket), that dips into my pocket; das ~ zumachen, to stop up the gap; ein ~ aufmachen, um das andere zuzuſtopfen, to borrow of Peter to pay Paul. 3. hole, rent, tear. Sich ein ~ in den Rock ꝛc. reißen, to tear one's coat &c.; Löcher in den Strümpfen haben, to be out at heels; ein ~ im Kopfe, a broken head; einem ein ~ in den Kopf ſchlagen *or* werfen, to break some one's head (by a cut *or* throw). 4. ⊖ hole, black-hole, limbo; a hovel; a wretched town &c., a dirty hole; in dieſem elenden ~e muß er leben, he has to live in this miserable hole *or* den. 5. ☾ prison; ins ~ ſtecken (einen), to clap into prison, to put in the black hole. 6. ☾ quarter; (der Wind) bläſt aus einem kalten ~e, blows *or* comes from a cold quarter.

Comps.: ~beitel, *m.* [Join.] mortise-chisel. ~bohrer, *m.* auger, wimble, gimlet, piercer. ~eiſen, *n.* 1. punch. 2. = ~beitel. ~gans, *f.* borough-duck. ~holz, *n.* [Shoem.] block. ~maſchine, *f.* punching-machine. ~meißel, *m.* mortise-chisel. ~ortſtein, *m.* = ~ſtein. ~ring, *m.* [Locksm.] ring-stand for punching &c. on. ~ſäge, *f.* fret-, table- *or* keyhole-saw. ~ſcheibe, *f.* stamping plate, punch-plate. ~ſtein, *m.* border-stone of a mine. ~ſtempel, *m.* = ~eiſen. **Lö'chelchen, Lö'chlein,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -el, -chen, -lein] small *or* little hole; (im Käſe ꝛc.) eyelet. **Lö'chlen,** *(wv.)* [s. Loch & -eln] *v. a.* to make little holes in &c. **Lo'chen,** *(wv.)* [s. Loch & -en] *v. a.* 1. to make holes *or* a hole in, to punch, perforate. 2. to blaze (a tree). **Lö'cher,** *pl.* of Loch. ~baum, *m.* drill-trough. ~gras, *n.* [Bot.] tripsacum. ~moos, *n.* [Bot.] porella. ~ſchwamm, *m.* moril. boletus. ~ſpiel, *n.* troll-madam. **Lö'chericht, lö'cherig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -icht, -ig] full of holes; looped: [Bot.] perforated, porous. **Lö'cherigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] porosity, porousness. **Lö'chern,** *(wv.)* [s. Loch & -ern] *v. o.* to make holes *or* a hole in, to perforate, pierce. ~, *v. n.* [Min.] to open upon another gallery. **Lo'chig,** *adj.* [s. Loch & -ig] having holes. ~, in comps. w. m. -holed.

Lock-, in comps. w. m. locken, II.: ~aas, *n.* lure, bait. ~ente, *f.* decoy-duck. ~flöte, *f.* bird-call, quail-pipe, decoy-whistle. ~gaten, *spl.* [Du. loggaten] limber-holes. ~geſang, *m.* alluring song. ~herd, *m.* decoy-floor *or* -area. ~lied, *n.* = ~geſang. ~mittel, *n.* lure, bait, the means of alluring &c. ~pfeife, *f.* = ~flöte. ~ruf, *m.* 1. call of a decoy bird. 2. ‡ enticing call, lure. ~ſpeiſe, *f.* 1. lure, bait. 2. ‡ lure, bait, enticement, allurement, catch, trap. ~-ſpitzel, *m.* agent provocateur; [Amer.] stool-pigeon. ~ſtimme, *f.* 1. voice for decoying *or* calling. 2. ‡ enticing, seductive voice; siren-voice, persuasive voice. ~taube, *f.* decoy-pigeon. ~vogel, *m.* decoy-bird. ~wort, *n.* persuasive *or* enticing word.

Lö'ckchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Locke, I., & s. -chen] little curl *or* ringlet. **Lo'cke,** I. *(wf.)* [MHG. loc (*pl.* locke)] ringlet, curl, lock. ↓ Gedrehte ~n, cork-screws; ſich ~n brennen laſſen, to have one's hair curled (with curling-irons).

~, II. *(wf.)* [s. locken, II. & -e] 1. the decoying of birds. 2. lure, bird-call, quail-pipe; decoy-bird.

Lo'cken, I. *(wv.)* [s. Locke, I. & -en] *v. a.* to curl (hair).

~-, in comps. w. m. Locke, I.: ☾ ~-bau, *m.* thick artificial curls, a mass of artificial curls, coiffure. ~-haar, *n.* curly hair. ~-haupt, *n.*, ~-kopf, *m.* curly head; a person with curly hair. ~-köpfig, *adj.* curly-headed. ~-papier, *n.* curl-paper. ~-perücke, *f.* full-bottomed wig (with flowing curls). ~-reich, *adj.* curly, full of ringlets. ~-wickel, *m.* curl-paper. ☾ ~-wulſt, *m.* thick curly hair.

~, II. *(wv.)* [MHG. locken] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to decoy, to call birds, to bait; to call *or* whistle to (a dog); (v. Tieren) to call (the female, its mate); to cluck *or* chuck (as a hen). 2. ∓ & ‡ to allure, decoy, entice, seduce, lure, tempt, induce, invite; to elicit, to draw (out). Ein Geheimnis aus jemanden ~, to pump (a secret out of) some one, to draw a secret from some one; Thränen aus den Augen ~, to draw tears from some one's eyes; einem das Geld aus der Taſche ~, to cheat some one out of his money; ein ~der Titel, a catching title; (das ſchöne Wetter) lockte mich zu einem Spaziergange, invited me to take a walk.

∗ ‖ **Lö'cken,** *(wv.)* = lecken, III.

Lo'cker, I. *adj.* [eNHG., cf. MHG. loger & Lücke] 1. loose, slack, light, spongy; incoherent, incompact, not dense, not solid (*or* firm); ricketty; [Bot.] spongious. Ein ~er Zahn, a loose tooth; ~er Boden, light soil; ~es Seil, slack rope; ~es Brot, light, spongy bread; ein ~er Stengel, a spongious stalk; ~ werden, to come loose; ~ machen, to loosen, to make loose, to relax; er läßt nicht ~, he sticks to it, he will not abate (*or* relax) an inch. 2. ‡ loose, extravagant, wild, dissolute, rakish; gay, frivolous, lax. Ein ~er Vogel (*or* Zeiſig), a loose fish, a dissolute fellow, a sad dog, a rake, a scapegrace; ~e Sitten, lax morals; ein ~es Leben, a dissolute (*or* wild) life. ☾‡ Da geht es ~ her, things are going on there at a fine rate; ~leben, a dissolute (*or* wild) life. ~brot, *n.* light, spongy bread; [Engl.] French bread.

~, II. *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. locken, II. & -er] decoyer, seducer, enticer, allurer.

Lo'ckerheit, *(wf.)* [s. locker, I. & -heit] 1. looseness, slackness, lightness, sponginess. 2. ‡ wildness, extravagance, dissoluteness, licentiousness; libertinism, laxity (of morals). **Lo'ckern,** *(wv.)* [s. locker, I. & -n] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to become loose, slack *or* light. 2. ‡ ∗ to turn rake, to live fast *or* hard. ~, *v. a.* to make loose, spongy, slack &c.

Lo'ckig, lo'ckicht, *adj.* [s. Locke, I. & -ig, -icht] curly, full of locks; formed in ringlets.

Lo'ckung, I. *(wf.)* [s. locken, I. & -ung] the curling (of hair).

~, II. *(wf.)* [s. locken, II. & -ung] 1. calling, decoying, luring, alluring &c. 2. enticement, allurement, seduction.

Lō'co, *adv.* [L.] (also in ~) on the spot. ☾ **Lō'cus,** *(m., no infl., pl.* Lō'ci) [L. = place] water-closet (abbr. sp. W. C.).

Locomoti've ꝛc. = Lokomotive ꝛc.

Lo'ddrig = lotterig.

○ **Lō'de,** *(wf.)* [MHG. lote] shoot, sprig *or* spray, shoot of a year's growth.

Lō'den, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. lode] coarse woollen cloth (*or* stuff), frieze. ~hut, *m.* frieze hat. ~joppe, *f.* frieze jacket. ~kleid, *n.* coarse woollen dress. ~rock, *m.* frieze coat. ~zeug, *n.* frieze.

Lō'der-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~aſche, *f.* live ashes. ~feuer, *m.* blazing fire. **Lō'dern,** *(wv.)* [LG., eNHG.] *v. n.* 1. to blaze, flare, flame; ~des Feuer, blazing fire. 2. ‡ to glow, burn.

Lö'ffel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. leffel] 1. spoon; (Kochlöffel) ladle; ein ~ voll, a spoonful; zwei ~ voll, two spoonsful, two spoonfuls. ‡ [Prov. phrs.:] einen über den ~ barbieren, to cheat (*or* do) some one; thun, als hätte man die Weisheit mit ~n gegeſſen, to play the wiseacre; to be Sir Oracle. 2. [Naut.] ladle, gun-ladle. 3. [Hunt.] ear *or* lobe of a hare.

Comps.: ~baum, *m.* broad-leaved kalmia. ~blech, *n.* 1. spoon-rack, spoon-shelf. 2. spoon-metal. ~-blume, *f.* white archangel; white dead-nettle. ~bohrer, *m.* 1. [Carp.] wimble, gimlet. 2. well-bore, well-scoop, auger. ~ente, *f.* shoveller. ~föhre, *f.* wild mountain-pine. ~-form, *f.* 1. spoon-mould. 2. spoon-shape. ~förmig, *adj.* spoon-formed, spoon-shaped; [Bot.] cochleariform. ~gabel, *f.* bosomed fork. ~gans, *f.* 1. = ~ente. 2. = ~reiher. ~haken, *m.*

[Surg.] scoop. ~holz, *n.* spindle-tree wood, prick-wood. ~korb, *m.* spoon-tray, spoon-boat. ~kraut, *n.* spoon-wort, scurvy-grass. ~krautwaſſer, *n.* spirit of scurvy-grass. ~kreſſe, *f.* = ~kraut. ~reiher, *m.* [Orn.] spoon-bill. ~ſchale, *f.* bowl of a spoon. ~ſchnecke, *f.* sea-spoon. ~ſchwamm, *m.* cochleariform agaric. ~ſpeiſe, *f.* spoon-meat. ~ſtiel, *m.* spoon-handle. ~voll, *m.* spoonful. **Löffelchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] little spoon. **Löffelei',** *(wf.)* [s. löffeln & -ei] 1. eating &c. with spoons. 2. ☾ ↓ love making, intrigue; spooneyness. 3. = Löffelung. **Löffeln,** *(wv.)* [s. Löffel & -n] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to gobble up *or* to tuck in with a spoon, to ladle out. 2. *v. n.* to bill and coo, to philander, to be a smell-smock, to intrigue. ☾ Sich ~, *v. refl.* [G. Stud.] to pledge one (in drinking), to return a toast; ± to return a kindness. **Löffelung,** *(wf.)* [s. ſich löffeln & -ung] 1. return; pledging. 2. repartee.

Lög, 1. *impf.* of lügen.

Log, II. *(sn., pl. Lo'gge)* [Du.] [Naut.] log. (Das ~ auswerfen, to heave the log. ~brett, *n.* = ~tafel. ~buch, *n.* log-book, log. ~gaten, *spl.* = Lockgaten, s. u. Lock-. ~holz, *n.* = ~tafel. ~leine, *f.*, ~linie, *f.* log-line. ~rolle, *f.* log-reel. ~tafel, *f.* log-board.

-lō'g, [Gr. *-λογος*, L. -logus] *suffix* forming *substantives* w. m. I. -logue. 2. -loger, -logist.

Logari'thmen, *spl.* of Logarithmus, logarithms. ~ſyſtem, *n.* logarithmic(al) system. ~tafel, *f.* table of logarithms. **Logari'thmiſch,** *adj.* [s. next & -iſch] logarithmic(al). **Logarithmus,** *(m., no infl., pl. -men)* [NL., fr. Gr. *λογάριθμος*] logarithm. Einem ~ entſprechende Zahl, antilogarithm.

Lō'ge, *subj. impf.* of lügen.

Loge, *(lō'že) (wf.)* [Fr.] I. [Theat.] box, private box. 2. lodge (of masons); free-masonry. ~n-billet, *n.* box-ticket. ~n-bruder, *m.* brother of a lodge (of free-masons); free-mason. ~n-gang, *m.* lobby. ~n-meiſter, *m.* master of a lodge (of free-masons). ~n-ſchließer, *m.*, ~n-wärter, *m.* box-keeper.

Logg, ~buch &c. = Log, II. &c.

Lo'ggen, *(wv.)* [Du. loggen, cf. Log, II.] *v. n.* [Naut.] to heave the log. **Lo'gger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] logger; lugger.

-logie', [Gr. *-λογια*, L. -logia] *suffix* forming *substantives* w. m. -logy.

Logier-, *(lož'r)* in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~beſuch, *m.* guest (*or* guests) staying at the house. ~haus, *n.* lodging-house. ~zimmer, *n.* spare room. **Logieren,** *(lož'rən) (wv.)* [Fr. loger, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* to lodge, live; to put up at &c. ~, *v. a.* to lodge, accommodate.

Lō'gik, *(wf., no pl.)* [Gr. *λογικη*] logic. **Lō'giker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] logician.

Logis, *(loži') (sn., pl. ~)* [Fr.] lodgings, chambers. Koſt und ~, board and lodging.

Lō'giſch, *adj.* [Gr. *λογικός*, & cf. Logik & -iſch] logical. ~, *adv.* logically. ~ folgern, to deduce by reasoning. -~, [cf. -log, -logie] *suffix* forming *adjectives* w. m. -logic(al).

Loh, *adj.* [fr. Lohe, II.; cf. lichterloh] blazing, burning, glaring. ~e feuer, *n.* blazing fire.

Loh-, in comps. w. m. Lohe, I.: ~e bad, *n.* bark-stove *or* -kiln. ~ballen, *m.* tan-ball, tan-cake (for fuel). ~e beet, *n.* tan-bed, hot-bed of tan. ~e beize, *f.* 1. tanning. 2. = ~grube. ~e blume, *f.* rich tan-mould. ~boden, *m.* 1. tnrfy *or* peaty ground. 2. shed for oak-bark. ~brühe, *f.* ooze, bark-liquor, tanning-liquor. ~brühleder, *n.* leather steeped in ooze. ~eiche, *f.* common oak. ~eiſen, *n.* barking-iron, tan-spud. ~erde, *f.* tan-earth. ~farbe, *f.* tan-colour, tawniness. ~e farben, ~farbig, *adj.* tan-coloured, tanned, tawny. ~faß, *n.* tan-vat. ~e finf, *m.* bullfinch. ~gabel, *f.* garden-fork. ~gar, *adj.* tanned; ~gares Leder, tanned leather: ~gar machen, to tan. ~gare, *f.* dressing of leather, tanning. ~gerber, *m.* tanner. ~e gerberei, *f.* 1. tanner's trade. 2. tannery, tan-yard, tan-house. ~grube, *f.* tan-pit, bark-pit. ~haus, *n.* = ~e bad. ~hecke, *f.* oak coppice-hedge (for tan-bark). ~käfe, *m.* = ~ballen. ~kübel, *m.* tub of tan-earth. ~kuchen, *m.* tan-cake, tan-brick, tan-turf. ~e lumm, *m.*, ~lump, *m.* bark-trough (for pounding the bark in). ~mühle, *f.* bark-mill, tanning-mill. ~rinde, *f.* oak-bark. ~rot, *adj.* = ~farben. ~ſchlitzer, *m.* = ~eiſen. ~vogel, *m.* = ~finf. **Loh'e,** I. *(wf.)* [MHG. lō] 1. tanner's bark, tanning-bark, tan. 2. = Lohbrühe.

~, II. *(wf.)* [MHG. lohe] 1. flame, blaze. In voller ~ ſein, to be all in a blaze; die ~ iſt an das Eiſen geſchlagen, the meat has been burnt; die ~ iſt auf die Gerſte gefallen, the barley has been parched up by the sun. 2. ‡ fire, ardour.

Loh'en, I. *(wf.)* [s. Lohe, I. & -n] *v. a.* 1. to tan. 2. ‡ to tinge, colour.

~, II. *(wv.)* [MHG. lohen, cf. Lohe, II. & -en] *v. n.* to blaze.

Lohn, *(sm., pl. Löh'ne)* [MHG. lōn] wages; hire; pay; payment; reward, recompense; (der Soldaten) pay; ſchlechten ~ bekommen, to be ill requited; ‡ er hat ſeinen ~, he has met with his reward; jemand in ~ nehmen, to take some one into one's service; bei jemand in ~ ſtehen, to be in some one's pay (*or* service); für ~ arbeiten, to work for hire (*or* wages); ‖ ſie haben ihren ~ dahin, they have their reward; Undank iſt der Welt ~, [prov.] ingratitude is the way of the world: jeder Arbeiter iſt ſeines ~es wert, [prov.] the workman is worthy of his hire.

Comps.: ~arbeit, *f.* work done for hire *or* for wages, hired labour; job-work. ~arbeiter, *m.* hired labourer, journeyman, job-worker, jobber: † hireling, mercenary; (litterariſcher) (bookseller's) hack. ~bedienter, *m.* servant hired temporarily, occasional valet, valet de place. ~begierig, *adj.* mercenary, venal. ~diener, *m.* hired servant. ~fuhre, *f.* carriage *or* drive for hire. ~handwerk, *n.* a trade where things are made to order (only). ~herr, *m.* employer. ~junge, *m.* apprentice with wages. ~kellner, *m.* day-waiter. ~kutſche, *f.* hired-coach, „ob-coach, hackney-coach, fly, cab. ~kutſcher, *m.* hackney-coachman, cabman, hired coachman. ~lakai, *m.* livery-servant, lackey. ~regiſter, *n.* register of wages. ~ſatz, *m.* rate (of wages). ~ſchreiber, *m.* quill-driver: hack. ~ſkala, *f.* scale of wages; veränderliche (*or* gleitende) ~ſkala, sliding scale. ~ſucht, *f.* venality, mercenariness. ~ſüchtig, *adj.* greedy of gain. ~tag, *m.* pay-day. ~wache, *f.* watch kept for *or* on hire. ~wächter, *m.* hired watchman, watch *or* guard. ~zettel, *m.* bill of wages. ~zeuge, *m.* suborned witness. **Löh'nen,** *pl.* of Lohn. **Loh'nen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. lönen] *v. a.* (einem etwas) to reward, requite, recompense, repay: to pay wages. Einen ~, to pay one (for his work); einen mit Undank ~, to repay one with ingratitude: Gott lohne es dir! God recompense you for it! ~, *v. n. or* ſich ~, *v. refl.* to pay, to be worth the trouble; es lohnt der (*or* die) Mühe nicht, es lohnt ſich nicht der Mühe, it is not worth while (*or* the trouble); it doesn't pay, it doesn't answer: ~d, *ppr. adj.* remunerative, profitable, worth one's trouble. **Löh'nen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. lœnen, cf. Lohn & -en] *v. a.* to pay (soldiers *or* workmen). **Löh'ner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. mercenary; hireling. 2. labourer for *or* on hire, hired workman. **Löh'nung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] pay (of a soldier), payment. Ein auf halbe ~ geſetzter Offizier, a half-pay officer, an officer on half pay. ~s-tag, *m.* pay-day.

Lokā'l, *adj.* [L. locālis] local, stationary. ~ĕs, *n.* [Journ.] local news.

~, *(sn., pl. ~e)* 1. place, locality, premises; [Comm.] shop. 2. tavern, public-house. 3. ☾ [G. Stud.] phiz.

Comps.: ~bedarf, *m.* local consumption. ~behörde, *f.* local authorities. ~berühmtheit, *f.* local celebrity. ~blatt, *n.* local paper *or* advertiser. ~farbe, *f.* local colouring. ~kenntnis, *f.* local knowledge, knowledge of a place. ~miete, *f.* shop-rent, office-

rent. ~patriotismus, *m.* parochialism, parish-patriotism, strong local sentiment. ~ſinn, *m.* [Phren.] locality. ~ſtück, *n.* local farce. ~veränderung, *f.* removal; change of residence. ~verhältniſſe, *spl.* local concerns; die ~verhältniſſe ſind mir bekannt, I know the place (and its ways). ~verkehr, *m.* local traffic. ~zug, *m.* local train.

Lokaliſie'ren, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -iſieren] *v. a.* to localize. **Lokalität',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] = Lokal, *sn.*, 1. Die ~en eines Hauſes, the ins and outs of a house, the rooms and offices.

Lokomobi'le, *(wf.)* [L., Fr.] traction-engine, portable engine.

Lokomotiv-, in comps. w. m. next: ~führer, *m.* engine-driver. ~pfeife, *f.* steam-whistle. ~ſchuppen, *m.* engine-house (*or* -shed).

Lokomoti've, *(wf.)* [Fr.] (locomotive-)engine.

Lolch, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [MHG. lulch (fr. L. lōlium)] [Bot.] 1. darnel, tare. 2. cockle-weed.

Lo'mber, *(sn., pl.* ~ŝ) [Fr. l'hombre] ombre. l'hombre. ~ſpielen, to play at ombre. ~karten, *spl.* ombre-cards.

Lo'mbern, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* to play at ombre.

Loos, loo'ſen = Los, I., loſen, I.

Loo'tſe, *m.* = Lotſe.

Lo'rbeer, *(sm., pl.* ~en) [MHG. lōrber] 1. laurel, bay, true laurel. 2. ± *pl.* ~en, laurels, glory, achievements; auf ſeinen ~en ruhen, to go to sleep upon one's laurels.

Comps.: ~baum, *m.* laurel-tree, bay-tree. ~blatt, *n.* laurel-leaf, bay-leaf. ~buſch, *m.* laurel-bush. ~-grün, *adj.* laurel-green. ~hain, *m.* laurel-grove. ~holz, *n.* laurel-wood. ~kirſche, *f.* 1. laurel. 2. cherry-laurel. ~kirſchbaum, *m.* cherry-laurel, bird-cherry laurel, cherry-bay. ~-kranz, *m.* laurel-crown, laurel-wreath. ~kraut, *n.* 1. spurge-laurel. 2. mezereon. ~krone, *f.* laurel-crown, crown of laurel. ~öl, *n.* laurel-oil, bay-oil. ~roſe, *f.* oleander, rose-bay. ~tragend, *adj.* lauriferous. ~-wald, *n.* laurel-wood, wood of laurels. ~weide, *f.* sweet willow. ~zweig, *m.* laurel-branch, branch of laurel.

Lo'rbeere, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & Beere] berry of the bay *or* laurel, bay-berry.

Lo'rber, *(sm., pl.* ~n) = Lorbeer.

○ **Lorch** = Lurch.

Lord, *(sm., pl.* ~ŝ) [Engl.] Lord. Das Haus der ~s, the house of Lords; wie ein ~, lordly. ~lieutenant, *m.* Lord Lieutenant. **Lo'rdſchaft,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ſchaft] lordship.

Lō're, I. = Lowry.

~, II. [WN.] = Leonore.

Lorgnette, *(lornje'te) (wf.)* [Fr.] eye-glasses; folder. **Lorgnettieren,** *(lornjeti'ren) (wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to observe through a glass.

Lō'ri, *(f., pl.* ~ŝ) = Lowry.

⊖ **Lork** = Lurch.

Los, I. *(sn., pl.* Lō'ſe) [MHG. lōz] 1. lot. Das ~ ziehen, to draw lots; das ~ werfen über &c., to cast lots upon &c.; durchs ~ entſcheiden, to decide by lot; wie das ~ fällt, according as the chance turns up. 2. (Lotterie-) lottery-ticket; ‡ a prize (in the lottery). Das große ~ gewinnen, to win the first prize; mein ~ hat gewonnen, I have got a prize. 3. allotment, share; [Comm.] parcel, lot. 4. ± a) die. Das ~ iſt geworfen, the die is cast. b) ± fate, destiny, lot. Sein ~ fiel glücklich, ihm wurde ein glückliches ~, his fate &c. was (*or* is) a happy one; es iſt mein ~, it has fallen to my lot.

~, II. *(sn., pl.* Lō'ſe) [? fr. loſ, III., loſe] (eines Taues) [Naut.] bight (of a cable).

~, III. *adj.* (when *pred. adj.* cf. also loſ, *adv.* 3.) [MHG. lōs] loose; slack; untied; unconnected; free; independent; disengaged. ~er Zahn, loose tooth; ~e Haare, disheve(l)led, loose *or* flowing hair; ein Knopf iſt ~, a button has come (*or* is) off; der Gefangene iſt ~, the prisoner is free (*or* has escaped); der Hund iſt ~, the dog is loose; ~ laſſen, to let *or* set loose, to free, loosen, [Naut.] to unfurl (sails); ~ überall! [Naut.] let go amain! (der Anker) iſt ~, comes home, drives, drags; ~ ſein *or* werden, to be *or* get rid of; ich bin das Fieber ~, the fever has left me; mein Geld bin ich ~, I have lost (*or* I am done out of) my money; was iſt hier ~? what is the matter? ☾ what's up? der Teufel iſt ~, hell is broke loose; there's the devil to pay; es muß was ~ ſein, something must have happened; there must be something in the wind; es iſt nicht viel mit ihm ~, he is no great shakes; es iſt nicht viel damit ~, it is nothing to boast of.

~, *adv.* 1. loosely. 2. forward, on. Darauf ~ leben, to live from hand to mouth, to live carelessly *or* at random; wacker darauf ~ lügen &c., to lie &c. stoutly; ~! friſch darauf ~! courage! come on! forward(s)! go it! go to! auf einen ~ gehen, to make up to some one; gerade auf einen ~ gehen, to go *or* walk straight up to some one; auf einen ~ fahren, to fly at (*or* to rush) upon some one, to attack some one; friſch darauf ~ ſchlagen, eſſen &c., to strike, eat &c. heartily. 3. off; ~ von &c., away from, free from, ☾ shut upon &c.

-lōs, [= loſ, III.] *suffix* forming *adjectives* w. m. -less.

Loſ-, [s. loſ, III.] in comps. and as a *sep. prefix* w. m. loſ, III. **Lō'ſ-arbeiten,** *(wv.)* [s. arbeiten] *v. a.* to work off *or* loose, to loosen, to get off *or* loose, to disengage, to free *or* extricate. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to get loose, to work oneself free. ~, *v. n.* to work on *or* away.

Lō'ſbär, *adj.* [s. löſen & -bar] soluble, dissoluble, ± solvable. **Lō'ſ-bärkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] solubility; ± solvability.

Lō'ſbeißen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. loſ- & beißen] *v. a.* to bite loose, to free by biting. **Lō'ſbekommen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. bekommen] *v. a.* 1. to loose(n), untie, to get off *or* away. 2. to obtain the freedom of, to get free, to get set free. **Lō'ſbinden,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. binden] *v. a.* to unbind, untie, undo, loosen, unfasten, untruss, uncord; [Naut.] to loose, unfurl. **Lō'ſbitten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. bitten] *v. a.* to beg (some one) off; to obtain release by prayers *or* entreaties. **Lō'ſbrechen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. brechen] *v. a.* to break off. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to get loose; to break forth *or* out; to burst (out *or*) forth; (Gewitter &c.) to break out, to burst. **Lō'ſbrennen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. brennen] *v. a.* to fire off, to discharge, to let off *or* ☾ to let fly. ~, *v. n.* to go off (as a gun). **Lō'ſ-bringen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. bringen] *v. a.* 1. to loosen (off), to get off *or* loose. 2. to disengage, to get the freedom of, to get off. **Lō'ſbröckeln,** *(wv.)* [s. bröckeln] *v. a.* & *n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to crumble off. **Lō'ſbrüchig,** *adj.* [s. brüchig] breaking off (easily); (ein Schwein) ~ machen, [Hunt.] to uncouch, rouse. **Lō'ſbürgen,** *(wv.)* [s. bürgen] *v. a.* to bail (a person).

Löſch, *impf.* of löſchen, I.

Löſch-, in comps. w. m. löſchen, I., II., III.: ~bank, *f.* slake-hole for lime. ~blatt, *n.* (sheet *or* leaf of) blotting-paper. ~compagnie, *f.* fire-brigade. ~eimer, *m.* fire-(engine-) bucket. ~faß, *n.* tub *or* barrel for quenching. quenching-tub, fire-tub. ~geld, *n.* money for lighting a ship, unlading-charges, wharfage. ~gerät, *n.*, ~gerätſchaft, *f.* apparatus for extinguishing fire, firemen's apparatus. ~haken, *m.* fire-hook. ~horn, *n.*, ~-hütchen, *n.* extinguisher (for candles). ~kohle, *f.* coked *or* quenched charcoal. ~kübel, *m.* quenching-tub. ~-mannſchaft, *f.* the firemen (of a fire-office &c.), a corps *or* gang of firemen; fire-brigade. ~mittel, *spl.* appliances for extinguishing fire. ~-papier, *n.* blotting-paper. ~platz, *m.* wharf, quay *or* dock (for ships to unload at); port of discharge. ~trog, *m.* quenching-trough. ~wanne, *f.* [Min.] vat for washing the copper-slag. ~waſſer, *n.* 1. water for tempering steel. 2. water for quenching, cooling *or* slaking; water for putting out fire. ~wedel, *m.*, ~-wiſch, *m.* whisk for sprinkling water on embers &c. ~weſen, *n.* organization of fire-brigades.

Lö'ſchbar, *adj.* [s. löſchen, I., II. & -bar] quenchable, extinguishable; slakable.

Lö'ſche, I. *impf. subj.* of löſchen, I.

~, II. *(wf.)* [s. löſchen, I. & -e] coal-dust, [Min.] culm.

Lö'ſchen, I. *(sv.: impf.* loſch, *subj. impf.* lö'ſche; *pp.* geło'ſchen) [MHG. lëschen] *v. n.* to go out, to become extinct.

~, II. *(wv.)* [MHG. leschen] *v. a.* 1. to quench (flame or thirst); to extinguish, to put out (fire). 2. ± a) to obliterate, efface, to blot out; (eine Schuld) to cancel, discharge, liquidate. b) to quench, cool. Kalk ~, to slake *or* slacken lime; glühendes Eiſen ~, to quench red-hot iron; den Staub ~, to lay the dust. c) to allay, quell, subdue. ~, *v. n.* das Papier löſcht, the paper blots; the paper absorbs the ink.

~, III. [Lg., Du. lossen = löſen] [Comm.] a) to unload, unship, discharge, land (a cargo). b) to lighten (a ship). **Lö'ſcher,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. löſchen, II., III. & =er] 1. extinguisher. 2. [Naut.] unloader, discharger. **Lö'ſchung,** *(wf.)* [s. löſchen, I., II., III. & =ung] 1. extinguishing, quenching, extinguishment. 2. slaking. 3. effacing, cancel(l)ing; blotting out. 4. unloading *or* unlading; disembarkation, landing, discharging, lightening. **~s=hafen,** *m.* port of discharge. **~s=mittel,** *n.* the means of putting out, of extinguishing &c. **~s=ſpeſen,** *spl.* landing-charges.

Lö'sdämmen, *(wv.)* [s. los= & dämmen] *v. a.* to undam. **Lö'sdonnern,** *(wv.)* [s. donnern] *v. n.* to thunder out *or* forth, to burst out thundering. **Lö'sdrehen,** *(wv.)* [s. drehen] *v. a.* to untwist, to twist off, to unscrew. **Lö'sdrücken,** *(wv.)* [s. drücken] *v. n.* 1. to push (*or* squeeze) off. 2. to fire off (a gun &c.). Drückt los! fire!

Lö'ſe, *adj.* [= los, III.] 1. loose: **~s** Gut (auf Schiffen), spare stores; **~e** Waren, loose articles (*or* goods); **~e** Blätter (im Buche), unstitched leaves; **~s** Haar, loose, floating, *or* dishevelled hair. 2. light, unsettled, not fixed. 3. ± a) ✻ loose, bad, vicious, dissolute, base, wicked, licentious. b) ✻ low-bred, low. c) unrestrained, saucy, naughty; perky, roguish, arch; waggish, playful, romping, frolicksome, mischievous. Du kleiner **~r** Schelm, you young rogue! you young dog, you! ein **~r** Vogel, a wanton, playful person. d) disrespectful, insulting, malicious, slanderous, foul, opprobrious, vile: ein **~s** Maul haben, to have a loose (abusive, malicious) tongue. e) vagrant, vagabond; **~s** Geſindel, ragamuffins, black-guards, vagabonds. f) spurious, base *or* bad; **~s** Geld, base coin. g) frothy, light, unsubstantial.

Lö'ſe=, in comps. w. m. löſen: **~=geld,** *n.* ransom; durch **~geld** befreien, to ransom. **~mittel,** *n.* [Med.] expectorant. **~ſchlüſſel,** *m.* [R. C. Ch.] power of absolution *or* of the keys. **~ſtunde,** *f.* (bei Arbeitern) hour of relief.

Lö's-eiſen, *(wv.)* [s. los, III. & eiſen] *v. a.* 1. to free from ice, to clear of ice; to get clear of the ice. 2. ± ☾ to get off with difficulty; etwas von einem **~**, to get *or* obtain something from one with difficulty, to screw something out of one.

Lö'ſen, I. *(wv.)* [MHG. lōzen, cf. Loš, I. & =en] *v. n.* (um &c.) to cast *or* draw lots, to raffle (for &c.); [Mil.] to draw a number.

○ **~**, II. [MHG. losen] *v. n.* to listen.

~, III. [s. los, III. & =en] [Hunt.] to dung; to gleam (said of hawks).

Lö'ſen, *(wv.)* [MHG. lœsen, cf. los, III. & en] *v. a.* 1. to loosen *or* loose, to untie, unbind, unloose, to let loose; (einen Knoten) to untie; die Zunge **~**, a) to cut the string *or* ligament of the tongue (when tongue-tied); b) ± to untie one's tongue (for him *or* for her), to make one speak; (der Wein) hat ihm die Zunge gelöſt, has unloosed his tongue; die Hunde **~**, to cast off, to uncouple, unleash the dogs. 2. ± a) to loose, absolve. b) to unravel, solve, explain. Die Knoten (eines Luſtſpiels) **~**, to unravel the plot; (einen Zweifel) to remove; (eine Aufgabe, Frage) to solve; (ein Rätſel) to find out, solve *or* guess (a riddle). c) to release, redeem, ransom, free. Ein Pfand **~**, to redeem a pledge; to fetch something out of pawn; ein Lehengut **~**, to recover a fief; aus der Gefangenſchaft **~**, to free from captivity, to ransom; ein Verhältnis zu jemand **~**, to give up all connection with one; einen Kontrakt **~**, to annul (*or* cancel) a contract; Schwierigkeiten **~**, to settle (*or* overcome) difficulties; ſein Verſprechen **~** (*or* einlöſen), to fulfil one's promise. 3. to fire off, to discharge, to let off: eine Flinte &c. **~**, to fire a gun &c. 4. to obtain by exchange, barter *or* sale. Einem etwas zu **~** geben, to buy something of one. ☾ to let one turn a penny; ich habe heute nichts gelöſt, I have sold nothing today: er hat nicht viel daraus gelöſt, he has not got much by it, he did not get much for it: Geld aus etwas **~**, to make money out of a thing, to sell a thing for cash. 5. to buy, take; ein Opernbillet &c. **~**, to buy *or* take an opera-ticket &c.; einen Gewerbeſchein (*or* Jagdſchein) **~**, to take out a licence (*or* a shooting-licence). 6. [Min.] to drain (a mine), to tap off (the water).

Sich **~**, *v. refl.* to get loose, to come off, to drop off; [Chem.] to dissolve, melt.

~d, *pp. adj.* [Chem.] solvent; [Med.] expectorant; purgative; **~der Stoff,** [Chem.] solvent; **~des Mittel,** [Med.] expectorant. Gelöſt, *pp. adj.* [Med.] loose (cough &c.).

○ **Lö'ſer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. löſen, II. & =er] 1. listener, eaves-dropper 2. [Hunt.] the ear.

Lö'ſer, *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. löſen & =er] 1. releaser, ransomer; ± solver, guesser (of a riddle). 2. [Dent.] scraper.

Lö'sfahren, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. los= & fahren] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to come *or* become loose *or* off suddenly. 2. to burst *or* break out *or* forth; **~** auf einen, to attack one, to set *or* fall upon, to fly at, to pitch into one. **Lö'sfeilen,** *(wv.)* [s. feilen] *v. a.* to file off. **Lö'sfeuern,** *(wv.)* [s. feuern] *v. a.* to fire off. **Lö'sgeben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. geben] *v. a.* to set free *or* loose: to deliver, release, emancipate. **Lö's=gehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. gehen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to get loose *or* off, to break *or* come off, to go *or* fall off: (Flinten &c.) to go off, ☾ to pop off; nicht **~**, to miss fire, to flash in the pan; ſchwer **~**, to hang fire. 2. **~** auf &c., to fly at, to attack &c., to rush upon &c., to charge &c. Auf einen **~**, to fly at one, ☾ to go for one; friſch auf etwas **~**, to set about with a will; gerade aufs Ziel **~**, to go straight to the point, ☾ to make no bones about it. 3. a) to begin, commence. Nun ging das Zanken los, now they fell out *or* such a squabble broke out: wann geht's los? when is it to come off? nun kann's **~**! now for it! fire away! b) to draw towards, to be near. 1. [G. Stud.] to fight (a duel *or* Mensur). **Lö's=gürten,** *(wv.)* [s. gürten] *v. a.* to ungird, ungirth. ☾ **Lö's=haben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. haben] *v. a.* etwas (in einem Fache &c.) **~**, to be rather clever *or* smart: to be a dab at something, to have the knack (*or* hang) of something: to be up to something. **Lö's=häkeln, lö's=haken,** *v. a.* aufhäkeln, aufhaken. **Lö's=hämmern,** *(wv.)* [s. hämmern] *v. a.* to hammer loose, to hammer off. **Lö's=hauen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. hauen] *v. a.* to hew loose *or* off; to cut free, to liberate by cutting, by using the sabre &c. **~**, *v. n.* (auf) to strike at; to pitch into. **Lö's=helfen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. helfen] *v. n.* einem **~**, to help one to extricate *or* free himself, to assist one in getting freedom *or* release, in getting loose. **Lö's=hetzen,** *(wv.)* [s. hetzen] *v. a.* (einen Hund) to set on. **Lö's=hüſten,** *(wv.)* [s. hüſten] *v. a.* to loosen by coughing, to cough loose. **~**, *v. n.* to cough.

=löſigkeit, [s. =los & =igkeit] *suffix* forming *substantives* w. m. -lessness.

Lö'skaufen, *(wv.)* [s. los= & kaufen] *v. a.* to ransom, redeem; to exempt, to buy off. Sich (von etwas) **~**, *v. refl.* to exempt oneself, to buy oneself off; to buy out of the service; [Mil.] to ransom oneself, to pay ransom. **Lö'skäuflich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] redeemable (rent &c.); ransomable (prisoner, soldier &c.). **Lö'skauf,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. los= & Kauf] redemption;

ransoming &c. **Lō'sknallen,** *(wv.)* [s. knallen] *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* sein) to detonate, explode. 2. (*pfw.* haben) to fire away, to pop off. **Lō'sknüpfen,** *(wv.)* [s. knüpfen] *v. a.* to untie. **Lō'skommen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. kommen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to get *or* break loose, to get off *or* away, to get rid of. Ich suche von ihm los zu kommen, I am trying to get rid of him. 2. to be delivered *or* released. **Lō'skoppeln,** *(wv.)* [s. koppeln] *v. a.* to uncouple: to unleash (dogs): to let loose. **Lō'skratzen,** *(wv.)* [s. kratzen] *v. a.* to scratch off, to loosen by scratching. **Lō'skriegen,** *(wv.)* [s. kriegen] *v. a.* 1. = losbringen, losbekommen. 2. ℂ to get the knack of something, to twig something. **Lō'slassen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. lassen] *v. a.* 1. to let loose, to let go; to quit one's hold of; (Hunde) a) to unchain; b) (auf) to set on. 2. to release, to set free, to deliver. 3. to give vent to; einen Witz ~, to crack a joke. ~, *v. n.* to let *or* get loose. **Lō'slassung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] letting loose, letting go, releasing, release, discharge, deliverance. **Lō'slegen,** *(wv.)* [s. los- & legen] *v. a.* to loose, to lay loose. ℂ o ~, *v. n.* to set about, to begin with a will; to lay about one.

Lō'slich, *adj.* [s. lösen & -lich] 1. = lösbar. Schwer ~, slightly *(or* hardly) solnble. 2. pardonable, venial. **Lō'slichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. solubility. 2. pardonabless.

Lō'slösen, *(wv.)* [s. los- & lösen] *v. a.* to loosen, untie, unfasten, detach. Sich ~ von, *v. refl.* to get off; to disengage (*or* extricate) oneself from, to get free from, to get rid of. **Lō'slügen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. lügen] *v. a.* to get off by lying, by telling lies *or* a lie. **Lō'smachen,** *(wv.)* [s. machen] *v. a.* 1. to make loose, to get loose *or* off, to untie, clear, disengage, detach, undo; [Paint.] to detach. 2. ± to liberate, to set at liberty, to obtain the freedom *or* discharge of. Sich ~, *v. refl.* vom Joche (der Sklaverei &c.), to shake off the yoke; sich von einem Geschäfte &c. ~, to get rid of a business &c.; sich ~ vom Dienst, to get oneself discharged from military service. **Lō'smeißeln,** *(wv.)* [s. meißeln] *v. a.* to loosen by chiseling *or* with a chisel. **Lō'spicken,** *(wv.)* [s. picken] *v. a.* to peck off, to make loose by pecking.

Lō'splatz, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. los, II., III. & Platz] = Löschplatz, s. u. Lösch-, comps.

Lō'splatzen, *(wv.)* [s. los- & platzen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to burst *or* crack off, to explode, to come loose by bursting. 2. ± to burst, blurt *or* blunder out. **Lō'sreden,** *(wv.)* [s. reden] *v. a.* to get off (*or* to clear, exculpate, to get acquitted) by speaking. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to clear oneself. Darauf ~, *v. n.* to talk at random; to talk thirteen to the dozen. **Lō'sreißen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. reißen] *v. a.* to pull *or* tear off *or* away, to loosen by pulling *or* tearing; to disengage by force, to break loose. Sich ~, *v. refl.* a) to free *or* extricate oneself by main force. b) ± to tear oneself away *or* from. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to break (off), to snap. **Lō'srennen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. rennen] *v. n.* auf einen ~, to attack one, to rush upon *or* to fly at one. **Lō'sringen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ringen] *v. a.* to wring *or* wrest off. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to wrest oneself away from. **Lō'srütteln,** *(wv.)* [s. rütteln] *v. a.* to shake off *or* loose, to loosen by shaking. **Lō'ssagen,** *(wv.)* [s. sagen] *v. a.* = lossprechen. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (von) to give up, to renounce, to have nothing more to do with, to throw off; sich von einem Amte ~, to resign an office, to give *or* send in one's resignation; ich sage mich von der Sache los, I'll having nothing more to do with the matter, I've done with the business. **Lō'ssagung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] renunciation. **Lō'sschießen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. los- & schießen] *v. a.* to shoot *or* fire off, to let off; to discharge. ~, *v. n.* 1. to fire away. 2. ± (*pfw.* sein) auf einen ~, to make a rush *or* dash at, to fly at, to rush upon one. 3. ± ℂ to begin, commence, to fire *or* blaze away; to let off (a speech &c.). **Lō'sschlagen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. schlagen] *v. a.* to knock, strike, beat *or* hit off, to loosen by beating, hewing &c.; to sell, to sell off; eine Ware ~, to sell (*or* to dispose of, to put off) an article. ~, *v. n.* 1. to lay about one; to hit hard; auf einander ~, to belabour one another. 2. [Mil.] to strike the first blow; to begin war; to engage in a fight. **Lō'sschmeißen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. schmeißen] *v. a.* [Naut.] die Buline *or* Bulien ~, to check the bowline. **Lō'sschnallen,** *(wv.)* [s. schnallen] *v. a.* to unbuckle, to take off. **Lō'sschneiden,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. schneiden] *v. a.* to cut loose *or* off. **Lō'sschnüren,** *(wv.)* [s. schnüren] *v. a.* to unlace, uncord, unstring, to take off; [Bookb.] to untie. **Lō'sschrauben,** *(wv.)* [s. schrauben] *v. a.* to unscrew, to take off. **Lō'sschwören,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. schwören] *v. a.* to free, exonerate *or* exculpate by bearing testimony on one's oath. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to clear oneself (of &c.) by an oath, to get off by swearing, by taking an oath. **Lō'ssein,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. sein] *v. n.* 1. to be loose. 2. ± to be free *or* rid of. **Lō'sspannen** = abspannen. **Lō'ssprechen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. los- & sprechen] *v. a.* to declare free, to free, absolve, release, acquit, to declare not guilty; to clear. **Lō'ssprechung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. acquittal, discharge, absolution, declaring free. 2. release. **Lō'ssprengen,** *(wv.)* [s. los- & sprengen] *v. a.* to cause to burst off, to spring *or* blast. Einen Felsen ~, to blast a rock. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) ~ auf &c., to gallop against &c., to ride violently *or* suddenly at &c. **Lō'sspringen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. springen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to crack, fly *or* burst off. (Dieses Täfelwerk) springt los, flies. 2. auf einen ~, to rush upon one, to run at *or* against one, to fly at one. **Lō'sspruch,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Spruch] acquittal, discharge, absolution. **Lō'sstürmen,** *(wv.)* [s. stürmen] *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* sein) = losstürzen. 2. auf seine Gesundheit ~, to ruin (*or* to have no regard for) one's health. **Lō'sstürzen,** *(wv.)* [s. stürzen] *v. n.* auf einen ~, to rush, dart *or* pounce upon one, to fly *or* to make a dash at one. **Lō'strennen,** *(wv.)* [s. trennen] *v. a.* to separate; to unsew, unstitch, rip. **Lō'strēten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. treten] *v. a.* to make loose by treading, to tread off.

Lō'sung, I. *(wf.)* [MHG. lōzunge, cf. Los, I., losen, I. & -ung] 1. casting *or* drawing (of) lots; raffling. 2. [?] sign, signal; [Mil.] pass-word, watch-word, countersign; ± rallying-ery. Geld ist die ~, money is the thing *(or* word). ~s-feuer, *n.* signal-fire, beacon-fire. ~s-geld, *n.* stake in raffling. ~s-schuß, *m.* signal-shot, signal-gun. ~s-tag, *m.* day of drawing *or* casting lots, drawing-day. ~s-wort, *n.* countersign, watch-word; das ~swort austeilen, to give the watch-word.

~, II. *(wf.)* [= Lösung, cf. lösen, *v. a.* 4.] 1. cash *or* receipts for goods sold; (the money-)till. Die (tägliche) ~, the daily sale(s); ich habe heute eine gute ~ gehabt, I have taken a good deal of money to-day, made a good thing of it to day. 2. tax, impost, assessment, rate; share, quota.

~, III. *(wf.)* [s. losen, III. & -ung] [Hunt.] dung of deer *or* of other game; fumets, fewmets, lesses; buttons (of a hare).

Lō'sung, *(wf.)* [s. lösen & -ung] 1. loosening; freeing; setting free &c., redemption; (einer Frage &c.) solution (of a problem &c.); unravelling (of a knot). 2. [Chem.] solution. 3. firing, discharge (of a gun). ~s-mittel, *n.* [Chem.] solvent. ~s-recht, *n.* right of redemption.

Lō'swerden, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. los- & werden] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to grow, become *or* get loose. ~, *v. a.* (etwas) to get rid (*or* to dispose) of a thing, to sell a thing; (jemanden) to get rid of one. **Lō'swickeln,** *(wv.)* [s. wickeln] *v. a.* to unwind, untwine, unroll, untwist. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (von) to wind oneself out (of), to extricate *or* disentangle oneself (from). **Lō'swinden,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. winden] *v. a.* to unwind. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to free oneself, to disengage oneself with force; to break off (from).

Löß, *(sm., no pl.)* [? cf. los, III.,

löſen] [Geol.] loess (a certain loamy deposit in the valley of the Rhine).

Lö's-zählen, *(ver.)* [s. los= & zählen] = losſprechen. **Lö's-zaubern,** *(ver.)* [s. zaubern] *v. a.* to disenchant, uncharm. **Lö's-ziehen,** *(ser., ffcps.)* [s. ziehen] *v. a.* to draw off *or* away, to detach by drawing. ~, *v. n.* 1. ± auf *or* über ꝛc. ~, to rail at *or* inveigh against &c., to censure severely. 2. *(pfw.* ſein) (gegen) to march (against). **Lö's-zupfen,** *(ver.)* [s. zupfen] *v. a.* to pluck *or* pull off. **Lö's-zwicken,** *(ver.)* [s. zwicken] *v. a.* to pinch *or* nip off.

Lot, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [MHG. lōt, cf. Engl. lead] 1. piece of lead. 2. ǂ (as a weight:) half an ounce. 3. ✻ shot (for muskets &c.). Kraut und ~, powder and shot. 4. a) [Naut.] the lead, plummet, plumb-line. Das ~ auswerfen, to heave the lead; (hence:) b) perpendicular *or* vertical (line): im ~e ſtehen, to stand vertically. 5. solder.

Comps.: ~aſche, *f.* = Lötaſche. ~=blech, *n.* = Lötblech. ~borſten, *spl.* bristles in bundles. ~büchſe, *f.* 1. = Lötbüchſe. 2. a rifle that carries half an ounce of shot. ~kirſche, *f.* a kind of large dark-red cherry. ~leine, *f.* lead-line, plumb-line. ~perle, *f.* ounce-pearl. ~recht, *adj.* perpendicular. ~weiſe, *adv.* by half-ounces.

Löt=, in comps. w. m. löten: ~=aſche, *f.* soda, potash, ashes used for making glass. ~blech, *n.* soldering-plate. ~brett, *n.* soldering-board. ~=büchſe, *f.* soldering-box, borax box. ~eiſen, *n.* soldering-iron, soldering-bit. ~feuer, *n.* soldering-fire. ~=form, *f.* [Goldbeat.] third mould. first mould of gut. ~hammer, *m.*, ~kolben, *m.* soldering-iron *or* -copper. ~korn, *n.*, ~kupfer, *n.* link (for soldering). ~lampe, *f.* soldering-lamp. ~ofen, *m.* soldering-furnace. ~pfanne, *f.* soldering-pan. ~platte, *f.* soldering-plate. ~rohr, *n.* soldering-pipe, blow-pipe. ~ſalz, *n.* = ~=aſche. ~ſtein, *m.* glazier's solder-stone. ~zange, *f.* soldering tweezers.

Lö'te, *(wf.)* [s. löten & =e] solder.

Lö'ten, *(ver.)* [s. Lot & =en] *v. n.* 1. to level with the plummet; to try with the rule and square, to plumb; to make perpendicular with the plumb-line. 2. [Naut.] to heave the lead, to sound, to take soundings. 3. [Min.] to yield but a few ounces in every hundred-weight of ore.

Lö'ten, *(ver.)* [MHG. lœten, & cf. Lot, 5. & =en] *v. a.* to solder. **Lö'ter,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] solderer.

Löth, lö'then ꝛc. = Lot, löten ꝛc. **Lö'tig,** *adj.* [MHG. lœtec = having the full weight (of precious metals), & cf. Lot & =ig] 1. half an ounce in weight, of half an ounce. 2. [Min.] ~es Erz, ore yielding half an ounce of silver to the hundred-weight. 2. having a certain alloy of silver. =~, in comps. w. m. prec.: ſechzehn~es Silber, pure silver; zwölf~es Silber, an alloy of twelve parts of silver and four parts of copper. **Lö'tigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] fineness (said of alloys of silver).

Lö'thſe = Lotſe.

Lö'tſe, *(wm.)* [LG.; cf. Du. loods] 1. pilot. 2. the pilot fish. **Lö'tſen=,** in comps. w. m. pilot=: ~barke, *f.*, ~boot, *n.* piloting-boat, pilot's bark *or* boat, pilot-boat; pilot-cutter. ~=fiſch, *m.* [Zool.] pilot-fish. ~gebühr, *f.*, ~geld, *n.* pilotage, pilot's fee *or* dues. ~kunſt, *f.* piloting. ~waſſer, *n.* pilot's water, pilot's fair-way.

Lö'tſen, *(ver.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* 1. to pilot. 2. ☾ to draggle, draw, tow.

Lo'tter=, [fr. MHG. loter = a) loose, flabby, slovenly, b) licentious, vagabond] in comps.: ~bett, *n.* couch for lolling on; lazy-bed. ~bube, *m.* ragamuffin, blackguard, rascal, rapscallion, knave, vagrant; ‖ babbler. ~geſindel, *n.* vagabonds, low people, blackguards. **Lotterei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] carelessness, slovenliness, negligence; ‖ idleness, laziness; disorderliness. **Lo'tterhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] = lotterig.

Lotterie', *(wf.)* [ML. loteria, Fr. loterie, cf. Lotto] ǂ & ± lottery. In die ~ ſetzen, to take *or* buy a lottery-ticket, to put into the lottery; in der ~ ſpielen, to play in the lottery. ~einnehmer, *m.* = ~kollekteur. ~gewinn(ſt), *m.* prize. ~kollekte, *f.* lottery-office. ~kollekteur, *m.* lottery-office keeper. ~los, *n.* lottery-ticket. ~=ſpiel, *n.* 1. lottery. 2. lotto. ~ſpieler, *m.* one who plays in the lottery. ~=zettel, *m.* lottery-ticket.

Lo'tterig, *adj.* [s. lotter= & =ig] slovenly, loose. **Lo'tterigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] slovenliness. **Lo'ttern,** *(ver.)* [s. lotter= & =n] *v. n.* 1. to be slovenly. 2. to idle away one's time.

Lo'tto, *(sn., pl.* ~s) [It.; cf. Engl. lot, G. Los, 1.] 1. (also ~ſpiel, *n.*) lot(t)o. 2. lottery.

Lö'tung, *(wf.)* [s. löten & =ung] soldering.

Lo'tus, *(m. no infl. or pl.)* [L., fr. Gr.] lotus, nettle tree. ~baum, *m.* lotus(-tree). ~pflanze, *f.* lote, water-lily, water-rose, nymphæa. ~wegedorn, *m.* lotus.

Louis, *(lū'i)* *(sm., pl.* ~, pron. *lū'is)* [Fr.] 1. [MN.] Louis, Lewis. 2. ǂ ⊖ fancy-man.

Loupe, *(lū'pe)* = Lupe.

Lö'we, *(wm.)* [MHG. leu, lēwe, löuwe] 1. a) lion; ein junger ~, a young lion, a lion's cub *or* whelp, a cub-lion; b) [Her.] lion; der gezüngelte ~, [Her.] lion lambent; c) [Astr.] Leo. 2. ± (person *or* thing exciting fashionable curiosity:) lion. Der ~ des Tages, the hero of the day. **Lö'wen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~=affe, *m.* marikin. ~äffchen, *n.* silky tamarin. ± ~anteil, *m.* lion's share. ~artig, *adj.* lion-like, leonine. ~=auge, *n.* lion's eye. ~bändiger, *m.* lion-tamer. ~bart, *m.* lion's beard. ~blatt, *n.* [Bot.] lion's leaf. ~eidechſe, *f.* lion-lizard. ~föhre, *f.* mountain-pine. ~fuß, *m.* [Bot.] lion's foot. ~=garten, *m.* lion-garden. ~gebrüll, *n.*, ~geſchrei, *n.* roaring) of the lion (*or* of lions). ~gleich, *adj.* lion-like. ~=grimm, *m.* fury of a lion. ~grube, *f.* lion's den. ~haut, *f.* lion's skin. ~herz, *n.* 1. lion's heart. 2. ± = ~=mut. 3. [Engl. Hist.] Richard ~herz, Richard Lion-heart, Richard Cœur-de-Lion. 4. [Astr.] Regulus. ~herzig, *adj.* lion-hearted. ~höhle, *f.* lion's den. ~hündchen, *n.* lion-dog. ~jagd, *f.* lion-chase, lion-hunt(ing). ~jäger, *m.* lion hunter. ~katze, *f.* = ~affe. ~klaue, *f.* 1. lion's claw *or* paw. 2. [Bot.] brank-ursine. ~kopf, *m.* lion's head. ~kühn, *adj.* (as) bold as a lion. ~mähne, *f.* lion's mane. ~maul, *n.* 1. lion's mouth, muzzle *or* jaws. 2. [Bot.] lion's mouth *or* snout, snap-dragon. ~meerkatze, *f.* ~affe. ~mut, *m.* lion-like courage. ~mütig, *adj.* courageous as a lion. ~mutter, *f.* lioness. ~ohr, *n.* [Bot.] lion's ear. ~orden, *m.* order of the Lion. ~rachen, *m.* jaws of the lion, lion's jaws *or* mouth. ~ritter, *m.* knight of the order of the Lion. ~robbe, *m.* sea-lion. ~ſchwanz, *m.* [Bot.] lion's tail. ~ſtark, *adj.* (as) strong as a lion. ~ſtärke, *f.* lion-like force, lion's strength. ~ſtimme, *f.* voice *or* roar of a lion, lion's roar; ± powerful roaring voice. ~tatze, *f.* lion's paw. ~tatze, *f.* 1. lion's paw. 2. [Bot.] lion's-paw, lion-leaf. ~=wärter, *m.* lion-keeper. ~zahn, *m.* lion's tooth; [Bot.] dandelion, lion's tooth. **Lö'wenhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] = löwenartig. **Lö'win,** *(wf.)* [s. Löwe & =in] lioness.

Lowry, *(lō'ri)* *(f., pl.* Lowries, pron. *lō'ris)* [Engl.] lowry, lorrie, truck.

Loyal, *(loja'l')* *adj.* [Fr.] loyal. ~, *adv.* loyally. **Loyalitä't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ität] loyalty.

Luchs, *(sm., pl.* Lu'chſe, ✻ Lüchſe) [MHG. luhs] 1. lynx. 2. ± sharp person, sharper. ~artig, *adj.* like a lynx, lyncean. ~auge, *n.* ǂ & ± lynx's eye. ~äugig, *adj.* lynx-eyed. ~balg, *m.*, ~fell, *n.* lynx's skin; lynx-skin. ~katze, *f.* Canadian wild cat. ~klaue, *f.* lynx's claw *or* clutch. ~ſtein, *m.* 1. lynx-stone, belemnite. 2. hyacinth.

Lu'chſen, *(ver.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to look sharp, to have one's eyes wide open. ~, *v. a.* to crib *or* pilfer.

Lu'cke, *(wf.)* 1. = Lucke. 2. ○ = Lücke.

Lü'cke, *(wf.)* [MHG. lucke, lücke] 1. gap, chasm, opening, breach; deficiency, defect, omission; hollow; notch, nick; [Typ.] white. 2. ± blank, break, hiatus, lacuna, void, vacuum. ~ in einer Kaſſe, deficit; eine ~ füllen

or büßen, to fill up a blank, a void, a gap. ~=büßer, *m.* stop-gap; expletive; make-shift. ~=büßerei, *f.* filling up (of a void &c.); make-shift. ~=los, *adj.* uninterrupted, successive, complete; unbroken (series &c.). **Lü'ckenhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] interrupted, incomplete, deficient, defective, having gaps. **Lü'ckenhaftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] incompleteness, want of connexion: fragmentary character. **Lü'ckig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] having gaps *or* blanks; lacunose; honeycombed.

Lüd, *impf.*, **lüde,** *subj. impf.* of laden, I. & II.

Lü'del, *(wf.)* [? cf. next *v.*] 1. priming-powder. 2. feeding-bottle (for babies). 3. ↓ a) tippler, toper. b) (tobacco-)pipe. ~birn, *f.*, ~horn, *n.* priming-horn, powder-horn, powder-flask. ☾ o **Lü'deln,** *(wv.)* [ef. lutſchen] *v. n.* to suck.

Lü'der, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. luoder = lure; cf. laden, I.] 1. lure, strong-scented bait (for beasts of prey &c.), carrion. 2. + flesh (not used as meat). 3. ‡ horse-flesh. (Das Pferd) bekommt ~, ſetzt ~ an, is getting into good condition, is getting his bones well covered. 4. ⊖ ↑ carrion, bitch, low baggage *or* trollop, beast, ☾ rapscallion. 5. ⊖ ↓ anything wretched *or* bad. ☾ Unter allem ~, villainously bad, wretched, execrable, abominable. 6. ☾ ↓ sorry fellow; dummes ~, stupid dog; armes ~, poor dog. 7. ∗ o debauch, riot, debauchery.

Comps.: ~hütte, *f.* hut near the lure. ~krähe, *f.* carrion-crow. ~=leben, *n.* lewd life. ~platz, *m.* luring-place. ~rabe, *m.* horse-kite. **Lü'derlich** = liederlich. ⊖ ↓ **Lü'dermäßig,** *adj.* [s. Luder & =mäßig] execrable, wretched. **Lü'dern,** *(wf.)* [MHG. luodern; cf. Luder & =n] *v. a.* [Hunt.] to lure, bait, decoy. ~, *v. n.* to run riot, to lead a rakish life.

Luf = Luv.

Luft, *(sf., pl. Lü'fte)* [MHG. luft] 1. air; atmosphere. Friſche ~, fresh, sweet *or* pure air; unreine (*or* verbrauchte) ~, vitiated, close *or* stuffy air; ‡ die ~ iſt rein, the coast is clear; no one is looking *or* listening; die ~ einatmen, to inhale the air; (friſche) ~ ſchöpfen, to inhale *or* take the (fresh) air; an die ~ gehen, to take the air *or* an airing, to go into the open air; an die freie ~ ſtellen *or* thun, to set *or* place in the open air, to air; an die ~ ſetzen, a) to expose to the open air; b) ‡ ☾ to turn (one) out, ☾ to bundle one out; aus der ~ greifen, to invent, forge, fabricate: to assert without a shadow of foundation; aus der ~ gegriffen, unfounded, invented (story &c.), random (conjecture); in der ~ ſchweben, a) to float in the air; b) ‡ to have no foundation; es liegt etwas in der ~, there is something in the air; ~ machen, ~ geben, to give air, to air; ~ machen, [Gard. &c.] to give vent to, to prune, lop, thin; ☾ ſich ~ machen, to unbutton oneself; in die ~ ſprengen, to blow up: in die ~ werfen, to throw (*or* toss) up; in die ~ (*or* Lüfte) fahren, fliegen, to blow up, to be blown up; in freier ~, in the open air; von der ~ kann man nicht leben, a man cannot live on air; von ~ und Liebe leben, to live by love; von ~ und Liebe kann man nicht leben, the flames of love won't boil the pot; dieſe Cigarre hat (gute) ~, this cigar draws well *or* easy; ſie hat keine ~, a) (Perſon) she is short of breath; b) (Cigarre) it will (*or* does) not draw well. 2. ∗ [Chem.] gas. 3. ± vent, escape. ~ machen, to set free, to liberate, rescue, relieve; to ease *or* lighten; to open, to give vent, to leave at large; ſeinem Herzen ~ machen, to unbosom oneself, to open (*or* ease) one's heart; in die ~ ſpringen wollen, to be ready to jump (*or* dance) out of one's skin (for eagerness &c.). 4. breath. Einem die ~ benehmen, to take away one's breath; ~ ſchöpfen, to fetch breath; (nach ~ ſchnappen, to pant for breath. 5. wind; breeze. Ein Lüftchen, a gentle breeze, a breath of air; ſanfte Lüfte, gentle airs: es darf ihn kein rauhes Lüftchen anwehen, he can't stand the slightest cold breath of air; ‡ in die ~ ſprechen, to talk to the winds.

Comps.: ~abzug, *m.* air-exhauster. ~art, *f.* kind of air *or* gas. ~artig, *adj.* aeriform, [Chem.] gaseous. ~=bad, *n.* air-bath, ‡ taking the air. (∗ ~ball, *m.* =) ~ballon, *m.* (air-)balloon, aerostat. ~bedürftig, *adj.* wanting air. ~behälter, *m.* air-holder. ~beſchaffenheit, *f.* state of the atmosphere, condition of the air; climate. ~beſtändig, *adj.* resisting the action of the air *or* atmosphere. ~bett, *n.* air-bed; air-bag (for swimming). ♀ ♃ ~bewohner, *m.* denizen *or* inhabitant of the air; bird. ~bild, *n.* vision; fancy. ~blaſe, *f.* 1. air-bubble. 2. [Ichth.] air-bladder. ~bremſe, *f.* [Techn.] atmospheric brake. ~dicht, *adj.* air-tight, air-proof, impervious to air, hermetical; ~dicht verſchloſſen, hermetically sealed. ~dichtigkeits=meſſer, *m.* manometer. ~druck, *m.* atmospheric pressure. ~druckeiſenbahn, *f.* atmospheric (*or* pneumatic) railway. ~druckmaſchine, *f.*, ~druck=werk, *n.* pneumatic engine. ~eigenheit, *f.* peculiarity of the atmosphere; climate. ~elektricität, *f.* atmospheric electricity. ~elektricitätsmeſſer, *m.* electroscope. ~erſcheinung, *f.* 1. phenomenon (in the air). 2. = ~=bild. ~eſſe, *f.* = ~fang. ~fahrer, *m.* aeronaut, balloonist. ~fahrt, *f.* aerial *or* aerostatic voyage, aeronautic voyage (*or* excursion), balloon-ascent. ~fang, *m.* air-vent, air-hole, passage for the air, ventilator. ~farbe, *f.* air-colour ~fenſter, *n.* window *or* casemate for air. ~=feuchtigkeitsmeſſer, *m.* hygrometer. ~=feuer, *n.* 1. any firework shooting up. 2. jack (with) a lantern, will o' (*or* of) the wisp, ignis fatuus. ~förmig, *adj.* aeriform, air-shaped. ~gebilde, *n.* vision, phantom; castle in the air; chimera, fancy. ~gefäß, *n.* [Bot.] air-vessel; [Zool.] air-sack: ~gefäße, *spl.* [Med.] lungs. ♃ ~gefilde, *spl.* aery fields. ~gegend, *f.* region of the air. ~geiſt, *m.* 1. ether. 2. aerial spirit. ~gemälde, *n.* = ~bild. ~geſchöpf, *n.* creature of the air. ~geſchwulſt, *f.* emphysema: [Vet.] wind-gall. ~=geſicht, *n.* = ~gebilde. ~geſtalt, *f.* 1. air-shaped figure, aerial form. 2. form of air. ~gürtel, *m.* air-belt. ~güte, *f.* goodness *or* purity of the air. ~hahn, *m.* air-cock (of an air-pump &c.). ~hauch, *m.* breath of air. ~heizung, *f.* hot-air heating. ~=heizungsofen, *m.* air-stove. ~hieb, *m.* = ~ſtreich. ~himmel, *m.* sky; atmosphere. ~honig, *m.* honey-dew. ~=kanal, *m.* air-flue, air-passage. ~=kiſſen, *n.* air-cushion. ~klappe, *f.* air-valve, ventilator. ~kupfer, *m.* horse that champs the air. ~körper, *m.* aerial body, airy substance. ~=kreis, *m.* atmosphere. ~kur, *f.* air-cure. ~kurort, *m.* health-resort. ~=leer, *adj.* airless, void of air, without air, without an atmosphere; [Mech.] exhausted. ~leerer Raum, [Phys.] vacuum. ~leer machen, to exhaust the air. ~leere, *f.* exhaustion; vacuum. ~lehre, *f.* aerology. ~=linie, *f.* air-line, bee-line; in der ~=linie, as the crow flies. ~loch, *n.* air-hole, vent-hole, vent; drift, cranny, draught-hole; (eines Schachts) funnel; (am Ofen) register; (zum Atmen) breathing-hole; [Zool.] spiracle; [Ent.] stigma. ~malz, *n.* air-dried malt. ~maſſe, *f.* body *or* mass of air. ~materie, *f.* aerial matter. ♀ ~meer, *n.* sea of air, atmosphere, aerial ocean. ~meſſer, *m.* 1. aerometer. 2. gasometer. 3. barometer. ~meßkunſt, *f.* aerometry, pneumatics. ~=mörtel, *m.* air-(dried) mortar. ~perſpektive, *f.* aerial perspective. ~=pflanze, *f.* [Bot.] aerophyte, air-plant, aerial plant. (∗ ~piſtol, *n.* =) ~=piſtole, *f.* air-pistol. ~pumpe, *f.* air-pump; pneumatic pump. ~pumpen=glas, *n.*, ~pumpenglocke, *f.* receiver of an air-pump. ~raub, *m.* horizon. ~raum, *m.* 1. space filled with air, air-filled space, space of air. 2. = ~=kreis. 3. vent, windage, play. ~reich, *n.* airy realm, kingdom of the air. ~reinigend, *pp. adj.* disinfecting *or* purifying the air. ~reinigung, *f.* purification of the air; (in Gebäuden) ventilation. ~reinigungsmaſchine, *f.* ventilator, air-tube. ~reiſe, *f.* journey

in *or* through the air; aerial (*or* aeronautic) voyage. ~reiſende, *m.* aerial traveller. ~rohr, *n.* air-gun; air-tube. ~röhre, *f.* 1. air-tube. air-pipe, pneumatic tube. 2. [Anat.] wind-pipe, traehea: zur ~röhre gehörig, tracheal, bronchial, bronchie. 3. [Zool. & Bot.] air-vessel. ~röhren=aſt, *m.* branch of the traehea. ~röhrenäſte, *spl.* bronchiæ. ~röhrenblutader, *f.* bronchial vein. ~röhrenentzündung, *f.* inflammation of the trachea, quinsy. ~röhrenſchlagader, *f.* bronchial artery. ~röhrenſchnitt, *m.* traeheotomy, bronchotomy. ~=ſalz, *n.* saline particles diffused through the atmosphere, [Chem.] aerial salt. ~ſäule, *f.* eolumn of air. ~ſchacht, *m.* [Min.] air-shaft. ~ſchau, *f.* aeroscopy. ~ſchen, a) *adj.* afraid of fresh air. b) *f.* aerophobia. ~=ſchicht, *f.* stratum of air. ~ſchiff, *n.* aerostat, aerostatic machine. air-balloon. ~ſchiffer, *m.* aeronaut, balloonist. ~ſchiff(f)ahrt, *f.* aerial navigation, aerostation; aeronautic voyage. ~ſchiffkunſt, *f.* aeronautics. ~=ſchloß, *n.* castle in the air. ~=ſchöpfen, *n.* respiration, inhalation. ~ſchuß, *m.* shot (fired) in the air. ~ſchwärmer, *m.* [Firew.] serpent. ~=ſchwefel, *m.* aerial sulphur, air-sulphur. ~ſchwere, *f.* weight of the air, of the atmosphere, specific gravity of the air. ~ſegel, *n.* wind-sail, sail of a wind-mill &c. ~ſegler, *m.* = ~=ſchiffer. ~ſpiegelung, *f.* mirage, fata morgana. ~ſpringer, *m.* 1. caperer, jumper, vaulter. 2. tumbler. ~=ſprung, *m.* caper, jump, gambol, somerset, vault. ~ſprünge machen, to cut capers; to gambol, caper, jump. ~ſtein, *m.* = ~ziegel. ~ſtoff, *m.* gas. ~ſtoffmeſſer, *m.* gasometer. ~ſtoß, *m.* blast. ~ſtreich, *m.* stroke in the air; ~ſtreiche führen, to beat the air. ~ſtrich, *m.* climate; tract of air. ~=ſtrom, *m.* stream *or* rushing mass of air, current of air. ~teilchen, *n.* particle of air. ~ton, *m.* [Paint.] air-tone, aerial tone. ~trocknen, *n.* natural seasoning. ~veränderung, *f.* change of air. ~verdichter, *m.* air-condenser. ~verdichtung, *f.*, ~verdichtung, *f.* condensation of air. ~verdichtungspumpe, *f.* air-condenser, condensing air-pump. ~verdünnung, *f.* rarefaction of air. ~wage, *f.* air-poise, aerometer. ~wägekunſt, *f.* aerometry, aerostation, scienee of weighing air, aerostatics. ~wäger, *m.* barometer. ~wahrſager, *m.* aeromancer. ~wahrſagerei, *f.* aeromancy. ~waſſer, *n.* 1. water of the atmosphere, atmospheric water. 2. anti-asthmatic water. ~wechſel, *m.* = ~veränderung. ~welle, *f.* undulation of the air. ~wurzel, *f.* [Bot.] 1. angelica. 2. aerial root. ~zäpfchen, *n.* faucet (for a cask). ~zapfen, *m.* [Surg.] trocar. ~zeichen, *n.* sign in the air, phenomenon. ~zelle, *f.* air-cell. ~ziegel, *m.* air-dried tile *or* brick; adobe. ~zieher, *m.* ventilator. ~zug, *m.* 1. current of air; draught. 2. = ~loch. ~zugerzeuger, *m.* ventilator-fan; (in Indien) punka(h). ~=zunder, *m.* pyrophorus. ~zutritt, *m.* (free) aeeess of air; mit ~zutritt verſorgt, ventilated. **Lüſtchen,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of pree., & s. =chen] 1. breath of air, (gentle) breeze: es regt ſich kein ~, there is not a breeze stirring. 2. ¢ hare-brained youth, young harum-searum. **Lüfte,** *pl.* of Luft. **Lüften,** *(wv.)* [s. Luft & =en] *v. a.* to air a little. † **Lüften,** *(wv.)* [s. Luft & =en] *v. n.* to blow (as the wind). ~, *v. a.* = lüften. **Lüften,** *(wv.)* [s. Luft & =en] *v. a.* 1. to air, ventilate, to expose to the air: to weather: (das Getreide) to winnow: ſich ~, to take the air *or* an air, to unbutton one's dress *or* oneself: (einen Baum) to prune, thin, to air at the roots; ſein Herz ~, to open (*or* ease) one's heart. 2. to lift; (ein Faß) to stoop: den Hut ~, to raise (*or* in England, where the hat is chiefly taken off to ladies: to touch) one's hat; den Schleier ~ (von etwas), to unveil (*or* diselose) a secret. **Lüfter,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. pree. & =er] 1. [Min.] pick-hammer, pointed hammer: [Nail.] nail mo(u)ld. **Luftig,** *adj.* [MHG. luftec, lüftec, cf. Luft & =ig] 1. airy, aerial; well-aired; windy; lofty, high in the air; transparent (like the air), thin. 2. ‡ giddy, windy, flighty, harebrained, unsteady: light, unsubstantial, intangible. Es ſieht ~ bei ihm aus, his affairs are in a bad state. **Luftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. pree. & =eit] 1. airiness. 2. ‡ flightiness, windiness. ¢↓ **Luftikus,** *(m., no infl., + pl.* =kuſſe*)* [s. luftig & =ikus] windbag. ¢ **Lüftling,** *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [s. Luft & =ling] = pree. **Lüftung,** *(wf.)* [s. lüften & =ung] airing, ventilation.

Lug, I. *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [cf. Luke & Lugen] 1. peep-hole. 2. ✻ o watch-tower. ~=, in comps. w. m. lugen: ~insland, *m.* wateh-tower. ~loch, *n.* peep-hole. ~, II. *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. luc] = Lugc. ~ und Trug, lies and frauds, trickery and fraud, lying and deeeit, falsehood and imposture. + ~gold, *n.* tinsel.

+ ♀ **Lüge,** *(wf.)* = Luke.

Lüge, *(wf.)* [MHG. lüge] lie, falsehood. Einen auf einer ~ ertappen, to find one out (*or* to catch one) in a lie; einen ~n ſtrafen, to give one the lie; ~n geſtraft werden, to be given the lie, to be (flatly, roundly) contradicted; eine ~ vorbringen, to tell *or* utter a lie; mit ~n umgehen, to deal in lies; eine ~ ausdenken, to forge, invent a lie; eine kleine ~, a fib, a white lie, ¢ taradiddle; eine große *or* handgreifliche ~, a palpable lie, a gross falsehood, a lie with a witness; eine ſtarke ~, a eram; eine unſchuldige ~, a white lie: ~n haben kurze Beine, [prov.] a lie has no legs; lies are short-lived.

Lugen, *(wv.)* [MHG. luogen] *v. n.* to look out: to lurk.

Lügen=, in comps. w. m. Lüge: ~=bild, *n.* deceptive vision, phantom. ¢ ~farbe, *f.* sham *or* false colour. ~feind, *m.* enemy to lying, enemy of falsehood. ~fürſt, *m.* ~vater. ~geiſt, *m.* 1. the devil, the Spirit of lying. 2. consummate liar, lying fellow. ~geld, *n.* fine for libel *or* defamation. ~geſpinſt, *n.*, ~gewebe, *n.* tissue of lies. ~kniff, *m.* lying trick. ⊖ ~maul, *n.* habitual *or* gross liar. ~netz, *n.* tissue of lies. ~prediger, *m.* preacher of lies, lying preacher. ~prophet, *m.* false prophet. ~ſchmied, *m.* forger *or* coiner of lies. ~ſelig, *adj.* fond of lying. ~vater, *m.* [Rel.] the father of lies, the Devil. ~zunge, *f.* 1. lying *or* mendacious tongue. 2. † liar.

Lügen, *(sr.; impf.* log, *subj. impf.* löge; *pp.* gelogen*)* [OHG. liogan, MHG. liegen, × Lüge] *v. n.* to lie, to tell a lie, to utter a falsehood. ¢ Daß ich nicht lüge, to speak (*or* to say) the truth; einem ins Geſicht ~, to tell a lie to some one's face: einem die Haut voll ~, to tell one plenty of falsehoods, to eram one with lies: ¢ er lügt das Blaue vom Himmel herunter, er lügt, daß ſich die Balken biegen, he lies prodigiously, he lies like a jockey: er lügt wie gedruckt, [prov.] he lies like truth, *or* as fast as a horse can trot: wer lügt, der ſtiehlt auch, [prov.] show me a liar and I'll show you a thief. ~, *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to tell lies (*or* to lie, *or* to spread lies) about (something), to give out by means of a lie. 2. das lügſt du, das iſt gelogen, that's a falsehood; (etwas) to feign, counterfeit, simulate. **Lügenhaft,** *adj.* [s. pree. & haft] lying, false, mendacious, deceitful. **Lügenhaftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. pree. & =igkeit] lying disposition, mendaciousness, deceitfulness, falsehood.

Lugger, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [Engl.] [Naut.] lugger.

Lügner, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. lügenære, cf. Lüge, lügen] liar. ¢ Einen zum ~ machen, to give one the lie; an einem (andern) zum ~ werden, to deceive one, to be false to one's word *or* promise given to another. **Lügnerin,** *(wf.)* [s. pree. & =in] (female) liar. **Lügneriſch,** *adj.* [s. pree. & =iſch] lying, false, mendacious.

Luke, *(wf.)* [LG.; cf. Du. luik & cf. Loch] 1. trap-door; [Naut.] hateh, hatchway. 2. dormer-window; garret-window. ~n=deckel, *m.* lid *or* cover of a hatchway, hateh-lid, hatches. ~n=gitter, *n.* gratings of the hatches. ~n=klappe, *f.* hatch-lid.

Lukrativ, *adj.* [L. lucrātivus] lucrative.

§ gener. ¢ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ‡ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

Lukul'lisch, *adj.* [fr. Roman N. Lucullus, & s. -isch] Lucullan, sumptuous, luxurious.

Lul'len, *(wv.)* [? onom.] *v. a.* 1. to lull. Zu den Schlaf ∼, to lull asleep. 2. to suckle, wetnurse. o ∼, *v. n.* to suck.

Lu'mmel, *(sm., pl. ∼ or ∼n)* [MHG. lumbel = loin] (also ∼braten, *m.*) sirloin (of beef).

Lü'mmel, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [eXIIG., fr. ✻ lumm, *adj.* flabby, slack, MHG. lüeme = lax, soft] 1. loon, clown, lubber, lout. 2. impudent, ill-mannered *or* loutish fellow. **Lümmelei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] awkwardness, clumsiness. clownishness, loutishness, boorish behavionr. **Lü'mmelhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft] clumsy, lubberly, awkward, blundering, churlish. rude, boorish. **Lü'mmelhaftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] awkwardness, clumsiness, rudeness. **Lü'mmeln,** *(wv.)* [s. Lümmel & -n] *v. n.* 1. to behave like a lubber, to behave *or* talk rudely. 2. to loll about.

Lump, *(sm., pl. ∼e; or wm.)* [= Lumpen; cf. Du. lomp = loutish] 1. rapscallion, ragamuffin, blackguard, ragged, dirty *or* shabby fellow; scamp, knave, wretch, rascal, good-for-nothing fellow. 2. skinflint, curmudgeon. ☾ hunks.

☾↓ **Lumpā'zi,** *(sm., pl. ∼š)* [fr. NL. Lumpacius] rascal, vagabond, scamp.

Lü'mpchen, *(sn., pl. ∼)* [*dim.* of Lump & Lumpen, & s. -chen] 1. little rascal. 2. little rag *or* shred.

Lu'mpen, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [MHG. lumpe] 1. clout, dish-clout. 2. rag, tatter; trumpery thing. (Seine Kleider) sind lauter ∼, are worn to tatters; zu ∼ werden, to fall to rags: ∼ sammeln, to gather rags. 3. = ∼zucker.

Comps.: ☾ † ∼baron, *m.* trumpery *or* paltry baron, threadbare baron, shabby-genteel. ∼brei, *m.* [Pap.-m.] first stuff. ☾ † ∼ding, *n.* vile piece of trash *or* of rubbish, trumpery thing, scrub. ∼doktor, *m.* quack. ∼fäule, *f.* fermenting trough (in a paper-mill). ∼frau, *f.* ragwoman. ☾ † ∼geld, *n.* trifling sum *or* expense, a trifle; um ein ∼geld kaufen, to buy dog-cheap *or* for a song. † ∼gesindel, *n.* tag-rag, rabble, riffraff, tatterdemalions, ragamuffins. ∼handel, *m.* 1. rag-trade. 2. † scurvy, vile, pitiful *or* paltry trade, rag-fair trade. ∼händler, *m.* dealer in rags, ragman. † ∼hund, *m.* vile hound *or* cur, low, dirty blackguard, pitiful scoundrel. ∼kammer, *f.* sorting-room (in paper-mills). † ∼kerl, *m.* rip, scurvy knave, scamp. ∼kram, *m.* 1. rag-trade. 2. † trumpery work, trash, stuff. ∼krämer, *m.* 1. dealer in rags. 2. † low shopkeeper. ∼mann, *m.* ragman. ∼messer, *n.* rag-knife, rag-cutter. † ∼nest, *n.*, ∼ort, *m.* hole, dog-hole, dogkennel (of a town, place &c.). † ∼pack, *n.* pack of ragamuffins. ∼papier, *n.* rag-paper, paper made of (linen) rags. † ∼sache, *f.* paltry affair *or* thing. ∼sack, *m.* 1. ragman's sack. 2. beggar's wallet. ∼sammler, *m.* ragman, rag-gatherer, rag-picker. ∼sammlerin, *f.* ragwoman. ∼schneider, *m.* 1. rag-cutter. 2. = ∼messer. 3. † poor snip (of a tailor). † ∼sold, *m.* vile pay. ∼stampfe, *f.* = ∼trog. ∼trog, *m.* stamping-trough (in a paper-mill). † ∼volk, *n.* = ∼gesindel. † ∼ware, *f.* paltry wares, sorry stuff *or* trash; vile article. ∼weib, *n.* = ∼frau. ∼wolle, *f.* shoddy. † ∼zeug, *n.* sorry, beggarly *or* vile stuff. ∼zieher, *m.* worm of a ramrod. ∼zucker, *m.* [Engl. lump-sugar] lump-sugar. **Lu'mpen,** *(wv.)* [s. Lump & -en] *v. a.* (einen) to treat like a ragamuffin *or* blackguard; sich nicht ∼ lassen, to act liberally, to come down handsomely: ich will mich nicht ∼ lassen, I won't be shabby (*or* mean). ∼, *v. n.* 1. to behave, walk *or* talk like a ragamuffin &c. 2. ☾ to lark (it), to be always on the spree, to revel, to lead a loose life. ☾ **Lumperei',** *(wf.)* [s. Lumpen & -erei] 1. fiddle-faddle, a pin's head, fiddlestick, trifle, trash, paltry concern; reine ∼ (= Kleinigkeit), mere flea-bite, mere stuff and rubbish, nothing to speak off. Über eine ∼ streiten, to quarrel about a straw. 2. shabbiness, paltriness, beggarliness, scurviness. **Lu'mpig,** ✻ **lu'mpicht,** *adj.* [s. Lump, Lumpen & -ig, -icht] 1. ragged, tattered. 2. ± mean, shabby, sorry, wretched. ∼, *adv.* in rags, in tatters; meanly &c. **Lu'mpigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. ragged condition, raggedness. 2. ± shabbiness.

Lū'na, *(sf., gen. ∼s, or wf.; no pl.)* [L.] [Myth.] Luna; ☽ Moon. **Lunā'risch,** *adj.* [L. lūnāris, & s. -isch] lunar.

Lu'nge, *(wf.)* [MHG. lunge] 1. lung, (us. *pl.*) lungs; (v. Tieren) lights; an der ∼ leiden, to be affected in the lungs; gute, gesunde ∼, good, sound lungs; ☾ aus voller ∼ schreien &c., to shout &c. with all one's might; with the whole force of one's lungs; ☾ aus voller ∼ lachen, to split one's sides with laughing; frei von der ∼ sprechen, ± to speak one's mind, to speak out, to speak frankly. 2. [?] ✻ horse-dung. **Lu'ngen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼ader, *f.* pulmonary vein. ∼arterie, *f.* pulmonary artery. ∼band, *n.* pulmonary ligament. ∼blase, *f.*, ∼bläschen, *n.* pulmonary vesicle. ∼blatt, *n.* = ∼flügel. ∼blume, *f.* 1. common camomile. 2. cross-wort gentian. ∼blutader, *f.* pulmonary vein. ∼blutung, *f.* [Med.] spitting of blood, hæmoptysis. ∼drüse, *f.* bronchial gland(ule). ∼entzündung, *f.* inflammation of the lungs, pneumonia. ∼faul, *adj.* having rotten lungs, rotten in the lungs, in a galloping consumption; (bei Pferden) pursy, broken-winded. ∼fäule, *f.* pulmonary consumption, phthisis; [Vet.] (v. Pferden) pursiness; (v. Schafen) dry-rot. ∼feuchtigkeit, *f.* humour of the pleura. ∼fieber, *n.* pulmonary fever. ∼flechte, *f.* [Bot.] lung-wort. ∼flügel, *m.* lung, lobe of the lungs. ∼sucht, *m.* 1. cut into the lungs; ± home-thrust, settler. 2. consumptive person. ∼geflecht, *n.* pulmonary plexus. ∼geschwür, *n.* abscess *or* ulcer in the lungs. ∼hieb, *m.* 1. cut into the lungs. 2. ± home-thrust; einem einen ∼hieb geben, to give one a hard rap over the knuckles, to tell one (of) his faults; das war ein ∼hieb, that went home. ∼kammer, *f.* pulmonary ventricle. ∼katarrh, *m.* bronchitis. ∼klee, *m.* marsh-trefoil. ∼krampf, *m.* spasm in the lungs. ∼krank, *adj.* affected *or* diseased in the lungs; pulmonic. ∼krankheit, *f.* pulmonary disease *or* complaint. ∼kraut, *n.* pulmonary, lung-wort. ∼lappen, *m.* = ∼flügel. ∼messer, *m.* spirometer. ∼mittel, *n.* pulmonic *or* pneumonic (remedy). ∼moos, *n.* tree-lichen. ∼muš, *n.* hashed *or* minced calf's-lights. ∼muskel, *m.* inspiratory muscle. ∼paar, *n.* pair of lungs. ∼probe, *f.* 1. experiment on (*or* trial of) the lungs (of still-born infants &c.). 2. great effort of (*or* trial for) the lungs. ∼pulsader, *f.* = ∼schlagader. ∼schlag, *m.* apoplexy of the lungs. ∼schlagader, *f.* pulmonary artery. ∼seuche, *f.* = ∼fäule. ∼(schwind)sucht, *f.* (pulmonary) consumption: phthisis. ∼süchtig, *adj.* consumptive, phthisical; der ∼süchtige, the consumptivo patient *or* invalid, the pulmonic. ∼wurz, *f.* lung-moss, lung-wort.

Lu'ngerer, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. lungern & -er] idler. **Lu'ngerig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] idle. **Lu'ngerleben,** *(sn., pl. ∼)* [s. next & Leben] idle life. **Lu'ngern,** *(wv.)* [fr. MHG. lunger = quick, sharp] *v. n.* 1. ✻ to lurk, to watch one's opportunity; to prowl about, to hanker after &c. 2. to idle, loiter, to loll (*or* lounge) about.

Lü'nse, *(wf.)* [MHG. luns(e), lünse] linch-pin, axle-pin.

Lu'nte, *(wf.)* [cf. Du. lont, Engl. lunt] 1. ✻ o (lamp-)wick. 2. match, match-cord (used for firing cannon &c.), lunt. Eine brennende ∼, a burning *or* lighted match (for a matchlock); ∼ riechen, [prov.] to smell a rat, to take the alarm. 3. ‡ [Hunt.] tail (of a fox &c.), brush; scut, single. ∼n-horn, *n.* horn for the burning match. ∼n-kiste, *f.* box for the matches. ∼n-schloß, *n.* match-lock. ∼n-stock, *m.* linstock.

o **Lu'nze,** *(wf.)* [?] [Hunt.] lungs, lights, pluck.

Lū'pe, *(wf.)* [Fr. loupe] magnifying-glass, (pocket-)lens. Durch die ∼ besehen, to examine closely (with

a magnifying glass), to scrutinize narrowly.

☾ ○ **Lu'pfen, lü'pfen,** *(ucr.)* [MHG. lupfen, lüpfen] *v. a.* to lift.

Lu'ppe, *(usf.)* [Fr. loupe] [Techn.] loop, bloom, lump (of malleable iron). **Lu'pp(en)ſtahl,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. prec. & Stahl] steel in balls, bloom-steel.

Lurch, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [LG. lork] [Zool.] 1. § amphibious animal. 2. batrachian.

○ ⊖ **Lu'rre,** *(usf.)* [?] fiction, fib.

Luſt, *(sf., pl. Lüſte)* [MHG. lust] 1. desire, longing, mind, wish, inclination, disposition, fancy, liking. (gute) ~ haben, etwas zu thun, to have a (good) mind to do something; ~ zu etwas haben, to have a mind for (*or* to do) a thing; jeder, der ~ hat, any one who likes (*or* pleases); ich habe keine ~, I do not care (*or* feel inclined), I have no mind (for it); I am not disposed; ich hätte ~ zu ..., I should like to ...; ich habe nicht übel ~, I have a good (*or* great) mind to ..., es kam (*or* wandelte) mich die ~ an, the humour *or* fancy took me; die ~ dazu iſt mir vergangen, my longing for it is over, my wish (*or* fancy) for it is gone; hätten Sie wohl ~? would you mind (e. g. writing a letter)? etwas nach aller ~, nach Herzens~ genießen, to enjoy a thing to one's heart's content, to take one's fill of &c.; ~ bekommen, to take a fancy; einem ~ zu etwas machen, to give one a desire (*or* liking) for something; einem die ~ zu ꝛc. benehmen, to cool one's desire for &c., to put one out of conceit with &c.; ~ und Liebe zum Dinge macht Müh' und Arbeit geringe, [prov.] the labour we delight in physics pain. 2. enjoyment, pleasure, delight; amusement; merriment; mirth, joy; fun; keine ~ an etwas haben, to take delight (*or* pleasure) in something, to delight in something; es iſt eine wahre ~, it is a treat, it does one's heart good; er arbeitet, daß es eine ~ iſt, it is a pleasure to see how he works; ſie betreibt, was ſie vorhat, mit ~ und Liebe, she is all alive to what she is about; er hat eine ~ daran, ſie zu quälen, he takes a delight in tormenting her. 3. lust, concupiscence. Fleiſchliche ~, carnal desire, lust of the flesh; den Lüſten fröhnen, dienen, to give oneself up to sensual delights, to be given to the lusts of the flesh; ſeine ~ büßen, to satisfy one's desire.

Comps.: **~dirne,** *f.* prostitute, street-walker. **~erweckend,** *adj.* delicious. **~fahrt,** *f.* excursion, pleasure-trip. **~feuer,** *n.*, **~feuerwerk,** *n.* fireworks. **~feuerwerkskunſt,** *f.* pyrotechnics. **~gang,** *m.* 1. walk for pleasure. 2. pleasure-walk. **~ganger,** *m.* = **~wandler.** **~garten,** *m.* pleasure-garden, pleasure-grounds (*pl.*). **~gärtner,** *m.* ornamental (*or* landscape-)gardener. **~gärtnerei,** *f.* ornamental (*or* landscape-)gardening. **~gas,** *n.* [Chem.] laughing-gas, nitrous oxide (*or* gas), protoxide of nitrogen. ♀ **~gefilde,** *n.* enchanting (*or* delicious) plains, Elysian fields. **~gefühl,** *n.* pleasurable sensation, delightful feeling, sensation of pleasure. **~geſchrei,** *n.* shouts *or* bursts of pleasure. **~hain,** *m.* pleasure-grove. **~haus,** *n.* 1. pleasure-house. 2. [euphem.] bad house, brothel. **~häuschen,** *n.* summer-house, country-box, pavilion. **~lager,** *n.* military encampment *or* camp for diversion of a prince. **~los,** *adj.* joyless, listless. **~mord,** *m.* rape and murder. **~mörder,** *m.* ravisher and murderer. **~ort,** *m.* place of amusement, pleasure-grounds (*pl.*). **~partie,** *f.* party of pleasure, pleasure-party. **~platz,** *m.* 1. = **~ort.** 2. pleasure-grounds. **~rasen,** *m.* bowling-green, lawn. **~reich,** *adj.* affording pleasure *or* amusement. **~reiſe,** *f.* pleasure-trip, tour. **~reiſen,** *v. n.* to travel for amusement *or* diversion. **~reiz,** *m.* 1. charm, attraction. 2. + love-charm, provocative, aphrodisiac. **~reizend,** *adj.* 1. charming, attractive. 2. provocative, aphrodisiacal. **~reizmittel,** *n.* **~reiz,** 2. **~ritt,** *m.* ride (on horseback) for amusement. **~ſchiff,** *n.* 1. pleasure-boat. 2. yacht. **~ſchloß,** *n.* chateau, villa *or* castle of pleasure. **~ſeuche,** *f.* 1. venereal disease, syphilis. 2. ✻ lust of concupiscence. **~ſitz,** *m.* country-seat, pleasure-seat, favourite seat. **~ſpiel,** *n.* comedy. **~ſpielartig,** *adj.* comic, comical. **~ſpieldichter,** *m.* writer of comedies, comedian. **~ſtück,** *n.* ornamental piece (of a garden), parterre &c. **~trunken,** *adj.* intoxicated with pleasure. **~verderber,** *m.* kill-joy. **~wald,** *m.* pleasure-wood, grove, park. **~wäldchen,** *n.* shrubbery; grove. ✻ **~wandel,** *m.* walk (for pleasure). **~wandeln,** *v. n.* to take a walk, to have a ramble, to ramble, promenade, saunter. **~wandler,** *m.* rambler, promenader. **~warte,** *f.* belvedere. **~weg,** *m.* nice walk, promenade. ✻ **Lu'ſtbar,** *adj.* [s. Luſt & -bar] pleasant. **Lu'ſtbarkeit,** *(usf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. ✻ agreeableness. 2. amusement, diversion, merry-making, merriment, sport; feast, festivity; † jollification; *pl.* gaieties, revels. **Lü'ſte,** *pl.* of Luſt. **Lüſtelei',** *(usf.)* [s. next & -ei] love of good cheer, of good living, taste of a bon vivant. **Lü'ſteln,** *(ucr.)* [s. Luſt & -eln] *v. n.* (nach ꝛc.) to feel an appetite, to long (for). **Lü'ſten,** *(ucr.)* [MHG. lusten, lüsten, cf. Luſt & -en] 1. *v. n.* (ns. *v. imp.*) nach etwas ~, to long for, to feel a desire for, to desire something; to lust after &c.; es hat mich gelüſtet (dahin zu gehen ꝛc.), I have longed, I have had a great mind (to go there &c.). 2. ✻ *a.* to please.

Lu'ſter, *(sm., pl. ~)* [Fr. lustre] lustre, chandelier. **Lü'ſter,** *(sm., no pl.)* [Fr. lustre] 1. (Glanz) gloss, lustre. 2. (Stoff) lustre. 3. = Luſter.

Lü'ſtern, *(ucr.)* [s. Luſt, lüſten & -ern] *v. n. or v. imp. (with dat. or acc.)* = lüſten; ~ nach ꝛc., to have a longing *or* desire for &c.; es lüſtert mich (*or* mir), I desire.

~, *adj.* [fr. prec.] 1. longing (for), desirous (of), hankering (after *or* for); covetous; lickerish. **~ nach etwas ſein,** to long for, to covet something; ſie iſt **~,** she has a longing; mit **~en** Augen, with longing eyes. 2. lustful, lascivious, libidinous, wanton; prurient. **Lü'ſternheit,** *(usf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] 1. longing, eager desire, strong appetite for. 2. lust, lustfulness, sensual appetite *or* desire, carnal appetite, concupiscence, lasciviousness, prurience, wantonness.

Lu'ſtig, *adj.* [MHG. lustic, cf. Luſt & -ig] 1. ✻ pleasing, agreeable. 2. ✻ lustful, desirous; inclined to &c. (still us. in comps.). 3. cheerful, merry, sprightly, gay, jolly, jovial, lively. Ein **~er** Bruder, ein Bruder **~,** a jovial blade (*or* dog), a merry fellow, a good companion, ☾ a jolly dog, a capital chap; **~e** Geſellſchaft, gay company; ein **~es** Völkchen, a merry crew; ſich einen **~en** Tag machen, to make a day of it; ein **~es** Leben führen, to lead *or* live a merry life. 4. comic(al), funny, laughable, ridiculous, droll, pleasant, humourous. Eine **~e** Perſon, a jester, a merry-maker; eine **~e** Geſchichte, a funny story; ein **~er** Scherz, a lark; ein **~er** Mann, a funny fellow.

~, *adv.* 1. cheerfully, merrily, gaily &c. **~ leben,** to live gaily, to lead a merry life; ſich **~** machen über einen, to make merry (*or* to divert oneself) at some one's expence, to laugh at, to make a laughing-stock of, to quiz, banter *or* rally some one; **~!** immer **~!** merry is the word! let us be merry! 2. comically &c. **~** erzählen, to tell in a funny *or* comic manner, with humour, humourously. **~macher,** *m.* merrymaker; one who is poking fun at others; jester, buffoon, Merry Andrew. **Lu'ſtigkeit,** *(usf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. ✻ pleasingness; desire, inclination (still us. in comps.). 2. cheerfulness, merriment, mirth, gaiety, jollity, jolliness. 2. comicality, drollness. **Lü'ſtling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Luſt, 3. & -ling] sensualist, rake, libertine, voluptuary, debauchee.

Luſtre *(lü'ſtr)* = Luſter.

Lutherа'ner, *(sm., pl. ~)* [fr. N. of German Reformer Martin Luther 1483—1546, & s. -aner] Lutheran. **Lutheriſch,** (usually but incorr. *latē'riš, ○ or = la'teriš*) *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch]

Lutheran. **Lu'thertūm,** *(sn.. no pl.)* [s. prec. & ₌tum] Lutheranism.

Lutie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. lutare, & s. ₌ieren] *v. a.* [Chem.] to lute.

○ **Lü'tſchen,** *(wv.)* [onom. ?] *v. n.* to suck. **Lü'tſchbeutel,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & Beutel] sugar-titty. **Lü'tſcher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. lutſchen & ₌er] 1. sugar-titty. 2. sucking baby; suckling. 3. sucker.

Lu'tte, *(wf.)* [?] [Min.] water-drain; (air-)conduit.

Lu'tter, *(sm., pl. ~)* [? cf. lauter, läutern] spirit of the first distillation, of the first drawing over.

Lüv, *(wf.)* [Du. loef] [Naut.] loof, luff: weather-gage, weather-side: die ~ gewinnen, to gain the wind *or* the weather-gage; ~ halten, to keep the wind. **~gierig,** *adj.* [Naut.] weatherly, griping. **~ſeite,** *f.* [Naut.] weather-gage, weather-side; an der ~ſeite liegend, weatherly. **~wärts,** *adv.* weatherly, (to) windward. Helm ~wärts! bear away! **Lü'ven,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & ₌en] [Naut.] to loof *or* luff.

Luxuriö's, *adj.* [L. luxüriōsus, & s. ₌ös] luxurious. **Lu'xus,** *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [L.] luxury. **~artikel,** *m.* article of luxury: *pl.* luxuries, fancy-articles. **~ausgabe** (eines Buches), *f.* édition de luxe. **~band,** *m.* amateur-binding. **~geſetz,** *n.* sumptuary law (*or* edict). **~papier,** *n.* fancy-paper. **~papiere,** *spl.* fancy stationary. **~ſteuer,** *f.* tax (*or* duty) on luxuries. **~ware,** *f.* = ~artikel.

Lu'xen = luchſen.

Luze'rne, *(wf.)* [L. lucerna] [Bot.] lucern, purple medic, Spanish trefoil: Deutſche ~, yellow medic.

Lyceā'l=, [s. next & ₌al] in comps. w. m. lyceum-. **Lyce'um,** *(sn., pl. Lyce'en)* [L., fr. Gr. *Λύκειον*] lyceum, grammar-school.

Lymph=, [s. Lymphe] in comps. w. m. lymph-, lymphatic: **~drüſe,** *f.* lymphatic gland. **~gefäße,** *pl.* lymphatic ducts *or* vessels. **Lymphā'tiſch,** *adj.* [L. lymphaticus, & s. ₌iſch] [Anat.] lymphatic. **Ly'mphe,** *(wf.)* [L. lympha] [Anat.] lymph.

Lynchen, (us. *li'nçən*, more corr. *li'nšən*) *(wv.)* [Engl. to lynch] *v. a.* to lynch. **Ly'nchjuſtiz,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & Juſtiz] lynch-law.

Ly'ra, *(wf., pl. Ly'ren or ~s)* [L. Gr.] lyre; [Astr.] Lyra. **~fänger,** *m.,* **~ſpieler,** *m.* lyrist. **Ly'rik,** *(wf.)* [s. next & ₌ik] lyric poetry, lyrics. **Ly'riker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & ₌iker] lyric poet. **Ly'riſch,** *adj.* [Gr. *λυρικός*, & s. ₌iſch] lyric(al). **~es Gedicht,** lyric poem: **~e Gedichte,** lyrics; **~er Dichter** = Lyriker.

M.

M, m, *(em)* 1. *(sn., pl. ~s)* [Gram.] (consonant) M, m. 2. as an abbrev.: M. = Mark, mark, Meile, mile, Monat, month; m. = mit, with, mein, meine, meines, meiner ꝛc., my, mine; m. E. = meines Erachtens, in my opinion &c.

* **Maal** = Mal, I., II.

Maaß = Maß.

Maat, *(sm., pl. ~e or ~s)* [LG.; cf. Du. maat] [Naut.] mate.

Maa'tjeshēring, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Du. maagdekens haring = maiden herring] white herring.

Maa'tſchaft, *(wf.)* [s. Maat & ₌ſchaft] mateship; ship's crew; [Comm.] = next. **Maatſchappei',** *(wf.)* [Du. maatschappij] company, association; partnership.

Macadamiſie'ren = maladamiſieren.

Maccarō'ni, *spl.* [It.] mac(c)aroni.

Macchiavelli'smus, *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [fr. N. of It. politician Machiavelli, & s. ₌ismus] Machiavel(l)ism. **Macchiavelli'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & ₌iſt] Machiavel(l)ian. **Macchiavelli'ſtiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ₌iſtiſch] Machiavel(l)ian.

Mäcē'n, *(sm., pl. ~e, ~s or Mäcenā'ten)* [L. MN. Mæcenas] patron, Mæcenas.

Macerie'ren, *(wf.)* [L. mācerare. & s. ₌ieren] *v. a.* [Chem.] to macerate.

○ **Macha'ndelbaum,** *(sm., pl. ₌bäume)* [? cf. Wachholder] juniper.

Ma'chbār, *adj.* [s. machen & ₌bar] feasible, performable. **Ma'chſe,** *(wf., no pl.)* [fr. machen, & s. ₌e] 1. making, process of being made; workmanship, make, construction, formation. Etwas in der ~ haben, to be making (*or* to be working at) something, to have something in hand; in der ~ ſein, to be in hand, to be making; in die ~ nehmen, to take in hand, to set about (making); ± (einen) in der ~ haben, to use *or* treat ill, to handle roughly, ☾ to work. 2. rontine; intrigue, ☾ plant; er verſteht ſich auf die ~, he knows how to manage; he is up to every trick of puffing. **Ma'chen,** *(wv.)* [OHG. mahhōn, MHG. machen] *v. a.* 1. to make; (Schuhe, Käſe, Butter, Verſe, Bücher ꝛc.) to make; Feuer ~, to make a fire: Licht ~, to light a candle; Platz ~, to make room; einen Lärm ~, to make a noise; ein Komma, einen Punkt ~, to put a comma, a full stop; ein Geſchrei ~, to make *or* raise a cry; ſich ein Vermögen ~, to make a fortune; ſich im Handel etwas ~, to make something (handsome) by trade, ☾ to turn a pretty penny; Kaſſe ~, to make up cash, to count the daily receipts; dabei iſt nichts zu ~, there is nothing to be got by it; (Gott hat) Himmel und Erde gemacht, made Heaven and earth; einer Dame den Hof ~, to court a lady, to pay one's addresses to a lady; einen Knix ~, to drop a courtesy. 2. [euphem.] to void urine *or* excrement: hat das Kind heute noch nichts gemacht? has not the child done its 'business' to day? 3. to make; to cause; to render; to get; to give. Einen zum König, zum Doktor, zum Grafen ꝛc. ~, to make one a king, a doctor, an earl &c., to make a king &c. of some one; zum Sklaven ~, to make a slave of, to enslave; zu ſeiner Frau ~, to make (&c.) one's wife, to marry; einen zu ſeinem Freunde ~, to make one one's friend, to make a friend (out) of one; zu einem Königreiche ~, to erect into a kingdom; krank, reich ꝛc. ~, to make ill, rich &c.: ~ aus ꝛc., to make of, from, out of &c.; ich weiß nicht, was ich aus dieſer Antwort ꝛc. ~ ſoll, I do'nt know what to make of this answer &c.; das hat mir Kopfweh gemacht, that has made my head ache, has given me the (*or* a) headache; (einem) den Kopf warm ~, to excite one; das Herz ſchwer ~, to cause anxiety; to trouble; etwas ~ zu ꝛc., to turn into: etwas zu Geld ~, to turn a thing into money; Schulden ~, to make (*or* contract) debts, to run into debt; einen glauben ~, daß ꝛc., to make one believe *or* think, that &c.: das machte, daß er weinte ꝛc., that made him cry &c.; etwas fertig ~, to make *or* get something ready, to finish something; zurecht~, to fit, adapt, adjust *or* accommodate; zu nichte ~, to annihilate, to annul: einem Hoffnung, Freude ~, to give one hope, joy, to make one hope, rejoice; einem Schande ~, to bring disgrace upon one; Verdruß ~, to cause vexation, to vex; das wird mir eine ſchlafloſe Nacht ~, that will give me a restless night; ☾ Ernſt ~, to be serious *or* in earnest, to show that one is not joking; to enter into something (with) heart and soul, to set seriously (to work) about &c.; ſich beliebt ~, to ingratiate oneself (bei, with); verhaßt ~, to make odious; ſich vertraut ~ mit, to familiarize oneself with; ſich gemein ~, a) to demean oneself; b) to make oneself familiar (with people): ſich verdient ~ um ꝛc., to deserve well of &c., to render service to &c.; ſich anheiſchig ~, to engage, to be ready (*or* prepared) to do something; ſich wichtig ~, ſich breit ~, to give oneself airs; ſich über jemand luſtig ~, to make fun of some one; ſich zum Aufrührer ~, to take the lead; ſich zum Schiedsrichter ~, to set up for an arbitrator; ☾ er macht ſich viel zu ſchaffen he gives himself a great deal of trouble (*or* bother); ſich Kummer ~, to fret, grieve; ſich einen Begriff, eine Vorſtellung ~, to form an idea; Appetit ~, to give an appetite; den Anfang ~, to begin; einem bange ~, to make one afraid, to frighten one; bange ~ gilt nicht! [prov. phr.] no bullying! arm ~, to impoverish; fröhlich ~, to exhilarate, to cheer up; traurig ~, to grieve, afflict; begreiflich ~, to make one comprehend; be-

trunken ~, to make drunk, to intoxicate, inebriate: fähig ~, to enable; fett ~, to fatten; frei ~, a) to set free, to liberate; b) [Post &c.] to frank, prepay, to pay the postage (of a letter): gleich ~, to make equal, to equalize; gesund ~, to restore to health, to bring round, to set up; gültig ~, to validate; ungültig ~, to invalidate: beherzt ~, to encourage; verzagt ~, to dishearten, discourage; schamrot ~, to make (one) blush, to put one to the blush: ‡ (einen) schwarz ~, to blacken, slander, to cry down: die Sonne macht warm, the sun is warm; durstig *or* Durst ~, to make thirsty: um es kurz zu ~, to be short, in short: ich mache mir nichts daraus, I don't care for it, I don't mind it: ich mache mir viel *or* wenig daraus, I care a great deal *or* little about it *or* for it; das macht mir nichts, that is all the same to me, is nothing to me; das macht nichts, that is of no consequence, that is no matter: viel ~ aus &c., to make much of: das macht, daß er so leichtgläubig ist, that comes of his being (*or* that is because he is) so credulous: ☾ diese Frau macht es mir zu lange, this woman makes me weary, bores me. 4. to amount to, to make (in all, as a total). Zweimal zwei macht vier, twice two makes (*or* are) four: wieviel macht ein Gulden Kreuzer? how many kreutzers make (*or* go to) one florin? Kellner, was macht die Rechnung? what is the bill, waiter? 5. to make (ready, fit *or* fitting), to prepare, dress, arrange, adjust, to get ready. Das Bett, den Thee &c. ~, to make the bed, the tea &c.: sich die Haare ~ *or* ~ lassen, to dress one's hair *or* to get one's hair (*or* head) dressed; Holz ~, to saw and cleave wood; ein Haus ~, to keep house; to keep open house. 6. ☾ to make *or* give out, to simulate, pretend. Einen zum Verbrecher &c. ~, to make one out a criminal, to give one out as a &c., to pass one off for a &c.: sie machte sich krank, she shammed sick, feigned illness, pretended to be ill: eine Sache ärger, als sie wirklich ist, ~, to make a thing out worse than it really is, to exaggerate &c. 7. to play, act; den großen Herrn ~, to play the great man, the fine gentleman; den Liebhaber &c. ~, [Dram.] to play the lover &c.; seine Rolle gut ~, to act *or* play one's part well. 8. (to perform *or* make by travelling &c.) to get over, to go, walk, travel, clear. Er macht des Tages zehn Meilen, he walks ten miles a day; einen weiten Weg ~, to travel over a great distance, to go a long (*or* great) way.

~, *v. n.* 1. ☾ to make haste: mache, sonst gehe ich! be quick, be alive or I'm off: mache doch, mache fort! come, make haste, be quick: mache, daß du gehst, daß du fortkommst! get away! make yourself scarce! be off double-quick! off with you! mach', daß du nach Hause kommst! make the best of your way home! 2. [Comm.] in etwas ~, to do business *or* to deal in (e. g. cloth &c.); in diesen Actien wird wenig gemacht, there is little doing in these shares.

~, *v. a.* & *n.* to do. ☾ Was ~ Sie? how d'ye do? was macht der Patient? how is the patient? how does the patient do? etwas ~, to do something, anything; so macht es jeder, every body does so, acts so: mache mir es nicht noch einmal so! don't do that again! don't let me catch you at it again! was wollen Sie damit ~? what do you mean to do with it? was ist damit, dabei zu ~? what's to be done with it *or* in the matter? gemeinschaftliche Sache mit jemand ~, to make common cause with one: (der Kranke) kann es nicht mehr lange ~, can't hold out much longer, can't live long; ich mache alles mit, I am for anything, I don't exclude myself from anything.

☾ Sich ~, *v. refl.* a) (to make itself, to go on &c.) to do, to be done; es wird sich ~, it will do; das macht sich nicht [illegible] das läßt sich nicht ~, that is not to be done; die Sache hat sich schon gemacht, the affair is already settled, agreed upon, got up *or* arranged; die Sache wird sich von selbst ~, the matter will take care of itself; die Sache macht sich, matters are going on tolerably well; matters are in a fair way; es macht sich alles von selbst, all goes on swimmingly; das hat sich schlecht gemacht, that has turned out badly; (das Gespräch) machte sich ganz natürlich, went (*or* flowed) on quite naturally, was kept up without any restraint. b) to have a certain appearance *or* look; das macht sich gut, that looks well; er macht sich gut zu Pferde, he looks well on horse-back. c) to move, to fall upon; sich begierig an das Mittagessen ~, to set (*or* fall) to upon the dinner; (die Räuber) machten sich über unser Gepäck her, fell upon (*or* fell foul of) our baggage; sich an jemand ~, to accost *or* approach one; to apply to one; to attack one; sich zu jemand ~, to betake oneself (*or* to go) to one: sich an *or* über etwas ~, sich darüber her~, to set about, to take in hand, to begin something; sich auf den Weg ~, to set out *or* off (upon one's way), to start, depart; sich auf die Seite ~, to abscond; sich davon, aus dem Staube, fort ~, to run away, to take to one's heels, to make oneself scarce, to scamper off, ☾ to cut one's stick, to bolt, mizzle: s. also u. ~, *v. a.* 3. **Mach'enschaft,** *(cf.)* [s. machen & -schaft] intrigue, scheming, machination. **Mach'er,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. maker: undertaker. 2. dabbler. 3. ‡ schemer, faiseur, charlatan. ~**lohn,** *m.* make, labourer's wages; money (paid *or* to be paid) for the making, for the make. ~, in comps. w. m. -maker. **Macherei',** *(cf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] (act *or* manner of) making, make: stuff. Eine elende ~, a bungling piece of work.

Machinatiō'n, *(cf.)* [L. māchinātio, & s. -ion] machination, intrigue, plot, contrivance. **Machinie'ren,** *(cf.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. n.* to machinate, intrigue, plot, scheme, devise.

Macht, *(sf., pl.* Mä'chte*)* [MHG. maht] 1. might, strength, force, power. Aus *or* mit aller ~, with all one's might, with might and main: ☾ by tooth and nail, by hook and by crook: mit ~ durchbrechen, to break through by (main) force. 2. a) power: England ist eine große ~, England is a great power; die himmlischen Mächte, the heavenly *or* celestial powers, the powers above; die Mächte der Finsternis, the powers of darkness; die kriegführenden Mächte, the belligerent powers, the belligerents, the powers at war. b) force, forces. Die ~ Deutschlands, the forces of Germany: eine ~ auf die Beine bringen, to raise an army, to levy forces *or* a force. c) power, force, ability, authority, sway, dominion. Mit unumschränkter ~, with absolute power; höhere ~ (*or* Gewalt), [L.] vis major, superior force. [Comm.] acts of God *or* the Queen's enemies: die höchste ~, the supreme *or* sovereign power; einem ~ zu etwas geben *or* ertheilen, to give one power *or* authority, to empower *or* authorize one; aus eigener ~ thun, to do of one's own (*or* private) authority; (die Obrigkeit) hat ~, zu strafen, has the power (*or* right) of punishing: das steht nicht in seiner ~, that is not in his power, that is out of (*or* beyond) his power: was nicht in meiner ~ steht, what I cannot control: über jemand ~ haben, to have a hold upon some one *or* upon some one's mind: sich in der ~ haben, to be master of oneself; (dieser Fürst) hat eine große ~, has (a) great sway, dominion, power.

Comps.: ~**befugniß,** *f.* competence, competency; legal power and authority. ~**bereich,** *m.* ~**kreis.** ~**fülle,** *f.* ‡ fulness (*or* plenitude) of power. ~**geber,** *m.*, ~**geberin,** *f.* authorizer; constituent. ~**gebot,** *n.* despotic command; dictation, order from a high power. ~**griff,** *m.* encroachment. ~**haber,** *m.* one having power *or* authority, potentate, lord, ruler: an empowered *or* authorized person, plenipotentiary. ~**haberisch,** *adj.* despotic, dictatorial. ~**heil,** *n.* [Bot.] 1. creeping groundsel *or* grunsel. 2. the golden rod.

~herr, *m.* potentate. ~herrſcher, *m.* despot. ~kraut, *n.* [Bot.] Saracen's woundwort, the golden rod. ~kreiſ, *m.* sphere (of power). ~los, *adj.* 1. powerless. 2. ± weak, feeble, impotent. ~loſigkeit, *f.* 1. want of power, powerlessness. 2. ± weakness, feebleness, impotence. ~ruf, *m.* powerful command. ~ſprecher, *m.* dictator. ~ſprecherei, *f.* dictatorial manner *or* behaviour. ~ſprecheriſch, *adj.* dictatorial. ~ſpruch, *m.* peremptory decree, sentence *or* decision; authoritative *or* positive decision; positive determination; einen ~ſpruch thun, to decide by authority, to be positive, to settle the question peremptorily. ~ſtellung, *f.* (political) power; powerful position. ~voll, *adj.* powerful, mighty, commanding. ~vollkommenheit, *f.* sovereign, supreme *or* absolute power, plenitude of power; sovereignty; aus eigener ~vollkommenheit, of one's own authority. ~wort, *n.* 1. word of power, powerful *or* mighty word, positive decision, absolute command *or* order; ein ~wort darein ſprechen, to interpose one's authority. 2. emphatical word, word of emphasis. ~zeichen, *spl.* the emblems *or* insignia of power.

Mächte, *pl.* of Macht. **Mächtig,** *adj.* [MHG. mahtec, mehtec, cf. Macht & -ig] 1. mighty, powerful, strong; efficacious, potent. ‖ Die ~en im Lande, the mighty of the land; ~er werden, als, to prevail against; einer Sache ~ ſein, to be master of, to have the mastery, command *or* control of a thing; ſie war des Franzöſiſchen vollkommen ~, she knew (*or* mastered) French perfectly; einer Perſon *or* Sache ~ werden, to make oneself master, to become master of a person *or* thing; eine ~e Arzenei, a potent, powerful *or* an efficacious medicine. 2. mighty, huge, vast, large, stout, strong; [Min.] thick. ~e Umriſſe, bold outlines. ~, *adv.* 1. mightily, powerfully &c. 2. (immensely, very, enormously, mightily. ~ viel Geld haben, to have a vast deal of money.

Mächtigkeit, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. powerfulness, mightiness. 2. [Min.] thickness, substance, depth (of a stratum *or* seam &c.).

-machung, [s. machen & -ung] forming *substantives* w. m. -making, -izing.

†**Machwerk,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. machen & Werk] bungling work; mere compilation, made up job.

(**Mack,** [?] only us. in phr.: Mick und ~, *or* Hack und ~, tag-rag, riff-raff, rubbish.

Maculatūr = Makulatur.

Mada'm(e), *(uf.)* [Fr. Madame] I. ♀ + Madam. 2. ∗ Mistress (as an address to *or* before the names of married ladies); abbr. sp. Mrs. 3. o mistress *or* lady of the house. 4. [euphem.] midwife.

(**Mada'mchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] little mistress *or* lady; my dear lady (as an address); ⊖ ma'm, mum, 'm.

Mä'dchen, I. *(sn., pl. ~)* [eNHG. Mägdchen, *dim.* of Magd, & s. -chen] 1. girl, maiden; daughter. Junges Mädchen, young girl, (lass; ein kleines ~, a little girl. 2. servant-girl, (servant-)maid; lady's maid, waiting woman. ~ für alles, maid (*or* servant) of all work, general servant. 3. (love, sweetheart, girl. 4. braunes ~, [Bot.] tall adonis, bird's eye.

Comps.: ~anſtalt, *f.* girls' college. ~erziehung, *f.* education of girls, female education. ~erziehungsanſtalt, *f.* boarding-school for girls. ~geſtalt, *f.* a girl's *or* a girlish figure. ⊖ ~jäger, *m.* smell-smock. ~kammer, *f.* housemaid's room. ~kraut, *n.* lesser *or* small periwinkle. ~lehrer, *m.*, ~lehrerin, *f.* teacher of girls, of young ladies. ~name, *m.* maiden-name. ~penſionat, *n.* girls' college, young ladies' boarding-school. ~raub, *m.* rape (of a girl). ~räuber, *m.* ravisher (of a girl). ~ſchule, *f.* girl-school, girls'-school; höhere ~ſchule, girls' high school, ladies' school. ~ſommer, *m.* 1. after-summer, end of summer. 2. gossamer. ~ſtube, *f.* = ~kammer. ~treue, *f.* fidelity of a girl. ~volk, *n.* [coll.] girls. ~zimmer, *n.* servant-girl's (*or* -girls') room.

~, II. *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Made, & s. -chen] little maggot.

Mä'dchenhaft, *adj.* [s. Mädchen, I. & -haft] girlish; maidenly. ~, *adv.* like a girl, girllike, girlishly, maidlike. **Mä'dchenhaftigkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] girlishness; maidenliness. **Mä'dchenſchaft,** *(uf.)* [s. Mädchen, I. & -ſchaft] 1. maidenliness, girlhood; maidenhood. 2. [coll.] all the girls.

Mä'de, *(uf.)* [MHG. made] maggot; worm; mite. ~nbeere, *f.* raspberry. ~nfreſſer, *m.* the lesser ani, razor-billed blackbird. ~nkraut, *n.* soapwort. † ∗ ~nſack, *m.* worm-bag, wretched-carcass (= the body). ~nwurm, *m.* ascaris; ~nwürmer, *pl.* ascarides.

(**Mä'del,** *(sn., pl. ~, ~n, ~s)* [cf. Mädchen & s. -el] 1. (= Mädchen. 2. *(no pl.)* [Bot.] das ſchöne ~, the Marvel of Peru.

Ma'der, *(sm., no pl.)* [?] [Min.] moist earth.

Mä'der = Mähder.

Ma'dicht, ma'dig, *adj.* [s. Made & -icht, -ig] 1. maggoty; mity, full of worms. 2. (jemand) ~ machen, to run down, to cut up (some one).

Mado'nna, *(uf., pl. ~s or Madonnen)* [It.] Madonna, the (Holy) Virgin. **Mado'nnenbild,** *(sn., pl. ~er)* [s. prec. & Bild] image of the Virgin, a Madonna. **Mado'nnenhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft] Madonnalike.

Mag, *1., 3. sg. pres.* of mögen, which see.

Magazī'n, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [It. magazino, fr. Arab.] 1. magazine, store (-house), warehouse. 2. ‡ magazine, review. 3. [Coach-b.] (feſtes ~) boot, (ſchwebendes ~) box. ~aufſeher, *m.*, ~verwalter, *m.* warehouse-keeper; store-keeper, storer; [Railw.] manager of the goods'-department. ~gewehr, *n.* magazine-rifle. ~ſchiff, *n.* store-ship.

Mägd, *(sf., pl. Mä'gde)* [MHG. maget] 1. ∗ *or* ♀ maiden, virgin, maid. 2. maid-servant, servant of all work, servant-maid, servant-girl. 3. [Bot.] braune ~, pheasant's *or* bird's eye. ~dienſt, *m.* service *or* business of a maid-servant. ~kraut, *n.* = Mägdekraut. ~liebe, *f.* [Bot.] stinking camomile. ~lohn, *m.* servant-maid's wages.

Mä'gde, *pl.* of Magd. ~, in comps. w. m. Magd: ~bein, *n.* [Butch.] hock. ~blume, *f.* camomile. ~herberge, *f.* servants'-home. ~hülle, *f.* [Bot.] creeping groundsel. ~kraut, *n.* common feverfew, motherwort. ~krieg, *m.* 1. Amazonian war of the Bohemian virgins. 2. [Bot.] common dyer's broom. ~pflanze, *f.* lesser periwinkle. ~ſtube, *f.* (maid-)servants' room.

♀ **Mä'gdlein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Magd, & s. -lein] little maid, lass, girl.

∗ ♀ **Mä'gdlich,** *adj.* [s. Magd & -lich] maidenly, girlish.

∗ ♀ **Mä'ge,** *(wm.)* [MHG. māc, māg-] kinsman, relation.

Mä'gen, I. *(sm., pl. ~ or Mä'gen)* [MHG. mage] stomach. Einen guten ~ haben, a) to have a good stomach *or* digestion; b) ± to swallow a great deal; c) ± to put up with anything; am ~ leiden, to have a sickly *or* weak stomach *or* digestion; der erſte ~ (of animals), the paunch; der zweite ~, the bonnet, cap, bag-net; der dritte ~, the maw, venter, tripe; der vierte ~, the rennet-bag; der zweite ~ (of birds), the gizzard; ein verdorbener ~, a disordered *or* surfeited stomach; ſich *(dat.)* den ~ verderben, to clog one's stomach, to give oneself an indigestion; ich habe mir den ~ verdorben, my stomach is disordered, something has disagreed with me; ich habe es im ~, a) I have got a stomach-ache; b) ± I am sick (*or* tired) of it; I hate the mention of it; der ~ knurrt mir, my stomach rumbles. Einem hungrigen ~ iſt nicht gut predigen, [prov.] a hungry stomach (*or* the belly) has no ears.

Comps.: ~ader, *f.* stomachic vein. ~arznei, *f.* a stomachic (medicine). ~beſchwerden, *spl.* indigestion. ~bitter, *m.* stomachic bitters (*pl.*). ~blähung, *f.* rumbling in (*or* of) the stomach, flatulence. ~blutung, *f.* [Med., Lat.] hæmatemesis. ~brei, *m.* chyme. ~brennen, *n.* heartburn.

~bruch, *m.* gastrocele. ~bürſte, *f.* [Surg.] stomach-brush. ~drücken, *n.* [Med.] cardialgia. ~drüſe, *f.* pancreas, sweet-bread. ~elixir, *n.* stomachical elixir. ~entzündung, *f.* inflammation of the stomach, gastritis. ~eſſenz, *f.* cordial drops (*pl.*). ~fieber, *n.* gastric *or* epigastric fever. ~gefäße, *spl.* stomachic vessels. ~geflecht, *n.* choroid plexus of the stomach. ~gegend, *f.* epigastric region. ~geſchwulſt, *f.* gastric tumour. ~geſchwür, *n.* gastric ulcer. ~gicht, *f.* gout in the stomach. ~grube, *f.* pit of the stomach. ~grund, *m.* bottom of the stomach. ~haut, *f.*, ~häutchen, *n.* lining membrane of the stomach. ~katarrh, *m.* catarrh of the stomach. ~klee, *m.* marsh-trefoil. ~krampf, *m.* spasm (*or* spasms) in the stomach. ~krank, *adj.* having an affection of the stomach. ~krankheit, *f.* disease *or* disorder of the stomach, stomach-complaint. ~kranzſchlagader, *f.* stomach-coronary. ~krebs, *m.* cancer of the stomach. ~leiden, *n.* stomach-complaint; [Med.] gastropathy. ~mittel, *n.* = ~arznei. ~leidend, *adj.* = ~krank. ~mixtur, *f.* stomachic mixture. ~mund, *m.* œsophagus, (upper) orifice of the stomach. ~nerv, *m.* stomachic nerve. ~pflaſter, *n.* 1. stomach-plaster. 2. ↓ large slice of bread *or* meat. ~pförtner, *m.* [Med.] pylorus, (lower) orifice of the stomach. ~pille, *f.* stomachic pill, digestive pill. ~pulsader, *f.* stomachic artery. ~pulver, *n.* stomachic powder. ~pumpe, *f.* [Med.] stomach-pump. ~rand, *m.* border of the stomach. ~reiz, *m.* irritation of the stomach. ~ruhr, *f.* [Med.] lientery. ~ſaft, *m.* gastric juice. ~ſalbe, *f.* stomach-ointment *or* -salve. ~ſäure, *f.* 1. acid of *or* in the stomach, acidity. 2. heartburn. ~ſchärfe, *f.* acrimony of the stomach. ~ſchlund, *m.* = ~mund. ↓ ~ſchluß, *m.* i. phr. als *or* zum ~ſchluß, to top (*or* finish) up with. ~ſchmerz, *m.* pain in the stomach; stomach-ache; gastrodynia. ~ſchnitt, *m.* [Med.] gastrotomy. ~ſchwäche, *f.* weakness of the stomach, dyspepsia, atony. ~ſtärkend, *adj.* stomachic(al), digestive; ein ~ſtärkendes Mittel, a stomachic (remedy). ~ſtärkung, *f.* stomachic, cordial. ~ſtein, *m.* bezoar. ~trank, *m.* stomachic draught. ~tropfen, *spl.* stomachic *or* cordial drops. ~waſſer, *n.* cordial, surfeit-water. ~weh, *n.* = ~ſchmerz. ~wein, *m.* medicated stomachic wine. ~wurm, *m.* worm in the stomach. ~wurſt, *f.* haggis. ~wurz(el), *f.* 1. fever-root. 2. sweet-rush; hart-wort. ~zipfel, *m.* cap *or* bag-net of the stomach.

○ **Mä'gen,** II. *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. māge: cf. Mohn] = Mohn. ☾ ○ ~beugel, *n.* 1. = Mohnbeugel. 2. ↓ [× Magen, I.] a poke into the pit of the stomach.

Mä'gen, *pl.* of Magen, I.

Ma'ger, *adj. (comp.* mä'gerer, ○ mä'gerer; *superl.* mä'gerſt, ○ mä'gerſt) [MHG. mager] 1. lean, thin, meager, lank; spare; ill-conditioned, ill-favoured (said of animals); rascal (said of deer). Das ~e (am Fleiſche), the lean; ein ~es Geſicht, a thin (*or* lean) face; ~ ſein, werden, to be, to grow *or* get thin; eine ~e Kuh, a lean cow; ~es Hornvieh, lean kine; ~e Koſt, slender fare, spare diet; ‡ bread and water. 2. ∓ & ± meager, poor, barren, sterile; jejune, insipid. ~e Tage, [Naut.] banian-days; ~e Jahre, years of famine; ~e Zeiten, hard times; ein ~es Gedicht, a poor poem; ein ~er Vergleich iſt beſſer als ein fetter Prozeß, [prov.] a settlement with a loss is better than a suit at law. 3. thin. Die Saat ſteht ~, the corn is thin; eine ~e Wieſe, a thin meadow. **Mä'gerkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. leanness, thinness, meagerness. 2. ± barrenness, poorness, sterility. **Mä'gerlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] meager. **Mä'gern, + mä'gern,** *(ucv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. n.* to get thin, to grow lean *or* emaciated. ~, *v. a.* to make lean *or* thin.

Magie', *(ucf.)* [L. magia, fr. Gr.] magic. Die natürliche ~, natural magic. **Ma'gi-er,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. Magian, Magus, *pl.* Magi. 2. = Magiker. **Mä'giker,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =iker] magician. **Mä'giſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] magic(al). ~, *adv.* magically.

Magiſ'ter, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [L.] 1. master, teacher. 2. (der freien Künſte) Master of Arts. Der ~ Matheſeos, [Math.] the Pythagorean theorem. ~hut, *m.* the cap of a Master of Arts. **Magiſtra't,** *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [L. magistrātus] magistracy *or* magistrates; magistrate, mayor and aldermen, town-council, local board, vestry, municipal authorities (*pl.*). ~(s=)amt, *n.* magistracy. ~s=beamte, *m.* municipal officer. ~s=mitglied, *n.*, ~s=perſon, *f.* magistrate, town-councillor, member of the municipal authorities. **Magiſtratu'r,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ur] magistracy.

Magnā't, *(ucm.)* [ML. Magnatus] magnate, grandee (in Hungary and Poland). ~entafel, *f.* table of the magnates.

Magne'ſia, *(f., no pl.)* [LL.] [Chem.] magnesia. ~hydrat, *n.* hydrate of magnesia. **Magne'ſium,** *(sn., no pl.)* [NL.] magnesium.

Magne't, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [L. magnes, magnēt-] magnet, loadstone. Den ~ bewaffnen, to arm a loadstone; mit einem ~en beſtreichen, to touch (*or* rub) with a magnet. ~berg, *m.* (fabulous) Loadstone-Rock. ~eiſen, *n.*, ~=eiſenſtein, *m.* magnetic iron-ore. ~=nadel, *f.* magnetic needle, compass-needle. ~nadel=Abweichungsmeſſer, *m.* amplitude-compass. ~ſtäbchen, *n.* magnetic *or* magnetized bar. ~=ſtein, *m.* magnetic pyrite *or* pyrites. **Magne'tiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] magnetic(al). ~e Kraft, magnetic force (*or* virtue); (einem Körper, dem Eiſen ꝛc.) die ~e Kraft mitteilen, to magnetize. **Magnetiſeur,** *(magnetizō'r) (sm., pl.* ~e*)* [s. next & =eur] magnetizer. **Magnetiſie'ren,** *(ucv.)* [s. Magnet & =iſieren] *v. a.* 1. to make magnetic. 2. to magnetize, mesmerize. **Magneti'smus,** *(m., sg. no infl., pl.* =i'smen*)* [NL.] magnetism. Tieriſcher ~, animal magnetism. Lehre vom ~, magnetics. **Magne'to,** [L., s. magnetiſch] in comps. w. m. prec.: ~elektricität, *f.* electro-magnetism, magneto-electricity. ~elektriſch, *adj.* magneto-electric(al). ~meter, *m.* magnetometer.

Magnifice'nz, *(ucf.)* [L. magnificentia, & s. =enz] magnificence; [G. Univ. as a title given to the Rector *or* Prorector] Seine, Eure ~, His, Your Magnificency.

Mä'gſamen, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. Magen, II. & Samen] poppy-seed. ~öl, *n.* pink-oil.

* ♀ **Mä'gſchaft,** *(ucf.)* [s. Magе & =ſchaft] kith, kin.

Mahago'ni, *(sn., no pl.)* [Amer. mahogany] mahogany. ~baum, *m.* mahogany-tree. ~holz, *n.* mahogany (-wood). ~möbel, *spl.* mahogany-furniture.

Mäh'bar, *adj.* [s. mähen & =bar] mowable, ready (*or* fit) to be cut. **Mahd,** *(ucf.)* [MHG. māt, mād-; cf. mähen] 1. mowing. 2. swath. ~en (*or* zu ~en) ſchlagen, to cut in swaths; die ~ ausſtreuen, to turn the swath to the wind. 3. day's work of a mower, a mower's job. 1. cut. **Mäh'der,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. mādære, mæder, cf. prec. & =er] mower. **Mähderei',** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] the mowers, company of mowers. **Mäh'derin,** *adj.* [s. Mähder & =in] (female) mower. **=mähdig,** [s. Mahd & =ig] in comps. f. i.: zwei ꝛc. ~, requiring to be mown *or* mowed twice &c. a year. **Mäh'(e)=,** [s. next *v.*] in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~maſchine, *f.* mowing *or* reaping-machine, mower, reaper. ~zeit, *f.* mowing-time. **Mäh'en,** *(ucv.)* [MHG. mæjen] *v. a.* ∓ & ± to mow (down), reap, cut (corn *or* grass). **Mäh'er,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] mower, reaper, harvest-man.

* **Mahl,** I. *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [OHG. mahal, MHG. mahel, māl; cf. Gemahl] moot, covenant; still us. in comps.: ~ſchatz, *m.* portion, dowry. ♀ ~=ſtatt, *f.* (assembly-)place, place of execution.

~, II. *(sn., pl.* ~e *or* Mäh'ler*)* [MHG. māl] meal, repast; banquet. ~zeit, *f.* meal, repast; (ich wünſche Ihnen

eine) gesegnete ~zeit! a) ∓ (a blessing on this meal!) I hope you have made a good dinner; ☿ on appetite may good digestion wait. b) ☾ used as a familiar way of greating *or* ↕ as an exclamation w. m. a nice mess that!

Mahl-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: **~gang**, *m.* set of mill-stones, mill-course; eine Mühle mit vier ~gängen, a mill with four runs. **~gast**, *m.* one who brings grist to the mill, miller's customer. **~geld**, *n.* miller's fee, multure. **~gerinne**, *n.* mill-treneh, mill-leet. **~knecht**, *m.* miller's man. **~korn**, *n.* grist. **~lohn**, *m.*, **~metze**, *f.* miller's toll, multure. **~mühle**, *f.* (corn-)mill, grist-mill, flour-mill. **~müller**, *m.* miller. **~recht**, *n.* 1. right of having a mill. 2. multure. **~sand**, *m.* quicksand. **~stein**, *m.* millstone. **~steuer**, *f.* grinding-tax, duty on flour. **~strom**, *m.* race; [Geogr.] mael-strom. **~werk**, *n.* mill-work. **~zahn**, *m.* grinder, masticator. **~zwang**, *m.* the obligation to have one's corn ground at a certain mill. **Mah'len**, *(swv.; impf.* & *subj. impf.* mah'lte, *pp.* gemah'len) [MHG. maln] *v. a.* 1. to grind; to mill. Mehl ~, to grind flour; gemahlener Kaffee, coffee-powder; gemahlenes Gold, painter's gold; wer zuerst kommt, mahlt zuerst, [prov.] first come, first served; zwei harte Steine ~ selten rein, [prov.] two Sir Positives can scarce meet without a skirmish. 2. ± das Wasser &c. aus einem Graben ~, to drain a ditch by means of a mill. ~, *v. n.* to grind.

Mäh'lich, *adv.* [eNHG. mächlich (cf. allmählich, MHG. almechlich & gemach) × Mal, II.] slowly; gradually. + ~, *adj.* gradual.

Mahn-, in comps. w. m. mahnen: **~brief**, *m.*, **~schreiben**, *n.* 1. hortatory letter. 2. letter demanding payment, ☾ dunning letter. **~ruf**, *m.* exhortation, call *or* cry of warning. **~zeichen**, *n.* warning symbol, memento. **~zettel**, *m.* prompt-note, reminder.

Mäh'ne, *(wf.)* [MHG. mane] 1. mane (of a horse &c.). 2. ☾ ‡ ↓ head of hair. **~n-decke**, *f.* mane-sheet. **~n-haar**, *n.* mane-hair. **~n-kamm**, *m.* mane-comb. **~n-stier**, *m.* bonasus.

Mah'nen, *(wv.)* [MHG. manen] *v. a.* to put in mind of, to remind; to warn; to urge. Einen an etwas ~, to remind one of something; einen an seine Pflicht ~, to admonish one, to put one in mind of his duty; (einen) wegen einer Schuld ~, to ask *or* demand payment of a debt from one; (einen Schuldner) ungestüm, zu häufig ~, ☾ to dun. ☾ ~, *v. n.* & *imp.* to remind: es mahnt mich als &c., it seems (*or* appears) to me, that &c., methinks &c. **Mah'ner**, *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & -er] 1. reminder, admonisher. 2. ☾ dun.

Mäh'nig, *adj.* [s. Mähne & -ig] maned, having (*or* with) a mane. -~, in comps. w. m. -maned.

Mah'nung, *(wf.)* [s. mahnen & -ung] 1. warning, monition. 2. ☾ dunning.

Mahomedā'ner &c. = Mohammedaner &c.

Mahr, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [MHG. mar] night-mare.

Mäh'rchen = Märchen.

Mäh're, I. *(wf.)* = Märe.

~, II. *(wf.)* [MHG. merhe] 1. ∓ & ± jade. 2. mare. **~n-flechte**, *f.* the plica Polonica.

~, III. *(wm.)* [PN.] Moravian. **Mäh'ren**, *(sn.)* [CN.] Moravia. **Mäh'risch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] Moravian. Die ~en Brüder, the Moravians, Moravian Brethren; **~es Gesenke**, Moravian mountains *(pl.)*.

Mai, *(sm., sg. also without infl.; pl.* ~e; ☿ * *wm.)* [MHG. meie (fr. L. mājus)] I. May. 2. ± prime, spring (-time).

Comps. (cf. also Maien-, comps.): **~apfel**, *m.* dog's foot *or* may-apple. **~baum**, *m.* birch-tree, may-pole. **~birke**, *f.* 1. = ~baum. 2. grape-cherry-tree. **~blume**, *f.*, **~blümchen**, *n.* [Bot.] 1. = ~glöckchen. 2. upright crow-foot. 3. dandelion. 4. cacalia. 5. catch-fly. 6. marsh-marigold. **~busch**, *m.* upright honey-suckle, white sweet azalea. **~butter**, *f.* May-butter, butter churned in May. **~distel**, *f.* sow-thistle. **~duft**, *m.* fragrance of May. **~fisch**, *m.* shad. **~forelle**, *f.* salmon-trout. **~frost**, *m.* May-frost, frost in May. **~glocke**, *f.*, **~glöckchen**, *n.* lily of the valley. **~holz**, *n.* yellow willow. **~käfer**, *m.* cock-chafer. May-bug, [Amer.] dor-bug. ☾ ± ~käfern, *v. n.* to be in a flurry, to ruminate (before entering upon a speech *or* toast). **~katze**, *f.*, **~kätzchen**, *n.* kitten born in May. **~kirsche**, *f.* May-duke, May-cherry. **~königin**, *f.* Queen of the May, May-queen. **~kraut**, *n.* 1. celandine. 2. brown-wort. 3. chickweed. **~kräuter**, *spl.* woodruff, woodroof. **~lilie**, *f.* lily of the valley. **~luft**, *f.* spring air. **~monat**, *m.*, **~mond**, *m.* month of May. **~morgen**, *m.*, May-morn. **~mücke**, *f.* ephemera, May-fly. **~pflanze**, *f.* young shoot of rye. **~pfriemе**, *f.* [Bot.] hairy broom. **~pilz**, *m.* common mushroom. **~regen**, *m.* rain in May, May-shower. **~roche**, *m.* skate. **~rose**, *f.* 1. early *or* hasty rose, May-rose. 2. cinnamon rose. **~rübe**, *f.* early *or* hasty turnip. **~schein**, *m.* 1. new-moon in May. 2. [Bot.] saxifrage. **~schießen**, *n.* butt-shooting in May. **~schnee**, *m.* May-snow, snow in May. **~scholle**, *f.* [Ichth.] plaice. **~schwamm**, *m.* St. George's agaric. **~seuche**, *f.* red-murrain. **~sonne**, *m.* = Maiensonne. **~sonntag**, *m.* Lætare Sunday (third Sunday before Easter). **~specht**, *m.* nut-hatch. **~tag**, *m.* May-day. **~tau**, *m.* May-dew. **~trank**, *m.* May-drink, white wine flavoured with woodroof. **~traube**, *f.* lunary, moonwort. **~kraut**, *n.* corn-camomile. **~veilchen**, *n.* dog's violet. **~vogel**, *m.* 1. black gull. 2. cuckoo. 3. butterfly. **~wein**, *m.* = ~trank. **~wetter**, *n.* May-weather. **~wurm**, *m.* May-worm, oil-beetle. **~wurz(el)**, *f.* bulbiferous coral-wort. **~zeit**, *f.* ∓ & ± May-time, spring.

☿ **Maid**, *(wf.)* [MHG. meit; = Magd] maid, maiden. + **Mai'dlich**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] maidenly.

Mai'e, *(wf. or wm.)* [MHG. meie; cf. Mai] 1. green bough; birch. 2. may-pole. **Mai'en-**, in comps. w. m. Mai- (cf. also Mai-, comps.): **~blatt**, *n.* birch-leaf. **~blume**, *f.*, **~glocke**, *f.*, **~glöckchen**, *n.* = Maiblume &c. **~kraut**, *n.* 1. lesser celandine. 2. moonwort, lunary. **~luft**, *f.*, **~lüftchen**, *n.* May-breeze, genial breeze. **~mond**, *m.* May-moon. **~sonne**, *f.* sun in May. **~sonntag** &c. = Maisonntag &c. **~träubchen**, *n.* flowering fern, osmund royal.

Mai'er, *m.* = Meier.

Mai'ling, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. Mai & -ling] 1. = Maiwurm. 2. blue May-bug. 3. [Ichth.] grayling.

Mairā'n = Majoran.

Mais, *(sm., gen.* ~ *or* Mai'es; *no pl.)* [Fr. mais, Engl. maize, fr. Amer.] Indian corn, maize. **~dieb**, *m.* [Ornith.] maize-bird. **~feld**, *n.* maize-field. **~kolben**, *n.* [NA.] corn-cob. **~kuchen**, *m.* corn-cake. **~mehl**, *n.* [NA.] Indian meal, corn-flour. **~stroh**, *n.* Indian corn-straw.

Maisch, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. meisch] 1. the pressed grapes for must; grape-juice; mash. 2. [Bot.] musk-crowfoot, tuberous moschatel. **Maisch-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: **~apparat**, *m.* mashing-apparatus. **~bottich**, *m.* mashing tub, mash-tub. **Mai'sche**, *(wf.)* [= Maisch] 1. = Maisch, 1. 2. mash. **Mai'schen**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to mash.

Maitresse, *(maˈtreˈse) (wf.)* [Fr.] (kept) mistress. **~n-wirtschaft**, *f.* 1. harlotry, prostitution 2. [Pol.] reign *or* political influence of mistresses.

Majestä't, *(wf.)* [L. majestas, & s. -stät] 1. majesty. 2. Majesty: Seine kaiserliche ~, His Imperial Majesty. **~s-beleidigung**, *f.* leze-majesty, lese-majesté, offence against the sovereign; (high) treason. **~s-brief**, *m.* letters patent from the sovereign; charter. **~s-recht**, *n.* prerogative; regalia; right of sovereignty. **~s-verbrechen**, *n.* (crime of) high treason, leze-majesty. **~s-verbrecher**, *m.* person guilty of high treason *or* of lese-majesté. **Majestä'tisch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] majestic(al). ~, *adv.* majestically.

Majo'lika, *(wf., pl.* -ken *or* ~s) [It.] majolica.

~ stands for the word treated of. * obsol. • [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ∓ strictly. ± fig. ↕ transf.

Majonnaiſe = Mayonnaiſe.

Majo'r, *(sm., pl. ∼e or ∼ſ)* [L.] [Mil.] major. **∼ſ-rang,** *m.* rank of a major, majorship. **∼ſ-ſtelle,** *f.* [Mil.] majorship, major's commission.

Majora'n, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [ML. majorana] [Bot.] majoram, marjoram.

Majorā't, *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [ML. majoratus] 1. (right of) primogeniture. 2. estate attached to the right of primogeniture, entail, family settlement. **∼ſ-erbe,** a) *m.* heir through primogeniture. b) *n.* inheritance *or* patrimony attached to the right of primogeniture. **∼ſ-gut,** *n.*, **∼ſ-herrſchaft,** *f.* = Majorat. 2. **∼ſ-herr,** *m.* he who possesses the right of primogeniture, possessor of an entailed estate. **Majordo'mus,** *(m., no infl., pl. ∼)* [ML.] majordomo, mayor of the palace. **Majore'nn,** *adj.* [ML. majorennis] of age (by law). **Majorennitā't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ⸗ität] (age of) majority, full age. **Majo'rin,** *(wf.)* [s. Major & ⸗in] Major's wife: der Herr Major und die Frau ∼, the Major and his lady. **Majoriſie'ren,** *(vr.)* [s. next & ⸗iſieren] *v. a.* to beat by a majority of votes. **Majorität,** *(wf.)* [ML. majoritas, & s. ⸗ität] majority. Mit einer Stimme ∼, with a majority of one vote. **Majuskel,** *(wf.)* [L. (littera) majuscula] majuscule, capital letter, initial.

Makadamiſie'ren, *(vr.)* [fr. FN. of inventor John Macadam, 1819, & s. ⸗iſieren] *v. a.* to macadamize.

Ma'kel, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [MHG. mākel, fr. L. macula] 1. stain, spot, blot. 2. ± fault, defect, blemish, flaw. **∼⸗los,** *adj.* spotless, stainless, faultless, undefiled. **∼⸗loſigkeit,** *f.* spotlessness. **Mākelei',** *(wf.)* [s. mākeln, I. & II. & ⸗ei] I. cavil, cavilling, fault-finding, criticizing, censoriousness. 2. (ns. Makelei) peddling, broking, dealing in second-hand things. **Mā'keln,** I. *(vr.)* [s. Makel & ⸗n] *v. n.* (an) to find fault with, to carp at, to criticize fastidiously, to cavil: mākle nicht! don't be dainty, don't quarrel with your bread and butter!

∼, II., **mā'keln,** [cf. Du. makelen] *v. n.* 1. to do business as a broker on commission, to be a broker, to job, ÷ broke; to procure, pimp. 2. to deal in second-hand things (as a furniture-broker &c.). 3. to chaff, chaffer, haggle; to try to beat down the price. **Mā'kler,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. mākeln, I. & II. & ⸗er] 1. carping critic, caviller, fault-finder, censorious person. 2. (also Mäkler) a) broker, factor, agent, jobber. b) usurer. **∼⸗gebühr,** *f.*, **∼⸗geld,** *n.* = **∼⸗lohn.** **∼⸗geſchäft,** *n.* broker's business *or* profession. **∼⸗lohn,** *m.* broker's fee, brokerage, factorage.

Makre'le, *(wf.)* [MHG. makrēle, fr. Du. makreel] mackerel.

Makro'ne, *(wf.)* [Fr. macaron, It. maeacrone] macaroon(-biscuit). **∼⸗torte,** *f.* macaroon-cake.

Makulatū'r, *(wf.)* [s. Makel & ⸗tur] 1. [Print.] spoilage, waste-paper; zu **∼** machen, to sell to the trunk-maker. **∼⸗bogen,** *m.* sheet of waste-paper. 2. [Tap.] lining (paper).

Mā'l, I. *(sn., pl. ∼e or Mā'ler)* [MHG. māl] 1. mole, mark, spot, stain. 2. ‡ mark, sign, token: (= Grenze) boundary; [Gam.] starting-point, goal, home. **∼⸗art,** *f.* woodman's axe (for marking *or* blazing trees). **∼⸗baum,** *m.* blazed tree (serving as a boundary-mark). **∼⸗ſtein,** *m.* boundary stone; monumental stone. **∼⸗zeichen,** *n.* mark, sign, memorial.

∼, II. *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [MHG. māl] 1. time; das erſte **∼**, the first time; dieſes eine **∼**, this once, that once: manches **∼**, oftentimes; manches liebe **∼**, full many a time; over and over again; nicht ein einziges **∼**, never once; zu verſchiedenen **∼**en, at different times; zu wiederholten **∼**en, again and again, time after time, many times over. 2. (us. in adverbial expressions after *adjectives* and *ordinals*; run into one with the preceding word and consequently spelt with a small m:) mal; ein**∼**, once; zwei**∼**, twice; drei**∼**, trice, three times: ein ander**∼**, another time; zum ander(n)mal *or* andern Mal, a second time; zum erſten, zum zweiten, zum letzten**∼**! [at auctions] going, going, gone! zum letzten**∼**, for the last time; noch ein**∼**, once more, once again; ein halb**∼** ſo breit, half as broad: noch ein halb**∼** ſo groß, half as large (*or* big) again: auf ein**∼**, a) at a time: b) (all) at once, all of a sudden, suddenly: zehn**∼**, ten times; drei**∼** vier, three times four: alle**∼**, every time; ein für alle**∼**, once for all, for good and all; ein für alle**∼** eingeladen ſein, to have a general invitation: kein**∼**, not once; ein über das andere Mal, repeatedly, again and again; ein ums andere Mal, by turns, alternately; wie vielmal? how many times? wir werden beſtimmen, wie vielmal, we shall fix the number of times. 3. ℂ mal *or* 'mal [short for einmal] once, just now: [in phrs.:] ſag' **∼**! but (*or* just) tell me! komm **∼** her! just come here! pray do come here! ich will **∼** ſehen, I wonder: I want to see: es iſt **∼** nicht anders, so it is, you see: nicht **∼**, not even.

⸗mā'l, [= Mal, II., 2.] in comps. w. m. times: zehn**∼**, ten times.

Mal⸗, III. in comps. w. m. maten (which see): **∼⸗kaſten,** *m.* paint-box. **∼⸗kunſt,** *f.* art of painting. **∼⸗ſchirm,** *m.* = Malerſchirm.

Ma'laga, *(sn.)* [CX.] 1. [Geogr.] Malaga. 2. (*or* **∼⸗wein,** *m.*) malaga (wine).

Ma'lbar, *adj.* [s. malen & ⸗bar] capable of (*or* fit for) being painted.

† **Maledei'en,** *(vr.)* [MHG. maledīen, (ver)maledīen (fr. L. mālēdīcēre, OF. maldire, Fr. maudire] *v. a.* to curse. **Maleſi'z,** *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [L. mālēficium] capital crime. ⊖ **∼⸗**, in comps. w. m. cursed, damned: **∼⸗kerl,** *m.* rascal; damned fellow.

Ma'len, *(vr.)* [MHG. mālen, cf. Mal, I. & ⸗en] *v. a.* 1. to paint. 2. to portray, picture, to take the likeness of: to draw; auf Glas **∼**, to enamel: in Öl, in Waſſerfarben **∼**, to paint in oil, in water-colours; nach der Natur **∼**, to paint from nature: er hat ſich **∼** laſſen, he has had his likeness taken, he has sat for his picture, he has got his portrait painted; zum **∼** ſchön, very beautiful, picturesque: man muß den Teufel nicht an die Wand **∼**, [prov. don't talk of the devil, or he'll appear. 3. ‡ to depict, represent: to colour. Freude malte ſich in ihrem Blick joy was reflected in her looks: die Welt malt ſich anders in jenem Kopf, he pictures the world differently in his mind. 1. ⊖ ⁀; [in phrs.:] ich werde dir was **∼**! for me you may go and whistle for it. **Ma'ler,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & ⸗er] painter: (Handwerker) house-painter: (Künſtler) artist: ein ſchlechter **∼**, a dauber.

Comps. (cf. also Mal⸗, III., comps.): **∼⸗akademie,** *f.* academy of painters *or* of painting. **∼⸗arbeit,** *f.* painter's work, painting. **∼⸗auge,** *n.* painter's eye (*or* way of looking at things). **∼⸗eiſel,** *m.* easel. **∼⸗firnis,** *m.* painter's varnish. **∼⸗gold,** *n.* painter's gold, water-gold: shell-gold, ormolu. **∼⸗junge,** *m.* painter's apprentice. **∼⸗kitt,** *m.* painter's cement. **∼⸗kolik,** *f.* [Med.] painter's colic, lead-colic. **∼⸗kraut,** *n.* 1. common feverfew. 2. wood-sorrel. **∼⸗kunſt,** *f.* art of painting. **∼⸗lack,** *m.* painter's laquer. **∼⸗leinwand,** *f.* (primed) canvas. **∼⸗muſchel,** *f.* colour-shell, painter's gaper. **∼⸗pappe,** *f.* painter's board. **∼⸗pinſel,** *m.* painter's brush, paint-brush, painting brush. **∼⸗ſchirm,** *m.* painters' shade *or* screen. **∼⸗ſchule,** *f.* 1. school for painters *or* painting, school of art, academy (of painting). 2. school (of painting). Die niederländiſche **∼⸗**ſchule, the Flemish school. **∼⸗ſilber,** *n.* silver-powder. **∼⸗ſpatel,** *m.* painter's horn, palette-knife. **∼⸗ſtock,** *m.* mahl-stick. **∼⸗ſtuhl,** *m.* sketching-stool. **∼⸗tuch,** *n.* canvas. **∼⸗verein,** *m.* painter's union. **Malerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ⸗ei] 1. (art of) painting: manner of painting. **∼** mit Waſſerfarben, painting in water-colours 2. painting, picture. 3. † daubing, bad painting; daub. **Ma'lerin,** *(wf.)* [s. Maler & ⸗in] (female) painter; paintress. **Ma'leriſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ⸗iſch] ∓ & ‡ picturesque, pictorial, graphic(al).

Malheur, *(malö'r)* *(sn., pl. ∼s or ∼e)* [Fr.] misfortune.

Malice, *(mali'se)(wf.)* [Fr.] malice. **Maliziö's,** *adj.* [Fr. malicieux, & s. -ös] malicious.

-mă'lig, [s. -mal, Mal, II. & -ig] *suffix* forming *adjectives* w. m. so and so many times occurring *or* performing: drei ~es Kommen, coming three times.

Mall, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Du. mal] [Ship-b.] model, form. mo(u)ld. ~-boden, *m.* mo(u)ld(ing)-loft.

+**Ma'lmen,** *(wv.)* [cf. Goth. malma, MHG. melm = sand, powder, dust, & cf. mahlen & zermalmen] *v. a.* = zermalmen.

-mals, [*gen.* of Mal, II.] *suffix* forming *adverbs* w. m. so many times.

Ma'lter, I. *(sm. or sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. malter, cf. mahlen] 1. measure of corn containing about 8 bushels. 2. (measure of wood:) cord. ~holz, *n.* wood in cords.

○ ~, II. *(sm., no pl.)* [cf. It. malta] mortar, plaster.

Malte'ser, *(sm., pl. ~)* [It. Maltese] Knight of Malta, Hospitaller. ~hündchen, *n.* Maltese lap-dog. ~-kreuz, *n.* Maltese cross, cross of Malta. ~orden, *m.* order of Malta *or* of St. John. ~ritter, *m.* Knight of Malta, Hospitaller. **Malte'sisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] Maltese.

Malvasie'r, *(sm., pl. ~)* [fr. It. Pl.N. Malvasia] malmsey.

Ma'lve, *(wf.)* [L., It. malva] [Bot.] mallow. ~n-artig, *adj.* malvaceous. ~n-baum, *m.* tree-mallow.

Malz, *(sn., no pl.)* [MHG. malz] malt. Zu ~ machen, to make into malt, to malt; an ihm ist Hopfen und ~ verloren, [prov.] he is past all hopes of amendment.

Comps.: ~bier, *n.* malt-beer. ~-boden, *m.* malt-loft. ~bonbon, *n.* malt-sugar drop, cough-lozenge. ~-bottich, *m.* steeping-trough, malt-tub. ~brett, *n.* malt-board. ~darre, *f.*, ~dörre, *f.* malt-kiln. ~extract, *m.* (*n.*) malt-extract. ~handel, *m.* malt-trade. ~haus, *n.* malt-house. ~-krücke, *f.* malt-scoop. ~mühle, *f.* malt-mill. ~müller, *m.* malt-miller, malt-man. ~schaufel, *f.* malt-shovel. ~schrot, *m.* (*n.*) bruised malt. ~-staub, *m.* malt-dust. ~steuer, *f.*, ~-taxe, *f.* malt-duty, malt-tax. ~tenne, *f.* malt-floor. ~trank, *m.* malt-liquor. ~walze, *f.* malt-roller. ~wurm, *m.* malt-worm. ~zucker, *m.* malt-sugar; maltose. **Ma'lzen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. n.* to malt. **Ma'lzer, Mä'lzer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] maltster, malt-man. **Ma'lzig,** *adj.* [s. Malz & -ig] malty, containing malt.

Mama, *(mamä', ○ma'ma) (sf., gen. ~s, pl. ~s)* [Fr. maman] mamma, ⟨ma. **Mama'chen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] mammy, dear Mamma.

Ma'mmon, *(sm., no pl.)* [L. mammona, fr. Syriac] ‖ 1. Mammon. 2. ‡ mammon, pelf, riches. ~s-diener, *m.*, ~s-knecht, *m.* worshiper *or* servant of Mammon, mammonist; worldling.

Ma'mmŭt, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Russ. mamant'] mammoth. ~s-knochen, *m.* bone of a mammoth.

⟨ **Mamse'll,** *(wf.)* [fr. Fr. mademoiselle] 1. miss. Alte ~, old spinster. 2. superior servant-girl; shop-girl.

Man, I. *(indef. pron. 3. person sg.;* always spelt with a small m, except after a full stop; *dat.* einem, *acc.* einen) [MHG. man = Mann] one; we, you, they, a person *or* a man, people, men. Was wird ~ sagen? what will people say? ~ sagt, it is said, one says, they say; ~ lasse ihn sprechen, let him speak: ~ hat mir gesagt, I was told, I have been told, they &c. said to me; ~ kann es thun, it may be done; ~ muß, it must be; ~ muß wissen, one *or* you ought to know; das kann ~ nicht wissen, there is no knowing; ~ kann nicht glauben, was sie sagt, there is no believing what she says; ~ kommt, somebody is coming, they are coming; ~ klopft, somebody knocks, there is a knock at the door; ~ trommelt, the drum beats, the drums are beating; ~ klingle zweimal! ring twice! ~ erlaube mir, may I be allowed; I beg leave: ~ lasse mich in Frieden! let me alone! ~ verstehe mich recht! let me be understood rightly (*or* aright)! ~ verlangt zu wissen, information is required; ~ bittet die Herren einzutreten, the gentlemen are requested to enter; ~ muß ihr gehorchen, she must be obeyed: ~ muß es haben, it must be had; wenn ~ ihn sieht, sollte ~ glauben, to see him, one might fancy; ~ willige ein, oder nicht, let them consent, or not; ~ reist heutzutage von London nach Paris in acht Stunden, it is now only an eight hours' journey from L. to P.; ~ sieht N. an einem Tische lesend, [Theat.] N. is discovered at a table reading; ~ schneide AB im Punkte C, [Geom.] bisect AB (*or* let AB be bisected) in the point C.

○ ⊖ ~, II. *adv.* [? MHG. wan(ei) only, but; das ist ~ wenig, that is but little; geh ~ hin! do but go!

Mäna'de, *(wf.)* [L. mænas, mænad-; fr. Gr.] priestess of Bacchus, mænad, menad, bacchante.

Manch, *indef. pron.* & *adj. (before another adjective or before a neuter subst. in the singular frequently without infl.)* [MHG. man(e)c] many a; ~ schöner Garten, many a beautiful garden; ~ (*or* ~es) Haus, many a house. ~er, many a man; ~e, *pl.* many, some, several; ~er erntet, der &c., many a one reaps, that &c.: ~er schwatzt drauf los, der nichts zu sagen weiß, [prov.] many speak much that cannot speak well; ~e Frau(en), die &c., many a wife *or* woman, many women, who &c.; ~es Mal, many a time: many times; ~e glauben, daß &c., many (persons) believe, that &c.: some believe, that &c.: ich habe das ~ liebes Mal gehört, I have heard that many a time and oft; ich kenne ~en Herrn, der &c., I know many gentlemen, who &c.; das wird ~em leid sein, that will grieve many *or* some persons: ~es, many a thing, many things: ich habe dir so ~es zu sagen, I have much to tell you: ~es hat sich geändert, things have changed.

Ma'ncherlei, *adj. (no infl.)* [s. prec. & -erlei] of several kinds *or* sorts; sundry, diverse, different, various. ~ Gerüchte, sundry rumours; different reports; auf ~ Art und Weise, in different ways, in various manners, variously, differently. ~, *(sn., no pl.)* 1. variety (of things, objects &c.). 2. many *or* divers things.

Manchester, *(mä'nšestər,* incorr. *manše'stər) (sm., pl. ~)* [Engl. Pl.N.] (also ~samt, *m.*) velveteen, cotton-velvet; geköperter ~, corduroy; ungeköperter ~, velveteen. ~mann, *m.* [Pol.] free-trader.

Manchette, *(mäše'te)* = Manschette.

Ma'nchmal, *adv.* [s. manch & -mal] 1. sometimes, occasionally. 2. often, frequently.

Ma'nco = Manko.

Mandari'n, *(sm., pl. ~e; or wm.)* [Port. mandarim, fr. Malay] Mandarin. **Mandari'ne,** *(wf.)* [Fr.] mandarin-orange.

Mandä't, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. mandatum] mandate; brief; authorization, assignment: commission: (einer Behörde) writ.

Ma'ndel, I. *(wf., pl. ~n)* [MHG. mandel] 1. almond. Gebrannte ~n, sugared (crisp *or* burnt) almonds; von ~n, aus ~n bereitet, made of almonds: wie ~n, amygdaline. 2. [Anat.] tonsil. 3. vives.

Comps.: ~artig, *adj.* amygdaline, almond-like, resembling almonds. ~baum, *m.* almond-tree. ~blüte, *f.* almond-blossom. ~brezel, *f.* almond-cracknel. ~brot, *n.* almond-bread *or* -cake. ~butter, *f.* almond-butter. ~drüse, *f.* tonsil, ○ almond. ~entzündung, *f.* [Med.] mumps, tonsillitis, inflammation of the tonsils; [Vet.] vives. ~förmig, *adj.* amygdaliform, almond-shapod. ~-häher, *m.* = ~krähe. ~holz, *n.* almond-wood. ~kern, *m.* (kernel of the) almond: ‡ so süß wie ~kern, [prov.] as sweet as a nut. ~kleie, *f.* bran of almonds, almond-powder. ~kloß, *m.* almond-tart. ~krähe, *f.* [Ornith.] roller. ~krapfen, *m.*, ~kräpfchen, *n.* almond-fritter. ~kuchen, *m.* almond-cake. ~milch, *f.* emulsion of almonds, almond-milk. ~mus, *n.* almond-pap. ~nuß, *f.* almond-nut. ~öl, *n.* almond-oil. ~pfirsich, *m.* almond-peach. ~pflaume, *f.* prune. ~seife, *f.* almond-soap. ~sirup, *m.*

syrup of almonds. ~ſtein, *m.* amygdaloid. ~taube, *f.* = ~trähe. ~teig, *m.* almond-paste. ~torte, *f.* almond-tart. ~trank, *m.* = ~milch. ~weide, *f.* almond-willow. ~zeltchen, *n.* almond-lozenge.

~, II. *(wf.; ✻ wm.; pl. ~n)* [ML. mandala: ?; orig. = heap of fifteen sheaves] (anything of the number, *or* a set of) fifteen. **~weiſe**, *adv.* by fifteens. **~zehnte**, *m.* tithe of *or* on shocks of (corn-)sheaves.

Ma'ndeln, *(wv.)* I. [s. Mandel, I. & -n] to cook *or* bake with an admixture of almonds. **~**, II. [s. Mandel, II. & -n] *v. a.* to count by fifteens, to tell off by fifteens; to heap up sheaves of corn into shocks. ○ **~**, *v. n.* to give many sheaves, to be plentiful.

Mandoli'ne, *(wf.)* [Fr.] mandoline(e).

-mäne, [s. Manie] forming *substantives* w. m. -maniac.

Mä'nen, *spl.* [L. mānes] [Myth.] manes.

○ ⊖ **Mang**, *adv.* [LG.; cf. mengen] among.

Mangā'n, *(sn., no pl.)* [Fr. manganèse] [Chem.] manganese.

Ma'nge, *(wf.)* [MHG. mange; cf. It. mangano, fr. Gr.] mangle, calender, rolling-press. **~brett**, *n.* board of a mangle, mangling board. **~holz**, *n.* roller of a mangle. **Ma'ngel**, I. *(wf.)* [s. prec., & cf. Du. mangel] = Mange. **~baum**, *m.* mangrove.

Ma'ngel, II. *(sm., pl. Mä'ngel)* [MHG. mangel] 1. want, deficiency, scarcity, lack. **~** an Geiſt, stupidity, dul(l)ness; den **~** an etwas erſetzen, to supply the want of &c.; an etwas **~** haben, leiden, to be in want of, to be short of, to want something: es iſt **~** an Waſſer, we are in want (*or* we are short) of water; **~** an Geld, scarcity *or* want of money; aus **~** an, for want of, in default of: daran iſt kein **~**, there is plenty of it. 2. want, distress, penury, indigence, dearth. **~** leiden, to suffer want: großen **~** leiden, to be in great distress. 3. blemish, fault, failing, vice, defect, short-coming. Ein Pferd ohne Mängel, a horse without vice.

Ma'ngel-, III. [? = Mangel, II. × Mangold] in comps.: **~rübe**, *f.* beet(-root). **~wurzel**, *f.* mangel-wurzel.

Mä'ngel, *pl.* of Mangel, II. **Ma'ngelhaft**, *adj.* [s. Mangel, II. & -haft] defective, deficient, imperfect: incorrect, faulty. **Ma'ngelhaftigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] defectiveness, deficiency, imperfection: faultiness, incorrectness. **Ma'ngeln**, I. *(wv.)* [MHG. mangeln, cf. Mangel, II.] *v. n.* & *imp.* to fail, want, to be wanting *or* missing, to be short *or* deficient, to lack. Ihm mangelt nichts, es mangelt ihm an nichts, he wants (for) nothing; es mangelte an nichts, there was nothing wanting, there was plenty of everything; es mangelt ihm an Geld, he wants money, he is in want (*or* short) of money: es mangelt ihm an Artigkeit, he is deficient in politeness; an mir ſoll es nicht **~**, for my part, I shall not be wanting, I shall not fail; it shall not be my fault, I shall do my part: + des Brotes **~**, to want bread: ſie ließen es an nichts **~**, they spared nothing: wegen **~** der Schiffsgelegenheit, failing shipping-opportunity.

~, II. *(wv.)* [s. Mangel, I. & -n] = mangen.

+ **Mä'ngelvoll**, *adj.* [s. Mangel, II., Mängel & voll] faulty.

Ma'ngen, *(wv.)* [s. Mange & -n] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to mangle, calender. 2. ○ to bang, thrash. **Ma'nger**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. calendrer, mangler. 2. dyer in grain.

Ma'ngfutter, *(sn., no pl.)* [cf. mang & Futter] meslin. **Ma'ngkorn**, *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. Korn] meslin, mangcorn.

Ma'ngold, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. mangolt; ?] 1. mangelwurzel. - red beet. 2. lungwort. 3. sorrel. **~wurzel**, *f.* beet-root.

Mangrō've, *(wf.)* [Engl.] (also **~baum**, *m.*) mangrove, rhizophora.

Manichä'er, *(sm., pl. ~)* [L. Manichaeus, & s. -er] 1. Manichean, Manichee. 2. ± [Stud.] a) ↓ dun, creditor. b) ↓ usurer.

Manie', *(wf.)* [Fr., fr. L., Gr.] mania, madness.

Manier', *(wf.)* [Fr. manière] 1. manner; fashion, way. Gute **~**en haben, to have good *or* polite manners, to be well-bred, well-behaved *or* mannerly; einnehmende **~**en, engaging manners; er hat keine **~**en, he is unmannerly, he is a boor: einem etwas mit guter **~** ſagen, to say something to one politely *or* suitably; mit guter **~** fortkommen, to come off with a good grace; machen Sie es nach Ihrer **~**, use your own way; auf deutſche **~**, after (*or* in) the German fashion, way *or* manner: das iſt keine **~**, that is not the proper way (to act), that's not the way how things are managed, how people behave, things are not done in that way: was iſt das für eine **~**? what do you mean by that? 2. manner *or* mannerism, habit, trick: [Paint.] manner. **~en**, [Mus.] grace-notes. **Manieric'rt**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -iert] 1. [Paint. &c.] mannered. 2. affected, ☾ put on. **Manieric'rtheit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] mannerism: affectation, affectedness. **Manie'rlich**, *adj.* [s. Manier & -lich] mannerly, civil, polite, genteel. (Einen) **~** machen, to teach (one) good manners: **~**werden, to learn manners. **~**, *adv.* mannerly, civilly. Sich **~** aufführen, to behave properly, genteelly, becomingly. **Manie'rlichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] politeness, good manners *or* breeding, civility, gentility, mannerliness.

Manife'ſt, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [ML. manifestum] manifesto. Ein **~** erlaſſen, to issue a manifesto, to manifest. **Manifeſtatiō'n**, *(wf.)* [s. next & -ation] manifestation. **~-Eid**, *m.* oath of manifestation: [Law] oath of an insolvent (with respect to the state of his affairs). **Manifeſtie'ren**, *(wv.)* [L. manifestare, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* 1. to manifest. 2. [Law] to make an affidavit *or* a sworn deposition with respect to one's insolvency. **~**, *v. a.* to manifest.

Manipulatiō'n, *(wf.)* [s. next & -ation] manipulation. **Manipulie'ren**, *(wv.)* [fr. L. manipulus = a handful; & s. -ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to manipulate; to handle: to work.

Ma'nko, *(sn., pl. ~s)* [It. manco] defect, deficiency.

Mann, *(sm., pl. Mä'nner; i. m. 3. a) Ma'nnen; i. m. 6. Leute, or as second part of comps. -leute)* [MHG. man] 1. man. Ein junger **~**, a young man, a youth, a lad; zum **~** heranwachſen, to grow up to manhood; ein ganzer **~**, a man indeed (*or* every inch of him), ☾ a capital fellow, a trump; ein gebildeter **~**, an accomplished man; die größten Männer unſerer Zeit, the greatest men of our times; er iſt kein **~**, he is no man; ☾ er ſtellt *or* ſteht ſeinen **~**, he is a man of courage, he is not afraid to meet his man; ich ſtehe meinen **~**, I shall not be wanting, I shall be as good as any man; er iſt nicht Manns *or* Mannes genug, das zu thun, he is not man enough (*or* not the man) to do it; ich bin dir **~** dafür, I answer for it, I warrant you, I guarantee it to you: Selbſt iſt der **~**, [prov.] help yourself and God will help you; ſich als **~** zeigen, to show oneself a man; als ein **~** ſterben, to die like a man; du biſt ein **~** des Todes, wenn &c., you are a dead man, if &c.; an den unrechten **~** kommen, to mistake one's man: ich habe meinen **~** gefunden, I've found my man, met my match; er ſoll ſeinen **~** an mir finden, I will be even with him; die Sache ging durch den dritten **~**, the affair was managed by a third person *or* party; ſo viel auf den **~**, so much a man *or* a head, per man, per head; der **~** einen Vogel, [prov. phr.] one (or) each; es fehlt uns der vierte **~**, wollen Sie den vierten **~** machen? [Cards.] we want a fourth person, will you take a hand? ein **~** ein Wort, [prov.] an honest man is as good as his word: **~** und Maus, every living soul; from the highest to the lowest; **~** gegen **~**, hand to hand; bis auf den letzten **~**, to a man; **~** für **~**, man for man; every one; to a man; singly; one by one; wenn die Not an **~** iſt (*or* an den **~** geht), when necessity urges; in case of emergency; den Herrgott einen guten **~** ſein laſſen,

[prov.] to let matters take their course, to be careless as to what may come. 2. husband. Einen ~ nehmen, to marry; ~ und Frau, man and wife; seine Tochter an den ~ bringen, to get a husband for one's daughter; an den ~ bringen (etwas), to get rid of, to dispose of, to sell. 3. a) ♀ with *pl.* Ma'nnen, followers, vassals, warriors, soldiers, men. b) [Mil.] (*no pl.*) soldier, man; ein Heer von hunderttausend ~, an army of a hundred thousand men; zehntausend ~ zu Fuß, ten thousand foot: (die Soldaten) standen vier ~ hoch, were drawn up four in depth. 4. horseman, rider. (Das Pferd) hat seinen ~ abgeworfen, has thrown its rider. 5. (= Arbeitskraft) hand: alle ~ hoch! [Naut.] all hands ahoy! 6. (*pl.* Leute) man, person; der gemeine ~, [coll.] the common people, the vulgar, populace, the lower orders; der kleine ~, [Pol.] the man of small *or* limited means.

Comps. (cf. Mannes-, Manns-, Männer-, comps.): ~artig, *adj.* man-like. ~erbe, *m.* male heir. ~fest, *adj.* intrepid, resolute, firm as a man, manly. ~hoch, *adj.* = mannshoch. * ~kraft, *f.* = Mannskraft. ~lehen, *n.* male fief, fee tail general. ~sinn, *m.* manly *or* masculine mind. ~stamm, *m.* = Mannsstamm. ~weib, *n.* 1. hermaphrodite. 2. ‡ a) amazon. b) virago. ~werk, *n.* 1. a man's *or* day's work. 2. as much land as a man can till &c. in a day.

Ma'nna, *(sn., no pl.)* [Gr. fr. Hebr.] manna. ~zucker, *m.* mannite, sugar of manna.

Ma'nnbar, *adj.* [MHG. manbære, cf. Mann & -bar] 1. marriageable, fit to marry. 2. having attained to manhood. 3. * *or* ○ manly, fine. ~es Alter, a) man's estate; b) woman's estate. **Ma'nnbarkeit**, *(cf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. maturity, puberty. 2. manhood. **Mä'nnchen**, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Mann, & s. -chen] 1. little man; mannikin. ☾ Mein liebes ~, my dear hubby (*or* husband). 2. the male (of animals), he; cock (of birds). 3. the upright position of a hare standing on his hind legs. ~ machen, a) to rise on the hind legs; b) ‡ to frisk, skip, caper, to cut capers; to make faces. **Ma'nnen**, 1. *pl.* of Mann, 3. a).

~, II. *(cr.)* [s. Mann & -en] *v. a.* to man (a ship). ○ ~, *v. n.* 1. to come to man's estate. 2. to marry (a man).

Mä'nner, *pl.* of Mann.

~-, in comps. w. m. prec. (cf. also Mann-, Mannes-, Manns-, comps.): ~chor, *m.* chorus of gentlemen. ~ehre, *f.* = Mannesehre. ~gesangverein, *m.* gentlemen's singing-club, choral society of male singers. ~geschlecht, *n.* race of men, male sex. ~heer, *n.* host *or* army of men. ~herz, *n.* man's heart, manly heart. ~kleidung, *f.* = Mannskleidung. ~kraft, *f.* manly power *or* energy. ~mord, *m.* homicide. ~mörder, *m.* homicide. ~scheu, a) *f.* dread of men. b) *adj.* afraid of men. ~stimme, *f.* = Mannsstimme. ~stolz, *m.* = Mannesstolz. ~süchtig, *adj.* fond of men, longing after men. ~toll, *adj.* &c. = mannstoll &c. ~treu(e), *f.* [Bot.] eryngo, eryngium. ~volk, *n.* [coll.] men. ~würde, *f.* manly dignity. **Mä'nnerchen**, *spl.* [s. prec. & -chen] = Männchen, 3. **-männerei'**, [s. Männer & -ei] in comps. w. m. -andria, -andry. **-männerig**, [s. prec. & -ig] in comps. w. m. -andrian. ☾ **Mä'nnern**, *(ncr.)* [s. Mann & -ern] *r. n.* 1. to approach virility *or* manhood. 2. to long for a husband. **Ma'nnes-**, in comps. w. m. Mann- (cf. Manns-): ~alter, *n.* (age of) manhood, manly age; man's age, man's estate; im besten ~alter, in the prime of life. ~ehre, *f.* man's honour, honour of a man. ~kraft, *f.* man's strength, manly strength, vigour *or* energy. ~mord, *m.* murder of one's husband. ~mut, *m.* manly *or* male courage. ~sinn, *m.* manly feeling. ~stamm, *m.* male line. ~stolz, *m.* manly pride. ~wort, *n.* word of a man, a man's word of honour. ~würde, *f.* manly dignity. **Ma'nnhaft**, *adj.* [MHG. manhaft, cf. Mann & -haft] manly, manlike, manful, valiant, stout, brave, courageous. **Ma'nnhaftigkeit**, *(cf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] manliness, bravery, courage, valour. **Ma'nnheit**, *(cf.)* [s. Mann & -heit] manhood, virility. * **Ma'nnig** = manch. **Ma'nnigfach**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -fach] various, manifold, varied, diversified, multifarious. + ♀ **Ma'nnigfalt**, *adj.* [MHG. manecfalt] = prec. **Ma'nnigfaltig**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] = prec. **Ma'nnigfaltigkeit**, *(cf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] variety, diversity, multifariousness, manifoldness. **Mä'nniglich**, *indef. pron. (now us. without infl. as an adverb)* [MHG. menneclīch (fr. OHG. manno gilīh = each man indifferently)] individually (*or* singly) and collectively, each and every one. **Mä'nnin**, *(cf.)* [MHG. mennīn, cf. Mann & -in] 1. ‖ woman. 2. virago, termagant, amazon. -~, in comps. w. m. -woman. **Mä'nnisch**, *adj.* [MHG. mennisch, cf. Mann & -isch] 1. masculine, manly; ~es Wesen, masculine behaviour. 2. * = mannstoll. 3. -~, in comps. w. m. -manly, -manlike, adapted *or* fit for a man. **Mä'nnlein**, *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. Mann & -lein] 1. = Männchen, 1. 2. ‖ male. **Ma'nnlich**, *adj.* [MHG. manlīch, cf. Mann & -lich] stout, doughty, brave. **Mä'nnlich**, *adj.* [MHG. menlīch, cf. Mann & -lich] 1. masculine, male; [Law] marital, masculine (features, spirit, courage, force &c.); manly (voice, disposition, freedom). Das ~e (Geschlecht, male sex, [Gram.] masculine gender; ~e Nachkommen, male issue, male descendants; ~e Reime, male *or* masculine rhymes. 2. manly; virile. Das ~e Alter, manly age; das ~e Glied, the male organ, virile member; penis. 3. manly, manful, brave, valiant, firm, undaunted, courageous. ‡ Ein ~er Pinsel, a bold pencil *or* touch. 4. [Bot.] staminous. ♀ **Ma'nnlichkeit**, *(cf.)* [s. mannlich & -keit] manliness, courage. **Mä'nnlichkeit**, *(cf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. masculineness; manhood. 2. manliness, manfulness, virility, bravery, courage, manly character. **Manns-**, in comps. w. m. Mann- (cf. Mannes-, Männer-, comps.): ~arbeit, *f.* man's work; work for men (only). ○ ⊖ ~bild, *n.* man, male person. ~blut, *n.* [Bot.] mugwort. ~breite, *f.* the breadth of a man's body. ~bruder, *m.* brother-in-law to the wife, the husband's brother. ~daumen, *m.* man's thumb; [Bot.] = ~hand, 3. ~dick, *adj.* of a man's thickness, as stout as a full-grown man. ~erbe, *m.* male heir; heir to a male fief. ~gesicht, *n.* man's face, face of a man. ~gestalt, *f.* man's shape, figure of a man, male figure. ~hand, *f.* 1. man's hand. 2. man's hand(-writing). 3. [Bot.] deadman's hand *or* toe. ~harnisch, *m.* [Bot.] = Mannsschild. ~hemd, *n.* shirt. ~hoch, *adj.* tall as a man, of a man's height. ~höhe, *f.* man's height; in ~höhe, of a man's height. ~kleid, *n.* man's dress. ~kleidung, *f.* man's dress *or* clothes; male attire. ~kraft, *f.* = Mannskraft. ~kraut, *n.* 1. pasque-flower. 2. alpine anemone. ~lang, *adj.* long *or* tall as a (full-grown) man. ~länge, *f.* a man's length, height *or* size. ~leben, *n.* = Mannesleben. ~leute, *spl.* male-folks, men-folk, men, males. ~mahd, *f.* day's-work of a mower. ~name, *m.* man's name, the name of a man. ○ ⊖ ~person, *f.* male person, man. ~pflicht, *f.* duty of a married man, the marital duty. ~rock, *m.* man's coat. ~schild, *m.* 1. sea-navelwort. 2. black-stalked agaric. ~schritt, *m.* 1. manly step. 2. [as a measure:] (man's) pace. ~schwester, *f.* sister-in-law of *or* to the wife, the husband's sister. ~stamm, *m.* [Her.] male line. ~stimme, *f.* man's voice; male, manly *or* masculine voice: bass (voice). ~strumpf, *m.* man's stocking. ~süchtig, ~toll, *adj.* 1. mad after men, mad after a husband. 2. [Med.] nymphomaniac. ~tollheit, *f.* 1. madness after men. 2. [Med.] nymphomania. ~tracht, *f.* male costume, man's *or* men's costume. ~treu(e), *f.* [Bot.] holly, eryngo. ~volk, *n.* = ~leute. ~zehe, *f.* man's toe; [Bot.] = ~hand, 3. ~zucht, *f.* *f.* (military) discipline. **Ma'nnschaft**, *(cf.)* [s. Mann & -schaft] 1. * virility. 2. * male population *or* inhabitants,

men, males. 3. men. soldiers, troops: [Naut.] men, crew. Ausertesene ∼, picked men. ∼s-rolle, *f.* muster-roll. ∼s-stube, *f.* [Mil.] guard-house.

Manomē'ter, *(sm. or sn., pl. ∼)* [fr. Gr. *μανός* = not dense, & s. -meter] [Phys.] manometer, steam pressure-gauge.

Manö'ver, *(sn., pl. ∼)* [Fr. manœuvre] 1. manœuvre, field-practice. 2. ± sham-fight, trick, dodge. **Manövrie'ren,** *(ıvr.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. n.* to manœuvre; ± to manage.

Mansarde, *(manza'rde) (ucf.)* [Fr.] garret-room, attic. ∼n-dach, *n.* garret-roof, curved *or* broken roof, mansard-roof, curb-roof. ∼n-stube, *f.*, ∼n-zimmer, *n.* garret-room. ∼n-wohnung, *f.* lodgings in the attic.

Manſch, *(sm., no pl.)* [s. next *v.*] splash, muddle, mess; splashing, paddling. **Manſchen,** *(ıvr.)* [? cf. lt. mannecia = little hand, paw] *v. n.* to paddle, puddle, dabble, splash. **Manſcher,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & -er] paddler, splasher, dabbler. **Manſcherei',** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] 1. paddling, splashing, dabbling. 2. (nasty) mixture, medley, hodge-podge; muddle.

Manſche'ſter = Manchester.

Manſchette', *(ucf.)* [Fr. manchette] 1. wristband; cuff, shirt-cuff. 2. ‡ (Licht∼) candlestick-ruffle, candle-ring. 3. *pl.* ∼n, in phrs. ∼ haben (vor), to be afraid (of), to fight shy (of); ∼n bekommen, to become afraid; ∼n machen, to frighten. ↓ ∼n-fieber, *n.* excessive fear, ‹ blue funk. ∼n-knopf, *m.* stud; (doppelte) ∼knöpfe, sleeve-links.

-ma'ntie, [Gr. *μάντις*] in comps. w. m. prophesier, -mancer; cf. -mantic.

Ma'ntel, *(sm., pl.* Mäntel) [MHG. mantel] 1. cloak, mantle; overcoat; (Staats-) mantle of state, pall, robe. Den ∼ umnehmen, anlegen, to put on one's cloak; den ∼ ablegen, to take off one's cloak; den ∼ nach dem Winde hängen, to set one's sails to the wind, to swim with the stream, to temporize. 2. ‡ person in (*or* wearing) a mantle. 3. [Techn.] mantle, jacket, case, casing; [Naut.] runner; [Archit.] a) mantle-piece. b) (stair-)cage; [Found.] (Form∼) coat, shell; ∼ einer Glocke, eope of a bell-mould; (an Tuch &c.) show-end; [Min.] roof. 4. [Zool.] mantle (of a mollusk). 5. [Math.] surface (of a cone).

Comps.: ∼ende, *n.* show-end (of cloth). ∼hänger, *m.* ± time-server. ∼kragen, *m.* 1. cape. 2. collar of a cloak *or* overcoat. ∼krähe, *f.* hooded crow. ∼rock, *m.* riding-coat. ∼sack, *m.* cloak-bag, port-manteau, valise. ∼schnur, *f.* cloak-string *or* -loop. ∼stock, *m.* horse *or* stand for a cloak (when wet &c.). ∼tasche, *f.* cloak- *or* overcoat-pocket. ∼träger, *m.* ± time-server, turn-coat, trimmer. ∼weit, *adj.* ± very wide *or* large. ∼zeug, *n.* [Comm.] cloaking-stuff. **Mä'ntel,** *pl.* of Mantel. **Mä'ntelchen, Mä'ntelein,** *(sn., pl. ∼)* [*dim.* of Mantel, & s. -chen, -lein] little cloak, mantlet. Der Sache ein ∼ umhängen, ± to give a cloak to, to palliate, colour *or* mince the matter. **Mantille,** *(manti'lje, manti'le, ‹ manti'l) (ucf.)* [Fr.] mantilla.

-mantie', [Gr. *μαντεία*] in comps. w. m. -mancy.

‹ **Ma'ntſchen** &c. = manſchen &c.

Manual', *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [ML. manuale] manual; [Comm.] waste-book, note-book, memorandum-book; [Mus.] key-board, touch-board (for the hands); manual (of an organ). ∼-akten, *spl.* the papers of a cause (kept by the attorney).

Manufaktur', *(ucf.)* [Fr. manufacture] 1. manufacturing, manufacture. 2. manufactory, factory. ∼-arbeit, *f.* (mann) factory work. ∼arbeiter, *m.* (manu)factory-man *or* -hand. ∼arbeiterin, *f.* factory-girl. ∼branche, *f.* manufactural line *or* department. ∼waren, *spl.* manufactured articles *or* goods, manufactures.

Manuſkript, *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [L. manuscriptum] 1. manuscript. Ein Werk in ∼, a manuscript-work; als ∼ gedruckt, not to be had through a bookseller; den Bühnen gegenüber als ∼ gedruckt, [Theat.] right of acting reserved. 2. [Print.] (nach dem gedruckt werden soll:) copy. Der Setzer hat kein ∼ mehr, the compositor is out (of copy).

Ma'ppe, *(ucf.)* [Fr., fr. ML. mappa (-mundi)] portfolio; album; envelope.

♀ ✻ **Mär** *(ucf.)* = Märe.

Marabu', *(sm., pl. ∼s)* [Sp.] [Zool.] marabout(t).

‹ **Mara'chen,** *(ucc.)* [?] *v. n.* to work hard, to drudge.

Mara'smus, *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [NL., fr. Gr. *μαρασμός*] marasmus.

Ma'rbel, Mä'rbel, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [fr. L. marmor, MHG. marmel] 1. = Marmor. 2. [Gam.] marble, taw. **Ma'rbeln,** *(ıvr.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* to marble (paper &c.). ∼, *v. n.* to play (at) marbles.

o **March** = Mark, I. & III.

Mä'rchen, *(sn., pl. ∼)* [*dim.* of Märe, & s. -chen] 1. fairy-tale, story; fiction, fable; ∼ aus tausend und einer Nacht, Arabian Nights' Tales, Thousand and One Nights' Tales. 2. fabulous story, fib, flam. ∼artig, *adj.* fabulous. ∼buch, *n.* book of fairy-tales. ∼erzähler, *m.* story-teller. ∼land, *n.*, ∼welt, *f.* fabulous world. **Mä'rchenhaft, Mä'rchenhaftigkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -haft] fabulous, legendary, fictitious. **Mä'rchenhaftigkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] fabulousness.

Ma'rcipān = Marzipan.

Ma'rder, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [MHG. marder] 1. marten. 2. ‡ marten-fur. ∼falle, *f.* marten-trap. ∼fell, *n.* marten's skin, marten-skin, marten. ∼garn, *m.* marten-net. ∼muff, *m.* marten-muff. ∼pelz, *m.* marten-fur; marten-fur coat. ∼schwanz, *m.* marten-tail. ∼wurzel, *f.* snake-root, dragon's wort.

♀ **Mä're,** *(ucf.)* [MHG. mære] 1. report, news, tidings. 2. tale, romance, fable; tradition.

Marelle, *(ucf.)* [cf. lt. morello = dark-brown] 1. morello-cherry, morell. 2. turkey-apricot.

Margaré'te, *(ucf.)* [WN.] Margaret. ∼n-blume, *f.* daisy. ∼n-nelke, *f.* Carthusian pink.

Margarī'n, *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [Fr. margarine] [Chem.] margarine. ∼säure, *f.* margaric acid. **Margarī'ne,** *(ucf.)* [fr. prec.] margaric butter, margarine.

o **Margen,** *(ma'rjen)* [= Marien] in comps.: ∼birne, *f.* the pear-Madam. ∼diſtel, *f.* 1. common (field-) thistle. 2. lady's thistle. ∼gras, ∼-röschen = Marien-gras, -röschen.

Marginā'li-e, *(ucf.)* [fr. L. marginalis = marginal] marginal gloss *or* note, side-note.

Mari'a, Marie', Mari'e, *(f., gen.* ∼s, *pl.* Mari'en) [WN.] Maria, Mary. Jungfrau ∼, Virgin Mary, the Holy Virgin; Mariä (L. *gen.*) Heimſuchung, feast of the Visitation. **Mari'en-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼anbetung, *f.* adoration of the Holy Virgin, Virgin-worship. ∼apfel, *m.* hasty apple, hasting. ∼bad, *n.* [Chem.] water-bath, balneum Mariae. ∼bild, *n.* image of the Virgin (Mary). ∼blume, *f.*, ∼-blümchen, *n.* daisy. ∼bruder, *m.* Carmelite (friar). ∼dienſt, *m.* worship (*or* veneration) of the Virgin Mary, Mariolatry. ∼diſtel, *f.* lady's thistle, milk-thistle. ∼dorn, *m.* 1. dog-rose. 2. eglantine. 3. creeping rose-bush. ∼eis, *n.* ∼glas. ∼-faden, *m.* gossamer. ∼fest, *n.* Lady-day. ∼flachs, *m.* 1. common dodder, toad-flax. 2. feather-grass. ∼garn, *n.* gossamer. ∼glas, *n.* mica, muscovy glass, isinglass-stone. ∼glöckchen, *n.* violet-marion, Canterbury-bell. ∼gras, *n.* 1. white *or* Dutch clover. 2. pearl-wort. 3. ribbon-grass. ✻ ∼groſchen, *m.* Mary-groat (= a penny). ∼häubchen, *n.*, ∼käfer, *m.* [Ent.], ∼kätzchen, *n.* lady-bird, lady-cow. ∼kraut, *n.* 1. mountain arnica. 2. common lady's mantle. ∼lied, *n.* song *or* hymn in praise of the Holy Virgin. ∼mantel, *m.* = ∼-kraut, 2. ∼minze, *f.* [Bot.] alecost, costmary. ∼neſſel, *f.* catmint. ∼-rose, *f.*, ∼röschen, *n.* 1. daisy. 2. peony. 3. fly-trap. 4. red rose-campion. 5. white behen. 6. eglantine. 7. dog-rose. ∼ſchuh, *m.* [Bot.] common lady's slipper. ∼tag, *m.* Lady-day. ∼thräne, *f.* [Bot.] gromwell. ∼veilchen, *n.* = ∼glöckchen. ∼-verehrung, *f.* = ∼anbetung. ∼wurm, *m.*, ∼würmchen, *n.* = ∼käfer. ∼-wurzel, *f.* = ∼minze.

Mari'lle, *(ref.)* = Amarelle, 2.

Mari'ne, *(ref.)* [Fr.] I. navy, marine: bei der ~ dienen, to serve in the navy. 2. = ~ſtück.

Comps.: ~akademie, *f.* naval academy *or* college. ~arſenal, *n.* navy-yard. ~blau, *adj.* marine-blue. ~=maler, *m.* marine-painter. ~miniſter, *m.* minister of naval affairs *or* of the marine; [Engl.] First Lord of the Admiralty. ~miniſterium, *n.* ministry of naval affairs, navy-board; [Engl.] Board of Admiralty. ~offizier, *m.* naval-officer; marine officer. ~=ſoldat, *m.* marine. ~ſoldaten, ~truppen, *spl.* marines. ~ſtück, *n.* marine-painting, sea-piece. ~weſen, *n.* naval affairs *(pl.)*. **Marinie'ren,** *(wv.)* [Fr. mariner, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to marinate, pickle, cure (fish).

Marionne'tte, *(ref.)* [Fr. marionnette] puppet, marionette. ~n=bude, *f.*, ~n=ſpiel, *n.*, ~n=theater, *n.* puppet-show. ~n=ſpieler, *m.* puppet-player, wire-puller.

Maritim, *adj.* [L. maritimus] maritime; naval.

Mark, I. *(sn., no pl.)* [MHG. marc] I. marrow; [Med., Bot. &c.] medulla; (einer Citrone ꝛc.) pulp; (eines Baumes ꝛc.) pith. Das verlängerte ~, [Med.] the spinal marrow. Das dringt durch ~ und Bein, that pierces *(or* penetrates) to the marrow (of the bones). cuts to the quick. 2. ‡ pith, mettle, strength, vigour.

Comps.: ~bein, *n.* marrow-bone. ~faſerſtoff, *m.* [Chem.] medulline. ~gefäß, *n.* [Anat.] medullary vessel. ~holz, *n.* 1. pithy wood. 2. water-elder. ~kloß, *m.*, ~klößchen, *n.* marrow-pudding, marrow-dumpling. ~=knochen, *m.* marrow-bone. ~knöchel, *m.* = ~kloß. ~kraut, *n.* smallage. ~kuchen, *m.* marrow-cake. ~löffel, *m.* marrow-spoon. ~los, *adj.* marrowless. ‡ pithless. ~röhre, *f.* medullary tube. ~ſaft, *m.* medullary juice. ~=ſchwamm, *m.* [Med.] medullary sarcoma, soft cancer. ~ſtrahlen, *spl.* medullary rays (of wood). ~ſubſtanz, *f.* [Anat.] medullary substance. ~=torte, *f.* marrow-tart. ~voll, *adj.* marrowy, pithy. ~zieher, *m.* marrow-spoon.

~, II. *(ref.)* [MHG. marc = half a pound of silver] 1. [Meas. of w.] a mark (of silver *or* gold). 2. [Mint.] mark. ~ Banco, [Comm.] Banco mark. ~rechnung, *f.* calculation in marks. ~ſtück, *n.* mark, mark-piece. ~währung, *f.* mark-coinage *or* -currency.

~, III. *(ref.)* [MHG. marc] 1. mark, boundary. 2 ✻ district, march. Die ~ Brandenburg, the March of Brandenburg. 3. limits of a village.

Comps.: ~baum, *m.* boundary-tree. ~gerechtigkeit, *f.* right of inclosure; jurisdiction of an inclosure. ~gericht, *n.* district-court. ~graf, *m.* margrave. ~gräfin, *f.* margravine. ~gräfler, *m.* wine of the so called Markgräflerland in Baden. ~gräflich, *adj.* belonging *(or* relating) to a margrave *or* margraviate. ~grafſchaft, *f.*, ~grafentum, *n.* margraviate; dignity of a margrave. ~kreuz, *n.* boundary cross, cross for a landmark. ~leute, *pl.* borderers. ~linie, *f.* boundary-line. ~ordnung, *f.* regulation concerning the boundaries of fields and forests. ~pfahl, *m.* boundary-post. ~rain, *m.* boundary-balk. ~ſcheide, *f.* boundary, line of demarcation. border. ~ſcheidekunſt, *f.* mine-surveying, demareation of mines, subterraneous geometry. ~ſcheiden, *v. n.* to partition off land, to set boundaries; [Min.] to survey mines *or* a mine. ~ſcheider, *m.* mine-surveyor. ~ſtein, *m.* boundary-stone, land-mark.

o ~, IV. *(sm., pl.* Märk*)* = Markt.

Mar'ke, *(ref.)* [MHG. mare; Fr. marque] I. mark, token; [Cards.] marker, counter. 2. [Comm.] trade-mark, stamp; (von Cigarren) brand; ~ Wein, sort of wine. 3. [Post.] postage-stamp. 4. [Theat. &c.] check.

Mar'ken, *(wv.)* I. [s. Mark, III., Marke, I. & =n] *v. a.* to mark.

o ~, II. [s. Mark, IV. & =en] = markten.

Mar'ken-, in comps. w. m. Marke: ~ſammler, *m.* (postal) stamp-collector, philatelist. ~ſammlung, *f.* collection of (postal) stamps. ~ſchutz, *m.* protection of trade-marks. ~=ſchutzgeſetz, *n.* merchandise marks act.

Mär'ker, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. Mark, III. & =er] Marker, inhabitant of the March of Brandenburg.

Markete'nder, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [fr. lt. mercatante = trader] sutler. ~=barke, *f.*, ~boot, *n.* provision-boat, bum-boat. ~bude, *f.* [Mil.] canteen. ~wagen, *m.* sutler's waggon. **Markete'nderei',** *(ref.)* [s. prec. & =ei] sutlery. **Markete'nderin,** *(ref.)* [s. prec. & =in] (female) sutler. canteen-woman, vivandière. **Markete'ndern,** *(wv.)* [s. Marketender & =n] *v. n.* to be *(or* to deal as) a sutler.

Marketr, *(markē'r) (sm., pl.* ~e *or* ~*)* [Fr. marqueur] waiter; [Bill.] marker.

Mar'kicht, mar'kig, *adj.* [s. Mark, I. & =icht, =ig] 1. like marrow, marrow-like, medullary. 2. marrowy: pithy; pulpy. 3. ‡ pithy, strong, vigorous. Das ~e, pithiness; ~e Rede, pithy speech.

Markie'ren, *(wv.)* [Fr. marquer, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* 1. § to mark. 2. to accentuate, stress; to lay the stress upon. 3. (to represent, perform, act. to let see.

Markis, *(markī')* = Marquis.

Mär'kiſch, *adj.* [s. Mark, III. & =iſch] belonging to the March of Brandenburg.

Marki'ſe, *(ref.)* [Fr. marquise] marquee, awning.

Markt, *(sm., pl.* Mär'kte*)* [MHG. market (fr. L. mercātus)] I. market, sale; market-day. Es iſt heute ~, it is market *or* market-day to-day; er verdirbt den ~, he spoils the market; zu ~e bringen, to offer for sale; to produce, to bring forth: eine Anleihe auf den ~ bringen, to issue a loan; ſeine Haut zu ~e tragen, to do something at one's own risk; jemand den ~ verderben, to spoil some one's trade; guten ~ finden, to find a good market, to meet with a ready sale. 2. market-place, market. 3. fair (= Jahrmarkt, Meſſe, 3.); Märkte beziehen, to visit *or* frequent fairs; den ~ beſchicken, to send goods to the fair. 4. ‡ der ~ des Lebens, the fair, bustle of life, vanity-fair. 5. market-town, staple; market. mart; (wichtiger ~) emporium. 6. ‡ bargain, purchase. 7. = ~recht. 8. = ~flecken.

Comps.: ~bericht, *m.* market-report. ~brunnen, *m.* fountain in the market-place. ~bude, *f.* market-stall, booth, stand. ~flecken, *m.* market-borough, small market-town. ~frau, *f.* market-woman. ~freiheit, *f.* right of having a market, of holding a fair; market-privilege. ~gang, *m.* 1. going to market; marketing. 2. market-price, course of the market. ~gänger, *m.* market-man. ~gängig, *adj.* current; der ~gängige Preis, the usual market-price. ~gaſt, *m.* person visiting a market *or* fair. ~geld, *n.* 1. money earned at market *or* at a fair. 2. market-money. 3. stall-money, booth-money, stallage, market-toll. ~geleit, *n.* government-safeguard granted to persons visiting fairs. ~gerechtigkeit, *f.* right of having a market *or* of holding a fair. ~=gericht, *n.* market court; ✻ [Engl.] piepowder court. ~geſchäft, *n.* marketing. ~getöſe, *n.* noise *or* din of a market. ~glocke, *f.* market-bell. ~=gut, *n.* article(s) for sale at a fair, market-wares *or* -goods. ~halle, *f.* market-hall. ~helfer, *m.* packer at a fair; porter; shopman's assistant, warehouse-man, warehouse-porter. ~korb, *m.* market-basket. ~leute, *spl.* market-people, market-folks. ~meiſter, *m.* market-inspector, clerk *(or* comptroller) of the market. ~=ordnung, *f.* market-regulations, *pl.* ~pflicht, *f.* = ~geld, 3. ~platz, *m.* market-place. ~preis, *m.* market-price, market-rate: die ~preiſe kennen, to understand the market. ~recht, *n.* 1. right of keeping a market *or* of holding a fair. 2. market-law, the law of the market. 3. market-duty *or* -toll. ~richter, *m.* judge of the market. ~rufer, *m.* (market-)crier. ~ſcheffel, *m.* standard bushel. ~=ſchiff, *n.* market-hoy, market-boat, coach-boat. ~ſchild, *n.* market-sign. ~ſchreiber, *m.* clerk of the market.

~ſchreier, *m.* 1. cheap-jack; puff. 2. mountebank, charlatan, quack. ~ſchreierbude, *f.* mounte-bank's booth. ~ſchreierei, *f.* 1. puffing, puffing advertisement, puff. 2. quackery. ~ſchreieriſch, *adj.* puffing, quackish, charlatanical. ~ſtand, *m.* stand *or* stall at a market *or* fair. ~ſtreitigkeit, *f.* quarrel amongst *or* between market-people. ~tag, *m.* market-day. ~verkehr, *m.* commercial intercourse, market-business *or* -traffic. ~vogt, *m.* = ~meiſter. ~weib, *n.* = ~frau. ~zettel, *m.* register of the market-prices, market-report. ~zoll, *m.* duty *or* toll levied on market-goods, market-duty *or* -toll.

Mär'kte, *pl.* of Markt. **Mar'kten,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. n.* 1. to market. 2. to bargain, cheapen, haggle *or* higgle, to stand out, to beat down. 3. ‡ to cavil.

Mar'kung, *(wf.)* [s. Mark, III. & -ung] 1. marking; marking out, setting bounds: demarcation, boundary. 2. land-mark, mere(-stone), boundary(-stone). 3. village-bounds, district. ~s-buch, *n.* land-book, terrar. ~s-ſtein, *m.* = Markſtein, s. u. Mark, III. comps.

Mar'len, *(wv.)* [Du. marlen] *v. a.* [Naut.] to marl. **Mar'lien, Mar'ling,** *(wf.)* [Du. marlijn, marling] [Naut.] marline. **Mar'lſchlag,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. prec. & Schlag] [Naut.] marling knot.

Mar'mel, *(sm., pl. ~)* Marbel.

Marmelä'de, *(wf.)* [Fr.] marmalade, jam.

Mar'meln, I. *(wv.)* [s. Marmel & -n, 1.] = marmorieren. ~, II. *adj.* [s. Marmel & -n, 2.] = marmorn.

Mar'mor, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L.] marble; Pariſcher ~, Parian marble, fararíſcher ~, Carara marble.

Comps.: ~ader, *f.* 1. vein in marble. 2. vein of marble. ~arbeit, *f.* marble-work. ~arbeiter, *m.* marble-cutter. ~art, *f.* species *or* kind of marble. ~artig, *adj.* marmorean, marmoraceous, like marble, marbled, marble. ~band, *m.* [Bookb.] marbled binding. ~becken, *n.* marble basin. ~bild, *n.* marble statue *or* figure. ~bilder, *spl.* marbles. ~block, *m.* marble-block. ~boden, *m.* marble-floor. ~bruch, *m.* marble-quarry *or* -pit. ~bruſt, *f.*, ~buſen, *m.* 1. ‡ alabaster breast, snowy bosom. 2. stony breast, flinty heart. ~büſte, *f.* bust in marble, marble-bust. ~fels, *m.* marble-rock. ~feſt, *adj.* hard as marble. ~fleckchen, *m.* 1. spot *or* stain in marble. 2. marbled spot. ~glatt, *adj.* smooth *or* slippery as marble. ~hand, *f.* 1. ‡ marble-hand. 2. ‡ a) lily-hand. b) hand cold as marble *or* as death; dead hand. ~hart, *adj.* hard as marble. ~herz, *n.* ‡ marble, icy *or* flinty heart. ~herzig, *adj.* cold-hearted, flinty-hearted. ~kalt, *adj.* cold as marble. ~kirſche, *f.* red and white heart (-cherry). ~lilie, *f.* common fritillary. ~mühle, *f.* marble-mill. ‡ ~nacken, *m.* alabaster neck, snowy neck *or* shoulders. ~palaſt, *m.* marble-palace. ~pflaſter, *n.* marble-pavement. ~platte, *f.* marble-slab. ~ſaal, *m.* marble-hall. ~ſäule, *f.* marble-column, pillar of marble. ~ſchleifer, *m.*, ~ſchneider, *m.* marble-cutter *or* -polisher. ~ſchleiferei, *f.* 1. polishing of marble. 2. marble-works, *pl.* ~ſchnitt, *m.* [Bookb.] marbled edges; Buch mit ~ſchnitt, marble-edged book. ~ſchwamm, *m.* tall agaric. ~ſtein, *m.* [Geol.] marble-stone. ~ſteinen, *adj.* marble. ~tafel, *f.* = ~platte. ~tiſch, *m.* marble-table. ~treppe, *f.* marble-stairs. ~wand, *f.* marble-wall. ~weiß, *adj.* white as marble. **Marmorie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to marble, vein. Marmoriertes Papier, marble paper; mit marmoriertem Schnitt, marble-edged. **Marmorie'rer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. marbler. 2. worker in marble, marble-cutter. **Mar'morn,** *adj.* [s. Marmor & -n, 2.] (of) marble; like marble, marmorean.

Marmo'tte, *(wf.)* [Fr.] marmot.

Maro'de, *adj.* [fr. Fr. maraud = vagabond, ragged fellow] done *or* knocked up, regularly tired, exhausted, fagged out, dog-weary; ill.

Marodeur, *(marodö'r)* *(sm., pl. ~e or ~s)* [Fr. maraudeur] marauder.

Marodie'ren, *(wv.)* [Fr. marauder, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* to maraud, to go plundering.

Maro'ne, *(wf.; o pl. Maro'ni)* [It. marrone] maroon-chestnut, sweet chestnut.

Maroquin, *(marokä' or maroki'n)* *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] Morocco (leather). ~papier, *n.* Moroeco-paper. ~band, *m.* [Bookb.] morocco binding.

Maro'tte, *(wf.)* [Fr.] 1. whim. 2. hobby.

Marqueur, marquieren = Markeur, markieren.

Marquis, *(marki')* *(m., no infl., pl. ~, but pron. marki's)* [Fr.] marquess, marquis. **Marquiſe,** *(markï'ze)* *(wf.)* [Fr.] 1. marchioness. 2. = Markiſe.

Mars, I. *m.* [L. GN.] [Myth. & Astr.] Mars; [Chem.] Mars, iron. ‡ ~ſohn, *m.* son of Mars; warrior, hero.

~, II. *(wf. or sm., pl.* Ma'rſe *or* Ma'rſen) [Du. Mars] [Naut.] top, scuttle. Der große ~, the main-top; die Schanzkleider der ~en, top-armour. ~braſſen, *spl.* top(-sail)-braces. ~fall, *n.* [Naut.] halliard. ~ſanal, *n.* = ~laterne. ~gaſt, *m.* (*pl.* ~gaſten) topman. ~laterne, *f.* top-lantern. ~rahe, *f.* topsail-yard. ~rand, *m.* top-rim; cap. ~regeling, *f.* top rails. ~ſegel, *n.* topsail. ~ſtange, *f.*, ~ſtenge, *f.* top-mast. ~wand, *f.* top-gallant shroud.

Marſch, I. *(sm., pl.* Ma'rſche) [Fr. marche] 1. march. ~ ſchlagen, to beat (up) a march; zum ~e blaſen, to sound (*or* to strike up) the march; ‡ ℂ jemandem den ~ blaſen, jemanden auf den ~ bringen, jemandem den ~ machen, to send one to the right about; ein verdeckter ~, a stolen march; forcierter ~, forced march; ſich in ~ ſetzen, ſich auf den ~ begeben, to begin to march; den ~ ſchließen, to bring up (*or* to close) the rear; wollen Sie Befehl zum ~ geben? will you give orders to march? den ~ vorſchreiben, to lay down the order (*or* the line *or* route) of march. 2. [Mus.] march.

Comps.: ~befehl, *m.* order to march *or* for the march; marching-orders, *pl.* ~bereit, ~fertig, *adj.* ready to march. ~bereitſchaft, *f.*, ~fertigkeit, *f.* readiness for marching. ~kolonne, *f.* column of an army (on the march). ~lied, *n.* march. ~linie, *f.* route, line of march. ~ordnung, *f.* order of march, marching order. ~ſäule, *f.* column of an army.

~, II. *int.* [Fr. *imp.* marche; cf. marſchieren] march! on! ℂ hence! begone! be off! get out! ~ zum Hauſe hinaus! clear the house! clear out!

~, III. *(wf.)* [LG. marsch] 1. marsh, marsh-land, fen, moor. 2. * tract of land. ~boden, *m.* marshy soil. ~fieber, *n.*, ~krankheit, *f.* marsh-fever. ~land, *n.* marsh-land, moor-land, marshy country, fen-land; (salt-) marshes, *pl.* ~länder, *m.* inhabitant of a marshy district, of the fens, fen-man.

Mar'ſchall, *(sm., pl.* Ma'rſchälle *or* ~s) [MHG. marschalc († = keeper of the horses, cf. Mähre, II.) × Fr. maréchal] marshal. ~(s)amt, *n.* 1. marshalship. 2. office *or* board of a marshal, of the Lord Marshal. ~(s)gericht, *n.* marshal's court *or* jurisdiction; [Engl.] Marshalsea Court. ~(s)ſtab, *m.* marshal's staff. ~(s)tafel, *f.* marshal's table. ~(s)würde, *f.* marshal's dignity *or* rank, marshalship. **Mar'ſchälle,** *pl.* of Marſchall.

Mär'ſche, *pl.* of Marſch, I. **Mar ſchie'ren,** *(wv.)* [Fr. marcher, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to march. ~ laſſen, to order to march; ein Heer ~ laſſen, to march an army; Mann für Mann ~, to file (off). 2. ℂ to walk.

Mar'ſchig, *adj.* [s. Marſch, III. & -ig] marshy, fenny.

Mar'ſtall, *(sm., pl.* Mär'ſtälle) [MHG. marestal, cf. Mähre, II. & Stall] stable for the prince's &c. horses, (royal *or* princely) stables, stud *or* mews. **Mär'ſtälle,** *pl.* of Marſtall.

Mar'ter, *(wf., pl. ~n)* [MHG. marter(e), L. martyrium, fr. Gr.] 1. rack, torture. 2. ‡ torture, torment, pang, excruciation.

Comps.: ~bank, *f.* bench-rack. ~dorn, *m.* creeping rose-bush. ~gerät, *n.* implements of torture. ~

geſchichte, *f.* 1. martyrology. 2. passion of Jesus Christ. ~holz, *n.* (Christ's) cross: ‡ torture. ~jagd, *f.* hunt (with a pack of hounds &c). ~kammer, *f.* torture-chamber. ~keller, *m.* torture-vault. ~krebs, *m.* crab boiled alive, boiled crab. ~kreuz, *n.* (Christ's) cross of torture. ~leben, *n.* life of continual misery *or* torments. ~ort, *m.* place of torture. ~pfahl, *m.* stake (of torture). ~rad, *n.* wheel (of torture). ~ſäule, *f.* column *or* pillar of torture. ~ſchule, *f.* school of suffering, of torture. ~ſtrafe, *f.* torture as a punishment, tormenting punishment. ~tod, *m.* 1. death by torture; painful *or* agonizing death. 2. death of a martyr. ~urteil, *n.* sentence *or* condemnation to torture. ~voll, *adj.* agonizing, racking, painful, tormenting, excruciating. ~werkzeug, *n.* = ~gerät. ~woche, *f.* Passion-week. ~zeit, *f.* time of suffering, of agony; Passion-week. **Mär'terer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. martern & =er] torturer, tormentor. *♀ **Mär'terer** = Märtyrer. ○ **Mär'terl,** *(swn., pl.* ~n*)* [s. Märterer & =l] 1. a statue (*or* cross) on the way-side representing Christ *or* some saint *or* martyr. 2. ‡ a cross on *or* near the spot of an accident in an Alpine district, usually with a picture and quaint inscription *or* verses referring to the deceased and soliciting a prayer for his soul. +**Mär'terlich,** *adj.* [s. Marter & =lich] piteous; tormented. **Mär'tern,** *(vv.)* [MHG. martern] *v. a.* ‡ & ‡ to (put to the) rack, to torture, torment, excruciate.

Martiä'liſch, *adj.* [L. Martiālis, & s. =iſch] martial, warlike.

Mär'tin, *m.* [L. MN. Martinus] Martin. ~s=abend, *m.* St. Martin's eve. ~s=feſt, *n.* Martinmas, Martlemas, St. Martin's day. ~s=gans, *f.* Martinmas goose. [Engl.] Michaelmas goose. ~s=horn, *n.* Martin's-horn. ~s=vogel, *m.* 1. = ~s=gans. 2. great butcher-bird *or* shrike. 3. paradise-crackle. ☾ **Martini,** [L. *gen.* of Martinus] i. phr. um ~, zu ~, at Martinmas, at St. Martin's day.

Mär'trer, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. marterære, merterer, cf. Marter & =er, × Gr. *μάρτυρ*] martyr: zum ~ machen, to make a martyr of, to martyr. ~geſchichte, *f.* martyrology. ~krone, *f.* crown of martyrdom. ~tod, *m.* martyr's death; den ~tod ſterben, to suffer martyrdom.

März, *(sm., or with gen., dat.* ~en; *sg. also without infl.; pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. merze] (fr. L. Martius)] (the month of) March. Im ~, im Monat ~, * im ~en, in March.

Comps.: ~becher, *m.* common daffodil. ~bier, *n.* March-beer. ~=blatt, *n.* tussilage, colt's foot. ~=blume, *f.* 1. common narcissus *or* daffodil. 2. snow-drop. 3. hyacinth. 4. colt's foot. 5. wood-anemone. 6. dandelion. ~butter, *f.* March-butter. ~eis, *n.* ice in March. ~=ente, *f.* wild duck. ~fliege, *f.* 1. day-fly. 2. St. Mark's fly. ~gerſte, *f.* spring-barley. ~glöckchen, *n.* snow-drop. ~haſe, *m.* March-hare. ~=hecht, *m.* spawner pike in March. ~=hühnchen, *n.* spring-chick(en). ~=käſe, *m.* March-cheese. ~monat, *m.* month of March. ~mücke, *f.* day-fly. ~ſchaf, *n.* [cf. merzen] (ewe drafted from the flock in March:) sheep that is cast off; *pl.* cullers, cullings. ~ſchein, *m.* new moon in March ~ſchnee, *m.* March-snow. ~ſonne, *f.* sun in March. ~tau, *m.* March-dew. ~veilchen, *n.* (March-)violet, sweet-violet. ~vieh, *n.* [cf. merzen] unsound cattle kept apart *or* aloof from the sound; rejected cattle. **Mär'zen,** I. *(sn., pl.)* abbr. of & = Märzenbier. **Mär'zen=,** in comps. w. m. März: ~bier, *n.*, ~=glöckchen, *n.*, ~ſchnee, *m.*, ~ſonne, *f.* = März=bier, =glöckchen, =ſchnee, =ſonne.

Mär'zen, II. = merzen.

Mär'zipān, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [It. marzapane] marchpane.

Mär'zlich, *adj.* [s. März & =lich] March-like.

Maſche, *(wf.)* [MHG. mäsche] 1. mesh; [Knitt.] stitch; eine ~ aufnehmen, to take up a stitch; eine ~ fallen laſſen, to drop (*or* to let down) a stitch; das Aufgehen einer ~, fall of a mesh: eiſerne ~, mail. 2. loop, springe, noose. 3. ☾ knot, bow, tie; (am Hute) cockade. ~n=werk, *n.* network: mesh-work. **Maſchen,** *(vv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to net, mesh, to make meshes *or* network. **Maſchig,** *adj.* [s. Maſche & =ig] meshy, netted, reticulated. =~, in comps. w. m. -meshed, -netted, having meshes.

Maſchi'ne, *(wf.)* [Fr. machine] 1. machine, engine. 2. kettle with spirit-lamp, biggin, coffee-biggin. Einfach (oder doppelt) wirkende ~, single-(*or* double-)acting engine; ~ mit Expanſion, expansive engine; ~ mit Kondenſation, condensing *or* non-expansive engine; mit der ~ gefertigt, machine-made. 3. ‡ machine, automaton. 4. * intrigue, plot. **Maſchi'nen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~=arbeit, *f.* machine-work. ~bau, *m.* engine-building, mechanical engineering. ~bauer, *m.* constructor of machines, engine-builder, mechanical engineer. ~direktor, *m.* [Railw.] locomotive-superintendent. ~druck, *m.* machine-impression. ~fabrik, *f.* machine- (*or* engine-)factory. ~=führer, *m.* engine-driver, engineman. ~garn, *n.* twist, machine-spun yarn, machine-cotton *or* -thread. ~=gebäude, *n.*, ~haus, *n.* engine-house, engine-room, engine-shed. ~kraft, *f.* mill-power. ~lehre, *f.* engineering. ~mäßig, *adj.* like a machine, mechanical, automatic: ~mäßige Bewegung, instinctive motion. ~meiſter, *m.* machinist, mechanical engineer; [Railw.] traffic-manager; [Theat.] machinery-man, scene-shifter, stage-carpenter. ~modell, *n.* model of machinery. ~papier, *n.* machine-paper, machine-made paper. ~raum, *m.* = ~gebäude. ~(web)ſtuhl, *m.* power-loom. ~werk, *n.* machinery; driving-gear, driving-wheel. ~werkſtatt, *f.* = ~fabrik. **Maſchinerie',** *(wf.)* [Fr. machinerie] machinery. **Maſchini'ſt,** *(wm.)* [Fr. machiniste] machinist, engine-man; [Theat.] scene-shifter, machinery-man.

Mā'ſer, I. *(wf., pl.* ~n, *or* * *sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. maser] 1. gnarl, knotty excrescence. 2. speckle, spot; mark (*or* grain) of wood. ~artig, *adj.* streaky, veined. ~birke, *f.* weeping-birch. ~fleck, *m.* speckle, spot. ~=holz, *n.* spotted, streaky, figured *or* veined wood.

~, II. *(wf.)* [MHG. masel] *pl.* ~n, [Med.] measles; die ~n haben, to be ill with the measles. ~n=krank, *adj.* ill with (the) measles.

Mā'ſericht, mā'ſerig, *adj.* [s. Maſer, I. & =icht, =ig] veined, streaked, speckled. **Mā'ſern,** *(vv.)* [s. prec. & =n, I.] *v. n.* to become speckled, streaky &c. ~, *v. a.* to grain wood. **Gemaſert,** *pp. adj.* speckled, streaked; veined, figured, grained.

Mā'ſholder = Maßholder.

Ma'ſke, *(wf.)* [Fr. masque] 1. ‡ & ‡ mask; [Fenc.] visor, vizor, face-guard: die ~ abziehen, abnehmen, to unmask, to take off the mask; unter der ~ der Freundſchaft, under the mask of friendship. 2. ‡ masking-dress, masquerading-dress, masquerade-dress, disguise, gnise, cloak, veil. 3. ‡ a mask, masker, masquerader. **Ma'ſken=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~anzug, *m.* = ~kleid. ~ball, *m.* fancy-(dress)ball. ~blume, *f.* personate(d) flower. ~feſt, *n.* masquerade, fancy-(dress)ball. ~freiheit, *f.* freedom of a masquerade (enjoyed during carnival). ~kleid, *n.* fancy-dress. ~klette, *f.* cut-leaved burdock. ~ſcherz, *m.* masquerade-joke. ~ſpiel, *n.* masquerade, masque. ~verleiher, *m.* dealer in fancy-costumes, costumier. ~zug, *m.* masquerading-procession. **Ma'ſken,** [s. Maſke & =n, I.] *v. a.* = maſkieren. **Maſkerā'de,** *(wf.)* [Fr. mascarade] masquerade. **Maſkie'ren,** *(vv.)* [Fr. masquer, cf. Maſke & =ieren] *v. a.* 1. to mask, disguise. 2. ‡ to mask (a battery &c.). Sich ~, *v. refl.* to put on a mask, to wear a masking-dress, to disguise oneself. **Maſkie'rt,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] masked, disguised; [Bot.] personate(d). **Maſkie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] masking; mummery; disguise.

Maſkopei', =pie' = Maatſchappei.

Mäß, I. *impf.* of meſſen.

Maß, II. *(sn., pl.* ~e; i. m. 3. *f.*,

pl. ~/[MHG. māz, *n.* (MHG. māze, *f.*)] 1. measure, size, rate; [Mil.] stature; [Mus.] time; falſches ~, false measure: gehäuftes ~, heaped measure; genügendes ~, full measure. fill: das ~ nicht haben, not to be standard-measure; einem das ~ zu einem Anzuge nehmen, to take a person's measure for a suit of clothes; nach ~ gemacht, made to measure: das ~ von einer Säule nehmen, to measure a column. 2. measure, moderation. degree. bounds, proportion. ~ halten, to be moderate, to observe moderation, to keep within bounds; weder ~ noch Ziel halten, to exceed all bounds, to be out of all bounds; ohne ~ und Ziel, immoderate; das ~ überſchreiten, to trespass, to go too far *or* beyond bounds: das rechte ~ treffen, to hit the right proportion, the due medium; in vollem, in hohem ~e, to a high degree; amply, abundantly; in höherem ~e, to a higher degree, on a more extensive scale; über das gewöhnliche ~, above the ordinary level: nach dem ~e (meiner Kräfte ꝛc.), in proportion to, proportionably to (my powers &c.); in dem ~e als ꝛc., as, according as &c.; in proportion as &c.; in hohem ~e verſchwiegen, extremely *or* exceedingly discreet; das ~ voll machen, to fill the cup to the brim; um das ~ der Schande voll zu machen, that nothing might be wanting to the scandal: es giebt ein ~ in allen Dingen, there is a medium in all things. 3. (us. *f.*, *pl.* ~) [as a measure of capacity:] a) half a gallon: ein(e) ~ Bier, a pot *or* quart of beer &c. b) a peck; ein ~ Haber, a peck of oats.

Comps.: ~einheit, *f.* measuring unit. ~flaſche, *f.* half-gallon bottle, flask *or* flagon; quart-bottle. ~=gabe, *f.* measure, proportion. Nach ~gabe von, in proportion to, according to: nach ~gabe ſeiner Arbeit, as he works, according to his work. ~gebend, *pp. adj.* prescriptive, decisive, authoritative: standard: absolute; most influential: ~gebende Perſönlichkeit, authority; dies war ~=gebend für mich, this determined my mode of operation, this was decisive for me; das ſoll nicht ~gebend für dich ſein, you are not to take this as absolute; für dieſe Aktien iſt unſere Börſe ~gebend, our exchange fixes the value of these shares. ~geblich, *adj.* = ~gebend. ~gebung, *f.* measure, limitation, restriction. ~glas, *n.* half-gallon glass. ~halten, *v. n.* to keep within bounds. ~hecht, *m.* small jack *or* pike. ~kanne, *f.*, ~krug, *m.* quart-pot. ~lade, *f.* shoemaker's size *or* measure. ~lieb, (⏑– *or* –⏑) *n.*, ~liebchen, (⏑––⏑ *or* –⏑–) *n.*, ~liebe, *f.* [fr. LG. matelief (mate = little)] daisy. ~los, *adj.* 1. measureless, boundless. unlimited, immeasurable; beyond measure. 2. extravagant, wild. ~loſigkeit, *f.* unboundedness, immeasurableness, immensity, want of moderation; intemperance; extravagance; ultraism. ~nahme, *f.* taking measures; measure; mode of acting. ~regel, *m.* measure, manner of acting, modo of proceeding. ~regeln ergreifen, to take the necessary precautions; ſeine ~=regeln darnach nehmen, to take (one's) measures (*or* steps) accordingly; ſtrenge ~regeln ergreifen, to adopt severe measures. ~regeln, *v. a.* to subject to disciplinary punishment: ein Gemaßregelter, a victim of rigid discipline. ~ſtab, *m.* 1. measure, rule, ruler, measuring scale: measuring-rood *or* pole. 2. scale; der verjüngte ~ſtab, reduced scale: im kleinem ~ſtabe, on a small scale: in großartigem ~ſtab, on a gigantic scale. 3. ♮ measure. ~ſtock, *m.* measure-rule. ~= und Gewichtskunde, *f.* metrology. ~verhältniſſe, *spl.* dimensions. ~voll, *adj.* measured, moderate. ~werk, *n.* [Archit.] tracery, carved work (in Gothic architecture).

Maſſage, *(maſá'ʒə) (ucf.)* [Fr.] massage, kneading; shampooing. ~=kur, *f.* kneading-cure.

Maßbeere, *(ucf.)* [? cf. Maßholder. Maßliebchen, s. u. Maß, II., comps., & s. Beere] bird-cherry, service-tree, mountain-ash.

Mäßchen, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of Maß, II. & s. -chen] little pot.

Maße, *(ucf.)* [MHG. māze: cf. Maß, II.] 1. proportion, just measure, moderation. Mit ~n, moderately, with moderation: alles mit ~n, everything with moderation, there is a medium in all things; über die ~n, über alle ~n, beyond measure, immoderately, exceedingly, excessively, extraordinarily; ohne alle ~n, without any moderation. 2. manner, mode, way, degree.

Mäße, *subj. impf.* of meſſen.

Maſſe, *(ucf.)* [MHG. masse, fr. L. massa] 1. mass; bulk; quantity: multitude. Eine ~ Waſſer, Erde, Fleiſch, Eis ꝛc., a mass of water, earth, flesh, ice &c.; die ~ (des Volkes, der Nation ꝛc.), the mass *or* bulk of (the people &c.); in ~, plenty, en masse; in ~ verkaufen, to sell by bulk; die ~n, the masses. 2. the mass of property to be divided amongst the heirs at law; active property, estate *or* effects (of an insolvent debtor), the assets, the stock. Sich zur ~ melden, to sue for admittance, to lodge a claim (on a bankrupt's estate). 3. (= Stoff) substance. Eine harte, weiche ~, a hard, soft mass *or* substance. 4. paste, dough. **Maſſen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~aufgebot, *n.*, ~erhebung, *f.* [Mil.] levy en masse. ~feuer, *n.* general volley. ~gebirge, *n.* (mountain-)mass. ~gläubiger, *m.* creditor under a commission of bankruptcy. ~grab, *n.* burying-pit. ~=kurator, *m.* creditors' assignee (*or* syndic), administrator of the bankrupt's estate. ~mord, *m.* wholesale-murder, butchery. ~produktion, *f.* production on a large scale. ~verſammlung, *f.* mass-meeting. ~verwalter, *m.* assignee. ~weiſe, *adv.* in shoals: in *or* by masses: in a lump: wholesale: in large quantities.

∗○ **Maßen,** *conj.* [*dat. pl.* of Maße] because: considering *or* seeing that: as: (now only us. in comps. w. m. according to, as, in a ... way *or* manner:) beliebiger~, as one likes *or* pleases, after one's liking; folgender~, as follows, in the following manner; gehöriger~, duly, in a proper manner; bekannter~, as is (well) known; einiger~, gewiſſer~, in some degree *or* measure, in a certain manner; verabredeter~, as agreed upon, according to agreement; hergebrachter~, as usual, in the accustomed manner, according to custom; ſolcher~, in such a manner; ∗ was~, [Law] whereas; befohlener~, as ordered *or* commanded, according to orders.

Maſſenhaft, *adj.* [s. Maſſe & -haft] numerous; abundant.

Maßholder, (⏑–⏑ *or* –⏑⏑) *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. mazolter] [Bot.] common maple.

Maſſeur, *(maſö'r) (sm., pl.* ~*e)* [Fr.] shampooer. **Maſſieren,** *(ucf.)* [Fr. masser, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to knead: to shampoo.

Maſſig, *adj.* [s. Maſſe & -ig] massy, bulky, solid.

Mäßig, *adj.* [MHG. mæzec, cf. Maß, II. & -ig] 1. moderate, temperate; discreet; frugal, sober. Eine ~e Mahlzeit, a frugal repast; ~er Preis, reasonable (*or* moderate) price. 2. temperate, moderate, middling: (Hitze ꝛc.) temperate: ~ im Eſſen und Trinken ſein, to be moderate in eating and drinking. ~, *adv.* moderately, frugally &c.: [Mus.] andantino, rather slow: ~ leben, to live soberly: ~ genießen, to enjoy discreetly. ~, in comps. w. m. a) according to ... in a ... manner *or* way, e. g. gleich~, in an even way, regular, equal. b) holding ... quart, ... peck &c. **Mäßigen,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to moderate, restrain (one's passion &c.), to temper, mitigate, allay *or* lessen: to diminish, soften; to slacken (one's pace &c.). Seine Stimme ~, to lower one's voice. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to keep one's temper; to restrain oneself: to preserve moderation; to be moderate *or* temperate, to be sober *or* discreet; die gemäßigte Zone, the temperate zone. **Mäßigkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. moderation, discretion, frugality, sobriety, temperance. 2. moderateness, cheap-

ness. lowness, smallness. mediocrity. ~s-gesellschaft, *f.*, ~s-verein, *m.* temperance society; Total-Abstinence-Society; Blue-Ribbon-Army. ~sverein'ler, *m.* teetotaller, blue-ribbonist. **Mä'ßigung,** *(wf.)* [s. mäßigen & -ung] 1. (the act of) moderating, lessening, restraining &c.; reduction, mitigation, diminution. 2. moderation, equanimity, self-control, self-restraint, self-possession. calmness.

Massi'v, *adj.* [Fr. massif] 1. massive, massy, solid: unalloyed, pure (said of metals). Ein ~es Haus, a stone-built house. 2. ‡ ☾ rude, bungling, clumsy, coarse, loutish.

Mä'ßlich, s. u. Maß, II. comps.

Mast, I. *(sem., pl.* ~en. + ~e) [MHG. mast, fr. LG.. Engl.] 1. pole, (flag-)staff. 2. (a ship's &c.) mast. Der hintere ~, the mizzen (mast); der vordere ~, the formast; der große ~, der Mittel~, the mainmast; ein zusammengesetzter ~, a built mast; mit ~en versehen, *pp. adj.* masted.

Comps.: ~baum, *m.* 1. mast. 2. tree fit for a mast *or* for making a mast. ~block, *m.* truck; cap of the mast-head. ~bucht, *f.* main-thwart *or* middle-thwart. ~timmer, *m.* top-man. ~korb, *m.* scuttle of a mast. bower, round top of a mast, mast-head, crow's-nest. ~los, *adj.* dismasted: ~los machen, to dismast. ~schiff, *n.* ship &c. with masts *or* a mast, masted ship. ~segel, *n.* main-sail. ~steuge, *f.* top-mast. ~topp, *m.* mast-head. ~wache, *f.* look-out. ~wächter, *m.* top-man. ~wangen, *pl.* mast-fishes. ~werf, *n.* the masts (and yards) of a ship.

~, II. *(wf.)* [MHG. mast] 1. mast (of beech &c.), food. 2. masting, fattening, feeding (pigs *or* cattle); cramming (poultry), pannage. Zu die ~ thun, to fatten. to put *or* turn to mast; die Schweine in die ~ treiben, to drive the pigs into the forest, to let the swine feed upon (the) mast; auf der ~ haben, to fatten; Ruhe und Rast, ist die halbe ~, [prov.] a still sow eats all the draft.

o ~, *adj.* fat, well-fed.

Comps.: ~ader, *f.* hemorrhoidal vein. ~bauch, *m.* paunch. ~buche, *f.* red beech, beech yielding mast for pigs. † ~bürger, *m.* philistine. ~darm, *m.* rectum. ~darmfistel, *f.* fistula of the anus. ~darmgekröse, *n.* mesorectum. ~darmschlagader, *f.* hemorrhoidal artery. ~eiche, *f.* red oak, winter oak, oak yielding mast for pigs. ~futter, *n.* any food *or* fodder for masting *or* fattening. ~gans, *f.* 1. fattened goose. 2. goose for fattening. ~gefälle, *spl.*, ~geld, *n.* pannage. ~gerechtigkeit, *f.* right of pannage. ~holz, *n.* 1. trees yielding mast. 2. forest *or* wood of mast-bearing trees. ~huhn, *n.* fattened hen *or* fowl. ~hühnchen, *n.* fattened chicken. ~kalb, *n.* fattened calf. ~korn, *n.* corn for fattening. ~kraut, *n.* pearl-wort. ~kuh, *f.* fattened cow. ~ochs, ~ochse, *m.* 1. mast-ox, fattened ox. 2. ‡† dolt, clumsy fellow. ~ordnung, *f.* regulation about pannage. ~recht, *n.* right of pannage. ~schilling, *m.* = ~geld. ~schwein, *n.* 1. fattened pig *or* hog, fat pig. 2. pig out at mast *or* on pannage. ~stall, *m.* stable for fattening cattle in. ~stand, *m.* coop for fattening poultry &c. ~stück, *n.* any fatted *or* fattened beast. ~vieh, *n.* cattle either fattened *or* for fattening. ~vogel, *m.* fattened bird. ~waldung, *f.* wood of mast-bearing trees. ~zeit, *f.* season for fatting *or* fattening, for pannage.

Ma'sten-, in comps. w. m. Mast, I.: ~bügel, *m.* iron-band of a mast. ~keil, *m.*, ~tiel, *m.* wedge of a mast. ~klampe, *f.* belaying cleat. ~koker, *m.* mast-case. ~kragen, *m.* coats of a mast. ~krahn, *m.* mast-sheers. ~los, *adj.* = mastlos, s. u. Mast, I., comps. ~macher, *m.* mast-maker. ~passer, *m.* caliber-compasses, callipers. ~pille, *f.* crab-boom. ~reich, *adj.* 1. of many masts. 2. ‡ of many ships. ~schabe, *f.* mast-shave. ~setzer, *m.* mast-maker. ~spur, *f.* step of a mast. ~stütze, *f.* outrigger. ~zirkel, *m.* callipers.

Ma'sten, I. *(wv.)* [s. Mast, I. & -en] *v. a.* to fit up. to rig, to supply with a mast *or* with masts.

~, II. *(wv.)* [s. Mast, II. & -en] *v. n.* 1. to fat *or* fatten. 2. to grow *or* get fat, to fatten. **Mä'sten,** *(wv.)* [MHG. mesten. cf. Mast, II. & -en] *v. a.* to make fat, to fat *or* fatten; to cram (poultry). Eine gemästete Gans, a fattened goose; Austern ~, to fatten oysters. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to grow fat, to fatten; to cram. stuff.

-master, [s. Mast, I. & -er] in comps. w. m. ship with ... masts, -master.

Ma'stig, I. *adj.* [s. Mast, I. & -ig] having masts *or* a mast, masted. -~, in comps. w. m. -masted.

~, II. *adj.* [s. Mast, II. & ig] 1. fat: thick. luxuriant. 2. fattening, fertile. **Ma'stung,** *(wf.)* [s. masten, II. & -ung] 1. fattening. 2. food, mast, pannage. **Mä'stung,** *(wf.)* [s. mästen & -ung] 1. fattening. 2. mast (as beech-mast &c.).

Matadō'r, *(sm., pl.* ~e *or wm.)* [Sp.] 1. matadore; [Sport] crack-player, champion. 2. ‡ chief man, leader.

Mā'ter, *(wf., pl.* ~n) [L.=mother] [Print., Stereot.] matrix.

Materiā'l, *(sen., pl.* ~ien) [L. mātĕrĭālis = material, *adj.*] 1. § material, matter, substance, stuff; bewegliches ~, [Railw.] rolling-stock; stehendes ~, [Railw.] plant; die ~ien zu etwas sammeln, to collect materials for &c.; (zum Straßenbau) metal, metalling. 2. *pl.* Materiā'li-en, colonial produce, groceries.

Comps.: ~(i-en)geschäft, *n.* trade in colonial produce. ~(i-en)handlung, *f.* druggist's trade *or* shop, grocery, grocer's shop. ~ware, *f.* any vegetable *or* mineral drug. ~waren, *spl.* colonial produce, groceries. grocery-ware. ~warenhändler, *m.* druggist, grocer. oil-and-colour-man. ~warenhandlung, *f.*, ~warenladen, *m.* grocery.

* **Materiā'lisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] materialistic. **Materiali'smus,** *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [s. prec. & -ismus] materialism. **Materiali'st,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -ist] 1. druggist; (if in colours:) oil-shop man; (in spices:) grocer, spice-dealer. 2. [Philos.] materialist. **Materiali'stisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] materialistic. **Mate'ri-e,** *(wf.)* [L. materia] 1. matter. 2. ‡ the matter (treated of *or* in hand), the subject. 3. [Med.] matter, pus, virus, discharge. **Materi-e'll,** *adj.* [Fr. matériel, s. prec. & -ell] 1. material. 2. materialistic. epicurean, worldly.

Mā'tern, *(wv.)* [s. Mater & -n] *v. a.* [Print.] to make a matrix of.

Mathematik, *(matemā'tik or matemati'k) (wf.)* [L. (ars) mathematica, Fr. mathématique, s. mathematisch] mathematics. Die reine ~, pure (*or* abstract) mathematics: angewandte ~, applied mathematics. ~lehrer, *m.* mathematical master. **Mathemā'tiker,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & -er] mathematician. **Mathemā'tisch,** *adj.* [Gr. μαθηματικός, & s. -isch] mathematical. ~e Geographie, mathematical geography; eine ~e Aufgabe lösen, to work out a problem. ~, *adv.* mathematically.

Matinee', *(wf.; or sf., pl.* ~s) [Fr. matinée] morning-performance, matinée.

Matra'tze, *(wf.)* [MHG. matraz: fr. Arab.] mattress. **Matra'tzen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to quilt (chair-seats &c.), to stuff with hair *or* wool.

Mätre'sse = Maitresse.

Matri'kel, *(wf., pl.* ~n) [L. mātrīcŭla] register, roll, matricula. In die ~ einschreiben, to matriculate. ~schein, *m.* certificate of matriculation. **Matrikulie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to matriculate.

Matri'ze, *(wf.)* [Fr. matrice, fr. L. matrix. matrie-] [Print.] matrix, matrice *or* mo(u)ld; female screw.

Matrō'ne, *(wf.)* [L. mātrōna] matron. ~n-kraut, *n.* common feverfew. ~n-stand, *m.* matronhood. **Matrō'nenhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft] matronal. matronly.

Matrō'se, *(wm.)* [Du. matroos] 1. sailor, seaman, mariner; ☾ tar, blue-jacket; old salt; ‡ tarpaulin(g). 2. a) [Ent.] cantharis. b) [Zool.] cone-shell. **Matrō'sen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~amber, *m.* black ambergris. ~art, *f.* sailor's way, manner *or*

~ stands for the word treated of. * obsol. · [in Etymology] hypoth. † rare. ‡ strictly. ‡ fig. ‡ transf.

fashion. ~flasche, *f.* demijohn. ☾ ~=geſchichte, *f.* sea-yarn. ~hoſen, *spl.* slops, sailor's trousers. ~hut, *m.* sailor's hat: (=Sturmkappe) south-wester. ~=jacke, *f.*, ~kittel, *m.* sailor's jacket, pea-jacket, pea-coat. ~kappe, *f.* sailor's cap. ~kleider, *spl.* slops. ~=lied, *n.* sea-song, mariner's song. ~=lohn, *m.* seamen's wages. ~ſchneider, *m.* slop-maker. ~ſtreich, *m.*, ~ſtückchen, *n.* saltwater-trick, sailor's trick. ~=tanz, *m.* hornpipe. ~taufe, *f.* ducking. ~witz, *m.* sea-wit; tarpaulin-phrase.

Matſch, I. *adj.* [It. marcio] 1. capot(t)ed. (Einen) ~ machen, to capot; ~ werden, to be capot(t)ed, to lose all tricks; [Sport.] to lose four times as much. 2. ± ☾ ruined, done for, broken, gone to the dogs, gone to pot; knocked up.

~, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [fr. prec.] capot.

~, II. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. matſchen, II.] 1. mash (of malt, turnips &c.), squash; 2. slop, splash, slush, mud, mire.

Ma'tſchen, I. *(wv.)* [s. Matſch, I. & =en] *v. a.* [Cards.] to capot.

~, II. *(wv.)* [? cf. manſchen] *v. a.* to mash (malt &c.), to squash. ~, *v. n.* to splash; ± to dabble. **Ma'tſchig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] mashy, slushy, sloppy, muddy; mashed.

Matt, *adj.* [MHG. mat; It. matto] 1. weary, faint, tired, weak, languid. ~ machen, a) to weaken, to tire *or* weary, to fatigue. b) s. below under 3.; ganz ~, ſchwach und ~, as weak as water; ~ werden, to grow faint *or* weak, to faint; ~ vor Hunger, faint with *or* from hunger. 2. ± weak, languid, dim, dull, faint; flat, stale, insipid, poor, flagging, heavy; dull, unpolished, dead; [Bot.] opaque; (Stimme &c.) weak; (Farben) dim, dead; (Metall) tarnished; (Vergoldung) distempered, dead; ~es Gold, dead gold; (Glas &c.) dim, dull; [Comm.] flat, dull; ein ~er Verkauf, a dull sale, a hanging market. 3. [Chess.] mate, check-mated; ~ machen *(or* ſetzen), to (check) mate: Schach und ~! check mate!

~, *adv.* faintly, wearily &c. ~ ſprechen, to speak faintly; ~ vergoldet, dead-gilt: ~ erleuchtet, dimly lighted; ~geſchliffenes Glas, frosted, ground *or* matted glass.

Comps.: ~äugig, *adj.* dull-eyed, dim-eyed. ~blau, *adj.* faint-blue, pale-blue, dim-blue. ~bunzen, *m.* chasing tool. ~gold, *n.* unpolished *or* dead gold. ~golden, *adj.* dead-gilt. ~=herzig, *adj.* 1. languid. 2. ± faint-hearted, spiritless. ~herzigkeit, *f.* 1. languor. 2. ± faint-heartedness. ~punze, *f.* = ~bunzen. ~rot, *adj.* dim-red, pale-red, salmon-coloured. ~vergoldung, *f.* dead-gilding. ~=warm, *adj.* lukewarm. ~weiß, *adj.* dull white; whitish.

Ma'tte, *(wf.)* I. [MHG. matte (L. matta)] mat; matting. Mit ~n bedecken, to mat. ~n=binſe, *f.* mat-weed. ~n=werk, *n.* matting.

~, II. [MHG. matte, cf. OE. mæd] meadow; mead, lea. ~n=blume, *f.* marsh-marigold. ~n=flachs, *m.* cotton-grass. ~n=kerbel, *m.* aromatic chærophyllum. ~n=knecht, *m.* [? cf. Matte, III.] dairy-man. ~n=kraut, *n.* yellow immortal, fluxwort. ~n=ſafran, *m.* meadow-saffron. ~n=ſteinbrech, *m.* hog's fennel. ~n=weide, *f.* trailing willow.

✻ ○ ~, III. [cf. Fr. maton] curds.

Ma'tten, *(wv.)* [s. matt & =en] *v. a.* 1. to weary, tire. 2. to checkmate.

Ma'tthеit, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] faintness, weakness, dimness, deadness, dullness, insipidity, heaviness, flatness.

○ **Ma'ttig,** *adj.* [s. Matte, III. & =ig] curdy, curdled (milk), clotted (cream).

Ma'ttigkeit, *(wf.)* [s. matt & =igkeit] faintness, weakness, languor, lassitude, exhaustion.

Maturität, *(wf.)* [L. mātūritas, &s. =tät] maturity. ~s=examen, *n.*, ~s=prüfung, *f.* final examination at a higher (German) public school. ~s=zeugnis, *n.* certificate of maturity (qualifying for matriculation at a University or other High-School).

○ **Matz,** I. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [cf. Matte, III.] curds.

Matz, II. *(sm., pl.* Mätze *or ~e)* [abbr. of MN. Mathias, Matthæus] 1. ○ Mat = Ma(t)thew. 2. ‡ magpie, starling, daw &c. 3. little fool, simpleton, simpletonian, ninny. 4. [Min.] dead lode. **Mätzchen,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. =chen] 1. = Matz, I., II. 2. tricks, antics, capers, buffoonery.

Mätze, *(wf.)*, **Matzen,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [Hebr. mazzāh] [Jud.] unleavened bread, passover-bread. ~n=kuchen, *m.* unleavened cake.

Mätze, *pl.* of Matz, II.

Mauen, *(wv.)* [MHG. māwen; onom.] = miauen.

Mauer, *(wf., pl. ~n)* [MHG. mūr(e) (fr. L. mūrus)] wall. ~ von Backſteinen, brick-wall; blinde *(or* fenſterloſe) ~, dead-wall; chineſiſche ~, (great) wall of China; mit einer ~ umgeben, to wall in, to enclose with a wall; die ~n einer Feſtung niederreißen, to dismantle a fortress; feſt wie eine ~, firm as a rock *(or* wall); in unſern ~n, within our walls; zur ~ gehörig, mural.

Comps.: ~abſatz, *m.* offset, set-off, jump. ~anker, *m.* wall-anchor, wall-clamp, cramp-iron. ~anſchlag, *m.* bill (stuck on a wall), mural advertisement, placard, poster. ~=aſſel, *f.* [Zool.] wood-louse, sow-bug. ~band, *n.* wall-plinth. ~=befeſtigung, *f.* circumvallation. ~=beſchlag, *m.* efflorescence of a wall, sweating. ~biene, *f.* mason-bee. ~blende, *f.* niche of *or* in a wall. ~blume, *f.* wallflower. ☾ ↓ ~blümchen, *n.* wallflower. ~brecher, *m.* battering-ram. ~bruch, *m.* breach in a wall, mural breach. ~dach, *n.* coping, wall-coping. ~dicke, *f.* thickness of a wall. ~drache, *m.* wall-lizard. ~=ecke, *f.* corner (of a wall). ~epheu, *m.*, ~eppich, *m.* ivy, wall-ivy. ~eſel, *m.* = ~aſſel. ~falke, *m.* kestrel, stone-gall. ~feld, *n.* panel (*or* pane) of a wall. ~feſt, *adj.* 1. firm *or* solid as a wall, as a rock. 2. fortified with walls. ~flechte, *f.* 1. dyer's lichen. 2. yellow farinaceous lichen. ~förmig, *adj.* muriform. ~fraß, *m.* crumbling away of the stones of a wall. ~fuchs, *m.* wall-butterfly, wall-brown. ~fuß, *m.* footing of a wall. ~grün, *n.* ivy. ~grund, *m.* foundation *or* backing of a wall. ~haken, *m.* wall-hook. ~hammer, *m.* mason's hammer. ~kalk, *m.* mortar. ~kappe, *f.* = ~dach. ~kelle, *f.* (mason's *or* bricklayer's) trowel. ~kitt, *m.* mortar; wall-cement. ~klammer, *f.* cramp-iron, wall-clamp. ~klette, *f.* = ~ſpecht. ~kranz, *m.* = ~band. ~kraut, *n.* 1. parietary, wall-pellitary. 2. wall-wort, dane-elder. ~krone, *f.* mural crown. ~latte, *f.* [Carp.] wall-plate. ~lattich, *m.* wall-lettuce. ~läufer, *m.* = ~ſpecht. ~lehm, *m.* mortar of straw and loam. ~leiſte, *f.* listel on a wall. ~leuchter, *m.* sconce. ~loch, *n.* 1. hole in a wall. 2. ± damp and dark hole *or* room, dungeon. ~lücke, *f.* 1. gap in a wall. 2. breach. ~=mantel, *m.* lining of a wall. ~meiſter, *m.* master-mason, master-bricklayer. ~mörtel, *m.* mortar. ~nachtigall, *f.* blue-throated warbler. ~pfeffer, *m.* wall-pepper; stone-crop. ~pflanze, *f.* 1. § wall-plant. 2. yellow cress-wort. ~polier, *m.* head-mason. ~=putz, *m.* rough-cast. ~quader, *m.* broad-stone. ~quadrant, *m.* [Astr.] mural quadrant. ~rauke, *f.* wall-rocket. ~raute, *f.* 1. wall-rue. 2. maiden-hair, spleen-wort. ~ritze, *f.* crevice, gap, chink in a wall. ~=ſalz, *n.* salt efflorescing on *or* from walls. ~ſand, *m.* sand for mortar. ~ſchierling, *m.* common hemlock. ~ſchoß, *m.* murage, wall-money, money for repairing walls. ~ſchwalbe, *f.* black martin, swift. ~ſchweinchen, *n.* milliped. ~ſchweiß, *m.* ~beſchlag. ~ſpecht, *m.* [Orn.] wall-creeper. ~ſpeiſe, *f.* mortar. ~ſpinne, *f.* wall-spider, cellar-spider. ~ſpitze, *f.* = ~zinne. ~ſtein, *m.* stone for building, freestone; brick. ~ſtürzer, *m.* = ~brecher. ~tafel, *f.* wall-plinth. ~=verband, *m.* bond. ~verkleidung, *f.* lining of a wall. ~vertiefung, *f.* recess. ~wall, *m.* rampart of masonry. ~werk, *n.* walling, walls; masonry, brickwork; stone-work; (aus Feldſteinen) rubble-work. ~wespe, *f.* 1. hornet. 2. yellow wasp, chrysis.

~winde, *f.*, ~wurz, *f.* wall ivy. ~=wurm, *m.* milliped. ~ziegel, *m.* brick. ~zinne, *f.* pinnacle, battlement. **Mäu'erchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. =chen] little wall. **Mau'erer** = Maurer. + **Mau'erig,** *adj.* [s. Mauer & =ig] walled. **Mau'ern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. mūren, cf. Mauer & =n] *v. a.* & *n.* I. to make a wall, to wall in *or* up, to lay bricks, to build (in stone *or* brick). 2. [Cards.] not to risk anything, to pass with a good hand of cards (in order to make another player lose his game). **Mau'erung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] walling: masonry.

Mau'fe, *(wf.)* I. [MHG. mūche] [Vet.] malanders. grease.

○ ~, II. [?] hiding-place for food, fruit &c.

Maul, *(sn., pl.* Mäu'ler*)* I. [MHG. mūl (L. mūlus)] (us. in comps.: ~eſel, *m.*, ~tier, *n.* 1. mule, hinny, offspring of she-ass by a stallion. 2. ǂ young German student in the interval between his having past his Maturitätsprüfung (which see) and his entering the university.

Comps.: ~eſelin, *f.* she-mule. ~=eſeltreiber, *m.* muleteer, mule-driver. ~ochs, *m.* jumart. ~pferd, *n.* = ~eſel.

~, II. [MHG. mūl(e)] 1. mouth (of animals); (only ⊖ us. of men:) mouth, jaw, chops; ǂ loquacity, gabble. (Dieſes Pferd) hat ein hartes ~, is hard-mouthed *or* leather-mouthed, ein weiches ~, a soft *or* good mouth: ⊖ halte das ~, hold your jaw; ⊖ shut up; einem das ~ ſtopfen, to stop some one's mouth (by food, by a sop &c.); einem das ~ verbieten, to make some one hold his tongue; ein loſes ~ haben, to have a loose, abusive tongue: ein böſes ~ haben, to have a malicious, slandering tongue; er redet, wie es ihm in das ~ kommt, he says what comes uppermost; ihr ~ ſteht nie ſtille, her clack goes for ever; kein Blatt vors ~ nehmen, to speak one's mind freely; not to mince one's words; einem über das ~ fahren, to snap some one up; einem das ~ wäſſerig machen nach ꝛc., to make one's mouth water after &c.; ſich das ~ verbrennen, to be too forward with one's tongue: hier hilft kein ~ſpitzen, es muß gepfiffen ſein, [prov. phr.] there is no backing out of it; in der Leute Mäuler kommen, to become the common talk of people; das ~ auffperren, to gape, to stand gaping; das ~ ziehen, verzerren, to make faces; to mouth; ein ſchiefes ~ machen, das ~ hängen, hangen laſſen, to make a mouth (*or* a lip), to pout; (einem) ums ~ gehen, einem Honig ums ~ ſtreichen, to wheedle, cajole, flatter, coax, humbug one; ein großes ~ haben, das ~ vollnehmen, to talk big, to brag, boast; ſich ſelbſt auf das ~ ſchlagen, to contradict oneself; er will immer das ~ allein haben, he always wants to be the first fiddle; habt Ihr kein ~? haven't you got a tongue in your head? can't you speak? einem nach dem ~ reden, to talk to one's liking; nicht aufs ~ gefallen ſein, to have a nimble tongue, ☾ to have the gift of the gab. 2. ǂ mouth, person. Ich habe fünf Mäuler zu ernähren, I have five mouths to feed. 3. ǂ ~ an einem Flintenſchloſſe, jaw of a gun-lock; ~ eines Hobels, mouth of a plane.

Comps.: ~affe, *m.* jackanapes, gaper, gaping booby; ~affen feil haben, to stand gaping *or* idling about. ~affen, *v. n.* to gape *or* stare at, to stand gaping at. ~band, *n.* = Halfter, I. ~birne, *f.* 1. choke-pear. 2. ○ pear good for eating. 3. ǂ gag. ~dreſcher, *m.* chatterbox. ~faul, *adj.* averse to speaking, taciturn, quiet; ☾ mum. ~fäule, *f.* [Vet.] flaps, *pl.* ~fertigkeit, *f.* gift of the gab. ~=fromm, *adj.* canting, lip-devout. ○ ~fülle, *f.* common necessaries (of life). ~gatter, *n.* barnacle (for horses). ~gerecht, *adj.* = ~recht. ~geſperr, *n.* gaping, stupid staring, great fuss, much ado. ~hänger, *m.*, ~hängerin, *f.* ponter, person in the sulks; mope. ~hängerei, *f.* ponting, sulks. ~held, *m.* braggadocio, big talker, braggart. ~heldentum, *n.* bragging. ~klemme, *f.* 1. gag. 2. locked jaw. ~knebel, *m.* gag. ~korb, *m.* muzzle; einem Hund den ~korb anlegen, to muzzle a dog. ⊖ ~leder, *n.* tongue-piece, clapper; ein gutes ~leder haben, to have a nimble tongue. ~macher, *m.*, ~=macherin, *f.* one who makes fine promises, coaxer. ~recht, *adj.* 1. of a fitting size for the mouth. 2. ready *or* fit to be eaten. 3. ǂ pronounceable. ~ſchelle, *f.* slap on the chops, box on the ear. ~ſchellen, ~ſchellic'ren, *v. a.* to slap the face of, to box some one's ears. ~ſchloß, *n.* padlock. ~=ſperre, *f.* 1. = ~geſperr. 2. lock-jaw. ~ſtich, *m.* [Naut.] half stitch. ~=ſtopfer, *m.* person *or* thing that stops one's mouth. ~ſünde, *f.* sin committed by speaking *or* in speech. ~taſche, *f.* I. = ~ſchelle. 2. large-mouthed person. 3. ○ [Cook.] a sort of fritters. ~trommel, *f.* Jew's harp (*or* trump). ~voll, *n.* mouthful. ⊖ ~werk, *n.* i. phr. ein gutes ~werk, the gift of the gab.

Mau'lbeer=, in comps. w. m. Maulbeere: ~baum, *m.* mulberry-tree. ~blatt, *n.* mulberry-leaf. ~feige, *f.* Egyptian fig; sycamore. ~holz, *n.* mulberry wood. ~melde, *f.* strawberry-blite *or* -spinach. **Mau'l=beere,** *(wf.)* [MHG. mūlber, OHG. mūrberi, mōrberi (fr. L. mōrum)] mulberry.

Mäu'lchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Maul, II. & s. =chen] 1. little mouth. Ein ~ machen, to purse up one's mouth. 2. ☾ kiss, buss. **Mau'len,** *(wv.)* [s. Maul, II. & =en] *v. n.* I. to taste nice, to please the palate. 2. to pout: to be sulky, to sulk, mope. **Mäu'ler,** *pl.* of Maul, I. & II. **=mäulig,** *adj.* [s. Maul, II. & =ig] in comps. w. m. -mouthed.

Mau'lwurf, *(sm., pl.* Mau'lwürfe*)* [MHG. moltwerfe (fr. MHG. molte = earth, mould, & s. werfen)] mole, molewarp, mold-warp. ~blind, *adj.* blind as a mole, as a beetle. ~maus, *f.* mole-rat. **Mau'lwurfs=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~arbeit, *f.* mole's work: ǂ clandestine work, undermining. ~=falle, *f.* mole-trap. ~fang, *m.* 1. mole-catching. 2. mole-trap *or* -noose. ~=fänger, *m.* mole-catcher. ~fell, *n.* mole-skin. ~gang, *m.* mole-track. ~grille, *f.* mole-cricket. ~haufen, *m.*, ~hügel, *m.* mole-hill. ~käfer, *m.* 1. may-bug, chafer. 2. carrion-beetle.

○ **Mau'nzen,** *(wv.)* [? onom.] *v. n.* 1. = miauen. 2. to wail.

Mau're, *(wm.)* [L. PN. Maurus] Moor, Morisco.

Mau'ren = mauern. **Mau'rer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. mūræ̈re, mūrer, cf. Mauer, mauern & =er] 1. mason: bricklayer. 2. mason. freemason. ~arbeit, *f.* mason's work, joined-masonry; brick-laying, brick-work. ~geſell, *m.* journeyman-mason *or* -bricklayer. ~halle, *f.* freemason's hall, masonic hall. ~handwerk, *n.* masonry, bricklaying. ~kelle, *f.* mason's trowel. ~=meiſter, *m.* master-mason. ~pinſel, *m.* whitewash-brush. ~zunft, *f.* mason's company *or* guild. **Maurerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] 1. masonry. mason's work, brick-laying. 2. freemasonry. **Mau'reriſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] masonic.

Mau'riſch, *adj.* [s. Maure & =iſch] Moorish, Moresque. ~er Bogen, Moorish (*or* horse-shoe) arch; ~er Bauſtil, Moorish style of architecture.

Maus, *(sf., pl.* Mäu'ſe*)* [MHG. mūs] 1. mouse. [Prov. phrs.:] Mit Mann und ~, every mother's son (of them); mit Mann und ~ untergegangen, drowned to a man, drowned every living soul; er hat Mäuſe im Kopfe, he has maggots in his brain, he is whimsical; wenn die Katze nicht zu Hauſe iſt, tanzen die Mäuſe, when the cat is away, the mice will play; ☾ es iſt ~ wie Mutter, it is six of one and half a dozen of the other. 2. ± ǂ du kleine ~! my duck! my darling! blinde ~, [Gam.] blindman's buff. 3. muscle (*or* thick lower part) of the thumb.

Comps. (cf. also Mauſe-, Mäuſe-, comps.): ~aar, *m.*, ~adler, *m.* lanner. ~ähnlich, ~artig, *adj.* mouse-like, murine. ~auge, *n.* mouse-eye. ~baum, *m.* black berry-bearing alder, privet-tree. ~birne, *f.* jargonelle (pear). ~darm, *m.* = Mäuſedarm. ~dorn, *n.* = Mäuſedorn. ~eule, *f.* howlet; die große ~eule, the

brown owl. ~fahl, *adj.* dim, mouse-grey, mouse-coloured. ~falk, *m.* buzzard. ~falle, *f.* mouse-trap. ~farbe, *f.* mouse-colour, grey-colour. ~farben, ~farbig, *adj.* mouse-coloured. ~geier, *m.* = ~falk. ~kopf, *m.* [Ornith.] 1. black-cap. 2. ✻ thief, pilferer. ~loch, *n.* † & ‡ mouse-hole. ~ohr, *n.*, ~öhrlein, *n.* = Mäuseohr. ~still, *adj.* still as a mouse. ℂ ~tot, *adj.* stone-dead, as dead as a rat, dead as a rat *or* a herring, as dead as a door-nail. ~zahn, *m.* = Mäusezahn.

⊖ ↓ **Mau'sche,** *(vm.)*, **Mau'schel,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [Hebr. Möscheh] Jew. **Mauschelei',** *(wf.)* [s. next & -ei] Yiddish, Jewish jargon. **Mau'scheln,** *(vv.)* [s. Mauschel & -n] *v. n.* to talk like a low Jew, to betray one's Jewish origin in one's talk.

Mäus-chen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Maus, & s. -chen] 1. little mouse. 2. ‡ mein ~! my duck! my darling! 3. funny-bone. ~still, *adj.* still as a mouse, quite still; es ist ~still, one might hear a feather (*or* a pin) drop.

Mau'se, *(wf.)* [MHG. mūze] = Mauser, II.

Mau'se-, in comps. w. m. Maus-, Mäuse- (which see): ~falle, *f.* mouse-trap. ℂ ~katze, *f.* mouser. ~loch, *n.* mouse-hole. ~öhrchen, *n.* [Bot.] scorpion-grass, mouse-ear. ~still = mäuschenstille. ℂ ~tot, *adj.* = maustot. **Mäu'se,** *pl.* of Maus. ~-, in comps. w. m. Maus-, Mause- (which see): ~aar, *m.* = Mausadler. ~beißer, *m.* [Ichth.] chub. ~brot, *n.* [Bot.] lesser celandine. ~bussard, *m.* house-hawk. ~darm, *m.* [Bot.] henbit, chickweed. ~dorn, *m.* 1. prickly butcher's broom. 2. holly. ⊖ ~dreck, *m.* mouse-dung. ~fahl, ~falb, *adj.* = mausfahl. ~falk, *m.* = ~bussard. ~falle, *f.* mouse-trap. ~fänger, *m.* mouse-catcher, mouse-hunter, mouser. ~fraß, *f.* damage done by mice. ~gedärm, *n.* [Bot.] chickweed. ~geier, *m.* buzzard. ~gerste, *f.* 1. way-bennet. 2. ray-grass. ~geschlecht, *n.* race of mice. ~gift, *n.* ratbane, arsenic. ~gras, *n.* mouse-tail grass. ~grau, *adj.* mouse-grey. ~haber, *m.* 1. darnel. 2. wild oats. 3. ray-grass. ~habicht, *m.* 1. Bohemian falcon. 2. buzzard. ~holz, *n.* morel, garden night-shade, bitter-sweet; wood-bind, wood-bine, honey-suckle. ~kartoffel, *f.* kidney-potatoe. ~katze, *f.* mouser. ~könig, *m.* wren. ~korn, *n.* = ~gerste. ~kot, *m.* mouse-dung. ~kraut, *n.* leadwort. ~loch, *n.* † & ‡ mouse-hole. ~nest, *n.* mouse-nest; ℂ ‡ ~nester im Kopfe haben, [prov.] to be in a brown study. ~ohr, *n.* 1. mouse's ear. 2. ‡ a neat (small beautiful) ear of a horse. 3. ~ohr (*or* ~öhrlein, *n.*), [Bot.] mouse-ear, myosotis. ~pfeffer, *m.* 1. [Bot.] staves-acre. 2. ⊖ mouse-dung. ~pulver, *n.* rats-bane. ~schwanz, *m.*, ~schwänzlein, *n.* 1. mouse's-tail. 2. [Bot.] mouse-tail. ~wächter, *m.* = Mausfalk. ~zahn, *m.* mouse-tooth: ‡ small sharp tooth: die ~zähne, [Anat.] the incisors. ~zwiebel, *f.* squill. **Mau'sen,** *(vv.)* I. [MHG. mūsen, cf. Maus & -en] *v. n.* 1. to mouse, to catch mice. (Diese Katze) mauset gut, is a good mouser: die Katze läßt das ~ nicht, [prov.] what's bred in the bone, will not come out of the flesh. 2. (also *v. a.*) to crib, pilfer. ~, II. = mausern.

Mau'ser, 1. *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. mausen, I. & -er] mouser: pilferer.

~, II. *(wf.)* [MHG. mūze, mūzer-; cf. mausern] moulting, mewing: in der ~ sein, to be moulting. ~zeit, *f.* moulting season.

Mauserei', *(wf.)* [s. mausen, I. & -erei] pilfering. ℂ prigging.

ℂ **Mau'serig,** *adj.* [s. Mauser, II. & -ig] indisposed, uneasy, unwell (as if moulting). **Mau'sern,** *(vv.)* [OHG. muzzōn, MHG. mūzen (fr. L. mūtare)] sich ~, *v. refl.* to mew, moult, to cast (*or* to lose) the feathers. Sich heraus ~, to get well *or* strong again.

ℂ **Mau'sig,** *adj.* [s. Mause & -ig: † having already moulted] pert, saucy, insolent. Sich ~ machen, to show off fine airs; to make head against. **Mäu'slein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Maus, & s. -lein] Mäuschen; ↓ daß dich das ~ beißt! [prov.] may the devil admire you!

Mausolē'um, *(sm.n., pl. -lē'en)* [ML.] mausoleum.

Maut, *(wf.)* [MHG. mūte] 1. duty, custom-house duty, customs, toll. 2. custom-house. ~amt, *n.* custom-house. ~beamte, *m.* custom-house officer. ~brief, *m.* transport-declaration. ~einnehmer, *m.* receiver of the customs. ~frei, *adj.* duty-free. ~freiheit, *f.* exemption from duty. ~schein, *m.* cocket, permit. ~verein, *m.* customs-union. **Mau'tbar,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -bar] subject to a duty, liable to duty. **Mau'tner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -ner] custom-house-officer, toll-collector.

ℂ **Mau'zen,** *(wv.)* [? onom.] = mausen.

Maximā'l-, [s. Maximum & -al] in comps. w. m. highest, greatest, maximum-: ~betrag, *m.* highest amount. ~thermometer, *n.* maximum-thermometer. ~- und Minimalthermometer, *n.* self-registering thermometer. **Maxi'me,** *(wf.)* [Fr.] maxim. **Ma'ximum,** *(sn., pl. -ima)* [L.] maximum. Im ~, at the most (*or* highest).

✻ **May** = Mai.

Mayonnaise, *(majonē'ze) (wf.)* [Fr.] mayonnaise.

M. E., abbr. of meines Erachtens, meines Ermessens, in my opinion, as I take it.

Mechanik, *(meçā'nik) (wf.)* [Gr. *μηχανική*] 1. mechanics. 2. = Mechanismus. 3. stay-busks, stay-fasteners *(pl.)*. **Mechā'niker,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Mechā'nikus,** *(sm., pl. -ker)* [s. prec. & -iker, -ikus] 1. mechanician. 2. optician, manufacturer of physical instruments. **Mechā'nisch,** *adj.* [Gr. *μηχανικός*, & s. -isch] † & ‡ mechanic(al). ~es Moment, [Phys.] momentum; ~er Webstuhl, power-loom. ~, *adv.* mechanically: by rote. ~ hersagen, to repeat (a lesson &c.) by rote. **Mechanismus,** *(sm., sg. no infl., pl. -men)* [s. prec. & -ismus] mechanism.

Me'ckern, *(wv.)* [s. next & -ern] *v. n.* 1. to bleat (as a goat). 2. ‡ to chuckle bleatingly. ○ **Me'ckern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. mechzen, fr. MHG. mecke = billy goat] *v. n.* = meckern.

Medaille, *(meda'lje, meda'ljə) (wf.)* [Fr. médaille] medal: die Kehrseite der ~, the reverse of the medal. ~nkabinet, *n.*, ~nkammer, *f.* cabinet of medals. ~nstecher, *m.* engraver of medals, medallist. **Medailleur,** *(medaljö'r) (sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr. médailleur] medal-coiner, engraver. **Medaillon,** *(medaljō') (sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr. médaillon] medallion: locket.

Me'dia, *(wf., pl. -di-en)* [L.] [Gram.] media. **Media'n,** [L. medianus] in comps. w. m. medium ..., middle-sized: ~ader, *f.* mediana, median vein. ~folio, *n.* demi-folio. ~oktav, *n.* demi-octavo. ~papier, *n.* medium-paper, median-paper. **Media't,** *adj.* [L. mediatus] mediate. **Mediatisie'ren,** *(vv.)* [s. prec. & -isieren] *v. a.* to mediatize, to deprive of independence *or* sovereignty. **Mediatisie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] mediatization.

Medicē'er, *(sm., pl. ~)* [It. FmN. Medici] Medicean. **Medicē'isch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] Medicean. Die ~e Venus, Venus of Medici.

Medici'n, Medizin &c.

Medikamē'nt, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. medicāmentum] medicament, remedy. **Me'dikus,** *(sm., sg. no infl., pl. Me'dici)* [L.] medical man, physician.

Meditatio'n, *(wf.)* [L. meditātio, & s. -ion] meditation. **Meditie'ren,** *(vv.)* [L. meditāri, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to meditate.

Me'dium, *(sn., pl. -di-en)* [L.] 1. [Phys.] medium: trübes ~, false medium. 2. [Mesm.] medium. 3. [Gram.] middle voice.

Medizi'n, *(wf.)* [L. medicīna] 1. medicine, physic; ~ einnehmen, to take physic. 2. (science of) medicine. ~glas, *n.* phial. ~mann, *m.* medicine-man. **Medizinā'l-,** [L. medicinālis] in comps. w. m. medical, sanitary: ~beamte(r), *m.* medical *or* sanitary officer. ~behörde, *f.*, ~kollegium, *n.* Board of Health. ~ordnung, *n.* sanitary regulations *(pl.)*. ~rat, *m.* medical councillor, member of a Board of Health (given as a title

to deserving physicians). ~verfaſſung, *f.* (system, collection *or* code of) sanitary regulations. ~vergehen, *n.* crime *(or* offence) against the public sanitary laws. ~verordnung, *f.* medical *or* sanitary regulations. ~wagen, *m.* ambulance. ~waren, *spl.* medicinal drugs. **Mediz'ner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Mediz'n & -er] I. physician, medical man. 2. medical student. **Medizinie'ren,** *(ww.)* [s. Mediz'n & -ieren] *v. n.* to take physic. **Mediz'niſch,** *adj.* [L. mĕdĭcīnus, & s. -iſch] medicinal, medical. ~e Fakultät, Faculty of Medicine; * Board of Physicians.

Medū'ſe, *(wf.)* [Gr. μέδουσα] 1. [Myth.] Medusa, Gorgon. 2. [Zool.] sea-nettle, sea-blubber, jelly-fish: medusa. ~n-haupt, *n.*, ~n-kopf, *m.* 1. Medusa's *or* Gorgon's head. 2. [Bot.] medusa's head. ~n-ſtern, *m.* = Meduſe, 2.

Meer, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [OHG. meri, MHG. mer] I. * stagnant water, lake (still ns. in geographical names as das Schwäbiſche ~ = der Bodenſee, the Lake of Constance). 2. ocean, sea. Am ~e, on the sea-shore, at *(or* by) the sea-side; an das ~, to the sea-side; auf dem ~, at sea; das ~ befahren, to navigate, ♀ to plough the sea(s); über das ~ gehen, to cross the sea(s); die ~e zwiſchen den Wendekreiſen, the intertropical seas; das Rote ~, the Red sea; das Tote ~, the Dead sea; das Schwarze ~, the Black sea; das Atlantiſche ~, the Atlantic, das Stille ~, the Pacific (Ocean); das Mittelländiſche ~, the Mediterranean; das hohe ~, das weite ~, the offing, the main (sea), the open sea, the ocean. 3. ‡ a sea. Ein ~ von Blut, a sea of blood.

Comps.: ~aal, *m.* conger(-eel), sea-eel; lamprey. ~adler, *m.* osprey, sea-eagle. ~affe, *m.* 1. sea-ape. 2. = ~katze. ~ampfer, *m.* sea-sorrel. ~amſel, *f.* 1. ring-ousel. 2. sea-carp. ~anliegend, *adj.* adjacent to the sea, near (to) the sea. ~anwohnend, *adj.* living near the sea. ~anwohner, *m.* inhabitant of the sea-shore. ~arm, *m.* arm of the sea. ~artig, *adj.* sea-like, marine. ~äſche, *f.* surmullet. ~bake, *f.* buoy, beacon. ~barbe, *f.*, ~bartfiſch, *m.* sea-barb. ~barſch, *m.* sea-perch. ~beherrſchend, *adj.* ruling the main. ~beherrſcher, *m.* ruler of the main, the waves *or* the sea, lord of the ocean. ~beherrſcherin, *f.* ruler *or* queen of the seas. ~beifuß, *m.* sea-wormwood. ~binſe, *f.* sea-rush. ~börs, *m.* sea-perch. ~brandung, *f.* surf, breakers. ~braſſen, *m.* sea-bream. ~bucht, *f.* cove, creek, bay. ~buſen, *m.* gulf, bay. ~butte, *f.*, ~bütte, *f.* halibut. ~dattel, *f.* sea-date. ~drache, *f.* 1. lyra (fish). 2. dragon-fish, sea-dragon. ~droſſel, *f.* ring-ousel; sea-carp. ~eiche, *f.* sea-oak. ~ein, *adv.* sea-ward. ~einhorn, *n.* sea-unicorn. ~enge, *f.* strait(s), (narrow) channel, narrow sea. ~engel, *m.* angel-fish. ~ente, *f.* sea-duck. ~faden, *m.* sea-laces. ~fahrt, *f.* sea-voyage; cruise; (zum Vergnügen) sea-trip. ~falk, *m.* sea-hawk. ~farbe, *f.* sea-colour, sea-green. ~farben, *adj.* sea-green. o~faum, *m.*, ~faumen, *adj.* = ~ſchaum, ~ſchaumen. ~feuchel, *m.* sea-fennel. ~ferkel, *n.* porpoise. ~fiſch, *m.* sea-fish. ~flaſche, *f.* skull-fish. ~flut, *f.* flood, surging sea. ~frau, *f.*, ~fräulein, *n.* mermaid, siren. ~forelle, *f.* bull-trout, salmon-trout. ~froſch, *m.* I. sea-frog. 2. frog-fish. ~gans, *f.* pelican. ~gefahr, *f.* peril of the sea; sea-risk. ~gegend, *f.* district near the sea, country on the sea-shore. ~geiß, *f.* white shrimp. ~geſtade, *n.* sea-coast, sea-shore, lit(t)oral. ~gott, *m.* sea-god, water-god, Neptune; Triton. ~gottheit, *f.* sea-deity. ~göttin, *f.* sea-goddess. ~gras, *n.* 1. sea-grass, sea-weed, alga, fucus. 2. ore-weed. ~grau, *adj.* sea-grey. ~gries, *n.* stone-crop, gold moss. ~groppe, *f.* smooth-headed blenny. ~grün, a) *adj.* sea-green. b) *n.* sea-green. ~grund, *m.* bottom of the sea. ~grundel, *f.*, ~gründling, *m.* sea-gudgeon; anchovy; pilchard. ~hafen, *m.* sea-port. ~häher, *m.* [Orn.] roller. ~hahn, *m.* silver-fish, sea-cock. ~hand, *f.* [Bot.] sea-hand. ~harfe, *f.* [Ichth.] lyra. ~haſe, *m.* 1. sea-hare. 2. sea-owl, lump-fish. ~hecht, *m.* sea-pike, hake. ~heime, *f.*, ~heimchen, *n.* crab. ~herrſchaft, *f.* dominion *or* sovereignty of the sea(s). ~höhe, *f.* offing; sea-room. ~horn, *n.* whelk, sea-horn. ~hoſe, *f.* water-spout. ~huhn, *n.* I. sea-fowl. 2. great plover. 3. [Ichth.] dab. ~hund, *m.* sea-dog. ~igel, *m.* echinus. ~igelſtein, *m.* echinite. ~jungfer, *f.* mermaid, siren. ~kalb, *n.* seal, phoca, sea-calf. ~karpfen, *m.* sea-carp. ~kater, *m.*, (male) long-tailed monkey. ~katze, *f.* 1. long-tailed monkey. 2. spotted dog-fish, sea-cat. 3. ‡ (also ~katzengeſicht, *n.*) ugly face. ~kirſchbaum, *m.* arbutus, strawberry-tree. ~kirſche, *f.* berry of the arbutus. ~klippe, *f.* sea-rock. ~krähe, *f.* negro-fish. ~krebs, *m.* I. sea-crawfish. 2. lobster. ~kreuzdorn, *m.* sea-buckthorn. ~kugel, *f.* sun-fish. ~kuh, *f.* sea-cow. ~küſte, *f.* sea-coast, sea-shore, sea-side, lit(t)oral. ~kuttel, *f.*, ~kuttelfiſch, *m.* cuttle-fish, sepia; cephalopod. ~leier, *f.* [Ichth.] lyra. ~lerche, *f.* sea-lark. ~leuchte, *f.* 1. light house. 2. [Ichth.] gurnard, gurnet. ~lilie, *f.* sea-daffodil; sea-lily. ~linſe, *f.* duck-weed. ~löwe, *m.* sea-lion. ~lunge, *f.* sea-lungs, holothuria. ~luft, *f.* sea-air, sea-breeze. ~lungenkraut, *n.* sea-bugloss. ~mädchen, *n.* mermaid. ~mangold, *m.* sea-beet. ~mann, *m.* merman; Triton; man of the sea. ~mannstreu, *f.* sea-holly. ~maus, *f.* aculeated aphrodite, sea-mouse. ~melde, *f.* sea-purslain. ~menſch, *m.* merman; man of the sea. ~moos, *n.* sea-moss, sea-fan. ~muſchel, *f.* sea-shell. ~nabel, *m.* sea-navelwort. ~nadel, *f.* monoceros. ~narziſſe, *f.* = ~lilie. ~nebel, *m.* sea-fog; fog at sea. ~neſſel, *f.* 1. sea-anemone. 2. actinia, sea-nettle. 3. sea-blubber. ~nymphe, *f.* sea-nymph, Nereid. ~ochs, *m.* sea-cow. ~ohr, *n.* ear-shell, sea-ear. ~otter, *f.* sea-otter, Brasil-otter. ~pfaffe, *m.* [Ichth.] star-gazer, sea-priest. ~pfau, *m.* peacock-fish, sea-peacock. ~pferd, *n.* sea-horse. ~quappe, *f.* hound-fish; three-bearded cod-fish. ~rabe, *m.* sea-cormorant; sea-gull; sea-ombre. ~räuber, *m.* pirate, rover, corsair, buccaneer. ~räuberiſch, *adj.* piratical. ~rauke, *f.* sea-rocket. ~rebe, *f.* sea-virgin's bower. ~rettig, *m.* horse-radish. ~rohr, *n.* ratan, cane. ~roſe, *f.* [Naut.] compass. ~roß, *n.* sea-horse. ~ſäbel, *m.* gladius; sword-fish. ~ſalz, *n.* bay-salt, sea-salt. ~ſand, *m.* sea-sand; feiner ~ſand, silt. ~ſchaum, *m.* 1. sea-foam. 2. meerschaum (for pipes). 3. mollusca. ~ſchaumen, *adj.* of meerschaum. ~ſchaumkopf, *m.* meerschaum(-bowl). ~ſchaumpfeife, *f.* meerschaum(-pipe). ~ſchiff, *n.* sea(-going) vessel; sea-ship. ~ſchildkröte, *f.* sea-turtle, sea-tortoise. ~ſchilf, *n.* sea-reed, sea-weed. ~ſchlägel, *m.* hammer-shark, balance-fish. ~ſchlamm, *m.* sea-slime, sea-ooze. ~ſchlange, *f.* sea-snake, sea-serpent. ~ſchleie, *f.* wrasse, sea-tench. ~ſchlund, *m.* whirlpool, gulf, abyss. ~ſchnecke, *f.* sea-snail, sea-cockle, whelk, mermaid's trumpet. ~ſchnepfe, *f.* sea-snipe, sea-pie, snipe-fish. ~ſchwalbe, *f.* 1. sea-swallow. 2. tub-fish. ~ſchwall, *m.* high sea; surge. ~ſchwamm, *m.* sponge found in the sea. ~ſchwein, *n.* 1. sea-hog, porpoise. 2. dolphin. 3. lump-fish. 4. sword-grampus. ~ſchweinchen, *n.* Guinea-pig, cavy. ~ſeite, *f.* sea-side. ~ſenf, *m.* sea-mustard, sea-rocket. ~ſehne, *f.* tendinous alga. ~ſpinne, *f.* 1. crab. 2. prawn; shrimp. 3. cuttle-fish. ~ſtern, *m.* sea-star, sea-pad. ~ſtieglitz, *m.* winter-bunting, snow-ortolan. ~ſtill, *adj.* calm as the placid sea. ~ſtrand, *m.* strand of the sea; beach, shore. ~ſtraße, *f.* 1. strait, narrows. 2. course *or* track (usually) pursued, usual line followed on the ocean. ~ſtrich, *m.* district, tract *or* beat of the sea. ~ſtrom, *m.* sea-current. ~ſtrudel, *m.* whirlpool, eddy, gulf. ~ſturm, *m.* storm *or* tempest at sea; sea-storm, heavy gale *or* squall, [Naut.] great guns. ~tang, *m.* grass-wrack. ~taube, *f.*

1. globe-fish. 2. sea porcupine. ~=teufel, *m.* frog-fish, sea-devil. ~tiefe, *f.* depth of the sea. ~traube, *f.* marine grape, sea-grape. ~trompete, *f.* sea-horn. ~tulpe, *f.* sea-tulip. ~über, *adv.* over sea. ~ufer, *n.* sea-shore, sea-side. ~umfloſſen, ~umſchloſſen, ~umſchlungen, *adj.* sea-washed, sea-beaten, sea-encircled, sea-girt. ~ungeheuer, *n.* sea-monster. ~unter, *adv.* (down) towards the sea. ~victualien, *m.* common shark. ~vogel, *m.* sea-bird, sea-fowl. ~wärts, *adv.* seawards. ~waſſer, *n.* sea-water, brine. ~wegerich, *m.* great water-plantain. ~wegetritt, *m.* 1. male knot-grass. 2. shrubby sea horse-tail. ~weib, *n.* = ~frau. ~=weihe, *f.* gurnard *or* gurnet. ~wermut, *m.* sea-wormwood. ~wind, *m.* sea-wind. ~winde, *f.* sea-bindweed. ~wirbel, *m.* = ~ſtrudel. ~wolf, *m.* 1. shark. 2. hyena. 3. wolf-fish. ~=wunder, *n.* 1. wonder *or* miracle at sea. 2. sea-monster. 3. ‡ † miracle, ↓ whale; das iſt ein wahres ~wunder, that is a wonder; ↓ that's very like a whale. ~wurm, *m.* sea-worm. ~=wurz, *f.* bennet-root. ~wurzel, *f.* 1. sea-holly. 2. ground-ivy. ~zahn, *m.*, ~zähnchen, *n.* tooth-shell, dental. ~zeiſig, *m.* green-finch. ~zunge, *f.* 1. [Ichth.] sole. 2. tongue of sea; creek; cove. ~zwiebel, *f.* 1. sea-onion, sea-leek. 2. officinal squill.

Meer'es=, in comps w. m. Meer (cf. also Meer=, comps.): ~arm, *m.* arm of the sea, inlet. ~boden, *m.* bottom of the sea. ~brandung, *f.* surf of the sea: breakers (*pl.*). ~farbe, *f.* sea-colour. ~fläche, *f.* surface (*or* level) of the sea. ~flut, *f.* high-water. ~gegend, *f.* region (*or* tract) of the sea. ~geſtade, *n.* sea-shore. ~gewäſſer, *n.* the waters of the Ocean, waves of the sea, the sea *or* seas. ~=gott, *m.*, ~göttin, *f.* = Meergott ⁊c. ~grund, *m.* bottom of the sea: auf dem ~grunde, at the bottom of the sea. ~küſte, *f.* sea-coast. ~länge, *f.* 1. the length of the (*or* a) sea. 2. [Naut.] longitude. ~ſchlund, *m.* abyss of the sea; the gulf, the deep. ~ſtille, *f.* 1. [Naut.] calm at sea; dead calm. 2. calmness of the sea. ~ſtrand, *m.* sea-shore, beach. ~ſtrich, *m.* tract of the sea. ~ſtrom, *m.* ocean stream; current at sea *or* of the sea: undercurrent. ~ſtrömung, *f.* current of the sea. ~ſtrudel, *m.* = Meerſtrudel. ~tiefe, *f.* 1. depth of the sea. 2. ♀ the (briny) deep. ~welle, *f.* wave of the sea. ~woge, *f.* billow, large *or* high wave; [Naut.] a sea.

Meer'richt, *adj.* & *adv.* [s. Meer & richt] 1. sea-like. 2. brinish, brackish.

Meet = Met.

Megä're, *(cf.)* [Gr. *Μέγαιρα*] 1. [Myth.] Megæra. 2. ‡ fury, termagant, shrew, vixen, ☾ horrible, repulsive woman.

Mehl, *(sn., no pl.)* [MHG. mel, melw-] 1. meal, flour; farina. 2. ‡ dust (of bricks &c.). Aus ~ beſtehend, farinaceous; mit ~ beſtreuen, to flour; halbweißes ~, seconds.

Comps.: ~apfel, *m.* meal apple. ~artig, *adj.* like flour; mealy; farinaceous. ~bahn, *f.* [Mill.] drum; hopper. ~baken, *m.* mealy limestone. ~=baum, *m.* 1. service-tree, beam-tree. 2. hawthorn. 3. nettle-tree, lotus-tree. 4. sago-palm. ~beere, *f.* 1. haw, white haw-thorn berry. 2. red whortleberry. 3. sorb-berry. ~beerbaum, *m.* beam-tree, white-beam. ~beerſtaude, *f.* bear's whortleberry. ~beutel, *m.* bolter, sifter. ~birne, *f.* mealy pear. ~blume, *f.* 1. bird's eye. 2. American aletris. ~brei, *m.* pap, flummery, porridge. ~dorn, *m.* hawthorn. ~doſe, *f.* flour-caster, dredger. ~faß, *n.* meal tub, flour-barrel. ~faßchen, *n.* 1. meal-barrel. 2. [Bot.] haw. ~fänſtel, *n.* hawthorn. ~flechte, *f.* narrow-cut warty lichen. ~fleck, *m.* (*pl.* ~flecke) maccaroni. ~früchte, *spl.* cereals, cerealia. ~=gebend, *adj.* farinaceous. ~haltig, *adj.* containing flour, farinaceous. ~handel, *m.* flour-trade; commerce in flour. ~händler, *m.* mealman, flour-chandler. ~hoſe, *f.*, ~hoſenſtrauch, *m.* hawthorn. ~käfer, *m.* tenebrio, weevil. ~kalk, *m.* slaked lime. ~kammer, *f.* flour-room. ~kaſten, *m.* 1. meal-box, flour-tub, meal-tub, meal-bin. 2. bolting-hutch. ~kleiſter, *m.* common (flour-)paste. ~=kloß, *m.*, ~klößchen, *n.* hard pudding, dutch-dumpling, dumpling of flour. ~krämer, *m.* meal-man. ~kraut, *n.* queen of the meadows, meadow-sweet, meadow-wort. ~kreide, *f.* fossil dust. ~leim, *m.* paste. ~=loch, *n.* scuttle (of a mill). ~meiſe, *f.* blue titmouse. ~milbe, *f.* meal-mite, meal-tick. ~mühle, *f.* corn-mill, common mill. ~müller, *m.* miller. ~mutter, *f.* blight, smut, ergot. ~=palme, *f.* sago-palm. ~pappe, *f.* pap. ~pulver, *n.* pulverized *or* granulated gunpowder: glazed gunpowder. ~=reich, *adj.* mealy. ~ſack, *m.* flour-bag, meal-bag; plump wie ein ~ſack, [prov.] lubberly. ~ſand, *m.* fine sand, dust-like sand. ~ſchabe, *f.* cockroach, black beetle. ~ſieb, *m.* meal-sieve, flour-sieve. ~ſpeiſe, *f.* 1. farinaceous food, spoon-meat. 2. [Cook.] any dish made of flour; pudding. ~ſtaub, *m.* flour-dust. ~ſteuer, *f.* flour-tax; duty on flour. ~ſtraube, *f.* fritter. ~ſtrauch, *m.* hawthorn. ~ſuppe, *f.* soup made of flour; porridge, gruel. ~teig, *m.* paste, dough: [Bak.] sponge. ~tau, *m.* = Meltau. ~weiß, a) *adj.* white as flour. b) *n.* [Bot.] maritime clypeola. ~wurm, *m.* 1. meal-worm, worm found in flour. 2. weevil. 3. tenebrio. ~wurzel, *f.* yam. ~zins, *m.* tax on flour. ~zucker, *m.* ground sugar.

Mehr licht, mehr'lig, *adj.* [s. prec. & licht, -ig] 1. mealy, farinaceous, like meal *or* flour; containing farina. 2. pulverulent, mealy, dusty.

Mehr, *adv.* & *adj.* [*comp.* of viel, *adj.*, MHG. mēr(e)] *adv.* 1. more. Sie haben ~ als ich, you have more than I; noch ~, still more; ich muß noch ~ haben, I must have some more: viermal ~, four times more; ~ als 20, more than 20, above 20, upwards of 20: was noch ~ iſt, what is more; ja, was noch ~ iſt, nay; ~ als genug, more than enough, enough and to spare; viel ~, much more; ☾ a precious sight more; ~ als ⁊c., more than &c., beyond &c.; ☾ es ſchmeckt nach ~, it gives a taste for more, it tastes morish; und dergleichen ~, more such, and the like. 2. more, superior, higher. Er iſt ~ als Sie, he is your superior, he is higher than you; er iſt nicht ~ als du, he is not your better. 3. ~ und ~, je ~ und ~, more and more; ~ oder weniger, more *or* less; ~ als je, more than ever; deſto ~, um ſo (viel) ~, so much the more, all the more; je ~ ich ⁊c., deſto ~ ⁊c., the more I &c., the more &c.; je ~ man hat, je ~ will man haben, the more one has, the more one would have; das iſt nicht ~ als billig, that is but fair, no more than reasonable; es iſt ~ als zu wahr, it is but too true. 4. besides, furthermore. Wer noch ~? who else? was noch ~? what else? nichts ~, nothing more, not any more; hat ſie keine Kinder ~? has she not any more children? (*or* no more children?); es iſt nichts ~ da, there is nothing left; nicht ~, no more, no longer; kein Wort ~! not another word! ich will nichts ~ davon hören, I will hear no more about it; ich kann nicht ~, I am quite spent *or* exhausted; I can't stand it any longer; er iſt nicht ~, he is no more; das darf nicht ~ geſchehen, that must not happen again; niemals ~, nimmer ~, never more, never again; es iſt keine Hilfe ~, it is past help (*or* recovery); er iſt der Mann nicht ~, he is not the same man he was; ſie iſt kein Kind ~, she is no longer a child, she is past a child.

~, *adj.* (*with comp.* mehr'rer, -o *superl.* mehrſt) more, several. ~ere Perſonen, several persons; ~ere *or* ~e Male, zu ~eren *or* ~en Malen, (at) several times, repeatedly; ~eres, several (*or* different) things; morgen ein ~eres, to morrow more of it; ein ~eres *or* ~es findet ſich im dritten Bande, more about it will be found in the third volume.

~, *(sn., no pl.)* plurality *or* majority, more, surplus; [Comm.] over, overs (*pl.*). Das ~ oder Weniger, the more *or* less; das ~ hat es ſo entſchieden, the majority has so decided (it); ein ~ von 30 gegen 25, a majority of five.

Comps.: ~äſtig, *adj.* many-branched. ~aufwand, *m.* excess of expenditure, additional expense (*or* expenditure). ~ausgabe, *f.* 1. = ~=aufwand. 2. over-issue (of bank-notes). ~bedarf, *m.* surplus *or* excess demand. ~betrag, *m.* surplus. ~=bezahlung, *f.* [Comm.] surplusage. ~bieter, *m.* outbidder, higher bidder. ~blätt(e)rig, *adj.* many-leaved; polypetalous. ~blumig, *adj.* many-flowered, multiflorous. ~deutig, *adj.* having various meanings, ambignous. ~deutigkeit, *f.* ambiguity, ambiguousness. ~einnahme, *f.* surplus-receipts (*pl.*). increase of receipts. ~erwähnt = ~genannt. ~fach, *adj.* manifold, (several times) repeated, in different ways *or* manners. ~fächerig, *adj.* [Bot.] multilocular. ~fältig = ~fach. ~forderung, *f.* 1. surplus demand. 2. overcharge. ~gebot, *n.* outbidding, higher bidding. ~genannt, *adj.* named several times; alluded to *or* mentioned more than once, repeatedly mentioned, above named, aforesaid. ~gewicht, *n.* surplus-weight, over-weight. ~gliederig, *adj.* [Math.] complex. ~jährig, *adj.* of several years standing. several years old. ~koſten, *pl.* surplus *or* extra charges. ~lader, *m.* [Mil.] magazine-rifle. ~=mal(en) = ~mals. ~malig, *adj.* repeated, reiterated, renewed. ~mals, *adv.* several times, often, repeatedly, more than once. ~mals geſpalten, [Bot.] multifidons. ~ſamig, *adj.* many-seeded, polyspermous. ~ſeitig, *adj.* 1. many-sided; having many bearings; [Geom.] polygonal, polygonous; ~ſeitige Figur, [Geom.] polygon. 2. ± multifarious, general, extensive. ~ſeitigkeit, *f.* 1. many-sidedness, the state of having many sides *or* bearings *or* many points of view. 2. ± a) multifariousness, generality, extensiveness. b) impartiality. c) timeserving character. ~ſilbig, *adj.* polysyllabic; ~ſilbiges Wort, polysyllable. ~ſtimmig, *adj.* [Mus.] arranged for several voices: polyphonic; ~ſtimmige Muſik, part-music; ~ſtimmiges Lied, part-song; ~ſtimmiger Geſang, part-singing. ~teilig, *adj.* having many parts, of more constituent parts than one; composite, complex; [Bot.] multifid. ~wert, *m.* overplus, surplus of value, greater value. ~zahl, *f.* plurality, (of votes &c.) majority; die große ~zahl, the great majority, the bulk; [Gram.] plural (number). ~zahlig, *adj.* consisting of many numbers. ~zähnig, *adj.* having many *or* several teeth, many-toothed, multidentate.

Meh'ren, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to increase, augment, multiply. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to increase, multiply, to grow more. **Meh'renteils**, *adv.* [*w. gen.* of mehr, *adj.*, & s. =teils] for the most part, mostly, for the greater part. **Meh'rer**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. mehren & =er] 1. [Arithm.] multiplier. 2. augmenter, increaser, multiplier. ∗Allerzeit ~ des Reiches (as a title of the German Emperor:) semper Augustus; perpetual increaser (*or* augmenter) of the Empire. **Mehr'rere**, *pl.* of mehr, *adj.* several, divers; zu ~n Malen, ~ Male, (at) several times, repeatedly. **Mehr'rheit**, *(uf.)* [s. mehr & =heit] 1. majority; plurality. 2. multiplicity. 3. [Gram.] plural (number). + ○ **Mehrſt**, *superl.* of mehr. ☾ ○ **Mehr'ſtenteils**, *adv.* [cf. prec. & mehrenteils] mostly, for the most part. **Mehr'rung**, *(uf.)* [s. mehren & =ung] 1. augmentation, increase. 2. multiplication. 3. ○ [?] the (common) sewer; ditch.

Meht = Met.

Meid = Maid.

Mei'den, *(sv.; impf.* mied, *subj. impf.* mie'de, *pp.* gemie'den) [MHG. mîden] *v. a.* to shun, avoid; to fly *or* flee from; to shrink (*or* abstain) from; ☾ to fight shy of; to forbear; ‖ das Böſe ~, to depart from evil; Scheiden und ~, (bitterness of) separation, parting. **Mei'dung**, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] avoiding &c.

Mei'er, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. meier (fr. L. major domus)] 1. ∗ ○ farm-bailiff, land-steward; ○ village-magistrate. 2. a) tenant of a (dairy-) farm, land-tenant. b) dairy-man, (dairy-)farmer. 3. ☾ in special combinations *or* compositions = fop, faddist, simpleton. e. g. Vereins~, *m.* one whose fad it is to found (*or* play a part in) societies; Heul~, *m.* whining, whimpering fellow; Angſt~, *m.* coward, poltroon. 4. [Bot.] a) bed-straw. b) chickweed. c) grass-leaved stitch-wort. d) the strawberry-blite. e) behen, ben. f) shepherd's weather-glass. pimpernel. 5. the long-legged spider.

Comps.: ~amaraut, *m.* blite. ~=blume, *f.* fly-trap, catch-fly. ~brief, *m.* farmer's lease *or* counterpart of loase, land-tenant's deed of lease *or* release. ~ding, *n.* 1. court for causes between landlords and their (land-)tenants. 2. = ~brief. ~dingsmann, *m.* (*pl.* ~dingsleute) farmer, land-tenant. ~gedinge, *n.* = ~ding. ~gefälle, *spl.* farm-rents. ~gut, *n.*, ~hof, *m.* dairy-farm. ~jagd, *f.* the landlord's right of chase *or* sport. ~land, *n.* farm-land. ~lehen, *n.* 1. lease-hold. 2. copy-hold. ~zins, *m.* rent of a farm. **Meierei'**, *(wf.)* [s. Meier, 2. & =ei] dairy-farm, dairy-house; dairy. **Mei'erin**, *(wf.)* [s. Meier, 2. & =in] dairy-maid, dairy-woman. ☾ **Mei'ern**, *(wv.)* [s. Meier, 2., 3. & =n] *v. n.* to conduct a farm. ~, *v. a.* to befool (one), to take (one) in, to do (one).

Mei'le, *(uf.)* [MHG. mîle (fr. L. mîlia passuum = thousand steps)] 1. (German) mile. Eine engliſche ~, an English mile; eine franzöſiſche ~, a league; geographiſche ~, geographical (*or* nautical) mile. 2. ± a great distance. **Mei'len=**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~breit, *adj.* 1. a *or* one mile broad. 2. miles broad, miles in width *or* breadth. ~geld, *n.* mileage. ~lang, *adj.* 1. a *or* one mile long. 2. miles long *or* in length. ~länge, *f.* length of a mile. ~maß, *n.* measure by miles; mile-measure. ~fäule, *f.* mile-post, mile-stone. ~ſchritt, *m.* 1. a mile's pace; pace *or* speed of a mile. 2. + ☾ good *or* lusty stride, one's best leg. one's seven-leagued boots. ~=ſtein, *m.* mile-stone. ♀ ↓ ~ſtiefel, *pl.* (esp. i. comp. Sieben~ſtiefel) boots in which one covers one mile (*or* seven miles) with each step; seven-leagued boots. ~tauſend, *n.* distance *or* length of a thousand miles. ~tief, *adj.* 1. a *or* one mile deep. 2. miles deep *or* in depth. 3. ± very deep. ~weit, *adj.* 1. one mile off. 2. (many) miles distant *or* off; extending several miles, of many miles (in extent). ~=weite, *f.* distance of a *or* one mile. ~zahl, *f.* number of miles, mileage. ~zeiger, *m.* mile-stone, mile-post, mile-column *or* -mark.

Mei'ler, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. mîler] wood-pile for charring, charcoal-pile, charcoal-kiln. ~decke, *f.* turf-covering of a charcoal-pile. ~holz, *n.* charcoal-wood. ~kohle, *f.* charcoal. ~köhler, *m.* charcoal-burner. ~ſtatt, *f.*, ~ſtätte, *f.* place, where wood-piles are charred, charcoal-pit.

Mein, [MHG. mîn, *gen.* of ich] I. *pers. pron.* = meiner (now only ♀ ♃) of me. Gedenke ~, think of me, remember me! man lacht ~, they laugh at me.

~, II. *poss. pron. 1. pers. sing.* [= mein, I.] 1. *(attrib.)* my. ~ Kind, ~e Frau, ~e Kinder, Eltern, my child, wife, children, parents; mit ~er Frau und ~en Kindern, with my wife and children; ich ~esteils, as for me, for my part, as far as I am concerned; ~es Wiſſens, as far as I know, to the best of my knowledge, for aught I know; nach ~er Meinung, in my opinion; dieſer, ~ Sohn, this son of mine; my son here! ~ Herr! Sir! 2. *(pred.)* mine, my own. Dieſe Kinder ſind ~, dieſes Haus iſt ~, these children are mine, this house is mine; es iſt ~ und ſoll ~ bleiben, it is my own (*or* mine) and shall remain mine (*or* so); ~ iſt die Schande, mine is the disgrace: der, die, das ~e (= meinige) mine; die ~en, my (own) family; my relations; my friends; ich ſorge für die ~en, I am solicitous for my family, for my kindred: ich wurde von den ~en verlaſſen, I was abandoned by my own people, men, troops, subjects &c.; ich habe nur das ~e, I have only my own, my share, my part; ich habe das ~e gethan, I have done my duty, my part, my share.

~er, *m.*, ~e, *f.*, ~es, *n.* mine. Nicht dein Bruder, ſondern ~er, not your brother, but mine; das iſt nicht dein Hemd, ſondern ~es, that is not your shirt, but mine; dies iſt nicht mein Hut, meine Feder, mein Meſſer, geben Sie mir ~en, ~e, ~es, this is not my hat, pen, knife, give me mine; ich gab das Buch nicht ſeinem Vater, ſeiner Mutter, ſeinem Kinde, ſondern ~em V., ~er M., ~em K., I did not give the book to his father, mother, child, but to mine.

℄ ~, III. *int.* [= prec. with aposiopesis of the person addressed, ~ Gott, *or* the like] O my! well I never! pray! indeed! my stars! dear me! strange! my eyes!

~, IV. *(sn., no pl.)* my own, my property. Das ~ und Dein, mine and thine; über das ~ und Dein ſtreiten, to quarrel over the meum and tuum, for one's own.

Mei'n-eid, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. meineit, fr. mein = deceit, wrong, crime, & cf. Eid] perjury, false oath. Einen ~ begehen *or* ſchwören, to commit perjury, to perjure oneself, to take a false oath, to forswear oneself. **Mei'n-eidig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] perjured, forsworn. Ein ~er (Menſch), a perjured person, one forsworn; a perjurer, forswearer; ~ werden, to forswear *or* perjure oneself. **Mei'n-eidigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] violation of one's oath; perjury.

Mei'nen, *(vv.)* [MHG. meinen] *v. n.* 1. to mean, intend; to allude *or* refer to; to aim at. Was ~ Sie damit? what do you wish to say (*or* to convey) by that? what do you mean by that? wie iſt das gemeint? what is the meaning of that? iſt es ſo gemeint? is this your, his &c. design, plan, drift, schemo? is that what you are driving (*or* aiming) at? das ~ Sie wohl nicht ſo? certainly you are not in earnest; ich meinte es nicht ſo, I did not mean it: wenn Sie es ſo ~, if you put it like that; er hat es gut gemeint, he meant well, his meaning *or* intention was good; es ehrlich, gut mit einem ~, to have honest *or* good intentions towards someone; to wish some one well: es ernſtlich ~, to be in earnest; wohl~d, well-meaning; gutgemeint, well-meant, sincere: übel~d, malevolent; es böſe mit jemand ~, to mean no good to some one; es nicht böſe ~, to mean (*or* intend) no harm; die Sonne meint es gut, the sun is very hot; man meint Sie, people &c. are speaking of you, you are meant, alluded to, concerned; bin ich damit gemeint? is that aimed at me? is it meant for me? wie *or* was ~ Sie? what did you say? I beg your pardon. 2. [Law] gemeint ſein, to be willing, inclined *or* disposed. 3. * ♀ to love, like, to be fond of; ♀ Freiheit, die ich meine, Freedom that I love. 4. to think, to be of opinion, to opine, [NA.] to guess. Was ~ Sie dazu? what do you think of (*or* about) it? what is your opinion (here)? er meinte Wunder was er thäte, he thought he was doing great things. 5. to think proper, to deem expedient, right, advisable, fitting, seasonable. Nun, wenn Sie ~, well if you think proper; ℄ das will ich ~, das meine ich allerdings, I should think so; undoubtedly; certainly: to be sure; most assuredly; I think so too; without doubt.

Mei'ner, *pers. pron.* [*gen.* of ich; cf. mein, I.] of me. Gedenke ~, think of me! remember me! ~ ſelbſt wegen, for myself, on account of myself, for my own sake; vergiß ~ nicht! don't forget me; ich kann ~ nicht mehr mächtig bleiben, I can no longer contain *or* master myself, remain master of myself; er erbarmte ſich ~, he showed mercy *or* had compassion upon me. **Mei'nerſeits,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -ſeits] for my part, as for me, as far as I am concerned. Ich ~, I for one. **Mei'nesgleichen,** *adj. or pron. indecl.* [*gen.* of mein, II., & s. -gleichen] such as I am, my equals, persons like me. **Mei'nesteils,** [s. prec. & -teils] s. u. mein, II. **Mei'netha'lben, mei'netwe'gen,** um **mei'netwillen,** *adv.* [s. prec. & deinethalben &c.] 1. for my sake, on my account *or* behalf. 2. for aught I care, as for me. 3. be it so! well and good! Thu es um meinetwillen, do it for my sake! do it to please me!

Mei'nige, (der, die, das) *poss. pron.* & *pred. adj.* [s. mein, II. & -ig] mine; die ~n, my family, my friends; das ~, my own, my property, my share; man hat mich um das ~ gebracht, they have made a prey of me; ich habe das ~ gethan, I have done my part (my duty, all I could).

Mei'nung, *(wf.)* [MHG. meinunge, cf. meinen & -ung] 1. meaning. 2. intention. 3. opinion, belief. Nach ſeiner ~, ſeiner ~ nach, in his opinion; eine gute, ſchlechte ~, a good, bad opinion; ich bin der ~, I am of opinion, it is my opinion (*or* belief); ich bin Ihrer ~, I concur in your opinion, I agree with you; die öffentliche ~, public opinion; einerlei ~ ſein, to be of one opinion, to agree, to sing the same song; anderer ~ ſein, to be of another (*or* different) opinion, to think differently, to differ (from); eine vorgefaßte ~, a previously formed opinion, a preopinion, preconception, prejudice, preoccupation; bei ſeiner ~ bleiben, to stick to one's opinion; ſeine ~ ändern, anderer ~ werden, to change one's opinion, one's mind; eine hohe ~ haben von, to think highly of; eine zu hohe ~ von ſich haben, to be conceited; jemand eine hohe ~ beibringen, to impress one with a high opinion (of); jemand eine beſſere ~ beibringen (von), to make one think better (of); eine ~ abgeben, to offer an opinion; einer ~ huldigen, to subscribe to an opinion: einer ~ beitreten, to embrace (adopt, espouse) an opinion, to assent to an opinion; ~en austauſchen, to compare notes; einem die ~ ſagen, to let some one know one's mind, to tell some one (℄ a bit of) one's mind. **Mei'nungs-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~änderung, *f.* = ~veränderung. ~austauſch, *m.* interchange of ideas. ~äußerung, *f.* expression of one's opinions (*or* views). ~frei, *adj.* without any opinion (on the subject), unprejudiced, unbiassed. ~ſtreit, *m.* dispute, quarrel about opinions. ~veränderung, *f.* change of mind; conversion. ~verſchiedenheit, *f.* difference of opinion; dissension, dissent, disagreement. ~wechſel, *m.* change of ideas (*or* of mind). ~wut, *f.* fanaticism. ~zwieſpalt, *m.* = ~verſchiedenheit.

Mei'ran = Majoran.

Mei'ſchen = maiſchen.

Mei'ſe, *(wf.)* [MHG. meise] tomtit, titmouse. ~n-fang, *m.* act of and place for catching tomtits. ~n-kaſten, *m.*, ~n-ſchlag, *m.* small bird-trap, titmouse-trap, trap for tomtits. ~n-könig, *m.* 1. marsh-titmouse. 2. wren. 3. black-cap. ~n-mönch, *m.* wren.

Mei'ſel = Meißel. 1.

Mei'ßel, 1. *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. meizel] chisel.

* ~, II. *(sm., pl. ~ & wf., pl. ~n)* [?] [Surg.] pledget.

Mei'ßeln, *(vv.)* [s. Meißel, I. & -n] *v. a.* 1. to chisel; to carve. Ein Loch ~, to chisel out a hole. 2. to cut (off), to crop, clip.

Meiſt, *superl.* of viel (cf. mehr) [MHG. meist] *adj.* most. Die ~en, most, the greatest *or* most part, the generality, majority *or* plurality; die ~en Menſchen, most men, persons *or* people, the world in general (*or* at large); der ~e Teil, das ~e, the most, the greatest *or* most part; aufs ~e, at most; am ~en, most, most of all, best; meine ~e Zeit, most of my time; die ~e Zeit bin ich &c., most times, mostly I am &c.; die ~en Stimmen, the majority (of votes); die ~en Bücher, the greatest number of books; in den ~en Fällen, in the majority of cases (*or* instances).

~, *adv.* 1. most, mostly. 2. almost, nearly, all but. ~begünſtigt, *adj.* most-favoured. ~begünſtigungsklauſel, *f.* most-favoured nation clause. ~betrag, *m.* highest amount; greatest part. ~bietend, *adj.* bidding most, highest-bidding, most-offering; der ~bietende, the highest bidder, best bidder; an den ~bietenden verkaufen, to sell by auction, to sell to the highest (*or* best) bidder. ~gebot, *n.* highest offer. **Mei'ſtens,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -ens] mostly, for the most

(*or* greatest) part, almost always, generally. **Mei'ſtenteils,** *adv.* [s. meiſt & ⸗teils] = meiſtens.

Mei'ſter, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [MHG. meister (fr. L. magister)] 1. § master. 2. master, head, chief, ℂ boss. 3. [Artis.] freeman; master, master-workman. 4. master, teacher. 5. ∗ o + flayer; hangman, executioner. ∼ der freien Künſte, Master of Arts; die beſten ∼, the best masters; ſeinen ∼ finden, to meet with one's match; den ∼ ſpielen, to play the master, to domineer; jemandes ∼ werden, to get the mastery of one; (einer Sache ꝛc.) ∼ werden, to make oneself master (of a thing &c.), to master (a thing &c.); ∼ werden, [Artis.] to get the freedom of a company; zum ∼ machen, to make one free of a company; (früher war er Geſell,) jetzt iſt er ∼ geworden, now he is a master; ∼ in etwas ſein, to excel in something; ℂ to be a dab at something; ∼ auf einem Inſtrument werden, to become an expert on an instrument; ∼ vom Stuhl, [Freemas.] master of the lodge; ∼ Hämmerling, King Death, Jack Ketch; Snug the Joiner, Master Busybody; auf das Wort des ∼s ſchwören, to pin one's faith upon one's teacher; es fällt kein ∼ vom Himmel, [prov.] no man is his craft's master the first day; Übung macht den ∼, [prov.] practice makes perfect.

Comps.: ∼arbeit, *f.* 1. masterly work *or* performance, master-work. 2. = ∼ſtück. ∼bau, *m.* masterly structure. ∼bild, *n.* = ∼gemälde. ∼brief, *m.* diploma (*or* certificate) of freedom of a company. ∼druck, *m.* masterly print *or* impression. ∼⸗frage, *f.* difficult *or* puzzling question. ∼gebühr, *f.*, ∼geld, *n.* 1. admission-fee paid by the master to his trade *or* company. 2. master's charge for tools lent to a journeyman. ∼gemälde, *n.* 1. painting, picture, piece of *or* by a master. 2. masterly piece. ∼genoſſenſchaft, *f.* 1. trade's union, guild, company (of masters). 2. ∗ company *or* guild of minstrels. ∼geſang, *m.* minstrel's song, song of a (German) mastersinger. ∼hand, *f.* hand of a master, master's hand; masterly *or* skilful hand. ∼knecht, *m.* 1. foreman. 2. hangman's mate *or* assistant. ∼koch, *m.* 1. master-cook, head-cook. 2. capital cook. ∼kunſt, *f.* art *or* skill of a master, master's craft. ∼lade, *f.* strong-box *or* archives of the masters of a (trade-)company *or* guild. ∼⸗lauge, *f.* soap-lees. ∼lied, *n.* song of a minstrel, of a master-singer. ∼⸗los, *adj.* 1. without a master; out of service, place *or* work. 2. masterless, unbridled, froward, ungoverned, unruly, ungovernable. 3. o dainty, fastidious. ∼mäßig, *adj.* = meiſterhaft. ∼pinſel, *m.* pencil of a master, master's pencil; masterly pencil *or* touch. ∗ ∼pulver, *n.* magistery. ∼⸗recht, *n.* freedom of a company, guild *or* trade, privilege of exercising a trade. ∼ſang, *m.* 1. song of a minstrel, minstrel's lay. 2. leading *or* principal song. 3. masterly *or* first-rate singing. ∼ſänger, *m.* master-singer, 'meistersinger', German minstrel. ∼ſchüler, *m.* [Art.] special pupil of a master. ∼ſchuß, *m.* master-shot, best shot. ∼ſinger, *m.* = ∼ſänger. ∼⸗ſohn, *m.* master's son, son of a master. ∼ſpiel, *n.* 1. masterly performance *or* playing (on an instrument). 2. [Cards.] a) a closely contested *or* a well-played game. b) the last *or* decisive game. ∼ſpieler, *m.* virtuoso. ∼ſtreich, *m.* master-stroke; masterly stroke *or* trick. ∼ſtück, *n.* masterpiece; piece of work which an artisan is obliged to make in order to become master of his trade. ∼ſtuhl, *m.* grand-master's chair (in a lodge). ∼werk, *n.* master-work, masterpiece, masterly work; classical work. ∼wurz(el), *f.* [Bot.] master-wort. ∼⸗zeichnung, *f.* drawing of a master; masterly drawing *or* design. ∼zug, *m.* master-stroke *or* -touch; [Chess, Draughts &c.] masterly move.

Mei'ſterer, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. meiſtern & ⸗er] 1. masterer; tamer, subduer, vanquisher. 2. censorious *or* carping critic, faultfinder.

Mei'ſterhaft, *adj.* [s. Meiſter & ⸗haft] masterly, skilful, capital.

Mei'ſterhaftigkeit, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ⸗igkeit] mastery, perfection, masterly manner, masterliness.

Mei'ſterin, *(wf.)* [s. Meiſter & ⸗in] 1. mistress; governess, teacher &c. 2. wife of a master(-workman).

Mei'ſterlich, *adj.* [s. Meiſter & ⸗lich] = meiſterhaft.

Mei'ſtern, *(wv.)* [MHG., cf. Meiſter & ⸗n] *v. a.* 1. to master; to overcome (difficulties &c.). 2. to censure; to find fault with, to cavil at.

Mei'ſterſchaft, *(wf.)* [MHG., cf. Meiſter & ⸗ſchaft] 1. mastery, mastership, superiority, preeminence. 2. freedom of a guild *or* company. 3. company of masters, guild (of freemen).

Mei'ſtertum, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. Meiſter & ⸗tum] mastership.

Mei'ſtmals, *adv.* [s. meiſt & ⸗mals] = meiſtens.

Melancholie', *(wf.)* [Gr. *μελαγχολία*] melancholy; low spirits, dejection, gloom; ℂ dumps *(pl.)*.

Melancho'liker, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & ⸗iker] melancholic; melancholy person; hypochondriac.

Melancho'liſch, *adj.* [s. prec. & ⸗iſch] melancholic, melancholy, gloomy.

Melange, *(melā'ʒ) (wf.)* [Fr. mélange] 1. mixture. 2. coffee with milk.

Mela'ſſe, *(wf.)* [Fr. mélasse] molasses, treacle.

o**Me'lber,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [MHG. melwīere; cf. Mehl] mealman.

Me'lde, *(wf.)* [MHG. melde] [Bot.] orach, notch-weed. Stinkende ∼ stinking goosefoot *or* blite.

Me'lden, *(wv.)* [MHG. melden] *v. a.* 1. ∗ to discover, betray. 2. to announce, notify; to tell, inform *or* to give notice of; to report, relate, to send word, to write (word), to mention, to give advice, *or* information of; den Empfang eines Briefes ∼, to acknowledge the receipt of a letter; ſich ∼ laſſen, to send in one's name (*or* card); mit Ehren *or* Reſpekt zu ∼, with reverence be it spoken; under favour, saving your presence; ohne Ruhm zu ∼, without envy be it spoken, presumption apart; oben gemeldete Sache, the above mentioned matter, the affair previously alluded to; wie bereits gemeldet, as already stated *or* announced; ſie haben zu ∼, [Cards.] it is your turn to say how many points you have. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. (bei) to apply (to), to present oneself (to); to come forward; [Mil.] to report oneself; ſich um ꝛc. ∼, to sue for, to put in for, to apply for &c.; ſich zu einem Examen ∼, to have one's name entered for an examination; ſich als Gläubiger zur Maſſe ∼, [Comm.] to sue for admittance, to lodge *(or* prove) one's claim as a creditor; man muß ſich frühe ∼, early application is requisite (desirable *or* desired). 2. ‡ to give notice of coming. Der Winter meldet ſich, winter is at hand, is near.

Me'lder, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & ⸗er] informer; announcer.

Me'ldeſchiff, *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [s. melden & Schiff] advice-boat.

Me'ldung, *(wf.)* [s. melden & ⸗ung] advice, information, notification; announcing, announcement, annunciation, mention; [Mil.] report. Einer Sache ∼ thun, von etwas ∼ thun, to make mention of a thing, to mention a thing.

Melie'ren, *(wv.)* [Fr. mêler, & s. ⸗ieren] *v. a.* to mingle, mix. Meliert (Tücher ꝛc.) mixed, medley, mixed-coloured; ſein Bart iſt ſchon etwas (grau) meliert, his beard is already tinged with gray.

Meliorie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. mēliōrare, & s. ⸗ieren] *v. a.* to ameliorate.

Meli'ſſe, *(wf.)* [Gr. *μέλισσα*] (also ∼en⸗kraut, *n.*) [Bot.] balm-mint, melissa, common balm. ∼⸗thee, *m.* infusion of balm, balm-tea.

Melk, *adj.* [MHG. melc, melch; cf. Milch] 1. yielding *or* giving milk, milch-...; ∼e Kuh, milch-cow, milker. 2. ∗ with calf. ∼⸗, in comps. w. m. next v.: ∼eimer, *m.*, ∼faß, *n.*, ∼gefäß, *n.*, ∼gelte, *f.*, ∼geſchirr, *n.*, ∼kübel, *m.*, milk-pail, milking-tub. ∼kuh, *f.* milch-cow. ∼platz, *m.* milking-place, dairy-yard. ∼ſalat, *m.* brook-lime; speed-well. ∼ſchaf, *n.* milch-ewe. ∼ſchemel, *m.* milking-stool. ∼tuch, *n.* strainer. ∼vieh, *n.* dairy-cattle, cattle yielding milk. ∼zeit, *f.* milking-time. ∼ziege, *f.*

milch-goat. **Me'lken,** *(ver.; ✻ sr. with impf.* molf; *subj. impf.* mölke, *but pp.* still only gemo'lken*)* [MHG. melken, melchen] *v. a.* 1. to milk; friſch gemolkene Milch, new(-drawn) milk. 2. ‡ to drain; to impoverish. exact. Den Bock ∼, [prov.] to milk a bull, to find a mare's nest. ∼, *v. n.* (incorr.) to give *or* yield milk, to give suck. **Me'lker,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*),* **Me'lkerin,** *(nf.)* [s. prec. & ⸗er, ⸗erin] 1. milker, one who milks. 2. ‡ oppressor, exacter. **Melkerei',** *(nf.)* [s. prec. & ⸗ei] 1. dairy. 2. dairyman's *or* dairy-maid's business; milking. 3. ‡ draining.

§ **Melodei',** *(nf.)* = next.

Melodie', *(nf.)* [Gr. *μελῳδία*] melody, air, tune; nach der ∼ von, to the tune of. **Melo'diſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ⸗iſch] melodious, tuneful. **Melodrā'm,** *(sn., pl.* ∼en*).* **Melodrā'ma,** *(sn., pl.* ∼s̈*)* [fr. Gr. *μέλος* = song, & s. Drama] melodrama. **Melodramatiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & dramatiſch] melodramatic.

Melo'ne, *(nf.)* [It. mellone] [Bot.] melon. **Melo'nen⸗,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼baum, *m.* melon-tree, pawpaw. ∼beet, *n.* melon-bed, melon-ground. ∼birne, *f.* melon-pear. ∼⸗diſtel, *f.* melon-thistle. ∼förmig, *adj.* melon-shaped. ∼kern, *m.* melon-seed. ∼kürbis, *m.* squash(-melon). ∼⸗ſchnitte, *f.*, ∼ſchnitz, *m.* slice of melon. ∼ſtein, *m.* melon stone.

Me'ltau, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. milten × Mehl; cf. Engl. mildew] mildew, blight; rust.

Membrā'ne, *(nf.)* [L. membrāna] membrane. Aus ∼en beſtehend, membranous, membranaceous.

Me'mme, *(nf.)* [MHG. mamme, memme = female breast] craven, coward, poltroon. Eine feige ∼, an arrant coward. **Me'mmenhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ⸗haft] cowardly.

Memoiren, *(memoā'rən) spl.* [Fr. mémoires] reminiscences, memoirs. ∼ſchreiber, *m.* writer of memoirs. **Memora'ndum,** *(sn., pl.* ⸗da *or* ⸗den*)* [L.] memorandum. **Memorial,** *(sn., pl.* ∼e, *or sm., pl.* ⸗li-en*)* [L. memoriale] 1. memorial, petition. 2. [Comm.] day-book, waste-book, memorandum-book. **Memorie'ren,** *(ver.)* [fr. L. memor = remembering, & s. ⸗ieren] *v. a.* to commit to memory, to learn by heart, to memorize.

Menage, *(menā'ʒe) (nf.)* [Fr. ménage] 1. housekeeping, household. 2. [Mil.] mess. 3. cruet-stand; plate-stand, plate-basket. **Menagieren,** *(menaži'rən) (ver.)* [Fr. ménager, & s. ⸗ieren] *v. a.* to manage, husband, economize. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to be careful, to keep within bounds. **Menagerie,** *(menažerī') (nf.)* [Fr. ménagerie] menagery.

Mendika'nt, *(vm.)* [L. mendicans, & s. ⸗ant] mendicant.

Meng⸗, in comps. w. m. mengen: ∼futter, *n.* mash. ∼geſtein, *n.* [Min.] conglomerate. ∼korn, *n.* mang-corn, meslin. ∼werk, *n.* medley.

Me'nge, *(nf.)* [MHG. menge] 1. quantity, multitude; great number, many *or* plenty, a great *or* good deal, a world of; ☾ lots. Die ganze ∼, the whole lot; eine ∼ Geld, Wein, Korn ꝛc., a great deal of money, a large *or* great quantity of wine, corn &c.: eine ∼ Bücher, Tiere, Menſchen ꝛc., a great many books, animals, men &c.; eine ∼ Menſchen, a crowd, a multitude; in ∼, abundantly, by scores; eine große ∼ Waſſer, a large body of water, in großer ∼, in crowds; die ∼ muß es bringen, the number *(or* quantity*)* must do it; ☾ die ſchwere ∼, a great number *or* quantity. 2. multitude, populace; die große ∼, the multitude, the mass of the people, the million; ☿ die wüſte ∼, the madding crowd. ∼(n⸗)einheit, *f.* unit of quantity. ∼n⸗maß, *n.* dry measure.

Me'ngen, *(ver.)* [MHG. mengen] *v. a.* to mingle, mix (wines &c.), to blend; to mash; (die Karten) to shuffle; ☾ das Hundertſte unter das Tauſendſte ∼, to jumble all together (pellmell *or* hocus-pocus). Sich ∼, *v. refl.* a) to mingle, mix; ſich unter die übrigen ∼, to mingle with the rest; b) ‡ ſich in etwas ∼, to meddle with, to mix oneself up with, to interfere with *or* in, to take part in something; ſich in alles ∼, always to be dabbling *(or* meddling*)*; ☾ ſich ins Geſpräch ∼, to put in one's oar. **Me'nger,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & ⸗er] 1. mixer, mingler, one who mixes *or* mingles. 2. huckster. **Me'ngſel,** *(sn., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & ⸗ſel] mingle-mangle, mixture, medley, hodge-podge, mishmash. **Me'ngung,** *(nf.)* [s. mengen & ⸗ung] mingling, mixing &c.

Me'nnig, *(sm., pl.* ∼e*)* [MHG. minig, menig (fr. L. minium)] minium, red lead. Gelber ∼, yellow lead. **Me'nnige,** *(nf.)* = prec.

Menſch, I. *(vm.)* [MHG. mensche] 1. man, human being. Einzelner ∼, individual; es wohnen 300 ∼en in dieſem Dorf, this village has 300 souls *or* inhabitants; der ∼ iſt, die ∼en ſind ſterblich, man is, men are mortal; ‖ der alte ∼, the old Adam; der innere ∼, the inner man; ‖ ∼ werden, to take flesh; der ∼ gewordene Gott, God incarnate; ‖ des ∼en Sohn, the Son of Man, the Saviour; wir ſind alle nur ∼en, we are but mortals; Gott ſchuf den ∼en nach ꝛc., God created man after &c. 2. person, soul, ☾ body. Kein ∼, not a soul, no one, nobody; eine Menge ∼en, a crowd of people, a number of persons; da iſt kein ∼ zu ſehen und zu hören, there's not a living soul there; unter ∼en kommen, to mix in society, to see something of the world. 3. ☾ chap, person, fellow, man. Was iſt es für ein ∼? what kind of person is he? what sort of fellow is he? er iſt ein ehrlicher ∼, he is an honest fellow. ∼werden, *n.*, ∼werdung, *f.* incarnation (of our Saviour); [Hind.] avatar.

∼, II. *(sn., pl.* ∼er*)* [= Menſch, I.] 1. ✻ a) man. b) female servant. 2. ○ girl, maid. 3. ⁎ ⊖ wench, hussy, trull, jade; prostitute, street-walker. **Me'nſch-chen,** *(sn., pl.* ∼*)* [*dim.* of Menſch, I., II., & s. ⸗chen] little man, fellow *or* chap; mannikin; ○ little girl. **Me'nſchen⸗,** in comps. w. m. Menſch, I.: ∼ähnlich, *adj.* manlike, like man; like a human being, human. ∼ähnlichkeit, *f.* resemblance to a human being. ∼alter, *n.* age (of man), generation. ∼art, *f.* I. race of men. 2. human nature; ways of men: das iſt ∼art, such is human nature, such are men. ∼beobachter, *m.* observer of men *or* of mankind. ∼bild, *n.* image of man, man's figure *or* likeness, man's image. ∼bilder, *m.*, ∼⸗bildner, *m.* 1. creator of man, man's maker, Maker. 2. one who improves *or* advances the mind of man *or* men. ∼bildung, *f.* 1. creation of man. 2. civilization. 3. improvement *or* development of the human mind. 4. form, shape, figure *or* image of man. ∼blut, *n.* human blood, human gore. ∼blute, *f.* 1. prime of life, flower of one's age. 2. picked men in the prime of life. ∼denken, *n.* = ∼gedenken. ∼dieb, *m.* 1. man-stealer, kidnapper. 2. [Bot.] olive-mezereon. ∼diebſtahl, *m.* = ∼raub. ⊖ ∼dreck, *m.* human excrement. ∼erzieher, *m.* educator of mankind. ∼erziehung, *f.* education of man *or* of mankind. ∼familie, *f.* human family, the whole human race (as one family). ∼feind, *m.* enemy of *or* to mankind; manhater, misanthrope. ∼feindlich, *adj.* misanthropical. ∼feindlichkeit, *f.* misanthropy, hatred of *or* enmity to mankind. ∼feindſchaft, *f.* 1. hostility of mankind. 2. misanthropy. ∼figur, *f.* figure of man, human figure. ∼⸗fleiſch, *n.* human flesh, man's flesh. ∼form, *f.* form of man, man's form, shape of a human creature *or* being. ∼förmig, *adj.* human-shaped, anthropomorphous. ∼freſſend, *adj.* anthropophagous. ∼freſſer, *m.* 1. cannibal, man-eater; *pl.* anthropophagi. 2. = ∼hai. 3. horse-kite, carrion-kite. ∼freſſerei, *f.* cannibalism, anthropophagy. ∼freund, *m.* philanthropist, man of humane and kind feelings. ∼freundlich, *adj.* philanthropical, humane, benevolent, kind. ∼freundlichkeit, *f.* philanthropy, humanity, benevolence, kindness. ∼furcht, *f.* fear of man, of the world, *or* of the opinion(s) of the world. ∼gattung, *f.* human species *or* race, race of men. ∼gebeine, *spl.* human bones. ∼gebilde, *n.* human figure *or* form. ∼gebot, *n.* law invented *or*

given by man; human ordinance, law *or* commandment. ~gedenken, *n.* memory of man; seit ~gedenken, in (*or* within) the memory of man, since time immemorial, time out of mind. ~gefühl, *n.* benevolent feeling, humane sentiment *or* feeling. ~sgeist, *m.* 1. spirit of man. 2. human soul. 3. human mind, mind of man. ~gemüt, *n.* human mind, disposition *or* soul. ~gerippe, *n.* human skeleton. ~geschlecht, *n.* human kind, species *or* race; mankind. ~gesetz, *n.* human law, law of man. ~gesicht, *n.* human face; ℂ man, soul, human being. ~sgestalt, *f.* human shape *or* figure. ~getreibe, *n.* bustle *or* turmoil of men *or* of the world. ~getümmel, *n.* 1. crowd of people. 2. turmoil of the world. ~gewalt, *f.* human power. ~gewühl, *n.* busy *or* bustling throng of men, crowd; bustle (*or* turmoil) of the world. ~gleich, *adj.* = ~ähnlich. ~glück, *n.* human happiness, felicity of man. ~größe, *f.* human greatness *or* grandeur. ~sgunst, *f.* favour of men *or* of man, of the world, good opinion of the multitude. ~güte, *f.* human kindness. ~haar, *n.* human hair. ~hai (-fisch), *m.* shark. ~hand, *f.* human hand, man's hand. ~handel, *m.* trade in human flesh; slave-trade. ~haß, *m.* misanthropy. ~hasser, *m.* misanthrope, man-hater. ~haut, *f.* human skin. ~heil, *n.* welfare of mankind. ~herde, *f.* crowd of people *or* of persons. ~herz, *n.* 1. human heart, man's heart. 2. [Zool.] heart-shell. ~hilfe, *f.* human assistance, help of *or* from man. ~hold, *adj.* benign. ~huld, *f.* 1. human favour, kindness of mankind. 2. graciousness *or* benignity towards man *or* men. ♀ ~hülle, *f.* (this) mortal coil *or* frame. ~hüter, *m.* protector, defender, guardian of man, of mankind. ~kauf, *m.* traffic in human flesh. ~skenner, *m.* one who knows human nature, who has seen the world; discerner of men, observer (*or* judge) of human nature. ~kenntnis, *f.* knowledge of men, of human nature. ~kind, *n.* child of man, human being; ℂ fellow, person; *pl.* children of men. ~klasse, *f.* class of men. ~sknochen, *spl.* human bones. ~kopf, *m.* human head, man's head. ~körper, *m.* human body, man's body. ~kot, *m.* human excrements. ~kraft, *f.* human strength, power *or* force. ~skunde, *f.* knowledge of mankind. ~skundig, *adj.* acquainted with human nature; knowing the world. ~kunst, *f.* human skill. ~leben, *n.* human life; life of man (*or* men). ~leer, *adj.* deserted by man; thinly peopled, not populous, not frequented. ~leere, *f.* solitude, absence of inhabitants, desolateness. ~lehre, *f.* 1. doctrine of man, of human nature, anthropology. 2. human doctrine. ~lehrer, *m.* 1. teacher of men, instructor of mankind. 2. anthropologist. ~liebe, *f.* 1. human love. 2. love towards man, charity, philanthropy, benevolence. ~liebend, *adj.* philanthropic(al), benevolent, charitable. ~list, *f.* human cunning *or* craftiness. ~slob, *n.* human praise. ~los (*or* ~sloos), *n.* human lot, lot of mortals *or* of mankind. ~menge, *f.* number, crowd *or* multitude of men, of people *or* of persons. ~milch, *f.* woman's milk, human milk. ℂ ~möglich, *adj.* in (*or* within) the power of man; nicht ~möglich, beyond the power of man; alles, was ~möglich ist, all that is in any way possible. ~mord, *m.* 1. manslaughter. 2. homicide. ~mörder, *m.* 1. manslayer, homicide. 2. [Bot.] olive mezereon, common spurge. ~smörderisch, *adj.* homicidal. ~name, *m.* name of men *or* women, of any human being. ~natur, *f.* human nature. ~opfer, *n.* 1. human sacrifice. 2. human victim. ~paar, *n.* human couple. ~pack, *n.* vile race of men. ~pflicht, *f.* human duty, duty of man *or* of men. ~pocken, *spl.* small pox. ~rasse, *f.* race of men. ~sraub, *m.* kidnapping; man-stealing, forcible abduction. ~räuber, *m.* kidnapper. ~recht, *n.* 1. right of man, of humanity *or* of human nature. 2. human law. ~reich, a) *adj.* very populous. b) *n.* human society (at large). ~satzung, *f.* human ordinance *or* institution. ~sauger, *m.* rapacious wretch, bloodsucker, vampire. ~scheu, a) *adj.* unsociable, shy. b) *f.* unsociableness, shyness. ~sschinder, *m.* vile *or* execrable tyrant, slave-driver, extortioner. ~schinderei, *f.* extortion, exaction. ~schlächterei, *f.*, ~schlachten, *n.* carnage, massacre. ± butchery. ~schlächter, *m.* slayer of men, ± butcher. ~schlag, *m.* breed of men, race; der gewöhnliche ~schlag, the common run of people. ~seele, *f.* 1. human soul, soul of man. 2. ℂ living soul, creature. ~sinn, *m.* 1. intellect, human understanding *or* sense. 2. humanity. ~sohn, *m.* the Son of Man, the Saviour. ~speise, *f.* human food, food fit *or* intended for man. ~stimme, *f.* human voice. ~streben, *n.* human exertion, endeavours *or* efforts. ~strom, *m.* great crowd of people in motion, moving mass of people. ~tand, *m.* baubles, toys. ~that, *f.* human deed, feat *or* exploit, human action. ~tochter, *f.* daughter of man. ~treiben, *n.* = ~sgetreibe. ~vater, *m.* father of mankind *or* of men. ~verachtung, *f.* contempt of mankind. ~verderber, *m.* corrupter of mankind, of the human race *or* of humanity. ~verkäufer, *m.* seller of human flesh, seller of slaves. ~verstand, *m.* human understanding; gemeiner, gesunder ~verstand, common sense. ~volk, *n.* mankind, men. ~weise, *f.* way *or* manner of men. ~weisheit, *f.* human wisdom. ~welt, *f.* 1. the inhabited *or* habitable part of the globe. 2. mankind, men, man, human world. ~swerk, *n.* work of men *or* of man, man's work, human work. ~wert, *m.* human worth. ~witz, *m.* human wit. ~wohl, *n.* welfare of mankind, of humanity *or* of men, human weal. ~wohnung, *f.* human dwelling *or* habitation. ~würde, *f.* human dignity, dignity of man. ~würdig, *adj.* worthy of a human being. ~swurm, *m.*, ~würmchen, *n.* man as a worm (compared to God, to the universe). ℂ **Me'nschen,** *(irr.)* [s. Mensch & -eln] *v. imp.* to taste of human weakness; es menschelt auch bei ihm, he is a man like other people, he is a son of Eve, he has the common failings *or* infirmities of human nature. **Me'nschentum,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. Mensch. 1. & -tum] 1. mankind. 2. humanity. **Me'nschheit,** *(wf.)* [MHG. menschheit, cf. Mensch & -heit] 1. humanity, human nature. 2. the human race *or* species, mankind. ~s-ideale, *spl.* ideals of humanity. **Me'nschlein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Mensch, 1., & s. -lein] = Menschchen. **Me'nschlich,** *adj.* [MHG. menneschlîch, cf. Mensch & -lich] 1. human. Irren ist ~, [prov.] to err is human; man is apt to err; ~e Schwäche, human infirmity (*or* weakness); nach ~er Voraussicht, nach ~en Begriffen, humanly speaking; ~ machen, to humanize; etwas ~es, anything incident to humanity *or* mortality; wenn mir was ~es begegnet, if anything should happen to me *or* should casually betide me. 2. ± humane. **Me'nschlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. human nature, humanity. 2. humanity, benevolence, humaneness, benignity. 3. anything human, human frailty. 4. + mankind.

Menstruatio'n, *(wf.)* [fr. L. menstruare = to menstruate, & s. -ation] [Med.] menstrual flux.

Mensu'r, *(wf.)* [L. mensura] 1. mensuration; measure; [Mus.] time, measure, tune, diapason. 2. [Fenc.] a) the proper distance, fencing-ground, fighting-ground. b) ‡ [G. Stud.] duel (but usually a more harmless form of combat with all necessary precautions in order to prevent serious disablements, and mostly undertaken as an exercise or a test of a student's fortitude). Auf die ~ gehen, to take one's stand in a duel. **Mensuri'eren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to measure (an organ-pipe), to mensurate.

Me'ntor, *(swm., pl.* Mento'ren) [Gr. MN.] Mentor, ± governor, tutor.

Menü', *(sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr. menu] bill of fare, menu.

Menu'ett, *(sn., pl. ~e or ~ŝ)* [Fr. menuet] [Dane.] minnet.

Mephi'tiſch, *adj.* [L. mephiticus, & s. -iſch] mephitic(al).

Mercu'r ꝛc. = Merkur ꝛc.

Me'rget, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. mergel] marl. Mit ~ düngen, to marl. ~art, *f.* species *or* kind of marl. ~artig, *adj.* marly. ~boden, *m.* marly ground *or* soil; marly base *or* bottom. ~erde, *f.* earthy marl. ~grube, *f.*, ~kuhle, *f.* marl-pit. ~-kalk, *m.* marly limestone. ~ſandſtein, *m.* marly sandstone. ~ſchiefer, *m.* marl-slate, slaty marl. ~ſtein, *m.* marl-stone, indurated marl. ~tuff, *m.* marly tufa. **Me'rgelig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] marly. **Me'rgeln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* 1. to marl, to manure with marl. 2. [✕ Mark, I.] in comps. ab-, aus-~, to deprive of manure, marrow *or* strength, to enervate.

Meridiā'n, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. mēridiānus] meridian. ~linie, *f.* meridian line. **Meridiona'l,** *adj.* [L. mēridiōnālis] meridional.

Meri'nge, *(wf.)* [Fr. meringue] meringue, a sort of pastry.

Meri'no, *(sm., pl. ~ŝ)* [Port., Sp.] merino. ~ſchaf, *n.*, ~vieh, *n.*, ~-wolle, *f.* ꝛc., merino sheep, cloth, wool &c.

Merk-, in comps. w. m. merken: ~buch, *n.* note-book, memorandum-book. ~eiſen, *n.* 1. marking-iron. 2. stamp. ~mal, *n.* mark, sign, token, badge; criterion, characteristic; [Bot.] character: [Med.] indication. ~pfahl, *m.* sign-post. ~ſatz, *m.* maxim. ~ſtein, *m.* = Markſtein, s. u. Mark, III. comps. ~tinte, *f.* marking-ink. ~wort, *n.* catchword, cue. ~würdig, *adj.* remarkable, noteworthy, memorable, singular, curious. ~würdigerweiſe, *adv.* strange to say, curiously, oddly. ~würdigkeit, *f.* 1. singularity, remarkableness, curiousness. 2. *pl.* -en, curiosities. ~zeichen, *n.* mark, sign, token, characteristic; memorandum; recognizance.

Merkanti'l, *adj.* [ML. mercantīlis] mercantile, commercial.

Me'rkbar, *adj.* [s. merken & -bar] 1. perceptible, perceivable. 2. retainable.

Me'rken, *(wv.)* [MHG. merken, cf. Marke] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to mark, notice, observe *or* perceive; to become sensible *or* aware of; ich merke wohl, daß ꝛc., I see *or* know very well, that &c.; I am very well aware, that &c.; man merkt wohl, daß ..., it is plain that ...; ich habe nichts gemerkt, I did not notice anything; davon iſt nichts zu ~, there is no appearance of it: auf etwas ~, to be attentive to, to attend *or* advert to, to mark *or* mind &c., to pay attention to &c.; wohl zu ~, merke wohl, wohl gemerkt! now mind! now mark! observe! mark well! merk dir das! bear that in mind! ✆ put that in your pipe! ſich nichts ~ laſſen, not to betray oneself, one's feelings *or* one's knowledge; to look unconcerned; laſſen Sie ſich nichts ~, don't seem to know *or* remark anything! take no notice of it! don't tell a word about it! (etwas, einem) ~ laſſen, to hint, shew, discover, intimate, to give to understand, to let know; er merkt den Streich nicht, he does not see (through) the trick, he suspects nothing, ✆ he does not smell a rat; ich merke wohl, wo du hinaus-willſt, I know what you are driving at; I know your intention; ſich etwas ~, to remember something. 2. to mark, mind. 3. to mark a) to make a note down: b) to put a mark upon. **Me'rker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. merken & -er] 1. one who marks; marker, scorer, noter, observer. 2. ✆ ± delicate sense, sagacity. **Me'rklich,** *adj.* [MHG. merklīch, cf. merken & -lich] 1. perceptible, perceivable, intelligible, visible. 2. considerable, remarkable, sensible. ✆ **Merks,** *m. (indecl.)* [*imp.* of merken = merk es] capacity, memory; ✆ gumption, wits, brains.

Merkū'r, *m.* [L. Mercurius] [Myth.] Mercury; [Chem.] mercury, quicksilver. **Merkuriā'l-,** in comps. w. m. next *adj.*: ~ſur, *f.* mercurialization. ~mittel, *n.* mercurial preparation *or* medicine: (*pl.*) mercurials. ~pille, *f.* blue-pill. ~ſalbe, *f.* gray mercurial ointment. **Merkuriā'liſch,** *adj.* [L. mercūriālis, & s. -iſch] mercurial.

Merla'n, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr. merlan] [Ichth.] whiting.

Me'rle, *(wf.)* [L. merula] 1. merl, blackbird. 2. merlin (hawk).

* + **Me'rzen,** *(wv.)* [s. März & -en] *v. a.* ŧ to pick out and discard sheep in March; now only us. in comp. ausmerzen. **Merz-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~ſchaf, *n.*, ~vieh, *n.* = März-ſchaf, Märzvieh, s. u. März.

Mesallianee, *(mezaliē's) (wf.)* [Fr. mésalliance] misalliance, mésalliance.

✆ **Meſcha'nt,** *adj.* [Fr. méchant] vile, vicious.

⊖ **Meſchu'gge,** *adj.* [Hebr. meshugga] silly, mad.

Mesmeri'smus, *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [cf. E. G. P. & -ismus] mesmerism. **Mesmeriſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -iſieren] *v. a.* to mesmerize.

○ **Me'ßner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* = Meßner.

○ **Me'ßpel** = Miſpel.

Meß-, I. in comps. w. m. Meſſe (cf. also Meß-, II.): ~amt, *n.* (celebration of) mass, office, mass-service. ~bericht, *m.* report of the fair, market-report. ~beſucher, *m.*, ~-beſucherin, *f.* visitor to a fair. ~brief, *m.* = ~wechſel. ~buch, *n.* 1. missal, mass-book. 2. catalogue of books sent to a book-fair. 3. merchant's ledger for a fair. ~bude, *f.* booth *or* stall at a fair. ~freiheit, *f.* 1. privilege of holding *or* having a fair. 2. privilege of those who attend fairs. ~fremde, *m.* stranger attending (*or* at) a fair. ~gaſt, *m.* 1. visitor during fair-time. 2. = ~beſucher. ~-geld, *n.* 1. money taken at the fair. 2. money put by *or* given for the fair. 3. stallage. ~gerät, *n.* sacred vessels; the vessels &c. required for the celebration of mass. ~geſchenk, *n.* fairing. ~gewand, *n.* chasuble, (priest's) vestment. ~glocke, *f.*, ~glöckchen, *n.* 1. mass-bell, sacring-bell. 2. bell for ringing a fair in *or* out. ~gut, *n.* goods sent *or* brought to the fair, market-wares; article of sale at a fair. ~helfer, *m.* packer, shop-man, shop-porter. ~hemd, *n.* alb. ~kanne, *f.* mass-cruet. ~-katalog, *m.* catalogue of new publications. ~kram, *m.* retail-goods at a fair. ~leſen, *n.* celebration of mass, saying mass. ~opfer, *n.* sacrifice of the mass. ~ort, *m.* place where the fair is held. († ~pfaffe,) ~prieſter, *m.* priest saying mass, mass-priest. ~ſtand, *m.* booth, stall. ~tag, *m.* fair-day. ~theater, *n.* theater at a fair. ~tuch, *n.* corporal, communion-cloth. ~verkehr, *m.* commercial intercourse at a fair, traffic at a fair. ~-verzeichnis, *n.* catalogue *or* list of books &c. sent by publishers &c. to a fair. ~ware, *f.* ~gut. ~-wechſel, *m.* bill of exchange, draught payable at fair-time, at the fair. ~wein, *m.* sacramental wine. ~-woche, *f.* fair-week, week of a fair. ~zeit, *f.* fair-time, market-time.

~-, II. w. m. meſſen (cf. also Meß-, I.): ~band, *n.* measuring-tape, tape-measure. ~brief, *m.* [Naut.] bill of tonnage. ~fahne, *f.* surveyor's *or* engineer's flag. ~gelb, *n.* money *or* the fee for measuring, price of measuring, metage. ~geſchirr, *n.* any vessel for measuring. ~holz, *n.* fathom (measure for wood). ~kanne, *f.* can (*or* tankard) for measuring *or* serving as a measure. ~kette, *f.* surveyor's chain, measuring chain. ~kreuz, *n.* surveying-cross. ~kunde, *f.* surveying, metrology. ~kunſt, *f.* art of measuring, of surveying &c. ~leine, *f.* = ~ſchnur. ~rute, *f.* metewand, meteyard; surveyor's staff, station-staff, rod, pole, perch. ~-ſcheibe, *f.* quadrant, sextant. ~ſchnur, *f.* measuring-line *or* -cord. ~ſtab, *m.* 1. measuring-staff, surveyor's staff. 2. = ~rute. ~ſtange, *f.*, ~ſtock, *m.* = rute. ~tiſch, *m.* plane-table.

Me'ßbar, *adj.* [s. meſſen & -bar] measurable. **Me'ßbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] measurableness.

Me'ſſe, *(wf.)* [MHG. messe (fr. L. missa)] 1. [R. C. Ch.] mass. Die ~ leſen, to say *or* celebrate mass; die ~ hören, to hear mass; in die ~ gehen, to go to mass; die ſtille ~, low

mass; die hohe ~, high mass, grand mass. 2. [Mus.] mass. 3. fair. Die Stuttgarter, Leipziger ꝛc. ~, the Stuttgart, Leipsic fair; die ~ beſuchen, to attend the fair; die ~ beſchicken, to send goods to the fair. 4. ⟨‡ a fairing.

Me'ſſen, *(sn.; pr. sg. 2.* mi'ſſeſt *or* mißt; *3.* mißt; *impf.* māß, *subj. impf.* mäſſe; *pp.* geme'ſſen) [MHG. mezzen] *v. a.* 1. to measure. Mit der Elle ꝛc. ~, to measure by the ell &c.; nach dem Auge ~, to measure with *or* by the eye, to sight; mit einer Schnur ~, to cord; mit der Waſſerwage ~, to level; Grade ~, to measure degrees; ein Feld ~, to measure *or* survey a field; Verſe ~, to scan verses. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to measure, cope, compete; ſich mit einem ~, to try one's strength against &c., to enter into competition *or* to vie with some one; ſich mit jemand ~ können, to hold up one's head with someone; ſich nicht mit jemand ~ können, to be no match for some one. 2. ± ♀ (einen Weg, das Meer) to pass, cross. 3. ± mit Blicken ~, to eye.

~, *v. n.* to measure (in length, breadth &c.); to hold, contain. (Dieſes Tuch) mißt zwei Ellen in die Breite, measures two ells in breadth, is two ells broad; (dieſe Flaſche) mißt zwei Schoppen, holds *or* contains two pints; (dieſer Stock) mißt drei Schuh, is three feet long.

Me'ſſer, I. *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. pree. & =er] measurer, surveyor.

~, II. *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. mezzer] I. knife. Krieg bis aufs ~, war to the knife; ± Sie ſtoßen mir ein ~ ins Herz, you wound me to the quick. 2. ± das große ~ führen, to draw the long bow.

Comps.: ~bäukchen, *n.*, ~böckchen, *n.* knife-rest *or* -support. ~beſteck, *n.* knife-case. ~brett, *n.* knife-board. ~feile, *f.* flat-file; knife-file. ~fiſch, *m.* shield-fish. ~förmig, *adj.* knife-formed, knife-shaped; cultrate. ~futteral, *n.* knife-case. ~gurt, *m.* knife-belt; butcher's girdle. ~griff, *m.*, ~heft, *n.* knife-handle. 2. = ~ſcheide, 2. ‡ ~held, *m.* rowdy ready with his knife. ~klinge, *f.* knife-blade, blade of a knife. ~klötzchen, *n.* knife-rest. ~korb, *m.* knife-basket. ~muſchel, *f.* razor-fish, solen. ~rücken, *m.* back of a knife. 2. = ~muſchel. ~ſäge, *f.* knife-saw; knife with a saw-blade. ~ſchale, *f.* scale *or* scale-handle of a knife; plate of a knife-handle. ~ſcharf, *adj.* (as) sharp as a knife. ~ſchärfer, *m.* knife-sharpener. ~ſcheide, *f.* 1. knife-sheath; case of a knife. 2. [Zool.] razor-fish, razor-shell; solen. ~ſchmied, *m.* cutler. ~ſchmiede, *f.* cutler's workshop. ~ſchmiedwaren, *spl.* cutlery. ~ſchneide, *f.* knife's edge, edge of a knife. ~ſchnitt, *m.* cut from *or* with a knife. ~ſpitze, *f.* 1. point of a knife. 2. as much (powder &c.) as a knife's point can take up, a pinch. ~ſtich, *m.* cut, stab *or* prick with a knife. ~ſtiel, *m.* knife-handle. ~tuch, *n.* knife-cloth.

Meſſiä'de, *(wf.)* [s. next & =ade] Messiad. **Meſſi'as,** *m.* [Gr., fr. Hebr.] Messiah.

Me'ſſing, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. messinc (fr. L. massa = mass)] brass, yellow brass, + latten; altes ~, refuse brass.

Comps.: ~beſchlag, *m.* brass-plate; ~beſchläge, *spl.* brasses. ~blech, *n.* brass-plate, latten-plate, sheet-brass. ~brennen, *n.* brass-making. ~=brenner, *m.* brass-maker. ~draht, *m.* brass-wire, latten-wire. ~geſchirr, *n.* brass-vessels, brass-utensils. ~=gießerei, *f.* brass-foundry. ~guß, *m.* brass-founding, brass-font. ~hammer, *m.* 1. brass-beater's hammer. 2. brass-forge, brass-manufactory. ~hütte, *f.* = ~hammer, 2. ~ofen, *m.* brass-furnace. ~platte, *f.* brass-plate. ~ſaite, *f.* string of brass-wire, brass-string. ~ſchild, *n.* = ~platte. ~ſchlack, *f.* brass-slag, brass-dross. ~ſchläger, *m.* brass-beater. ~ſchlagloſ, *n.* brass-solder, metallic solder. ~ſchmied, *m.* brazier. ~ſchneider, *m.* brass-plate cutter. ~tafel, *f.* brass-plate. ~ware, *f.* braziery, brazier's ware. ~werk, *n.* 1. brass forge. 2. braziery, brazier's ware. ~zain, *m.* brass-bar, brass-wedge. **Me'ſſingen,** *adj.* [s. pree. & =en, I.] brazen, brass..., of brass. **Me'ſſingiſch,** *adj.* [s. pree. & =iſch] High- and Low-German mixed together.

Me'ſſung, *(wf.)* [s. meſſen & =ung] measuring, measurement, mensuration.

Me'ſſner, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. mesnære, fr. ML. mansionarius = keeper of the house (of God) × Meſſe] I. [now chiefly R. C. Ch.] sacristan, sexton. 2. ‡ [incorr.] mass-priest.

○ **Me'ſte,** *(wf.)* [MG.] 1. name of a dry-measure. 2. box, case.

Meſti'ze, *(wm. & wf.)* [Sp. mestizo] mestizo, mestino (offspring of a European and an American Indian).

Met, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. met(e)] mead, metheglin.

Meta'll, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. metallum] I. § metal, brass. Edle ~e, precious metals; unedle ~e, base metals; leichte ~e, light metals; ſchwere ~e, heavy metals. 2. ± timbre (of a voice).

Comps.: ~ader, *f.* [Min.] metallic (*or* metalliferous) vein, vein of metal. ~ähnlich, *adj.* metallic. ~arbeiter, *m.* worker in metals, metallist, metallurgist. ~artig, *adj.* metallic, metalliform. ~aſche, *f.* metallic ashes. ~beſchickung, *f.* alloyage. ~=beſchläge, *spl.* mountings. ~beſchreibung, *f.* metallography. ~bild, *n.* metallic image, statue *or* figure. ~=bildung, *f.* metallization. ~blatt, *n.*, ~blättchen, *n.* metallic leaf, (thin) leaf (*or* lamina) of metal. ~blüte, *f.* flower of bismuth. ~brei, *m.* amalgam. ~bürſte, *f.* wire-brush. ~draht, *m.* metallic wire. ~dreher, *m.* turner in metal. ~farbe, *f.* 1. metallic colour *or* lustre. 2. bronze-colour. ~feder, *f.* metallic pen. ~geld, *n.* specie; metallic currency. ~gemiſch, *n.* metallic composition *or* compound; mixture of metals, alloy. ~gießer, *m.* metal-founder. ~glanz, *m.* metallic lustre. ~glas, *n.* metallic glass, enamel. ~gold, *n.* Dutch gold; Mosaic gold: brass-leaf. ~guß, *m.* metal-founding, metal-font. ~haltig, *adj.* metalline, metalliferous. ~kalk, *m.* metallic calx, calcined metal. ~=klumpen, *m.* sow-metal. ~knopf, *m.* metallic button. ~könig, *m.* regulus of metal. ~kunde, *f.* metallography. ~kundige(r), *m.* metallist. ~legierung, *f.*, ~miſchung, *f.* alloy. ~mutter, *f.* matrix of metals. ~oxyd, *n.* metallic oxide. ~probe, *f.* assay. ~reich, *adj.* rich in metals: metalliferous; sonorous (voice). ~reiz, *m.* galvanic excitement. ~reizung, *f.* galvanism. ~ſalz, *n.* metallic salt. ~ſand, *m.* metallic sand. ~ſchauer, *m.* mercurial fever. ~ſilber, *n.* white Dutch metal. ~ſpäne, *spl.* chips of metal. ~ſpiegel, *m.* metallic mirror. ~ſtange, *f.* rod of metal. ~teig, *m.* purpurina. ~=verſetzung, *f.* alloyage, alloy. ~vorrat, *m.* bullion (of the bank). ~waren, *spl.* hardware. ~wert, *m.* metallic value. **Meta'llen,** *adj.* [s. pree. & =en, I.] metallic, of metal; of bronze; brazen, (of) brass. **Meta'llicht,** *adj.* [s. pree. & =icht] like metal, metallic. **Meta'lliſch,** *adj.* [s. pree. & =iſch] 1. metallic; metalline. ~er Glanz, metallic lustre. 2. metalliferous. 3. brazen. **Metallurgie',** *(wf.)* [s. next & =ie] metallurgy. **Metallu'rgiſch,** *adj.* [Gr. μεταλλουργός, & s. =iſch] metallurgic(al).

Metamorphō'ſe, *(wf.)* [Gr. μεταμόρφωσις] metamorphosis. **Metamorphoſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. pree. & =ifieren] *v. a.* to metamorphose.

Metä'pher, *(wf.)* [Gr. μεταφορά] metaphor, figure. **Metaphō'riſch,** *adj.* [s. pree. & =iſch] metaphorical, figurative. **Metaphyſik,** (– ∪ ⏑ ∪ *or* – ∪ ∪ ⏑) *(wf.)* [s. next & =ik] metaphysics. **Metaphÿ'ſiker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & =iker] metaphysician. **Metaphÿ'ſiſch,** *adj.* [ML. metaphysicus, & s. =iſch] metaphysical. **Metaſtā'ſe,** *(wf.)* [Gr. μετάστασις] [Med.] metastasis. **Metathe'ſe,** *(wf.)* [Gr. μετάθεσις] metathesis.

Meteō'r, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Gr. μετέωρος] meteor. ~eiſen, *n.* meteoric iron. ~=kugel, *f.* bolide. ~ſtahl, *m.* meteor-steel. ~ſtein, *m.* aerolite, aerolith, meteorite, meteorolite, meteoric stone. **Meteō'riſch,** *adj.* [s. pree. & =iſch] meteoric(al). **Meteorolō'g,** *(wm.)* [s.

prec. & =log] meteorologist. **Meteorologie'**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =logie] meteorology. **Meteorolō'gisch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] meteorological.

Me'ter, *(sm. or sn., pl. ~)* [Fr. metre, fr. Gr. *μέτρον*] metre *or* meter. =~, [fr. Gr. *μέτρον* = measure, metre] in comps. w. m. -metre, -metrician.

Meth = Met.

Methō'de, *(wf.)* [Gr. *μέθοδος*] method; system; nach einer ~, according to a method; bewährte ~, approved method. **Methō'disch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] methodical. ~, *adv.* methodically. **Methodi'st**, *(mm.)* [s. prec. & =ist] Methodist. **Methodi'stisch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] methodistical.

Metier, *(metjē')* *(sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr. métier] trade, profession, business, craft.

Me'trik, *(wf.)* [L. ars metrica, & s. =ik] metrical art, metrics, metre. **Me'trisch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] metrical.

Metropō'le, *(wf.)* [Gr. *μητρόπολις*] 1. metropolis. 2. archbishop's see. **Metropoli't**, *(wm.)* [L. mētropōlita (fr. Gr.)] metropolitan. **Metropolita'n**, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. mētrōpolitānus] metropolitan: archbishop. ~kirche, *f.* metropolitan church *or* cathedral.

Me'trum, *(sn. or sm., pl. =tra or =tren)* [L.] metre; [Mus.] time, measure.

Me'tte, I. *(wf.)* [MHG. metten(e), fr. ML. mattina (L. hora matutina)] 1. matins. 2. ○ hubbub, row, rumpus.

○ ~, II. *(wf.)* [LG.] gossamer. ~ngewebe, *n.* gossamer web *or* threads.

Metteur, *(metō'r)* *(sm., pl. ~e or ~s)* [Fr.] [Print.] clicker.

Me'ttwurst, *(f., pl. Me'ttwürste)* [MLG.; fr. LG. met = minced meat, & s. Wurst] a kind of soft-cured sausage stuffed with minced pork.

Me'tze, I. *(wf.; ○ wm.)* [MHG. metze; cf. OE. mitta] 1. peck (of corn &c.). 2. millers fee, multure. ~ngeld, *n.* (millers's) grinding-fee. ~nweise, *adv.* by pecks.

~, II. *(wf.)* [MHG. metze, orig. abbrev. of WN. Mechthild] prostitute.

~, III. *(wm.)* [MHG.] now only in comp. Steinmetz.

Me'tzel=, [s. metzeln] in comps. w. m. butcher: ~bank, *f.* shambles (*pl.*). ~suppe, *f.* 1. broth of fresh-killed pork. 2. ‡ feast given on the occasion of killing a pig. **Metzelei'**, *(wf.)* [s. next & =ei] massacre, butchery, slaughter. **Me'tzeln**, *(wv.)* [MHG. metzen × ML. macellare, & s. =eln] *v. a.* 1. to kill (for butcher's meat). 2. to massacre, butcher *or* slaughter.

Me'tzge, *(wf.)* [MHG. metzige] = Metzig. ○ **Me'tzgen**, *v. n.* = metzeln. **Me'tzger**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. metzjære, fr. ML. matiarius = sausage-maker] butcher. ~bursche, *m.*, ~=knecht, *m.* butcher's journeyman *or* man. ○ ~gang, *m.* bootless errand. ~hund, *m.* mastiff. **Metzgerei'**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] butchery. **Me'tzgerin**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =in] butcheress, butcher's wife. **Me'tzig**, *(wf.)* [MHG. metzige; cf. prec.] slaughter-house, butchery; shambles (*pl.*) **Me'tzler**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG.] 1. = Metzger. 2. ± butcher, murderer, assassin.

○ **Me'tzner**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Metze. I. & =er] miller's man who takes the multure.

Meubel, **Meuble(s)** *(möb'l)* = Möbel.

Meu'chel=, [MHG. minchel-] in comps. w. m. secret, lurking: ~hund, *m.* cabal, plot, conspiracy, machination. ~mord, *m.* assassination. ~=mörder, *m.*, ~mörderin, *f.* assassin, bravo. ~mörderisch, *adj.* assassin-like; ~morderisch umbringen, to assassinate. ~rotte, *f.* secret gang, band of assassins. **Meuchelei'**, *(wf.)* [s. next & =ei] 1. plot, plotting, cabal, machination. 2. = Meuchelmord. **Meu'cheln**, *(wv.)* [MHG. vermünchen, cf. meuchel= & =n] *v. n.* to plot, cabal, conspire. ~, *v. a.* to assassinate. **Meu'chler**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. miuchelære, & cf. prec. & =er] 1. plotter, intriguer, caballer. 2. assassin. **Meu'chlerisch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] assassin-like, insidious. **Meu'chlings**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =lings] treacherously, insidiously, secretly and feloniously.

○ **Meusch**, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [?] woodruff.

Meu'te, *(wf.)* [Fr. meute] 1. pack (of hounds). 2. ± gang. ✻ **Meu'ten**, *(wv.)* [Du. muiten] *v. n.* to mutiny. ✻ **Meu'ter**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] mutineer. **Meuterei'**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] 1. mutiny, sedition. 2. plot, conspiracy. **Meu'terer**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & =er] 1. mutineer. 2. plotter. **Meu'terisch**, *adj.* [s. next & =isch] mutinous. **Meu'tern**, *(wv.)* [s. meuten, Meute & =ern] *v. n.* to mutiny.

✻ **Me'we** = Möwe.

Mezzani'n, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [It. mezzanino] [Archit.] mezzanine, entresol.

Me'zzo, *adv.* [It.] [Mus.] mezzo.

Mia'sma, *(sacn., pl. =smen)* [Gr.] miasm(a).

Mian'! *int.* [onom.] mew! **Mian'=en**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to mew.

Mich, *pers. pron. 1. pers. acc. sg.* of ich; me. ~ selbst, myself.

Mi'cha-el, *(sm.)* [MN.] Michael. ~s=birne, *f.* Michael pear. ~s=blume, *f.* dog's bane. ~s=fest, *n.* Michaelmas. ~s=messe, *f.* Michaelmas-fair. ~s=orden, *m.* order of St. Michael. ~s=tag, *m.* Michaelmas day. **Michaë'li(s)**, *(n., no infl.)* [L. *gen.* of prec.] Michaelmas(-day). ○ ✻ **Mi'chel**, *(sm., pl. ~ or ~s)* [abbr. Michael] 1. Mike, Mick, Michael. 2. ‡ fellow. Der deutsche ~, German Michael (nick-name of the German people); ein deutscher ~, an honest fellow (*or* German); ein grober ~, a clown, a lout, a coarse, blunt *or* stupid fellow.

Mick, *(wf.)* [Du. mik] [Naut.] crutches (of a boat); [Rope-m.] trestles and stake-heads. **Mi'cken**, *(wv.)* [Du. mikken] *v. a.* to level *or* point (a gun &c.).

✻ **Mi'ckmack**, *(sn., no pl.)* [Fr. micmac] riff-raff, rubbish (cf. Mack).

Mi'das, *(m., no infl. or pl.)* [Gr. MN.] ∓ & ‡ Midas. ~affe, *m.* the tamarin. ~ohr, *n.* 1. great ear-shell. 2. Midas' ear-shell.

○ **Mi'dder**, *(sacn., pl. ~n)* [MLG. middere] calf's sweetbread.

Mied, *impf.*, **mie'de**, *subj. impf.* of meiden.

Mie'der, *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. müeder] corset; stays (*pl.*).

Mie'ne, *(wf.)* [Fr. mine] mien, look, air; appearance, countenance, face, feature. Eine dreiste, kecke ~, an air of assurance; eine saure ~, a frown; er machte mir eine finstere ~, he gave me a frown; eine gezwungene ~, a constrained air; eine zuversichtliche ~ annehmen, to push a face; sie verzog keine ~, her countenance remained unaltered; ohne eine ~ zu verziehen, without betraying the least emotion; sich die ~ geben, als ob ..., to affect to ...; (die) ~ haben, to seem, appear, look; ~ machen, to put on the look, to prepare, to show signs (of), to look as if &c., to threaten: to offer: gute ~ zu bösem Spiele machen, [prov.] to put a good face on a bad business, game, matter *or* job, ✻ to grin and bear it. **Mie'nen**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~spiel, *n.*, ~=sprache, *f.* 1. exchange of looks. 2. play of features, pantomime, dumb show: by-play.

○ **Mie're**, I. *(wf.)* [MLG. mīr] 1. pimpernel. 2. chickweed.

○ ~, II. *(wf.)* [MLG. mire] pismire.

○ **Mies** = Moos. ~muschel, *f.* common (eatable *or* edible) muscle (*or* mussel). **Mie'sfetze**, *(wf.)* = Miese.

Miet=, in comps. w. m. mieten: ~acker, *m.* hired field. ~(s)comptoir, *n.* office for hiring servants &c. ~(s)=entschädigung, *f.* lodging-allowance. ~dienst, *m.* service on hire. ~ertrag, *m.* rental. ~(s)frau, *f.* 1. landlady. 2. female lodger *or* tenant. ~frei, *adj.* 1. rent-free. 2. to be let. ~=fuhre, *f.* hired vehicle, hired (*or* job-) carriage. ~gaul, *m.* hack, job-horse. ~(s)geld, *n.* 1. rent; hire. 2. earnest (-money). ~gut, *n.* farm, lease-hold, farmed estate. ~haus, *n.* rented house, lodging-house. ~herr, *m.* 1. landlord. 2. tenant; lodger. ~hof, *m.* 1. farm to let. 2. farm let, rented farm. ~jahr, *n.* year of lease; year of renting *or* hiring. ~kutsche, *f.* hack-chaise. ~(s)=kutscher, *m.* = ~=gaul. ~knecht, *m.* hired manservant. ~kutsche, *f.* hired carriage, hackney-coach. ~kutscher, *m.* hackney-coachman. ~lakai, *m.* valet de place, hired servant, footman hired by the day. ~(s)leute, *spl.* tenants; lodgers. ~lohn, *m.* servant's wages. ~lustig,

adj. desirous of renting. ~(s)mann, *m.* tenant; lodger. ~(s)pfennig, *m.* earnest(-money). ~pferd, *n.* hired horse; hackney(-horse): hack, jobhorse, livery-horse. ~preis, *m.* rent. ℂ ↓ ~s-kaserne, *f.* tenement-house; ℂ rookery. ~(s-)kontrakt, *m.* lease; agreement. ~soldat, *m.* mercenary (soldier). ~stall, *m.*, ~stallung, *f.* hired stable, hackney-stable. ~-stuhl, *m.* chair, seat, pew &c. to let; hired chair &c. ~(s)truppen, *spl.* mercenaries, mercenary troops. ~(s)-vertrag, *m.* = ~(s)kontrakt. ~(s)-wagen, *m.* = ~kutsche. ~weise, *adv.* by lease, on hire. ~(s-)wert, *m.* renting-value. ~wohner, *m.* 1. tenant. 2. lodger. ~wohnung, *f.* rented lodgings; flat. ~zeit, *f.* hiring-time; term of lease. ~zettel, *m.* bill for letting a house, letting-bill. ~zimmer, *n.* 1. room to let. 2. hired room. ~zins, *m.* 1. § rent. 2. house-rent; rent for lodgings. **Mie'tbar,** *adj.* [s. mieten & -bar] rentable, tenantable.

Miete, I. *(wf.)* [Du. mijt] mite.

~, II. *(wf.)* [MLG. mīte, fr. L. mēta] shock of sheaves, stack (of corn).

~, III. *(wf.)* [MHG. miete; cf. Engl. meed] 1. ∗ ♀ meed, recompense. 2. hiring, renting, lease. Zu die ~ geben, to let (out); in die ~ nehmen, to hire, rent; in der ~ haben, to have on hire, to hold on lease; zur ~ wohnen, to be a lessee, a tenant, a lodger, to live in lodgings; einem die ~ aufsagen *or* kündigen, to give warning *or* notice. 3. hire, rent. Die ~ für ein Schiff, charter; fällige ~, rent due; rückständige ~, arrears *(pl.)* of rent. **Mie'ten,** *(wv.)* [MHG. mieten] *v. a.* to hire, engage (a servant), to rent, take (a house &c.), to job (a carriage); to take a lease (of lands); to charter (a ship). **Mie'ter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] hirer, renter, lodger, tenant, lessee. **Mie'tling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & -ling] hireling, mercenary. **Mie'tung,** *(wf.)* [s. mieten & -ung] hiring, renting &c.

Mie'ze, *(wf.)* [pet-form of WN. Marie] 1. Mary, Molly. 2. [onom.?] puss, pussy, tabby. **Mie'zchen,** *(sn., pl. ~) dim.* of prec.

Mignon, *(minjõ'),* **Mignonne,** *(minjo'n) (f., no infl.)* [Fr.] [Typ.] minion; pearl.

Migrä'ne, *(wf.)* [Fr. migraine] megrim.

Mikro-, [fr. Gr. μικρός = small] in comps. w. m. micro-. **Mikrome'ter,** *(sm. or sn., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -meter] micrometer. ~schraube, *f.* micrometrical screw. **Mikrosko'p,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. -skop] microscope. **Mikrosko'pisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] microscopic(al). ~, *adv.* microscopically.

Mi'lbe, *(wf.)* [MHG. milwe] 1. mite. 2. ‡ moth. **Mi'lbig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] mity, full of mites; mothy.

Milch, *(f., no pl.)* [MHG. milch] 1. milk. Frische ~, new milk; geronnene, gestandene, gestockte, dicke, saure ~, curdled milk, curds; ℂ abgerahmte ~, skimmed milk; die ~ ist sauer geworden, the milk has turned sour: ± wie Milch und Blut, like roses and lilies; o in die ~ geben, to put out to nurse. 2. ‡ a) milk (of lettuce, almonds &c.). b) white, milk (of an egg). c) milt, soft roe (of fishes).

Comps.: ~achat, *m.* milk-white agate. ~ader, *f.* lacteal vein. ~-adergang, *m.* thoracic duct. ~ähnlich, *adj.* milklike, milky. ~ahorn, *m.* plane-tree. ~anstalt, *f.* dairy. ~-arche, *f.* [Zool.] silver ark. ~artig, *adj.* milky, lacteous, lacteal. ~bad, *n.* milk-bath. ♀ ~bahn, *f.* galaxy. ~-bart, *m.* 1. downy beard. 2. milksop, Jessamy, whey-faced boy; ℂ young shaver; greenhorn. ~bärtig, *adj.* 1. having a downy beard. 2. ‡ mimini-pimini, green, boyish, whey-faced. ~baum, *m.* 1. plane-tree. 2. great maple. 3. elm-tree. ~becher, *m.* milk-cup. ~behälter, *m.*, ~behältnis, *n.* 1. milk-vessel. 2. lacteous vessel, lacteal. ~bereitung, *f.* generation *or* secretion of milk. ~bildend, *adj.* lactific(al). ~blattern, *spl.* small-pox. ~blume, *f.* 1. galax. 2. common milkwort. ~boot, *n.* silver-ark, little silver cockle. ~branntwein, *m.* rack from mare's milk, Tartar arrack. ~brei, *m.* milk-pap, milk-porridge. ~bretzel, *f.* cracknel made of flour and milk. ~brot, *n.*, ~brötchen, *n.* French roll, German roll, milk-bread. ~bruder, *m.* 1. foster-brother. 2. ℂ ↓ any person fond of milk. ~-brühe, *f.* 1. milk-sauce. 2. [Tann.] lime-water. ~brunnen, *m.* pit for keeping milk cool in, milk-pit, milk-cooler. ~brust, *f.* 1. good breast of milk. 2. ‡ snowy breast. ~dieb, *m.* [Zool.] large white moth. ~distel, *f.* 1. milk-thistle, sow-thistle. 2. Lady's thistle. ~drüse, *f.* mammary *or* lacteal gland. ~eimer, *m.* milk-pail. ~esser, *m.* milk-eater. ~essig, *m.* whey-vinegar. ~farbe, *f.* milk-colour. ~farben, ~farbig, *adj.* 1. milk-coloured. 2. cream-coloured. ~faß, *n.*, ~fäßchen, *n.* 1. milk-vat; milk-pail. 2. = ~glöckchen. ~ferkel, *n.* sucking-pig. ~fieber, *n.* milk-fever, lacteal fever. ~flasche, *f.* milk-bottle: milk-flask. ~fleisch, *n.* young, soft flesh. ~flor, *m.* plain crape, tiffany. ~frau, *f.* milk-woman, milk-maid; dairy-woman *or* -maid. ~gang, *m.* lacteous, lactiferous *or* galactophorous duct. ~gefäß, *n.* 1. milk-vessel. 2. [Anat.] galactophorous, lactiferous, lacteous *or* lacteal vessel. ~-geld, *n.* milk-money. ~gelte, *f.* milk-pail. ~geschwulst, *f.* 1. swelling on *or* of the breast. 2. lacteous tumor. ~gesicht, *n.* juvenile, soft-skinned face, † insignificant face. ~gewölbe, *n.* cellar for milk, vaulted dairy. ~glas, *n.* 1. milk-glass. 2. breast-glass, breast-shield. 3. milk-white glass, glass-porcelain, alabaster-glass, opalescent *(or* opaline) glass. ~glöckchen, *n.* round-leaved bell-flower. ~haar, *n.* down, downy beard, pubescence on the face, fluff. ~hafen, *m.* milk-jug, milk-pot. ~-händler, *m.* milk-man, dairy-man. ~harn, *m.* 1. milky urine. 2. chyluria. ~harnruhr, *m.* = ~harn. 2. ~haut, *f.* 1. skin, creamy part of milk. 2. ‡ milk-white skin. ~hefen, *n.* = ~hafen. ~hirse, *f.* millet boiled in milk. ~-jaspis, *m.* milkwhite jasper. ~jung, *adj.* unripe, juvenile. ~junge, *m.* milk-boy. ~kaffee, *m.* coffee with milk. ~kalb, *n.* sucking-calf. ~-kalzedon, *m.* chalcedony. ~kammer, *f.* dairy(-room), milk-room. ~kanne, *f.*, ~kännchen, *n.* milk-jug, milk-pot. ~karpfen, *m.* soft-roed carp. ~käse, *m.* milk-cheese, Bath-cheese. ~-kasten, *m.* [Anat.] lacteous sinus. ~-keller, *m.* milk-cellar. ~kern, *m.* cream. ~kitt, *m.* curd-cement. ~-klumpen, *m.* clotted cream. ~knabe, *m.* 1. milk-boy. 2. milk-sop. ~knoten, *m.* lump of milk. ~koch, *m.* custard. ~kost, *f.* milk-diet, milk-food. ~-kraut, *n.* 1. milkwort. 2. seamilk-wort. 3. milk tare. 4. sun-spurge. 5. lungwort. ~kristall, *m.* lacteous crystal. ~krug, *m.* milk-pitcher, milk-jug. ~kübel, *m.* milk-pail. ~kuchen, *m.* 1. milk-cake. 2. cream-tart. ~kuh, *f.* milch-cow. ~kur, *f.* milk-cure, milk-diet. ~kuranstalt, *f.* milk-cure establishment. ~lab, *n.* rennet. ~-lamm, *n.* sucking-lamb. ~leiter, *m.* = ~gang. ~löffel, *m.* milk-spoon. ~mädchen, *n.*, ~magd, *f.* dairy-maid, milk-maid. ~mangel, *m.* [Med.] agalaxia, absence of milk. ~mann, *m.* milk-man. ~markt, *m.* milk-market. ~maß, *n.* milk-measure. ~messer, *m.* lactometer, milk-gauge. ~mörtel, *m.* mortar *or* cement made with sour milk. ~mus, *n.* = ~brei. ~napf, *m.* milk-bowl *or* -pan. ~-opal, *m.* milk-white opal. ~pächter, *m.* dairy-farmer. ~pantscher, *m.* adulterator of milk. ~pocke, *f.* cow-pock. ~pulver, *n.* desiccated milk, milk-powder. ~pumpe, *f.* breast-pump, -glass *or* -fountain. ~punsch, *m.* milk-punch. ~quarz, *m.* milk-quarz, rose-quarz. ~rahm, *m.* cream. ~rechnung, *f.* milk-score *(or* -bill). ~reich, *adj.* yielding much milk, abounding in milk. ~reis, *m.* rice boiled with *or* in milk, milk-rice. ~rödel, *m.* dandelion. ~röhrchen, *n.* lactiferous duct, lacteal. ~ruhr, *f.* diarrhœa of infants. ~saft, *m.* chyle, milky juice; [Bot.] laetescence. ~-saftbereitung, *f.*, ~saftbildung, *f.* chylification. ~saftführend, *adj.* chyliferous. ~satte, *f.* milk-dish, milk-bowl. ~sauger, *m.* [Ornith.] goat-sucker. ~säure, *f.* lactic acid. ~-

ſchaf, *n.* milk-ewe. ~ſchale, *f.* milk-dish. ~ſchauer, *m.* milk-fever. ~ſchimmel, *m.* cream-coloured horse. ~ſchnee, *m.* whipped cream. ~ſchorf, *m.* [Med.] milk-scab. ~ſchotten, *spl.* curds (of milk). ~ſchüſſel, *f.* milk-pan. ~ſchwalbe, *f.* = ~ſauger. ~ſchwamm, *m.* milky agaric. ~ſchwein, *n.* sucking pig. ~ſchweſter, *f.* 1. foster-sister. 2. ☾ ↓ a woman *or* girl fond of milk. ~ſeihe, *f.* 1. straining of milk. 2. milk-strainer. ~ſohn, *m.* foster-son. ~ſpeiſe, *f.* milk-diet, milk-food, spoon-meat. ~ſtar, *m.* [Med.] white cataract. ~ſtein, *m.* galactite. ~ſtern, *m.* [Bot.] star of Bethlehem. ~ſtraße, *f.* [Astr.] milky way, galaxy. ~ſuppe, *f.* milk-porridge; ~ſuppengeſicht = ~geſicht. ~tochter, *f.* foster-daughter. ~topf, *m.* milk-pot, ewer. ~tuch, *n.* strainer. ~verkäufer, *m.* milk-man. ~verſetzung, *f.* inspissation of the milk; [Med.] lacteal metastasis. ~=vieh, *n.* milch-cattle. ~warm, *adj.* lukewarm. ~warze, *f.* nipple. ~=waſſer, *n.* whey. ~weg, *m.* = ~ſtraße. ~weib, *n.* = ~frau. ~weiß, *adj.* milk-white. ~wirtſchaft, *f.* dairy, dairy-farm(ing). ~wundkraut, *n.* golden lung-wort. ~wurz(el), *f.* 1. viper's grass. 2. milk-wort. ~zahn, *m.* milk-tooth, colt's tooth. ~zehnte, *m.* milk-tithe. ~zieher, *m.* breast-pump. ~=zins, *m.* milk-rent. ~zucker, *m.* [Chem.] sugar of milk, lactine. **Mil'chen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* 1. to yield *or* give milk. 2. to be lactescent. ~de Kuh, milch-cow, milk(ing)-cow. ~, *v. a.* to milk. **Mil'ch(n)er,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Milch, 2., e) & =er, =ner] milter. **Mil'chicht,** *adj.* [s. Milch & =icht] milk-like, milky; ~e Pflanzen, lactescent plants. **Mil'chig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] milky, lacteal, lacteous, lactic, containing *or* resembling milk. ~e Beſchaffenheit, lactescence; ~e Pflanzen, lactescent plants. **Mil'chling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Milch & =ling] 1. suckling. 2. [Ichth.] milter. 3. pepper-agaric.

Mild, *adj.* [MHG. milte, milde (OHG. milti, OS. milde)] 1. charitable, bountiful, liberal, generous. ~e Gabe, alms, charity; ~e Gaben, charitable donations, voluntary contributions; ſeine ~e Hand aufthun, to be charitable, liberal; to spend freely, to open the purse-strings; eine ~e Stiftung, a charitable institution *or* foundation; mit ~er Hand, with a charitable hand. 2. mild, gentle, merciful, humane. ~e Regierung, mild government; ~e Strafe, mild (*or* gentle) punishment; ~er Tadel, gentle correction, slight reproach; ~ere Saiten aufziehen, to draw in. 3. + pious. 4. mild; gentle, mellow, soft. Ein ~er Regen, a gentle rain. 5. soft, tender, ductile, malleable. ~, *adv.* mildly, gently &c.; ~er beurteilen, darſtellen, to extennate.

Comps.: ~geſinnt, *adj.* gently disposed. ~herzig, *adj.* kind-hearted, charitable, benevolent, tender-hearted. ~herzigkeit, *f.* kind-heartedness, charitableness, benevolence. ~reich, *adj.* charitable, liberal, benignant, benign. ~thätig, *adj.* charitable, benevolent, liberal. ~=thätigkeit, *f.* charitableness, charity, benevolence, liberality. **Mil'de,** I. *adj.* = mild. ~, II. *(wf., no pl.)* [MHG. milte] 1. charitableness, liberality, generosity, benevolence. 2. mildness, gentleness, mercy, clemency, benignity, indulgence; leniency. 3. + piety. 4. mildness; gentleness, softness, mellowness. 5. softness, tenderness, ductility, malleableness. ✻ + ☿ **Mil'den,** *(wv.)* [s. mild & =en] = mildern. **Mil'derer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & =er] mitigator, moderator. **Mil'dern,** *(wv.)* [s. mild & =ern] *v. a.* 1. to soften, mitigate, lessen, temper, assuage, alleviate, soothe; to extenuate, moderate, diminish, reduce, modify; to lower; einen Ausdruck ~, to qualify an expression; ~der Umſtand, redeeming feature; ~de Umſtände, [Law] extenuating (*or* mitigating) circumstances. 2. (eine Säure) [Chem.] to correct (an acid). **Mil'derung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. softening, mitigating &c. 2. mitigation, alleviation, extenuation, moderation, diminution, reduction, modification; relief (of distress). Die ~ einer Säure, the correction of an acid. 3. a corrective. ~s=ausdruck, *m.*, ~s=wort, *n.* euphemism. ~s=grund, *m.* extenuating reason. ~s=mittel, *n.* corrective. **Mil'digkeit,** *(wf.)* [MHG. miltecheit, cf. mild & =igkeit] mildness, gentleness, kindness, benevolence, liberality, charitableness, charity. + **Mil'diglich,** *adv.* [MHG. milteclîch] kindly, liberally, charitably.

Militär', I. *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr. militaire, fr. L. mīlitāris] military man, warrior, soldier. ~, II. *(sn., no pl.)* [coll.] military, soldiery; army.

Comps.: ~akademie, *f.* military academy. ~anwärter, *m.* (old) soldier entitled to employment in civil service. ~arzt, *m.* army-surgeon. ~beamt(er), *m.* military official. ~=behörde, *f.* military authority. ~=bevollmächtigte(r), *m.* military attaché. ~budget, *n.* army-budget. ~dienſt, *m.* military service. ~dienſtpflicht, *f.* liability to serve in the army. ~dienſtzeichen, *n.* badge (*or* medal) showing the period of a soldier's service. ~etat, *m.* army-budget, war-budget. ~frei, *adj.* exempt from military service. ~fromm, *adj.* trained to stand fire (said of a horse). ~gericht, *n.* court-martial. ~geſetze, *spl.* military regulations. ~grenze, *f.* [Geogr.] Military Frontier (formerly a province of the Austrian Empire towards Turkey). ~herrſchaft, *f.* militarism. ~intendant, *m.* commissary general. ~kapelle, *f.* military-band. ~macht, *f.* military power. ~maß, *n.* standard. ~muſik, *f.* 1. martial music. 2. military band. ~mütze, *f.* foraging-cap. ~pflichtig, *adj.* bound to serve in the army, subject to military service. ~ſäbel, *m.* regulation-sword. ~ſchule, *f.* military school. ~ſtand, *m.* profession of arms. ~ſtrafe, *f.* military punishment. ~tuch, *m.* army-cloth. ~verwaltung, *f.* army administration. ~=vorlage, *f.* army-bill. ~weſen, *n.* military affairs, war-department. **Militä'ria,** *spl.* [L.] 1. military affairs. 2. (as an inscription on letters) on service, in the army. **Militä'riſch,** *adj.* [s. Militär & =iſch] military; soldierlike, soldierly. ~, *adv.* in a military manner *or* way. ~ grüßen, to salute. **Militari'smus,** *(sm., no infl., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =ismus] militarism.

Miliz, *(wf.)* [L. mīlitia] militia; berittene ~, yeomanry. ~ſoldat, *m.* militia-soldier, militia-man, yeoman.

Milk, *imp.*, **milkſt, milkt,** *2., 3. s. pres.* of melken.

Mille'nnium, *(sn., pl. =nien)* [L.] millennium, millenary. **Millia'rde,** *(wf.)* [Fr. milliard] a thousand millions, a milliard. **Milliõ'n,** *(wf.)* [Fr.] million. ~enweiſe, *adv.* by millions. **Millionä'r,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & är] millionaire. **Milliõ'nſt,** *ord. & adj.* [s. Million & =ſte] millionth. **Milliõ'nſtel,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =tel] millionth (part).

Milz, *(wf.)* [MHG. milze] milt, spleen. Die ~ ſticht mich, I have a stitch in my side.

Comps.: ~ader, *f.* splenic vein. ~beſchwerden, *spl.* (oppression of the) spleen. ~blutader, *f.* splenic vein. ~brand, *m.* [Vet.] anthrax. ~bruch, *m.* splenocele. ~drüſe, *f.* splenic gland. ~entzündung, *f.* splenitis, inflammation of the spleen. ~krank, *adj.* splenetic. ~krankheit, *f.* 1. disease *or* disorder of the spleen. 2. the spleen, melancholy, hypochondriasis. ~kraut, *n.* 1. spleen-wort. 2. golden saxifrage. ~ſchlagader, *f.* splenic artery. ~ſtechen, *n.* stitch in the side; [Med.] splenalgia. ~ſtrang, *m.* [Anat.] splenetic plexus. ~ſucht, *f.* 1. spleen. 2. spleen, hypochondriasis, melancholy. ~ſüchtig, *adj.* splenetic, hypochondriac(al), affected with the spleen. ~verſtopfung, *f.* obstruction of *or* in the spleen. ~weh, *n.* splenalgia, pain in the spleen. **Mil'zig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] hypochondriac(al), splenetic.

Mi'me, *(wm.)* [Gr. μῖμος] mime, actor, mimic, stage-player. ☾ **Mi'men,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to act. **Mi'mik,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ik] 1. mimic art, mimics. 2. mimicry; ☾ dodge. **Mi'miker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er]

mimic. **Mi'miſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] mimic(al).

Mimō'ſe, *(wf.)* [NL. mimosa] sensitive plant, mimosa.

Mi'nder, *adj.* [MHG. minner, minre] 1. less, smaller, lesser, lower, inferior. Nicht mehr, nicht ~, neither more, nor less; ~ gelehrt, als ꝛc., less learned than &c.; die ~e Zahl, the less *or* lesser number; die ~e Anzahl, the minority. 2. minor. Die vier ~n Brüder, the minorites. 3. ✻ younger, junior.

~, *pred. adj.* & *adv.* less, inferior. Das iſt etwas ~, that is something inferior. Es iſt ~ ſchön, it is less beautiful. Nicht ~, equally.

Comps.: **~ausgabe,** *f.* less expense (*or* cost). **~bedarf,** *m.* decrease of demand. **~betrag,** *m.* less amount. **~einnahme,** *f.* decrease of receipts, under-receipt. **~ertrag,** *m.* less returns (*pl.*). **~gebot,** *n.* lower offer. **~gewicht,** *n.* less weight, deficiency in weight. **~gut,** *adj.* second-rate, inferior. **~haltig,** *adj.* of less *or* inferior value, poorer. **~jährig,** *adj.* nonaged, minor. Er iſt noch ein ~-jähriger, he is still a minor. **~jährigkeit,** *f.* minority, nonage. **~-wert,** *m.* inferior value, inferiority. **~wertig,** *adj.* of inferior value, inferior. **~zahl,** *f.* less (lesser, inferior *or* smaller) number, minority. **Mi'nderheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] 1. inferiority. 2. minority. 3. smaller, inferior *or* less number. **Mi'ndern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. minnern, cf. minder & -n] *v. a.* to diminish, lessen, abate; ein Tau ~, to point a rope; [Knitt.] to narrow. Sich ~, *v. refl.* a) to decrease, to grow less, to abate, diminish. b) to decay. **Mi'nderung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] diminishing &c., diminution, decrease; narrowing. **Mi'ndeſt,** *superl.* of minder, least, smallest, lowest. Nicht das ~e, not a bit, not an acc; nicht im ~en, not in the least, not at all, by no means; zum ~en, at the least. **~betrag,** *m.* lowest amount. **~bietende(r),** *m.* lowest bidder. **~-fordernde(r),** *m.* lowest contractor. **Mi'ndeſtens,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -ens] at least; at the (very) least, to say the least.

Mi'ne, *(wf.)* [Fr. mine] 1. mine. Eine ~ graben, eine ~ ſpringen laſſen *or* ſprengen, to dig, to spring a mine. 2. ± alle ~n ſpringen laſſen, to set every engine at work, to leave no stone unturned, to set every spring in motion. **Mi'nen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **~arbeit,** *f.* miner's work. **~arbeiter,** *m.* miner. **~auge,** *n.* shaft, entrance to a gallery. **~bau,** *m.* mining. **~biene,** *f.* mining bee. **~gang,** *m.* adit, stoll, entrance of a mine: krumme ~gänge, returns. **~gräber,** *m.* miner; sapper. **~haus,** *m.*, **~halle,** *f.* = **~auge.** **~herd,** *m.* place where the powder (of a mine) is set on fire. **~kammer,** *f.* chamber of a mine. **~kompaß,** *m.* miner's compass. **~korb,** *m.* mine-basket. **~krieg,** *m.* subterranean war. **~ofen,** *m.* = **~kammer.** **~ſchacht,** *m.* shaft of a mine. **~ſpinne,** *f.* great scorpion spider. **~ſyſtem,** *n.* [Mil.] araignée. **~trichter,** *m.* tunnel, crater *or* funnel of a mine. **~zweig,** *m.* branch of a mine. side gallery.

Minerā'l, *(sn., pl.* **~e** *or* *sam.,* *pl.* *-ien)* [ML. minerale] mineral. **~-alkali,** *n.* mineral alkali. **~kunde,** *f.*, **~lehre,** *f.* mineralogy. **~laugenſalz,** *n.* = **~alkali.** **~magnetismus,** *m.* mineral magnetism. **~öl,** *n.* mineral oil. **~quelle,** *f.* mineral spring. **~reich,** *n.* mineral kingdom. **~waſſer,** *n.* mineral *or* metalline water; warme **~waſſer,** thermal waters. **Minerā'lien,** *pl.* of prec. **~kabinett,** *n.* cabinet (*or* collection) of minerals. **~kunde,** *f.* mineralogy. **~ſammlung,** *f.* = **~kabinett.** **Minerā'liſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] mineral. **Mineralō'g,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -log] mineralogist. **Mineralogie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -logie] mineralogy. **Mineralō'giſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -logiſch] mineralogical.

Mineur, *(minǖ'r) (sm., pl.* **~e** *or* **~s)** [Fr.] miner; sapper.

Miniatū'r, *(wf.)* [Fr.] miniature. **~gemälde,** *n.*, **~malerei,** *f.* miniature painting. **~maler,** *m.*, miniature painter.

Minie'r-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: **~korb,** *m.* earth-barrel. **~kunſt,** *f.* art of mining, subterraneous engineering. **~ſpinne,** *f.* [Zool.] trap-door-spider. **~werkzeuge,** *spl.* miner's tools. **Minie'ren,** *(wv.)* [Fr. miner, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to mine, undermine, sap. **Minie'rer,** *(sm., pl.* **~)** [s. prec. & -er] miner, sapper.

Mi'nima, *(wf., pl.* **-men)** [L.] [Mus.] minim. **Minimā'l,** *adj.* [L. minimus, & s. -al] minimal. **~betrag,** *m.* 1. lowest amount *or* sum; minimum. 2. lowest rate (of postage &c.). **~preis,** *m.* lowest price. **~ſatz,** *m.* = **~betrag,** 2. **~thermometer,** *m. or n.* minimum-thermometer. **Mi'nimum,** *(sn., pl.* *-nima) [L.] minimum.

Mini'ſter, *(sm., pl.* **~)** [L.] 1. ✻ minister, clergyman. 2. [Pol.] minister; [Engl.] secretary of state. Der erſte ~, Prime-Minister, Premier; die ſämtlichen ~, the ministry *or* ministers; bevollmächtigter ~, plenipotentiary; ~ des Innern, Secretary of State for the Home-Department; Home-Minister; ~ des Kultus und des öffentlichen Unterrichts, minister of ecclesiastical affairs and of public instruction; ~ des Handels und der Kolonien, minister of commerce and colonial affairs; ~ der Finanzen, minister of finances; [Engl.] Chancellor of the Exchequer; ~ der auswärtigen Angelegenheiten, ~ des Äußeren, Foreign Secretary, minister for foreign affairs; ~ der Juſtiz, minister of justice; [Engl.] Lord Chancellor.

Comps.: **~anklage,** *f.* impeachment of a minister. **~konferenz,** *f.* ministerial conference. **~kriſis,** *f.* ministerial crisis. **~präſident,** *m.* President of the Council. **~rat,** *m.* council of ministers, cabinet-council. **~reſident,** *m.* resident minister, minister-resident. **~tiſch,** *m.* [Engl.] treasury-bench. **~verantwortlichkeit,** *f.* ministerial responsibility. **~wechſel,** *m.* change of ministers, of ministry. **Miniſteriā'l-,** [s. prec. & -al] in comps. w. m. ministerial: **~beamter,** *m.* ministerial official. **~befehl,** *m.* ministerial order. **~beſchluß,** *m.* ministerial decision. **~erlaß,** *m.* ministerial order; [Engl.] order of the Privy Council. **~kriſis,** *f.* ministerial crisis. **~rat,** *m.* counsellor (*or* head-clerk) of a ministerial department. **~ſekretär,** *m.* secretary of a ministerial department. **~reſkript,** *n.* ministerial edict. **Miniſteri-e'll,** *adj.* [Fr. ministériel(le), cf. prec. & -ell] ministerial. **Miniſte'rium,** *(sn., pl.* *-ien) [L.] 1. ministry; department of Government. ~ des Inneren, Home Department; ~ des Äußeren, Foreign Office. 2. (= ſämtliche Miniſter) administration; im ~ ſein, to be in the cabinet *or* in office. **Miniſtra'nt,** *(wm.)* [s. next & -ant] acolyte. **Miniſtrie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. ministrare, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* [R. C. Ch.] to administer *or* assist (as an acolyte) at the celebration of Mass.

✻ ♀ **Mi'nne,** *(wf.)* [MHG. minne = ♀ remembrance: love] love. **~dichter,** *m.* love-poet. **~glück,** *n.* happiness of love. **~lied,** *n.* love-song. **~lohn,** *m.*, **~preis,** *m.* reward of love. **~ſang,** *m.* love-song, song of love, love-poetry. **~ſänger,** *m.*, **~ſinger,** *m.* minstrel of love, love-poet, minnesinger, German lyric poet (of the middle ages). **~ſold,** *m.* = **~lohn.** **Mi'nnen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. minnen] *v. a.* to love, woo, court. **Mi'nnig,** *adj.* [fr. next] = next. **Mi'nniglich,** *adj.* [MHG. minneclīch] † lovely, charming, amiable. 2. in love.

Minore'nn, *adj.* [L. minorennis] nonaged, minor. Ein **~er,** a minor. **Minorennitā't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] nonage, (age of) minority. **Minori't,** *(wm.)* [fr. L. minor = minor, lesser, & s. -it] Minorite. **Minoritā't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] minority.

Mi'nſtrel, *(sm., pl.* **~s)** [Engl.] minstrel.

Mi'nus, *adv.* [L.] [Alg.] minus, less. **~,** *(n., no infl.)* deficit; decrease. **~betrag,** *m.* minus amount. **~elektrizität,** *f.* negative electricity. **~zeichen,** *n.* minus-sign. **Minu'skel,** *(wf.)* [L. minuscula] minuscule. **~n,** **~ſchrift,** *f.* minuscule.

Minū'te, *(wf.)* [fr. L. mīnūtus = very small] minute. Auf die ~, to a (*or* to the) minute; in der nächſten

~, in another minute; zu jeder ~ in Bereitſchaft, ready at a minute's notice. **Minu'ten-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~glas, *n.* minute-glass. ~lang, a) *adj.* lasting a minute. b) *adv.* for minutes (together). ~lien, *f.* [Naut.] minute-line. ~rad, *n.* minute-wheel. ~uhr, *f.* minute-watch. ~weiſe, *adv.* minutely, every minute. ~weiſer, *m.*, ~zeiger, *m.* minute-hand. **Minutiö's**, *adj.* [Fr. minutieux, -ense, & s. -öſ] minute; circumstantial; ☾ nice.

Mi'nze, *(wf.)* [MHG. minze (fr. L. ment(h)a, Gr. *μίνθα*)] [Bot.] mint. Grüne ~, spear-mint.

Mir, *pers. pron.*; *dat. sg.* of ich: 1. me, to me. Er gab es ~, he gave it to me: geben Sie es ~, give it me: ich habe ~ das Bein gebrochen, I have broken my leg: ſagen Sie ~ ꝛc., tell me &c.: er hat es von ~ bekommen, he has received it at my hands; ein Freund von ~, a friend of mine; wie du ~, ſo ich dir, [prov.] tit for tat. 2. ☾ (us. as a kind of affirmative:) da ſich ~ nur die ſchönen Knaben! do but look at those fine boys! das lob ich ~! that's what I like! ~ nichts, dir nichts, without more ado, in cold blood. 3. ○ ~ an! as for me! for what I care!

Mirabe'lle, *(wf.)* [Fr.] mirabelle-plum. Grüne ~, greengage.

Mira'kel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [L. mīrāculum] miracle, prodigy. ~ſpiel, *n.* miracle play.

Mi'rre = Miere.

Mi'rrhe = Myrrhe. **Mi'rthe** = Myrte.

Miß- = miß-.

Miſanthrō'p, *(wm.)* [Gr. *μισάνθρωπος*] misanthrope. **Miſanthropie'**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ie] misanthropy. **Miſanthrō'piſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] misanthropical.

Miſcellaneen (○○⏑○○, incorr. ○○○⏑○), **Miſcee'llen**, *spl.* [L. miscellānĕa] miscellanies.

Miſch-, in comps. w. m. miſchen: ~art, *f.* mixed kind; hybrid; mongrel race, cross-breed. ~ehe, *f.* mixed marriage (between persons of different creeds). ~farbe, *f.* mixed colour, compound colour. ~farbig, *adj.* of a mixed colour. ~futter, *n.* mixed provender. ~gefäß, *n.* vessel for mixing in, mixing-vessel. ~geſchlecht, *n.* = ~raſſe. ~getreide, *n.* meslin. ~klumpen, *m.* 1. mixed *or* compound mass. 2. chaos, chaotic mass. ~korn, *n.* meslin. ~krug, *m.* = ~gefäß. ~maſch, *m.* medley; jumble, hodgepodge, mishmash. ~metall, *n.* compound metal. ~raſſe, *f.* mixed race; half-breed, cross-breed. ~reich, *n.* mixed realm. ~ſprache, *f.* mixed language. ~trank, *m.* mixture. ~volk, *n.* mixed nation. **Mi'ſchbār**, *adj.* [s. miſchen & -bar] miseible; mixable. **Mi'ſchbārkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] miscibility. **Mi'ſchen**, *(wv.)* [MHG. misehen] *v. a.* 1. to mix, mingle, blend. 2. to dilate; to alloy. 3. (= verfälſchen) to adulterate, drug. Wein mit Waſſer ~, to mix wine with water: (die Karten) to shuffle. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to be *or* to get mixed. 2. (in etwas) a) to mix, to mingle (with &c.). b) ‡ to interfere in *or* with, to interpose in, to meddle with. Er miſcht ſich in alles, he meddles with every thing; ſich unter das Volk ~, to mix with the people; ſich ins Geſpräch ~, to join in the conversation, ☾ to put in one's oar. **Mi'ſcher**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. mixer, mingler. 2. adulterator. **Mi'ſchling**, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. miſchen & -ling] 1. mixed provender *or* fodder. 2. mongrel, hybrid, half-breed, cross-breed. **Mi'ſchung**, *(wf.)* [s. miſchen & -ung] 1. mixing, mingling. 2. mixture; concoction, [Chem.] composition, alloy, combination, compound. 3. ‡ medley. ~s-gewicht, *n.* [Chem.] equivalent, atomic weight. ~s-rechnung, *f.* [Math.] rule of alligation.

* ○ **Mi'ſel**, *(sf., pl. ~n)* [= Miesfaſe] girl. * ○ **Mi'ſeln**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* to make love, to dally.

Miſera'bel, *adj.* [L. miserābilis] miserable, wretched. **Miſerabilitä't**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] 1. wretchedness. 2. something wretched. **Miſe're**, *(wf.)* [Fr. misère] wretchedness, misery, distress, wretched state *or* condition. **Miſere're**, *(sn., gen. ~ or ~s, pl. ~s)* [L.; s. E. G. P.] 1. miserere. 2. [Med.] iliac passion, miserere.

Miſogy'n, *(wm.)* [Gr. *μισογένης*] misogyne, misogynist.

Mi'ſpel, *(wf.)* [MHG. mispel (fr. L. mespilum)] medlar. ~baum, *m.* medlar-tree).

Miß, I. *(f., pl. Mi'ſſes or Mi'ſſen)* [Engl.] Miss.

~, II. *imper.* of meſſen & miſſen.

Miß-, [MHG. misse-] *prefix* w. m. mis-. *(Verbs preceded by this prefix do not, as a rule, separate it in their conjugation, except in cases specially noted; cf. Preface, Accid. p. XIV/XV. Considerable fluctuation prevails as to the position of the stress. As a rule, the prefix is stressed in comp. substantives & adjectives, and the root in verbs & their derivatives, unless for emphasis when the prefix may be stressed, e. g.* mi'ßdeute es nicht! *Moreover, comps. with* be-, ge- *have the prefix stressed.)* **Miß-a'chten**, *(vr., pp.* miß'achtet *or* + mi'ßgeachtet*)* [s. prec. & achten] *v. a.* to disesteem, disdain, disregard, neglect, undervalue, despise, slight. **Mi'ß-a'chtung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] disrespect, disregard, neglect.

Miſſa'l, *(sn., pl. ~e), or* **Miſſa'le**, *(sen., gen. ~ or ~s, pl. -li-en)* [L. missale] missal.

Miß-a'rten, *(wv.; pp.* miß'artet & mi'ßgeartet*)* [s. miß- & arten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to degenerate. **Mi'ßbegriff**, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. miß- & Begriff] misconception, wrong idea. **Mi'ßbehägen**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & behagen] *v. imp.* & *n.* to be distasteful to, to displease. Das mißbehagt mir ſehr, I dislike that extremely, I do'nt like that at all. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* dislike; discomfort: displeasure, dissatisfaction. **Mi'ßbelieben**, *(wv.)* [s. belieben] *v. imp.* & *n.* to displease. Es mi'ßbeliebt mir ſehr, it is very disagreeable to me, I dislike it exceedingly. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* displeasure, dissatisfaction, dislike. **Mißbi'lden**, *(wv.)* [s. bilden] *v. a.* to shape amiss *or* wrong, to form ill, to misshape. **Mi'ßbildung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] deformity, misshapeness, malformation. **Mißbilligen**, (– ○○○ *or* ○–○○) *(wr., pp.* gemi'ßbilligt *or* mißbi'lligt*)* [s. miß- & billigen] *v. a.* to disapprove of, to object to, to censure *or* blame, to condemn: to disallow; to disfavour, discountenance; to set one's face against. **Mißbilligung**, (*as.* – ○○○, *but also* ○–○○) *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] disapprobation, disapproval; disavowal. **Mi'ßbrauch**, *(sm., ffeps.)* [s. miß- & Brauch] 1. bad *or* false use, misuse. 2. abuse; [Law] misprision: ~ treiben mit mißbrauchen. **Mißbrau'chen**, *(wv.)* [s. miß- & brauchen] *v. a.* 1. to make an ill use of, to misuse. 2. to abuse. Es hieße Ihre Güte ~, it would be presuming, trespassing *or* encroaching upon your kindness. 3. to take advantage of. 4. (den Namen Gottes) ~, to take in vain. 5. ‡ to abuse, debauch, seduce, dishonour (a woman). **Mi'ßbräuchlich**, *adj.* [s. Mißbrauch & -lich] founded upon abuse, abusive, improper, wrong, perverted. **Mi'ßcredit** = Mißkredit. **Mißdeu'ten**, *(wv., pp.* mißdeu'tet *or* gemi'ßdeutet*)* [s. miß- & deuten] *v. a.* to misinterpret, misconstrue; to put a wrong construction *or* a false interpretation upon. **Mißdeu'tung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] misinterpretation, misconstruction, misrepresentation; misconception.

Mi'ſſen, *(wv.)* [MHG. missen] *v. a.* 1. * ○ to miss (one's aim, one's way &c.). 2. § *(with acc., * with gen.)* to miss; to fail to see, (to perceive the absence of somebody *or* something one expected to be present). 3. to be *or* to do without, to spare, to dispense with; ich kann es nicht ~, I cannot do without it; ſchmerzlich ~, to miss sadly. * ○ ~, *v. n.* to want, to be absent, to be missing.

Mi'ß-erfolg, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. miß- & Erfolg] failure. **Mi'ß-ernte**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & Ernte] bad harvest; failure of crops.

Mi'ſſeſt, *2. sing. pres.* of meſſen & miſſen.

Mi'ſſethāt, *(wf.)* [MHG. missetāt, cf. miß- & That] misdeed, crime, trespass, offence, transgression. **Mi'ſſethäter**, *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Mi'ſſethäterin**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] misdoer,

transgressor, delinquent, malefactor, evil-doer, criminal; ein verurteilter ~, a convict. **Mi'ßfall,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. miß- & Fall] 1. mishap, ill chance, mischance, misfortune, accident. 2. miscarriage. **Mißfa'llen,** *(sv.; impf.* mißfi'l, *pp.* mißfa'llen*)* [s. miß- & gefallen] *v. n.* to displease, to be unpleasing *or* displeasing to. **Mi'ßfallen,** *(sn., vbls.)* displeasure, dissatisfaction, dislike; es hat mein ~ erregt, it displeases me, I am displeased with it; sie hat sich mein ~ zugezogen, she has incurred my displeasure. **Mi'ßfällig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] displeasing, disagreeable, offensive, shocking; einem ~ sein *or* werden, to displease one, to incur one's displeasure. ~, *adv.* 1. displeasingly &c. 2. with displeasure; sich ~ äußern über, to find fault with, to disapprove of. **Mi'ßfarbe,** *(wf.)* [s. miß- & Farbe] 1. false colour. 2. medley of colours, motley. 3. disagreeable colour. 4. subdued colour *or* tint. **Mi'ßfarben, mi'ßfarbig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -en, -ig] 1. out of harmony (as regards colour). 2. discoloured. 3. of a subdued tint. **Mi'ßfolgern,** *(wv.)* [s. miß- & folgern] *v. a.* to misinfer. **Mi'ßform,** *(wf.)* [s. miß- & Form] deformity; malformation. **Mi'ßförmig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] deformed, misshapen. **Mi'ßgeärtet,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of mißarten] degenerate; turned out badly, gone astray. **Mi'ßgebären,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. miß- & gebären] *v. n.* 1. to miscarry; to have an abortion. 2. to bring forth a monster. Das ~, *(sn., vbls.)* miscarriage. **Mi'ßgebilde,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [s. miß- & Gebilde] deformity, monster. **Mi'ßgeburt,** *(wf.)* [s. miß- & Geburt] 1. miscarriage; abortion. 2. monster, shocking deformity *or* object, malformation. 3. ‡ wretched piece of bungling. **Mi'ßgefühl,** *(sn., pl.* ~*e)* [s. Gefühl] ill feeling, ill blood, annoyance. **Mi'ßgehen,** *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. miß- & gehen] *v. n.* 1. to go astray *or* wrong. 2. ‡ to fail. **Mi'ßgehorchen,** *(wv.)* [s. gehorchen] *v. n.* to disobey; not to obey properly. **Mi'ßgelaunt,** *adj.* = mißlaunisch. **Mi'ßgeschaffen,** *pp. adj.* [s. miß- & *pp.* of schaffen] deformed. **Mi'ßgeschick,** *(sn., pl.* ~*e)* [s. miß- & Geschick] misfortune, ill-luck, fatality, affliction, mishap, adversity, disaster. **Mi'ßgeschöpf,** *(sn., pl.* ~*e)* [s. prec. & Geschöpf] misshapen creature, monster. **Mi'ßgestalt,** I. *(wf.)* [s. Gestalt] 1. deformity, misshape. 2. shocking *or* distorted creature. 3. [Bot.] monstrosity, monster, unnatural plant. ~, II. *adj.* = mißgestaltet. **Mi'ßgestalten,** *(wv.)* [s. gestalten] *v. a.* to misshape, deform. **Mi'ßgestaltet,** *pp. adj.* misshaped, misshapen, deformed. **Mi'ßgestaltheit,** *(wf.)* [s. mißgestalt, II. & -heit] deformity, misshapenness. **Mi'ßgestaltig,** *adj.* [s. gestaltig] misshapen, deformed, ill-shaped. **Mi'ßgestaltung,** *(wf.)* [s. mißgestalten & -ung] deformity. **Mi'ßgestimmt,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of mißstimmen] ‡ out of tune; ± out of humour, dulled; ☾ off the hinges *or* hooks; dejected, ☾ down in the mouth *or* in the dumps. Die Börse war gänzlich ~, the market was quite unstrung. **Mi'ßgewächs,** *(sn., pl.* ~*e)* [s. miß- & Gewächs] unnatural plant, stunted *or* monstrous plant *or* growth. **Mi'ßgiffung,** *(wf.)* [s. Giffung] [Naut.] false dead-reckoning. **Mißglü'cken,** *(wv.)* [s. glücken] *v. n.* to fail, miscarry. Es kann nicht ~, it cannot fail of success; es ist uns mißglückt, we have failed *(or* not succeeded) in it; alles mißglückt mir, everything goes wrong *(or* amiss) with me. **Mißgö'nnen,** *(wv.)* [s. gönnen] *v. a.* to begrudge *or* grudge, to envy. **Mi'ßgriff,** *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [s. Griff] 1. taking hold of by mistake, wrong handling *or* touching; [Mus.] touching a wrong key: slip. 2. mistake, error, blunder. **Mi'ßgunſt,** *(sf., ffcps.)* [s. Gunſt] envy, disfavour, jealousy, grudge, ill-will, malevolence, disaffection. **Mi'ßgünſtig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] envious, jealous, grudging, spiteful. ~ sein, to play the dog in the manger. **Mißha'ndeln,** *(wv., pp.* mißha'ndelt *or* gemi'ßhandelt*)* [s. miß- & handeln] *v. a.* to ill-treat, illuse, abuse, misuse. ~, *v. n. (sep.)* to act amiss, wrong *or* ill, to transgress. **Mißha'ndlung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. ill *or* bad treatment, illusage, abuse, cruelty, brutality; thätliche ~, assault and battery. 2. wrong, fault, bad act *or* action, transgression. **Mi'ßheirat,** *(wf.)* [s. miß- & Heirat] discreditable, incompatible *or* unsuitable marriage, misalliance, mésalliance; unequal match, disparagement. **Mi'ßhellig,** *adj.* [MHG. missehellec; cf. Hall] 1. unharmonious, discordant, dissonant, incongruous. 2. ‡ discordant, dissentient, disagreeing, disunited, unharmonious, incompatible. ~, *adv.* discordantly, at variance. **Mi'ßhelligkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. dissonance, discrepancy, discordance, incongruity, incompatibility, inconsistency. 2. dissension, discord, variance, difference, disagreement; disputed point; in ~ geraten, to fall out. **Mißhö'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. miß- & hören] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to hear wrong. 2. to misunderstand.

Miſſio'n, *(wf.)* [L. missio, & s. -on] 1. ‡ & ± mission, errand. 2. [Rel.] mission. Innere ~, home-mission, city-mission. ~s-anſtalt, *f.* mission, mission-house. ~s-geſellſchaft, *f.* missionary society. **Miſſionä'r,** *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [s. prec. & -ar, -är] missionary.

Miſſi'v(e), *(sn., pl.* ~*e)* = next. **Miſſi've,** *(wf.)* [Fr.] missive.

Mi'ßjahr, *(sn., pl.* ~*e)* [s. miß- & Jahr] year yielding no crops, barren *or* bad year, bad harvest. **Mi'ßkauf,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Kauf] bad bargain. **Mißke'nnen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. kennen] *v. a.* to mistake, misunderstand, misapprehend. **Mi'ßklang,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Klang] disharmony, dissonance, discord, unharmonious sound. **Mißkli'ngen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. klingen] *v. n.* to sound amiss *or* unharmoniously, to be discordant. **Mi'ßkredit,** *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [s. Kredit] discredit, disrepute, bad name; in ~ bringen, to discredit, to bring into ill repute, to cast a slur upon; in ~ kommen, to be discredited. **Mi'ßlaune,** *(wf.)* [s. Laune] ill-humour. **Mi'ßlaunig, mi'ßlaunisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig, -isch] ill-humoured, peevish, fretful, sulky, bad-tempered. **Mi'ßlaut,** *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [s. miß- & Laut] discordant, dissonant *or* unmelodious sound. **Mißlauten,** *(– ⏑ ⏑ or ⏑ – ⏑) (wv.)* [s. lauten] *v. n.* to sound ill, amiss *or* discordantly. **Mi'ßlautend,** *pp. adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] dissonant. **Mißlei'ten,** *(wv.; not sep., but pp.* + *also* mi'ßgeleitet*)* [s. miß- & leiten] *v. a.* to lead astray, to mislead, misdirect, misguide, deceive. **Mißlei'ter,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] misleader.

Mi'ßlich, *adj.* [MHG. misselīch] 1. ∗ different, various. 2. uncertain, doubtful, dubious. 3. critical, precarious, difficult, intricate, awkward, perplexed, hazardous, dangerous, perilous: ‡ thorny, embarrassed, bad. ~e Zeiten, hard times; ~e Lage, critical position, predicament; es steht ~ mit ihm aus, he is in a very bad way, in a critical position. **Mi'ßlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. dubiousness, doubtfulness, uncertainty. 2. danger, dangerousness, perilousness, precariousness, peril, risk, criticalness, difficulty, intricacy, perplexity, embarrassment.

Mi'ßliebig, *adj.* [eNHG. miß-beliebig; s. miß- & beliebig] disagreeable, displeasing, not in favour, obnoxious; objectionable; sich bei jemand ~ machen, to incur some one's displeasure. ~, *adv.* disagreeably. Etwas ~ aufnehmen, to take something amiss, to manifest one's displeasure at something. **Mi'ßliebigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] disagreeableness, objectionableness; disfavour. **Mißli'ngen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. misselingen, cf. miß- & gelingen] *v. n.* & *imp.* to fail, miscarry, to prove abortive (unsuccessful *or* a failure), to come to naught. Einen Plan ~ machen, to thwart *or* frustrate a design. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* failure, miscarriage, mischance, ill success, nonsuccess. **Mißlu'ngen,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] miscarried, unsuccessful; es ist vollständig ~, it is a signal

failure; das Unternehmen ist mir ~, I have failed in the undertaking; ein ~er Plan, an abortive design, a failure. **Mi'ßmūt,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. miß- & Mut] dejection; vexation, ill-humour, peevishness, discontent; ☾ blue devils. **Mi'ßmūtig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] discouraged, disheartened, dejected, depressed; ill-humoured, peevish, discontented, cross, displeased, vexed. **Mi'ßmūtigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] = Mißmut. **Mißrā'ten,** *(sv., ffcps.; impf.* mißrie't, *pp.* mißrā'ten) I. [MHG. misserāten, cf. miß- & geraten] *v. n.* (*pfte.* sein) to fail, miscarry, to turn out a failure; to prove a failure. Die Feldfrüchte sind ~, the crops have failed; ein mißratenes Kind, a bad child. ~, II. [s. miß- & raten] *v. a.* I. to guess wrong. 2. einem etwas ~, to dissuade some one from something, to advise one to the contrary. ~, III. *pp.* of mißraten, I., II., which see. **Mißre'den,** *(wv.)* [s. miß- & reden] *v. n.* to speak unfavourably. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to make a mistake in speaking, to make a slip with one's tongue. **Mi'ßregierung,** *(wf.)* [s. miß- & Regierung] misrule, misgovernment. **Mißschaffen,** *(sv., impf.* mißschū'f, *pp.* mißgeschaffen) [s. miß- & schaffen] *v. a.* to misshape, disfigure.

Mißt = misset.

Mi'ßstand, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. miß- & Stand] 1. embarrassing state, difficult *or* critical condition. 2. impropriety, unsuitableness, indecorum, unseemliness, unbecomingness. 3. nuisance, grievance; Mißstände abstellen, to remedy abuses. **Mi'ßstimmen,** *(wv.; us. sep., pp.* us. mi'ßgestimmt, + mißsti'mmt) [s. stimmen] *v. a.* 1. to mistune, to put out of tune. 2. ± to untune, unhinge, vex *or* irritate, to put in an ill-humour, to put out of humour. **Mi'ßstimmung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. dissonance, discord. 2. dissension, difference, disagreement, variance. 3. ill-humour, crossness, dissatisfaction; [Comm.] depression of the market.

Mißt, *3.* (& occasionally 2.) *sing. pres.* of messen & missen.

Mi'ßthū'n, *(sv., ffcps.; us. sep.; pp.* mi'ßgethan) [s. miß- & thun] *v. n.* to do amiss, wrong *or* ill, to act amiss &c. **Mi'ßtōn,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Ton] 1. false sound, note *or* tone. 2. dissonance, discord, disharmony. **Mi'ßtönen,** *(wv.; us. sep.; pp.* mi'ßgetönt) [s. tönen] *v. n.* 1. to sound wrong. 2. to be out of tune, to be dissonant *or* discordant. **Mi'ßtönig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] dissonant, discordant. **Mißtrauen,** *(wv.)* [s. miß- & trauen] *v. n.* to mistrust, distrust, suspect. **Mi'ßtrauen,** *(sn., vbls.)* distrust, mistrust, suspicion; diffidence. ~ haben, to suspect; ~ setzen in ɔc., to suspect &c.; ~ erwecken, to give umbrage; ~ gegen sich selbst, diffidence. ~s-votum, *n.* want of confidence-vote, vote of censure. **Mi'ßtrauisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] suspicious, distrustful, mistrustful. ~ gegen sich selbst, diffident. **Mi'ßtritt,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. Tritt] ∓ & ± false step. **Mi'ßtröst,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Trost] bad *or* poor consolation. **Mißtrö'sten,** *(wv.)* [s. trösten] *v. a.* to administer poor comfort. **Mi'ßtrö'stlich,** *adj.* [s. Mißtrost & -lich] disconsolate. **Mi'ßvergnügen,** *(sn., pl.* ~) [s. miß- & Vergnügen] displeasure: dissatisfaction, discontent, disgust, annoyance. ~ erregen, to give dissatisfaction. **Mi'ßvergnügt,** *adj.* [s. vergnügt] displeased, dissatisfied, discontented, disgusted; malcontent. Die ~en, the disaffected to the government, the malcontents; ~ machen, to disaffect. **Mi'ßverhalten,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. Verhalten] misbehaviour, ill-behaviour, misconduct, misdemeanour. **Mi'ßverhältnis,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. Verhältnis] 1. disproportion, incongruity, unsuitableness, assymetry, disparity, inadequacy. 2. false *or* improper relation, sad *or* disagreeable connexion, disagreement. Im ~ zu etwas stehen, to be disproportionate to something, to be ill-matched. ~mäßig, *adj.* disproportionate, incongruous. **Mi'ßverstand,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. miß- & Verstand] misapprehension, misunderstanding, misconception; mistake, error. **Mi'ßverständlich,** *adj.* [s. verständlich] 1. easily misunderstood, easy *or* apt to be taken in a false acceptation, in a wrong sense. 2. mistaken, erroneous. **Mi'ßverständnis,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. Verständnis] 1. misapprehension, misunderstanding; error. 2. variance; difference, dissension. **Mi'ßverstehen,** *(sv., ffcps.; us. not sep.,* but also *sep.* esp. when zu before the *inf.* always: mi'ßzuverstehen; *pp.* mi'ßverstanden) [s. verstehen] *v. a.* to misapprehend, misunderstand *or* mistake. Sich gegenseitig ~, to be at cross-purposes; man möge mich nicht ~, do no let me be misunderstood. **Mi'ßwachs,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. next] 1. deformity, false *or* distorted growth. 2. failure of crops, scarcity, sterility. 3. weed. **Mißwa'chsen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. miß- & wachsen; *pp.* mißwa'chsen *or* mi'ßgewachsen] *v. n.* (*pfte.* sein) to grow wrong, deformed *or* irregularly. **Mißweisen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. weisen] *v. a.* I. to show wrong, amiss *or* ill. 2. to misdirect. **Mi'ßweisung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] declination (of the needle), variation. **Mi'ßwuchs,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. miß- & Wuchs] 1. failure of crops. 2. weed. **Mißzie'men,** *(wv.)* [s. ziemen] *v. n.* to become *or* suit ill.

Mist, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. mist] 1. excrements, droppings. 2. manure, dung, ⊖ muck. Das ist nicht auf seinem ~e gewachsen, [prov.] that has not grown on (*or* in) his soil. 3. ☾ dirt, trash, stuff, nonsense; ~ reden, to talk nonsense. 4. ○ rubbish, sweepings, litter. 5. [Naut.] mist, fog.

Comps.: ~bad, *n.* dung-bath. ~bahre, *f.* dung-barrow. ~bauer, *m.* dung-carter. ~beet, *n.* hot-bed. ~beetfenster, *n.* garden-frame. ~blätterschwamm, *m.* egg-agaric. ~fink, *m.* 1. [Orn.] brambling. 2. [Bot.] dandelion. 3. ± ⊖ dirty person (*or* fellow), filthy *or* dirty beast (of a fellow). ~fliege, *f.* dung-fly. ~forke, *f.* = ~gabel. ~fuhre, *f.* 1. carting of manure. 2. load of dung. ~gabel, *f.* dung-prong, dung-fork. ~grube, *f.* dung-pit, dung-hole; sink. ~haken, *m.* dung-hook. ~hammel, *m.* = ~fink, 3. ~haufen, *m.* dung-hill, dung-heap. ~hof, *m.* dung-yard, stable-yard. ~jauche, *f.* liquid manure, manure-drainings (*pl.*), dung-water. ~käfer, *m.* 1. dung-fly, dung-beetle, dor-beetle. 2. muck-worm. ~karre, *f.*, ~karren, *m.* dung-barrow, dung-cart, tumbrel, tumbril. ~kasten, *m.* dung-hole, dust-bin. ~korb, *m.* dung-basket. ~kraut, *n.* = ~melde. ~kübel, *m.* dust-bin. ~lache, *f.* muddy plash, puddle, bog formed by manure-drainings. ~melde, *f.* 1. red goosefoot. 2. stinking goosefoot. 3. dog-mercury. ~pflanze, *f.* dunghill-plant. ~pfütze, *f.* ~lache. ~pilz, *m.*, ~schwamm, *m.* = ~blätterschwamm. ~reich, *adj.* full of dung, dungy. ○ ~schaufel, *f.* dust-pan. ~statt, *f.*, ~stätte, *f.* place for dung, dung-pit, dung-hill, dung-yard. ~trage, *f.* dung-barrow. ~wagen, *m.* dung-cart.

Mi'stel, *(wf., pl.* ~n) [MHG. mistel] mistletoe. ~beere, *f.* mistletoe-berry. ~drossel, *f.*, ~fink, *m.* mistle-thrush. ~leim, *m.* mistletoe-lime. ~ziemer, *m.* = ~drossel.

Mi'sten, *(wv.)* [s. Mist & -en] *v. n.* I. to dung; (v. Raubvögeln) to mute. 2. to remove the dung, to clean the stable. 3. ☾ to talk, speak *or* write nonsense. ~, *v. a.* I. to clear out the manure from, to clear of dung. 2. to manure, dung, to dress with dung, to muck. **Mi'stig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] 1. bedunged, bemired, dirty, dungy. 2. misty, foggy.

Mi'stler, *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. Mistel & -er] mistlethrush.

Mit, *prep.* [MHG. mit] 1. (conveying the meaning of company, union, connection:) with. ~ mir, ~ uns, ~ eigenen Augen, with me, with us, with one's own eyes; ~ jemand sprechen, to speak with one, to speak to one; ~ diesen Worten ging er fort, with these words he went away; ~einander, with one another, jointly, together; alle ~einander, all together; verwandt ~ ɔc., related to; ~ jemand Krieg führen, to be at war with some

one, to wage war against some one; kommen Sie ~ uns, come (along) with us: nehmen Sie diese Sachen ~ (sich), take these things (along) with you: ~ Geduld, with patience, patiently; ~ dem Beinamen der Große, surnamed the Great; ~ dem Namen L., of the name of L. *or* L. by name. 2. (conveying the meaning of state, condition &c.:) with. Es ist aus ~ ihm, it is all up with him, all over with him; wie verhält sichs ~ Ihnen? how is it with you? geh ~ deiner Ehre! a fig for your honour! geh ~ deinen Possen! get along with your foolery! 3. (conveying the meaning of way, manner, on the point of, means &c.:) with, by, at, in, of, to &c. ~ Vorsatz, ~ Absicht, on purpose, intentionally, designedly; ~ einem Male, at once, on (*or* of) a sudden; ~ Eile, in haste, in a hurry, with speed: ~ Muße, at leisure, leisurely; ~ Farben malen, to paint in colours; können Sie ~ dieser Feder schreiben? can you write with this pen? ich habe es ~ eigenen Augen gesehen, I saw it with my own eyes; ~ einem Worte, in a word; ~ leiser Stimme, in a low voice; ~ goldenen Buchstaben, in golden letters; ~ Bleistift schreiben, to write in pencil; der Mann ~ der eisernen Maske, the man in the iron mask; ~ voller Dampfkraft, full steam (*or* speed); ~ dem Glockenschlage, as the clock strikes; ~ 20 Jahren, at the age of twenty (years); ~ dem Alter, as we get old: ~ der Zeit, in (course *or* process of) time; ~ der Elle messen, to measure by the ell: ~ Gewalt, by force; was wollen Sie ~ diesen Worten sagen? what do you mean by these words? ~ nichten, [cf. nicht. I.] by no means; ~ barem Gelde kaufen, to buy with (*or* for) ready money: einen ~ Namen nennen, [cf. n. 2.] to call one by (his) name: ~ der Post, by (the) post; ~ der Eisenbahn fahren, to travel by rail; ~ Hilfe der Nacht, by (the) favour of the night: ~ Tagesanbruch, at day-break: ~ erster Gelegenheit, by the first opportunity, upon the first occasion; ~ Erlaubnis, with permission, under favour; ~ Protest zurückschicken, to return under protest; ~ gutem Gewissen, conscientiously; ~ etwas anfangen, to begin with something: ~ etwas zufrieden sein, to be satisfied *or* content with something: ~ etwas geizen (*or* geizig sein), to be sparing of something. 4. with, full of, containing &c. Ein Topf ~ Honig &c., a pot of honey &c.: ein Schiff ~ Soldaten, a ship full of soldiers: ~einem Sohne niederkommen, to be delivered of a son.

~, *adv.* also, too, likewise; simultaneously, together, jointly, in common. ~ anfassen, to lend a hand; ~ dabei sein, to be (one) of the party; sie waren ~ dabei, they were also there, there too, of the party, (along) with the rest; etwas ~ ansehen, to be an eye-witness of something, to witness something; das gehört ~ dazu, that belongs to it also: daran lag es ~, it was also partly owing to that; kommen Sie ~! come (along) with me, with us! come too! ~ zu einer Leiche gehen, to accompany *or* attend a funeral; wir wollen mit arbeiten (*with stress upon both* mit *and* arbeiten), we will work along *or* at the same time together (with you); wir wollen mitarbeiten (*with stress upon* mit *only*), we will be fellow-workers, we will cooperate *or* join work (with you.)

~=, in comps. and as a *sep. prefix* w. m. with, along with, together, joint-; these compounds being possible with almost every *substantive, adjective* or *verb*, it has been thought advisable only to give those most in use or such as may require special notice and explanation. **Mit-älteste,** *(sm.)* [s. mit= & Älteste] fellow-senior. **Mit-anwesend,** *adj.* [s. mit= & anwesend] present with others. **Mit-arbeit,** *(sf.)* [s. Arbeit] joint labour, cooperation, assistance. **Mit-arbeiten,** *(irr.)* [s. arbeiten] *v. n.* 1. to work together with others, with another, to assist (in). 2. to co-operate (with). **Mit-arbeiter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] fellow-labourer, assistant, fellow-worker, collaborator, coadjutor: contributor (to a literary work). **Mit-besitz,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Besitz] joint possession, possession in common, parcenary, co-partnership. **Mit-besitzen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. besitzen] *v. a.* to possess jointly *or* in common. **Mit-besitzer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] joint possessor, co-proprietor, joint proprietor, co-partner. **Mit-beteiligt,** *pp. adj.* [s. mit= & *pp.* of beteiligen] partaking, concerned *or* interested (in). **Mit-bewerben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. mit= & bewerben] *v. refl.* sich ~ um &c., to compete for. **Mit-bewerber,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] competitor. **Mit-bewerbung,** *(sf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] competition. **Mit-bewohner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. mit= & Bewohner] co-habitant, inmate. **Mit-blühen,** *(wv.)* [s. blühen] *v. n.* to join in blossoming. **Mit-bringen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. bringen] *v. a.* to bring *or* carry (along) with (one); (einem etwas) to bring as a present. **Mit-brüder,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Bruder] brother (to another): ± companion, comrade, colleague, fellow; *(pl.)* brethren. **Mit-brüderschaft,** *(sf.)* [s. prec. & =schaft] brotherhood, confraternity, fellowship. **Mit-bürger,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Mit-bürgerin,** *(sf.)* [s. mit= & Bürger, Bürgerin] fellow-townsman, citizen *or* burgess; fellow-townswoman. **Mit-bürgerschaft,** *(sf.)* [s. prec. & =schaft] 1. joint-citizenship. 2. [coll.] fellow-townsmen *or* citizens, the burgesses. **Mit-christ,** *(sm.)* [s. mit= & Christ] fellow-Christian. **Mit-contrahent,** *(sm.)* [s. Contrahent] joint-contractor. **Mit-eigentum,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. Eigentum] joint-property. **Mit-eigentümer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Eigentümer] joint-proprietor, co-proprietor, joint-owner, partner. **Mit-eilen,** *(wv.)* [s. eilen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to hasten along (with *or* at the same time with another). **Mit-einander,** *adv.* [s. einander] together, jointly, with each other, with one another. **Mit-empfinden,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. empfinden] *v. n.* to feel *or* sympathize (with others *or* another). Ein Vergnügen ~, to partake of a pleasure. ~, *(sm., rbls.), or* **Mit-empfindung,** *(sf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] sympathy. **Mit-erbe,** *(wm.)* [s. mit= & Erbe] coheir, joint-heir. **Mit-erben,** *(wv.)* [s. erben] *v. n.* to inherit in common with another, with others, to partake of an inheritance, to be joint-heir. **Mit-erbin,** *(sf.)* [s. Erbin] coheiress, joint-heiress. **Mit-erbschaft,** *(sf.)* [s. Erbschaft] joint inheritance, [Law] coparcenary. **Mit-essen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. essen] *v. n.* to eat, dine, take supper with another *or* others. Wollen Sie ~? will you dine &c. with me, with us? ~, *v. a.* to eat along with other things. **Mit-esser,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. messmate, fellow-boarder. 2. [Med.] comedo (in the skin). **Mit-fahren,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. mit= & fahren] *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* sein) to ride, drive, sail, row, go along with another, with a party. Fahren Sie mit mir! come along with me! let's have a drive, ride, trip, jaunt, row, sail &c. together! jemand ~ lassen, to give one a lift. 2. ✻ (*pfw.* haben) übel ~ (einem), to ill-treat *or* illuse, to abuse (one). **Mit-fahrt,** *(sf.)* [s. Fahrt] riding, driving, sailing, rowing, going with another *or* with others. **Mit-fangen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fangen] *v. a.* to catch together with others. **Mit-folgen,** *(wv.)* [s. folgen] *v. n.* to follow with the rest, with others; to be enclosed. **Mit-freude,** *(sf.)* [s. Freude] joy in common, sympathetic joy; sympathy, participation in the joy of others. **Mit-freuen,** *(wv.)* [s. freuen] *v. refl.* sich ~, to rejoice with, to partake of (*or* to share) another's joy *or* the joy of others. **Mit-fühlen,** *(wv.)* [s. fühlen] *v. a.* & *n.* to feel, sympathize (with &c.). **Mit-führen,** *(wv.)* [s. führen] *v. a.* to carry *or* take along with, together with; to have about oneself. Unser Reisender führt Proben mit, [Comm.] our traveller will lay patterns (*or* samples) before you. **Mit-gabe,** *(sf.)* [s. Gabe] 1. portion, dower, dowry. 2. present accompanying something else; giving along with something else. **Mit-gast,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Gast] fellow-guest. **Mit-geben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. geben] *v. a.* 1. to

give as a portion (*or* dowry) to one's daughter. 2. to give to take along with, to give something to a person departing. **Mi'tgefangene(r)**, *(wm.)* [s. gefangen] fellow-prisoner. **Mi't-gefühl**, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. Gefühl] sympathy. **Mi'tgehen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. gehen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to accompany, to go along with. Gehen Sie mit? will you come along with me (with us &c.), will you join me (us &c.)? 2. ± daß geht noch mit, that may pass *or* be tolerated *or* excused; that will do yet *or* still; ℂ ↓ (etwas) ~ heißen *or* laſſen, to take along with, to steal, ℂ prig. **Mi'tgenießen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. genießen] *v. a.* to enjoy in common, with others, along with another, to partake of. **Mi'tgenoß, Mi'tgenoſſe**, *(wm.)*, **Mi't-genoſſin**, *(wf.)* [s. Genoß, Genoſſin] (co-)partner, consort, companion, associate. **Mi'tgenoſſenſchaft**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌ſchaft] partnership, co-partnership, participation; [coll.] associates (*pl.*). **Mi'tgeſchöpf**, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. mit₌ & Geſchöpf] fellow-creature. **Mi'tgeſell(e)**, *(wm.)* [s. Geſell(e)] 1. fellow-journeyman. 2. associate, companion. **Mi'tgift**, *(wf.)* [s. mit₌ & Gift, 1.] portion, dowry, dower. **Mi'tgläubige(r)**, *(wm.)* [s. gläubig] companion in the faith, brother in faith; co-religionist. **Mi't-gläubiger**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Gläubiger] fellow-creditor. **Mi'tglied**, *(sn., pl. ~er)* [s. mit₌ & Glied] member (of a club, society, party &c.); fellow (of a learned society &c.). **Mi'tglied-ſchaft**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌ſchaft] membership; fellowship. **Mi't-halten**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. mit₌ & halten] *v. a.* 1. to hold in common, jointly *or* conjointly, 2. ± to hold, celebrate, entertain, take, take in, espouse in common with others; (eine Zeitung) to be a joint subscriber to, to take in (*or* keep) at the same time *or* jointly. ~, *v. n.* to take part, ℂ to make one; ich halte mit, I'll make (*or* be) one of the party. **Mi't-helfen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. helfen] *v. n.* to help, assist (in), aid, co-operate, to give a helping hand. **Mi't-helfer**, *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Mi't-helferin**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌er, ₌erin] helpmate, helper, aider, ℂ help. **Mi't-herausgeber**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. mit₌ & Herausgeber] joint editor, co-editor. **Mi't-herr**, *(wm.)* [s. Herr] 1. joint landlord *or* lord of a manor. 2. co-partner, partner. **Mi't-herrſchaft**, *(wf.)* [s. Herrſchaft] 1. co-regency, joint-dominion. 2. joint lord *or* lady of a manor. **Mi't-herrſchen**, *(wv.)* [s. herrſchen] *v. n.* to reign in conjunction (with). **Mi't-herrſcher**, *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Mi't-herrſcherin**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌er, ₌erin] co-regent.

Mit-hin, *(mithi'n or o mi'thin) conj.* [s. mit & hin] consequently, therefore.

Mi't-hilfe, Mi't-hülfe, *(wf.)* [s. mit₌ & Hilfe] co-operation; joint-aid, help, assistance *or* succo(u)r. **Mi't-inhaber**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Inhaber] co-proprietor. **Mi't-intereſſe'nt**, *(wm.)* [s. Intereſſent] one having a common *or* joint interest; partaker, sharer. **Mi'tkämpfen**, *(wv.)* [s. kämpfen] *v. n.* to join in the combat, to fight *or* combat in common, along *or* together with. **Mi'tkämpfer**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & ₌er] 1. fellow-combatant. 2. ± rival, competitor, fellow in an ardnous enterprise. **Mi'tkommen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. mit₌ & kommen] *v. n.* 1. to come along (with another &c.), to join one; kommen Sie mit, come along (with me, with us &c.). 2. ± to get on on a level (with others *or* another). ℂ **Mi'tkönnen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. können] *v. n.* 1. to be able *or* enabled to go *or* come, come along *or* get on along with others. 2. to be permitted to come along &c.: er kann mit, he may come with me, with us &c. **Mi't-lachen**, *(wv.)* [s. lachen] *v. n.* to laugh with the rest; to join in the (*or* in a) laugh. **Mi't-laſſen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. laſſen] *v. a.* to let (one) come *or* go along with, together with &c. **Mi't-laufen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. laufen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to run along with &c. 2. ± ○ to do as others do; es mag ſo ~, it may pass with the rest, it is pretty middling. **Mi't-läufer**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & ₌er] 1. one who runs along *or* together with &c. 2. [Hunt.] young stag. **Mi't-laut**, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. mit₌ & Laut] [Gram.] consonant. **Mi't-lauten**, *(wv.)* [s. lauten] *v. n.* to sound in common with, to sound simultaneously. **Mi't-lauter**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & ₌er] = Mitlaut. **Mi't-lebender**, *(wm.)* [s. mit₌ & lebend] contemporary, coeval. **Mi't-leid**, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. mit₌ & Leid] compassion, pity, sympathy, commiseration. Mit einem ~ haben, to pity one, to have pity on one, to have (*or* feel) compassion for one, to bear with one, to be indulgent to one; kein ~ haben, to be unfeeling. ~₌erregend, *adj.* pitiful. ~₌bezeigung, *f.* condolence, condoling. ~(s)los, *adj.* pitiless, unfeeling, without compassion, void of pity. ~₌loſigkeit, *f.* pitilessness. ~₌voll, *adj.* full of pity, pitiful, compassionate. ~₌wert, ~₌würdig, *adj.* worthy of (*or* deserving) pity *or* compassion, pitiable, piteous. **Mi't-leiden**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. leiden] *v. n.* to feel compassion (for), to sympathize (with), to feel (for), to feel in common (with), to be a fellow-sufferer. ~₌wert, ~₌würdig = mitleidswert &c. * ~, *(sn., vbls.)* = Mitleid. **Mi't-leidenſchaft**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌ſchaft] 1. [Med.] sympathy. 2. joint bearing *or* suffering; in ~ ziehen, a) [Med.] to affect sympathetically; b) to make one a fellow-sufferer; to involve one in something. **Mi't-leider**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. mitleiden & ₌er] 1. one who compassionates *or* pities, sympathizer. 2. fellow-sufferer. **Mi't-leidig**, *adj.* [s. Mitleid & ₌ig] compassionate, charitable, pitiful. **Mi't-leidigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌keit] compassionate disposition, charitableness. **Mi't-machen**, *(wv.)* [s. mit₌ & machen] *v. a.* & *n.* to do as the rest, as others do, to follow, to join in, to go along with; ℂ to make one; ein Spiel ~, to take a hand, to cut in, to make one of a game (*or* one at a party); Feldzüge ~, to see service; ſie macht alles mit, she takes part in everything; ich mache alles mit, I am for anything; er hat viel mitgemacht, he has gone through a good deal. **Mi't-menſch**, *(wm.)* [s. mit₌ & Menſch] fellow-man, fellow-being, fellow-creature; [Theol.] (a man and a) brother, one's neighbour. **Mi't nahme**, *(wf.)* [s. ₌nahme] taking *or* bringing along with &c. **Mi't-nehmen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. nehmen] *v. a.* 1. a) to take along with, to take abroad (with); to take in addition; to draw (*or* carry) away; to bear off; ℂ jemand im Wagen ~, to give one a lift. b) to share something, to avail oneself of (an opportunity); eine Stunde ~, to have a lesson together with another pupil; einen Verdienſt ~, to take an occasional job; das iſt immerhin mitzunehmen, that is not to be refused; alles ~, never to refuse an enjoyment. 2. ± ℂ a) to put up with, to tolerate, to be satisfied *or* contented with. b) to use ill, to ill-treat, to treat harshly. c) to exhaust, to pull down, to reduce, weaken; ℂ to take it out of; to desolate, ruin *or* ravage, to lay waste; to bring down *or* low; to injure, to wear off: ihre Kleider waren ſehr mitgenommen, her dresses were much worn (*or* much the worse for wear); die Sorgen haben ſie arg mitgenommen, her troubles have told on her. d) to censure *or* criticize severely, to lash, to cut up.

Mi'tra, *(f., pl. ~s or ₌tren)* [L. mitra, fr. Gr.] mitre.

Mitrailleuſe, *(mitrailjö'ze, mitralj.)* *(wf.)* [Fr.] [Mil.] mitrailleuse, machine-gun.

Mi't-rechnen, *(wv.)* [s. mit₌ & rechnen] *v. n.* 1. to help in casting accounts. 2. to count; das rechnet nicht mit, that does not count. ~, *v. a.* to take into account, to reckon *or* count in, to include in the reckoning; nicht ~, to leave out (of account); die Unkoſten mitgerechnet (*or* nicht mitgerechnet), inclusive (*or* exclusive) of costs. **Mi't-reden**, *(wv.)* [s. reden] *v. n.* & *a.* to join in conversation; to speak at the same time. Ein Wort ~, to give one's opinion, to put in one's word *or* ℂ one's oar, to have one's say. Sie haben nicht mitzureden, this is no business of yours; = mitſprechen (which see). **Mi't-regent**, *(wm.)* [s. Regent] co-regent. **Mi't-regentſchaft**, *(wf.)*

[s. prec. & =ſchaft] co-regency. **Mi't-reiſen,** *(irr.)* [s. mit= & reiſen] *v. n.* to travel along *or* in company with &c. **Mi't-reiſende(r),** *(wm.)* [s. mit= & Reiſende(r)] fellow-traveller.

⟨ Mitſa'mmen, *adv.* [s. mit= & zuſammen] together. **⟨ Mitſa'mt,** *prep. with dat.* [= prec., cf. geſamt] together with.

Mi't-ſchicken, *(irr.)* [s. mit= & ſchicken] *v. a.* to send along with &c. *or* at the same time; to adjoin, enclose.

Mi't-ſchiffs, *adv.* [s. Mitte & Schiff] [Nant.] amidships. Das Ruder ∼! right the helm! steady!

Mi't-ſchleifen, *(irr.)* [s. mit= & ſchleifen] *v. a.* 1. to trail, drag *or* haul along with &c. 2. to demolish *or* raze in common with *or* along with others. ∼, *v. n.* to glide *or* slide along with others. **Mi't-ſchleppen,** *(irr.)* [s. ſchleppen] *v. a.* to drag along (with &c.). **Mi't-ſchreiben,** *(irr., ffcps.)* [s. ſchreiben] *v. a.* & *n.* to write with others; to write down together with other things; to write down while hearing (*or* to make notes during) a lecture &c. **Mi't-ſchreien,** *(irr., ffcps.)* [s. ſchreien] *v. n.* to join in a cry. **Mi't-ſchuld,** *(wf.)* [s. Schuld] joint criminality, participation of *or* in guilt, complicity. **Mi't-ſchuldig,** *adj.* [s. ſchuldig] accessory to a crime, equally guilty *or* criminal. **Mi't-ſchuldige(r),** *(wm.)* [fr. prec.] accomplice, accessory, fellow-criminal. **Mi't-ſchuldner,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. mit= & Schuldner] fellow-debtor, joint-debtor, co-debtor. **Mi't-ſchüler,** *(sm., pl. ∼),* **Mi't-ſchülerin,** *(wf.)* [s. mit= & Schüler, Schülerin] school-fellow; fellow-pupil. **Mi't-ſchweſter,** *(wf.)* [s. Schweſter] sister (to another, to others, esp. of a sisterhood), fellow-sister. **Mi't-ſingen,** *(irr., ffcps.)* [s. ſingen] *v. n.* to sing with, along with, together with &c.; to join in singing; to accompany (with the voice). **Mi't-ſpielen,** *(irr.)* [s. ſpielen] *v. a.* & *n.* to play with, together with &c., to take a hand at &c., to join in play. Nicht mehr ∼, to cut out. ∼, *v. n.* 1. to take part in a game. 2. **⟨** einem ∼, to treat one ill, to play one a trick, to deal ill with *or* by one, to do one a bad turn. **Mi't-ſpieler,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] player at a game; hand; partner. **Mi't-ſprechen,** *(irr., ffcps.)* [s. mit= & ſprechen] *v. a.* to take part in a conversation *or* discussion; bei etwas ∼ können, to have something to say in a matter. **Mi't-ſtimmen,** *(irr.)* [s. ſtimmen] *v. a.* to tune with (other things). ∼, *v. n.* 1. to give one's vote, to vote, to take part in a vote. 2. to have a vote *or* the right to vote. **Mi't-ſtreiten,** *(irr., ffcps.)* [s. ſtreiten] *v. n.* to dispute *or* contend with, along with, together with &c. **Mi't-ſtreiter,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] = Mitkämpfer.

Mitt=, [s. Mitte, *s.* & *adj.*] in comps. w. m. mid-.

Mi'ttag, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [MHG. mitt(e)tac; cf. mitte & Tag] 1. midday; noon, twelve o'clock, noonday, noontide. Zu ∼ eſſen, to dine; ∼ machen, a) to halt for a noonday-rest; b) to take one's dinner, to dine; am hellen ∼, at high noon; **⟨** es geht auf ∼, it is getting on to twelve. 2. ± noon-tide, highest-point, meridian (of life, glory &c.). 3. South. Gegen ∼, southerly; **⟨** aus ∼, south, southerly, from the South. ∼=, in comps. = Mi'ttags=, comps. (which see:) ∼brot, *n.*, ∼eſſen, *n.*, ∼mahl, *n.* &c. = Mittags=brot, =eſſen, =mahl. **Mi'ttagen,** *(wr.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* & *impers.* to draw towards noon; es mittagt, noon is at hand, it is near twelve o'clock. **Mi'ttägig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] relating to noon, to noonday *or* midday. **Mi'ttäglich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] 1. meridional; southern, southerly; austral. 2. occurring (*or* done) at noon. **Mi'ttags,** *adv.* [*gen.* of Mittag] at noon, at midday *or* noonday, at twelve o'clock.

Mi'ttags=, in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼blume, *f.* marigold. ∼brot, *n.*, ∼eſſen, *n.* dinner. ∼fernrohr, *n.* transit-instrument. ∼fläche, *f.* meridian plane. ∼gang, *m.* [Min.] southerly lode. ∼gaſt, *m.* guest to *or* at dinner, dinner-guest. ∼gegend, *f.* 1. southern (*or* meridional) region, south. 2. southern country. ∼geläut, *n.* noon-bell, ringing at noon. ∼geſellſchaft, *f.* dinner-party. ∼glocke, *f.* noon-bell; (im Hauſe) dinner-bell. ∼glut, *f.*, ∼hitze, *f.* noonday-heat, midday-heat, meridian-heat, noontide-heat. ∼höhe, *f.* 1. [Astr.] meridian altitude. 2. ± meridian (of power &c.). ∼koſt, *f.* dinner-fare. ∼kreis, *m.* meridian; durch den ∼kreis gehen, [Astr.] to culminate; Durchgang durch den ∼kreis, culmination. ∼küſte, *f.* southern coast. ∼länge, *f.* meridional longitude. ∼licht, *n.* broad daylight, noonday-light. ∼linie, *f.* meridian(-line); Durchgang durch die ∼linie, [Astr.] southing (of the moon). ∼luft, *f.* 1. noonday-air. 2. southern breeze. ∼mahl, *n.*, ∼=mahlzeit, *f.* noonday-repast; dinner. ∼pol, *m.* south pole. ∼punkt, *m.* meridional *or* southerly point. ∼=ruhe, *f.* noon-rest, rest at noon, siesta. ∼ſchicht, *f.* [Min.] half-day's work from noon to six. ∼ſchlaf, *m.*, ∼ſchläfchen, *n.*, ∼ſchlummer, *m.* after-dinner nap, **⟨** forty winks. ∼ſeite, *f.* south-side, southern side; Zimmer auf der ∼ſeite, rooms with a southern aspect. ∼ſonne, *f.* meridian-sun, noontide-sun. ∼ſtunde, *f.* 1. hour at noon, noontide; noon. 2. dinner-hour, dinner-time. ∼tafel, *f.*, ∼=tiſch, *m.* dinner-table; dinner. ∼=uhr, *f.* meridional sun-dial. ∼volk, *n.* southern people. ∼wind, *m.* 1. wind at noon. 2. southerly wind, south-wind; meridional wind. ∼zeit, *f.* 1. noon-tide. 2. dinner-time. ∼zirkel, *m.* meridian. **Mi'ttägwärts,** *adv.* [s. Mittag & =wärts] southward(s), towards the South.

Mi'tte, *(wf., no pl.)* [MHG. mitte] 1. middle, midst; centre. Zu der ∼, in the middle *or* midst, amidst; aus der ∼, from amidst; die ∼ des Himmels, des Stroms, der Faſten, mid-heaven, mid-stream, mid-lent; das Reich der ∼, the Chinese empire; (in der) ∼ dieſes Monats, in (*or* about) the middle of this month; in die ∼ nehmen, [Mil.] to attack on both sides; eine(r) aus unſerer ∼, one of our company, one from among us. 2. ± mean, medium, middle. Die richtige (*or* goldene) ∼, the happy (*or* golden) mean; die ∼ nehmen, to take the average (*or* mean); die ∼ halten, to observe the due medium. ⊙∗∼, *adj.* [MHG. mitte] middle; auf dem ∼n Tiſch, in the middle of the table.

Mi'tteilbar, *adj.* [s. mitteilen & =bar] 1. capable of being shared out. 2. communicable, fit to be told. 3. contagious. **Mi'tteilbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. capability of being shared out. 2. communicability. **Mi'tteilen,** *(wf.)* [s. mit= & teilen] *v. a.* 1. to share, communicate, impart; to give *or* bestow, to grant; teilen Sie mir von Ihrem Vorrat etwas mit, let me have some of your stock. 2. to make some one acquainted with something, to inform, [Comm.] to advise; ſchriftlich ∼, to write word; teilen Sie mir Ihre Adreſſe mit, favour me with your address. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. to communicate one's thoughts (*or* feelings to some one); ſich leicht ∼, to be communicative. 2. to communicate itself, to be contagious, catching *or* infectious, to spread. **Mi'tteiler,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] communicator, imparter, bestower. **Mi'tteilſam,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ſam] communicative. **Mi'tteilſamkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] communicativeness. **Mi'tteilung,** *(wf.)* [s. mitteilen & =ung] communication; vertrauliche ∼, confidential communication; notice, information; [Comm.] advice; offizielle ∼, intelligence; amtliche ∼, notification.

Mi'ttel, *adj.* [MHG. mittel] middle, intermediate; central; der, die, das mittle, the middle; mittler Zeit *or* Weile, mean-while, in the mean time *or* interim; von mittlerem Alter, middle-aged; der mittelſte Bruder, the intermediate brother; der mittelſte Finger, the middle finger; das mittlere Verhältnis, mean ratio, mean proportion.

∼, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [MHG.; fr. the *adj.*] 1. middle, midst; ∗ the midst of a

company, party. 2. ± middle; heart. Sich ins ~ legen, schlagen, ins ~ treten, to interfere, intercede, interpose. 3. a) * intermediate state. b) [Math.] mean, medium. Arithmetisches ~, arithmetical mean. 4. [Phys.] medium. 5. average. 6. remedy, means, expedient; [Med.] remedy. Spezifisches ~, specific; hier giebt's kein ~, there is no help for it, there is nothing to be done; ~ und Wege finden, to find (the) ways and means; ihm, mir hilft kein ~ mehr, he is, I am past all remedy *or* cure; neue ~ anwenden, to change one's tactics; durch gelinde ~, by fair means; das beste ~, the best expedient; falsches ~, wrong method; die äußersten *or* alle erdenklichen ~ anwenden, to employ every possible means, to leave no stone unturned; als ~ zum Zweck gebrauchen, to use as a means to an end; der Zweck heiligt die ~, the end justifies the means. 7. means, riches, funds; property, wealth. Ich habe die ~ nicht, I have not the means; I cannot afford it; schmale ~, slender means; bei ~n sein, to be in good *or* easy circumstances; seine ~ zu Rate halten, to husband one's resources; aus eigenen ~n, at one's own expense, out of one's own means; sich aus eigenen ~n erhaltend, self-supporting; mit ungeschwächten ~n, with capital intact.

Comps. w. m. Mittel, *adj.* & *s.*: ~ader, *f.* mediana, median vein. ~afrika, *n.* Central Africa. ~alter, *n.* 1. middle *or* middling age. 2. the Middle Ages; mediæval period. ~alterlich, *adj.* mediæval. ~amerika, *n.* Central America. ~antigua, *f.* [Typ.] English letter. ~art, *f.* middling, middle *or* intermediate sort. ~asien, *n.* Central Asia. ~bahn, *f.* middle road, way *or* course. ~balken, *m.* [Naut.] midship-beam. ~band, *n.* middle tie *or* ribbon; the astragal of a cannon. ~baß, *m.* mean bass. ~baßgeige, *f.* violoncello. ~begriff, *m.* intermediate idea; [Log.] middle term. ~blutader, *f.* median vein, mediana. ~boden, *m.* 1. middle floor. 2. intermediate soil *or* land. ~bruch, *m.* [Locksm.] ward. ~cicero, *f.* [Typ.] middle pica. ~darm, *m.* great gut. ~deck, *n.* [Naut.] middle-deck. ~deich, *m.* middle-dike. ~deutsch, *n.* & *adj.* Middle-German. ~ding, *n.* intermediate thing; indifferent thing. ~dinge, *spl.* [Rel.] adiaphora. ~englisch, *n.* & *adj.* Middle-English. ~erde, *f.* 1. middle-sized duck. 2. pochard. 3. pintail-duck, fen-duck, teal. ~ernte, *f.* average (*or* medium) harvest. ~eule, *f.* great owl. ~europa, *n.* Central Europe. ~europäische (*adj.*) Zeit, Central European time. ~farbe, *f.* 1. intermediate colour. 2. [Paint.] mezzo-tinto, neutral tint. ~fein, *adj.* [Comm.] good medium, good second, fine middling, middling fine. ~feld, *n.* 1. [Her.] nombril, centre of an escutcheon, centre-square, centre-field. 2. [Bot.] disc, discus. ~finger, *m.* middle-finger. ~fläche, *f.* 1. middle-surface *or* plane. 2. [Bot.] disc. ~form, *f.* 1. middling form *or* shape. 2. [Gramm.] participle. ~französisch, *n.* & *adj.* Middle-French. ~furche, *f.* middle furrow (of a field *or* plot), balk. ~fuß, *m.* foot of a middling size; the foot in the middle; [Anat.] metatarsus. ~fußknochen, *m.* metatarsal bone. ~fußschlagader, *f.* metatarsal artery. ~galopp, *m.* canter. ~gang, *m.* 1. [Horsem.] broken amble. 2. middle walk *or* gallery; gangway. ~garn, *n.* middle twist. ~gattung, *f.* middling sort *or* quality; intermediate species, genus *or* kind. ~gebäude, *n.* central building *or* edifice. ~gebirge, *n.* central chain of mountains. ~geige, *f.* violoncello. ~glied, *n.* middle limb, member *or* link; [Log.] medium, middle term. ~griechisch, *n.* & *adj.* Middle-Greek. ~größe, *f.* middling size. ~groß, *adj.* middle sized. ~grund, *m.* [Paint.] centre-ground; middle. ~gurt, *m.* 1. surcingle. 2. the astragal girdle (of a cannon). ~gut, *adj.* of a middling quality; middling, second-rate. ~haar, *n.* crown of a wig *or* perruke. ~hand, *f.* 1. [Anat.] metacarpus; zur ~hand gehörig, metacarpal. 2. [Cards.] second-hand. ~handknochen, *m.* metacarpal bone. ~hochdeutsch, *adj.* Middle-High-German. ~holländisch, *n.* & *adj.* Middle-Dutch. ~klasse, *f.* middle-class. ~kreis, *m.* equator. ~land, *n.* 1. midland; midland *or* inland country. 2. intermediate land *or* soil. ~ländisch, *adj.* midland, inland; mediterranean; das ~ländische Meer, the Mediterranean (Sea). ~latein, *n.* Low Latin, Mediæval Latin. ~laut, *m.* 1. middling sound. 2. [Mus.] mediant. ~linie, *f.* 1. middle line. 2. [Geogr.] equator. 3. ± medium, mean. ~loch, *n.* middle hole; [Bill.] middle pocket. ~loge, *f.* balcony-box; große ~loge, front-box. ~los, *adj.* without means; poor, destitute. ~losigkeit, *f.* destitution, total absence of means *or* of funds. ~mann, *m.* 1. man of the middle classes, commoner; [Mil.] middle-man. 2. ~(s)mann = ~sperson. ~mark, *f.* [Geogr.] Middle March. ~maß, *n.* 1. middle rate, middle measure, medium, average, mean. 2. mediocrity. ~mäßig, a) *adj.* 1. middling, moderate, ordinary; average; commonplace. 2. tolerable, indifferent. b) *adv.* 1. middling, ordinarily, moderately. 2. tolerably; pretty well; indifferently. ~mäßigkeit, *f.* mediocrity. ~mast, *m.* main mast, main-mast (*or* mainmast). ~mauer, *f.* partition wall; party-wall (between two houses). ~meer, *n.* the Mediterranean (Sea). ~mehl, *n.* middling flour; seconds. ~niederdeutsch, *n.* & *adj.* Middle-Low-German. ~papier, *n.* medium-paper. ~partei, *f.* intermediate party; einer von der ~partei, a trimmer. ~paß, *m.* ~gang. ~pfeiler, *m.* central *or* intermediate pillar. ~preis, *m.* average-price, medium-price. ~punkt, *m.* ‡ & ± centre, center; central point, ± focus, nucleus; ~punkt der Schwere, centre of gravity; nach dem ~punkt der Schwere streben, to gravitate; ~punkt der Industrie, industrial centre; im ~punkt befindlich, central. ~punktsbewegung, *f.* central motion. ~rad, *n.* central wheel, middle wheel (of a watch &c.). ~raum, *m.* interval, space between, intermedium. ~rippe, *f.* [Anat.] mid-rib. ~ruhe, *f.* (an Gewehren) half-cock. ~salz, *n.* neutral salt. ~satz, *m.* middle *or* intermediate sentence *or* period; [Log.] medium, middle term. ~säule, *f.* middle *or* central column. ~schlag, *m.* middle kind *or* size, average sort &c. ~schrift, *f.* [Typ.] English. ~schrot, *m.* partridge-shot. ~schule, *f.* intermediate (*or* middle) school (a term differing in meaning in different German states, in South Germany and Austria a school between national- *or* elementary- and high-school, comprising especially the Gymnasium, Realschule, höhere Töchterschule &c., but in Prussia a sort of school intermediate between the elementary-school and the Realschule). ~schulwesen, *n.* intermediate-education *or* -school affairs. ~schwein, *n.* hog of a middle size; porker. ~s-mann, *m.* = ~s-person. ~sorte, *f.* middling quality *or* sort; [Comm.] medium. ~spant, *n.* [Naut.] midship-frame. ~s-person, *f.* 1. agent. 2. umpire, arbiter. 3. reference. 4. mediator, intercessor, ℂ go-between. 5. broker. ~staaten, *spl.* secondary states; middle-states. ~stand, *m.* 1. the middle class(es). 2. middle station *or* condition, middle rank. ~statur, *f.* middling size, mean stature. ~steig, *m.* middle-platform (at a railway-station). ~stein, *m.* 1. middle-sized stone. 2. key-stone, (of an arch). 3. curb-stone. 4. kennel-stone. ~steg, *m.* [Typ.] long-cross. ~stelle, *f.* 1. middle, central *or* intermediate place; centre. 2. middling place. ~stimme, *f.* middle voice; tenor: tiefe ~stimme, counter tenor; hohe ~stimme, upper tenor: (bei Männern) baritone; (bei Frauen) mezzo-soprano. ~stimmen, *spl.* middle parts (of a musical composition). ~stock, *m.* middle story *or* floor. ~straße, *f.* 1. middle road *or* way. 2. ± medium, mean: die goldene ~straße, the golden mean; ich halte die ~straße, I steer my course midway, I take a middle course. ~stück, *n.* 1. middle piece *or*

part; [Typ.] middle. 2. middling piece. ~ſtufe, *f.* 1. middle stair *or* step. 2. intermediate degree; [Gram.] comparative degree. ~thür, *f.* middle door, centre-door; door of communication. ~tiefe, *f.* mean (*or* central) depth. ~tinte, *f.* [Paint.] middle- *or* demi-tint. ~ton, *m.* [Mus.] mediant(e). ~treffen, *n.* centre of an army. ~tuch, *n.* middling cloth, second-rate cloth. ~urſache, *f.* intervening *or* secondary motive, mediate cause. ~verdeck, *n.* [Naut.] middle-deck. ~vieh, *n.* middle-sized cattle *or* sheep. ~wahl, *f.* alternative. ~= wall, *m.* [Fort.] curtain, middle rampart. ~wand, *f.* partition-wall, screen; party wall. ~weg, *m.* 1. middle way, mid-way. 2. ‡ medium, mean, expedient. ~wegbreit, *m.*, ~wegerich, *m.* hoary *or* white plantain, lamb's tongue. ~wind, *m.* quarter wind. ~wort, *n.* 1. middle word, word in the middle. 2. [Gram.] participle. ~zeit, *f.* 1. mean time. 2. average time. 3. [Metr.] mean quantity. 4. ∗ = ~alter. ~zeug, *n.* middling *or* common stuff; [Min.] neutral iron-ore. ~zimmer, *n.* middle-room; centre-room. ~zuſtand, *m.* intermediate condition *or* state. **Mi'ttel=bār,** *adj.* [s. Mittel & =bar] 1. mediate; indirect. 2. (= ſeitlich) collateral. 3. (= ſich ~ ergebend) implicit. **Mi'ttel=bārkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] mediateness; indirectness, implication. ∗ **Mi'tteln,** [s. Mittel & =n] *v. a.* to intercede; now us. in comps. esp. vermitteln. **Mi'ttels, mi'ttelſt,** *adv.* [s. Mittel & =s & =ſt, 3.] by means of, by the help of, by the aid of; through. **Mi'ttelſt,** *adj.* [*ſuperl.* of mittel] middlemost, middle. **Mi'tten,** *adv.* [MHG. in mitten, enmitten, mitten; cf. ○ ∗ mitte, *adj.*] ∓ & ‡ in the middle *or* midst of, amidst; in the heart of. ~ am Tage, at noon; in broad daylight; ~ in der Nacht, at midnight; in the depth of night; ~ im Winter, in the depth of winter; ~ im Sommer, in the middle *or* heart of summer; recht ~, in the very middle, right in the middle; ~ unter den Geſchäften, in the midst of business; ich war gerade ~ im Packen, I was quite busy (*or* engaged with) packing; ~ im wildeſten Handgemenge, in the thickest of the fight; ~ darunter, in among; ~ inne, in the (very) middle; ~ entzwei, in twain, in two; ~ durch, through the midst; right through; across.

Mi'tternacht, *(ſf., ffcps.)* [*dat. sg.* of mitte Nacht; s. mitte, *adj.* & Nacht] 1. midnight, twelve o'clock at night. Um ~, at midnight. 2. North. Gegen ~, northwards, towards (the) north. ~gang, *m*, 1. midnight walk, trip *or* heat. 2. [Min.] lode bearing northwards, northerly lode. **Mi'tternachts=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~gegend, *f.* northern region, North. ~glocke, *f.* midnight bell. ~küſte, *f.* north(ern) coast. ~land, *n.* northern country. ~lampe, *f.* midnight-lamp. ~pol, *m.* north-pole. ~punkt, *m.* north point. ~ſchlaf, *m.* midnight sleep. ~ſeite, *f.* northern side, north-side. ~ſonne, *f.* midnight sun. ~ſtille, *f.* stillness of midnight, midnight silence. ~= ſtunde, *f.* midnight(-hour), hour of midnight. ~volk, *n.* northern people. ~wache, *f.* midnight watch. ~wind, *m.* north-wind. ~zeit, *f.* midnight. **Mi'tternächtig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] midnight; happening at midnight. **Mi'tternächtlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] 1. = prec. 2. northern, septentrional, northerly. **Mi'tternachts,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =s] at midnight. **Mi'tternachtwārts,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =wārts] northwards.

Mi'ttfaſten, *spl.* [s. Mitte & Faſten] mid-lent.

Mi't-thāten, *(wv.)* [s. mit=, That & =en] *v. n.* to join in certain actions. **Mi't-thāter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. mit= & Thäter] accomplice, accessory (before the deed). **Mi't-thātig,** *adj.* [s. thätig] taking an active part (in); accessory (to). **Mi't-thun,** *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. mit= & thun] *v. n.* & *a.* to do as the rest; to make one; = mitmachen.

Mi'ttler, I. *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. mitteln & =er] 1. mediator, intercessor, agent, broker. 2. [Christ.] Mediator = Jesus Christ. ~amt, *n.* mediatorship, mediatorial office. ~tod, *m.* expiatory death; death of the Mediator.

~, II. *adj.* [*comp.* of mittel] middle, middling, mean. Von ~em Alter, middle-aged; von ~er Größe, middle-sized; ~e Qualität, middling quality, [Comm.] medium; ~e Schnelligkeit, average speed; ~e Zeit, mean time; ~e Temperatur, mean temperature; ~e Proportionale, mean proportional. **Mi'ttlerin,** *(wf.)* [s. Mittler, I. & =in] mediatrix.

Mi'ttlerweile, *adv.* [*gen. sg. fem.* of mittel, *adj.* & s. Weile] meanwhile, in the meanwhile, meantime *or* interim.

Mi't-tönen, *(wv.)* [s. mit= & tönen] *v. a.* & *n.* to sound with &c., to sound together, simultaneously *or* at the same time. **Mi't-trinken,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. trinken] *v. n.* to drink with others. ~, *v. a.* to drink (along) with other things.

Mi'ttſchiffs = mitſchiffs.

Mi'ttſommer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. mitte & Sommer] mid-summer; summer-solstice. **Mi'ttwinter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Winter] mid-winter; winter-solstice. **Mi'ttwoch,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. mittewoche, cf. prec. & Woche] Wednesday. (Des) ~s, *adv.* on a Wednesday, on Wednesdays, every Wednesday. ∗ **Mi'ttwochc,** *(wf.)* = prec.

Mit-n'nter, *adv.* [s. mit & unter] among other things *or* cases; now and then, sometimes, at times, occasionally, off and on. **Mi't-unterſchrift,** *(wf.)* [s. mit= & Unterſchrift] joint-signature. **Mi't-unterzeichner,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Mi't-unterzeichnete(r),** *(wm.)* [s. mit & Unterzeichner, Unterzeichnete(r)] cosignatory (of a treaty &c.). **Mi't-urheber,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Urheber] joint-author. **Mi't-urſache,** *(wf.)* [s. Urſache] concomitant cause, concurring cause (*or* motive). **Mi't=verbrecher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Verbrecher] fellow-criminal *or* culprit, accomplice. **Mi'tverſchwōren,** *adj.* [s. mit= & *pp.* of verſchwören] being an accomplice, involved in a conspiracy. **Mi'tverſchwōrene(r),** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =e(r)] fellow-conspirator. **Mi'tvorſteher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. mit= & Vorſteher] joint-director, -manager *or* -superintendant. **Mi't-welt,** *(wf.)* [s. mit= & Welt] our (own) age, the age we live in, our contemporaries; the present generation. **Mi't-werber,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. mit= & Werber] competitor, rival. **Mi't-weſen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. Weſen] fellow-being *or* creature. **Mi't=wirken,** *(wv.)* [s. wirken] *v. n.* to co-operate, concur; (an) to contribute (towards something), to work in company; (bei) to take a part (in &c.). **Mi't-wirkend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] co-operative, concurring, concurrent, co-efficient. **Mi't-wirker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] co-operator *or* assistant. **Mi't-wirkung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] co-operation, collaboration, assistance; concurrence. **Mi't-wiſſen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. mit= & wiſſen] *v. a.* & *n.* (um &c.) to know also, to be equally informed of, to be privy to &c. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* joint knowledge; privity, cognizance. Ohne mein ~, unknown to me, without my knowledge. **Mi't-wiſſenſchaft,** *(wf.)* = Mitwiſſen, *n.* **Mi't-wiſſer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. mitwiſſen & =er] one also informed, one that is privy to &c. Die ~, the initiated; the accessories. **Mi't-zahlen,** *(wv.)* [s. mit= & zahlen] *v. a.* & *n.* to pay one's quota *or* share, to pay as (*or* with) the rest. **Mi't=zählen,** *(wv.)* [s. zählen] *v. a.* to reckon in (with), to comprise, include (in the calculation), to comprehend (in the account). ~, *v. n.* to count *or* tell (in company with others *or* as an assistant). Das zählt nicht mit, that does not count. **Mi't-zeit,** *(wf.)* [s. Zeit] 1. the present *or* actual time, the time being. 2. = Mitwelt. **Mi't=zeitig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] co(n)temporary, co(n)temporaneous. **Mi't=zeuge,** *(wm.)* [s. mit= & Zeuge] fellow witness, joint-witness. **Mi't-ziehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ziehen] *v. n.* to march, proceed *or* travel in company, to march along with &c.; to remove with &c. ~, *v. a.* to join in pulling, to draw *or* drag along (with others).

Mit-zweck, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Zweck] secondary aim, end *or* object.

Mixtū'r, *(wf.)* [L. mixtura] [Med.] mixture, draught; [Org.-b.] mixture (-stop).

Mnemō'nik, *(wf.)* [s. next & -ik] mnemonics. **Mnemō'niſch,** *adj.* [Gr. *μνημονικός*, & s. -iſch] mnemonic. **Mnēmotek'hnik,** *(wf.)* [fr. Gr. *μνήμη* = memory, & s. Technik] mnemotechnics, mnemotechny.

Mob, *(sm., no pl.)* [Engl.] mob.

Mō'bel, *(sn., pl. ~)* [Fr. meuble] 1. piece of furniture. Die ~, the furniture; ein Zimmer ohne ~, an unfurnished room. 2. ↓ altes ~, old person (especially an old servant belonging to the house). **~händler,** *m.* upholsterer, furniture-dealer. **~ſtattun,** *m.* chintz. **~magazin,** *n.* furniture-warehouse, upholsterer's store. **~politur,** *f.* furniture-polish; polishing-paste. **~tiſchler,** *m.* cabinet-maker. **~wagen,** *m.* furniture-van. **Mobī'l,** *adj.* [Fr. mobile (fr. L. mōbilis)] mov(e)able; active, quick; ℂ quite well and doing; [Mil.] ready to take the field; **~e Kolonne,** movable column. **~ machen,** to put in motion; [Mil.] to mobilize. **~machung,** *f.* mobilization. **Mobilīā'r,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. Mobilien & -ar] furniture, movables. **~erbe,** *m.* heir to the personal property. **~maſſe,** *f.* movable property, movables. **~ſteuer,** *f.* tax on furniture. **~vermögen,** *n.* movables (not fixtures); personal property (*or* estate), goods and chattels, personals. **Mobī'li-en,** *spl.* [L. mōbilia] movables, furniture; goods and chattels. **Mobiliſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. mobil & -iſieren] *v. a.* [Mil.] to mobilize (an army). **Mobiliſie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] [Mil.] mobilization. **Möblie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. Möbel & -ieren] *v. a.* to furnish; to fit up (a room, a house).

Mo'chte, *impf.*, **mö'chte,** *subj. impf.* of mögen.

Modā'l, *adj.* [ML. modalis; cf. Modus] modal. **Modalitā't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] [Log.] modality. mode of proceeding; *pl.* **~en,** particulars. **Mō'de,** *(wf.)* [Fr. mode (fr. L. mōdus)] mode, fashion, vogue; cut; use, way. Aus der ~, out of fashion; in der ~, in vogue, in fashion, fashionable; nach der ~, fashionable, fashionably; nach der alten ~, old-fashioned; ein Mann, eine Frau nach der ~, a fashionable, a fine gentleman *or* lady; a gentleman *or* lady of fashion *or* of ton; nach der neueſten ~, according to the latest fashion; ſich nach der ~ kleiden, to dress after the latest fashion, to be the pink of fashion; es iſt ~, it is the fashion, it is quite the rage, ℂ it is all the go (*or* just the thing); ~ werden, in die ~ kommen, to come into fashion, to come up; es wurde ~, it came to be the fashion; aus der ~ kommen, to go (*or* grow) out of fashion; in die ~ bringen, to bring into vogue; ~ bleiben, to continue in fashion; die ~ angeben, to set up the fashion; die ~ mitmachen, to follow the fashion; eine Sache der ~ ſein, to be the mode, to be a matter of fashion. to be subject to (*or* to depend upon) fashion; das iſt ſo ſeine ~, that is his (usual) way.

Comps.: **~affe,** *m.* = **~narr.** **~artikel,** *m.* fancy-article; *pl.* fancy-goods; neueſte **~artikel,** novelties. **~ausdruck,** *m.* fashionable expression, term in vogue. **~bild,** *n.* fashion-plate. **~dame,** *f.* fashionable lady, lady of fashion, fine lady. **~dichter,** *m.* fashionable poet, poet who is (all) the rage. **~dichtung,** *f.* society-verses (*pl.*). **~farbe,** *f.* fashionable colour. **~handel,** *m.* fancy-trade. **~händler,** *m.* dealer in fancy-articles, man-milliner. **~händlerin,** *f.* milliner. **~handlung,** *f.* fancy-shop, millinery(-shop). **~herr,** *m.* fashionable (gentleman). **~herrlein,** *n.*, **~herrchen,** *n.* fine gentleman, dandy, ℂ swell, masher, ℂ [Amer.] dude. **~hut,** *m.* fashionable hat. **~journal,** *n.* ladies' magazine, fashion-book. **~kleid,** *n.*, **~kleidung,** *f.* fashionable dress *or* gown. **~kram,** *m.* fashionable finery. **~krankheit,** *f.* 1. fashionable complaint. 2. ↓ prevalent disease, epidemic *or* endemic. **~laſſe,** *m.* = **~narr.** **~laſter,** *n.* fashionable vice. **~narr,** *m.* fop, dandy, fashion-monger, beau of the first water. **~narrheit,** *f.* = **~thorheit.** **~närrin,** *f.*, **~puppe,** *f.* woman over-fond of the fashion; ℂ fashionist. **~prediger,** *m.* fashionable preacher. **~rock,** *m.* fashionable coat. **~ſache,** *f.* matter of fashion; mode. **~ſchneider,** *m.* fashionable tailor. **~ſchönheit,** *f.* fashionable beauty. **~ſchrift,** *f.* fashionable book *or* writing. **~ſchriftſteller,** *m.* fashionable author *or* writer. **~ſprache,** *f.* fashionable language; ℂ the ton. **~ſtoff,** *m.* fancy-cloth. **~ſtoffe,** *pl.* fancy-stuffs. **~ſucht,** *f.* fashionable mania, mania for (new) fashions. **~ſüchtig,** *adj.* ridiculously fond of fashions, fashion-mongering. **~tand,** *m.* fashionable toys, gimcracks, gewgaws, novelties (*pl.*). **~thor,** *m.* fop. **~thorheit,** *f.* 1. over-fondness of new fashions. 2. fashionable folly. **~tracht,** *f.* fashionable costume, dress *or* wear. **~ware,** *f.* fashionable article *or* commodity, fancy-article; neue **~waren,** novelties. **~warenhändler,** *m.* dealer in fashionable articles, man-milliner, haberdasher. **~warenhandlung,** *f.* millinery. **~welt,** *f.* fashionable world, world of fashion. **~wort,** *n.* fashionable expression. **~zeitſchrift,** *f.*, **~zeitung,** *f.* book *or* journal of fashions, ladies' magazine. **~zeug,** *m.* fashionable stuff.

Mō'del, *(sm., + sn.; pl. ~)* [L. modulus] 1. mo(u)ld, matrix, matrice, form. 2. [Archit.] module. 3. figure. 4. model. **~brett,** *n.* founder's mo(u)ld. **~holz,** *n.* 1. wood for mo(u)lds *or* forms. 2. wooden mo(u)ld, form *or* model. **~kunſt,** *f.* (art of) modeling. **~ſchneider,** *m.* mo(u)ld-cutter. **~ſtich,** *m.* sampler. **Mō'd(e)ler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. modeln & -er] mo(u)lder, model(l)er. **Mode'll,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [It. modello] model, pattern; mo(u)ld, stamp, form, ‡ prototype. **~ſtehen,** to serve as a (painter's *or* sculptor's) model; ein **~** abnehmen, to take a cast; das **~** ſtellen, to set the model. **~puppe,** *f.* lay-figure. **~zeichnung,** *f.* academy-figure, drawing from the life. **Modelleur,** *(modelö'r) (sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr. modeleur] model(l)er. **Modellie'ren,** in comps. w. m. next *v.*: **~arbeit,** *f.* moulding, modelling. **~kunſt,** *f.* art of moulding *or* of modelling. **Modellie'ren,** *(wv.)* [Fr. modeler, & cf. Modell & -ieren] *v. a.* to mo(u)ld, model. **Modellie'rer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] model(l)er, pattern-maker. **Mō'deln,** *(wv.)* [s. Model & -n] *v. a.* 1. to mo(u)ld, to model. 2. ‡ to mo(u)ld, fashion, form, frame. 3. to figure (stuffs &c.).

Mō'der, *(sm., + pl. ~)* [LG. moder; MHG. moder] 1. mo(u)ld, rottenness. Zu **~** werden, to turn to mo(u)ld, to mo(u)lder, decay; nach **~** riechen, to smell mo(u)ldy. 2. mo(u)ldiness. 3. ○ mud.

Comps.: **~artig,** *adj.* = moderhaft. **~duft,** *m.*, **~dunſt,** *m.* musty, mo(u)ldy *or* fusty smell, air *or* whiff; cadaverous smell. **~erde,** *f.* rotten earth. **~erz,** *n.* marsh iron-ore. **~fleckeu,** *m.* iron-mo(u)ld, mildew. **~fleckig,** *adj.* mildewed. **~geruch,** *m.* musty *or* fusty smell. **~grund,** *m.* 1. muddy soil *or* ground, mud. 2. muddy bottom. **~hamen,** *m.* hoop-net serving as a drag-net. **~luft,** *f.* damp, musty air. **~mühle,** *f.* dredging-machine. **~prahm(en),** *m.* mud-boat *or* mud-prame. **~waſſer,** *n.* muddy-water. **Mō'derhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft] mo(u)ldy, musty, muddy, mo(u)ldering, decaying; mildewed. **Mō'derich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -icht] 1. musty, fusty, mo(u)ldering, rotten. 2. mo(u)ldy. 3. muddy. **Mō'derig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] consisting of mo(u)ld *or* mud, mo(u)ldy; muddy. **Mō'dern,** *(wv.)* [s. Moder & -n] *v. n.* to mo(u)lder, rot, putrefy, corrupt, decay.

Mode'rn, *adj.* [Fr. moderne] modern, fashionable. **Moderniſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -iſieren] *v. a.* to modernize. **Moderniſie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] modernizing.

Mode'ſt, *adj.* [L. modestus] modest.

Modifikatiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. modificatio, & s. -ion] modification. **Modifizie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. modificare, & s. -fizieren] *v. a.* to modify, qualify.

Mō'diſch, *adj.* [s. Mode & -iſch] fashionable, modern, modish, stylish, smart. Das ~e, modishness, stylishness, smartness. **Modi'ſtin,** *(wf.)* [Fr. modiste, & s. -in] milliner, modiste.

Modulatiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. mōdulātio, & s. -ion] [Mus.] modulation. **Modulie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. mōdulāri, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* [Mus.] to modulate.

Mō'dus, *(m., no infl., pl.* Mō'di) [L.] [Gram.] mode, mood.

Mō'gelu, *(wv.)* [Gibb.] *v. n.* to cheat (esp. at play). **Mō'gelei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] cheating; taking, letting *or* sucking in.

Mō'gen, *(irr. v.; pres. sg. 1.* māg, *2.* māgſt, *3.* māg; *pres. pl. 1. 3.* mō'gen, *2.* mō(e)t; *subj. pres.* mō'ge; *impf.* mo'chte; *subj. impf.* mö'chte; *pp.* ge-mo'cht) [MHG. mugen, mügen] *v. n.* § (the meaning of this *verb* is often ambiguous like that of the English *I may*, and must be gathered from the context. The original *or* primary meaning: to be able, is now obsolete or provincial; consequently, the use of it in eNHG. texts, as in the Bible, is often apt to be misunderstood by modern readers; the same applies to dialectal speech or writings. From its primary meaning all the different uses of the *verb* may be safely derived: but we arrange them with full examples according to the meanings of: possibility, liberty, wish, likelihood:)

1. ∗ o to be able. Mag er &c.? can he &c.? 2. to be at liberty to do, to have the permission of doing. Er mag ſagen, was er will, he may (*or* can) say what he will; Sie mögen thun, was Sie wollen, you may do what you will, you can act as you please; er mag kommen oder nicht, he may come or not, whether he comes or not; wie dem auch ſein mag, be that as it may (*or* will); ich mag thun, was ich will &c., do what I may &c., whatever I (may) do &c.; ich mag ſo fleißig ſein, als ich will (*or* ich mag noch ſo fleißig ſein), let me be ever so industrious; er mag auch noch ſo gelehrt ſein (*or* er mag ſo gelehrt ſein, wie er will), let him be ever (*or* + never) so learned; mag er doch thun, was er will, let him do what he likes: ich ließ ihm ſagen, er möchte zu mir kommen, I sent him word to call on me; ſag ihm, er möge ſogleich zu Bette gehen, tell him (he is) to go to bed directly: es mag noch ſo hingehen, it may pass, let it pass! er mag ſich (wohl) in acht nehmen, he had better take care (*or* let him take heed); nun mögen ſie kommen! now for them! möge es ihm wohl bekommen, much good may it do him! mag doch die ganze Welt es wiſſen, the whole world is free to know; möchte es doch geſchehen! Oh that it might happen! möchte ſie glücklich ſein! may she be happy! 3. to be willing, to like, wish, desire; to have a mind to. Ich möchte wohl wiſſen, I should like to know, I wonder; ich möchte lieber &c., als &c., I would (*or* I'd, I had) rather &c., than &c.; ich mag nicht, I'd rather not, I don't choose to, I shall not do it, I shan't, I won't; ich mag nicht nach Hauſe, I don't want (*or* care) to go home; faſt möchte ich glauben, I am almost inclined to think; man möchte aus der Haut fahren (*or* närriſch werden), it is enough to drive one mad; das Herz möchte mir zerſpringen, my heart is ready to break; ich möchte wohl, wenn ich könnte, I would if I could; ich habe es nicht thun mögen, I didn't like (*or* want) to do it: ich möchte gerne, I would fain; ich möchte es wohl, I should like to do it; ich hätte es ihr nicht ſagen mögen, I should not have liked to tell her (*or* I could not have told her); ich hätte es nicht ſehen mögen, I would not have seen it: ich möchte nicht, daß ſie es erführen, I would not have them know it. 4. to be possible. Das mag ſo ſein, that may be so: daraus möchte wohl nichts werden, I doubt whether anything will come of it (*or* whether it will ever come to anything); er mag recht haben, ich bezweifle es aber ſehr, he may be right, but I very much doubt it; ich fürchte, es möchte geſchehen, I am afraid it may (*or* afraid lest it should) happen; Sie möchten ſich doch wohl irren, I am afraid, you are mistaken; das zu beweiſen, möchte wohl ſchwer ſein, to prove that might (*or* would) be a difficult thing, I fear.

~, *v. a.* to like; ich mag das Buch nicht, I don't like the book. **Mö'glich,** *adj.* [MHG. mügelīch, cf. prec. & -lich] possible, feasible, practicable; potential; virtual. Es iſt ~, it is possible; ſo ſchnell als ~, as quick as possible; ſobald es Ihnen ~ iſt, at your very earliest convenience; ſo gut als ~, as well as possible: ſo gut als es mir ~ iſt, to the best of my power; ich habe alles ~e, mein ~es, mein ~ſtes gethan, I have done my best, my utmost, all I can; ~en Falles, in case it be possible, if it is (*or* be) possible, should it be practicable; alle nur ~en Fälle, every conceivable case; alles ~e, everything possible; alles ~e verſuchen, to try every means: (ich werde thun,) was mir ~ iſt, what is in my power; es war mir nicht ~, it was out of my power (*or* beyond my control); er verſprach alles ~e, he promised all sorts of things, he made all kinds of promises; alles ~e Glück wünſchen, to wish all sorts of happiness: ~ machen, to make possible, to render feasible, to contrive; to bring about, to achieve, accomplish; einem etwas ~ machen, to put someone in the way of doing something; ſuchen Sie es ~ zu machen, try to manage; dadurch wurde es uns ~ gemacht, by this we were enabled (to); der regelmäßige Gebrauch von Bädern ſollte auch den arbeitenden Klaſſen ~ gemacht werden, the regular use of baths ought to be brought within the reach of the labouring classes also: es iſt ~, daß es &c., it may perhaps &c.: wo ~, if possible, possibly. ~, *adv.* possibly &c. **Mö'glichenfa'lls,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -enfalls] possibly, in case it should be possible, if possible, if it is (*or* be) possible. **Mö'glicherweiſe,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -erweiſe] possibly, if possible. **Mö'glichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. möglich & -keit] possibility; feasibility, practicability; potentiality; chance; ~en, contingencies: in der ~, [Philos.] in posse; es iſt keine ~, there is no chance; die Grenzen der ~, the bounds of possibility; ℂ die ~ iſt vorhanden, it is on the cards; iſt's die ~? is it possible? *or:* you don't mean to say so! *or:* well, I never! einem die ~ verſchaffen, to make it possible for one, to put one in the way (of); nach ~, to the utmost, *or:* as far (*or* as much) as can be done, *or:* to the best of one's power *or* ability. **Mö'glichſt,** *adv.* [*superl.* of möglich] as much as possible. ~ bald, as soon as possible. ~, *adj.* (in any way) possible. Die ~e Vorſicht, the utmost caution; das ~e, what is in any way possible; ſein ~es thun, to do one's best (*or* utmost).

Mo'hammed, *(sm., no pl.)* [MN.] Mohammed, Mahomet. **Mohammedā'ner,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & -aner] Mohammedan, Mahometan. **Mohammedani'smus,** *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [s. prec. & -ismus] Mohammedanism, Mahometanism.

Mohn, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [MHG. māhen: mān, mōn] 1. poppy; wilder ~, red poppy; Garten~, white poppy, opium-poppy. 2. ±♀ balmy sleep. ~artig, *adj.* papaverous. ~bengel, *n.* [cf. Bengel] poppy-seed cake. ~blatt, *n.* poppy-leaf: ± dünn wie ein ~blatt, as thin as a sheet of paper. ~blume, *f.* garden-poppy, white poppy, opium-poppy. ♀~gott, *m.* Morpheus. ~haupt, *n.*, ~kopf, *m.* poppy-head. ~korn, *n.*, ~körnchen, *n.* poppy-seed. ~kuchen, *m.*, ~fladen, *m.* cake strewed with poppy-seed (*or* stuffed with mashed poppy-seed). ~öl, *n.* poppy-oil, pink-oil. ~roſe, *f.* poppy-coloured rose. ~ſaft, *m.* poppy-juice, opium. ~ſame, *m.* poppy-seed. ~ſchöllkraut, *n.* horn-poppy. ~ſtengel, *m.* poppy-stalk.

Mohr, I. *(sm., pl.* ~e) [Fr. moire] 1. moreen: mohair; watered stuff, water-tabby. 2. water (*or* cloud) in stuffs. ~band, *n.* watered mohair-ribbon. ~kleid, *n.* dress of watered silk.

~, II. *(wm.)* [MHG. mōr (fr. L. Maurus)] 1. Moor. 2. black, blackamoor, negro; ℂ nigger. Ein weißer ~, albino; einen ~en weiß waſchen, [prov.]

~ stands for the word treated of. ∗ obsol. · [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ∓ strictly. ± fig. ⁜ transf.

to wash a blackamoor white, *or*: to bray a fool in a mortar. 3. [Chem.] black sulphide of mercury (*Ethiop's mineral). ~affe, *m.* black monkey. ~hirſe, *f.* = Mohrenhirſe. ~krebs, *m.* crawfish turning black in the boiling. ~meiſe, *f.* 1. the grey titmouse. 2. = Woormeiſe. ○ **Möh'r=, Möh'r=brāten,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [? fr. LG. mor = mürbe ? & cf. Braten] [Cook.] sirloin, joint, fillet.

Möh're, *(wf.)* [MHG. mörhe] carrot. Die weiße ~, parsnip; ſpaniſche ~, hard-wort of Crete. ~n=farbig, *adj.* carroty. ~n=ſame, *m.* carrot-seed. ~n=ſtecher, *m.* carrot-scoop.

Mohr'en=, in comps. w. m. Mohr, II.: ~bauch, *m.*, ~binde, *f.* cowry. ~=bund, *m.* turban (shell). ~farben, ~=farbig, *adj.* of a moorish colour; raven-black. ~fürſt, *m.* Moorish prince. ~geſicht, *n.* 1. moor's face. 2. moorish face. 3. ‡ blackamoor, negro *or* negress. ~hirſe, *f.* millet of Mauritania, Indian millet, durra. ~=knabe, *m.* 1. Moorish boy. 2. negro-lad, negro-boy; ⟨ nigger-boy. ~kopf, *m.* 1. moor's head. 2. negro's head. 3. (ein Pferd) moor's head. 4. [Chem.] moor's head. 5. [Ornith.] black-cap; black-pigeon. 6. [Past.] a roundish cake glazed with chocolate. ~kraut, *n.* = ~ſalbei. ~krone, *f.* gondola-shell. ~kümmel, *m.* carrot. ~=land, *n.* Ethiopia; Mauritania; land of the Moors; ⟨ nigger-land. ~=pfeffer, *m.* black pepper. ~ſchwarz, *adj.* moorish black. ~ſklave, *m.*, ~ſklavin, *f.* black slave, negro slave. ~tanz, *m.* 1. moorish dance. 2. morris, morrice, morris-dance. ~taube, *f.* black(-headed) pigeon. ~trommel, *f.* tabor. ~zopf, *m.* the Polish plica (disease).

Mohr'ren, *(wv.)* [s. Mohr, I. & =en] *v. a.* to water, moreen.

Mohr'rin, *(wf.)* [s. Mohr, II. & =in] (female) moor; negro-woman, negress. **Mohr'riſch,** *adj.* [s. Mohr, II. & =iſch] Moorish, Moresque.

Mohr'=rübe, *(wf.)* [s. Möhre & Rübe] = Möhre.

Moiré, *(muaré') (sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] 1. (Ausſehen) water, cloud, tabby. 2. (Stoff) watered (*or* clouded) silk; Wollen~, moreen. **Moirieren,** *(muarí'ren) (wv.)* [Fr. moirer, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to water, cloud, wave, tabby.

Mokan't, *adj.* [Fr. moquant] sneering, mocking, jeering. **Mokie'ren,** *(wv.)* [Fr. se moquer, & s. =ieren] *v. refl.* ſich ~, to sneer, mock (über, at).

Mo'kka, *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Arab. PlN.] (also ~kaffee, *m.*) Mocha coffee, ‡ good coffee, a cup of coffee.

Molch, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. mol] 1. [Nat.-H.] salamander; ‡ newt. 2. ± little, stumpy person.

Mo'lde = Mulde.

Mō'le, I. *(wf.)* [L. mola] [Med.] mole.

~, II. *(wf.)* [Fr. môle] mole-head, pier.

Molekü'l, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Fr. molécule] molecule.

Moleſtie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. molestare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to molest, bother.

Molk, *impf.*, **mölke,** *subj. impf.* of melken.

Mo'lke, *(wf.)* = next. **Mo'lken,** *(smn., pl. ~)* [MHG. molken, *n.*] whey. **Mo'lken=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~dieb, *m.* thick-headed white butterfly. ~eſſig, *m.* whey-vinegar. ~faß, whey-tub. ~kur, *f.* whey-cure, whey-diet; die ~kur gebrauchen, to drink whey for the benefit of one's health. ~ſäure, *f.* acid of milk. ~trank, *m.* posset-drink. ~werk, *n.*, ~weſen, *n.*, ~wirtſchaft, *f.* = Molkerei. **Molkerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] dairy. **Mo'lkicht, mo'lkig,** *adj.* [s. Molke & =icht, =ig] wheyish, wheycy.

Moll, I. *(sn., + pl. ~e, ~s)* [ML. molle, fr. L. mollis = soft] [Mus.] flat, minor. ~tonart, *f.* minor key. ~tonleiter, *f.* minor scale.

~, II. *(sm., pl. ~e or ~s)* = Mull, I.

○ **Mo'lle,** *(wf.)* = Mulde.

⟨ **Mo'llig,** *adj.* [? fr. L. mollis = soft] soft to the touch; roundish, plump, well fed (of forms of the body); ‡ pleasant, snug, cosy, comfortable.

Mollu'ske, *(wf.)* [NL. mollusca] mollusk, molluscous animal; ~n, *pl.* [Lat.] mollusca.

Mō'lo, *(sm., pl. ~s, Mo'len or Mō'li)* [It.] = Mole, II.

‖ **Mō'loch,** *(sm., gen. no infl. or ~(e)s, no pl.)* [Hebr.] Moloch.

○ **Molſch,** *adj.* [LG.] mellow, overripe, soft.

Molybdā'n, *(sn., no pl.)* [Gr. *molýbdaina*] [Chem.] molybdenum. ~=ſaures Blei &c., molybdate of lead &c. ~ſäure, *f.* molybdenous acid, molybdic acid.

Momen't, I. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr. le moment; = next] moment, instant. ~bild, *n.*, ~photographie, *f.* instantaneous *or* snap-shot photography. ~, II. *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. momentum] moment, impetus, force. **Momentā'n,** *adj.* [L. momentaneus] momentary.

Monā'de, *(wf.)* [Gr. *monás, monad-*] monad. ~nlehre, *f.*, ~ntheorie, *f.* monadology, doctrine (*or* theory) of monads. **Monā'diſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] monadic.

Mona'rch, *(wm.)* [Gr. *monárchēs*] monarch. **Monarchie',** *(wf.)* [Gr. *monarchía*] monarchy. Ihnunſchränkte ~, absolute monarchy, conſtitutionelle ~, constitutional monarchy. **Mona'rchiſch,** *(wf.)* [s. Monarch & =in] Lady Sovereign, Sovereign Lady. **Mona'rchiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] monarchic(al). **Monarchi'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] monarchist.

Mō'nat, *(sm., ○ & incorr. sn.; pl. ~e)* [MHG. mānōt; cf. Mond] 1. month. Vor einem ~e, a month ago; in dieſem ~, im laufenden ~, this month, [Comm. ns. sp.:] inst.: am fünften dieſes ~s (abbr. sp. am 5. d. M.), on the fifth of this month (abbr. sp. on the 5th inst.); am 8. künftigen ~s, on the 8th of next month. (also sp.: 8th prox.); unſerem 1. vorigen ~s, [Comm.] under date of 4th ult.; alle ~e, every month; zwei ~ nach heute, this day two months; two months from to-day; anderthalb ~(e), six weeks. 2. ⟨ = Monatsfluß.

~, in comps. = Monats=..., ~=friſt, ~geld &c. = Monats=friſt, =geld &c. ~(e)lang, *adj.* for months. ~=weiſe, *adv.* by the month. **Mō'nats=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~abſchluß, *m.* monthly balance. ~bericht, *m.* monthly report. ~blume, *f.*, ~blümchen, *n.* 1. daisy. 2. marsh-trefoil. ~buch, *n.* ledger, monthly book. ~fluß, *m.* menstrual discharge. ~friſt, *f.* [Comm.] respite *or* delay of a month, a month's grace; term *or* space of a month; binnen ~friſt, within a month. ~=geld, *n.* monthly pocket-money, allowance, pay, wages *or* salary. ~=heft, *n.* monthly number, journal *or* magazine. ~käfer, *m.* beetle living one month only. ~liſte, *f.* monthly list *or* register. ~lohn, *m.* monthly pay. ~name, *m.* name of a (*or* the) month. ~radies, *n.*, ~rettig, *m.* monthly radish, salmon-radish. ~roſe, *f.* monthly rose, Damask rose. ~ſchrift, *f.* monthly periodical, monthly journal, review *or* magazine. ~ſold, *m.* 1. monthly pay. 2. a month's pay. ~tag, *m.* day of the month. ~weiſe, *adv.* by the month, monthly. ~zeiger, *m.* month-hand, calendar-hand (of some clocks). ~zeit, *f.* monthly period. **=mō'natig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] in comps. w. m. monthly, lasting ... month(s). **Mō'natlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] monthly. Das ~e, monthly courses. =~, in comps. w. m. -monthly.

Mönch, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. münich, MLG. monek, MG. monch (fr. L. monachus)] A) I. monk, friar; recluse.

B) ‡ 2. gelding. 3. [Bot.] carthamum, bastard saffron. 4. monk-fish. 5. [Orn.] a) king of the vultures. b) black-cap. c) marsh-titmouse. d) ruff. 6. spindle, newel (of a spiral staircase). 7. spire (of a steeple). 8. floodgate, lock, sluice. 9. wooden warming-pan *or* bed-warmer. 10. gig, top, whirligig. 11. [Print.] monk, friar, slur. **Mönchs=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~ablaß, *m.* indulgence granted by a monk. ~bogen, *m.* [Print.] monk-sheet. ~cifer, *m.* monkish zeal. ~ente, *f.* monk-duck. ~geier, *m.* ash-vulture, cinereous vulture. ~geſchichte, *f.* monastic history. ~gewand, *n.* monk's garment *or* habit, monkish

habit. ~kappe, *f.*, ~kapuze, *f.* 1. monk's hood, friar's cowl; (der Kapuziner)capuche. 2. [Bot.] a) monk's hood, aconite. b) priest's pintle. c) mountain arnica. ~kirſche, *f.* 1. winter cherry. 2. cornelian cherry. ~kloſter, *n.* monastery, convent for monks. ~kolben, *m.* [Techn.] plunger. ~kopf, *m.* 1. monk's head. 2. ‡ [Bot.] a) smooth leaved heart-pea. b) dandelion. ~krone, *f.* 1. monk's tonsure. 2. woolly-headed thistle. ~kutte, *f.* monk's habit, monk's frock; ohne ~kutte, unfrocked, uncowled. ~s latein, *n.* monk-Latin. ~leben, *n.* monastic life, monkish life. ~orden, *m.* monastic order, order of monks, religious order. ~platte, *f.* 1. monk's *or* monastic tonsure. 2. dandelion. ~puppe, *f.* 1. winter-cherry. 2. cornelian cherry. ~ring, *m.* the ring *or* crown of hair on a monk's head. ~ſchlag, *m.* [Print.] pulling of monks. ~ſchrift, *f.* 1. monkish writing. 2. [Typ.] black letter, monk's letters (*pl.*). ~ſchuh, *m.* sandal. ~ſtand, *m.* monastic state, monachism. ~taube, *f.* jacobine. ~weſen, *n.* monachism, monasticism; monastic life. ~wurz, *f.* mountain arnica. ~zelle, *f.* monk's cell. **Mö'nchen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. n.* to live like a monk (in a cell); to think, act &c. like a monk. ~, *v. a.* 1. einen ~, to make one turn monk, to make a monk of one. 2. to geld, castrate. **Mönchere'i',** *(wf.)* [s. Mönch & -erei] monkery, monkish disposition. **Mö'nchiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] monkish, monastic, monachal. ↓ **Mö'nchlein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. Mönch & -lein] little monk, shaveling. **Mö'nchtum,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & -tum] monachism; monkery.

Mönd, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. māne; cf. Monat] 1. ∗ ☽ ☾ month, moon. 2. moon; [Geom.] lune, lunule; der zunehmende ~, the crescent; increase of the moon: der zu- und abnehmende ~, the crescent *or* increasing and decrescent, decreasing *or* waning moon; der halbe ~, [Her.] the crescent; [Fort.] half-moon; der ~ iſt voll, es iſt Vollmond, the moon is (at her) full, it is full moon; der ~ nimmt ab, the moon wanes, the moon is in her wane, is on the wane; der ~ ſcheint, the moon is shining, it is moonshine *or* moon-light; unter dem ~e, under the moon, (as an *adj.*:) sublunary; den ~ betreffend, lunar; der Mann im ~e, the man in the moon; den ~ anbellen, to bark at the moon, ☽ to bay the moon. 3. ‡ [Astr.] satellite. 4. ‡ ± anything moon-shaped: a) ↓ bald pate. b) [Vet.] lunette. c) [Fort.] half-moon.

Comps.: ~aufgang, *m.* moon-rise. ~auge, *n.* (bei Pferden) moon-eye. ~äugig, *adj.* moon-eyed. ~bahn, *f.* moon's orbit. ~beglänzt, *adj.* moon-lit. ~beſchreibung, *f.* selenography. ~s bewohner, *m.* inhabitant of the moon, lunarian. ~blind, *adj.* moon-blind, moon-eyed. ~blindheit, *f.* moon-blindness. ~en-lang, *adj.* for months, of several months, lasting several months. ~farren, *m.* 1. moon-fern. 2. moon-wort. 3. lunulate adianthum. ~finſternis, *f.* eclipse of the moon. ~fiſch, *m.* diodon sun-fish. ~fläche, *f.* surface (*or* disk) of the moon. ~s fleck, *m.*, ~flecken, *m.* spot in the moon, macula, spot on the surface of the moon. ~förmig, *adj.* moon-shaped, lunated: [Bot.] lunulate. ~s gebirge, *n.* Lunar Mountains, Monntains of the Moon. ~geſtalt, *f.* 1. form of the moon. 2. phase. ~glanz, *m.* splendour *or* brightness of the moon. ~hell, *adj.* moonlit, moon-light(ed). ~hornkäfer, *m.* [Zool.] lunar-headed dung-beetle. ~jahr, *n.* lunar year. ~kalb, *n.* ☽ & ‡ moon-calf. ~karte, *f.* map of the moon, selenographic chart. ~klee, *m.* moon-trefoil. ~s krankheit, *f.* = ~ſucht. ~kraut, *n.* moon-wort, lunary. ~kugel, *f.* moon, orb of the moon. ~lauf, *m.* course of the moon, lunar revolution. ~licht, *n.* moon-light. ~linie, *f.* lunar line. ~los, *adj.* 1. without a moon *or* satellite. 2. not shone on by the moon. ~milch, *f.* agaric mineral. ~nacht, *f.* moonlit night, moon-light night. ~phaſen, *spl.* phases of the moon. ~raute, *f.* honesty, moon-fern. ~regenbogen, *m.* lunar rain-bow, moon-bow. ~ſchatten, *m.* shadow of the moon. ~ſcheibe, *f.* disk of the moon. ~ſchein, *n.* 1. moonshine, moon-light. 2. ↓ baldness. ↑↓ ~ſcheinsgeſicht, *n.* a pale romantic sort of person. ~ſichel, *f.* crescent. ~s-knoten, *m.* moon's node. ~ſonnenzirkel, *m.* lunisolar cycle. ~s-tafel, *f.* lunar table. ~s-tag, *m.* lunar day. ~ſtein, *m.* moon-stone; selenite; aerolite. ~ſtrahl, *m.* moon-beam, moon-ray. ~ſucht, *f.* 1. lunacy. 2. somnambulism, sleep-walking, night-walking. ~ſüchtig, *adj.* 1. lunatic. 2. sleep-walking, night-walking, moon-struck, somnambular; ein ~ſüchtiger, 1. lunatic; 2. somnambulist, night-walker. sleep-walker. ~s ſüchtigkeit, *f.* = ~ſucht. ~uhr, *f.* lunar dial, moon-dial. ~umlauf, *m.* 1. revolution of the moon. 2. a month, a moon. ~veilchen, *n.*, ~s viole, *f.* moon-wort, honesty, lunary. ~viertel, *n.* quarter of the moon. ~wandlung, *f.* lunation. ~(s)jahr, *f.* epacts. ~wechſel, *m.* (periodic) change of the moon, lunation. ~s zirkel, *m.* cycle of the moon, lunar cycle, period. **Mö'nden-, Mö'ndes-,** in comps. w. m. Mond-, which see: ~glanz, *m.*, ~licht, *n.*, ~ſchein, *m.* &c. s. n. Mond-... + **Mö'ndlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] 1. lunar, moonlike, ☽ moonlit. 2. + monthly.

Mone'te, *(wf.)* [L. monēta] coin; us. *pl.* ~n, money, tin, dibs, oof, brass, shiners.

Monie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. mŏnēre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* 1. to admonish, remind, censure. 2. to make (raise *or* start) objections to. **Monitō'rium,** *(sn., pl. -ri-en)* [L.] admonition; (Brief) reminder, monitory. **Mō'nitum,** *(sn., pl. -ta)* [L.] censuring remark, admonition, warning.

Mono-, [Gr.] in comps. w. m. mono-. **Monocho'rd,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & L. chŏrda = chord] monochord. **Monogamie',** *(wf.)* [Gr. γάμος = marriage, & s. -ie] monogamy. **Monogā'miſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] monogamous; [Bot.] monogamian. **Monogami'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -iſt] monogamist. **Monogra'mm,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. mono- & -gramm] monogram. **Monographie',** *(wf.)* [s. -graphie] monography. **Monolō'g,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. -log] monologue, soliloquy. **Monolō'giſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] soliloquizing. **Monologiſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -iſieren] *v. n.* to soliloquize. **Monopō'l,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Gr. μονοπώλιον] monopoly. **Monopoliſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -iſieren] *v. a.* to monopolize. **Monopoli'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -iſt] monopolist; monopolizer. **Monothe-i'smus,** *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [s. mono- & Theismus] monotheism. **Monothe-i'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -iſt] monotheist. **Monothe-i'ſtiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] monotheistic. **Monotō'n,** *adj.* [Gr. μονότονος] monotonous. **Monotonie',** *(wf.)* [Gr. μονοτονία] monotony.

Monſtra'nz, *(wf.)* [ML. monstrantia] [R. C. Ch.] pyx, monstrance, ostensory, expositorium.

Monſtrō'ſ, *adj.* [L. monstrōsus, & s. -ös] monstrous. **Monſtroſitä't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] monstrosity. **Mo'nſtrum,** *(sn., pl. Mo'nſtra)* [L.] monster.

Mö'ntag, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. māntac; cf. Mond] Monday. Alle ~e, every Monday; blauer ~, Saint Monday, idle *or* black Monday, Crispin's holiday: am ~e, an einem ~e, on Monday, on (*or* of) a Monday; des ~s, on Mondays. **Mö'ntägig, mö'ntäglich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig, -lich] every Monday, on Mondays. **Mö'ntags,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -s] on Mondays, on a Monday.

Montā'n, *adj.* [L. montānus] (☿ referring to mountains:) mining.

Montie'ren, *(wv.)* [Fr. monter, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* 1. to equip *or* clothe (soldiers), to clothe in regimentals. 2. to mount (a cannon &c.), to fit up, erect *or* adjust (an engine). **Montie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. clothing of soldiers, uniform, regimentals. 2. mounting (a gun); fitting up, erecting *or* adjusting (an engine); ☾ dress. ~s-kammer, *f.* magazine of army-accontrements. ~s-ſtücke, *spl.*

regimentals, equipment. **Montū'r,** *(wf.)* [Fr. monture] regimentals, uniform.

Monume'nt, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. mōnŭmentum] monument. **Monumentā'l,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =al] monumental.

Moor, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [LG. mōr] moor, fen, marsh; bog. **~aal,** *m.* fen-eel. **~artig,** *adj.* swampy. **~bad,** *n.* mud-bath. **~beere,** *f.* 1. marsh-bilberry. 2. bear's whortleberry. **~boden,** *m.* marshy soil, moory ground. **~brenner,** *m.* heath- *or* peat-burner. **~damm,** *m.*, **~deich,** *m.* moor-dam, moor-dike. **~ente,** *f.* fen-duck. **~erde,** *f.* peat-soil, bog-earth. **~eule,** *f.* moor-owl. **~gegend,** *f.* moor-land, fenny country, marshy country. **~gras,** *n.* sedge. **~grund,** *m.* 1. moory soil *or* ground. 2. moor-land. **~hahn,** *m.* moor-cock. **~heide,** *f.* 1. heath on *or* of moor-land. 2. cross-leaved heath. **~hirse,** *f.* Indian millet. **~land,** *n.* 1. moor-land, marshy *or* fen-country. 2. marshy, moorish *or* fenny soil. **~meier,** *m.* farmer on a moor, in the fens. **~meise,** *f.* 1. long-tailed *or* mountain titmouse. 2. marsh-titmouse. **~pflanze,** *f.* marsh-plant, moor-plant. **~rosmarin,** *m.* wild rosemary, motherwort. **~rübe,** *f.* = Mohrrübe. **~schmiele,** *f.* lofty bulrush. **~schnepfe,** *f.* fen-snipe. **~seide,** *f.* cotton-grass. **~stein,** *m.* moor-stone. **~sumpf,** *m.* moory fen. **~vogel,** *m.* 1. moor-hen, coot. 2. marsh-titmouse. **~vögelchen,** *n.* titmouse, tomtit, brown hedge-sparrow. **~wasser,** *n.* peat-water, boggy water. **~weide,** *f.* 1. rosemary-willow. 2. dwarf creeping willow. **Moo'rig, Moo'richt,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig, =icht] moory, fenny, marshy, boggy.

Moos, *(sn., pl. Moo'se)* [MHG. mos] 1. moss. Isländisches ~, Iceland moss; irländisches ~, Irish moss, carragheen. 2. ○ bog, marsh, fen. 3. ☾ *(no pl.)* [Gibb.] tin, cash, oof.

Comps.: **~achat,** *m.* mossy agate. **~ämmerling,** *m.* = **~sperling.** **~bank,** *f.* mossy bank *or* seat, moss-bank. **~bär,** *m.* great Lithuanian bear. **~beere,** *f.* 1. moss-berry. 2. moor-berry, cranberry, whortle-berry. **~bewachsen,** *adj.* moss-grown. **~binse,** *f.* moss-rush. **~birke,** *f.* dwarf birch-tree. **~blume,** *f.* marsh-marigold. **~brot,** *n.* marsh-bread. **~ente,** *f.* marsh-duck. **~flechte,** *f.* azure pitted lichen, oyster-green. **~geier,** *m.* moor-buzzard. **~grün,** *adj.* moss-green, mossy. **~heidelbeere,** *f.* marsh-bilberry. **~huhn,** *n.* red grouse. **~hummel,** *f.* moss-bee. **~kappe,** *f.* moss-glume. **~kapsel,** *f.* [Bot.] pyxis, pixidium. **~kolbe,** *f.*, **~kolben,** *m.* reed-mace, water-torch. **~kratze,** *f.*, **~kratzer,** *m.* moss-rake. **~kraut,** *n.* common club-moss. **~luh,** *f.* = **~reiher.** **~kunde,** *f.* muscology. **~lager,** *n.* mossy couch. **~pulver,** *n.* moss-powder, vegetable sulphur. **~rechen,** *m.* = **~kratze.** **~reiher,** *m.* bittern. **~rose,** *f.* moss-rose. **~schimmel,** *m.* whitewash byssus. **~schnepfe,** *f.* snipe. **~schraube,** *f.* [Nat.-Il.] little barrel. **~schwamm,** *m.*, **~schwämmchen,** *n.* fairy agaric. **~sperling,** *m.* mountain- *or* tree-sparrow. **~stein,** *m.* mossy *or* moss-grown stone. **~torf,** *m.* peat-turf. **~veilchen,** *n.* Alpine anemone. **~weihe,** *f.* moor-buzzard. + **Moo'sen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to be moss-grown. **~,** *v. a.* to cover with moss. **Moo'sicht,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =icht] like moss, moss-like. **Moo'sig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] mossy, moss-grown; [Bot.] muscoid.

Mops, *(sm., pl. Mö'pse)* [LG. mops; cf. Engl. to mope] 1. pug (-dog). ☾ Sich langweilen wie ein ~ (im Tischkasten *or* in der Hutschachtel), to be bored to death, to feel very dull. 2. ○ a) a snub-nosed person. ⊖ pug(gy). b) grumbler. 3. ☾ Möpse, *pl.* mopuses, shiners (= money). ‡ **~gesicht,** *n.* a) ugly face, pug-face. b) ugly person, ☾ pug. **~hund,** *m.* pug(-dog). **~nase,** *f.* 1. pug-dog's nose, pug-nose. 2. ‡ a) flat nose. b) flat-nosed person. **Mö'ps-chen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =chen] little pug. **Mö'pse,** *pl.* of Mops, which see. **Mo'psen,** *(wv.)* [s. Mops & =en] *v. a.* to crib, pilfer. ☾ Sich **~,** *v. refl.* 1. to sulk. 2. to feel bored *or* very dull. **Mo'psig,** *adj.* [s. Mops & =ig] 1. pug-doggish, pugdog-like. 2. ‡ ☾ a) ugly. b) peevish, grumbling, morose. c) tedious, tiresome.

Moqua'nt, moquie'ren = motant, motieren.

Morā'l, *(wf., no pl.)* [Fr. la morale; fr. L.; cf. moralisch] 1. moral; (einer Fabel &c.) moral, application. 2. morals, morality; moral philosophy, ethics. Einem **~** predigen, to read one a lecture. **~gesetz,** *n.* moral law. **~philosophie,** *f.* moral philosophy. **~predigt,** *f.* moral lecture. **~theologie,** *f.* moral theology. **Morā'lisch,** *adj.* [L. mōrālis; cf. prec. & =isch] moral. **~e Betrachtungen anstellen,** to moralize; **~e Person,** [Law] body corporate, corporate body; **~er Irrsinn,** moral insanity; ☾ **~er Katzenjammer** (*or* Kater), qualmish feeling, touch of self-reproach. **~,** *adv.* morally. **~ unmöglich,** morally impossible. **Moralisie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =isieren] *v. n.* to moralize. **Morali'st,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =ist] moralist, moral philosopher. **Moralitā't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ität] morality.

Morā'ne, *(wf.)* [Fr. moraine] [Geol.] moraine.

Mora'st, *(sm., pl. Morā'ste)* [LG. meras (cf. Fr. marais, L. mariscum, × Moor] 1. morass, bog, fen, swamp. 2. mire, mud, dirt. Im **~e** stecken bleiben, to stick in the mud. **~birke,** *f.* dwarf birch-tree. **~erz,** *n.* marsh iron-ore. **~fisch,** *m.* tench. **~geschmack,** *m.* boggy *or* muddy taste. **~krabbe,** *f.* mangrove-crab. **~lerche,** *f.* marsh-lark. **~loch,** *n.* slough, quagmire. **~schlei,** *f.* tench. **~stein,** *m.* marsh-iron-stone. **Morā'ste,** *pl.* of Morast. **Mora'stig,** *adj.* [s. Morast & =ig] 1. boggy, marshy, fenny, swampy. 2. miry, muddy.

○ **Mō'rbraten** = Mohrbraten.

Mo'rchel, *(wf.)* [MHG. morchel] [Bot.] morel, moril. **~blume,** *f.* cotton-grass.

Mord, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. mort] 1. ∓ & ‡ murder, wilful homicide. Einen **~** begehen, to commit (a) murder. 2. [Prov. phrs.:] Zeter und **~** schreien, to cry out murder; **~** und Tod! murder in Irish!

Comps. w. m. prec. (but frequently used as a mere intensive:) **~anfall,** *m.* murderous attack. **~anschlag,** *m.* attempt on some one's life. **~axt,** *f.* battle-axe, pole-axe. **~beil,** *n.* murderous hatchet *or* bill. **~blei,** *n.* (murderous) bullet. **~brand,** *m.* 1. arson. 2. fire-brand. **~brenner,** *m.* incendiary. **~brennerei,** *f.* incendiarism, [Law] arson. **~brennerisch,** *adj.* 1. incendiary. 2. ‡ incendiary, inflammatory. **~eisen,** *n.* murderous steel. **~geschichte,** *f.* 1. story of (a) murder, tale of murder. 2. ☾ dreadful, astounding *or* incredible tale. **~geschoß,** *n.* murderous shot *or* fire-arm. **~geschrei,** *n.* 1. cry of murder. 2. ‡ ⊖ shocking loud cry *or* roar, terrible outcry. **~gesell,** *m.* 1. accomplice in a murder. 2. murderer. **~gewehr,** *n.* murderous (*or* deadly) gun *or* weapon. **~gier,** *f.* thirst of blood, blood-thirstiness, murderous appetite. **~gierig,** *adj.* blood-thirsty, bloody, sanguinary. **~grube,** *f.* 1. cut-throat hole *or* den. 2. ‡ ⊖ rugged deep hollow, gloomy ravine. **~hund,** *m.* blood-hound, ‡ murderer. **~instrument,** *n.* murderous weapon. ☾ **~(s)kalt,** *adj.*, **~(s)kälte,** *f.* nipping cold. **~(s)kerl,** *m.* 1. murderer, murderous villain. 2. ☾ stout *or* brave fellow; tip-topper; out-and-outer, trump. **~kind,** *n.* 1. ‖ murderer, child of murder. 2. ☾ imp of a child, malicious wicked urchin. **~(s)lärm,** *m.* great noise, hullabaloo. **~lust,** *f.* thirst for blood, murderous pleasure, delight in cruelty. **~lustig,** *adj.* delighting in blood, in cruelty. ☾ **~(s)mäßig,** *adj.* tremendous, enormous; *adv.* with a vengeance. **~nacht,** *f.* night of (a) murder. **~schuld,** *f.* guilt of murder. **~schwamm,** *m.* deadly agaric. **~schwert,** *n.* murderous sword, glaive *or* steel. **~sinn,** *m.* murderous disposition; [Phren.] organ of destructiveness. ☾ **~spektakel,** *m.* hullabaloo,

devil of a row, shindy. ~ſtahl, *m.* murderous steel, dagger. ~ſtich, *m.* mortal stab, death-stab. ~ſtoß, *m.* mortal stroke *or* stab. ~ſucht, *f.* = ~gier. ~ſüchtig = ~gierig. ~ſthat, *f.* murderous deed. murder, homicide. ~verſuch, *m.* murderous attempt. ~vogel, *m.* bird of prey; musket-hawk. ~waffe, *f.* murderous weapon. ☾ ~(ſ)weg, *m.* shocking road, breakneck way. ~wurm, *m.* the infernal dragon, the Devil. ~wut, *f.* sanguinary fury, bloody rage. ~zeichen, *n.* mark of murder.

Mo'rden, *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to murder, to commit (a) murder. ~, *v. a.* 1. to murder, kill. 2. ± to murder, destroy.

Mö'rder, *(sm., pl. ~),* **Mö'rderin,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] 1. murderer, homicide; murderess. 2. ± murderer, destroyer.

Mö'rder-, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~grube, *f.* den of murderers, cut-throat hole; aus ſeinem Herzen ſeine ~grube machen, [prov.] to be frank and open; to wear one's heart upon one's sleeve (for daws to peck at). ~hand, *f.* 1. murderer's *or* assassin's hand. 2. murderer. ~höhle, *f.* = ~grube. ~ſtahl, *m.* = Mordſtahl.

Mö'rderiſch, *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] 1. murderous, deadly, killing, bloody, homicidal. 2. ± violent, vehement.

Mö'rderlich, *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] 1. † murderous. 2. ± ☾ violent, excessive, enormous, tremendous.

Mo'rdiö, *int.* [s. Mord & =io] murder. Zeter und ~ ſchreien, to cry murder.

Mo'rds-, in comps. w. m. Mord-, us. only a strong intensive (cf. Mord-, which see:) ~elelei, *f.* stunning stupidity. ~glück, *n.* stupendous luck. ~kopfweh, *n.* splitting headache.

Morel'le, *(ucf.)* [fr. It. morello = dark-brown] morelle, morello, morel-cherry.

↓Mö'res, *spl.(no infl.)* [L.] manners: ns. i. phr. (einen) ~ lehren, to teach (one) manners, to make some knuckle under.

Mo'rgen, *adv.* [*dat.* of Morgen, *sm.*] to-morrow. ~früh, to-morrow morning: ~ abend, to-morrow evening: ~ über acht Tage, to-morrow week: heute mir, ~ dir, [prov.] to-day my turn, to-morrow yours.

~, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. morgen] 1. morning: ♀ morn. Guten ~, good morning; heute ~, this morning; geſtern ~, yesterday morning; alle ~, every morning; des ~s, in the morning. ☾ of a morning; am frühen ~, early in the morning: eines ſchönen ~s, one (*or* some) fine morning, one of these fine days: ☾ ; ja, guten ~! I wish you may get it! 2. ‡ morning, dawn, bloom, prime. 3. the East, Orient, Levant. Von ~, from the East: gegen ~, towards the East, eastward: von ~ gegen Abend, from East to West. 4. [? orig. as much land as one man may plough in a morning, one morning's work] acre. Ein halber ~ Landes, half an acre of land.

Comps.: ~andacht, *f.* 1. morning devotion. 2. morning prayer(s). ~anzug, *m.* morning dress. ~arbeit, *f.* morning-work. ~ausgabe, *f.* morning-edition (of a newspaper). ~beſuch, *m.* morning-call, morning-visit. ~blatt, *n.* morning-paper. ~brot, *n.* breakfast. ~dämmerung, *f.* dawn, day-break, morning-twilight. ~duft, *m.* balm of morn. ~eſſen, *n.* breakfast. ♀ ~friſch, *adj.* fresh as morn. ~friſche, *f.* morning-freshness. ~froſt, *m.* morning-frost. ~gabe, *f.* 1. morning-present (of the bridegroom). 2. ‡ dower, dowry. ~gang, *m.* 1. morning-walk. 2. [Min.] easterly lode. ~gebet, *n.* morning-prayer(s); [R. C. Ch.] matins. ~gegend, *f.* 1. eastern region, district *or* country. 2. East. ~geſang, *m.* morning song, psalm *or* hymn. ~gewand, *n.* = ~kleid. ♀ ~glanz, *m.* effulgence of the morn. ~glocke, *f.* morning-bell. ~göttin, *f.* the Goddess of morning, Aurora. ~gruß, *m.* morning-salute. ~haube, *f.*, ~häubchen, *n.* mob-cap, morning-cap. ~himmel, *m.* morning-sky. ~kleid, *n.* morning-gown, morning-dress. ~kühle, *f.*, ~kühlung, *f.* morning-coolness, freshness *or* cool of the morning. ~land, *n.* 1. eastern land *or* country. 2. land of the East, Levant, Orient; die Weiſen aus dem ~lande, the three Magi, the Wise Men from the East. ~länder, *m.* 1. inhabitant of an eastern country. 2. Oriental. ~ländiſch, *adj.* eastern, oriental: der ~e Handel, the Levant trade, the trade of the East; das ~ländiſche Maiſertum, the Eastern (*or* Greek) Empire. ~licht, *n.* morning-light. ~lied, *n.* morning-song *or* -hymn. ~luft, *f.* morning-air *or* -breeze. ~lüftchen, *n.* gentle morning-breeze, morning zephyr. ~meer, *n.* the Baltic. ~nebel, *m.* morning-fog *or* -mist. ~pfeife, *f.* morning-pipe. ~poſt, *f.* early mail: morning-post (also as a name of a Newspaper). ~punkt, *m.* [Astr.] the true east. ~regen, *m.* morning-rain *or* -shower. ~reif, *m.* morning hoar-frost, white frost of a morning, morning-rime. ~rock, *m.* morning-gown. ~röſe, *f.* rose blown *or* plucked in the morning. ~rot, a) *adj.* aurora-hued, rosy. b) *n.* dawn, aurora, the morning red. ~röte, *f.* 1. aurora, dawn; rosy morn. 2. ‡ bloom, prime, dawn. ~rötlich, *adj.* dawning. ~ſchein, *m.*, ~ſchimmer, *m.* day-break, break *or* peep of day. ~ſchlaf, *m.* morning-sleep. ~ſchlummer, *m.* morning-slumber. ~ſegen, *m.* = ~gebet. ~ſeite, *f.* eastern side; eastern aspect. ~ſonne, *f.* morning-sun. ~ſpaziergang, *m.* morning-walk. ~ſprache, *f.* 1. * morning-conference. 2. ↓ morning-meeting at the beer-table. ~ſtern, *m.* 1. Lucifer, Venus, morning-star. 2. [Bot.] a) vervain-mallow. b) yellow goat's beard. 3. * club with iron-spikes on it. ~ſtillſtand, *m.* [Astr.] eastern station. ~ſtrahl, *m.* morning-ray. † & ‡ ~ſtunde, *f.* morning-hour; ~ſtunde hat Gold im Munde, [prov.] early to bed and early to rise, makes a man healthy, wealthy and wise; the early bird gets the worm. ~ſuppe, *f.* morning-soup. ~tau, *m.* morning-dew. ♀ ~thor, *n.* Eastern gate. ~traum, *m.* morning-dream. ~trunk, *m.* morning-drink, -draught *or* -cup. ~uhr, *f.* eastern sun-dial. ~unterhaltung, *f.* matinée, morning performance. ~wache, *f.* morning watch; morning guard. ~wärts, *adv.* 1. eastward. 2. towards morning. ~wecker, *m.* alarm-watch, alarum. ~weite, *f.* [Astr.] eastern amplitude. ~werk, *n.* morning-work. ~wind, *m.* 1. morning-wind, morning-breeze. 2. eastern breeze. East-wind, easterly wind. ~wolke, *f.* morning-cloud. ~zeit, *f.* morning-time. ~zeitung, *f.* morning-paper, morning-journal.

Mo'rgend, *adj.* [transf. morgen, *adv.*] concerning the morrow, of to-morrow. Der ~e Tag, ~en Tages, to-morrow, the following day; ſeine ~e Abreiſe, his departure (fixed for) to-morrow; die ~e Zeitung, the paper of to-morrow, to-morrow's paper; die ~e Poſt, to-morrow's mail.

Mo'rgendlich, *adj.* [s. Morgen & =lich] of a morning, in the morning, morning-..., matinal, matutinal.

Mo'rgens, *adv.* [s. Morgen & =s] in the morning; heute ~, this morning; ~ früh, early in the morning.

Mo'rgentlich = morgendlich.

Mo'rgig, *adj.* [eNHG. morgenig, s. Morgen & =ig] 1. = morgend. 2. in comps. w. m. consisting of ... acres.

Mormo'ne, *(sm.)* [s. E. G. P.] Mormon; ~n, Latter-day-saints.

Mormo'nentum, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =tum] Mormonism.

Morö's, *adj.* [L. mörösus] morose, fretful, peevish.

Moroſität, *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ität] moroseness.

=morph, [Gr. -μορφος] forming *adjectives* w. m. -shaped, -morphous.

Mo'rpheus, *(m., no infl.)* [L. GN. (fr. Gr.)] [Myth.] Morpheus. In den Armen des ~, in the arms (*or* in the lap) of Morpheus (= asleep).

Mo'rphium, *(sn., no pl.)* [NL.; fr. prec.] morphia, morphine.

Morſch, *adj.* [LG. mors; cf. Mörſer] loose, carious, worm-eaten, rotten, brittle, friable. * ~, *adv.* at once, suddenly, right away, quite, right, entirely.

Mo'rſchheit, *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] rottenness, brittleness.

Mö'rſer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. morsære] 1. mortar (for pounding in). 2. mortar (for

bombs): shell-gun: kleiner ∼, coehorn. royal. ∼batterie, *f.* [Mil.] mortar-battery. ∼block, *m.* carriage (*or* stock) of a mortar. ∼keule, *f.* pestle, brayer. ∼schemel, *m.* = ∼block.

Mortalität, *(cf.)* [L. mortālitas, & s. -ität] mortality. ∼s-tabelle, *f.* tables of mortality.

Mörtel, *(sm.)* [MHG. mortel, morter (fr. ML. mortarium)] mortar; plaster. hydraulischer ∼, water-cement; den ∼ rühren, to tew the mortar; mit ∼ bewerfen, to rough-cast, to plaster with mortar, to parget. ∼arbeit, *f.* stucco. ∼haue, *f.* beater. ∼kelle, *f.* trowel. ∼kübel, *m.* mason's bucket *or* tray. ∼pfanne, *f.* mortar-pan. ∼trage, *f.* hod. ∼s-träger, *m.* hodman. ∼wäsche, *f.* wash of mortar.

Mos = Moos.

Mosait, *(mozа-i'k or mozä'ik) (sn., pl.* ∼e; *or uf.)* [Fr. mosaïque] mosaic (-work), tesselation. ∼arbeit, *f.* mosaic work, inlaid work. ∼arbeiter, *m.* inlayer. ∼fußboden, *m.* mosaic *or* tesselated pavement. ∼ziegel, *m.* mosaic tile. **Mosaïsch**, *adj.* I. [fr. L. mosaicus, & s. -isch; Moses] Mosaic. ∗ ∼, II. = mosaic.

Moschee', *(uf.)* [It. moschea, fr. Ar.] mosque.

Moschus, *(m., no infl., + pl.* Mo'schuse) [Gr. *μόσχος*] musk. ∼birne, *f.* musk-pear. ∼bock, *m.* = ∼käfer. ∼duft, *m.* musky odour. ∼ente, *f.* Muscovy-duck. ∼geruch, *m.* musky smell. ∼käfer, *m.* musk-beetle. ∼s-maus, *f.* musk-rat. ∼ochs, *m.* musk-ox. ∼parfüm, *m.* musk-scent, musk-perfume. ∼ratte, *f.* musk-rat ∼rose, *f.* musk-rose. ∼schwein, *n.* peccary. ∼tier, *n.* musk-deer, musk-cat.

Mo'ses, *(m., no infl. or gen.* Mo'ſis, *dat.* Mo'ſe, *acc.* Mo'ſen) [‖ MN.] Moses. Die fünf Bücher Mosis, the Pentateuch; erstes Buch Mosis, Genesis; zweites Buch M., Exodus; drittes Buch M., Leviticus; viertes Buch M., Numbers; fünftes Buch M., Deuteronomy; ∼ (*or* Mosen) und die Propheten haben, 1. ‖ to have Moses and the prophets (i. e. all that is necessary *or* essential); 2. ⟨¶ to have mopusses.

Moskito, *(sm., pl.* ∼s) [Sp. mosquito] mosquito.

Mo'slem, *(sm., pl.* ∼s *or* ∼in *or* Mosleminen) [Ar. Turk. Muslim] Moslem.

Most, *(most, o mōst) (sm., pl.* ∼e) [MHG. most (fr. L. mustum)] I. must (of grapes, of any fruit); juice of grapes *or* other fruit; (Apfel∼) cider, (Birn∼) perry; ungekelterter (Wein-) ∼, stum. 2. [Prov. phrs.:] ‖ man faßet auch nicht ∼ in alte Schläuche, neither do men put new wine into old bottles; er weiß, wo Bartel den ∼ holt, he knows on which side his bread is buttered; he knows what 's what.

Comps.: ∼apfel, *m* I. cider-apple. 2. honey-apple. ∼birne, *f.* 1. perry-pear. 2. wild pear. ∼keller, *f.* = ∼presse. ∼messer, *m.* gau(ge to determine the strength of must. ∼presse, *f.* 1. wine-press. 2. cider-press. ↓ ∼s-schädel, *m.* (tippler:) pigheaded dolt. ∼suppe, *f.* must-soup. ∼süß, *adj.* (as) sweet as must. ∼trotte, *f.* = ∼presse.

o **Mo'steln**, *(uv.)* [s. prec. & -eln] *v. a.* = mosten. ∼, *v. n.* to taste of must, of the grape, to taste new *or* too fruity.

Mo'sten, *(uv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to make must, cider *or* perry.

Mostert, Mostrich, *(sm., pl.* ∼e) [MHG. mostert. cf. Most] mustard.

Motiv'u, *(uf.)* [L. mōtio, & s. -ion] 1. motion. Sich ∼ machen, to take exercise. 2. (= Antrag) motion. 3. [Gram.] inflection of a substantive to denote the gender. **Motī'v**, *(sn., pl.* ∼e) [Fr. motif] 1. motive. 2. theme: [Mus., Paint.] subject. **Motivie'ren**, *(uv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to establish by explaining one's motives, to allege reasons for, to motivate. **Mo'tor**, *(sm.)* [L.] [Mech.] motor.

Motte, *(uf.)* [MHG. motte] 1. moth; Kleider∼, common clothes-moth. 2. mite. 3. silver-moth: sugar-mite. 4. ‡ whim, crotchet. **Mo'tten-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼fraß, *m.* damage caused by moths. ∼fräßig, *adj.* moth-eaten. ♀ ∼haft, *adj.* moth-infested. ⟨¶ ∼topf, *m.* madcap: harum-scarum. ∼kraut, *n.* moth-mullen. ∼loch, *n.* moth-hole. ∼pulver, *n.* insect-powder, insect-destroyer. ∼s-zerfressen, *adj.* moth-eaten. **Mo't tig**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] mothy, moth-eaten.

Mo'tto, *(sn., pl.* ∼s) [It.] motto.

Mousselin = Musselin.

Mousſieren, *(mus'ren) (uv.)* [Fr. mousser, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* to effervesce, sparkle, fiz(z), fizzle. **Mousſierend**, *(mus'rend) adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] sparkling, frothing; nicht ∼, still.

Möwe, Möve, *(uf.)* [LG. mēwe] [Zool.] (sea-)mew.

o **Mu'cheln**, *(uv.)* [?] *v. n.* to smell musty *or* fusty. **Mu'chlich**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] musty, fusty, mo(u)ldy.

Muck, *(sm., pl.* ∼e) [? onom., cf. mucken] weak, half-audible sound of remonstrance; nicht ∼ sagen, not to utter a sound (of remonstrance).

Mu'cke, *(uf.)* I. [LG.; cf. MHG. muoche, < Mücke] I. sulks, sulkiness. 2. maggot, freak, vagary, whim, prank, trick. 3. secret fault; (bei Pferden) vice. 4. secret, mystery. 5. (hidden) difficulty. Das Ding hat seine ∼n, there is a hitch in the matter. o ∼, II. = Mucke, 1.

Mücke, *(uf.)* [MHG. mücke] 1. gnat: midge: crane-fly, tipula: fly. 2. ‡ muzzle-sight (of a gun). fliegende ∼n = Mückensehen. [Prov. phrs.:] aus einer ∼ einen Elefanten machen, to make a mountain of a molehill; ‖ ∼n seigen und Kamele verschlucken, to strain at a gnat and swallow a camel. **Mückchen**, *(sn., pl.* ∼) [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] little gnat, fly &c. **Mücken-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼auge, *n.* 1. eye of a gnat &c. 2. [Surg.] myocephalon. ∼baum, *m.* black poplar. ∼ente, *f.* shoveler. ∼fang, *m.* 1. fly-catching. 2. fly-trap, fly-catcher. 3. [Bot.] fly-trap. ∼s-fänger, *m.* 1. fly-catcher. 2. ‡ a) surly chap. b) whimsical *or* odd creature. 3. [Ornith.] fly-catcher. ∼fängerei, *f.* ‡ whim, fancy; vain inquiry. ↓ ∼s-fett, *n.*, ∼schmalz, *n.* pigeon's milk; einen nach ∼fett schicken, to make an April-fool of one. ∼flor, *m.* mosquito curtain, mosquito-net; spotted gauze. ∼fuß, *m.* [Typ.] gnat's foot. ∼garn, *n.* fly-net. ∼kraut, *n.* flea-bane, flea-wort, water-pepper. ∼s-motte, *f.*, ∼schmetterling, *m.* hawk-moth. ∼sehen, *n.* [Ophth.] muscæ volitantes, mouches volantes (= weakness of the eyes, during which black spots are flying before them). ∼schwarm, *m.* host of gnats. ∼s-seiger, *m.* ‡ one who strains at a gnat. ∼stachel, *m.* gnat's *or* fly's proboscis. ∼stecher, *m.* [Ornith.] gnat-snapper, fly-catcher. ∼stich, *m.* sting of a gnat, gnat-bite. ∼volk, *n.* = ∼s-schwarm. ∼wanze, *f.* flying bug, cimex. ∼wedel, *m.* fly-flap. ∼würger, *m.* [Bot.] Venus' fly-trap.

Mu'cken, *(uv.)* [? cf. MHG. mügen = to roar; cf. muck & Mucke, I.] *v. n.* 1. to utter a sound of remonstrance barely audible; to grumble *or* mutter; to stir; to contradict, to say a word; to sulk: to be whimsical, odd, funny, queer. 2. to stick, to be hitched. Es muckt, die Sache muckt, there is a hitch in the business. **Mu'cker**, *(sm., pl.* ∼) [s. prec. & -er] 1. grumbler. 2. grumpy devil, sulky person. 3. ‡ pietist, saint, devotee; canting bigot. **Muckerei'**, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -erei]. **Mu'ckertum**, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & -tum] 1. canting, cant, hypocrisy. 2. canting bigotry. **Mu'ckerhaft, mu'ckerisch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft, -isch] bigoted, canting, saintish, hypocritical. o **Mu'ckisch**, *adj.* [s. mucken & -isch] 1. odd, queer, funny, rum. 2. sulky, peevish, sullen, saturnine. **Mucks** = Muck. **Mu'cksen**, *(uv.)* [s. mucken & -sen] = mucken. o **Mu'ckser**, *(sm., pl.* ∼) [s. prec. & -er] 1. sulky person, grumbletonian. 2. = Muck. Keinen ∼! don't budge an inch!

Müde, *adj.* [MHG. müede; cf. mühen] tired, fatigued, weary; knocked up, fagged out. ∼ machen, to tire, fatigue, harass, weary; von etwas ∼ sein, werden, to be, to get (*or* grow) weary of a thing; *(with gen.:)* einer Sache ∼, tired of a thing; des Wartens, Lebens &c. ∼, tired of waiting, weary (*or* sick) of life &c.; ich bin es ∼, I am sick *or* tired of it [*the old gen.* es *having been mistaken for an*

acc., hence also:] eine Sache *or* jemanden ~ ſein, to be sick of a thing *or* a person. Zum Umfallen ~, tired to death; ſich ~ arbeiten, to work oneself weary; er wurde nicht ~ zu verſuchen, he did not relax his attempts. **Mü'digkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] weariness, fatigue, lassitude; prostration of strength. Vor ~ umſinken, to sink down with fatigue.

Muff, I. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [LG. muff, Du. mof; fr. Muffel] muff.

~, II. *(sm., no pl.)* [Du. muf = mo(u)ldy] 1. mo(u)ld. 2. fusty *or* musty smell, mo(u)ldiness; mo(u)ldy smell.

~, III. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [onom.] snarl; sound of discontent, grumbling; miff. ~, *interj.* miff!

Müffchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Muff, I. & s. =chen] 1. cuff; mitten. 2. ‡ [Cook.] muffin.

Mu'ffel, *(wf.)* [L. muffula] 1. snout, muzzle; mouth-shaped fountain-spout. 2. [Chem., Met. &c.] muffle. 3. ±a) bloated *or* blubbery face. b) canting fellow, hypocrite. 4. + musty smell. ~geſicht, *n.* blubber-face; ‡ blubber-faced person. ~käfer, *m.* seed-beetle. ~ofen, *m.* muffle-furnace. ~tier, *n.* muffion. **Mu'ffelig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] 1. blubber-faced, sulky, sullen. 2. mo(u)ldy, musty. **Mu'ffeln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & next & =eln] *v. n.* 1. to mumble (food), to mutter. 2. to muffle, to be sulky. **Mu'ffen, mü'ffen,** *(wv.)* [s. Muff, II., III. & =en] *v. n.* 1. to grumble *or* growl, to sulk, to be sulky. 2. to smell musty, fusty, mo(u)ldy, rank. **Mu'ffig, mü'ffig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] 1. mo(u)ldy, musty, ☾ fusty. 2. sulky, grumbling, peevish, gruff. **Mu'ffigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. fustiness, mo(u)ldiness. 2. sulkiness, gruffness, miff. **Mu'ffig** = muffelig.

Mu'fti, *(sm., pl. ~ſ)* [Ar., Turk.] mufti; ☾ par ordre de ~, in obedience to authority.

Muh, *int.* [onom.] moo; ~ ſchreien, to moo. ~kuh, *f.* moo-cow.

Mu'hamed ꝛc. = Mohammed ꝛc.

Mühe, in comps. w. m. Mühe: ~ſelig, *adj.* 1. toilsome, tiresome, wearisome, fatiguing, laborious, irksome. 2. miserable, painful, wretched. ~ſeligkeit, *f.* 1. tiresomeness, wearisomeness, laboriousness, irksomeness. 2. miserableness, painfulness, wretchedness. 3. hardship, misery, toil, labour. ~voll, *adj.* = mühevoll, s. u. Mühe=. ~waltung, *f.* painstaking, care, trouble, pains. **Müh'e,** *(wf.)* [MHG. müeje] 1. ∗ pain, sorrow. 2. trouble, pains, labour, toil; painstaking, effort, exertion. Es iſt nicht der ~ wert, it is not worth while *or* worth the trouble; es lohnt ſich wohl der ~, it is quite worth (one's) while; viel ~, a great amount of trouble; nur mit vieler ~, not without considerable pains; mit leichter ~, easily; die ~ umſonſt haben, to lose one's labour; ~ und Koſten haben, to be at pains and charges; weder Koſten noch ~ ſparen, to spare neither labour nor expense *or* neither expense nor pains; ſich ~ geben mit, um ꝛc., to take pains with &c.; geben Sie ſich keine ~! don't trouble (yourself); don't put yourself out of the way, don't fash yourself; es koſtet mir (*or* mich) ~, ihm das zu ſagen, it gives me pain, it pains me to say that to him; it costs me an effort to tell it him *or* I do not like telling it him: einem ~ machen, to put one to trouble, to give one trouble; erſpart uns die ~, save us the trouble; große ~ mit etwas haben, to take great pains with &c., to have great trouble with *or* about &c.; wir haben große ~ gehabt, ihn zu überreden, it was as much as we could do to persuade him; ☾ viel ~ und wenig Lohn, all crust and no crumb, ☾ more kicks than halfpence; viel ~ und kein Gewinn, much pains, little gains; hard work and no pay; keine ~ ſcheuen, ſich die ~ nicht verdrießen laſſen, to spare no pains, not to mind any trouble; to leave no stone unturned; er gab ſich alle erdenkliche ~, he did his best, he made every endeavour; es hat mir unendliche ~ gemacht, I had a world of trouble (to do it).

Comps.: ~leben, *n.* life of toil, of hardship, toil and drudgery. ~los, *adj.* painless, free from trouble, without trouble, exempt from toil; easy. ~loſigkeit, *f.* exemption from pain, trouble, toil *or* drudgery; ease, facility. ~voll, *adj.* irksome, laborious, tiresome, painful, troublesome.

Muh'en, *(wv.)* [s. muh & =en] *v. n.* [onom.] to moo, low (as cattle).

Mühe'n, *(wv.)* [MHG. müejen, cf. Mühe] *v. a.* to trouble. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to trouble oneself; to endeavour; to toil, to take pains.

Mühl=, in comps. w. m. Mühle (cf. also Mühlen= & Müller=, comps.): ~bach, *m.* mill-brook, mill-stream. ~berg, *m.* hill on which a windmill is built. ~beutel, *m.* bolting-cloth, bolter. ~bottich, *m.* drum. ~burſch(e), *m.* miller's boy *or* man, miller's assistant. ~damm, *m.* mill-dam. ~gang, *m.* mill-course; mill-stones. ~gaſt, *m.* miller's customer. ~gerinne, *n.* mill-leat, mill-race. ~graben, *m.* mill-trench, mill-leat, mill-stream, water-gang. ~klapper, *f.* mill-clack, mill-clapper. ~knappe, *m.* = ~burſch(e). ~krapp, *m.* brown madder-bark. ~meiſter, *m.* master of a mill, miller. ~metze, *f.* toll-dish; miller's toll. ~pferd, *n.* mill-horse, gin-horse, malt-horse. ~rad, *n.* mill-wheel. ~radſchaufel, *f.* felly of a mill-wheel. ~rechen, *m.* mill-grate. ~recht, *n.* right of having *or* keeping a mill. ~rumpf, *m.* mill-hopper. ~ſäge, *f.* mill-saw. ~ſtaub, *m.* mill-dust. ~ſtein, *m.* mill-stone, grind-stone. Oberer ~ſtein, runner; unterer ~ſtein, bedder, nether mill-stone; ein Paar ~ſteine, a run of stones. ~teich, *m.* mill-pond. ~trichter, *m.* mill-hopper, funnel. ~trogſchuh, *m.* spout of the hopper. ~wagen, *m.* miller's waggon, mill-cart. ~waſſer, *n.* mill-race. ~wehr, *n.* mill-dam, mill-weir. ~werk, *n.* mill-work, mill; wie ein ~werk, [prov.] without intermission *or* stopping. ~zwang, *m.* obligation to grind at a mill, thirlage. **Müh'le,** *(wf.)* [MHG. müline, mülne, mül(e); fr. LL. molīna] 1. mill. Eine ~ mit vier Gängen, a mill with four runs (of stones); ± [prov.] das iſt Waſſer auf ſeine ~, that's grist to his mill. 2. fulling-mill. 3. [Gam.] a German round-game like the old English game of nine men's morris; (also called:) nanghts and crosses; ~ im Whiſt, see-saw. **Mühlen=,** in comps. w. m. prec. (& cf. Mühle, Müller=, comps.): ~amtmann, *m.* inspector of mills. ~anker, *m.* anchor of a floating mill, mill-anchor. ~bach, *m.* mill-brook. ~bau, *m.* construction of a mill *or* of mills. ~bauer, *m.* millwright. ~damm, *m.* = Mühldamm. ~fachbaum, *m.* regulating beam of a mill-leat. ~flügel, *m.* arm of a mill. ~frone, *f.* statute labour on mills. ~gang, *m.* = Mühlgang. ~gerechtigkeit, *f.* privilege of having a mill. ~getriebe, *n.* [Mech.] mill-work, mill-gear. ~haus, *n.* windmill-cage. ~knappe, *m.* = Mühlburſch(e). ~meiſter, *m.* = Mühlmeiſter. ~metze, *f.* multure. ~pacht, *f.* mill-lease. ~pferd, *n.*, ~roß, *n.* mill-horse, dray-horse. ~rad, *n.* = Mühlrad. ~ſchleuſe, *f.* mill-sluice. ~ſpiel, *n.* = Mühle, 3. ~teich, *m.* mill-pond. ~ſtaub, *m.* mill-dust. ~wage, *f.* mill-scales. ~zwang, *m.* = Mühlzwang. **Müh'ler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Mühle & =er] 1. ∗ + = Müller. 2. white butterfly; the miller.

Muh'me, *(wf.)* [MHG. muome] 1. (orig. mother's sister:) § aunt. 2. ‡ female-relative, niece *or* cousin. 3. ∗ ○ nursery-maid. 4. marsh-titmouse.

Müh'ſal, *(sf., pl. ~e, ∗ + sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. müesal, cf. mühen & =ſal] pain, misery, distress, affliction; difficulty, hardships, toil, trouble. **Müh'ſam,** *adj.* [s. Mühe & =ſam] 1. ∗ painstaking, sedulous, arduous, laborious. 2. troublesome, toilsome, irksome, tedious, hard, difficult. ☾ ~e Arbeit, up-hill work: ſich ~ ernähren, to make shift to live. **Müh'ſamkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] laboriousness, arduousness, irksomeness, painfulness, troublesomeness, trouble, difficulty. **Müh'ſelig** ꝛc. s. u. Mühe=.

Mu'lde, *(wf.)* [MHG. mulde] 1. tray, trough, hutch. Es gießt wie mit ~n, it's ponring (*or* raining) cats and dogs (*or* pitchforks). 2. eine ~ Blei, a pig of lead. 3. [Min.] hole, cavity, wide valley. ~n=blei, *n.* pig-lead, sow-lead. ~n=förmig, *adj.* tray-formed, trough-shaped. ~n=gewölbe, *n.* cross-vault. ~n=muſchel, *f.* limpet.

Mull, I. *(sm. or sn., no pl.)* [cf. Engl. mull, Fr. mulle] mull, mul-mul.

~, II., **Müll,** *(sn., no pl.)* [cf. Mulm, Maulwurf, & Engl. mull, I. & mold, I.] mull, mo(u)ldering dust, mo(u)ld. ~grube, *f.* dust-hole. ~haufen, *m.* dust-heap. ~kaſten, *m.*, ~faß, *n.* dust-bin. **Mu'llen, mü'llen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to crumble.

Mü'ller, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. mülnære, & cf. Mühle] 1. miller. 2. [Ichth.] a) fifteen-spined stickle-back; b) (river-)pereh. 3. mealworm-beetle, weevil.

Comps. (cf. also Mühl=, Mühlen=, comps.): ~blau, *adj.* & *n.* light-blue colour. ~burſch(e), *m.* miller's boy, assistant *or* man. ~eſel, *m.* 1. miller's donkey *or* ass. 2. ± a) drudge. b) numskull, dunce. ~farbe, *f.* light-blue colour. ~farben, *adj.* light-blue. ~glas, *n.* opal. ~knappe, *m.* = ~=burſche. ~knecht, *m.* miller's man. ~lohn, *m.* miller's fee *or* toll. ~=meiſter, *m.* miller. ~wage, *f.* instrument for measuring the fall of a mill-race. **Mü'llerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =in] miller's wife, ♀ miller's daughter.

o **Mulm, Mülm,** *(sm., no pl.)* [cf. mahlen, zermalmen, Mull, II.] 1. (garden-)mo(u)ld, dust. 2. rotten wood, decayed wood, worm-eaten wood, touchwood. 3. dust-ore, ore-dust. **Mu'lmen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to pulverize, to reduce to dust. ~, *v. n.* to turn to dust. **Mu'lmicht, mu'lmig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =icht, =ig] dusty, powdery, mo(u)ldy, worm-eaten, rotten, friable, ± ☾ doubtful; precarious. ~es Holz, worm-eaten wood.

Mulſch, *adj.* = molſch.

o **Mu'lſterig, mu'lterig,** *adj.* [cf. Mull, II.] mo(u)ldy, musty, ☾ fusty.

Multiplika'nd, *(swm., pl. =en)* [L. multiplicandus] [Arith.] multiplicand. **Multiplikatio'n,** *(wf.)* [s. next & =ation] [Arith.] multiplication. ~s=zeichen, *n.* sign of multiplication (×). **Multiplika'tor,** *(swm., pl. =tato'ren)* [L.-cator] [Arith.] multiplicator, multiplier. **Multiplizie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. multiplicare, & s. =izieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to multiply (by).

Mu'mie, *(wf.)* [ML. mummia; fr. Pers., Ar.] mummy. ~n=bildung, *f.*, ~n=bereitung, *f.* mummification. **Mu'mien=haft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] mummy-like.

☾ **Mumm,** *m.* [?] pluck, courage; keinen ~ haben, to have no pluck; not to feel inclined *or* disposed.

Mu'mme, *(wf.)* I. [?] a kind of beer (brewed in Brunswick).

~, II. [cf. Du. mom, Engl. mum. III. & OF. momon] mask. ~n=ſchanz, *m.* masquerading, mumming, masquerade.

Mu'mmel, *(wf.)* [?] [Bot.] white nymphæa, white water-lily.

o **Mu'mmeln,** *(wv.)* [cf. mummen, I. & =eln] *v. n.* I. to mutter *or* mumble, to speak indistinctly. 2. to mumble, to chew slowly. 3. to low, bellow.

Mu'mmen, *(wv.)* I. [onom.] *v. n.* to mumble.

~, II. [s. Mumme, II. & =en] *v. a.* to mutile. **Mummerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] ∓ ± mummery, masquerade, disguise.

☾ **Mu'mpitz,** *(m., no infl. or pl.)* [o Hass. mombötz = bogy] gammon, moonshine, humbug.

Mumps, *(m., no infl.)* [?] mumps, branks (*pl.*).

Münchhauſia'de, *(wf.)* [after the swaggerer Baron Münchhausen, & s. =ade] marvellous (traveller's) tale.

Mund, I. *(sm., pl.* Mü'nder, † Mu'nde, Mün'de*)* [MHG. munt] 1. mouth. Den ~ ſpitzen, to screw up one's mouth; den ~ verziehen, to make a mouth; ſich den ~ verbrennen, to speak too freely; den ~ voll nehmen, to talk big, to exaggerate; ſich den ~ wiſchen, to wipe one's mouth, [prov.] ± to get nothing; den ~ aufthun, to open one's mouth, to speak out; der ~ wäſſert ihm darnach, his mouth waters at it, that makes his mouth water; den ~ halten, to hold (keep *or* bridle) one's tongue; reinen ~ halten, to keep one's mouth shut, to keep (one's own) counsel, to keep a secret; im ~e führen, to have in one's mouth, to talk of; einem die Worte in den ~ legen, to give one his cue, to prompt one; den Finger auf den ~ legen, to make a sign to be silent; to observe silence, to be silent; die Hand auf den ~! be silent; not a word! ☾ mum's the word! einem den ~ ſtopfen, verſchließen, to stop one's mouth, to silence one; einem das Brot vor dem ~e wegnehmen, to deprive one of the means of subsistence; einem das Wort aus dem ~e nehmen, to take the word out of one's mouth; Sie nehmen mir das Wort aus dem ~e, that is just what I was going to say; kein Blatt vor den ~ nehmen, to speak openly, to be frank; ſie iſt nicht auf den ~ gefallen, she has a tongue in her head; er war wie auf den ~ geſchlagen, he was quite discomfitted (*or* confounded); es geht bei ihm aus der Hand in den ~, he lives from hand to mouth. Einen böſen (*or* loſen) ~ haben, to have a sharp tongue; jemand den ~ verbieten, to bid one be silent, ☾ to make one shut up; ich habe es aus ſeinem eigenen ~e, I have it from his lips; ſie hingen an ſeinem ~e, they hung on his lips; ihr Name iſt in aller Leute ~e, her name is in everybody's mouth; von ~ zu ~e gehen, to be bandied about, to be the common talk; wie aus einem ~e, as if with one voice; einem nach dem ~e reden, to chime in with one, to blow in another's trumpet; trunkener ~, wahrer ~, [prov.] what soberness conceals, drunkenness reveals; ‖ wes das Her; voll iſt, des geht der ~ über, out of the abundance of the heart the mouth speaketh. 2. ± mouth, muzzle, snout; vent, aperture; opening, spout.

Comps.: ~art, *f.* dialect, idiom. ~artlich, *adj.* peculiar to a dialect, dialectal, provincial. ~bäcker, *m.* prince's private baker. ~becher, *m.* favorite goblet, one's own particular cup. ~bedarf, *m.* provisions, victuals, ☾ prog. ~deckel, *m.* [Mil.] tampion, muzzle-cap. ~entzündung, *f.* [Med.] stomatitis. ~faul, *adj.* 1. [Med.] aphthous. 2. averse to speaking, silent, taciturn. ~fäule, *f.*, ~fäulnis, *f.* 1. thrush, aphtæ. 2. scurvy (in the gums); [Vet.] flaps (*pl.*). ~fäul=kraut, *n.* stinking blite *or* goosefoot. ~fertig, *adj.* ready with one's tongue. ~fiſch, *m.* chub. ~gerecht, *adj.* = ~recht. ~geſchwür, *n.* ulcer in the mouth. ~harmonika, *f.* 1. Jew's harp. 2. harmonica, mouth-organ. ~höhle, *f.* cavity of the mouth. ~holz, *n.* [Bot.] privet. ~klemme, *f.* 1. locked jaw, trismus. 2. padlock for the mouth. ~knebel, *m.* gag. ~koch, *m.*, ~köchin, *f.* prince's &c. own *or* private cook. ~koſt, *f.* meat, food. ~krebs, *m.* cancer in the mouth. ~lack, *m.* 1. wafer. 2. mouth-glue. ~leim, *m.* mouth-glue, lip-glue. ~loch, *n.* 1. mouth-hole; mouth, orifice, aperture. 2. blowing-hole (of a flute). ~mehl, *n.* fine flour, firsts. ~muskel, *m.* muscle of the mouth. ~öffnung, *f.* 1. opening of the mouth. 2. = ~loch, 1. ~pfropf, *m.* tampion. ~pomade, *f.* lip-salve. ~portion, *f.* portion, ration. ~recht, *adj.* 1. fit for the mouth, fit to be eaten *or* drunk (i. e. cool enough *or* warm enough); toothable, palatable. 2. ± easily pronounced *or* spoken, suitable, familiar; einem etwas ~recht machen, to adapt something to some one's taste; ~recht gemachter Bericht, cooked account. ~reif, *m.* hoop *or* neck of a cannon's mouth. ~rohr, *n.* screw-tap (for a musket). ~roſe, *f.* hollyhock. ~ſalbe, *f.* lip-salve. ~ſchenk, *m.* cup-bearer. ~ſchließer, *m.* [Med.] orbicular muscle of the mouth. ~ſchwamm, *m.*, ~=ſchwämmchen, *n.* thrush. ~ſemmel, *f.* roll (of fancy-bread). ~ſperre, *f.* lock-jaw; [Med.] tetanus, trismus. ~ſpiegel,

m. dilator; month-glass, stomatoscope. ~ſtellung, *f.* position of the mouth. ~ſtück, *n.* 1. ∓ & ± mouthpiece, tongue (of a trumpet). 2. (v. Kanonen ꝛc.) mouth, muzzle. 3. (horse-) bit. 4. = ~werk. ~teil, *m.* portion, ration, allowance. ~tot, *adj.* [cf. Mund, II.] dead in law (being declared incompetent to manage one's own affairs); not allowed to speak; silenced; jemand ~tot machen, to silence one, to snub one into silence. ~toterklärung, *f.* declaration of civil death. ~voll, *m.* monthful. ~vorrat, *m.* provisions, victuals, ℂ prog. ~waſſer, *n.* [Med.] gargle, gargarism. ~waſſerſchale, *f.* finger-glass. ~weide, *f.* dogberry-tree. ℂ ~werk, *n.* a good mouthpiece, a well oiled, glib *or* nimble tongue, the gift of the gab. ~winkel, *m.* corner of the mouth.

∗ **Mund,** II. *(m., no infl. or pl., orig. sf.)* [MHG. munt] hand; protection. (Now only ns. i. comp. Vormund & i. prov.:) Morgenſtund hat Gold im ~, which see under Morgenſtunde, Morgen-, comps.

Mü'ndchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. Mund, I. & -chen] little mouth. + **Mü'nde, Mü'nder,** *pl.* of Mund.

Mü'ndel, *(sm. or sf., + sn., pl. ~)* [fr. Mund, II.] ward, minor, ∗ pupil. ~amt, *n.* = ~rat, 1. ~geld, *n.* pupilary money, pupil's money. ~gericht, *n.* = ~rat, 1. ~gut, *n.* estate of minors, of a minor. ~rat, *m.* 1. pupilary council. 2. pupilary counsellor; [Engl.] master in chancery. ~ſache, *f.* affair *or* cause respecting minors *or* a minor. ~ſtand, *m.* pupilage.

Mü'nden, *(wv.)* [s. Mund, I. & -en] *v. n.* to taste well; ± to be acceptable, toothable *or* palatable. Nicht ~, to be unpalatable *or* distasteful; einem ~, to suit one's palate: es mundet mir, I relish *(or* like) it; das mundet mir nicht ſehr, ∓ & ± I don't much like that, I don't relish that very much, I can't say I like that very much.

Mü'nden, *(wv.)* [s. Mund, I., 2. & -en] *v. n.* & *refl.* to disembogue (said of flowing waters): to open *or* run into (said of streets).

Mundie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. mundare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to engross, to copy fair.

Mü'ndig, *adj.* [s. Mund, II. & -ig; ∓ having power over oneself, able to protect oneself] of age; arrived at years of discretion. ~ ſein, to be of age; ~ werden, to come of *(or* + to) full age; ~ ſprechen, für ~ erklären, to declare *(or* pronounce) of age, ± to emancipate. ~ſprechung, *f.* declaring *(or* pronouncing) one of age, ± emancipation. **Mü'ndigen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. o.* to declare of age. **Mü'ndigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] majority, full age. ~s-brief, *m.* letter of majority. ~s-verleihung, *f.* dispensation of age.

Mü'ndlich, *adj.* [s. Mund, I. & -lich] verbal, oral. ~, *adv.* by word of mouth, orally, verbally, viva voce. ~ mehr, more personally; ~e Abmachung, verbal contract; ~es Examen, viva voce *(or* oral) examination; ~es Teſtament, nuncupative will; ~e Überlieferung, oral *(or* auricular) tradition; ~es Verfahren = Mündlichkeit. **Mü'ndlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] quality, state *or* circumstance of being oral *or* verbal; ~ des Gerichtsverfahrens, oral proceedings; procès verbal.

+ **Mü'ndling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Mund, II. & -ling] = Mündel.

Mü'ndung, *(wf.)* [s. münden & -ung] 1. disemboguement; opening. 2. mouth (of a river, of a bottle, of the stomach &c.); [Artill.] muzzle (of a cannon); orifice (of a vein); terminus (of a railroad). ~s-weite, *f.* bore of a gun, caliber.

Municipā'l, *adj.* [L. mūnĭcĭpālis] municipal. ~amt, *n.* municipal office. ~beamte(r), *m.* municipal officer. ~s-behörde, *f.* municipality. ~recht, *n.* municipal law. ~regierung, *f.* municipal government. ~ſtadt, *f.* municipal *or* corporation town. ~verfaſſung, *f.* municipal constitution.

Munificе'nz, *(wf.)* [L. mūnificentia, & s. -enz] munificence.

Munitiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. mūnītio, & s. -ion] ammunition, munition. ~s-kammer, *f.* magazine of ammunition. ~s-kaſten, *m.* ammunition-box, shot-box. ~s-wagen, *m.* ammunition-waggon (-carriage *or* -cart); [Railw.] tender.

Munkelei', *(wf.)* [s. next & -ei] rumour, inkling. **Mu'nkeln,** *(wv.)* [cf. meuchelu] *v. n.* & *impers.* 1. to talk secretly, to whisper about, to say under the rose. Man munkelt davon *or* es munkelt, it is rumoured *(or* whispered about); we got an inkling of it: im Dunkeln iſt gut ~, [prov.] night is the friend of lovers. 2. to do something stealthily *or* in the dark. 3. to be murky, to look clouded.

Mü'nſter, *(sn. or sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. münster, fr. L. monastĕrium, Pop. L. monistĕrium] minster, cathedral. ~turm, *m.* steeple, spire, tower of a cathedral.

Mu'nter, *adj.* [MHG. munter] 1. lively, brisk, active, sprightly, gay, cheerful, jolly, quick, sharp, ℂ fit. Sehr ~, in high *or* fine spirits; ~ wie der Fiſch im Waſſer, as merry as a lark *(or* a cricket); nur immer ~! cheer up! keep the game alive! einen ~ erhalten, a) to keep up some one's spirits; b) to keep some one awake. 2. awake, vigilant, watchful. 3. ± light, lively; (Farben) gay. 4. [Mus.] allegro. 5. healthy; vigorous. Geſund und ~, safe and sound, ℂ alive and kicking, fit. ~, *adv.* 1. briskly &c., in a lively &c. manner. 2. awake. 3. lightly, in a lively manner. 4. allegro. **Mu'nterkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. liveliness, briskness, activity, sprightliness, vivacity; gaiety, cheerfulness &c. 2. watchfulness, vigilance. + **Mu'ntern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* to exhilarate.

Münz-, in comps. w. m. Münze, I.: ~abdruck, *m.* impression of a medal, ectype. ~abfall, *m.* sweepings from the planchets; waste, scissel. ~amt, *n.* hoard *or* directory of the mint, mint-office, mint. ~aufſeher, *m.* inspector of the mint. ~beamte(r), *m.* officer of *or* at the mint. ~beſchickung, *f.* alloyage. ~beſchneider, *m.* coin-clipper. ~beſchreibung, *f.* numismatology, numismatography. ~-einheit, *f.* monetary unit. ~fälſcher, *m.* debaser of coin, coin-clipper, coiner, forger. ~fälſchung, *f.* debasing of coin, coin-clipping, forgery of coin. ~feile, *f.* planchet-file. ~-freiheit, *f.* = ~recht. ~fuß, *m.* standard (of coinage). ~gebühr, *f.*, ~gefälle, *n.* mintage; percentage of the mint; [Engl.] seigniorage. ~-gehalt, *m.* alloy, standard of fineness. ~gekrätz, *n.* waste, clippings of the planchets, scissel. ~gepräge, *n.* stamp *or* impression of a coin *or* of coins. ~gerechtigkeit, *f.* = ~recht. ~-gewicht, *n.* standard-weight. ~gold, *n.* standard-gold. ~göttin, *f.* the Goddess Moneta. ∗ ~groſchen, *m.* light groat (in Prussia 1820—1873). ~güte, *f.* = ~gehalt. ~hammer, *m.* planchet-hammer. ~haus, *n.* mint. ~herr, *m.* 1. person privileged to coin. 2. master *or* warden of the mint. ~juſtierer, *m.* mint-assayer. ~kabinett, *n.* cabinet *(or* collection) of coins *(or* medals), numismatic collection. ~kenner, *m.* numismatologist, medalist, numismatist. ~knecht, *m.* man in the mint. ~konvention, *f.* convention regulating the system of the coinage. ~koſten, *spl.* 1. expenses of coining, of the coinage. 2. mintage. ~kratze, *f.* = ~gekrätz. ~kunde, *f.* numismatics, numismatology. ~-kundig, *adj.* versed in the knowledge of coins and medals. Ein ~kundiger, *m.* a numismatologist. ~kunſt, *f.* art of coining. ~meiſter, *m.* 1. master *or* warden of the mint, mint-master. 2. master minter *or* coiner. ~meiſterzeichen, *n.* = ~zeichen. ~muſchel, *f.* [Zool.] cowrie *or* cowry. ~ordnung, *f.* regulation(s) of coinage, mint-regulation(s). ~ort, *m.* = ~-ſtatt. ∗ ~pfennig, *m.* a light Pfennig (in Prussia 1820—1873). ~platte, *f.* planchet. ~preſſe, *f.* mint-press, coining-press. ~probe, *f.* assay of a coin *or* planchet. ~probierer, *m.*, ~prüfer, *m.* assayer of coins, of the coinage. ~rand, *m.* edge of a coin, rim. ~recht, *n.* right of coinage,

privilege of coining. ~regal, *n.* (royal) prerogative of coinage. ~=ſammler, *m.* collector of coins. ~=ſammlung, *f.* collection of coins. ~ſchere, *f.* (planchet-)cutter. ~=ſchiene, *f.* planchet, blank. ~ſchlag, *m.* 1. impression, stamp on a coin. 2. coining, coinage, minting. ~=ſchläger, *m.* minter, coiner. ~ſchrift, *f.* inscription on a coin. ~ſchrötling, *m.* planchet. ~ſilber, *n.* standard-silver. ~ſorte, *f.* sort of money, species *or* kind of coin. ~ſtadt, *f.* 1. town having the privilege of coining. 2. town *or* city having a mint. ~ſtatt, *f.*, ~ſtätte, *f.* 1. place where a mint is worked, coinage-place. 2. mint. ~ſtein, *m.* [Min.] nummulite. ~ſtempel, *m.* die, stamp (for coining). ~ſtreckwerk, *n.* flatter. ~ſtück, *n.* 1. coin, piece of money. 2. planchet, blank. ~ſyſtem, *n.* monetary system. ~tarif, *m.* standard of coin. ~verfälſcher, *m.* &c. = ~fälſcher &c. ~verfaſſung, *f.* organization of a mint. of the mint. ~vertrag, *m.* = ~konvention. ~wage, *f.* mint-scales, adjusting-scales. ~wäger, *m.* adjuster of the blanks. ~währung, *f.* standard (*or* value) of coin. ~wardein, *m.* warden *or* assayer of the mint, mint-warden. ~werk, *n.* 1. coining-machinery, mint-work. 2. number of one sort of coins worked off at one coinage. ~wert, *m.* standard of the currency, intrinsic value of the coin; geſetzlich beſtimmter ~wert, mint-price, mint-rate. ~weſen, *n.* minting (-concerns), coinage. ~wiſſenſchaft, *f.* numismatics. ~würdigung, *f.* assay of a coin *or* blank. ~zeichen, *n.* coiner's mark, mint-mark. ~zettel, *m.* bank-note, paper-money. ~zuſatz, *m.* alloy, alloyage.

Mün|ze, I. *(cf.)* [MHG. münze; fr. L. monēta] 1. coin, coinage, money. ~n prägen, to coin money, to strike coins; ~n in Umlauf ſetzen, ~n ausgeben, to issue coins; ~n einziehen, to call in coins; gangbare, landesübliche ~, current coin; geringhaltige ~, light coin; falſche ~, false *or* base coin; klingende ~, cash, ready money, specie. [Prov. phrs.:] einen mit gleicher ~ bezahlen, to pay one in his own coin, to repay one in kind, ⟨ to give one tit for tat; etwas für bare ~ nehmen, to take something for gospel, to believe something implicitly. 2. ⟨ ○ small money, change, coppers; ich habe keine ~ bei mir, I have no change with (*or* about) me; geben Sie mir ~ für eine Mark! give me change for a mark! 3. medal, coin. 4. (the *or* a) mint. 5. cowry(-shell).

~, II. = Münze.

Mün|zen, *(vw.)* [MHG. münzen, cf. Münze, I. & =en] *v. a.* 1. to coin, mint. 2. ± to forge, coin, invent, plan, scheme. ⟨ (Etwas) auf jemand ~, to level (something) against one, to aim (a satire &c.) at one, to intend for one; ſie hatten es auf mich gemünzt, they had a design upon me; das war auf Sie gemünzt, that was meant (*or* intended) for you. ⟨ that was a dig for you *or* a hit at you.

~=, in comps. = Münz=, which see. ~kabinett, *n.*, ~kenner, *m.*, ~kunde, *f.*, ~ſammlung, *f.* = Münzkabinett &c.

Mün|zer, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. münzen & =er] coiner, minter, mint-man

Mün|zerei', *(cf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] 1. coining, coinage. 2. ✻ mint.

Murä'ne, *(cf.)* [L. muræna, fr. Gr.] [Zool.] muræna.

Mür'be, *adj.* [MHG. mürwe] 1. mellow, soft, ripe (fruit); tender (meat &c.); rotten, friable, brittle, (wood &c.), short, crisp (cake). ~ gekocht, tender boiled; ~es Eis, unsound ice. 2. ± ⟨ pliant, supple; weary. Einen ~ machen, to curb, bend, humble, lower one; to bring one down; to wear one out; ~ werden, to be battered *or* broken down.

Mür'be, Mür'bigkeit, *(cf.)* [s. prec. & =e, =igkeit] 1. mellowness, softness, ripeness; tenderness (of meat); rottenness, friableness, friability. 2. ± suppleness. + **Mür'ben,** *(vw.)* [s. mürbe & =n] *v. a.* & *n.* to make *or* become mellow, soft &c.

○ **Mur'keln,** *(vw.)* [MHG. mure = brittle, & s. =eln] *v. n.* to break *or* cut in an irregular *or* awkward way, to crumple. ⟨ **Mur'kſen,** *(vw.)* [s. prec. & =ſen] *v. a.* 1. = murkeln. 2. to bungle, fumble, rummage. 3. to kill, murder, despatch.

Mur'mel, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [? = Marmel] taw, marble. ~ ſpielen, to shoot marbles.

Mur'mel=, in comps. w. m. prec. & next: ~braſſen, *m.*, ~fiſch, *m.* murmuring fish, mormyrus. ~ſpiel, *n.* game at marbles.

Mur'meln, *(vw.)* [MHG. murmeln; cf. L. murmurare] *v. n.* 1. to murmur. 2. to rumble, mutter (as distant thunder). 3. to grumble. 4. to mutter *or* mumble, to whisper. ~der Bach, murmuring, gurgling *or* babbling brook.

Mur'meltier, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [transf. MHG. mürmendīn, OHG. murmuntīn (fr. L. mūs, mūr- montis) × Tier] 1. marmot, mountain-rat; virginiſches ~, wood-shock. 2. ± a sleepy toad (of a person); wie ein ~ ſchlafen, to sleep like a dormouse.

♀ Mur'rner, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [? onom., cf. murren] tom-cat.

Murr=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~topf, *m.* grumbler, peevish *or* surly fellow. ~töpfig, *adj.* peevish, grumbling, surly, morose. ~meiſe, *f.* marsh-titmouse. ~ſinn, *m.* surliness, peevishness, moroseness. ~=ſinnig, *adj.* surly, peevish, morose.

Mur'ren, *(vw.)* [onom.] *v. n.* 1. ✻ to grunt, snarl. 2. to grumble, murmur; to growl, snarl; to complain. ~, *v. a.* to mutter.

Mür'riſch, *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] surly, peevish, gruff, cross, sulky, grumbling, morose. ~es Weſen, moroseness, surliness, sulkiness.

Mus, *(sn., + pl.* ~*,* ~e *or* Mü'ſer*)* [MHG. muos] mash, pap; marmelade, stewed fruit: Apfel~, apple-sauce: ± zu ~ hauen, to beat to a jelly. ~artig, *adj.* pappy, thick. ~kuchen, *m.* jam-tart.

Mu'ſche, *(cf.)* [Fr. mouche] beauty-spot, patch.

Mu'ſchel, *(cf.)* [MHG. muschel; fr. L. musculus] 1. [Ichth.] mussel-fish, mussel, shell-fish. 2. (mussel-) shell; conch. 3. ‡ Ohr~, external ear, auricle; concha. 4. ~ einer Thürklinke, thumb of a latch.

Comps.: ~ähnlich, ~artig, *adj.* shell-like. ~bank, *f.* shell-bank. ~=blume, *f.* great duckweed. ~erde, *f.* falun(s). ~erz, *n.* conchoidal iron-ore. ~farbe, *f.* shell-colour (as shell-gold &c.). ~form, *f.* conch-shape, mussel-shape. ~förmig, *adj.* conchoidal. ~gold, *n.* shell-gold, water-gold. ~horn, *n.* conch. ~hut, *m.* (pilgrim's) cockle-hat. ~kabinett, *n.* cabinet (*or* collection) of shells. ~=kalk, *m.* shell-lime. ~kalkſtein, *m.* shell-limestone. ~kaſten, *m.* paint-box with colour-shells. ~kenner, *m.* conchologist. ~könig, *m.* [Ornith.] red-throated diver. ~krebs, *m.* mussel crab. ~kunde, *f.* conchology. ~kürbis, *m.* pumpkin. ~lage, *f.* 1. stratum of shells. 2. shelly bed. ~lehre, *f.* conchology. ~linie, *f.* conchoid. ~marmor, *m.* shell-marble. ~münze, *f.* cowry *or* cowrie. ~rand, *m.* shell-edge. ~=ſammlung, *f.* collection of shells. ~=ſand, *m.* shell-sand. ~ſchale, *f.* mussel-shell. ~ſchicht, *f.* bed, stratum *or* couch of shells. ~=ſchlucker, *m.* red-throated diver. ~=ſeide, *f.* byssus. ~ſilber, *n.* shell-silver. ~ſperling, *m.* willow-wren. ~=ſtein, *m.* conchite. ~tier, *n.* mollusk, shell-fish. ~wagen, *m.* shell-formed chariot, car *or* conch. ~werk, *n.* shell-work.

Mu'ſchelicht, mu'ſch(e)lig, *adj.* [s. prec. & =icht, =ig] conchoidal; shelly.

Mu'ſe, *(cf.)* [L. Musa] 1. [Myth.] Muse. 2. [Bot.] banana(-tree), plantain(-tree).

Mu'ſelman(n), *(vom. or* incorr. *sm., pl.* =männer *or* =manen*)* [It. musulmano, fr. Ar.] Mussulman, Moslem.

Mu'ſelman(n)in, *(cf.)* [s. prec. & =in] Mussulmani, ↓ Mussulwoman.

Mu'ſelmaniſch, mu'ſelmänniſch, *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] Mussulman, Turkish.

Mu'ſen=, in comps. w. m. Muſe: ~almanach, *m.* almanac of the Muses (= an annual), poetical annual. ~bach, *m.* Hippocrene. ~berg, *m.* (Mount) Pindus, Helicon, Parnassus, mountain of the Muses. ~born, *m.* Pierian spring, Castalian fount,

fountain of the Muses. ~dienſt, *m.* worship of the Muses; writing poetry. ~freund, *m.* friend of the Muses, patron of poetry. ~gott, *m.* God of the Muses (= Apollo). ~pferd, *n.* Pegasus. ~quell, *m.* = ~born. ~ſitz, *m.* 1. Helicon, seat *or* residence of the muses. 2. ± alma mater, university, academy. ~ſohn, *m.* 1. son of the Muses; poet, bard. 2. collegian, student, esp. German University-student. ~tempel, *m.* temple of the Muses. **Mu'ſenhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] Muse-like, favoured by the Muses.

+ **Mu'ſer,** *pl.* of Mus.

Muſe'um, *(sum., pl.* Muſe'en) [L., fr. Gr.] 1. museum. 2. club-room, reading-room.

+ **Mu'ſici,** *pl.* of Muſikus. **Muſicie'ren** = muſizieren.

↓ Muſjö', *(sm., pl.* ~s) [Fr. monsieur] Mister, Sir.

Muſik, *(muzi'k, o * muzi'k, mū'zik) (wf.)* [L. (ars) musica] 1. music. Zu ~ ſetzen, to set to music, to compose. [Prov. phrs.:] ohne ~ abziehen, to steal away, to go away quietly; ☾ da iſt ~ drin, that's not bad, that's the thing. 2. band. Türkiſche *or* Janitſcharen~, brass-band; Regiments~, regimental band.

~akademie, *f.* academy of music. ~bande, *f.* band of musicians, (brass-)band, street-band. ~corps, *n.* band of musicians (*or* of music). ~direktor, *m.* conductor of a musical band, band-master. ~feſt, *n.* musical festival. ~freund, *m.* lover of music. ~lehrer, *m.* music-master. ~lehrerin, *f.* music-mistress. ~meiſter, *m.* master of music; music-master. ~probe, *f.* musical rehearsal. ~ſaal, *m.* music-saloon, concert-room, music-room, music-hall. ~ſchule, *f.* music-school. ~ſtück, *n.* piece of music. ~ſtunde, *f.* musical lesson, music-lesson. ~unterricht, *m.* instruction in music, music-lessons. ~verein, *m.* musical society. ~werk, *n.* work of music. ~zimmer, *n.* music-room. **Muſika'li-en,** *(spl.)* [s. prec. & =alien] (pieces of) music. ~händler, *m.* music-seller. ~handlung, *f.* music-seller's shop. ~leihinſtitut, *n.* circulating library of music. **Muſika'liſch,** *adj.* [s. Muſik & =aliſch] musical; ~es Gehör, (correct) ear for music; ein ~es Inſtrument, a musical instrument. **Muſika'nt,** *(sm.)* [s. prec. & =ant] (strolling) musician, fiddler. ~en, *pl.* street-band. ~enknochen, *m.* funny-bone. **Mu'ſiker,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. Muſik & =er], **Mu'ſikus,** *(m., no infl., + pl.* Mu'ſici) [L. musicus] musician.

Muſi'v, *adj.* [L. mūsīvus, fr. Gr.] mosaic: us. in comps.: ~arbeit, *f.* mosaic. ~gold, *n.* mosaic-gold, gold-powder, gold-bronze. **Muſi'viſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] mosaic.

Muſizie'ren, *(wv.)* [s. Muſik & =izieren] *v. n.* to make music. Des Abends wird muſiziert, we have music in the evening.

Muskā't, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [ML. (vinum) muscatum] 1. * = ~wein. 2. nutmeg. 3. nutmeg-tree. ~birne, *f.* muscatel-pear. ~blume, *f.*, ~blüte, *f.* mace. ~hyacinthe, *f.* muscary, musk. ~nuß, *f.* nutmeg. ~nußbaum, *m.* nutmeg-tree. ~reibe, *f.* nutmeg-grater. ~traube, *f.* muscatel. ~wein, *m.* muscat *or* muscadine wine. **Muskā'te,** *(wf.)* [L. (nux) muscata] nutmeg. **Muskate'ller,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [ML. muscatellum, It. moscatello] 1. muscadine(-wine). 2. muscadine (-grape), muscatel. ~apfel, *m.* musk-apple. ~aprikoſe, *f.* musk-apricot. ~birne, *f.* muscatel-pear, musk-pear. ~kirſche, *f.* musk-cherry. ~traube, *f.* muscatel, muscadine-grape. ~wein, *m.* muscadine, muscatel(-wine).

Mu'ſkel, *(sm., pl.* ~n; *or wf.)* [L. musculus] muscle. Die ~n betreffend, muscular. ~anſtrengung, *f.* muscular exertion. ~bau, *m.* structure of muscles. ~beſchreibung, *f.* myography. ~bewegung, *f.* muscular motion. ~blutader, *f.* muscular vein. ~faſer, *f.* muscular fibre. ~gewebe, *n.* muscular tissue. ~haut, *f.* muscular membrane. ~kraft, *f.* muscular strength *or* power. ~lehre, *f.* myology. ~nerv, *m.* muscular nerve. ~rheumatismus, *m.* muscular rheumatism. ~ſchlagader, *f.* muscular artery. ~ſchwanz, *m.* tail of a muscle. ~ſtark, *adj.* muscular. ~ſtärke, *f.* muscular strength. **Mu'ſkelig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] muscular; full of muscle(s). =~, in comps. w. m. -muscled. -sinewed.

Muſke'te, *(wf.)* [Sp. mosquete, Fr. monsquet] musket, gun; ☾ Brown Bess: firelock. **Muſke'ten=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~feuer, *n.* fire *or* volley of musketry. ~gabel, *f.* rest for a matchlock. ~kugel, *f.* musket-ball, -bullet. ~lauf, *m.* musket-barrel. ~pulver, *n.* musket-powder. ~ſchuß, *m.* musket-shot. **Muſketie'r,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [Fr. mousquetier] musketeer.

Muſk=, in comps. = Moſchus= (which see).

Muskulatu'r, *(wf.)* [s. Muskel & =atur] muscular system. **Muskulö's,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ös] muscular.

***Mü's-teil,** *(smn., pl.* ~e) [s. Mus & Teil] a widow's moiety of provision upon her husband's death.

Müß, I. = Mus.

Muß, II., *(mūs, o mūs) 1. & 3. pers. sg. pres.* of müſſen.

Muß, III. *(mūs, o mūs) (n., no infl. or pl.)* [fr. Muß, II.] (absolute) necessity; compulsion; an indispensable thing *or* matter. Es iſt ein ~, it is necessary, one must; es iſt kein ~, there is no must in the business; ~ iſt eine harte Nuß, [prov.] necessity is a hard law; needs must whom (*or* when) the devil drives; there is no virtue like necessity. ~=, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~preuße, *m.* [Pol.] Prussian by annexation *or* against his wish.

Mü'ße, *(wf., no pl.)* [MHG. muoze] leisure, ease, spare time, leisure-hour(s). Mit ~, at leisure, leisurely; ~ haben, to be at leisure. ~ſtunde, *f.* leisure-hour, spare-hour. ~zeit, *f.* leisure time.

Muſſeli'n, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [Fr. mousseline] muslin. **Muſſeli'nen,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =en] (of) muslin.

Mü'ſſen, *(irr. v., pres. sg., 1.* müß, *2.* mü'ßt, *3.* müß; *pl. 1. 3.* mü'ſſen, *2.* müßt; *impf.* mü'ßte; *subj. impf.* mü'ßte; *pp.* gemü'ßt) [MHG. müezen] *v. n.* 1. to be obliged, forced *or* compelled, to be constrained *or* necessitated. Sie ~ es mir verſprechen, you must promise it (to) me; Sie ~ mich nicht verraten, you must not betray me: er hat ſie heiraten ~, he was obliged to marry her; ich muß, ich mag wollen oder nicht, I must, whether I will or not; ich mußte, I was obliged to do it; es thut mir leid, ſagen zu ~, I am sorry to say; was muß ich hören? what is this that I hear? wir ~ uns freuen, we cannot but rejoice; es muß wieder herbei, it must come to light again, must be found; wir ~ alle ſterben, we must all die; er mußte ſterben, he was doomed to die; ich muß gehen, I must be off: ſie werden es thun ~, they will have to do it; muß man dir erſt noch ſagen, daß ...? do you require to be told that ...? ich mußte lachen, I could not help laughing. 2. to be bound by duty &c.. to be &c. necessarily. Mußte er gerade heute kommen! must he needs come (*or* have come) to-day! ich muß heute drei Stunden geben, I have to (*or* I must) give three lessons to-day; er handelt wie er muß, he acts as he ought (to); noch muß ich bemerken, it is proper to observe, I take leave to remark; eine Frau, wie ſie ſein muß, a true woman, a model-woman; er mußte ſchon bekennen, he could not help confessing; Sie ~ wiſſen, daß &c., you ought to know that &c.; es mußte ſich zutragen, it was to happen, *or* chance would have it; gerade ihn mußten wir treffen, whom should we meet but him? das muß Euch nicht hindern, don't let that prevent you; das muß erſt noch kommen, that is yet to come. 3. (= may) to be likely, to be possible; to be desirable; welche Zeit muß es wohl ſein? what time may it be? o müßte ich für dich ſterben! oh! might (*or* could) I only die for you! was muß das bedeuten? what is the meaning of that? wer muß es nur geweſen ſein? I wonder who it has been? who could it (possibly) have been? dort muß es ſehr kalt ſein, it must be very cold there; er kommt noch, er müßte denn (nur) krank ſein, he will

come yet, unless he be ill. he must be ill if he does not come.

Muſſie'ren = monſſieren.

Mü'ſſig, *adj.* [MHG. müezie, cf. Muße & -ig] 1. ✻ o free, empty, vacant. disengaged. 2. idle, spare, free. ~e Stunde, spare-hour, leisure-hour. 3. ± (Gelder ꝛc.) dead, unemployed; ~es Kapital, dormant, barren *or* dead money, unapplied capital; das Geld liegt ~, the money is lying idle (*or* fallow). 4. ± empty, superfluous, useless, idle, vain; ~es Geſchwätz, idle talk: eine ~e Frage, an idle question. ~, *adv.* 1. idly, at leisure. leisurely. ~ gehen, to idle, loiter, lounge. 2. unprofitably. 3. ✻ clear of. far away from. out of the way of. ~gang, *m.* sloth, laziness, idleness, idling, lounging: Hang zum ~gang, truancy: ~gang iſt aller Laſter Anfang, [prov.] idleness is the root of all evil (*or* the parent of vice): Satan finds some mischief still for idle hands to do. ~gänger, *m.*, ~gängerin, *f.* idler, lounger, loiterer: truant. **Mü'ßigen,** *(irr.)* [MHG. müezigen, cf. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to get free *or* ready for a certain purpose; (hence:) to compel. Sich ~, *v. refl. (with gen.)* to refrain from. Sich gemüßigt ſehen, to be obliged. **Mü'ßigkeit,** *(irr.)* [s. müßig & -keit] idleness.

Müßt, *2. sg. pres.*, **mu'ßte,** *impf.*, **mü'ßte,** *subj. impf.* of müſſen.

Mu'ſter, *(sm., pl. ~)* [It. mostra] 1. pattern, sample, specimen, model. Nach ~, according to pattern; nach ~ verkaufen, to sell by sample; ~ aller Artikel vorlegen, to lay out all articles; nach ~ machen, to make to a pattern; nach einem ~ arbeiten, to work to a pattern; ~ ohne Wert, [Post.] by sample-post. 2. (= Zeichnung eines Stoffes) design, figure. 3. ± model, standard, paragon, example; das ~ der Schönheit, ideal beauty; ein ~ von Schönheit ꝛc., a paragon of beauty &c.; ſich einen zum ~ nehmen, to take one as (*or* for) an example; ein ~ von Vaterlandsliebe, a model of patriotism.

Comps.: ~anſtalt, *f.* model-school *or* -institute. ~band, *m.* pattern-binding. ~baum, *m.* tree *or* shrub in a garden-plot. ~begriff, *m.* ideal. ~bild, *n.* ideal image, type, model, paragon, perfect representation. ~blatt, *n.* sampler. ~buch, *n.* 1. classical book *or* work, model. 2. sample-book, pattern-book. ~elle, *f.* standard-ell. ~form, *f.* type, pattern, standard form. ~giltig, ~gültig, *adj.* serving as a pattern *or* standard; standard, model, classical. ~karte, *f.* pattern-card. ~kartenreiter, *m.* = ~reiter. ⟨ ~knabe, *m.* show-boy. ~lager, *n.* depot of samples *or* patterns. ~(land)wirtſchaft, *f.* model-farm. ~ort, *m.*, ~platz, *m.* place of review, of muster. ~probe, *f.* pattern. ~reiſen, *n.* travelling for orders. ~reiſender, *m.*, ~reiter, *m.* [Comm.] travelling-clerk, commercial traveller, ⟨ pattern-man, bagman. ~rolle, *f.* 1. pattern-paper *or* -roll. 2. [Mil.] muster-roll. ~ſchreiber, *m.* clerk of the muster-roll. ~ſchrift, *f.* 1. standard *or* classical work. 2. copy(-print *or* -slip). ~ſchule, *f.* model-school. ~ſchüler, *m.* model-pupil: ⟨ show-boy. ~ſchutz, *m.* trade-mark protection. ~ſtück, *n.* 1. work for a sample, pattern, model &c. 2. classical *or* standard work. ~wirtſchaft, *f.* model-farm. ~wohnhaus, *n.* model lodging-house, model residence. ~wort, *n.* paradigm(a). ~zeichner, *m.*, ~zeichnerin, *f.* pattern-drawer, pattern-designer. ~zeichnung, *f.* design. ~zettel, *m.* muster-roll. **Mü'ſterchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec. & s. -chen] little sample, pattern *or* specimen. **Mu'ſterer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. muſtern & -er] 1. maker of patterns, of models, of specimens; pattern-maker. 2. muster-master, inspector of troops. **Mu'ſterhaft,** *adj.* [s. Muſter & -haft] exemplary: standard. ~, *adv.* in an exemplary manner: admirably, perfectly well. **Mu'ſterhaftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] exemplariness. **Mu'ſtern,** *(irr.)* [s. Muſter & -n] *v. a.* 1. to make patterns. 2. to figure. Gemuſterter Stoff, figured stuff, fancy-cloth. 3. + to arrange, make &c. according to a pattern. 4. to muster, review, survey, examine *or* inspect (troops). Gemuſtert werden, to pass muster: mit dem Blicke ~, to eye from head to foot. 5. to criticize, review. **Mu'ſterung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. [Mil.] mustering, muster, review, survey. 2. inspection, examination. 3. ± scrutiny, review. Die ~ paſſieren, to pass muster; die ~ paſſieren laſſen, a) to scrutinize; b) to review *or* muster (soldiers); to pass (a regiment) in review.

Mut, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. muot] 1. ✻ *or* ♀ ♄ mind. 2. mood (of mind) humour; disposition. Gutes ~es ſein, to be in good spirits (*or* of good cheer, *or* in high feather); to be in a kindly mood *or* vein: mir iſt ſchlecht (*or* übel) zu ~e, I feel ill; ⟨ I feel rather queer; mir iſt nicht wohl zu ~e, I do not feel comfortable; es iſt mir zu ~, als ob ..., I feel as if ...; mir iſt gar nicht lächerlich zu ~, I am by no means in a laughing mood; ſie weiß nicht, wie mir zu ~e iſt, she does not know what I feel (*or* what I have upon my mind): in trunkenem ~e, in a drunken mood. 3. ⟨ anger, spleen, rage. Seinen ~ kühlen = ſein Mütchen an ꝛc. kühlen, which see u. kühlen. 4. courage, heart, pluck, spirits. Phyſiſcher ~, physical courage, animal spirits; angeborener ~, constitutional courage; moraliſcher ~, moral courage, fortitude; ihm ſank der ~, his heart failed him; den ~ ſinken laſſen, to lose heart: ~ faſſen, wieder ~ faſſen, to cheer up, to take (*or* to summon up) courage, to pluck up heart: aus Mangel an ~, for want of courage; ~ machen (einem), to give courage to, to encourage (one): den ~ (be)nehmen, to dishearten, discourage (one): ſeinen ~ zuſammennehmen, to muster (*or* to pluck) up courage: nur ~! courage! pluck up! nur nicht den ~ verloren! keep up your spirits! ⟨ never say die! 5. mettle, vigour, energy, vivacity, ⟨ spunk, ginger. Ein Pferd voll ~, a horse full a mettle, a mettlesome *or* generous horse.

~, in comps. w. m. Mut & Mute, muten, Mutung (which see): ~beſeelt, *pp. adj.* high-spirited, courageous, generous. ~erfüllt, *pp. adj.* courageous, plucky, spirited, mettlesome. ~geld, *n.*, ~groſchen, *m.* fee upon granting any suit *or* petition. ~jahr, *n.* year in which the journeyman sues to be a master. ~los, *adj.* 1. vigourless, without energy, spiritless. 2. disheartened, dejected, discouraged, despondent. ~loſigkeit, *f.* dejection, despondency, dejectedness, want of courage. ~macher, *m.* encourager. ✻ ~maße, *f.* [cf. Maß] mental measuring *or* appreciation. ~maßen, *v. a.* & *n.* to suppose, conjecture, guess *or* divine, to prognosticate. ~maßlich, *adj.* conjecturable, conjectural, presumptive, likely, probable, presumable, supposed. ~maßlichkeit, *f.* probability, likelihood. ~maßung, *f.* presumption, conjecture, guess, supposition, surmise. ~maßungsweiſe, *adv.* conjecturally, by guess. ~reich, ~voll, *adj.* high-spirited, courageous, full of courage; generous. ~ſchein, *m.* title-deed of a master; [Min.] certificate of permission to work a mine. ~wille(n), *m.* 1. wantonness, playfulness, roguery, waggery, pertness, sauciness, mischief, petulance, mischievousness, naughtiness; aus ~willen, in wanton sport, from love of mischief; voller ~willen, full of play. 2. piece of roguery, prank, trick. 3. ⟨ ‡ romp, rogue, mad wag. 4. [Bot.] Sweet-William. ~willig, *adj.* wanton, roguish, pert, saucy, petulant, mischievous, waggish, naughty. ~williger Bankerott, fraudulent bankruptcy. Sich ~willig in Gefahr begeben, to rush into danger. ~willigerweiſe, *adv.* wantonly; wilfully, designedly, on purpose. ~willigkeit, *f.* wanton action: mischievous disposition. ~zettel, *m.* petition for the concession of a mine.

Mū'te, *(wf.)* [fr. next *v.*] suit, petition, request, demand. Die ~ verrichten, to sue (a guild) for admission as a master. **Mū'ten,** *(wv.)* [MHG. muoten = to have a mind for. to demand; cf. Mut] *v. a.* to sue (for), to claim *or* demand. Gemū't, gemū'tet, *pp. adj.* [s. Mut & ge-, 4. b)] intentioned, disposed *or* inclined; gemutet sein, to have a mind. **Mū'tchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Mut, & s. -chen] mind, courage; esp. i. phr. sein ~ kühlen, which see u. kühlen. **Mūth, mū'thig,** &c. = Mut, mutig, &c.

Mutie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. mutare, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* to change, break (one's voice).

Mū'tig, *adj.* [s. Mut & -ig] courageous, spirited, mettlesome; plucky; dem ~en gehört die Welt, [prov.] faint heart never won fair lady. -~, -mütig, [s. Mut & -ig] in comps. w. m. -minded. **Mū'tigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. mutig & -keit] courageousness, (pluck, pluckiness, mettle.

Mu'tter, I. *(wf.)* [LG.. Du. modder (cf. Moder) × Mutter, II.] [Techn.] mother (a thick slimy substance concreted in liquors, particularly in vinegar).

~, II. *(sf.. pl.* Mü'tter*)* [MHG. muoter] 1. a) mother; matron. Zur ~ machen, to make a mother. to get with child, to impregnate; ~ werden, to become a mother; sich ~ fühlen, to feel (oneself) with child; seine Frau ~, his mother; die ~ Gottes, Our Blessed Lady, the Virgin Mary; ♀~ Erde, earth, our common mother; (~ bei ~ Grün, in the green, in the open air. b) (~, Mütterchen, goody. mother, dame. 2. ± a) mother. b) mother, source. 3. ⸸ a) [Min.] gang, matrix. b) [Med.] womb, matrix. c) box of a screw, female screw; [Typ.] nut (of a press). d) staple. catch-hook.

Comps.: ~ader, *f.* [Anat.] saphæna, crural vein. (~allein, *adv.* quite alone. ~arm, *m.* mother's arm. ~art, *f.* mother's way *or* manner; auf ~art, motherly, maternally. ~aft, *m.* main branch. ~auge, *n.* mother's eye, motherly eye. ~band, *n.* [Anat.] ligament of the womb. ~baum, *m.* standel, stander, tiller. ~beschwerde, *f.* hysterics. ~biene, *f.* queen-bee. ~birke, *f.* birch-tree. ~blume, *f.* 1. flower for seed, seed-flower. 2. pasque-flower. ~blutfluß, *m.* hemorrhage of the womb. ~boden, *m.* native soil. ~bruch, *m.* hysterocele, prolapse of the womb. ~bruder, *m.* mother's brother, maternal uncle. ~bruſt, *f.*, ~buſen, *m.* ∓ & ± breast *or* bosom of a mother; ± maternal breast &c. ~drüſe, *f.* [Anat.] cotyledon. ~eifen, *n.* nut *or* worm of a (female) screw. ~empfindung, *f.* feeling *or* sentiment of a mother. ~ende, *n.* extremity of the matrix *or* womb. ~entzündung, *f.* inflammation of the womb. ~erde, *f.* 1. garden-mould, native soil. 2. ♀ ‡ mother-earth. ~fieber, *n.* 1. puerperal fever. 2. uterine fury. ~fleckeu, *m.* mole. ~fluß, *m.* whites. ~freude, *f.* joy of a mother, maternal joy. ~füllen, *n.* filly-foal, female foal. ~gefühl, *n.* feeling of a mother, maternal feeling. ~gerſte, *f.* ergot *or* smut of barley. ~gewächs, *n.* 1. mother-plant. 2. mole, mooncalf, excrescence in the womb. ~gicht, *f.* hysterics. ~glück, *n.* happiness of a mother, maternal happiness. ~gottesbild, *n.* image of the Mother of God, of the Holy Virgin. ~grimmen, *n.* uterine colic. ~gut, *n.* maternal inheritance *or* estate. ~hals, *m.* [Anat.] neck of the womb, cervix. ~halserweiterer, *m.* [Gyn.] dilator. ~halter, *m.* = ~franz. ~harz, *n.* galbanum. ~haſe, *m.* female hare, doe-hare. ~haus, *n.* mother's house. ~hering, *m.* [Ichth.] shad, mother of herrings. ~herz, *n.* maternal *or* mother's heart. ~holz, *n.* wood of the fly-honeysuckle. ~horn, *n.* [Anat.] horn of the matrix. ~huſten, *m.* hysterical cough. ~kalb, *n.* 1. heifer-calf, female calf. 2. mooncalf. ~kamille, *f.* mother-wort, alchimilla. ~kind, *n.* 1. child. mother's son, human being. 2. mother's child, pet *or* darling. ~kirche, *f.* mother-church. ~kolik, *f.* uterine colic. ~korn, *n.* ergot, spur. ~vergiftung, *f.* [Med.] ergotism. ~krampf, *m.* spasm of *or* in the womb. ~krankheit, *f.* disease of the womb. ~kranz, *m.* [Med.] pessary, suppository. ~kraut, *n.* 1. motherworth. 2. ledum. 3. wormwood. 4. fenugreek. 5. alchimilla. 6. white horehound. 7. honeyflower. 8. milkwort; fever few; german camomile. ~krebs, *m.* [Med.] cancer of the womb. ~kuchen, *m.* [Anat.] placenta; after-birth. ~kümmel, *m.* garden-cummin. ~kuß, *m.* maternal kiss, mother's kiss. ~lamm, *n.* ewe-lamb. ~land, *n.* 1. native country. 2. mother-country, parent-country. ~lauge, *f.* motherlye. ~leber, *f.* = ~kuchen. ~leib, *m.* (mother's) womb; von ~leibe an, from one's birth; [Med.] uterus: unſchuldig wie das Kind im ~leibe, as innocent as the child unborn. ~liebe, *f.* 1. mother's. motherly *or* maternal love. 2. filial love towards the mother. ~loge, *f.* mother-lodge. ~los, *adj.* motherless. ~mal, *n.* mole (on the body), birth-mark; [Med.] nævus. ~milch, *f.* mother's milk; mit der ~milch einſaugen, to imbibe from the earliest infancy. ~mord, *m.* matricide. ~mörder, *m.*, mörderin, *f.* matricide. ~mund, *m.* [Anat.] mouth of the womb, os tincæ. ~nackend, ~nackt, *adj.* stark-naked. ~nägelein, *n.* mother-clove. ~name, *m.* mother's name: the name of mother. ~nelke, *f.* mother-clove. ~pfeife, *f.* cell containing the eggs of the queen-bee. (~pfennig, *m.* penny saved by a mother, mother's savings (for her son). ~pferd, *n.* mare. ~pflanze, *f.* mother-plant. ~pflicht, *f.* maternal duty. ~ring, *m.* = ~kranz. ~rolle, *f.* 1. matricula. 2. [Theat.] mother's part. ~ſchaf, *n.* ewe. ~ſcheide, *f.* vagina. ~ſchmerz, *m.* 1. pain *or* affliction of a mother, a mother's grief. 2. [Med.] hysteralgia. ~ſchnitt, *m.* cesarean section. ~ſchoß, *m.* 1. mother's lap; ± im ~ſchoße ſitzen, to be petted up. 2. womb. ~ſchraube, *f.* female screw, nut (of a screw). ~ſchule, *f.* normal school. ~ſchwein, *n.* sow. ~ſchweſter, *f.* mother's sister. maternal aunt. ~ſeele, *f.* 1. mother's soul, heart *or* mind. 2. ± living soul, single human being. ~ſeelenallein, *adv.* quite alone, lonely. ~ſegen, *m.* maternal *or* mother's blessing. ~ſinn, *m.* motherly mind, mind of a mother. ~ſohn, *m.*, ~ſöhnchen, *n.* mother's son. pet, darling, mother's own boy; fondling, home-child, nursling, milksop. ~ſorge, *f.* mother's care, maternal care. ~ſpiegel, *m.* [Surg.] metroscope. ~ſprache, *f.* 1. one's mother-tongue *or* native language, vernacular tongue. 2. mother-tongue. ~ſpritze, *f.* [Med.] womb-syringe. ~ſtaat, *m.* mother-country; parent-state. ~ſtadt, *f.* 1. mother-city; metropolis. 2. native town *or* city. ~ſtamm, *m.* parent-stock. ~ſtand, *m.* motherhood, maternity. ~ſtelle, *f.* place of a mother an *or* bei Kindern ~ſtelle vertreten, to be a mother to (*or* to act a mother's part by) children. ~ſtock, *m.* parent-stock; [Bee-k.] stock beehive. ~teil, *m.* maternal portion *or* inheritance. ~thräne, *f.* mother's tear. ~tier, *n.* female animal (kept for brood). ~titel, *m.* title of mother. ~treue, *f.* maternal *or* motherly fidelity. ~trompeten, *spl.* [Med.] Fallopian tubes, the oviducts. ~veilchen, *n.*, ~viole, *f.* dame's violet. mother-violet. ~vorfall, *m.* [Med.] hysterocele, prolapse of the uterus. ~waſſerſucht, *f.* uterine dropsy. ~weh, *n.* 1. the pains of delivery, pangs of child-birth. 2. ± agony of a mother. ~witz, *m.* mother-wit, common sense: (~witz beſitzen, to know a B from a battle-dore. ~witzig, *adj.* having mother-wit; sensible, shrewd. ~wurz, *f.* 1. spignel, spicknel. 2. mountain arnica. ~wut, *f.* nymphomania. ~zapfen, *m.*, ~zäpfchen, *n.* pessary. ~zeichen, *n.* = ~mal. ~zelle, *f.* = ~pfeife. ~zimmet, *m.* cassia. ~zufall, *m.* hysteric(a) fit.

Mü'tter, Mü'tterchen, Mü'tterlein, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Mutter, II., & s. -chen, -lein] 1. little mother, dear mother;

(☾ mammy, mummy. 2. matron, old woman; gammer. **Mü'tterlich,** *adj.* [MHG. müeterlīch, cf. Mutter, II. & =lich] 1. maternal, motherly, motherlike. 2. maternal (relations &c.): Onkel von ~er Seite *or* mütterlicherseits, maternal uncle, uncle on the mother's side. **Mü'tterlichkeit,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] motherliness, maternalness. **Mü'tterſchaft,** *(ncf.)* [s. Mutter & =ſchaft] motherhood, maternity.

Mü'tung, *(ncf.)* [s. muten & =ung] suit, demand, claim.

○ **Mutz,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [?] 1. something clipped *or* docked; docked animal; stumpy thing *or* person. 2. short *or* stupid fellow. ~ohr, *n.* cropped ear; crop-eared animal. ~ſchwanz, *m.* bob-tail; docked horse.

Mü'tze, *(ncf.)* [MHG. mütze, fr. ML. almūtia] 1. cap: die ~ vor jemand abnehmen (*or* ziehen), to take off one's cap to some one. ‡ to acknowledge some one's superiority. 2. bagnet, second stomach, cap, bonnet (of ruminants). 3. [Bot.] veil; mitella. **Mü'tzen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~=aloe, *f.* mitre-aloe. ~artig, *adj.* cap-shaped, bonnet-shaped. ~band, *n.* cap-string *or* -ribbon. ~blech, *n.* front-shade of a cap. ~form, *f.* shape of a cap. ~förmig, *adj.* cap-shaped; [Bot.] mitriform. ~futter, *n.* lining of a cap. ~macher, *m.* cap-maker. ~riemen, *m.* cap-bridle. ~ſchild, *m.*, ~ſchirm, *m.* (front-)shade of a cap. ~ſchnur, *f.* cap-stay.

Mü'tzen, *(vw.)* I. [MHG. mutzen, mützen] *v. a.* ✻ to adorn, to trick out; now only us. in comp. aufmutzen [MHG. ūfmützen], which see.

○ ~, II. [? cf. Mutz] *v. a.* to crop, curtail, dock; to lop (trees).

~, III. [? = mucken, mucken; cf. OHG. muzzen] *v. n.* to grumble, sulk.

Myopie', *(ncf.)* [Gr. μυωπία] myopia, short-sightedness, purblindness.

Myriā'de, *(ncf.)* [Gr. μυριάς, μυριαδ-, & s. =ade] myriad.

My'rrhe, *(ncf.)* [Gr. μύρρα, L. myrrha, fr. Ar.] myrrh. ~n=öl, *n.* oil of myrrh.

My'rte, *(ncf.)* [Gr. μύρτος] [Bot.] myrtle. **My'rten=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~artig, *adj.* myrtiform, like myrtle. ~baum, *m.* myrtle-tree. ~=beere, *f.* myrtle-berry. ~blatt, *n.* myrtle-leaf. ~förmig, *adj.* myrtiform. ~garten, *m.* myrtle-garden. ~hain, *m.* myrtle-grove. ~hecke, *f.* myrtle-hedge. ~heide, *f.* Dutch myrtle. ~kranz, *m.* myrtle-wreath, myrtle-crown; ‡ bridal wreath. ~krone, *f.* myrtle-crown. ~laube, *f.* myrtle-bower. ~ſtaude, *f.* myrtle-shrub. ~ſtrauch, *m.* = ~baum. ~wachs, *n.* myrtle-wax. ~wald, *m.* myrtle-grove. ~wand, *f.* wall covered *or* overgrown with myrtle. ~zweig, *m.* myrtle-branch.

Myſteriö'ſe, *adj.* [Fr. mystérieux, cf. next & =öſe] mysterious. Das ~, mysteriousness, mystery. **Myſte'rium,** *(sn., pl. =ri-en)* [ML., fr. Gr.] 1. mystery: ‡ profound secret. 2. mystery(-play), miracle-play. **Myſtici'smus,** *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [s. myſtiſch & =ismus] mysticism. **Myſtifikatiō'n,** *(ncf.)* [s. next & =ation] mystification. **Myſtifizie'ren,** *(vcf.)* [s. myſtiſch & =fizieren] *v. a.* einen ~, to mystify one, to play off a hoax upon one. **My'ſtik,** *(ncf.)* [s. next & =ik] mysterious doctrine, mysticism. **My'ſtiker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & =iker] mystic. **My'ſtiſch,** *adj.* [Gr. μυστικός, & s. =iſch] mystic(al). Das ~e, mysticalness, mysticism. ~, *adv.* mystically.

My'the, *(ncf.)* [Gr. μῦθος] myth. **My'thus,** *(m., sg. no infl., pl. My'then)* [L., fr. Gr.] myth, fable. **My'thiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] mythic(al), fabulous. ~, *adv.* mythically &c. **Mytholō'g,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =log] mythologist. **Mythologie',** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & =logie] mythology. **Mythologiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] mythologic(al).

M. Z., [Comm.] abbr. of mangels Zahlung, in default of payment.

N.

N, n, *(en)* I. *(sn., pl. ~'s)* [Gram.] the (sound or letter) N, n. 2. as an abbrev.: a) N. Norden, north. Name, name; b) N., *N. or* N. N., N. N. [fr. L. notetur nomen = the name be noted, *or* nomen nescio = I do not know the name] name unknown *or* so and so, Herr N. N., Mr. so and so, or ☾ Mr. Thingumebob; c) N. T. Neues Teſtament, New Testament; d) n. Chr. = nach Chriſti Geburt, after Christ, A. C.

=n, *suffix* 1. [cf. =en, 2.] forming *verbs.* 2. [cf. =en, 1.] forming *adjectives.*

○ **Na!** *interj.* 1. [= nein] no. 2. [? = nā] now (= nun!).

☾ **Na!** *interj.* [? = nā? *or* = nun] how now! well! why! ~ nū! there now! well, I never! what next? ☾ ~ ob! rather! ~ das wäre! come now! ~ nur nicht hitzig! well, well, come now, don't get angry! ~, ~, ~! (implying doubt:) well, I don't know, I rather doubt.

Nā'be, *(ncf.)* [MHG. nabe] nave, wheel-nave, hob, [N.A.] hub.

Na'bel, *(sm., pl. ~, ✻ Nā'bel)* [MHG. nabel] 1. [Anat.] navel. 2. ‡ boss, protuberant part; (an einem Schilde) boss, umbo; [Bot.] hilum, eye, sear, speck; centre (of a toadstool &c.); [Math.] focus, umbilical point; [Her.] nombril. Zum ~ gehörig, [Anat.] umbilical, omphalic.

Comps.: ~binde, *f.* umbilical band *or* bandage, navel-bandage. ~blutader, *f.* [Anat.] umbilical vein. ~bruch, *m.* omphalocele, navel-rupture, exomphalos. ~(fleiſch)gewächs, *n.* sarcomphalon. ~fleiſchbruch, *m.* sarcomphalocele. ~förmig, *adj.* navel-like, navel-shaped, umbilical; [Bot.] umbilicate(d). ~galle, *f.* [Vet.] navel-gall. ~gefäße, *spl.* [Anat.] umbilical vessels. ~gegend, *f.* umbilical region. ~knoten, *m.* umbilical knot. ~kraut, *n.*, ~pflanze, *f.* navel-wort. ~ſchnur, *f.* 1. navel-string, umbilical cord. 2. [Bot.] podosperm. ~ſchweine, *n.* peccary, tajassu. ~ſtrang, *m.* ~ſchnur. ~=waſſerbruch, *m.* hydromphalon, hydromphalos. ~windbruch, *m.* pneumatomphalos. ~wurm, *m.* umbilical worm. ✻ **Na'bel,** *pl.* of prec. **Na'belig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] having a navel, a boss &c.; [Bot.] umbilicate(d). **Na'beln,** *(wcc.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to provide with a boss &c.; (Binder) to bind down the navel of &c.

Na'ben, *(wcc.)* [s. Nabe & =n] *v. a.* to provide with a nave &c. ~, in comps. w. m. Nabe: ~band, *n.* axle-tree hoop. ~büchſe, *f.* nave-, wheel- *or* pipe-box, axle-bushes. ~kappe, *f.* wheel-cap. ~loch, *n.* nave-hole. ~ring, *m.* nave-ring, wheel-hoop.

Na'bob, *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Hindost.] 1. [Ind.] Naboh, Nawāb. 2. ‡ nabob, a man of great wealth.

✻ **Nā'ber,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. nageber, negber; cf. OE. nafogār] auger, gimblet.

Nach, *(o & when unstressed also nāch) prep. (with dat.)* [MHG. nach; cf. nahe] § after; to, for, towards; at, by, in, on, upon, of &c.; in conformity with *or* to, agreeably to, according to, conformably to; up to; in imitation of.

1. (implying time) zwanzig Minuten ~ vier, twenty minutes past (*or* after) four; acht Tage ~einander, eight days running (*or* successively); im Jahre ~ Chriſti Geburt, in the year after Christ (*or* A. D.), in the year of our Lord; ~ Empfang des Gegenwärtigen, [Comm.] on receipt of this; ~ Sicht, [Comm.] a) after sight; b) at sight, on demand; gleich ~ meiner Rückkehr, immediately upon my return; ~ zwei oder drei Jahrhunderten, some two or three centuries hence; ~ dem Eſſen, after dinner. 2. (implying direction); ~ (einem *or* etwas) gehen, to go after &c.; ~ Hauſe, home; homeward(s), towards home; ~ der Stadt, to town; ~ der Stadt zu, towards the town &c.; ~ Süden, towards the South; ~ Süden zu, southward; das Fenſter geht ~ dem Hofe, the window looks into the court-yard; ~ der See zu, seaward; ~ allen Richtungen, in all directions; reiſen ~ &c., to go to &c.; ~ China &c. ſegeln, to sail for China &c.; das Schiff iſt ~ Amerika beſtimmt, the ship is bound for America; die Flucht ~ Ägypten, the flight into Egypt; ~ oben, on high; ~ allem, after all,

upon the whole. 3. ‡ a) (§ according to:) allem Anſchein ~, in all likelihood (*or* probability); ~ der Regel, as a rule, generally: ~ ſeinen Grundſätzen, after his ideas, according to *or* upon his principles; ~ meinem Sinne, to my humour *or* liking; ~ mir, after me, in (*or* to) my mind; wenn es ~ mir ginge, if I had any say in the matter: wenn es ~ dem Verfaſſer ginge, if the author were to be believed: ~ meiner Meinung, in my opinion; ~ einer Vorſchrift ſchreiben, to write after a copy; ~ Diktat ſchreiben, to write from (*or* under) dictation; ~ dem Leben darſtellen, to represent to the life; ~ der Natur gezeichnet, drawn from nature; ~ Ihrer Uhr war es ſieben, it was seven by your watch; ~ dem Pfunde verkauft, sold by the pound; ~ Gewicht, by weight: ~ dem Werte, [Lat.] ad valorem; ſchließen *or* urteilen ~ ꝛc., to judge by &c.; ~ dem Gedächtniſſe, from memory; ~ Noten ſingen, to sing from a score; ~ Muſik tanzen, to dance to music; ~ welcher Melodie? to what tune? ~ alphabetiſcher Ordnung, in alphabetical order; ~ demſelben Plane, upon the same plan; ~ ſeiner eigenen Art, after his own manner; ~ engliſcher oder deutſcher Mode, Art, after (*or* in) the English or German fashion; das iſt nicht ~ meinem Geſchmack, that's not to my taste; ~ dem, was ich gehört habe, by (*or* from) what I have heard; der Sohn wurde ~ ſeinem Vater genannt, the son was called after his father; ich kenne ihn nur dem Namen ~, I know him only by name; Fremde ~ Namen und Stand, strangers in name and condition; er war ſeinem Handwerke ~ ein Buchdrucker, he was by trade a printer; der Reihe ~, by turns, in (their &c.) turn, in (due) course; ſchmecken, riechen ~, to taste *or* smell of; leben ~, to live after: to live up to &c.: ~ der Vernunft, den Geſetzen, according to, in conformity with reason, with the laws. b) (after:) einem ~ dem Leben trachten, to make an attempt on a man's life; ~ ſich ziehen (zur Folge haben), to be followed by, to bring on: fragen, ſehen ~ ꝛc., to inquire, look after &c.; ſich ~ etwas umſehen, to look round (*or* about) for something; ~ Brot ſchreien, to cry for bread; zielen, ſchießen, werfen ~ ꝛc., to aim, shoot, cast at &c.; ſchicken ~ ꝛc., to send for &c.

~, *adv.* behind, after; hinten ~, after, afterwards; mir ~! follow me! ~ wie vor, now as before, now as ever; as usual, still, all the same; ~ und ~, by little and little, little by little; by degrees; ~gerade, gradually, by degrees, in course of time.

~=, (*nāch, onāch*) in comps. and as a *sep. prefix* w. m. after, afterwards, subsequently, later, in addition (to), according to, again, in imitation of. (*Verbs preceded by this prefix separate it in their conjugation; cf. Preface Accidence p. XIV/XV.*)

Nā'ch-achten, (*wr.*) [s. nach= & achten] *v. n.* to act (habitually) in conformity to *or* with, according to, to live, to live up to: to observe, obey; now us. only as ~, *sn. vbls.*, & = next. **Nā'ch-achtung,** (*wf.*) [s. prec. & =ung] observing &c., observance, observation; zu Ihrer ~, [Comm.] for your guidance *or* government. **Nā'ch-äffen,** (*wr.*) [s. nach= & äffen] *v. a.* & *n.* (etwas, einem) to ape, mimic, mock, counterfeit. **Nā'ch-ahmbār, nā'ch-ahmlich,** *adj.* [s. next & =bar, =lich] imitable. **Nā'ch-ahmen,** (*wr.*) [eNHG. nachohmen, s. nach= & MHG. āmen = to gauge, & cf. Ohm] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to imitate, copy; to mimic, to take off; vortrefflich ~, to imitate to perfection: (einen) to copy; (die Natur) to imitate, copy; einem ~, to imitate another, to imitate the example of another; einem ~ in ꝛc., to imitate one in &c.; ~d, imitative. 2. to counterfeit; (= verfälſchen) to adulterate. ~s=wert, *adj.* worthy of imitation. **Nā'ch-ahmer,** (*sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] imitator. **Nā'ch-ahmerei',** (*wf.*) [s. prec. & =erei] servile imitation; mimicry. **Nā'ch-ahmung,** (*wf.*) [s. nachahmen & =ung] imitating; imitation; copy; [Rhet.] mimesis: als ~ einer Sache, in imitation of something; vor ~ wird gewarnt! beware of imitations! ~s=gabe, *f.* imitative faculty *or* gift. ~s=ſucht, *f.*, ~s=wut, *f.* rage of imitation. ~s=trieb, *m.* imitative instinct, imitativeness. ~s=wert, *adj.* worthy of imitation. **Nā'ch-apoſtoliſch,** *adj.* [s. nach= & apoſtoliſch] post-apostolic. **Nā'ch-arbeit,** (*wf.*) [s. Arbeit] 1. after-work. 2. copy. **Nā'ch-arbeiten,** (*wr.*) [s. arbeiten] *v. a.* & *n.* to work after *or* later: to improve. **Nā'ch-ārten,** (*wr.*) [s. arten] *v. n.* (*pfle.* ſein) to take after, to resemble.

Nā'chbar, (*swm. or wm., pl.* ~n) [MHG. nāchgebūr; cf. nach, nahe & Bauer] neighbour. Der nächſte ~, next-door neighbour. ~dienſt, *m.* neighbourly office. ~dorf, *n.* neighbouring village. ~haus, *n.* next-door house, neighbouring *or* adjoining house. ~land, *n.* neighbouring country, border-land. ~s=macht, *f.* neighbouring power. ~s=mann, *m.* (*pl.* ~s=leute) neighbour. ~staat, *m.* neighbouring state. ~s=ſtadt, *f.* neighbouring town. ~volk, *n.* neighbouring nation. **Nā'chbārin,** (*wf.*) [s. prec. & =in] (female) neighbour. **Nā'chbārlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] neighbourly. **Nā'chbārlichkeit,** (*wf.*) [s. prec. & =keit] neighbourliness. **Nā'chbārſchaft,** (*wf.*) [s. Nachbar & =ſchaft] 1. neighbourhood, vicinity; proximity. 2. the neighbouring inhabitants, neighbours, neighbourhood.

Nā'chbau, (*sm., ffcps.*) [s. nach= & Bau] additional building. **Nā'ch-bedacht,** I. (*sm. ffcps.*) [s. Bedacht, II.] after-thought, after-consideration. ~, II. *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of next *v.*] reflected on *or* considered later *or* too late. Vorgethan und ~, hat manchen in groß Leid gebracht, [prov.] marry in haste and repent at leisure, *or* do (a thing) in haste and repent (of it) at leisure. **Nā'chbedenken,** (*irr. wv., ffcps.*) [s. nach= & bedenken] *v. a.* to reflect on *or* to consider later *or* too late. **Nā'ch-beſſern,** (*wr.*) [s. beſſern] *v. a.* to try to improve, to make additional improvements; to touch up. **Nā'ch-beſtellen,** (*wr.*) [s. beſtellen] *v. a.* to order subsequently. **Nā'chbeſtellung,** (*wf.*) [s. prec. & =ung] subsequent order. **Nā'chbeten,** (*wr.*) [s. nach= & beten] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to pray after. 2. ‡ to say after, to repeat after one, to parrot, to echo the same thing. Einem ~, to echo some one's sentiments &c. **Nā'chbeter,** (*sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] repeater of what another has said, preacher at second-hand, parrot, echo. **Nā'chbeterei',** (*wf.*) [s. prec. & =erei]. **Nā'chbetung,** (*wf.*) [s. prec. & =ung] repeating after one, thoughtless repetition, echoing. **Nā'chbezahlen,** (*wr.*) [s. nach= & bezahlen] *v. a.* to pay after(wards); to make an after-payment *or* an additional payment: to pay extra. **Nā'ch-bier,** (*sn., ffcps.*) [s. Bier] small beer. **Nā'chbild,** (*sn., pl.* ~er) [s. Bild] 1. image on the retina remaining after the sensation, secondary image (on the retina). 2. copy, imitation, counterfeit. **Nā'chbilden,** (*wr.*) [s. bilden] *v. a.* to copy, imitate, counterfeit. **Nā'chbildner,** (*sm., pl.* ~) [s. Bildner] imitator, portrayer, counterfeiter. **Nā'chbildung,** (*wf.*) [s. nachbilden & =ung] copying, imitation, copy, faesimile. **Nā'chbitten,** (*sv., ffcps.*) [s. nach= & bitten] *v. a.* to invite afterwards. **Nā'chbleiben,** (*sv., ffcps.*) [s. bleiben] *v. n.* (*pfle.* ſein) to be left behind; to be left, to remain, rest; [Schol.] to be kept in at school. **Nā'chblicken,** (*wr.*) [s. blicken] *v. n.* (*with dat.*) to look after. **Nā'chblüte,** (*wf.*) [s. Blüte] second blossom(ing); after-growth. **Nā'chbohren,** (*wr.*) [s. bohren] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to bore after *or* again. 2. ‡ *v. n.* to urge *or* press a business. **Nā'chbrennen,** (*sv., ffcps.*) [s. brennen] *v. n.* [Artill.] to hang fire. **Nā'chbringen,** (*sv., ffcps.*) [s. bringen] *v. a.* to bring *or* carry after; to fetch up. **Nā'chdatieren,** (*wr.*) [s. datieren] *v. a.* to postdate.

Nachdē'm, *adv.* [s. nach & dem] afterward(s), after that, hereafter.

~, *conj.* after, when. ~ *or* je ~, as, according as; (je) ~ es ſich trifft, according to circumstances, as it

turns out (*or* happens): je ∼, it depends.

Na'chdenken, *(irr. irr.)* [s. nach= & denken] *v. n.* 1. einer Sache ∼, to follow a thing in one's thoughts; ∼ über ꝛc., to ruminate on &c., to ruminate &c., to muse on &c., to consider &c., to think, reflect *or* meditate (up)on &c., to turn *or* revolve &c. in one's mind; einem ∼, to follow up (to enter into) another's thoughts. 2. to meditate, muse, reflect, ponder, to turn over in one's mind, to think over; hin und her ∼, to meditate over and over again; denk ein wenig nach, try and think; ∼d, musing &c., thoughtful. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* musing, consideration, thought, reflection, meditation; study. Bei reiflichem ∼, on second thoughts; jemand zum ∼ anregen, to set some one thinking. **Na'chdenklich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] meditative; reflecting, thoughtful; pensive; ernsthaft und ∼, wistful; ∼es Wesen, thoughtfulness. **Na'chdichten,** *(irr.)* [s. nach= & dichten] *v. a.* & *n.* to imitate (a poem *or* the manner *or* style of it). **Na'chdrängen,** *(irr.)* [s. drängen] *v. a.* & sich ∼, *v. refl.* to press *or* crowd after. **Na'chdringen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. dringen] *v. n.* *(with dat.; pfte.* sein) to press after; to pursue hotly. **Na'chdruck,** *(sm., pl.* ∼e) [s. Druck] 1. (v. Wein ꝛc.) pressing a second time; after-pressure. 2. ‡ stress, energy, emphasis; expressiveness. ∼ legen auf ꝛc., to lay stress upon, to emphasize; seinen Worten ∼ geben, to give weight to one's words; mit großem ∼ darlegen, to set forth with great energy of language *or* in the strongest terms. **∼s=voll,** *adj.* = nachdrücklich. 3. (v. Büchern) fraudulent impression, counterfeiting, piracy; pirated *or* counterfeited edition *or* copy; unlawful printing. **Na'chdrucken,** *(irr.)* [s. drucken] *v. a.* (Bücher) to reprint unlawfully, to counterfeit, pirate. **Na'chdrücken,** *(irr.)* [s. drücken] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to press a second time, to apply after-pressure. 2. to press on, to push with force. **Na'chdrucker,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. nachdrucken & =er] counterfeiter, piratical publisher *or* printer, pirate. **Na'chdrücklich,** *adj.* [s. Nachdruck, 2. & =lich] energetic(al), vigorous; emphatical (tone, terms &c.), strong, forcible, pithy (language &c.); expressive (order); expressive, efficacious; ponderous, heavy (blow &c.). **Na'chdrücklichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] energy, emphasis, expressiveness. **Na'chdunkeln,** *(irr.)* [s. nach= & dunkeln] *v. n.* [Paint.] to grow darker, to darken; to deepen. **Na'ch-eifer,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. Eifer] emulation. **Na'ch-eifern,** *(irr.)* [s. eifern] *v. n.* (einem) to emulate (one), to vie with, to rival (one in &c.). ∼d, *pp. adj.* emulous, emulative (of). **Na'ch-eiferung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] emulation. ∼s=trieb, *m.* impulse of emulation. **Na'ch-eile,** *(wf.)* [s. nach= & Eile] hastening after &c., pursuit. **Na'ch-eilen,** *(irr.)* [s. eilen] *v. n.* (einem; *pfte.* sein) to hasten *or* run after, to pursue (one). **Na'ch-einander,** *adv.* [s. nach= & einander] one after another, after one another, after each other, by turns, successively. Drei Tage ∼, three days running; ∼ folgend, successive. **Na'ch-empfinden,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. empfinden] *v. a.* & *n.* to experience feelings *or* sentiments that had been experienced before; to be reminiscent of; einem etwas ∼, to experience the feelings &c. of another.

Na'chen, *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [MHG. nache] boat, cockboat, skiff, sculler; bark. ∼förmig, *adj.* [Bot.] navicular. ∼=führer, *m.* ferry-man.

Na'ch-erbe, *(sm.)* [s. nach= & Erbe] after-heir, second heir, residuary legatee. **Na'ch-ernte,** *(wf.)* [s. Ernte] after-crop, after-math; gleaning. **Na'ch-erzählen,** *(irr.)* [s. erzählen] *v. a.* to tell after, to repeat. Eine Geschichte ∼, to repeat a story. **Na'ch-essen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. essen] *v. a.* & *n.* to eat after(wards). ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* dessert, fruit. **Na'ch-exerzieren,** *(irr.)* [s. exerzieren] *v. n.* 1. to have an extra-drill (after the usual hours). 2. ↓ = nachessen. **Na'chfahr,** *(sm., pl.* ∼en) [MHG. nâchvar(e); cf. Vorfahr] successor; descendant. **Na'chfahren,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. fahren] *v. n.* *(pfte.* sein) 1. to go *or* ride after, to follow (in carriages &c.). 2. to follow (in writing, drawing &c.) with one's hand. 3. [Min.] to follow and superintend. 4. ‡ ○ (einem) to succeed (one). ∼, *v. a.* to carry *or* convey after. **Na'chfahrer,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. ○ successor. 2. [Min.] overseer. **Na'chfahrt,** *(wf.)* [s. nach & Fahrt] 1. riding after, following (in a carriage &c.). 2. ○ succession. **Na'chfeier,** *(wf.)* [s. Feier] subsequent celebration; after-festivity. **Na'chfeuern,** *(irr.)* [s. feuern] *v. n.* 1. to fire after another. 2. to fire a second time. 3. to mend (*or* replenish) the fire, to put more coal on. **Na'chfolge,** *(wf.)* [MHG. nâchvolge; s. nach= & Folge] 1. following; succession. 2. ‡ following, imitation (of Christ). **Na'chfolgen,** *(irr.)* [s. nach= & folgen] *v. n.* *(pfte.* sein) 1. to follow; (einem im Amte ꝛc.) to succeed (one in an office &c.). 2. ‡ to follow, imitate. ∼d, *pp. adj.* subsequent. **Na'chfolger,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)*, **Na'chfolgerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] 1. follower; after-comer, successor. Hz. Fischer Nachfolger, [Comm.] successor to H. Fisher, late H. Fisher. 2. ‡ follower, imitator. **Na'chfordern,** *(irr.)* [s. nach= & fordern] *v. a.* to claim subsequently; to make an after-claim; to charge additionally. **Na'chforderung,** *(wf.)* [s. Forderung] after-claim, after-account, after-charge. **Na'chformen,** *(irr.)* [s. formen] *v. a.* to copy, imitate; to form *or* work after a pattern. **Na'chforschen,** *(irr.)* [s. forschen] *v. n.* *(with dat.)* to search (after *or* into), to inquire after, to trace *or* investigate; to dive (into). **Na'chforschung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] searching, search, inquiry; investigation, research; [Law] inquest; ∼en anstellen, to make inquiries. **Na'chfrage,** *(wf.)* [s. nach= & Frage] inquiring after, inquiry (for, after, about), [Comm.] call, demand, request. ∼ halten, to make an inquiry (for), to inquire (after); häufige ∼ finden (v. Waren), to be much in request *or* in demand; häufige ∼ nach ꝛc., brisk call *or* demand for &c.; run on &c.; ohne ∼, without demand; sehr starke ∼, run (on); es ist wenig ∼ (danach), it is little inquired for, rather neglected (*or* heavy). **∼amt,** *n.*, **∼bureau,** *n.* intelligence-office. **Na'chfragen,** *(irr.)* [s. fragen] *v. n.* to inquire after, to ask for; to care about *or* for. **Na'chfrist,** *(wf.)* [s. Frist] after-respite, prolonged term; remainder of a debt &c. **Na'chfühlen,** *(irr.)* [s. fühlen] *v. a.* & *n.* to feel after, to feel with one. Ich kann es ihr ∼, I can realize her feelings; I can well imagine what she must have felt. **Na'chführen,** *(irr.)* [s. führen] *v. a.* to carry, convey *or* bring after. **Na'chfüllen,** *(irr.)* [s. füllen] *v. a.* to fill up (again); to add. **Na'chgären,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. gären] *v. n.* to ferment again. **Na'chgeahmt,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of nachahmen] feigned, counterfeit, dissembling; ∼e Edelsteine, paste (*or* sham-precious) stones. **Na'chgebären,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. nach= & gebären] *v. a.* to bring forth *or* bear afterwards; us. i. *pp.* nachgeboren, which see. **Na'chgeben,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. geben] *v. a.* 1. to give after, to pay after; to add. 2. ✻ to abate (part of one's resistance *or* claim, hence:) to let off. 3. to yield. Er giebt keinem etwas nach, he is second to none; er giebt ihm in ꝛc. nichts nach, he is not behind him in &c. 4. to give (a lost lesson &c.) later on. ∼, *v. n.* 1. to yield, to give way; to slacken, relax. 2. ‡ to give way, to yield *or* submit to; to defer; to comply with, to condescend to; to consent, allow. Der Klügere giebt nach, [prov.] the wisest will give way. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* compliance, indulgence. **Na'chgeboren,** *adj.* [*pp.* of nachgebären] after-born, born after the father's death, posthumous. **Na'chgebot,** *(sn., pl.* ∼e) [s. nach= & Gebot] subsequent (*or* higher) bidding. **Na'chgeburt,** *(wf.)* [s. Geburt] after-birth; placenta. **Na'chgedanke,** *(sm.)* [s. Gedanke] afterthought. **Na'chgehen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. gehen] *v. n.* *(pfte.* sein) 1. to go after, to follow; (Geschäften ꝛc.) to attend to, to mind; einem auf dem Fuße ∼, to be at one's heels; der Spur ∼, to

follow the (trail), to trace: einem ~, ‡ to give one precedence; (Entdeckungen ꝛc.) to prosecute, to follow up; einem Befehle ~, to obey (*or* to comply with) an order; dem Trunke ~, to be given *or* addicted to drinking. 2. (v. Uhren) to be behind *or* slow, to lose; meine Uhr geht gegen die Kirchenuhr drei Minuten nach, my watch is three minutes (too) slow by the church-clock; sie geht jeden Tag fünf Minuten nach, it loses five minutes every day.

Nā'chgelassen, *adj.* [*pp.* of nachlassen] posthumous.

Nā'chgerāde, *adv.* [LG. nā gerade = ? by degrees ? quickly] by little and little, by degrees: at last, now gradually, by this *or* that time. Es ist ~ Zeit, it is high time, indeed! es wird ~ unerträglich, it is really getting unbearable.

Nā'chgesang, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. nach- & Gesang] [Metr.] epode. **Nā'chgeschmack,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Geschmack] after-taste, tang. Einen häßlichen ~ hinterlassen, to leave a bad taste (in one's mouth). **Nā'chgiebig,** *adj.* [fr. nachgeben] giving way; yielding, supple, pliant, pliable, compliant, obsequious. **Nā'chgiebigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] yieldingness: yielding temper, compliance, pliancy, pliability, obsequiousness. **Nā'chgießen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. nach- & gießen] *v. a.* 1. (Wein ꝛc.) to pour after, to add (oil &c.), to replenish (a lamp &c.). 2. to cast from, to take a cast of. **Nā'chglanz,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Glanz] after-splendour, reflection. **Nā'chglühen,** *(sn., vbls.)* [s. glühen] afterglow. **Nā'chgraben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. graben] *v. n.* to dig after; (einer Sache) to dig (for). **Nā'chgrübeln,** *(wv.)* [s. grübeln] *v. n. (with dat.)* to rack one's brains about, to muse (*or* reflect) on, to puzzle about, to ponder over, to subtilize, to tumble (*or* turn) over in thought, to meditate. **Nā'chgrummet,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. Grummet] third crop of hay, second aftermath. **Nā'chgüß,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Guß] pouring after *or* the liquid poured after, second supply (of milk, coffee &c.): replenishing (of a lamp &c.): copy, cast taken from another. **Nā'chhall,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Hall] reverberation (of sound), echo. **Nā'chhallen,** *(wv.)* [s. hallen] *v. n.* to resound, echo, reverberate. **Nā'chhalt,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Halt] reserve, something kept in reserve, something to fall back upon; prop, support. **Nā'chhalten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. halten] *v. a.* to hold, celebrate &c. after. ~, *v. n.* 1. ✻ to keep *or* follow after &c. 2. to last, continue, to hold out a long time. **Nā'chhaltig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] lasting, enduring, continuing. **Nā'chhaltigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] lastingness, continuance. **Nā'chhand,** *(sf., ffcps.)* [s. nach- & Hand] (bei Pferden) hind-quarter: [Cards,] younger *or* youngest hand. **Nā'chhangen, nā'chhängen,** *(sv., + wv., ffcps.)* [s. hangen, hängen] *v. n.* to give way to, to indulge in, to give oneself up *or* over to, to addict oneself to, to be given *or* addicted to, to stick to. Seinen Gedanken ~, to commune with one's mind: der Schwermut ~, to give way to melancholy; seinen Wünschen ~, to indulge one's desires; (einem Hirsche ꝛc.) [Hunt.] to track (a stag &c.) with a bloodhound. **Nā'chhelfen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. helfen] *v. n. (with dat.)* to lend a helping hand; to help on *or* forward(s), to promote; [Techn.] to touch up; [Paint.] to retouch. + ~, *v. a.* to help on, promote, supply.

Nā'chhē'r, *adv.* [s. nach & her. & cf. vorher] afterward(s), here-after, subsequently, later on; vorher und ~, before and since: bald ~, soon after.

Nā'chherbst, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. nach- & Herbst] latter end of autumn, after-autumn.

Nā'chhē'rig, *adj.* [s. nachher & -ig] posterior, subsequent.

Nā'chhieb, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. nach- & Hieb] stroke *or* cut after parrying (us. inadmissible stroke in a duel after one round has been pronounced to be finished). **Nā'chhinken,** *(wv.)* [s. hinken] *v. n.* 1. to hobble *or* limp after. Nachgehinkt kommen, to come halting after. 2. ‡ to imitate in a bungling way. **Nā'chhōlen,** *(wv.)* [s. holen] *v. a.* 1. to fetch afterwards, to bring up. 2. ‡ to retrieve, recover, to catch up, to overtake; to make up for (lost time &c.); eine Stunde ~, to give (*or* take) a lesson later on. **Nā'chhilfe, -hülfe,** *(wf.)* [s. Hilfe] assistance, help, aid. ~stunde, *f.* repetitional (*or* private) lesson. **Nā'chhūt,** *(wf.)* [s. Hut, II. *f.*] 1. afterfeeding. 2. [Mil.] rear(-guard): die ~ beschligen *or* bilden, to bring up the rear. **Nā'chjāgen,** *(wv.)* [s. jagen] *v. n. (with dat.: pfw.* sein) 1. to chase, pursue. 2. ‡ to pursue. ~, *v. a.* jemand eine Kugel ~, to send a ball (*or* to fire a shot) after one. **Nā'chklang,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Klang] 1. echo, resonance. 2. ‡ (re-)echo, after-effect, reminiscence. ☾ **Nā'chklappen,** *(wv.)* [s. klappen] *v. n.* to come too late, not to chime in. **Nā'chklingen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. klingen] *v. n.* to echo, re-echo, resound, ring; to continue to sound. ~de Töne, tones that linger in the ear. **Nā'chkomme,** *(cm.)* [MHG. nâchkome; cf. nachkommen] descendant, successor. ~n (*pl.*), descendants &c., offspring, issue, progeny, posterity. **Nā'chkommen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. nach- & kommen] *v. n. (with dat.: pfw.* sein) 1. to come after, to follow; to come up with, to overtake (in following *or* pursuit). 2. ‡ (einer Sache, einem Versprechen ꝛc.) to perform, to fulfil(l), to execute; to comply with; (einem Befehl) to comply with, to obey; seinen Verbindlichkeiten ~, to meet one's engagements; jemandes Wünschen vollständig ~, to do full justice to some one's wishes. **Nā'chkommenschaft,** *(wf.)* [s. Nachkomme & -schaft] issue, offspring, progeny, descendants. ~ aus späterer Ehe, post-issue: (= nachfolgendes Geschlecht) posterity; männliche ~, male issue; ohne ~, without issue. **Nā'chkömmling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. nachkommen & -ling] 1. late comer, one that comes after the rest. 2. descendant. **Nā'chkost,** *(f., no pl.)* [s. nach- & Kost] by-dish, dessert. **Nā'chkur,** *(wf.)* [s. Kur] after-treatment. **Nā'chlāß,** *(sm., pl. -lässe)* [fr. nachlassen] 1. succession, bequest, legacy, heritage, property *or* estate of one deceased; (literary) remains, posthumous works. 2. ‡ a) remission: (einer Abgabe ꝛc.) remission. b) (= Abzug) deduction, abatement, allowance. c) remission, intermission, abatement. Ohne ~ arbeiten, to work incessantly. d) (der Kräfte ꝛc.) slackening, relaxation. **Nā'chlässe,** *pl.* of prec. **Nā'chlassen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. nach- & lassen] *v. a.* 1. to leave behind: to transmit (to any one). Nachgelassene Werke, posthumous works. 2. a) (= nachgehen lassen) to let go after. b) (ein Seil ꝛc.) to slacken, to let go, to relax, loosen: die Zügel ~, to give the horses their heads (*or* the horse his head). 3. ‡ (einem etwas) to remit, permit, allow. (Vom *or* am Preise ꝛc.) etwas ~, to remit, abate, to make some abatement: er mußte vom Preise noch ~, he had to lower his figure; wir können von diesen Preisen nichts ~, we cannot recede from these figures (*or* terms). ~, *v. n.* to abate, to slacken, to become less violent, intense *or* rigorous, to relent, remit, intermit; to cease, to leave off: (Kälte ꝛc.) to relent, abate; (Fieber ꝛc.) to remit, intermit: der Wind läßt nach, the wind goes down (*or* ceases): die Hitze läßt nach, the heat subsides: die Flut läßt nach, the tide turns: die Nachfrage läßt nach, the demand slackens: im Fleiße ~, to flag in one's application. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* leaving behind &c.: [Med. &c.] remission, abatement. **Nā'chlässig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] 1. ✻ abating, yielding. 2. negligent; slack, remiss; listless, careless, inattentive, heedless, slow. 3. unaffected, natural. ~, *adv.* negligently &c. Etwas ~ verrichten, to do something in a perfunctory manner, to scamp something. **Nā'chlässigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. negligence: remissness; slackness: carelessness, listlessness, heedlessness. 2. unaffectedness. **Nā'chlassung,** *(wf.)* [s. nachlassen & -ung] 1. leaving behind &c. 2. ‡ remission, cessation, re-

~ stands for the word treated of. ✻ obsol. · [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ‡ strictly. ‡ fig. ‡ transf.

lenting &c. **Nā'chlaufen,** *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. nach= & laufen] *v. n.* to run after. to follow, pursue. **Nā'chläufer, =läufer,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] runner after: [Bill.] running-through stroke. **Nā'chlaut,** *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [s. nach= & Laut] after-sound: vibration of sound. **Nā'chlauten,** *(wv.)* [s. lauten] *v. n.* to sound after. **Nā'chleben,** *(wv.)* [s. leben] *v. n.* 1. (einer Sache) to live according to, to live up to. to live, observe; (jemands Befehl &c.) to adhere to. 2. to live after *or* later (than); ein ∼der, a survivor. **∼,** *(sn., ffeps.)* after-life. **Nā'chlegen,** *(wv.)* [s. legen] *v. a.* to lay after, to put on more. to add; *v. n.* to keep up, to replenish *or* recruit the fire. **Nā'chlēſe,** *(wf.)* [s. Leſe] gleaning. ‡ gleanings; ∼ halten, to glean. **Nā'chleſen,** *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. leſen] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to read after: to repeat reading. (Einem) ∼, to follow (one) in reading: etwas ∼, to read (*or* look up) a passage &c. quoted. 2. to glean. **Nā'chliefern,** *(wv.)* [s. liefern] *v. a.* to furnish subsequently, to deliver afterwards; to supplement. **Nā'chlieferung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ung] subsequent furnishing *or* delivery; completion, supplement. **Nā'chmachen,** *(wv.)* [s. nach= & machen] *v. a.* 1. to do after *or* according something *or* some one; to copy, imitate; to ape, mimic. Es einem ∼, to imitate one's example: (etwas) to imitate, copy; das ſoll mir einer ∼, I challenge (*or* defy) any one to do the same: mach es mir nach! do as I do! 2. to counterfeit, forge. **Nā'chgemacht,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] counterfeit(ed), forged, imitated, factitious, fictitious, artificial: ∼e Wechſel, forged bills of exchange: ☾ ∼es Geld, bogus-money; ∼e Blumen, artificial flowers. **Nā'chmälig,** *adj.* [s. next & =ig] following, posterior, subsequent. **Nā'chmals,** *adv.* [MHG. nāchmāls: s. nach & mals] afterward(s), subsequently. **Nā'chmann,** *(sm., ffeps.)* [s. nach= & Mann] 1. = Hintermann, 1., 4., which see u. hinter=. 2. successor **Nā'chmeſſen,** *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. nach= & meſſen] *v. a.* to measure after, again &c., to resurvey.

Nā'chmittag, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [s. nach= & Mittag] afternoon. Heute ∼, this afternoon: an einem ∼e, eines ∼s, one (*or* of an) afternoon. **Nā'chmittägig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] postmeridian, afternoon-... **Nā'chmittäglich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] every afternoon. **Nā'chmittags,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =s] in the afternoon: [L.] post meridiem (abbr. sp. P. M.); ∼ geſchehend, postmeridian. ∼=, in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼gottesdienſt, *m.*, ∼kirche, *f.* afternoon-service, evening-service. ∼mahlzeit, *f.* tea. mit Fleiſchſpeiſen, high tea. ∼ruhe, *f.*, ∼ſchlaf, *m.*, ∼ſchläfchen, *n.* afternoon-nap, ☾ forty winks. ∼zeit, *f.* postmeridian time. **Nā'chmitternacht,** *(sf., ffeps.)* [s. nach= & Mitternacht] the time from midnight to morning. **Nā'chmitternächtlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & lich] after midnight.

Nā'chnahme, *(wf.)* [s. nach= & =nahme] [Comm.] reimbursement, cash on delivery: [Post.] value-payable (post), postoffice-prepayment; unter ∼ Ihrer Speſen, against your charges, taking your charges forward. ∼=verfahren, *n.*, ∼verkehr, *m.* [Comm.] c. o. d. = collect on delivery) system. **Nā'chnehmen,** *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. nehmen] *v. a.* 1. to take after &c., to recover (a lesson &c.). 2. [Comm.] to reimburse oneself for. **Nā'chplappern, nā'chplaudern,** *(wv.)* [s. plappern, plaudern] *v. a.* & *n.* to babble after; (etwas) to repeat (like a parrot). **Nā'chporto,** *(sn., ffeps.)* [s. Porto] additional charge for overweight (on letters). **Nā'chrechnen,** *(wv.)* [s. rechnen] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. (nach &c.) to reckon (*or* cast accounts) after &c. 2. to reckon over (*or* up) again, to reckon up; to examine, control *or* check (an account); to verify (a calculation): wiederholt ∼, to re-examine. **Nā'chrede,** *(wf.)* [s. Rede] 1. epilogue: [Law] rejoinder. 2. report, rumour, public talk. üble ∼, ill report; detraction, defamation, slander; ill *or* bad repute, bad odour; in üble ∼ bringen, to slander one, to detract from (*or* to take away) one's character; to injure one's reputation. **Nā'chreden,** *(wv.)* [s. reden] *v. a.* & *n.* to repeat *or* report, to tell again; (einem etwas) to talk *or* speak of: einem Gutes ∼, to speak well of one; einem Übles ∼, to speak ill of one, to slander *or* backbite one, to asperse one's character; einem ∼, to speak, say *or* repeat after one. **Nā'chreiſen,** *(wv.)* [s. reiſen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) einem ∼, to travel *or* go after, to follow. **Nā'chreiten,** *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. reiten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. (jemandem) to follow on horseback, to ride after. 2. ☾ [G. Stud.] (also *v. a.* ein Kolleg &c. ∼) to fill up omissions in a note-book of lectures. **Nā'chrennen,** *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. rennen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to run after. **Nā'chreue,** *(wf.)* [s. Reue] after-repentance.

Nā'chricht, *(wf.)* [short for Nachrichtung, which see] 1. ✻ direction, measure, hence: 2. information, advice; account, intelligence, notice, news, tidings, report: [Comm.] advice. Ausführliche ∼, detailed account; erfreuliche ∼, cheerful news; friſche ∼, recent news; gute ∼, good tidings (*pl.*); letzte ∼en, latest intelligence; nach den letzten ∼, from the latest accounts; öffentliche ∼, advertisement: vermiſchte ∼en, items: (in Zeitungen) miscellaneous: verſpätete ∼en, snail's post; eine wertvolle ∼, a valuable piece of information: (einem) ∼ geben, to give account, notice *or* intelligence to, to send word to, to notify to, to let (one) know, to inform. [Comm.] to advise, to give advice; von etwas ∼ geben, to give notice of something; geben Sie mir ∼ von ſich! let me hear from you! geben Sie mir von Zeit zu Zeit ∼! keep me advised! ∼ bekommen, to get (*or* receive) intelligence, to hear from (*or* of) one; ∼ überbringen, to carry news; eine ∼ verbreiten, to circulate (*or* spread) a report; ∼ einziehen, to make inquiries (about *or* regarding something); wir ſind ohne ∼ von Ihnen, we have received no communications from you; zur ∼! take notice! for your information (*or* guidance): wir laſſen es uns zur ∼ dienen! we take due notice of it. ∼en dienſt, *m.* intelligence-department. ∼s=brief, *m.* [Comm.] letter of advice.

Nā'chrichten, *(wv.)* [s. nach & richten] *v. a.* 1. (to judge *or* condemn after the judge has done it:) to execute. 2. to adjust after &c.; (eine Uhr) to put back (a clock). **Nā'chrichter,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [MHG. nāchrichter, cf. nach= & Richter] executioner, hangman.

+ **Nā'chrichtlich,** *adv.* [s. Nachricht & lich] by way of information. ∼ zu wiſſen thun, to advise, to give advice.

✻ **Nā'chrichtung,** [s. richten, *v. refl.* 2. ſich richten nach, & =ung] measure, accommodating oneself *or* taking one's measures (according to &c.), direction.

Nā'chrücken, *(wv.)* [s. nach= & rücken] *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* ſein) to march *or* move after. 2. to follow, succeed. ∼, *v. a.* to move, push *or* shove after. **Nā'chruf,** *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [s. Ruf] 1. call, calling (out), shout after some one. 2. ‡ a) report, name; posthumous *or* subsequent fame. b) notice, poem *or* address in honour of a person deceased, obituary notice, obituary. **Nā'chrufen,** *(sv., ffeps.)* [s. rufen] *v. a.* & *n.* (jemandem) to call (out) after &c., to call (*or* cry out) like &c.; to cry out to &c. **Nā'chruhm,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. Ruhm] praise, renown, celebrity *or* fame after death, posthumous fame. **Nā'chrühmen,** *(wv.)* [s. rühmen] *v. a.* (einem etwas) to say in praise of one (not present), to say to one's credit. **Nā'chſagen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſagen] *v. a.* 1. = nachſprechen. 2. einem (etwas) ∼, to speak, talk, tell *or* relate of any one (behind his back); einem Böſes ∼, to slander *or* traduce one, to speak ill of one; das muß ich ihm zum Ruhme ∼, I must say that in his praise. **Nā'chſalzen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſalzen] *v. a.* to put more salt to, to salt again. **Nā'chſatz,** *(sm., ffeps.)* [s. Satz] 1. [Log.] minor, conclusion; [Gram.] apodosis, concluding sentence, conclusion. 2. postscript. 3. [Sport] additional stake. **Nā'chſchaffen,** I.

(sv., ffcps.) [s. schaffen, I.] v. a. to create or produce after; to model, form &c. according to. ~, II. (wv.) [s. schaffen, II.] v. a. 1. einem etwas ~, to carry something or have something carried after one. 2. to order anew. **Nā'chschauen,** (wv.) [s. schauen] v. n. to gaze or look after. **Nā'chschicken,** (wv.) [s. schicken] v. a. & n. to send (or despatch) after. **Nā'chschickung,** (wf.) [s. prec. & -ung] sending after. **Nā'chschieben,** (sv., ffcps.) [s. schieben] v. a. to shove, push or move after. **Nā'chschießen,** (sv., ffcps.) [s. schießen] v. a. 1. v. a. & n. einem ~, to shoot after one. 2. to add: (Geld) to pay after, to make a subsequent payment; to supply (what money is wanting). ~, v. n. (pfw. sein) to dart or rush after, to fall after; (Gewächse) to shoot, to spring up later. **Nā'chschiffen,** (wv.) [s. schiffen] v. n. (pfw. sein) to (make) sail after, to sail in pursuit of. ~, v. a. to ship (or to send by ship) after. **Nā'chschimpfen,** (wv.) [s. schimpfen] v. n. to follow one with abusive language, to hoot after one. **Nā'chschlag,** (sm., ffcps.) [s. Schlag] 1. after-clap. 2. [Mus.] grace-note. 3. base coin, forged coin. ~= or ~e-, in comps. w. m. nachschlagen, 4.: ~=buch, n. or ~werk, n. book or work of reference. **Nā'chschlagen,** (sv., ffcps.) [s. schlagen] v. a. & n. 1. to strike after; to strike or hit at; [Mus.] to strike after, to mark a note that follows another. 2. to counterfeit, to stamp after. 3. [Min.] to follow, to dig after. 4. etwas in einem Buche ~, to look for something in a book; der Lernende möge die &c. ~, the student is referred to the &c. ~, v. n. 1. = ~, v. a. 4: beim ~, upon reference (to the book); bequem zum ~, of easy reference. 2. [cf. Schlag, Geschlecht] (pfw. sein, with dat.) = nacharten. **Nā'chschleichen,** (sv., ffcps.) [s. schleichen] v. n. (pfw. sein) einem ~, to sneak after one, to follow one stealthily, to dog one. **Nā'chschleifen,** (wv.) [s. schleifen] v. a. 1. = nachschleppen. 2. [Mus.] to slur (a note). **Nā'chschleppen,** (wv.) [s. schleppen] v. a. to trail, train or drag after. Sich (mühsam) ~, to crawl (painfully) after. **Nā'chschlüssel,** (sm., pl. ~) [s. Schlüssel] double key, master-key, picklock. **Nā'chschmack,** (sm., ffcps.) [s. Schmack] after-taste. **Nā'chschmecken,** (wv.) [s. schmecken] v. n. to leave a taste behind; to taste of. **Nā'chschreiben,** (sv., ffcps.) [s. schreiben] v. a. & n. to copy; to write or pen down; to write after or from dictation; to take notes (at a lecture). **Nā'chschreien,** (sv., ffcps.) [s. schreien] v. n. to cry (or call) after, to shout (or halloo) after. **Nā'chschrift,** (wf.) [s. Schrift] 1. copy, transcript. 2. (in Briefen &c.) postscript; (zu einem Dokument) apostil. **Nā'chschub,** (sm., ffcps.) [s. Schub] 1. subsequent push, shove or move: [Ninep.] next throw. 2. ‡ help, aid; new batch, supplement; additional supplies (pl.); reserve (of troops sent after others to make up for deficiencies). **Nā'chschüren,** (wv.) [s. schüren] v. n. to poke, to stir the fire. **Nā'chschuß,** (sm., ffcps.) [s. Schuß, & cf. nachschießen] 1. after-payment. 2. later shot. 3. (v. Wein &c.) faints, last runnings. **Nā'chschütten,** (wv.) [s. schütten] v. a. to pour out after, to put on after, to add. **Nā'chschwatzen,** (wv.) [s. schwatzen] v. a. & n. to chatter, gossip, talk or repeat after. **Nā'chsehen,** (sv., ffcps.) [s. sehen] v. n. 1. to look after, to look for, to attend to something. Lassen Sie ~! have a search made! sieh nach, wer da ist! a) see who is there; b) answer the bell (or the door)! sieh nach, daß es gethan wird! see it done! im Wörterbuch ~, to consult (or refer to) the dictionary. 2. ‡ das ~ haben, [prov.] to be frustrated, thwarted, balked or crossed, to have to pocket a disappointment, ☾ to wear the willow; nun haben wir das ~, now we may whistle for it. ~, v. a. 1. (etwas) to look after or into, to examine, revise, review; (Rechnungen &c.) to examine, audit. 2. ‡ (einem etwas) to indulge (one in &c.), to connive (at the vices &c. of &c.), to wink (at faults &c.), to look through the fingers (at &c.), to take no notice of), to pardon, excuse; (einem Schuldner) to give respite. **Nā'chsenden,** (sv., ffcps.) [s. senden] v. a. to send after. **Nā'chsetzen,** (wv.) [s. setzen] v. a. 1. to put after; to add to. 2. ‡ to postpone (to), to set below something else in value or importance, to think (or make) less of, to think (or consider) inferior; to slight, disregard, neglect. ~, v. n. to run after, to pursue. **Nā'chsicht,** (wf.) [s. Sicht, & cf. nachsehen] 1. forbearance, indulgence; connivance, patience, consideration; (mit der Zahlung) indulgence, respite, delay; (mit etwas) ~ haben, to make allowance(s) for; to wink at; (mit jemand) ~ haben, to be patient (with); to grant a delay, to show indulgence (to a debtor); gegenseitige ~ üben, to bear and forbear. 2. looking after &c., examination, inspection, revisal. **~s=brief,** m. [Comm.] letter of respite. **~s=los,** adj. = unnachsichtig. **~s=tag,** m. [Comm.] day of grace or respite. **~s=voll,** adj. forbearing, indulgent. **Nā'chsichtig,** adj. [s. prec. & -ig] indulgent, forbearing, lenient. **Nā'chsichtigkeit,** (wf.) [s. prec. & -keit] indulgence, forbearance. **Nā'chsilbe,** (wf.) [s. Silbe] following syllable; suffix, affix. **Nā'chsingen,** (sv., ffcps.) [s. singen] v. a. & n. to sing after; to repeat. **Nā'chsinnen,** (sv., ffcps.) [s. sinnen] v. n. (einer Sache or über eine Sache) to muse, meditate, reflect or ponder (up)on, to meditate. ~, (sn., vbls.) meditation, reflection: application of mind. **Nā'chsitzen,** (sv., ffcps.) [s. sitzen] v. n. [Schol.] ~ or ~ müssen, to be kept in; ~ lassen, to keep in (pupils beyond the usual school-hours). **Nā'chsommer,** (sm., pl. ~) [s. Sommer] after-summer, St. Martin's summer; [NA.] Indian summer. + **Nā'chsorge,** (wf.) [s. Sorge] after-care. Vorsorge verhütet ~, [prov.] prudence is the mother of safety. **Nā'chspähen,** (wv.) [s. spähen] v. n. to spy or search after; to watch closely: to pry into; to investigate. **Nā'chspiel,** (sn., pl. ~e) [s. Spiel] 1. after-game; after-play, after-piece; [Mus.] postlude; voluntary. 2. ‡ subsequent event or action, ☾ after-clap. **Nā'chspielen,** (wv.) [s. spielen] v. o. & n. 1. to play after(wards). Nach dem Gehör ~, to play by ear. 2. [Cards.] to return a suit. **Nā'chspotten,** (wv.) [s. spotten] v. n. & a. jemandem or jemanden ~, to mimic one; to make fun of one (behind his or her back); to hoot one. **Nā'chsprechen,** (sv., ffcps.) [s. sprechen] v. a. & n. 1. (einem etwas) to repeat some one's words. 2. to mimic one's manner of speaking. **Nā'chsprengen,** (wv.) [s. sprengen] v. n. (pfw. sein) to pursue (one) hastily, to gallop after. **Nā'chspringen,** (sv., ffcps.) [s. springen] v. n. (pfw. sein) to leap, jump or run after. **Nā'chspüren,** (wv.) [s. spüren] v. n. to track, trace, investigate, to search out, to follow the trail of, to dog. Einem Wilde ~, to track a deer.

Nächst, (o & ⊖ also *nekst*) adj. (superl. of nahe) [NHG. nähest, nächst] next; nearest; closest. Der ~e Preis, the lowest price; die ~en Verwandten, the nearest relations; mit ~em, ~er Zeit, ~er Tage, shortly, soon, in a few days: am ~en, next, nearest; most; der ~e Weg, the nearest (or shortest) way; das ~e Dorf, the nearest village; der ~e Nachbar, the next-door neighbour; die ~en Beziehungen, the most intimate relations; der ~e Zweck, the immediate object; die ~e Vergangenheit, the immediate past; ~e Woche, next week; ~en Montag, next Monday, on Monday next; ~en Monat, next month, [Comm.] proximo (abbr. sp.: prox.): mit ~er Post, by the next post (or mail); by return of post; das ~e Mal, next time; das ~e, the next thing.

~, adv. next, nearest, closely.

~, prep. (with dat.) next (to or after). ~ mir, next to me; ~ Gott, under God. **~beste,** adj. second best. **~folgend,** pp. adj. immediately following: ~folgender Tag, next day. **~vorhergehend,** pp. adj. immediately preceding.

Nā'chstarren, (wv.) [s. nach- & starren] v. n. to stare after.

Nächstdem, *adv.* [s. nächst, *prep.*, & dem] 1. next. thereupon, then. 2. immediately, shortly, presently.

Nächste, *(n. m., wf.)* [fr. nächst] neighbour, fellow creature; jeder ist sich selbst der ~, [prov.] charity begins at home. ~nliebe, *f.* charity.

Nachstechen, *(sw., ffcps.)* [s. nach- & stechen] *v. a.* to counterfeit a stamp, to copy with a graver. ~, *v. n.* [Cards.] to trump after another, to overtrump. **Nachstehen,** *(sw., ffcps.)* [s. stehen] *v. n. (pfw.* haben *or* ○ sein) 1. to follow, to stand after. 2. ‡ (einem &c.) to be inferior to; to fall short of; to be behind *(or* behindhand with); keinem ~, to be second *(or* inferior) to none. **Nachstehend,** *pp. adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] following. ~e Preise, the following prices, the rates below specified; an Alter und Rang ~, junior in age and inferior in rank. ~, *adv.* below, at the foot *(or* bottom): ~ geben wir eine Liste, we subjoin a list; ~ verzeichnet, mentioned below; wie ~ bemerkt, as mentioned below. **Nachsteigen,** *(sw., ffcps.)* [s. nach- & steigen] *v. n. (pfw.* sein) to mount *or* rise after, to step up after; ☾ to follow closely. **Nachstellen,** *(wv.)* [s. stellen] *v. a.* 1. to place *or* put after. 2. ‡ to put after *or* lower, to postpone. 3. (eine Uhr) to put back. ~, *v. n.* to lay snares, nets, traps for. Einem ~, to waylay one, to lie in wait for one, to be after one. **Nachsteller,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & -er] waylayer, pursuer. **Nachstellung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. placing *or* putting after &c. 2. lying in wait, waylaying, ambush, snares, trap; persecution, pursuit.

Nächstens, *adv.* [s. nächst & -ens] 1. ✻ lately. 2. next time; soon, shortly, presently, by and by; one of these days. **Nachstich,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. nach- & Stich, & cf. nachstechen] copy of an engraving. **Nachstören,** *(wv.)* [s. stören] *v. n.* to rummage, hunt *or* search (for &c.). **Nachstoß,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Stoß: cf. Nachhieb] second blow *or* stroke, after-blow; [Fenc.] after-thrust, counter-thrust. **Nachstoßen,** *(sw., ffcps.)* [s. stoßen] *v. a.* & *n.* to push *or* thrust again *or* on; to push after; to pound again; [Fenc.] to parry and thrust. **Nachstreben,** *(wv.)* [s. streben] *v. n.* 1. to strive after *or* for, to aspire to; to endeavour, imitate; to emulate zealously. 2. to pursue, waylay. **Nachströmen,** *(wv.)* [s. strömen] *v. n. (pfw.* sein) to stream after, to follow. **Nachstück,** *(sn., pl.* ~e) [s. Stück] afterpiece. **Nachstürmen,** *(wv.)* [s. stürmen] *v. n. (pfw.* sein) to rush after, to follow with impetuosity. **Nachsturz,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Sturz] rushing after, second push. **Nachstürzen,** *(wv.)* [s. stürzen] *v. n. (pfw.* sein) to rush after. ~, *v. a.* to precipitate after. **Nachsuche,** *(wf.)* [s. Suche] inquiry, search; [Hunt.] right of searching for *(or* of retrieving) a head of game that has been shot. **Nachsuchen,** *(wv.)* [s. suchen] *v. a.* & *n.* to search, seek *or* look after *or* for. Etwas *or* um etwas ~, to petition, apply, seek *or* sue for something: to solicit something: ~ bei &c., to make application to &c. **Nachsucher,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & -er] searcher, petitioner, applicant, suitor. **Nachsuchung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] search; suit, seeking for, application, request; research. **Nachsündflüthlich,** *adj.* [s. nach-, Sündflut & -lich] post-diluvian. **Nachsüßen,** *(wv.)* [s. süßen] *v. a.* to sweeten up. ~, *v. n.* gradually to get sweet.

Nacht, *(sf., pl.* Nächte) [MHG. naht] 1. night. Der Einbruch der ~, nightfall; es wird ~, it grows night, night comes on, it is getting dark: des ~s, bei ~, in der ~, at *(or* by) night, in the night-time; mitten in der ~, in the middle of the night; in tiefer *(or* stiller) ~, at dead *(or* in the dead) of night; die Stille der ~, the silence of night; bis tief in die ~ hinein, till late at night; über ~, during the night, over night; die ganze ~ (über), all (the) night long; über ~ kommen, ‡ to come unawares *(or* suddenly); über ~ bleiben, to stay the night; guter Rat kommt über ~, [prov.] night is the mother of thought, *or* advise with your pillow; zu ~ essen, to take supper, to sup; gute ~! good night! einem gute ~ wünschen, to bid one *(or* wish one a) good night; Hoffnungen &c. gute ~ wünschen, to say good-bye to all hopes &c.; ein Wanderer, den die ~ überfallen hat, a benighted traveller; bei ~ und Nebel davongehen, to escape under cover of the night, under the favour of darkness, to go away in a mist; bei ~ *or* des ~s sind alle Katzen grau, [prov.] Joan is as good as my lady in the dark; wie ~ und Tag, as opposite as black and white *(or* as light and darkness); ☾ as different as chalk is from cheese; Tausend und Eine ~, the Arabian Nights' entertainments. 2. ‡ night, darkness; in seinem Kopfe ist es ~, his head is in darkness, he is unenlightened; in (geistige) ~ gehüllte Völker, benighted nations; Königin der ~, 1. queen of the night. 2. [Bot.] torch-thistle.

Comps.: ~anbruch, *m.* night-fall. ~andacht, *f.* nocturnal prayers. ~angel, *f.* night-line, night-angle, trimmer-hook. ~angriff, *m.* [Mil.] night-attack. ~anker, *m.* [Naut.] reserve anchor. ~arbeit, *f.* 1. night-work. 2. nocturnal study, lucubration. 3. clearing drains &c. ~arbeiter, *m.* 1. night-worker. 2. (= Abtrittträumer) night-man, – jakes-cleanser, jakes-farmer. ~bedeu, *n.* = ~geschirr. ~besuch, *m.* nocturnal visit. ~blinde, *m.* nyctalops. ~blindheit, *f.* nyctalopia, crepuscular blindness: night-blindness. ~blume, *f.* nyctanthes. ~dienst, *m.* night-service, night-duty. ~duft, *m.* night-scent. ~essen, *n.* supper. ~eule, *f.* screech-owl, owlet. ~fahrt, *f.* travelling by *(or* in the) night: night-journey. ~falter, *m.* moth, night-butterfly. ~feuer, *n.* night-fire. ~frost, *m.* night-frost. ~gänger, *m.*, ~gängerin, *f.* night-walker, somnambulist. ~garn, *n.* net(s) for catching larks at night. ~gebet, *n.* nocturnal prayer, evening prayer. ~gedanken, *spl.* night-thoughts. ~geist, *m.* ghost, spectre, hobgoblin: die ~geister, Lemures. ~geschirr, *n.* chamber-pot, ☾ chamber. ~gesicht, *n.* night-vision, nocturnal vision. ~gespenst, *n.* phantom of the night. ~gestirn, *n.* moon. ~gewand, *n.* = ~kleid. Tag- und ~gleiche, *f.* [Astron.] equinox; die Frühlings- und Herbst-Tag und ~gleiche, the vernal and autumnal equinoxes. ~glocke, *f.* night-bell. ~haube, *f.* nightcap. ~hemd, *n.* night-shirt: für Damen night-dress. ~herberge, *f.* night's lodging; inn. ~hütte, *f.* night-hut. ~jacke, *f.* night-jacket. ~kappe, *f.* night-cap. ~kerze, *f.* 1. night-candle, night-taper. 2. [Bot.] broad-leaved tree-primrose, evening primrose. ~kleid, *n.* night-dress, night-gown. ~klinget, *f.* = ~glocke. ~kühle, *f.* cool of the night. ~lager, *n.* a night's lodging, night-quarters; ☾ (improvisiertes) shake-down. ~lampe, *f.* night-lamp. ~leben, *n.* nocturnal life, night-life. ~licht, *n.* night-candle. ~liebste, *f.* [Bot.] tuberose. ~lied, *n.* night-song. ~luft, *f.* night-air. ~mahl, *n.* 1. supper. 2. das heilige ~mahl, the Lord's supper. ~marsch, *m.* night-march, nocturnal march. ~mette, *f.* nocturn. ~motte, *f.* (night-)moth. ~musik, *f.* night-music, serenade. ~mütze, *f.* 1. night-cap. 2. ‡ ☾ dullard, dull fellow. ~nebel, *m.* 1. [Med.] nyctalopia. 2. night-fog. ~nymphe, *f.* 1. [Ent.] golden eye, stinking fly. 2. ☾ street-walker, woman of the town. ~pfauenauge, *n.* [Zool.] emperor-moth. ~pforte, *f.* outlet. ~posten, *m.* night-post, night-guard. ~quartier, *n.* night-quarters: jemand ~quartier geben, to accommodate one for the night. ~rabe, *m.* night-raven: der grüne ~rabe, small bittern. ~register, *n.* nocturn. ~reiher, *m.* night-heron. ~reise, *f.* nocturnal travel. ~rock, *m.* night-gown, dressing-gown, bed-gown. ~ruhe, *f.* night-rest, night's rest: repose *or* calm of night. ~runde, *f.* night-round, nightly round; zweite ~runde, counter-round. ~sack, *m.* carpet-bag. ~schade, *m.* [Orn.] (nocturnal) goat-sucker, night-jar, night-raven, churn-owl. ~schatten, *m.* [Bot.]

a) (deadly) night-shade. b) black night-shade. c) water-figwort. d) (falſcher) butterfly-orchis. e) Virginian poke. f) common virgin's bower. ~ſchicht, *f.* [Min.] night-task *or* -shift. ~ſchichter, *m.* [Min.] night-worker. ~ſchlafend, *pp. adj.* sleeping in the night, only i. phr. bei ~ſchlafender Zeit, when all are at rest, in the deep of night. ~ſchmetterling, *m.* phalæna. night-moth. ~ſchwalbe, *f.* = ~ſchade. ~ſchwärmer, *m.* 1. night-reveller; night-brawler. night-walker. 2. = ~falter.' ~ſchwärmerei, *f.* night-rambling. night-revelling. ~ſchweiß, *m.* nocturnal sweat, night-perspiration, night-sweat. ~ſeite, *f.* night-side, shady-part; ± seamy side. ~ſignal, *n.* night-signal. ~ſperling, *m.* black sparrow. ~ſtändchen, *n.* serenade. ~ſtellen, *n.* [Hunt.] inclosing of a wood &c. in the night with toils &c. ~ſtille, *f.* silence of the night. ~ſtück, *n.* [Paint., Mus. &c.] night-piece; § gloomy (*or* dismal) scene. ~ſtudium, *n.* study by a lamp *or* by candle-light, nocturnal study, lucubration. ~ſtuhl, *m.* close-stool. night-stool, (night-)commode. ~ſtuhlbecken, *n.* close-stool pan. ~ſtunde, *f.* night-hour. ~tau, *m.* night-dew. ~telegraph, *m.* night-telegraph. ~tiſch, *m.* night-stand, bedroom-table, bedside-table. ~topf, *m.* = ~geſchirr. ~viole, *f.* [Bot.] dame's violet, damewort, Julian flower, double rocket. ~vogel, *m.* 1. nocturnal bird, night-bird. 2. phalæna. 3. ± night-reveller, one who keeps late hours. ♀ ~voll, *adj.* dark. ~wache, *f.* 1. night-watch. 2. vigil. ~wachen, *n.* night-watching. ~wächter, *m.* 1. watchman. bellman. 2. ± † duffer, dullard; ☾ das iſt unter dem ~wächter, that is beneath criticism. ~wandeln, ~wandern, a) *v. n.* to walk in one's sleep. b) *n.* somnambulism, night-walking. ~wanderer, *m.* night-wanderer. ~wandler, *m.*, ~wandlerin, *f.* night-walker, somnambulist. ~weibchen, *n.* succuba, succubus. ~wind, *m.* night-wind, nightly wind, night-breeze. ~zeit, *f.* night-time, time of night; zur ~zeit, at night. ~zeug, *n.* night-dress, night-clothes, night-things. ~zug, *m.* night-train. **Nächte,** *pl.* of Nacht. ~lang, *adv.* for nights together, for many a night, night after night. o♀ **Nächt(e), nächten,** *adv.* [* *dat. sg.* & *pl.* of Nacht] 1. yesterday evening. 2. ‡ yesterday.

Nach-teil, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [s. nach- & Teil, & cf. Vorteil] disadvantage; detriment, loss, injury, harm, hurt, damage, prejudice. Zum ~e ſein, ſich im ~ befinden, to have the worst (of it); es gereicht mir zum ~e, it turns (*or* is) to my disadvantage (*or* prejudice); zu jemandes ~, to some one's cost; jemand ~ bringen, to disadvantage (*or* injure) one; jemand in ~ bringen, to prejudice one; mit ~ verkaufen, to sell at a loss; ohne ~ für ..., without derogating from ... **Nachteilig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] disadvantageous. prejudicial, detrimental, injurious, hurtful, harmful; derogatory (to the honour, character &c.). ~ ſprechen von, to speak unfavourably of. **Nachteiligkeit,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] disadvantageousness, prejudicialness, injuriousness, harmfulness, hurtfulness.

Nachten, *(wv.)* [MHG. nahten, cf. Nacht & -en] *v. imp.* to grow night.

Nach-thun, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. nach- & thun] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to do later on *or* after; to make up. 2. einem (etwas) ~, to do after *or* to imitate another (in &c.): es einem ~, to come up with one: es jemand ~ wollen, to rival some one.

Nachtigall, *(ncf.)* [nahtegale] nightingale. ♀ philomel. Amerikaniſche ~, mocking bird. ~(en)-ton, *m.* note of the nightingale. ~en-ſchlag, *m.* warbling of the nightingale.

Nächtig, *adj.* [s. Nacht & -ig] nocturnal. nightly. -~, in comps. w. m. in the ...-night, lasting ... night(s). **Nächtigen,** *(wv.)* [s. Nacht & -igen] *v. n.* to pass the night, to stay over night.

Nach-tiſch, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [s. nach- & Tiſch] dessert. Zum ~, for dessert.

Nächtlich, *adj.* [s. Nacht & -lich] 1. nightly, nocturnal. Bei ~er Weile, in the night-time. 2. ± dark, dismal, gloomy. 3. + happening &c. every night. ~, *adv.* at (*or* by) night. ~erweile, *adv.* [s. Weile] in the night-time; at night.

Nach-tönen, *(wv.)* [s. nach- & tönen] *v. a.* & *n.* to echo, resound. **Nach-trab,** *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [s. Trab] [Mil.] rear, rear-guard, arrear. ± Im ~ ſein, to be in the rear; to be behind one's age. **Nach-traben,** *(wv.)* [s. traben] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to trot after; to follow at a trot. **Nach-trachten,** *(wv.)* [s. trachten] *v. n.* to aspire to (*or* + after); to endeavour to obtain, to pursue eagerly. **Nach-trag,** *(sm., pl.* Nachträge*)* [s. nachtragen, 2.] supplement, addition; *pl.* addenda. ~artikel, *m.* additional article. ~s-etat, *m.* supplementary estimate (*or* supply). **Nach-tragen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. nach- & tragen] *v. a.* 1. einem etwas) a) to bear *or* carry (something) after &c.; b) ± to bear *or* owe (one) a grudge, to have a spite (against &c.); to be resentful; es einem lange ~, to have a rancorous feeling against one. 2. (= ergänzen) to supply, add, append (what was omitted). **Nach-trāglich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] 1. supplementary, additional; further; by way of addition; subsequently. 2. resentful. **Nach-treiben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. nach- & treiben] *v. a.* to drive after. ~, *v. n.* 1. to sprout anew, to put forth later buds. 2. (*pfw.* ſein) to be driven after, to drift after. **Nach-treten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. treten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to step after, to follow. 2. ± to follow in a slavish manner. † **Nach-treter,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] follower, adherent, adherer, poor *or* slavish imitator. **Nach-trieb,** *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [s. nach- & Trieb] 1. young shoot. 2. after-drift, after-feeding. **Nach-trupp,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Trupp] rear (-guard).

Nachts, *adv.* [s. Nacht & -s] in the night-time, by night, at night, during the night.

Nach-urlaub, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. nach- & Urlaub] [Mil.] extension *or* prolongation of leave. **Nach-wachſen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. wachſen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to grow after; es wachſen ihm andere Zähne nach, he is getting new teeth. **Nach-wägen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. wägen] *v. a.* to weigh after (*or* again); to verify the weight. **Nach-wahl,** *(ncf.)* [s. Wahl] supplementary choice *or* election; second ballot. **Nach-wehe,** *(ncf.)* [s. Wehe] us. *pl.* ~n. 1. [Obst.] after-pains. 2. ± calamitous *or* painful consequences. **Nach-wein,** *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [s. Wein] press-wine. **Nach-weinen,** *(wv.)* [s. weinen] *v. n.* to cry after. **Nach-weis,** *(sm., pl.* Nachweiſe*)* [s. nachweiſen] 1. (= Beweis) proof; einen ~ führen *or* liefern, to prove. 2. information, intelligence. ☾ Genauer ~, chapter and verse. **Nach-weisbār,** *adj.* [s. nachweiſen & -bar] traceable, provable, demonstrable, assignable: (bekannt) notorious. ~, *adv.* evidently. **Nach-weiſe,** m comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~buch, *n.* directory. ~zahl, *f.* folio-number (in a ledger). **Nach-weiſen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. nach- & weiſen] *v. a.* 1. (mit den Fingern) to point after. 2. to direct; to point out (something to some one; in Büchern:) to refer to. 3. (ein Recht &c.) to establish, authenticate, prove, to make good *or* valid; to demonstrate; to identify. **Nach-weiſer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] director, referrer; index. **Nach-weislich,** *adj.* & *adv.* [s. nachweiſen & -lich] = nachweisbar. **Nach-weiſung,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. direction; information: reference. 2. establishing &c., proof, authentication. ~s-anſtalt, *f.*, ~s-bureau, *n.* intelligence-office, register-office, office of reference (*or* address). ~s-zeichen, *n.* [Typ.] sign of reference, asterisk. **Nach-welt,** *(ncf.)* [s. nach- & Welt] posterity, after-times, after-days, after-ages, ensuing (*or* future) ages; die ſpäteſte ~, the remotest ages (*pl.*). **Nach-werfen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. werfen] *v. a.* to throw after. **Nach-wiegen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. wiegen] *v. a.* = nachwägen. **Nach-winter,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. Winter] second

winter. belated winter. **Nā'chwirken,** *(vcr.)* [s. wirken] *v. n.* to work *or* operate after. to take effect afterwards. **Nā'chwirkung,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] after-effect. **Nā'chwort,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. nach= & Wort] 1. afterword. 2. epilogue; a word (*or* a few words) in conclusion: concluding remarks (*pl.*). **Nā'chwuchs,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Wuchs] 1. after-growth: new wood. 2. ± fresh men. youth. rising youth, rising generation; ☾ small fry. **Nā'ch=zahlen,** *(vcr.)* [s. zahlen] *v. a.* to pay after. to pay the remainder. the arrears *or* balance. to pay in addition. **Nā'ch=zählen,** *(vcr.)* [s. zählen] *v. a.* to count *or* number again, to count a second time, to count (*or* tell) over again; (zur Kontrolle) to check. **Nā'ch=zähler,** *(sm., pl.* ⸗*)* [s. prec. & =er] [Min.] counter. comptroller, teller. **Nā'ch=zahlung,** *(vcf.)* [s. nachzahlen & =ung] after-payment. supplementary *or* additional payment. **Nā'ch=zählung,** *(vcf.)* [s. nachzählen & =ung] counting a second time &c., checking. **Nā'ch=zeichnen,** *(vcr.)* [s. nach= & zeichnen] *v. a.* to draw after *or* from. to copy. **Nā'ch=zeit,** *(vcf.)* [s. Zeit] after-time. the future. **Nā'ch=ziehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ziehen] *v. a.* 1. to draw after. 2. ± a) (= nach sich ziehen) to leave behind. to be followed by. to involve. to bring on. b) to raise. to breed (more). 3. (mit Tinte &c.) to go over (lines) with ink &c. ⸗, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to go. travel *or* march after. to follow. **Nā'ch=zucht,** *(vcf.)* [s. Zucht] later *or* consequent raising *or* growing (of plants &c.): last brood (of chickens *or* of ducks). last swarm (of bees) before winter. **Nā'ch=zug,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Zug] 1. marching after, following. 2. rear(-guard): train, retinue. **Nā'chzügler,** *(sm., pl.* ⸗*)* [s. prec. & =ler] 1. [Mil.] straggler. straggling soldier. 2. one following in the rear; laggard.

☾ **Nackedei',** *(sm., pl.* ⸗*e)* [Child., fr. nackt] naked little child.

Na'cken, *(sm., pl.* ⸗*)* [MHG. nac, nacke] 1. nape; ☾ scruff of the neck; neck. Zum ⸗ gehörig, cervical. 2. ± [Prov. phrs.:] einem auf dem ⸗ sein, to be at one's heels; einem immer auf dem ⸗ liegen *or* sein, to be a millstone round one's neck. to bore *or* pester one: einen starren, eisernen, harten ⸗ haben, to be stiff-necked, obstinate; einem den ⸗ beugen, to curb *or* tame one: den ⸗ hoch (*or* steif) tragen, to carry a high head; ☾ den Schelm im ⸗ haben, to have malice under one's helmet.

Comps.: ⸗blutader, *f.* cervical vein. ⸗haar, *n.* back-hair. ⸗nerv, *m.* cervical *or* trachelian nerve. ⸗=pulsader, *f.*, ⸗schlagader, *f.* cervical artery. ⸗schlag, *m.* 1. blow from behind. 2. ± blow at *or* on one's reputation: abuse. slander. ⸗schläge, *pl.* reverses: ⸗schläge bekommen, to be cut up. to come to grief. ⸗schmerzen, *spl.* shoots in the neck. ⸗stück, *n.* neck(-piece); crag (of mutton). ⸗wolle, *f.* neck-wool. ⸗wulst, *m.*, ⸗zopf, *m.* chignon. **=nackig, =näckig,** [s. Nacken & =ig] in comps. w. m. -necked.

Na'ckend, *adj.* [MHG. nackent] = nackt. **Nackt,** ○ **na'cket,** *adj.* [MHG. nacket] 1. naked: bare: nude. Ganz ⸗, stark naked: quite naked: in nature's garb. in Adam's guise: (Vögel) callow, unfledged: sich ⸗ ausziehen, to strip (naked): jemand (ganz) ⸗ ausziehen, to strip one (stark-)naked: mit ⸗en Füßen, bare-footed, barefoot; auf ⸗em Boden, on the bare ground. 2. ± naked. bare. Die ⸗e Wahrheit, the naked (*or* plain) truth: das ⸗e Auge, the naked eye: mit ⸗en Worten, openly. bluntly. 3. [Bot.] naked.

Comps.: ⸗armig, ⸗beinig &c., *adj.* bare-armed. bare-legged &c. ⸗früchtig, *adj.* [Bot.] gymnocarpous. ⸗samig, *adj.* [Bot.] gymnospermous. **Na'cktheit,** *(vcf.)* [s. nackt & =heit] 1. nakedness. nudity: bareness; baldness. 2. ± nakedness.

Na'del, *(vcf.)* [MHG. nādel(e)] 1. (= Nähnadel) needle: (= Stecknadel) pin: mit einer ⸗, mit ⸗n befestigen, to pin, to fasten with a pin. with pins; die ⸗ voll Faden, needleful; wie auf ⸗n sitzen, [prov.] to be on pins and needles. so sit on thorns. to be on tenter hooks. 2. ± needlework. Sich auf die ⸗ verstehen, to understand needlework; sich mit der ⸗ ernähren, to earn one's living by needlework. 3. [Bot.] pointed *or* acicular leaf; accrose needle-shaped leaf; [Miner.] needle (of a cristal); [Engr.] etching-needle; [Mil.] (Räum⸗) epinglette; (Zündnadel) needle (of a needle-gun).

Comps.: ⸗arbeit, *f.* needlework. ⸗auge, *n.* = ⸗öhr. ⸗bein, *n.* ivory needle-case. ⸗blatt, *n.* [Bot.] acicular, accrose *or* needle-shaped leaf. ⸗blume, *f.* vatica. ⸗brief, *m.* paper of pins *or* needles. ⸗büchschen, *n.*, ⸗büchse, *f.* needle-case; pin-case. ⸗draht, *m.* needle- *or* pin-wire. ⸗=erz, *n.* needle-ore, acicular bismuth-glance. ⸗fabrik, *f.* needle-factory, needle-mill. ⸗feder, *f.* (an Flinten) steel-spring. ⸗feile, *f.* needle-file. ⸗fisch, *m.* acus, needle-fish, sea-needle, garfish, hornfish, horn-beak. ⸗förmig, *adj.* needle-shaped. pin-shaped. in the shape of a needle, [Bot.] acicular. ⸗geld, *n.* pin-money. ⸗hecht, *m.* sea-pike. ⸗holz, *n.* 1. [coll.] trees with acicular leaves; conifers, coniferous trees: pine-forest: pines and firs. 2. [transf. LG. nagelholt] corned beef. ⸗kerbel, *m.*, ⸗kraut, *n.* needle-weed. ⸗kissen, *n.* pin-cushion. ⸗k(u)opf, *m.* pin's head. ⸗kram, *m.* pin- *or* needle-trade. ⸗macher, *m.* = Nadler. ⸗=los, *adj.* without needles. ⸗öhr, *n.* eye of a needle. ⸗punktierung, *f.* [Surg.] acupuncture. ⸗schaft, *m.* pin-shaft, shank *or* shaft of a pin. ⸗=spitze, *f.* point of a needle *or* pin. pin-point. ⸗staub, *m.* pin-dust. ⸗=stein, *m.* 1. needle-stone. 2. + loadstone. ⸗stich, *m.* prick with a needle *or* pin: stitch: pin-hole: ± ⸗stiche, *pl.* petty provocations. ⸗wald, *m.*, ⸗waldung, *f.* pine-forest. ⸗wurm, *m.* needle-worm. ⸗zinner, *n.* needle-tin. ⸗zug, *m.* [Engr. &c.] needle-stroke. ⸗zweig, *m.* pine-branch.

Na'deln, *(vcr.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. n.* to use the needle, to sew.

Na'dir, *(sm., no pl.)* [Ar. nazir] Astr.] nadir.

Na'dler, *(sm., pl.* ⸗*)* [s. Nadel & =er] needle-maker. pin-maker, needler, pinner. ⸗handwerk, *n.*, ⸗=geschäft, *n.* needler's trade. pin-making. ⸗ware, *f.* needles, pins.

Na'ge=, in comps. w. m. nager: ⸗tier, *n.* [Zool.] rodent (animal): [l.] *pl.* rodentia; gnawer, gnawing animal, nibbler. ⸗zahn, *m.* rodent tooth.

Na'gel, *(sm., pl.* Nā'gel*)* [MHG. nagel] 1. (an Fingern und Zehen) nail: die Nägel beschneiden, to pare *or* cut one's nails; an den Nägeln kauen, to bite one's nails; schmutzige Nägel haben. ☾ to have one's nails in mourning: von der Länge eines ⸗s, ungueicular. 2. (zum Einschlagen) nail: ⸗ ohne Kopf, brad: kleiner ⸗, tack: langer ⸗, spike: hölzerner ⸗, peg. wooden pin. plug: [Mar.] treenail. trunnel: Zier⸗, stud: einen ⸗ einschlagen, to drive in a nail: to drive home a nail; mit Nägeln beschlagen, to clout, (als Zierat) to stud; an den ⸗ hängen, a) to hang on (*or* to) the nail: b) ± to hang on the peg. to lay on the shelf. to give up, to lay aside, to leave. 3. ± [Prov. phrs.:] keinen ⸗breit nachgeben, not to yield an inch: nicht eher, als bis ihm das Feuer auf die Nägel (*or* auf den Nägeln) brennt, not till need drives him, not till hard pressed: einen ⸗ im Kopfe haben, to be proud *or* selfconceited: den ⸗ auf den Kopf treffen, to hit the nail on the head: es ist ein ⸗ zu meinem Sarge, it is a nail in my coffin. 4. ‡ [Med.] pin (a horny induration of the membranes of the eye), web.

Comps.: ⸗bein, *n.* [Anat.] lacrymal bone. ⸗bohrer, *m.* piercer, gimble, borer, brad-awl. ⸗bürste, *f.* nail-brush. ⸗eisen, *n.* 1. nail-mo(u)ld. 2. nail-rod. 3. [Mil.] cartridge-drawer. ⸗fabrik, *f.* nail-factory, nailery. ⸗feile, *f.* nail-trimmer. ⸗=fest, *adj.* nailed. immovable; was (in einem Hause) niet- und ⸗fest ist, fixtures. ⸗fleck, *m.* nail-spot. ⸗flue, *f.*, ⸗fluhe, *f.* [Geol.] nagelfluh. ⸗fluß,

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ⅋ dignif. ☿ poet. ‖ bibl.

m. [Med.] whitlow. ~geſchwür, *n.* felon. whitlow, agnail. ~hammer, *m.* nail-hammer. ~hammerwerk, *n.* nail-forge. ~kopf, *m.* head of a nail. ~handel, *m.*, ~krant, *m.* nail-trade. ~kraut, *n.* 1. whitlow-grass. knot-grass. 2. bastard knot-grass. 3. burnet. 4. vernal draba *or* whitlow. ~kuppe, *f.* = ~kopf. ~mal, *n.* (an Händen ꝛc.) mark of a nail, nail-mark. ~muſchel, *f.* razor-shell. ‹ ~=nen, *adj.* brandnew, firenew, quite new, spick-and-span-new. ~probe, *f.* (beim Trinken) nail-test. supernaculum: die ~probe trinken *or* machen, to drink to the nail, to drink to the pin (*or* peg), to take (*or* to drink) supernaculum, to leave no heelraps. ~roche, *m.* thorn-back, skate. ~ſchere, *f.* nail-scissors. ~=ſchmied, *m.* nail-smith, nailer, nail-maker. ~ſchmiede, *f.* nail-smith's (work)shop, nail-smithy, nail-forge. ~ſchwamm, *m.* pin-headed dwarf-agaric, brown agaric. ~ſtein, *m.* onyx. ~taſche, *f.* farrier's pouch. ~werk, *n.* nail-work. ~wurzel, *f.* 1. nail-root. 2. whitlow: flaw at the nail-root. ~zange, *f.* (nail-)nippers (*pl.*). ~zieher, *m.* nail-drawer, nail-claw, claw-hammer. ~zwang, *m.* whitlow. **Nä'gel,** *pl.* of prec. **Nä'gelchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Nagel, & s. =chen] 1. little nail, tack. 2. ± ○ = Nägelein. **Nä'gelein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Nagel, & s. =lein] 1. = Nägelchen, 1. 2. ‡ [Bot.] clove; pink. ~baum, *m.* clove-plant. ~holz, *n.*, ~rinde, *f.* clove-bark. ~nuß, *f.* Madagascar nut. ~zimt, *m.* clove-cinnamon. **Nä'geln,** *(wv.)* [s. Nagel & =n] *v. a.* to nail. spike. **Nä'gelung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] nailing.

Nä'gen, *(wv.)* [MHG. nagen] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to gnaw, nibble, to pick (with the teeth). An einem Beine ~, to pick a bone: an den Nägeln ~, to bite one's nails. 2. ± [Prov. phrs.] a) am Hungertuche ~, to suffer want and poverty; ~der Hunger, craving appetite (*or* stomach). b) to gnaw, sting; es nagt mir am Herzen, it preys on my mind; ein ~des Gewiſſen, a stinging (*or* remorseful) conscience, a sting of conscience; ~der Kummer, poignant grief; ~de Sorgen, corroding cares; worry; ~am (Leben ꝛc.), to prey (up)on (life &c.). **Nä'ger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. § gnawer. 2. = Nagetier, which see u. Nage=.

Nä'glein = Nägelein.

Nä'gler, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Nagel & =er] nailer, nail-maker.

Nah, nah'e, *adj.* & *adv.* (*comp.* näh'er, *superl.* nächſt) [MHG. næch, nähe-, *adj.*: nähe, *adv.*] near, nigh: close at hand. Die ~e Gefahr, the imminent (*or* impending) danger: ~ an, ~ bei, near, next, close *or* hard by: in ~er Ausſicht, near (at hand); dem Tode ~, near death; das Weinen war mir ſehr ~, I was very near crying; ein ~er Termin, a short term; ~ bei *or* an der Stadt ꝛc., near the town &c.; die ~e Stadt, the neighbouring town; ~ aneinander, close together, contiguous(ly); ~ verwandt, near of kin; ein ~er Verwandter, a near relation; ein ~er Freund, an intimate friend; ~ befreundet, intimately acquainted; ~ und fern, far and near (*or* wide); ~ kommen, to come *or* draw near, to approach, [Naut.] to fall in with, ± (an Qualität) to come up to; zu ~ kommen, to interfere with; komm mir nicht zu ~! stand off! ~ liegen a) bei ꝛc., to border *or* confine upon &c., to be contiguous to &c.; b) ± to suggest itself, to be likely to come in mind; es liegt ſehr ~, it suggests itself, it is obvious, it seems very natural; ~e ſtehen, a) to stand near; b) ± to be closely connected (with some one); ~ daran ſein, zu ꝛc., to be upon the point of &c., to be like to &c.; einem (etwas) ~ legen, to put to one's heart *or* conscience: to suggest (to), to urge (upon), to bring home (to), to give to understand; das geht mir (ſehr) ~, that grieves me (to the very heart), I am touched with it; ſich etwas ~e gehen laſſen, to take something to heart; einem zu ~ treten, to hurt *or* prejudice one; jemandes Ehre zu ~ treten, to hurt one's reputation: ohne der Wahrheit zu ~ zu treten, without any violation of truth; ohne ihrem Andenken zu ~ zu treten, without offence to their memories.

Nah'(e)=, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~bei, *adv.* near at hand, close by. ~hin = ~zu. ~kampf, *m.* close combat. ~liegend, *pp. adj.* contiguous; ± obvious, self-suggesting; ~liegende Fragen, home-questions. ~ſtehend, *pp. adj.* closely connected, intimate (with some one). ~zu, *adv.* nearly, almost, within a little, all but, well nigh. **Näh'e,** *(wf.)* [MHG. nähe; cf. nahe] nearness, proximity; neighbourhood, vicinity. In der ~, in the neighbourhood, near at hand, close by; in der ~ betrachten, to look close at, to examine closely; in der ~ liegend, adjacent; er war in nächſter ~, he was within call: aus der ~ von London, from the neighbourhood of London; ~ der Verwandtſchaft, proximity of blood. **Nah'en,** *(wv.)* [MHG. nähen, cf. nahe & =n] *v. n.* & *refl.* to draw near, to come *or* near (to), to approach (to), to come on: ſich einem ~, to approach *or* accost one.

Näh=, in comps. w. m. nähen: ~=arbeit, *f.* sewing, needle-work. ~=beutel, *m.* work-bag; = ~täſchchen. ~garn, *n.* sewing-thread: [Naut.] twine. ~kaſten, *m.*, ~käſtchen, *n.* work-box. ~kiſſen, *n.* screw-(pin-) cushion, sewing-cushion. ~kord, *m.* (lady's) work-basket. ~kränzchen, *n.* sewing-circle: [Am.] sewing-bee. ~=mädchen, *n.*, ~manſell, *f.* = Näherin. ~maſchine, *f.* sewing-machine. ~=nadel, *f.* (sewing-)needle. ~=rahmen, *m.* sewing-frame, frame for needlework. ~ring, *m.* (tailor's) thimble, sewing-ring. ~ſchraube, *f.* pin-cushion vice. ~ſchule, *f.* sewing-school, school for needle-work. ~ſeide, *f.* sewing-silk, stitching-silk. ~ſtunde, *f.* sewing-lesson. ~=täſchchen, *n.* house-wife, huswife, hussive. ~tiſch, *m.* lady's work-table. ~verein, *m.* (zu Wohlthätigkeits=zwecken) Dorcas-Society. ~zeug, *m.* sewing-things, work-box. ~zwirn, *m.* sewing-thread. **Näh'en,** *(wv.)* [MHG. næjen] *v. a.* & *n.* to sew: to stitch; to do needlework. Mit weiten Stichen ~, to baste; überwendlich ~, to overcast *or* whip.

Näh'er, I. *adj.* & *adv.* [*comp.* of nahe; MHG. næher] 1. *adj.* nearer, closer. Das Hemd iſt mir ~ als der Rock, [prov.] near is my shirt, but nearer is my skin; ~e Auskunft giebt *or* erteilt Herr M., for particulars apply to Mr. M.: ~e Umſtände, particulars; ~es Objekt, [Gram.] direct object. Das ~e, the particulars *or* details (of a matter), more detailed information; [Comm.] further advices. Das ~e bei Herrn F., ~es teilt mit Herr F., for further particulars apply to Mr. F. 2. *adv.* nearer, more closely; more accurately. Treten Sie ~! come in! kennen Sie ihn ~? are you acquainted with him more than superficially *or* slightly? erklären Sie ſich ~, declare yourself more distinctly; ~ angeben, to state more explicitly; ~ beweiſen, to prove further; ~ beſehen, ~ unterſuchen, to examine (more) closely; um der Sache ~ zu kommen, to come to the point; es ~ geben, to come down a peg; einem (etwas) ~ bringen, to bring into some one's reach: ~ bringen (der Einbildungskraft ꝛc.), to familiarize (to &c.).

~recht, *n.* nearer claim.

~, II. *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. nähen & =er] sewer. **Näherei',** *(wf.)* [s. nähen & =erei] sewing, stitching, needle-work; die ſchlichte ~, plain-work; moſaikartige ~, patch-work; durchbrochene ~, cut-work; chicken-work. **Näh'erin,** *(wf.)* [s. Näher, nähen & =erin] seamstress, needle-woman.

Näh'ern, *(wv.)* [MHG. næhern; cf. näher, I. & =n] *v. a.* to bring near *or* nearer. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to draw near *or* nearer, to approach (to), to come near (to), to come on. **Näh'erung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] bringing near; approach, drawing near; [Math.] approximation. ~s=punkt, *m.* [Astr.] apsis. ~s=weiſe, *adv.* approximatively. ~s=wert, *m.* [Math.] approximative value.

○ **Näh'len** = nähten.

Nahm, *impf.*, **nähme,** *subj. impf.* of nehmen. **-nahme,** [MHG. nâme; cf. nehmen] in comps. forming *substantives* w. m. taking .... -taking.

Nähr-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: **~boden,** *m.* fostering soil. **~kraft,** *f.* nourishing power, power of affording nutriment. **~mittel,** *n.* = Nahrungsmittel. **~mutter,** *f.* foster-mother. **~pfennig,** *m.* living, livelihood. **~stand,** *m.* working *or* labouring class(es). **~stoff,** *m.* nutritive *or* nutritious substance. **~vater,** *m.* foster-father. **Näh'ren,** *(wr.)* [MHG. nern] *v. n.* to nourish, to be nourishing. **~,** *v. a.* 1. to support; to feed; to nourish, foster, nurse; einen ~ mit &c., to feed one on &c. 2. ‡ to feed, nourish, cherish, entertain, foster. Hoffnung, Eitelkeit &c. ~, to feed hope, vanity &c.; Haß, Groll ~, to foster *or* entertain hatred, malice; ein lang genährter Groll, an inveterate hatred. Sich ~, *v. refl.* von *or* mit &c., to feed *or* live (up)on &c., to feed off &c.; to gain (*or* get) one's livelihood, to live off *or* by &c.; sich kümmerlich ~, to have a hard fight to live; to make shift to live; bleibe im Lande und nähre dich redlich, [prov.] seek an honest living at home. **Näh'rer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*),* **Näh'rerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] nourisher, fosterer; fostress. **Nah'rhaft,** *adj.* [fr. MHG. nar(e) = supporting, entertaining, & s. -haft] 1. nonrishing, nutritive, nutritious, alimentary. **~e Kost,** rich, substantial, nourishing *or* generous diet. 2. ‡ a) lucrative, profitable. b) (Boden) productive. c) (Ort) giving *or* affording means for subsistence, good; prosperous. **Nah'rhaftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] 1. nutritiousness; substantiality, richness (of diet). 2. ‡ a) lucrativeness, profitableness. b) productiveness (of the soil).

* ○ **Näh'rig, näh'rlich,** *adj.* [?] narrow, scanty, scarce. **~,** *adv.* narrowly &c.

Nah'rung, *(wf.)* [MHG. narunge, cf. nähren & -ung] 1. food, nourishment, nutriment, aliment, diet. Die gehörige ~, due nourishment; der Mangel an ~, want (of sustenance), inanition, [Med.] immutrition; ~ zu sich nehmen, to take food; ~ und Kleidung, board and lodging. 2. (= Unterhalt) livelihood, maintenance, sustenance; jemand ~ geben, to foster one, ‡ to support one; jemand in ~ setzen, to employ one. 3. (= Gewerbe &c.) profession, business, trade; means of subsistence; custom. Jemand seine ~ entziehen, to deprive one of the means of subsistence, to injure one's trade; gute ~ haben, to have a good custom. **Nah'rungs-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **~brei,** *m.* [Med.] chyme. **~elemente,** *spl.* [Chem.] nutritious principles. **~los,** *adj.* 1. deprived of the means of subsistence; starving. 2. poor (soil); unprofitable (business); dead, dull (trade); hard (times). **~losigkeit,** *f.* destituteness of the means of life; poorness, hardness, unproductiveness. **~mangel,** *m.* want of support, of provisions *or* means. **~mittel,** a) *n.* (article of) food. b) *pl.* means of subsistence: provisions, victuals, aliment; substenance. **~quelle,** *f.* source of living. **~saft,** *m.* [Med.] chyle, [Bot.] sap. **~sorgen,** *pl.* cares of life; mit ~sorgen kämpfen, to struggle for one's existence; keine ~sorgen haben, to be comfortably off. **~stoff,** *m.* nutritious substance, pabulum: aliment, nourishment. **~vorschrift,** *f.* rule of diet. **~wert,** *m.* comparative nutritiousness, nourishing power. **~zweig,** *m.* branch (*or* line) of business (*or* of industry): trade.

Naht, *(sf., pl.* Näh'te*)* [MHG. nât, cf. nähen] 1. seam, suture; joining (of planks &c.). juncture; [Anat.] commissure, suture; die falsche ~, [Anat.] false *or* bastard suture; (an Gießformen) heard; durchgenähte ~, monkseam; überwendliche ~, whip; aufgetrennte ~, rip; aus der ~ gegangen, stitch-fallen. 2. ‡ ℂ einem auf die ~ fühlen, to sound *or* pump one. **~nadel,** *f.* [Naut.] large needle to sew with. **Näh'te,** *pl.* of prec. **Näherei',** *(wf.),* **Näh'terin,** *(wf.)* [s. Naht & -erei, -in] = Näherei, Näherin.

Na-ï'de, *(wf.)* [Gr. *naïs, naïd-*] [Zool.] nais. Die madenähnliche ~, the vermicular nais.

Na-ï'v, *adj.* [Fr. naïf, fr. L. nativus inborn, native] natural, unaffected, ingenuous, unsophisticated, naive, artless. **~,** *adv.* naively. **Na-ïveté't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -tät] naiveté, naivety, native simplicity.

Najade, *(wf.)* [Gr. *naïás, naïad-*] [Myth.] naiad.

Na'me, *(sm., only us. in nom. sg.)* = next. **Na'men,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. name] 1. name; denomination, appellation, title. 2. name, character, reputation, renown. Wie ist ihr ~? what is your name? darf ich nun ihren ~ bitten? may I ask your name? Irrtum im ~, misnomer; unter eurem ~, under your name; guter ~ (us. Name), good name, reputation *or* character; einen bei (*or* mit) seinem ~ nennen, to call one by his name; ein Ding bei seinem wahren ~ nennen, [prov.] to call a spade a spade; dem ~ nach, by name; nominally; ich kenne sie nur dem ~ nach, I know her only by name; ein König dem ~ nach, a nominal king; ein Freund dem ~ nach, a friend in name; mit ~ H., ~s H., of the name of H., H. by name, named H.; unter falschem (*or* angenommenem) ~, under an assumed name; er geht unter dem ~ F., he goes by the name of F.; ‡ unter dem ~, under the cover *or* pretext: im ~ des Königs, in the King's name; in Gottes ~, in God's name, ℂ for ought I care; die ~ verlesen, to call over the names; sich einen ~ machen *or* erwerben, to get (*or* to make oneself) a name; ich mag nicht den ~ haben, daß ..., I will not have it said of me that ...

Comps.: **~buch,** *n.* nomenclature. **~christ,** *m.* nominal *or* pretended Christian. **~deutung,** *f.* explanation of names. **~geber,** *m.* nomenclator, denominator. **~gebung,** *f.* nomenclature. **~liste,** *f.* = **~register.** **~los,** *adj.* 1. nameless, anonymous, ‡ obscure. 2. ‡ unspeakable, unutterable. **~losigkeit,** *f.* 1. namelessness, anonymousness. 2. ‡ unutterableness. **~platte,** *f.* door-plate. **~register,** *n.* list of names, roll, poll; (wissenschaftliches) nomenclature. **~tausch,** *m.*, **~wechsel,** *m.* change of name. **Na'mens-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **~aufruf,** *m.* calling over the names, roll-call. **~bruder,** *m.* namesake. **~fest,** *n.* **~tag,** **~genoß,** *m.* **~vetter.** **~heiliger,** *m.* name-saint, patron-saint. **~schwester,** *f.* namesake. **~tag,** *m.* name-day, anniversary of one's name, fête. **~unterschrift,** *f.* signature. **~verzeichnis,** *n.* = Namenregister. **~vetter,** *m.* namesake. **~zeichen,** *n.* sign for a name *or* signature. **~zug,** *m.* paraph, sign manual, flourish; monogram. **Na'mens,** *adv.* [*gen.* of Namen] by name; s. u. Namen. **Na'mentlich,** *adv.* [MHG. name(n)lîchen, cf. nämlich & eigentlich] 1. namely, by name. 2. particularly, especially. **~ benennen,** to name; **~ abstimmen,** (to vote by name:) to divide; **~e Abstimmung,** division; **~ aufzählen,** to enumerate explicitly. **~,** *adj.* named. **~e Abstimmung,** call of the House. **Na'mhaft,** *adj.* [MHG. namehaft, cf. Name & -haft] 1. named, known *or* expressed by name. **~ machen,** to name. 2. (= ansehnlich) considerable; famous, well known; renowned. Um ein ~es, *adv.* considerably. **-na'mig,** [s. Name & -ig] in comps. w. m. -named, having ... name(s). **Nä'mlich,** *adj.* [MHG. namelîch, cf. Name & -lich] 1. * = namhaft. 2. der, die, das **~e,** ... the same, the identical. **~,** *adv.* namely, to wit, viz. (= videlicet), that is (to say). **Nä'mlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] sameness, identity. **Na'mlos** &c. [s. Name & -los] = namenlos &c.

Na'nking, *(sm., pl.* ~*e or* ~*s)* [Chin. PN.] [Indu.] nankeen. Von ~, nankeen.

Na'nnte, *impf.* of nennen.

Napf, *(sm., pl.* Näpfe*)* [MHG. napf] bowl, cup; basin, dish. **~förmig,** *adj.* cup-shaped, pitcher-shaped; [Bot.] patelliform. **~kuchen,** *m.* = Gugelhupf. **~muschel,** *f.* limpet. **~schnecke,** *f.* nipple-shell; versteinerte

~ſchnecke, patellite. **Näpfchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] little bowl *or* basin; (einer Eichel ꝛc.) cup. **Näpfe,** *pl.* of Napf.

Naphtha, *(wf. or sn., no pl.)* [L., Gr., fr. Ar.] naphtha. rock-oil. **Naphthalin,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & -in] naphthalene.

Narbe, *(wf.)* [MHG. narwe] 1. scar. mark, cicatrice. 2. ‡ [Bot.] stigma; (des Leders) grain. Mit ~n bedeckt, pitted (f. i. with *or* by the small-pox), scarry. **Narben-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~bildung, *f.* cicatrization. ~brüchig, *adj.* [Tann.] chapped. ~los, *adj.* without scars, unscarred. ~seite, *f.* grain-side (of leather). ~voll, *adj.* scarred, scarry. **Narben,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n. & ſich ~, v. refl.* to scar, to form a scar. to cicatrize. ~, *v. a.* [Tann.] to pommel, to grain, to give a grain, to shagreen. Genarbt, grained. shagreened. **Narbig,** *adj.* [s. Narbe & -ig] 1. full of scars, scarred, scarry, cicatrized. 2. (Leder) grained. -~, in comps. w. m. -scarred, -grained.

Narcisse = Narzisse.

Narde, *(wf.)* [MHG. narde; fr. L., Gr.] nard, spikenard. Zu der ~ gehörig, nardine. **Narden-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~balsam, *m.* spikenard-balsam. ~kraut, *n.* nigella. sweet savour; small fennel-flower. ~öl, *n.* nard(-oil).

Narkose, *(wf.)* [Gr. νάρκωσις] narcosis. **Narkotin,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. next & -in] [Chem.] narcotine. **Narkōticum,** *(sm., pl. -tika)* [NL., fr. next] narcotic. **Narkōtisch,** *adj.* [Gr. ναρκωτικός, & s. -isch] narcotic(al). ~, *adv.* narcotically. **Narkotisieren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -isieren] *v. a.* to narcotize.

Narr, *(wm.)* [MHG. narre] 1. ✻ ○ ⊖ madman: lunatic: natural. 2. fool, buffoon, jester. harlequin. Jack-pudding, merry Andrew. Haus ~, Tom Fool, tomfool. 3. ‡ fool, fop, simpleton; ☾ idiot. Ein guter ~, a good-hearted simple fellow; ein anerkannter ~, an admitted fool; ein ausgemachter ~, a thundering fool: ein vollkommener ~, a regular (a consummate *or* an absolute) fool; ein ~ von Haus aus, a born fool: einen ~en abgeben, to play the fool; sich zum ~en machen, to make oneself a laughing-stock, to make a fool of oneself; (einen) zum ~en machen, to stultify, to make (one) a fool; einen zum ~en haben, für einen ~en halten, to make a fool of one, to play the fool with one; ☾ den ~en *or* einen ~en an ꝛc. gefressen haben, to dote on &c. [Prov. phrs.:] ein ~ kann mehr fragen, als zehn Weise beantworten können, a fool may ask more questions in an hour than a wise man can answer in seven years: ein ~ macht ihrer hundert, one fool makes many; je größer der ~, je größer das Glück, the greater the fool, the greater his luck; jedem ~en gefällt seine Kappe, the fool will not part with his bauble for the Tower of London; every man has his hobby(-horse); Kinder und ~en reden die Wahrheit, children and fools tell truth; wenn die ~en zu Markte gehen, freuen sich die Krämer, a fool and his money are soon parted: an vielem Lachen und Flennen kann man den ~en erkennen, laughter is the hiccup of a fool. 4. [Ornith.] the lesser gannet. **Närrchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] little fool, fopling: ‡ little goose. **Narren-,** in comps. w. m. Narr: ~bühne, *f.* fools' stage. ~falle, *f.* booby-trap. ~fest, *n.* fools' *or* buffoons' festival. all fools' day. ~hand, *f.* fool's hand: ~hände beschmieren Tisch und Wände, [prov.] white walls are fools' writing-paper. ⊖ *or* ‡ ↓ ~haus, *n.* madhouse, Bedlam, lunatic asylum. ⊖ ~häusler, *m.* madman, lunatic. ~heil, *n.* [Bot.] red pimpernel, poor man's (*or* shepherd's) weatherglass. ~jacke, *f.* fool's jerkin, harlequin's dress, fool's dress. ~kappe, *f.* fool's cap. cap and bells. ~kleid, *n.* = ~jacke. ~kolbe, *f.* 1. buffoon's club *or* mace. 2. [Bot.] reed-mace. cat's tail. ~liebe, *f.* foolish love *or* fondness. ~livree, *f.* Tom Fool's colours (*pl.*). ~mütze, *f.* = ~kappe. ~posse, (~s-posse) *f.* fool's jest, foolery, buffoonery. ~s-possen treiben, to play the fool; ~s-possen! *interj.* nonsense! ~seil, *n.* line to lead a fool: ‡ einen am ~seile führen, to make a fool of one; am ~seile ziehen, to play the fool, to act foolishly. ~spiel, *n.* fool's play. ✻ nine-holes. ~spital, *n.* madhouse, lunatic asylum. ~streich, *m.* foolery, foolish trick. ✻ ~teiding, *m.* tomfoolery. ~tracht, *f.* fool's dress. ~werk, *n.* work of a fool, fool's work *or* doings. **Narren,** *(wv.)* [s. Narr & -en] *v. n.* to play the fool. ~, *v. a.* to make a fool of, to make game (*or* fun) of; ☾ to bamboozle, chaff. gammon. **Narrenhaft, narrenmäßig,** *adj.* [s. Narren- & -haft, -mäßig] foolish. **Narrerei',** *(wf.)* [s. narren & -erei] making a fool of, fooling, ☾ bamboozling. **Narretei',** *(wf.)* [transf. Narrenteiding] tomfoolery, buffoonery; foppery. **Narrheit,** *(wf.)* [s. Narr & -heit] foolishness: folly, foolery; piece of folly. **Närrin,** *(wf.)* [s. Narr & -in] madwoman: fool, foolish woman. **Närrisch,** *adj.* [MHG. nerrisch, cf. Narr & -isch] 1. ✻ ⊖ mad. out of one's wits, crazy, cracked. 2. foolish; foppish; silly. 3. comical, droll, merry, pleasant; odd, strange, queer, ridiculous. Ein ~er Einfall, a foolish conceit, freak, a whim: ~e Fragen, foolish questions: ~es Zeug schwatzen, to say foolish things: ~ werden, to become *or* go mad, to get cracked; das könnte einen ~ machen, man möchte (darüber) ~ werden, it is enough to drive one mad.

Narwal, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Dan., Swed. narhval] narw(h)al, monoceros.

Narzisse, *(wf.)* [L. narcissus, fr. Gr.] narcissus, daffodil.

Nasal, *adj.* [L. nasālis] nasal. ~, *(sm., pl. ~e)* (also ~laut, *m.*) nasal (sound). **Nasalieren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to nasalize.

Nasch-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ☾ ~katze, *f.* = ~maul. ~lust, *f.* = Naschhaftigkeit. ~markt, *m.* fruit-market. ☾ ~maul, *n.*, ~mäulchen, *n.* sweet-tooth, liekerish tongue. ~werk, *n.* dainties, sweet-meats, titbits: sweet stuff, delicacies. **Naschen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. naschen] *v. a. & n.* 1. to eat titbits *or* dainties by stealth, to steal dainties. 2. ‡ to taste a little, to nibble: (Flüssigkeiten) to sip. 3. ‡ to take *or* enjoy illicitly.

Näschen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Nase, & s. -chen] little nose.

Näscher, *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Näscherin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] sweet-tooth; junketing person, nibbler *or* pilferer of titbits. **Näscherei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] 1. (clandestine) eating of titbits *or* dainties. 2. dainty, titbit, sweet-meat. **Naschhaft, näschig,** *adj.* [s. naschen & -haft, -ig] dainty-mouthed, prone to steal dainties. sweet-toothed; liekerish. **Naschhaftigkeit,** + **Näschigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] daintiness; proneness to steal dainties; lickerishness.

Nase, *(wf.)* [MHG. nase] 1. nose; (v. Tieren) snout; ‡ (v. Sachen) nose, nozzle, spout; end (of a pipe); beak. head. forepart (of a ship); nose, hook (of a tile). Eine stumpfe ~, a flat nose, snub-nose: eine gewaltig große, plumpe ~, a bottle-nose; eine gebogene ~, a hawk's nose, a Roman (*or* aquiline) nose; aufgeworfene ~, turned-up nose, snub-nose; wächserne ~, nose of wax; ohne ~, without a nose, noseless; sich die ~ putzen (*or* schnauben), to blow one's nose; die ~ rümpfen, to turn up one's nose; ‡ (über) to sneer (at); aus der ~ bluten, to bleed at the nose; er blutet aus der ~, die ~ blutet ihm, his nose is bleeding; er trieft aus der ~, his nose is running: durch die ~ reden *or* sprechen, to speak through the nose; einer, der durch die ~ spricht, a snuffler: (einen) bei der ~ zupfen, to tweak by the nose; ‡ zupfe dich bei deiner ~, [prov.] look at home first, mind your own business! 2. ‡ a) nose. [Prov. phrs.:] die ~ in alles, in anderer Angelegenheiten stecken, to thrust (*or* to poke) one's nose into every corner, into the affairs of others; seine ~ von etwas lassen, not to thrust one's nose into an affair: die ~ hoch tragen, to cock one's nose: to be stuck-up (haughty *or* self-conceited): auf der ~ liegen, a) to lie flat on

the ground, to fall down; b) to be bedridden: einem die Würmer aus der ~ ziehen, to pump one, to worm something out of one: das ſticht ihm in die ~, he covets it; einem auf der ~ herumtanzen, to make a fool of one; einem vor der ~ (etwas thun), under one's very nose; einem die Thüre vor der ~ zumachen, to shut the door in a person's face; der ~ nachgehen, to follow one's nose; (einen) bei der ~ (herum)führen, to lead (one) by the nose, to lead blindly; einem ꝛc. unter die ~ reiben, to upbraid one with &c., to tell one &c. plainly; einem etwas auf die ~ binden, to let one into a secret, to let the cat out of the bag; eine ~ drehen, to make snooks; einem eine ~ drehen, aufheften, to hoax, bamboozle, trick *or* deceive one, to tell one a fib; jemand eine (lange) ~ machen, to make snooks at some one; mit langer ~ abziehen, to go off with a flea in one's ear *or* with shame; to be disappointed *or* frustrated; ~ und Maul aufſperren, to stand gaping with open eyes and mouth; alle ~e lang, every now and then; ſich den Wind um die ~ gehen laſſen, to see much of the world, to have had much experience; eine ~ bekommen, to get a good wigging. b) nose, scent. Eine feine ~ haben, to have a fine nose (*or* scent). c) ☾ rebuke, scolding. **Nä'ſeln,** *(ver.)* [s. Naſe & -eln] *v. n.* to snuffle, to speak through the nose *or* with a nasal twang. ~, *v. a.* to nasalize. **Nä'ſen,** in comps. w. m. Naſe: ~affe, *m.* proboscis-monkey. ~band, *n.* noseband (of a horse's bridle), musrole. ~bein, *n.* nose-bone, bridge of the nose, nasal bone. ~bildner, *m.* rhinoplast. ~bluten, *n.* bleeding at (*or* of) the nose, nose-bleeding; ~bluten haben, to bleed at the nose. ~buchſtabe, *m.* nasal letter. ~eiſen, *n.* [Farr.] barnacles. ~fiſch, *m.* broad-snout, nasus. ~flügel, *m.* wing (*or* side) of the nose. ~gang, *m.* nasal duct. ~geſchwür, *n.* ozæna. ~gewächs, *n.* polypus of the nose. ~höhle, *f.* cavity of the nasal bone. ~klemmer, *m.*, ~kneifer, *m.* = Klemmer. ~knorpel, *m.* bridge of the nose, cartilage of the nose. ~laut, *m.* nasal (sound). ~loch, *n.* nostril. ~riemen, *m.* = ~band. ~ring, *m.* nose-ring; [Farr.] barnacles. ~rücken, *m.* bridge of the nose. ~rümpfen, *n.* turning up (of) one's nose; sneering. ~ſattel, *m.* nose-bridge. ~ſcheidewand, *f.* septum. ~ſchlacken, *spl.* fusible dross. ~ſchleim, *m.* mucus, discharge from the nose; ⊖ snot, snivel. ~ſchleimhaut, *f.* [Med.] pituitary membrane. ~ſpitze, *f.* tip of the nose. ~ſtüber, *m.*, ~ſchneller, *m.* fillip; einem ~ſtüber geben, to fillip one. ~ton, *m.* nasal tone *or* sound. ~tropfen, *m.* snivel. ~tuch, *n.* pocket-handkerchief. ↓ ~wärmer, *m.* 1. comforter; muffler. 2. short pipe. ~wurzel, *f.* root (*or* upper part) of the nose. ~zwicker, *m.* = Klemmer. **Na'ſen,** *(ver.)* [s. Naſe & -n] *v. a.* 1. to provide with a nose. 2. ± to snub, rebuke, reprove. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to touch noses. **Nä'ſeweis, -weiſe,** *adj.* [MHG. nasewise = having a good scent] pert, perky, malapert, saucy, impudent, impertinent, forward: der (Muſje) ~, a saucy, inquisitive fellow (*or* person), sauce-box; Jack Sprat, Jack Sauce; Jungfer ~, Miss Pert, Miss Wiseacre. **Nä'ſeweisheit,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -heit] pertness, perkiness, malapertness, sauciness, impudence, impertinence, forwardness. ☾ **Na'ſführen,** *(ver.)* [s. bei der Naſe (herum)führen, u. Naſe, 2. ± a)] *v. a.* to lead (one) by the nose. **Na's-horn,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Naſe & Horn] rhinoceros. ~käfer, *m.* rhinoceros-beetle. ~vogel, *m.* rhinoceros-bird, calao. **~näſig,** *adj.* [s. Naſe & -ig] in comps. w. m. having a ... nose, -nosed. **Nä'slein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Naſe, & s. -lein] 1. little nose. 2. [Ichth.] nasus; whiting.

Näß, *adj. (comp.* näſſer, *superl.* näſſeſt) [MHG. nazz] 1. wet, moist, humid. Durch und durch ~, thoroughly wet, wet through; ~ wie ein Pudel, soaking (*or* dripping) wet, wringwet, wet through; ~ werden, to be soaked *or* drenched; to get a ducking; naſſes Wetter, wet (damp *or* muggy) weather; ± ein naſſes Grab, a watery grave; mit naſſen Füßen, wet-shod; ~ machen, to wet; ± es wird naſſe Augen ſetzen, it will cause weeping; Vergoldung auf naſſem Wege, water-gilding. 2. ± ☾ drunk, tipsy, given to drinking; ein naſſer Bruder, a toper, tippler, drunkard, sot. 3. [Comm.] fluid, liquid. ~kalt, *adj.* cold and damp, damp and cold, raw, raw cold (climate &c.), chilly. ~kälte, *f.* wetness, rawness. ~meſſer, *m.* hygrometer.

~, *(sn., no pl.)* 1. § wet, wetness, humidity, moisture, fluid. 2. ± a) tears; b) drink; ♀ das goldene ~, the golden wine.

Na'ſſauer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [fr. G. CN. Naſſau, & s. -er] 1. Nassovian, inhabitant of Nassau. 2. ☾ sponger; bilk. ☾ **Na'ſſauern,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* (bei jemand) to sponge (upon one).

Nä'ſſe, *(uf., no pl.)* [MHG. nezze, cf. naß] wetness, moisture, humidity. Vor ~ zu bewahren (auf Paketen ꝛc.), to be kept dry, keep dry. **Nä'ſſeln,** *(ver.)* [s. naß & -eln] *v. n.* to wet, to emit moisture, to sweat, drop; to make water. ~, *v. a.* to wet, moisten. **Nä'ſſer,** *comp.*, **näſſeſt,** *superl.* of naß.

Nä'stuch, *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. Naſe & Tuch] = Naſentuch, s. u. Naſe.

Nath, Nä'therin ꝛc. = Naht, Nähterin ꝛc.

Natiō'n, *(uf.)* [Fr., fr. L.] nation. Zu einer ~ machen, bilden, to form into a nation. **Nationa'l,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -al] national. ~, *adv.* nationally. Comps.: ~anleihe, *f.* national loan. ~charakter, *m.* national character. ~ehre, *f.* national honour. ~flagge, *f.* national flag; [Engl.] union-flag, Union-Jack. ~garde, *f.* national guard. ~gardiſt, *m.* member of the national guard, citizen soldier. ~gebräuche, *spl.* national customs. ~gefühl, *n.* national feeling. ~konvent, *m.* National Convention. ~liberale(r), *m.* National Liberal. ~ökonom, *m.* political economist. ~ökonomie, *f.* political economy; economics. ~rat, *m.* national council. ~reichtum, *m.* national wealth. ~ſchuld, *f.* national debt. ~ſtolz, *m.* national pride. ~tracht, *f.* national dress. ~verein, *m.* National League. ~verkehr, *m.* national intercourse. ~verſammlung, *f.* National Assembly. **Nationa'le,** *(sn., gen.* ~(s), *pl.* ~ *or* ~s) [L.] statement of personalities. **Nationaliſie'ren,** *(ver.)* [s. national & -ifieren] *v. a.* to nationalize, to make national. **Nationaliſie'rung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] nationalization. **Nationalitä't,** *(uf.)* [s. national & -ität] nationality.

Nativitä't, *(uf.)* [L. nativitas, & s. -tät] [Astrol.] nativity, horoscope. Einem die ~ ſtellen, to cast *or* calculate some one's nativity, to cast some one's horoscope.

Na'trium, *(sn., no pl.)* [NL., fr. Ar.] [Chem.] sodium. **Na'tron,** *(sn., no pl.)* [Fr., fr. Ar.] soda; native carbonate of soda. Kohlenſaures ~, carbonate of soda; doppelt kohlenſaures ~, bicarbonate of soda; ſalpeterſaures ~ = ~ſalpeter. ~haltig, *adj.* sodaic. ~ſalpeter, *m.* soda-saltpeter, nitrate of soda, Chili-saltpeter, nitre. ~ſalz, *n.* soda-salt. ~ſeife, *f.* soda-soap.

Na'tter, *(uf., pl.* ~) [MHG. nāter(e)] adder, viper; asp, aspic. ~aal, *m.* viper-snake. ~(n=)biß, *m.* bite of an adder, of a viper. ~blume, *f.* common milk-wort. ~blümchen, *n.* verticillate illecebrum. ~(n=)brut, *f.* brood of vipers. ~(n=)gift, *n.* adder's poison. ~hals, *m.* [Ornith.] wry-neck, emmet-hunter. ~knoterich, *m.* = ~wurz. ~kopf, *m.*, ~kraut, *n.* [Bot.] adder's wort, viper's bugloss, snake-weed. ~milch, *f.* [Bot.] scorzonera. ~ſchlange, *f.* = ~aal. ~(n=)ſtich, *m.* = ~(n=)biß. ~wurz, *f.* [Bot.] adder's wort, snake-weed, bistort. ~(n=)zunge, *f.* 1. [Bot.] adder's tongue. 2. ± backbiter. ~zünglein, *n.* [Bot.] adder's tongue.

Natu'r, *(uf.)* [MHG. natūre, fr. L. natura] 1. a) nature. Von ~, by

nature, naturally: im Lauf der ~, in the course of nature: ein von ~ fester Ort, a place strong by its situation, a stronghold formed by nature, a natural stronghold: das ist mir von ~ zuwider, I have a natural aversion to it: nach der ~ (zeichnen &c.), from nature, from the life: lange Gewohnheit wird endlich zur ~, [prov.] habit is second nature: es liegt in der ~ der Sache, it is quite natural; it is in the nature of things. b) (eines Menschen) nature, constitution: temper; disposition, frame of mind; von ~, by constitution, constitutionally: jemand zur zweiten (*or* zur andern) ~ werden, to grow into a habit, to become a second nature with some one; to grow upon some one; eine starke ~, a strong constitution: ängstlicher ~ sein, to be of a timorous disposition: eine gute ~ haben, a) to be constitutionally strong *or* robust. b) to be kindly disposed. 2. ‡ creature; person: hitzige ~en, fiery natures, hot-tempered people. 3. ‡ nature, the natural world. 4. ○ the privy parts.

Comps.: ~anlage, *f.* natural disposition. ~arzt, *m.* unschooled medical practitioner. ~begebenheit, *f.* natural event *or* phenomenon. ~beobachter, *m.* observer of nature, naturalist, natural philosopher. ~s beobachtung, *f.* observation *or* study of nature. ~beschreiber, *m.* describer of nature, physiographer. ~beschreibung, *f.* physiography; description of nature. ~betrachtung, *f.* contemplation of nature. ~bild, *n.* natural scenery, picture of nature. ~dichter, *m.* self-taught (*or* uneducated) poet. ~dienst, *m.* nature-worship. ~eigenschaft, *f.* natural quality. ~ereignis, *n.*, ~s erscheinung, *f.* (natural) phenomenon. ~erzeugnis, *n.* natural produce *or* product. ~fehler, *m.* inborn defect *or* vice, natural defect. ~forscher, *m.* natural philosopher. ~forschung, *f.* natural philosophy. ~freund, *m.* lover of nature. ~gabe, *f.* gift of nature, talent; ~gaben, *pl.* gifts, parts, endowments, talents. ~gebrechen, *n.* natural infirmity *or* defect. ~gemäß, *adj.* agreeable *or* conformable to nature, consonant with nature; natural. ~geschichte, *f.* natural history. ~geschichtlich, *adj.* pertaining to natural history; physical; ~geschichtliche Forschungen, physical researches; ~geschichtliche Gesellschaft, society of natural history, natural-history society; ~geschichtliches Museum, cabinet of natural history. ~gesetz, *n.* 1. law of nature, physical law. 2. natural law. ~s getreu, *adj.* true to nature (*or* to the life), life-like, natural. ~gewalt, *f.* power of nature. ~glaube(n), *m.* natural belief (*or* religion), naturalism. ~hang, *m.* natural propensity *or* disposition. ~heilung, *f.* natural cure without medicine. ~heilverfahren, *n.* self-cure. ~historiker, *m.* natural historian. ~historisch, *adj.* = ~geschichtlich. ~kenntnis, *f.* science of nature, natural philosophy. ~kind, *n.* child of nature (*or* of instinct). ~körper, *m.* natural body, body in nature. ~kraft, *f.* power (*or* force) of nature. ~kunde, *f.* natural science, science of nature *or* of natural objects. ~laut, *m.* natural sound; sound of nature. ~leben, *n.* natural life, life of nature. ~lehre, *f.* natural philosophy; physics. ~mensch, *m.* natural man, man in a state of nature; ein reiner ~mensch, quite a child of nature. ~notwendigkeit, *f.* physical necessity. ~ordnung, *f.* order of nature. ~pflicht, *f.* natural duty *or* obligation. ~philosoph, *m.* natural philosopher. ~philosophie, *f.* natural philosophy. ~produkt, *n.* = ~erzeugnis. ~recht, *n.* natural right, natural law, law of nature. ~reich, *n.* natural kingdom: realm *or* kingdom of nature. ~religion, *f.* natural religion. ~scene, *f.* natural scenery. ~schönheit, *f.* 1. natural beauty. 2. beauty of nature. ~seltenheit, *f.* natural curiosity. ~sinn, *m.* sense (*or* feeling) for nature. ~spiel, *n.* sport *or* freak of nature. ~stand, *m.* natural state. ~studien, *spl.* studies from nature. ~ton, *m.* accent of nature. ~treu, *adj.* = ~getreu. ~trieb, *m.* 1. instinct. 2. natural impulse. ~verehrer, *m.* naturalist. ~verehrung, *f.* naturalism. ~voll, *n.* people living in a state of nature. ~wahr, *adj.* true to nature. ~wahrheit, *f.* truth to nature. ~widrig, *adj.* contrary to (the laws of) nature, unnatural. ~widrigkeit, *f.* contrariety to nature, unnaturalness. ~wissenschaft, *f.* physical *or* natural science, science of nature; natural philosophy. ~wissenschaftlich, *adj.* pertaining to natural (*or* physical) science, physical, scientific. ~wüchsig, *adj.* naturally grown, spontaneous. ~wunder, *n.* wonder of nature, prodigy. ~zug, *m.* characteristic of nature, natural trait. ~zustand, *m.* state of nature, naturalism. ~zweck, *m.* object, intent *or* purpose of nature.

Natū'ra, *(f., no infl. or pl.)* [L.] nature; us. i. phr. in ~, in kind: in ~ zahlen, to pay in kind. **Natura'l-,** [fr. L. naturalis = natural] in comps. w. m. prec.: ~lasten, *spl.* charges in kind. ~leistung, *f.* payment in kind. ~verpflegung, *f.* supply of provisions; fare. ~zins, *m.* rent paid in corn.

Natūrā'libus, [L. *abl. pl.* of naturalis = natural] only us. in phr. in (puris) ~, in a state of nature, in nature's garb, naked. **Natura'li-en,** *spl.* [s. natural- & -alien] natural products, productions of the earth: natural curiosities. ~kabinett, *n.*, ~sammlung, *f.* cabinet (museum *or* collection) of natural curiosities. **Naturalisie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. natural- & -isieren] *v. a.* to naturalize. **Naturalisie'rung, Naturalisatiō'n,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung, -ation] naturalization. **Naturali'smus,** *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [s. prec. & -ismus] naturalism. **Naturali'st,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -ist] naturalist: imitator of nature. **Naturali'stisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -istisch] naturalistic. **Natu're'll,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Fr. naturel, cf. Natur] temper, natural disposition; nature, frame of mind. **Natū'rlich,** *adj.* [s. Natur & -lich] 1. natural: according to nature: native. Auf ~e Weise erklären, to rationalize (miracles &c.): der ~e Tag, das ~e Jahr, the natural day, year; ~e Größe, natural size *or* scale: ~es Kind, natural child (not born in wedlock): ~e (nicht geoffenbarte) Religion, natural religion; eines ~en Todes sterben, to die a natural death; ~e Wärme, native heat. 2. natural, not forced, not far fetched, artless, unaffected. 3. genuine, true. ~er Witz, natural (native *or* genuine) wit (*or* humour). ~, *adv.* naturally; of course. Es geht ~ zu, it is done by natural means; there is nothing miraculous about it; das geht nicht ~ zu, there is something supernatural in this; ~erweise, *adv.* 1. naturally. 2. of course; to be sure. **Natū'rlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] naturalness; unaffectedness; genuineness.

Nau'tik, *(wf.)* [s. next & -ik] nautics. **Nau'tisch,** *adj.* [Gr. *ναυτικός*, & s. -isch] nautical.

Navigatiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. nāvigātio, & s. -ion] navigation. ~s-akte, *f.* [Engl.] navigation-act (1651). ~sschule, *f.* navigation-school.

Neā'pel, *(sm.)* [PlN.] Naples. ~gelb, *n.* Naples yellow.

Ne'bel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. nebel] 1. mist, fog; leichter ~, haze. Ein schädlicher ~, a blasting mist: a blight. 2. ‡ mist, cloud, veil. 3. [Astr.] nebula.

Comps.: ~bank, *f.* [Naut.] fog *or* mist appearing like a shore, fog-bank. ~bild, *n.* dissolving view. ~decke, *f.* misty veil, curtain of mist. ~duft, *m.* haze. ~dunst, *m.* haze; damp. ~düster, *adj.* foggy dark. ~ferne, *f.* misty distance. ~fleck, *m.* nebula. ~flocke, *f.* rack, foggy flake. ~gebilde, *n.*, ~gestalt, *f.* misty form, airy vision. ~gestirn, *n.* = ~stern. ~grau, *adj.* grey like a fog, fog-grey. ~horn, *n.* fog-horn. ~kappe, *f.* 1. magic cap, conjuring *or* invisible cap, magic hood. 2. hood of mist. ~krähe, *f.* royston crow, hooded crow, bunting-crow. ~land, *n.* fog-land. ~luft, *f.* foggy air. ~meer, *n.* extensive fog, sea of fog.

~monat, *m.* fog-month, November. ~nacht, *f.* misty night. ~regen, *m.* drizzle, mizzle, Scotch mist, drizzling rain. ~reich, *n.* realm of fog. ~ſchicht, *f.* fog-bank. ~ſchleier, *m.* misty veil. ~ſtern, *m.* nebulous star, nebula. ~ſtreif, *m.* streak of fog; rack. ~tag, *m.* foggy day. ~welt, *f.* foggy world. ~wetter, *n.* foggy weather. **Ne'belhaft, ne'belicht, ne'belig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft, -icht, -ig] 1. misty, foggy, hazy, nebulous. 2. ± nebulous, dim, obscure, misty, cloudy. **Ne'beln,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. imp.* 1. to be misty, foggy, hazy. 2. ± to be dim, obscure *or* misty. ± Das ~ und Schwebeln, random-speculation.

Ne'ben, *prep. (with dat. & acc.)* [MHG. neben] 1. by near, beside, by the side of, at one's side, alongside, close to. ~ mir, at my side, near me, beside me; ~einander, by the side of each other, together; side by side; ~einander geſtellt, in juxtaposition, juxtaposited; ~einander gehen, to walk abreast; ~einander hergehen, to go on simultaneously. 2. beside (i. e. over and above, distinct from), besides with, among. ~ andern Dingen, among other things.

~, *adv.* near it, by it, close by, by the side; us. in comps.: ~an, (⏑ – – *or* – – ⏑) next door, hard by, close by: wie ~an bemerkt, [Comm.] as per margin.

~=, in comps. w. m. neben: ~abſicht, *f.* by-end, secondary design *or* view. ~achſe, *f.* [Math.] conjugate axis. ~adreſſe, *f.* second *or* additional address. ~allee, *f.* by-walk, side-walk. ~altar, *m.* by-altar, insulated altar. ~an, *adv.* s. u. neben, *adv.* ~arbeit, *f.* 1. by-work, extra-work, incidental labour. ~art, *f.* 1. by-breed, cross-breed. 2. secondary kind. ~ausgabe, *f.* 1. (im Buchhandel) by-edition. 2. incidental (*or* extra-)expense; (*pl.*) extras, extraordinary *or* additional charges *or* expenses. ~ausgang, *m.* side-passage *or* entrance. ~bahn, *f.* = ~linie. ~bau, *m.* = ~gebäude. ~bedeutung, *f.* collateral signification, secondary meaning. ~begriff, *m.* accessory (*or* coordinate) notion; collateral idea. ~bei, (⏑ – – *or* – – ⏑) *adv.* 1. close by, hard by. 2. along with, by the way, by the by(e); besides, incidentally, extra. ~bericht, *m.* additional report *or* information. ~beſchäftigung, *f.* extra-occupation. ~beſtandteil, *m.* secondary ingredient. ~beweis, *m.* accessory proof, additional argument. ~blatt, *n.* [Bot.] floral leaf, stipula, bract. ~blattförmig, *adj.* bracteiform. ~blick, *m.* side-glance. ‖ ~bruder, *m.* brother, fellow-being, fellow-creature. ~buhler, *m.* rival; competitor; ohne ~buhler, unrivalled. ~buhlerei, *f.* rivalry. ~buhlerin, *f.* (female) rival. ~buhleriſch, *adj.* rival, rivalling. ~buhleriſchaft, *f.* rivalship. ~burge, *m.* additional bail, fellow-bail. ~chriſt, *m.* fellow-christian. ~ding, *n.* by-matter, secondary *or* subordinate matter *or* thing. ~eigenſchaft, *f.* secondary quality. ~einander, (⏑ – – – *or* – – – ⏑) *adv.* side by side, abreast; ℂ dicht ~einander liegen, to lie top and tail; ~einander beſtehen, to coexist. ~einander ſtehend, *adj.* [Bot.] apposite, collateral. ~einanderſtellung, *f.* juxtaposition. ~eingang, *m.* side-entrance. ~einkünfte, *spl.*, ~einnahme, *f.* fees (of office), perquisites, casual *or* accidental emoluments, extra-income. ~erbe, *m.* co-heir. ~fabel, *f.* subordinate table. ~fach, *n.* secondary division *or* subject; subordinate department, subsidiary branch. ~farbe, *f.* secondary colour; accidental colour. ~figur, *f.* subordinate figure, [Paint.] accessory. ~flügel, *m.* side-wing (of a house). ~fluß, *m.* tributary, affluent, feeder. ~forderung, *f.* accessory claim. ~fortſatz, *m.* [Anat.] accessory apophysis. ~frage, *f.* by-question, incidental question; secondary question, side-question. ~frau, *f.* = ~weib. ~gang, *m.* by-walk, by-lane; [Archit.] by-passage, private passage; [Min.] collateral vein. ~gaſſe, *f.*, ~gäßchen, *n.* by-lane. ~gattung, *f.* = ~art, 2. ~gebäude, *n.* wing (of a building), outbuilding, outhouse, adjoining building; annex(e); pavilion. ~gebühren, ~gefälle, *spl.* = ~einkünfte. ~gedanke, *m.* 1. secondary thought; arrière pensée. 2. [Mus.] accessory *or* subordinate idea. ~geleiſe, *n.* siding, side-track. ~gemach, *n.* adjoining apartment. ~geſchäft, *n.* 1. by-business, by-concern. 2. [Comm.] branch-establishment. 3. *pl.* odd jobs. ~geſchmack, *m.* by-taste. ~geſchöpf, *n.* fellow-creature. ~geſetz, *n.* by-law. ~gewächs, *n.* excrescence. ~gewinn, *m.*, ~gewinſt, *m.* by-profit, extra-gain *or* -profit. ~hafen, *m.* by-port, out-port. ~handlung, *f.* 1. by-action, subordinate action, episode, incident, by-play. 2. (*or* ~handlungshaus, *n.*) branch-establishment. ~haus, *n.* 1. by-house, out-house, neighbouring *or* adjoining house; im ~hauſe, next door. ~häutchen, *n.* [Anat.] accessory membrane. ~her, (⏑ – – *or* – – ⏑) *adv.* along with, by the side of; by the way, accessorily. ~intereſſe, *n.* subordinate *or* private interest; by-interest. ~kammer, *f.* adjoining closet. ~kind, *n.* bastard, natural child. ~kirche, *f.* chapel of ease. ~klang, *m.* accessory sound. ~knecht, *m.* fellow-servant. ~intoten, *m.* [Lit.] by-intrigue, second(ary) plot. ~koſten, *spl.* additional *or* extraordinary charges, petty charges, accessory expenses, extra charges, extras. ~kreis, *m.* [Astr.] epicycle. ~linie, *f.* 1. [Railw.] collateral line, parallel-line, branch-line; loop-line. 2. [Mus.] ledger-line. 3. (= Geſchäftslinie) branch-line; jüngere ~linie, younger branch. ~luft, *f.* air-escape. ~magd, *f.* underservant. ~mann, *m.* 1. stander by, by-stander, one that stands near; [Mil.] next man. 2. cavaliere serviente, paramour. ~menſch, *m.* fellow-creature, one's neighbour. ~meſſe, *f.* by-fair. ~mond, *m.* [Phys.] mock-moon, paraselene. ~ordnung, *f.* co-ordination. ~partei, *f.* subordinate faction. ~perſon, *f.* stander-by, by-stander, secondary (*or* inferior) person *or* character. ~pfad, *m.* by-path. ~pfarre, *f.* living of a chapel of ease. ~pfarrer, *m.* minister of a chapel of ease; curate. ~pfeiler, *m.* by-pillar, adjoining pillar. ~pferd, *n.* 1. near horse. 2. reserve-horse. ~pflicht, *f.* secondary duty. ~pforte, *f.* side-door. ~planet, *m.* secondary planet. ~poſtbureau, *n.* branch-postoffice. ~poſten, *m.* incidental item (of an account). ~preis, *m.* second-best premium. ~produkt, *n.* [Techn.] residual product. ~punkt, *m.* accessory (*or* secondary) point; [Law] incident. ~raum, *m.* next *or* adjacent room; exergue (of a medal). ~rechnung, *f.* by-account. ~rolle, *f.* by-part, subordinate part, underpart. ~rückſicht, *f.* by-respect, by-view; secondary (*or* private) consideration. ~ſaal, *m.* adjoining saloon *or* hall. ~ſache, *f.* incident, (matter of) secondary consideration, affair distinct from the main business; [Law] appurtenance; das iſt hier ganz ~ſache, that does not matter there at all. ~ſächlich, *adj.* accidental, non-essential. ~ſatz, *m.* [Gram.] subordinate sentence *or* clause. ~ſchiff, *n.* [Archit.] side-aisle. ~ſchmack, *m.* after-taste. ~ſchoß, *m.*, ~ſchößling, *m.* sucker, shoot. ~ſchuld, *f.* additional debt *or* guilt. ~ſchüſſel, *f.* side-dish, entremet. ~ſeite, *f.* by-side. ~ſinn, *m.* secondary meaning. ~ſonne, *f.* [Phys.] mock-sun, parhelion. ~ſpeſen, *spl.* extraordinary (*or* additional) charges. ~ſproß, *m.*, ~ſprößling, *m.* scion. ~ſtehend, *adj.* 1. standing by; die ~ſtehenden, *spl.* the by-standers. 2. in the margin, on the other side; annexed; wie ~ſtehend, [Comm.] as per margin. ~ſteuer, *f.* additional tax. ~ſtrang, *m.* [Railw.] side-track. ~ſtraße, *f.* by-street, off-street; by-road, branch-road. ~ſtreit, *m.* [Law] incident. ~ſtrom, *m.* tributary stream. ~ſtube, *f.* adjoining room. ~ſtück, *n.* counterpart, pendant. ~ſtunde, *f.* leisure-hour, spare-hour, vacant hour. ~teil, *m.* adventitious part. ~tempus, *n.* [Gram.] secondary tense. ~thor, *n.* side-gate, next gate.

~thür, *f.* by-door, side-door; next door. ~tiſch, *m.* side-board, side-table. ~titel, *m.* sub-title. ~ton, *m.* [Mus.] second; [Gram.] secondary accent *or* stress. ~tonig, *adj.* [Gram.] having the secondary stress. ~treppe, *f.* side-stairs, by-stairs, back-stairs. ~umſtand, *m.* accessory, additional, collateral *or* accidental circumstance. ~urſache, *f.* secondary (*or* accidental) cause; by-reason. ~verdienſt, *m.* casual *or* extra gains *or* income; (catch-penny. ~wand, *f.* collateral wall. ~weg, *m.* 1. by-way, by-road. 2. ± ~wege (*pl.*), indirect means *or* ways, crooked ways. ~weib, *n.* concubine, (kept) mistress, kept woman. ~werk, *n.* by-work, extra-work. ~wind, *m.* side-wind. ~winkel, *m.* [Geom.] adjacent angle. ~wort, *n.* 1. subordinate word. 2. [Gram.] adverb. ~wörtlich, *adj.* [Gram.] adverbial. ~zimmer, *n.* adjoining, adjacent *or* next room. ~zoll, *m.* additional duty, extra-duty. ~zweck, *m.* subordinate aim, hidden purpose (*or* intention). ~zweig, *m.* lateral branch.

Nē'big, *adj.* [s. neben & =ig; cf. obig] adjacent; close by, standing by; written in the margin. **Nēbſt,** *prep. (with dative)* [LG. nevens; cf. neben & =ſt, 3.] with, together with, including, beside(s), in addition to.

Nebulō's, =lō'ſe, *adj.* [L. nebulosus, & s. =ōſ] nebulose, nebulous.

Neceſſaire, *(nesesä'r) (sn., pl. ~ſ)* [Fr. nécessaire] work-box, dressing-case; travelling-case.

Ne'cken, *(we.)* [MHG. nocken] *v. a.* to banter, rally; to chaff, quiz; to tease, provoke; to tantalize; was ſich liebt, das neckt ſich, [prov.] lovers will chaff. **Ne'cker,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Ne'ckerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] banterer; teaser; tantalizer, quiz, quizzer. **Neckerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] bantering; banter, raillery; teasing, provocation. **Ne'ckhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] (fond of) teasing.

=**neckig** = =nädig.

Ne'ckiſch, *adj.* [s. necken & =iſch] 1. teasing, inclined to tease. 2. ☾ provoking, coquettish, playful, arch.

Ne'ctar = Nektar.

☾ o **Nee,** *adv.* = nein.

o **Neer,** *(wf.)* [cf. Du. neer] [Naut.] eddy.

Ne'ffe, *(wm.)* [MHG. neve] nephew.

Ne'ffenſchaft, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ſchaft] relationship of a nephew; [coll.] the nephews.

Negatiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. negātio, & s. =ion] negation; [Gram.] negative.

Negati'v, *adj.* [L. negātīvus] negative; ~e Elektrizität, negative electricity; ~er Zuſtand, negativeness; ~es Bild, ~e Photographie = ~, *(sn., pl. ~e or ~ſ)* negative.

Nē'ger, *(sm., pl. ~)* [Fr. nègre] negro, moor; black, [euphem.] coloured man; ☾ blacky, darky, nigger. ~artig, *adj.* negro-like. ~aufſeher, *m.* slave-driver. ~guitarre, *f.* banjo. ~handel, *m.* slave-trade. ~knabe, *m.* negro- (*or* ☾ nigger-)boy. ~land, *n.* negro-land; [Geogr.] Nigritia. ~mädchen, *n.* negro-girl. ~ſchiff, *n.* slave-ship. ~ſklave, *m.* negro slave. ~ſklavenaufſeher, *m.* negro-driver. **Nē'gerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =in] negro-woman, negress.

Negie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. negare. & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to deny, negative. **Negie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] negation.

Negligé, *(negliſe') (sn., pl. ~ſ)* [Fr. négligé] negligée, undress, deshabille.

Negocia'nt, *(wm.)* [s. next & =ant] negociator. wholesale-merchant.

Negoci-ie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. negōtiare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* [Comm.] to negotiate, traffic. Sich ~ laſſend (Wechſel), negotiable; die Eigenſchaft, ſich ~ zu laſſen, negotiability. **Negoci-ie'rung, Negociatiō'n,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung, =ation] negociation.

+ **Neh'mbār,** *adj.* [s. nehmen & =bar] takable.

Neh'men, *(sv.; pres. sg. 2.* nimmſt, *3.* nimmt; *impf.* nahm; *subj. impf.* nähme; *pp.* geno'mmen) [MHG. nemen] *v. a.* 1. to take. Weg ~, fort ~, to take away; in die Hand, zur Hand ~, to take into one's hand, to take in hand; bei *or* an der Hand ~, to take by the hand; mit ſich ~, to take (along) with; to carry (*or* take) away; zu ſich ~, a) to take; b) to put in(to) one's pocket; in Empfang ~, to receive; Nahrung zu ſich ~, to take (some) food; einem (etwas) ~, to take (something) from one; das laſſe ich mir nicht ~, I will not be dissuaded from it; ich laſſe mir von meinem Recht nichts ~, I'll suffer no encroachment upon my rights. 2. ± to take. Das Wort ~, to take the word, to begin to speak; einen beim Worte ~, to take one at one's word; den Mund voll ~, to talk big; Platz ~, to take a seat, to sit down; einen Anfang ~, to begin, commence; ein Ende ~, to end, to come to a close; ein böſes Ende ~, to come to a bad end; Anſtand ~, to pause *or* hesitate; to have doubts, to doubt; Anſtoß ~ (an), to be offended *or* scandalized (at); to take umbrage at; Schaden ~, to suffer damage; (etwas) auf *or* über ſich ~, to take upon oneself; einem das Leben ~, to take (away) one's life; Partei ~, to take sides; jemandes Partei ~, to hold with, to side with, to stand up for one; to take the part of, to embrace the party of &c.; ſich ein Recht ~, to arrogate a right; ☾ Reißaus ~, to take to one's heels, to decamp; den Schleier ~, to take the veil; ~ für (= anſehen für), to take for; einen für den andern, eines für das andere ~, to mistake; ich nahm ſie für ihre Schweſter, I took (*or* mistook) her for her sister; zu Herzen ~, to take to heart; Pillen ~, to take pills; ein Glas Wein ~, to take a glass of wine; Arznei ~, to take medicine (*or* physic); Maß ~, to take measure; ſich Zeit ~ zu &c., to take time for *or* to &c.; ſich die Freiheit ~, to take the liberty; Kenntnis, Notiz ~ von &c., to take notice of; Einſicht ~ von, to take cognizance of; ſich in acht ~, to take care *or* heed; einen Verlauf ~, to take a course; eine Wendung ~, to take a turn; ſeinen Weg ~, to take one's way; Abſchied ~, to take leave; Teil ~ an &c., to take part in, to partake of, to share &c.; ſie mögen's ~, wie ſie wollen, let them take it as they will; (ein Schiff &c.) ~ (= erobern), to take; wieder ~, to take again, to retake (a ship &c.); feſt ~, to arrest; gefangen ~, to take prisoner; es genau ~ mit &c., to be particular *or* nice about &c.; es leicht ~ mit, to take something easy; to make light of something; übel ~, to take offence at, to be offended at &c., to take amiss; ~ Sie es nicht für ungut! do not take it amiss! wie man's nimmt (= verſtehen will), according as you take it; ſich zu viel heraus ~, to take too much upon oneself (= too much liberty), to presume too far; ins Haus ~, to receive into one's house; etwas in Augenſchein ~, to take a view of something, to look at something; mit in den Kauf ~, to take into the bargain; auseinander ~, to take asunder, to take to pieces. ~, *v. n.* to take; überhand ~, to be on the increase, to gain ground, to spread; to grow upon. ~, *v. imp.* es nimmt, nahm mich wunder, I wonder, wondered, it astonishes, astonished me. ☾ o *or* * Sich ~, *v. refl.* to behave. **Neh'mer,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Neh'merin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] 1. taker: esp. us. in comps. 2. [Comm.] buyer. * **Neh'mfall,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. prec. & Fall] [Gram.] ablative (case).

Neh'mlich, incorr. for & = nämlich.

Neh'rung, *(wf.)* [cf. MHG. nerge; ? cf. Du. neer, neder = nether] low ground; sandy beach (before a bay *or* sea).

Neid, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. nīt, nīd-] envy, grudge; ♀ the green-eyed monster. Vor ~ vergehen, to die with envy; aus ~ (gegen), in envy (of); gegen jemand ~ hegen, to be envious of one.

Comps.: ~bau, *m.* [Law] building undertaken to injure another. ~gefühl, *n.* envious feeling. ♀ ~gelb, *adj.* jaundiced. ☾ o ~hammel, *m.*, + ~hart, *m.* envious *or* grudging person, grudger. ~klee, *m.* Turkey clover. ~kragen, *m.* = ~hammel. ~los, *adj.* without envy, ungrudg-

ing. not envious. ~losigkeit, *f.* unenviousness, ungrudgingness. ~snagel, *m.* agnail. ~voll, *adj.* full of envy, envious. **Nei'den,** *(irr.)* [MHG. nīden, cf. prec. & -en] *v. a.* (einen um etwas *or* einem etwas) to envy. grudge (one something); sie neideten uns nicht um unsere Ämter, they did not grudge *or* begrudge us our offices. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* envying, grudging. **Nei'denswert,** *adj.* [*gen.* of prec., & s. wert] enviable. **Nei'der,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. neiden & -er] envier. grudger. Besser ~, als Mitleider, [prov.] it is better to be envied. than to be pitied. **Nei'disch,** *adj.* [s. Neid & -isch] envious, grudging. Mit ~en Augen ansehen, to look upon &c. with envy.

Nei'ge, *(wf.)* [MHG. neige: cf. next *v.*] 1. ✱inclining, bowing. 2. o inclination; slope; tilt; auf der ~. a) o on the slope, in a sloping direction. a-tilt; b) ‡ on the decline, on the wane. 3. ‡ decline, end, decay, wane. Auf die ~ gehen, to be on the decline; to ebb, decrease, run short, to draw to an end; unser Vorrat davon geht auf die ~, [Comm.] we are almost out of this article; our stock is nearly exhausted; es geht mit ihm auf die ~, he is going towards his end, he is declining. sinking; eine Zeit, in der es mit der Kirche auf die ~ geht, an age in which the church is in its wane. 4. tiltings. sediment. lees, dregs: residues. 5. ~ im Glase, heel-tap; bis zur ~ austrinken, a) to leave no heel-taps; b) to drain (the cup) to the bottom *or* to the lees. **Nei'gen,** *(wr.)* [MHG. nīgen] *v. a.* 1. to bend; to incline; (ein Faß) to tilt. 2. ‡ to incline; to bias. Sein Herz, Ohr ~ zu &c., to incline one's heart. one's ear to &c. ~, *v. n.* (+ sich ~, *v. refl.*) to have a tendency to &c.; sie neigt (+ sich) zur Erkältung, she is liable to catch cold (easily); er neigt (+ sich) zum Trunk, he is rather addicted to tippling. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. a) to lean (to the right *or* left &c.); to slope, verge, slant; b) to bow; to curtsey, to make a curtsey. Sich vor einem ~, to bow to one. 2. ‡ a) to lean towards, to propend, to tend towards, to incline, to be inclined to *or* towards, to be prone to; to be disposed in favour of. Sich ~ zu jemand, to be inclined in favour of one. b) to decline; [Phys.] to dip (said of the magnetic needle). Der Tag neigt sich, the day is almost spent (*or* is on the wane); die Sonne neigt sich, the sun goes down (*or* sinks). **Nei'gung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. inclination, leaning; slope, declivity; pitch (of a roof); [Min.] dip, hade, hading (of a metallic vein). ~ der Magnetnadel, inclination *or* dip of the (magnetic) needle; [Astr.] declination; [Math.] pitch (of a plane). 2. ‡ a) inclination (to), bias, a leaning of the mind *or* will, propension, propensity, proneness, tendency (to); penchant (for). Hätten Sie ~, es zu thun? would you feel inclined to do it? ~ zum Erbrechen, nausea, squeamishness, [Med.] vomiturition: eine ~ zum Fallen (*or* Steigen), [Comm.] a lowering (*or* an upwards) tendency: die Preise haben eine ~ zum Fallen (*or* Steigen), the prices tend downwards (*or* look up); ~ zum Rosten, tendency to rust. b) inclination (for), affection. fancy, preference (for); ~ fassen zu &c., to take a fancy to &c. **Nei'gungs-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~ebene, *f.*, ~fläche, *f.* inclined plane. ~grad, *m.* rate of inclination. ~heirat, *f.* love-match. ~kompaß, *m.*, ~nadel, *f.* dipping-needle. ~winkel, *m.* angle of inclination.

Nein, *adv.* [MHG. nein] no. ~ doch! no! no indeed! ~ und abermals ~! no! a thousand times no! ~ sagen, to say no; (etwas) mit ~ beantworten, to answer in the negative; aber, ~! no, indeed! ☾ gracious me!

~, *(sn., pl. ~)* no; das ~ überwiegt, the noes have it.

Nekro-, [fr. Gr. *νεκρός* = dead] in comps. w. m. necro-. **Nekrolo'g,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & -log] obituary. **Nekroma'nt,** *(wm.)* [Gr. *νεκρόμαντις*] necromancer. **Nekromantie',** *(wf.)* [Gr. *νεκρομαντεία*] necromancy. **Nekroma'ntisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] necromantic.

Nek'tar, *(sm., no pl.)* [Gr. *νέκταρ*] nectar. **Nektari'ne,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ine] (also ~nektpfirsich, *m.*) nectarine. **Nek'tarisch,** *adj.* [s. Nektar & -isch] nectarean, nectareous. **Nekta'rium,** *(sacu., pl. -ri-en)* [Nl., fr. prec.] [Bot.] nectary, honey-cup.

Nel'ke, *(wf.)* [LG. nēlikin; = Nägelchen, Nägelein, from the shape] 1. pink, carnation, gillyflower. ~n ablegen, to pipe carnations. 2. (Gewürz-)~, clove. **Nel'ken-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~ableger, *m.* layer of pinks. ~artig, *adj.* like pinks *or* cloves. ~beet, *n.* bed of pinks. ~blüte, *f.* clove-blossom. ~flor, *m.* flowering (time) of pinks &c. ~kraut, *n.* herb-bennet. avens. ~nuß, *f.* clove-nut. ~öl, *n.* oil of cloves. ~pfeffer, *m.* Jamaica pepper. pimento. ~rinde, *f.* = ~zimt. ~röschen, *n.* common (*or* red) rose campion. ~senker, *m.* = ~ableger. ~stock, *m.* gillyflower-plant. ~viole, *f.* stock-gillyflower. ~wurz(el), *f.* = ~kraut. ~zim(me)t, *m.* clove-bark. clove-cinnamon.

Nem'esis, *(f., no infl. or pl.)* [Gr.] 1. [Myth.] Nemesis. 2. ‡ nemesis.

Nenn-, in comps. w. m. nennen: ~fall, *m.* [Gram.] nominative (case). ~wert, *m.* nominal value; zum ~wert, [Comm.] at par. ~wort, *n.* [Gram.] noun, substantive. **Nen'nbar,** *adj.* [s. nennen & -bar] to be named; denominable, nameable, mentionable, expressible. **Nen'nen,** *(irr. wr.; impf.* na'nnte, ✱ ne'nn(e)te; *subj. impf.* ne'nnte; *pp.* gena'nnt, ✱o ge-ne'nn(et)) [MHG. nennen] *v. a.* to name; to call; to denominate. to give a name; to call by name; to mention one's name; to mention; to term, style. Einen bei (*or* mit) seinem Namen ~, to call one by his name; ‡ das Kind beim rechten Namen ~, [prov. phr.] to call a thing by its right name; to call a spade a spade; ich hörte ihn ~, I heard his name mentioned; jemand, den ich nicht ~ will, somebody who shall be nameless; das nenne ich ehrlich, that's what I (should) call honest; das nenne ich doch einen Berg, there's a mountain for you (if you like); oben genannt, above mentioned, above named. aforesaid. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to be called; wie nennt er sich? what is his name? 2. to tell one's name. ~s-wert, *adj.* worth speaking of; considerable. **Ne'nner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] [Arithm.] denominator. **Ne'nnte,** *subj. impf.* of nennen. **Ne'nnung,** *(wf.)* [s. nennen & -ung] naming, calling, nomination, denomination, mention; ohne ~ meines Namens, without mentioning my name.

Neo-, [fr. Gr. *νέος* = new] in comps. w. m. neo-: **Neolo'g,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -log] neologist, innovator. **Neologi'smus,** *(m., no infl., pl. -i'smen)* [s. prec. & -ismus] neologism.

Nephri't, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Gr. *νεφρίτης*] [Miner.] nephrite. **Nephri'tisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] [Med.] nephritic(al).

Nepoti'smus, *(sm., no pl.)* [fr. L. nepos, nepōt- = grandchild, nephew. & s. -ismus] nepotism.

Neptū'n, *(sm.)* [L. Neptūnus] [Myth.] Neptune. ~s-löffel, *m.* clouded melon. **Neptū'nisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] [Geol.] Neptunian (rocks &c.).

-ner, *suffix* [OHG. -nāri, MHG. -nære; cf. -er, I.] forming *masculine substantives*, w. m. Engl. -er.

Nere-ī'de, *(wf.)* [Gr. *Νηρεΐς, Νηρειδ-*] [Myth.] Nereid.

Nergelei, *(wf.)* [s. next & -ei] 1. teasing; nagging. carping. 2. cavil. fault-finding. **Ne'rgeln,** *(wr.)* [?] *v. a.* to cavil, tease. ~, *v. n.* to carp, nag; ☾ to nag-nag; to cavil. **Ne'rgler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] caviller, captious critic *or* fault-finder.

Nerv, *(wm. or sacu., pl. ~en)* [L. nervus] 1. nerve; sinew; [Bot.] vein, string. Sie leidet an den ~en, she is troubled with her nerves; es greift die ~en an, it affects the nerves; der ~ der Dinge, [prov. phr.] [L.] nervus rerum. the almighty dollar; the sinews of war. 2. ♀ string (of a bow). ♀ **Ne'rve,** *(wf.)* = Nerv. **Ne'rven-,**

in comps. w. m. Nerv: ~arznei, *f.* nerve-tonic *or* -sedative. ~arzt, *m.* specialist for nervous complaints. ~aufregung, *f.* irritation of the nerves. ~bau, *m.* structure of the nerves. ~beſchreiber, *m.* neurologist. ~beſchreibung, *f.* neurography, neurology; zur ~beſchreibung gehörig, neurological. ~beſchwerde, *f.* nervous *or* neurotic complaint *or* affection. ~bündel, *spl.* [Med.] fasciculi of nerves. ~druck, *m.* pressure on the nerves. ~durchſchneidung, *f.* [Med.] neurotomy. ~entzündung, *f.* inflammation of the nerves, neuritis. ~erſchütterung, *f.* nervous shock. ~fäden, *spl.* [Med.] threads. ~fieber, *n.* typhus fever. ~geflecht, *n.* plexus. * ~geiſt, *m.* spirit of life. ~geſchwulſt, *f.* neuroma. ~gewebe, *n.* nervous plexus. ~knoten, *m.* ganglion. ~krank, *adj.* nervous, suffering from the nerves. ~krankheit, *f.* nervous disease *or* complaint. ~kunde, *f.* neurology. ~lähmung, *f.* palsy. ~lehre, *f.* neurology. ~leiden, *n.* nervous complaint *or* affection. ~los, *adj.* nerveless, weak. ~mittel, *n.* neurotic. ~reiz, *m.* nervous irritation. ~ſaft, *m.* nervous fluid. ~ſchmerz, *m.* neuralgia, nerve-ache. ~ſchnitt, *m.* neurotomy. ~ſchwach, *adj.* nervous. ~ſchwäche, *f.* nervous debility, nervousness. ~ſtärkend, *adj.* neurotic, [Med.] tonic, analeptic; ~ſtärkendes Mittel, tonic, analeptic. ~ſubſtanz, *f.* nervous substance. ~ſyſtem, *n.* nervous system. ~zuckung, *f.* vellication. ~zufall, *m.* nervous attack. **Ner'ven,** *(wv.)* [s. Nerv & =en] *v. a.* to furnish with nerves, to innervate. **Ner'vicht, ner'vig,** *adj.* [s. Nerv & =icht, =ig] ∓ nervous; ± pithy, expressive. **Nervö's,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ös] nervous. **Nervoſität',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =oſität] nervousness.

* o **Nerz,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [cf. Russ. noryea] [Zool.] mink. ~e, ~felle, *spl.* mink-skins, minks.

Ne'ſſel, *(wf.)* [MHG. nezzel] 1. [Bot.] nettle. Eine taube ~, a blind *or* dead nettle. 2. = ~tuch. ~artig, *adj.* [Bot.] urticaceous. ~=ausſchlag, *m.* = ~fieber. ~baum, *m.* nettle-tree. ~blatt, *n.* nettle-leaf. ~brand, *m.* burning of a nettle-sting. ~falter, *m.* [Zool.] small tortoise-shell (-butterfly). ~fieber, *n.*, ~=frieſel, *m.* nettle-rash, urtication, urticaria. ~garn, *n.* very fine spun cotton-thread. ~hopfen, *m.* male hops. ~ſame, *m.* nettle-seed. ~=ſtrauch, *m.* nettle-bush. ~ſucht, *f.* = ~fieber. ~tuch, *n.* nettle-cloth; muslin. ~tuchen, *adj.* made of muslin. **Ne'ſſeln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to burn *or* strike with nettles, to urticate.

Neſt, *(sn., pl. ~er)* [MHG. nest] 1. nest; (eines Adlers ꝛc.) aerie, eyrie; ein ~voll, a brood; ein ~ bauen, to build a nest, to make one's nest; ich fand das ~ leer, the bird was (*or* the birds were) flown; ~er ausnehmen, to bird-nest. [Prov. phrs.:] jedem Vogel gefällt ſein ~, the crow thinks her own bird fairest; eigen ~ iſt ſtets das beſt', home is home, be it ever so homely. 2. ± a) (↓↑*a*) nest, paltry house *or* chamber, den; *β*) nest, bed; *γ*) small, insignificant place. b) [Hair-dr.] nest. 3. [Min.] ore in detached masses.

Comps.: ~dunnen, *spl.* live down. ~ei, *n.* nest-egg. ~feder, *f.* young feather. ~flüchter, *spl.* [Zool.] autophagous birds, autophagi. ~häſchen, *n.*, ~höckchen, *n.* = Neſtling. ~hocker, *m.* 1. [Zool.] insessorial bird. 2. ± home-bird, stay-at-home; = Neſtling. ~hühnlein, *n.*, (‹) ~quack, *m.* = Neſtling. ~taube, *f.* nestling-dove. ~iverber, *m.* eyas-musket. ~zeit, *f.* nidulation. **Ne'ſtchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Neſt, & s. =chen] little nest.

Ne'ſtel, *(wf., pl. ~n)* [MHG. nestel] 1. lace (*pl.* laces), tag, tape, string, (tagged) point. 2. ± (‹) einem die ~ knüpfen, to render one impotent by witchcraft. 3. = Neſt, 2., b). ~=beſchlag, *m.* tag of a lace. ~loch, *n.* eyelet-hole. ~nadel, *f.* bodkin. ~ſtift, *m.* tag (of a point), aglet. ~wurm, *m.* tape-worm. **Ne'ſteln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to provide *or* fasten with a string, to lace. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (an jemand) to nestle (*or* cling) to (some one).

Ne'ſter=, in comps. w. m. Neſt: ~bau, *m.* nidification. ~weiſe, *adv.* in nests; in heaps.

Ne'ſtler, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. neſteln & =er] lace-maker, tape-maker, point-maker.

Ne'ſtling, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Neſt & =ling] nestling; nest-cock, nest-chicken, eyas, eyas-musket; ± youngest child, baby; pet.

Nett, *adj.* [Fr. net (fr. L. nitidus)] 1. neat, pretty, tidy, trim, nice. 2. (‹) pleasant, amiable; jolly; kind; ein ~er Kerl, a nice fellow. **Ne'ttheit,** *(uf.)*, **Ne'ttigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit, =igkeit] 1. neatness, trimness, tidiness. 2. pleasantness, niceness; jolliness.

Ne'tto, *adj.* [It. netto] [Comm.] net (nett), clear. ~ einbringen, eintragen, to net. ~betrag, *m.* net (*or* clear) amount; im ~betrage von ..., net proceeds amounting to ...; den ~betrag beſtimmen, to fix the net profit(s). ~einnahme, *f.* net receipts (*pl.*). ~ertrag, *m.*, ~gewinn, *m.* clear profit, net profits, neat proceeds. ~gewicht, *n.* net weight. ~preis, *m.* real price, short (*or* fixed) price. ~tara, *f.* real tare.

Netz, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. netze] 1. a) net; [Anat.] caul, omentum, midriff, diaphragm; [Ophth.] retina; [Draw.] frame; [Cloth-m.] fault, crease (in the cloth); ± ~ von Eiſenbahnen, net (*or* system) of railways; trigonometriſches ~, triangulation; (Faden=)~ des Teleſkopfeldes, reticle. b) (Haar=~) net, caul; (einer Perücke) caul. 2. ± net, snare, trap. Einen ins ~ locken, einem das ~ über den Kopf werfen, to decoy *or* draw one into the net.

Netz=, I. in comps. w. m. prec.: ~ader, *f.* epiploic vein. ~artig, ~ähnlich, *adj.* net-like, resembling a net. ~ballſpiel, *n.* lawn-tennis. ~=bruch, *m.* epiplocele, rupture (*or* hernia) of the omentum *or* caul. ~=flügler, *spl.* [Ent.] neuroptera; zu den ~flüglern gehörig, neuropteral. ~förmig, *adj.* meshy, net-like, netwise; reticular, reticulate(d), retiform. ~haut, *f.* caul, omentum; [Ophth.] retina. ~hautentzündung, *f.* retinitis. ~jagen, *n.* hunt *or* chase in which the game is driven into nets. ~kappe, *f.* net-cap. ~koralle, *f.* [Zool.] retepore. ~melone, *f.* netted *or* streaked melon. ~nadel, *f.* netting-needle. ~ſchlange, *f.* reticulated serpent. ~ſtricker, *m.* net-knitter, net-maker. ~weiſe, *adv.* net-wise. ~=werk, *n.* net-work, netting, reticulated work, reticulation.

Netz=, II. in comps. w. m. netzen: ~faß, *n.* steeping-tub. ~kammer, *f.* chamber where malt is steeped. ~=keſſel, *m.* steeping-copper *or* -vat.

Ne'tzchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Netz, & s. =chen] small net, reticle.

Ne'tze, *(wf.)* [s. next & =e] anything to moisten with. **Ne'tzen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. netzen; cf. naß] *v. a.* to wet, moisten, water, steep, soak. **Ne'tzung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] wetting &c.

Neu, *adj.* [MHG. niuwe] 1. new; novel, fresh; recent; modern. Aufs ~e, von ~em, anew, afresh, again; das ~e Jahr, the new year; ~er Wein, new wine; das ~e Teſtament, the New Testament; ~e Kräfte ſammeln, to recruit one's forces; (Begebenheiten) recent; die ~e, ~ere Geſchichte, modern history; ~ere Sprachen, modern languages; das ~e, (Hunt.) new fallen snow, the dew; o new moon; ‖ es gibt nichts ~es unter der Sonne, there is no new thing under the sun; die ~ern, the moderns; ~e Forſchungen, recent researches; die ~eſten Nachrichten, the latest news; (dieſer Vertrag ꝛc.) iſt ~er als ꝛc., is subsequent to &c., is later than &c.; was gibt es ~es? what (is the) news? any thing stirring? ~e Beſen kehren gut, [prov.] new brooms sweep clean. 2. ± new; ~ ſein in ꝛc., to be a novice in &c.; es iſt mir noch ~, I am new (*or* unused) to the thing.

~, *adv.* newly; recently, lately. ~ gemacht, new-made; ~ aufgelegt (Bücher), reprinted; ~ erfunden, new-invented, new-found; ~ ausgeheckt, ± new-fangled; ~ beleben, to revive;

~ modeln, to new-model; ~ zurichten, to new-dress; ~ angekommen, newcome, newly arrived; ein ~ Angekommener, a new comer; ein Stück ~ beſetzen, to recast a play.

Comps.: ~artig, *adj.* new. ~=backen, *adj.* 1. new-baked, new, fresh. 2. ± new-fangled, of fresh date; ~backener Adel, mushroom-nobility. ~bau, *m.* new-building; reconstruction; recent cultivation. ~bauer, *m.* colonist, settler. ~bauten, *spl.* new buildings. ~begier, *f.*, ~begierig, *adj.* = ~gier, ~gierig. ~=bekehrte, *m.* & *f.* neophyte, proselyte, convert. ~bildung, *f.* new formation. ~blau, *n.* Saxon blue. ~bruch, *m.* [Agr.] novale, fresh (*or* virgin) land, break. ~deutſch, *adj.* & *n.* Modern German. ~druck, *m.* reprint. ~=engliſch, *adj.* New-English, Modern-English. ~entdeckt, ~erfunden, ~=erdichaffen ꝛc., *pp. adj.* recently (*or* new) discovered, invented, created &c. ~franzöſiſch, *adj.* New- *or* Modern-French. ~gebacken, *pp. adj.* = ~=backen. ~geboren, *pp. adj.* newborn; ſich wie ~geboren fühlen, to feel quite refreshed, to feel young again. ~geburt, *f.* [Theol.] new birth. ~=geſtaltung, *f.* reorganization. ~gewürz, *n.* Jamaica pepper, all-spice. ~gier, *f.*, ~gierde, *f.*, ~gierigkeit, *f.* curiosity, inquisitiveness. ~gierig, *adj.* curious, inquisitive. ~glaube, *m.* new *or* modern creed. ~gläubig, *adj.* newly converted; Protestant, reformed. ~gold, *n.* Mannheim gold, similor. ~grieche, *m.* modern Greek. Neohellenic. ~griechiſch, *adj.* & *n.* Modern-Greek. ~hochdeutſch, *adj.* New-High-German. ~jahr, *n.* New-Year; fröhliches ~jahr! Proſit ~jahr! (I wish you) a happy New-Year! ~=jahrsabend, *m.* New-Year's eve. ~=jahrsfeſt, *n.*, ~jahrslied, *n.*, ~jahrsgeſchenk, *n.*, ~jahrsnacht, *f.*, ~jahrstag, *m.* New-Year's festival, song, present, eve *or* night, day. ~jahrswunſch, *m.* New-Year's congratulation *or* compliments. ~kupfer, *n.* titanium. ~lateiniſch, *adj.* & *n.* Neolatin, New-Latin. ~licht, *n.* new-moon. ~=modig, ~modiſch, *adj.* new-fashioned, fashionable; new-fangled. ~mond, *m.* new-moon. ~platoniker, *m.* Neoplatonist. ~platoniſch, *adj.* Neoplatonic. ~ſatz, *m.* [Typ.] reset. ~=ſcheffel, *m.* demi-hectoliter. ~ſilber, *n.* German silver. ~ſtadt, *f.* new town. ~teſtamentlich, *adj.* pertaining to *or* contained in the New Testament, of the N. T.; new-testamental; ~teſtamentliches Wörterbuch, dictionary of the New-Testament; ~teſtamentliche Heilsordnung, Gospel-dispensation. ~verjüngt, *pp. adj.* restored to youth, rejuvenated. ~=vermählt, *pp. adj.* newly) *or* lately married; die ~vermählte, bride; der ~vermählte, bridegroom. ~vogel, *m.* snow-bird, snow-bunting. ~wahl, *f.* fresh election. ~zeit, *f.* modern times (*pl.*). **Neu'e,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =e] = Neuheit. **Neu'en,** *(irr.)* [MHG. niuwen, cf. neu & =en] *v. a.* to renew, to make new. **Neu'er,** *compar.* of neu, newer; die ~en, the moderns, our co(m)temporaries. **Neu'erdings,** *adv.* [s. neu & =erdings] recently, lately, newly; anew, once more; again. **Neu'erer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. neuern & =er] innovator. **Neu'erlich,** *adv.* [s. neuer & =lich] newly, lately. **Neu'ern,** *(irr.)* [s. neu & =ern] *v. n.* to renew, reform, innovate. **Neu'erung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] innovation. ~en machen, to innovate, to make innovations, to introduce novelties. ~s=luſt, *f.*, ~s=ſucht, *f.* desire of innovation. ~s=luſtig, ~s=ſüchtig, *adj.* desirous *or* fond of innovation. **Neu'heit,** *(uf.)* [s. neu & =heit] newness; novelty. **Neu'igkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. neu & =igkeit] news, a piece of news; ~ des Tages, event of the day; allerlei ~en, miscellaneous news; ~en, [Comm.] novelties, latest productions. ~s=krämer, *m.* newsmonger; ☾ quidnunc. ~s=krämerei, *f.* newsmongery. **Neu'lich,** *adv.* [MHG. niuwelîche, cf. neu & =lich] newly, recently, of late, lately. Erſt ~, (only) the other day; ~ Morgen, the other morning. ~, *adj.* late, recent, last. **Neu'ling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. neu & =ling] 1. novice, beginner, tyro, ☾ new hand. 2. ✻ Neuerer; parvenu.

Neun, *card.* & *adj.* [MHG. niun] nine. Einer aus ~(en), one from among nine, one of nine; die ~ Muſen, the nine Muses, the sacred Nine; alle ~ ſchieben, to tip all nine (*or* all the pins).

~, *(uf.)* the number nine.

Comps.: ~achteltakt, *m.* [Mus.] nine-eight time. ~auge, *n. or f.* (river-) lamprey. ~eck, *n.* nonagon. ~eckig, *adj.* nonagon, having nine angles. ~fach, ~fältig, *adj.* nine-fold. ~=flächig, *adj.* having nine sides. ~=jährig, *adj.* nine years old. ~jährlich, *adj.* repeated *or* returning every nine years, done every ninth year, novennial. ~mal, *adv.* nine times. ~malig, *adj.* nine times repeated. ~männ(er)ig, *adj.* [Bot.] enneandrian, enneandrous; ~männ(er)ige Pflanze, enneander. ~monatlich, *adj.* repeated *or* returning every nine months; of nine months. ~pfündig, *adj.* of nine ponnds. ~ſchwänzige Katze, cat with nine tails. ~ſeitig, *adj.* having nine sides, nine-sided. ~ſilbig, *adj.* of nine syllables, enneasyllabic. ~ſtimmig, *adj.* [Mus.] for nine voices. ~ſtündig, *adj.* of nine hours. ~ſtündlich, *adj.* repeated *or* returning every nine hours, happening every ninth hour. ~tägig, *adj.* nine days old, of nine days. ~täglich, *adj.* repeated *or* returning every nine days, happening every ninth day; [Med.] enneatic(al). ~teilig, *adj.* consisting of nine parts. ~töter, *m.* [Ornith.] butcher-bird, lanneret (hawk). ~zahl, *f.* ennead, nine. ~=zehn, *num.* & *adj.* nineteen. ~zehnte, *ord.* nineteenth. ~zöllig, *adj.* nine-inched, measuring nine inches. **Neu'ner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] the number nine, novenary, a nine; soldier of the ninth regiment. **Neu'nerlei,** *indecl. adj.* [s. prec. & =erlei] of nine (different) sorts *or* kinds. **Neu'nte,** *ord.* & *adj.* [s. neun & =te] ninth. Wir haben heute den ~n, it is the ninth to day; zum ~n, in the ninth place, ninthly. **Neunthalb,** *adj.* eight and a half. **Neu'ntel,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. neun & =tel] ninth (part). **Neu'ntens,** *adv.* [s. neunte & =ens] ninthly, in the ninth place. **Neu'nzig,** *card.* [s. neun & =zig] ninety; four score and ten. ~fach, ~fältig, *adj.* ninety-fold. ~jährig, *adj.* ninety years old, of ninety years. ~jährlich, *adj.* done every ninetieth year, repeated *or* occurring every ninety years. ~mal, *adv.* ninety times. ~=malig, *adj.* ninety times repeated. **Neu'nziger,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Neu'nzigerin,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] 1. a person ninety years of age, a man *or* woman of four score and ten, a nonagenarian. 2. a member of a society of ninety. 3. Neunziger, [Cards.] repique. Einen ~ machen, to repique. **Neu'nzigſte,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ſte] ninetieth, nonagesimal. **Neu'nzigſtel,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =tel] ninetieth (part). **Neu'nzigſtens,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =ens] in the ninetieth place.

Neuralgie', *(uf.)* [NL. neuralgia] neuralgia. **Neura'lgiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] [Med.] neuralgic.

Neutra'l, *adj.* [L. neutrālis] neuter; neutral; [Chem.] neutral. ~ ſein *or* bleiben, to be *or* remain neutral, to take neither part, to be on neither side. ~, *adv.* neutrally. ~ſalz, *n.* neutral salt(s). ~tinte, *f.* neutral tint. **Neutralitä't,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ität] neutrality. **Neutraliſie'ren,** *(irr.)* [s. prec. & =iſieren] *v. a.* [Chem.] to neutralize. **Neutraliſie'rung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] [Chem.] neutralization. **Neu'trum,** *(sn., pl.* Neu'tra*)* [L.] [Gram.] neuter, neuter gender; neuter verb.

Nicä'iſch, *adj.* [fr. Gr. PN. *Nîzaia*, L. Nicæa, & s. =iſch] Nicæan, Nicene.

Nicht, I. *(sn., no pl.)* [OHG. niwiht, MHG. niht = no thing; cf. Wicht] 1. ✻ no thing; nothing. 2. the no. Zu ~e machen, to annihilate, spoil, mar, destroy, undo, reverse, baffle; mit ni'chten, mitni'chten, [MHG. mit nihte en] not at all, by no means, in no wise *or* manner.

~, *adv.* 1. not. ~ weniger als, no less than; ~ mehr, no more, not any more; no longer, no more; warum

~? why not? ich glaube ~, I believe (*or* think) not, I do not (do'nt) think so; ganz und gar ~, schlechterdings *or* durchaus ~, not at all, by no means, in no manner, decidedly *or* certainly not; ~ doch! nay! not so! ℂ pray don't! have done! noch ~, not yet; ~ einmal, not even, not so much as; ~ ein Mal, not once; ~ Thränen, ~ Bitten, neither tears, nor prayers; ich auch ~, nor I (n)either; ~ wahr? is it not (so)? isn't it so? er meint es aufrichtig, ~ wahr? he is sincere, is he not (*or* isn't he)? ~ als wäre es unrecht, ~ als ob ꝛc., not but that it is right, not that it is wrong; es ist keiner, der ~ wüßte, there is nobody that doesn't know; no one but knows, every one knows; ~ daß ich wüßte (*or* soviel ich weiß, ~), not that I know (of), not so far as I know; wie schön ist ~ die Eintracht! how beautiful concord is! es sind zwei Jahre, seit (*or* daß) ich meinen Bruder ~ gesehen habe, it is two years since I saw my brother.

~=, in comps. w. m. non-..., un..., in..., want of. ~abgabe, *f.* non-delivery. ~achtung, *f.* want of esteem, disrespect; disregard; neglect (of a command). ~anerkennung, *f.* non-acknowledgment; disavowal. ~=angabe, *f.* [Comm.] non-entry. ~annahme, *f.* non-acceptance. ~anwesenheit, *f.* non-residence; absence. ~=ausführung, *f.* non-execution. ~=beachtung, *f.* disregard, neglect. ~=befolgung, *f.*, ~beobachtung, *f.* non-observance, neglect. ~bewilligung, *f.* non-compliance, refusal. ~bezahlung, *f.* non-payment; [Comm.] dishonouring, dishonour (of a bill). ~=christ, *m.* one who is not a Christian. ~dasein, *n.* non-existence, non-entity; absence. ~einfuhr, *f.* non-importation. ~einmischung, *f.* non-interference. ~erfüllung, *f.* non-performance, non-fulfilment; neglect, shortcoming. ~erlangung, *f.* non-obtainment. ~erscheinen, *n.*, ~erscheinung, *f.* non-appearance. ~existenz, *f.* non-existence. ~existierend, *ppr. adj.* not existing. ~honorierung, *f.* [Comm.] dishonour(ing). ~ich, *n.* [Philos.] non-ego, external world. ~indossiert, *pp. adj.* [Comm.] not endorsed, unendorsed. ~kenner, *m.* non-connoisseur, novice. ~leiten, *n.* [Phys.] non-conduction. ~leitend, *pp. adj.* non-conducting. ~leiter, *m.* [Phys.] non-conductor. ~lieferung, *f.* non-delivery. ~militär, *m.* civilian. ~=rauch(er)coupé, *n.* compartment (*or* carriage) where smoking is not allowed. ~raucher, *m.* non-smoker; (Coupé) für ~raucher! (as an inscription:) no smoking allowed! smoking forbidden! ~schuldig, *adj.* not guilty. ~sein, *n.* non-existence, nothingness, non-entity, nullity. ~thun, *n.* not doing. ~verantwortlichkeit, *f.* irresponsibility. ~verkauf, *m.* want of sale. ~vollziehung, *f.* non-execution; non-fulfilment; non-performance. ~widerstand, *m.* non-resistance. ~wirklichkeit, *f.* unreality. ~wissen, *n.* want of knowledge, ignorance; not-knowing. ~wollen, *n.* unwillingness. ~zahlung, *f.* non-payment. ~zulassung, *f.* non-admission. ~zustimmung, *f.* non-acquiescence.

~, II. *(sm., pl. ~)* [transf. Gr. *ὀνυχῖτις* × Nicht, I.] nihilum album, flowers of zinc.

Ni'chte, *(wf.)* [LG. nichte, MHG. niftel] niece. **Ni'cht-chen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. =chen] little niece, ℂ dear niece.

Ni'chtig, *adj.* [s. Nicht, I. & =ig] 1. null, void, invalid, of no force. Für null und ~ erklären, to declare null and void; to quash. 2. vain, empty, idle, futile, trifling, perishable, transitory. ~machen, to aholish. **Ni'chtigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. nullity. 2. emptiness, voidness, vanity; perishableness. ~=erklärung, *f.* nullification, (dis)annulment. ~=erweis, *m.* [Law] proof produced to nullify a claim. ~=klage, *f.*, ~=beschwerde, *f.* [Law] plea of nullity.

Nichts, *adv.* [MHG. nihtes-niht; *gen.* of nicht, I.] nothing, not anything, nought. Ich weiß ~ davon, I kwow nothing of (*or* about) it; ganz und gar ~, nothing at all, nothing whatever, not a whit (*or* a jot); zu ~ werden, to come to nought; für ~ achten, to consider nought, to slight; ~ als ꝛc., nothing but &c., nought save &c.; ~destoweniger, nevertheless, notwithstanding; ~ weniger als ꝛc., anything but &c; ~ weniger als daß, anything but that; ~ mehr, nothing more, not any more, no more; ~ anderes, nothing else: weiter ~? sonst ~? nothing more? is that all? wenn es weiter ~ ist, if that be all; so gut wie ~, next to nothing; das schadet ~, das hat ~ zu sagen, that is no matter, that does not matter, that is of no consequence; es ist ~ wert, it is of no value; ~ davon! not a word of that! um, für, wegen ~, for nothing; um ~ und wieder ~, without the slightest reason; für ~ und wieder ~ arbeiten, [prov. phr.:] to work for the bishop; um ~ spielen, to play for love: aus ~ wird ~, from nothing nothing comes; wer ~ wagt, gewinnt ~, [prov.] nothing venture, nothing have: es kann aus der Sache ~ werden, daraus wird ~, the thing cannot be done, nothing can come of it; es ist ~ daran, there is no truth in it, there's nothing in it; ~ Gutes, nothing good; ~ Neues, nothing new; ℂ mir ~ dir ~, unexpectedly, without more ado; with perfect composure, with the greatest indifference *(or* coolness imaginable); as easily as possible.

~, *(sn., no infl.)* nothing. Ein bloßes ~, a mere nothing; ins ~ zurücksinken, to sink into nothingness.

Comps.: ~bedeutend, *ppr. adj.* = ~=sagend. ℂ ~nutz, *m.* good for nothing fellow, ne'er-do-well. ~nutz, ~=nutzig, ~nützig, *adj.* worthless, of no value. ~nützigkeit, *f.* worthlessness. ~sagend, *ppr. adj.* insignificant, idle, futile, nugatory, stale, unsuggestive; ~sagende Reden, empty speeches, empty talk. ~thuer, *m.* idler, do-nothing. ~thuerei, *f.*, ~=thun, *n.* inaction, idleness. ~wert, *adj.* of no value, worthless. ~wissend, *adj.* ignorant. ~wisser, *m.* ignoramus. ~würdig, *adj.* worthless, vile, futile, trifling, frivolous, contemptible: ~=würdiger Mensch, wretch. ~würdigkeit, *f.* 1. worthlessness, futility. 2. futility, worthless thing *or* action, trifle. 3. wretchedness, wickedness.

Nick, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [fr. nicken] nod; wink. ~haut, *f.* [Zool.] nictitating membrane. ~stuhl, *m.* easy chair. ~stunde, *f.* dozing hour.

Ni'ckel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [? fr. MN. Nikolaus × Nix, II.] 1. a) nasty, obstinate *or* quarrelsome person. b) naughty child, urchin, imp. 2. ‡ [Min. & Chem.] nickel. 3. ‡ nickel-groat *or* -penny. ~blüte, *f.* nickel-ochre. ~erz, *n.* nickel-ore. ~glanz, *m.* nickel-glance, sulpho-arseniuret of nickel. ~könig, *m.*, ~metall, *n.* regulus of nickel. ~plattierung, *f.* nickel-plating.

Ni'cken, *(wv.)* [MHG. nicken] *v. n.* & *a.* to nod; to wink, doze. Die ~de Haut, the winking *(or* nictitant) membrane. **Ni'ckend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] nodding; nictitating: [Bot.] nutant. **Ni'cker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. nicken & =er] nodder; winker.

Nie, *adv.* [MHG. nie] never. ~ endend, never ending *or* ceasing, endless.

o **Nie'beln** = nebeln.

♀ ‡ **Nie'den,** *adv.* [MHG. niden] beneath, below.

Nie'der, *adv.* [MHG. nider] down; auf und ~, up and down.

~, *adj.* 1. low, lower; nether. 2. ‡ a) inferior, subordinate, secondary. ~e Gerichte, inferior *(or* puisne) courts. b) low, mean. Hohe und ~e, high and low; ~er Adel, gentlefolk, gentry; ~e Jagd, shooting of hares, snipes, partridges &c.; ~es Volk, populace.

~=, in comps. and as a *sep. pref.* w. m. down-, nether-, low-, lower-: ~beugen, ~biegen, *v. a.* to bend *or* bow down; ‡ to overcome, humiliate, humble, to bring down. Sich ~beugen, *v. refl.* to bow down; to couch. ~blick, *m.* look downwards. ~blicken, *v. n.* to look down. ~=blitzen, *v. n.* & *a.* to lighten down. ~brechen, a) *v. a.* to break *or* pull

down. b) *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to break down. ~brennen, a) *v. a.* to burn down, to destroy by fire. b) *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to burn down to the ground, to be burnt down. Sich ~bücken, *v. refl.* to bow down, to stoop. ~deutſch, *n.* & *adj.* Low-German. ~druck, *m.* [Techn.] low pressure. ~druckmaſchine, *f.* low pressure-(steam-) engine. ~drücken, *v. a.* 1. to press (*or* weigh) down, to depress. 2. ‡ to depress; (Preiſe) to depress (the price of stock &c.). ~fahren, a) *v. a.* to knock down by a vehicle, to run down. b) *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to drive down; to descend; to descend rapidly, to shoot down. ~fahrt, *f.* descent; place of descent. ~fall, *m.* falling down; downfall; prostration; [Hunt.] alighting. ~fallen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to fall *or* tumble down; to drop down (dead); auf die Knie(e) ~fallen, to prostrate oneself, to fall down on one's knees; vor jemand ~fallen, to fall at some one's feet. ~gang, *m.* 1. going down; ~gang der Sonne, sunset. 2. west, occident. 3. [Mech.] down-stroke; descent (of a piston). 4. ‡ decline. ~gedrückt, *pp. adj.* depressed, dejected, low-spirited. ~gedrücktheit, *f.* depression. ~gehen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to go down; (Sonne) to set; (Waſſer) to sink, subside; (Preiſe) to fall. ~gericht, *n.* 1. inferior court. 2. [Hunt.] decoy-place. ~geſchlagen, *pp. adj.* down-cast (looks &c.); depressed, dejected, low-spirited, ☾ down in the mouth; [Chem.] precipitate. ~geſchlagenheit, depression of the mind, of spirits, dejection (of mind *or* courage), prostration of spirits, dejection, low-spiritedness, low spirits, ☾ the blues. ~halten, *v. a.* to keep down, to keep in dependence; to curb. ~hangen, ~hängen, *v. n.* to hang down; [Bot.] to droop. ~hauen, *v. a.* to cut, hew *or* knock down; to massacre, slaughter. ~hocken, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to squat, cower. ~holen, *v. a.* [Naut.] to haul down. ~holer, *m.* [Naut.] hauling rope. ~holz, *n.* underwood, brushwood; coppice. ~kämpfen, *v. a.* to fight down, to throw down, to overcome, subdue; to get the better of. ∗‖ ~kleid, *n.* lower garment, breeches. ~knieen, *v. n.* to kneel down. ~kommen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to come down, to descend. 2. ‡ (v. Frauen) to be brought to bed, to be delivered of a child; mit einem Knaben &c. ~kommen, to be brought to bed of a boy &c., to be delivered of a son &c.; vor der Zeit ~kommen, to miscarry. ~kunft, *f.* 1. coming down, descent. 2. ‡ confinement, delivery; unzeitige ~kunft, miscarriage. ~lage, *f.* 1. laying down; depositing. 2. (v. Waren) warehouse, storehouse, staple-house; depository; magazine; depot; staple. 3. staple-right; staple-privilege. 4. (einer Armee &c.) defeat, rout, discomfiture, overthrow; eine ~lage erleiden, to suffer (*or* sustain) a defeat, to be routed, defeated *or* overthrown. ~land, *n.* low country, lowland; ~lande, *spl.* [Geogr.] the Netherlands, Low Countries; ~länder, *m.* Dutchman. ~ländiſch, *adj.* Dutch. ~laſſen, *v. a.* to let down, to lower. Sich ~laſſen, *v. refl.* 1. to sit down, to take a seat; to alight *or* perch (said of birds). 2. ‡ to settle, to establish, locate *or* fix oneself: [Mil.] to canton. ~laſſung, *f.* 1. letting down. 2. ‡ settlement; establishment, colony. ~legen, *v. a.* 1. a) to lay *or* put down; to lay flat, to lodge (the corn); to put to bed; die Waffen ~legen, to lay down arms. b) to lay up, to put in a warehouse. (Verwahrlich bei einem) ~legen (etwas), to deposit, to give into custody. c) niederreißen. 2. ‡ a) (etwas; = aufgeben), to give up, to leave off, to lay down; to divest oneself (of one's powers &c.); to retire (from business); (ein Amt) to resign; die Krone ~legen, to abdicate. b) ∗ einem etwas ~legen unterſagen. Sich ~legen, *v. refl.* to lie down, to go to bed. ~legung, *f.* laying down &c.; depositing; deposition of money; resignation (of an office *or* commission &c.); (der Krone) abdication. ~liegen, a) *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to lie down *or* prostrate; auf ꝛc. ~liegen (= krank ſein), to be ill of &c. b) *v. a.* to press down by lying on. ~liegend, *ppr. adj.* lying down; lying low; [Bot.] decumbent. ~machen, *v. o.* 1. ○ to let down, to bend downwards, to lower. 2. ‡ to slay, to cut down, to slaughter, to put to the sword. ~metzeln, *v. a.* to massacre, butcher. ~praſſeln, *v. n.* to come down with a crackling noise. ~preſſen, *v. a.* to press down. ~rauſchen, *v. n.* to rush down. ~reißen, *v. a.* to pull, tear *or* throw down; to level with the ground, to lay low; [Mil.] to raze, demolish, dismantle; ‡ to cut up, to slander, to run down. ~reißung, *f.* pulling down, demolition. ~reiten, a) *v. a.* to ride down. b) *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to ride down. ~rennen, *v. a.* & *n.* to run down. ~ſäbeln, *v. a.* to cut down (with a sabre), to sabre. ~ſchießen, a) *v. a.* to shoot *or* knock down; to bring down by shooting; to level with the ground (by cannon-shot). b) *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to shoot *or* rush down, to descend rapidly, to pounce (upon). ~ſchlag, *m.* 1. deposit, sediment; precipitate, precipitation. 2. [Mus.] thesis. ~ſchlagbar, *adj.* [Chem.] precipitable. ~ſchlagen, a) *v. a.* 1. to beat, strike *or* knock down (to the ground), to fell; to lodge (growing corn &c.); to flatten; to let down (a flap &c.); die Augen ~ſchlagen, to cast down one's eyes; [Chem.] to precipitate. 2. + *a*) to abate, repel, (Hitze, Schärfe ꝛc. im Körper ꝛc.) to lay, allay, temper; (den Wind) [Naut.] to kill, quell, lay *or* temper. *β*) to defeat (a hope &c.); to refute, confute (arguments &c.); to defeat (a claim): to put an end to, to stop *or* quash (a law-suit); to cancel (costs &c.); einen *or* eines Mut ~ſchlagen, to cast down, deject, dishearten, discourage, dispirit some one; durch Blicke ~ſchlagen, to outlook. b) *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to fall down; (v. der Wage) to turn downwards. ~ſchlagend, *ppr. adj.* [Chem.] precipitant; [Med.] quieting, composing, sedative (draught *or* powder); repellent; disheartening; melancholy. ~ſchlagung, *f.* 1. striking down, casting down &c.; [Chem.] precipitation. 2. ‡ defeating &c.; refutation; dejecting &c., dejection; stopping (a law-suit), nonsuit. ~ſchlucken, *v. a.* to swallow *or* gulp down. ~ſchmettern, *v. a.* to dash to the ground; to thunder down; ‡ to crush, overwhelm; to astound. ~ſchmetternd, *ppr. adj.* confounding, prostrating, non-plussing. ~ſchreiben, *v. a.* to write, pen *or* note down, to put *or* set down, to note. ~ſchreien, *v. a.* to cry down. ~ſchrift, *f.* writing down. ~ſchweben, *v. n.* to soar *or* float down. ~ſehen, *v. n.* to look down. ~ſenken, *v. a.* to let down, to lower. ~ſetzen, *v. a.* 1. to set *or* put down. 2. ‡ to appoint, constitute, institute (a court &c.). Sich ~ſetzen, *v. refl.* to sit down. ~ſinken, *v. n.* to sink down. ~ſitzen, a) *v. a.* to press down by sitting on. b) *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to sit down. Zwiſchen zwei Stühlen ~ſitzen, [prov.] between two stools to come to the ground. ~ſprechen, *v. n.* to speak down. ~ſtechen, *v. a.* to stab, to strike to the ground by stabs. ~ſteigen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to descend, to step down. ~ſtoßen, a) *v. a.* 1. to push *or* thrust down. 2. = niederſtechen. b) *v. n.* (v. Raubvögeln) to stoop (from). ~ſtrahlen, *v. n.* to beam down. ~ſtrecken, *v. a.* to stretch down (to the ground); to strike dead to the ground *or* to earth; to fell (an ox &c.). ~ſtrömen, *v. n.* to stream down. ~ſtürzen, a) *v. a.* to precipitate, to throw down, to throw headlong. b) *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to fall down rapidly, to tumble down, to fall precipitately *or* headlong, to be precipitated. Sich ~ſtürzen, *v. refl.* to throw oneself down, to rush down. ~tauchen, *v. n.* to submerge, to plunge under water, to dive, duck. Sich ~thun, *v. refl.* [Hunt.] to sit *or* lie down, to couch. ~tracht, *f.* = Niederträchtigkeit. ~trächtig, *adj.* [MHG. nidertrehtic, cf.

trachten] 1. ∗ ∓ low, small. 2. ‡ † base, abject, vile, mean, low, low-minded, mean-spirited. ~trächtigkeit, *f.* 1. wretchedness, baseness, abjectness, vileness, meanness, mean-spiritedness, lowness (of mind). 2. a base action, a meanness. ~=treten, a) *v. a.* to tread *or* trample down (grass &c.); (die Schuhe) to tread down at the heels. b) *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to step down. ~trinken, *v. a.* (etwas) to drink down, to swallow; einen ~trinken, to drink one under the table, to outdrink one. ~wärts, *adv.* downwards, netherwards. ~werfen, *v. a.* to throw, fling *or* cast down, to prostrate; ‡ to overcome, to bear down; ∗ to take prisoner. Sich ~werfen, *v. refl.* to prostrate oneself, to throw oneself down. ~ziehen, *v. a.* 1. to draw, pull, tug *or* lug down; to weigh down, to overbalance; [Naut.] to haul down: niedergezogen werden, to weigh down. 2. [Schol.] to flog.

+ **Nie'dern,** *(ver.)* [s. nieder & =n] *v. a.* to lower.

Nie'derung, *(vcf.)* [MHG. niderunge, cf. nieder & =ung] low country, low ground, lowland.

Nie'dlich, *adj.* [MHG. *adv.* nietlîche = eagerly] neat, nice, pretty, delicate, exquisite. ‡ Das iſt ja ~, that's a nice mess (*or* a pretty go)! ~, *adv.* neatly, nicely &c. ☾ Sich ~ machen, to do the civil. **Nie'dlichkeit,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] neatness, prettiness, niceness.

Nie'dnägel = Neidnagel, s. u. Neid.

Nie'drig, *adj.* [s. nieder & =ig] 1. low. ~es Waſſer, [Naut.] low water, neap tide, neap; ~e Küſte, flat shore. 2. ‡ low; vulgar, base, mean, grovelling, vile, abject, menial; (Perſonen, Geſinnung &c.) low; ~ im Preis (Waren), cheap; ~ (im Preiſe) ſtehen, to bear a low price; von ~em Stande, of (a) low extraction, of a mean (*or* of humble) condition; von ~er Denkungsart, low-minded; die ~ſten Geſchäfte, Arbeiten, the most menial offices; eine ~e Seele, a low (*or* base) mind; er ſteht ~er als ich, he is inferior to me, he stands lower than I. ~, *adv.* low: lowly, basely, meanly &c. ~ denkend, ~ geſinnt, low-minded; ~ geboren, of low (base *or* mean) birth; ~ ſtehend, inferior. **Nie'drigkeit,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. lowness. 2. lowness; lowliness, meanness, abjectness, baseness, inferiority; (der Preiſe &c.) lowness (of prices &c.); die ~ (ihrer Geburt &c.), the lowness *or* humbleness (of their birth &c.).

Nie'mals, *adv.* [s. nie & =mals] never, at no time; ☾ in the reign of Queen Dick.

Nie'mand, *indef. pron.* (*gen.* ~es, *dat.* ~(em), *acc.* ~(en)) [MHG. nie man, cf. nie & Mann] nobody, no one, none, no person, no man. ☾ ~ Fremdes, no stranger.

Nie're, *(vcf.)* [MHG. niere] 1. kidney; ~n (*pl.*), kidneys, reins; [Min.] nodule. 2. ‖ die ~n, the reins, the heart, the inward parts; ‖ Gott prüft die Herzen und ~n, God trieth the hearts and reins; das geht mir an die ~n, [prov.] that cuts me to the quick; die ~n betreffend, renal. **Nie'ren=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~artig, *adj.* reniform, kidney-shaped, kidney-formed; [Min.] nodular. ~beſchwerde, *f.* nephritic disorder, complaint in the kidneys. ~braten, *m.* roast-loin. ~drüſe, *f.* renal gland. ~entzündung, *f.* nephritis, inflammation of the kidneys. ~fett, *n.* kidney-fat, suet. ~=förmig, *adj.* = ~artig. ~gries, *m.* gravel in the kidneys. ~holz, *n.* nephritic wood. ~kartoffel, *f.* kidney-potatoe. ~krank, *adj.* nephritic. ~=krankheit, *f.*, ~leiden, *n.* nephritic disease, disease in the kidneys. ~=ſand, *m.* = ~gries. ~ſchlagader, *f.* renal artery. ~ſchmalz, *n.* suet. ~ſchmerz, *m.* pain in the kidneys, nephritic colic (*or* pains), nephralgia. ~=ſchnitt, *m.* nephrotomy. ~ſtein, *m.* 1. [Med.] stone in the kidneys. 2. [Miner.] nephritic stone, nephrite. ~ſtück, *n.* loin of veal with the kidney(s), kidney-piece. ~talg, *m.* suet. ~weh, *n.* = ~ſchmerz. ~=weiſe, *adv.* [Min.] in pieces like kidneys.

Nie'ſe=, in comps. w. m. nieſen: ~krampf, *m.* spasmodic sneezing. ~=kraut, *n.* sneeze-wort. ~mittel, *n.* sternutatory. ~pulver, *n.* sternutative (*or* sneezing) powder, sternutatory. ~wurz, *f.* = Nießwurz.

○ **Nie'ſeln,** *(wv.)* [?] *v. n.* to drizzle.

○ **Nie'ſelregen,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & Regen] drizzling rain.

Nie'ſen, *(vv.)* [MHG. niesen] *v. n.* to sneeze. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* sneezing, sternutation, sneeze. **Nie'ſer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] sneezer.

Nie'ßbrauch, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. genießen & Brauch, after L. usufructus] usufruct, temporary use. ~s=beſitz, *m.* possession of usufruct. ~s=gut, *n.* estate in usufruct. **Nie'ßbrauchen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to usufruct; to have the usufruct of &c. **Nie'ßbraucher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] usufructuary.

Nie'swurz, *(vcf.)* [MHG. nieswurz, s. nieſen & Wurz] [Bot.] hellebore. Schwarze ~, Christmas-flower, Christmas-rose; ſtinkende ~, ox-heal; weiße ~, white hellebore.

Niet, *(smn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. niet] rivet. ~=e und nagelfeſt, [prov.] clinched and riveted; alles, was (in einem Hauſe) ~=e und nagelfeſt iſt, fixtures. ~blech, *n.* rivet-plate. ~=eiſen, *n.* riveting stock. ~hammer, *m.* riveting hammer; shoeing hammer. ~nagel, *m.* 1. rivet. 2. (incorr.) = Niednagel. **Nie'te,** *(vcf.)* I. = Niet.

~, II. [Du. niet = nothing] [Lott.] blank. Mit einer ~ herauskommen, to sit down with a blank.

Nie'ten, *(vv.)* [s. Niet & =en] *v. a.* to rivet, clinch.

Nihili'smus, *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [fr. L. nihil = nothing, & s. =ismus] nihilism. **Nihili'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] nihilist. **Nihili'ſtiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] nihilistic.

Nil, *(sm., no pl.)* [R.; L. Nilus] [Geog.] (also ~ſtrom, *m.*) the Nile. ~meſſer, *m.* Nilometer. ~pferd, *n.* hippopotamus.

Ni'mbus, *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [L.] 1. [Paint.] (um den Kopf) nimbus; (um den Körper) aureola; glory, halo. 2. ‡ prestige, authority.

Nimm, *imper. sg.* of nehmen.

Ni'mmer, *adv.* [MHG. niemer, nimmer; cf. nie & mehr] never; no more. ☾ ~froh, *m.*, ~genug, *m.* one who is never joyful, who never has enough. ~mehr, *adv.* never, never at all; nevermore, no more, nowise, noways, by no means. ~mehrstag, *m.* never, to-morrow come never, ☾ at latter Lammas, when two black Mondays meet, at the blue moon, at the Greek calends. ~ſatt, a) *m.* 1. greedy-guts, glutton. 2. [Orn.] curlew. b) *adj.* insatiable. ~wiederſehen, *v. n.* never to meet again: auf ~wiederſehen! farewell for ever!

Nimmſt, *2.*, **nimmt,** *3. sg. pres.* of nehmen.

☾ **Nipp,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [fr. nippen] a nip, a sip.

~=, [Fr. nippe] in comps.: ~ſachen, *spl.* knicknacks, bric à brac. ~tiſch, *m.* what-not, stand for knick-nacks *or* trinkets.

☾ **Ni'ppen,** *(wv.)* [LG., Du.] *v. a.* & *n.* to nip, sip.

Ni'rgend, *adv.* [MHG. niergen(t)] nowhere. ~hin, ~wohin, to no place, nowhere; ~wo, at no place, nowhere. ~heim, *n.* Utopia. **Ni'rgends,** [s. prec. & =s] = nirgend.

=niß, *suffix* [MHG. -nisse, -nüsse] forming *substantives* w. m. -ing, -ness.

=niſs, =niß = =niß.

Ni'ſche, *(vcf.)* [Fr. niche] niche, recess.

Niß, Ni'ſſe, *(sf., pl. Ni'ſſe)* [MHG. nizz] nit. **Ni'ſſig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] nitty.

+ **Ni'ſteln,** *(ver.)* [s. niſten & neſteln] *v. n.* 1. = niſten. 2. = neſteln.

Ni'ſten, *(vv.)* [MHG. nisten; cf. Neſt] *v. n.* 1. to build *or* make (her, its *or*) a nest; to nest; to nidificate; to nestle. Niſtend, *ppr. adj.* [Bot.] nidulant; niſtende Samen, nestling seeds. 2. to nestle.

○ **Nit,** *adv.* = nicht, I.

Nitra't, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. next & =at] [Chem.] nitrate. **Nitro=,** [fr. Gr. νίτρον = natron: nitre] in comps. w.

m. nitro-. **Nitroglycerin**, *(sm., no pl.)* [s. prec. & Glycerin] [Chem.] nitro-glycerin.

Niveau, *(niwō')* *(sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] ∓ & ± level. **Nivellier-**, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: **~instrument**, *n.* levelling-instrument. **~system**, *n.* levelling-system. **~wage**, *f.* spirit-level. **Nivellieren**, *(wv.)* [Fr. niveler, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to level.

☾ ○ **Nix**, I. *ind. pron.* = nichts.

Nix, II. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [= MHG. nickes, cf. OHG. nihhus, OE. nicor] nick, water-sprite, water-demon, nixy. **~blume**, *f.*, **~wurzel**, *f.* frog-bite. **~haar**, *n.* [Bot.] fox-tail. **Nixe**, *(wf.)* [MHG. (wazzer)nixe, & cf. Nir] water-fairy, water-nymph, nixie, water-sprite.

Nöbel, *adj.* [Fr. noble] generous; fine; liberal; stylish, fashionable, ☾ swell. **~ Passionen**, fashionable foibles.

~, *(sm., pl. ~)* 1. [Mint.] a noble (ancient English gold-coin). 2. Noble (name of the lion in Reynard the Fox).

Nobilitieren, *(wv.)* [L. nōbilitare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to ennoble. **Nobleſſe**, *(wf.)* [Fr.] 1. nobleness, nobility. 2. nobility, persons of noble rank.

Noch, 1. *adv.* [MHG. noch] yet, as yet; still. **~ nicht**, not yet: zur Zeit **~ nicht**, not as yet; **~ nie**, never yet: **~ nie dagewesen**, unprecedented; **~ heute**, a) to this day, even now; b) this very day; **~ gestern**, but yesterday; even so late as yesterday; **~ lange nachher**, for a long time after: **~ vor kurzer Zeit**, until very recently; ehe wir **~** aus dem Hause waren, before we had fairly left the house; habt Ihr nicht **~** Mittel? have you no means left? **~ lange nicht**, far from it; ist er **~** im Bette? is he still in bed? es ist **~** immer kalt, it is cold still; **~** nichts, nothing (as) yet; **~** größer, (still) greater; **~** schlimmer, still worse; **~** eins (einer, eine), one more: **~** etwas, something else *or* more; **~** etwas? anything else? wer **~**? who else? was **~**? what else? er und **~** einige, himself and a few besides; **~** einmal, once more, once again; **~** einmal so viel, as much again; **~** halb so viel, half as much again: geben Sie mir **~** einen Teller! give me another plate! dazu kommt **~**, add to this; das fehlte **~**, that is all that was wanting; sei es auch **~** so wenig, be it ever (*or* ☾ never) so little; wäre er **~** so reich, were he ever so rich. **~malig**, *adj.* repeated, reiterated, second. **~mals**, *adv.* again, once again, once more.

~, II. *conj.* [MHG. noch = also not, nor] nor: nor ... either: kein Mann **~** Weib, no man nor woman either; weder ... **~** ..., neither ... nor ..., ‡ nor ... nor: weder gut **~** schlecht, neither good nor bad.

Nock, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [LG. nocke, Du. nok] [Naut.] **~** einer Raa, arm of a yard, yard-arm; **~** eines Segels, nock. **Nocke**, *(wf.)* = Nock.

○ **Nöhlen**, *(wv.)* [?] *v. n.* to dawdle, to be slow.

Nölens völens, *adv.* [L.] nolens volens, unwilling *or* willing, whether (he, she, it, they &c.) will *or* not, ☾ willy nilly.

Nomade, *(wm.)* [Gr. *nomás, nomád-*] nomad. **~n-leben**, *n.* wandering life, pastoral *or* nomadic life: ein **~n-leben** führen, to nomadize. **~n volk**, *n.*, **~n-stamm**, *m.* nomadic tribe *or* nation. **Nomadisch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] nomadic.

Nömen, *(sn., pl. Nömina)* [L. nōmen, nōmin- = name] [Gram.] noun. **Nomenklatur**, *(wf.)* [L. nomenclātūra] nomenclature. **Nömina**, *pl.* of Nomen. **Nominal-**, [L. nōminālis] in comps. w. m. nominal: **~wert**, *m.* nominal value. **Nominalismus**, *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [s. prec. & -ismus] nominalism. **Nominativ**, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. nominativus] [Gram.] nominative (case). **Nominell**, *adj.* [s. Nomen & -ell] nominal. **~**, *adv.* nominally.

Nonchalance, *(nōšalā's)* *(wf.)* [Fr.] nonchalance: easy manner: ☾ coolness: indifference, carelessness. **Nonchalant**, *(nōšalā't)* *adj.* [Fr.] nonchalant; ☾ cool; indifferent, careless.

Nöne, *(wf.)* [L. nona] 1. [Mus.] the ninth. 2. **~n**, [R. C. Ch.] nones.

Nönius, *(m., no infl., + pl. Nönii)* [after (nominal but not real) inventor Peter Nonius (1542)] [Math.] vernier, nonius, slide-rule.

Nönnchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* *(dim.* of next, & s. -chen) little *or* young nun. **Nonne**, *(wf.)* [Gr. *nónna*, L. nonna, MHG. nunne] 1. nun: **~** werden, to take the veil, to turn nun. 2. ‡ [Orn.] nun. Die weiße **~**, snow. 3. [Ent.] an insect injurious to pine-trees. 4. ‡ gelded *or* castrated animal, gelding. 5. ‡ [Techn.] funnel. **Nonnen-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: **~brot**, *n.* gingerbread. **~gewand**, *n.*, **~kleid**, *n.* nun's habit. **~kloster**, *n.* nunnery, convent. **~kraut**, *n.* (common) fumiter. **~leben**, *n.* life of a nun, nun's life. **~orden**, *m.* sisterhood (of nuns). **~pflicht**, *f.* nun's duty. **~schleier**, *m.* veil of a nun, nun's veil. **~taube**, *f.* nun, helmet-pigeon. **~weihe**, *f.* taking of the veil. **~zelle**, *f.* nun's cell. **Nonnenhaft, nonnenmäßig**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft, -mäßig] nun-like, like a nun.

Nonpareille, *(nōparel')* *(wf.)* [Fr.] [Typ.] nonpareil.

Nonplusultra, *(n., no infl., + pl. ~s)* [L.] ne (*or* nec) plus ultra; top, acme, height; **~** von Gemeinheit, height of vulgarity. **Nonsens**, *(m., no infl.)* [L.] nonsense.

Noppe, *(wf.)* [LG.; cf. Du. nop] [Cloth-m.] nap. **Noppen**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* [Cloth-m.] to nap, ruff, burl. **Noppeisen**, *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & Eisen] burling-iron. **Nopper**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. noppen & -er] burler.

Nord, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. nort, nord-] 1. (+ except ♀) = Norden, north; ♀ Septentrion. 2. north-wind.

~-, in comps. w. m. north-, northern: **~armee**, *f.* north-army. **~bahn**, *f.* northern-railway. **~breite**, *f.* northern-latitude. **~deutsch**, *adj.* North-German. **~deutschland**, *n.* North-Germany. **~gans**, *f.* brent-goose. **~gegend**, *f.* north; northern region. **~grenze**, *f.* northern boundary. **~kante**, *f.* [Naut.] northern-bank (of a river). **~kaper**, *m.* [Zool.] ore, grampus, ice-whale. **~land**, *n.* northern country, north-country. **~länder**, *m.* inhabitant of a north-country, northerner. **~ländisch**, *adj.* belonging to (*or* of) a north-country; northern. **~licht**, *n.* north-light, northern (*or* auroral) lights *or* streamers (*pl.*), aurora borealis. **~lichterscheinung**, *f.* auroral phenomenon. **~meer**, *n.* northern (*or* arctic) ocean. **~nordost**, *adj.* north-north-east. **~nordwest**, *m.* north-north-west. **~ost**, *m.* 1. north-east. 2. (*or* **~ostwind**, *m.*) north-east wind, north-easter. **~osten**, *m.* = **~ost**, 1. **~ostering**, *f.* [Naut.] east variation. **~östlich**, *adj.* north-east(ern), north-easterly. **~pol**, *m.* north-pole, arctic-polo. **~polarexpedition**, *f.*, **~polfahrt**, *f.* arctic expedition. **~punkt**, *m.* northern point; due north. **~schein**, *m.* = **~licht**. **~see**, *f.* North-sea, German ocean. **~seite**, *f.* north-side. **~sonne**, *f.* north-sun, midnight-sun. **~stern**, *m.* north-star, north polar star, (north) pole-star. **~sturm**, *m.* storm *or* hurricane from the north. **~wärts**, *adv.* northward. **~weiser**, *m.* magnetic needle, compass. **~west**, *m.* 1. north-west. 2. (*or* **~westwind**, *m.*) north-west wind, [Naut.] north-wester. **~westen**, *m.* = **~west**, *m.* 1. **~westering**, *f.* [Naut.] west-variation. **~westlich**, *adj.* north-west(ern), north-westerly. **~wind**, *m.* north-wind; Boreas; (für Italien) tramontane. + **Norde**, *(wm.)* [fr. Nord] northman, northerner. **Norden**, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. norden] north. Gegen **~**, nach **~**, northward(s), towards the north, northerly; **~** zum Osten, **~** zum Westen, [Naut.] north-by-east, north-by-west. **Nordisch**, *adj.* [s. Nord & -isch] 1. + northern. 2. Scandinavian. **Nördlich**, *adj.* [s. Nord & -lich] northerly, northern, boreal; arctic; septentrional. **~e Breite**, north (*or* ascending) latitude; **~e Abweichung**, northerliness; **~es Eismeer**, Arctic Ocean. **~**, *adv.* northerly, northward(s).

Nörgelei', **nörgeln** &c. = Nergelei &c.

Norm, *(wf.)* [L. nōrma] norm, rule; direction; standard; [Typ.] signature. **~seite**, *f.* [Typ.] direction-

line. **Normā'l**, *adj.* [L. nōrmālis] normal, according to (a) rule *or* principle; standard (weight *or* measure). ~maß, *n.* standard (measure). ~fuß, *m.* standard foot. ~geſchwindigkeit, *f.* [Mech.] proper speed. ~gewicht, *n.* standard weight. ~ſatz, *m.* [Comm.] limited price. ~ſchule, *f.* elementary school. ~ſtärke, *f.* normal strength; proof. ~uhr, *f.* standard clock. **Normaliſie'ren**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -iſieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to normalize. **Normie'ren**, *(wv.)* [s. Norm & -ieren] *v. a.* to direct, fix.

♀ **No'rne**, *(nf.)* [ON. norn] [Myth.] Norn.

∗ ○ **Nörz**, *m.* = Nerz.

No'ſtoch, *(smn., pl. ~e)* [NL. nostoc; ?] [Bot.] nostoc.

○ **Nö'ßel**, *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. nœzelîn] pint; ~weiſe, *adv.* by the pint.

Nöt, *(sf., pl. Nö'te)* [MHG. nōt] need, necessity, exigency, want; difficulty, trouble; danger; misery, distress, calamity. Die äußerſte ~, utmost necessity, extremity; ~ leiden, to suffer want, to endure great distress, [Comm. (v. Wechſeln)] to remain in sufferance; ~ leiden laſſen (Wechſel), to refuse *or* decline to accept *or* pay, to dishonour. Er leidet (*or* hat) keine ~, he suffers no want, he is well off: in der ~ ſein, to be pressed with want, to be in difficulties; der ~ einer Familie abhelfen, to relieve a family in distress; ○ die ſchwere ~, falling sickness, epilepsy; einem ſeine ~ klagen, to disclose one's mind to some one; ohne ~, without any cause, needlessly, unnecessarily; mit genauer ~, narrowly, scarcely, just: mit genauer ~ entkommen, to have a narrow escape, to escape by the skin of one's teeth; im Falle der ~, if need be, in case of need *or* necessity; wenn ~ an den Mann kommt, when necessity urges; zur ~, enough to satisfy want, scarcely, scantily; kaum zur ~, poorly; in ~ ſtecken, to be in great straits; aus ~, from necessity; das hat keine ~, no fear for (*or* of) that; ſeine liebe ~ haben, to have much difficulty, much ado, much trouble (in dealing with one); in Nöten ſein, to be in distress, in straits, [Gyn.] to be in labour. [Prov. phrs.:] in der ~ erkennt man ſeine Freunde, a friend in need is a friend indeed; aus der ~ eine Tugend machen, to make a virtue of necessity; wenn die ~ am größten iſt, iſt Gott (*or* die Hilfe) am nächſten, when times are worst, they will certainly mend; when need is highest, help is nighest; man's extremity is God's opportunity; ~ kennt kein Gebot, ~ bricht Eiſen, necessity has no law; ~ iſt der Liebe Tod, when poverty comes in at the door, love flies out at the window; in der ~ frißt der Teufel Fliegen, need makes the naked run.

~, (used like an *pred. adj.* and sp. with a small n:) necessary, needful; wanting. ~ ſein *or* thun, to be necessary; es thut not, it is necessary.

Comps.: ~adreſſat, *m.* referee. ~adreſſe, *f.* direction, address *or* reference in case of need. ~ängſten, *v. a.* to drive into extremities. ~anker, *m.* sheet-anchor. ~ausgang, *m.* = ~thür. ~auswurf, *m.* [Naut.] jetsam. ~bau, *m.* temporary building, building to avert danger; [Hunt.] retreat. ~bedarf, *m.* requirements of need. ~behelf, *m.* shift, make-shift. ~bremſe, *f.* [Railw.] danger-brake. ~brüchig, *adj.* [Min.] i. phr. eine Stufe ~brüchig machen, to beat a piece of ore to pieces for examining it. ~brücke, *f.* temporary bridge. ~brunnen, *m.* reservoir (of water) in case of fire. ~damm, *m.*, ~deich, *m.* temporary dike. ~durft, *f.* 1. want, wants, requirements, necessaries (of life); exigency; zur ~durft, with difficulty; scantily. 2. necessity to ease one's bladder *or* to evacuate one's bowels: ſeine ~durft verrichten, to relieve nature. ~dürftig, a) *adj.* scanty; indigent, necessitous, needy, poor, penurious. Das ~dürftige, the necessaries (of life), competency. b) *adv.* scantily, indigently; scarcely, hardly. ~dürftigkeit, *f.* scantiness, necessitousness, indigence, poverty, need. ~erbe, *m.* [Law] lawful heir. ~erbſchaft, *f.* necessary heritage. ~fall, *m.* exigency, case of necessity, case of danger, extreme case. Im ~falle, in case of necessity *or* need; für den ~fall zurücklegen, [prov.] to provide against (*or* for) a rainy day. ~flagge, *f.* flag of distress. ~freund, *m.* friend in need. ~friſt, *f.* [Law] peremptory term. ~gedinge, *n.* [Min.] task undertaken at all hazards. ~geld, *n.* penny in need, spare money. ~gedrungen, a) *pp. adj.* constrained, forced by dire necessity, compulsory. b) *adv.* compulsorily, by force *or* constraint, needs. ~geſchrei, *n.* = ~ruf. ~gewand, *n.* = ~hemd. ~glocke, *f.* alarm-bell. ~gordingen, *spl.* [Naut.] spilling-lines. ~hafen, *m.* harbour of refuge. ~helfer, *m.* helper in need. ∗♀ ~hemd, *n.* enchanted shirt (to protect one in case of need). ~hilfe, ~hülfe, *f.* help in need. ~jahr, *n.* year of scarcity *or* of distress. ~klauſel, *f.* [Comm.] distress-clause. ~lage, *f.* necessity, state of want; extremities. ~leidend, *adj.* suffering want, being in distress, needy, necessitous. Der Wechſel blieb ~leidend, [Comm.] the bill was not honoured (*or* was in distress). ~los, *adj.* 1. free from want. 2. ∗+ needless. ~lüge, *f.* shift, fib, white lie. ~maſt, *m.* [Naut.] jury-mast. ~mittel, *n.* last shift, expedient, refuge. ~nagel, *m.* 1. ‡ nail which serves in case of need. 2. ‡ cat's paw, make-shift. ~peinlich, *adj.* criminal. ~pfeife, *f.* danger-whistle. ~pfennig, *m.* spare money. ~recht, *n.* compulsory right; right in case of necessity: law in case of violence, rape &c. ~reif, *adj.* overhasty, too hasty, premature. ~ruder, *n.* [Naut.] jury-rudder. ~ruf, *m.* call in (*or* of) distress. ~ſache, *f.* matter of necessity, urgent case. ~ſchlange, *f.* [Artill.] culverin. ~ſchrei, *m.* = ~ruf. ~ſchuß, *m.* shot for help, shot as signal of distress. ~ſignal, *n.* 1. signal of distress. 2. [Railw.] danger-whistle, danger-signal. ~ſtall, *m.* [Farr.] frame, trave, brake, travis. ~ſtand, *m.* state of distress, need, urgency of want *or* distress. ~ſteg, *m.* temporary foot-bridge. ~taufe, *f.* hasty baptism of a child in danger of dying. Die ~taufe geben, ~taufen, *v. a.* to christen privately. ~thür, *f.* escape-door. ~weg, *m.* way *or* path used in case of need. ~wehr, *f.* defence in case of peril, defence for life, self-defence; Totſchlag aus ~wehr, justifiable homicide. ~wendig, (-⏑⏑ *or* ⏑-⏑) a) *adj.* necessary, indispensable; [Log.] absolute; etwas für ~wendig halten, to find a necessity for &c.; ~wendig ſein zu &c., to be (a) requisite to (*or* for) &c. b) *adv.*, *or* ~wendigerweiſe, *adv.* necessarily, by (*or* of) necessity, indispensably, perforce. ~wendigkeit, (-⏑⏑⏑ *or* ⏑-⏑⏑) *f.* 1. necessariness, needfulness. 2. necessity. Dringende ~wendigkeit, urgency; jemand in die ~wendigkeit verſetzen, to compel, oblige *or* force one. ~werk, *n.* work of necessity. ~wort, *n.* word used for want of a better. ~zeichen, *n.* = ~ſignal. ~zucht, *f.*, ~züchtigung, *f.* rape, violence, ravishment. ~züchtigen, *v. a.* 1. to ravish, to violate (by force), to force (a woman). 2. (‡ to urge, importune. ~züchtiger, *m.* ravisher. ~züchtigungsverſuch, *m.* indecent assault. ~zwang, *m.* urgent necessity. **Nö'te**, *pl.* of Not.

Nö'ta, *(f., pl. ~s)* [It.] [Comm.] note, bill; statement, memorandum; ad notam nehmen, to take note of, to mind. **Notā'bel**, *adj.* [L. notabilis] notable. **Nōtabe'ne**, *adv.* [L.] nota bene. **Notabilitā't**, *(nf.)* [s. notabel & -ität] notability.

Notā'r, ∗ *or* ○ **Notā'r**, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. nōtārius] (public) notary. **Notariā't**, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & -at] notary's office *or* calling. **Notāri-e'll, notā'riſch**, *adj.* [s. Notar & -ell, -iſch] notarial; attested by (*or* before) a notary.

Nō'te, *(nf.)* [L. nōta] 1. note, memorandum, diplomatic communication; [Comm.] note, bank-note. 2. note, notice, remark, annotation. 3. [Schol. &c.] mark. 4. [Mus.] a) note; b) music. Zu *or* auf ~n ſetzen, to set to music; ~n abſchreiben, to copy

~ stands for the word treated of. ∗ obsol. • [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ‡ strictly. ‡ fig. ‡ transf.

music: nach ~n singen, spielen, to sing, play by note; die ganze ~, semibreve; eine halbe ~, minim; ♪ nach ~n, [prov.] with a vengeance, thoroughly, downright; soundly. **Nō'ten-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: **~ausgabe**, *f.* emission of bank-notes. **~austauſch**, *m.* exchange of (diplomatic) notes. **~bank**, *f.* bank of issue. **~bezeichnung**, *f.* musical notation. **~blatt**, *n.* sheet of music. **~buch**, *n.* music-book; singing-book. **~druck**, *m.* music-printing; printed music. **~drucker**, *m.* music-printer. **~format**, *n.* [Typ.] oblong quarto. **~geſtell**, *n.* music-stand. **~heft**, *n.* = **~buch**. **~kopf**, *m.* head of a note. **~lettern**, *spl.* music-type. **~leſen**, *n.* music-reading. **~linie**, *f.* music-line, line (of the staff). **~mappe**, *f.* music-portfolio, music-wrapper. **~papier**, *n.* music-paper. **~plan**, *m.* scale. **~pult**, *n.* music-desk. **~regal**, *n.* canterbury. **~ſchlüſſel**, *m.* clef. **~ſchrank**, *m.* canterbury. **~ſchreiber**, *m.* writer of notes, esp. copier of music. **~ſchrift**, *f.* music-writing. **~ſchwanz**, *m.* tail of a note. **~ſtecher**, *m.* engraver of music. **~ſtich**, *m.* engraving of music. **~ſtimme**, *f.* musical part. **~(linien)ſyſtem**, *n.* staff. **~umlauf**, *m.* circulation of notes. **~wechſel**, *m.* = **~austauſch**. **~zeile**, *f.* music-line.

Notie'ren, *(ww.)* [L. nōtāre, & s. ≈ieren] *v. a.* to note, book; to take notes of, to make a memorandum of, to set down in writing; to jot; notiert ſein mit ..., [Comm.] to be quoted at ... **Notie'rung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ≈ung] noting; [Comm.] entry; quotation (of prizes). **Nōtifikatiō'n**, *(wf.)* [s. next & ≈ation] notification. **Nōtifizie'ren**, *(ww.)* [L. nōtificare, & s. ≈fizieren] *v. a.* to notify.

Nō'tig, *adj.* [MHG. nōtec, nœtic; cf. Not & ≈ig] necessary, needful. Etwas ~ haben, to need *or* want something, to stand in need of *or* to have occasion for something. Das zum Leben ~e, the necessaries of life; es iſt nicht ~, it is not necessary, there is no occasion (for it); ~ haben, to be pressed for; Geld ſehr ~ haben, to be pushed (♪ to be hard up *or* badly off) for money; zuerſt ~ ſein zu &c., to be (a) requisite, (a) prerequisite to *or* for &c.; die ~e tägliche Nahrung, a daily supply of food: ~ machen, to necessitate, demand; ~en Falls, ~enfalls, in case of necessity *or* need. ○ **Nō'tig**, *adj.* [= nötig] needy, impecunious. **Nō'tigen**, *(ww.)* [s. nötig & ≈en] *v. a.* to force, constrain, compel. necessitate; to press, urge. ♪ Sich ~ laſſen, to stand upon ceremonies. **Nō'tiger**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & ≈er] one who presses *or* urges, urger, forcer &c. **Nō'tigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. nötig & ≈keit] necessity. **Nō'tigung**, *(wf.)* [s. nötigen & ≈ung] forcing &c.

Notiz, *(wf.)* [L. nōtitia] notice; cognizance, note, memorandum: jotting. ~ nehmen von &c., to take notice of, to notice; ſich ~en machen, to take notes; zu jemandes ~ kommen, to come to some one's knowledge. **~(en)buch**, *f.* note-book, memorandum-book, remembrance-book, jotting-book; [Comm.] waste-book. **~kalender**, *m.* diary. **Notō'riſch**, *adj.* [L. nōtōrius, & s. ≈iſch] notorious.

Nō'va, *(spl.)* [L.] = Novitäten. **Nove'lle**, *(wf.)* [ML. novella] 1. [Law] supplementary law. *(pl.)* novels. 2. short tale, novel. **~n-dichter**, *m.*, **~n-ſchreiber**, *m.* = **Novelli'ſt**, *(wm.)* [s. prec. & ≈iſt], **Novelli'ſtin**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ≈in] novelist, novel-writer.

Nove'mber, *(sm., pl. ~)* [L.] (month of) November.

Novitä't, *(wf.)* [L. novitas, & s. ≈tät] novelty; new publication. **~en** *(pl.)*, new publications; fresh goods *or* stock. **Novi'ze**, *(wm. & wf.)* [L. novītius] novice; probationer, acolyte. **Noviziä't**, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & ≈at] novitiate, noviceship, probation(er)ship. **Nō'vum**, *(sn., pl. Nō'va)* [L.] novelty

♪ **Nū**, *adv.* = nun. **~**, *s.* 1. the now, the present moment (hence:) 2. trice, i. phr. im ~, in einem ~, in a trice, in the twinkling of an eye, ♪ o in a jiffy; im rechten ~, in the (very) nick of time.

Nuance, *(nüā'se) (wf.)* [Fr.] shade (of colour), tinge, cast. **Nuancieren**, *(nüāſi'ren) (ww.)* [s. prec. & ≈ieren] *v. a.* to vary, to shade off: to modulate.

Nü'chtern, *adj.* [MHG. müehter(n)] 1. a) fasting, empty. [Med.] on an empty stomach, jejune. Ich bin noch ganz ~, I have not yet breakfasted *or* not yet broken my fast. b) sober, temperate, abstinent. Ein ~er Menſch, a moderate person, a sober man, a man of sobriety. 2. ‡ a) jejune, dry, barren, flat, stale, insipid, prosy. b) sober, calm, cool, considerate. **Nü'chternheit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ≈heit] 1. a) state of fasting. b) soberness, sobriety, temperance, abstinence. 2. ‡ a) jejuneness, insipidity, poverty, barrenness, dryness, staleness, flatness. b) soberness, sobriety, calmness, coolness, considerateness.

Nu'cke, **Nü'cke**, *(wf.)* [fr. LG. nucke] 1. whim. 2. malice, insidiousness.

Nu'del, *(wf., pl. ~n)* [?] 1. [Cook.] + noodle; *pl.* vermicelli; italieniſche ~n, maccaroni; dumplings; oatmeal balls (for fattening geese). 2. ⊖‖ penis. **~brett**, *n.* noodle-board. **~holz**, *n.* noodle-roller. **~ſuppe**, *f.* noodle-soup. **~teig**, *m.* noodle-dough. **~walze**, *f.* rolling-pin. **Nu'deln**, *(wr.)* [s. prec. & ≈n] *v. a.* 1. (Gänſe) to cram. 2. ‡ to fondle, cuddle.

Nūdität, *(wf.)* [fr. L. nūdus = naked, & s. ≈ität] nudity.

Null, 1. *pred. adj.* [L. nullus] null. ~ und nichtig, null and void: ~ und nichtig machen, to annul, to make void, to nullify, cancel, quash, abrogate, abolish; ~ werden, to become nothing.

~, II. *(wf.)* [It. nulla; fr. prec.] 1. naught *or* cipher; (an Thermometern) zero. 2. ‡ dummy; eine wahre ~ ſein, to stand for a cipher, to be a mere cipher, to be a non-entity. **Nu'llen**, *(wr.)* [s. prec. & ≈en] *v. n. or* ſich ~, *v. refl.* to form a naught, to form a decade. **Nullitä't**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ≈ität] nullity, insufficiency, invalidity; [Law] informality. **~klage**, *f.* = Nichtigkeitsklage.

Numerä'le, *(sn., pl. ≈lia)* [L.] [Gram.] numeral. **Numerie'ren**, *(ww.)* [L. nūmĕrare, & s. ≈ieren] *v. a.* to number; to mark with a number; to ticket, label. **~**, *(sn., rbls.)* numbering, numeration. **Numē'riſch**, *adj.* [s. Numerus & ≈iſch] numerical. **Nu'mero**, *(smn., pl. ~s)* & *adv.* [It.] = Nummer. **Nu'merus**, *(m., no infl., pl. Nu'meri)* [L.] [Gram. &c.] number; [Math.] antilogarithm.

Nūmismä'tik, *(wf.)* [s. next & ≈ik] numismatics, numismatology. **Nūmismä'tiker**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & ≈iker] numismatician, numismatologist. **Nūmismä'tiſch**, *adj.* [fr. L. nūmisma, nūmismat- = coin, & s. ≈iſch] numismatic.

Nu'mmer, *(wf., pl. ~n)* [It. numero] 1. number, cipher; mark. Die kleinſte ~ (v. Handſchuhen &c.), the smallest size; eine beſſere ~, a better sort: ~ eins, ‡ number one, A one; ↓ ~ Sicher, prison, jail, lock-up; security, safe position; ~ Sicher gehen, to keep on the safe side. 2. lottery-ticket. ‡ Er hat da eine gute ~, he finds his account there. 3. issue (of a journal), serial. Zu monatlichen ~n, in monthly parts; **~n-folge**, *f.* numerical order, order of succession.

~, (us. like an *adv.* and abbrev. sp. N., No., Nr.) at No.: er wohnt Nr. 6, he lives at No. six. **Nu'mmern**, *(wr.)* [s. prec. & ≈n] = numerieren.

Nun, *adv.* [MHG. nů, nun] 1. now; at present, by this time. ~ ſehe ich, I see now; von ~ an, from this time forward(s), henceforth, henceforward(s); ~ erſt ſahen wir, it was only then that we saw: ~ gerade, ~ erſt recht, all the more now: ~ erſt recht nicht, all the less for that. 2. now; well, well then. Als ~ &c., now when &c.; ~ und nimmermehr, never; wenn ~ &c., now if &.; ſupposing &c.; wenn es ~ wäre, ſupposing it were; ~ aber, but now; nehmen wir ~ an, die Erde ſei der Mittelpunkt, let us suppose (now) the earth to be the centre; das iſt ~ freilich ſo, it is so indeed: da ~ einmal, since indeed; es iſt ~ einmal nicht anders, nicht zu ändern, nicht anders zu machen, since

§ gener. ♪ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ¦ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ‡ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

it is not otherwise, since (indeed) it cannot be altered.

~! (also us. like an *interj.*) now! now then! ~ wohlan! well! well then! ~ ja! yes! truly! ~ mag es sein! well, let it be so! ~? well? how now? ~, ~! come, come! softly! softly! **Nun'mehr,** ∗**nunmehro,** *adv.* [s. prec. & mehr] now, by this time. **Nun'mehrig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] now..., now prevailing &c., present, actual.

Nur, *adv.* [MHG. newære (= were it not), nuwer, niur, nuor, LG. nūr] only, solely; merely, barely, simply; but. ~ ein Wort, but one word; geh ~, do but go; ~ weiter! ~ fort! ~ zu! go on! proceed! ~ Mut! pluck up! cheer up! ~ nicht ängstlich! never fear! ~ er weiß es, nobody but he knows it; ~ das nicht, anything but this, anything rather than this; alle, ~ ich nicht, all but I, all except me; sieh ~! just look! nicht ~ ..., sondern auch, not only ... but also; wenn ~, provided, provided that, when but, if only, so that; wenn er ~ (auch) Wort hält, provided he be as good as his word; wer ~, welche ~, was ~, wie ~, soviel ~, wo ~, who(so)ever, whatever, how(so)ever, in what manner soever, as much as, wherever; so viel er ~ kann, as much as ever he can.

Nur'scheln, *(vw.)* [?] *v. n.* to potter, niggle.

o **Nur'seln,** *(vw.)* [?] *v. n.* to talk indistinctly.

∗ o ↓ -**nus,** -**nüß** = -nis.

Nuß, *(sf., pl. Nüsse)* [MHG. nuz] 1. nut. Welsche ~, walnut; taube ~, empty nut; Nüsse tragend, bearing nuts, nuciferous. 2. ‡ [Prov. phrs.:] (dies ist) eine harte ~, a difficult thing, a hard (*or* sore) task; es ist (mir) keine taube ~ wert, I don't value it a straw, it is not worth a fig's end, a brass-button; einem eine ~ aufzubeißen geben, to give one a bone to pick *or* a nut to crack; in einer ~, [cf. L. in nuce] in a small compass, in a nut-shell; in die Nüsse gehen, to go (a)nutting. ‡ to run away. to be lost. 3. (an Gewehren &c.) nut; *pl.* die Nüsse, [Naut.] nuts. 4. *pl.* die Nüsse, [Hunt.] genitals (of bitch-foxes &c.). 5. (us. in comps. Kopf~) [cf. Goth. hnutō = sting] blow *or* rap (on the head.).

Comps.: ~band, *n.* hinge in the shape of a nut. ~baum, *m.* nut-tree; welscher ~baum, walnut-tree. ~-baumen, *adj.* (made) of walnut. ~-baumholz, *n.* = ~holz. ~bein, *n.* [Anat.] nut-bone. ~beißer, *m.* 1. [Ent.] nut-beetle. 2. [Ornith.] jay. ~beschattet, *pp. adj.* shaded by nut-trees. ~-braun, a) *adj.* nut-brown, nut-coloured, auburn (hair), hazel (eyes). b) *n.* nut-brown colour. ~farbe, *f.* nut-brown colour. ~farben, ~farbig, *adj.* nut-coloured, nut-brown. ~-gelenk, *n.* [Anat.] enarthrosis. ~hacker, *m.*, ~häher, *m.* nut-hatch, nut-breaker, nut-cracker, nut-pecker, nut-jobber. ~holz, *n.* walnut(-wood). ~kern, *m.* kernel of a nut. ~knacker, *m.* nut-cracker. ~kohlen, *spl.* nut-coals, nuts. ~krähe, *f.* = ~häher. ~öl, *n.* nut-oil. ~pfirsich, *m.* nut-peach. ~schale, *f.* nut-shell. ~-strauch, *m.*, ~staude, *f.* hazel. ~zeit, *f.* nutting-time. **Nüsse,** *pl.* of Nuß. **Nussen,** *(vw.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. n.* to nut. ~, *v. a.* to thrash. to beat soundly.

Nüster, *(wf., pl. ~n)* [LG. nuster] nostril. ~gatt, *n.* [Naut.] limber-holes.

Nut, *(wf.)* [MHG. nuot] [Join.] rabbet, groove, joint, recess, slot, slit. ~ und Zapfen, mortice and tenon; mit ~en ausfahren, to rabbet. ~eisen, *n.* plough-bit. ~hobel, *m.* grooving-plane, rabbet-plane, plough (-iron). **Nute,** *(wf.)* = Nut. **Nuten,** *(vw.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to rabbet. groove.

(**Nutsch-,** in comps. w. m. next *r.*: ~beutel, *m.* sucking-bag. ~fläschchen, *n.* sucking bottle. (**Nutschen, nutschen,** *(vw.)* [? onom.] *v. n.* to suck.

Nutz, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. nutz; cf. genießen] use; (new only i. phrs.:) sich zu ~e machen (etwas), to turn to use, profit *or* advantage, to avail oneself of, to lay hold of *or* on, to make use of, to improve; zu ~ und Frommen, to the benefit of.

~, *pred. adj.* = nütze.

~-, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~anwendung, *f.* application, utilization; moral application. ~bäume, ~baumhölzer, *spl.* timber for carpentry. ~bringend, *pp. adj.* profitable, useful. ~eiche, *f.* timber-oak. ~-garten, *m.* garden for use (not for pleasure), kitchen-garden. ~gewächs, *n.* useful plant. ~holz, *n.* timber. ~leistung, *f.* [Mech.] efficiency, effective power, mechanical power (of a machine). ~los, *adj.* useless, unproductive, unprofitable. ~losigkeit, *f.* uselessness, unproductiveness, unprofitableness. ~nießen, *v. a.* & *n.* to usufruct. ~nießer, *m.* usufructuary. ~nießung, *f.* usufruct. ~reich, *adj.* useful. **Nutzbar,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -bar] fit for use; useful; profitable. ~ machen, to use, to put to use, to utilize, to turn to profit; ~ anwenden, to turn to good purpose. ~machung, *f.* utilization. **Nutzbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] fitness for use; usefulness, profitableness. **Nutze, nütze,** *pred. adj.* [MHG. nütze] useful, of use. Nichts ~ sein, zu nichts ~ sein, to be of no use, to be good for nothing, to be worth nothing; ‖ die Gottseligkeit ist zu allen Dingen ~, godliness is profitable unto all things. **Nutzen, nützen,** *(vw.)* [MHG. nutzen, nützen] *v. a.* to use; to make use of, to turn to profit; to avail oneself of. Die Gelegenheit ~, to embrace (*or* improve) the opportunity; (sein Geld) to put out to use. ~, *v. n.* (einem) to be useful (to), to be of use (to), to profit, serve, advance; to further *or* promote the interest(s) of; to do some one good; zu etwas ~, to be good for something; sein Kommen wird ihm nichts ~, it will be to no purpose for him to come, his coming will do him no good; was nützt es, daß ...? what avails it that ...? **Nutzen,** *(sm., no pl.)* [= Nutz] use, profit, advantage, gain(s), emolument, benefit, good, interest; usefulness, utility. Sich ꝛc. zu ~ machen, to make use of &c.; ~ haben von, to profit by, to derive profit from, to make gain of; ~ bringen, to be of use (*or* service). to be profitable *or* advantageous. to be useful; ~ abwerfen *or* geben, to yield (a) profit, to pay; ~ ziehen aus, to make the most of, to turn to the best account *or* advantage; mit ~ verkaufen, to sell to (*or* at an) advantage; mit 50 % ~ verkaufen, to make 50 per cent on a sale; ein geschwinder ~, [Comm.] a quick return (of profits); von ~, profitable, serviceable, of use; von großem, erheblichem ~ sein, to be very serviceable &c. to; zum ~ gereichen, to prove advantageous. **Nützlich,** *adj.* [MHG. nützelich] 1. of use; useful, profitable, advantageous, good, expedient. 2. ~ zu (= förderlich), conducive *or* subservient to: kann ich Ihnen ~ sein? can I be of any service to you? **Nützlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] utility, usefulness; profitableness, advantageousness, expediency; conduciveness. ~s-rücksichten, *spl.* considerations of utility. ~s-system, *n.* utilitarianism. +**Nützling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & -ling] useful being. **Nutzung,** *(wf.)* [s. nutzen & -ung] 1. a) using &c. b) usufruct. 2. emolument, revenue, produce. ~s-anschlag, *m.* estimate of usufruct. ~s-wert, *m.* value of usufruct.

Nymphe, *(wf.)* [Gr. *νύμφη*] 1. [Myth.] nymph. 2. ‡ ♀ nymph. lady. girl. 3. [Ent.] nymph(a), chrysalis. aurelia, pupa; libellula, water-nymph, dragon-fly. ~n-blume, *f.* water-lily, nymphæa. **Nymphenhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft] nymph-like, nymphish, nymphean, nymphical, resembling nymphs *or* a nymph. **Nymphomanie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & Manie] [Med.] nymphomania.

O.

O, o, *(ō) (sn., pl. ~s)* 1. [Gram.] the sound or letter O, o. 2. (as an abbrev.:) a) o. = oben, above. b) o. = ohne, without. c) O. = Ort, place. 3. anything O-shaped, also in comps.: ~beine, *spl.* bandy-legs. ~beinig, *adj.* bandy-legged.

O! *int.* [L.] O! oh! ~ Gott! O God! ~ ja! surely! oh yes! indeed! ~ nein! oh no! no, no! not at all! ~, nicht doch! Oh, no, no! ~ weh! alas! oh dear! oh my! ~ daß es geschähe! how I wish it would happen!

Oa'se, *(wf.)* [Gr. PN. *Ὄασις*] oasis.

Ob, I. *conj.* [MHG. obe] whether, if. Es fragt sich, ob ꝛc., the question is whether &c.; ~ es wahr ist oder nicht, whether it be (*or* is) true or not; ~ sie wohl kommt? I wonder, if she will come; entschließe dich, ~ du gehen willst oder nicht, make up your mind about going; wer weiß, ~ nicht alles erdichtet war, who knows if it wasn't all a fiction; als ~, as if. ☾ Na, ~! well, I should think so! rather!

Ob, II. *prep. (with dat.)* [MHG. obe] 1. over; (up)on, above. 2. on account of. 3. during; beyond. ~bemeldet, ~besagt, ~berührt, ~erwähnt, ~genannt, *adj.* above-mentioned, -cited, -named &c., (above-)said, afore-said, cited before, fore-quoted. Österreich ~ der Enns, Upper Austria.

Ob-, *prefix* 1. *(ŏb, ŏp)* [= ob, II.] w. m. ob, II. with *verbs* us. as a *sep. pref.* 2. *(ŏb, ŏp)* [L.] w. m. ob-.

O'bacht, *(wf., no pl.)* [s. ob II., 2. & Acht, III.] attention, heed, care; superintendence. Zu ~ nehmen, to take care *or* notice of; sich in ~ nehmen, to take care, to look out; ~ geben auf ꝛc., to keep a watchful eye over (*or* upon).

O'bdach, *(sn., ffcps.)* [MHG. obedach; cf. ob, II. & Dach] shelter, lodging. ~ geben, ~ gewähren, to shelter; unter ~ bringen, to put under shelter, to shelter. ~(s)los, *adj.* unsheltered, homeless, houseless; ~los machen, to unhouse; ~loser Mensch, tramp, Arab; ~lose Personen, casuals; Asyl für ~lose, casual-ward.

Obducie'ren, *(wv.)* [fr. L. obdūcĕre = ∓ to cover, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to dissect (a corpse). **Obduktio'n,** *(wf.)* [L. obductio, & s. -ion] dissection, post-mortem examination. **Obduzie'ren** = obducieren.

Obeli'sk, *(wm.)* [Gr. *ὀβελίσκος*] obelisk.

O'ben, *adv.* [MHG. obene] above; above- *or* up-stairs; on high; aloft, on the surface, overhead; above, before; (auf Kisten) this side up; nach ~, on high; von ~, from above, from on high; ~ an dem ꝛc., ~ in der ꝛc., at the top of the &c.; ~ wohnen, to lodge above, to live higher up, to live up-stairs; soll ~ gedeckt werden? will you have the cloth laid up-stairs? ~ und unten, above and below; ~ schwerer als unten, top-heavy; dort ~, up there; von ~ bis unten, from top to bottom, from head to foot; von ~ nach unten, downwards; von ~ herab, down from above, ± condescendingly, off-hand; den Kopf ~ behalten, to keep cool *or* not to lose courage; siehe ~, see above.

Comps.: ~ab, *adv.* off from above. ~an, *adv.* at the head, in the first *or* uppermost place. ~auf, *adv.* above, aloft, atop, on the surface, uppermost; ~auf sein, ± to be uppermost, ± to be buoyant: to be hoity-toity *or* ☾ uppish. ~aus, *adv.* = ~hinaus. ~befindlich, *adj.* supernal. ~berührt, ~erwähnt, ~gemeldet ꝛc., *adj.* above-mentioned *or* -named. ~s bindsel, *n.* [Naut.] hand-seizing. ~s darauf, ~darüber, *adv.* over *or* above it. ~drein, *adv.* over and above, into the bargain, besides, to boot. ~durch, *adv.* through above. ~ein = ~drein. ~her, *adv.* from above. ± superficially. ~herab, *adv.* down from above; von ~herab, from aloft, from above, from on high. ~s heraus, ~hervor, *adv.* out above. ~hin, *adv.* along the surface; perfunctorily, superficially, slightly; ~hin abthun (etwas), to huddle; to do things by halves. ~hinab, *adv.* down from above. ~hinauf, *adv.* up to the top. ~hinaus, *adv.* I. out above. 2. ± high-flown, high-flying, perky; ~hinaus wollen, to be high flying, to give oneself airs. ☾ to be uppish; er ist (*or* will) gleich ~hinaus, he takes fire at once. ~hinein, *adv.* above into it. ~werk, *n.* [Naut.] dead works, upper-works, top-hamper.

O'ber, I. *adj.* [MHG. obere; *compar.* of ob, II.] 1. upper; higher, superior. Das ~e Zimmer, the upper room. 2. ± high, higher, superior. Die ~en Klassen, the upper classes (of a school, of society); die ~en Zehntausend, the upper ten: die ~n, the superiors. Der, die ~e, the superior, the person above in rank *or* station.

~, *(sm., pl. ~)* [Cards.] queen. Grüner ~, basta.

~s, in comps. w. m. upper, superior, high, chief, principal, sovereign: ~alte, *m.*, ~älteste, *m.* chief *or* senior master of a corporate trade; alderman. ~amt, *n.* (superior) bailiwick. ~amtmann, *m.* 1. upper-bailiff. 2. crown-farmer. 3. [Germ.] head police-magistrate. ~appellationsgericht, *n.* high court of appeal. ~arm, *m.* upper (part of the) arm. ~arzt, *m.* head-physician. ~aufseher, *m.* chief overseer, chief surveyor, superintendent, intendant. ~aufsicht, *f.* superintendence; die ~aufsicht haben *or* führen über ꝛc., to preside over &c., to superintend &c. ~baiten, *m.* [Typ.] head. ~bau, *m.* building above ground; superstructure. ~baum, *m.* upper-tree; upper-boom. ~befehl, *m.* supreme *or* chief command. ~befehlshaber, *m.* commander-in-chief. ~befehlshaberschaft, *f.* generalship, chief command. ~bein, *n.* 1. upper (part of the) leg. 2. bunch, bony excrescence. ~bergamt, *n.* chief mine-office, board of mines. ~berghauptmann, *m.*, ~bergmeister, *m.* surveyor general of the mines. ~bergrat, *m.* chief councillor of the mining-board (us. as a title). ~bett, *n.* coverlet, overbed *or* upper feather-bed, plumeau. ~bibliothekar, *m.* principal librarian. ~bischof, *m.* patriarch. ~blinde, *f.* [Naut.] top-most sprit-sail, top-sail. ~boden, *m.* highest loft, garret. ~bramsegel, *n.* [Naut.] maintop-gallant-sail, studding-sail. ~bürgermeister, *m.* chief burgomaster; (von London) Lord Mayor. ~ceremonienmeister, *m.* chief master of the ceremonies; [Engl.] Usher of the Black Rod. ~deck, *n.* [Naut.] upper-deck. ~deutsch, *adj.* Upper German, High German. ~deutschland, *n.* Upper Germany. ~s einnehmer, *m.* chief collector of taxes; receiver-general. ~etage, *f.* upper story. ~feldherr, *m.* commander-in-chief. ~feldzeugmeister, *m.* Master of the Ordnance. ~feuerwerker, *m.* [Artill.] chief gunner. ~fiskal, *m.* attorney-general. ~fläche, *f.* surface; [Math.] superficies, area. ~s flächlich, *adj.* 1. superficial. 2. ± superficial, shallow, slight, perfunctory; ~flächliche Kenntnis, superficial knowledge, smattering; ~flächliche Bekanntschaft, bowing-acquaintance; wir sind ~flächlich miteinander bekannt, we have a bowing *or* speaking acquaintance, we are on bowing *or* speaking terms. ~flächlichkeit, *f.* 1. superficiality. 2. ± superficialness, shallowness, perfunctoriness. ~forstamt, *n.* Board of Woods and Forests. ~förster, *m.* high-forester, head-forester. ~s forstmeister, *m.* Conservator of Forests. ~forstrat, *m.* chief adviser to the Board of Woods and Forests. ~fuß, *m.* instep; root of the foot. ~gärung, *f.* surface-fermentation. ~gemach, *n.* upper chamber. ~gericht, *n.* high court (of justice), court of appeal. ~s geschoß, *n.* upper story, top-story. ~s gespan, *m.* [Hung.] supreme count. ~gewalt, *f.* supreme authority *or* power, supremacy, sway, predominance; seigniory, dominion. ~gewehr, *n.* pike, musket. ~glied, *n.* [Philol.] major term. ~glieder, *spl.* [Arch.] upper parts of the principal cornice. ~gurt, *m.* surcingle. ~halb, *prep. (with gen.)* above, at the upper part of. ~hand, *f.* 1. wrist; upper-hand, back of the hand; [Med.] metacarpus. 2. ± upper hand, precedence, predominance, prevalence (over others), superiority, ascendancy, mastership, advantage. Die ~hand haben, to predominate, prevail, to be superior, to be predominant, to be uppermost, to sway: die ~hand

haben über ꝛc., to overrule &c., to prevail over *or* against &c.; die ~= hand bekommen, to get (*or* gain) the superiority; die ~hand bekommen über ꝛc., to get the upper-hand of &c., to overcome &c.; die ~hand behalten, to get the better of, to overcome, to carry the day. ~handelsgericht, *n.* supreme tribunal of commerce. ~= haupt, *n.* 1. [Med.] upper part of the head. 2. ± head, chief, master. ~= haus, *n.* 1. upper part of a house. 2. [Engl.] House of Lords, Upper House. ~haut, *f.* upper skin, scarf-skin, epidermis; unter der ~haut befindlich, subcutaneous. ~häutchen, *n.* cuticle. ~hemd, *n.* day-shirt, dress-shirt. ~herr, *m.* supreme lord, liege-lord, lord paramount, sovereign; der geistliche ~herr, patron paramount. ~herrlich, *adj.* belonging to the sovereign; seigneurial, paramount. ~herrlichkeit, *f.* lordship, sovereignty, seigniory. ~herrschaft, *f.* sovereignty, supremacy; er hat die ~herrschaft, he rules supremely. ~herrschaftlich, *adj.* sovereign, supreme. ~himmel, *m.* the highest heaven, empyrean. ~hirt, *m.* 1. head herdsman. 2. ± bishop. ~hof, *m.* 1. upper yard *or* court. 2. head-farm. 3. = ~gericht. ~hofgericht, *n.* supreme court of judicature, [Engl.] King's *or* Queen's Bench. ~hofgerichtsrat, *m.* judge of a supreme court of judicature, of the King's *or* Queen's Bench. ~hofmarschall, *m.* Lord-Marshal. ~(st=)hofmeister, *m.* 1. Lord Steward of the Household. 2. governor to a prince. ~(st=)hofmeisterin, *f.* Mistress of the Robes. ~hofprediger, *m.* chief chaplain in ordinary to a prince &c. ~hofrichter, *m.* judge of the superior court; judge of the King's *or* Queen's Bench; [Fr.] the great provost (of France). ~= hoheit, *f.* supremacy; suzerainty. ~= holz, *n.* high (*or* lofty) trees, timber (-trees) *or* standards in a mixed coppice; boughs, branches. ~hütte, *f.* [Naut.] poop royal, top-gallant-poop. ~hüttenamt, *n.* board of superintendence of the foundries. ~hüttenmeister, *m.* superintendent of the foundries. ~ingenieur, *m.* chief engineer, engineer-in-chief. ~irdisch, *adj.* overground. ~jäger, *m.* 1. chief hunter. 2. [Mil.] sergeant in a rifle-battalion. ~jägermeister, *m.*, ~landjägermeister, *m.* Grand Master of the Royal Hunt; [Engl.] Master of the Buck-hounds. ~kämmerei, *f.* chancellor's office. ~= kämmerer, *m.*, ~kammerherr, *m.* Lord High Chamberlain. ~kellner, *m.* head-waiter; chief butler. ~kiefer, *m.*, ~kinnbacken, *m.* upper jaw. ~= kirchenrat, *m.* 1. high consistory. 2. member of the high consistory. ~klasse, *f.* higher class, senior form. ~kleid, *n.* upper-garment, outside-garment. ~knecht, *m.* head-servant. ~koch, *m.* head-cook, master-cook. ~kommando, *n.* chief command. ~= konsistorialrat, *m.* member of the supreme consistorial court. ~konstabel, *m.* high-constable. ~konstabler, *m.* [Artill.] master-gunner. ~körper, *m.* upper (part of the) body. ~= kriminalgericht, *n.* [Engl.] King's *or* Queen's Bench. ~küchenmeister, *m.* master of the kitchen *or* household. ~land, *n.* upper country, high country, highland(s); Berner ~land, Bernese Oberland. ~länder, *m.* highlander. ~landesgericht, *n.* provincial court of appeal (in Germany). ~= ländisch, *adj.* highlandish. ~last, *f.* deck cargo *or* freight. ~lauf, *m.* I. [Naut.] orlop, spare-deck, platform. 2. upper course (of a river); headwater. ~leder, *n.* upper leather, uppers (*pl.*). ~leesegel, *spl.* top-mast studding-sails. ~lefze, *f.* = ~lippe. ~lehen, *n.* direct fee, fief. ~lehns= herr, *m.* lord paramount; suzerain; lord. ~lehnsherrschaft, *f.* sovereign jurisdiction; snzerainty. ~lehrer, *m.* head-master; senior master. ~leib, *m.* upper (part of the) body. ~leil, *n.* [Naut.] head rope. ~leitung, *f.* supreme direction. ~licht, *n.* skylight; (über einer Thür) fan-light. ~= lichtfenster, *n.* trunk-light. ~lieutenant, *m.* first lieutenant. ~lippe, *f.* upper lip; [Ent.] labrum. ~luft, *f.* high air. ~macht, *f.* supreme authority. ~mann, *m.* 1. top-man, top-sawyer. 2. a) superior; ❨ er hat seinen ~mann gefunden, he has met with his match. b) arbiter, umpire. 3. [Mil.] corporal, sergeant. ~mast, *m.* [Naut.] top-mast. ~meister, *m.* chief master (of a guild *or* trade). ~münzmeister, *m.*, ~münzwardein, *m.* Master of the Mint. ~österreich, *n.* [Geogr.] Upper Austria. ~pfarrer, *m.* rector, first minister of a church; [Mil.] senior army-chaplain. ~plättlein, *n.* [Archit.] orlet, orlo. ~post= amt, *n.* general post-office. ~post= direktor, *m.* director of a general post-office. ~postmeister, *m.* postmaster general. ~prediger, *m.* senior preacher. ~priester, *m.* high priest, pontif(f); [Russ.] protopope. ~= priesterlich, *adj.* pontifical. ~prima, *f.* highest class of a German Gymnasium. ~primaner, *m.* pupil of an ~= prima. ~rabbiner, *m.* chief rabbi. ~rang, *m.* superiority. ~rechnungs= kammer, *f.* audit-office. ~reutmeister, *m.* high-treasurer. ~rhein, *m.* Upper Rhine. ~richter, *m.* superior judge, (lord) chief justice. ~rinde, *f.* upper crust, outer bark. ~rist, *m.* upper wrist. ~rock, *m.* great coat, surtout. ~sachsen, *n.* Upper Saxony. ~satz, *m.* [Log.] major, first proposition. ~schaffner, *m.* head-guard. ~= schale, *f.* I. [Butch.] round of beef. 2. cup. ~schatzmeister, *m.* lord high-treasurer. ~scheut, *m.* lord high cup-bearer. ~schenkel, *m.* upper (part of the) thigh. ~schlächtig, *adj.* (Mühlräder) overshot. ~schöppe, *m.* provost. ~schreiber, *m.* head-clerk. ~schulrat, *m.* 1. high council of education, board of public instruction. 2. councillor of the board of public instruction. ~schwelle, *f.* [Archit.] lintel. ~see, *m.* upper lake. ~segel, a) *n.* upper sail. b) *spl.* [Naut.] top-sails and top-gallant sails. ~seite, *f.* upper side. ~sitz, *m.* upper *or* first place, upper seat. ~staatsanwalt, *m.* attorney-general, solicitor-general. ~stabsarzt, *m.* [Mil.] surgeon-major. ~stallmeister, *m.* Grand Master of the Horse, provost of the King's stables; equerry (to a prince). ~= standesbeamter, *m.* superintendent-registrar, registrar-general. ~= steiger, *m.* [Min.] master-miner, viewer. ~stelle, *f.* first place; precedence. ~stemme, *f.* [Shoem.] side-lining. ~stenge, *f.* [Naut.] top gallant-mast. ~steueramt, *n.* receiver-general's office. ~steuereinnehmer, *m.* receiver-general. ~steuermann, *m.* first mate. ~stimme, *f.* [Mus.] treble, soprano, discant. ~stock, *m.*, ~stockwerk, *n.* upper story. ~stube, *f.* upper room. ~stübchen, *n.* I. upper garret. 2. ± ↓ head, ❨ upper-story: es ist bei ihm im ~stübchen nicht richtig, he is queer in his attic, he is not quite right in his upper story, he is cracked. ~taste, *f.* cup. ~tasten, *spl.* [Mus.] short-keys. ~teil, *m.* upper part. ~tribunal, *n.* supreme court of justice. ~verdeck, *n.* [Naut.] upper deck. ~vogt, *m.* upper bailiff(s). steward. ~vormund, *m.* chief guardian. ~vormundschaft, *f.* chief guardianship. ~vormundschafts=gericht, *n.*, *or* =behörde, *f.* high court of ward; [Engl.] Court of Chancery. ~wärts, *adv.* on the upper side; upwards. ~wasser, *n.* [Naut.] freshes; fresh-shot, overshot water; ± ~wasser haben (*or* bekommen), to have (*or* to get) the upper hand. ~welt, *f.* upper world. ~wind, *m.* higher wind, wind in the higher parts of the atmosphere. ~wuchs, *m.* [For.] upper growth trunk-wood, branches rising over the underwood. ~zahn, *m.* upper tooth. ~zeug, *n.* upper garments (*pl.*). ~zimmer, *n.* upper room. ~zimmermann, *m.* master carpenter. ~zollamt, *m.* general custom-office. ~zollinspektor, *m.* inspector-general of the customs.

Ö'ber, II. *adv.* & *prep. (with dat.)* [I.G. ober = über (which see) × ober, I.] above, over.

Ö'berin, *(nf.)* [s. ober, I. & =in] 1. [R. C. Ch.] prioress, superior (of a nunnery *or* convent). 2. ‡ lady-superintendent, directress. **Ö'bers,** *(sn., no infl. or pl.)* [= Obers; s. ober, I.] cream. **Ö'berst,** 1., ○ **öberst,** *adj.* [*superl.* of ober, I.] 1. uppermost.

Das ~e, the top; zu ~, uppermost; das ~e zu unterſt, upside down; das ~e zu unterſt kehren, to turn everything topsy-turvy; die ~e Seite, upside; er iſt der ~e in ſeiner Klaſſe, he is at the head of his class. 2. ± highest, supreme. Die ~e Gewalt, supremacy. **O'berſt,** II. *(nem.)* [= prec.] 1. chief man, head-man, superior. 2. [Mil.] colonel. ~=, in comps. w. m. highest, supreme: ~=hofmarſchall, *m.*, ~=hofmeiſter, *m.* = = Oberhofm. ꝛc., s. u. ober=. ~=lieutenant, *m.* lieutenant-colonel. ~=wachtmeiſter, *m.* major. **O'berſtenſtelle,** *(wf.)* [s. Oberſt, II. & Stelle] colonelcy.

O'b-erwähnt ꝛc. s. u. ob, II.

Obgleich, *conj.* [s. ob, I. & gleich] though, although. ~ ſie ꝛc., *or* ob ſie gleich ꝛc., though she &c.

* ○ **Obha'nden,** *adv.* [s. ob, II. & Hand, 2., b) & =hand] = vorhanden, bevorſtehend.

O'bherrſchen, *(wv.)* [s. ob=, I. & herrſchen] *v. n.* to rule (over).

O'bhut, *(f., no pl.)* [s. ob II. & Hut, II.] protection; care; guardianship. In ~ nehmen, to take in charge, to take care of; ich vertraue es deiner ~ an, I commit it to your charge.

O'big, *adj.* [s. ob, II. & =ig] above-said, above-mentioned, foregoing, above.

Objekt, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. objectum] object. **Objekti'v,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iv] objective. ~, *(sn., pl. ~e)* (also ~=glas, *n.*) [Opt.] objective, object-glass, slide. **Objektivitä't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ität] objectivity.

Oblа'te, *(wf.)* [MHG. oblāte (fr. L. oblāta] wafer; [Ch.] consecrated wafer. Mit einer ~ ſiegeln, zumachen, to seal *or* close with a wafer. ~=bäcker, *m.* wafer-baker. ~=doſe, *f.*, ~=ſchachtel, *f.* wafer-box. ~=teller, *m.* wafer-dish. ~=tellerchen, *n.* [R. C. Ch.] paten.

O'b-liegen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ob=, I. & liegen] *v. n.* 1. einer Sache ~, to apply oneself to, to fix the mind upon, to study *or* purpose (a thing). 2. einem ~, to lie *or* to be incumbent upon one, to be a matter of obligation *or* duty; es liegt mir ob, it is my duty &c.; es liegt dem ꝛc. ob, zu ꝛc., it lies with the &c. to &c. **O'b-liegend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] incumbent. Seine ~e Pflicht, his bounden duty. **Ob-liegenheit,** *(± ○ ○ ○ or ○ ± ○ ○) (wf.)* [s. ob=liegen & =heit] duty, obligation.

Obligä't, *adj.* [L. obligatus] obligatory, indispensable; ℂ usual, customary. ~e Stimmen, [Mus.] real parts. ~, *adv.* [Mus.] ob(b)ligato. **Obligatiō'n,** *(wf.)* [L. obligātio, & s. =ion] bond, obligation. ~s=gläubiger, *m.* obligee, bond-creditor. ~s=ſchein, *m.* bond. ~s=ſchuld, *f.* bond-debt. ~s=ſchuldner, *m.* bond-debtor. **Obligatō'riſch,** *adj.* [L. obligatōrius, & s. =iſch] obligatory, compulsory. **O'bligo,** *(sn., no pl.)* [It. obbligo] [Comm.] obligation to pay.

Oblo'ng, *adj.* [L. oblongus] [Geom.] oblong. **Oblo'ngum,** *(sn., pl. =ga)* [L.] [Geom.] rectangle.

O'bmacht, *(f., no pl.)* [s. ob, II. & Macht] supreme power *or* authority.

O'bmann, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ob, II. & Mann] 1. chairman, president. 2. umpire, arbiter, arbitrator. ~ eines Geſchworenengerichts, foreman of a jury; ~ der Arbeiter, foreman, head-workman; die Entſcheidung eines ~es, the decision of an umpire, umpirage. ~ſtellvertreter, *m.* vice-president, deputy chairman.

O'bolus, *(m., sg. no infl., pl. O'bulſe)* [L. fr. Gr. *ὀβολός*] obolus.

O'brigkeit, *(wf.)* [MHG. oberecheit, cf. ober, I. & =igkeit] magistracy; [coll.] the magistrates, authorities. **O'brigkeitlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] magisterial; governmental. Eine ~e Perſon, a magistrate; der ~e Stand, das ~e Amt, magistracy. ~, *adv.* from *or* by authority; ~ bewilligen, to license.

O'briſt = Oberſt, II., 2.

Obſchō'n, *conj.* [s. ob, I. & ſchon] = obgleich.

O'bſchweben, *(wv.)* [s. ob=, I. & ſchweben] *v. n.* to be imminent *or* at hand, to be pending.

Obſcō'n, *adj.* [L. obscœnus] obscene. **Obſcönitä't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ität] obsceneness, obscenity.

Obſe'quien, *spl.* [ML. obsequia] obsequies.

Obſervan'z, *(wf.)* [L. observantia, & s. =anz] observance, observation; custom. **Obſervatiō'n,** *(wf.)* [L. observatio, & s. =ion] observation. ~s=corps, *n.* corps of observation. **Obſervatō'rium,** *(sien., pl. =ien)* [NL.] observatory.

O'bſicht, *(wf.)* [s. ob=, I. & Sicht] superintendence.

Obſiegen, *(± ○ ○ or ○ ± ○) (wv.)* [s. ob=, I. & ſiegen] *v. n.* to carry the day, to prevail, overcome, vanquish. **O'bſieger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] vanquisher.

Obſkū'r, *adj.* [L. obscūrus] obscure. **Obſkura'nt,** *(nem.)* [s. prec. & =ant] obscurant, obscurantist.

O'bſorge, *(wf.)* [s. ob=, I. & Sorge] care (of). **O'bſorgen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & ſorgen] *v. n.* (einer Sache) to have the care of.

Obſt, *(ōpst, o opst) (sn., no pl.)* [MHG. obez] [coll.] fruit, fruits. ~ betreffend, pomological. ~art, *f.* kind of fruit. ~bau, *m.* fruit-culture, orcharding. ~baum, *m.* fruit-tree. ~baumzucht, *f.* = ~bau. ~blüte, *f.* blossom of fruit-trees. ~boden, *m.* 1. fruit-loft. 2. soil adapted for fruit-trees. ~branntwein, *m.* fruit-brandy. ~brei, *m.* jam, marmalade, fruit-sauce. ~bude, *f.* fruit-(seller's)stall. ~darre, *f.* fruit-kiln. ~ernte, *f.* gathering *or* crop of fruit. ~eſſig, *m.* fruit-vinegar. ~frau, *f.* fruit-seller, fruiterer, fruit-woman; apple-woman. ~garten, *m.* orchard, fruit-garden. ~gärtner, *m.* fruit-gardener, orchardist. ~göttin, *f.* Pomona. ~=händler, *m.*, ~=händlerin, *f.*, ~=höker, *m.*, ~=hökerin, *f.* fruiterer, fruit-seller, green-grocer. ~jahr, *n.* fruit-year; es iſt ein gutes ~jahr, we have much fruit this year. ~keller, *m.* fruit-cellar. ~kenner, *m.* pomologist. ~kern, *m.* fruit-kernel, pippin. ~korb, *m.* fruit-basket; [Archit.] corbel. ~kuchen, *m.* fruit-cake, fruit-tart. ~kultur, *f.* = ~bau. ~kunde, *f.* pomology. ~markt, *m.* fruit-market. ~meſſer, *n.* fruit-knife. ~monat, *m.* fruit-month, September. ~moſt, *m.* new cider. ~mus, *n.* marmalade, jam. ~pflanzung, *f.* fruit-grove, fruit-plantation. ~=reich, *adj.* abounding in fruit(s). ~=wein, *m.* cider, perry; fruit-wine. ~werk, *n.* fruitery, fruitage. ~zeit, *f.* fruit-time. ~zucht, *f.* ~bau. ~züchter, *m.* fruit-grower.

* **O'bſtand,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. next & Stand]. * **O'bſtatt,** *(sf., no pl.)* [? fr. L. obstat, *3. sg. pres.* of obstare to oppose] opposition, resistance; ~ halten, to resist. † **O'bſtehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ob=, 2. & ſtehen] *v. n.* to resist.

O'bſten, *(wv.)* [s. Obſt & =en] *v. a.* to gather (*or* to lay in) fruit.

O'bwalten, *(wv.)* [s. ob=, I. & walten] *v. n.* to be imminent; to be actual, to exist, prevail. Unter den ~den Umſtänden, under the prevailing circumstances.

Obwohl' *(± ○ or ○ ±), obzwa'r,** *conj.* [s. ob, I. & wohl, zwar] though, although.

Occident, *(o'ktsident,* incorr. *o'ksident) (sm., no pl.)* [L. occidens, & s. =ent] Occident, West, western world. **Occidenta'l, occidenta'liſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & al, =aliſch] occidental; western.

Occupatiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. occūpātio, & s. ion] occupation. ~s=armee, *f.* army of occupation. **Occupie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. occupare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to occupy.

O'ceān = Ozean.

O'cher = Acker.

Ochs, *(oks) (wm.; gen. dat. acc. sg. & pl. O'chſen)* [MHG. ohse] 1. ox (*pl.* oxen). Ein junger ~, a bullock. [Prov. phrs.:] die Ochſen hinter den Pflug ſpannen, to put the cart before the horse; da ſtehen die Ochſen am Berge, there's the rub, there's the difficulty; man kann vom Ochſen nicht mehr verlangen als Rindfleiſch, you cannot make a silk purse out of a sow's ear; what can you expect of a hog but his bristles? 2. ± dunce, blockhead. **O'chſe,** *(wm.)* = Ochs. **O'chſen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~artig, *adj.* ox-like, bovine. ~auge, *n.* ox-eye; [Archit.] bull's eye; (in Sturmwolken) bull's eye, ox-eye; [Cook.] buttered egg. ~äugig, *adj.* ox-eyed, bull-eyed. ~bauer, *m.*

peasant who uses oxen instead of horses. ~bezoar, *m.* German bezoar. ~blaſe, *f.* ox-bladder. ~blut, *n.* bullock's blood. ~braten, *m.* roast-beef. ~bremſe, *f.* ox-fly, trumpet-fly. ~dumm, *adj.* blockheaded, stupid. ~fell, *n.* = ~haut. ~fieber, *n.* i. phr. das ~fieber haben, to shake after a meal. ~fleiſch, *n.* beef; [Cook.] boiled beef after having been used in preparing soup. ~froſch, *m.* bull-frog. ~fuß, *m.* 1. [Vet.] ox-foot. 2. foot of an ox. ~geſchlecht, *n.* bovine genus. ~geſpann, *n.* ox-team. ~handel; *m.* cattle-trade. ~händler, *m.* trader in cattle, drover, grazier. ~haut, *f.* hide of an ox, neat's hide, bull's hide. Die gegerbte ~haut ohne Kopf und Bauch, square hide. ~hirt, *m.* neat-herd. ~huf, *m.* hoof of an ox. ~hunger, *m.* bulimia. ~kalb, *n.* bull-calf, male calf. ~knochen, *m.* ox-bone. ~kopf, *m.* 1. head of an ox, bull's head. 2. ± blockhead. ~leder, *n.* neat's leather. ~markt, *m.* oxen-market. ℂ~mäßig, *adj.* blockheadish, blockish, lubberly, rude. ~maul, *n.* mouth of an ox. ± ℂ ~paſt, *f.* slow manner of travelling. ~rippe, *f.* [Bot.] hare's ear. ~ſchwanz, *m.* ox-tail. ~ſchwanzſuppe, *f.* ox-tail soup. ~ſtall, *m.* ox-house, ox-stall. ~ſtand, *m.* ox-stall. ~töter, *m.* [Ent.] burn-cow, burst-cow. ~treiber, *m.* drover, yoker, driver of oxen. ~wamme, *f.* dew-lap. ~ziemer, *m.* 1. bull's pizzle. 2. ǂ horse-whip made from a cow-hide. ~zunge, *f.* tongue of an ox; neat's *or* ox's tongue; [Bot.] ox-tongue, bugloss. **O'chſen,** *(wv.)* [s. Ochs & -en] *v. n.* 1. (v. Kühen) to long for the bull. 2. ℂ ↓ [Stud.] to study hard, to cram. **ℂ O'chſenhaft, o'chſig,** *adj.* [s. Ochſe & -haft, -ig] 1. ox-like. 2. ± coarse, rude, lubberly: ℂ huge, enormous.

O'cker, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. ocker, L. ochra] ochre. ~artig, *adj.* ochreous, ochraceous. ~farbig, ~haltig, *adj.* ochraceous. ~gelb, a) *n.* yellow ochre. b) *adj.* ochraceous.

Octae'der, Octa'v ꝛc. = Oktaeder, Oktav ꝛc.

Octroi, *(oktroa')* *(sm. or sn., pl.* ~ſ) [Fr.] excise. **Octroyieren,** *(oktroajī'ren)* *(wv.)* [Fr. octroyer, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* 1. to grant; to dictate, to grant (a charter). 2. to dictate; to force upon.

Oculie'ren = okulieren.

Öd, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. E. G. P.] [Phys.] od.

Odali'ske, *(wf.)* [Fr. odalisque, fr. Turk.] odalisk, odalisque.

O'de, *(wf.)* [Gr. ᾠδή] ode. ~ndichter, *m.* lyric poet.

Ö'de, *adj.* [MHG. œde] waste, desert, desolate, solitary; bleak; dull. ~, *(wf.)* [MHG. œde] 1. desert, solitude, wilderness. 2. ± a) solitude, forlornness. b) dreariness, dullness.

♀ ♁ * **O'dem,** *(sm., no pl.)* [LG. = Atem] breath.

Öde'm, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [Gr. οἴδημα] œdema.

Ö'den, *(wv.)* [s. öde & -en] *v. a.* 1. * to lay waste. 2. ℂ to make dreary, to annoy, bother, molest.

O'der, *conj.* [MHG. oder] 1. or. Entweder ... ~, either ... or. 2. (= ſonſt) or else, otherwise. Kommt herein, ~ ich mache zu, come in, or I'll (*or* or else I shall) shut the door.

O'dermennig, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. odermenie, transf. L. agrimonia] [Bot.] agrimony, liverwort.

Ö'dheit, Ö'digkeit, *(wf.)* [s. öde & -heit, -igkeit] = Öde, *(wf.)* 2.

Odiö's, odiö's, *adj.* [L. odiosus, & s. -öſ] odious.

Ö'fchen, *(sn., pl.* ~) [*dim.* of next, & s. -chen] little stove. **Ö'fen,** *(sm., pl.* Ö'fen) [MHG. oven] (zum Heizen) stove; (zum Backen) oven; (zum Brennen) kiln; (in Schmelzhütten) furnace; ‖ feuriger ~, fiery furnace; ℂ immer hinter dem ~ hocken *or* ſitzen, to be always sitting by the fireside, to be a stay-at-home.

Comps.: ~anker, *m.* iron-band of a stove. ~aufſatz, *m.* stove-cornice. ~bank, *f.* stove-bench, chimney-corner. ~blech, *n.* oven-lid. ~bruch, *m.* [Chem.] spodium. ~gabel, *f.* oven-fork, fire-fork. ~heizer, *m.* heater of a stove *or* oven, calefactor. ~hocker, *m.* stay-at-home, home-bird; molly-coddle. ~kachel, *f.* Dutch tile (for a stove). ~klappe, *f.* stove-valve, register of a stove, trap. ~krücke, *f.* oven-rake. ~loch, *n.* mouth of a stove *or* furnace, oven- *or* kiln-hole. ~platte, *f.* stove-plate, iron plate of an oven. ~putzer, *m.* chimney-sweeper. ~rohr, *n.* = ~röhre, 1. ~röhre, *f.* 1. funnel of an oven &c., funnel; stove-pipe. 2. place in a stove to keep things warm in; hob. ~roſt, *m.* furnace-grate, stove-grate. ~ruß, *m.* soot, oven-soot. ~ſchaufel, *f.* (oven-)peel. fire-shovel. ~ſchirm, *m.* screen for a stove, fire-screen. ~ſchwärze, *f.* (powdered) black-lead. ~thür, *f.* door of a stove; draught-hole of an oven &c. ~wiſch, *m.* seovel, ma(u)lkin, mop for sweeping ovens. ~vorſetzer, *m.* fender. ~zange, *f.* fire-tongs.

Offen, *adj.* [MHG. offen] 1. open. 2. ± a) open. ~er Leib, open bowels; ein ~er Brief, an open letter; ~e Briefe, letters patent; mit ~en Armen, with open arms; mit *or* unter offenem Siegel, unsealed, open, flying; ~e Rechnung, open account, running account; ~er Wechſel, letter of credit; ~es Geſchäft, retail-business, shop; (Fahrzeuge) open, undecked; ~es Waſſer, open *or* clear water; ~e See, main sea, offing; ~er Wind, fair wind; ~es Eis, loose ice; vor dem ~en Hafen ſein, [Naut.] to open the harbour; (Rhede) open; ~es Land, ~e Stadt, open country, open *or* unfortified town; das Land ſteht den ꝛc. offen, the country is open to &c.; das ~e Feld, the open field; ein ~er Weg, an open road. b) open, public; auf ~er Straße, in the open street; ~e Tafel halten, to keep open table. c) vacant; ~e Stelle, vacancy, opening; ~ laſſen, to leave blank (in writing). d) open, clear, intelligent, clever; ein ~er Kopf, a clear head. e) open, frank, sincere, fair, plain; ~er Blick, open, frank, ingenuous look; den Himmel ~ ſehen, [prov.] to see Heaven open, to look forward for great felicity. 3. [Philol.] a) [Gram.] open (syllable). b) [Phon.] wide (vowel).

~, *adv.* openly &c. ~ feil halten, to keep a stall (*or* shop); ~ und ehrlich, above board; ~ geſtehen, to avow candidly, to confess (without hesitation); frei und ~ handeln, to act straightforwardly; ~ geſagt, speaking (*or* to speak) candidly.

Comps.: ~herzig, *adj.* open, open-hearted, ingenuous, sincere, frank, candid. ~herzigkeit, *f.* candour, openheartedness, candidness, openness of mind, frankness, fairness, ingenuousness. ~kundig, *adj.* public, publicly known, notorious, barefaced, professed: etwas ~kundig werden laſſen, to let something get abroad (*or* about). ~kundigkeit, *f.* notoriousness, (public) notoriety, publicity. ~ſtehend, *pp. adj.* open, lying open; (Rechnungen) open. **O'ffenbar,** *adj.* [MHG. offenbære, offenbar] manifest, evident, plain, obvious, striking, open; notorious, public. ~ machen, to make public, to manifest, to disclose *or* reveal: ~ werden, to come to be known, to take vent, to come out; ~e Lüge, flat *or* downright lie. **O'ffenba'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to manifest, to make public; to reveal; to open, discover, disclose. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to be manifested, revealed &c.: ſein Herz ~, ſich ~ (einem), to unbosom oneself, to open *or* break one's mind (to some one); die geoffenbarte Religion, revealed religion. **Offenba'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] manifestation; disclosing; revealing, revelation. Die ~ Johannis, the Revelation of St. John, the Apocalypse. ~seid, *m.* insolvent debtor's oath, affidavit. ~sglaube, *m.* belief in revealed religion, in revelation. ~sgläubige(r), *m.* believer in revealed religion, in revelation. ± **O'ffenheit,** *f.* [s. offen & -heit] openness, candour, ingenuousness, frankness, plainness.

Offenſi'v, *adj.* [Fr. offensif, & s. -iv] offensive, aggressive. ~bündnis, *n.* offensive alliance. **Offenſi've,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ive] offensive. Die ~ ergreifen, to take (assume *or* act on) the offensive.

~ stands for the word treated of. * obsol. · [in Etymology] hypoth. † rare. ǂ strictly. ± fig. ǂ transf.

Öffentlich, *adj.* [MHG. offenlîch, cf. offen & -lich] public; open. Auf ~er Straße, in the open street; ein ~es Amt, a public office; ~es Gebäude, public building; ~e Bauten, public works; ~es Verfahren, [Law] publicity of proceedings: ~ bekannt machen, to make publicly known, to make public, to proclaim; to advertise in a public place. **Öffentlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] publicity; openness. An die ~ treten, to come before the public, to appear publicly, to be made public; vor die ~ bringen, der ~ übergeben, to bring before the public.

Offerie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. offerre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to offer. **Offe'rte,** *(wf.)* [It. offerta] [Comm.] offer, proffer, tender; proposal.

Offizi'al, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. officialis] official. **Offizia'lat,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -at] public functionary, civil officer; officiating priest. **Offizi-e'll,** *adj.* [Fr. officiel, & s. -ell] official. Nicht ~, inofficial, not official. **Offizie'r,** *(sm., pl. ~e, * ~s)* [Fr. officier] officer.

~-, (also ~s-) in comps.: **~-burſche,** *m.* orderly, soldier-servant. **~corps,** *n.* body of officers. **~deck,** *n.* [Naut.] quarter-deck. **~examen,** *n.* examination qualifying for an officer's rank *or* commission. **~kaſino,** *n.* officers' club. **~mäßig,** *adj.* officer-like, like an officer. **~patent,** *n.* commission. **~ſtelle,** *f.* officership.

Offizi'n, *(wf.)* [L. officîna] workshop; dispensary, apothecary's shop; printing-house. **Offizine'll,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ell] officinal. **~e Kräuter,** medicinal herbs. **Offiziö's,** *adj.* [Fr. officieux, & s. -ös] semi-official, quasi-official.

Öffnen, *(wv.)* [MHG. offenen, cf. offen & -en] *v. a.* 1. to open, unclose; to pick (a lock); to lift (a valve). 2. ± einem ſein Herz ~, to unbosom oneself, to open one's heart to some one; jemand die Augen ~, to undeceive some one; dem Laſter Thor und Thür ~, to open the way to vice. 3. [Med.] einen Abſceß ~, to break a swelling; eine Leiche ~, to dissect a corpse. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to open; ± to unbreast *or* unbosom oneself (to some one). **Öffner,** *(sm., pl. ~), Öffnerin,* *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] opener. **Öffnung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. opening. 2. opening, aperture, breach, hole, gap; (in Wäldern) glade. 3. [Med.] (einer Leiche) dissection; (des Leibes) evacuation, discharge from the bowels, stool; keine ~ haben (v. Menſchen und Tieren), to be bound, constipated *or* costive. **~mittel,** *n.* [Med.] aperient.

Oft, *adv.* [MHG. oft(e)] oft, often, oftentimes, frequently, repeatedly. Wie ~? how often? ~ wohin gehen, to frequent a place; ſo ~ Ihr wollt, whenever you like, as often as you like. **~malig,** *adj.* frequent, repeated, (re)iterated. **~mals,** *adv.* frequently, repeatedly, oftentimes. **Öfter,** *adv.* [*compar.* of prec.] 1. more frequently. 2. frequently, often. **~,** *adj.* = oftmalig. **Öfters,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -s] oft(en), frequently, repeatedly.

Oger, *(sm., pl. ~)* [Fr. ogre] ogre.

Oh! *int.* [= O!] O! Oh!

(**Oha!** *int.* [cf. oh] hullo! he there.

Oheim, *(sm., pl. ~e.* (**~s**) [MHG. ôheim] uncle. **Oheimſchaft,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ſchaft] uncleship.

Ohm, I. *(sm., pl. ~e* & **Öhme)** [MLG. ôm] = Oheim.

~, II. *(smn. or sf., pl. ~e)* [MHG. âme, ôme] awm, aam. **~weiſe,** *adv.* by the aam. **Ohmig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] containing an aam.

Ohne, *prep. (with acc., * or ○ with dat.)* [MHG. âne] without; excepted, exclusive of. ~ deine Hilfe, without your assistance; ~ Stelle, out of place *or* employment; ~ Wert, of no value; ~ daß, without that, besides; ~ Zweifel, undoubtedly, without doubt; ~ Frage, unquestionably, doubtless; tauſend Mann ~ die Weiber ꝛc., a thousand men besides the women &c.: ~ Teſtament ſterben, to die intestate; ~ weiteres, without further ceremony, without more ado; ~ dich wär ich verloren, but for you I should have been lost; Johann ~ Land, John Lackland.

~ ... zu ..., *conj.* without (doing &c.); ich kann das Schloß nicht öffnen, ~ es zu zerbrechen, I cannot open the lock without breaking it.

~, *adv.* i. phr. ~ ſein, to be not without value; (das iſt nicht ~, there is some truth in it, it is not bad altogether, there is something in it *or* to be said for it; (ſie iſt gar nicht ~, she is not half bad.

~ daß = ~ ... zu ..., *conj.* without (doing &c.); ~ daß ich, er ꝛc. es wußte, ~ es zu wiſſen, without knowing it. **~ das, ~dem, ~dies, ~hin,** *adv.* without that, besides, apart from that; all the same. **~-gleichen,** *adv. or pred. adj.* matchless, unequalled. **~hoſe,** *m.* sansculotte. **~hoſentum,** *n.* sansculottism. **~kopf,** *m.* (any) headless thing. (**~-ſorge,** *m.*, Haus ~ſorge, a harebrained, careless fellow.

Ohn-, in comps. w. m. prec. **Ohn-geachtet, ohngefähr,** [MHG. ân gevær(d)e = without malice] = ungeachtet, ungefähr. **Ohnmacht,** *(wf.)* [transf. MHG. âmaht × ohne] 1. impotence, weakness. 2. swoon, fainting-fit. Zu ~ fallen, to fall into a swoon, to faint, to swoon away; es wandelte mich eine ~ an, I was seized with faintness. **Ohnmächtig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] 1. impotent, weak. 2. fainting, faint; unconscious, swooning. ~ werden, to faint. **Ohnmächtigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] = Ohnmacht.

Oho'! *int.* [s. o & ho] oh! highty-tighty!

Ohr, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. ôr(e) = earlike opening *or* handle] 1. eyelet; (einer Nadel) eye. 2. ear, handle; hanger; catch (for a hook).

Ohr, *(sn.)* [MHG. ôre] 1. ‡ & ± ear. Zu dem ~e gehörig, auricular; einem (etwas) ins ~ ſagen, raunen, to whisper in(to) one's ear; vor meinen ~en, in my hearing; einem zu ~en kommen, to come to one's hearing; einem etwas zu ~en bringen, to inform some one: alles war ~, ſie waren ganz ~, they were all attention; er hat gute ~en, he has quick ears: die ~en ſpitzen, to prick (up) one's ears, to listen attentively; ſich aufs ~ legen, to lie down to sleep; die ~en hängen laſſen, to be dispirited, (to be down in the dumps; die ~en gellen *or* klingen ihm davon, his ears tingle with the report; jemand an den ~en zupfen, to pull one's ears; einander bei den ~en kriegen, to fall together by the ears; bei dem ~e ziehen, to pluck by the ear; einen hinter die ~en ſchlagen, to give one a box on the ear; es (kann dick) hinter den ~en haben, to be more cunning than one appears; ſich hinter den ~en kratzen, to scratch one's ear; einem das Fell über die ~en ziehen, to fleece one; einem die ~en kitzeln, to tell one pleasing things, to flatter one; die ~en kitzeln, to flatter the ears: ein offenes ~ finden, to meet with a gracious hearing; ſich etwas hinter die ~en ſchreiben, to treasure up a thing, to take note of a thing; er iſt noch nicht trocken hinter den ~en, he is a stripling, he is green, raw, a greenhorn; bis über die ~en, up to the ears; bis über die ~en rot werden, to blush up to one's eyes; bis über die ~en in Schulden ſtecken, to be over head and ears in debt. 2. (in einem Buche) dog's ear; ein ~ ſchlagen, to double down a leaf. 3. = Öhr. 4. [Archit.] = ~gewölbe.

Comps.: **~blatt,** *n.* ear-lap. **~-brauſen,** *n.* singing in the ear. **~-drüſe,** *f.* = **~ſpeicheldrüſe.** **~eiſen,** *n.* ear-iron. **~eule,** *f.* horned owl, horn-owl. **~feige,** *f.* box on the ear. **~feigen,** *v. a.* to box one's ears. **~-finger,** *m.* little finger. **~flügel,** *m.* external ear. **~förmig,** *adj.* earformed, ear-shaped; auricular, auriform: [Bot.] auriculate(d). **~gegend,** *f.* parotic region. **~gehänge,** *n.*, **~gehenk,** *n.* pendant, ear-drop. **~-gewölbe,** *n.* [Archit.] ogee, ogive. **~-höhle,** *f.* [Med.] cavity of the ear. **~-käfer,** *m.* = **~wurm.** **~kiſſen,** *n.* pillow. **~lappe m., ~läppchen,** *n.* earlap, flap *or* lobe of the ear. **~leiſte,** *f.* [Med.] (äußere) anthelix.

~loch, *n.* ear-hole; jemand ~löcher ſtechen, to pierce some one's ears. ~löffel, *m.* ear-pick(er); [Surg.] auriscalp. ~muſchel, *f.* 1. exterior part of the ear; external ear, shell of the ear, auricle. 2. ear-shell; sea-ear, concha. ~ring, *m.* ear-ring. ~ſchnecke, *f.* [Med.] cochlea. ~ſpeicheldrüſe, *f.* [Med.] parotid gland. ~ſpeicheldrüſenentzündung, *f.* parotitis; (℄ mumps *(pl.)*. ~ſpritze, *f.* ear-syringe *or* -squirt. ~trommel, *f.* tympanum, barrel *or* drum of the ear. ~trompete, *f.* [Med.] Eustachian tube. ~wurm, *m.* ear-wig. ~zerreißend, *pp. adj.* ear-splitting. ~zipfel, *m.* = ~läppchen. **Öhrchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] little ear; [Med. & Bot.] auricle. **Ohr-,** in comps. w. m. ear: ~arzt, *m.* aurist. ~beichte, *f.* auricular confession. ~bläſer, *m.* pick-thank, sycophant, toady, tale-bearer, whisperer, slanderer, tell-tale. ~bläſerei, *f.* tale-bearing, sycophancy, slander. ~brauſen, *n.* singing, humming *or* buzzing in the ears. ~diener, *m.* toady. ~dienerei, *f.* toadyism. ~drüſen, *spl.* parotid glands; (bei Pferden) vives. ~entzündung, *f.* inflammation of the ear, otitis. ~fluß, *m.* [Med.] running from the ear. ~folter, *f.* ear-torture. ~gellend, *adj.* ear-piercing. ~höhle, *f.* cavity of the ear. ~kitzel, *m.* tickling of one's ears. ~klemme, *f.* = ~zwang. ~klingen, *n.* ringing, singing *or* tingling in the ears. ~knorpel, *m.* ear-gristle, cartilage of the ear. ~krankheit, *f.* aural disease. ~nerv, *m.* acoustic nerve. ~reißen, *n.* = ~ſchmerz. ~ſauſen, *n.* bombus. ~ſchmalz, *n.* ear-wax. ~ſchmaus, *m.* treat for the ears; ein ~ſchmaus ſein ꝛc., to regale the ear. ~ſchmerz, *m.* otalgia, ear-ache. ~ſpange, *f.* ear-ring. ~ſpiegel, *m.* [Med.] otoscope, ear-speculum. ~ſpritze, *f.* [Med.] ear-syringe. ~ſtück, *n.* ear-piece. ~trommel, *f.* drum of the ear. ~wärmer, *m.* cover for the ears. ~weh, *n.* = ~ſchmerz. ~zeuge, *m.* ear-witness. ~zeugnis, *n.* auricular evidence. ~zwang, *m.* = ~ſchmerz. **Öhren,** *(vr.)* [s. Ohr & -en] *v. a.* to provide with ears. eyes. **-ohrig, -öhrig,** [s. Ohr & -ig] in comps. w. m. -eared. **Öhrling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Ohr & -ling] ear-wig.

Öhſe = Öſe.

-oïd, *suffix* [s. -oid in E. G. P.] forming *substantives* w. m. -oid. **-oidal,** *suffix* [s. prec. & -al] forming *adjectives* w. m. -oidal. **-oïde,** *suffix* [cf. -oid] forming *substantives* w. m. -oid. **-oïdiſch,** *suffix* [s. -oid & -iſch] forming *substantives* w. m. -oidal.

Ökonō'm, *(sm.)* [L. œcŏnŏmus, fr. Gr. *οἰκονόμος*] 1. § economist. 2. agriculturist, farmer. 3. manager, house-keeper, steward. **Ökonomie',** *(cf.)* [s. prec. & -ie] 1. economy. 2. economizing. 3. agriculture, farm. ~gebäude, *spl.* farm-buildings. ~verwalter, *m.* farm-steward. **Ökonō'miſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] 1. economical, sparing, saving, thrifty. 2. agricultural. ~er Verein, agricultural society.

Oktaë'der, *(sn., pl. ~)* [Gr. *ὀκτάεδρον*] [Math.] octahedron. **Oktaë'driſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] octahedral. **Okta'nt,** *(sm.)* [L. octans, & s. -ant] octant, octile. **Okta'v,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [fr. L. octāvus = eighth] octavo. Großes ~, large octavo; breites ~, crown-octavo; in ~, in ~format, in octavo. ~band, *m.* octavo-volume. ~flöte, *f.* octavo-flute. **Okta've,** *(cf.)* [s. prec.] [Mus.] octave. **Oktō'ber,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [L.] October.

Oktroi = Octroi.

Okulie'r-, in comps. w. m. next: ~meſſer, *n.* grafting-knife, budding-knife. **Okulie'ren,** *(vv.)* [L. ŏcŭlāre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to inoculate, graft, bud. **Okuli'ſt,** *(sm.)* [fr. L. ŏcŭlus = eye, & s. -iſt] oculist, ophthalmologist.

Ökume'niſch, *adj.* [Gr. *οἰκουμενικός*, & s. -iſch] œcumenical.

Öl, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. öl(e)] 1. oil. Fette ~e, fat (*or* fixed) oils; ätheriſche ~e, essential oils: heiliges ~, chrism; mit ~ ſchmieren, zurichten, to oil: in ~ malen, to paint in oil. 2. ± glatt wie ~, smooth as oil, oily: ~ ins Feuer gießen, [prov.] to add fuel to the fire.

Comps.: ~anſtrich, *m.* coat of (oil-)paint. ~baum, *m.* olive(-tree); der wilde ~baum, oleaster, the wild olive. ~baumharz, *n.* gum elemi. ~baumen, *adj.* olive. ~beere, *f.* olive. ~beerwalze, *f.* olive-shell. ~behälter, *m.* oil-receptacle (of a lamp). ~berg, *m.* Mount of Olives. ~bild, *n.* oil-painting, oil-picture. ~bilderdruck, *m.* = ~druck. ~blaſe, *f.* copper for boiling oil. ~blatt, *n.* oil-leaf. olive-leaf. ~blau, *n.* Saxon blue; smalt-blue. ~dampf, *m.* smoke of oil. ~druck, *m.* oleograph. ~drüſe, *f.* oil-bag. ~druſen, *spl.* oil-dregs, lees *or* dregs of oil. ~fabrik, *f.* oil-works *(pl.)*; oil-press. ~farbe, *f.* oil colour; mit ~farben malen, to paint in oil. ~faß, *n.* oil-cask. ~firnis, *m.* oil-varnish. ~flaſche, *f.* oil-bottle. oil-flask; die heilige ~flaſche, [R. C. Ch.] the holy vial. ~fleck, *m.*, ~fleden, *m.* spot of oil, oil-stain. ~frucht, *f.* olive. ~früchte, *spl.* oil-seeds. ~garten, *m.* olive-grove, olive-garden. ~gas, *n.* oil-gas. ~gemälde, *n.* = ~bild. ~geſchäft, *n.* oil-shop. ℄ ~götze, *m.* dunce, lubber, blockhead; wie ein ~götze daſtehen, to stand like a post. ~handel, *m.* oil-trade. ~händler, *m.* oil-merchant; oil-man. ~hefen, *spl.* = ~druſen. ‖ ~horn, *n.* horn of oil. ~käfer, *m.* oil-beetle. ~kanne, *f.* oil-can, oil-feeder. ~kelter, *f.* oil-press. ~kitt, *m.* putty. ~kraht, *m.* oil-pump. ~krämer, *m.* oil-man. ~krug, *m.* oil-cruet. ~kuchen, *m.* oil-cake. linseed-cake. ~kultur, *f.* raising of olive-trees. ~laden, *m.* oil-shop. ~lampe, *f.* oil-lamp. ~leſe, *f.* olive-harvest. olive-season. ~maler, *m.* painter in oil. ~malerei, *f.* oil-painting. ~mühle, *f.* oil-mill, oil-works *(pl.)*. ~müller, *m.* oil-miller. ~nuß, *f.* oil-nut, butter-nut. ~nußbaum, *m.* oil-nut, oil-tree, butternut-tree, moringo, common palma Christi. ~palme, *f.* oil-palm. ~papier, *n.* oiled paper. tracing-paper, transparent paper. ~preſſe, *f.* oil-press. ~raffinerie, *f.* oil-refinery. ~ſaat, *f.* oil-seeds. ~ſamen, *m.* oil-seed; linseed, rape-seed. ~ſardine, *f.* sardine in oil. ~ſatz, *m.* oil-foot. ~ſäure, *f.* [Chem.] oleic acid; ~ſaures Salz, [Chem.] oleate. ~ſchläger, *m.* oil-miller, oil-presser. ~ſeife, *f.* soft soap. ~ſtein, *m.* oil-stone, oil-rubber: oil-hone; [Miner.] oil-stone. ~ſtrauch, *m.* oil-tree. ~ſüß, *n.* glycerin(e). ~tonne, *f.* oil-cask, oil-tun. ~treſter, *spl.* olive-husks, oil-dregs. ~treſterſack, *m.* hair-cloth bag. ~tuch, *n.* oil-cloth. ~wald, *m.* oil-grove. ~wurz, *f.* milk-parsley. ~zucker, *m.* oleosaccharum. ~zweig, *m.* olive-branch. **Ölea'nder,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [Fr. oleandre] oleander, rose-laurel, rose-bay. **Ölea'ſter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [L.] oleaster, wild olive. **Ö'len,** *(vv.)* [s. Öl & -en] *v. a.* 1. to oil. 2. to anoint. **Ö'licht, ö'lig,** *adj.* [s. Öl & -icht, -ig] oleaginous, oily, oleous, oleose; unctuous. **Ö'ligkeit,** *(cf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] oiliness, oleaginousness.

Öliga'rch, *(sm.)* [*ὀλιγάρχης*] oligarch. **Öligarchie',** *(cf.)* [s. prec. & -ie] oligarchy.

Ö'lim, *adv.* [L.] once upon a time. whilom, long since; vor ~s Zeiten, in the olden times, in times of yore.

Öli've, *(cf.)* [L. ŏlīva] olive. **Öli'ven-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~ammer, *f.* olive-bunting. ~baum, *m.* olive-(tree). ~braun, *adj.* olive-brown. ~erz, *n.* olive-ore. ~farbe, *f.*, ~gelb, *n.*, ~grün, *n.* olive-colour. olive. ~farben, ~farbig, ~gelb, ~grün, *adj.* olive(-coloured), olive-green; bottle-green; olivaceous. ~förmig, *adj.* olive-shaped. ~gebiß, *n.* olive-bit. ~hain, *m.* olive-grove. ~holz, *n.* olive-wood. ~kern, *m.* olive-kernel. ~öl, *n.* olive-oil, sweet-oil. Florence-oil. ~ſtein, *m.* 1. = ~kern. 2. stone in the form of an olive. ~treſter, *spl.* olive husks. ~wald, *m.*, ~wäldchen, *n.* = ~hain. ~walze, *f.* olive-shell. ~wurm, *m.* olive-worm.

Olm, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [?] [Zool.] proteus.

Ö'lung, *(vcf.)* [s. ölen & =ung] oiling: anointing, anointment. Die letzte ~, [R. C. Ch.] extreme unction.

Oly'mp, *(sm., no pl.)* [Gr. Ὄλυμπος] 1. Olympus. 2. ☾ [Theat.] upper gallery; ‡ the gods. **Olympiā'de,** *(vcf.)* [Gr. Ὀλυμπιάς, Ὀλυμπιάδ-, & s. =ade] Olympiad. **Oly'mpi-er,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & =er] Olympian (god). **Oly'mpiſch,** *adj.* [L. Olympius, & s. =iſch] Olympian (gods); Olympic (games).

Omele'tte, *(vcf.)* [Fr.] omelet.

O'men, *(sn., pl. O'mina)* [L.] omen. **Ominö's,** *adj.* [L. ōminōsus, s. prec. & =ös] ominous. Das Ominö'ſe, ominousness.

O'mnibus, *(m., no infl., or sm., gen. =buſſes, dat. =buſſe, acc. ~; pl. =buſſe)* [Fr.] omnibus; ☾ bus; in (*or* mit) einem ~ fahren, to go in an omnibus, to take an omnibus (to). **~kondukteur,** *m.* omnibus conductor *or* guard. **~=kutſcher,** *m.* omnibus-driver, ☾ busman.

=ön, *suffix* [Fr. -on] forming *substantives* w. m. -on, -oon.

Onanie', *(vcf.)* [fr. ‖ MN. Onan, & s. =ie] onanism, self-pollution. **Onanie'ren,** *(vcr.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. n.* to practise onanism. **Onani'ſt,** *(vcm.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] onanist.

O'nkel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [Fr. oncle] uncle. ☾ **O'nkelchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. =chen] little *or* dear uncle. ☾ **O'nkeln,** *(vcr.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* & *n.* to call *or* treat as an uncle; to sponge upon.

Onomatopo-ē'tiſch, *adj.* [s. next & =etiſch] onomatopoetic *or* -poeic. **Onomatopö-ie',** *(vcf.)* [Gr. ὀνοματοποιία] onomatopœia.

Ontolō'g, *(vcm.)* [fr. Gr. ὄν, ὀντ- = being, & s. =log] ontologist. **Ontologie',** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & =ie] [Philos.] ontology. **Ontolō'giſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] ontologic(al).

O'nyx, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Gr. ὄνυξ] onyx-stone.

Opā'l, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. opălus] opal. **~artig, ~ähnlich,** *adj.* resembling opal, like opal, opaline, opalescent. **Opalisie'ren,** *(vcr.)* [s. prec. & =isieren] *v. n.* to opalesce. Das ~, *(sn., rbls.)* opalescence. **~d,** opalescent.

O'per, *(vcf., pl. ~n)* [It. opera] opera. ✻ **O'pera,** *(f., no infl. or pl.)* = prec.

Operateur, *(ōperatö'r) (sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr. opérateur] operator, operative-surgeon. **Operatiō'n,** *(vcf.)* [L. opĕrātio, & s. =ion] operation. Chirurgiſche ~, surgical operation; ſich einer ~ unterziehen, to submit to (*or* to undergo) an operation. **~s=baſis,** *f.* [Mil.] basis of operation; ‡ platform. **~s=furſus,** *m.* [Univ.] operating-course. **~s=lehre,** *f.* operative surgery. **~s=plan,** *m.* plan of operation.

Operati'v, *adj.* [s. prec. & =iv] operative.

Operet'te, *(vcf.)* [Fr. opérette] operetta.

Operie'ren, *(vcr.)* [L. operāri, Fr. opérer, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to operate. ~, *v. a.* to operate; (jemanden) to perform an (*or* a surgical) operation (on some one). Sich ~ laſſen, to submit to an operation. to be operated upon.

✻ **Operi'ſt,** *(vcm.)*, ✻ **Operi'ſtin,** *(vcf.)* [s. Oper & =iſt, =in] opera-singer.

Operme'nt, *(sn., no pl.)* [transf. L. auripigmentum] [Min.] orpiment.

O'pern=, in comps. w. m. Oper: **~artig,** *adj.* operatic(al). **~dichter,** *m.* writer of an opera; librettowriter, librettist. **~glas,** *n.*, **~=gucker,** *m.* opera-glass. **~haft,** *adj.* opera-like. **~haus,** *n.* opera-house. **~komponiſt,** *m.* composer of an opera. **~mäßig,** *adj.* = **~haft.** **~muſik,** *f.* operatic music. **~ſänger,** *m.*, **~=ſängerin,** *f.* opera-singer. **~text,** *m.* libretto. **~textdichter,** *m.*, **~textſchreiber,** *m.* librettist.

O'pfer, *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. opfer, fr. *v.* opfern] 1. a) sacrifice, offering, oblation, immolation. Ein ~ bringen, to offer (up) a sacrifice; zum ~ gehörig, sacrificial. b) victim. 2. ‡ sacrifice; victim; martyr. Zum ~ werden, to fall a victim (to jealousy &c.); als ~ ſterben (für ſeine Grundſätze &c.), to die a martyr (to &c.); ein ~ bringen, to make a sacrifice; zum ~ bringen (etwas), to sacrifice (something); ich habe ihr viele ~ gebracht, I have sacrificed much for her, I have made many sacrifices for her.

Comps.: **~altar,** *m.* offering-altar. **~becken,** *n.* altar-basin. **~=beil,** *n.* sacrificial axe. **~bereit,** *adj.* ready to make sacrifices; self-sacrificing. **~blut,** *n.* blood of victims *or* the victim. **~brauch,** *m.* = **~gebrauch.** **~brot,** *n.* consecrated bread. **~fähig,** *adj.* ready to make sacrifice. **~feſt,** *n.* sacrificial festival. **~feuer,** *n.*, **~flamme,** *f.* sacrificial flame. **~=fleiſch,** *n.* flesh of the offered victim(s), ‖ flesh of the offering. **~=freudig,** *adj.* = **~bereit.** **~gabe,** *f.* oblation, offering. **~gebet,** *n.* [R. C. Ch.] offertory. **~gebrauch,** *m.* sacrificial rite. **~gefäß,** *n.* sacrificial vessel. **~geld,** *n.* money-offering. **~gerät,** *n.*, **~geſchirr,** *n.* sacrificial vessels. **~geſang,** *m.* offertory. **~=guß,** *m.* libation. **~herd,** *m.* altar. **~kaſten,** *m.* collection box, poor-box. **~kelch,** *m.* offering-cup, sacrificial cup; communion-cup. **~kuchen,** *m.* offering-cake. **~lamm,** *n.* sacrificial lamb; ‡ victim; Jesus Christ. **~=mahl,** *n.* sacrificial feast. ○ **~mann,** *m.* 1. = **~prieſter.** 2. sexton. **~=meſſer,** *n.* sacrificial knife. **~pfennig,** *m.* = **~geld.** **~prieſter,** *m.* sacrificer. **~ſchale,** *f.* offering-cup; dish for receiving the blood of the victim. **~ſchmaus,** *m.* = **~mahl.** **~ſtatt,** *f.*, **~ſtätte,** *f.* place of offering. **~ſtock,** *m.* = **~kaſten.** **~tier,** *n.* victim, animal to be immolated. **~tiſch,** *m.* offering-table, table of sacrifice. **~=tod,** *m.* death of a victim, sacrificatory death; expiatory death (of Christ). **~trank,** *m.* libation. **~tuch,** *n.* offertory, the linen on which the offering was (*or* is) laid. **~wahrſager,** *m.* haruspex. **~wahrſagerei,** *f.* haruspicy. **~wein,** *m.* sacramental wine. **~willig,** *adj.* = **~bereit.** **O'pferer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & =er] he that sacrifices, offers *or* immolates; sacrificer. **O'pfern,** *(vcr.)* [MHG. opfern (fr. L. operāri)] *v. a.* & *n.* I. to offer, sacrifice, immolate. 2. ‡ to sacrifice; to give up. **O'pferung,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] offering, sacrificing, immolation.

Opiā't, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. next & =at] opiate. **O'pium,** *(sm., no pl.)* [L., fr. Gr.] opium. Ätzgelöſtes ~, a solution of opium; **~tinktur.** **~eſſer,** *m.* opium-eater. **~haltig,** *adj.* opiated. **~raucher,** *m.* opium-smoker. **~=tinktur,** *f.* laudanum, tincture of opium.

Opodeldoc, *(sm. or sn., no pl.)* [Fr. opodeldoch] [Pharm.] opodeldoc.

Opo'ſſum, *(sn., pl. ~s)* [Amer.] [Zool.] opossum.

O'pper, *(sm.)* [LG., Du. opper (-wall)] (also **~wall,** *m.*) [Naut.] weathershore.

Oppone'nt, *(vcm.)* [s. next & =ent] opposer, opponent, oppositionist. **Opponie'ren,** *(vcr.)* [L. opponĕre, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to oppose, to make *or* raise opposition to.

Opportū'n, *adj.* [L. opportūnus] opportune, convenient, well-timed. **Opportunitä't,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & =ität] opportuneness, convenience.

Oppoſitiō'n, *(vcf.)* [L. oppŏsitio, & s. =ion] opposition. **~s=mann,** *m.* member of the opposition, oppositionist. **~s=(mit)glied,** *n.* [Parl.] oppositionist. **~s=partei,** *f.* [Parl.] opposition party, opposition. **Oppoſitione'll,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ell] oppositional.

O'ptativ, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. optativus] [Gram.] optative (mood). **Optie'ren,** *(vcr.)* [Fr. opter, & s. =ieren] to choose; to make one's choice; to decide (for). **Optie'rung,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] optation.

O'ptik, *(vcf., no pl.)* [s. optiſch & =ik] optics. **O'ptiker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =iker] optician. **O'ptikus,** *(m., sg. no infl., pl. =kuſſe, or* **O'ptici)** [s. prec. & =ikus] optician.

Optimi'smus, *(m., no infl., ✝ pl. =i'smen)* [fr. L. optimus = best, & s. =ismus] [Philos.] optimism. **Optimi'ſt,** *(vcm.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] optimist. **Opti=**

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ‡ dignif. ✝ poet. ‖ bibl.

mi'ſtiſch, *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſtiſch] optimistic. ~, *adv.* optimistically.

Optiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. optio, & s. -ion] option. Die ~ ausüben, **optionic'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. n.* to state one's option.

O'ptiſch, *adj.* [Gr. ὀπτικός, & s. -iſch] optic(al).

Opulc'nt, *adj.* [L. ŏpŭlentus] opulent, wealthy; sumptuous. **Opulc'nz,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -enz] opulence, wealth.

O'pus, *(n., sg. no infl., pl.* **O'pera)** [L.] opus, work, production.

-ōr, *suffix* [L.] forming *substantives* w. m. -or.

Orā'kel, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [L. ōrāculum] oracle. ~haft, ~mäßig, *adj.* oracular, oraculous. Das ~mäßige, oraculousness. ~ſpruch, *m.* oracle. ‖ **Orā'keln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* to speak oracularly, to speak like Sir Oracle.

Orange, *(orā'že) (wf.)* [Fr.] orange. Verzuckerte ~n, candied oranges. **Orangeade,** *(orāžā'd) (wf.)* [Fr.] orange-sherbet, orangeade. **Orange(n),** *(orā'ž, orā'žən) adj.* [s. prec. & -en] orange. **Orangen-,** *(orā'žən)* in comps. w. m. Orange: ~baum, *m.* orange-tree. ~blüte, *f.* orange-blossom. ~farbe, *f.* orange (-colour). ~farben, ~farbig, ~gelb, *adj.* (of the colour of an) orange, orange-yellow, orange-coloured. ~ſchale, *f.* orange-peel. **Orangerie,** *(orāžəri') (wf.)* [Fr.] orangery.

O'rangūtang, *(sm., pl.* ~s*)* [Malay. ōrangūtan] [Zool.] orang-outang.

Oratō'riſch, *adj.* [L. ōrātōrius, & s. -iſch] oratorial, oratoric(al). **Oratō'rium,** *(swn., pl.* -ien*)* [L.] [Mus.] oratorio; [R. C. Ch.] oratory.

Orcheſter, *(orçe'ſtər* or *orše'ſtər,* + *orke'ſtər) (sn., pl.* ~*)* [Gr. ὀρχήστρα] orchestra. Zu einem ~ gehörig, orchestral. ~begleitung, *f.* orchestral accompaniment, orchestration. ~-einrichtung, *f.* scoring. ~muſik, *f.* band(-music). ~ſatz, *m.* concerted piece. **Orcheſtric'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to orchestrate.

Orchidee', *(wf.)* [Gr. ὀρχίδιον] [Bot.] orchid. **O'rchis,** *(f., no infl. or pl.)* [Gr.] [Bot.] orchis.

O'rden, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. orden (fr. L. ordo, ordin-)] 1. order. Ein geiſtlicher, weltlicher ~, a religious, secular order. 2. badge, star *or* cross of an order. **O'rdens-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~band, *n.* 1. ribbon of an order. 2. [Zool.] roter ~band, red underwing. ~bruder, *m.* member of an order; friar, monk. ~feſt, *n.* annual celebration of the institution of an order. ~geiſtlicher, *m.* regular. ~geiſtlichkeit, *f.* regular clergy. ~gelübde, *n.* profession, vow. ~general, *m.* general of a religious order. ~geſellſchaft, *f.* religious fraternity *or* company. ~glied, *n.* member of an order. ~haus, *n.* religious house. ~kette, *f.* collar-chain of an order. ~kleid, *n.* habit, dress of an order, cassock. ~kreuz, *n.* cross of an order. ~leute, *spl.* regulars. ~mann, *m.* (*pl.* ~leute) monk, friar, religious. ~meiſter, *m.* master *or* head of an order. ~prieſter, *m.* regular, priest of a religious order. ~regel, *f.* rule, law, statute of an order. ~ritter, *m.* knight of an order. ~ſchweſter, *f.* nun. sister. ~tracht, *f.* = ~kleid. ~verleihung, *f.* conferring of an order. ~zeichen, *n.* badge of an order.

O'rdentlich, *adj.* [eNHG. ordenlich, cf. ordnen & -lich] orderly, regular; methodical; ordinary. ~er Profeſſor, Arzt ꝛc., professor, physician &c. in ordinary; ~er Lehrer, regularly appointed teacher; ~er Richter, regular judge; ~er Gerichtsſtand, regular tribunal; in ~en Fällen, in ordinary cases; er ſagte mir ~e Grobheiten, he was downright rude to me. ~, *adv.* orderly, regularly, ordinarily; in *or* with good order; properly; methodically. Das heißt ~ getrunken! that may be called drinking! ~ ſchelten, to scold soundly. **O'rdentlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] orderliness, regularity; steadiness, decency.

O'rder, *(f., pl.* ~s*)* [Fr. ordre] order, commission; command; direction, injunction; [Mil.] parole. ~ geben, erhalten, parieren, to give, receive, obey order(s); an jemands ~ zahlen, [Comm.] to pay to any one's order. **Ordinā'lzahl,** *(wf.)* [L. ordinalis = ordinal, & s. Zahl] ordinal number. **Ordinā'r,** *adj.* [Fr. ordinaire] 1. common; regular; ordinary (goods). ~e Poſt, post-van, mail-van. ~er Preis (eines Buches), publication-price. 2. inferior (quality); mean, vulgar, coarse, rude. **Ordinariā't,** *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [fr. L. ordinārius = ordinary, & s. -at] 1. [R. C. Ch.] the Ordinary. 2. [G. Univ.] professorship in ordinary. 3. [Schol.] headmastership of a class. **Ordinā'rium,** *(sn., no pl.)* [L.] regular budget. **Ordinā'rius,** *(m., no infl., pl.* -ri-en*)* [L.] 1. professor in ordinary. 2. headmaster of a class. **Ordinā'te,** *(wf.)* [ML. ordinata] [Math.] ordinate. Die halbe ~, semi-ordinate. **Ordinatiō'n,** *(wf.)* [s. next & -ation] 1. ordination, investment. 2. medical advice. ~s-ſtunde, *f.* consulting hour. ~zimmer, *n.* consulting room of a physician. **Ordinie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. ordinare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* 1. (Geiſtliche) to ordain, order, invest; ſich ~ laſſen, to (enter *or*) take orders, to get ordained. 2. to give as medical advice, to prescribe.

O'rdnen, *(wv.)* [MHG. ordenen, fr. L. ordinare, cf. Orden] *v. a.* to order, to set, place *or* put in order, to regulate; to dispose, arrange, digest, rank; to settle (an affair); wieder ~, to redigest. **O'rdner,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] he that orders &c., orderer, ranker, regulator; monitor; arranger, director. **O'rdnung,** *(wf.)* [MHG. ordenunge, cf. prec. & -ung] order; disposition, regulation; regularity; class, form; [Nat.-H.] order; [Archit.] order. Nach alphabetiſcher ~, alphabetically; ohne ~, without order, in disorder, confusedly; aus der ~, out of order; aus der ~ bringen, to put out of order; to disorder, disarrange; in ~ bringen, to set *or* put in order, to settle *or* order, to regulate, to reduce to order; wieder in ~ bringen, to resettle, to rearrange; in ~ ſein, gehen, to be in order; in ~ halten, to keep orderly; auf ~ halten, to be orderly, to enforce good order. **O'rdnungs-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~gemäß, a) *adj.* orderly, due, regular; methodical. b) *adv.* orderly, regularly, according to order. ~liebe, *f.* love of order. ~liebend, *adj.* orderly; tidy, regular. ~los, *adj.* disorderly, confused. ~mäßig, *adj.* = ~gemäß. ~ruf, *m.* call to order. ~ſinn, *m.* sense of order, orderliness, tidiness; regularity. ~ſtrafe, *f.* (disciplinary) penalty; fine (for neglect of order). ~widrig, *adj.* against order, irregular. ~zahl, *f.*, ~zahlwort, *n.* [Gram.] ordinal (number).

Ordonnan'z, *(wf.)* [Fr. ordonnance] 1. ordinance, order. 2. [Mil.] (also ~ſoldat, *m.*) orderly (man *or* sergeant); auf ~, on orderly duty. ~offizier, *m.* orderly-officer. **O'rdre,** *(f., pl.* ~s*)* = Order.

Orcā'de, *(wf.)* [L. ōreas, ōreād-] [Myth.] Oread.

o Orf, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)*, **O'rfe,** *(wf.)* [L. orphus] [Ichth.] dorado, gilt-head.

Orgā'n, *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [Gr. ὄργανον] ‡ & ± organ; [Phren.] organ, bump. **Organiſatiō'n,** *(wf.)* [s. organiſieren & -ation] organization. **Organiſā'tor,** *(swm.)* [s. prec. & -ator] organizer. **Organiſatō'riſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] organizing. **Orgā'niſch,** *adj.* [s. Organ & -iſch] organic, organical; ~e Chemie, organic chemistry **Organiſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -iſieren] *v. a.* to organize. **Organi'ſmus,** *(m., no infl., pl.* -i'ſmen*)* [s. prec. & -ismus] organism. **Organi'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & cf. Orgel & -iſt] organist.

Organſin, *(orgāsē', -zē') (sm., pl.* ~s*)* [Fr.] (also ~ſeide, *f.*) [Indu.] organzine, thrown silk.

O'rgel, *(wf.)* [OHG. organa, orgela, MHG. orgene. orgel, fr. ML. organum] 1. a) organ. pipe-organ. Die ~ ſpielen, ~ ſchlagen, to play (on) the organ. b) + = Drehorgel, which see u. drehen. c) (in Kirchen) the place near the organ, organ-loft. 2. ✻ = ~geſchütz.

Comps.: ~bälge, *spl.* bellows of an organ. ~bau, *m.* organ-building. ~bauer, *m.* organ-builder. ~chor, *m.* organ-loft. ~dreher, *m.* organ-grinder. ~gehäuſe, *n.* organ-case. * ~geſchütz, *n.* orgue. ~taſten, *m.* = ~gehäuſe. ~klang, *m.* sound, swell *or* tone of an organ. ~konzert, *n.* organ-concert, organ-recital. ~=koralle, *spl.* tubipores. ~pfeife, *f.* organ-pipe; die ~pfeifen probieren, to voice the pipes of an organ; wie die ~pfeifen, like organ-pipes (said of children). ~platz, *m.* organ-loft. ~=pult, *n.* organ-desk. ~punkt, *m.* organ-point, pedal-note. ~regiſter, *n.* register (of an organ), organ-stop. ~ſchall, *m.* = ~klang. ~ſpiel, *n.* organ-playing. ~ſpieler, *m.* organ-player, organist. ~ſtimme, *f.* = ~=regiſter. ~ſtück, *n.* piece for the organ. ~ton, *m.* = ~klang. ~treter, *m.* bellows-treader, organ-blower. ~werk, *n.* (works of an) organ. ~zug, *m.* 1. register, organ-stop. 2. row of organ-pipes. ☾ **Orgelei'**, *(ucf.)* [s. orgeln & =ei] wretched music. **Or'geler**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & =er] organ-player, organist. **Or'geln**, *(uv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. n.* 1. to play (on) the organ. 2. ‡ to sound, to swell in sound. 3. † to strum.

Or'gie, *(uf.)* [Gr. ὄργια] orgy; us. in *pl.* ~n, orgies; wilde ~n feiern, to indulge in wild orgies.

O'ri-ent, *(sm., no pl.)* [L. ŏriens, & s. =ent] Orient, East, Levant; Eastern countries (*pl.*). **Orienta'le**, *(um.)* [s. next] 1. Oriental. 2. ☾‡ Jew. **Orienta'liſch**, *adj.* [L. orientālis, & s. =iſch] Oriental, Eastern. Die ~e Frage, the Eastern question. **Orientali'ſt**, *(um.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] orientalist. **Orientie'ren**, *(uv.)* [s. Orient, Fr. orienter & =ieren] *v. a.* to set towards the east; to mark the east. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to find out the east of a place one is in; ſich nicht ~ können, to have lost one's bearings, to be all at sea. 2. ‡ to set oneself right, ☾ to find one's latitude (and longitude); to make oneself familiar with a thing; orientiert in, well acquainted (*or* conversant) with, well up in.

O'riflamme, *(uf.)* [Fr. oriflamme] [Fr.] oriflamme.

Originā'l, *adj.* [L. ŏrīgināliſ] original, standard. ~ausgabe, *f.* original edition. ~gemälde, *n.* original painting. ~maß, *n.* standard-measure. ~text, *m.* original text.

~, *(sn., pl. ~e)* original. Ein ~ (v. einem Menſchen), a character, an original, an oddity. **Originalitā't**, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ität] originality. **Origine'll**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =ell] original. Das ~e, originalness, originality.

Ori'on, *(sm., no pl.)* [Gr.] [Astron.] Orion.

=**ō'riſch**, *suffix* [L. -orius, & s. =iſch] forming *adjectives* w. m. -ory, -orious.

Orka'n, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Du. orkaan] hurricane; tornado.

Orleans, *(o'rleā)* *(sm., pl. ~, pron. o'rleās)* [Fr. orléans] orleans, Orleans cloth, Orleans serge.

O'rlogſchiff, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [fr. Du. oorlog = war, & s. Schiff] man of war.

Ornamen'nt, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. ornamentum] ornament. **Ornamentā'l**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =al] ornamental. **Ornamentie'ren**, *(uv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to ornament, decorate, adorn. **Ornamen'tik**, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ik] ornamentation.

Ornā't, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. ornātus] robe; vestments.

Ornithol'g(e), *(um.)* [fr. Gr. ὄρνις, ὄρνιθ- = bird, & s. =log] ornithologist. **Ornithologie'**, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ie] ornithology. **Ornithol'giſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] ornithological.

Orol'g(e), *(um.)* [fr. Gr. ὄρος = mountain, & s. =log] orologist. **Orologie'**, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ie] orology. **Orol'giſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] orological.

Orphe'um, *(sn., pl. Orphe'en)* [NL., fr. Gr.] music hall.

Ort, *(ort, o örter)* I. *(sm.; o sn.; pl. ~e & ☾ o Ö'rter)* [MHG. ort = † point, end *or* beginning: corner, border, place] 1. a) place, spot, locality. An welchem ~e? where? ♀ * vieler ~en und Enden, manywhere; aller ~en, an allen ~en, everywhere; hieſigen ~es, in this place; an ~ und Stelle, on the spot; an ~ und Stelle gelangen, to reach (*or* to arrive at) one's destination; ein allgemein beſuchter ~, a place of public (*or* general) resort; ~ der Handlung, scene of action; den ~ wechſeln, to shift one's quarters; einen ~ beſtimmen, to appoint a place, [Law] to lay (*or* fix) a venue; ein gewiſſer ~ = Abtritt, 6. b) (= Himmelsgegend) region, corner. 2. ± (etwas) am rechten *or* unrechten ~e angreifen, to take by the right *or* wrong handle; am unrechten ~e, out of place, unseasonably; ſehr am ~e, very appropriate; es iſt hier am ~e zu erwähnen, this is the proper place to mention; etwas an ſeinen ~ geſtellt ſein laſſen, to leave a matter undecided; höhern ~s iſt befohlen worden, it has been ordered by the authorities; gehörigen ~s melden, to give information to the proper authorities; ich meines ~s, as for me. 3. (o also *sn.*) place, little place, esp. village, small town. 4. [Geom.] locus; geometriſcher ~, (geometrical) locus.

o ~, II. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [= Ort, I., point, pointed instrument] bodkin, awl.

~, III. *(smn., pl. ~e)* [= Ort, I., originally referring to the four points *or* corners of four-cornered quadrangular coins] 1. a fourth (part). 2. edge; corner; end.

~=, in comps. w. m. Ort, I., II., III., corner, point &c. (cf. Orts=): ~=band, *n.* chape. ~beſchreibend &c. s. ortsbeſchr. u. Orts=. ~brett, *n.* outmost side-board. ~federn, *spl.* head-quills (in a goose's wing &c.), third quills; pinion-feathers. ~groſchen, *n.* fourth part of a Groſchen. ~haus, *n.* corner-house. ~pfahl, *m.*, ~pflock, *m.* [Min.] pole *or* peg to mark a place. ~ſcheit, *n.* (an Wagen) spring-tree bar, swing-tree, splinter-bar. ~ſtein, *m.* corner-stone. ~ziegel, *m.* corner-tile.

☾ o **Ö'rter**, *pl.* of Ort. **Ö'rtlich**, *adj.* [s. Ort, I. & =lich] local, topical. **Ö'rtlichkeit**, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] locality.

Ortho=, [fr. Gr. ὀρθός = right, correct] in comps. w. m. ortho-: **Orthodo'x**, *adj.* [s. prec. & Gr. δόξα = opinion, belief] orthodox. **Orthodoxie'**, *(uf., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =ie] orthodoxy. **Ortho-epie'**, *(uf.)* [Gr. ὀρθοέπεια] orthoepy. **Ortho-epi'ſt**, *(um.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] orthoepist. **Orthogra'ph**, *(um.)* [s. ortho= & -graph] orthographer. **Orthographie'**, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ie] orthography. **Orthogra'phiſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] orthographic(al). ~ ſchreiben, to spell correctly. **Orthopädie'**, *(uf.)* [s. ortho= & Gr. παιδεία = education] orthopedy. **Orthopä'diſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] orthopædic, orthopedic; ~e Heilanſtalt, orthopædic establishment.

=**ortig**, [s. Ort, I. & =ig] forming *adjectives* w. m. at, in ... place(s).

Ortola'n, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr.] [Orn.] ortolan.

=**orts**, *(orts, o orts)* [*gen.* of Ort, I.] forming compound *adverbs* w. m. in a(n) ... place. **Orts=**, in comps. w. m. Ort, I.: ~angabe, *f.* statement (*or* indication) of place; address, direction. ~anweſend, *adj.* present. ~=arme, *spl.* parish poor. ~behörde, *f.* local authorities (*pl.*). ~beſchaffenheit, *f.* nature of a locality. ~beſchreibend, *adj.* topographic(al). ~beſchreibung, *f.* topography. ~gedächtnis, *n.* memory for places. ~geiſtliche(r), *m.* clergyman of the place; vicar. ~=gemäß, *adj.* local, according to local statutes. ~geſchichte, *f.* local history. ~kenntnis, *f.*, ~kunde, *f.* local knowledge. ~kundig, *adj.* having local knowledge, knowing the whereabouts of a place. ~name, *m.* place-name. ~pfarrer, *m.* = ~geiſtlicher. ~polizei, *f.* local police. ~richter, *m.* magistrate. ~ſinn, *m.* local sense; [Phren.] locality. ~ſtatut, *n.* local statutes (*pl.*). ~veränderung, *f.* change of place, shifting; locomotion; [Med.] change of scene. ~=vorſteher, *m.* magistrate. **Ort'ſchaft**, *(uf.)* [s. Ort, I. & =ſchaft] place, town-

ship, village. **O'rtung,** *(wf.)* [s. Ort, I. & -ung] [Min.] corner. place.

-ō's, *suffix* [L. -ōsus] forming *adjectives* w. m. -ons, -ose.

-ō's, *suffix* [Fr. -eux, -euse] = -ös.

Oscillie'ren, *(wr.)* [L. oscillare, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* to oscillate.

-ōſe, *suffix* 1. [Gr. *-ωσις*] forming *feminine substantives* w. m. -osis, -ose. 2. [ML. -ōsus] forming *masculine substantives.*

Ö'ſe, *(wf.)* [MHG. œse; cf. Ohr, Ehr] [Techn.] ear, eyelet, eye, loop; Haken und -n, hooks and eyes.

-ōſe = -euſe.

-ōſig, [s. Öſe & -ig] forming *adjectives* w. m. -eared, -eyed, -looped.

-ōſität', *suffix* [s. -ös & -ität] forming *substantives* w. m. -osity, -ousness.

Osmā'ne, *(wm.)* [PN.] Ottoman.

Osmā'niſch, *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] Osman.

○ **Ö'ſſe,** *(wf.)* = Eſſe.

Öſt, *(sm., no pl.)* [= Oſten] I. East, Orient; ☿ morning. 2. East-wind.

-e, [MHG. ōst] in comps. w. m. East, Eastern: **-ende,** *n.* east-end. **-gegend,** *f.* eastern country *or* region. **-gote,** *m.* Ostrogoth. **-grenze,** *f.* eastern frontier *or* boundary. **-kante,** *f.* [Naut.] east-bank, east-shore. **-luft,** *f.* eastern air, east-wind. **-nordoſt,** *m.* east-north-east. **-punkt,** *m.* east-point, due east. **-ſee,** *f.* Baltic (Sea). **-ſeite,** *f.* east-side, easterly side. **-ſüdoſt,** *m.* east-south-east. **-vogel,** *m.* easterling. **-wärts,** *adv.* eastwards. **-wind,** *m.* east-wind, easterly wind. **Ö'ſten,** *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. östen] East, Orient, ☿ morning. Aus **-,** from the East; ganz im **-,** easter-most.

Oſtentatiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. ostentatio, & s. -ion] ostentation. **Oſtentati'v,** *adj.* [L. ostentare = to show, display, & s. -ativ] ostentatious.

Oſteolō'g(e), *(wm.)* [fr. Gr. *ὀστέον* = bone, &. s. -log] osteologist. **Oſteologie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ie] osteology. **Oſteolō'giſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] osteologic(al).

Öſter-, in comps. w. m. Oſtern: **-abend,** *m.* Easter-eve. **-blume,** *f.* pasque-flower. **-di(e)nstag,** *m.* Easter-Tuesday. **-ei,** *n.* Easter-egg. **-feier,** *f.* celebration of Easter. **-feiertag,** *m.* Easter-day; der zweite **-** feiertag, Easter-Monday. **-feiertage,** *spl.* Easter-holidays. **-feſt,** *n.* (the feast of) Easter; [Jew.] Passover. **-feuer,** *n.* bonfire made on Easter-eve. **-fladen,** *m.*, **-kuchen,** *m.* Easter-cake. **-kerze,** *f.* Easter-taper. **-lamm,** *n.* Paschal lamb. **-lied,** *n.* Easter-hymn; Easter-carol. **-lilie,** *f.* yellow narcissus. **-luzei',** *f.* [L. aristolochia × Oſter-] [Bot.] hollow-root, aristolochy, birth-wort. **-markt,** *m.*, **-meſſe,** *f.* Easter-fair. **-monat,** *m.* Easter-month, April. **-montag,** *m.* Easter-Monday. **-nacht,** *f.* Easter-night. **-palme,** *f.* Paschal palm (*or* bough). **-predigt,** *f.* Easter-sermon. **-ſchelle,** *f.* anemona pulsatilla. **-ſonntag,** *m.* Easter-Sunday. **-tag,** *m.* Easter-day. **-waſſer,** *n.* water drawn on Easter-night. **-woche,** *f.* Easter-week. **-zeit,** *f.* Easter-time, Easter-tide.

Öſterlich, *adj.* [MHG. ōsterlīch, cf. next & -lich] Paschal. **Öſtern,** *(spl.; or sm., * f. (without pl.))* [MHG. ōsteren] Easter; zu **-,** at Easter; **-** der Juden, Passover.

Öſtlich, *adj.* [s. Oſt & -lich] eastern, easterly, oriental; **-e** Länge, east longitude. **-,** *adv.* easterly, east; **-** von Deutſchland, east of Germany.

-ō'tiſch, *suffix* [Gr. *-ωτικός*, & s. -iſch] forming *adjectives* w. m. -otic.

O'tter, I. *(wf., pl. -n)* [= Natter, Natter] adder, viper.

-, II. *(wf., pl. -n, or sm., pl. -)* [MHG. otter] otter.

-, in comps. w. m. Otter, I. & II.: **-balg,** *m.* otter-skin. **-biß,** *m.* bite of an adder. **-(n)brut,** *f.* breed of vipers. **-(n)fang,** *m.* catching of otters. **-(n)fänger,** *m.* catcher, trapper *or* hunter of otters. **-fell,** *n.* = **-balg.** **-(n)gift,** *n.* venom of a viper, poison of an adder. **-haut,** *f.* = **-balg.** **-hund,** *m.* otter-dog. **-jagd,** *f.* otter-hunting. **-n-geziicht,** *n.* generation of vipers. **-n-wurz,** *f.* viper's bugloss. **-n-zunge,** *f.* adder's tongue.

Ottomā'ne, I. *(wf.)* [Fr.] ottoman, lounge.

-, II. *(wm.)* [PN.] Ottoman. **Ottomā'niſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] Ottoman; die **-e** Pforte, the (Sublime) Porte.

Outrieren, *(utrī'ren) (wv.)* [Fr. outrer, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to exaggerate, overdo.

Ouvertüre, *(ūvertü're) (wf.)* [Fr. ouverture] [Mus.] overture.

Ovā'l, *adj.* [Fr. ovale] oval. **-,** *(sn., pl. -e)* oval.

Ovā'rium, *(swn., pl. -ri-en)* [NL.] [Zool. & Bot.] ovarium, ovary.

Ovatiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. ōvātio, & s. -ion] ovation.

O'xhoft, *(sn., pl. -e)* [LG. ox-hoofd = head of an ox] hogshead. **-ſtäbe,** *spl.* hogshead-staves, barrel-staves.

Oxy'd, *(sn., pl. -e)* [Fr. oxyde, fr. Gr. *ὀξύς* = sharp] [Chem.] oxide. **Oxydatiō'n,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ation] [Chem.] oxidation. **Oxydie'rbar,** *adj.* [s. next & -bar] oxidable. **Oxydie'ren,** *(wv.)* [Fr. oxyder, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* [Chem.] to oxidate, oxidize. **Sich -** laſſend, oxidable. **Oxydie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] oxidation. **Oxydū'l,** *(sn., pl. -e)* [Fr. oxydule] protoxid(e). **Oxygē'n,** *(sn., pl. -e)* [Fr. oxygène, s. prec. & -gen] [Chem.] oxygen. Zum **-** gehörig, oxygenous. **-gas,** *n.* oxygen-gas. **Oxygenie'ren,** *(wr.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* [Chem.] to oxygenate, oxygenize.

O'zean, *(sm., pl. -e)* [L. ōceānus, fr. Gr.] ocean, the great sea. **Ozeā'niſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] oceanic.

Ozō'n, *(sn., pl. -ś)* [Gr. *ὄζων* = smelling] [Chem.] ozone.

P.

P, p, *(pē) (sn., pl. -ś)* [Gram.] (the sound or letter) P, p. **P. P.,** (abbr. of L. *præmissis præmittendis*) premising what is to be premised; der pp. Smith, (the said) Mr. Smith.

Paa'ren, *(wr.)* [Du. paaien] *v. a.* [Naut.] to pay (the seams of) a ship's bottom.

Pä'an, *(sm., pl. Pä'ane)* [L. Pæan, Gr. *Παιάν*] pæan, pean.

Paar, *(sn., pl. -e)* [MHG. pār, fr. L. par] I. pair, couple: brace. Ein **-** Schuhe, Stiefel ꝛc., a pair of shoes, of boots &c.; zwei, drei **-** Schuhe ꝛc., two, three pair of shoes &c.; ein **-** Eier, a couple of eggs; ein **-** Piſtolen, a brace of pistols; ein **-** Feldhühner, Enten ꝛc., a brace of partridges, ducks &c.; ein **-** Ochſen, a yoke of oxen; ein **-** Pferde, a pair of horses; ein **-** Handſchuhe oder Strümpfe, a pair of gloves or stockings; **-** und **-,** two and two, by twos, in pairs *or* couples: zu **-en** treiben, [orig. zum Paaren treiben = to drive grazing horses or cattle back to their enclosure *or* stable] to defeat, rout. 2. (= Ehepaar) (a married) couple.

-, *adj. (no infl., and spelled with a small* p*)* 1. a few, some few. Ein **-** Zeilen, a line or two: mit ein **-** Worten, with (*or* in) a few words. 2. even; pair: + **-** ſein (v. Sachen), to match (with); **-** oder unpaar ſpielen, to play even or odd. **Paa'ren,** *(wr.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to pair, couple; to match, sort, suit. **-** mit ꝛc., to match to *or* with, to mate. Sich **-,** *v. refl.* 1. to couple, mate, pair; to copulate. 2. ‡ to pair, fit, suit; to unite. **Paa'rig,** *adj.* [s. Paar & -ig] in pairs, in couples; [Bot.] geminate (blossoms); **-** *(adv.)* gefiedert, paripinnated (leaf). **-,** in comps. w. m. prec. **Paa'rmal,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -mal] a couple of times. **Paa'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. paaren & -ung] pairing, matching, coupling, copulation. **-s-zeit,** *f.* coupling- (*or* pairing-)time: [Sport] bucking-time. **Paa'rweiſe,** *adj.* [s. Paar & -weiſe] by (*or* in) pairs *or* couples, in twos. **-** wachſend, [Bot.] didymous.

Päbſt = Papſt.

Pacht, *(wf.)* [MLG., MHG. paht (for corr. MHG. pfaht), fr. L. pactum] tenure, tenancy, lease; farm; rent. Zu **-** geben, to lease on rent, to rent, farm, to farm-let, to let to farm.

to let out; in ~ nehmen, to hold as a tenant, to farm, to take on lease, to rent: in ~ haben, to tenant; eine ~, die zu jeder Zeit aufgehoben werden kann, tenancy at will.

Comps.: ~anschlag, *m.* estimate of a farm. ~besitz, *m.* tenancy, tenure by lease. ~brief, *m.* lease; deed of conveyance. ~geld, *n.* (farm-)rent, quit-rent. ~gut, *n.* leasehold, estate, tenement. Die Nebengebäude eines ~gutes, farm-offices; das Hauptgebäude eines ~=gutes, farm-house. ~herr, *m.* lessor, landlord. ~hof, *m.* farm. ~inhaber, *m.* tenant, lessee. ~jahr, *n.* year of a lease. ~kontrakt, *m.* = ~brief. ~leute, *spl.* tenants, tenantry. ~=schilling, *m.* = ~geld. ~vertrag, *m.* = ~brief. ~weise, *adj.* by (*or* on) lease. ~zins, *m.* = ~geld. **Pa'chtbar,** *adj.* [s. next & =bar] farmable, tenantable, fit to be rented. **Pa'chten,** *(wv.)* [s. Pacht & =en] *v. a.* to rent, tenant, to hold as a tenant. **Pä'chter, o Pa'chter,** *(sm., pl. ~),* **Pä'chterin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] farmer, tenant, lessee, lease-holder. **Pä'chter=schaft,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =schaft] tenantry. **Pa'chtlich,** *adj.* [s. Pacht & =lich] on lease *or* rent. **Pa'chtung,** *(wf.)* [s. pachten & =ung] 1. farming, farm. 2. leasehold estate, tenement.

Pacificie'ren, pacifizie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. pācificare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to pacify. **Pacifikatio'n,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ation] pacification.

Pack, I. *(smn., + pl.* Pa'cke, Pä'cke) [MLG.; cf. Du. pak] pack, bale; package, paeket, parcel. Mit Sack und ~, with bag and baggage; ein ~ Schriften, a bundle (*or* file) of papers.

~, II. *(sn., no pl.)* [= prec.] rabble, low *or* mean people, raseality; pack, set.

Pack=, in comps. w. m. packen: ~an, *m.* 1. a large watch-dog. ~bengel, *m.* = ~stock. ~bindfaden, *m.* cord, twine. ~boot, *n.* = Packetboot, s. n. Paket. ~eis, *n.* pack-ice. ☾ ~esel, *m.* 1. pack-ass. 2. ‡ drudge, fag. ~garn, *n.* packthread, packing-thread, twine. ~haus, *n.*, ~hof, *m.* pack-house: custom-house; dock. ~holz, *n.* = ~stock. ~kammer, *f.* room for luggage, goods-office, luggage-office; packing-room, bale-room. ~kasten, *m.* packing-case; boot (of a carriage). ~knecht, *m.* packer. ~korb, *m.* hamper, hannaper, pannier; crate; dosser. ~kosten, *spl.* charges for packing. ~laken, *n.*, ~leinen, *n.*, ~=leinwand, *f.* pack(ing)-cloth, packing-canvas, sack-cloth. ~matte, *f.* packing-mat. ~meister, *m.* pack-master. ~=nadel, *f.* pack(ing)-needle. ~papier, *n.* packing- (wrapping- *or* casing-) paper; brown-paper. ~pferd, *n.* pack-horse, baggage-horse. ~raum, *m.* packing-room; (auf Schiffen) stowage. ~riemen, *m.* saddle-strap. ~sattel, *m.* pack-saddle. ~stock, *m.* packing-stick, packer's stick. ~strick, *m.* packing-rope. ~träger, *m.* carrier, porter. ~tuch, *n.* = ~leinwand. ~wagen, *m.* baggage- (*or* luggage-) waggon, goods-van. ~werk, *n.* 1. = ~zeug. 2. [Hydr.] pitching, pitched work, stone-packing. ~=wesen, *n.* packing-department. ~=zeug, *n.* packing material, packing-things (*pl.*). ~zwillich, *m.* drill. ~=zwirn, *m.* = ~garn. **Pä'ckchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Pack, I., & s. =chen] little packet, parcel, bundle. Jeder hat sein ~ zu tragen, [prov.] every man has his lot. ± **Pä'cke,** *pl.* of Pack, I. **Pa'cken,** I. *(sm., pl. ~)* = Pack, I. ~, II. *(wv.)* [s. Pack, I. & =en] *v. a.* 1. to pack (up). Zu ein Bündel ~, to bundle up; in Ballen ~, to do up in bales; in Fässer ~, to barrel up; sich die Taschen voll ~, to fill one's pockets; sich gut ~ lassen, to pack well. 2. (einen ꝛc.) to seize, to lay hold of, to clutch *or* grasp; ‡ to affect impressively, to tell (upon). Sich ~, *v. refl.* to pack off, to be off. ☾ to go pack. **Pa'ckend,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] ‡ thrilling, striking, soul-stirring. **Pa'cker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. packen, II. & =er] 1. packer. 2. one that seizes &c.; a boar-hound. ~lohn, *m.* packing-charge. **Packerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] packing (up); packets, baggage, luggage. **Packet** = Paket.

Pa'ckung, *(wf.)* [s. packen, II. & =ung] packing.

Pädago'g(e), *(wm.)* [L. pædagogus, fr. Gr.] pedagogue. **Pädago'gik,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ik] pedagogical science, pedagogics. **Pädago'gisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] pedagogic(al), educational. **Pädago'gium,** *(sneu., pl.* =ien) [L.] training-college.

o **Pa'dde,** *(wf.)* [LG.] toad, paddock.

Päder(a'st, *(wm.)* [Gr. *παιδεραστής*] pederast, sodomite, ⊖ bugger. **Päderastie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ie] pederasty, sodomy; ⊖ buggery.

⊖ **Pa'fel,** *(sm., no pl.)* [?] refuse.

Paff! *int.* [onom.; cf. Du. paf] bang! puff! ~, *(sm., pl. ~e)* pop! (beim Rauchen) whiff. ☾ ~, *pred. adj.* astonished, abashed; ganz ~, quite taken back, non-plussed. **Pa'ffen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* 1. to pop. 2. (beim Rauchen) to whiff, puff.

Paga't, *(sm.)* [? It. pagato = paid] [Cards.] the principal card.

Page, *(pa'že) (wm.)* [Fr.] 1. page. 2. ‡ page, dress-holder (for ladies' skirts). ~n=streich, *m.* page's prank *or* trick.

Pa'gina, *(sf., pl.* =inen) [L.] page (of a book). **Pāginatio'n,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ation] paging. **Pāginie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to page, paginate.

Pagō'de, *(wf.)* [Port. pagoda, fr. Pers.] pagoda. ~n=baum, *m.* peepul-tree, pipal.

Pah! *int.* [? onom.; cf. Fr. bah] pah! pooh! bah! pugh! pshaw!

Pair, *(pēr) (sm., pl.* ~s) [Fr.] peer. ~s=kammer, *f.* House of Lords. ~s=schub, *m.* nomination of peers (for political purposes). ~s=würde, *f.* peerage.

Pake't, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Fr. paquet] packet, parcel. Ein ~ Nadeln, a paper of needles. ~ausgabe, *f.*, ~=beförderung, *f.* parcel-delivery. ~=beförderungsbureau, *n.* express-parcels-agency. ~beförderungsgesellschaft, *f.* parcel-delivery company. ~boot, *n.* packet(-boat), mail-steamer; liner. ~post, *f.* parcel-post.

Pa'kfong = Packfong.

Pakt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [ML. pactum] compact, agreement, covenant. **Pakti'eren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. n.* to covenant, to agree (on), to come to terms.

Pala'din, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr.] paladin, knight.

Palais, *(palē') (n., no infl., pl. ~,* pron. *palē's)* [Fr.] palace.

Pälāo-, fr. Gr. *παλαιός* = old] in comps. w. m. palæo-, paleo-, old-. **Pälāogra'ph,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =graph] paleographer. **Pälāographie',** *(wf.)* [s. =graphie] paleography. **Pälāographisch,** *adj.* [s. =graphisch] paleographic(al). **Pälāontolo'g(e),** *(wm.)* [s. Ontologe] paleontologist. **Pälāontologie',** *(wf.)* [s. Ontologie] paleontology. **Pälāontolo'gisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] paleontological.

Pala'st, *(sm., pl.* Palä'ste) [MHG. palast(t), fr. ML. palatium, Fr. palais] palace. ~artig, *adj.* like a palace, like palaces, palatial. ~dame, *f.* lady of the court. ~intrigue, *f.* intrigue of the palace. ~revolution, *f.* court-revolution. **Palä'ste,** *pl.* of prec.

Palati'n, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [ML. Palatinus] count palatine. **Palatinat',** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & =at] Palatinate.

Paletot, *(paltō')* *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] paletot, upper-coat, great-coat, over-coat. ~marder, *m.* paletot-thief.

Palette, *(wf.)* [Fr.] [Paint.] palette.

Palie'r, *(sm., pl. ~e)* = Polier.

Palissa'de = Pallisade.

Pall, *(wf.)* [Du. pal] paul, pawl. ~betug, *f.* paul-bit. ~klampe, *f.* paul-cleat.

Pa'llasch, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Russ. pallásch] sword, heavy cavalry-sword.

Palla'st = Palast.

Palliati'v, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [fr. L. pallium = cover, & s. =ativ] (also ~mittel, *n.*) [Med.] palliative; ~e anwenden, to palliate.

Pallisa'de, *(-sā'de) (wf.)* [Fr. palissade] palisade. Mit ~n verwahren, to palisade. ~n=verschanzung, *f.* [Mil.] stockade. **Pallisadie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to palisade.

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. ⸗ humor. ⸗ ironic. o provinc. ⊖ vulg. ‡ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

Pa'llium, *(sw.n., pl. -ien)* [L.] pallium, pall.

Palm-, in comps. w. m. Palme: **~baum,** *m.* palm(-tree). **~(en)blüte,** *f.* palm-blossom. **~(en)diſtel,** *f.* holly. **~eichhörnchen,** *n.* palm-squirrel. **~eſel,** *m.* [R. C. Ch.] Palm-Sunday ass. **~gehörn,** *n.* [Hunt.] palmed head. **~haus,** *n.* palm-house. **~käſe,** *m.* preserved date-leaves. **~kätzchen,** *n.* catkin (of the willow). **~kohl,** *m.* sprout of the cabbage-palm. **~lilie,** *f.* [Bot.] yucca, Spanish bayonet. **~öl,** *n.* palm-oil. **~ölſeife,** *f.* palm-soap. **~ried,** *n.* ratan. **~ſonntag,** *m.* Palm-Sunday. **~weide,** *f.* round leaved willow. **~wein,** *m.* palm-wine, toddy. **~woche,** *f.* week before Easter. **~zucker,** *m.* palm-sugar. **~zweig,** *m.* palm-branch, palm-twig.

Pa'lme, *(wf.)* [MHG. palme, fr. L. palma] 1. [Bot.] palm(-tree); die guineiſche **~,** oily palm. 2. ± palm-branch; palm. Die **~** des Sieges erringen, to get *or* win the palm; jemand die **~** reichen, to yield the palm to one. 3. ‡ a) (am Weinſtocke) bud (of a vine); b) (an Weiden ꝛc.) catkin. 4. [Bot.] black poplar. 5. [Fr. palme] (als Maß) palm, a hand's breadth.

Pa'lmen-, in comps. w. m. Palm- (which see): **~baum,** *m.* = Palmbaum. **~frucht,** *f.* palm-fruit: a) date, b) cocoa-nut. **~hain,** *m.*, **~wald,** *m.* palm-grove. **~zweig,** *m.* = Palmzweig.

Palme'tte, *(wf.)* [Fr.] palmette, palm-leaf (as an ornament).

◯ Pa'mpeln = bammeln.

Pamphlé't, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Fr., fr. Engl.] pamphlet, (but us. =) lampoon, libel. **Pamphleti'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -iſt] pamphleteer, pamphlet-writer, writer of pamphlets; lampooner.

Pan, *(sm., no pl.)* [L., Gr. GN.] [Myth.] Pan. **~s-feſte,** *spl.* Lupercals. **~s-flöte,** *f.*, **~pfeife,** *f.* syrinx, Pan's pipes, mouth-organ.

Pan-, [Gr.] in comps. w. m. all-, pan-.

Pa'nama, *(sn., pl. ~s)* [PlN.] 1. [Geog.] Panama. 2. ± [after the Panama-scandal in France:] a national disgrace, a moral break-down. 3. (also **~hut,** *m.*) Panama-hat.

Pande'kten, *spl.* [L. pandectæ] pandects.

Pande'miſch, *adj.* [Gr. πάνδημος, & s. -iſch] pandemic.

Pandō'ra, *(f., gen. ~s, no pl.)* [L., Gr. GN.] [Myth.] Pandora. Büchſe der **~,** Pandora's box.

Pandū'r, *(wm.)* [Magy.] pandoor, pandour.

Pance'l, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Du. pancel, MHG. panel] panel, wainscot. **~-werk,** *n.* panelling, wainscoting.

Pănegy'rikus, *(m., sg. no infl., pl. -iken or -ici)* [L.] panegyric. **Pănegy'riſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] panegyric. **Pănegy'riker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -iker] panegyrist.

Panie'r, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. panier, Fr. bannière] 1. banner, standard. 2. (in devices, mottos, exclamations &c. f. i.) Silеſia ſei's **~!** Silesia for ever!

Panie'ren, *(wv.)* [Fr. paner, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* [Cook.] to strew (meat) with bread-crumbs.

Panik, *(pā'nik* or *pani'k) (f., no pl.)* [Fr. panique] panic. **Pa'niſch,** *adj.* [Gr. πανικός, cf. Pan & -iſch] panic. Ein **~**er Schrecken, a panic.

Pănora'ma, *(sn., pl. ~s, or sen., pl. -rā'men)* [s. E. G. P.] panorama.

Panſch, pa'nſchen = Pantſch ꝛc.

Pa'nſen, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. panze] [Zool.] paunch, farthing-bag (first stomach of ruminating animals).

Pa'ntalon, *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] 1. [Mus.] pantaleon; (= Hanswurſt) pantaloon. 2. *pl.* **~s,** pantaleons, trowsers.

Panthe-i'ſmus, *(sm., no infl., no pl.)* [s. Pan- & Theismus] pantheism. **Panthe-i'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -iſt] pantheist. **Panthe-i'ſtiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] pantheistic(al). **Pa'ntheon,** *(sn., pl. ~s)* [Gr.] pantheon.

Pa'nther, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. panter, fr. L. panther(a)] [Zool.] panther. **~katze,** *f.* panther. **~tier,** *n.* panther. Das kleine **~**tier, leopard.

Pantoffel, *(swm., pl. ~n)* [It. pantofola] 1. slipper. 2. ± unter den **~** kommen, ◯ unter dem **~** ſein *or* ſtehen, to be hen-pecked, wife-ridden (governed by the wife); ſich unter den **~** fügen, to pin oneself to a woman's petticoat; dem Papſt den **~** küſſen, to kiss the pope's toe. 3. the vaulted limpet *or* patella, the small Indian canoe-shell. **~baum,** *m.* cork-tree. **~blume,** *f.* slipper-wort, calceolaria. **~eiſen,** *n.* panton(-shoe). ↓**~held,** *m.* hen-pecked husband. **~holz,** *n.* cork. **~regiment,** *n.* petticoat-government. **Pantoffeln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* to walk in slippers. **~,** *v. a.* to henpeck (one's husband).

Pantomi'me, *(wf.)* [Fr., cf. next] pantomime, dumb-show. **Pantomi'miker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & -iker] pantomime-actor. **Pantomi'miſch,** *adj.* [Gr. παντόμιμος, & s. -iſch] pantomimic(al).

⊖Pantſch, *(sm., + pl. ~e)* [s. next *v.*] slaister, mess, slops, swipes (*pl.*). **⊖Pa'ntſchen,** *(wv.)* [? cf. patſchen] *v. a.* 1. to spank. 2. to tamper with, to adulterate, sophisticate, to dilute (liquors).

Pa'nzen = Panſen.

Pa'nzer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. panzer, fr. It. panzera; cf. Panſen] coat of mail; cuirass; (eines Schiffes) iron-plates (*pl.*). **~ärmel,** *m.* vambrace. **~drehturm,** *m.* movable iron-clad tower. **~fiſch,** *m.* harness-fish, coffer-fish. **~flotte,** *f.* armoured (*or* iron-clad) fleet. **~fregatte,** *f.* (armour-)plated *or* iron-clad frigate. **~handſchuh,** *m.* glove of mail, gauntlet. **~hemd,** *n.* shirt of mail, mail-shirt. **~hoſen,** *spl.* mail-hose, breeches of mail. **~kette,** *f.* curb-chain. **~kleid,** *n.* = **~rock.** **~klinge,** *f.* rapier. **~krebs,** *m.* armoured crab. **~platte,** *f.* armour-plate. **~reiter,** *m.* cuirassier. **~ring,** *m.* mail. **~rock,** *m.* coat of mail. **~ſchiff,** *n.* armour-clad *or* iron-clad vessel. **~ſchürze,** *f.* apron of mail. **~ſtecher,** *m.* = **~klinge.** **~tier,** *n.* armadillo. **~turm,** *m.* armour-plated turret. **~turmſchiff,** *n.* turret-ship, monitor.

Pa'nzern, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* 1. to arm with (a coat &c. of) mail: to plate (a ship). 2. ± to arm (against). Sich **~,** *v. refl.* to put on mail-armour; ± to arm oneself.

Pa'nzerung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] armour-plating.

Pāō'nie, *(wf.)* [L. paeonia, fr. Gr.] [Bot.] peony.

Papā', *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] papa, ◯ pa. **Papā'chen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] dear papa, pa, dad, daddy.

Papagei', *(swm. or wm., pl. ~en)* [MHG. papagey, fr. Fr. papegai] 1. [Orn.] parrot; perroquet *or* parrakeet, ◯ poll, polly, sacko. 2. [Ichth.] parrot. **~artig,** *adj.* parrot-like. **~ente,** *f.* = **~taucher.** **~feder,** *f.* parrot-feather. **~fiſch,** *m.* parrot(-fish). **~grün,** *adj.* & *n.* parrot-green. **~mäßig,** *adj.* = **~artig.**

◯ Pāpelei', *(wf.)* [s. papeln & -ei] talk, drivel, jabber. **◯ Pā'pelhans,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. prec. & Hans] babbler, chatterer, prater. **◯ Pā'pelig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] gossiping. **◯ Pā'peln, pā'pern,** *(wv.)* [LG. babbeln, cf. Fr. babiller] *v. a.* & *n.* to babble, chat, prate.

Papeterie', *(wf.)* [Fr.] stationery.

Papie'r, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. papīr, L. papȳrum, fr. Gr.] paper; [Comm.] paper (stocks, notes, bills). Zu **~** bringen, to set *or* write down, to commit to paper; mit **~** bekleiden, to paper: gutes **~,** [Comm.] first-rate paper; türkiſches **~,** marbled paper; geripptes **~,** laid paper; ungeleimtes **~,** unsized paper; liniiertes **~,** ruled (*or* lined) paper; **~e,** (*pl.*) papers, documents, writings; passport.

Comps.: **~abgänge,** *spl.* waste-paper. **~adel,** *m.* patent-nobility. **~baum,** *m.* paper-tree. **~beſchwerer,** *m.* paper-weight, letter-weight. **~blume,** *f.* paper-flower, artificial flower. **~bogen,** *m.* sheet of paper. **~brei,** *m.* = **~maſſe.** **~drache,** *m.* (paper-)kite. **~fabrik,** *f.* paper-manufactory. **~fabrikant,** *m.* paper-maker *or* -manufacturer. **~fetzen,** *m.* scrap of paper. **~format,** *n.* size (of paper). **~geld,** *n.* paper-currency, paper-money. **~geſchäft,** *n.* = **~handlung.** **~handel,** *m.* paper-trade. **~**

händler, *m.* stationer. ~handlung, *f.* stationer's shop; stationery. ~käfer, *m.* paper-worm. ~klemme, *f.* paper-clip, paper-holder. ~korb, *m.* waste-paper basket. ~kragen, *m.* paper-collar. ~laden, *m.* = ~handlung. ~laterne, *f.* paper-lantern. ~laus, *f.* wood-louse. ~lumpen, *spl.* linen-rags, rags for paper. ~maché, *n.* papier-maché. ~macher, *m.* paper-maker. ~müller, *m.* stock-broker, exchange-broker. ~manschetten, *spl.* paper-cuffs. ~masse, *f.* paper-paste, ground rags, paper-pulp. ~mühle, *f.* paper-mill. ~müller, *m.* paper-maker. ~rolle, *f.* paper-roll. ~schere, *f.* paper-shears. ~sack, *m.* cornet, paper-bag. ~schnitzel, *n.* scrap *or* shred of paper. ~schnitzeljagd, *f.* paper-chase; bare and hounds. ~späne, *spl.* scraps of paper. ~spekulant, *m.* stock-jobber. ~staude, *f.* papyrus. ~streifen, *m.* slip of paper; ~streifen ohne Ende, endless web of paper. ~tapete, *f.* paper, paper-hanging; mit ~tapeten bekleiden (Zimmer), to paper. ~teig, *m.* papier-maché. ~tüte, *f.* paper-bag. ~umlauf, *m.* paper-currency. ~valuta, *f.*, ~währung, *f.* paper-value. ~ware, *f.* stationery. ~wäsche, *f.* paper-collars and cuffs. ~wert, *m.* = ~valuta. ~wickel, *m.* curl-paper. ~zeug, *n.* = ~masse. ~zeichen, *n.* paper-mark, water-mark. **Papie'ren,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =en, 1.] 1. paper, (made *or* consisting) of paper; papyraceous. 2. existing on paper only.

Papillo'te, *(cf.)* [Fr.] curl-paper.

Pa'pinſcher Topf, *(sm., ffcps.)* [fr. inventor's name Papin 1647—1714, & s. Topf] Papin's digester.

Papi'smus, *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [fr. L. papa = pope, & s. =ismus] popery. **Papi'ſt,** *(sem.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] papist. **Papiſterei',** *(cf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] papistry, popery. **Papi'ſtiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] papistic(al), popish.

Papp, *(sm., no pl.)* [= Pappe] 1. pap, spoon-meat. 2. paste; size. ~=, in comps. w. m. Pappe, pappen: ~arbeit, *f.* pasteboard-work, cardboard work. ~arbeiter, *m.* worker in pasteboard (*or* card-board). ~band, *m.* 1. pasteboard-binding; 2. book in boards. ~bogen, *m.* sheet of pasteboard (*or* of card-board). ~(en)=deckel, *m.* paste board; ein in ~deckel gebundenes Buch, a book in boards. ~einband, *m.* = ~band, 1. ~kaſten, *m.*, ~ſchachtel, *f.* band-box. ☾ † ~ſtoffel, *m.* duffer, blockhead. ~waren, *spl.* pasteboard-articles. **Pa'ppe,** *(cf.)* [LG.] 1. = Papp, 1. & 2. 2. pasteboard. ☾ Das iſt nicht von ~, [prov.] there is no sham about it, that is something genuine *or* solid.

Pa'ppel, *(cf.)* I. [MHG. papel, ML. papulus] [Bot.] poplar. Die italieniſche ~, black poplar from Lombardy. ~allee, *f.* avenue of poplars. ~baum, *m.* poplar(tree). ~blatt, *n.*, ~blüte, *f.*, ~holz, *n.* leaf, blossom, wood of the poplar, poplar-blossom &c. ~knoſpe, *f.* poplar-gall, poplar-bud. ~öl, *n.* oil of the poplar-bud. ~weide, *f.* black poplar.

~, II. [MHG. papele, ML. papula] mallow. ~kraut, *n.* dwarf-mallow. ~roſe, *f.* marsh-mallows. ~ſaft, *m.* mallow-juice.

Pa'ppeln = papeln.

Pä'ppeln, *(ocv.)* [s. Papp, 1. & =eln] *v. a.* to feed with pap; to dry-nurse.

Pa'ppen, I. *adj.* [s. Pappe, 2. & =n, 2.] (made of) pasteboard. ~, II. *(ocr.)* [s. prec. & =n, I.] *v. a.* & *n.* to work in paste; to paste; to stick, glue together. ~=, in comps. w. m. Papp: ~form, *f.* pasteboard-mo(u)ld. ~=kaſten, *m.*, ~käſtchen, *n.* = Pappkaſten. ~tafel, *f.* pasteboard.

○ **Pa'ppenblume,** *(cf.)* [for Pfaffenblume] dandelion. **Pa'ppenſtiel,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [† the stalk of the Pappenblume, hence:] trifle. Um einen ~, for a song, dog-cheap.

☾ **Pa'pperlapa'pp!** *int.* [cf. pappeln] fiddlestick! nonsense! ☾ rot!

Pa'ppicht, pa'ppig, *adj.* [s. Papp & =icht, =ig] like pap *or* paste, pappy.

Pä'prika, *(f., pl.* ~s) [Magy.] capsicum, red *or* Cayenne pepper. ~ſchnitzel, *n.* [Cook.] veal-cutlet seasoned with red pepper.

Papſt, *(sm., pl.* Pä'pſte) [MHG. bābes(t), fr. L. pāpa] 1. pope. 2. ‡ a) [Cards.] pope. b) † [G. Stud.] large pint of beer, also used for a Biermenſur with the treble amount of beer. 3. ⊖ stool, water-closet. ~=krone, *f.* papal crown (or mitre), tiara. ~wahl, *f.* election of a pope; conclave. ~weide, *f.* [Bot.] bird-cherry tree. ~würde, *f.* papal dignity, papacy. **Pä'pſtin,** *pl.* of prec. **Pä'pſtin,** *(cf.)* [s. Papſt & =in] female pope. **Pä'pſtler,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. Papſt & =ler] papist. **Pä'pſtlich,** *adj.* [s. Papſt & =lich] papal, pontifical; † papistical, popish, romish. Die ~e Krone, tiara; ~e Würde, papacy, pontificate; ~er Stuhl, Holy See; ~es Gebiet, St. Peter's patrimony; Seine ~e Heiligkeit (der Papſt), His Holiness (the Pope). **Pa'pſttum,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. Papſt & =tum] papal dignity; papacy, popedom.

Pa'pyrus, *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [L., fr. Gr.] 1. papyrus. 2. (also ~ſtaude, *f.*) [Bot.] papyrus(-plant).

Parā'bel, *(cf., pl.* ~n) [Gr. *παραβολή*] 1. parable, similitude. 2. [Geom.] parabola. Die Geſtalt einer ~ habend, paraboliform. **Parabō'liſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] parabolic(al); allegorical; [Geom.] parabolic. ~, *adv.* parabolically, by way of a parable.

Parā'de, *(cf.)* [Fr.] 1. [Fenc.] ward, parade, parrying; einem in die ~ fahren, to take one up short. 2. [Mil.] parade; state, display, pageant(ry), show; ~ abnehmen, to hold a review; ~ machen mit etwas, to parade something.

Comps.: ~anzug, *m.* full uniform: ‡ full dress, ☾ war-paint. ~bett, *n.* bed of state; auf dem ~bette liegen, to lie in state. ~marſch, *m.* parade-march; march past. ~pferd, *n.* horse used for state, horse of state, state-horse; ‡ select specimen for display; show-scholar, show-boy. ~platz, *m.* parade-ground. ~ſchritt, *m.* parade-step. ~ſtück, *n.* show-piece. ~uniform, *f.* full uniform. ~zimmer, *n.* state-apartment. **Paradie'ren,** *(ocv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. n.* to parade, to show off; to make show (of).

Paradie's, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [MHG. paradīs, fr. L.] 1. paradise. ‡ In ein ~ verſetzen, zu einem ~e machen, to imparadise. 2. ↓ [Theat.] upper gallery, the Gods. ~apfel, *m.* tomato. ~=baum, *m.* wild olive-tree. ~feige, *f.* 1. plantain(-tree), banana-tree. 2. banana. ~feigenbaum, *m.* = ~=feige, 1. ~holz, *n.* aloes-wood, tambac, calambour, calambac. ~körner, *spl.* grains of paradise, Guinea-grains. ~vogel, *m.* bird of paradise: ~=vogel von Ternate, Ternate kingfisher. ~zeit, *f.* ‡ happy time. **Paradie'ſiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] paradisean, paradisiacal, like paradise; heavenly, delightful.

Paradi'gma, *(sneu., pl.* =gmen *or* =gmata) [Gr.] [Gram.] paradigm(a).

Parado'x, *adj.* [Gr. *παράδοξος*] paradoxical. Das ~e, paradoxicalness.

Paradoxie', *(cf.)* [s. prec. & =ie] paradoxy, paradoxicalness. **Para'doxon,** *(sneu., pl.* =xa) [Gr.] paradox.

Paraffi'n, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [Fr. paraffine] [Chem.] paraffin(e).

Paragra'ph, *(sem.)* [Gr. *παράγραφος*] paragraph. ~zeichen, *n.* [Typ.] paragraph.

Paralle'l, *adj.* [Gr. *παράλληλος*] parallel. ~kreis, *m.* parallel (circle). ~lineal, *n.* parallel-ruler. ~linie, *f.* parallel (line). ~ſtelle, *f.* parallel passage, parallel. **Paralle'le,** *(cf.)* [fr. prec.] parallel. Eine ~ ziehen zwiſchen &c., to draw a parallel between (two characters &c.). **Parallelismus,** *(m., no infl., pl.* =smen). **Parallelitä't,** *(cf.)* [s. prec. & =ität] parallelism. **Parallelogra'mm,** *(sn., pl.* ~e) [s. prec. & =gramm] [Geom.] parallelogram. ~ der Kräfte, parallelogram of forces.

Paralyſe, *(cf.)* [Gr. *παράλυσις*] paralysis, palsy. **Paralyſie'ren,** *(ocv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to paralyze. **Paralyſtiſch,** *adj.* [Gr. *παραλυτικός*, & s. =iſch] paralytic(al), palsied.

Paraphrā'ſe, *(cf.)* [Gr. *παράφρασις*] paraphrase. **Paraphraſie'ren,** *(ocv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to paraphrase.

Parapluie, *(paraplü')* *(sn., pl.* ~s) [Fr.] umbrella.

Paraſi't, *(sem.)* [Gr. *παράσιτος*]

parasite. **Paraſi'tiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] parasitical.

Parā't, *adj.* [L. paratus] ready, prepared.

Pa'rce = Parze.

Parcel'le ꝛc. = Parzelle ꝛc.

Pär'chen, *(sn., pl. ∼)* [*dim.* of Paar, & s. =chen] little pair; young couple, ☾ loving couple.

Pardau'z! = bardauz!

Pa'rdel, Pa'rder, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [L. pardalis] = Panther.

Pardon, *(pardō'n or pardā') (sm., pl. ∼ṡ)* [Fr.] pardon; [Mil.] quarter. ∼ erhalten, to be pardoned; ∼ geben, [Mil.] to give quarter; um ∼ bitten, to call for *(or* to cry) quarter.

Pardū'ne, *(wf.)* [cf. Du. pardoen] [Naut.] backstay.

Parenthē'ſe, *(wf.)* [Gr. παρένθεσις] parenthesis; (= eckige Klammern) brackets. **Parenthē'tiſch,** *adj.* [Gr. παρένθετος, & s. =iſch] parenthetic(al). ∼, *adv.* parenthetically, by way of parenthesis.

Parforce, *(parfo'rs) adv.* [Fr.] perforce, violently. ∼hund, *m.* fox-hound. ∼jagd, *f.* hunting on horseback. ∼peitſche, *f.* hunting-crop.

Parfum, *(parfā', parfū'm) (smn., pl. ∼ṡ)* [Fr.] perfume, scent. **Parfümerie',** *(wf.)* [Fr. parfumerie] perfumery, perfumes, scents, scent-shop. ∼waren, *spl.* perfumery, perfumes. **Parfümie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to perfume, scent.

Pā'ri, *adv.* [It.] [Comm.] par. Auf ∼ ſtehen, to be at par; über ∼ ſtehen, to be above par *(or* at a premium); unter ∼ ſtehen, to be below par *(or* at a discount). ∼furs, *m.* [Comm.] par of exchange.

Parie'ren, *(wv.)* I. [Fr. parer, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. [Fene.] to parry; to ward off. Einen Stoß ∼, to ward (off) a blow. 2. [Horsem.] to stop (a horse). ☾ ∼, II. [Fr. parier, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to wager, lay. ∼, III. [L. parēre, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to obey.

Paric'rſtange, *(wf.)* [s. parieren, I. & Stange] cross-bar (of a sword-hilt).

Pāritā't, *(wf.)* [L. pāritas, & s. =ität] parity, equality (in condition), state of equality, like state *or* degree.

Pāritā'tiſch, *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] on a footing of equality. ∼e Schule, school in common to Protestants and Catholics; ein ∼er Staat, a state where there is religious equality.

Park, *(sm., pl. ∼ṡ & ∼e)* [Fr. pare] park; [Artill.] park (of artillery), artillery-park. ∼anlage, *f.* park. ∼aufſeher, *m.* park-keeper.

Parkett', *(sw., pl. ∼en)* [Fr. parquet] 1. inlaid floor, parquetry. 2. [Theat.] stalls; front-seats (in the pit). ∼boden, *m.* = Parkett, 1. ∼platz, *m.* stall. **Parkettie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to inlay, parquet (a floor).

Parlame'nt, *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [Fr. parlement] parliament. **Parlame'nts-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼akte, *f.* parliamentary act, act of parliament. ∼dauer, *f.* session. ∼glied, *n.* member of parliament (abbrev. sp., M. P.). ∼haus, *n.* parliament-house. ∼ſchluß, *m.* prorogation of parliament. ∼ſeſſion, *f.* session of parliament. ∼ſitzung, *f.* sitting of parliament. **Parlamentā'r,** *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [Fr. parlementaire] [Mil.] officer with a flag of truce. ∼flagge, *f.* flag of truce. ∼ſchiff, *n.* ship with a flag of truce. **Parlamentā'riſch,** *adj.* [s. Parlament & =ariſch] parliamentary. **Parlamentari'smus,** *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =ismus] parliamentarism. **Parlamentie'ren,** *(wv.)* [Fr. parlementer, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* [Mil.] to parley.

Parlie'ren, *(wv.)* [Fr. parler, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to speak a language fluently; to talk, chat, chatter.

Parochiā'l, *adj.* [ML. parochialis] parochial. ∼kirche, *f.* parish-church. **Parochie',** *(wf.)* [ML. parochia] parish.

Parodie', *(wf.)* [Gr. παρῳδία] parody. **Parodie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to parody.

Parō'le, *(wf.)* [Fr. parole] [Mil.] parole, watchword; word (of honour); ± die ∼ ausgeben, to give the cue. ∼befehl, *m.* order (given at parade). ∼buch, *n.* book of orders.

Pā'roli, *(sn., pl. ∼ṡ)* [Sp.] [Card.] paroli. Jemand ein ∼ bieten, to cope with one; to pay one in kind, to give tit for tat.

Paroxy'smus, *(m., sg. no infl., pl. =smen)* [Gr. παροξυσμός] [Med.] paroxism, fit.

Parquet' = Parkett.

Part, *(sm., pl. ∼en)* [MHG. part(e), Fr. part, fr. L.] 1. part, share, portion. Ich für meinen ∼, as for me, I for my part. 2. party. **Pa'rte,** *(sn., pl. ∼ṡ)* [fr. Sp. dar parte = to notify] (us. ∼zettel, *m., o n.*) notification of the decease of a person. **Partei',** *(wf.)* [MHG. partīe, fr. Fr. partie] 1. party; faction; [Law] party. ∼ nehmen *or* ergreifen, ſich zu einer ∼ ſchlagen, to embrace the opinions of a party *or* engage in its interest; to side with, to take the side of &c., to make oneself a party in, to take (one's) part; to espouse some one's cause; es mit einer ∼ halten, to adhere to a party; ſich einer ∼ anſchließen, to join a party; eine ∼ unterſtützen, to support a party, to sustain a cause; nicht ∼ nehmen, to remain neutral; mit einer ∼ verbunden ſein, to be wedded to a party; in einer Sache ∼ ſein, to be interested in a matter. 2. party: family *or* household; es wohnen drei ∼en in dieſem Hauſe, there are three households under this roof.

Comps.: ∼anhänglichkeit, *f.* partisanship. ∼disciplin, *f.* party-discipline. ∼führer, *m.* leader *(or* head) of a party, party-leader. ∼gänger, *m.* 1. partisan, factionist. 2. military adventurer, free-lance. ∼geiſt, *m.* party-spirit. ∼genoß, *m.*, ∼genoſſe, *m.* party-man, partisan. ∼getriebe, *n.* party-spirit. ∼haupt, *n.* = ∼führer. ∼herrſchaft, *f.* party-rule. ∼kampf, *m.* party-conflict. ∼leben, *n.* party-life. ∼leidenſchaft, *f.* violence of party-feeling, party-rage. ∼los, *adj.* neutral, neuter. ∼loſigkeit, *f.* neutrality, impartiality. ∼mann, *m.*, ∼nehmer, *m.* = ∼genoß. ∼regierung, *f.* party-government. ∼ſtreit, *m.* party-strife. ∼ſucht, *f.* factiousness. ∼ſüchtig, *adj.* devoted to a party, factious. ∼treiben, *n.* = ∼getriebe. ∼wut, *f.* fury *or* rage of faction. **Partei'iſch, partei'lich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch, =lich] partial; biassed, prejudiced. **Partei'lichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] partiality. **Partei'ung,** *(wf.)* [s. Partei & =ung] faction; schism.

Parterre, *(parte'r) (sn., pl. ∼ṡ)* [Fr.] 1. (im Hauſe) groundfloor; hohes ∼, raised-groundfloor. 2. [Theat.] pit. 3. [Gard.] flower-bed, flower-plot. ∼loge, *f.* pit-box. ∼wohnung, *f.* lodging on the groundfloor. ∼zimmer, *n.* room on the groundfloor. ∼, *adv.* on the groundfloor: ∼ wohnen, to live on the groundfloor.

Partial=, *(partsiā'l)* [L.. ML. partialis] in comps. w. m. partial, part-: ∼obligation, *f.* partial bond.

Partici'p, *(sw.n., pl. ∼i-en),* **Partici'pium,** *(sn., pl. =ia, or =i-en)* [L.] [Gram.] participle. **Participia'l,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =al] participial. ∼konſtruktion, *f.* participial construction. **Participie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. partīcīpare, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to participate (an, in).

Partie', *(wf.)* [Fr.] 1. part, party. 2. a) party; company. Eine Jagd∼, a hunting party; von der ∼ ſein, to be one of the company, to make one. b) trip, excursion, picnic. 3. [Gam.] match, game; a rubber (of whist). Eine ∼ Billard, a game at billiards. 4. match, marriage. Eine gute ∼ machen, to make a good match; to marry a fortune; ſie hat mehrere ∼n ausgeſchlagen, she has refused several offers. 5. (Waren) parcel (of goods), lot; a set (of chairs &c.). ∼=kauf, *m.* purchase in lots *or* in bulk. ∼=weiſe, *adv.* in *or* by lots. **Partiell,** *(partsi-e'l) adj.* [Fr. partiel] partial. + **Partie'ren,** *(wv.)* [Fr. partir, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to divide; to shift, shuffle, to play tricks. **Parti'kel,** *(wf., pl. ∼n)* [L. particula] [Gram.] particle. **Partikulari'smus,** *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [s. next & =ismus] particularism. **Partikulari'ſt,** *(wm.)* [fr. L. particularis = particular, & s. =iſt] particularist. **Partikulari'ſtiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſtiſch] particularistic. **Partikularitā't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ität] particularity. **Partikulier,** *(partikülje') (sm., pl. ∼ṡ)* [Fr.] private person, private gentleman.

Partiſa'nc, *(wf.)* [It. partigiana, Fr. pertuisane] partisan (a kind of halbert).

Partiti'v, *adj.* [L. partitīvus] partitive. **Partitū'r,** *(wf.)* [NL. partitura] [Mus.] partition, score.

Partizi'p ꝛc. = Particip.

Pa'rtner, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [Engl.], **Pa'rtnerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -in] partner. **Pa'rtnerſchaft,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ſchaft] partnership.

Partout, *(partū')* *adv.* [Fr.] absolutely, by all means. **∼billet,** *n.* ticket admitting to any representation.

Parvenu, *(parvenü')* *(sm., pl. ∼)* [Fr.] upstart, parvenu, ☾ mushroom.

Pa'rze, *(wf.)* [L. Parca] [Myth.] Fate, Destiny. Die **∼n,** Fates, Destinies, Parcæ (Clotho, Lachesis, and Atropos), the three fatal sisters, the Weird Sisters.

Parzе'lle, *(wf.)* [Fr. parcelle] parcel, small lot. **Parzellie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to parcel out, to divide into parcels; to sell in parcels (*or* small lots); to discommon.

Paſ, *(pa)* *(m., pl. ∼)* [Fr.] [Danc.] pas, step.

Paſch, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [Fr. passe-dix] [Gam.] doublets. **∼-,** in comps. w. m. paſchen, I. & II.: **∼bank,** *f.* passbank. **∼handel,** *m.* smuggling-trade. **∼ſpiel,** *n.* raffle.

Pa'ſcha, I. = Paſſah.

∼, II., **Pa'ſchah,** *(sm., pl. ∼s)* [Turk. pāsha] [Turk.] pasha; bashaw. Ein **∼** von drei Roßſchweifen, a three-tailed pasha, a pasha of three tails. **∼wirtſchaft,** *f.* antocracy.

Pa'ſchen, *(wv.)* I. [s. Paſch & -en] *v. n.* to play at dice, to dice; to throw doublets. **∼** um ꝛc., to rattle for &c. **∼,** II. [Fr. passer, It. passare] *v. n.* to run goods, to smuggle. **∼,** *v. a.* to smuggle, to run (goods). **Pa'ſcher,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & -er] smuggler.

Paſpel, *(swm., pl. ∼n)* [Fr. passepoil] edging, piping (of a dress); braid. **Paſpelie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to edge with piping.

Pasquil'l, *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [It. pasquillo] libel, lampoon, squib, pasquinade. **Pasquilla'nt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -ant] lampooner, libeller, pasquiller. **Pasquillie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. Pasquill & -ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to pasquinade, libel, lampoon.

Päß, I. *(sm., pl. Pä'ſſe)* [Du. pas] I. pass, passage. Ein enger **∼,** a pass between mountains, a defile. Caudiniſche Päſſe, Caudine forks. 2. amble, ambling-pace. Einen **∼** gehen, to amble, pace. 3. (zum Reiſen) passport. 4. measure; peg.

Comps.: **∼amt,** *n.*, **∼bureau,** *n.* passport-office. **∼brief,** *m.* passport, cocket, passbill, permit. **∼gang,** *m.* ambling-pace, amble. **∼gänger,** *m.* ambler, ambling nag. **∼glaß,** *n.* graduated glass, peg-tankard. **∼höhe,** *f.* summit of a mountain-pass. **∼karte,** *f.* I. (small) passport, pass. 2. chart. **∼kugel,** *f.* proof-ball. **∼weſen,** *n.* system of giving and examining passports; passport-concerns. **∼wort,** *n.* pass-parole, pass-word. **∼zwang,** *m.* obligation to have a passport.

○ **∼,** II. *adv.* [s. Paß, *s.* 4.] fitly *or* fittingly, suitably. Zu **∼,** well measured, well fitting; just in fit time, opportunely, apropos; wohl zu **∼,** in good humo(u)r *or* health.

☾ **Paſſa'bel,** *adj.* [Fr. passable] passable, tolerable, fair.

Paſſage, *(pasā'že)* *(wf.)* [Fr.] 1. passage; die **∼** iſt geſperrt, the communication is cut off. 2. (zwiſchen Straßen) arcade. 3. [Mus.] passage.

Paſſagier, *(pasaži'r)* *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [Fr. passager] passenger; ein blinder **∼,** deadhead. [Naut.] stow-away. **∼bureau,** *n.* booking-office. **∼geld,** *n.* fare, + passage-money. **∼gut,** *n.* luggage, baggage. **Paſſa'nt,** *(wm.)* [Fr.] passer-by, traveller.

Pa'ſſah, *(sn., no pl.)* [L. passa, fr. Hebr.] (also **∼feſt,** *n.*) Passover.

Paſſa'twind, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [cf. It. passata = draught, & s. Wind] trade-wind, monsoon.

Pa'ſſe, *(wf.)* [Fr. passe] I. (bonnet-) brim. 2. mill-stop. 3. [Naut.] swivel, a small cannon. 4. [Gam.] passing the cards; the pass. 5. ☾ ○ look-out, watch.

Pä'ſſe, *pl.* of Paß.

Pa'ſſen, *(wv.; 2. sg. pres.* pa'ſſeſt *or* päßt, *3. sg. pres.* päßt; *impf.* pa'ßte; *pp.* gepa'ßt) I. [LG. passen, cf. Paß, 4.] *v. a.* to fit, suit, adapt. **∼,** *v. n.* to suit, fit, to be fit *or* fitting, to be proper, becoming, meet, suitable, right, convenient. **∼** zu ꝛc., to suit, fit &c.; nicht **∼,** to be out of keeping: dies paßt nicht hieher, this is nothing to the purpose; dieſer Beweisgrund paßt nicht hieher, this argument is not to the point, does not apply here; es paßt wie die Fauſt aufs Auge, it does not fit at all; es paßt zu ſeiner Rolle, it is consistent with his character; it suits his part; ſie **∼** zu einander, they are well met (*or* matched).

Sich **∼,** *v. refl.* to be fit *or* fitting, proper, convenient, suitable, to be becoming.

∼, II. [Fr. passer = to pass, not to play] *v. n.* I. [Cards.] to pass; to rest. 2. ☾ **∼** auf ꝛc., to wait *or* watch for &c., to watch &c.: einem auf den Dienſt **∼,** to endeavour to supplant one; to watch one's actions; to watch the opportunity of punishing *or* injuring one.

Pa'ſſend, *pp. adj.* [*ppr.* of paſſen, I.] fit *or* fitting, suitable, proper, becoming, convenient, meet, appropriate, seasonable, pertinent. **∼** zu ꝛc., fit *or* proper for, suitable to; eine **∼e** Antwort, a proper answer; ſogleich eine **∼e** Antwort in Bereitſchaft haben, to be quick at repartee; eine **∼e** Bemerkung, an apposite remark; ein **∼er** Erſatz, a suitable compensation; jetzt iſt die **∼e** Zeit, es zu thun, now is the season for doing it; wenn Sie es für **∼** halten, if you think (*or* deem) fit; das **∼e,** fitness, suitableness, propriety.

Paſſie'r-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: **∼ſchein,** *m.*, **∼zettel,** *m.* passport, cocket, permit, pass-bill. **Paſſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [Fr. se passer, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* I. ☾ to come to pass, to happen. Iſt nichts Neues paſſiert? is there no news? 2. to pass, cross. Nicht zu **∼** (Wege), impracticable, not passable, impassable, unpassable. 3. *v. n.* to pass muster; es mag **∼,** it may do; **∼** laſſen, to let pass. 4. *v. a.* [Cook.] to pass, strain.

Paſſio'n, *(wf.)* [Fr., fr. L. passio, & s. -ion] passion; fondness. **Paſſionie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] ſich **∼,** *v. refl.* to be impassioned; to be passionately interested (in); us. in *pp.* paſſioniert, impassioned; fond (of). **Paſſio'ns-,** in comps. w. m. Paſſion: **∼blume,** *f.* [Bot.] passion-flower. **∼kreuz,** *n.* [Her.] Latin cross. **∼predigt,** *f.* Passion-week sermon, Good-Friday sermon. **∼woche,** *f.*, **∼zeit,** *f.* Passion-week.

Paſſi'v, *adj.* [L. passivus] passive; ± inactive, indolent. **∼handel,** *m.* passive trade *or* commerce, import trade. **∼ſchulden,** *spl.* = Paſſiva, I.

∼, *(sn., pl. ∼a or ∼en)* [Gram.] passive (voice). **Paſſi'va,** *spl.* [NL.] 1. liabilities. 2. [Gram.] passive verbs, passives, verbs passive. **Paſſi'viſch,** *adj.* [s. paſſiv -iſch] [Gram.] passive. **Paſſivitä't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] passiveness, passivity.

Paſſlich, *adj.* [s. paſſen, I. & -lich] fit *or* fitting, proper, convenient, meet, suitable, appropriate, becoming. **Paſſlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] fitness, suitableness, propriety.

Paſſus, *(m., no infl.)* [L.] passage (in a book).

Paſta, **Paſte,** *(wf., pl. Paſten)* [It. pasta] paste.

Paſtе'll, *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [It. pastello] crayon, pastel, pastil. Zu **∼** malen, to paint in crayon(s), in pastel, in chalks. **∼bild,** *n.* = **∼gemälde.** **∼farben,** *spl.* crayons, chalks. **∼gemälde,** *n.* pastel-painting. **∼maler,** *m.* painter in crayon. **∼malerei,** *f.* crayon-painting, pastel-painting. **∼ſtift,** *m.* crayon. **∼zeichnung,** *f.* drawing in crayon.

Paſtе'te, *(wf.)* [MlIG. pastēte, fr. ML. pastata] pie. **∼** von klein gehacktem Fleiſch ꝛc., mince-pie. **Paſtе'ten-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **∼bäcker,** *m.* pastry-cook. **∼bäckerei,** *f.* pastry-(cooks) shop. **∼brett,** *n.* pie-board. **∼form,** *f.* pie-mo(u)ld. **∼kruſte,** *f.*, **∼rinde,** *f.* pie-crust. **∼rolle,** *f.* paste-

roller, rolling-pin. ~teig, *m.* pie-dough. paste. ~werk, *n.* pastry (-work).

Paſti'lle, *(wf.)* [Fr.] pastil, lozenge.

Paſtinā'ke, *(wf.)* [L. pastinaca] parsnep, parsnip.

Paſtor, *(pa'stor, o pastō'r) (swm., pl.* Paſtō'ren] [L.] pastor, parson, vicar, minister. **Paſtorā'l,** *adj.* [L. pastoralis] pastoral, ministerial. ~=konferenz, *f.* clerical conference. ~=theologie, *f.* pastoral divinity. **Paſtorā'le,** *(sn., pl.* ~s) [L.] [Mus.] pastoral. **Paſtō'ren=,** in comps. w. m. Paſtor: ~familie, *f.* parson's family. ~haſt, *adj.* clerical. **Paſtō'rin,** *(wf.)* [s. Paſtor & =in] parson's, clergyman's *or* minister's wife.

Pā'tchen, *(sn., pl.* ~) [*dim.* of Pate, 2., & s. =chen] godchild; godson, goddaughter.

Patchouli, *(pa'tšuli) (sn., no pl.)* [Fr., fr. Chin.] [Bot., Perf.] patchouli.

Pā'te, *(wm. or wf.)* [MHG. pate, fr. L. pater] 1. sponsor; godfather, godmother. ~n, *pl.* godparents. 2. godchild; godson, goddaughter. **Pā'ten=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~brief, *m.* invitation to be godfather (*or* godmother). ~geſchenk, *n.* christening-present. ~kind, *n.* = Pate, 2. ~ſtelle, *f.* godparent's place; ~ſtelle bei einem Kinde vertreten, to be (*or* to stand) godfather (*or* godmother) to a child.

Pate'nt, 1. *(sn., pl.* ~e) [Fr. patente (fr. L. littera patens)] patent, letters patent, licence, charter (of incorporation); ein ~ auf etwas nehmen, to take out a patent for something; ein ~ anmelden, to apply for a patent; (eines Offiziers) commission, brevet; der Inhaber eines ~s, patentee.

((~, II. *adj.* [? fr. prec.] stylish, up to the mark, elegant, smart, spruce, dashing.

Comps. w. m. Patent, I. & II.: ~=amt, *n.* patent-office. ~brief, *m.* letter-patent. ~gebühr, *f.* [Engl.] royalty. ~gelb, *n.* patent-yellow, Turner's yellow. ~geſetzgebung, *f.* patent-law. ~inhaber, *m.* patentee. patent-holder. ~lampe, *f.* registered lamp. ~liſte, *f.* register of patents, patent-rolls (*pl.*) ~nadel, *f.* safety-pin. (⊖ ~ſcheißer, *m.* dandy, dude. ~=ſchutz, *m.* protection (of property in inventions) by patent; trade-mark protection. ~träger, *m.* patentee.

Patentie'rbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] patentable. **Patentie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. Patent, I. & =ieren] *v. a.* to patent; to grant a patent to, to register. Patentiert, patent, patented.

Pā'ter, *(sm., pl.* ~ *or* Pā'treſ) [L.] 1. ((Pater, father. 2. [R. C. Ch.] Father. ~ Guardian, [Mon.] father-guardian, Pater-guardian. **Pāternoſ'ter,** *(sn., pl.* ~) [L.] 1. pater noster, the Lord's Prayer. 2. ǂ rosary, beads, chaplet; [Archit.] chaplet. ~=band, *n.* chaplet-hinge. ~baum, *m.* bead-tree. ~draht, *m.* Bologna wire. ~ſtrauch, *m.* bladder-nut. ~werk, *n.* [Mech.] chain-pump.

=pāth, [cf. =pathie] in comps. w. m. -pathist.

Pa'the = Pate.

Pathē'tiſch, *adj.* [Gr. παθητικός, & s. =iſch] pathetic(al). Das ~e, pathos, patheticalness. ~, *adv.* pathetically. **=pathie',** [Gr. -πάθεια] in comps. w. m. -pathy, -cure. **=pā'thiſch,** [Gr. παθικός] in comps. w. m. pathic, pathetic, -pathic, -pathetic. **Pātho=,** [fr. Gr. πάθος = suffering, pain, illness] in comps. w. m. patho-. **Pāthologe(),** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =log] pathologist. **Pāthologie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ie] [Med.] pathology. **Pāthologiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] pathological. **Pā'thos,** *(n., no infl.)* [Gr.] pathos, emphasis.

Patience, *(pasjā's) (wf.)* [Fr.] [Gam.] patience. **Patient,** *(patsje'nt) (wm.)* [L. patiens, & s. =ent], **Patientin,** *(patsje'ntin) (wf.)* [s. prec. & =in] patient. **Patienten=,** *(patsje'nt=n)* in comps. w. m. patient-: ~zahl, *f.* number of patients.

Pā'tin, *(wf.)* [s. Pate & =in] godmother.

Patois, *(patua') (n., no infl.)* [Fr.] patois, provincial *or* rustic dialect; vulgar speech.

Patria'rch, *(wm.)* [Gr. πατριάρχης] patriarch. ~en=kreuz, *n.* [Her.] patriarchal cross. ~en=würde, *f.* patriarchal dignity. **Patriarchā'liſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =aliſch] patriarchal. **Patriarchā't,** *(sn., pl.* ~e), **Patria'rchentūm,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =at, =tum] patriarchate, patriarchship.

Patrī'ci-er, *(sm., pl.* ~) [L. patricius, & s. =er] patrician.

Patrimonia'l=, [L. patrimonialis] in comps. w. m. patrimonial: ~=gericht, *n.* court of the manor; patrimonial court of justice. ~gerichts=barkeit, *f.* patrimonial jurisdiction. ~gut, *n.* patrimonial estate. **Patrimō'nium,** *(swm., pl.* =ien) [L.] das ~ Petri, St. Peter's patrimony.

Patriō't, *(wm.)* [Gr. πατριώτης], **Patriō'tin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =in] patriot. **Patriō'tiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] patriotic, patriot, public-spirited. ~er Geiſt, public spirit. **Patrioti'ſmus,** *(m., no infl., pl.* =i'ſmen) [s. prec. & =iſmus] patriotism.

Patrī'ze, *(wf.)* [fr. L. patricius = paternal] [Typ.] punch, puncheon.

Patrī'zier = Patricier.

Patro'lle, patrollie'ren = Patrouille, patrouillieren.

Patrō'n=, in comps. w. m. Patrone: ~taſche, *f.* cartridge-box, pouch.

Patrō'n, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [L. patrōnus] 1. patron; advowee, defender, protector; [R. C. Ch.] patron; [Law] patron. 2. [Naut.] master, captain. 3. ↓ fellow. Luſtiger ~, jolly fellow; langweiliger ~, bore; unangenehmer ~, ugly customer. **Patrona't,** *(sn., pl.* ~e) [s. prec. & =at] patronage; advowson. ~s=pfarre, *f.* living in the gift of an advowee. ~(s)=recht, *n.* advowson.

Patrō'ne, *(wf.)* [ML. patronus] 1. [Paint.] pattern, model, stencil, cartoon. Mit ~n drucken oder malen, to stencil. 2. [Mil.] cartouch, cartridge. **Patronie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to stencil.

Patrō'nin, *(wf.)* [s. Patron & =in] patroness, protectress; [R. C. Ch., Law] patroness. **Patroniſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =iſieren] *v. a.* to patronize.

Patrouille, *(patru'lje, patru'l) (wf.)* [Fr.] [Mil.] patrol. **Patrouillieren,** *(patrul(j)ī'ren) (wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. n.* to patrol, to go the rounds.

Patſch! I. *int.* [onom., cf. Engl. pat, I.] clap! slapbang! dash! splash! smash!

~, *(sm., no pl.)* 1. clap, slap, (loud) blow. 2. ǂ mire, mud, slush: anything worthless. ((~hand, *f.*, ~=händchen, *n.* chubby hand, little hand. ~naß, *adj.* soaking wet, wet through, wet to the skin.

o ~, II. *(pā'tš) (wm.)* [? fr. Patſche, 2., cf. tappig] duffer, clumsy *or* awkward fellow, dolt. ((o **Patſcha'chter,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [cf. prec.] = prec.

Pā'tſchchen, *(sn., pl.* ~) [*dim.* of Patſche, 2., & s. =chen] little hand. **Pa'tſche,** *(wf.)* [cf. patſch, I.] 1. instrument for striking. 2. hand, paw, ((a pud. 3. ((puddle, mire. In der ~ ſtecken, ↓ to be in the suds, in a sad pickle, in a fix, in Queer Street, in a sorry plight; in derſelben ~ ſein, to be in the same mess *or* scrape. 4. o (also Patſchen, *sm., pl.* ~, & pron. *pā'tš'n*) slipper. **Pā'tſchein,** *(wv.)* [s. Patſch, I. & =ein] *v. a.* to pat, tap. **Pa'tſchen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* & *n.* to tap, clap, pat, slap. ~, *v. n.* 1. (im Waſſer) to splash, dabble, paddle in water, to strike and dash about water. 2. to walk awkwardly, to waddle.

o **Patſche(r)t, patſchig,** *(pā'tšet, pā'tšik)* [s. Patſch, II. & =ig] awkward, doltish.

Patt, *(sn., no pl.)* [fr. It. patto = covenant] [Chess.] stalemate. ~, *adj.* stalemate. ~ machen (*or* ſetzen), to stalemate; ~ ſein, to be stalemated.

Pa'tte, *(wf.)* [Fr.] 1. paw. 2. [Tail.] flap, cuff, lapel.

o **Pa'tzen,** *(sm., pl.* ~) = Batzen, II. o ~, *(wv.)* [s. prec.] *v. a.* & *n.* to daub; ↓ to bungle, botch. o **Pa'tzer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] dauber, bungler. ((**Pa'tzig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] 1. flabby, soft. 2. saucy, pert, snappish, insolent, impertinent, snobbish. ~ ſein, thun, *or* ſich ~ machen, to be saucy &c.

((**Pauk=,** in comps. w. m. pauken: ~arzt, *m.* surgeon at a students' Menſur. ~wichs, *mf.* padding and

bandages for a Mensur. **Pauka'ut,** *(vcm.)* [s. pauken & -ant] student fighting a Mensur. **Pau'ke,** *(uf.)* [MHG. pūke] 1. kettledrum, big drum. Die ~n ſchlagen, to beat the kettledrums; mit ~n und Trompeten, with drums beating and trumpets sounding; with all honour. 2. [Anat.] drum of the ear, tympanum. 3. ☾ speech, oration, harangue. Eine ~ halten, to speechify, to hold forth (*or* to make) a speech; to harangue (some one). **Pau'ken-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~-fell, *n.* 1. skin (*or* leather) of a kettledrum. 2. [Med.] (membrane of the) tympanum. ~höhle, *f.* [Med.] cavity of the drum in the ear. ~klöpfel, *m.* = ~ſchlegel. ~ſchall, *m.* sound of a kettledrum. ~ſchlegel, *m.*, ~ſtock, *m.* kettledrum-stick. ~ſchläger, *m.* kettledrummer. ~wirbel, *m.* roll of the kettledrum(s). **Pau'ken,** *(vv.)* [MHG. pūken] *v. n.* 1. to beat the kettledrum(s). 2. to lay on, to beat, pommel. 3. [G. Stud.] to fight a Mensur. 4. ☾ to cram; to study hard. ~, *v. a.* to beat *or* drub. Die Kanzel ~, to thump the pulpit. **Pau'ker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. kettledrummer. 2. crammer, coach, grinder. 3. = Paukant. ☾ ↓ **Paukerei',** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] students' fighting, Mensur.

Pau'sbacke, *(uf.)* [cf. MHG. pf(n)ūsen = to puff and blow; & s. Backe, I.] 1. chubby face. 2. chubby-faced *or* chubby-cheeked person, person with full, puffy cheeks. **Pau'sbackig,** -bäckig, *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] chubby-faced (*or* -cheeked).

Pauſch, pau'ſchen = Bauſch, bauſchen.

Pauſchā'l-, in comps. w. m. next: ~ſumme, *f.* lump-sum. **Pauſchā'l(e),** *(sn., pl. -li-en)* [NL. pauschale, fr. Pauſch] sum total of allowance, allowances in the lump.

Pau'ſchen, pän'ſchen, *(uv.)* [MHG. biuschen] *v. a.* [Min.] to beat small.

Pau'ſe, I. *(uf.)* [MHG. pūse, fr. L. pausa] 1. pause, (a temporary) stop *or* rest; [Mus.] pause, rest. Eine ~ trat ein, a pause occurred. 2. interval.

~, II. *(uf.)* [fr. next *v.*] [Paint.] tracing, pouncing; traced drawing.

Pau'ſen, *(uv.)* [cf. Fr. ébaucher & poncer] *v. a.* to trace, pounce.

Pauſie'ren, *(uv.)* [s. Pauſe, I. & -ieren] *v. n.* to pause, to make a (short) stop; [Mus.] to pause.

Pau'spapier, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. pauſen & Papier] tracing-paper.

Pā'vian, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Du. baviaan] 1. [Zool.] baboon. 2. ‡ very ugly person, ☾ fright, object. 3. ↓ [Naut.] keeper of the long-boat.

Pavillon, *(paviljō'n) (sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] pavilion.

Pech, *(sn., no pl.)* [MHG. pech] 1. pitch. 2. cobbler's wax. Wer ~ angreift, beſudelt ſich, [prov.] pitch defileth. 3. ‡ ↓ bad luck, misfortune. Er hat ~, he is an unfortunate man; mein gewöhnliches ~, just my luck! das iſt ~! hard lines!

Comps.: ~artig, *adj.* pitchy, like pitch. ~baum, *m.* pitch-fir, pitch-tree. ~blende, *f.* [Min.] pitch-blende, pitch-ore. ~blume, *f.* catch-fly, sweet-william. ~draht, *m.* pitched thread; shoemaker's *or* cobbler's thread; tacking-end, wax(ed)-end. ~dunkel, *adj.* pitch-dark. ~erde, *f.* bituminous earth. ~erz, *n.* [Min.] = ~blende. ~fackel, *f.* link, pitch-torch. ~faden, *m.* = ~draht. ~finſter, *adj.* pitch-dark, pitchy. ~haube, *f.* pitch-cap. ~-hütte, *f.* pitch-hut. ~kappe, *f.* = ~-haube. ~kelle, *f.* pitch-ladle; [Ship-b.] paying ladle. ~keſſel, *m.* pitch-boiler. ~kohle, *f.* pitch-coal. ~kranz, *m.* pitch-ring, pitched hoop. ~lappen, *m.* [Naut.] tarpaulin. ~löffel, *m.* = ~-kelle. ~nelke, *f.* [Bot.] viscous catch-fly, fly-bane. ~öl, *n.* pitch oil. ~-ofen, *m.* pitch-kiln, pitch-oven. ~-pfanne, *f.* pitch-pan. ~pflaſter, *n.* pitch-plaster; jemand ein ~pflaſter auf den Mund legen, [prov.] to stop some one's gab. ~quaſt, *m.* [Naut.] pitch-mop. ~rinne, *f.* (an Bäumen) notch for the pitch to exude from. ~ſchwarz, *adj.* (as) black as pitch *or* as jet; pitchy; pitch-dark. ~-ſtein, *m.* pitch-stone. ~tanne, *f.* pitch-pine, pitch-tree. ~tonne, *f.* pitch-barrel. ~torf, *m.* black peat, black *or* bituminous turf. ☾ ~-vogel, *m.* ill-starred (*or* unlucky) person, one born with a wooden ladle in his mouth. **Pe'chen,** *(uv.)* [s. Pech & -en] *v. a.* to pitch. ~, *v. n.* to burn (*or* make) pitch. ○ **Pe'cher(er),** **Pe'chler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er, -ler] pitch-maker. **Pe'chicht, pe'chig,** *adj.* [s. Pech & -icht, -ig] containing pitch, smeared with pitch, pitchy.

Peda'l, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [It. pedale] 1. pedal. 2. ↓ the feet. ~harfe, *f.* pedal harp, double-actioned harp. ~note, *f.* pedal note.

Peda'nt, *(sm.)* [It. pedante] pedant; precisian; prig. Den ~en machen *or* ſpielen, to play the pedant. **Pedanterei', Pedanterie',** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -erei, -erie] pedantry. **Peda'ntiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] pedantic(al), punctilious, priggish; [Mil.] starchy. ~, *adv.* pedantically.

Pede'll, *(sm., pl. ~e, or vm.)* [ML. bidellus, pedellus] beadle, apparitor; porter of the verge, verger; mace-bearer, janitor (of a school).

Pe'gaſus, *(sm., no infl., + pl. Pe'-gaſuſſe)* [L.] [Myth.] Pegasus; [Ichth.] pegasus, sea-horse.

Pe'gel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [Du. pegel] water-mark, gauge. **Pe'geln,** *(uv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* & *n.* to sound.

Peil, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Du. peil = Pegel] [Naut.] water-mark. ~kompaß, *m.* [Naut.] amplitude-compass; variation- (*or* bearing-)compass. ~lot, *n.* [Naut.] plummet, lead. ~ſtock, *m.*, ~holz, *n.* [Naut.] gauge-rod of a pump. **Pei'len,** *(uv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* [Naut.] to measure, gauge, sound; to take the sun's altitude. Das Land ~, to observe the bearings of the coast.

Pein, *(f., no pl.)* [MHG. pīne, fr. L. pœna, pēna] extreme pain, trouble, torture, torment, rack, anguish. ~voll, *adj.* painful. **Pei-nigen,** *(uv.)* [MHG. pīnigen] *v. a.* to torture, torment, rack, harass, afflict, to put (any one) to the torture; to plague. Von Gewiſſensbiſſen gepeinigt, stung with remorse. **Pei'niger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] tormenter, torturer. **Pei'nigung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] torture, torment, torturing, tormenting &c. **Pei'nlich,** *adj.* [MHG. pīnlīch, cf. Pein & -lich] 1. painful, afflicting, tormenting, agonizing. 2. painful, painstaking; over-scrupulous, precise, punctilious. 3. [Law] criminal, penal, capital. Ein ~es Verbrechen, felony; ~e Geſetze, penal laws; die ~e Gerichtsbarkeit, criminal jurisdiction; ~ befragen, to rack, torture. 4. ☾ unpleasant, annoying; difficult, ticklish, delicate. **Pei'nlichkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. painfulness. 2. punctiliousness, preciseness; anxiety. 3. difficulty.

○ **Pei'ſchel** = Beuſchel.

Pei'tſche, *(uf.)* [Czech. bič] whip, scourge. Mit einer ~ knallen, to crack a whip; jemand mit der ~ ſchlagen, to horsewhip one. **Pei'tſchen,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~beſchlag, *m.* whip-mounting. ~geknall, *n.*, ~-geſchnalz, *n.* cracking of a whip. ~-griff, *m.* whip-handle. ~hieb, *m.* lash, stroke *or* cut with a whip. ~knall, *m.* crack of a whip. ~riemen, *m.* lash, thong of a whip. ~ſchlag, *m.* = ~hieb. ~ſchmitze, *f.* whip-lash, cracker. ~ſchnur, *f.* whip-cord, thong of a whip. ~ſtiel, *m.*, ~ſtock, *m.* whip-handle, whip-stick. ~zügel, *m.* whip-rein. **Pei'tſchen,** *(uv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to whip, scourge, lash. ~, *v. n.* 1. to whip away. 2. ‡ to sweep, swish (said of rain, wind &c.). **Pei'tſcher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] whipper, lasher, scourger.

Pelerſche, *(uf.)* [Polish bekiesza] laced coat.

Pĕkuniā'r, *adj.* [L. pĕcūniārius, & s. -är] pecuniary.

Pĕlerī'ne, *(uf.)* [Fr. pèlerine] cape; (fur) tippet; pelerine.

Pe'likā'n, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. pelicanus] 1. [Zool.] pelican. 2. ‡ [Surg., Chem.] pelican.

☾ ○ **Pe'lle,** *(uf.)* [Du. pel] peel, husk, skin. ○ **Pe'llen,** *(uv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* to peel, skin, husk. **Pe'll-kartoffeln,** *(spl.)* [s. prec. & Kartoffel] potatoes with their jackets on;

baked potatoes. **Pe'llwolle,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & Wolle] pelt-wool, carrion-wool.

Peloton, *(pelotõ'* or *pelotõ'n) (sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] [Mil.] file. platoon. **~feuer,** *n.* discharge in files. platoon-fire; ein **~feuer geben,** to fire by platoons.

Pelz, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. pelz, fr. ML. pellicia] 1. pelt; fur. **Mit ~ füttern,** to fur. 2. ± ☾ [Prov. phrs.:] einem den **~** waschen *or* ausklopfen, to belabour *or* thump one, to curry one's hide: einem den **~** waschen und ihn nicht naß machen, to treat one with great delicacy: wasch mir den **~,** und mach mich nicht naß! half measures won't do! einem auf den **~** schießen, eins auf den **~** brennen, to shoot (*or* fire) at one. 3. ‡ (= Pelzrock) fur coat, furred coat *or* robe, pelisse. 4. ‡ fur; skin on milk &c.; coating.

Comps.: **~arbeiter,** *m.* furrier. **~ärmel,** *m.* fur-sleeve. **~besatz,** *m.* fur-trimming. **~futter,** *n.* fur-lining. **~handel,** *m.* fur-trade. **~händler,** *m.* dealer in furs. furrier, fur-merchant. **~handschuh,** *m.* furred (*or* fur-)glove. **~haube,** *f.* = **~mütze.** **~jacke,** *f.* fur-jacket. **~kappe,** *f.* = **~mütze.** **~kragen,** *m.* fur-collar; fur-cape, fur-tippet. **~laus,** *f.* fur-louse. **~mantel,** *m.* furred cloak, fur-cloak. **~meise,** *f.* feather-poke. **~motte,** *f.* clothes-moth. **~muff,** *m.* (fur-)muff. **~mütze,** *f.* fur-cap. **~pelerine,** *f.* fur-cape; fur-tippet. **~rock,** *m.* fur-coat. **~samt,** *m.* shag, plush. **~schuh,** *m.* fur-shoe. **~stiefel,** *spl.* fur-boots. **~verbrämung,** *f.* furring. **~waren,** *pl.*, **~werk,** *n.* furs, furriery, fur-skins, peltry. **Pelz-,** in comps. w. m. pelzen, II.. 1.: **~bein,** *n.*, **~messer,** *n.* grafting-knife. **~schule,** *f.* orchard of grafted trees (*or* of graftlings). **~wachs,** *n.* grafting-wax. **Pe'lzen,** I. *adj.* ‖ prec. & =en] (made) of fur, fur-...

○ **~,** II. *(vr.)* [= belzen, which see] *v. a.* 1. to graft, inoculate. 2. [cf. Pelz, 2.] to drub, belabour, thump; to abuse. 3. to prop, support. ○ **Pe'lzer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] grafter: graft.

Pe'lzicht, pe'lzig, *adj.* [s. Pelz & =icht, =ig] 1. like fur. furry, furred. 2. skinny, tough: (Rettiche &c.) stringy. 3. covered with (a) fur: [Bot.] nappy. **=pelzig,** in comps. w. m. -furred, -skinned.

Penā'ten, *(spl.)* [L. pĕnātes] [Rom. Ant.] Penates, household gods.

Penchant, *(pãsã')* *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] penchant, propensity, foible, liking.

Pendant, *(pãdã')* *(sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] counterpart; match, companion (-picture &c.).

Pe'ndel, *(sm. or sn., pl. ~)* [ML. pendulum] pendulum. **~bewegung,** *f.* = **~schlag.** **~länge,** *f.* length of a pendulum. **~linse,** *f.*, **~scheibe,** *f.* pendulum-bob, pendulum-disk. **~schlag,** *m.*, **~schwingung,** *f.* swing of the pendulum. oscillation. **~stange,** *f.* pendulum-rod. **~uhr,** *f.* pendulum-cloek. **Pe'ndeln,** *(vw.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. n.* 1. to swing backwards and forwards. 2. ± to roll in one's walk; to stroll *or* saunter along.

Penetra'nt, *adj.* [s. next & =ant] penetrating, intense. **Penetric'ren,** *(vw.)* [L. pĕnĕtrare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to penetrate.

☾ **Peni'bel,** *adj.* [Fr. pénible] 1. awkward, painful. 2. pettifogging, pedantic.

Penna'l, I. *(sn., pl. ~e)* [ML. pennale] 1. pencase, penner. 2. ☾ ‡ school, esp. Gymnasium. **~,** II. *(sm., pl. Pennä'ler)* [fr. prec.] 1. ✻ fag, freshman. 2. school-boy. ☾ **Penna'ler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* = Pennal, II.. 2. **Pennali'smus,** *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [s. Pennal, II., 1. & =ismus] fagging-system.

⊖ **Pe'nnbruder,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. next & Bruder] tramp. ☾ **Pe'nne,** *(wf.)* [?] doss, dossing-ken; shake-down, bed.

Pension, *(penzjõ'n* or *pãsjõ')* *(wf.)* [Fr., fr. L. pensio, & s. =tion] 1. a) pension. annuity. (Einem) eine **~** geben, to grant a pension to (one), to pension (one). b) retiring-pension; in **~** gehen, to retire on pension. 2. a) boarding-school. In eine **~** thun, in **~** geben, to send to (*or* to put out to) a boarding-school. b) boarding-house. Bei jemand in **~** sein, to board with one. **Pensionär,** *(penzjonẽ'r* or *pãsjonẽ'r) (sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & =är] 1. pensionary, pensioner; [Mil.] halfpay-officer. Ein auswärts (nicht im Hospitale &c.) lebender **~,** out-pensioner. 2. boarder; boarding-pupil. **Pensionieren,** *(penzjonī'rən* or *pãsjonī'rən) (vw.)* [s. Pension & =ieren] *v. a.* to pension. **Pensioniert,** *(-ī'rt) adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] superannuated, retired; [Mil.] on half-pay. **~ werden,** to retire on half-pay. **Pensionierung,** *(-ī'rung) (wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] superannuating, placing on the retired-list. **Pensionist,** *(-ī'st) (sm.)* [s. prec. & =ist] = Pensionär, 1. **Pensiõns-,** in comps. w. m. Pension: **~anstalt,** *f.* = Pension, 2. **~beitrag,** *m.* superannuation-money. **~fonds,** *m.* superannuation-fund. **~liste,** *f.* retired-list.

Pe'nsum, *(sn., pl. =sen or =sa)* [L.] task, lesson; work to be done.

Penta-, [Gr.] in comps. w. m. five, penta-: **Pentagra'mm,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & =gramm] pentagram. **Penta'meter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Meter] pentameter. **Pentateu'ch,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. E. G. P.] Pentateuch.

Pe'nter, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: **~balken,** *m.* [Naut.] davit. **~tafel,** *n.*, **~taljе,** *f.* fish-tackle. **Pe'ntern,** *(ver.)* [?] *v. a.* to fish (the anchor).

Pepsi'n, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. E. G. P.] pepsin.

Per, *prep. (with acc.)* [L.] [Comm.] per. by, for, through. **~** Achse, by land(-carriage); per waggon; **~** Jahr, per annum, a year, yearly; **~** Adresse der Frau M., care of Mrs. M. (abbr. sp. c. o. Mrs. M.).

Percussiõ'n = Perkussion.

Pe'reat! *int.* [L.] may ... perish! down with ...! away with ...! **~,** *(sn., pl. ~s)* a pereat, an expression of contempt *or* ill-will: ☾ three groans (*pl.*). Jemand ein **~** bringen, to serenade some one with groans.

Peremptõ'risch, *adj.* [L. peremptõrius, & s. =isch] peremptory. **Das ~e,** peremptoriness.

Perennic'ren, *(vw.)* [L. perennare, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to perennate. **~d,** *ppr. adj.* [Bot.] perennial.

Perfe'kt, *adj.* [L. perfectus] perfect. **~,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* = next. **Perfe'ktum,** *(sn., pl. =kta)* [L. (tempus) perfectum] [Gram.] perfect (tense), preterite (tense). **~bildung,** *f.* formation of the perfect.

Perfi'd, *adj.* [L. perfidus] perfidious; insidious. **Perfidie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ie] perfidy, perfidiousness; insidiousness.

Perforic'ren, *(vw.)* [L. perfŏrare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to perforate.

Pergame'nt, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG., fr. ML. pergamenum] 1. parchment. Rohes **~,** undressed parchment; das feinste **~,** vellum. 2. ‡ parchment, document. **~artig,** *adj.* parchment-like; membranous. **~band,** *m.* 1. parchment-binding. 2. volume bound in parchment. **~haut,** *f.* 1. parchment. 2. [Bot.] membrane. **~leim,** *m.* parchment-glue. **~papier,** *n.* parchment-paper. **~rolle,** *f.* scroll *or* roll of parchment. **~schaber,** *m.* parchment-parer. **~urkunde,** *f.* document on parchment. **Pergame'nten,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =en] (of) parchment. **Pergame'nter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] parchment-maker.

Perhorrescie'ren, *(vw.)* [L. perhorrescĕre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to abhor; to reject with horror; [Law] to challenge, to reject (a judge *or* a witness).

Periõ'de, *(wf.)* [Gr. *περίοδος*] 1. § period. Eine wohlklingende **~,** [Gram.] a full (*or* round) period. 2. duration of a session *or* sitting; the sitting (of the states &c.). 3. [Math.] part of a recurring decimal. 4. [Med.] menstruation, menses, monthly courses (*pl.*). **~nbau,** *m.* [Gram.] cast of periods. composition of sentences. **Periõ'disch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] periodic(al). **Das ~e,** periodicity; **~er Dezimalbruch,** [Math.] recurring decimal.

Peripate'tiker, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & =iker] peripatetic. **Peripate'**

~ stands for the word treated of. ✻ obsol. ◦ [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ‡ strictly. ± fig. ☾ transf.

tiſch, *adj.* [Gr. *περιπατητικός*, & s. -iſch] peripatetic.

Peripe'tie, *(wf.)* [Gr. *περιπέτεια*, & s. -ie] catastrophe. **Peripheric'**, *(wf.)* [Gr. *περιφέρεια*, & s. -ie] [Geom.] circumference, periphery. ~winkel, *m.* angle at the circumference. **Peripher'iſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] peripheric(al), peripheral. **Periphra'ſe**, *(wf.)* [Gr. *περίφρασις*] periphrasis, circumlocution. **Periphra'ſtiſch**, *adj.* [Gr. *περιφραστικός*, & s. -iſch] periphrastic(al).

Perkā'l, *(sm., pl. ~ś or ~e)* [Fr. percale] [Weav.] percal(e).

Perkuſſio'n, *(wf.)* [L. percussio, & s. -ion] 1. percussion. ~ś-flinte, *f.*, ~ś-gewehr, *n.* percussion-gun. ~ś-zündhütchen, *n.* percussion-cap. 2. [Cap-m.] bordering.

Perl, *(wf.)* [Fr. perle, cf. next] (also ~druck, *m.*, ~ſchrift, *f.*) [Typ.] pearl. **Perl-**, in comps. w. m. Perle (cf. also Perlen-, comps.): ~artig, *adj.* resembling pearls, pearl-like, pearly. ~aſche, *f.* [Chem.] pearl-ash. ~~blaſe, *f.* [Nat.-H.] pearl-bubble. ~~bohne, *f.* small white bean; kidney-bean. ~boot, *n.* [Zool.] nautilus. ~druck, *m.* pearl. ~eule, *f.* owl with white spots (like pearls), madge owlet. ~farbe, *f.* pearl-colour. ~~farb, ~farben, ~farbig, *adj.* pearl-coloured. ~fiſch, *m.* a kind of small whiting. ~fliege, *f.* pearl-fly. ~~gerſte, *f.*, ~graupen, *spl.* pearl-barley. ~gras, *n.* pearl-grass, oat-grass. ~grau, *adj.* pearl-gray. ~~henne, *f.* Guinea-hen. ~hirſe, *f.* gray-mill, gromwell. ~huhn, *n.* Guinea-fowl. ~kraut, *n.* pearl-wort; rotes ~kraut, corn-gromwell, bastard-alkanet. ~lauch, *m.* London leek. ~muſchel, *f.* 1. pearl-oyster, pearl-mussel. 2. = ~mutter. ~mutter, (∠⌣⌣ or ⌣∠⌣) *f.* nacre, mother-of-pearl. ~mutterfalter, *m.* (großer) dark-green fritillary: (kleiner) Queen of Spain fritillary; (kleinſter) small pearl-bordered fritillary. ~mutter-glanz, *m.* nacreous lustre. ~mutterig, *adj.* nacreous; of mother-of-pearl. ~mutterſchale, *f.* mother-of-pearl shell. ~mutterſchnecke, *f.*, ~mutterhorn, *n.* pearl-cowry. ~pflanze, *f.* pearl-plant. ~ſalz, *n.* urine salt. ~ſamen, *m.* pearl-seed. ~ſand, *m.* finest gravel of quartz. ~ſchnecke, *f.* pearl-cowry. ~ſchrift, *f.* [Typ.] pearl. ~ſinter, *m.* [Miner.] pearl-sinter. ~ſtab, *m.* [Archit.] chaplet, beads *(pl.)*. ~ſtein, *m.* pearl-stone. ~ſucht, *f.* [Vet.] murrain (in cattle). ~thee, *m.* gunpowder-tea. ~weiß, a) *adj.* pearl-white, pearl-coloured. b) *n.* pearl-white, pearl-powder, muriate of bismuth. ~zwiebel, *f.* pearl-onion. ~zwirn, *m.* fine thread. **Perle**, *(wf.)* [MHG. perle, fr. It. perla] 1. pearl; (zum Sticken) bead; ~n aufreihen, to thread beads; mit ~n beſetzt, set *(or* studded) with pearls; ~n fiſchen, to dive for pearls; ‖ ~n vor die Säue werfen, [prov.] to cast pearls before swine. 2. ‡ pearl, gem, jewel. Die ſchönſte ~ in ſeiner Krone, the finest gem in his crown. **Perlen-**, in comps. w. m. prec. (cf. also Perl-, comps.): ~auſter, *f.* pearl-oyster. ~band, *n.* pearl-ribbon. ~~bank, *f.* pearl-bank. ~beſatz, *m.* pearling. ~bohrer, *m.* 1. pearl-drill. 2. pearl-driller. ~fang, *m.* = ~~fiſcherei. ~fiſcher, *m.* pearl-fisher, pearl-diver. ~fiſcherei, *f.* pearl-fishing, pearl-fishery. ~flechte, *f.* the common blue curled lichen. ~~glanz, *m.* naereous lustre. ~halsband, *n.* pearl-neeklace. ~handel, *m.* pearl-trade. ~händler, *m.* dealer in pearls. ~hell, ~klar, *adj.* pearly, clear as a pearl. ~kranz, *m.*, ~krone, *f.* wreath of pearls, crown of *(or* set with) pearls, pearl-coronet. ~kraut = Perlkraut. ~kupfer, *n.* Swedish copper in grains. ~küſte, *f.* Pearl-coast. ~mutter, ~muſchel = Perlmutter. ~reich, *adj.* rich in pearls. ~reihe, *f.* row of pearls. ~ſchmuck, *m.* set, ornament *or* neeklace of pearls, pearl-neeklace. ~ſchnur, *f.* string of pearls. ~ſtickerei, *m.*, ~~ſtickerin, *f.* worker *or* embroiderer in pearls. ~ſtickerei, *f.* pearl-embroidery. embroidery with pearls, beading, pearling. ~taucher, *m.* pearl-diver. ~tau, *m.* pearly dew. ~~vogel, *m.* pearl-coloured butterfly. ~warze, *f.* excrescence from the pearl-shell. ~weiß, *adj.* = perlweiß. ~zahn, *m.* pearly-white tooth. **Perlen**, *(wv.)* [s. Perle & -n] *v. n.* 1. to pearl; to emit little bubbles, to rise in small bubbles; to fall down in drops; (vom Weine) to sparkle. 2. to glisten, to shine like pearls. **Perlicht, perlig**, *adj.* [s. Perle & -icht, -ig] pearly.

Permanen'nt, *adj.* [fr. L. permānēre = to remain for ever, & s. -ent] permanent. Sich ~ erklären, to declare oneself in permanence. **Permanen'z**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -enz] permanence, permaneney. Sich in ~ erklären = ſich permanent erklären.

Permiß, *(sm., gen. -ſſes, pl. -ſſe)* [L. permissus] permission.

Permutatio'n, *(wf.)* [L. permūtātio, & s. -ion] [Math.] permutation.

Peroric'ren, *(wv.)* [L. perōrare, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* to hold forth, to harangue, ☾ to speechify.

Perpendi'kel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [L. perpendiculum] [Phys.] pendulum; [Math.] perpendicular. Der ~ und die Linie (an Uhren), regulator. ~uhr, *f.* = Pendeluhr. **Perpendikulä'r**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -ar] perpendicular. ~~linie, *f.* perpendicular.

Perpetu-e'll, perpetuie'rlich, *adj.* [s. prec. & -ell, -lich] perpetual. + **Perpetuie'ren**, *(wv.)* [L. perpĕtuare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to perpetuate. **Perpe'tuum mo'bile**, [L.] perpetuum mobile, perpetual motion.

Perple'x, *adj.* [L. perplexus] perplexed, embarrassed, baffled.

Perron, *(perō') (sm., pl. ~ś)* [Fr.] platform (of a railway-station).

Perrü'cke = Perücke.

Perſienne, *(perſje'n) (wf.)* [Fr.] Venetian blind.

Perſe'nning, *(perze'nin) (wf.)* = Preſenning.

Perſiflage, *(perſiflā'že, perzif.) (wf.)* [Fr.] persiflage, mocking, quizzing. **Perſiflie'ren**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to persiflate, quiz.

Perſo'n, *(perzō'n, ○ persō'n) (wf.)* [L. persona] 1. person; personage; [Gram.] person. In ~, von ~, in person, personally; in ~ erſcheinen, to appear in person, to make a personal appearance; einen Brief in ~ übergeben, to deliver a letter personally; ich für meine ~, as for me, I for one, I for my part; die ~ anſehen, to have respect to persons, to respect the person; eine gemeine ~, a vulgar creature, fellow *or* woman. 2. personage, exterior appearance, stature. Klein von ~, of little stature; lang von ~, tall in person. 3. [Theat.] personage, character. Ein Schauſpiel mit ſechs ~en, a play with six characters; ſeine ~ gut vorſtellen, ſpielen, to act one's part well; die handelnden ~en, dramatis personæ. **Perſonal**, *(perzonä'l, ○ pers.) (sn., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & -al] [coll.] staff, (the) persons employed in an establishment. ~s, in comps. w. m. personal: ~abgabe, *f.* poll-tax. ~akten, *spl.* papers and records concerning an official. ~arreſt, *m.* personal attachment, arrest (of the body). ~beſchreibung, *f.* deseription of a person, esp. [Law] of some one pursued by warrant of eaption. ~kredit, *m.* personal credit. ~pronomen, *n.* [Gram.] personal pronoun. ~union, *f.* personal union (union of independent states under one sovereign). ~verzeichnis, *n.* list *(or* register) of persons. **Perſonä'le**, *(perz., pers.) (sn., pl. -nä'li-en)* [L.] 1. = Perſonalbeſchreibung. 2. us. *pl.* -li-en, personalities. **Perſo'nchen**, *(perz., pers.) (sn., pl. ~)* [dim. of Perſon, & s. -chen] little person. **Perſo'nen-**, *(perz., pers.)* in comps. w. m. Perſon: ~beförderung, *f.* conveyance of passengers; Güterzug mit ~beförderung, goods-and-passengers-train. ~dampfer, *m.* passenger-(steam-)boat. ~frage, *f.* question of personality. ~name, *m.* proper name. ~poſt, *f.* stage-coach. ~recht, *n.* personal right. ~ſtand, *m.* 1. legal state of a person. 2. (state of) population. ~ſteuer, *f.* poll-money, poll-tax. ~verein, *m.* [Law] personal union. ~- und Güterverkehr, *m.* traffic. ~verkehr, *m.* [Railw.] passenger-traffic. ~verwechslung, *f.* mistake of

(the) persons. ~verzeichniß, *n.* (eines Dramas) dramatis personæ. ~wagen, *m.* 1. stage-coach. 2. [Railw.] passenger-carriage (*or* -car). ~wechſel, *m.* 1. change of persons. 2. rotation of office. ~zahl, *f.* number of persons (*or* members). ~zug, *m.* passenger-train. **Perſonifici'ren,** *(perz., pers.) (ucv.)* [s. Perſon & ſficieren] *v. a.* to personify, impersonate. **Perſonifici'rung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & ſung]. **Perſonifikatiō'n,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & ſation] personification. **Perſō'nlich,** *(perzē'nliç, o persē'nliç) adj.* [s. Perſon & ſlich] personal. Eine ~e Anklage, a personal action; unſere ~e Sicherheit, our personal safety *or* security, the safety of our persons; ~es Eigentum, personal estate *or* goods, movables, chattels; ~e Anzüglichkeiten, personalities. ~, *adv.* personally, in person. Jemand ~ kennen, to know one personally; (auf Briefen) ~! private. **Perſō'nlichkeit,** *(perz., o pers.) (ucf.)* [s. prec. & ſkeit] 1. personality; hochſtehende ~, man of quality, personage. 2. personal appearance; stature; individuality; eine angenehme ~, an agreeble man (*or* woman).

Perſpekti'v, *(persp., ℭ peršp.) (sn., pl. ~e)* [fr. L. perspĭcĕre, *pp.* perspect-, = to see through, & s. ſiv] (also ~glaß, *n.*) telescope, spy-glass. **Perſpekti'vc,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & ſive] 1. perspective; the art of perspective. 2. ‡ prospect, chance. **Perſpekti'viſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ſiſch] perspective. ~, *adv.* perspectively; in perspective, in prospect.

Pertine'nz, *(ucf., pl. ~en or ~i-en)* [ML. pertinentia, & s. ſenz] appurtenance; us. *pl.* ~i-en, appurtenances, accessories.

Perü'cke, *(ucf.)* [Fr. perruque] wig, peruke, periwig. **Perü'cken-,** in comps. w. m. next: ~baum, *m.* [Bot.] Venus-sumach, wig-tree, smoke-tree, wild olive(-tree). ~topf, *m.* = ~ſtock. ~macher, *m.* wig-maker, peruke-maker. ~ſtock, *m.* wig-(maker's) block (*or* stand); ſo ſteif wie ein ~ſtock, [prov.] as stiff as a poker (*or* as a ramrod).

Peſſimi'ſmus, *(m., no infl., + pl.* ſi'ſmen] [fr. L. pessimus = the worst, & s. ſismus] pessimism. **Peſſimi'ſt,** *(ucm.)* [s. prec. & ſiſt] pessimist. **Peſſimi'ſtiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ſiſch] pessimist.

Peſt, *(ucf.)* [L. pestis] 1. plague, pest, pestilence, pestilential disease; ‡ contagion. Daß dich die ~ (hole, anfomme)! plague on you! mit der ~ angeſteckt, infected with the plague. 2. ‡ pest, pestilence, bane, nuisance.

Comps.: ~ähnlich, ~artig, *adj.* pestilential, pestilent, contagious. ~artigkeit, *f.* contagiousness. ~arznei, *f.* remedy against the plague. ~beule, *f.*, ~blaſe, *f.*, ~blatter, *f.* plague-sore; plague-boil, bubo; ‡ plague-spot. ~dampf, *m.*, ~dunſt, *m.* pestilential vapour *or* miasma. ~fangend, *adj.* catching pestilence. ~flecken, *m.* plague-spot. ~geruch, *m.*, ~geſtank, *m.* pestilential smell *or* stench. ~geſchwulſt, *f.* = ~beule. ~ſgift, *n.* pestilential virus. ~hauch, *m.* pestilential miasma *or* exhalation. ~haus, *n.* pest-house; lazar-house, lazaretto. ~krank, *adj.* infected with the plague, sick (*or* ill) of the plague. Ein ~kranker, a person infected with the plague. ~luft, *f.* pestiferous air *or* atmosphere, pestilential exhalations *or* infections. ~mal, *n.* plague-mark. ~ordnung, *f.* regulation in time of plague. ~qualm, *m.* = ~luft. ~ſeuche, *f.* pestilence. ~ſtoff, *m.* pestilential matter *or* virus. ~zeit, *f.* time of plague. **Peſtile'nz,** *(ucf.)* [L. pestilentia, & s. ſenz] pestilence. ~ſkraut, *n.*, ~wurz, *f.* pestilence-wort, lag-wort, butter-bur. **Peſtilenzia'liſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ſalisch] pestilential, pestiferous.

Peta'rde, *(ucf.)* [Fr. pétard] [Artill.] petard.

Pete'nt, *(ucm.)* [L. pĕtĕns, & s. ſent] petitioner.

Pe'ter, *(sm.)* [MN.] Peter. ℭ Dummer ~, stupid fellow, Tommy, simpleton, duffer; ℭ langweiliger ~, bore, slow-coach. ~mann, *m.*, ~männchen, *n.* [Mint.] little Peter. ~s-fiſch, *m.* Peter's thumb; doree, dory. ~s-kirche, *f.* St. Peter's (church). ~s-kraut, *n.* Peter-wort; parietary, wall-pellitory, wall-wort. ~s-pfennig, *m.* Peter's-pence. ~s-ſchlüſſel, *m.* 1. [Bot.] lunary, osmund, moonwort. 2. [R. C. Ch.] key, the power of the pope, papal power. **Pe'terlein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* = Peterſilie. **Peterſi'li-e,** *(ucf.)* [MHG. (pētersilje, ML. petrosilium, fr. Gr.] [Bot.] parsley; ‡ die ~ iſt ihm verhagelt, [prov.] he has met with some misfortune; he shows discomfiture in his face. ~n-traube, *f.* parsley-leaved grape.

Petit, *(pti) (f., no infl.)* [Fr.] (also ~ſchrift, *f.*) [Typ.] brevier.

Pĕtitiō'n, *(ucf.)* [L. pĕtītio, & s. ſion] petition. **Pĕtitionie'ren,** *(ucv.)* [s. prec. & ſieren] *v. n.* to petition (for). **Pe'titum,** *(sn., pl.* Pe'tita*)* [L.] petition, demand.

Pĕtrefa'kt, *(sucm. or sun.)* [NL. pĕtrifactum] petrifaction; fossil.

Petrō'le-um, *(sn., no pl.)* [LL.] petroleum. ~bohrloch, *n.* petroleum-spring (*or* -well). ~locher, *m.* petroleum-stove.

Pe'tſchaft, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. petscha(f)t, fr. Czech. peček, × Schaft] signet; das ~ aufdrücken, to imprint a seal (upon). ~ring, *m.* seal-ring, signet-ring. ~ſtecher, *m.* seal-engraver. * **Petſchie'r,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. petſchieren] = Petſchaft. ~s, in comps.: ~ring, *m.* = Petſchaftring. ~ſtock, *m.*, ~ſtöckel, *n.* = Petſchaft. ~wachs, *n.* sealing-wax. **Petſchie'ren,** *(ucv.)* [s. Petſchaft & ſieren] *v. a.* to seal.

Pe'tto, s. u. In petto.

♀ **Petz,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. betz; ? abbr. some MN. as Bernhart] (name of the) bear, Bruin.

Pe'tze, *(ucf.)* [?] 1. bitch; † a lewd female. 2. = Petzer.

Pe'tzen, *(ucv.)* [?] *v. n.* [Schol.] to sneak; to inform secretly (against some one). **Pe'tzer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & ſer] tell-tale, informer, eavesdropper.

Pfad, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. pfat] path. ~finder, *m.* path-finder. ~ſlos, *adj.* pathless; impassable, impracticable.

Pfä'ffchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next, & s. ſchen] little priest, priestling. **Pfa'ffe,** *(ucm.)* [MHG. pfaffe (fr. Gr. παπᾶς = minor cleric] 1. (orig. without any deregatory meaning, now only †) priest, parson: von ~n regiert, priest-ridden. 2. [Nat.-H.] a) [Ornith.] gnat-snapper; bull-finch; coot. b) [Ent.] libellula. c) [Ichth.] sea-priest. **Pfa'ffen-,** in comps. w. m. Pfaffe, 1.: ~apfel, *m.* priest's apple. ~baum, *m.* apindle-tree, prickwood. ~binde, *f.* [Bot.] priest's pintle, arum, Cuckoo-pint, Wake-robin. ~birne, *f.* priest's, king's *or* Lord's pear, table-pear. ~diener, *m.* = ~knecht. ~diſtel, *f.* dandelion. ~fiſch, *m.* sea-priest. † ~geſchmeiß, *n.*, ~gezücht, *n.* priest-craft. ~gewalt, *f.* priestly power. ~herrſchaft, *f.* sway of the clergy, priest-rule, priesterraft. ~hödchen, *n.*, ~hütchen, *n.*, ~hütlein, *n.* [Bot.] apindle-tree, prickwood. ~joch, *n.* yoke of the priests, sway of the clergy. ~käppchen, *n.* = ~hütchen. ~knecht, *m.* a slave to priests, priest-ridden fellow. ~kraut, *n.* dandelion. ~mäßig, *adj.* = pfäffiſch. ~mütze, *f.* 1. priest's cap. 2. kind of rammer; [Fort.] bonnet à prêtre, priest's cap. 3. [Bot.] priest's cap. ~regiment, *n.* = ~herrſchaft. ~röhre, *f.* dandelion. ~ſchnittchen, *n.* the best slice of a roasted joint. ~ſtiel, *m.* dandelion. ~weſen, *n.*, ~wirtſchaft, *f.* conduct (actions, system *or* predominance) of priests, hierarchy. ~zeit, *f.* period of priest-rule. † **Pfa'ffentūm,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & ſtum] priestdom, priesthood; priestly dominion. † **Pfa'ffheit,** *(ucf.)* [s. Pfaffe & ſheit] clergy. † **Pfäfferei',** *(ucf.)* [s. Pfaffe & ſerei] priesterraft. † **Pfä'ffiſch,** *adj.* [s. Pfaffe & ſiſch] priest-like. **Pfä'fflein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Pfaffe, & s. ſlein] = Pfäffchen.

Pfahl, *(sm., pl.* Pfäh'le*)* [MHG. pfāl, fr. L. pālus] 1. a) pale, post, stake, picket, pile, palisade. Mit Pfählen umgeben *or* einſchließen, to enclose with stakes, posts *or* palisades, to impale, picket; Pfähle einſchlagen *or* einrammen, to drive in piles, to beat piles deep into the

ground; an den ~ ſtecken (Verbrecher), to impale. b) (= Schandpfahl) pillory; am ~e ſtehen, to stand in the pillory; an den ~ ſtellen, to put in the pillory; to pillory. 2. ± zwiſchen meinen vier Pfählen, on my (own) ground, in my own house; ‖ ein ~ im Fleiſche, a thorn in the flesh.

Comps.: ~bau, *m.* lake-dwelling, fascine-dwelling; pile-dwelling. ~=bauer, *m.* lake-dweller, fascine-dweller. ~bauten, *spl.* lake-dwellings, fascine-dwellings. ~bohle, *f.* pile-plank. ~brücke, *f.* pile-bridge. * ~bürger, *m.* citizen that lives in the suburbs &c., but who enjoys all the rights and privileges of a city; suburban (citizen), cit, Philistine. ~eiche, *f.* oak for bridge-piles. ~=eiſen, *n.* iron-shoe on the point of a pale. ~graben, *m.* ditch fortified with stakes. ~hecke, *f.* fence of pales *or* stakes. ~holz, *n.* pile-wood. ~maſt, *m.* [Naut.] mast of one piece of timber, mast of one stick. ~mühle, *f.* mill on a pile-foundation. ~muſchel, *f.* = ~wurm. ~ramme, *f.*, ~rammler, *m.* pile-driver, pile-rammer. ~=ſchwanz, *m.* upper part of a pale. ~=weide, *f.* almond-leaved willow. ~=werk, *n.* paling, pale-work, pile-work; [Fort.] stockade. ~wurm, *m.* teredo, pile-worm; ship-worm. ~wurzel, *f.* tap-root; ~wurzeln treiben (v. Bäumen), to tap. ~zaun, *m.* fence of pales, paling. **Pfähle**, *pl.* of Pfahl. **Pfählen**, *(irr.)* [s. Pfahl & =en] *v. a.* 1. to pale, to inclose with pales *or* stakes; to set props to, to prop. 2. (Verbrecher) to impale. **Pfählung**, *(inf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] paling.

Pfalz, I. *(inf.)* [MHG. pfalenze, pfalz, fr. ML. palatia] 1. palace. 2. [Geogr.] Palatinate. ~gericht, *n.* imperial (*or* superior) court of justice. ~graf, *m.* Count Palatine. ~gräfin, *f.* Countess Palatine. ~gräflich, *adj.* belonging to a Count Palatine. ~=grafſchaft, *f.* Palatinate, County Palatine.

○ ~, II. = Balz(e).

Pfand, *(sm., pl.* Pfänder) [MHG. pfant] 1. pawn, pledge, mortgage. Zum ~e ſetzen, ∓ & ± to pawn, pledge, to put in pledge, to engage, mortgage, to stake (as a pledge); als ~ in Händen haben, to hold in pledge; ein ~ aus= (*or* ein=)löſen, to redeem a pledge; Pfänder ſpielen, to play (at) forfeits. 2. ± pawn, pledge (for the faithful performance of &c.).

Comps.: ~brief, *m.* mortgage, debenture. ~bürge, *m.* hostage, surety. ~geber, *m.* pledger, pawner; mortgagee. ~gebühr, *f.* interest on mortgage. ~geld, *n.* money obtained by pawning something. ~gläubiger, *m.* mortgagee. ~gut, *n.* mortgage, lands given in mortgage. ~haus, *n.* pawnbroker's shop. (public) pawn-house. ~inhaber, *m.* mortgagee, holder of a pawn *or* mortgage. ~lehen, *n.* fee-mortgaged. ~leiher, *m.* pawnbroker. ~leihgeſchäft, *n.*, ℂ ~leihe, *f.* pawnbroker's shop. ~löſung, *f.* redeeming of a pawn. ~nehmer, *m.* pawnee, pledgee. ~objekt, *n.* = ~=ſtück. ~recht, *n.* 1. lien. 2. hypothecary law. ~rechtlich, *adj.* hypothecary. ~ſatz, *m.* mortgage. ~=ſchein, *m.* pawn-ticket, duplicate. ~=ſchilling, *m.* money received (*or* advanced) on a pawn. ~ſchuld, *f.* hypothecary debt. ~ſchuldner, *m.* mortgager. ~ſpiel, *n.* (game of) forfeits. ~ſtall, *m.* pound, pin-fold; in den ~=ſtall ſperren, to pound *or* impound. ~ſtück, *n.* pawn, pledge. ~verleiher, *m.* pawnbroker. ~verſchreibung, *f.* = ~brief. ~vertrag, *m.* mortgage-contract. ~weiſe, *adv.* by (*or* as a) pawn *or* mortgage. ~zettel, *m.* = ~=ſchein. **Pfändbar**, *adj.* [MHG. pfantbære, cf. Pfand & =bar] serviceable as a pawn, mortgageable. **Pfändbar**, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] seizable, distrainable. **Pfänden**, *(irr.)* [MHG. pfenden, cf. Pfand & =en] *v. a.* 1. [Law] to seize, attach; to levy a distress upon; to distrain (goods for rent &c.); to take as a pledge *or* pawn. Einen Schuldner ~, to distrain (upon a debtor; (ein Pferd &c.) to impound. 2. to pawn, pledge. **Pfänder**, *pl.* of Pfand. ~ſpiel, *n.* (game of) forfeits; ~ſpiele ſpielen, to play at forfeits. **Pfändung**, *(inf.)* [s. pfänden & =ung] seizure, attachment, distraint; distress. ~s=befehl, *m.* warrant of distress.

Pfann=, in comps. w. m. Pfanne: ~kuchen, *m.* pancake. **Pfännchen**, *(sn., pl.* ~) [*dim.* of next, & s. =chen] little pan. **Pfanne**, *(inf.)* [MHG. pfanne] 1. pan; [Brew.] copper. 2. ± in die ~ hauen, s. u. hauen, *v. a.* 3. [Techn.] pan; (an Gewehren) pan; (Dach~) pan; [Mech.] (= Zapfenlager bearing; (= Lagerfutter) brass, bush; [Anat.] cotyle, acetabulum, socket; [Typ.] frog. **Pfannen=**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~blech, *n.* iron-plate for pans. ~brett, *n.* board put before the salt-pan. ~deckel, *m.* cover *or* lid of a pan; pan-cover, saucepan-lid; [Gunm.] hammer. ~=flicker, *m.* tinker, brazier. ~geld, *n.* brewing-tax. ~haken, *m.* pan-hook. ~kolben, *m.* [Gunm.] pan-polisher. ~lager, *n.* bush(es), brass bushes. ~meiſter, *m.* inspector of the salt-houses. ~ſchmied, *m.* pan-smith. ~ſtein, *m.* sediment in salt-pans *or* steam-boilers. ~ſtiel, *m.* pan-handle. ~ziegel, *m.* pan-tile. ~zucker, *m.* sugar-sediment after refining.

○ **Pfarr**, *(wm.)* [MHG. pfarre] = Pfarrer. ~=, in comps. w. m. Pfarrer, Pfarre: ~acker, *m.* parochial ground, glebe. ~amt, *n.* office of a parson, pastorship, ministry. ~amtsgeiſtlichkeit, *f.* clergy of a parish. ~amtlich, *adj.* parochial. ~bezirk, *m.* parish. ~dienſt, *m.* parochial work. ~dorf, *n.* parochial village. ~einkünfte, *spl.* = ~gefälle. ~frau, *f.* parson's wife. ~gebäude, *n.* = Pfarre, 3. ~gebühren, *spl.* parson's fees. ~gefalle, *spl.* revenue(s) of a living. ~gemeinde, *f.* parish; the parishioners. ~genoß, *m.* (fellow-)parishioner. ~gut, *n.* parochial estate. ~haus, *n.* = Pfarre, 3. ~herr, *m.* rector, parson. ~hof, *m.* 1. = Pfarre, 3. 2. courtyard of a parsonage. ~hufe, *f.* glebe-land. ~kind, *n.* parishioner. ~kirche, *f.* parish-church. ~land, *n.* glebe-land. ~lehen, *n.* advowson, patronage. ~=ſchule, *f.* parochial school. ~ſiegel, *n.* parochial seal. ~ſtelle, *f.* living. parsonage. ~wieſe, *f.* glebe-meadow. ~wohnung, *f.* = Pfarre, 3. ~=zehnte, *m.* tithe. **Pfarre**, *(inf.)* [MHG. pfarre] § parsonage: 1. parson's office. 2. parson's benefice *or* living. 3. parson's house, vicarage, glebe-house, rectory, [Scotl.] manse. **Pfarrei**, *(inf.)* [s. Pfarr & =ei] parish. **Pfarreilich**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] parochial. **Pfarren**, *(irr.)* [s. Pfarre & =n] *v. n.* to belong to a parish. ~, *v. a.* to assign to a parish. **Pfarrer**, *(sm., pl.* ~) [MHG. pfarrære] clergyman, parish-priest; parson; rector; minister. **Pfarrerin**, *(inf.)* [s. prec. & =in] clergyman's, rector's, vicar's, parson's wife.

Pfau, *(swm., pl.* ~en) [MHG. pfâwe, fr. L. pāvo] peacock; [Astron.] Pavo. Junger ~, peachick.

Comps.: ~fasan, *m.* crested peacock, argus-pheasant. ~fiſch, *m.* pavo, peacock-fish. ~fliege, *f.* dragon-fly. ~hahn, *m.* peacock. ~henne, *f.* peahen. ~huhn, *n.* peafowl. ~hühnchen, *n.* peachick. ~nelke, *f.* the superb pink. ~taube, *f.* peacock-pigeon. **Pfauchen**, I. *(pfau'chen) (sn., pl.* ~) [*dim.* of Pfau, & s. =chen] little peacock.

~, II. *(pfauchən) (irr.)* [MHG. pfûchen] = fauchen.

Pfauen, in comps w. m. Pfau: ~auge, *n.* peacock's eye; [Miner.] spotted marble; [Ent.] peacock-butterfly. ~ei, *n.* peahen's egg. ~=feder, *f.* peacock's feather. ~kraut, *n.* cat-mint. ~rad, *n.* peacock's spread tail. ~reiher, *m.* crane of Japan, Balearic crane. ~ſchwanz, *m.*, ~ſchweif, *m.* tail of a peacock, peacock's tail: [Miner.] sky-coloured copper-ore. ~taube, *f.* peacock-pigeon, fan-tail(-pigeon), shaker. ~wedel, *m.* fan (*or* whisk) of peacock's feathers. + **Pfauin**, *(inf.)* [s. Pfau & =in] peahen.

Pfebe, *(inf.)* [MHG. pfeben, (fr. Gr. πέπων)] (also ~=kürbis, *m.*) melon-pumpkin.

Pfeffer, *(sm., + pl.* ~) [MHG. pfeffer (fr. L. piper)] 1. pepper. Spaniſcher ~, indiſcher ~, capsicum; ge=

ſtoßener ~, ground pepper; ganzer ~, round pepper, pepper-corns; mit ~ würzen, to season with pepper, to pepper. 2. ‡ [Prov. phrs.:] wäre er doch, wo der ~ wächſt! [cf. ~land] I wish he was at Jericho! aus dem ~, soundly; ein Schlag aus dem ~, a smart stroke *or* lash; Schläge aus dem ~, sound strokes, a sound beating; da liegt der Haſe im ~, there's the rub.

Comps.: ~artig, *adj.* peppery, like pepper; piperaceous. ~baum, *m.* pepper-tree, pepper-plant. ~brühe, *f.* peppered (hot) sauce, pepper and vinegar sauce. ~büchſe, *f.*, ~doſe, *f.*, ~fäßchen, *n.* pepper-box, pepper-cruet, pepper-caster. ~farben, ~farbig, *adj.* pepper-coloured. ~fraß, *m.*, ~= freſſer, *m.* [Orn.] toucan. ~gurke, *f.* small pickled cucumber, gherkin. ~korn, *n.* pepper-corn, grain of pepper. ~kraut, *n.* 1. pepper-wort, dittander, cock-weed. 2. garden-savory. ~kuchen, *m.* (pepper) gingerbread, pepper-cake. ~kümmel, *m.* nigella. ~küſte, *f.* Grain-coast. ~= lade, *f.* pepper-box. ~land, *n.* [s. u. Pfeffer, 2.] ∓ land where the pepper grows: ‡ as far away as possible; [in phrs.] einen ins ~land wünſchen, to wish one to Jericho *or* to the devil. ~minze, *f.*, ~münze, *f.* peppermint. ~minzbaum, *m.* peppermint-tree. ~minzplätzchen, *n.* pepper-mint lozenge *or* drop. ~minzthee, *m.* peppermint-tea. ~mühle, *f.* pepper-mill, pepper-quern; wie aus der ~= mühle, [prov.] quite smashed *or* crumpled. ~muſchel, *f.* pepper-cockle. ~nuß, *f.* ginger-bread nut. ~öl, *n.* pepper-oil. ~pflanze, *f.* pepper-plant, pepper-shrub. ~rohr, *n.* pepper-tree cane. ~ſack, *m.* 1. pepper-back. 2. ‡ † grocer. ~ſchote, *f.* pepper-cod. ~ſchwamm, *m.* pepper-mushroom. ~ſtaub, *m.* pepper-dust. ~ſtaude, *f.*, ~ſtrauch, *m.* pepper-shrub. ~vogel, *m.* pepper-bird. ~= waſſer, *n.* pepper-water. **Pfe'fferig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] peppered, peppery; ‡ hot. **Pfe'ffern,** *(wv.)* [s. Pfeffer & =n] *v. a.* 1. to pepper. 2. ‡ a) to pepper, thrash, drub, beat; to pelt with shot, to mangle with blows. b) gepfeffert, smart, sharp; gepfefferte Worte ꝛc., sharp words &c.; das iſt gepfeffert, that is exorbitant, that is rather too much (of a good thing). ~, *v. n.* 1. to burn like pepper, to be hot. 2. ‡ a) to smart; b) to pepper (*or* to fire) away (at).

o **Pfei'dler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [fr. MHG. pfeit = shirt, & s. =ler] linen-draper, haberdasher.

Pfeif=, in comps. w. m. pfeifen: ~ammer, *f.* spotted yellow-hammer. ~droſſel, *f.* whistling thrush, wind-thrush. ~ente, *f.* whistling duck, widgeon. ~kreiſel, *m.* whistling *or* humming top. ~lerche, *f.* chirping lark. **Pfei'fchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next, & s. =chen] little pipe *or* whistle. Sein ~ rauchen, to enjoy *or* smoke one's pipe. **Pfei'fe,** *(wf.)* [MHG. pfîfe (fr. L. • pîpa)] 1. a) § pipe, tube; [Glass-m.] blow-pipe. b) (organ-)pipe, whistle; [Mil.] fife. c) pipe, tobacco-pipe; eine ~ ſtopfen, anzünden, rauchen, to fill, light, smoke a pipe. 2. ‡ [Prov. phrs.:] nach eines andern ~ tanzen, to dance as another pipes; alles tanzt nach ſeiner ~, everybody dances to his tune; ~n ſchneiden, weil man im Rohre ſitzt, to make hay while the sun shines; die ~ einziehen, to come down a peg *or* two, to draw in one's horns. **Pfei'fen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~artig, ~= ähnlich, *adj.* tubular, tubuliform, like a pipe. ~baum, *m.* = ~ſtrauch. ~= beſchlag, *m.* mounting of a (tobacco-) pipe. ~boden, *m.* [Org.-b.] sound-board. ~bohrer, *m.* pipe-bore. ~= brett, *n.* 1. shelf for pipes. 2. [Org.-b.] (organ-)sieve. ~deckel, *m.* lid of a pipe-bowl. ~erde, *f.* = ~thon. ~= fabrikant, *m.* = ~macher. ~fiſch, *m.* pipe-fish. ~form, *f.* (tobacco-)pipe-mo(u)ld. ~galgen, *m.*, ~geſtell, *n.*, ~halter, *m.* stand for tobacco-pipes. ~holz, *n.* wood for tobacco-pipes; common *or* black sallow. ~kopf, *m.* pipe-bowl. ~korallen, *spl.* tubipores. ~macher, *m.* pipe-maker; fife-(*or* whistle-)maker. ~mundſtück, *n.* mouth-piece of a tobacco-pipe, tobacco-pipe tip. ~quaſte, *f.* tassel to a tobacco-pipe. ~räumer, *m.* pipe-cleaner (*or* -picker). ~rohr, *n.* pipe-tube, -shank, -stem *or* -stick. ~ſpitze, *f.* = ~mundſtück. ~ſtiel, *m.* = ~rohr. ~ſtopfer, *m.* stopper. ~= ſtrauch, *m.* 1. mock orange, white syringa. 2. pipe-shrub. ~ſtummel, *m.* short clay-pipe, cutty. ~thon, *m.* pipe-clay. ~werk, *n.* works of an organ. ~zünder, *m.* pipe-lighter, spill. **Pfei'fen,** *(sv.; impf.* pfiff; *subj. impf.* pfi'ffe; *pp.* gepfi'ffen] [MHG. pfîfen (fr. L. pîpare)] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to pipe; to play on a fife; to whistle; ‡ (v. Pfeilen ꝛc.) to whiz; (v. Mäuſen) to squeak. 2. ‡ [Prov. phrs.:] wer gern tanzt, dem iſt leicht gepfiffen, where there's a will, there's a way; ☾ auf etwas ~, not to care a straw (*or* a pin, a button) for something; einem etwas ~, to take care not to do what one (*or* another) wishes *or* expects; er muß anders ~, he must change his tune; pfeift der Wind daher? is the wind in that quarter? Auf dem letzten Loche ~, to be at one's last shifts. **Pfei'fer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] piper; fifer, fife-player; whistler. **Pfeiferei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] piping; fifing; whistling.

Pfeil, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. pfîl (fr. L. pîlum)] arrow; bolt, (a pointed) shaft, dart. Die Spitze eines ~es, the head of an arrow, arrow-head; einen ~ abſchießen, to shoot an arrow; mit ~en ſchießen, to shoot arrows; wie ein ~ fliegen, to dart.

Comps.: ~blume, *f.* arrow-flower. ~bündel, *n.* sheaf of arrows. ~fiſch, *m.* sea-pike. ~förmig, *adj.* arrow-shaped; [Bot.] sagittate. ~gerade, *adv.* bolt-upright, straight as an arrow. ~geſchwind, *adj.* = ~ſchnell. ~gift, *n.* arrow-poison, Macassar poison. ~hecht, *m.* spit-fish. ~kraut, *n.* arrow-head, adder's tongue. ~= muſchel, *f.* pholas. ~naht, *f.* [Anat.] sagittal suture. ~natter, *f.* dart-snake. ~regen, *m.* shower of arrows. ~ſchnell, *adj.* (as) swift as an arrow. ~ſchnelle, *f.* swiftness of an arrow. ~ſchrift, *f.* = Keilſchrift. ~ſchuß, *m.* arrow-shot. ~ſchütze, *m.* archer. ~= ſchwanz, *m.* [Orn.] pintail-duck, weasel-coot; [Ichth.] sting-ray. ~ſpitze, *f.* arrow-head. ~ſtein, *m.* finger-stone, belemnite. ~wurz, *f.* arrow-root. ~wurzel, *f.* tap-root.

Pfei'ler, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. pfîlære (fr. ML. pîlare)] pillar; pilaster; pier; jamb; (einer Brücke) pier; ‡ ein ~ der Kirche, a pillar of the church. ~bau, *m.* [Min.] pillar- and pannel-work. ~bogen, *m.* pier-arch. ~brücke, *f.* pier-bridge. ~gewölbe, *n.* pillar-vault. ~ſaal, *m.* pillared hall. ~= ſims, *m.* pillar-cap. ~ſpiegel, *m.* pier-glass. ~ſtein, *m.* pier-stone. ~tiſch, *m.* pier-table, console. ~weite, *f.* [Archit.] intercolumniation. **Pfei'lern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to furnish with piers &c.; to support, prop.

Pfe'nnig, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. pfenni(n)c] 1. (⅓ penny, but in German money =) the one-hundredth part of a mark. 2. ‡ a trifling sum, a penny, a farthing. Für einen ~, for a farthing; a penny-worth (of apples &c.). [Prov. phrs.] ~e zu Rate haltend und Thaler wegwerfend, penny-wise and pound-foolish; wer den ~ nicht ehrt, iſt des Thalers nicht wert, who will not keep a penny, shall never have many; take care of the pence and the pounds will take care of themselves.

Comps.: ~erz, *n.* muddy lenticular iron-ore. ☾ ~fuchſer, *m.* pinch-penny. ~fuchſerei, *f.* niggardliness. ~kraut, *n.* money-wort; bastard-cress. ~= licht, *n.* farthing-candle, farthing-rushlight. ~poſt, *f.* penny-post. ~= weiſe *(adv.)* verkaufen, to deal out penny-worths (of pepper &c.).

Pferch, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. pferrich] (sheep-)fold, pen, penfold. ~= lager, *n.* sheep belonging to a fold; stock of sheep belonging to an estate. ~recht, *n.* foldage, right of folding sheep. ~ſchlag, *m.* folding. **Pfe'rche,** *(wf.)* [s. next & =e] 1. penning, penfolding. 2. fold, pen. **Pfe'rchen,** *(wv.)* [s. Pferch & =en] *v. a.* (die Schafe) to fold, pen, penfold.

Pferd, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. pfert (fr. ML. paraverēdus = by-horse)] 1. horse. Ein ſchlechtes ~, a jade, a mean *or* poor horse, a worthless nag; zu ~e ſein, to be on horseback, to be mounted; zu ~e ſteigen, to mount *or* get on horseback; zu ~e! [Mil.] to horse! vom ~e ſteigen, to dismount, to alight from a horse; tauſend Mann zu ~e, a thousand horse *or* horsemen; vom ~e werfen, to unhorse; ein ~ mit langen Feſſeln, a long-jointed horse; ein ~, das ſchwer in der Fauſt liegt, a horse that leans upon the hand; ein ſteifes ~, a restive horse. 2. ‡ [Prov. phrs.:] ſich aufs hohe ~ ſetzen, to give oneself airs, to ride the high horse; vom ~e auf den Eſel, from bad to worse; vom ~e auf den Eſel kommen, to fall out of the frying-pan into the fire; die ~e hinter den Wagen ſpannen, *or* das ~ beim Schwanze aufzäumen, to put the cart before the horse; auf einem faulen (*or* faulen) ~e betroffen werden, to be caught in a falsehood. 3. [Naut.] *pl.* ~e, horses. 4. [Gymn.] vaulting-horse. **~artig,** *adj.* equine. **~arzneikunde,** *f.* [Ichth.] silure, silurus, sheat fish. **Pferdchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Pferd, & s. -chen] little horse *or* nag, pony, naggy. **Pferde-,** in comps. w. m. Pferd: **~apfel,** *m.* ball of horse-dung. **~arbeit,** *f.* 1. work to be done by horses, horse-labour. 2. ‡ hard work, drudgery. **~arznei,** *f.* horse-physie, horse-drench. **~arzneikunde,** *f.*, **~arzneikunſt,** *f.*, **~arzneiwiſſenſchaft,** *f.* farriery, veterinary art. **~arzneiſchule,** *f.* veterinary college *or* school. **~arzt,** *m.* veterinary surgeon, horse-leech, farrier, horse-doctor. **~auge,** *n.* 1. horse's eye. 2. noose in a rope. **~ausfuhrverbot,** *n.* prohibition of horse-export. **~bahn,** *f.* tramway. **~bahngeſellſchaft,** *f.* tramway-company. **~bahnwagen,** *m.* tram-car. **~bändiger,** *m.* horse-tamer, horse-breaker. **~beſchlag,** *m.* horse-shoeing; horse-shoe. **~bohne,** *f.* horse-bean, tick(-bean). **~bremſe,** *f.* horse-fly, gadfly. **~decke,** *f.* 1. horse-cloth, horse-cover, rug. 2. housing, caparison. **~dieb,** *m.* horse-stealer, horse-thief. **~diebſtahl,** *m.* horse-stealing. **~dill,** *m.* [Bot.] wild fennel. **~egel,** *m.* horse-leech. **~eiſenbahn,** *f.* = **~bahn.** **~fähre,** *f.* horse-ferry. **~fleiſch,** *n.* horse-flesh. **~fliege,** *f.* horse-fly. **~füllen,** *n.* (horse-)colt. **~fuß,** *m.* foot of a horse, horse's foot; ‡ (des Teufels) cloven foot *or* cloven hoof (of Old Nick). **~futter,** *n.* fodder *or* provender for horses. **~gerät,** *n.*, **~geſchirr,** *n.* harness, trappings, gear of a horse. **~gift,** *n.* horse-bane. **~göpel,** *m.* horse-gear, engine driven by horses. **~haar,** *n.* horse-hair. **~haaren,** *adj.* (of) horse-hair; **~haarenes Stuhlzeug,** horse-hair seating. **~handel,** *m.* horse-dealing. **~händler,** *m.* horse-dealer. **~hären** = **~haaren.** **~haut,** *f.* horse-skin. **~heilkunde,** *f.* = **~arzneikunde.** **~huf,** *m.* (horse's) hoof. **~junge,** *m.* horse-boy, groom, stable-boy. **~kamm,** *m.* horse-comb. **~kaſtanie,** *f.* horse-chestnut. **~kauf,** *m.* horse-purchase. **~kenner,** *m.* judge of horse-flesh. **~knecht,** *m.* ostler; groom. **~kopf,** *m.* horse's head. **~koppel,** *f.* 1. string of horses. 2. paddock. **~krabbe,** *f.* horse-crab. **~kraft,** *f.* [Mech.] horse-power. **~kummet,** *n.* horse-collar. **~laſt,** *f.* horse-load. **~länge,** *f.* horse-length. **~laus,** *f.* tetter-worm. **~leine,** *f.* 1. rein. 2. [Naut.] tow-rope. **~lenker,** *m.* driver. **~liebhaber,** *m.* horse-fancier. **~mähne,** *f.* horse's mane. **~makler,** *m.*, **~mäkler,** *m.* horse-broker. **~markt,** *m.* horse-market, horse-fair. **~mäßig,** a) *adj.* horse-like; ‡ (excessive. b) *adv.* + (excessively. **~miete,** *f.* horse-hire. **~milch,** *f.* mare's milk. **~miſt,** *m.* horse-dung. **~mühle,** *f.* horse-mill. **~münze,** *f.* [Bot.] horse-mint. **~netz,** *n.* horse-net. **~nuß,** *f.* largest-sized walnut. **~ochs,** *m.* jumart. **~raſpel,** *f.* farrier's rasp. **~rennbahn,** *f.* race-course. **~rennen,** *n.* (horse-) race; (mit Hinderniſſen) steeple-chase. **~ſattel,** *m.* saddle (for horses). **~ſchau,** *f.* horse-show. **~ſchelle,** *f.* horse-bell. **~ſchmuck,** *m.* trappings. **~ſchnalle,** *f.* harness-buckle. **~ſchwamm,** *m.* wind-gall. **~ſchwanz,** *m.*, **~ſchweif,** *m.* 1. horse-tail. 2. [Bot.] horse-tail, horse-willow. **~ſchwefel,** *m.* common brimstone. **~ſchwemme,** *f.* horse-pond. **~ſtall,** *m.* stable (for horses); **~ſtälle,** *pl.* (= Mietsſtallungen) mews. **~ſtein,** *m.* [Vet.] hippolite. **~ſtriegel,** *m.* curry-comb. **~tränke,** *f.* horse-pond, watering-place. **~transportwagen,** *m.* horse-box, horse-car. **~verleiher,** *m.*, **~vermieter,** *m.* horse-jobber, livery-stablo keeper, job-master, livery-man. **~wagen,** *m.* horse-carriage. **~weg,** *m.* horse-path, horse-way, horse-road. **~wechſel,** *m.* relay (*or* change) of horses. **~wurm,** *m.* horse-worm, bot. **~zeug,** *n.* = **~geſchirr.** **~zucht,** *f.* breeding of horses. **~züchter,** *m.* breeder of horses.

Pfe'tte, *(wf.)* [?] purlin(e).

∗ ○ **Pfe'tzen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. pfetzen] *v. a.* 1. to pinch. 2. to slash, cut.

Pfiff, I. *impf.* of pfeifen. **~,** II. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [fr. pfeifen] 1. whistle, whiff. Auf den erſten ~, upon (*or* at) the first whiff. 2. ‡ snare. trick; knaek. 3. ○ ℄ tritle, jiffy; something small; ein ~ Wein, half a glass of wine.

Pfi'ffe, *subj. impf.* of pfeifen.

Pfi'fferling, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. pfifferling (cf. Pfeffer, after the hot, peppery taste)] 1. [Bot.] mushroom, toad-stool. 2. ‡ rush, trifle; er macht ſich keinen ~ daraus, he does not care a rush (*or* a straw) for it; es iſt keinen ~ wert, it is not worth a rush, a fig's end.

Pfi'fficus = Pfiffikus. ℄ **Pfi'ffig,** *adj.* [s. Pfiff, 2. & -ig] sly, cunning, shrewd, crafty, sharp, artful, arch. **Pfi'ffigkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] slyness, cunning(ness), shrewdness, archness, artfulness, sharpness. **Pfi'ffikus,** *(sm., gen. ~, pl. -kuſſe)* [s. pfiffig & -ikus] cunning fellow, sly-boots.

Pfingſt-, in comps. w. m. next: **~abend,** *m.* eve of Whitsuntide. **~bier,** *n.* Whitsuntide-ale. **~blume,** *f.* peony, broom. **~feier,** *f.* = **~feſt.** **~feiertag,** *m.* Whitsuntide-holiday. **~feſt,** *n.* (feast of) Pentecost, Whitsuntide. **~freude,** *f.* Pentecostal joy. **~gans,** *f.* green goose. **~huhn,** *n.* fowl given as rent at Whitsuntide. **~maie,** *f.* Whitsuntide-maypole. **~monat,** *m.* May. **~montag,** *m.* Whitsunmonday. **~nacht,** *f.* night before Whitsuntide. **~ochs,** *m.*, **~ochſe,** *m.* ox decked out and driven to pasture at Whitsuntide. Geputzt wie ein **~ochſe,** [prov.] decked out, gaudy. **~roſe,** *f.* peony. **~ſchießen,** *n.* shooting at a target (*or* popinjay) at Whitsuntide. **~ſonntag,** *m.* Whitsunday. **~tag,** *m.* = **~feſt,** **~feiertag.** **~vogel,** *m.* witwall, golden thrush. **~weide,** *f.* pasture opened at Whitsuntide. **~woche,** *f.* Whitsuntide-week. **~zeit,** *f.* Whitsuntide. **Pfi'ngſten,** *(sn., no pl., or spl.)* [MHG. pfingsten (fr. L., Gr. πεντηκοστή)] Whitsuntide, Pentecost. **Pfi'ngſtlich,** *adj.* [s. next & -lich] Whitsuntide-, Whitsun ..., Pentecostal; done *or* happening at Whitsuntide.

○ **Pfi'nztag,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. pfinztac (fr. Gr. πέμπτη = fifth day)] Thursday.

Pfi'rſich, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. pfersich (cf. L. persicum)] peach. **~aprikoſe,** *f.* quince-peach, yellow peach. **~baum,** *m.* peach-tree. **~blatt,** *n.* [Zool.] Venus' shell. **~blüte,** *f.* peach-blossom. **~blüt(en)farbe,** *f.* peach-blossom colour. **~branntwein,** *m.* peach-brandy. **~kern,** *m.*, **~ſtein,** *m.* peach-kernel, peach-stone. **Pfi'rſiche, Pfi'rſche,** *(wf.)* = Pfirſich.

∗ ○ **Pfi'ſter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. pfister, fr. L. pistor] baker.

○ **Pfi'tz-, Pfi'tſchpfeil,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [?; s. Pfeil] arrow.

∗ **Pflag,** *imp.* of pflegen; now chiefly us. i. phr. der Ruhe pflegen, s. u. pflegen.

Pflanz-, in comps. w. m. pflanzen: **~bürger,** *m.* planter, colonist. **~eiſen,** *n.* setting-iron, dibble. **~garten,** *m.* nursery, seed-plot. **~holz,** *n.* planting-stick, setting-stick, dibble. **~ort,** *m.* settlement, colony; place where something is planted *or* hatched. **~reis,** *n.* scion. **~ſchule,** *f.* 1. nursery, orchard. 2. ‡ nursery; hot-bed; seminary. **~ſtadt,** *f.* colony, colonial town. **~ſtädter,** *m.*

§ gener. ℄ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironie. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ⅋ dignif. ☿ poet. ‖ bibl.

colonist. ~ſtätte, *f.* = ~ort, ~ſchule. ~ſtock, *m.* = ~holz. ~volk, *n.* colony, colonists. ℂ **Pflanz,** *(sm., no pl.)* [cf. ſich aufpflanzen] showing off, airs, display, ostentation; ostentatiousness; ~ machen, to give oneself airs; mit etwas ~ machen, to make a display of something. **Pflа'nzbar,** *adj.* [s. pflanzen & =bar] plantable. **Pflä'nzchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Pflanze, & s. =chen] little plant. **Pflа'nze,** *(wf.)* [MHG. pflanze, fr. L. planta] 1. plant; vegetable. 2. ‡ eine nette ~, a nice article (*or* character), a pickle. **Pflа'nzen=,** in comps. w. m. next: ~abdruck, *m.* phytolite. ~art, *f.* kind *or* species of plant. ~artig, *adj.* vegetable. ~aſche, *f.* vegetable ashes. ~beet, *n.* bed of plants. ~=beſchreibung, *f.* description of plants, phytography. ~butter, *f.* vegetable butter. ~decke, *f.* vegetable garment, plant-vesture (of the earth). ~erde, *f.* garden-mo(u)ld, vegetable earth. ~eiſer, *m.* vegetarian. ~familie, *f.* family of plants. ~farbe, *f.* colour extracted from the juice of vegetables *or* plants, vegetable colour. ~faſer, *f.* vegetable fibre. ~fett, *n.* vegetable fat. ~floh, *m.* spring-tail. ~freſſend, *pp. adj.* plant-eating, herbivorous, graminivorous, phytophagous, phytovorous. ~freſſer, *m.* herbivorous *or* graminivorous animal. ~gattung, *f.* genus of plants. ~geographie, *f.* botanical geography. ~gift, *n.* vegetable poison. ~grün, *n.* [Chem.] chlorophyl. ~haus, *n.* green-house, conservatory; hot-house. ~keim, *m.* plumule, plumelet. ~kenner, *m.* botanist. ~kenntnis, *f.* knowledge of plants. ~körper, *m.* vegetable body. ~koſt, *f.* vegetable diet *or* food. ~kunde, *f.* botany, phytology. ~laugenſalz, *n.* potash. ~laus, *f.* plant-louse. ~leben, *n.* 1. vegetable life. 2. ‡ apathetic life. Ein ~leben führen, to vegetate. ~=lehre, *f.* botany, phytology. ~milch, *f.* vegetable milk. ~nahrung, *f.* 1. = ~koſt. 2. nourishment of plants. ~name, *m.* plant-name. ~natur, *f.* vegetable nature. ~phyſiologie, *f.* vegetable physiology. ~preſſe, *f.* botanist's press. ~reich, *n.* vegetable kingdom. ~ſaft, *m.* vegetable juice, sap. ~ſammler, *m.* collector of plants, botanist. ~ſammlung, *f.* collection of plants, herbal. ~ſäure, *f.* vegetable acid. ~ſchleim, *m.* gum, mucilage. ~ſpeiſen, *spl.* vegetable food, vegetables. ~ſtecher, *m.* asparagus-knife. ~ſtein, *m.* petrified plant, stone-plant, phytotypolite. ~ſtoff, *m.* vegetable matter. ~tier, *n.* zoophyte. ~verſteinerung, *f.* phytolite. ~wachstum, *n.* vegetation. ~welt, *f.* vegetable world *or* kingdom. ~=wuchs, *m.* vegetation. **Pflа'nzen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. pflanzen] *v. a.* 1. to plant, set. 2. ‡ a) to plant, settle. b) to plant (cannon against a fort &c.); (eine Fahne auf ꝛc.) to plant (on &c.). **Pflа'nzer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. planter (of maize &c.), grower. 2. ‡ planter, settler; colonist. 3. [Gard.] planting-stick. ~herr=ſchaft, *f.* plantocracy. ↓ ~hut, *m.* broad-brimmed hat. ~ſtaaten, *spl.* planting-states. **Pflа'nzlich,** *adj.* [s. Pflanze & =lich] relating to plants, vegetable. **Pflä'nzling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Pflanze & =ling] 1. young plant, seedling(-plant), set. 2. ‡ nursling. **Pflа'nzung,** *(wf.)* [s. pflanzen & =ung] 1. ∓ & ‡ planting, plantation. 2. plantation, settlement, colony.

Pflа'ſter, *(sn., pl. ~)* I. [MHG. pflaster, fr. ML. (em)plastrum, Gr. ἔμπλαστρον] [Pharm.] plaster. Engliſches ~, court-plaster; ein ~ ſtreichen, to spread a plaster (upon linen &c.); ein ~ auflegen, to apply (*or* to put on) a plaster; ‡ to sugar a pill; (im Geſichte) patch; (Kugel~) patch of greased cloth in which a rifle-bullet is wrapped up.

~, II. [ML. plastrum, = Pflaſter, I.] 1. * mortar. 2. pavement; das ~ einer Straße aufreißen, to unpave a street. 3. ‡ [Prov. phrs.:] das ~ treten, ℂ to run up and down the streets, to lounge about; ein teures ~, an expensive place; London ꝛc. iſt ein teures ~, it is dear living at London &c.

~=, in comps. w. m. Pflaſter, I. & II.: ~geld, *n.* money for paving, pavage; toll, turnpike-charges. ~=jungfer, *f.*, ~ramme, *f.* paving-beetle, rammer. ~käfer, *m.* Spanish fly. ~ſand, *m.* lay-sand. ~ſchere, *f.* plaster-scissors. ↑ ↓ ~ſchmierer, *m.* plaster-spreader; apotheeary, surgeon. ~ſetzer, *m.* pavier, paver. ~ſpatel, *m.* knife to spread plaster with, spatula. ~ſtein, *m.* paving-stone. ~ſtößel, *m.* paving-beetle, rammer. ℂ ~treter, *m.* street-lounger, loafer, idler, gad-about. **Pflä'ſterchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Pflaſter, I., & s. =chen] patch, little plaster. **Pflа'ſterer, Pflä'ſterer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. pflaſtern, 2. & =er] pavier, paver.

Pflа'ſtern, ○ pflä'ſtern, *(wv.)* [s. Pflaſter, I. & II. & =n] *v. a.* 1. [Pharm.] to plaster; das Geſicht ~, to patch the face. 2. to pave. 3. ‡ ℂ to line, to endow richly. **Pflа'ſterung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] paving.

Pflаum = Flaum.

Pfläu'mchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next, & s. =chen] little plum *or* prune. **Pflau'me,** *(wf.)* [MHG. pflûme, fr. L. prūnum] plum. Getrocknete, gedörrte, dürre ~, prune. **Pflau'men=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~baum, *m.* plum-tree. ~blüte, *f.* plum-tree blossom. ~farbig, *adj.* plum-coloured. ~kern, *m.* plum-kernel, plum-stone. ~=kuchen, *m.* plum-cake. ~mus, *n.* plum-jam. ~palme, *f.* palmetto. ~=torte, *f.* plum-tart. ~ſchlehe, *f.* bullace. ~ſtein, *m.* = ~kern.

Pflе'ge, *(wf.)* [MHG. pflege] 1. a) rearing, fostering, nursing, care. ~ der Kranken, sick-nursing; ein Kind in die ~ geben, to put a child (out) to nurse; in der ~ ſein, to be at nurse. b) eare, eduecation, tutorship; cultivation (of literature &c.). c) care, superintendence, administration. Die ~ haben über ꝛc., to have *or* exercise the charge and over-sight of &c., to oversee &c. with the power of direction, to take care of &c. with authority, to superintend &c. 2. * ○ ‡ district, jurisdiction.

Comps.: ~amt, *n.* guardianship. ~bedürftig, *adj.* needing care. ~=befohlen, *adj.* committed to one's charge. ~bezirk, *m.* = Pflege, 2. ~=eltern, *spl.* foster-parents. ~kind, *n.* foster-child. ~mutter, *f.* foster-mother. ~ſohn, *m.* foster-son. ~=tochter, *f.* foster-daughter. ~=vater, *m.* foster-father. ~vogt, *m.* guardian, trustee. **Pflе'gen,** *(wv.;* but * *sr. impf.* pflâg *or* pflôg; *subj. impf.* pflô'ge; *pp.* gepflô'gen, still us. in m. 1. & ♀ in m. 3.) [MHG. pflegen] *v. a.* 1. a) *(with gen., * with acc.)* to have to do with, to be given to, to indulge in. Seiner Geſundheit ~, to take care of one's health; der Ruhe, ſeiner Bequemlichkeit ~, to take rest, to take one's ease *or* pleasure; ſich ~, ſeines Leibes ~, to pamper oneself; der Liebe ꝛc. ~, to indulge one's amorous desires &c. b) to administer; to attend to. c) to take, enjoy. Der Gerechtigkeit ~, to administer justice; ſeines Amtes ~, to perform the duties of one's office; Rates ~ mit ꝛc., to take counsel with &c., to consult with &c.; Umgang, Freundſchaft ~ mit ꝛc., to have intercourse *or* to be on terms of friendship with &c.; Unterhandlungen ~, to negotiate. 2. a) (ein Kind ꝛc.) to take care of, to nurse, foster, cherish, tend. b) to cherish (the principles of virtue &c.), to foster. Eine Bekanntſchaft ~, to cultivate an acquaintance; hegen und ~, to cherish and love; ſich ~, to take care of oneself. 3. (+ *v. a.* etwas ~, to be accustomed to do something; us.:)

~, *v. n.* to use to do. to be used, to be accustomed. to be wont; to be apt (to). Er pflegte zu ſagen, he used (*or* was wont) to say; er pflegte zu drohen, he would threaten: wie ſie zu ſagen pflegte, as her saying was; ſo pflegt es zu gehen, thus it generally goes *or* happens, this is the usual course; nach einem Gewitter pflegt die Luft ſich zu kühlen, after a thunder-storm the air (usually) gets cool. **Pflе'ger,** *(sm., pl. ~),* **Pflе'gerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] 1. a) fosterer, nurser, nurse. b) ‡ fosterer, cherisher, supporter. Griechenland, die Pflegerin

der Künste, Greece, the nurse of the liberal arts. 2. warden; guardian, trustee. **Pflē'gling,** *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [s. prec. & =ling] 1. foster-child; nursling. 2. ward. **Pflē'gſchaft,** *(uf.)* [s. pflegen & =ſchaft] guardianship, trust.

Pflicht, *(uf.)* 1. [MHG. pfliht] 1. the duty of fidelity to a king, government *or* state; allegiance; (oath of) fealty, loyalty. Zu ∼ nehmen (einen), to bind (one) by oath; to bind (one) in allegiance; in ∼ ſtehen, to be bound by oath: wider Eid und ∼ handeln, to act against the oath of fealty. 2. duty; obligation. Er hält es für ſeine ∼, he thinks it his duty; ſich zur ∼ machen, to make it a duty *or* rule; ſeine ∼ verletzen, to fail in one's duty; ohne ſeine ∼ zu verletzen, consistently with his duty.

∼, II. [MHG. pflihte] [Naut.] cabin of an undecked vessel, cuddy.

∼=, in comps. w. m. Pflicht, I. *or* II.: **∼anker,** *m.* [Naut.] principal anchor, main anchor; sheet-anchor. **∼=beitrag,** *m.* quota, contingent. **∼=bruch,** *m.* oath-breaking; perjury. **∼=brüchig,** *adj.* perjured, forsworn, disloyal, failing in one's duty. **∼eifer,** *m.* zeal to do one's duty. **∼eifrig,** *adj.* anxious to do one's duty. **∼=erfüllung,** *f.* performance of a duty. **∼frei,** *adj.* exempt from obligation and duties. **∼gebot,** *n.* categorical imperative; moral law. **∼gefühl,** *n.* sense of duty; feeling of moral obligation. **∼gemäß,** *adj.* = **∼=mäßig.** **∼getreu,** *adj.* = **∼treu.** **∼=leiſtung,** *f.* 1. oath of allegiance. 2. performance of a duty. **∼mäßig,** a) *adj.* conformable to one's duty. b) *adv.* as in duty bound. **∼ſchuldig,** *adj.* bound (by duty), in duty bound; obligatory, incumbent. **∼ſchuldiger=maßen, ∼ſchuldigſt,** *adv.* as in duty bound, duly. **∼teil,** *m., n.* [Law] legitimate portion. **∼treu,** *adj.* true to one's duty (*or* obligation), faithful, dutiful; loyal. **∼treue,** *f.* faithfulness to duty; loyalty. **∼vergeſſen,** *adj.* forgetful of one's duty, undutiful; false, disloyal. **∼vergeſſenheit,** *f.* neglect of one's duty, disloyalty. **∼verletzung,** *f.* violation of allegiance *or* duty to a prince (*or* to sovereign authority), disloyalty; infringement (*or* breach) of duty. **∼=verſäumnis,** *f.* neglect of duty. **∼=widrig,** *adj.* against (*or* contrary to) one's duty, undutiful, disloyal. **∼=widrigkeit,** *f.* undutifulness, disloyalty; prevarication. **Pflī'chtbar,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =bar] bound *or* obliged (to do something). **Pflī'chten=,** in comps. w. m. Pflicht: **∼lehre,** *f.* morals, ethics, doctrine of (moral) duties. **∼ſtreit,** *m.* conflict of duties. **Pflī'chtig,** *adj.* [s. Pflicht & =ig] 1. dutiful; loyal, true to plighted faith *or* duty. 2. bound *or* obliged to &c. **=∼,** in comps. w. m. prec. **Pflī'chtigkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] obligation.

Pflock, *(sm., pl.* Pflö'cke) [MHG. pfloc: cf. Engl. plug] peg, (wooden) pin *(or* nail), plug, spike, jack; [Mil.] (Zelt=∼) peg, picket; (eine Strafe), picket: an Pflöcken befeſtigen, to peg: mit Pflöcken abſtecken, to picket. **Pflö'cke,** *pl.* of prec. **Pflö'cken,** *(uv.)* [s. Pflock & =en] *v. a.* to peg, to fasten with pegs; to picket.

Pflog, *imp.*, **pflö'ge,** *subj. imp.* of pflegen.

Pflü'cken, *(uv.)* [MHG. pflücken (fr. Pop. L. • pilucare)] *v. a.* to pluck (grapes *or* other fruit), to pull (fruit &c.), to gather, pick; to pluck (a fowl &c.), to strip by plucking, to plume; (Brot &c.) to crumble; Tuch ∼, to burl cloth; ein Hühnchen mit jemand zu ∼ haben, [prov.] to have a bone to pick with one.

Pflug, *(sm., pl.* Pflü'ge) [MHG. pfluoc] 1. plough. ∼ mit Rädern, wheel-plough; ∼ ohne Räder, swing-plough; mehrſchariger ∼, gang-plough: Land unter den ∼ e, arable land. 2. ‡ [Prov. phrs.:] die Pferde *or* die Ochſen hinter den ∼ ſpannen, to put the cart before the horse: beim ∼ e bleiben, to mind one's own business: das iſt mein Acker und mein ∼, that is what I live by; die Hand an den ∼ legen, to set to work; an einem ∼ e ziehen mit jemandem, to row in the same boat with another. 3. soc(c)age. 4. as much land as one team can plough in the year.

Comps.: **∼balken,** *m.*, **∼baum,** *m.* plough-beam. **∼beil,** *n.* pick-axe. **∼brett,** *n.* plough-board. **∼deichſel,** *f.* plough-thill. **∼dienſt,** *m.*, **∼frone,** *f.* soc(c)age. **∼eiſen,** *n.* coulter. **∼geſtell,** *n.* stool of a plough. **∼=hobel,** *m.* plough(-plane). **∼kehre,** *f.* turn of the plough. **∼land,** *n.* plough-land, tillage-ground, arable land. **∼macher,** *m.* plough-wright. **∼=meſſer,** *n.* coulter. **∼ochſe,** *m.* plough-ox. **∼pferd,** *n.* plough-horse. **∼rad,** *n.* plough-wheel. **∼reitel,** *m.*, **∼reute,** *f.* plough-raker, plough-staff. **∼ſäge,** *f.* coulter. **∼ſchar,** *f.* plough-share. **∼ſcharbein,** *n.* [Anat.] vomer. **∼=ſcharre, f.., ∼ſcharrer,** *m.* plough-raker. **∼ſterz,** *m.*, **∼ſterze,** *f.* plough-tail, plough-handle, plough-neck, plough-staff. **∼ſtier,** *m.* = **∼ochſe.** **∼ſtränge,** *spl.* plough-traces. **∼treiber,** *m.* plough-boy. **∼wende,** *f.* = **∼kehre.** **∼wurz,** *f.* vervain mallow. **Pflü'g=bār,** *adj.* [s. pflügen & =bar] arable, tillable, plonghable. **∼es Land,** plough-land, tillage-ground. **Pflü'ge,** *pl.* of Pflug. **Pflü'gen,** *(uv.)* [MHG. pflüegen, cf. Pflug & =en] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to plough. Den Boden ∼, um Weizen einzuſäen, to plough the ground for wheat; dreimaliges ∼, three ploughings; mit fremdem Kalbe ∼, [prov.] to plough with another man's heifer *or* secretly to use another's assistance. 2. ‡ ♀ to plough, furrow; (= durchſchiffen) to plough. 3. [Naut.] (vom Anker) to drag. 4. [Join.] to groove. **Pflü'ger,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] plougher, plough-boy, ploughman.

○ **Pfnü'ſel,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [cf. OE. fneōsan = to sneeze] catarrh, asthma, short-breath.

Pfort=, in comps. w. m. Pforte: **∼ader,** *f.* [Anat.] portal vein, mesenteric vein. **∼drempel,** *m.* [Naut.] port-sell, sole of a gunport. **∼gatt,** *n.* [Naut.] port, port-hole. **∼laken,** *m.* [Naut.] baize *or* kersey to line the gunports with. **∼luke,** *f.* [Naut.] port-lid, port. **∼ſegel,** *n.* [Naut.] port-sail. **∼tau,** *n.* [Naut.] port-rope. **∼weg,** *m.* avenue. **∼zeiſig,** *m.* [Naut.] port-bar. **∼zeis=tau,** *n.* port-rope. **Pfö'rtchen,** *(sn., pl. ∼)* [*dim.* of next. & s. =chen] little door *(or* gate), wicket. **Pfo'rte,** *(uf.)* [MHG. pforte (fr. L. porta)] 1. gate, door; by-door, wicket; [Naut.] port. Die ∼ des Jenſeits, the gate of heaven; die ∼n der Hölle, the gates of hell. 2. ∼n, *pl.* [Naut.] gunports. 3. die Hohe (*or* Ottomaniſche) ∼, the Sublime Porte. **Pfö'rtner,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =ner] porter, door-keeper, door-waiter; (in Gefängniſſen &c.) turnkey; [Anat.] pylorus. **∼wohnung,** *f.* (porter's) lodge. **Pfö'rtnerin,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =in] portress, porter's wife.

○ **Pfoſch,** *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [?] bait.

∗○ **Pfo'ſte,** *(uf.)* = next. **Pfo'ſten,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [MHG. pfost (fr. L. postis)] 1. post, pale, stake. 2. (an Thüren) side-post, jamb, pier. 3. ∼ des Ruders, [Naut.] main-piece of a rudder. **∼ſpiegel,** *m.* pier-glass.

Pfö'tchen, *(sn., pl. ∼)* [*dim.* of next. & s. =chen] little paw. Gieb ∼! give your paw! ein ∼ voll, a pugil.

Pfö'te, *(uf.)* [LG. pōte] 1. paw, claw. 2. ‡ † (v. Menſchen) paw, fist. ☾ Sich die ∼n verbrennen, to burn one's fingers. 3. ∮ ↓ bad hand-writing, scrawl. **∼=kreuz,** *n.* [Her.] cross-pattée. **Pfö'telu,** *(uv.)* [s. prec. & =eln] *v. a.* & *n.* to paw.

○ **Pfra'gner,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [MHG. pfragner, cf. MHG. pfragen = trade] grocer.

Pfriem, 1. *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [MHG. pfrimme] common broom, Spanish broom.

∼, II. = Pfriemen.

Pfrie'me, *(uf.)* = Pfriem, I. & II.

Pfrie'men, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [MHG. pfrieme] punch, puncheon, puncher, awl, pricker; bodkin. **∼artig, ∼=förmig,** *adj.* like a bodkin &c., thin and pointed, awl-shaped; [Bot.] subulate(d). **∼gras,** *n.* spike, spike-nard; feather-grass. **∼kraut,** *n.* broom; awl-wort.

Pfropf, *(sm., pl. ∼e* & Pfrö'pfe) [LG. propp] 1. stopper. Ein ∼ von

Pfr

Kork, a cork-stopper, a cork. 2. [Artill.]tampion, tamkin, tompion, bung, wad, wadding. 3. [Med.] thrombus. 4. ± something worthless; das iſt für den ∼, [prov.] that is worth nothing; einen auf den ∼ riechen laſſen, [prov.] to let one smell a dainty of which he is to have nothing; to tantalize. ∼=, in comps. w. m. Propfen, I. & II.: ∼bein, *n.*, ∼meißel, *m.*, ∼meſſer, *n.* grafting-knife. ∼reis, *n.* graft, scion. ∼ſäge, *f.* grafting-saw. ∼=ſchule, *f.* nursery of grafted trees. ∼ſpalt, *m.* graft(ing)-slit. ∼wachs, *n.* grafting-wax. ∼zieher, *m.* cork-screw. **Pfrö'pfe**, *pl.* of Pfropf. **Pfro'p=fen**, I. *(sm., pl. ∼)* = Pfropf. ∼geld, *n.* corkage. ∼zieher, *m.* cork-screw. ∼, II. *(vv.)* [MHG. pfropfen] *v. a.* 1. [Gard.] to graft. Das ∼ in den Spalt, stock-grafting, slit-grafting; mit dem Zünglein ∼, to whip-graft; ∼ auf ꝛc., to graft on &c. 2. ± to graft *or* engraft (on). 3. [Carp.] to join a new piece of wood to an old one. 4. to cram, stuff *or* thrust into. Etwas in einen Korb *or* Sack ∼, to cram something into a basket *or* bag; ſich den Magen voll ∼, to stuff *or* cram one's stomach with meat, to gorge; voll gepfropft, crammed, gorged. 5. [s. Pfropf, Pfropfen, I.] to cork, stop. **Pfro'pfer**, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] grafter; stopper; crammer. **Pfrö'pf=ling**, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [s. prec. & =ling] grafting. **Pfro'pfung**, *(wf.)* [s. pfropfen, II. & =ung] cramming &c.

Pfründ=, in comps. w. m. next *s.*: ∼geld, *n.* revenues of a living. ∼=gut, *n.* lands attached to a living. **Pfrü'nde**, *(wf.)* [MHG. pfrüende (fr. ML. provenda)] prebend, (ecclesiastical) benefice, living; preferment. Eine ∼ verleihen, to bestow *or* confer a living. **Pfrü'nden=**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼beſetzungsrecht, *n.* advowson. ∼handel, *m.* simony. ∼kauf, *m.* purchasing (of) prebends. ∼los, *adj.* unbeneficed. ∼verleiher, *m.* collator. ∼verleihung, *f.* collation. **Pfrü'nden**, *(vv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* (einen) to confer *or* bestow a benefice on (a clergyman), to collate (a clerk to the church &c.); to support *or* maintain (one). ∼, *v. n.* to yield. to bring (in). **Pfrü'ndner**, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [MHG. pfrüendener, cf. Pfründe & =er] 1. prebendary, beneficiary, incumbent (of a living), beneficed clergyman; [Eccl. Law] imparsonee. 2. ± ☾ old disabled person; one of the parish poor; † feeble *or* unenergetic person, duffer.

○ **Pfu'chzen**, *(vv.)* [cf. pfauchen] *v. n.* (v. Katzen) to spit.

Pfuhl, *(sm., pl. ∼e,* ∗ Pfüh'le) [MHG. pfuol] pool; puddle; ± slough (of crime), sink (of corruption). Der feurige ∼, the pit of hell. ∼eiſen, *n.* [Min.] cramp-iron. ∼fiſch, *m.* pool-fish. ∼ſchnepfe, *f.* fen-snipe; stone-plover.

Pfühl, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [MHG. pfülwe

Pha

(fr. L. pulvīnus)] bolster, pillow; [Archit.] baston, batoon, torus, tore.

Pfuh'licht, pfuh'lig, *adj.* [s. Pfuhl & =icht, =ig] pool-like, like a pool &c., full of pools *or* puddles, puddly.

Pfui! *int.* [MHG. pfui!] fie! fie for shame! for shame! ∼ darüber! fie on it! ∼! ſchäme dich, fie upon you! ∼ rufen (über), to cry shame (on).

○ **Pfulb, Pfülb**, *(sm., pl. ∼e)*, **Pfü'lbe**, *(wf.)* = Pfühl.

Pfund, *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [MHG. pfunt (fr. L. pondo)] 1. pound. Acht auf ein ∼, eight to a pound; ein ∼, das ∼, auf das ∼, per ∼, a pound; ein ∼ (Sterling). [Engl.] one pound (sterling); 300 ∼ (Sterling), three hundred pounds. 2. ‖ talent. Sein ∼ vergraben, to hide one's talent. ∼=, in comps. w. m. pound-, very large *or* heavy: ∼apfel, *m.* large kind of apple. ∼bärme, *f.* pressed barm. ∼birne, *f.* pounder. ∼bude, *f.* custom-house. ∼geld, *n.* [Engl.] poundage. ∼gewicht, *n.* pound-weight. ∼holz, *n.* wood sold by the pound. ∼kartoffel, *f.* large potato. ☾ ∼kerl, *m.* capital fellow. ∼leder, *n.* sole-leather. ∼ſporen, *spl.* heavy spurs. ∼ſtein, *m.* pound-weight. ∼weiſe, *adv.* by the pound. ∼zoll, *m.* [Engl.] poundage. **Pfu'nden**, *(vv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to weigh so many pounds. =**pfü'nder**, [s. Pfund & =er] in comps w. m. -pounder; ein Drei∼ ꝛc., a three-pounder &c. **Pfü'ndig**, *adj.* [s. Pfund & =ig] of one pound. ∼=, in comps. w. m. weighing so many pounds. Drei∼e, zehn∼e Kanone, three-pounder, ten-pounder.

Pfuſch=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ∼arbeit, *f.*, ∼werk, *n.* bungling work. **Pfu'ſchen**, *(vv.)* [?] *v. a.* & *n.* to bungle, botch; to scamp; to spoil trade. ∼ in ꝛc., to dabble in, to meddle with &c.; jemand ins Handwerk ∼, to dabble in another's business; to trespass upon another's ground. ○ ∼, *v. n.* to hiss, whiz. **Pfu'ſcher**, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] bungler, botcher; spoil-trade; dabbler. ∼arbeit, *f.* piece of bungling. ∼mäßig, *adj.* = pfuſcherhaft. **Pfuſcherei'**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] bungling; bungling work; blunder. **Pfu'ſcherhaft**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] bungling. ∼, *adv.* botchily, in a bungling manner.

Pfutſch = futſch.

Pfü'tze, *(wf.)* [MHG. pfütze (fr. L. puteus)] 1. puddle, slough, slop, quagmire; wallowing-place. ∼(n)=naß, *adj.* wet through, well soused, soaked. ∼n=waſſer, *n.* puddle-water. 2. ± slops, bad drink. **Pfü'tzen**, *(vv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* [Naut.] to pump. **Pfü'tzicht, pfü'tzig**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =icht, =ig] like a puddle &c., full of puddles, sloughs &c., plashy, slushy, sloughy, muddy, miry.

=**pfyg**, [Gr. *-φύγος*] in comps. w. m. -phagist, -eater.

Pha

Phā'etōn, *(sm., pl. ∼s)* [Gr. MN.] 1. [Myth.] Phaeton. 2. (a sort of carriage:) phaeton, sociable. 3. [Orn.] der fliegende ∼, the tropic bird.

Phā'lanx, *(wf., pl. =langen)* [Gr.] † & ± phalanx.

Phanerogā'men, *spl.* [s. E. G. P.] phanerogamic plants.

Phänomē'n, *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [Gr. *φαινόμενον*] phenomenon (*pl.* -mena).

Phänomenā'l, *adj.* [s. prec. & =al] phenomenal.

Phantaſie', *(wf.)* [Gr. *φαντασία*] 1. a) fancy, imagination; ♀ fantasy. b) caprice, freak. c) ∼en, ravings, hallucinations. 2. [Mus.] fantasia. ∼gebilde, *n.* phantasm. ∼menſch, *m.* fantast. ∼reich, *adj.* fanciful, imaginative. ∼ſpiel, *n.* play of fancy. ∼ſtück, *n.* [Mus.] fantasia. ∼voll, *adj.* = ∼reich. **Phantaſie'ren**, *(vv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. n.* 1. to indulge one's imagination, to indulge in fancies, to muse, dream, meditate. 2. [Med.] to rave, wander, to be delirious; ſie phantaſiert, her mind wanders. 3. [Mus.] to play fantasias *or* extempore; to improvise. **Phanta'ſt**, *(wm.)* [ML. fantasta] 1. fantastical person, visionary, dreamer. 2. fop, coxcomb. **Phantaſterei'**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] fantasticalness; caprice; ☾ ∼en, *pl.* maggots. **Phanta'ſtiſch**, *adj.* [Gr. *φανταστικός*, & s. =iſch] fantastic(al), fanciful, visionary, wild; odd, whimsical. Das ∼e, fantasticalness. **Phantō'm**, *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [Fr. fantôme] phantom, vision, phantasm; shadow, spectre. Nach ∼en haſchen, to run a wild-goose chase.

Phā'rao, I. = Pharo.

∼, II. *(swm., pl.* Pharaō'nen*)* [MN.] Pharaoh. ∼ſchnecke, *f.* Venus' bugle. ∼s=feige, *f.* plantain. ∼(n)s=maus, *f.*, ∼(n)s=ratte, *f.* ichneumon, Egyptian rat. **Phăraō'niſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] Pharaonic, in *or* of the time of the Pharaohs.

Phariſā'er, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. phariſäiſch & =er] Pharisee; hypocrite. **Phariſā'ertum**, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =tum] = Phariſäismus. **Phariſā'iſch**, *adj.* [L. Pharisæus, Gr. *Φαρισαῖος*, & s. =iſch] pharisaic(al); sanctimonious. Das ∼e, pharisaicalness. **Phariſäi'smus**, *(m., no infl., pl.* =ſmen*)* [s. prec. & =ismus] pharisaism; sanctimoniousness, sanctimony.

Pharmaceu't, *(wm.)* [Gr. *φαρμακευτής*] 1. apothecary, pharmaceutist, pharmacist, dispensing chemist. 2. student of pharmacy. 3. apothecary's assistant. **Pharmaceu'tiſch**, *adj.* [Gr. *φαρμακευτικός*, & s. =iſch] pharmaceutic(al). **Pharmacie'**, *(wf.)* [L. pharmacia, fr. Gr.] pharmacy. **Pharmakolō'g**, *(wm.)* [fr. Gr. *φάρμακον* = remedy, medicine, & s. =log] pharmacologist. **Pharmakologie'**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ie] pharmacology.

∼ stands for the word treated of. ∗ obsol. •[in Etymology] hypoth. † rare. ‡ strictly. ± fig. ‡ transf.

Pha

Pharmakopö·ie', *(wf.)* [NL. pharmacopœia, fr. Gr.] pharmacopœia.

Phā'ro, *(sm., pl. ∼ō)* [fr. Pharao, II.] (also ∼ſpiel, *n.*) faro.

Phā'ruŋ, *(m., no infl.)* [L., fr. Gr.] [Naut.] beacon, light-house, watch-tower.

Phā'ſe, *(wf.)* [Fr., fr. Gr. *φάσις*] phase, change; stage; [Astron.] phase, phasis.

Philanthrō'p, *(wm.)* [Gr. *φιλάνθρωπος*] philanthropist. **Philanthropie'**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ·ie] philanthropy. **Philanthrō'piſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & ·iſch] philanthropical.

Philippika, *(wf., pl. ·ken)* [NL. Philippica] Philippic (speech, discourse *or* invective).

Philiſter, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [‖ PN.] 1. Philistine. 2. ↓ [G. Stud.] a) cit, snob, townsman; Burſch und ∼, gownsman and townsman. b) landlord; (Pferde∼) livery-stable keeper. c) civil hat (i. contra. student's cap). d) plug, tobacco in the pipe left unsmoked. 3. ↑ philistine, narrow-minded person. **Philiſterei'**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ·ei] Philistinism, pedantry, narrow-mindedness. **Philiſterhaft**, *adj.* [s. prec. & ·haft] philistine, narrow-minded. **Philiſte'rium**, *(sn., pl. ·rien)* [NL.] 1. the state of philistinism; life in the world (after one's University-time). 2. body of philistines. **Philiſtertum**, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. Philiſter & ·tum] philistinism. **Philiſtrö's**, *adj.* [s. Philiſter & ·ös] = philiſterhaft.

Philolō'g, *(wm.)* [Gr. *φιλόλογος*] philologer, philologist. ∼en·ver·ſammlung, *f.* philological congress. **Philologie'**, *(wf.)* [Gr. *φιλολογία*] philology. **Philolō'giſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & ·iſch] philological.

♀ ♁ **Philomē'le**, *(wf.)* [Gr.] nightingale, philomel.

Philoſo'ph, *(wm.)* [Gr. *φιλόσοφος*] philosopher. **Philoſophē'm**, *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [Gr. *φιλοσόφημα*] philosopheme. **Philoſophie'**, *(wf.)* [Gr. *φιλοσοφία*] philosophy. **Philoſophie'ren**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & ·ieren] *v. n.* to philosophize. **Philoſo'phiſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & ·iſch] philosophic(al).

Phiō'le, *(wf.)* [fr. L. phiala, Gr. *φιάλη*] phial. Zu einer ∼ aufbewahren, to phial, to keep in a phial.

Phlē'gma, *(sn., no pl.)* [Gr.] 1. [Med., Chem.] phlegm. 2. ‡ phlegm, apathy, lymphatic temperament, dullness, coldness, sluggishness, indifference, supineness. **Phlegmā'tiker**, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. next & ·iker] phlegmatic person. **Phlegmā'tiſch**, *adj.* [Gr. *φλεγματικός*, & s. ·itiſch] phlegmatic. lymphatic. ∼, *adv.* phlegmatically, lymphatically.

·phobie', [Gr. *-φοβία*] in comps. w. m. fear of, -phobia, -phoby.

Phonē'tik, *(wf.)* [fr. Gr. *φωνή* = sound, & s. ·etik] phonetics. **Phonē'tiſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & ·etiſch] phonetic(al).

Phr

Phō'nix, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [L., fr. Gr.] phœnix.

Phōno·, [fr. Gr. *φωνή* = sound] in comps. w. m. sonnd-, phono-. **Phōnogrā'ph**, *(wm.)* [s. prec. & ·graph] phonograph. **Phōnologie'**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ·logie] phonology.

Phosphā't, *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [Fr.. cf. next] [Chem.] phosphate. **Phō'sphōr**, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [Gr. *φωσφόρος*] [Chem.] phosphorus. ∼haltig, *adj.* phosphorized. ∼ſauer, *adj.* [Chem.] phosphoric; ∼ſaures Salz, phosphate; ∼ſaurer Kalk, phosphate of lime. ∼ſäure, *f.* [Chem.] phosphoric acid; unvollkommene ∼ſäure, phosphorous acid. ∼ſtreichhölzchen, ∼zündhölzchen, *n.* phosphorus match. ∼waſſerſtoff, *m.* [Chem.] phosphuret(t)ed hydrogen. **Phosphoreſce'nz**, *(wf.)* [s. next & ·enz] phosphorescence. **Phosphoreſcie'ren**, *(wv.)* [s. Phosphor & ·escieren] *v. n.* to phosphoresce. **Phosphoreſcie'rend**, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] phosphorescent. **Phō'sphōrig**, *adj.* [s. Phosphor & ·ig] [Chem.] phosphorous. **Phō'sphōriſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & ·iſch] [Chem.] phosphoric. **Phosphoriſie'ren**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & ·ifieren] *v. a.* [Chem.] to phosphorize, phosphorate.

Phōto·, [Gr., fr. *φῶς, φωτ-* = light] in comps. w. m. photo-, light-: **Photogē'n**, *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [s. prec. & ·gen] [Chem.] photogene. **Photogra'ph**, *(wm.)* [s. prec. & ·graph] photographer. **Phōtographie'**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ·ie] 1. photography, photographic art. 2. photograph, photogram, photographic picture; ☾ photo. **Phōtographie'ren**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & ·ieren] *v. a.* to photograph. Sich ∼ laſſen, to have one's likeness (*or* photograph, ☾ photo) taken. **Phōtogra'phiſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & ·iſch] photographic. **Phōtome'ter**, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. Photo· & ·meter] photometer. **Phōtometrie'**, *(wf.)* [s. next & ·ie] photometry. **Phōtome'triſch**, *adj.* [s. Photo· & ·metriſch] photometric(al). **Phōtoſphā're**, *(wf.)* [s. Sphäre] photosphere.

Phraſe, *(wf.)* [Fr., fr. Gr. *φράσις*] 1. phrase. 2. ↑ (also *pl.* ∼n) empty talk, meaningless phrases, clap-trap, ☾ tiddle-stick, talky-talky. ∼n·drechsler, *m.*, ∼n·dreſcher, *m.*, ∼n·macher, *m.* phrase-monger, phrase-hunter, empty talker. ∼n·macherei, *f.* empty talk; ☾ clap-trap. **Phraſenhaft**, *adj.* [s. prec. & ·haft] empty, trashy. **Phraſeologie'**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ·logie] phraseology. **Phraſeolō'giſch**, *adj.* [s. ·logiſch] phraseologic(al).

Phrēnolō'g, *(wm.)* [fr. Gr. *φρήν, φρενο-* = mind, & s. ·log] phrenologist, phrenologer. **Phrēnologie'**, *(wf.)* [s. ·logie] phrenology. **Phrēnolō'giſch**, *adj.* [s. ·logiſch] phrenologic(al).

Pick

Phylloxē'ra, *(f., pl. ∼s or ·ren)* [NL., s. E. G. P.] [Zool.] phylloxera.

Phyſik, *(fizi'k, + fi'zik)* *(wf.)* [Gr. *φυσική*] physics, natural philosophy. **Phyſikali'ſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & ·atiſch] physical. **Phyſika't**, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [s. prec. & ·at] office *or* district of a head-physician. **Phyſi'ker**, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & ·iker] natural philosopher, physicist. **Phyſi'kus**, *(m., no infl., pl. ·ci)* [NL., fr. prec.] head-physician *or* medical officer of a district.

Phyſio·, [Gr., fr. *φύσις* = nature] in comps. w. m. physio-. **Phyſiognō'm**, *(wm.)* [Gr. *φυσιογνώμων*] physiognomist. **Phyſiognomie'**, (☾ also pron. *fizjonomi'*) *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ·ie] physiognomy; ., phiz. **Phyſiognō'mik**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ·ik] physiognomics. **Phyſiognō'miſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & ·iſch] physiognomic. **Phyſiographie'**, *(wf.)* [s. Phyſio· & ·graphie] physiography. **Phyſiolō'g**, *(wm.)* [s. prec. & ·log] physiologist. **Phyſiologie'**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ·logie] physiology. **Phyſiolō'giſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & ·logiſch] physiological. ∼e Farben, accidental colours. **Phyſi'ſch**, *adj.* [Gr. *φυσικός*, & s. ·iſch] physical.

Phyto·, [Gr., fr. *φυτόν* = growth, plant] in comps. w. m. phyto-. **Phytographie'**, *(wf.)* [s. ·graphie] phytography. **Phytolō'g**, *(wm.)* [s. ·log] phytologist.

Piani'no, *(sn., pl. ∼s)* [It.] cottage-piano. **Piani'ſt**, *(wm.)*. **Piani'ſtin**, *(wf.)* [s. next & ·in, ·in] pianist, piano-player. **Pia'no**, *adv.* [It.] [Mus.] piano, soft. **Pia'no(fo'rte)**, *(sn.; gen. ∼s, or ∼; pl. ∼s or ∼)* [It.] piano(forte). Tafelförmiges ∼, square piano(forte).

Piari'ſt, *(wm.)* [fr. NL. Patres Piarum scholarum] Piarist (monk of the order of the pious schools).

Pia'ſter, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [It. piastra] [Mint.] piaster.

Pi'chen, *(wv.)* [MHG. bichen; s. Pech & ·en] *v. a.* 1. to pitch. 2. to fasten *or* stick together as if pitched. ∼, *v. n.* 1. to stick, adhere (like pitch). 2. to drink hard, to tipple, carouse. **Pi'chel**, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. next] (slabbering-)bib. **Pi'chelu**, *(wv.)* [? cf. Becher] *v. n.* to tipple, tope, bib. **Pi'chler**, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & ·er] tippler, toper, bibber.

Pick, I. *(sm., no pl.)* [Fr. pique] = Pike. 2.

∼, II. *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [s. picken, I.] poke, pick.

∼! ∼! III. *int.* [cf. picken, I.] pick! tick, tick! tick-tack! ∼, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* thrust, cut; (einer Uhr) tick, ticking. ∼hacke, *f.* pick-axe.

Pi'cke, *(wf.)* [cf. picken, I.] pick-axe; [Min.] pick. **Pi'ckel**, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [MHG. bickel] 1. pick-axe. 2. pimple. ∼haube, *f.* [MHG. becken-, beckelhûbe] 1. spiked helmet, skull-cap. 2. ‡ a) German infantry-soldier in

helmet. b) policeman in helmet. ~hering, *m.* [Engl. pickleherring] 1. pickled herring. 2. Merry Andrew, fool, coxcomb. **Pi'ckelig,** *adj.* [s. Pickel, 2. & =ig] pimpled.

Pi'cken, *(ue.)* I. [LG.] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to peck, pick. 2. to tick.

○ ~, II. [? = pichen] *v. a.* & *n.* to stick. **Pi'ckig,** *adj.* [s. picken, II. & =ig] sticky.

Picke't = Pikett.

Pi'cknick, *(sn., pl.* ~s) [Fr. piquenique] picnic; ein ~ veranſtalten, to get up a picnic.

Pièce, *(pjĕ'sə) (wf.)* [Fr.] 1. piece (to be acted). 2. apartment, room.

Pi-edeſtă'l, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [It. piedestallo] pedestal, base.

Piet, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [cf. Engl. peak] [Naut.] run, peak; (des Gielſegels) topping-lift (of a gaff). ~pforte, *f.* [Naut.] raft-port.

Pie'te = Pike.

⟨ **Pie'tſei'n,** (also pron. *pī'kfain*) *adj.* [cf. E. G. P. pick, I., 7. & fein] 1. smart, tip-top, dashing. 2. first-rate, excellent, choice.

Piep, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. next *v.*] peep, puling. ~! *int.* peep! pip! tweet! ~gans, *f.* gosling. ⟨ ~matz, *m.*, ~mätzchen, *n.* (young) bird. **Pie'pen, pie'pſen,** *(wv.)* [LG.] *v. n.* 1. to pip, peep, chirp, to pule (said of chickens), to whistle (said of mice). 2. to pule, whine; to be sickly.

Pi-etă't, *(wf.)* [L. pĭĕtas, & s. =tät] piety; reverence. ~los, *adj.* irreverent. ~loſigkeit, *f.* want of reverence, irreverence. **Pi-eti'ſmus,** *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [s. next & =iſmus] pietism. **Pi-eti'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. Pietät & =iſt] pietist; devotee, devotionalist; †saint. **Pi-eti'ſtiſch,** *adj.* [s. Pietiſt & =iſch] pietistic(al).

Piffpaff! *int.* [onom., cf. paffen] piffpaff! bang! crack!

Pigme'nt, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [L. pigmentum] pigment.

Pik, I. = Pick, *sm.*, 1.

~, II. *(sm., pl.* ~s) [cf. Engl. peak] peak (of Teneriffe &c.).

~, III. *(sn., pl.* ~(s)) [Fr. pique] [Cards.] spades. ~bube, *m.*, ~dame, *f.*, ~könig, *m.* knave, queen, king of spades.

~, IV. *(sm., pl.* ~e) = Pick, II.

Pika'nt, *adj.* [Fr. piquant] 1. highly seasoned, hot, spicy, pungent. 2. ‡ piquant, sharp, tart, pungent, poignant. **Pikanterie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erie] piquancy; pungent remark; private hatred, grudge.

Pi'ke, *(wf.)* [Fr. pique] 1. [Mil.] pike. Von der ~ auf dienen, to rise from the ranks, ‡ to begin at the foot of the ladder; ein Offizier, der von der ~ auf gedient hat, a ranker. 2. pique, grudge, ill-will. Eine ~ auf jemand haben, to bear (*or* to owe) one a grudge, to have a pique (*or* a tooth) against one, to bear one ill-will. ~n=träger, *m.*, **Pikenie'r,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. prec. & =ier] pikeman.

Pike'ſche = Peleſche.

Pike'tt, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [Fr. piquet] 1. [Mil.] picket, outpost. 2. [Cards.] piquet. ~ ſpielen, to play piquet.

Pi'kfei'n = pikfein.

Pikie'ren, *(wv.)* [Fr. piquer, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to pique. Pikiert über, piqued at; auf jemand pikiert ſein = auf jem. eine Pike haben, s. u. Pike, 2. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (auf etwas) to pique (pride *or* plume) oneself (on something).

Pikri'n, *(sn., no pl.)* [fr. Gr. πικρός = bitter, & s. =in] [Chem.] picrine. ~ſäure, *f.* [Chem.] picric acid.

Pila'ſter, *(sm., pl.* ~) [Fr. pilastre] [Archit.] pilaster.

Pi'lger, *(sm., pl.* ~) [MHG. pilgrī, cf. Pilgrim] 1. pilgrim, palmer. 2. ‖ (auf Erden) pilgrim. ~fahrt, *f.* pilgrimage. ~flaſche, *f.* gourd-bottle. ~gang, *m.* pilgrimage. ~gewand, *n.* = ~kleid. ~hut, *m.* pilgrim's hat, cockle-hat. ~kleid, *n.*, ~kleidung, *f.* pilgrim's dress *or* attire. ‖ ~leben, *n.* pilgrimage. ~mantel, *m.*, ~rock, *m.* pilgrim's cloak *or* coat. ~ſchar, *f.* troop (*or* host) of pilgrims. ~ſtab, *m.* pilgrim's staff. ~taſche, *f.* pilgrim's pouch *or* scrip. ~zug, *m.* = ~fahrt, ~ſchar. **Pi'lgerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =in] (female) pilgrim, palmer. **Pi'lgern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein & haben) to go on (*or* to make) a pilgrimage, to wander. **Pi'lgerſchaft,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ſchaft] pilgrimage. **Pi'lgrim,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [OHG. piligrīm, fr. LL. peregrinus, pelegrinus] = Pilger. ~s=muſchel, *f.* great scallop.

Pi'lle, *(wf.)* [MHG. pillele, fr. L. pilula] 1. [Pharm.] pill. 2. ‡ ⟨ pill: pungent remark. (Einem die) ~ vergolden, verſilbern *or* verſüßen, to gild (*or* to sugar) a pill; einem eine ~ zu verſchlucken geben, to give one a pill to swallow. ~n=dose, *f.*, ~n=ſchachtel, *f.* pill-box. ↓ ~n=dreher, *m.* apothecary, pill-box. ~n=kraut, *m.* [Bot.] peppergrass. ~n=neſſel, *f.* [Bot.] Roman nettle.

Pilo't, *(wm.)* [Fr. pilote] 1. [Naut.] pilot. 2. [Ichth.] pilot-fish. **Pilotie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to pilot.

Pilz, *(sm., pl.* ~) [MHG. bülez, fr. L. bōlētus, fr. Gr.] 1. [Bot.] mushroom, fungus (*pl.* fungi); champignon, agaric. 2. ‡ [Prov. phrs.:] wie die ~e wachſen, to shoot up like mushrooms; in die ~e gehen, to be lost, to run away, to go to the dogs. ~ähnlich, ~artig, *adj.* mushroom-like. ~förmig, *adj.* fungiform. ~=hut, *m.*, ~hütchen, *n.* [Bot.] cap, pileus. ~kunde, *f.* mycology. ~=ſame, *m.* spawn, spore. ~ſauce, *f.* catchup, ketchup. ~ſtiel, *m.* stipe, stalk. **Pi'lzicht, pi'lzig,** *adj.* [s. Pilz & =icht, =ig] like a fungus *or* a mushroom, fungous, spongy, soft; overgrown *or* covered with mushrooms. **Pi'lzling,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. prec. & =ling] = Pilz.

Pime'nt, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [Fr. piment] (also ~pfeffer, *m.*) pimento, Jamaica pepper, all-spice. ~baum, *m.*, ~=myrte, *f.* [Bot.] all-spice-tree.

Pimpelei', *(wf.)* [s. pimpeln, 2. & =ei] sickliness, puling, effeminacy. **Pi'mpelfritze,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & MN. Fritz] sickly (*or* puling) fellow. **Pi'mpellieſe,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & WN. Lieſe] sickly (*or* puling) girl. ○ **Pi'mpelig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] effeminate; sickly, puling. **Pi'mpeln,** *(wv.)* [? = bimmeln] *v. n.* 1. ⟨ to chime the bells (*or* a set of bells). 2. to pule, whine.

Pi'mpernuß, *(sf., ffeps.)* [?; s. Nuß] the five-leaved bladder-nut, staphylea; pistachio, fistinut. ~=baum, *m.* pistachio-tree.

Pimpine'lle, Pimperne'lle, *(wf.)*, **Pimperne'll,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [Fr. pimpernelle, ML. pimpinella] [Bot.] pimpinel, pimpernel, burnet.

Pinakothē'k, *(wf.)* [Gr. πινακοθήκη] pinacotheca, picture-gallery.

Pina'ſſe, *(wf.)* [Fr. pinasse] [Naut.] pinnace.

Pincenez, *(pēsnē'*, incorr. *penſenē')* *(sn., pl.* ~s) [Fr. pince-nez] = Klemmer. **Pincette,** *(pēsē't,* incorr. *penſe'te) (wf.)* [Fr.] nippers (*pl.*).

Pi'ni-e, *(wf.)* [L. pīnea] [Bot.] 1. stone-pine kernel. 2. sweet pine-tree, stone-pine(-tree). ~n=baum, *m.*, ~n=fichte, *f.* stone-pine tree. ~n=kern, *m.* kernel of a pine-apple.

Pink, I. *interj.* [onom., cf. pinken] ting, ping. ~feuerzeug, *n.* strike-a-light, tinder-box.

~, II. *(wf.)* [Du. pink] (also ~=ſchiff, *n.*) pink.

○ **Pi'nkel,** *(sm., pl.* ~(n)) [?] bundle, pack; little child.

○ **Pi'nkeln,** *(wv.)* [?] *v. n.* to make water, to piss.

○ **Pi'nken,** *(wv.)* [s. Pink, I. & =en] *v. n.* 1. to chink, tinkle. 2. to hammer (on an anvil). 3. to strike fire. **Pi'nkepank!** *int.* [s. prec.] cling! cling!

Pi'nne, *(wf.)* [LG., Du. pin; fr. L. pinna] 1. pin, peg, tack; [Turn.] pike; (eines Hammers) thin side (of a hammer). 2. [Naut.] tenon. Das Einlaſſen, Einzapfen einer ~, tenoning; die ~ am Fuße des Gangſpills, spindle of a capstan. 3. [Hunt.] pinion-feather; quill-feather. 4. [Zool.] pinna. **Pi'nnen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to pin (boards *or* timbers); [Naut.] to scarf with a pin (*or* tongue).

Pinſch, *(sm., pl.* ~e) abbrev. & = Pinſcher.

Pi'nſchbeck, *(sm., no pl.)* [Engl. pinchbeck] pinchbeck.

Pi'nſcher, *(sm., pl.* ~) [Engl. pincher] English terrier, fox-terrier.

Pi'nſel, I. *(sm., pl.* ~) [MHG. pensel, fr. L. penicillus] 1. (paint-) brush, (hair-)pencil. 2. way of paint-

ing. Ein zarter, weicher, sanfter ~, a smooth way of painting. 3. [Hunt.] pizzle.

Comps.: ~führung, *f.* method of handling the pencil; touch. ~=moos, *n.* a kind of coral moss, penicillate coralline. ~schwanz, *m.* tail in (the) form of a brush. ~stiel, *m.*, ~stock, *m.* (paint-)brush-handle, (hair-)pencil-holder, pencil-stick. ~=strich, *m.* stroke (dash *or* touch) of a pencil. Ich kenne seinen ~strich, I know his stroke. ~wisch, *m.* painting-rag.

~, II. [? = prec. *or* fr. MLG. pinsūl = shoemakers awl: stingy fellow, pinch-penny] dauber, simpleton, ninny. **Pinſelei'**, *(wf.)* [s. pinſeln, I. & II. & =ei] 1. daubing, daub, piece of daubing. 2. ✻ sordid parsimony. 3. whimpering. 4. ± stupid trick, stupidity. **Pi'nſeler**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. pinſeln, I. & II. & =er] 1. dauber. 2. whimperer. 3. niggard, miser. **Pi'nſelhaft**, *adj.* [s. Pinſel, II. & =haft] stupid, silly. **Pi'nſeln**, I. *(wv.)* [s. Pinſel, I. & II. & =er] *v. n.* 1. to daub, to paint coarsely; to wield (*or* handle) the brush. 2. to behave like a fool. ~, *v. a.* to touch (*or* wet) with a brush.

~, II. [fr. next, & s. =eln] = next.

○ **Pi'nſen**, *(wv.)* [LG.] *v. n.* to whimper.

Pi'nte, *(wf.)* [It. pinta] [Engl.] pint.

Pintſch, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [= Pinſch] 1. = Pinſch. 2. ☾ ⊖ ○ hat: **Pi'ntſcher** = Pinſcher.

Pionie'r, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr. pionnier] [Mil.] pioneer.

Pip ꝛc. = Piep ꝛc.

Pi'pe, *(wf.)* [LG.] [Comm.] pipe. ~n=ſtäbe, *m. pl.* (pipe-)staves.

☾ **Pipi'**, *(n., no infl.)* [? onom. Child.] i. phr.: ~ machen, to pee *or* piddle; ☾ to perform.

Pips, *(sm., no pl.)* [LG.; cf. MHG. pfipfiz, fr. Pop.-L. • pipita] 1. (bei Vögeln) pip: (einem Huhne ꝛc.) den ~ nehmen *or* reißen, to pip. 2. a) ± germ of a mortal disease. b) ˌ whim, oddity.

Piqué, *(pikē')* *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] [Indu.] quilting, piqué. Façonnierter ~, fancy-quilting. **Piquet** = Picket. **Piquieren** = pitieren.

Pirā't, *(wm.)* [L. pīrāta] pirate. **Pirā'tentum**, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =tum] piracy.

Piro'l, *(sm., pl. ~s or ~e)* [eNHG. piro(lt)-? onom.] [Orn.] yellow thrush; oriole, witwal.

Pirouette, *(piru-e'te)* *(wf.)* [Fr.] [Dane.] pirouette. **Pirouettieren**, *(piru-etī'ren)* *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. n.* to pirouette.

Pirſch, pi'rſchen = Birſch, birſchen.

☾ **Pi'ſacken**, *(wv.)* [?] *v. a.* to plague, worry.

Pi'ſang, *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Malay. Fr.] plantain-tree), banana-tree. ~frucht, *f.* banana.

○ **Pi'ſpern**, *(wv.)* [? onom.] *v. a.* & *n.* to whisper.

Pi'ſpot(t)en, *spl.* [Du. pispot] [Naut.] mizzen-bowlines.

Piß=, in comps. w. m. piſſen: ~=topf, *m.* chamber-pot. ~winkel, *m.* pissing-place. **Pi'ſſe**, *(wf.)* [s. next & =e] piss, urine. **Pi'ſſen**, *(wv.)* [LG.] *v. n.* to piss, urinate, to make water; (v. Vieh) to stale, **Pi'ſſer**, *(sm., pl. ~s)* [s. prec. & =er] pisser. **Piſſoir**, *(pisuā'r)* *(sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] urinal, urinary, lavatory.

Piſtā'zi-e, *(wf.)* [L. pistācia, fr. Gr.] 1. (also ~n=baum, *m.*) pistachio-(*or* fistinut-)tree. 2. pistachio(-nut), fistinut.

Piſti'll, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. pistillum] [Bot.] pistil, pointel.

Piſto'l, *(sucn.)* [= next] = Piſtole, 1.

Piſtō'le, *(wf.)* [It. pistola, Fr. pistole] 1. (zum Schießen) pistol. Eine kleine ~, a little pistol, a pistolet; ein Paar ~n, a brace of pistols; auf ~n fordern, to challenge with (*or* to) pistols; auf ~n losgehen, ſich auf ~n ſchlagen, to fight with pistols. [Prov. phrs.:] jemand die ~ auf die Bruſt ſetzen, (∓ to clap a pistol to some one's breast:) ± to drive some one into a corner; wie aus der ~ geſchoſſen, very fluently, like shot. 2. [Coin.] pistole. 3. [Pap.-m.] heating-vessel. **Piſtō'len=**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~duell, *n.* pistol-duel. ~griff, *m.* handle (*or* butt-end) of a pistol. ~halfter, *f.* pistol-case, holster. ~kappe, *f.* holster-cap. ~kugel, *f.* pistol-ball. ~lauf, *m.* pistol-barrel. ~ſchaft, *m.* pistol-stock. ~ſchießplatz, *m.* pistol-gallery. ~ſchuß, *m.* pistol-shot. ~ſchußweite, *f.* (within) pistol-shot. ~ſchuße, *m.* pistol-shot. ~ſtein, *m.* pistol-flint.

Pittore'sk, *adj.* [It. pittoresco] picturesque.

Pla'cet, *(sn., pl. ~s)* [L.] placet.

Placieren, *(plasi'ren)* *(wv.)* [Fr. placer, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to place.

Plack, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. placke] 1. (v. Metall) plate, piece; (v. Tuch ꝛc.) piece; ein ~ Landes, a piece of land; novale. 2. blot, stain, blur, spot. ~=werk, *n.* [Hydr.] rammed earth-work.

Pla'cken, I. *(sm., pl. ~)* = Plack. ~, *v. a.* to stain, spot, blot, blur, to flatten (metals *or* damp ground): to line walls with earth *or* clay.

~, II., *(wv.)* = placken.

~, III. *(wv.)* [cf. plagen] *v. a.* to torment, harass, pester, plague. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to drudge, turmoil, plod, to toil and moil. **Pla'cker**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. placken, I., II. & III. & =er] 1. = Plack, 2. 2. unskillful shot. 3. tormentor, extortioner, pesterer. **Plackerei'**, *(wf.)* [s. placken, III. & =erei] extortion: toil, drudgery, turmoil. **Pla'ckern**, *(wv.)* [?] *v. n.* to shoot unskillfully, [Mil.] to fire in single shots and irregularly.

○ **Pla'ddern**, *(wv.)* [?] *v. n.* 1. to swim, paddle. 2. to rain heavily, to patter.

Pläidie'ren, *(wv.)* [Fr. plaider, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to plead.

☾ **Plaff!** *int.* [onom.] bang! pop!

Plafond, *(plafō')* *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] ceiling.

Plage, *(wf.)* [MHG. plāge (L. plāga)] 1. plague, torment, vexation, molestation, annoyance: bother, nuisance; distress, calamity, misery, trouble: die zehn ägyptiſchen ~n, die zehn ~n Ägyptens, the ten plagues of Egypt. 2. ☾ plague (vexatious child &c.).

Comps.: ~geiſt, *m.* pesterer, tormentor, troublesome fellow &c., a perfect nuisance *or* plague; brat (said of a child). ~teufel, *m.* tormenting fiend. **Plā'gen**, *(wv.)* [MHG. plāgen, cf. Plage & =n] *v. a.* to plague, vex, tease, harass, trouble, torment, pester, importune; to bother: to worry. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to drudge, slave, to toil and moil; ſich ~ mit, a) to trouble oneself with; b) to labour under, to be afflicted with (e. g. a disease). **Plā'ger**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] tormentor, pesterer.

○ **Pla'gge**, *(wf.)* [LG.] a piece of turf (*or* green sod) cut out. **Pla'ggen**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to cut out turf: to turf, to cover with turf *or* sod.

Plāgia'rius, *(m., sg. no infl., pl. =rii)* [L.] Plagiator. **Plagia't**, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. plagiieren & =at] plagiarism.

Plagia'tor, *(wm.)* [L.] plagiary, plagiarist. **Plagi-ie'ren**, *(wv.)* [fr. L. plagium = kidnapping, hence: literary theft, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to plagiarize.

Plah'e = Blahe, Blache.

Plah'ne = Plane.

Plaid, *(plēt)* *(sn., pl. ~s)* [Engl.] plaid. ~nadel, *f.* safety-pin. ~riemen, *m.* (shawl-)straps (*pl.*).

Plaidie'ren = plädieren. **Plaidoyer**, *(pladuaiē')* *(sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] barrister's speech.

Plaiſir = Plaiſir.

Plaka't, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [ML. placatum] bill posted up, poster, placard, (posting-)bill. ~ſäule, *f.* placard-pillar. ~wagen, *m.* advertising-van.

☾ ○ **Plä'mpe**, *(wf.)* [?] 1. sediments, dregs. 2. short sword with a broad blade. ☾ ○ **Plä'mpern**, *(wv.)* [? fr. Plämpe, 1. & s. =ern] *v. a.* to spill.

Plan, I. *adj.* [L. plānus] ∓ & ± plain, level. ~ſprechen, to speak plain. ~=tontav, *adj.* plano-concave. ~konver, *adj.* plano-convex.

~, II. *(sm., pl. Plā'ne)* [MHG. plān, fr. Fr. plan: cf. plan, I.] 1. plain; plot: grass plot: pleasure-ground: [Paint.] ground: [Archit.] ground-plan. 2. plan (of a town *or* city, of a harbour *or* fort &c.). 3. ∓ plan, project, scheme, plot, design. Einen ~ machen *or* entwerfen, a) ∓ to plan: b) ± to form, lay *or* contrive a scheme,

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. * contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ‡ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

to make a plan, to devise, scheme; ein tief durchdachter ~, a deep and premeditated design *(or* scheme). 4. [Goldb.] parchment-mo(u)ld.

~=, in comps. w. m. plan, I., *adj.*, Plan, II. & Plane: ~eiſen, *n.* burnisher; planisher. ~gemäß, *adj.* & *adv.* according to a regular *or* fixed plan. ~hammer, *m.* planishing-hammer. ~kugel, *f.* planing-ball. ~los, a) *adj.* planless, without a regular *(or* fixed) plan, designless; desultory; wild. b) *adv.* in a rambling manner, at random. ~loſigkeit, *f.* planlessness, aimlessness, want of a regular plan; rambling nature *or* condition. ~=macher, *m.* planner, schemer, projector. ~mäßig, a) *adj.* planned, designed, concerted, methodical, systematic(al). b) *adv.* according to a regular plan; systematically, by plan. ~=mäßigkeit, *f.* systematical arrangement. ~ſpiegel, *m.* plain-mirror. ~voll, *adj.* = ~mäßig. ~wagen, *m.* tilt-waggon. ~zeichnen, *n.* plan-drawing, field-sketching.

Plā'ne, *(ref.)* [fr. Blahe, Blache] (eines Wagens ꝛc.) tilt, awning, cloth (-covering): ~n, [Hunt.] toils.

Plā'ne, I. *pl.* of Plan, II. ~macher, *m.*, ~ſchmied, *m.* planner, schemer, projector.

* ~, II. *(ref.)* [Fr. plaine] = Plan, II., I.

Plā'nen, *(ver.)* [MHG. plānen, s. plan, I., & s. Plan, II. & =en] *v. a.* 1. to planish. 2. to plan *or* scheme; to plot.

Planē't, *(rem.)* [MHG. planēte, L. planēta, fr. Gr.] [Astron.] planet. Kleine ~en, asteroids; Einfluß der ~en, planetary influence; jemandes ~en leſen, to cast one's horoscope, to calculate one's nativity. **Planetā'=riſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ariſch] planetary. **Planetā'rium,** *(sum., pl.* =ien*)* [ML.] planetarium, orrery. **Planē'ten=,** in comps. w. m. Planet: ~bahn, *f.* orbit of a planet. ~bewegungen, *spl.* planetary motions. ~jahr, *n.* planetary year. ~karte, *f.* planetary chart. ~=lauf, *m.* course of a planet, planetary motion *(or* way). ~leſen, *n.* horoscopy. ~ſtand, *m.* position of the planets, [Astrol.] aspect. ~ſtunde, *f.* [Astrol.] planetary hour. ~ſyſtem, *n.* planetary system.

Plani'r=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~hammer, *m.* planishing hammer. ~leiſel, *m.* [Bookb.] size-copper. ~=waſſer, *n.* [Bookb.] size- *(or* glue-) water. **Plani'ren,** *(ver.)* [Fr. planer, & s. =ieren; cf. plan, I.] *v. a.* 1. to level, plane. 2. [Techn.] to planish (tin-plate &c.); to size (paper).

Plā'ni=, [L., cf. plan, I.] in comps. w. m. plani-, plain: **Plānimetri'e,** *(ref.)* [s. prec. & =metrie] [Geom.] planimetry, plain geometry. **Plānimē'=triſch,** *adj.* [s. =metriſch] planimetric(al).

Pla'nke, *(ref.)* [MHG. planke, fr. Pop. L. planca] plank, board. Mit ~n belegen, to plank (a floor *or* a ship), to lay with planks, to board. **Pla'nken=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~gang, *m.* [Naut.] strake. ~kopf, *m.* butt-end (of a plank). ~werk, *n.* planking, boarding, sheathing. **Pla'nken,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to plank.

Plänkelei', *(ref.)* [s. next & =ei] [Mil.] skirmishing, skirmish. **Plä'n=keln,** *(wv.)* [MHG. blenkeln = to move up and down] *v. n.* [Mil.] to skirmish. **Plä'nkler,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] [Mil.] skirmisher.

Pla'nſche, *(ref.)* [Fr. planche] [Techn.] ingot.

Pla'nſchen, *(wv.)* [onom.] *v. n.* (im Waſſer) to paddle, puddle, to dabble (in water), to plash *or* splash; to flounce. **Planſcherei',** *(ref.)* [s. prec. & =erei] paddling, dabbling, splashing.

Planſche't(t), *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [Fr. planchette] busk, stay-busk.

Plantage, *(plantā'že) (ref.)* [Fr.] plantation. ~n=beſitzer, *m.* planter.

Pla'ntſche, plan'tſchen ꝛc. = Planſche, planſchen ꝛc.

Plä'nter, *(ref.)* [eNHG. blendern] *v. a.* to thin (a forest).

Pla'pper=, in comps. w. m. plappern: ~haus, *n.*, ~liese, *f.*, ~maul, *n.*, ~mäulchen, *n.*, ~taſche, *f.* chatter-box, rattle, prattler, blab. **Plapperei',** *(ref.)* [s. plappern & =ei] babbling, chattering, babble. **Pla'p=perer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. plappern & =er] blab, babbler, irrational prattler, idle talker, prater, chatterer, blabber. **Pla'ppern,** *(wv.)* [? onom.] *v. n.* to blab, babble, prattle, prate, chat.

Plä'rren, pla'ren, *(wv.)* [MHG. blerren, blēren] *v. n.* 1. to bawl, squall, to cry loud (as a child); to blubber; to pule. 2. to sing *or* recite badly.

Plāſi'r, *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [Fr. plaisir] pleasure, joy, jollification.

Plaſticitā't, *(ref.)* [s. next & =ität] plasticity. **Pla'ſtik,** *(ref.)* [s. next & =if] 1. plastic art; sculpture. 2. plasticity. **Pla'ſtiſch,** *adj.* [Gr. πλαστικός, & s. =iſch] plastic; formative. ~e Kraft, formative power, plastic virtue. ~, *adv.* plastically.

Platā'ne, *(ref.)* [L. platanus] [Bot.] plane(-tree), platane.

Plateau, *(platō')* *(sn., pl.* ~*s)* [Fr.] plateau, table-land.

Platī'n, *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [Fr. platine, fr. Sp.] platina, platinum. ~draht, *m.* platinum-wire. ~feuerzeug, *n.*, ~=zündmaſchine, *f.* Doebereiner's lamp. ~haltig, *adj.* platiniferous. ~=ſchwamm, *m.* platinum sponge. ~=verbindung, *f.* platinous compound.

Platina, *(plā'tina, + plāti'na) (sn., pl.* ~*s)* [NL.] = Platin.

Platitū'de, *(ref.)* [Fr. platitude] platitude, dull remark, commonplace.

Platō'niker, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [fr. Gr. Philosopher Πλάτων, & s. =iker] Platonist, Platonic philosopher. **Pla=tō'niſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] Platonic. ~e Liebe, Platonic love *(or* affection). ~, *adv.* Platonically. **Plātoni'ſmus,** *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =iſmus] Platonism.

Platſch! *int.* [onom.] splash! plash! dash! sonse! flounce! ~, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* splash, splashing noise *or* fall. **Pla'tſchen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to splash, plash, patter, flounce. Er platſchte ins Waſſer, he fell plump *(or* flop) into the water. **Pla'tſcher,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] splash, plash, flounce. **Plä'tſchern,** *(wv.)* [cf. platſch & =ern] *v. n.* (im Waſſer) to splash *or* plash, to dabble in water, to strike and dash about water; to make ducks and drakes; (v. Quellen, Bächen ꝛc.) to ripple, purl, gurgle. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* (v. Bächen ꝛc.) rippling, purl, purling, gurgling. **Platſch(e)=nä'ß,** *adj.* [s. platſch & naß] dripping wet, drenched. **Pla'tſchig,** *adj.* [s. platſch & =ig] splashy.

Platt, *adj.* [LG. plat] 1. flat, plain, level, even. ~es Land, flat land *or* country, plain ground *or* land; die ~e Bande, [Gard., Archit.] plat-band; ein wenig *or* etwas ~, flattish, somewhat flat; ~ ſchlagen, to flat *or* flatten; to planish. 2. ± flat; low, mean; dull, inanimate, stale, insipid. ~es Deutſch ꝛc., Low German &c.; ~ ſprechen, a) to speak a low dialect; b) to speak Low German. 3. ± flat, plain, downright, peremptory, absolute, positive. Ein ~es Nein, a flat denial *or* refusal; das ~e Gegenteil, the direct contrary; die ~e Wahrheit, the plain (*or* naked) truth.

~, *(sn., pl.* ~s*)* Low German; low dialect, vernacular.

Comps.: ~blau, *n.* flat blue. Dutch indigo. ~block, *m.* [Naut.] flat block, tye-block. ~boot, *n.* flat (bottomed) boat, flat. ~deutſch, *adj.* Low German. ~eiſe, ~eiße, *f.* [Ichth.] [Du. pladijs] plaice, thorn-but. ~erbſe, *f.* chickling-vetch; wohlriechende ~=erbſe, sweet-pea. ~fiſch, *m.* flounder, fluke, sole, plaice. ~form, *f.* [Archit.] platform. ~fuß, *m.* 1. sole of the foot, + plant. 2. flat foot; person with a large flat foot. 3. [Naut.] (~fußwache, *f.*) dog-watch. ~füßig, *adj.* flat-footed; [Nat.-H.] palmiped; ~füßiger Vogel, palmiped. ~gedrückt, *adj.* flat-pressed, flattened. ~hammer, *m.* flatting-hammer, planishing-hammer. ~huf, *m.* flat-hoof. ~=hufig, *adj.* flat-hoofed. ~kopf, *m.* 1. flat *or* low head. 2. ± shallow head; dolt. ~köpfig, *adj.* 1. flat-headed. 2. ± shallow(-headed). ~laus, *f.* crab-louse. ~lot, *n.* [Artill.] apron. ~menage, *f.* cruet-stand. ~mönch, *m.* [Zool.] black-cap. ~mühle, *f.* flatting-mill. ~muſchel, *f.* tellina.

~naſe, *f.* flat-nose. ~naſig, *adj.* flat-nosed. ~roſe, *f.* stone-crop. ~ſchiene, *f.* plate-rail, flat rail. ~ſchiff, *n.* flat-bottomed ship, flat. ~ſchnabel, *m.* [Orn.] flat-bill. ~ſpiegel, *m.* flat glass. ~ſtein, *m.* flat stone, flag(-stone). ~ſtich, *m.* broad-stitch. ~ſtickerei, *f.* flat embroidery. ~weg, *adv.* flatly, peremptorily, roundly, under one's nose. ~würmer, *spl.* planaria. ~zange, *f.* pliers. ~ziegel, *m.* flat tile. ~zu, *adv.* = ~weg. **Plätt-**, in comps. w. m. plätten: ~bolzen, *m.* heater (for a flat-iron). ~brett, *n.* ironing-board. ~eiſen, *n.* smoothing-iron. ~frau, *f.* ironer. ~ſtahl, *m.* = ~bolzen. ~tiſch, *m.* ironing-table. ~tuch, *n.* ironing-cloth. ~wäſche, *f.*, ~zeug, *n.* linen (that is to be *or* is) ironed; fine linen. **Plä'ttbar**, *adj.* [s. plätten & =bar] that may be flattened &c., laminable. **Plä'ttchen**, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Platte, & s. =chen] small plate; fillet; [Med.] membrane; [Bot.] lamella; [Min.] lamin, lamina. **Plä'tte**, *(wf.)* [LG., Du. plat] 1. a) plate. Eine dünne ~, a thin plate, lamin(a), lamel; in ~n, aus dünnen ~n beſtehend, in plates, laminar; Kupfer in ~n, copper in sheets; [Engr.] plate (engraved plate, copper-plate, steel-plate &c.); [Typ.] plate, stereotype plate; (eines Nagels) flat head; (eines Tiſches) board *or* slab (of a table); (zum Einlegen) leaf. b) (= platter Gipfel) platform. 2. = Glatze. 3. = Plätteiſen. 4. [Naut.] palm. 5. [Archit.] plate, slab; plinth; abacus. 6. salver, tray; plate; dish; es gab nur zwei ~n, there were only two dishes. **Plä'ttel**, *(wf.)* [s. plätten & =el] (flat-)iron; tailor's goose. **Pla'tten-**, in comps. w. m. Platte: ~abzug, *m.* [Typ.] stereotyped proof. ~correktur, *f.* stereotype-correction. ~druck, *m.* stereotypography. ~feile, *f.* fine file. ~förmig, *adj.* having the form of a plate; [Miner.] lamelliform. ~panzer, *m.* plate-armour. ~ſchläger, *m.* plate-maker. ~ſchrift, *f.* [Typ.] stereotype; mit ~ſchrift drucken, to stereotype. **Pla'tten**, *(wf.)* [s. platt & =en] *v. n.* to flatten, flat, to grow flat. **Plä'tten**, *(wv.)* [= prec.] *v. a.* to make flat, to flat, flatten, smooth; to plate, laminate; (Wäſche) to iron. **Plä'tter**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. flatter, wire-flatter, gold-beater &c. 2. one who irons linen, ironer. **Pla'tterdings**, *adv.* [s. platt & =erdings] by all means, absolutely, flatly, positively, decidedly, downright. ~ unmöglich, simply impossible; ~ nicht, by no means whatever, in no case whatever. **Pla'ttheit**, *(wf.)* [s. platt & =heit] 1. flatness, evenness of surface, levelness. 2. ‡ flatness, dullness, insipidity, staleness, insipid talk; flat expression. **Plattie'ren**, *(wv.)* [s. platt & =ieren] *v. a.* to plate. **Plattie'rer**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] plater. **Pla'ttner, Plä'ttner**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Platte, platt & =ner] 1. = Plätter, 1. 2. armourer; ○ tinker.

Platz! I. *int.* [onom.; cf. Platz, II.] smash! slap! mack!

~, II. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. blatz] 1. smash, clap, crash, crack, bounce; blow with something flat; explosion. Einen ~ thun, to crash. 2. *(pl.* Plätze) (an den Bäumen) [For.] a mark (on a tree).

~, III. *(sm., pl.* Plätze) [MHG. platz (Fr. place, L. platea)] 1. place; room; spot; seat; site; (Stelle) place, situation, station, appointment; ein viereckiger ~, a square; ein grüner ~, Gras~, a green (plot), grass-plot; ~ nehmen, to sit down, to take a seat; ~ machen, to make *or* give way, to stand (*or* get) out of the way, to clear the way; ~ gemacht! ~ da! clear the way! give place! es haben alle ~, there is room for all; es iſt kein ~ mehr da, there is no more room; ~ greifen bei ꝛc., to take effect with &c.; reſervierte Plätze, reserved seats; alle Plätze ſind beſetzt, all the places are filled (*or* taken); Plätze nehmen, to book places; einen ~ auf einem Schiffe nehmen *or* beſtellen, to engage a passage on board a ship; ~ geben (einer Sache), ~ finden laſſen (eine Bitte ꝛc.), to admit, grant, allow; ~ finden, to be admitted, granted *or* allowed; immer auf dem ~e ſein, to be always ready to act, to be up to anything; es blieben dreitauſend auf dem ~e, three thousand were slain (in the battle); ſie wichen nicht vom ~e, they did not stir (*or* move, budge). 2. [Comm.] (= Ort, Stadt) place; auf dem ~e kaufen und verkaufen, [Comm.] to buy and sell on the spot; es iſt nichts mehr davon am ~e, [Comm.] our market is bare of it; [Mil.] (= Feſtung) place, fortress, fort; ein feſter ~, a strong place; a fastness.

~, IV. [MHG. platz-, ? = flat cake, cf. platt] lozenge, little flat cake.

~=, in comps. w. m. Platz, II. & III.: ~adjutant, *m.* town-adjutant. ~=bedarf, *m.* [Comm.] local wants (*pl.*) *or* demand. ~büchſe, *f.* pop-gun. ~geſchäft, *n.* [Comm.] local business (*or* transaction). ~gold, *n.* fulminating gold. ~kenntniß, *f.* local knowledge (*or* experience). ~kommandant, *m.* commandant. ~kugel, *f.* bursting ball, shell. ~major, *m.* town-major. ~patrone, *f.* blank cartridge. ~preis, *m.* [Comm.] local price, price on the spot. ~regen, *m.* sudden and heavy shower (of rain), pelter. ~reiſende(r), *m.* town-traveller. ~wechſel, *m.* 1. change of place. 2. [Comm.] local bill. **Plätzchen**, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Platz, III. & IV., & s. =chen] 1. small, snug *or* cosy place. 2. small cake; lozenge. **Plätze**, *pl.* of Platz, II., III., IV.

Pla'tzen, *(wv.)* [MHG. platzen; cf. Platz, II.] *v. n.* 1. *(pfw.* haben) to crash, crack, burst; to fall down with vehemence; (vom Holze ꝛc. im Feuer) to crackle. 2. *(pfw.* ſein) to burst. Heraus~, a) to burst out; b) ‡ heraus~ mit ꝛc., to blurt *or* pop out, to burst out, to come out, to blunder out with &c.; aufeinander ~, to rush against each other; einem ins Zimmer ~, to bolt (*or* bounce) into one's room. 3. (v. Nähten) to break, rend: ein geplatzter Sack, [Comm.] a ripped bag. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* bursting &c. Zum ~ lachen, to split one's sides with laughing; das ~ eines Blutgefäßes, the rupture of a blood-vessel; zum ~ voll, chokefull. **Plä'tzen**, *(wv.)* [s. Platz, II. & =en] *v. a.* 1. to burst. 2. to beat with a flat instrument, to slap, to give a smack (on the backside &c.), to spank, flap. 3. to pop. ☾ **Pla'tzer**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. platzen & =er] burst; crash, crack, explosion. **Plätzer**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. plätzen & =er] 1. one who shoots with a pop-gun &c. 2. clap, slap, smack. 3. palmer, ferule. Mit einem ~ (auf die Hand) ſchlagen, to spat, ferule.

Plau'der-, in comps. w. m. plaudern: ~haus, *m.*, ~lieſe, *f.*, ~maul, *m.*, ~maul, *n.*, ~taſche, *f.* chatterbox. ~ſtunde, *f.*, ~ſtündchen, *n.* hour (*or* time) for a quiet little chat. **Plauderei'**, *(wf.)* [s. plaudern & =ei] chattering, tattling, tittle-tattle, chat, prattling; small-talk, gossip. **Plau'derer**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] chatterer, tattler, babbler, talker, prattler, blabber. **Plau'derhaft**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] gossiping, tattling, chattering, prattling, prating, talkative, garrulous, loquacious. **Plau'derhaftigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] talkativeness, loquacity; garrulousness. **Plau'dern**, *(wv.)* [MHG. plödern, MHG. plüdern] *v. n.* & *a.* to chat, chatter, babble, prattle, prate, gossip, talk. Sich ſatt ~, to talk one's fill; aus der Schule ~, to tell tales. ☾ ○ **Plauſch**, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [cf. next] = Plauderei. ☾ ○ **Plau'ſchen**, *(wv.)* [?; cf. plaudern] *v. n.* & *a.* = plaudern.

Plauſi'bel, *adj.* [L. plausibilis] plausible. **Plauſibilität'**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ität] plausibility, plausibleness.

○ **Plau'ſtern**, *(wv.)* [cf. LG. blustern, Engl. bluster] *v. n.* & ſich ~, *v. refl.* to flutter, to flap the wings, to ruffle the feathers.

☾ **Plauz!** *int.* [onom.] clap! bounce! bang! smash! ~, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [fr. prec.] heavy fall *or* plump down. ☾ **Plau'zen**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to plump, bounce, to fall down with a heavy thump.

Plebē'jer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [L. plēbējus, & s. =er] plebeian. **Plebē'jiſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] plebeian. **Plēbiscī't**, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. plēbiscītum] plebiscite. **Plebs**, *(m. or f.. no*

infl. or pl.) [L.] populace. mob, the vulgar.

☾ ⊖ **Plei'te,** *(wf., no pl.)* [Hebr. plētō = flight] [Comm.] bankruptcy. ~, *adj.* bankrupt. ~ machen, ~ gehen, to become bankrupt.

Plejā'den, *(spl.)* [L. Pleiades, fr. Gr.] [Astron.] Pleiad(e)s.

Ple'mpe, ple'mpern = Plämpe, plämpern.

Plenā'r-, [ML. plēnārius] in comps. w. m. plenary, full-: ~sitzung, *f.*, ~-versammlung, *f.* general meeting. **Plē'num,** *(sn., no pl.)* [L.] full session, plenum.

Plēona'smus, *(sm., pl. -men)* [L., fr. Gr. *πλεονασμός*] pleonasm. **Plēona'stisch,** *adj.* [Gr. *πλεοναστικός*, & s. -isch] pleonastical.

☾ **Ple'ſche,** *spl.* [s. next] spanking. ☾ **Ple'ſchen,** *(wr.)* [? onom.] *v. a.* to spank; to thrash (us. with a splashing noise).

Plē'thi, s. u. Crethi & Plethi.

○ **Ple'tſchen,** *(wr.)* = platſchen.

○ **Pli'nſe,** *(wf.)* [LG.; ?] a sort of thin fritter, pancake *or* omelette.

☾ ○ **Pli'nſen,** *(wv.)* [?] *v. n.* to cry, weep.

Pli'nthe, *(wf.)* [Gr. *πλίνθος*] [Archit.] plinth.

Pli'nze = Plinſe.

Pliſſee', Pliſſé, *(sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr. plissé] pleat, pleating. **Pliſſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [Fr. plisser, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to pleat.

Plombe, *(plo'mbe, + plō'be) (wf.)* [s. next *v.*] I. leaden seal, leads (for goods). 2. [Dent.] stopping, plug. **Plombieren,** *(plombī'rən, + plōb.) (wr.)* [Fr. plomber, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* 1. to seal with lead, to lead, to affix lead(s) to, to cocket with lead(s). 2. to stop *or* fill (a hollow tooth).

☾ **Plotz!** *int.* [? onom.; cf. plötzlich, platzen] clap, bounce. ✻ ~, *adj.* sudden, quick; *adv.* suddenly. ☾ ✻ ~, *(sm., no pl.)* sudden clap. Auf den ~, on a sudden, this-moment.

○ **Plo'tze, Plö'tze,** *(wf.)* [?] bleak, blay, roach.

Plö'tzlich, *adj.* [MHG. plozlich, cf. Plotz] sudden, instantaneous, abrupt. ~, *adv.* suddenly, on a sudden, all of a sudden, at once, instantaneously, abruptly; off-hand; ~ ergreifen, to snatch; ~ anhalten, to stop short; eine Frage ~ stellen, to pop off a question. **Plö'tzlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] suddenness, instantaneousness; abruptness.

Plū'derhōſe, *(wf.)* [cf. plundern & Hose] trunk-hose, trunk-breeches, trunks *(pl.)*. ○ ☾ **Plū'dern,** *(wv.)* [cf. MHG. plōdern = to surge] *v. n.* (v. Hosen) to be wide and flap about.

Plump, *adj.* [LG., Du. plomp] coarse, blunt; heavy, bulky, clumsy, awkward, lumpish, unwieldy. Eine ~e Lüge, a flat (*or* downright) lie, ☾ a bouncer: eine ~e Schmeichelei, a gross flattery: ein ~er Stil, a ponderous style. **~ſack,** *m.* 1. handkerchief twisted into a knot, used in games as den ~ſack verſtecken &c. 2. ± clumsy fellow, bumpkin. **~,** *(sm., no pl.)* heavy fall. **~!** *int.* plump! bump! thump! bounce! swash! dash! **~!** da fiel er ins Waſſer, he fell plump into the water.

○ **Plu'mpe,** *(wf.)* = Pumpe.

Plu'mpen, I. *(wv.)* [s. plump & -en] *v. n.* (*pfvr.* ſein) 1. to fall plump (into the water &c.), to plump. 2. to enter in an abrupt and clumsy manner; to bounce in; to plunge at an object. Heraus~ mit ꝛc. = herausplatzen, platzen. ○ ~, II. *(wv.)* = pumpen. **Plu'mpheit,** *(wf.)* [s. plump & -heit] bluntness, coarseness; clumsiness, awkwardness, lumpishness, heaviness, unwieldiness. **Plumps,** *sm.* & *interj.* = Plump. ☾ **Plu'mpſen,** *(wv.)* [cf. Plump & -ſen] *v. n.* = plumpen, I.

Plu'nder, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. plunder] I. ✻ ○ (also *sn.*) clothes, linen; household-goods. 2. lumber, trumpery (stuff), old *or* paltry stuff, trash, rubbish, frippery. **~kammer,** *f.* lumber-room, lumber-garret. **~kram,** *m.* lumber, trumpery, stuff, trash. **~mann,** *m.* rag-man. **~markt,** *m.* rag-fair, market for second-hand goods. **~wagen,** *m.* lumber- *or* baggage-wag(g)on. **~-werk,** *n.* = **~kram. Plünderei',** *(wf.)* [s. plündern & -ei] plundering, depredation. **Plü'nderer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. plündern & -er] plunderer, pillager. **Plü'ndern,** *(wv.)* [s. Plunder & -n] *v. a.* to plunder; to depredate; to pillage; to ransack (a house *or* city), to sack (a town *or* city); to spoil; to rob, strip (by plundering), fleece. **~laſſen,** to give (a town) up to be pillaged *or* sacked. **Plü'nderung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] plundering, pillaging, pillage, sack, depredation, robbing; litterariſche ~, plagiarism.

Plū'rā'l, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. pluralis] [Gram.] plural (number). **Plūralitā't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] plurality.

Plus, *(n., no infl.)* [L.] 1. sign of plus (+, indicating addition). 2. surplus. **~macher,** *m.* drawer up of artificial accounts. **~macherei,** *f.* cooking up accounts so as to leave a fictitious surplus. **~zeichen,** *n.* = Plus. **~,** *adv.* [Math.] plus. **Plu'squamperfe'ktum,** *(sn., pl. -fe'kta)* [L.] [Gram.] pluperfect.

Plüſch, *(plüš, ○ plūš) (sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr. p(e)luche] [Indu.] plush, shag. **~artig,** *adj.* shaggy. ↓ **~topf,** *m.* mouse-wig. **~ſam(me)t,** *m.* silk-shag. **~teppich,** *m.* Wilton carpet. **Plü'ſchen,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -en] shaggy, plush.

☾ **Plū'ſtern,** *(wv.)* = plauſtern.

Plūtokrā't, *(wm.)* [fr. Gr. *πλοῦτος* = riches, & s. -krat] plutocrat. **Plūtokratie',** *(wf.)* [s. -kratie] plutocracy.

Pneumā'tik, *(wf.)* [s. next & -ik] pneumatics. **Pneuma'tiſch,** *adj.* [Gr. *πνευματικός*, & s. -isch] pneumatic(al). **~e Poſt,** pneumatic post: **~e Poſtkarte,** pneumatic postcard.

Pö'bel, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. pœvel, OF. pueble. Fr. peuple] mob, populace, rabble, the masses, the common people. **~ausdruck,** *m.* vulgarism. **~haufen,** *m.* mob, the multitude. **~herrſchaft,** *f.* ochlocracy, ↓ mobocracy. **~juſtiz,** *f.* mob-justice, mob-law. **~käfer,** *m.* common earth-beetle. **~mäßig,** a) *adj.* vulgar. b) *adv.* like the mob; vulgarly. **~ſchwarm,** *m.* mob. **~ſinn,** *m.* vulgar mind. **~ſprache,** *f.* vulgar language, language of the mob, vulgarity of expression *or* language, vulgarism. **~volk,** *n.* mob. **~wahn,** *m.* vulgar fancy. **~witz,** *m.* vulgar wit. **~wort,** *n.* low *or* vulgar expression, vulgarism. **Pöbelei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] vulgarity (of behaviour), coarseness, low conduct *or* expression. **Pö'belhaft,** *adj.* [s. Pöbel & -haft] vulgar, mobbish, mean, common, low, plebeian. Ein **~er** Ausdruck, a vulgar phrase *or* expression, vulgarism. **Pö'belhaftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] vulgarity.

Poch! *int.* [s. pochen] thump! **~ ~!** rat tat! pit-a-pat!

~, *(sm., pl. ~e)* I. ☾ stroke, blow, poke, dig, knock, rap. 2. [Gam.] poke.

~-, in comps. w. m. pochen: **~-brett,** *n.* marking-board. **~eiſen,** *n.* [Min.] stamping-iron. **~erz,** *n.* [Min.] ore rough from the mine. **~gerinne,** *n.*, **~graben,** *m.* [Min.] stamping-mill, pool-work, buddle. **~hammer,** *m.* [Min.] 1. stamping-hammer. 2. stamping-mill, pool-work. **~-heie,** *f.* [Min.] wooden mallet. **~herd,** *m.* [Min.] place where the pounded ore is washed, buddle. **~kaſten,** *m.* (long) trough in a stamping-mill, pounding-trough, stamping-trough. **~kiel,** *m.* [Min.] handle of the pestle. **~kaſche,** *f.* [Min.] sideboard of a pounding-trough. **~mehl,** *n.* [Min.] pulverized *or* stamped ore. **~mühle,** *f.* [Min.] stamping-mill. **~riegel,** *m.* [Min.] cross-quarter of timber between the pounding-stamps. **~-ſpiel,** *n.* poker. **~trog,** *m.* [Min.] pounding-trough, stamping-trough. **~wand,** *f.* [Min.] 1. hard sole at the bottom of the stamping-trough. 2. ore (that is) to be stamped. 3. sideboard *or* cheek of the trough. **~werk,** *n.* = **~hammer,** 2. **Po'che,** *(wf.)* [s. next *v.*] mallet, pestle, stamper. **Po'chen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. bochen] *v. a.* [Min.] to stamp, pound, break, beat. Erz ~, to stamp *or* break ore. ~, *v. n.* 1. a) to knock; (vom Herzen) to beat, throb; das

Herz pocht mir, my heart beats, palpitates *or* throbs: das Herz pocht vor Freude ꝛc., the heart throbs with joy &c.; an die Thür ∼, to knock at the door. b) (in Theatern ꝛc.) to stamp. 2. ± ∼ auf ꝛc., to boast *or* brag of; to rely on, to trust to; to presume upon. 3. [Gam.] to play at poker. **Po'cher,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. stamper; knocker. 2. ± boaster, brag(ger). ☾ **Pocherei',** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] (repeated) knocking, stamping; boasting, presumption, importunity.

Po'ckholz, *(sn., ffeps.)* [s. next & Holz] pock-wood. **Po'cke,** *(uf.)* [Du. pok] pock. Die ∼n haben, to have the small-pox; die fliegenden ∼n, chicken-pox. **Po'cken-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼blatt, *n.* [Bot.] water-dock. ∼=fieber, *n.* variolous fever. ∼=flüſſigkeit, *f.* vaccine matter. ∼=gift, *n.* vaccine-virus. ∼=grube, *f.* = ∼narbe. ∼=holz, *n.* = Pockholz. ∼=impfung, *f.* vaccination. ∼=krank, *adj.* ill with (*or* infected with) the small-pox. ∼=krankheit, *f.* small-pox. ∼=maſe, *f.* = ∼=narbe. ∼=narbe, *f.* pock-mark. ∼=narbig, *adj.* pock-pitted, marked (*or* pitted) by the small-pox; ↓ cribbage-faced. ∼=porzellane, *f.* small-pox shell, dark-spotted cowry. ∼=raute, *f.* goat's rue. ∼=ſtein, *m.* variolite. ∼=wurzel, *f.* China-root. **Po'ckig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] 1. having the small-pox. 2. = pockenarbig.

Pō'dagra, *(sn., no pl.)* [L., Gr.] gout, podagra. ∼ſchnecke, *f.* knot-finger. **Pō'dagriſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] podagrous, podagric(al), afflicted *or* diseased with the gout, gouty. **Pōdagri'ſt,** *(sm.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] one afflicted with the gout.

Pode'ſt, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [cf. ML. pedestallus & Podium] landing-place (on stairs).

☾ **Pō'dex,** *(sm., pl. ∼e or* Pō'dices*)* [L.] the posteriors, ⊖ backside.

Pō'dium, *(sn., pl.* =ien*)* [L.] podium.

Po-e'm, *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [L. poema, fr. Gr.] poem. **Pō-eſie',** *(uf.)* [L. pōēsis, fr. Gr.] poesy, poetry; poem. ∼los, *adj.* unpoetical; matter-of-fact. **Po-ē't,** *(sm.)* [L. poëta, fr. Gr.] poet. **Pō-etaſter,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =aſter] poetaster. † **Po-ētere'i',** *(uf.)* [s. Poet & =erei] mean poetry, poetastry. **Po-ē'tik,** *(uf., no pl.)* [s. Poet & =ik] poetics. **Po-ē'tin,** *(uf.)* [s. Poet & =in] poetess. **Po-ē'tiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] poetic(al). ∼, *adv.* poetically.

⊖ **Pō'fel** = Pafel.

○ **Po'gge,** *(uf.)* [LG.] frog; toad. ∼n=auge, *n.*, ∼n=ſtuhl, *m.* [Bot.] toad-stool.

Pohl, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [cf. polieren] [Indu.] (des Sammets) hair, nap.

Pöh'len, *(uv.)* [s. prec. & =eln] *v. a.* [Techn.] to pluck the hair off.

Point, *(puē̃')* *(sm., pl. ∼s)* [Fr.] point, good mark; wie viele ∼s haben Sie gemacht? [Gam.] how many points did you make? what is your score?

Pointe, *(puē̃'te)* *(uf.)* [Fr.] point (of a joke). **Pointieren,** *(puēti'ren)* *(uv.)* [Fr. pointer, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to give point (to a remark), to point. ∼, *v. n.* to gamble, punt.

Poka'l, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [It. boccale] cup, drinking-cup, large goblet, bumper.

Pō'kel, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [LG., Du. pekel] pickle (for beef, capers, cucumbers, herring &c.), brine, souse. ∼faß, *n.* salting-tub, pickling-tub. ∼fleiſch, *n.* salt-meat, salt-beef &c., salted beef &c., corned meat; (Schwein) brawn. ∼hering, *m.* pickled herring. ∼limone, *f.* pickled lemon. ∼rindfleiſch, *n.* salt(ed) beef, corned beef. ∼rogen, *m.* caviar. ∼ſchweinefleiſch, *n.* salt(ed) pork. **Pō'keln,** *(uv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to pickle, salt, souse.

☾ **Pōkulie'ren,** *(uv.)* [fr. L. pōcŭlum = goblet, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to carouse, tope, to drink hard. ⊖ to booze.

Pol, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* 1. [L. polus] 1. [Phys., Astr., Geogr.] pole. Unter dem ∼e liegend, polar. 2. ± pole. ∼=anziehung, *f.* polarity. ∼=höhe, *f.* [Astr.] latitude.

∼, II. = Pohl.

Pola'cke, I. *(uf.)* [It. polacca] [Naut.] polacca.

† ∼, II. *(wm.)* [Polish] 1. Polack, Pole. 2. [Ichth.] pollack, whiting.

† **Polackei',** *(f., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =ei] Poland.

Pola'r, *adj.* [NL. polaris, s. Pol. I. & =ar] polar. ∼bär, *m.* polar bear. ∼eis, *n.* polar ice. ∼fuchs, *m.* arctic fox, stone-fox. ∼gans, *f.* snow-goose. ∼gegend, *f.* polar region. ∼gegenden, *(pl.)* polar regions, polar climates. ∼kreis, *m.* polar circle. ∼meer, *n.* arctic sea, northern sea. ∼ſtern, *m.* polar star. **Pōlarisatiō'n,** *(uf.)* [s. next & =ation] [Opt.] polarization. **Pōlariſie'ren,** *(uv.)* [s. polar & =ieren] *v. a.* [Opt.] to polarize. Nicht polarisiert, not polarized, unpolarized. **Pōlariſie'rung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] = Polarisation. **Pōlarita't,** *(uf.)* [s. polar & =ität] [Phys.] polarity.

Po'lder, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [Du. polder] land, swamps *or* marshes drained *or* reclaimed.

Polei', *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. polei (L. pulejum)] [Bot.] poly, pennyroyal. Der wilde ∼, the poly grass, calamint.

Polē'mik, *(uf.)* [s. next & =ik] polemics, controversy. **Polē'miker,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. next & =iker] controversialist, polemic. **Polē'miſch,** *adj.* [Gr. πολεμικός, & s. =iſch] controversial, polemic(al). **Polemiſie'ren,** *(uv.)* [s. prec. & =iſieren] *v. n.* (gegen) to carry on a controversy (with).

Police, *(poli'se)* *(uf.)* [Fr.] [Comm.] policy. ∼n=formular, *n.* blank policy.

Polichinell, *(poli(t)ſine'l)* *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [Fr. polichinelle, fr. It.] Punch, Polichinello.

Polie'r, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [transf. MHG. parlier ∓ = speaker, fr. Fr. parler = to speak × polieren] foreman (of working masons).

Polie'r-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ∼bürſte, *f.* polishing-brush. ∼eiſen, *n.* burnisher, polishing-iron. ∼feile, *f.* polishing-file, smoothing-file, dead-smooth file. ∼hammer, *m.* burnishing-hammer. ∼papier, *n.* sand-paper. ∼ſchiefer, *m.* polishing-slate. ∼ſtahl, *m.* polishing-iron, burnisher. ∼ſtein, *m.* polishing- *or* burnishing-stone; [Bookb.] smoother. ∼ſtock, *m.* polishing-stick, burnishing-stick, tripoli-stick. ∼werkzeug, *n.* burnisher, polisher. ∼zahn, *m.* polishing-tooth, burnisher. **Polie'ren,** *(uv.)* [MHG., fr. L. polire] *v. a.* to polish, burnish; to furbish: to planish, smooth. **Polie'rer,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] polisher, burnisher, furbisher, planisher.

Poliklini'k, *(uf.)* [fr. Gr. πόλις = town, & s. Klinik] clinical hospital for out-patients.

Pō'liſch = polniſch.

Politi'k, *(uf.)* [Gr. πολιτική τέχνη] politics, political science; policy. Die franzöſiſche ∼, the policy of France; eine geſunde ∼, a sound policy. **Poli'tiker,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =iker] politician, statesman. **Poli'tikus,** *(m., sg. no infl., pl.* =tici*)* [NL., prec.] sly-boots, ± old fox. **Poli'tiſch,** *adj.* [Gr. πολιτικός, & s. =iſch] politic(al). **Politiſie'ren,** *(uv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. n.* to talk politics.

Politu'r, *(uf.)* [L. polītūra] ∓ & ± polish; gloss given by polishing.

Poli'ze = Police.

Polizei', *(uf.)* [ML. politia] 1. police. 2. police-station (*or* -office). ∼amt, *n.* police-office *or* -station. ∼aufſicht, *f.* police-supervision, surveillance. ∼beamte(r), *m.* police-officer. ∼behörde, *f.* head-office of police, police-office. ∼bureau, *n.* = ∼amt. ∼diener, *m.* policeman, constable; ☾ bobby, peeler. ∼direktor, *m.* superintendent of police. ∼gefängnis, *n.*, ∼gewahrſam, *m.* lock-up. ∼inſpektor, *m.* inspector of police. ∼kommiſſar, *m.* commissary of police. ∼lieutenant, *m.* lieutenant of the police. ∼macht, *f.* constabulary force. ∼mann, *m.* policeman. ∼mäßig, *adj.* according to the police-regulations. ∼miniſter, *m.* minister of public safety; [Engl.] Home Secretary. ∼miniſterium, *n.* ministry of public safety; [Engl.] Home Office. ∼ordnung, *f.* police-regulations. ∼=präſident, *m.* president of the police, director of the police-department.

~reiter, *m.* horse-patrol. ~richter, *m.* magistrate (of a police-court). ~=sache, *f.* police-affair, matter of police. ~sergeant, *m.* police-sergeant. ~=spion, *m.*, ~spitzel, *m.* police-spy. ~=staat, *m.* state ruled by police. ~=stube, *f.* police-office. ~stunde, *f.* hour when taverns must be closed. ~vergehen, *n.* offence against police-regulations. ~verordnung, *f.* police-order. ~wache, *f.* police-station. ~wesen, *n.* police-department. ~widrig, *adj.* contrary to the police-regulations: ℂ insufferable. unendurable, unbearable. ~=wirtschaft, *f.* management *or* proceedings of the police. **Polizei'lich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] police . . ., relating to *or* proceeding from the police. ~ *(adv.)* verboten, forbidden by the police authorities. **Polizi'st,** *(wm.)* [s. Polizei & =ist] policeman; ℂ bobby, peeler. ℂ ~ in Civil, detective, plain-clothesman.

Po'lka, *(f., pl. ~s)* [Polish][Danc.] polka. ~ tanzen, to polk.

o **Po'lken,** *(wv.)* [?] *v. n.* to fumble.

Po'llak, *(wm.)* = Polacke, II.. 2.

Pö'ller = Böller.

Po'lnisch, *adj.* [Fr. ML. Polonus, & s. =isch] 1. Polish. ~er Bock, a kind of torture, rack. 2. ± ↑ ↓ disorderly, riotous. ~e Wirtschaft, ~er Reichs=tag, riot and confusion; Donnybrook fair. **Polonaise,** *(polonæ'ze)(wf.)* [Fr.] 1. (Art Pelzrock) polonaise. 2. [Danc.] Polonaise, polacca, a Polish dance.

Po'lster, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. polster] 1. (a stuffed) cushion, bolster; (zum Knieen) hassock. 2. pad, padding. stuffing.

Comps.: ~aloe, *f.* cushion-aloes. ~bank, *f.* cushioned bench. ~bett, *n.* divan, sofa, ottoman. ~förmig, *adj.* [Archit., Bot.] pulvinate(d). ~=macher, *m.* upholsterer, cushion-maker. ~möbel, *spl.* stuffed (*or* upholstered) articles of furniture. ~sessel, *m.*, ~sitz, *m.*, ~stuhl, *m.* stuff-bottomed chair, stuffed seat. **Po'lsterer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & =er] stuffer, padder; = Polstermacher. **Po'lstern,** *(wv.)* [s. Polster & =n] *v. a.* to stuff (chairs &c.); to pad.

Po'lter=, in comps. w. m. poltern: ℂ ~abend, *m.* nuptial-eve, wedding-eve. ~geist, *m.* 1. hobgoblin. 2. ± boisterous, noisy *or* blustering fellow. ~hammer, *m.* polishing-, planishing-mallet. ~kammer, *f.* lumber-room, lumber-garret. **Polterei',** *(wf.)* [s. poltern & =ei] = Gepolter. **Po'lterer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. poltern & =er] boisterous, noisy *or* blustering fellow. **Po'ltern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. buldern] *v. n.* 1. to make a noise, to make (*or* keep up) a racket; to bounce; ℂ to rattle, scold, to rail at clamorously; herunter, hinunter ~, to tumble down; in ein Haus, eine Stube ~, to burst, blunder *or* bounce into a house *or* room. 2. to bluster, hector; to play the hully.

Poltron, *(poltrō', poltrō'n) (sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] poltroon.

Poly=, [Gr.] in comps. w. m. poly-, many. **Polya'ndrisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & Gr. *ἀνήρ, ἀνδρ-* =man, & s. =isch] [Bot.] polyandrian. **Polychrō'm,** *adj.* [s. poly= & Gr. *χρῶμα* = colour] polychrome. **Polygamie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & Gr. *-γαμία* = marrying] polygamy. **Polyga'misch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] [Bot.] polygamian; ~e Pflanze, polygamian, polygam. **Polygami'st,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =ist] polygamist. **Polyglo'tte,** *(wf.)* [s. poly= & Gr. *γλῶττα* = tongue] polyglot (Bible). **Polygō'n,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & Gr. *γωνία* = angle] polygon. **Polygona'l,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =al] polygonal, polygonous; ~zahlen, *spl.* polygonal numbers. **Polygynie',** *(wf.)* [s. poly=, Gr. *γύνη* = woman, & s. =ie] [Bot.] polygyny. **Polygy'nisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] [Bot.] polygynian, polygynous; eine ~e Pflanze, polygyn. **Polyhi'stor,** *(swm., pl. ~s or =hiſtō'ren)* [L.,fr.Gr.]polyhistor,general scholar. **Poly'p,** *(wm.)* [Gr. *πολύπους*] 1. [Nat.-H.] polypus, polype; [Med.] polypus. 2. ℂ ‡ policeman, catchpoll. ~enartig, *adj.* polypous. **Polytechniker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & =iker] 1. polytechnist, polytechnician. 2. student of(*or* at)a polytechnic(al) institution. **Polytechnikum,** *(swm., pl. =ken or =ka)* [NL., s. poly= & Technikum] polytechnic(al) institution *or* High-School. **Polytechnisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & technisch] polytechnic(al). **Polythe-i'smus,** *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [s. poly= & Theismus] polytheism. **Polythe-i'st,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =ist] polytheist. **Polythe-i'stisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =istisch] polytheistical.

Poma'de, *(wf.)* [Fr. pommade] 1. pomatum. 2. [× Czech. pomalu = slow] ↓ ℂ ease, coolness, indifference. ~n=büchse, *f.*, ~n=topf, *m.* pomatum-pot. ℂ ~n=hengst, *m.* overdressed fop. ℂ **Poma'dig,** *adj.* [s. Pomade, 2. & =ig] slow, cool, indifferent, indolent. **Poma'digkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] indolence. **Pomadisie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. Pomade & =isieren] *v. a.* to pomatum.

Pomera'nze, *(wf.)* [ML. pomarancia] 1. orange. 2. ℂ in comp. (Landes=) country-miss. **Pomera'nzen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~baum, *m.* orange-tree. ~birne, *f.* orange-musk. ~blüte, *f.* orange-blossom, orange-flower. ~blüt(en)wasser, *n.* orange-(flower) water. ~braun, *adj.* orange-tawny. ~essenz, *f.* essence of oranges. ~farbe, *f.*, orange-colour. ~gelb, *n.* orange (yellow). ~farben, ~farbig, ~gelb, *adj.* orange-coloured, orange. ~garten, *m.* orangery, plantation *or* garden of orange-trees. ~lilie, *f.* orange-lily. ~limonade, *f.* orange-sherbet. ~öl, *n.* orange-oil. ~saft, *m.* orange-juice. ~schale, *f.* 1. orange-peel. 2. [Zool.] orange-stamper. ~=schnitte, *f.* orange-chip. ~vogel, *m.* orange-tip. ~wasser, *n.* orangeade.

Po'mmer, *(wm.)* [fr. CN. Pommern = Pomerania] 1. Pomeranian. 2. Pomeranian dog.

Pömolō'g, *(wm.)* [fr. L. pōmum = apple, fruit, & s. =log] pomologist.

Pömologie', *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =logie] pomology. **Pömolō'gisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] pomologic(al).

Pomp, *(sm., no pl.)* [L. pompa] pomp, state, splendour; show, magnificence.

Pompadour, *(pompadū'r) (sm., pl. ~s)* [after Marquise de Pompadour] lady's reticule, work-bag.

+**Po'mpe,** *(wf.)* [?] 1.[Bot.] pumpion, pompion, pumpkin. 2. = Pumpe.

Po'mpelmūse, *(wf.)* [Fr. pamplemous(s)e] [Bot.] shaddock, pompelmous.

Po'mphaft, *adj.* [s. Pomp & =haft] pompous, splendid, magnificent; showy. **Po'mphaftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] pompousness, magnificence, splendour; showiness.

Pompier, *(pōpjē') (sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] fireman.

Pompö's, *adj.* [Fr. pompeux, & s. =ös] = pomphaft.

Pönā'l=, in comps. w. m. next: ~gesetz, *n.*, ~statut, *n.* penal law, penal statute. **Pönā'le,** *(sn., no pl.)* [L.] penal code.

Ponie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. pōnĕre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* 1. to set before, to lay down. 2. ℂ to stand; jemandem eine Flasche Wein ~, to treat one to a bottle of wine.

Pönite'nz, *(wf.)* [L. pœnitentia, & s. =enz] penitence, repentance; contrition; penance.

Pontifikā't, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. pontificatus] pontificate.

Ponton, *(pōtō') (sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] pontoon. ~brücke, *f.* pontoon-bridge.

Pō'ny, *(sm. or sn., pl. ~s or* Ponies*)* [Engl.] pony.

Popanz, *(pō'pants, *popa'nts) (sm., pl. ~e)* [Czech. bobak] bogey; ℂ object, fright, scarecrow.

Pō'pe, *(wm.)* [Russ. pop] priest of the Greek church.

Pō'pel, *(sm., no pl.)* [?] 1. ℂ o (in der Nase) mucus, ⊖ snot; (eines Geschwüres) pus. 2. o bugbear. 3. o blockhead, simpleton, ninny. ~mann, *m.* = Popanz. o **Pō'peln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. n.* 1. to pick one's nose. 2. ⊖ to copulate.

Popo, *(popō', ⊖ po'pō) (sm., pl. ~s)* [Child.; cf. Poder] posteriors; the breech, bum; ↓ seat of honour.

ℂ o **Po'ppeln** = popeln.

Pöpulā'r, *adj.* [L. pōpŭlāris, & s. =ār] popular. **Pöpularisie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =isieren] *v. a.* to popularize. **Pöpularitā't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ität]

popularity. **Pŏpulatiō'n**, *(wf.)* [L. pŏpŭlātio, &. s. -ion] population.

Porcellā'n = Porzellan.

Pō're, *(wf.)* [Gr. πόρος] [Anat., Phys., Bot. &c.] pore. **Porō'ſ**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -ōſ] porous. **Pŏroſitā't**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -oſität] porosity, porousness.

Porphyr, *(porfü'r, po'rfür) (sm., pl. ~e)* [Gr. πόρφυρος] porphyry. **~ähnlich**, **~artig**, *adj.* porphyritic, porphyraceous. **~dattel**, *f.* = **~ſchnecke**. **~felſen**, *m.* porphyritic rock. **~haltig**, *adj.* porphyraceous, containing porphyry. **~ſchiefer**, *m.* clinkstone. **~ſchnecke**, *f.*, **~walze**, *f.* porphyry-shell.

Po'rren = purren.

Porſch, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [?] [Bot.] wild rosemary, marsh-rosemary, Dutch myrtle, cow's parsnep, sweet-gale.

Port, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. porte (L. portus)] port, harbour.

Portā'l, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [ML. portale] portal, porch.

Po'rte, *(wf.)* [Fr.] port-hole.

Portefeuille, *(portfö'i) (sn., pl. ~ſ)* [Fr.] 1. portfolio. 2. (Miniſter-~) portfolio; ſein ~ niederlegen, to resign one's portfolio. **Portemonnaie**, *(portmanë') (sn., pl. ~ſ)* [Fr.] purse. **Portepee'**, *(sn., pl. ~ſ)* [Fr. porte-épée] [Mil.] sword-knot. **~fähnrich**, *m.* ensign.

Po'rter, *(sm., no pl.)* [Engl.] (also **~bier**, *n.*) porter.

Portier, *(portï'r or portjë', opo'rtjë) (sm., pl. ~ſ)* [Fr.] porter, door-keeper, lodge-keeper. **Portiere**, *(portjë're) (wf.)* [Fr. portière] door-curtain, door-hangings.

Portiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. portio, & s. -ion] 1. portion, part assigned, share, (fixed) allowance, allotment; dividend. 2. an allowance of meat, a portion *or* fixed allowance of provisions, drink &c., portion of victuals, pittance. 3. help, helping, dish, plate (of meat), a mess (of potage, of herbs, of broth); [Mil.] ration. Zwei **~en** Kaffee, coffee for two. **~s-weiſe**, *adv.* in rations, by dishes, by the plateful; **~s-weiſe** austeilen, to portion out.

Po'rto, *(sn., pl. ~s or Po'rti)* [It.] postage. **~buch**, *n.* postage-book. **~-conto**, *m.* postage-account. **~frei**, *adj.* free of postage, post-paid, post-free, prepaid; *adv.* postage paid. **~freiheit**, *f.* exemption from postage. **~pflichtig**, *adj.* subject to postage. **~ſatz**, *m.* rate of postage. **~vergütung**, *f.* repaid postage; unter **~vergütung**, [Comm.] repaying postage.

Porträt, *(portrë't or portrë') (sn., pl. ~ſ)* [Fr. portrait] portrait, picture, likeness (drawn in colours). **~-malen**, *n.* portrait-painting. **~maler**, *m.* portrait-painter. **~malerei**, *f.* portrait-painting. **Porträ'tie'ren**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to portray; to take the likeness (of).

Po'rtulak, *(sm., pl. ~e or ~ſ)* [L. portulāca] [Bot.] purslane. **~-melde**, *f.* common sea-purslain, dwarf shrubby orach.

Po'rtwein, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [fr. PlN. Oporto, & s. Wein] port(-wine).

Porzella'n, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [It. porcellana] porcelain, china(-ware). Gemaltes **~**, Japan china: chineſiſches **~**, porcelain of China; ſächſiſches *or* Meißner **~**, Dresden china; unechtes **~**, earthenware, Delf.

Comps.: **~ähnlich**, **~artig**, *adj.* like *or* resembling porcelain, porcellaneous. **~blümchen**, *n.* [Bot.] London pride. **~brennerei**, *f.* = **~fabrik**. **~erde**, *f.* = **~thon**. **~fabrik**, *f.* china (*or* porcelain) manufactory. **~gefäß**, *n.*, **~geſchirr**, *n.*, **~glas**, *n.* glass-porcelain. **~glätte**, *f.* glaze of china. **~handel**, *m.* china-trade. **~händler**, *m.* china-man, dealer in porcelain. **~handlung**, *f.* china-shop. **~jaſpis**, *m.* porcellanite. **~maler**, *m.* painter on china (*or* porcelain). **~malerei**, *f.* painting on china. **~muſchel**, *f.* = **~ſchnecke**. **~niederlage**, *f.* china-warehouse. **~ofen**, *m.* 1. porcelain-kiln. 2. porcelain-stove. **~ſchale**, *f.* 1. = **~taſſe**. 2. = **~ſchüſſel**. 3. china vase. **~ſchnecke**, *f.* porcelain-shell. **~ſchüſſel**, *f.* china dish. **~ſervice**, *n.* set of china, service in china *or* porcelain. **~ſtein**, *m.* porcellanite. **~taſſe**, *f.* china cup. **~teller**, *m.* china plate. **~thon**, *m.* [Miner.] porcelain-clay; (chineſiſcher) kaolin. **~ware**, *f.* china-ware. **~weiß**, *adj.* (as) white as porcelain. **Porzella'ne**, *(wf.)* [fr. prec.] porcelain-shell. Die blaue **~**, onyx-shell. **Porzella'nen**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -en] porcelain, (of) china.

Poſamen't, *(sn.)* [transf. Fr. passement] lace, loop-lace, galloon, fringe, orris. **Poſamentie'r**, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr. passementier] lace-maker, fringe-maker, riband- (*or* ribbon-)weaver, loop-maker, haberdasher. **~arbeit**, *f.* lace-making. **~-handwerk**, *n.* lace-making, trade of a lace-maker. **~ware**, *f.* lace-work, fringe-work; **~waren**, *spl.* trimmings; haberdashery. **Poſamentie'ren**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* & *n.* to trim, lace.

Poſan'ne, *(wf.)* [MHG. busûne (? OF. buisine. It. buccina, L. būcīna)] trombone, sackbut. ‖ Die **~** des Weltgerichts, the last trump(et). **Poſan'nen-**, in comps. w. m. pree.: **~baß**, *m.* trombone-stop (in an organ). **~-bläſer**, *m.* trombone-player. **~chor**, *m.* band of trumpeters. ↓ **~engel**, *m.* chub-cheeked angel. **~ruf**, *m.* trumpet-call. **~ſchnecke**, *f.* trumpet-shell, whelk, buccinum; verſteinerte **~ſchnecke**, buccinite. **~ſtoß**, *m.* flourish of a trombone: (beim Weltgericht) blast of the last trumpet. **~ton**, *m.* sound of the trombone *or* sackbut. **Poſaun'nen**, *(wv.)* [s. prec.] *v. n.* to play on the trombone *or* sackbut; to sound a trumpet. **~**, *v. a.* ± = ausposaunen. **Poſaun'ner**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er]. **Poſaunni'ſt**, *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -iſt] = Poſaunenbläſer.

+**Po'ſche**, *(wf.)* [Fr. poche] 1. bag. 2. hoop-petticoat.

Po'ſe, *(wf.)* 1. [LG.] quill.

~, II. [Fr.] pose, attitude.

~ ~, III. [= Pauſe] [Min.] shorter working-time.

Poſitio'n, *(wf.)* [L. pŏsītio, & s. -ion] position.

Poſitiv, *(po'ſitif, poſiti'f) adj.* [L. pŏsītīvus] positive. **~e Elektrizität**, positive electricity: **~e Religion**, positive religion; das **~e**, the positive, positiveness. **~**, *(sn., pl. ~e)* 1. [Mus.] chamber-organ, cabinet-organ, harmonium. 2. positive (photograph, picture *or* model). **~**, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Gram.] positive (degree).

Poſitivitä't, *(wf.)* [s. prec. *adj.* & -ität] positiveness, positivity. **Poſitivi'ſmus**, *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [s. prec. *adj.* & -ismus] positivism.

Poſitu'r, *(wf.)* [L. pŏsītūra] posture, position. Sich in **~** werfen, to throw oneself into a pose; ſich in **~** ſetzen, 1. to strike an attitude. 2. to place oneself on one's guard, to square up.

Poſſe, *(wf.; ✻ wm.)* [?; cf. It. bozza = lie?: cf. boſſeln, H.] drollery, buffoonery, antic; jest, sport, fun; [Theat.] farce, burlesque. **~n!** fudge! nonsense! trifles! fiddlestick! **~** machen, treiben, to make fun; to play the monkey; **~n** treiben mit &c., to play off one's pranks on &c.; **~n** reißen, to play the buffoon.

Poſſe'kel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [fr. MHG. bōzen = to beat, & eckel = prick] [Found.] a large heavy hammer, sledge(-hammer).

Po'ſſen, *(sm., pl. ~)* [= Poſſe] trick, prank. Einem einen **~** ſpielen, to serve one a trick; dir zum **~**, in spite of you, in spite of your teeth; to spite (*or* vex) you. **Po'ſſen-**, in comps. w. m. Poſſe: **~eule**, *f.* little horn-owl. **~macher**, *m.*, **~reißer**, *m.* buffoon, droll fellow, jester. **~reißerei**, *f.* buffoonery, buffooning, tomfoolery, jesting. **~ſchreiber**, *m.* farce-writer, vaudevillist. **~ſpiel**, *n.*, **~ſtück**, *n.* [Theat.] farce. **~ſpieler**, *m.* farce-player. **Po'ſſenhaft**, *adj.* [s. Poſſe & -haft] droll, funny, farcical, ludicrous. **Po'ſſenhaftigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] drollness, ludicrousness.

Poſſeſſi'v, *adj.* [L. possessīvus] possessive.

Poſſie'rlich, *adj.* [fr. ✻ poſſie'ren = to play the buffoon: cf. Poſſe & -ieren & -lich] droll, funny, ludicrous, comic(al), merry, waggish. **Poſſie'r-**

lichkeit, (*wf.*) [s. prec. & =keit] drollness, comicalness, ludicrousness.

Poſt, (*wf.*) [It. posta] 1. post; post-house, post-office; (= Poſtſtation) (post-)stage; einen Brief auf die ~ geben, to post a letter, [Amer.] to mail a letter; mit der ~ ſchicken, to send by (*or* per) post; fahrende ~, mail(-coach), waggon-post; die reitende (Brief)~, mail; mit der ~ gehen, reiſen, to travel *or* go by mail-coach, to take post-horses; ~ nehmen, to take post-horses; ſich auf die ~ ſetzen, to travel post, to take post-horses; ~ reiten, to ride post; mit umgehender ~, by return of post; mit heutiger ~, by to-day's post; mit Extra~, with post-horses. 2. ± a) ☾ auf der ~, post, swiftly, expeditiously, in haste. b) ☾ intelligence, news, tidings; haben Sie Ihre ~ erhalten? have you received your post? ſchlimme ~, Hiobs~, bad news. 3. = Poſten.

Comps.: ~adreßbuch, *n.* postal directory. ~amt, *n.* post-office. ~=anſchluß, *m.* postal communication; ~anſchluß haben, [Railw.] to be in connection with the mail. ~anſtalt, *f.* post-office. ~anweiſung, *f.* money-order, postal order, post-office order (abbr. sp. P. O. O.). ~anweiſungs=formular, *n.* money-order form. ~=beamte(r), *m.* official in the post-office, post-(office-)clerk. ~bediente, *m.* inferior postal officer: runner of the post-office, letter-carrier. ~=beförderung, *f.* (forwarding *or* conveyance by) post: postal service; der Zug hat ~beförderung, the train carries mails. ~behörde, *f.* authorities of the post-office. ~bericht, *m.* postal report. ~bote, *m.* postman, letter-carrier. ~bureau, *n.* post-office. ~=chaiſe, *f.* post-chaise. ~dampfer, *m.* mail-steamer. ~debit, *m.* conveyance and distribution of newspapers by post. ~deklaration, *f.* postal declaration. ~departement, *n.* post-office department. ~direktion, *f.* general post-office. ~direktor, *m.* director of the post-office. ~einkünfte, *spl.* revenues of the post(s). ~einzahlung, *f.* 1. paying in (money) at the post-office. 2. money-order. ~expedition, *f.* post-office. ~felleiſen, *n.* mail, mail-bag. letter-bag. ~frei, *adj.* post-free: ~frei machen, to send postpaid. ~freiheit, *f.* exemption from postage. ~freimarke, *f.* (postage-)stamp. ~geld, *n.* postage; (für Perſonen) fare. ~geſetz, *n.* postal law. ~gut, *n.* goods (*pl.*) conveyed by post. ~=halter, *m.* master *or* keeper of the post-horses; postmaster. ~halterei, *f.* post-house, postmaster's house. ~haus, *n.* post-house; posting-house (*or* -station). ~horn, *n.* postboy's horn, postillion's (*or* post-) horn. ~jacht, *f.* advice-boat. ~=karte, *f.* 1. postal map. 2. post-card. ~knecht, *m.* postboy, postillion, driver (of a mail). ~konvention, *f.* postal convention. ~kutſche, *f.* stage-coach, post-chaise, mail-coach. ~lagernd, *adj.* to be left (at the post-office) till called for; post-office (abbr. sp. P. O.). ~lauf, *m.* line of posts. ~marke, *f.* (postage-)stamp. ~meiſe, *f.* post-mile. ~meiſter, *m.* postmaster. ~meiſterin, *f.* postmistress. ~nachnahme, *f.* postal reimbursement; gegen (*or* durch) ~nachnahme, to be paid by postal remittance. ~ordnung, *f.* post-office regulations. ~paket, *n.* post-parcel, parcel sent by post. ~papier, *n.* post- *or* letter-paper. ~pferd, *n.* post-horse. ~pflichtig, *adj.* subject to the postal rates, mailable. ~porto, *n.* postage. ~rat, *m.* commissioner of the post-office (a title for higher postal officials). ~recht, *n.*, ~regal, *n.* right of keeping post-horses, of having posts, postal prerogative *or* monopoly. ~reiſe, *f.* journey by post (*or* by mail-coach). ~reiſende, *m.* & *f.* mail-passenger. ~reiter, *m.* postillion. ~route, *f.* 1. post road, high-road. 2. post-route. ~ſache, *f.* postal matter. ~ſchaffner, *m.* (post-) guard, (post-)conductor. ~ſchalter, *m.* (inquiry) counter *or* window. ~ſchein, *m.* 1. post-office receipt. 2. mail-coach ticket. ~ſchiff, *n.* (mail-)packet, packet-boat, advice-boat. ~ſchiffahrtslinie, *f.* packet-line. ~ſchluß, *m.* close of post-hours; vor ~ſchluß, in post-hours. ~ſchreiber, *m.*, ~ſekretär, *m.* post-(office)clerk. ~ſtadt, *f.* post-town. ~ſtall, *m.* stable for the post-horses. ~ſtation, *f.* 1. post-stage. 2. post-town. ~=ſtempel, *m.* postmark. ~ſtraße, *f.* post-road, high-road. ~ſtube, *f.* (room in the) post-office. ~ſtück, *n.* post-parcel. ~tag, *m.* post- *or* mail-day. ~tarif, *m.* postal tariff, rates of postage. ~taube, *f.* carrier(-pigeon). ~verband, *m.*, ~verein, *m.* postal union. ~verbindung, *f.* postal communication. ~verdruß, *m.* foreign letter-paper, demy. ~verkehr, *m.* postal traffic. ~verordnung, *f.* postal regulation. ~vertrag, *m.* postal contract (treaty *or* convention). ~verwalter, *m.* deputy-postmaster. ~=verwaltung, *f.* post-office administration. ~vorſchuß, *m.* post-office advances (*pl.*), reimbursement through the post-office. ~wagen, *m.* 1. stage-coach, mail-coach. 2. [Railw.] post-waggon. ~wagenremiſe, *f.* mail-coach house. ~wechſel, *m.* stage: change of post-horses. ~weg, *m.* post-way, post-road. ~weiſe, *adv.* as by post; post-haste. ~weſen, *n.* affairs of the post, system of posts, postal concerns. ~zeichen, *n.* postmark; das ~zeichen ſetzen auf ꝛc., to stamp &c. ~zettel, *m.* = ~ſchein. ~zug, *m.* 1. team of post-horses. 2. mail-train. ~zwang, *m.* postal monopoly; dem ~zwang unterworfen = ~pflichtig. **Poſtā'liſch,** *adj.* [s. Poſt & =aliſch] postal.

Poſtament', (*sn.*, *pl.* ~e) [NL. postamentum] [Archit.] pedestal, base.

Poſt=, [L.] in comps. w. m. post-, after-. **Poſtdatie'ren,** (*wr.*) [s. datieren] *v. a.* to postdate.

Poſten, (*sm.*, *pl.* ~) [It. posto] 1. [Comm.] head, item, article, entry, sum, lot, parcel: falſch eingetragener ~, miscarge; in kleinen ~, in penny-worths, by small instalments. 2. ± post, station, place, office, situation. 3. [Mil.] post, outpost, sentinel, sentry, (military) station. ~ zu Pferde, vedette; verlorener ~, forlorn hope; auf dem ~, at one's post, on guard, upon duty; auf dem ~ ſein, a) to stand guard; b) ± to be on the alert; c) ☾ to be in good health; auf dem ~ ſtehen, to keep the post, to stand guard; ſeinen ~ behaupten, to maintain one's post. 4. [Hunt.] a) sign, call (with the bugle). b) [Fr. postes] deer-shot.

~=, in comps. w. m. Poſten *or* Poſt: ~kette, *f.* line (*or* chain) of military posts. ~lauf, *m.* = Poſtlauf.

Poste restante. (*postreſta'nt*) [Fr.] poſtlagernd. s. u. Poſt=.

☾ **Poſtē'rior,** (*sm.*, *pl.* ~s) [L.] the posteriors.

Poſtie'ren, (*wr.*) [s. Poſten & =ieren] *v. a.* to post, station, place. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to post &c. oneself. **Poſtie'rung,** (*wf.*) [s. prec. & =ung] posting.

Poſti'lle, (*wf.*) [ML. postilla] collection of sermons; postil. ~=ſchreiber, *m.* postiller.

Poſtillio'n, (*sm.*, *pl.* ~e) [Fr. postillon] postillion; postboy; ☾ whip.

Poſtnumera'ndo, *adv.* [L.] to be paid subsequently, behindhand, on receipt *or* after the lapse of a certain time.

Po'ſto, (*sn.*, *no pl.*) [It.] [Mil.] post, stand. ~ faſſen, to post oneself; to take one's ground.

Poſtſkri'pt(um), (*sn.*, *pl.* =te *or* =ta) [L. postscriptum] postscript.

Poſtula't, (*sn.*, *pl.* ~e) [L. postulatum] [Log. &c.] postulate, postulatum. **Poſtulie'ren,** (*wr.*) [L. postulare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to postulate.

Pō'te, (*wf.*) [LG.] 1. ○ = Pfote. 2. [Naut.] crow-foot.

Pōtentā't, (*wm.*) [ML. potentatus = power] 1. potentate, sovereign, monarch. 2. [✕ Pote] ↓ ~en, *pl.* feet, pegs, pins, trotters. **Pōtentiā'l, pōtenti-e'll,** *adj.* [ML. potentialis, & s. =al, =ell] potential. ~es Arzneimittel, [Med.] potential cautery. **Pōte'nz,** (*wf.*) [L. potentia, & s. =enz] 1. [Math.] power; zweite ~, second power, square; dritte ~, third power, cube. 2. power of generation, viril power, procreativeness. **Pōtenzie'ren,** (*wr.*) [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* 1. [Math.] to

raise to a higher power, to involve. 2. ± to strengthen. to add intensity to. **Pōtenzie'rung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] [Math.] involution.

Potpourri, *(potpurí')* *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] [Mus.] potpourri.

○ ☾ **Pott**, *(sm., pl. Pö'tte)* [LG.] 1. pot. 2. ☾ topper, high hat. 3. [Naut.] pump-well. **~aſche**, *f.* potash. **~aſch(en)ſieder**, *m.* manufacturer of potash. **~aſchenſiederei**, *f.* place where potash is made. **~erde**, *f.* potter's clay. **~fiſch**, *m.* sperm-whale. **~haken**, *m.*, **~halter**, *m.* pot-hook. **~lot**, *n.* black lead. **~papier**, *n.* pot-paper. **~roſine**, *f.* pot-raisin. **~walfiſch**, *m.* = **~fiſch**. **Pö'tte**, *pl.* of prec.

Potz! *int.* [transf. *gen.* of Gott: Gotts] odds! **~** tauſend! **~** Welten! zounds! **~** Stern! **~** Blitz! odds bodikins!

Pouſſieren, *(puſi'ren)* *(wv.)* [Fr. pousser, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* 1. [Techn.] to model *or* mould (in wax &c.). 2. to push (a business); to promote (some one). 3. ☾ to court; to make love to. **~**, *v. n.* to flirt, ⊖ to spoon (with some one).

☾ **Pö'ver**, *adj.* [Fr. pauvre] poor. baddish.

Prä, *(sm., no pl.)* [L. *prep.* = before: cf. prä-] us. i. phr. ☾ das **~** haben. to have the precedence; to be number one. **Prä-**, *prefix* [L.] in comps. w. m. præ-, pre-, before-. **Prä'adamī't**, *(wm.)* [s. prä- & Adamit] pre-adamite. **Prä'adamī'tiſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] pre-adamitic.

Präbendā'r, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [ML. præbendarius] prebendary. **Präbe'nde**, *(wf.)* [ML. præbenda] prebend.

Präcedē'nz, *(wf., pl. -zien)* [fr. L. præcēdēre = to precede, & s. -enz] [Law] precedency, precedence. **~fall**, *m.* precedent; ohne **~fall**, unprecedented; ſich nach **~fällen** richten, to follow (*or* to be guided by) precedents.

Präce'ptor, *(swm.)* [L.] preceptor, teacher; tutor.

Pracht, *(wf., no pl.)* [MHG. praht] pomp, magnificence, splendo(u)r, state, gorgeousness, sumptuousness. ☾ Das iſt eine **~**! that's splendid! **~aufwand**, *m.* display of splendo(u)r, magnificence in outward appearance, sumptuousness, luxury.

Comps.: **~aufzug**, *m.* pageant. **~ausgabe**, *f.* splendid edition, edition de luxe. **~band**, *m.* 1. sumptuous binding. 2. choice *or* splendid volume. **~bau**, *m.* splendid (*or* magnificent) edifice. **~bett**, *n.* bed of state: auf dem **~bette** liegen, to lie in state. **~exemplar**, *n.* splendid specimen, ☾ beauty, stunner. **~käfer**, *m.* burn-cow, buprestes. ☾ **~kerl**, *m.* trump, brick. **~kleid**, *n.* court-dress, state- (*or* gala-)dress. **~liebe**, *f.* love of splendo(u)r *or* pomp. **~liebend**, *adj.* loving pomp. **~lilie**, *f.* superb lily. **~nelke**, *f.* superb pink. **~ſtück**, *n.* splendid piece *or* specimen, piece of luxury. **~voll**, *adj.* gorgeous, splendid, magnificent, pompous, sumptuous, stately, grand. **~wagen**, *m.* state-carriage, state-coach. **~werk**, *n.* splendid work *or* edition. **~zimmer**, *n.* state-room, magnificent room. **Prä'chtig**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] magnificent, splendid, sumptuous, stately, pompous, gorgeous; das iſt **~**, that's splendid (*or* glorious), that's very nice. **Prä'chtigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] magnificence, splendo(u)r (of appearance), pompousness, stateliness, sumptuousness, gorgeousness, grandeur.

Präcipitā't, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. next & -at] [Chem.] precipitate. **Präcipitie'ren**, *(wv.)* [L. præcipitare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* [Chem.] to precipitate.

Präci's, *adj.* [L. præcisus] precise; strict; exact. **~** um zwei Uhr, at two o'clock precisely, exactly *or* ☾ sharp. **~wechſel**, *m.* [Comm.] bill drawn payable on a fixed day. **Präcie'ren**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to define precisely (*or* accurately). **Präciſio'n**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ion] precision, exactness. **~s-gewehre**, *spl.* arms of precision.

☾ **Prä'cken**, *(wv.)* [?] *v. a.* & *n.* to spank. ☾ **Prä'cker**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. spank; flat sounding blow, sharp rap. 2. spanker, beater.

Prä'ctik &c. = Praktik.

Prädeſtinatiō'n, *(wv.)* [s. next & -ation] [Theol.] predestination. **~s-gläubige(r)**, *m.* predestinarian. **~s-lehre**, *f.* doctrine of predestination, predestinarianism. **Prädeſtinie'ren**, *(wv.)* [L. prædestinare, & s. -ieren] to predestine, predestinate.

Prädikā't, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. prædicātum] 1. [Log., Gram.] predicate. 2. title. 3. note, character. **Prädikati'v**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -iv] predicative.

Prädisponie'ren, *(wv.)* [s. prä- & disponieren] *v. a.* (zu) to predispose (to). **Prädispoſitiō'n**, *(wf.)* [s. Diſpoſition] predisposition. **Prädominie'ren**, *(wv.)* [s. prä- & dominieren] *v. n.* to predominate.

Präfe'kt, *(wm.)* [L. præfectus] prefect. **Präfektu'r**, *(wf.)* [L. præfectura] prefecture.

Präfi'x, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. præfixum] [Gram.] prefix.

Prä'ge, *(wf.)* [s. prägen & -e] stamp, mint. **Prä'ge-**, in comps. w. m. prägen: **~anſtalt**, *f.* mint. **~eiſen**, *n.* [Mint.] die, stamp. **~ort**, *m.* place of coinage. **~ſatz**, *m.* mintage. **~ſtätte**, *f.* stamp-room. **~ſtempel**, *m.*, **~ſtock**, *m.* stamp, matrix, die. **~werk**, *n.* minting(-mill), coining-mill.

○ **Prä'geln**, *(wv.)* [MHG. pregeln] *v. a.* & *n.* to roast, fry.

Prä'gen, *(wv.)* [MHG. prægen] *v. a.* 1. to stamp, coin, mill, mint. 2. ‡ a) to coin, mint, forge, fabricate. Worte **~**, to coin words. b) to stamp, impress, to fix deep(ly), to imprint. Ins Herz &c. **~**, to stamp (virtuous principles &c.) on the heart, to impress *or* imprint on the mind; ins Gedächtnis **~**, to impress on the memory. **Prä'ger**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] stamper, coiner, minter. **~lohn**, *m.* stamping, coining.

Pragmā'tiſch, *adj.* [Gr. πραγματικός, & s. -iſch] pragmatic(al). Das **~e**, pragmaticalness: die **~e** Sanktion, [G. Hist.] Pragmatic Sanction.

Prägna'nt, *adj.* [L. prægnans, & s. -ant] 1. pregnant (with meaning), significant, pithy. 2. precise, exact.

Prägna'nz, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -anz] pregnancy, pithiness.

Prä'gung, *(wf.)* [s. prägen & -ung] stamping, coining, coinage, mintage.

Prahl-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ☾ **~haus**, *m.* swaggerer, braggart, bragger, braggadocio, vain boaster, rodomont. ☾ **~hanſen**, *v. n.* to brag, swagger, rodomontade. **~rede**, *f.* Prahlerei. **~ſalat**, *m.* a sort of cabbage with a large showy head. **~ſucht**, *f.* (vain) ostentation, ostentatiousness, boastfulness, braggardism. **Prah'len**, *(wv.)* [MHG. prālen] *v. n.* 1. to boast, brag, swagger, vaunt: to talk big; **~** mit, to boast *or* brag of, to make a vain display of, to value oneself upon; aber mit deinem Reichtume prahle nicht, but of your wealth make no parade. 2. ‡ (v. Farben &c.) to shine, glitter, to be showy, gaudy *or* loud. **Prah'ler**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] (vain) boaster, brag(ger), braggart, swaggerer, puffer, puffing fellow, rodomont. **Prahlerei'**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] brag, boast, boasting, (vain) ostentation, puff, vain show, rodomontade, braggardism. **Prah'leriſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] boasting, bragging, boastful, (vainly) ostentatious, vaunting, swaggering, puffing. + **Prah'lhaft**, *adj.* [s. prahlen & -haft] = prec.

Prahm, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [LG., Du. praam] [Naut.] flat-bottomed boat *or* lighter, pra(a)m, prame. **~boot**, *n.* = Prahm. **~geld**, *n.* lighterage.

Prah'me, *(wf.)*, **Prah'men**, *(sm., pl. ~)* = Prahm.

Prairie, *(prerí')* *(wf.)* [Engl.] prairie.

Präjudī'z, *(sn., pl. ~e, or swm., pl. -zien)* [L. præjūdicium] prejudice; damage. **Präjudizie'ren**, *(wv.)* [L. præjūdicāre, & s. -izieren] *v. a.* 1. to prejudicate, prejudge. 2. to prejudice. **Präkludie'ren**, *(wv.)* [L. præclūdere, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* [Law] to foreclose. **Präkluſiō'n**, *(wf.)* [L. præclūsio, & s. -ion] [Law] foreclosure. **Präkluſi'v**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -iv] preclusive. **~termin**, *m.* [Law] term fixed for proving claims.

Prak'tik, *(wf.)* [ML. practica]

practice. ~en, *pl.* practices, tricks. machinations. **Praktika'bel,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =abel] practicable. **Praktika'nt,** *(com.)* [s. praktizieren & =ant] 1. practitioner. 2. probationer: assistant. **Pra'ktiſch,** *adj.* [L. practicus, & s. =iſch] 1. practical: practised: useful. Als ~ bewährt, of proved utility; ~er Arzt, general (medical) practitioner. 2. sensible. **Praktizie'ren,** *(ucr.)* [ML. practicare, & s. =izieren] *v. a.* 1. to practise; (als Arzt ~) to practise as a physician: ~der Arzt, medical practitioner. medical man. 2. ☾ to manage. to bring about: jemand etwas in die Taſche ~, to slip (*or* slide) something into another's pocket without his perceiving it.

Prälā't, *(com.)* [ML. prælatus] prelate. ~en=würde, *f.* = next. **Prälatū'r,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ur] prelacy. prelateship. prelature.

Präliminā'r, *adj.* [ML. præliminaris] preliminary. **Präliminā'ri-en,** *spl.* [NL. præliminaria] preliminaries (to a negociation &c.).

Prall, *adj.* [MLG. pral] 1. stretched, tight. firm. hard. 2. elastic. springy: stuffed (out). stout. well-rounded. 3. repellent. ~, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [fr. prec. *adj.*] bounce; bound, rebound.

Comps.: ~kraft, *f.* elasticity. ~kräftig, *adj.* elastic, springing *or* flying back. Nicht ~kräftig, inelastic, not elastic. ~licht, *n.* reflected light. ~ſchlag, *m.*, ~ſtoß, *m.* bound; [Bill.] stroke off cushion, rebound; backstroke, cushion-stroke. ~ſchuß, *m.* rebounding shot: [Artill.] ricochet. ~ſegel, *n.* [Naut.] studding-sail. ~ſtein, *m.* guard-stone. ~triller, *m.* [Mus.] mordant. ~weich, *adj.* soft. elastic (like a well-stuffed cushion). ~weiche, *f.* soft elasticity. ~winkel, *m.* [Phys.] angle of reflection. **Pra'llen,** *(ucr.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* (*pfic.* ſein & haben) 1. to bounce: to bound, rebound: (v. Lichtſtrahlen) to be reflected, to be thrown back. 2. † to be elastic. ☾ **Pra'ller,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] = Prall. **Pra'llheit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prall & =heit] elasticity, stoutness. roundness. tightness. **Pra'llig,** *adj.* = prall.

Präludie'ren, *(ucr.)* [L. prælūdēre, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* 1. [Mus.] to (play a) prelude, to prelude a concert with (a lively air &c.). 2. ± to prelude (to). **Prälū'dium,** *(sm., pl.* =dien) [NL.] [Mus.] prelude. **Prämeditie'ren,** *(ucr.)* [s. prä= & meditieren] *v. a.* to premeditate.

Prä'mi-e, *(ucf.)* [L. præmium] 1. premium: prize; (in Lotterien) prize; eine hohe ~, a high premium. 2. [Comm.] bounty: drawback: consideration: bonus: premium. insurance-money. **Prä'mi-en=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~anleihe, *f.* premium loan. ~geſchäfte, *spl.* negotiations for time, time-bargains. ~lotterie, *f.* lottery with premiums. ~ſchein, *m.*, ~zettel, *m.* premium-bond. **Prämi-ie'ren,** *(ucr.)* [s. Prämie & =ieren] *v. a.* to award a prize to.

Prämi'ſſe, *(ucf.)* [L. præmissa] [Log.] premiss. ~n ſetzen, to premise.

Prämonſtrate'nſer, *(sm., pl.* ~) [NL. Præmonstratensis. & s. =er] (also ~mönch, *m.*) Premonstrant.

Pra'ngen, *(ucr.)* [MHG. prangen] *v. n.* 1. to shine. sparkle, to be bright *or* brilliant: to prink. ~d, brilliant. splendid &c. 2. ± to shine. to be distinguished. 3. * o to be nice. fastidious *or* prudish. 4. ~ mit &c., to make a show of &c. 5. [Naut.] to crowd sail. to carry a press of sail. ~d, prest-sail.

Pra'nger, *(sm., pl.* ~) [MHG. pranger; cf. Du. pranger = iron collar, & Goth. praggan = to press hard] pillory, whipping-post. Am ~ ſtehen, to stand in the pillory: an den ~ ſtellen, a) to pillory. to put in a pillory; b) ± to disgrace publicly.

Pra'nke, *(ucf.)* [LL. branca] paw (of a lion &c.).

Pränumera'ndo, *adv.* [NL.] paid (*or* to be paid) in advance, beforehand. **Pränumera'nt,** *(com.)* [L. prænumerare, & s. =ant] subscriber. ~en=liſte, *f.*, ~en=verzeichniß, *n.* list of subscribers. **Pränumeratiō'n,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ation] subscription: paying beforehand. ~s=liſte, *f.* list of subscribers. ~s=preis, *m.* price of subscription. **Pränumerie'ren,** *(ucr.)* [s. prä= & L. numerare = to count, pay down, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* [Booksell.] to pay beforehand; (auf) to subscribe (to).

Präpara'nd, *(com.)* [ML. præparandus] pupil to be prepared (particularly for a training-college). ~en=anſtalt, *f.*, ~en=ſchule, *f.* preparatory training-school. **Präpara't,** *(sn., pl.* ~e) [s. präpariren & =at] [Chem.] preparation. Mikroſkopiſche ~e, microscopical preparations *or* slides. **Präparatiō'n,** *(ucf.)* [s. next & =ation] preparation: doing one's lessons; ☾ [Schol.] prep. **Präparie'ren,** *(ucr.)* [L. præparare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* & *refl.* 1. to prepare (for). 2. to prepare (lessons). to get up (a subject).

Präpoſitiō'n, *(ucf.)* [L. præpositio, & s. =ion] [Gram.] preposition. **Präpoſitionā'l,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =al] prepositional.

Präri'e = Prairie.

Prärogatī'v, *(sn., pl.* ~e). **Prärogatī've,** *(ucf.)* [L. prærogātīva] prerogative.

Prä'ſens, *(n., no infl., pl.* Präſe'ntia) [L.] [Gram.] present (tense). **Präſe'nt,** I. *adj.* [L. præsens, præsent-] present. ~, II. *(sn., pl.* ~e) [Fr. présent] present, gift. ☾ **Präſentā'bel,** *adj.* [Fr. présentable] presentable. **Präſenta'nt,** *(com.)* [s. präſentieren & =ant] (eines Wechſels) [Comm.] payee, bearer, presenter. **Präſentatiō'n,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ation] presentation. ~s=recht, *n.* right of presentation, advowson. **Präſentie'ren,** *(ucr.)* [L. præsentāre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* § to present (in a dish): [Comm.] to present: [Can.] to present (some one to a benefice). Das Gewehr ~, [Mil.] to present arms. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to show, to make an appearance; ☾ ſich hübſch ~, to make a nice figure. **Präſentie'rteller,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. prec. & Teller] salver, tray. Jemand etwas auf dem ~ bringen, [prov.] to lay something at some one's feet. ~förmig, *adj.* [Bot.] hypocrateriform, salver-shaped. **Präſe'nz,** *(ucf.)* [L. præsentia. & s. =enz] presence. ~liſte, *f.* list of persons present.

Präſervati'v, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [s. next & =ativ] preservative. preventive. **Präſervie'ren,** *(ucr.)* [L. præservare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to preserve.

Prä'ſes, *(m., sg. no infl., pl.* Präſi'den) [L.] president. chairman. **Präſide'nt,** *(com.)* [L. præsidens, & s. =ent] president, chairman; (im Parlament) speaker; der zweite ~, vice-president. deputy chairman: (einer Republik) president; ſich an den ~en (einer Verſammlung) wenden, to address the chair. **Präſide'nten=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~ſtelle, *f.* presidentship. ~ſtuhl, *m.* (presidential) chair: den ~ſtuhl beſteigen, to take the chair. ~wahl, *f.* presidential election. **Präſidie'ren,** *(ucr.)* [L. præsidēre, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* (bei, in & *with dat.*) to preside (over a senate *or* a meeting of citizens), to be in (*or* to take) the chair (at). **Präſi'dium,** *(sn., pl.* =dien) [L.] presidency; chair, chairman's office.

Präß, *(sm., no pl.)* I. [LG., Du. bras] mass, lump; trash, stuff.

~, II. = Praſſerei.

Pra'ſſelgold, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. next & Gold] fulminating gold. **Pra'ſſeln,** *(ucr.)* [MHG. brasteln, prasteln] *v. n.* to crackle, rustle, crash.

Pra'ſſen, *(ucr.)* [LG., Du. brassen] *v. n.* 1. to gluttonize, feast, revel, carouse. 2. to spend at a great rate, to live in luxury. **Pra'ſſer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] glutton, rioter, reveller, spendthrift. **Praſſerei',** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] 1. gluttony, revelling, dissipation. 2. extravagance.

Präſtie'ren, *(ucr.)* [L. præstare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to perform, fulfil, allow.

Präſumie'ren, *(ucr.)* [L. præsūmĕre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to presume. **Präſumtiō'n,** *(ucf.)* [L. præsumptio, & s. =ion] presumption. **Präſumti'v,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iv] presumptive. ~erbe, *m.* presumptive heir.

Prätende'nt, *(com.)* [s. next & =ent] pretender, claimant. **Prätendie'ren,** *(ucr.)* [L. prætendĕre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to pretend, claim; to pretend to. **Prätenſiō'n, Prätentiō'n,** *(ucf.)* [NL. prætensio, -tentio, cf. prec., & s. =ion] pretension. claim. **Prätentiö's,**

adj. [Fr. prétentieux, & s. -öš] pretentious, conceited, assuming.

Prätē'ritum, *(sn., pl. -ta)* [L.] [Gram.] preterite, preterite *or* past tense.

Prä'ter propter, *adv.* [L.] nearly, about, more or less.

Prätē'xt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. præ-textum] pretext, pretence.

《Prä'tſchen, *(ncv.)* [? fr. breit, ○ prād = broad] *v. a.* to lay down flat. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to lounge. **《Prä'tſchig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] 1. straggling, astraddle. 2. (also groß~) conceited, ostentatious.

《Pra'tze, *(ncf.)* [?] 1. paw. 2. ‡⊖ hand.

Prävalie'ren, *(ncv.)* [L. prævālēre, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* to prevail. ~d, prevalent.

Prävenī're, *(sn., pl. ~ŝ)* [L. *inf.* = to come before] i. phr. daš ~ ſpielen, to come before; to be beforehand with, to forestall. **Prävenī'v,** *adj.* [Fr. préventif] preventive. ~-maßregel, *f.* preventive measure.

Pra'xis, *(f., no infl. or pl.)* [Gr.] 1. practice; practice (of law *or* medicine &c.), exercise (of an art). 2. (= Kundſchaft) practice (of a physician), clients (*pl.*, of a lawyer).

∗ ○ **Prē'dig** = Predigt. **Prē'digen,** *(ncv.)* [MHG. predigen, fr. L. prædicare] *v. n.* to preach; to hold forth. Gelehrten iſt gut ~, a word to the wise is sufficient; tauben Ohren ~, to preach to deaf ears, to talk to no purpose; ‖ von den Dächern ~, to preach upon the house-tops. ~, *v. a.* to preach. **Prē'diger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] preacher; minister, pastor, clergyman. Ein wandernder ~, an itinerant preacher; ‖ der ~, der ~ Salomo, Ecclesiastes, the Preacher; ‖ der ~ in der Wüſte, one crying in the wilderness. ~amt, *n.* office of a preacher; ministry. ~mönche, *spl.* predicant (*or* Dominican) friars, Dominicans, Predicants. ~orden, *m.* order of Dominicans &c. ~ſeminar, *n.* seminary. **Prē'digt,** *(ncf.)* [MHG. predige, predigāte (fr. L. prædicatio] 1. sermon, lecture, homily. Eine ~ halten, to preach a sermon. 2. ‡ lecture. (Einem) eine ~ halten, to tutor *or* lecture (some one for &c.). ~amt, *n.* ministry, preachership; holy orders (*pl.*). ~amts-kandidat, *m.* candidate for the ministry. ~buch, *n.*, ~ſammlung, *f.* book *or* collection of sermons. ~ſtuhl, *m.* pulpit.

Prē'geln = prägeln.

Prei'en, *(ncv.)* [Du. praaien] *v. a.* [Naut.] (Schiffe) to hail.

Preis, I. *adv.* [It. presa, Fr. prise = prize] i. phr. ~geben, [It. dar presa] to abandon, expose; (eine Stadt &c.) ~geben (zur Plünderung &c.), to give up; ſich (dem Laſter &c.) ~geben, to abandon oneself to (vice &c.). ∗ ~ ſein, ~gehen, to be the prize *or* the victim, to be forfeited; ∗ ~ machen, ‡ ~ſtellen, to give up, to sacrifice.

~, II. *(sm., pl. Prei'ſe)* [MHG. prīs, OF. prīs, Fr. prix (fr. L. prētium)] 1. praise, glory; esteem. 2. price, cost, rate, value. ~ einer Fahrt, fare; ~ für Hin- und Rückfahrt, return-fare; im Preiſe ſtehen, to bear a price: zum Preiſe von, at the rate of .... as high as ...: feſte Preiſe, fixed (firm *or* steady) prices; feſte Preiſe! no second price! herabgeſetzte Preiſe, reduced prices; zu jedem Preiſe, um jeden ~, at any price, at any rate; ‡ um keinen ~, not on any account, not for all the world. 3. prize, premium. Einen ~ ausſetzen, to propose (*or* to offer) a prize; den ~ bekommen, to get *or* obtain the prize: to win a prize; to bear away the bell. 《to take the cake.

Comps. w. m. praise, price, prize: ~abſchlag, *m.* reduction in price: discount; allowance, abatement. ~angabe, *f.* ~anſatz, *m.* quotation: irrige ~angabe, misquotation. ~anſchlag, *m.* estimate. ~aufgabe, *f.* prize-essay. ~aufſchlag, *m.* rise of prices. ~ausſchreibung, *f.* competition. ~bewerber, *m.* competitor. ~bewerbung, *f.* competition. ~courant, *m.* [Comm.] list of prices, price-current. ~erhöhung, *f.* advance in price. ~ermäßigung, *f.* trade-allowance; reduction of price(s). ~fechter, *m.* prize-fighter. ~frage, *f.* 1. prize-question. 2. question *or* matter of expense. ~gedicht, *n.* prize-poem. ~gekrönt, *pp. adj.* crowned; ~gekrönter Dichter, poet who has been awarded a prize; ~gekröntes Werk, prize-essay, prize-object. ~gericht, *n.* jury. ~geſang, *m.* song of praise. ~kämpfer, *m.* = ~fechter. ~liſte, *f.* = ~courant. ~medaille, *f.* prize-medal. ~notierung, *f.* [Comm.] quotation. ~richter, *m.* awarder of prizes: juror. ~ſatz, *m.* valuation, estimate. ~ſchiff, *n.* prize, captured vessel. ~ſchrift, *f.* prize-essay, treatise which has been awarded the prize. ~ſchwankung, *f.* [Comm.] fluctuation in prices. ~ſturz, *m.* [Comm.] sudden fall (*or* decline) of prices. ~verteilung, *f.* distribution of prizes. ~verzeichniš, *n.* = ~courant. ~wert, ~würdig, *adj.* 1. praise-worthy, commendable, laudable. 2. (Waren) marketable, worth the money, cheap. ~würdigkeit, *f.* 1. praiseworthiness. 2. cheapness.

○ ~, III. *(sn., pl. ~)* [?], us. ○ **Prei'schen, Prei'sle,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen, -le] wrist-band; ruff.

Prei'ſelbeere, *(ncf.)* [?] cranberry, cowberry, red whortleberry.

Prei'ſen, *(sv.; impf. pries; subj. impf. prie'ſe; pp. gepriе'ſen)* [MHG. prīsen, cf. Preiš, II.] *v. a.* to praise, commend; to extol *or* exalt; (Gott) to glorify; glücklich ~, to call happy. **Prei'ſer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] praiser. **Prei'slich,** *adj.* [s. Preis, II. & -lich] laudable.

Prei'ſelbeere = Preiſelbeere.

Preka'r, *adj.* [L. prēcārius, & s. -ar] precarious. Daš ~e, der ~e Zuſtand, precariousness.

Prell-, in comps. w. m. prellen: ~garn, *n.*, ~netz, *n.* tossing-net, net for tossing foxes. ~ſchuß, *m.* ricochet. ~ſtein, *m.* curb-stone. ~tuch, *n.* tossing-blanket. **Prē'lle,** *(ncf.)* [s. next *v.* & -e] 1. tossing in a blanket. 2. = Prelltuch. **Prē'llen,** *(ncv.)* [MHG. prellen: cf. prall] *v. a.* 1. to toss (a ball): to toss (one) in a blanket. 2. ∗ to pop, shoot. 3. ‡ to cheat. Einen um ſein Geld ~, to cheat (*or* swindle) one out of his money. ~, *v. n.* to rebound, ricochet. **Prē'ller,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. one who tosses in a blanket. 2. bound, rebound, ricochet. Einen ~ thun, to rebound. 3. ‡ cheat, impostor, swindler. **Prellerei',** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] cheating, cheat, imposition.

Premier, *(premjē', incorr. prē'mjē)* *(sm., pl. ~ŝ)* [Fr. = first] abbrev. & = 1. ~lieutenant, *m.* = Oberlieutenant. 2. ~minister, *m.* prime minister, premier.

Prē'sbyter, *(sm., pl. ~)* [L., fr. Gr. *πρεσβύτερος*] presbyter. **Presbyteria'l,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ial] presbyterian. **Presbytēria'ner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -aner] presbyterian. **Presbytēria'niſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] presbyterian. **Presbytēriani'smus,** *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [s. prec. & -ismus] presbyterianism. **Presbytē'rium,** *(sn., pl. -ien)* [XL.] presbytery.

Preſe'nning, *(ncf.)* [Du. presenning] [Naut.] tarpauling.

Preß, *adv.* [cf. preſſen] close, tightly. ~ anliegend, tight, sitting close (to the body &c.).

Preß-, in comps. w. m. preſſen. Preſſe: ~balken, *m.* [Typ.] sleeper of a printing-press. ~bank, *f.* pressing-board. ~baum, *m.* press-beam. ~bengel, *m.* [Typ.] bar: [Bookb.] press-stick. ~brett, *n.* pressing-board. ~bureau, *n.* press-department. ~deckel, *m.* [Typ.] tympan. ~fehde, *f.* newspaper-quarrel. ~freiheit, *f.* liberty of the press. ~gang, *m.* [Engl.] press-gang: einer vom ~gange, press-man. ~geld, *n.* [Engl.] (für Seeleute) press-money, prest-money. ~geſetz, *n.* press-law. ~geſetzgebung, *f.* press-laws, regulations for the press. ~gewerbe, *n.* 1. printer's trade. 2. journalist's trade. ~glanz, *m.* gloss from the press. ~hammer, *m.* [Typ.] mallet. ~haus, *n.* pressing-house. ~hefe, *f.* compressed lees (*pl.*). ~kohle, *f.* pressed brown-coal. ~kopf, *m.* pressed hog's head. ~maſchine, *f.* calender. ~meiſter, *m.* press-man. ~proceß, *m.* press-law suit *or* action. ~ſchraube, *f.* screw, box, nut of a press. ~ſchwengel, *m.*

= ~bengel. ~ſpan, *m.* pressing-board; glazed board. ~ſpindel, *f.* spindle of a printing-press. ~ſütze, *f.* = ~topf. ~thätigkeit, *f.* journalism. journalistic activity. ~verein, *m.* society for promoting the interests of the press. ~vergehen, *n.* offence against the press-laws. ~=wand, *f.* [Print.] cheek. ~wein, *m.* pressed wine. ~wurſt, *f.* pressed sausage. ~zwang, *m.* restriction (*or* oppression) of the liberty of the press.

Preſſa'nt, *adj.* [Fr.; cf. preſſiéren & =ant] urgent, pressing.

Prē'ßbār, *adj.* [s. preſſen & =bar] compressible. **Prē'ßbārkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] compressibility. **Pre'ſſe**, *(wf.)* [Fr. presse] 1. press; [Print.] press. Unter der ~ ſein (v. Büchern), to be in the press, to be printing; unter die ~ geben (ein Buch), to send to press, to put in print. 2. ‡ a) press. Eine freie ~, a free press. b) dilemma, strait. 3. gloss (produced by pressing), lustre, dress. 4. crammer's establishment *or* institution. **Pre'ſ=ſen**, *(wv.)* [L. pressare] *v. a.* 1. to press; to squeeze, squash, pinch, cram. Durch ein Tuch ~, to strain; heiß ~ (Tuch ꝛc.), to hot-press; (Ballen ꝛc.) to strain; gepreßtes Glas, moulded glass; gepreßt voll, crowded, crammed (full). 2. ‡ a) to press; to oppress; to urge, importune. Einen wegen einer Zahlung ~, to urge one for payment (with importunity), to dun one. b) [Naut.] (Schiffe) to lay an embargo on ships, to embargo ships; (Matroſen) to press, impress. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* pressing &c., pressure, pression. **Pre'ſſer**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. preſſen & =er] presser; urger; [Naut.] pressman; a soldier &c. stationed in a house to enforce the payment of contributions &c. ~lohn, *m.* presser's &c. fee.

○ **Prē'ßhaft** = breſthaft.

Preſſie'ren, *(wv.)* [Fr. presser, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to urge. **Preſſiert** ſein, to be in great haste. ~, *v. n.* to be urgent, to need haste. Es preſſiert nicht, there is no hurry; es preſſiert ſehr, there is no time to be lost. **Preſ=ſiō'n**, *(wf.)* [L. pressio, & s. =ion] pression; indirect, unfair *or* undue influence; auf einen eine ~ ausüben, to bring pressure to bear upon one. **Pre'ſſung**, *(wf.)* [s. preſſen & =ung] pressing &c., pression, pressure; (v. Seeleuten) pressing, impress, press.

Preſtige, *(prestī'ž) (n., no infl., no pl.)* [Fr.] prestige.

Pretiō'ſen, *spl.* [fr. L. pretiosus = precious] precious stones, gems, jewels, jewelry.

○ **Prē'zel** = Bretzel.

Priā'mel, *(wf.)* [MHG., fr. L. præambulum] preamble.

Pri'cke, *(wf.)* [LG.; Du. prick, cf. pricken] 1. spear, prick. 2. [Ichth.] (the lesser) lamprey. **Pri'ckel**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [LG.: cf. prec.] prickle, point. **Prickelei'**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] prickling. **Pri'ckelig**, *adj.* [s. next & =ig] prickling. **Pri'ckeln**, *(wv.)* [LG., Du. prikkelen] *v. n.* to prick, prickle; to itch. **Pri'ckeln**d, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] prickling; ‡ sharp, acrimonious, keen, biting, sarcastic, pungent. Das ~e, pungency, keenness, acrimoniousness. **Pri'cken**, *(wv.)* [LG., Du. prikken] *v. a.* to prick, sting. **Pri'ck=licht, pri'cklig**, *adj.* [s. prickeln & =icht, =ig] = prickelig.

○ **Prie'che**, *(wf.)* [?] gallery (in a church).

Prie'mchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [transf. Du. pruimpje = plum, & s. =chen], **Prie'me**, *(wf.)* [= prec.] quid, cud, chew (of tobacco). **Prie'men**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to chew tobacco (*or* the cud).

Pries, *impf.*, **prie'ſe**, *subj. impf.* of preiſen.

Prie'ſter, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. priester (fr. L. presbyter)] priest. ~amt, *n.* priesthood. ~gewand, *n.* vestment, cassock, sacerdotal habit. ~hand, *f.* priest's hand. ~hemd, *n.* alb, surplice. ~herrſchaft, *f.* sway of the clergy, hierarchy, theocracy. ~kleid, *n.* = ~gewand. ~rock, *m.* cassock, priest's gown. ~ſtand, *m.* priesthood, sacerdotal order. ~ſtaat, *m.* hierarchical state. ~weihe, *f.* ordaining, ordination *or* consecration of a priest *or* of priests. ~würde, *f.* sacerdotal dignity, priesthood. **Prie'ſterhaft**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] priest-like. **Prie'ſterin**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =in] priestess. **Prie'ſterlich**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] priestly, sacerdotal. **Prie'ſterſchaft**, *(wf.)* [s. Prieſter & =ſchaft] 1. = Prieſterſtand. 2. [coll.] clergy, the cloth. **Prie'ſtertūm**, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =tum] priesthood, sacerdotalism.

Prim=, [fr. L. prīmus = first] i. comps. w. m. prime-: ~form, *f.* [Print.] first form, form of primas. ~geld, *n.* primage. ~zahl, *f.* prime number. **Prī'ma**, *(wf., pl. Prī'men)* [L.] 1. highest form *or* class (at a school). 2. [Comm.] prime (*or* first) quality; [Typ.] prima. ~blatt, *n.* prima-sheet. ~ſorte, *f.* first *or* prime quality. ~wechſel, *m.* first of exchange. **Primado'nna**, *(wf., pl. ~s or =do'nnen)* [It.] [Mus.] prima donna, first opera-singer. **Primā'ner**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Prima, 1. & =aner] pupil of the highest form. **Primā'r**, *adj.* [L. primarius, & s. =är] primary. **Primā'rius**, *(sm., sg. no infl., pl. =rii)* [L.] § first, chief, head, principal; esp. head-physician. Paſtor ~, chief minister, rector. **Prī'maſ**, *(m., no infl., pl. Primā'=ten)* [L.] primate. **Primā't**, *(sm. or sn., pl. ~e)* [L. primātus] primacy. **Prī'ma vi'ſta**, *adv.* [It. a prima vista] at first sight. **Prī'me**, *(wf.)* [L. prīma] [Typ.] prima; [Fenc.] prime; [R. C. Ch.] prime; [Arithm.] prime. ~, ~=ſpiel, *n.* primero. Die ~ im Manuſkript auszeichnen, [Print.] to mark out the prima. ~=tafel, *f.* [Print.] table of primas.

Prī'mel, *(wf., pl. ~n)* [L. prīmula] primrose, cowslip.

Primitī'v, *adj.* [L. prīmitīvus] primitive. **Primi'z**, *(wf., pl. =zi-en)* [L. prīmitia] first mass of a newordained catholic priest. **Prī'mus**, *(m., sg. no infl., + pl. =mi)* [L.] § the first; [Schol.] head(-boy), top(-boy), captain (of a form in schools).

Princi'p, *(swn., pl. =i-en)* [L. principium] principle. Aus ~, on principle. ~los, *adj.* unprincipled. **Princi'pi-en=**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~=frage, *f.* question of principles. ☾ ~=reiter, *m.* stickler for principles, dogmatist. ~ſtreit, *m.* dispute about principles.

Prinz, *(wm.)* [MHG. prinze, fr. Fr. prince (L. princeps)] 1. prince. ~=Gemahl, Prince Consort: den ~en ſpielen, wie ein ~ leben, to prince it; wie ein ~, princelike, like a prince, princely. 2. [Ent.] the prince (of Wales). ~metall, *n.* Prince's metal, pinchbeck. **Prī'nzen=**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~erzieher, *m.*, governor *or* tutor of a prince. ~farbe, *f.* prince's colour; bright gold colour. **Prinze'ſſin**, *(wf.)* [Fr. princesse, & s. =in] princess.

Prinzipā'l, I. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. principalis] 1. principal, chief, employer: head; manager: ☾ governor, boss. 2. head-master (of a school).

~, II. *(sn., pl. ~e)* [fr. prec.] [Mus.] principal (stop). **Prinzipā'lin**, *(wf.)* [s. Prinzipal, I. & =in] wife of the principal; directress.

Prī'nzlich, *adj.* [s. Prinz & =lich] princely. ~, *adv.* princely, in a princelike manner.

Prī'or, *(swm., pl. Prio'ren)* [L.] prior. **Prioră't**, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & =at] priorate, priorship. **Prioreī'**, *(wf.)* [s. Prior & =ei] priory. **Prī'orin**, *(wf.)* [s. Prior & =in] prioress. **Prioritā't**, *(wf.)* [fr. L. *adj.* prior = prior, & s. =ität] priority, precedence. ~en, *pl.* = ~s=obligationen. **Prioritā'ts=**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~aktien, *spl.* [Comm.] preference-shares: railway-bonds. ~anleihe, *f.* loan on a mortgage. ~obligationen, *spl.* priority-bonds (*or* -obligations). ~ordnung, *f.* [Law] order of the creditors. ~=ſtreit, *m.* dispute about priority *or* precedence.

Prī'ſe, *(wf.)* [Fr. prise] 1. [Naut.] prize, capture. Für gute ~ erklärt werden, to be condemned (as a lawful prize). 2. eine ~ (Tabak), a pinch (of snuff). **Prī'ſen=**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~bureau, *n.* prize-office. ~geld(er), *n.* (*pl.*) prize-money. ~gericht, *n.* prize-court. ~güter, *spl.* prize-goods.

~meister, *m.* prize-master. ~prozeß, *m.* prize-cause. ~recht, *n.* prizage.

Pri'sma, *(sing., pl. -men, or sn., pl. ~s, or ~ta)* [Gr. *πρίσμα, πρισματ-*] [Phys.] prism. Gerades (*or* schiefes) ~, right (*or* oblique) prism. **Prismā'tisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] prismatic(al).

(Pritsch, *adv.* & *interj.* & *pred. adj.* [Czech.] away, gone, lost.

Pri'tsche, Pri'tschen-, pri'tschen &c. = Britsche &c. **(Pri'tscheln,** *(wr.)* [? cf. britschen] *v. n.* to plash, splash, paddle.

Privā't, *adj.* [L. privātus] private, confidential.

○ ~, *m. (no infl.)* Privatmann.

~-, in comps. w. m. private: ~abkommen, *n.* private arrangement. ~absicht, *f.* private end. ~angelegenheiten, *spl.* private affairs *or* concerns. ~ausgaben, *spl.* private expenses. ~bühne, *f.* private theatre. ~correspondenz, *f.* private correspondence. ~docent, *m.* private scholar entitled to lecture on his own account at a German High-School. ~eigentum, *n.* private property. ~gebrauch, *m.* private use, one's own personal use. Durch ~gelegenheit, *f.* by private hand. ~gelehrte(r), *m.* private scholar. ~gesellschaft, *f.* private company *or* party. ~haus, *n.* private dwelling-house. ~interesse, *n.* private interest, by-interest, by-end. ~leben, *n.* private life. ~lehrer, *m.* private teacher (*or* tutor). ~leute, *spl.* private people (*or* persons). ~mann, *m.* private man *or* gentleman. ~meinung, *f.* private *or* individual opinion. ~person, *f.* private person. ~recht, *n.* 1. private right. 2. [Law] civil law. ~rechtlich, *adv.* according to civil law. ~schuld, *f.* private debt. ~schule, *f.* private school. ~sekretär, *m.* private secretary. ~stand, *m.* private life, privacy. ~stunde, *f.* private lesson. ~unternehmer, *m.* private undertaker. ~unterricht, *m.* private instruction. ~weg, *m.* [Law] private way. ~zimmer, *n.* private sitting-room. **Privatier,** *(privatjē') (sm., pl. ~s)* [s. privat & -ier] = Privatmann. **Privā'tim,** *adv.* [L.] privately, in private, confidentially. **Privatisie'ren,** *(wr.)* [s. privat & -isieren] *v. n.* to live as a private gentleman (*or* individual), to live on one's income, on one's private fortune. **Privati'ssimum,** *(sn., pl. -ma)* [L. = quite private] private lecture.

Privile'g = Privilegium. **Privilegie'ren,** *(wr.)* [s. next & -ieren] *v. a.* to privilege. Der Privilegierte, grantee, patentee; privilegierter Gläubiger, creditor by priority. **Privile'gium,** *(sacn., pl. -i-en)* [L.] privilege, franchise, freedom, liberty, chartered right, charter (of any corporation).

Pro, *prep.* [L.] for. ~ Mille, [Comm.] per mille. ~, *(sn., pl. ~s)* pro; das ~ und Contra, the pro and con.

~-, *prefix* w. m. for-, pro-, deputy-.

Proba't, *adj.* [L. probātus] proof, proved; approved, tried; good. Es ist ~, probatum est. **Prö'bchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next, & s. -chen] little sample *or* specimen. **Prö'be,** *(wf.)* [MHG. prōbe, ML. proba] 1. proof, probation, trial, experiment; essay; test, touch, that by which a thing is examined; [Mint.] a) essay, assay; b) mark of assay. Zur ~, for a trial, on trial; eine ~ ablegen, geben von &c., to give a proof of &c.; die ~ halten, to stand the test (*or* proof), to bide the test, to be proof (against &c.), to abide the touch; eine harte ~, a most trying situation; auf eine harte ~ stellen, to try severely; to tax; auf die ~ stellen, to try, test, to prove by a test, to put to the proof; to prove; eine ~ machen mit &c., to make a trial of &c.; die ~ machen, [Math.] to prove (an operation). 2. sample; pattern, specimen. ~n ziehen, nehmen, to draw samples. 3. [Theat.] rehearsal. Eine ~ halten von &c., to rehearse &c.

Comps.: ~abdruck, *m.*, ~abzug, *m.* [Typ.] proof(-impression). ~arbeit, *f.* 1. probationary work; specimen. 2. examination-paper. ~band, *n.* pattern-binding. ~blatt, *n.* proof, proof-print. ~bogen, *m.*, ~druck, *m.* proof-sheet, proof. ~eid, *m.* test. ~fahrt, *f.* experimental trip, trial-trip. ~fest, *adj.* proof. ~gewicht, *n.* test-weight; standard. ~haltig, *adj.* proof, standard, sterling; genuine. ~heft, *n.* specimen-part (*or* -number). ~hengst, *m.* teaser. ~jahr, *n.* year of trial *or* probation. ~kandidat, *m.* teacher in his year of probation, probationer. ~klinge, *f.* proof-blade. ~lektion, *f.* probation-lesson. ~mäßig, *adj.* according to sample. ~nadel, *f.* [Techn.] touch-needle. ~nummer, *f.* specimen-number. ~ofen, *m.* assaying-furnace. ~papier, *n.* [Chem.] test-paper. ~predigt, *f.* probation-sermon, trial-sermon; eine ~predigt halten, to preach on probation. ~ring, *m.* pattern (*or* standard) ring. ~ritt, *m.* trial-ride. ~schießen, *n.* trial-shooting. ~schrift, *f.* specimen of a man's &c. handwriting. ~schuß, *m.* trial-shot. ~silber, *n.* silver of standard alloy with the assay-stamp. ~stein, *m.* touchstone. ~stück, *n.* trial; specimen, sample, pattern. ~tiegel, *m.* test, cupel. ~vortrag, *m.* probation-lecture. ~wage, *f.* assay-balance. ~weise, *adv.* by way of trial. ~zeichen, *n.* mark of assay, assay-stamp. ~zeit, *f.* term (*or* time) of probation, probation-time, probationership. **Prö'ben,** *(wr.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* I. = probieren. 2. eine Rolle ~, to rehearse a part. **Prö'beln,** *(wr.)* [s. prec. & -eln] *v. a.* to experimentalize. **Probie'r-,** in comps. w. m. next *e.*: ~blei, *n.* assay-lead. ~gewicht, *n.* assay-weight. ~hahn, *m.* [Mech.] try-cock; gange-cock, pet-cock. ~kunst, *f.* art of assaying. ~mamsell, *f.* shop-assistant who tries on articles of dress. ~nadel, *f.* touch-needle. ~ofen, *m.* assaying-furnace. ~stein, *m.* touchstone. ~stube, *f.* sample-room. ~tiegel, *m.* test, cupel. ~wage, *f.* assay-balance. ~zange, *f.* assayer's tongs. **Probie'ren,** *(wr.)* [MHG. probieren, L. probare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to try, prove, test; to put to the test, to give a trial to; to examine; [Mint.] to assay; to try by the touchstone; (Wein, Speisen) to taste; ein Gewehr ~, to try *or* prove a gun; ~ geht über Studieren, [prov.] the proof of the pudding is in the eating. **Probie'rer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. trier, prover. 2. [Mint.] assayer, assay-master.

Problē'm, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Gr. *πρόβλημα, προβληματ-*] problem. **Problemā'tisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] problematic(al).

Probst &c. = Provst &c.

Prōcedū'r, *(wf.)* [It. procedura] proceeding(s); proceeding at law; ~en (*pl.*), formalities of law &c.

Proce'nt, Procē'ß = Prozent, Prozeß.

Prōklamatiō'n &c., **Prōcurī'st** &c. = Proklamation &c., Prokurist &c.

Produce'nt, prōducie'ren = Produzent, produzieren. **Produ'kt,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [fr. L. prodūcĕre, *pp.* product- = to produce] produce (of a country), production, product; [Math.] product. **Produ'kten-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~börse, *f.* produce-exchange. ~handel, *m.* trade in inland-produce. ~markt, *m.* produce-market. **Prōduktiō'n,** *(wf.)* [s. Produkt & -ion] 1. production. 2. (= Darstellung) performance. 3. (= Ertrag) output (of a mine). ~s-kosten, *spl.* prime cost. **Prōduktī'v,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iv] productive. ~genossenschaft, *f.* co-operative society. **Produktivitä't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] productiveness. **Prōduze'nt,** *(wm.)* [s. next & -ent] producer; grower. **Prōduzie'ren,** *(wr.)* [L. prodūcĕre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* 1. to produce, exhibit. 2. to produce, grow; to yield; to put out (coals &c.). Sich ~, *v. refl.* to perform, to exhibit oneself.

Profa'n, *adj.* [L. prōfānus] profane, secular. ~geschichte, *f.* profane history. **Prōfanatiō'n,** *(wf.)* [s. next & -ation] profanation. **Prōfanie'ren,** *(wr.)* [L. prōfānāre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to profane. **Prōfanie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] profanation.

Profe'ß, *(sm., gen. -fe'sses, pl. -fe'sse)* [ML. professus] [R. C. Ch.] profession, monastic vow, ~ thun, to go into a monastery; a) to turn monk; b) (v. Nonnen) to take the veil. **Prō-**

feſſiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. professio, & s. -ion] profession, trade. Von ~, by trade; ein Spieler von ~, a professed (*or* professional) gambler. **Profeſſionē'll,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ell] professional. Nicht ~, unprofessional. **Profeſſioni'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -iſt] artisan, mechanic, tradesman. **Profe'ſſor,** *(swm., pl.* Profeſſō'ren) [L.] professor, public teacher. ~titel, *m.* title of a professor. **Profeſſo'renmäßig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -mäßig] professorial. **Profeſſū'r,** *(wf.)* [NL. professura] professorship. chair.

Profi'l, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [Fr. profil] profile, side-view; [Arch.] section, side-projection. Im ~ zeichnen, to profile.

Profi't, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [Fr. profit] profit, turn-out; [Comm.] clearance. ~ bringend, *adj.* profitable. **Profi'tchen,** *(sn., pl.* ~) *[dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] 1. a small profit. 2. ℂ ± = Lichtknecht, 1. **Profitie'ren,** *(wv.)* [Fr. profiter, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* to profit, gain, clear; to take advantage (of). **Profi'tlich,** *adj.* [s. Profit & -lich] profitable.

Prōfo'rma, *adv.* [L.] pro forma. ~wechſel, *m.* accommodation bill; pro-forma bill.

Prōfō'ſ, *(wm. or sm., pl.* ~e, ~en) [cf. Du. provoost; fr. L. propositus] provost. Der General~, provost marshall (of an army, in the navy).

Prōgnō'ſe, *(wf.)* [Gr. προγνωσις] [Med.] prognosis. **Prōgnō'ſtikon,** *(sn., pl.* -ka, *or* -ken) [Gr.] prognostic. **Prōgnoſtiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] [Med.] prognostic. **Prōgnoſtizie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. -izieren] *v. a.* to prognosticate.

Prōgra'mm, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [Gr. προγραμμα] program(me); report *or* prospectus (of a school). ~mäßig, *adv.* according to the programme.

Prōgreſſiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. progressio, & s. -ion] [Math.] progression. **Prōgreſſi'v,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iv] progressive.

Prō'gymnaſium, *(sn., pl.* -naſi-en) [s. prec. & Gymnaſium] progymnasium (a German grammar-school ranking below a full Gymnasium).

Prōjе'kt, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [L. projectum] project, scheme, design, plan. Große ~e im Kopfe haben, mit großen ~en ſchwanger gehen, to labour with mighty projects; ~enmacher, *m.* projector, schemer. **Prōjektie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to project. **Prōjekti'l,** *(sn., pl.* ~e) [Fr. projectile] projectile. **Prōjektiō'n,** *(wf.)* [L. prōjectio, & s. -ion] 1. [Chem.] projection. 2. [Geogr.] projection (of the sphere). ~s-pulver, *n.* powder of projection. **Prōjizie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. prōjicĕre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to project.

Prōklamatiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. prōclāmatio, & s. -ion] proclamation. Eine ~ erlaſſen, to issue a proclamation. **Prōklamie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. prōclāmāre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to proclaim.

Prokū'ra, *(wf.)* [It. proc(c)ura] [Comm.] procuration, proxy; [Law] warrant. Per ~, by procuration, by proxy, by power of attorney; per (*or* in) ~ zeichnen, to sign per procuration *or* proxy; ~ erteilen, to give the procuration; ~ haben, to have (*or* hold) the procuration. ~führer, *m.*, ~träger, *m.* = Prokuriſt. **Prōkuri'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -iſt] [Comm.] managing (*or* confidential) clerk, head-clerk; authorized agent, proxy.

ℂ **Prolе't,** *(wm.)* abbr. & = Proletarier. **Prōletaria't,** *(sn., pl.* ~e) [s. next & -at] proletariat(e). **Prōletā'rier,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [L. prōlētārius, & s. -er] proletarian. **Prōletā'riſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] proletarian.

Prolō'g, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [Gr. πρόλογος] prologue.

Prōlongatiō'n, *(wf.)* [s. next & -ation] [Comm.] prolongation. **Prōlongie'ren,** *(wv.)* [ML. prolongare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* [Comm.] to prolong; to prolong the payment of.

Prōmemō'ria, *(sn., pl.* ~s) [L.] memorial.

Promenā'de, *(wf.)* [Fr.] walk, promenade; ℂ stroll. ~n-anzug, *m.* walking-dress (*or* -coat). **Promenie'ren,** *(wv.)* [Fr. se promener, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* to promenade, to take a walk.

Promeſſe, *(wf.)* [It. promessa] [Comm.] promissory note.

Prōmotiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. prōmōtio, & s. -ion] graduation. **Prōmovie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. prōmōvēre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to promote, prefer; [Univ.] to confer a degree (on). ~, *v. n.* [Univ.] to graduate, to take *or* receive a degree. **Prōmovie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] = Promotion.

Prompt, *adj.* [L. promptus] quick, prompt, ready (payment). ~, *adv.* promptly, readily. ~ bezahlen, to make ready payment, to pay ready money. **Pro'mptheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] promptitude, readiness.

Prōmulgatiō'n, *(wf.)* [s. next & -ation] promulgation. **Prōmulgie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. prōmulgāre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to promulgate (edicts, laws &c.).

Pronō'men, *(sn., pl.* Pronō'mina) [L.] [Gram.] pronoun. **Prōnomina'l,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -al] pronominal.

Prōpädeu'tik, *(wf., no pl.)* [s. next & -ik] propædeutics. **Prōpädeu'tiſch,** *adj.* [NL. propædeuticus, fr. Gr. προπαιδεύειν = to prepare, to teach beforehand, & s. -iſch] propædeutic(al), preparatory, preliminary.

Prōpaga'nda, *(wf., no pl.)* [It.] propaganda. Für etwas ~ machen, to propagate something. ~weſen, *n.* propagandism; canvassing. **Prōpagie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. prōpāgāre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to propagate.

Prōpā'tria, *adv.* [L.] for the fatherland. ~papier, *n.* foolscap (paper).

ℂ **Prō'per,** *adj.* [Fr. propre] neat, tidy.

Prophē't, *(wm.)* [L. prophēta, fr. Gr.] prophet. Ein falſcher ~, a false prophet; die kleinen ~en, the lesser prophets; ‖ ein ~ gilt nichts in ſeinem Vaterlande, [prov.] a prophet is not without honour, save in his own country, and among his own kin, and in his own house; ℂ Moſes und die ~en haben, to be in cash. ~en-gabe, *f.* prophetic power. ~en-kraut, *n.* (black) henbane. ~en-kuchen, *m.* a sort of thin crisp cake. **Prophē'tin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -in] prophetess. **Prophē'tiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] prophetic(al). Das ~e, prophēticalness. ∗ **Prophezei',** *(wf.)* [MHG. prophezīe] prophesying, prophecy. **Prophezei'en,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* & *n.* to foretell, predict, prophesy. **Prophezei'ung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] prophesying, prophecy, prediction.

Prōphylа'ktiſch, *adj.* [Gr. προφυλακτικός, & s. -iſch] prophylactic(al), preventive. **Prōphyla'xe,** *(wf.)* = next. **Prōphyla'xis,** *(wf., no pl.)* [Gr.] prophylaxis.

Prōpone'nt, *(wm.)* [s. next & -ent] proposer. **Prōponie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. prōpōnēre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to propose.

Prōportiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. proportio, & s. -ion] relation, ratio; [Math.] proportion. ~s-rechnung, *f.* [Math.] rule of three. ~zahl, *f.* number of a proportion; proportionate number. **Prōportiona'l,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -al] proportional (to). ~größen, *spl.* [Geom.] proportionals. ~zirkel, *m.* proportional compasses. **Prōportiona'le,** *(wf.)* [fr. prec.] proportional. Mittlere ~, mean proportional. **Prōportionie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to proportion. **Prōportionie'rt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] proportionate, proportioned.

Prōpoſitiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. prōpōsĭtio, & s. -ion; cf. proponieren] proposition.

Prōpſt, *(sm., pl.* Prō'pſte) [MHG. probest, fr. L. propositus] provost. **Prō'pſte,** *pl.* of prec. **Prōpſtei',** *(wf.)* [s. Propſt & -ei] 1. provostship. 2. provost's house. **Prō'pſtin,** *(wf.)* [s. Propſt & -in] Lady Superior.

Prorektor, *(prōre'ktor,* o *prō'rektor) (swm., pl.* Prorektō'ren) [s. pro- & Rektor] deputy rector, prorector. **Prōrektora't,** *(sn., pl.* ~e) [s. prec. & -at] prorectorship.

Prōrogatiō'n, *(wf.)* [s. next & -ation] prorogation, adjournment. **Prōrogie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. prōrōgāre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to prorogue (parliament &c.).

Prō'ſa, *(wf., no pl.)* [L.] prose. **Proſa'iker,** *(sm., pl.* ~), **Prōſa-i'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -iker, -iſt] prose-writer, writer of prose, prosaist, prose-author. **Proſa'iſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] ∓ & ± prosaic(al); ± prosy, matter-of-fact.

Proſce'nium, *(swn., pl.* -ien) [L., fr. Gr.] proscenium. ~s-loge, *f.* stage-box, dress-box.

Prŏſe'ktor, *(swm., pl. Proſektō'ren)* [L.] prosector, assistant of *(or to)* the professor of anatomy.

Prŏſelÿ't, *(wm.)* [Gr. *προσήλυτος*] proselyte, convert (to some religious creed &c.). ~en=macher, *m.* proselytizer, proselyte-maker. ~en=macherei, *f.* proselytism.

¢ Prō'ſit! *int.* [L.] your good health! (said in answer to a pledge in drinking); God bless you! (said to one sneezing). ~ Neujahr! (I wish you) a happy New-Year! ‡ ja ~! ~ die Mahlzeit! no such thing! don't you wish you may get it!

Prŏſkribie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. prōscrībĕre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to proscribe. Der Proſkribierte, proscript. **Prŏſkriptiō'n,** *(wf.)* [L. prōscriptio, & s. =ion] proscription. ~s=liſte, *f.* list of the persons proscribed.

Proſodie', *(wf., no pl.)* [Gr. *προσῳδία*] prosody. **Proſō'diſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] prosodical.

Proſpe'kt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. prospectus] prospect, prospectus.

Proſperie'ren, *(wv.)* [fr. L. prosper = happy, prospering, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to prosper, flourish, thrive, to get on.

¢ Proſt! = proſit!

Proſtituie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. prostituĕre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to prostitute. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to prostitute oneself. Die Proſtituierte, prostitute, street-walker, woman of the town. **Proſtitutiō'n,** *(wf.)* [L. prostitūtio, & s. =ion] prostitution; social evil.

Protegieren, *(protesi'ren)(wv.)* [Fr. protéger, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to protect, favour, patronize. **Prŏtektiō'n,** *(wf.)* [L. protectio, & s. =ion] protection. **Prŏtektioni'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] protectionist. **Prŏtek'tor,** *(swm.; pl. Protektō'ren)* [L. protector] protector. **Prŏtektora't,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & =at] protectorate, protectorship.

Prŏte'ſt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [It. protesto] protest. ~erhebung, *f.* = Proteſtation. ~koſten, *spl.* protest-charges. **Prŏteſta'nt,** *(wm.)* [fr. L. prōtestare = to protest, & s. =ant] protestant. **Prŏteſta'ntiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] protestant. **Prŏteſtanti'smus,** *(wm., no infl., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =iſmus] protestantism. **Prŏteſtatiō'n,** *(wf.)* [s. next & =ation] protestation. **Prŏteſtie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. prōtestāri, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to protest (gegen, against). ~, *v. a.* (einen Wechſel) to protest (a bill of exchange). **Prŏte'ſtler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Proteſt & =ler] protester, protestator.

Protoko'll, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [It. protocollo; s. E. G. P. protocol] protocol, record, register, minutes, procès verbal; report of the proceedings. Zu ~ nehmen = protokollieren; zu ~ geben, to depose: das ~ führen, to keep the register, to make a draught of the proceedings; in das ~ eintragen, to register, to place on the record; das ~ unterſchreiben, to sign the register. ~führer, *m.* = Protokollant. **Prŏtokolla'nt,** *(wm.)* [s. next & =ant] recording clerk, recorder, writer of minutes *(or* proceedings). **Prŏtokollie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. Protokoll & =ieren] *v. a.* to protocol, register, record, to make a verbal process, to take down (a deposition). ~ laſſen, to leave on record, to have registered. **Prŏtokollie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] registration, registry.

Prŏtōtÿ'p, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Gr. *πρωτότυπον*] prototype.

Prŏtz, *(wm.)* I. [? fr. o brotz = toad: hence ‡ ± person swollen with pride:] purse-proud, overbearing fellow; esp. i. comps. Geld~.

o ~, II. [It. baroccio] two-wheeled cart, barrow. **Prŏtz-,** in comps. w. m. Protze, II., protzen, II.: ~kaſten, *m.* ammunition-box. ~kette, *f.* kep-chain, limber-chain. ~loch, *n.* [Mil.] pintle-hole. ~nagel, *m.* pintle. ~rad, *n.* limber-wheel. ~wagen, *m.* limber.

Prŏ'tze, I. *(wm.)* = Protz, I.

~, II. *(wf.)* [fr. Protz, II.] [Mil.] forepart of a gun-carriage: limber, gun-limber.

¢ Prŏtzen, *(wv.)* I. = Protz, I. & =en] *v. n.* to be purse-proud and insolent; to show off.

~, II. [s. Protze, II. & en] *v. a.* [Mil.] to mount *(or* dismount) a piece of ordnance.

Prŏtzenhaft, *adj.* [s. Protz, I. & =haft] = protzig. **¢ Prŏtzenthum,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =thum] purse-pride, overbearingness; showiness. **Prŏtzig,** *adj.* [s. Protz, I. & =ig] puffed up; saucy, insolent.

Provenie'nz, *(wf.)* [fr. L. provenīre = to come forth, & s. =enz] (country of) origin; source.

Provia'nt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [It. provianda] provisions, stores, victuals, provender. ~amt, *n.* store-office, victualling-office, the commissariat; [Naut.] pursership. ~boot, *n.* victualling-boat; ¢ bum-boat. ~haus, *n.* store-house, magazine; [Naut.] storeroom. ~kolonne, *f.* [Mil.] victualling-party. ~meiſter, *m.* commissary (general) of the stores, victualler; [Naut.] purser, steward (of a ship). ~ſchein, *m.* victualling-bill, bill of stores. ~ſchiff, *n.* victualling-ship, victualler, provision-ship, tender. ~wagen, *m.* waggon for conveying provisions. ~weſen, *n.* commissariat.

Prŏviantie'ren, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to provision, provide, victual, supply, to purvey with victuals, to furnish with provisions *or* forage.

Provi'nz, *(wf.)* [L. prōvincia] ∓ & ± province; (i. contra. capital:) country; aus der ~, provincial. **Provinzia'l,** *adj.* [L. prōvinciālis] provincial. ~, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [R. C. Ch.] (Pater ~) provincial. ~=, in comps. w. m. provincial: ~blatt, *n.* provincial newspaper. ~hauptſtadt, *f.* capital of a province, the provincial city. ~regierung, *f.* provincial government. ~ſchulkollegium, *n.* provincial board of instruction. ~ſtadt, *f.* provincial town. ~ſtände, *spl.* provincial diet. ~ſynode, *f.* provincial synod. **Provinzia'le,** *(sm.)* [fr. prec.] = Provinzler. **Provinzialismus,** *(swm., sg. no infl., pl. =ismen)* [s. prec. & =ismus] provincialism. **Provinzi-e'll,** *adj.* [s. provinzial & =ell] provincial. **Provi'nzler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Provinz & =ler] provincialist, man from the country, countryman; *pl.* country-people.

Proviſio'n, *(wf.)* [L. prōvīsio, & s. =ion] 1. provisions, victuals; [Mil.] provisions (for an army), munition, ammunition, military stores. 2. [Comm.] commission, percentage; procuration-money; (für Makler) brokerage. ~s=reiſender, *m.* traveller for orders. **Proviſor,** *(swm., pl. Proviſō'ren)* [ML.] [Pharm.] chemist's assistant, dispenser; [Schol.] underteacher, usher. **Proviſo'riſch,** *adj.* [s. next & =iſch] provisional, provisory, temporary, for the time being. **Proviſo'rium,** *(swm., pl. =ien)* [NL.] provisional arrangement, temporary condition.

Prŏvokatiō'n, *(wf.)* [s. next & =ation] provocation. **Prŏvozie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. provocāre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to provoke; to challenge.

Pro ximo, *adv.* [L.] proximo.

Prozedu'r = Procedur.

Proze'nt, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. pro cento] percent. ~e, *pl.* percentage; wie viel ~? how much percentage? zu hohen ~en, at a high rate of interest. ~rechnung, *f.* interest-account. ~ſatz, *m.* percentage. **prozentig,** [s. prec. & =ig] in comps. w. m. of ... percent. Fünf~e Rente, five-per-cent-stocks *(pl.)*.

Proze'ß, *(sm., gen. =ſſes, pl. =ſſe)* [L. processus] 1. process, proceeding; procedure; operation; [Law] process, (law)suit, plea, cause, action. Einen ~ gegen jemand gewinnen, to cast the defendant; to overthrow one at law; einen ~ verlieren, to be cast in a lawsuit; einem den ~ machen, to bring an action against one; einen ~ führen, to carry on a lawsuit; einen ~ anfangen mit &c., to go to law with &c.; ‡ kurzen ~ machen, to make short work (of something *or* with somebody). 2. [Chem., Anat.] process.

Comps.: ~akten, *spl.* minutes *or* proceedings of a suit at law, the records. ~form, *f.* form of process. ~führer, *m.* pleader, plaintiff's counsel. ~führung, *f.* carrying on a lawsuit. ~koſten, *spl.* law-charges, law-expenses, costs of a law-suit. ~ordnung, *f.* rules of court. ~ſachen, *spl.* acts, law-business. ~ſucht, *f.* litigiousness, spirit of litigation. ~=

süchtig, *adj.* litigious. ~weien, *n.* legal proceedings. ~wut, *f.* = ~sucht. **Prŏzeſſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. n.* to carry on a lawsuit (*or* lawsuits). Mit ꝛc. ~, to be at law with &c. **Prŏzeſſiō'n,** *(wf.)* [L. processio, & s. -ion] procession. Große ~, high procession; eine ~ halten, to go in procession. ~s-raupe, *f.* processionary caterpillar.

Prü'de, *adj.* [Fr. prude] prude; prudish; overnice.

○ **Prü'deln,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next *v.*] 1. bubbling, bubbling noise (of a spring, of boiling water). 2. bungling-work; bungle. **Prü'deln,** *(wv.)* [cf. brodeln] *v. n.* 1. to bubble, to rise in bubbles. 2. to bungle.

Prüderie', *(wf.)* [Fr. pruderie: cf. prüde] prudery; prudishness.

Prüf-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~eiſen, *n.* probe. ~ſtein, *m.* touch-stone; ± test. ~zeit, *f.* = Prüfungs-zeit. **Prü'fen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. prüeven (fr. OF. provér, prueſ, L. pröbare)] *v. a.* 1. to prove, examine, try: (Wein ꝛc.) to taste; Bier ~, to con ale; eine Rechnung ~, to audit (*or* check) an account; ‖ die Herzen und Nieren ~, to try the hearts and reins; ‖ prüfet alles und das Beſte behaltet, prove all things, hold fast that which is good: geprüfter Lehrer, certificated teacher. 2. to afflict: ‖ to visit. Vom Schickſal ſchwer geprüft, severely tried by fate. **Prü'fer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] trier, prover, examiner; [Techn.] assayer. **Prü'fling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & -ling] one who is to be examined; examinee, probationer. **Prü'fung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. trying; test. proof; proving, examination, trial. 2. ± ‖ trial. **Prü'fungs-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~arbeit, *f.*, ~aufgabe, *f.* examination-paper. ~ausſchuß, *m.*, ~behörde, *f.* board of examiners. ~eid, *m.* test. ~kommiſſion, *f.* = ~behörde. ~ſtunde, *f.* 1. hour of examination. 2. ± ‖ hour of trial. ~tag, *m.* day of examination. ~weiſe, a) *f.* manner *or* way of examining. b) *adv.* on trial, on probation, probationally. ~zeit, *f.* time of examination *or* trial; time for (a) trial; probation-time. ~zeugnis, *n.* certificate, diploma.

Prü'gel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. brügel] 1. cudgel, stick, club. 2. *(pl.)* cudgelling, flogging, bastinade, bastinado, thrashing, caning. Eine Tracht ~, a sound drubbing (*or* hiding); einem eine Tracht ~ geben, to thrash one soundly; ~ austeilen, to deal out blows. ~feſt, *adj.* cudgel-proof. ~junge, *m.*, ~knabe, *m.* whipping-boy; ± scapegoat. ~ſtrafe, *f.* corporal punishment. ⟨ ↓ ~ſuppe, *f.* cudgelling *or* drubbing, sound thrashing, bastinado, whipping-cheer. **Prügelei',** *(wf.)* [s. next & -ei] drubbing, cudgelling; fight, row, scuffle, shindy. **Prü'geln,** *(wv.)* [s. Prügel & -n] *v. a.* to cudgel, thrash, beat, whip; ſich ~, to (have a) fight, to come to blows. **Prü'gler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] cudgeller.

Prünell, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr. prunelle] [Indu.] prunella, prunello. **Prunelle, Prünelle,** *(wf.)* [Fr. prunelle] [Bot.] prunello, prunella.

Prunk, *(sm., no pl.)* [LG., Du. pronk] state, show (of magnificence), parade, pomp, splendour, ostentation; pageant, pageantry. ~baute, *f.* showy *or* stately building. ~-bett, *n.* bed of state, state-bed. ~-bohne, *f.* upright kidney-bean, tree kidney-bean. ~eſſen, *n.* pompous feast; state-banquet. ~gemach, *n.* = ~zimmer. ~gewand, *n.* pompous dress. ~liebe, *f.* love of show (*or* of state). ~liebend, *pp. adj.* ostentatious. ~los, *adj.* unostentatious, simple. ~loſigkeit, *f.* unostentatiousness, simplicity. ~rede, *f.* declamation, pompous oration. ~-redner, *m.* declaimer, pompous orator. ~ſaal, *m.* hall of state. ~ſarg, *m.* sarcophagus. ~ſucht, *f.* ostentatiousness. ~ſüchtig, *adj.* ostentatious. ~tafel, *f.* table magnificently laid out. ~tag, *m.* gala-day, ⟨ grand-day. ~voll, *adj.* pompous, ostentatious, splendid, showy. ~-wagen, *m.* state-carriage. ~zimmer, *n.* state-room. **Pru'nken,** *(wv.)* [LG., Du. pronken] *v. n.* to put on stately airs; to strike the view. ~ mit ꝛc., to exhibit &c. in show, to make a show of &c., to parade *or* display &c.: ~d, showy, pompous, ostentatious, adorned in a showy manner. **Pru'nkhaft,** *adj.* [s. Prunk & -haft] pompous, showy, ostentatious.

○ **Prü'ſel,** *(sm., no pl.)* [? cf. MHG. broz = bud] [Hunt.] little antler.

⟨ **Prü'ſten,** *(wv.)* [? cf. MHG. briezen = to burst forth] *v. n.* to sneeze loud, to snort; to spit (like cats).

Pſalm, *(swm., pl. ~en)* [MHG. psalme, LL. psalmus] psalm. ~buch, *n.* psalm-book, book of psalms; psalter. ~dichter, *m.* psalmist, psalmographer, psalmographist. ~geſang, *m.*, ~ſingen, *n.* psalmody. ~ſänger, *m.* psalmodist, psalmist. **Pſa'lmen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~buch, *n.*, ~dichter, *m.*, ~ſänger, *m.* = Pſalm-buch ꝛc. **Pſalmi'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. Psalm & -iſt] psalmist. **Pſalmodie',** *(wf.)* [Gr. ψαλμῳδία] psalmody, psalmistry. **Pſa'lter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [L. psalterium] 1. [Mus.] psaltery. 2. psalter. 3. ‡ [Zool.] third stomach.

Pſeudo-, [Gr.] in comps. w. m. pseudo-: **Pſeudonym',** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & Gr. ὄνομα = name] pseudonym. ~, *adj.* pseudonymous. **Pſeudonymitä't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] pseudonymity. **Pſeu'dovulkän,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. pſeudo- & Vulkan] psendo-volcano.

∗ **Pſi'ttich, Pſi'ttig,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. psittacus] parrot.

⟨ **Pſt!** *int.* [onom.] st! hush! hist!

Pſy'che, *(wf.)* [Gr.] 1. [Myth.] Psyche. 2. psyche, soul. **Pſychia'ter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & Gr. ἰατρός = physician] psychiater. **Pſychiatrie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ie] psychiatry. **Pſychia'triſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] psychiatric. **Pſy'chiſch,** *adj.* [s. Pſyche & -iſch] psychic(al); relating to *or* emanating from the soul. **Pſychologe',** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -log] psychologist. **Pſychologie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ie] psychology. **Pſychologiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] psychologic(al). **Pſychopathologiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & pathologiſch] psychopathic.

Pübertä't, *(wf.)* [L. pübertas, & s. -tät] puberty.

Pü'blice, *adv.* [L.] publicly; [G. Univ.] gratis. **Publi'k,** *adj.* [L. publicus] public, generally known. **Publikatiō'n,** *(wf.)* [s. publizieren & -ation] publishing; publication, work published. **Pü'blikum,** *(sn., no pl.)* [L.] 1. public; audience. 2. [G. Univ.] course of gratis-lectures. **Publizie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. pūblicare, & s. -izieren] *v. a.* to publish, to put forth; to make public; to promulgate (a law &c.). Ein Teſtament ~, to prove a will. **Publizi'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. publizieren & -iſt] publicist; political *or* newspaper-writer. **Publizi'ſtik,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ik] political writing, journalism. **Publizitä't,** *(wf.)* [s. publik & -ität] publicity.

○ **Pu'ckel** = Buckel.

⟨ **Pu'ckern,** *(wv.)* [? cf. pochen] *v. n.* to throb (said of the heart).

Pud, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Russ. pudu] pood.

Pu'ddel-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~ofen, *m.* puddling-furnace. ~-ſtahl, *m.* puddle-steel. ~werk, *n.* puddle-iron works. **Pu'ddeln,** *(wv.)* [Engl. to puddle] *v. a.* to puddle.

Pu'dding, *(sm., pl. ~e or ~s)* [Engl.] pudding. ~beutel, *m.* pudding-bag. ~ſtein, *m.* [Miner.] pudding-stone.

Pu'del, *(sm., pl. ~)* [short for Pudelhund, = dog puddling in water; cf. ○ Pudel, Pudel = pool] 1. poodle (-dog). 2. [G. Univ.] ⟨ ↓ beadle. 3. [?] a) blunder, (a gross) mistake, error; einen ~ machen, to blunder, to mistake grossly. b) [Nimep.] miss. ~dick, *adj.* very thick; very drunk. ~hund, *m.* = Pudel, 1. ~kopf, *m.* cropped and curly head of hair. ~-mütze, *f.* fur-cap. ~nackt, *adj.* stark-naked. ~närriſch, *adj.* very droll, vastly funny, most ludicrous. ○ ~-naß, *adj.* soaking wet, drenched. **Pu'deln,** *(wv.)* [s. Pudel & -n] *v. n.* 1. ○ to splash in a pool. 2. to swim like a dog. 3. ⟨ to blunder. ~, *v. a.* einen ~, to tease *or* torment one, to treat one ill.

Pud

Pū'der, *(sm., no pl.)* [Fr. poudre] (hair-)powder. ~beutel, *m.* powder-bag. ~büchſe, *f.*, ~kaſten, *m.* powder-box. ~hemd, *n.*, ~mantel, *m.* combing-cloth. ~maſke, *f.* powder-mask. ~mehl, *n.* finest flour. ~meſſer, *n.* powder-knife. ~quaſt, *m.*, ~quaſte, *f.* (powder-)puff. ~ſalz, *n.* powder-salt. ~ſchachtel, *f.* = ~büchſe. ~zucker, *m.* powder-sugar. **Pū'derig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] powdery, powdered. **Pū'dern,** *(ucr.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* 1. to powder. Sich ~, to powder one's hair. 2. ⊖ [? = buttern] to poke.

Puff! I. *int.* [onom.] puff! bang! pop!

~, II. *(sm., pl.* Püffe) [MHG. buf; cf. LG., Du. pof, & cf. puffen] 1. pop. Einen ~ thun, to give a pop, to pop. 2. cuff, thump, whack, bang, blow. Einem einen ~ geben, to cuff, buffet, bang *or* thump one. 3. [cf. Engl. to puff] something swelled, inflated *or* puffed up, (hence:) a) puffing (of a sleeve): b) deceptive advertisement, puff; c) [cf. Du. poffen = to borrow] ☾ inconsiderate borrowing: auf ~, on tick, upon credit. 4. = ~ſpiel. 5. ⊖ brothel, bawdy-house.

Comps.: ~ärmel, *m.* sleeve with puffings, puff-sleeve, puffed sleeve, leg-of-mutton-sleeve. ~bohne, *f.* large garden-bean, horse-bean. ~brett, *n.* backgammon-board. ~ſcheitel, *m.* [Hair-dr.] puffed hair-plaits. ~ſpiel, *n.* backgammon. **Puffe,** *(ucf.)* [cf. prec. & puffen] puff, puffing. **Püffe,** *pl.* of Puff. **Puffen,** *(ucr.)* [cf. LG., Du. poffen, Engl. to puff] *v. n.* 1. to pop, to give a pop. 2. to play at backgammon. ~, *v. a.* 1. (einen) to cuff, bang, buffet, whack *or* thump, to punch (one) with the elbow &c. 2. to puff up. **Puffer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & -er] 1. bufeteer, thumper, one who buffets &c.; one that puffs. 2. ✻ pocket-pistol. 3. [Railw. &c.] (spring-)puffer, pad. 4. = Kartoffelpuffer.

Puffſicht, puffig, *adj.* [s. Puff & -icht, -ig] puffy; puffed up.

Puh! *int.* [onom.] pooh!

○ **Pu(h)'len,** *(ucr.)* [LG.; cf. Engl. to pull] *v. n.* to fumble, pick, pluck, tug, pull.

○ **Pu'lle,** *(ucf.)* [Du. pul] 1. bottle. 2. ‡ pocket-pistol.

Puls, *(sm., pl.* Pu'lſe) [L. pulsus] 1. pulse. Voller ~, high (*or* strong) pulse: ſchwacher ~, low (*or* weak) pulse; der ~ ſchlägt *or* geht, the pulse beats; den ~ fühlen, to feel the pulse; einem an den ~ fühlen, to feel one's pulse; ‡ to feel one's pulse, to sound one's opinion, to try one's mind. 2. ‡ pulse (of life &c.). 3. peal (of bells).

Comps.: ~ader, *f.* [Anat.] artery. ~ader des Pförtners, pyloric artery. ~adergeſchwulſt, *f.*, ~aderkropf, *m.* [Med.] aneurism. ~aderöffnung, *f.* arteriotomy. ~greifen, *n.* feeling the pulse. ~hammer, *m.* [Phys.] pulse-glass. ~meſſer, *m.* pulsimeter, sphygmometer. ~ſchlag, *m.* beating of the pulse, pulsation. ~ſchläge, *pl.* pulses. ~ſtillſtand, *m.*, ~ſtockung, *f.* arrest of the pulse. ~wärmer, *m.* mitten. **Pu'lſen, pulſie'ren,** *(ucr.)* [s. prec. & -en, -ieren] *v. n.* to beat (as the arteries), to pulse, pulsate.

Pult, *(sm., or sn., pl.* ~e) [MHG. pulpit, pul(p)t, fr. L. pulpītum] desk. ~dach, *n.* lean-to roof; shed-roof. ~deckel, *m.* desk-lid. ~ſchlüſſel, *m.* desk-key. **Pültchen,** *(sn., pl.* ~) [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] little desk.

Pu'lver, *(sn., pl.* ~) [L. & MHG. pulver] 1. powder. Zu ~ zerreiben, zerſchlagen &c., to reduce to (fine) powder by grinding, beating &c., to pulverize. 2. (Schieß-~) powder, gunpowder; ~ und Blei, powder and shot: ein Schuß ~, a charge of powder; das aufgeſchüttete ~, priming. 3. [Prov. phrs.:] ‡ er hat das ~ nicht erfunden, he is no great luminary, he'll not set the Thames on fire; keinen Schuß ~ wert ſein, not to be worth a straw; to be quite worthless; kein ~ riechen können, not to be able to smell powder, to be a coward; er hat ~ gerochen, he has seen service.

Comps.: ~artig, *adj.* powdery, pulverous. ~büchſe, *f.* powder-box. ~dampf, *m.* powder-smoke. ~faß, *n.* powder-barrel. [Naut.] budge-barrel. ~flaſche, *f.* powder-flask; priming-horn; powder-horn. ~graduiermühle, *f.* corning-house. ~holz, *n.* black berry-bearing alder. ~horn, *n.* powder-horn; powder-flask. ~kammer, *f.* 1. powder-room. 2. (am Gewehr) (exploding-)chamber, breech. ~karren, *m.* [Artill.] tumbrel, powder-cart. ~kaſten, *m.* powder-chest. ~korn, *n.*, ~körnchen, *n.* grain of gunpowder. ~ladung, *f.* charge of powder. ~magazin, *n.* powder-magazine. ~maß, *n.* charge, shot-charger. ~maſſe, *f.* powder-mass. ~mine, *f.* powder-mine. ~mörſer, *m.* trial-mortar. ~mühle, *f.* powder-mill. ~müller, *m.* gunpowder-maker. ~probe, *f.* [Artill.] powder-trier, powder-prover, powder-test. ~rauch, *m.* powder-smoke. ~ſack, *m.* powder-sack. ~ſchaufel, *f.* [Artill.] charger. ~ſcheu, *adj.* cowardly. ~ſchleim, *m.* fouling. ~ſchwamm, *m.* powdered tinder. ~tonne, *f.* powder-barrel. ~turm, *m.* powder-magazine. ~verſchwörung, *f.* [Engl.-Hist.] Gunpowder-Plot. ~wagen, *m.* (gun-)powder-cart. ~wurſt, *f.* [Artill.] saucisse, sausage. **Pu'lverchen,** *(sn., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & -chen] little powder. **Pu'lverich t,** *adj.* [s. Pulver & -icht] powdery, pulverous, like-powder, resembling powder. **Pu'lverig,** *adj.* [s. Pulver & -ig] consisting of (fine) powder, pulverulent, powdery. **Pulverifie'rbar,** *adj.* [s. next & -bar] pulverizable. **Pulverifie'ren,** *(ucr.)* [s. Pulver & -ifieren] *v. a.* to pulverize, to (reduce to) powder. **Pu'lvern, pü'lvern,** *(ucr.)* [s. Pulver & -n] *v. a.* 1. = pulverifieren. 2. to powder, to sprinkle with powder. ~, *v. n.* 1. to take powder as physic. 2. ☾ to shoot.

☾ **Pump,** I. *(sm., pl.* ~e, ~s) [fr. pumpen] [G. Stud.] loan, tick. Auf ~, upon tick, on credit, upon trust: auf ~ leben, to go on tick.

~, II., *int.* [onom.] bounce!

Pump-, in comps. w. m. pumpen: ~apparat, *m.* pumping-apparatus. ~geſchirr, *n.* pump-gear. ~hoſen, *pl.* 1. trunk-breeches. 2. wide, puffy knee-breeches. ~ſtiefel, *m.* top-boot.

Pu'mpe, *(ucf.)* [LG., Du. pomp] pump. Waſſer in eine ~ gießen, um ſie wieder in Gang zu bringen, to fetch a pump; die ~ iſt verſtopft, the pump is choked (*or* foul); die ~ iſt geborſten, the pump blows. **Pu'mpen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~back, *n.* [Naut.] pump-cistern. ~bohrer, *m.* pump-borer. ~bolzen, *m.* pump-bolt. ~daal, *n.* [Naut.] pump-vale, pump-dale. ~eimer, *m.* lower pump-box. ~gatt, *n.* [Naut.] hole in the side of a pump. ~gerät, *n.* pump-gear. ~geſtänk, *n.* [Min.] pit sunk for a pump. ~haken, *m.* pump-hook. ~hammer, *f.* ~ſtiefel. ~kappe, *f.* pump-hood. ~kaſten, *m.* pump-casing, pump-cistern. ~keſſel, *m.* pump-kettle. ~kette, *f.* pump-chain. ~klappe, *f.* pump-valve. ~kleid, *n.* service of a pump. ~kolben, *f.* pump-piston. ~leder, *n.* sucker of a pump. ~maſchine, *f.* pumping engine. ~nicke, *f.* pump-handle, pump-cheeks. ~rohr, *n.*, ~rohre, *f.* pipe (*or* barrel) of a pump, pump-tube. ~ſchacht, *m.* shaft sunk for a pump. ~ſchlag, *m.* stroke with a pump-staff. ~ſchraper, *m.* pump-scraper. ~ſchuh, *m.* upper-box (*or* spear-box) of a pump. ~ſchwengel, *m.* handle of a pump, swipe. ~ſod, *m.* [Naut.] pump-well. ~ſpiel, *n.* play of the upper pump-box. ~ſtange, *f.* pump-spear, pump-rod, plunger. ~ſtiefel, *m.* chamber of a pump. ~ſtock, *m.* pump-staff. ~ventil, *n.* pump-valve. ~waſſer, *n.* pump-water. ~werk, *n.* pump-work, draught-engine. **Pu'mpen,** *(ucr.)* [s. Pumpe & -n] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to pump. 2. ☾ [G. Stud.] to take *or* give on tick. 3. to bounce. **Pu'mper,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & -er] 1. pumper. 2. ☾ [G. Stud.] one who takes *or* gives on tick.

☾ **Pu'mpern,** *(ucr.)* [? onom.; cf. pump, II.] *v. n.* to make a rumbling noise. **Pu'mpernickel,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. prec. & Nickel] I. ✻ a noisy goblin. 2. ‡ pumpernickel, Westphalian rye-bread.

☾ **Pumps,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [onom.; cf. pump, II.] bounce. ~! *int.* bounce!

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ⚷ diguif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

(☾ **Pu'mpſen,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to fall down with a bang.

Punkt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. punct, fr. L. punctum] 1. point, dot. Auf einen ~ vereinigen, to concentrate; (im Schreiben) full stop, period; mit ~en, pointed, punctuated. 2. ‡ a) point, exact place &c.; auf den ~, exactly, punctually; die Sache ſteht noch auf demſelben ~e, the business is at the same pass; b) point; artiele, item, head; beruhige dich über dieſen ~, make yourself easy on that score; c) bis zu einem gewiſſen ~, to a certain extent; von ~ zu ~, from point to point; ~ für ~, point by point; ſtreitige ~e, points of controversy; points at issue; der ~ der Ehre, point of honour; auf den ~, to a T.; d) point (verge, eve). Auf dem ~e ſein, abzureiſen, zu kommen, to be on the point of departure, of coming.

~, *adv.* on the point (of time), punctually, sharp. Es iſt ~ zwölf (Uhr), it is just twelve *or* on the stroke of twelve (o'clock); ~ zwei Uhr, at two precisely (*or* sharp); punctually at two o'clock.

Comps.: ~förmig, *adj.* punctiform. ~koralle, *f.* coral with small dots. ~tierchen, ~würmer, *spl.* animalcules, infusorians. ~weiſe, *adj.* & *adv.* point by (*or* after) point, particular after particular, artiele by artiele. **Punktatiō'n,** *(wf.)* [s. Punkt, 2. b), punktieren & =ation] 1. pointing, dotting. 2. contract, agreement, stipulation. **Pü'nktchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Punkt, & s. =chen] little point, dot *or* jot, tittle. **Pu'nkten,** *(wv.)* [s. Punkt & =en] = punktieren. **Punktie'r=,** in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~buch, *n.* geomantic book. ~kunſt, *f.* 1. = ~manier. 2. geomancy. ~künſtler, *m.* geomancer. ~manier, *f.* dotting, stippling. ~nadel, *f.* dotting-needle. ~rad, *n.* dotting-wheel. **Punktie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. punctare, & s. Punkt & =ieren] *v. a.* 1. to point; to dot; to punctuate; [Engr.] to stipple; [Gram.] to punctuate. 2. [Astrol.] to discover by geomancy. **Punktie'rer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. geomancer. 2. [Engr.] stippler. **Punktie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] pointing &c., punctuation. **Pü'nktlich,** *adj.* [s. Punkt & =lich] punctual, exact, accurate; prompt. Zu ~, punctilious; Schulden ~ bezahlen, to be punctual in paying debts; zur verabredeten Stunde immer ~ eintreffen, to be punctual to appointments *or* to the hour appointed; ~er Gehorſam, strict obedience. **Pü'nktlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] punctuality, exactness, exactitude, accuracy. Allzu große ~, punctiliousness; geſchäftliche ~, mercantile correctness. **Pu'nktum,** *(sn., + pl. Pu'nkta)* [L. punctum] [Gram.] full stop. ~! *int.* und damit ~! and there is an end of it! **Punktü'r,** *(wf.)* [ML. punctura] [Typ.] point. ~en *(pl.)*, points; [Surg.] puncture, punction. ~loch, *n.* point-hole. ~ſchraube, *f.* [Typ.] point-screw. ~ſpitze, *f.* point-spur.

Punſch, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Engl. punch] punch. ~bowle, *f.* punch-bowl. ~=eſſenz, *f.* essence of punch. ~glas, *n.* punch-glass. ~löffel, *m.* punch-ladle. ~napf, *m.* punch-bowl. ~ſieb, *n.* punch-strainer. ~terrine, *f.* punch-bowl.

Pünt, *(sm., pl. ~e)*, **Pü'nte,** *(wf.)* [Fr. pointe] point, end (of a rope).

Pu'nze, *(wf.)* [= Punzen, MHG. punze, It. punzone] 1. puncheon. 2. graver, graving tool. **Pu'nzen, punzie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n, =ieren] *v. a.* to enchase, punch.

⊖ **Pü'pen,** *(wv.)* [Du. poepen] *v. n.* to poop.

Pūpillā'riſch, *adj.* [s. next & =ariſch] pupillary. **Pupi'lle,** I. *(wm. or wf.)* [L. pupillus, *m.*, pupilla, *f.*] ward, pupil.

~, II. *(wf.)* [L. pupilla] (des Auges) pupil, apple (of the eye). ~=erweiterung, *f.* [Med.] mydriasis.

Pü'ppchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next & s. =chen] 1. little doll *or* puppet. 2. ‡ doll, puppet; dressy little person; baby; darling; mein ~! my duck! my pippin! **Pu'ppe,** *(wf.)* [MHG. puppe, fr. L. pūpa] 1. (zum Spielen für Mädchen) puppet, doll, baby; (zum Puppenſpiele) puppet. 2. ‡ † puppet. 3. [Nat.-H.] nymph, nympha, pupa, chrysalis, aurelia. 4. [Fish.] float (of a fishing-line). (☾ Das geht über die ~n, bis in die ~n, [prov. phr.] that caps everything. **Pu'ppen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~=balg, *m.* body of a doll: naked doll. ~geſicht, *n.* doll's face; ‡ wax-doll face. ~haus, *n.* doll's house. ~kirſche, *f.* winter-cherry. ~kleid, *n.* doll's dress. ~kopf, *m.* doll's head. ~=kram, *m.* 1. playthings, babythings. 2. trade in toys, toy-shop. ~larve, *f.* = ~geſicht. ~mäßig, *adj.* & *adv.* like a doll *or* puppet &c. ~räuber, *m.* [Zool.] large gold-beetle. ~ſpiel, *n.* puppet-show. ~ſpieler, *m.* puppet-player. ~ſtand, *m.* state of a chrysalis &c. ~ſtube, *f.* doll's room. ~zuſtand, *m.* [Zool.] pupa-state. **Pu'ppen,** *(wv.)* [s. Puppe & =n] *v. n.* 1. to play with a doll. 2. to change (in)to a chrysalis, to chrysalize. ~, *v. a.* 1. to wrap (up). 2. [Fish.] to allure.

(☾ **Pu'ppern,** *(wv.)* [?] *v. n.* to throb, palpitate; to tremble.

(☾ o **Pūr,** *adj.* [L. pūrus] pure, raw, unmixed; sheer, mere; ~e Wahrheit, nothing but truth; ~er Wein, unmixed wine. ~, *adv.* merely; ~ ablehnen, to refuse point-blank.

Purée, *(pürē')* *(sn. or f., pl. ~s)* [Fr. purée] mash, esp. mashed potatoes *or* pease.

Purga'nz, *(wf.)* [s. next & =anz] purgative, purger, purge. **Purgie'r=,** in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~beere, *f.* purging-thorn. ~harz, *n.* scammony. ~laſſie, *f.* purging-cassia. ~körner, *spl.* purging-grains. ~mittel, *n.* purgative; purging remedy. ~nuß, *f.* purging-nut, physic-nut. ~pille, *f.* purging-pill. ~ſalz, *n.* purging-salts. ~=winde, *f.* purging-bindweed, scammony. **Purgie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. purgare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to purge. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* purging, purgation.

Pūrifikatiō'n, *(wf.)* [L.; s. next & =ation] purification. **Pūrifizie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. pūrificare, & s. =fizieren] *v. a.* to purify. **Pūri'smus,** *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [s. pur & =ismus] purism. **Pūri'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] purist. **Pūri'ſtiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſtiſch] purist. **Pūrita'ner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [Engl. puritan] puritan. **Pūrita'niſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] puritan, puritanie(al).

♀ **Pu'rpel,** *(sm., no pl.)* [cf. Engl. purple] = Purpur. **Pu'rpeln,** *spl.* [s. prec.] [Med.] purples.

Pu'rpur, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. purpur, L. purpura, fr. Gr.] 1. purple, purple-colour; mit ~ färben, to purple. 2. ‡ a) purple, purple-dress, purple-robe. Im ~ geboren ſein, to be born in purple. b) purple, cardinalate. Mit dem ~ bekleiden, to make a cardinal (of &c.).

Comps.: ~apfel, *m.* purple-apple. ♀ ~beere, *f.* red berry. ~farbe, *f.* purple, purple-colour; crimson. ~=farben, ~farbig, *adj.* purple, purple-red, purple-coloured. (as) red as purple. ~fieber, *n.* [Med.] purple-fever, purples. ~gewand, *n.* = ~kleid. ~glanz, *m.* purple splendour. ~hell, *adj.* purple-bright. ~holz, *n.* purple-wood. ~hut, *m.* cardinal's hat, the red hat. ~kleid, *n.* purple robe. ~=mantel, *m.* purple-mantle. ♀ ~mund, *m.* purple mouth, cherry-red lips. ~=reiher, *m.* purple heron. ~rot, *adj.* = purpurn, I.; ſie wurde ~rot, she blushed crimson. ~röte, *f.* purple-colour. ~ſäure, *f.* [Chem.] purpuric acid; ~ſaures Salz, [Chem.] purpurate. ~ſchnecke, *f.* purple(-fish *or* -shell). **Pu'rpurn,** I. *adj.* [s. prec. & =n, 2.] purple, crimson. ~, II., **pu'rpern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n, 1.] *v. a.* to make purple, to purple.

Pu'rren, *(wv.)* [onom.; MHG. burren] *v. n.* 1. (v. Katzen) to pur(r). 2. ‡ to growl, grumble. 3. [Naut.] to eall the watch to relief. ~ *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to stir. 2. ‡ to teaze, vex, provoke, trouble.

Pürſch &c. = Birſch &c.

Pu'rzel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. purzeln] stumpy little fellow; spud, dumpling. ~baum, *m.* &c. = Burzelbaum &c., s. u. Burzel=. **Pu'rzeln,** *(wv.)* = purzeln.

Pü'ſzta, *(wf., pl. ~s or =ten)* [Magy.] (Hungarian) steppe.

(☾ o **Pūſt,** *(sm., no pl.)*, **Pü'ſte,** *(wf.)* [fr. puſten] breath.

Pu'ſtel, *(wf., pl. ∽n)* [L. pustula] pustule, whelk.

Pū'ſten, *(wv.)* [LG.; Du. poesten] *v. a.* & *n.* to blow; to breathe. ☾ ○ **Pū'ſtern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & ₌ern] *v. n.* to blow.

Pū'tchen, *(sn. pl. ∽)* [*dim.* of next. & s. ₌chen] 1. chicken. 2. = Pute, 2. **Pū'te,** *(wf.)* [LG. pūte; cf. putt] (also Pū'thuhn, *n.*) 1. turkey-hen. 2. ☾ goose, foolish girl *or* woman. **Pū'ter,** *(sm., pl. ∽)* [s. prec. & ₌er] (also Pū't(erhahn), *m.*) turkey, turkey-cock. **∽braten,** *m.* roast turkey. **∽rot,** *adj.* red as a turkey (*or* as a lobster). **Pū'thühnchen,** *(sn., pl. ∽)* [s. prec. & Hühnchen] = Putchen.

Putſch, *(sm., pl. ∽e)* [fr. ✻○ butsch = push, shower] revolutionary attempt, revolt, riot; coup de main. **Pu'tſchen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & ₌en] *v. n.* to riot, revolt. **∽,** *v. a.* (au⁽⁼⁾) to incite, instigate, to put *or* set on.

Putt! putt! *int.* [onom.] chuck! chuck!

Pü'tting=, in comps. w. m. next *s.*: **∽bolzen,** *m.* [Naut.] chain-bolt; **mittelſter ∽bolzen,** preventer-bolt. **∽eiſen,** *n.* chain-plate. **∽tau,** *spl.* futtock-shrouds. **Pü'tting, Pu'tting,** *(wf.)* [Du. putting] ns. *pl.* **∽en,** [Naut.] chains, chain-plates.

Putz, *(sm., no pl.)* [fr. *v.* putzen] 1. dress, attire, finery; ornaments, trim; dressing, decking. Ein **∽** Bänder, a set of ribands; im **∽e,** full-dressed, dressed in form *or* costume. 2. rough casting (of a wall), plaster.

Comps. w. m. Putz *or* putzen: **∽blume,** *f.* artificial flower. **∽federn,** *spl.* fancy-feathers *or* plumes. **∽gemach,** *n.* = **∽ſtube,** *f.* **∽geſchäft,** *n.* = **∽handlung. ∽handel,** *m.* milliner's trade. **∽händler,** *m.*, **∽händlerin,** *f.* milliner. **∽handlung,** *f.* milliner's shop. **∽holz,** *n.* [Techn.] polisher, polishing-stick. **∽kaſtchen,** *n.* toilet-case, dressing-case; band-box. **∽kram,** *m.* millinery; finery. **∽kreide,** *f.* polishing-chalk. **∽laden,** *m.* milliner's shop. **∽lappen,** *m.* dish-clout, rubber. **∽leder,** *n.* shammy-leather, wash-leather. **∽macherei,** *f.* milliner's trade. **∽macherin,** *f.* milliner. **∽pulver,** *n.* polishing-powder. **∽ſchere,** *f.* snuffers. **∽ſchachtel,** *f.* band-box. **∽ſtein,** *m.* lap-stone, Bath brick. **∽ſtube,** *f.* best parlour (*or* room). **∽ſucht,** *f.* passion for dress *or* finery. **∽ſüchtig,** *adj.* fond of finery, of dress &c., dressy. **∽tiſch,** *m.* dressing-table, toilet. **∽waren,** *spl.* millinery, articles of dress. **∽werk,** *n.* = **∽kram. ∽zeug,** *n.* cleaning-tools (*or* utensils), trimming-tools. **∽zimmer,** *n.* = **∽ſtube. Pu'tze,** *(wf.)* [s. putzen & ₌e] 1. (Licht=∽) snuffers. 2. the snuff (of a candle).

☾ ○ **Pu'tzel,** *(sm., pl. ∽)* [? cf. Putz, putzig] dwarf, little stumpy fellow.

Pu'tzen, *(wv.)* [MHG. butzen, cf. Du. poetsen] *v. a.* to clean: das Licht **∽,** to snuff the candle; eine Lampe **∽,** to trim a lamp: (Gemüſe) to cull and wash: (Fiſche) to scale and gut: (Geflügel) to pluck: (Geſchirr) to scour: (Schuhe ꝛc.) to clean; (Bäume) to trim (prune *or* lop) trees; die Naſe **∽,** to wipe *or* blow one's nose; ſich den Bart **∽,** to shave (one's beard); ſich die Zähne **∽,** to brush one's teeth. 2. to scour; to polish, burnish, furbish. 3. to dress, attire, adorn, trim. 4. [Mas.] to rough-cast, to plaster. 5. ☾ ○ to rebuke, to reprove sharply.

Sich **∽,** *v. refl.* 1. to clean oneself. 2. to dress, ☾ to do oneself up; (Schwäne ꝛc.) to plume oneself; **geputzt,** *pp. adj.* cleaned; gaily dressed, smart. **Pu'tzer,** *(sm., pl. ∽)* [s. prec. & ₌er] 1. one who cleans &c., clean(s)er, trimmer. 2. ± ☾ ○ rebuke, reproof; einen **∽** bekommen, to be rebuked.

Pu'tzig, *adj.* [fr. ✻○ Butze = scarecrow (cf. Butzenmann u. Butzen, & butzig), & s. ₌ig] funny, droll, queer.

Pygma'e, *(wm.)* [Gr. πυγμαῖος] pygmy, dwarf. **Pygma'enhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ₌haft] pygmean, dwarfish.

Pyramida'l, *adj.* [s. next & ₌al] pyramidal; ☾ excessive, huge. **∽türme,** *spl.* pyramidal towers. **∽zahlen,** *spl.* [Math.] pyramidal numbers. **Pyrami'de,** *(wf.)* [Gr. πυραμίς, πυραμιδ-] pyramid; die Gewehre in **∽n** ſetzen, [Mil.] to pile arms. **∽nförmig, pyrami'diſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ₌iſch] pyramidal, pyramidic. **∽er Körper,** pyramidoid, pyramoid.

Pyri't, *(sm., pl. ∽e)* [Gr. πυρίτης] [Miner.] pyrite(s).

Pyro-, [fr. Gr. πῦρ fire] in comps. w. m. pyro-, fire-. **Pyrolo'g,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & ₌log] pyrologist. **Pyroma'ntie,** *(wm.)* [s. ₌mantie] pyromantic. **Pyrote'chnik,** *(wf.)* [s. Technik] pyrotechnics, pyrotechny. **Pyrote'chniſch,** *adj.* [s. technisch] pyrotechnic(al). **Pyrote'chniker,** *(sm., pl. ∽)* [s. Techniker] pyrotechnist.

Pyrrhusſieg, *(sm., pl. ∽e)* [after king Pyrrhus of Epyrus, & s. Sieg] Pyrrhic victory.

Pythagorä'er, *(sm., pl. ∽)* [Gr. Πυθαγόρειος] Pythagorean. **Pythagorä'iſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ₌iſch] Pythagorean; der **∽e** Lehrſatz, the Pythagorean proposition (the 47th proposition of the first book of Euclid).

Py'thia, *f.* [Gr.] Pythia. **Py'thiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ₌iſch] Pythian.

Q.

Q, q, *(kū, kū)* 1. *(sn., pl. ∽s)* [Gram.] (the sound *or* letter) Q, q. 2. (as an abbrev.) Q., in comps. = Quadrat=, square-.

○ **Qua'bbe** = Quappe. ☾ ○ **Qua'bbelig,** *adj.* [s. next & ₌ig] squab, fat, flabby, podgy, plump; shaking.

☾ ○ **Qua'bbeln,** *(wv.)* [cf. Quappe, & s. ₌eln] *v. n.* to shake, quake, tremble, to be flabby; to quiver (like jelly). Vor Fett **∽,** to quiver with fat.

Quack, *int.* = quak. ☾ **∽,** *(sm., pl.* Qua'cker) quacking child, nestling. ☾ **Quackelei,** *(wf.)* [s. quacken & ₌ei] 1. trifling; futile prating; nonsense, stuff. 2. inconstancy, fickleness, unsteadiness. ☾ **Qua'ckelig,** *adj.* [s. next & ₌ig] 1. childish. 2. fickle, unsteady, wavering, irresolute, changeable, inconstant. ☾ **Qua'ckeln,** *(wv.)* s. quack & ₌eln] *v. n.* 1. to talk idly, to prate *or* prattle. 2. to be irresolute, to waver.

Quackſalber, *(sm., pl. ∽)* [Du. kwakzalver, cf. quaken & Salbe] quack, mountebank, quacksalver, quack-doctor. **Quackſalberei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌ei] quackery, mountebankery. **Quackſalbern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & ₌ern] *v. n.* to practice quackery, to quack.

Qua'der, *(wf., pl. ∽n,* ✻ *or* = *sm., pl. ∽)* [MHG quāder (fr. L. quādrus lapis)] (also **∽ſtein,** *m.*, **∽ſtuck,** *n.*) free-stone, square-stone, broad-stone, ashlar. **∽bruch,** *m.* quarry. **∽mauer,** *f.* ashlering. **∽werk,** *n.* free-stone masonry. **Qua'dern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & n] *v. a.* to square (stones). **Quadra geſima,** [L.] [Christ. Cal.] Quadragesima Sunday. **Quadra nt,** *(wm.)* [L. quadrans, & s. ₌ant] [Math.] quadrant. **Quadra't,** *(sn., pl. ∽e)* [L. quadrātum] 1. square, quadrate. **∽ von Häuſern,** block of houses. **Im ∽,** square. 2. [Print.] quadrat, stick-space, justifier. 3. [Mus.] natural. 4. [Math.] square; second power. **zum ∽ erheben,** to raise to the second power, to square. **∽förmig,** *adj.* square, quadratic. **∽fuß,** *m.* square-foot. **∽linie,** *f.* [Geom.] quadratrix. **∽maß,** *n.* square-measure. **∽meile,** *f.* square-mile. **∽meter,** *n. or m.* square-metre. **∽rute,** *f.* square-perch. **∽ſchein,** *m.* [Astrol.] quadrate. **∽ſchuh,** *m.* = **∽fuß. ∽wurzel,** *f.* square-root. **∽zahl,** *f.* square, square-number. **∽zoll,** *m.* square-inch. **Quadra'tiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ₌iſch] quadratic; square. **Eine ∽e Gleichung,** quadratic (equation). **Quadratu'r,** *(wf.)* [L. quadratura] quadrature; (des Kreiſes ꝛc.) quadrature *or* square (of &c.), squaring (the circle &c.). **Quadrie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. quadrare, & s. ₌ieren] *v. a.* to square, to make square. **Quadrille,** *(kadrī'je) (wf.)* [Fr.] [Dane.] quadrille; [Cards.] quadrille. **Quadrillio'n,** *(wf.)* [Fr.] quadrillion. **Quadru'pel,** [L. quādrūplus] quadruple. **∽allianz,** *f.* quadruple alliance. **∽vertrag,** *m.* quadruple treaty. **Quadruplizie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & ₌izieren] *v. n.* to quadruplicate; [Law] to rebut.

Qua'gga, *(sn., pl. ∽s)* [?] [Zool.] quagga.

Quai, *(kē) (sm., pl. ∽s)* [Fr.]

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ♀ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

quay, wharf. ~geld, *n.* wharfage, pierage. ~meiſter, *m.* wharfinger.

Quak! *int.* [onom., cf. quaken] croak! quack! ~ ſchreien, to croak. **Quakelei'**, *(ucf.)* = Quackelei. **Qua'keln, quäkeln** = quäken, quieken. **Quä'ken,** *(ucr.)* [cf. Du. kwaken] *v. a.* 1. (v. Fröſchen) to croak; (v. Enten) to quack. 2. ‡ to croon. **Quä'k-ente,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & Ente] quacking duck; golden-eye, morillon. **Quä'ken,** *(ucr.)* [= quaken] *v. n.* to quack, squeak, cry. **Qua'ker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. quaken & =er] croaking bird *or* animal; squeaker. **Quä'ker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* I. = Quaker.

~, II. [Engl. quaker] Quaker, ℂ broad-brim. Die ~, the Quakers, the Society of Friends. ~gemeinde, *f.*, ~geſellſchaft, *f.* Society of Quakers *or* Friends. **Quä'kerin,** *(ucf.)* [s. Quäker & =in] Quakeress. **Quä'keriſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] Quakerish. **Quä'kertum,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. Quäker & =tum] Quakerism, Quakery.

Qual, *(ucf.)* [MHG. quāl (cf. OE. cwalu = violent death)] pain, torment, torture, pang, affliction, grief; agony. ~voll, *adj.* full of pains (*or* torments), very painful, agonizing. **Qua'len-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~tod, *m.* painful death. ~voll, *adj.* = qualvoll. **Quä'len,** *(ucr.)* [MHG. quelen, cf. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to pain, torment, torture, grieve, afflict; to plague, worry, vex, tease. ~der Schmerz, excruciating pain. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to labour hard; to drudge; ſich halb tot ~, to toil and moil. **Quä'ler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] tormenter, torturer. **Quälerei',** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] tormenting &c.; vexation, torture, annoyance; drudgery. **Quä'lgeiſt,** *(sm., pl. ~er)* [s. quälen & Geiſt] tormentor; nuisance.

Quälifikatio'n, *(ucf.)* [s. next & =ation] qualification, fitness. ~s-atteſt, *n.* certificate of qualification. **Quälifizie'ren,** *(ucr.)* [ML. qualificare, & s. =izieren] *v. a.* 1. to qualify, fit. 2. to modify. **Quälitä't,** *(ucf.)* [L. quālitas, & s. =ität] quality. Erſter ~, prime (quality), first-rate (quality); ℂ tip-top; zweiter ~, second-rate; mittlerer ~, middling, medium; von jeder ~, of every description; die beſſeren ~en, the better sorts. **Quälitati'v,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ativ] qualitative.

∗**Quall,** *(ucm.)* [MHG. qual] = Quell.

Qua'lle, *(ucf.)* [LG.; cf. Du. kwal(le)] [Nat.-H.] jelly-fish, medusa, sea-blubber, sea-nettle.

Qualm, *(sm., no pl.)* [LG., Du. kwalm] 1. thick, suffocating smoke; reek, vapour, smoke, steam, exhalation, damp. 2. ∗ ○ qualm; stupor, insensibility. 3. ⊖ ‡ trash, nonsense. **Qua'lmen,** *(ucr.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to smoke, steam; ℂ to puff (away). **Qua'lmicht, qua'lmig,** *adj.* [s. Qualm & =icht, =ig] steaming, smoky.

⊖ **Qua'lſter,** *(sm., no pl.)* [? cf. Qualle; Du. kwalster] phlegm, spittle. ~baum, *m.* service-berry tree.

Qua'ndel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [?] middle of a charcoal-kiln. ~kohle, *f.* charcoal out of the middle of a kiln.

○ **Quant,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [?] 1. a cunning *or* funny fellow. 2. appearance. ○ ~, *adj.* odd. ○ ~s-weiſe, *adv.* for appearance('s) sake, for form's sake; as it were.

Quantifizie'ren, *(ucr.)* [s. Quantum & =fizieren] *v. a.* to quantify. **Quantifizie'rung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] quantification. **Quantitä't,** *(ucf.)* [L. quantitas, & s. =ität] quantity, [Math., Gram., Log.] quantity. **Quantitati'v,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ativ] quantitative. **Qua'ntum,** *(sn., pl. Qua'nten or Qua'nta)* [L.] quantum, quantity, amount.

Qua'ppe, *(ucf.)* [LG.; cf. OLG. quappa, Du. kwab] [Zool.] 1. eelpout. 2. tadpole, polliwig, polliwog.

Qua'ppeln = quabbeln. **Qua'ppig,** *adj.* [Du. kwabbig] fat, soft to the touch, wabbly.

Quarantäne, *(karätä'ne) (ucf.)* [Fr. quarantaine] quarantine. ~ halten, to perform (*or* pass) quarantine; (v. Schiffen) to ride at quarantine; ~ auferlegen, to quarantine. ~flagge, *f.* yellow flag.

Quark, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. twarc, quarc; fr. Slav.] 1. curd, curds. 2. ‡ mire, mud, moist dirt. 3. ± trifle, trumpery, stuff, trash. Zu jedem ~e rühren, ſeine Naſe in jeden ~ ſtecken, to meddle with (*or* to poke one's nose into) every thing; den alten ~ aufrühren, to rake up some long-forgotten trifle. ~faß, *n.* curd-tub. ~hänge, *f.* hanging frame in which curds and cheese are dried. ~käſe, *m.* whey-cheese. ~korb, *m.* basket in which the curd-bag is put. ~ſack, *m.* curd-bag. ~trage, *f.* = ~hänge. **Qua'rkig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] 1. containing curds. 2. ‡ dirty.

Qua'rre, *(ucf.)* [fr. quarrer] 1. squalling child *or* woman; grumbling person, grumbler. 2. ‡ parson's wife. Erſt die Pfarre, danach die ~, [prov.] seek your living before you seek a wife.

Quarré, *(karē')* = Carré.

Qua'rren, *(ucr.)* [? onom.] *v. n.* to squeal, squall; to grumble.

Quart, I. *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. quartum] 1. (Wein ꝛc.) a quart, two pints. 2. [Print., Bookb.] quarto. Ein Buch in ~, ein ~band, *m.* a quarto, a book *or* volume in quarto. ~blatt, *n.* quarter of a sheet. ~buch, *n.* = ~band. ~flaſche, *f.* quart, quart-bottle. ~format, *n.* quarto. ~heft, *n.* copy-book in quarto. ~ſeite, *f.* page in quarto. ~, II. *(ucf.)* = Quarte. **Quartä'l,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [ML. quartale] 1. quarter (of a year); quarter-day term. 2. ‡ a) quarterly-meeting; b) (also ~geld, *n.*) quarterly allowance; quarterly rent, quarter-money. ~gericht, *n.* quarter-sessions. ~miete, *f.* a quarter's rent. ~rechnung, *f.* quarterly-bill. ~ſitzungen, *spl.* [Engl.] quarter-sessions. ~tag, *m.* quarter-day. ~weiſe, *adj.* quarterly. **Quartä'ner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [L. quartānus, & s. =er] pupil of the fourth form. **Quarta'nt,** *(ucm.)* [s. Quart, I. & =ant] = Quartband. **Quartä'r,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =är] quarternary. ~formation, *f.* [Geol.] quarternary formation. **Qua'rte,** *(ucf.)* [L. quarta] quarter, fourth part; [Cards.] quart; [Fenc.] quart; fourth movement *or* cut; [Mus.] fourth, diatessaron; übermäßige ~, tritone; [Comm.] fourth of exchange. **Qua'rterdeck,** *(sn., pl. ~e or ~s)* [Engl.] [Naut.] quarter-deck. **Quarte'tt,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [It. quartetto] [Mus.] quartet(te). **Quartie'r,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Fr.] 1. quarter, (us. *pl.*) quarters, lodging. Jemand ~ geben, to accommodate one with a bed; bei jemand in ~ liegen, to be quartered (*or* billeted) upon one; ſein ~ aufſchlagen, to take up one's quarters; [Mil.] quarters. 2. (= Stadtviertel) quarter, ward. Alle Stadt~e, all quarters of the city. 3. [Naut.] watch, quarters. ~ rufen, to call the watch to relief. 4. [Shoem.] = Ferſenleder; ~e (bei Pferden), the quarters of a horse's foot. 5. [Mil.] (= Pardon) quarter. ~ geben, to give quarter; um ~ bitten, to cry quarter. ~geber, *m.* landlord. ~macher, *m.* [Mil.] quartermaster. ~meiſter, *m.* 1. quartermaster. 2. alderman of the ward. ~voll, *n.*, ~wache, *f.* [Naut.] watch, crew. ~zettel, *m.* billet. **Quartie'ren,** *(ucr.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to quarter, billet, lodge.

Quärz, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. quarz] [Miner.] quartz. ~ähnlich, ~artig, *adj.* quartz-like, quartzy; quartzose. ~druſe, *f.* quartzy druse. ~fels, *m.* quartz-rock. ~haltig, *adj.* quartziferous. ~kryſtall, *n.* crystal of quartz. ~ſand, *m.* quartz-sand. ~ſinter, *m.* quartz-sinter. **Quärzicht, quärzig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =icht, =ig] quartz-like, quartzose, quartzous, quartzy.

○ ℂ **Quäs,** *(sm., no pl.)* [?] feast, extravagance, waste. ○ ℂ **Quäſen,** *(ucr.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* (mit etwas) to waste (something).

○ ℂ **Quäſeln** = quaſſeln.

Qua'ſi, *adv.* [L.] seemingly, as it were, as if, quasi.

Quāſimŏdogĕniti, [L.] Sonntag ~, [Christ. Cal.] Quasimodo, Low Sunday.

○ ℂ **Qua'ſſel-,** in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~fritze, *m.*, ~peter, *m.* driveller, chatterer. ○ ℂ **Qua'ſſeln,** *(ucr.)* [?] *v. n.* & *a.* to talk nonsense, to drivel.

Qua'ſſia, *(f., no infl.)*, **Qua'ſſi-e,** *(ucf.)* [NL., s. E. G. P.] [Bot.] quassia.

~ stands for the word treated of. ∗ obsol. ◦ [in Etymology] hypoth. ‡ rare. ∓ strictly. ± fig. ‡ transf.

Quaſt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. quast] knot, tuft, tassel; [Nant.] brush, mop. **Quäſtchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =chen] little knot *or* tassel. **Quaſte,** *(wf.)* [MHG. = Quaſt] tassel, tuft; dangler, bob.

Quäſtor, *(sm., pl. Quäſtō'ren)* [L.] questor. **Quäſtū'r,** *(wf.)* [L. quæstura] questorship; questor's office.

Quatem'ber, *(sm., pl. ~)* [ML. quatempora] quarter-day; [R. C. Ch.] ember-day. ~geld, *n.* quarter-money. ~ſteuer, *f.* quarterly tax. **Quatē'rne,** *(wf.)* [fr. L. quaternus] 1. quaternary. 2. [Print., Bookb.] quire of four sheets.

☾ **Quätſch,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [? onom.] 1. squash, slush, mud. 2. ‡ nonsense, stuff, bosh. ~naß, *adj.* dripping wet. ~, *adj.* foolish, awkward, stupid. ~, *interj.* squash! ☾ **Quätſchen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to squash; to slap. 2. to talk twaddle *or* nonsense. **Quätſchelig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lig] squab, squabbish, squabby, fat, plump. **Quätſchig,** *adj.* [s. Quatſch & =ig] marshy, muddy, boggy, slushy. **Quätſchlicht,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =licht] pretty fat, squabbish.

∗ ○ **Queck,** *adj.* [MHG. quec, cf. Engl. quick] quick; now only i. comps.: ~holder, *m.* = Wachholder. ~ſilber, *n.* 1. [Chem.] quicksilver, mercury. Gediegenes ~ſilber, native quicksilver; verſüßtes ~ſilber, calomel; mit ~ſilber belegt, überzogen, quicksilvered, laid with quicksilver. 2. ‡ restlessness. Sie iſt wie ~ſilber, she is always in a fidget; ☾ she has the fidgets. ~ſilberartig, *adj.* like quicksilver, mercurial. ~ſilbererz, *n.* quicksilver-ore, mercury-ore. ~ſilberhaltig, *adj.* containing quicksilver, mercurial. ~ſilberhornerz, *n.* muriate of mercury. ~ſilberkur, *f.* [Med.] mercurial treatment. ~ſilbermittel, *n.* [Med.] mercurial (medicine). ~ſilberniederſchlag, *m.*, ~ſilberpräcipitat, *n.* [Chem.] precipitate of mercury; roter ~ſilberniederſchlag, red oxide of mercury, red precipitate; weißer ~ſilberniederſchlag, white precipitate. ~ſilberpflaſter, *n.* mercurial plaster. ~ſilberſalbe, *f.* mercurial salve *or* ointment. ~ſilberſaule, *f.* [Phys.] column of mercury. ~ſilberſublimat, *n.* perchloride of mercury; (freſſendes) corrosive sublimate. ~ſilbern, *adj.* 1. consisting of quicksilver, mercurial. 2. ‡ also ~ſilberig, mercurial, fidgety. ~weizen, *m.* = Quecke. **Quecke,** *(wf.)* [LG., cf. prec.] (also ~n=gras, *n.*) [Bot.] quitch-grass, knot-grass, couch-grass.

Quehle, *(wf.)* [MHG. quehele. twehele = Zwehle] towel.

♁ ♀ **Quell,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [fr. quellen] source, spring, fountain. ~ader, *f.* vein of a spring. ~brunnen, *m.* well-spring. ~grund, *m.* well-ground; ground full of springs, marshy ground. ~moos, *n.* water-moss. ~nymphe, *f.* naiad. ~ſalz, *n.* spring-salt, pit- *or* brine-salt. ~ſand, *m.* quick-sand. ~waſſer, *n.* spring-water, fountain-water. **Quellchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. =chen] little spring *or* source. **Quelle,** *(wf.)* [fr. quellen] 1. spring, well-spring, fountain (of water), source; ~ eines Fluſſes, head of a river; heiße ~, hot spring. 2. ‡ source, spring, origin, first cause, quarter. Aus guter ~ haben, wiſſen, to have *or* know from good authority (*or* from a very good quarter); aus den beſten ~n, from the best authorities; aus anderer ~, through another channel; nach ungedruckten ~n, from unpublished documents. **Quellen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~angabe, *f.* naming *or* mentioning one's authorities. ~arm, *adj.* fountainless. ~forſchung, *f.* investigation (*or* study) of primary sources. ~mäßig, *adj.* from (*or* according to) good sources (*or* authorities); based upon the study of original sources. ~reich, *adj.* abounding in springs. ~ſtudium, *n.* = ~forſchung. ~ſchrift, *f.* source. ~verzeichnis, *n.* list of authorities. **Quellen,** *(sr.; pres. 2.* quillſt, *3.* quillt; *impf.* quoll; *subj. impf.* quölle; *pp.* gequollen) [MHG. quellen] *v. n.* (*pfte.* ſein) 1. (v. Waſſer &c.) to spring, well: ~ aus &c., to gush from &c. 2. to swell, to be distended. ~, *v. a.* (also *wv.*) to swell, to cause to swell, to soak, steep. **Quellicht, quellig,** *adj.* [s. Quelle & =icht, =ig] having springs, full of springs.

Quendel, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. quen(d)el. fr. L. conila] [Bot.] thyme; mother of thyme; betony; stone-basil. Wilder ~, wild thyme. ~wurze, *f.* [Med.] thymus.

○ ☾ **Quengelei,** *(wf.)* [s. quengeln & =ei] grumbling; bother, bother-ation, jangling &c. **Quengelig,** *adj.* [s. next & =ig] frumpy, grumbling, whimsical; bothersome. **Quengeln,** *(wv.)* [cf. MHG. twengen, zwängen] *v. n.* 1. to complain, to stick at trifles, to grumble. 2. to jangle. 3. to speak with a drawling and feminine voice. **Quengler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. grumbler. 2. jangler; wrangling *or* noisy fellow.

Quentchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. quentīn, quintīn (? tr. L. ∗ quintīnus = fifth part), & s. =chen] fourth part of an ounce.

Quer, *adj.* [MHG. twer; cf. zwerch] 1. diagonal, cross, slant, transverse, transversal, oblique. 2. ‡ cross; whimsical, capricious, queer.

~, *adv.* 1. cross, across, obliquely, diagonally, transversely, athwart. ~ durch, across, right through; ~ durch fließen, to flow across; ~ über, over-against, athwart; ~ über den Weg gehen, to cross the way; kreuz und ~, criss-cross, in all directions. 2. ± cross, wrong, perversely, at cross-purpose: dies kommt mir ~, this thwarts (*or* crosses) my purposes, this annoys me; die Sachen gehen ~, matters are going wrong.

Comps.: ~achſe, *f.* [Geom.] transverse diameter *or* axis. ~balken, *m.* cross-beam, transom, rafter; [Her.] bar. ~band, *n.* cross-band; cross-rail. ~bank, *f.* cross-bench; ∗ [Germ. Emp.] Bench for the Protestant Bishops. ~baum, *m.* cross-tree, cross-bar, transverse bar. ~binde, *f.* [Her.] traverse. ~bügel, *m.* (an Degengefäßen &c.) cross-bow. ~damm, *m.*, ~deich, *m.* cross-dike. ~durch, *adv.* across, right through. ~durchmeſſer, *m.* transverse diameter. ~durchſchnitt, *m.* transverse section. ~fall, *m.* cross-accident, cross-fortune. ~feld, ~felderin, *adv.* across the field(s); cross-country. ~fenſter, *n.* transom-window. ~finger, *m.* breadth of a finger. ~flöte, *f.* German flute. ~flügel, *m.* [Archit.] cross-wing, cross-aisle. ~folio, *n.* oblong folio. ~frage, *f.* cross-question. ~fragen ſtellen, thun, to cross-question, to cross-examine. ~furche, *f.* traverse furrow, cross-furrow. ~gang, *m.* cross-way, traverse. ~gaſſe, *f.* cross-street. ~gäßchen, *n.* cross-lane. ~geſtein, *n.* [Min.] stones crossing a stratum. ~geſtreift, *pp. adj.* cross-striped *or* -streaked. ~giebel, *m.* side-gable. ~hand, *f.* breadth of a hand. ~hieb, *m.* cross-cut. ~hin, *adv.* right through. ~holz, *n.* cross-tree, cross-bar, cross-piece (of timber), transom, traverse; (an Klavieren) pole. ~kopf, *m.* queer fellow; puzzle-head. ~köpfig, *adj.* queer; puzzle-headed. ~köpfigkeit, *f.* queerness; puzzle-headedness. ~laufend, *pp. adj.* transversal. ~leiſte, *f.* traverse, diagonal piece of wood; cross-piece, rail. ~linie, *f.* diagonal line, transverse line, cross-line. ~muskel, *m.* [Anat.] transverse muscle. ~naht, *f.* [Anat.] transverse suture. ~pfad, *m.* cross-path. ~pfeife, *f.* fife. ~riegel, *m.* cross-rail. ~riß, *m.* 1. cross-rent. 2. [Draw.] profile. ~ſack, *m.* wallet. ~ſattel, *m.* side-saddle. ~ſchiff, *n.* [Archit.] transept. ~ſchiffs, *adv.* [Naut.] abeam. ~ſchnitt, *m.* cross-cut, cross-incision; [Techn.] transverse section. ~ſchwelle, *f.* [Railw.] (transverse) sleeper. ~ſchwingung, *f.* transverse vibration. ~ſprung, *m.* cross-jump, cross-caper. ~ſtange, *f.* cross-bar. ~ſtein, *m.* [Archit.] impost. ~ſtraße, *f.* cross-road, cross-street; turning. ~ſtreifen, *m.* cross-stripe. ~ſtrich, *m.* 1. cross-line, dash, bar; [Print.] break. 2. ‡ traverse, cross-accident, balk, disappointment. ~ſtreifen, *m.* cross-stripe. ~ſumme, *f.* sum of all

the figures of a number. ~teilung, *f.* [Bot.] transverse partition. ~thal, *n.* transverse valley. ~treiber, *m.* intriguer. ~treiberei', *f.* crossing (another's &c.) purposes, underhand dealings. intrigue. ~über, *adv.* = quer, *adv.* 1. ~wall, *m.* [Mil.] traverse. ~wand, *f.* cross-wall; partition-wall; traverse; [Bot.] diaphragm. ~weg, *m.* cross-way. ~wind, *m.* side-wind. cross-wind. ~zug, *m.* cross-move. **Quē're,** *(wf.)* [s. quer & =e] 1. diagonal, oblique *or* transversal direction, cross-direction. Die ~, in die ~, nach der ~, cross-ways, cross-wise, across, athwart, traverse; ins Kreuz und in die ~, in die Kreuz und ~, in different directions, cross-wise, criss-cross; der ~ nach ſchneiden, to cut bias. 2. ± in die ~ kommen, to cross a purpose *or* design. to traverse a project; einem in die ~ kommen, to come across one; to cross *or* thwart one's purpose: es geht mit ihm alles der ~, every thing goes wrong (*or* cross) with him. **Quē'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to traverse, cross, to lay in a cross direction.

Querl = Quirl.

Quĕrula'nt, *(wm.)* [s. next & =ant] querulous *or* litigious person; habitual grumbler *or* complainer. **Quĕrulic'ren,** *(wv.)* [ML. querulāri, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to be querulous *or* litigious, to be in the habit of grumbling *or* complaining.

○ ☾ **Quē'ſe,** *(wf.)* [LG., cf. Engl. squeeze] 1. blister (in the hand from a squeeze). 2. giddiness. 3. whim, crotchet. ○ ☾ ~n=kopf, *m.* whimsical (*or* queer) fellow.

Quetſch=, in comps. w. m. quetſchen: ~eiſen, *n.* [Hair-dr.] curling-tongs. ~falte, *f.* pressed plait. puff. ~form, *f.* [Goldsm.] vellum-mould. ~kartoffeln, *spl.* mashed potatoes. ~laut, *m.* combination of a dental with a sibilant *(tš, dž).* ~wunde, *f.* wound caused by a contusion, bruise.

Quet'ſche, *(wf.)* 1. [s. quetſchen & =e] 1. squashing, crushing &c.; bruising-tool. 2. ± scrape, fix; in der ~ ſein, to be at a pinch *or* in a dilemma.

~, II. = Zwetſche.

Quet'ſchen, *(wv.)* [MHG. quetzen] *v. a.* to squash, crush; to bruise, squeeze, pinch, contuse. Sich im Fallen den Arm ~, to bruise one's arm by a fall; einen Ball ~, [Bill.] to cushion a ball. **Quet'ſcher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] squeezer, pincher. **Quet'ſchung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. crushing &c. 2. bruise, contusion.

Queue, *(kø)* *(sn., pl. ~ſ)* [Fr.] 1. cue, billiard-stick. 2. rear-guard, rear; ~ bilden, to form a queue by standing in single file.

∗ ○ **Quick,** *adj.* = queck. ~, *(sm., no pl.)* = Queckſilber. ~=, in comps. w. m. quick, quicksilver, amalgamation: ~arbeit, *f.* amalgamation. ☿~=born, *m.* (live) spring. fountain. ~=brei, *m.* amalgam. ~erz, *n.* quicksilver-ore. ~metall, *n.* metal amalgamated with quicksilver. ~mühle, *f.* mill for amalgamating ore. ~=ſand, *m.* quicksand. ~waſſer, *n.* [Techn.] quick-water, mercurial solution; second-water. **Qui'cken,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* 1. + to enliven. 2. to amalgamate.

Quick, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. next *v.*] squeal, squeak. ~! *interj.* squeak! **Quic'ken,** *(wv.)* [? onom.; cf. Engl. squeak] *v. n.* to squeak, to give a squeak, to squeal. **Quic'ken,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] = quieken.

Quĭ-eſcie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. quiescĕre, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to be quiescent. ~, *v. a.* to pension off, to superannuate. **Quĭ-eti'smus,** *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [fr. L. quiētus = quiet, & s. =ismus] quietism. **Quĭ-eti'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] quietist.

Quietſch, quie'tſchen = Quiek, quieken.

Quill, *imp.*; **quillſt, quillt,** *2., 3. sg. pres.* of quellen.

∗ ☿ **Qui'llen** = quellen.

Quinquage'ſimä, [L.] Sonntag ~, [Christ. Cal.] Qinquagesima Sunday, Shrove Sunday. **Quinta'ner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [L. quintānus, & s. =er] pupil of the fifth form. **Qui'nte,** *(wf.)* [L. quinta] 1. [Fenc., Cards.] quint; [Mus.] fifth, quint. 2. ○ ± ☾ subterfuge, trick, artifice, shuffle, dodge. **Quinte'rne,** *(wf.)* [ML. quinterna] quintern; [Print., Bookb.] quire of five sheets. **Qui'nteſſe'nz,** *(wf.)* [L. quintus = fifth. & s. Eſſenz] quintessence. **Quinte'tt,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [It. quintetto] [Mus.] quintet(te).

Quirl, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. twir(e)l] 1. twirling-stick. 2. [Bot.] verticil, whirl, whorl. 3. ☾ fidgety person, fidget. ~blumen, *spl.* verticillate flowers. ~förmig, *adj.* [Bot.] verticillate. **Qui'rlen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to twirl, to beat up; to whisk (eggs). ○ ~, *v. n.* to whirl *or* turn rapidly round.

Quisquī'li-en, *spl.* [L. quisquīliæ] trifles, trash.

○ **Qui'tſche,** *(wf.)* [? cf. Engl. quitch] quick-beam, mountain-ash.

Quitt, *adv.* [MHG. quit (fr. Fr. quitte)] quit, even; free, clear. ~ ſein, to be quit(s). square *or* even; ~ werden (einer Sache), to get rid of. ~! *int.* quits!

Qui'tte, *(wf.)* [MHG. quiten (fr. L. cotōnea)] quince. **Qui'tten=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~apfel, *m.* quince-apple. ~baum, *m.* quince-tree. ~birne, *f.* quince-pear. ~=brot, *n.* quince-marmalade. ~gelb, *adj.* (as) yellow as a quince. ~hänfling, *m.* linnet with a yellow breast. ~kern, *m.* quince-kernel. ~miſpel, *f.* wild quince. ~muß, *n.* = ~brot. ~=pfirſich, *m.*, quince-peach. ~ſaft, *m.* juice of quinces. quince-jelly. ~=ſchleim, *m.* emulsion of quinces. ~=torte, *f.* quince-tart. ~wein, *m.* quince-wine.

Quittie'ren, *(wv.)* [Fr. quitter (L. quiētare), & s. =ieren] *v. a.* 1. ∗ to discharge (one). 2. to give a receipt (for), to receipt, acquit. Über ꝛc. ~, to give a receipt for, to receipt (goods delivered &c.); bezahlt und quittiert, paid and acquitted: dankend quittiert, received with thanks, received payment. 3. ☾ to quit, to abandon (an employment), to leave a service). **Qui'ttung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] receipt, acquittance, voucher, discharge; gegen ~, on receipt; eine ~ ausſtellen, to give a receipt. ~s=buch, *n.* receipt-book. ~s=ſtempel, *m.* receipt-stamp.

○ **Qui'tze** = Quitſche.

Quivive, *(kivī'v)* [Fr. qui-vive] auf dem ~ ſtehen, to be on the alert (*or* on the qui-vive).

Quō'dlibet, *(sn., pl. ~s)* [L.] quodlibet, potpourri, medley, hodge-podge.

Quoll, *impf.*, **quō'lle,** *subj. impf.* of quellen.

Quō'te, *(wf.)* [It.] quota, share.

Quotient, *(kvō'tsje'nt)* *(wm.)* [L. quōtiens, & s. =ent] [Arith.] quotient. **Quōtie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. next & =ieren] [Comm.] *v. a.* to quote. **Quō'tum,** *(sn., pl. =ta)* [L.] = Quote.

R.

R, r, *(er)* 1. *(sn., pl. ~s)* [Gram.] (the sound *or* letter) R, r. 2. (as abbrev.) R. = Reaumur.

Raa = Rahe.

☾ **'rab** = herab.

Raba'tt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [It. rabbatto] [Comm.] abatement (in price), rebate, deduction, discount, drawback, allowance; bei Barzahlung 5% ~, five per cent for cash (down); es geht noch ~ ab, discount to be deducted. ~=rechnung, *f.* discount.

Raba'tte, *(wf.)* [Du., Fr. rabat] 1. [Tail.] facing, turning. 2. [Gard.] plat-band, border-bed.

Rabattie'ren, *(wv.)* [s. Rabatt & =ieren] *v. a.* to abate, allow, discount; ☾ to knock off.

Ra'bbi, *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Hebr.] rabbi.

Rabbiā't, *adj.* [It. arrabbiato] furious, rabid, raging.

Rabbinā't, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. Rabbi & =at] rabbi(n)'s office. **Rabbī'ner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] rabbi. **Rabbī'niſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] rabbinic(al). **Rabbini'smus,** *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =ismus] rabbinism. **Rabbini'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] rabbinist, rabbinite.

Rā'be, *(wm.)* [MHG. rabe] raven. Er ſtiehlt wie ein ~, he filches like a magpie; ± ein weißer ~, a rare bird, a white crow, a rarity, a rara avis; alt

wie ein ~, as old as the hills; ♀ den ~n zum Fraß dienen, to yield the crow a pudding. **Rā'ben-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~aas, *n.* ‡ & ± carrion. ~art, *f.* 1. species of raven. 2. ± raven-like nature. ~artig, *adj.* raven-like. ~ei, *n.* 1. raven's egg. 2. = Bofist. ~eltern, *spl.* ± unnatural parents. ~feder, *f.* raven-feather: raven-quill. ~fuß, *m.* 1. raven's foot. 2. [Bot.] buck's-horn. ~gekrächze, *n.*, ~geſchrei, *n.* croaking of ravens. ~haar, *n.* raven(-black) hair, raven-locks. ~kiel, *m.* raven-quill; crow-quill. ~krähe, *f.* carrion-crow. ~mutter, *f.* ± cruel, unnatural mother. ~nacht, *f.* pitch-darkness. ~ſchnabel, *m.* 1. raven's beak. 2. ‡ [Surg.] crane's bill; [Nant.] ripping-iron. ~ſchwarz, *adj.* (as) black as a raven, jet-black. ~ſchwärze, *f.* raven-black (colour). ~ſtein, *m.* 1. place of execution. 2. [Miner.] belemnite. ~ſtimme, *f.* raven's voice; ± croaking voice. ~tuch, *n.* [Naut.] raven's duck. ~vater, *m.* ± cruel, unnatural father.

Rabiā't *adj.* = rabbiat.

Rābuliſt, *(rom.)* [L. rābula, & s. -iſt] pettifogging lawyer, pettifogger. **Rābuliſterei',** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] pettifogging, tricks, quibble. **Rabuliſtiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] pettifogging.

Race, *(ra'se)* = Raſſe.

* **Rächen,** *impf.* of rächen. **Rach-**, in comps. w. m. Rache, rächen: ~begier, *f.*, ~begierde, *f.*, ~gier, *f.*, ~ſucht, *f.* thirst for revenge, revengefulness, vengefulness, vindictiveness. ~ſüchtig, *adj.* (re)vengeful, vindictive.

Rā'che, *(ucf.)* [MHG. rāche] vengeance, revenge. ~ ſchnauben, to breathe vengeance; ~ ſchwören, to vow revenge; ~ nehmen, üben (an einem wegen ꝛc.) to revenge oneself (on someone for &c.), to take vengeance (on &c., for); ‖ die ~ iſt mein, ich will vergelten, vengeance is mine, saith the Lord. ~akt, *m.* revengeful act. ~durſt, *m.* thirst of revenge. ~durſtig, *adj.* thirsting for revenge. ~engel, *m.* avenging angel. ~geiſt, *m.* spirit of revenge. ~glühend, *adj.* burning *or* eager for revenge. ~gott, *m.* avenging God, God of vengeance. ~göttin, *f.* Fury, Nemesis. ~krieg, *m.* war of revenge. ~ſchwert, *n.* sword of vengeance. ~ſchweſtern, *spl.* Furies. ~ſchwur, *m.* vow of vengeance. **Rā'chen,** *(ucr.)* [MHG. rechen] *v. a.* to revenge, avenge. Sich ~ an ꝛc. wegen ꝛc., to revenge oneself on &c. for &c.; das wird ſich ſchwer ~, that will bring a heavy penalty.

Rā'chen, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. rache] 1. throat; month; pharynx; ± (bei Tieren) jaws, mouth, maw. Den ~ aufſperren, to open the mouth &c. 2. ± jaws; abyss. Der ~ (der Hölle), jaws (of hell). ~bein, *n.* jaw-bone. ~blume, *f.* monkey-flower, bastard fox-glove. ~bräune, *f.* quinsy. ~blütig, ~förmig, *adj.* [Bot.] ringent, labiate. ~höhle, *f.* pharyngeal cavity. ↓ ~putzer, *m.* bad *or* strong liquor, gum-tickler.

Rā'cher, *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Rā'cherin,** *(ucf.)* [s. rächen & -er, -erin] revenger, avenger. Rächeramt, *n.* office of revenge. **Rā'cheriſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] avenging, revenging, revengeful.

Rack, I., *sm.* = Arak.

~, II. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [cf. Du. rak] rack; [Naut.] parrel. Die ~e von einer Raa abnehmen, to unparrel a yard. ~aufholer, *m.* parrel-truss. ~klampe, *f.* sling-cleat. ~klote, *f.* parrel-truck. ~ſchleten, ~ſchlitten, *spl.* ribs of a parrel. ~talje, *f.* truss-tackle. ~tau, *n.* parrel-rope.

○ ~, III. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [? onom.] a kind of crow. **Rā'cke,** *(ucf.)* = prec.

○ **Rā'ckel, rā'ckeln** = Rakel, räkeln.

Rā'cker, *(sm., pl. ~)* [LG.: cf. Du. rakker] 1. flayer; nightman. 2. ☾ ↓ mischievous monkey; rogue, rascal. 3. = Racke. **Rackerei,** *(ucf.)* [s. next & -ei] drudgery; sweating. **Rā'ckern,** *(ucr.)* [s. Racker, I. & -n] *v. n.* & *refl.* to drudge, to toil and moil.

Racke'tt, Racke'te = Rakett, Rakete.

Rad, *(sm., pl.* Rā'der) [MHG. rat] 1. wheel; kleines ~, trundle; ~ und Welle, [Mech.] wheel and axle; am Rade gehen, to move on wheels; die Räder in Gang bringen, to set the wheels a-going; (einen) mit dem ~e vom Leben zum Tode bringen, to put (one) to death by breaking (him) upon the wheel. 2. ☾ = Fahrrad, which see u. Fahr-. 3. ± [prov. phr.] das fünfte ~ am Wagen, the fifth wheel, anything superfluous. 4. ‡ ein ~ ſchlagen (mit dem Körper), to turn Catherine wheels; (vom Pfau) to spread the tail.

Comps.: ~achſe, *f.* axle-tree; wheel-shaft. ~ähnlich, *adj.* & *adv.* like a wheel. ~arm, *m.* spoke of a wheel; arm of a mill-wheel *(or* water-engine). ~bärge, *f.*, ~bähre, *f.* = Radeberge, s. u. Rade-, I. ~bewegung, *f.* rotatory motion, rotation. ~bogen, *m.* [Watchm.] rim. ~bohrer, *m.* wheel-auger. ~brechen = radebrechen, s. u. Rade-, I. ~brunnen, *m.* well which is worked by means of a wheel. ~büchſe, *f.* box, bush (for carriage-wheels), wheel-box. ~dampfer, *m.* paddle-steamer, paddle-wheel steamer. ~fahrer, *m.* cyclist (bicyclist, tricyclist), wheel-man. ~fahrerbahn, *f.* cycling-ground. ~felge, *f.* felloe, felly. ~fenſter, *n.* [Archit.] Catherine-wheel, wheel-window. ~feuer, *n.* [Chem.] wheel-fire. ~form, *f.* wheel-shape. ~förmig, *adj.* having the form of a wheel, in the form of a wheel, wheely, [Bot.] wheel-shaped, rotate. ~gehäuſe, *n.* paddle-box. ~geleiſe, *n.* = ~ſpur. ~gelenk, *n.* trochoid. ~hacke, *f.* = Radehacke, s. u. Rade-, II. ~haſpel, *m.* wheel-windlass. ~kaſten, *m.* box in which the wheels of an engine move, wheel-box; paddle-box. ~kranz, *m.* rim (of a wheel), [Railw.] tire. ~lauf, *m.* = ~bewegung. ~linie, *f.* [Geom.] cycloid. ○ ~macher, *m.* = Rademacher, s. u. Rade-, I. ~mantel, *m.* wide cloak without sleeves. ~nabe, *f.* wheel-nave. ~nagel, *m.* wheel-nail. ~reif(en), *m.* wheel-tire. ~ſchaufel, *f.* float-board) *or* ladle of a water-wheel; paddle-board (of the wheel of a steam-vessel). ~ſcheibe, *f.* roll in a block *or* pulley. ~ſchiene, *f.* band, iron-band, tire of a wheel, cart-tire. ~ſchloß, *n.* wheel-lock. ~ſchuh, *m.* ~ſperre. ~ſpeiche, *f.* spoke of a wheel. ~ſperre, *f.* drag-chain, break, brake, skid. ~ſport, *m.* cycling. ~ſpur, *f.* track of a wheel, rut, wheel-mark. ~teer, *m.* wheel-grease, cart-grease. ~umdrehung, *f.* revolution of a wheel. ~welle, *f.* axle-tree of a (water-mill-)wheel; paddle-beam. ~wettfahren, *n.* cycling-race. ~zahn, *m.* cog of a wheel. ~zapfen, *m.* pivot, spindle, nut *or* trunnion of a wheel.

☾ **Radau',** *(sm., pl. ~e or ~s)* [?] hullabaloo, hubbub, shindy. ~bruder, *m.* hooligan, rowdy.

Rā'dchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Rad, & s. -chen] 1. little wheel, trundle; (am Sporn) rowel; (unter Möbeln) caster. 2. ‡ (round) slice (of a sausage &c.).

Rā'de-, I. in comps. w. m. Rad: ~bohrer, *m.* Radbohrer, s. u. Rad. ~ber, *f.*, ~berge, *f.* [MHG. radeber] wheelbarrow. ~brechen, *v. a.* 1. to break (upon the wheel. 2. ± (eine Sprache ꝛc.) to break, to mangle, to speak imperfectly; das Engliſche ~brechen, to mangle the King's English. ○ ~macher, *m.* wheel-wright.

Rā'de, *(ucf.)* = Raden. **Rā'de-**, II. in comps. w. m. prec.: ~hacke, *f.*, ~haue, *f.* mattock. **Rā'del,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Rad, & s. -el] 1. little wheel. 2. = Räder, II. 3. = Raden. ~pfennig, *m.* penny with a wheel stamped on it. ~s-führer, *m.* [s. Rädleinsführer, u. Rädlein] ring-leader. **Rā'deln,** *(ucr.)* [s. Rad, Rädel & -eln] *v. a.* 1. to turn round. 2. to rim, mill. 3. to sift, riddle, screen. ☾ **Rā'deln,** *(ucr.)* [s. Rad, 2. & -eln] *v. n.* to cycle.

Rā'den, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. räde, räte] [Bot.] darnel, annual darnel-grass, corn-cockle, corn-campion. ~diſtel, *f.* eryngo. ~, *(ucr.)* [s. prec.] *v. a.* 1. to root out, to extirpate, eradicate. 2. = rädeln, 3.

Rā'der, I. *pl.* of Rad. ~boot, *n.* paddle-boat. ~dampfſchiff, *n.* paddle-steamer, side-wheeler, stern (paddle) wheeler. ~feile, *f.* [Watchm.] small

file for teeth-filing. ~gehäuſe, *n.*=~ kaſten. ~geld, *n.* wheelage. ~kaſten, *m.* wheel-box, paddle-box. ~koralle, *f.* encrinite, stone-lily. ~macher, *m.* man who makes spinning-wheels. ~ſäulenſtein, *m.* [Miner.] entrochite. ~ſtern, *m.* [Miner.] trochite. ~tier, *n.* wheel-animal; *pl.* ~tiere, rotatoria. ~tierchen, *spl.* wheel-animalcules, rotatories, rotifers. ~werk, *n.* wheel-work, gearing.

~, II. *(sm., pl. ~)* [cf. MHG. reden = to sift, & cf. Engl. ridder] 1. sieve, riddle, ridder, sifter. 2. sifter. ·~macher, *m.* sieve-maker. ~welle, *f.* [Mill.] bolting-barrel. ~werk, *n.* [Mill. &c.] bolting-engine. **=räderig,** *adj.* [s. Räder, I. & =ig] in comps. w. m. having wheels, wheeled. **Rä'dern,** *(wv.)* I. [s. Rad & =ern] *v. a.* 1. (einen Verbrecher) to break (up)on the wheel. 2. ‡ to knock up. 3. to provide with wheels.

~, II. [s. Räder, II. & =n] *v. a.* to sift.

Radie'r=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~eiſen, *n.* [Surg.] surgeon's scraper, raspatory, scalper, scalping-iron. ~firniß, *m.* varnish for etching. ~grund, *m.* etching-ground. ~=gummi, *m.* india-rubber; (ink-)eraser. ~kunſt, *f.* art of etching. ~meſſer, *n.* erasing-knife, eraser; scraping-knife, scraper. ~nadel, *f.* etching-needle, pointer. ~waſſer, *n.* tempered aquafortis. **Radie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. rādĕre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to rase, erase, to scratch out; [Surg.] to scalp, scrape; [Engr.] to etch.

○ **Rä'di,** *(sm., pl. ~s)* 1. = Rettich. 2. ‡ reprimand, scolding, wigging. **Radie's,** *(sm., pl. ~e or ~en)* [Fr. radis] radish. **Radie's=chen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. =chen] radish.

Rädikā'l, *adj.* [fr. L. radix, radic-= root, & s. =al] radical. Ein ~er, a radical, ℂrad. ~, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Chem.] radical. ~eſſig, *m.* [Chem.] radical vinegar. ~kur, *f.* radical cure. **Rädikalismus,** *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =ismus] radicalism.

Rā'dius, *(sm., pl. =di-en)* [L.] [Geom.] radius (*pl.* radii), semi-diameter.

Rā'dlein, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Rad, & s. =lein] 1. little wheel. 2. ✻ small circle *or* gang. ✻~s=führer, *m.* leader of a gang.

℄ **Ra'dler,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Rā'dlerin,** *(wf.)* [s. Rad, 2., radeln, =ler & =in] cyclist.

Raff, *(sm., no pl.)* [Du. raf] [Comm.] salted and tried fins of sole-fishes.

Raff=, in comps. w. m. raſſen: ~gier, *f.* rapaciousness. ~gierig, *adj.* rapacious. ~gut, *n.* stolen goods. ~holz, *n.* wood picked up; windfallen wood. ~zahn, *m.* fore-tooth; projecting tooth, buck-tooth.

Ra'ffel, *(wf.)* [cf. next *v.*] 1. iron-rake; ripple. 2. [Fish.] net for turbots. 3. [Hunt.] upper jaw-bone of a deer. 4. mouth. ⊖ jaw(s); †‡ clamorous, foul-mouthed woman. **Ra'ffeln,** *(wv.)* [MHG. raffelen, & cf. raffen] *v. a.* 1. to rake; (Flachs) to ripple. 2. to snatch up. ○ ~, *v. n.* to rattle, to speak eagerly and noisily, to clamo(u)r, jaw. **Ra'ffen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. raffen] *v. a.* to snatch, draw *or* huddle together, to sweep, to pick up, to raff up; to carry off hastily. Ein Kleid ~, to hold (*or* tie) up a dress; alles an ſich ~, to snatch everything. ‡ ℄ Sich zuſammen~, *v. refl.* to gather one's strength, to collect oneself.

Raffina'de, *(wf.)* [Fr.] refined sugar. **Raffinerie',** *(wf.)* [Fr.] 1. (sugar-) refinery. 2. = Raffiniertheit. **Raffinie'ren,** *(wv.)* [Fr. rafliner, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to refine (esp. sugar). ℄ ~, *v. n.* to refine; to meditate, speculate. Auf&c. ~, to design *or* plan to obtain &c. **Raffinie'rt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] 1. refined; exquisite. 2. cunning, designing, deep, artful. ~e Bosheit, exquisite malice. **Raffinie'rtheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] cunningness, craftiness, artfulness.

Rā'gen, *(wv.)* [MHG. ragen] *v. n.* to stand upright; to jut, project; to reach; cf. herausragen, hervorragen.

Ragout, *(ragū')* *(sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr. ragoût] ragout, hotch-potch, hashed meat. ~pulver, *n.* curry-powder.

Rah=, in comps. w. m. next *s.*: ~kette, *f.* [Naut.] yard-chain. ~leik, *n.*, ~lick, *n.* head-rope. ~leiſte, *f.* waist-rail, sheer-rail. ~nock, *n.* yard-arm. ~ſegel, *n.* yard-sail. ~=tau, *n.* head-line. **Rah'e,** *(wf.)* [MHG. rahe, cf. Du. ra] [Naut.] yard. Große ~, main yard; blinde ~, spritsail-yard; von der ~ fallen (*or* laufen) laſſen, to duck (a man).

Rahm, I. *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. roum, MLG. rōm] 1. (auf der Milch) cream; ~ ſetzen, aufſetzen, to gather (*or* to throw up) cream, to cream, to form a cream; den ~ (v. der Milch) abnehmen, to cream, to skim (the milk), to take off the cream by skimming; den ~ peitſchen, zu Schaum ſchlagen, to whip the cream. 2. ‡ cream. Den ~ (v. einer Sache) abſchöpfen, to cream (a thing), to take off the cream (i. e. the quintessence *or* best part of a thing). 3. [Chem.] cream. Kalk~, cream of lime; Weinſtein~, cream of tartar.

Comps.: ~apfel, *m.* custard-apple. ~beere, *f.* bramble-berry. ~farbe, *f.* cream-colour. ~farben, ~farbig, *adj.* cream-coloured. ~kanne, *f.*, ~kännchen, *n.* cream-jug. ~käſe, *m.* cream-cheese. ~kelle, *f.* (cream-)skimmer. ~krug, *m.* cream-jug. ~kuchen, *m.* cream-cake. ~löffel, *m.* cream-ladle. ~ſpeiſe, *f.* cream-dish. ~topf, *m.* cream-pot. ~torte, *f.* cream-tart. ~törtchen, *n.* cream-tartlet.

○ ~, II. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. rām] soot.

+ ~, III. *(sm., pl. ~e or Räh'me)* = Rahmen, II.

~=, in comps. w. m. Rahm, III., Rahmen, II.: ~eiſen, *n.* frame-iron. ~haken, *m.* tenter-hook. ~hobel, *m.* border-plane. ~holz, *n.* joiner's wood; [Carp.] framing of a panel. ~nähterei, *f.*, ~ſtickerei, *f.* working *or* embroidering on a frame, frame-work. ~ſäge, *f.* square frame-saw. ~ſchenkel, *m.* ſtile of a door-frame. ~ſohle, *f.* [Shoem.] welted-sole. **Räh'mchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Rahm, III., & s. =chen] little frame; [Print.] frisket.

○ **Rah'me,** *(wf.)* = Rahmen, II.

Rah'men, I. *(sn.)* [s. Rahm, I. & =en] *v. a.* (Milch) to cream, skim. ~, *v. n.* to cream, to throw up cream.

~, II. *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. ram(e)] 1. frame; stretcher: [Print.] chase, form-chase; (eines Gemäldes) frame. 2. rim, border, edge. 3. frame, shelf. 4. [Shoem.] welt. 5. ‡ in engem ~, within a narrow compass. ~arbeit, *f.* frame-work. ~hobel, *m.*, ~ſchenkel, *m.* = Rahm=hobel, =ſchenkel, s. u. Rahm, III.. comps. ~ſchuh, *m.* welted shoe. ~ſpiegel, *m.* framed looking-glass. ~ſtickerei, *f.* frame-embroidery. ~, *(wv.)* *v. a.* to stretch in a frame; [Print.] to frame.

○ **Rah'ne,** *(wf.)* I. [?] red turnip.

○ ~, II. [MHG. ron(e)] tree broken down by the wind; wind-fallen wood.

Rai'ffeiſen=, [fr. FmN. of German economist and founder of the German loan-bank societies F. W. Raiffeiſen 1818—1888] in comps. w. m. loan-bank: ~verband, *m.*, ~verein, *m.* loan-bank society.

○ **Rai'ger** = Reiher.

Rai'gras, *(sn., pl. Rai'gräſer)* [Engl. ray-grass] ray-grass.

Rain, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. rein] 1. [Agric.] green strip of land left to mark the boundary of fields; balk, ridge; wind-row, linch, border, headland. 2. ‡ green, meadow, common. ~balken, *m.* balk, ridge of ground left untilled. ~baum, *m.* ridge-tree; boundary-tree. ~beere, *f.* purging buckthorn. ~blume, *f.* daisy. ~farn, *m.* [MHG. reinvarn, but transf. OHG. reinfano, cf. Rain & Fahne] tansy. ~kohl, *m.* nipple-wort. ~recht, *n.* law concerning the borders. ~ſtein, *m.* boundary-stone, mere-stone. ~=weide, *f.* [Bot.] privet. **Rai'nen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* = abrainen. ~, *v. n.* to border on.

Raiſon, *(rezō')* *(f., + pl. ~s)* [Fr.] reason; zur ~ bringen, to bring to reason; ~ annehmen, to listen to reason. **Raiſonnement,** *(rezonmā')* *(sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] (train of) reasoning, ratiocination. **Raiſonnieren,** *(rezonī'ren)* *(wv.)* [Fr. raisonner, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to reason, argue, talk; to dispute, quarrel, grumble; to find fault (with).

○ **Rā'kel,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [LG. rekel = cur] lubber, lout. **Rā'keln,** *(wv.)*

~ stands for the word treated of. ✻ obsol. · [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ‡ strictly. ‡ fig. ‡ transf.

[s. prec. & -n] *v. refl.* ſich ~, to loll, to stretch oneself (*or* one's limbs) in a lubberly manner.

Rake'te, *(-n.)* 1. [It. rocchetta] rocket: -sky-rocket. Kleine ~, squib, cracker.

* ~, II. = Rakett.

Rake'ten-, in comps. w. m. Rakete, I.: ~feuer, *n.* rocket-practice: ‡ sparkling fire. ~hülſe, *f.* rocket-paper. ~ſatz, *m.* rocket-composition. ~-ſtock, *m.* rocket-stick. ~werfer, *m.* rocket-gunner.

Rake'tt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Engl. racket, Fr. raquette] racket, battledore.

Ra'lle, *(-f.)* [Fr. râle] [Ornith.] rail, water-rail, land-rail, corn-crake.

Ramm, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. ram] ram, ○ buck-hare, tom-cat, bull. (Now only in comps.:) ~bär, *m.*, ~block, *m.*, ~bock, *m.*, ~floß, *m.* ram. ~s-horn, *n.* horn of a ram, ram's horn.

Ra'mme, *(-f.)* [MHG. ramme: = prec.] rammer; paving-beetle, pile-driver.

Ra'mmel, *(sm., pl. ~; ○ -f.)* [s. rammen & rammeln] 1. (also ~bock, *m.*) ram. 2. rammer, ram-block. 3. ○ wanton person; wild *or* rompish person. 4. [Min.] junction of lodes. ~ochs, *m.* (town-)bull. ~-zeit, *f.* bucking-time.

Ra'mmelig, *adj.* [s. next & -ig] rutting, at heat.

Ra'mmeln, *(-re.)* [MHG. rammeln] *v. n.* 1. (v. Böcken, Hasen &c.) to buck, rut, couple; (v. Katzen) to go caterwauling. 2. ‡ to make a noise; to romp; to roll and tumble, to toss about. 3. to ram, to drive in with a ram. Sich ~, *v. refl.* [Min.] to join; to be blended. ~, *v. a.* [Hydr.] = rammen.

Ra'mmen, *(-re.)* [MHG. rammen] *v. a.* to ram (piles into the earth &c.), to drive (down), to force in.

Ra'mmer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] rammer; punner.

Ra'mmler, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. rammeln & -er] 1. buck-hare, tom-cat; buck; ram. 2. = Rammblock.

Ra'mpe, *(-f.)* [Fr. rampe] 1. ramp. 2. landing-place. 3. (railway-)platform. 4. [Theat.] (also ~n-lichter, *pl.*) foot-lights (*pl.*).

Ra'mpert = Rapert.

Ramponie'ren, *(-re.)* [It. rampognare = to scold, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to damage, injure, spoil; ramponie'rt, *pp. adj.* injured, spoiled, damaged (goods); disabled (ship).

Ramſch, *(sm., no pl.)* [Fr. ramas] 1. [Comm.] refuse, riff-raff, job-goods. Zum ~ kaufen, to buy by the bulk, in lots, in the lump. 2. a German card-play.

Ramſchen, *(-re.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to buy in the lump. 2. *v. n.* to play at Ramſch.

Rand, *(sm., pl.* Rä'nder, * Rä'nde) [MHG. rant] 1. edge, side, brink, brim, rim, border, verge; [Cloth-m.] list; [Pap.-m.] margin; (eines Waldes) skirts (*pl.*); [Join.] ledge: (um Münzen) ring, milling; (eines Hutes) brim; mit breitem, ſchmalem ~, broad-brimmed, narrow-brimmed: mit ſchwarzem ~e, black-bordered: Papier mit ſchwarzem ~e, black-edged paper: bis an den ~ voll, up to the brim, full to the brim, brimful: bis an den ~ füllen, to fill to the brim: der eingekerbte ~ (einer Patete &c.), the indented crust (of &c.): das Marksiegel auf den ~ laufen laſſen, [Naut.] to strike the top-sail upon the cap. 2. ‡ a) am ~e des Grabes, on the verge of the grave: am ~e des Verderbens ſtehen, to be upon the brink of ruin. b) ❨ das verſteht ſich am ~e, that is a matter of course: womit zu ~e kommen, etwas zu ~e bringen, to bring something about: ❨ ſich einen ~ nehmen, to make an effort, to buckle to: aus (*or* außer) ~ und Band ſein, to be (*or* to get) out of bounds, out of all order. 3. [Astr., Math., Bot.] limb.

Comps.: ~bemerkung, *f.* ~-erklärung, *f.* marginal note *or* gloss. ~dukaten, *m.* ring-ducat. ~geer, *f.* [Naut.] wale, sheer-rail (of a boat). ~gloſſe, *f.* marginal note, side-note, gloss: ‡ (unfavourable) comment. ~leiſte, *f.* ledge. ~los, *adj.* brimless, unbordered. ~naht, *f.* [Shoem.] shoe-welt. ~note, *f.* marginal note. ~ſchrift, *f.* marginal inscription: edge-legend (on coins). ~ſtändig, *adj.* [Bot.] marginal. ~ſtein, *m.* curb-stone. ~ſtielig, *adj.* [Bot.] provided with a stalk on the edge. ~ſtück, *n.* outside-piece, crust. ~verzierung, *f.* marginal embellishment: [Her.] purfle: [Art.] cartouche(e). ~voll, *adj.* brimful. ~zeichnung, *f.* marginal drawing (*or* illustration), border-drawing.

❨ Randal, *(sm., pl. ~e or* Randä'ler) [? fr. * ○ Rand = pranks × Skandal] row, shindy. ~ machen, ~ ſchlagen randalieren. ~macher, *m.* brawler, blusterer. **Randalie'ren,** *(-re.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. n.* to kick up a row.

Rä'ndeln, rä'ndern, *(-re.)* [s. Rand & -eln, -ern] *v. a.* to border, to furnish with a border, to edge; to ring; to mill (coins). **Rä'nder,** *pl.* of Rand. **-randig,** [s. Rand & -ig] in comps. w. m. -brimmed, -edged.

Rank, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. ranft, ranft] border; crust (of bread &c.).

Rä'nftchen, *(sm., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] little crust, piece of crust; [Coin.] the engrailed ring round a piece of money.

Rang, I. *impf.* of ringen.

Rang, II. *(sm., pl.* Rä'nge) [Fr. rang] 1. rank, row, line. 2. [Theat.] row (of boxes), tier, circle: erſter ~, dress circle, first tier: zweiter ~, upper circle, second tier. 3. rank, degree, grade; order, class; degree of dignity, eminence *or* excellence; dignity, quality; precedence, precedency; (v. Schiffen &c.) rate: ein Linienſchiff vom erſten ~e, a man of war of the first class; ein Haus erſten ~es, [Comm.] a first-rate house, a house of high standing, an A 1 house: eine Firma untergeordneten ~es, a firm of no standing; gleichen ~ haben (mit), to be upon a par (with); der ~ eines Hauptmanns, Generals &c., the rank of captain, general &c.; ein Schriftſteller erſten ~es, a writer of the first rank; einen gewiſſen ~ einnehmen, to rank (with &c.); er gehört zu den Dichtern erſten ~es, he ranks among the best poets; einem den ~ geben, laſſen, to yield (*or* give) one the precedency; den ~ haben, to hold the precedency; den ~ ſtreitig machen, to compete with one, to try to get the precedence of one; einem den ~ ablaufen, to outdo one, to get the start (*or* the better) of one; to supplant one.

Comps.: ~erhöhung, *f.* elevation *or* raising in rank. ~liſte, *f.* list of precedence; [Mil.] army-list. ~ordnung, *f.* 1. regulation concerning rank *or* dignity. 2. ~ſtufe. ~ſchiff, *n.* ship of the line. ~ſchiffer, *spl.* owners, captains &c. of vessels of burden, who are obliged to start in regular succession. ~ſtolz, a) *m.* pride of rank. b) *adj.* proud of one's rank. ~ſtreit, *m.*, ~ſtreitigkeit, *f.* dispute about rank. ~ſtufe, *f.* order, rank, degree, grade; hierarchy (of angels &c.). ~unterſchied, *m.* distinction of rank (*or* of classes).

Rä'nge, I. *pl.* of prec.

Rä'nge, II. *subj. impf.* of ringen.

Ra'nge, *(-m. or -f., but in m. 2. the f. also used of boys)* [fr. rangen] 1. * pregnant sow. 2. good for nothing boy or girl, romp, hoyden, tomboy, young scape-grace *or* urchin. 3. [? = Rank] ~ declivity, slope.

○ Ra'ngen, *(-re.)* [MHG. rangen = to turn, wriggle] *v. n.* to romp. ~, *v. a.* (ein Seil &c.) to stretch (a cord *or* a rope).

Ra'ngenhaft, *adj.* [s. Range & -haft] rompish, naughty.

Rangier-, *(-zi'r-)* in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~bahnhof, *m.* shunting-station (*or* -yard). ~geleiſe, *n.* siding (-place).

Rangieren, *(-zi'ren)* *(-re.)* [Fr. ranger & s. -ieren] *v. a.* 1. to rank; to range; to arrange. 2. [Railw.] to shunt. ~, *v. n.* 1. to rank, to take rank, to be ranked (*or* classed). 2. [Railw.] to shunt.

Rank, *adj.* [cf. next *s.*] slender: ○ und ſchlank, lithe: [Naut.] (Schiff) crank. ~, *(sm., pl.* Rä'nke) [MHG. ranc: cf. Engl. wrench] 1. * turning; (einer Gaſſe, eines Weges) turning; declivity, slope. 2. craft, cunning, trick, dodge, (but now only us. i. *pl.*:) **Rä'nke,** *spl.* (also ~ſpiel, *n.*) intrigues, tricks, (secret) artifices, secret machinations, shifts, foul practices, shuffles. ~ ſchmieden, to intrigue, to use shifts, to cabal, plot. ~macher, *m.*, ~ſchmied, *m.*, ~ſpieler,

§ gener. ❨ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ⅋ dignif. ☾ poet. bibl.

m. intriguer, caballer, layer of plots, plotter: dodger, shuffler, prevaricator. ~ſüchtig, *adj.* intriguing, caballing, addicted to intrigue. ~=voll, *adj.* full of tricks, addicted to intrigue, intriguing.

Ra'nke, *(ucf.)* [eNHG.; cf. MHG. ranken = to stretch] [Bot.] tendril, clasper, runner, vine; (am Weinſtocke) shoot (of a vine); Hopfen~, hop-vine; die ~n von Melonen ꝛc., the vines of melons. ~n=förmig, *adj.* cirrous. ~n=gewächs, *n.* climber, creeper, creeping, plant, clasper, runner.

Ra'nken, I. *(ucv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. n.* & ſich ~, *v. refl.* to climb (as a plant), to ramp (on), to creep up, to run, to clasp (as tendrils); to shoot (*or* grow into) tendrils. Sich an Bäumen in die Höhe ~, to ramp on trees.

○ **Ra'nken,** II. *(sm., pl. ~)* [?] ein ~ Brot, a hunch of bread.

Ra'nkend, *adj.* [*ppr.* of ranken] [Bot.] cirrous, cirrose, volubilate, volubile, capreolate; ☾ creeping; (mit Wurzelranken) sarmentous, sarmentose, sarmentaceous. **Ra'nkig,** *adj.* [s. Ranke & =ig] having tendrils, claspers &c.; creeping; [Bot.] sarmentous.

Ra'nkkorn, *(sn., ffcps.)* [MHG. rankkorn, & s. Korn] [Vet.] an excrescence on the palate of a pig.

Rann, *impf.*, **rä'nne,** *subj. impf.* of rinnen.

Ra'nnte, *impf.* of rennen.

Ranu'nkel, *(ucf., pl. ~n)* [L. ranunculus] [Bot.] crow-foot, butter-cup.

Rä'nzchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Ranzen, & s. =chen] little knapsack, little bag; ↓ little paunch. **Rä'nzel,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [= prec., & s. =el] = prec.; ſein ~ ſchnüren, ‡ to leave, to be off.

Ra'nzen, I. *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. rans] I. knapsack, wallet; budget, (=Schulmappe) satchel; (der Keſſelflicker) (tinker's) bag. 2. ‡ ⊖ belly, paunch.

○ ~, II. *(ucv.)* [? fr. MHG. ranken = to bray like an ass] *v. n.* 1. [Hunt.] to rut, to be ruttish. 2. to jump, romp, to frisk, ramble *or* rove about. 3. to make a noise; to toss about. 4. [? cf. Ranzen, I.] to thrash, drub. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to stretch oneself in a rude and uncivil manner.

+ ~, III. *(ucv.)* [cf. ranzig] *v. n.* to rot. **Ra'nzig,** *adj.* 1. [Fr. rance, L. rancidus, & s. =ig] rancid, rank, musty.

~, II. [cf. ranzen, II., 1. & s. =ig] ruttish.

Ra'nzigkeit, *(ucf.)* [s. ranzig, I. & =keit] rancidity, rancidness.

Ranzio'n, *(ucf.)* [Fr. rançon] ransom.

Rä'nzlein, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Ranzen, I. & s. =lein] = Ränzchen.

Rapé, Rapee', *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr. râpé] rappee, coarse snuff.

Rä'pert, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [?] [Naut.] gun-carriage.

Rapi'd, *adj.* [L. rapidus] rapid.

Rapidità't, *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ität] rapidity.

Rapie'r, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Fr. rapière] rapier, (fencing-)foil; (= Hieber) backsword. ~klinge, *f.* foil-blade. ~knopf, *m.* foil-button. **Rapie'ren,** *(ucv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to fence with rapiers *or* foils.

Rapp, I. *(sm.)* [MHG. rappe, Fr. râpe] stalk of grapes, rape.

~, II. *interj.* [onom.] rap!

Ra'ppe, I. *(sm.)* [MHG. rappe = = Rabe] 1. black horse. 2. ‡ auf des Schuſters ~n reiten, to go *or* travel on foot. 3. ‡ [from the head of a raven stamped on it] a) ⁎ an old German coin, originally coined in Freiburg i. B., now: b) a Swiss coin of the value of one centime.

~, II. *(ucf.)* [Fr. râpe] rasp, scraper, grater.

~, III. *(ucf.)* [MHG. rappe] [Vet.] malanders, solander; jardon.

Rappee', **Rappelj'** = Rapé.

☾ **Ra'ppel,** *(sm., no pl.)* [cf. rappeln] madness, hot-headedness; (bei Pferden) staggers. Den ~ haben, to be crack-brained *or* mad; ☾ to go into tantrums. ~kopf, *m.* cracked head, crack-brained *or* crazy person. ~=köpfig, ~köpfiſch, *adj.* hot-headed, cracked, crazy, crack-brained, mad.

Ra'ppelig, *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] = rappelköpfiſch.

Rappe'll, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr. rappel] [Mil.] recall.

☾ **Ra'ppeln,** *(ucv.)* [LG., cf. MHG. raffeln] *v. n.* 1. to rattle. 2. ☾ to be crack-brained *or* mad. Er rappelt, *or* es rappelt bei ihm, es rappelt ihm (im Kopfe), he is disordered in his brains, he is cracked. 3. ○ [Child.] to make water, to piddle. ○ ~, *v. a.* = raffen; ſich (zuſammen) ~, *v. refl.* to collect oneself, to pluck up courage, to make haste, to hurry.

Ra'ppen, I. *(sm., pl. ~)* = Rappe, I., 3.

○ ~, II. *(ucv.)* = raffen.

Rappie'r ꝛc. = Rapier ꝛc.

Rappo'rt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr.] 1. [Mil.] report. 2. relation. **Rapportie'ren,** *(ucv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to report, relate.

☾ **Rap(p)ü'ſe,** *(ucf.)* [MHG. rabuſch, fr. Czech. rabuše = score] scramble, confusion; (etwas) in die ~ geben, werfen, a) to make people scramble for &c.; b) ‡ to give (a thing) up for lost.

Raps, I., **Räps,** *(sm., no pl.)* [L. rapicium] 1. [Bot.] rape. 2. rape-seed. ~kuchen, *m.* rape-cake.

☾ ~, II. *(sm., no pl.)* [cf. rapſen] 1. snatch, grasp, snatching. 2. mad fit.

~! *interj.* snap, snatch!

☾ **Ra'p(p)ſen,** *(ucv.)* [s. rappen, II., raffen & =ſen] *v. a.* to snatch, raff.

☾ ↓ **Ra'ptus,** *(m. no infl., + pl. Ra'ptuſſe)* [L.] = Rappel.

Rapu'nzel, *(sm., or wf., no pl.)* [ML. rapuncium] [Bot.] lamb's lettuce, corn-salad. ~glockenblume, *f.* [Bot.] rampion.

☾ **Rär,** *adj.* [L. rārus] 1. rare, scarce, uncommon; thin, not dense. 2. rare, exquisite, unusually excellent. **Ra'rheit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] scarcity, rareness. **Rāritä't,** *(ucf.)* [L. rāritas, cf. prec. & =ität] rarity, rare thing, curiosity. ~=enkabinett, *n.*, ~=enkammer, *f.* cabinet of curiosities. ~=enkaſten, *m.* rarée-show, peep-show. ~=ienſammler, *m.* collector of curiosities.

Raſch, I. *adj.* [MHG. rasch] quick, swift, speedy; lively, brisk, fleet, nimble, prompt. In ~er Folge, in close succession. Ein ~er Trab, a brisk trot.

~, II. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Du. ras] [Indu.] rash, serge.

Ra'ſcheln, *(ucv.)* [? cf. raſch, I. & =eln] *v. n.* to rustle.

Ra'ſchheit, *(ucf.)* [s. raſch, I. & =heit] quickness, swiftness, briskness, liveliness, promptness.

Rā'ſen, I. *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. rase] turf, sod, sward. Mit ~ belegen, to turf, to cover with turf *or* sod: mit ~ bedeckt, covered with sward; ~ ſtechen, to cut turf.

Comps.: ~altar, *m.* turf-altar. ~=artig, *adj.* [Bot.] cespitose. ~bank, *f.* seat of turf, grassy bank, turf-seat. ~bekleidung, *f.* [Mil.] turf- (*or* sod-)revetment. ~eiſenſtein, *m.*, ~=~eiſenerz, *n.* swamp-ore, meadow (iron)-ore, bog(iron)-ore. ~haupt, *n.* roof of a dike. ~hügel, *m.* grassy knoll. ~meiſter, *m.* flayer. ~platz, *m.* grass-plot, green plot, lawn. ~ſitz, *m.* grassy seat. ~ſtechen, *n.* turf-cutting. ~ſtecher, *m.* sward-cutter, turf-cutter, turf-knife, spud, turfing-iron. ~ſtein, *m.* = ~eiſenſtein. ~ſtück, *n.* sod; grass-plot. ~teppich, *m.* velvet-lawn; green sward. ~torf, *m.* peat, turf. ~wall, *m.* wall of turf-sods. ~walze, *f.* lawn-roller. ~wälzer, *m.* [Min.] sluggard. ~weg, *m.* grass-way, turf-walk.

~, II. *(ucv.)* [MHG. rāsen; cf. OE. rāsettan] *v. n.* to rave, rage; to be mad *or* delirious; to riot, rant. **Rā'ſend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] raging, raving, furious; distracted, desperate, frantic (with grief &c.), delirious, mad. Sie iſt ganz ~, she is quite out of her senses; ~ werden über ꝛc., to run mad about &c.; es iſt um ~ zu werden, man möchte darüber ~ werden, it is enough to drive one mad; ein ~er, eine ~e, a madman, a distracted man, a mad *or* raving person, a madwoman, a crazy woman.

~, *adv.* like mad, like a madman; ☾ very, awfully: ~ tanzen, to dance like a madman; ~ aufgebracht, in a tearing passion; ~ hungrig, furiously hungry: ~ verliebt, desperately in

~ stands for the word treated of. ⁎ obsol. · [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ∓ strictly. ‡ fig. ǂ transf.

love, in love to distraction; ~ viel, a huge quantity, an immense number. **Rāſerei'**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] 1. rage, fury; frenzy, madness, distraction. 2. mad act.

Raſie'r-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~becken, *n.* shaving-dish. ~meſſer, *n.* razor; (mit Federdruck) spring-razor. ~pinſel, *m.* shaving-brush. ~pulver, *n.* shaving-powder. ~ſeife, *f.* shaving-soap. ~zeug, *n.* shaving-tackle.

Raſie'ren, *(wv.)* [Fr. raser, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* 1. to shave. Sich ~ laſſen, to get shaved. 2. [Mil.] (eine Feſtung &c.) to raze: to level with the ground; ein raſiertes Kriegsſchiff, razee.

Ra'ſig, *adj.* [s. Raſen, 1. & II. & -ig] 1. covered with turf, swardy, grassy, turfy. 2. + mad, furious, raving.

Räſonnement &c. = Raiſonnement.

* **Ra'ſpe**, *(wf.)* [Fr. râpe, * raspe] = Rappe, II. **Ra'ſpel**, *(wf., pl. ~n)* [fr. prec.] rasp, large rough file; grater. ~brot, *n.* rasped bread. ~haus, *n.* house of correction, rasp-house. ~ſpäne, *spl.* raspings. **Ra'ſpeln**, *(wv.)* [cf. prec. & -n] *v. a.* to rasp, grate. Zu Pulver ~, to rasp (bones &c.) to powder.

○ **Räß**, *adj.* [= räß] rancid.

Raſſe, *(wf.)* [Fr. race] race; breed; stock; blood; von reiner ~, thorough-bred: gekreuzte ~, cross-breed. ~nhaß, *m.* mutual hatred of races; race-hatred, racial-hatred. ~nkampf, *m.* conflict of races.

Raſſel, *(wf., pl. ~n)* [cf. next] rattle. **Raſſeln**, *(wv.)* [MHG. razzeln] *v. n.* to rattle, clatter, clank, click.

○ **Räß**, *adj.* [MHG. raze] acrid, sharp, astringent, tart. **Räße**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -e] acridness, sharpness, tartness.

Raſt, *(wf.)* [MHG. rast(e)] 1. rest, repose. 2. stoppage, halt, resting-place, stage. 3. [Gunm.] catch, rest, notch. ~los, *adj.* restless, indefatigable, ☾ fidgety. ~loſigkeit, *f.* restlessness; ☾ fidgets *(pl.)*. ~ort, *m.*, ~platz, *m.*, ~ſtelle, *f.* halting-place, station. ~tag, *m.* day of rest; [Mil.] halting-day.

○ **Ra'ſtel**, *(swn., pl. -n)* [ML. rastellum] 1. wire-work, tinker-work (as mouse-traps &c.). 2. = Meſſerbänkchen. ○ ~binder, *m.* itinerant tinker.

Ra'ſten, *(wv.)* [MHG. rasten, cf. Raſt & -en] *v. n.* to rest, repose; to halt.

Raſtrieren, *(wv.)* [fr. L. rastrum scraper, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to draw lines, to rule.

Raſür', *(wf.)* [L. rasura] erasure.

Rat, *(sm., pl.* Rä'te) [MHG. rāt] 1. * store, resource, means, help, expedient; (still us. i. phrs.:) ~ ſchaffen, to find out *or* devise means, to find ways and means; ± to manage: hier iſt kein anderer ~, there is no other means *or* help in this case; dazu kann ſchon ~ werden, that may be done: etwas zu ~e halten, to be sparing *or* careful of something. 2. advice, counsel. Einem einen ~ geben, to give counsel to, to give advice to, to advise *or* counsel one: einen um ~ fragen, zu ~e ziehen, to consult one, to ask one's advice, to ask *(or* take the) advice of one: jemandem mit ~ und That beiſtehen, to assist one by word and deed: ich weiß keinen ~ mehr, I am at my wits' end: ich weiß keinen andern ~, I do not know what else to advise: es gab keinen andern ~, there was nothing else to be done, there was no other remedy. [Prov. phrs.:] da iſt guter ~ teuer, that's a difficult case, ☾ here we are in a pretty pickle; guter ~ kommt über Nacht, night is the mother of thought; guter ~ kommt nie zu ſpät, though old and wise, yet still advise; kommt Zeit, kommt ~, let time shape. 3. consultation, deliberation. Mit einem *or* mit ſich zu ~e gehen, to take advice *(or* to consult *or* advise) with one *or* with oneself; einen Anwalt zu ~e ziehen, to take a lawyer's opinion. 4. a) council, court, board, senate; b) member of a council, counsellor, senator; alderman. Geheimer ~, privy council, privy councillor (in Germany also a mere title, cf. Hofrat u. Hof-, comps., & cf. geheim, *adj.*, 2.): der luſtige ~, a prince's jester: den ~ zuſammenrufen, to call a council: ~ halten, to hold a council, to hold a court.

Comps.: * ~frage, *f.* consultation. ~fragen, *v. a.* to consult. ~geber, *m.*, ~geberin, *f.* counsellor, adviser. ~haus, *n.* senate-house, town-hall, town-house. [London &c.] Guildhall. ~kauf, *m.* advantageous purchase. ~klug, *adj.* wise in council. ~los, *adj.* without advice; helpless, perplexed, at one's wits' ends. ~loſigkeit, *f.* helplessness, perplexity. ~ſchlag, *m.* 1. counsel, advice; ~ſchläge erteilen, to give one's advice, to advise, counsel. 2. scheme, project, plan, design. ~ſchlagen, *v. n.* mit &c., to consult with &c., to advise with &c., to take the advice *or* opinion of &c.; über &c., to deliberate on &c. ~ſchluß, *m.* decision, resolution, decree.

Rät, *3. sing. pres.* of raten.

Ra'te, *(f., no infl., – pl. ~n)* [It.] rate, share; pro ~, [Comm.] pro rata, in proportion. **Ra'te**, *(wf.)* [It. rata] rate; instalment: in ~n bezahlen, to pay by instalments: in vierteljährlichen ~n, in quarterly payments. ~nweiſe, *adv.* by instalments. ~nzahlung, *f.* payment by instalment.

Räte, *pl.* of Rat.

Räten, *(sv.; pres. sg. 2.* rätſt, *3.* rät; *impf.* riet; *subj. impf.* riete; *pp.* geraten) [MHG. râten] *v. n.* 1. * to help; to find means to: (still us. in phrs.:) ich laſſe den Höchſten ~, I rely upon (the help of) the Lord; geſchehenen Dingen iſt nicht zu ~, things done are not to be undone: damit iſt mir nicht geraten, that does not help me much: damit wäre mir geraten, that would meet my wants *or* my case. 2. (einem) to advise, to counsel (one), to give counsel *or* advice to (one). Laß dir ~, be advised: man hat mir geraten, I have been advised: er wußte ſich nicht zu ~ noch zu helfen, he was at his wits' end: ich weiß mir nicht zu ~, I know not what to do, what course to take. Wem nicht zu ~ iſt, dem iſt nicht zu helfen, [prov.] they that will not be counselled, cannot be helped. 3. auf etwas ~, to guess *or* divine something, to find out *or* to hit upon something.

~, *v. a.* 1. (etwas ~ = erraten) to guess; to divine; to guess at, to hit upon (by accident): ein Rätſel ~, to guess, solve *or* read a riddle. einem (etwas) zu ~ geben, to give one to guess; to give one a nut to crack. 2. (etwas ~ = anraten) to advise to do, to recommend (a thing): cf. geraten, II. **Ra'ter**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. adviser. 2. guesser.

Ratifikatio'n, *(wf.)* [s. next & -ation] ratification. **Ratifizie'ren**, *(wv.)* [NL. ratificare, & s. -izieren] *v. a.* to ratify.

Ra'tin, *(wf.)* [s. Rat, 4., b) & -in] counsellor's *(or* councillor's) wife *or* lady.

Ratio'n, *(wf.)* [L. ratio, & s. -ion] portion, ration, share; allowance (of forage &c.); auf halbe ~ ſetzen, to put on half rations *(or* allowance): mit ~en verſehen, to ration; in kleinen ~en zumeſſen, to dole out.

Rationa'l, *adj.* [L. rationālis] rational. **Rationali'smus**, *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [s. prec. & -ismus] rationalism. **Rationali'ſt**, *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -iſt] rationalist. **Rationali'ſtiſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] rationalist(ic). **Ratione'll**, *adj.* [Fr. rationnel, s. prec. & -ell] rational.

* **Ra'tig**, *adj.* [s. Rat & -ig] having *or* giving advice; helpful: ~ werden, to resolve. **Rätlich**, *adj.* [MHG. ratlich, cf. Rat & -lich] 1. * = rätig. 2. advisable, prudent, expedient, useful. 3. * sparing, frugal, thrifty. **Rätlichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. advisableness, expedience, expediency; usefulness, fitness. 2. * frugality, thriftiness, sparingness.

Rats-, in comps. w. m. Rat: ~bedürftig, *adj.* wanting advice. ~beſchluß, *m.* decree *or* resolution of a council. ~bote, *m.* messenger of the town-council. ~buch, *n.* senatorial register. ~diener, *m.* sergeant of the town-council, beadle, summoner, tipstaff. ~fähig, *adj.* eligible for a member of the senate *or* town-council. ~flagge, *f.* [Naut.] council-flag. ~freund, *m.* member of a council *or* senate. ~herr, *m.* alderman, senator.

(town-)council-man. ~herrlich, *adj.* aldermanlike. ~keller, *m.* townhall-(wine)cellar. ~kollegium, *n.* board of aldermen (*or* of councillors); town-council. ~mitglied, *n.* member of the town-council. ~person, *f.* = ~herr. ~präsident, *m.* president of the town-council. ~saal, *m.* public hall, council-chamber, council-hall. ~schluß, *m.* decree of the town-council. ~schreiber, *m.* recorder, town-clerk. ~schreiberei, *f.* rolls' office. ~siegel, *n.* town seal. ~sitzung, *f.* sitting *or* meeting of a council. ~spruch, *m.* decree *or* decision of a council. ~stelle, *f.* councillorship. ~stube, *f.* council-chamber. ~tag, *m.* meeting-day of aldermen *or* council-men. ~tisch, *m.* council-board, council-table. ~versammlung, *f.* meeting of the council. ~verwandte, *m.* member of a (town-)council. ~wage, *f.* public scales, scale at the town-hall. ~wahl, *f.* election of councillors &c. ~zimmer, *n.* council-room, council-chamber. **Rä'tſäm,** *adj.* [s. Rat & -ſam] = rätlich. ~ umgehen mit ꝛc., to husband &c. **Rä'tſämkeit** = Rätlichkeit. **Rä'tſel,** *(su., pl. ~)* I. [MHG. rætsel; cf. raten & -ſel] riddle, enigma; (= Wortſpiel) conundrum; problem; mystery; puzzle. Ein ~ aufgeben, löſen *or* auflöſen, to propose, to solve *or* expound a riddle. Das iſt mir ein ~, that puzzles me, that's a puzzler: du ſprichſt in ~n, you puzzle (*or* mystify) me.

+ ~, II. [? fr. Raz, 3., & s. -el] person with eyebrows grown together.

~, in comps. w. m. Rätſel, I.: ~denter, *m.* expounder, solver *or* guesser of riddles. ~dichter, *m.* enigmatist. ~dichtung, *f.* enigmatography, enigmatology. ~frage, *f.* enigmatical *or* puzzling question; puzzle, puzzler, poser; conundrum. ~ſpruch, *m.* enigma. ~voll, *adj.* enigmatic(al). ~wort, *n.* enigmatical word. **Rä'tſelhaft,** *adj.* [s. Rätſel, I. & -haft] enigmatical, obscure, ambiguous; problematical; mysterious; puzzling. **Rä'tſelhaftigkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] enigmaticalness, obscurity, mysteriousness. **Rä'tſeln,** *(wv.)* [s. Rätſel, I. & -n] *v. n.* 1. to propose a riddle *or* riddles. 2. to puzzle oneself. to meditate, guess, speculate.

Rätſch! *int.* [? onom., & cf. next] crack! scratch! **Rä'tſche, Rä'tſche,** *(uf.)* [s. prec., next & -e] rattle. **Rä'tſchen,** *(wv.)* [? onom., & cf. MHG. ratzen = to rattle] *v. n.* to rattle, to make a harsh noise, to scrape.

Rätſt, *2. sing. pres.* of raten.

Ra'tte, *(uf.)* [MHG. ratte] rat. ~n jagen, to rat: ſchlafen wie eine ~, to sleep like a dormouse (*or* as sound as a top). **Ra'tten-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~fahl, *adj.* grey like a rat. ~falle, *f.* rat-trap. ~fänger, *m.* 1. rat-catcher, ☾ ratter. Der ~fänger von Hameln, the pied piper of Hamelin. 2. (Scotch) terrier. 3. (Hut) jim-crow. ~gift, *n.* ratsbane, white arsenic. ~jagd, *f.* ratting. ~kahl, *adj.* 1. ↓ (as) bald as a rat's tail. 2. ± very poor, poor as a church-mouse. ~könig, 1. *m.* rats' king, several rats grown together by the tails. 2. ± ein wahrer ~könig, a real maze. ~kraut, *n.* = ~gift. ~kuchen, *m.* poisoned cake for rats. ~loch, *n.* rat's hole. ~neſt, *n.* rat's nest. ~pfeffer, *m.* [Bot.] wild hedge-nettle. ~pulver, *n.* ratsbane-powder. ~ſchwanz, *m.* 1. rat's tail. 2. ± ↓ a) (= dünner Zopf) thin pigtail; b) long and thin cigar. 3. (bei Pferden) bald tail; [Vet.] rat-tail. 4. [Bot.] twayblade. 5. [Locksm.] rat-tail. 6. [Cloth-m.] flaw (in cloth). ~tod, *m.* = ~gift.

Rä'tter = Räder, II.

○ **Ratz,** *(wm.)* [= Ratte] 1. = Ratte. 2. marmot; dormouse; ferret. 3. ofitch, fitchet, polecat. ○ ✻ **Ra'tze,** *(uf.)* = Ratte; ~(n-)fahl, *adj.* = rattenfahl, which see u. Ratten-.

Rä'tzen, *(wv.)* [? cf. reizen] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to teaze, irritate. 2. [Hunt.] to utter the cry of (*or* to squeak as) a hare; (einen Haſen) to decoy.

Raub, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. roup] 1. robbing, robbery, depredation; plunder; (eines Mädchens) rape; (v. Kindern ꝛc.) kidnapping (of children &c.), [Law] abduction; ~ zur See, piracy; auf ~ ausgehen, to prowl, to rove (about) for prey, to go plundering. 2. prey, rapine, booty, spoil, pillage, plunder. 3. ± prey; ein ~ der Flammen werden, to be destroyed by the flames. 4. [Agric.] crops. 5. [Min., Agric.] auf den ~ bauen, to work for immediate gain without regard to the future of the mine *or* soil; cf. ~bau. 6. haste, hurry. Auf den ~, in a hurry, in haste, hastily.

Comps.: ~ameiſe, *f.* ant-lion. ~anfall, *m.* predatory attack. ~ausgabe, *f.* pirated (*or* piratical) edition. ~bau, *m.* 1. careless working of a mine; carelessly worked mine. 2. unmethodical agriculture exhausting the soil; overcropping. ~fahrt, *f.* piratical (*or* roving) cruise. ~fiſch, *m.* fish of prey. ~gefügel, *n.* birds of prey. ~gefindel, *n.* pack of robbers, marauders, thievish vagabonds. ~gier, *f.* rapacity, lust of plunder. ~gierig, *adj.* greedy of plunder, ravenous, rapacious. ~krähe, *f.* carrion-crow. ~krieg, *m.* predatory war (*or* warfare). ~luſt, *f.* = ~ſucht. ~luſtig, *adj.* = ~gierig. ~mord, *m.* robbery with murder. ~mörder, *m.* robber guilty of murder. ~neſt, *n.* haunt, nest, stronghold *or* den of robbers. ~ritter, *m.* robber-knight. ~ſchiff, *n.* corsair, piratical ship, rover. ~ſchiffer, *m.* pirate, corsair, rover, buc(c)aneer, filibuster. ~ſchloß, *n.* castle of robbers. ~ſchütz, *m.* poacher. ~ſtaat, *m.* piratical state. ~ſucht, *f.* rapacity, rapaciousness. ~ſüchtig, *adj.* = ~gierig. ~tier, *n.* beast of prey. ~vogel, *m.* bird of prey. ~wild, *n.* game living on prey. ~zeug, *n.* vermin. ~zug, *m.* predatory excursion; piratical (*or* maraunding) expedition. **Rau'ben,** *(wv.)* [MHG. rouben, cf. prec. & -en] *v. a.* 1. to rob, pillage, plunder: (v. Tieren) to prey on *or* upon; (ein Mädchen) to ravish; Menſchen ~, to kidnap; auf der See ~, to rove, pirate. 2. ± to take away. Einem die Ehre, ſeinen guten Namen ~, to defame, calumniate *or* slander one; jemand ſeine Zeit ~, to encroach (*or* trespass) upon some one's time. 3. ☾ to snatch (away). ~, *v. n.* 1. to rob. 2. [Min.; cf. Raubbau] to take out the props of an exhausted mine. 3. [Cards.] to be exchanged for a higher trump. **Räu'ber,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. roubære, reuber; cf. rauben & -er] 1. robber; highwayman, brigand; pirate, corsair; (eines Mädchens) ravisher. 2. ± a) (am Lichte) thief, guest, stranger (in a candle), candle-waster. b) [Bot.] sucker; ~ (*pl.*), suckers, proud branches.

Comps.: ~bande, *f.* band *or* gang of robbers. ~geſchichte, *f.* tale of robbers (*or* of the adventures of robbers); cock-and-bull-story. ~hauptmann, *m.* robber-chief, captain of robbers. ~höhle, *f.*, ~neſt, *n.* den of robbers, robber's cave. ~horde, *f.*, ~ſchar, *f.* = ~bande. ~roman, *m.* romance of robbery. ~ſold, *m.* black-mail. ~volk, *n.* crew *or* nation of robbers *or* pirates. ~weſen, *n.* brigandage. **Räuberei',** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] robbing, robbery, depredation, rapine. **Räu'beriſch,** *adj.* [s. Räuber & -iſch] rapacious, predatory. **Räu'bern,** *(wv.)* [s. Räuber & -n] *v. n.* to commit robbery; to pilfer.

✻ ○ **Rauch,** 1. *adj.* [MHG. rûch] = rauh: still us. i. comps. (cf. also Rauh-, comps.): ~apfel, *m.* thorn-apple. ~bart, *m.* [Ichth.] hag. ~beere, *f.* rough gooseberry. ~beinig, *adj.* rough-footed, plumiped. ~borſten, *spl.* rough (*or* undressed) bristles. ~buche, *f.* horn-beam. ~färber, *m.* dyer of furs, of peltry. ~fuß, *m.* foot covered with feathers *or* hair. ~froſt, *m.* hoar-frost. ~gar, *adj.* [Tann.] dressed with the hair on. ~gras, *n.* small meadow-grass. ~hafer, *m.* wild oat(s). ~handel, *m.*, ~händler, *m.* = ~warenhandel ꝛc. ~honig, *m.* honey not yet cleared. ~leder, *n.* cordovan, Turkey leather, shammy- (*or* chamois-) leather. ~reif, *m.* rime. ~ſeite, *f.* hairy side. ~waren, *spl.* furs, peltry, peltries. ~warenhandel, *m.* fur-trade, trade in furs *or* peltry. ~waren-

händler, *m.* fur-merchant, furrier, dealer in furs *or* peltry. ~waren-handlung, *f.* furrier's shop; fur-business. ~weizen, *m.* bearded wheat. ~werk, *n.* [coll.] = ~waren. ~wurz, *f.* knobby-rooted figwort.

~, II. *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. rouch] 1. smoke, fume. ‡ Im ~e aufgehen, to be consumed by fire, to fume away. ‡ to come to nothing, to end in smoke; nach ~ schmecken, to taste smoky *(or* of smoke); in den ~ hängen, to hang up to smoke, to dry in smoke, to smoke-dry; von ~ geschwärzt, smoke-stained.

Comps. (cf. also Rauch, I.): ~altar, *m.* incense-altar. ~artig, *adj.* smoky; fumid. ~coupé, *n.* smoking-compartment. ~fang, *m.* chimney. ~fanggeld, *n.* chimney-tax *or* -money. ~fangkehrer, *m.* chimney-sweep(er). ~farbe, *f.* colour of smoke; soot of a chimney; colour of soot. ~farben, ~farbig, *adj.* smoke-coloured. ~faß, *n.* censer, incensory, perfuming-pan. ~fleisch, *n.* smoked meat, hung beef. ~gelb, *adj.* smoky yellow. ~grau, *adj.* gray like smoke. ~kabinett, *n.* smoking-room. ~kammer, *f.* smoking-chamber (for meat). ~kohle, *f.* half-burnt charcoal. ~kugel, *f.* smoke-ball. ~loch, *n.* vent-hole for the smoke; ‡ smoky place. ~lokal, *n.* smoking-room. ~los, *adj.* smokeless. ~luft, *f.* inclination to smoke. ~luftig, *adj.* inclined to smoke. ~mantel, *m.* chimney-hood. ~massen, *spl.* volumes of smoke. ~opfer, *n.* incense-offering. ~pfanne, *f.* = ~faß. ~pfennig, *m.* hearth-money, hearth-tax, chimney-money. ~pulver, *n.* = Räucherpulver. ~säule, *f.* pillar *(or* column) of smoke. ~schatz, *m.* = ~pfennig. ~schwach, *adj.* (Pulver) smokeless. ~schwalbe, *f.* chimney-swallow, house-swallow. ~service, *n.* smoking-apparatus *(or* ~-tackle). ~steuer, *f.* = ~pfennig. ~tabak, *m.* tobacco (for smoking). ~topf, *m.* censer. ~verbrennung, *f.* smoke-burning. ~verzehrung, *f.* consumption of smoke. ~verzehrer, *m.*, ~verzehrungs-apparat, *m.* smoke-consumer, smoke-consuming apparatus. ~wacke, *f.* [Miner.] red-land lime-stone, compact carbonate of lime. ~werk, *n.* incense. ~wirbel, *m.* volume of smoke. ~wolke, *f.* cloud of smoke. ~zimmer, *n.* smoking-room. **Rau'chen,** *(ver.)* [MHG. rouchen, cf. Rauch & -en] *v. n.* 1. to smoke, fume; (v. Blute &c.) to reek; es raucht, it smokes; der Ofen raucht, the store smokes; es raucht hier herein, there is smoke in here. 2. ‡ to stream. [Prov. phrs.:] ℄ lernen &c., daß einem der Kopf raucht, to learn &c. furiously; es raucht im Hause, the mistress of the house is a screw. 3. *v. n.* & *a.* ~, Tabak ~, to smoke; eine Pfeife ~, to smoke a pipe; nicht ~! daß ~ ist hier verboten! smoking strictly forbidden! **Rau'cher,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] smoker. **Räu'cher-,** in comps. w. m. räuchern (& cf. Rauch, II. comps.): ~faß, *n.*, ~fleisch, *n.*, ~kammer, *f.* = Rauchfaß, -fleisch, -kammer. ~kerze, *f.* *(dim.* ~kerzchen. *n.)* fumigating candle *or* pastil. ~pfanne, *f.* perfuming-pan, censer, incense-burner. ~pulver, *n.* fumigating-powder. ~werk, *n.* frankincense, perfume. **Räu'cherer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. räuchern & -er] fumigator: smoker. **Räu'cherig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] smoky. **Räu'chern,** *(ver.)* [s. rauchen, Rauch, II. & -ern] *v. n.* & *a.* to smoke, fume, fumigate; to perfume with incense; [Med.] to fumigate: (Fleisch) to smoke *or* smoke-dry, to dry in smoke; (Heringe) to bloat; geräucherter Hering, bloated, cured *or* red herring, bloater; geräucherte Zunge, dried tongue. **Räu'cherung,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] smoking, perfuming &c., fumigation; (v. Fleisch) smoke-drying. **Rau'chicht, rau'chig,** *adj.* [s. Rauch & -icht, -ig] having the appearance *or* nature of smoke, smoky, tarnished with smoke; ~ schmecken, to taste smoky *or* of smoke.

Rau'de, Räu'de, *(vcf.)* [MHG. rūde, riude] [Med.] scab, dry scab, itch; [Vet.] rubbers *(pl.)*; (bei Pferden. Schafen) scab; (bei Hunden &c.) mange. **Räu'dig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] scabbed, scabby, itchy, infected with the itch, mangy. Ein ~es Schaf steckt die ganze Herde an, [prov.] one scabby sheep will mar a whole flock; ‡ ein ~es Schaf, a black sheep. **Räu'digkeit,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] scabbiness, manginess.

Rauf-, in comps. w. m. raufen: ~bold, *m.* bully, brawler, hector. ~degen, *m.* 1. rapier, long sword. 2. ‡ = ~bold. ~handel, *m.* fight, scuffle. ~lust, *f.* pugnacity, combativeness. ~lustig, *adj.* pugnacious, combative. ~messer, *n.* [Hatm.] double-edged hair-scraper. ~wolle, *f.* skin-wool, skinner's wool, glover's wool. ~zeit, *f.* time for plucking geese &c. **Rau'fe,** *(vcf.)* [MHG. roufe, cf. raufen & -e] 1. (large) flax-comb, hackle, ripple, rippling-comb. 2. (in Ställen) rack; [Mil.] rack, shelf (for guns). 3. = Raufzeit. **Rau'fen,** *(ver.)* [MHG. roufen] *v. a.* to pluck, tear, pull; (Flachs) to pull (flax); to ripple, pill *or* peel; (Gänse &c.) to pluck (geese &c.), to pluck feathers from &c.; sich das Haar ~, to tear one's hair. ~, *v. n.* & *refl.* (miteinander) ~, sich ~, to fight, scuffle, grapple, tussle, to fall to loggerheads (with). **Rau'fer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. fighter, brawler, hector, bully, sword-player, fire-eater. 2. = Raufdegen. 1. **Raufe'rei',** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] fight, scuffle, fray, brawl; row, shindy; mill.

Rau'graf, *(wm.)* [MHG. rūgrāve; cf. rauh; ? count on untilled ground] [G. Hist.] Raugrave.

Rauh, *adj.* [MHG. rūch, rūh-; cf. Rauch, I.] 1. rough, hairy, shaggy, rugged; [Bot.] hirsute, hispid. 2. rough, rugged, unpolished. Ein ~er Stein, Weg, Pfad, a rough stone, a rough *or* rugged road, an arduous path; ein ~er Diamant, a rough diamond; aus dem ~en bearbeiten &c., to rough-hew. 3. ‡ rough: a) tempestuous, boisterous, stormy, raw, inclement (weather, sky &c.): ~es Wetter, rough weather; eine ~e Jahreszeit, an inclement season; ~e Gegenden, wild countries. b) harsh, austere to the taste. ~er Wein, rough wine. c) harsh to the ear, grating, jarring: ~e Töne, rough sounds; eine ~e Stimme, a hoarse, rough *or* harsh voice. d) rugged (f. i. temper), rude, unpolished, coarse (in manners); harsh, uncivil. e) coarse, hard, not delicate: ~e Gesichtszüge habend, hard-featured, coarse-featured.

Comps. (& cf. Rauch, I. comps.): ℄ ~bein, *n.* churl, ℄ ruffian. ~beinig, *adj.* churlish, blackguard, unaccommodating. ~blatterig, *adj.* [Bot.] asperifolious. ~borsten, *spl.* = Rauchborsten. ~buche, *f.* horn-beam. ~bürste, *f.* strong and stiff brush. ~distel, *f.* fuller's thistle, teasel. ~eisen, *n.* Roheisen. ~frost, *m.* = Rauchfrost. ~futter, *n.* rough provender, forage (grass, hay, straw). ~gar, *adj.* = rauchgar. ~haar, *n.* Rauchborsten. ~haarig, *adj.* [Bot.] hirsute. ~hobel, *m.* rough plane. ~holz, *n.* rough (unhewn) timber. ~honig, *m.* honey in the comb. ~reif, *m.* rime. ~ware &c. = Rauchware &c. ~weizen, *m.* bearded wheat. ~werk, *n.* = Rauchwerk, s. u. Rauch, I. ~zeit, *f.* (bei Vögeln) moulting-time. **Rauh'e, Räuh'e,** *(vcf.)* [s. rauh & -e] 1. Rauhigkeit. 2. = Rauhzeit. **Rauh'en,** *(ver.)* [s. rauh & -en] *v. a.* to make rough, to roughen; to tease, teasel, teazle, card, ruff, nap (cloth). ~, *v. n.* *or* sich ~, *v. refl.* (v. Vögeln) to mew, moult. **Rauh'heit, Rauh'igkeit,** *(vcf.)* [s. rauh & -heit, -igkeit] 1. roughness, rawness, ruggedness (of land, roads &c.). 2. ‡ roughness, ruggedness, harshness, inclemency, coarseness, rudeness; hoarseness.

Rauke, *(vcf.)* [L. erūca] [Bot.] hedge-mustard. ~n-kohl, *m.* [Bot.] (garden-)rocket.

Raum, *(sm., pl.* Räume*)* [MHG. rūm] 1. room, space, extent of place (great *or* small), compass; (im Schiffe) hold (of a ship); [Typ.] space, distance between lines; die Räume eines Hauses, the localities of a house; ein leerer ~, an empty space; der leere ~, [Phys.] void, vacuum; der volle ~, [Philos.] plenum; unendlicher ~, infinity; ein enger ~, a narrow compass; keinen ~ haben, to have no room; ~ machen, to make room. 2. ‡ room, place, opportunity, con-

venience, occasion. ~ geben (einer Sache), to give way to, to comply with, to indulge: wenig ~ geben, laſſen zu ꝛc., to leave little room for &c.

Comps.: ~anker, *m.* [Naut.] spare-anchor. ~größe, *f.* quantity of space. ~inhalt, *m.* volume, solid content, cubature. ~loch, *n.* [Min.] vent(ilating)-hole. ~mangel, *m.* want of room *or* space. ~maß, *n.* measure of capacity. **Räu'm=**, in comps. w. m. räumen: ~ahle, *f.* broach, reamer. ~eiſen, *n.* 1. instrument for clearing (holes &c.). 2. [Gnmm.] worm. **Räu'me**, *pl.* of Raum. **Räu'men**, *(ver.)* [MHG. rūmen, cf. prec. & =m] *v. a.* 1. to empty, evacuate, clear, clean; to clear away, to remove. Aus dem Wege ~ (etwas), to remove; einen aus dem Wege ~, to make away with one, to dispatch *or* kill one; das Lager ~, a) [Comm.] to sell off; b) [Mil.] to decamp. 2. to withdraw from, to quit, leave, evacuate, clear. Das Feld ~, to quit the field, to lose the battle; (eine Stadt ꝛc., v. Truppen) to evacuate; die Wohnung ~, to move out of the house, to remove. ~, *v. n.* [Naut.] (v. Winde) to veer aft. **Räu'mer**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. räumen & =er] cleaner, cleanser, remover &c.: instrument for clearing, cleaning &c. **Räu'mig**, *adj.* [s. Raum & =ig] roomy, spacious, capacious. **Räu'm=lich**, *adj.* [s. Raum & =lich] 1. ✻ = räumig. 2. relating to space, filling a certain space; in space *or* extent; ~e Schwierigkeiten, difficulties of space, difficulties arising from want of space. **Räu'mlichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. space, extent. 2. room, locality, accommodation. **Räu'mte**, *(wf.)* [s. Raum: cf. Du. ruimte] [Naut.] offing, main sea. Die ~ ſuchen, to stand off (*or* out) to sea; die ~ gewinnen, to claw off (from a lee-shore). **Räu'mung**, *(wf.)* [s. räumen & =ung] 1. clearing; removing, removal. 2. evacuation. ~s=öffnung, *f.* man-hole (of a cesspool).

✻ ○ **Rau'u(e)**, *(wm.)* [MLG. rūne; Du. ruin] gelding.

Rau'nen, *(ver.)* 1. [MHG. rūnen] *v. n.* to whisper. Einem (etwas) ins Ohr ~, to whisper (a word &c.) in (*or* into) one's ear; man raunt ſich ins Ohr, it is whispered about.

○ ~, II. [s. Raune & =n] *v. a.* (Pferde) to geld.

~, III. [?] *v. n.* [Hunt.] (v. Haſen) to run to and fro.

Rau'nzen, *(ver.)* [OHG. rūnazzen, MHG. rūnzen; cf. raunen, I.] *v. n.* to whine, whimper. **Rau'nzer**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] whimpering, whining fellow.

Rau'pe, *(wf.)* [MHG. rūpe] 1. [Zool.] caterpillar. 2. pad (ornament of woollen stuff on a Bavarian soldier's helmet); ~n *(pl.)*, thick fringes of the epaulettes. 3. ‡ ~n *(pl.)*, whims, strange conceits: maggots, wasps. Er hat ~n im Kopf, he has a bee in his bonnet. **Rau'pen=**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~ei, *n.* caterpillar's egg. ~fraß, *m.* damage done by caterpillars. ~gras, *n.* naked-cupped Canary-grass. ~helm, *m.* padded helmet. ~jäger, *m.* large gold-beetle. ~klee, *m.*, ~kraut, *n.* [Bot.] caterpillar(-plant). ~neſt, *n.* nest (*or* cluster) of caterpillars. ~ſchere, *f.* gardener's shears. ~töter, *m.* [Zool.] ichneumon-wasp *or* -fly. **Rau'pen**, *(wv.)* [s. Raupe & =n] *v. a.* & *n.* to rid of caterpillars.

⟨ **'raus!** *interj.* & *adv.* abbrev. of heraus; ~ mit ihm! out with him! turn him out! er iſt ſchön (*or* ſein) ~, he is well off (*or* well sped).

Rauſch, *(sm., pl.* Räu'ſche) I. [MHG. rūsch, cf. rauſchen] 1. ✻ ? rush, rushing movement *or* sound. 2. ‡ drunkenness, drunken fit, intoxication, inebriation. Einen ~ haben, to be drunk; (ſich) einen ~ trinken, to get drunk, tipsy *or* fuddled; ſeinen ~ ausſchlafen, to sleep off one's drunken fit, to sleep oneself sober; im ~e, in one's cups. 3. ‡ drunkenness (of the mind), intoxication, frenzy, rage; paroxysm, sudden fit. 4. [Min.] pounded ore.

✻ ~, II. [MHG. rūsch, fr. L. ruscus] (also ~beere, *f.*) 1. crow-berry, crake-berry. 2. bog-whortleberry.

Rauſch=, [cf. Du. rus-, It. rosso = red] in comps.: ~gelb, *n.* [Du. rusgeel] red orpiment, realgar, red sulphuret of arsenic; king's yellow. ~gold, *n.* tinsel-brass, leaf-brass. ~holz, *n.* yellow wood. ~rot, *n.* [Min.] red orpiment, realgar. ~ſilber, *n.* Dutch silver, pakfong foil.

Räu'ſchchen, **Räu'ſchlein**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Rauſch, I., & s. =chen, =lein] slight degree of intoxication, tipsiness. Ein ~ haben, to be a little tipsy, to be flustered *or* ⟨ elevated.

Räu'ſche, *pl.* of Rauſch, I., II.

Rau'ſchen, *(wv.)* [MHG. rūschen] *v. n.* 1. to rush: to rustle: to roar. Vorbei ~, to rush *or* sweep by &c.; ſanft ~, (v. Bächen) to purl, murmur, babble, guggle. 2. [? cf. Rauſch, I., 1.] to rut. **Rau'ſchend**, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] rushing, rustling, ‡ noisy. ~er Beifall, thundering applause.

Räu'ſpern, *(wv.)* [MHG. rinspern] *v. n.* & ſich ~, *v. refl.* to hawk, to hem (and haw), to clear one's throat. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* hawking, hawk.

Rau'te, *(wf.)* I. [MHG. rūte, L. rūta] [Bot.] rue. Wilde ~, Syrian rue.

~, II. [MHG. rūte] 1. diamond, lozenge, rhomb, rhomboidal square: [Glazier.] pane of glass: [Geom.] rhomb; längliche ~, rhomboid: [Her.] lozenge, mascle: [Jewel.] lozenge, facet: ~n ſchleifen an ꝛc. = rauten. 2. [Cards.] diamond. **Rau'ten=**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~feld, *n.* [Her.] lozenge. ~fläche, *f.* rhomb, facet. ~form, *f.* rhomboidal form. ~förmig, *adj.* rhombic, rhomboid(al), lozenged, diamond(-shaped), lozenge-shaped. ~glas, *n.* pane. ~muskel, *m.* [Anat.] rhomboid muscle. ~ſpat, *m.* rhomb-spar. ~weiſe, *adv.* lozengewise: ~=weiſe geteilt, [Her.] = rautenförmig. **Rau'ten**, *(wv.)* [s. Raute, II. & =n] *v. a.* [Jewel.] to cut into facets.

Rayon, *(reją̈')* *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] radius; ‡ circuit, district, beat.

Rä'zen = räzen.

Ra'zzia, *(f., pl. ~s)* [Fr., fr. Arab.] razzia, clean sweep: [Scotl.] raid: eine ~ halten, to make a clean sweep (of), to raid.

Re=, [L.] *prefix* w. m. re-.

Reage'ns, *(sm., pl. =ge'nti-en)* [L.] [Chem.] reagent, test. ~glas, *n.*, ~=gläschen, *n.* test-tube. ~papier, *n.* test-paper; (blaues *or* rotes) litmus-paper; (gelbes) curcuma-paper. **Reagie'ren**, *(wv.)* [s. re= & agieren] *v. n.* to react (auf, upon): ſie reagierten nicht darauf, they did not take any notice of it, ⟨ they did not rise to it. **Reagie'rend**, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] reactive. **Reaktiō'n**, *(wf.)* [Fr. réaction] reaction. **Reaktionā'r**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =är] reactionary. ~, *(sm., pl. ~e)* reactionary. **Reaktivie'ren**, *(wv.)* [s. re=, aktiv & =ieren] *v. a.* to re-instal(l), to re-instate.

Reā'l, *adj.* [ML. realis] real: substantial, material; practical: [Law] real. Das ~e, *(wn.)* reality, realities *(pl.)*. ~encyklopädie, *f.* (en)cyclopædia. ~gymnaſium, *n.* German grammar-school intended to combine the advantages of the Gymnaſium and the Realſchule. ~injurie, *f.* assault and battery. ~laſten, *spl.* real servitude. ~lehrer, *m.* teacher without University-training. ~lexikon, *n.* = ~encyklopädie. ~ſchule, *f.* German public school without instruction in classics. ~ſchulweſen, *n.* system and affairs of ~ſchulen. ~wert, *m.* real (*or* actual) value. ~wörterbuch, *n.* = ~encyklopädie.

Reālgā'r, *(sn. or sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr. réalgar, fr. Arab.] [Miner.] realgar, red orpiment, red sulphuret of arsenic.

Reā'li=en, *spl.* [fr. real] 1. realities, real things: affairs of daily life: customs, institutions &c. (of a nation). 2. [Schol.] sciences. **Reāliſie'ren**, *(wv.)* [s. real & =ifieren] *v. a.* to realize; to perform, execute: [Comm.] to convert into money. Einen Verkauf ~, to effect a sale. **Reāliſie'rung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] realization. **Reāli'smus**, *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [s. real & =ismus] realism. **Reāli'ſt**, *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] realist. **Reālitā't**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ität] reality; *pl.* ~en, real property.

Réaumur, *(ré'omar)* *adv.* [after French physicist Réaumur 1683—1757] Réaumur, according to a Réaumur thermometer.

Rēb-, in comps. w. m. Rebe (cf. also Reben-, comps.): ~bau, *m.* viticulture. ~berg, *m.* vineyard. ~holz, *n.* = Rebenholz. ~land, *n.* land planted with vines. ~laus, *f.* [Zool.] phylloxera. ~mann, *m.* vine-dresser. ~(en)=recht, *adj.* (vom Weine) pure, unadulterated. ~schoß, *m.* vine-shoot. ~stock, *m.* vine. **Rē'be,** *(wf.)* [MHG. rebe] vine-branch; vine. Eine ~ setzen, ~n setzen, to provine.

Rebe'll, *(wm.)* [L. *adj.* rebellis] rebel, mutineer, revolter, insurgent. **Rebellie'ren,** *(wr.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. n.* to rebel, revolt, mutiny. **Rebelliō'n,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ion] rebellion, mutiny, insurrection. **Rebe'llisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] rebellious, mutinous.

Rē'ben-, in comps. w. m. Rebe: ~ähnlich, ~artig, *adj.* [Bot.] hederiform, hederaceous. ~berg, *m.* vineyard. ~blatt, *n.* vine-leaf. ♀ ~blut, *n.* the blood of grapes. ~dolde, *f.* [Bot.] drop-water, œnanthe. ~feld, *n.* field planted with vines. ~gang, *m.* walk lined with vines. ~garten, *m.* garden of vines. ~geländer, *n.* grape-trellis. ~gott, *m.* Bacchus. ~holz, *n.* wood of the vine. ~hügel, *m.* hill covered with vines, vineyard. ~laub, *n.* vine-leaves. ~laube, *f.* vine-arbour. ~messer, *n.* vine-knife, pruning-knife. ~pfahl, *m.* vine-prop. ~reich, *adj.* rich in vines. ~saft, *m.* 1. juice running out of a vine when it is cut. 2. ♀ juice of grapes, wine. ~schoß, *m.* vine-sprig, vine-sprout. ~setzen, *n.* provining. ~setzer, *m.* layer of a vine. ~spitze, *f.* tendril of vines. ~stab, *m.* [Myth.] thyrsus. ~stecher, *m.* [Zool.] vine-weevil. ~stock, *m.* vine. ~welle, *f.* bundle of vine-branches. ~wurm, *m.* vine-grub, vine-fretter.

Rē'bhahn, *(sm., ffeps.)* [? cf. Rebe, & s. Hahn] cock-partridge. **Rē'bhuhn,** *(sn., ffeps.)* [OHG. repahuon; s. prec. & Huhn] partridge. [Hunt.] bird: das rote ~, the red-legged partridge; Rebhühner aufjagen, to spring (a covey of) partridges. ~schnepfe, *f.* partridge-snipe. **Rē'bhühner-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~fänger, *m.* tunneler. ~garn, *n.*, ~netz, *n.* tunnel(-net), partridge-net. ~jagd, *f.* partridge-shooting. ~ruf, *m.* partridge-call.

Rē'bus, *(m. no infl., pl.* Rē'busse*)* [MHG.; fr. Fr. rébus] rebus.

Rēcapitulatiō'n = Rekapitulation.

Rēcensen't, *(wm.)* [s. next & =ent] critic, reviewer. **Rēcensie'ren,** *(wr.)* [L. rēcensēre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to criticize, review. **Rēcensiō'n,** *(wf.)* [L. rēcensio, & s. =ion] 1. review, critique. 2. recension, revisal (of a text). ~s=exemplar, *n.* reviewer's copy.

Rēcepi'sse, *(sn., pl.* ~(s)*)* [L. *inf. perf.* = to have received] receipt, acquittance.

Recep't = Rezept.

Recē'ß, *(sm., pl.* Recē'sse*)* [L. recessus] 1. [Germ. Emp.] recess, an abstract *or* registry of the resolutions of the imperial diet; dissolution (of an assembly). 2. compact, agreement, treaty. 3. [Law] verbal statement of a legal argument by a pleader. 4. [Comm.] arrears, remainder of a debt; debt. ~schreiber, *m.* registrar; comptroller; clerk who books down the arrears *or* debts.

○ **Re'chbeere,** *(wf.)* [?] mezereon, spurge olive.

Re'chen, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. reche] 1. [Agr.] rake. 2. (Kleider=~) rack, (hat- *or* clothes-)rail. 3. [Watchm.] ward: [Hydr.] grate (in a pond). ~=stiel, *m.* handle of a rake. ~zahn, *m.* tooth of a rake.

~, *(wr.)* [MHG. rechen] *v. a.* & *n.* to rake.

Re'chen-, in comps. w. m. rechnen: ~amt, *n.* = Rechnungskammer. ~aufgabe, *f.* sum, arithmetical problem. ~bank, *f.*, ~brett, *n.* counting-board, blackboard, abacus. ~buch, *n.* ciphering-, arithmetic-, sum-book. ~exempel, *n.* sum. ~fehler, *m.* mistake in an account (*or* in a sum), fault in ciphering: miscalculation. ~knecht, *m.* ready reckoner. ~=kunst, *f.* arithmetic. ~künstler, *m.* arithmetician. ~lehrer, *m.* teacher of arithmetic. ~maschine, *f.* calculating-machine, mechanical calculator. ~meister, *m.* arithmetician; accountant. ~pfennig, *m.* counter, marker. ~schule, *f.* ciphering-school. ~schüler, *m.* pupil in arithmetic. ~stäbe, ~stäbchen, *spl.* Napier's bones. ~stift, *m.* (slate-)pencil. ~stunde, *f.* lesson in arithmetic, arithmetic-lesson. ~tafel, *f.* 1. = ~brett. 2. slate, blackboard. 3. abacus; multiplication-table. ~tisch, *m.* 1. counter. 2. abacus. ~unterricht, *m.* instruction in arithmetic. ~=wesen, *n.* accounts. **Re'chenschaft,** *(wf., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =schaft] 1. ✻ calculation, reckoning. 2. account. Einem ~ schuldig sein, to be accountable to one; einem ~ abfordern, einen zur ~ ziehen, ~ fordern *or* verlangen von einem, to call one to account; (einem) ~ geben, ablegen über, von &c., to account (with *or* to any one) for &c., to give (*or* tender, render) an account of. ~s=bericht, *m.* statement of accounts, account, report. ~s=pflichtig, *adj.* accountable, answerable to a superior, liable to be called to account, responsible.

Recherche, *(reše'rše) (wf.)* [Fr.] investigation. **Recherchieren,** *(rešer=ši'ren) (wr.)* [Fr. rechercher, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to investigate.

+ **Re'chling,** *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [? fr. Rechen?] [Ichth.] perch.

Re'chnen, *(wc.)* [MHG. rechenen] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to reckon, calculate, count, cipher; to do sums; an einer Aufgabe ~, to work at a sum; zusammen ~, to compute, to sum up; to cast (*or* add) up; ~ lernen, to learn arithmetic; im Kopfe ~, to reckon mentally; mit dazu gerechnet, included in the sum, inclusive of, *(adv.)* inclusively; die &c. nicht dazu gerechnet, exclusive of &c.; mit einem ~, to settle accounts with one; es sind hoch gerechnet drei Stunden, it is three hours at the most; eins ins andere gerechnet, taking one thing with the other; falsch ~, to miscalculate, miscompute, miscount *or* misreckon. 2. ‡ to rate, estimate; ~ zu, unter &c., *(v. a.)* to reckon among(st), to rank with, to class with &c.; ~ auf &c., *(v. n.)* to count, rely *or* depend on *or* upon, to rest (up)on, to look to, to make sure of &c.; für nichts ~, *(v. a.)* to make no account of; er rechnet es sich zur Ehre, he looks upon it as an honour; er rechnet es sich zum Verdienst, he makes a merit of it. ~, *(sn., rbls.)* arithmetic; kaufmännisches ~, commercial arithmetic. **Re'chner,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] reckoner, calculator, cipherer, arithmetician; computant, accountant. **Re'chnung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. a) reckoning, calculation, account; score; [Comm.] bill; account; invoice. b) arithmetic, ciphering. c) sum, arithmetical problem. Auf ~ von &c., a) for account of; b) ‡ on account of (public affairs &c.); auf (seine) eigene ~, on one's own account; jemandes ~ stellen, to make out some one's account; in ~ bringen, auf ~ stellen, to put (*or* pass) to account; eine ~ in Ordnung bringen, (ab)schließen, to settle *or* balance an account; in ~ stehen mit &c., to have an open (*or* a running) account with &c.; eine ~ führen, to keep an account; eine ~ ausgleichen, aufgehen lassen, to strike a balance; eine ~ vergleichen, to check an account; eine ~ begleichen *or* bezahlen, to settle an account; eine ~ aufsetzen, entwerfen, to cast an account; offene ~, an open *or* a running account, an account-current; ~en abhören, to audit accounts. Die ~ ohne den Wirt machen, [prov.] to reckon without one's host. 2. ‡ account; calculation. Sich ~ machen auf &c., to count, depend *or* rely (upon &c., = rechnen auf &c.; seine ~ finden bei &c., to find one's account in &c., to reap benefit (*or* profit) from (*or* by) &c.; er wird nicht auf seine ~ kommen, he will be a loser by it, ✆ it will turn out a bad job; einer Sache ~ tragen, *or* etwas in ~ ziehen, to take something into account; ‡ ein Strich durch die ~, disappointment; einem einen Strich durch die ~ machen, to disappoint one of &c., to thwart a person, to thwart *or* cross a person's purpose *or* design. **Re'ch=**

nungs-, in comps. w. m. prec. (cf. also Rechen-, comps.): ~abhörung, *f.* audit. ~ablage, *f.*, ~ablegung, *f.* rendering of accounts. ~abnahme, *f.* audit. ~abſchluß, *m.* balance of accounts, account agreed upon. ~amt, *n.* = ~kammer. ~art, *f.* 1. method (*or* mode) of calculating. 2. one of the four fundamental operations of arithmetic. ~artikel, *m.* [Comm.] head, post, item, entry. ~aufgabe, *f.* sum. ~aufſeher, *m.* auditor (of the Exchequer, of the receipts &c.). ~auszug, *m.* abstract of one's account. ~beamte(r), *m.* accountant. ~beleg, *m.* voucher. ~betrag, *m.* sum total of an account. ~buch, *n.* account-book. ~fehler, *m.* miscalculation, mistake (in calculation), miscast; einen ~fehler begehen, to miscount *or* miscalculate. ~formular, *n.* bill-head. ~führer, *m.* accountant, keeper of accounts, book-keeper. ~führung, *f.* keeping of accounts, book-keeping. ~geld, *n.* money of account, imaginary money. ~jahr, *n.* fiscal year. ~kammer, *f.* audit-office, chamber (*or* board) of accounts. ~kunſt, *f.* = Rechenkunſt. ~münze, *f.* imaginary coin, = ~geld. ~poſten, *m.* article of account, item; ~poſten vergleichen, to tick off (*or* dot) articles of account. ~probe, *f.* proof. ~prüfung, *f.* checking of accounts. ~rat, *m.* 1. board of accounts. 2. member of the chamber (*or* board) of accounts (also as a German title given to higher accountants). ~reſt, *m.* remainder, residue (of an account). ~reviſion, *f.* audit. ~reviſor, *m.* auditor, controller. ~ſache, *f.* matter of account. ~ſpecies, *f.* = ~art, 2. ~ſtafel, *f.* [Naut.] Gunter, Gunter's scale. ~weſen, *n.* accountantship, (business of) accounts; account-concerns *(pl.)*: book-keeping.

Recht, *adj.* [MHG. reht] 1. straight; right; [Geom.] right; [Her.] dexter. Ein ~er Winkel, a right angle; die ~e Hand, die Rechte, the right (hand, side); zur ~en (Hand), at, on *or* to the right; die ~e Seite (des Pferdes), far-side, off-side; das ~e Auge (bei Zugtieren &c.), off-eye. 2. ‡ right; just, equitable; fit, suitable, proper, convenient, becoming; due; true, real, genuine; lawful, legitimate; correct; accurate. Der ~e Erbe, the right (*or* lawful) heir; meine ~e Schweſter, my full sister; ~e Kinder, legitimate children; ſein ~er Name, his real name; das Kind beim ~en Namen nennen, [prov.] to call a spade a spade; eben ~, zu ~er Zeit, opportunely, in due time, in season, in the nick of time; ein Tod zur ~en Zeit, an opportune death; das geht nicht mit ~en Dingen zu, a) there is witchcraft in it; b) I suspect foul play; er iſt ein ~er Narr, he is a fool with a witness (*or* ☾ with a vengeance), he's a regular fool; er iſt der ~e Mann, he is the proper person for it; an den ~en kommen, to meet (with) one's match; Sie ſind der ~e, den ich ſuche, you are the very man I am looking for; das iſt ~, that's right; ~ thun, to do right; wenn es Ihnen ~ iſt, if it be agreeable to you; mir iſt alles ~, I am content with everything, I am for anything; es iſt mir ~, all right; it serves my turn; (Schuhe &c.) die mir ~ ſind, that fit me; mir iſt nicht ~, a) I do not like &c.; b) ☾ I am not well, not quite right, I am unwell; etwas ~es lernen, wiſſen, können, to learn *or* know a great deal (*or* much, many things).

~, *adv.* rightly, right; correctly, properly, regularly; well, very, greatly; (meine Uhr) geht nicht ~, doesn't go right: man kann ihm nichts ~ machen, nothing will satisfy him; Sie kommen eben ~, you come in the very nick of time; komme ich ~? don't I disturb you? ~ ſo! well! well! right! wo *(or* wenn) mir ~ iſt, if I am not mistaken; bin ich hier ~? am I in the right place? am I right here? du greifſt die Sache nicht ~ an, you do not go the right way to work; nicht ~ verſtehen, to misunderstand, misconceive, mistake; Sie verſtehen mich nicht ~, you mistake my meaning, you don't rightly understand me; ~ raten, a) to advise well: b) to guess right: er iſt nicht ~ geſcheit, he is not in his right senses; ihm iſt (ganz) ~ geſchehen, it serves him right; he is rightly (*or* properly, justly) served; ich bin ~ froh darüber, I am very glad of it; es iſt ~ ſchade, it is a great pity; ~ gern, very willingly, with great pleasure; ich würde es ihm ~ gern ſagen, I should be very glad to tell him; das heißt ~ aufgeſchnitten, that is downright bragging; ein ~ ehrlicher Mann, a downright honest man; zu ~ bringen, finden, legen &c. s. u. zurecht.

~, *(sn., pl. -e)* [MHG. reht, fr. prec. *adj.*] 1. right; justice; (i. phr. ~ haben, behalten, thun us. spelt with a small r:) recht haben, to be right, to be in the right; jedem recht thun, to do right to every man: recht behalten, to carry the point; einem recht geben, to agree with some one, to decide in some one's favour, to concede the point: Gewalt geht für (*or* vor) ~, [prov.] might is right: das ~ des Stärkeren, the right of the strongest; club-law, the strong hand; ~ über Leben und Tod, power over life and death; von ~s wegen, by right, justly, strictly, in justice, if justice were done; mit Fug und ~, with good (*or* in all) reason. 2. right; just claim, title; immunity, privilege. Ein ~ haben zu, auf &c., to have a right to &c.; er hat kein ~ es zu thun, he is not justified in doing it; politiſche, perſönliche, religiöſe ~e, political, personal, religious rights; wo nichts iſt, da hat der Kaiſer ſein ~ verloren, [prov.] where nothing is to be had, the king loses his right: zu viel ~ ſchadet nicht, you cannot have too much of a good thing; mein ~ muß mir werden, my claim must be admitted, I must be righted. 3. law, system of laws, science of laws; administration of justice; (judicial) sentence. Das ~ verdrehen, to pervert the laws (by misinterpreting and misapplying them): die ~e ſtudieren, to study the law; Student der ~e, student at law, law-student; ein Doktor der ~e, a doctor in law, doctor of (civil) law; Doktor beider ~e, doctor of canonical and civil law, doctor of laws: das geſchriebene ~, statute-law; das gemeine, bürgerliche ~, common, civil law: das peinliche ~, penal *or* criminal law, penal *or* criminal code; das kanoniſche ~, canon-law; das ~ der Repreſſalien, law of marque *or* reprisals: ~ ſprechen, to pronounce (*or* pass) sentence. 4. ‡ * legal decree, sentence; punishment. 5. ‡ duty, tax.

~-, in comps. w. m. recht, *adj.* & *adv.*, and Recht, s.: ~eck, *n.* [Geom.] rectangle. ~eckig, *adj.* rectangular, rightangled. * ~fertig, *adj.* [MHG. rehtvertic] just, equitable, honest. ~fertigen, *v. a.* to justify, warrant; to vindicate, defend, exculpate, clear. ~fertiger, *m.* justifier, vindicator. ~fertigung, *f.* justification, vindication, defence; exculpation: apology. ~fertigungsgrund, *m.* plea. ~fertigungsſchrift, *f.* [Law] voucher: apology. ~gläubig, *adj.* orthodox. ~gläubigkeit, *f.* orthodoxy. ~haber, *m.* dogmatical *or* positive person, disputant. ~haberei, *f.* positiveness, dogmaticalness. ~haberiſch, *adj.* positive, dogmatical. ~händig, *adj.* right-handed. ~läufig, *adj.* [Astron.] direct. ~liebend, *pp. adj.* loving right and justice. ~linig, *adj.* rectilinear. ~los, *adj.* 1. unjust; illegal, unlawful, contrary to law. 2. rightless, without rights, outlawed. ~loſigkeit, *f.* 1. illegality, contrariety to law, unlawfulness, lawlessness. 2. rightlessness; outlawry. ~mäßig, *adj.* lawful, legal, rightful, legitimate. ~mäßigerweiſe, *adv.* rightfully, legally, by rights. ~mäßigkeit, *f.* lawfulness, rightfulness, legality, legitimateness, legitimacy; validity, justice. ~ſchaffen, a) *adj. α)* * of the right shape *or* condition, orderly, proper: *β)* righteous, honest, upright, just, fair; b) *adv.* very. ~ſchaffenheit, *f.* honesty, probity, uprightness, righteousness, integrity, fairness. ~ſchreiben, *n.*, ~ſchreibung, *f.* orthography, spelling. ~ſeitig.

adj. [Math.] rectilinear, rectilineal. ~ſprechung, *f.* 1. administration of justice, jurisdiction. 2. ✻ correct pronunciation. ~ſucher, *m.* plaintiff. ~thun, *n.* acting honestly *or* righteously. ~wink(e)lig, *adj.* rectangular, rightangled. ~zeitig, a) *adj.* seasonable, opportune, well-timed. b) *adv.* seasonably, opportunely, in (good *or* due) time. ~zeitigkeit, *f.* seasonableness, opportuneness (of time); due *or* punctual arrival.

Re'chte, *(wf.)* [fr. recht, *adj.*] 1. the right (hand *or* side), the right-hand side; (vom Gegenſtand aus) the proper right: zur ~n, to (*or* on) the right. 2. [Pol.] the right, the conservative party; die äußerſte ~, the extreme right; ein Mitglied der ~en, a conservative. **Re'chten,** *(vr.)* [s. Recht & =en] *v. n.* 1. to be at law, to litigate. 2. to argue, dispute, reason. 3. to expostulate; to remonstrate. ~, *(sn., ebls.)* litigation, dispute. **Re'chtens,** *adv.* or *pred. adj.* (but spelt with a capital R) [appar. *gen.* of prec., but rather of MHG. daz rehte, = Recht, *sn.*, 1.] lawfully, according to law; es iſt ~, it is lawful (*or* according to law), it is founded on justice; in aller Form ~, in judicial form: der Weg ~, legal proceeding; den Weg ~ betreten — den Rechtsweg betreten, s. u. Rechts-, comps. **Re'chter,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. rechten & =er] disputant, disputer, controversionalist; reasoner in opposition. **Re'chtlich,** *adj.* [s. Recht & =lich] 1. judicial, judiciary, juridical; legal; legitimate, lawful. 2. just, righteous, upright, honest, creditable, reputable, fair. **Re'chtlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. lawfulness, legality, legitimateness. 2. honesty, rectitude, uprightness, integrity. **Re'chts-,** in comps. w. m. Recht, *n.*: ~abtretung, *f.* cession, transfer, assignment. ~altertümer, *spl.* legal antiquities. ~angelegenheit, *f.* legal affair. ~anhängig, *adj.* pending at law. ~anſpruch, *m.* legitimate, legal *or* just claim, title; einen ~anſpruch beweiſen, to clear a title. ~anwalt, *m.* attorney, barrister, lawyer. ~ausdruck, *m.* law-term, legal expression. ~befliſſene(r), *m.* student at law. ~befugniß, *f.* competence. ~behelf, *m.* benefit of the law. ~beiſtand, *m.* 1. legal assistance *or* advice. 2. legal adviser; attorney. ~belehrung, *f.* consultation, information with respect to legal matters; legal information. ~beraubung, *f.* deprivation of right. ~beſtand, *m.* authenticity, validity, strength, legal force. ~beſtändig, *adj.* legal, valid, authentic, judicial. ~beſtändigkeit, *f.* authenticity, validity, legality. ~brauch, *m.* custom at law. ~einwand, *m.* traverse, demurrer, plea; einen ~einwand erheben *or* vorbringen gegen ꝛc., to traverse &c. ~erfahren, *pp. adj.* versed, skilled *or* learned in law. ~fall, *m.* case in law. ~form, *f.* legal form. ~formen, *spl.* forms of law. ~frage, *f.* question of law, law-question, legal question; eine ~frage aufſtellen, to raise an issue. ~gang, *m.* course of law, legal proceeding (*or* procedure), practice of the court, proceedings, proceeding at law. ~gebäude, *n.* body of laws, code. ~gefühl, *n.* sense of justice. ~gelehrſamkeit, *f.* jurisprudence, (science of) the law; zur ~gelehrſamkeit gehörig, jurisprudential. ~gelehrt, *adj.* learned in law, versed in jurisprudence, in the law(s), jurisprudent; ein ~gelehrter, *m.* a lawyer, jurisconsult, jurist. ~gemäß, *adj.* according to law. ~geſuch, *n.* suit at law. ~gleichheit, *f.* equality in the eye of law, isonomy. ~grund, *m.* legal argument *or* ground, plea; claim. ~grundſatz, *m.* principle of law (*or* jurisprudence). ~gültig, *adj.* legal, valid; good in law. ~gültigkeit, *f.* validity, legality, legal force. ~gutachten, *n.* legal (*or* counsel's) opinion; ein ~gutachten einholen, to take counsel's opinion. ~handel, *m.* action, law-suit, process, cause, plea, action. ~hängig = ~anhängig. ~hilfe, *f.* legal aid, relief; ~hilfe ſuchen, to seek legal redress. ~kandidat, *m.* candidate at law. ~kenner, *m.* proficient in law. ~kenntnis, *f.* knowledge of the laws, jurisprudence. ~kniff, *m.* (legal) artifice, shift, lawyer's trick. ~konſulent, *m.* counsellor, legal adviser, solicitor. ~koſten, *spl.* costs of a (law-)suit. ~kraft, *f.* force of law, legal validity; ~kraft erteilen, to validate; die ~kraft verlieren, to fall into abeyance. ~kräftig, *adj.* legally valid; ~kraftig werden, to become final. ~kräftigkeit, *f.* legality, validity. ~kräftigen, *v. a.* to legalize, to render valid (in law). ~kunde, *f.* 1. science of the law, law-learning, jurisprudence. 2. legal doctrine. ~kundig, *adj.* = ~erfahren. ~kundige(r), *m.* = ~gelehrter. ~lehre, *f.* = ~kunde. ~lehrer, *m.* teacher of the law, professor of law (*or* of jurisprudence). ~mittel, *n.* legal means *or* remedy, relief. ~nachfolger, *m.* assign. ~pflege, *f.* administration of justice. ~punkt, *m.* point of law. ~regel, *f.* rule (*or* maxim) of law. ~ſache, *f.* = ~handel. ~ſachen (*pl.*), matters of law; in ~ſachen, in matters of law. ~ſatz, *m.* thesis in law; legal maxim. ~ſchluß, *m.* judgment, decree of a law-court. ~ſchule, *f.* law-school; ~ſchulen, *pl.* (in London) Inns of Court. ~ſchutzverein, *m.* legal-protection-society. ~ſinn, *m.* love of justice, equity. ~ſprache, *f.* language of lawyers; law-terms, law-language, legal terminology. ~ſprecher, *m.* magistrate, judge. ~ſpruch, *m.* verdict, sentence. ~ſtaat, *m.* constitutional state. ~ſtand, *m.*, ~ſtatt, *f.* jurisdiction. ~ſtändig, *adj.* subject to a certain jurisdiction. ~ſtreit, *m.* I. (law-)suit, action; einen ~ſtreit mit einem anfangen, ſich mit einem in einen ~ſtreit einlaſſen, to bring a law-suit (*or* to enter an action) against one. 2. controversy on a point of law. ~ſtuhl, *m.* court of law, of justice, of judicature, tribunal. ~tag, *m.* court-day. ~titel, *m.* (legal) title; ein ſcheinbarer ~titel, a colourable title. ~ungültig, *adj.* illegal, invalid, void, null. ~ungültigkeit, *f.* invalidity, illegality. ~urkunde, *f.* legal document, deed. ~verbindlichkeit, *f.* legal obligation. ~verdreher, *m.*, ~verkehrer, *m.* racker of laws, caviller, chicaner, pettifogger, prevaricator. ~verdrehung, *f.* prevarication. ~verfahren, *n.* (judicial) proceedings, judicial process; ein peinliches ~verfahren, a criminal prosecution. ~verfaſſung, *f.* judicature, law, laws. ~verhandlung, *f.* (legal) proceedings. ~verſtändig = ~kundig. ~verſtändige(r), *m.* jurist, lawyer. ~verwalter, *m.* administrator of justice. ~verwaltung, *f.* administration of justice. ~verweigerung, *f.* denial of justice. ~vorbehalt, *m.* reservation of right(s). ~vorſchrift, *f.* legal prescript. ~weg, *m.* course of law; den ~weg betreten *or* einſchlagen, to go to (*or* have recourse to) law, to take legal measures; auf dem ordentlichen ~wege, in due course of law. ~widrig, *adj.* contrary to law, unlawful, illegal, against the law. ~widrigkeit, *f.* contrariety to law, illegality. ~wiſſenſchaft, *f.* science of the law, jurisprudence. ~wohlthat, *f.* benefit of the law; die ~wohlthat der Klerikei, [Engl.] benefit of clergy. ~wort, *n.* law-term, law-word. ~zwang, *m.* compulsion by way of law, legal constraint. **Rechts,** *adv.* [*gen. adv.* of recht] at, on *or* to the right (hand). ~ und links, right and left. ☾(us. like an *adj.*:) ~ ſein, to be right-handed. ~her, *adv.* on the right side hither. ~hin, *adv.* along on the right (hand). ~um, *adv.* to the right about. ~um, kehrt (euch)! [Mil.] right about, face! **Re'chtſchaffen** ꝛc. s. u. Rechts-, recht-, comps.

Rĕcidī'v, *adj.* [L. rĕcidīvus] relapsing; ~ werden, to relapse (into a fever &c.). ~, *(sn., pl.* ~*e)* [Med., Theol. &c.] relapse. **Rĕcidivi'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] [Law] old offender.

Rĕcipi-e'nt, *(wm.)* [L. recipiens, & s. next & =ent] 1. recipient, receiver. 2. [Chem.] recipient, receiver (of a still), receiving vessel. **Rĕcipie'ren,** *(vr.)* [L. rĕcipĕre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to receive.

Rĕciprocitä't, *(wf.)* [s. next & ⸗ität] reciprocity. **Rĕcipro'k,** *adj.* [L. rĕcĭprŏcus] reciprocal.

Rĕcitatī'v, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [It. recitativo] [Mus.] recitative. **Rĕcitatio'n,** *(wf.)* [s. next & ⸗ation] recitation. **Rĕcitic'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. rĕcĭtāre, & s. ⸗ieren] *v. a.* to recite.

Reck, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [LG.] 1. ○ bar, perch. 2. [Gym.] horizontal bar (for gymnastic exercises). **~baum,** *f.* rack. **~eiſen,** *n.* coarse bar-iron. **~holder,** *m.* juniper-tree: common elder. **~⸗holz,** *n.* stretcher, instrument for stretching. **~ſeil,** *n.* cord for stretching. **~walze,** *f.* stretching-roll. **~⸗zeug,** *n.* instruments, implements for stretching *or* racking.

Re'cke, I. *(wm.)* [MHG. recke (orig. = outlaw)] 1. ✻ giant. 2. knight-errant, hero, valiant knight.

~, II. *(wf.)* [s. recken & ⸗e] 1. stretching, racking &c. 2. rack; (Heu⸗~), rack. 3. [Naut.] cross-piece to support the small arms. **Re'cken,** *(wv.)* [MHG. recken] *v. a.* 1. to stretch, extend, strain; to rack. Die Ohren **~,** to prick (up) one's ears: den Kopf in die Höhe **~,** to toss *or* lift up the head. 2. to flatten, to lengthen (iron). Sich **~,** *v. refl.* to stretch (one's limbs).

Re'ckenhaft, *adj.* [s. Recke, I. & ⸗haft] heroic, knightly.

Rĕclamatio'n ꝛc. = Reklamation ꝛc.

Redakteur, *(redaktö'r) (sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr. rédacteur] editor (of a newspaper &c.). **Redaktio'n,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ⸗ion; cf. redigieren] 1. editorship, business of an editor. Zur **~** gehörig, editorial; Anmerkungen der **~,** editorial remarks. 2. a) [coll.] editorial staff. b) editor's office, office of a paper. 3. wording, version; tenor. **Redaktione'll,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ⸗ell] editorial.

Re'dden, *(wv.)* [Du. redderen] *v. n.* [Naut.] to dress the sails.

Re'de, *(wf.)* [MHG. rede] I. (= Rechenſchaft) account; einem **~** ſtehen, to answer one; to account to one (for); **~** und Antwort geben, to answer; to give *or* render an account of; zur **~** ſetzen, ſtellen (einen), to take (one) to task (wegen, for), to call (one) to account. 2. speech, (formal) discourse (in public), oration, address, harangue. Eine **~** halten, to make a speech, to deliver an oration, to hold a discourse; eine öffentliche **~** halten, to speak in public; das Mitglied hielt ſeine erſte **~,** the member delivered his maiden-speech; eine geiſtliche **~,** a sermon: eine gerichtliche **~,** a forensic discourse. 3. a) (= Vermögen zu ſprechen) speech. b) speech, language, words. c) talk, rumour. Die gebundene **~,** poetry, verse, metre; ungebundene **~,** prose: anzügliche **~n,** abusive language; gottesläſterliche **~n,** profane words *or* language; blasphemy; die **~** fiel darauf, it was mentioned, the subject was introduced; es gab ſo die **~,** the discourse turned upon &c.; in **~** ſtehend, in question; die in **~** ſtehende Sache, the subject (*or* point) in question; einem in die **~** fallen, to interrupt one; davon iſt die **~** nicht, that is not the question; es iſt der **~** nicht wert, it is not worth speaking of: die **~** geht, they say, it is reported, there is a rumo(u)r; es geht ſtark die **~** davon, it is generally reported; in die **~** kommen, to become the public talk; er achtete auf meine **~(n)** nicht, he did not mind my words; er bleibt nicht bei einerlei **~,** he wanders *or* digresses from his point.

Comps.: **~art,** *f.* 1. mode of speaking. 2. dialect. **~bild,** *n.* trope, figure, metaphor. **~fertig,** *adj.* glib. **~fertigkeit,** *f.* readiness of speech. **~figur,** *f.* figure (of speech). **~fluß,** *m.* fluency of speech, volubility, flow of words. **~form,** *f.* mode of expression, turn of a phrase: [Gram.] mood, mode. **~freiheit,** *f.* liberty of speaking, freedom of discussion. **~⸗fügung,** *f.* construction of sentences; [Gram.] syntax. **~gabe,** *f.* gift (*or* faculty) of speech; (✻ gift of the gab. **~geſang,** *m.* [Mus.] recitative. **~⸗gewandt,** *adj.* ready of speech. **~⸗kampf,** *m.* debate, dispute. **~kunſt,** *f.* rhetoric, rhetorical art. **~künſtler,** *m.* rhetorician. **~ſatz,** *m.* period, sentence. **~ſcheu,** *adj.* shy of speaking; taciturn, silent. **~ſchmuck,** *m.* rhetorical ornaments (*pl.*). **~ſchwall,** *m.*, **~ſchwulſt,** *m.* bombast, fustian. **~ſchwung,** *m.* flight, soaring (of expression). **~ſtrom,** *m.* = **~fluß.** **~⸗ſucht,** *f.* passion (*or* mania) for speaking. **~teil,** *m.* part of speech. **~⸗teilchen,** *n.* [Gram.] particle. **~ton,** *m.* rhetorical accent. **~übung,** *f.* declamation; exercise in speaking. **~verbindung,** *f.* context. **~verein,** *m.* debating-society (*or* -club). **~weiſe,** *f.* mode of expression, way of speaking. **~werk,** *n.* (gift of the) gab. **~⸗wut,** *f.* = **~ſucht.** **~zeichen,** *n.* [Gram.] stop.

Re'den, *(wv.)* [MHG. reden] *v. a.* & *n.* to speak; to talk; to discourse: to converse. Mit einem **~** von ꝛc., to speak with one of &c.; für einen **~,** einem das Wort **~,** to speak in one's behalf: zu viel **~,** to talk too much, to overtalk oneself; er läßt mit ſich **~,** he is open to conviction, he is easy of access; er läßt nicht mit ſich **~,** he won't hear (*or* listen to) reason; laſſen Sie die Leute **~,** never mind people's talk; man redet ſtark davon, it is much talked of; das hat viel von ſich **~** gemacht, that has made a great deal of noise in the world; einem nach dem Munde (⊖ Maule) **~,** to flatter (*or* humour) one: in fremder Zunge **~,** to use a foreign language; ‖ mit anderen Zungen **~,** to speak with new tongues; in den Tag, ins Gelage hinein **~,** to talk at random, to speak inconsiderately, rashly, wild: in den Wind **~,** to speak in vain, to no purpose, to the winds: öffentlich **~,** to speak in public; zum Volke **~,** to harangue the people; **~** wir nicht mehr davon! let that pass; let us drop that subject! say no more about it! Sie haben gut **~,** it is all very well for you to talk; um mit Schiller zu **~,** to use the words of Schiller.

~, *(sm., vbls.)* speaking, talking &c. Einem das **~** verbieten, to forbid one to speak, to stop one's mouth; viel **~⸗s** machen von ꝛc., to talk much about, to make a great deal of fuss about &c.; das **~** wird ihr ſchwer, she speaks with difficulty. **Re'densart,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & Art] 1. ✻ expression, term, locution, mode of speaking; idiom; franzöſiſche, deutſche, griechiſche **~,** Gallicism, Germanism, Hellenism *or* Grecism. 2. phrase; bloße **~en,** mere (*or* empty) words: einen mit **~en** abſpeiſen, to put one off with fine (*or* fair) words. **Re'dend,** *ppr. adj.* [*ppr.* of reden] speaking, expressive. **~e Künſte,** art of oral representation, poetry and rhetoric; **~e Perſon,** speaker; interlocutor. (✻ † **Re'der,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. reden & ⸗er] speaker, talker. † **Rederei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ⸗erei] talk, prating, prattle, saw; speechifying.

Rĕdigie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. rĕdĭgĕre, & s. ⸗ieren; cf. Redaktion] *v. a.* (eine Zeitung ꝛc.) to edit, to conduct (a newspaper *or* journal).

Re'dlich, *adj.* [MHG. redelīch: cf. Rede, I.; orig. = so as might be accounted for] 1. ✻ ○ solid, able, reliable: brave. 2. upright, righteous; honest, just, candid, fair. Sich **~** wehren, to defend oneself bravely; **~e** Mittel, fair means: ſein Geld **~** verdienen, to turn an honest penny. **Re'dlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ⸗keit] honesty, candour, probity, fairness (in trade &c.).

Re'dner, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. redenære; cf. reden, OHG. redinōn] 1. (public) speaker, orator. 2. good speaker. Geiſtlicher **~,** preacher: politiſcher **~,** platform-orator; wie ein **~,** like an orator, orator-like. **~bühne,** *f.* tribune, platform: [Rom. Ant.] rostrum. **~gabe,** *f.* gift of eloquence, oratorical gift (*or* power). **~kunſt,** *f.* rhetorical art; rhetoric, oratory; eloquence. **~künſte,** *spl.* oratorical tricks. **~talent,** *n.* = **~gabe.** **Re'dnerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ⸗in] oratress. **Re'dneriſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ⸗iſch] rhetorical, oratoric(al), oratorial.

Redoute, *(redū'te) (wf.)* [Fr.] 1. [Fort.] redoubt, redout, outwork. 2. masquerade, masked ball; fancy-ball.

Rĕdreſſi'ren, *(wv.)* [Fr. redresser, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to redress, rectify.

Rĕ'dſelig, *adj.* [s. Rede & -ſelig] talkative, loquacious, multiloquous. **Rĕ'dſeligkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] talkativeness, loquacity.

Rĕduktiō'n, *(uf.)* [L. reductio, & s. -ion] reduction. **Rĕduktiō'ns-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **~tarte,** *f.* Mercator's chart. **~tabelle,** *f.* table of reduction. **~zirkel,** *m.* proportional compasses, *pl.* **Rĕduzie'rbar,** *adj.* [s. next & -bar] reducible. **Rĕduzie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. reducĕre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to reduce; to diminish: ☾ in reduzierten Umſtänden, in reduced circumstances: reduziert ausſehen, to look very shabby.

Ree, *(uf.)* = Rhede.

~! *int.* about ship!

Ree'de, *(uf.)* [LG., Du. reede] road, roadstead. Auf der **~** liegen, to ride at anchor in a road; ein auf der **~** liegendes Schiff, roader, roadster; eine offene **~**, an open road. **~los,** *adj.* [Naut.] (Schiffe) disabled. **~los machen,** to disable. **Ree'den,** *(wv.)* [Du. reeden] *v. a.* [Naut.] (Schiffe) to rig *or* fit out. **Ree'der,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] ship-owner, freighter. **Reederei',** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] 1. fitting out of a merchant-man. 2. shipping-trade.

Reef = Reff, II.

Rĕ-e'll, *adj.* [Fr. réel(le)] real; [Comm.] solid, good, respectable; honourable, fair. **~e Ware,** good articles; **~e Behandlung,** fair dealing. **Rĕ-ellitä't,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] solidity; respectability; fairness.

Reep, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [? Du. reep] [Naut.] rope. **~ſchläger,** *m.* rope-maker. **Ree'per,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] rope-maker.

Refaktie, *(refa'ktsi-e) (uf.)* [? Du.] [Comm.] abatement, breakage, shrinkage, tret; allowance.

Rĕfektō'rium, *(sneu., pl. -ri-en)* [ML.] refectory.

Rĕfera't, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. referieren & -at] report, statement: short review. (Etwas) in das **~** nehmen, to report on (something). **Rĕferendä'r, Rĕferendä'r,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [ML. referendarius, & s. -ar, -är] referendary (German title of juristic *or* ministry officials, varying very much in meaning in different German states: f. i. a geheimer Referendär in Baden being a rather high dignitary in a ministry, a simple Referendar in Prussia being only an unpaid probationer at law before becoming an Aſſeſſor). **Rĕfere'nt,** *(sm.)* [s. referieren & -ent] reporter. **Rĕfere'nz,** *(uf.)* [s. next & -enz] reference. **Rĕferie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. referre, Fr. référer, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to report; [Law] to sum up.

Reff, *(sn., pl. ~e)* I. [MHG. ref] back-basket, dorser, dosser. **~träger,** *m.* pedlar, hawker, porter.

~, II. [LG., Du. reef] [Naut.] reef. **~band,** *n.* strap; [Naut.] reef-band. **~feiſſing,** *f.* [Naut.] reef-point. **Re'ffen,** I. *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to reef (the sails). **~,** II. [MHG. reffen] = raffeln, I.

Rĕflekta'nt, *(wm.)* [s. next & -ant] one who wants (*or* aims at *or* looks forward to) something: [Comm.] one who offers to buy, buyer, purchaser. **Rĕflektie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. rĕflectĕre (= I. to reflect, 2. to turn one's mind to), & s. -ieren] *v. n.* 1. [Phys.] to reflect, to throw back. 2. a) (über &c.) to reflect (on &c.). b) **~** auf &c., to think of, to have in view, to want to have, to aim at &c.; [Comm.] to take notice of, to think of buying. **Reflе'ktor,** *(sm., pl.* Reflektō'ren) [NL., cf. prec.] [Opt.] reflector. **Reflе'x,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. reflexus, cf. prec.] reflection (of light, colours &c.). **~bewegungen,** *spl.* motions independent of volition: **~=bewegungen verurſachend,** excitomotory (nerves). **Rĕflexiō'n,** *(uf.)* [L. reflexio, & s. -ion] [Phys. &c.] reflection, reflexion. **Rĕflexiō'ns-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **~ebene,** *f.* [Opt.] plane of reflection. **~empfindung,** *f.* reflex-feeling. **~ſpiegel,** *m.* reflecting mirror. **~teleſkop,** *n.* reflecting telescope. **~=thätigkeit,** *f.* [Med.] reflex-action. **~=vermögen,** *n.* power of reflection. **~winkel,** *m.* [Opt.] angle of reflection. **Rĕflexi'v,** *adj.* [NL. reflexīvus] Gram.] reflexive.

Refo'rm, *(uf.)* [fr. reformieren] reform. **Rĕformatiō'n,** *(uf.)* [L. reformatio, & s. -ion] reformation. **~s=feſt,** *n.* (annual) celebration of the Reformation. **~s=zeit,** *f.* time of the Reformation. **Rĕformā'tor,** *(sm., pl.* Reformatō'ren) [L.] reformer. **Rĕformatō'riſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] reformatory. **Reformie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. reformare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to reform. **Rĕformie'rt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] Reformed, Calvinistic. Die **~e Kirche,** the Reformed Church; der, die **~e,** Calvinist, Reformist.

Refrain, *(refrē', incorr. refre'n) (sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] refrain, burden.

Rĕfraktiō'n, *(uf.)* [s. re- & Fraktion] [Phys.] refraction. **~s=teleſkop,** *n.* = Refraktor. **~s=winkel,** *m.* angle of refraction. **Refra'ktor,** *(sm.)* [NL. refractor, cf. prec.] refractor, refracting-telescope.

Refus, *(refü') (smn., no infl., pl. ~,* pron. *refü's)* [Fr.] refusal; [Comm.] non-payment (of a bill). **Refuſieren,** *(refüzī'ren) (wv.)* [Fr. refuser, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to refuse; [Comm.] einen Wechſel **~**, to return a bill.

Rega'l, I., *adj.* [L. regalis] regal, royal. **~folio,** *n.* regal folio. **~papier,** *n.* paper royal; (großes) imperial (paper).

~, II. *(sn., pl. ~e)* [fr. It. riga; ML. rega = line, row] 1. book-case, shelves, pigeon-holes, (range of) shelving; [Print.] stand. 2. [Org.-b.] regal, register (of an organ).

Rega'l(e), *(sneu., pl. -lien)* [ML. regale] regal, prerogative of royalty, royal prerogative.

Rĕgalie'ren, *(wv.)* [Fr. régaler, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to regale, entertain, treat, feast: ſich **~**, to regale oneself.

Rega'tta, *(uf., pl. ~s)* [It.] regatta. **Rega'tte,** *(uf.)* = prec.

Re'ge, *adj.* [fr. regen] moving, stirring; stirred up; lively, brisk, quick, active, industrious. **~machen,** to stir up, raise, quicken, arouse, excite, move; **~ werden,** to stir, to be stirred up, to rise, revive: **~ Aufmerkſamkeit,** keen attention: **~r Appetit,** keen appetite: der Wunſch wurde in mir **~**, a desire seized me.

~, *(uf.)* [s. regen, *v.*, rege, *adj.* & -e] movement, activity, liveliness; instrument for stirring; [Bird-c.] perch for the decoy-bird.

Re'gel, *(uf., pl. ~n)* [MHG. regele(e), fr. L. rēgŭla] 1. § rule; precept; principle; axiom, standard; [Gram.] rule; [Mon.] rule; in der **~**, as a rule, generally, commonly, usually, ordinarily, in most cases; eine **~** aufſtellen, to lay down a rule; eine **~** beobachten, to observe a rule; die **~** de tri, **~** des Dreifaches, [Arith.] rule of three, rule of proportion. 2. [Techn.] ruler. 3. [Med.] menses (*pl.*), menstruation.

Comps.: **~buch,** *n.* book of rules. **~los,** a) *adj.* wanting rules, disorderly, irregular, anomalous, confused, unsettled, out of rule. b) *adv.* disorderly, without rule *or* method, irregularly &c., by no rule. **~loſigkeit,** *f.* want of regularity, disorderliness, disorder, irregularity, confusion. **~mäßig,** *adj.* regular; ordinary; set, formal. **~mäßigkeit,** *f.* regularity. **~prieſter,** *m.* regular. **~recht,** a) *adj.* conformable to rule, normal, correct, regular; ein **~rechter** Kreis, a true circle, a perfect circle; eine **~** rechte Schlacht, a pitched battle. b) *adv.* regularly. **~richtig,** *adj.* & *a. v.* **~recht.** ↓ † **~ſchmied,** *m.* rule-maker. **~widrig,** *adj.* contrary to rule: abnormal. **~widrigkeit,** *f.* contrariness to rule, irregularity, abnormity. **~zwang,** *m.* constraint of rules.

Re'geling, *(uf.)* [LG.; cf. Riegel] [Naut.] rails. Die **~en** des Gallions, rails of the head, head-rails: **~en** auf der Schanze und Hütte, fife-rails. **~s=nützen,** *spl.* crotches for the netting.

Re'geln, *(wv.)* [s. Regel & -n] *v. a.* to regulate. **Re'gelung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] regulation, settlement, adjustment.

Re'gen, I. *(wv.)* [MHG. regen: cf. ragen & rege] *v. a.* 1. to erect, lift. 2. to stir, move, agitate, rouse. Sich **~**, *v. refl.* to stir, move, to be stirring, moving, active: to be roused, to be on the wing. Er kann

ſich weder ~ noch bewegen, he can neither stir nor wag; er darf ſich nicht ~, he dares not stir; es regt ſich kein Lüftchen, not a breath of air is stirring.

~, II. *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. rëgen] 1. rain. Anhaltender ~, constant rain. [Prov. phrs.:] Auf ~ folgt Sonnenſchein, after rain comes sunshine: aus dem ~ in die Traufe, from bad to worse; aus dem ~ in die Traufe kommen, to fall out of the frying pan in to the fire. 2. ± shower (of darts, arrows, stones &c.).

Comps.: ~bach, *m.* torrent. ~bad, *n.* shower-bath. ~bogen, *m.* rainbow; iris; [Anat.] iris. ~bogenartig, *adj.* resembling the rainbow, iridescent. ~bogenfarben, *spl.* colours of the rainbow, prismatic colours. ~=bogenfarbig, *adj.* having the colours of the rainbow, iridescent. ~bogenfiſch, *m.* rainbow-fish. ~bogenhaut, *f.* [Anat.] iris. ~brachvogel, *m.* [Zool.] whimbrel. ~dach, *n.* 1. ⟨ = ~ſchirm; 2. penthouse. ~dicht, *adj.* rain-proof, rain-tight, water-proof. ~=fall, *m.* rain-fall. ~fälle, *spl.* rains. ~fang, *m.* cistern. ~faß, *n.* water-barrel. ~feuer, *n.* [Firew.] fiery rain. ~frei, *adj.* = ~los. ~galle, *f.* water-gall, imperfect rainbow. ~=geſtirn, *n.* [Astron.] the Hyades *(pl.)*. ~guß, *m.* fall of rain, (sudden and violent) shower, downpour *(or* heavy flow) of rain. ~hut, *m.* broad-brimmed *(or* flapping) hat, umbrella-hat. ~kappe, *f.* rain-cap; cape. ~=karte, *f.* hyetographic map. ~kleid, *n.* water-proof. ~kutze, *f.* [Ornith.] yellow thrush. ~loch, *n.* 1. spout of a gutter. 2. ± quarter from which rain (generally) comes. 3. = ~fang. ~los, *adj.* rainless. ~luft, *f.* pluvial air, rainy air. ~mantel, *m.* rain-cloak, mackintosh, water-proof. ~=maß, *n.*, ~meſſer, *m.* pluviometer, rain-gauge. ~menge, *f.* amount of rain. ~monat, *m.* rain-month. ~=nacht, *f.* rainy night. ~pfeifer, *m.* [Ornith.] plover. ~rinne, *f.* gutter. ~rock, *m.* mackintosh. ~ſchauer, *m.* shower, spell of rain. ~=ſchirm, *m.* umbrella. ~ſchirmbaum, *m.* umbrella-tree. ~ſchirmfabrikant, *m.*, ~ſchirmmacher, *m.* umbrella-maker. ~ſchirmförmig, *adj.* having the form of an umbrella. ~ſchirmgeſtell, *n.* umbrella-frame, skeleton *(or* stretchers) of an umbrella. ~=ſchirmſtänder, *m.* umbrella-stand. ~=ſchnecke, *f.* slug(-snail), dew-snail. ~ſchnepfe, *f.* great plover, pondsnipe. ~ſtrich, *m.* [Geogr.] rains, *pl.* ~ſtrom, *m.* torrent of rain. ~tag, *m.* rainy day. ~tropfen, *m.* drop of rain, rain-drop. ~vogel, *m.* plover, whimbrel. ~waſſer, *n.* rain-water. ~wetter, *n.* rainy weather. ~wind, *m.* wind bringing rain, rainy wind. ~winkel, *m.* = ~loch, 2. ~wolke, *f.* rain-cloud; nimbus. ~wurm, *m.* earth-worm, lob-worm, dew-worm. ~=zeit, *f.* rainy season.

Rëgeneratiō'n, *(wf.)* [s. next & =ation] regeneration. **Rëgenerie'ren,** *(wr.)* [L. rëgĕnĕrare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to regenerate.

Rege'nt, *(wm.)* [s. regieren & =ent] 1. regent, governor, ruler; reigning prince. 2. regent (one invested with vicarious authority); administrator. **Rege'ntin,** *(wf.)* [s. pree. & =in] (female) regent, regentess. **Rege'ntſchaft,** *(wf.)* [s. pree. & =ſchaft] 1. regency, regentship, vicarious government; administration. 2. [coll.] regency. **Regie,** *(reſi')* *(wf.)* [Fr. régie] 1. management, administration (of public funds *or* institutes, of a theatre &c.). 2. government-monopoly. ~ver=ſchluß, *m.* bond; unter ~verſchluß, in bond: nicht mehr unter ~verſchluß (v. Waren), out of bond. **Regie'rbär,** *adj.* [s. next & =bar] governable. **Regie'=ren,** *(wv.)* [L. rĕgĕre, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* 1. to reign, rule, govern, sway. Ge=ſtrenge Herren ~ nicht lange, [prov.] despots seldom rule long. 2. ± (v. Krankheiten &c.) to prevail. ~ *v. a.* to rule, govern, control(l), sway; to guide; to manage. Übel, ſchlecht ~, to govern ill, to misgovern; [Gram.] (einen Fall) to govern; [Horsem.] to manage; (ein Schiff) to steer, con. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* governing &c., management. **Regie'rend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] reigning, ruling, regnant; ~er Kö=nig, reigning king, king regnant *or* regent; ~er Bürgermeiſter, mayor in office, officiating burgomaster. **Regie'rer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. regieren & =er] ruler, governor. **Regie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. regieren & =ung] 1. (= das Regieren) reigning, ruling, swaying, governing, government, administration; managing, management; die ſchlechte, unordentliche ~, misgovernment, misrule; ~ des Steuerruders, directing of the helm. 2. government; reign. Unter der ~ des &c., under the government, in the reign of &c. 3. government, administration, executive power. Zur ~ gehörig, governmental; zur ~ gelangen, to come to the throne (said of princes); wieder zur ~ kom=men, to return into office *or* to power (said of ministers); an der ~ ſein, to be in office, to hold office. **Regie'=rungs=**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~=antritt, *m.* accession (to the crown, to the throne &c.). ~art, *f.* mode of government. ~aſſeſſor, *m.* govern=ment-assessor. ~beamte(r), *m.* gov=ernment-official *or* -officer. ~befehl, *m.* government-order. ~behörde, *f.* government-board. ~bezirk, *m.* gov=ernment-district. ~blatt, *n.* official gazette. ~form, *f.* form of govern=ment. ~gebäude, *n.* government-building. ~gewalt, *f.* supreme power. ~grundſätze, *spl.* principles of govern=ment. ~junta, *f.* [Sp.] junta of govern=ment. ~kunſt, *f.* art of governing, of piloting a state. ~los, *adj.* anarchical. ~loſigkeit, *f.* anarchy. ~paß, *m.* gov=ernment-passport, Foreign-Office-passport. ~präſident, *m.* president of a government-board. ~rat, *m.* councillor of the government, mem=ber of a government-board (us. as a German title given to higher govern=ment-officials, to professors, authors of repute, head-masters &c.). ~ſache, *f.* matter of government, state affair. ~ſitz, *m.* seat of government. ~ſorge, *f.* anxiety, trouble *or* worry connected with government. ~ſyſtem, *n.* system of government. ~verfaſſung, *f.* = ~=form. ~verweſer, *m.* regent. ~=wechſel, *m.* change of government. ~zeit, *f.* reign, time (of reign).

Regime, *(reſi'm)* *(sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr. régime] reign, government, administration. **Rëgime'nt,** *(sn.: pl.* i. m. 1. + ~e, i. m. 2. ~er) [L. regimentum] 1. government, power, command, rule, order. Gut ~ halten, to rule well. 2. [Mil.] regiment; zu einem ~e gehörig, regimental. ~erweiſe, *adv.* in regiments. **Rëgime'nts=**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~adjutant, *m.* adjutant of a regiment. ~arzt, *m.* regimental surgeon. ~auditeur, *m.* re=gimental judge. ~bureau, *n.* orderly-room. ~chirurg, *m.* = ~arzt. ~in=haber, *m.* officer in command of a regiment. ~kaſſe, *f.* regimental chest. ~kommandeur, *m.* commander of a regiment. ~koſten, *spl.* = ~unkoſten. ~muſik, *f.* (musical) band of a regi=ment. ~quartiermeiſter, *m.* quarter=master-major. ~profoß, *m.* provost. ~ſchneider, *m.* regimental tailor, ⟨ snip. ~ſtab, *m.* regimental staff. ~tambour, *m.* drum-major. ~tiſch, *m.* mess; am ~tiſche eſſen, to mess. ~=uniform, *f.* regimentals *(pl.)*. ~un=koſten, *spl.* expense of the regiment.

Rëgiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. rëgio, & s. =ion] region.

Regiſſeur, *(reſiſō'r)* *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr. régisseur] [Theat.] stage-manager.

Regi'ſter, *(sn., pl. ~)* [ML. regiſtrum] 1. register, record; table of contents, index. Ein ~ halten, to keep a register; in ein ~ eintragen, to re=gister, enregister, to enter in(to) a register, to record. 2. [Prov. phrs.:] ins alte ~ gehören *or* kommen, to be *or* become out of fashion; ↓ altes ~, old maid, old tabby; im ſchwarzen ~ ſtehen, to be in the black book, to have a bad name. 3. [Techn.] register; [Org.-b.] register, organ-stop, draw-stop: ± alle ~ ziehen, to leave no stone unturned. 4. [Print.] register: ~ halten, to make register. ~ofen, *m.* [Chem.] register-stove. ~papier, *n.* large and strong writing-paper. ~=ſchiff, *n.* [Naut.] register-ship. ~=ſtimme, *f.*, ~zug, *m.* register. **Rë=giſtrā'tor,** *(swm., pl.* =atō'ren) [s. next

~ stands for the word treated of. ∗ obsol. • [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ∓ strictly. ± fig. ⨦ transf.

& -ator] registrar, recorder. Das Amt eines ~s, the office of registrar, registership. **Regiſtratūr,** *(ucf.)* [s. next & -atur] registry, registrar's (*or* register-)office, record-office. **Regiſtric'ren,** *(ucv.)* [s. Regiſter & -ieren] *v. a.* to register, record, to enter in(to) a register.

Reglement, *(regl'mā') (sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr. règlement] regulations, rules, by-laws *(pl.)*. **~s-mäßig,** *adj.* according to rule, regular: in due form. **~(s-)widrig,** *adj.* contrary to regulations.

Re'gnen, *(ucv.)* [MHG. reg(e)nen; cf. Regen, II.] *v. imp. & a.* 1. to rain; fein ~, to drizzle; es regnet so ſtark, it rains so fast: es regnet Spitzbuben (*or* Bindfaden), [prov.] it pours cats and dogs, it rains pitchforks. 2. ± to rain, shower: es regnet Prügel, blows are falling fast. **Re'gneriſch, -*re'gnicht,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -eriſch, -icht] rainy. **~ ausſehen,** to look like rain.

Regre'ß, *(sm., pl. Regre'ſſe)* [L. regressus] [Law] recourse, recovery; remedy. Seinen ~ an ꝛc. nehmen, to go back to &c., to recur (*or* have recourse) to &c., to recover against &c. **~pflichtig,** *adj.* liable to remedy.

Re'gſam, *adj.* [s. regen, 1. & -ſam] active, brisk, quick, nimble, agile. **Re'gſamkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] activity, activeness, quickness (of motion), nimbleness, briskness, agility; geiſtige ~, vivacity of the mind.

Regulā'r, *adj.* [L. regularis, & s. -är] regular. **~e Truppen,** regular troops, regulars. **Regularita't,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] regularity. **Regulati'v,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & -ativ] regulation, rule. **Regulā'tor,** *(ucm.)* [s. next & -ator] regulator; [Mech.] regulator; governor (of a steam-engine). **Regulie'r-,** in comps. w. m. next *v.*: **~füllofen,** *m.* regulating-stove, moderator-stove. **~ſtange,** *f.* [Mech.] regulator. **Regulie'ren,** *(ucv.)* [L. regulare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to regulate, direct, adjust, settle. Reguliert, regulated, regular. **Regulie'rung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] regulation; settlement.

Re'gulus, *(m., no infl.; pl. + Re'gulusse)* [L.] [Chem.] regulus.

Re'gung, *(ucf.)* [s. regen, I. & -ung] 1. moving, stirring, motion, agitation. 2. ± motion, agitation, emotion, impulse. **~s-los,** *adj.* motionless. **~s-loſigkeit,** *f.* immobility, motionlessness.

Reh, I., **reh'e,** *adj.* [MHG. rāhe] (v. Pferden) foundered. **~ reiten,** to founder. **~krankheit,** *f.* = Rehe, I.

Reh, II. *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. rēch, rēh-] (männliches) roe, (roe-)buck; fallow-deer: (weibliches) doe, she-deer: ein Rudel ~e, a herd of deer.

Comps.: **~auge,** *n.* gazelle-eye. **~bein,** *n.* leg of a roe *or* doe; [Bot.] yellow agaric. **~binde,** *f.* [Bot.] traveller's joy. **~bock,** *m.* (roe-)buck; der wilde ~bock, fallow-deer. **~braten,** *m.* roast venison. **~fahl, ~farben, ~farbig,** *adj.* fawn-coloured. **~farbe,** *f.* fawn-colour. **~fell,** *n.* skin of a roe &c., doeskin. **~fleck,** *m.* purple spot. **~fleiſch,** *n.* venison. **~fuß,** *m.* 1. foot of a roe. 2. bent leg of a table *or* chair. 3. ± auf dem ~fuße, ~füßel herumgehen, [prov.] to go a-wooing. **~gras,** *n.* quick-grass, quitch-grass, couch-grass. **~geiß,** *f.* doe. **~jagd,** *f.* buck-hunt. **~kalb,** *n.* fawn, young deer, [Hunt.] kid. **~keule,** *f.* haunch (*or* leg) of venison. **~kitze,** *f.* fawn. **~kuh,** *n.* = **~gras.** **~leder,** *n.* doeskin. **~lederu,** *adj.* (made) of doeskin. **~poſten,** *m.* buck-shot. **~rücken,** *m.* back of a roe. **~ſchlägel, ~ſchlegel,** *m.* = **~keule.** **~ſchrot,** *n.* = **~poſten.** **~ſpießer,** *m.* roe-buck of the first season. **~wild,** *n.* deer. **~wildbret,** *n.* venison. **~zidchen,** *n.*, **~zicklein,** *n.* = **~kalb.** **~ziege,** *f.* doe. **~ziemer,** *m.* saddle of venison.

~, III. *(sucn., pl. ~en)* [? LG.] [Naut.] rib-band.

Reh'de ꝛc. = Reede ꝛc.

Reh'e, I. *adj.* = reh, I. **~,** II. *(ucf.)* [s. reh, I. & -e] [Vet.] founder; *pl.* founders, state of being foundered *or* stiff.

* **~,** III. *(sn., pl. ~ or ~n)* = Reh, II.

Reh'ling, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [?] 1. [Ichth.] perch. 2. [Bot.] yellow agaric.

Reib-, in comps. w. m. reiben: **~able,** *f.* (chamfering-)broach. **~eiſen,** *n.* grater. **~keule,** *f.* pestle. **~kiſſen,** *n.* (an der Elektriſiermaſchine) cushion, rubber. **~(e)ſtein,** *m.* grinding-stone; [Print.] ink-block. **~(e)zeug,** *n.* 1. grater; 2. = **~kiſſen.** **~ſpindholz,** *n.* match. **Rei'be,** *(ucf.)* [s. reiben & -e] grater, rasp. **Rei'be-,** in comps. w. m. reiben (cf. also Reib-, comps.): **~bürſte,** *f.* flesh-brush. **~feuer,** *n.* fire produced by rubbing *or* friction. **~-geräuſch,** *n.* [Gram.] fricative (noise); continuant. **~hołz,** *n.* [Naut.] fenders, loose skids. **~lappen,** *m.* rag to rub with, rubber. **~laut,** *m.* [Gram.] fricative (sound). ± **~pfahl,** *m.* laughing-stock, object of ridicule, butt. **~ſchale,** *f.* grinding- *or* braying-mortar. **Rei'ben,** *(sc.; impf. rieb, subj. impf. rie'be, pp. gerie'ben)* [MHG. rīben] *v. a.* 1. to rub; to grind, triturate: to grate; (Farben) to grind; zu Pulver ~, to reduce to powder, to pulverize: die Haut ~, to chafe *or* rub the skin; wund ~, to fret, gall; ſich die Augen, die Hände ~, to rub one's eyes *or* hands. 2. ± (einem etwas) unter die Naſe ~, to cast (*or* throw) in one's teeth, to upbraid one with; ſich an ꝛc. ~, to get at &c.: to attack, tease *or* provoke &c. 3. to rub, to clean by friction, to scour: (Küchengeſchirr ꝛc.) to scour. **Rei'ber,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] rubber; grinder: grater.

Rei'bling, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [?] [Bot.] orange agaric.

Rei'bung, *(ucf.)* [s. reiben & -ung] 1. rubbing, grinding, braying, grating, friction. 2. ± clash, clashing, opposition, interference, difference, rub, collision (of interests *or* parties). **~s-elektrizität,** *f.* frictional electricity. **~s-fläche,** *f.* surface of contact, wearing-surface.

Reich, I. *adj.* [MHG. rīche] 1. rich, opulent, wealthy; **~ an** ꝛc., rich *or* abounding in &c.: eine **~e** Heirat machen, thun, to marry a fortune; **~ machen,** to make rich &c., to enrich; ein **~er,** a rich man; die **~en,** the rich. 2. ± rich, copious, abundant; (Wachstum) exuberant; **~es Erz,** rich ore: eine **~e** Ernte, a rich *or* an abundant crop; eine **~e** Beute, a large amount of plunder; in **~em** Maße, amply, abundantly. **~blätt(e)rig,** *adj.* [Bot.] foliose, polyphyllous. **~blütig,** *adj.* [Bot.] multiflorous. **~haltig,** *adj.* rich, copious, abundant, plentiful; diversified. **~haltigkeit,** *f.* richness, copiousness, plentifulness, abundance; diversity.

~, II. *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. rīche] 1. reign; a) empire, kingdom, realm: zum **~e** gelangen, to come to the crown. b) das Deutſche **~,** the German Empire; das ruſſiſche **~,** the Russian Empire. 2. ± a) reign, kingdom. Das **~** (Gottes, Chriſti), the kingdom (of God, of Christ); the reign (of the Messiah &c.). b) [Nat.-H.] kingdom; das Tier**~,** the animal kingdom.

Rei'chen, *(ucv.)* I. [MHG. reichen] *v. n.* 1. **~** bis, an, to reach *or* extend (up) to (*or* as far as): höher **~,** **~** über ꝛc., to reach *or* extend beyond &c.: weiter **~** als ꝛc., to outreach &c.: ſo weit man **~** kann, within one's reach; ich kann nicht ſo weit **~**, I cannot reach so far, it is out of my reach, I cannot come (*or* get) at it; ſoweit mein Wiſſen reicht, within the sphere of my knowledge; ſoweit das Auge reicht, as far as one can see, within one's ken; der menſchliche Geiſt reicht nicht bis zu den Geheimniſſen ꝛc., the mysteries &c. are beyond the reach of the human intellect; wer reicht an ihn hinan? who equals (*or* comes up to) him? where is his equal? die Arme der Großen **~** weit, [prov.] great men have long arms. 2. to reach, stretch: mit den Händen **~**, to reach with one's hands. 3. a) **~** zu ꝛc., to be sufficient for &c.; damit reiche ich drei Tage, I have enough of it for three days *or* this will last me three days. b) (= dauern) to last (bis, until): das wird nicht weit **~**, that will not go far, that will go only a little way; reicht das nicht? will not that do? is that not enough? **~**, *v. a.* 1. to

reach: to present, give, hand, serve, pass (something to some one); bitte, reich mir das Salz, pass the salt, please; die Hand ~, to give one's hand; das Abendmahl ~, to administer the sacrament (of the Lord's Supper). 2. ± to give, offer, furnish, pay. Einem eine hilfreiche Hand ~, to help one, to lend one a helping hand: Er reicht ihm das Waſſer nicht, he is not fit to hold a candle to him.

~, II. [s. reich, I. & -en] *v. a.* to enrich, to make rich. † ~, *v. n.* to become rich. **Rei'chern,** *(ver.)* [MHG. rîchern; fr. reicher, *compar.* of reich, I., & s. -n] *v. a.* to make richer.

Rei'chheit, *(wf.)* [s. reich, I. & -heit] richness. **Rei'chlich,** *adj.* [MHG. rîchelich, cf. reich, I. & -lich] plentiful, abundant, copious, ample, profuse, sufficient, large, rich. Er iſt ~ verſehen, he is amply provided. ~ *(adv.)* ſo lang, full *(or* quite) as long; ~ vorhanden ſein, to abound. **Rei'chlich-keit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] plentifulness, copiousness, abundance, richness, largeness, sufficiency, ampleness.

Reichs-, [*gen.* of Reich, II.] in comps. w. m. Reich, II.: ~abſchied, *m.* [G. Hist.] recess (of an Imperial Diet). ~acht, *f.* ban of the empire; in die ~acht erklären, to put under the ban of the empire, to outlaw. ~adel, *m.* nobility of the empire, of the kingdom; patent of nobility &c. ~adler, *m.* imperial eagle. ~amt, *n.* office of the empire. ~angehörige, *spl.* those belonging to the empire. ~angelegenheit, *f.* affair of the empire. ~apfel, *m.* orb, imperial globe (with a cross on it); [Her.] mound. ~archiv, *n.* archives *or* records of the empire. ~armee, *f.* imperial army. ~bank, *f.* imperial bank, 'Reichsbank'. ~banknebenſtelle, *f.* branch-office of the 'Reichsbank'. ~baron, *m.* baron of the empire. ~beamte(r), *m.* officer of the empire. ~bote, *m.* = ~tagsabgeordnete(r). ~bürger, *m.* citizen of the empire, citizen of an imperial city. ~einheit, *f.* unity of the empire. ~feind, *m.* enemy of the empire. ~feindlich, *adj.* hostile to the empire. ~folge, *f.* succession to the throne. ~frei, *adj.* free of the empire, immediate. ~freiheit, *f.* freedom of the empire. ~freiherr, *m.* = ~baron. ~freiherrlich, *adj.* belonging *or* relating to a baron of the empire. ~freundlich, *adj.* favourable *or* favourably inclined to the empire. ~fürſt, *m.* prince of the (German) empire. ~fürſtlich, *adj.* belonging *or* relating to a prince of the empire. ~fuß, *m.* [Mint.] standard of the empire. ~gericht, *n.* Supreme Court of Justice of the (German) Empire. ~geſchäfte, *spl.* affairs of the empire. ~geſchichte, *f.* history of the empire. ~geſetz, *n.* law of the empire. ~geſundheitsamt, *n.* General *(or* Imperial) Board of Health. ~gewalt, *f.* power of *or* over an empire. ~glied, *n.* member of the empire. ~graf, *m.* count of the empire. ~gräfin, *f.* countess of the empire. ~grafſchaft, *f.* county of the (German) empire. ~gräflich, *adj.* belonging *or* relating to a count of the empire. ~grenze, *f.* boundary *(or* frontier) of the empire. ~grundgeſetz, *n.* fundamental law of the empire; constitution (of the empire). ~gulden, *m.* imperial florin. ~gutachten, *n.* decree of the empire. ~handel, *m.* matter concerning the (German) empire. ~haupt, *n.* head of the empire, emperor. ~heer, *n.* = ~armee. ~hilfe, *f.* aid of the empire. ~inſignien, *spl.* insignia of the empire, crown-jewels. * ~kammergericht, *n.* Imperial Chamber (at Wetzlar). ~kanzlei, *f.* Chancery of the (German) Empire. ~kanzler, *m.* Chancellor of the Empire, Imperial Chancellor. ~kaſſe, *f.* treasury of the empire. ~kleinodien, *spl.* = ~inſignien. ~krieg, *m.* war of the empire. ~krone, *f.* 1. imperial crown. 2. [Nat.-H.] crown-stamper. ~land, *n.* territory belonging to the (German) empire; ~lande, *spl.* Imperial Provinces of Alsace and Lorraine. ~lehen, *n.* imperial fee. ~mark, *f.* mark (current in the German empire), German mark. ~münze, *f.* current coin of the empire, imperial coin. ~oberhaupt, *n.* head *(or* chief) of the empire. ~parlament, *n.* Imperial Parliament. * ~pflege, *f.* immediate territory of the empire. ~poſt, *f.* Imperial Post. ~poſtamt, *n.* Imperial Post-office. ~poſtdampfer, *m.* Imperial Mail-steamer. ~quartiermeiſter, *m.* quarter-master of the empire. ~rat, *m.* 1. a) council; b) councillor of the empire. 2. [Austria] Parliament. ~(s-)abgeordneter, *m.* member of the (Austrian) Parliament. ~regierung, *f.* Imperial Government. ~ritter, *m.* knight of the empire. ~ritterſchaft, *f.* 1. dignity of a knight of the empire. 2. immediate nobility of the empire. ~ſache, *f.* matter concerning the empire, concern of the empire. ~ſcepter, *m.* imperial sceptre. ~ſchatzmeiſter, *m.* treasurer of the (German) empire. ~ſchluß, *m.* decree of the empire *(or* of the imperial diet). ~ſtadt, *f.* imperial town *or* city; freie ~ſtadt, free city, free town. ~ſtand, *m.* state of the (German) empire. ~ſtände, *spl.* estates of the realm. ~ſtändiſch, *adj.* relating *or* belonging to a state of the empire. ~ſteuer, *f.* general contribution *or* tax levied by the empire. ~tag, *m.* Imperial Diet, an assembly of all the states of the (German) empire, 'Reichstag'. ~tagsabgeordnete(r), *m.* deputy to the Imperial Diet *or* 'Reichstag'. ~tagsabſchied, *m.* = ~abſchied. ~thaler, *m.* (ſchwediſcher) rix-dollar; (deutſcher) thaler. ~treu, *adj.* loyal (to the empire). ~truppen, *spl.* imperial troops. ~unfallverſicherungsgeſetz, *n.* I. (German) accident-insurance act. 2. employers' liability-act. ~unmittelbar, *adj.* immediate. ~unmittelbarkeit, *f.* immediacy (of the princes and imperial cities of the German empire). ~unterthan, *m.* subject of the empire. ~verdroſſen, *adj.* disgusted at the empire. ~verdroſſenheit, *f.* pretended disgust towards the empire. ~verfaſſung, *f.* constitution of the empire. ~verſammlung, *f.* assembly of the states of the empire. ~vertreter, *m.* 1. representative of the empire. 2. representative at the Imperial Diet. ~verwaltung, *f.*, ~verweſung, *f.* regency, vice-regency (of the empire). ~verwalter, *m.*, ~verweſer, *m.* Vice-Regent (of the Empire). ~vogt, *m.* prefect of the empire. ~völker, *spl.* imperial troops. ~währung, *f.* standard(-currency) of the empire. ~wappen, *n.* (coat of) arms of the empire.

Rei'chthum, *(sm., pl.* -thümer) [MHG. rîchtuom, cf. reich, I. & -tum] 1. richness; riches, opulence, wealth, affluence, plenty. 2. ± richness, copiousness, fulness, abundance; diversity.

Rei'chung, *(wf.)* [s. reichen, I. & -ung] reaching &c., administering, administration.

Reif, I. *adj.* [MHG. rîf(e)] 1. ripe, mature, mellow; (Geſchwür) ripe, maturated, mature; ~ machen, to ripen, mature, to bring to maturity, to mellow, (Geſchwüre) to maturate; ~ werden, to ripen, to grow ripe, to be matured, to mellow, (v. Geſchwüren) to maturate, to draw to a head. 2. ± a) ripe, mature, matured, fit. ~ zu, für &c., ripe for &c.; nach ~er Überlegung, upon mature consideration; ein Mann von ~em Alter, a man of mature age. b) ripe for marriage, mature.

~, II. *(sm., pl.* ~e) [MHG. rîfe] 1. (= gefrorener Tau) rime, white frost, hoar-frost. 2. (auf Pflaumen &c.) bloom. 3. ± gray hair; hoariness. ~fall, *m.*, ~regen, *m.* rime, hoar-frost. ~monat, *m.* November.

~, III. *(sm., pl.* ~e; *or wm.*, cf. Reifen, IV.) [MHG. reif] 1. ring; hoop; (am Finger) ring; goldner (Stirn-~), gold diadem; (an Fäſſern &c.) hoop; (eines Stockes) ferrule; (am Rad) tire; (an Eimern &c.) rim; (an Trommeln &c.) hoop; ~e um ein Faß legen, to hoop a cask; die ~e von &c. abnehmen, to unhoop &c.; mit eiſernen ~en umgeben, iron-bound, hooped with iron; der ~ vor dem Schildzapfen, [Artill.] trunnion-ring; den ~ ſchlagen, treiben, to trundle (*or* run, drive) a hoop, to play at hoop; [Archit.] fillet; mit

~en zieren, [Archit.] to fillet. 2. [Naut.] rope, cable.

~bahn, *f.* rope-walk, rope-yard. ~eifen, *n.* hoop-iron. * ~glas, *n.* = Paßglas, s. u. Paß, I. ~macher, *m.* hoop-maker. ~rock, *m.* hoop-petticoat. farthingale; crinoline. ~schlagen, *n.* playing at hoop. ~schläger, *m.* rope-maker. ~spiel, *n.* = ~schlagen. ~springen, *n.* skipping. ~stäbe, ~stangen, ~stecken, *spl.* = hoop-poles. **Rei'schen,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Reif, III. & s. -chen] circlet.

Rei'fe, *(wf.)* [s. reif, I. & -e] I. ripeness, maturity, mellowness; (des Körpers) puberty; zur ~ gelangen, to mature, to come to maturity; zur ~ bringen, to mature, to bring to maturity; to ripen, (Geschwüre) to maturate. 2. ± ripeness, matureness, maturity. ~prüfung, *f.*, ~zeugnis, *n.* = Maturitäts-prüfung, -zeugnis.

○ **Rei'feln,** *(wv.)* [= riefeln] *v. a.* to rifle, chamfer, channel, groove, flute.

Rei'fen, I. *(wv.)* [MHG. rīfen, cf. reif, I. & -en] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to ripen, to grow ripe, to be matured. ~, *v. a.* 1. to bring to maturity, to mature, ripen, maturate. 2. ± to ripen, mature.

~, II. *(wv.)* [MHG. rīfen, cf. Reif, II. & -en] *v. imp.* to rime, to become hoary; es reift, it rimes, there (*or* it) is a hoar-frost.

~, III. *(wv.)* [s. Reif, III. & -en] *v. a.* 1. to furnish with a rim, to rim, to put on a rim *or* hoop; (Fässer) to hoop. 2. = reifeln.

~, IV. *(sm., pl. ~)* [fr. Reif, III.] = Reif, III. ~spiel, *n.* the graces, (game of) les grâces.

Rei'flich, *adj.* [s. reif, I. & -lich] mature; nach ~er Überlegung, upon mature consideration, ☾ upon second thoughts. ~, *adv.* maturely; ~ überlegen, to consider maturely.

Rei'gen, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. reie, reige; = Reihen, II.] dance in a row; den ~ führen *or* eröffnen, to lead the dance, to open the ball; ± to lead.

* ○ **Rei'ger** = Reiher.

Reih'e, *(wf.)* [MHG. rīhe] 1. row, line: rank, file; tier (of seats in a church *or* theatre); (= Zeile) line; order, series; set, suit, range: die vordere ~, front-row; eine ~ Bäume, a row of trees; eine ~ von Bergen, a range of mountains; eine ~ Jahre, a number (*or* succession) of years; eine ~ Gedanken, a train of thoughts; eine ~ Besuche, a round of visits; eine ~ Soldaten, a file of soldiers; in ~ (us. in Reih') und Glied, in rank and file; in ~ und Glied stellen, to draw up (in battle-array); nach der ~, in rows, by ranks *or* files; by turns, in turn, successively; nach der ~ stellen, to place in a row, to rank, range; to place in a line; nach der ~ ordnen (Pferde bei Wettrennen), to place; eine ~ Zimmer, a suit of apartments; eine ~ Zähne, a set of teeth; eine ~ Bemerkungen, a set of remarks; eine ~ Flüche, a string of curses. 2. succession, turn; die ~ ist an mir, it is my turn; wenn die ~ an mich kommt, when it comes to (be) my turn; die ~ wird auch an ihn kommen, euch auszulachen, his turn will come to laugh at you again; jeder nach der ~, every one in his turn *or* by turns; außer der ~, out of turn.

Reih'en-, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~folge, *f.*, ~gang, *m.* succession; rotation; sequence, series. ~last, *f.* duty devolving by turns. ~marsch, *m.* [Mil.] file-marching, marching in file. ~ordnung, *f.* = ~folge. ~weise, *adv.* in rows, by ranks *or* files; by turns. **Reih'en,** I. *(wv.)* [MHG. rīhen = to thread, perforate, × Reihe] *v. a.* 1. Perlen ~, to string pearls; [Sew.] to stitch, baste. 2. to put *or* place in a row, to file; to rank; to range. Sich ~, to rank, range, to be ranked *or* ranged, to be placed in a rank (*or* ranks). 3. ± to range, rank; to connect. ~, [? cf. Reiher] *v. n.* 1. [Hunt.] to bark, cry; to couple. 2. to frisk, to be frisky.

~, II. *(sm., pl. ~)* = Reigen.

Reih'er, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. reiger] [Orn.] heron. Der braune ~, brown bittern; der weiße ~, aigrette. ~beize, *f.* heron-chase; heron-hawking. ~busch, *m.* plume (*or* tuft) of heron-feathers, heron-plume; aigrette. ~feder, *f.* heron's feather. ~jagd, *f.* = ~beize. ~schnabel, *m.* [Bot.] heron's bill. ~stand, *m.* heronry, heron-shaw.

-reihig, [s. Reihe & -ig] in comps. w. m. -rowed, of so many rows &c.

Reih'um, *adv.* [s. Reihe & um] successively, one after another, by turns.

Reim, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. rīm] 1. * verse. 2. rhyme, rime. ~art, *f.* kind *or* form of rhyme. ~bold, *m.* rhymester. ~chronik, *f.* rhyming chronicle. ~fall, *m.* cadence. ~frei, *adj.* without rhyme, rhymeless. ~füller, *m.* expletive. ~gedicht, *n.* rhyming poem, poem in rhymes. ~geklingel, *n.* tintinnabulum of rhyme, jingle of rhymes. * ~gesetz, *n.* strophe, stanza. ~kunst, *f.* art of rhyming. ~los, *adj.* = ~frei. ~satz, *m.*, ~schluß, *m.* strophe, stanza. ~schmied, *m.* rhymester, versifier, poetaster. ~silbe, *f.* rhyming syllable. ~spiel, *n.* crambo. ~vers, *m.* rhyming verse. ~weise, *adj.* in rhyme(s). ~werk, *n.* rhyme-work, poem in rhymes. ~wort, *n.* rhyming word. ~wörterbuch, *n.* rhyming-dictionary. ~zeile, *f.* rhyming line. ~zettel, *m.* rhyme-slip. **Rei'men,** *(wv.)* [MHG. rīmen, cf. prec. & -en] *v. a.* 1. to rhyme, rime, to put into rhyme. 2. ± zusammen~ (etwas), to understand. ~, *v. n. or* sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to rhyme. 2. ± to agree, square.

Rei'mer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] rhymer. **Reimerei',** *(wf.)* [s. reimen & -erei] rhyming; bad *or* sorry verses.

Rein, *adj.* [MHG. reine] ∓ & ± pure: clean; clear: [Comm.] neat *or* net, clear: die Luft ist ~, a) the air is pure: b) ± the coast is clear; ein ~er Bogen Papier, a white (*or* blank) sheet of paper: eine ~e Stimme, ein ~er Ton, a clear voice, tone; ~e Wäsche, clean linen: ~es Wasser, pure *or* clear water: ~es Glas, clear (*or* clean) glass: ~er Wein, pure wine: ~es Gold *or* Silber, pure gold *or* silver: ~er Sand, clear *or* pure sand: die ~e Mathematik, pure mathematics: eine ~e Jungfrau, a pure virgin: ~ werden (v. Flüssigkeiten), to grow *or* become pure *or* clear, to purify; der Himmel wird ~, the sky clears (up); aufs *or* ins ~e bringen, to clear, arrange, to set in order; ins ~e schreiben, to write out *or* to copy fair, to engross: aufs ~e kommen mit &c., to settle, to clear up: ~e Lehre, sound doctrine; ~es Denken, abstract reasoning; ~er Unsinn, sheer nonsense; die ~e Wahrheit, the plain truth: einem die ~e Wahrheit sagen *or* ☾ einem ~en Wein einschenken, to tell one the plain truth: seine Beweggründe sind ~, his motives are pure: er that das aus ~em Mitleiden, he did that out of pure compassion: aus ~em Vergnügen, for the pleasure of doing so: ein ~er Stil, a pure style (of discourse *or* composition): eine ~e Lüge, a downright lie: sich ~ wissen, to be conscious of one's innocence: ein ~es Gewissen, a clear conscience: ~en Mund halten, to keep (a) secret: es halte einer ~en Mund, let a man keep his own counsel: ~e Hände haben, ± to have clean hands, to be guiltless: sich ~ brennen (wollen) to pass oneself off for innocent: ~es Deutsch, correct German; eine ~e Aussprache, a correct pronunciation: dem ~en ist alles ~, [prov.] to the pure all things are pure: ‖ selig sind, die ~es Herzens sind, blessed are the pure in heart.

~, *adv.* 1. purely: cleanly: clearly; ~ gestimmt, [Mus.] in perfect tune; ~ heraus, plainly; einem die Wahrheit ~ herausſagen, to tell one the plain truth, to tell one the truth in plain terms. 2. ☾ clean, quite, entirely; ~ aufessen, to eat all up: ~ toll, stark mad: ~ unmöglich, clean impossible: ~ nichts, nothing at all.

Comps.: ~druck, *m.* [Print.] clean (*or* fair) impression *or* proof. ~ertrag, *m.* neat (*or* net) proceeds, clear gain, clear profit. ~gewicht, *n.* neat weight. ~gewinn, *m.*, ~gewinnst, *m.* = ~ertrag. ~hanf, *m.* clean hemp. ~schrift, *f.* fair copy. ~vieh, *n.* sound cattle. **Rei'ne,** *(wf.)* [s. rein & -e] purity.

Reineclande, *(rā'nklō'd) (wf.)* [Fr. reine-claude] greengage.

♀ **Rei'neke,** *(sm., pl. ~ē)* [o *dim.* of MN. Reinhard] Reynard (name of the fox in fable and in poetry).

Rei'nen, *(wv.)* [MHG. reinen, cf. rein & =en] *v. a.* to clean, clear. ~, *v. n.* [Hunt.] to trot, run.

Reinette, *(rene'te) (wf.)* [Fr.] rennet(-apple), golding, queening, renneting.

Rei'nfarn = Rainfarn, s. u. Rain.

Rei'nheit, *(wf.)* [s. rein & =heit] purity, pureness; cleanness; clearness; innocence; integrity; chasteness. **Rei'nigen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. reinegen; cf. rein & =igen] *v. a.* 1. to purify: to clean, cleanse; to clear; to purge (a liquor of its scum &c.); to lustrate; to wash; (Zimmer, Böden &c.) to sweep, scour, scrub; (Gefäße &c.) to rinse; [Min.] to refine; [Chem.] to rectify; [Med.] to cleanse (wounds); to disinfect. 2. ‡ to purify; to purge. Eine Sprache ~, to purify a language; (das Herz) to purify; sich ~ (von Schuld &c.), to clear oneself (of guilt &c.). **Rei'nigend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] purifying; [Med.] abluent, abstergent. **Rei'nigkeit,** *(wf.)* [MHG. reinekeit, cf. rein & =igkeit] = Reinheit. **Rei'niger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. reinigen & =er] purifier; clearer; cleanser; refiner. **Rei'nigung,** *(wf.)* [s. reinigen & =ung] purifying, clearing, cleaning &c., purification; purgation; refining (of metals &c.); lustration: (des Weingeistes) rectifying, rectification; [Med.] purging; Mariä ~, Purification: die monatliche ~, [Med.] monthly courses. **Rei'nigungs=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~eid, *m.* oath of purgation. ~mittel, *n.* purgative, purificative, purifier, [Med.] detergent, purger, purging medicine. ~opfer, *n.* [Ant.] lustration, lustral sacrifice. ~waſſer, *n.* lustral water. ~wege, *spl.* [Med.] emunctories, excretory ducts. ~= winde, *f.*, ~wurzel, *f.* jalap *or* julap. **Rei'nlich,** *adj.* [MHG. reinlich, cf. rein & =lich] 1. cleanly, clean. 2. neat, proper, accurate. **Rei'nlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. cleanliness. 2. neatness.

Reis, I. *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. rīs, fr. It. riso (Gr. ὄρυζον)] 1. [Bot.] rice; deutſcher ~, sprat barley. 2. [Cook.] rice. ~bau, *m.* culture (*or* cultivation, growth) of rice. ~branntwein, *m.* arrack. ~brei, *m.* rice-pap: boiled rice. ~brot, *n.* rice-bread. ~ernte, *f.* rice-crop. ~feld, *n.* rice-field. ~= freſſer, *m.* rice-bunting. ~gerſte, *f.* sprat barley. ~loch, *n.* rice-turnover. ~korn, *n.* rice-grain. ~mehl, *n.* 1. rice-meal *or* -flour. 2. rice-powder. ~= ſpeiſe, *f.* rice-dish. ~ſtroh, *n.* rice-straw. ~ſuppe, *f.* rice-soup. ~vogel, *m.* = ~freſſer.

~, II. *(sn., pl.* Rei'ſer) [MHG. rīs] twig, sprig, spray: (= Pfropfreis) scion, shoot, sucker. ~beſen, *m.*, ~bürſte, *f.* flag-broom, birch-broom, whisk-broom. ~bund, *n.*, ~bündel, *n.*, ~büſchel, *n.* fagot, spray-fagot, bavin, kid. ~holz, *n.*, ~werk, *n.* brushwood. ~welle, *f.* = ~bund. * **Rei'ſach,** *n.* = Reiſig, II.

Rei'ſe, *(wf.)* [MHG. reise] 1. * starting upon an expedition, rising, warfare. 2. travel; (zu Lande) journey; (zur See) voyage; (Forſchungsreiſe) expedition; (Überfahrt) passage, going (from ... to); eine kurze ~, an excursion, a trip, tour, jaunt; glückliche ~! a pleasant journey (*or* voyage) to you! ſich auf die ~ machen, begeben, to begin a journey, to go upon a journey, to set out; wo geht die ~ hin? where are you going to? [Naut.] where are you bound for? auf der ~, on (*or* during) the journey, on the way, when travelling; auf meinen ~n, in my travels; auf ~n gehen, to go on one's travels, to go abroad; jemand auf ~n ſchicken, to send one abroad; auf der ~, auf ~n ſein, to be travelling, on one's travels: von ~n kommen, to return from one's travels. 3. way = Tagereiſe. 4. [as a measure] as much as may be done at a time; a load; a full draught &c.

Comps.: ~abenteuer, *n.* travelling-adventure. ~anzug, *m.* travelling-costume *or* -dress. ~apotheke, *f.* portable medicine-chest. ~barometer, *m.* portable barometer. ~bedarf, *m.* travelling-necessaries. ~beſchreibung, *f.* account of a journey *or* voyage, description of one's travels, book of travels. ~bett, *n.* travelling-case. ~bett, *n.* travelling-bed. ~bibliothek, *f.* travelling-library, portable library. ~bilder, *spl.* descriptive pictures of travels. ~buch, *n.* itinerary; guide(-book); (hand-) book of travels; traveller's handbook *or* guide. ~bündel, *m.* knapsack, traveller's bundle. ~decke, *f.* travelling-rug, railway-wrapper. ~= diäten, *spl.* travelling-allowance. ~= diener, *m.* 1. * commercial traveller. 2. travelling-attendant. ~erinnerungen, *spl.* travelling-reminiscences. ~fertig, *adj.* ready to set out. ~= flaſche, *f.* case-bottle: ‡ pocket-pistol. ~führer, *m.* (traveller's) guide. ~= gefährte, *m.* fellow-traveller, travelling-companion. ~geld, *n.* travelling-money. ~gepäck, *n.* luggage, [NA.] baggage. ~geſellſchaft, *f.* travelling-company. ~handbuch, *n.* = ~buch. ~hut, *m.* travelling-hat. ~kappe, *f.* travelling-cap. ~= karte, *f.* travelling-map, traveller's map. ~käſtchen, *n.* travelling-case. ~= kleid, *n.* travelling-dress, travelling-coat. ~koffer, *m.* travelling-box. ~korb, *m.* travelling-basket, basket-trunk. ~koſten, *spl.* travelling- *or* canteen-expenses. ~küche, *f.* travelling-kitchen, portable kitchen. ~= luſt, *f.* delight in (*or* fondness of) travelling. ~luſtig, *adj.* fond of travelling. ~mantel, *m.* travelling-cloak. ~marſch, *m.* [Mil.] march without military precautions. ~marſchall, *m.* courier, court-officer arranging the travels of a prince. ~mütze, *f.* travelling-cap. ~neceſſaire, *n.* = ~käſtchen. ~paß, *m.* passport. ~prediger, *m.* itinerant preacher. ~rock, *m.* travelling-coat. ~ſack, *m.* carpet-bag, cloth-bag, cloak-bag, portmanteau. ~ſpeſen, *spl.* = ~koſten. ~ſtab, *m.*, ~ſtock, *m.* travelling-stick. ~ſucht, *f.* excessive desire of (*or* rage for) travelling. ~taſche, *f.* travelling-bag, carpet-bag. ~toilette, *f.* travelling-case, portable dressing-case. ~wagen, *m.* travelling-carriage. ~= wetter, *n.* weather for travelling. ~= ziel, *n.* destination, place to go to. **Rei'ſen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. reisen] *v. n.* (*pfte.* ſein; if place of destination not mentioned, also *pfte.* haben) 1. * ○ to start, to get away, to take oneself off. 2. * to start upon warfare. 3. to travel, journey; to go on one's travels. ~ nach &c., to set out for, to go to; durch einen Ort ~, to travel *or* pass through a place; auf das Land ~, to go into the country; zu ſeinem Vergnügen ~, to travel for (one's) pleasure; über Prag nach Wien &c. ~, to go to Vienna &c. by (way of *or* via) Prague; weiter ~, to travel on; mit der Poſt, mit der Eiſenbahn ~, to go by post, by rail. 4. [Comm.] to travel for orders: das Haus läßt nicht ~, [Comm.] the house does not employ travellers. ~d, travelling, wayfaring, being on a journey, itinerant. **Rei'ſende(r),** *(wm.)* [fr. *ppr.* of prec.] traveller: passenger: ein ~ zur See, voyager: (zum Vergnügen) excursionist, tourist; [Comm.] commercial traveller, ☾ bagman.

Rei'ſig, I. *adj.* [MHG. reisec; cf. reiſen, 1., 2. & =ig] 1. * ready to start, ready for war. 2. prepared for a fight *or* for the march, esp. mounted; ~es Pferd, a trooper's horse.

~, II. *(sn., + sm., no pl.)* [MHG. rīsach, rīsech, cf. Reis, II. & =ig] brush-wood, spray-wood, sprigs, small sticks (of a fagot), twigs, prunings, loppings. ~beſen, *m.*, ~= bund, *m.* = Reisbeſen &c., s. u. Reis, II.

Rei'ſige(r), *(wm.)* [s. reiſig, I.] soldier, warrior; horseman, horse-soldier, trooper, man-at-arms.

* ○ **Rei'slaufen,** *(sn., vbls.)* [s. Reiſe, I. & laufen] enlisting in a foreign army. * ○ **Rei'släufer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & Läufer] one enlisting in a foreign army.

Reiß=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~aus, *m.* running away, flight. ~= aus nehmen, to run away, to take to one's heels, to take flight. ~blei, *n.* black-lead, graphite; drawing-pencil.

~brett, *n.* drawing-board. ~feder, *f.* drawing-pen, bow-pen, ruling-pen. ~kohle, *f.* blue-black, charcoal-crayon. ~ſchiene, *f.* drawing-rule, T-square. ~ſtift, *m.* tracer. ~zeug, *n.* case of drawing *or* mathematical instruments. ~zirkel, *m.* drawing compasses. **Reißen,** *(irr.; impf.* riß; *subj. impf.* ri'ſſe; *pp.* geri'ſſen) [MHG. rīzen] *v. a.* 1. ✻ to cut, incise. 2. ✻ to sketch, draw. 3. (mit der Reißfeder ꝛc.) to draw, to draw the outline(s), to sketch, to chalk, to delineate by drawing the outline, to design. 4. a) einen Hengſt ~, to geld a stallion; einen Fiſch ~, to draw (*or* gut) a fish; einen Acker ~, to break a ground; Federn ~, to split feathers. b) to tear, rend; to pull; to pluck; to tug, drag; to split, cleave, crack, chap; in Stücke ~, to pull *or* tear in (*or* to) pieces; von= *or* auseinander ~, to pull asunder *or* apart; entzwei ~, to pull in two; hinweg ~, to snatch away; einem aus den Händen ~, to wrest out of one's hand(s); zu Boden ~, to pull down; jemand an den Haaren ~, to pull (*or* drag) one by the hair. 5. ‡ aus einer Gefahr ~, to rescue from a danger; aus dem Herzen ~, to root from one's heart; aus einem Irrtum ~, to disabuse, undeceive; Poſſen ~, to play pranks; Witze ~, to crack jokes; ☾ Zoten ~, to talk smut (*or* obscenely); Reime ~, to rhyme, to make sorry verses; (etwas) an ſich ~, to seize (something *or* upon something), to usurp, engross, monopolize (something); den Handel an ſich ~, to engross the trade; dahin ~, to hurry on *or* away, to carry along; ins Verderben ~, to drag on to ruin.

~, *v. n.* 1. *(pfw.* ſein) to burst, chink, split, chap, crack, gape; der Faden reißt, the thread breaks; das Trockene reißt leicht, dry things are apt to split; wenn alle Stricke ~, ‡ when (*or* if) all resources (*or* means) fail; es reißt ins Geld, it costs a great deal of money; mir reißt die Geduld, I am out of patience, I lose all patience. 2. *(pfw.* haben) a) *v. imp.* es reißt mich im Leibe, I have (got) the gripes, the colic. b) (von Wind u. Waſſer) to move swiftly and vehemently, (vom Waſſer) to be rapid, to tear (*or* sweep) along.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* (um) to strive *or* contend for; man reißt ſich förmlich darum, there is a great run on (*or* scramble for) it; ſich an einer Nadel ~, to scratch oneself on a pin.

~, *(sn., vbls.)* tearing &c.; ~ in den Gliedern, violent and acute pains in one's limbs; rheumatism; ~ im Leibe, colic, ☾ gripes *(pl.).* **Reißend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] rapid. Ein ~er Strom, a rapid stream, a torrent; ein ~es Tier, a wild, rapacious *or* ravenous beast, a beast of prey; die ~e Gicht, articular disease.

~, *adv.* rapidly. ~ abgehen (v. Waren), to have a rapid sale. **Reißer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. reißen, *v. a.* 3. & =er] tearer, puller, drawer &c.; [Techn., Carp.] marking-tool; tracer, tracing-point, timber-mark; [Coop.] marking-tool for marking the casks. **Reißerei',** *(ncf.)* [s. reißen & =erei] tearing, pulling &c.

○ **Reiſte,** *(ncf.)* [MHG. rīste] strick of heckled and sorted flax.

Reite, *(ncf.)* [?] farm-yard, court-yard of a farm &c.

Reitel, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [?] short stick; packer's stick, packing-stick. **Reiteln,** *(ncv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to fasten *or* tighten by means of a short stick.

Reit=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~anzug, *m.* = ~kleid. ~bahn, *f.* riding-ground; manège. ~decke, *f.* housing, saddle-cloth. ~gerte, *f.* riding-whip, switch, horse-whip. ~gurt, *m.* 1. broad girdle. 2. girth. ~haken, *m.* clasp (for fastening up the skirt of a riding-coat). ~handſchuh, *m.* riding-gauntlet; riding-glove. ~hengſt, *m.* stallion, stone-horse. ~hoſen, *spl.* riding-trowsers; breeches. ~jacke, *f.* riding-jacket. ~kappe, *f.* riding-cap; jockey-cap; dasher. ~kiſſen, *n.* pillion. ~kleid, *n.* (for ladies:) riding-habit, joseph. ~knecht, *m.* groom. ~kunſt, *f.* equestrian art, horsemanship, (art of) riding. ~künſte, *spl.* performances of horsemanship. ~lehrer, *m.* riding-master. ~mantel, *m.* riding-cloak. ~meiſter, *m.* = ~lehrer. ~=milbe, *f.* itch-=mite. ~mütze, *f.* riding-cap. ~peitſche, *f.* horse-whip, riding-whip. ~pferd, *n.* riding-horse, saddle-horse, ☾ mount. ~=poſt, *f.* (mail sent by) courier. ~=rad, *n.* cycle, bicycle; tricycle. ~=rock, *m.* riding-coat; cut-away; (for ladies:) = ~kleid. ~ſattel, *m.* riding-saddle, saddle. ~ſchule, *f.* manège, riding-school, riding-academy; ‡ ⌶ very large room. ~ſport, *m.* turf. ~ſtall, *m.* stable for riding-(*or* saddle-)horses. ~ſtange, *f.* bridle-bit. ~ſtiefel, *spl.* top-boots, jack-boots, riding-boots, jockey-boots. ~ſtunde, *f.* riding-lesson. ~weg, *m.* horse-path, horse-way, horse-road, spur-way, bridle-path; riding (path), ride. ~zeug, *n.* riding-equipage. ~=zug, *m.* cavalcade. **Reiten,** *(sr.; impf.* ritt; *subj. impf.* ri'tte; *pp.* geri'ten) [MHG. rīten] *v. n. (pfw.* ſein; if place of destination not mentioned, also *pfw.* haben) 1. to ride on horseback; langſamer ~, to pull up; geſchwinder ~, als ꝛc., to ride faster than &c., to outride &c.; geritten kommen, to come riding *or* on horseback; nach Hauſe ~, to ride home; ſpazieren ~, to take a ride; Schritt ~, to pace; Trab ~, to trot; einen Galopp ~, to gallop; ☾ auf des Schuſters Rappen ~, [prov.] to trudge on foot, to trot. 2. [Naut.] vor Anker ~, to ride at anchor, to heave and set; ſchwer ~, to labour heavily. ~, *v. a.* 1. (ein Pferd) to ride (a horse); to break (a horse); (ein Pferd) zu Schanden ~, to founder. 2. ‡ to ride: a) (einen Schriftſteller) to pirate *or* steal from (an author); b) to stick closely to &c., to harp upon &c. (cf. nachreiten, 2.); ſein Steckenpferd ~, to ride one's hobby-horse; ein Prinzip ~, to stick blindly to a principle; c) [Comm.] Wechſel ~, to circulate doubtful bills; d) der Teufel reitet ihn, the devil is in him. 3. ⊖ (eine Kuh ꝛc. vom Stiere ꝛc.) to cover, ☾ to line. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* riding, + equitation. **Reitend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] riding, mounted: ~e Poſt, mail; ~e Polizei (*or* Gendarmerie), horse-police; ~e Artillerie, horse-artillery; ~es Blatt, [Bot.] equitant leaf. **Reiter,** I. *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. rīter, cf. reiten & =er] 1. rider, horseman; [Mil.] horseman, trooper, *pl.* horse; ein Regiment ~, a regiment of cavalry, of horse; leichte ~, light horse; ein geſchickter ~, a skilful horseman. 2. [Mil.] ſpaniſche ~, chevaux de frise, turnpikes.

~, II. *(ncf., pl.* ~n*)* [MHG. rīter] riddle, coarse sieve.

~=, in comps. w. m. Reiter, I.: ~=anzug, *m.* cavalcade. ~degen, *m.* cavalry-sword. ~dienſt, *m.* service (*or* duty) of a horse-soldier. ~fahne, *f.* standard. ~fähnlein, *n.* squadron (of horse). ~führich, *m.* cornet. ○ ~=gar, *adj.* half-done (s. of meat). ~=gefecht, *n.* cavalry-engagement. ~=haufen, *m.* troop, small body *or* company of cavalry. ~koller, *n.* doublet, jerkin of a horseman. ~künſte, *spl.* feats of horsemanship, equestrian feats (*or* performances). ~lied, *n.* horseman's song. ~mäßig, *adj.* horseman-like. ~meſſe, *f.* short *or* hasty mass. ~oberſt, *m.* cavalry-colonel. ~piſtole, *f.* horse-pistol. ~regiment, *n.* regiment of cavalry *or* of horse, horse-regiment. ~ſäbel, *m.* cavalry-sword. ~ſcharf, *f.* = ~haufen. ~=ſcheu, *adj.* shy of the rider. ~=ſchlacht, *f.* battle *or* combat of horsemen, affair of cavalry. ~ſtandbild, *n.*, ~ſtatue, *f.* equestrian statue. ~=ſtiefel, *spl.* jack-boots; top-boots. ~treffen, *n.* = ~ſchlacht. ~wache, *f.* horse-guard; vedette. ~zug, *m.* cavalcade. **Reiterei,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] 1. [Mil.] cavalry, horse-men, horse. 2. riding, mode of riding. **Reiterin,** *(ncf.)* [s. Reiter, I. & =in] (lady-)rider, horsewoman.

Reitern, *(ncv.)* [MHG. rītern, cf. Reiter, II. & =n] *v. a.* & *n.* to riddle.

Reitersmann, *(sm., ffcps.)* [*gen.* of Reiter, I., & s. Mann] = Reiter, 1. **Reitlings,** *adv.* [s. Reit= & =lings] a-straddle; ~ ſitzen, to sit a-straddle; ſich ~ ſetzen auf ꝛc., to straddle on *or* over &c., to straddle &c.

Reiz, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [fr. reizen]

1. tickling, irritation. Der galvaniſche ~, galvanism. 2. provocative, sting; stimulus; enticement, allurement, incentive. 3. attraction, charm, grace. **~los**, *adj.* unattractive, having no charms, destitute of charms, without charms; insipid, stale. **~loſigkeit**, *f.* unattractiveness. **~mittel**, *n.* 1. provocative (of hunger, thirst *or* desire), [Med.] stimulant. 2. ± (zu &c.) incentive, inducement, incitement, stimulus (to &c.). **~voll**, *adj.* attractive, full of charms, very charming. **Rei'zbār**, *adj.* [s. reizen & -bar] irritable, nervous; sensitive, (touchy; susceptible; [Med.] inflammable. **Rei'zbārkeit**, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] irritability, susceptibility, sensitiveness. **Rei'zen**, *(wv.)* [MHG. reitzen] *v. a.* 1. to irritate, tickle; [Med.] to stimulate, excite. 2. (einen) to irritate, provoke. 3. to allure, entice, incite, to stir up, to rouse, to spur on, to excite, stimulate, encourage, animate, instigate. ~ zu &c., to incite to &c. 4. to attract, charm. **Rei'zend**, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] charming, attractive, bewitching; delightful, delicious, graceful; [Med.] stimulant. **Rei'zung**, *(uf.)* [s. reizen & -ung] 1. irritation, tickling; [Med.] stimulation. 2. irritation, provocation. 3. enticement, allurement, incitement, stimulation, excitement. 4. ∗ charm.

Rekapitulatiō'n, *(uf.)* [s. next & -ation] recapitulation. **Rekapitulie'ren**, *(wv.)* [L. rĕcapĭtŭlāre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to recapitulate.

○ **Re'kel**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [LG.; cf. Räkel] 1. cur. 2. ± cur, silly clown, churl. **Rekelei'**, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] coarse and illmannered conduct, churlishness. **Re'keln**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. refl.* ſich ~ = ſich räkeln.

Reklamatiō'n, *(uf.)* [s. reklamieren & -ation] reclamation; [Naut.] claim. **Reklā'me**, *(uf.)* [Fr. réclame] puffing, puffery; puffing advertisement; für etwas ~ machen, to puff something, to cry something up. **Reklamie'ren**, *(wv.)* [L. rĕclāmāre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to claim (back), to reclaim. ~, *v. n.* to protest.

Rekognoſcie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. rĕcognoscĕre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* 1. to identify, recognize; to explore. 2. [Mil.] to reconnoiter. 3. [Law] to acknowledge. Sich ~ laſſen, to have oneself identified; eine Handſchrift ~ laſſen, to have a handwriting certified. **Rekognoſcie'rung**, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] [esp. Mil.] reconnoitering, reconnaissance.

Rekommandatiō'n, *(uf.)* [s. next & -ation] 1. recommendation. 2. [Post.] registering. **Rekommandie'ren**, *(wv.)* [ML. recommendare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* 1. to recommend. 2. [Post.] to register.

Rekonvalesce'nt, *(wm.)* [s. next & -ent] convalescent. **Rekonvalesce'nz**, *(uf.)* [ML. reconvalescentia, & s. -enz] convalescence.

Rekreatiō'n, *(uf.)* [L. rĕcrĕātio, & s. -ion] recreation. **Rekre-ie'ren**, *(wv.)* [L. rĕcrĕāre, & s. -ieren] *v. refl.* ſich ~, to recreate oneself.

Rekrū't, *(wm.)* [fr. Fr. recrue = recruiting, & cf. next *v.*] recruit; friſche ~en, raw recruits; ~en ausheben, to levy recruits, to recruit. **Rekrutie'ren**, *(wv.)* [Fr. recruter, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to recruit. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to recruit. **Rekrutie'rung**, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] recruiting. **~s-detachement**, *n.* recruiting-party. **~s-pflichtig**, *adj.* liable to conscription. **~s-weſen**, *n.* recruiting-service.

Rektifikatiō'n, *(uf.)* [s. next & -ation] rectification. **Rektifizie'ren**, *(wv.)* [ML. rectificare, & s. -fizieren] *v. a.* to rectify.

Rektiō'n, *(uf.)* [L. rectio, & s. -ion] [Gram.] government. **Re'ktor**, *(swm.)* [L. rector] 1. rector (of a university &c.). 2. principal (of a college); headmaster (of a grammar-school *or* elementary school). **Rektorā't**, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & -at] 1. rectorship. 2. rectorship, headmastership.

Rekurrie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. recurrĕre, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* to have recourse (to). **Reku'rs**, *(sm., pl. Reku'rſe)* [L. recursus] recourse, regress; appeal; ~ ergreifen, to have recourse; to appeal.

Relais, *(relē')* *(n., no infl., pl. ~,* pron. *relē's)* [Fr.] relay. **~pferde**, *spl.* relay-horses.

Relatiō'n, *(uf.)* [L. rĕlātio, & s. -ion] relation, report. **Relatī'v**, *adj.* [L. relātīvus] relative, respective, comparative. **~ſatz**, *m.* relative sentence (*or* clause). **~**, *(sn., pl. ~e)* = next. **Relatī'vum**, *(sn., pl. -va)* [L.] relative (pronoun).

Relegatiō'n, *(uf.)* [s. next & -ation] relegation; expulsion, exclusion. **Relegie'ren**, *(wv.)* [L. rĕlēgāre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to relegate; to exclude, expel.

Relevan't, *adj.* [fr. L. rĕlĕvare = to lift up again, & s. -ant] relevant.

Reli-ē'f, *(sn., pl. ~ſ)* [Fr. relief] 1. [Sculpt.] relievo, relief. 2. ‡ foil, set-off; einer Sache ein ~ geben, to set something off. 3. ~, (also **~-karte**, *f.*) relief-map, model-map, embossed map.

Rĕligiō'n, *(uf.)* [L. rĕlĭgio, & s. -ion] 1. religion; faith, persuasion, any system of faith and worship. Die geoffenbarte ~, revealed religion; von ſeiner ~ abfallen, ſeiner ~ abtrünnig werden, to apostatize; eine ~ annehmen, to embrace a religion; ſich zu einer ~ bekennen, to profess a religion; die Pflichten der ~, religious duties; Gegenſtände der ~, religious subjects. 2. [Schol.] = **~sſtunde**, **~s-unterricht**. **Religiō'ns-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: **~änderung**, *f.* change of religion. **~bekenntnis**, *n.* profession of faith *or* religion. **~edikt**, *n.* edict concerning religion. **~eid**, *m.* religious oath; [Engl.] test. **~eifer**, *m.* religious zeal. **~freiheit**, *f.* religious liberty. **~friede**, *m.* peace by which religious differences are settled. **~gebräuche**, *spl.* (religious) rites. **~geſchichte**, *f.* history of religion. **~geſellſchaft**, *f.* religious society (*or* community). **~krieg**, *m.* religious war. **~lehre**, *f.* 1. doctrines, dogmas of a particular religion. 2. = **~unterricht**. **~lehrer**, *m.* teacher of religion. **~los**, *adj.* irreligious. **~meinung**, *f.* religious opinion. **~philoſophie**, *f.* philosophy of religion. **~politik**, *f.* religious policy. **~ſache**, *f.* matter of religion; in **~ſachen**, in points *or* matters of religion. **~ſekte**, *f.* religious sect. **~ſtifter**, *m.* founder of a religion. **~ſtreit**, *m.* religious controversy. **~ſtunde**, *f.* lesson in religion. **~ſyſtem**, *n.* religious system. **~trennung**, *f.* schism. **~übung**, *f.* exercise of (one's) religion, religious worship. **~unterricht**, *m.* religious instruction. **~verachtung**, *f.* contempt of religion. **~verächter**, *m.* despiser of religion. **~veränderung**, *f.* change of religion. **~verbeſſerer**, *m.* reformer. **~verbeſſerung**, *f.* reformation. **~verfolgung**, *f.* religious persecution. **~verwandte(r)**, *m.* brother in faith, co-religionist. **~wahrheit**, *f.* religious truth. **~wechſel**, *m.* change of religion. **~wiſſenſchaft**, *f.* scienco of religion. **~zwang**, *m.* constraint in the exercise of religion. **Religiō'ſ**, *adj.* [L. rĕlĭgiōsus, & s. -ös] religious. **Religiō'ſe**, *(wm.)* [fr. prec.] religious, monk, friar. **Religioſitā't**, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] religiousness.

Reli'kte, *(wm., wf.)* [L. relictus, relicta] relict; us. *pl.* ~n, survivors, heirs of the defunct. **~geſetz**, *n.* settlement in favour of survivors.

Re'ling, *(uf.)* [= Regeling] (breast-) rail.

Reli'qui-e, *(uf.)* [L. rĕlĭquĭa] relic. **Reli'qui-en-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: **~dienſt**, *m.* = **~verehrung**. **~käſtchen**, *n.*, **~ſchrank**, *m.*, **~ſchrein**, *m.* shrine (for relics), reliquary. **~verehrung**, *f.* worship of relics.

○ **Re'lle**, *(uf.)*, **Re'llmaus**, *(sf., pl. Re'llmäuſe)* [cf. Dn. relmuis] dormouse.

Rĕmedū'r, *(uf.)* [NL. remedūra, cf. L. remedium = remedy, & s. -ur] redress, relief, remedy. Gegen etwas ~ ſchaffen, to remedy something.

Reme'ſſe = Rimeſſe.

Rĕminiſce'nz, *(uf.)* [L. rĕmĭniscentia, & s. -enz] reminiscence.

Remi'ſe, *(uf.)* [Fr.] coach-house.

Rĕmittē'nt, *(wm.)* [s. next & -ent] [Comm.] remitter. **Rĕmittie'ren**, *(wv.)* [L. rĕmittĕre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to return, to send back, [Comm.] to remit. ~, *v. n.* to remit; remittierendes Fieber, [Med.] remittent fever.

~ stands for the word treated of. ∗ obsol. · [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ∓ strictly. ‡ fig. ‡ transf.

Rĕmolā'de, *(wf.)* [Fr. rémo(u)lade] spiey sauce.

Rĕmonſtratiō'n, *(wf.)* [s. next & ·ation] remonstrance, expostulation; protest. **Rĕmonſtrie'ren,** *(wv.)* [ML. remonstrare, & s. ·ieren] *v. n.* to remonstrate, expostulate; to protest.

Remo'nte, *(wf.)* [Fr.] 1. [Mil.] remounting; new horses. 2. (also ∼·pferd, *n.*) new horse, remount(-horse).

Remontoir, *(remōtuā'r) (sm., pl. ∼e)* [Fr.] (us. ∼uhr, *f.*) stem-winding watch, stem-winder, keyless watch.

☾ Rempeleí', *(wf.)* [s. next & ·ei] jostling. **☾ Re'mpeln,** *(wv.)* [?] *v. a.* to jostle; = anrempeln.

Re'mter, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [MHG. reventer, L. refectorium] refectory (in monasteries).

Rĕmmuneratiō'n, *(wf.)* [s. next & ·ation] remuneration. **Rĕmmuneric'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. rĕmūnĕrari, & s. ·ieren] *v. a.* to remunerate.

Renaiſſance, *(renesā's) (wf.)* [Fr.] revival, renaissance, renascence. ∼·ſtil, *m.* renaissance-style, revival-style.

Rencontre, *(rākō'tər) (sn., pl. ∼s)* [Fr.] encounter.

Rendan't, *(wm.)* [Fr.] accountant. **Rendantū'r,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ·ur] 1. accountantship. 2. accountant's office.

Rendezvous, *(rādevū') (sn., pl. ∼,* pron. *rādevū's)* [Fr. rendez-vous] rendezvous, appointment; meeting.

Rĕnegā't, *(wm.)* [ML. renēgatus] renegade; turn-coat. ∼en·tum, *n.* renegading.

Rene'tte = Reinette.

Rĕnite'nt, *adj.* [fr. L. rĕnīti = to resist, & s. ·ent] refractory, renitent. **Rĕnite'nz,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ·enz] renitence, renitency, refractoriness.

Re'nken, *(wv.)* [MHG. renken] to wrench, twist.

Renn·, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ∼bahn, *f.* (race-)course, ground on which a race is run, running-place, arena, turf, race-ground; [Ant.] hippodrome, stadium. ∼feuer, *n.* [Found.] smelting-fire. ∼herd, *m.* [Found.] smelting-furnace. ∼jagd, *f.*, ∼jagen, *n.* race-hunting. ∼käfer, *m.* ground-beetle. ∼pfahl, *m.* distance-post. ∼pferd, *n.* race-horse, racer, courser, runner. ∼platz, *m.* = ∼bahn. ∼ſchiff, *n.* cutter, yacht; brigantine, spy-boat. ∼·ſchlitten, *m.* running-sledge. ∼·ſpindel, *f.* drill; [Min.] trepan *or* trephine. ∼ſport, *m.* the turf. ∼·ſteig, *m.* = ∼weg, 2. ∼ſtein, *m.* [cf. Rinnſtein] common-sewer, water-course (of a street). ∼wagen, *m.* chariot *or* car (for racing). ∼weg, *m.* 1. race-course. 2. [transf. Rain·weg, cf. Rain, 1. & Weg] border-path. ∼ziel, *n.* winning-post.

Re'nnen, *(irr. wv.; impf.* ra'nnte, *subj. impf.* re'nnte, *pp.* gera'nnt) [MHG. rennen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein & + haben) 1. to run; [Sport] to course, race; um die Wette ∼, to race, to run a race; nach dem Ringe ∼, to tilt at the ring; ein Pferd (um die Wette) ∼ laſſen, to run a horse. 2. ± ∼ nach ꝛc., to run after &c.: nach ꝛc. ∼ und laufen, ∼ und jagen, to hunt and run after; in ſein Unglück, in ſein Verderben ∼, to run to (one's) ruin. ∼, *v. a.* to run; zu Boden ∼, to run down; einem den Degen durch den Leib ∼, to run (*or* pass) a sword through some one's body, to run some one through (with one's sword). ∼, *v. refl.* ſich feſt∼, to stick fast; ſich außer Atem ∼, to run oneself out of breath.

∼, *(sn., vbls.)* running, racing, run, [Sport.] race, race-course. Totes ∼, dead heat; ∼ ohne Hinderniſſe, flat race; ∼ mit Hinderniſſen, steeple-chase. **Re'nner,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. rennen & ·er] runner, courser, racer, race-horse.

Re'nnte, *subj. impf.* of rennen.

Re'nntier, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [Sw. ren, & s. Tier; cf. Du. rendier] reindeer. ∼flechte, *f.*, ∼moos, *n.* reindeer-moss, liehen, branched coralline moss. ∼·haut, *f.*, ∼fell, *n.* reindeer-skin. ∼·horn, *n.* reindeer-horn. ∼leder, *n.* reindeer-skin *or* -leather. ∼zucht, *f.* breeding (*or* rearing) of reindeer.

Renommée, *(renomē') (sn., pl. ∼s)* [Fr.] renown, reputation, fame, character. **Renommage,** *(renomā'že) (wf.)* [s. next & ·age] boasting, bragging, rodomontade; ☾ big-talk. **Rĕnommie'ren,** *(wv.)* [Fr. renommer = to praise up, & s. ·ieren] *v. n.* to swagger, boast, brag, ☾ to talk big. **Rĕnommie'rt,** *adj.* [s. Renommée & ·iert] renowned, well-known; ∼e Firma, firm of good repute. **Rĕnommi'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. renommieren & ·iſt] 1. boaster, bragger, swaggerer, bully, hector. 2. [Ornith.] ruff. **Rĕnommiſterei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ·erei] = Renommage.

Renounce, *(renō'se) (wf.)* [Fr.] i. phr. ∼ ſein, [Cards.] not to be able to follow suit; ± to be thoroughly ignorant *or* insignificant. ∼, *(wm.)* [Germ. Stud.] freshman-aspirant to a Corps.

Rĕnovie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. rĕnōvāre, & s. ·ieren] *v. a.* to renovate.

Rent·, in comps. w. m. Rente: ∼·amt, *n.* revenue-office; board of revenue; revenue-district; exchequer. ∼amtmann, *m.* officer of the revenue-department. ∼kammer, *f.* = ∼amt. ∼meiſter, *m.* treasurer, steward; receiver of the revenue. ∼verwalter, *m.* guardian, trustee. **Rentā'bel,** *adj.* [s. rentieren & ·abel] yielding profit, profitable, lucrative, productive. **Rentabilitā't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ·ität] productiveness; profitableness. **Re'nte,** *(wf.)* [MHG. rente, fr. Fr. rente, It. rendita] rent, income, revenue. Jährliche ∼, annuity; immerwährende ∼, perpetual annuity; von ſeinen ∼n leben, to live upon the interest of one's capital. **Rentei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ·ei] = Rentamt. **Re'nten·,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼ablöſung, *f.* liquidation of a rent *or* annuity. ∼anſtalt, *f.* annuity-office. ∼verſicherung, *f.* annuity-insurance. **Re'nten,** *(wv.)* [s. Rente & ·en] *v. n.* to yield rents.

Re'ntier, I. = Renntier.

Rentier, II. *(rāntjē') (sm., pl. ∼s)* [Fr.] capitalist, stock-holder, man living on his private fortune, private gentleman; annuitant. **Rentie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. Rente & ·ieren] *v. n.* & ſich ∼, *v. refl.* to be profitable, to yield profit, to pay (well). Es rentiert nicht, it doesn't pay. **Re'ntner,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & ·ner] = Rentier, II.

Rĕorganiſatiō'n, *(wf.)* [s. next & ·ation] reorganization. **Rĕorganiſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. re· & organiſieren] *v. a.* to reorganize.

Rĕparatiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. repārātio, & s. ·ion] reparation. **Rĕparatū'r,** *(wf.)* [s. next & prec. & ·tur] repair. ∼koſten, *spl.* (cost of) repairs. **Rĕparie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. rĕpārāre, & s. ·ieren] *v. a.* to repair; repariert werden, to be under repair.

Rĕpartie'ren, *(wv.)* [Fr. répartir, & s. ·ieren] *v. a.* to distribute in parts *or* portions, to parcel out, to allot. **Rĕpartie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ·ung], **Rĕpartitiō'n,** *(wf.)* [Fr. répartition] repartition, allotment.

Repertoire, *(repertuā'r) (sn., pl. ∼s)* [Fr. répertoire] 1. stock; ein reiches ∼ haben, to be well up in many parts; das Stück hält ſich noch immer auf dem ∼, the piece still draws good houses. 2. weekly list of pieces to be given. ∼·ſtück, *n.* stock-piece.

Repete'nt, *(wm.)* [s. repetieren & ·ent] [Univ.] adjunct professor; coach; grinder; [Schol.] pupil who is another year in one class. **Rĕpetie'r·,** in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ∼gewehr, *n.* repeater. ∼uhr, *f.* repeater. **Rĕpetie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. rĕpĕtĕre, & s. ·ieren] *v. a.* to repeat, to rub up (a lesson). ∼, *v. n.* to repeat. **Rĕpetitiō'n,** *(wf.)* [L. rĕpĕtītio, & s. ·ion] repetition. **Rĕpetitō'rium,** *(swn., pl. ·i·en)* [L.] repetition-course; course of lectures for repetition.

Rĕpliciе'ren = replizieren. **Repli'k,** *(wf.)* [Fr. réplique] [Law] reply, rejoinder, replication, counter-plea; retort. **Rĕplizie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. replicare, & s. ·ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to reply, retort.

Repo'rter, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [Engl.] reporter.

Rĕpoſitō'rium, *(swn., pl. ·i·en)* [L.] repository; [Libr.] shelf; (für Akten *or* Noten) canterbury.

Re'pphuhn = Rebhuhn.

Rĕpräſenta'nt, *(wm.)* [s. next & ·ant] representative, deputy. ∼en·kammer, *f.* chamber of Deputies,

house of representatives. **Repräſentatiō'n,** *(wf.)* [L. repræsentatio, & s. -ion] representation. ~ſ-gelder, ~ſ-koſten, *spl.* representation-fees. **Repräſentatī'v,** *adj.* [s. next & -ativ] representative. ~ſyſtem, *n.* representative system. **Repräſentie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. repræsentare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to represent.

Repreſſa'li-en, *spl.* [ML. repre(he)nsaliæ, represaliæ] reprisals, retaliation. ~ üben, to make reprisals (on some one). ~brief, *m.* letter of marque. **Repreſſī'v,** *adj.* [ML. repressivus] repressive. ~maßregel, *f.* repressive measure.

Reproduktiō'n, *(wf.)* [s. re- & Produktion] reproduction. **Reproduzie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. re- & produzieren] to reproduce.

Reps = Raps, I.

Reptī'l, *(sxn., pl. -i-en)* [L. reptilis = creeping] 1. [Zool.] reptile. 2. ± ↑ cringing *or* servile wretch; ~ien-fonds, *m.* secret-service-money.

Republī'k, *(wf.)* [L. res publica] republic; commonwealth. **Republikā'ner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -aner], **Republikā'neriu,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -in] republican. **Republikā'niſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] republican.

Reputatiō'n, *(wf.)* [Fr. réputation, fr. L.] repute, reputation, character, credit, renown. **Reputie'rlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ierlich] reputable, creditable.

Re'qui-em, *(sn., pl. ~ſ)* [L. s. E. G. P.] requiem.

Requirie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. requīrĕre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to require; [Law] to request; to denominate; to make requisitions (on); [Mil.] to requisition, impress. **Requiſī't,** *(sn., pl. ~e, or sxn.)* [L. requīsītum] requisite. ~en *(pl.)*, paraphernalia, requirements; [Theat.] properties. **Requiſitiō'n,** *(wf.)* [L. requīsītio, & s. -ion] requisition: request; impress: indent.

℄ ⊙ **Reſch,** *adj.* [= röſch] 1. = röſch. 2. ± resolute, sharp.

Reſcri'pt = Reſkript.

Reſe'da, *(sf., + sm.; pl. ~ſ) or* **Reſe'de,** *(wf.)* [L. rēsēda] [Bot.] mignonette, reseda.

Reſervā't, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. reſervieren & -at] reservation. ~rechte, *spl.* reserved rights. **Reſe'rve,** *(wf.)* [Fr. réserve] 1. § reserve; something reserved *or* to fall back upon. 2. [Mil.] reserve, body of reserve. 3. (modest *or* cautious) reserve.

Comps.: ~anker, *m.* spare-anchor. ~gut, *n.* [Naut.] spare-stores and rigging. ~fonds, *m.*, ~kapital, *n.* rest-capital, reserve-fund. ~korps, *n.* [Mil.] body of reserve, reserve (-corps). ~lieutenant, *m.* lieutenant in the reserve. ~mann, *m.* (*pl.* -leute) = Reſerviſt. ~offizier, *m.* officer in the reserve. ~pferde, *spl.* spare-horses. ~ſegel, *spl.* [Naut.] spare-sails. ~ſtück, *n.* [Techn.] preventer. ~tauwerk, *n.* [Naut.] spare-rigging, spare-cordage. ~truppen, *spl.* the reserve. ~zimmer, *n.* spare-room. **Reſervie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. rēservare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to reserve; to condition. Sich reſerviert halten, to be reserved, to keep (oneself) back. **Reſervi'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. Reſerve & -iſt] reserve-soldier. **Reſervoir,** *(rezervuā'r) (sn., pl. ~ſ or ~e)* [Fr. réservoir] reservoir, tank, cistern, water-house.

Reſide'nt, *(wm.)* [s. reſidieren & -ent] resident, resident minister. **Reſide'nz,** *(wf.)* [ML. residentia, cf. next & -enz] residence. ~ſtadt, *f.* (town with a princely) residence; capital.

Reſidie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. rēsidēre, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* to reside. **Reſi'du-um,** *(sxn., pl. -du-en)* [L.] [Chem.] residue; [Law] residuum.

Reſignatiō'n, *(wf.)* [s. next & -ation] resignation. **Reſignie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. rēsignare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to resign.

Reſkribie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. rescribĕre, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* to rescribe. **Reſkri'pt,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. rescriptum] rescript.

Reſolū't, *adj.* [L. rēsōlūtus] resolute, bold, firm, determined, steady, courageous, ℄ off-hand. **Reſolutiō'n,** *(wf.)* [L. rēsōlūtio, & s. -ion] 1. resolution; gewiſſe ~en vorbringen, to move certain resolutions. 2. resolution, resoluteness, firm determination; decision. **Reſolvie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. resolvĕre. & s. -ieren] *v. refl.* ſich ~, to resolve (upon).

Reſona'nz, *(wf.)* [L. rēsōnantia, & s. -anz] [Mus.] resonance, resonancy, reverberation (of sound). ~boden, *m.*, ~decke, *f.* sound-board, sounding-board. ~kaſten, *m.* resonance-box. ~loch, *n.* sound-hole.

Reſorbie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. resorbēre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to resorb.

Reſpe'kt, *(sm., no pl.)* [L. respectus] respect, regard, esteem; ℄ awe, fear. Sich ~ verſchaffen, to make oneself respected; jemand in ~ halten, to keep some one at a distance; ℄ mit ~ zu ſagen (*or* zu melden), saving your presence *or* if I may be allowed to say so; vor jemand ~ haben, a) to have respect for one; b) ℄ to be afraid of one. ~los, *adj.* respectless. ~ſ-perſon, *f.* person to be respected. ~ſ-perſonen (*pl.*), notabilities. ~tage, *spl.* [Comm.] days of grace, days of respite, respite-days. ~voll, *adj.* respectful. ~widrig, *adj.* disrespectful. **Reſpektā'bel,** *adj.* [ML. respectabilis] respectable. **Reſpektabilitā't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] respectability. **Reſpektie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. respectare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to respect, honour, esteem; einen Wechſel ~, [Comm.] to show due protection (*or* honour) to a bill; ihn nicht ~, to dishonour it. **Reſpektie'rlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] = reſpektabel. **Reſpektī'vе,** *adv.* [ML. respective] respectively.

Reſpiratiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. respīrātio, & s. -ion] respiration. ~ſ-organe, ~ſ-werkzeuge, *spl.* organs of respiration.

Reſpondе'nt, *(wm.)* [s. next & -ent] respondent. **Reſpondie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. respondēre, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* to respond. **Reſponſō'rium,** *(sxn., pl. -i-en)* [ML.] [Mus.] responsory; antiphony; response.

Reſſort, *(reſō'r)* *(sn., pl. ~ſ)* [Fr.] 1. spring (of a watch &c.). 2. province, department (of administration *or* of jurisdiction).

Reſt, *(sm., pl. ~e*; i. m. 2. *pl.* us. *~er, ~en)* [Fr. reste] 1. rest, remainder, remains, remaining part, residue, remnant; [Arith.] remainder; (= Rückſtand) arrears. ~e, *pl.* odds and ends. 2. [Comm.] remnant (of cloth &c.). 3. ± einem den ~ geben, to give one the death-blow. ~betrag, *m.* balance (of an account). ~los, *adj.* without rest. ~ſumme, *f.* rest; remaining sum. **Reſta'nt,** *(wm.)* [s. reſtieren & -ant] 1. one in arrears; defaulter. 2. remaining part. ~en, arrears. ~en-liſte, *f.* list of arrears (*or* outstandings).

Reſtaurant, *(reſtaurā', reſtorā')* *(sn., pl. ~ſ)* [Fr.] = Reſtauration, 2.

Reſtaurateur, *(reſtauratō'r)* *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr.] tavern-keeper, master of an ordinary. **Reſtauratiō'n,** *(wf.)* [Fr.] 1. restoration; reparation, repair. 2. tavern; dining-rooms; restaurant; [Railw. &c.] refreshment-room. ~ſ-wagen, *m.* [Railw.] restaurant-car, dining-car. **Reſtaurie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. restaurare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to restore; to repair, rebuild, renovate. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to refresh oneself.

Re'ſtchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Reſt & s. -chen] small remnant; *pl.* odds and ends. **Re'ſten,** I. *pl.* of Reſt, 2. ~, II. *(wv.)* [s. Reſt & -en] = reſtieren. **Re'ſter,** *pl.* of Reſt, 2. ~handlung, *f.* mercery selling remnants. **Reſtie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. restare, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* to be left, to remain; to be in arrears.

Reſtituie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. restitŭĕre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to restore, return, restitute. In Integrum reſtituiert werden, to obtain a replevy. **Reſtitutiō'n,** *(wf.)* [L. restitūtio, & s. -ion] restitution.

Reſtriktiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. restrictio, & s. -ion] restriction. **Reſtringie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. restringĕre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to restrict.

Reſultа'nte, *(wf.)* [s. reſultieren & -ant] [Math., Phys. &c.] resultant.

Reſultа't, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Fr. résultat] result; upshot; (Folgerung) inference; (einer Rechenaufgabe) answer; was iſt das ~? what does it come to; ~los, a) *adj.* resultless, vain, unsuccessful. b) *adv.* in vain, vainly. **Reſultie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. resultare. Fr. résulter, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* (*pfte.* haben & ſein) to result.

Reſumé, *(rezümē')* *(sn., pl. ~ſ)*

[Fr. résumé] résumé; summary, summing up; abstract; recapitulation. **Reſumieren,** *(rezümī'rən) (wv.)* [Fr. résumer, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to resume; to sum up, to recapitulate; ☾ to wind up.

Rĕtablie'ren, *(wv.)* [Fr. rétablir, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to re-establish.

Rĕtardie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. retardare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to retard; to check. ~, *v. a.* to be slow (said of watches). **Rĕtardie'rwerk,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & Werk] stop (of a clock); check (of a regulator).

Rĕtirā'de, *(wf.)* [s. next & =ade] 1. retreat. 2. privy, water-closet (abbr. sp. W.C.). **Rĕtirie'ren,** *(wv.)* [Fr. se retirer, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) & ſich ~, *v. refl.* to retire, to make one's retreat.

Reto'rte, *(wf.)* [Fr.] [Chem.] retort.

Retouche, *(retu'še) (wf.)* [Fr.] retouch. **Retouchieren,** *(retuši'rən) (wv.)* [Fr. retoucher, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to retouch.

Retour, *(retū'r) adv.* [Fr.] back; in return. ~billet, *n.* return-ticket. ~fracht, *f.* return-freight, home-freight. ~kutſche, *f.* return-chaise. ~wechſel, *m.* redraft. **Retournieren,** *(returni'rən) (wv.)* [Fr. retourner, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to return.

Retraite, *(reträ't) (wf.)* [Fr.] [Mil.] retreat. ~ blaſen, to sound the retreat; die ~ decken, to cover the retreat.

Rĕtraſſie'ren, *(wv.)* [s. re- & traſſieren] *v. n.* [Comm.] to redraw. **Retra'tte,** *(wf.)* [s. re- & Tratte] [Comm.] redraft.

Re'ttbar, *adj.* [s. retten & =bar] recoverable, rescuable, savable.

Re'tten, *(wv.)* [MHG. retten] *v. a.* to save, rescue, recover; to rid, free, deliver, redeem; to preserve. ~ von, aus ꝛc., to save, rescue, redeem, deliver *or* free from &c.; to rid of; (ſein Leben) to save (one's life); (ſeine Ehre) to vindicate; Güter aus einem verunglückten Schiffe ~, to recover shipwrecked goods, to salve. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to save oneself; ſich durch die Flucht ~, to make (good) one's escape; ſich vor dem Regen ~, to seek shelter from a shower; rette ſich, wer kann! let every one look out for himself. **Re'tter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] saver, deliverer, rescuer; [Rel.] Saviour, Redeemer. **Re'tterin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =in] (female) saver &c.

Re'ttich, Re'ttig, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. rætich, retich, fr. L. rādīx, rādīc-] 1. radish. Der ſchwarze ~, Spanish radish. 2. [Zool.] turnip-shell.

Re'ttung, *(wf.)* [MHG. rettunge, cf. retten & =ung] 1. saving, salvation; deliverance, delivery, rescue (from danger *or* any evil); recovery, preservation; [Naut.] salvage. Ohne ~ verloren, past help, irremediably (*or* irrevocably) lost. 2. * [in Literary History:] vindication. **Re'ttungs-,** in comps. w. m. prec. *v.*: ~anker, *m.* sheet-anchor. ~anſtalt, *f.* 1. safety company, life-preserving establishment. 2. barber's shop. ~apparat, *m.* life-preserving apparatus; fire-escape. ~boje, *f.* life-buoy. ~boot, *n.* life-boat. ~gebühren, *spl.* salvage (-money). ~geſellſchaft, *f.* first-aid society. ~gürtel, *m.* life-belt. ~haus, *n.* house of refuge; reformatory, asylum (for neglected children). ~leiter, *f.* fire-escape, escape-ladder. ~los, *adj.* irretrievable, irrecoverable, past recovery, past (all) hope of recovery, past help, beyond recovery, not to be saved. ~loſigkeit, *f.* state of being past help, irretrievableness. ~maſchine, *f.* life-preserver; fire-escape. ~mittel, *n.* remedy, resource, expedient (tried in difficulty), shift. ~verſuch, *m.* attempt at saving, preserving &c. ~werk, *n.* saving-work.

Reu-, in comps. w. m. Reue: ~geld, *n.*, ~kauf, *m.* forfeit. forfeiture, ☾ smart-money. ~los, *adj.*, ~loſigkeit, *f.* = reuelos ꝛc. ~mut, *m.*, ~mütigkeit, *f.* repentant disposition of mind. ~mütig, *adj.* repentant, repenting, penitent.

* ○ **Reuchſt, reucht** = riechſt, riecht, *2., 3. pres.* of riechen.

Reu'e, *(wf., no pl.)* [MHG. riuwe] repentance, contrition, remorse; [Theol.] penitence; über etwas ~ empfinden, to feel remorse at (*or* sorry for) something, to repent something (*or* of something). ~gefühl, *n.* remorse, compunction. ~los, *adj.* feeling no repentance, without repentance, remorseless. ~loſigkeit, *f.* remorselessness. ~thränen, *spl.* repentant tears. ~voll, *adj.* full of repentance, repenting, repentant, contrite, remorseful, penitent. **Reu'en,** *(wv.)* [MHG. riuwen] *v. imp.* to repent. Es reut mich, I repent (of) it; ‖ it repenteth me: ſich etwas ~ laſſen, to repent (something), to repent of (*or* to repine at) something. **Reu'ig,** *adj.* [MHG. riuwec, cf. prec. & =ig] repentant, repenting; penitent.

Reu'ſe, *(wf.)* [MHG. rinse] [Fish.] bow-net, weir-basket; eel-basket, eel-buck, fish-pot.

Rĕ-üſſie'ren, *(wv.)* [Fr. réussir, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to succeed; to prosper, thrive.

Reut-, in comps. w. m. reuten: ~feld, *n.* novale. ~hacke, *f.*, ~haue, *f.* grubbing-hoe, grub-ax, mattock. ~land, *n.* = ~feld. **Reu'te,** *(wf.)* [MHG. riute] 1. novale. 2. (the act of) rooting out. 3. plough-raker. **Reu'ten,** *(wv.)* [MHG. riuten] *v. a.* to root out; to grub up; to hoe. Mit Pferden ~ (ein Stück Landes), to horse-hoe; to clear (a tract of land) for cultivation.

* ♀ **Reu'ter,** I. [Du. ruiter] = Reiter, I.

~, II. = Reiter, II. **Reu'tern** = reitern.

Revanche, *(revā'š) (wf.)* [Fr.] revenge; satisfaction; jemand ~ geben, to give one (*or* to let one have) his revenge. ~gedanke, *m.* thought of revenge. ~gelüſte, *spl.* desire for revenge. ~partie, *f.* return-match. **Revanchieren,** *(revāši'rən) (wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. refl.* ſich ~, 1. to have one's revenge. 2. to return a kindness, a present &c.

Reveille, *(revē'lje) (wf.)* [Fr. réveil, réveille-matin] [Mil.] reveille. ~ſchuß, *m.* morning-gun.

Revenue, *(revenü') (wf., pl. ~n)* [Fr. revenu] revenue, income.

Rĕvere'nde, *(wf.)* [ML. reverenda] surplice. **Rĕvere'nz,** *(wf.)* [L. reverentia, & s. =enz] reverence, courtesy, obeisance, bow; ſeine ~ machen, to bow (to), to make (one's) obeisance.

Revē'rs, *(sm., pl. Revē'rſe)* [Fr.] 1. (einer Münze) reverse (of a medal *or* coin). 2. [Law] declaration; reciprocal bond, written promise.

Rĕvide'nt, *(wm.)* [s. revidieren & =ent] reviser, reviewer. **Rĕvidie'r-,** in comps. w. m. revise-: ~bogen, *m.* [Print.] revise. **Rĕvidie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. revidēre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to look over, to revise, re-examine, review; (Rechnungen) to audit, check.

Revie'r, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. revier(e), fr. Fr. rivière = river; orig. land bordering on a river] 1. quarter, ward; hunting-district, chase, shooting-ground; preserve. 2. [Min.] district. 3. [Mil.] part of a camp, esp. part occupied by the sick; ~ bekommen, [Mil.] to be put on the sick-list. 4. ‡ province. ~förſter, *m.*, ~jäger, *m.* quarter-ranger. ~kranke, *spl.* [Mil.] invalid soldiers in quarters (not in hospitals). **Revie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] [Hunt.] *v. n.* to search for game; (v. Hunden, Falken) to beat, hunt.

Rĕviſiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. rēvīsio, & s. =ion] revisal, revision, revise, review, re-examination; [Print.] revise, clean proof; (eines Prozeſſes) new trial, rehearing. ~s-bogen, *m.* [Typ.] revise. ~s-hof, *m.* court of revision (*or* of errors). **Revi'ſor,** *(sucm., pl. Revi'ſo'ren)* [NL.] reviser; examiner of accounts, controller, auditor.

Rĕvocie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. rĕvŏcāre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to recall, revoke, recant; *v. n.* & *a.* to retract (one's words). **Rĕvokatiō'n,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ation] revocation, recalling, recantation, retraction.

Revo'lte, *(wf.)* [Fr. révolte] revolt; insurrection; riot. **Rĕvoltie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. n.* to revolt. **Rĕvolutiō'n,** *(wf.)* [Fr. révolution] revolution. **Rĕvolutionā'r,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =är] revolutionary. ~, *(sm., pl. ~e)* revolutionary, revolutionist. **Rĕvolutionie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to revolutionize. **Rĕvolutiō'ns-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~geiſt, *m.*

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ⁑ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

revolutionary spirit. ~geſchichte, *f.* history of a revolution (*or* of revolutions). ~krieg, *m.* revolutionary war. ~zeit, *f.* time of revolution. ~zeitalter, *n.* age of revolution.

Revo'lver, *(sm., pl. ~)* [Engl.] revolver. ‡~litterat, *m.* yellow journalist. ‡ ~preſſe, *f.* blackmailing-press.

Revozie'ren = revocieren.

Revue, *(revü') (cf.)* [Fr.] 1. [Lit.] review. 2. [Mil.] review, muster; ~ paſſieren, to pass muster; ~ paſſieren laſſen, to pass in review. ~inſpektor, *m.* muster-master.

Rezenſie'ren *ꝛc.*, = recenſie'ren *ꝛc.*

Rezept, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. receptum] [Med.] prescription, recipe; [Cook.] receipt. **Rezeptie'ren,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. n.* to prescribe. **Rezeptiv,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iv] receptive. **Rezeptivität,** *(cf.)* [s. prec. & =ität] receptivity.

Rezeß = Receß.

Rezitatiō'n = Recitation.

Rhaba'rber, *(sm., pl. ~)* [It. rabarbaro] rhubarb; der falſche ~, bastard rhubarb.

Rhapſō'de, *(sm.)* [Gr. ῥαψῳδός] rhapsodist. **Rhapſodie',** *(cf.)* [Gr. ῥαψῳδία] rhapsody. **Rhapſō'diſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] rhapsodic(al).

Rhe'de *ꝛc.* = Reede *ꝛc.*

Rhein, *(sm.)* [Germ. R.] [Geogr.] Rhine. ~armee, *f.* Rhine-army. ~=bayern, *n.* Rhenish Bavaria. ~=brücke, *f.* bridge over the Rhine. ~=bund, *m.* [G. Hist.] Rhenish Confederation, Confederation of the Rhine. ~dampfer, *m.* steamer on the Rhine. ~fahrt, *f.* navigation on the Rhine; trip (*or* tour) up *or* down the Rhine. ~fall, *m.* falls *or* cataract of the Rhine. ~gegend, *f.* country of the Rhine. ~gold, *n.* Rhine-gold. ~=graf, *m.* Rhinegrave. ~heſſen, *n.* Rhenish Hessia. ~lachs, *m.* salmon from the Rhine, Rhenish salmon. ~land, *n.* conntry of the Rhine. ~länder, *m.* Rhinelander. ~ländiſch, *adj.* Rhenish, Rhinelandish. Rhineland-. ~pfalz, *f.* Palatinate of the Rhine. ~preußen, *n.*, ~provinz, *f.* Rhenish Prussia. ~reiſe, *f.* journey on *or* along the Rhine. ~ſchnake, *f.* Rhine-gnat. ~ſchiffahrt, *f.* navigation on the Rhine. ~ſtrom, *m.* = Rhein. ~ufer, *n.* bank of the Rhine. ~wein, *m.* Rhenish wine, Rhine-wine, Rhenish, hock. **Rhei'niſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] Rhenish; Rhineland-.

Rhē'tor, *(swm., pl.* Rhetō'ren) [Gr. ῥήτωρ] rhetorician. **Rhetō'rik,** *(cf.)* [s.next & =ik] rhetoric. **Rhetō'riſch,** *adj.* [Gr. ῥητορικός, & s. =iſch] rhetorical.

Rheu'ma, *(sn., pl. ~ſ)* [Gr. ῥεῦμα, ῥευματ-] [Med.] 1. rheum. 2. rheumatics, rheumatism. **Rheumā'tiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] rhenmatic. **Rheumati'ſmus,** *(swm., sg. no infl., pl. =ſmen)* [s. prec. & =ismus] = Rheuma, 2.

Rhinō'ceros, *(sn., sg. no infl. or gen.* Rhinō'ceroſſes, *pl. =roſſe, =röſſe)* [Gr. ῥινόκερως] 1. [Zool.] rhinoceros. 2. ‡ ↓ † duffer, blockhead. ~fell, *n.* rhinoceros-hide.

Rhino-, [fr. Gr. ῥίς, ῥιν- = nose] in comps. w. m. rhino-: **Rhinologie',** *(cf.)* [s. prec. & =logie] rhinology. **Rhinopla'ſtik,** *(cf.)* [s. prec. & Plaſtik] rhinoplasty.

Rhōdodendron, *(swn., pl. ~s or =dren)* [Gr. ῥοδόδενδρον] [Bot.] rhododendron.

Rhombus, *(m., no infl., or pl. =ben)* [L., fr. Gr.] [Geom.] rhomb. **Rhombiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] rhombic. **Rhombo-ēder,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & Gr. ἕδρα = seat] [Geom.] rhombohedron. **Rhombo-ī'd,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Gr. ῥομβοειδής] [Geom.] rhomboid. **Rhombo-ī'diſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] rhomboidic.

Rhythmik, *(cf.)* [s. next & =ik] rhythmics, rhythmic art. **Rhythmiſch,** *adj.* [s. next & =iſch] rhythmical. **Rhythmus,** *(swm., sg. no infl., pl.* Rhythmen) [L., fr. Gr. ῥυθμός] rhythm.

Ricambio, *(sm., pl. ~s)* [It.] [Comm.] redraft.

=rich, *suffix* [MHG. -erich; by analogy with words like Enterich & proper nouns like Friederich] forming *masculine substantives*, esp. *masculine derivatives.*

∗**=richt,** *suffix* [cf. =rig & =icht] forming *adjectives.*

Richt=, in comps. w. m. richten: ~bank, *f.* = Gerichtsbank, s. u. Gerichts=. ~baum, *m.* pole on which a pulley is fastened to wind building-materials up. ~beil, *n.* executioner's axe. ~blei, *n.* plummet, plumb-line, plumb-rule. ~block, *m.* exeention-(*or* executioner's) block. ~eiſen, *n.* [Techn.] straightening-iron (*or* -tool). ~eſſen, *n.*, ~ſeier, *f.*, ~feſt, *n.* treat given to carpenters after having finished and erected the timber-work of a building. ‖ ~haus, *n.* hall (= Gerichtshaus, s. u. Gerichts=). ~=holz, *n.* ruler; straightening-board. ~keil, *m.* [Artill.] quoin. ~klotz, *m.* =~block. ~karn, *n.* (auf Flinten) sight; (auf Geſchützen) dispart(-sight). ~=kranz, *m.* wreath hung up on the finishing of the timber-work of a building. ~leiſten, *m.* [Shoem.] stretcher. ~lot, *n.* plumb-line. ~=maß, *n.* standard; gauge; ruler. ~=pfennig, *m.* [Mint.] gauge. ~platz, *m.* place of execution. ~probe, *f.* standard-proof. ~punkt, *m.* 1. guide, landmark. 2. = ~korn. ~saal, *m.* judgment-hall. hall of judgment; town-hall. ~satz, *m.* maxim, principle. ~schacht, *m.* [Min.] perpendicular pit *or* shaft. ~scheffel, *m.* standard-bushel. ~scheit, *n.* ruler, level; [Join.] straight-edge; doppeltes ~=scheit, winding-stick, jointing-rule. ~schmaus, *m.* = ~eſſen. ~schnur, *f.* 1. level, plumb-line; chalk-line. 2. ± standard, criterion, direction, rule of conduct. ~schraube, *f.* adjusting-screw. ~schwert, *n.* headsman's sword. ~ſtatt, *f.*, ~ſtätte, *f.* = ~platz. ~ſteig, *m.* foot-path. ~=ſtock, *m.* [Techn.] rule; [Gunm.] adjusting-tool. ~ſtraße, *f.* high-road. ~ſtuhl, *m.* 1. seat of a judge; tribunal. 2. beheading-stool (*or* -chair). ~tag, *m.* judgment-day. ~=vifier, *n.* sight. ~wage, *f.* level. ~weg, *m.* lane cut through a forest, riding; short cut. **Richtbar,** *adj.* [s. richten & =bar] 1. adjustable, capable of being adjnsted. 2. capable of being judged. **Richte,** *(cf.)* [MHG. rihte] 1. straightness; straight line *or* direction. Zu die ~ bringen, to make straight; in die ~ gehen, to take the short(er) cut. 2. (Reihe) row, range (of buildings &c.). **Richten,** *(ver.)* [MHG. rihten; cf. recht] *v. a.* 1. to straighten, to bring into the right line. 2. to direct (towards &c.), to turn; to level; in die Höhe ~, gerade ~, to raise, erect, to place perpendicularly; ein Haus ~, to erect the timber-work of a house; zurecht ~ (die Haare, Felle *ꝛc.*), to dress (the hair, leather &c.), to adjust; ins Werk ~, to perform, effect, effectnate, to put into practice, to accomplish; zu Grunde ~, to destroy, ruin, overturn, overthrow; seinen Weg *or* Lauf wohin ~, to direct one's way *or* course towards &c.; ein Schiff ~, to put a ship in her sailing-trim; die Segel nach dem Winde ~, to set the sails; zum Schuß ~, [Artill.] to set; (Kanonen *ꝛc.*) ~ nach, auf *ꝛc.*, to level, point *or* aim at &c.; (eine Uhr) to regulate *or* set (a watch). 3. ‡ seine Rede ~ an *ꝛc.*, to address a discourse to, to direct one's speech to &c.; eine Frage an jemand ~, to put a question to one, to ask one a question; eine Bitte an jemand ~, to make a request of one; seine Gedanken, Augen ~ auf *ꝛc.*, to turn one's thoughts, one's eyes upon *or* towards &c.; seine Aufmerkſamkeit ~ auf *ꝛc.*, to direct (*or* turn) one's attention to &c.; seine Abſicht ~ auf *ꝛc.*, to aim at &c.; seinen Geiſt ~ auf *ꝛc.*, to settle one's mind on &c. 4. *v. a.* & *n.* (~, ~ über) to judge, to give *or* pass sentence, to administer justice (to); to condemn; to censure, criticize: richtet nicht, auf daß ihr nicht gerichtet werdet, ‖ judge not, and ye shall not be judged. 5. (Verbrecher *ꝛc.* = hinrichten) to execute, to put to death; to inflict capital punishment on. Mit dem Schwerte ~ (einen), to behead.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to turn in a certain direction; [Mil.] to dress in line; richt' euch! [Mil.] form! Augen rechts! richt' euch! dress, right! ſich in die Höhe (*or* gerade) ~, to raise oneself, to rise. 2. ſich ~ nach *ꝛc.*, to accommod-

ate oneself to &c., to go by &c., to act according to &c., to be guided by (e. g. circumstances); richte dich nicht nach mir, don't follow my example, ☾ never mind me; darnach können Sie sich ~, this you may take your measnres by, *or* you may go by this; sich nach einer Uhr ~, to take the time from a clock; das Zeitwort richtet sich nach dem Subjekt, the verb agrees with its subject. **Ri'chter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. rihtære, cf. prec. & =er] 1. judge, justice. Ein untergeordneter ~, an inferior (*or* a puisne) judge; die herumreisenden ~ (in England), circuit judges; ‖ das Buch der ~, (the Book of) Judges; ~ sein, to sit in judgment (über, on); sich zum ~ aufwerfen, to constitute oneself judge; vor dem ~ erscheinen, to appear in court; wo kein Kläger ist, ist auch kein ~, [prov.] no accusation, no judgment. 2. ± judge.

Comps.: **~amt,** *n.* office *or* dignity of a judge. **~kollegium,** *n.* board of judges. **~schwert,** *n.* judge's sword. **~spruch,** *m.* sentence (of a judge), judicial decision, judgment (of the bench *or* court). **~stab,** *m.* verge, staff. **~stand,** *m.* 1. profession of a judge. 2. [coll.] judges; bench. **~stelle,** *f.* place, position *or* office of a judge. **~stube,** *f.* 1. judge's room *or* office. 2. ‡ = **~stelle.** **~stuhl,** *m.* 1. seat of a judge, judgment-seat. 2. ± judgment-seat, tribunal; das gehört nicht vor meinen ~stuhl, that is not within my jurisdiction, it is not for me to judge of that; vor Gottes ~stuhl gestellt werden, to be sent to one's long account. **Ri'chterin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =in] female judge; judge's wife. **Ri'chterlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] of a judge, judiciary. Die ~e Gewalt, judicature; **~es** Amt = Richteramt; **~er** Ausspruch, judgment. **Ri'chtig,** *adj.* [OHG. rihtig, MHG. rihtec, cf. richten, recht & =ig] 1. * straight, direct; ‖ machet ~ seine Steige, make his paths straight. 2. right, in good order, accurate, exact, correct; conform; true, just, due, fair; regular, clear; (Maße, Gewichte &c.) just, right, exact; (Schreibart) true; ganz ~! quite right! just so! even so! es ist alles ~, all is in good order, all is well, ☾ all right; das ~e, what is right (*or* proper), the proper thing (to do); das ~e treffen, to hit the right nail on the head, to find the true solution. 3. settled, agreed; die Sache ist ~, the matter is decided; das ist nun ~, that's well now; ~ machen, to set to rights, to settle, arrange, regulate, adjust; (mit einander) ~ werden, to agree. 4. ☾ nicht ~, uncanny; ☾ es ist hier nicht ~, this place is haunted; es ist in seinem Kopfe nicht (ganz) ~, he is cracked, he is not (quite) right in his head. 5. regular, downright; ein ~er Engländer, a true-born Englishman.

~, *adv.* 1. * directly, straightly. 2. in good order, rightly, accurately, exactly; duly, justly; correctly; regularly; **~ bezahlen,** to clear off, to pay. 3. quite so, right, of course, surely, no doubt. **~ schreiben,** to write correctly; es trifft **~** zu, it exactly agrees with it, it's just the thing; die Uhr geht **~,** the watch goes well (*or* is right *or* keeps good time); meine Uhr geht nicht **~,** my watch is out of order (*or* is wrong); Ihr Brief ist **~** angekommen, your letter arrived in due course; es geht nicht **~** damit zu, there is something wrong in it; er hat es **~** vergessen, he forgot it right enough! **~!** true! **~** getroffen! that's it; **~befinden,** *n.* i. phr. nach **~befinden,** if found correct. **Ri'chtigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] rightness, correctness, conformity to truth: exactness, accuracy, justness, regularity. In **~** bringen (etwas), to settle, regulate, adjust, arrange; to clear off, to pay; die Sache hat ihre **~,** es hat damit seine **~,** the thing is quite true *or* correct, it's a fact, the fact is true; die **~** einer Sache bestätigen *or* erweisen, to bear out a matter. **Ri'chtung,** *(wf.)* [MHG. rihtunge, cf. richten & =ung] 1. directing, turning &c., levelling &c. 2. direction, course; bearing (of a vein); ± tendency, turn, bent, drift; aim; schiefe **~,** bias; gerade **~,** straight line *or* direction, [Mil.] alinement; in gerader **~,** in direct course (for), in a straight line, straight on; nach beiden **~en,** both ways; in entgegengesetzter **~,** diametrically opposite. 3. * settling; peace. **Ri'chtungs=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **~fähnchen,** *n.* [Mil.] field-colours. **~linie,** *f.* line of direction. **~los,** *adj.* without direction; aimless. **~punkt,** *m.* point of direction. **~stoß,** *m.* directing push; impulse. **~winkel,** *m.* angle of elevation.

Ri'cinus, *(m., no infl. or pl.)* [L.] castor-oil plant, Palma Christi. **~=öl,** *n.* castor-oil.

○ **Rick,** I. *(sn., pl. ~e)* [?] lath; lathwork.

~, II. *int.* [onom.] crash!

Ri'cke, *(wf.)* [MHG. · ricke] doe.

Ricochettieren = rikoschettieren.

Rieb, *impf.*, **rie'be,** *subj. impf.* of reiben.

Riech=, in comps. w. m. riechen: **~bein,** *n.* [Anat.] ethmoid bone. **~=büchschen,** *n.*, **~büchse,** *f.* scent-box, smelling-bottle; sweet-ball. **~dorn,** *m.* sweet-briar. **~ei,** *n.* scent-egg. **~essig,** *m.* volatile spirit of vinegar, aromatic vinegar. **~fläschchen,** *n.* smelling-bottle, scent-bottle, salt-bottle. **~kissen,** *n.* sweet-bag, scent-bag. **~nerv,** *m.* [Med.] olfactory nerve. **~salz,** *n.* smelling-salt, hartshorn-salt. **~topf,** *m.* pot-pourri, smelling-pot, perfume-pot. **~wasser,** *n.* smelling-water, sweet-water. **~=werkzeuge,** *spl.* olfactory organs. **Rie'chbar,** *adj.* [s. next & =bar] perceivable by the smell, ☾ smellable. **Rie'chen,** *(sv., impf.* roch, *subj. impf.* röche, *pp.* gerochen) [MHG. riechen] *v. n.* 1. * ○ to reek, steam. 2. to smell, to emit an odour; gut **~,** to have a good smell; übel **~,** to have a bad smell; stark **~d,** high-scented; ∓ & ± **~** nach &c., to smell of &c.; an etwas **~,** to smell something, to smell at something; es riecht angebrannt, it smells burnt; das Fleisch riecht, the meat is getting high (*or* ☾ is going); aus dem Munde **~,** to have an unpleasant breath. 3. ± to come near, to approach; to enter; to look *or* peep (in *or* out). **~,** *v. a.* 1. § to smell. 2. ± ☾ to find out (by sagacity), to smell *or* smell out, to perceive, know. [Prov. phrs.:] Ich konnte es nicht **~,** I could not smell it; how could I know? Lunte **~,** to smell a rat; kein Pulver **~** können, to be unable to stand powder (*or* fire), to be a coward. **Rie'chend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] smelling, redolent; too high, going (s. of meat); (= moderig) fusty. **Rie'cher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. he that smells, smeller. 2. ↓ nose, smeller.

Ried, *(sn., pl. ~e, + ~er)* [MHG. riet] 1. reed. 2. bog, fen, boggy land *or* country, moor *or* marsh overgrown with reeds. 3. = **~blatt.**

Comps.: **~binder,** *m.* reed-cutter. **~blatt,** *n.* [Weav.] reed, slay, sley. **~=bock,** *m.* = Rietbock. **~gras,** *n.* sedge, reed-grass; meadow-grass. **~hyäne,** *f.* great bur-reed. **~kolben,** *m.* reed-mace, cat's tail. **~meise,** *f.* fen- *or* marsh-titmouse. **~schnepfe,** *f.* reed-snipe. **~strußgras,** *n.* great water reed-grass.

Rief, *impf.*, **rie'fe,** *subj. impf.* of rufen.

Rie'fe, *(wf.)* [LG.] furrow, groove; (an Säulen) chamfer, channel, flute, reed. **Rie'fen, rie'feln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en, =eln] *v. a.* to furrow, groove; [Archit.] to chamfer, channel, flute; [Gunm.] to rifle.

Rie'ge, *(wf.)* [MHG. rige, cf. Reihe] [Gym.] section, division, class.

Rie'gel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. rigel] 1. rail, bar; door-bar, bolt; (= Kleiderriegel) clothes-rail, peg-board; **~** mit einer Feder, spring-bolt; stehender **~,** dead bolt; den **~** vorschieben, to (draw *or*) shoot the bolt; unter Schloß und **~,** under lock and key. 2. ± ☾ einem einen **~** vorschieben, to check one, to debar one (from &c.).

Comps.: **~bau,** *m.* = Fachwerkbau. **~fest,** *adj.* latch-down and bolt-shot. **~haken,** *m.* [Locksm.] bolt-staple. **~holz,** *n.* bar; wood for rails. **~=schloß,** *n.* bolt-lock, dead lock; mit einem **~** schlosse versehen, to stock-lock. **~mauer,** *f.*, **~wand,** *f.* frame-worked closing, partition-wall, party-wall. **~werk,** *n.* frame-work, timber-

framing, stud-work, bay-work, party-walling, assemblage. **Ric'geln,** *(ver.)* [MHG. rigelen, cf. prec. & -n] *v. a.* to bolt *or* bolt up. ○ **Ric'gelſam,** *adj.* [? cf. regen, 1., & s. -ſam; s. Schmell. II, 75] nimble, stirring, hale.

Rieme-, in comps. w. m. Riemen, I.: ~fiſch, *m.* band-fish. ~pferd, *n.*, ~-werk, *n.*, ~zeug, *n.* = Riemenpferd ꝛc., s. u. Riemen, I. **Rie'mchen,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of next, & s. -chen] 1. little strap. 2. [Archit.] reglet. **Rie'men,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* I. [MHG. rieme] 1. thong, strap (of leather); (an Schuhen) strap, latchet, shoe-string; mit ~ peitſchen, to lash; mit ~ binden, to strap; aus anderer Leute Haut iſt gut ~ ſchneiden, [prov.] it is a convenient thing to gain at another's expense; die ~ ziehen müſſen, to have to pay. ~-(hand)pferd, *n.* off-leader. ~loch, *n.* hole in a stirrup-leather. ~pferde, *spl.* leaders. ~ſchnalle, *f.* belt-clasp. ~ſchneider, *m.* = Riemer. ~ſeil, *n.* long rein. ~ſtechen, *n.* [Gam.] fast and loose. ~tang, *m.* sea-girdles, sea-tang, sea-tangle, sea-ware. ~-werk, *n.*, ~zeug, *n.* straps; harness. ~wurm, *m.* strap-worm.

~, II. [MHG. rieme] [Naut.] oar. Die ~ klar machen, los machen, to ship the oars, to unship the oars. ~-ſchlag, *m.* stroke with the oar. ~, *(ver.) v. n.* [Naut.] to row, pull. Mit Macht *or* ſtark ~, to hang on.

Rie'mer, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. Riemen, I. & -er] harness-maker; leather-cutter; belt-maker; saddler. ~arbeit, *f.* harness-maker's work. ~handwerk, *n.* trade of a harness-maker. ~meiſter, *m.* master harness-maker. ~meſſer, *n.* leather-cutter's knife.

Ries, *(sn., pl.* Rie'ße *or* ~*)* [MHG. rîs, ML. risma, fr. Arab.] ream (of paper). ~weiſe, *adv.* by reams.

Rie'ſe, I. *(sem.)* [MHG. rise] giant. ○ ~, II. *(sf.)* [MHG. rise] (groove *or* channel on a mountain:) timber-slide, shoot.

Rie'ſel-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~feld, *n.* irrigational field, field irrigated with sewage. ~meiſter, *m.* irrigation-master. ~regen, *m.* drizzling rain. ~wieſe, *f.* irrigated meadow. **Rie'ſeln,** *(ver.)* [MHG. riselen] *v. n.* (*pfnc.* haben & ſein) 1. to drizzle. Es rieſelt, it is drizzling. 2. to purl, ripple, gurgle; to trickle. Das Blut rieſelt aus der Wunde, blood is trickling from the wound; es rieſelte mir durch Mark und Bein, a cold shudder ran through my veins.

Rie'ſen-, in comps. w. m. Rieſe, I.: ~ameiſe, *f.* great black ant. ~-arbeit, *f.* gigantic (*or* Herculean) work. ~artig, *adj.* = rieſenhaft. ~-barbe, *f.* [Ichth.] gray mullet. ~bau, *m.* gigantic building *or* structure. ~bett, *n.* giant's grave; barrow, cairn. ~bild, *n.* gigantic image *or* figure, colossal figure. ~erdbeere, *f.* Chili strawberry. ~faultier, *n.* [Geol.] megatherium. ~flechte, *f.* [Med.] white tetter. ~förmig, *adj.* = rieſenhaft. ~gebirge, *n.* [Geog.] the Riesengebirge. ~geier, *m.* condor. ~geiſt, *m.* gigantic spirit *or* intellect. ~geſchlecht, *n.* race of giants. ~geſtalt, *f.* gigantic shape *or* figure. ~gleich, *adj.* giant-like. ~grab, *n.* = ~bett. ~groß, *adj.* = rieſenhaft. ~hai, *m.* [Zool.] basking-shark. ~hirſch, *m.* [Geol.] giant-deer. ~kampf, *m.* giants' (*or* gigantic) combat; gigantomachy. ~knochen, *spl.* bones of a giant *or* of a gigantic size. ~körper, *m.* colossal body. ~kraft, *f.* gigantic strength *or* force. ~kräftig, *adj.* strong like a giant, of gigantic strength. ~mäßig, *adj.* gigantic, giant-like, colossal, huge. ~muſchel, *f.* [Zool.] giant clam. ~ſchildkröte, *f.* edible sea-turtle. ~-ſchlange, *f.* [Zool.] boa constrictor; (Waſſer-) anaconda; [Ant.] python. ~ſchritt, *m.* gigantic step, giant-stride; ‡ mit ~ſchritten, very fast, at a tremendous pace. ~ſpielzeug, *n.* giant's toy. ~ſtark, *adj.* = ~kräftig. ~ſtärke, *f.* = ~kraft. ~ſtimme, *f.* gigantic voice, Stentorian voice. ~-topf, *m.* [Geol.] giant-kettle, kettle-shaped cavity, amphitheatre (of hills). ~werk, *n.* gigantic work. ~-wuchs, *m.* gigantic growth *or* stature. **Rie'ſenhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft] gigantic; colossal, prodigious, immense. **Rie'ſenhaftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] hugeness. **Rie'ſig,** *adj.* [s. Rieſe, I. & -ig] = rieſenhaft. **Rie'ſin,** *(wf.)* [s. Rieſe, I. & -in] giantess.

Rie'sling, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [?] a kind of Rhenish vine, and the wine made from it.

Rieß = Ries.

Rie'ſtern, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [?] [Shoem.] piece of leather to mend a shoe; patch. **Rie'ſtern,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* (Schuhe) to patch, mend.

Riet, *impf.* of raten.

* **Riet** = Ried. ~bock, *m.* [Zool.] reedbuck; water-antelope.

Rie'te, *subj. impf.* of raten.

Riff, *(sn., pl.* ~*e)* [LG.; cf. Du. rif] 1. [Naut.] reef, ridge, sands, bank; (an Segeln) reef. 2. [Geogr.] the Riff. ~pirat, *m.* Riff-pirate.

Ri'ffel, *(wf.)* [MHG. riffel, cf. next *v.*] flax-comb, rippling-comb, ripple. **Ri'ffeln,** *(ver.)* [MHG. riffeln] *v. a.* 1. (Flachs) to ripple, peel. 2. to furrow, groove, channel: to rifle; to polish, rasp. 3. ‡ = rüffeln.

-rig, *suffix* [cf. -ig, & cf. words like (bett)lägerig, ſchlüpfrig, übrig ꝛc.] forming *adjectives.*

○ **Ri'gelſam** = riegelſam.

Rigō'le, *(wf.)* [Fr.] deep furrow; water-course; culvert(-drain). **Rigō'len,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to trench-plough.

Rigoro'ſ, -ō'ſ, *adj.* [ML. rigōrōsus, & s. -oſ, -ōſ] rigorous, rigid. **Rigo-rō'ſum,** *(sn., pl.* -rō'ſen*)* [NL.] examination (for a doctor's degree).

Rikoſchē'tt, *(sm., pl.* ~*e or* ~*ſ)* [Fr. ricochet] ricochet; ~feuer, *n.* [Mil.] ricochet-fire. **Rikoſchettie'ren,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. n.* to ricochet.

Ri'lle, *(wf.)* [LG.; ? fr. • rinnele, cf. rinnen] small furrow, drill, chamfer. **Ri'llen,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* = rieſeln.

Rimeſſe, *(wf.)* [It. rimessa] [Comm.] remittance. ~-buch, *n.* book of remittances, bills-receivable book.

Rind, *(sn., pl.* ~*er)* [MHG. rint, rind-] neat, heifer, young cow; bullock, young ox. ~er (*pl.*), (horned) cattle, neat-cattle, kine, bovine race.

~-, in comps. w. m. I. Rind. 2. Rinde: ~fällig, ~ſchälig, *adj.* [For.] losing the bark. ~fälligkeit, *f.*, ~ſchäligkeit, *f.* the state when trees lose their bark. ~fleiſch, *n.* beef. ~fleiſch-brühe, *f.* beef-broth, beef-tea. ~-leder, *n.* = Rindsleder. ~vieh, *n.* 1. [coll.] (horned) cattle. 2. ‡ † blockhead. ~viehzucht, *f.* cattle-breeding.

Rin'de, *(wf.)* [MHG. rinte, rinde] 1. (an Bäumen ꝛc.) rind, bark. Die ~ abſchälen von ꝛc., to bark, to strip off (the) bark, to decorticate, peel. 2. (am Brot) crust. ~n-artig, *adj.* corticated, corticose. ~n-förmig, *adj.* bark-like. ~n-ſtein, *m.* stalactite; incrustation.

Ri'nder-, in comps. w. m. Rind: ~braten, *m.* roast beef. ~bremſe, *f.* [Zool.] gad-fly. ~fett, *m.* beef-suet. ~herde, *f.* drove (*or* herd) of cattle. ~hirt, *m.* neat-herd, cow-boy, cow-keeper. ~mark, *n.* beef-marrow. ~peſt, *f.*, ~ſeuche, *f.* murrain. ~-talg, *m.* beef-tallow. ~zunge, *f.* neat's tongue. **Ri'ndern,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* (s. of cows:) to be ready for the bull; to be covered *or* lined.

Ri'ndig, *adj.* [s. Rinde & -ig] covered with bark, barked; crusted, crusty; [Bot.] corticose. -~, in comps. w. m. -barked, -peeled.

Rinds-, in comps. w. m. Rind: ~-auge, *n.* 1. eye of an ox &c., ‡ goggle-eye. 2. [Bot.] ox-eye, great daisy, wild camomile. ~äugig, *adj.* goggle-eyed. ~blaſe, *f.* bullock's bladder. ~blume, *f.* = ~auge, 2. ~blut, *n.* ox-blood. ~braten, *m.* roast beef. ~-gift, *n.* [Bot.] ox-bane. ~haar, *n.* cow's hair. ~haut, *f.* bullock's *or* neat's hide. ~kopf, *m.* 1. bullock's head. 2. ‡ † blockhead. ~leder, *n.* neat's leather. ~mark, *n.* beef-marrow. ~-zunge, *f.* neat's tongue.

Ring, I. *adj.* [MHG. ringe; cf. gering] 1. ♀ small, trifling, light. 2. * frivolous. ~fertig, *adj.* [MHG. ringevertec] ready, nimble, brisk; light.

~, II. *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [MHG. ringe, ring-] 1. ring; [Naut.] swivel; (an Ketten) link; (= Zwinge) ferril, ferrule;

~ von Gold ꝛc., ring of gold &c.; (am Gewehrlauf) [Gunm.] bolt. 2. ring, circle; (um den Mond) halo; (des Saturn) ring; (im Auge) iris (of the eye); ~e um die Augen, dark circles round the eyes; im ~e herum, round about. 3. (v. etwas Gewundenem) skein. 4. circle, circular motion. 5. a) ✻ circle of persons, assembly. b) [Comm.] circle. 6. [Zool.] a) ruff (of a pigeon); b) segments *or* rings (of insects). 7. ○ [Slav.] market-place.

Comps. w. m. prec. (& w. m. ringen, II.): **~amſel**, *f.* ring-ousel. **~anker**, *m.* [Naut.] one-fluked anchor. **~artig**, *adj.* = **~förmig**. **~bahn**, *f.* circular railway (*or* tramway). **~=bahnzüge**, circle trains. **~bolzen**, *m.* [Naut.] ring-bolt. **~droſſel**, *f.* = **~amſel**. **~finger**, *m.* ring-finger. **~=förmig**, *adj.* annular, ring-shaped, having the form of a ring; **~förmige Sonnenfinſternis**, annular eclipse of the sun. **~förmigkeit**, *f.* annular form. **~kampf**, *m.* [s. ringen, II.] wrestling-match. **~kämpfer**, *m.* wrestler. **~=kaſtchen**, *n.* ring-case. **~knorpel**, *m.* [Med.] ring-cartilage, cricoid cartilage (of the larynx). **~kragen**, *m.* gorget. **~mauer**, *f.* circular wall (round about the town &c.). **~ofen**, *m.* annular kiln. **~panzer**, *m.* ring-mail. **~rennen**, *n.* running at the ring. **~=platz**, *m.* [s. ringen, II.] wrestling-ground. **~ſchloß**, *n.* ring-lock. **~=ſtechen**, *n.* 1. = **~rennen**. 2. merry-go-round. **~ſtraße**, *f.* circular street. **~=uhr**, *f.* ring-watch. **~wall**, *m.* round wall. **~wechſel**, *m.* exchange of rings. **~wurm**, *m.* ring-worm. **~zange**, *f.* round-nosed pliers. **Ri'ngel**, *(smn., pl. ~)* [s. Ring, II. & =el] 1. ring, small ring, circle, amulet. 2. (vom Haare ꝛc.) ringlet, curl. **~biene**, *f.* young bee, nymph. **~blume**, *f.* (common) marigold. **~falte**, *m.* ring-tail. **~gedicht**, *n.* roundel, roundelay. **~=haar**, *n.* = Ringel, 2. **~lied**, *n.* virelay, roundelay, roundel. **~locke**, *f.* ringlet, curl. **~natter**, *f.* ringed snake, water-adder. **~raupe**, *f.* annulary caterpillar. **~reigen**, *m.*, **~reihen**, *m.* = **~=tanz**. **~reim**, *m.* 1. = **~gedicht**. 2. refrain, burden (of a song). **~rennen**, *n.* = Ringrennen. **~ſchlange**, *f.* annulated snake, ringed snake. **~ſpiel**, *n.* = Karuſſell. **~ſtechen**, *n.* tilting at the ring. **~tanz**, *m.* dancing in a ring *or* circle, circular dance. **~=taube**, *f.* ring-dove, wood-pigeon. **~würmer**, *spl.* annelides; annelida. **Ri'ngelchen**, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. =chen] 1. little ringlet. 2. [Archit.] annulet. **Ri'ngeln**, *(wv.)* [MHG. ringeln, cf. Ring, II. & =eln] *v. a.* 1. to curl *or* curl up, to form into ringlets. 2. to ring, to provide with a ring; eine Stute **~**, to infibulate a mare (to prevent copulation); ein Schwein **~**, to ring a pig; (Bäume) to girdle, blaze. Sich **~**, *v. refl.* to curl. **~**, *v. n.* to dance in a ring. **Ri'ngen**, I. *(wv.)* [MHG. ringen, cf. Ring, II. & =en] *v. a.* 1. to form (into) rings *or* a ring, to ring. 2. (einen Baum) to peel the bark (round a tree).

~, II. *(sv., impf.* rang; *subj. impf.* räṅge; *pp.* gerṅ'ngen*)* [MHG. ringen, MLG. wringen; cf. wringen] *v. n.* a) to wrestle: to grapple; to struggle; b) ± to wrestle, grapple, struggle, strive. **~** nach ꝛc., to strive after, to contend for, to press eagerly for; mit dem Tode **~**, to struggle with death. **~**, *v. a.* to wring, wrest; (Wäſche ꝛc.) to wring (clothes in washing), to wring out (clothes); die Hände, to wring one's hands; einem (etwas) aus der Hand **~**, to wrest out of one's hand. Sich **~**, *v. refl.* to writhe (e. g. with pain); ſich hinauf=**~**, to struggle up. **~**, *(sn., vbls.)* wrestling; ± struggle, contest. **Ri'nger**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. wrestler; wringer. 2. ± struggler.

✻ **Ri'ngern**, *(wv.)* [s. Ring, I. & =ern] *v. a.* to lessen, diminish.

Ri'ngkein, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Ring, II., & s. =lein] ringlet, little ring. **Rings**, *adv.* [*gen. adv.* of Ring, II.] in a circle, (a)round. **~um**, **~herum**, **~umher**, all round, around, round about.

Rink, I. *(wm.)* = Rinken.

~, II. *(sm., pl. ~)* [Engl.] (skating-)rink. **Ri'nke**, *(wm., wf.)* = next. **Ri'nken**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. rinke] 1. great *or* thick ring; [Archit.] astragal, annulet. 2. buckle, clasp. **Rinki'nken**, *(wv.)* [Du.] *v. n.* [Naut.] to clash, to strike against.

Rinn=, in comps. w. m. next *s. or v.*: **~auge**, *n.* running (*or* sore) eye. **~äugig**, *adj.* having running (*or* sore) eyes, blear-eyed. **~ſtein**, *m.* 1. gutter-stone, kennel-stone. 2. water-course (of a street); runlet, side-channel, side-gutter. 3. sink (of a kitchen). **Ri'nne**, *(wf.)* [MHG. rinne] channel, kennel, gutter, sink, furrow, groove; [Join.] groove, rabbet; (am Dache) gutter; (an Säulen) channel, furrow, flute; (an Stoben, Blockrollen) channel; (an einer Armbrust) chase; mit **~**n verſehen, to furrow, groove; **~=förmig**, *adj.* [Bot.] canaliculate(d). **Ri'nnen**, *(sv., impf.* rann; *subj. impf.* räṅne *or* rönne; *pp.* gero'nnen*)* [MHG. rinnen] *v. n.* 1. (*pfte.* ſein) to run, flow. Stark **~**, to flow copiously, to gush from); **~**de Augen, running eyes. 2. (v. Fette ꝛc.) to coagulate, curdle. 3. to leak, drop; (v. Lichtern) to gutter, run, to sweat (as a candle &c.); (v. Gefäßen) to leak. **Ri'nnſal**, *(smn., pl. ~e)* [cf. prec., =ſal & Runſe] channel, gutter, run, rill; water-course, gully.

Rio'le, rio'len = Rigole, rigolen.

Ri'ppchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next, & s. =chen] small rib; [Cook.] cutlet. Gebratene **~**, cutlets, chops; Kalbs**~**, veal cutlet; Hammel(s)**~**, mutton-chop. **Ri'ppe**, *(wf.)* [MHG. rippe] 1. [Med.] rib; [Ship-b.] rib: [Bot.] rib, *pl.* nerves; (am Dache) rib; [Archit.] rib, groin, nerve, fillet. Die wahren und falſchen **~**n, upper and lower (short *or* false) ribs; unter den **~**n befindlich, liegend, subcostal. 2. ‡ body; einem ein Schwert durch die **~**n ſtoßen, to run a sword through one (*or* one's body). 3. ✻ ± [in all creation of Eve] wife. Etwas aus den **~**n ſchwitzen, [prov.] to produce out of oneself *or* from one's own resources. ☾ **Ri'ppeln**, I. *(wv.)* [? cf. reiben] *v. a.* to rub. ○ **~**, II. [?] *v. refl.* ſich **~**, to stir, move.

Ri'ppen, *(wv.)* [s. Rippe & =n] *v. a.* [Techn.] to rib. Gerippt, ribbed. **Ri'ppen=**, in comps. w. m. Rippe: **~artig**, *adj.* rib-like. **~braten**, *m.* roast(ed) ribs *or* fore-quarter. **~bruch**, *m.* [Med.] fracture of a rib. **~decke**, *f.* [Archit.] groined ceiling. **~fell**, *n.* [Anat.] pleura; **~fellentzündung**, *f.* [Med.] pleurisy, pleuritis. **~paar**, *n.* pair of ribs. **~pulsader**, *f.* [Med.] intercostal artery. **~ſpeer**, *m.* roast pork-ribs salted and smoked before roasting. **~ſtoß**, *m.* blow, (thrust, punch, poke *or* dig) in the ribs; ± nudge. **~ſtück**, *n.* 1. ribs (of meat). 2. [Hydr.] rib-vaulting. **~weh**, *n.* pain in the ribs, stitch in the side. **~wirbelbeine**, *spl.* [Anat.] costal vertebræ. **=rippig**, *adj.* [s. Rippe & =ig] in comps. w. m. -ribbed.

Rips, I. *(sm., pl.* Ri'pſe*)* [fr. *pl.* of Engl. rib: ribs = ribbed cloth] rep.

~, II. *interj.* & *adv.* [? onom., cf. raps, II.] us. **~raps!** rippsrapps! snap! in a trice!

✻ **Riſch**, *adj.* [MHG. risch; cf. raſch, I.] agile, nimble, brisk, lively. **~**, *interj.* & *adv.* (also **~ raſch**) quickly.

Ri'ſiko, *(sn., pl. ~s)* [It. risico] risk, adventure; touch-and-go. Auf eigenes **~**, at one's own risk, upon one's own head. **Riſka'nt**, *adj.* [s. next & =ant] risky, hazardous, dangerous, perilous. **Riſki'eren**, *(wv.)* [It. rischiare, Fr. risquer, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to risk.

Riſko'ntro, *(sn., pl. ~s)* [It. riscontro] account-current book.

Ri'ſpe, *(wf.)* [MHG. rispe] 1. [Bot.] panicle. 2. [Archit.] wind-beam. 3. [Weav.] lease. **~=förmig**, *adj.* panicled. **~=gras**, *n.* meadow-grass, poa. **Ri'ſpig**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] panicled.

○ **Ri'ſpeln**, *(wv.)* [? cf. raſpeln] *v. n.* to rustle.

Riß, I. *(sm., pl.* Ri'ſſe*)* [MHG. riz; cf. reißen] 1. rent, tear, rip; cleft, chink, chap, gap, crack, fissure, crevice; flaw (in a glass, knife &c.); Riſſe verurſachen, bekommen, to chap. 2. ± disunion, schism. Vor dem **~** ſtehen, ſich vor den **~** ſtellen, to stand in the gap, to stand (bide *or* bear) the brunt. 3. (Zeichnung) draught;

sketch, plan, design. 4. pull. 5. ☾ *pl.* Riſſe, thrashing; ~e bekommen, to be thrashed (*or* horse-whipped). 6. o ☾ *pl.* Riſſe, [cf. Poſſen reißen, s. u. reißen, *v. a.* 5.] tricks, pranks. ~wunde, *f.* laceration.

~, II. *impf.*, **ri'ſſe**, *subj. impf.* of reißen.

Ri'ſſig, *adj.* [s. Riß, I. & -ig] full of fissures, chaps, rents *or* crevices; chinky, choppy, cracked, flawed; sprung; [Bot.] rimose. ~ werden, to chap, crack; to spring.

Riſt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. rist(e)] 1. instep. 2. back of the hand. 3. (bei Pferden) withers.

o **Ri'ſte** = Reiſte.

Riſtornie'ren, *(wv.)* [It. ristornare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* [Comm.] to transfer an item from one account to another.

Riſto'rno, *(sn., pl. ~s or -ni)* [It.] [Comm.] transfer.

Ritorne'll, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [It. ritornello] [Mus., Metr.] ritornello.

Ritra'tte, *(wf.)* [It. ritratta] re-exchange, re-draft.

☾ **Ritſch!** *interj.* [? onom., cf. ratſchen] us. ~ ratſch, slish and slash!

Ritt, I. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [fr. reiten] ride, riding. Einen ~ machen *or* thun, to take a ride, to ride out; in einem ~e, in one ride; ‡ at one pull *or* go. ~meiſter, *m.* cavalry captain, captain of horse, rit(t)master. ~wechſel, *m.* [Comm.] accommodation-bill.

~, II. *impf.*, **ri'tte**, *subj. impf.* of reiten.

Ri'tter, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. rit(t)er] 1. knight. Zum ~ ſchlagen, to knight, to dub *or* create a knight; ein irrender, fahrender ~, a wandering knight, knight-errant; der ~ von der traurigen Geſtalt, the knight of the woeful (*or* sorrowful) countenance. 2. ~ eines Ordens, knight of an order. 3. (einer Dame) knight; cavalier; gallant. 4. ‡ knight, protector, defender. Sich zum ~ für jemand aufwerfen, to enter the lists for some one, to stand up in some one's defence. 5. [Cook.] arme ~, fritters; ‡ arme ~ backen, [prov.] to live in poverty. 6. [Zool.] a) ſpaniſcher ~, a kind of murex; b) a kind of salmon; c) a kind of butterfly.

Comps.: ~akademie, *f.* academy for young noblemen. ~alter, *n.* age of chivalry. ~art, *f.* = ~ſitte. ~blume, *f.* = ~ſporn. ~brauch, *m.* custom of chivalry, chivalrous custom. ~buch, *n.* book of chivalry. ~burg, *f.* knight's castle. ~bürtig, *adj.* of noble descent. ~bürtigkeit, *f.* noble descent. ~dienſt, *m.* knight-service, feudal service; gallant service. ~ehre, *f.* honour of a knight. ~gedicht, *n.* poem of chivalry. ~geiſt, *m.* spirit of chivalry. ~gericht, *n.* court of chivalry. ~geſchichte, *f.* knightly story, story of chivalry. ~geſchlecht, *n.* race of knights. ~s gut, *n.* 1. knight's fee. 2. manorial estate; zum ~gut gehörig, manorial. ~gutsbeſitzer, *m.* owner of a manorial estate, lord of the manor. ~huſe, *f.* manorial field. ~kampf, *m.* tournament. ~knappe, *m.* squire. ~kreuz, *n.* 1. (eines Ordens) knight's cross. 2. [Bot.] knight's cross. ~kuß, *m.* accolade. ~lehen, *n.* knight's fee, lands held by knight's service. ~s mantel, *m.* knight's cloak. ~mäßig, *adj.* & *adv.* like a knight, knightly, chivalrous. ~orden, *m.* order of knights, knighthood, knightly order. Der deutſche ~orden, the Tentonic order. ~pferd, *n.* 1. horse of a knight. 2. [Ent.] dragon-fly. ~pflicht, *f.* duty of a knight, knightly *or* chivalrous duty. ~roman, *m.* romance of chivalry. ~ſaal, *m.* hall of the knights. ~ſchar, *f.* troop of knights. ~ſchild, *m.* shield of a knight, a knight's shield. ~ſchlag, *m.* knighting, dubbing; den ~ſchlag erteilen, to knight; to dub *or* create a knight; den ~ſchlag empfangen, to be knighted, to be dubbed a knight ~ſchloß, *n.* knight's castle. ~ſchwert, *n.* knight's sword. ~ſinn, *m.* chivalrous spirit. ~ſitte, *f.* custom, characteristics *or* manners of knights; courteous manners, courtesy. ~ſitz, *m.* seat of a knight. ~ſpeer, *m.* knight's spear. ~ſpiel, *n.* tilt, tournament. ~ſporn, *m.* 1. knight's spur. 2. [Bot.] larkspur; der gelbe ~ſporn, lark's heel, Indian cress. ~ſtand, *m.* knighthood, the body *or* order of knights. ~ſtern, *m.* 1. [Zool.] star-fish. 2. [Bot.] amaryllis. ~ſteuer, *f.* tax imposed upon the knights (in lieu of their services). ~ſtutz, *m.* knight's plume. ~tafel, *f.* knight's table. ~tag, *m.* day appointed for an assembly of knights. ~that, *f.* feat of chivalry. ~tracht, *f.* knight's costume. ~treue, *f.* fidelity, allegiance, truth *or* loyalty of a knight. ~weſen, *n.* chivalry. ~wort, *n.* word of a knight, knight's word. ~würde, *f.* knightly dignity, knighthood. ↓~zehrung, *f.* charity to a mendicant knight. ~zeit, *f.* age of chivalry. ~zug, *m.* expedition of knights; crusade; an adventure *or* exploit of a knight-errant. **Ri'tterhaft, ri'tterlich**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft, -lich] chivalrous, knightly; brave, valiant, bold, heroic; gallant. **Ri'tterlichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] chivalrousness; valour, gallantry, knightly prowess. **Ri'tters-**, in comps. w. m. Ritter: ~bank, *f.* provincial loan-office for gentlemen-farmers. ~mann, *m.* knight. **Ri'tterſchaft**, *(wf.)* [s. Ritter & -ſchaft] knighthood; [coll.] the knights, body of knights, [Rom. Ant.] equestrian order. Irrende, fahrende ~, knight-errantry. **Ri'tterſchaftlich**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] belonging to knighthood, knightly. **Ri'tterthum**, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. Ritter & -thum] chivalry; knighthood. **Ri'ttlings**, *adv.* [s. Ritt, I. & -lings] a-straddle.

Rituā'l, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [ML. rituale] ritual. ~geſetz, *n.* ritual law. **Rituali'smus**, *(m., no infl., pl. -smen)* [s. prec. & -ismus] ritualism. **Rituali'ſt**, *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -iſt] ritualist. **Rituali'ſtiſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] ritualistic(al). **Ritu-e'll**, *adj.* [s. next & -ell] ritual. **Ri'tus**, *(m., no infl., pl. Ri'ten)* [L.] rite.

Riß, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. riz, ritz-; cf. ritzen] rift, cleft, fissure, cranny, crevice, crack, flaw, chink, chap; scratch. ~eiſen, *n.* marking-iron. ~meſſer, *n.* [Surg.] lancet. **Ri'tze**, *(wf.)* = Ritz. **Ri'tzen**, *(wv.)* [MHG. ritzen] *v. a.* to chap, crack; to scratch: to slit, graze. **Ri'tzig**, *adj.* [s. Ritz & -ig] having rifts *or* scratches, scratched, crannied, flawed, chapped. **Ri'tzung**, *(wf.)* [s. ritzen & -ung] scratching.

Rivā'l, *(wm.; * sm., pl. ~e)*, **Rivā'lin**, *(wf.)* [L. rīvālis, & s. -in] rival. **Rivaliſie'ren**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -iſieren] *v. n.* (mit jemandem) to rival (one).

Rivalitā't, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] rivalry, rivalship.

Ro'bbe, *(wf., * wm.)* [LG.; cf. Du. rob] [Zool.] seal; sea-calf. **Ro'bben-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~fang, *m.* = ~jagd. ~fänger, *m.* seal-hunter, sealer. ~fell, *n.* sealskin. ~jagd, *f.* sealing, seal-fishery. ~klopfer, *m.* 1. boat of seal-hunters. 2. seal-hunter. ~ſchiff, *n.* sealing-vessel. ~ſchlag, *m.* = ~jagd. ~ſchläger, *m.* = ~klopfer. ~ſpeck, *m.* seal-blubber. ~thran, *m.* seal-oil.

Ro'bber, *(sm., pl. ~ or ~s)* [Engl. rubber] [Cards.] rubber.

Rö'be, *(wf.)* [Fr.] lady's dress, robe.

Robot(t), *(ro'bot, o robo't) (sm., * f.; + pl. ~e, ~en)* [Czech. robota] = Fronе, II., Frondienſt. ☾ **Robotten**, *(ro'botən, o robo'tən) (wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. n.* to drudge, to slave away, to work hard.

Robu'ſt, *adj.* [L. robustus] robust, stout.

Roch, *impf.*, **rö'che**, *subj. impf.* of riechen & * ♀ of rächen.

Ro'che, *(wm.)* 1. [LG. ruche, Du. rooch] [Ichth.] roach; ray.

* ~, II. [MHG. roch, OF. roc, fr. Arab.] [Chess.] castle, rook.

Rö'cheln, *(wv.)* [MHG. rücheln] *v. n.* to rattle (in the throat), to throttle, to be in the rattles. **Rö'chelnd**, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] rattling, throttling; [Med.] stertorous.

Ro'chen, *(sm., pl. ~)* = Roche, I.

Rochieren, *(roši'rən) (wv.)* [Fr. roquer, & cf. Rache, II. & -ieren] *v. n.* [Chess.] to castle, orown.

Rock, *(sm., pl. Rö'cke)* [MHG. roc, rock-] 1. (der Männer) coat; (Amts- *or* Staatsrock) robe, gown; (der Weiber) skirt; (für Kinder) frock. 2. [Prov.

phrs.:] ± ‹ einem den ~ ausklopfen, to drub one, to dust one's jacket; einem den ~ zerreißen, to keep one back, to prevent one from going; den bunten ~ anziehen, to become a soldier.

Comps.: ~ärmel, *m.* coat-sleeve. ~aufschlag, *m.* lapel, facing. ~falte, *f.* fold of a coat, gown *or* skirt. ~knopf, *m.* coat-button. ~kragen, *m.* coat-collar. ~schoß, *m.* coat-tail, lappet; sich an jemandes ~schöße hängen, [prov.] to hang on some one's sleeve, to pin oneself upon some one. ~tasche, *f.* coat-pocket. ~zipfel, *m.* coat-tail, lappet. **Rö'ckchen,** *(sn., pl. ~) [dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] little coat *or* skirt; infant's robe, frock. **Rö'cke,** *pl.* of Rock. **Rö'cklein,** *(sn., pl. ~) [dim.* of Rock, & s. -lein] = Röckchen.

Rockelö'r, *(sm., pl. ~s or ~e)* [Fr. roquelaure] roquelaur.

Ro'cken, I. *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. rocke] distaff, rock. [Prov. phrs.:] Werg am ~ haben, to have much to do; etwas am ~ haben, to have something to answer for. ~stube, *f.* spinning-room.

o ~, II. = Roggen.

Rö'de-, in comps. w. m. roden: ~acker, *m.* novale, sart. ~land, *n.* clearing, cleared land.

Rö'del, *(sm. or sf., pl. ~)* [L. rotulus] 1. o official roll *or* register. 2. short thick stick, truncheon. 3. [Bot.] (also ~kraut, *n.*) yellow rattle. 4. o child's rattle.

Rö'den, *(wv.)* [MHG. roden] *v. a.* = reuten.

Rodomontä'de, *(wf.)* [Fr.] rodomontade, vain boasting, rant, bragging.

Rogā'te, *(n., no infl.)* [L. = pray ye!] [Christ. Cal.] fifth Sunday after Easter, rogation-day. Die Woche nach dem Sonntag ~, rogation-week.

Rö'gen, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. rogen] roe, spawn. ~fisch, *m.* spawner. ~stein, *m.* roe-stone, oolite. **Rö'gener,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] spawner.

Ro'ggen, *(sm., no pl.)* [LG.; OS. roggo, OHG. rocko, MHG. rocke; cf. Rocken, II.] rye. ~ähre, *f.* ear of rye. ~boden, *m.* rye-land. ~brei, *m.* rye-porridge. ~brot, *n.* rye-bread. ~ernte, *f.* rye-crops, rye-harvest. ~feld, *n.* rye-field. ~gras, *n.* horsehair oats. ~kaffee, *m.* rye-coffee. ~kleie, *f.* rye-bran. ~kloß, *m.* rye-dumpling. ~mehl, *n.* rye-flour. ~mutter, *f.* spurred rye. ~stroh, *n.* rye-straw. ~trespe, *f.* rye-darnel. ~wolf, *m.* rye-bogey. ~wurm, *m.* weevil.

Roh, *adj.* [MHG. rā, rō] 1. raw, crude; rough, unwrought; (Zucker) raw, unrefined; ~e Seide, raw silk; ~es Fleisch &c., raw meat &c., crude flesh *or* meat; (Häute) [Tann.] raw, undressed; ~es Leder, untanned leather; ein ~es Buch, a book in sheets; ein ~er Diamant, a rough diamond; ~es Eisen &c. = Roheisen &c.; ~es Erz, black ore; ~es Leinen, unbleached linen; ~es Tuch, unmilled cloth; ~er Schwefel, native brimstone; ein ~es Pferd, an untrained horse; ein ~es Ei, a raw egg; jemand wie ein ~es Ei behandeln, [prov.] to treat one with great delicacy. 2. ± a) crude; rough; rude, coarse, barbarous. Ein ~er Mensch, a rude fellow; ~e Sitten, coarse (*or* barbarous) manners; ~e Sprache, coarse (*or* rude) language. b) [Comm.] rough, gross; ~e Bilanz, rough balance; ~er Betrag, gross amount.

Comps.: ~arbeit, *f.* [Min.] raw melting. ~bau, *m.* brick-work. ~einnahme, *f.* gross receipts (*pl.*). ~eisen, *n.* raw, unwrought, unforged *or* crude iron; pig-iron. ~ertrag, *m.* gross proceeds (*pl.*). ~erz, *n.* black ore. ~erzeugnisse, *spl.* raw produce *or* products. ~gar, *adj.* imperfectly refined. ~garn, *n.* raw yarn. ~gewicht, *n.* gross weight. ~kupfer, *n.* raw copper. ~material, *n.* = ~stoff. ~ofen, *m.* ore-furnace. ~produkte, *spl.* = ~erzeugnisse. ~schwefel, *m.* native sulphur *or* brim-stone. ~seide, *f.* raw silk. ~stahl, *m.* raw steel, German steel. ~stahleisen, *n.* steel-pig. ~stoff, *m.* raw material. ~zucker, *m.* raw (*or* unrefined) sugar.

Ro'heit, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] 1. rawness (of flesh &c.), crudeness; roughness (of a gem &c.). 2. ± a) roughness, rudeness, crudeness, barbarousness, vulgarity, brutality. b) (*pl.* ~en) rudeness, incivility, vulgarity; coarse *or* brutal action.

Roh'igkeit, *(wf.)* [s. roh & -igkeit] = Roheit.

Rohr, *(sn.; pl. ~e, * Röh're)* [MHG. rōr] I. a) [Bot.] reed, cane. Das indische ~, Indian reed; aus ~ gemacht, reeden (pipes &c.). b) ~, spanisches ~, Spanish reed, cane, Malacca cane, rat(t)an (walking-stick). 2. a) tube, stick, shank (of a pipe); flue (of a chimney, stove &c.); pipe (of a key); [Glass-m.] bunting-iron; (eines Blasebalges) nose. b) barrel (of a gun); gun; ein gezogenes ~, a rifle barrel. [Prov. phrs.:] Im ~ ist gut Pfeifen schneiden, any fool may make hay in fine weather; Pfeifen schneiden, weil man im ~ sitzt, to make hay while the sun shines; ‖ ein schwankendes ~, a reed shaken with the wind; sich auf ein schwaches ~ stützen, to trust to a broken reed; ‹ etwas auf dem ~e haben, to have some design, to aim at.

Comps.: ~ammer, *f.* reed-bunting, reed-sparrow. ~artig, *adj.* arundinaceous. ~besen, *m.* flag-broom. ~blatt, *n.* [Weav.] reed, slay. ~busch, *m.* = ~gebüsch. ~dach, *n.* reed-covered roof, (reed-)thatch. ~decke, *f.* reed-mat. ~dickicht, *n.* = ~gebüsch. ~dommel, *f.* [MHG. rōrtumel, OE. rāradumbla, & cf. röhren, II.] [Orn.] bittern. ~drossel, *f.* the greater reed-sparrow. ~falk, *m.* osprey. ~feder, *f.* reed-pen. ~flöte, *f.* reed, reed-pipe. ~förmig, *adj.* tubular. ~gebüsch, *n.* reed-bank, reed-field, bed (*or* thicket, patch) of reeds; cane-brake. ~geflecht, *n.* cane-plaiting, reed-work; Stuhl mit ~geflecht, cane-bottomed chair. ~gras, *n.* reed-grass. ~halm, *m.* reed-stalk. ~henne, *f.*, ~huhn, *n.* moor-hen, water-hen, moor-cock. ~hobel, *m.* barrel-plane, gouge. ~jalousien, *spl.* (oftindische) cane-blinds. ~kamm, *m.* = ~blatt. ~kolbe, *f.*, ~kolben, *m.* reed-mace, reed-club. ~matte, *f.* reed-mat. ~möbel, *spl.* bamboo- *or* cane-furniture. ~möwe, *f.* tern. ~pfeife, *f.* reed-pipe. ~post, *f.* pneumatic (*or* tubular) post. ~postbrief, *m.* pneumatic (*or* tubular) despatch *or* letter. ~postkarte, *f.* tubular post-card. ~schilf, *n.* reed. ~schmied, *m.* barrel-maker. ~schnepfe, *f.* reed-snipe. ~sänger, *m.* [Orn.] reed-warbler. ~spatz, *m.*, ~sperling, *m.* reed-sparrow; schimpfen wie ein ~spatz, [prov.] to swear like a pick-pocket. ~stab, *m.* cane; ‖ der zerbrochene ~stab, the staff of this broken reed. ~stengel, *m.* reed-stalk *or* -culm. ~stift, *m.* cane- (*or* reed-) pencil. ~stock, *m.* cane, bamboo, rat(t)an. ~stuhl, *m.* cane- (*or* bamboo-)chair, cane-bottomed chair. ~teich, *m.* reedpond. ~wald, *m.*, ~wäldchen, *n.* cane-brake. ~weihe, *f.* [Zool.] marsh-harrier, duck-hawk, moor-buzzard. ~weite, *f.* bore, caliber. ~werk, *n.* laths and reeds of walls and ceilings; [Org.-b.] reed-stops, reed-work. ~zucker, *m.* cane-sugar. ~zwinge, *f.* cane-ferule.

Röhr-, in comps. w. m. Röhre: ~bein, *n.* hollow bone (of the leg); shin-bone ~brunnen, *m.* (artificial) fountain. ~geschwür, *n.* fistulous ulcer, fistula. ~kasten, *m.* basin, reservoir of water. ~knochen, *m.* = ~bein. ~meister, *m.* inspector of waterworks. ~trog, *m.* = ~kasten. ~wasser, *n.* conduit-water. **Röh'rchen,** *(sn., pl. ~) [dim.* of Rohr & Röhre, & s. -chen] 1. small cane. 2. small pipe *or* tube, tubule. **Röh're,** *(wf.)* [MHG. rœre] 1. tube, pipe, conduit (-pipe), spout; channel, conduit, duct; shaft, shank, tunnel; (eines Blasebalges, einer Gießkanne &c.) nose, nozzle, snout; [Bot., Artill., Opt.] tube; (eines Leuchters &c.) shank, socket; (einer Dachrinne) spout (of a gutter); (einer Fenermauer) funnel (of a chimney); (eines Stiefels) leg; die Torricellische ~, Torricellian tube; die Eustachische ~, [Anat.] the Eustachian tube. 2. [Nat.-H.] tooth-shell.

Röh'ren-, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~anlage, *f.* tubing, water-duct, conduit; system (*or* set) of drain-pipes, drainage. ~artig, *adj.* fistular, tubuliform. ~brunnen, *m.* running fountain; abessinischer, Abyssinian well, tube-

well, drive-well. ~förmig, *adj.* tubular, fistuliform, tubuliform. ~hülſe, *f.* [Bot.] privet. ~kaſſie, *f.* [Bot.] cassia fistula. ~kaſten, *m.* cistern of a pump. ~koralle, *f.* tubipore. ~leitung, *f.* = ~anlage. ~macher, *m.* conduit-maker. ~meiſter, *m.* conduit-master, inspector of waterworks. ~nudeln, *spl.* pipe-maccaroni. ~pilz, *m.* [Bot.] boletus. ~ſchnecke, *f.* tooth-shell; tubular-fossil. ~ſyſtem, *n.* = ~anlage. ~trog, *m.* = ~kaſten. ~waſſer, *n.* pipe- (*or* conduit-)water.

Rohʼren, I. *(irr.)* [s. Rohr & -en, 2.] *v. a.* 1. to line *or* cover with reeds. Gerohrt, reeded. 2. to rid *or* clear of reeds. ~, II., **röhʼren,** I. *adj.* [s. Rohr, 1. & -en, 1.] reeden.

Röhʼren, II. *(irr.)* [MHG. rēren, OE. rārian] *v. n.* 1. [Hunt.] to roar, bellow. 2. (‹ to roar, cry aloud.

Röhʼricht, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. roerach, cf. Rohr & -icht] rush-bank, cane-brake. **Röhʼrig,** *adj.* [s. Rohr, Röhre & -ig] 1. reedy. 2. tubed, containing tubes; tubular; [Bot.] tubulous; [Nat.-H.] fistular. -~, in comps. w. m. prec.

Röʼjc-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~bank, *f.* bench, seat for rowers; thwart. ~klampe, *f.* thole-pin, rowlock (of a boat). **Röʼjen,** *(irr.)* [LG.] *v. n.* [Naut.] to row, pull. Lang ~, to row with a long stroke; mit Macht ~, ſtark ~, to hang on, to row with a will. **Röʼjer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] rower.

Rokoko, *(roʼkokō, rokokōʼ, ∗ o rokoʼkō) (sn., no pl.)* [Fr. rococo] rococo.

o **Röʼling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [?] green frog.

Roll-, in comps. w. m. rollen: ~angel, *f.* trolling-rod; mit der ~angel fiſchen, to troll. ~baum, *m.* windlass, capstan, draw-beam. ~bett, *n.* truckle-bed, trundle-bed. ~binde, *f.* [Med.] roller. ~blei, *n.* flattened lead. ~brett, *n.* mangling-board. ~brücke, *f.* bridge on rollers *or* trundles; turning-bridge. ~draht, *m.* wire in hoops. ~eiſen, *n.* rolled iron. ~erde, *f.* loose earth; sifted earth. ~fenſter, *n.* sash-window. ~fenſterrahmen, *m.* sliding-sash, sash-frame. ~fleiſch, *n.* collared beef. ~fuhre, *f.* cart-load. ~fuhrmann, *m.* = ~kutſcher. ~gebühr, *f.*, ~geld, *n.* 1. money (paid) for mangling. 2. cartage, drayage. ~gerſte, *f.* winter-barley, square barley. ~handtuch, *n.* roller- (*or* jack-)towel, endless (*or* round) towel. ~holz, *n.* calender-roll; [Bak.] rolling-pin. ~jalouſie, *f.* roller-blind. ~kuchen, *m.* wafer-cake. ~kutſcher, *m.* carrier, carter, cartman, dray-man, truck-driver. ~maſchine, *f.* calendering-machine. ~maß, *n.* tape-measure. ~material, *n.* [Railw.] rolling-stock. ~meſſing, *n.* sheet-brass in rolls, rolled latten. ~mops, *m.* collared herring. ~muſkel, *m.* [Anat.] trochleary *or* pathetic muscle. ~~muſkelnerv, *m.* trochleary nerve. ~~ſchicht, *f.* [Brick-l.] brick-course laid on edge, upright course. ~(ſchlitt)ſchuh, *m.* rinking-skate, roller-skate. ~(ſchlitt)ſchuhbahn, *f.* skating-rink. ~ſchnecke, *f.* [Zool.] volute. ~ſeſſel, *m.* = ~ſtuhl. ~ſtahl, *m.* rolled steel. ~ſtein, *m.* roller; [Geol.] rolled fragments. boulder. ~ſtube, *f.* mangling-room. ~ſtuhl, *m.* rolling-chair, chair with casters, chair that goes on wheels; (für Kranke) wheel-chair, Bath-chair, Windsor-chair. ~tiſch, *m.* table on casters. ~vorhang, *m.* spring-barrel of a blind, roller-blind. ~~wagen, *m.* trundle, truck, dray-cart; go-cart. ~wagenbeförderung, *f.* truckage. ~wäſche, *f.* linen which is mangled (instead of being ironed), mangling-clothes. ~zeug, *n.* coarse linen. ~zunge, *f.* [Zool.] long tongue (of certain animals).

Roʼlle, *(wf.)* [MHG. rolle (fr. ML. rotula)] 1. roll, roller, truckle, trundle; (zum Aufwinden) [Mach.] pulley; (an Betten ꝛc.) caster; (in Mühlen) trundle-head; (zur Wäſche) calender, mangle; (zum Teig) rolling-pin. 2. a) (Papier-) roll (of paper *or* parchment), scroll, list. Auf die ~ ſetzen, to enroll, enlist. b) (eines Schauſpielers ꝛc.) character, part, rôle; ſeine ~ gut ſpielen, to perform one's part well; aus der ~ fallen, ‡ & ‡ to act out of character, to be out; eine ~ ſpielen, to act a part, ‡ to make *or* cut a figure, to figure; die erſte ~ ſpielen, [prov.] to play the first fiddle. 3. (am Pferdegeſchirr ꝛc.) bell put round the neck of horses &c.

Roʼllen-, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~band, *n.* ribbon sold in rolls. ~~beſetzung, *f.* [Theat.] cast (of characters). ~blech, *n.* sheet-iron in rolls. ~dach, *n.* [Silk-m.] box. ~~dreher, *m.* [Ent.] nut-beetle. ~fach, *n.* [Theat.] department, line (of an actor *or* actress). ~förmig, *adj.* in the shape of a roll, roll-shaped; trochoidal, trochlear(y). ~knaſter, *m.* canaster-tobacco in rolls. ~meſſing ꝛc. = Rollmeſſing. ~papier, *n.* endless web of paper. ~regiſter, *n.* [Techn.] velvet-weaver's oblong frame. ~tabak, *m.* tobacco in rolls, roll-tobacco. ~verteilung, *f.* = ~beſetzung. ~zug, *m.* [Mech.] block and tackle, tackle (of pulleys), purchase-blocks, triangle with pulleys. ~~zwirn, *m.* reel-cotton.

Roʼllen, *(wv.)* [MHG. rollen (OF. roler, Fr. rouler), cf. Rolle & -n] *v. a.* I. to roll; (ein Bett ꝛc.) to trundle; (Wäſche) to calender, mangle (linen); ſich gut ~ laſſen, to roll well; Tabak ~, to roll tobacco. 2. to cart. ~, *v. n.* 1. (*pfte.* ſein) to roll. Die Planeten ~ um die Sonne, the planets revolve round the sun; (v. Schiffen zur See) to roll; (v. den Augen ꝛc.) to roll; (v. Thränen) to run down (the cheeks). 2. (*pfte.* haben) a) to roll (to make a rolling noise); dumpf ~ (v. Donner), to roar, rumble; (v. der See) to roll; das ~ des Donners, the rolling of thunder. b) o [Child.] to piddle. c) (v. Raubtieren) to copulate, rut. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to roll oneself, to wallow, roll. 2. to roll; (v. Haaren) to curl.

Roʼller, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. one who rolls *or* mangles. 2. ∗ carter. 3. [Ornith.] roller, the German parrot. 4. tom-cat. 5. nag. 6. [Mus.] roulade.

Roʼllig, *adj.* [s. Rolle & -ig] [Min.] loose.

Rom, *(n., no infl.)* [L. Roma] [PlN.] Rome. [Prov. phrs.:] ~ iſt nicht in einem Tage erbaut worden, Rome was not built in a day; viele Wege führen nach ~, there are many ways of doing a thing. ~fahrt, *f.*, ~reiſe, *f.* journey to Rome.

Romāʼn, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [OF. romans] romance; romantic novel; novel. Hiſtoriſcher ~, historical novel; Tendenz~, novel with a purpose. ~dichter, *m.* novel-writer, novelist. ~figur, *f.* character in a novel. ~held, *n.* hero of a novel. ~leſer, *m.* novel-reader. ~ſchreiber, *m.*, ~ſchriftſteller, *m.* = ~dichter. ~~ſchreiberei, *f.* novel-writing. ~ſtil, *m.* novel-style.

Romāʼnhaft, *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft] romantic, fantastic; fictitious.

Romāʼniſch, *adj.* [L. Romanus, & s. -iſch] I. Romance. Das ~e, Romance (language). 2. [Archit.] Romanesque.

Römaniʼſt, *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -iſt] 1. Romance scholar. 2. student of Roman Law.

Romaʼntik, *(wf.)* [s. next & -ik] Romanticism; Romantic poetry.

Romaʼntiker, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & -iker] 1. Romanticist. 2. Romantic poet.

Romaʼntiſch, *adj.* [Fr. romantique, & s. -iſch] romantic, fantastic. Das ~e, romanticness; nicht ~, unromantic; ein ~es Gedicht, a romantic poem; ~e Schule, Romantic School.

Romaʼnze, *(wf.)* [Sp., Fr. romance] romance.

Röʼmer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Rom & -er] 1. Roman. 2. [cf. Du. roemer] rummer, green wine-glass (us. esp. for hock). 3. [Geogr.] the town-hall *or* senate-house at Frankfort on the Main.

Römerʼgröße, *f.* Roman greatness.

Römerʼzinszahl, *f.* indiction.

Röʼmiſch, *adj.* [s. Rom & -iſch] Roman. Das ~e Reich, the Roman Empire; ~e Münze, [Bot.] spear-mint; ~er Wermut, worm-wood gentle; ~er Quendel, thyme; ~er Bauſtil, ~e Ordnung, Roman (*or* composite) order.

Römiſch-katholiſch, *adj.* Roman Catholic.

Röʼmling, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Rom & -ling] 1. degenerate Roman. 2. † papist, Romist, Romanist, ultramontanist.

Ronde, *(rōʼdə, roʼnde; rōd) (wf.)* [Fr.] [Danc., Mil.] round. ~ſchrift, *f.* round hand.

Rondeʼll, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [ML. rondellum] I. [Archit.] rotundo, round building. 2. a round place;

[Gard.] round bed; [Fort.] round bastion, horse-shoe. 3. round shield.

Rö'nne, *subj. impf.* of rinnen.

Rö'ſa, *(sn., pl. ∼ſ)* [L. rósa = rose] rose-colour. ∼, *adj.* pink, rose-coloured. ∼lack, *m.* rose-lake.

○ **Röſch,** *adj.* [MHG. rösch, rœsche] well-baked, roasted *or* broiled; crisp, brittle. ∼gewächs, *n.* [Min.] brittle silver-ore. **Rö'ſchheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] crispness.

Rö'ſche, *(wf.)* [MHG. rosche] slope, inclination; [Min.] gutter in a mine. **Rö'ſchen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to cut a trench.

Rö'ſ-chen, *(sn., pl. ∼)* [*dim.* of next & s. =chen] little rose. ∼zeile, *f.* [Typ.] flower-line. **Rö'ſe,** *(wf.)* [MHG. röse, fr. L. rósa] 1. [Bot.] rose. Wilde ∼, dog-rose, wild brier. 2. [Prov. phrs.:] Zeit bringt ∼n, time brings roses, in space comes grace, time and straw make medlars ripe; keine ∼ (n) ohne Dornen, no rose without a thorn, no sweet without some sweat; ∼n ſtreuen, to prepare joy; unter der ∼, under the rose; auf ∼n liegen (*or* gebettet ſein), to lie on a bed of roses. 3. ‡ a) (etwas Roſenartiges) rose. rosette; (auf Schuhen ꝛc.) rose; [Archit.] rose-window, Catharine-wheel. b) [Med.] erysipelas; [Vet.] wild fire. c) [Hunt.] start, burr (of a stag's antlers). **Rö'ſen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼apfel, *m.* 1. rose-apple; hip (fruit of the dog-rose). 2. rose-gall. ∼artig, *adj.* like *or* resembling the rose, rose-like; [Bot.] rosaceous; [Med.] erysipelatous. ‡ ∼band, *n.* chain of roses. ∼baum, *m.* rose-tree; rhododendron. ∼beere, *f.* rose-gall. ∼beet, *n.* bed of roses. ∼bekränzt, *adj.* crowned with roses, ♀ rosy-crowned, rose-crowned. ‡ ∼bett, *n.* bed of roses. ∼birne, *f.* rose water-pear. ∼blatt, *n.* rose-leaf. ∼buſch, *m.* rose-bush. ∼dorn, *m.* 1. dog-rose, wild brier. 2. thorn of a rose. ∼duft, *m.* fragrance (*or* scent) of roses. ∼eſſenz, *f.* attar of roses. ∼eſſig, *m.* rose-vinegar. ∼farbe, *f.* rose-colour; rosy hue; rosiness. ∼farb, ∼farben, ∼farbig, *adj.* rose-coloured, rose-tinted, of a rose-colour, roseate, rosy hued. ∼feſt, *n.* feast of roses. ∼finger, *m.* rosy finger. ∼fingerig, *adj.* rosy-fingered. ∼garten, *m.* rose-garden. ∼geruch, *m.* smell of roses. ∼hain, *m.* rose-grove. ∼hecke, *f.* rose-hedge. ∼holz, *n.* rose-wood; rhodium-wood. ∼holzöl, *n.* rhodium-oil. ∼honig, *m.* rose-honey. ∼käfer, *m.* 1. rose-chafer. 2. June-bug. ‡ ∼kette, *f.* chain of roses, ‡ silken fetter. ∼knopf, *m.*, ∼knoſpe, *f.* rose-bud. ∼kohl, *m.* Brussels sprouts (*pl.*). ∼kranz, *m.* 1. rose-garland. 2. [R. C. Ch.] chaplet, rosary; den (*or* ſeinen) ∼kranz beten, to tell one's beads. ∼kreuzer, *m.* Rosicrucian. ∼kreuzeriſch, *adj.* Rosicrucian. ∼kreuzung, *f.* [Naut.] rose-lashing. ∼kuchen, *m.* rose-cake. ∼kupfer, *n.* rose-copper. ∼lack, *m.* rose-lack (*or* -lake). ∼laube, *f.* arbour *or* bower of roses. ∼lauch, *m.* rose-garlic. ∼lippe, *f.* rosy lip. ∼lorbeer, *m.* rose-bay, rose-laurel, oleander. ∼malve, *f.* rose-mallow, hollyhock. ∼monat, *m.* month of roses (June, July). ♀ ∼mund, *m.* rosy mouth. ∼öl, *n.* rose-oil, oil of roses, attar of roses. ∼pappel, *f.* rose-mallow, hollyhock. ∼pfad, *m.* path strewn with roses. ∼pomade, *f.* rose lipsalve. ∼quarz, *m.* rose-quartz, milk-quartz. ∼rot, a) *adj.* rose-coloured, rose-red, rosy; ∼roter Quarz, rose-quartz. b) *n.* rose-colour, pink(-colour). ∼ſchwamm, *m.* rose-gall. ∼ſtahl, *m.* rose-steel. ∼ſtein, *m.* [Jewel.] rose-stone, rose-diamond. ∼ſtock, *m.*, ∼ſtrauch, *m.* rose-bush, rose-tree, standard-rose. ∼ſtrauß, *m.* bunch of roses. ∼ſyrup, *m.* syrup of roses. ∼wange, *f.* rosy cheek. ∼wangig, *adj.* rosy-cheeked. ∼waſſer, *n.* rose-water. ∼weide, *f.* rose-willow. ∼wurz, *f.* rose-wort, orpine. ∼zeit, *f.* 1. blooming-time of roses. 2. ‡ time of joy; youth. ∼zinn, *n.* grain-tin. ∼zucht, *f.* cultivation of roses. ∼zucker, *m.* preserve of roses. ∼zweig, *m.* rose-twig. **Rö'ſenöbel,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [Engl. rose-noble] [Mint.] rose-noble. **Roſe'tte,** *(wf.)* [Fr.] 1. (artificial) rose, rose-knot, rosette. 2. [Jewel.] rose-diamond; rose. 3. [Archit.] rose-window. ∼n-ſtein, *m.* = Roſette, 2.

Rö'ſicht, rö'ſig, *adj.* [s. Roſe & =icht, =ig] rosy, roseate. ‡ [Prov. phrs.:] in ∼er Laune ſein, to be in high spirits; alles in ∼em Lichte ſehen, to see the bright side of everything, to see everything en couleur de rose.

* **Roſi'n-,** [? fr. Roſine] in comps. ∼farbe, *f.* crimson, scarlet, deep red colour. ∼rot, *adj.* crimson.

Roſina'nte, *(wf.)* [Sp. rocinante] nag; jade.

Roſi'ne, *(wf.)* [MHG. rosine, fr. Fr. raisin] raisin. Große ∼n, plums; kleine ∼n, currants; ‡ große ∼n im Sacke haben, [prov.] 1. to talk big, to brag. 2. to be full of grand schemes. **Roſi'nen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼kuchen, *m.* plum-cake. ∼met, *m.* raisin-mead. ∼paſtete, *f.* plum-pie. ∼pudding, *m.* plum-pudding. ∼wein, *m.* raisin-wine.

Rö'slein, *(sn., pl. ∼)* [*dim.* of Roſe, & s. =lein] = Röschen.

Rosmarin, *(rösmarī'n,* ○ *rö'smarin) (sm., no pl.)* [L. rosmarinus] [Bot.] rosemary. ∼geiſt, *m.* essence *or* water of rosemary, Hungary water.

Roſoglio, *(rozō'lio) (sm., pl. ∼ſ)* [It. rosolio] rossoli, roso(g)lio.

Roß, I. *(sn., gen.* Roſſes, *pl.* Roſſe, ○ ⊖ Rö'sser) [MHG. ros] 1. horse, steed, courser, charger; ∼ und Reiter, man and horse. 2. ‡ [Techn., Weav. &c.] horse; [Saddl.] saddler's bench; [Hos.] jack, slur. 3. ± † blockhead.

Comps.: ∼aloe, *f.* horse-aloes. ∼ameiſe, *f.* horse-emmet, horse-ant. ∼ampfer, *m.* monk's rhubarb, water-dock. ∼apfel, *m.* ball of horse-dung. ∼arzenei, *f.* physic for horses, horse-medicine, horse-drench. ∼arzeneikunde, *f.*, ∼arzeneikunſt, *f.* farriery; veterinary art. ∼arzt, *m.* farrier, veterinarian, horse-leech, ☾ vet. ∼bahre, *f.* horse-litter. ∼balſam, *m.* horse-mint. ∼bändiger, *m.* horse-tamer, horse-breaker, breaker in of horses. ∼bohne, *f.* horse-bean. ∼bremſe, *f.* horse-fly, gad-fly. ∼bube, *m.* horse-boy, stable-boy. ∼egel, *m.* horse-leech. ∼eppich, *m.* horse-parsley. ∼fenchel, *m.* common sulphur-wort, hog's fennel. ∼fleiſch, *n.* horse-flesh. ∼fliege, *f.* horse-fly. ∼haar, *n.* horsehair. ∼haaren, *adj.* (of) horsehair. ∼haarmatratze, *f.* hair-matress, hair-quilt. ∼haarſtoff, *m.* horsehair cloth. ∼handel, *m.* horse-dealing, horse-trade. ∼händler, *m.* horse-dealer, horse-courser. ∼härren, *adj.* of horse-hair. ∼haut, *f.* horse-hide. ∼huf, *m.* 1. hoof of a horse, horse's hoof. 2. [Bot.] horse-hoof, horse-foot, colt's foot. ∼käfer, *m.* door-beetle, dung-beetle; gehörnter ∼käfer, stag-beetle. ∼kamm, *m.* 1. horse-comb; curry-comb. 2. [cf. It. cambio = barter] horse-dealer. ∼kaſtanie, *f.* horse-chestnut. ∼klette, *f.* (common) burdock. ∼kot, *m.* horse-dung. ∼kümmel, *m.* hemlock; hartwort. ∼kundig, *adj.* having a knowledge of horses. ∼kunſt, *f.* horse-gear. ∼kur, *f.* 1. horse-cure. 2. ☾ ↓ rough way of curing. ∼leder, *n.* horse-leather. ∼markt, *m.* horse-market, horse-fair. ∼mücke, *f.* horse-fly. ∼mühle, *f.* horse-mill. ∼münze, *f.* [Bot.] horse-mint. ∼pappel, *f.* butter-burr. ∼pflaume, *f.* horse-plum. ∼polei, *m.* horse-mint. ∼ſchlächter, *m.* horse-slaughterer; ☾ knacker. ∼ſchwanz, *m.* 1. horse's tail, tail of a horse. 2. [Bot.] horse-tail. ∼ſchweif, *m.* 1. = ∼ſchwanz, 1. 2. [Turk.] tail, horse-tail; ein Paſcha von drei ∼ſchweifen, a pasha of three tails, a three-tailed bashaw. ∼täuſcher, *m.* horse-dealer. ∼täuſcherei, *f.* horse-dealing. ∼weide, *f.* crack-willow. ∼wicke, *f.* bitter-vetch, tare. ∼wurm, *m.* horse-worm.

○ **Röß,** II. *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [MHG. rāz(e)] honeycomb.

Rö'ßchen, *(sn., pl. ∼)* [*dim.* of Roß, I. & s. =chen] little horse. **Rö'ſſe-,** in comps. w. m. Roß, I.: ∼bändiger, *m.* horse-breaker, horse-tamer. ∼lenker, *m.* charioteer; ☾ coachman; ↓ Jehu. **Rö'ſſen, rö'ſſeln,** I. *(wv.)* [s. Roß, I. & =en, =eln] *v. n.* (v. Stuten) to horse, to be hors(e)y.

Roſſeln, *(wv.)* II. = raſſeln, röcheln.

○ **Röſſel,** *(sn., pl. ∼, ∼n)* [*dim.* of Roß, I., & s. -el] = Rößchen. **∼ſprung,** *m.* [Chess.] knight's move. **Roſſig,** *adj.* [s. Roß, I. & -ig] (v. Stuten) hors(e)y. **Rößlein,** *(sn., pl. ∼)* [*dim.* of Roß, I., & s. -lein] = Rößchen.

Roſt, I. *(röst) (sm., no pl.)* [MHG. rost] 1. (an Metallen) rust. 2. [Bot.] (am Getreide) blight, rust, mildew, blast, pepper-brand, smut. **∼braun,** *adj.* rusty-brown. **∼farbe,** *f.* rust-colour. **∼farben, ∼farbig,** *adj.* rust-coloured. **∼fleck(en),** *m.* iron mo(u)ld. **∼fleckig,** *adj.* iron-mo(u)lded. **∼papier,** *n.* rust-paper. **∼weihe,** *f.* buzzard. **∼rot,** *adj.* iron-red.

∼, II. *(röst or röst) (sm., pl. ∼e)* [MHG. röst] 1. grate, kitchen-grate. 2. (= Bratroſt) gridiron, roaster; rack; auf einem **∼e** braten, to broil. 3. [Archit.] underframing, piling, pile-work. **∼braten,** *m.,* **∼fleiſch,** *n.* broiled meat, grill, broil. **∼förmig,** *adj.* gridiron-shaped. **∼grund,** *m.* = Roſt, II., 3. **∼pendel,** *n.* gridiron-pendulum. **∼rinderbraten,** *m.* roast-beef. **∼rippchen,** *n.* grilled cutlet. **∼ſchnitte,** *f.* small piece of meat fried; fritter. **∼werk,** *n.* [Archit.] pile-work.

Röſt-, *(röst, röst)* in comps. w. m. röſten: **∼eiſen,** *n.* toasting-iron, roaster, gridiron. **∼gabel,** *f.* toasting-fork. **∼haus,** *n.,* **∼hütte,** *f.* [Metal-w.] place where the ore is roasted (*or* burnt). **∼ofen,** *m.* [Metal-w.] roasting-furnace *or* -kiln. **∼pfanne,** *f.* frying-pan. **Röſte,** *(rö'ste, rö'ste) (wf.)* [fr. röſten, I., II.] 1. roasting. 2. [Min.] a) place where (the) ore is roasted *or* burnt. b) heap of ore that is to be roasted (*or* burnt), hatch. 3. (Flachs-, Hanf-) **∼,** retting-pool, place where flax &c. is steeped.

Röſten, *(wv.)* [MHG. rosten, cf. Roſt, I. & -en] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben & ſein) to rust, to contract rust; ∓ & ± to grow rusty; alte Liebe roſtet nicht, [prov.] old (first, true) love never dies.

Röſten, *(rö'stən, rö'stən) (wv.)* I. [MHG. rœsten, cf. Roſt, II. & -en] *v. a.* 1. to roast; to broil; to grill (on a gridiron); (Brot &c.) to toast; (in der Pfanne &c.) to fry; geröſtetes Brot, toast; Kaffee **∼,** to burn coffee; Korn **∼,** to parch corn. 2. [Metal-w.] to roast, scorch, desiccate, torrefy, burn; [Pharm.] to torrefy.

∼, II. [MHG. rœzen, cf. Engl. to rot] (Flachs &c.) to steep, ret, water-rot (hemp *or* flax).

Röſter, *(rö'stər, rö'stər) (sm., pl. ∼)* [s. röſten, I. & -er] 1. roaster. 2. ○ Zwetſchgen**∼,** stewed plums. **∼werk,** *n.* [Naut.] gratings.

Rö'ſtig, *adj.* [MHG. rostic, cf. Roſt, I. & -ig] rusty.

Röt, *adj. (compar.* rö'ter, *superl.* rö'teſt) [MHG. rōt] red; crimson, scarlet. **∼** machen, a) § to redden, to make red: b) to put (one) to the blush; to make blush; **∼** werden, to grow *or* become red, to redden; to blush. Das **∼e** Meer, the Red Sea; **∼e** Farbe, red colour, red; ein **∼es** Geſicht habend, red-faced, rubicund, ruddy-faced; **∼e** Haare, red (*or* sandy, carroty) hair; die **∼e** Ruhr, the bloody flux, dysentery; die **∼en** (Republikaner), the Reds; heute **∼,** morgen tot, [prov.] to-day in full life and to-morrow in the grave; keinen **∼en** Heller mehr haben, to have not a farthing left.

∼, *(sn., no pl.)* 1. red, red colour. Türkiſch **∼,** Turkey red. 2. (Schminke) rouge; **∼** auflegen, to paint (oneself) red, to rouge. 3. [Her.] gules (*pl.*). 4. [Cards.] hearts (*pl.*).

Comps.: **∼auge,** *n.* [Ichth.] roach, red bream, red-eye. **∼äugig,** *adj.* having red eyes, red-eyed. **∼bäckig,** *adj.* cherry-cheeked, red-cheeked. **∼bart,** *m.* 1. red beard; Friedrich der **∼bart,** Frederick Barbarossa. 2. [Ichth.] red-mullet. 3. [Ornith.] robin redbreast. **∼bärtig,** *adj.* having a red beard, red-bearded. **∼beinig,** *adj.* red-legged. **∼blindheit,** *f.* daltonism, red-blindness. **∼blütig,** *adj.* red-blooded. **∼braun,** *adj.* red-brown, ruddy, bay, sorrel; russet. **∼brüchig,** *adj.* (Eiſen) red-short. **∼brüſtchen,** *n.* robin redbreast. **∼buche,** *f.* common (*or* red) beech. **∼dorn,** *m.* red-blowing hawthorn. **∼droſſel,** *f.* red-wing. **∼eiche,** *f.* common oak. **∼eiſenſtein,** *m.* red iron-ore. **∼erle,** *f.* red alder-tree. **∼färber,** *m.* dyer in red *or* scarlet. **∼fäule,** *f.* heart-rot. **∼feder,** *f.* [Ichth.] rudd, mutton-fish. **∼fichte,** *f.* spruce-fir. **∼fink,** *m.* chaffinch; bullfinch. **∼fiſch,** *m.* 1. kind of salmon. 2. kind of trout. **∼fleckig,** *adj.* red-spotted. **∼floſſer,** *m.* = **∼feder.** **∼fuchs,** *m.* 1. red fox. 2. bay *or* sorrel horse, bay. **∼füßig,** *adj.* having red feet, red-footed, red-legged, red-shanked. **∼gans,** *f.* barnacle; solan-goose, gannet. **∼gar,** *adj.* [Tann.] tanned; **∼gares** Leder, russet. **∼gelb,** *adj.* orange (-coloured). **∼gerber,** *m.* tanner. **∼gerberei,** *f.* tannery. **∼gießer,** *m.* brazier. **∼gießerei,** *f.* brazier's workshop *or* trade. **∼glühend,** *pp. adj.* red hot, at a red heat. **∼glühhitze,** *f.,* **∼glut,** *f.* red-heat. **∼gold,** a) *n.* red (copper-alloyed) gold; b) *adj.* (also **∼** golden) red-gold. **∼güldenerz,** *n.,* **∼gültigerz,** *n.* [Min.] red (*or* ruby) silver-ore. **∼günſel,** *m.* [Bot.] tormentil. **∼guß,** *m.* 1. red brass, bronze. 2. braziery, copper-goods (*pl.*). **∼haarig,** *adj.* red-haired, sandy, carroty. **∼hals,** *m.* [Ornith.] widgeon. **∼hänfling,** *m.* red-pole. **∼haut,** *f.* redskin. **∼hirſch,** *m.* common stag, hart. **∼holz,** *n.* (Guinea) red-wood, Brazil wood. **∼huhn,** *n.* red-legged partridge. **∼käppchen,** *n.* red cap, ♀ little Red Riding-hood. **∼karauſche,** *f.* [Ichth.] red-eye. **∼kehlchen,** *n.* (robin) redbreast, (cock-)robin. **∼kohl,** *m.* red cabbage. **∼kopf,** *m.* person with red hair. **∼köpfig,** *adj.* having red hair, red-haired, sandy, carroty. **∼kraut,** *n.* = **∼kohl.** **∼kupfer,** *n.* red-copper. **∼lauf,** *m.* [Med.] erysipelas, St. Ant(h)ony's fire; [Vet.] red murrain. **∼laufartig,** *adj.* erysipelatous. **∼laufgürtel,** *m.* [Med.] zoster. **∼liegende(s),** *n.* [Geol., Min.] lower new red sandstone. **∼mähnig,** *adj.* red-maned. **∼mantel,** *m.,* **∼mäntler,** *m.* person *or* soldier with a red cloak (*or* mantle). **∼naſig,** *adj.* red-nosed, ruby-nosed. † **∼rock,** *m.* red-coat. **∼röckig,** *adj.* wearing a red coat. **∼ſandſtein,** *m.* [Geol.] red sandstone. **∼ſchecke,** *m.* = **∼ſchimmel.** **∼ſchenkel,** *m.* [Ornith.] red-shank. **∼ſchimmel,** *m.* roan (horse). **∼ſchmied,** *m.* copper-smith, brazier. **∼ſchwanz,** *m.* (*dim.* **∼ſchwänzchen,** *n.*) [Ornith.] redstart, redtail, star-finch. **∼ſilbererz,** *n.* [Min.] red silver-ore. **∼ſpecht,** *m.* witwall. **∼ſpan,** *m.* French red-wine. **∼ſtein,** *m.* ruddle, reddle, red-chalk. **∼ſtift,** *m.* red-chalk pencil, red-crayon. **∼ſtreifig,** *adj.* red-striped, red-streaked. **∼ſucht,** *f.* red nettle-rash. **∼tanne,** *f.* red fir, pitch-pine. pitch-fir. **∼totliegende(s),** *n.* = **∼liegende(s).** **∼wangig,** *adj.* red-checked, cherry-cheeked. **∼wein,** *m.* red wine; (franzöſiſcher) claret. **∼wälſch, ∼welſch,** [* Rot = begger] a) *adj.* gibberish; b) *n.* cant, gibberish, pedlar's French, gipsy-lingo. **∼wild,** *n.* red deer, fallow deer; venison. **∼wurſt,** *f.* red-sausage, black-pudding. **∼wurz,** *f.* tormentil, se(p)tfoil.

Rö'tang, *(sm., pl.* **∼e** *or* **∼s)** [Malay. rotan] [Bot.] rat(t)an.

Rötatiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. rōtātio, & s. -ion] rotation. **∼s-maſchine,** *f.* rotary *or* rotatory (steam-)engine.

Rö'te, *(wf.)* [MHG. rœte; cf. rot & -e] 1. redness, red colour; blush, flush. 2. [Bot., Dye.] madder. **Rö'tel,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [MHG. rœtel(stein)] 1. ruddle, reddle, red-chalk, red-pencil. Mit **∼** bezeichnen, to mark red *or* with red-chalk, to ruddle. 2. [Ichth.] mutton-fish, rudd. **∼geier,** *m.* castrel, kestrel. **∼gräber,** *m.* ruddle-man. **∼treide,** *f.,* **∼ſtein,** *m.* ruddle, red-chalk. **∼ſtift,** *m.* red-chalk pencil. **Rö'teln,** I. *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* to mark with red chalk &c., to ruddle. **∼,** II., *spl.* [cf. prec.] [Med.] the measles. **Rö'ten,** *(wv.)* [MHG. rœten, cf. rot & -en] *v. a.* to redden, to make red. Sich **∼,** *v. refl.* to redden.

Röth, Rö'the = rot, Röte.

Rötie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. rōtāre, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* to rotate. **Rötie'rend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] rotatory.

Rö'tlich, *adj.* [MHG. rœteleht, cf. rot & -lich] reddish, somewhat red, russet. **Rö'tlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] reddishness. **Rö'tling,**

(sm., pl. ~e) [s. rot & =ling] 1. [Ichth.] red-fish: rudd. 2. [Ornith.] red-tail, red-start. 3. [Comm.] (Art Wein) claret. 4. (Apfel) russet.

Ro'tte, *(wf.)* I. [MHG. rotte, OF. rote (fr. ML. rupta, rutta)] 1. troop, company; band, gang, set; faction, sect; rabble, rout. 2. [Mil.] file, detachment, section, squad, platoon, company; zu ~n bilden, to imband, to form into bands. 3. [Hunt.] pack (of wolves).

~, II. [cf. rotten, III.] retting, steeping of flax; retting-pool, steep.

Ro'tten=, in comps. w. m. Rotte, I.: ~aufmarſch, *m.* [Mil.] deployment in file. ~feuer, *n.* [Mil.] firing, discharge in files. firing by platoons, dropping fire. ~führer, *m.* [Mil.] corporal, file-leader. ~geiſt, *m.* factious spirit. ~macher, *m.* ringleader, plotter, conspirator. ~marſch, *m.* [Mil.] march in file. ~meiſter, *m.* overseer of a gang of workmen. ~weiſe, *adj.* by gangs &c.; [Mil.] by platoons, in files.

Ro'tten, *(wv.)* I. [s. Rotte, I. & =n] *v. a.* to gather. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to collect together for an evil purpose; to plot *or* complot together, to conspire.

~, II. [MG. roten, roden, cf. roden, reuten] *v. a.* I. = reuten. 2. to uproot, extirpate.

~, III. [LG., Du. rotten] *v. a.* 1. to rot. 2. to ret.

Rottie'ren, *(wv.)* [MHG. rot(t)ieren, cf. Rotte, I., rotten, I. & =ieren] *v. a.* & *v. refl.* = rotten, I. **Rottie'rer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] rioter, mutineer; ringleader.

Rotu'nde, *(wf.)* [fr. L. rotundus = round] [Archit.] rotunda.

Rotz, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. rotz] mucus (discharged *or* running from the nose), snivel, ⊖ snot; (bei Pferden) glanders; den ~ habend, glandered. ⊖ ~bart, *m.*, ~bube, *m.*, ~löffel, *m.*, ~mann, *n.* snotty fellow, snot-nose; little brat, chit. ~krankheit, *f.* [Vet.] glanders (*pl.*). ~naſe, *f.*, ~näschen, *n.* 1. wet nose, running nose. 2. = ~löffel. ~naſig, *adj.* snot(ty)-nosed.

Ro'tzen, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* 1. ⊖ to have a running *or* dirty nose. 2. to snivel. 3. [Vet.] to be affected with the glanders; ~d, glandered.

Ro'tzig, *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] mucous, snotty, snively; [Vet.] glandered.

Ro'tzigkeit, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] mucousness.

Roué, *(ru-ē') (sm., gen. ~(s), pl. ~s)* [Fr.] roué, rake, debauchee, profligate person.

Roulade, *(rulā'd(e)) (wf.)* [Fr.] 1. [Cook.] fillet. 2. [Mus.] roulade, run. **Rouleau,** *(rulō') (sn., pl. ~s or ~x, pr. rulō's)* [Fr.] roller-blind, sun-blind, (window-)blind. **Roulette,** *(rule'te) (sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] roulette. **Roulieren,** *(rulī'ren) (wv.)* [Fr. rouler, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* (v. Geld) to circulate, to be current, to be in circulation.

Route, *(rū'te) (wf.)* [Fr.] route. **Routine,** *(rutī'n(e)) (wf.)* [Fr.] routine. **Routiniert,** *(rutinī'rt) pp. adj.* [s. prec. & =iert] experienced, practised, routined, clever, versed.

Royal=, *(rojā'l)* [Fr.] in comps. w. m. royal: ~papier, *n.* paper-royal. **Royalismus,** *(rojali'zmus) (m., no infl., no pl.)* [Fr. royalisme] royalism. **Royaliſt,** *(rojali'st) (wm.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] royalist. **Royaliſtiſch,** *(rojali'stiš) adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] royalist.

Ru'bbeln, *(wv.)* [cf. Engl. to rub] *v. a.* to rub.

Rüb=, in comps. w. m. Rübe: ~öl, *n.* rape-seed oil. ~ſaat, *f.*, ~ſamen, *m.* rape-seed. **Rü'bchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next, & s. =chen] little turnip. **Rü'be,** *(wf.)* [MHG. ruobe, rüebe] 1. cole-rape. Weiße ~, turnip; rote ~, beet-root, (red)beet; gelbe ~, carrot; ‡ wie Kraut und ~n (durcheinander), in great confusion, higgledy-piggledy. 2. ‡ [Zool.] turnip-shell. 3. ⊖ [Gibb.] head. 4. root of a horse's tail. **Rü'ben=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~bau, *m.* turnip-culture. ~ähnlich, *adj.* fit for growing turnips. ~feld, *n.* turnip-field. ~förmig, *adj.* turnip-shaped; [Bot.] napiform. ~kohl, *m.* turnip-rooted cabbage. ~rapunzel, *f.* & *m.* turnip-rooted rampion. ~rettig, *m.* turnip-radish, large black radish. ~ſchneidemaſchine, *f.* turnip-chopper (*or* -cutter). ~ſtecher, *m.* turnip-scoop. ~zucker, *m.* beet-root sugar.

Rü'bel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [Russ. rubl] [Coin.] ruble.

Rü'bezahl, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. Rüebezagel = turnip-tail, cf. Zagel] Number Nip (name of a mountain-spirit.

Rübi'n, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. rubīn, fr. ML. rubinus] ruby. ~farbe, *f.* ruby-colour. ~farben, ~farbig, *adj.* ruby-coloured. ~granate, *f.* rock-ruby. ~rot, *adj.* = ~farben. ~ſchwefel, *m.* [Chem.] realgar. ~ſpinell, *m.* ruby spinel.

Rübri'k, *(wf.)* [MHG. rubrike, Fr. rubrique (L. rubrica)] heading, head, article, title, column. **Rübrizie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* 1. to rubricate. 2. to head, to put into a column; to mark *or* head (a column).

Rü'bſen, *(sm., pl. ~)* = Rübſamen, s. u. Rüb=.

Ru'chbar, *adj.* [transf. ruchtbar] notorious; public, known. ~ machen, to divulge, rumour; ⊖ to blab (out); ~ werden, to become known *(or* public), to transpire, to get abroad, to take wind, to be noised about, to leak out.

Ru'chlos, *adj.* [MHG. ruoche-lōs = reckless; cf. geruhen] abandoned, atrociously wicked, reprobate, heinous, nefarious; sacrilegious. **Ru'chlo=ſigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] extreme *or* atrocious wickedness, heinousness, nefariousness, atrocity, vicious action.

* **Ru'chtbar,** *adj.* [LG.; rucht = MHG. ruoft = Ruf; cf. Gerücht, I., & s. =bar] = ruchbar.

Ruck, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. ruc; cf. rücken, I.] sudden motion followed by intermission, (sudden) fit, jerk, jolt, start, pluck, wrench, push, pull, tug; (im Spiele) move, remove; einen ~ thun, to give a jerk *or* pull; einen ~ geben, to give a start; auf einen ~, mit einem ~, with a jerk, at one jerk, all at once, suddenly, bang-off. ~weiſe, *adv.* by starts, by (sudden) fits, jerkily; by jerks, by fits and starts.

=**rück,** [cf. Rück, I.] in comp. Bücherrück, *(sn., pl. ~e)* book-shelf.

Rück=, [cf. zurück & Rücken, II.] in comps. w. m. back, again, counter, re- *(in verbal comps. used as a separating prefix, s. Preface, Accidence, p. XIV/XV)*: **Rück-abtretung,** *(wf.)* [s. Abtretung] retrocession. **Rück-anſpruch,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Anſpruch] counter-claim; recourse. **Rück-antwort,** *(wf.)* [s. Antwort] reply; [Law] replication. **Rück-anzeige,** *(wf.)* [s. Anzeige] counter-information, counter-advertisement. **Rück-äußerung,** *(wf.)* [s. Äußerung] reply.

Rückbar, *adj.* [s. rücken, I. & =bar] movable.

Rückberufung, *(wf.)* [s. rück= & Berufung] recall. **Rückbewegung,** *(wf.)* [s. Bewegung] retrograde movement. **Rückbleibſel,** *(sn., pl.)* [s. bleiben & =ſel] residue, remnant; [Chem.] caput mortuum. **Rückblick,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Blick] look thrown back, a looking back on things past, retrospection, retrospect, retrospective view. **Rückbürge,** *(wm.)* [s. Bürge] counter-surety; counter-security. **Rückbürgſchaft,** *(wf.)* [s. Bürgſchaft] counter-security, counter-bond. **Rückdampf,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Dampf] counter-steam. **Rückdatieren,** *(wv.)* [s. datieren] *v. a.* to post-date.

Ru'cken, *(wv.)* I. [onom.; MHG. ruckezen] *v. n.* to coo.

~, II. [s. Ruck & =en, & cf. rücken, I.] *v. n.* I. ○ = rücken, I. 2. (also *v. imp.*) to jerk.

Rü'cken, I. *(wv.)* [MHG. rucken; cf. Ruck] *v. a.* to move, remove, push, draw. ~, *v. n.* *(pfw. ſein)* to move, proceed; to remove; (v. Truppen) to march; näher ~, to draw near; in ein Land ~ (vom Feinde), to enter *(or* invade) a country; aus dem Lager ~, to leave the camp; ins Feld ~, to take the field; hervor ~, höher ~, to advance; ~ an &c., to draw near &c.; ⊖ er muß heraus~ (mit Geld &c.), he must pay (money &c.).

~, II. *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. rücke] ‡ & ‡ back; zu dem ~ gehörig, dorsal;

(eines Messers ꝛc.) back (of a knife, saw &c.); ~ oder Schneide? head or tail? (der Hand) back; (eines Kamins) back: (v. Bergen, v. der Nase) ridge; (eines Feindes) rear; ein gewölbter ~, a pig-back; ein eingebogener ~, a saddle-back; einen breiten ~ haben, to have broad shoulders; einen krummen ~ machen, to stoop *or* cringe; hinter dem ~, behind one's back; mit dem ~ gegeneinander gekehrt, ~ gegen (*or* an) ~, back to back, [Her.] addorsed; seinen ~ beugen, to bow the back, to submit; den ~ decken, to cover the rear; jemand den ~ decken, to back some one; dem Feinde in den ~ fallen, to attack the enemy in the rear; den ~ wenden, kehren, to turn the back; einem den ~ kehren, a) to turn one's back to one; b) ± to turn one's back on some one, to forsake, abandon *or* neglect one; es läuft mir kalt über den ~, my flesh creeps, I shudder.

Comps.: ~ader, *f.* dorsal artery. ~bein, *n.* = Rückgrat. ~brett, *n.* backboard. ~darre, *f.* [Med.] sclerosis of the spinal marrow, locomotor ataxy; [L.] tabes dorsalis. ~drüse, *f.* gland at the back of the stomach. ~feuer, *n.* [Mil.] firing from behind; reverse fire. ~fläche, *f.* back-surface. ~flosse, *f.* dorsal fin. ~flosser, *m.* fish with dorsal fins. ~gelenk, *n.* vertebra. ~halter, *m.* support, prop; backer up. ~kratzer, *m.* scratch-back, back-scraper. ~kreuz, *n.* small of the back. ~lehne, *f.* back (of a chair). ~mark, *n.* spinal marrow. ~marks-darre, *f.* = ~darre. ~marksentzündung, *f.* [Med.] myelitis. ~markserweichung, *f.* [Med.] myelo-malacia. ~-markslähmung, *f.* [Med.] paralysis of the spinal marrow. ~marksnerv, *m.* spinal nerve. ~marksschlagader, *f.* spinal artery. ~marksschwindsucht, *f.* = ~darre. ~muskel, *m.* dorsal muscle. ~nerv, *m.* dorsal nerve. ~pferde, ~-peerden, *spl.* [Naut.] life-lines, manropes. ~platte, *f.* back-plate (of a chimney). ~riemen, *m.* crupper-ridge band. ~schanze, *f.* [Mil.] parados, outer sconce. ~schild, *m.* 1. backshell (of turtles &c.). 2. [Bookb.] label on the back (of a book). ~schlag, *m.* blow on the back, back-blow. ~-schmerz, *m.* pain in one's back, backache. ~schwimmer, *m.* 1. one who swims on his back. 2. [Zool.] waterbug. ~ständig, *adj.* [Bot.] dorsal. ~-starre, *f.* stiffness in the back. ~stück, *n.* (an Küraſſen ꝛc.) back-piece; (v. Hasen ꝛc.) back-bone. ~weh, *n.* = ~-schmerz. ~wehr, *f.* = ~schanze. ~-wind, *m.* wind blowing in one's back. [Naut.] full fair wind, stern-wind. ~-wirbel, *m.*, ~wirbelbein, *n.* vertebra. ~wirbeltier, *n.* vertebral, vertebrated animal.

Rück-erinnern, *(ver.)* [s. rück- & erinnern] *r. refl.* sich ~, (an ꝛc.) to remember *or* recollect *(with acc.)*. **Rück-erinnerung,** *(ref.)* [s. Erinnerung] reminiscence; recollection. **Rück-erſtatten,** *(ver.)* [s. erſtatten] *v. a.* to return, to give back, to make restitution. **Rück-erſtattung,** *(ref.)* [s. prec. & -ung] restitution; re-imbursement. **Rückfahrkarte,** *(ref.)* [s. rück- & Fahrkarte] return-ticket. **Rückfahrt,** *(ref.)* [s. Fahrt] return. ~s-geld, *n.* back-fare. **Rückfall,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Fall] 1. [Law] (eines Gutes) reversion. 2. relapse. Einen ~ bekommen, to have a relapse, to relapse. **Rückfällig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] 1. [Law] revertible. 2. relapsing. ~er Sünder, relapser, old offender; ~ werden (v. Personen) to relapse (into sin &c.), to backslide, [Med.] to relapse. **Rückfälligkeit,** *(ref.)* [s. prec. & -keit] revertibleness; [Med.] relapse. **Rückfläche,** *(ref.)* [s. rück- & Fläche] back. **Rückfluß,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Fluß]. **Rückflut,** *(ref.)* [s. Flut] reflux, refluence, a flowing back. **Rückfracht,** *(ref.)* [s. Fracht] freight home, home-freight, homeward-freight, back-freight, return-cargo. **Rückfrage,** *(ref.)* [s. Frage] counter-question; further inquiry. **Rückfuhre,** *(ref.)* [s. Fuhre] return-conveyance. **Rückgabe,** *(ref.)* [s. Gabe] giving back, return, restitution. **Rückgang,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Gang] 1. return, going back, passage back, regress. 2. ± going backward. 3. [Astron.] retrogression, retrogradation. 4. recourse; [Comm.] returning to a former claim. 5. ± falling off, giving way; decline (of prices). ~s-recht, *n.* right of returning to a former claim. **Rückgängig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] 1. returning, going back. 2. ± going backward, retrogressive, retrograde, retrograding. ~ machen, to make retrograde, to cancel, annul (a purchase &c.), to break off, to put an end to (an engagement); ~ werden, to go backward(s), to retrograde; to be broken off. 3. [Astron.] retrograde. ~e Bewegung, retrogradation. + **Rückgeben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. geben] *v. a.* = zurückgeben. **Rückgehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. gehen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to go back, to return; ~de Gelder, [Comm.] returns.

Rückgrat, *(sn., * sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Rücken & Grat] 1. backbone, spine. 2. ± backbone. Zum ~ gehörig, vertebral, spinal. **Rückgrats-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~bein, *n.* spinal bone. ~gelenk, *n.* = ~wirbel. ~-höhle, *f.* hole of the backbone. ~-muskel, *m.* spinal muscle. ~nerv, *m.* spinal nerve. ~verkrümmung, *f.* spinal curvature. ~wirbel, *m.* [Med.] vertebra.

Rückhall, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. rück- & Hall] resound, re-echo, echo. **Rückhallen,** *(ver.)* [s. hallen] *v. n.* to resound, to re-echo, to echo back. **Rückhalt,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Halt] 1. support, prop; stay; backing-up. 2. a) [Mil.] reserve, body of reserve. Im ~e, in reserve. b) ± reserve, reservedness. Ohne ~, ~(s)los, *adj.* unreserved, open. ~(s)losigkeit, *f.* frankness, plainness (of speech), bluntness. * **Rückhalter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] backer-up. **Rückhaltung,** *(ref.)* = Zurückhaltung. **Rückhandel,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. Handel] backtrade.

-rückig, [s. Rücken, II. & -ig] in comps. w. m.: having a back *or* ridge, -backed, -ridged.

Rückkauf, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. rück- & Kauf] repurchasing, repurchase; redemption. ~s-weiſe, *adv.* by way of repurchase. **Rückkäuflich,** *adj.* [s. käuflich] repurchasable, redeemable. **Rückkehr,** *(ref.)* [s. -kehr] return, returning. **Rückkehren,** *(ver.)* = zurückkehren. **Rückkehrend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] returning; homeward-bound (said of ships). **Rückklang,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. rück- & Klang] reverberation of sound, reverberated sound *or* sounds, resonance. **Rückkunft,** *(sf.)* [s. -kunft] returning, return. **Rückkauf,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Lauf] [Astron.] retrogradation, recurrence; (einer Kanone) [Artill.] recoil. **Rückkaufend,** *adj.* [s. laufend] = rückläufig. **Rückläufig,** *adj.* [s. rück- & läufig] running backward(s); [Astron.] retrograde; [Anat.] recurrent. **Rücklehne,** *(ref.)* [s. Lehne] back (of a chair).

Rücklings, *adv.* [s. Rücken, II. & -lings] backward(s); supinely, from behind; ~ gehen, to go backward(s), to retrograde; ~ hinfallen, to fall on one's back, to fall backward(s); ~ anfallen, to attack from behind; ~ zusammenbinden, to tie back.

Rückmarsch, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. rück- & Marsch] march(ing) back; countermarch; retreat (of an army). (Eine Armee ꝛc.) den ~ antreten lassen, to march back: den ~ antreten, to march back, to retreat. **Rücknahme,** *(ref.)* [s. -nahme] 1. taking back. 2. retraction, retractation, recall, recantation. * **Rückpost,** *(ref.)* [s. Post] return of post. **Rückprall,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Prall] rebound, recoil, counter-buff; reverberation, repercussion (of sound). **Rückprämie,** *(ref.)* [s. Prämie] [Comm.] return of premium. **Rückreiſe,** *(ref.)* [s. Reiſe] journey back, return; (zur See) voyage home. Auf der ~ begriffen (v. Schiffen) homeward (*or* home-)bound. **Rückruf,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Ruf] calling back, recall. ~s-ſchreiben, *n.* letter of recall. **Rückrufen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. rufen] *v. a.* to call back. **Rückſchein,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Schein] 1. counter-bond, reciprocal bond. 2. reflection of light. **Rückſchlag,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Schlag] 1. backstroke, rebuff, rebound, repercussion, reverberation; (vom Blitze) second stroke; [Ninep.] = Rückwurf; einen ~

geben, to recoil, kick (said of guns). 2. ± sudden going backward(s), fall off, decline; sudden revulsion, reaction; reverse. **Rü'ckschluß,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Schluß] conclusion a posteriori, inference from the effect to the cause. **Rü'ckschreiten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. schreiten] *v. n. (pfle.* sein) to go backward(s), to retrograde, recede. **Rü'ckschritt,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. Schritt] going back, step backwards: retrogradation, retrocession, regression; reaction, falling off; ~e machen, to retrograde; [Mil.] back-step. ~s=partei, *f.* reactionary (*or* retrograde) party. **Rü'ckseite,** *(ucf.)* [s. Seite] (der Hand &c.) back; (v. Münzen) reverse. **Rü'cksenden,** *(irr. uv., ffcps.)* [s. senden] to send back, to return. **Rü'cksendung,** *(ucf.)* [s. Sendung] sending back, returning, return: um baldige ~ bittend, requesting an early return. **Rü'cksetzen,** *(uv.)* [s. setzen] *v. a.* = zurücksetzen. **Rü'cksicht,** *(ucf.)* [s. Sicht] 1. respect, consideration, regard. In ~ (einer Sache), mit ~ auf &c., in consideration of &c., considering &c., with regard *or* respect to &c., in reference to &c.; ~ nehmen auf, to have a regard for: to have regard to, to pay regard (*or* attention) to; aus ~ auf *or* gegen, out of regard for, in deference to; viele ~en nehmen, to be circumspect; keine ~ nehmen auf, to have no regard to; ohne ~ zu nehmen auf, keine ~ nehmend auf, regardless of (consequences &c.). 2. motive; aus dieser ~, from this motive. ~s=los, *adj.* regardless, inconsiderate; reckless: rude; unfeeling. ~s=losigkeit, *f.* regardlessness, inconsiderateness, bluntness. ~(s=)nahme, *f.* consideration, respect; mindfulness, thoughtfulness. ~s=voll, *adj.* regardful (of), considerate; thoughtful. mindful. **Rü'cksichtigen,** *(uv.; not sep.)* [s. Rücksicht & =igen] *v. n.* to have regard to. **Rü'cksichtlich,** *adv.* [s. Rücksicht & =lich] (einer Sache) with regard *or* respect to, considering; concerning; as to, as for. **Rü'cksiegel,** *(sn., pl.* ~) [s. rück= & Siegel] counter-seal, counter-signet. **Rü'cksitz,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. Sitz] back-seat. **Rü'cksprache,** *(ucf.)* [s. Sprache] conference, consultation. ~ nehmen, halten mit &c., to confer, consult, deliberate previously with &c.: mündliche ~, verbal communication. **Rü'ckspringen,** *(sv., ffcps)* [s. springen] *v. n.* = zurückspringen. **Rü'cksprung,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Sprung] 1. resilience, resilieney, leaping *or* springing back. 2. ± einen ~ thun, to flinch (from), to backslide, to fall off; to recant, to withdraw one's word. **Rü'ckstand,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Stand] 1. arrears, remainder (of a debt &c.). *pl.* [Comm.] outstandings. Noch im ~e sein, to be in arrears, behindhand *or* backward. 2. [Chem.] caput mortuum: residuum. **Rü'ckständig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] standing out, still due, overdue, (being) in arrears. ~er Schuldner, defaulter; ~e Summe, arrears: ~e Zahlung, back-payment; ~e Forderungen, outstanding claims, [Comm.] outstandings: ~e Arbeit, back-work; ~e Post, overdue mail. **Rü'ckstoß,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Stoß] [Phys.] repulsion; backstroke: (einer Kanone) recoil. **Rü'ckstrich,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. Strich] (v. Zugvögeln) return, departure (of birds of passage). **Rü'ckfratte,** *(ucf.)* [s. Tratte] [Comm.] redraft, re-exchange. **Rü'cktritt,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. Tritt] withdrawing, withdrawal, retirement, receding (of waters); resignation (of a post); going-out (of office): return (to a previous state). ~s=recht, *n.* [Comm.] option.

+ **Rü'ckung,** *(ucf.)* [s. rücken, I. & =ung] moving &c.

Rü'ckvergütung, *(ucf.)* [s. rück= & Vergütung] repayment, re-imbursement. **Rü'ckversicherer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. next & =er] [Comm.] re-insurer. **Rü'ckversichern,** *(uv.)* [s. versichern] *v. a.* to re-insure. **Rü'ckversicherung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] [Comm.] re-insurance. ~s=gesellschaft, *f.* re-insurance-company. **Rü'ckwand,** *(sf., ffcps.)* [s. Wand] back, back-wall. **Rü'ckwärtig,** *adj.* [s. next & =ig] situated *or* taking place at the back; hind-. **Rü'ckwärts,** *adv.* [s. rück= & =wärts] backward(s); back, behind; [Naut.] aback. ~gehen, to go backward, to recede; to retrograde; to fall off *or* decline (said of business); ~ segeln, to go astern (*or* sternway); ~ rudern, to back oars (*or* water); ~ gebogen, [Bot.] reflexed, resupine, retrorse; ~ geneigt, reclined. ~beugen, *n.*, ~drehung, *f.* [Anat.] supination. ~beuger, *m.*, ~dreher, *m.* [Anat.] supinator. ~wirkend, *adj.* = rückwirkend. **Rü'ckwechsel,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. Wechsel] [Comm.] re-exchange. **Rü'ckweg,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. Weg] way back; return; den ~ antreten, to turn back. **Rü'ckwirken,** *(uv.)* [s. wirken] *v. n.* to react (auf, on). **Rü'ckwirkend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] retro-active, retrospective; [Gram.] reflective, reciproeal; [Phys.] renitent. Ein ~es Gesetz, a retro-active *or* retrospective law (*or* statute); ~e Kraft, retrospective effect *or* operation. **Rü'ckwirkung,** *(ucf.)* [s. Wirkung] reaction, retro-action; retrospectiveness (of a law); [Phys.] renitenee, renitency. Durch ~, retrospectively, retroactively. **Rü'ckwurf,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Wurf] [Ninep.] tip; neunundddreißig auf den ~, 39 at a tip; im ~e machen, to tip. **Rü'ckzahlung,** *(ucf.)* [s. Zahlung] paying back, re-imbursement, return (of payment). **Rü'ckzielend,** *adj.* [s. *ppr.* of zielen] [Gram.] reflective, reciproeal. **Rü'ckzoll,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Zoll] drawback. ~güter, *spl.* debenture-goods. ~schein, *m.* debenture. **Rü'ckzug,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Zug] return, retreat; (v. Vögeln) = Rückstrich; [Mil.] retreat; zum ~e blasen, [Mil.] to sound (*or* to beat) the retreat; den ~ decken, to bring up the rear.

○ **Ru'cksen,** *(uv.)* [= rucken, I., & s. =sen] *v. n.* = rucken, 1.

Rü'de, I. *(cm.)* [MHG. rüde] hound, mastiff; ‡ [Hunt.] male of the fox, of the wolf. ~n=horn, *n.* huntsman's bugle *or* horn. ~n=hund, *m.* hound. ~n=fuchs, *m.* whipper-in.

~, II. *adj.* [Fr. rude, L. rūdis] rude, coarse, low; brutal.

Rü'del, *(sn., pl.* ~) [?] 1. skulk, flock, herd, troop (of boars); pack (of wolves); ‡ crowd (of persons). 2. [Techn.] pole for stirring up, twirling stick. **Rü'deln,** *(uv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to stir, shake, twirl.

Rü'der, *(sn., pl.* ~) [MHG. ruoder] 1. oar; (Steuer) rudder, helm. Kurzes ~, scull; kleines, breites ~, paddle; ein ~ führen, to pull an oar. 2. ± helm, rudder. Am ~ sitzen, das ~ führen, to be at the helm (e. g. in the administration), to rule; aus ~ kommen, to come into power, to get into office. 3. [Hunt.] webbed foot (of waterfowls &c.).

Comps.: ~band, *n.* band, fastening of the rudder. ~bank, *f.* bench, seat for rowers; bank (of oars). ~barke, *f.* rowing-barge. ~blatt, *n.* oar-blade. ~boot, *n.* row-boat, rowing-boat, sculler. ~bursche, *m.* rower. ~ente, *f.* Ural duck. ~fahrt, *f.* boating-party (*or* -excursion). ~floße, *f.* fin. ~förmig, *adj.* having the form of an oar, oar-shaped. ~fuß, *m.* webbed (*or* palmated) foot. ~füßler, *spl.* [Zool.] steganopods. ~gatt, *n.* rowlock. ~griff, *m.* oar-handle. ~haken, *m.* [Naut.] pintle. ~jacke, *f.* yachting-jacket. ~kahn, *m.* row-boat. ~kasten, *m.* [Naut.] rudder-trunk. ~kette, *f.* wheel-chain. ~klampe, *f.* thole-pin. ~knecht, *m.* rower, oarsman. ~kopf, *m.* rudder-head. ~loch, *n.* = ~gatt. ~los, *adj.* without oars. ~nagel, *m.* [Naut.] thole. ~partie, *f.* rowing-match. ~pflöcke, *spl.* tholes. ~pforte, *f.* row-port. ~pinne, *f.* [Naut.] tiller. ~platte, *f.* rudder-plate. ~schaufel, *f.* paddle. ~schiff, *n.* rowing-vessel. ~schlag, *m.* stroke of the oar. ~sklave, *m.* galley-slave. ~sport, *m.* aquatic sport, aquatics (*pl.*). ~stange, *f.* punting-pole. ~stropp, *m.* [Naut.] strop of the rudder. ~takjen, *spl.* [Naut.] rudder-tackle, steering-tackle. ~zug, *m.* tug at the oar, stroke. **=rü'derig,** [s. Ruder & =ig] in comps. w. m. with ... oars *or* rows of oars; -oared. **Rü'derer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. rudern & =er] rower, oarsman; boatman: erster ~, bowman, strokesman. **Rü'dern,** *(uv.)* [MHG. ruoderen, cf. Ruder & =n] *v. a.* & *n.* I. to row, paddle. 2. to use the

arms in swimming; mit den Armen ~ (beim Gehen) to wave *or* swing the arms.

Rudime'nte, *spl.* [L. rūdīmenta] rudiments.

Ruf, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. ruof] 1. calling, call, cry; (der Tiere) cry. 2. ‡ call: calling, vocation. Er hat einen ~ als Professor erhalten, he has had a professorship offered to him. 3. a) + rumor, report. b) fame, reputation, character. Guter ~, reputation, repute, good name, renown; böser, übler ~, ill name, bad repute, disrepute; im ~e sein, stehen, to be reported (of), to be reputed; to be renowned; in ~ kommen, to become famous *or* renowned, to get a name; in gutem ~e stehen (bei), to bear a good character (from), to be well reputed (with); er steht nicht im besten ~, he is not in the best repute; ein in üblem, schlechtem ~e stehender Mensch, a man held in bad repute; er steht im ~e eines reichen &c. Mannes, he has the reputation of being a rich &c. man; Leute, Schriftsteller von ~, men of repute, authors of note. **~endung,** *f.*, **~fall,** *m.* [Gram.] vocative (case). **~name,** *m.* name by which one is called. **~pfeife,** *f.* [Bird-c.] bird-call. In **~weite,** *f.* within call, within hail.

○ **Ru'fe,** *(ucf.)* [MHG. ruf] cicatrice, scab.

Ru'fen, *(sv., impf.* rief; *subj. impf.* rie'fe; *pp.* geru'fen; ∗ *irr.)* [MHG. ruofen, *sv.*, & rüefen, *wk.*] *v. a.* & *n.* § to call; (*v. n.*) to call, shout, cry. Feuer ~, to cry fire; zur Ordnung ~, to call to order; um Hilfe ~, to cry for help; einen ~, to call one; einen beim Namen ~, to call one by his name; (einen her=) ~, to call hither; einem Bedienten ~, to call a servant; einem ~, to call to one; zum Zeugen ~, to call to witness; einen zu sich ~, to bid one come; einen ~ lassen, to send for one; ins Gewehr ~, [Mil.] to call to arms; wie gerufen kommen, to come just in the nick of time, to be most welcome, to come pat to the purpose; (einem etwas) ins Gedächtnis ~, to (re)call to mind (*or* to memory), to one's remembrance; to remind one of &c. **Ru'fer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. one who calls, caller, crier. 2. [Naut.] speaking-trumpet.

(Ru'ffel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [? fr. riffeln] reprimand, scolding; blowing up. **(Ru'ffeln,** *(wv.)* [? = riffeln] *v. a.* to reprimand; (to blow up.

Ru'fen, *(wv.)* [s. Rufe] *v. refl.* sich ~, to cicatrize.

Ru'gbar, *adj.* [s. rügen & =bar] blamable, censurable; [Law] actionable; punishable. **Ru'ge,** *(wf.)* [MHG. rüege] censure, blame, reproof, animadversion; jemand eine ~ erteilen, to reprimand one. **~amt,** *n.*, **~gericht,** *n.* inferior court of justice. **~richter,** *m.* police-magistrate.

Rü'gen, *(wv.)* [MHG. rüegen] *v. a.* 1. ∗ to denounce; to inform against. 2. to reprove, blame, reprehend; to animadvert upon: to fine. 3. ∗ o to mention.

Ruh=, in comps. w. m. Ruhe: **~=los** = ruhelos. **~rast,** *f.* [Mil.] half-cock. **Ruh'e,** *(uf.)* [MHG. ruowe] 1. rest, repose, quiet. 2. quiet, stillness, tranquillity, placidity, calm, peace; security, civil *or* political repose. 3. sleep; state of rest. In die ~ stellen (den Hahn einer Flinte), to half-cock *or* uncock (a gun); die Maschine ist in ~, the machine is at a standstill (*or* at a stop); in träger ~ leben, to live in slothful ease; der ~ pflegen, to take one's ease (*or* rest); sich zur ~ legen, begeben, to go to rest, to go to bed; im Zustande der ~ sein, to be at rest; dem Geiste ~ gönnen, to give one's mind some relaxation; sich zur ~ setzen, to retire from the world, to retire from business; zur ~ setzen (einen Beamten), to pension *or* superannuate (an official), to place on a retiring allowance *or* on a pension; to put on half-pay (said of officers): laßt mich in ~! let me alone! erläßt mir keine ~, he is always bothering me; es läßt mir keine ~, it troubles (*or* worries) me very much; zur ewigen ~ eingehen, to go to one's long home, to depart this life, to die; die öffentliche ~ stören, [Law] to break (*or* to commit a breach of) the peace. ~! silence! hush! peace! 2. ‡ place of rest a) esp. in comps. with proper names, s. i. Karlsruhe. b) grave. c) [Hunt.] lair.

Comps.: **~bank,** *f.* seat of repose, couch. **~bedürfnis,** *n.* want *or* desire of rest. **~bett,** *n.* couch, sofa. **~bühne,** *f.* [Min.] resting- (*or* landing-) place. **~feld,** *n.* fallow field, fallow. **~=gehalt,** *m. or n.* retiring-pension. **~kissen,** *n.* pillow. **~lage,** *f.* position of rest. **~lager,** *n.* = **~bett.** **~los,** *adj.* restless, having no rest, uneasy, unquiet. **~losigkeit,** *f.* restlessness, uneasiness, unquietness, want of rest. **~ort,** *m.* place of rest; resting-place; retreat. **~pause,** *f.* pause for rest, resting-pause. **~platz,** *m.* 1. resting-place; place of rest: (auf Treppen) landing-place. 2. ‡ retreat; letzter ~platz, last home, grave. **~=punkt,** *m.* 1. point of rest; [Mus., Metr.] pause, rest. 2. [Mech.] centre of gravity; (des Hebels) fulcrum, fulcre. **~sessel,** *m.* easy-chair, arm-chair. **~sitz,** *m.* 1. seat. 2. retreat, retirement; country-seat. **~stand,** *m.* state of rest; retirement; sich in ~stand begeben, to retire: (Beamte) in ~stand versetzen, to pension, superannuate. **~statt,** *f.*, **~stätte,** *f.* = **~=platz,** esp. grave. **~stifter,** *m.* peace-maker. **~störer,** *m.* disturber of peace *or* tranquillity: rioter. **~=störung,** *f.* breach of the peace, riot, disturbance. **~stunde,** *f.* hour of rest, of repose: leisure-hour. **~tag,** *m.* day of rest, of calm: holiday: sabbath; [Mil.] halting-day. **~voll,** *adj.* very quiet, calm. **~zeichen,** *n.* [Mus.] sign of rest, pause. **~zeit,** *f.* resting-time; pause. **~zustand,** *m.* state of rest. **Ruh'en,** *(wv.)* [MHG. ruowen] *v. n.* I. to rest, repose; to be at rest, to be in a state of rest; to rest, sleep, slumber. Ich wünsche (Ihnen) wohl zu ~, I wish you a good night's rest; die Sache ruht jetzt, the matter has come to a stand-still: wir wollen die Sache ~ lassen, let us drop the matter; ‡ im Grabe ~, to be dead and gone; hier ruht ..., here lies ...; ~d, resting, quiescent; ein ~der Körper, a quiescent body; ~des Kapital, dead stock, dormant (*or* uninvested) capital, unapplied funds: nach getaner Arbeit ist gut ~, [prov.] after (the) work is done, repose is sweet. 2. ‡ & ‡ ~ auf &c., to rest *or* repose on &c., to be supported by &c.; to recline on &c.: (von Blicken &c.) to dwell upon &c. Den Arm auf &c. ~ lassen, mit dem Arme ~ auf &c., to rest (*or* lean) one's arm on &c.; die Macht ruht in seinen Händen, the power is lodged in his hands. **Ruh'ig,** *adj.* [MHG. ruowec, cf. Ruhe & =ig] quiet: still, calm, peaceful, tranquil; peaceable; cool. ~ machen, to quiet, calm, appease, pacify, lull, tranquillize; eine ~e See, a quiet sea; ~ werden, to become *or* grow calm &c.; [Naut.] to fall (a) calm, to subside (said of the wind); es läßt ihn sehr ~, he does not mind it in the least; sei deshalb ~! never fear! never mind! set your heart at rest about that! mit ~em Blute, in cold blood; bei ~em Blute, bei ~er Überlegung, when cool, calmly: ein ~es Gemüt, a tranquil mind; ein ~es Leben, a quiet life; sich ~ verhalten, to keep quiet; to keep peace; ~ schlafen, to sleep soundly: du kannst es ~ thun, you may safely do it. ~! *int.* hush! silence!

Ruhm, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. ruom] I. glory, fame, renown, praise, honour, celebrity. Gelehrter, litterarischer ~, literary fame: einem zum ~e gereichen, to redound to one's honour; den ~ muß man ihm lassen, this must be said in his praise (*or* to his credit). 2. ∗ praise, praising; glorying, vainglory; ohne ~ zu melden, be it spoken without vanity.

Comps.: **~bedeckt,** *adj.* covered with glory, crowned with fame. **~=begier(de),** *f.* desire of glory, love of fame. **~begierig,** *adj.* desirous of glory (or fame). **~bekränzt,** *pp. adj.* **~gekrönt,** *pp. adj.* = **~bedeckt.** **~gier,** *f.* glory, passion *or* thirst for glory. **~los,** *adj.* inglorious. **~losigkeit,** *f.* ingloriousness. **~redig,** *adj.* vainglorious, boastful. **~redigkeit,** *f.* vain-

~ stands for the word treated of. ∗ obsol. • [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ‡ strictly. ‡ fig. ‡ transf.

glory, boasting. ~reich, *adj.* glorious. ~ſucht, *f.* passion for glory, lust of fame. ~ſüchtig, *adj.* = ~begierig. ~voll, *adj.* glorious, famous. ~würdig, *adj.* praiseworthy; glorious. **Rüh'men,** *(irr.)* [MHG. rüemen, cf. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to glorify, commend, praise, laud, extol, celebrate. Gerühmt werden als ꝛc., to have the credit of being &c.; man rühmt ſie als keuſchelig, she is said to be affable. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (einer Sache) to glory in, to be proud of, to pride oneself in *or* on, to boast of &c.; ich darf mich ~, I may make it my boast; ohne mich zu ~, though I say it. ~, *(sm., vbls.)* glorying, praise. Viel ~s von etwas machen, to extol something; to make a great fuss about something. **Rüh'mes-,** in comps. w. m. Ruhm: ~glanz, *m.* brillancy of fame, glory. ~halle, *f.* temple of glory. **Rüh'mlich,** *adj.* [MHG. rüemelich, cf. Ruhm & -lich] glorious, commendable, laudable, honourable, praise-worthy. ~, *adv.* ſich ~ hervortun, to signalize oneself; ~ bekannt, highly reputed. **Rüh'mlichkeit,** *(irr.)* [s. prec. & -keit] praiseworthiness, commendableness, laudableness.

Rühr, *(irr.)* [MHG. ruor(e); cf. rühren] 1. ∗(act of) stirring. 2. [Agric.] turning up the soil: [Vint.] last tillage. 3. [Med.] (weiße) diarrh(o)ea; (rote) dysentery. ~ameiſe, *m.* [Bot.] dysenterial inula. ~anfall, *m.* attack of dysentery. ~artig, *adj.* dysenteric. ~krank, *adj.* suffering from dysentery. ~kraut, *n.* live-ever, cudweed, sandy everlasting; chaff-weed. ~mittel, *n.* antidysenteric. ~pflanze, *f.* = ~kraut. ~rinde, *f.* simaruba bark. ~vogel, *m.* [Bird-c.] decoy-bird. ~wurz(el), *f.* septfoil, tormentil; (braſilianiſche) ipecacuanha. **Rühr-,** in comps. w. m. rühren: ~bottich, *m.* [Dye.] second vat. ~ei, *n.* beaten up egg, buttered (*or* scrambled) egg. ~eiſen, *n.* poker. ~faß, *n.* (hand-)churn. ~holz, *n.* paddle. ~krücke, *f.* rake (of a plumber's table); [Brew.] (brewer's) oar. ~kelle, *f.*, ~löffel, *m.* pot-ladle; spoon. ~milch, *f.* butter-milk. ~ſcene, *f.* affecting-scene. ~ſpatel, *m.* spoon. ~ſtecken, *m.*, ~ſtock, *m.* stirring-stick. ~ſtück, *n.* pathetic (affecting *or* emotional) dramatic piece. ☾ ~um, *m.* a busy-body. **Rühr-mich-nicht-an,** *(n., no pl., no infl.)* [Bot.] touch-me-not, wild balsam. **Rühr'bar,** *adj.* [s. rühren & -bar] mov(e)able; susceptible (of being touched), impressible, capable of impression.

Rühren, *(irr.)* [s. Ruhr, 2. & -en] *v. a.* [Agr.] = rühren, 3.

Rühren, *(irr.)* [MHG. rüeren: cf. Ruhr & -en] *v. a.* 1. to stir, move; (ein Inſtrument) to touch: (die Trommel) to beat; (Eier) to beat; (Mörtel) to tew; vom Schlage gerührt, struck with apoplexy; der Schlag hat ihn gerührt, he has had an apoplectic fit *or* a stroke of apoplexy; vom Blitze gerührt, lightning-struck. 2. ‡ to move, touch, strike, affect, impress (deeply *or* strongly). Das Herz ~, to move the heart; (einen) to touch. 3. [Agr.] to turn up the ground. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* = Ruhr, Rührung. ~ *v. n.* 1. to stir, move; an etwas ~, to touch something; ~ in etwas, to stir something up. 2. woher ~, to proceed *or* flow from. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to stir, move, to bestir oneself; to be up and doing; ſein Gewiſſen rührt ſich, his conscience speaks; rührt euch! [Mil.] stand at ease! **Rühr'end,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] touching, moving, heart-stirring, affecting, pathetic(al). **Rühr'ig,** *adj.* [s. rühren & -ig] stirring, active, busy, nimble, agile. **Rühr'igkeit,** *(irr.)* [s. prec. & -keit] stirring disposition, activity, agility, agileness, nimbleness. **Rühr'ſam,** *adj.* [s. rühren & -ſam] 1. = rührig. 2. touching. **Rühr'ung,** *(irr.)* [s. rühren & -ung] 1. stirring, moving &c. 2. ‡ a) moving, touching, affecting. b) emotion, feeling, sympathy.

+ **Ruh'ſam,** *adj.* [s. Ruhe & -ſam] quiet.

Ruïn, *(sm., ∗ f., no pl.)* [Fr. ruine] ruin, destruction, decay, fall, overthrow, defeat. **Ruïne,** *(irr.)* [Fr. ruine; prec.] 1. ∗ Ruin. 2. ruins (esp. of a castle). 3. ‡ a wreck; er iſt nur noch eine ~, he is a complete wreck. **Ruïnie'ren,** *(irr.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to ruin, destroy, subvert, defeat; to spoil (one's clothes). Sich ~, to ruin oneself, to be ruined.

⊖ **Rülps,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [?] 1. belch, eructation; einen ~ laſſen, to belch. 2. ‡ rude fellow, lout. 3. ∗ [G. Stud.] derogatory appellation of a sovereign. ⊖ **Rülpſen,** *(irr.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. n.* to belch, eructate. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* eructation.

Rum, *(sm., + pl.* ~s) [Engl.] rum.

Rumel, I. *(sm., no pl.)* [LG., cf. rummeln] 1. crowd, throng. 2. rumble, noise; ado; ‡☾ er verſteht den ~, he is a knowing one, he knows what's what. 3. lumber, old things, the whole lot, bulk; im ~, in the bulk, in *or* by the lump, in (the) gross.

~, II. [Fr. ronfle?] point (in picket).

Rumelei', *(irr.)* [s. next & -ei] 1. rumbling noise. 2. large old house. **Rumeln,** *(irr.)* [LG.] *v. n.* to rumble.

Rumor, *(sm., no pl.)* [It. rumore (L. rumor)] noise, bustle, hubbub, rumpus. ~ machen, to make a noise *or* a row. ∗ ~wache, *f.* patrol(l), watch. **Rumo'ren,** *(irr.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. n.* to make a noise, rumpus *or* row, to noise *or* bustle. **Rumo'rer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] noise-maker, noisy fellow.

Rumpel-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~kammer, *f.* lumber-room *or* -garret; in die ~kammer kommen, to be laid on the shelf, to be shelved. ~kaſten, *m.* 1. waste-box, lumber-box. 2. ‡☾ a) rickety old coach *or* chariot, coach out of repair, old rumbler, rattle-trap. b) house full of lumber. c) bad old piano. d) old woman. ~meſſe, *f.* midnight-mass. ↓ ~poſt, *f.* omnibus. **Rumpeln,** *(irr.)* [MHG. rumpeln] *v. n.* 1. to rumble, rattle. 2. (v. Wagen) to jog.

Rumpf, *(sm., pl.* Rümpfe) [MHG. rumpf, MLG. rump] 1. [Techn.] mill-hopper. 2. trunk; body; (einer verſtümmelten Bildſäule) torso; (eines Schiffes) hull, carcass, hulk. ~mulde, *f.* spout of a mill-hopper. ~parlament, *n.* Rump-parliament. **Rümpfe,** *pl.* of prec.

Rümpfen, *(irr.)* [OHG. rimpfan, MHG. rumpfen, rumphen] *v. a.* to pucker up; esp. die Naſe ~, to turn up one's nose; ‡ über etwas die Naſe ~, (+ ∗ *v. n.* einer Sache ~) to sneer at something.

Rund, *adj.* [MHG. runt, fr. Fr. rond (L. rotundus)] 1. round; circular, spherical, globular; rotund; [Bot.] rotund; länglich ~, terete, oval, elliptical. 2. plump, round: ~e Arme, round, plump *or* fleshy arms; ~e Bruſt, full bosom. 3. ‡ a) eine ~e Summe, Zahl, a round sum, number; (Perioden, Stil) round. b) round, plain, open, candid, fair; round, plump, bold, positive. Das war ~, that went home; die ~e Wahrheit, plain truth; (Antwort ꝛc.) plain, precise, distinct. c) ☾ das iſt mir zu ~, that's above my comprehension, that's too deep for me.

~, *adv.* 1. round; roundly; ~ (herum, round, round-about. 2. ‡ roundly, openly, plainly, fully, boldly; flatly &c. ~heraus (ſagen ꝛc.), roundly, plainly, in plain terms, pointedly; ~ abſchlagen (etwas), to refuse flatly *or* roundly. ~, *(sn., no pl.)* any round object, globe, sphere, circle; ♀ das ~ des Himmels, the canopy (*or* vault) of heaven.

Comps.: ~augen, *spl.* (v. Radeln) rounds. ~äugig, *adj.* round-eyed. ~bäckig, *adj.* round- (*or* plump-) checked, chubby(-faced). ~bau, *m.* round building, rotunda. ~beet, *n.* round garden-bed. ~bild, *n.* 1. panorama. 2. [Archit.] medallion. ~blätterig, *adj.* [Bot.] round-leaved. ~bogen, *m.* semicircular (Roman *or* Norman) arch, round-head. ~bogenfenſter, *n.* round-headed window. ~bogenſtil, *m.* round (*or* Romanesque) style. ~brenner, *m.* round-burner. ~eiſen, *n.* round-iron, rod-iron; [Farr.] bar-shoe. ~erhaben, *adj.* convex; (auf beiden Seiten) convexo-con-

vex. ~falte, *f.* [Millin.] puff. ~fahrt, *f.* circular tour; drive round. ~fenſter, *n.* circular window. ~fiſch, *m.* round-fish. ~gang, *m.* 1. walk round. round. 2. rotation, revolution; (um ein Kirchſpiel) [R. C. Ch.] circum-ambulation. ~gebäude, *n.* = ~bau. ~gemälde, *n.* panorama. ~geſang, *m.* song going round, catch, glee, troll; round, roundelay. ~hobel, *m.* round plane. ~hohl, *adj.* concave; (auf beiden Seiten) concavo-concave. ~holz, *n.* round wood, fir-timber. ~kopf, *m.* round-head. ~köpfig, *adj.* round-headed; ~köpfige Nägel, ball-nails. ~lauf, *m.* circulation; [Gymn.] giant's stride. ~reim, *m.* burden. ~reiſe, *f.* circuit, circular tour. ~reiſen, *pl.* [Comm.] rounds. ~reiſebillet, *n.*, ~reiſeheft, *n.* circular ticket, tourist's ticket. ~ſäge, *f.* round (*or* circular) saw. ~ſäule, *f.* 1. round column. 2. cylinder. ~ſchau, *f.* 1. view all round. 2. review. ~ſchreiben, *n.* circular (letter *or* paper). ~ſchrift, *f.* round-hand. ~ſtab, *m.* [Archit.] astragal, round, torus. ~ſtäbchen, *n.* [Archit.] (geperltes) beading, chaplet. ~ſtück, *n.* round piece, roll. ~tanz, *m.* round dance. ~teil, *n.* [fr. Rundel] roundel. ~trunk, *m.* drinking all round. ~um, *adv.* (quite *or* all) round, round about. ~weg, *m.* [Fort.] way of the rounds, covert way. ~weg, *adv.* roundly, flatly. ~wurm, *m.* ascaris, round worm. ~zange, *f.* round-nosed pliers. ~zirkel, *m.* ca(l)lipers. **Run'da,** *int.* [fr. rund] round-about! (chorus of a drinking-song). ~, *(sn., pl.* ~*e)* flourish. **Run'de,** *(wf.)* [Fr. ronde × rund] 1. [Mil.] (the round a sentinel has to make:) a) round, patrol, b) ‡ sentinel: die ~ gehen, halten *or* machen, to go (*or* ride) the round *or* rounds, to patrol. 2. round; in die ~, round; fünf Meilen in die ~, five miles round; in der ~, around; in der ~ gehen, die ~ machen, to circulate, to go round; das Glas die ~ machen laſſen, to send the glass round, to hand round the glass. **Rü'nde,** *(wf.)* [MHG. runde: cf. prec.] 1. roundness. 2. ‡ roundness, finish: (einer Periode ꝛc.) roundness. 3. round thing *or* part: [Naut.] rounding. **Runde'l,** *(sn., pl.* Runde'lle*)* [Fr. rondelle] roundel. **Run'nden,** ∗ **rü'nden,** *(wv.)* [s. rund & =en] *v. a.* 1. to round, to make round. 2. ‡ to round (periods in writing); to finish (a picture). ~, *v. n.* & ſich ~, *v. refl.* to grow *or* become round, to round. **Run'ndheit,** *(wf.)* [s. rund & =heit] roundness. **Rundie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. rund & =ieren] = runden. **Run'dlich,** *adj.* [s. rund & =lich] roundish, somewhat round. **Run'dung,** ∗ **Rü'ndung,** *(wf.)* [s. runden, ründen & =ung] 1. rounding; roundness; rotundity; curve (of an arch). 2. ‡ rounding; finish. Zu der ~, around.

Rü'ne, *(wf.)* [ON. rūn] rune, Runic letter *or* character. **Rü'nen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~ſchrift, *f.* Runic characters, runes. ~ſtab, *m.* Runic wand. ~ſtein, *m.* Runic stone, stone with a Runic inscription. ♀ ~=zeit, *f.* Runic age.

Run'ge, *(wf.)* [MHG., MLG. runge; cf. Engl. rung] [Cartwr.] stake, stud-stave; rail-tie.

Rü'niſch, *adj.* [s. Rune & =iſch] Runic.

○ **Run'ke,** *(wm.)* = Runken.

Run'kel, *(wf.)* short for & = next.

Run'kelrübe, *(wf.)* [?] beet, beet-root. ~n=zucker, *m.* beet-sugar.

○ **Run'ken,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [?] = Ranken, II.

Runks, *(sn., pl.* Run'kſe*)* [?] lout, clownish fellow.

Run'ſe, *(wf.)* [cf. rinnen & next] water-channel. **Runs=, Runz=,** [s. Runſe] in comps. w. m. irrigation: ~genoſſenſchaft, *f.* irrigatorial association.

Run'zel, *(wf.)* [MHG. runzel] wrinkle, rumple, fold, pucker; (im Geſichte) wrinkle; (um die Augen) crows' feet. **Run'z(e)licht, run'z(e)lig,** *adj.* [MHG. runzeleht, s. prec. & =icht, =ig] wrinkled, puckered; [Bot.] wrinkled, corrugated. **Run'zeln,** *(wv.)* [MHG. runzelen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) & *v. refl.* ſich ~, to shrivel, wrinkle. ~, *v. a.* to wrinkle, corrugate. Die Stirne ~, to wrinkle the brow, to knit the brows (*or* one's brow), to frown; die Haut ~, to wrinkle the skin.

Rü'pel, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [short for MN. Ruprecht] lubber, lout, coarse fellow. **Rüpelei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] loutishness, rudeness. **Rü'pelhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] loutish, rude. **Rü'pelhaftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] = Rüpelei.

Run'pfen, *(wv.)* [MHG. rupfen; cf. Engl. to rip] *v. a.* 1. to pluck; to pull; to pick (wool &c.). Ein Huhn ~, to pluck a fowl. 2. ‡ ⟨ (einen) to pluck, fleece (one). ∗ ○ **Run'pficht,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =icht] plucked, dishevelled, tousled, torn.

Rü'pie, *(wf.)* [Ind. rūpiya] [Coin.] rupee.

Run'ppe, *(wf.)* [MHG. rūpe, ruppe] [Ichth.] eel-pout, + quab.

○ **Rü'ppeln,** *v. refl.* = rippeln, II.

Run'ppig, *adj.* [LG.; = rupficht] 1. = rupficht; tattered, shabby. 2. ‡ shabby, mean, sorry, paltry. **Run'ppigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] shabbiness. ⟨ **Run'ppſack,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. prec. & Sack] shabby *or* coarse fellow; rough, ruffian, lout.

Run'precht, *m.* [MN.] Rupert, Robert. Knecht ~. 1. Santa Claus. 2. (Father) Christmas. ~s=kraut, *n.* herb Robert.

Ruſch, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [MHG. rusch(e)] rush, reed. ~ und Buſch, small brush-wood: durch ~ und Buſch, [prov.] through thick and thin.

Rüſche, *(wf.)* [Fr. ruche] ruche, ruching.

⟨ **Ru'ſchel,** *(wf. & sm., pl.* ~*)* [fr. ruſcheln] (also ~kopf, *m.*) hasty *or* rash person. **Ruſchelei',** *(wf.)* [s. ruſcheln & =ei] rashness. ⟨ **Ru'ſcheln,** *(wv.)* [? cf. raſch] *v. n.* to rush, rustle, to be hasty *or* rash; to work superficially. + **Ru'ſchen,** *(wv.)* = prec. ⟨ **Ru'ſchelig, ru'ſchlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig, =lich] rash, overhasty.

Rü'ſe, *(wf.)* [cf. Du. roes] (bulk, i. pbr.:) in der ~, in the bulk; ~=fracht, *f.* [Sea-comm.] freight in the bulk *or* by the great. Zu der ~ frachten, to freight by the great.

Rüß, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. ruoz] soot; (im Korn ꝛc.) smut. ~artig, *adj.* like soot, fuliginous, sooty. ~braun, a) *n.* bister; b) *adj.* sooty brown. ~=butte, *f.* soot-box. ~farbe, *f.* bister. ~hütte, *f.* blacking-oven. ~kohle, *f.* soot-coal. ~kreide, *f.* black chalk. ~ſcharre, *f.* chimney-sweep's scraper. ~ſchwarz, *n.* black colour prepared from soot, lamp-black.

Rü'ſſel, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. rüezel; cf. Engl. to root up] 1. (der Schweine ꝛc.) snout; (des Elephanten) trunk, proboscis; (der Inſekten) proboscis. 2. ‡ a) (= Schnauze) snout; b) † nose. ~artig, *adj.* like a trunk *or* proboscis. ~brache, *m.* [Ichth.] elephant-fish. ~förmig, *adj.* resembling a snout, trunk-shaped. ~käfer, *m.* weevil, curculio. ~maus, *f.* desman, Muscovy-rat, musk-rat. ~tiere, *spl.* proboscidians.

Rü'ſſen, *(wv.)* [s. Ruß & =en] *v. n.* to soot; to smoke, to burn smoky, to blacken. ~, *v. a.* to soot.

Rü'ſſelig, *adj.* [s. Rüſſel & =ig] having a snout *or* trunk, snouted. ∗~, in comps. w. m. prec.

Rü'ſſig, *adj.* [s. Ruß & =ig] sooty, sooted.

Rüſt, *(sn., pl.* ~*en)* [? cf. rüſten, Gerüſt?] [Naut.] chain-wale: (der Pardunen) stool. ~lien, *f.* shank-painter.

Rüſt=, in comps w. m. next *v.*: ~baum, *m.* scaffolding-pole, tree, standard of a scaffold. ~bock, *m.* scaffolding-trestle, horse, jack. ~=brett, *n.* scaffolding-board (*or* -plank). ~haus, *n.*, ~kammer, *f.* armoury; gun-room, arsenal, store-house. ~=holz, *n.* prop, stay, shore. ~knappe, *m.* armourer. ~leine, *f.* [Naut.] shank-painter. ~leiter, *f.* ladder (*or* rails) of a waggon. ~loch, *n.* scaffolding-hole. ~meiſter, *m.* armourer; keeper of an arsenal. ~ſaal, *m.* armoury. ~ſtange, *f.* scaffolding-pole. ~tag, *m.* 1. [Jud.] eve of a feast, sabbath-eve; ‖ preparation. 2. day for preparation. ~wagen, *m.* munition-(*or* baggage-)waggon. ~woche, *f.* holy week. ~zeug, *n.* armour; [Mech.] crane; tools, implements; ‖ auserwähltes ~zeug, chosen vessel.

Rü'ſte, *(wf.)* I. = Rüſt.

∗ ○ ∼, II. [MHG. rust, Du. rust] rest; zur ∼ gehen, to go to rest; esp. die Sonne geht zur ∼, the sun sets.

Rü'ſten, *(wv.)* [MHG. rüsten] *v. a.* prepare; (Soldaten ꝛc.) to arm, equip, to fit out: to furnish (with); ein Mahl ∼, to prepare a dinner; ein Bad ∼, to get a bath ready; ſich ∼ zu ꝛc., to make preparations for, to prepare for; ſich (zum Kriege) ∼, to prepare for war, to arm. ∼, *v. n.* I. to make preparations, to prepare (for), to make all things ready; to arm. 2. [Carp., Mas.] to raise a scaffolding.

Rü'ſter, I. *(uf., pl. ∼n)* [OHG. ruzboum; cf. OHG. riozan = to run, flow, drip] [Bot.] elm; yoke elm.

Rü'ſter, II. *(sm., pl. ∼)* = Rieſter.

Rü'ſter, III. *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. rüſten & =er] preparer, armer.

∼=, in comps. w. m. Rüſter, I.: ∼=ſpinner, *m.* bear-moth. ∼wäldchen, *n.* elm-grove.

Rü'ſtern, I., *adj.* [s. Rüſter, I. & =n] (made) of elm-wood.

Rü'ſtern, II. *v. a.* = rieſtern.

Rü'ſtig, *adj.* [MHG. rüstec; cf. rüſten & =ig] I. ∗ & ☿ ready for battle; prepared. 2. vigorous, sound, healthy, hale, active. **Rü'ſtigkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] vigo(u)r; soundness, haleness, activity. **Rü'ſtung,** *(uf.)* [s. rüſten & =ung] I. preparation (for war); arming, equipping, equipment, fitting out. 2. armature, (suit of) armour, accoutrements: eine vollſtändige ∼, a suit of armour; in voller ∼, armed cap-a-pie, armed from top to toe. 2. [Naut.] tackling; [Archit.] scaffolding; [Phys.] armature (of a magnet).

Rü'tchen, *(sn., pl. ∼)* [*dim.* of next. & s. =chen] little rod *or* wand.

Rü'te, *(uf.)* [MHG. ruote] I. switch; rod; wand; verge; (zum Angeln) rod. (zum Züchtigen) rod; einem Kinde die ∼ geben, to whip a child; ‡ unter der ∼ ſtehen, unter die ∼ kommen, to be under the lash, to pass under the rod; er hat ſich ſelbſt eine ∼ gebunden, [prov.] he has made a halter to hang himself, he has made a rod for his own back. 2. (Meß=∼) mete-wand, mete-yard; rod, perch, pole. 3. a) [Anat.] (= das männliche Glied) yard, penis, (die weibliche ∼) clitoris; (bei gewiſſen vierfüßigen Tieren) pizzle; b) [Hunt.] brush. 4. [Naut.] mizzen-yard.

Rü'ten=, in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼bündel, *n.* bundle of switches, of rods; fag(g)ot; [Rom. Ant.] fasces. ∼fiſcher, *m.* angler. ∼förmig, *adj.* having the shape of a rod *or* wand; [Bot.] virgate. ∼hieb, *m.* = ∼ſchlag. ∼kraut, *n.* gigantic fennel. ∼ſchlag, *m.*, ∼ſtreich, *m.* stroke with a wand, cut (*or* lash) with a rod. ∼ſegel, *n.* [Naut.] Lateen sail.

Rutſch, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [fr. rutſchen] 1. glide, slide. 2. ☾ (also ∼partie, *f.*) trip, journey. Im ∼, in a trice.

∼=bahn, *f.*, ∼berg, *m.* slide; switch-back-railway. **Ru'tſche,** *(wf.)* [s. next & =e] 1. = Rutſchbahn; [For.] sliding roller. 2. foot-stool. **Ru'tſchen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. rütschen] *v. n.* *(pfw.* ſein) to slide *or* glide, to slip. ☾ **Ru'tſcher,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. = Rutſch, I. & 2. 2. slider, glider, creeper. ∗ ∼zins, *m.* interest upon interest, compound-interest.

Rü'ttel=, (cf. rütteln, *v. n.* 2.] in comps.: ∼falke, *m.*, ∼geier, *m.*, ∼=weih(e), *m.* & *f.* buzzard. **Rü'tteln,** *(wv.)* [MHG. rütteln] *v. a.* to shake, wag, jog, joggle, jolt, toss. Das ∼ (einer Kutſche), jolting. ∼, *v. n.* 1. to shake; an einer Thüre ∼, to rattle a door; ‡ an der Staatsverfaſſung ꝛc. ∼, to undermine the constitution of the state &c. 2. [Hunt.] to flutter, to hang upon wing in the air (said of birds). ○ ∗ **Rü'tten** = rütteln. **Rü'tt=ſtroh,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & Stroh] loose straw, litter.

S.

S, ſ, *(es)* I. *(sn., pl. ∼ or* E'ſſen) [Gram.] (the letter or sound) S, s. 2. anything S-shaped. 3. (as an abbrev.) a) S. = Seite, page; b) S. or ſ. = ſiehe, see; c) S. or St. = Sault, Saint; d) S. M. = Seine(r) Majeſtät, His Majesty.

's, 1. abbrev. a) initially for es: 's iſt = es iſt, it is; b) finally for das: in's (Haus) = in das (Haus), in *or* into the (house); c) ⊖ ○ finally for Sie: wiſſen's = wiſſen Sie, you know; d) ⊖ ○ finally for Ihr: wißt's = wißt Ihr, you know; e) finally for des: in's Gottes Namen = in des G. N., in God's name. 2. used for the genitival =s, when preceded by the apostrophe, esp. after proper names: Karl's, Charles', Profeſſor Paul's, of Professor Paul.

=s, *suffix* forming 1. *the genitive sg. of m. & n. substantives and by analogy also of feminines, esp. proper names; likewise in comps. e. g.:* erwarmungsvoll, erbarmungslos ꝛc. ꝛc. 2. *genitival adverbs derived from substantives, participles, infinitives:* anfangs, vergebens, eilends, tadelnswert ꝛc. ꝛc. 3. *the plural after the manner of the French and English, esp. of foreign words and such as are properly speaking no substantives and in ordinary speech admit of no inflection or plural.* 4. ⊖ ○ used for inflectional =es, e. g. was Schöns, for (et)was Schönes, something beautiful.

Sa! *(sä) int.* [Fr. ça] eh! ho(a)! ∼ luſtig! courage! cheer up!

Saal, *(sm., pl. Sä'le)* [MHG. sal] hall, large room; saloon; assembly-room. ∼bau, *m.* hall(-building), extensive building. ∼hüter, *m.*, ∼=wärter, *m.* door-keeper.

Saa'lbader ꝛc. = Salbader ꝛc.

Saa'lband ꝛc. = Sahlband ꝛc.

Sä'le, *pl.* of Saal.

Saa'me = Same.

Saat, *(uf.)* [MHG. sāt] I. sowing. Die Zeit zur ∼, seed-time, the season proper for sowing; wie die ∼, ſo die Ernte, [prov.] as you sow you shall mow (*or* reap). 2. seed; in die ∼ ſchießen, to run to seed. 3. green corn (lately sprung up); standing corn. Die ∼ ſteht ſchön, corn promises a good crop, the (green) crops look well.

Comps.: ∼bohne, *f.* bean for sowing, seed-bean. ∼erbſe, *f.* pea for sowing, seed-pea. ∼eule, *f.* [Zool.] dart-moth. ∼feld, *n.* field sown with corn; corn-field. ∼gans, *f.* [Zool.] bean-goose. ∼gerſte, *f.*, ∼=hafer, *m.* seed-barley, seed-oats. ∼=getreide, *n.* seed-corn. ∼hanf, *m.* female hemp, fimble-hemp. ∼huhn, *n.* green plover. ∼korn, *n.* seed-corn, seed-grain. ∼krähe, *f.* rook. ∼krähen=geniſte, *n.* rookery. ∼land, *n.* corn-land. ∼lerche, *f.* field-lark, sky-lark. ∼pflug, *m.* drill-plough. ∼=vogel, *m.* wimbrel, curlew. ∼wechſel, *m.* rotation of crops. ∼weizen, *m.* wheat for sowing. ∼wicke, *f.* common vetch. ∼zeit, *f.* seed-time, sowing-time. **Saa'tling,** *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [s. prec. & =ling] 1. = Saathanf. 2. seedling, sprout.

Sa'bbath, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [L. sabbatum, fr. Hebr.] sabbath. Den ∼ halten, to keep (holy) the sabbath-day. ∼halter, *m.*, ∼heiliger, *m.* [Eccl. H.] sabbatarian. ∼jahr, *n.* [Jud.] sabbatical year. ∼ſchänder, *m.* sabbath-breaker. ∼ſchändung, *f.* sabbath-breaking. ∼ſtille, *f.* repose *or* quiet of a sabbath. ∼tag, *m.* sabbath(-day). ∼weg, *m.* sabbath-day's journey. **Sa'bbathlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] sabbatical. ∼, *adv.* every sabbath.

⊖ **Sa'bbel,** *(uf.)*, **Sa'bber,** *(sm., no pl.)* [?] slaver, slabber, slobber. ⊖ **Sa'bbeln, ſa'bbern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. n.* to slaver, slabber, slobber.

∗ ○ **Sä'bel** = Säbel.

Sä'bel, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [?; cf. Magy. száblya] sabre; trummer ∼, falchion, scimitar. Kurzer ∼, Stutz ∼, cutlass. ∼bein, *n.* crooked leg, bow-leg, bandy-leg. ∼beinig, *adj.* bow-legged, bandy-legged. ∼bohne, *f.* French bean, kidney-bean. ∼duell, *n.* duel with sabres. ∼fiſch, *m.* sword-fish, fork-fish. ∼förmig, *adj.* sabre-shaped; [Bot.] ensiform, acinaciform. ∼gefäß, *n.* sabre-hilt. ∼=gehenk, *n.* sabre-belt, sword-belt. ∼griff, *m.* sword-handle. ∼herrſchaft, *f.* sword-law, soldier-rule. ∼hieb, *m.* cut with a sabre, sabre-cut. ∼klinge, *f.* sabre-blade. ∼koppel, *f.* = ∼gehenk. ∼korb, *m.* basket-hilt. ∼regiment, *n.* = ∼herrſchaft. ∼ſcheide, *f.* sabre-sheath, scabbard. ∼ſchnäbler, *m.*

[Zool.] avoset, avocet. ~tasche, *f.* sabre-tash. ~troddel, *f.* sword-knot. **Sä'beln,** *(irr.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to sabre, to cut with a sabre. 2. ± to cut awkwardly. 3. *v. n.* to walk with bandy-legs.

Säbenbaum, *(sm., ffcps.)* [MHG. sevenboum. fr. L. (arbor) Sabīna, & s. Baum] sabine, savin.

Sa'cco, *(snm., pl. ~s)* [It.] sack, sack-coat. sac-coat.

Säcerdotä'l, *adj.* [L. săcerdōtālis] sacerdotal.

Sach-, in comps. w. m. next s.: ~angabe, *f.* statement of facts. ~bemerkung, *f.* remark on the subject (*or* to the point), pertinent remark. ~beschädigung, *f.* damage. ~beweis, *m.* proof deduced from the subject itself. ~dienlich, *adj.* (being) to the purpose; pertinent, suitable: [Law] relevant. ~erklärung, *f.* definition. ~fällig, *adj.* cast *or* lost in a lawsuit; ~fällig werden, [Law] to lose a (law-) suit. ~fälligkeit, *f.* loss of a suit. ~führer, *m.* = ~walter. ~gemäß, *adj.* suitable, appropriate, to the purpose, pertinent, adequate. ~geschlecht, *n.* [Gram.] neuter gender. ~kenner, *m.*, ~kundige(r), *m.* (good *or* competent) judge (of), expert, adept; connoisseur. ~kenntnis, *f.*, ~kunde, *f.* intimate *or* practical knowledge (of), experience, expertness (in); professional knowledge. ~kundig, *adj.* expert, experienced (in), versed in, acquainted with, adept; professional. ~kundiger = ~verständiger. ~lage, *f.* state of affairs: circumstances. ~recht, *n.* real right (*or* claim). ~register, *n.* table of contents, index; (wissenschaftliches) repertory. ~verhalt, *m.*, ~verhältnis, *n.* circumstances, facts; bearings (*or* state) of a case. ~verhör, *n.* trial of a cause. ~verstand, *m.* essential meaning, sense, spirit of a thing; knowledge of a subject. ~verständig, *adj.* = ~kundig. Ein ~verständiger, a competent judge, an expert; er ist darin ein ~verständiger, he is an authority on such matters. ~verzeichnis, *n.* = ~register. ~walten, *v. n.* to act as attorney, to plead at the bar. ~walter, *m.* legal adviser, counsel, solicitor, attorney, advocate; lawyer. ~walteramt, *n.* advocateship. ~waltung, *f.* 1. acting as attorney, attorneyship. 2. management *or* administration of affairs. ~wert, *m.* real value. ~wort, *n.* [Gram.] noun, substantive. ~wörterbuch, *n.* encyclopedia. **Sa'che,** *(cf.)* [MHG. sache] 1. [Law] cause; point at issue; case, affair. 2. thing, matter, affair, concern, business; fact; point; case; cause. ~n *(pl.)*, things, goods, furniture, clothes, chattels, ☾ belongings; meine sieben ~n, my bag and baggage; das ist eine (ganz) andere ~, that's quite another thing; kurz von der ~ zu reden, to be short; das ist meine ~, that's my concern; es ist nicht meine ~, zu &c., it is not my business to &c.; die ~ ist die, the fact (*or* the matter) is ..., the case stands thus; so steht die ~, that's how the matter stands; was ist an der ~? what is the truth of the matter? die vorliegende ~, die ~, von der gerade die Rede ist, the matter in question (*or* at issue), the subject in hand; spruchfertige ~, cause at issue; ich will mir die ~ angelegen sein lassen, I will make it my business; nicht den Worten, aber der ~ nach, not according to the words, but to the substance; bei so gestalteten ~n, matters standing thus, *or* under such circumstances; die ~ verhält sich so, it is so, it is as you &c. say; zur ~! to the business *or* to the point! [Parl.] question! zur ~ kommen, to come to the point; bei der ~ sein, to attend to the (point in) question: nicht bei der ~ sein, to be inattentive *or* absent-minded; bei der ~ bleiben, to stick to the point; das gehört nicht zur ~, that is nothing to the purpose, that is irrelevant; zur ~ gehörend, [Law] relevant; nicht zur ~ gehörend, irrelevant; das tut nichts zur ~, that makes no difference, that does not signify, that is nothing to the point, that is irrelevant; seiner ~ gewiß sein, to be sure of one's point; eine (Rechts-)~ führen, to plead a cause; niemand kann in seiner eigenen ~ Richter sein, no one can be judge in his own cause: in ~n des R., [Law] in the case of R., in re R.; sich einer guten ~ annehmen, to stand for a good cause; unverrichteter ~ (wieder abziehen &c.), without having effected one's purpose: (mit einem) gemeinschaftliche ~ machen, to join interest (*or* fellowship) (with one), to make common cause; seine ~ auf nichts stellen, to rest one's hope upon nothing; eine böse ~, a bad job; das sind mir schöne ~n! fine doings! ☾ fine doings that! pretty goings on! **Sä'chelchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Sache, & s. -el, -chen] little thing; *(pl.)* gimeracks, gewgaws. **Sa'chen-,** in comps. w. m. prec., cf. Sach-: ~recht, *n.* = Sachrecht, s. u. Sach-. **Sa'chlich,** *adj.* [s. Sache & -lich] 1. essential, real, objective, positive; material; aus ~en Gründen, for positive reasons. 2. = sachgemäß. **Sä'chlich,** *adj.* [= prec.] 1. * = sachlich. 2. [Gram.] neuter. **Sa'chlichkeit,** *(cf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] reality, essence, essentiality; objectivity.

Sacht, sa'chte, *adj.* [LG., cf. Du. zacht; = sanft] soft, gentle, light, slow, gradual. ~, *adv.* (o ☾ also **sa'chtchen** [s. -chen]) gently, slowly; nur immer ~! not so fast! gently!

Sack, *(sm., pl.* Säcke) [MHG sac; L. saccus] 1. sack, bag; (= Tasche) pocket, pouch; in einen ~, *or* in Säcke thun, to sack; ein ~ Mehl, a sackful of flour; ein ~ voll Neuigkeiten, a budget of news; mit ~ und Pack, with bag and baggage. [Prov. phrs.:] die Katze aus dem ~e lassen, to let the cat out of the bag; die Katze im ~e kaufen, to buy a pig in a poke; einen in den ~ stecken, to get the better of one; einen im ~e haben, to have someone in one's power; wie ein ~ schlafen, to sleep like a top. 2. sack-cloth. Zu ~ und Asche Buße thun, to do penance in sackcloth and ashes. 3. sack, sack-coat, loose garment. 4. = ~gasse. 5. [Anat., Med.] sac, cyst, sinus.

Comps.: ~bahn, *f.* loop-line. ~band, *n.* sack-string. ~drillich, *m.* sack-cloth. ~förmig, *adj.* in the shape of a bag, baggy. ~gans, *f.* pelican. ~garn, *n.* purse-net. ~gasse, *f.* blind alley: ± (horns of a) dilemma. ~geschwulst, *f.* cyst, encysted swelling *or* tumor, wen; die Öffnung einer ~geschwulst, cystotomy. ~grob, *adj.* as rude as a bear: boorish, insolent. ~gülte, *f.* = ~zehente. ~hase, *m.* [Agr.] part of a field where the plough has not touched. ~hopfen, *m.* hops in bags. ~hüpfen, ~laufen, *n.* [Gam.] sack-racing. ~last, *f.* corn-measure of eighty bushels. ~leinen, *n.*, ~leinwand, *f.*, ~linnen, *n.* sack-cloth, sacking, lockram. ~messer, *n.* pocket-knife. ~nadel, *f.* 1. pack(ing)-needle. 2. [lehth.] needle-fish, horn-fish, pipe-fish. ~paletot, *m.* loose great-coat. ~pfeife, *f.* bagpipe. ~pfeifer, *m.* bagpiper. ~rock, *m.* sack(-coat), sac-coat. ~stich, *m.* [Naut.] overhand-knot. ~träger, *m.* 1. sack-bearer, sack-heaver, porter. 2. ± ass. ~tuch, *n.* 1. sack-cloth. 2. pocket-handkerchief. ~uhr, *f.* watch. ~voll, *m.* sackful. ~weise, *adj.* by bagfuls. ~zeh(e)nte, *m.*, ~zins, *m.* tithes, rent *or* tax paid in corn. ~zeug, *n.* bagging, cloth *or* materials for bags, sacking. ~zwillich, *m.* drilling, sacking. ~zwirn, *m.* sack-twine, sack-twist (*or* -thread). **Sä'ckchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Sack, & s. -chen] little bag *or* pouch. **Sä'cke,** *pl.* of Sack. **Sä'ckel,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. seckel, *dim.* of Sack, & s. -el; cf. L. saccellum] 1. little bag, purse. 2. [Jud.] shekel. ~meister, *m.*, ~wart, *m.* purse-bearer. bursar, treasurer. **Sä'ckeln,** *(wr.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* to put *or* collect in a purse; to purse. **Sa'cken,** *(wr.)* I. [s. Sack & -en] *v. a.* 1. to sack, to put in a sack *or* in bags, to bag. 2. ‡ to cram, fill (one's belly &c.): wohl gesackt, well fed, big-bellied. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to bag; to pucker.

~, II. [LG.; ? = sacken, I., *or* ? cf. senken] *v. n.* to sink, settle; to give way.

Sä'cken, *(wr.)* [= sacken, I.] *v. n.* to sack, to drown in a sack.

Sackerlo't! *int.* [s. transf. Fr. sacré

nom de Dieu], **ſa'kerme'nt!** *int.* [transf. L. sacramentum] the deuce! zooks! **Sa'kerlō'ter, Sa'kerme'nter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] deuced fellow. ☾ **Sa'kern,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & ſacra, & =n] *v. n.* to swear, to use bad language.

Sa'ckig, *adj.* [s. Sack & =ig] baggy. **Sä'ckleín,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Sack, & s. =lein] = Säckchen. **Sä'cker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Sack & =er] purse-maker, glover, wallet-maker.

Sacrame'nt = Sakrament.

⊖ **Sa'kra!** *int.* [abbr. of Sacrament] = ſakerment.

Säcula'r ꝛc. = ſäkular ꝛc.

Sā'debaum = Säbenbaum.

Sā(e)=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: **~mann,** *m.* sower, seedsman. **~=maſchine,** *f.* drill-plough, sowing-machine. **~monat,** *m.*, ☿ **~mond,** *m.* sowing-month (October, September). **~pflug,** *m.* drill-plough. **~ſack,** *m.*, **~tuch,** *n.* seed-cloth, seed-bag. **~=zeit,** *f.* seed-time, sowing-time. **Sā'en,** *(ver.)* [MHG. sæjen] *v. a.* to sow; breit=würfig **~,** to sow broad-cast; ± dünn geſā't, sparse, scarce. **Sā'er,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] sower.

Sa'ffian, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Turk. saehtian] Morocco leather, morocco, Spanish *or* Turkey leather. **~bereiter,** *m.*, **~macher,** *m.* Morocco leather-dresser. **~leder,** *n.* = Saffian. **~=papier,** *n.* Morocco-paper.

Saf(f)lō'r, *(sm., no pl.)* [OF. saflor, fr. Arab.] [Bot.] bastard saffron, safflower, carthamus. **~gelb,** *n.* safflor. **~ferne,** *spl.* carthamus-seed. **~rot,** *n.* carthamine. **~ſchminke,** *f.* carthamus-paint.

Sa'fran, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. safrān, Fr. safran, fr. Arab.] saffron. Wilder **~,** safflower; mit **~** färben, to tinge with (*or* dye in) saffron, to saffron. **~blüte,** *f.* saffron-flower. **~farbe,** *f.* saffron-colour. **~gelb,** **~farben, ~farbig,** *adj.* saffron.

Saft, *(sm., pl.* Sä'fte*)* [MHG. saf(t)] 1. sap; juice; fluid; liquor; moisture. **~** erzeugend *or* führend, succiferous. 2. [Med.] die Säfte (des Körpers), fluids, humours; der zähe **~,** [Physiol.] mucilage; ± ↓ der rote **~,** blood. 3. ± sap, vitality, pith, marrow; ohne Kraft und **~,** flat, insipid, stale, without any strength; (die Bäume) ſtehen im **~e,** are in sap. 4. [Pharm.] inspissated juice, syrup.

Comps.: **~bälgchen,** *n.* [Bot.] amnios. **~behälter,** *m.*, **~behältnis,** *n.* [Bot.] nectary, honey-cup. **~bläschen,** *n.* [Bot.] utricle. **~blau,** *adj.* sap-blue. **~farbe,** *f.* sap-colour. **~fäule,** *f.* cachexy. **~fülle,** *f.* abundance of sap *or* of humours. **~gang,** *m.* [Bot.] sap-duct. **~gefäß,** *n.* [Bot.] sap-vessel; [Med.] lacteal (*or* chyliferous) vessel. **~grün,** *adj.* & *n.* sap-green. **~holz,** *n.* sap-wood. **~los,** *adj.* 1. sapless, juiceless, exsuccous. 2. ± stale: insipid, empty, pithless, inane. **~loſigkeit,** *f.* 1. saplessness, juicelessness. 2. ± staleness; inanity. **~mus,** *n.* marmalade; [Pharm.] syrup. **~pflanze,** *f.* succulent plant. **~räuber,** *m.* [Bot.] parasite. **~reich,** *adj.* rich in (*or* full of) juice, sappy, succulent, juicy. **~ring,** *m.* [Bot.] sap-ring. **~röhre,** *f.* sap-tube. **~rot,** *adj.* sap-red. **~ſtrotzend, ~voll,** *adj.* full of juice; juicy, succulent. **~=zeit,** *f.* spring-time. **Sä'ftchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec. & s. =chen] = Saft. 4. **Sä'fte,** *pl.* of Saft. **~los,** *adj.* = ſaftlos. **~verderbnis,** *f.* cachexy. **Sa'ften,** *(ver.)* [s. Saft & =en] *v. n.* 1. (v. Bäumen) to be in sap. 2. to drop *or* emit sap. **Sa'ftig,** *adj.* [s. Saft & =ig] 1. sappy, succulent, juicy. 2. ± a) sappy; b) racy; c) coarse, strong, obscene, smutty; d) ☾ pithy, sound, efficacious, telling; eine **~e** Antwort, a smart reply, a reply that went home; eine **~e** Ohrfeige, a sound box on the ear; **~e** Rechnung, exorbitant bill. **Sa'ftigkeit,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. sappiness, succulence, juiciness. 2. ± raciness; coarseness.

Sa'gbar, *adj.* [s. ſagen & =bar] speakable, utterable, expressible. **Sa'ge,** *(ncf.)* [MHG. sage; cf. ſagen] 1. saw, say, saying, talk, rumour, report, fame. Es geht die **~,** it is said, rumoured, reported. 2. tale; legend, saga *or* myth; fable, tradition, folk-lore. **~** der Vorzeit, tale of the olden times.

=~, in comps. w. m. prec.

Sā'ge, *(ncf.)* [MHG. sage, sege] saw. **~artig,** *adj.* saw-shaped; [Bot.] serrate(d). **~artige Ausſackung,** [Bot.] serrature. **~blatt,** *n.* saw-blade. **~block,** *m.* saw-block, saw-log. **~bock,** *m.* sawing-jack, sawing-horse, saw-buck. **~bogen,** *m.* saw-bow. **~feile,** *f.* saw-tile. **~fiſch,** *m.* saw-fish. **~fliege,** *f.* saw-fly, tailed wasp. **~förmig,** *adj.* saw-shaped; [Bot.] serrate(d). **~geſtell,** *n.*, **~gerüſt,** *n.* saw-frame. **~griff,** *m.* saw-handle. **~grube,** *f.* saw-pit. **~hai,** *m.* = **~=fiſch. ~kraut,** *n.* bastard hatchet-vetch. **~mehl,** *n.* sawdust. **~=mühle,** *f.* sawmill. **~müller,** *m.* man keeping a sawmill. **~rahmen,** *m.* saw-frame. **~richter,** *m.* saw-set *or* -wrest. **~ſchmied,** *m.* saw-smith. **~ſchnäbler,** *m.* [Ornith.] red-breasted merganser. **~ſchnitt,** *m.* saw-cut, saw-notch. **~ſpäne,** *spl.*, **~ſtaub,** *m.* sawdust. **~ſchraube,** *f.* saw-screw. **~taucher,** *m.* = **~ſchnäbler. ~werk,** *n.* 1. sawmill. 2. [Fort.] redan. **~=zahn,** *m.* tooth of a saw. **~zähne,** *pl.* indentations. **~zähnig,** *adj.* [Bot.] serrate(d).

Sā'gen, *(ver.)* [MHG. sagen] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to say; to tell; to speak. Man ſagt, it is said, they say; man hat mir geſagt, ich habe mir **~** laſſen, I am told; die Wahrheit **~,** to speak the truth; jemand etwas ins Ohr **~,** to whisper something into some one's ear: einem **~** laſſen, to send one word; ſich etwas nicht zweimal **~** laſſen, not to suffer oneself to be told a thing twice; Dank **~,** to return (*or* render, give) thanks; wie ich Ihnen ſage, as I tell you; wie geſagt, as I said; ſo zu **~,** so to say, so to speak, as I may say, as it were; das will viel **~,** that is saying a great deal; als wenn er **~** wollte, as much as to say; unter uns (*or* im Vertrauen) geſagt, between you and me; er hat von Glück zu **~,** he may call (*or* think) himself fortunate; gute Nacht **~,** to wish (*or* bid) good night; Lebewohl **~,** to bid farewell; geſagt, gethan, no sooner said than done; laßt euch das geſagt ſein! take this hint! bear that in mind! let this be a warning to you! wie das Sprichwort ſagt, according to the proverb, as the old saw says; das iſt genug geſagt, that's enough; wenn ich etwas zu **~** hätte, if I were to speak, *or* if I had any authority; Sie haben mir nichts zu **~,** you have no orders to give me; er will ſich nichts **~** laſſen, he won't listen to reason; er wurde tot geſagt, he was reported to be dead. 2. to signify, mean. **~** wollen mit ꝛc., to mean by; das will nichts **~,** that's nothing; nichts**~**d, unmeaning; was will das **~**? what does that mean *or* signify? es hat nichts zu **~,** no matter; no harm, it's of no consequence, it doesn't signify. **Sa'gen=,** in comps. w. m. Sage, 2.: **~dichtung,** *f.* 1. saga-poetry. 2. poetic saga. **~forſchung,** *f.* study of sagas, of folk-lore. **~=geſchichte,** *f.* 1. traditions, legends, legendary history. 2. history of traditions and legends. **~kreis,** *m.* legendary cycle. **~kunde,** *f.*, **~lehre,** *f.* legendary lore, folk-lore. **~kundige(r),** *m.* folk-lorist. **~reich,** *adj.* rich in traditions, legends and folk-lore; storied. **~ſchatz,** *m.*, **~welt,** *f.* folk-lore, traditional *or* legendary lore. **~zeit,** *f.* fabulous age, age of the sagas.

Sā'gen, *(ver.)* [MHG. sagen, segen] *v. a.* & *n.* to saw, to cut with a saw.

Sa'genhaft, *adj.* [s. Sage, 2. & =haft] traditionary, traditional; fabulous.

Sā'ger, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. ſägen & =er] 1. sawer, sawyer. **~grube,** *f.*, **~tiefe,** *f.* saw-pit. 2. [Orn.] merganser.

Sa'go, *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Mal. sāgu] sago. Der weiße **~,** tapioca. **~grütze,** *f.*, **~mehl,** *f.* sago-powder. **~palme,** *f.* sago-tree, sago-palm. **~palmwein,** *m.* sago-wine. **~ſuppe,** *f.* tapioca-soup.

=ſagung, forming *substantives* from *verbs* in =ſagen, e. g. Dankſagung from dankſagen, which see u. Dank=.

Sah, *impf.*, **ſä'he,** *subj. impf.* of ſehen.

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ⁂ dignif. ☿ poet. ‖ bibl.

Sah'lband, *(sn., ffcps.)* [? transf. o selb-end, Du. zelfeinde, & cf. Band, I.] I. band, list (of cloth), fag-end, selvage, selvedge, edge (of cloth), border. 2. [Min.] wall of a lode.

Sah'lingen, *spl.* [cf. Du. saling] [Naut.] cross-trees and trestle-trees.

Sah'lleiſte, *(wf.)* [s. Sahlband & Leiſte] = Sahlband.

Sah'lweide = Salweide.

Sah'ne, *(wf., no pl.)* [MHG. sane] cream. **Sah'nen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~baiſer, *n.* meringue. ~käſe, *m.* cream-cheese. ~kuchen, *m.*, ~torte, *f.* cream-tart. **Sah'nen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* to cream; to skim milk. **Sah'nig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] creamy.

Saiſon, *(sezõ')* *(f., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] season. ~billet, *n.* season-ticket.

Sai'te, *(wf.)* [MHG. seite] I. string, fiddle-*or* lute-string, chord; (Darm~) cat-gut, gut(-string); beſponnene ~n, silver-strings; mit ~n beziehen, to string; ohne ~n, without strings, unstringed, stringless. 2. ‡ [Prov. phrs.:] die ~n zu hoch ſpannen, to strain the strings too high; to take too high a strain; gelindere ~n aufziehen, to come down a peg or two; andere ~n aufziehen, to change one's tone, to tack round, to turn over a new leaf; immer auf einer ~ leiern, to harp on the same string; berühren Sie dieſe ~ nicht, don't touch upon this string *(or* chord). **Sai'ten-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~bezug, *m.* set of strings. ~brett, *n.* = ~halter. ~draht, *m.* wire-string, music-wire. ~halter, *m.* tail-piece, string-holder. ~inſtrument, *n.* stringed instrument. ~klang, *m.* sound of strings, string-music. ~macher, *m.* string-maker. ~ſpiel, *n.* I. string-music. 2. stringed instrument. ~ſpieler, *m.*, ~ſpielerin, *f.* player on a stringed instrument.

-ſaitig, [s. Saite & -ig] in comps. w. m. having (so many) strings. -stringed.

Sakerlot ꝛc. = ſakerlot ꝛc.

Sakrame'nt, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. sacramentum] sacrament. Das ~ des Altars, the Holy Sacrament (of the Altar), the Lord's Supper, the Holy Communion, the Holy Eucharist. ~s-häuschen, *n.* [R. C. Ch.] tabernacle. o ~! *int.* = ſakrament. **Sakramentā'l,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -al] sacramental. **Sakriſtā'n,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [ML. sacrista(nus)] sacristan, sexton. **Sakriſtei',** *(wf.)* [ML. sacristia, & s. -ei] vestry.

Sakulā'r, *adj.* [L. sæcularis] secular; us. in comps. ~feier, *f.* (celebration of a) centennial anniversary. **Sakularariſatiō'n,** *(wf.)* [s. next & -ation] secularization. **Sakulariſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. ſäkular & -iſieren] *v. a.* to secularize.

-ſal, *suffix* [MHG. -sal] forming *substantives.*

Salama'nder, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. salamander, L. salamandra, fr. Pers., Arab.] I. [Zool.] salamander. 2. [? s. Kluge, Deutſche Studentenſpr., p. 52] ‡ [G. Stud.] i. phr. einen ~ reiben, first to drink in a circle in honour or to the memory of a person, then to rub the table with the emptied glasses and finally to raise and clap them all down again with one bump on the table; (in case of a Trauer-~, to the memory of a person deceased, the glasses are smashed on the floor). ~artig, *adj.* salamandrine. ~haar, *n.* feathered antimony.

Salā'mi, *(sm. or sf., pl. ~s or ~)* [It. salame] (also ~wurſt, *f.*) Bologna sausage.

Salā'r, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Fr. salaire] salary. **Salarie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to give *or* pay a salary, to salary.

Salā't, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. salāt, It. (in)salata] I. [Cook.] salad; italieniſcher ~, salmagundi. 2. [Bot.] lettuce; den ~ anmachen, to dress the salad. ~beet, *n.* lettuce-bed. ~blatt, *n.* lettuce-leaf. ~gabel, *f.* salad-fork. ~kopf, *m.* head of lettuce. ~löffel, *m.* salad-spoon. ~öl, *n.* salad-oil. ~pflanze, *f.* salad-plant. ~ſame(n), *m.* lettuce-seed. ~ſchüſſel, *f.* salad-dish *or* -bowl.

Salbā'der, *(sm., pl. ~)* [?] I. quack. 2. (idle) prater, prattler, twaddler, driveller. **Salbāderei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] I. quackery. 2. idle talk, prate; speechification; fromme ~, cant. **Salbā'dern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* to talk foolishly and tediously, to prate, prose, twaddle, drivel; to speechify.

Sa'lbe, *(wf.)* [MHG. salbo] I. salve; unguent, ointment, liniment. 2. [Naut.] coat. 3. ⊖ ‡ twaddle.

Salbei, *(salbai'* & *sa'lbai) (wf. or sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. salbeie, L. salvia] [Bot.] sage, garden-sage. ~baum, *m.* Jerusalem sage. ~blatt, *n.* I. sage-leaf. 2. [Techn.] (Art Schnittmeſſer) thin file. ~öl, *n.* sage-oil.

Sa'lben-, in comps. w. m. Salbe: ~büchſe, *f.* salve-box. **Sa'lben,** *(wv.)* [MHG. salben, cf. Salbe & -n] *v. a.* to salve: to anoint; (einen Leichnam) to embalm; einen zum Könige ~, to anoint one king; der Geſalbte des Herrn, the Lord's anointed. **Sa'lber,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] salver. **Sa'lbig,** *adj.* [s. Salbe & -ig] oily, greasy, unctuous. **Sa'lb-öl,** *(sn.)* [s. ſalben & Öl] consecrated oil, chrism; ‖ oil of holy unction. **Sa'lbung,** *(wf.)* [s. ſalben & -ung] 1. anointing; unction. 2. ‡ unction, unctuosity, pathos. ~s-reich, ~s-voll, *adj.* unctuous.

Sā'lchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Saal, & s. -chen] little saloon.

Saldie'ren, *(wv.)* [It. saldare, & s. -ieren, & cf. Saldo] *v. a.* & *n.* [Comm.] to balance, clear, settle; to strike a balance; to acknowledge payment; eine Rechnung ~, to receipt a bill; durch Gegenrechnung ~, to offset. **Sa'ldo,** *(sm., pl. ~s or -di)* [It.] [Comm.] balance, remainder (of an account current); ~ zu unſern Gunſten, balance in our favour. ~betrag, *m.* amount of balance. ~übertrag, *m.*, ~vortrag, *m.* transfer of balance (to new account). ~wechſel, *m.* balance-bill. ~zahlung, *f.* payment per appoint.

Sā'lep, *(sm., no pl.)* [Fr., fr. Arab.] salep.

Sälicī'n, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Fr. salicine] salicin. **Sälicy'l,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Fr. salicyle] (also ~ſäure, *f.*) salicylic acid.

Sali'ne, *(wf.)* [L. salina] saltworks, saltern, salt-pit.

Sā'lingen, *spl.* = Sahlingen.

Sali'niſch, *adj.* [s. Saline & -iſch] saline.

Salm, *(sm., pl. ~e)* I. [MHG. salme, fr. L. salmo] salmon. ~börſ, *m.* salmon-perch. ~forelle, *f.* salmon-trout.

Salmo o ~, II. [MHG. salm(e), fr. L. psalmus] long talk, yarn, rigmarole.

Sa'lmia'k, *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr. salmiac] salmiac, sal-ammoniac. ~geiſt, *m.* aqueous ammonia, spirit of sal-ammoniac. ~ſalz, *n.* sal-volatile. ~ſpiritus, *m.* = ~geiſt.

Salpe'ter, *(sm., no pl.)* [ML. salpetræ] saltpetre, nitre, nitrate of potassium. Mit ~ geſchwängert, impregnated with saltpetre, salpetrous; in ~ umwandeln, to convert into nitre, to nitrify.

Comps.: ~artig, *adj.* saltpetrous, nitrous. ~äther, *m.* nitric ether. ~-bildung, *f.* nitrification. ~dampf, *m.* nitrous acid gas, nitric vapour. ~-erde, *f.* nitrous earth. ~geiſt, *m.* spirit of nitre, nitric acid; (rauchender) fuming nitric acid. ~grube, *f.* saltpetre-mine. ~haltig, *adj.* nitrous, nitric. ~haltigkeit, *f.* nitrosity. ~-lauge, *f.* saltpetre-lees. ~mine, *f.* = ~grube. ~mutter, *f.* mother of saltpetre. ~ſalzſäure, *f.* nitro-muriatic acid. ~ſauer, *adj.* [Chem.] nitric; unvollkommen ~ſauer, nitrous; ~-ſaures Salz, nitrate; ~ſaures Kali, nitrate of potash. ~ſäure, *f.* [Chem.] nitric acid; konzentrierte ~ſäure, nitrous acid. ~ſtoff, *m.* nitrogen, azote. ~ſtoffgas, *n.* nitrogen-gas. ~wand, *f.* wall of earth to obtain saltpetre. **Salpē't(e)rig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] containing saltpetre; nitrous. ~e Säure, nitrous acid.

Sa'lſe, *(wf.)* [ML. salsa] 1. (artificial) brine, pickle. 2. rob, fruit-jelly.

Sa'lto mortā'le, *(sm., no infl., pl. ~s or Sa'lti mortā'li)* [It.] header, breakneck-leap.

Salū't, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr.] salute. ~ſchuß, *m.* salute. **Salutie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. o.* & *n.* [Mil.] to salute.

Sa'lve, *(int.)* [Fr., fr. the Latin salutation: salve!][Mil.]volley, round, discharge; salute. Eine ~ geben, 1. to fire a salute. 2. to fire (*or* discharge) a round.

o **Salvei,** *(salvaï* & *sa'lvai)* = Salbei.

o **Salvette,** *(int.)* [Mlt. salvieta] = Serviette.

Salvie'ren, *(inv.)* [L. salvare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to save. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to back out of something; to rat.

Sa'lweide, *(inf.)* [MHG. salhe (cf. Engl. sallow), & s. Weide] sallow, round-leaved willow.

Salz, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. salz] 1. a) salt; (Koch~) common-salt. ~ und Brot, bread and salt: ~ sieden, to make salt; in ~ legen, to pickle; b) [Chem.] salt. Feste, flüchtige, wesentliche ~e, fixed, volatile, essential salts; basisches ~, subsalt; zusammengesetzte ~e, compound *or* secondary salts; englisches ~, Epsom salt. 2. ± wit, salt. (Prov. phrs.:) ohne ~ und Schmalz, tasteless, flat, insipid, spiritless, tame; ins ~ hauen, to cry down, to backbite; im ~ liegen, to be in a scrape. 3. ‡ ocean, sea.

Comps.: ~abgabe, *f.*, ~accise, *f.* salt-tax, salt-duty. ~ader, *f.* salt-vein. ~amt, *n.* salt-office. ~äther, *m.* muriatic ether. ~bad, *n.* salt-water bath. ~bergwerk, *n.* salt-mine. ~bildend, *ppr. adj.* [Chem.] salifiable. ~bildung, *f.* salification. ~binse, *f.* arrow-headed grass, salt-grass. ~blumen, *spl.*, ~blüte, *f.* salt-flowers, salt. efflorescence. ~bohnen, *spl.* pickled kidney-beans. ~brezel, *f.* salt-cracknel. ~brodem, *m.* [Salt-w.] salt-vapour(s). ~brühe, *f.* brine, pickle, souse. ~brunnen, *m.* salt-spring, saline spring. ~büchse, *f.* salt-box, salt-cellar. ~butter, *f.* salt-butter. ~faß, *n.* 1. (also ~fäßchen, *n.*) salt-box. ☾ the salt. 2. salt-cask. ~fisch, *m.* pickled fish, salt-fish; marinated fish. ~fleisch, *n.* salt-meat, corned meat. ~fluß, *m.*[Med.] salt-flux, salt-rheum. ♀ ~flut, *f.* salt-sea, brine. ~gehalt, *m.* saltness, percentage of salt. ~geist, *m.* spirit of salt. ~gerechtigkeit, *f.* licence of manufacturing and selling salt. ~geschmack, *m.* briny *or* brackish taste, taste of salt, saltness, brackishness. ~graf, *m.* inspector of a salt-mine. ~grube, *f.* salt-pit, salt-mine. ~gurke, *f.* pickled cucumber *or* gherkin. ~haltig, *adj.* saliferous. ~handel, *m.* salt-trade. ~händler, *m.* salt-man, salter, dealer in salt. ~haus, *n.* salt-house, salt-loft. ~hering, *m.* white *or* pickled herring. ~hecht, *m.* salt(ed) pike. ~kasten, *m.* salt-box. ~kloß, *m.*, ~klumpen, *m.* salt-cat, lump of salt, salt-loaf. ~korn, *n.* grain of salt. ~kote, *f.* salt-cot, salt-house. ~kraut, *n.* salt-wort, kali. ~krücke, *f.* [Techn.] salt-stirrer, salt-strike. ~kryſtall, *n.* salt-crystal. ~kuchen, *m.* salt-cake. ~laden, *m.* salt-shop. ~lake, *f.* = ~brühe. ~lauge, *f.* brine, pickle. ~lecke, *f.* salt-lick. ~löffel, *m.* salt-spoon. ~los, *adj.* 1. saltless. 2. ‡ insipid. ~magazin, *n.* = ~haus. ~markt, *m.* salt-market. ~maß, *n.* salt-measure. ~masse, *f.* saline concretion. ~messer, *m.* salt-meter. ~monopol, *n.* salt-monopoly. ~morast, *m.* salt-marsh; salts (*pl.*). ~niederschlag, *m.* saline deposit. ~pfanne, *f.* salt-pan, brine-pan. ~pflanze, *f.* saline plant. ~probe, *f.* salt-test, salt-gauge. ~quelle, *f.* brine-pit; salt-spring. ~regal, *n.* prerogative to make and sell salt. ~regie, *f.* = ~verwaltung. ~rinde, *f.* crust, film *or* rind of salt. ~sauer, *adj.* [Chem.] muriatic, hydrochloric; ~saures Salz, muriate, hydrochlorate. ‖ ~säule, *f.* pillar of salt. ~säure, *f.* [Chem.] muriatic *or* hydrochloric acid. ~schacht, *m.* salt-pit. ~schuppen, *spl.* [Salt-w.] furs (of a salt-pan). ~schweiß, *m.* saltwater dripping (*or* oozing) from the clefts of rocks. ~see, *m.* salt-lake. ~sieden, *n.* salt-making. ~sieder, *m.* salt-maker, salt-boiler. ~siederei, *f.* 1. salt-making. 2. salt-works (*pl.*). ~so(o)le, *f.* salt-spring, salt-water, brine. ~stätte, *f.* salt-place. ~stein, *m.* halite. ~steuer, *f.* salt-tax, salt-duty; gabelle. ~stock, *m.* salt-stock. ~stößel, *m.*, ~stößler, *m.* salt-huckster. ~sumpf, *m.* salt-marsh. ~teilchen, *n.* saline particle. ~tonne, *f.* salt-cask, salt-barrel. ~verwalter, *m.* manager of salt-works. ~verwaltung, *f.* administration of salt-works. ~wage, *f.* brine-gauge, brine-prover, salinometer. ~wasser, *n.* saltwater, brine. ~werk, *n.* salt-works, saltern, saltery. ~wirker, *m.* salt-maker. ~zins, *m.*, ~zoll, *m.* = ~steuer.

* ~, *adj.* = salzig. **Sa'lzen,** I. *(inv.;* but *pp.* gesa'lzen) [MHG. salzen, cf. prec. & -en, 2.] *v. a.* to salt. **Gesalzen,** *pp. adj.* salted; ☾ ‡ peppered, sound; acrid; gesalzenes Rindfleisch, salt- (*or* corned-)beef; gesalzene Butter, salt-butter; ☾ gesalzene Rechnung, exorbitant bill. ☾ ~, II. *adj.* [s. Salz & -en, I.] salt. **Sa'lzicht,** *adj.* [s. Salz & -icht] saltish, brackish, brinish. **Sa'lzig,** *adj.* [s. Salz & -ig] salt, saline, salinous, briny. **Sa'lzigkeit,** *(inf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] saltness (of sea-water &c.).

-ſam, *suffix* [MHG. -sam] forming *adjectives*; cf. Engl. -some.

-ſame, *suffix* [MHG. -same; cf. -sam] forming *substantives.*

Sa'me, *(sm., gen. ~ns, pl. ~n).* **Sa'men,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. same] 1. seed. Zu ~ schießen, ~ ansetzen, tragen, to turn to seed, to seed; ~ von Küchen-, Blumengewächsen, von Feldgewächsen, culinary, floricultural, agricultural seeds. 2. [Anat., Physiol.] (v. Menschen, Säugetieren) sperm; (v. Fischen) spawn, fry; mit Samen besetzen (einen Teich), to stock (a pond). 3. ± seed, offspring; posterity. Der ~ der Tugend, des Lasters &c., the seeds of virtue, of vice &c.; der ~ Abrahams, the seed of Abraham. **Sa'men-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~ader, *f.* [Anat.] spermatic vein. ~behälter, *m.*, ~behältnis, *n.* seminal *or* spermatic vesicle; [Bot.] pericarp, seed-vessel. ~bläschen, *n.* [Med.] seminal vesicle. ~blatt, *n.* [Bot.] seed-leaf, seminal leaf, cotyledon, lobe (of a seed), seed-lobe, placenta (of a seed). ~blume, *f.* seedling flower. ~boden, *m.* [Bot.] receptacle. ~bohne, *f.* seed-bean. ~bruch, *m.* [Med.] spermatocele. ~decke, *f.* [Bot.] seed-coat. ~drüse, *f.* [Anat.] prostate gland. ~ergießung, *f.*, ~erguß, *m.* [Med.] pollution; [Bot.] semination. ~erzeugend, *adj.* [Med.] seminiferous, spermatic; [Bot.] producing seed. ~fach, *n.* [Bot.] seed-compartment. ~fische, *spl.* (young) fry. ~fluß, *m.* [Med.] spermatorrhœa. ~gang, *m.* [Med.] spermatic duct. ~gefäß, *n.* [Med.] spermatic vessel. ~gehäuse, *n.* [Bot.] pericarp; seed-vessel. ~getreide, *n.* seed-corn. ~gewächs, *n.* seedling. ~handel, *m.* seed-trade. ~händler, *m.* seed-man, seeds-man. ~haut, *f.* [Bot.] episperm, tunic (of the seed); seed-coat. ~hülle, *f.* [Bot.] perisperm. ~hülse, *f.* cod, pod, husk, hull, shell. ~käfer, *m.* seed-beetle. ~kapsel, *f.* [Bot.] capsule, seed-case. ~keim, *m.* embryo, germ. ~kernkorn, *n.* spora. ~kelch, *m.* seed-cup. ~kern, *m.* seed-kernel. ~korb, *m.* [Agr.] seed-basket. ~korn, *n.* seed-corn; grain of corn. ~kraut, *n.* pond-weed, water-grass, water-spike. ~krone, *f.* [Bot.] aigrette; seed-down, pappus. ~kuchen, *m.* [Bot.] placenta (of a seed). ~kunde, *f.* spermatology. ~lappen, *m.* seed-lobe, cotyledon; mit einem ~lappen, monocotyledonous; mit zwei ~lappen, dicotyledonous; ohne ~lappen, acotyledonous. ~los, *adj.* seedless, grainless. ~milch, *f.* [Pharm.] emulsion. ~perle, *f.* seed-pearl. ~schnur, *f.* [Anat.] spermatic cord. ~schule, *f.* seed-plot, nursery. ~staub, *m.* [Bot.] pollen. ~stengel, *m.* seed-stalk. ~stiel, *m.* [Bot.] funicle. ~strang, *m.* = ~schnur. ~tierchen, *n.* spermatozoon. ~tragend, *pp. adj.* seminiferous, seed-bearing. ~wolle, *f.* [Bot.] pappus, down. ~zapfen, *m.* [Bot.] cone. ~zerstreuung, *f.* [Bot.] semination. + **Sa'men, ſa'men,** *(inv.)* [MHG. sāmen] *v. a.* to sow; to scatter as seed; to propagate. **Sämerei',** *(inf.)* [s. Samen, *s.* & -erei] us. in *pl.* ~en, seeds, grains. ~handel, *m.* trade in seeds. **Sa'mig,** *adj.* [s. Same(n) & -ig] containing seed, [Bot.] seedy. ~, in comps. w. m. prec.

Sa'miſch, *adj.* [? Russ. zamša] soft, chamois-dressed. ~gerber, *m.*

chamois-dresser. ~leder, *n.* chamois-leather, chamois, shammy.

Sä'mling, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Same(n) & -ling] seedling.

Sa'mmel-, in comps. w. m. sammeln: ~büchse, *f.* collecting-box. ~-fleiß, *m.* industry in collecting. ~-glas, *n.* 1. = ~linse. 2. collector's glass. ~kasten, *m.* reservoir. ~-linse, *f.* [Phys.] condensing lens. ~-name, *m.* [Gram.] collective (noun, name, word). ~platz, *m.*, ~punkt, *m.* repairing-place, meeting-place, rendezvous, place of appointment; [Sport] meet; [Mil.] depot, alarm-post. ~schrift, *f.*, ~werk, *n.* compilation, collection, magazine. * ~wort, *n.* collective noun; * ~wörtlich, *adj.* [Gram.] collective. ~zahl, *f.* collective number. **Sa'mmeln,** *(wv.)* [MHG. samenen, lMHG. samelen; cf. (zu)sammen & gesamt] *v. a.* to collect, gather; to compile; to lay *or* heap up, to stock, treasure *or* treasure up; to accumulate; für die Armen ~, to raise a collection for the poor; Subskribenten ~, to procure *(or* canvass) subscribers. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to collect, gather; to increase, accumulate. Sich in Scharen ~, to flock together; to rally; sich in einem Punkte ~, to converge. 2. ± sich ~, seine Gedanken ~, to collect oneself, to collect one's thoughts. **Sammelsu'rium,** *(sen., pl. -ri-en)* [↓ NL., cf. Sammel-] omnium-gatherum, medley; chaos.

* **Sa'mmen,** *adv.* [MHG. samen; cf. samt, II.] = zusammen.

Sa'mmet, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. samīt, samāt, ML. examītum] [Indu.] velvet. Genueser ~, Genoa velvet; geblümter ~, flowered velvet; gerissener, geschorener, geschnittener ~, shorn velvet; aus ~, velvet, (made) of velvet; in ~ und Seide, in silk and satin.

Comps.: ~artig, *adj.* velvet-like, like velvet, velvety. ~band, *n.* velvet-ribbon. ~blümchen, *n.* [Bot.] pansy, heart's ease. ~blume, *f.* 1. flower-gentle, velvet-flower. 2. artificial flower made of velvet. ~borte, *f.* velvet-galloon, velvet-lace. ~bürste, *f.* any soft brush, velvet-brush, hat-brush, velvet-rubber. ~ente, *f.* velvet-duck. ~fabrik, *f.* velvet-manufactory. ± ~hand, *f.*, ~händchen, *n.* velvet-hand, soft hand. ~handschuh, *m.* velvet-glove; ± [prov. phrs.:] etwas mit ~handschuhen anfassen, to handle something delicately; nicht mit ~-handschuhen, without mittens. ~hühnchen, *n.* velvet-runner, brook-ousel. ~hut, *m.* velvet-hat, velvet-bonnet. ~kleid, *n.* velvet-dress, velvet-gown. ~kragen, *m.* velvet-collar. ~manchester, *m.* cotton-velvet, velveteen; corduroy. ~mantel, *m.* velvet-cloak. ~milbe, *f.* taint(-worm). ~mütze, *f.* velvet-cap. ~nelke, *f.* red *(or* common) rose-campion. ~pappel, *f.* marsh-mallows. ~pelzrock, *m.* velvet fur-cloak. ± ~pfote, *f.*, ~pfötchen, *n.* soft paw; [prov. phrs.:] ~pfötchen *(spl.)* machen, to draw in the claws (said of a cat); ± to put on all smiles and kindness. ~rasen, *m.* close cut grass, (green-)sward. ~-rock, *m.* velvet-coat. ~rose, *f.* velvet-rose. ~schuh, *m.* velvet-shoe. ~-schwarz, *n.* & *adj.* velvet-black. ~-spitze, *f.* velvet-lace. ~tapete, *f.* velvet-hangings *(pl.)*. ~teppich, *m.* Brussels carpet. ~tute, *f.* [Nat.-H.] velvet-stamper. ~weber, *m.* velvet-maker. ~weich, *adj.* (as) soft as velvet, soft and delicate, like velvet, velveted, velvety, velutinous. **Sa'mmeten,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -en, 1.] velvety, velvet-like.

Sa'mmler, *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Sa'mmlerin,** *(wf.)* [s. sammeln & -er, -erin] collector, gatherer; compiler. **Sa'mmlung,** *(wf.)* [s. sammeln & -ung] 1. collecting, gathering, collection; collecting, collection; compilation; ~ um die Fahne, rallying round the colours. 2. ± (des Geistes) composure, collectedness.

Sammt, sa'mmten = Sammet, sammeten.

Sa'mstag, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. samztac, sampstac] Saturday. **Sa'mstäglich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] happening *or* done every Saturday. ~, *adv.* every Saturday.

Samt, I. *m.* = Sammet.

Samt, II. *adv.* [MHG. sament, samt; cf. zusammen & gesamt] ~ und sonders, all together, all and every one of them, jointly and separately, collectively and individually. ~, *prep. (with dat.)* along with, together with; cf. mitsamt.

Sa'mten = sammeten.

Sä'mtlich, *adv.* [s. samt, II. & -lich] in a body, jointly, collectively; sie erschienen ~, they appeared in a body. ~, *adj.* all together, all, whole, collective, complete. ~e Kupferstiche, the whole set of prints; Schillers ~e Werke, Schiller's complete works; die ~en Schüler, all the pupils.

Sanct, Sanctio'n &c. = Sankt, Sanktion.

Sand, *(sm., + pl. ~e)* [MHG. sant, sand-] 1. sand: (grober) grit; (= Kies) gravel; mit ~ bedecken, bestreuen, to cover with sand *or* gravel, to sprinkle with sand, to sand, gravel. 2. ‡ beach. 3. [Prov. phrs.:] ‖ wie der ~ am Meer, as the sand of the sea; ‖ auf den ~ bauen, to build upon the sand; auf den ~ geraten, stoßen, zu sitzen kommen, [Naut.] to strike the sands, to run aground; auf dem ~e sitzend, [Naut.] neaped, bencaped; stranded; ± left in the lurch; einen auf den ~ setzen, to unhorse one, to settle *or* nonplus one; im ~e verlaufen, to be lost in the sands, to come to nothing; einem ~ in die Augen streuen, to throw dust in one's eyes, to impose upon one.

Comps.: ~aal, *m.* sand-eel. ~-artig, *adj.* sand-like. ~bad, *n.* sand-bath; [Med.] arenation. ~bank, *f.* shelf, bar, bank (in the sea); ~-bänke, *pl.* sands; auf eine ~bank geraten, to run aground. ~berg, *m.* sand-hill, sand-mountain. ~blatt, *n.* 1. [Bot.] colt's foot. 2. lowest leaf of the tobacco-plant. ~boden, *m.* sandy *(or* gravelly) soil *or* ground. ~bohrer, *m.* machine for digging out sand. ~büchse, *f.* sand-box. ~distel, *f.* thistle growing on sandy ground. ~döbel, *m.* [Ichth.] sand-pollard. ~-dorn, *m.* sea-buckthorn. ~ebene, *f.* sandy plain; sands, *pl.* ~erz, *n.* ore contained in sand-stone. ~farbe, *f.* sand-colour, sandy colour. ~farben, ~farbig, *adj.* sandy. ~faß, *n.* = ~-büchse. ~feld, *n.* sandy field. ~fisch, *m.* = ~aal. ~fläche, *f.* = ~ebene. ~floh, *m.* [Zool.] chigoe, sand-fly. ~flötz, *n.*, ~flöhe, *f.* layer of sand. ~gegend, *f.* sandy country, sterile region. ~glas, *n.* = ~uhr. ~glimmer, *m.* mica. ~gras, *n.* millet-grass, sea lime-grass. ~gries, *m.* gravel, grit. ~grube, *f.* sand-pit, gravel-pit. ~grund, *m.* sandy bottom *or* ground. ~guß, *m.* casting in sand. ~hafer, *m.*, ~haber, *m.* = ~kraut. ~-hase, *m.* 1. white hare. 2. ±†‖ inhabitant of a sandy country. 3. [Ninep.] miss. ~haufen, *m.* heap of sand. ~horst, *m.*, ~hügel, *m.* sand-hill. ~huhn, *n.* sand-grouse. ~insel, *f.* sandy island. ~käfer, *m.* tiger-beetle, sand-beetle, sparkler, pearled-scarabee. ~karren, *m.* sand-cart. ~kasten, *m.* sand-chest. ~klaffer, *m.* [Nat.-H.] sand-gaper. ~löcher, *m.* [Zool.] sand-shell. ~korn, *n.* grain of sand. ~krabbe, *f.* [Zool.] sand-crab. ~kraut, *n.* sand-wort, arenaria; rotes ~kraut, purple chickweed. ~krebs, *m.* common crawfish. ~kresse, *f.* common cress(es), sand-cress(es). ~kriecher, *m.* hog-clam; sand-mussle, sand-bug; sand-eel. ~kuchen, *m.* = ~torte. ~kuhle, *f.* sand-pit. ~lage, *f.* layer of sand. ~land, *n.* sandy tract, country *or* land; gravelly land. ~läufer, *m.* [Zool.] strand-plover, little moor-hen. ~-loch, *n.* sand-hole, sand-pit. ~mann, *m.* 1. sand-man. 2. ± ☾ drowsiness; [i. phr.:] der ~mann kommt, kommt ihm in die Augen, his eyes draw straw(s), he lets the dustman get hold of him, he is getting sleepy *(or* drowsy). ☿ ~meer, *n.* sandy waste. ~mergel, *m.* lime-stone gravel. ~natter, *f.* ammodyte. ~nelke, *f.* sand-pink. ~papier, *n.* sand-paper. ~pfauenauge, *n.* [Zool.] meadow-brown. ~-pfeife, *f.* [Zool.] trump-marine; razor-shell. ~pfeifer, *m.* [Ornith.] strand-plover. ~riff, *n.*, ~reff, *n.* = ~bank. ☾ ~reiter, *m.* rider thrown by *(or* from) his horse. ~rohr, *n.* [Bot.] sea-reed. ~sack, *m.* sand-bag. ~-

~ stands for the word treated of. * obsol. · [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ‡ strictly. ± fig. ‡ transf.

ſchaufel, *f.* sand-shovel. ~ſchicht, *f.* layer of sand, sand-stratum. ~ſchimmel, *m.* roan horse. ~ſchlange, *f.* ammodyte. ~ſchwalbe, *f.* sand-martin, sand-swallow. ~ſtein, *m.* sandstone: free-stone; der bunte ~ſtein, new red sandstone. ~ſtrecke, *f.* sandy tract. ~ſtrom, *m.* stream of sand. ~tiegel, *m.* sand-crucible. ~torte, *f.* dry, crisp tart *or* cake. ~tute, *f.* [Zool.] sand-stamper. ~ufer, *n.* sandy shore. ~uhr, *f.* hour-glass; sand-glass. ~wagen, *m.* gravel-car. ~weg, *m.* sandy walk. ~wind, *m.* sand-wind. ~wurm, *m.* sand-worm. ~wüſte, *f.* sandy desert *or* waste; sands. *pl.* ~zucker, *m.* raw sugar: ground sugar.

Sandā'le, *(wf.)* [Fr., fr. Gr. *σανδάλιον*] sandal.

Sa'ndarach, Sa'nd(a)rak, *(sm., pl.* ~e] [Gr. *σανδαράχη*] sandarac, sandarach. ~pulver, *n.* pounded sandarac, pounce.

Sa'ndel, *(sm., pl.* ~) [It. sandalo, fr. Gr. *σάνταλον*] (also ~holz, *n.*) sandal, sandal-wood. Blaues ~holz, nephritic wood: weißes, gelbes, rotes ~holz, white, yellow, red sandal-wood. ~baum, *m.* sandal-tree.

Sa'nden, *(wv.)* [s. Sand & =en] *v. a.* to sand, to sprinkle *or* cover with sand: to gravel.

Sa'nder, *(sm., pl.* ~) [= Zander] [Ichth.] sand-eel, perch-pike.

Sa'ndig, *adj.* [s. Sand & =ig] sandy, sabulous; gravelly, gritty.

Sa'ndte, *impf.* of ſenden.

Sanft, *adj.* [MHG. *adj.* semfte, senfte. *adv.* samfte] soft, gentle: mild, placid, easy; sweet; meek; smooth: (Luft, Hant ꝛc.) soft; ~e Sitten, soft manners, softness of manners; ~er Ton, soft sound; ~er Tritt, gentle step; eine ~e Anhöhe, a gentle slope; ~ *or* ~er machen, to soften, meeken, mitigate; ~er Schlaf, soft slumbers. ~herzig, ~mütig, *adj.* gentle, mild, meek, of a soft nature, sweet-natured, tender-hearted. ‖ Selig ſind die ~mütigen, blessed are the meek. ~mütigkeit, *f.*, ~mut, *f.* gentleness, mildness (of temper), meekness, softness of the heart, tender-heartedness. Mit ~mut kommt man auch zum Ziel, [prov.] good words cool more than cold water. † ~ſelig, *adj.* gentle and blessed.

Sä'nfte, *(wf.)* [MHG. sanfte, senfte, s. ſanft & =e] sedan(-chair); litter. ~träger, *m.* sedan-chairman; litter-bearer. ✻ **Sä'nften,** *(wv.)* [MHG. senften; cf. ſanft & =en] = ſänftigen. **Sa'nftheit,** *(wf.)* [s. ſanft & =heit] softness, mildness, gentleness; smoothness. **Sä'nftig,** *adj.* [s. ſanft & =ig] [Min.] gently sloping. **Sä'nftiglich,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =lich] gently. **Sä'nftigen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſanft & =igen] *v. a.* to soften, mitigate, moderate, sweeten, calm. **Sä'nftlich,** *adv.* [s. ſanft & =lich] soft, softly, gently.

Sang, I. *impf.* of ſingen.

~, II. *(sm., pl.* Sä'nge) [MHG. sanc, sang-: cf. ſingen] song. Mit ~ und Klang, [prov.] s. u. Klang, I. ~=droſſel, *f.* mavis, singing thrush, song-thrush. ~weiſe, *f.* air, melody, tune. **Sa'ngbar,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =bar] singable, fit to be sung. **Sa'ngbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] singableness.

✻ ○ **Sa'nge,** *(wf.)* [MHG. sange] 1. ‖ *pl.* ~n. parched corn. 2. bunch of ears. ~n=kraut, *n.* hemlock.

Sä'nge, I. *subj. impf.* of ſingen.

~, II. *pl.* of Sang. **Sä'nger,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [MHG. senger, cf. Sang, II. & =er] 1. § singer. 2. opera-singer. 3. ~ der Kirche, chorister; choir-man, choir-boy. 4. ♀ ‡ poet, bard. 5. singing-bird: songster; warbler. **Sängergeri',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] (professional) singing: bad singing. **Sä'ngerin,** *(wf.)* [s. Sänger & =in] (female) singer, opera-singer, ♀ ‡ songstress. **Sä'ngerſchaft,** *(wf.),* **Sä'ngerzunft,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. Sänger & =ſchaft, =zunft] 1. gift (*or* ways) of a singer (*or* poet). 2. [coll.] singers, poets: minstrelsy. ♀ ‡ **Sa'nges=,** in comps. w. m. Sang: ~kunſt, *f.* art of singing, ‡ poetry. ~froh, ~luſtig, *adj.* given to (*or* fond of) singing.

Sanguī'niker, *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. next & =iker] sanguine person. **Sanguī'niſch,** *adj.* [L. sanguineus, & s. =iſch] 1. sanguine. Die ~e Leibesbeſchaffenheit, sanguineness of habit. 2. ‡ sanguine.

Sanie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. sānāre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to sanitate. **Sanie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] sanitation.

Sānī'kel, *(sm., pl.* ~) [NL. sanicula] [Bot.] sanicle.

Sānitā't, *(wf.)* [L. sānitas, & s. =tät] public health. **Sānitā'ts=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~beamte(r), *m.* sanitary officer. ~behörde, *f.* sanitary authorities (*pl.*). ~bericht, *m.* medical report. ~dienſt, *m.* (army) sanitary service. ~kollegium, *n.* Board of Health. ~kolonne, *f.* [Mil.] ambulance-train. ~offizierkorps, *n.* [coll.] medical staff. ~papiere, *spl.* [Naut.] bill (*or* certificate) of health. ~polizei, *f.* health-office. ~rat, *m.* member of a board of health (as title given to physicians of repute in Germany). ~ſoldat, *m.* orderly. ~wache, *f.* sanitary station *or* guard. ~wagen, *m.* [Mil.] ambulance-carriage. ~weſen, *n.* sanitary matters. ~zug, *m.* = ~=kolonne.

Sank, *impf.*, **ſä'nke,** *subj. impf.* of ſi'nken.

Sankt (abbr. sp. **St.**), *adj. (no infl.)* [L. sanctus] saint (abbr. sp. St.). ~ Paulus, St. Paul: ~ Helena, St. Helena; der große ~ Bernhard, the Great St. Bernard. **Sanktiō'n,** *(wf.)* [L. sanctio, & s. =ion] sanction. **Sanktionie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to sanction.

Sann, *impf.*, **ſä'nne,** *subj. impf.* of ſinnen.

Sanſkri't, *(sn., no pl.)* [skr. sanskrita] Sanscrit.

Saphir, *(zä'fir or zafi'r) (sm., pl.* ~e) [MHG. saffir, fr. Gr. *σάπφειρος*] [Miner.] sapphire. ~blau, *n.* sapphirine blue. **Saphī'ren,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =en] sapphirine.

Sa'ppe, *(wf.)* [ML. sappa, Fr. sape] [Mil.] sap. **Sa'ppen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* = ſappieren.

Sa'ppertot, ſa'pperment! ꝛc. transf. & = ſackerlot ꝛc.

Sappeur, *(ſapö'r) (sm., pl.* ~e *or* ~s) [Fr. sapeur] [Mil.] sapper. **Sappie'ren,** *(wv.)* [Fr. saper, & s. =ieren, & cf. Sappe] *v. a.* [Mil.] to sap, undermine.

Sa'pphiſch, *(ſa'fiſ) adj.* [Gr. *Σαπφικός*, & s. =iſch] [Metr.] Sapphic.

Sa'raß = Sarraß.

Sarca'smus ꝛc. = Sarkaſmus ꝛc.

Sarcophā'g = Sarkophag.

Sarde'lle, *(wf.)* [It. sardella] anchovy, sardel. **Sarde'llen,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~brot, *n.*, ~brötchen, *n.* sandwich with anchovy-slices *or* spread with anchovy-butter; anchovy-toast. ~butter, *f.* anchovy-butter. ~paſte, *f.* anchovy-paste. ~ſalat, *m.* anchovy-salad. ~ſauce, *f.* anchovy-sauce.

✻ **Sa'rder,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [MHG. sarde, L. sarda] [Miner.] sard.

Sardī'ne, *(wf.)* [Fr., fr. L. sardina] sardine.

Sardo'niſch, *adj.* [Gr. *Σαρδόνιος*, & s. =iſch] sardonic. ~es Lachen, sardonic laughter. **Sardō'nyx,** *(sm., gen.* ~es), *pl.* ~e) [Gr.] [Miner.] sardonyx.

Sarg, *(sm., pl.* Sä'rge) [MHG. sarc, sark-, fr. L. sarcophagus] 1. coffin. [Prov. phrs.:] reif zum ~e, fit for the grave: der Nagel zu jemandes ~e ſein, to be a cause of a person's death, to contribute to a person's death. 2. ✻ ○ chest, case; trough. ~beſchlag, *m.* coffin-mounting. ~deckel, *m.* coffin-lid. ~griff, *m.* coffin-handle. ~nagel, *m.* coffin-nail. ~platte, *f.* coffin-plate. ~tuch, *n.* pall. **Sa'rgen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to put in a coffin. **Sä'rge,** *pl.* of Sarg.

Sarka'smus, *(swm., sg. no infl., pl.* =smen) [Gr. *σαρκασμός*] sarcasm: sarcastic remark. **Sarka'ſtiſch,** *adj.* [Gr. *σαρκαστικός*] sarcastic(al).

Sarkopha'g, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [L. sarcophagus, & s. =iſch] sarcophagus.

Sa'rras, Sa'rraß, *(sm., pl.* Sa'rraſſe) [?] sabre, broadsword.

Sarſaparī'lle, *(wf.)* [s. E. G. P.] [Bot.] sarsaparilla.

Sa'rſche, *(wf.)* [Fr. serge] [Indu.] serge. **Sa'rſchen,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =n] (made) of serge.

Sa'rter, *(sm., pl.* ~) [LG.?] [Naut.] model, mo(u)ld of a ship.

Säß, *impf.* of ſitzen.

Sa'ſſafras, *(m., no infl. or pl.)* [Fr.] [Bot.] sassafras.

Saſſaparil'le = Sarſaparille.

Sa'ſſe, *(wm.)* [MHG. sāze] inhabitant, freeholder; tenant, occupant.

Sā'ſſe, *subj. impf.* of ſitzen.

Sā'tān, *(sm., pl. ∼e)*, **Sa'tanas,** *(sm., gen. ∼, pl. ∸naſſe)* [MHG. satanās, satān, fr. Hebr.] Satan, devil. **Satā'niſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ∸iſch] satanic(al), devilish, diabolical, infernal.

Sătellī't, *(wm.)* [s. E. G. P.] I. [Astr.] satellite, (any) moon. 2. ± follower, adherent.

Satin, *(satē') (sm., pl. ∼ś)* [Fr.] [Indu.] satin. ∼holz, *n.* satin-wood. ∼weber, *m.* satin-weaver. **Satinie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & ∸ieren] *v. a.* to satin, glaze; ſatiniertes Papier, glazed paper, satin-paper.

Satī're, *(wf.)* [L. satīra] satire. ∼n∸dichter, *m.* satirist, satirical poet. **Satī'riker,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & ∸iker] satirist. **Satī'riſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ∸iſch] satiric(al). **Sătiriſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & ∸ifieren] *v. a.* to satirize.

Satra'p, *(wm.)* [Gr. σατράπης, fr. Pers.] satrap. **Sătrapie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ∸ie] satrapy.

Satt, *adj.* [MHG. sat] I. satiated, filled to satiety, sated. full (of). Sich ∼ eſſen, ∼ werden, to satiate *or* satisfy appetite, to feed to the full, to eat one's fill; ich bin ∼, I have had enough, I have done, I can eat no more. 2. ± a) ∼ (= überdrüſſig) ſein einer Sache, to be weary *or* sick of something; ich habe es ∼, I have (had) enough of it; ſich ∼ plaudern, to talk one's fill; ich kann mich nicht ∼ daran ſehen, I cannot look enough at *(or* on) it, I cannot take my eyes off. b) (Farbe) saturated, deep dark; ein ∼es Grün, a dark green.

∗ o **Sa'tte,** *(wf.)* [LG. satte] milk-pan; bowl, dish.

Sa'ttel, *(sm., pl. Sä'ttel)* [MHG. satel] I. saddle. ∼ und Zeug, saddle and harness. 2. ± [Prov. phrs.:] (einen) aus dem ∼ heben, werfen, to dismount, unhorse, throw, vanquish, ± to supplant; in allen Sätteln gerecht ſein, to be fit for any thing, to be well-versed in every thing; ein Menſch, der in allen Sätteln gerecht iſt, a Jack of all trades; feſt im ∼ ſitzen, to be certain *or* master of. 3. ∓ (eines Berges) mountain-saddle, depression in a mountain-ridge; (der Naſe) bridge of the nose: (einer welſchen Nuß) zest; [Print.] gallows; (einer Violine) bridge; [Naut.] ∼ des Klüverbaums, saddle of the bow-sprit.

Comps.: ∼band, *n.* saddle-band. ∼baum, *m.* saddle-tree. ∼bein, *n.* [Anat.] saddle-bone. ∼blech, *n.* wither band. ∼bogen, *m.* saddle-bow. ∼bord, *n.* [Naut.] wash-board. ∼büchſe, *f.* holster. ∼dach, *n.* roof hanging down on both sides, saddle-roof, span-roof. ∼decke, *f.* saddle-cloth, caparison, housing. ∼druck, *m.* saddle-gall. ∼fertig, *adj.* ready to mount. ∼feſt, *adj.* I. firm in the saddle. 2. ± (in &c.) master of &c., quite firm in &c. ∼förmig, *adj.* saddle-shaped. ∗ ∼frei, *adj.* [Feud.] free (of the empire), immediate. ∼gurt, *m.* girth. ∼holz, *n.* [Bot.] (nordamerikaniſches) tacamahac(a). ∼kiſſen, *n.* saddle-pad, pillion. ∼knecht, *m.* groom. ∼knopf, *m.* pommel. ∼krähe, *f.* royston-crow. ∼lehen, *n.* masculine fief; fief with the injunction to furnish a saddled horse to the feoffer. ∼pferd, *n.* saddle-horse: the near horse (in a team), wheeler, thill-horse. ∼piſtole, *f.* horse-pistol. ∼platz, *m.* place for saddling. ∼polſter, *n.* = ∼kiſſen. ∼riemen, *m.* girth-leather. ∼rücken, *m.* [Hunt.] chine of a wild boar. ∼ſteg, *m.* bridge of a saddle. ∼taſche, *f.* saddle-bag. ∼tief, *adj.* (Pferd) saddle-backed. ∼trunk, *m.* stirrup-cup. ∼wunde, *f.* saddle-gall. ∼zeug, *n.* saddle and harness. ∼zwecke, *f.* (small) saddle-nail. **Sä'ttel,** *pl.* of Sattel. **Sa'tteln,** *(wv.)* [MHG. satel(e)n, cf. Sattel & ∸n] *v. a.* to saddle, to put a saddle on &c.; zum ∼ blaſen, [Mil.] to sound boot and saddle.

Sa'ttheit, *(wf.)* [s. ſatt & ∸heit] satiety, fullness, repletion. **Sä'ttigen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. setigen, cf. ſatt & ∸igen] *v. a.* I. to satiate, sate, fill, satisfy; [Chem.] to saturate; to impregnate. 2. ± to satiate. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to satisfy *or* satiate one's appetite, to appease *(or* still) one's hunger. **Geſättigt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] 1. = ſatt. 2. [Paint.] deep, rich, fullbodied (colour). 3. [Chem.] saturated; nicht ganz geſättigt, [Chem.] undersaturated. **Sä'ttigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ∸ung] 1. satiating, satiation; appeasing one's appetite. 2. = Sattheit. 3. [Chem.] saturation.

Sa'ttler, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. Sattel & ∸er] saddler, saddle-maker; harness-maker. ∼ahle, *f.* saddler's awl. ∼arbeit, *f.* saddler's work. ∼handwerk, *n.* saddler's trade. ∼rolle, *f.* saddler's rowel. ∼waren, *spl.* saddlery.

Sa'ttſām, *adj.* [s. ſatt & ∸ſam] sufficient.

Saturei', *(wf.)* [L. saturēja] [Bot.] savory.

Saturie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. sātūrāre, & s. ∸ieren] *v. a.* [Chem.] to saturate. Nicht ganz ſaturiert, undersaturated.

Satu'rn, *(sm., no pl.)* [L. Sāturnus] [Astron. & Myth.] Saturn; [Chem.] Saturn, lead. **Saturnā'li-en,** *spl.* [L. Saturnalia] Saturnalia.

Sā'tyr, *(sm., pl. ∼e or wm., pl. ∼n)* [Gr. Σάτυρος] satyr.

Satȳ're, incorr. & = Satire.

Satz, *(sm., pl. Sä'tze)* [MHG. saz, satz-, cf. ſitzen, ſetzen] 1. § setting, placing, putting, us. in comps. cf. Aufſatz, Anſatz &c. 2. (= Sprung) leap, jump, bound. Einen ∼ thun, machen, to take a leap, to jump *or* bound. 3. (einer Flüſſigkeit) dregs, grounds, sediment, still-bottom. 4. a) [Log.] position, proposition. protasis. thesis, problem, theme; point. Seinen ∼ behaupten, to maintain one's point; die ſtreitige Frage zum ∼e machen, to beg the question in debate. b) (= Glaubensſatz) tenet. c) [Gram.] sentence, period, proposition; phrase. 5. [Mus.] composition, phrase, movement. 6. [Print.] composing, composition; composed matter; im ∼e ſtehen, to stand in type. 7. set; heap, pile (of wood, of bricks &c.). Ein ∼ Schachteln &c., a set *or* nest of boxes &c. 8. Ein ∼ Füchſe &c., a litter of fox-cubs &c.; (also Fiſchfatz) (young) fry. 9. (im Spiele) stake, set: ∼ aller Mitglieder, der ganze ∼, pool, poule. 10. [Comm.] price, rate. 11. ¶ treat, entertainment; einen ∼ geben, to stand a treat, to give a jollification.

Comps.: ∼accent, *m.* sentence-stress. ∼bau, *m.* structure of sentences, construction. ∼bildung, *f.* formation *(or* construction) of sentences. ∼bord, *n.* [Naut.] wash-board. ∼fügungslehre, *f.* syntax. ∼haſe, *m.* she-hare, female-hare, doe-hare. ∼karpfen, *m.* fry of carp, carp as fry; (a very) young carp. ∼lehre, *f.* [Gram.] syntax. ∼möhre, *f.*, ∼rübe &c., *f.* seed carrot, turnip &c. ∼teich, *m.* store-pond, stock-pond. ∼teil, *m.* member *(or* part) of a sentence. ∼wage, *f.* (mason's) level. ∼weide, *f.* willow-twig stuck in the ground for growth. ∼weiſe, *adv.* I. sentence by sentence. 2. by sets. 3. by leaps *or* jumps; by fits and starts. ∼welle, *f.* [Mill.] turning-tree. ∼zeit, *f.* breeding-time (of hares). **Sä'tzchen,** *(sn., pl. ∼)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. ∸chen] short sentence &c. **Sä'tze,** *pl.* of Satz. **Sa'tzung,** *(wf.)* [MHG. satzunge, setzunge, s. ſetzen & ∸ung, & cf. Satz] statute, rule, institution, law.

Sau, *(sf., pl. Säu'e or* esp. in m. 2. *wf.* (wilde) Sau'en) [MHG. sū] 1. sow, hog: eine trächtige ∼, sow with young *(or* with farrow). 2. [Hunt.] (wild) boar, wild sow. 3. ± a) ⊖ † dirty person, dirty pig, dirty fellow. b) ⊖ † slut. c) (beim Schreiben) blot, smudge. d) good luck, windfall. 4. ∓ [Found.] sow, pig (of lead &c.).

Comps. w. m. prec. but ⊖ frequently only corroborative or derogatory in meaning: ∼aas, *n.* food for swine. ∼apfel, *m.* crab(-apple). ∼arbeit, *f.* 1. dirty work. 2. ⊖ drudgery, dreadfully hard work. ∼balg, *m.* 1. [Bot.] sow-bane, red goose-foot. 2. = ∼kerl. ∼bohne, *f.* hog's bean, broad bean, horse-bean. ∼borſte, *f.* hog's bristle. ∼braten, *m.* roast boar. ∼brot, *n.* [Bot.] sow-bread. hog's bread.

~diſtel, *f.* sow-thistle. ⊖ ~eſſen, *n.* bad *or* nasty food, hog's wash. ~fang, *m.* spearing the (wild) boar, boar-chase, boar-hunt, pig-sticking. ~fänger, *m.* = ~rüde. ~feder, *f.* = ~ſpieß. ~fenchel, *m.* hog's fennel. ~fleiſch, *n.* pork, flesh of the wild hog, brawn. ⊖ ~fraß, *m.* = ~eſſen. ~garten, *m.* park *or* preserve for wild boars. ⊖ ~glocke, *f.* i. phr. ~glocken läuten, to talk obscenely. ⊖ ~glück, *n.* roaring good luck. ~hatz, *f.*, ~hetze, *f.* boar-hunt. ~hieb, *m.* [G. Stud. Fenc.] irregular stroke *or* cut. ~hirt, *m.* swine-herd. ~hund, *m.* I. = ~rüde. 2. ± ⊖ dirty fellow, beast. ⊖ ~igel, *m.* bawdy fellow. filthy person. ~jagd, *f.* = ~hatz. ⊖ ~kerl, *m.* dirty fellow, beast. ~lache, *f.* soil of a wild boar, [Hunt.] slough. ⊖ ~leben, *n.* hoggish, beastly *or* piggish life. ~magen, *m.* I. hog's stomach. 2. ± ⊖ a) dirty pig, dirty fellow, filthy beast; b) ash-tray. ~mäßig, a) *adj.* piggish, beastly; b) *adv. a*) ⊖ in a beastly manner, *β*) ○ very, excessively, awfully. ~melde, *f.* [Bot.] bastard goose-foot. ⊖ ~menſch, *n.* strumpet, prostitute. ~mutter, *f.* sow with a litter of young, farrow-sow. ⊖ ~neſt, *n.* very dirty place, beastly hole. ⊖ ~nickel, *m.* & *n.* dirty, filthy *or* nasty person. ~ohr, *n.* ear of a sow, sow's ear; flagging ear, swag-ear. ~pader, *m.* = ~rüde. ~rebe, *f.* [Bot.] bitter-sweet. ~rüde, *m.* hound for hunting the wild boar, boar-hound. ~rüſſel, *m.* swine's snout. ~ſchnabel, *m.* [Bot.] dandelion. ~ſchneider, *m.* sow-gelder. ~ſpieß, *m.* boar-spear, boar-pike. ~ſtall, *m.* pig-sty, ± dirty hole. ~traut, *m.* hog's wash. ~trog, *m.* hog-trough. ⊖ ~wirtſchaft, *f.* mismanagement; dirty (*or* ⊖ beastly) place, mess. ⊖ ~wohl, *adv.* very comfortably; ⊖ mir iſt ~wohl, I feel awfully jolly. ~wuhle, *f.* = ~lache. ~wurz, *f.* fig-wort, pile-wort. ⊖ ~zeug, *n.* dirt, wretched rubbish, nuisance.

Sau'ber, *adj.* (*comp. superl.*, sau'b(e)rer, sau'berſt, ○ säu'b(e)rer, säu'berſt) [MHG. sūber] 1. clean, cleanly, tidy, neat; pretty; fine, nice, delicate; (Handſchrift) fair; ~ abſchreiben, to copy fair. 2. ⟨ ○ pretty, handsome, good-looking. 3. ‡ pretty, fine; ein ~er Burſche, Vogel, Zeiſig, a pretty fellow; ein ~es Früchtchen, a rare one, a young hopeful. **Säu'berer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. säubern & -er] cleaner, expurgator. **Sau'berkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. sauber & -keit] cleanliness, neatness, tidiness; prettiness; fairness; niceness, fineness. **Säu'berlich,** *adj.* [s. sauber & -lich] clean, cleanly; soft, gentle, proper, careful, decent. Mit &c. ~ verfahren, to treat &c. gently, properly, decently. **Säu'bern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. sübern, siubern, cf. sauber & -n] *v. a.* to clean, cleanse, clear; to expurgate; to purge. Vom Unkraut säubern (Acker &c.), to weed. **Säu'berung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] cleaning, cleansing, clearing: purging, expurgation.

Sauce, *(sōse,* ⟨ *sōs) (wf.)* [Fr.] sauce. ~kanne, *f.*, ~(n-)napf, *m.* = next. **Saucière,** *(sosjē're) (wf.)* Fr. saucière] sauce-boat; (für zerlaſſene Butter) butter-boat.

⊖ **Sau'en,** *(wv.)* [s. Sau & -en] *v. a.* & *n.* I. to dirty. 2. ± a) to scrawl; to daub; to botch. b) to talk obscenely.

Sau'er, *adj.* [MHG. sūr] 1. sour, acid, tart; [Chem.] acetous, acetose; ſaure Milch, sour *or* curdled milk: ~ wie Eſſig, as sharp as vinegar; ſaure Kirſchen, sour cherries, agriots; ~ machen, werden, to sour, to turn (sour). 2. ± a) sour, crabbed, peevish, harsh (as to temper), morose. Ein ſaures Wort, a sour word; ein ſaures Geſicht, eine ſaure Miene, a sour look, a bitter face; ein ſaures Geſicht machen, ſchneiden, to look bitter, crabbed, grim *or* surly; ~ ſehen, to look surly. b) troublesome, hard. Saure Arbeit, hard labour, toil; es ſich ~ werden laſſen, to toil and moil; das koſtet mir ſauren Schweiß, it costs me great pains; das kommt mich (*or* mir) ~ an, it is hard for me, it goes against my grain; einem das Leben ~ machen, to make life a burden to someone, to embitter someone's life.

Comps.: ~ampfer, *m.* sorrel. ~ampferbaum, *m.* sorrel-tree. ~braten, *m.* beef steeped in vinegar and roasted. ~brunnen, *m.* spring of mineral waters, acidulous water *or* spring. ~kirſche, *f.* agriot, morello, acid *or* sour cherry. ~klee, *m.* wood-sorrel. ~kleeſalz, *n.* sorrel-salt, salt of wood-sorrel. ~kleeſäure, *f.* [Chem.] oxalic acid; ~kleeſaures Kali, oxalate of potash. ~kohl, *m.* salted *or* pickled cabbage. ~kraut, *n.* 1. = ~kohl. 2. sour-crout. ✻ ○ ~mann, *n.* surly fellow. ~milch, *f.* sour *or* curdled milk. ~quell, *m.*, ~quelle, *f.* = ~brunnen. ~ſenf, *m.* common sorrel. ~ſichtig, *adj.* sour-faced, grim-faced. ~ſtoff, *m.* [Chem.] oxygen. ~ſtoffverbindung, *f.* oxygen-compound. ~ſüß, *adj.* ∓ sour-sweet, ± half sour, half sweet, half amiable, half cross: ~ſüß dreinſehen, to look half pleased, half annoyed. ~teig, *m.* ± & ± leaven. ± ~topf, *m.* peevish *or* crabbed fellow. ± ~töpfigkeit, *f.* crabbedness, peevishness, moroseness, sour temper. ± ~töpfiſch, *adj.* crabbed, peevish, morose. ~waſſer, *n.* mineral water.

⊖ **Sauerei',** *(wf.)* [s. Sau & -erei] 1. piggishness, beastliness, nastiness. 2. nuisance. 3. obscenity, obscene words, bawdiness, smut.

⟨ ○ **Säu'erlen, säu'erln,** *(wv.)* [s. sauer, säuerlich & -eln] *v. n.* to taste *or* smell somewhat sour. **Säu'erlich,** *adj.* [s. sauer & -lich] 1. sourish; somewhat, slightly *or* moderately sour; acidulous, subacid. ~ machen, to acidulate. 2. ± crabbed, peevish. **Säu'erlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] sourishness, acidulousness. **Säu'erling,** *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [s. sauer & -ling] 1. (common) sorrel. 2. [Pomol.] whit-sour. 3. mineral water. 4. ↓ † sour apple, sour wine &c. + **Sau'ern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. sūren, cf. sauer & -n] *v. n.* to become sour. **Säu'ern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. siuren: cf. prec.] *v. n.* to sour, to turn *or* become sour *or* acid. ~, *v. a.* to sour; [Chem.] to acidify: (den Teig) to leaven. **Säu'erung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] souring, leavening; [Chem.] acidification.

Sauf-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ⊖ ~aus, *m.*, ⊖ ~bruder, *m.* pot-companion; = Säufer. ⊖ ~gelag, *n.* drinking-bout, carousal. ⊖ ~gefährte, *m.*, ~geſell, *m.*, ~genoß, *m.*, ~genoſſe, *m.* bottle-companion; tippler. ⊖ ~geſellſchaft, *f.* company of tipplers. ⊖ ~gurgel, *f.* drunkard, toper. ⊖ ~haus, *n.* I. tippling-house, drinking-house. 2. = ~bruder. ⊖ ~lied, *n.* low drinking-song. ⊖ ~ſchuld, *f.* pot-house debt. ~ſchweſter, *f.* = Säuferin. **Sau'fen,** *(sv.; pres. 2.* ſäufſt, *3.* ſäuft; *impf.* ſoff, *subj. impf.* ſöffe; *pp.* geſo'ffen) [MHG. sūfen] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. (v. Tieren) to drink. Zu ~ geben, to water (cattle, horses &c.). 2. ⊖ (v. Menſchen) to drink hard, to drink to excess, to booze, guzzle; to be addicted to drinking, to be given to drink(ing); ſich voll~, to fuddle oneself, to get fuddled. **Säu'fer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] drunkard, tippler, toper, quaffer. ~naſe, *f.* tippler's nose (with brandy blossoms). ~wahnſinn, *m.* delirium tremens (abbr. sp. D. T.); ⟨ jim-jams *(pl.)*. **Saufere'i, Säuferei',** *(wf.)* [s. saufen & -erei] 1. hard (i. e. immoderate) drinking. 2. = Saufgelag. **Säu'ferin,** *(wf.)* [s. Säufer & -in] drinking gossip, drunken woman, a Moll Flagon. **Säu'feriſch,** *adj.* [s. Säufer & -iſch] bibacious, tippling, toping, fuddling.

Saug(e)-, in comps. w. m. saugen: ~ader, *f.* [Med.] absorbent (vessel). ~bruder, *m.* foster-brother. ~ferkel, *n.* sucking-pig. ~fiſch, *m.* sucking-fish, sucker, remora. ~flaſchchen, *n.*, ~flaſche, *f.*, ~glas, *n.* sucking-bottle, feeding-bottle. ~fohlen, *n.*, ~füllen, *n.* sucking-foal *or* -filly. ~gefäß, *n.* = ~ader. ~igel, *m.* I. leech. 2. ± blood-sucker. ~kalb, *n.* sucking-calf. ~lamm, *n.* sucking-lamb. ~leder, *n.* sucker, clack (of a pump). ~loch, *n.*, ~mündung, *f.* lower opening of a suction-pipe. ~pumpe, *f.* sucking-pump, suction-pump. ~rohr, *n.*, ~röhre, *f.* sucker, suction-pipe, sucking-pipe. ~rüſſel, *m.* [Ent.] trunk, proboscis. ~ſchwamm, *m.*

sponge. ~warze, *f.* teat, nipple. ~werk, *n.* sucking-work *(or* -apparatus). ~werkzeug, *n.* organ of suction, suctorial organ. ~zahn, *m.* milk-tooth. **Säu'g-amme,** *(wf.)* [s. säugen & Amme] (wet) nurse. **Sau'gen,** *(wv.; or sv., impf.* sōg, *subj. impf.* sö'ge; *pp.* geſö'gen*)* [MHG. sūgen] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to suck. An der Mutter ~, to suck the mother *or* to draw the breast: in ſich ~, to absorb, to suck up, to drink in, to imbibe. 2. ‡ (etwas) aus den Fingern ~, [prov.] to invent, forge, fabricate. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* sucking, suction. **Säu'gen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. söugen] *v. a.* to suckle; to give suck to. + ~, *v. n.* = ſaugen. **Sau'ger,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. ſaugen & =er] sucker; [ichth.] sucker, sucking-fish, remora. **Säu'=gerin,** *(wf.)* [s. ſäugen & =erin] (wet) nurse; animal giving suck; ‡ mother, foster-mother. **Säu'getier,** *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [s. ſäugen & Tier] mammal, mammifer; *pl.* mammalia; zu den ~en gehörig, mammalian, mammiferous. **Säu'gling,** *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [s. ſäugen & =ling] suckling; suckling baby, infant (in arms), nurse-child, child (still) at the breast.

† **Säu'iſch,** *adj.* [s. Sau & =iſch] piggish, swinish, beastly, filthy, obscene.

Säu'lchen, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of next, & s. =chen] little pillar, small column. **Säu'le,** *(wf.)* I. [MHG. sūl, *pl.* siule] 1. column; pillar; post, jamb: die ~n des Herkules, the pillars of Hercules, (now) the Straits of Gibraltar: gewundene ~, torsel, twisted *or* wreathed column. 2. galvaniſche (*or* voltaiſche) ~, [Phys.] galvanic (*or* voltaic) pile.

* o ~, II. [MHG. siule] awl.

Säu'len=, in comps. w. m. Säule, I.: ~anlauf, *m.* [Archit.] apophyge. ~=baſalt, *m.* columnar basalt. ~bündel, *n.* clustered column, compound pillar. ~eingang, *m.* [Archit.] prostyle. ~=förmig, *adj.* in the (*or* having the) form of a column *or* pillar. pillared, columnar. ~fuß, *m.* base, pedestal (of a column). ~gang, *m.* colonnade; peristyle; (in Kirchen) aisle. ~geſims, *n.* cornice. ~halle, *f.* pillared hall, porch, portico; piazza; colonnade. ~haupt, *n.* = ~knauf. ~heilige(r), *m.* [Eccl. H.] stylite, pillar-saint. ~=knauf, *m.*, ~knopf, *m.*, ~kopf, *m.* [Archit.] capital (of a pillar *or* column). ~kreis, *m.* [Archit.] peristyle. ~ordnung, *f.* [Archit.] order (of columns). ~paar, *n.* pair of columns. ~platte, *f.* [Archit.] abacus, plinth. ~raum, *m.* = ~weite. ~reihe, *f.* row of columns; colonnade. ~ſaal, *m.* = ~halle. ~ſchaft, *m.* shaft of a column. ~ſtein, *m.* basalt. ~ſtuhl, *m.* pedestal, basis (of a column). ~=weite, *f.* intercolumniation. ~werk, *n.* = ~gang. **Säu'len,** *(wv.)* [s. Säule, I. & =n] *v. a.* to adorn with columns. Geſäult, *pp.* pillared &c. **=fäulig,** [s. Säule & =ig] in comps. w. m. -columned, -pillared.

Saum, *(sm., pl.* Säu'me*)* I. [MHG. soum] 1. [Sew., Tail.] seam, edge, edging, hem, border; skirt; (am Tuche) list, border, edge, selvage. 2. [Her.] orle: [Archit.] orlet, orlo; ~ eines Waldes, borders (*or* outskirts) of a forest.

~, II. [MHG. soum. Pop. L. sauma, fr. Gr. *σάγμα*] 1. * load. 2. * = ~=tier. 3. * o seam [as a measure, varying according to different times and countries]: ein ~ Wein, about 11 gallons of wine: ein ~ Glas, a seam of glass.

Comps. w. m. Saum, I. & II.: ~=eſel, *m.* sumpter-mule, sumpter-ass, pack-ass. ~farn, *n.* [Bot.] brakefern. ~naht, *f.* hem. ~nahtſtich, *m.* = ~ſtich. ~pfad, *m.* mule-track. ~=pferd, *n.*, ~roß, *n.* sumpter(-horse), pack-horse. ~ſattel, *m.* sumpter-saddle, pack-saddle. ~ſteig, *m.* = ~=pfad. ~ſtich, *m.* hem-stitch. ~tier, *n.* beast of burden, sumpter-horse, sumpter-mule. ~weg, *m.* = ~pfad. **Säu'mchen,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of Saum, I., & s. =chen] small hem, edge *or* seam. **Säu'me,** *pl.* of Saum, I. & II. **Säu'men,** I. *(wv.)* [MHG. sonmen, söumen. cf. Saum, I. & =en] *v. a.* to seam, edge, hem, border; ſchmal ~, to whip; [Carp.] to square. Geſäumt, *pp.* [Her. & Bot.] fimbriate(d).

~, II. *(wv.)* [MHG. sūmen, MLG. siumen] *v. n.* to tarry, stay, delay, linger, hesitate.

Säu'mer, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* I. [s. ſäumen, I. & =er] 1. he that seams, hems &c.; [Sew. mach.] hemmer, hemming-rule.

~, II. [s. Saum, II. & =er] 1. * sumpter(-mule). 2. sumpter-driver; man that keeps sumpter-mules *or* -horses.

~, III. [s. ſäumen, II. & =er] he that tarries &c., tarrier, hesitator, person in arrears. **Säu'mig,** *adj.* [MHG. sūmic, siumic. cf. ſäumen, I. & =ig] tarrying, tardy, dilatory, slow, slack, backward, negligent. **Säu'migkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] tardiness, dilatoriness, slowness, slackness, backwardness, negligence. **Säu'mnis,** *(sf., pl.* =niſſe, *or sn., gen.* =niſſes, *pl.* =niſſe*)* [MHG. sūmnüsse, cf. prec. & =niš] stay, delay; hindrance, impediment; tardiness, negligence. **Sau'mſal,** *(sf. or sn., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. sūmesal. cf. prec. & =ſal] = Säumigkeit. **Sau'mſelig,** *adj.* [MHG. sūmeselic, cf. prec. & =ig] = ſäumig. **Sau'mſeligkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] = Säumigkeit.

Sau'rach, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. sūrach; cf. ſauer] [Bot.] barberry-tree. ~beere, *f.* barberry.

Säu're, *(wf.)* [MHG. sūre, siure, cf. ſauer & =e] 1. sourness, tartness, acidity, acidness; ~ im Magen, acidity. 2. sour *or* acid substance; [Chem.] acid. Mineraliſche ~, mineral acid; mit ~ geſchwängert, acidulated. ~=bildend, *pp. adj.* acidifying. ~bildner, *m.* [Chem.] acidifier. ~frei, *adj.* [Chem.] free from acidity. ~haltend, *ppr. adj.*, ~haltig, *adj.* acidiferous, acetose. ~meſſer, *m.* acidimeter. ~=widrig, *adj.* antacid.

Sau'ri-er, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [NL. Saurius] [Zool.] saurian.

Saus, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. sūs; cf. ſauſen] noise, rush; ‡ noisy mirth. In ~ und Braus leben, to revel and riot, to live fast, (to go it. **Sau'ſe=,** in comps. w. m. ſauſen: ~laut, *m.* sibilant. ‡ ~wind, *m.* hasty *or* dashing fellow, dasher, rustler, impetuous person, harum-scarum fellow. **Säu'=ſel,** *(sm., no pl.)* [fr. ſäuſeln] gentle breeze, whispering. ~=, in comps. w. m. ſäuſeln: ~laut, *m.* [Gram.] sibilant. **Säu'ſeln,** *(wv.)* [s. next & =eln; cf. MHG. siusen] *v. n.* to rustle, murmur, whisper: to hum; to lisp. **Sau'ſen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. sūsen] *v. n.* 1. to rush, bluster, whistle, howl (as the wind &c.); to whiz(z) (said of bullets *or* arrows): to buzz; es ſauſt mir in den Ohren, I have a humming in my ears, my head is singing. 2. ‡ to rush and roar. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* rustling, rush, roar; (in den Ohren) singing, tingling, humming. **Sau'ſer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. rushing *or* rustling person *or* thing. 2. o new unsettled wine, fermenting wine.

* **Sbi'rre,** *(wm.)* [It. sbirro] sbirro, catchpoll *or* constable.

Scä'la, Sca'lde, Scat &c. = Skala, Skalde &c.

Scene, *(stsē'ne) (wf.)* [L. scēna, fr. Gr.] scene. Hinter der ~, behind the scene, [Theat.] within; in ~ ſetzen, a) [Theat.] to get up *or* mount (a piece); b) to get up, arrange; häusliche ~, family-squabble; eine ~ machen, to make a scene. ~=wechſel, *m.* shifting of the scene. **Scēnerie',** * **Scēnerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erie, =erei] scenery. **Scē'niſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] scenic; dramatic(al), theatrical.

Scep'ter, *(stsē'ptər) (sm., pl.* ~*)* [L. sceptrum, Gr. *σκῆπτρον*] 1. sceptre. Das ~ führen, to bear (*or* wield) the sceptre, to reign; das ~ tragend, sceptred. 2. ‡ mace; staff, verge. ~träger, *m.* 1. king, emperor. 2. ‡ maceo-bearer.

(**=ſch,** *suffix*, short of =iſch, which see; e. g. (Berlineriſch instead of Berliniſch, Berlinese.

* **Schaaf, Schaam, Schaar** &c. = Schaf, Scham &c.

* o **Scha'bab,** *adj.* & *adv.* [*imp.* of abſchaben] i. phr. ~ ſein, to be ousted, out of favour. ~, *n.* scrapings, refuse.

⊖ **Scha'bbes,** *(sm., gen.* ~, *pl.* ~*)* [Yidd.] [Jud.] sabbath. (↓ ~deckel, *m.* hat (esp. fine hat worn on a sabbath-day).

Scha'be, *(wf.)* I. [MHG. schabe]

[Zool.] cockroach, black-beetle. ~ II. [MHG. schabe; cf. ſchaben] 1. shaving-tool, grater. 2. ℂ itch, scab. **Schä'b(e)=**, in comps. w. m. next *r.*: ~bank, *f.*, ~baum, *m.* block for scraping on. ~blech, *n.* [Shoem.] point-tool. ~bock, *m.* [Tann.] horse, trestle. ~brett, *n.* scraping-board. ~eiſen, *n.* scraper, scraping-iron; [Surg.] raspatory. † ~hals, *m.* skin-flint. ~hobel, *m.* spoke-shave, scraper. ~klinge, *f.* shaving-knife, tanner's shaver, scraper. ~kunſt, *f.*, ~manier, *f.* scraping, mezzotinto. ~meſſer, *n.* = ~klinge. ~wolle, *f.* skinner's wool. **Schä'be,** *(wf.)* [cf. Schabe, II.] = I. Schabe, II., 2. 2. [Agr.] *pl.* ~n, hards, refuse of flax *or* hemp, tow.

Schä'ben=, in comps. w. m. Schabe, II., 1.: ~fräßig, ~freſſig, *adj.* moth-eaten, worm-eaten. ~kraut, *n.* moth-mullein.

Schä'ben, *(wv.*; but ○ *pp.* also geſchä'ben) [MHG. schaben] *v. a.* 1. to shave, scrape, grate; to scratch, rub; ± ℂ [Prov. phrs.:] einem das Mäbchen ~, to jeer at some one; ~ und ſcharren, to be sordidly parsimonious, to be a skin-flint. 2. to mezzotinto. **Schä'ber,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. ſchaben & =er] 1. he that scrapes, shaves: (= Werkzeug zum Schaben) scraper, grater. 2. ± ℂ miser, skin-flint; shabby fellow. **Schä'bernack,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [MHG. schabernac] roguish trick, vexation, practical joke. Einem etwas zum ~ thun, to play one a trick, to play a practical joke upon one.

Schä'big, *adj.* [MHG. schebic, cf. Schabe, II., 2. & =ig] 1. scabby, scabbed, mangy. 2. moth-eaten; shabby (clothes &c.). 3. ± sordid, miserly, niggardly. **Schä'bigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. scabbiness, scabbedness, manginess. 2. shabbiness. 3. ± sordidness, niggardliness.

Schablo'ne, *(wf.)* [fr. LG. ✻scampelioen, fr. ✻scampen, cf. Du. schamp = to shave] mou(u)ld, model, pattern, form; (zum Durchzeichnen) stencil; nach der ~ arbeiten, to work mechanically. **Schablo'nen=**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~artig, ~haft, ~mäßig, *adj.* according to a fixed pattern, mechanical, routine-. ~malerei, *f.*, ~zeichnung, *f.* stencil-work, slap-dash. **Schablonie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to stencil.

Schabra'cke, *(wf.)* [Turk. ćaprak] caparison, housing, shabrack, saddle-cloth; (einem Pferde) eine ~ auflegen, to caparison (a horse).

Schä'bſel, *(sn., pl.* ~) [s. ſchaben & =ſel] scrapings, shavings.

○ **Schä'bzieger,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [? cf. ſchaben] (also ~käſe, *m.*) a kind of green cheese.

Schach, *(sn., pl.* ~§) [MHG. schāch, fr. Pers.] 1. [Gam.] chess. ~ ſpielen, to play at chess; ~ dem Könige! check to the king! ~ der Königin! mind the queen! ~ und matt! checkmate! (dem Könige) ~ bieten, geben, to give check to, to check (the king), to put (the king) in check. 2. ± ℂ einen im ~ halten, to keep (*or* be) a check upon one, to keep some one in check.

Comps.: ~aufgabe, *f.* chess-problem. ~blume, *f.* guinea-hen flower; fritillary. ~brett, *n.* chess-board. ~brettartig, ~brettförmig, *adj.* tesselated, checkered. ~brettverzierung, *f.* [Archit.] checker-work. ~club, *m.* chess-club. ~feld, *n.* square of a chess-board. ~figur, *f.* chessman. ~matt, *adj.* (check)mate(d). ~matt machen, 1. to (check)mate; 2. ± ℂ to (check)mate, to reduce to the last extremity; ~matt ſein, 1. to be (check)mated; 2. ± ℂ to be quite spent *or* exhausted, to be knocked *or* done up. ~partie, *f.* game (at chess). ~ſpiel, *n.* 1. (the game of) chess, play at chess. 2. set of chessmen and board collectively. ~ſpieler, *m.* chess-player. ~ſtein, *m.* chessman. ~turnier, *n.* (champion) chess-match. ✻ ~tafel, *n.* [MHG. schāchzabel, fr. L. tabula = table] chess-board. ~=zug, *m.* move (at chess): ± ein geſchickter ~zug, a clever move (*or* dodge).

~, *(sm., pl.* ~§) 1. ✻ king (in chess). 2. = Schah. **Scha'chen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to divide into squares; to checker.

Schä'cher, *(sm., pl.* ~) [MHG. schāchære] robber, thief, murderer; malefactor. ℂ Ein armer ~, a poor fellow (ℂ devil *or* wretch). ~kreuz, *n.* cross resembling a Y.

Scha'cher, *(sm., no pl.)* [Hebr. sachar = gain] chaffer, low bargaining, bartering, haggling, chaffering, higgling; usury. **Schacherei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] low haggling *or* bartering. **Scha'cherer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. next & =er] haggler, higgler, chafferer. **Scha'chern,** *(wv.)* [s. Schacher & =n] *v. n.* to chaffer, haggle, higgle, traffic; to chop and change.

Schacht, *(sm., pl.* ~e *or* Schä'chte) [MHG. schaht; = Schaft, I.] 1. [Min.] shaft, pit. Einen ~ abteufen, abteufen, to sink a shaft. 2. ± mine, gorge, hollow. 3. square; fire-room (of a blast-furnace). ~arbeiter, *m.* pit-man. ~bühne, *f.* [Min.] shambles, landing-stage (in a shaft). ~haus, *n.* roof over a shaft. ~holz, *n.* timber in a shaft. ~hut, *m.*, ~kappe, *f.*, ~mütze, *f.* miner's cap. **Schächte,** *pl.* of prec.

Scha'chtel, *(wf., pl.* ~n) [MHG. schahtel; ?] 1. box; band-box; case. 2. [Hunt.] old doe. 3. ± ↓ eine alte ~, an old woman, old maid (*or* spinster), old hag. ~boden, *m.* bottom of a box. ~deckel, *m.* cover of a box, box-lid. ~halm, *m.* [Bot.] shave-grass; horse-tail, pewter-grass. ~macher, *m.* box-maker. ~männchen, *n.* Jack-in-a-box. ~ſaft, *m.* marmalade kept in small boxes. **Schä'chtelchen,** *(sn., pl.* ~) [*dim.* of prec., & s. =chen] little box. Wie aus dem ~, just coming out of a band-box. **Scha'chteln,** *(wv.)* [s. Schachtel, Schachtelhalm & =n] *v. a.* 1. to put into a box. 2. to rub *or* polish with shave-grass.

Scha'chten, *(wv.)* [s. Schacht & =en] *v. a.* 1. [Min.] to sink, deepen. 2. = ſchachten.

Schä'chten, *(wv.)* [Hebr. šachat] *v. a.* [Jud.] to kill (for the market, to butcher), slaughter. **Schä'chter,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] Jewish butcher.

Schad=, in comps. w. m. Schade(n): ~bürge, *m.* counter-surety. ~los, *adj.* indemnified, repaid, i. phr. ~s los halten, to indemnify; ſich ~los halten, to re-imburse oneself. ~los=haltung, *f.* indemnification, indemnity.

Schа'dchen, *(smn., pl.* ~) [Yidd.] Jewish match-maker.

Schа'de, *(sucm., gen.* ~ns, *pl.* Schä'den) [MHG. schade] 1. injury, harm. 2. loss, damage, disadvantage, detriment, harm, hurt, mischief, prejudice.

~, *pred. adj.* pity. Ach ~, ~! what a pity! es iſt ~, it is a pity; es iſt ewig ~, daß er ſein Vermögen verſchwendet, it is a thousand pities he should squander his property; es iſt ~ um ihn, he (*or* his loss) is much to be regretted; er iſt zu ~ dafür, he is too good for it.

Schä'del, *(sm., pl.* ~) [MHG. schedel] 1. skull, cranium, brain-pan. 2. head, pate. ~bohrer, *m.* trepan, trephine. ~form, *f.* shape (*or* form) of the skull. ~haut, *f.* pericranium. ~kenner, *m.* phrenologist, craniologist. ~knochen, *m.* skull-bone. ~lehre, *f.* phrenology, craniology. ~meßkunſt, *f.* craniometry. ~naht, *f.* coronal suture. ♀ ~ſpalten, *n.* breaking of skulls, cracking of crowns. ~ſtätte, *f.* (Mount) Calvary, Golgatha.

Schа'den, *(sm., pl.* Schа'den) [= Schade] I. = Schade, I., 2. 2. [Med.] (am Auge, Kopfe &c.) hurt, wound, sore, anything that gives pain to the body: offener ~, open sore; innerer ~, internal disease (*or* complaint); ~ thun, bringen, zufügen, to prejudice, to harm, to do harm to, to bring loss *or* damage to, to damage, injure, hurt: zu ~ kommen, to be hurt; to miscarry; ſich ~ thun, to hurt oneself; ~ nehmen, to be hurt; ~ leiden, to suffer a loss, to be a loser, to lose by, to come off a loser, to come to grief; (v. Sachen) to be spoiled; mit ~, [Comm.] with (*or* at) a loss, under prime cost; einen ~ wieder gut machen, to repair a loss; es ſoll dein ~ nicht ſein, you shall not lose (ℂ not be much of a loser) by it, you shall not be the worse for it; habe ich ~ dabei? am I the worse for it?

does it injure me? [Prov.phrs.:] durch ~ wird man klug, bought wit is best; durch ~ klug werden, to learn wit; wer den ~ hat, darf für den Spott nicht sorgen, losers are always in the wrong; ‖ was hülfe es dem Menschen, so er die ganze Welt gewänne und nähme doch ~ an seiner Seele? for what is a man profited if he shall gain the whole world and lose his soul?

~=, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~bringend, *adj.* hurtful, injurious. ~ersatz, *m.* indemnification, compensation; amends, damages; re-imbursement of loss *or* damage &c.; indemnity: eine Klage um ~ersatz anbringen gegen einen, to sue one for damages (in trespass); ~ersatz leisten, to make amends, to pay damages; zum ~ersatz verurteilen, to cast in damages. ~feuer, *n.* destructive fire. ~freude, *f.* mischievous joy *or* pleasure at the misfortune(s) of others, malignant joy. ~froh, a) *adj.* pleased at the loss(es) *or* misfortune(s) of others; mischievous, malicious. ~froh sein, to delight in mischief; b) *m.* (plotter of mischief, mischief-maker. ~klage, *f.* action for damages. ~rechnung, *f.* account *or* statement of damages. ~schätzung, *f.* estimate of damage(s).

~, *(wv.)* [MHG. schaden; cf. prec.] *v. n.* to do harm; to harm; to hurt, damage *or* prejudice; to spoil; to injure (some one's health, reputation *or* credit). Das schadet nichts, it is no matter, that's nothing: jemand bei einem andern ~, to prejudice one against another: Vorsicht schadet nie, precaution never comes amiss; sich selbst ~, to quarrel with one's bread and butter. **Schа'dhaft,** *adj.* [MHG. schadehaft, cf. Schade & =haft] damaged, spoiled; wasted; rotten, unsound; (Gebäude) decaying; (Kleider) tattered. ~ werden, to grow the worse for wear, to get damaged; to decay, spoil. **Schа'dhaftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] damaged, spoiled, injured *or* decayed state: unsoundness, rottenness, unsound; (Gebäude) decaying; (Kleider) tattered. **Schа'digen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. schedegen, cf. Schade & =igen] *v. a.* to damage *or* hurt; to prejudice, injure. **Schа'digung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] damage, hurt; prejudice, injury, detriment. **Schа'dlich,** *adj.* [MHG. schedelich, cf. Schade & =lich] injurious, pernicious, noxious, hurtful, harmful, detrimental, prejudicial, disadvantageous, mischievous. Ein ~er Nebel &c., a blasting mist; ein ~er Frost, a chilling frost; der Gesundheit ~, injurious to one's health, unwholesome; (Lehren &c.) pernicious. **Schа'dlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] injuriousness, perniciousness, noxiousness, harmfulness, hurtfulness, mischievousness, offensiveness. **Schа'dlos,** *adj.* s. u. Schade.

Schаf, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG schāf] sheep *(sg. & pl.)*. Das wilde ~, mufflon, the wild sheep *or* musmon: trächtiges ~, ewe with lamb; zweijähriges ~, hoggerel; ein geduldiges, frommes ~, a gentle sheep, ‡ a patient person, ‡† a simpleton; ‡ ein einfältiges, dummes ~, a sheep, a silly fellow; ‡ ein räudiges ~, a black sheep; [Prov. phrs.:] ein räudiges Schaf steckt die ganze Herde an, one scabbed sheep will mar a whole flock; wer sich zum ~ macht, den frißt der Wolf, daub yourself with honey and you'll never want flies; der Wolf frißt auch die gezählten ~e, all's one to him that loves to have his will.

Comps.: ~ampfer, *m.* sheep-sorrel. ~art, *f.* 1. breed of sheep. 2. sheepishness. ~artig, *adj.* sheep-like, sheepish; ovine. ~blattern, *spl.* chicken-pox. ~bock, *m.* ram. ~bremse, *f.* [Zool.] trumpet-fly, gray-fly. ~butter, *f.* butter of ewe's milk. ~darm, *m.* sheep-gut. ~dieb, *m.* sheep-stealer. ~dünger, *m.* sheep's dung. ~fell, *n.* sheep-skin, sheepskin. ~fellhändler, *m.* fell-monger. ~=fleisch, *n.* mutton. ~futter, *n.* sheep-fodder. ~garbe, *f.* [Bot.] milfoil, yarrow. ~gras, *n.* sheep fescue-grass. ~grindkraut, *n.* sheep's scabious. ~halter, *m.* = ~züchter. ~=haut, *f.* 1. = ~fell. 2. (also ~häutchen, *n.*) [Anat.] amnios, amnion, caul. ~=herde, *f.* flock *(or* drove) of sheep. ~hirt, *m.* shepherd. ~hürde, *f.* sheep-cot, pen, (sheep-)fold. ~=husten, *m.* dry cough. ~hut, *f.* = ~weide. ~kamel, *n.* = Lama. ~käse, *m.* ewe-cheese. ~kuecht, *m.* shepherd's man *(or* boy). ~kopf, *m.* = Schafskopf. ~kot, *m.* = ~torbeeren. ~kraut, *n.* wild germander, hairy genista. ~=lamm, *n.* ewe-lamb. ~laus, *n.* dried leaves for sheep. ~laus, *f.* sheep-louse, tick. ~lecke, *f.* salt-lick for sheep. ~leder, *n.* sheep's leather. ~ledern, *adj.* (made) of sheep's leather. ~=linse, *f.* [Bot.] bladder-nut. ~linsenbaum, *m.* bladder-nut tree. ~=lorbeeren, *spl.* tirdles, sheep-pellets. ~markt, *m.* sheep-market; sheep-fair. ~mäßig, *adj.* like a sheep, sheepish, most stupid. ~maul, *n.* [Bot.] lamb's lettuce. ~meister, *m.* sheep-master. ~milbe, *f.* tick, sheep-louse. ~milch, *f.* sheep-milk, ewe's-milk. ~mist, *m.* 1. sheep's dung. 2. ‡ nonsense, trash, rot. ~mülbe, *f.*, ~mülle, *f.*, ~mütten, *m.*, ~mummel, *m.* [Bot.] chaste-tree, agnus castus. Abraham's balm. ~=mutter, *f.* ewe. ~nuß, *f.* largest kind of walnut. ~pelz, *m.* sheep-skin-fur. sheepskin-coat. ~pocken, *spl.* = ~blattern. ~räude, *f.* scab, pelt-rot. ~rippe, *f.* = ~garbe. ~=rüde, *m.* shepherd's dog, sheep-dog. ~schenkel, *m.* [Naut.] sprit-sail. ~=schere, *f.* sheep-shears. ~scherer, *m.* sheep-shearer. ~schur, *f.* sheep-shearing, clip. ~schweiß, *m.* yolk. ~schwemmen, *n.* sheep-washing. ~=seuche, *f.* [Vet.] sheep-rot. ~skabiose, *f.* sheep's scabious. ~stall, *m.* sheep-fold. ~stand, *m.* stock of sheep. ~=sterben, *n.* (sheep-)rot. ~trieb, *m.* right of pasturing sheep. ~trift, *f.* = ~=weide. ~wasser, *n.* [Med.] amniotic fluid. ~weide, *f.* sheep-walk, sheep-run. ~wolle, *f.* (sheep's) wool, fleece-wool. ~wollmatratze, *f.* flock-bed. ~zecke, *f.* = ~laus. ~zucht, *f.*, ~züchterei, *f.* breeding *or* keeping of sheep, sheep-farming. ~züchter, *m.* keeper of sheep, sheep-breeder, sheep-farmer, sheep-master: wool-grower. ~zunge, *f.* [Bot.] sheep's tongue. **Schа'fchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. =chen] 1. lambkin; little sheep. Sein ~ scheren, sein ~ ins Trockene bringen, [prov.] to feather one's nest; to take care of Number One. 2. ‡ ~ am Himmel = Lämmchen. 3.: Himmel mit ~, a mottled *or* curdled sky; ~ am Himmel und ein geschminktes Gesicht sind beide von kurzer Dauer, [prov.] a curdled sky and a painted woman are not of long continuance. 3. [Bot.] (an Bäumen) catkin. ~blume, *f.* dandelion.

Schа'fer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. schāfære, cf. Schaf] shepherd, ‡pastor, swain.

Comps.: ~band, *n.* swain's ribbon. ~dichter, *m.* bucolic poet. ~gedicht, *n.* idyl, bucolic, pastoral (poem), eclogue. ~gesang, *m.* pastoral song *or* lay. ~hund, *m.* shepherd's dog; colley. ~hütte, *f.* shepherd's cottage; shepherd's cot *or* hut. ~karre, *f.*, ~karren, *m.* shepherd's cart, cot *or* watch-box. ~leben, *n.* shepherd's life. pastoral life. ~lied, *n.* = ~gesang. ~mädchen, *n.* young shepherdess. ~mäßig, *adj.* shepherd-like. pastoral. ~pfeife, *f.* shepherd's pipe. ~roman, *m.* pastoral romance. ~spiel, *n.* pastoral play. ~stab, *m.* 1. (shepherd's) crook, sheep-hook, shepherd's staff *(or* rod), pastoral staff. 2. [Bot.] shepherd's staff *or* rod. ~stand, *m.* pastoral state. ~=stunde, *f.*, ~stündchen, *n.* dalliance, happy hour of love. ~tanz, *m.* shepherd's dance. ~tasche, *f.* = Hirtentasche, 1., 2., which see u. Hirten=. ~welt, *f.* pastoral world. ~zeit, *f.* Arcadian age. **Schäferei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] large establishment for sheep; shepherd's house, sheep-farm; sheep-fold, sheep-cot; sheep-run. ~besitzer, *m.* sheep-farmer. **Schа'ferin,** *(wf.)* [s. Schäfer & =in] shepherdess.

Schaff, *(sn., pl. ~e, * o Schä'ffer)* [MHG. schaff; cf. Scheffel] 1. tub, pail. 2. o[?] stand, trestle. ⌂ **Schа'ffel,** *(sn., pl. ~(n)* [*dim.* of prec. & s. =el] = Schaff, 1.

Schа'ffen, I. *(sv.; impf.* schūf, *subj. impf.* schüfe; *pp.* geschа'ffen) [MHG. schaffen, *sv.* (OHG. scephen, cf. schöpfen)] *v. a.* to create, produce, make; to call into existence; ~d, creating,

~ stands for the word treated of. * obsol. · [in Etymology] hypoth. † rare. ‡ strictly. ‡ fig. ⌶ transf.

creative, productive; dazu geſchaffen, made (*or* destined) for, born, calculated (to).

~, II. *(irr.)* [MHG. schaffen, *irr.*] *v. n.* 1. to arrange, to put in order; to order. 2. to work (cf. *v. a.* 3.). ~, *v. a.* 1. to order. Was ~ Sie? what is at your service? what is your pleasure? 2. to procure, provide, furnish, find. Einem etwas ~, to procure one something, to furnish, supply *or* provide one with something, to find one in something: ſich (etwas) ~, to find oneself in, to procure (to *or* for) oneself; Rat ~, to find a way, to devise means: er wird ſchon Rat zu ~ wiſſen, he will see to it (*or* provide against it): ſich ſelbſt Recht ~, to right oneself; Linderung ~, to soothe. 3. (wohin ~) to bring, carry, convey, transport. Nach Hauſe ~, to convey home; aus dem Wege ~, to remove, to make away with: beiſeite ~, to put aside: an Ort und Stelle ~, to bring to the spot; etwas aus der Welt ~, to get rid of something; einen Armen von einer Stadt nach einer andern ~, to pass a pauper from one town to another; ich kann ihn mir nicht vom Halſe ~, I cannot shake him off (*or* get rid of him). 3. to do; to work, to be busy, active, occupied. Zu ~ haben, to have to do; to be occupied; zu ~ haben mit ꝛc., to have to do with, to have business with; (einem) zu ~ machen, to cause *or* give trouble; ſich zu ~ machen, to find business; ſich mit ꝛc. zu ~ machen, to meddle with &c.; was habt ihr hier zu ~? what have you to do here? what business have you here? ~, *(sm., vbls.)* ordering, working, creating &c. **Schaffens-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~drang, *m.* desire to create, instinct of creative genius; impulsiveness. ~kraft, *f.* creative power. ~luſt, *f.* creative impulse. ∗ ♀ **Schaffer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. ſchaffen & -er] 1. creator. 2. person entrusted with the (care and) management of a thing, manager. ○ **Schäffler,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. Schaff, Scheffel & -er] cooper. ~tanz, *m.* coopers' dance (a popular festivity and dance performed by the coopers' guild every seventh year in Munich, in commemoration of the pestilence). **Schaffner,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. schaffenære, cf. ſchaffen, II. & -er, -ner] 1. § steward, manager, overseer, house-keeper: [Mon.] purveyor, steward, treasurer, provisor; [Railw. &c.] guard, [Amer.] conductor. **Schaffnerin,** *(ref.)* [s. prec. & -in] 1. wife of a Schaffner. 2. female manager; administratrix; stewardess, housekeeper. **Schaffnerei',** *(ref.)* [s. Schaffner & -ei] office *or* house of a manager &c.; stewardship. **Schaffung,** *(ref.)* [s. ſchaffen, I. & -ung] creating, creation. ~s-kraft, *f.* creative genius *or* fancy.

+ **Schäfiſch,** *adj.* [s. Schaf & -iſch] sheepish. **Schäflein,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* *[dim.* of Schaf, & s. -lein] = Schäfchen.

Schafott, *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [Du. schavot] scaffold.

Schafs-, in comps. w. m. Schaf: ~auge, *n.* sheep's eye; bolting eye. ~geſchlinge, *n.* sheep's pluck. ~geſicht, *n.* 1. sheep's face, stupid look. 2. ‡ stupid(-looking) fellow. ‡ ‖ ~kleid, *n.* sheep's clothing. ~kopf, *m.* 1. sheep's head. 2. ‡ block-head, mutton-head, duffer. 3. a game at cards. ~mäßig, *adj.* = ſchafmäßig, s. u. Schaf-.

-ſchaft, *suffix* [MHG. -schaft, cf. ſchaffen, I.] forming *substantives*, cf. Engl. -ship.

Schaft, *(sm., pl.* Schäfte*)* 1. [MHG. schaft] shaft, handle, shank; (einer Flinte) stock; (eines Federkiels ꝛc.) shaft, stem, stock; (einer Säule) shaft; (eines Stiefels) leg; (eines Bannes) trunk; (einer Blume) stalk; [Bot.] scape; (eines Schiffes) [Naut.] cutwater; (eines Taues) strand.

Comps.: ~draht, *f.* [Pinm.] pin-wire. ~förmig, *adj.* shaft-like. ~geſims, *n.* [Archit.] lower cornice on the shaft of a column. ~halm, *m.* [Bot.] horse-tail. ~heu, *n.* [Bot.] shave-grass. ~holz, *n.* wood for gun-stocks. ~leiſten, *m.* [Shoem.] boot-tree. ~nadel, *f.* [Hos.] turning-needle. ~ſchneider, *m.* [Pinm.] pin-cutter. ~ſpiegel, *m.* looking-glass between two windows; pier-glass. ~ſtiefel, *m.* top-boot.

~, II. [= Schaff, 2.] stand, shelf. **Schäfte,** *pl.* of Schaft, I. & II. **Schäften, ſchaften,** *(irr.)* [s. Schaft, I. & -en] *v. a.* 1. to furnish with a stock, handle &c.; (Gewehre) to stock; (Stiefel) to leg; [Naut.] to pierce a ship for a certain number of guns. 2. to dovetail, to splice (a rope). **-ſchäftig,** [s. Schaft & -ig] in comps. w. m. -shafted; composed of so many strands, -stranded.

Schah, *(sm., pl.* ~s*)* [= Schach] [Pers.] Shah.

Schahl = Shawl.

Schakal, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [Pers., Turk. schakal] [Zool.] jackal.

Schäker, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. ſchäkern] 1. jester, joker, wag, fun-maker; playful fellow; dallier. 2. ∗ joke, jest. Seinen ~ haben mit ꝛc., to crack one's joke(s) upon &c. **Schäkerei',** *(ref.)* [s. prec. & -ei] jest, joke, fun, play; dalliance. **Schäkerin,** *(ref.)* [s. Schäker & -in] (female) joker, dallier, cajoler. **Schäkern,** *(irr.)* [fr. Hebr. schecker = lie, hoax, & s. -n] *v. n.* 1. to jest, joke, play. 2. to dally.

Schal, *adj.* [MHG. schal] 1. stale, insipid, vapid, unsavoury, flat, ‡ shallow. Der ~e Geſchmack, flatness, staleness; ~ werden, machen, to flatten. 2. ‡ stale, flat, vapid, insipid, trite. ~er Witz, shallow wit.

Schäl-, in comps. w. m. Schale, I. & II.: ~blech, *n.* iron-plate covering the linch-pin of a wag(g)on. ~brett, *n.*, ~diele, *f.* outside-plank, outside-piece, slab. ~fiſch, *m.* shell-fish. ~gebirge, *n.* mountains formed of thin strata. ~holz, *n.* staff-lath, pannel-stake. ~muſchel, *f.* patella. ~obſt, *n.* fruit with shells, dry fruit. ~ohr, *n.* [Farr.] large wide ear (of a horse). ~ſtück, *n.* = ~brett. ~tier, *n.* [Zool.] testaceous *or* crustaceous animal; ~tiere, *pl.* [Lat.] testacea, crustacea; verſteinerte ~tiere, fossil shells. ~tierkenner, *m.* conchologist. ~tierkunde, *f.*, ~tierlehre, *f.* testaceology, conchology. ~wage, *f.* scale-balance. ~werk, *n.* lining of planks. ~wurm, *m.* ~tier. **Schäl-**, in comps. w. m. ſchälen: ~blaſe, *f.* heat-blister. ~maſchine, *f.* shelling-machine. ~pflug, *m.* sod-plough, paring-plough. ~rippchen, *spl.* spare-ribs. ~ſeife, *f.* kitchen-soap. **Schälbar,** *adj.* [s. ſchälen & -bar] peelable; capable of being peeled. **Schälchen,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* *[dim.* of next, & s. -chen] small cup, bowl *or* dish. **Schale,** *(ref.)* I. [MHG. schâle × Schale, II.] 1. cup, saucer, bowl, dish, vessel. Eine ~ Kaffee, Thee ꝛc., a cup of coffee, tea &c.; ‖ die ~ des Zorns, the vial of wrath; ‖ goldene Äpfel in ſilbernen ~n, apples of gold in pictures of silver. 2. (an einer Wage) scale, dish (of a balance).

~, II. [MHG. schal × Schale, I.] 1. [Bot.] shell, peel, hull, pod, husk, skin, rind; [Zool.] shell, valve: (an Nüſſen ꝛc.) shell; (an Eiern, Auſtern, Muſcheln ꝛc.) shell; (v. Äpfeln ꝛc.) parings, peel; (v. Kartoffeln ꝛc.) skin. b) (eines Buches) cover; (eines Meſſers ꝛc.) plate, haft; (des Gehirnes) brain-pan, skull. 2. ‡ outside. Bei der ~ ſtehen bleiben, to stop at the mere outside. **Schälen-**, in comps. w. m. Schale, I. & II.: ~förmig, *adj.* cup-shaped; shell-formed. ~kalk, *m.* pea-stone. ~mehl, *n.* flour that is yet in the bran. ~ſchnecke, *f.* shell-snail. ~talk, *m.* nacrite. **Schälen,** *(ref.)* [s. Schale, II. & -n] *v. a.* to board (*or* line) with planks, to wainscot; (Meſſer) to haft. **Schälen,** *(irr.)* [MHG. scheln, cf. prec.] *v. a.* to pare, peel, shell, hull, husk, skin; (Mandeln) to blanch; einen Baum ~, to bark *or* decorticate a tree, to strip a tree of its bark; (den Boden) to pare. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to cast the shell, to shell; (v. der Haut) to rise in blisters, to blister; to come *or* peel off. **Schäler,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] peeler.

Schälheit, *(ref.)* [s. ſchal & -heit] 1. staleness, flatness, insipidity, vapidness. 2. ‡ staleness, flatness, insipidity, triteness.

Schälhengſt = Scheelhengſt.

Schälig, *adj.* [s. Schale, II. & -ig] having a shell, shelly, shelled; scaly;

[Bot.] tunicate(d). =~, =ſchälig, in comps. w. m. prec.

Schalk, *(sm., pl. ~e or Schä'lke)* [MHG. schalc] 1. ∗ servant. 2. ∗ deceiver, deceitful *or* dishonest servant. 3. wag; rogue, knave. ☾ Den ~ im Nacken, hinter den Ohren haben, to be a rogue in disguise. **Scha'lk=haft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] waggish, wanton, arch, roguish, cunning, subtle. **Scha'lkhaftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] waggishness, waggery, roguishness, wantonness, roguery; archness, cunning. **Scha'lkheit,** *(wf.)* [s. Schalk & =heit] 1. = Schalkhaftigkeit. 2. ‖ wickedness; roguish *or* wanton trick, waggery. **Scha'lkiſch,** *adj.* [s. Schalk & =iſch] = ſchalkhaft. **Schalks=,** in comps. w. m. Schalk: ~auge, *n.* roguish (*or* cunning) eye, ‖ evil eye. ~äugig, *adj.* having roguish eyes. ↓ ~deckel, *m.* hat. ~freund, *m.* deceitful friend. ‖ ~knecht, *m.* wicked servant. ~narr, *m.* buffoon, fool, jester. ~ohr, *n.* cunning ear. ~=rat, *m.* cunning and deceitful counsel: jester. ~ſinn, *m.* roguishness.

Schall, *(sm., + pl. ~e or Schä'lle)* [MHG. schal, schall-; cf. ſchallen] sound; ring, ringing, peal (of bells); beat (of drums); Lehre vom ~ = ~lehre. Mit hellem ~, with a loud peal; leerer ~, empty words.

Comps.: ~becher, *m.* bell. ~becken, *n.* cymbal. ~boden, *m.* sounding (*or* sound-)board. ~brechung, *f.* refraction of sound. ~brett, *n.* = ~=boden. ~dach, *n.*, ~deckel, *m.* reflector (of the voice); sound(ing)-board (over a pulpit). ~horn, *n.* horn, trombone, trumpet. ~lehre, *f.* acoustics, phonics; zur ~lehre gehörig, acoustic. ~loch, *n.* sound-hole; aperture *or* hole of a belfry. ~maß, *n.*, ~meſſer, *m.* [Phys.] phonemeter, echometer. ~rohr, *n.* speaking-trumpet. ~ſchwingung, *f.* acoustic vibration. ~ſtück, *n.*, ~trichter, *m.* bell (of a trumpet). ~welle, *f.* wave of sound. ~wort, *n.* word imitative of sound. ♀ ~zeug, *n.* trumpet.

Scha'llen, *(wv.; or sr. with impf.* ſcholl, *subj. impf.* ſchö'lle; *pp.* geſcha'llt, ∗ (ge=) ſcho'llen, only us. i. comps. erſcho'llen, verſcho'llen*)* [MHG. schellen, *sr.*, & schallen, *wv.*; cf. ſchellen, II.] *v. n.* to sound, to yield a sound, to ring; to resound, echo; ~des Gelächter, peal (*or* shouts) of laughter; in ein ~des Gelächter ausbrechen, to burst into a fit of laughter.

Schalm, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [cf. Du. schalm] [Naut.] batten, thin lath. ~eiſen, *n.* [For.] forester's hammer.

Schalmei', *(wf.)* [MHG. schalemīe, fr. OF. chalemie, Gr. *καλαμαία*; cf. Fr. chalumeau] shawm, reed-pipe. ~=bläſer, *m.*, ~pfeifer, *m.* performer on the shawm. ~en=rohr, *n.* [Bot.] the large manured reed. **Schalmei'en,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to play the shawm.

Schalo'tte, *(wf.)* [Fr. échalotte] [Bot.] shallot, scallion.

Schalt, *impf.* of ſchelten.

Schalt=, in comps. w. m. ſchalten, *v. o.* 2.: ~jahr, *n.* leap-year, bissextile. ~monat, *m.* intercalary month. ~ſatz, *m.* clause, sentence in parenthesis. ~tag, *m.* intercalary day. ~wort, *n.* interpolated *or* inserted word. ~zeile, *f.* interpolated line.

Schä'lte, *subj. impf.* of ſchelten.

Scha'lten, *(wv.)* [MHG. schalten] *v. a.* I. ∗ o to push, shove, direct; ein Schiff ~, to punt a ship upstream. 2. ∗ to insert, intercalate (cf. einſchalten, ausſchalten). ~, *v. n.* 1. to go *or* sail up the river (said of a ship). 2. to direct, rule, command. Mit ꝛc. ~, to dispose of &c.: ~ und walten, to have sway, to rule the roast. **Scha'lter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. schalter; cf. prec. & =er] 1. punting-pele. 2. ∗ bolt. 3. shutter, little door *or* window; ticket-office, wicket. 4. ruler. ~fenſter, *n.* booking-office window, post-office window.

Schä'lung, *(wf.)* [s. ſchalen & =ung] lining with planks, boarding. **Schä'=lung,** *(wf.)* [s. ſchälen & =ung] shelling, paring &c.

Schalu'ppe, *(wf.)* [Fr. chaloupe] shallop; (eines Schiffes) yawl, jolly-boat.

Scham, *(wf., no pl.)* [MHG. scham] 1. shame; bashfulness, modesty; chastity. Er hat weder ~ noch Schande, er hat alle ~ abgelegt, ☾ er hat aller ~ den Kopf abgebiſſen, he is past (all) shame. 2. privy *or* secret parts, pudendum; ſeine ~ nicht bedecken können, [prov.] not to have wherewith to cover one's nakedness. 3. disgrace, feeling of shame.

Comps.: ~ader, *f.*, ~arterie, *f.* [Anat.] pudic artery. ~bein, *n.* sharebone, pubic bone. ~berg, *m.* = ~=hügel. ~blutader, *f.* pudic vein. ~=bug, *m.* groin. ~drüſe, *f.* inguinal gland. ~erregend, *adj.* exciting shame. ~gefühl, *n.* sense of shame. ~gegend, *f.* pubes. ~haar, *n.* [Med.] pubes. ~hügel, *m.* mons Veneris. ~kraut, *n.* stone-crop tree, shrubby glass-wort. ~lefze, *f.*, ~lippe, *f.* labium of the vulva, nympha. ~los, *adj.* shameless, barefaced, brazen-faced; impudent; indecent. ~loſigkeit, *f.* shamelessness, impudence. ~pflanze, *f.* humble plant, bastard sensitive plant. ~ritze, *f.* vulva. ~=rot, *adj.* blushing (with shame). ~rot werden, to blush; ~rot machen, to put to the blush. ~röte, *f.* blush, blushing, suffusion. ~ſeite, *f.* groin. ~ſpalte, *f.* = ~ritze. ~teile, *spl.* privy parts, genitals.

Schamā'de = Chamade; ~ ſchlagen, to beat a parley.

Schä'mel = Schemel.

Schä'men, ∗ o **ſchä'men,** *(wv.)* [MHG. schamen, schemen, cf. Scham] *v. refl.* ſich ~ wegen, über ꝛc., ſich einer Sache ~, to be (*or* to feel) ashamed of &c.; ſich ein wenig ~, to be half ashamed; ſchämt euch! for shame! be ashamed of yourselves! ſich zu Tode ~, to die with shame. **Schä'mhaft,** *adj.* [MHG. schamehaft. cf. Scham & =haft] shamefaced, bashful; modest, chaste. **Schä'mhaftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] shamefacedness, bashfulness, modesty, chastity, pudicity. **Schä'mig,** *adj.* [MHG. schamec, schemec] = ſchamhaft.

Schamo'tte = Chamotte.

Schand=, in comps. w. m. Schande: ‖ ~altar, *m.* altar (to a shameful thing:) to an idol. ~balg, *m.* disgraceful person. ~brief, *m.* libel. ~bube, *m.* scoundrel. ~buch, *n.* obscene book: black book. ~bühne, *f.* pillory. ~deck, *n.* [Naut.] = Schandeck. ~fleck, *m.* blot, stain, blemish, soil, tarnish; brand, stigma; einem einen ~fleck anhängen, to asperse *or* vilify one, to brand *or* stigmatize one. ~gebot, *n.* under-bidding, vile *or* paltry offer. ~gedicht, *n.* 1. obscene poem. 2. lampoon. ~geld, *n.* 1. money got in a shameful manner; price of infamy. 2. base *or* despicable price; für ein ~geld, dog-cheap, dirt-cheap. ~gemälde, *n.* obscene picture; shameful daub. ~=geſchichte, *f.* scandalous story. ~=glocke, *f.* bell rung when a criminal is put on the pillory. ~kauf, *m.* low bargain, vile purchase. ~leben, *n.* infamous *or* disgraceful life. ~lied, *n.* bawdy *or* obscene song. ~mal, *n.* mark *or* brand of infamy. ~=maul, *n.* scandalous tongue; backbiter; ein ~maul haben, to be foul-mouthed. ~name, *m.* disgraceful name. ~pfahl, *m.* pillory, whipping-post. ~preis, *m.* = ~geld, 2. ~fäule, *f.* = ~pfahl. ~ſchrift, *f.* lampoon, libel, pasquil, pasquinade. ~that, *f.* infamous action, (deed of) infamy. ~weib, *n.* vile woman. ~worte, *spl.* disgraceful language; obscenities. ~wurz, *f.* [Bot.] comfrey. ~zeichen, *n.* = ~mal. ~zunge, *f.* backbiter, foul-mouthed person. **Scha'ndbar,** *adj.* [MHG. schandebære, cf. Schande & =bar] shameful, disgraceful, infamous, dishonourable, scandalous, igneminious, base, vile. **Scha'nd=bärkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] shamefulness, disgracefulness, ignominy, infamy, baseness, scandalousness, ☾ vileness, wretchedness. **Scha'nde,** *(wf.)* [MHG. schande] shame, disgrace, discredit, dishonour, ignominy, infamy. Zu ~n machen, to overset, overthrow, mar, ruin, spoil, defeat, baffle, frustrate, foil, destroy, confound; zu ~n werden, to be ruined; zu ~n reiten, to founder (a horse); ſich zu ~n arbeiten, to weary oneself out by work; zu ~n kochen, to boil to

rag-; zu ~n prügeln, to beat black and blue: ~n halber, for honour's sake; es gereicht ihm zur ~, es ist eine ~ für ihn, it reflects discredit upon him; das wird ihm ~ bringen, that will turn to his shame, that will bring shame upon him; einem ~ machen, to put disgrace upon one, to disgrace one; in ~ bringen, to disgrace, (ein Mädchen) to dishonour, debauch; ~ auf sich laden, to draw disgrace upon oneself, to disgrace oneself; es ist eine ~, so zu handeln, it is a shame *or* disgraceful thus to act; Armut ist keine ~, [prov.] poverty is not a shame. (but the being ashamed of it is). ♀ ~bar, *adj.* without shame, unshamed.

Schа'ndeck, *(sm., pl. ~e),* **Schа'ndeckel,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [cf. Du. schand(-dek, schamdek] [Naut.] gunwale, covering-board.

Schä'nden, *(irr.)* [MHG. schenden, cf. Schande] *v. a.* 1. to disfigure, spoil, mar, mutilate. 2. to bring shame upon, to disgrace, dishonour. 3. ∗ ○ to revile; to detract from (the reputation *or* honour of &c.). 4. (heilige Dinge) to profane, violate; (den Sabbath) to profane *or* break (the sabbath). 5. (Mädchen ꝛc.) to abuse, defile, dishonour, violate, deflower, ravish. **Schä'nder,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] disgracer, profaner, dishonourer, defiler, violator, ravisher. **Schä'ndlich,** *adj.* [MHG. schantlîch, schendelîch, cf. Schande & -lich] 1. shameful, disgraceful, ignominious, scandalous, infamous, dishonest, base. ~e Anschläge, foul practices. 2. ∗ shamed, put to shame. ☾ ~, *adv.* extremely, immensely, vastly: das ärgert mich ~, that annoys me extremely. **Schä'ndlichkeit,** *(sf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. shamefulness, disgracefulness, ignominiousness, infamousness, scandalousness, baseness, turpitude. 2. disgraceful act. **Schä'ndung,** *(sf.)* [s. schanden & -ung] disfiguring, disfiguration; violation, ravishment, rape; profanation (of the sabbath &c.).

Schank, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. schanc; cf. schenken] 1. ∗ tapping *or* selling of liquor: cf. Ausschank. 2. tap-house. ~gerechtigkeit, *f.*, ~recht, *n.* licence for selling liquor.

Schа'nker, *(sm., pl. ~)* [Fr. chaucre] [Med.] shanker.

Schanz-, in comps. w. m. next s.: ~abteilung, *f.* [Mil.] fatigue-party. ~arbeit, *f.* working at a redoubt, at intrenchments, pioneering-work. ~arbeiter, *m.* pioneer, sapper. ~bekleidung, *f.* gabionade. ~gerät, *n.* implements used by pioneers. ~gräber, *m.* = ~arbeiter. ~kleid, *n.* [Naut.] bulwark; *pl.* ~kleider, waist-clothes, quarter-clothes; einem Schiffe die ~kleider umhängen, das ~kleid ausspannen, ein ~kleid vorziehen, to put abroad a ship's waist-clothes. ~korb, *m.* musket-basket, hurdle, gabion; (kleiner) corbeil. ~läufer, *m.* mariner's great coat. ~pfahl, *m.* pallisade. Mit ~pfählen versehen, to pallisade. ~sack, *m.* earth-bag, sand-bag. ~wehr, *f.* barrier, fence. ~werk, *n.* redoubt, intrenchment. ~zeug, *n.* = ~gerät. **Schа'nze,** *(sf.)* I. [MHG. schanze] 1. a) [Mil.] trench, redoubt, intrenchment, bulwark. Eine ~ aufführen, to throw up a redoubt; ~n aufwerfen, to throw up intrenchments. b) [Naut.] quarter-deck.

~, II. [Fr. chance] [Gam.] chance, hazard; game at dice. Auf seine ~ sehen, to look to one's own chance *or* advantage; die ~ gewinnen, to sweep stakes; in die ~ schlagen, to hazard, venture *or* risk, to expose to chance.

Schа'nzen, in comps. w. m. Schanze, I.: ~bau, *m.* construction *or* execution of field-work. **Schа'nzen,** *(irr.)* I. [s. Schanze, I. & -n] *v. n.* 1. to work at a redoubt, at intrenchments. 2. ‡ ☾ to work hard, to drudge.

∗ ~, II. [s. Schanze, II. & -n] *v. a.* to hazard, to gain by chance.

Schа'nzer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. schanzen, I. & -er] pioneer.

Schar, I. *(sf.)* [MHG. schar] 1. troop, band; host; multitude; crowd; ~en von Leuten, scores of persons. 2. flock (of birds); [Sport] herd. 3. ∗ allotted share of work; still us. in ~werk, *n.* = Fronarbeit, which see u. Fron-; ~werken, *(irr.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. n.* to do statute-labour: ‡ to drudge. ~werker, *m.* soccager; ‡ drudge.

~, II. *(smfn., pl. ~e & ~en)* [cf. MHG. schar (pflugeschar, s. Pflug-schar) & schär=eut; cf. scheren] 1. share (of a plough), plough-share. 2. cut, incision.

~-, in comps. w. m. Schar, I. & II.: ~baum, *m.* ground-wrist of a plough. ~schmied, *m.* ploughshare-maker, edgetool-maker. ~wache, *f.* patrol, watch and ward. ~wächter, *m.* watchman. ~weise, *adv.* = scharenweise. ~werk, *n.* ꝛc. s. u. Schar, I. 3.

Scharа'de Charade.

Schа'rbe, I. *(sm., wf.)* [MHG. scharbe] [Ornith.] cormorant.

~, II. *(wf.)* [s. scharben] chopping-knife. ~brett, *n.* chopping-board, trencher. ~eisen, *n.*, ~messer, *n.* chopping-knife. ~kohl, *m.* chopped *or* minced cabbage. **Schа'rben, schа'rben,** *(wv.)* [MHG. scharben] *v. a.* to chop up, to cut (up) small, to mince; to haggle.

Schа'rbock, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [transf. ML. scorbūtus] 1. [Med.] scurvy. 2. [Bot.] = Feigwurz, s. u. Feig-, I. ~heilend, *adj.* antiscorbutic. ~krank, *adj.* scorbutic. ~mittel, *n.* antiscorbutic. ~(s)heil, *n.*, ~kraut, *n.* antiscorbutic herb, spoonwort. ~(s)klee, *m.* marsh-trefoil. **Schа'rbockig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] scorbutic.

Schа'ren, *(wv.)* [MHG. scharen] *v. a.* to form into troops *or* bands. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to collect, to flock together, to assemble: sich um jemandes Fahne ~, to join some one's flag. **Schа'renweise,** *adv.* [*spl.* of Schar, I. & -weise] in bands, in troops.

Scharf, I. *adj.* [MHG. scharp(f)] 1. a) sharp, keen: (Spitze) sharp, pointed: ein ~es Messer, Rasiermesser, a sharp knife, a keen razor: ~ machen, to sharpen, to make sharp, to whet, edge: ~e Gesichtszüge, sharp-set features; ~er Schuß, shot with ball: ~e Patronen, ball-cartridges. b) sharp, acute (not obtuse); ein ~er Winkel, [Geom.] an acute angle: ein ~ gebautes Schiff, a clipper-built ship. 2. ‡ a) (Substanzen) sharp, sharp-tasted, sour, acid, acrid, acrimonious; ~e Flüssigkeit, corrosive liquid: ~es Gift, strong poison. b) sharp, acute (of mind); ein ~es Auge, Gesicht, a sharp *or* quick eye, a sharp, quick *or* acute sight; ein ~es Gefühl, an acute feeling: ein ~es Ohr, a quick ear; ein ~er Verstand, a penetrating mind. c) sharp, keen, severe, harsh, rigorous, (severely) rigid, austere, hard; smart; strict, exact: ein ~er Wind, a keen, piercing *or* sharp wind; eine ~e Zucht, a rigid discipline; (Strafe) rigorous, severe; ein ~er Verweis, a severe reproof; eine ~e Bemerkung, a cutting (*or* pungent) remark: ~e Aufsicht führen über ꝛc., to have *or* keep a strict eye upon &c. d) (Töne ꝛc.) acute, sharp, shrill. 3. ‡ ☾ owing, us. i. phr. jemandem etwas ~ sein, to owe something (esp. money) to some one.

~, *adv.* sharply, keenly: acutely &c. ~ laden, to charge with ball, with a bullet; ~ beschlagen, to rough-shoe (a horse); ~ sehen, hören, to have a quick (*or* keen) eye, a quick ear: ~ wägen, to weigh exactly; ~ arbeiten, to work briskly; ~ nachfragen, to make strict inquiry; ~ betonen, to accentuate *or* emphasize strongly; ~ unterscheiden, to discriminate closely, to make a nice distinction; jemand ~ anlassen, to snap one up; es ging ~ her, there was hot work.

Comps.: ~blätterig, *adj.* [Bot.] having edged leaves, acute(-leaved), sharp-leaved. ~blick, *m.* sharpness of sight, quick eye, piercing eye; acuteness (of intellect), sharpness of understanding, clear-sightedness, penetration. ~eckig, *adj.* acute-angular, acute-angled. ~eisen, *n.* [Naut.] calking-iron, reeming-iron. ~geladen, *adj.* charged with ball (*or* bullet). ~geschliffen, *adj.* sharp-ground. ~hobel, *m.* jack-plane. ~kantig, *adj.* acute-angular, sharp-edged: äußerst ~kantig, [Cryst.] hyper-

oxyd. ~kraut, *n.* common wild bugloss. great goose-grass. ~machen, *n.* sharpening, whetting; ‡ abetting. ~macher, *m.* abetter. ~richter, *m.* executioner, hangman. ~richterei, *f.* executioner's *or* hangman's house. ~schießen, *n.* firing with ball. ~=schneidend, ~schneidig, *adj.* keen-edged, sharp-edged, sharp-cutting. ~schuß, *m.* shot with ball. ~schütze, *m.* rifleman, sharp-shooter. ~sicht, *f.* = ~blick. ~sichtig, *adj.* 1. sharp-sighted, quick-sighted, quick-eyed, keen-eyed. 2. ‡ sharp-sighted, clear-sighted, penetrating, sagacious. ~=sichtigkeit, *f.* 1. quick-sightedness, acuteness of sight, quickness of sight. 2. ‡ quick-sightedness, acuteness of wit *or* understanding, penetration. ~sinn, *m.* sagacity, penetration, acuteness; ingenuity. ~=sinnig, *adj.* sagacious, penetrating, acute; ingenious. ~sinnigkeit, *f.* sagaciousness, acuteness; ingeniousness. ~winkelig, *adj.* = ~eckig. ~=züngig, *adj.* sharp, sarcastic; ♀ wasp-tongued.

~, II. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [fr. scharf, I.] 1. [Naut.] sharp bottom, sharp floor, rise, rising of the floor. 2. [Artill.] ball- *or* shot-charge.

Schärf-, in comps. w. m. schärfen: ~hobel, *m.* jack-plane. ~hammer, *m.* back-hammer. ~messer, *n.* [Bookb.] paring-knife. **Schä'rfe,** *(sf.)* [MHG. scher(p)fe, cf. scharf, I. & =e] 1. sharpness (of a tool &c.), keenness (of a razor, of an edge), fineness of edge; edge (of a sword &c.). 2. ‡ a) sharpness (of vinegar &c.), acidity, acridness, acrimony, acritude; (der Säfte) acridness. b) sharpness (of sight &c.), acuteness (of intellect), keenness, quickness (of sense *or* perception). c) sharpness, keenness, severity, severeness, austerity, rigorousness; smartness; strictness, exactness. Die ~ der Luft, the sharpness of the air. d) sharpness, acuteness (of sound); shrillness. ~ des Geschmacks, pungency. **Schä'rfen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. scher(p)fen, cf. scharf, I. & =n] *v. a.* 1. to sharpen, edge, to form to an edge, to point, whet *or* set, to grind; to rough (horse-shoes); to rough-shoe (a horse); to fresh-cut *or* to edge (a mill-stone). 2. ‡ a) to sharpen; to whet. (Den Verstand) to sharpen; die Eßlust ~, to sharpen *or* whet the appetite. b) (eine Strafe) to aggravate, heighten. c) (den Ton) to sharpen; jemand das Gewissen ~, to rouse some one's conscience. 3. [Bookb.] (das Leder) to sharpen. 4. * = einschärfen. **Schä'rfung,** *(sf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] sharpening, whetting &c.

Scha'rlach, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. scharlât (OF. escarlate), scharlach (?×MHG. lachen, Laken, II.)] 1. scarlet. 2. [Bot.] = Scharlei. 3. = ~fieber.

Comps.: ~baum, *m.* scarlet-oak, kermes-oak; cochineal-tree, kermes-tree. ~beere, *f.* scarlet-berry, scarlet-grain, kermes-berry. ~blume, *f.* scarlet-flower. ~bohne, *f.* scarlet-bean. ~decke, *f.* scarlet-cover. ~=eiche, *f.* scarlet-oak. ~farbe, *f.* scarlet(-colour *or* -dye). ~farben, *adj.* scarlet. ~färber, *m.* scarlet-dyer. ~fieber, *n.* scarlet-fever, scarlatina. ~friesel, *m.* miliary fever. ~kehlchen, *n.* [Ornith.] robin-redbreast. ~korn, *n.* scarlet-grain. ~kraut, *n.* = Scharlei. ~laus, *f.* = ~wurm. ~lilie, *f.* scarlet-lily. ~mantel, *m.* scarlet-cloak. ~pulver, *n.* scarlet-powder. ~rot, a) *adj.* scarlet (-red). b) *n.* scarlet, scarlet-colour. ~röte, *f.* = ~rot, *n.* ~staude, *f.* cochineal-tree; kermes-tree. ~taube, *f.* scarlet-pigeon. ~tuch, *n.* scarlet-(cloth). ~vogel, *m.* scarlet-parrot. ~wurm, *m.* kermes. **Scha'rlachen,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =en, 1.] scarlet.

Scharlei', *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. scharleie] [Bot.] clary, orval. knight's cross.

+ **Scharle'nzen,** *(wv.)* [?] *v. n.* mit den Augen ~, to roll one's eyes.

Scharma'nt = charmant. **Scharmie'ren,** *(wv.)* [Fr. charmer, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to charm. ~, *v. n.* to flirt.

Scharmü'tzel, *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. scharmützel, fr. It. scaramuccia] [Mil.] skirmish, rencounter. **Scharmü'tzeln,** + **schermü'tzen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. n.* to skirmish. **Scharmutzie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. n.* 1. = schermützeln. 2. ‡ to flirt.

Scharn = Scharren, II.

Scharnie'r, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Fr. charnière] hinge, joint. ~band, *n.* joint-hinge, joint-frame. ~eisen, *n.* joint-tool. ~zange, *f.* joint-pliers.

Schä'rpe, *(wf.)* [Fr. écharpe] 1. scarf, sash. 2. ‡ [Surg.] sling.

Scharpie' = Charpie.

Scharr-, in comps. w. m. scharren: ~eisen, *n.* scraper, raker; paring-shovel. ~fuß, *m.* = Kratzfuß, s. u. Kratz-. ~maus, *f.* mole. **Scha'rre,** *(wf.)* [s. next *v.* & =e] 1. scraper, raker, paring-shovel. 2. (in den Töpfen &c.) serapings. **Scha'rren,** I. *(wv.)* [MHG. scharren] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to serape; (v. Hennen &c.) to scratch; (v. Pferden) to paw (the ground); Löcher ~, to scratch holes; mit den Füßen ~, to shuffle with the feet; etwas in die Erde ~, to bury something in the ground; zusammen~, ‡ to serape *or* rake together. 2. * o *v. n.* a) to make noise, to bluster, wrangle; b) to burr.

~, II. *(sm., pl. ~)* [?] Fleisch~, shambles; Brot~, bread-stall.

Scha'rrer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. scharren, I. & =er] scraper, scratcher, shuffler. **Scha'rricht, Scha'rrsel,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. scharren & =icht, =sel] serapings.

Scha'rte, *(wf.)* [MHG. scharte] 1. (an Messern &c.) notch; gap, nick, fissure; chink, crack. Die ~ auswetzen, a) to whet out the notch, to take out a notch by grinding; b) ‡ to make amends for a fault, to wipe it off, to repair a loss *or* damage. 2. [Bot.] = Schartenkraut. **Scha'rten-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~kraut, *n.* saw-wort, herb savory, dove's foot. ~schnäbler, *m.* [Ornith.] phenicopter, flamingo. ~zeile, *f.* [Fort.] merlon.

↑ **Scharte'ke,** *(wf.)* [?] 1. old *or* miserable book. 2. ‡ trash, trumpery.

Scha'rtig, *adj.* [s. Scharte & =ig] full of notches, notchy, jagged; ~ machen, to notch.

* **Schasmi'n** = Jasmin.

Scharwe'nzel, *(sm., pl. ~(n))* [? fr. Schar, I., 3. & Wenzel = Czechish drudge ?; cf. Scherwenzel &c.] 1. * officious, obsequious busybody. 2. [Cards.] knave. 3. = Kratzfuß. **Scharwe'nzel(n),** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. n.* 1. to be officious, to dance attendance, to bow and scrape, to toady, to stoop and fawn. 2. to flirt, dally.

Schaſſie'ren, *(wv.; pres. 3. sg.* schäßt; *impf.* schäßte; *pp.* geschäßt). **schaſſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [Fr. chasser, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* 1. to chase (away), to turn away; to expel. 2. [Dane.] to chassé, chassey.

Schatten, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. schate] 1. shadow; shade; voller ~, complete shade; im ~ sitzen, to sit in the shade; er macht mir ~, he is in my light, obstructs my light; wie ein ~ vergehen, to vanish like a shadow; er läuft, flieht vor seinem eigenen ~, [prov.] he is afraid of his own shadow, he takes alarm without cause. 2. ‡ a) shadow, shade. Die ~ der Nacht, the shades of night; in den ~ stellen (etwas), to throw into the shade, to obscure; nach einem ~ greifen, to grasp (at) a shadow. b) shadow, shade, spirit, ghost, phantom; die ~ abgeschiedener Helden, the shades of departed heroes; mit ~ fechten, to fight with shadows. c) ‖ shade, shadow, protection, shelter.

Comps.: ~artig, *adj.* shadowy. ~=bild, *n.* 1. shade; profile drawn by the shade, silhouette. 2. ‡ phantom, chimera. ~farbe, *f.* [Paint.] a) shade-colour; b) umber. ~fürst, *m.* 1. prince of the departed souls. 2. mock-prince. ~gang, *n.* shady walk. ~=gebung, *f.* shading (of a picture). ~gestalt, *f.* phantom, shadowy form. ~größe, *f.* 1. size of the shade. 2. ‡ imaginary greatness. ~hut, *m.* shading hat; broad-brimmed hat. ~käfer, *m.* tenebrio, stinking beetle. ~kegel, *m.* [Astr.] umbra. ~könig, *m.* mock-king, sham-king, phantom-king. ~kraut, *n.* star-wort. ~land, *n.* land of shades. ~leben, *n.* life of a shadow, inactive life. ~licht, *n.* [Paint.] chiaroscuro. ~linie, *f.* outline. ~los, *adj.* shadeless, shadowless; without shade, without a

shadow; die ~losen, [Geogr.] the ascians, ascii. ~reich, a) *adj.* shady, shadowy, deeply shaded, umbrageous. b) *n.* [Myth.] realm of shades, the Elysian fields. ~riß, *m.* 1. = ~sbild, 1. 2.*‡sketch, outline. ~seite, *f.* 1. (eines Hauses &c.) side not exposed to the sun, north-side. 2. ‡ (einer Sache) unfavourable side, reverse, drawback, seamy (*or* windy) side; ‡ die ~seiten, the darks of the picture. ~spender, *m.* sun-shade. ~spiel, *n.* magic lantern; gal(l)anty-show; ‡phantasmagoria. ~stufe, *f.* gradation of shade. ~verteilung, *f.* distribution of lights and shades. ~weg, *m.* shady walk. ~welt, *f.* shadow-world, world of shadows *or* phantoms. ~swesen, *n.* phantom, vision. ~zeiger, *m.* hand of a sun-dial.

~, *(vcr.)*** [MHG. schaten; s. prec.] *v. n.* to cast a shade *or* shadow. **~, ***v. a.*** [Paint., Draw.] to shade, shadow. **Schа'ttenhaft,** *adj.* [s. Schatten & shaft] shadow-like, shadowy. **Schattie'ren,** *(vcr.)* [s. Schatten & sieren] *v. a.* to shade. **Schattie'rung,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & sung] shading; shade (of colour), tinge, tincture. Mit dunkler ~, deeply shaded. **Schа'ttig,** *adj.* [MHG. schatic, cf. Schatten & sig] shady, shadowy, umbrageous. **Schа'ttigkeit,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & skeit] shadiness, umbrageousness.

Schatu'lle, *(vcf.)* [It. scatola] casket, cassette; chest; strong box. Königliche ~, privy purse (*or* coffer) of a king. ~ngelder, *spl.* privy purse (of a prince).

Schatz, *(sm., pl.* Schätze) [MHG. schaz, schatz-] 1. treasure. Schätze sammeln, to heap up treasures; öffentlicher ~, public treasury; der königliche ~, the privy coffer of the king. 2. ‡ treasure, store, stock. Ein ~ von Kenntnissen, stores of knowledge, a great stock of learning. 3. (sweetheart, love, darling. 4. * tax, duty.

Comps.: ~amt, *n.* exchequer, treasury-office. ~bon, *m.* [Comm.] treasury- (*or* exchequer-)bill. ~frei, *adj.* exempt from taxes. ~gräber, *m.* digger for hidden treasures. ~sgräberei, *f.* digging for hidden treasures. ~haus, *n.* 1. = ~kammer. 2. store-house, treasure-house, treasury. ~kammer, *f.* (public) treasury; [Engl.] Exchequer. Königliche ~kammer, Exchequer; die königliche ~kammer zur Aufbewahrung der Kleinodien, [Engl.] jewel-house. ~kammergericht, *n.* [Engl.] Court of Exchequer. ~skammerschein, *m.* treasury-bill, exchequer-bill; [NA.] bill of credit. ~kanzler, *m.* = ~meister. ~kästchen, *n.*, ~kästlein, *n.* casket, jewel-box (also us. ‡ as a title for books). ~skasten, *m.* treasure-box, coffer. ~smeister, *m.*, ~minister, *m.* treasurer; [Engl.] Chancellor of the Exchequer, first Lord of the Treasury; (eines Kollegiums &c.) bursar. Die ~meisterin, treasuress. ~meisteramt, *n.* treasurership, bursarship. ~pflichtig, *adj.* taxable; obliged to pay taxes, tributary. ~pflichtigkeit, *f.* taxableness, tributariness. ~schein, *m.* = ~kammerschein. ~verwalter, *m.*, ~verweser, *m.* administrator of the treasury.

Schätz-, in comps. w. m. schätzen: ~sherr, *m.*, ~smeister, *m.* apprizer, appraiser. ~spreis, *m.* estimated price *or* value; valuation. ~swert, *m.* = Schätzungswert. **Schа'tzbar,** *adj.* [s. schatzen & sbar] = schatzpflichtig. **Schа'tzbarkeit,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & skeit] = Schatzpflichtigkeit. **Schä'tzbar,** *adj.* [s. schätzen & sbar] 1. estimable. 2. valuable, estimable, precious, esteemed. **Schä'tzbarkeit,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & skeit] estimableness, valuableness, preciousness. **Schä'tzchen,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of Schatz, 3., & s. schen] little sweet-heart. Mein ~! my duck! my darling! **Schä'tze,** *pl.* of Schatz. **Schа'tzen,** *(vcr.)* [MHG. schatzen; cf. Schatz, 1. & zen] *v. a.* to assess, to lay on contributions, to tax, to impose taxes (*or* duties). **Schä'tzen,** *(vcr.)* [MHG. schetzen, cf. prec.] *v. a.* 1. a) to estimate, value, rate, prize, esteem; to appreciate; (gerichtlich, Waren, Güter) to apprize, appraise; ~ auf &c., to estimate, value *or* rate at &c.; ~ nach &c., to estimate by &c.; gering ~, to slight, disesteem; falsch *or* unrichtig ~, to mis-estimate; unter dem Werte ~, nicht hoch genug ~, to undervalue, underrate, underestimate, misprize. b) (hoch) ~ to prize, esteem, to value highly, to set a high value on, to make much of. 2. (= erachten) to consider, reckon, deem, think; ich schätze ihn fünfzig Jahre alt, I take him to be (*or* I make him) fifty years old; ich schätze es für eine Ehre &c., I think (*or* deem) it an honour &c.; sich glücklich ~, to think oneself fortunate. ~swert, ~swürdig, *adj.* estimable. ~swürdigkeit, *f.* estimableness. **Schä'tzer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & er] estimator, valuer, rater, appraiser, apprizer, taxer. **Schа'tzung,** *(vcf.)* [s. schatzen & sung] taxation; tax. ~sgeld, *n.* contribution, tax. **Schä'tzung,** *(vcf.)* [s. schätzen & sung] valuing, rating, valuation, estimation; estimate; taxation; (gerichtliche ~) apprizing, appraising, apprizement, appraisement. Die zu niedrige ~, undervaluation; die nochmalige ~, revaluation. ~spreis, *m.*, ~swert, *m.* the rate at which a thing is valued, apprizement, estimated price, valuation-price.

Schau, *(vcf.)* [MHG. schouwe, cf. schauen] 1. view, inspection; (Heer~) review. 2. show, spectacle. Zur ~ tragen, führen, to carry about publicly, to exhibit *or* display; zur ~ ausstellen, legen, to lay forth *or* out, to make a show of, to expose, display, exhibit (in show); zur öffentlichen ~, for public inspection (*or* exhibition). 3. [Naut.] waft. Die Flagge im ~ aufstecken, to hoist the flag with a waft.

~s, in comps. w. m. Schau, schauen: ~bild, *n.* picture exhibited in show. ~brot, *n.* show-bread. ~bude, *f.* show-booth. ~budenbesitzer, *m.* showman. ~bühne, *f.* stage, theatre. ~ende, *n.* show-end. ~essen, *n.* dish for mere show's sake. (spread. ~falte, *f.* show-end. ~fenster, *n.* show-window, shop-front. ~gefecht, *n.* sham fight; [Rom. Ant.] gladiatorial display. ~geld, *n.* money kept for show, a curious (rare *or* old) coin. ~gepränge, *n.* pageant, pageantry, pomp, pompous exhibition *or* spectacle. ~gericht, *n.* show-dish; (mere) table-ornament. ~gerüst, *n.* scaffold, scaffolding, stage; (für eine Leiche) catafalque. ~kasten, *m.*, ~kästchen, *n.* show-case, exhibition-case; rarity-show. ~lust, *f.* curiosity. ~lustig, *adj.* curious, sight-loving, sight-seeing; die ~lustigen, sight-seers. ~smeister, *m.* inspecting master (of a guild *or* corporation of artisans). ~münze, *f.*, ~pfennig, *m.* medal, medallion, show-piece. ~platz, *m.* 1. scene. 2. ‡ theatre, stage; ~platz des Kriegs, seat, scene *or* theatre of war. ~ritt, *m.* cavalcade. ~spiel, *n.* 1. spectacle, sight. 2. drama, play, dramatic piece. Aus ~spiel gehen, to go to the theatre *or* play. ~spielartig, *adj.* dramatic, theatrical. ~sdichter, *m.* dramatist, writer of plays, dramatic poet *or* author; play-wright. ~spieldichtung, *f.* dramatic poetry; drama. ~spieldirektor, *m.* manager of a theatre. ~spielen, *(vcr.;* us. *not sep.,* but ‡ also *sep.)* *v. n.* to act; to perform on the stage. ~spieler, *m.* actor, (stage-)player, performer (in comedy *or* tragedy &c.); herumziehende ~spieler, strolling players. ~spielergesellschaft, *f.* company of (stage-)players. ~spielermäßig, *adj.* like an actor, histrionic(al); *adv.* histrionically. ~spielerei, *f.* play-acting, histrionism; ‡ simulation, affectation, dissimulation; hypocrisy; (sham. ~spielerin, *f.* actress. ~spielerisch, *adj.* theatrical, histrionic. ~spielern, *v. n.* to act a part. ~spielhaus, *n.* theatre, playhouse. ~spielkunst, *f.* stage-playing, dramatic *or* histrionic art. ~spielschreiber, *m.* stage-writer. ~spielwesen, *n.* theatricals. ~stellen, *v. a.* to exhibit, display. ~steller, *m.* exhibiter. ~stellung, *f.* displaying, display, show, exhibition. ~stück, *n.* 1. = ~münze. 2. show; show-piece. ~stufe, *f.* fine specimen of ore. ~stag, *m.* day of inspection *or* exhibition. ~tanz, *m.* ballet. ~turm, *m.* belvedere. ~turnen, *n.* gymnastic exhibition. ~wache, *f.* vedette.

Schaub, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG.

schoup; cf. Engl. sheaf] 1. [Agr.] bundle, truss, lock *or* bottle of straw. ~hut, *m.* large straw-hat. 2. straw-thatching, thatch. **Schau'be,** *(wf.)* 1. = Schaub, 2. ○ ~, II. [= Joppe] wide and long cloak *or* gown.

Schau'der, *(sm., pl. ~)* [fr. schaudern] shudder, shuddering, shivering; chill(iness); [Med.] horripilation, creeping of the flesh; horror, terror; dread; (vor Kälte) shivering (with cold). ~erregend, *adj.* horrific. ~gemälde, *n.* dreadful picture, horrible description. ~geſchichte, *f.* dreadful *or* awful history *or* story; thrilling story. ~voll, *adj.* horrible. **Schau'derhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft] horrible, dreadful, terrific. **Schau'derhaftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] horribleness, dreadfulness. **Schau'dern,** *(wv.)* [LG. schuddern, schüdern] *v. n.* & *impers.* to shudder, shiver; (vor Kälte) to shiver; es ſchaudert mir, es ſchaudert mir die Haut (bei ꝛc.), I shudder (at the name of &c.); es macht mich ~, it makes my flesh creep. ☾ **Schauderö's,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ös] = ſchaudervoll, s. u. Schauder.

Schau'en, *(wv.)* [MHG. schonwen] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to look, behold, view, see, gaze. 2. to view, inspect, examine. Um ſich ~, to look about; in die Zukunft ~, to look into futurity. **Schau'er,** 1. *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] spectator; viewer, inspector.

~, II. *(sm., pl. ~)* [? cf. Du. sjouwer] (also ~mann, *m.*) [Naut.] workman, wharf-porter. ~leute, *pl.* of ~mann. ~mannsknopf, *m.* [Naut.] wall-knot, stopper-knot.

~, III. *(sn. or sm., ∗ sf., pl. ~)* [MHG. schür; cf. Scheuer] shelter, penthouse, shed.

~, IV. *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. schür] (Regen-, Hagel- ꝛc.) shower, sudden gush of rain.

~, V. [= Schauder ? × Schauer, IV.] 1. = Schauder. 2. fit, paroxysm. Toller ~, fit of madness; gute, helle ~, good *or* lucid intervals; verliebte ~, amorous transports.

~-, in comps. w. m. Schauer, IV. & V.: ~anblick, *m.* awful *or* horrid sight. ~bad, *n.* shower-bath. ~bild, *n.*, ~gemälde, *n.* awful picture. ~gefühl, *n.* feeling of awe. ~geſchichte, *f.* awful story. ☾ ~kerl, *m.* shocking *or* repulsive fellow. ↓ ~roman, *m.* flesh-creeper, blood-freezer, shilling-shocker, penny-dreadful. ~that, *f.* awful *or* dreadful deed, atrocity. ~voll, *adj.* most awful, dreadful, horrible, horrid. **Schau'erhaft,** *adj.* [s. Schauer, V. & -haft] = ſchauderhaft. **Schau'(e)rig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] I. shivering, shuddering; (v. Kälte) shivering; es iſt mir ~, I am (*or* I have a) shivering. 2. = ſchauerlich. **Schau'erlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] awful, dreadful, horrid; causing shudder *or* dread, thrilling. **Schau'erlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] awfulness, dreadfulness, horridness.

Schau'ern, *(wv.)* 1. [MHG. schüren, cf. Schauer, IV. & -n] *v. n.* & *impers.* (v. Hagel, Regen ꝛc.) to shower. ~, II. [s. Schauer, V. & -n] = ſchaudern. ○ ~, III. = ſcheuern.

Schau'fel, *(wf., pl. ~n)* [MHG. schüvel] shovel; (zum Schöpfen) scoop, large ladle; (eines Ruders) blade; (an Mühlrädern) float(-board), ladle; (an einem Dampfboote) paddle(-board), float; (am Anker) palm, fluke; [Bak.] (baker's) peel; [Hunt.] palm; ~n, shovel-antlers..

Comps.: ~bein, *n.* shovel-leg. ~-blatt, *n.* pan of a shovel. ~förmig, *adj.* shovel-formed, shovel-shaped. ~gehörn, *n.*, ~geweih, *n.* shovel-antlers. ~hacke, *f.* scuttle-hoe. ~hirſch, *m.* stag with shovel-antlers. ~kunſt, *f.* engine to scoop the water out of ponds, endless chain with water-scoops. ~pflug, *m.* scoop-plough. ~-rad, *n.* paddle-wheel; wheel with ladles *or* floats. ~ſtiel, *m.* handle of a shovel. ~zahn, *m.* shovel-formed tooth, shovel-tooth. **Schäu'felchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] little shovel. **Schau'felig,** *adj.* [s. Schaufel & -ig] (v. Rädern) provided with floats; shovel-shaped. **Schau'-feln,** *(wv.)* [MHG. schüvelen, cf. prec. & -n] *v. a.* & *n.* to shovel; to scoop. **Schau'fler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. shoveler. 2. animal having shovel-teeth. 3. = Schaufelhirſch.

○ **Schau'ke,** *(wf.)* [? LG.] [Naut.] punt.

Schau'kel, *(wf., pl. ~n)* [eNHG. schuckel. cf. MHG. schoc] 1. swing; swinging-line, balancing board. 2. (also ~brett, *n.*) see-saw. ~pferd, *n.* rocking-horse. ~reck, *n.* trapeze. ~-ſtuhl, *m.* rocking-chair. ~ſyſtem, *n.* [Pol.] see-saw system, temporizing, trimming. ~trab, *m.* jog-trot, joggy-trot. **Schau'l(e)lig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] swinging, see-sawing. **Schau'keln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* & *n.* to swing; to rock; to toss; (v. Schiffen) to roll, pitch. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to swing; to see-saw; (auf einem Stuhle) to rock backwards and forwards, to balance oneself (on a chair). ~, *(sn., vbls.)* swinging &c.; see-saw. **Schau'kler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] swinger, one who swings &c.

Schaum, *(sm., pl.* Schäume*)* [MHG. schûm] 1. scum, lather, foam, froth, spume; [Naut.] spray, spoon-drift; (des Bieres) froth, the head (of beer); zu ~ ſchlagen, to whip, to whisk (eggs &c.). 2. ± bubble; Träume ſind ~, [prov.] dreams are idle (*or* vain).

Comps.: ~artig, *adj.* like foam, foamy, frothy. ~bedeckt, *adj.* covered with foam *or* froth. ~bier, *n.* frothing beer, foaming ale. ~blaſe, *f.* bubble. ♀ ~geboren, *adj.* (Venus) sprung from (sea-)foam. foam-sprung. ~gold, *n.* = Goldſchaum, s. u. Gold, comps. ~kelle, *f.*, ~löffel, *m.* skimmer, skimming-ladle *or* -spoon. ~kraut, *n.* lady's smock. ~mohn, *m.*, ~röslein, *n.* spattling-poppy, frothy poppy. ~ſchläger, *m.* egg-beater. ~-ſilber, *n.* leaf-silver. ~wein, *m.* sparkling wine. ~weiß, *adj.* as white as froth. ~werk, *n.* 1. anything prepared so as to froth. 2. ± idle unmeaning words. ~zirpe, *f.* [Zool.] froth-worm, frog-hopper. **Schäu'men,** *(wv.)* [MHG. schûmen, cf. prec. & -en] *v. n.* to froth, foam, spume; (vom Wein) to sparkle; (vor Wut) to foam; (v. Pferden, v. der See ꝛc.) to froth; (vom Waſſer) to fiz(z), fizzle; (v. Seife) to lather; das ~, Zuſtand des ~s, (state of) foaming &c., spumescence. ~, *v. a.* to scum, skim. Das Meer ~, to be a skimmer of (*or* to scour) the seas. † to pirate. **Schäu'mend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] foaming, sparkling. **Schäu'-mer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. schäumen & -er] skimmer. ∗**Schau'micht, ſchäu'micht,** *adj.* [s. Schaum & -icht] foam-like. **Schau'mig, ſchäu'mig,** *adj.* [s. Schaum & -ig] frothy, foamy, spumy, spumous.

Schau'rig = ſchauerig.

○ **Schau'te,** *(wm.)* [Yidd. schöteh] fop.

☾ **Schawe'lle,** *(wf.)* [L. scabellum] foot-stool. ○ **Schawe'llchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] = prec.

Schē'be = Schäbe.

Schebe'cke, *(wf.)* [Fr. chebec] [Naut.] xebec, shebeck.

Schech, 1. *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Du. scheg] after-piece of the rudder; (des Schiffes) ent-water.

~, II. [cf. Schach] [Chess.] check to the queen.

Scheck, *(wm.)*, **Sche'cke,** *(wf.)* [MHG. schecke = striped] piebald horse, dappled horse. **Sche'cken,** *(wv.)* [MHG. schecken] *v. a.* to dapple, spot, streak, stripe. Geſcheckt, piebald, streaked, dappled with white and black. **Sche'ckicht, ſche'ckig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -icht, -ig] 1. piebald, pied, dappled, streaked, spotted, striped, streaky, party-coloured; mottled, motley, checkered. 2. ± ☾ ſich ~ lachen, to laugh immoderately.

Schecke = Schäbe.

Scheel, *adj.* [MHG. schel(eh)] 1. + obliqne. 2. squint-eyed; ± envious, jealous; mit ~en Augen anſehen, to look askance (*or* askew at some one), to look at some one with an envious eye (*or* with jealousy). ~, *adv.* 1. awry, askance, askew. 2. asquint. ~ anſehen = mit ~en Augen anſehen.

Comps.: ~auge, *n.* squint-eye; evil eye. ~äugig, *adj.* squinting; jealous. ~blick, *m.* squinting look; look of envy. ~ſehend, *ppr. adj.*, ~-ſichtig, *adj.* = ~äugig. ~ſucht, *f.*, ~-ſüchtigkeit, *f.* enviousness, envy. ~-ſüchtig, *adj.* envious.

Scheer'kalk, *(sm., ffcps.)* [after

German chemist Scheele, & s. Kalk] [Miner.] scheelin. schelium. tungsten. Scheelſaures Kupfer ꝛc., tungstate of copper &c.

Schee're = Schere, I., II.

Sche'ffel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. scheffel; cf. Schaff] bushel. Ein ~ Korn ꝛc., a bushel of corn &c: ein ~ voll, a bushel-full: ‖ sein Licht unter den ~ ſtellen, to hide one's light under a bushel.

Comps.: ~maß, *n.* bushel. ~ſaat, *f.* (eine ~ſaat Land) as much land as a bushel of corn can sow. ~ſack, *m.* sack containing a bushel. ~weiſe, *adv.* by the bushel. **Sche'ffeln,** *(wr.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* (vom Getreide ꝛc.) to yield plenty, to yield by the bushel.

Schegg = Schech, I.

Schei'bchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next, & s. -chen] little slice *or* disk.

Schei'be, *(wf.)* [MHG. schîbe, cf. o ſcheiben] 1. § a round disk: (der Sonne) disk, (des Mondes) orb, (der Töpfer) wheel; (Honig~) honey-comb; (Schieß~) target, shooting mark; nach der ~ ſchießen, to shoot *or* fire at the target: (Wurf~) disk, quoit; ~n werfen, to play at quoits, to throw quoits; [Bot.] disk; (des Kompaſſes) card of the compass; (der Uhr) dial-plate); (eines Blockes) [Naut.] sheave; (eines aufgeſchoſſenen Taues) [Naut.] coil. 2. (round) slice (of bread, of an apple &c.). 3. (von Glas = Fenſterſcheibe) pane (of glass), glass-pane, window-pane. 4. [Hunt.] hind-quarters of a stag. 5. = Scheibenfiſch. **Schei'ben-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~-ähnlich, ~artig, *adj.* in the shape of a disk *or* target &c.; [Bot.] discoid, discous. ~blumen, ~blüten, *spl.* [Bot.] discoid flowers. ~büchſe, *f.* rifle for firing at a target. ~fiſch, *m.* orbis, orb-fish. ~form, *f.* disk-form. ~-förmig, *adj.* orbicular, in (*or* having the) form of a discus *or* disk, disk-shaped; [Bot.] discoid, discoidal. ~-gatt, *n.* [Naut.] sheave-hole. ~glas, *n.* pane-glass, sheet-glass. ~honig, *m.* 1. honey in combs *or* in the wax. 2. ↕ in phr. ja, ~honig, yes, over the left! don't you wish you may get it! ~kugel, *f.* [Glass-m.] ball of glass. ~könig, *m.* best shot at a shooting-match. ~krücke, *f.* [Coop.] hook to bend the hoops with. ~maſchine, *f.* [Phys.] (zum Elektriſieren) plate-machine. ~rad, *n.* plate-wheel, disk-wheel. ~rohr, *n.* = ~büchſe. ~-rund, *adj.* orbicular. ~ſchießen, *n.* 1. shooting at a target, target-practice, rifle-practice. 2. target-shooting match. ~ſchnecke, *f.* flat snail. ~-ſchütze, *m.* target-shooter, marksman. ~wachs, *n.* cake-wax. ~weiſe, *adv.* in slices. ~werfen, *n.* playing at quoits, throwing quoits. ~wurf, *m.* throw with the disk. ~zapfen, *m.* nut of a potter's wheel. ☾ o **Schei'ben,** *(sv., impf.* ſchōb, * ſchieb, *subj. impf.* ſchöbe, ſchübe, * ſchiebe, *pp.* geſchōben, o geſchieben) [MHG. schîben × ſchieben] *v. n.* (*or* i. phr. Kegel ~, *v. a.*) to roll, to make roll, to play at nine-pins.

Schei'bicht, ſchei'big, *adj.* [s. Scheibe & -icht, -ig] in slices. ~-, in comps. w. m. -orbed, -planed &c. cf. Scheibe.

Scheich = Scheik.

Schei'dbar, *adj.* [s. ſcheiden & -bar] separable, divisible; [Chem.] analysable. **Schei'dbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] separability, separableness; divisibility. **Schei'de,** *(wf.)* [MHG. scheide] 1. point *or* line of separation; border. 2. sheath; (eines Degens) sheath, scabbard: (das Schwert) in die ~ ſtecken, to sheathe: (das Schwert) aus der ~ ziehen, to unsheathe. 3. [Anat.] vagina; [Bot.] sheath, spathe; [Ent.] sheath. 4. [Ichth.] = Scheiden, II., sheat-fish. **Schei'de-,** in comps. w. m. ſcheiden: ~bank, *f.* [Min.] cobbing-table. ~baum, *m.* barrier, boundary-post. ~becher, *m.* parting-cup, stirrup-cup. ~bein, *n.* [Anat.] vomer. ~blick, *m.* parting-look. ~brief, *m.* 1. bill *or* letter of divorce; ‖ writing *or* bill of divorcement, bill of divorce. 2. farewell-letter. ~erz, *n.* separated ore. ~-glas, *n.* separatory. ~gold, *n.* parting-gold. ~gruß, *m.* last farewell. ~kamm, *m.* (weaver's) comb. ~kolben, *m.* [Chem.] alembic, cucurbit, still. ~kunſt, *f.* assaying. ~-künſtler, *m.* chemist. ~kuß, *m.* parting-kiss. ~linie, *f.* 1. line of separation (*or* demarcation). 2. ± barrier. ~mauer, *f.* partition-wall; party-wall: dead-wall. ~mehl, *n.* powder of separated ore. ~meiſter, *m.* [Salt-w.] decider (in salt-matters). ~-münze, *f.* small money (*or* coin), change. ~ofen, *m.* parting-furnace. ~punkt, *m.* point of separation (*or* divergence); line of demarcation, boundary; [Gram.] diæresis. ~ſilber, *n.* parting-silver. ~ſpruch, *m.* decision of an umpire. ~ſtunde, *f.* hour of parting; ‡ hour of death. ~-trichter, *m.* = ~glas. ~trunk, *m.* parting-cup. ~wand, *f.* 1. partition-wall, party-wall. 2. ± barrier. 3. [Anat.] septum (of the heart &c.); (Zwerchfell) diaphragm. 4. [Bot.] dissepiment. ~waſſer, *n.* [Chem.] aquafortis, nitric acid. ~weg, *m.* 1. road marking the boundary; parting-way; branching (*or* forking) road; cross-road, cross-way. 2. ± am ~wege ſtehen, to be undecided; Herkules am ~wege, the choice of Hercules. ~wort, *n.* parting-word. ~-zeichen, *n.* sign of separation; [Gram.] diæresis. **Schei'den-,** in comps. w. m. Scheide: ~artig, *adj.* vaginal, sheathy; [Bot.] vaginate(d). ~band, *n.* [Anat.] vaginal ligament. ~förmig, *adj.* sheath-shaped, [Anat.] vaginal. ~-haut, *f.* [Anat.] vaginal membrane. ~mündung, *f.* [Anat.] orifice of the vagina. ~ſchleimfluß, *m.* [Med.] leucorrhœa. ~vorfall, *m.* [Med.] vaginal prolapsus. **Schei'den,** I. *(sv.; impf.* ſchied, *subj. impf.* ſchiede; *pp.* geſchie'den) [MHG. scheiden] *v. a.* to separate, disunite, divide; to sever, part, disjoin; to sunder, disconnect; [Chem.] to analyze: to decompose; to separate: to refine (gold and silver &c.), to part, refine; (Eheleute) to divorce, to separate (man and wife) by divorce; von Tiſch und Bett ~, to divorce from bed and board; die Spreu vom Weizen ~, to winnow wheat. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to separate, part, diverge: (v. Wegen) to branch off, to part, fork; (v. der Milch) to turn. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to separate, part, to quit each other; to go away, to depart: to leave; ~ von ꝛc., to quit &c., to part with &c.; (also aus dieſem Leben ~) to depart this life; als Freunde ~, to part friends; ~, *(sm., pbls.)* parting, departure; separation; death; ~thut weh, parting gives pain; vor ihrem ~, before leaving; previous to her death. ~, II. *(sm., pl. ~)* [? cf. prec.] sheat-fish. **Schei'der,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. ſcheiden, I. & -er] separator, divider; [Chem.] finer, refiner. **Schei'dung,** *(wf.)* [s. ſcheiden, I. & -ung] 1. separating, parting &c.; separation, divorcement, divorce; [Chem.] separation, chemical analysis: (re)fining, refinement. 2. * parting, leave-taking. Die ~ vom Bette, [Law] thoral (*or* judicial) separation, separation from bed and board: in ~ liegen, to sue for a divorce. 3. - falling out, estrangement. ~s-klage, *f.* suit for divorce.

Scheik, *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Arab. sheikh] Sheik (Arabian chieftain).

Schein, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. schîn; cf. ſcheinen] 1. a) shine, brightness, splendour, brilliancy, lustre; ♀ sheen. Der ~ des Mondes, the light of the moon, the moon-light; der neue ~, new moon; der volle ~, full moon; ‡ (um das Haupt eines Heiligen) glory, halo. b) [Astron.] aspect; [Astrol.] geſechſter, geſünfter, gevierter ~, sextile, quintile, quartile. 2. ± ein ~ von Hoffnung, Ähnlichkeit ꝛc., a faint hope, a faint resemblance; ein ~ von Vergnügen, a glimpse of delight. 3. (Anſchein) appearance, seeming, semblance, show; form, face, outside; colour, pretence, pretext; likelihood. Sich mit dem ~e begnügen, to content oneself with the mere appearance; mit einem ~e von (Freundſchaft ꝛc.), with a show of (friendship &c.); dem ~e nach, in appearance, in show *or* semblance, seemingly, apparently; das iſt alles nur ~, that is all pretence, ☾ that is all sham; der ~ trügt, appearances often deceive; der ~ iſt gegen ihn, appearances are against him; zum ~e thun, to do for appear-

ance's sake (℄ for form's sake); es hat den ∼, als ob ꝛc., it looks (*or* seems) as if &c.; unter dem ∼e der Freundſchaft, under the cloak (mask *or* garb) of friendship, *or* under colour of friendship; es war nur auf den ∼ abgeſehen, it was only a make-believe. 4. [Comm.] bond, note, bill; document, paper; receipt, acquittance. Ich beſtehe auf meinem ∼, I stand upon my rights, ‡ I stay here on my bond. 5. attestation, certificate.

∼=, in comps. (w. m. pretended, supposed, feigned, counterfeit, assumed, seeming, apparent, fantastic, false, mock-, sham-): **∼angriff**, *m.* feigned attack. **∼begriff**, *m.* false notion. **∼behelf**, *m.* specious excuse, evasion, shift, ℄ humbug. **∼beſuch**, *m.* mock-visit. **∼bewegung**, *f.* feint. **∼beweis**, *m.* specious *or* seemnig argument, mock-argument, mock-proof; sophism, fallacy. **∼bieter**, *m.* mock-bidder; [Comm.] rigger; ℄ puffer. **∼bild**, *n.* phantom, phantasm; chimera. **∼buße**, *f.* sham-penitence. **∼chriſt**, *m.* false Christian; pretended Christian. **∼ding**, *n.* imaginary being; phantom. **∼ehe**, *f.* sham (false *or* mock) marriage; pretended marriage. **∼farben**, *spl.* [Phys.] accidental colours. **∼friede**, *m.* false, feigned *or* hollow peace. **∼fromm**, *adj.* = **∼heilig**. **∼gebilde**, *n.* = **∼bild**. **∼gefecht**, *n.* sham-fight, mock-fight. **∼gelehrſamkeit**, *f.* sham-scholarship. **∼gelehrt**, *adj.* would-be-learned. **∼gelehrter**, *m.* sham-scholar, learned humbug. **∼gelübde**, *n.* sham-vow. **∼gericht**, *n.* mock-trial. **∼glaube**, *m.* pretended faith. **∼glück**, *n.* seeming happiness. **∼gold**, *n.* false gold, tinsel. **∼größe**, *f.* false *or* apparent greatness; false grandeur. **∼grund**, *m.* specious argument; pretence; apparent reason; sophism. **∼gut**, a) *n.* sham; b) *adj.* seeming good. **∼handel**, *m.* sham-transaction. **∼heilig**, *adj.* hypocritical, sanctimonious, having the appearance of sanctity, pharisaic; ein **∼heiliger**, eine **∼heilige**, a hypocrite, mock-saint. **∼heiligkeit**, *f.* hypocrisy (in religion), sanctimoniousness; (im Reden) cant. ○ **∼holz**, *n.* phosphorescent *or* glozing wood. **∼kampf**, *m.* mock-fight. **∼kauf**, *m.* feigned purchase, sham-purchase. **∼könig**, *m.* mock-king. **∼krank**, *adj.* seeming sick, sham-sick, ℄ malingering, shamming. **∼krankheit**, *f.* feigned (*or* fictitious) sickness. **∼leben**, *n.* semblance of life; life in death. **∼liebe**, *f.* feigned *or* pretended love, seeming affection. **∼märtyrer**, *m.* pseudo-martyr. **∼mittel**, *n.* palliative. **∼quittung**, *f.* sham-receipt. **∼regen**, *m.* mock-rain. **∼ſchlaf**, *m.* dog-sleep. **∼ſucht**, *f.* showiness. **∼tod**, *m.* apparent *or* feigned death; trance; [Med.] asphyxia. **∼tot**, *adj.* apparently dead; [Med.] asphyxiated. **∼tugend**, *f.* feigned *or* seeming virtue. **∼übel**, *n.* seeming evil, imaginary ill. **∼urſache**, *f.* seeming *or* apparent cause. **∼verhör**, *n.* mock-trial. **∼vertrag**, *m.* sham-contract. **∼wechſel**, *m.* accommodation-bill, pro-forma-bill. **∼welt**, *f.* visionary world. **∼weſen**, *n.* phantom, shadow, imaginary being. **∼widerſpruch**, *m.* seeming contradiction. paradox. **∼wurm**, *m.* glow-worm. **∼zahlung**, *f.* sham *or* imaginary payment.

Schei'nbar, *adj.* [MHG. schīnbære. cf. Schein & =bar] 1. ∗ striking the eyes, visible, plausible. 2. ∗ looking well, showy. 3. seeming, specious, apparent, plausible. ∼, *adv.* seemingly, speciously, apparently &c., in appearance, in semblance.

Schei'nbarkeit, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] seemingness, speciousness, plausibility.

Schei'nen, *(sw.; impf.* ſchien, *subj. impf.* ſchiene; *pp.* geſchie'nen) [MHG. schīnen] *v. n.* 1. (v. der Sonne) to shine; ſtark ∼, to give a dazzling light; die Sonne ſcheint warm, the sun is hot. 2. ‡ to shine (to be bright, brilliant, eminent, conspicuous). 3. (= ausſehen) to appear, seem. Es ſcheint, it seems; mir ſcheint, it appears *or* seems to me; mir ſcheint, ich kenne ihn, (it seems to me that I know him:) ℄ I seem to know him: wie es ſcheint, as it seems, for aught it seems; wenn es Ihnen gut ſcheint, if you like; die türkiſche Macht ſcheint im Sinken zu ſein *or* es ſcheint, die türkiſche Macht iſt im Sinken, es ſcheint, als ob ꝛc., it seems that the Turkish power is on the wane (*or* decline) *or* the T. p. seems to be on the w.; es ſcheint, als wolle es regnen, it looks like rain. 4. ℄ (= einleuchten) das will mir nicht ∼, I don't quite see that; I don't think that very likely.

⁂ **Scheiß=**, in comps. w. m. ſcheißen: **∼beere**, *f.* purging buck-thorn. ⊖ **∼dreck**, *m.* = Scheiße. ⊖ **∼haus**, *n.* = Abtritt, 6. ⊖ **∼kerl**, *m.* shit. ⊖ **Schei'ße**, *(wf.)* [MHG. schīze, cf. next & =e] excrement, shit: diarrhœa. ⊖ **Schei'ßen**, *(sw.; impf.* ſchiß, *subj. impf.* ſchi'ſſe; *pp.* geſchi'ſſen) [MHG. schīzen] *v. n.* & *n.* to go to stool, ⊖ to shite *or* shit. ⊖ **Schei'ßer**, *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & =er] (one who voids excrement:) † despicable fellow, shit. ⊖ **Scheißerei'**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] 1. going to stool, shitting, diarrhœa. 2. ‡ matter of no consequence, despicable affair.

Schein, *(sm., pl.* ∼e *or* ∼e) [MHG. schīn] log, billet, piece of wood. **∼hauer**, *m.* wood-cleaver. **∼holz**, *n.* billet-wood. **∼maß**, *n.* wood-measure.

Schei'tel, *(sm., pl.* ∼, *or* ∗ *wf., pl.* ∼n) [MHG. scheitel, cf. ſcheiden, I.] 1. parting (of the hair); falſcher ∼, front. 2. the crown *or* top (of the head), vertex. Von der Fußſohle bis zum ∼, vom ∼ bis zur Sohle *or* Zehe, from head to foot, from top to toe; ‡ die Gelegenheit beim ∼ faſſen, to take time (*or* to seize opportunity) by the forelock. 3. [Geom.] vertex (of an angle), angular point. 4. ‡ vertex, summit, top, crown.

Comps.: **∼bein**, *n.* [Anat.] os verticis, parietal bone. **∼fläche**, *f.* vertical plane. **∼haar**, *n.* hair of the crown. **∼kreis**, *m.* vertical circle; [Astr.] azimuth; **∼kreis der Sonne**, vertical of the sun. **∼linie**, *f.* vertical line. **∼punkt**, *m.* [Astr.] zenith; [Math.] vertex, angular point; culmination-point; der Abſtand vom **∼=punkte**, zenith-distance. **∼recht**, *adj.* vertical. **∼winkel**, *m.* [Astr.] azimuth; *pl.* [Math.] vertical *or* opposite angles.

Schei'teln, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* (die Haare) to part (the hair). ∼, *v. n. or* ſich ∼, *v. refl.* to form a parting, to part.

Schei'ten, *(wv.)* [MHG. schīten, cf. Scheit & =en] *v. a.* (Holz) to cleave, cut into logs.

Schei'ter, I. *pl.* of Scheit. ∼, II. *(wf.)* = Scheit. **∼haufen**, *m.* funeral-pile; (für Lebende) stake; auf dem ∼, at the stake.

Schei'tern, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] ∗ *v. a.* = ſcheiten. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein, + *pfw.* haben) 1. to go to pieces, esp. to be wrecked, to founder, to run aground. Das Schiff ſcheiterte an einem Felſen, the ship was wrecked on a rock. 2. ‡ to go to ruin, to miscarry, to be thwarted *or* frustrated, + to wreck; (v. Plänen ꝛc.) to miscarry; to fail; er ſcheiterte, he failed (in his design *or* of success); daran ſind ſie geſcheitert, that was the rock they split on; eine geſcheiterte Unternehmung, an abortive enterprise, a failure; daran wird ſeine ganze Kunſt ∼, that will beat him hollow (*or* altogether).

⁂ **Schel**, ○ **ſchelch** = ſcheel.

Sche'lfe, *(wf.)* [MHG. schelfe] husk, shell; peel, paring. **Sche'lfen, ſche'lfern**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n, =ern] *v. a.* to husk, shell; to peel, pare. Sich ∼, to peel off; to come off in scales, to exfoliate.

Sche'llack, *(sm., pl.* ∼e *or* ∼ö*)* [Du. schellak] shellac.

Sche'llchen, *(sn., pl.* ∼*)* [*dim.* of next & s. =chen] little bell. **Sche'lle**, *(wf.)* [MHG. schelle] 1. (little) bell, hand-bell. Der Katze die ∼ umhängen, anhängen, [prov.] to bell the cat. 2. (an Händen, Füßen) manacle: ∼n, (*pl.*) manacles, hand-cuffs, shackles; (einem) ∼n anlegen, to manacle, shackle (one). 3. testicles (of a stallion &c.). 4. *pl.* ∼n, [Cards.] diamonds. 5. = Maulſchelle, s. u. Maul, II., comps. **Sche'llen=**, in comps. w. m. prec.: **∼baum**, *m.* bell-tree. **∼bube**, *m.* [Cards.] knave of diamonds. **∼geläute**, *n.* 1. tinkling *or* jingling of bells. 2. (der Pferde) bell-harness, sleigh-bells. **∼kappe**, *f.* cap and bells, fool's-cap. **∼klang**, *m.* 1. sound of bells. 2. ‡ tritling dis-

course, jingle. ~könig, *m.* [Cards.] king of diamonds. ~laut, *adj.* jingling, tinkling. ~ober, *m.* queen of diamonds. ~ſchlitten, *m.* sledge drawn by horses with bell-harness. ~trommel, *f.* tambourine, timbrel. ~zug, *m.* bell-pull, bell-wire. **Sche'llen,** I. *(irr.)* [MHG. schellen, *irr.*, cf. Schelle & -n] *v. a.* 1. to ring. 2. to tinkle. ~, *v. n.* to tinkle, sound: to ring the bell; *v. imp.* es ſchellt, there is a ring at the door.

~, II. *(sr.*, now only us. i. *impf.* ſcholl; cf. ſchallen, verſchollen, zerſchollen) [MHG. schellen, *sr.*] *v. n.* to sound.

Sche'llfiſch, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [Dn. schelvisch] haddock. **Sche'llharz,** *(sn., pl.* ~e) [?] gallipot; white resin. **Sche'llhengſt,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [MHG. schel, × Hengſt; cf. beſchälen, II.] stallion, stone-horse.

Sche'llholz, *(sn., ffcps.)* [cf. next & Holz] [Carp.] slabs (*pl.*). **Sche'llack** = Schellack. **Sche'llkraut,** *(sn., ffcps.)*, **Sche'llwurz(el),** *(wf.)* [MHG. schelkrūt, schelwurz, & s. Kraut, Wurz(el)] celandine.

Schelm, *(sm., pl.* ~e, * *wm.)* [MHG. schelme] 1. rogue, knave, rascal, scoundrel; ☾ sly shaver. Zum ~ werden, to turn rogue; to lose one's reputation; an jemand zum ~ werden, to betray one knavishly; ☾ den ~ hinter den Ohren *or* im Nacken haben, to be a rogue in disguise; ein ~, der es böſe meint! evil be to him that evil thinks! ein ~, der Böſes dabei denkt! honny soit qui mal y pense! auf einen ~ gehören anderthalbe, [prov.] the biter must be bit; ein ~ giebt mehr als er hat, [prov.] you cannot give more than you have. 2. ☾ rogue, rascal, fellow; ↓ imp. Ein armer ~, a poor fellow; was für ein lieber kleiner ~! what a sweet little rogue! **Sche'lmen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~auge, *n.* roguish eye. ~blick, *m.* hanging (*or* ☾ hangdog) face *or* look. ~geſicht, *n.* roguish face; roguish looking person. ~geſindel, *n.* rascality, rapscal(l)ions, rips. ~gras, *n.* acute carex. ~glück, *n.* rogue's luck. ~lied, *n.* frivolous song. ~ſprache, *f.* cant, thieves slang, gibberish. ~ſtreich, *m.*, ~ſtück, *n.* roguish *or* knavish trick, (a piece of) knavery (*or* roguery); villany. * ~zunft, *f.* rogues' guild. **Schelmerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] knavery, knavishness, roguery; roguish (*or* knavish) trick; archness. **Sche'lmin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -in] (female) rogue. **Sche'lmiſch,** *adj.* [s. Schelm & -iſch] roguish, knavish; villanous; ↓ arch, sly, roguish.

Schelt-, in comps. w. m. ſchelten: ~laut, *m.* rating *or* scolding sound. ~name, *m.* opprobrious appellation *or* name, nickname. ~rede, *f.* rating speech; scolding. ~wort, *n.* invective, abusive *or* insulting word. ~worte ausſtoßen gegen &c., to utter invectives against &c.; in ~worte ausbrechen, to burst (out) into abuse. **Sche'lte,** *(f.*, now us. as if *pl.*; * *wf.* with *pl.* ~n) [MHG. schelte] scolding, reprimand, rating, railing: ~ bekommen, to get a scolding, to be scolded. **Sche'lten,** *(sr., pres.* 2. ſchiltſt, 3. ſchilt, incorr. ſche'lteſt, ſche'ltet; *imp.* ſchilt, incorr. ſche'lte; *impf.* ſchalt, * ſcholt; *subj. impf.* ſchölte & + ſchälte; *pp.* geſchol'ten) [MHG. schelten] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to scold, chide, rate, reproach, revile: to rail (at, against, – on), to inveigh (against): to blame, reprimand, reprove, reprehend, rebuke. (Einen) to scold *or* scold at: ~ auf, über &c., to scold at &c., to inveigh against &c., to abuse &c. 2. * to call (one) names; to call *or* nickname: man ſchalt ihn einen Narren, they used to call him a fool.

Schē'ma, *(sn., pl.* ~s *or* ~ta) [Gr. σχῆμα, σχηματ-] 1. model, pattern, design: scheme: diagram. 2. blank (printed) form (of an official document), (set) form; schedule. **Schēma'tiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] schematic. **Schēmatiſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -iſieren] *v. n.* to schematize. **Schēma'tismus,** *(m., no inpl., no pl.)* [s. prec. & -ismus] schematism; list.

* **Sche'mbartſpiel,** *(sn., pl.* ~e) = Schönbartſpiel.

Sche'mel, *(sm., pl.* ~) [MHG. schamel, schemel] 1. foot-stool. 2. ‡ stepping-stone.

Sche'men, *(smn., pl.* ~) [MHG. scheme: cf. OE. scīma = splendour] phantom, shadow. **Sche'menhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft] phantom-like, shadowy.

Schenk, *(wm.)* [MHG. schenke] 1. cup-bearer, butler. 2. retailer of wine &c., tapster, vintner. **Schenk-,** in comps. w. m. ſchenken, 1: ~amt, *n.* cup-bearer's office. ~bier, *n.* draught-beer. ~gerechtigkeit, *f.* licence for selling wine, beer, spirits. ~haus, *n.* tavern. ~kanne, *f.* can, pot, tankard, pint. ~mädchen, *n.*, ~mamſell, *f.* bar-maid. ~maß, *n.* retail(ing) measure. ~raum, *m.* tap-room. ~ſtube, *f.* tap-room, bar(-room). ~teller, *m.* salver, waiter. ~tiſch, *m.* cupboard, sideboard; bar. ~wirt, *m.* tavern-keeper, tapster, vintner, inn-keeper, publican. ~wirtſchaft, *f.* trade *or* house of an inn-keeper. **Sche'nkbar,** *adj.* [s. ſchenken & -bar] fit to be given away, to be sold, retailed &c.; presentable: retailable. **Sche'nke,** *(wf.)* [MHG. schenke] 1. * o = Geſchenk. 2. tavern, tap-house, ale-house, beer-house, pot-house, inn.

Sche'nkel, *(sm., pl.* ~) [MHG. schenkel] 1. thigh, shank, ham, leg; [Med.] femur; ~ von einem Huhne &c., leg of a fowl &c. 2. [Techn.] shank; side, side-piece; [Geom.] side (of an angle), leg; (eines Zirkels) leg *or* foot (of a pair of compasses); [Archit.] haunch (of an arch). 3. [Naut.] (an einem Taue) pendant. ~ader, *f.* crural *or* femoral vein *or* artery. ~anhang, *m.* [Anat.] trochanter. ~bein, *n.* thigh-bone, femur. ~binde, *f.* [Anat.] crural ligament. ~bruch, *m.* 1. fracture of the thigh-bone. 2. femoral hernia. ~druck, *m.* [Horsem.] pressure of the leg. ~haken, *m.* [Naut.] can-hook. ~knochen, *m.* = ~bein. ~muskel, *m.* crural muscle. ~nerv, *m.* [Anat.] crural nerve. ~pulsader, *f.* crural artery. ~ſchiene, *f.* cuish: ~ſchienen, *pl.* tasses, armor for the thighs. ~ſchlagader, *f.* crural artery. ~wolle, *f.* breechings. ~zirkel, *m.* pair of compasses. **-ſche'nkelig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] in comps. w. m. having thighs *or* sides, -shanked, [Geom.] -crural.

Sche'nken, *(wv.)* [MHG. schenken] *v. a.* 1. a) to pour out. Wein &c. in das Glas ~, to pour wine &c. into the glass. b) Wein, Bier &c. ~, to retail *or* sell wine, beer &c. c) o ein Kind ~, einem Kinde ~, to give suck to a child, to suckle a child. 2. (einem etwas) to present (one with), to make (one) a present (of), to bestow *or* confer (on) without compensation, to give, grant. Etwas geſchenkt bekommen, to be presented with; zu Weihnachten geſchenkt bekommen, to get as a Christmas-box; er ſchenkt gern, he gives freely, spends liberally. 3. ‡ (einem) eine Schuld, Strafe ~, to remit a debt *or* punishment, to let some one off without punishment: einem das Leben ~, a) (einem Kinde) to give birth (to a child), to bear; b) to spare one's life, [Mil.] to give some one quarter; wenn Gott mir das Leben ſchenkt, if I am spared; einem die Freiheit ~, to set one at liberty, to restore one to liberty, to free, manumit, liberate, emancipate (a slave): Aufmerkſamkeit ~, to pay attention (to): jemand Glauben ~, to put faith in one, to trust, credit *or* believe one; es ſoll dir geſchenkt ſein, you shall get off, I will let you off (without punishment); es ſoll dir nicht geſchenkt ſein, you shall not escape with impunity, I shall not forget it, I'll pay you out for it. **Sche'nker,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. ſchenken & -er] giver, donor, presenter, one who gives &c. ☾ **Sche'nkhaft,** *adj.* [s. ſchenken & -haft] liberal, giving largely, munificent. **Sche'nkin,** *(wf.)* [s. Schenk & -in] female pouring out liquors; bar-maid. **Sche'nkung,** *(wf.)* [s. ſchenken & -ung] donation: donative, gift, largess, gratuity, present, dole: [Law] donation. ~s-brief, *m.*, ~s-urkunde, *f.* deed of donation (*or* gift).

Schēr-, in comps. w. m. ſcheren: ~becken, *n.* shaving-basin. ~beutel, *m.* razor-pouch, shaving-case. ~block, *m.* [Naut.] warping-block. ~flocke, *f.* = ~wolle. ~haken, *m.* [Naut.] sheer-hook. ~holz, *n.* [Naut.] vane-

stock. ~leine, *f.*, ~lien, *n.* [Naut.] crowfoot-line. ~meſſer, *n.* razor: [Techn.] shaving-tool. ~meſſerfiſch, *m.* razor-fish. ~meſſerſchnäbler, *m.* [Ornith.] razor-bill. ~wolle, *f.* shearings, fleece. ~zeit, *f.* shearing-time. ~zeug, *n.* barber's implements *or* case. shaving apparatus (*or* things).

Schc'rbe, *(ucf.)* [MHG. scherbe] 1. potsherd, shard, fragment; in ~n gehen, [prov.] to go to pieces. 2. (zu Blumen ꝛc.) (flower-)pot. 3. [Chem.] cupel, capsule. 4. [Naut.] scarf. o **Schc'rben,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [= prec.] pot; esp. chamber-pot. **Schc'rben-,** in comps. w. m. Scherbe: ~blume, *f.*, ~gewächs, *n.* pot-flower, flower *or* plant reared in a pot. ~gericht, *n.*, ~urteil, *n.* [Gr. Ant.] ostracism. ~kobalt, *m.* [Min.] native arsenic.

Schē'rchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next & s. -chen] (a pair of) small scissors. **Schē're,** *(ucf.)* I. [MHG. schære] 1. (a pair of) scissors; (große) shears; [Surg.] forfex: ~ zum Abſchneiden der Nabelſchnur, [Surg.] umbilical scissors. 2. ǂ (v. Krebſen ꝛc.) claws. 3. ǂ various implements resembling a pair of open scissors; fork (of a waggon); shafts (*pl.*) (of a carriage). 4. ǂ [Gym.] forking the legs.

~, II. [Sw. skär] rock, cliff, scar. **Schē'ren-,** in comps. w. m. Schere, I.: ~artig, *adj.* scissor-like. ~förmig, *adj.* scissor-formed, shear-formed. ~futteral, *n.* scissor-sheath *or* -case. ~kette, *f.* scissor-chain. ~ſchleifer, *m.* knife-grinder; scissor-grinder. ~ſchmied, *m.* cutler. ~ſchnabel, *m.* [Zool.] scissor-bill, shear-bill, shear-water. ~werk, *n.* [Mil.] tenaillon, tenaille. **Schē'ren,** *(ucv., or sv., pres. 2.* ſchērſt & ſchierſt. *3.* ſchērt & ſchiert; *imp.* ſchēr & ∗o ſchier; *impf.* ſchōr; *subj. impf.* ſchō're; *pp.* geſchō'ren) [MHG. scheren] *v. a.* 1. a) (Schafe) to shear (sheep), to fleece; Tuch ~, to shear cloth; (Hecken ꝛc.) to poll, lop (hedges &c.); den Raſen ~, to mow the lawn. Sein Schäfchen ~, [prov.] to feather one's nest, to make one's pile *or* profit; alle über einen Kamm ~, to measure all with the same bushel, to treat all alike; ſie ſind alle über einen Kamm geſchoren, [prov.] they are all of the same stamp (*or* of a piece). b) den Bart ~, to shave; jemand die Haare ~, to cut someone's hair. 2. ± a) to fleece, to strip of money *or* property. b) to banter, teaze, plague *or* vex. Laß mich ungeſchoren! let me alone! c) was ſchiert mich das? what do I care about that? 3. [Naut.] ein Takel klar ~, to underrun a tackle.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. ſich ~ um ꝛc., to trouble oneself about &c., to care for &c., to mind &c.; ſich ~ und placken, to toil and moil. 2. ☾ to go *or* be off. Schere (*or* ſchier) dich weg! get you gone! sheer off! ſchier dich aus dem Wege! out of the way! ſcher dich zum Teufel! go to the devil! go to Jericho!

~, *(sn., rbls.)* (sheep-)shearing, clip. **Schē'rer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. shearer, shearman; shaver, barber. 2. ± fleecer. 3. ± carper, critic, censurer (us. as a title of a periodical). ☾ **Schēterei',** *(ucf.)* [s. ſcheren & -erei] vexation, trouble, worry, annoyance; bother, botheration. plague.

∗ **Scherf,** *(smm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. scherf] = next. **Schc'rflein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -lein] mite; ſein ~ zu etwas beitragen, to throw in one's mite.

Schc'rge, *(ucm.)* [MHG. scherje, scherge; cf. Schar, I.] 1. beadle, constable, policeman; tip-staff, (bum-)bailiff, sergeant, catch-pole; apparitor. 2. hangman. ~dienſt, *m.* hangman's *or* catchpole's office.

-ſchērig, [s. Schere, I. & -ig] in comps. w. m. having ... scissors, claws &c.

∗o **Schē'rmaus,** *(sf., ffcps.)* [MHG. schērmūs; fr. MHG. schēr = mole, & s. Maus] mole, mole-warp.

Scherwe'nzel, *(sm., pl. ~)* = Scharwenzel. **Scherwenzelei',** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] toadyism. **Scherwe'nzeln,** *(ucv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* = ſcharwenzeln.

Scherz, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. scherz; cf. MHG. scharz = jump] 1. jest, joke, sport, pleasantry, fun, ☾ rot. Beißender ~, jeer, sarcasm. gibe; ſeinen ~ treiben, haben mit ꝛc., to make fun of &c.: ~ verſtehen, to take (*or* understand) a joke; ſich einen ~ machen aus ꝛc., to put off with a jest: einen ~ machen, to crack a joke; ~ beiſeite, joking apart: zum ~, im ~, aus ~, in jest, in joke, jestingly, jokingly, for fun, in fun; ohne ~, without jesting: dies ſind keine Gegenſtände des ~es, these are no jesting matters. 2. ∗ ǂ amoretto.

Comps.: ~gedicht, *n.* comic, humorous *or* burlesque poem. ~gott, *m.* [Myth.] Momus. ~lied, *n.* comic ode. ~luſt, *f.* jocosity. ~macher, *m.* humorist, wag, jester, droll. ~name, *m.* nickname, pet-name, sobriquet. ~rede, *f.* jocular speech. pleasantry. ~weiſe, *adv.* jestingly, jocosely, for fun. in fun, in jest, in sport, by way of jest. ~wort, *n.* jocular expression: jesting, facetious *or* comic expression. **Schc'rzen,** *(ucv.)* [MHG. scherzen] *v. n.* 1. ∗o to jump about, to play, frolick, sport, frisk. 2. to jest, joke, sport; ☾ to poke fun: to jeer, fool, banter, play; ~ mit ꝛc., to make fun of &c. Er läßt nicht mit ſich ~, he is not to be trifled with; he cannot stand a joke: er ſcherzt gern, he is given to jesting; damit iſt nicht zu ~, there is no playing with it, it is no joking-matter. **Schc'rzer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] jester, joker. **Schc'rzhaft,** *adj.* [s. Scherz & -haft] 1. jocose, jocund, jocular, playful, sportive, droll, funny, humorous. Ein ~er Menſch, a humorous man, a humorist; ~e Laune, sportive humour. 2. ☾ ǂ ridiculous. **Schc'rzhaftigkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] jocoseness, jocularity, jocundity, jocundness, sportiveness, humorousness, playfulness.

o **Schc'ttcrle,** *(sn., pl. ~(s))* [cf. next & -le] a child's rattle. o **Schc'ttern,** *(ucv.)* [? onom., cf. ſchüttern] *v. n.* to crash; (v. der Stimme) to tremble.

Schen, *adj.* [fr. ſcheuen; cf. ſchiech] 1. shy, fearful, timorous, timid, bashful, faint-hearted. 2. (Pferd) shy, skittish, startful, starting. 3. coy. 4. + formidable, questionable. ~ werden, to take fright. ~, *(f., no pl.)* [MHG. schiuhe] 1. timidity, shyness, skittishness, reserve: fear; awe. ~ haben, tragen vor ꝛc., to fear &c., to be afraid of &c., to stand in awe of &c.; einem eine heilige ~ einflößen, to awe some one; eine heilige ~ vor Neuerungen, a wholesome dread of innovations. 2. ∗ aversion. ~klappen, ~leder, *spl.* (der Pferde) winkers, lunettes, eye-flaps, goggles, blinkers. **Schen'che,** *(ucf.)* [MHG. schiuhe] scarecrow, malkin, fright. **Schcu'chen,** *(ucv.)* [MHG. schiuhen] *v. a.* 1. to scare, fright *or* frighten. 2. ± (den Schlaf, die Sorgen ꝛc.) to drive away, to banish. ∗o **Schcu'el,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. ſcheuen, & cf. Greuel] 1. horror. 2. abominable object. **Schcu'en,** *(ucv.)* [MHG. schiuhen; cf. ſchiech] *v. a.* to shun, avoid; to fear. Er ſcheut keine Mühe, he spares no pains, no trouble *or* exertion; die Koſten ~, to grudge the expenses; ohne die Koſten zu ~, regardless of expenses; thue recht und ſcheue niemand! (do right and fear no one:) speak the truth and shame the devil! ein gebranntes Kind ſcheut das Feuer, [prov.] a burnt child dreads the fire. ~, *v. n.* (= ſcheu werden) to shy, to take fright, to startle: das Pferd ſcheute vor einem Baum, the horse shied at a tree. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to be shy *or* timid; to hesitate; ſich ~ vor ꝛc., to be afraid of &c., to fear &c., to stand in fear of &c., to shrink from &c.: ſich nicht ~, to make bold; ſich vor nichts ~, to stick at nothing.

Scheu'er, *(ucf., pl. ~n)* [MHG. schiure] barn, corn-house, granary, shed. In die ~ bringen (Korn ꝛc.), to house.

Scheu'er-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~beſen, *m.*, ~bürſte, *f.* scrubber, scrubbing-brush. ~faß, *n.* scouring-tub. ~frau, *f.* charwoman. ~kraut, *n.* shave-grass. ~lappen, *m.* dish-clout, mop, rubber, scouring-clout. ~leiſte, *f.* wash-board. ~magd, *f.* scullery-maid, scullion; charwoman. ~papier, *n.* scouring-paper, sand-paper. ~ſand, *m.* scouring-sand. ~tag, *m.* scouring-day, sweeping-day. ~tuch,

n., ~wisch, *m.* = ~lappen. ~weib, *n.* = ~frau. **Scheu'ern,** *(wf.)* [LG.. Du. schuren; cf. Engl. to scour] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to scour (a kettle &c.), to scrub, wash: to rub. 2. to gall *or* chafe. 3. ± ☾ einem den Kopf ~, to reprove *or* chide one. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to rub against; to gall *or* chafe.

Scheu'ne, *(wf.)* [MHG. schiune] barn, shed. **Scheu'nen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~dach, *n.* barn-roof. ~tenne, *f.* barn-floor, thresbing-floor.

Scheu'sal, *(sn.. + sm.: pl.* ~e *or* Scheu'säler*)* [MHG. schūsel, cf. scheu] object of horror *or* fright; abomination, hideous *or* horrid monster; bugbear. ∗ **Scheu'sälig, scheu'selig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] abominable, repulsive.

∗ **Scheuß,** *imp.*. ∗ **scheußest** *or* **scheußt,** *2. sg. pres.*, ∗ **scheußt,** *3. sg. pres.* of schießen.

Scheu'ßlich, *adj.* [MHG. schiuzlīch, fr. MHG. schiuzen, ∗ schiuhezen = to shy] 1. hideous, ghastly; horrid, horrible, abominable. 2. ☾ horrid, revolting, shocking. **Scheu'ßlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. hideousness, ghastliness; horribleness, horridness; abominableness. 2. horrid thing *or* deed. atrocity; abomination.

Schicht, *(wf.)* [MHG. schiht; cf. schicken] 1. layer, bed, stratum (*pl.* stratums *or* strata), couch; row, pile. 2. [Min.] a) task, shift, day's-work; b) pause, rest; ~ machen, to cease working; c) shift, set (of working miners. 3. [Law] a) division of an inheritance; b) part, portion. 4. rank, class, walk (of society). ~arbeit, *f.* job-work. ~arbeiter, *m.* day-worker. ~gesteine, *spl.* [Geol.] stratified rocks. ~holz, *n.* wood in rows, stacks *or* piles. ~kur, *m.* [Min.] share of a mine. ~lohn, *m.* [Min.] wages for a certain portion of work. ~meister, *m.* [Min.] inspector *or* overseer of the workmen. ~weise, *adj.* by strata &c., in layers, stratified; ☾ sandwich-wise. **Schi'chten,** *(wv.)* [MHG. schihten, cf. prec. & -en] *v. n.* 1. to put into rows, beds, strata *or* layers, to lay in a stratum, in strata, to stratify, to form into a layer; to stack (up); to stow. Heringe ~, to lay herrings in beds: (Holz &c.) to pile (up); geschichtet, stratified, bedded &c. 2. ○ to distribute *or* divide. **-schi'chtig,** [s. Schicht & -ig] comps. w. m. in rows *or* strata &c., -fold. **Schi'chtung,** *(wf.)* [s. schichten & -ung] 1. stratification, piling up (wood &c.). 2. division; [Law] division of property on a widower marrying again.

Schick, *(sm., no pl.)* [MLG. schick; cf. schicken] 1. skill, adroitness, dexterity; chic; tact. 2. due order. Wieder in ~ bringen, to put in order *or* to rights, to re-adjust.

Schi'cken, *(wv.)* [MHG. schicken; cf. geschehen] *v. a.* 1. ∗ to put in order. to set going, to arrange; cf. beschicken. 3. 2. to send, to get carried; to despatch, forward: (einen Boten &c.) to send, despatch: ~ nach &c., a) to send to &c., b) to send for &c.; (ein Buch) in die Welt ~, to publish; ein Gebet zum Himmel ~, to offer up a prayer. 3. ± a) (einen) in die andere Welt ~, to despatch, to send out of the world, to put to death, to make away with; in den April ~, to make an April-fool of. b) to send; to inflict. c) to dispose.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. ○ to make haste. 2. sich ~ zu &c., a) to prepare, to make ready for; b) to be fit for; er schickt sich dazu, he is fit for it; es (*or* der Himmel) schickt sich zum Regen, it is going to rain; schickt euch! move on! sich ~ in &c., to accommodate oneself to &c.: to reconcile oneself to &c.; to square oneself to &c., to comply with &c.: sich in die Zeit ~, to serve the time; sich in die Umstände ~, to reconcile oneself to circumstances: sich in Zeit und Umstände ~, to go with the times: sich in einen ~, to accommodate oneself to another's humour; sich zusammen~, to agree: sie kann sich nicht darein ~, she cannot get reconciled (*or* accustomed) to it: sich zu ~ wissen, to be of an accommodating disposition.

Sich ~, *v. imp.* 1. to be proper *or* becoming, to fit, to be fit(ting); es schickt sich nicht, it is not proper *or* becoming; sich ~ für &c., to become &c., to be fit for &c., to suit with &c., to suit &c.; to be suitable (*or* seasonable): sich ~ zu &c., to be fitted to &c., to suit &c.; das schickt sich nicht für ihn, that is not fit for him; that does not become him: das schickt sich nicht zu deinem Stande, that does not suit your condition: (jene Farbe) schickt sich nicht zu &c., does not suit &c.: eines schickt sich nicht für alle, [prov.] that which suits one does not suit another, *or* all feet tread not in one shoe. 2. to come to pass, to happen. Je nachdem es sich schickt, as the case may be, according to circumstances; es wird sich schon ~, time (itself) will bring it about, it will follow (as a matter) of course; es kann sich noch wundertich ~, many an unexpected change may yet take place. **Schi'cker,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] one that sends &c., sender. **Schi'cklich,** *adj.* [s. schicken & -lich] 1. adapted, fit, appropriate, convenient. 2. becoming, proper, decent. **Schi'cklichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] fitness, becomingness, propriety, decorum, decency. **Schi'cksal,** *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [s. schicken & -sal] fate, fatality, destiny; lot, doom; event, adventure. Blindes ~, blind fate; es ist unser ~, zu &c., it is our fate to &c., we are doomed to &c.; sein ~ ist besiegelt, his doom is sealed: niemand kann seinem ~ entgehen, no one can avoid his destiny: vom ~ bestimmt, fated: es ist uns vom ~ bestimmt, it has fallen to our lot: mit seinem ~ zufrieden sein, to be contented with one's lot: die wechselnden ~e des Lebens, the vicissitudes (*or* ups and downs) of life. **Schi'cksals-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~drama, *n.* = ~tragödie. ~gang, *m.* march of destiny. ~glaube, *m.* fatalism. ~göttinnen, *spl.* Destinies, Fates. ~los, *adj.* fateless. ~macht, *f.* power of fate. ~schlag, *m.* fatal blow. ~schläge, *pl.* strokes of fate. ~schwestern, *spl.* fatal *or* weird sisters. ~spruch, *m.* word *or* decree of fate. ~tragödie, *f.* tragedy founded on the idea of fate. ~tücke, *f.* malignant fate; tricks of fortune. ~voll, *adj.* eventful, fateful. ~wechsel, *m.* vicissitude. ~wort, *n.* = ~spruch.

⊖ **Schi'ckse,** *(sn., pl.* ~, ~n*)* [Yidd. schickzah = Christian girl] Jewish girl.

Schi'ckung, *(wf.)* [s. schicken & -ung] 1. sending 2. ~ Gottes, God's sending, divine ordinance, divine will *or* decree; dispensation of God.

Schieb-, in comps. w. m. schieben: ~deckel &c. = Schiebedeckel &c. ~fach, *n.* drawer, locker. ~karren, *m.* wheelbarrow. ~kasten, *m.* chest of drawers. ~lade, *f.* drawer. ~ladenschloß, *n.* drawer-lock. ~ochs, *m.* ox yoked by the head. ~sack, *m.* pocket, fob. ~stange, *f.* pole. **Schiebe,** in comps. = Schieb-: ~bank, *f.* bench of wire-drawers. ~blech, *n.* (an Kaminen) blower. ~(blei)stift, *m.* sliding-pencil. ~blinde, *f.* [Naut.] spritsail-topsail. ~brett, *n.* slip-board, slider. ~bühne, *f.* [Railw.] traverser, sliding-platform. ~deckel, *m.* sliding-lid, slide. ~fenster, *n.* sliding-window, sash-window. ~kasten, *m.* chest of drawers. ~kloben, *m.* pincers *or* pinchers, nippers (of locksmiths). ~lade, *f.* slide-box; drawer. ~lampe, *f.* slide-lamp. ~ring, *m.* sliding-ring, slider. ~thür(e), *f.* sliding-door. ~ventil, *n.* [Mech.] sliding-valve, slide-valve. ~wand, *f.* sliding-panel, movable wall; [Theat.] side-scene, mov(e)able scene. ~zangen, *spl.* [Naut.] sliding tongs, pin-tongs. **Schie'ben,** *(sv.. impf.* schōb, *subj. impf.* schö'be *or* + schüb'e; *pp.* geschō'ben*)* [MHG. schieben] *v. a.* 1. to shove, push: to slide: (das Brot &c.) in den Ofen ~, to put into the oven; die Hand heimlich *or* unbemerkt in jemandes Tasche ~, to slide one's hand into some one's pocket: entlang *or* fort~, to slide *or* thrust along; auf die Seite (*or* beiseite) ~, to turn, put *or* set aside; zur Thüre hinaus~, to push out of the room. 2. ± einem etwas in das Gewissen ~, to leave a thing to one's conscience; jemand etwas in die Schuhe ~, to put (*or* throw) a fault upon some one,

to lay something at some one's door, to impute something to some one; die Schuld auf ꝛc. ∼, to put *or* lay the blame on &c.; (etwas) auf die lange Bank ∼, to put off *or* to procrastinate to an indefinite period: von sich ∼, to decline. 3. Kegel ∼, (incorr. but now generally used for Kegel schieben:) to play at nine-pins. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. to move out of its place, to slide, to shift (from one side to the other &c.). 2. to move *or* get away. ∼, *v. n.* 1. (v. Pflanzen ꝛc.) to shoot, sprout, to send forth branches; ∼, Zähne ∼ (v. Tieren), to shed the milk teeth. 2. ☾ *(pfw.* sein) to move on, to shuffle along. **Schie'ber,** *(sm., pl.* ∼) [s. prec. & -er] 1. pusher, he that shoves &c. 2. slider, bolt, bar; cover, lid; (an einem Tische) table-fastener; (an Regenschirmen) slide(r), runner. **Schie'bung,** *(wf.)* [s. schieben & -ung] 1. shoving, pushing. 2. manœuvre. ∼en, *pl.* underhand-dealings.

☾ ○ **Schiech,** *adj.* [MHG. schiech; cf. scheu] 1. ○ shy, skittish, fractious. 2. ○ taking umbrage; angry, vexed, glowering. 3. ☾ ugly. ☾ **Schie'chheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] ugliness.

Schied, *impf.*, **schie'de,** *subj. impf.* of scheiden. **Schied-,** in comps. w. m. scheiden: ∼mauer, *f.*, ∼wand, *f.* partition-wall. ∼rain, *m.*, ∼stein, *m.* = Schiedsrain. **Schieds-,** in comps. w. m. scheiden: ∼gericht, *n.* court of awards (*or* of arbitration). ∼mann, *m.*, ∼richter, *m.* umpire, arbiter, arbitrator, referee: awarder: judge in equity; ∼richter sein zwischen, to arbitrate between. ∼richterin, *f.* arbitress. ∼richterlich, a) *adj.* arbitrating; ∼richterlicher Spruch, award, arbitrament: es auf ∼richterlichen Spruch ankommen lassen, to consent to a reference. b) *adv.* by arbitration. ∼rain, *m.* border-strip. ∼spruch, *m.*, ∼urteil, *n.* award, decision of an umpire, umpirage, decision of the referee (*or* of arbitration); einen ∼spruch thun, to arbitrate (between &c.).

Schief, *adj.* [MLG. schêf, MHG. schief] 1. oblique, inclined, sloping, slanting, shelving; crooked: awry, wry, distorted: warped. Ein ∼er Winkel, [Geom.] an oblique angle: ∼e Ebene, [Geom.] inclined plane; der ∼e Turm zu Pisa, the leaning tower at Pisa; ein ∼es Maul, a wry mouth: die ∼e Stellung, obliquity, obliqueness; in ∼er Richtung, obliquely, aslant: ∼er Blick, squint: ein ∼er Wind, [Naut.] sharp wind, tack-wind; die ∼e Fahrt, [Naut.] oblique sailing; die Kunst in ∼er Linie zu segeln, [Naut.] loxodromics. 2. ± wry. Ein ∼er Kopf, a warped (judgment *or*) head; ein ∼es Urteil, a warped *or* wrong judgment; in einer ∼en Lage sein, to be in a false position.

∼, *adv.* 1. obliquely, aslant; crookedly: awry, askew, askance. ∼ schreiben, to write crooked (*or* uphill); ∼ stehen, to slant: to be out of the perpendicular: die Stiefel (*or* Absätze) ∼ treten *or* laufen, to tread down one's boots at heel: die Haube der Dame sitzt ∼, the lady's cap is awry: ∼ segeln (v. Schiffen), to careen, to sail on the careen. 2. ± wrong, amiss. ∼ urteilen, to judge ill: ∼ anfangen, to begin at the wrong end; etwas ∼ nehmen, to take something amiss; jemand ∼ ansehen, to frown upon one; die Sache steht ∼, the affair is in a bad state; die Sache geht ∼, the affair turns out badly; es geht *or* steht ∼ mit ihm, he is down on his luck.

Comps.: ∼bau, *m.* slant-building. ∼bein, *m.* crook-leg. ∼beinig, *adj.* crook-legged, bandy-legged, wry-legged. ∼geladen, *adj.* tipsy; ☾ half-seas over. ∼gewickelt, *adj.* wrapped up awry: ± ☾ wrong altogether, in the wrong box. ∼hals, *m.* wry neck. ∼halsig, *adj.* wry-necked. ∼liegend, *adj.* inclined, sloping. ∼maß, *n.* sliding angular rule. ∼maul, *n.* wry mouth. ∼mäulig, *adj.* wry-mouthed. ∼nase, *n.* crooked nose. ∼nasig, *adj.* wry-nosed. ∼rund, *adj.* obliquely spherical. ∼steg, *m.* [Typ.] inclined quoin. ∼winkelig, *adj.* oblique-angled. **Schie'fe,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -e] 1. obliquity, obliqueness; crookedness; slope; ± perversity, warp (of judgment). ∼ der Ekliptik, [Astr.] obliquity of the ecliptic. 2. inclined plane.

Schie'fer, *(sm., pl.* ∼) [MHG. schiver(e)] 1. (= Splitter) splint(er): sich einen ∼ einziehen, to get a splinter; any mass cleaving off in scales; flake; [Surg.] splinter, scale. 2. (auf dem Kopfe) scales, scurf. 3. slate, schist. Mit ∼ decken, to slate (a roof). 4. ± ☾ einen ∼ auf einen haben, to have an old grudge against one; einen ∼ im Herzen haben, to pine.

Comps.: ∼alaun, *m.* feather-alum, seissile alum. ∼ähnlich, *adj.* slate-like. ∼artig, *adj.* slaty, schistous. ∼bank, *f.* stratum, layer *or* bed of slate (*or* of schist). ∼blatt, *n.* lamina (tablet *or* thin plate) of slate. ∼blau, *adj.* slate-blue. ∼boden, *m.* schistous soil. ∼brecher, *m.* slate-cutter. ∼bruch, *m.* slate-quarry, slate-pit: slate-works. ∼dach, *n.* slated roof, slate-roof. ∼decker, *m.* slater. ∼farbe, *f.* slate-colour, slaty colour. ∼farben, ∼farbig, *adj.* slate-coloured, slate-gray. ∼gebirge, *n.* slate-formations. ∼geschworne, *m.* sworn inspector of the slate-quarries. ∼gestein, *n.* slate-stone. ∼grau, *adj.* slate-gray. ∼griffel, *m.* slate-pencil. ∼grün, a) *adj.* dark-green: b) *n.* borax. ∼hammer, *m.* slater's hammer. ∼hauer, *m.* slate-cutter. ∼kohle, *f.* slate-coal, splint-coal. ∼nagel, *m.* slate-peg, slater's nail. ∼niere, *f.* [Min.] slate-kidney. ∼papier, *n.* slate-paper. ∼pergament, *n.* slate-coloured parchment. ∼platte, *f.* plate *or* slab of slate. ∼schicht, *f.* slate-layer, slate-stratum, bed of slate, slate-bed. slate-bank. ∼schneider, *m.* slate-cutter. ∼schwarz, *n.* slate-black; black ochre. ∼spat, *m.* slate-spar. ∼stein, *m.* slate, schist. ∼stift, *m.* slate-pencil. ∼tafel, *f.* plate, tablet *or* slab of slate: slate, square slate, slate-board: (zum Rechnen) slate. ∼thon, *m.* slate-clay, schist(us). ∼tisch, *m.* slate-table. ∼wand, *f.* rock of slate. ∼weiß, *n.* the finest sort of white lead. ∼zahn, *m.* scaly tooth. **Schie'fericht, schie'ferig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -icht, -ig] 1. slaty, having the properties of slate, schistose, schistous; scaly. 2. ± ☾ irritable, ill-humoured. **Schie'fern,** *(wr.)* [MHG. schiveren; cf. Schiefer & -n] *v. n.* & *refl.* sich ∼, to scale (off), to come off in scales; (v. Knochen) to exfoliate. ☾ ∼, *v. n.* to find fault with.

Schie'fheit, *(wf.)* [s. schief & -heit] 1. = Schiefe. 2. ± warp (of judgment).

Schiel, *adj.* [MHG. schilch; cf. scheel] squint, squinting. ∼er Wein, claret. ∼auge, *n.* squint-eye. ∼äugig, *adj.* squint-eyed. ∼brille, *f.* goggles; spectacles for curing strabism. ∼kraut, *n.* milk-tare. ∼operation, *f.* [Med.] strabotomy. **Schie'len,** *(wr.)* [MHG. schilhen, cf. prec. & -en] *v. n.* 1. to squint, to look asquint; (unbedeutend ∼) to have a cast in one's eye: ∼ nach, to leer upon, to cast furtive glances at (*or* upon); mit einem Auge ∼, to squint with (*or* of) one eye. 2. ± (v. Farben ꝛc.) to play from one hue into another, to change; (v. einem Ausdrucke ꝛc.) to be (rather) improper, ambiguous *or* unsuitable. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* squinting, strabismus. **Schie'lend,** *ppr. adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] squinting, squint-eyed: ± ambiguous. **Schie'ler,** *(sm., pl.* ∼) [s. prec. & -er] 1. squinter, squint-eye, squint-eyed person. 2. ∼, ∼wein = Schiller, 2. **Schie'licht, schie'lig,** *adj.* [s. schielen, 2. & -icht, -ig] playing, changing colour; (v. Seide ꝛc.) shot, changeable (silk &c.).

Schie'mann, *(sm., ffcps.)* [Du. schieman, & s. Mann] [Naut.] boatswain's mate. ∼s-garn, *n.* spun twine, spun yarn. ∼s-gasten, *spl.* sailors under the boatswain's command. **Schie'mannen,** *(wr.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* [Naut.] to refit (the tackle).

Schien, *impf.* of scheinen.

Schie'nbein, *(sn., ffcps.)* [MHG. schine(bein), & s. Bein] shin, shin-bone, [Anat.] tibia. ∼nerv, *m.* tibial nerve. ∼schlagader, *f.* tibial artery.

Schie'ne, I. *subj. impf.* of scheinen.

∼, II. *(wf.)* [MHG. schine; = Schienbein] 1. (am Rade ꝛc.) iron-band, rim, tire (of a wheel), clout; band (of armour): Bein∼n (*pl.*), greaves. 2. [Railw.] rail; ∼n legen, to lay

(down) rails: die ~n aufreißen, to tear up a railway; aus den ~n kommen *or* springen, to run off the rails, to derail: 3. (v. Holz) [Surg.] splint. splinter. 4. + = Schienbein. **Schie'nen-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~bahn, *f.* = ~weg. ~brett, *n.* [Typ.] plank. ~eisen, *n.* flat iron (for rails *or* wheel-tires). ~feger, *m.* = ~räumer. ~geleise, *n.* = ~strang. ~hammer, *f.* [Print.] iron-cramp. ~kreuzung, *f.* crossing of rails. ~lage, *f.* set of rails. ~=lasche, *f.* fish-plate. ~laschung, *f.* splice-piece. ~leger, *m.* rail-layer. ~räumer, *m.* safeguard. cow-catcher, track-sweeper; tram-clearer. ~=reibung, *f.* rolling-friction. ~strang, *m.* track of rails, railway-line. ~=stuhl, *m.* railway-chair. ~weg, *m.* railway, railroad; tramway. ~weite, *f.* gauge (of way). **Schie'nen,** *(verr.)* [s. Schiene & =n] *v. a.* (Räder) to rim, clout; [Surg.] (den Arm &c.) to splint.

Schier, I. *imp.*, **schierst,** *2. sg. pres.*, **schiert,** *3. sg. pres.* of scheren.

Schier, II. *adv.* [MHG. schiere] near, nearly, almost, within a little. full-nigh: simply.

~, III. *adj.* [MHG. schīr] 1. ✻ ○ bright, shining, clear. 2. ☾ [× schier, II.] sheer. pure. **~,** *(sm., no pl.)* [Indu.] lawn, cobweb lawn.

Schie'rling, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [MHG. schirlinc] [Bot.] (gefleckter) hemlock: (kleiner) fool's parsley; (Wasserschierling) water-hemlock. ~s-becher, *m.* poisoned cup (*or* chalice). ~s-tanne, *f.* hemlock-spruce. ~trank, *m.* poisoned cup, hemlock-potion.

Schieß-, in comps. w. m. schießen: ~bahn, *f.* shooting-alley. ~baum=wolle, *f.* gun-cotton. ~bedarf, *m.* ammunition, munition. ~brett, *n.* [Print.] shooting-stick. ~buch, *n.* [Mil.] practice-report. ~eisen, *n.* = ~gewehr. ~gaten, *spl.* [Naut.] loop-holes. ~geld, *n.* shooting-fee. ~=gewehr, *n.* fire-arm, fire-lock. ~=graben, *m.* shooting-trench. ~=haus, *n.* shooting-house. ~hund, *m.* pointer. ~hütte, *f.* shooting-box. ~instruktion, *f.* (manual of) musketry-instruction. ~loch, *n.* 1. loop-hole, embrasure, barbican. [Naut.] port-hole. 2. blast-hole, hole made in a rock and filled with powder. ~mal, *n.* shooting-mark; bull's eye, white. ~pferd, *n.* shooting-horse. ~plan, *m.*, ~platz, *m.* shooting-place *or* -ground(s); practice-ground. ~probe, *f.* projectile-experiment. ☾↓ ~prügel, *m.* shooting-iron, firelock, fire-arm. ~pulver, *n.* gunpowder. ~scharte, *f.* loop-hole. ~schartenzeile, *f.* [Fort.] merlon. ~scheibe, *f.* target, butt. ~spreize, *f.* [Min.] prop, support. ~=spule, *f.* weaver's shuttle. ~stand, *m.* shooting-stand, shooting-gallery. ~übung, *f.* rifle-practice, target-practice. ~wurz, *f.* southernwood. ~zeit, *f.* shooting-season. **Schieß-bar,** *adj.* [s. schießen & =bar] shootable. **Schieße,** *(ref.)* [s. schießen & =e] [Bak.] baker's peel. **Schie'ßen,** *(sv.; impf. sg.* schōß; *subj. impf.* schö'sse; *pp.* ge=scho'ssen) [MHG. schiezen] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. a) to shoot: eine Ente ~, to shoot a duck; zu hoch, zu nieder ~, to shoot above *or* below the mark: zu weit ~, to overshoot the mark; zu kurz ~, to fall short of the mark: ~ nach, auf &c., to shoot at &c.: tot~, to shoot (dead): fehl~, vorbei~, to miss (one's aim): ‡ fehlgeschossen! wrong! blind~, to shoot with powder (*or* with blank cartridge); scharf ~, to shoot with powder and ball: einen Vogel im Fluge ~, to shoot a bird on the wing: sich eine Kugel durch den Kopf ~, to blow out one's brains: ‡ einen Bock ~, to make a blunder. b) (= gehen, treffen, reichen, v. Flinten &c.) to carry: Pfeile &c. ~ nicht so weit, arrows &c. don't carry so far. 2. ‡ a) to shoot. dart: (Strahlen &c.) to dart: (zornige Blicke) to dart *or* cast: Blitze ~, to flash (s. of the eyes). b) ☾ geschossen sein, to have cracked brains: to be smitten with love; in &c. geschossen sein, to be (desperately) in love with &c., to be foolishly fond of &c. c) Wolle ~, to break wool: Brot in den Ofen ~, to put (*or* shove) bread into the oven: Geld ~, to count money by casts; Geld zusammen~, to club, to contribute money: [Print.] in Kolumnen ~, to impose the columns. d) ☾ [G. Stud.] to crib, filch.

~, *v. n.* 1. to shoot: to dart, rush, sweep *or* dash: to gush (from, out, forth): (v. Pflanzen) to spire, to shoot up; ~de Sterne, shooting (*or* falling) stars; in Blätter ~, to grow to leaf; in Ähren ~, to shoot out in ears (*or* into ear); in Samen ~, to run to seed; ~ lassen, to let go, to let loose, to let fall *or* fly, [Naut.] to let fly; Thränen schossen ihr aus den Augen, tears gushed from her eyes; das Blut schoß ihr ins Gesicht, the blood rushed to her face; ein Gedanke ist mir durch den Kopf geschossen, a thought has come across my mind: (einem Pferde) den Zügel ~ lassen, to give the reins, to give (the horse) his head; seinen Leidenschaften den Zügel ~ lassen, ‡ to indulge one's passions, to give rein to one's passions. 2. (= laichen, v. Heringen) to spawn.

~, *v. refl.* sich mit jemand ~, to fight a pistol-duel with one.

~, *(sn., rbls.)* 1. shooting, firing. 2. rifle-match. **Schie'ßer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. schießen & er] 1. shooter, [Bak.] he that puts the bread in(to) the oven; [Min.] blasting-miner. 2. = Schieße. **Schießerei',** *(ref.)* [s. prec. & =erei] bad *or* aimless firing.

Schiff, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [MHG. schif] 1. ship, vessel; craft. Zu ~e gehen, to embark, to take ship, to take shipping, to enter on board a ship *or* vessel; wieder zu ~e gehen, to re-embark: auf dem ~e sein, to be aboard, to be on board: die Flotte besteht aus 20 ~en, the fleet consists of twenty sail: mit ~, [Comm.] per ship: zu ~(e), by water: mit ~en besetzt, lined *or* provided with shipping, filled with craft: ♀ das ~ der Wüste, the ship of the desert. 2. [Arch.] (einer Kirche) nave: [Print.] galley. 3. vessel, basin, cup, bowl, esp. in comps., cf. Kühl=schiff: a) [Weav., Sew. mach.] shuttle: b) ☾ *α*) chamber(-pot); *β*) making water. 4. [Zool.] nautilus, sailor.

Comps. (cf. also Schiffs-, comps.): ~amt, *n.* navy-board, navy-office. ~(s)bau, *m.* ship-building. ~bauer, *m.* ship-builder, ship-wright: naval architect. ~bauhof, *m.* = ~bauplatz. ~bauholz, *n.* = ~holz. ~baukunst, *f.* art of ship-building, naval architecture. ~baumeister, *m.* master ship-builder, shipwright. ~bauplatz, *m.* wharf, dock-yard, dry-dock. ~bein, *n.* [Anat.] navicular bone, nut-bone. ~bett, *n.* hammock, cot: berth. ~=bohrer, *m.*, ~bohrwurm, *m.* ship-worm, teredo, copper-worm. ~boot, *n.* [Zool.] nautilus, sailor. ~bord, *n.* ship-board. peck of a ship. ~(s)brot, *n.* = Schiffsbrot. ~bruch, *m.* shipwreck: ~bruch leiden, to suffer shipwreck, to be (ship)wrecked, to be cast away. ~brüchig, *adj.* shipwrecked. ~=brücke, *f.* bridge of boats, floating bridge, pontoon-bridge. ~fahrer, *m.* navigator, sailor. ~fahrt, *f.* navigation. ~förmig, *adj.* shaped like a ship: [Anat.] navicular. ~fracht, *f.* freight. ~frachtbrief, *m.* bill of lading. ~gefecht, *n.* sea-fight. ~gelegenheit, *f.* 1. shipping opportunity. 2. ☾ place to make water. ~gerät, *n.* rigging of a ship. ~gerippe, *n.* carcass of a ship: (altes) hulk. ~gruß, *m.* salute. ~haken, *m.* grappling-iron, grapple. ~halter, *m.* [Ichth.] sucker, remora. ~holm, *m.* dock-yard. ~holz, *n.* timber, ship-timber. ~junge, *m.* cabin-boy, ship-boy. ~koch, *m.* cook (on board) of a ship, cook of a caboose. ~kord, *m.* scuttle. ~küche, *f.* cook-room *or* kitchen of a ship, galley. ~kunde, *f.*, ~kunst, *f.* art of navigation, nautics. ~kundig, *adj.* skilled in nautics. ~lände, *f.* landing-place, wharf, quay. ~laterne, *f.* ship's lantern, poop-lantern. ~=last, *f.* last. ~leine, *f.* tow-line, tow-rope. ~mann, *m.* 1. sailor, boatman. 2. ‖ owner of the ship. ~männisch, *adj.* sailor-like. ~mühle, *f.* ship-mill. ~mütze, *f.* cap in the form of a boat. ~ofen, *m.* ship-stove, cabin-stove. ~pech, *n.* ship-pitch. ~pfund, *n.* ship-pound. ☾ ~prügel, *m.* chamber-pot. ~pumpe, *f.* pump (of a ship), ship-pump. ~reich, *adj.* 1. full of ships *or* vessels. 2. ✻ [transf. MHG. schifrech] navigable. ~rose, *f.* mariner's

compass (card). ~sand, *m.* ballast-sand. ~schnabel, *m.* beak *or* head of a ship, prow; painted cutwater of a rebec *or* galley. ~seil, *n.* cable. ~soldat, *m.* soldier who serves on board ship; marine. ~stange, *f.* galley-oar. ~steller, *m.* = ~halter. ~stück, *n.* heavy gun. ~teer, *m.* pitch and tar. ~tragend, *adj.* ship-bearing. ~treppe, *f.* ladder; hatchway. ~wand, *f.* shrouds. ~werft, *n.* dry dock, dock-yard, shipwright's wharf. ~winde, *f.* capstan. ~wurm, *m.* ship-worm, shipborer, teredo. ~zeug, *n.* = ~gerät. ~zimmermann, *m.* shipwright, ship-carpenter. ~zoll, *m.* freightage, tunnage, lastage. ~zunge, *f.* [Print.] galley-slice. ~zwieback, *m.* (ship-) biscuit, store-bread. **Schi'ffahrt** = Schiff-fahrt, which see u. Schiff-. **Schi'ffbar,** *adj.* [s. schiffen & -bar] navigable; (für Boote) boatable. **Schi'ffbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] navigableness, navigability. **Schi'ffchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Schiff, & s. -chen] 1. little ship, small vessel *or* craft. 2. [Bot.] (an Schmetterlingsblüten) keel, carina. 3. = Schiff, 3., a). ~förmig, *adj.* [Bot.] carinate(d), cymbiform; [Anat.] navicular. **Schi'ffen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. schiffen] *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* sein) to navigate, sail, ship; to go by water. Übers Meer ~, to cross the seas. 2. ((*pfw.* haben) [cf. Schiff, 3., b)] to pump ship, to make water. ~, *v. a.* (Waren) nach &c., to ship (goods) for &c. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* navigation, sailing; shipping. **Schi'ffer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] navigator; mariner, seaman, sailor; master *or* owner of a ship; ship-master, † skipper; captain, mastor *or* commander of a ship. ~ausdruck, *m.* mariner's term, nautical term, sea-term. ~haken, *m.* boat-hook, boat-staff, pole. ~hosen, *spl.* slops, sailor's trowsers. ~hut, *m.* (south wester:) sou'-wester. ~junge, *m.* = Schiffsjunge. ~kalender, *m.* nautical almanac. ~knecht, *m.* boat's-man, barge-man. ~knoten, *m.* sailor's knot. ~lied, *n.* sailor's song, sea-song. ~mütze, *f.* sailor's cap. ~sprache, *f.* language of sailors, nautical language. **Schiffs-,** in comps. w. m. Schiff (cf. Schiff-, comps.): ~almanach, *m.* nautical almanac. ~angelegenheiten, *spl.* shipping-concerns, shipping-business. Nach ~art, *f.* ship-shape. ~arzt, *m.* naval surgeon, sea-surgeon. ~ausdruck, *m.* = Schifferausdruck. ~ballast, *m.* ballast. ~bau, *m.* = Schiffbau. ~befehlshaber, *m.* captain, commander of a ship. ~bekleidung, *f.* lining of a ship (with planks), planking. ~beschlag, *m.* sheathing. ~bestäter, *m.*, ~besteder, *m.* contractor of a ship, ship's husband. ~bett &c. = Schiffbett &c. ~beute, *f.* prize. ~bewegung, *f.* movement (*or* manœuvre) of a ship. ~bild, *n.* figure-head. ~boden, *m.* bottom *or* hold of a ship. ~bodenbrief, *m.* bill of bottomry. ~boot, *n.* boat. ~breite, *f.* breadth of beam. ~brot, *n.* ship-bread *or* -biscuit. ~docke, *f.* dock for ships, wet dock, basin (of a port). ~durchsuchungsrecht, *n.* right of search (*or* visitation). ~eigentümer, *m.*, ~eigner, *m.* owner of a ship, ship-holder, ship-owner. ~eimer, *m.* bucket. * ~equipage, *f.* crew. ~fahne, *f.*, ~flagge, *f.* flag (of a ship). ~flach, *n.* = ~boden. ~flotte, *f.* fleet, navy. ~form, *f.* form of a ship. ~fracht, *f.* freight. ~frachtbrief, *m.* bill of lading. ~freund, *m.* part-owner in a ship. ~gelegenheit, *f.* shipping opportunity. ~gerät, *n.* rigging of a ship. ~gericht, *n.* Admiralty-Court. ~gerippe, *n.* carcass (*or* skeleton) of a ship; (altes) hulk. ~geschütz, *n.* [coll.] ship's guns. ~geschwader, *n.* squadron. ~gläubiger, *m.* bond-holder. ~grund, *m.*, ~gruß, *m.*, ~haken, *m.* = Schiffsgrund, -gruß, -haken. ~haut, *f.* sheathing. ~heer, *n.* fleet. ~herr, *m.* owner of a ship. ~hinterteil, *n.* poop, stern. ~holm, *n.* dock-yard. ~journal, *n.* log-book, journal. ~junge, *m.* cabin-boy. ~kalender, *m.* = ~almanach. ~kammer, *f.* cabin. ~kapitän, *m.* (sea-) captain. ~karussell, *n.* sea-on-land. ~kastell, *n.* castle. ~kiel, *m.* keel. ~klarierer, *m.* = ~makler. ~knecht, *m.* bargeman. ~koch, *m.* crew's cook. ~krone, *f.* naval crown. ~küche, *f.* cook-room, galley. ~lader, *m.* loader of a ship. ~ladung, *f.* cargo, lading *or* freight of a ship; die innere ~ladung, the inboard cargo. ~lampe, *f.* riding-lamp. ~lände, *f.* = Schiffslände. ~last, *f.* 1. last. 2. freight (of a ship). ~laterne, *f.* poop-lantern, ship's lantern. ~lauf, *m.* ship's course. ~leute, *spl.* = ~volk. ~lieferant, *m.* ship-chandler. ~luken, *spl.* hatches, hatchways. ~maat, *m.* (captain's) mate. ~macht, *f.* naval force. ~makler, *m.* ship-broker. ~mann, *m.* ferryman, waterman. ~mannschaft, *f.* crew; die ganze ~mannschaft auf ihre Posten kommandiert! pipe all hands to quarters! ~miete, *f.* hiring *or* chartering a ship, hire of a ship. ~mühle, *f.* ship-mill, floating mill. ~munme, *f.* double mum, strong ale. ~offizier, *m.* naval (*or* marine) officer. ~ökonom, *m.* steward, purser of a ship. ~papiere, *spl.* ship's papers. ~part, *m.* share, part, interest in a vessel. ~partner, *m.* partner in a ship, part-owner. ~paß, *m.* 1. permit, passport, sea-brief. 2. certificate of health. ~patron, *m.* patron *or* master of a ship. ~pech, *n.* pitch and tar. ~pfeife, *f.* boatswain's whistle. ~pfund, *n.* ship-pound. ~post, *f.* 1. ship letter-office. 2. mail-steamer. ~prediger, *m.* ship's chaplain, sea-chaplain. ~proviant, *m.* ship's store. ~provianthändler, *m.* ship-chandler, outfitter. ~pumpe, *f.* ship-pump. ~rat, *m.* naval council. ~ration, *f.* allowance. ~raum, *m.* hold of a ship; (hinterer) after-hold; (mittlerer) main-hold; (leerer) stowage-space; Güter in den ~raum bringen, to stow the hold. ~reeder, *m.* owner of a ship. ~rumpf, *m.* hull of a ship. ~rüstung, *f.* naval equipment. ~schnabel, *m.* head of a ship, beak, prow, cut-water; rostrum. ~schraube, *f.* screw-propeller. ~soldat, *m.* marine (soldier). ~spiegel, *m.* stern. ~spur, *f.* track of a ship, wake, steerage-way, dead water. ~tau, *n.* rope (of a ship); (= Kabeltau) hawser. ~taufe, *f.* ducking. ~tauwerk, *n.* [coll.] rope-work; ropes (*pl.*); (= Takelage) rigging. ~tiefe, *f.* depth of a ship. ~teer, *m.* pitch and tar. ~tonne, *f.* ton. ~treppe, *f.* hatchway; companion-ladder. ~trümmer, *spl.* wreck, wreckage of a ship stranded &c., the materials of a shattered ship. ~unterteil, *n.* quick-work. ~verfrachtungskontrakt, *m.* charter-party. ~verladungsschein, *m.* bill of lading. ~vermieter, *m.* freighter, charterer. ~vermietung, *f.* chartering, freighting. ~verzeichnis, *n.* shipping-list. ~volk, *n.* crew, ship's company. ~vorderteil, *n.* prow, stem, forepart of a ship, forecastle. ~wache, *f.*, ~wacht, *f.* watch. ~wand, *f.* shrouds (*pl.*). ~wechsel, *m.* bill of bottomry. ~werft, *f.* shipwright's yard, dry-dock, ship-yard, wharf; navy-yard. ~werg, *n.* oakum. ~wesen, *n.* shipping-concerns. ~winde, *f.* capstan, ship's crane. ~wundarzt, *m.* naval surgeon, sea-surgeon. ~zeug, *n.* = ~gerät. ~zeughaus, *n.* marine arsenal. ~zimmermann, *m.* ship-carpenter. ~zoll, *m.* lastage, freightage. ~zwieback, *m.* ship-biscuit; store-bread, cocket-bread.

Schi'ften, *(wv.)* [MHG. schiften] *v. a.* [Carp.] to join together; = schäften.

Schikā'ne, schikanie'ren = Chicane, chicanieren. ((**Schikanö's,** *adj.* [s. Chicane & -ös] pettifogging.

Schild, I. *(sm., * sn.; pl. ~e)* [MHG. schilt] 1. a) shield, buckler; (der Minerva *or* Pallas) ægis. b) [Her.] scutcheon, escutcheon, coat of arms. Helm und ~ führen, to bear a helmet and scutcheon. [Prov. phrs.:] zum ~e geboren sein, to be of noble descent; auf den ~ erheben, to choose as a leader: etwas im ~e führen, to have some design, to be bent on mischief; to be up to some trick *or* mischief. 2. ‡ shield, shelter, protection; ‖ du bist mein Schirm und ~, Thou art my hiding-place and shield.

~, II. *(sn., * sm.; pl. ~er)* [= Schild, I.] 1. sign, sign-board, shop-board. ~ eines Barbiers, a barber's pole. ‡ Das ~ aushängen, einziehen, to open business, to shut the business. 2. a) badge, ticket (of porters &c.); label. b) door-plate, name-plate. c) [Naut.] figure-head (of a ship).

d) [Zool.] shell (of a turtle): [Bot.] target.

~=, in comps. w. m. Schild, I. *or* II.: ~abteilung, *f.* [Her.] quartering, partition. ~amſel, *f.* ring-ousel. ~=aſſel, *f.* scolopendra. ~bauer, *m.* free peasant. ~bürger, *m.* 1. citizen armed with a buckler. 2. † citizen of Schilda, Gothamist. wise man of Gotham. ~bürgerſtreich, *m.* silly trick. ✻ ~bürtig, *adj.* of noble descent. ~dach, *n.* testudo. ~drüſe, *f.* [Anat.] thyroid gland. ~drüſenblutader, *f.* thyroid vein. ~drüſenſchlagader, *f.* thyroid artery. ± ~erhebung, *f.* rising in arms, insurrection. ~farn, *m.* [Bot.] shield-fern. ~fiſch, *m.* sucker, sucking fish. ~floh, *m.* monocule. ~förmig, *adj.* having the form of a buckler *or* shield, shield-shaped. [Bot.] scutiform, scutate(d), peltate; ~förmiger Knorpel, [Med.] shield-gristle. ~gerechtigkeit, *f.* privilege of having out a sign-board. ~=halter, *m.* [Her.] supporter, bearer. ~haupt, *n.* [Her.] chief. ~käfer, *m.* tortoise-scarabee, shield-beetle, cassida. ~knappe, *m.*, ~knecht, *m.* shield-bearer, squire, esquire. ~knopf, *m.* [Naut.] double wallknot. ~knorpel, *m.* [Anat.] thyroid cartilage. ~krähe, *f.* royston-crow; winter crow. ~=kraut, *n.* treacle-mustard. ~krot, *n.* = ~patt. ~kröte, *f.* turtle, tortoise, testudo. ~krötenfarbig, *adj.* tortoise-shell(-coloured). ~krötenfiſch, *m.* sea-urchin. ~krötenſchale, *f.* tortoise-shell. ~krötenſuppe, *f.* turtle-soup; nachgemachte ~krötenſuppe, mock-turtle. ~krötenſtein, *m.* chelonite. ~=laus, *f.* kermes. ~leben, *n.* noble fief, knight's fief. ~patt, *(sm., no pl.)* [Du. schildpad, cf. LG. padde = toad] tortoise-shell, turtle-shell. ~=pattdoſe, *f.* (tortoise-)shell-box. ~=pattkamm, *m.* shell-comb. ~pattknopf, *m.* shell-button. ~pfoſten, *m.* sign-post. ~riemen, *m.* buckler-thong. ~träger, *m.* 1. shield-bearer, squire. 2. = ~halter. ~wache, *f.*, ~wacht, *f.* sentry, sentinel, guard; (zu Pferde) vedette; ~wache ſtehen, to stand sentry; eine ~wache ablöſen, to relieve a sentry. ~wirt, *m.* inn-keeper. ~zapfen, *m.* [Artill.] trunnion. ~=zeichen, *n.* 1. escutcheon. 2. sign-board. ✻**Schi'ldbar**, *adj.* [s. Schild, I. & =bar] of noble extraction. **Schi'ldchen**, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Schild, I. & II. & =chen] small shield *or* plate; label. **Schi'lder**, *pl.* of Schild, II. ~=, in comps. w. m. Schild, II.: ~=haus, *n.*, ~häuschen, *n.* [† house made of boards:] sentry-box. ~=maler, *m.* sign-painter, signboard-painter. **Schilderei'**, *(wf.)* [s. ſchildern, I. & =erei] 1. ✻ painting: painting, picture. 2. description. **Schi'lderer**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. ſchildern, I. & II. & =er] 1. painter, limner; [Indu.] calico-printer. 2. describer, delineator. 3. ✻ [Mil.] = Schildwache. **Schi'ldern**, *(wv.)* I. [fr. ✻ Schi'lder, MHG. schiltære = (shield-)painter, cf. Schild, I. & =er, =n] *v. a.* 1. ✻ to paint, picture, depict, to represent (in colours), to delineate. 2. ± to paint, delineate *or* picture, to represent, describe *or* depict. Treffend und genau ~, to set out in proper colours. 3. ÷ to furnish with scutcheons, shields, signs &c. ~, II. [s. Schilderhaus] *v. n.* to stand sentry. **Schi'lderung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. ✻ painting &c., delineation, picture. 2. ± painting &c., description, representation, delineation. =**ſchi'ldig**, [s. Schild, I. & II. & =ig] in comps. w. m. -shielded, -shelled, -plated.

Schilf, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. schilf] 1. (Rohr=~) reed. 2. (= Binſe) rush. Mit ~ bedeckt, reeded. ~artig, ~ähnlich, *adj.* arundinaceous, reed-like: rush-like. ~dach, *n.* reed-thatch, thatch-roof. ~decke, *f.* rush-mat. ~=gras, *n.* canary-grass; reed-grass, burreed. ~hütte, *f.* reed-hut. ~=klinge, *f.* three-edged hollowed blade. ~matte, *f.* rush-mat. ~meer, *n.* sea of reeds: ‖ Arabic Gulf, Red Sea. ~reich, *adj.* reedy, rushy. ~=rohr, *n.* reed. ~ſaum, *m.* reed-border. ~ſperling, *m.*, ~vogel, *m.* marsh-titmouse, fen-titmouse, black-cap. **Schi'lfen**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en, 2.] *v. a.* to cover with reeds. Geſchilft, reeded, covered with reeds. ~, *adj.* [s. prec. & =en, 1.] of reeds, reedy.

Schi'lfern = ſchelfern.

Schi'lficht, ſchi'lfig, *adj.* [s. Schilf & =icht, =ig] reedy, rushy, sedgy.

○ **Schi'lgemal**, *adv.* [fr. ○ Schilling = Schilling, & s. =mal] very often.

Schi'ller, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. ſchielen, MHG. schilen & =er] 1. changing colour *or* lustre; play of colours. 2. (Wein) claret. ~eidechſe, *f.* chameleon. ~=falter, *m.* = ~vogel. ~farbe, *f.* changeable (*or* shot) colour: changeableness of colour. ~farben, ~=farbig, *adj.* ſchillernd. ~glanz, *m.* 1. coloured (*or* shining) lustre. 2. cat's eye. ~quarz, *m.* resplendent quartz. Labrador-stone, schiller-spar. ~ſeide, *f.* changeable (*or* shot) silk. ~ſpat, ~ſtein, *m.* opal; schiller-spar. ~taf(fe)t, *m.* watered taffeta, shot taffety. ~vogel, *m.* [Ent.] purple-emperor. ~wein, *m.* schiller-wine (wine of red and white grapes mixed). ~zeug, *n.* shot(-coloured) stuff. **Schi'llern**, *(wv.)* [s. ſchielen & =ern, cf. prec.] *v. n.* to play from one colour into another, to vary colours; to opalesce. **Schi'llernd**, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] changing colour, iridescent, iris-hued, opalescent; (Zeug) shot, chatoyant.

Schi'lling, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. schilline] 1. [Coin.] shilling. 2. ☾ ○ spank. Einen ~ geben, bekommen, to spank, to get spanked. ~=gut, *n.*, ~=hof, *m.*, ~=leben, *n.* estate *or* fief liable to pay a ground-rent.

Schilt, *imp.* & *3. sg. pres.*, **ſchilte**, *2. sg. pres.* of ſchelten.

Schi'mmel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. schimmel] 1. mould, must, mustiness, mildew, mucor; rust: white film on liquids; ~ bekommen, anſetzen, to become *or* grow mouldy, to mould, must. 2. ‡ gray *or* white horse. 3. ☾ [transf. L. simile] a) set *or* prescribed form, formulary, blank formula; b) rote, routine. ~ähnlich, ~artig, *adj.* like mould. ~geruch, *m.* fustiness, fusty (*or* musty) smell. ~kraut, *n.* cat's foot. **Schi'mmelicht, ſchi'mmelig**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =icht, ig] mouldy, moulded, covered with mould, hoary, musty; mucous, mucid: fusty. ~ machen, to mould, must, to cause to contract mould; ~ werden, to contract mould: der ~e Zuſtand, mouldiness, mustiness, fustiness; ~ riechen *or* ſchmecken, to have a fusty (*or* musty) smell *or* taste. **Schi'mmeln**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to mould, to contract mould, to must, to grow (*or* get) mouldy; to rust.

Schi'mmer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [LG.; cf. Du. schemer, MHG. schîme] 1. glimmer, faint light, faint trembling light; glimpse; glistering *or* glistening, glitter, glittering, brightness, brilliancy, splendour; (der Waffen &c.) glitter (of armour &c.); (des Mondes, der Sterne) lustre, brilliant lustre, splendeur; (v. Seide &c.) lustre (of silk &c.). 2. ± glimpse; gleam (of hope &c.): ☾ er hat keinen ~ davon, he has not the remotest idea of it. **Schi'mmerhaft, ſchi'mmerig**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft, =ig] glittering &c. **Schi'mmern**, *(wv.)* [LG.; cf. Du. schemeren] *v. n.* to glimmer: to glitter, glister *or* glisten, to sparkle (with light), to gleam *or* shine, to be brilliant *or* bright.

Schi'mmlig = ſchimmelig.

Schimpanſe, *(wm.)* [Fr. chimpanzé] [Zool.] chimpanzee.

Schimpf, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. schimpf] 1. ✻ merrymaking, jesting, joking. 2. abuse, affront, insult, ignominy. 3. disgrace, dishonour, opprobrium. ~ und Schande haben von &c., to be disgraced by &c.; jemand ~ und Schande nachſagen, to say everything that is bad of one; einem einen ~ anthun, to put an affront upon one, to affront *or* insult one. ~gedicht, *n.*, ~lied, *n.* lampoon. ~=name, *m.* nickname; opprobrious appellation; einem ~namen geben, to call one names. ~rede, *f.* abusive language. ~ſchrift, *f.* libel, lampoon. ✻ ~ſpiel, *n.* comedy, farce. ~(s)=weiſe, *adv.* in jest, abusively, in an abusive manner. ~wort, *n.* abusive word, invective. **Schi'mpfen**, *(wv.)* [MHG. schimpfen] *v. a.* & *n.* to abuse,

revile, affront, insult *or* outrage, to call names. ~ auf ꝛc., to inveigh against &c., to exclaim *or* rail against &c.; wie ein Rohrſpatz auf jemand ~, to abuse some one like a Turk. **Schi'mpfer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] abuser, reviler. **Schimpferei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] abusing, reviling; abusive language; vociferation. ☾ **Schimpfie'ren,** *(ww.)* [transf. MHG. (en)schumphieren, fr. OF. desconfire, × Schimpf & =ieren] *v. a.* to dishonour, disgrace, abuse. **Schi'mpflich,** *adj.* [s. Schimpf & =lich] disgraceful, dishonourable, reproachful, shameful; ignominious; scandalous; abusive, outrageous, contumelious. **Schi'mpflichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] disgracefulness, dishonourableness.

Schind=, in comps. w. m. ſchinden: ~aas, *n.* carrion. ~anger, *m.* flaying-place; carrion-pit. ~grube, *f.* carrion-pit, flayer's pit. ~kracke, *f.* worn out horse, knacker, jade, hack, worthless nag. ~luder, *n.* 1. ⊖ = ~aas. 2. ☾ nonsense; ~luder treiben, to play practical jokes. ~mähre, *f.* = ~kracke.

Schi'ndel, *(wf., pl. ~n)* [MHG. schindel, fr. L. scindula] shingle; [Surg.] splint(er). ~bedachung, *f.* shingling. ~dach, *n.* shingle-roof. ~decker, *m.* shingler. ~hauer, *m.* shingler. ~holz, *n.* wood for shingles. ~lehen, *n.* petticoat-hold. ~nagel, *m.* shingle-nail, clasp-nail. ~sparren, *m.* rafter of a shingle-roof. **Schi'ndeln,** *(ww.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to shingle (a roof), to cover with shingles; [Surg.] to splint, to confine with splint.

Schi'nden, *(sr.; impf.* ſchund, *subj. impf.* ſchü'nde; *pp.* geſchi'nden*)* [MHG. schinden] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to flay, skin, excoriate, to strip off the skin. Eine Laus um den Balg ~, [prov.] to skin a flint. 2. ‡ a) to practise extortion, to exact upon, to extort money from, to oppress; ☾ ~ und ſchaben, to rake and scrape. b) to harass, to fatigue to excess, to tire with bodily labour, to weary with hard service, to grind; (Pferde ꝛc.) to jade. 3. ☾ [G. Stud.] to use without paying; eine Vorleſung ~, to attend a course without paying the fee. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. ſich den Arm ꝛc. ~, to tear *or* fray one's arm &c. 2. ‡ ☾ to drudge, toil, toil and moil. **Schi'nder,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. flayer, knacker; hangman. ☾ Das hat der ~ geholt, [prov.] that is gone to the dogs, to the devil. 2. ‡ exactor, extortioner, skinner. ~gaul, *m.* = Schindkracke. ~grube, *f.* = Schindgrube. ~karren, *m.* knacker's cart. ~knecht, *m.* knacker's servant; executioner's man. ‡ ☾ ~mäßig, *adj.* oppressive, cruel. **Schinderei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] 1. flaying &c.; knacker's yard, flaying-house, flayer's house. 2. ‡ exaction, extortion; vexation. 3. ‡ hard labour, drudgery, overwork.

Schi'nken, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. schinke] 1. * ↓ † ham, shank, thigh, haunch. 2. ham, smoked ham, gammon (of bacon). Ein kleiner ~, a hock of bacon. ~bein, *n.* ham-bone, knuckle of ham. ~brötchen, *n.* ham-sandwich. ~meiſe, *f.* coal-titmouse. ~meſſer, *n.* thin carving-knife. ~ſchnitte, *f.* slice of ham.

○ **Schinn,** *(sm., no pl.)*, **Schi'nne,** *(wf.)* [cf. ON. skinn = skin, & cf. ſchinden] dandruff.

Schi'ppe, *(wf.)* [= Schüppe] shovel. **Schi'ppen,** *(ww.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* & *n.* to shovel, sweep (snow). **Schi'pper,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] shoveler, (snow-)sweeper.

Schi'rling = Schierling.

Schirm, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. schirm, scherm] 1. screen; (Ofen=, Feuer=, Licht=, Wind=~) screen; (Lampen~) shade; (= ſpaniſche Wand) folding-screen; (Mützen~) shade, peak (of a cap); [Bot.] umbel: * [Mil.] shield. 2. (Regen~) umbrella; (Sonnen~) sunshade, parasol; der Stock eines ~es, umbrella-stick. 3. ‡ screen, bulwark, shelter, protection, defence, guard; in Schutz und ~ nehmen, to take into (*or* under one's) protection.

Comps.: ~baum, *m.* magnolia. ~brett, *n.* [Min.] screening board. ~brief, *m.* safe-conduct. ~dach, *n.* pent-house, shed; tilt (of a boat &c.), awning. ~draht, *m.* umbrella-wire. ~fabrik, *f.* umbrella-manufactory. ~fabrikant, *m.* umbrella-maker. ~förmig, *adj.* umbrella-shaped; [Bot.] umbellate(d). ~futter, *n.* lining (of an umbrella). ~futteral, *n.* umbrella-case. ~gabel, *f.* umbrella-stretcher. ~geld, *n.* money paid for protection afforded. ~gerechtigkeit, *f.* patronage. ~geſtell, *n.* umbrella-frame. ~halter, *m.* umbrella-stand. ~herr, *m.* protector, patron. ~herrſchaft, *f.* protection. ~kappe, *f.* umbrella-cap. ~kraut, *n.* umbrella-wort. ~lampe, *f.* lamp with a shade. ~los, *adj.* defenceless. ~macher, *m.* umbrella-maker. ~mauer, *f.* rampart, bulwark. ~mütze, *f.* peaked cap. ~palme, *f.* umbrella-palm, great fan-palm. ~pflanze, *f.* umbelliferous plant. ~ring, *m.* umbrella-runner. ~ſtänder, *m.* umbrella-stand. ~ſtock, *m.* umbrella-stick. ~überzug, *m.* 1. covering. 2. umbrella-case. ~vogt, *m.* advowee. ~vogtei, *f.* advowson, patronage. ~wache, *f.* safe-conduct, escort. ~waffen, *spl.* defensive arms *or* armour. ~wand, *f.* folding-screen; screen(ing) wall. ~werk, *n.* [Mil.] defence. ~zwinge, *f.* umbrella-tip. **Schi'rmchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. =chen] small umbrella *or* sunshade; [Bot.] umbellule, umbellet. **Schi'rmen,** *(ver.)* [MHG. schirmen, schermen] *v. a.* to screen, guard, shelter, protect *or* defend. Sich ~ vor ꝛc., to guard against &c. **Schi'rmer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] protector, patron, advocate, defender.

Schirr=, in comps. w. m. next *n.*: ~beil, *n.* hatchet. ~holz, *n.* wood fit for tools and implements of any kind. ~kammer, *f.* place where agricultural implements are kept; harness- *or* saddle-room. ~macher, *m.* cartwright. ~meiſter, *m.*, ~vogt, *m.* 1. harness-keeper, head-ostler. 2. * conductor of baggage-wag(g)ons; guard of a mail. **Schi'rren,** *(ww.)* [?; cf. Geſchirr] *v. a.* (Pferde ꝛc.) to harness.

Schi'rting, *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Engl. shirting] shirting.

Schisma, *(schi'sma or sçi'sma) (sn., pl. ~s or ~ta)* [Gr. σχίσμα, σχισματ-] schism. **Schismati'ker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =iker] schismatic. **Schismati'ſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] schismatical.

⊖ **Schiß,** I. *(sm., pl. Schi'ſſe)* [cf. ſcheißen] shit; ‡ piddling funk. ⊖ ~, II., *impf.*, **ſchi'ſſe,** *subj. impf.* of ſcheißen.

⊖ **Schla'bbe,** *(wf.)* [s. next] chops, mouth, blubber-lipped mouth. **Schla'bber=,** in comps. w. m. ſchlabbern: ~maul, *n.* slabber-chops, prater, babbler. ~tuch, *n.* (slabbering) bib. **Schla'bberer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. ſchlabbern & =er] slabber-chops, slabberer. **Schla'bberig,** *adj.* [s. next & =ig] 1. thin (said of fluids): fit for lapping. 2. lapping; slabbering, gossiping, babbling. ~ſein, to slabber. **Schla'bbern,** *(ww.)* [LG. slabberen] *v. n.* 1. to lap. 2. to prate, tattle, babble.

Schlacht, *(wf.)* [MHG. slahte] 1. battle, action, engagement, fight. Eine regelmäßige ~, a pitched battle; eine unentſchiedene ~, a drawn battle; eine ~ liefern, to fight a battle; eine ~ anbieten, to offer battle; eine (*or* die) ~ gewinnen, to win a battle, to carry the day; in die ~ gehen, to go to battle; es kam zu einer ~, a battle was fought. 2. ○ [Hydr.] quay, key, wharf. **Schlacht=,** I. in comps. w. m. prec. (cf. also Schlachten= & Schlacht=, II.): ~bericht, *m.* account of a battle. ~feld, *n.* field of battle, battle-field. ~fertig, *adj.* ready *or* disposed for battle; in fighting trim. ~gemälde, *n.* battle-picture, battle-piece. ~geſang, *m.* war-song, battle-song. ~geſchrei, *n.* war-cry, shout of war, war-whoop. ~getöſe, *n.*, ~getümmel, *n.* tumult *or* din of battle. ~gevierte, *n.* body of soldiers formed into a square, *or* in (hollow) square. ~gewühl, *n.* = ~getümmel; im dichteſten ~gewühl, in the thick of the battle. ~glück, *n.* = Schlachtenglück. ~hauſe (n), *m.* body of soldiers (in battle), battalion. ~jungfrau, *f.* virago. ~lärm, *m.* tumult, din of battle. ~laterne, *f.* [Naut.] side-lantern. ~lied, *n.* = ~geſang. ~linie, *f.* line of battle. ~ordnung, *f.* order of

battle, battle-array; in ~ordnung stellen, to array (troops) for battle. to arrange in order of battle; in ~= ordnung stehen, to be ranged in order of battle, to be drawn up for battle. ~pferd, *n.* = ~roß. ~plan, *m.* plan of battle. ~reihe, *f.* order of battle, battle-array; in die erste ~reihe gestellt, put in front of the battle. ~= rolle, *f.* [Naut.] quarter-bill. ~roß, *n.* war-horse, charger; ♀ steed. ~= ruf, *m.* war-cry, cry of battle. war-whoop; signal. ~schiff, *n.* battle-ship. ~schreiber, *m.* clerk of the quay. ~schwert, *n.* two-handed sword. broadsword. ~stück, *n.* [Paint.] battle-piece, battle-picture. ~tag, *m.* [cf. also ~tag under Schlacht=, II.] day of battle, of action. ~verband, *m.* [Naut.] cock-pit (place devoted to the reception and care of the wounded). ~vogt, *m.* inspector of the quay. ~= wagen, *m.* war-chariot, car of battle. ~zettel, *m.* [cf. also ~zettel under Schlacht=, II.] [Naut.] bill of lading.

Schlacht=, II. (cf. also Schlacht=, I.) in comps. w. m schlachten: ~bank, *f.* 1. slaughtering bench; shambles. 2. ± zur ~bank führen, auf die ~bank liefern, to lead to be slaughtered *or* butchered; to sacrifice. ~beil, *n.* butcher's axe, cleaver. ~block, *m.* slaughtering-block. ~essen, *n.*, ~fest, *n.* feast when cattle are killed, feast given on killing a pig. ~geld, *n.* 1. butcher's pay for killing cattle. 2. = ~steuer. ~hausen, *m.* drove of cattle for the shambles. ~haus, *n.* ~hof, *m.*, slaughter-house, shambles, butchery. ~lohn, *m.* = ~geld, 1. ~= messer, *n.* butcher's knife. ~monat, *m.* slaughtering month, (month of) November. ~ochs, *m.* ox for slaughter. ~opfer, *n.* ✝ & ± victim, sacrifice. ~schaf, *n.*, ~schwein, *n.* sheep, pig for slaughter. ~statt, *f.*, ~statte, *f.* place where beasts are killed *or* butchered for (the) market. ~steuer, *f.* duty on killing cattle, on butcher's meat. ~tag, *m.* [cf. also ~tag under Schlacht=, I.] killing-day, slaughtering-day. ~tare, *f.* = ~steuer. ~vieh, *n.* cattle *or* beasts to be killed *or* butchered for (the) market. ~wolle, *f.* slaughter-wool. ~zettel, *m.* [cf. also ~zettel under Schlacht=, I.] receipt for payment of the duty on killing cattle. ~zwang, *m.* obligation to slaughter at the slaughter-house.

Schla'chtbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] (Vieh) fit for slaughter.

Schla'chten, I. *(vv.)* [MHG. slahten] *v. a.* 1. (Vieh) to kill (for the market), to slaughter *or* butcher; (als Opfer) to immolate. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* slaughtering &c., slaughter, butchery. 2. ± (Menschen) to kill, slay, slaughter (men in battle &c.), to butcher.

~, II. *(vv.)* [MLG. slachten; cf. Geschlecht] *v. n.* nach einem ~ (= nachschlagen, *v. n.*, 2., nacharten), to take after one; er schlachtet nach seinem Vater, he is a chip of the old block.

Schla'chten=, in comps. w. m. Schlacht: ~bummler, *m.* camp-follower, hanger-on. ~denker, *m.* great strategist. ~glück, *n.* chance of arms. ~gott, *m.* God of battles; Mars. ~= göttin, *f.* Bellona. ~jungfrau, *f.* virago. ~lärm, *m.* din of battle. ~= lenker, *m.* = Lenker der Schlacht, s. u. Lenker. ~maler, *m.* battle-painter.

Schla'chter, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. schlachten, I. & =er] slaughterman, slaughterer: [Ornith.] lanner, lanneret, butcher-bird.

Schlä'chter, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. schlachten, I. & =er] butcher; slaughterman. ~bank, *f.* shambles. ~gesell, *m.* butcher's man, journey-man butcher. ~handwerk, *n.* butcher's trade. ~lohn, *m.* butcher's pay. ~meister, *m.* master-butcher. ~= zunft, *f.* company *or* corporation of butchers.

Schlächterei', *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] slaughtering.

=schlächtig, [s. schlachten, II. & =ig] in comps. w. m. of ... kind.

Schla'chtung, *(wf.)* [s. schlachten, I. & =ung] slaughter(ing).

Schla'ch(t)zitz, *(wm.)* [Polish] Polish nobleman.

o Schlack, *(sm., pl. ~e)* LG. slacke] sediment, settlings. ~darm, *m.* great gut. ~wurst, *f.* German sausage stuffed in a pig's great gut.

Schla'cke, *(wf.)* [MLG. slagge] 1. slag, scoria, dross of metal, scum of metals, vitrified cinders, bottle-ash; (v. Steinkohle) clinker; *pl.* slags: die ~n, scoria, dross &c. 2. ± dross, waste *or* impure matter. 3. o = Schlackdarm. ± **Schla'cken,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [? = prec.] lump. **Schla'cken,** in comps. w. m. Schlacke: ~artig, *adj.* drossy, scoriaceous. ~bad, *n.* bath of scoria. ~blau, *n.* shining blue. ~erz, *n.* vitreous silver-ore. ~gang, *m.* passage through which the scoria runs. ~frei, *adj.* undrossy, free from dross. ~grube, *f.* dross-ditch; dross-hole. ~haken, *m.* scum-hook. ~halde, *f.* [Found.] dross-heap. ~loch, *n.* dross-hole. ~los, *adj.* = ~frei. ~= ofen, *m.* slag-furnace. ~stein, *m.* cinder-stone, slag-stone. ~trift, *f.* = ~gang. ~wäsche, *f.* slag-washing. ~zinn, *n.* prillon, a very ductile sort of pewter.

Schla'cken, *(ev.)* I. [s. pree.] *v. n.* to give slags *or* dross. ~, II. = schlackern.

Schla'ckerig, *adj.* [s. next & =ig] 1. sleety, slushy, sloppy. 2. ☾ rickety.

Schla'ckern, *(ev.)* [LG. slakkern] *v. imp.* 1. to rain heavily and incessantly. Es schlackert, it is slushy (*or* sloppy) weather.

Schla'ckerwetter, *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & Wetter] slushy, sloppy *or* sleety weather.

Schla'cksicht, schla'ckig, *adj.* [s. Schlacke & =icht, =ig] drossy, scoriaceous, slaggy, full of dross.

Schläf, I. *(sm., pl.* Schläfe) [MHG. slâf] temple. ~ader, *f.* [Anat.] temporal artery *or* vein. ~bein, *n.* [Anat.] temporal bone, temple-bone. ~muskel, *m.* [Anat.] temporal muscle.

~, II. *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. slâf, cf. schlafen] 1. sleep; slumber, rest, repose; leichter ~, light sleep, slumber, gentle sleep; fester ~, heavy (*or* sound) sleep; in tiefem ~e liegen, to be fast asleep; in ~ sinken, in einen ~ verfallen, to fall asleep; in den ~ singen (ein Kind &c.), to sing *or* lull asleep; in den ~ wiegen, to rock to sleep; (der Pflanzen) sleep (of plants); den Seinen gibt's der Herr im ~e, [prov.] luck is everything. 2. ± sleep; (eines Gliedes) state of being asleep.

Comps.: ~ähnlich, *adj.* sleep-like. ~apfel, *m.* 1. mandrake, earth-apple. 2. = ~beere. ~arznei, *f.* = ~mittel. ~balsam, *m.* narcotic balm. ~bank, *f.* turn-up bed, sleeping-bench. ~= beere, *f.* sea-morel, belladonna. ~= bringend, ~beförderud, *adj.* causing sleep, soporific, soporiferous, narcotic, somniferous, hypnotic. ~= bursche, *m.* = ~ganger. 2. ~coupé, *n.* sleeping-compartment. ~divan, *m.* sofa-bed. ~gänger, *m.* 1. somnambulist, night-walker. 2. night lodger. ~gast, *m.* traveller who sleeps at an inn. ~geld, *n.* pay for a night's lodging. ~gemach, *n.* bed-chamber, sleeping-room, bedroom. ~genoß, *m.*, ~gesell, *m.* bed-fellow. ~gewand, *n.* night-gown. ~gott, *m.* Morpheus. ~haube, *f.* 1. night-cap. 2. ± ☾ drowsy fellow, drone. ~hosen, *spl.* drawers; pa(i)jamas. ~kamerad, *m.* = ~genoß. ~kammer, *f.* = ~gemach. ~krankheit, *f.* lethargic disease, somnolency. ~los, *adj.* sleepless, restless, wakeful; eine schlaflose Nacht, a restless *or* sleepless night. ~losigkeit, *f.* sleeplessness, want of sleep, restlessness; [Med.] insomnia. ~lust, *f.* drowsiness, sleepiness, somnolency. ☾ ~matz, *m.* dozing *or* drowsy person(age). ~mittel, *n.* soporific, soporiferous medicine *or* remedy, hypnotic, narcotic, opiate. ~mütze, *f.* 1. night-cap. 2. ± ☾ = ~haube, 2. ☾ ~mützig, *adj.* drowsy, lazy, sleepy. ~pelz, *m.* furred dressing-gown, night-fur. ~ratte, *f.*, ~ratz, *m.*, ~= ratze, *f.* 1. [Zool.] dormouse. 2. = Langschläfer. ~redner, *m.* somniloquist. ~rock, *m.* dressing-gown; night-gown, morning-gown. ~rose, *f.* dog-rose. ~saal, *m.* dormitory. ~sellig, *adj.* somnolent. ~sessel, *m.*, ~stuhl, *m.* easy-chair. ~sofa, *n.* sofa-bed(stead), settee-bed. ~statt, *f.*, ~stätte, *f.*, ~= stelle, *f.* sleeping-place; bed. ~= stube, *f.* bedroom. ~sucht, *f.* somnolence, stupor. sleeping disease, lethargy. Mittel wider die ~sucht, ~= suchtmittel, *n.* anti(i)hypnotic. ~= süchtig, *adj.* lethargic; somnolent. ~trank, *m.*, ~trunk, *m.* sleeping-draught *or* -cup; soporific draught. ~trunken, *adj.* heavy with sleep,

full of sleep, drowsy, sleepy, napping. ~trunkenheit, *f.* drowsiness, sleepiness, heaviness with sleep. ~vorrichtung, *f.* sleeping accommodation. ~wachen, *n.* sleep-waking; clair-voyance. ~wagen, *m.* sleeping-car. ~wandel, *m.*, ~wandeln, *n.* somnambulation, somnambulism. ~wandeln, *v. n.* to walk in one's sleep. ~s-wandler, *m.* somnambulist; night-walker. ~zeit, *f.* sleeping-time, bed-time. ~zeug, *n.* night-things, night-clothes. ~zimmer, *n.* = ~gemach.

○ **Schläf,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [? LG.] [Naut.] furring between two but(t)s.

Schläfchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Schlaf, II., & s. -chen] nap, siesta, slumber, short sleep, doze. Ein ~ machen, to take a nap (*or* a snooze), to snooze, to take one's forty winks.

Schläfe, *(wf.)* [orig. *pl.* of Schlaf, I.] [Anat.] temple. ~n-bein, *n.* [Anat.] temporal bone.

Schlafen, *(sv.; pres. sg. 2.* schläfst, *3.* schläft; *impf.* schlief; *subj. impf.* schliefe; *pp.* geschlafen) [MHG. slāfen] *v. n.* 1. to sleep, to be asleep. Ich habe keinen Augenblick geschlafen, I have not had a wink of sleep; ~ legen, to put to bed; sich ~ legen, ~ gehen, to go to bed, to retire to rest; fest ~, to sleep sonndly, to be fast (*or* sound) asleep; leise ~, to slumber, to sleep a dog's sleep; wie ein Sack *or* wie ein Murmeltier ~, to sleep like a top; ~ Sie wohl! I wish you good night! bei jemandem ~, a) to lie, lodge *or* sleep with one; b) bei einem weiblichen Wesen ~, to lie *or* sleep with a female. 2. ± a) to sleep, to lie dormant; (v. einer Frage &c.) to sleep; eine Sache ~ lassen, to leave a thing alone, not to stir a thing up, not to meddle with a thing; sein Fuß schläft, his foot is asleep. b) ‖ to sleep, to rest in the grave, to be dead; mit seinen Vätern ~, to be gathered unto one's fathers.

Schläfer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. a person that sleeps, sleeper. 2. [Naut.] sleeper. **Schläferig,** *adj.* [MHG. slæfrec] 1. sleepy, drowsy. 2. ± drowsy, sluggish, lazy. -~, in comps. w. m. adapted for ... to sleep in.

Schläferigkeit, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. sleepiness, drowsiness. 2. ± drowsiness, sluggishness, laziness, sloth.

Schläferin, *(wf.)* [s. Schläfer & -in] (female) sleeper. **Schläfern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. slæfern; cf. Schlaf, II. & -ern] *v. imp.* to be drowsy *or* sleepy. Es schläfert mich, ihn &c., I am sleepy. he is sleepy &c.

Schlaff, *adj.* [MHG. slaf] 1. slack, loose, unbent, lax, limp; not tight *or* tense, not hard drawn, not taut: lax (s. of fiber, flesh &c.), flabby; [Med.] atonic; (Muskel, Blase &c.) flaccid; ~e Nerven, loose (*or* relaxed) nerves; ~ machen, to slack *or* slacken, to relax (a rope *or* cord, the muscles *or* sinews &c.), to loosen; ~ werden, to slacken. 2. ± lax, loose, slack, remiss; indolent, negligent; languid; eine ~e Hand, a slack hand; (Grundsätze &c.) lax; ~ machen, ~ werden, to slack(en), relax, remit; to break down; ± die Zügel ~ halten, to yield the hand; ~ herabhangen, ~ hängen lassen, to flag; to flap. ~seil, *n.* slack-rope. ∗**Schlaffen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* & *n.* to slack(en), relax. **Schlaffheit,** *(wf.)* [s. schlaff & -heit] 1. slackness (of a cord &c.), looseness, laxness, laxity; flabbiness, flaccidness, flaccidity; [Med.] atony. 2. ± slackness, remissness, torpidity, negligence: (der Grundsätze &c.) laxity, laxness.

☾ **Schlagfittich,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [? transf. Schlagfittich, which see u. Schlag, I., comps.]. **Schlagfittchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] = Schlagfittich: ns. i. phr. einen beim ~ kriegen, to catch *or* collar one.

Schlägrig &c. = schläferig &c.

Schlag, *(sm., pl.* Schläge) I. [MHG. slac, cf. schlagen, I.] 1. beat, blow, stroke; clap; slap; hit; dash. Ein heftiger ~, a heavy blow, bang; gelinder ~, pat, dab; Schläge geben, to beat, bang, thump; Schläge regnen lassen, to give quick strokes; ~ mit der umgekehrten Hand, blow with the back of the hand; jemand einen ~ versetzen, to strike (*or* to fetch) one a blow; Schläge bekommen, to be (*or* to get) beaten, to get a thrashing (*or* drubbing); Schläge austeilen, to deal blows; ~ mit der Faust, cuff; ~ an die Ohren, box on the ear; (v. einem Pferde) fling, kick: (des Herzens) beating, palpitation; ~ des Pulses, beating, beat of the pulse, pulsation; (einer Uhr) beat, stroke; es ist auf dem ~e zehn, it is upon the stroke of ten; ~ zehn, at ten o'clock precisely (*or* ☾ sharp); ± auf den ~, with the stroke of the clock, punctually, ☾ sharp; ~ der See, a sea, shock of a wave. 2. ± die Schläge des Schicksals, the shocks of fortune; ein kühner ~, a bold stroke; ein schwerer (*or* harter) ~, a terrible blow; ~ auf ~, in rapid succession; blow upon blow; auf einen ~, at one blow, at a blow; all at once. 3. ‡ [Phys.] elektrischer ~, (electric) shock; (thunder-)bolt, clap, peal of thunder, falter ~, ineffective lightning. 4. [Med.] apoplexy. Ein Anfall vom ~e, an apoplectic fit; ein halber ~, hemiplegia: vom ~e gerührt, struck with apoplexy; einen ~ bekommen, vom ~e gerührt werden, to have (*or* to fall into) an apoplectic fit; to be struck by apoplexy; zum ~e geneigt, apoplectic. 5. [cf. Schlag, II.] (der Münzen) stamping, stamp. 6. (der Vögel) warbling, quavering, trilling. 7. [Mus.] beat; time. Ein ganzer ~, semibreve. 8. ∗(= ~baum) bar; style; ~ an Kutschen, coach-door, carriage-door: (Tauben~) pigeon-house, pigeonry, dove-cot. 9. (= Holz~) wood-cutting, felling (trees); part of a forest where wood is felled *or* cut, coppice *or* copse: [Agr.] enclosure, field; Schläge (an Laufgräben) returns. 10. [Naut.] (eines Schiffes) tack, turn: der ganze *or* runde ~, round turn: einen ~ machen, to make a board. 11. [Comm.] offer, the sum bidden, price.

Comps.: ~ader, *f.* [Anat.] artery. Große ~ader, aorta, the great artery: zu den ~adern gehörig, arterial. ~s-aderbruch, *m.* aneurism. ~adergang, *m.* arterial duct. ~aderhaut, *f.* membrane of the artery. ~anfall, *m.* apoplectic fit, fit of apoplexy. ~artig, *adj.* apoplectic. ~ballen, *m.* (einer Zugbrücke &c.) swipe; [Fort.] bascule. ~ball, *m.* 1. tennis-, racket-, cricket- *or* fives-ball. 2. (Spiel) racket-, tennis-, fives-, cricket-play. ~balsam, *m.* antapoplectic balsam. ~baum, *m.* toll-bar, turnpike; fieldgate; = ~balken. ~s-betten, *spl.* [Naut.] ways, cradles. ~s-bohrer, *m.* piercer. ~bolzen, *m.* [Gunm.] striker. ~brücke, *f.* draw-bridge. ~brunnen, *m.* (junger Rinder) fontanel. ~eisen, *n.* 1. trap (for foxes &c.). 2. [Techn.] beater. ~fähig, *adj.* = ~fertig. ~falle, *f.* = ~eisen, 1. ~faß, *n.* outside cask. ~feder, *f.* 1. largest feather of a bird's wing, beam-feather (of a hawk &c.). 2. (strong) steel-spring; main spring (of a gun &c.). ~fertig, *adj.* ready to strike *or* fight, in fighting-trim; ± quick at repartee, sharp, acute, ready-witted; ~fertige Antwort, repartee, ready answer. ~fertigkeit, *f.* readiness for battle: ± quickness at repartee, ready wit, sharpness, acuteness. ~fittich, *m.* 1. wing. 2. ∗ ± tail (of a coat). ~fluß, *m.* apoplexy, apoplectic fit *or* stroke. ~gatter, *n.* sliding-gate. ~gewicht, *n.* weight that makes a clock strike; striking-weight. ~gold, *n.* leaf-gold: fulminating gold. ~hammer, *m.* beating hammer, mallet. ~s-holz, *n.* 1. beetle, beater, mallet; [Gam.] bat; (zum Hanf) beetle. 2. wood cut at certain times for fuel; copse, coppice; brushwood, underwood. ~s-hüter, *m.* [For.] tiller. ~instrument, *n.* instrument of percussion. ~kolben, *m.* whirl-bat, hurl-bat. ~kraut, *n.* ground-pine. ~leine, *f.* drawing line; snare-string; fowler's net. ~leiste, *f.* [Join.] piece of wood covering a joint. ~licht, *n.* stroke of light; [Paint.] strong light. ~lot, *n.* hard-solder, link. ~mittel, *m.* anti-paralytic, antapoplectic. ~netz, *n.* [Fish.] seine; hunter's trap, shovel-net, clap-net; [Gam.] racket. ~s-note, *f.* [Mus.] semibreve. ~pumpe, *f.* [Naut.] burr-pump, bilge-pump. ~regen, *m.* pelting (shower of) rain, violent shower of rain, down-pour. ~riemen, *m.* check-brace. ~rind, *n.*

cattle fit for slaughter. ☾ ~ring, *m.* knuckle-duster. ~röhre, *f.* small tube filled with powder (to fire a cannon). ~saat, *f.*, ~same(n), *m.* linseed used for oil. ~sahne, *f.* whipped-cream. ~schatten, *m.* [Paint.] cast-shadow. ~schatz, *m.* [Mint.] mintage, coinage, seigniorage. ~seite, *f.* [Naut.] lap-side; eine ~seite habend, lap-sided; ~seite bekommen, to be heeling. ~ständer, *m.* [Nant.] rider. ~stein, *m.* [Shoem.] lap-stone. ~taube, *f.* domestic-pigeon. ~trommel, *f.* gong, tam-tam. ~uhr, *f.* (striking-)clock; striking watch, repeater. ~wasser, *n.* [Naut.] bilge-water. ~welle, *f.* [Naut.] billow. ~werk, *n.* [Watchm.] clock-work; striking-train; (elektrisches) electric alarm. ~wirtschaft, *f.* [Agric.] rotation of crops. ~wort, *n.* catch-word, key-word; ~worte, (*pl.*) ready common-place phrases; clap-trap. ~wunde, *f.* wound caused by a stroke *or* blow. ~zeit, *f.* felling-time (for trees). ~zither, *f.* percussion-zither.

~, II. [fr. schlagen, II., cf. schlachten, II.; ✕ Schlag, I.] 1. kind; race. 2. ± stamp, cut, kind, sort, ↓ kidney; rate, manner, way. Leute von demselben ~e, von gleichem ~e, men of the same stamp; sie sind alle von einem ~e, they are all of the same stamp (*or* cut); nach diesem ~e, after this manner; Leute von gewöhnlichem ~e, people of the common run, jogtrot-people; ein schöner ~ Rindvieh, a fine breed (*or* race) of cattle.

Schlä'gbär, *adj.* [s. schlagen, I. & -bar] [For.] fellable. **Schlä'ge,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -e] any tool *or* instrument for striking *or* beating, for driving pins &c., beater. ~hammer, ~schatz &c. = Schlaghammer, Schlagschatz &c., which see u. Schlag, I., comps. **Schlä'ge,** *pl.* of Schlag, I., II. ~-, in comps. w. m. Schlag, I., schlagen, I.: ~bäuchen, *v. n.* (s. of horses) to breathe hard; to roar; ~bäuchig, *adj.* broken-winded. ~faul, *adj.* inured to blows, indolent, dull. ~schatz, *m.* = Schlagschatz, s. u. Schlag, I. **Schlä'gel, schlä'geln** = Schlegel, schlegeln. **Schlä'gen,** *(sv.; pres. 2.* schlägst, *3.* schlägt; *impf.* schlug; *subj. impf.* schlüge; *pp.* geschlä'gen*)* I. [MHG. slahen] *v. a.* 1. (∓ & ±) to beat, strike; to knock; to smite; to clap; to hit; to dash. Mit der flachen Hand ~, to slap; (auf die Knöchel) to rap; mit Fäusten ~, to cuff; (mit einem Stocke &c.) to beat, strike (with a stick &c.); mit den Flügeln ~, to clap (*or* flap) the wings; einen hinter die Ohren ~, to give one a box on the ear; (den Feind) to beat; in die Flucht ~, to put to flight, to rout; aufs Haupt ~, to defeat; einen Stein (im Brette) ~, to take *or* huff a man (at draughts); die Trommel, die Pauken ~, to beat the drum, the kettledrums; Alarm ~, to sound the alarm; den Hanf ~, to beat the hemp; den Takt ~, to beat (the) time; (Bücher) [Bookb.] to beat; den Ball ~, to drive a ball, (Holz) to fell (wood, trees); Wurzel(n) ~, to take root; die Laute, die Orgel ~, to play on the lute, on the organ; zum Ritter ~, to dub a knight, to knight; zu Boden ~, to strike *or* knock down, to fell to the earth *or* ground; Wunden ~, to inflict wounds; ans Kreuz ~, to crucify; ein Kreuz ~, to make the sign of the cross; (Pfosten &c.) in die Erde ~, to drive into the ground; (Nägel &c.) in die Wand ~, to drive into the wall; Feuer ~, to strike fire; ein Licht ~, to strike a light; Falten ~, to pucker; in Falten ~, to put (*or* draw) in folds (*or* plaits); ent; zwei ~, to strike asunder; tot ~, to strike dead; (einen) braun und blau, breiweich ~, to beat black and blue, to a mummy; auf Butter ~ (Eier), to poach; Schaum (*or* Schnee) ~, to beat the white of an egg to froth; Eier in die Suppe ~, to stir eggs into the soup; Butter ~, to churn; Öl ~, to press oil; Mörtel ~, to beat *or* plash mortar; Wolle ~, to card wool; (Gold) to beat; (Geld) to coin (money), to stamp (coin); ± alles kurz und klein ~, to dash everything to pieces, to make havoc of everything; zu Blech *or* dünn ~, to beat into thin flat pieces *or* lamins, to flatten into plate; (die Stunde, v. Uhren) to strike; (etwas) durch ein Sieb &c. ~, to pass through a sieve &c; die Karten ~, to tell fortunes by the cards; die Hände zusammen ~, to clasp one's hands; die Arme ineinander ~, to cross the (*or* one's) arms; ein Lager ~, to pitch a camp; eine Brücke ~, to make a bridge; eine Schiffbrücke ~, to throw a bridge of boats across, to lay the pontoons; einen Triller ~, to trill, quaver; einen Knoten ~, to make a knot; ein Tau ~, [Naut.] to lay a cable; ein Rad ~ (vom Pfauen), to spread the tail; (ein Tuch &c.) ~ um etwas, to wrap something up (in a handkerchief, blanket &c.); ein Seil um eine Raa ~, [Naut.] to pass a rope round a yard; in Fesseln ~, to lay in fetters, to put in irons, to fetter, chain *or* shackle; in Fässer ~ (Wein &c.), to barrel (up); (Fische &c.) in Fässer ~, to barrel fish; einen mit seinen eigenen Waffen ~, to beat a man with *or* at his own weapons, to beat some one at his own game; mit Blindheit ~ (einen), to strike blind; in den Wind ~ (etwas), to neglect, disregard, to give to the winds; in die Schanze ~, to hazard, risk; den Blick zur Erde ~, to cast down one's eyes, to look dejected; die Zinsen zum Kapitale ~, to add the interest to the capital; (Zoll &c.) ~ auf &c., to lay on &c.: (so und so viel) ~ auf &c., to offer, to bid for &c.; sich etwas aus dem Sinne, aus den Gedanken ~, to endeavour to forget a thing, to banish something from one's thoughts; das Gewissen schlägt ihn, his conscience stings him; ein geschlagener Mann, a lost (ruined *or* broken) man. 2. ✳ to kill, slay.

~, *v. n.* ∓ & ± a) (*pfic.* haben) to beat, strike; to lay on; to knock; (vom Pulse, Herzen) to beat, throb; (v. Uhren) to strike; (v. Pferden &c.) to kick; (v. Vögeln) to sing, warble, trill; seine Stunde hat geschlagen, his hour has come; dem Glücklichen schlägt keine Stunde, no clock ever strikes for the happy; den ganzen geschlagenen Tag, all (the) day long; die Trommel schlug zum Streite, the drum was calling to the fight; ~ nach &c., to strike *or* lay at; um sich ~, to lay about one. b) (*pfic.* haben & sein) to beat, dash, strike; an die Thüre ~, to knock *or* rap at the door; in die Höhe ~, to rise; to splash up; to shoot up (s. of flames); (eine Büchse, die) stark schlägt, kicks hard; mit dem Kopfe auf (einen Stein, wider *or* an die Wand) ~, to dash the (*or* one's) head against &c.; (der Blitz) schlug in das Haus, struck (into) the house; der Regen schlägt ans Fenster, the rain beats (*or* patters) against the window; der Ton schlug an sein Ohr, the sound fell upon (*or* struck) his ear; die Wellen ~ ans Ufer, the waves dash against the shore; dazu ~ (i. e. kommen), to set in, to come to; (ehe der Brand &c.) dazu schlägt, inflames the wound; (der Schrecken) ist mir in die Glieder geschlagen, has affected *or* seized my limbs.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* ∓ & ± (v. Heeren) to fight, to engage (in a pitched battle &c.); (im Duelle) to fight (a duel); sich auf Pistolen ~, to fight with pistols; sie schlugen sich Mann gegen Mann, they engaged (fought) hand to hand; sich an die Brust ~, to beat one's breast; sich vor die Stirn ~, to slap one's forehead; ✳ in sich ~, to repent; sich zu einer Partei ~, to side with a party, to join a party, to embrace (the opinions of) a party *or* engage in its interests; sich mit Sorgen, Grillen ~, to fret (oneself); sich rechts, links ~, to turn to the right about, to the left; sich seitwärts in die Büsche ~, to disappear into the thicket; sich ins Mittel ~, to intercede, intervene, interpose, mediate; sich durchs Leben ~, to fight (*or* work) one's way through life; ☾ to rough it; sich mit seinen eigenen Worten ~, to contradict oneself.

~, II. [cf. prec. & Schlag, II., schlachten, II.] *v. n.* to take after &c.: aus der Art ~, to degenerate, bastardize; ~ (= gehören) in &c., to

belong to, to concern; das ſchlägt nicht in mein Fach, that's out of my way, not in my line. **Schlä'gend,** *ppr. adj.* [*ppr.* of ſchlagen, I.] 1. ‡ striking, beating &c. 2. ± striking, forcible, impressive, cogent, convincing. Auf ~e Weiſe, with great cogency; ~es Wetter, firedamp. **Schlä'ger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. ſchlagen & -er] 1. beater; fighter, duellist; (beim Ballſpiel) batsman, batter. 2. a) [Fenc.] rapier; b) [Gam.] racket. 3. (= Singvogel) warbler. **Schlägerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] fighting, fight, scuffle, fray, [Law] battery; brawl, row, assault. **-ſchlägig,** [s. Schlag, I. & II., ſchlagen, I. & II. & -ig] in comps. w. m. 1. -beating, fit to beat *or* strike. 2. of ... kind, breed. 3. falling into, belonging to. **Schlägſt,** *2. pres.*, **ſchlägt,** *3. pres.* of ſchlagen, I., II.

o **Schlä'fen,** *(wv.)* [cf. Du. slaken] *v. a.* [Naut.] (die Segel) to slacken.

Schlamm, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. slam] mud, mire. Klebriger ~, viscous mud, slime; im ~e ſtecken, verſinken, to be mired, to mire, to sink in mud, to stick in the mud. **~bad,** *n.* mud-bath. **~beißer,** *m.* mud-fish. **~boden,** *m.* slimy (*or* muddy) soil. **~fang,** *m.* sewer. **~fiſch,** *m.* pond-fish. **~grube,** *f.* slough, quagmire; slime-pit; sink. **~krücke,** *f.* mud-scraper. **~mühle,** *f.* [Hydr.] mud-engine, drag. **~netz,** *n.* drag(-net), dredge. **~peizker,** *m.* = **~beißer.** **~pfütze,** *f.* quagmire, bog. **~ſchlich,** *m.* [Min.] slime of washed ore. **~ſtein,** *m.* [Min.] washed tin-ore. **~vulkan,** *m.* [Geol.] mud-vulcano. **~wert,** *n.* place where (the) ore is washed, ore-washing. **Schlämm-,** in comps. w. m. ſchlämmen: **~apparat,** *m.* cleansing-apparatus. **~kreide,** *f.* (dry) Spanish white *or* whiting. **Schla'mmen,** *(wv.)* [s. Schlamm & -en] *v. n.* to deposit mud &c. **Schlä'mmen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. slemmen, cf. Schlamm & -en] *v. a.* 1. to clean *or* clear of mud, to clear away *or* remove the mud; to purify (chalk). 2. [Mas.] (eine Mauer) to whitewash for the first time. 3. [Min.] to wash (ore). **Schla'mmicht, ſchla'mmig,** *adj.* [s. Schlamm & -icht, -ig] muddy, miry, slimy, oozy, puddly; dirty, filthy, foul. **~ machen,** to soil with mud, to muddy.

o * **Schlamp,** *(sm., pl. ~e(n))* [cf. ſchlemmen] 1. * = Schlemmerei. 2. * draggling tail; loose, trailing gown. 3. o = Schlampe. ❨ **Schlampa'mpen,** *(wv.)* [cf. Du. slampampen & prec. & ſchlemmen] *v. n.* 1. to banquet, feast, to squander away. 2. o to be untidy; to loll about. **Schla'mpe,** *(wf.)* [cf. Schlamp] slut, slattern, ↓ hussy, trollop. ❨ **Schla'mpen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. n.* 1. to dangle. 2. to be slovenly; to slouch. 3. (also *v. a.*) to gorge, to eat *or* drink greedily, to lap. **Schlamperei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] slovenliness, sluttishness.

o **Schla'mpert,** *adj.* = next. **Schla'mpicht, ſchla'mpig,** *adj.* [s. Schlamp & -icht, -ig] 1. sloppy, thin, wishy-washy. 2. slovenly, sluttish, untidy.

Schlang, *impf.*, **ſchlänge,** *subj. impf.* of ſchlingen.

Schla'nge, *(wf.)* [MHG. slange] 1. [Zool.] serpent, snake; [Astr.] serpent; [Artill.] culverin; [Mach.] long pipe (to a fire-engine &c.). 2. ± serpent, viper, subtle *or* malicious person. Eine ~ in ſeinem Buſen nähren, to nourish a viper (*or* an adder) in one's bosom; ſich winden und krümmen wie eine ~, to glide (crawl and creep) like a snake. 3. ‡ serpentine. 4. [Naut.] water-hose. **Schlä'ngel-,** in comps. w. m. ſchlängeln: **~gang,** *m.*, **~lauf,** *m.* serpentine, meandering course *or* path. **Schlä'ngeln,** *(ww.)* [s. Schlange & -eln] *v. refl.* ſich ~, to serpentine, meander, wind, crinkle, crankle, sinuate; (v. Flammen) to bicker. **Schlä'ngelnd,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] winding, meandering. **Schla'ngen-,** in comps. w. m. Schlange: **~ähnlich, ~artig,** *adj.* like a snake *or* serpent, snake-like, snaky, colubrine, serpentine. **~anbeter,** *m.* = **~verehrer.** **~auge,** *n.* snake's eye; [Miner.] snake-stone, echinite. **~balg,** *m.* slough. **~baum,** *m.* pubescent weedroot. **~beſchreibung,** *f.* ophiology. **~beſchwörer,** *m.* snake-charmer. **~beſchwörung,** *f.*, **~bezauberung,** *f.* snake-charming. **~biß,** *m.* bite of a serpent *or* snake, snake-bite. ± **~brut,** *f.* generation of vipers, brood of snakes. **~ei,** *n.* snake's egg. **~eidechſe,** *f.* serpent-lizard. **~fiſch,** *m.* serpent-fish, ophidion, ophidium, snake-fish. **~förmig,** *adj.* 1. formed like a snake, ophiomorphous. 2. serpentine (road &c.). **~freſſend,** *adj.* ophiophagous. **~freſſer,** *m.* [Ornith.] serpent-eater. **~gang,** *m.* serpentine walk *or* alley. **~geſchlecht,** *n.* [coll.] [Zool.] ophidians (*pl.*). **~gezücht,** *n.* = **~brut.** **~gift,** *n.* venom (*or* poison) of serpents. **~glatt,** *adj.* slippery and false like a snake. **~gras,** *n.* buck's-horn, wild crow-foot, grass-plantain. **~gurke,** *f.* turkey-cucumber, serpent-cucumber. **~haar,** *n.* [Myth.] snakes covering the head (of Medusa) instead of hair, snaky hair (of the Furies). **~haarig,** *adj.* snaky-haired, having snakes for hair. **~hals,** *m.* thin and long neck. **~halſig,** *adj.* having a thin serpentine neck, snake-necked. **~haupt,** *n.* snake's head; snaky head; [Myth.] Medusa's (*or* Gorgon's) head; [Bot.] snake's head, viper's bugloss. **~haut,** *f.* slough, skin of a serpent *or* snake. **~holz,** *n.* snake-wood, speckled wood. **~horn,** *n.* [Mus.] serpent. **~klugheit,** *f.* subtlety (*or* cunning) of a serpent; wisdom of the serpent. **~kopf,** *m.* serpent's head; snake's head; blauer **~kopf,** [Zool.] onyx-shell; der kleine **~kopf,** [Zool.] viper's head. **~köpfchen,** *n.* [Zool.] cowry. **~köpfig,** *adj.* snaky-headed. **~kraut,** *n.* calla, snake-weed, serpentary, serpentaria, snake-root. **~krümmung,** *f.* sinuosity. **~kunde,** *f.* ophiology. **~kundige(r),** *m.* ophiologist. **~lauch,** *m.* [Bot.] rocambole. **~lauf,** *m.* serpentine course. **~linie,** *f.* serpentine *or* spiral line; [Geom.] spiral curve. **~liſt,** *f.* = **~klugheit.** **~menſch,** *m.* contortionist. **~mord,** *m.* [Bot.] scorzonera, viper-grass. **~oſterluzei,** *f.* [Bot.] duck's foot. **~pfad,** *m.* winding *or* serpentine path, meandering path. **~pulver,** *n.* serpentine powder. **~rohr,** *n.*, **~röhre,** *f.* winding tube *or* pipe; [Chem. &c.] serpentine; worm. **~ſpritze,** *f.* fire-engine with leather-hose. **~ſtab,** *m.* [Myth.] snaky rod *or* wand, (Mercury's) staff, caduceus. **~ſtein,** *m.* serpentine(-stone), ophite, adder-stone. **~ſtich,** *m.* 1. serpent's sting, biting *or* bite of a serpent. 2. [Sew.] serpentine stitch. **~tanz,** *m.* winding (*or* serpentine) dance. **~träger,** *m.* [Myth.] serpentarius. **~verehrer,** *m.* snake-worshipper. **~verehrung,** *f.* ophiolatry, worship of serpents. **~wahrſagerei,** *f.*, **~wahrſagung,** *f.* ophiomancy. **~weg,** *m.* serpentine road *or* course. **~weiſe,** *adv.* crookedly. **~weiſe gezogen,** [Bot.] tortile, twisted. **~werk,** *n.* serpentine-work. **~windung,** *f.* serpentine curve, sinuosity. **~wurz(el),** *f.* Indian (*or* Virginia) snake-root, serpentary. **~zunge,** *f.* 1. [Bot.] adder's tongue, dragon's tongue. 2. ± deceitful tongue. 3. [Vet.] serpentine tongue. **~züngig,** *adj.* having a deceitful tongue, backbiting. **~zwang,** *m.* = **~gras.** **Schla'ngenhaft,** *adj.* [s. Schlange & -haft] = ſchlangenartig.

Schlank, *adj.* [MHG. slanc] 1. slender, slim; lank; slight; thin. 2. ± [cf. ſchlankweg] **~** Abſatz, [Comm.] ready sale. ❨ o **Schlä'nkel, Schla'nkel,** *(sm., pl. ~, ~n)* [cf. prec., ſchlenkern & ſchlenkern] shirker (of work), lazy fellow, loller about; sly-boots. o **Schla'nkern,** *(wv.)* [cf. ſchlenkern] *v. n.* to loll about. **Schla'nkheit,** *(wf.)* [s. ſchlank & -heit] slenderness; thinness, lankness, slimness. ❨ **Schla'nkweg,** *adv.* [s. ſchlank & weg] without more ado, roundly, flatly, outright, right out.

o **Schla'pfe,** *(wf.)* or **Schla'pfen,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [= Schlappe, I., 2.] slipper.

Schlapp, *adj.* [LG.; = ſchlaff] slack. **~!** *interj.* dash! slap! **~hut,** *m.* slouched-hat, flapping hat, wide-awake. **~mäulig,** *adj.* flap-mouthed. **~michel,** *m.* = **~ſchwanz.** **~ohr,** *n.* flap-ear, bangle-ear. ❨ **~ſchwanz,** *m.* weakling, dilly-dally *or* shilly-shally fellow, ⊖ shit. **~ſeil,** *n.* slack-rope, vaulting-rope. **Schla'ppe,** *(wf.)*

~ stands for the word treated of. * obsol. · [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ‡ strictly. ± fig. ‡ transf.

I. [LG.; cf. ſchlapp] 1. * flap, lappet. 2. slipper. 3. ⊖ mouth, chops. ~, II. [LG.; cf. Engl. slap] 1. slap. 2. ± defeat, discomfiture; loss, beating, ⟨ licking; eine ~ bekommen, to be (*or* come off) a loser. **Schla'ppen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchlapp, Schlappe, I., II. & =en] *v. n.* 1. to flag, to hang down. 2. to walk (*or* to shuffle along) in slippers. 3. (also *v. a.*) to lap. **Schla'ppheit,** *(wf.)* [s. ſchlapp & =heit] = Schlaffheit. **Schla'ppicht, ſchla'ppig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =icht, =ig] 1. = ſchlaff. 2. untidy, slovenly, dirty.

Schlara'ffe, *(wm.)* [eNHG. Schlauraffe, fr. MHG. slûr = laziness, lazybones, & cf. Affe] slnggard, truant, lazybones, lout, lubber. **Schlara'ffen,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~=land, *n.* Utopia, Fool's Paradise, Lubberland, Land of Cockaigne. ~=leben, *n.* idle (*or* Utopian) life, dreamy life, life of idleness and luxury.

○ **Schla'rbe, Schla'rfe, Schla'rpe,** *(wf.)* [? cf. ſchlürfen] (also Schlarf=ſchuh, *m.*) slipper. ○ **Schla'rfen, ſchla'rpen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. n.* (*pfte.* ſein & haben) to walk slip-shod *or* in slippers, to shuffle along. ○ **Schla'rre** = Schlarfe.

Schlau, *adj.* [LG. slû; cf. ON. slœgr: Engl. sly] sly, cnnning, crafty, astute, artful, subtle; sharp; ⟨ deep. ~berger, *m.*, ~kopf, *m.*, ~meier, *m.* sly *or* cnnning fellow, sly *or* knowing dog, sly blade, old hand, sly-boots; a knowing one. ~köpfig, *adj.* cunning, crafty, sly, wide-awake.

○ **Schlau'be,** *(wf.)* [LG. slûwe] hull, pod, husk, shell.

Schlauch, *(sm., pl.* Schläu'che) [MHG. slûch = Engl. slough, × MHG. slûch = gorge] 1. skin; leather-bottle; leather-pipe, leathern pipe; (an Feuerſpritzen ꝛc.) (leather-)hose; leather-bag; [Bot.] utricle. 2. water-pipe, water-conduit. 3. [Vet.] sheath. 4. ± ↓ drunkard, glutton. ~artig, ~=ähnlich, *adj.* like a leather-pipe, hose-like, tube-shaped; [Bot.] utricular. ~bohrer, *m.* wimble for water-pipes &c. ~führer, *m.* conductor of the hose of a fire-engine. ~ſpritze, *f.* fire-engine with a long pipe (*or* hose). **Schläu'che,** *pl.* of prec. **Schlau'chen,** *(wv.)* [s. Schlauch & =en] *v. a.* to furnish *or* provide with a leather-pipe &c.; (Röhren ꝛc.) to clean, cleanse.

Schlau'der, Schlau'ter, *(wf.)* [MHG. slûder] 1. * = Schlender. 2. [Archit.] (gable-)anchor. ~ware, *f.* = Schlenderware. * ○ **Schlau'derhaft, ſchlau'derig, ſchlau'deriſch,** *adj.* = ſchlenderhaft ꝛc. **Schlau'dern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. slûdern; cf. ſchlendern] *v. n.* 1. to dangle about, to be loose. 2. ± to be negligent.

↓ **Schläu'e,** *(wf.)* [s. ſchlau & =e] = Schlauheit. **Schlau'heit, Schlau'igkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. ſchlau & =heit, =igkeit] slyness, craftiness, cunning, cunningness, artfulness, artifice; ⟨ deptb. ~ geht über Stärke, [prov.] policy is above strength.

○ **Schlau'nen** = ſchlennen.

Schlecht, *adj.* [MHG. sleht] 1. * straight, smooth, simple, plain; still us. in phr. ~ und recht, simple, plain, upright; Geld macht krumme Sachen ~, [prov.] money makes crooked things straight. 2. mean, of little worth. 3. base, worthless, low, wretched; bad; evil, ill, wicked, reprobate. ~es Wetter, ein ~er Weg, ein ~er Boden, bad weather, a bad road, a bad soil; ~es Geld, base coin, bad money; um ein ~es (i. e. geringes) Geld (kaufen ꝛc.), at a low rate; ~e Schulden, bad debts; ein ~er Abſatz (v. Waren), a heavy sale; ~e Behandlung, ill treatment (*or* usage); ~e Geſundheit, poor (*or* bad) health; ein ~er Menſch, a bad man; ~e Geſellſchaft, bad (low *or* disreputable) company; jemand ~en Dank wiſſen für, to owe some one no thanks for; ein ~er Troſt, a sad consolation, a slender *or* poor comfort; in ~en Umſtänden befindlich, ill off, badly off; ~ zu Fuß ſein, to be a poor walker, to be off one's legs; eine ~e Ernte, a poor *or* bad crop, a poor harvest; der Kranke hat eine ~e Nacht gehabt, the patient has had (*or* passed) a bad night. ~e Zeiten, hard times; ein ~er Leiter, [Phys.] a non-conductor (of heat *or* electricity); billig und ~, cheap and nasty.

~, *adv.* 1. & straight; simply, plainly. 2. ill: badly; poorly: basely, meanly &c. Es ſteht ~ mit ihm, he is in bad circumstances, he is badly off; he is unwell; es wird ihm ~ bekommen, he will come badly off for that; he will be served out for it; ~ handeln, to act dishonestly; jemand ~ behandeln, to use some one ill, to ill-treat some one; ~ ausfallen, to miscarry, to turn out badly; ~ wegkommen, (bei etwas) to fare badly; ⟨ to come off second best; ~ zahlen, to be a bad paymaster; anfangs geht es am ſchlechteſten, [prov.] the worst is at first; ~ angebrachtes Vertrauen, misplaced confidence; ~ beſchaffen, ill-conditioned.

Comps.: ~denkend, ~geſinnt, *adj.* evil-minded, ill-disposed. ~gebildet, ~geformt, *adj.* ill-shaped, ill-formed. ~hin, *adv.* merely, plainly, simply; absolutely, by all means. * ~hinig, ~hinnig, *adj.* [Philos.] absolute; * ~=hinigkeit, *f.* [Philos.] absoluteness. ~weg, *adv.* merely, plainly, bluntly. **Schle'chterdings,** *adv.* [s. ſchlecht=, I. & =erdings] by all means, absolutely, flatly, indispensably, peremptorily, positively, utterly. ~ nicht, by no means. **Schle'chtheit,** *(wf.)* [s. ſchlecht & =heit] badness, bad state; inferior quality. **Schle'chtigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. ſchlecht & =igkeit] 1. badness, bad state; baseness, vileness, meanness. 2. bad action, base trick, vile behaviour.

⟨ **Schleck,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [MHG. slec, cf. next *v.*] something to lick at: dainty, tid-bit, tit-bit. ~=biſſen, *m.* tit-bit, dainty. ~maul, *m.* lickerish tongue *or* fellow, dainty-mouthed person. **Schle'cken,** *(wv.)* [MHG. slecken] *v. a.* & *n.* to lick, lap. ~, *v. n.* to be lickerish *or* dainty-mouthed. **Schle'cker,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] (also ~maul, *n.*) lickerish fellow, sweet-tooth. **Schleckerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] 1. lickerishness, daintiness. 2. dainty, tit-bit, delicacy. **Schle'ckerhaft,** *adj.* [s. Schlecker & =haft] lickerish, dainty. **Schle'ckern,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchlecken & =ern] *v. n.* = ſchlecken, *v. n.*

Schleep, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [Du. sleep] [Naut.] sledge under a ship's bottom to draw her ashore; sliding-plank.

Schlé'gel, *(sm., pl.* ~) [MHG. slegel; cf. ſchlagen] 1. beater, mallet; beetle; [Min.] sledge-hammer. 2. drum-stick. 3. [Cook.] leg, joint; haunch. 4.] hollowed, bulging vessel, esp. large wine-jug. **Schlé'geln,** *(wv.)* [cf. prec. & =n] *v. n.* to beat about; to blunder.

+ **Schleh,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) = Schlehe. ~=, in comps. w. m. Schlehe: ~dorn, *m.* = Schlehendorn. ~ſtamm, *m.* stem of a sloe-tree. ~weiß, *adj.* = ſchlohweiß. **Schleh'e,** *(wf.)* [MHG. slêhe] 1. sloe, wild plum. 2. = Schlehendorn. **Schleh'en=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~baum, *m.* sloe-tree. ~blüte, *f.* blossom of the sloe-tree, sloe(-tree) blossom. ~buſch, *m.*, ~dorn, *m.* sloe-tree, black-thorn, German acacia. ~mus, *n.* conserve of wild plums. ~ſaft, *m.* [Pharm.] acacia. ~ſtrauch, *m.* = ~dorn. ~wein, *m.* sloe-wine, mock port. ~weiß, *adj.* (as) white as the sloe-blosson.

Schleich=, in comps w. m. next *v.*: ~fieber, *n.* slow, low *or* lingering fever. ~gut, *n.* smuggled goods, contraband(-goods). ~handel, *m.* smuggling(-trade), contraband, illegal traffic. ~handel treiben, to smuggle, to run goods. ~händler, *m.* smuggler, contrabandist, owler, interloper. ~loch, *n.* creep-hole. ~=patrouille, *f.* secret patrol. ~treppe, *f.* secret *or* blind stair-case. ~waren, *spl.* = ~gut. ~weg, *m.* secret path, by-way. ± ~wege, *f.* oblique ways; indirect means. **Schlei'chen,** *(sv.; impf.* ſchlich; *subj. impf.* ſchliche; *pp.* geſchli'chen) [MHG. slîchen] *v. n.* (*pfte.* ſein) & *v. refl.* ſich ~, 1. to sneak, slink; to skulk. 2. to move slowly, to creep. Sich ~ in, ŧ & ± to creep, sneak *or* steal into; ſich ~ über, to steal over; ſich davon~, to steal *or* slip away; im Finſtern ~, to walk by owl-light, to prowl in the dark. ~, *v. a.* to slip (into), to substitute

spuriously: * (Waren ꝛc.) to smuggle *or* run (goods). ~, *(sn., vbls.)* [Hunt.] still-hunting, stalking. **Schlei'chend,** *pp. adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] ± slow, lingering. ~es Gift, Fieber, slow poison, slow *or* lingering fever. **Schlei'cher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. sneaker, sneaking fellow, sneak; skulker. 2. [Bot.] serpicula. 3. [Zool.] a kind of lizard. 4. [Mach.] sucking-pipe. 5. ⊖ noiseless passing of flatus. **Schleicherei',** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] sneaking &c., underhand dealing.

Schlei, Schlei'e, *(ucf.)* [MHG. slīe] [Ichth.] tench.

Schlei'er, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. sloier, sleier, cf. Du. sluier] 1. veil. Den ~ nehmen (v. Nonnen), to take the veil. 2. ‡ ~ vor den Augen, film over the eyes. 3. ± veil, cloak, show, pretence. 4. [Indu.] lawn. ~eule, *f.* white owl, barn-owl. ~flor, *m.* crape (used) for veils. ~frei, *adj.* = ~los. ~haube, *f.*, ~kappe, *f.* crape-cap. ~leinwand, *f.*, ~leinen, *n.* lawn. ~los, *adj.* unveiled. ~macher, *m.* maker of veils. ~meise, *f.* tufted tit-mouse. ~tanz, *m.* shawl-dance. ~taube, *f.* nun, helmet-pigeon. ~tuch, *n.* lawn. **Schlei'erhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft] 1. veil-like, veiled. 2. ± ☾ mysterious, incomprehensible. **Schlei'ern,** *(ucv.)* [s. Schleier & -n] *v. a.* to veil.

Schleif-, in comps. w. m. Schleife, I., II., schleifen, I., II.: ~bahn, *f.* slide. ~bank, *f.* grinding-stool, grinding-lathe *or* (-bench). ~brett, *n.* grinding-board. ~haken, *m.* (knife-)grinder's hook. ~handel, *m.* = Schleichhandel. ~kanne, *f.* jug, large (wooden) can with a handle *or* ear. ~knoten, *m.* [Naut.] running-knot; sliding-knot, slider. ~lade, *f.* [Org.-b.] sound-board. ~laut, *m.* continuant. ~maschine, *f.* grinding-machine. ~mühle, *f.* grinding-mill, polishing mill; mill for cutting glass. ~nadel, *f.* hair-pin. ~note, *f.* [Mus.] slurred note. ~pulver, *n.* grinding-powder. ~rad, *n.* wheel-stone, polishing-wheel, grinding-wheel. ~sand, *m.* grinding-sand. ~schale, *f.*, ~schüssel, *f.* basin, grinding-dish, bruiser, rough-grinder. ~scheibe, *f.* steel-wheel of diamond-cutters. ~schritt, *m.* slide, sliding (*or* gliding) step. ~späne, *spl.*, ~staub, *m.* = Schleifsel. ~stein, *m.* grinding-stone, grind-stone, whet-stone; (feiner) razor-stone, hone. ~trog, *m.* grinding-trough. * ~weg, *n.* = Schleichweg. ~zeichen, *n.* [Mus.] slur. ~zeug, *n.* polishing-tools, grinding-tools. ~zügel, *m.* snaffle, bit, brake.

Schlei'fe, *(ucf.)* I. [MHG. slöufe, cf. schliefen] 1. (running) knot, slip-knot, sliding-knot, loop, noose. 2. knot (*or* bow) of ribbons; cravat; favour; (am Kopfputz) top-knot. 3. [Bird-c.] noose, springe.

~, II. [MHG. sleife; cf. schleifen, II.] 1. ○ sledge, sled, dray(-cart); (bei Hinrichtungen) hurdle. 2. = Schleifbahn. **Schlei'fen,** I. *(sv.; impf.* schliff; *subj. impf.* schli'ffe; *pp.* geschli'ffen) [MHG. slīfen] *v. n.* to glide, slide along (esp. on the ice); [Danc.] to glissade. ~, *v. a.* 1. a) (Messer ꝛc.) to grind, whet, sharpen; ein Rasiermesser ~, to set a razor. b) to furbish, polish; (Glas ꝛc.) to grind; (Edelsteine) to cut. 2. ‡ to polish; aus dem Groben ~, to rough-hew.

~, II. *(ucv.)* [MHG. sleifen] *v. a.* 1. to drag, trail, draw along the ground, to pull along; to train: to convey on a sledge. Im Kot ~, to draggle in the mud. 2. ± a) (die Worte) to drawl out one's words, to drawl, to utter words in a slow lengthened tone: (Noten) [Mus.] to slur. b) (Festungen ꝛc.) to dismantle (a fortress), to raze (a city &c.) to the ground, to level with the ground, to demolish. 3. einen Knoten ~, to tie a knot. 4. to noose, to catch in a noose. **Schlei'fer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. schleifen, I. & II. & -er] 1. a) grinder, cutter, whetter; polisher. b) glider, slider, one that slides &c. 2. [Mus.] slur; slurred note; [Danc.] glissade. [Phon.] continuant (M. Trautmann). **Schlei'ffel,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & -el] that which falls off in grinding; refuse. **Schlei'fung,** *(ucf.)* [s. schleifen & -ung] razing (to the ground), demolition: [Mus.] slurring.

Schleif'e = Schleife.

Schleim, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. slīm] 1. slime. 2. [Med., Physiol.] mucus, phlegm; (Nasen~) mucus; [Bot.] mucilage; mit ~ überzogen, covered with a mucous substance. ~abführend, *adj.* [Med.] apophlegmatic; ~abführendes Mittel, phlegmagogue. ~absondernd, *adj.* muciparous. ~absonderung, *f.* mucous secretion. ~artig, *adj.* like slime; mucous; slimy, pitnitous. ~auswurf, *m.* expectoration. ~blut, *n.* phlegm. ~blütig, *adj.* phlegmatic. ~drüse, *f.* [Anat.] pituitary gland, mucilaginous gland. ~fieber, *n.* pituitous *or* mucous fever, slime-fever. ~fisch, *m.* [Zool.] blonny. ~fluß, *m.* blennorrhœa. ~haut, *f.* [Anat.] mucous membrane, pituitary membrane, reticular body; the arachnoid (tunic). ~pilz, *m.* slime-fungus. ~pflaster, *n.* diachylon (-plaster). ~sack, *m.* [Anat.] mucus-sack. ~saures Salz, mucite. ~suppe, *f.* gruel. ~tier, *n.* mollusk, molluscous animal; *pl.* molluscа; zu den ~tieren gehörig, molluscan, molluscous. **Schlei'men,** *(ucv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to rid of slime; to purify, clarify, scum; (Fische) to soak *or* water; (einen Aal) to skin. ~, *v. n.* to generate phlegm; to become slimy (in boiling). ⊖ Sich ~, *v. refl.* to become angry, to feel vexed. **Schlei'micht, schlei'mig,** *adj.* [s. Schleim & -icht, -ig] slimy; [Med., Physiol.] pituitous, mucilaginous, mucous; phlegmatic. **Schlei'migkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] sliminess; [Med., Physiol.] mucousness, mucosity.

○ **Schlei'se** = Schleiße.

Schleiß-, in comps. w. m. schleißen: ~baum, *m.*, ~föhre, *f.* pinaster. ~feder, *f.* feather for stripping. ~holz, *n.* wood for splints *or* splinters. ~zwiebel, *m.* bladed onion, winter-onion. **Schlei'ße,** *(ucf.)* [MHG. sleize; cf. schleißen] 1. split wood, splint(er). 2. (v. Leinwand ꝛc.) lint; (v. Federn) beard. **Schlei'ßen,** *(sv.; impf. sg.* schliß; *subj. impf.* schli'ße; *pp.* geschli'ssen) [MHG. slīzen & sleizen] *v. a.* to split *or* slit; (Federn) to pick (feathers), to strip. ~, *v. n.* (*pfic.* sein) to wear out (by use), to decay; (seine Kleider) fangen an zu ~, begin to get threadbare *or* worn out. **Schlei'ßig,** *adj.* [s. Schleiße & -ig] 1. worn out, threadbare. 2. full of *or* covered with beards. 3. splitting *or* tearing easily.

Schlemm, *(sm., pl. ~s or ~e; & adj.)* [cf. Engl. slam. I.] [Cards.] slam. ~ werden, to be slammed; jemand ~ machen, to slam one.

Schle'mmen, *(ucv.)* I. = schlämmen. ~, II. [MHG. slemmen; cf. Schlamp] *v. n.* to eat and drink immoderately, to banquet, feast *or* carouse, to gormandize and swill. **Schle'mmer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. banqueter, feaster, gormandizer, glutton, carouser, drinker. 2. spendthrift. **Schlemmerei',** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] banqueting, feasting, carousing, gormandizing. **Schle'mmerisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -erisch] gormandizing, extravagant. **Schle'mpe,** *(ucf.)* [cf. Schlamp] distiller's wash; sloppy food for cattle, hog-wash, swill.

Schle'nder, *(sm., pl. ~)* [fr. schlendern] 1. = Schlendergang. 2. * train (of a gown). ~gang, *m.*, ~schritt, *m.* 1. sauntering *or* lounging gait. 2. ± common track *or* course, old custom, old practice, the beaten path. **Schle'ndern,** *(ucv.)* [LG.; cf. Du. slenderen] *v. n.* (*pfic.* sein) to saunter, stroll, lounge, loiter. Fort~, to jog on. **Schle'ndrian,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & -ian] 1. * sannterer, idler, loller about. 2. common track, old custom *or* jogtrot, old practice *or* routine, old humdrum way; dem alten ~ folgen, to tread the beaten path.

Schle'ngel, *spl.* [? cf. schlingern] [Naut.] booms (of a harbour).

Schle'nker-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~bein, *n.* dangling leg. ~beinig, ~füßig, *adj.* not firm in *or* on the legs. **Schle'nk(e)rig,** *adj.* [s. next & -ig] dangling; rickety. **Schle'nkern,** *(ucv.)* [MHG. slenkern, fr. MHG. slenker = sling; cf. schlingern] *v. a.* to fling, toss, dangle. ~, *v. n.* to swing; to dangle. Mit den Armen ~, to swing one's arms; mit den Beinen ~, to fling one's legs; die Füße ~

laſſen, to let one's feet dangle; (v. Schiffen) [Naut.] to roll.

∗○**Schle'nter, ſchle'ntern** = Schlender, ſchlendern.

Schle'nzen, *(ver.)* [cf. ſchlendern] *v. n.* to loaf about. ○ ∼, *v. a.* to tear.

Schlepp-, in comps. w. m. Schleppe, ſchleppen: ∼boot, *n.* tow-boat, tug. ∼=dampfboot, *n.*, ∼dampfer, *m.* steam-tug. ∼degen, *m.* dangler. ∼haken, *m.*, ∼klammer, *f.* towing-hook. ∼=laſten, *m.* [Min.] skip, corf. ∼lette, *f.* towing-chain, drag. ∼kleid, *n.* dress, gown *or* robe with a train. ∼netz, *n.* drag, drag-net, sweep-net, seine, dredge, trammel, trawl(-net); mit dem ∼netz fiſchen, to dredge *or* trawl. ∼pflug, *m.* drag-plough, drag. ∼rock, *m.* = ∼kleid. ∼ſack, *m.* 1. drag. 2. ± ☾ slovenly person, slut. ∼ſäbel, *m.* dangler. ∼ſchiff, *n.* tug. ∼ſchiffahrt, *f.* navigation with tugs, towing, towage. ∼ſeil, *n.* towing-rope; hawser. ∼ſtrang, *m.* towing-line *or* cord, tow-line. ∼tau, *n.* towing-cable, dragging-cable, tow; ins ∼ tau nehmen, to take in tow. ∼trog, *m.* [Min.] sled, skip, corf. ∼wagen, *m.* [Railw.] car. ∗○☾ **Schlepp,** *(sm., pl.* ∼e(n)) = Schleppe. **Schle'ppe,** *(ver.)* [LG.; cf. Dn. sleep] train, trail; (eines Kleides) train (of a gown *or* robe); die ∼ hängen laſſen, aufſtecken, to let down, to tie (*or* tuck) up the train. ∼n=träger, *m.* train-bearer. **Schle'ppen,** *(ver.)* [LG.; cf. Dn. slepen] *v. a.* 1. to trail, train, drag, to draw on the ground. Ein Schiff ∼, to tow a ship. 2. ± die Worte ∼, to drawl (out) one's words. ∼, *v. n.* to be drawn on the ground, to draggle. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. to drag oneself on, to move slowly *or* with difficulty. 2. ± ſich ∼ mit ꝛc., to be burdened, encumbered *or* troubled with &c. **Schle'ppend,** *ppr. adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] heavy (gait); cumbersome (style); drawling, sing-song (speech &c.). **Schle'pper,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. ſchleppen & =er] 1. he that trails, drags &c., ☾ runner, tout(er), canvasser, jackal. 2. = Schleppſchiff. **Schlepperei',** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & =ei] dragging; drudgery.

Schleu'derer, *(ver., pl.* ∼n) [IMHG. slüder: cf. Schlauder] sling. ∼=, in comps. w. m. Schleuder & ſchleudern: ∼preis, *m.* [Comm.] underselling price, underprice, cut price. ∼ſtein, *m.* sling-stone. ∼ware, *f.* [Comm.] catch-penny article. ∼wurf, *m.* throw with a sling. **Schleu'derer,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [IMHG. slüderer, cf. next & =er] 1. slinger; hurler. 2. † bungler; [Comm.] one who sells under price. **Schleu'derhaft, ſchleu'derig, ſchleu'deriſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft, =ig, =iſch] hasty, superficial, negligent, slovenly. **Schleu'dern,** *(ver.)* [cf. Schleuder & MHG. slüren = to bungle] *v. a.* 1. to sling, to throw with a sling; to toss, dash, dart, hurl, jaculate, throw, fling. Einen Bannſtrahl ∼, to fulminate excommunication. ∼, *v. n.* 1. to move irregularly: to shake, swing, roll. 2. to bungle, to do a thing negligently; [Comm.] to undersell.

○ **Schleu'nen,** *(ver.)* [MHG. slinnen. slünen] *v. refl.* ſich ∼, to make haste. **Schleu'nig,** *adj.* [MHG. sliunec; cf. prec.] quick, speedy, prompt, ready; sudden, hasty; immediate. Aufs ∼ſte, as quickly as possible, with the utmost despatch: in all haste. **Schleu'nigkeit,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & =keit] quickness, promptness, speed, speediness; haste; suddenness.

Schleu'ſe, *(ver.)* [LG. slüse, Du. sluis] 1. sluice, (flood-)gate, watergate, garth, lock. ∼ mit Schwimmen, sliding flood-gate; ∼ mit geradlinigen Thoren, square flood-gate. 2. sink, common sink, sewer, drain. **Schleu'ſen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼ban, *m.*, ∼bauholz, *f.* sluice-building. ∼=boden, *m.* bottom of a sluice. ∼drengel, *m.*, ∼einſatz, *m.* lock-sill. ∼fall, *m.* fall of a lock *or* sluice. ∼flügel, *m.* leaf of a flood-gate. ∼geld, *n.* lock-dues, sluice-money, lockage. ∼gerinne, *n.* trough (*or* channel) of a sluice. ∼=kammer, *f.* sluice-chamber. ∼meiſter, *m.* lock-keeper, sluice-master. ∼=räumer, *m.* cleanser of sewers, nightman. ∼thor, *n.*, ∼thür, *f.* lock, flood-gate. ∼wehr, *n.* lock-weir. ∼werk, *n.* lockage. ∼zoll, *m.* = ∼geld.

∗ **Schleuß,** *imp.*, ∗ **ſchleußt, ſchleuß(e)ſt,** *2. sg. pres.*, ∗ **ſchleußt,** *3. sg. pres.* of ſchließen.

Schlich, I. *impf.* of ſchleichen.

Schlich, II. *(sm., pl.* ∼e*)* [MHG. slich: cf. ſchleichen] 1. by-way, secret path. Alle ∼e wiſſen, to know every by-way. 2. ± trick, artifice, dodge; ∼e *(pl.)*, (cunning) tricks, clandestine practices, artifices. Er kennt alle ∼e, he is up to a trick *or* two; hinter jemandes ∼e kommen, to find one out.

∼, III. *(sm., pl.* ∼e*)* [MHG. slich: cf. Schlick] [Min.] slick.

Schli'che, *subj. impf.* of ſchleichen.

Schlicht, *adj.* [= ſchlecht, which see; × ſchlichten, Schlichte] 1. ∗ even, smooth, sleek; now only us. i. phr. ∼es Haar, sleek hair. 2. ± plain; homely; simple, unpretending; ein ∼er Anzug, a plain dress; eine ∼e Erzählung, a plain tale *or* narration. ∼=, in comps. w. m. ſchlicht, ſchlichten: ∼axt, *f.*, ∼beil, *n.* chip-ax. ∼eiſen, *n.* smoothing-iron; scraping-iron, scraper. ∼feile, *f.* smooth-file. ∼=haarig, *adj.* sleek-haired. ∼hammer, *m.* planishing-hammer. ∼hin, ∼=weg, *adv.* = ſchlechthin, ſchlechtweg. ∼=hobel, *m.* smoothing-plane. ∼mond, *m.* [Tann.] round-knife, perching-knife, moon-knife. ∼ſtahl, *m.* broad-chisel. ∼ſtein, *m.* sleek-stone. **Schli'chte,** *(ver.)* [MHG. slihte = straightness] 1. = Schlichtheit. 2. (weaver's) glue. **Schli'chten,** *(ver.)* [MHG. slihten] *v. a.* 1. to make straight, to plain, smooth, level; to sleek, plane. Die Kette ∼, [Weav.] to dress the warp; die Haare ∼, to sleek (*or* to stroke down) the hair. 2. to put in (proper) order, to arrange; (Holz) to pile (up); Steine aufeinander ∼, to pile stones. 3. ± (einen Streit ꝛc.) to adjust, settle (a controversy *or* dispute &c.), to compose, accommodate, to make up (differences &c.). **Schli'chter,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. he that plains &c.; leveller; piler. 2. ± he that adjusts &c., adjuster, mediator. **Schli'chtheit,** *(ver.)* [s. ſchlicht & =heit] 1. plainness, smoothness (of surface), levelness; sleekness. 2. ± plainness; simplicity; unpretending ways. + **Schli'chtig,** *adj.* [s. ſchlicht & =ig] even. **Schli'chtung,** *(ver.)* [s. ſchlichten & =ung] (eines Streites) adjusting, adjustment (of differences), settling, settlement (of disputes *or* controversies), accommodation.

Schlick, *(sm., pl.* ∼e*)* [LG.; = Schlich, II.] 1. mud, slime. 2. grease. ∼boden, *m.* ∼grund, *m.* fat and clammy soil. ∼pflug, *m.* plough for cutting (and bringing up) the mud. **Schli'cker-,** [s. next] in comps.: ∼=milch, *f.* curdled milk. ∼wetter, *n.* slushy weather. **Schli'ckerig,** *adj.* [s. next & =ig] muddy, clammy. ○ **Schli'ckern,** *(ver.)* [s. Schlick & =ern] *v. n.* 1. to be wet, slushy. 2. a) (v. der Milch) to curdle. b) to soak through. 3. to sip: (v. Hunden) to lap.

Schlief, I. *impf.*, **ſchlie'fe,** *subj. impf.* of ſchlafen.

Schlief, II. *(sm., pl.* ∼e*)* [cf. ſchliefig & Schliff, I.] [Bak.] doughy part, not properly baked part of bread.

Schlie'fen, *(sv.; impf.* ſchloff; *subj. impf.* ſchlöffe; *pp.* geſchlo'ffen) [MHG. sliefen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) in ꝛc., to slip into &c.; to creep into &c. In die Kleider ∼, to put on (*or* to slip into) one's clothes. **Schlie'fer,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. [Hunt.] terrier. 2. ○ (narrow) muff. **Schlie'fig,** *adj.* [cf. ſchliefen, Schlief, II. & =ig] doughy, slack-baked (bread); soapy (potatoes).

○ **Schlier,** *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. slier(e)] 1. [Techn.] loam, mud. 2. boil, furuncle.

Schließ-, in comps. w. m. ſchließen: ∼anker, *m.* [Archit.] anchor. ∼=baum, *m.* bar. ∼blech, *n.* bolt-nab. ∼feder, *f.* locking-spring; (im Uhrwerk) spring-bolt. ∼geld, *n.* jailer's fee, prison-fee. ∼hahn, *m.* cock with a lock. ∼haken, *m.* catch, bolt-staple, clasp, staple of a lock. ∼kette, *f.* barring-chain. ∼krampe, *f.* = ∼=haken. ∼muskel, *m.* [Anat.] sphincter (muscle), constrictor. ∼nagel, *m.* pin, iron bolt; [Print.] shooting-stick, bar of a printer's form. ∼säge, *f.* sash-saw. ∼stein, *m.* [Print.] impos-

ing stone. **Schlie'ßbar,** *adj.* [s. ſchließen & -bar] 1. lockable, provided with lock and key. ~er Kaſten, box with lock and key. 2. [Philos.] deducible, inferrible. **Schlie'ße,** *(wf.)* [s. next & -e] fastening pin, iron pin; clasp; [Hydr.] lock (of a pond &c.). **Schlie'ßen,** *(sv.; impf. sg.* ſchloß; *subj. impf.* ſchlö'ſſe; *pp.* geſchlo'ſſen) [MHG. sliezen] *v. a.* 1. to shut, lock, close (a gate, door *or* window &c.); to chain, fetter. Die Augen ~, to close (*or* to shut) one's eyes: (eine Form) [Print.] to lock up. 2. ± a) (einen) in ſeine Arme ~, to embrace, to take, clasp, enclose *or* lock in one's arms; jemand in ſein Herz ~, to set one's affections on some one, to take a fancy (*or* a liking) to some one; den Zug ~, to close (*or* march in) the rear, to bring up the rear; die Häfen eines Königreichs ~, to shut the ports of a kingdom; die Hand ~, to shut the hand; (den Reichstag &c. auf einige Zeit) to adjourn; die Reihen ~, to close the ranks. b) einen Kreis ~, to form a circle: in ſich ~, to comprehend, comprise *or* include; to imply; to involve. c) to close, finish, end *or* conclude. (Einen Brief &c.) to conclude, finish; das Hauptbuch, eine Rechnung ~, [Comm.] to balance the ledger, an account; die Schule ~, to break up school. d) to close, conclude, make up; to contract; Frieden ~, to conclude a peace, to make peace; einen Handel, Vertrag ~, to close a bargain *or* contract, to strike a bargain; eine Ehe ~, to contract a marriage; einen Vergleich ~, to come to an agreement. e) *v. a.* & *n.* to reason, conclude, gather, argue *or* infer. Falſch, unrichtig ~, to misinfer; ~ aus, to infer, judge &c., from; daraus ſchließe ich, hence I conclude; ~ von ... auf &c., to judge of ... by &c. ~, *v. n.* 1. to shut, close; to fit, join. Gut ~, to join well; (die Thüre) ſchließt nicht, does not join (*or* shut to) well; (der Schlüſſel) ſchließt nicht, does not fit the lock; (v. Thürflügeln) to fold. 2. to finish, end, close. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to shut, close; to end; (vom Kohl) to cabbage. **Schlie'ßer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & -er] 1. he that shuts *or* closes; shutter; door-keeper; (eines Gefängniſſes) turnkey, jailer. 2. captain of a port. 3. caterer, store-keeper. **Schlie'ßerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -in] house-keeper, door-keeper; cateress. **Schlie'ßlich,** *adj.* [s. ſchließen & -lich] final, ultimate, last. ~, *adv.* finally, ultimately, lastly, in fine, to conclude, in conclusion, in the long run. **Schlie'ßung,** *(wf.)* [s. ſchließen & -ung] 1. shutting, closing &c. 2. ± concluding &c., conclusion; (einer Rechnung) balance; ~ einer Debatte (auf Antrag), closure, cloture.

Schliff, I. *(sm., pl.* ~e) [MHG. slif; cf. ſchleifen, I.] 1. gliding, slipping. 2. grinding. Einen guten ~ geben (einem Meſſer &c.), to sharpen *or* grind well. 3. cut (of a precious stone); ∓ & ± polish.

Schliff, II. *impf.*, **ſchli'ffe,** *subj. impf.* of ſchleifen, I.

☾ o **Schli'ffel,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [?] boor, clown.

Schli'ffig = ſchliefig.

Schlimm, *adj.* [OHG. slimb = crooked, cross] 1. ⁎ inferior, no good. 2. ill, bad, evil; sad; sore; *(adv.)* ill, badly. Mir iſt, wird ~, I feel sick, ill; mir wurde ~ dabei zu Mute, I felt ill, uncomfortable at it; eine ~e Erkältung, a bad (*or* severe) cold; ein ~er Fall, an extreme case; ein ~er Handel, a bad job; eine ~e Geſchichte, a bad business; um ſo ~er, so much the worse, the more's the pity; es wird ein ~es Ende nehmen, it will turn out badly; ~e Augen, sore eyes; ein ~er Hals, a sore throat; denke um &c. ... willen nicht ~er von ihm, think not the worse of him for ...; machen Sie es ſo ~ als möglich, do your worst; das ~ſte kommt noch, the worst is yet to come; am ~ſten wegkommen, to have the worst of it, to come off worst; im ~ſten Falle, wenn es aufs ~ſte kommt, at (the) worst, when the worst comes to the worst; halte *or* mach dich aufs ~ſte gefaßt! be prepared for the worst! **Schli'mmern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ern] *v. n.* & *a.* to grow *or* make worse. **Schli'mmſtenfalls,** *adv.* [*superl.* of ſchlimm, & s. -enfalls] at the worst, in the worst case, if the worst comes to the worst.

⁎ o **Schli'nden,** *(sv.; impf.* ſchlund; *subj. impf.* ſchlü'nde; *pp.* geſchlu'nden) [MHG. slinden, cf. Schlund] *v. a.* & *n.* to swallow.

Schling-, in comps. w. m. ſchlingen, 1. & II.: ~baum, *m.* wayfaring tree. ~beſchwerden, *spl.* disphagia. ~-gewächs, *n.*, ~kraut, *n.*, ~pflanze, *f.* climbing (*or* creeping) plant, climber, creeper. ~rabe, *m.* cormorant. ~ſucht, *f.* greediness, gluttony. **Schli'nge,** *(wf.)* [MHG. slinge; cf. ſchlingen, I.] 1. (running) knot, loop; (zum Vogelfange &c.) springe, noose, gin, snare. Den Arm in einer ~ tragen, to wear one's arm in a sling; ~n legen, ſtellen, ∓ & ± to lay snares; in einer ~ fangen, to catch in a noose, to noose, snare. 2. ± snare, trap. ⁂ Den Kopf aus der ~ ziehen, to slip one's neck out of the collar, to escape cleverly; in die ~ gehen, to fall into the trap; to swallow the bait. 3. [Bot.] (hop-, bean- &c.) vine. o☾ **Schli'ngel,** I. *(sn., pl.* ~n) [*dim.* of prec., & s. -el] little knot, loop, noose. ~, II. *(sm., pl.* ~) [eNHG. Schlüngel, Schlungel; ? = orig. Schlingel, I. in all. halter?] scoundrel, naughty *or* good-for-nothing fellow; insolent (*or* saucy) fellow: ☾ nuisance: kleiner ~, stripling. Fauler, grober ~, sluggard, lubber, clown. **Schlingelei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] 1. roguishness; rascality. 2. roguish trick. **Schli'ngelhaft,** *adj.* [s. Schlingel & -haft] roguish, naughty.

Schli'ngen, *(sv., impf.* ſchlang, ⁎ ſchlung; *subj. impf.* ſchlä'nge; *pp.* geſchlu'ngen) 1. [MHG. slingen] *v. a.* to wind, twine, twist; to entwine; to sling. Die Arme in einander ~, to cross one's arms. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to wind, turn, [Bot.] to wind, climb, ramp, creep: ſich ~ um &c., to wind *or* turn round.

~, II. [LG.; = ſchlinden] *v. a.* & *n.* to swallow eagerly *or* greedily, to devour, gulp. **Schli'nger,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. ſchlingen, I., II. & -er] 1. twiner, twister. 2. swallower; gobbler; glutton. 3. [Zool.] boa-constrictor.

Schli'nger-, [s. ſchlingern] in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~pardune, *f.* [Naut.] preventer-backstay. ~ſtag, *m.* [Naut.] second preventer-stay. **Schli'ngern,** *(wv.)* [MLG. slingeren, cf. ſchlenkern] *v. n.* [Naut.] to roll. Heftig ~, to reel. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* rolling: [Railw.] irregular oscillating motion.

Schli'ngung, *(wf.)* [s. ſchlingen, I., II. & -ung] winding &c.; swallowing.

o **Schli'ppe,** *(wf.)* [LG.; cf. ſchlüpfen] 1. narrow place, passage *or* way. 2. = Schlips, 2. **Schli'ppen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec., next & -en] *v. n.* i. phr. das Anker-tau ~ laſſen, to veer away (*or* to slip) the cable to the end. **Schli'pper-,** [fr. LG. slipper, MHG. slipfer = ſchlüpfrig] in comps.: ~milch, *f.* = Schlickermilch.

Schlips, *(sm., pl.* Schli'pſe) [Engl. slip, *pl.* slips] 1. cravat, neck-tie, scarf. 2. o coat-tail.

Schlißt, *impf.*, **ſchli'ſſe,** *subj. impf.* of ſchleißen.

Schlittage, *(ſchlitä'že) (wf.)* [? LG.: cf. ſchleißen] [Naut.] wear and tear (of sails, ropes &c.).

Schli'tten, I. *(sm., pl.* ~) [MHG. slitte] 1. sledge, sled, sleigh. ~ fahren, to go in a sledge, to ride in a sleigh: auf einem ~ führen *or* fahren, to convey on a sledge, to sled. 2. [Ship-b.] cradle; [Techn.] sledge (of a saw-mill). ~bahn, *f.* sledge-road; sledging-path; sledging, sleighing. Es iſt keine gute ~bahn, there is no good sledging. ~balken, *spl.* [Ship-b.] bulge-ways. ~fahrer, *m.* sleigher. ~fahrt, *f.* riding in a sledge *or* sleigh, sleighing, sledge-drive. ~geläute, *n.* bells on the harness of sledge-horses; bell-harness, sleigh-bells. ~kaſten, *m.* body of a sledge. ~kufe, *f.* sledge-runner. ~-läufer, *m.* runner. ~partie, *f.* party in sledges, sledging-party. ~pferd, *n.* sledge-horse. ~ſtänder, *spl.* [Ship-b.] puppets, spurs and drivers of a cradle. ~zeug, *n.* harness for a sledge-horse.

~, II. *(wv.)* [s. prec.] *v. a.* & *n.* to

sleigh: to ride in a sledge *or* sleigh. **Schli'tterbahn,** *(wf.)* [s. next & Bahn] slide. **Schli'ttern,** *(wv.)* [cf. MHG. slîten = to slide, & cf. Schlitten & -ern] *v. n.* to slide; + to slither. **Schli'ttschuh,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [transf. Schrittschuh, s. n. Schritt, I., × prec.] skate. **~ fahren, laufen,** to skate. **~bahn,** *f.* skating-ground. **~fahrer,** *m.*, **~läufer,** *m.* skater.

Schlitz, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. sliz. slitz-, cf. schleißen] 1. § slit, slash. slot; fissure, rift. cleft. 2. placket, placket-hole, fent. 3. [Archit.] glyph. **~auge,** *n.* Mongolian eye. **~äugig,** *adj.* having Mongolian eyes. **~brenner,** *m.* bat's-wing burner. **~bruch,** *m.* [Anat.] longitudinal fracture. **~fenster,** *n.* lancet-window. **~graben,** *m.* long and small ditch. **~messer,** *n.* ripping-knife; [Surg.] lancet. **Schli'tze,** *(wf.)* = prec. **Schli'tzen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. slitzen] *v. a.* to slit, slash, rift *or* cleave; to rip. **Schli'tzig,** *adj.* [s. Schlitz & -ig] 1. having slits &c. 2. = schleißig, 1., 3.

Schloß, *impf.*, **schlö'sse,** *subj. impf.* of schließen.

Schloßweiß, *adj.* [transf. schloßweiß = white as hail; cf. Schloße] (as) white as hail *or* snow, glistening-white.

○ **Schlo'rre,** *(wf.)* [? onom., cf. Engl. slur] slipper. ○ **Schlo'rren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* to shuffle.

Schloß, I. *impf.* of schließen.

Schloß, II. *(sm., pl.* Schlö'sser) [MHG. sloz] 1. a) (an Thüren &c.) lock; (Vorlegeschloß) padlock; (an Flinten) lock. Kleines ~, locket; ein ~ vorlegen, to padlock, to fasten with a padlock; (an Büchern) clasp; unter ~ und Riegel sein, to be under lock and key. b) clasp, snap (of purses, bracelets &c.). c) [Zool.] hinge (of shells). 2. (= befestigter Platz, Burg) castle; palace; seat of a nobleman, manor-house, mansion. Schlösser in die Luft bauen, [prov.] to build castles in the air.

Comps.: **~aufseher,** *m.* castellan. **~beamte(r),** *m.* officer of the palace &c. **~bein,** *n.* [Anat.] huckle-bone. **~blech,** *n.* lock-plate, main-plate, escutcheon. **~brunnen,** *m.* well belonging to a castle &c.. castle-well. **~feder,** *f.* lock-spring **~flügel,** *m.* wing of a castle. **~flur,** *f.* 1. castle-hall. 2. castle-grounds. **~frau,** *f.* lady of the castle. **~freiheit,** *f.* liberties of a castle: precincts of a castle (formerly enjoying certain privileges). **~garten,** *m.* castle-garden. **~gatt,** *n.* = Schlotgatt. **~graben,** *m.* moat. **~hauptmann,** *m.* castellan: governor of a castle *or* palace. **~herr,** *m.* lord of the castle. **~hof,** *m.* palace-yard, castle-yard. **~holz,** *n.* [Ship-b.] collar-beam. **~kapelle,** *f.* castle-chapel. **~kirche,** *f.* castle-church. **~mauer,** *f.* castle-wall. **~nagel,** *m.* pole-bolt. **~platz,** *m.* palace-yard, castle-yard. **~prediger,** *m.* court-chaplain. **~riegel,** *m.* bolt of a lock. **~stein,** *m.* key-stone. **~thor,** *n.* castle-gate. palace-gate. **~turm,** *m.* castle-tower. castle-spire. **~verwalter,** *m.*, **~vogt,** *m.* castellan, constable of a castle. **~verwaltung,** *f.*, **~vogtei,** *f.* castellany. **~wache,** *f.* castle-watch. castle-guard: guard-house in a castle *or* palace. **~wächter,** *m.* castle-guard, castle-keeper. **~zirkel,** *m.* compasses that may be fixed *or* clamped.

Schlö'ßchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] 1. small lock, locket. 2. small castle.

Schlö'ße, *(wf.)* [MHG. slôze] hail-stone; *pl.* **~n.** hail-stones, hail. sleet: es fallen **~n.** it hails. **Schlö'ßen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **~korn,** *n.* hail-stone. **~schauer,** *m.*, **~sturm,** *m.*, **~wetter,** *n.* hail-storm. **~weiß,** *adj.* white as hail. **Schlö'ßen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. imp.* to hail.

Schlo'sser, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Schloß & -er] locksmith. **~arbeit,** *f.* locksmith's work. **~geselle,** *m.* journeyman-locksmith. **~handwerk,** *n.* locksmith's trade. **~innung,** *f.* gild (*or* company) of locksmiths. **~meister,** *m.* master-locksmith. **~werkstatt,** *f.*, **~werkstätte,** *f.* workshop of a locksmith. **~zunft,** *f.* = **~innung. Schlö'sserei,** *pl.* of Schloß, II. **Schlosserei',** *(wf.)* [s. Schlosser & -ei] locksmith's trade; locksmith's workshop. **Schlo'ssern,** *(wv.)* [s. Schlosser & -n] *v. n.* to do locksmith's work. **Schlö'ßlein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Schloß, & s. -lein] = Schlößchen.

Schlö'ßweiß, *adj.* [s. Schloße & weiß] snow-white, as white as hail.

Schlot, *(sm., pl. ~e or* Schlö'te) [MHG. slât] 1. chimney, funnel, flue. Den ~ kehren, to sweep the chimney. 2. ☾ ‡ chimney-pot, = Cylinder, 3. **~baron,** *m.* wealthy manufacturer. **~feger,** *m.*, **~kehrer,** *m.* chimney-sweeper. **~gatt,** *n.* [Naut.] tid-hole. **~holz,** *n.* 1. = Schloßholz. 2. ± inexperienced sailor. **Schlö'te,** *pl.* of prec.

Schlo'tter, *(sm., pl. ~)* cf. schlottern] 1. ☾ = Schlottern, *vbls.* 2. (also *sn., sf.*) child's rattle. 3. small rubble for paving. 4. [Salt-w.] muddy sediment of salt after boiling. **~-,** in comps. w. m. schlottern: **~apfel,** *m.* calville. **~bauch,** *m.* swag-belly. **~bäuchig,** *adj.* swag-bellied. **~bein,** *n.*, **~fuß,** *m.* loose, shaking leg *or* foot. **~beinig, ~füßig,** *adj.* not firm in *or* on one's legs, ☾ shaky. **~faß,** *n.* (der Mäher) whetstone-case. **~gang,** *m.* slouching walk. **~milch,** *f.* curdled skim-milk, sour *or* coagulated milk. **~ohr,** *n.* flapping ear. **~vogel,** *m.* lapwing, pewit. **Schlo'tterig,** *adj.* [s. schlottern & -ig] loose, shaking, hanging loose, dangling, slouching; flapping; (Menschen) negligent, slovenly: **~es Fleisch,** flabby flesh; **~er Anzug,** slovenly dress; **~er Gang,** ungainly *or* shambling gait, slouch. **Schlo'tterigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. flabbiness. 2. ‡ slovenliness, negligence. **Schlo'ttern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. sloten, slottern] *v. n.* to shake, to hang loose, to dangle, flap, slouch, to sit *or* fit loose. **~de Kniee,** knocking knees. **~,** *(sn., vbls.)* shaking; hanging loose, dangling &c.

Schlucht, *(wf.)* [LG.; = Schluft] ravine, any long deep hollow *or* pass through mountains, defile, cleft, gorge; glen; ‡ gulf.

Schlu'chzen, *(wv.)* [MHG. sluckzen; cf. schlucken & -etzen] *v. n.* 1. to sob. 2. [Med.] to hiccough *or* hickup. **Schlu'chzer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. sob. 2. hiccough, hickup.

Schluck, *(sm., pl. ~e or* Schlücke) [MHG. sluc] 1. gulp, swallow, draught. Auf einen ~, at one gulp. 2. draught, dram: glass (*or* drop) of something. **~weise,** *adv.* by draughts *or* gulps. **Schlü'ckchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] little draught *or* drop. **Schlü'cke,** *pl.* of Schluck. **Schlu'cken,** *(wv.)* [MHG. slucken] *v. a.* 1. to swallow. Gierig ~, to swallow eagerly, to gulp. 2. ‡ in sich ~, to swallow *or* suck up, to absorb, to drink in. **~,** *v. n.* to hiccough *or* hickup. **~,** *(sn., vbls.)* 1. swallowing. 2. [Med.] hiccough, hickup, singultus: mit ~ behaftet, [Med.] affected with the hicknps; + singultous; den ~ haben, to hiccough *or* hickup. **Schlu'cker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. devourer. 2. ‡ ein armer ~, a poor starving wretch, a poor fellow, a poor devil, a starveling. 3. ○ ☾ = Schluck, 1.

☾ Schlu'dern, *(wv.)* [= schlaudern] *v. n.* to scamp, bungle.

○ **Schluff,** *(sm., pl. ~e or* Schlüffe) [fr. schliefen] 1. creeping in, creeping hole; [Hunt.] passage. 2. [Pott.] meagre clay. 3. mull.

○ **Schluft,** [MHG. sluft; cf. schlüpfen] = Schlucht.

Schlug, *impf.*, **schlü'ge,** *subj. impf.* of schlagen, I., II.

Schlu'mmer, *(sm., ± pl. ~)* [cf. schlummern] 1. slumber, nap. 2. ‡ torpor. **~fieber,** *n.* fever accompanied with drowsiness *or* lethargy. **~gott,** *m.* [Myth.] Morpheus. **~körner,** *spl.* poppy-seeds. **~lied,** *n.* lullaby. **~los,** *adj.* sleepless. **~punsch,** *m.* night-cap. **~rolle,** *f.* round pillow, sofa-roll. **~statt,** *f.*, **~stätte,** *f.* 1. sleeping-place. 2. ± resting-place, grave. **~wirkend,** *adj.* somniferous, soporiferous, narcotic. **Schlu'mmerer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & -er] slumberer. **Schlu'mmern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. slumen, slnmern] *v. n.* 1. to slumber, doze, to take a nap. 2. ± to slumber, to lie dormant, to be latent.

○ ⊖ **Schlump,** *(sm., no pl.)* [? cf. next] hap, chance. **~schlag,** *m.*, **~-**

ſchuß, *m.* random blow *or* shot, chance-blow, chance-shot.

Schlu'mpe, *(vcf.)* [cf. Schlampe] slut, slattern, dowdy. **Schlu'mpen,** *(vcr.)* I. [cf. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to trail, draggle; to hang loosely, to dangle: to slouch *or* shamble about. ⊖ ~, II. [s. Schlump & =en] *v. imp.* to succeed; es hat ihm geſchlumpt, he succeeded in it. **Schlu'mpern,** *(vcr.)* [s. ſchlumpen, I. & =ern] *v. n.* = ſchlumpen, I. **Schlu'mpig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] sluttish, slovenly, dowdy(ish); draggle-tailed.

Schlund, *(sm., pl.* Schlü'nde) [MHG. slunt, cf. ſchlingen, II., ſchlinden] 1. throat, gullet, swallow, weasand, gorge, [Anat.] œsophagus, pharynx; [Bot.] rictus, faux. 2. ± gulf, abyss, chasm; (einer Kanone) mouth. ~kopf, *m.* [Med.] pharynx. ~kopföffnung, *f.*, ~öffnung, *f.* pharyngotomy. ~röhre, *f.*, ~ſonde, *f.*, ~ſtoßer, *m.* [Med.] probang.

* **Schlung,** *(sm., pl.* Schlü'nge) = Schlund.

○ **Schlu'nzen,** *(vcr.)* [? for * ſchlumpezen, cf. ſchlumpen, I. & =etzen] *v. n.* = ſchlumpen, I.

Schlupf, *(sm., pl.* Schlü'pfe) [MHG. slupf] I. * ○ = Schleife, I., 1. 2. slipping; pull, thrust. Einen ~ in die Taſche ꝛc. thun, to thrust the hand into the pocket &c. 3. narrow path. ~=hafen, *m.* creek, cove. ~loch, *n.* hole to slip into; loop-hole, hiding- (*or* lurking-)place, secret door; ± shift. ~pforte, *f.* back-door, postern, small gate, private entrance; [Fort.] back-door. ~weſpe, *f.* ichneumon-fly, saw-fly, caterpillar-eater. ~=winkel, *m.* lurking-hole, lurking-place, haunt, nest, hiding-place, den. **Schlü'pfe,** *pl.* of prec. **Schlü'pfen, ○ ſchlu'pfen,** *(vcr.)* [MHG. slüpfen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to slip; to glide; to slide; to flit. Das Wort ſchlüpfte mir über die Lippen, the word escaped me (*or* my lips). ○ **Schlu'pfer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] muff; slipper. **Schlü'pf(e)rig,** *adj.* [MHG. slupfer(ic)] 1. slippery, glib, lubricous. 2. ± a) slippery, lubricous, wavering, unstable, changeable, mutable, uncertain. b) slippery, lubricous, wanton, lascivious, lewd, unchaste, indecent, obscene, salacious. **Schlü'pf(e)rigkeit,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. slipperiness, glibness, lubricity. 2. ± a) slipperiness, uncertainty, instability. b) lubricity, obscenity, lasciviousness, salaciousness, lewdness, wantonness.

Schlu'ren, *(vcr.)* [LG.] *v. a.* [Nant.] to line.

Schlü'rfen, *(vcr.)* I. [cf. Du. slurpen] *v. a.* & *n.* to sip audibly, to lap. ~, II. **ſchlu'rfen,** *(vcr.)* [cf. ſchlarfen] *v. n.* (mit den Füßen) to shuffle, to walk shuffling.

○ **Schlu'rre,** *(vcf.),* **ſchlu'rren,** *(vcr.)* = Schlorre, ſchlorren.

Schluß, *(sm., pl.* Schlü'ſſe) [MHG. sluz; cf. ſchließen] 1. shutting, locking, closing; the manner of shutting; close; fitting. Das Fenſter hat keinen rechten ~, the window does not close tight; (beim Reiten) sitting firm, firm seat: einen guten ~ haben, to have a good seat, to sit firm (on horseback). 2. ± a) close, (final) end, conclusion. Zum Schluſſe kommen, to come to a conclusion; to conclude; ~ einer Rede, end (*or* ⟨ wind up) of a speech: [Rhet.] peroration, concluding part of an oration; [Parl.] time! (am Telephon) done! finished! nach dem ~ der Debatte verlangen, to call for the question; zum ~, finally, in conclusion, ⟨ to finish (*or* to wind up); der ~ des Lebens ꝛc., the close of life &c.; (einer Rechnung) settlement. b) resolution. Einen ~ faſſen, to take (*or* come to) a resolution. c) (= Ratſchluß) decree. d) conclusion, inference: deduction; einen ~ machen, ziehen, to draw a conclusion (an inference, a consequence from); voreilig einen ~ ziehen, to rush to a conclusion. e) reasoning: syllogism. Er ſchlägt ihn mit eben dieſen Schlüſſen, he turns his own arguments against him. 3. = ~ſtein, ~balken.

Comps.: ~akt, *m.* 1. close: last act. 2. [Schol.] school-closing festival. ~antrag, *m.* call for the question; cloture. ~art, *f.* mode of conclusion, argumentation. ~balken, *m.* last piece of timber put into a roof. ~=bein, *n.* hip-bone. ~bemerkung, *f.* concluding remark. ~bilanz, *f.* [Comm.] final balance. ~effekt, *m.* final effect; result, upshot. ~folge, *f.* conclusion, inference; syllogism. ~folgerung, *f.* chain of reasoning; argument, conclusion, inference. ~=gebäude, *n.* system of reasoning. ~=gedanke, *m.* concluding idea. ~geſang, *m.* concluding song. ~kette, *f.* chain (*or* train) of reasoning. ~kursnotierung, *f.* [Comm.] closing quotation. ~leiſte, *f.* [Typ.] tail-piece. ~punkt, *m.* 1. full stop; period. 2. end of a period. 3. last point, item *or* head. ~rechnung, *f.* account of settlement, final (*or* annual) balance. ~recht, *adj.* logically correct; conclusive. ~rede, *f.* concluding speech. ~reif, a) *adj.* [Law] ready for judgment. b) *m.* the outermost hoop (of a cask). ~reihe, *f.* = ~=kette. ~reim, *m.* end-rhyme. ~=richtig, *adj.* = ~recht. ~richtigkeit, *f.* (logical) correctness. ~ſatz, *m.* 1. conclusive argument; conclusion, concluding sentence. 2. [Log.] consequent (of a syllogism). 3. [Mus.] finale. ~ſcene, *f.* closing scene. ~=ſtein, *m.* key-stone, key, closer, crowning-stone *or* -piece, corner-cap; ± key-stone. ~ſtück, *n.* concluding piece (of music &c.); finale. ~=urteil, *n.* [Law] final sentence *or* judgment. ~vergleich, *m.* final agreement *or* arrangement. ~verhandlung, *f.* issue. ~widrig, *adj.* inconclusive, illogical. ~wort, *n.* concluding word; closing word *or* remark. ~zeichen, *n.* 1. sign of conclusion. 2. [Gram.] full stop. ~zeile, *f.* last line; [Typ.] catch-line. ~zeit, *f.* closing-time. ~zettel, *m.* [Comm.] sale(s)-note, broker's note *or* memorandum. ~zierat, *m.* crowning ornament. **Schlü'ſſel,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [MHG. slüzzel] 1. key. Deutſcher ~, pipe-key; franzöſiſcher ~, key with a solid shank. 2. ± a) key, cue, thread; (zu einer Wiſſenſchaft ꝛc.) key; Calais iſt einer der ~ Frankreichs, Calais is one of the keys of France. b) (= päpſtliche Gewalt ꝛc.) key. 3. [Mus.] key, clef.

Comps.: ~ader, *f.* [Anat.] subclavian vein. ~amt, *n.* power of the keys. ~bart, *m.* key-bit; ward *or* web of the key. ~bein, *n.* [Med.] clavicle, collar-bone. ~beinader, *f.* = ~ader. ~blech, *n.* key-plate. ~=blume, *f.* primrose; cowslip. ~brett, *n.* rack. ~büchſe, *f.* pistol made of a key (for boys), shooting-key. ~=bund, *m.* bunch of keys. ~geld, *n.* key-money. ~haken, *m.* key-hook, key-ring, key-swivel. ~kette, *f.* key-chain. ~korb, *m.* key-basket. ~loch, *n.* 1. key-hole. 2. bore of a key, swivel for keys. ~ring, *m.* key-ring. ~rohr, *n.* key-shank, key-pipe. ~ſchild, *n.* key-plate. **Schlü'ſſig,** *adj.* [s. Schluß & =ig] determined. ~ werden, to make up one's mind.

Schmach, *(vcf., no pl.)* [MHG. smâhe, smâch] 1. ignominy, indignity, disgrace, dishonour. 2. outrage, offence. ~bedeckt, ~beladen, *adj.* disgraceful, ignominious. ~voll, *adj.* disgraceful, ignominious, dishonourable, outrageous.

Schmacht-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ⟨ ~ſetzen, *m.* maudlin *or* lackadaisical female. ~hals, *m.*, ~haus, *n.*, ~lappen, *m.* needy wretch; niggard: starveling; ↓ love-sick swain. ~korn, *n.* small and imperfect grain of corn. ~locke, *f.* ear-lock, love-lock, ↓ heart-breaker, a lady's (love-)curl. ~riemen, *m.* 1. belt to prevent the bowels from being too much shaken in riding, riding-belt. 2. ± den ~riemen umſchnallen, to starve. **Schma'chten,** *(vcr.)* [MHG. -smâhten] *v. n.* to languish, pine. ~ nach ꝛc., to long *or* pine for &c., to pant for *or* after &c., to yearn for *or* after &c. **Schma'chtend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] languishing; ⟨ lackadaisical. ↓ ~e Blicke, sheep's eyes. **Schmä'chtig,** *adj.* [MHG. smahtec] slim, slender, lank; weak, slight-made. **Schmä'chtigkeit,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] slimness, slenderness, slankness.

Schmack, I. *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. smac] taste.

~, II. *(sm., pl.* ~e) [Sp. sumaco] [Bot.] Venice sumac(h).

~, III. *(wf.)* = Schmacke. ~segel, *n.* smack-sail. **Schma'cke,** *(wf.)* [LG.; cf. Du. smak] [Naut.] smack.

Schma'ckhaft, *adj.* [MHG. smachaft, cf. Schmack, I. & -haft] savoury, tasty, palatable, relishable, agreeable to the taste. ~ machen, to give an agreeable taste to, to give relish to, to season. **Schma'ckhaftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] savouriness, palatableness, relish, savour.

‹ o **Schma'dder,** *(wf.)* [?] dirt. ~-buch, *n.* waste-book. ‹ o **Schma'ddern,** *(wv.)* I. [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* to scrawl, daub *or* scribble.

‹ o ~, II. [Yidd.] *v. a.* to baptize, christen.

Schmäh-, in comps. w. m. next r.: ~artikel, *m.* slanderous article *or* paper, libel. ~brief, *m.* insulting letter. ~rede, *f.* abuse, railing speech, invective. ~schrift, *f.* libel, lampoon, pasquil. ~sucht, *f.* slanderous disposition. ~süchtig, *adj.* slanderous, libellous, disposed to slander, ill-tongued. ~wort, *n.* invective, insulting word, abusive expression. **Schmäh'en,** *(wv.)* [MHG. smæhen; cf. Schmach] *v. a.* to abuse, vilify *or* revile, to defame *or* slander; to rail at, to inveigh against; jemandes Andenken ~, to insult one's memory. ~, *v. n.* auf ꝛc., to revile, abuse &c. **Schmäh'er,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] defamer, reviler, slanderer, abuser, calumniator, detractor. **Schmäh'lich,** *adj.* [MHG. smæhelîch] 1. ignominious, disgraceful, outrageous. 2. a) vile. b) ‹ immense, awful, excessive, outrageous. **Schmäh'lichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] ignominiousness, disgracefulness &c. **Schmäh'ung,** *(wf.)* [s. schmähen & -ung] abusing, reviling &c., revilement; abuse, invective, aspersion. ~en *(pl.)*, invectives, abuse.

Schmal, *adj. (comp.* ~er *or* schmä'ler; *superl.* ~st *or* schmä'lst) [MHG. smal] 1. a) narrow. b) slim, slender. Ein ~er Weg, a narrow way *or* passage: ~ machen, werden, to narrow; immer schmäler werden, schmäler zulaufen, to taper. 2. ± scanty, poor. Es geht heute ~ her, there is poor fare to-day; ein ~es Einkommen, a scanty income.

Comps.: ~bäckig, *adj.* hollow-cheeked, narrow-faced, ‹ lanthorn-cheeked, lanthorn-jawed. ~beet, *n.* [Gard.] border of flowers, flower-border, plat-band. ~blätterig, *adj.* [Bot.] narrow-leaved; angustifolious. ~bodig, *adj.* narrow-bottomed. ~brüstig, *adj.* narrow-breasted *or* -chested. ~ente, *f.* small wild duck, querquedule. ~flügel, *m.*, ~flügler, *m.* insect with small wings. ~hans, *m.* niggard; ↓ heute ist ~hans Küchenmeister, [prov.] there will be poor fare *or* short commons to-day. ~holz, *n.* small wood. ~krempig, *adj.* narrow-brimmed. ~leder, *n.* leather of young cattle. ~spurig, *adj.* narrow-gange; ~spurige Bahn, [Railw.] narrow-gauge railway. ~tier, *n.* [Hunt.] young deer; hind in her second year. ~-tuch, *n.* narrow cloth. ~vieh, *n.* small cattle, sheep, goats &c. ~zehente, *m.* tithe of *or* on small cattle. **Schmä'le,** *(wf.)* [s. schmal & -e] narrowness; slenderness. **Schmä'len,** *(wv.)* [MHG. smeln, cf. schmal & -en] *v. a.* to scold, chide: to run down. **Schmä'ler,** I. *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. schmal & -er] cleaving-tool. ~, II., **schmä'ler,** *comp. of* schmal. **Schmä'lerer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. next & -er] detractor. **Schmä'lern,** *(wv.)* [s. schmäler & -n] *v. a.* 1. to lessen. diminish. to make less *or* smaller: to lessen the breadth of, to narrow, shorten. 2. ± to lessen *or* depreciate (reputation *or* worth), to detract *or* derogate from; to abridge, curtail, retrench *or* diminish, to narrow; (Rechte ꝛc.) to curtail. **Schmä'lerung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. lessening &c. 2. ± lessening, detracting &c., detraction, derogation, abridgement, diminution, retrenchment, curtailing. **Schma'lheit,** *(wf.)* [s. schmal & -heit] narrowness. **Schmälst, schmälst,** *superl.* of schmal.

Schma'lte, *(wf.)* [It. smalto] 1. smalt. 2. smalt-blue, powder-blue.

Schmalz, *(sn., no pl.)* [MHG. smalz] 1. a) (melted) fat *or* grease. ~ v. Schweinen, (hog's) lard. b) melted butter. Ohne Salz und ~, ‡ & ± insipid. 2. ‹ fat. ~artig, *adj.* lardaceous. ~birne, *f.* red butter-pear. ~blume, *f.* butter-cup. ~butter, *f.* melted butter. ~faß, *n.*, ~lübel, *m.* butter-tub *(or* -firkin). ± ~grube, *f.* fertile country. ~kuchen, *m.* lard-cake, dripping-cake; fritter. ~ständer, *m.* ~ ~faß. ~trog, *m.* [Cloth-m.] grease-trough. **Schma'lzen, schmä'lzen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to butter *or* grease, to lard *or* baste, to pour melted butter on *(or* over) &c. **Schma'lzig,** *adj.* [s. Schmalz & -ig] greasy.

o **Schmand, Schmant,** *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [MHG. smant, fr. Czech.] 1. cream. 2. [Min.] sediment of vitriol.

o **Schmarn** = Schmarren, II.

Schmaro'tzen, * **schmarn'zen,** *(wv.)* [?] *v. n.* to sponge: to be a smell-feast. ~ bei, to sponge upon. **Schmaro'tzer,** * **Schmarn'zer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. sponge, sponger, parasite, sorner, smell-feast, shark, trencher-fly, trencher-knight *or* -friend, cup board-courtier, hanger-on; ‹ toady, toad-eater, diner-out. 2. = ~pflanze, ~tier. ~krebs, *m.* [Zool.] hermit-crab. ~pflanze, *f.* parasitical (*or* adnascent) plant, parasite. ~tier, *n.* parasite. parasitical animal. **Schmarotzerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] sponging, parasitism. **Schmaro'tzerisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] parasitic(al), sponging.

Schma'rre, *(wf.)* [LG. smarre] slash; sear. **Schma'rren,** I. *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* to slash; to sear.

o **Schma'rren,** II. *(sm., no pl.)* [? cf. Schmer, schmoren] 1. [Cook.] (a flower-dish:) fried dumplings; fried potatoes, fried grits &c. 2. ± anything paltry *or* worthless; trash.

Schma'rting, *(wf.)* [? LG.] [Naut.] parceling. ~ über eine Naht legen, to parcel a seam.

Schmä'sche, *(wf.)* [Polish] dressed lambskin, chamois-leather.

Schmatz, *(sm., ± pl.* Schmätze*)* [fr. schmatzen] smack, loud *or* hearty kiss. **Schmä'tzchen,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] buss. **Schmä'tze,** *pl.* of Schmatz. **Schma'tzen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. smatzen (smackezen, cf. Schmack, I. & -etzen)] *v. n.* 1. to slobber, to smack, to kiss with a sharp noise. 2. to make a sharp noise with the lips, to smack (one's lips in eating). 3. [?] to split (tree-stumps). **Schma'tzer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] smacker. **Schmä'tzer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [? = prec.] [Orn.] stonechat.

Schmauch, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. smouch] smoke. **Schmau'chen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* & *n.* to smoke. Ein Pfeifchen ~, to smoke a pipe. **Schmäu'chen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to smoke *or* smoke-dry. **Schmau'cher,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. schmauchen & -er] smoker.

Schmaus, *(sm., pl.* Schmäu'se*)* [?] feast, entertainment, banquet, treat; ‹ feed. **Schmäu'se,** *pl.* of prec. **Schmau'sen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* & *n.* to eat: to feast, banquet, feed. **Schmau'ser,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] feaster, banqueter. **Schmauserei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] banqueting, feasting; banquet, feast, ‹ grand food.

: **Schme'ckbar,** *adj.* [s. schmecken & -bar] tastable; appreciable (*or* noticeable) by the taste. o **Schme'cke,** *(wf.)* [s. next & -e] taste. **Schme'cken,** *(wv.)* [MHG. smacken, smecken] *v. n.* 1. ‡ & ± to taste. Gut ~, to have a pleasing taste; bitter ~, to taste bitter, to have a bitter taste; wie schmeckt dir dieser Wein? how do you like this wine? er schmeckt mir nicht, I don't like it; sich (etwas) ~ lassen, to like the taste of, to relish; sich es gut ~ lassen, to eat and drink with good appetite; ~ nach ꝛc., a) to taste, smack *or* savour of; b) ± to have a smack of, to smack, savour *or* relish of; verbrannt ~, to have a burnt taste; (dieser Wein ꝛc.) schmeckt nach dem Fasse, has a tang of the cask; der Wein schmeckt nach dem Kork, the wine is corked; Zimt schmeckt vor, the taste of cinnamon is predominant; ↓ das schmeckt nach mehr, it tastes morish. 2. * o to smell. ~, *v. a.* to taste, to perceive *or* appreciate by the taste; to relish. **Schme'cker,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. taster, gourmand. 2. ↓ palate, ‹ nose.

Schmeer = Schmer.

Schmei'chel=, in comps. w. m. ſchmeicheln: ~geiſt, *m.* flattering spirit; flatterer. (~katze, *f.* flatterer, fawner, coaxer, wheedler. (~kätzchen, *n.* wheedling kitten, cajoler. ~=laut, *m.* flattering accent *or* tone. ~=name, *m.* flattering name *or* title; term of endearment. ~rede, *f.* flattering *or* fawning speech. ~wort, *n.* flattering word. **Schmeichelei'**, *(wf.)* [s. ſchmeicheln & =ei] flattery, wheedling, coaxing. Elende, knechtiſche, niedrige ~, adulation, toadyism, fawning, mean *or* servile flattery, fawn; liebkoſende ~, coaxing cajolery; ~en (*pl.*), flattering words, compliments. **Schmei'chelhaft**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] 1. flattering, complimentary; adulatory. 2. ± flattering (eulogy, account &c.). Er ſagte ihm viel ~es, he told him many pretty (*or* flattering) things. **Schmei'chelhaftigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] flatteringness, flattery. **Schmei'cheln**, *(wv.)* [MHG. smeiche(l)n] *v. n.* 1. (jemandem) to flatter, coax, wheedle (one), to fawn upon (one). ~, *v. a.* to flatter: ± ſich ~ mit ꝛc., to flatter oneself with &c.; ~d, flattering; ~de Hoffnungen, tickling expectations. **Schmei'chler**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] flatterer, wheedler, coaxer; sycophant, toady, tuft-hunter. Elender ~, adulator, fawner. **Schmei'chlerin**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =in] (female) flatterer, adulatress. **Schmei'chleriſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] flattering, wheedling, fawning, adulatory.

+ **Schmei'dig** ꝛc. = geſchmeidig ꝛc. **Schmei'digen**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to make soft, pliant *or* ductile.

Schmei'ße, *(wf.)* [s. ſchmeißen, II. & =e] = Schmeißfliege. **Schmei'ßen**, I. *(sv.; impf. sg.* ſchmiß; *subj. impf.* ſchmi'ſſe; *pp.* geſchmi'ſſen) [MHG. smīzen] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to smite *or* strike. 2. to fling, cast, dash *or* throw, to jerk, chuck, shy (a stone &c.); (v. Pferden ꝛc.) to kick, fling, yerk; mit den Armen ~, to toss one's arms; weg~ (ſein Geld ꝛc.), to throw away, ± to waste, to spend lavishly *or* profusely; mit dem Gelde um ſich ~, to squander (((to make ducks and drakes of) one's money. ∗ ~, II. *(wv., + sv.* like ~, I.) [MHG. smeizen] *v. n.* to void excrement; to dung, blow; to deposit eggs. **Schmei'ßfliege**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & Fliege] flesh-fly, blow-fly. Blaue ~, blue-bottle.

Schmelz, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. smelz] 1. enamel. Mit ~ verzieren, to enamel; (der Zähne) enamel; (zum Stiden) bugles (*pl.*). 2. [Paint.] fusion of colours. 3. ± bloom (of youth); ~ einer Stimme, melting sweetness of a voice.

~=, in comps. w. m. prec. & ſchmelzen: ~arbeit, *f.* enamel, enamelling, enamelled work. ~arbeiter, *m.* enameller. ~blau, *n.* enamel-blue. ~butter, *f.* melted butter. ~farbe, *f.* colour of enamel, enamel-colour; mit ~farben malen, to enamel. ~feuer, *n.* melting- (*or* smelting-)fire. ~form, *f.* mould. ~gefäß, *n.* crucible, test. ~glas, *n.* enamel. ~grube, *f.* melting-pit. ~haus, *n.* = ~hütte. ~herd, *m.* smelting-hearth. ~hütte, *f.* smelting-house, foundry. ~laut, *m.* [Gram.] liquid. ~löffel, *m.* melting-ladle. ~maler, *m.* enameller, painter in enamel, enamel-painter. ~malerei, *f.* enamelling, painting in enamel, enamel-painting. ~ofen, *m.* smelting-furnace, smelting-oven; blast-furnace. ~perlen, *spl.* hugles. ~=röhrchen, *n.* melting-pipe, fusing-tube. ~ſilber, *n.* silver for plating. ~ſtahl, *m.* east-steel. ~tiegel, *m.* crucible. ~topf, *m.* melting-pot. ~werk, *n.* 1. [coll.] enamelling, enamel-work. 2. smelting-works. **Schmel'zbar**, *adj.* [s. ſchmelzen & =bar] fusible, meltable, liquefiable. **Schmel'zbarkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] fusibility, liquescency. **Schmel'ze**, *(wf.)* [s. next & =e] 1. melting; smelting. 2. smeltery, smelting-house. **Schmel'zen**, I. *(sv.; pres. 2.* ſchmi'lzeſt *or* + ſchmilzt, *3.* ſchmilzt; *impf.* ſchmolz; *subj. impf.* ſchmö'lze; *pp.* geſchma'lzen) [MHG. smelzen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to melt, liquefy *or* dissolve, to fuse. 2. ± to diminish, to be reduced; (das Regiment) war auf 150 Mann (zuſammen)geſchmolzen, was reduced to 150 men. 3. ⊖ ± (*pfw.* haben) to void excrement.

~, III. *(wv.;* but also *sv.* like ~, II.) [MHG. smelzen] *v. a.* to smelt, liquefy *or* dissolve, to fuse; [Found.] to smelt.

~, *(sn., vbls.)* 1. enamelling. 2. melting, smelting; diminution. **Schmel'zend**, *adj.* [*ppr.* of ſchmelzen, I., II., III.] enamelling; melting; liquescent; ± languishing, melodious (sounds). **Schmel'zer**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] melter; smelter. **Schmel'zung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] melting &c.

Schmer, *(sm. or sn., no pl.)* [MHG. smer; cf. ſchmieren] fat, grease; suet. ~bauch, *m.* fat pauneh, swag-belly. ~blume, *f.* marsh-marigold. ~butte, *f.* [Ichth.] sea-barbel. ~erz, *n.* shining silver-ore. ~gebirge, *n.* stratum of metallic clay. ~haut, *f.* [Anat.] adipose tissue. ~kalk, *m.* fat lime. ~=ſtein, *m.* steatite, soap-stone, Spanish ehalk.

Schme'rgel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [It. smeriglio] emery. ~artig, *adj.* like emery. ~papier, *n.* emery-paper. ~pulver, *n.*, ~ſtaub, *m.* powder of emery. ~ſtein, *m.* emery. **Schme'rgeln**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to rub *or* polish with emery.

Schmerl, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. smirl; cf. It. smerlo] [Ornith.] merlin. **Schme'rle**, *(wf.)* [MHG. smerl(e)] [Ichth.] loach, smerlin. **Schme'rling**, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Schmerl, =ling & cf. OF. esmerillon] = Schmerl.

Schmerz, *(swm., pl. ~en)* [MHG. smerze] 1. pain, ache; smart. 2. pain (of mind), affliction, (pungent) grief; smart (of affliction). woe, sorrow. ~ verurſachen, to give pain, to smart; to afflict, grieve; ~ empfinden, to feel pain; einen mit ~en erwarten, to expect one impatiently, to be anxious about one's coming; mit ~en vernehmen, to hear to one's grief, to learn to one's sorrow.

Comps.: ~beladen, ~belaſtet, ~=erfüllt, *adj.* deeply afflicted. ~frei, *adj.* = ~los. ~gefühl, *n.* feeling of pain. ~lindernd, *adj.* allaying (*or* soothing) pain; [Med.] lenitive, anodyne, antalgic. ~los, *adj.* painless; without pain. ~loſigkeit, *f.* absence of (*or* freedom from) pain, painlessness. ~ſtillend, *adj.* assuaging pain; ~ſtillendes Mittel, anodyne. ~verurſachend, *adj.* causing pain. ~=voll, *adj.* painful. **Schme'rzen**, *(wv.)* [MHG. smerzen] *v. a.* & *n.* to pain, grieve; to give pain: to afflict. **Schme'rzens=**, in comps. w. m. Schmerz: ~reich, *adj.* painful; deeply afflicted. **Schme'rzens=**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~geld, *n.* smart-money. ~kind, *n.* child of sorrow. ~lager, *n.* bed (*or* + couch) of pain; bed of suffering, sick-bed. ~laſt, *f.* load of pain; deep affliction. ~ruf, *m.*, ~ſchrei, *m.* exclamation of pain, doleful cry (*or* accent). ~ſohn, *m.* son of (*or* born under) grief *or* pain. ~ſtunde, *f.*, ~tag, *m.* hour, day of grief *or* pain. ~ton, *m.* = ~ruf. ~zeit, *f.* time of affliction. **Schme'rzhaft**, *adj.* [s. Schmerz & =haft] painful, smarting, giving pain, dolorous, afflicting. **Schme'rzhaftigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] painfulness. **Schme'rzlich**, *adj.* [s. Schmerz & =lich] painful, smarting; melancholy, grievous. Ein ~es Verlangen, a painful desire. ~, *adv.* painfully &c. ~ entbehren, to miss sadly. **Schme'rzlichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] painfulness; grievousness.

Schmet'terling, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [? fr. LG. smantleeker, cf. Schmant, Schmetten & Lecker, I.] butterfly. **Schmet'terlings=**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~artig, *adj.* [Bot. &c.] papilionaceous. ~blume, *f.*, ~blüte, *f.* papilionaceous flower. ~brenner, *m.* butterfly-burner. ~flügel, *m.* 1. wing of a butterfly. 2. [Zool.] butterfly's wing. ~pflanze, *f.* papilionaceous plant. ~ſammler, *m.* moth-hunter, ~ſammlung, *f.* collection of butterflies.

o **Schmet'ten**, *(f., pl. ~)* [Czech. smetana] cream.

Schmet'tern, *(wv.)* [MHG. smetern] *v. a.* to dash, shatter, crash. In Stücke ~, to smash, to dash in (*or* to) pieces. ~, *v. n.* 1. (v. Trom-

peten ꝛc.) to sound shrill, to bray; to clang, ring; (v. Vögeln) to warble *or* quaver. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* clanging, shrill sound, bray; blast, fanfare (of trumpets); warbling (of birds); ∼de Stimme, shrill voice: mit ∼er der Stimme verkündigen, to bray out. 2. ∼ gegen ꝛc., to dash *or* strike against &c.

o **Schmi'cke,** *(wf.)* [cf. Schmitz, schmitzen] whip. o **Schmi'cken,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* & *n.* to whip, lash.

Schmied, *(sm., pl.* ∼e*)* [MHG. smit, smid-] 1. smith; (Grob∼) blacksmith; (Huf∼) farrier; ein jeder iſt ſeines eigenen Glückes ∼, [prov.] every man is the founder *(or* architect*)* of his own fortune. 2. [Ichth.] smith. **Schmie'dbär,** *adj.* [s. ſchmieden & =bar] malleable. **Schmie'dbärkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] malleability, malleableness. **Schmie'de,** *(wf.)* [MHG. smitte; cf. Schmied] workshop of a smith, smithery, smithy, forge. Vor die rechte ∼ gehen, [prov.] to apply to the proper person; vor die unrechte ∼ kommen, to get into the wrong box.

Comps.: ∼amboß, *m.* rising anvil, smith's anvil. ∼arbeit, *f.* smith's work, work done by a smith, smithery. ∼balg, *m.* forge-bellows. ∼eiſen, *n.* wrought iron. ∼eſſe, *f.* forge, chafery. ∼geſell(e), *m.* journeyman-smith. ∼gewerbe, *n.*, ∼gewerk, *n.* smith's trade. ∼hammer, *m.* smith's hammer; forge-hammer; sledge-hammer. ∼handwerk, *n.* = ∼gewerbe. ∼kohlen, *spl.* small coal(s), forge-coal, black-smith's-coal. ∼kunſt, *f.* smithcraft, smithing. ∼maſchine, *f.* forging-machine. ∼meiſter, *m.* master-smith. ∼ſchlacke, *f.*, ∼ſinter, *m.* iron-dross, iron sparks, sparks of iron. ∼ſtock, *m.* anvil-block. ∼waren, *spl.* forgings; hardware. ∼werkſtatt, *f.* blacksmith's workshop, smithy, forge. ∼zange, *f.* blacksmith's tongs. **Schmie'den,** *(wv.)* [MHG. smiden] *v. a.* 1. (Metalle) to forge; geſchmiedetes Eiſen, wrought iron; (einen Verbrecher) in Eiſen ∼, to (en)chain; das Eiſen ∼, weil es heiß iſt, [prov.] to strike the iron while it is hot. 2. ‡ to forge, plot, scheme, devise *or* invent, to fabricate *or* coin (a lie, a fable, words &c.). Ränke ∼, to plot, intrigue.

Schmie'-eute, *(wf.)* [cf. Du. smient] smeath.

Schmie'ge, *(wf.)* [cf. next *v.*] 1. [Carp., Mas.] bevel. bent. Zu die ∼ gehen, to bevel. 2. (Werkzeug) bevel. **Schmie'gen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. smiegen] *v. a.* to wind, bend *or* ply; [Carp. &c.] to bevel, to cut to a bevel angle. Sich ∼, 1. to bend, ply. 2. ‡ to submit, to humble oneself; to cringe *or* crouch; ſich an ꝛc. ∼, to press close to, to nestle *or* cling to &c. **Schmie'gſam,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ſam] 1. pliant, pliable, flexible, flexile, easily bent, limber, supple, lithe. 2. ‡ submissive, pliable, pliant. **Schmie'gſamkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. pliantness, pliableness, pliancy, flexibility, flexibleness. 2. ‡ pliableness, pliancy, flexibleness, submissiveness.

Schmie'le, *(wf.)* [MHG. smilehe; cf. ſchmal] [Bot.] hair-grass, aira; rush, bulrush.

Schmier, *(smn., pl.* ∼e*)* [= Schmer × ſchmieren] 1. grease. 2. spot, blot, dirt.

∼=, in comps. w. m. prec. & ſchmieren: ∼apparat, *m.* oil-feeder, lubricant, lubricator, lubrifactor. ∼buch, *n.* waste-book. ∼büchſe, *f.* grease-box: oil-feeder, oil-box. ☾ ∼finke, *m.*, ∼hammel, *m.* dirty fellow, mucker. ∼geld, *n.* bribe. ∼käſe, *m.* soft-cheese, whey-cheese. ∼lappen, *m.* 1. mop; greasing-clout. 2. ∼= fink. ∼leder, *n.* leather dressed with *(or* in) train-oil. ∼mittel, *n.* [Techn.] lubricant; [Med.] unguent. ∼ſalbe, *f.* (soft) salve. ∼ſchaf, *n.* scabby sheep. ∼ſeife, *f.* soft soap, barrel-soap, Dutch soap. ∼wolle, *f.* dirty *(or* greasy) wool. + **Schmiera'li-e,** *(wf.)* [fr. next] daub. ☾ **Schmiera'li-en,** *spl.* [* *sg.* Schmiera'l, *n.*, cf. ſchmieren & =atien] 1. * o bribes. ☾ palm-oil. 2. = Geſchmiere. **Schmie're,** *(wf.)* [fr. ſchmieren] 1. grease; + smear; salve, ointment, unguent; dirt. 2. ‡ a) fix, straits; in der ∼ ſitzen, to be in a fix *(or* in a nice pickle); b) flogging, thrashing. 3. ‡ ☾ a) stuff, trash; b) low theatre, strolling company of players. 4. ⊖ [Thiev.] touting, guard: ∼ ſtehen, to keep watch. **Schmie'ren,** *(wv.)* [MHG. smirwen, smirn] *v. a.* 1. to smear: (mit Fett) to grease; (mit Öl) to oil; (mit Salbe) to salve, anoint (a sore place &c.); (mit Seife) to soap. (Ein Rad) to grease; Butter aufs Brot ∼, to butter bread. 2. ‡ [Prov. phrs.:] a) ☾ einem die Hände ∼, einen ∼, to grease one's fist *(or* palm), to bribe one; wer gut ſchmiert, der gut fährt, [prov.] grease well and you will go fast; es geht wie geſchmiert, things go on swimmingly *(or* like clockwork, like a shot); einem den Buckel ∼, to cudgel *or* thrash one; einem den Mund ∼, einem Honig ums Maul ∼, to beguile one with idle hopes; einem etwas ins Maul ∼, to make a thing plain to one; (Wein ꝛc.) ∼, to adulterate. 3. ☾ † to scrawl; to scribble; to daub. **Schmie'rer,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & =er] greaser; briber; scrawler; scribbler, hedge-writer, quill-driver; dauber. **Schmiererei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] smearing; scrawling, scribbling; daub. **Schmie'rig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] 1. greasy, oily, unctuous, smeary. 2. besmeared, dirty, slabbery, sloppy. 3. [Bot.] glutinous, viscous. 4. ‡ sordid, filthy. **Schmie'rigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] greasiness, oiliness; dirtiness.

Schmilz, *imp.*, **ſchmi'lzeſt,** *2. sg. pres.*, **ſchmilzt,** *3.* (& + 2.) *sg. pres.* of ſchmelzen, II.

Schminf=, in comps. w. m. Schminke. ſchminken: ∼beere, *f.* [Bot.] strawberry blite. ∼bohne, *f.* French bean, kidney-bean. ∼büchſe, *f.*, ∼doſe, *f.* paint-box. ∼fleckchen, *n.*, ∼läppchen, *n.* paint-rag. ∼mittel, *n.* cosmetic. ∼pflänſterchen, *n.* beauty-patch. ∼rot, *n.* rouge. ∼ſtein, *m.* Muscovy talc(k). ∼topf, *m.* rouge-pot, paint-pot. ∼waſſer, *n.* wash, cosmotic water. ∼weiß, *n.* Spanish white, flake-white, pearl-white, pearl-powder. ∼wurz(el), *f.* stone-crop. **Schmi'nke,** *(wf.)* [MHG. smicke, sminke] 1. paint (for the face), rouge. 2. ‡ gloss, fine outside, varnish. **Schmi'nken,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to paint (with rouge), to lay on rouge; ‡ to colour, to gloss over. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to paint, to put on *or* to use rouge, to rouge.

Schmi'rgel, *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* I. = Schmergel. o ∼, II. [cf. ſchmieren] viscous residue in tobacco-pipes. **Schmi'rgeln,** *(wv.)* [s. Schmirgel, I. & II. & =n] a) *v. a.* = ſchmergeln. b) *v. n.* o to produce viscous residue; to smell rancid.

Schmiß, I. *(sm., pl.* Schmi'ſſe*)* [MHG. smiz; cf. ſchmeißen] 1. dash, stroke, blow, knock; kick. Schläge bekommen, to get blows *or* kicks, to be thrashed. 2. [G. Stud.] a) cut, wound: b) scar. 3. ‡ [Art.] throw, cast. 4. = Schmitz.

Schmiß, II. *impf.*, **ſchmi'ſſe,** *subj. impf.* of ſchmeißen.

Schmitz, *(sm., pl.* ∼e*)* [cf. ſchmeißen] 1. lash, stroke *or* cut with a whip &c. 2. stain. 3. whip-lash, end of the whip-thong. **Schmi'tze,** *(wf.)* [cf. prec.] 1. = Schmitz. 3. 2. stain. 3. [Weav., Cloth-m.] stripe *or* furrow left in the shearing of cloth. 4. [Tann.] blacking. + **Schmi'tzen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. smitzen] *v. a.* 1. to lash, whip. 2. to soil, stain, foul *or* dirty; [Tann.] to black(en). 3. ‡ to blacken, to sully reputation. + **Schmi'tzwort,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. prec. & Wort] word of abuse; nickname.

Schmö'ker, *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [= smoker (fr. LG. smöken = to smoke): ∓ old book grown sooty from resting for years on the shelves] old trashy volume. ☾ **Schmö'kern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. n.* to read all kinds of trashy books.

Schmoll=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ∼winkel, *m.* pouting-place, sulking-corner; retired *or* solitary corner. **Schmo'llen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. smollen; cf. Engl. smile] *v. n.* 1. * o to smile; to make faces. 2. to pout, to look sullen, to sulk, to be sulky *or* glumpy, to be in the sulks *or* dumps. **Schmo'ller,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & =er] sulky person.

Schmollie'ren, *(wv.)* [s. next & =ieren] *v. n.* [G. Stud.] = Schmollis trinken. **Schmo'llis,** *interj.* [? perhaps the name of a drink] [G. Stud.] your health! (used in drinking to a person). ~, *(sm., no infl. or pl.)* 1. health; ein ~ den Sängern! the singers! *or*: three cheers for the singers! *or*: hip, hip, hurrah for the singers! 2. = Bruderschaft, 1.; ~ trinken mit ꝛc. = Bruderschaft trinken mit ꝛc.; einem ~ antragen, to propose to one to drink the pledge of brotherhood; to propose to one to use „Du" instead of „Sie" in mutual address.

Schmolz, *impf.*, **ſchmö'lze,** *subj. impf.* of ſchmelzen, II.

Schmör=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~braten, *m.* braised meat. ~fleiſch, *n.* stewed meat. ~pfanne, *f.* stewing-pan; sauce-pan. ~ſtück, *n.* piece of stewed meat. ~tiegel, *m.*, ~topf, *m.* stewing-pan, stew-pan, stewing-pot. **Schmö'ren,** *(wv.)* [LG. smoren] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to stew. 2. to roast, broil.

o **Schmo'rgen,** *(wv.)* [?] *v. n. or* ſich ~, *v. refl.* to stint oneself (in).

⊖ **Schmū,** *(sm., no pl.)* [Yidd.; cf. Schmus] unfair gain *or* profit. ~ machen, to make a small gain (by cheating), to turn a penny, to get marketings. ~macher, *m.* cheat.

Schmuck, *(sm., + pl. ~e)* [MHG. smuc] 1. ornament, adornment, set-off, trinket, attire, finery, decking, decoration; (full) dress. 2. ± redneriſcher ~, flowers of rhetoric, flowers of speech. 3. (= Kleinodien) jewels, jewelry, a set of jewels.

~, *adj.* [LG.] spruce, trim, neat, nice; tidy, smart, prim, pretty.

~=, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~=arbeit, *f.* fancy-work; jewelry. ~=kaſten, *m.*, ~käſtchen, *n.* jewel-box, casket, jewel-case, ring-box; ‡ shrine. ~laden, *m.* jeweller's shop. ~los, *adj.* unadorned, simple, plain. ~=loſigkeit, *f.* simplicity, plainness. ~=nadel, *f.* pin (for ornament), dress-pin, breast-pin. ~rede, *f.* ornamented speech, declamation. ~redneriſch, *adj.* declamatory. ~ſachen, *spl.* jewels, ornaments, trinkets. ~ſtück, *n.* (piece of) ornament. ~voll, *adj.* adorned; full of ornament; ornamental. ~=ware, *f.* jewelry, trinkets. **Schmü'cken,** *(wv.)* [MHG. smucken, smücken, cf. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to adorn, deck, ornament, attire, decorate, trim *or* dress. **Schmü'ckung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] adorning &c., adornment, decoration.

(o **Schmuddelei',** *(wf.)* [s. ſchmuddeln & =ei] dirtiness; dirty work. (o **Schmu'ddelig,** *adj.* [s. next & =ig] dirty, sluttish. (o **Schmu'ddeln,** *(wv.)* [? cf. Schmutz] *v. a.* to dirty, befoul.

Schmu'ggel, *(sm., no pl.)* [fr. ſchmuggeln]. **Schmuggelei',** *(wf.)* [s. next & =ei] smuggling. **Schmu'ggeln,** *(wv.)* [LG.; cf. ſchmiegen] *v. a.* & *n.* to smuggle, to run goods. **Schmu'ggler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] smuggler.

Schmu'nzeln, *(wv.)* [MHG. smutzen; cf. ſchmatzen] *v. n.* to smirk, smile.

Schmu'rgel, *(sm., no pl.)* = Schmirgel, II.

⊖ **Schmūs,** *(sm., pl.* Schmū'ſe) [Yidd.; fr. Hebr. schēmūōth = news, gossip] talk, bargaining, haggling, chaffer. ⊖ **Schmū'ſen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* 1. to talk, chaffer, haggle. 2. ‡ to spoon *or* flirt. ⊖ **Schmū'ſer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] go-between.

Schmutz, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. smuz, smutz-] 1. filth, dirt, soil, smut, smudge, grime. 2. filth, smut. 3 o fat, butter. 4. ∗ o = Schmatz.

Comps.: ~ärmel, *m.* cover-slut. ~bartel, *m.* dirty *or* slabbering child. ~bogen, *m.* [Typ.] waste sheet, set-off-sheet, monk-sheet. ~buch, *n.* waste-book. ~farbe, *f.* dark colour, dull *or* dirty colour, mud-colour; drab. ~fink(e), *m.* mud-lark, dirty fellow. ~fleck, *m.* dirty spot, stain. ~hammel, *m.*, ~igel, *m.*, ~kittel, *m.* dirty person, sloven. ~lappen, *m.* clout, wiper. ~liese, *f.* slut, slattern. ~nickel, *m.* = ~fink, ~liese. ~papier, *n.* waste-paper. ~rede, *f.*, ~reden (*pl.*), obscene language. smut; ~=reden führen, to talk smut. ~titel, *m.* [Bookb.] outer title-page, bastard-title, sham-page. ~winkel, *m.* dirty corner. ~wort, *n.* obscene word. **Schmu'tzen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. smutzen] *v. n.* to soil, foul, spot, tarnish *or* dirty; to get dirty. ~, *v. a.* to soil, dirty &c. **Schmutzerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] 1. dirty doings. 2. ‡ sordidness. **Schmu'tzig,** *adj.* [s. Schmutz & =ig] 1. soiled, dirty, foul, filthy, smutty, nasty, unclean; ~ weiß, dirty-white, dingy- (*or* dull-)white. 2. ± a) foul, dirty; nasty, smutty; obscene; ~e Reden, obscene words, smut; ein ~er Handel, a foul business. b) sordid, miserly, niggardly, stingy; ~er Eigennutz, sordid interest. **Schmu'tzigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. dirtiness, filthiness, foulness, smuttiness, nastiness, uncleanness. 2. ± a) smuttiness; obscenceness (of language &c.), obscenity. b) sordidness, stinginess.

Schnā'bel, *(sm., pl.* Schnā'bel) [MHG. snabel] 1. bill *or* beak (of a fowl), nib, nip. 2. ± ↓ (a) mouth. Das iſt etwas für ſeinen ~, that will suit his taste. that's sometbing for him; den ~ halten, to hold one's tongue; ſprechen, wie einem der ~ gewachſen iſt, to be plain-spoken, not to mince one's words, to speak plain English (viz. German &c.). b) ‡ saucy person; er iſt ein frecher ~, he is too free with his tongue. 3. ‡ anything of the shape of a beak: snout, nozzle (of a pot &c.); beak, bill, point; (am Anker) bill; (eines Schiffes) cut-water, beak, beak-bead, stem; (einer Feder) nib; (am Blaſebalge) snout, nozzle, pipe.

Comps.: ~eiſen, *n.* [Hair-dr.] curling-iron. ~fiſch, *m.* 1. beaked chaetodon. 2. beaked whale, bottle-(*or* flounders-)head. 3. pike-headed whale. ~flöte, *f.* beaked flute. ~=förmig, *adj.* in the shape of a beak &c., beak-formed, [Bot.] rostrate, rostriform. ~ring, *m.* ring of a ladder-wag(g)on. ~ſchiff, *n.* ship with a pointed beak. (~ſchnell, *adj.* forward (in speaking). ~ſchuhe, *spl.* shoes pointed at the toes, pointed shoes. ~ſpitze, *f.* tip of a bill. ~tier, *n.* [Zool.] duck-bill. ~voll, *m.* beakful, billful. ↓ ~weide, *f.* treat for the palate, dainty. ~zange, *f.* [Med.] rostrum; [Min.] cramp. **Schnā'belchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. =chen] little beak *or* bill. **Schnäbelei',** *(wf.)* [s. ſchnäbeln & =ei] billing, kissing. (**Schnā'belhaft,** *adj.* [s. Schnabel, 2. b), & s. =haft] saucy, too free with one's tongue. (↓ **Schnäbelie're,** *(wv.)* [s. Schnabel & =ieren] *v. n.* & *a.* to eat (heartily), to feast; to peg away. **=ſchnäb(e)lig, =ſchnäb(e)lig,** [s. prec. & =ig] in comps. w. m. having a bill *or* beak, rostrate, -beaked, -billed. **Schnä'=beln,** *(wv.)* [s. Schnabel & =n] *v. a.* to furnish with a beak; to point. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to bill; (v. Menſchen) to bill and coo, to kiss. **Geſchnä'belt,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] [Bot.] rostellate. **=ſchnäbler,** [s. Schnabel & =er] in comps. w. m. having a ... bill; -bill, -beak. (**Schnabulie'ren** = ſchnabelieren.

(**Schnack,** *(sm., no pl.)* [MLG. snack] chit-chat, talk, fun, joke. ∗ o **Schna'cke,** *(wf., wm.)* = prec. **Schna'cken,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* 1. to chatter *or* talk. 2. o to shiver, shake.

o **Schnā'dahüpfel, Schnā'derhüpfel,** *(sm., pl. ~(n))* [fr. o Schnā'der = Schneider, Schnitter & hüpfen, ? orig. = song at a mowers' dance ?] extemporized four-line stanza in use among the inhabitants of the Austrian Alps.

Schnā'ke, *(wf.)* [MHG. snāke] 1. gnat, + midge; (amerikaniſche ꝛc.) mosquito. 2. ‡ [× Schnacke] jest, joke, drollery; lark, merry tale. **Schnā'ken=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~macher, *m.* jester, wag. ~ſtich, *m.* bite *or* sting of a gnat. o **Schnā'kiſch,** *adj.* [s. Schnake, 2. & =iſch] droll, merry, funny, odd.

Schna'lle, *(wf.)* [MHG. snalle; cf. ſchnellen] 1. buckle, clasp; fibula. 2. o door-handle, latch. 3. a) [Hunt.] genitals; b) † lewd woman. **Schna'llen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~bügel, *m.* (buckle-)chape, catch of a buckle. ~bürſte, *f.* buckle-brush. ~dorn, *m.* tongue of a buckle. ~riemen, *m.* flap of a shoe. ~ſchuhe, ~ſtiefel, *spl.* shoes, boots with buckles. ~zange, *f.* slid-

ing tongs. **Schna'llen,** *(wv.)* [s. Schnalle & -n, & cf. schnellen] *v. a.* to buckle; to strap; die Bügel länger ∼, to lengthen the stirrup-leathers. ∼, *v. n.* = schnalzen. **Schna'lzen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. snalzen, cf. prec.] *v. n.* to crack a whip; to snap with the fingers; to smack (with the tongue).

Schnapp! *int.* [cf. schnappen] slap! snap! crack! ∼, *(sm., no pl.)* snap. Einen ∼ thun nach &c. to snap at &c. **Schnapp-,** in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ∼feder, *f.* catch-spring. ∼galgen, *m.* gibbet. ∼hahn, *m.* 1. mounted highwayman. 2. ○ constable, thief-catcher, thief-taker. 3. ∗ a coin with the figure of a horseman. ∼karren, *m.* whip-cart, snap-cart, tumbrel. ∼messer, *n.* clasp-knife. ∼sack, *m.* knapsack, wallet, snapsack. ∼schloß, *n.* spring-lock; snap. **Schna'ppen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. snappen] *v. n.* 1. to snap; ∼ nach &c., a) to snap, snatch *or* catch at; b) ‡ to snatch *or* catch at; nach Atem ∼, to gasp for breath; mit den Fingern ∼, to snap one's fingers. 2. ○ to limp. **Schnä'pper,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. trigger, snap, catch. 2. (sort of) cross-bow. 3. [Surg.] fleam, lancet, cupping-instrument, scarificator. 4. (Fliegen-∼) fly-catcher.

Schnaps, I. *(sm., gen.* Schna'pſes, *pl.* Schnä'pſe*)* [LG. snaps] 1. dram, a drop (of liquor). 2. brandy, gin; ☾ a drop of something; ein Schluck ∼, a dram of brandy. ∼bruder, *m.* dram- *or* gin-drinker; toper, tippler. ∼flaſche, *f.* dram-bottle. ∼geſicht, *n.* brandy-face. ∼glas, *n.* brandy- *or* dram-glass, gin-glass, taster. ∼haus, *n.*, ∼keller, *m.*, ∼kneipe, *f.*, ∼laden, *m.* dram- *or* gin-shop; gin-palace, public-house. ∼-naſe, *f.* 1. brandy-blossom. 2. ‡ brandy-nosed person. ∼ſchiff, *n.* bum-boat. ∼trinker, *m.* = ∼bruder. ☾ ○ **Schnaps,** II. *int.* & *sm.* (*pl.* Schna'pſe) = Schnapp. **Schnä'pschen,** *(sn., pl.* ∼*)* [*dim.* of Schnaps, I., & s. -chen] dram; little drop of brandy. **Schnä'pſe,** *pl.* of Schnaps, I. ☾ **Schna'pſen,** *(wv.)* [s. Schnaps, I. & -en] *v. n.* to dram, to drink drams (*or* gin), to tipple.

Schnarch-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ∼klappe, *f.*, ∼ventil, *n.*, ∼laut, *m.*, ∼ton, *m.* snore, snoring sound, [Mech.] throttle-valve, sniffing-valve. **Schna'rchen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. snarchen, cf. schnarren] *v. n.* 1. to snore, snort. 2. ‡ to bluster. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* snoring, snore. **Schna'rcher,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. snorer. 2. ‡ blusterer.

Schnarr-, in comps. w. m. schnarren: ∼baß, *m.* rattling bass, drone. ∼droſſel, *f.* = Schnarre, 2. ∼laut, *m.* jarring sound. ∼werk, *n.* [Org.-b.] reed-stops, reed-work. **Schna'rre,** *(wf.)* [fr. next *v.*] 1. rattle. 2. [Orn.] mistle-bird, mistle-thrush, shrike. **Schna'rren,** *(wv.)* [MHG. snarren] *v. n.* to rattle; to jar: (im Reden) to whur; to burr, to pronounce (the letter r) with a burr; to speak in the throat; ‡ to snarl.

Schna'tter-, in comps. w. m. schnattern: ∼büchſe, *f.* chatter-box. ∼ente, *f.* gadwall. ∼gans, *f.* cackling goose. ☾ ∼haus, *m.*, ∼maul, *n.*, ∼-taſche, *f.* tattler, prattler, chatter-box. **Schna'ttern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. snateren] *v. n.* 1. (v. Gänſen &c.) to cackle, gaggle. 2. ‡ ☾ to cackle, chatter, gabble, prattle, prate *or* tattle. 3. (vor Kälte &c.) to shiver, to shake with cold &c.: (Zähne) to chatter: ſeine Zähne ſchnatterten vor Kälte, his teeth chattered with cold.

Schnau, *(wf.)* [LG. snau; cf. Du. snauw] [Naut.] snow. ∼maſt, *m.* trysail-mast, snow-mast. ∼ſchiff, *n.* = Schnau. ∼ſegel, *n.* trysail. **Schnau'e,** *(wf.)* = Schnau.

Schnau'ben, *(wv.; or sr., impf.* ſchnöb; *subj. impf.* ſchnö'be; *pp.* geſchnö'ben*)* [MHG. snûben] *v. n.* 1. to puff, blow, to puff and blow, to breathe with vehemence, to breathe hard *or* quick, to pant: (v. Pferden &c.) to snort, snuff. 2. ‡ ∼ nach, to pant for; (nach) Rache ∼, to breathe vengeance; vor Zorn ∼, to fret and fume, ☾ to smoke. ∼, *v. a.* 1. Rache ∼, to breathe vengeance. 2. die Naſe ∼, ſich ∼, to blow one's nose.

Schnau'fen, *(wv.)* [MHG. snûfen] *v. n.* 1. to breathe, respire, to take breath. 2. to breathe hard, to wheeze.

+**Schnauz,** *(sm., pl.* Schnäu'ze*)* abbr. of & = Schnauzbart. **Schnauz-,** in comps. w. m. next *s.*: ∼bart, *m.* mustachios, mustaches. ∼kanne, *f.*, ∼krug, *m.*, ∼topf, *m.* mug, can with a spout. **Schnau'ze,** *(wf.)* [LG. snûte] 1. (eines Schweines, Hundes &c.) snout, muzzle, mouth; (eines Elefanten) trunk. 2. ‡ a) † (einer Perſon) snout; gift of the gab. b) (einer Kanne &c.) snout, nozzle, muzzle, spout: (an einer Lampe) beak. ∼artig, *adj.* snouty. **Schnäu'ze** = Schneuze. **Schnau'zen,** *(wv.)* [s. Schnauze & -n] *v. n.* to snarl *or* snap (at), to jaw.

Schnäu'zen = ſchneuzen.

Schnau'zig, ſchnäu'zig, *adj.* [s. Schnauze & -ig] 1. provided with a snout *or* nozzle. 2. snarling, snappish, huffish, insolent.

☾ ○ **Schneck,** *(sem., pl.* ∼en*)* [= Schnecke] 1. ○ snail. 2. ☾ darling; ein lieber ∼, a darling, a pet. **Schne'cke,** *(wf.)* [MHG. snëcke] 1. snail; (nackte ∼) slug; (Weg-∼) dew-snail. Die eßbare ∼, the esculent snail. 2. ‡ (v. Menſchen) snail, drone. 3. ‡ anything spiral: a) [Anat.] (im Ohre) cockle, cochlea; b) [Archit.] (an Säulen) volute; c) (= Schneckentreppe) cockle-stairs, winding *or* spiral staircase, a staircase in a helix *or* spiral form, caracol; d) [Watchm.] fusee; e) public urinal in spiral form. ☾ **Schne'ckeln,** *(wv.)* [s. Schnecke, MHG. snëcke & snegel, & s. -eln, & cf. Schneckerl] *v. a.* to curl: geſchneckelt, *pp. adj.* curled, curly. **Schne'cken-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼abgleicher, *spl.* [Watchm.] fusee-tools. ∼abläufer, *spl.* [Watchm.] fusee-notching arbors. ∼art, *f.* kind of snail. ∼artig, ∼ähnlich, *adj.* snail-like. ∼auge, *n.* 1. eye of a snail. 2. [Archit., Geom.] centre of a volute, of a spiral line. ∼berg, *m.* 1. snail-hill. 2. hill with winding walks. ∼bohne, *f.* snail-flower. ∼-bohrer, *m.* screw-auger, twisted auger. ∼feder, *f.* spiral spring. ∼förmig, *adj.* spiral, helical, winding; [Bot.] cochleate, circinal. ∼fraß, *m.* damage done by snails. ∼gang, *m.* 1. snail's pace; ‡ very slow walk *or* progress. 2. spiral walk, winding-alley. ∼-gewinde, *n.* [Techn.] helix, whirl. ∼gewölbe, *n.* spiral vault. ∼grube, *f.* snail-pit. ∼haus, *n.* [*dim.* ∼häuschen, *n.*] snail-shell, [Zool.] helix. ∼-horn, *n.* snail's horn, feeler; spiral horn. ∼kegel, *m.* [Watchm.] fusee. ∼klee, *m.* snail-treefoil, snail-clover. ∼kreis, *m.* spiral circular line. ∼-lehre, *f.* conchology, conchyliology. ∼linie, *f.* [Geom.] spiral line, helix: conchoid; (parabolische) helioid. ∼-marmor, *m.* lumachella. ∼muſchel, *f.* conch, marine shell. ‡ ∼poſt, *f.* snail-post, snail's gallop trot *or* pace; mit der ∼poſt fahren, to proceed at a snail's pace. ∼rad, *n.* [Watchm.] fusee. ‡ ∼ſchritt, *m.* snail's pace. ∼-ſtein, *m.* snail-stone; lumachella, conchite. ∼treppe, *f.* spiral staircase. ∼windung, *f.* volution, spiral turn. ∼zug, *m.* 1. = ∼linie. 2. ‡ very slow procession. ☾ **Schne'ckerl,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*n) [dim.* of Schnecke, & s. -erl] curl.

Schnee, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. snê] 1. snow. Weiß wie fallender ∼, (as) white as driven (*or* new-fallen) snow; ohne ∼, without snow, snowless; wie ∼, snow-like, like snow. 2. [Cook.] whip of milk (*or* cream) and eggs, snow; zu ∼ ſchlagen, to whip. 3. ‡ snow; snowy whiteness.

Comps.: ∼ammer, *f.* snow-bunting, snow-bird. ∼bahn, *f.* 1. = Schlittenbahn. 2. snowy path *or* road. ∼-ball, *m.* snowball; [Bot.] snowball tree, guelder-rose. ∼ballen, *v. a.* & *n.*, *or* ſich ∼ballen, *v. refl.* to snowball, to pelt each other with snowballs. ∼ballenbaum, *m.* [Bot.] snowball tree, guelder-rose. ∼baum, *m.* = ∼flockenbaum. ∼bedeckt, *adj.* covered with snow, snow-covered, snowy; mit ∼-bedeckter Spitze, snow-crowned. ∼-beere, *f.* snow-berry. ∼berg, *m.* mountain covered with snow. ∼-blaß, ∼bleich, *adj.* pale as a sheet. ∼blind, *adj.* snow-blind. ∼blume, *f.* snowdrop. ∼brille, *f.* dark spectacles, snow-spectacles. ∼bruch, *m.* [For.] snow-break, damage done to trees by the weight of snow. ∼-

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ⅋ dignif. ☿ poet. ‖ bibl.

brüchig, *adj.* snow-broken. ~eule, *f.* white owl, snowy owl. ~fall, *m.* fall of snow. ~feger, *m.* snow-sweeper, snow-shoveller. ~feld, *n.* snow-field. ~fink, *m.* snow-finch. ~flocke, *f.* snow-flake. flake. lock *or* flock of snow. ~flockenbaum, *m.* snowdrop-tree. ~frei, *adj.* free *or* clear of snow. ~gans, *f.* snow-goose, white brant. ~garn, *n.* net for catching partridges. ~getrönt, *adj.* snow-capped. ~geſtöber, *n.* drifting of snow, snow-drift. ~glöckchen, *n.* [Bot.] snow-drop. ~grenze, *f.* (perpetual) snow-line. ~haſe, *m.* [Zool.] Alpine hare. ~hauſen, *m.* heap of snow. ~huhn, *n.* ptarmigan, white game, white grouse. ~kauz, *m.* = ~eule. ~klumpen, *m.* lump of snow. ~könig, *m.* [Ornith.] wren; ± ſich freuen wie ein ~könig, [prov.] to be as merry as a cricket. ~kuppe, *f.* top of a mountain covered with snow. ~landſchaft, *f.* snowy landscape. ~lawine, *f.* avalanche. ~linie, *f.* = ~grenze. ~los, *adj.* snowless, without snow. ~luft, *f.* snowy air. ~mann, *m.* man (*or* figure) of snow, snow-man. ~maſſe, *f.* mass of snow; ~maſſen, *spl.* snows. ~milch, *f.* whipped cream. ~monat, *m.* January. ~muß, *n.* snow-broth. ~pappel, *f.* French poplar. ~pflug, *m.* snow-plough; [Railw.] track-sweeper, sweeping-ear. ~rein, *adj.* white and pure as snow. ~roſe, *f.* white rose. ~ſchaufel, *f.*, ~ſchippe, *f.* snow-shovel. ~ſchipper, *m.* = ~feger. ~ſchläger, *m.* whisk. ~ſchuh, *m.* snow-shoe. ~ſpringſchwanz, *m.* snow-fly. ~ſturm, *m.* snow-storm, blizzard. ~ſturz, *m.* snow-slip; avalanche. ~treiben, *n.* snow-drift, heavy snow-fall. ~verwehung, *f.*, ~verſchüttung, *f.* snow-drift. ~waſſer, *n.* snow-water. ~wehe, *f.* snow-drift; (kleine) snow-wreath, wreaths of snow. ~weiß, *adj.* snow-white, (as) white as snow, snowy white. ~wetter, *n.* snowy weather, snow-storm. ~wieſel, *n.* white weasel. ~wind, *m.* wind bringing snow. ♀ ~wittchen, *n.* Little Snow-white. ~wolke, *f.* snowy cloud. ~wurz, *f.* Yorkshire sanicle, butterwort. ~zart, *adj.* soft and yielding to the touch like snow. **Schnee'icht, ſchnee'ig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =icht, =ig] snowy, covered with snow; snow-white, snow-like.

☾ ○ **Schneid,** *(sm. or sf., no pl.)* [= Schneide] = Schneidigkeit. **Schnei'de,** *(wf.)* [MHG. snīde; cf. ſchneiden] 1. (eines Meſſers ꝛc.) edge; Rücken oder ~? heads or tails? ± auf des Meſſers ~, in a very critical state; das ſteht auf des Meſſers ~, that hangs by a thread. 2. ‡ mountain-ridge. 3. ± = Schneidigkeit. **Schnei'de=,** in comps. w. m. ſchneiden: ~bank, *f.* chopping bench; cooper's bench. ~bohrer, *m.* cutting-borer. ~brett, *n.* cutting-board. ~eiſen, *n.* edge-tool, cutting *or* chopping knife; slit-iron; [Locksm.] screw-tap. ~feile, *f.* cutting-file. ~lade, *f.* chopping-board. ~maſchine, *f.* cutting-engine, cutting-machine, (straw- &c.) cutter. ~meſſer, *n.* cutting-knife, chopping-knife *or* -blade, (straw- &c.) cutter. ~mühle, *f.* saw-mill. ~muſchel, *f.* razor-shell. ~werkzeug, *n.* edge-tool(s), cutting-engine. ~zahn, *m.* cutter, incisor; ~zähne, *pl.* incisive teeth, cutters. **Schnei'deln** = ſchneideln. **Schnei'den,** *(sv.; impf.* ſchnitt; *subj. impf.* ſchnitte; *pp.* geſchnitten) [MHG. snīden] *v. a.* 1. to cut; (Fleiſch) to cut, carve; Stroh ꝛc. ~, to chop straw &c.; (in Holz) to cut, carve; ſich in den Finger ~, to cut one's finger; ſich die Nägel ~, to pare one's nails; ſich die Haare ~ laſſen, to have one's hair cut; (Korn) to cut, mow; eine Feder ~, to make (*or* mend) a pen; (Bretter) to saw; den Stein ~, to cut the stone; (Tiere) to castrate, geld, cut. 2. ± to pinch, bite; es ſchneidet mich (*or* mir) im Leibe, I have (got) the gripes; einem in die Seele ~, to cut one to the heart, to cut one to the quick; ☾ viel Geld bei ꝛc. ~, to get *or* make much money by &c.; Geſichter ~, to make faces; Kapriolen ~, to cut capers, to caper. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to cut oneself. 2. ☾ ± to see oneself disappointed, to be mistaken. 3. [Geom.] to cut, intersect. ~, *v. n.* 1. (v. Meſſern ꝛc.) to cut. 2. in Holz (*or* Stein) ~, to carve in wood (*or* stone). 3. [Cards.] to finesse. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* cutting, section; (im Leibe) colic, ☾ gripes. **Schnei'dend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] cutting, piercing (cold); keen (wind); withering (sarcasm); (Werkzeug) sharp, keen (razor, edge), with a keen edge. **Schnei'der,** *(sm., pl.* ~*),* [MHG. snīdære, cf. ſchneiden & =er] 1. tailor; cutter; ☾ snip. 2. ± [Gam.] loser who did not score at all; zum ~ machen (einen), to skunk, [Draughts] to make one lose the game without crowning a man, [Cards.] to capot. 3. dragon-fly, libellula. **Schnei'der=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~arbeit, *f.* tailor's work. ~burſche, *m.* tailor's apprentice; journeyman-tailor. ~fiſch, *m.* bleak, blay. ~geſell(e), *m.* journeyman-tailor. ~gewerbe, *n.*, ~handwerk, *n.* tailor's trade. ~herberge, *f.* lodging-house for tailors, house of call for journeymen-tailors. ~innung, *f.* = ~zunft. ↓ ~karpfen, *m.* herring. ~kerzlein, *n.* searing candle. ~kreide, *f.* Spanish (*or* French) chalk. ~lehrling, *m.* tailor's apprentice. ~lohn, *m.* tailor's wages; money paid for the make (*or* making) of a dress; make, making. ~mamſell, *f.* = Schneiderin. ~mäßig, *adj.* tailor-like, like a tailor. ~meiſter, *m.* master-tailor. ~muskel, *m.* [Anat.] tailor's muscle, sartorius. ~rechnung, *f.* tailor's (*or* dressmaker's) bill. ~ring, *m.* tailor's thimble. ~ſchere, *f.* tailor's shears. † ~ſeele, *f.* cowardly soul; coward. ~vogel, *m.* [Orn.] tailor-bird. ~zunft, *f.* company (*or* guild) of tailors. **Schneiderei',** *(wf.)* [s. ſchneiden, =erei, Schneider & =ei] 1. § cutting. 2. the business of a tailor, tailor's trade, tailoring; dress-making. **Schnei'derhaft,** *adj.* [s. Schneider & =haft] = ſchneidermäßig. **Schnei'derin,** *(wf.)* [s. Schneider & =in] tailoress, dress-maker. **Schnei'der=lein,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of Schneider, & s. =lein] tailorling. **Schnei'dern,** *(wv.)* [s. Schneider & =n] *v. n.* to tailor, to make clothes. ~, *v. a.* = zum Schneider machen, s. u. Schneider, 2. **Schnei'dig,** *adj.* [MHG. snīdec, cf. Schneide & =ig] cutting, sharp; ± keen, sharp; resolute, energetic; smart, plucky, ☾ go-aheadative; A 1; ☾ ein ~er Kerl, a go-ahead-sort-of-fellow. =~, in comps. w. m. prec. **Schnei'digkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] sharpness; ± sharpness, keenness, resolution, energy, smartness, pluck, ☾ go; ☾ go-aheadism. **Schnei'dung,** *(wf.)* [s. ſchneiden & =ung] cutting &c.

Schnei'en, *(wv.)* [MHG. snīwen, snīen; cf. Schnee] *v. imp.* to snow. Es ſchneit, it snows; ± es ſchneit Blüten ꝛc., it showers blossoms &c.

Schnei'ſe, *(wf.)* [LG.; cf. MHG. sneite] lane cut through a forest.

○ **Schnei'teln** = ſchneideln, *(wv.)* [MHG. sneite(l)n] *v. a.* to lop (trees &c.).

Schnell, *adj.* [MHG. snel(l)] quick, swift, fast, rapid; speedy; prompt; hasty, sudden; (auf den Füßen) nimble, fleet, (horse, dog &c.); zu ~ (Handlungen, Perſonen), precipitate, rash; (Ströme ꝛc.) rapid; ~ ſein (v. Perſonen), to be rash, hot-headed, hasty, passionate; (Verkauf) ready, brisk; ein ~er Entſchluß, a prompt resolution; in ~em Tempo, at a quick pace; in ~er Folge, in quick succession; ~e Juſtiz, speedy justice; ⊖ die ~e Kathrine, thorough-go-nimble, diarrhœa.

~, *adv.* quickly, fast &c. Mach ~! be quick! make haste! look sharp! zu ~ urteilen, to judge too hastily (*or* rashly); ~ erledigen (*or* abfertigen), to expedite; ~ faſſen, to be quick of apprehension.

Schnell=, I. in comps. w. m. ſchnell: ~bleiche, *f.* chemical bleaching. ~dampfer, *m.* fast (*or* express) steamer. ~faſſend, *adj.* quick of apprehension. ~feuer, *n.* [Mil.] dropping (*or* running) fire. ~feuerkanone, *f.* machine-gun. ~füßig, *adj.* swift-footed, nimble (-footed). ~füßigkeit, *f.* swift-footedness, swiftness of foot; nimbleness. ~lader, *m.* quick-loading gun. ~lauf, *m.* quick run; gallop; race. ~läufer, *m.* one that walks for a wager; runner, racer; rapid walker.

~lot, *n.* soft solder *or* sawder, tin-solder. ~photographie, *f.* 1. instantaneous photography. 2. instantaneous photograph, snapshot photo. ~=post, *f.* stage-coach, diligence. ~=presse, *f.* steam-press; fly-press, mechanical-press, power-press. ~=schreibekunst, *f.* short-hand (writing), stenography. ~schreiber, *m.* short-hand writer, stenographer. ~schrift, *f.* short-hand (writing), stenography. ~schritt, *m.* rapid step; [Mil.] quick pace, quick-march. ~segelnd, *adj.* fast-sailing. ~segler, *m.* fast-sailing vessel, fast-sailer, clipper, spanner, spanker. ~wüchsig, *adj.* quick-growing. ~zimt, *n.* = ~lot. ~zug, *m.* fast (*or* express) train. ~zünder, *m.* quick-match. ~züngig, *adj.* having fluency of speech, fluent, voluble. ~=, II. in comps. w. m. schnellen: ~falle, *f.* spring-trap. ~feder, *f.* spring. ~harz, *n.* elastic resin. ~=käfer, *m.* skipper, leaping *or* springing beetle, elater, click-beetle. ~=kraft, *f.* 1. elasticity, elastic power *or* force, springiness. 2. ‡ natürliche ~kraft (des Geistes), natural spring. ~kräftig, *adj.* elastic, springy. ~kugel, *f.*, marble (for boys), nicker, taw, alley, boss. ~schleife, *f.* spring-noose. ~wage, *f.* steel-yard, beam-scale, unequal-armed balance. **Schnelle,** *(wf.)* [MHG. snelle] 1. = Schnelligkeit. 2. *(pl.* ~n) (Strom=)~n, rapids. **Schnellen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. snellen; cf. schnell] *v. a.* 1. to flick, fillip, jerk, to let fly. 2. (einen Fuchs) to toss in a blanket. 3. ‡ ☾ to cheat, cozen *or* deceive. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein & haben) 1. to spring *or* fly (by an elastic force), to snap, jerk. Zurück~, to fly *or* spring back. 2. (*pfw.* haben) mit den Fingern ~, to fillip; einem an die Nase ~, to fillip one. **Schneller,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. (a sudden) jerk, flip; fillip. 2. (an Flinten &c.) trigger; spring. **Schnellheit,** *(wf.)* [s. schnell & =heit] = Schnelligkeit. **Schnelligkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. schnell & =igkeit] quickness, swiftness, rapidity, velocity, celerity; fleetness, nimbleness; hastiness; promptitude, promptness; speed(iness); suddenness.

Schnepfe, *(wf.)* [MHG. snepfe] 1. [Orn.] woodcock. 2. ⊖ street-walker, prostitute. **Schnepfen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~artig, *adj.* snipe-like. ~dreck, *m.* [Cook.] intestinal matter of a woodcock *or* a snipe roasted and served on toast. ~fisch, *m.* snipe-fish; sea-pike. ~strich, *m.* 1. [Hunt.] flight of woodcock. 2. ⊖ walk of prostitutes. ~zug, *m.* passage, flock of snipe *or* woodcock.

Schnepfe, *(wf.)* I. [LG. snebbe] 1. spout, snout, nozzle, lip; (am Hufeisen) welt; (an einer Haube) peak. 2. stomacher (of a woman's gown). ○ ⊖ ~, II. = Schnepfe, 2.

Schnepper = Schnäpper.

Schnepfe = Schneife.

☾ **Schneuz,** *(sm., pl.* ~er*)* [s. schneuzen] blowing one's nose. **Schneuze,** *(wf.)* [s. next] (candle-)snuffers (*pl.*). **Schneuzen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. sniuzen] *v. a.* to snuff (a candle). Einem Kind die Nase ~, to wipe a child's nose. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to blow one's nose.

Schnick, *(sm., no pl.)* [cf. schnack] ns. i. phr. ~schnack, idle *or* trifling talk, prattle, tittle-tattle. ~schnack! fiddle faddle! stuff!

○ **Schnicken,** *(wv.)* [LG. snikken] *v. n.* to jerk, twitch; to flick, flip, fillip.

* **Schnie,** *impf.*, **schnie'e,** *subj. impf.* of schneien.

○ **Schnie'ben** = schnauben.

Schnie'geln, *(wv.)* [?] *v. a.* to dress smart, to trick up, off *or* out, to bedizen. Geschniegelt, tricked out &c. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to trick oneself out, to make oneself smart, to dress up, to trim.

☾ **Schnie'pel,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [?] 1. † counter-jumper; dude. 2. [G. Stud.] dress-coat.

Schnipfel, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [cf. schnipfeln] snip, chip, cut, any small piece *or* shred; scrap; *pl.* cuttings, parings. **Schnipfeln,** *(wv.)* [s. schnipfen & =eln] *v. a.* & *n.* to snip, chip, to cut into small pieces *or* chips. ☾ **Schnipfen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. snipfen = to flip, fillip] *v. a.* to prig, steal. ☾ ↓ **Schnipfer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] rogue, rascal, little thief. **Schnipp!** *int.* [onom., cf. schnapp & schnippen] snap! snip! ~ schnapp schnurr! snip snap snorum! **Schnippchen,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [fr. schnippen] snap. Jemand ein ~ schlagen, to snap one's fingers at some one (*or* in some one's face), ‡ to outwit some one; ein ~ Tabak, a pinch of snuff. **Schnippel, schnippeln** = Schnipfel, schnipfeln. **Schnippen,** *(wv.)* [LG. = schnipfen] *v. n.* 1. to snap (with the fingers). 2. = schnipfen, schnipfeln. **Schnippisch,** *adj.* [= schnippig; s. schnippen & =isch, & cf. Du. snebbig] snappish, pert, saucy, tart, perky, flippant. Das ~e, ~e Wesen, snappishness, pertness, sauciness, tartness. **Schnipp(p)sel,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [s. schnippen & =sel] = Schnipfel. **Schnipp(p)seln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =eln] *v. a.* = schnipfeln.

* ○ **Schnirkel,** = Schnörkel.

Schnitt, I. *impf.* of schneiden.

Schnitt, II. *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. snit; cf. schneiden] 1. a) cut, incision, incisure, snick, nick; [Med.] operation, incision; cut; (mit der Schere) snip; einen ~ in das Fleisch machen (v. Chirurgen), to make an incision in the flesh. b) [Dressm.] cut (of a garment &c.), make, fashion; [Sew.] pattern. c) thing cut, cut, section; slice; snip. Ein guter ~ Fleisch, a good slice of beef. d) cut (= cleft, gash, slash, wound). e) (am Papier, an Büchern) edge; mit marmorierten ~, marble-edged. f) (= Schneide) edge, point. g) half a pint (of beer). 2. ‡ ☾ [cf. schneiden, *v. a.*, 2. Geld schneiden] profit, ☾ pickings; bragging, stretching; an fremdem Tuche den ~ lernen, to learn (wit) at another's expense; den ~ verstehen, to know how to take advantage; seinen ~ machen, to reap advantage.

Comps.: ~bohne, *f.* French bean, Dutch kidney-bean. ~gras, *n.* horse-tail, shave-grass. ~handel, *m.* draper's business, drapery-trade; haberdashery: mercery. ~händler, *m.* linen-draper, draper, mercer, dry-good merchant; haberdasher. ~handlung, *f.* draper's shop, [NA.] dry-goods store. ~hobel, *m.* [Bookb.] paring-knife. ~holz, *n.* vine-branches cut off, vine-sprig(s); [For.] wood for sawing. ~kohl, *m.* (summer) cabbage. ~lauch, *m.* chive. ~linie, *f.* [Geom.] secant; intersecting line. ~messer, *n.* chopping-knife; bill, hedging-bill; whittle; pruning-knife. ~muster, *n.* pattern (to cut from). ~reif, *adj.* fit to be cut; ripe. ~salat, *m.* lettuce. ~=waren, *spl.* mercery, drapery-goods, dry goods; wares sold by the ell. ~weise, *adv.* by cuts, slices &c. ~wunde, *f.* cut, gash, slash; [Surg.] incised wound. ~waren-handel, -handler, -handlung = ~handel &c. **Schnittchen,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. chen] little cut; slice. **Schnitte,** I. *subj. impf.* of schneiden. ~, II. *(wf.)* [MHG. snite] cut, slice; (Fleisch) chop, collop, steak; rasher (of bacon). **Schnitter,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. snitære] reaper, harvest-man, a labourer in harvest, mower, harvest-hind. ~fest, *n.*, ~lohn, *m.*, ~tanz, *m.* feast, wages, dance of reapers &c. **Schnitterin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =in] harvest-woman, (female) mower. **=schnittig,** [s. Schnitt & =ig] in comps. w. m. -edged. **Schnittling,** *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [s. Schnitt & =ling] 1. cutting; scion; slip. 2. ○ Schnittlauch, s. n. Schnitt, II., comps. **Schnittsel** = Schnitzel. **Schnitz,** *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. sniz] 1. slice, cut, chip, snip, cutlet, chop. 2. ‡ ☾ ○ joke, merry conceit. **Schnitz=,** in comps. w. m. schnitzen: ~arbeit, *f.* carving; carved work. ~bank, *f.* carving-board; chopping-board; carver's work-table. ~brett, *n.* cutting-board. ~kunst, *f.* art of carving. ~messer, *n.* instrument for carving: chipping-knife, carving-knife; drawing-knife, cooper's knife. ~waren, *spl.* carved articles. ~=werk, *n.* carved work. **Schnitzel,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [s. Schnitz & =el] 1. scrap, chip, chipping, shred, shaving, snip; *pl.* shavings, clippings, snippings. 2. [Cook.] (Wiener) ~, veal-cutlet. ~bank, *f.* = Schnitzbank. ~jagd, *f.* paper-chase. **Schnitzelei,** *(wf.)* [s. next & =ei] cutting, carving, chipping.

Schni'tzeln, *(wv.)* [s. ſchnitzen & -eln] *v. a.* & *n.* to cut; to chip; to whittle. **Schni'tzen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. snitzen] *v. a.* & *n.* to cut, carve; to chip. **Schni'tzer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. a) carver. b) = Schnitzmeſſer. 2. ± ☾ [cf. ſich ſchneiden, 2.] blunder, mistake, fault (of grammar), error; [in language:] solecism. Einen ~ machen, to blunder, to commit a blunder. **Schnitzerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] 1. carving. 2. carved work. 3. ± blundering. **Schni'tzern,** *(wv.)* [s. Schnitzer, 2. & -n] *v. n.* to blunder, to commit a blunder. **Schni'tzler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. ſchnitzeln & -er] = Schnitzer, 1. a.

Schnöb, *impf.*, **ſchnö'be,** *subj. impf.* of ſchnauben. ○ **Schnö'ben,** ○ **ſchnö'-bern,** ○ **ſchnö'bern,** *(wv.)* = ſchnauben.

○ **Schno'dder,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [cf. LG. & Engl. snot] nasal mucus. **Schno'derig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] 1. ○ snotty. 2. ☾ saucy, free with one's tongue, cheeky, huffish, insolent, swaggering. ☾ **Schno'derigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] sauciness, cheek.

Schnö'de, *adj.* [MHG. snœde] 1. ∗ ○ base, vile, mean, despicable, contemptible; (still us. in phrs.:) um ~es Geld, for vile lucre. 2. scornful, insolent. ~ Worte, Reden, Sprache, contemptuous language; ~r Undank, base ingratitude. ~ſenf, *m.* wild radish, charlock. **Schnö'dheit,** *(wf.)*, **Schnö'digkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit, -igkeit] 1. ∗ ○ baseness, vileness, meanness, contemptibleness, despicableness. 2. contemptuousness, scornfulness, indignity, insolence.

○ **Schno'p(p)ern** = ſchnuppern.

Schnö'rkel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [eNHG. Schnerkel, Schnirkel; cf. OHG. snar(a)ha = sling, noose] 1. spiral ornament; (im Schreiben) flourish, paraph. 2. [Archit.] volute, scroll. **Schnörkelei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] artificial *or* superfluous ornament. **Schnö'rkelhaft, ſchnö'rkelig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft, -ig] full of flourishes; artificial, finical. **Schnö'rkeln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* & *n.* to adorn with *or* form into flourishes, to flourish (with the pen).

⊖ **Schno'rren,** *(wv.)* [? cf. ſchnurren] *v. n.* to go begging. **Schno'rrer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] (Jewish) beggar.

☾ **Schno'tterig,** *adj.* ɔc. = ſchnoddrig ɔc.

○ **Schnu'cke,** *(wf.)* [LG. snucke] kind of sheep.

Schnüffeln, ſchnu'ffeln, *(wv.)* [LG. snuffelen] *v. n.* 1. to snuffle, sniff *or* snuff (up), to give a sniff; to muzzle, to smell about (like a dog &c.); (v. Schweinen) to nuzzle. 2. ± ☾ to ferret out, to spy. ∓ ☾ **Schnüffler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] ferreter; spy; regular Paul Pry.

Schnupf-, in comps. w. m. ſchnupfen, I.: ~tabak, *m.* snuff. ~-tabak(s)doſe, *f.* snuff-box. ~tuch, *n.* pocket-handkerchief. **Schnu'pfen,** I. *(wv.)* [MHG. snupfen, cf. ſchnaufen] *v. n.* 1. to snuff. 2. *v. a.* & *n.* ~, Tabak ~, to take snuff. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* taking snuff, snuff-taking.

~, II. *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. snupfe; cf. prec.] cold (in the head), rheum; (mit Huſten) catarrh; den ~ bekommen, to catch (*or* take) cold; ich habe den ~, I have got (*or* caught) a cold; einen ~ verurſachen, to give a cold. ~ähnlich, ~artig, *adj.* catarrhal, catarrhous. ~fieber, *n.* catarrhal fever. **Schnu'pfer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. ſchnupfen, I. & -er] snuff-taker.

Schnu'ppe, *(wf.)* [LG. snuppe, cf. ſchnuppen] (candle-)snuff. ⊖ ☾ ~, *pred. adj.* i. phr. es iſt mir ~, it is all the same to me, I don't care a bit.

☾ ○ **Schnu'ppen,** *m.*, **ſchnu'ppen,** *(wv.)* = Schnupfen, ſchnupfen.

Schnu'ppern, *(wv.)* [cf. ſchnauben, ſchnüffeln] *v. n.* to snuffle, sniff, to smell about (like a dog).

∗ ‖ ○ **Schnür,** I. *(sf., pl. Schnü're)* [MHG. snur, snuor] daughter-in-law.

~, II. *(sf., pl. Schnü're)* [MHG. snuor] 1. string, line, (a small) cord, twine; lace; file; (zum Meſſen) line; (zur Verzierung ɔc.) lace; Hals~, necklace; mit Schnüren beſetzen, to lace; eine ~ Zwiebeln, a rope of onions; eine ~ Perlen, a string of pearls; auf eine ~ reihen, to string (beads, pearls &c.), to file; die ~ von einem Buche abnehmen, losmachen, [Bookb.] to untie a book. 2. ± (= Richtſchnur) nach der ~, by line and level; ± nach der ~ (leben ɔc.), regularly; (etwas) nach der ~ haben wollen, to be particular *or* nice (over a thing); über die ~ hauen, to deviate from the usual limit, to go too far, to pass the proper bounds, to go over any given limit, to exceed, to commit (any) excess, ☾ to transgress; von der ~ zehren, to live upon one's estate. 3. ∗ ‖ (as a land-measure:) portion.

Comps.: ~beſatz, *m.* braid-trimming. ~dreher, *m.* thrower, throwster. ~eben = ~gleich. ~feuer, *n.* [Firew.] a kind of running fire. ~gerade, ~gleich, a) *adj.* straight, level, even. b) *adv.* 1. straightly, in a straight *or* right line. 2. ± ~gerade entgegen, diametrically opposite. ~macher, *m.* string-maker, lace-maker. ~recht, *adj.* level, even. ~rock, *m.* = Schnürrock. ~ſtracks, *adv.* 1. directly, straight, point-blank; ~ſtracks entgegen, diametrically opposite. 2. immediately, directly, on the spot. **Schnür-,** in comps. w. m. ſchnüren, Schnur, II.: ~band, *n.* lace, stay-lace; point, string with a tag; bootlace. ~boden, *m.* loft of a stage (for scenical machinery). ~bruſt, *f.* = ~leib. ~bruſtmacher, *m.* stay-maker. ~haken, *m.* (little) hook; clasp. ~kette, *f.* lacing-chain. ~leber, *f.* [Med.] constricted liver (as a result of too tight lacing). ~leib, *m.* stays, corset(s); bodice, tighter. ~loch, *n.* eyelet(-hole). ~lochbinde, *f.* back. ~magen, *m.* [Med.] constricted stomach (cf. ~leber). ~nadel, *f.* bodkin. ~neſtel, *f.*, ~riemen, *m.* = ~band. ~rock, *m.* frogged coat. ~ſchuh, *m.* laced shoe. ~ſenkel, *m.* = ~band. ~ſenkelſtift, *m.* tag. ~ſtiefel, *m.* lacing boot, lace-boot, laced boot; buskin. **Schnü'rchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Schnur, II. & s. -chen] little string; ± es geht wie am ~, it goes like clock-work; jemand am ~ haben, to hold one in hand; er hat's am ~, he knows it off the reel, he is quite pat, he has it at his fingers' ends. **Schnü're,** *pl.* of Schnur, I., II. **Schnü'ren,** *(wv.)* [MHG. snüeren, cf. Schnur, II. & -en] *v. a.* 1. to string; to strap, to tie up; to cord (a box &c.); to lace; (eine Schnürbruſt) to lace; feſt ~, to tie fast: eine Trommel ~, to brace a drum; ☾ ſein(en) Bündel ~, [prov.] to pack up (*or* off). 2. ± (einen) to ask too much of &c., to cheat; to press hard. 3. to furnish *or* trim with lace. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to lace oneself: to wear stays. ~, *v. n.* [Mth.] to border; to join *or* fit on.

Schnurr! *interj.* [onom., & cf. ſchnurren] whir! buzz! burr! purr! ~-, in comps. w. m. ſchnurren. **Schnurre:** ~bart, *m.* [cf. Schnurre, I. 4.] 1. mustache(s), mustachio(s); ſich einen ~ wachſen laſſen, to grow a mustache. 2. ∓ ↓ catch-poll. ~-bärtig, *adj.* having a mustache: mustached, mustachioed. ~pfeife, *f.* [cf. ſchnurren] humming-whistle. ~pfeiferei', *f.* 1. ∗ poor music, poor performance. 2. gim-crack; *pl.* rattletraps. ☾ **Schnurra'nt,** *(wm.)* [s. ſchnurren & -ant] = Schnurrer. **Schnu'rre,** *(wf.)* I. [MHG. snurre, cf. ſchnurren] 1. rattle. 2. ± drollery, droll conceit, fun; farce. 3. ☾ † watchman, catch-poll; bum-bailiff. 4. a) cat's whiskers; b) muzzle, snout. ~, II. [cf. Schnurr] shirr. **Schnu'rren,** *(wv.)* [MHG. snurren] *v. n.* 1. to rattle; to hum; to whiz; to whir; (v. Käfern) to hum; (v. Katzen) to purr. 2. [cf. Schnurr, II.] to shrivel, shrink. 3. to go a-begging. 4. ± to tell stories, to fib. ○ **Schnu'rrer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] beggar. **Schnu'rrig,** *adj.* [s. Schnurre, I. & -ig] droll, merry, funny, facetious, comic(al); ein ~er Kauz, an odd (*or* a queer) fellow. **Schnu'rrigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] drollery, drollness, comicalness.

Schnü'rung, *(wf.)* [s. ſchnüren & -ung] lacing &c.

Schnü'te, *(wf.)* [LG. snūte] = Schnauze; ☾ eine ~ machen, to pout (out) one's lips.

Schöb, *impf.*, **ſchö'be,** *subj. impf.* of ſchieben & ſcheiben.

Scho'ber, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG.

schober] 1. (Heu &c.) stack, rick (of hay); kleiner ~ (auf dem Felde), cock, cop; (in Scheunen) mow; ein ~ Garben, a shock (of sheaves), a pile of sheaves (of wheat, rye &c.). 2. o sixty bundles. **Schō'bern,** *(we.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* to cock, to stack (hay *or* grain); to stack, pile (wood, poles &c.).

Schock, *(sn., pl. ~ or ~e)* [MHG. schoc] 1. a heap *or* quantity of threescore. Zwei ~, six-score; zehn ~, six hundred; ein halbes ~, thirty. 2. o heap, number, mass. 3. ∗ tax, land-tax, scot.

Comps.: **~frei,** *adj.* scot-free, free from scot, untaxed. ∗ o **~groschen,** *m.* [Saxony] 1. penny, sixty of which are equal to one mark. 2. a penalty of sixty groschen. **~holz,** *n.* [For.] brush-wood. **~-,** (in imprecations, swearing:) **~schwerenot!** *interj.* hang it; bang it! confound it; damnation! **~weise,** *adj.* by threescores. **Schō'cken,** *(we.)* [s. Schock & -en] *v. a.* to number &c. by three-scores, to count by sixties. **~,** *v. n.* 1. (v. Getreide) to yield much. 2. [Naut.] to shift.

☾ **Schockie'ren** = chokieren.

☾ **Schō'fel,** *adj.* [Hebr. schāfēl] sorry, paltry, miserable, wretched, trashy, worthless. **~es** Gesindel, scurvy beggars, riff-raff. **~,** ∗ o *(sm., no pl.)* paltry stuff, any worthless matter, trash.

Schö'ffe, *(wm.)* [MHG. schepfe, scheffe] lay assessor, juryman assisting a judge. **Schö'ffen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **~amt,** *n.* office of an assisting juryman. **~gericht,** *n.* lay assessors' court.

Schokola'de, *(wf.)* = Chocolade.

Scholā'r, *(wm.)* [ML. scholaris; cf. Schüler] scholar, pupil, disciple.

Schola'st, *(wm.)* [ML. scholasticus, fr. Gr.] scholar, a man of books. Ein fahrender ~, a trave(l)ling scholar.

Schola'stik, *(wf.)* [s. scholastisch & -ik] scholastic divinity, scholasticism.

Schola'stiker, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] scholastic.

Schola'stisch, *adj.* [ML. scholasticus] scholastic(al).

Scholia'st, *(wm.)* [Gr. σχολιαστής] scholiast, commentator, annotator.

Schō'lken, *(we.)* [? LG.] *v. n.* [Naut.] (s. of the sea:) to go *or* run high.

Schō'lle, *(wf.)* 1. [MHG. scholle] (Erd~) glebe, clod; (Eis~) flake (of ice); die ~ bearbeiten, to till the soil; an der ~ kleben, to stick to one's glebe *or* soil.

~, II. [cf. Du. schol] [Ichth.] sole; plaice.

o **Schō'llern,** *(we.)* [? cf. Schall] *v. n.* to rumble, to fall with a rumbling noise.

Schō'llicht, schō'llig, *adj.* [s. Scholle, I. & -icht, -ig] cloddy, abounding with clods, consisting of clods.

Schö'llkraut = Schellkraut.

Schōlt, *impf.*, **schō'lte,** *sub. impf.* of schelten.

Schon, *(shōn.* but ☾ o also *shŏn) adv.* [MHG. schōn(e); *adv.* of schön] 1. ∗ o quite well, all right. 2. indeed; no doubt, surely. Es ist ~ gut, it is well; that's all very well; auch so ~, without that, in itself; sie wird ~ kommen, she will be sure to come; Sie werden mich ~ verstehen, I dare say (*or* no doubt) you will understand me; ich möchte ~ noch ein wenig dableiben, I should not mind staying a little longer; sie kann es ~ bezahlen, she can afford to pay it; ich will es ~ machen, I'll take care to do it; ☾ ich werde ihn ~ kriegen, he shall repent it, I'll pay him off; das thue ich nun ~ nicht, that is a thing I would not do; wenn ~, ob~, though, although; muß ich es ~ thun, though I must do it; das ist ~ wahr, aber ..., that is all very well, only ... 3. already; as early as; yet; even. ~ lange, long ago, long since; (ich wußte es,) ~ als *or* da ich Ihnen schrieb, even when I wrote to you; ~ am nächsten Tag, the very next day; wie lange seid ihr ~ hier? how long have you been here? waren Sie ~ in England? have you ever been in England? ~ der Gedanke, the mere idea; ~ der Anblick, the mere sight, the sight alone.

Schon-, in comps. w. m. schonen: **~zeit,** *f.* [Hunt.] close season, fence-time.

Schön, *adj.* [MHG. schœne; cf. schauen] 1. beautiful; bright; (very) fair, fine, (very) handsome: **~es** Wetter, fine, fair weather; das **~e** Geschlecht, the fair sex; sich ~ machen, to adorn oneself, to make oneself smart; **~en** Dank! many thanks! das Leben ist ~, life is sweet. 2. ‡ a) beautiful, handsome, fine, noble. Die **~en** Künste, Wissenschaften, the fine arts, the liberal arts *or* sciences, belles lettres, polite literature. b) † fine, pretty. Das ist eine **~e** Sache, etwas **~es**! that's a pretty thing indeed! eine **~e** Geschichte! a nice mess! e) (fair, favourable, convenient, advantageous. Dies ist die **~ste** Gelegenheit, this is a fair chance. 3. o ☾ good, excellent; dies Fleisch ist sehr ~, this meat is excellent.

~, *adv.* beautifully, ‡ beauteously, finely &c. ~ thun, to play the gallant, to flirt, coquet, to attempt to please; da wird er ~ ankommen, he'll meet with a fine reception; o ☾ das schmeckt ~, that tastes very nice.

Comps.: **~äugig,** *adj.* with beautiful eyes. **~bartspiel,** *n.* [transf. MHG. schemebart, = bearded mask, cf. Schemen & Bart × schön] mask, pantomime. **~druck,** *m.* [Typ.] prime, first form. **~fahrsegel,** *n.* [Naut.] mainsail. **~färben,** *v. a.* 1. to dye in fine colours. 2. ‡ to colour, extenuate. **~färber,** *m.* 1. dyer in fine colours; dyer of cloth and silk. 2. ‡ one given to colouring *or* extenuating. **~färberei,** *f.* 1. dyeing in colours; dyeing of cloth and silk 2. ‡ colouring. **~geist,** *m.* wit, bel-esprit. **~geisterei,** *f.* æstheticism, literary affectation. **~geistig,** *adj.* æstheticizing, belletristic. **~gelockt,** *adj.* having beautiful locks *or* curls. **~haarig,** *adj.* having beautiful hair. **~lockig,** *adj.* = **~gelockt.** **~pflästerchen,** *n.* patch, beauty-spot. **~redend,** *adj.* fine-spoken. **~redner,** *m.* flowery speaker, fine-spoken man, declaimer, rhetorician. **~rednerei,** *f.* speechifying, declamation. **~schreiben,** *n.*, **~-schreibekunst,** *f.*, **~schreibung,** *f.* calligraphy. **~schreiber,** *m.* calligrapher. **~seligkeit,** *f.* æsthetic ecstasy, æstheticism. **~thuer,** *m.* gallant, flatterer, flirt. **~thuerei,** *f.* flirtation; flattery. **~wissenschaftlich,** *adj.* belletristic.

Schö'ne, *(wf.)* [MHG. schœne; cf. schön & -en] *v. a.* 1. ‡ to beautify, to make beautiful. 2. (Wein &c.) to fine (with isinglass), to refine, clarify; (Bäume) [Gard.] to trim.

Schō'nen, *(we.)* [MHG. schœnen; cf. schön, schön & -en] *v. a.* 1. to treat gently. 2. *(with acc. or gen.)* to spare; to save; to forbear; to favour. (Etwas) nicht ~, to be prodigal of; to be regardless of (life, health &c.); sich ~, to take care of oneself; seine Mittel ~, to husband one's means; jemandes *or* jemanden ~, to spare one, to use one tenderly, to treat one with pity and indulgence *or* with indulgence and patience; Wild ~, to preserve game.

Schō'ner, *(sm., pl. ~)* I. [s. prec. & -er] saver, sparer, careful user; esp. in comps. Sofa~, sopha-tidy.

~, II. [Engl.] [Naut.] schooner.

Schö'nheit, *(wf.)* [MHG. schœnheit, cf. schön & -heit] 1. beauty, beautifulness, beauteousness, fineness; handsomeness, fairness. 2. beauty; eine berühmte ~, a professional beauty. **Schö'nheits-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **~gefühl,** *n.* sense of beauty, taste. **~ideal,** *n.* ideal of beauty. **~lehre,** *f.* æsthetics. **~linie,** *f.* line of beauty. **~mittel,** *n.* cosmetic. **~pflästerchen,** *n.* beauty-spot. **~sinn,** *m.* = **~gefühl.** **~wasser,** *n.* cosmetic, wash, complexion-water.

+ **Schō'nlich, + schō'nsam,** *adj.* [s. schonen & -lich, -sam] careful (in preserving things), sparing, economical.

Schö'nstens, *adv.* [fr. *superl.* of schön, & s. -ens] in the finest *or* best manner; very much, exceedingly; danke ~, thank you very much; ich lasse ~ grüßen, I send my kindest regards.

Schō'nung, *(wf.)* [s. schonen & -ung]

1. sparing; forbearance, indulgence, consideration, grace, mercy. 2. nursery (of young trees): forest in defence. **Schō'nungs-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: **~bedürftig**, *adj.* requiring to be spared. **~los**, *adj.* unsparing, relentless, pitiless, merciless. **~voll**, *adj.* sparing, forbearing, indulgent, full of consideration. **~zeit**, *f.* = Schonzeit, s. u. Schon-.

Schooß = Schoß, I.

Schopf, *(sm., pl.* Schö'pfe) I. [MHG. schopf] 1. the hair on the top of one's head: einen beim ~e faſſen, to lay hold of some one by the hair; ‡ die Gelegenheit beim ~e faſſen, [prov.] to take time by the forelock, to seize the opportunity. 2. (der Bäume) top: (v. Haaren) tuft (of feathers, of hair); (bei Vögeln) crest; (bei Pfauen) chaplet; (bei Pferden) forelock.

Comps.: **~artig**, *adj.* tuft-like, like a tuft of feathers &c.; tufted. **~ende**, *f.* top end (of a tree). **~ente**, *f.* tufted duck. **~haar**, *n.* tuft of hair, toupet, toupee. **~lerche**, *f.* tufted *or* crested lark. **~meiſe**, *f.* crested titmouse. **~taube**, *f.* = Haubentaube.

○ **~**, II. [MHG. schopf] = Schuppen, III.

Schöpf-, in comps. w. m. ſchöpfen: **~brett**, *n.* ladle-board *or* float (of a water-wheel). **~brunnen**, *m.* draw-well. **~eimer**, *m.* (well-)bucket. **~gefäß**, *n.*, **~geſchirr**, *n.* dipper. **~kelle**, *f.* scoop, bale. **~kübel**, *m.* bucket. **~löffel**, *m.* ladle, scoop. **~maſchine**, *f.* hydraulic machine, chain-pump. **~rad**, *n.* scoop-wheel; well-wheel; [Watchm.] ratch. **~werk**, *n.* water-engine. **Schö'pfe**, I. *(ref.)* [s. ſchöpfen & -e] 1. ○ place where water is drawn; well. 2. bucket: scoop.

~, II. *pl.* of Schopf, I., II.

Scho'pfen, *(ver.)* [s. Schopf, I. & -n] *v. a.* to adorn with a tuft *or* with tufts, to tuft. **~**, *v. n.* to get tufts. **Geſcho'pft**, *pp. adj.* tufted.

Schö'pfen, *(ver.)* [MHG. schepfen; cf. ſchaffen] *v. a.* I. a) (Waſſer) to draw (water) from a well &c. b) (mit einer Schöpfkelle, Waſſerſchaufel) to scoop, to lade (water) out of a tub *or* into a cistern &c. Waſſer **~** (v. Schiffen), to leak. Waſſer mit dem Siebe **~**, [prov.] to draw water with a (*or* the) sieve. 2. ‡ to derive (from), to take; to conceive. Friſche Luft **~**, to take the air *or* ☾ a breath of fresh air; Atem **~**, to breathe, to draw breath, to respire; neuen Mut **~**, to resume courage, to pluck up (one's) courage *or* heart; Troſt **~**, to take comfort; Verdacht, Argwohn **~**, to suspect; leicht Verdacht, Argwohn **~**d, suspicious; Nutzen **~** aus &c., to derive profit from &c.; (aus der Quelle &c.) to take from &c. **Schö'pfer**, *(sm., pl.* **~***)* [MHG. schepfære, cf. prec. & -er] 1. creator, God. 2. ‡ creator; maker; originator, architect; author: mein **~**, my Maker. 3. a) he that draws water from a well &c., one that scoops, a scooper. b) scoop, dipper. 4. [Watchm.] ratch. 5. [Nat.-H.] snipe-bill. **~geiſt**, *m.* creative genius *or* mind. **~hand**, *f.* hand of the creator. **~kraft**, *f.*, **~macht**, *f.* creative power. **~ruf**, *m.*, **~wort**, *n.* word of the creator, word of creation: fiat. **Schö'pferin**, *(ref.)* [s. prec. & -in] creatress, creatrix. **Schö'pferiſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] creative (fancy &c.); fertile, productive.

Scho'pfig, *adj.* [s. Schopf, I. & -ig] tufted, crested.

Schö'pfung, *(ref.)* [MHG. schepfunge, cf. ſchöpfen & -ung] 1. creation. 2. ‡ creation, production. 3. creation, creatures, the world, the universe. **Schö'pfungs-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: **~geſchichte**, *f.* the history of the Creation; Genesis. **~tag**, *m.* one day of creation. **~werk**, *n.* work of creation. **~wort**, *n.* word of creation.

Schö'ppe = Schöffe.

Scho'ppen, I. *(sm., pl.* **~***)* [LG.; cf. Engl. shop] shed, coach-house, cart-house.

~, II. *(sm., pl.* **~***)* [LG. schopen] 1. (Maß für Wein &c.) chopin, pint. 2. ○ bottle (of milk for babies). **~-glas**, *n.* pint-glass. **~weiſe**, *adv.* by the pint, by *or* in pints.

~, III. *(ver.)* [MHG. schoppen, schopfen] *v. a.* & *n.* to cram, stuff, fill.

Schöps, *(sw.m.; pl.* Schö'pſe *or* Schö'pſen*)* [MHG. schöpez, fr. Czech. skopec] I. gelded ram, wether, ↓ mutton. 2. ‡ ninny, simpleton. **Schö'pſen-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: **~braten**, *m.* roast mutton. **~fleiſch**, *n.* mutton. **~keule**, *f.*, **~ſchlegel**, *m.* leg of mutton. **~talg**, *m.* sheep's tallow; mutton-suet. **~viertel**, *n.* quarter of mutton. **Schö'pſen**, *adj.* [s. Schöps & -en, I.] of mutton. **~es**, das **~e**, mutton.

Schör, *impf.* of ſcheren.

Schö're, *(ref.)* [? LG.] [Naut.] shore, prop.

Schö're, *subj. impf.* of ſcheren.

Schorf, *(sm., pl.* **~e***)* [MHG. schorf] I. [Med.] a) dandruff; furfur; (Krätze) scurf; [Vet.] scab, mange; (der Schafe &c.) scab. b) cicatrix, crust. 2. ‡ crust; rind, rough bark. **~lattich**, *m.* sharp-pointed dock. **Scho'rfig**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] I. furfuraceous; scurfy, scabby, mangy. 2. scabby, full of scabs.

Schörl, *(sm., pl.* **~e***)* [?] [Miner.] shorl, cockle, (black) tourmalin(e). **~artig**, *adj.* like shorl, shorlaceous.

Scho'rnſtein, *(sm., pl.* **~e***)* [MHG. schor(n)stein] chimney; flue; (auf Dampfſchiffen) funnel; ſchwarz wie ein **~**, as black as a tinker; ich kann ſeine Schuld in den **~** ſchreiben, I shall not see the colour of his money. **~aufſatz**, *m.* = **~kappe**. **~feger**, *m.* chimney-sweep(er). **~kappe**, *f.* chimney-top; chimney-pot. **~kaſten**, *m.* shaft of a chimney. **~mantel**, *m.* mantle-tree of a chimney. **~rohr**, *n.*, **~röhre**, *f.* funnel of a chimney, chimney-flue, smoke-pipe.

Schoß, I. *(šōs) (sm., pl.* Schö'ße*)* [MHG. schōz] I. lap; (Mutter-) womb. Auf ihrem **~**e, in (*or* upon) her lap. 2. ‡ a) die Hände in den **~** legen, to be idle, to sit still; dem Glücke im **~**e ſitzen, to sit in fortune's lap. b) circle; bosom. Er ward im **~**e der Kirche geboren, he was born within the pale of the church; im **~**e der Familie, in the circle (*or* bosom) of the family; der **~** der Erde, the bosom *or* bowels of the earth. 3. [Tail.] (coat-)tail, flap, lap; skirt.

Comps.: **~bein**, *n.* [Anat.] share-bone, os pubis; [Cook.] rump-bone, edge-bone, natch-bone. **~fall**, *m.* [Law] succession of a mother to the usufruct of a child's estate. **~fell**, *n.* leather apron. **~hund**, *m.* lap-dog, pet-dog, toy-dog. **~kind**, *n.* darling (child), favourite child; pet (child); spoiled child. **~kraut**, *n.* round-leaved hare's ear, thorough-wax. **~ſünde**, *f.* favourite sin, bosom-sin, darling sin. **~tuch**, *n.* apron.

~, II. *(šŏs) (sm., pl.* Scho'ſſe *or* Schö'ſſe*)* [MHG. schoz] I. (v. Bäumen) shoot, sprig: (der Getreidepflanzen) shoot: [Bot.] turio; Schöſſe treibend, turioniferous. 2. (= Stockwerk) story, floor. 3. (= Steuer, Abgabe) scot, tax.

Comps.: **~balg**, *m.* [Agr.] case of a corn-ear. **~buch**, *n.* terrar, terrier, register of lands. **~einnehmer**, *m.* receiver, treasurer. **~frei**, *adj.* tax-free, scot-free, free from scot. **~-freiheit**, *f.* exemption from taxes. **~-gatter**, *n.* = Fallgatter. **~gerinne**, *n.* [Mill.] channel, trough. **~gras**, *n.* annual darnel(-grass). **~hering**, *m.* shotten herring. ☾ **~jahr**, *n.* shooting *or* growing year. **~kelle**, *f.* (am Wagen) boot. **~kiel**, *m.* [Agr.] young shoot of corn. **~pflichtig**, *adj.* liable to pay taxes. **~rebe**, *f.* shoot of a vine. **~regiſter**, *n.* register of assessment. **~reis**, *n.* shoot, sprig; sucker. **~rinne**, *f.* hollow gutter. **~ſtein**, *m.* belemnite. **~wurz(el)**, *f.* southernwood.

~, III. *(šŏs) impf.*, **ſchö'ſſe**, I. *subj. impf.* of ſchießen.

Schö'ſſe, II. *pl.* of Schöß, II.

Schö'ße, *pl.* of Schöß, I.

Scho'ſſen, *(ver.)* [MHG. schozzen] *v. n.* 1. *(pfw.* haben & ſein*)* to shoot forth, to shoot out in ears, to shoot into blades, to fork (as corn). 2. to pay scot *or* taxes. **Schö'ſſer**, *(sm., pl.* **~***)* [s. prec. & Schoß, II. & -er] tax-collector.

-ſchößig, [s. Schoß, I., II. & -ig] in comps. 1. (pron. *šō'sic*) -tailed, -skirted, 2. (pron. *šŏ'sic*) -shooted, -sprigged; -storied.

Schö'ßling, *(sm., pl. ∼e) (Schö'sling)* [s. Schoß, I. & ⁼ling] = Schoßkind, s. u. Schoß, I.

∼, II. *(Schö'sling)* [s. Schoß, II. & ⁼ling] scion, off-shoot, shoot, sucker, sprig; [Bot.] stole, surcle. **∼e treiben,** to shoot (forth), to shoot (forth) branches.

Schöt⁼, in comps. w. m. Schote, II. **∼gatt,** *n.* sheet-hole. **∼horn,** *n.* clue, clew.

Schö'tchen, *(sn., pl. ∼)* [*dim.* of next, & s. ⁼chen] little pod: [Bot.] silicula; **∼tragend,** siliculose. **Schö'te,** I. *(ucf.)* [MHG. schöte] 1. a) husk, pod, cod, shell: [Bot.] siliqua; **∼n tragend,** siliquose; **∼n bekommen,** ansetzen, to pod, to produce pods; **mit ∼n versehen,** podded. b) *pl.* **∼n,** (**∼n⁼erbsen**) green peas.

∼, II. *(ucf.)* [LG.; cf. Du. schoot] us. *pl.* **∼n,** [Naut.] sheets (of a sail; the ropes used in setting a sail); **die großen ∼n,** main-sheets.

o **∼,** III. *(ucm.)* [= Schaute, Yidd. schöteh] lout, lubber, fool, boor.

Schö'ten⁼, in comps. w. m. Schote, I.: **∼artig,** *adj.* [Bot.] siliquose, siliquous. **∼blume,** *f.* alpine anemone. **∼dorn,** *m.* 1. acacia. 2. gum-tree, locust-tree, bastard-acacia. **∼dotter,** *m.* [Bot.] treacle-wormseed. **∼erbsen,** *spl.* green peas; (frühe) green hastings. **∼förmig,** *adj.* [Bot.] siliquiform. **∼gewächse,** *spl.* leguminous plants, siliquose plants. **∼klee,** *m.* bird's-foot trefoil. **∼pfeffer,** *m.* capsicum, Indian *or* Spanish pepper. **∼tragend,** *adj.* [Bot.] siliquose. **∼⁼weiderich,** *m.* willow-weed.

⁼schötig, [s. Schote, I. & ⁼ig] in comps. w. m. -husked, -shelled.

Schott, *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [cf. Du. schot] 1. partition-wall; board-partition; 2. [Hydr.] sliding-gate, hatch of a sluice; [Naut.] bulkhead; breast-work of the poop.

o **Scho'tten,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [? fr. schütten] whey, curds.

Scho'ttcr, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [cf. Schutt] rubble-stone; road-metal. **Scho'ttern,** *(ucv.)* [s. prec. & ⁼n] = beschottern.

Scho'ttisch, *adj.* [fr. PN. Schotte, & s. ⁼isch] Scottish, Scotch, o Scots; **∼er Stoff,** chequered stuff, tartan. **∼ Polka,** [Danc.] schottische.

Schö'versegel, *(sn., pl. ∼)* [cf. Du. schooverzeil] [Naut.] main-sail.

Schrack = schrak.

o **Schrä'del,** *(snm., pl. ∼(n))* [= Schrätel] imp, perky child.

Schraffie'ren, *(ucv.)* [Du. schraffeeren, fr. It. sgraffiare] *v. a.* [Engr., Draw.] to hatch; **schraffierte Manier,** line-engraving; **ins Kreuz ∼,** to cross-hatch, to counter-hatch. **Schraffie'rung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & ⁼ung] hatching.

Schräg, *adj.* [MHG. schrege; cf. Schragen] oblique, diagonal, transverse, transversal, slant, slanting; sloping; **∼er Durchschnitt eines Kegels,** oblique section of a cone; **∼ zuschleifen,** [Join.] to basil; **∼ zuschneiden,** to bevel; **∼ gegenüber,** nearly opposite; **∼ gestreift,** [Her.] bendy. **∼balken,** *m.* [Her.] bar, bend; **linker ∼balken,** bar sinister. **∼fenster,** *n.* sky-light, trunk-light. **∼fügung,** *f.* splice. **∼⁼kante,** *f.* [Archit.] chamfer. **∼kreuz,** *n.* St. Andrew's cross; [Her.] saltier, saltire. **∼linie,** *f.* diagonal. **∼maß,** *n.* bevel, bevil. **∼schnitt,** *m.* [Geom.] oblique section. **∼steg,** *m.* [Print.] inclined quoin. **Schrä'ge,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & ⁼e] obliquity, oblique direction, slant, slope; [Join.] basil; [Techn.] bevelling. **∼,** *adj.* = schräg. **∼beet,** *n.* [Gard.] slope-border against a wall. **∼maß** &c. = Schrägmaß &c.

Schrä'gen, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [MHG. schrage] 1. trestle, jack; (der Fleischer &c.) shambles, stall. 2. † a miserable bed, truckle-bed. 3. bier. 4. o pile of wood.

Schrä'gen, *(ucv.)* [s. schräg & ⁼en] *v. a.* to make *or* cut oblique, to slope, slant, to give an oblique *or* sloping direction to, to bevel. **Schrä'gheit,** *(ucf.)* [s. schräg & ⁼heit] = Schräge.

Schrak, *impf.*, **schra'k,** *subj. impf.* of schrecken, II.

Schral, *adj.* [Du. schraal] scant. **Schra'len,** *(ucv.)* [s. prec. & ⁼en] *v. n.* (vom Winde) [Naut.] to scant. **∼d,** *ppr.* scant.

Schramm⁼, in comps. w. m. schrammen: **∼schuß,** *m.* grazing shot. **Schra'mme,** *(ucf.)* [MHG. schräm] slight scratch; slash; scar, seam; [Med.] cicatrix. **Schra'mmen,** *(ucv.)* [s. prec. & ⁼en] *v. a.* to scratch; to slash; to scar, seam.

Schrank, *(sm., pl. Schrä'nke)* [MHG. schranc] press, chest, wardrobe; cupboard; cabinet, case; shrine (for relics &c.); (**Speise⁼**) cupboard, safe. **∼schlüssel,** *m.* key to a cupboard *or* press. **∼thür,** *f.* cupboard-door. **Schränk,** in comps. w. m. schränken: **∼eisen,** *n.* saw-set, saw-wrest. **∼⁼fenster,** *n.* Venetian blinds. **∼werk,** *n.* lattice-work. **Schrä'nkchen,** *(sn., pl. ∼)* [*dim.* of Schrank, & s. ⁼chen] (little) case *or* cabinet. **Schra'nke,** *(ucf.)* [MHG. schranke] 1. a) bar, barrier. **∼n** (um einen Turnplatz &c.), lists; **in die ∼n treten,** to enter the lists; **in die ∼n fordern,** to challenge, defy, to call out; ‡ to challenge comparison. b) (bei Gerichten) bar; **vor den ∼n,** at the bar. 2. ‡ limit, bound; check. **Sich in den ∼n halten,** to keep within bounds; **∼n setzen,** to set bounds to, to limit, to bound (our wishes &c.), to confine; **jemand in die gebührenden ∼n weisen,** to set some one to rights, to show some one his proper place. **Schrä'nke,** *pl.* of Schrank. **Schra'nken⁼,** in comps. w. m. Schranke: **∼los,** *adj.* boundless. **∼losigkeit,** *f.* boundlessness. **Schrä'nken,** *(ucv.)* [MHG. schrenken] *v. a.* 1. to put *or* lay across, to cross. **Die Füße od. Beine, Arme ∼,** to cross the legs, arms; (eine Säge) to bend and put asunder the teeth of &c., to set. 2. (um &c.) to join closely, to entwine, to twist round.

Schra'nne, *(ucf.)* [MHG. schranne] 1. railing, bar, bench. 2. (der Fleischer) shambles, (der Bäcker &c.) stall. 3. corn-market.

Schranz, Schra'nze, *(ucm.)* [MHG. schranz] 1. * dandy. 2. sponger, parasite, sorner, toady, sycophant; servile courtier; flunkey. **Schra'nzen,** *(ucv.)* [s. prec. & ⁼en] *v. n.* to behave like a toady *or* flunkey.

Schra'pe, *(ucf.)* [Du. schraap] scraper; grater; (für Pferde) curry-comb. **Schra'pen,** *(ucv.)* [s. prec. & ⁼n] *v. a.* to scrape; to grate.

Schrapnell, (**⏑ ∪ or ∪ ⏑**) *(sm. & sn., pl. ∼s)* [Engl. shrapnel] shrapnel(l). **∼granate,** *f.* shrapnel-shell. **∼schuß,** *m.* round *or* spherical case-shot.

Schra'ppe, schra'ppen = Schrape, schrapen.

o **Schrat,** *(sm., pl. Schrä'te, Schrä'te)* [MHG. schrat], **Schrä'tel, Schrä'tlein,** *(sn., pl. ∼)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. ⁼el, ⁼lein] imp, scrat, hobgoblin.

Schraub⁼, in comps. w. m. Schraube: **∼baum,** *m.* screw-beam. **∼bolzen,** *m.* pin with screw-head. **∼büchse,** *f.* screw-box. **∼haken,** *m.* screw-hook. **∼horn,** *n.* [Zool.] screw-shell. **∼planke,** *f.* screw-plank. **∼rolle,** *f.* screw-caster. **∼stock,** *m.* vice. **∼zange,** *f.* hand-vice. **Schräu'bchen,** *(sn., pl. ∼)* [*dim.* of next, & s. ⁼chen] little screw. **Schrau'be,** *(ucf.)* [MHG. schrübe] 1. screw; male screw; **∼ ohne Ende,** endless *or* perpetual) screw; **die Archimedische ∼,** the Archimedian screw; (an Dampfschiffen) screw, screw-propeller. 2. ‡ [prov. phrs.:] **seine Worte auf ∼n setzen, stellen,** to speak ambiguously; **auf ∼n gestellt** (v. Worten), ambiguous; **auf ∼n stehen** (v. Sachen), to be uncertain; **eine ∼ ist bei ihm los,** he has got a screw loose, he has got a tile loose. 3. [Zool.] wreath, screw-shell, turbo. 4. ⊖ old woman, squaw. **Schrau'ben⁼,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **∼blech,** *n.* screw-plate. **∼bohrer,** *m.* screw-tap; screw-auger. **∼büchse,** *f.* screw-box. **∼⁼dampfer,** *m.*, **∼dampfschiff,** *n.* screw-steamer, (screw-)propeller. **∼dreher,** *m.* turn-screw, wrench, spanner. **∼⁼förmig,** *adj.* helical, having the form of a screw, spiral; [Zool.] turbinated; [Bot.] cochleary, cochleate(d). **∼⁼gang,** *m.*, **∼gewinde,** *n.* worm *or* thread of a screw. **∼knopf,** *m.*, **∼kopf,** *m.* screw-knob, screw-head. **∼linie,** *f.* spiral line, helix. **∼mutter,** *f.* female screw, box *or* nut of a screw. **∼⁼nagel,** *m.* screw-nail. **∼presse,** *f.* screw-press. **∼rahmen,** *m.* [Print.] screw-chase. **∼riegel,** *m.* screw-bolt. **∼ring,** *m.* screw-ring. **∼rollen,** *spl.* screw-ferrules. **∼schiff,** *n.* = **∼dampfer.** **∼⁼**

schloß, *n.* screw-barrel lock. ~=schlüssel, *m.* screw-key, screw-wrench, nut-key, screw-spanner; ~schlüssel zu einer Presse, key of a press. ~=schnecke, *f.* screw-shell. ~spindel, *f.* male screw. ~versenkbohrer, *m.* counter-sink. ~winde, *f.* screw-jack. ~windung, *f.* spire of a screw. ~zange, *f.* hand-vice. ~zieher, *m.* turn-screw, screw-driver, wrench, (screw-)spanner. ~zug, *m.* set of pulleys. ~zwinge, *f.* vice-pin. **Schrau'ben,** *(irr.: or sv., impf.* schrōb; *subj. impf.* schrö'be; *pp.* geschrō'ben*)* [MHG. schrūben, cf. Schraube & =n] *v. a.* 1. to screw; an, auf &c., to screw on &c.; die Lampe herunter ~, to screw down *or* lower the lamp. 2. ‡ a) to screw. b) einen um (sein Geld &c.) ~, to cheat some one out of (one's money &c.). c) ☾ (einen) to mock, jeer *or* banter, to smoke, roast (one). d) to teaze, vex. e) seine Ausdrücke ~, to speak ambiguously. Geschraubt, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] ambiguous; strained, forced, unnatural. ‡ ~, *v. n.* to proceed indirectly, to beat about the bush. **Schrau'ber,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] screwer. **Schraubere'i',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] quizzing, chaff, bantering, banter, raillery. ○ **Schrau'fen** = schrauben.

Schraube'len, *(irr.)*[Du. schravelen] *v. n.* [Nant.] gegen den Wind ~, to hug the wind close.

Schreck, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [fr. schrecken, H.; cf. MHG. schric] 1. ∗ fissure, crack, burst. 2. ∗springer. 3. ∗scare. 4. terror, fright. ~bild, *n.* fright, bug-bear; terrific sight, frightful object, horrific phantom; idle phantom; scarecrow. ~gespenst, *n.* horrific phantom, apparition. ~gestalt, *f.* terrific form. ~herd, *m.* [Bird-c.] aery with four sidewalls and a cover, into which little birds are frightened by birds of prey. ~schuß, *m.* 1. alarm-shot. 2. ‡ unfounded alarming news. ~sprung, *m.* leap of an animal when it receives the shot. ~stein, *m.* 1. malachite, nephrite. 2. curb-stone. ~tuch, *n.* [Hunt.] toils to frighten game with. **Schre'ckbar,** *adj.* [s. schrecken & =bar] alarming, astonishing. **Schre'cke,** *(wf.)* [s. schrecken, H.] 1. [Orn.] landrail, corn-crake. 2. in comp. Heu~, ∓ springer: grashopper. **Schre'cken,** I. *(wv.)* [MHG. schrecken, cf. schrecken, H.] *v. a.* 1. a) to frighten, affright, terrify *or* alarm; to alarm *or* frighten with idle phantoms *or* bugbears; to intimidate, dispirit, dishearten. Sich ~ lassen, to take (the) alarm, to be frightened &c. b) [Bird-c.] to scare, to frighten (from). 2. [Cook.] (Fleisch &c.) to pour cold water &c. upon &c., to sprinkle with water &c. anything hot.

~, II. *(sv., pres. sg. 2.* schrickst, *3.* schrickt; *impf.* schrāk; *subj. impf.* schrā'ke; *pp.* ∗geschro'cken, us. erschro'cken*)* [= schrecken, I.] *v. n.* ∓ to jump up; to start up in alarm, to take alarm; us. erschrecken, II.

~, III. *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. schrecke] terror, fright, a sudden (and violent) fear, dread, horror, alarm, dismay, panic. In ~ setzen, to affright, frighten, terrify, to strike with alarm *or* dread; einen ~ bekommen, to be frightened; von ~ ergriffen, struck (*or* seized) with terror, panic-struck; vor ~ außer sich sein, to be frightened out of one's wits; die ~ des Krieges, the horrors of war. ~=erregend, *adj.* causing terror, exciting alarm, impressing terror, frightful; dreadful, terrific, horrific. ~voll, *adj.* full of terror, horrible. **Schre'ckens=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~bild, *n.* = Schreckbild. ~bote, *m.* Job's messenger, bringer of bad news. ~botschaft, *f.* terrible news. ~geschrei, *n.* yell of horror. ~herrschaft, *f.* reign of terror. ~kunde, *f.* = ~botschaft. ~mann, *m.* [Fr. Hist.] terrorist. ~nachricht, *f.* = ~botschaft. ~nacht, *f.* night of terror. ~ort, *m.* place of horror. ~stunde, *f.* hour of terror. ~system, *n.* terrorism. ~=tag, *m.* day of terror. ~voll, *adj.* = schreckenvoll. ~zeit, *f.* time of terror. **Schre'cker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. schrecken, I. & =er] frightener. **Schre'ckhaft,** *adj.* [MHG. schreckhaft, cf. schrecken, II. & =haft] 1. fearful, timid, timorous, easily frightened *or* terrified. 2. fearful, dreadful, terrible, frightful, terrific. **Schre'ckhaftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec., =ig & =keit] 1. fearfulness, timorousness. 2. dreadfulness, terribleness. **Schre'cklich,** *adj.* [s. Schrecken, III. & =lich] 1. frightful, dreadful, terrible, horrible; tremendous; formidable. 2. ☾ vast, immense. monstrous, awful; desperate. ~, *adv.* 1. terribly, ☾ awfully, very. **Schre'cklichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] frightfulness, dreadfulness, terribleness, horribleness, tremendousness. **Schre'cknis,** *(sn., ∗ sf.; pl.* Schre'cknisse*)* [s. Schrecken & =nis] 1. terror, fright, horror. 2. terrific object, bugbear.

Schrei, *(sm., pl. ~e)*[MHG. schrei, schrī] (sharp shrill) cry; scream, shout, yell, screech, shriek. Einen ~ thun, to utter a cry, to scream, yell, shout. **Schrei=,** in comps. w. m. schreien: ~hals, *m.* crier, bawler; cry-baby, squalling child *or* brat. ~=kind, *n.* cry-baby. ~vogel, *m.* screecher.

Schreib=, in comps. w. m. schreiben: ~apparat, *m.* (telegraphischer) indicator. ~ärmel, *m.* cover-slut. ~art, *f.* 1. manner *or* mode of writing; style. 2. spelling, orthography. ~=bedarf, *m.* writing materials; stationery. ~buch, *n.* writing-book, copy-book. ~faul, *adj.* disinclined to writing *or* corresponding. ~=feder, *f.* writing-pen. ~fehler, *m.* clerical error, error in writing, slip of the pen. ~fertigkeit, *f.* readiness with the pen; penmanship. ~=gebühr, *f.*, ~geld, *n.* writing-money, copy-money, writing-fee. ~gerät, *n.* = ~bedarf. ~griffel, *m.* slate-pencil. ~heft, *n.* copy-book. ~kalender, *m.* memorandum-book. ~kasten, *m.*, ~=kästchen, *n.* writing-case, pen-case. ~krampf, *m.* [Med.] writer's cramp. ~kunst, *f.* art of writing, penmanship. ~lehrer, *m.* writing-master. ~lesemethode, *f.* system of teaching writing and reading simultaneously. ~lust, *f.* fondness of *or* for writing. ~lustig, *adj.* fond of writing. ~=mappe, *f.* blotting-book, portfolio; writing-case. ~maschine, *f.* type-writer. ~material, *n.*, ~materialien, *spl.* = ~bedarf. ~materialienhändler, *m.* stationer. ~materialienhandlung, *f.* stationer's shop, stationery. ~=muster, *n.* writing-model, writing-copy. ~papier, *n.* writing-paper. ~pergament, *n.* vellum. ~pose, *f.* writing-quill. ~pult, *n.* writing desk, scob; (mit Fächern) bureau, escritoire. ~schrift, *f.* [Typ.] script (-type). ~schule, *f.* 1. writing-school. 2. ‡ set of copies. ~selig, *adj.* scribaceous. ~seligkeit, *f.* scribaceousness. ~stein, *m.* grapholite. ~stift, *m.* lead-pencil; slate-pencil. ~stube, *f.* writing-room; office, bureau; [Comm.] counting-house. ~stubenherrschaft, *f.* bureaucracy, red-tapism. ~stuhl, *m.* = Schreiberstuhl. ~stunde, *f.* writing-lesson. ~sucht, *f.* passion (*or* mania) for writing; scribaceousness, ☾ ink-flux. ~süchtig, *adj.* having a passion for writing; scribaceous. ~tafel, *f.* 1. pocket-book, note-book, table-book, tablets, agenda. 2. slate. 3. black-board. ~tinte, *f.* writing-ink. ~tisch, *m.* (writing-)desk, writing-table. ~=übung, *f.* writing-exercise, practice in writing. ~unterlage, *f.* blotter, blotting-book. ~unterricht, *m.* instruction in writing, writing-lessons. ~verständige(r), *m.* expert in writing. ~vorlage, *f.* copy. ~vorschrift, *f.* 1. = ~vorlage. 2. head-lines. ~=weise, *f.* = ~art. ~wut, *f.* = ~sucht. ~zeug, *n.* 1. writing utensils. 2. ink-case, inkstand. ~zimmer, *n.* writing-room. ~zug, *m.* trace, flourish. **Schrei'be=,** in comps. w. m. schreiben: ☾ ~brief, *m.* long epistle. ~buch &c. = Schreibbuch &c., s. u. Schreib=. **Schrei'ben,** *(sv.; impf.* schrieb; *subj. impf.* schrie'be; *pp.* geschrie'ben*)* [MHG. schrīben, fr. L. scrībĕre] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to write. Einem *or* an einen ~, to write to one; ins Reine ~, to copy (out) fair; Noten ~, to copy music; ~ wie gestochen, to write like copper-plate; leserlich ~, to write a legible hand; wieder, nochmals ~, to write again, to rewrite; geschriebenes Gesetz, recorded law; können Sie Geschriebenes lesen? can you read writing?

~ stands for the word treated of. ∗ obsol. • [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ∓ strictly. ‡ fig. ‡ transf.

‡ ~ Sie ſich das hinter die Ohren! mind that! 2. (Bücher ꝛc.) to write; ~ über ꝛc., von ꝛc., to write (up)on, of; die Zeitung ſchreibt, the newspaper says. 3. to spell; wie ſchreiben Sie das Wort? how do you spell that word? dies wird mit zwei e geſchrieben, this is spelt (*or* spelled) with double e; ein Wort falſch ~, to misspell a word. 4. (v. Federn) to mark.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to write *or* spell one's name. 2. ‡ woher ſchreibt er ſich? what countryman is he? where does he come *or* hail from?

~, *(sn., vbls.)* 1. writing. Das ~ wird ihm ſauer, he writes with difficulty. 2. letter. Ihr ~, Ihr wertes ~, your letter, your favour. **Schrei'ber,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. ſchreiben & =er] 1. writer, penman, penner. 2. secretary; clerk; copyist. Er iſt kein großer ~, he is a bad hand at writing. **~=amt,** *n.*, **~dienſt,** *m.* office *or* business of a clerk &c., clerkship, secretaryship. **~lohn,** *m.* writing- *or* copying-fees *(pl.)*. **~roſe,** *f.* [Bot.] African marigold, amaranth. **~ſtelle,** *f.* clerkship, clerk's place, writership. **~=ſtuhl,** *m.* office-stool, high stool. **Schreiberei',** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] 1. writing; scribbling. 2. business *or* condition of a (writing) clerk; office (esp. in comps.). **Schrei'bung,** *(ucf.)* [s. ſchreiben & =ung] way of spelling, mode of writing; spelling.

Schrei'en, *(sv.; impf.* ſchrie; *subj. impf.* ſchrie'e; *pp.* geſchrie'en) [MHG. schrīen] *v. n.* 1. a) to cry out, to shout; (v. einem Hahne) to crow; (v. Eulen) to hoot, screech; (v. Krähen ꝛc.) to caw; (v. Eſeln) to bray; laut ~, to cry aloud, to shout, squall, bawl; vor Freude ~, to cry out for joy, to shout *or* huzza; ~ gegen ꝛc., to cry (out) against; ~ um, nach ꝛc., to cry for &c.; um Gnade ~, to cry (out) for mercy; um Hilfe ~, to cry out for help; wie man in den Wald ſchreit, ſo ſchallt es wieder heraus, [prov.] as the question so the answer, *or* you get as good as you bring. b) to brawl, ‡ to quarrel noisily and indecently. c) to rant. 2. (vor Schrecken ꝛc.) to scream, screech, shriek *or* squeak. **Schrei'end,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] crying, clamorous; ‡ flagrant, glaring; **~e Ungerechtigkeit,** burning shame; **~er Mißbrauch,** crying *(or* glaring) abuse; **~e Farben,** loud *(or* glaring, gaudy) colours. **Schrei'er,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] crier; bawler, squaller; brawler, clamourer, ranter; screamer, squeaker. **Schreierei',** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] 1. crying, bawling. 2. clamor; puff, noise, ado. **Schrei'eriſch,** *adj.* [s. Schreier & =iſch] clamorous, bawling.

Schrein, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. schrīn, fr. L. scrīnium] 1. case, box; chest, cabinet. 2. shrine (for relics), reliquary. 3. ♀ coffin. **Schrei'ner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] joiner. **~arbeit,** *f.* joinery, joiner's work. **~geſell,** *m.* journeyman joiner. **~=handwerk,** *n.* joiner's trade. **~meiſter,** *m.* master-joiner. **~werkſtätte,** *f.* joiner's workshop. **~zunft,** *f.* company of joiners. **Schrei'nern,** *(ucv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. n.* to do joiner's work.

Schrei'ten, *(sv.; impf.* ſchritt; *subj. impf.* ſchri'tte; *pp.* geſchri'tten) [MHG. schrīten] *v. n.* (*pfic.* ſein) 1. to stride, step, to walk with long steps; to stalk. Vorwärts ~, to step &c. forward, to advance. 2. ‡ ~ zu ꝛc., to proceed *or* come to; to have recourse to, to recur *or* resort to; zum Werke, zur Sache ~, to enter upon business, to proceed, to come to the matter; zur Abſtimmung ~, to come to the vote, to proceed to a division. **Schrei'tfuß,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. prec. & Fuß] [Zool.] gressorial foot. **=ſchreitig,** in comps. w. m. -stepped, -paced.

Schrick, I. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. schric; cf. Schreck] flaw, cleft, chap, chink. **Schrick,** II., *imp.*, **ſchrickſt,** *2.*, **ſchrickt,** *3. sg. pres.* of ſchrecken, II. **Schri'cken,** *(ucv.)* [= ſchrecken, II.] *v. n.* [Naut.] to ease off *or* away. Das Ankertau ſchrickt, the cable surges.

Schrie, *impf.*, **ſchrie'e,** *subj. impf.* of ſchreien.

Schrieb, *impf.*, **ſchrie'be,** *subj. impf.* of ſchreiben.

Schrift, *(ucf.)* [MHG. schrift; cf. ſchreiben] I. writing; characters, letters; hand-writing, hand. Geheime ~, cipher(s), writing in ciphers, ciphering; ohne ~, vor der ~, [Print.] before lettering. 2. a) any writing, writ, record, deed, paper, book, memoir, work, publication. Eine wöchentliche, monatliche ~, Wochen ~, Monats ~, a weekly, monthly publication *or* review; eine kleine ~, a small publication, pamphlet; opuscule, small work; vermiſchte ~en, miscellanies, miscellaneous writings. b) ~, Heilige ~, Holy *or* Sacred Writ, Scripture, Bible; in der ~ beleſen, conversant with the Bible, well versed in Scripture *or* in the Scriptures. 3. [Typ.] (printing) letters, type(s), print. Feine *or* kleine, grobe ~, letters of a small size, of a large size; geſchwänzte ~, long *or* descending letters; lateiniſche ~, Roman characters; gotiſche Fraktur ~, black letter, German text, Old English; falſche ~! wrong fount! die ~ fällt ab, the letters are broken.

Comps.: **~abſatz,** *m.* paragraph. **~art,** *f.* sort of letters (*or* of type); [Typ.] fount. **~ausleger,** *m.* interpreter of the Scriptures, expounder of Holy Writ. **~auslegung,** *f.* exegesis. **~druck,** *m.* autography. **~erklärer,** *m.* = **~ausleger.** **~erklärung,** *f.* exegesis. **~fach,** *n.* [Print.] box, cell. **~führer,** *m.* secretary; minute-writer, précis-writer; one who draws up the proceedings at a meeting. **~gelehrte(r),** *m.* 1. ‖ scribe. 2. theologian, divine; scripturist. **~gemäß,** *adj.* scriptural, according to Scripture. **~gießer,** *m.* letter-founder, type-founder. **~gießerei,** *f.* type-foundry. **~gießerei,** *n.*, **~gießermetall,** *n.* type-metal. **~gießerzettel,** *m.* bill of a fount. **~gläubig,** *adj.* believing in Scripture. **~gläubige(r),** *m.* believer in Scripture. **~=guß,** *m.* casting letters; fount. **~höhe,** *f.* [Typ.] height (of the letters). **~=kaſten,** *m.* 1. [Print.] letter-case. 2. = **~ſchrank.** **~kegel,** *m.* [Typ.] body *or* depth of a letter. **~kürzung,** *f.* abbreviation. **~lehre,** *f.* Scriptural doctrine. **~mäßig,** *adj.* scriptural, agreeable to the Scriptures, according to Scripture. **~maßigkeit,** *f.* conformity to Scripture, biblicality. **~=metall,** *n.* type-metal. **~mutter,** *f.* matrice, matrix. **~probe,** *f.* specimen of (printing) types *or* of writing. **~=ſatz,** *m.* composition. **~ſäule,** *f.* [Print.] column. **~ſchneider,** *m.* form-cutter; letter-cutter. **~ſchrank,** *m.* case to put (*or* keep) writings (*or* manuscripts) in. **~ſeite,** *f.* 1. page. 2. reverse (of coins). **~ſetzer,** *m.* compositor, type-setter. **~ſprache,** *f.* literary language. **~ſtelle,** *f.* passage from the Scriptures, Scriptural passage; Scripture-text. **~ſteller,** *m.* writer, author; publicist. **~=ſtellerei,** *f.* literary career (*or* line); writing of books, book-making, author's trade. **~ſtellerin,** *f.* authoress. **~ſtelleriſch,** a) *adj.* literary; b) *adv.* as an author. **~ſtellerſchaft,** *f.* authorship. ☾ **~ſtellern,** *v. n.* to write (books), to be an author, to follow literary pursuits. **~ſtempel,** *m.* punch. **~ſtück,** *n.* 1. writing, document, paper. 2. [Typ.] packet. **~taſche,** *f.* portfolio. **~text,** *m.* Scriptural text. **~verdreher,** *m.* distorter of the Scriptures. **~wart,** *m.* secretary (to a society); = **~führer.** **~wechſel,** *m.* exchange of letters, (literary *or* written) correspondence. **~wert,** *n.* writing. **~widrig,** *adj.* unscriptural, antiscriptural. **~zeichen,** *n.* written character, letter; mark in writing. **~zeichenſetzung,** *f.* punctuation. **~=zettel,** *m.* [Typ.] bill of fount. **~zeug,** *m.* [Typ.] type-metal. **~zug,** *m.* stroke (in writing); character; (geheimer) cipher; (= Schnörkel) flourish.

Schrift'chen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. =chen] small publication *or* work, opuscule, pamphlet. **Schrift'=ſten=,** in comps. w. m. *pl.* of Schrift: **~bewahrer,** *m.* registrar. **~kammer,** *f.* archives *(pl.)*, register-office. **~=taſche,** *f.* portfolio. **Schrift'ſtentum,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =tum] literature. **Schrift'ſtlich,** *adj.* [s. Schrift & =lich] written; **~es Erſuchen,** request in writing *or* by letter; **~er (Gerichts=) Befehl,** writ; **~e Aufgaben** (für die Schule), exercises; (im Examen) paper-work,

examination-papers; ~eś Zeugniś, certificate; etwaś ~ machen, to put something down in writing; haben Sie etwaś ~eś darüber? have you any written evidence of it?

~, *adv.* by letter, by *or* in writing. ~ aufbewahren, to keep on record; ~ mitteilen, to write word.

Schrill, *adj.* [LG. schrell] shrill, grating. **Schri'llen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* 1. to utter a shrill sound; to sound shrill; to tingle. 2. to chirp.

* *or* ○ ℂ **Schri'nden,** *(sv.; impf.* schrund *or* schrand; *subj. impf.* schrün'nde *or* schrä'nde; *pp.* geschru'nden) [MHG. schrinden] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to hurst, crack, fissure, chap. ⊖ ○ **Schri'nnen,** *(wv.)* [= schrinden] *v. n.* to smart.

Schritt, I. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. schrit; cf. schreiten] 1. a) step, pace; gait, manner of walking; (im Tanzen) step; ein großer, langer, hoher ~, a long step, stride, stalk; ~ für ~, *or* ~ vor ~, step by step, *or* pace for pace; einen starken ~ gehen, to go (at) a great pace; einen ~ machen, to make a step; große, lange ~e machen, to stride, to take long strides, to stalk; im ~e gehen (v. Pferden &c.), to pace; einen sanften ~ gehen (v. Pferden), to go (very) easy; einen ~ reiten, to ride a pace; kleine ~e thun, to go by little steps; ~ halten, to keep pace, to mark time, to keep in the line; ~ halten mit &c., to keep (*or* hold) pace with &c., to keep up with &c.; jemand am ~ erkennen, to know one by his gait; jemand auf ~ und Tritt folgen, to stick to some one's heels, to follow some one close, to dog *or* shadow some one; sich jemand drei ~ vom Leibe halten, to keep some one at arms length; bleib mir drei ~ vom Leibe! keep your distance! keep off! b) [Meas. of l.] pace, step. 2. ± step: movo; die ersten ~e zu &c., the preliminary steps to &c; die ersten ~e, die er in der Welt thut, the first steps he makes in the world; ich werde die ersten ~e in der Sache thun, I shall make the first steps toward it; die nötigen ~e thun, to take the necessary steps (*or* measures); ein äußerster ~, an extreme measure.

Comps.: ~gänger, *m.* horse that goes at a good foot-pace, walker; pacer. ~maß, *n.* pace-measure. ~=mäßig, *adj.* by the pace; [Mus.] andante. ~meſſer, *m.* pedometer, perambulator. * *or* + ~ſchuh, *m.* = Schlittſchuh. ~ſtein, *n.* stepping-stone; *pl.* ~ſteine, pavement. ~=wechſel, *m.* [Mil.] change of step. ~=weiſe, *adj.* step by (*or* after) step, by steps. ~zähler, *m.* hodometer, pedometer, passometer. **Schritt,** II., *impf.,* **ſchri'tte,** *subj. impf.* of ſchreiten. **Schri'ttlings,** *adv.* [s. Schritt, I. & =lings] step by (*or* after) step; striding, pacing; a-straddle, astride. ~ gehen, to march; ~ ſtehen über &c., to straddle over *or* across &c., to bestride (a fence &c.).

Schröb, *impf.,* **ſchrö'be,** *sub. impf.* of ſchrauben.

Schröb=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~hobel, *m.* jack-plane. ~ſäge, *f.* piercing-saw, key-hole saw. **Schro'b=ben,** *(wv.)* [LG.; cf. Dn. schrobben] *v. a.* to jack down, to rough-plane.

○ **Schrö'bel,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [cf. ſchrubeln] [Cloth-m.] fine carding-comb. **Schrö'beln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to dress a second time, to card fine.

Schroff, *adj.* [cf. MHG. schruffen = to split, cleave, & MHG. schrof = crag, precipice] 1. rugged, rough; (very) steep, abrupt; precipitous (cliff &c.); [Bot.] ~eś Blatt, runcinate leaf. 2. ± rugged, rough, rude, uncouth, gruff; harsh; blunt, bluff. **Schro'ffheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] 1. ruggedness, steepness. 2. ± ruggedness, roughness, rudeness, uncouthness, gruffness.

Schröpf=, in comps. w. m. ſchröpfen: ~eiſen, *n.* cupping instrument, scarifier, scarificator. ~glaś, *n.*, ~=kopf, *m.* (glass-)cup, cupping-glass; trockene ~köpfe, dry-cups. ~ſchnäpper, *m.*, ~ſchnepper, *m.* spring-lancet used in cupping, scarifier, scarificator. ~zeug, *n.* cupping-instruments. **Schrö'pfen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. schrepfen; cf. ſchrapen] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. [Surg.] to cup *or* scarify. Sich ~ laſſen, to be cupped. 2. [Agr.] (daś Getreide) to cut the blades of &c., to cut off the tops of (green wheat &c.); einen Baum ~, [Gard.] to make an incision (*or* incisions) in a tree. 3. ± ℂ (einen) to fleece, to exact upon, to screw (one); to overcharge (one) in a bill; ſich ~ laſſen (im Spiele &c.), to bleed freely. **Schrö'pfer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] cupper, scarifier; ± fleecer. **Schrö'pfung,** *(wf.)* [s. ſchröpfen & =ung] cupping, scarification; ± fleecing.

Schro'ppen = ſchrobben.

Schröt, *(sn. & + sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. schrôt, cf. ſchroten] 1. * § piece cut off, shred. 2. [For. &c.] block, log of wood, a cut of timber. 3. (zum Schießen) small-shot, hail-shot; [Naut.] langrage. 4. (vom Getreide) groats. 5. bruised grain; groats *(pl.).* 6. [Mint.] due (*or* full) weight, size (of a coin). 7. ± stamp, cut, grain; von gutem ~ und Korn, [orig. of due weight and grain] s. u. Korn.

Comps.: ~axt, *f.* wood-cleaver's ax(e). ~baum, *m.* drayman's beam. ~beutel, *m.* (hail-)shot-pouch, shot-bag. ~brot, *n.* whole-meal bread, Graham-bread. ~eiſen, *n.* 1. (great) chisel. 2. [Surg.] raspatory, surgeon's rasp. ~flinte, *f.* gun for small-shot. ~gang, *m.* [Mill.] pair of stones for rough-grinding corn, barley &c. ~=gürtel, *m.* shot-belt. ~hobel, *m.* large plane. ~kleie, *f.* coarse bran of the groats. ~korn, *n.* 1. [Mill.] rough-ground corn. 2. grain of shot. ~=kupfer, *n.* copper-clippings. ~ladung, *f.* charge of small-shot. ~leiter, *f.* drayman's ladder; pulling-ladder. ~maß, *n.* shot-charger. ~mehl, *n.* coarse meal *or* flour, groats, grit. ~meſſing, *n.* latten-clippings. ~=mühle, *f.* mill for rough-grinding corn &c., bruising mill. ~ſack, *m.* shot-bag. ~ſäge, *f.* great saw, pit-saw. ~ſchere, *f.* plate-shears. ~ſeil, *n.* rope to let casks down into a cellar, drayman's rope. ~ſieb, *n.* sieve through which shot is cast. ~ſpeck, *m.* fine streaked bacon. ~=ſtahl, *m.* [Turn.] round-tool. ~tau, *n.* [Naut.] parbuckle. ~wage, *f.* plumb-rule, plummet, (the carpenter's *or* mason's) level. ~winde, *f.* windlass, capstan. **Schrö'te,** *(wf.)* [s. next & =e] 1. chisel, cutting chisel. 2. [Cloth-m.] list, selvage, selvedge. **Schrö'ten,** *(wv.;* but *pp.* also geſchrö'ten) [MHG. schrôten, cf. Engl. to shred] *v. a.* 1. to cut, to saw, to rough-hew; [Turn.] to rough-turn; [Mint.] to size (the blanks); (Bretter &c.) to size. 2. (Korn &c.) to rough-grind. 3. (v. Ratten &c.) to nibble, gnaw. 4. [cf. Schrot=leiter, =ſeil] to move, shove, push, drag, roll; ein Faß in einen Keller ~, to shoot (*or* let down) a cask into a cellar (by means of a parbuckle &c.). 5. ℂ to stuff, to peg away; ℂ tüchtig ~ können, to have a good twist. **Schrö'ter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] I. § * cutter, shredder, tailor. 2. = Schroteiſen. 3. [Ent.] stag-beetle, stag-fly. 4. (Wein=, Bier=~) shooter, drayman, cellar-man, wine- *or* beer-porter, loader, packer. ~lohn, *m.* cellarage, shootage. **=ſchrö'tig, =ſchrö'=tig,** [s. Schrot & =ig] in comps. w. m. -cut, -made, -built. **Schrö'tling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & =ling] 1. piece cut off. 2. [Mint.] blank, planchet.

Schrubb=, in comps. w. m. ſchrubben: ~bürſte, *f.* = Schrubber. 2. ~=hobel, *m.* jack-plane. ○ **Schru'bbeln,** *(wv.)* [s. next & =eln] *v. a.* & *n.* [Cloth-m.] to card (wool). **Schru'bben,** *(wv.)* [cf. Dn. schrobben] *v. a.* to scrub (a floor &c.); [Naut.] to scrub, swab; [Join.] to rough-plane. **Schru'bber,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. scrubber. 2. scrub, scrubbing-brush, a worn out brush, ℂ stump, [Naut.] hog, scrubbing-broom, swab. **Schru'bbern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ern] = ſchrubben.

Schru'lle, *(wf.)* [LG.; cf. Du. schrollen = to pout, skulk] whim, freak, maggot, crotchet, odd fancy. **Schru'llenhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] crotchety, whimsical.

○ **Schru'mpel,** *(wf., pl. ~n)* [cf. next] wrinkle; rumple. ○ **Schru'mpelig,** *adj.* [s. next & =ig] wrinkled. ○ **Schru'mpeln,** *(wv.)* [cf. next & Du. schrompelen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to wrinkle: to shrivel. **Schru'mpfen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. schrimpfen] *v. n.* (*pfw.*

ſcin) to shrink, contract, crumple; to become crumpled *or* wrinkled, to wrinkle, shrivel; (s. of milk &c.) to coagulate. **Schru'mpfig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] crumpled, wrinkled; shrivelled.

Schrund, *(sm., pl.* Schrün'de*),* **Schru'nde,** *(ncf.)* [MHG. schrunde, cf. ſchrinden] 1. (der Erde &c.) chap, cleft, gap, chink, crevice. 2. (der Haut, an Händen, Füßen) chap; ~n verurſachen, to chap (the hands); ~n bekommen (v. Händen &c., der Erde &c.), to chap; ~n (bei Pferden), kibe-heels. **Schrün'de,** *pl.* of Schrund. **Schru'nden,** *(ncv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. n.* (*pfnc.* ſein) to chap, chink, crack *or* split. **Schru'ndig,** *adj.* [s. Schrunde & -ig] full of chaps &c., chappy, chinky; (Hände &c.) chapped, chapt.

○ **Schru'ppen, ſchru'ppen,** *(ncv.)* [cf. ſchrubben] *v. a.* to rough-work, rough-hew *or* rough-turn.

Schu! *interj.* [onom.] shoo!

℄ **Schü!** *interj.* [onom.] ugh! sheu(gh)! shough!

Schub, *(sm., pl.* Schü'be*)* [MHG. schup] 1. a) shove, push, thrust, lift, swing, ℄ go; [Ninep.] bowl, tip, cast, throw. Ein ~ Kegel, a set of nine-pins; ich habe den ~, it is my turn, my go, my play; ein guter ~, a good throw. b) (v. Wind) blast, (sudden) gust *or* puff of wind. c) ein ~ Brot, a batch (of bread); ein ~ (Suppe &c.), a spoonful. d) ‡ batch, lot; mit dem erſten ~ hineinkommen, to come in with the first lot. 2. compulsory conveyance (of vagabonds *or* vagrants to their own country, parish *or* place of settlement): per ~, by compulsory conveyance. 3. = Schubfach.

Comps.: **~fach,** *n.* drawer, sliding box (in a case, table, writing-desk &c.). **~fenſter,** *n.* sash-window. **~karre, *f.*, ~karren,** *m.* wheel-barrow. **~kärrner,** *m.* (wheel)barrowman. **~kaſten,** *m.* drawers, chest of drawers. **~lade,** *f.* 1. drawer. 2. = **~kaſten.** **~loch,** *n.* mouth of a furnace. + **~ochs,** *m.* ox yoked by the head. **~paß,** *m.* = Zwangspaß. **~riegel,** *m.* bolt, push-bolt, sliding-bolt. **~ſack,** *m.* pocket, ℄ fob. **~tiſch,** *m.* drawer-table. **~tiſchlade,** *f.* (table-)drawer. **~weiſe,** *adv.* 1. by pushes *or* thrusts, by shoves; in batches; gradually. 2. by compulsory conveyance.

Schü'be, I. *pl.* of Schub.

~, II. *subj. impf.* of ſchieben.

℄ **Schu'bbejack, Schu'bbiak, Schu'bjack,** *(sm., pl.* ~s*)* [?] mean fellow, bonnder.

℄ **Schü'bſen,** *(ncv.)* [s. ſchuppen, 1. & -ſen] *v. a.* to push.

Schü'chtern, *adj.* [cf. ſcheu, ſchiech] shy, timid, timorous, coy; bashful; diffident; hesitating. + **~,** *v. a.* to intimidate. **Schü'chternheit,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] shyness, timidity, coyness, bashfulness; hesitation; diffidence.

○ **Schuck,** *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [?] push. **Schu'cken, ſchu'ckeln,** *(ncv.)* [s. prec. & -eln] *v. a.* to push; to jolt.

Schüf, *impf.*, **ſchü'fe,** *subj. impf.* of ſchaffen, I.

Schuft, *(sm., pl.* ~e, + Schü'fte*)* [LG.; cf. Du. schoft] 1. ragamuffin; shabby fellow; scamp, wretch. 2. scoundrel, black-guard. ⊖ **Schu'ften,** *(ncv.)* [? fr. prec.] *v. n.* to work hard, to drudge. **Schu'ftig,** *adj.* [s. Schuft & -ig] shabby; rascally, base, mean, vile, abject. **Schu'ftigkeit,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] shabbiness; meanness; rascality, baseness.

Schuh, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. schuoch] 1. a) shoe; hölzerner ~, clog; ein Paar ~e, a pair of shoes. b) shoe, shoeing; (einer Pike &c.) socket; (in Mühlen) spout (of a mill-hopper); ~e unter dem Schlittenbalken, [Ship-b.] launching planks; (des Ankers) shoe. 2. [Prov. phrs.:] jeder weiß am beſten, wo ihn der ~ drückt, [prov.] the wearer best knows where the shoe pinches; keiner weiß, wo einen andern der ~ drückt, no one knows the weight of another's burden; ‡ ich möchte nicht in ſeinen ~en ſtecken, I should not like to stand in his shoes; einem etwas in die ~e ſchieben, to lay the blame upon some one, to lay something at some one's door; umgekehrt wird ein ~ daraus, you must do it just the opposite way; einem die ~e austreten, to prevent one; etwas an den ~en abgelaufen haben, to have known a thing a long time. 3. [Meas. of l.] foot.

Comps.: **~abſatz,** *m.* heel. **~band,** *n.* shoe-tie, shoe-string. **~blätter,** *spl.* shoe-shapes. **~bürſte,** *f.* shoe-brush. **~draht,** *m.* twine, pitched thread. **~eiſen,** *n.* **~trage.** **~fabrikant,** *m.* shoe-manufacturer. **~fleck,** *m.* patch; heel-piece. **~flicker,** *m.* cobbler, vamper, ℄ translator. **~hader,** *m.* shoe-clout. **~horn,** *n.* shoe-horn. ✻ **~knecht,** *m.* journeyman-shoemaker. **~knecht,** *m.* shoe-knife. **~knöpfer,** *m.* boot-buttoner. **~krage,** *f.* door-scraper. **~laden,** *m.* boot-shop. **~leder,** *n.* shoe-leather. **~leiſten,** *m.* shoe-last. **~macher,** *m.* shoemaker. **~macherei,** *f.* shoemaking(-trade). **~machergeſelle,** *m.* journeyman-shoemaker. **~macherhandwerk,** *n.* trade of a shoemaker. **~machermeiſter,** *m.* master-shoemaker. **~macherzunft,** *f.* company of shoemakers. **~markt,** *m.* shoe-market. **~maß,** *n.* shoe-measure, size. **~nagel,** *m.* 1. wooden-peg, pin. 2. shoe-nail, hob-nail, hob. **~pech,** *n.* shoemaker's pitch, cobbler's wax. **~plattler,** *m.* kind of country dance in the Tyrolese and Bavarian Alps. **~putzer,** *m.* shoe-black. **~quaſte,** *f.* shoe-tassel. **~riemen,** *m.* shoe-strap, latchet, shoe-string, boot-lace. **~ſchmiere,** *f.* grease for shoes. **~ſchnalle,** *f.* shoe-buckle. **~ſchwärze,** *f.* (shoe-)blacking. **~ſohle,** *f.* sole (of a shoe). **~ſpangen,** *spl.* shoe-clasps. **~ſpitze,** *f.* point of the shoe. **~ſtempeleien,** *n.* shoe-stamp. **~s**wachs, *n.* cobbler's (*or* shoemaker's) wax. **~werk,** *n.* [coll.] covering for the foot, shoes and boots. **~wichſe,** *f.* (shoe-)blacking. **~wichſer,** *m.* shoe-black; ℄ boots. **~;weide,** *f.* shoe-tack, shoe-bill, sparrow-bill, sparable, sprig, shoe-peg. **Schuh'en,** *(ncv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to shoe, to furnish with shoes. **-ſchuhig,** [s. Schuh & -ig] in comps. w. m. -shoed.

Schu'hu, *(sm., pl.* ~s*)* [Fr. chouette × Uhu] horn-owl, eagle-owl.

Schul-, in comps. w. m. Schule: **~aktus),** *m.* exhibition; speech-day. **~amt,** *n.* schoolmastership; teacher's line *or* calling. **~amtskandidat,** *m.* candidate for a schoolmastership. **~anſtalt,** *f.* school. **~arbeit,** *f.* task; ſeine ~arbeiten machen, to learn one's lessons. **~aufſeher,** *m.* school-inspector. **~aufſicht,** *f.* inspection (*or* superintendence) of schools. **~aufſichts-behörde,** *f.*, **~ausſchuß,** *m.* school-board. **~bank,** *f.* form. **~behörde,** *f.* Board of Education. **~bekannter),** *m.* school-friend. **~beſuch,** *m.* attendance at school. **~bezirk,** *m.* school-district. **~bibliothek,** *f.* school-library. **~bildung,** *f.* school-training, schooling. **~bube,** *m.* school-boy. **~buch,** *n.* school-book, class-book, text-book. **~dienſt,** *m.* scholastic service *or* duty. **~disziplin,** *f.* school-discipline. **~feier,** *f.*, **~feierlichkeit,** *f.* school-festival; exhibition, speech-day. **~feiertag,** *m.* holiday. **~ferien,** *spl.* vacations, holidays; die ~ferien beginnen am Samstag, the school breaks up on Saturday. **~feſt,** *n.*, **~feſtlichkeit,** *f.* school-festival; cf. **~akt.** **~frage,** *f.* school-question. **~frei,** *adj.* having no lessons; **~freier Tag,** holiday. **~freund,** *m.* 1. patron of schools. 2. school-fellow. **~freundſchaft,** *f.* friendship made at school, school-friendship. **~fuchs,** *m.* 1. one who has just left school, freshman. 2. pedant; ℄ **~fuchſen,** *v. n.* to pedantize, to play the pedant; **~fuchſerei,** *f.* pedantry. **~gang,** *m.* 1. school-passage. 2. way to *or* from school. 3. [Horsem.] riding-school pace. **~gebäude,** *n.* school-house, scholastic building. **~gebet,** *n.* prayers (*pl.*). **~gefährte,** *m.* school-fellow, (school-)mate. **~gehilfe,** *m.* assistant-master; usher. **~geld,** *n.* money paid for instruction, school-money; schooling, tuition; school-fees (*pl.*). **~gelehrſamkeit,** *f.* 1. humanities, litteræ humaniores. 2. scholastic learning (*or* erudition), book-learning. 3. pedantry. **~gelehrt,** *pp. adj.* hook-learned. **~gelehrte(r),** *m.* humanist, schoolman.

~gemäß, *adj.* = ~gerecht. ~genoß, *m.* = ~gefährte. ~gerecht, *adj.* scholastic; regular, methodic(al), in due form; pedantic; [Hersem.] trained. ~geſetz, *n.* school-regulations (*pl.*), school-law. ~gezänk, *n.* scholastic disputes. ~halter, *m.* schoolkeeper, school-master; head-master. ~haus, *n.* school-house. ~hof, *m.* school-yard, school-close. ~inſpektor, *m.* school-inspector. ~jahr, *n.* 1. school-year, scholastic year. 2. ~jahre, *pl.* school-days. ~jugend, *f.* school-boys and girls, schoolchildren. ~junge, *m.* school-boy. ~kamerad, *m.* school-fellow, schoolmate. ~kaſſe, *f.* revenue (*or* funds) of a school. ~kenntniſſe, *spl.* knowledge acquired at school. ~kind, *n.* school-child. ~klaſſe, *f.* 1. class, form; untere ~klaſſen, junior forms; obere ~klaſſen, senior forms. 2. schoolroom. ~knabe, *m.* school-boy. ~kollegium, 1. masters of a school, body (*or* staff) of teachers. 2. = ~kommiſſion, *f.* school-board, school-committee. ~konferenz, *f.* school-masters' conference. † ~kram, *m.* schoolknowledge; ⟨ school-stuff. ~krank, *adj.* feigning illness, ⟨ shamming sick. ~krankheit, *f.* feigned (*or* shammed) illness. ~lehrer, *m.* schoolmaster, teacher, instructor *or* preceptor of a school. ~lehrerin, *f.* 1. schoolmaster's wife. 2. schoolmistress, (lady) teacher. ~lehreranſtalt, *f.*, ~lehrerſeminar, *n.* training-college, [Amer.] normal school. ~lokal, *n.* school-room; school-house. ~mädchen, *n.* school-girl. ~mann, *m.* pedagogue, schoolmaster. ~mappe, *f.* satchel, (book-)case. ~mäßig, *adj.* = ~gerecht. ~meinung, *f.* school-opinion. ~meiſter, *m.* school-master; ↓ Doctor Syntax. ~meiſterei, *f.* school-mastering; office (*or* functions) of a schoolmaster. ~meiſterin, *f.* 1. school-master's wife. 2. schoolmistress, schooldame. ~meiſteriſch, ~meiſterlich, *adj.* schoolmasterly; pedagogical; pedantic(al). ~meiſtern, *v. a.* & *n.* to (teach as a) schoolmaster; to play the schoolmaster, the pedant, to pedantize, domineer, to be censorious. ~nachrichten, *spl.* school-news *or* report. ~ordnung, *f.* school-discipline; school-regulations. ~pferd, *n.* well-trained horse, riding-school horse. ~pflicht, *f.* 1. compulsory attendance at school. 2. legal age for attending school. 3. duty of sending one's children to school *or* of having them instructed. ~pflichtig, *adj.* obliged to attend school; of the legal age for attending school. ~pflichtigkeit, *f.* = ~pflicht. ~philoſophie, *f.* scholastic philosophy. ~plan, *m.* school-plan. ~programm, *n.* = ~ſchrift. ~prüfung, *f.* (school-) examination. ~rat, *m.* 1. school-committee, board of a school *or* college. 2. member of a scheol-board (also as a title given to deserving educationists). ~reiter, *m.* manège-rider. ~reiterin, *f.* (lady) manège-rider. ~ſack, *m.* 1. satchel. 2. (‡ einen guten ~ſack haben, to have a good stock of learning, a liberal education; ſeinen ~ſack ausſchütten, to show off *or* to display one's learning. ~ſattel, *m.* manège-saddle. ~ſchiff, *n.* training-ship. ~ſchluß, *m.* breaking-up of school. ~ſchrift, *f.* 1. scholastic writing *or* publication. 2. annual report of a school. ~ſchritt, *m.* [Horsem.] short-pace. ~ſprache, *f.* scholastic phraseology; ⟨ school-slang. ~ſtaub, *m.* school-dust. ~ſtelle, *f.* mastership. ~ſtrafe, *f.* school-punishment. ~ſtreit, *m.* scholastic dispute, controversy. ~ſtube, *f.* school-room. ~ſtunde, *f.* school-hour; lesson. ~ſyſtem, *n.* scholastic system. ~tag, *m.* school-day. ~taſche, *f.* satchel. ~theologie, *f.* scholastic divinity, school-divinity. ~tiſch, *m.* school-table, desk. ~übung, *f.* exercise, theme, task. ~unterricht, *m.* instruction in school, schooling, tuition; school-teaching. ~verein, *m.* school-association; deutſcher ~verein (zur Erhaltung des Deutſchtums im Auslande), German School-Association (for the maintenance of German abroad). ~verfaſſung, *f.* regulations of (*or* for) a school (*or* for scheols), school-statutes. ~verſäumnis, *f.* non-attendance (at school), absence from school, truancy. ~vorſtand, *m.* 1. school-board, school-committee. 2. = ~vorſteher, *m.* headmaster (*or* principal) of a (public) school, rector of a school. ~weisheit, *f.* schoolwisdom, scholasticism. ~weſen, *n.* educational matters. ~widrig, *adj.* contrary to school-regulations. ~wiſſenſchaften, *spl.* humanities, humane learning. ~witz, *m.* school-wit; school-boy's joke. ~zeit, *f.* time for (going to) school, school-time; school-hours; während ſeiner ~zeit, while he went to (*or* was at) school. ~zeugnis, *n.* certificate. ~zimmer, *n.* school-room. ~zucht, *f.* schooldiscipline. ~zwang, *m.* compulsory (system of) education.

Schuld, *(ref., pl.* ~en, ∗ ~e) [MHG. schult, schulde; cf. ſollen] 1. (∗ obligation, that what one has to do *or* to fulfil, hence:) debt, money owing; ~en machen, in ~en geraten, ſich in ~en ſtecken, to contract debts, to run in(to) debt; tief in ~en ſtecken, to be deeply in debt; bis über die Ohren in ~en ſtecken, to be head over ears in debt; ~en mit geborgtem Gelde bezahlen, to borrow of Peter to pay Paul; alte ~en tilgen, to wipe off old scores; ‡ die ~ der Natur bezahlen, to pay the debt of nature; die unablösbare (Staats-)~, perpetuity-fund; außer ~en, außer Gefahr, [prov.] out of debt, out of danger; wer ſeine ~en bezahlt, verbeſſert ſeine Güter, [prov.] pay what you owe, and what you're worth you'll know. 2. guilt; trespass, sin. Sich ꝛc. zu ~en kommen laſſen, to be guilty of &c.; ‖ vergieb uns unſere ~(en), forgive us our trespasses. 3. fault; cause. Einem etwas ~ geben, to charge *or* tax one with something, to lay something to one's charge, to impute (faults &c.) to, to put (one's own crime *or* blame) on *or* upon &c.; die ~ ſchieben auf ꝛc., to lay the fault on *or* upon; ~ haben, ~ ſein (an ꝛc.), to be in the fault, to be the cause of &c.; es iſt nicht Ihre ~, Sie ſind nicht ~ daran, die ~ liegt nicht an Ihnen, it is not your fault, it's no fault of yours; er hat die ~, he is to blame; mit ~ ſein an ꝛc., to be one of the causes of &c.; die ꝛc. war mit ~ an der Bekehrung der ꝛc., the &c. was a means to work the conversion of the &c.

Comps. (cf. also Schulden-, comps.): ~abzahlung, *f.* liquidation of debts. ~befleckt, *adj.* stained with guilt. ~beladen, ~belaſtet, *adj.* guilty; laden with guilt. ~betroffen, *adj.* conscience-struck. ~betrag, *m.* amount of debt(s). ~beweis, *m.* proof of guilt. ~bewußt, *adj.* conscious of one's guilt. ~brief, *m.* bond, obligation, note. ~buch, *n.* [Comm.] account-book, ledger; (kleines) sundries' account-book. ~erlaß, *m.* remission of a debt; (mündlich) acceptilation. ~forderer, *m.* creditor. ~forderung, *f.* active debt, demand, claim. ~frei, *adj.* guiltless, innocent. ~gebung, *f.* charging with &c. ~gefangene(r), *m.* one imprisoned (*or* confined) for debt. ~gefängnis, *n.* debtors' prison; (vorläufiges) spunging-house. ~genoß, *m.* accomplice; [Comm.] co-debtor, fellow-debtor. ~haft, *f.* imprisonment for debt. ~herr, *m.* creditor. ~klage, *f.* action for debt; eine ~klage gegen ꝛc. anbringen, to sue one for debt. ~los, *adj.* guiltless, free from guilt, innocent. ~loſigkeit, *f.* guiltlessness, innocence. ~mann, *m.* debtor. ~opfer, *spl.* expiatory sacrifice; sin-offerings. ~poſten, *m.* sum of money owing, sum of a debt; post, article, item (of a bill). ~prozeß, *m.*, ~ſache, *f.* action of (*or* for) debt, action to recover a debt. ~ſchein, *m.* promissory note, obligatory bill. ~turm, *m.* prison for debt(ors). ~verſchreibung, *f.* bond, premissory note, note of hand; I O U (= I owe you). ~verpflichtung, *f.* obligation, liability. ~voll, *adj.* guilty, culpable. ~zettel, *m.* = ~brief. **Schulden-,** in comps. w. m. *pl.* of Schuld: ~frei,

adj. unencumbered, free from debt(s). ~laſt, *f.* 1. load of guilt *or* crime(s). 2. load of debt(s), (heavy) liabilities; encumbrances; mit einer ~laſt (auf dem Halſe), loaded with debt(s). ~macher, *m.* contractor of debts. ~maſſe, *f.* amount of debt, aggregate debt, liabilities. ~tilgung, *f.* liquidation (*or* sinking) of debts. ~tilgungsfonds, *m.* sinking-fund. ~tilgungskaſſe, *f.* (office of the) sinking-fund. ~weſen, *n.* debt-concerns. ~zahlung, *f.* payment of debts. **Schu'lden,** *(ver.)* [MHG. schulden] *v. a.* & *n.* ∓ & ‡ to owe. A. ſchuldet B., A. is indebted to B.; er ſchuldet eine bedeutende Summe, he owes a large sum; ich ſchulde Ihnen Dank, I owe you thanks.

Schu'ldheiß = Schultheiß.

Schu'ldig, *adj.* [MHG. schuldec, cf. Schuld & -ig] 1. due; owing; obliged; indebted; bound in duty. ~ ſein, to be indebted (to), to be owing, to owe; jemandem viel Geld ~, to owe a large sum to one; ‡ (Hilfe ꝛc.) ~ ſein, to owe; jemand viel Dank ~ ſein, to owe one many thanks, to be greatly obliged to one; eine Antwort ~ bleiben, to return no answer; die Antwort nicht ~ bleiben, to answer smartly. 2. guilty, guilty of a fault *or* of faults, culpable, in fault. ~ erklären (Angeklagte), to find guilty, to convict; ſich ~, nicht ~ bekennen (vor Gericht), to plead guilty, not guilty; der *or* die ~e, a guilty person; culprit, any person convicted of a crime; ~ (eines Diebſtahls ꝛc.), guilty (of theft &c.). ~erklärung, *f.* verdict of guilty, conviction. ‡ **Schu'ldigen,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to accuse. ‖ **Schu'ldiger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [cf. ſchuldig] debtor. ‖ Vergieb uns unſere Schuld, wie wir vergeben unſeren ~n, forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us. **Schu'ldigſt,** *superl.* of ſchuldig, *adj.* most due (and proper). ~, *adv.* most duly, as is most due (and proper). **Schu'ldigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. ſchuldig & -keit] 1. duty, obligation. Seine ~ thun, to do one's duty. 2. debt, due. Seine ~ (i. e. Schuld) entrichten, a) to pay one's debt, b) to pay one's bill. **Schu'ldner,** *(sm., pl. ~),* **Schu'ldnerin,** *(wf.)* [MHG. schuldenære, & s. -er, -in] ∓ & ‡ debtor.

Schü'le, *(wf.)* [MHG. schuole, fr. L. schŏla] 1. school; school-house. Hohe ~, High School, university, academy, college; lateiniſche ~, grammar-school; ~ halten, to keep school, to teach a class; ~ haben, to have lessons; die ~ fängt um 8 Uhr an, school opens at eight o'clock; die ~ fängt am Montag wieder an, school re-opens on Monday; auf eine ~ bringen, to put out to (a) school; in die ~ ſchicken, to put *or* send to school; in die ~ gehen, to go to school; bei jemand in die ~ gehen, to learn from one; die ~ abſolvieren (*or* durchmachen), to go through all the classes; von der ~ abgehen, to leave school (for good); ~ ſpielen, [Child.] to play at keeping school; die ~ ſchwänzen, hinter die ~ gehen *or* laufen, to play truant. 2. ‡ school, nursery. Eine ~ des Laſters, a school of *or* for vice; aus der ~ ſchwatzen, to tell tales out of school, to peach *or* blab. 3. school; die Platoniſche *or* Joniſche ~, the Platonic *or* Ionic school. 4. [Horsem.] manège, riding-school. ~reiten, to put a horse through his paces. **Schü'len,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. n.* to go to school. ~, *v. a.* 1. to school, teach, instruct, discipline. 2. ‡ to school. 3. (ein Pferd) to break, train, manège. **Schü'ler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. schuolære, schüelære, cf. Schule & -er] 1. ✻ (University) student; ✻ ♀ fahrender ~, vagrant *or* wayfaring scholar. 2. school-boy; pupil; scholar; disciple; ~ der oberen Klaſſen, upper (-class) boy; ~ der unteren Klaſſen, lower(-class) boy. 3. disciple, pupil, follower; die ~ Plato's, Chriſti, the disciples of Plato, of Christ. 4. ‡ novice; tyro. ~arbeit, *f.* 1. task, lesson, exercise. 2. bungling work. ~bibliothek, *f.* pupils' library. ~liſte, *f.* roll. ~mäßig, *adj.* = ~haft. **Schü'lerhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft] 1. like a school-boy, schoolboy-like. 2. unskilful, immature; bungling, blundering. **Schü'lerhaftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] immaturity of a tyro *or* novice. **Schü'lerin,** *(wf.)* [s. Schüler & -in] school-girl, female pupil *or* student; disciple.

o **Schu'lpe, Schü'lpe,** *(wf.)* [? LG.] bit of an auger. **Schü'lpſäge,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & Säge] trim-saw.

Schu'lter, *(wf., pl. ~n)* [MHG. schulter] 1. shoulder. Die ~n zucken, to shrug (up) one's shoulders; auf die ~ nehmen, to take upon one's shoulder, to shoulder (a basket &c.); mit hohen ~n, high-shouldered; auf die ~ klopfen, to tap on the shoulder; die ~n betreffend, zu den ~n gehörig, humeral. 2. ‡ ~n, shoulders; den Mantel auf beiden ~n tragen, to see-saw between two parties, ☾ to hedge. 3. [Fort.] shouldering.

Comps.: ~band, *n.* [Anat.] humeral ligament, ligament of the shoulder. ~bein, *n.* shoulder-bone. ~binde, *f.* [Med.] scapulary (bandage). ~blatt, *n.* shoulder-blade, [Anat.] scapula, omoplate. ~blech, *n.* (an Harniſchen) shoulder-piece. ~blutader, *f.* [Anat.] humeral-vein. ~breite, *f.* broad of the back. ~gehenk, *n.*, ~gehänge, *n.* shoulder-belt. ~höhe, *f.* [Anat.] acromion; bis zur ~höhe, up to the shoulder. ~knochen, *m.* = ~bein. ~muſkel, *m.* [Anat.] humeral *or* deltoid muscle. ~naht, *f.* shoulder-seam. ~pulsader, *f.* humeral artery. ~riemen, *m.* shoulder-belt, shoulder-strap. ~ſchleife, *f.* shoulder-knot. ~ſtück, *n.* shoulder-piece. ~verrenkung, *f.* shoulder-slip. ~wehr, *f.* [Fort.] epaulment. ~winkel, *m.* [Fort.] angle of the epaulment. **-ſchultericht,** [s. Schulter & -ig] in comps. w. m. -shouldered. **Schu'ltern,** *(ver.)* [s. Schulter & -n] *v. a.* 1. to shoulder (arms &c.). 2. *pp. adj.* geſchultert, in comps. breit geſchultert, broad-shouldered. + ~, *v. n.* to stand close together *or* shoulder to shoulder.

Schu'ltheiß, *(wm.)* [MHG. schultheize, cf. Schuld, 1., & heißen, *v. a.* 2.] (village-)magistrate.

Schu'lung, *(wf.)* [s. ſchulen & -ung] schooling, training.

Schulz, Schu'lze, *(wm.)* [contr. Schultheiß] 1. = Schultheiß. 2. [Orn.] oriole.

☾ **Schu'mmeln,** *(ver.)* [?] *v. a.* & *n.* to cheat.

☾ o **Schu'mmer,** *(sm., no pl.)* [MLG. schummer] = Dämmerung. ☾ o **Schu'mmern,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* = dämmern.

☾ o **Schund,** I. *(sm., no pl.)* [fr. ſchinden] excrement; filth; offal, refuse; rubbish, trash, shoddy. ~feger, *m.* nightman, jakes-farmer. ~grube, *f.* jakes, sink, ⊖ bog. † ~könig, *m.* nightman, privy-diver. ~loch, *n.* = ~grube. ~waren, *spl.* trash, slop-made goods. ~, II. *impf.*, ſchünde, *subj. impf.* of ſchinden.

☾ o **Schupf,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. schupf] jolt, jerk, push. ☾ o **Schu'pfen,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* to jerk, push. ☾ o **Schu'pfer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. pusher. 2. jerk, push.

☾ o **Schupp,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [= Schupf] shove, push, jerk, jog, lift. Einem einen ~ geben, to give one a push *or* a jerk, to push one.

Schu'ppchen, Schü'ppchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next, & s. -chen] little scale. **Schu'ppe,** *(wf.)* [MHG. schuoppe] (bei Fiſchen ꝛc.) scale. ~n (auf dem Kopfe) scurf, tetters; [Bot.] (chaffy) scale, + squam; ‖ es fiel von ſeinen Augen wie ~n, there fell from his eyes as it had been scales.

✻ o **Schü'ppe,** *(wf.)* [LG.: cf. ſchupfen] 1. shovel; spade, cf. Schippe. 2. [Cards.] spade. ~nkönig, *m.* king of spades.

Schu'ppen-, I. in comps. w. m. Schuppe: ~artig, *adj.* scaly, squamous, squamiform. ~eidechſe, *f.* scaly lizard. ~fiſch, *m.* scaly fish. ~flechte, *f.* [Med.] scaly tetter. ~förmig, *adj.* in the form of scales, squamiform, having the form *or* shape of scales. ~grind, *m.* [Med.] psoriasis. ~kraut, *n.* tooth-wort. ~los, *adj.* without scales, soft-coated. ~naht, *f.* [Anat.] lepidoid (suture). ~panzer, *m.* scaly coat of mail, scale-armour. ~ſchwanz, *m.* scaly tail. ~ſtein, *m.* lepidolite. ~tier, *n.* armadillo; scaly lizard. ~tragend, *adj.* squamigerous.

~wurz, *f.* bulbiferous tooth-wort, coral-wort.

Schu'ppen-, II. [Russ. schuba = fur] in comps. w. m. raccoon: ~felle, *spl.* raccoons. ~pelz, *m.* raccoonfur-coat.

Schu'ppen, I. *(wv.)* [MHG. schupfen, cf. Schupp] *v. a.* to push, to give a push *or* jerk, to jerk: to elbow, nudge *or* jog. ~, II. *(wv.)* [s. Schuppe & -n] *v. a.* 1. to furnish with scales. Geschuppt, *pp. adj.* scaly. 2. to scale; to unscale (a fish). Sich ~, *v. refl.* to scale off. ~, III. *(sm., pl. ~)* [LG.; = Schoppen, I., Schopf, II.] shed, covert, pent-house; cart- (*or* coach-)house.

Schü'ppen, *(wv.)* [s. Schüppe & -n] *v. a.* & *n.* to shovel, to remove *or* work with a shovel; Schnee ~, to scrape and shovel (*or* to sweep) snow.

Schü'ppen, *(f., pl. ~)* = Schüppe, 2.

Schu'ppicht, -schu'ppig, *adj.* [s. Schuppe & -icht, -ig] scaly, squamigerous, squamous, having scales.

☾ ○ **Schupps,** *(sm., pl. Schu'ppse)* = Schupp. **Schu'ppsen,** *(wv.)* = schubsen.

Schür, *(wf.)* [MHG. schuor, cf. scheren] 1. a) (der Schafe &c.) shearing, sheep-shearing; [Cloth-m.] shearing. b) shearing time. c) fleece(s); [Cloth-m.] shearings. 2. ± ☾ (also *sem.*) vexation. Er thut es ihm zur ~, he does it to vex (*or* to tease) him. ~wolle, *f.* fleece-wool; [Cloth-m.] shearings.

Schür-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~baum, *m.* [Coll.] pole for stirring the fire. ~eisen, *n.* poker. ~haken, *m.* oven-rake, fire-hook. ~herd, *m.* hearth of a brick-kiln. ~loch, *n.* stoke-hole, fire-hole; [Glass-m.] flue-hole, bocca. ~schaufel, *f.* fire-shovel. ~zange, *f.* chimney-tongs.

Schü'ren, *(wv.)* [MHG. schürn] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to stir (with a poker), to stir up, to poke. Das Feuer ~, to stir (*or* mend, trim) the fire. 2. ± to fan, to stir up, to incite.

Schü'rer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. stirrer; poker; raker, stoker. 2. ± agitator, stirrer-up, firebrand.

Schurf, *(sm., pl. Schü'rfe)* [= Schorf, × schürfen] 1. = Schorf. 2. [Hunt.] scratch, cut. 3. [Min.] opening: discovery; einen ~ werfen, to open a mine.

Schürf-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~eisen, *n.* [Gard.] paddle-staff. ~schacht, *m.* [Min.] prospect-shaft. ~schein, *m.*, ~zettel, *m.* [Min.] grant.

Schü'rfen, *(wv.)* [MHG. schürpfen, schürfen, cf. scharf] *v. a.* 1. to scratch, scrape, to rub and tear the surface of &c. with something sharp. Sich ~, die Haut ~, to tear one's skin; [Hunt.] to cut. 2. [Min.] ~, nach Gängen ~, to open *or* uncover a mine. ~, *v. n.* [Min.] in einer Gegend nach Erz ~, to prospect a district for metals.

Schü'rfer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] scratcher.

-schürig, [s. Schur & -ig] in comps. w. m. to be shorn so many times.

☾ **Schü'rigeln,** *(wv.)* [cf. scheren, & cf. MHG. schurgen = to push] *v. a.* to plague, worry, tyrannize, vex, harass, chicane.

Schu'rke, *(wm.)* [cf. OHG. firscurgo] villain, knave, scoundrel, rascal, blackguard, wretch. ~nstreich, *m.* knavish trick, knavery, piece of villainy *or* roguery. **Schurkerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] = Schurkenstreich. **Schu'rkisch,** *adj.* [s. Schurke & -isch] knavish, rascally, scoundrel, villainous.

○ ☾ **Schu'rle Mu'rle,** *(sm., pl. ~s)* [?] mixture of soda-water and wine.

Schu'rren, *(wf.)* [s. next & -e] sliding place, slide. **Schu'rren,** *(wv.)* [? onom.] *v. n.* to slide (over rubble *or* with a rumbling noise). ~, *v. a.* to scrape.

Schurz, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. schurz] 1. apron. 2. ‡ lower part (of a thatched roof); gutter (of a salt-house roof); (am Herde) mantle(-tree). ~fell, *n.*, ~leder, *n.* leather-apron. **Schü'rzchen,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next, & s. -chen] little apron. **Schü'rze,** *(wf.)* [fr. Schurz] 1. apron. 2. ± ↓ female, a petticoat.

Schü'rzen-, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~band, *n.* apron-string. ~jäger, *m.* hanger about women, smell-smock. ~herrschaft, *f.*, ~regiment, *n.* petticoat-government.

Schü'rzen, *(wv.)* [MHG. schürzen] *v. a.* 1. to tie; to tuck, pin *or* truss up; einen Knoten ~, to tie a knot; ± (im Drama) to entangle the plot; sich ~, to get ready; sich zur Arbeit ~, to gird one's loins for work, to buckle (oneself) to the work. 2. to put an apron on.

Schü'rzung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] tying; ~ des Knotens im Drama, epitasis.

Schuß, *(šŭs, ○ ⊖ šūs)* *(sm., pl. Schü'sse)* [MHG. schuzz] 1. a) shooting, darting, rapid motion; (eines Raubvogels) swoop. Im Schusse sein, to shoot *or* dart, to move with velocity; (v. Pflanzen) to shoot; in den ~ kommen, to sweep, shoot *or* dart along, not to be able to stop. b) (= Schäßling, II.) shoot; der wilde ~, straggler. 2. ± a) einem in den ~ kommen, to come across one. b) einen ~ haben, to be a little crack-brained, *or* a little tipsy. 3. (musket-, cannon-, pistol-, bow-)shot; the report of a pistol, cannon &c.; shot, charge; blinder ~, blank shot, gun fired with powder, with blank cartridge; ein scharfer ~, shot with powder and ball; auf einen ~, at a shot; es fiel ein ~, a shot was fired; einen ~ herausziehen, to draw the charge; ~ ins tote Werk, [Naut.] shot in the upper (*or* dead) works; außer dem Schusse, not within shot, not within reach of gun-shot; einen ~ weit, within range of gun-shot; weit davon ist gut vor dem ~, [prov.] the further you are off the better; er ist keinen ~ Pulver wert, he is not worth powder and shot. 4. gun-shot wound. 5. ein ~ Brot, a batch, a baking of bread; two loaves.

Comps.: ☾ ~bartel, *m.* inconsiderate (*or* harum-scarum) fellow. ~baum, *m.* [Min.] safety-stage. ~bereit, *adj.* = ~fertig. ~bolzen, *m.* [Mint.] pin. ~brett, *n.* wicket in a floodgate. ~feld, *n.* range of fire, shot-range. ~fertig, *adj.* ready to fire; cocked (gun). ~fest, *adj.* bullet-proof. ~frei, *adj.* not within shot, out of range. ~garn, *n.* [Weav.] weft, woof, filling. ~gatter, *n.* floodgate. ~geld, *n.* huntsman's fee. ~gerecht, *adj.* 1. sportsmanlike, according to the rules of shooting. 2. (s. of horses:) trained to stand fire. ~linie, *f.* level, range, line. ~loch, *n.* 1. hole made by a shot. 2. port-hole, loop-hole. ~maß, *n.* size (of a bullet). ~mäßig, *adj.* within shot (*or* range). ~pferd, *n.* shooting horse. ~recht, *adj.* = ~gerecht. ~scharte, *f.* loop-hole. ~waffen, *spl.* fire-arms, small-arms. ~weise, *adv.* by fits and starts. ~weite, *f.* reach of (gun-)shot; [Artill.] range; die wasserpasse ~weite, point-blank range, right-level range. ~wunde, *f.* gun-shot wound.

Schü'sse, *pl.* of prec.

Schü'ssel, *(wf., pl. ~n)* [MHG. schüzzel, fr. L. scutella] 1. dish; bowl. Große ~, large dish; große flache ~, platter. 2. [Cook.] eine ~ (Kalbfleisch &c.), a dish (of veal &c.). ~brett, *n.* shelves for dishes and plates, dresser-shelves, kitchen-dresser, plate-drainer. ~deckel, *m.* dish-cover. ~form, *f.* form of a dish &c. ~förmig, *adj.* dish-shaped, dish-formed; [Nat.-H.] patelliform, scutellated. ~freund, *m.* gormandizer, a good trencherman. ~glocke, *f.* dish-cover. ~knopf, *m.* concave button. ~muschel, *f.* patella; (versteinerte) patellite. ~stein, *m.* alveole. ~trage, *f.* tray. ~wärmer, *m.* dish-heater, dish-warmer, plate-warmer. ~wasser, *n.* dish-water, dish-wash.

Schü'sselchen, *(sm., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] small dish *or* bowl.

○ **Schu'sser,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [cf. Schuß] marble, taw. ~baum, *m.* bonduc, nickar-tree.

Schu'ssern, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* to play at marbles.

☾ ○ **Schü'ßig,** *adj.* [s. Schuß & -ig] restless, fidgety, over-hasty, rash.

Schu'ster, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. schuoch-sūtære, cf. Schuh & L. sūtor = shoemaker] 1. shoemaker; (= Flicker) cobbler. 2. ± † lout, rough, hungler; ± ein rechter ~, a narrow-minded pedant; (= Angeber) informer; (= Streber) place-hunter, pot-hunter. 3. ‡ a) cockroach; b) spider, daddy-longlegs. 4. [Prov. phrs.:] auf des ~s Rappen reiten, to go *or* travel on foot, to foot it; auf ~s Rappen, on shank's mare, on a nag of ten toes; der ~ bleib' beim Leisten, [prov.] the

cobbler must stick to his last; every man to his craft!

Comps.: ~ahle, *f.* shoemaker's awl. ~arbeit, *f.* shoemaking. ~bub, *m.* = ~junge. ~draht, *m.* twine, waxed end. ~gesell, *m.* journeyman-shoemaker. ~handwerk, *n.* shoemaker's trade. ~herberge, *f.* lodging-house for shoemakers. ~holz, *n.* [Bot.] common dog-wood, female cornel. ~junge, *m.* shoemaker's 'prentice boy. ~kneif, *m.* paring-knife. ~kraut, *n.* wild marjoram. ~leim, *m.* shoemaker's paste. ~leisten, *m.* last. ~licht, *n.* shoemaker's candle (with double wicks). ~mäßig, *adj.* like (*or* in the manner of) a shoemaker; ± clumsy. ~messer, *n.* paring-knife. ~pech, *n.* cobbler's wax. ~pfriem, *m.* punch. ~reim, *m.* doggerel (verse *or* rhyme). ~schemel, *m.* shoemaker's stool. ~schwärze, *f.* shoemaker's ink (*or* blacking). ~werkstatt, *f.* shoemaker's workshop. ~zunft, *f.* shoemaker's guild. ~zwecke, *f.* shoe-tack.

Schüsterei', *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] shoemaking. **Schü'sterhaft**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] shoemaker-like, cobbler-like. **Schü'stern**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. n.* 1. to make shoes, to be a shoemaker, to cobble. 2. ± ↑ to botch, bungle; zusammen ~, to get up (*or* to bring together) anyhow.

o Schü'te, Schü'te, *(wf.)* [Du. schuit] [Naut.] barge, skute, track-scout. ~n=führer, *m.* barge-man, barger.

Schutt, *(sm., no pl.)* [cf. schütten & Schütt] 1. ✻ bank of earth, mound. 2. (v. Gebäuden) rubbish, refuse; ruins; hier darf kein ~ abgeladen werden! no rubbish to be shot here! 3. [Brew.] quantity of malt necessary for one brewing. ~abladeplatz, *m.* public dust-heap. ~haufen, *m.* heap of rubbish, dust-heap; in einen ~=haufen verwandeln (eine Stadt &c.), to lay in ashes. ~führer, *m.*, ~kärrner, *m.* rubbish-carter. ~karren, *m.* rubbish-(*or* dust-)cart, scavenger's cart.

Schütt, *(wf.)* [MHG. schüt, cf. schütten, I., II.] river-island. **Schütt=**, in comps. w. m. schütten, I., II.: ~boden, *m.* corn-loft, granary. ~gabel, *f.* pitch-fork. ~gelb, *n.* [Paint.] English pink, Dutch pink. ~geld, *n.* ransom for distrained, impounded *or* seized cattle. ~gut, *n.* [Sea-comm.] goods laden in bulk. ~haus, *n.* granary. ~recht, *n.* right of distraining, seizing *or* impounding cattle astray. ~regen, *m.* sudden and violent shower. ~senf, *m.* wild mustard. ~stroh, *n.* long straw.

Schü'tte, *(wf.)* [MHG. schüte] 1. = Schütt. 2. + = Schüttboden. 3. heap; bundle, truss, wad; eine ~ Stroh, a (bundle *or*) truss of straw. ~n=stroh, *n.* long straw.

Schü'ttel=, in comps. w. m. schütteln: ~frost, *m.* shaking-fit, cold fit, shivers (*pl.*). **Schü'ttelu**, *(wv.)* [MHG. schütelen] *v. a.* & *n.* to shake, agitate; to toss, jug *or* jolt. Den Kopf ~, to shake one's head; einem die Hand ~, to shake hands with one: (einen Baum) to shake; ℄ etwas aus dem Ärmel ~, to do a thing without preparing for it, to do a thing off-hand (*or* on the spur of the moment); sich ~, to give oneself a shake.

Schü'tten, *(wv.)* I. [MHG. schüt(t)en] *v. a.* to pour; to shed. Korn ~, to shoot corn; in Haufen ~, to heap; voll ~, to fill; Pulver auf die Pfanne ~, to prime a gun. ~, *v. n.* 1. (v. Korn &c.) to yield. 2. [Hunt.] to litter, whelp *or* puppy. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (v. der Milch &c.) to curdle, coagulate. ~, II. [LG. = schützen] *v. a.* to seize, impound (cattle). ℄ o **Schü'tter**, *adj.* [cf. schütten, Schotter] sparse. **Schü'ttern**, *(wv.)* [s. schütten & =ern] *v. n.* to shake, quake *or* tremble. ~, *v. a.* to shake.

Schutz, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. schuz] 1. protection, shelter, guard, safeguard, defence, patronage. In ~ nehmen, to take under one's protection (*or* ℄ under one's wing), to protect, support, patronize, defend, to give *or* afford shelter; sich in jemandes ~ begeben, to seek protection *or* to take refuge with some one; unter einen Baume ~ suchen, to take (*or* seek) shelter under a tree; unter dem ~e eines Kriegsschiffes, [Comm.] with (*or* under) convoy; unter dem ~e der Nacht, under cover (*or* under the favour) of the night; zu ~ und Trutz, offensively) and defensive(ly). 2. [Hydr.] = Schutzbrett.

Comps.: ~amt, *n.* protectorship. ~befohlene, *m.* & *f.* client; ward; protegee, protégé. ~bild, *n.* palladium. ~blattern, *spl.* cow-pox. ~brett, *n.* wicket in a flood-gate, water-gate, hatch; [Naut.] fender. ~brief, *m.* bill of protection, (letters of) safe-conduct, safe-guard; letter of respite. ~brille, *f.* eye-preservers, goggles. ~bündnis, *n.* defensive alliance; ~= und Trutzbündnis, defensive and offensive alliance. ~bürger, *m.* = ~=verwandte(r). ~dach, *n.* pent-house. ~damm, *m.* inner dike. ~decke, *f.* cover. ~engel, *m.* guardian angel. ~frau, *f.* = ~herrin. ~gatter, *n.* [Fort.] portcullis; barrier; [Hydr.] flood-gate. ~gehänge, *n.*, ~gehenk, *n.* amulet, phylactery. ~geist, *m.* tutelar(y) genius (*pl.* genii), guardian spirit. ~geld, *n.* money paid for protection afforded; black-mail. ~geleit, *n.* guard, escort, safe-conduct, safeguard. ~genoß, *m.* client. ~genossenschaft, *f.* clientship. ~gerechtigkeit, *f.* patronage, right of protection. ~=gott, *m.* tutelary god. ~gottheit, *f.* tutelary deity. ~göttin, *f.* tutelary goddess. ~griff, *m.* guard (of a sword). ~hafen, *m.* harbour of refuge. ~heilige, *m.* guardian saint, patron; die ~heilige, patroness. ~heiligtum, *n.* palladium. ~herr, *m.* patron; protector. ~herrin, *f.* patroness; protectress. ~herrlichkeit, *f.*, ~herrschaft, *f.* protectorship; patronage, protectorate; patron *or* patroness. ~hütte, *f.* refuge (in the Alps). ~=impfung, *f.* vaccination. ~kind, *n.* ward, protegé(e). ~los, *adj.* destitute of protection, defenceless, unprotected. ~losigkeit, *f.* defencelessness. ~macht, *f.* protecting power. ~mann, *m.* policeman. ~mannschaft, *f.* [coll.] (protective) police, constabulary. ~marke, *f.* trade-mark. ~mauer, *f.* 1. bulwark, rampart. 2. ± fence, bulwark. ~mittel, *n.* preventive, preservative. ~patron, *m.* patron-saint. ~patronin, *f.* patroness-saint. ~pocken, *spl.* cow-pox; vaccine matter. ~pockenimpfung, *f.* vaccination. ~recht, *n.* patronage. ~rede, *f.* apology, speech in defence of a person. ~redner, *m.* apologist; vindicator. ~schrift, *f.* (written) apology, vindication. ~verwandte, *m.* & *f.* denizen. ~verwandtschaft, *f.* denizenship. ~wache, *f.* escort, safeguard. ~waffen, *spl.* defensive arms (*or* weapons). ~wagen, *m.* safeguard-waggon (*or* -carriage). ~=wehr, *f.* 1. fence; [Hydr.] sluice; [Mil.] bulwark, mantlet. 2. ± fence, bulwark, tower of strength. ~wort, *n.* watch-word. ~zoll, *m.* protective duty; protection. ~zöllner, *m.* protectionist, prohibitionist. ~zöllnerisch, *adj.* protectionist, prohibitionist. ~zollsystem, *n.* protective (*or* prohibitory) system (*or* policy), protectionism.

Schütz, *(wm.)* = Schütze, II.

Schü'tzbar, *adj.* [s. schützen & =bar] defensible.

Schü'tze, I. *(wf.)* [s. schützen] sluice(-gate), flood-gate, lock-weir.

~, II. *(wm.)* [MHG. schütze, cf. schießen] 1. shooter; archer; arquebusier; crossbow-man; [Mil.] rifleman, sharp-shooter; member of a rifle-club. Ein guter ~, a good marksman, ℄ a good shot; ein sicherer ~, a deadshot. 2. [Astron.] Sagittarius, archer. 3. tyro, novice, beginner, us. in Abc=~, which see u. Abc. 4. [Bak.] oven-tender. 5. [Weav.] shuttle.

Schü'tzen=, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~bataillon, *n.* light-infantry battalion. ~brigade, *f.* rifle-brigade. ~corps, *n.* rifle-corps; rifles (*pl.*). ~fest, *n.* rifle-club festival. ~gefecht, *n.* [Mil.] skirmish. ~gesellschaft, *f.*, ~gilde, *f.* (city-)rifle-corps. ~=graben, *m.* rifle-pit. ~haus, *n.*, ~=hof, *m.* shooting-gallery. ~könig, *m.* king, best shot (at a rifle-club meeting). ~meister, *m.* master-shot. ~platz, *m.* shooting-place, shooting-grounds. ~regel, *f.* shooter's rule. ~schwarm, *m.* [Mil.] swarm of skirmishers. ~stand, *m.* shooting-gallery. ~übung, *f.* rifle-practice.

Schü'tzen, *(ver.)* [MHG. schützen, cf. Schütt, schütten, II. & cf. Engl. to shut] *v. a.* 1. ✻ to shut in. 2. [Hydr.] to dam in *or* up. 3. to protect, guard, shelter *or* defend. ~ vor, gegen, to protect from (cold &c.), to defend *or* preserve from &c.; ~ gegen, to defend against. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (gegen jemand) to guard (against some one); ſich gegen Krankheit ~, to fortify oneself against disease.

Schü'tzenſchaft, *(wf.)* [s. Schütze, II. & =ſchaft] [coll.] rifle-club.

Schü'tzer, *(sm., pl.* ~*)*, **Schü'tzerin,** *(wf.)* [s. ſchützen & =er, =erin] protector, defender; protectress. **Schü'tzling,** *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [s. prec. & =ling] client; charge, protegee, protégé.

Schwā'bacher, *adj.* [fr. Germ. PlN. Schwabach, & s. =er] in comp. ~=Schrift, [Typ.] old German Text.

☾ o **Schwa'bbelig,** *adj.* [s. next & =ig] 1. soft; plump, flabby. 2. twaddling.

☾ o **Schwa'bbeln,** *(ver.)* [= ſchwappeln] *v. n.* 1. to shake *or* roll to and fro, to be shaken with a noise, to quash, to twaddle (*or* twattle), to jabber. Geſchwabbelt voll, full to the top, brimful. 2. o to drink hard.

Schwa'bber, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [Du. zwabber] [Naut.] swab, swabber. **Schwa'bbern,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* & *n.* [Naut.] to swab. **Schwa'bberer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] [Naut.] swabber.

o **Schwā'be,** I. *(wf.)* [= Schabe, I.; ? × Schwabe, II.] [Ent.] black-beetle, cockroach, blatta.

~, II. *(wm.)* [Germ. PN.] Swabian. Mit den ~n klug werden, [prov.] to become wise late in life (at the age of forty). **Schwā'beln,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & =eln] *v. n.* to speak like a Swabian (*or* in the Swabian dialect). **Schwā'ben=,** in comps. w. m. Schwabe, II.: ~alter, *n.* age of forty, the fortieth year; er hat das ~alter noch nicht erreicht, he has not cut his wisdom-teeth yet. ~ſpiegel, *m.* ancient code of (the) Swabian law. ~ſtreich, *m.* 1. feat worthy of a Swabian. 2. ‡ silly action, piece of folly, tomfoolery.

Schwach, *adj.* (*comp.* ſchwä'cher, *superl.* ſchwächſt) [MHG. swach] 1. mean, worthless, poor, miserable. 2 ∓ & ‡ weak; feeble; infirm; frail; delicate; debile, languid, faint; imbecile; silly, ☾ soft; [Med.] asthenic, atonic. Ein ~er Staat, eine ~e Regierung, a weak state *or* government; ~ im Glauben, weak in faith; (Feſtungen, Brücken &c.) weak; (Beweis) weak, poor; ~e Gründe, light *or* slight grounds; ~er Eindruck, a slight *or* faint impression, slightness, faintness, feebleness of impression; ein ~er Troſt, a slender comfort; (Hoffnung &c.) faint; ~er Schimmer, faint glimmer; ~es Licht, dim light; ~es Feuer, low fire; (Puls) low; (Getränke) weak; ~es Bier, small beer; ~es Gedächtnis, bad memory; ein ~er Magen, a weak stomach; (Augen, Farben &c.) dim; ihr Geſicht fängt an ~ zu werden, her eyesight begins to fail: ~e Ähnlichkeit, remote (slight, faint) resemblance (in form *or* colour), remoteness of resemblance; eine ~e Stunde, the frailty of a moment; ~ von Geiſt, ~ an Verſtand, weak-minded, feeble-minded; die ~e Seite (eines Mannes), the weak side (of a man), foible; das ~e Geſchlecht, the weak (*or* female) sex; ‖ der Geiſt iſt willig, aber das Fleiſch iſt ~, the spirit indeed is willing, but the flesh is weak; ~e Leibesbeſchaffenheit, weak *or* feeble constitution, weakness of constitution; ~ machen, to weaken, enfeeble *or* debilitate; (den Thee &c.) ~ *or* ſchwächer machen, to weaken; ~, ſchwächer werden, to become weak(er) *or* feeble, to faint, fail; to decline *or* sink; der Kranke wird jede Stunde ſchwächer, the patient grows weaker (*or* is sinking) every hour; es wurde ihr ~, she fainted (away), swooned away; ‡ auf ~en Füßen ſtehen, to be in danger of falling (down); to be on the verge of bankruptcy; to have a weak *or* feeble constitution; ~er Vorrat, [Comm.] poor supply, low stocks; ~e Zufuhr, [Comm.] scanty supply. 3. slender, slight, thin; ‡ poor. 4. [Gram.] weak (s. of inflections &c.).

~, *adv.* weakly, feebly, faintly &c. ~ beſucht, [Comm.] thinly attended (market &c.); ~ begehrt, not much in demand; ~ bevölkert, sparely populated.

Comps.: ~äugig, *adj.* weak-eyed. ~gläubig, *adj.* weak in faith, of little faith. ~gläubigkeit, *f.* weakness of faith. ~herzig, *adj.* faint-hearted, weak-hearted. ~herzigkeit, *f.* faint-heartedness. ~kopf, *m.* simpleton, dunce, ☾ softy. ~köpfig, *adj.* silly, feeble in mind, weak-headed, ☾ weak. ~köpfigkeit, *f.* feebleness of intellect, silliness. ~ſichtig, *adj.* weak-sighted, dim-sighted, purblind. ~ſinn, *m.*, ~ſinnigkeit, *f.* weakness *or* imbecility of mind. ~ſinnig, *adj.* weak in mind, poor-spirited, imbecile, ☾ soft. **Schwä'che,** *(wf.)* [MHG. swache, sweche, cf. ſchwach & =e] 1. ∓ & ‡ weakness, feebleness; infirmness, infirmity; debility; faintness; frailness, frailty; imbecility; [Med.] atony, asthenia. ~ der Augen, dullness of sight, dimness of the eyes, amaurosis; (der Farben &c.) dimness. 2. infirmity, frailty, weak side, foible. 3. slenderness, slightness, thinness. ~zuſtand, *m.* weak condition; fit of weakness. **Schwä'chen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. swachen, swechen, cf. prec. & =en] *v. a.* 1. to weaken, enfeeble, enervate *or* debilitate; to impair, lessen *or* mar. 2. (ein Mädchen) to deflower, seduce. **Schwä'cher,** I. *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] weakener &c. ~, II. *comp.* of ſchwach. **Schwa'chheit,** *(wf.)* [s. ſchwach & =heit] 1. weakness; feebleness; debility; frailness, frailty, imbecility; infirmity. 2. ☾ stupid notion. ~=fehler, *m.* frailty, fault proceeding from weakness. ~=ſünde, *f.* sin of infirmity *or* frailty; venial sin. **Schwä'chlich,** *adj.* [s. ſchwach & =lich] weakly, infirm, feeble, sickly; delicate. **Schwä'chlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] feebleness, sickliness, infirmity; delicacy. **Schwä'chling,** *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [s. ſchwach & =ling] feeble creature, weakly person, weakling. ↓ **Schwachmā'tikus,** *(m., gen.* ~, *pl.* =tikuſſe *or* =tici*)* [humorous Latinizing derivation from ſchwach; cf. Diplomatiker] weakling. **Schwächſt,** *superl.* of ſchwach. **Schwä'chung,** *(wf.)* [s. ſchwächen & =ung] 1. weakening &c., debilitation, enfeeblement. 2. (eines Mädchens) defloration, seduction.

Schwad, Schwā'de, Schwā'den, *(smfn., pl.* ~*)* [cf. MLG. swade = scythe, Engl. swath] [Agr.] swath, row; windrow. In den ~en liegen, to lie in swaths. ~en=weiſe, *adv.* in swaths.

Schwā'dem, Schwā'den, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. swadem, swaden] 1. [Min.] damp, vapour, exhalation, choke (-damp). 2. [Bot.] a) panic-grass; b) (also ~gras, *n.*, ~grütze, *f.*) grass-manna; stone-crop. **Schwā'demen,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* & *a.* to evaporate, exhale.

Schwadrō'n, *(wf.)* [It. squadrone] squadron, troop, company of horse. ~en=weiſe, *adv.* in *or* by squadrons. ☾ **Schwadroneur,** *(ſvadronö'r) (sm., pl.* ~e*)* [s. next & =eur] swaggerer, great talker, gabber, swash-buckler. ☾ **Schwadronie'ren,** *(ver.)* [MHG. swadern = to talk big, × Schwadron & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to swagger, gab, bluster; to talk big.

Schwā'ger, *(sm., pl.* Schwā'ger*)* [MHG. swāger] 1. brother-in-law. 2. ‡ ☾ ↓ postillion, (post-)boy, coachman. **Schwā'ger,** *pl.* of prec. **Schwā'gerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =in] sister-in-law. **Schwā'gerſchaft,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ſchaft] 1. brothers and sisters in law. Ihre ganze ~, all her brothers and sisters in law. 2. affinity by marriage. 3. ☾ ✻ [G. Stud.] = Bruderſchaft. 1. ✻ o **Schwäh'er,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. sweher] father-in-law. **Schwäh'erin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =in] mother-in-law.

o **Schwai'ge,** *(wf.)* [MHG. sweige] dairy-farm.

Schwa'lbe, *(wf.)* [MHG. swalwe] 1. [Ornith.] swallow; (Mauer=~, Turm=~) swift; eine ~ macht keinen Sommer, [prov.] one swallow doesn't make a summer. 2. [Ichth.] swallow-fish. 3. (Art Miesmuſcheln) swallow-mussel, flying mussel. 4. box on the ear. **Schwa'lben=,** in comps. w. m.

prec.: ~adler, *m.* cinereous (*or* white-tailed) eagle. ~falk, *m.* falcon of Peru, sparrow-hawk. ~fisch, *m.* swallow-fish. ~fliege, *f.* swallow-fly. ~geier, *m.* king-fisher. ~kraut, *n.* celandine, swallow-wort. ~nest, *n.* 1. nest of a swallow, swallow's nest. 2. [Mil.] *pl.* ~nester, musicians' shoulder-straps. ~schwanz, *m.* 1. [Carp.] swallow's (*or* swallow-) tail, dove-tail; [Ship-b.] swallow-tail; [Mil.] swallow-tail. 2. [Nat.-H.] kite; the swallow-tailed king(s)-fisher, the paradise jacamar; swallow-tail butterfly. 3. ↓ (= Frack) swallow-tail coat; [Amer.] claw-hammer(-coat). ~schwanzsäge, *f.* dove-tail saw. ~schwanzverbindung, *f.* dove-tailing. ~stein, *m.* swallow-stone. ~wurz, *f.* swallow-wort.

Schwatch, Schwatz, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [MHG. swalch = pharynx; cf. schwelgen] opening in a furnace, by which the flame goes in upon the melting metal.

Schwä'len = schwelen.

Schwall, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. swal: cf. schwellen] 1. swell, swelling, heaving, surging, rising in billows, flood, heaving mass; (v. Flammen) sheet (of flames). 2. ‡ crowd, throng, any great number *or* multitude; host (of questions &c.); (v. Worten) bombast, fustian.

Schwamm, I. *impf.* of schwimmen.

Schwamm, II. *(sm., pl.* Schwä'mme) [MHG. swam] 1. [Bot.] mush-room, fungus (*pl.* fungi); (eßbarer) champignon; (Feuerschwamm) German tinder. 2. fungus, excrescence (on plants); [Med.] fungus, spongy excrescence, proud flesh; (im Munde der Kinder) aphthæ, thrush; (der Pferde) spavin. 3. (zum Waschen &c.) sponge; ☾ ~ darüber! done with it! let us wipe out the score! 4. [coll.] mass, bulk, lump, medley. Der ganze ~, the whole lot (*or* concern); ☾ the whole caboodle, the whole boiling. ~artig, *adj.* fungous; porous, porose; spongy, spongiform. ~artigkeit, *f.* fungosity; sponginess. ~büchse, *f.* tinder-box; sponge-box. ~bürstchen, *n.* sponge-brush. ~förmig, *adj.* spongiform. ~gewächs, *n.* fungus (*pl.* fungi). ~kuchen, *m.* puff-tart. ~stein, *m.* fungite, sponge-stone, spongite. **Schwämmchen,** *(sn., pl.* ~) [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] 1. little sponge. 2. thrush, aphthæ.

Schwämme, I. *subj. impf.* of schwimmen.

~, II. *pl.* of Schwamm. II. **Schwa'mmicht, schwa'mmig,** *adj.* [s. Schwamm & -icht, -ig] [Med.] fungoid, fungous; spongious, spongy. ~es Fleisch, proud flesh; ~es Gesicht, bloated face; ~er Auswuchs, fungus.

Schwan, *(sm., pl.* Schwä'ne) [MHG. swan(e)] swan; ein junger ~, a young swan, cygnet; [Astron.] swan; Er giebt seine Gänse für Schwäne aus, [prov.] his geese are all swans.

Schwand, *impf.*, **schwä'nde,** *subj. impf.* of schwinden.

Schwä'ne, *pl.* of Schwan. **Schwä'nen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~arm, *m.* arm as white as a swan. ~bett, *n.* swan's-down bed. ~boy, *m.* [Indu.] swan's-boy, swan-skin. ♀ ~brust, *f.*, ~busen, *m.* swan-white bosom. ~daunen, *spl.* swan's down. ~feder, *f.* swan's feather *or* quill. ~fell, *n.* swan's skin. ~flaum, *m.* = ~daunen. ~gans, *f.* swan-goose, the Spanish (*or* Chinese) goose. ~gesang, *m.* 1. swan's song. 2. ‡ dying strains, swan's strain. ~hals, *m.* 1. swan's neck; swan-white neck. 2. (an Kutschen) crane-neck; [Naut.] tiller (of a small vessel); (einer Drehbasse) socket; [Surg.] swan-bill. ~haut, *f.* = ~fell. ~kiel, *m.* swan's quill. ~lied, *n.* = ~gesang. ~ritter, *m.* knight of the Swan (= Lohengrin). ~schnabel, *m.* [Surg.] swan-bill. ~taucher, *m.* pelican. ~teich, *m.* swannery. ~weiß, *adj.* swan-white, (as) white as a swan. **Schwa'nen,** *(vr.)* [MLG. swanen; cf. Schwanengesang] *v. n.* & *imp.* to have a dark foreboding. ☾ Mir schwant, my heart misgives me.

Schwang, I. *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. swanc, swang- *or* swank-] 1. swing, swinging motion. In ~ bringen, to set going. 2. ‡ im ~e sein, gehen, to be in vogue, to be current, to prevail. ~baum, *m.* shaft (for coaches &c.).

~, II. *impf.*, **schwänge,** *subj. impf.* of schwingen.

Schwä'ngel = Schwengel.

Schwanger, *adj.* [MHG. swanger] 1. with child, in the family way, pregnant, breeding; teeming. Hoch ~, far advanced in pregnancy, ☾ pretty far gone; ~ sein, gehen, to be with child, ☾ to be in the family way; eine ~e Frau, a woman with child; Haus, Hospital für ~e, lying-in hospital. 2. ‡ pregnant (with &c.). ~ gehen mit &c., to teem with &c., to brew, plot *or* design &c. **Schwä'ngern,** *(vcf.)* [MHG. swengern, cf. prec. & -n] *v. a.* 1. to impregnate, fecundate; to make pregnant; (ein Mädchen) to get with child. 2. ‡ to impregnate; to fecundate; [Chem.] to impregnate, saturate. **Schwa'ngerschaft,** *(vcf.)* [s. schwanger & -schaft] going with child, child-bearing, pregnancy; gestation. **Schwä'ngerung,** *(vcf.)* [s. schwängern & -ung] impregnation, fecundation; (eines Mädchens) getting with child; [Chem.] impregnation, saturation.

Schwank, I. *adj.* [MHG. swanc: cf. schwanken, schwingen] 1. pliable, pliant, flexible, flexile, limber, lithe; slim, slender; ~es Rohr, reed shaken by the wind. 2. ‡ wavering, unsteady, uncertain, ambiguous.

~, II. *(sm., pl.* Schwä'nke) [MHG. swanc, = Schwung, I.] prank, merry tale, drollery, fun, jest, joke, frolic; [Theat.] farce; extravaganza.

Schwa'nken, *(vcv.)* [MHG. swanken] *v. n.* 1. to vacillate, waver, to move one way and the other, to reel *or* stagger; to rock; to shake so as to threaten a fall, to totter; to roll, toss (s. of a ship). 2. ‡ to fluctuate (in mind *or* opinion), to vacillate, waver, hesitate, to be irresolute, unsteady *or* inconstant, to be ambiguous *or* uncertain. In seinen Antworten ~, to falter in one's answers; (v. Preisen) to fluctuate. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* shaking, rocking, fluctuation (of mind), wavering, vacillation, unsteadiness; (der Wage) balancing; (des Mondes) libration; (der Erdachse) nutation; (der letzten Eisenbahnwagen) tail-motion. **Schwa'nkend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] ‡ vague, ambiguous, wavering, unsteady, uncertain, unsettled, fluctuating, fluctuant.

Schwä'nke, *pl.* of Schwank.

Schwä'nken = schwenken.

Schwa'nkung, *(vcf.)* [s. schwanken & -ung] fluctuation; oscillation; vibration.

Schwanz-, in comps. w. m. Schwanz: ~feder, *f.* 1. = Schwanzfeder. 2. ‡ (× schwänzen) in phr. ~federn bekommen, to have some misgiving.

Schwanz, *(sm., pl.* Schwä'nze) [MHG. swanz] 1. tail; ein kurzer ~, a bob-tail; der Anfang des ~es, the root of the tail; einem Pferde den ~ abschneiden, to dock the tail of a horse; (eines Vogels) tail; (eines Fuchses) drag, brush; (eines Hasen) scut; (des Rotwildes) single; (des wilden Schweins) wreath; (des Wolfes) stern; [Naut.] (der Seitengalerie) lower finishing; [Astron.] tail, train (of a comet), trail (of a meteor). 2. ‡ tail; train. [Prov. phrs.:] jemandem den ~ streichen, to flatter one, to fawn upon one; ☾ (etwas) auf den ~ schlagen, to embezzle; jemandem auf den ~ treten, to tread upon another's toe, to offend one; ☾ den ~ zwischen die Beine nehmen, to go (*or* march) off with one's tail between one's legs, to retire in confusion. 3. ⊖ penis, yard, membrum virile.

Comps.: ~affe, *m.* monkey. ~bein, *n.* tail-bone; crupper-bone. ~block, *m.* [Naut.] tail-block. ~feder, *f.* tail-feather. ~flosse, *f.*, ~flossfeder, *f.* fin of the tail, caudal fin. ~haar, *n.* tail-hair. ~los, *adj.* without a tail, tailless. ~meise, *f.* long-tailed titmouse. ~perrücke, *f.* wig with a queue. ~riegel, *m.* [Artill.] tail-transom. ~riemen, *m.* breech, breeching, crupper. ~riemenschlinge, *f.* dock. ~säge, *f.* whip-saw, hand-saw. ~schnur, *f.* [Weav.] loom-string. ~schraube, *f.* (an Flinten) breech-

screw. Ohne ~schraube, unbreeched. ~spitze, *f.* tip of the tail. ~stern, *m.* comet. ~stück, *n.* tail-piece: [Butch.] rump. ~träger, *m.* train-bearer. ~viertel, *n.* [Butch.] hind quarter. ~wespe, *f.* tailed wasp. **Schwä'nzchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] little tail. **Schwä'nze,** *pl.* of Schwanz. ☾ **Schwä'nzel,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. Schwanz & -el] little tail. ☾ ~pfennig, *m.* unlawful profit; (der Köchinnen &c.) market-pennies, marketings. **Schwä'nzeln,** *(vcr.)* [s. next & -eln] *v. n.* to wag *or* waggle the tail; (ein Hund) schwänzelt vor seinem Herrn, fawns on his master; (v. Mädchen &c.) to have a mincing gait. ~, *v. a.* = schwänzen. **Schwä'nzen,** *(vcr.)* [MHG. swenzen (fr. swenkezen), cf. schwenken] *v. n.* I. ✻ to flirt about the street &c., to walk about, to gad (abroad), to rove *or* ramble idly *or* without any fixed purpose, to rove about idly; to loiter *or* idle about. 2. to play truant. 3. to wag *or* waggle the tail. ~, *v. a.* 1. a) to furnish with a tail. Geschwänzt, tailed, having a tail. with a tail; geschwänzte Noten, crotchets. b) (ein Pferd) to tuck up the tail of &c. 2. ± a) ☾ die Schule, Predigt ~, to neglect going to school *or* church, to play truant, to shirk church *or* lessons. b) ✻ to coax, cajole. **Schwä'nzer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] I. cheat. 2. loiterer, truant, idle boy, idler, shirk, shirker. **-schwä'nzig,** [s. Schwanz & -ig] in comps. w. m. -tailed.

Schwapp! schwapps! *interj.* [onom. & cf. schwappen] swap! slap! smack! whack! dash! **Schwa'ppelig,** *adj.* = schwabbelig.

Schwa'ppeln, [s. next & -eln] = schwabbeln. **Schwa'ppen,** *(vcr.)* [?onom.; cf. Engl. swap] *v. n.* (v. Flügeln &c.) to swap, flap.

○ **Schwär,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. swer, *m.*] = Schwäre. ~kraut, *n.* [Bot.] field- *(or* corn-)scabious. **Schwä're,** *(ucf.)*, **Schwä'ren,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. swer, *m.*] 1. abscess, ulcer, sore boil. 2. ± einem den ~en stechen, [prov.] to tell one an unpleasant truth. **Schwä'ren,** *(sv.; 3. pres. sg.* schwärt *or* ✻ schwiert; *impf.* schwor; *subj. impf.* schwö're; *pp.* geschwo'ren) [MHG. swern] *v. n. (pfic.* haben & sein) to fester, suppurate, ulcerate *or* exulcerate, to form an abscess, to run to matter. Zum ~ bringen, to bring to a head; ~ machen, to ulcerate.

○ **Schwark,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. swarc; cf. OE. gesweorc] thundercloud. ○ **Schwa'rken,** *(vcr.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. n.* to lower.

Schwarm, *(sm., pl.* Schwä'rme) [MHG. swarm] 1. swarm; (Bienen) swarm; (Fliegen u. a. Insecten) host, flight, cluster; (Vögel) flight; (Menschen) crowd, cluster, swarm, multitude (particularly, a multitude of people in motion), a throng; (Kinder) troop; (Fische) shoal. 2. ± [cf. schwärmen, 3.] a) fancy, silly notion. b) liking for, enthusiasm. ~sack, *m.* [Bee-k.] bag to keep swarming bees in. ~weise, *adv.* in *(or* by) swarms. **Schwä'rmen,** *(vcr.)* [MHG. swermen, cf. prec. & -en] *v. n.* I. (v. Bienen &c.) to swarm. 2. ± a) to rove, wander *or* swerve; [Mil.] to skirmish. b) to riot. revel. 3. to fall into a train of thoughts *or* reveries. ~ für, to be an enthusiastic lover *or* admirer of, to be smitten with, to be enthusiastic *(or* ☾ crazy) about. **Schwä'rmer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. [Firew.] rocket, cracker, serpent, squib. 2. [Nat.-H.] a) sphinx, hawk-moth. b) [Ichth.] the wandering chaetodon. 3. rover, wanderer, swerver. 4. rioter, reveller. 5. enthusiast; fanatic; visionary, faddist. ~eifer, *m.* fanaticism. **Schwärmerei',** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] 1. roving &c.; rioting, revelling, riot, revel. 2. reverie; extravagance of fancy; enthusiasm; fanaticism. **Schwä'rmerin,** *(ucf.)* [s. Schwärmer, 5. & -in] (female) enthusiast; fanatic. **Schwä'rmerisch,** *adj.* [s. Schwärmer, 5. & -isch] fanciful; overzealous; enthusiastic(al); fanatic(al); visionary, wild, excentric, extravagant; fond, doting.

Schwä'rte, *(ucf.)* [MHG. swarte] 1. (Speck~) skin *(or* rind) of bacon. 2. ‡ book bound in pigskin: eine alte ~, an old heavy book. 3. ⊖ ‡ skin; ± ☾ einen haben, daß die ~en krachen, to beat one black and blue. 4. crust (of dross, of a pie &c.). Die grüne ~, green sward. 5. [Carp.] outside plank; paling board. **Schwä'rten,** *(vcr.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* to thrash, hide. **Schwä'rten-,** in comps. w. m. Schwarte: ~brett, *n.* = Schwarte, 5. ~magen, *m.*, ~wurst, *f.* sowmaw-hamkin, sowmaw stuffed with minced bacon and pork. **Schwä'rtig,** *adj.* [s. Schwarte & -ig] having a sward *or* crust, sward-like, thick-skinned.

Schwarz, *adj.* (*comp.* schwä'rzer; *superl.* schwä'rzest) [MHG. swarz] 1. black; (= von der Sonne verbrannt, s. of men) swarthy; tawny; (im Gesichte) ~ sein, to be *or* look swarthy; ~e Augen, black eyes; ~ werden, machen, to blacken, to grow *or* make black; ~es Brot, rye-bread; ○ ~e Wäsche, foul *(or* dirty) linen; ~er Bleistift, black-lead pencil; ~es Wildpret, black game; ~es Fleisch (der Hasen &c.) black meat; das ~e Meer, the Black Sea, the Euxine; ~e Pocken *(or* Blattern) small-pox; der ~e Tod, black-death; (etwas) ~ auf weiß haben, to have in *(or* under) black and white; es wurde ihr ~ vor den Augen, her head began to swim. 2. ± black, dark, gloomy; black, nefarious, horrible. Ein ~er Tag, a black-letter day; eine ~e That, ein ~es Verbrechen, a black deed *or* crime; die ~e Kunst, a) the black art, necromancy; b) mezzotinto engraving; der ~e Mann, (black) bogey; ins ~e Register schreiben, to put in the black book; an die ~e Tafel schreiben, to note as a dangerous person (in the police-registers &c.).

~, *adv.* black. ~ gekleidet sein, to be dressed in black; ~ behängt, hung in black; ~ sehen, to take too gloomy a view of matters, to be a pessimist.

~, *(sn.)* black. black colour, blackness; in ~ gehen, to dress in black, to go in black *(or* in mourning). Das ~e, *(ucm. or ucf.)* a) black man, negro, ☾ nigger, blackie, darkie; black woman, negress. b) die ~en, *pl.* fanatical bigots; the clerical party. c) der ~e, the Black One (= the devil).

Comps.; **~amsel,** *f.* blackbird. ☾ **~auge,** *n.* black-eyed person, person with black eyes. **~äugig,** *adj.* black-eyed. **~beere,** *f.* bilberry, frawn. **~beinig,** *adj.* black-legged. **~binder,** *m.* cooper (for large tubs). **~blau,** *adj.* black-blue, dark-blue. **~blech,** *n.* beaten iron-plate, sheet-iron. **~blei,** *n.* black-lead. **~braun,** *adj.* black-brown; dark-brown, swarthy, tanned; sun-burnt. **~brot,** *n.* rye-bread. **~dorn,** *m.* black-thorn, sloe(-tree). **~drossel,** *f.* blackbird. **~färber,** *m.* dyer in black. **~färberei,** *f.* art of dyeing black; (work)shop of a dyer in black. **~farbig,** *adj.* of a black colour. black-hued. **~flügelig,** *adj.* black-winged. **~fuchs,** *m.* 1. black fox. 2. dark bay and dappled horse. **~füßig,** *adj.* black-legged, black-footed. **~gar,** *adj.* black-tanned. dressed like sheep's leather. **~gekleidet,** *adj.* dressed in black. **~gelb,** *adj.* 1. black and yellow (Austrian colours). 2. tawny, dark-yellow. **~gestreift,** *adj.* black-striped. **~grau,** *adj.* dark-gray. **~grün,** *adj.* dark-green. **~haarig,** *adj.* black-haired. **~holz,** *n.* black wood; sumac(h). **~kamm,** *m.* [Ornith.] lapwing with a black tuft. **~käppchen,** *n.* [Ornith.] black-cap. **~kehlchen,** *n.* [Ornith.] redstart, stone-chat(ter). ☾ **~kopf,** *m.* 1. black-head, person with black hair. 2. bird &c. with a black head. **~köpfchen,** *n.* [Ornith.] black-headed titmouse, muskin of Canada. **~köpfig,** *adj.* black-headed. **~kümmel,** *m.* field fennel-flower, nigella; (zahmer od. römischer) small fennel-flower, Roman coriander. **~kunst,** *f.* 1. black art, necromancy. 2. [Engr.] mezzotinto. **~künstler,** *m.* necromancer. **~kupfer,** *n.* black copper. **~lockig,** *adj.* having black locks. **~mäulig,** *adj.* black-

~ stands for the word treated of. ✻ obsol. · [in Etymology] hypoth. † rare. ‡ strictly. ± fig. ‡ transf.

mouthed. ~meiſe, *f.* black (*or* coal-) titmouse. ~ohr, *n.* [Zool.] red-speckled magpie. ~pappel, *f.* black poplar. ~rock, *m.* black-coat, clergyman, priest, parson. ~rot, *adj.* reddish black, dark red. ~rotgold, *n.* black, red and gold (old German colours). ~ſcheckt, *f.* black-pied horse. dapple-black. ~ſchimmel, *m.* white horse with black spots; dark-gray horse, iron-gray. ~ſeher, *m.* pessimist. ~ſichtig, *adj.* pessimist(ic). ~ſichtigkeit, *f.* pessimism. ~ſpecht, *m.* common wood-pecker. ~ſtreifig, *adj.* black-streaked. ~tanne, *f.* black-pine, pitch-pine, Scotch fir. ~wald, *n.* [Geogr.] Black Forest; ~wälder Uhr, Dutch clock. ~weiß, *adj.* white and black (Prussian colours); (wie ein Albino) leuco-ethiopic. ~weißrot, *n.* black, white and red (modern German colours). ~wild, *n.*, ~wildpret, *n.* black-game. ~winde, *f.* [Bot.] wild buck-wheat. ~wurz, *f.* [Bot.] scorzonera; comfrey; black-bryony.

Schwärz-, in comps. w. m. ſchwärzen: ~bürſte, *f.* blacking-brush. ~büchſe, *f.*, ~doſe, *f.* blacking-box. ~pinſel, *m.* ~bürſte.

Schwä'rze, *(uf.)* [MHG. swerze, cf. ſchwarz & -e] 1. blackness; swarthiness, tawniness, jettiness. 2. ± blackness, darkness; blackness, atrociousness, atrocity, enormity (in wickedness). 3. blacking; [Print.] printer's ink.

Schwä'rzen, *(uv.)* [MHG. swerzen, cf. prec. & -en] *v. a.* 1. to blacken, to (make) black. 2. ± to blacken, darken; to blacken, to sully (reputation), to slander, calumniate *or* asperse. 3. ‡ to smuggle, to run (goods). ~, *v. n.* to blacken, to become black *or* dark.

Schwä'rzer, I. *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. blackener, dyer in black. 2. smuggler.

Schwä'rzer, II. *comp.*, **ſchwä'rzeſt**, *superl.* of ſchwarz.

Schwä'rzlich, *adj.* [s. ſchwarz & -lich] somewhat black, blackish; swarthy.

Schwatz-, in comps. w. m. ſchwätzen: ~lieſe, *f.*, ~maul, *n.* (idle) talker, babbler, prattler, prater, chatter-box, chatterer, gossip. ~ſucht, *f.* loquacious disposition, love of gossip.

o+**Schwatz**, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. swaz] = Geſchwätz.

Schwatzen, ſchwätzen, *(uv.)* [MHG. swatzen, swetzen] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. o to talk, speak. 2. to chat, chatter, babble, prate, prattle. Ins Gelag hinein ~, to talk at random. ☾ to chatter away. 3. ± (s. of the echo &c.) to babble.

Schwätzer, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] prattler, chatterbox.

Schwätzerei', *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] babbling, prattle, tattle, idle talk *or* chat, ☾ chit-chat.

Schwatzhaft, *adj.* [s. Schwatz & -haft] 1. talking idly, talkative, loquacious, garrulous, flippant, tattling, prattling, prating, babbling; indiscreet. 2. ± (Echo &c.) babbling.

Schwatzhaftigkeit, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] talkativeness, loquacity, garrulity, flippancy, flippantness; indiscretion. * **Schwätzig**, *adj.* [s. Schwatz & -ig] = geſchwätzig.

Schwebe, *(uf.)* [MHG. swebe] suspense. In der ~ ſein, to be suspended, ± to be in suspense; in der ~ hängen, to be trembling in the balance; in der ~ laſſen, to keep in suspense. ~baum, *m.* horizontal bar. ~künſtler, *m.* equilibrist. ~reck, *n.* trapeze. ~ſchritt, *m.* balance-step. ~ſtange, *f.* poy, (rope-dancer's) balancing pole.

+ **Schwe'beln**, *(uv.)* [s. next & -eln] *v. n.* to dangle *or* hover about.

Schwe'ben, *(uv.)* [MHG. sweben] *v. n.* 1. to hover; to float; to hang loose, to be suspended. Auf Flügeln ~, to mount (up)on the wing, to soar; ſie ſchwebte durch das Zimmer, she glided across the room. 2. ± in Ungewißheit ~, to float, fluctuate, to be (kept) in suspense, to be irresolute *or* undetermined, to waver; zwiſchen Furcht u. Hoffnung ~, to stick between hope and fear; zwiſchen Leben und Tod ~, to hang (*or* hover) between life and death; in Gefahr ~, to be in danger; (v. Prozeſſen) to be pending; einem vor Augen ~, to wave before one's eyes; es ſchwebt mir auf der Zunge, I have it at the tip of my tongue.

~, *(sn., vbls.)* 1. hanging &c., pensileness. 2. ± pendency; suspense. Das ~ eines Prozeſſes, pendency of a suit, litispendence.

Schwe'bend, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] suspended, hanging, pendent; pending. ~e Betonung, [Metr.] hovering accent. ~e Brücke, suspension-bridge; ~e Eiſenbahn, suspension-railway; ~e Gärten, hanging gardens; ~es Gerüſt, flying scaffold; ~er Schritt, light (*or* elastic) step; ~e Schuld, floating debt.

Schwe'bung, *(uf.)* [s. ſchweben & -ung] 1. hovering, fluctuation. 2. [Mus.] tremor, tremulant.

Schwede, *(sm.)* [PN.] 1. Swede. 2. ☾ a) alter ~, honest old fellow; b) safety-match.

Schwe'fel, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. swevel] 1. brimstone, sulphur. Gediegener ~, native sulphur; geſtoßener ~, meal-brimstone; ~ in Stangen, roll-brimstone, roll-sulphur; gereinigter ~, washed sulphur; roher ~, crude (*or* raw) sulphur. 2. ☾ ± idle talk, speechifying.

Comps.: ~abdruck, *m.* brimstone-impression, print in brimstone, impression in sulphur. ~ader, *f.* sulphur-lode. ~antimon, *m.* sulphuret of antimony. ~arſen, *n.* [Miner.] sulphide of arsenic. ~artig, *adj.* sulphurous. ~äther, *m.* sulphuric ether. ~bad, *n.* 1. sulphur-bath. 2. sulphur spring(s), sulphureous waters. ~balſam, *m.* sulphur-balsam, sulphurated oil. ☾ ~bande, *f.* band, lot *or* set of rascals. ~blei, *n.* sulphuret of lead. ~blumen, ~blüten, *spl.* flowers of sulphur, sublimed sulphur. ~brunnen, *m.* = ~quelle. ~dampf, *m.*, ~dunſt, *m.* sulphur(e)ous exhalation. ~dämpfe, *pl.* sulphurs. ~eiſen, *n.* = ~kies. ~erde, *f.* sulphurous earth. ~erz, *n.* sulphur-ore. ~faden, *m.* thread dipped in sulphur, sulphurated match. ~farbe, *f.* brimstone-colour. ~farben, ~farbig, ~gelb, *adj.* of a brimstone-colour, brimstone-yellow, sulphurate, brimstone-coloured. ~geruch, *m.* smell of brimstone, sulphureous smell. ~grube, *f.* brimstone-pit, brimstone-mine. ~haltig, *adj.* containing sulphur, sulphury, sulphurous, sulphureous. ~holz, *n.*, ~holzchen, *n.* (brimstone-)match. ~hütte, *f.* sulphur-works. ~kammer, *f.* sulphuring-room. ~kies, *m.* pyrite(s). ~kobalt, *m.* sulphuret of cobalt. ~kohle, *f.* coal containing sulphur. ~kohlenſtoff, *m.* [Chem.] bisulphide of carbon. ~kolben, *m.* retort for purifying brimstone. ~leber, *f.* [Chem.] sulphuret of potash, liver of sulphur. ~luft, *f.* sulphureous gas. ~milch, *f.* [Chem.] milk of sulphur, precipitated sulphur. ~mine, *f.* sulphur-mine. ~ofen, *m.* sulphur-kiln. ~öl, *n.* oil of vitriol, sulphuric acid. ~pfanne, *f.* pan for melting brimstone. ~pfuhl, *m.* pit of hell. ~queckſilber, *n.* [Chem.] mercurie sulphide. ~quelle, *f.* sulphur spring, sulphureous spring. ~rauch, *m.* = ~dampf. ~regen, *m.* rain intermixed with the yellow dust of the blossoms of the red fir. ~ſammlung, *f.* collection of brimstone-impressions. ~ſauer, *adj.* [Chem.] sulphuric. ~ſauerliches Salz, [Chem.] sulphite; ~ſauerlicher Kalk, sulphito of lime. ~ſaures Salz, [Chem.] sulphate. ~ſaurer Kalk &c., sulphate of lime &c. ~ſäure, *f.* [Chem.] (rauchende) oil of vitriol, (engliſche) sulphuric acid, (unvollkommene, flüchtige) sulphurous acid. ~ſchnitte, *f.* card-match. ~ſpießglanz, *m.* grey antimony-ore, native crystallized trisulphide of antimony. ~ſtrom, *m.* stream of brimstone. ~teilchen, *n.*, ~teil, *m.* sulphureous particle. ~verbindung, *f.* [Chem.] sulphuret. ~waſſer, *n.* sulphureous water. ~waſſerſtoff, *m.*, ~waſſerſtoffgas, *n.*, ~waſſerſtoffſäure, *f.* [Chem.] sulphurated hydrogen, hydrothionic acid. ~werk, *n.* sulphur-works. ~wurz, *f.* [Bot.] sulphurwort, hog's tail. ~zink, *m.* sulphuret of zink. ~zinn, *n.* sulphuret of tin.

Schwe'felicht, ſchwe'felig, *adj.* [s. prec. & -icht, -ig] sulphureous, sulphurous. ~ſaure Salze, [Chem.] sulphites; ~ſaures Kali, sulphite of potash.

Schwe'feln, *(uv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* 1. to smoke with (*or* dip in) brimstone, to sulphurate, sulphurize; to fumigate with burning sulphur; Hüte ~, to bleach hats with brimstone; Kautſchuk ~, to vulcanize

caoutchouc; (Fäſſer) to match, stum. 2. *v. a.* & *n.* [s. Schwefel, 2.] to talk nonsense, to speechify. **Schwe'felung,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] sulphuration; [Techn.] fumigation, smoking *or* bleaching with brimstone. **Geſchwefelt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] sulphuret(t)ed.

Schwehlen = ſchwelen.

o **Schwei'en,** *(wv.)* [?] *v. n.* [Naut.] to swing, tend.

Schweif, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. sweif] 1. tail; (eines Faſanen ꝛc.) train; (eines Kometen) tail, train; (am Kleide) train. 2. ± train. 3. ⊖ = Schwanz, 3. **~brett,** *n.* [Lace-m.] board (across a lace-maker's loom) for bearing the spools. **~haare,** *spl.* hairs of the tail. **~komet,** *m.* tail-comet, comet with a tail. **~reim,** *m.* [Metr.] tail-rhyme. **~riemen,** *m.* crupper. **~ſäge,** *f.* rib-saw, bow-saw. **~ſtern,** *m.* comet. **~träger,** *m.* train-bearer, tail-carrier. ± **~wedeln,** *v. n.* to fawn. **Schwei'fen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. sweifen] *v. a.* 1. to cut in(to) a curve, to curve; to vault; to slope (a garment &c.). **Geſchweift,** sloping &c. 2. to furnish with a tail. **Geſchweift,** tailed, with a tail. 3. (Gläſer ꝛc.) to rinse; (die Wäſche ꝛc.) to rinse, (Fußboden) to slush; (das Getreide) to winnow, fan. **~,** *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to rove, ramble, stray *or* straggle; in die Ferne **~,** to stray far away. 2. (s. of clothes, skirts &c.) to be drawn on the ground, to draggle. **Schwei'fer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] rambler, rover. **-ſchwei'fig,** [s. Schweif, ſchweifen & -ig] in comps. w. m. -tailed, ± -sweeping, -going, -spreading, enlarging. **Schwei'fung,** *(ncf.)* [s. ſchweifen & -ung] curving; sloping; curve; slope; **~** einer Glocke, swell of a bell.

Schwei'gegeld, *(sn., pl. ~er)* [s. next & Geld] hush-money. **Schwei'gen,** I. *(sv.; impf.* ſchwieg; *subj. impf.* ſchwie'ge; *pp.* geſchwie'gen) [MHG. swigen] *v. n.* 1. to be silent, to keep silence, to forbear talking, to hold one's peace, to hold one's tongue, to be quiet, to cease to speak. **~** Sie! hold your tongue! he quiet! hush! silence! zu etwas **~,** to say *or* reply nothing; er kann **~,** he can keep his (own) counsel; er mußte dazu **~,** he could make no reply. 2. ± to stop, cease; **~** machen, to silence, stop, calm, quiet, still. 3. + (einer Sache, ∗ eine Sache) to be silent about. **~,** *v. a.* etwas tot **~,** to hush up an affair. **~,** *(sn., vbls.)* silence; **~** auferlegen, to impose silence; mit **~** übergehen, not to mention, to pass over in silence; zum **~** bringen, to silence, hush, [Mil.] to dismount (guns); Reden iſt Silber, **~** iſt Gold, [prov.] speeching is silver, silence is gold; a silent tongue makes a wise head. **~,** II. *(wv.)* [MHG. sweigen] *v. a.* to make silent, esp. to silence babies by giving them suck. **Schwei'gend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of ſchweigen, I., II.] silent; tacit. **~,** *adv.* silently, in silence; **~** zuhören, to listen in silence. **Schwei'ger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] one who keeps silence, talks little; (esp. der große **~,** appellation of Graf Moltke). **Schwei'gſam, ſchwei'gſelig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ſam, -ſelig] silent, (habitually) taciturn, discreet, reserved. **Schwei'gſamkeit,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] silentness, taciturnity.

Schwein, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. swin] 1. swine (*sing.* & *pl.*), hog, pig, porker. Ein wildes **~,** a wild boar; ein geſchnittenes **~,** a barrow-hog; betrunken wie ein **~,** wie die **~e,** drunk as a pig (*or* sow). 2. ± a) (Perſon) dirty pig, dirty person. b) (= Tinten-fleck) blot. 3. [Naut.] block in which the mast stands. 4. ☾ piece of good luck, windfall, fluke. **~igel,** *m.* 1. [Zool.] hedgehog. 2. ± ⊖ dirty pig; bawdy (obscene *or* ☾ smutty) fellow. ⊖ **~igelei,** *f.* obscenity, ☾ smut. ⊖ **~igeln,** *v. n.* to talk bawdy. **Schwei'nchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] little pig, young hog; little (ink-)blot. **Schwei'ne-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **~blatter,** *f.* swine-pox. **~braten,** *m.* roast pork. **~bruch,** *m.* [Hunt.] rooting. **~diſtel,** *f.* sow-thistle. **~dachs,** *m.* hog-badger. **~fett,** *n.* hog's grease, lard, bacon-fat, pork-fat. **~fleiſch,** *n.* pork. **~haſer,** *m.* swine-oat. **~hirt,** *m.* swine-herd, pig-driver. **~hund,** *m.* 1. swine-herd's dog; boar-hound. 2. ± ☾ filthy person, hoggish, nasty fellow; rascal, wretch. **~junge,** *m.* swine-herd. **~koben,** *m.* hog-sty, pig-sty. **~kreſſe,** *f.* swine's cress. **~maſt,** *f.* mast for pigs, pannage. **~mutter,** *f.* sow. **~pelz,** *m.* = Schweinigel. **~pocken,** *spl.* = **~blatter.** **~ſalat,** *m.* swine's succory. **~ſchlächter,** *m.* pork-butcher. **~ſchmalz,** *n.* (hog's) lard. **~ſchneider,** *m.* sow-gelder. **~ſpieß,** *m.* boar-spear. **~ſtall,** *m.* pig-sty. **~treiber,** *m.* pig-driver. **~trog,** *m.* pig's trough. **~trüffel,** *f.* [Bot.] white truffle, root-beard. ⊖ **~volk,** *n.*, **~zeug,** *n.* [coll.] rabble. **~wirtſchaft,** *f.* dirty mess. **~züchter,** *m.* breeder of pigs. **Schwei'nen,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -en] of swine. **~es** = Schweinefleiſch. **Schweinerei',** *(ncf.)* [s. Schwein & -erei] filthiness, dirtiness, swinishness, nastiness, beastliness, piggishness; obscenity. **Schwei'niſch,** *adj.* [s. Schwein & -iſch] hoggish, swinish, piggish, dirty. **Schweins-,** in comps. w. m. Schwein (cf. Schwein-, Schweine-): **~auge,** *n.* pig's eye. **~äugig,** *adj.*, **~augen habend,** pig-eyed. **~blaſe,** *f.* pig's bladder. **~borſte,** *f.* hog's bristle. **~braten** = Schweinebraten. **~feder,** *f.* boar-spear. **~geſchlinge,** *n.* hog's harslets. **~hals,** *m.* hog's neck, straight neck. **~haut,** *f.* pigskin. **~haxe(n),** *f.*, **~jagd,** *f.* boar-hunt(ing). **~keule,** *f.* leg of pork, haunch of a wild boar. **~knöchelchen,** *spl.* pettitoes. **~kopf,** *m.* pig's head, boar's head. **~kotelett,** *n.* pork-chop. **~leder,** *n.* pigskin. **~magen,** *m.* hog's paunch. **~ohr,** *n.* pig's ear. **~rippchen,** *n.* pork-chop. **~rüſſel,** *m.* pig's snout. **~ſtall** = Schweinekoben.

Schweiß, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. sweiz; cf. ſchwitzen] 1. sweat; (gelinder **~**) perspiration. ‖ Im **~e** deines Angeſichtes, in the sweat of thy brow. 2. ± **~,** saurer **~,** sweat, toil, labour, drudgery; das hat mich viel **~** gekoſtet, I had a hard tug of it. 3. sweat (of hay *or* grain &c.), moisture (on windows &c.); exudation; [Hunt.] blood; der engliſche **~.** [Med.] sweating-sickness.

Comps.: **~ausbruch,** *m.* bursting out of perspiration. **~bad,** *n.* sweating bath, sudatory. **~bedeckt,** *adj.* covered with perspiration. **~befördernd,** *adj.* sudorific, diaphoretic: **~beförderndes Mittel** = **~mittel.** **~blätter,** *spl.* dress-preservers. **~drüſe,** *f.* perspiratory gland. **~fieber,** *n.* sweating-sickness, sweating-fever. **~fleck(en),** *m.* (summer-)rash. **~fuchs,** *m.* sorrel horse. **~füße,** *spl.* foul feet. **~geruch,** *m.* sweaty smell. **~grübchen,** *n.* pore. **~hund,** *m.* blood-hound, sleuth-hound, slow-hound. **~loch,** *n.* pore. **~meſſer,** *n.* (um den Pferden den Schweiß abzuſtreifen) sweating-iron. **~mittel,** *n.* sudorific, diaphoretic. **~ſucht,** *f.* sweating-sickness. **~treibend,** *adj.* = **~befördernd.** **~triefend,** *adj.* dripping with perspiration, in a bath of perspiration. **~tropfen,** *m.* bead of perspiration, drop of sweat. **~tuch,** *n.* handkerchief; ‖ napkin; das heilige **~tuch** Chriſti, the holy kerchief, St. Veronica's kerchief. **~wurz(el),** *f.* China root. **Schwei'ßen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. sweizen] *v. a.* (∓ to make sweat:) to weld (iron &c.). Zuſammen**~,** to weld (iron &c.). **~,** *v. n.* to sweat; (v. Eiſen) to begin to melt; [Hunt.] to bleed. **Schwei'ßer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] welder. **Schwei'ßig,** *adj.* [s. Schweiß & -ig] sweaty, moist with sweat, perspiring, wet with perspiration; **~e** Hand, oily palm; **~e** Füße, foul feet; [Hunt.] bloody, bleeding.

Schweiz, *(f., no infl. or pl.)* [LN.] [Geogr.] Switzerland, ♀ Helvetia. **Schwei'zer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. a) Swiss, a native of Switzerland. b) die **~** (= Leibwache der Könige v. Frankreich ꝛc.), Switzers, the Swiss guard(s). 2. ⨅ a) dairyman, cow-herd, cow-keeper; b) porter, door-keeper. **~,** *adj.* Swiss. **~art,** *f.* Swiss manner, manner of the people of Switzerland. **~brücke,** *f.* Alpine bridge. **~bund,** *m.* Helvetic confederation *or* confederacy. **~dialekt,** *m.* Swiss, the language of Switzerland. **~flöte,** *f.* fife. **~garde,** *f.* Swiss guard.

~haus, *n.*, ~häuschen, *n.* Swiss cottage. ~hoie, *f.* [Zool.] (die große) the great spur-shell. ~käse, *m.* Swiss cheese. ~krankheit, *f.* Swiss malady, home-sickness, nostalgia. ~kräuter, *spl.* Swiss herbs. **Schweizerei'**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] dairy.

Schwe'len, *(wv.)* [LG.; cf. Engl. sweal, & cf. schwül] *v. n.* to smoulder. ~, *v. a.* to burn by a slow fire. Pech ~, to distil tar.

Schwe'lgen, *(wv.)* [MHG. swelgen; cf. Engl. to swallow] *v. n.* to eat and drink immoderately, to feast *or* revel; to gormandize; to luxuriate. ~ in, to delight in, to enjoy: im Überflusse ~, to live in luxurious abundance. **Schwe'lger,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] gormandizer, feaster, reveller. **Schwelgerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] rioting, revelling, banqueting, revelry. **Schwe'lgerisch,** *adj.* [s. Schwelger & -isch] revelling, given to sensuality and gluttony, luxurious, dissipating.

Schwell-, in comps. w. m. schwellen, I., II.: ~beize, *f.* swelling-liquor. ~ton, *m.* [Mus.] crescendo, swelling tone. ~vers, *m.* [Metr.] alliterative verse of abnormal length, 'Schwellvers'.

Schwe'lle, *(wf.)* [MHG. swelle] 1. sill (of a house, bridge, loom &c.); (Thür~) threshold; [Carp.] beam; ground-joist; [Railw.] sleeper. 2. ± threshold; ich werde ihm nicht wieder über die ~ kommen, I shall not set foot in his house again, I shall not cross his threshold again.

Schwe'llen, I. *(sv.; pres. sg. 2.* schwillst, *3.* schwillt; *impf.* schwoll; *subj. impf.* schwölle; *pp.* geschwo'llen) [MHG. swellen, *sv.*] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) ∓ & ± to swell; (v. der See) to swell, heave, to rise in billows; [Med.] to swell, tumefy; ~ machen, to swell *or* cause to swell; to tumefy; (v. Tönen, Bächen, vom Busen &c.) to swell; (v. Segeln &c.) to swell, to bulge out, to belly. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* swelling; tumefaction.

~, II. *(wv.)* [MHG. swellen, *wv.*] *v. a.* I. ∓ & ± to swell *or* cause to swell; to distend, bloat; (einen Bach &c.) to swell; [Mus.] to swell: (eine Rechnung &c.) to swell; (den Mut &c.) to heighten, to raise (the spirits *or* courage). 2. [Carp.] to new-sill (a building). **Schwe'llung,** *(wf.)* [s. schwellen, I. & II. & -ung] swelling; tumefaction.

Schwemm-, in comps. w. m. schwemmen: ~klöße, *spl.* light dumplings made of flour and eggs. ~land, *n.* alluvial land. ~teich, *m.* horse-pond. **Schwe'mme,** *(wf.)* [MHG. swemme] 1. watering. 2. watering-place; (für Pferde) horse-pond; in die (zur) ~ reiten, to ride to water: in die ~ treiben, to water *or* to drive to water. 3. ☾ o room in a public-house frequented by coachmen and ostlers. **Schwe'mmen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. swemmen] *v. a.* I. (Pferde) to water. 2. to wash, to float (to), to deposit; (Holz) to float. **Schwe'mmer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] waterer. ~gans, *f.* cormorant, sea-raven, water-raven.

* o **Schwe'nden,** *(wv.)* [MHG. swenden, cf. schwinden] *v. a.* (∓ to make disappear:) to wither.

Schwe'ngel, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. swengel] 1. lever (of a press); handle (of a pump), sweep, swape; fly; beam, bar; clapper (of a bell); (an einem Wagen) whipple- (*or* whiffle-) tree; [Phys.] pendulum; [Fort.] bascule; [Typ.] bar. 2. ± ↑ ↓ in comps. s. Galgenschwengel, Ladenschwengel. ~-brunnen, *m.* well with a handle. ~-presse, *f.* press with a bar *or* lever. ~pumpe, *f.* = ~brunnen. ~riemen, *m.* strap of a bell-clapper. o **Schwe'nkel,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. swenkel] = prec.

Schwe'nken, *(wv.)* [MHG. swenken; cf. schwingen] *v. a.* to swing; to wave, flourish *or* brandish, to raise and move in various directions; (Gläser) to rinse. ~, *v. n.* I. to turn *or* wheel about; [Mil.] to wheel (to the left *or* right). 2. to change one's mind; to rat. **Schwe'nkung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. swinging, waving &c. 2. turning about; [Mil.] wheeling, evolution (to the right *or* left); [Horsem.] caracol(e); ~en machen, [Mil.] to wheel (to the right *or* left), [Horsem.] to caracol(e). 3. ± change of front *or* of mind.

Schwer, *a. lj.* [MHG. swære] 1. heavy, ponderous, weighty. Eine ~e Last, a heavy burden (*or* load); zwei Pfund ~, two pounds' weight; ~es Geschütz, heavy cannon; ~e Reiterei, heavy cavalry; ~es Geld, species; ~es Geld kosten, to cost much money. 2. ± heavy (s. of calamity, taxes, style, gait, debt, soil, wind, gale, bread, expense, undertaking &c.); difficult, hard; dull, clumsy; heavy, grievous, great; (Sünden) great, grievous; (Verbrechen &c.) heinous, atrocious; (Strafen &c.) severe, grievous; ~er Irrtum, grave error; das ist mir zu ~, fällt mir zu ~, that's too hard for me; es wird euch ~ fallen, it will be difficult for you, it will fall heavy upon you; es wird mir sehr ~, das zu lernen, I find great difficulty in learning this; ~e Augen, heavy eyes; (Krankheiten &c.) severe, grievous, long; ein ~er Magen, a loaded stomach; (diese Speise) liegt ~ auf dem Magen, lies heavy on the stomach; (Wunden) deep, bad, serious; ~es Gehör, hardness of hearing; ~er Atem, short breath; eine ~e Zunge, a slow, heavy *or* stammering tongue; an impediment in one's speech; ☾ die ~e Not, falling sickness, epilepsy; ~e Zeiten, hard times; ☾ eine (*or* die) ~e Menge, a great deal, a great (*or* good) many; ~es Wetter, tempestuous weather; ~e See, [Naut.] heavy sea; ~es Tau, [Naut.] cable; ~er Wein, full-bodied (*or* strong) wine; ~e Cigarre, strong cigar; ~e Arbeit, hard labour, drudgery; ~er Dienst, [Mil.] hard duty; ein ~es Herz, a heavy heart; einem das Herz ~ machen, to make some one's heart sad; ~ im Kopfe, muddled; ~ zu verkaufen (v. Waren), heavy of sale; ~ zu verstehen, hard to be understood; ~ zu verdauen, hard to digest, rich; ~ zu befriedigen, hard to please, (im Essen, Trinken &c.) fastidious, nice; ~ zu erreichen, hard to come at.

~, *adv.* heavily; hard, hardly, with difficulty &c. Etwas ~ büßen, to pay dear for something; ~ beleidigen, to offend grievously; ~ verständlich, difficult to be understood; abstruse; ~ erworben, hard-earned; ~ daniederliegen, to be dangerously ill; es drückt ihn ~, it lies heavy upon him; es wird ihm ~ eingehen, it will hardly go down with him.

Comps.: ~atmig, *adj.* asthmatic. ~beladen, ~belastet, *adj.* deep-laden, weighed down, heavy-laden, heavily laden. ~betrübt, *adj.* heavily afflicted. ~bewaffnet, *adj.* heavy-armed. ~-blütig, *adj.* thick-blooded, phlegmatic, atrabilious, melancholy. ~-blütigkeit, *f.* thickness of blood, melancholiness. ~fällig, *adj.* heavy, dull, clumsy; slow; slack; cumbrous, long-winded. ~fälligkeit, *f.* heaviness, dullness, clumsiness. ~fläche, *f.* [Mech.] plane which cuts the centre of gravity. ~flüssig, *adj.* [Chem.] difficult to melt, difficult of fusion, refractory. ~geladen, *pp. adj.* top-heavy. ~gewicht, *n.* weight, ± influence, stress. ~gläubig, *adj.* hard of belief. ~haltig, *adj.* chargeable, expensive, costly. ~herzig, *adj.* melancholy. ~hörig, *adj.* hard of hearing. ~hörigkeit, *f.* hardness of hearing. ~kraft, *f.* [Phys.] gravitation. ~mut, *f.* melancholy, lowness of spirits, low spirits, sadness, dejection. ~mut(s)voll, *adj.* very melancholy, sad. ~mütig, *adj.* melancholy, sad, dejected, low-spirited, sorrowful. ~mütigkeit, *f.* = ~mut. ~punkt, *m.* point *or* centre of gravity, gravamen; ± pith (of a matter). ~spat, *m.* [Miner.] barytes. ~verdaulich, *adj.* hard to digest. ~verständlich, *adj.* hard to understand, difficult. ~verwundet, *pp. adj.* badly *or* severely wounded. **Schwe're,** *(wf.)* [MHG. swære] 1. heaviness, ponderousness, weight; [Phys.] gravity. 2. ± heaviness (of ground *or* soil &c.); heinousness (of a crime), atrociousness, atrocity; grievousness (of sickness, of sin *or* offences); gravity; hardness, difficulty. * **Schwe'ren,**

(*verb.*) [s. ſchwer & -en] *v. a.* to make heavy *or* difficult. **Schwe'renö't,** *int.* [s. ſchwere Not u. ſchwer, 2.] the deuce! damnation! ☾ **Schwe'renö'ter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] fast yonng man, sad dog; ↓ scamp, raseal. Liebens-würdiger ~, gay Lothario. **Schwe'rheit,** *(verf.)* [s. ſchwer & -heit] = Schwere. **Schwe'rlich,** *adj.* [MHG. swærlīche, cf. ſchwer & -lich] hardly, scarcely.

Schwert, *(sn., pl. ~er)* [MHG. swert] 1. sword. (Einen) zum ~e verurteilen, to condemn to (die by) the sword; Verbrechen, worauf das ~ ſteht, capital crime; zum ~e greifen, to draw (*or* unsheathe) one's sword; mit dem ~e in der Hand, sword in hand; mit Feuer und ~ vertilgen, to put to fire and sword. 2. [Techn.] a) (beim Hausbrechen) swingle, swingling knife. b) [Naut.] lee-board.

Comps.: ~aloe, *f.* narrow-leaved sword-aloe. ~bohne, *f.* kidney-bean, French-bean. ~feger, *m.* sword-cutler, furbisher, blade-smith. ~-fegerarbeit, *f.* sword-cutlery. ~fiſch, *m.* sword-fish, fork-fish, rapier-fish; saw-fish; grampus, springer; (der eßbare) xiphias. ~förmig, *adj.* sword-like, sword-shaped; ensiform; [Med.] xiphoid. ~hieb, *m.* sword-cut. ~-lehen, *n.* masculine fief, male fief. ~-lilie, *f.* iris, flag, xiphion, sword-grass, sword-lily, flower-de-lis, flower-de-luce; (die knollige) snake's head; (die ſtinkende) gladdon, xyris. ∗ ~mage, *m.* male relation, agnate; male, male issue. ~orden, *m.* Order of the Sword. ~recht, *n.* sword-law. ~ritter, *m.* knight of (the Order of) the Sword. ~ſcheide, *f.* (sword-)sheath, scabbard. ~ſchlag, *m.*, ~ſtreich, *m.* stroke with the sword, sword-stroke; ohne ~-ſtreich, without striking a blow. ~-ſeite, *f.* 1. left side. 2. male line. ~-tanz, *m.* sword-dance. ~träger, *m.* sword-bearer. ~er-tanz, *m.* 1. = ~-tanz. 2. ‡ combat, battle. **Schwe'rtel,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. swertele] [Bot.] corn-flag, sword-lily, iris. ~gras, *n.* sedge. ~maus, *f.* rambling mouse. ~ried, *n.* great bur-reed.

Schwe'ſter, *(urf., pl. ~n)* [MHG. swester] 1. sister. Leibliche, rechte ~, full sister. 2. ‡ [R. C. Ch.] nun, sister 3. ‡ sister (language, town &c.). ~-kind, *n.* nephew, niece. ~land, *n.* sister-land. ~liebe, *f.* sisterly love. ~mann, *m.* sister's husband, brother-in-law. ~ſohn, *m.* sister's son; nephew. ~-ſprache, *f.* sister-language. ~tochter, *f.* sister's daughter; niece. **Schwe'ſterchen, Schwe'ſterlein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen, -lein] (dear) little sister. **Schwe'ſterlich,** *adj.* [s. Schweſter & -lich] sisterly. **Schwe'ſtern-,** in comps. w. m. *pl.* of Schweſter: ~-paar, *n.* couple of sisters. **Schwe'ſter-ſchaft,** *(urf.)* [s. Schweſter & -ſchaft] sisterhood.

Schwi'bbögen, *(sm., ffcps.)* [MHG. swiboge, cf. ſchweben & Bogen, 2.] [Archit.] arch, arcade; arched gate-way, arch-way, pier-arch; (einer Brücke) arch. ~geſimś, *n.*, ~verzierung, *f.* archivault.

† **Schwi'chten,** *(urv.)* [LG. swichten; cf. ſchwigten] *v. a.* to calm. + **Schwi'chtigen,** *(verv.)* [s. prec. & -igen] *v. n.* to silence, quiet, appease, hush *or* ealm.

Schwieg, *impf.*, **ſchwie'ge,** *subj. impf.* of ſchweigen, I.

Schwie'ger, *(urf., pl. ~n)* [MHG. swiger] mother-in-law. ~eltern, *ſpl.* parents-in-law. ~kinder, *ſpl.* children-in-law. ~mutter, *f.* mother-in-law. ~mütterlich, *adj.* of *or* like a mother-in-law. ~ſohn, *m.* son-in-law. ~-tochter, *f.* daughter-in-law. ~vater, *m.* father-in-law.

Schwie'le, *(urf.)* [MHG. swil: cf. ſchwellen] callus, callosity, thick hard skin, induration of the skin; the mark of a stripe, of a rod *or* whip, a weal, wale: [Med.] ecchymosis. ~-artig, *adj.* [Bot.] callose. **Schwie'licht, ſchwie'lig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -icht, -ig] 1. callous, horny. horny-handed: full of weals *or* wales. 2. ± callous. **Schwie'ligkeit,** *(urf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] callousness.

⊖ ○ **Schwie'mel,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [?; cf. Dn. zwijm, OE. swima] 1. giddiness. 2. loose *or* dissolute fellow, rake. ⊖ ○ **Schwiemelei',** *(urf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] raking, debauchery; ↓ jollification. ⊖ ○ **Schwie'melig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] 1. giddy. 2. tipsy. 3. loose, dissolute, rakish. ⊖ ○ **Schwie'meln, ſchwie'men,** *(verv.)* [cf. Dn. zwijmelen] *v. n.* 1. to reel, stagger. 2. to lead a loose *or* rakish life.

○ **Schwie'ping,** *(urf.)* [Dn. zwieping] [Naut.] point. ~ſtopper, *m.* [Naut.] pointed stopper.

Schwie'rig, *adj.* [MHG. swirig = ulcerous, cf. Schwäre; × ſchwer] 1. irritable, difficult, making difficulties. 2. a) (Perſonen) nice, fastidious, difficult to please; scrupulous; unruly, refractory, fractious; discontented, dissatisfied; b) hard, difficult; eine ~e Frage, ein ~er Punkt, a knotty question *or* point; ~e Verhältniſſe, trying circumstances; das ~ſte haben wir hinter uns, the worst is over. **Schwie'rigkeit,** *(urf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. difficulty, objection, obstacle. ~en machen, ſuchen, to raise difficulties, to start objections. 2. hardness, difficulty. Ohne ~, without difficulty.

Schwi'gten, *(verv.)* [cf. Du. zwichten] *v. a.* & *n.* [Naut.] to snake (two ropes) together. **Schwi'gting,** *(urf.)* [cf. Du. zwiehting] [Naut.] line to snake two ropes together. ~en der Puttingtaue, cat-harpings.

Schwill, *imp.*, **ſchwillſt,** 2., **ſchwillt,** *3. sg. prcs.* of ſchwellen.

Schwimm-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~anſtalt, *f.*, ~bad, *n.* swimming-baths. ~blaſe, *f.* swimming-bladder; (der Fiſche) air-bladder, swim(-bladder), sound. ~fähig, *adj.* able to swim. ~feder, *f.*, ~floſſe, *f.* fin. ~-fuß, *m.* webbed foot. ~füßler, *m.* web-footed animal; *pl.* palmipeds. ~füßig, *adj.* web-footed, fin-toed. ~-gürtel, *m.* swimming-girdle *or* -belt, life-belt. ~haut, *f.* [Zool.] web. ~-hoſen, *ſpl.* bathing-drawers. ~jacke, *f.* swimming-jacket. ~käfer, *m.* water-flea. water-beetle. ~kieſel, *m.* float-stone, spongiform quartz. ~kraft, *f.* buoyancy. ~krähe, *f.* sea-crow, coot. ~kunſt, *f.* art of swimming. ~lehrer, *m.*, ~meiſter, *m.* swimming-master. ~platz, *m.* swimming-place. ~ſchnecke, *f.* nerite; (die glatte) mountain-nerite. ~ſchule, *f.* swimming-school, school of natation. ~vogel, *m.* swimming-(*or* wob-footed) bird. ~zeug, *n.* necessaries for swimming. **Schwi'mmen,** *(sv.; impf.* ſchwamm, + ſchwomm; *subj. impf.* ſchwämme, ſchwömme; *pp.* geſchwo'mmen) [MHG. swimmen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein & haben) 1. to swim; (v. Sachen) to swim. float. to be drifted. Davon~, to swim away *or* off, to escape by swimming; to float down &c.; zum ~ dienend, natatory. 2. ± to swim: in Thränen ~, to swim in tears, to be bathed in tears; im Blute ~, to be bathed, to welter, to wallow in blood; wider den Strom ~, ∓ & ± to swim against the stream; mit dem Strom ~, ∓ & ± to take (*or* go) with the current; es ſchwimmt mir vor den Augen, my brain swims. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* swimming, natation. **Schwi'mmend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] floating; adrift; ~es Gut, [Law] flotsen, flotsam; waveson; ~e Batterie, floating battery. **Schwi'mmer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. swimmer. 2. [Nat.-H.] a) = Schwimmkäfer. b) lanner(et). 3. [Mech.] float.

∗ **Schwind,** *adj.* [MHG. swindel] = geſchwind. **Schwind-,** in comps. w. m. ſchwinden: ~fieber, *n.* hectic (*or* consumptive) fever. ~flechte, *f.* = Schwinde. ~grube, *f.* drain. sink, sewer. ~ſucht, *f.* consumption, phthisis; ſich die ~ſucht an den Hals reden, to talk oneself into a consumption. ☾ ~ſuchtskandidat, *m.* person disposing to consumption, consumptive person. ~ſüchtig, *adj.* consumptive, hectic, phthisical. ~ſüchtigkeit, *f.* consumptiveness. ~wurz, *f.* swallow-wort. **Schwi'nde,** *(urf.)* [s. ſchwind] [Med.] rash. tetter, lichen, herpes.

Schwi'ndel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. swindel; cf. ſchwinden] 1. dizziness, giddiness, swimming of (*or* in) the head, [Med.] vertigo; [Vet.] staggers. Den ~ bekommen, to turn giddy, to be (*or* get) giddy. 2. extravagant project, gambling-project; bubble, gammon, humbug; swindle, swindling. 3. ☾ der ganze ~, the whole lot

(*or* boiling *or* caboodle). bag and baggage.

Comps.: ~ firma, *f.* the long firm. ~geist, *m.* 1. giddiness; swindling disposition. 2. giddy-brained fellow, swindler, humbug. ~geschäft, *n.* = ~= firma. ~geschäfte, *pl.* bubbles; gambling-projects. ~gesellschaft, *f.* bubble-company, bogus-company. ~haber, *m.*, ~hafer, *m.* darnel, tare. ~hirn, *n.* giddy-pate. ~höhe, *f.* giddy *or* dizzy height. ~topf, *m.* giddy-head. ~töpfig, *adj.* giddy-headed, giddy, dizzy, humbugging. ~traut, *n.* leopard-bane. ~meier, *m.* = ~geist, 2. ~waſſer, *n.* cephalic water. **Schwindelei'**, *(wf.)* [s. ſchwindeln & =ei] 1. extravagant project, thoughtless action; gambling-project, bubble. 2. swindle, swindling; cheat, humbug, fraud. **Schwi'ndelig**, *adj.* [s. Schwindel & =ig] 1. giddy, dizzy, affected with vertigo, vertiginous. Ich bin ~, mir wird ~, my head swims *or* is swimming, turns round, I am giddy. 2. making giddy. **Schwi'ndeln**, *(wv.)* [MHG. swindeln, cf. ſchwinden] *v. n.* 1. (+ ich ſchwindle, us.:) mir ſchwindelt (der Kopf), I am (*or* feel) giddy, *or* dizzy, my head swims, my brain reels; mir ſchwindelt davor, it makes me feel giddy. 2. ‡ to swindle, cheat, humbug. **Schwi'ndelnd**, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] dizzy, giddy. ~e Höhe, height that causes giddiness. **Schwi'nden**, *(sv., impf.* ſchwand; *subj. impf.* ſchwä'nde; *pp.* geſchwu'nden) [MHG. swinden] *v. n.* (*pfv.* ſein) to disappear *or* vanish; to dwindle *or* diminish, to waste *or* consume away, to die away, to wear off, to become less, to shrink, decay, fade, sink *or* fall. ~ laſſen (etwas), to abandon, to forego, to give up, to renounce; die Sinne ſchwanden ihr, she lost her senses (*or* her conscience); ſein Mut ſchwindet immer mehr, he is more and more discouraged. **Schwi'ndler**, *(sm., pl.* ~ *)* [s. ſchwindeln & =er] 1. + giddy person. 2. swindler, humbug, cheat. ~bande, *f.* set of swindlers. ~geſellſchaft, *f.* bubble- (*or* bogus-)company. **Schwi'ndleriſch**, *adj.* [s. Schwindler & =iſch] swindling. **Schwi'ndlig** = ſchwindelig.

Schwing=, in comps. w. m. ſchwingen [cf. also Schwung=]: ~brett, *n.* = Schwungbrett. ~feder, *f.* flag-feather, pinion. ~gewicht, *n.* swinging weight, pendulum. ~kolben, *m.* whirl-bat. ~kolbe, *f.* [Ent.] balancer. ~kraft, *f.* oscillating *or* vibrating force. ~= ſieb, *n.* winnowing-sieve. ~ſtock, *m.* swingle(-staff). ~wanne, *f.* fan, van, winnowing-fan (*or* -sieve). ~zeug, *n.* swinging poles. **Schwi'nge**, *(wf.)* [MHG. swinge] 1. [Agr.] fan (for winnowing grain), van, winnow; (zum Hanfe ꝛc.) swingle, swingling-knife, swingle-staff. 2. ‡ ♀ wing, pinion. 3. swing. **Schwi'ngen**, *(sv.; impf.* ſchwang, ♀ ſchwung; *subj. impf.* ſchwä'nge; ſchwü'nge; *pp.* geſchwu'ngen) [MHG. swingen] *v. n.* to swing, oscillate, to move to and fro, to wave, vibrate; [Gymn.] to swing. ~e Bewegung, oscillatory *or* vibratory motion. ~, *v. a.* 1. a) to wave, vibrate, to cause to wave *or* vibrate, to swing; (den Säbel ꝛc.) to brandish *or* flourish, to wave (with); (den Arm) to swing; die Flügel ~, to clap *or* flap the wings. b) ☾ to perform, to make use of, to display *or* flash; das Tanzbein ~, to hop, dance; einen neuen Hut ~, to flash a new hat; eine Rede ~, to make a speech. 2. [Agr.] (Getreide) to winnow, fan; (Hanf ꝛc.) to swingle. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to bound, vault *or* leap; to swing oneself. Sich auf das Pferd, in den Sattel ~, to leap *or* vault into the saddle, to leap upon a horse; ſich auf einem Brette ~, to see-saw; ſich in die Luft ~, ſich empor~, to soar (up), to mount aloft, to mount upon the wing, to rise *or* ascend; ſich in die Höhe ~, ‡ & ‡ to soar; ſich auf den Thron ~, to mount a throne, to raise oneself to the throne. **Schwi'ngung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] oscillation, vibration; swing, swinging. **Schwi'ngungs=**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~= bewegung, *f.* oscillatory *or* vibratory motion. ~bogen, *m.* [Phys.] arc of oscillation. ~dauer, *f.*, ~zeit, *f.* time of oscillation. ~weite, *f.* amplitude.

☾ **Schwipp**, *adj.* [cf. ſchwapp] agile, nimble. ☾ ~, *interj.* = ſchwapp. **Schwi'ppe**, *(wf.)* [MLG. swepe; cf. Engl. sweeple] 1. (eines Brunnens) swape, sweep. 2. whip-cord, lash; switch. **Schwi'ppen**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to whip. **Schwip(p)s!** *interj.* [s. prec.] slap! smack! whack! ☾ ~, *(sm., pl.* Schwi'pſe) slight degree of intoxication; einen ~ haben, to be half-seas over, to be the worse for liquor.

Schwi'rren, *(wv.)* [?; cf. Schwarm] *v. n.* 1. to whiz, buzz, hiss, twang; to whir; (v. Lerchen, Grillen ꝛc.) to chirp; es ſchwirrt mir in den Ohren, I have a buzzing sound in my ears; ~der Ton, whir. 2. to flit about; es ſchwirrt mir vor den Augen, a mist rises before my eyes.

⊖ ○ **Schwiß**, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. swiz; cf. ſchwitzen] sweat, sweating. **Schwiß=**, in comps. w. m. ſchwitzen: ~bad, *n.* sweating-bath, sudatory, steam-bath, vapour-bath. ~bank, *f.* sweating-bench; ‡ auf der ~bank ſitzen, to work hard; to be in great anxiety. ~haus, *n.* sweating-house, sudatory. ~kaſten, *m.* 1. sweating-box, sweating-closet; powdering tub. 2. ‡ very hot place, overheated room. ~kur, *f.* sweating-cure. ~mittel, *n.* sudorific, diaphoretic. ~ſtube, *f.* sweating-room. **Schwi'tze**, *(wf.)* [s. next & ~e] 1. state of perspiration; ⊖ sweating. 2. [Techn.] in die ~ bringen, to pile up (hides). **Schwi'tzen**, *(wv.)* [MHG. switzen] *v. n.* 1. to sweat; to perspire. Ich ſchwitze, I am perspiring, I feel warm; über und über ~, to be in a strong perspiration; ~ laſſen, to make perspire; [Techn.] to sweat; zum ~ einnehmen, to take a sudorific. 2. ‡ to sweat, toil, labour *or* drudge; die Wände ~, the walls are moist *or* damp. ~, *v. a.* to sweat, exude, perspire; ‡ Blut ~, to be in extreme anxiety. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* perspiration; ⊖ sweating. **Schwi'tzig**, *adj.* [s. Schwitz & =ig] sweaty. Das ~e, sweatiness.

⊖ ○ **Schwof**, *(sm., no pl.)* [?] 1. ○ = Schweif. 2. ☾ dance, hop. ☾ **Schwo'fen**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to dance.

Schwoll, *impf.*, **ſchwö'lle**, *subj. impf.* of ſchwellen, 1.

Schwor, *impf.* of ſchwären & ſchwören, **ſchwö're**, *subj. impf.* of ſchwären.

Schwö'ren, *(sv., impf.* ſchwu'r *or* ſchwo'r; *subj. impf.* ſchwü're; *pp.* geſchwo'ren; ⁕ + *wv.)* [MHG. swerjen, swern] *v. n.* & *a.* 1. to swear. ~, einen Eid ~, to swear *or* take an oath; bei Gott ~, to swear by God; falſch ~, to forswear *or* perjure oneself, to swear falsely; ~ laſſen, to administer an oath; ~ auf ꝛc., to swear to &c., to take one's oath on &c.; ich möchte darauf ~, I could almost take my oath on it; (Rache) ~, to vow vengeance; Treue ~ (ſeinem Landesherrn), ~, to do homage (to), to swear the oath of allegiance; zur Fahne ~, to swear to one's colours, to take the military oath. 2. ⁕ + (= fluchen) to swear. Fluchen und ~, to curse and swear. **Schwö'rer**, *(sm., pl.* ~ *)* [s. prec. & =er] swearer.

⁕ ○ **Schwu'de**, *adv.* & *interj.* [? transf. MHG. ze winsterer hand: zwunster: zwuder] to the left.

Schwül, *adj.* [LG. swūl, cf. Du. zwoel] sultry, close. **Schwü'le**, *(wf., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =e] 1. sultriness, mugginess, close air, closeness. 2. ‡ depression, uneasy state of mind. ☾ **Schwü'libus**, [s. next with mock-Latin ending] only us. in phr. in ~ = in Schwulitäten. ☾ **Schwülitä't**, *(wf.)* [s. ſchwül & =ität] anxiety, trouble of mind; funk; in ~en, at a nonplus, in a fix *or* scrape.

Schwulſt, *(wf. or sm., pl.* Schwü'lſte) [MHG. swulst; cf. ſchwellen, Geſchwulſt] 1. (us. *f.*) swelling, tumour. 2. ‡ (us. *m.*) swelling style, bombast, fustian, rant. **Schwü'lſte**, *pl.* of prec. **Schwü'lſtig**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] bombastic, fustian, gushing, pompous, (ridiculously) tumid, flatulent, high-flown. **Schwü'lſtigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] tumidity, bombastic style, turgidity, gush.

Schwund, *(sm., no pl.)* [cf. ſchwinden] 1. dying *or* consuming away,

withering, shrinking; falling out (of hair): [Med.] atrophy. 2. [Gram.] dropping, loss.

Schwung, *(sm., pl.* Schwü'nge*)* [MHG. swunc, cf. schwingen] 1. swing; [Phys.] oscillation, vibration; sweep. In ~ bringen, to cause to swing *or* vibrate, to set going *or* in motion. 2. ‡ soaring, (intellectual) flight; rise, rising; activity, energy, impetus, motion; ardour, liveliness; strain. ~ der Einbildungskraft, flight of imagination *or* fancy; ein zu hoher ~, too high a strain; seine Verse haben einen edeln ~, there is a noble turn *(or* a lofty strain) in his verses; er nimmt einen allzu kühnen ~, he soars (up) a little too high; er giebt den Dingen einen gewissen ~, he gives a certain turn to things; im ~e sein, to be in vogue, to be current. 3. ☾ (Laden-~) counter-jumper.

Comps.: ~bewegung, *f.* oscillatory *or* vibratory motion; swinging *or* vibrating motion. ~brett, *n.* springboard. ~feder, *f.* flag-feather, beam-feather, pinion. ~gewicht, *n.* pendulum. ~kraft, *f.* [Phys.] centrifugal power *or* force; (geistige) elasticity, buoyancy. ~los, *adj.* dull, flat, prosy. ~rad, *n.* [Mech.] fly-wheel, flying *or* balancing wheel; [Watchm.] balance-wheel. ~riemen, *spl.* (an Kutschen) main-braces, check-braces. ~seil, *n.* slack-rope. ~tau, *n.* [Naut.] lift. ~voll, *adj.* soaring, high-soaring.

Schwü'nge, *pl.* of prec. **Schwu'nghaft,** *adj.* [s. Schwung & -haft] 1. swinging; full of movement. 2. soaring; lofty, buoyant, sublime; flourishing (business); brisk (trade); high-flown, emphatic (speech).

☾ **Schwupp,** *adj.* [cf. schwapp] at one jerk.

Schwür, I. *impf.* of schwören.

Schwür, II. *(sm., pl.* Schwü're*)* [MHG. swuor; cf. schwören] 1. oath. Einen ~ thun, to swear *(or* to take) an oath; zum ~ zulassen, to admit to take an oath; ~ auf die Bibel, bible-oath. 2. * curse. ~brüchig, *adj.* perjured, forsworn. ~finger, *m.* fore-finger. ~gericht, *n.* (court of) jury, (Sitzungen) assizes *(pl.)*. ~vergessen, *adj.* faithless.

Schwü're, I. *pl.* of prec. ~, II. *subj. impf.* of schwö'ren.

+ **Schwü'rig,** *adj.* [cf. schwierig] [Surg.] suppurating, festering, ulcerated.

Se... s. u. **Sef...**

Se'benbaum = Säbenbaum.

Sēcessiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. secessio, & s. -ion] secession.

Sech, *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. sech] (am Pfluge) coulter. **Se'chen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* & *n.* to cut (the earth *or* sod) with the coulter.

⊖ o **Sēch-** ꝛc., **Se'che, se'chen** = Seich- ꝛc., Seiche, seichen.

Sechs, *card., adj.* [MHG. sehs] six. Eine Kutsche mit ~ Pferden, a coach and six; mit ~ Blumenblättern, [Bot.] six-petaled, hexapetalous.

~, *(wf.)* the number six, a six; ☾ meiner ~! oh dear! my eyes!

Comps.: ~achtel(s)takt, *m.* [Mus.] the time of six quavers in a bar, six-eight time. ~armig, *adj.* six-armed. ~augig, ~äugig, *adj.* six-eyed. ~beinig, *adj.* six-legged. ~blattig, ~blätterig, *adj.* [Bot.] hexaphyllous; hexapetalons. six-leaved. ~eck, *n.* hexagon. ~eckig, *adj.* hexagonal, sexangular, six-angled. ~ender, *m.* stag with six tines. ~fach, *adj.* sixfold, six times as much, sextuple. ~fächerig, *adj.* [Bot.] sexlocular, six-celled. ~fältig, a) *adj.* sixfold, sextuple. b) *adv.* six times. ~flach, *n.* [Geom.] hexahedron. ~fuß, *m.*, ~füßler, *m.* [Metr.] hexameter; [Zool.] hexapod. ~füßig, *adj.* having six feet, hexaped, hexapod. ~jährig, *adj.* six years old; lasting six years, sexennial. ~jährlich, *adj.* sexennial, happening every six years, occurring once in six years. ~kantig, *adj.* six-edged, six-cornered. ~mal, *adv.* six times. ~malig, *adj.* happening, done *or* repeated six times. ~männ(er)ig, *adj.* [Bot.] hexandrian, hexandrous. ~monatig, *adj.* of six months. ~monatlich, *adj.* happening every six months, occurring once in six months; of six months, half-yearly, semi-annual. ~paarig, *adj.* six-paired, six-coupled; [Bot.] sejugous. ~pfünder, *m.* [Artill.] six-pounder. ~pfündig, *adj.* of six pounds. ~reihig, *adj.* six-rowed; ~reihige Gerste, [Bot.] six-rowed barley. ~saitig, *adj.* six-stringed; ~saitiges Tonwerkzeug, hexachord. ~sänlig, *adj.* [Archit.] hexastyle. ~schaufler, *m.* [Agr.] sheep six years old. ~seitig, *adj.* six-sided, hexagonal. ~silbig, *adj.* (consisting) of six syllables, hexasyllabic. ~spaltig, *adj.* [Bot.] sexfid, six-cleft. ~spännig, *adj.* drawn by six horses; ~spännig fahren, to drive *(or* ride) in a carriage and six. ~stimmig, *adj.* & *adv.* for six voices. ~stündig, *adj.* of six hours; ~stündlich, *adj.* happening *or* occurring every six hours. ~tägig, *adj.* of six days. ~täglich, *adj.* occurring once in six days *or* every sixth day. ~teilig, *adj.* (consisting) of six parts. ~viertelt akt, *m.* [Mus.] six-four time. ~weibig, *adj.* [Bot.] hexagynian; ~weibige Pflanze, hexagyn. ~winkl(e)lig, *adj.* having six angles; six-angled, hexagonal. ~wöchentlich, *adj.* a) happening every six weeks, of *or* lasting six weeks. b) *adv.* every sixth week. ~wöchig, *adj.* of six weeks. * ~wöchnerin, *f.* woman lying in. ~zehig, *adj.* hexadactylons, six-toed. ~zeilig, *adj.* consisting of six verses, six-line; ~zeiliges Gedicht, hexastich; ~zeilige Strophe, Stanze, sextain, six-line stanza. ~zöllig, *adj.* six inches long, thick *or* wide. **Se'chser,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. (the number) six, a six. 2. a) * [Coin.] sechser (a small German coin differing very much in meaning and valne). b) ‡ [Hair.-dr.] kiss-me-quick curl. **Se'chserlei,** *adj. (no infl.)* [s. prec. & -erlei] of six different sorts *or* kinds; auf ~ Art, in six different ways *or* manners. **Se'chste,** *ord.* & *adj.* [s. sechs & -te] sixth. ~halb, *adj.* five and a half. **Se'chstel,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -tel] the sixth (part). ~kreis, *m.*, ~zirkel, *m.* [Astron., Math., Naut.] sextant. **Se'chstens,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -ens] sixthly, in the sixth place. o **Se'chter,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. sehster, sester, sehter, fr. L. sextarius] [Meas. of cap.] = Sefter. **Se'chzehn,** *card., adj.* & *s.* [s. sechs & zehn] sixteen. ~ender, *m.* stag with sixteen tines. ~lötig, *adj.* of eight ounces, eight-ounced; ~lötiges Silber, fine-silver. ~zöllig, *adj.* sixteen inches long, thick *or* wide, [Carp. &c.] sixteen-inch .... **Se'chzehnte,** *ord.* & *adj.* [s. prec. & -te] sixteenth. **Se'chzehntel,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -tel] 1. the sixteenth (part). 2. = ~note. ~form, *f.*, ~format, *n.*, ~größe, *f.* [Booksell.] sixteens. ~note, *f.* [Mus.] semiquaver. **Se'chzig,** *card.* [s. sechs & -zig] sixty; threescore. ~jährig, *adj.* sixty years old, sexagenary. **Se'chziger,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)*, **Se'chzigerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] 1. man, woman sixty years old *or* of age, a man *or* woman of threescore. a sexagenarian; er ist in den Sechzigern, he is in the sixties, ☾ he is on the wrong side of sixty. 2. wine &c. of the year .. 60. 3. [Cards.] pique. Einen ~ machen, to pique. **Se'chzigste,** *ord.* & *adj.* [s. sechzig & -ste] sixtieth. **Se'chzigstel,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -tel] sixtieth (part). **Se'chzigstens,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -ens] in the sixtieth place.

Secie'r- ꝛc. = Sezier- ꝛc.

Se'ckel, se'ckeln = Säckel, säckeln.

Seer..., Seet..., Seen... ꝛc. = Selr..., Selt..., Sekn... ꝛc.

Sēdē'z, *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [fr. L. sēdēcim = sixten] (also ~format) [Booksell.] sexto-decimo (16mo); in ~, in sixteens.

Sēdime'nt, *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [L. sēdimentum] sediment, settlings.

See, *(now in m. 1. sucm., pl.* ~(e)n, + ~e, in m. 2. *wf.*; but formerly *m.* & *f.* used in either case*)* [MHG. sē] 1. lake. 2. a) sea, ocean. Zur ~ gehörig, marine, maritime, naval, nautical, sea ...; die hohe, offene ~, main sea, open sea, offing; zur ~, by sea: auf der ~, at sea; an der ~, by the seaside; zur ~ gehen, to become a seaman; Handel zur ~, maritime commerce; in ~ gehen *or* stechen, to set sail, to put (out) to sea, to bear off; die ~ halten, to keep the sea; to be

sea-worthy; die ~ gewinnen, to get sea-room. b) [Naut.] sea. Lange, kurze, hohe, ſchwere ~, long, short, high, heavy sea; die ~ geht Süd an, the sea sets to the southward; die ~ geht hoch, the sea runs high.

Comps. (cf. also Meer-, Meeres-, comps.): ~aal, *m.* conger(-eel). ~adler, *m.* osprey, fish-hawk, sea-eagle, white eagle, bald-headed eagle. ~affe, *m.* sea-ape. ~akademie, *f.* naval school, naval academy, navigation-school. ~amſel, *f.* king-fisher. ~amt, *n.* marine board. ~anemone, *f.* sea-anemone. ~angelegenheiten, *spl.* naval affairs. ~arm, *m.* arm of the sea. ~arſenal, *n.* navy-yard. ~artig, *adj.* like a lake. ~aſſekuranz, *f.* marine insurance. ~ausdruck, *m.* sea-term, naval *or* nautical term *or* expression. ~bad, *n.* 1. sea-bath, bath in the sea. 2. watering-place, seaside-resort. ~bär, *m.* 1. sea-bear; ursine seal. 2. ‡ alter ~bär, old mariner, sea-dog; old salt; old grumbler. 3. ○ squall. ~barbe, *f.* red mullet, surmullet. ~barſch, *m.* sea-perch, sea-bass. ~becken, *n.* sea-basin. ~behörde, *f.* [coll.] naval authorities. ~beſen, *m.* sea-broom. ~beute, *f.* prize. ~beutel, *m.* [Zool.] holothuria, sea-jelly. ~biber, *m.* sea-otter. ~blaſe, *f.* holothuria. ~blume, *f.* water-lily, water-rose, nymphæa. ~boot, *n.* sea-boat. ~börs, *m.* = ~barſch. ~braſſen, *m.* [Zool.] sea-bream. ~brauch, *m.* = ~gebrauch. ~breite, *f.* [Naut.] sea-room. ~brief, *m.* sea-letter, passport, ship's papers, sea-pass, sea-brief. ~buch, *n.* log-book. ~dekan, *m.* dean of the lake-district. ~dienſt, *m.* maritime, naval *or* sea-service, service in the navy. ~drache, *m.* sea-dragon. ~droſſel, *f.* sea-thrush. ~einhorn, *n.* sea-unicorn, narwh(a)l. ~elſter, *f.* sea-pie. ~engel, *m.* angel-fish (*or* -ray). ~ente, *f.* 1. puffin. 2. black duck; sea-brant. ~erz, *n.* iron-ore found in marshy ground(s). ~fähig, *adj.* [Naut.] seaworthy. ~fahrend, *pp. adj.* seafaring, maritime. ~fahrer, *m.* navigator, seaman, mariner, sailor, ♀ seafaring man. ~fahrt, *f.* sea-voyage, navigation, voyage, seafaring. ~falk, *m.* sea-hawk. ~faſan, *m.* sea-pheasant. ~feige, *f.* fig-shell. ~feſt, *adj.* 1. (v. Schiffen) seaworthy; tight and snug. 2. not subject to sea-sickness; ich bin nicht ~feſt, I am a poor sailor. ~fiſch, *m.* sea-fish, saltwater-fish. ~fiſcherei, *f.* maritime fishing. ~flaſche, *f.* [Ichth.] orb, orbis, skull-fish. ~floh, *m.* sug. ~flunder, *m.* imber. ~forelle, *f.*, ~fohre, *f.* sea-trout, variety of the salmon-trout. ~fracht, *f.* freight. ~frachtbrief, *m.* bill of lading. ~fräulein, *n.* mermaid. ~froſch, *m.* monk's hood. ~füße, *spl.* [Naut.] sea-legs. ~gallerte, *f.* pipe-weed. ~gang, *m.* [Naut.] (motion of the) sea; billows, waves. ~garnele, *f.* shrimp, prawn. ~gatt, *n.* [Naut.] fair-way, channel, track. ~gebrauch, *m.* usage, custom at sea, naval usage. ~gefahr, *f.* sea-risk, hazard *or* risk at sea. ~gefecht, *n.* sea-fight, marine engagement, engagement at sea, naval combat, action at sea. ~geflügel, *n.* [coll.] sea-fowl, sea-birds. ~gegend, *f.* maritime country; lake-district, the lakes. ~gemälde, *n.* = ~ſtück. ~gericht, *n.* Court of Admiralty. ~geruch, *m.* sea-smell. ~geſchäfte, *spl.* shipping-business. ~geſchichte, *f.* sea-story, ⟨ yarn. ~geſetz, *n.* maritime law. ~geſetzbuch, *n.* naval code. ~geſtade, *n.* = ~ufer. ~gewächs, *n.* marine plant *or* production, sea-plant. ~gott, *m.* sea-god; Neptune. ~gras, *n.* sea-weed. ~grasbänke, *spl.* meadows of sea-weed. ~grille, *f.* lobster. ~grün, *adj.* & *n.* sea-green. ~grund, *m.* bottom of the sea. ~gurke, *f.* [Zool.] sea-cucumber; (eßbare) trepang, sea-slug. ~hafen, *m.* sea-port, harbour. ~häher, *m.* sea-cob, sea-crow. ~hahn, *m.* gurnard, sea-cock. ~haltend, *adj.* sea-worthy. ~handel, *m.* sea-trade, trade at sea, sea-commerce, maritime commerce. ~handlungsgeſellſchaft, *f.* society of maritime commerce, sea-trading company. ~haſe, *m.* 1. lump-fish, lump-sucker, sea-owl. 2. sea-hare. ~heer, *n.* naval force. ~held, *m.* naval hero. ~helm, *m.* helmet shell. ~herrſchaft, *f.* command of the sea, naval supremacy. ~heuſchrecke, *f.* white shrimp. ~horn, *n.* whelk. ~hoſe, *f.* water-spout. ~huhn, *n.* sea-fowl. ~hund, *m.* sea-dog, sea-calf, (the common) seal, phoca. ~hundsfell, *n.* sealskin. ~igel, *m.* sea-urchin, sea-hedgehog. ~jungfer, *f.* mermaid, siren. ~junker, *m.*, ~kadett, *m.* midshipman, ⟨ mid(dy). ~kalb, *n.* sea-calf, sea-dog. ~kampf, *m.* sea-combat. ~kante, *f.* = ~küſte. ~karpfen, *m.* lake-carp. ~karte, *f.* sea-map, (sea-)chart, hydrographical map; die ebene *or* platte ~karte, plane-chart. ~katze, *f.* sea-cat. ~kenntnis, *f.* [Naut.] 1. sea-mark(s). 2. (beim Loten) knowledge of the soundings. ~kibitz, *m.* sea-dotterel. ~kiele, *spl.* Hamburgh quills. ~kiſte, *f.* sea-chest. ~klar, *adj.* ready to sail. ~kohl, *m.* sea-cale, sea-colewort. ~krähe, *f.* sea-crow, sea-gull, sea-drake. ~krank, *adj.* sea-sick. ~krankheit, *f.* sea-sickness; die ~krankheit haben, to be sea-sick. ~krebs, *m.* lobster. ~krieg, *m.* sea-war, naval war. ~kriegskunſt, *f.* naval tactics. ~kröpfer, *m.* = ~flaſche. ~kuh, *f.* sea-cow, manatin, manatee, lamantin. ~kunde, *f.* nautics, naval knowledge. ~küſte, *f.* the coast, maritime *or* sea-coast, sea-side, shore *or* beach (of the sea), strand. ~landſchaft, *f.* = ~ſtück. ~laterne, *f.*, ~leuchte, *f.* lantern; light-house, watch-tower, watch-light, beacon. ~lerche, *f.* sea-lark. ~leute, *spl.* seamen, seafaring men, mariners, sailors. ~lilie, *f.* sea-lily. ~löwe, *m.* sea-lion. ~luft, *f.* sea-air: ~lüftchen, *n.* sea-breeze. ~macht, *f.* 1. sea-power, power at sea; naval force, marine *or* sea-forces. 2. maritime power *or* state, naval power. ~magazin, *n.* naval *or* sea-store. ~mann, *m.* seaman, sailor, mariner; nach ~mannsart, ship-shape. ~männiſch, *adj.* sailor-like, seaman-like. ~mannsjacke, *f.* jumper; pea-jacket. ~mannskunſt, *f.* seamanship. ~mannsleben, *n.* sailor's life, seafaring life. ~mannsſchule, *f.* naval school. ~mannstreu, *f.* [Bot.] sea-holly, sea-holm. ~manöver, *n.* manœuvre at sea. ~maus, *f.* sea-mouse. ~meernadel, *f.* needle-fish. ~meile, *f.* sea-mile, sea-league. ~menſch, *m.* triton. ~miniſter, *m.* minister of naval affairs; [Engl.] First Lord of the Admiralty. ~mönch, *m.* [Zool.] sea-monk, monk-seal. ~moos, *n.* sea-moss. ~möwe, *f.* sea-mew, sea-gull. ~muſchel, *f.* sea-shell. ~nabel, *m.* sea-navel. ~nadel, *f.* sea-needle. ~natter, *f.* sea-aspic. ~nebel, *m.* fog at sea. ~nelke, *f.* thrift. ~neſſel, *f.* sea-nettle, sea-anemone. ~not, *f.* distress at sea. ~nymphe, *f.* sea-nymph, sea-fairy. ~offizier, *m.* naval officer; officer of the marines. ~ohr, *n.* Venus's ear, sea-ear, ear-shell. ~orle, *f.* sea-ruff. ~otter, *f.* sea-otter. ~papagei, *m.* sea-parrot, puffin, sea-ape. ~paß, *m.* passport for shipping. ~pferd, *n.* 1. river-horse, hippopotamus. 2. walrus, sea-horse. ~pferdchen, *n.* sea-horse. ~pflanze, *f.* sea-plant, submarine plant. ~poſtbureau, *n.* ship letter-office. ~proteſt, *m.* captain's protest. ~rabe, *m.* sea-cormorant. ~raub, *m.* = ~räuberei. ~räuber, *m.* pirate, corsair; picaroon, sea-rover. ~räuberei, *f.* piracy; ~räuberei treiben, to pirate, to scour the seas. ~räuberiſch, *adj.* piratical. ~räuberſchiff, *n.* piratical ship, pirate. ~räuberzug, *m.* piratical expedition. ~raum, *m.*, ~räumte, *f.* [Naut.] sea-room, main-sea, offing. ~recht, *n.* maritime law(s), navigation-law. ~reiſe, *f.* (sea-)voyage. ~reiſende(r), *m.* voyager, passenger. ~richter, *m.* admiralty-judge; judge of the admiralty-court. ~roman, *m.* sea-novel. ~roſe, *f.* white water-lily; (gelbe) yellow water-lily. ~rüſtung, *f.* naval armament. ~ſache, *f.* sea-matter, naval affair. ~ſalz, *n.* sea-salt, bay-salt. ~ſand, *m.* sea-sand. ~ſchaden, *m.* average, loss at sea, sea-damage; ~ſchadenberechnung, *f.* adjustment of averages. ~ſchaum, *m.* sea-foam, spray, scum of the sea. ~ſchäumer, *m.* pirate, corsair. ~ſchiff, *n.* sea-

ship, sea-going vessel; ~ſchif(f)fahrt, *f.* sea-navigation. ~ſchildkröte, *f.* sea-tortoise, sea-turtle. ~ſchlacht, *f.* battle at sea, sea-fight, naval action. ~ſchlange, *f.* 1. [Zool.] sea-serpent, sea-snake. 2. [Myth.] sea-serpent; kraken; ± mare's nest, traveller's tale, improbable story, fiction, hoax; ± the old story, an endless long-winded affair. ~ſchnecke, *f.* sea-snail. ~ſchnepfe, *f.* sea-snipe. ~ſchule, *f.* 1. naval school, naval academy. 2. [Engl. Lit.] Lake school, the Lakists. ~ſchwalbe, *f.* sea-swallow, tern. ~ſieg, *m.* naval victory. ~ſkorpion, *m.* sea-scorpion. ~ſoldat, *m.* marine. ~ſonne, *f.* basket fish, Medusa's head. ~ſpiegel, *m.* 1. (smooth *or* glassy) surface of the sea. 2. [Naut.] directory for the course of a ship. ~ſprache, *f.* sea-language, nautical terms (*or* language), terms in navigation. ~ſtaat, *m.* maritime power *or* state, naval power. ~ſtachelbörſ, *m.* (kleiner) spined stickle-back; (großer) fifteen-spined stickle-back. ~ſtadt, *f.* sea-town, maritime town, sea-port town. ~ſtern, *m.* sea-star, star-fish, sea-pad; (mondförmiger) sea-moon. ~ſtichling, *m.* stickle-back. ~ſtorch, *m.* booby. ~ſtrand, *m.* sea-shore, sea-side. ~ſtrecke, *f.* extent of sea. ~ſtrich, *m.* latitude, tract of the sea; station of a ship at sea. ~ſtück, *n.* [Paint.] sea-piece, seascape. ~ſtuhl, *m.* astronomical stool (on board of ships). ~ſturm, *m.* storm at sea. ~tang, *m.* tang, tangle, sea-tangle; sea-wrack. ~taucher, *m.* [Zool.] diver. ~taufe, *f.* sea-christening. ~teufel, *m.* 1. [Ichth.] sea-devil, devil-fish, frog-fish, fishing-frog, angler, toad-fish. 2. [Orn.] sea-coot. ~tier, *n.* sea-animal, marine animal. ~tiefenmeſſer, *m.* sea-gange. ~tonne, *f.* 1. buoy. 2. [Zool.] telescope. ~traube, *f.* mangrove-grape. ~treffen, *n.* = ~ſchlacht. ~trift, *f.* wrack, sea-wrack, sea-wreck, sea-oak, sea-tangle; [Naut.] wreck, flotsam; outcast of the sea, waif, drift. ~truppen, *ſpl.* marines, naval forces. ~tüchtig, *adj.* sea-worthy. ~tüchtigkeit, *f.* sea-worthiness. ~ufer, *n.* sea-shore; lake-shore. ~uhr, *f.* time-piece, chronometer. ~ungeheuer, *n.* sea-monster. ~untüchtig, *adj.* unseaworthy. ~untüchtigkeit, *f.* unseaworthiness. ~verkehr, *m.* maritime intercourse *or* traffic. ~verſicherung, *f.* marine insurance. ~vogel, *m.* sea-bird. ~volk, *n.* 1. maritime nation. 2. (= Schiffsvolk) crew. ~warte, *f.* 1. light-house. 2. naval observatory. ~waſſer, *n.* sea-water, salt-water. ~wärts, *adv.* 1. lake-ward. 2. seaward; [Naut.] offward; ~wärts anliegen, to stand off (*or* for the offing); ~wärts einlaufen, to arrive out from sea. ~weg, *m.* sea-road, maritime ronte: auf dem ~wege, by sea; ~weg nach Oſtindien, passage to India. ~wehr, *f.* marines. ~wein, *m.* wine of the Lake of Constanee. ~weſen, *n.* maritime, naval *or* sea-affairs; navy, marine. ~wind, *m.* sea-wind, sea-breeze, sea-gale, wind that blows from the sea. ~wiſſenſchaft, *f.* nautical science. ~wolf, *m.* sea-wolf; dog-fish. ~wort, *n.* nautical term *or* expression, term in navigation. ~wurf, *m.* [Naut.] jetsam, jettison. ~wurm, *m.* sea-worm. ~zeichen, *n.* = ~kennung, 1. ~zeughaus, *n.* naval arsenal. ~zug, *m.* naval expedition. ~zunge, *f.* [Ichth.] sole.

Seel=, in comps. w. m. Seele (cf. also Seelen=, comps.): ~ſorge, *f.* care *or* cure of souls, pastoral care, spiritual charge; pastorship. ~ſorger, *m.* spiritual guide, pastor, minister. ~ſorgeramt, *n.* pastorate, pastorship. ~ſorgeriſch, *adj.* pastoral, parochial. **See'le**, *(wf.)* [MHG. sēle] soul; mind, spirit. Das Feſt aller ~n, [R. C. Ch.] All-Souls; der Tag aller ~n, All-Souls day; das thut mir in der ~ weh, that grieves me to the (very) heart, that ents me to the quick; von ganzer ~, with all one's heart; Sie ſprechen mir aus der ~, you speak as if you had read my thoughts; du haſt ihn auf der ~, you are the cause of his distress (*or* death); bei meiner ~! upon my soul! 2. ± soul; individual. Keine ~ (weiß davon ꝛc.), not a soul; keine lebende *or* lebendige ~, not a living soul; (ein geſchickter Befehlshaber) iſt die ~ einer Armee, is the soul of an army; er war eine gute ~, he was a good *or* honest soul, a good fellow; eine edle ~, a generous soul, a noble-minded person; dieſe Stadt zählt (*or* in dieſer Stadt ſind) mehr als 3 000 000 ~n, in this town there are more than three million souls. 3. ‡ (eines Federkieles) pith; (einer Kanone) bore, inner tube; (eines Herings) bladder. **See'len=**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~achſe, *f.* [Artill.] axis of the bore. ~adel, *m.* nobility of soul, nobleness of mind. ~amt, *n.* [R. C. Ch.] mass said for departed souls, soul-mass, requiem, office for the dead. ~angſt, a) *f.* extreme pain of mind, anguish, agony. b) *adv.* ℭ mir war ~angſt, I was in a mortal fright. ~brant, *f.* (mystical) bride of Christ, the Church. ~bräutigam, *m.* Christ (as bridegroom of the soul). ~fänger, *m.* proselytizer. ~fängerei, *f.* proselytizing. ~freund, *m.* intimate friend, bosom-friend. ~friede(n), *m.* peace of mind *or* of soul. ℭ ~froh, *adj.* very glad, most happy, heartily glad, extremely rejoiced. ~größe, *f.* greatness of soul, magnanimity. ~gut, *adj.* extremely (*or* thoroughly) good. ~güte, *f.* goodness of soul (*or* of heart), great kindness. ~händler, *m.* man-stealer, kidnapper. ~heil, *n.* spiritual welfare, salvation; ſein ~heil bewirken, to work out one's salvation. ~hirt, *m.* pastor. ~hoheit, *f.* elevation of mind (*or* of soul). ~kampf, *m.* struggle of the soul. ~kraft, *f.* power of the soul *or* mind. ~krank, *adj.* soul-sick, diseased in mind *or* soul. ~krankheit, *f.* infirmity of mind, mental disease. ~kummer, *m.* trouble of the soul, affliction. ~leben, *n.* spiritual life. ~lehre, *f.* psychology; zur ~lehre gehörig, psychologic(al). ~leiden, *n.* soul-trouble, mental suffering. ~los, *adj.* soulless, void of soul; unfeeling. ~luſt, *f.* delight of the soul. ~meſſe, *f.* = ~amt. ~not, *f.*, ~pein, *f.*, ~qual, *f.* mental agony. ~reich, a) *adj.* richly populated, full of souls; b) *n.* realm of souls. ~ruhe, *f.* tranquillity *or* peace of mind, placidity, calmness. ~ſchmerz, *m.* (mental) anguish, agony, grief. ~ſtärke, *f.* firmness of mind, strength *or* force of (the) mind, fortitude, nerve. ~ſtörung, *f.* mental disease (*or* disorder). ~tod, *m.* death of the soul, spiritual death. ~tränker, *m.* = ~verkäufer, 3. ℭ ~vergnügt, *adj.* most happy; ich war ~vergnügt über ꝛc., I was satisfied to my heart's content with &c. ~verkäufer, *m.* 1. kidnapper, man-stealer; trepanner of souls. 2. [Naut.] crimp. 3. small flat-bottomed boat, punt. ℭ ~vertraut, *adj.* very familiar, intimate. ~verwandt, *adj.* congenial (in soul *or* mind). ~verwandte, *pl.* kindred souls. ~verwandtſchaft, *f.* congeniality, congenialness. ~voll, *adj.* full of soul, feeling; soul-breathing. ~wanderung, *f.* transmigration (of souls), metempsychosis. ℭ ~wärmer, *m.* (woollen) comforter, bosom-friend. ~wonne, *f.* = ~luſt. ~zuſtand, *m.* state of one's soul. ~zwang, *m.* spiritual bondage. **See'len=haft**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] = ſeelenvoll. **See'lig**, incorr. for & = ſelig. **See'liſch**, *adj.* [s. Seele & =iſch] of the soul, psychical.

See'ling, *(wf.)* [cf. Du. zelling] [Naut.] bed of a ship.

Se'gel, *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. segel] 1. sail. Das große ~, main-sail; die großen ~, courses; obere ~, top-sails; loſe *or* überzählige ~, spare-sails; unter ~ gehen, to set sail, to put to sea, to put off; die ~ ausſpannen, beiſetzen, to bend (*or* make) sail; alle ~ ausſpannen, beiſetzen, to crowd sail, to carry a press of sail; ein lateiniſches ~, a lateen sail; mit allen (*or* vollen) ~n gehen, fahren, to sail (*or* go) large, to go booming; die ~ umlegen, to taek about; eine Flotte von hundert ~n, a fleet of a hundred sail; die ~ ſtreichen, einziehen, a) to strike (*or* shorten) sail; b) ± to strike sail, to give in, to give way, to bow (to,

vor). 2. sail of a wind-mill. 3. [Bot.] ala.

Comps.: ~ähnlich, *adj.* like a sail. ~balken, *m.* midship-beam. ~baum, *m.* mast. ~boden, *m.* sail-loft. ~=boot, *n.* sailing-boat. ~fahrt, *f.* sail, sailing. ~falter, *m.* [Ent.] swallow-tailed butterfly. ~fertig, *adj.* ready to (set) sail, ready for sea; ſich ~=fertig machen, to get under sail, to put off, to bend sails; in ~fertigem Zuſtand, in sailing-trim. ~flug, *m.* sailing-motion. ~garn, *n.* (sail-) twine. ~kahn, *m.* sailing-boat. ~=klar, *adj.* = ~fertig. ~kunſt, *f.* art of sailing. ~los, *adj.* sailless, stript of the sails, without sails: [Naut.] under bare poles. ~macher, *m.* sail-maker. ~nadel, *f.* sail-maker's needle. ~ordnung, *f.* order of sailing. ~raum, *m.* sail-room. ~ring, *m.* ring of a sail. ~ſchiff, *n.* sailing-vessel. ~ſchnelligkeit, *f.* rate of sailing, run (of a ship). ~ſpiel, *n.* a set *or* suit of sails; (ein doppeltes) two sets of sail. ~ſpinne, *f.* cross-spider, hazel-spider. ~ſtange, *f.* (sail-)yard. ~ſteif, *adj.* [Naut.] stiff. ~tuch, *n.* sail-cloth, canvas; (leichtes) duck. ~vogel, *m.* = ~falter. ~werk, *n.* (all) the sails. ~wetter, *n.* sailing-weather. ~wind, *m.* fair wind (*or* breeze). **Se'gelbar,** *adj.* [s. next & =bar] in sailing trim, ready for sea. **Se'geln,** *(ver.)* [MHG. sigelen, segelen] *v. n.* (*pfv.* haben & ſein) to sail, to make sail (for). In einen Hafen ~, to stand in for (to sail into) a harbour; auf das Land zu ~, to stand in for shore; um ein Vorgebirge ~, to double a cape; längs der Küſte ~, to coast along; ~ nach ꝛc., to sail for &c; mit vollem Winde ~, to sail with (*or* upon) a whole wind; mit halbem Winde ~, to go with a tack-wind (*or* on a tack); gerade in den Wind ~, to sail in the wind's eye: dicht beim Winde ~, to sail close-hauled *or* close to the wind; vor dem Winde ~, to go before the wind; mit allen Segeln ~, to carry a press of sail. ~, *v. a.* (ein Schiff) in den Grund ~, to sink (by running down); ein Schiff tot ~, to beat a ship (in sailing).

Se'gen, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. segen (fr. L. signum)] 1. blessing, benediction. Den ~ ſprechen, to give the benediction; (bei Tiſch) to say grace; den ~ erteilen, to pronounce the benediction; jemand ſeinen ~ erteilen, to bless one; an Gottes ~ iſt alles gelegen, [prov.] God's blessing gained, all is obtained; Gott gebe ſeinen ~ dazu! God's blessing on it! 2. ‡ blessing, bliss, large produce *or* yield: abundance, benefit. Der ~ der Felder, plenteous harvest *or* crop; der ~ des Bergbaues, the proceeds of mining. 3. sign of the cross (made with the hand). 4. spell, charm. Den ~ ſprechen über ꝛc., to lay a spell upon &c.

Comps.: ~baum, *m.* = Säbenbaum. ~diſtel, *f.* blessed thistle. ~ſchwer, *adj.* blessed, abundant. ~ſprecher, *m.* 1. he that gives the benediction. 2. charmer, enchanter, sorcerer, magician. ~ſprecherei, *f.* magical words, sorcery, charms, spells. ~=ſpendend, *adj.* blessing. ~voll, *adj.* blessed. **Se'gens=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~formel, *f.* formula of benediction, wording of a blessing *or* spell. ~fülle, *f.* abundance of blessings. ~kraft, *f.* power of blessing. ~kräftig, *adj.* efficacious in blessing. ~quelle, *f.* source of blessings. ~reich, *adj.* = ~voll. ~ſpruch, *m.* benediction, blessing: kind wishes (*pl.*). ~voll, *adj.* blessed, blissful. ~wunſch, *m.* = ~ſpruch.

o **Se'gge,** *(wf.)* [LG.] [Bot.] sedge, sedge-grass.

Se'gler, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. segeln & =er] 1. (Perſon) sailor. 2. (Fahrzeug) ship, sailer. Guter ~, fast-sailing vessel; ſchlechter ~, bad, slow *or* heavy sailer: ♀ ~ der Lüfte, winged clouds, aerial travellers. 3. = Segelfalter. 4. sheep affected with the staggers.

Segme'nt, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. segmentum] [Geom.] segment.

Se'gnen, *(ver.)* [MHG. segenen, cf. Segen & =en] *v. a.* 1. to bless. Der ~de, blesser; das Zeitliche ~, to die; geſegneten Leibes, in geſegneten Umſtänden, in the family-way, with child. 2. to make the sign of the cross over, to cross. 3. to charm, enchant *or* spell(-bind). Sich ~, *v. refl.* to cross oneself. **Se'gner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] blesser. **Se'gnung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] blessing, benediction.

Seh=, in comps. w. m. ſehen: ~=achſe, *f.* [Phys.] axis of the eye, optic axis, axis of vision. ~feld, *n.* = Geſichtsfeld. ~glas, *n.* eye-glass. ~=kegel, *m.* [Phys.] visual cone. ~kraft, *f.* faculty of seeing, sight, visual faculty. ~kreis, *m.* horizon. ~=linie, *f.* [Phys.] line of collimation; visual line. ~linſe, *f.* [Anat.] crystalline lens. ~nerv, *m.* visual *or* optic nerve. ~organ, *n.* = ~werkzeug. ~punkt, *m.* visual point, point of sight; point of view. ~rohr, *n.* telescope. ~ſtrahl, *m.* visual ray. ~vermögen, *n.* faculty of vision, sight. ~weite, *f.* visual distance, reach of sight, ken; in ~weite, within sight. ~werkzeug, *n.* organ of sight *or* of vision, optical organ. ~winkel, *m.* optic *or* visual angle. ~ziel, *n.* = ~punkt. **Seh'bar,** *adj.* [s. ſehen & =bar] visible. **Seh'e,** *(wf.)* [MHG. sehe] sight, eye-sight; eye; [Anat.] crystalline lens. **Seh'en,** *(sv.; pres. sg. 2.* ſiehſt, *3.* ſieht; *impf.* ſah; *subj. impf.* ſähe; *pp.* geſehen) [MHG. sehen] *v. n.* 1. to see, look; gut ~, to have good eyes; nicht gut ~, to have (got) weak eyes; jemand auf die Finger ~, to watch some one closely: in die Zukunft ~, to dive into the future: ☾ haſt du nicht geſehen, [prov.] helter-skelter, neck or nought. 2. (= anſehen) to look; ähnlich *or* gleichſehen, to look like, to resemble; das ſieht ihm ähnlich, gleich, that looks like him, that's like him. 3. ~ auf ꝛc., a) to look at, to set one's eyes upon; b) to care for, to mind; to respect, regard *or* consider: du mußt beſonders darauf ~, daß ..., you must particularly mind that ...; auf Gehalt wird nicht geſehen, salary no object; es wird mehr auf gute Behandlung als auf hohen Lohn geſehen, high wages are of less account than good treatment. 4. to see, try; ich will gern ~, wo es hinaus will, I long to see the issue of it. 5. ~ auf, nach ꝛc. (v. Sachen), to look into: (die Fronte) ſieht nach dem Garten, looks into the garden.

~, *v. a.* 1. to see; to behold, view. Doppelt ~, to see double; deutlich ~, to see distinctly; klar ~, (us. ‡) to see clearly; etwas, einen gern ~, to like a thing, a person; gern geſehen ſein, to be liked (*or* to be a welcome guest); ~ laſſen, to let see *or* be seen; to show, exhibit *or* display; der kann ſich ~ laſſen! he has no occasion to hide himself! ſich ~ laſſen, to appear; ſie laſſen ſich nirgends ~, they are nowhere to be seen; jemand ſelten ~, to see but little of some one; wir haben uns ſchon ſo lange nicht geſehen, we have not met for ever so long; ſiehe da! ſehet! behold! look (there)! lo! 2. ‡ to see, perceive. Daraus ſehe ich, by this I see; daraus iſt zu ~, hence it appears.

~, *(sn., vbls.)* 1. seeing, looking. 2. sight, eye-sight. **Seh'end,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] seeing. Wieder ~ werden, to recover one's sight; mit ~en Augen nichts ſehen, to see nothing with one's eyes open, to have eyes and see not; er machte die Blinden ~, he made the blind see. **Seh'ens=,** in comps. w. m. *vbls.* Sehen: ~wert, ~würdig, *adj.* worth seeing, curious, remarkable. ~würdigkeit, *f.* 1. curiousness, remarkableness. 2. curiosity, remarkable object. ☾ a sight; *pl.* sights, shows. ☾ the lions. **Seh'er,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. ſehen & =er] 1. looker on, seer, viewer. 2. [Hunt.] eye. 3. seer, prophet. 4. astrologer. ~amt, *n.* office of a seer *or* prophet. ~blick, *m.* prophetic eye. ~gabe, *f.* prophetic inspiration; second sight. ~kunſt, *f.* prophetic art; astrology. **Seh'erin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =in] seer, prophetess.

Seh'ne, *(wf.)* [MHG. sen(ew)e] 1. [Anat.] sinew, tendon, nerve. 2. (an einem Bogen) string. 3. [Geom.] subtense, chord. **Seh'nen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~band, *n.* tendinous ligament. ~knöchelchen, *spl.* sesamoidal bones. ~ſchmiere, *f.* [Anat.] joint-oil, synovia. ~ſchnitt, *m.* [Med.]

tenotomy. ~verletzung, *f.* (bei Pferden) upper attaint. ~viereck, *n.* [Math.] quadrilateral inscribed in a circle.

Sehn'en, *(sw.)* [MHG. senen] *v. refl.* sich ~ nach &c., to long for *or* after, to yearn for &c.; to hanker after &c.; to languish for &c.; to grieve for, after &c.; sich nach Hause ~, to long to return home. + ~, *v.imp.* mich sehnt danach, sie zu sehen, I long to see her.

~, *(sn., vbls.)* longing, desire, yearning.

Sehn'licht, sehn'ig, *adj.* [s. Sehne & -icht, -ig] tendinous, full of tendons, sinewy, brawny; nervous; muscular, stringy, wiry; tough *or* stringy (s. of meat).

Sehn'lich, *adj.* [MHG. senelīch, cf. sehnen & -lich] longing, anxious, passionate, ardent, heart-felt. **Sehn'sucht,** *(wf.)* [MHG. sensuht, cf. prec. & Sucht] longing, ardent wish *or* desire; yearning; aspiration. ~ der Liebe, love-longing. ~s-voll, *adj.* = sehnsüchtig. **Sehn'süchtig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] longing, yearning, ardent, anxious, passionate.

Sehr, *adv.* [MHG. sēr(e) = sore; cf. fehren] very, much, greatly, extremely, highly. ~ wohl, very well; ~ gut, very good, very well; ~ gern, most willingly; wie ~, how much; allzu~, too much; so ~, daß &c., so much that; gar ~, very much; ~ viel Geld, plenty (*or* ¶ lots) of money; ich bedaure es ~, I am very sorry for it, I regret it very much; sie liebt ihn ~, she loves him dearly; wie ~ auch, however much, much as, how much soever; wenn er es auch noch so ~ verlangen sollte, should he desire it ever (*or* never) so much. *‡ **Sehr'en,** *(wv.)* [MHG. sēren] *v. a.* & *n.* to hurt, injure.

Sei, *imp.* & *1. 3. sg. pres. subj.* of sein.

⊖ **Seich-,** in comps. w. m. seichen: ⊖~bentel, *m.* driveler, talker, simpleton. ~blume, *f.* pissabed, dandelion. ~rinne, *f.* pissing conduit. ~topf, *m.* piss-pot. ⊖ **Sei'chen,** *(wf.)* [s. next & -e] piss, urine. ⊖ **Sei'chen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. seichen] *v. a.* & *n.* to piss, to make water. ⊖ **Sei'cher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] pisser.

Seicht, *adj.* [MHG. sīhte] 1. shallow, shoal, flat, low; fordable. ~e Stelle, shallow, shoal, shelf, ford. 2. ± shallow, superficial; slender, frivolous. Ein ~er Kopf, a shallow mind *or* pate; a platitudinarian. ~-köpfig, *adj.* shallow-brained, shallow-pated. **Sei'chte,** *(wf.)* [MHG. sīhte, cf. prec. & -e] = next. **Sei'chtheit, Sei'chtigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. seicht & -heit, -igkeit] 1. shallowness. 2. ± shallowness, superficialness; frivolousness, platitude.

Seid, *2. pl. pres.* & *imp.* of sein.

Sei'de, *(wf.)* [MHG. sīde, fr. ML. sēta] silk. Rohe, gewirkte, gezwirnte ~, raw, wrought, twisted silk; ~ zurichten, to sleave silk; ~ kochen, to boil *or* blanch silk; mit ~ durchziehen, bewinden, überspinnen, to g(u)imp; keine ~ spinnen bei &c., [prov.] not to profit by &c.; in Samt und ~, in silk and satin. ~weich, *adj.* (as) soft as silk.

Sei'del, *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. sīdel, fr. L. sītula] pint. ~glas, *n.* tankard holding one pint.

Sei'delbast, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. zīdelhast (cf. Zeidler) × Seide] [Bot.] mezereon, laurel-herb; purge-flax.

Sei'den-, in comps. w. m. Seide: ~abfall, *m.* silk-waste, waste-silk. ~affe, *m.* [Zool.] marmoset. ~arbeit, *f.* silk-work. ~arbeiter, *m.* silk-weaver. ~artig, *adj.* like silk, silky. ~band, *n.* silk-ribbon. ~bau, *m.* sericulture, cocoonery, breeding *or* keeping of silk-worms. ~bauer, *m.* silk-breeder. ~baumwolle, *f.* seven-leaved silk-cotton tree. ~binse, *f.* cotton-grass. ~damast, *m.* silk-damask. ~dreher, *m.* (silk-)throwster, thrower. ~druck, *m.* silk-printing. ~drucker, *m.* silk-printer. ~ei, *n.* cocoon, cod of the silk-worm. ~fabrik, *f.* silk-(manu)factory, silk-mill. ~fabrikant, *m.* silk-manufacturer. ~fabrikat, *n.* silk-fabric. ~faden, *m.* silk-thread. ~färber, *m.* silk-dyer. ~färberei, *f.* 1. dyeing of silks. 2. silk-dyeing factory. ~gehäuse, *n.* cocoon. ~geschäft, *n.* = ~handlung. ~gewerbe, *n.* = ~industrie. ~glanz, *m.* silk-gloss. ~haar, *n.* silky (*or* silken) hair. ~haare, *pl.* nap. ~haarig, *adj.* silky. ~handel, *m.* silk-trade, mercery. ~händler, *m.* one who deals in silks, silkman, dealer in silks, silk-merchant; mercer, silk-mercer. ~handlung, *f.* mercer's shop. ~hase, *m.* Angora-rabbit. ~haspel, *m.* silk-reel. ~-häuschen, *n.* cocoon. ~hut, *m.* silk-hat. ~industrie, *f.* silk-industry. ~-kaninchen, *n.* = ~hase. ~kanten, *spl.* = ~spitzen. ~kleid, *n.* silk-dress. ~-kraut, *n.* lady's lace. ~kultur, *f.* = ~bau. ~laden, *m.* mercer's shop. ~mantel, *m.* silk-cloak. ~manufaktur, *f.* silk-manufacture. ~mühle, *f.* silk(-spinning)-mill. ~papier, *n.* tissue-paper, silk-paper. ~pflanze, *f.* Syrian swallow-wort. ~plüsch, *m.* silk-shag. ~raupe, *f.* silk-worm. ~raupenfarbig, *adj.* bombycinous. ~-samt(me)t, *m.* velvet. ~schmetterling, *m.* silk-moth. ~schnur, *f.* silk-lace *or* -string. ~schwanz, *m.*, ~schweif, *m.* [Ornith.] wax-wing, Bohemian chatterer; (der purpurrote) pompadour. ~spinner, *m.* 1. silk-spinner, silk-thrower, (silk-)throwster. 2. [Zool.] = ~schmetterling. ~spinnerei, *f.* silk-spinnery, silk-spinning establishment. ~spitzen, *spl.* blond(e)-lace, blond(e). ~spule, *f.* spool of silk. ~sticker, *m.* embroiderer in silk. ~stickerei, *f.* silk-embroidery. ~stoff, *m.* silk-stuff. ~stoffe, *spl.* silk-goods, silk-ware(s), silks. ~tüll, *m.* silk-net. ~waren, *spl.* silks, silk-stuffs, silk-wares. ~watte, *f.* silk-wadding. ~weber, *m.* silk-weaver. ~weberei, *f.* trade of a silk-weaver. ~weich, *adj.* as soft as silk, silky. ~winde, *f.* silk-reel; silk-winder. ~wirker, *m.*, ~wirkerei, *f.* = ~weber, ~weberei. ~wurm, *m.* silk-worm. ~zeug, *m.* & *n.* silk-stuff, silk-cloth, silken cloth; *pl.* silks. ~zucht, *f.* = ~bau. ~zwirner, *m.* = ~dreher. **Sei'den,** *adj.* [s. Seide & -en, 1.] 1. silk, silken; [Bot.] sericeous. ~e Strümpfe, silk stockings. 2. ± silken, silky, soft (to the touch), smooth. **Sei'denhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft] silk-like, silky.

Sei'est, *2. sg. conj. pres.* of sein.

Sei'fe, *(wf.)* [MHG. seife] 1. soap. Mit ~ waschen, to wash with soap: ~ sieden, to make soap; bunte ~, mottled soap: grüne (*or* schwarze) ~, soft green (*or* black) soap; ein Stück ~, a cake of soap. 2. [Min.] a) diluvial ore; sediment; b) place where ore is washed, buddle. **Sei'fen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~apfel, *m.* soap-apple, soap-nut. ~artig, *adj.* soapy, resembling *or* like soap, saponaceous. ~-asche, *f.* soap-ashes. ~bad, *n.* soap-bath. ~baum, *m.*, ~beerbaum, *m.* soap-tree, soap-berry tree. ~beere, *f.* soap-berry. ~blase, *f.* soap-bubble; ± bubble. ~dose, *f.* soap-box. ~erde, *f.* soap-earth, marl; fuller's earth. ~jauche, *f.* (soap-)suds. ~kraut, *n.* soap-wort. ~kugel, *f.* soap-ball, wash-ball. ~lauge, *f.* soap-lye, soap-suds *(pl.).* ~pflaster, *n.* soap-plaster. ~pulver, *n.* shaving-powder; soap-powder. ~schaum, *m.* lather, soap-froth. ~sieder, *m.* soap-boiler. ~-siederei, *f.* trade of a soap-boiler; soap-house *or* -manufactory. ~spiritus, *m.* [Chem.] spirit of soap. ~-stein, *m.* soap-stone, steatite, saponite. ~talg, *m.* soap-tallow. ~wasser, *n.* soap-water, ~werk, *n.* = Seife, 2. b). ~wurzel, *f.* soap wort. ~zäpfchen, *n.* suppository. **Sei'fen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* 1. to soap. 2. [Min.] (also **sei'f(e)nen**) to wash (ore). **Sei'f(e)-ner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] [Min.] washer (of ore), buddler. **Sei'ficht, sei'fig,** *adj.* [s. Seife & -icht, -ig] soapy.

Sei'gen = seihen. ‖ Mücken ~, to strain a gnat.

Sei'ger, I. *adj.* [MHG. seiger; cf. seihen, seigen] 1. flowing slowly; viscous. 2. [Min.] perpendicular. ~ gerade, *adj.* perpendicular, straight down. ~linie, *f.* perpendicular line. ~recht, *adj.* = ~gerade. ~schacht, *m.* plumb-shaft. ~tiefe, *f.*, ~teufe, *f.* perpendicular depth.

~, II. *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. seigære; cf. seigen] 1. * (orig. sand-glass, hour-glass with running sand:) watch, clock, hour-glass. 2. assay-balance.

3. [Min.] perpendicular line. 4. he that strains *or* filters. 5. strainer, colander, filter. ~abtreiber, *m.* [Met.] refiner of metals. ~arbeit, *f.* refining of metals, affinage. ~glätte, *f.* scum, litharge got by the refining of metals. ~herd, *m.* hearth of a smelting-furnace. ~hütte, *f.* refining-house. ~ofen, *m.* refining-furnace. **Sei'gerer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & -er] [Met.] refiner. **Sei'gern,** *(wv.)* [s. seiger, I. & -n] *v. a.* 1. [Min.] to sink (a shaft); to measure the depth (of a shaft) with a plumb-line, to determine by the plumb-line, to make perpendicular. 2. [Met.] to refine; to separate the silver from the copper. **Sei'gerung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] [Met.] refining, refinement.

Seih-, in comps. w. m. seihen: ~-beutel, *m.* bolting-(*or* straining-)cloth, bolter. ~gefäß, *n.* filtering-vessel, strainer. ~kasten, *m.* size-filter. ~-korb, *m.* straining- (*or* filtering-)basket. ~papier, *n.* sinking-paper. ~-sack, *m.* straining-bag, filtering-bag. ~stein, *m.* filtering-stone. ~trichter, *m.* strainer, colander, filtering-funnel. ~tuch, *n.* straining-cloth, strainer, filtering-cloth. **Seih'e,** *(wf.)* [MHG. sīhe] 1. strainer, filter, colander, sieve. 2. straining, filtering, filtration. 3. sediment, dregs, settlings, lees, colature. **Seih'en,** *(wv.)* [MHG. sīhen, sīgen] *v. a.* to strain, filter. **Seih'er,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] = Seiger, II., 4., 5.

Seil, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. seil] 1. rope, cord; line; cable; straffes ~, tight rope; schlaffes ~, slack rope; das ~ zum Läuten, bell-rope; auf dem ~e tanzen, to dance upon the rope. 2.‡ an einem ~e ziehen, to pull at the same rope; sich am ~e führen lassen, to let oneself be led by the nose. ~dreher, *m.* = Seiler. ~haken, *m.* [Min.] iron hook bent at both ends. ~kraut, *n.* (common) club-moss, wolf's claw. ~springen, *n.* skipping. ~tanzen, *n.* rope-dancing. ~tänzer, *m.*, ~tänzerin, *f.* rope-dancer, + rope-walker, funambulist. ~tänzerisch, *adj.* & *adv.* funambulatory, like a rope-dancer. ~tänzerstange, *f.* rope-dancer's poy *or* balance. ~werk, *n.* ropes, cords, cordage; [Naut.] rigging. **Sei'len,** *(wv.)* [MHG. seilen, cf. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to furnish *or* fasten with ropes *or* cords. **Sei'ler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Seil & -er] rope-maker, rope-spinner, cord-maker, + roper. Mit des ~s Tochter Hochzeit halten. [prov.] to be hanged. ~arbeit, *f.* rope-maker's work. ~bahn, *f.* rope-walk, rope-yard. ~handwerk, *n.* rope-maker's trade. ~meister, *m.* master rope-maker. ~rad, *n.* rope-spinner's reel (*or* wheel). ~waren, *spl.* cordage. ~zeug, *n.* [coll.] rope-maker's tools.

Seim, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. seim] 1. § mucilage, mucilaginous fluid, thick glutinous slime (gained from grain); syrup. 2. (= Honigseim) liquid honey, virgin-honey; Gersten~, thick harley-water. ~honig, *m.* virgin-honey; strained honey. **Sei'men,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* (Honig) to strain, clarify; (Gerste) to gain water from &c. ~, *v. n.* to yield honey &c. **Sei'mig,** *adj.* [s. Seim & -ig] mucilaginous, slimy, viscous.

Sein, I. *(sv.; pres. sg. 1.* bin, *2.* bist, *3.* ist; *pl. 1.* sind, *2.* seid, *3.* sind; *impf.* wär; *subj. impf.* wä're; *pp.* gewe'sen; *imp. 2. sg.* sei! *2. pl.* seid! seien Sie!*)* [MHG. sīn] *v. n.* & *aux.* to be; to exist. ~ oder nicht ~, das ist die Frage, to be, or not to be, that is the question; auf der Welt ~, to exist, live, to be alive; ich denke, darum bin ich, I think, therefore I exist; er, sie ist es, it is he, she; was ist zu thun? what's to be done? es sei also! be it so! agreed! es sei darum! be it! das kann wohl ~, that may be; dem sei, wie ihm wolle, be that as it may, be it as it will; es wäre denn, daß..., except, unless; sei es nun, daß..., whether... or...; so viel an mir ist, what is in my power; mir ist warm, kalt &c., I am (*or* I feel) warm, cold &c.; dabei ~, to be present; daran (in Umständen) ~, to be off; in guten oder schlechten Umständen ~, to be well or badly off; ‖ hier ist gut ~, it is good for us to be here; dieser Rock ist zu enge, this coat is too tight, sits too close; auf gutem Wege ~ zu &c., to stand (*or* bid) fair for &c.; auf einem freundschaftlichen Fuße ~ mit &c., to be on friendly terms with &c.; (einem) gut ~, to love *or* like (one); ich bin ihm gut, I am well disposed towards him; das ist mir lieb, I am glad of it; ℂ das wäre! bless me! gracious me! you don't say so? was soll das ~? what does that mean? wer ist das gewesen (i. e. wer hat das gethan)? who was it? who has done it? was ist Ihnen? what is the matter with you? wie ist Ihnen? how do you feel? es ist an mir, it is my turn; it is my duty, it is for me; es ist, es sind (= es giebt), there is, there are; es sind unser drei, there are three of us; (etwas) ~ lassen, to let alone, to leave off.

~, *(sn., vbls.)* being, existence; entity. ~ und Schein, substance and shadow. -~, in comps. w. m. being..., quality *or* state of being .... e. g. Bedingtsein.

~, II. [MHG. sīn: *gen.* of er, es *pers. pron.* = seiner (now only ♀ ‡) of him, of it; ich denke ~, I think of him.

~, III. [= prec.] *poss. pron. 3. pers. sg.* his, its. 1. his; its. ~ Feind, his enemy; diese ~e Vermessenheit, this temerity of his; ~e Handschuhe, a) his gloves, b) one's gloves; (die Uhr &c.) ist ~, is his; der, die, das ~e, his. 2. * (in addressing inferiors) your; wie befindet sich ~ Vater? how is your father?

~er, *m.*, ~e, *f.*, ~es, *n.* his, its; der, die, das seine (*or* seinige) his; das Seine, what is his; gebt einem jeden das Seine! give every one his due! ℂ give the devil his due! die Seinen, his family, his people, his friends *or* relations. **Sei'ner,** *pers. pron. (gen.* of er, es*)* of him; of it. um ~ selbst willen, for his own sake, for the sake of himself, of his own self; ich erinnere mich ~, I remember him. ~lei, *adj. indecl.* of his kind *or* stamp. ~seits, *adv.* on his part: as for him; er ~seits, he for his part, he for one; ~ Zeit, a) (also sp. seiner-zeit) at that time; in his (*or* its) time; er war ~ Zeit ein großer Redner, he was a great orator in his time. b) (zu ~ Zeit) in good time, in due time, in its own time. **Sei'nesgleichen,** *adj. or pron. indecl.* [*gen.* of sein, III. & s. -gleichen] such as he is, his like, his equals, people like him; ℂ people of his kidney; jemand wie ~ behandeln, to treat some one as an equal. **Sei'nesteils,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -teils] as for his part. **Sei'nethalben, sei'netwegen, um sei'netwillen,** *adv.* [s. prec. & cf. deinethalben &c.] for his sake, on his account, in his behalf; as far as he is concerned. **Sei'nige,** (der, die, das) *poss. pron.* & *pred. adj.* [s. sein, III. & -ig] 1. his. Das ~, das Seine, his property, his own; his due, share *or* part; das ~ thun, to do one's duty; die ~n (*or* die Seinen), his family, his relations, his (own) people; etwas zu dem ~n machen, to adopt something; für das ~ anerkennen, to own. 2. its.

Sei'sen, *(wv.)* [? cf. Fr. saisir] *v. a.* [Naut.] to nip. **Sei'sing,** *(wf.)* [cf. prec. & -ing] gasket. Die ~en *(pl.)*, nippers, points.

Seit, [MHG. sīt] *prep. (with dative, * with genitive)* since. ~ gestern, since yesterday; ~ einiger Zeit, for some time past; erst ~ einigen Tagen, but some days since, these few days; ~ vier Wochen (habe ich ihn nicht gesehen &c.), these (*or* for) four weeks; ~ einem Monat, this month past; ~ geraumer Zeit, for a long time; long since; ~ undenklicher Zeit, time out of mind; ~ vielen Jahren, these many years; ~ seiner Geburt, since (*or* from the time) he was born.

~, *conj.* = ~dem, since; ~ er da war, since he was here.

○ ~, *adv.* = ~her, since.

~dem, a) *adv.* since that time, since then, ever since, ever after. ~dem nicht wieder, never since (then). b) *conj.* since; ~dem er da war, since he was here. ~her, *adv.* since that time, since then, ever since; till now, hitherto, up to this (the present) time. ~herig, *adj.* existing *or* done hitherto &c., received up to the

present time. Das ~herige Wetter, the weather we have had till now (*or* we have been having).

Seit-, in comps. w. m. next: **~-ab**, *adv.* apart, out of the way, aside. **~wärts**, *adv.* sideways, aside. **Sei'te**, *(wf.)* [MHG. sīte] 1. (v. Personen, Tieren u. Sachen) side; (Fläche) face; (v. Tieren) side, flank; [Mil.] side, flank; (eines Bollwerkes ꝛc.) [Mil.] flank; (eines Kamins) wing. Die rechte ~, the right side, (eines Pferdes) offside, (v. Zeugen) right side; die linke ~, the left side, (v. Zeugen) the wrong side, (v. Münzen) reverse, (v. Pferden) near side; die zugeschärfte ~ (v. Brettern ꝛc.), feather-edge; die Arme in die ~ stemmen, to set one's arms akimbo; von der ~, sideways, sidewise, sidling; askance, askant, askew, awry; aslant; laterally; von der ~ ansehen, to look at ... sideways *or* askance; von der ~ angreifen, to attack in the flank; von der ~ aufnehmen, zeichnen, malen, to draw in profile, to profile; auf der ~, on the side, on one side; [Naut.] (v. einem Schiffe) on her beam-ends; auf die ~ fallen, [Naut.] to leefall; auf die ~, bei ~, aside, apart; bei ~ setzen, legen, stellen, werfen, to put aside, to put *or* lay by, to throw by; bei ~ schaffen, to take out of the way, to remove, to make away with; bei ~ ziehen, führen (einen), to take aside; sich auf die ~ legen, to lie on one's side; (v. Schiffen) to careen, heel. 2. ‡ side, point, part. Seine schwache ~, his weak side; starke ~, forte, chief excellence; er hat seine guten ~n, he has his good points (*or* parts); Sie haben seine empfindlichste ~ getroffen, you have hit him on the raw; das ist meine empfindlichste ~, that's my most sensitive part; Scherz bei ~! joking apart! jesting aside! sich auf die faule ~ legen, to grow lazy; dem ist nichts an die ~ zu stellen, there is nothing to be compared to it, it has no equal; einen auf seine ~ bringen, to bring one over to one's side; auf jemandes ~ treten, to take some one's side; auf jemandes ~ sein, to be on one's side, to side with one; nach allen ~n, in all directions; von einer neuen ~ betrachten, to view in a new light; die Dinge von der besten ~ ansehen, to look on the bright (*or* sunny) side of things; auf keine(r) ~, nach keiner ~ hin, on neither side; auf einer ~, auf der andern ~, on one side, on the other; auf meiner ~, von meiner ~, on my side, as for me, for (*or* on) my part; ~ns des ꝛc., von ~(n) des ꝛc., from, of, by the &c.; von unserer ~, on our parts (*or* side); von ~n seiner Mutter, seines Vaters (i. e. von seiner Mutter ꝛc. her verwandt ꝛc.), by the (*or* his) mother's side, by the father's side. 3. [Math.] side (of a rectilineal figure); face (of a solid); ~ einer Gleichung, member of an equation. 4. page (of a book); [Comm.] folio; letzte ~, [Typ.] colophon; siehe die nächste ~, please turn over (abbr. sp. P. T. O.). 5. (= Gegend, Richtung) quarter; der Wind pfeift von jener ~, the wind is in that quarter. 6. ~ Speck, flitch of bacon. **Sei'ten-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: **~-abriß**, *m.* profile. **~ader**, *f.* lateral vein. **~angriff**, *m.* [Mil.] flank-attack. **~anmerkung**, *f.* side-note, marginal note. **~ansicht**, *f.* side-view, lateral view (of an object); profile. **~ast**, *m.* lateral branch. **~bahn**, *f.* branch-line; loop-line. **~balken**, *m.* side-beam. **~betinge**, *spl.* (des Spills) [Naut.] carrick-bitts. **~bewegung**, *f.* lateral motion, side-motion. **~blatt**, *n.* side-leaf; [Techn.] side-flap; side-piece. **~blätterig**, *adj.* [Bot.] laterifolious. **~blick**, *m.* side-look, side-glance. **~brett**, *n.* side-board. **~-coulisse**, *f.* side-scene. **~deckung**, *f.* flank cover. **~druck**, *m.* lateral pressure. **~-eingang**, *m.* side-entrance. **~erbe**, *m.* lateral heir, collateral heir. **~erbschaft**, *f.* lateral succession. **~fassade**, *f.* [Archit.] side-face. **~fläche**, *f.* surface of the (different) sides; lateral face; (flat) side; [Cryst.] facet. **~flügel**, *m.* side-wing, side-aisle; (einer Kreuzkirche) transept, cross-aisle. **~front**, *f.* = **~fassade**. **~galerie**, *f.* [Naut.] quarter-gallery; (falsche) quarter-badge. **~gang**, *m.* side-way, side-alley; [Theat.] slip. **~gasse**, *f.* by-street, by-lane. **~gebäude**, *n.* wing of a building, lateral building. **~-geleise**, *n.* [Railw.] siding. **~gewehr**, *n.* 1. side-arm, sword. 2. bayonet. **~hieb**, *m.* 1. side-cut, side-blow. 2. ‡ indirect cut, blow *or* taunt; innuendo. **~hüter**, *m.* [Print.] catch-word. **~lang**, *adj.* a) filling whole pages, a page long, pages long. b) *adv.* for pages and pages. **~laterne**, *f.* [Naut.] side-light. **~lehne**, *f.* side-rail; arm (of a sofa &c.). **~linie**, *f.* 1. [Geom.] side-line; [Railw.] branch-line. 2. (der Verwandtschaft nach) collateral line. **~locke**, *f.* side-lock. **~-loge**, *f.* [Theat.] side-box. **~mauer**, *f.* side-wall. **~pfosten**, *m.* side-post. **~punkt**, *m.* collateral point. **~richtung**, *f.* side-direction. **~schiff**, *n.* [Archit.] (side-)aisle. **~schirm**, *m.* side-screen. **~schmerz**, *m.* side-ache, stitch *or* pain in the (*or* one's) side. **~schnitt**, *m.* lateral incision. **~schößling**, *m.* lateral shoot. **~sprung**, *m.* 1. side-leap. 2. turn-off, shift, dodge, evasion; einen **~sprung**, **~sprünge** machen, to swerve from the main point; to dodge. **~stamm**, *m.* = **~-linie**, 2. **~ständig**, *adj.* [Bot.] lateral. **~stechen**, *n.*, **~stiche**, *spl.* stitches (in one's side), twinge. **~stoß**, *m.* thrust in the flank, lateral push; [Fenc.] flanconade. **~straße**, *f.* by-road, by-street. **~stück**, *n.* 1. side-piece. 2. ‡ counterpart, match, pendant. **~tafel**, *n.* [Naut.] winding tackle of the mast, mast-tackle. **~talje**, *f.* [Naut.] side-tackle. **~tasche**, *f.* side-pocket. **~-teil**, *n.* side-part; **~teile**, *pl.* (eines Kleides) skirts *or* flaps (of a dress). **~thal**, *n.* lateral valley, side-valley. **~thor**, *n.* side-gate, side-entrance. **~thür**, *f.* side-door. **~tisch**, *m.* side-board, side-table. **~turm**, *m.* side-tower. **~vermächtnis**, *n.* special legacy. **~verwandte**, *m.* & *f.* collateral (relation). **~verwandtschaft**, *f.* cognation, collateral relationship, collateral degree of kindred; collateral relations. **~verwandtschafts-lehen**, *n.* collateral fief. **~wand**, *f.* side-wall; **~wände**, *pl.* [Theat.] side-scenes. **~weg**, *m.* by-way, side-way, by-road. **~weh**, *n.* = **~schmerz**. **~-weiser**, *m.* index (to *or* of a book). **~wendung**, *f.* turning aside. **~werk**, *n.* [Fort.] side-work, flank. **~wind**, *m.* side-wind, [Naut.] quarter-wind, tack-wind. **~wink**, *m.* oblique (*or* sly) hint. **~zahl**, *f.* number of pages (*or* of a page); Vieleck von ungerader **~-zahl**, unequal-sided polygon. **~zimmer**, *n.* by-room, side-room, adjoining room. **~zweig**, *m.* lateral branch. **Sei'tens**, *prep. (with gen.)* [s. Seite & -s, 2.] on the part of: from, by. **-seitig**, [s. Seite & -ig] in comps. w. m.-sided, having sides. **Sei'tlich**, *adj.* [s. Seite & -lich] lateral; ‡ collateral. **Sei'tlings, sei'twärts**, *adv.* [s. Seite & -lings, -wärts] sideways, sidelong, laterally, edgeways; aside.

Sekā'nte, *(wf.)* [L. sĕcans, sĕcant-] [Geom.] secant.

Sekunde, *(sekū'd) (wf.)* [Fr.] seconde. **~-**, in comps. w. m. second: **~lieutenant**, *m.* sublieutenant.

Sekretā'r, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr. secrétaire] 1. secretary, clerk. 2. [Orn.] secretary(-bird), serpent-eater. 3. writing-desk. **~stelle**, *f.* secretaryship. **Sekretāriā't**, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & -iat] 1. secretaryship. 2. office, secretariat. **Sekretiō'n**, *(wf.)* [L. sēcrētio, & s. -ion] [Physiol.] secretion. **~s-gefäße**, *spl.* secretory vessels.

Sekt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [It. vino secco, Du. sek] 1. * sack, Canary wine. 2. champagne.

Sek'te, *(wf.)* [MHG. secte, ML. secta] sect. **Sektie'ren**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. n.* to form *or* join a sect. **Sektie'rer**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] sectarian. **Sektiererei'**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] sectarianism. **Sektie'risch, sektie'rerisch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] sectarian, schismatical. **Sektiō'n**, *(wf.)* [L. sectio, & s. -ion] 1. section. 2. [Med.] dissection, post mortem examination; autopsy. **Sektiō'ns-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: **~befund**, *m.* result of a post mortem examination. **~chef**, *m.* head of a ministerial department. **~saal**, *m.* dissecting-room. **~weise**, *adv.* by sections. **Se'ktor**,

(sum., pl. Sekto'ren)[L. sector][Geom.] sector.

Sekula'r ꝛc. = säkular ꝛc.

Sekun'da, *(acf., pl.* =den) [L. secunda] 1. [Schol.] second class *or* form. 2. (also ~wechſel, *m.*) [Comm.] second of exchange. **Sekunda'ner,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =aner] pupil of the second class. **Sekunda'nt,** *(acm.)* [s. ſekundieren & =ant] second (in a duel); (beim Boren) bottle-holder. **Sekunda'r,** *adj.* [L. secundārius, & s. =är] secondary, subordinate. ~bahn, *f.* by-railway. **Seku'nde,** *(acf.)* [L. (pars) secunda] second. **Seku'nden=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~pendel, *n.* & *m.* seconds-pendulum. ~uhr, *f.* watch *or* clock with a second-hand. ~=zeiger, *m.* second-hand. **Sekundie'ren,** *(acv.)* [L. secundare, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* 1. to assist, second. 2. [Fenc.] to second: einem ~, to act as somebody's second. 3. [Mus.] to accompany. +♀ **Seku'ndlich,** *adj.* & *adv.* [s. Sekunde & =lich] happening *or* done every second: by seconds. **Sekundogenitu'r,** *(acf.)* [NL. secundogenitura] [Law] right of the younger son.

=ſel, *suffix* [MHG. -sel] forming *substantives*, cf. Engl. -al, -le.

♀ **Se'ladon,** *(sm., pl.* ~e, ~s*)* [Fr. Céladon] Celadon, swain, amoroso. ~grün, *n.* sea-green.

Selb=, in comps. w. m. ſelbſt, the person speaking included: ~ander, *adv.* oneself with another person, both together; we (*or* they) two. ~=dritt, *adv.* three including oneself; wir ſind ~ſechſe, there are six of us. ~ende, *n.* [MHG. selb-ende] = Zahlband. ~ſtändig, *adj.* 1. independent, self-governing. 2. original. ~ſtändiges Geſchäft, business of one's own. ~ſtändig, *adv.* [Comm.] for one's own account; ~ſtändig arbeiten, to work without assistance. ~ſtändigkeit, *f.* 1. independence. 2. originality. +~=walter, *m.* autocrat. ∗○ **Se'lbe,** *adj.* [MHG. selbe] now only us. in comps. derſelbe, dieſelbe, dasſelbe, which see. **Se'lber,** *adv.* [MHG. selber; cf. prec.] self, myself, yourself &c.; ich bin es ~, it is I myself; ſie iſt es ~, it is she herself; ſie kommen ~, they come themselves. + **Se'lbheit,** *(acf.)* [s. Selb= & =heit] = Selbſtheit. **Se'lbiger,** *m.*, **ſe'lbige,** *f.*, **ſe'lbiges,** *n. adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] the same, self-same, the very same. **Selbſt,** [fr. MHG. *gen.* selbes, cf. ſelb, ſelber] I. *pron.* (us. like an *adv.*) self. Ich ~, myself, I myself; du ~, thyself, thou thyself; ihn ~, himself; ſich ~, himself, oneself, itself: es ~, itself; er ~, himself, he himself; ſie ~, herself, she herself; wir ~, (we) ourselves; ihr ~, (you) yourselves; Sie ~, (you) yourself; ſie ~, (they) themselves: ſie wird es ~ thun, she will do it herself; ſie kam ~, she came in person; ich will die Sache ~ in die Hand nehmen, I will take the affair into my own hands; ſich auf ſich ~ ſtellen, to centre in oneself; ſie iſt die Güte ꝛc. ~, she is kindness &c. itself (*or* personified); von ~, spontaneously, of one's own accord; es bewegt ſich von ~, it moves of itself; das verſteht ſich von ~, that goes without saying; auf ſich ~ vertrauend, self-confident; ~ iſt der Mann, [prov.] self do, self have; ~ gethan iſt wohlgethan, [prov.] if you want a thing done, do it yourself; the master's eye makes the horse fat.

~, II. *adv.* even. ~ nicht, not even; ~ wenn, even though.

~, III. *(sn.; no infl.)* self, a man's self. Unſer geiſtigeres ~, our more spiritualized selves; ſein ~, his *or* her own self, his *or* her person, his individuality, himself, herself, oneself, one's own self.

Comps.: ~achtung, *f.* self-esteem, self-respect. ~anklage, *f.* self-accusation. ~aufopferung, *f.* self-sacrifice. ~befleckung, *f.* self-pollution, onanism. ~befriedigung, *f.* self-indulgence. ~befruchtung, *f.* spontaneous generation. ~beherrſchung, *f.* self-command, self-control; self-possession. ~bekenntnis, *n.* self-confession, voluntary confession. ~beköſtigung, *f.* boarding at one's own expense. ~beſchauung, *f.* self-contemplation. ~beſtimmung, *f.* self-determination, free agency, spontaneousness. ~beſtimmungsrecht, *n.* right of disposing of oneself, self-government, independence. ~betrug, *m.* self-deceit, self-delusion, self deception. ~bewegend, *adj.* (ſich) automatic. ~bewegung, *f.* self-motion. ~bewunderung, *f.* self-admiration. ~bewußt, *adj.* self-conscious: conceited. ~=bewußtſein, *n.* self-consciousness; [Philos.] apperception. ~biographie, *f.* autobiography. ~eigen, *adj.* one's own; personal. ~einkehr, *f.* self-communion. ~einſchätzung, *f.* individual assessment (of one's own revenues). ~entleibung, *f.* suicide, self-destruction. ~entſagung, *f.* voluntary renunciation, self-denial. ~=entzündung, *f.* spontaneous (*or* self-) ignition. ~erhaltung, *f.* self-preservation; ~erhaltungstrieb, *m.* instinct of self-preservation. ~erhebung, *f.*, ~erhöhung, *f.* self-exaltation. ~erkenntnis, *f.* self-knowledge, knowledge of oneself. ~erniedrigung, *f.* self-humiliation. ~errungen, *adj.* acquired by one's own exertions, self-acquired. ~erwählt, *adj.* self-chosen, self-elected, of one's own choosing. ~erziehung, *f.* self-education. ~=folge, *f.* self-evident conclusion. ~=gebacken, *adj.* home-baked, home-made. ~gebrannt, *adj.* home-brewed. ~gefallen, *n.* = ~gefälligkeit. ~gefällig, *adj.* self-complacent, self-pleasing, (self-)conceited, self-sufficient. ~gefälligkeit, *f.* self-complacency, self-sufficiency, (self-)conceit. ~gefertigt, *adj.* = ~gemacht. ~=gefühl, *n.* self-consciousness, self-reliance, self-assertion, self-possession; self-esteem, self-confidence. ~gemacht, *adj.* self-made, self-manufactured, of one's own making; home-made. ~genügſam, *adj.* self-sufficient, self-contained. ~genügſamkeit, *f.* self-sufficiency. ~gerecht, *adj.* self-righteous. ~geſchaffen, *adj.* of one's own creation. ~geſchoß, *n.* spring-gun. ~geſponnen, *adj.* home-spun. ~geſpräch, *n.* monologue, soliloquy. ~geſtändnis, *n.* spontaneous *or* voluntary confession. ~getriebe, *n.* automaton. ~gewachſen, *adj.* spontaneously grown. ~gewiß, *adj.* = ~bewußt. ~gezogen, *adj.* of one's own growth; home-bred. ~haß, *m.* self-hatred. ~heil, *n.* [Bot.] self-heal. ~heilend, *adj.* self-healing. ~herr, *m.* 1. one's own master. 2. = ~herrſcher. ~herrlich, *adj.* sovereign. ~herrſchaft, *f.* 1. self-command, self-control. 2. autocracy, autonomy. ~herrſchend, *pp. adj.* ruling independently. ~herrſcher, *m.* autocrat. ~hilfe, *f.* self-help; self-aid, self-defence. ~kenntnis, *f.* self-knowledge. ~koſten, *spl.*, ~koſtenpreis, *m.* 1. cost of make. 2. prime-cost, net cost. ~kritik, *f.* 1. critique of a work by its author. 2. critical examination of oneself. ~laut(er), *m.* [Gram.] vowel. ~liebe, *f.* self-love. ~lob, *n.* self-praise. ~los, *adj.* unselfish, altruistic, forgetful of self. ~loſigkeit, *f.* unselfishness, altruism. ~=mißtrauen, *n.* want of self-confidence; diffidence. ~mord, *m.* suicide, self-destruction. ~mörder, *m.*, ~mörderin, *f.* suicide, felo-de-se. ~mörderiſch, *adj.* suicidal. ~peiniger, *m.*, ~plager, *m.*, ~quäler, *m.* self-tormentor. ~quälerei, *f.* tormenting (*or* torturing) oneself. ~quäleriſch, *adj.* self-tormenting. ~redend, *adj.* self-evident. ~reflektant, *m.* [Comm.] one who wants to have, to buy &c. a thing himself: nur ~reflektanten werden berückſichtigt, no agents (wanted). ~regulierend, *adj.* self-regulating, self-adjusting, self-registering, self-feeding. ~regierung, *f.* self-government. ~ruhm, *m.* vain glory. ~=ſchätzung, *f.* self-estimation. ~ſchau, *f.* = ~beſchauung. ~ſchuldner, *m.*, ~ſchuldnerin, *f.* person indebted for (*or* on) his own account. ~ſchuß, *m.* spring-gun. ~ſchwächung, *f.* onanism, masturbation. ~ſpinnend, *adj.* self-spinning, self-acting; ~ſpinnende Mulemaſchine, [Mech.] self-acting mule. ~ſtändig ꝛc. = ſelbſtändig ꝛc. s. u. Selb=, comps. ~ſucht, *f.* selfishness, egotism, egoism, self-interest, self-interestedness. ~=ſüchtig, *adj.* self-interested, selfish, egotistic(al). ~ſüchtigkeit, *f.* selfish-

ness, egotisticalness. ~tadel, *m.* self-reproach. ~täuſchung, *f.* self-delusion, self-deception. ~thätig, *adj.* self-active; spontaneous; [Techn.] automatic, self-acting. ~thätigkeit, *f.* self-activity; spontaneity. ~überführung, *f.* self-conviction. ~überhebung, *f.*, ~überſchätzung, *f.* overrating oneself; presumption. ~überwindung, *f.* self-conquest; self-control; self-renunciation. ~unterricht, *m.* self-tuition. self-instruction; Grammatik zum ~unterricht, self-instructing grammar. ~verachtung, *f.* self-contempt, contempt of oneself. ~verbannung, *f.* self-exile, voluntary exile *or* banishment. ~verblendung, *f.* infatuation; in ~verblendung (über), wilfully blinded (at). ~verbrennung, *f.* spontaneous combustion. ~verdammung, *f.* self-condemnation. ~vergeſſen, *adj.* forgetful of oneself, forgetting oneself. ~vergeſſenheit, *f.* self-oblivion, self-forgetfulness. ~vergötterung, *f.* self-worship. Im ~verlag, *m.* published by the author. ~verleugnend, *ppr. adj.* self-denying. ~verleugnung, *f.* self-denial, self-renunciation. ~verſchluß, *m.* [Techn.] self-closing. ~verſtändlich, a) *adj.* self-evident, (well) understood; es iſt ~verſtändlich, it goes without saying, it stands to reason; etwas ~verſtändliches, a matter of course. b) *adv.* of course. ~verteidigung, *f.* self-defence. ~vertrauen, *n.* self-reliance, self-confidence, self-sufficiency. ~verwaltung, *f.* self-government. ~wert, *m.* own *or* proper value. ~wille(n), *m.* self-will, one's own will; + arbitrariness. ~willig, *adj.* arbitrary, of one's own accord. ~willigkeit, *f.* arbitrariness. ~wirken, *n.*, ~wirkſamkeit, *f.* self-activity. ~wirkend, *adj.* self-acting. ~zufrieden, *adj.* self-contented, self-pleased; self-sufficient. ~zufriedenheit, *f.* self-contentedness; self-sufficiency, self-complaceney. ~zünder, *m.* self-igniter. ~zwang, *m.* self-restraint. ~zweck, *m.* (one's) proper object; end in itself. **Se'lbſtändig** ꝛc. s. u. Selbſt-. **Selbſtelei'**, *(ref.)* [s. next & =ei] = Selbſtſucht, Selbſtliebe. + **Se'lbſt(e)ler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & =er] selfish person, egotist. **Se'lbſteln,** *(ver.)* [s. ſelbſt & =eln] *v. n.* to be selfish. **Se'lbſtheit,** *(ref.)* [s. ſelbſt & =heit] 1. self. Seine ~, one's own self. 2. = Selbſtſucht. **Se'lbſtig, ſe'lbſtiſch,** *adj.* [s. ſelbſt & =ig, =iſch] selfish, egotistical. **Se'lbſtigkeit,** *(ref.)* [s. prec. & =keit] selfishness. **Se'lbſtling,** *m.* [s. ſelbſt & =ling] = Selbſt(e)ler.

Selch-, in comps. w. m. next.: ~fleiſch, *n.* smoked meat. esp. smoked pork. **Se'lchen,** *(ver.)* [MHG. selchen] *v. a.* & *n.* [Butch.] to smoke. **Se'lcher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] smoked-meat butcher; sausage-maker.

Sele'kta, *(ref., pl. =ten)* [L. selecta] select (*or* extra-)class of a school. **Selekta'ner,** *(sm., pl. ~),* **Selekta'nerin,** *(ref.)* [s. prec. & =aner, =in] pupil of a select (*or* extra-)class.

Sele'n, *(sn., no pl.)* [fr. Gr. σελήνη = moon] [Chem.] selenium. ~haltig, *adj.* seleniferous. ~kupfer, *n.* cuprous selenide. ~ſäure, *f.* [Chem.] selenic acid. **Selenĭ't,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & =it] [Miner.] selenite.

=ſelig, *suffix* [MHG. -salie, -selic, cf. =ſal & =ig] forming *adjectives.*

Se'lig, *adj.* [MHG. sælee] 1. blessed; saved (in heaven); (= verſtorben) deceased, late, lamented, sainted. ~ machen, to make happy, to bless with the completion of celestial enjoyment, to beatify, save; ~ werden, to be saved; ~ ſterben, to die a Christian; die ~en, the blessed; Land der ~en, land of the leal; ~ preiſen, ſchätzen, to esteem happy; ~ ſprechen, [R. C. Ch.] to beatify; ‖ Geben iſt ~er denn Nehmen, it is more blessed to give than to receive; der ~e Dr. G., the late Dr. G.; Gott habe ihn ~, God (*or* Heaven) rest his soul! 2. ± happy in the highest degree, blissful. 3. ↓ happy (i. e. tipsy), glorious(ly) drunk. ~machend, *adj.* beatific, saving. ~macher, *m.* our Saviour. ~machung, *f.* saving, salvation. ~ſprechung, *f.* beatification. **Se'ligkeit,** *(ref.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. blessed state, blessedness, salvation, beatitude, consummate bliss, eternal bliss. Die ~ erlangen, to attain (to) salvation. 2. ± bliss, blissfulness, exalted happiness, felicity.

o **Se'ller,** *m.*, **ſe'lle,** *f.*, **ſe'lles,** *n. adj.* = ſelbiger ꝛc.; also us. like a *demonstrative pronoun* or the *definite article.*

Se'llerie', *(ref.)* [It. o selleri, Fr. céleri] [Bot.] celery. Ein Stock ~, a head of celery. ~ſalat, *m.* celery-salad. ~wurzel, *f.* celery-root.

Se'lten, *adj.* [MHG. selten] rare, scarce; unusual, curious; remarkable, excellent. Das iſt nichts ~es, that is nothing extraordinary; das iſt bei uns etwas ~es, that is a rare thing with us; ihre Briefe ſind ~, her letters are few and far between; ± ein ~er Vogel, ☾ a black swan, a rare bird. [L.] rara avis. ~, *adv.* rarely, seldom. **Se'ltenheit,** *(ref.)* [s. prec. & =heit] 1. rarity, rareness, scarceness, scareity. 2. rarity, curiosity.

Se'lters, [G. PN.] us. in comp. ~waſſer, *n.* Seltzer-water, seltz.

Se'ltſam, *adj.* [MHG. seltsæne, × =ſam] strange, odd, singular, ☾ queer; paradoxical. Es ſieht ~ aus, it looks odd, it has a strange look *or* appearance, it affords a strange sight. **Se'ltſamkeit,** *(ref.)* [s. prec. & =keit] strangeness, oddness, oddity, singularity; paradox. + **Se'ltſämlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] = ſeltſam.

Seme'ſter, *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. E. G. P.] (term of) six months, half a year; [Univ.] term-time, half.

Sĕmikŏ'lon, *(sn., pl. ~s or =la)* [fr. L. sēmi- = half, semi- & s. Kolon] [Gram.] semicolon.

Sĕmina'r, *(sn., pl. ~e or ~i-en)* [L. sēmināriun] seminary, training-college. **Sĕminari'ſt,** *(sm.),* **Sĕminari'ſtin,** *(ref.)* [s. prec. & =iſt, =in] seminarist, pupil of a seminary *or* a training-college. **Sĕminari'ſtiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] according to the methods of a seminary, seminaristic; ~ gebildet, graduated at a training-college.

Se'miſch = ſämiſch.

Semĭ't, *(sm.)* [s. E. G. P.] Semite. **Semĭ'tiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] Semitic.

Se'mmel, *(ref., pl. ~n)* [MHG. semel, fr. L. sīmila, It. semola] roll (of white bread). ☾ Es geht ab wie warme ~(n), it sells rapidly, it goes off like bricks. ~blond, *adj.* fair and pale. ~brot, *n.* wheat-bread, wheaten bread. ~falb, *adj.* = ~blond. ~kloß, *m.* (sort of) bread-pudding *or* dumpling. ~mehl, *n.* wheat-(*or* wheaten) flour. ~teig, *m.* dough for rolls.

∗ **Se'mperfrei,** *adj.* [MHG. semperfrī, transf. sentbære frī = free to attend at the Send, which see] immediate, entitled to attend at the Send.

=ſen, *suffix* [OHG. -isōn, MHG. -sen, & cf. =zen] forming *verbs.*

Senā't, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. senatus] senate. ~s=beſchluß, *m.* decree of the senate. **Senā'tor,** *(sm., pl. Senatō'ren)* [L.] senator.

∗ **Send,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. sent, send-, fr. L. synodus] synod, moot.

Se'nd=, in comps. w. m. ſenden: ~bote, *m.* messenger, envoy; emissary. ~brief, *m.* missive, a letter missive, circular letter; ‖ epistle. ~ſchreiben, *n.* missive, epistle. **Se'ndbar,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =bar] that may be sent. **Se'nden,** *(irr. ww.: impf.* ſa'ndte *or* + ſe'ndete; *subj. impf.* ſe'ndete; *pp.* geſe'ndet *or* + ☿ geſa'ndt) [MHG. senden] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to send. ~ nach ꝛc., to send for (*or* after) &c. 2. ± to send; to hurl, dart. **Se'nder,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] sender. **Se'ndling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. ſenden & =ling] emissary, messenger. **Se'ndung,** *(ref.)* [s. ſenden & =ung] 1. sending; mission; transmission. 2. something sent *or* forwarded; [Comm.] ~ zu Waſſer, shipment; ~ zu Lande, parcel; in unſrer letzten ~, in our last parcel; ~ in Konſignation, consignment.

Se'nes=, [Fr. séné] in comps. ~baum, *m.* the cassia senna. ~blatt, *n.* the leaf of the cassia senna; *pl.* ~blätter, senna-leaves; ~blätterthee, *m.* senna-leaf tea.

Se'neſchall, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr. sénechal] seneschal.

Senf, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. sen(e)f] 1. [Bot. & Cook.] mustard. 2. ‡ ☾ words, opinion. Seinen ~ dazu geben, to put in a word of one's own, to put in one's oar; ein langer ~, many words. ~brühe, *f.* mustard-sauce. ~büchse, *f.* mustard-pot. ~gurken, *spl.* pickled cucumbers seasoned with mustard. ~korn, *n.* grain of mustard-seed. ~kraut, *n.* winter-rocket. ~mehl, *n.* ground-mustard, mustard in powder, mustard-seed pulverized. ~mühle, *f.* mustard-mill. ~öl, *n.* oil of mustard. ~pflaster, *n.* mustard-plaster, mustard-poultice *or* -blister, sinapism. ~same(n), *m.* mustard-seed. ~sauce, *f.* mustard-sauce. ~teig, *m.* [Med.] mustard-paste. ~topf, *m.* mustard-pot. ~umschlag, *m.* = ~pflaster.

Se'ngen, *(vcr.)* [MHG. sengen († = to make sing, cf. singen)] *v. a.* to singe, scorch *or* parch; (ein Schwein) to scald; (ein Schiff) to broom; (einen Fuchs) [Hunt.] to smoke; ~ und brennen (im Kriege), to destroy every thing, to lay waste with fire and sword. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to be singed, to burn, to catch fire. **Se'ngerig,** *adj.* & *adv.* [s. prec. & -rig] (s. of smell, taste:) burnt; ‡ uncanny; hier wird es ~, it is rather hot quarters here.

Se'nior, *(sacm., pl.* Senio'ren) [L.] senior; chairman (of a corporation); head (of a G. students' corporation &c.). **Seniora't,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & -at] seniority.

Senk-, in comps. w. m. senken: ~blei, *n.* plummet, plumb-rule, plumb-line; [Naut.] (sounding-)lead. ~garn, *n.* fishing net sunk into the water; (viereckiges) hoop-net. ~feuer, *n.* [Mil.] plunging-fire. ~grube, *f.* sink(-hole), waste-well; cess-pool, drain. ~grubenräumer, *m.* night-man. ~hammer, *m.* [Farr.] hammer with furrows. ~haken, *m.* [Vint.] a little peg with a hook to it to fasten a layer. ~kolben, *m.* drill. ~korb, *m.* [Min.] sieve in the pipe of a pump. ~leine, *f.* [Naut.] fathom-line. ~linie, *f.* perpendicular (line). ~loch, *n.* = ~grube. ~lot, *n.* = ~blei. ~nadel, *f.* [Surg.] probe, sound. ~netz, *n.* = ~garn. ~rebe, *f.* layer of vine, provine. ~recht, *adj.* perpendicular; vertical; [Naut.] a-peak; ~rechte Linie, [Geom.] perpendicular: die Sonne steht ~recht über den Bewohnern &c., the sun is vertical to the inhabitants &c.; nicht ~recht stehen, to be out of the perpendicular *or* out of plumb. ~reis, *n.* = Senker, 2. ~rücken, *m.* (der Pferde) sway *or* swaying of the back. ~schacht, *m.* sunk shaft *or* pit. ~schnur, *f.* plumb-line; sounding-line. ~stift, *m.* = ~s-nadel. ~stock, *m.* [Vint., Gard.] stock from which layers are made. ~s-wage, *f.* areometer. **Se'nke,** *(wf.)* [MHG. senke] I. slope, low ground. 2. [Surg.] probe. 3. [Gard.] making layers of plants. 4. = Senkgarn. 5. [Techn.] mo(u)ld; drill. **Se'nkel,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. senkel] I. = Senkblei. 2. point, lace, string with a tag; stay-lace, boot-lace. ~blech, *n.* tag (to a string &c.). ~nadel, *f.*, ~stift, *m.* tag. ~schnur, *f.* = Senkschnur. **Se'nkeln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* to lace. **Se'nken,** *(wv.)* [MHG. senken (= to make sink, cf. sinken)] *v. a.* to sink; to let down, to lower; to stoop. Einen Schacht ~, [Min.] to sink a shaft; (einen Zweig) [Gard.] to lay; Reben ~, to provine; die Augen ~, to cast down one's eyes; den Kopf ~, to hang one's head; die Stimme ~, to lower one's voice; ins Grab ~, to lower into the grave, to inter, entomb. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to sink, sag, subside, settle; (v. Mauern) to settle; (v. Vögeln) to stoop. **Se'nker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. he that sinks &c.; [Min.] sinker. 2. [Gard.] layer (of a vine &c.). 3. = Senkgarn. **Se'nkling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. senken & -ling] = Senker, 2. **Se'nkung,** *(wf.)* [s. senken & -ung] 1. sinking, lowering; depression; subsiding, settling (of a building); [Phys.] inclination. 2. [Metr. & Mus.] thesis.

Senn, *(wm.),* also ~hirt, *m.* = Sennc, II. ~hütte, *f.* Alpine cow-herd's hut, dairy-cottage.

+ **Se'nne,** I. *(wf.)* = Sehne.

~, II. *(wm.)* [OHG. senno] cow-keeper, cowherd (in the Alps esp. in Switzerland). ~, III. *(wf.)* [MHG. senne] Alpine pasture and dairy. **Se'nner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. sennære] = Sennc, II. **Sennerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] = Sennc, III. **Se'nnerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -in] Alpine dairy-maid.

Se'nnes-, in comps. = Senes-.

Sensa'l, *(sm., pl. ~e, ~s)* [It. sensale] [Comm.] broker, agent.

Sensatio'n, *(wf.)* [ML. sensatio, & s. -ion] sensation. ~ erregen, to create (cause *or* make) quite a sensation. **Sensationell',** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ell] sensational. **Sensatio'ns-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~prozeß, *m.* sensational case (*or* law-suit). ~roman, *m.* sensation-novel.

Se'nse, *(wf.)* [MHG. segense, seinse] scythe. **Se'nsen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~baum, *m.* handle of a scythe. ~gerüst, *n.* (mowing-)cradle. ~klang, *m.* clank of scythes. ~klinge, *f.* scythe-blade. ~mann, *m.* 1. scythe-man, mower. 2. ‡ Death. 3. * warrior armed with a scythe. ~schmied, *m.* scythe-smith.

Sensi'bel, *adj.* [L. sensibilis] sensitive. **Sensibilita't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] sensibility, sensitiveness. **Sensi'tiv,** *adj.* [Fr. sensitif] sensitive. **Senso'rium,** *(sn., pl.* -o'ri-en) [NL.] [Anat.] sensorium; zum ~ gehörig, sensorial. **Sensuali'smus,** *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [s. next & -ismus] sensualism. **Sensuali'st,** *(wm.)* [L. sensualis = sensual, & s. -ist] sensualist.

Se'nte, I. *(wf.)* [cf. Du. sent] [Ship-b.] strake, riband, ribbon.

* ○ ~, II. *(wf.)* = Sennc, III.

Sententiö's, *adj.* [s. next & -iös] sententious. **Senti'nz,** *(wf.)* [L. sententia, & s. -enz] sentence.

Sentimenta'l, *adj.* [Engl., fr. L.] sentimental. **Sentimentalita't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] sentimentality, sentimentalism.

Sēparā't, *adj.* [L. sēpārātus] separate. ~abdruck, *m.*, ~abzug, *m.* offprint, separate. ~eingang, *m.* separate entrance. ~friede, *m.* separate peace. ~vertrag, *m.* special contract. **Sēparatio'n,** *(wf.)* [s. next & -ation] separation. **Sēparie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. sēpārāre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to separate. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to separate, part; [Comm.] to dissolve partnership.

Sē'pia, *(f., + pl. ~s or* Sē'pi-en) [L.] I. [Zool.] sepia, cuttle-fish. 2. (Farbe) sepia. ~zeichnung, *f.* sepia-drawing. **Sē'pi-e,** *(wf.)* = Sepia, I.

Septe'mber, *(sm., pl. ~)* [L.] September. **Septenna't,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Fr.] septennate. **Septi'me,** *(wf.)* [L. septima] [Mus.] the seventh. ~u-accord, *m.* [Mus.] chord of the seventh.

Se'ptisch, *adj.* [Gr. σηπτικός, & s. -isch] septic.

Septuage'simä, [L.] in comp. der Sonntag ~, [Cal.] Septuagesima (Sunday), third Sunday before Lent. **Septuagi'nta,** *(f., no pl.)* [L.] Septuagint.

Seque'nz, *(wf.)* [L. sequentia] sequence.

Seque'ster, *(sm., pl. ~)* [L.] sēquestrator. ~, *(sn., pl. ~)* sequestration. Mit ~ belegen = sequestrieren. **Sēquestratio'n,** *(wf.)* [s. next & -ation] sequestration. **Sēquestra'tor,** *(sacm., pl.* -stratō'ren) [L.] sequestrator. **Sē-questrie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. sēquestrare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to sequester *or* sequestrate. ~ lassen, to award sequestration.

Sera'l, *(sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr. sérail, It. seraglio, fr. Pers.] seraglio.

Se'raph, *(sm., pl. ~im)* [Hebr.] seraph. *pl.* seraphim. **Sera'phisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] seraphic(al).

○ **Se'rben,** *(wv.)* [MHG. serwen] *v. n.* to fade away, to wither, languish.

○ **Se'rbling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & -ling] decrepit, fading creature.

Sērena'de, *(wf.)* [Fr. sérénade] serenade; eine ~ bringen, to serenade.

* **Sēreni'ssimus,** *(sm., no infl. or pl.)* [L.] † The most Serene: [Tit.] the Sovereign (formerly us. in smaller G. States).

Serge, *(serž) (wf.)* [Fr.] [Indn.] serge.

Sergeant, *(serža'nt, zerža'nt) (wm.)* [Fr. sergent] [Mil.] sergeant. ~en-stelle, *f.* sergeantship.

Se'ri-e, *(wf.)* [L. sĕriĕs] 1. series. In ~n erſcheinend, serial; [Comm.] issue, emission. 2. [Bill.] break; eine ~ von zehn, a break of ten.

Sermō'n, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. sermo, sermon-] sermon; † tedious lecture.

Serö'ſ, *adj.* [Fr. séreux, cf. Serum & =öſ] [Med.] serous. **Serofitä't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ofität] [Med.] serosity.

Serpentī'n, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr.] (also ~ſtein, *m.*) serpentine(-stone). **Serpentī'ne,** *(wf.)* [fr. L. serpentīnus = serpentine] serpentine, meandering road.

Se'rſche = Serge.

Se'rum, *(sn., pl. ~s)* [L.] serum.

Servela'twurſt = Cervelatwurſt.

Service, *(servī's, zervī's) (sn., pl. ~e)* [Fr.] 1. attendance (gratuity for servants at hotels). 2. service of plate *or* glass; set of plates &c. 3. = Servis.

Servie'r=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~brett, *n.* salver. ~tüch, *m.* sideboard. **Servie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. servare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to serve up (a dinner, supper &c.). 2. to wait at table. Es iſt ſerviert, dinner (*or* supper &c.) is ready. **Serviette,** *(servje'te) (wf.)* [Fr.] (table-)napkin. ~n=ring, *m.* napkin-ring. **Servī'l,** *adj.* [L. servīlis] servile. **Servili'smus,** *(m., no infl., no pl.)*, **Servilitä't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =išmus, =ität] servility, servileness. **Servī's,** *(sm., gen.* Servī'ſes; *no pl.)* [Fr. service] [Mil.] allowance for quarters. **Servitū't,** *(wf.)* [L. servītus, servītūt-] [Law] servitute, charge upon an estate.

Se'ſam, *(sm., no pl.)* [Gr. σησάμη] sesame. ~, thu dich auf! open, sesame! ~beine, *spl.* [Anat.] sesamoidal bones.

Se'ſel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [Gr. σέσελις] [Bot.] seseli, meadow-saxifrage, sermountain, laserwort.

Se'ſſel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. sezzel] chair, seat. ~macher, *m.* chair-maker. ~träger, *m.* (sedan-)chair-man. **Se'ſſelchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. =chen] small *or* low stool. **Se'ßhaft,** *adj.* [MHG. sezhaft] settled, established; stationary; residing, resident; ~ machen, to settle. **Se'ßhaftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] settled state *or* condition.

Seſſiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. sessio, & s. =ion] session.

Se'ſter, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. se(h)ster; cf. Sechter] 1. measure of grain, containing twelve bushels. 2. measure of liquids, containing 16 quarts.

Seſtī'ne, *(wf.)* [It. sestina] sextain.

Setz=, in comps. w. m. ſetzen: ~=angel, *f.* trimmer-hook. ~art, *f.* [Mus.] manner, style of composing, composition. ~bord, *m.* [Naut.] washboard. ~brett, *n.* [Print.] composing-board. ~ei, *n.* poached egg. ~fehler, *m.* [Typ.] error of the compositor (of the press). ~haken, *m.* [Print.] composing-stick. ~haſe, *m.* female (*or* doe-) hare. ~karpfen, *m.* fry of carp. ~kaſten, *m.* [Print.] letter-case. ~kolben, *m.* [Artill.] rammer. ~kunſt, *f.* [Mus.] art of composing. ~lauge, *f.* saltpetre-lye for crystallising. ~linie, *f.* setting-rule, reglet. composing-rule. ~maſchine, *f.* type-setting machine, type-setter, composing-machine. ~rebe, *f.* vine-sprig. ~reis, *n.* layer, shoot, slip, set. ~ſchiff, *n.* [Typ.] composing-galley. ~teich, *m.* store-pond. ~wage, *f.* plumb-level. ~weger, *m.* [Ship-b.] spirketing. ~weide, *f.* young willow. ~zeit, *f.* breeding *or* spawning time. ~zweig, *m.* = ~reis. **Se'tzbar,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =bar] fit to be set, placed, composed &c. **Se'tzen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. setzen] *v. a.* 1. a) to set, put *or* place; (Pflanzen &c.) to set, plant; (ein Denkmal) to set, raise *or* erect; beiſeite ~, to set apart, to lay by, to set aside; die Füße ~ (beim Tanzen), to place one's feet. b) ~, Junge ~, to breed: to spawn. 2. ‡ a) to set. Auf den Thron ~, to raise to the throne, to place on the throne, to enthrone; (im Spiele) to stake; auf das Spiel ~, daran ~, to stake, pledge, risk, venture *or* hazard; (bei einer Wette) to lay, wager *or* bet; in die Lotterie ~, to put into (*or* to buy a ticket in) the lottery; auf eine Nummer ~, to insure a number. Auf jemandes Rechnung ~, to charge to one's account; auseinander~ (= erklären), to make clear, to explain; das Glas an den Mund ~, to raise the glass to one's lips; den Punkt über das i ~, to dot the i; die Satzzeichen ~, to punctuate; Vertrauen, ſein Vertrauen auf &c. ~, to put one's trust in &c., to trust in, to confide in, to rely on, to place confidence in, to repose trust *or* confidence in &c., to trust &c.; zum Pfande ~, to (put in) pledge, to pawn; einem (etwas) in den Kopf ~, to put into one's head; ſich (etwas) in den Kopf ~, to take into one's head; ſeinen Kopf auf etwas ~, to be bent (*or* to insist) on something; einen Preis auf jemandes Kopf ~, to set a price upon some one's head; in den Stand ~ (einen), to enable; (einen) außer Stand ~, to disable, disenable; Ziel und Maß ~, to put *or* set bounds; ❨ einem den Stuhl vor die Thüre ~, to show one the door; in Furcht ~, in Schrecken ~, to terrify, frighten, alarm, to strike with alarm *or* dread; in Erſtaunen, Verwunderung ~, to astonish, surprise *or* amaze, to strike with surprise; in Verlegenheit ~, to embarrass, perplex *or* puzzle; in Unruhe ~, to make uneasy; in Gefahr ~, to endanger, expose; ins Werk ~, in Stand ~, to perform *or* execute; in Gang ~, to set going; in Freiheit ~, to set free; in Verteidigungsſtand ~, to put in(to) a state of defence; ans Land ~, to disembark *or* land. b) (= annehmen, vorausſetzen) to suppose. Den Fall ~, voraus~, to suppose, to put the case: geſetzt, es wäre ſo, suppose (*or* supposing) it were so. c) ~ (= ernennen) zu &c., to constitute, appoint, make *or* ordain; einen zum Richter ~, to constitute some one judge; ~ über &c., to ordain over &c. d) [Print.] to set, compose. e) [Mus.] in Muſik ~, to set to music, to compose.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. a) to sit down. Sich zu Tiſche ~, to sit down to table; ſich aufs Pferd ~, to get on horseback, to mount; ſich in einen Wagen ~, to get into a carriage; ſetzt euch nicht ins Gras! do not sit in the grass! ſich ~ (v. Vögeln), to perch, settle. b) to sink; to settle; to subside: damit die Hefe ſich ſetze, to settle the lees; ſich ~ (v. Wegen, Mauern &c.), to settle; heiteres Wetter macht, daß ſich die Wege ~, clear weather settles the roads. 2. ‡ ſich ~, ſich feſt~ (an einem Orte), to settle, to establish oneself: ſich ~ (= arrangieren) mit (Gläubigern &c.), to agree *or* compound with &c.; ſich zur Wehre ~, to defend oneself, to resist, to make resistance; ſich ~ wider &c., to set oneself against &c., to oppose &c.; ſich zur Ruhe ~, to retire into private life, to retire from business.

~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben & ſein) 1. to run; to leap, vault. ~ über &c., to leap over; to pass *or* cross: über einen Zaun ~, to take a fence (in riding). 2. ~ an &c., to attack, press *or* urge. An den Feind ~, to make an attack (onslaught *or* onset).

~, *v. imp.* es wird Schläge ~, there will be some blows *or* cuffs, it will come to blows; das ſetzt kein gutes (*or* böſes) Blut, that will breed ill blood. **Se'tzer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. he that sets &c., setter; (beim Spiel) staker. 2. [Typ.] compositor: [Mus.] composer. 3. [Artill. &c.] rammer. ~fehler, *m.* = Setzfehler. ~lohn, *m.* compositor's wages. ~=ſaal, *m.*, ~zimmer, *n.* composing-room. ❨ ~teufel, *m.* († the evil one hindering a compositor in doing his work:) compositor's blunder. **Se'tzling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. ſetzen & =ling] 1. (= Setzreis) slip, layer. 2. (*pl.*) fry (of fish), storefry. **Se'tzung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] setting, placing, putting &c.

Seu'che, *(wf.)* [MHG. siuche, cf. ſiech] 1. disease, malady; (anſteckende ~) plague, pestilence, contagious *or* pestilential disease; [Vet.] murrain; (allgemein herrſchende ~) epidemic (fever, disease). 2. ‡ contagion (of vice &c.); (moral) malady. **Seu'chen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~frei, *adj.* free from epidemic disease. ~herd, *m.* centre (*or* nidus) of contagion.

Seu'fzen, *(wv.)* [MHG. siufzen, siufzen] *v. n.* 1. to sigh; to groan; to fetch (draw *or* heave) a sigh; ~

nach ꝛc., to sigh for *or* after &c. 2. ‡ to sigh. to groan (under the weight of taxes &c.). **Seufzer,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & -er] I. + person sighing. 2. sigh; groan. Erſtickte ∼, stifled groans; einen ∼ thun, to fetch (*or* heave) a sigh; ∼ ausſtoßen, to utter groans. ∼brücke, *f.* Bridge of Sighs.

Sevenbaum = Säbenbaum.

Sexagesimä, [L.] in comp. der Sonntag ∼, [Cal.] Sexagesima (Sunday), second Sunday before Lent. **Sexta,** *(wf., pl. -ten)* [L.] [Schol.] the sixth class *or* form. **Sextaner,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & -aner] pupil of the sixth class *or* form. **Sextant,** *(wm.)* [Fr., s. E. G. P.] [Astron.] sextant. **Sexte,** *(wf.)* [Fr.] 1. [Mon.] sexte. 2. [Mus.] the sixth. Die große, kleine ∼, the greater *or* lesser sixth.

Sexual, *adj.* [L. sexūālis] sexual. ∼ſyſtem, *n.* [Bot.] sexual system. **Sexualität,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] sexuality. **Sexu-ell,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ell] sexual.

* **Seyn,** old spelling of ſein, I.

Sezier-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ∼meſſer, *n.* dissecting-knife, scalpel. ∼ſaal, *m.* dissecting-room. **Sezieren,** *(wv.)* [L. sĕcare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to dissect.

Shawl, *(šāl) (sm., pl. ∼s)* [Engl.] shawl.

Sibylle, *(wf.)* [Gr. Σίβυλλα] 1. [WN.] Sibyl. 2. sibyl, prophetess. 3. old woman. **Sibyllinisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iniſch] Sibylline.

Sich, *refl. pron. (pers. pron. 3. pers. dat. & acc. sg. & pl.)* [MHG. sich] a) *(acc.)* oneself, himself, herself, itself, themselves (yourself, yourselves). b) *(dat.)* (to) oneself, himself &c. c) *(refl.)* oneself. d) (= einander) each other, one another.

∼ waſchen, ∼ die Hände waſchen, to wash oneself, to wash one's hands; ∼ anfleiden, to dress (oneself), to put on one's clothes; ∼ ſelbſt, oneself; bei ∼ haben (Geld ꝛc.), to have about one; haben Sie Ihren ꝛc. bei ∼? have you your &c. with you (*or* about you, by you)? er iſt für ∼, he lives by himself; außer ∼ ſein, to be beside oneself, to be out of one's wits; ſie luden uns zu ∼ ein, they invited us to their house; er ſieht niemand bei ∼, he sees no company; das hat nichts auf ∼, that does not matter (*or* does not signify); es hat wenig auf ∼, it is of little consequence; an ∼ (also an und für ∼), of (*or* in) itself, in the abstract.

Sichel, *(wf., pl. ∼n)* [MHG. sichel] sickle, reaping-hook; (des Mondes) crescent, sickle. ∼artig, *adj.* like a sickle *or* crescent, sickle- (*or* crescent-)shaped, falciform, falcated. ∼bein, *n.* bow-leg. ∼beinig, *adj.* bow-legged. ∼blume, *f.* blue-bottle, bottle-flower. ∼feſt, *n.* harvest(-festival). ∼form, *f.* form of a sickle. ∼förmig, *adj.* in the shape of a sickle, falciform, falcate(d), crooked; der Mond iſt ∼förmig, the moon is in her horns. ∼geſtalt, *f.* = ∼form. ∼kraut, *n.* 1. water-aloe, fresh-water soldier. 2. common saw-wort. 3. decurrent water-parsnep. ∼wagen, *m.* [Ant.] sickle-chariot. **Sicheln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* 1. to cut with a sickle, to reap. 2. to form like a sickle. Sich ∼, to form a sickle *or* crescent.

Sicher, *adj.* [MHG. sicher] 1. secure; safe. 2. a) sure, certain. b) sure, trusty, true. c) sure, valid. ∼ vor ꝛc., secure from *or* against &c.; ∼es Geleit, safe-conduct; ∼e Nachrichten, certain (*or* positive) news; ſeiner Sache ∼ ſein, to be sure (*or* certain) of something (*or* of one's ground), to go upon sure (*or* safe) ground; von ∼er (= guter) Hand (wiſſen ꝛc.), from good authority, from a safe quarter; ∼ ſtellen, to secure; Geld ∼ ſtellen, to tie up money; ein ∼er Sünder, a hardened sinner, an obdurate sinner; ein ∼er Freund, a true (*or* trusty) friend; eine ∼e Hand, a steady hand.

∼, *adv.* securely; safely, in safety; surely; ∼ gehen (bei einer Sache) to insure success; um ∼ zu gehen, to be on the safe side; ∼ wiſſen, to know for certain; ∼ wohnen, to dwell in safety; ich rechne ∼ auf euch, I count confidently upon you. ‖ * ∼mal, *n.* mark, aim. ∼ſtellung, *f.* 1. securing, guarantee, tying up of money. 2. warrant, security. **Sicherheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] 1. security; secureness; safety; surety, certainty; trustiness; firmness; ∼ im Auftreten, assurance; ∼ einer Firma, stability of a commercial firm; dargebotene ∼, guarantee; mit ∼ behaupten, to affirm positively; in ∼, safely, in safety; in ∼ bringen, to secure, save. 2. [Law] security; surety; ∼ leiſten, to stand surety *or* bail. **Sicherheits-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼ausſchuß, *m.* committee of public safety. ∼geleit(e), *n.* safe-conduct. ∼kette, *f.* safety-chain; cheek-chain; door-chain; (für die Uhr) watch-guard. ∼klappe, *f.* = ∼ventil. ∼kordon, *m.* sanitary cordon. ∼lampe, *f.* safety-lamp, Davy-lamp, davy. ∼maßregel, *f.* precautionary measure. ∼nadel, *f.* safety-pin. ∼ort, *n.*, ∼platz, *m.* place of safety. ∼pfand, *n.* counter-pledge. ∼ſchiene, *f.* side- (*or* cheek-)rail. ∼ſchloß, *n.* safety lock, Bramah-lock. ∼ſtreichhölzer, ∼zündhölzer, *spl.* safety-matches. ∼ventil, *n.* safety-valve, escape-valve. ∼wache, *f.* police, police-station; guard, watch-men. ∼wachmann, *m.* policeman. **Sicherlich,** *adv.* [s. ſicher & -lich] surely, certainly, assuredly, to a certainty; no doubt, without doubt; of course. **Sichern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. sicher(en), s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* 1. to secure, to make safe, secure, sure *or* certain; to guarantee; to assure, insure. 2. [Min.] (Erz) to wash. **Sicherung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. securing, security, guarantee. 2. [Techn.] catch; (an Gewehren) safety-bolt. 3. [Min.] washing.

Sichling, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [?] [Ichth.] shad.

Sicht, *(wf., no pl.)* [MHG. siht] [Comm.] sight. Auf ∼, at sight; nach ∼, after sight; kurze ∼, short date; auf lange ∼, at long date; in ∼ kommen, to come into view; (v. Schiffen) to heave in sight; ein Schiff iſt in ∼, [Naut.] a ship is (looming) in sight. ∼ form, *n.* sight (of a rifle &c.) ∼tage, *spl.* days of sight; days of respite *or* grace. ∼wechſel, *m.* bill (payable) at sight. **Sichtbar,** *adj.* [MHG. sihtbære; cf. prec. & -bar] 1. visible, perceivable by the eye. ∼werden, to become visible. [Naut.] to heave in sight; das ∼werden, the appearance (e. g. of a comet). ∼er Beweis, ocular proof (*or* evidence). 2. ‡ visible, conspicuous; evident, obvious, apparent. ∼, *adv.* visibly, evidently. **Sichtbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] visibleness, visibility; conspicuousness. **Sichtbärlich,** *adj.* & *adv.* [s. ſichtbar & -lich] = ſichtbar. **Sichten,** *(wv.)* 1. [s. Sicht & -en] *v. a.* [Naut.] (ein Schiff) to sight a ship.

∼, II. [LG. ſiften, ſichten; cf. Sieb] *v. a.* to sift; to winnow; to bolt; ‡ to sift, sort, examine.

* ○ **Sichtig,** *adj.* [MHG. sihtec; cf. Sicht & -ig] 1. ○ seeing. 2. * visible. ∼, in comps. w. m. -sighted. **Sichtlich,** *adj.* [s. Sicht & -lich] 1. ○ seeing. 2. visible, perceptible; evident. **Sichtung,** *(wf.)* [s. ſichten & -ung] sifting &c.

Sickern, *(wv.)* [? cf. OE. sicerian, & cf. ſeihen] *v. n.* (*pfic.* haben & ſein) to trickle, drop *or* ooze.

Siderāl, *adj.* [L. sīdĕrālis] sider(e)al. ∼jahr, *n.* sidereal year.

Sie, *pers. pron.* (cf. er, ihr)

A. [MHG. sie] *nom. & acc. sing. f.* she; her; it.

B. [MHG. sie] 1. *3. pl. nom. & acc. m. f. n.* they; them. 2. (in Anreden) a) * (*sing.* in addressing female inferiors, sp. with small ſ) you. Da ∼ nicht wiſſ, wie ſehr ꝛc., as you do not know how much &c. b) ‡ (sp. with capital S) you. Wie befinden ∼ ſich? how do you do? ∼ da! I say!

∼, *(wf.)* she, female.

Sieb, *(sn., ○ sm.; pl. ∼e)* [MHG. sip, sib-] sieve, riddle, (Mehl∼) range, bolter; (für Kies und Sand) screen; (Thee∼) (tea-) strainer; ein Gedächtnis wie ein ∼, a treacherous memory. ∼artig, *adj.* resembling a sieve *or* riddle, like a sieve, sieve-like, [Anat.] ethmoid(al); [Bot.] cribrose. ∼bein, *n.* [Anat.] sieve-like bone, ethmoid, os cribrosum. ∼beinnaht, *f.* ethmoidal suture. ∼förmig, *adj.* sieve-like, [Anat.] cribriform. ∼knochen, *m.* = ∼bein. ∼läufer, *m.* side (*or* rim) of a

sieve. ~mehl, *n.* 1. coarse flour. 2. siftings (*pl.*). ~rand, *m.* rim of a sieve. ~reif, *m.* sieve-hoop. ~ſtaub, *m.* siftings, garbles. ~tuch, *n.* bolting-cloth. **Sie'ben,** I. *(wv.)* [MHG. siben, cf. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to sift, bolt *or* garble; to riddle (wheat &c.).

~, II. *card.* & *adj.* [MHG. siben] seven. Mit ~ Blumenblättern, [Bot.] heptapetalous; die ~ erſten Bücher der Bibel, heptateuch; die Zahl ~, septenary (number); ❨ meine ~ Sachen, [prov.]my bag and baggage. ~, *(wf.)* 1. [Arithm.] a seven, the number seven. 2. [Cards.] a seven. 3. ‡ eine böſe ~, a shrew *or* scold, a vixen.

Comps.: ~armig, *adj.* seven-armed. ~auge, *n.* seven-eyed animal; [Ichth.] lamprey. ~blatt, *n.* septfoil. ~blättrig, *adj.* [Bot.] heptaphyllous. ~eck, *n.* septangle, heptagon. ~=eckig, *adj.* septangular, heptagonal. ~fach, ~fältig, *adj.* sevenfold, septuple. ~fingerig, *adj.* seven-fingered. ~fingerkraut, *n.* septfoil, tormentil. ~füßig, *adj.* seven-footed; seven feet long. ~gebirge, *n.* Seven Hills, 'Siebengebirge'. ~geſtirn, *n.* a cluster of seven stars; [Astron.] Pleiad(e)s, Ilyad(e)s. ~gezeit, *n.* 1. [Bot.] wild melilot, musk-trefoil; fenugreek. 2. [R. C. Ch.] canonical hours. ~herrſchaft, *f.* heptarchy; septemvirate. ~hügelig, *adj.* seven-hilled. ~hügelſtadt, *f.* seven-hilled city (= Rome). ~hundert, *adj.* seven hundred. ~jährig, *adj.* seven years old, of seven years, septennial; der ~jährige Krieg, the Seven Years' War. ~jährlich, *adj.* happening, done *or* returning once in every seven years, septennial. ~kapſelig, *adj.* [Bot.] heptacapsular. ~klang, *m.* [Mus.] heptachord. ~mal, *adv.* seven times. ~malig, *adj.* seven times over *or* repeated. ~männ(er)ig, *adj.* [Bot.] heptandrian, heptandrous. ~männ(er)ige Pflanze, heptander. ~meilenſtiefel, *spl.* seven-league(d)-boots, seven-leaguers. ~meilenſchritte, *spl.* giant's strides. ~monatskind, *n.* seven months' child. ~pfündig, *adj.* seven pounds in weight. ~ſachen, *spl.* medley of things, curiosities; some one's goods and chattels, traps, things, bag and baggage. ~ſchläfer, *m.* 1. (*pl.*) the Seven Sleepers. 2. sluggard, lazy-bones, sluggard, lie-a-bed. 3. [Zool.] dormouse, rellmouse. ~ſchuhig, *adj.* seven feet long. ~=ſechsflächig, *adj.* [Min.] heptahexahedral. ~ſeitig, *adj.* septilateral, having seven sides. ~ſilbig, *adj.* of seven syllables, heptasyllabic. ~=ſtimmig, *adj.* for seven voices *or* parts. ~ſtündig, *adj.* of seven hours. ~tägig, *adj.* seven days old, lasting seven days. ~teil, *n.* the seventh (part). ~teilig, *adj.* of *or* having seven parts, septempartite. ~thorig, *adj.* seven-gated (Thebes). ~weib(er)ig, *adj.* [Bot.] heptagynian. ~weib(er)ige Pflanze, heptagyn. ~=winkelig, *adj.* heptagonal. ~zehig, *adj.* seven-toed, having seven toes. ~=zehn ꝛc. = ſiebzehn ꝛc. ~zöllig, *adj.* seven inches thick, wide *or* long, seven-inched. **Sie'bener,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. ſieben, II. & =er] 1. piece of seven (kreutzers &c.). 2. [Arithm.] (the number) seven. **Sie'benerlei,** *adj. (no infl.)* [s. prec. & =erlei] of seven different sorts (*or* kinds). **Sie'bente,** *ord.* & *adj.* [s. ſieben & =te] seventh. ~halb, *adj.* six and a half. **Sie'bentel,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =tel] seventh (part). **Sie'bentens,** *adv.* [s. ſiebente & =ens] seventhly, in the seventh place. ∗ ‡ **Sie'benzig** ꝛc. = ſiebzig ꝛc.

Sie'ber, Sie'bler, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Sieb & =er, =ler] 1. sifter. 2. sieve-maker. **Sie'bſel,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =ſel] siftings, garbles.

Sie'bte ꝛc. = ſiebente ꝛc. **Sie'bzehn,** *card.* & *adj.* [s. ſieben & zehn] seventeen. **Sie'bzehner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. piece of seventeen (kreutzers &c.). 2. anything belonging to the number 17, or grown *or* produced in (*or* belongs to) the year 17, ...17, 1717, 1817 &c.). **Sie'bzehnte,** *ord.* & *adj.* [s. prec. & =te] seventeenth. **Sie'bzehntel,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =tel] seventeenth (part). **Sie'bzehntens,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =ens] in the seventeenth place. **Sie'bzig,** *card.* & *adj.* [MHG. sibenzig] seventy. ~jährig, *adj.* seventy years old. **Sie'bziger,** *(sm., pl. ~),* **Sie'bzigerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] 1. septuagenarian, person seventy years of age. 2. anything grown in (*or* belonging to) 70, ..70, 1870 &c. **Sie'bzigſte,** *ord.* & *adj.* [s. prec. & =ſte] seventieth. **Sie'bzigſtel,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =tel] the (*or* a) seventieth (part).

Siech, *adj.* [MHG. siech] sickly, valetudinary, infirm, languishing; pining away. ~bett, *n.* sick-bed. ~(en)haus, *n.* infirmary. ~tag, *m.* day of sickness. **Sie'chen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. siechen] *v. n.* to be sickly, to languish under disease; dahin ~, to pine away. **Sie'chheit,** *(wf.)* [s. ſiech & =heit] sickliness, languishing state. **Sie'chling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. ſiech & =ling] valetudinarian, invalid, sickly person. **Sie'chtum,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. ſiech & =tum] (protracted state of) sickliness.

Sied=, in comps. w. m. next: ~=heiß, *adj.* boiling hot. ~hitze, *f.* boiling-heat. **Sie'de,** *(f., no pl.)* [fr. ſieden] 1. boiling, seething. In der ~ ſein, to boil, to be boiling, to be in a state of ebullition, to seethe. 2. [Agr.] food (for cattle) steeped in scalding hot water.

Comps.: ~bottich, *m.* scalding tub. ~grad, *m.* degree *or* point of ebullition. ~haus, *n.* boiling-house, [Salt-w.] salt-house. ~hitze, *f.* boiling-heat. ~hütte, *f.* saltpetre-house. ~keſſel, *m.* seething-kettle, boiler. ~ofen, *m.* blanching-furnace. ~=pfanne, *f.* boiling-pan. ~punkt, *m.* boiling-point. ~topf, *m.* seething-pot, seether, pot for boiling (things).

Siedelei', *(wf.)* [s. next & =ei] 1. hermitage. 2. dwelling, settlement. **Sie'deler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & =er] settler. **Sie'deln,** *(wv.)* [MHG. sidelen] *v. n.* to settle. **Sie'delung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] settlement.

Sie'den, *(sv.; impf.* ſott, + ſie'dete; *subj. impf.* ſötte; *pp.* geſo'tten*)* [MHG. sieden] *v. a.* to boil *or* seethe; to produce *or* make by boiling. Halb ~, to parboil; (Silber) weiß ~, [Mint.] to blanch; (Zucker, Salpeter) to refine; (Salz, Seife ꝛc.) to make; das ~, boiling &c., refinement. ~, *v. n.* to boil *or* seethe. Das Waſſer ſiedet, the water boils; ~d heiß, seething (*or* boiling *or* scalding) hot. **Sie'der,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] boiler; refiner. **Siederei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] 1. boiling &c. 2. boiling-house, boilery, refinery.

Sie'dler = Siedeler.

Sieg, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. sige, sic] ∓ & ‡ victory, conquest, triumph. Den ~ davontragen (über), to get *or* gain the victory (over), to carry the day; to come off victorious.

Comps. (cf. also Siegeś=): ~gekrönt, *adj.* crowned with victory, victorious. ~gewohnt, *adj.* accustomed to victory. ~reich, *adj.* victorious, triumphant. ~voll, *adj.* = ~reich. ~wurz, *f.* [Bot.] corn-flag, vervain-mallow, snake's garlic.

Sie'gel, *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. sigel, fr. L. sīgillum] 1. seal; (Hand=~) signet; (Abdruck eines ~s) seal. Das ~ eines Briefes erbrechen, to unseal (*or* break open) a letter, to break the seal of a letter: unter ~ legen, to seal up, to put under seal; das ~ abnehmen, to take off the seal; offenes ~, flying seal; das ~ aufdrücken, to set the seal to *or* upon; Brief und ~ darüber haben, to have it under sign and seal; das große (Staats=)~, the Great Seal; das geheime (Staats=) ~, the Privy Seal; die ~ abgeben, to quit (*or* to give up) the seals. 2. ‡ seal. Unter dem ~ der Verſchwiegenheit, under the seal of secrecy.

Comps.: ~amt, *n.* signet-office. ~bewahrer, *m.* Keeper of the (Great) Seal; geheimer ~bewahrer, [Engl.] Lord Privy Seal. ~brief, *m.* letters patent. ~erde, *f.* Lemnian earth, sphragide. ~fälſcher, *m.* forger of seals. ~gebühr, *f.*, ~geld, *n.* fees paid for the affixing of a seal. ~=kapſel, *f.* seal-box. ~kunde, *f.* knowledge of seals, sphragistics. ~lack, *m.* & *n.* sealing-wax. ~los, *adj.* without a seal, unsealed. ~oblate, *f.*

wafer. ~preſſe, *f.* sealing-press. ~ring, *m.* seal-ring; signet(-ring). ~ſtecher, *m.* seal-engraver. ~wachs, *n.* soft sealing-wax. **Sie'g(e)ler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & -er] sealer. **Sie'geln,** *(wv.)* [MHG. sigelen] *v. a.* to seal *or* seal up.

Sie'gen, *(wv.)* [MHG. sigen] *v. n.* to vanquish; to obtain, gain *or* get the victory, to carry the day, to be victorious. ~ über &c., to triumph over &c., to get the victory over &c., to conquer *or* vanquish &c.; ich kam, ſah und ſiegte, I came, saw, and conquered. **Sie'gend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] victorious, triumphant. **Sie'ger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] vanquisher, conqueror, victor, triumpher. ~krone, *f.* 1. triumphal crown, conqueror's crown. 2. [Bot.] superb lily. ~ſchwert, *n.* conqueror's sword. **Sie'gerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -in] victress. **Sie'ges-,** in comps. w. m. Sieg: ~aufzug, *m.* triumphal procession. ~bahn, *f.* career of victory. ~beute, *f.* spoil. ~bogen, *m.* triumphal arch. ~dankfeſt, *n.* thanksgiving-service (*or* -festival). ~denkmal, *n.* monument commemorative of a victory. ~einzug, *m.* triumphal entrance. ~feier, *f.*, ~feierlichkeit, *f.*, ~feſt, *n.* triumphal solemnity; celebration of a victory. ~frech, *adj.* overbearing on account of a victory. ~freude, *f.* elation of victory. ~froh, *adj.* rejoicing at a victory. ~fürſt, *m.* conqueror. ~gepränge, *n.* triumph. ~gerücht, *n.* rumour of victory. ~geſang, *m.* song of victory, of triumph; pæan. ~geſchrei, *n.* cry *or* shout of victory. ~gewiß, *adj.* sure of victory. ~göttin, *f.* goddess of Victory, Victoria. ~held, *m.* conquering hero. ~jubel, *m.* shout of victory. ~kranz, *m.*, ~krone, *f.* triumphal crown. ~lauf, *m.* victorious course *or* career. ~lied, *n.* triumphal song. ~lohn, *m.* reward of victory. ~marſch, *m.* triumphal march. ~palme, *f.* palm of victory. ~pforte, *f.* = ~bogen. ~rauſch, *m.* = ~taumel. ~ſäule, *f.* triumphal column. ~tag, *m.* day of victory. ~taumel, *m.* intoxication of victory. ~trunken, *adj.* intoxicated, elated *or* flushed with victory. ~wagen, *m.* triumphal car. ~zeichen, *n.* token of victory; trophy. ~zug, *m.* triumphal march, victorious career. **Sie'ghaft,** *adj.* [s. Sieg & -haft] = ſiegreich, s. u. Sieg, comps.

Sieh! ſieh'e! *int.* [*imper.* of ſehen] see! behold! lo!

o **Sieht** = Siel.

Siehſt, *2., ſieht, 3. sg. pres.* of ſehen.

o **Sie'fe,** *(wf.)* [cf. ſie & -fen] she, female (of an animal).

o **Sie'fern** = ſiefern.

o **Siel,** *(sn. or sm., pl. ~e)* [cf. Engl. sile, I.; cf. Suhle] sluice. ~graben, *m.* sluice-ditch. ~meiſter, *m.* overseer of the dikes and sluices.

Sie'le, *(wf.)* [MHG. sile] 1. [Saddl.] horse-collar, breast-piece of a breast-harness. 2. [Min.] belt.

o **Sie'len,** *(wv.)* [s. Siel & -en] *v. a.* to lead *or* convey off (water).

Si-e'ſta, *(f., pl. ~s or -ſten)* [Sp.] siesta, afternoon's nap.

‹ **Sie'zen,** *(wv.)* [s. Sie B., 2. b) & cf. duzen, ihrzen] *v. a.* (jemanden) to call Sie, to address with 'Sie'.

Sigi'll, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. sigillum] seal.

Si'gma, *(sn., pl. ~s or ~ta)* [Gr.] sigma. ~förmig, *adj.* [Anat.] sigmoid(al).

Signal, *(zignä'l,* ‹ *zignä'l) (sn., pl. ~e)* [Fr.] signal. Das ~ geben, to give the signal; das ~ zum Angriff blaſen, to sound a charge; das ~ zum Aufbruch blaſen, to sound saddle and boot; ~ zum Aufſitzen, signal for mounting.

Comps.: ~apparat, *m.* signalling-apparatus. ~buch, *n.* signal-book. ~bude, *f.* signal-box. ~feuer, *n.* signal-light *or* -fire. ~flagge, *f.* blue Peter. ~glocke, *f.* warning- (*or* response-)bell. ~ordnung, *f.* signal-code. ~pfeife, *f.* (steam-)whistle. ~ruf, *m.* signal, call. ~ſcheibe, *f.* signal-disk, coloured glass-disk. ~ſchuß, *m.* signal-gun; ~ſchüſſe abfeuern, to fire signals. ~ſtange, *f.* semaphore; [Naut.] perch. ~wärter, *m.* signal-man. **Signalement,** *(zignalmä') (sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] description. **Signaliſieren,** *(zignaliſi'rən,* ‹ *zignal.) (wv.)* [s. Signal & -iſieren] *v. a.* to signalize, signal. Sich ~, to signalize oneself. **Signatü'r,** *(zig.) (wf.)* [ML. signatura] signature, sign manual; [Print.] signature; [Comm.] mark, brand; ‡ mark, stamp. **Signet,** *(zigne't) (sn., pl. ~e)* [Fr.] signet. **Signieren,** *(zigni'rən) (wv.)* [L. signare, Fr. signer, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* 1. (Urkunden &c.) to sign (a paper, note, deed &c.). 2. to mark, brand.

Si'griſt, *(wm.)* [MHG. sigriste, fr. ML. sacrista(nus), segrestanus] = Sakriſtan.

Si'lbe, *(wf.)* [MHG. sillabe, silbe, fr. L., Gr. syllaba] 1. [Gram., Metr.] syllable. 2. ‡ syllable, word; keine ~ mehr! not one word more! ich verſtehe keine ~ davon, I do not understand a syllable of it. **Si'lben-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~abteilung, *f.* division of syllables; syllabication. ~fall, *m.* cadence. ~flauber, *m.* = ~ſtecher. ~maß, *n.* syllable-measure; metre. ~meſſung, *f.* prosody. ~rätſel, *n.* charade. ~ſtechen, *sn., vbls.* word-catching, hair-splitting. ~ſtecher, *m.* hair-splitter. ~ſtecherei, *f.* = ~ſtechen. ~teilung, *f.*, ~trennung, *f.* = ~abteilung. ~weiſe, *adv.* by syllables, syllable after syllable. ~zahl, *f.* number of syllables.

Si'lber, *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. silber] 1. silver. Von ~, silver, (made) of silver; mit ~ überziehen, to silver *or* plate; in ~ faſſen, to set in silver; gediegenes ~, pure *or* virgin silver. 2. (= ~-geld) silver. 3. (= ~-geſchirr) plate. Auf ~ ſerviert, served in (*or* upon) silver *or* plate.

Comps.: ~ader, *f.* vein of silver. ~ähnlich, *adj.* resembling silver, silvery. ~ahorn, *m.* red (*or* silver-leaved) maple-tree. ~arbeit, *f.* silver-smith's ware, silver-work; plate. ~arbeiter, *m.* silver-smith. ~artig, *adj.* silvery, argentine. ~ätzſtein, *m.* lunar caustic. ~auflöſung, *f.* solution of silver. ~bach, *m.* silvery brook. ~barren, *m.* bar (*or* ingot) of silver. ~barſ, ~barſch, ~börſ, *m.* [Ichth.] American silver-perch. ~bart, *m.* [Bot.] silver-bush, Jupiter's beard. ~baum, *m.* [Bot.] silver-tree; white poplar-tree; [Chem.] philosophic tree, tree of Diana. ~bergwerk, *n.* silver-mine. ~beſchlag, *m.* mounting, tipping *or* fittings of silver, silver-mounting. ~beſchlagen, *pp. adj.* silver-mounted. ~blatt, *n.* 1. leaf of (beaten) silver, silver-leaf, silver in leaves. 2. [Bot.] argentine, silver-weed. ~blättchen, *n.* silver-leaf. ~blech, *n.* silver in plates; thin plate of silver. ~blende, *f.* mock silver-ore. ~blick, *m.* fulguration; ‡ snatch of light *or* sun-shine. ~blumen, *spl.* [Min.] flowers of silver. ~bocksbart, *m.* heath hair-grass. ~braut, *f.* silver-wedding bride. ~bräutigam, *m.* silver-wedding bridegroom. ~brenner, *m.* refiner of silver. ~brokat, *m.* silver-brocade. ~buche, *f.* white beech-tree. ~bürſte, *f.* plate-brush. ~buſch, *m.* = ~bart. ~diſtel, *f.* silver-thistle. ~draht, *m.* silver-wire. ~druck, *m.* silver-print. ~erz, *n.* silver-ore. ~faden, *m.* silver-thread. ~farbe, *f.* silver-colour. ~farben, ~farbig, *adj.* silver-coloured, silver-hued, silver-white, silver... ~faſan, *m.* silver-pheasant, pencilled pheasant. ~feilicht, *n.* silver-filings. ~fiſch, *m.* silver-fish. ~fiſchchen, *n.* sugar-mite. ~flitter, *m.* silver-spangle. ~flotte, *f.* silver-fleet. ~folie, *f.* silver-foil. ~forelle, *f.* Brazil trout. ~fuchs, *m.* gray fox, silver-fox. ~gang, *m.* lode of silver. ~ga(h)re, *f.* fining of silver. ~gehalt, *m.* amount *or* proportion of pure silver in an ore *or* amalgam; standard (of coin). ~gehörnt, *adj.* silver-horned, argent-horned. ~geld, *n.* silver, silver-money, silver-coin. ~gerät, *n.*, ~geſchirr, *n.* (silver-)plate. ~gewicht, *n.* silver-weight. ~glanz, *m.* 1. brightness, lustre *or* sheen of silver. 2. [Min.] silver-glance. ~glätte, *f.* litharge of silver, silver-foam; silver-earth. ~glöckchen, *n.* silver-bell. ~grau, *adj.* & *n.* silvery gray. ~groſchen, *m.* [Coin.] silver-groat *or*

-'groschen'. ~grube, *f.* silver-mine. ~grund, *m.* silver-ground. ~haar, *n.* silver(-white) hair, silvery hair. ~haargras, *n.* silver hair-grass; grey hair-grass. ~haltig, *adj.* containing silver, argentiferous. ~hanf, *m.* silver-coloured hemp. ~haupt, *n.* silvery head. ~hell, *adj.* as bright as silver, silvery; ~helle Stimme, ~heller Klang, silvery voice *or* sound. ~hochzeit, *f.* silver-wedding (the twenty-fifth anniversary of marriage). ~hütte, *f.* silver-foundery. ~kalk, *m.* calcined silver. ~kammer, *f.* silver-chamber, silver-room. ~kämmerer, *m.* keeper of the silver-plate. ~kies, *m.* white arsenical pyrite(s). ~klang, *m.* silvery sound. ~klumpen, *m.* lump, ingot *or* wedge of silver. ~könig, *m.* [Chem.] regulus of silver. ~korn, *n.* grain of silver. ~kräße, *f.* silversmith's wash. ~kraut, *n.* silver-weed, white tansy. ~krone, *f.* crown of silver, silver-crown. ~kuchen, *m.* mass (*or* lump) of silver. ~laden, *m.* silversmith's shop. ~lahn, *m.* flattened silver-wire, silver-tinsel. ~lasur, *f.* azure-stone with silver-white spots. ~legierung, *f.* silver-alloy. ☿ ~licht, *n.* silvery light (of the moon). ☿ ~locke, *f.* silvery lock. ~löwe, *m.* [Zool.] puma. ~mine, *f.* silver-mine. ~mohr, *m.* [Indu.] tabby. ~motte, *f.* sugar-mite, book-worm. ~mund, *m.* [Zool.] silver mouth. ~münze, *f.* silver-coin. ~papier, *n.* silver-paper, silvered paper. ~pappel, *f.* white poplar-tree. ~platte, *f.* plate of silver; thin plate of silver. ~plattierung, *f.* silver-plating. ~probe, *f.* trial *or* test of silver, silver-test; [Metall.] assay. ~pulver, *n.* powdered silver, silver-dust. ~quecksilber, *n.* argental mercury. ~quell, *m.*, ~quelle, *f.* silver-bourne. ~rauch, *m.* silver-soot. ~regen, *m.* [Firew.] rain of silver. ~reich, *adj.* rich in silver; silver-bearing, argentiferous. ~reiher, *m.* [Zool.] lesser white heron, aigrette. ~rein, *adj.* (as) pure as silver. ~rubel, *m.* silver-ruble. ~sachen, *spl.* = ~zeug. ~sand, *m.* 1. file-dust of silver. 2. (Streusand) silver-sand. ~sauders, *n.* sandy silver-ore. ~schaum, *m.* 1. scum *or* dross of silver. 2. (very thin) silver-leaves, foliated silver. ~scheibe, *f.* (des Mondes) silvery disk. ~scheider, *m.* refiner of silver. ~schein, *m.* silvery splendo(u)r, sheen *or* lustre. ~schiff, *n.* silver-ship. ~schimmel, *m.* whitish-gray horse, silver-gray (horse). ~schlacken, *spl.* dross collected from silver, slags of silver. ~schläger, *m.* silver-beater. ~schlaglot, *n.* solder used by silversmiths. ~schmelze, *f.* silver-refinery. ~schmied, *m.* silver-smith. ~schrank, *m.* plate-chest, cupboard for (the) plate. ~schwärze, *f.* earthy silver-glance. ~service, *n.* set of plate, table-plate; silver. ~spinner, *m.* silver-wire-drawer. ~stahl, *m.* silver-steel. ~staub, *m.* silver-dust. ~stein, *m.* silver-litharge. ~stift, *m.* silver-point. ~stücker, *m.*, ~stickerin, *f.* embroiderer in silver. ~stickerei, *f.* embroidery in silver. ☿ ~stimme, *f.* silvery voice. ~stoff, *m.* silver-cloth, silver-brocade. ~strich, *m.* [Zool.] silver-washed fritillary. ~stück, *n.* 1. piece of silver: silver-coin. 2. = ~stoff. ~stufe, *f.* piece (*or* specimen) of silver-ore. ~talk, *m.* silver-talc. ~tanne, *f.* silver-fir. ~tinktur, *f.* tincture of silver. ~tisch, *m.* silver-cupboard. ~ton, *m.* 1. silver-hue. 2. ♀ silver sound. ~tresse, *f.* silver-lace. ~troddel, *f.* silver tassel *or* tuft. ~vitriol, *n.* silver-vitriol. ~währung, *f.* silver-standard. ~ware, *f.* silversmith's ware. ~wäscher, *m.* plate-washer, plate-scourer. ~weide, *f.* [Bot.] white willow. ~weiß, *adj.* silvery (*or* silver-) white, silvery; ~weißes Haar, silver (-white) hair. ☿ ~welle, *f.* silvery wave. ~wirker, *m.* silver-weaver. ~zain, *m.* bar *or* ingot of silver. ~zeug, *n.* silver, plate. **Si'lberhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] = silberartig. **Si'lberig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] silvery; containing silver, argentiferous. ‖ **Si'lberling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & =ling] [Coin.] silverling, piece of silver. **Si'lbern,** I. *adj.* [s. Silber & =n, 2.] I. (of *or* resembling) silver; ~e Uhr, silver watch; mit ~em Gefäße, Griffe, silver-hilted, silver-handled. 2. ± (Haare ꝛc.) silver; ~er Klang, silver sound; (Seen, Wellen ꝛc.) silver, silvery; ~e Hochzeit = Silberhochzeit; das ~e Zeitalter, Weltalter, die ~e Zeit, age of silver, silver-age.

~, II. *(wv.)* [s. Silber & =n, 1.] *v. a.* to silver. ~, *v. n.* to have the appearance of silver, to look like silver; to contain silver.

=silbig, [s. Silbe & =ig] forming *adjectives* w. m. -syllabic. **Si'lbisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] syllabic. **=silbler,** [s. Silbe & =ler] in comps. w. m. -syllabic, verse of ... syllables.

○ **Si'lge,** *(wf.)* [= Peterfilie] [Bot.] milk-parsley.

Silhouette, *(silu-e'te) (wf.)* [Fr.] silhouette. **Silhouettieren,** *(silu-etī'ren) (wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to silhouette.

∗ ○ **Si'lle,** *(wf.)* = Siele.

Silve'ster, *(sm., no pl.)* [L.] [MN.] Silvester. ~abend, *m.* New Year's Eve.

Si'mili=, [Fr.] in comps. w. m. similar: ~diamant, *m.* paste-diamond. **Similō'r,** *(sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] similor, pinchbeck.

Si'mmer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. sümmer, sümber] bnshel (of corn &c.).

Simonie', *(wf.)* [ML. simonia] [Can.] simony.

Si'mpel, *adj.* [Fr. simple, fr. L. simplex] simple, plain; easy. ~, *(sm., pl. ~)* idiot, simpleton. **Si'mpelhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] idiotic(al).

○ **Si'mperl,** *(sucn., pl. ~n)* [s. Simmer & =l] small bushel, basketful.

Simplicitä't, *(wf.)* [L. simplicitas, & s. =ität] simplicity.

Sims, *(sm., pl. Si'mse)* [MHG. sim(e)z] 1. [Archit.] cornice; moulding. 2. shelf. ~hobel, *m.* moulding plane. ~träger, *m.* atlas. ~werk, *n.* mouldings (*pl.*); entablature.

Simula'nt, *(wm.)* [s. next & =ant] simulator, shammer, sham; [Mil.] malingerer. **Simulie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. simulare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* 1. to simulate, feign, sham. Simulierte Rechnung, [Comm.] pro-forma-account. 2. ☾ ○ to meditate, think, scheme.

Simultā'n, *adj.* [ML. simultaneus] simultaneous. ~schule, *f.* undenominational school.

Si'nau, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [eNllG. sindau; ? MllG. • sintou = ever-dew.] [Bot.] lady's mantle, lion's foot.

Sind, *1. & 3. pers. pl. pres.* of sein, I.

Si'ndflut = Sündflut.

Sinekü're, *(wf.)* [E. G. P.] sinecure.

Sing=, in comps w. m. singen: ~akademie, *f.* singing-academy. ~amt, *n.* [R. C. Ch.] chanting mass. ~art, *f.* manner of singing; melody, tune. ~drossel, *f.* song-thrush. ~fuge, *f.* [Mus.] vocal fugue. ~kunst, *f.* art of singing. ~lehrer, *m.*, ~meister, *m.* singing-master. ~noten, *spl.* vocal music. ~pult, *m.* & *n.* singing-desk. ☾ ~sang, *m.* sing-song. ~schule, *f.* singing-school. ~schwan, *m.* [Zool.] whistling-swan. ~spiel, *n.* operetta, melodrama; vaudeville. ~stimme, *f.* singing-voice; voice-part, vocal part. ~stück, *n.* air; voice-part; großes geistliches ~stück, oratorio. ~stunde, *f.* singing-lesson, lesson in singing. ~verein, *m.* = Gesangverein. ~vogel, *m.* singing-bird, song-bird; songster, warbler. ~weise, *f.* tune, melody. **Si'ngbar,** *adj.* [s. singen & =bar] singable. **Si'ngbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] singableness.

Si'ngel, *(sm., no pl.)* [cf. Du. singel] shingle. ~grund, *m.* shingle-bottom.

Si'ngen, *(sv.; impf.* sang; *subj. impf.* sä'nge; *pp.* gesu'ngen) [MHG. singen] *v. n.* I. to sing; ♮ ♀ to chant; (in Kirchen) to sing, chant; (v. Vögeln) to sing, warble. 2. ± a) to sing, to make poetry; (einem) to celebrate in song, to sing the praise of. b) to sing (= to make a small shrill sound); (v. den Ohren) to sing, tingle. 3. [Cards.] to call. ~, *v. a.* 1. to sing; ♀ ♮ to chant. ~ lernen, to learn singing (*or* to sing); nach Noten ~, to sing from score *or* from music; falsch ~, to sing out of tune; immer das alte Lied ~, [prov.] to harp always (up)on the same string, to sing always the same song; das ist mir nicht an der Wiege gesungen worden, I did not think that I should ever

come to this (condition). 2. ‡ to sing, chant, to celebrate in song. Das Lob Gottes ~, to sing God's praise, to sing to the praise of God. **Si'nger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] = Sänger. **Singerei',** *(wf.)* [s. singen & -erei] singsong, bad *(or* too much) singing. ☾ **Si'ngerlich,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -erlich] i. phrs.: es ist mir nicht ~, I am not in a singing humour *or* not in voice. **Si'ngrün,** *(sn., no pl.)* [LG.; cf. Engl. singreen; × Sinn; the *prefix* Sin- meaning eternal, always, general, cf. Sündflut u. Sünd-] [Bot.] sengreen, periwinkle. **Si'ngulā'r,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. singulāris] [Gram.] singular (number). **Singulā'r,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -är] singular; odd, strange. **Si'nken,** *(sv.; impf.* sank; *subj. impf.* sä'nke; *pp.* gesu'nken) [MHG. sinken] *v. n. (pfw.* sein) 1. to sink; to fall; to drop; to subside. In Ohnmacht ~, to faint, to swoon away; in Schlaf ~, to fall asleep, to go to sleep; zu Boden ~, to fall down, to come to the ground; einem zu Füßen ~, to fall at one's feet, to fall down before one; auf die Knie ~, to fall *(or* to go) down on one's knees; ~ lassen, to let fall, to drop; den Kopf ~ lassen, to bow *(or* to hang) one's head. 2. ‡ to sink, fall, decline; to droop; (vom Werte einer Sache) to sink, fall, decline, diminish; im Werte, in der Achtung ~, to fall in value, to fall off; (moralisch) to come down (low); wie tief bist du gesunken! what has become of you! ~ lassen, machen (die Stimme), to lower (the voice); ~ machen, to sink (the price of goods &c.), to depress, diminish, lessen, lower; den Mut ~ lassen, to be dispirited, discouraged, disheartened; to let one's spirits flag, to lose courage *(or* heart); laß den Mut nicht ~! keep up your spirits! ☾ never say die! 3. (v. der Sonne) to set, to go down; bei -der Nacht, at nightfall. ~, *v. a.* [Min.] to sink (a shaft). **Si'nker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. sinker; [Min.] one that sinks (a shaft). 2. [Gard.] layer (of plants). **Si'nkholz,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. sinken & Holz] waterlogged wood. **Si'nkung,** *(wf.)* [s. sinken, *v. a.* & -ung] [Min.] sinking.

Sinn, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. sin] 1. sense. Die fünf ~e, the five seuses; in die ~e fallend, sensible; obvious to the senses; perceptible, striking. 2. sense, moral perception, taste. Weder ~ noch Leben haben, to have neither sense nor life; ~ für etwas haben, to have a taste (turn *or* eye) for something, to take an interest in something; keinen ~ für &c. haben, to have no sense of &c., no inclination for &c.; der moralische ~, moral sense. 3. ~e *(pl.)*, senses, understanding; consciousness. Nicht bei ~en sein, von ~en sein, to be out of one's senses *(or* wits); sie ist nicht recht bei ~en, she is not in her right senses; seine fünf ~e beisammen haben, to be in one's right senses; von ~en kommen, to go out of one's senses, to lose one's wits; bist du von ~? have you lost your wits? mir vergingen die ~e, I lost all consciousness. 4. mind; thoughts; intention, will, wish; opinion; einen harten ~ haben, to be obstinate, stubborn, inflexible; einem in den ~ kommen, to occur to one's mind, to enter (into) one's thoughts *(or* head), to cross one's mind; sich (etwas) aus dem ~e schlagen, to (strive to) forget something, to banish something from one's mind *(or* thoughts); er kann es sich nicht aus dem ~e schlagen, he can't get it out of his mind; anderes ~es werden, to change one's mind; er hat seinen ~ geändert, he has changed *(or* altered) his mind; auf seinem ~e beharren, to persist in one's intentions; im ~e behalten, to bear in mind. [Arithm.] to carry; einerlei ~es sein, to be of the same opinion; eines ~es mit jemandem sein, to be of one mind with somebody; im ~e haben, to intend, to have a mind, to mean (to do something); sich etwas in den ~ kommen lassen, to take something into one's head; es kam ihm nicht in den ~, he never thought *(or* dreamt) of it; nach seinem ~e, to his mind; wenn es nach meinem ~e ginge, if I had my way *(or* will); er muß es nach seinem ~e haben, he must have it (all) his own way; ein hoher ~, a noble mind, a high spirit; so viele Köpfe, so viele ~e, [prov.] many men, many minds; so many men, so many opinions; aus den Augen, aus dem ~, [prov.] out of sight, out of mind. 5. sense, meaning, import, signification, acceptation; [Law] intendment; der langen Rede kurzer ~, the long and the short of it; der wahre ~ von Wörtern oder Phrasen, the true meaning of words; im eigentlichen ~, in its proper sense *or* meaning; im bildlichen ~, in a figurative sense *or* meaning; es ist weder ~ noch Verstand darin, there is neither rhyme nor reason in it. 6. [Phren.] organ, bump.

Comps.: **~bild,** *n.* emblem, symbol; allegory; device. **~bildlich,** a) *adj.* emblematic(al), symbolical; allegorical; hieroglyphic(al). b) *adv.* ~bildlich darstellen, vorstellen, erklären, to symbolize, to allegorize. **~dichter,** *m.* epigrammatist. **~erklärung,** *f.* explanation of the sense *or* meaning; exegesis. **~fällig,** *adj.* obvious (to the senses). **~gedicht,** *n.* epigram. **~getreu,** *adj.* true (to the sense); ~getreue Übersetzung, faithful translation. **~grün,** *n.* = Singrün. **~los,** *adj.* 1. senseless; void of sense, unmeaning; thoughtless, inconsiderate. 2. unconscious; ~los betrunken, dead-drunk. **~losigkeit,** *f.* senselessness; absurdity. **~pflanze,** *f.* sensitive plant. **~reich,** *adj.* ingenious, intelligent, inventive, witty; quaint. **~spruch,** *m.* sentence, apophthegm, smart *or* witty saying, motto, sentiment. **~verwandt,** *adj.* [Gram.] synonymous; ~verwandtes Wort, synonym; *(pl.)* synonyms, synonymous words. **~verwandtschaft,** *f.* synonymy. **~verwirrt,** *pp. adj.* confused. **~voll,** *adj.* 1. full of sense *or* of meaning, significative, significant; pregnant. 2. ingenious. **~werkzeug,** *n.* = Sinneswerkzeug. **~wort,** *n.* witty *or* smart saying.

Si'nnan = Sinan.

Si'nnen-, in comps. w. m. Sinn (cf. also Sinn, comps., Sinnes-): ⚧ **~all,** *n.* external world, the external objects. **~genuß,** *m.* sensual pleasure *or* gratification. **~glück,** *n.* sensual happiness. **~lust,** *f.* (sensual) lust. **~mensch,** *m.* sensualist, sensual man. **~rausch,** *m.* intoxication of the senses. **~reiz,** *m.* charm of the senses, sensual charm. **~sklave,** *m.* slave of one's senses. **~täuschung,** *f.* delusion (*or* deception) of the sensos. **~trieb,** *m.* sensual appetite, instinct. **~trug,** *m.* = ~täuschung. **~wahn,** *m.* illusion of the senses. **~weide,** *f.* = ~genuß. **~welt,** *f.* external (*or* material) world. **~werkzeug,** *n.* = Sinneswerkzeug. **~wesen,** *n.* [Philos.] sensitive *or* external object; sentient being. **~wollust,** *f.* (sensual) pleasure, rapture of the senses. **~zauber,** *m.* charm (*or* enchantment) of the senses. **Si'nnen,** I. *(sv.; impf.* sann; *subj. impf.* sä'nne; *pp.* gesu'nnen) [MHG. sinnen] *v. n.* & *a.* to meditate, muse, reflect *or* speculate; to study. ~ über &c., to muse, meditate *or* think on &c.; ~ auf &c., to plan, plot, scheme *or* contrive &c.; er sinnt nur auf Böses, his whole study is (*or* he only thinks of) mischief; (auf) Rache ~, to meditate revenge; hin und her ~, to ponder (on). ~, *(sn., vbls.)* meditating, musing.

* o ~, II. *(wv.)* [fr. L. signare = to sign] *v. a.* to gauge.

Si'nnend, *adj.* [*ppr.* of sinnen, I.] meditative, thoughtful. **Si'nnes-,** in comps. w. m. Sinn: **~änderung,** *f.* change of mind; [Theol.] conversion. **~art,** *f.* character, disposition, temper. **~eigenheit,** *f.* peculiarity of character *or* disposition. **~genosse,** *m.* = Gesinnungsgenosse. **~organ,** *n.* organ of sense. **~richtung,** *f.* turn of mind. **~täuschung,** *f.* = Sinnentäuschung. **~wechsel,** *m.* = ~änderung. **~weise,** *f.* way of thinking, disposition (of mind). **~werkzeug,** *n.* organ of sense. **Si'nnig,** *adj.* [MHG. sinnec, cf. Sinn & -ig] 1. sensible, judicious; deliberate, circumspect.

2. musing, thoughtful, reflective, contemplative. 3. ingenious; well-devised; pretty. **Si'nnigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] sensibleness, good sense, judgment; thoughtfulness; ingenuity &c. **Si'nnlich,** *adj.* [MHG. sinnelīch, cf. Sinn & =lich] 1. belonging *or* pertaining to the senses, falling under the senses, affecting the senses, sensitive; sensuous. 2. sensual. Ein ~er Menſch, a sensual man, a sensualist; (Begierden ꝛc.) sensual; das ~e Vermögen, sensitive faculty. ~, *adv.* by the senses; sensitively; sensually. **Si'nnlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. [Philos.] sensitive faculty. 2. sensuality. Die ~ reizen, to appeal to the senses. + **Si'nnling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Sinn & =ling] sensualist.

∗ **Si'ntemāl,** *conj.* [MHG. sintemāl (fr. sint dem māle = since that time)] since, whereas, as.

Si'nter, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. sinter] 1. [Blacksm.] dross of iron, scales (of iron). 2. [Min.] sinter; stalactite. ~artig, *adj.* stalacti(ti)form. ~aſche, *f.* ashes mixed with cinders. **Si'ntern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n, 1.] *v. n.* 1. to trickle *or* drop. 2. to coagulate, congeal, harden, petrify; to be incrusted.

Si'ntflut = Sündflut, s. u. Sünde.

Si'nus, *(m., no infl.)* [L.] [Geom.] sine. ~ verſus, versed sine (of an arc).

Siphō'n, *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Gr., Fr.] 1. siphon. 2. ‡ soda-water in a siphon-bottle.

∗ **Si'ppe,** I. *(wm.)* [MHG. sippe] kinsman, relation, relative. ~, II. *(wf.),* **Si'ppſchaft,** *(wf.)* [MHG. sippe, sippeschaft] 1. kin, kindred; consanguinity. Ganze ~, whole kit: kith and kin. 2. kindred, relatives, kinsmen, relations, [Scotch.] clansmen, clan; (often †). 3. [Nat.-H.] division, order, genus, family, tribe. ~baum, *m.* genealogical tree (*or* table).

Sirē'ne, *(wf.)* [L. Sīren, fr. Gr.] 1. siren, mermaid. 2. [Phys.] siren. ~n=geſang, *m.* siren-song.

Si'rup, + **Si'rop,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. sirup, sirop, ML. siropus, fr. Arab.] syrup, sirup; treacle, molasses. ~artig, *adj.* like syrup, syrupy. ~=haltig, *adj.* syrupy.

Siſtie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. sistĕre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to inhibit, arrest, stop. **Siſtie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] inhibition: [Law] (einer Klage) nonsuit. ~s=befehl, *m.* prohibition.

Si'tte, *(wf.)* [MHG. site] habit, enstom, habitual practice, (established *or* common) usage, use; manner; ~n *(pl.),* manners, morals. ~n und Gebräuche, manners and customs; gute ~n, good manners; böſe ~n, loose morals; feine ~n, polite manners; der feinen ~ gemäß, gentlemanlike, gentlemanly; ladylike; der feinen ~ zuwider, ungentlemanlike, ungentlemanly; unladylike; ein Mann von reinen ~n, a man of correct morals; das iſt ſo ſeine ~, that's his way *(or* manner); das iſt bei uns nicht ~, that is not the custom with us, we do not do that here. **Si'tten=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~anmut, *f.* suavity of manners. ~bild, *n.* picture of manners. ~buch, *n.* book of morals *or* manners. ~fäulnis, *f.* moral corruption. ~feinheit, *f.* politeness of manners. ~gemälde, *f.* = ~bild. ~=gepräge, *n.* charaeteristic of manners *or* customs. ~gericht, *n.* moral tribunal. ~geſchichte, *f.* history of manners (*or* of civilization). ~=geſetz, *n.* moral law. ~lehre, *f.* 1. ethics, moral philosophy, system of morality. 2. rule of conduct. ~=lehrer, *m.* moralist. ~los, *adj.* immoral; immodest, profligate. ~=loſigkeit, *f.* immorality, profligacy. ~meiſter, *m.* moralizer. ~milde, *f.* mildness of manners. ~note, *f.* [Schol.] mark for misbehaviour. ~=polizei, *f.* control of prostitutes, surveillance, C. D. regulations. ~prediger, *m.* moralist, moralizer. ~=predigt, *f.* moralizing sermon. ~=regel, *f.* moral rule *or* precept, rule of conduct. ~rein, *adj.* (morally) pure, chaste, modest. ~reinheit, *f.* purity of morals *or* manners, chastity. ~richter, *m.* moralizer, censor of morals. ~richteramt, *n.* censorship. ~roheit, *f.* rudeness of manners. ~=ſchilderung, *f.* description of manners and customs. ~ſpruch, *m.* moral maxim. ~ſtrenge, *f.* austerity, rigidity *or* severity of manners. ~verbeſſerer, *m.* reformer of manners. ~=verderber, *m.* corrupter of morals. ~=verderbnis, *f.* corruption of morals; demoralization. ~verfall, *m.* decay (*or* deterioration) of manners: depravity. ~verfeinerung, *f.* refinement of manners. ~zeugnis, *n.* testimonial of good conduct. ~zuſtand, *m.* state of morals. ~zwang, *m.* etiquette, conventionalism.

∗ **Si'ttich,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. (p)sittich, fr. L., Gr. psittacus] parrot, popinjay. ~grün, *adj.* parrot-green.

Si'ttig, *adj.* [MHG. sitec, cf. Sitte & =ig] modest; well-mannered, well-behaved, well-bred; chaste. **Si't-tigen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to moralize; to civilize. **Si'ttigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. ſittig & =keit] modesty; chastity. **Si'ttlich,** *adj.* [s. Sitte & =lich] 1. ∗ according to custom *or* to established *or* common usage, customary (still us. in prov. ländlich ~, which see u. ländlich). 2. ∗ = ſittig. 3. moral. Das ~e Verhalten, morals; ~es Betragen, moral conduct, propriety of conduct. ~, *adv.* morally. **Si'ttlichkeit,** *(wf., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =keit] morals, morality. Verbrechen gegen die ~, indecent assault. ~s=gefühl, *n.* moral sense. **Si'ttſam,** *adj.* [s. Sitte & =ſam] modest; decent; chaste. Fein ~, in all due modesty. **Si'ttſamkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] modesty; decency, proper behavio(u)r.

Situatiō'n, *(wf.)* [ML. situatio, & s. =ion] situation. ~s=plan, *m.* ground-plan, plot. **Situie'ren,** *(wv.)* [ML. situare, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to place, situate. Gut ſituiert, well off, wealthy.

Sitz, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. sitz] 1. seat, chair; (in einer Kirche) pew; (eines Stuhles, Beinkleides) bottom, seat; ~ ohne Lehne, form: einen ~ nehmen, to sit down, to take a seat *or* chair; ‡ ~ und Stimme (im Rate ꝛc.) haben, to have a seat and vote, to be a member (of a council &c.). 2. (= Wohnſitz) seat, residence. Ein fürſtlicher ~, a prince's seat *or* residence; der ~ eines Biſchofs, Erzbiſchofs, biſchöflicher, erzbiſchöflicher ~, an episcopal, archiepiscopal see; ~ einer Krankheit, (central) seat of a disease; ſeinen ~ irgendwo aufſchlagen, to establish oneself somewhere; keinen feſten ~ haben, to be unsettled. 3. = Gefäß, 2. 4. sitting; way of sitting. Auf einen ~, in einem ~e, at one sitting, without interruption. 5. fit (of a dress &c.).

Comps.: ~arbeit, *f.* sedentary work. ~bad, *n.* hip-bath. ~bank, *f.* sitting-bench. ~bein, *n.* [Anat.] hip-bone, ischion. ‖ ~fleiſch, *n.* steadiness, perseverance: er hat kein ~fleiſch, a) he doesn't like to sit long in any (*or* one) place; he is fidgety. b) he is not fond of study. ~fuß, *m.* [Zool.] insessorial foot. ~gang, *m.* [Naut.] wash-board. ~laſten, *m.* (an Kutſchen) boot, box. ~liſſen, *n.* sitting-cushion. ~leben, *n.* sedentary life, sedentariness. ~ort, *m.* = ~platz, 1. ~platz, *m.* 1. § place where one may sit *or* is sitting; sitting-place (*or* -room). 2. seat. ~polſter, *n.* = ~=liſſen. ~redakteur, *m.* dummy-editor. ~reihe, *f.* row of seats; [Theat.] tier. ~tag, *m.* sitting-day, session-day; assize-day. ~zimmer, *n.* sitting-room. **Si'tzen,** *(sv.; impf.* ſāß; *subj. impf.* ſäße; *pp.* geſe'ſſen) [MHG. sitzen] *v. n.* 1. to sit, to be seated. Am *or* bei Tiſche ~, to sit at table; zu Pferde *or* auf dem Pferde ~, to be *or* sit on horseback; gut zu Pferde ~, to have a good seat on horseback; er ſitzt gut zu Pferde, he sits a horse well: wieder zu Pferde ~, to remount a horse; enge ~, to sit close; auf den Eiern ~, to sit on eggs, to hatch, brood; ſtill ~, to sit still; die Türken ~ viel, the Turks are great sitters: (v. Vögeln) to perch, sit. 2. ‡ a) da ſitzt der Knoten, there is the rub; auf ihrer Haube ſaß eine rote Schleife, her cap was surmounted by a red bow: dem Maler ~, to sit to a painter for one's picture; im Rate ~, to sit in council, to be a member of the coun-

eil; im Senate, Parlamente ~, to be a member of (*or* to have a seat in) the Senate, Parliament; zu Gericht ~, to sit in judgment; nur einmal im Jahre ~ (v. Gerichten ɔc.), to have one annual session only; gefangen *or* im Gefängniſſe ~, to be a prisoner, to be imprisoned, to be in prison, to be arrested *or* in arrest; er muß daheim *or* zu Hauſe ~, he is confined to his room; warm ~, to be a warm man, to sit warm in one's nest (= to be rich); ~ laſſen (einen), to abandon one, to give one the slip; (ein Mädchen) to jilt *or* ℂ to chuck over a girl; den Hut ~ laſſen, to keep one's hat on; auf ſich ~ laſſen (einen Schimpf ɔc.), to put up with, to pocket (an affront &c.); ~ bleiben (v. Mädchen), a) to remain unmarried; b) to get no partner at dancing, b) (v. Kleidern) to sit *or* fit. Dieſer Rock ſitzt gut *or* ſchlecht, this coat sits well *or* ill; ℂ this coat is a good (*or* bad) fit; der Rock ſitzt ihm ſehr gut, his coat fits (him) very well; (der Rock ɔc.) ſitzt Ihnen gut, ſehr gut, sits well upon you, fits you very well. 3. [Naut.] ~, auf dem Grunde ~ (v. Schiffen), to be aground. 4. ℂ = im Gefängniſſe ~. 5. ℂ to be kept in the memory. **Si'tzend**, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] sitting; sedentary; [Bot.] sessile; ~e Lebensweiſe, sedentary life. **Si'tzer**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. ſitzen & =er] 1. sitter. 2. [Naut.] *(pl.)* ground-futtocks, lower futtocks. 3. ℂ hit, good hit, home-thrust; [Bill.] leave. **=ſitzig**, [s. Sitz & =ig] in comps. w. m. -seated, having ... seats. **Si'tzlings**, *adv.* [s. Sitz & =lings] sitting, in a sitting position. **Si'tzung**, *(cf.)* [s. ſitzen & =ung] session; (einzelne ~) sitting; meeting; ~ halten, to be in session, to sit; to hold a meeting. **Si'tzungs-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~berichte, *spl.* reports of the proceedings (of a learned society &c.). ~periode, *f.* session. ~protokoll, *n.* minutes of proceedings. ~ſaal, *m.* session-room; council-room, committee-room. ~=tag, *m.* day of session (*or* of sitting, meeting); [Law] assize-day; (bei Behörden) board-day.

ℂ **Sitz!** *interj.* [?] us. meiner ~! by Jove! my eyes! I declare!

Sixti'niſch, *adj.* [NL. Sixtinus, & s. =iſch] Sistine (Madonna, chapel &c.).

Skabiō'ſe, *(cf.)* [NL. scabiosa] [Bot.] scabious.

Skā'la, *(cf., pl. Skā'len)* [L. scāla] scale; [Mus.] gamut.

Ska'lde, *(sm.)* [ON. skāld] scald.

∗⊖ **Skalie'ren**, *(vv.)* [MHG. schallieren] *v. n.* (auf) to swear (at), to revile.

Skalp, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Engl. scalp] scalp. **Skalpe'll**, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. scalpellum] scalpel. **Skalpie'ren**, *(vv.)* [s. Skalp & =ieren] *v. a.* to scalp. **Skalpie'rmeſſer**, *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & Meſſer] scalping-knife.

Skandā'l, *(sm., pl. ~e,* ℂ Skandā'ler) [L. scandalum] 1. scandal. 2. (Lärm) row, riot; ~ machen, to kick up a row. 3. [G. Stud.] duel. ~geſchichten, *spl.* society-scandal. ~=macher, *m.* rioter. **Skandalie'ren**, *(vv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. n.* to kick up a row; (auf *or* über jemand) to abuse, slang (one). **Skandaliſie'ren**, *(vv.)* [s. prec. & =iſieren] *v. n.* = ſkandalieren. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (über etwas) to be scandalized (at), to take offence (at), to be shocked (by), to take exception (to, at *or* against). **Skandalö's**, *adj.* [s. Skandal & =ös] scandalous.

Skandie'ren, *(vv.)* [L. scandĕre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* [Metr.] to scan. **Skanſiō'n**, *(cf.)* [L. scansio, & s. =ion] scansion, scanning.

Skapulie'r, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [ML. scapularium] scapulary.

Skat, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [It. scarto] 1. ∗ laying aside of (two) cards. 2. ‡ 'skat' (a German game at cards).

Skaramu'ß, *(sm., pl. ~en)* [cf. It. scaramuccio] [Theat.] scaramouch.

Skele'tt, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Gr. σκελετόν] ∓ & ‡ skeleton. Zum ~ abgemagert, reduced to a skeleton, nothing but skin and bones. **Skelettie'ren**, *(vv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to skeletonize.

Ske'ptiker, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & =iker] sceptic. **Ske'ptiſch**, *adj.* [Gr. σκεπτικός, & s. =iſch] sceptic(al). **Skeptici'smus**, *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =ismus] scepticism.

∗○ **Skiſſie'ren**, *(vv.)* [Fr. s'exenser] *v. n.* [Cards.] to take one card and throw away another, to take in and discard. ℂ Sich ~, *v. refl.* to decamp, skedaddle; [NA.] to absquatulate.

Ski'zze, *(cf.)* [It. schizzo] ‡ & ∓ sketch, outline. ~n=buch, *n.* sketch-book. **Ski'zzenhaft**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] sketchy. **Skizzie'ren**, *(vv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* ∓ & ‡ to sketch, outline; to draw the outline (of).

Skla've, *(wm.)* [MHG. slave, sklave (fr. Gr. Ἔσκλαβηνοί, denomination of the Southern Slavs)] 1. slave. Zum ~n machen, to enslave, to reduce to slavery, servitude *or* bondage, to enthral. Wie ein ~ arbeiten, to slave, drudge, to work like a galley-slave. 2. ‡ a) slave (to passion, lust &c.); b) drudge. **Skla'ven=**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~arbeit, *f.* slave-work; drudgery. ~aufſeher, *m.* slave-driver. ~bande, a) *f.* band *or* gang of slaves. b) *spl.* bonds (of slavery). ~befreiung, *f.* emancipation (of slaves); abolition of slavery. ~beſitzer, *m.* slave-owner. ~dienſt, *m.* slavery, bondage. ‡ drudgery. ~furcht, *f.* slavish fear. ~geiſt, *m.* slavish mind. ~halter, *m.* slave-holder. ~=handel, *m.* slave-trade. ~händler, *m.* slave-dealer, slave-trader. ~=joch, *n.*, ~kette, *f.* thraldom, bondage. ~leben, *n.* slavish life. ~markt, *m.* slave-market; [Turk.] slave-bazaar. ~mäßig, *adj.* slave-like. ~ſchiff, *n.* slave-ship, slaver. ~ſeele, *f.* slavish mind; ‡ slave, slavish person. ~=ſinn, *m.* slavish mind, servile disposition, servility, slavish deference. ~ſtaaten, *spl.* slave-(holding) states. ~ſtand, *m.* (state of) slavery. ~züchter, *m.* slave-breeder. +**Skla'ven,** *(vv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. n.* to be (*or* work like) a slave. **Skla'venhaft**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] slavish. **Skla'verei'**, *(cf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] slavery, servitude, thraldom, serfdom. Zu ~ geraten, to be enslaved *or* enthralled; Bekämpfung der ~, antislavery. **Skla'vin**, *(cf.)* [s. Sklave & =in] (female) slave. **Skla'viſch**, *adj.* [s. Sklave & =iſch] ∓ & ‡ slavish, servile.

Skontie'ren, *(vv.)* [s. next & =ieren] *v. a.* to pay discount. **Sko'nto**, *(sn., pl. ~s)* [It. sconto] discount. **Skontrie'ren**, *(vv.)* [s. Skontro & =ieren] *v. n.* [Comm.] to balance *or* clear accounts. **Skontrie'rung**, *(cf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] clearance, clearing (of accounts). **Sko'ntro**, *(sn., no pl.)* [It. scontro] (also ~buch, *n.*) account-current book. ~tag, *m.* settling day.

=ſkōp, [s. E. G. P.] in comps. w. m. -scope. **=ſkopie'**, [s. prec. & =ie] in comps. w. m. -scopy.

Skorbū't, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [ML. scorbūtus] [Med.] scurvy. **Skorbū'tiſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] scorbutic(al).

Skorpiō'n, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. scorpio, & s. =ion] 1. [Zool.] scorpion; (Bücher=) scorpion-tick. 2. ‖ scorpion (a kind of scourge). ~fliege, *f.* scorpion-fly. ~gras, *n.* mouse-ear, scorpion-grass. ~kraut, *n.* prickly-seeded scorpion-grass. ~öl, *n.* scorpion-oil. ~pfriemе, *f.* [Bot.] scorpion's thorn. ~ſchwanz, *m.* scorpion's tail. ~ſenne, *f.* [Bot.] scorpion-senna. ~=ſpinne, *f.* scorpion-tick. ~ſtachel, *m.* sting of a scorpion. ~ſtich, *m.* scorpion's sting. ~wurz, *f.* scorpion-wort.

Skribe'nt, *(wm.)* [L. scrībens, & s. =ent] 1. ∗ writer, penman. 2. † hack-writer, penny-a-liner, quill-driver, literary hack, scribbler. **Skri'b(b)ler**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [Engl. scribbler] = Skribent, 2. **Skriptū'ren**, *spl.* [L. scriptura] writings, papers.

Skro'feln, Skrō'pheln, *(cf., ns. pl. ~n)* [L. scrofulæ, *pl.*] scrofula; the king's evil. **Skrōfulō's**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =ös] scrofulous.

Skrū'pel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [L. scrūpulus] 1. [Meas. of w.] scruple (= 20 grains). 2. ‡ scruple, doubt. ~ haben, ſich ~ machen, to scruple; er macht ſich keinen ~ daraus, zu ɔc., he does not scruple *or* he makes no scruple of *or* about &c.; keine Gewiſſens~ haben, to have no scruples (*or* qualms) of conscience. **Skrū'pelhaft, ſkrūpulō's**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft, =ös] scrupulous. **Skrūpulōſitä't**, *(cf.)* [s. prec. & =ität] scrupulousness, scrupulosity.

Skr

Skrutī'nium, *(sn., pl. -nia-en)* [L.] scrutiny.

Skulptū'r, *(wf.)* [L. sculptūra] sculpture. ~en, sculptures, works of sculpture.

Skurrī'l, *adj.* [L. scurrīlis] scurrilous, buffoonish, ribald. **Skurrilitā't**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] scurrilousness, buffoonery.

* o **Skūsie'ren** = sfisieren.

Slitage, *(slitā'že)* = Schlittage.

Sma'lte = Schmalte.

Smara'gd, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG., L. smaragdus] emerald. ~farben, *adj.* emerald(-coloured). ~grün, *adj.* emerald(-green). **Smara'gden**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -en] emerald.

Sō, [MHG. sō] I. * ☿ ǂ *relat. pron. indecl.* (= welcher, welche, welches) who, that, which. Die *or* diejenigen, ~ ꝛc., such as &c.

~, II. *adv.* so, thus, in that *or* this manner, in such a manner; ~ groß, so great; ~, wie, as, such as; ~ ist es, so (*or* thus) it is; ~ sind wir nun einmal, that is our nature (*or* way); ~ behandelt man ihn nicht, that is not the way to treat him; es ist ~ am besten, it is best as it is; handeln Sie ~, do so; machen Sie es ~ wie ich, do as I do; ~ geht es nicht, that won't do; ~ recht! *or* recht ~! just so! ~ ist es recht! that's it! ~ ist unser Wille, such is our pleasure; ~ ein Mann, such a man; ~ einer wie er, such a one as he; auch ~ einer, such another (man); ~ etwas, such a thing, such things, that sort of thing; ~ etwas ist mir noch nicht vorgekommen, I never saw the like of it (*or* such a thing); ~ daß ꝛc., so that, insomuch that; to such a degree (that); ~ ... als ꝛc., as ... as; nicht ~ ... als, not so ... as ...; ~wohl ..., als (auch) ꝛc., as well as &c., both ... and &c.; ~wohl Arme als Reiche, the poor as well as the rich, both the poor and the rich; ~ viel (als), as much as; noch einmal ~ viel, as much again; ~viel ich weiß, ~viel mir bewußt ist, to the best of my knowledge, for aught I know; ~ gut (*or* viel) ich mich erinnern kann, to the best of my remembrance; ~ weit, thus far; ~ viel ihrer sind, as many as there are; um ~ (viel) mehr, so much the more; ~ zu sagen, so to say, as it were; laßt es ihn ~ gut als (*or* wie) möglich machen, let him do it to the best of his power; ~viel ich kann, all I can (*or* may), as much as lies in my power; ~ weit, so far; ~ weiter, so on, so forth; ~, ~, so, so, tolerably well; Herr ~ und ~, Mr. so and so, Mr. Thingumebob; am ~ und ~ vielten, on such and such a day of the month; ~ oder ~, so or so; ~ wie ~, at all events; um ~ besser, so much the better; ~ lange (als), as (*or* so) long as, while; ~ ... auch, however; ~ groß auch, however great; ~ reich er (auch) ist, however rich he may be; rich as he is; ~ wahr ich lebe, as sure as I am alive; das (*or* dem) ist nicht ~, that is not so, that's not true; ~? so? is it? really? you don't say so? wie~? how so? ~hin, tolerably, indifferently; ~ ziemlich, tolerably, tolerably well, pretty well.

~, III. *conj.* a) (= wenn) if. ~ Gott will, so God will, *or* please God. b) then (consequently, and); wenn du es thust, ~ wirst du ꝛc., if you do it, you will &c.; bleibe fromm, ~ wird es dir wohl gehen, continue virtuous, and it will go well with you; ~ ist es denn nicht wahr? then it is not true! ~ hören Sie doch (*or* denn)! pray, (do) hear me! ~ wollen wir denn fort, let us then set out; come, let us be off. **Sōba'ld**, *adv.* & *conj.* [s. prec. & bald] as soon as. ~ ich ꝛc., as soon as I &c., the instant I &c.; ~ es Ihnen möglich ist, at your earliest convenience; er war nicht ~ gekommen, als ꝛc., no sooner was he arrived, than &c.

Sōciā'l, *adj.* [L. sōciālis] social. ~demokrat, *m.* social democrat. ~demokratie, *f.* social democracy. **Sōcialī'smus**, *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [s. prec. & -ismus] socialism. **Sōcialī'st**, *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -ist] socialist. **Sōcialī'stisch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] socialist. **Sōcietā't**, *(wf.)* [L. sōcietās, & s. -tät] 1. society. Die königliche ~ (zu London ꝛc.), the Royal Society (of London &c.). 2. [Comm.] partnership. 3. * good companionship. ~s-kontrakt, *m.*, ~s-vertrag, *m.* deed of partnership. **Sō'cius**, *(m., gen. ~, pl. -cii)* [L.] 1. [Comm.] partner. 2. ☾ chap, presuming fellow.

So'cke, *(wf.)* [MHG. socke] 1. sock. 2. o slipper. ☾ Sich auf die ~n machen, to take to one's heels.

So'ckel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [Fr. socle, fr. L. socculus] [Archit.] socle, pedestal; dado.

* o **So'cken**, *(sm., pl. ~)* = Socke.

Sōd, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. sōt, sōd-, cf. sieden] 1. boiling, bubbling up (of boiling water &c.); brewing; as much water as is required for one brewing. Im ~e sein, to boil, to be boiling. 2. (also ~brunnen, *m.*) well. 3. [Med.] (us. ~brennen, *n.*) heart-burn(ing); er hat das ~brennen, he has (got) the heart-burn. 4. o [cf. Engl. sod] sod, turf. ~brot, *n.* [Bot.] bread-fruit. ~brotbaum, *m.* bread-(fruit-)tree.

Sō'da, *(f., pl. ~s)* [It.] [Chem.] 1. soda, natron; (spanische) barilla; (schottische) kelp. 2. ☾ = ~wasser. ~haltig, *adj.* sodaic. ~kraut, *n.*, ~pflanze, *f.* kali, Salsola kali; barilla. ~salz, *n.* soda-salt. ~wasser, *n.* soda-water.

Sōda'nn, *adv.* [s. so & dann] then.

Sō'de, *(wf.)* 1. = Soda, Sodakraut. 2. = Sod, 4.

Sōdomi't, *(wm.)* [Gr. Σοδομίτης] sodomite, ⊖ bugger.

Söd

Sō'fa, *(sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr., It. fr. Arab.] sofa *or* sopha. Kleines ~, settee; (= Chaiselongue) couch. ~bett, *n.* sofa-bed(stead). ~ecke, *f.* sofa-corner. ~kissen, *n.* sofa-cushion. ~schoner, *m.* antimacassar. ~tisch, *m.* sofa-table.

Sōfe'rn, *conj.* [s. insofern] if, in case.

Soff, I. *(sm., no pl.)* = Suff.

~, II. *impf.*, **sō'ffe**, *subj. impf.* of saufen.

Soffī'te, *(wf.)* [Fr.] 1. [Archit.] soffit. 2. [Theat.] ~n, *pl.* soffits.

Sōfo'rt, *adv.* [s. so & fort, II.] forthwith, instantly, immediately.

Sōg, I. *impf.* of saugen.

~, II. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Du. zog] 1. (das Saugen) suck, sucking. 2. [Naut.] wake (of a ship).

Sōgā'r, *adv.* [s. so & gar, *adv.*] even; so much. Ja ~, nay, what is more.

Sō'ge, *subj. impf.* of saugen.

Sō'gen, sō'ggen, *(wv.)* [cf. Du. zogen] *v. n.* [Salt-w.] to drop; to crystallize.

Sōgleī'ch, *adv.* [s. so & gleich] forthwith, directly, immediately, instantly, at once, off-hand. ~ bereit, prompt; ready at a moment's notice; (ich komme) ~! (I am) coming!

Sohl-, in comps. w. m. Sohle: ~band, *n.* [Min.] gang(ue). ~beere, *f.* [?] black currant. ~leder, *n.* sole-leather. ~stück, *n.* ground-sill, sleeper.

Soh'le, *(wf.)* [MHG. sol(e), fr. L. sōlea] 1. (eines Schuhes, Stiefels ꝛc.) sole; die ~ von einem Schuhe abreißen, to unsole a shoe. 2. (des Fußes) sole; [Farr.] sole; (einem Pferde) die ~ aufreißen, ausschneiden, to unsole a horse. 3. § sole (= the part of anything that forms the bottom); bottom *or* lowest part of a valley; [Archit.] raising-piece, sill, sole; [Min.] level; [Surg.] splint(er); [Join.] (am Hobel) sole; face (of a plane). 4. [Ichth.] sole. 5. = Sole.

Soh'len-, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~s-gänger, *spl* [Zool.] plantigrades, plantigrade animals. ~hammer, *m.* [Shoem.] hammer to beat the soles with. ~hiebe, *spl.* [Turk.] bastinade, bastinado; (einem) ~hiebe geben, to beat (an offender) on the soles of his feet, to bastinade *or* bastinado. ~s-leder, *n.* sole-leather; ǂ so zäh wie ~s-leder, [prov.] as tough as a whip-cord. ~linie, *f.* level, horizontal line. ~s-riß, *m.* [Min.] ground-plan. ~zwecke, *f.* shoe-tack. **Soh'len,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* to sole (shoes &c.). ~, *v. n.* 1. [Found.] to become firm, to concrete (into a hard body), to fix. 2. ☾ to talk, lie. **-sohlig**, [s. Sohle & -ig] in comps. w. m. -soled.

Sohn, *(sm., pl. Söh'ne)* [MHG. sun] 1. son. Natürlicher, angenommener ~, natural, adopted son; der verlorene ~, the prodigal son. 2. ǂ son. **Söh'nchen**, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Sohn, & s. -chen] little son, pet son, sonny. **Söh'ne**, *pl.* of Sohn.

Söh'nen = sühnen.

o **Söh'nin, Söh'nerin,** *(wf.)* [s. Sohn & -in, -erin] daughter-in-law. **Soh'nes-,** in comps. w. m. Sohn: ~-frau, *f.* daughter-in-law, the son's wife. ~liebe, *f.* filial affection. ~-sohn, *m.* grandson. ~tochter, *f.* granddaughter. **Söh'nlein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Sohn, & s. lein] = Söhnchen. + **Soh'nlich,** *adj.* [s. Sohn & -lich] filial. **Soh'nschaft,** *(wf.)* [s. Sohn & -schaft] sonship, filiation.

o **Sohr,** *adj.* [MHG. sör] dry, withered.

Soiree, *(suarē') (wf.)* [Fr. soirée] evening-party; soirée.

Sōl-, in comps. w. m. Sole: ~bad, *n.* salt-water bath. ~ei, *n.* egg boiled in salt-water. ~lache, *f.* [Hunt.] salt-water.

Sō'la-, [It.] in comp. ~wechsel, *m.* [Comm.] sola bill, sole bill, single bill (of exchange).

Sōla'nge, *conj.* [s. so & lange] as long as; so long as.

Solch, *indef. pron.* & *adj.* [MHG. solich] such. ~ ein, such a; eine ~e Ehre, such an honour; ich bin kein ~er Narr, I am not such a fool; in ~em Falle, in such a case, *or* such being the case; auf ~e Weise, in such a manner, *or* thus; ~e, welche, such as, those who. **So'lchenfalls,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -enfalls] in such a case; such being the case. **So'lchergestalt,** *adv.* [s. prec. & Gestalt, *s.*] in such a manner, thus; s. u. Gestalt, *s.* **So'lcherlei,** *adj. (no infl.)* [s. solch & -erlei] such, of that kind, of such a kind. **So'lchermaßen,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -ermaßen] = solchergestalt.

Sold, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. solt, sold-, fr. Fr. solde] pay; [Mil.] (soldier's) pay. In ~ nehmen, to take in pay; auf halbem ~ (stehend), on half pay; voller ~, full pay. **Soldā't,** *(wm.)* [It. soldato] soldier. Gemeiner ~, private. ⟨ Tommy Atkins; (gemeine) ~en, rank and file; 10 Offiziere und 300 ~en, 10 officers and 300 men (*or* rank and file); freiwilliger ~, volunteer; ~ werden, to enlist (as a soldier); to enter the army; to turn soldier; ~ zu Fuß, foot-soldier; ~ zu Pferde, horseman, trooper; blinder ~, pass-volant; alter, ausgedienter ~, veteran (soldier). **Soldā'ten-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~-art, *f.* military ways; nach ~art, as soldiers do. ~aushebung, *f.*, ~aushub, *m.* conscription, levy, recruiting; an army raised, recruits. ~-bett, *n.* field-bed, camp-bed. ~brauch, *m.* soldierly custom. ~brot, *n.* ammunition-bread, commissariat-bread, brown George. ~dienst, *m.* military service, soldiership. ~eid, *m.* military oath. ~fieber, *n.* camp-fever; cowardice, † coward's ague. ~fisch, *m.* striped angel-fish. ~flinte, *f.* (soldier's) musket. ~frau, *f.* soldier's wife. ~gatt, *n.* [Naut.] lubber's hole. ~-geist, *m.* military spirit, martial spirit. ~handwerk, *n.* military profession. ~herrschaft, *f.* military rule; sword-law. ~hut, *m.* soldier's hat. ~kind, *n.* soldier's child; child of the regiment. ~kleid, *n.* soldier's coat, regimentals, uniform. ~leben, *n.* military life. ~lied, *n.* soldier's song. ~mäßig, *adj.* soldierlike. ~-mütze, *f.* foraging-cap. ~pferd, *n.* trooper's horse. ~pflicht, *f.* duty of a soldier. ~rock, *m.* soldier's (*or* military) coat. ~rüstung, *f.* accoutrement. ~sache, *f.* military affair. ~-schritt, *m.* military pace. ~sinn, *m.* military spirit. ~spiel, *n.* 1. [Child. playth.] game of soldiers. 2. * a game at cards. 3. ~spiel treiben, to soldier, to serve as a soldier. ~-sprache, *f.* military *or* soldiers' language. ~stand, *m.* military profession. ~tuch, *n.* army-cloth. ~volk, *n.* 1. military nation. 2. soldiery. ~-weib, *n.* = ~frau. ~wesen, *n.* 1. military concerns *or* affairs; army organization. 2. soldierly customs; soldiery. ~wort, *n.* military term. ~zopf, *m.* leather-cue. ~zucht, *f.* military discipline. **Soldā'tenhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft] soldierlike, like a soldier, soldierly. **Soldā'tenthum,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & -tum] soldiership. **Soldate'ska,** *(f., no pl.)* [It. soldatesca] (licentious) soldiery. **Soldā'tisch,** *adj.* [s. Soldat & -isch] soldierlike, soldierly, martial.

o **Sō'lde,** *(wf.)* [MHG. selde] cot; [Salt-w.] salt-house.

Sō'lden, *(wv.)* [MHG. solden, cf. Sold & -en] *v. a.* to pay. **Sō'ldling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Sold & -ling] hireling. **Sō'ldner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* I. [s. prec. & -ner] 1. * soldier. 2. † mercenary, hireling. ~heer, *n.* army of mercenaries. ~schar, *f.* troop of mercenaries.

o ~, II. [s. Sölde & -ner] cotter, cottager.

Sō'le, *(wf.)* [MHG. sole] salt-water, brine.

Sole'nn, *adj.* [L. sōlennis] solemn. **Solennitā't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] solemnity.

Solfeggieren, *(solfedžī'ran) (wv.)* [It. solfeggiare, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* [Mus.] to solfa. Das ~, solfaing, solmization.

Sō'li, *pl.* of Solo.

Soli'd(e), *adj.* [L. sōlidus] solid; sterling; steady (said of character); [Comm.] good, respectable, solid, sound, safe, solvent; ein ~es Haus, a house of established credit; ~es Material, solid, durable material; ein weniger ~es Papier, a second-rate paper; ein ~er Mensch, a sober, steady, respectable man. **Sōlidā'r-,** in comps. w. m. next *adj.*: ~bürgschaft, *f.* joint surety. ~haft, *f.* unlimited liability. **Sōlidā'risch,** *adj.* [Fr. solidaire, & s. -arisch] [Comm. & Law] jointly and separately, conjointly responsible; sich mit jemand für ~ erklären, to declare one's solidarity with some one. ~e Haftbarkeit (*or* Verbindlichkeit), unlimited liability; ~ (*adv.*) verpflichtet, jointly liable. **Sōlidarita't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] solidarity; joint liability. **Soliditā't,** *(wf.)* [s. solid & -ität] solidity, honesty, steadiness; [Comm.] respectability, soundness, stability; solvency.

Sō'li'st, *(wm.)* [s. Solo & -ist] solo-singer, solo-player.

Sōlitā'r, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr. solitaire] [Jewel.] solitaire.

Soll, *(sn., no pl.)* [fr. *3. sg. pres.* of sollen] 1. moral obligation; being obliged; duty. 2. [Comm.] debit; ~ und Haben, debit and credit. ~-einnahme, *f.* receipts due. ~seite, *f.* [Comm.] debit-side.

So'llen, *(irr. wv.; 1., 3. sg. pres.* soll, *2. sg. pres.* sollst; *1., 3. pl.* so'llen, *2. pl.* soll(e)t; *impf.* & *subj. impf.* so'llte; *pp.* geso'llt; *but if preceded by the infinitive of another verb or if such an inf. is to be understood, the inf.* sollen *is used instead of the pp.* gesollt; *cf.* dürfen, können, müssen) [MHG. soln] *v. n.* 1. a) to be obliged; ich soll, I shall, I am obliged; er soll, he shall; ‖ du sollst nicht töten, thou shalt not kill; ‖ du sollst deinen Vater und deine Mutter ehren, honour thy father and thy mother! er soll es nicht bekommen, he shall not have it; was soll ich sagen? what shall I say? Ich soll hingehen, I am to go thither; es soll an nichts fehlen, there shall be nothing wanting; ich sollte (wohl) es thun, I ought to do it; du hättest es thun ~, you ought to have done it; ihr hättet mich nicht verraten ~, you should not (*or* ought no to) have betrayed me; (ich weiß, wußte nicht,) wie ich handeln &c. soll, sollte, (I don't know, I knew not) how to act &c.; wir ~ es noch bekommen, wir ~ &c. bekommen, we are yet to get it, we are to receive &c.; es hat nicht sein ~ (*or* ‡ hat nicht ~ sein), it was not to be; Sie ~, ihr sollt wissen, I would have you (to) know, you must know; was wollen Sie, daß ich thun soll? what would you have me do? er will (haben), ich soll es bezahlen (*or* daß ich es bezahlen soll) he will have me pay it; es soll und muß sein, it must needs be; wenn ich es ja thun soll, if I needs must do it; das soll ein Gedicht sein, this is meant for a poem; soll man da nicht lachen, how can one help laughing at that? das soll mir einer nachmachen, let any one do the same. b) (implying possibility, doubt, condition &c.:) er soll tot sein, he is said to be dead; sollte er morgen sterben, if he should die to-morrow; sollte der Boden dazu geeignet sein *or* wenn der Boden dazu geeignet sein sollte, if the ground chanced to be proper; sollte etwa jemand hereinkommen, if any one chanced to come

in; ſollte ja der Zufall mich dorthin führen, if ever I chanced to go thither; ſie ~ (*or* mögen) auch noch ſo reich ſein, let them be ever so rich; ich ſollte glauben *or* meinen, I should think; man ſollte meinen, denken, one would think; das ſollte mir leid thun, I should be sorry for it; ſollte ich auch (*or* gleich) umkommen, even though I should perish; ſollte er krank ſein? can he be ill? do you think he is ill? ſollte das wahr ſein? can this be true? ſollte es mein Bruder geweſen ſein? could it have been my brother? 2. [ellipt.] er ſoll hin, he shall (*or* he is to) go thither; es ſoll weiter (i. e. gehen, geſandt werden), it is to be forwarded; was ſoll ich hier? what am I to do here? wem ſoll das? for whom is that intended? at whom is that aimed? wozu ſoll das? what is the use of that? was ſoll mir das (nützen)? what is that to me? what good does it do me?

ſein ſollend, would be, pretended. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* = Soll.

Sö'ller, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. sölre] (fr. L. sōlārium)] [Archit.] 1. ○ garret, upper room, loft, sollar. 2. platform, balcony, (open) gallery, terrace.

Sō'lo, *adv.* & *pred. adj.* [It.] alone, solo. ~, *(sn., pl.* ~s *or* Sō'li*)* 1. [Mus. &c.] solo. 2. [Cards.] solo, a kind of game at cards. ~ſänger, *m.* solo-singer. ~ſpieler, *m.* solo-performer. ~ſtimme, *f.* solo-part. ~tanz, *m.* solo, pas seul. ~tänzer, *m.*, ~tänzerin, *f.* first opera-dancer.

○ **So'lper,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [? LG. soltbrijn] salt-brine.

Solve'nt, *adj.* [L. solvens, *ppr.* of solvĕre = to solve; & s. ·ent] able to pay (all just debts), solvent. **Solve'nz,** *(cf., no pl.)* [s. prec. & ·enz] solvency.

Sŏmi't, *conj.* [s. ſo & mit] consequently, therefore, so.

So'mmer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. sumer] 1. ∓ & ± summer. (Land) im ~ umpflügen, vorrichten, to summer-fallow; die Mitte des ~s, the middle of summer, mid-summer; eine Schwalbe macht noch keinen ~, [prov.] one swallow does not make a summer. 2. (fliegender ~) = ~fäden.

Comps.: ~abend, *m.* summer-evening. ~acker, *m.* = ~feld. ~·anzug, *m.* = ~kleidung. ~apfel, *m.* summer-apple, early apple; (der rote) redding. ~aufenthalt, *m.* stay during summer; summer-residence. ~·bau, *m.* cultivation of spring-corn. ~biber, *m.* dry (*or* lean) beaver. ~·bier, *n.* beer brewed in spring. ~·birne, *f.* early pear, summer-pear. ~brache, *f.* summer-fallow. ~droſſel, *f.* golden oriole *or* thrush, witwall. ~ente, *f.* summer-duck. ~fäden, *m.*, ns. ~fäden, *spl.* St. Martin's summer, gossamer. ~fahrplan, *m.* summer-service, summer time-tables. ~feder, *f.* (v. Vögeln) summer-feather. ~feld, *n.* field sown with spring-corn. ~·fleck, *m.*, ~flecken, *spl.* = ~ſproſſen. ~·fleckig = ~ſproſſig. ~flocke, *f.* air-thread. ~flur, *f.* fields (sown) with spring-corn. ~friſche, *f.* health-resort, summer-resort. ~friſchler, *m.* visitor at a summer-resort. ~frucht, *f.* summer-corn. ~gerſte, *f.* spring-barley. ~getreide, *n.* summer-corn, spring-corn. ~glut, *f.* heat of summer, summer-heat. ~halbjahr, *n.* summer-session; summer half-year, summer-term. ~haus, *n.* summer-house, pavilion. ~hitze, *f.* heat of summer. ~hut, *m.* summer-hat; (for ladies:) summer-bonnet. ~kappe, *f.* summer-cap. ~kartoffel, *f.* early potato. ~kleid, *n.* summer-dress; (bei Tieren) summer-coat. ~kleidung, *f.* summer-clothes *or* -dress. ~kohl, *m.* summer-cabbage. ~korn, *n.* summer-corn; spring-rye. ~krieke, *f.* summer-teal. ~latte, *f.* [For.] young sprig (of a tree). ~laube, *f.* arbour, bower. ~lehne, *f.*, ~leite, *f.* [Min.] south-side. ~linde, *f.* [Bot.] large-leaved lime-tree. ~·lolch, *m.* [Bot.] darnel. ~luft, *f.* summer-air. ~lüftchen, *n.* summer-breeze. ~luft, *f.*, ~luftbarkeit, *f.* sport in summer, summer-diversion (*or* -amusement). ~mal, *n.* = ~ſproſſen. ~monat, *m.* summer-month. ~·mond, *m.* = ~monat. ~moudnacht, *f.* moonlight-night in summer. ~·morgen, *m.* summer-morning. ~·nacht, *f.* summer-night. ~nachts·traum, *m.* midsummer-night's dream. ~obſt, *n.* summer-fruit, early fruit. ~pelz, *m.* summer-coat (of animals). ~pflanzen, *spl.* estival plants. ~·punkt, *m.* = ~ſonnenwende. ~quartier, *n.* summer-quarters. ~regen, *m.* summer-shower. ~reiſe, *f.* summer-journey. ~reſidenz, *f.* summer-residence. ~rock, *m.* summer-coat, summer-dress. ~roggen, *m.* summer-rye, spring-rye. ~ſaat, *f.* spring-corn. ~ſatorei, *f.* summer-savory. ~·ſchwüle, *f.* close heat in summer, sultriness of summer. ~ſeite, *f.* summer-side, sunny side; south-side. ~ſemeſter, *n.* summer-term. ~·ſitz, *m.* summer-house, summer-seat. ~ſonnenwende, *f.* [Astron.] summer-solstice. ~ſproſſe, *f.*, us. ~·ſproſſen, *spl.* (summer-)freckles. ~ſproſſig, *adj.* freckled. ~ſtoff, *m.* summer-stuff. ~tag, *m.* summer-day. ~theater, *n.* open-air theatre. ~überzieher, *m.* summer-overcoat, dust-coat. ~viertel, *n.* summer-quarter. ~vogel, *m.* 1. summer-bird. 2. ○ butter-fly. ~webe, *f.* gossamer. ~weg, *m.* summer-road, unpaved side of the road. ~weizen, *m.* summer-wheat, spring-wheat. ~wende, *f.* = ~ſonnenwende. ~·wetter, *n.*, ~witterung, *f.* summer-weather. ~wohnung, *f.* summer-residence. ~wurz, *f.* broom-rape, choke-vetch, strangle-weed. ~zeichen, *n.* [Astron.] one of the signs (of the zodiac) through which the sun passes in summer. ~zeit, *f.* summer-time, the summer- (*or* warm) season. ~zeitvertreib, *m.* summer-pastime, sport in summer. ~zeug, *n.* light stuff (for summer-wear). **So'mmerhaft, ſo'mmerlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ·haft, ·lich] summer-like; estival; fit for (*or* usual in) summer; ſich ~ kleiden, to put on summer-clothes. ○ **So'mmern,** *(wv.)* [s. Sommer & ·n] *v. n.* & *imp.* 1. to become summer. 2. (v. Gewächſen) to spread a great foliage. ~, *v. a.* = ſömmern. **Sö'mmern,** *(wv.)* [s. Sommer & ·n] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to sun, to expose to the sun's rays, to insolate; (Betten &c.) to air. 2. [Agr.] (Vieh) to keep through the summer; (einen Acker) to sow with spring-corn.

Somnambū'l, *adj.* [Fr. somnambule; cf. E. G. P.] somnambulic. **Somnambū'le,** *(wm. & wf.)* [s. prec.] somnambulist, noctambulist, sleep-walker. **Somnambuli'smus,** *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [s. prec. & ·ismus] somnambulism.

Sŏnā'ch, *conj.* [s. ſo & nach. 3.] consequently, therefore, accordingly; so.

Sona'te, *(wf.)* [It. sonata] [Mus.] sonata.

So'nde, *(wf.)* [Fr.] 1. [Surg.] probe, sound. Mit der ~ unterſuchen, to probe. 2. [Naut.] sounding-lead.

So'nder, *prep. (with acc.)* [MHG. sunder; cf. beſonder] without; ~ Zahl, countless.

~·, in comps. w. m. sunder-, separate, special: ~abdruck, *m.* off-print, separate. ~beſtrebung, *f.* special aim; particularism. ~bund, *m.* separate league. ~erklärung, *f.* separate vote *or* declaration. ~gleichen, *adv.* without a parallel, unequalled, unparalleled, matchless. ~gruppe, *f.* separate group. ~intereſſe, *n.* private, separate, individual *or* exclusive interest. ~name, *m.* special name. ~vermögen, *n.* separate property. ~zug, *m.* special train.

So'nderbar, *adj.* [MHG. sunderbære, cf. prec. & ·bar] singular, peculiar, particular, strange, odd, uncouth, queer. **So'nderbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ·keit] singularity, peculiarity, uncouthness; strangeness, queerness, oddity. **So'nderheit,** *(wf.)* [s. ſonder & ·heit] 1. singleness, particularity. 2. = Sonderbarkeit. **So'nderlich,** *adj.* [MHG. sunderlīch, cf. prec. & ·lich] 1. sundry, particular, special, more than ordinary. Keine ~e Folgen, no great consequences; ich habe keinen ~en Verkehr mit ihm, I have not much intercourse with him. 2. ∗ = ſonderbar. ~, *adv.* particularly, especially. Nicht ~, not much. **So'nderlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ·keit] particularity; remarkableness; ∗ oddity. strange-

ness. **Son'derling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. ſonder & =ling] 1. singular *or* whimsical person, strange *or* queer fellow; oddity. 2. [Ent.] the white-spot tussock-moth.

So'ndern, I. *(irr.)* [MHG. sundern, cf. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to separate, part, sunder, sever, disconnect, disunite, disjoin; die Spreu vom Weizen ~, to sift the chaff from the wheat, to winnow wheat. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to separate, part, to be disunited *or* disconnected, to withdraw (from each other).

~, II. *conj. or adv.* [MHG. sunder, suntern] but. **So'nders,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =s] separately. Samt und ~, all and every one of them, all together. **So'nderung,** *(uf.)* [s. ſondern, I. & =ung] parting &c., separation, sifting.

Sondie'ren, *(irr.)* [s. Sonde & =ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. [Surg.] to sound, probe; [Naut.] to sound, fathom. 2. ± to sound, try, examine; to feel one's way. **Sondie'rung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] sonnding.

Sone'tt, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [It. sonetto] sonnet. ~en=dichter, *m.* = Sonettiſt. ~en=franz, *m.* coronal *or* cycle of sonnets. **Sonettiſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] sonnet-writer, sonneteer.

Sonn=, in comps. w. m. sun-: ~=verbrannt, *pp. adj.* sun-burnt. **So'nnabend,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. sun(nen)-ābent] Saturday. ~s, *adv.* on a Saturday, on Saturdays.

So'nne, *(uf.)* [MHG. sunne] 1. sun; (= Sonnenſtrahlen, Sonnenſchein) sun. Unter der ~, under the sun, in the world, on earth; von der ~ verbrannt, sun-burnt; an der ~ getrocknet, sun-dried; an der ~ liegen, to be exposed to the sun *or* to the sun's rays; an die ~ ſtellen, ſetzen, an (*or* in) die ~ legen, to sun, insolate, to expose to the sun *or* to the sun's rays; in der ~ ſtehen, to stand in the sun; zur ~ gehörig, die ~ betreffend, solar. 2. ± a) (der Gerechtigkeit ꝛc.) sun; die aufgehende ~ anbeten, to adore the rising sun. b) ⚸ ☿ day. 3. sun, fixed star. 4. [Tourn.] die ~ gleich austeilen, to arrange the combatants so that the sun is at their sides; die ~ wird geteilt, the lists are marked. 5. [Zool.] a) ~, *or* der rote glatte ~n=ſtrahl, tulip-wedge; the (violet-coloured *or*) radiated solen-shell. b) the pappose asterias. 6. [Prov. phrs.:] ‖ es geſchieht nichts Neues unter der ~, there is no new thing under the sun; es iſt nichts ſo fein geſponnen, es kommt doch endlich an die ~n, murder will out. **So'nnen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~anbeter, *m.* sun-worshipper. ~anbetung, *f.* sun-worship. ~aufgang, *m.* sunrise. ~auge, *n.* 1. ☿ sun; bright eye. 2. opal. ~bahn, *f.* 1. ecliptic, zodiac. 2. ± ☿ glorious career. ~ball, *m.* orb (of the sun). ~baum, *m.* [Bot.] 1. tamarind. 2. acacia. 3. cassia. ~beſchreibung, *f.* heliography. ~=blick, *m.* glance *or* glimpse of the sun; kurze ~blicke, snatches of sunshine. ~blume, *f.* 1. heliotrope, turn-sole, girasol. 2. sun-flower, solar flower. ~blümchen, *n.* little sun-flower, dwarf cistus, hedge-hyssop. ~brand, *m.* sun-burning, burning heat of the sun. ☾ ~bruder, *m.* street-arab, loafer. ~dach, *n.* sun-blind. ~deck, *n.* [Naut.] awning. ~=diener, *m.*, ~dienſt, *m.* = ~anbeter, ~anbetung. ~euphorbie, *f.* [Bot.] sun-spurge, wart-wort. ~fackel, *f.* [Astron.] flaming spot (visible) in the sun. ~familie, *f.* 1. the Incas of Peru. 2. [Astron.] the solar system. ~feind, *m.* [Bot.] the great night-flowering cereus. ~ferne, *f.* [Astron.] aphelion. ~fernrohr, *n.* solar telescope, helioscope. ~=finſternis, *f.* eclipse of the sun, solar eclipse. ~fiſch, *m.* sun-fish, diodon, dorce. ~fleck, *m.* 1. solar spot. 2. = Sommerſproſſe. ~förmig, *adj.* solar, like the sun, sun-like. ~=gebiet, *n.* solar system. ~geier, *m.* monk-vulture. ☿ ~geſpann, *n.* Apollo's team. ~glanz, *m.* brightness *or* splendour of the sun; im vollen ~glanze, in the full glare of the sun. ~glas, *n.* helioscope. ~glut, *f.* sun-blaze. ~gott, *m.* [Myth.] Apollo, Helios, Phœbus; [L.] Sol. ~günſel, *m.* [Bot.] little sun-flower. ☿ ~heer, *n.* host of suns. ~hell, *adj.* sun-bright. ~helle, *f.* brightness of the sun. ~hitze, *f.* solar heat, heat of the sun. ~hof, *m.* halo about the sun. ~höhe, *f.* [Astron.] altitude; die ~höhe nehmen, meſſen, [Naut.] to take the sun's altitude *or* the height of the sun. ~horn, *n.* [Zool.] great spur. ~jahr, *n.* solar year, astronomical year. ~käfer, *m.*, ~kalb, *n.*, ~kälbchen, *n.* sun-chafer; lady-bird, lady-bug, lady-cow, lady-fly. ~karte, *f.* heliographic chart. ~klar, *adj.* 1. = ~hell. 2. ± quite evident; es iſt ~klar, it is as clear as noonday *or* as day-light. ~klarheit, *f.* 1. = ~helle. 2. clear evidence. ~koller, *m.* = ~ſtich. ~körper, *m.* body of the sun. ~kraut, *n.* wild endive *or* succory. ~kreis, *m.* zodiac. ~krone, *f.* = ~blume, 2. ~kugel, *f.* sphere of the sun, sun-sphere. ~land, *n.* sunny country. ~lauf, *m.* course of the sun. ~=licht, *n.* sun-light. ~los, *adj.* sunless, without sun, shaded. ~meſſer, *m.* heliometer. ~mikroſkop, *n.* solar microscope. ~monat, *m.* solar month. ~nähe, *f.* [Astron.] perihelion. ☿ ~=pfeil, *m.* sun-ray. ~pfad, *m.* ecliptic. ~pferd, *n.* [Myth.] horse of the sun, of Phœbus *or* Helios. ~pflanze, *f.* crotolaria of Bengal. ~rand, *m.* rim of the sun's disk. ~rauch, *m.* sunny haze. ~regen, *m.* rain during which the sun shines. ~ring, *m.* ring-dial. ~roſe, *f.* = ~blume, 2. ~röschen, *n.* rock-rose. ~roß, *n.* = ~pferd. ~rot, *adj.* (as) red as the sun. ~=ſcheibe, *f.* disk of the sun. ~=ſchein, *m.* sunshine; nach Regen folgt ~ſchein, [prov.] after a storm comes a calm, after rain comes fair weather. ~ſcheu, *adj.* shunning (*or* shy of) sunlight. ~ſchimmer, *m.* = ~glanz. ~=ſchirm, *m.* sun-shade, + parasol. ~=ſchirmbaum, *m.* umbrella-tree. ~=ſchuß, *m.* = ~ſtich. ~ſeite, *f.* sun-side, sunny side. ~ſpektrum, *n.* solar spectrum. ~ſpiegel, *m.* helioscope. ~=ſtäubchen, *n.*, ~ſtäublein, *n.* atom, mote. ~ſtein, *m.* girasol(e), sun-stone. ~ſtich, *m.* [Med.] sunstroke. ~ſtern, *m.* fixed star. ~ſtillſtand, *m.* = ~wende. ~ſtrahl, *m.* 1. sunbeam, solar ray. Das Hervortreten (eines Sternes) aus den ~ſtrahlen, heliacal rising; das Verſchwinden (eines Sternes) in den ~ſtrahlen, heliacal setting. 2. = Sonne, 5. a). ~ſtraße, *f.* ecliptic. ~ſyſtem, *n.* solar system. ~tag, *m.* solar day. ~tau, *m.* [Bot.] sun-dew. ~tempel, *m.* temple of the sun. ~=uhr, *f.* dial, sun-dial; hängende, liegende, geneigte ~uhr, vertical, horizontal, inclined dial; ~uhrweiſer, *m.*, ~uhrzeiger, *m.* gnomon. ~umlauf, *m.* revolution of the sun, solar period. ~untergang, *m.* sunset, sundown. ~verbrannt, *adj.* sun-burnt. ~vogel, *m.* phœnix. ~wagen, *m.* Apollo's chariot; car of Apollo. ~wärme, *f.* solar heat, warmth *or* heat of the sun. ~wärts, *adv.* towards the sun, sunward. ~weg, *m.* ecliptic. ~weiſer, *m.* = ~zeiger. ~=weit, *adj.* very distant. ~weite, *f.* [Astron.] solar distance; distance of the sun. ~welt, *f.* system (*or* world) of suns; solar system. ~wende, *f.* 1. [Astron.] solstice. 2. [Bot.] common marigold; turnsole, heliotrope, girasol(e). 3. (also ~wendeſtein, *m.*) heliotrope. ~wend(e)feuer, *n.* bonfire at the time of the summer-solstice. ~wirbel, *m.* [Bot.] turnsole, heliotrope; der gelbe ~wirbel, common gum-succory; der blaue ~wirbel = ~kraut. ~wurz, *f.* choke-weed. ~=zeiger, *m.* 1. gnomon; needle of a dial. 2. dial-plate. ~zeit, *f.* solar-time; die wahre ~zeit, apparent time, true solar time. ~zelt, *n.* awning. ~zirkel, *m.* 1. = ~bahn, 1. 2. [Chron.] cycle of the sun, period of twenty-eight years. ~zopf, *m.* streak in the sky occasioned by the reflection of the sun. **So'nnen,** *(irr.)* [s. Sonne & =en] *v. a.* to sun, to expose to the sun *or* to the sun's rays, to insolate; to air (beds). Sich ~, *v. refl.* to bask. + ~, *v. imp.* es ſonnt, the sun shines. **So'nnenhaft,** *adj.* [s. Sonne & =haft] sunny; of the sun.

Sonne'tt = Sonett.

So'nnicht, ſo'nnig, *adj.* [s. Sonne & =icht, =ig] ∓ & ± sunny, sunshiny. **So'nntag,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG.

sun(nen)-tac] Sunday, the Lord's day *or* Sabbath. Weißer ~, Low Sunday, First Sunday after Easter; es ist nicht alle Tage ~, [prov.] Christmas comes but once a year. **So'nntägig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] dominical, Sunday... **So'nntäglich,** *adj.* & *adv.* [s. prec. & =lich] happening &c. every Sunday, of *or* on a Sunday, on Sundays. Sich ~ anziehen, to put on one's Sunday dress (*or* Sunday best). **So'nntags,** *adv.* [s. Sonntag & =s, 2.] on Sundays, on a Sunday. **~=,** in comps. w. m. Sonntag: ~andacht, *f.* Sunday's devotion. ~arbeit, *f.* Sunday- (*or* Sabbath-)work. ~buchstabe, *m.* dominical letter, Sunday-letter. ~=feier, *f.* observance of the Sabbath. ☾ ~gesicht, *n.* Sunday-face. ~jäger, *m.* holiday-sportsman. ~kind, *n.* 1. Sunday-child, child born on a Sunday. 2. ± high-gifted, highly gifted *or* lucky person; ein ~kind sein, to be born with a silver spoon in one's mouth. ~kleid, *n.* Sunday dress. ~kleider, *spl.* Sunday-clothes; ☾ one's Sunday-best. ~prediger, *m.* dominical preacher. ~reiter, *m.* holiday-rider, unskilful rider. ~=ruhe, *f.* Sabbath-rest. ~schule, *f.* Sunday-school. ~staat, *m.* = ~kleider.

Sonō'r, *adj.* [L. sŏnōrus] sonorous.

Sonst, *adv.* [MHG. sus, sust, sunst] 1. else, otherwise. Gehen Sie hinaus, ~ &c., go out or else &c.; du verlangst kein Opfer, ~ würde ich &c., thou desirest not sacrifice, else would I &c.; thut Buße, ~ werde ich &c., repent, or else I will &c. 2. else, beside(s), moreover, in other respects; er hat schon ~ zu leben, he has other means to live on; (er ist) ~ ein ehrlicher Mann, an honest man in other respects; wer *or* was ~? who *or* what else? erwarten Sie ~ noch etwas? do you expect anything else? ~ nirgends, nowhere else; ~ nichts als &c., nothing else but &c.; wenn es ~ nichts ist, if that is (*or* be) all; ~ niemand, no one else; ~ wo, elsewhere. somewhere else; ~ wohin, somewhere else; ~ woher, from somewhere else, from elsewhere; ~ überall, everywhere else; ~ wenn &c., provided (that) &c. 3. usually, at other times; heretofore, formerly; [Law] alias; wie ~, as usual; sie war anders als ~, she was different from her usual self; ~ und jetzt, once and now. **~,** *(sn., no infl. or pl.)* das ~ und das Jetzt, the past and present. **So'nstig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] 1. other, existing besides; remaining. 2. former. Meine ~en Wünsche, my whilom wishes.

Sood, Soog &c. = Sod, Sog &c.

Sō'pha = Sofa.

Sophi'sma, *(sen., gen.* ~(s), *pl.* =smen) [Gr.] sophism. **Sophi'st,** *(sm.)* [Gr. *σοφιστής*] sophist, sophister. **Sophisterei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] sophistry. **Sophi'stik,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ik] 1. doctrine (*or* art) of the (Greek) sophists. 2. = Sophisterei. **Sophi'stisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] sophistic(al).

Sopra'n, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [It. soprano] [Mus.] soprano, treble, discant. ~=sänger, *m.*, ~sängerin, *f.* sopranist, treble-singer. ~viole, *f.* treble-viol.

Sorbe't, *(sn., no pl.)* [It. sorbetto] sherbet.

Sorg=, in comps. w. m. next: ~=los, *adj.* careless, unconcerned. ~=losigkeit, *f.* carelessness; ease. ~sessel, *m.* = Sorgenstuhl. **So'rge,** *(wf.)* [MHG. sorge] 1. sorrow, anxiety; uneasiness of mind; care, concern, solicitude. Sich der ~n entschlagen, to cast away care; in ~n stehen *or* sein, to fear, to be uneasy, concerned *or* anxious, to apprehend; außer ~n sein, to be unconcerned; sich ~ machen wegen &c., to trouble oneself about &c., to be concerned about &c., to care *or* to be solicitous for &c., to worry *or* to feel nervous about; jemand ~ machen, to cause some one concern; sei deshalb außer ~, you may rest easy on that score; das ist meine ~, that is my look-out; laßt das meine ~ sein, leave that to me, I shall attend to that. 2. (= Sorgfalt) care, carefulness, solicitude; ~ tragen für &c., to take care of &c. 3. [Bot.] unnütze ~, heart's ease, pansy. **So'rgen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~bar, *adj.* = ~frei. ± ~=banner, *m.*, ~brecher, *m.* banisher of care, care-destroyer (↓ used as a name for wine). ~frei, ~los, *adj.* free from cares, free from care *or* anxiety. ~last, *f.* load of care(s). ~sessel, *m.*, ~stuhl, *m.* drooping-chair, arm-chair, easy-chair. ~=voll, *adj.* full of care(s), uneasy, anxious, apprehensive. **So'rgen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. sorgen] *v. n.* 1. to fear, to be afraid. Er sorgt, er möchte *or* werde zu frühe kommen, he is afraid of coming too early. 2. (= in Sorge sein) to care, to be anxious, nervous, uneasy *or* solicitous. ~ um &c., to trouble oneself *or* to be concerned about &c., to feel solicitude for &c., to be solicitous about *or* for &c.; man sorgt sich eher alt als reich, [prov.] care will sooner make us old than rich. 3. ~ für &c., to take care of &c.; to provide for &c.; to see to &c., to look after &c.; für ihre Kinder ist gesorgt, her children are well provided for; du hast dafür zu ~, that is your look-out; sorge dafür! see to it; ich will dafür ~, daß diese Bücher zurückgeschickt werden, I will see these books sent back. **So'rger,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] he who sorrows, cares &c. **So'rgfalt,** *(wf.)* [fr. sorgfältig] solicitude, care, carefulness; attention, application. Ausgesuchte ~, studied care. **So'rgfältig,** *adj.* [MHG. sorcveltic, cf. Sorge & =fältig] solicitous, careful; mindful, heedful; diligent, attentive; accurate, circumspect; strict. Äußerst ~, particular, scrupulous. **So'rgfältigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] carefulness; mindfulness, heedfulness. **So'rglich,** *adj.* [s. Sorge & =lich] 1. careful, anxious; solicitous, uneasy. 2. sad. 3. painstaking, accurate.

So'rgliene, *(wf.)* [Du. zorglijn] us. *pl.* ~n, [Naut.] rudder-pendants.

So'rgsam, *adj.* [MHG. sorcsam, cf. Sorge & =sam] careful, solicitous, heedful, anxious. **So'rgsamkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] carefulness; heedfulness, anxiety.

Sorr=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~tau, *m.* lashing, seizing. **So'rren,** *(wv.)* [cf. Du. sjorren] *v. a.* [Naut.] to lash, seize, frap; to mouse (a hook). **So'rring, So'rrung,** *(wf.)* [cf. Du. sjorring] [Naut.] (der Luvbäume) lashing.

So'rte, *(wf.)* [It. sorta] sort, species, kind, quality, description; mark; brand (s. of cigars &c.). Bessere ~, superior quality; geringere ~, inferior quality. **So'rten,** *(wv.)*, **sortie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en, =ieren] *v. a.* to sort *or* assort (wool, cloths &c.); to pick, break (wool &c.). **Sortie'rer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] sorter. **Sortime'nt,** *(sn., pl.* ~e) [It. sortimento] assortment (of goods), a parcel sorted, a set; [Booksell.] assortment of books. **Sortime'nter,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] = Sortimentsbuchhändler. **Sortime'nts=,** in comps. w. w. prec.: ~buchhandel, *m.* retail-booktrade, trade in books of various publishers. ~buchhändler, *m.* (retail-)bookseller. ~buchhandlung, *f.* (retail-)bookseller's shop. ~lager, *n.* bookseller's stock in hand.

* **Sō'thā'n,** *adj.* [= so gethan] such, this.

Sott, *impf.*, **sö'tte,** *subj. impf.* of sieden.

Soubrette, *(subre'te, zub.) (wf.)* [Fr.] [Theat.] lady's maid, abigail, soubrette.

Souffleur, *(suflö'r, zufl.) (sm., pl.* ~e) [Fr.] [Theat.] prompter. ~buch, *n.* prompt(er's)-book. ~kasten, *m.* prompter's box. **Souffleuse,** *(suflö'ze, zufl.) (wf.)* [Fr.] female prompter. **Souffli'eren,** *(suflī'rən,* incorr. *zufl.) (wv.)* [Fr. souffler, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to prompt.

Souper, *(supē', zupē') (sn., pl.* ~s) [Fr.] (grand) supper. **Soupi'eren,** *(supī'rən, zup.) (wv.)* [Fr. souper, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to sup, to have *or* take (one's) supper.

Soutache, *(suta'š) (wf.)* [Fr.] braid. **Soutachi'eren,** *(sutašī'rən) (wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to braid.

Soutane, *(sutā'ne, zut.) (wf.)* [Fr.] cassock.

Souterrain, *(sutərē', zut.) (sn., pl.* ~s) [Fr.] basement(-story); cellar.

Souverän, *(suvərē'n) (sm., pl.*

~e *or* ~ś) [Fr. souverain] sovereign. ~, *adj.* sovereign, absolute. **Souveränität**, *(suverenitē't) (wf.)* [s. prec. & =ität] sovereignty.

Sō'viel, *adj.* & *adv.* [s. ſo & viel] so much.

~ (alś), *conj.* as much as; ~ ich weiß, for aught (*or* as far as) I know.

Sō'weit, *adv.* [s. ſo & weit] as far, so far. ~, *conj.* as far as.

Sō'wie', *adv.* [s. ſo & wie] as (also); as well as. ~, *conj.* as soon as.

Sō'wohl', *conj.* [s. ſo & wohl], ~ alś (auch), as well as, both ... and; nicht ~ alś ꝛc., not so much as &c.

Sozial' = ſocial.

Sō'zuſā'gen, *adv.* [s. ſo, zu & ſagen] so to say, so to speak, as it were.

Spa'chtel = Spatel.

o **Spack**, *adj.* [LG.] leaky.

(o **Spagat**, *(ſpaga't, ⊖ ſpā'gat) (sm., + pl.* ~e, ~ś) [It. spago, spaghetto] cord, tape; pack-thread.

Späh(e), *(wf.)* [MHG. spehe] spying, look out. **Späh=**, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~auge, *n.* prying eye; keen eye. ~blick, *m.* pry, prying look; keen look. ~geſchäft, *n.* [Comm.] speculation. ~glaś, *n.* spy-glass. ~ſchiff, *n.* spy-boat, advice-boat. ~=wache, *f.* vedette. **Späh'en**, *(wr.)* [MHG. spehen] *v. n.* to spy *or* espy, to watch, to look narrowly, to look about; to pry; to search narrowly. ~ nach ꝛc., to watch &c., to spy *or* pry into &c.: nach Gewinn ~, to speculate. **Späh'er**, *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] spy, espy, scout; prowler, prier, prying person. ~auge, *n.*, ~=blick, *m.* keen (*or* prying) look *or* eye.

Spahn = Span, I., II.

o **Spā'ke**, *(wf.)* [LG.; cf. Du. spaak] hand-spike; (des Steuerruders) wheel-spoke.

Spale't = Spallett.

Spalie'r, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [It. spalliera, Fr. espalier] 1. [Gard.] espalier, trellis. (Bäume) an ~e binden, zu ~en ziehen, to train, espalier, to pale up. 2. [Mil.] (v. Soldaten) lane; ~ bilden, to form a lane; to form line (on each side of the road), to line the road. ~baum, *m.* wall (fruit-)tree, espalier-tree. ~frucht, *f.* = ~obſt. ~nagel, *m.* wall-nail. ~obſt, *n.* wall-fruit. ~werk, *n.* trellis-work. **Spalie'ren**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =er] *v. a.* & *n.* to espalier, to form an espalier.

Spallett, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [It. spalletta] flanning, embrasure (the internal flare of a window jamb). ~=laden, *m.* shutter.

Spalm, *(sm., no pl.)* [Du. spalm] [Naut.] (ship's) tar.

Spalt, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [MHG. spalt] 1. (long) slit, split, cleft, rift, chink, crevice, chap, fissure, gap, cranny; [Med.] fissure; (in der Erde ꝛc.) rent, rift, chasm; Gletſcher~, crevasse; das Pfropfen in den ~, [Gard.] slit-grafting. 2. (Holz) chip; (v. Obſt ꝛc.) slice. 3. [Miner.] = ~ſtein. **Spalt=**, in comps. w. m. ſpalten: ~ader, *f.* vein in wood along which it splits. ~=bruch, *m.* [Surg.] longitudinal fracture; ~bruch der Hirnſchale, [Anat.] fissure. ~eiſen, *n.* splitting iron. ~=frucht, *f.* schizocarp. ~füßig, *adj.* fissiped, cloven-footed. ~holz, *n.* fire-wood. ~hufer, *spl.* [Zool.] fissipeds. ~keil, *m.* (cleaving-)wedge. ~klinge, *f.* cleaving-tool. ~lauch, *m.* chives. ~meſſer, *n.* cleaver; [Gard.] grafting knife. (~neu, *adj.* quite new, bran(d)-new. ~pfropfen, *n.* slit-grafting. ~pilz, *m.* [Bot.] fission-fungus. ~ſchnäbler, *spl.* [Zool.] fissirostres. ~ſtein, *m.* spalt, spelt. ~topf, *m.* [Gard.] flower-pot divided in two. **Spa'ltbar**, *adj.* [s. ſpalten & =bar] cleavable; fit to be split, slit *or* chopped: scissile. **Spä'ltchen**, *(sn., pl.* ~) *[dim.* of Spalt, & s. =chen] little (*or* small) chink, cleft, split &c. **Spa'lte**, *(wf.)* [MHG. spalte] 1. = Spalt, I. 2. column (of a page, book *or* news-paper). ~n-weiſe, *adv.* in columns. **Spa'lten**, *(wv.; ∗ sv., but pp. still* geſpa'lten, + geſpa'ltet*)* [MHG. spalten] *v. a.* 1. to cleave, split, slit, chap, fissure, rive *or* rift; (Holz) to cleave; (Federn) to slit; Haare ~, to split hairs. 2. ± to split, disunite *or* divide. ~, *v. n.* to split, rift, chink, gape, chop *or* chap. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to disunite, divide; to break up; ſich gabelweiſe ~, to bifurcate, fork. **Spa'lter**, *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] cleaver, splitter &c.; wood-cleaver. **Spa'ltig**, *adj.* [s. Spalt & =ig] 1. having fissures; fissured, full of cracks. 2. (leicht~) fissile. =~, in comps. w. m. -columned. **Spa'ltung**, *(wf.)* [s. ſpalten & =ung] 1. cleaving, cleavage; fissure; split, crack. 2. ± division, disunion, rupture, dissension; schism.

Span, *(sm., pl.* Spä'ne) I. [MHG. spān] 1. a) thin piece of wood, splinter, chip; *pl.* (Hobelſpäne) shavings; (Gedankenſpäne) chips, detached thoughts. Wo man Holz haut, da fallen Späne, es fallen keine Späne, ſie werden denn gehauen, [prov.; × Span, II.] no smoke without fire. b) [Typ.] reglet; [Cloth-m.] pressing-*or* glazed board. 2. (tin, money; chips. ~bett, *n.* bedstead. ~brief, *m.* [Law] writs *or* fiat by which a creditor is put in possession of his debtor's estate. ~=holz, *n.* chips; mill-boards; [Print.] scale-boards. ~hut, *m.* chip hat; chip-bonnet. ~korb, *m.* basket for chips; chip-basket. (~neu, *adj.* span-new, spick and span new, fire-new, brand-new, quite new. ~ſchachtel, *f.* chip- (*or* deal-)box.

~, II. [MHG. span, cf. ſpannen] ± dispute, misunderstanding, fuss, trouble.

~=, III. in comps. Spanferkel, Spangrün, Spanſau, which see.

Spä'ne, *pl.* of Span, I., II. **Spä'neln**, *(wv.)* [s. Span, I. & =eln] *v. a.* to cut into small pieces *or* chips, to chip. **Spä'nen**, *(wv.)* I. [s. Span, I. & =en] *v. a.* = prec.

~, II. [cf. MHG. spenen = to allure] *v. a.* (ein Kind) to suckle; to wean. **Spā'nferkel**, *(sn., pl.* ~) [MHG. spenvarch, spünneverchelīn, fr. spen, spünne = milk, teat, & cf. Ferkel] sucking pig.

Spange, *(wf.)* [MHG. spange] 1. clasp, buckle. 2. bracelet. 3. ∗o = Spannc. **Spä'ngler** = Spengler.

Spängrün, *(sn., no pl.)* [MHG. spängrüen, grüenspān = ML. viride Hispanum = Spanish green] verdigris; colour of verdigris.

Spä'nig, *adj.* [s. Span, I. & =ig] full of chips.

Spä'niſch, *adj.* [MHG. spānisc, ML. Spaniscus, L. Hispānicus, & s. =iſch] 1. Spanish. ~er Saffian, Spanish leather, cordovan; ~e Fliege, Spanish fly, cantharis (*pl.* cantharides); ~e Stiefel, [Fort.] Spanish boots; ~e Reiter, [Fort.] chevaux de frise; ~es Rohr, (Malacca) cane, ratan; ~e Wand, folding-screen; ~e Schminke, Spanish white; ~er Klee, red clover; ~es Schwarz, Spanish black; ~er Kragen, [Med.] paraphimosis; das ~e, Spanish, the Spanish language. 2. ± (strange. Das kam ihm ~ vor, that seemed strange to him; das ſind ihm ~e Dörfer, that's (all) Greek to him.

Spann, I. *in, perf.* of ſpinnen.

~, II. *(sn., pl.* ~e(n)) = Spant.

~, III. *(sm., pl.* ~e) [fr. ſpannen] 1. instep (of the human foot). 2. team.

~=, in comps. w. m. ſpannen: ~=ader, *f.* sinew, nerve. ~bett, *n.* bedstead (with straps). ~dienſt, *m.* statute-labour with teams. ~fähig, *adj.* able to keep draught-cattle. ~feder, *f.* spring. ~feſſel, *f.* tether. ~flechſe, *f.* = ~ader. ~frohne, *f.* = ~dienſt. ~haken, *m.* tenter-hook. ~holz, *n.* = ~ſtab. ~kette, *f.* chain for stretching something &c.; (am Wagen) drag, drag-chain. ~kraft, *f.* elasticity, springiness; [Med.] tonic power, tonicity; ± energy, buoyancy. ~kräftig, *adj.* elastic, springy. ~=leute, *spl.* peoplo that keep draught-cattle. ~muskel, *m.* [Anat.] extensor. ~nagel, *m.* peg, pin, brace-pin; (an Wagen) pole-bolt; (bei Bortenwirkern) spring. ~rad, *n.* stopping (*or* staying) wheel; detent-wheel. ~rahmen, *m.* tenter, tenter-frame. ~raupe, *f.* [Zool.] looper. ~riegel, *m.* rail to join any timber with. ~riemen, *m.* (für Pferde) trommel; [Shoem.] stirrup; shoemaker's (knee-)strap. ~=ring, *m.* tenter-ring. ~rippe, *f.* [Butch.] breast of mutton. ~ſäge, *f.* frame-saw, tenon-saw. ~ſchloß, *n.* horse-lock. ~ſchnur, *f.* (an Trommeln) brace. ~ſeil, *n.* 1. rope for stretching something. 2. (für Pferde) tether. ~=

ſtab, *m.* [Weav.] temple. ~ſtrick, *m.* fetters (for horses), tether. ~weite, *f.* span (of an arch &c.). ~werk, *n.* draught-cattle. ~winde, *f.* gaffle; steel lever to bend cross-bows. **Spa'nne,** *(wf.)* [MHG. spanne] 1. span. 2. ‡ span (= a short space of time). Nicht eine ~ Boden, not an inch of ground.

Spä'nne, *subj. impf.* of ſpinnen.

Spa'nnen-, in comps. w. m. Spanne: ~breit, ~hoch, *adj.* a span wide, high. ~lang, *adj.* a span long, span-long, of the length of a span. ~länge, *f.* length of a span. ~weiſe, *adv.* by spans. ~weit, *adj.* a span wide. ~weite, *f.* width of a span. **Spa'nnen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. spannen] *v. a.* 1. a) to bend, tighten, stretch *or* strain; (Saiten) to stretch, strain; (die Trommel) to braco (a drum); den Hahn einer Flinte ~, to cock a gun; (einen Bogen) to bend, draw; den Dampf ~, to increase the pressure of the steam; in Rahmen ~, to tenter, to stretch on tenters; ſich ~ laſſen, to tenter, to admit extension; einen Fluß ꝛc. ~, to stop (*or* dam) the course of a river &c. and thus make the water swell; (einen, v. Stiefeln ꝛc., cf. ſpannen, *v. n.* 3.) to pinch; ~der Schmerz, a tensive pain. b) ‡ to rack, to keep in painful suspense. 2. (die) Pferde vor den Wagen, an eine Kutſche, einen Karren ~, to put (the)horses to the carriage, to a coach *or* cart; ins Joch ~ (Ochſen ꝛc.), to yoke, to join in a yoke; auf die Folter ~, to put to the rack, to stretch *or* strain on the rack, to rack. 3. (mit der Spanne meſſen) to span; die Oktave ~, to span the octave. 4. ‡ to strain. Seine Forderung(en) zu hoch ~, to claim too much; die Saiten zu hoch ~, to screw up the strings too high, to claim too much, to be exorbitant, to overstrain one's pretensions, to aim too high; die Aufmerkſamkeit ~, to keep the attention alive; mit geſpannter Aufmerkſamkeit, with strained attention; das Intereſſe ~, to stimulate the interest; die Ohren ~, to prick (up) the ears. 5. (= aufſpannen) to set (butterflies on the setting-board). ~, *v. n.* 1. ℂ ~ auf ꝛc., to attend to &c. with strained attention; to wateh *or* wait for &c. 2. to be very interesting (*or* exciting). 3. to fit tightly, to be too tight, to pinch (cf. also geſpannt). **Spa'nnend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] exciting, deeply interesting, thrilling. **Spa'nner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. bender; one that spans, spanner; (Wagen~ = Packer, Auflader) loader, packer. 2. gaffle (of a cross-bow); (am Tuchrahmen) tenter. 3. [Ent.] geometrical moth, geometer, looper, spanner. **Spä'nner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [= prec.] I. = Spanner, 1. 2. [Saltw.] co-partner. -~, in comps. w. m. drawn by so many horses: Ein~, *m.* one-horse vehicle; Vier~, carriage and four. **Spä'nnig,** *adj.* [MHG. spennic; cf. Spanne & -ig] measuring one span. -~, in comps. w. m. drawn by so many horses, . . . -horse. **Spa'nnung,** *(wf.)* [s. ſpannen & -ung] 1. a) bending, straining &c., tension; cocking (of a gun); ganze ~, full-cock, halbe ~, half-cock. b) tension, tenseness, tightness, intensity; [Med.] tone; [Phys.] tension, strain; expansion (of steam). Die ~ vermindernd, relaxative; die Verminderung der ~, relaxation; ~ beförderndes Mittel, [Med.] tonic. 2. ‡ a) great, close *or* strained attention, attentive expectation; ~ der Erwartung, [Rhet.] suspension. b) (der Gemüter) variance, disagreement; strained relations, coolness. 3. [Archit.] = Spannweite.

Spä'nſau, *(swf., ffeps.)* [s. Spanferkel & Sau] sow with farrow.

Spant, *(sn., pl. ~e(n))* [Du. spant] [Ship-b.] frame.

Spa'r-, in comps. w. m. ſparen: ~bank, *f.* savings-bank. ~büchſe, *f.* money-box, savings-box. ~deck, *n.* [Naut.] spar-deck. ~einlage, *f.* deposit (in a savings-bank). ~endchen, *n.* end of a candle; save-all. ~geld, *n.*, ~gut, *n.* savings. ~-herd, *m.* economical kitchen-range, kitchener. ~kaſſe, *f.* savings-bank, provident-bank. ~kaſſenbuch, *n.* savings-bank book. ~kaſſenfonds, *m.* savings-fund. ~käſtchen, *n.* savings-box. ~kunſt, *f.* art of saving, economy. ~ofen, *m.* fuel-saving cooking-range. ~pfennig, *m.* spare money; small savings; ℂ money for a rainy day. ~ſeide, *f.* kind of fine thread. ~ſchatz, *m.* savings. ~ſucht, *f.* parsimony. ~ſüchtig, *adj.* parsimonious, close, near. ~topf, *m.* = ~büchſe. **Spä'ren,** *(wv.)* [MHG. sparn] *v. n.* § to save, spare; to live frugally, to be parsimonious. Immer ~, heißt immer darben, [prov.] ever spare, ever bare. ~, *v. a.* 1. to be sparing of, to spare, to use frugally, not to waste, to husband, economize; to be economical with; to save; to hinder from being spent *or* lost. (Geld ꝛc.) ~ (zu), to save (for); to lay up and keep (for a future time &c.), to reserve, to lay by (for); ~ iſt ein großer Zoll, [prov.] no alchemy like saving. 2. ‡ to spare, reserve. 3. [Taw.] to soak (hides) in thin lime. **Spä'rer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] saver, sparer; economist; -~, in comps.: Licht~, save-all.

Spa'rgel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. spargel, fr. L. asparagus] asparagus, ℂ sparrow-grass. ~bau, *m.* cultivation (*or* growing) of asparagus. ~-beet, *n.* bed of asparagus. ~kohl, *m.* (italieniſcher) broccoli. ~meſſer, *n.* asparagus-knife. ~pflanzung, *f.* plantaion of asparagus. ~ſtecher, *m.* = ~-meſſer.

Spa'rkalk, *(sm., ffeps.)* [fr. MHG. ſpār = chalk, × Kalk] plaster-mortar, lime made of plaster of Paris.

Spark, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [?] [Bot.] spurry.

Spä'rlich, *adj.* [MHG. sperlīche, *adv.*; cf. ſparen] spare, sparing, scanty, scarce, sparse, frugal, slender, thin. ~e Koſt, meagre *or* poor diet; ~e Ernte, thin crop. **Spä'rlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] spareness, scantiness, scarceness, frugality, scarcity.

Spa'rren, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. sparre] 1. [Carp., Archit.] spar, rafter, roof-timber. Gekrümmte *or* gerundete ~, arched rafters; das Liegen der ~, raftering; mit ~ verſehen, raftered; die ~ (= Spieren) [Naut.] spars. 2. ‡ crotchet; einen ~ *or* einen ~ zu viel haben, to have some screw loose, to be crack-brained. 3. [Her.] chevron. ~holz, *n.* timber for rafters. ~kopf, *m.* [Archit.] modillion; mutule. ~-latte, *f.* lath. ~werk, *n.* rafters. **Spa'rrig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] [Bot.] squarrous, squarrose, jagged. **Spa'rr-werk,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. Sparren & Werk] rafters.

Spä'rſam, *adj.* [s. ſparen & -ſam] 1. sparing, saving, thrifty, frugal, economical; parsimonious. 2. scanty, spare, sparing; ~ umgehen mit ꝛc., to spare &c., to be sparing *or* chary of &c., to husband &c., to use sparingly &c. **Spä'rſamkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. sparingness, savingness, frugality, thriftiness, economy; parsimony, parsimoniousness. 2. scantiness.

Spart, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. spartum, fr. Gr.] esparto(-grass).

Spartā'niſch, *adj.* [L. Spartānus, & s. -iſch] Spartan; ‡ Spartan: a) most frugal, b) most strict, rigid, severe.

∗ **Spa'rte,** *(wf.)* [L. sparta = prebend, living] share, lot.

Sparterie', *(wf.)* [Fr.; cf. Spart] (also ~ware, *f.*) sparterie, article made of esparto.

Spaß, *(ſpās & ſpäs (pl. Spä'ße, ſpē'se & ſpē'se))* [It. spasso] joke, jest; merriment, sport, fun. ~ machen, treiben, to joke, jest *or* sport, to make sport *or* fun, to make (*or* crack) a joke; aus ~, zum ~e, in *or* for sport, in jest, for fun, for a joke; ohne ~, without jesting, joking apart, in good earnest; ~ beiſeite! joking aside (*or* apart)! ~ verſtehen, to take a joke *or* jest, to understand a joke; keinen ~ verſtehen, not to be joked *or* trifled with, not to understand a joke; er wollte keinen ~ verſtehen, he would not see the joke; er hat immer einen ~ im Vorrat, he is full of (ℂhis) jests; das geht über den ~, that is more than a joke. ~macher, *m.* jester, joker, a merry grig, ℂ merry Andrew. ~verderber, *m.* spoil-sport. ~vogel, *m.* jester, wag, merry chap; droll fellow. **Spä'ßchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec. & s. -chen] fun. **Spä'ße,** *pl.* of Spaß. **Spä'ßen, ſpa'ßen,** *(wv.)* [s. Spaß &

=en] *v. n.* to joke, jest *or* sport; to make fun. Nicht mit sich ~ lassen, not to be joked *or* trifled with; mit sich ~ lassen, to take a joke *or* jest; ~ Sie oder ist es Ihnen Ernst? are you in jest or are you serious? are you in fun or in earnest? damit ist nicht zu ~, that is no joking matter. **Spä'sser,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] = Spaßmacher. **Spä'sserei',** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] jesting; jest, joke. **Spä'ß=haft,** *adj.* [s. Spaß & =haft] jocular, jocose, merry, sportive, sportful, ludicrous, funny. **Spä'ßhaftigkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] jocularity, jocoseness, sportfulness, sportiveness, ludicrousness, comicality. **Spä'ßig,** *adj.* [s. Spaß & =ig] sportive, ludicrous. + * **Spä'ßling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & =ling] = Spaßmacher.

Spat, I. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. spât] [Miner.] spar. ~artig, *adj.* [Miner.] sparry, spathose. ~eisenstein, *m.* [Miner.] sparry iron-ore.

~, II. *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. spat] [Vet.] spavin.

* ♀ ~, III. *adv.* [MHG. spâte] = spät.

Spät, *adj.* & *adv.* [MHG. spæte, *adj.*, spâte, *adv.*] late. Es wird ~, it grows late, it is getting late; wie ~ ist es? what time (*or* what o'clock) is it? bis ~ in die Nacht, till a very late hour, till late at night; ~ auf=bleiben, to sit up late at night, ~ nach Hause kommen, to keep late *or* bad hours; es war schon ~ in der Nacht, the night was far spent; (Frühjahr &c.) late, backward; zu ~ kommen, to be late, to be behind one's time; der Zug kam eine halbe Stunde zu ~, the train was half an hour late; besser ~ als nie, [prov.] better late than never; ~er, later, posterior, subsequent; ~er datieren, to postdate; aufs ~este, at the latest *or* farthest; die ~este Nachwelt, the remotest posterity; ~er einmal, one of these days, by and by; in ~eren Jahren, in after-years (*or* after-life).

Comps.: ~abend, *m.* latter part of the evening. ~apfel, *m.* late apple. ~ernte, *f.* late (*or* latter) harvest. ~frost, *m.* late frost. ~fährte, *f.* [Hunt.] dry foot. ~herbst, *m.* latter end of autumn. ~heu, *n.* latter crop, latter math, after-math. ~jahr, *n.* autumn, fall, late season. ~lamm, *n.* backward lamb. ~obst, *n.* latter fruits, late (ripe) fruit(s). ~reif, *adj.* late (ripe), backward, tardy. ~rot, *n.* evening-red. ~sommer, *m.* latter part of summer. ~stern, *m.* evening-star. **Spä'te,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =e] lateness (of spring, harvest &c.).

+ **Spä'te,** *(ucf.)* = Spaten. **Spä'tel,** *(sfm., pl. ~)* [MHG. spatel, *f.*, fr. L. spatula] [Surg.] scoop; spatula; [Pharm.] spatula, slice; [Paint.] palette-knife, horn. ~ente, *f.* shoveler. ~förmig, *adj.* shaped like a spatula; [Bot.] spatulate. ~gans, *f.* spoon-bill.

Spä'ten, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. spate] 1. spade. Ein ~ voll (Erde), a spit (of earth). 2. * [Cards.] spades. 3. ☾ short for ~bräu. ~aß, *n.*, ~=daus, *n.* ace of spades. ~bräu, *n.* renowned Munich brewery with the sign of a spade. ~könig, *m.* king of spades. ~kultur, *f.* spade-work, spade-husbandry. ~stich, *m.* cut with the spade; den ersten ~stich thun, to turn the first sod.

Spä'testens, *adv.* [*superl.* of spät, & s. =ens] at the latest, at the furthest *or* farthest.

Spath = Spat, I., II. **Spä'tig,** *adj.* [s. Spat, I. & II. & =ig] 1. sparry, spathic, spathose. 2. [Vet.] spavined.

Spä'tium, *(sum., pl. =tien)* [L.] [Typ.] space. Spatien einsetzen, to space; to space out.

Spä'tling, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. spät & =ling] 1. = Spätjahr. 2. backward colt, lamb &c. 3. late fruit. 4. [Ent.] hesperia. 5. = Nachzügler.

Spatz, *(sm.)* [MHG. spatz] sparrow. Die ~en pfeifen es auf den Dächern, [prov.] that is notorious, that is the talk of the town. **Spa'tzen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~eule, *f.* the little (*or* passerine) owl. ~wurz, *f.* soap-wort. **Spä'tzchen, Spä'tzlein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Spatz, & s. =chen, =lein] little sparrow. ○ **Spä'tzle,** *spl.* [?] dumplings.

Spazie'r=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~fahrt, *f.* drive, taking the air in a coach *or* boat; airing; trip, excursion (in a carriage, boat &c.), ride; row, sail, water-excursion. ~gang, *m.* 1. walking, walk, turn, promenade; einen ~gang machen, to take a walk *or* turn. 2. place for walking, promenade, walk. ~gänger, *m.* walker, promenader, rambler; pedestrian. ~ritt, *m.* ride, taking the air on horseback. ~rohr, *n.*, ~stock, *m.* walking-stick *or* -cane. ~weg, *m.* walk. ~wetter, *n.* walking-weather.

Spazie'ren, *(uv.)* [MHG. spatzieren, fr. It. spaziare] *v. n.* to walk. ~gehen, to take a walk *or* turn, to take the air, to go for a walk, to go and take a walk; to take a constitutional (*or* a stroll); weiter ~, to pursue one's walk; ~ fahren, reiten, to take a drive, to ride out, to take a ride; jemand ~ fahren, to drive one about; ~ führen, to walk (a horse &c.), to lead about, to take out (for a walk).

Spezerei' = Spezerei.

Specht, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. speht] wood-pecker, peak. ~meise, *f.* nut-jobber, nut-hatch, nut-breaker. ~=wurz(el), *f.* dittany.

Spezia'l, *adj.* [L. spēciālis] special, especial, particular. ~arzt, *m.* specialist. ~bericht, *m.* special report. ~berichterstatter, *m.* special correspondent. ~fach, *n.* speciality, special line. ~=gesetz, *n.* by-law. ~mittel, *n.* specific (remedy). ~vollmacht, *f.* special power of attorney. ~, *(sm., pl. ~e)* 1. ☾ intimate friend. 2. ○ a glass of wine. **Spezialisie'ren,** *(uv.)* [s. prec. & =isieren] *v. a.* to specialize, specify; to give the particulars (of). **Spezialis't,** *(ucm.)* [s. prec. & =ist] specialist. **Spezialitä't,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ität] speciality, particular (*or* special) branch. **Spezi-e'll,** *adj.* [s. special & =ell] special, specific. Ein ~er Freund von mir, a particular friend of mine.

Spe'ci-es, *(f., pl. ~)* [L.] 1. [Nat.-H.] species. 2. [Arithm.] principal operation. Die vier ~, the four first rules (of arithmetic). 3. [Pharm.] simple, *pl.* herbs. drugs. ~dukaten, *m.* gold-ducat. ~geld, *n.* specie(-money). ~thaler, *m.* specie-dollar. **Specifikatio'n,** *(ucf.)* [s. specificieren & =ation] specification, specifying; detailed statement. **Speci'fikum,** *(sn., pl. =ka)* [NL. specificum] specific (remedy). **Speci'fisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] specific. ~es Gewicht, [Phys.] specific gravity *or* weight. ~, *adv.* specifically. **Spezifizie'ren,** *(uv.)* [ML. specificare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to specify, particularize. **Spe'cimen,** *(sn., pl. Speci'mina)* [L.] specimen.

Speck, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. spec, speck-] 1. bacon; fat, lard: (des Wallfisches &c.) blubber; ~ zum Spicken, larding-bacon; ☾, viel ~ (auf dem Leibe) haben, to be very fat; ☾ im ~ sitzen, to be in clover; ☾ ~ schneiden, to pocket a clear gain; mit ~ fängt man Mäuse, [prov.] bait your hook, and you will catch your fish. 2. [Print.] fat, fat work (in type-setting).

Comps.: ~aal, *m.* = Spickaal. ~=artig, *adj.* bacon-like, lardy. ~bauch, *m.* paunch; person with a paunch, ⊖ fat-guts. ~beule, *f.* = ~geschwulst. ~birne, *f.* little lard-pear. ~blatt, *n.* honey-suckle, woodbine. ~büd(l)ing, *m.* bloated herring, bloater. ~ente, *f.* widgeon. ~esser, *m.*, ~fresser, *m.* lard-(*or* bacon-)eater, bacon-gobbler. ~feige, *f.* great fig. ☾ ~fett, ~seift, *adj.* very fat, fat as bacon. ~geschwulst, *f.*, ~gewächs, *n.* [Med.] steatoma, lipoma, mole-swelling. ~geschwulstartig, *adj.* steatomatous. ~=grieben, *spl.* greaves. ~(fleder)maus, *f.* rearmouse; bat, the great bat, noctule. ~haken, *m.* bacon-hook. ~hals, *m.* very fat neck. ~haspel, *m.* windlass to hoist up the pieces of blubber (of a whale). ~hauer, *m.* [Ichth.] grampus. ~haut, *f.* [Med.] buff, buffy coat. ~=hodenbruch, *m.* [Med.] steatocele. ~=könig, *m.* [Fish.] he that barrels up the blubber of whales. ~kranz, *m.* [Fish.] wreath of linen (laid) over the bung-hole of a cask. ~kuchen, *m.* larded cake. ~laus, *f.* = ~blatt. ~melde, *f.* [Bot.] mercury. ~pfannkuchen, *m.* pancake with bacon in it. ~rippe, *f.* spare-rib. ~rost, *m.* rack,

grate on which bacon is laid. ~=ſau, *f.* = ~ſchwein. ~ſchnitt, *m.*, ~=ſchnitte, *f.* slice *or* rasher of bacon. ~ſchnittchen, *n.*, ~ſtreifchen, *n.* small slice of bacon. ~ſchwarte, *f.* rind *or* skin of bacon, sward. ~ſchwein, *n.* fat hog, bacon-pig. ~ſeite, *f.* flitch (of bacon); die Wurſt nach der ~ſeite werfen, [prov.] to throw a sprat to catch a salmon. ~ſtein, *m.* [Miner.] steatite, soap-stone. ~ſteinartig, *adj.* steatitic. ~ſtück, *n.* piece of bacon. ~ſuppe, *f.* bacon-broth. ~thran, *m.* train-oil. ~wanſt, *m.* = ~bauch. **Spe'ckicht, ſpe'ckig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =icht, =ig] 1. like lard, bacon *or* fat, of the nature of lard &c., lardaceous. 2. [Cook., Bak.] slack-baked.

o **Spe'cke,** *(wf.)* [MLG.; cf. MHG. spache = sprigs, faggot] pole-bridge.

Spectā'kel ꝛc., **Speculā'nt** ꝛc. = Spektakel ꝛc., Spekulant ꝛc.

Spedie'ren, *(wv.)* [It. spedire, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to forward, transmit, to send off, to expedite, despatch; (zur See) to ship. **Spediteur,** *(Spedităr') (sm., pl.* ~e) [s. prec. & =eur] forwarding-agent, despatcher, forwarder; shipping-agent. ~ und Kommiſſionär, forwarding-and-commission-agent. **Spĕditiō'n,** *(wf.)* [It. spedizione] 1. transmission, sending, despatching, forwarding (of goods); (zur See) shipping. 2. = Speditionsbureau. **Spĕditiō'ns=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~=bureau, *n.* forwarding-office. ~=gebühren, *spl.* forwarding-charges, carrier's charges. ~=geſchäft, *n.* forwarding-agency *or* -business. ~=güter, *spl.* goods to be forwarded. ~=handel, *m.* carrying-traffic; (zu Waſſer) shipping-trade. ~=koſten, *spl.* = ~=gebühren. ~=platz, *m.* place of transmission. ~=rechnung, *f.* account of forwarding. ~=ſpeſen, *spl.* = ~=gebühren.

Speer, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [MHG. sper] spear; [Mil.] spear, lance; (Wurf=~) javelin; mit eingelegten ~en, with lances in rest; Schaft, Spitze eines ~es, staff, head of a spear *or* lance. ~ähnlich, *adj.* spear-like. ~diſtel, *f.* spear-thistle. ~elſter, *f.* red-backed shrike. ~förmig, *adj.* [Bot.] hastate(d), spear-shaped, lanceolate(d), lanceolar. ~geraſſel, *n.* rattling of spears. ~kampf, *m.* combat with spears. ~=kraut, *n.* spear-wort. ~meiſe, *f.* wood-titmouse. ~reiter, *m.* lancer, spearman. ~ſchaft, *m.* staff (*or* shaft) of a spear. ~ſtechen, *n.* spearing. ~=ſtich, *m.* thrust *or* stab of (*or* with) a spear *or* lance. ~träger, *m.* spearman.

Spei=, in comps. w. m. ſpeien: ~=napf, *m.* spittoon. ~gatt, *n.*, ~loch, *n.* [Naut.] scupper-hole; die ~gatten, scuppers, scupper-holes. ~nuß, *f.* vomic-nut, nux vomica. ~röhre, *f.*, ~teufel, *m.* spout of a gutter. ~trank, *m.* emetic, vomitory. ~vogel, *m.* mocking-bird. ~wurzel, *f.* ipecacuanha.

☾ o **Spei'ben,** *(sv.; impf.* ſpieb, *subj. impf.* ſpie'be; *pp.* geſpie'ben) = ſpeien.

Spei'che, *(wf.)* [MHG. speiche] 1. spoke. 2. [Anat.] radius, spoke-bone.

Spei'chel, *(sm., no pl.)* [MLG. speichel] spittle; [Med.] saliva. ~=treibend, salivating; ~abſondernd, secreting saliva; ± jemandes ~ lecken, [prov.] to be a lick-spittle to some one. ~artig, *adj.* salivous. ~=auswurf, *m.* expectoration, sputation, spitting, spit. ~drüſe, *f.* [Anat.] salivary gland. ~fluß, *m.* [Med.] salivation, ptyalism; den ~fluß haben, to salivate. ~gang, *m.* [Anat.] salivary duct *or* canal. ~kraut, *n.* pellitory of Spain, Spanish camomile. ~kur, *f.* [Med.] salivation; die ~kur vornehmen (mit Kranken), to salivate patients. ~lecken, *v. n.* to toady. ~lecker, *m.* sycophant, base flatterer, lick-spittle, toad-eater, toady. ~=leckerei, *f.* toadyism, sycophancy, tuft-hunting. ~treibend, *adj.* salivating. **Spei'cheln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. n.* to eject saliva; zum ~ geneigt, sputative.

Spei'chen, *(wv.)* [s. Speiche & =n] *v. a.* (Räder) to furnish with spokes, to spoke.

Spei'cher, *(sm., pl.* ~) [MHG. spīcher] loft, magazine, storehouse, ware-house; (Korn=~) corn-loft, granary; auf den ~ bringen, to lay up, to house, to warehouse. ~=aufſeher, *m.*, ~herr, *m.* warehouse- (*or* storehouse-)keeper. ~miete, *f.*, ~=zins, *m.* storage, loft-rent, warehouse-rent. **Spei'chern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to lay up (in a granary &c.), to warehouse; to lay in store, to hoard.

Spei'chig, *adj.* [s. Speiche & =ig] (in comps.) having spokes; -spoked.

o **Spei'del,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [?] wedge.

Spei'en, *(sv.; impf.* ſpie; *subj. impf.* ſpie'e; *pp.* geſpie'en; ∗ *wv.)* [OHG. spīwan, MHG. spīen] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to vomit, spit, puke, spew; Blut ~, to spit (*or* to throw up) blood; einem ins Geſicht ~, to spit in one's face; auf den Fußboden ꝛc. ~, to spit on the floor &c. 2. ± Feuer ꝛc. ~, to vomit fire &c.; Feuer und Flammen ~, [prov.] to fret and foam. **Spei'er,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] 1. vomiter, spitter, spewer &c. 2. [Zool.] wood-slave (lizard).

Spei'erbaum = Sperbaum.

Speierei', *(wf.)* [s. ſpeien & =erei] spitting; vomiting. **Spei'erlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =erlich] inclined to vomit. Es iſt mir ~, I feel sick(ish).

Speierling(sbaum) = Speierbaum.

Speik, *(sm., pl.* ~e) = Spieke, Spike.

o **Speil,** *(smm., pl.* ~e), o **Speile,** *(wf.)* [MLG. spīle] skewer, wooden prick. **Speilen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] = ſpeilern. o **Speiler,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] = Speil. **Speilern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ern] *v. a.* to skewer, to fasten *or* furnish with skewers.

Speis=, in comps. w. m. Speiſe, comps. (which see): ~kobalt, *m.* tin-white cobalt, grey cobalt-ore. ~tiſch, *m.*, ~zimmer, *n.* ꝛc. = Speiſetiſch ꝛc., s. u. Speiſe, comps. **Spei'ſe,** *(wf.)* [MHG. spīse, fr. ML. spēsa (L. spensa)] 1. food, meat, aliment, nutriment, fare, provisions of the table; meat dressed, viand. Die ~n (*pl.*), viands, victuals; ~ und Trank, food and drink; geſunde ~, wholesome fare; ~ zu ſich nehmen, to take (some) food, to eat; die ~n auftragen, to serve up, to bring in the victuals; die ~n abtragen, to clear the table. 2. (= Gericht, 1.) a) dish. b) o = ſüße Mehlſpeiſe, 2. 3. [Found.] metallic mixture, mixed metal (for bells &c.). 4. [Mas.] mortar.

Comps.: ~=äderchen, *n.* [Anat.] mesenteric vein. ~=anſtalt, *f.* eating-house; dining-rooms; restaurant; ordinary. ~=bier, *n.* table-beer. ~=fiſch, *m.* 1. eatable fish. 2. small fish serving as food for other fish. ~=fluß, *m.* lientery. ~=gang, *m.* alimentary duct *or* canal. ~=gelb, *adj.* pale bronze-yellow. ~=gewölbe, *n.* 1. vaulted provision-room. 2. = next. ~=kammer, *f.* larder, pantry, buttery, meat-safe; provision-room. ~=karte, *f.* bill of fare. o ~=kaſten, *m.* = ~=ſchrank. ~=korb, *m.* basket for victuals, hamper, provision-basket. ~=kümmel, *m.* cumin. ~=meiſter, *m.* master-cook, steward; [Mon.] pittancer; ‖ governor of the feast. ~=öl, *n.* sweet oil, olive oil. ‖ ~=opfer, *n.* meat-offering; oblation (of first-fruits). ~=pumpe, *f.* [Techn.] feed-pump. ~=reſte, *spl.* remains of food, broken meat. ~=röhre, *f.* [Anat.] œsophagus, gullet; mouth of the stomach; [Techn.] feed-pipe, (water-)supply-pipe. ~=röhren=ſchnitt, *m.* [Med.] œsophagotomy. ~=ſaal, *m.* dining-room *or* -hall; [Mon.] refectory; banquet(ing)-room *or* apartment. ~=ſaft, *m.* [Med.] chyle. ~=ſalz, *n.* common salt. ~=ſchrank, *m.* cupboard; meat-safe. ~=ſtube, *f.* = ~=zimmer, *n.* ~=tafel, *f.*, ~=tiſch, *m.* dining-table. ~=vorrichtung, *f.* [Techn.] feeding-apparatus. ~=wagen, *m.* [Railw.] 1. dining-car. 2. tender. ~=wärmer, *m.* meat-warmer, chafing-dish. ~=wein, *m.* table-wine. ~=wirt, *m.* tavern-keeper, licensed victualler, restaurateur. ~=wirtſchaft, *f.* dining-rooms, eating-house, restaurant, tavern. ~=zettel, *m.* bill of fare. ~=zimmer, *n.* dining-room; [Mil.; for officers] mess-room. ~=zucker, *m.* brown (*or* moist) sugar. **Speiſen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. spīsen, cf. Speiſe & =n] *v. a.* 1. a) (einen) to give to eat; to feed, board, diet; to treat *or* entertain; einen Fiſchteich ~, to stock a pond; einen Dampfkeſſel ~, to feed a steam-boiler. b) to nourish. 2. ± einen mit leeren Hoffnungen ~, to entertain

one with fair (*or* fine) promises. ~, *v. n.* to eat, feed, to take food, to diet; to dine. Zu Mittag ~, to dine; zu Abend ~, to sup; bei einem ~, to dine *or* sup with one. **Speï'sig,** *adj.* [s. Speise & =ig] [Smelt.] of metallic mixture; =~, in comps. w. m. =grained. **Speï'sung,** *(ucf.)* [s. speisen & =ung] feeding &c. ~s=wagen, *m.* [Railw.] tender.

Spektā'kel, *(sm., or sn., pl.* ~*)* [L. spectāculum] 1. spectacle. 2. noise, uproar, hubbub; row, shindy. ~=stück, *n.* spectacular piece, show-piece. **Spektā'keln,** *(ucv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. n.* to make a noise, to kick up a row.

Spektrā'l, *(spek.) adj.* [s. next & =al] spectral. ~analyse, *f.* [Phys.] spectral analysis, spectrum-analysis. **Spe'ktrum,** *(spek.)* *(sn., pl.* =tren, *or* =tra*)* [L. spectrum] spectrum.

Spĕkulā'nt, *(ucm.)* [s. spekulieren & =ant] speculator, commercial adventurer; jobber. **Spĕkulatio'n,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ation] 1. [Philos.] (abstract *or* mental) speculation. 2. [Comm. &c.] speculation, enterprise, venture. ~s=geschäfte, *spl.* speculating-transactions. ~s=kauf, *m.* purchase on speculation. ~s=lust, *f.* inclination to speculate. ~s=papiere, *spl.* fancies, fancy-funds. ~s=wut, *f.* mania for speculation. **Spĕkulati'v,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ativ] speculative. **Spĕkulie'ren,** *(ucv.)* [L. spĕcŭlari, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* § to speculate: to stock-job.

○ **Spe'lten,** *(ucv.)* [LG.; cf. spalten] *v. a.* to split.

Spelt, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. spelte, spelze] spelt, German wheat. ~=mehl, *n.* flour of spelt.

Spelu'nke, *(ucf.)* [L. spelunca] den, slum; low tavern.

Spelz, *(sm., no pl.)* = Spelt. **Spe'lzblütig,** *adj.* [s. next & =blütig] [Bot.] glumaceous. **Spe'lze,** *(ucf.)* [= Spelt] [Agr.] chaff; (der Ähren) beard (of ears); (des Kelches an den Gräsern) [Bot.] glume, valve, valvule. **Spe'lzig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] chaffy, full of chaff; [Bot.] glumaceous.

Spe'ncer = Spenzer.

‹ **Spendā'bel,** *adj.* [s. spendieren & =abel] liberal, spending freely, in the giving vein. **Spe'nde,** *(ucf.)* [MHG. spende] gift, present; contribution; alms, charity. **Spe'nden,** *(ucv.)* [MHG. spenden (fr. L. expendĕre, ML. spendĕre)] *v. a.* to distribute, dispense; to give, spend; reichlich ~, to be prodigal of &c., to lavish; (Almosen) to distribute (charity *or* alms); das Abendmahl ~, to administer the Sacrament. **Spe'nder,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] dispenser, donor, distributer, benefactor. ‹ ↓ **Spendie'r=,** in comps. w. m. next *r.*: ~hosen, *spl.* i. phr. die ~hosen anhaben, to be in the giving vein. ‹ **Spendie'ren,** *(ucv.)* [s. spenden & =ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to spend, to give liberally.

Spe'ngler, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. spengeler: cf. Spange] whitesmith, tin-smith, tinman, tinker.

Spe'nzer, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [Engl. spencer, s. E. G. P.] spencer.

Spe'rbaum, *(sm., ffcps.)* [MHG. sperboum, cf. MHG. sperwe = servicberry, & Baum] service-tree, sorb-tree.

Spe'rber, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. sperwære] sparrow-hawk. (das Männchen) musket. ~apfel, *m.* sorb(-apple), service(-berry). ~baum, *m.* = Sperbaum. ~beere, *f.* = ~apfel. ~kraut, *n.* pimpernel, burnet.

Spe'rgel, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [?] [Bot.] spurr(e)y. Wilder ~, corn-spurrey.

Spe'rling, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. sperline] sparrow. Verliebt, wie ein ~, very amorous; ein ~ in der Hand ist besser als eine Taube auf dem Dache, [prov.] a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush. ~s=artig, *adj.* passerine. ~s=kraut, *n.* red pimpernel, shepherd's weatherglass. ~s=männchen, *n.* cock-sparrow. ~s=nest, *n.* sparrow-net. ~s=weibchen, *n.* hen-sparrow. ~s=wurz, *f.*, ~s=zunge, *f.* [Bot.] sparrow-wort.

Sperma, *(spe'rma)* *(sn., pl.* ~s *or* ~ta*)* [Gr.] sperm. **Spermacē't,** *(sn., pl.* ~s*)* [L. spermacēti] [Comm.] spermaceti. **Spermato=,** in comps. w. m. sperm. **Spermatologie',** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =logie] spermatology.

Sperr=, in comps. w. m. sperren: ~angelweit, *adv.* wide open. ~baum, *m.* bar, barrier, turn-pike, boom. ~cordon, *m.* line of defence. ~distel, *f.* spear-thistle. ~druck, *m.* [Print.] spaced type. ~feder, *f.* [Watchm.] trigging-spring. ~fort, *n.* [Mil.] outer fort. ~geld, *n.* porter's fee for opening the street-door after closing-time. ~gesetz, *n.* law regulating the suspension of temporalities. ~glas, *n.* isinglass-stone, mica. ~gut, *n.* bulky (*or* cumbersome) goods. ~hahn, *m.* [Techn.] stop-cock. ~haken, *m.* trigger's hook. ~hebel, *m.* ratchet-lever. ~holz, *n.* gag; wooden bar; [Butch.] stretcher, straddler. ~kegel, *m.* (an Rädern) catch, stay. ~kette, *f.* barring-chain; (an Wagen) skid, drag-chain. ~klappe, *f.* organ-valve. ~klinke, *f.* click. ~leiste, *f.* strutting-piece. ~maß, *n.* [Min.] rod, perch. ~meise, *f.* wood-titmouse. ~punkt, *m.* [Mil.] blocking-point. ~rad, *n.* stopping-wheel; [Watchm.] ratchet(-wheel), cog-wheel. ~rute, *f.* [Weav.] temple, (weaver's) stick. ~schrift, *f.* spaced writing *or* print. ~sitz, *m.* [Theat.] stall. ~weit, *adv.* wide open, gaping wide. ~zahn, *m.* tooth of a stopping wheel, cog. ~zeug, *n.* bunch of picklocks. **Spe'rre,** *(ucf.)* [s. next & =e] 1. shut, shutting, close, closing; block. 2. ‡ impediment, stop, bar; prohibition, interdiction; (des Seehandels) embargo, blockade; ~ des Verkehrs, interruption of the traffic *or* communication. 3. (am Wagen) catch (for stopping a wheel), trigger, skid. 4. [Med.] (Mund=~) lock-jaw. **Spe'rren,** *(ucv.)* [MHG. sperren] *v. a.* 1. to shut, close: to bar (a door, gate &c.), to stop (a way, road *or* passage &c.), (eine Stadt &c.) to block up, to blockade; (einen Hafen) to shut up; (einen Weg) to block up, to stop; (ein Rad) to trig; ins Gefängnis ~, to imprison, to put into a prison, to confine in a prison *or* jail: ins Zuchthaus ~, to shut up in a house of correction. 2. ‡ (den Handel) to stop: den Seehandel ~, to lay an embargo on commerce; der (See=) Handel ist gesperrt worden, the commerce has been embargoed. 3. die Beine auseinander ~, to straddle, to stand *or* walk with the legs far apart; (Zeilen, Wörter) [Typ.] to interspace, to space (out). ~, *v. refl.* sich ~ wider, gegen &c., to resist *or* oppose &c., to struggle (*or* strive) against &c. **Spe'rrer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] closer, shutter, stopper &c.: [Surg.] speculum. **Spe'rrig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] 1. stretched out, spread. 2. (Waren) cumbersome, bulky, unwieldy. **Spe'rrung,** *(ucf.)* [s. sperren & =ung] 1. shutting, closing; barring &c.; (einer Stadt) blocking up, blockade. 2. ‡ stopping; (des Seehandels) embargo (on trade); [Print.] spacing (out).

Spē'sen, *spl.* [It. spesa] [Comm.] charges, expenses, costs. ~frei, *adj.* clear *or* free of charge, all expenses paid. ~nachnahme, *f.* reimbursement (of charges), charges collected on delivery. ~rechnung, *f.* account *or* note of charges. ~reiterei, *f.*, ~schneiderei, *f.* cooking accounts.

Spezerei', *(ucf.)* [MHG. specerīe, fr. It. spezieria] spices (in general), grocery, grocery-ware. ~gewölbe, *n.* grocer's shop *or* store, grocery, spicery. ~handel, *m.* dealing in spices &c., grocery. ~händler, *m.* grocer. ~handlung, *f.*, ~laden, *m.* grocer's shop, grocery. ~ware, *f.* = Spezerei.

Spezia'l &c., **spezi'fisch** &c. = special &c., specifisch &c.

Sphä're, *(ucf.)* [L. sphæra, fr. Gr.] 1. sphere, globe, orb. 2. ‡ sphere (of action &c.), range, province. Dinge, die außer seiner ~ liegen, matters not within his sphere; außer seiner ~, out of his sphere *or* province. ~n=gesang, *m.*, ~n=harmonie, *f.* music of the spheres, the tuned spheres. **Sphä'risch,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =isch] spheric. **Sphä'risch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] spheric(al), orbicular. ~e Trigonometrie, spherical trigonometry; ~e Form, das ~e, spherical form, sphericalness, sphericity. **Sphäroi'd,** *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [s. prec. & =oid] [Geom.] spheroid.

§ gener. ‹ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ‡ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

Sphäroi'disch, *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] spheroidal, spheroidic(al).

Sphēn, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [Gr.] [Miner.] sphene.

Sphinx, *(sf., pl. ∼e)* [Gr.] [Myth.] sphinx; [Ent.] sphinx, hawk-moth.

Spiau'ter, Spiau'ter, *(sm., no pl.)* [Du. spiauter] [Miner.] spelter, zink.

Spick=, in comps. w. m. next r.: **∼aal,** *m.* smoked eel. **∼braten,** *m.* roast-meat larded. **∼gans,** *f.* smoked goose-breast. **∼hering,** *m.* red herring. **∼nadel,** *f.* larding-pin. **∼speck,** *m.* larding-bacon. **Spi'cken,** *(irr.)* [MHG. spicken; cf. Speck] *v. a.* 1. [Cook.] to lard. 2. ± (den Beutel) to fill; einem den Beutel ∼, to line someone's purse; (seine Reden ꝛc.) ∼ mit ꝛc., to interlard (*or* lard) with &c.; jemand ∼, to tip *or* bribe one, to grease someone's palm. 3. ∓ [× spießen] to pick, prick, pierce. **Spi'cker,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. [Cook.] larder. 2. [Fenc.] pricking cut.

Spie, *impf.*, **spi'e,** *subj. impf.* of speien.

Spie'gel, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [MHG. spiegel, fr. ML. spĕglum, L. spĕculum] 1. looking-glass, glass, mirror; (an Fernröhren) speculum, metallic reflector. Zu den ∼ sehen, sich im ∼ besehen, to look in(to) the glass. 2. ± a) mirror (of grace &c.), pattern, model. b) smooth surface, level, sheet (of water). 3. [Surg., Med.] speculum; [Techn.] reflector; (eines Schiffes) stern; ∼ eines Pfauen, the bright spots (*or* the eyes) in the tail of a peacock; [Hunt.] white spot under the tail of deer; (einer Thüre) pane; (an Netzen) (large square) mesh.

Comps.: **∼artig,** *adj.* like a mirror. **∼belag,** *m.*, **∼beleg,** *m.* tin-foiling of a mirror. **∼bild,** *n.* reflected image; mirage. **∼blank,** *adj.* very bright, glassy, shining like a mirror. **∼blende,** *f.* [Miner.] transparent zink. **∼bog,** *m.* [Naut.] tafferel. **∼braun,** *adj.* brown-bay. **∼decke,** *f.* ceiling with mirrors, mirrored ceiling. **∼druse,** *f.* [Min.] piece of ore with many shining square crystals. **∼eben,** *adj.* even as a mirror. **∼ei,** *n.* egg fried in butter, poached egg. **∼erz,** *n.* [Min.] specular iron-ore. **∼fabrik,** *f.* looking-glass manufacture. **∼fabrikant,** *m.* looking-glass manufacturer. * **∼fechte,** *f.* flashing one's sword. **∼fechten,** a) *v. n.* (∓ to display sword-craft:) ± to show off, to dissemble. b) *sn., vbls.* 1. mock-fight, sham-fight. 2. ± dissimulation, dissembling, delusion, juggling. **∼fechter,** *m.* dissembler, juggler; quack; swaggerer. **∼fechterei,** *f.* = **∼fechten,** b). **∼feld,** *n.* 1. panel for a mirror. 2. mirror-frame. **∼fenster,** *n.* plate-glass window. **∼fernrohr,** *n.* reflecting (*or* catoptric) telescope, reflector. **∼fisch,** *m.* doree, John-dory: opah, king-fish; sun-fish, moon-fish. **∼fläche,** *f.* smooth, glassy *or* specular surface. **∼flecken,** *m.* bright spot on the wings of insects. **∼flor,** *m.* tiffany. **∼folie,** *f.* tin-foil, leaf-tin; quicksilvering (of a mirror). **∼futteral,** *n.* mirror-case. **∼gal(l)erie,** *f.* gallery of mirrors. **∼garn,** *n.* net with large square meshes. **∼gewölbe,** *n.* [Archit.] vault with an even surface in the middle of it. **∼glas,** *n.* mirror-glass; plate-glass. **∼glatt,** *adj.* (as) smooth as a mirror. **∼glätte,** *f.* perfect (*or* oily) smoothness. **∼harz,** *n.* colophony. **∼hell,** *adj.* (as) bright as a mirror. **∼karpfen,** *m.* carp with shining scales, king-carp. **∼klar,** *adj.* = **∼hell.** **∼kobalt,** *m.* specular cobalt-ore. **∼kugel,** *f.* (silvered) glass-globe. **∼leuchter,** *m.* sconce. **∼meise,** *f.* great titmouse. **∼metall,** *n.* specular metal. **∼mikroskop,** *n.* reflecting-microscope. **∼netz,** *n.* = **∼garn.** **∼pfeiler,** *m.* pier. **∼quadrant,** *m.* reflecting-quadrant. **∼rahmen,** *m.* mirror-frame, looking-glass frame. **∼rappe,** *m.* black dappled horse. † ↓ **∼redner,** *m.* vain speechifier, orator who has the reputation of preparing his speeches before the looking-glass. **∼rein,** *adj.* very pure. **∼roche,** *m.* [Zool.] star-ray, shining *or* oculated ray. **∼saal,** *m.* mirror-room. **∼scheibe,** *f.* plate-glass pane. **∼schiff,** *n.* [Naut.] square-sterned vessel. **∼schimmel,** *m.* white dappled horse, dapple-gray horse. **∼sechstelkreis,** *m.*, **∼sextant,** *m.* reflecting-sextant. **∼sonnenuhr,** *f.* reflecting-dial. **∼spann,** *n.* [Naut.] stern-frame, fashion-pieces. **∼spat,** *m.*, **∼stein,** *m.* specular spar *or* stone, mirror-stone, selenite. **∼tafel,** *f.* mirror-plate. **∼tisch,** *m.*, **∼tischchen,** *n.* 1. pier-table, console-table; stand. 2. toilet(-table), dressing-table. **∼wand,** *f.* mirrored wall. **∼werk,** *n.* [Naut.] tafferel. **∼worpen,** **∼wrangen,** *spl.* [Naut.] transoms. **∼zeug,** *n.* [Hunt.] = **∼garn.** **∼zimmer,** *n.* room having looking-glasses all round, mirrored room, mirror-hall. **Spie'gelicht, spie'gelig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =icht, =ig] resembling a mirror, having a smooth reflecting surface, smooth and bright; [Miner.] specular. **Spiegelei',** *(irr.)* [s. next & =ei] use of the speculum. **Spie'geln,** *(irr.)* [s. Spiegel & =n] *v. n.* to give *or* yield a lustre, to shine, glitter, sparkle with light, to cast light; to reflect, to return rays *or* beams, to throw back light; to play with a looking glass. Gut *or* schön ∼ (v. Diamanten ꝛc.), to give a bright lustre, to play well; die **∼de** (Wasser=)Fläche, the mirror-surface of water. **∼,** *v. a.* to reflect; [Techn.] to glaze (a surface). **Sich ∼,** *v. refl.* 1. to be reflected, mirrored *or* imaged; to look in(to) the glass. 2. ± sich **∼** an ꝛc., to take an example by *or* from &c. **Spie'gelung,** *(irr.)* [s. prec. & =ung] reflection; [Opt.] mirage; [Naut.] mirage, looming.

Spie'ke, *(irr.)* [L. lavandula spica] [Bot.] (lavender-)spike. **∼=narde,** *f.* spikenard.

o **Spie'ken,** *(irr.)* [cf. next & spicken, 3.] *v. a.* & *n.* to prick. **Spie'ker,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [cf. Du. spijker] (also **∼nagel,** *m.*) spike, brad, long and large nail. **∼bohrer,** *m.* spike-gimlet. **∼haut,** *f.* [Naut.] sheathing. **Spie'kern,** *(irr.)* [cf. Du. spijkeren] *v. a.* [Naut. &c.] to spike.

Spiel, *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [MHG. spil] 1. play: playing; game; gaming; gambling; amusement, sport, diversion. 2. representation *or* exhibition of a comedy *or* tragedy &c.; playing, acting, performance; performance on an instrument of music. 3. ∓ play, motion, (regular *or* irregular) movement; room for motion; liberty of acting. 4. [Mil.] drum. Das **∼** rühren, to beat the drum; mit klingendem **∼e** (ausziehen ꝛc.), drums beating. 5. lustre. 6. [Hunt.] (= Schweif eines Fasanen) pole.

Das **∼** im ganzen Brette, backgammon; das **∼** der Hände, gesticulation; öffentliche **∼e,** public plays; das **∼** eines Stempels, Rades ꝛc., [Mech.] the play of a piston *or* wheel &c.; (der Masten) play; eine Maschine, die ein gutes **∼** hat, an engine that runs smooth; (eines Schauspielers) playing, acting, action; performance; stummes **∼,** by-play; (der Natur) sport; ein **∼** machen, to play a game *or* a set; drei **∼e** (i. e. Partien), three sets *or* matches; ein **∼** Karten, a pack of cards; ein **∼** Kegel, a set of nine-pins; sein **∼** ansagen, to call one's game; ein sicheres **∼** spielen *or* haben, to play a sure game *or* play, to be sure of one's game; einem leichtes **∼** machen, to give one fair play; freies **∼,** free play; nun habe ich gewonnen **∼,** my game is now sure, I have the game now all my own way, now I am sure of the game; sein **∼** haben *or* treiben mit ꝛc., to make a sport of &c., to make sport with &c., to play upon &c., to trifle *or* sport with &c., to make game of &c., to play one's pranks (off) on &c.; die Hand im **∼e** haben, to have a finger in the pie; aufs **∼** setzen, to stake; to jeopard *or* jeopardize, to put to hazard; auf dem **∼e** stehen, to lie *or* be at stake; auf dem **∼e** stehen haben, to have at stake; das **∼** hat sich gewandt, the tables are turned; das **∼** verloren geben, to give (*or* throw) up the game (as lost); aus dem **∼e** lassen, to leave out of the question, not to refer to, to let alone; mit ins **∼** bringen, to implicate; einen mit ins **∼** bringen, mischen, to entangle one in an affair unknown to him: das ist ihm ein **∼,** that's but a sport to him.

Comps.: ~art, *f.* 1. manner of playing *or* acting; performance, action. 2. [Nat.-H.] variety. ~ball, *m.* 1. playing-ball, tennis-ball; billiard-ball. 2. ± (des Schicksals &c.) sport, plaything; puppet. ~bank, *f.* bank, public gaming-table; gaming-house. ~bein, *n.* [Sculpt.] leg in motion. ~brett, *n.* gaming-board; draught-board; chess-board. ~bude, *f.* lottery-booth, gambling-booth. ~=docke, *f.* doll, baby. ~dose, *f.* musical box. ~geist, *m.* 1. gambling spirit. 2. taste for games. ~geld, *n.* play-money. ~genoß, *m.*, ~geselle(e), *m.* play-fellow. ~gesellschaft, *f.* card-party. ~glück, *n.* chance, luck, run. ~hahn, *m.* [? cf. Spille, II.] heath-cock, black-cock. ~haus, *n.*, ~=hölle, *f.* gaming (*or* gambling) house *or* hell. ~jacht, *f.* (pleasure-) yacht. ~kamerad, *m.* play-fellow. ~karte, *f.* playing-card. ~kätzchen, *n.* playful kitten. ~kugel, *f.* ball (of wood) used for play, bowl; billiard-ball. ~leute, *spl.* musicians, band (*pl.* of next); ~mann, *m.* musician, fiddler. ~marke, *f.* counter, mark, fish. ~pächter, *m.* tenant of a gambling-establishment. ~partie, *f.* (card-) match, set, game; card-party. ~=platz, *m.* play-ground, playing-ground(s). ~puppe, *f.* doll. ~ratte, *f.*, ○ ~ratz, *m.* 1. person fond of play. 2. gambler. ~raum, *m.* 1. room for motion, play-room, elbow-room, play; [Mech.] play; ~raum haben, [Mech.] to fetch way; [Naut.] wind-age (of the partners for the play of the masts); (einer Kugel) windage. 2. ± play, scope, margin, latitude, field-room; freien ~raum geben, to give full play, scope *or* swing. ~=regel, *f.* rule of playing; law *or* rule of the game. ~saal, *m.* playing-room. ~sache, *f.* plaything, toy. ~schuld, *f.* play-debt, gambling-debt. ~schule, *f.* 'kindergarten'. ~=stunde, *f.* play-hour. ~sucht, *f.* passion for gambling &c., rage for play. ~süchtig, *adj.* fond of gambling &c., passionately addicted to play. ~tag, *m.* play-day, playing-day. ~teufel, *m.* 1. inveterate gambler. 2. demon of play, passion for gambling. ~=tisch, *m.* card-table, gaming-table, table to play upon. ~uhr, *f.* musical clock. ~verderber, *m.* 1. bungler at play. 2. ± mar-plot; spoil-trade; trouble-feast, kill-joy. ~ware, *f.* = ~zeug. ~warengeschäft, *n.* toy-shop. ~warenhändler, *m.* toy-man *or* -dealer. ~wärter, *m.* (billiard-) marker. ~weise, a) *f.* manner of playing *or* acting. b) *adv.* = spielend. ~werk, *n.* 1. playthings, toys, knick-knacks. 2. ± play-work, easy thing, trifle. 3. musical box. ~wut, *f.* rage (*or* mania) for play *or* gambling. ~=zeit, *f.* time for playing, play-time. ~=zeug, *n.* plaything, toy; [coll.] knick-knacks, nicknacks. ~zeugbude, *f.* toy-shop. ~zeughändler, *m.* toy-man, toy-dealer. ~zimmer, *n.* card-room, play-room. **Spie'lchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. =chen] quiet little game. Sein ~ machen, to play one's game (at cards). **Spie'len,** *(vrr.)* [MHG. spilen] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to play; to sport; to trifle, toy; to game, gamble; to perform on (*or* to use) an instrument of music. 2. to operate, act. 3. to act (a part on the stage), to perform (by representing a character), to personate a character. Cricket ~, to play (at) cricket; Karten ~, to play at cards; Whist, eine Partie Whist ~, to play at whist, to play a game (*or* to take *or* make a hand) at whist; mit Würfeln ~, to play at *or* with dice; Schach ~, to play (at) chess; Regel, Ball, Federball ~, to play at nine-pins, at tennis, at shuttle-cock; Versteck(en) ~, to play at hide and seek; ~ um &c., to play for &c.; ehrlich ~, to play fair; falsch ~, to play false, to cheat at play; hoch ~, to play high; ~ auf &c., to play on (a flute, a violin &c.); Orgel &c. ~, to play the organ &c.; gut ~, to play *or* perform well; er spielt den König Lear (gut), he supports the character of King Lear (well); eine Rolle ~, to play a part; er spielt die Rolle eines &c., he acts the part of a &c.; ~ gegen &c., to play against &c.; ~ lassen, to play (e. g. cannon *or* a fire-engine), to make play *or* act; die Wasserkünste ~ lassen, to play the water-engines; seinen Witz ~ lassen, to show *or* display one's wit; (eine Mine) ~ lassen, to spring, to blow up; den Meister ~, to play the master; den Geschäftigen ~, to pretend business; den Witzigen ~, to set up for a man of wit; den Herren ~, to lord it (over); die große Dame ~, to do (*or* to put on) the fine lady; Komödie ~, to play a comedy, to represent (*or* act) a play; ~ mit &c., to play, sport *or* trifle with &c., to make a sport of &c.; er läßt nicht mit sich ~, he is not a man to be trifled with; Streiche ~, to play (off) tricks; einem einen Possen ~, to play *or* serve one a trick, das Stück spielt in einer Festung, the scene of action is (laid) in a fortress; mit einem unter dem Mantel *or* Hut ~, to collude with one, to act in concert with one; mit Worten ~, to play upon words; aus der Tasche ~, to juggle, to play tricks by slight of hand; einem etwas in die Hand, aus der Hand ~, to shift something into some one's hand, to juggle something out of some one's hand; sie ~ sich einander in die Hand (*or* in die Hände), they play into each other's hands; etwas ins Weite ~, to spin out a business; Bankerott ~, to turn bankrupt. 2. ± (v. Diamanten &c.) to shine, sparkle, play. Ins Blaue *or* Bläuliche, Rote ~, to incline to (*or* to border on the) blue, red; mit *or* in vielen Farben ~d, opalescent; mit Regenbogenfarben ~d, iridescent. **Spie'lend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] playing: ± ~, *adv.* easily. Etwas ~ thun, verrichten, to do something with ease: die schwersten Dinge ~ verrichten, to play with the most difficult things; er thut es ~, that's but a sport to him. **Spie'ler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. spielen & =er] player; performer, actor, player; gamester, gambler. Falscher ~, sharper, cheat, black-leg. **Spielerei',** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] playing; play, sport; play-work, trifle; silly trick. **Spie'lerig, spie'lerisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig, =isch] playful, sportive, sportful, fond of playing. **Spie'lung,** *(vrf.)* [s. spielen & =ung] [Naut.] = Spielraum.

Spier=, [cf. Sperbaum & Spiere, II.] in comps. w. m. 1. service-. 2. Spiere, II.: ~apfel, *m.* sorb-apple. ~baum, *m.* service-tree. ~birne, *f.* service-berry. ~schwalbe, *f.* martin, martlet, swift; spur. ~staude, *f.* [Bot.] spiræa: meadow-sweet, meadow's queen, drop-wort.

○ **Spier,** *(smn., pl. ~)* [LG.], ○ **Spie'rchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. =chen] 1. blade of grass, tip of grass-blade. 2. ☾ ‡ a little, a very small quantity.

Spie're, *(vrf.)* 1. [LG., cf. Du. spier] [Naut.] spar, boom. Die Spieren, spars, (eines Bocks) sheers.

~, II. [cf. Du. spier] swift; black martin.

Spie'rling, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Spier= & =ling] 1. [Bot.] = Speierbaum. Der wilde ~, wicken(-tree), mountain-ash, roan-tree. 2. [Ichth.] spurling.

Spieß, *(sm., pl. ~e)* I. [MHG. spiez] spear; javelin; [Mil.] spear, lance, pike, halberd; (~ zum Werfen) dart, javelin; harpoon, fishgig.

~, II. [MHG. spiz × Spieß, I.] 1. [Cook.] spit, broach. Ein ~ (voll) Lerchen, a spitful of larks; an den ~ stecken, to thrust a spit through, to put upon a spit; sie schrie, als ob sie am ~ stecke, [prov.] she cried at the top of her voice. 2. [Techn.] a) [Typ.] pick; b) [Hunt.] (eines Spießers) broach, a start of the head of a young stag.

~=, in comps. w. m. Spieß, I. & II.: ~ader, *f.* great artery. ~bock, *m.* 1. rack to turn the spit on. 2. [Hunt.] buck of the second year, brocket. ~braten, *m.* roast meat. ~bürger, *m.* 1. * citizen armed with a spear, pikeman. 2. † Gothamist; philistine. ~bürgerlich, *adj.* philistine, common-place; humdrum. ~bürgertum, *n.* philistinism. ~dreher, *m.* = ~treiber. ~förmig, *adj.* spear-shaped, in the form of a spear; [Bot.] hastate(d). ~gerte, *f.* = ~rute. ~geselle(e), *m.* comrade, fellow, companion, fellow-

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ♁ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

rake. sworn brother; accomplice: myrmidon, candle-holder. ~glanz, *m.*, ~glas, *n.* [Chem., Miner.] antimony, stibium. ~glanzartig, *adj.* stibial, antimonial. ~glanzkönig, *m.* regulus of antimony. ~glanzschwefel, *m.* sulphuret of antimony. ~glanzweiß, *n.*, ~glanzkalk, *m.* ceruse of antimony, white oxide of antimony. ~glanzzinn, *n.* tin of antimony. ~=hirsch, *m.* = Spießer. ~rute, *f.* switch, holly-wand; ~ruten, *spl.* [Mil.] i. phr. ~ruten laufen, to run the gauntlet. ~träger, *m.* [Mil.] spearman, pikeman, halberdier, lancer. ~treiber, *m.*, ~wender, *m.* [Cook.] turn-spit, jack. ~werfer, *m.* [Fish.] harpooneer. ~zahn, *m.* dog's tooth. **Spic'ßen,** *(wv.)* [s. Spieß, I. & II. & =en] *v. a.* to pierce with a spear, to spear (a fish &c.); to spit, to put on a spit; (Verbrecher) to impale. **Spic'ßer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Spieß, II. & =er] [Hunt.] brocket, pricket. **Spic'ßicht, spic'ßig,** *adj.* [s. Spieß, I. & II. & =icht, =ig] I. pointed, in the form of a spear, like a spear &c.; consisting of points. 2. brittle (said of metals). 3. ± difficult, delicate, nice.

Spi'ke = Spicke. **Spi'ker** &c. = Spieker &c.

Spill, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [cf. Spille, I.] [Naut.] capstan. Das große, doppelte ~, the main, double capstan; das kleine ~, gear-capstan; das lose ~, Spanish windlass, crab. **Spill-,** in comps. w. m. Spille, I. & Spill: ~=baum, *m.* [Bot.] spindle-tree, prick-wood; wheat-plum tree. ~gat(t)en, *spl.* [Naut.] holes of the capstan *or* windlass. ~klampen, *spl.* [Naut.] whelps of the capstern. ~seite, *f.* spindle-side. ~spur, *f.* [Naut.] step of the capstern.

Spillage, *(spilā'že) (wf.)* [s. spillen & =age] [Comm.] spillage, waste, sweepings.

Spi'lle, *(wf.)* I. [MHG. spinele, spille, cf. Spindel] I. spindle; [Techn.] spindle; pivot; rolling pin; cylinder; (einer Schraube) worm; (einer Presse) spindle; (einer Drehbank) spindle. 2. [Naut.] = Spill. 3. teetotum, plaything which is twirled round between the fingers.

~, II. [OHG. spinula] [Bot.] wheat-plum; egg-plum.

✠ o **Spi'llen,** *(wv.)* [LG.; cf. Du. spillen] *v. a.* & *n.* to spill, waste.

✠ o **Spi'llerig, spi'llern,** *adj.* [cf. Spille, I. & =rig, =ern, 1.] thin like a spindle, slender.

Spi'llhahn = Spielhahn, which see u. Spiel-, comps. **Spi'lling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Spille, II. & =ing] = Spille, II. ~baum, *m.* wheat-plum tree.

Spinā't, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. spināt, fr. Arab.] [Bot.] spinage, spinach.

✠ o **Spind,** *(sm. or sn., pl. ~e)* [LG. (? fr. ML. spenda)] press, chest, wardrobe.

Spi'ndel, *(wf., pl. ~n)* [MHG. spinel] 1. spindle; distaff; [Mech.] spindle (of a vane &c.); pivot; pin on which anything turns; [Watchm.] spindle, spring-arbor; (einer Schraube) worm; (einer Presse) spindle; (eines Turmes) spire (of a church); ~ an der Unruhe, [Watchm.] verge; (an Wendeltreppen) spindle-tree, newel; (am Weberschiffchen) soul; (an Windmühlen) post, pillar. 2. [Zool.] die nordische ~, the common English whelk. 3. [Anat.] radius, spoke-bone.

Comps.: ~baum, *m.* 1. spindle-tree, prick-wood. 2. [Techn.] beam of a spindle. ~bein, *n.* = Spindel, 3. ~=beine, *spl.* spindle-legs. spindle-shanks. ~beinig, *adj.* spindle-shanked. ~dünn, ~dürr, *adj.* very thin *or* slender. ~förmig, *adj.* spindle-shaped, spindle-like; [Bot.] spindle-shaped, fusiform. ~gewölbe, *n.* cylindrical vault. ~holz, *n.* sycamore-maple, prick-wood. ~kraut, *n.* distaff-thistle; bastard-saffron. ~lappen, *m.* [Watchm.] pallet. ~muskel, *m.* [Anat.] radial muscle. ~pflanme, *f.* bullace. ~presse, *f.* screw-press. ~rolle, *f.* spindle-roll. ~säule, *f.* spindle-shaped column. ~schnecke, *f.* shell of a spiral form. ✻ ~teil, *m.* spinster's part. ~treppe, *f.* winding stair-ease. ~uhr, *f.* pallet watch. ~wirtel, *m.* (spindle-)whirl; ring in which the spindle turns. ~zapfen, *m.* pivot. **Spi'ndeldicht, spi'ndelig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =icht, =ig] = spindelförmig.

Spinc'tt, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [It. spinetta] [Mus.] spinet, clavichord.

Spinn-, in comps. w. m. spinnen: ~blume, *f.* meadow-saffron. ~flachs, *m.* flax (dressed) for spinning. ~=hanf, *m.* hemp (dressed) for spinning. ~haus, *n.* 1. spinning-house, spin-house. 2. ✻ house of correction (for women &c.), work-house. ~hütte, *f.* hut (for silk-worms). ~maschine, *f.* spinning-engine *or* -jenny. ~meister, *m.* foreman in a spinning-mill. ~=milbe, *f.* spinning-mite. ~mühle, *f.* spinning-mill. ~rad, *n.* spinning-wheel. ~raupe, *f.* silk-worm. ~=rocken, *m.* distaff, rock. ~rockendistel, *f.* woolly carthamus. ~schule, *f.* spinning-school. ~seide, *f.* silk for spinning. ~stube, *f.* spinning-room. ~stuhl, *m.* spinning-chair. ~warze, *f.* spinning orifices (of a spider). ~=webe, *f.* = Spinnengewebe. ~webenaloe, *f.* cobweb-aloe. ~webenartig, *adj.* cobweb-like; [Med.] arachnoid. ~webenhaut, *f.* [Anat.] arachnoid (tunic). ~wirbel, *m.*, ~wirtel, *m.* whirl. ~wolle, *f.* wool for spinning. **Spi'nnbār,** *adj.* [s. spinnen & =bar] capable of being spun, fit to be spun, textile. **Spi'nne,** *(wf.)* [MHG. spinne] 1. [Zool.] spider. Webende ~n, telary spiders. 2. ± spiteful person; anything disagreeable. Pfui ~! ty! 3. = Spinnentopf, 2. ~bein, *n.* spider-shanks. ✠ ~feind, *adj.* deadly hating, extremely inimical. ~webe, *f.* = Spinnengewebe. **Spi'nnen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~artig, *adj.* spider-like, like a spider, arachnoid, araneous. ~beinig, *adj.* spider-shanked. ~distel, *f.* holy thistle. ~feind = spinnefeind, s. u. Spinne. ~gewebe, *n.* spider's web, cobweb, toils of a spider. ~=haut, *f.* [Anat.] arachnoid (tunic). ~=kopf, *m.* 1. spider's head. 2. [Zool.] spider-whelk. ~kraut, *n.* (common) rag-wort; spider-wort. ~krebs, *m.* spider eraw-fish. ~nest, *n.*, ~netz, *n.* = ~gewebe. ~webe, *f.* = ~gewebe. **Spi'nnen,** *(sv.; impf.* spann, ✻ or incorr. spönn; *subj. impf.* spä'nne, spö'nne; *pp.* gespo'nnen) [MHG. spinnen] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to spin (wool, cotton, flax &c.). Das Weib kann ~, the woman knows how to spin; (v. Maschinen) to spin; Heu ~, [Mil.] to spin hay; (Tabak) to twist. 2. ± er spinnt keine Seide dabei, [prov.] he profits nothing thereby; Ränke ~, to intrigue. 3. *v. n.* a) to spin (= to move round rapidly, to whirl, as a top &c.). b) (v. Katzen) to pur(r). 4. ✠ [G. Stud.] to drink as much as a senior imposes as a penalty. **Spi'nner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] spinner. **Spinnerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] 1. spinning. 2. spin-house, spinnery, spinning-mill. **Spi'nnerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =in] (female) spinner.

Spint, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. spint] 1. fat, grease; [Bak.] slack-baked part (of bread &c.). 2. [Bot.] alburnum; o sap-wood. **Spi'ntig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] (s. of bread &c.) not well baked.

✠ **Spintisie'ren,** *(wv.)* [?] *v. n.* to meditate, ruminate, speculate, ponder, subtilize.

Spio'n, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [It. spione] [Mil.] spy. **Spionage,** *(špionā'že) (wf.)* [s. prec. & =age] spying, espionage. **Spionerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] = prec. **Spionierei'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. Spion & =ieren] *v. n.* to spy, to play the spy, to pry (about). **Spionierereri',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] = Spionage.

Spirā'l, *adj.* [ML. spiralis] spiral, us. in comps.: ~draht, *m.* spiral wire. ~feder, *f.* spiral spring, main-spring (of a watch); (an Kutschen) worm-springs. ~förmig, *adj.* spiral, tortile. ~gefäße, *spl.* [Bot.] spiral ducts. ~=linie, *f.* spiral line. ~zirkel, *m.* spiral compasses. **Spirā'le,** *(wf.)* [s. prec.] spiral line.

Spirant, *(spīra'nt) (wm.)* [L. spīrans, & s. =ant] [Gram.] spirant.

Spiritismus, *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [fr. L. spīritus = spirit, & s. =ismus] spiritism. **Spiritist,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =ist] spiritist. **Spiritistisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] spiritist.

Spiritnō'sen, *spl.* [NL. spirituosa] spirituous liquors, spirits.

Spi'ritus, *(sm., gen. ~, pl. =tüße)*

[L.] 1. + spirit, ☾ thought, gumption; mettle. 2. [Gram.] breathing, + spirit. ~ aſper, rough breathing: ~ lenis, smooth breathing. 3. spirit (of wine *or* of any liquors), alcohol. Zu einem ~ deſtillieren, [Chem.] to spiritualize; das Deſtillieren zu einem ~, spiritualization. ~artig, *adj.* alcoholic. ~brennerei, *f.* distillery. ~kocher, *m.* etna. ~lampe, *f.* spirit-lamp. ~waage, *f.* spirit-level.

Spita'l, *(sm., pl.* Spitä'ler*)* [MHG. spitāl (fr. L. hospitāle)] hospital: infirmary; ward; lazaret(to). ~ für Ausſätzige, leper-house. ~fieber, *n.* hospital-fever. ~kirche, *f.* hospital-church. ~mönch, *m.* hospitaller, knight of St. John *or* of Malta. ~ſchiff, *n.* hospital-ship. ~ſuppe, *f.* 1. hospital-soup. 2. ‡ bad soup, thin broth.

Spita'ler, *pl.* of prec.

Spi'ttel, *(sm. or sn., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. spitel] 1. = Spital. 2. charitable foundation; old people's home.

Spitz, *adj.* [MHG. spitze] 1. pointed. ~ zulaufen, to taper: to end in a point: ~ zulaufend machen, to point, taper; ~ zulaufend, tapering; [Bot., Miner.] acicular; (ein Tau) ~ machen, [Naut.] to point. 2. [Math.] acute (angle). 3. ‡ sharp (answer, tongue); ☾ etwas ~ kriegen, to make out, comprehend, understand, conceive something.

~, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [MHG. spiz] 1. ✻ ○ point, tip. 2. Pomeranian dog. 3. ☾ a slight degree of intoxication. Einen ~ haben, to be a little tipsy. ☾ to have a jollification; ſich einen ~ trinken, to get flustered, tipsy *or* elevated.

Comps.: **~amboß,** *m.* rising anvil, bickern. **~arbeiter,** *m.* rope-maker. **~art,** *f.* pickaxe. **~bart,** *m.* pointed beard, imperial, peaked beard, goat's beard. **~berg,** *m.* peak. **~beutel,** *m.* [Mill.] bolter of wire *or* coarse cloth. **~blattern,** *spl.* chicken-pox. **~bogen,** *m.* pointed arch, lancet- (*or* Gothic) arch. **~bogenfenſter,** *n.* Gothic window, pointed window. **~bogenſtil,** *m.* Gothic (*or* pointed) architecture. **~bohrer,** *m.* tap-borer, piercer, centre-bit; joiner's awl. **~bube,** *m.* 1. sharper, shark, knave, cunning cheat. 2. ☾ ↓ rogue, imp. **~bubengeſicht,** *n.* hang-dog face. **~bubenſprache,** *f.* gibberish, thieves' Latin. **~bubenſtreich,** *m.* knavery, knavish trick, roguery. **~büberei,** *f.* knavery, roguery. **~bübin,** *f.* female rogue. **~bübiſch,** *adj.* roguish, knavish, rascally. **~eiſen,** *n.* pointing-iron. **~ente,** *f.* pin-tail duck, sea-pheasant, cracker. **~feile,** *f.* taper-file, sharp file. **~findig,** *adj.* subtle, subtile, captious, sophistical, nice, fine, acute; **~findig ſein,** to subtilize. **~findigkeit,** *f.* subtlety, subtil(i)ty, subtil(e)ness (of an argument &c.), captiousness, sophistry, acuteness. **~glas,** *n.* pointed wine-glass. **~gras,** *n.* spear-grass, sedge; common wheat-grass. **~hacke,** *f.* pickaxe. **~hammer,** *m.* pick-hammer. **~harfe,** *f.* wire-harp. **~haue,** *f.* = **~hacke.** **~horn,** *n.* [Zool.] whelk. **~hund,** *m.* Pomeranian dog. **~hut,** *m.* pointed hat. **~kegel,** *m.* pointed cone. **~keimend,** *adj.* [Bot.] monocotyledonous; **~keimende Pflanze,** monocotyledon. **~klee,** *m.* white mountain trefoil. **~klette,** *f.* little clotbur. **~klinge,** *f.* spear-blade, clip-blade. **~kolumne,** *f.* [Typ.] head-piece. **~kopf,** *m.* 1. pointed head, long misshapen head 2. ‡ subtle *or* subtile person. 3. [Ichth.] the smooth blenny. 4. hamster. **~köpfig,** *adj.* 1. having a pointed head, long-pated. 2. ‡ subtle, subtile. **~kugel,** *f.* conic(al) bullet. **~lerche,** *f.* hedge-sparrow. **~maus,** *f.* shrew (-mouse). ranny. **~minze,** *f.* [Bot.] spear-mint. **~nadel,** *f.* [Ichth.] needle-fish. **~name,** *m.* nickname; (einem) einen ~namen geben, to nickname one. **~naſe,** *f.* pointed *or* peaked nose. **~naſig, ~näſig,** *adj.* having a pointed nose, sharp-nosed. **~nuß,** *f.* aquatic nut. **~ohr,** *n.* pointed ear. **~öhrig,** *adj.* having pointed ears, prick-eared. **~pfahl,** *m.* [Archit.] pile, foundation-pile. **~pinſel,** *m.* fine hair-peneil. **~pocken,** *spl.* = **~blattern.** **~ring,** *m.* [Pinm.] grind-stone. **~rute,** *f.* = Spießrute, s. u. Spieß-. **~ſäule,** *f.* spire; pyramidical body, pyramid; obelisk. **~ſäulenartig,** *adj.* obeliscal, pyramid(ic)al, spiry. **~ſchuh,** *m.* pointed shoe. **~ſtahl,** *m.* [Turn.] pointed chisel. **~ſtein,** *m.* = **~ſäule.** **~ſteine,** *spl.* diamond points. **~wegerich,** *m.* [Bot.] spearhead-leaved plantain, rib-grass, rib-wort. **~winkel,** *m.* acute angle. **~winkelig, ~winkl(e)ig,** *adj.* acute-angled, acute-angular; **~winkeliges Dreieck,** oxygon, triangle having three acute angles. **~zahn,** *m.* eye-tooth, canine tooth; ocular tooth, dog-tooth; pointed tooth. **~zange,** *f.* pendulum-pliers.

Spi'tzchen, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of Spitz, & s. -chen] 1. little point. 2. little Pomeranian dog. 3. ☾ slight degree of intoxication, slight elevation.

Spi'tze, *(ucf.)* [MHG. spitze] 1. (eines Meſſers &c.) point; (eines Fingers, der Naſe &c.) tip; (eines Hauſes, Turmes &c.) top; (eines Berges) top (of a mountain), peak, summit, highest point; (einer Feder) nib; mit harter ~, hard-nibbed. Gegen die ~ immer dünner machen, to point; in eine ~ auslaufen, to taper (towards a point); (eines Dreiecks &c.) [Math.] apex; (eines Segels) [Naut.] peak. 2. ‡ highest point *or* degree, utmost elevation, pinnacle, acme; head; (des Ruhmes &c.) summit, acme; an der ~, at the head (of an army &c.); an der ~ ſein, ſtehen, to be at the head (of &c.); einem die ~ bieten, to make head against one, to oppose, resist *or* match one, to turn upon one, to stand out against one; vor die ~ fordern, to challenge to fight; auf die ~ ſtellen, a) to put (a pyramid) upon its apex; b) ‡ (also auf ~ treiben) to push things to extremes, to strain (a point *or* matters), to exaggerate. 3. ‡ pointedness, point, sting: (eines Epigramms &c.) sting (of an epigram &c.), point. 4. [Indu.] (us. *pl.* ~n) point, lace *or* work wrought by the needle. Venezianiſche, genueſiſche ~n, Venetian, Genoese (point-)lace, point de Venice, point de Genoa; geklöppelte ~n, bone-lace, lace (woven with bobbins); genähte ~n, point, tape-lace; erzgebirgiſche ~n, Dresden lace; Brabanter ~n, points *or* lace of Brabant.

Spi'tzel, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. ſpitzen, l. *v. n.* & -el] spy to the police, detective.

Spi'tzen-, in comps. w. m. Spitze: **~arbeit,** *f.* pointed needlework, lace-work, open-work. **~ähnlich,** *adj.* **~artig. ~ärmel,** *m.* lace-sleeve. **~artig,** *adj.* lace-like. **~band,** *n.*, **~bändchen,** *n.* lace-edging. **~beſatz,** *m.*, **~beſetzung,** *f.* lace-trimming. **~einſatz,** *m.* lace-insertion, net-lace, lace-band. **~grund,** *m.* ground of lace, lace-ground, bobbinet. **~halstuch,** *n.* lace (neck)kerchief, lace-cravat, tucker. **~handel,** *m.* lace-trade. **~händler,** *m.* laceman, lace-merchant. **~hemd,** *n.* laced shirt, shirt trimmed with lace. **~hoſe,** *f.*, **~höschen,** *n.* lace-trimmed drawers. **~kleid,** *n.* lace-dress, lace-trimmed dress. **~klöppel,** *m.* lace-bobbin. **~klöppler,** *m.* lace-maker, point-maker. **~klöpplerin,** *f.* lace-woman, lace-maker. **~kragen,** *m.* lace-collar, lace-tucker. **~kram** &c. = **~handel** &c. **~laden,** *m.* lace-shop. **~macher** &c. = **~klöppler** &c. **~mantel,** *m.* lace-cloak. **~muſter,** *n.* lace-pattern. **~ſchleier,** *m.* lace-veil. **~ſeide,** *f.* blond-silk. **~ſtich,** *m.* point (*or* stitch) of lace; lace-stitch, point-stitch. **~tuch,** *n.* 1. lace handkerchief: lace-tucker. 2. lace-shawl. **~werk,** *n.* points, lace. **~wirker** &c. = **~klöppler** &c. **~zwirn,** *m.* fine-twisted thread for bone-lace.

Spi'tzen, 1. *(wv.)* [MHG. spitzen, cf. ſpitz & -en] *v. a.* 1. to point, to sharpen to a point; [Techn.] to spiculate; (Federn) to nib, make, mend; (einen Bleiſtift) to sharpen *or* point; den Mund ~, to purse (*or* screw) up one's mouth; die Ohren ~, ↯ & ‡ to prick (up) one's ears; ſich ~, [Bot.] to spire; fein geſpitzt, [Bot.] cuspidate. 2. to furnish with a point. 3. ‡ ☾ ○ (etwas) auf einen ~, to point *or* aim at one; ſich ~ auf &c., to reckon upon &c., to hope for &c. ☾ ~, *v. n.* auf etwas ~n, to have an eye upon something. ✻ ○ ~, II. *(wm.)* = Spitze, 4.

Spi'tzig, *adj.* [MHG. spitzec, cf. ſpitz & -ig] 1. pointed, sharp, acute, peaked, piked; **~er Winkel,** [Geom.] acute angle; **~ zulaufen,** to end in a point, to taper. 2. ‡ pointed, epigrammat-

ical, sharp, acute, poignant, piquant, sarcastic, caustic, keen, pungent, tart. **Spi'tzigkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. pointedness, sharpness, peakedness. 2. ‡ pointedness, epigrammatical keenness *or* smartness, acuteness, sharpness, poignancy, sarcasm, causticity.

Spleen, *(splīn) (sm., pl. ~s)* [Engl.] spleen. Mit dem ~ behaftet, affected with (the) spleen, splenetic.

Spleiß=, in comps. w. m. spleißen, 2.: **~herd,** *m.* = **~ofen.** **~kupfer,** *n.* black copper. **~meister,** *m.* refiner of black copper. **~ofen,** *m.* refining-furnace. **Spleiße,** *(ucf.)* [MHG. splīze] (v. Holz &c.) splinter: shiver; spark. **Spleißen,** *(sv.; impf. spliß; subj. impf. spliss; pp. gespliss en; + ucv.)* [MHG. splīzen] *v. a.* 1. (Holz) to split *or* cleave; to splint(er). Federn ~, to strip quills. 2. [Met.] (Kupfer) to refine. ~, *v. n.* (*pfic.* sein) to split, crack. **Spleißig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] easy to split *or* cleave.

Splendi'd, *(splendi't, (spl.) adj.* [Fr. splendide, fr. L. splendidus] 1. + splendid, showy, pompous. 2. (liberal, generous.

Splint, *(sm., pl. ~e)* I. = Spint, 2. ~, II. [cf. Splinter] thin piece of steel *or* iron acting as a spring to a bolt *or* lock, pin; [Naut.] fore-lock. **~bolzen,** *m.* [Naut.] forelock-bolt. **~=gatt,** *n.* [Naut.] hole for a forelock. **Spli'nter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [LG.] = Splitter.

Spliß, *impf.* of spleißen. **Spli'ß=,** in comps. w. m. splissen: **~hammer,** *m.* splicing hammer. **~eisen,** *n.*, **~=horn,** *n.*, **~pflock,** *m.* splicing fid. **~=schäkel,** *m.* splicing-shackle. **Spli'sse,** *subj. impf.* of spleißen. **Spli'ssen,** *(ucv.)* [ODu.] *v. a.* [Naut.] to splice. **Spli'ssung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] splice.

Splitt=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: **~erbse,** *f.* split pea. **~fisch,** *m.* split stockfish. **~holz,** *n.* wood for splints; lath-wood. **Spli'tten,** *(ucv.)* [LG., Du.] = spleißen. **Spli'tter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [LG.: cf. prec.] splint. splinter; shiver; flinder: (v. Holz) splinter: (v. Knochen) scale, exfoliation; ‖ den ~ im Auge seines Bruders sehen, to behold the mote that is in one's brother's eye. **~kohle,** *f.* splint-coal, slate-coal. **~nackt,** *adj.* stark-naked. **~richten,** *v. a.* to find fault (with), to censure *or* cavil, to carp (at). **~richter,** *m.* fault-finder, carper, caviller; die **~=richter,** the censorious. **~toll,** *adj.* stark-mad. **~zange,** *f.* [Surg.] acanthabolus. **Spli'tterig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] splintery; shivery; shattery. **Spli'ttern,** *(ucv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to splint *or* splinter; to shiver, shatter, to break *or* rend into shatters. ~, *v. n.* (*pfic.* sein & haben) to splinter; to shiver: to split.

Spō'li-en, *(spāli-an) spl.* [L. spōlia] spoils.

○ **Spōn,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [fr. LG. spon = cask, vessel] us. in comps. **Rotspon,** which see n. rot. comps.

Spondā'isch = spondeisch.

○ **Spo'nde,** *(ucf.)* [L. sponda] bedstead.

Spondē'isch, *(spondē'iš) adj.* [s. next & =isch] [Metr.] spondaic(al). **Spondē'us,** *(swm., gen. ~, pl. =dē'en)* [L., fr. Gr.] [Metr.] spondee.

Sponn, *impf.*, **spö'nne,** *sub. impf.* of spinnen.

Spo'nning, *(spo'niŋ) (ucf.)* [Du. sponning] [Naut.] rabbet.

Sponsā'li-en, *(sponz.) spl.* [L. sponsālia] espousals. **Sponsie'ren,** *(sp.) (ucv.)* [s. prec., Gesponsen & =ieren] *v. n.* to court *or* woo. **Sponsie'rer,** *(sp.) (sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] courter, wooer.

Spontā'n, *(spontā'n) adj.* [L. spontāneus] spontaneous. **Spontāne-ität,** *(sp.) (ucf., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =ität] spontaneousness, spontaneity.

Spontō'n, *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr.(e)sponton] [Mil.] spontoon. half-pike.

Sporā'disch, *(sp. d' šp.) adj.* [Gr. σποραδικός, & s. =isch] sporadic(al).

∗○ **Spōr,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [cf. OHG. spōri = mellow, putrid, MHG. spœ̄re = dry] mould. must. **~apfel,** *m.* sorb-apple. **~birne,** *f.* service-berry. **~ei,** *n.* addle egg. wind-egg. **~fleck,** *n.* yellow *or* reddish spot (on paper).

Spō're, *(ucf.)* [Gr. σπόρος] spore.

Spō'ren, I. *(ucv.)* [s. Spor & =en] *v. n.* 1. to rot. putrefy, to grow rotten, to grow *or* become mouldy, to mould. 2. to dry up.

~, II., *pl.* of Sporn. **~=,** in comps. w. m. Sporn: **~leder,** *n.* spur-strap, spur-leather. **~stich,** *m.* 1. pricking, galling *or* wounding with a spur, dig of a spur, spur-gall: **~stiche geben,** to spurgall, to gall *or* wound with a spur; voller **~stiche,** spurgalled. 2. [Bot.] crosswort, crucíferous gentian. **Spō'rer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Sporn, MHG. spore & =er] spurrier. spur-maker.

Spö'rgel = Spergel.

Sporn, *(sm., pl. ~en or Spö'ren)* [MHG. spor(e)] 1. a) spur. Einem Pferde den ~ (us. die Sporen) geben, to spur a horse, to set (*or* clap) spurs to a horse; den ~ gelinde fühlen lassen, [Horsem.] to prick (a horse); mit den Sporen verwunden, to spurgall. b) ‡ (der Hähne &c.) spur; Sporen (bei Hahnenkämpfen), weapons, heels. c) [Bot.] calcar. 2. ‡ a) spur, stimulus, incentive. Der ~ zu (heroischen Thaten &c.), the spur to &c.; b) whim, crotchet; einen ~ (zu viel) haben, to be a little crack-brained. 3. [Zool.] spur-shell.

Comps.: **~blume,** *f.* lark-spur. **~=flügel,** *m.* sand-piper, jacana, parra; (brauner) spur-winged water-hen. **~=füße,** *spl.* feet with spurs, spurred feet. **~leder,** *n.* = Sporenleder. **~=rädchen,** *n.* rowel. **~riemen,** *m.* spur-leather. **~stab,** *m.* [Horsem.] valet. **~stätisch,** *adj.* made restive by spurring, over-spurred. **~stich,** *m.* = Sporenstich. ∗ **~streich,** *m.* dig of a spur; **~streichs,** *adv.* (‡ with whip and spur:) (at) full speed, instantly, directly, at once. **Spo'rnen,** *(ucv.)* [s. Sporn & =en] *v. a.* 1. to spur, to prick with spurs, to set spurs to. 2. ‡ to spur on (to &c.), to incite *or* instigate. 3. to furnish with spurs. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to put spurs on. **Gespo'rnt,** *(pp. of prec.)* 1. spurred, wearing spurs. 2. [Bot.] calcarate.

Sport, *(šport d' sport) (sm., pl. ~s)* [Engl.] sport: out-of-door-exercise. **~hemd,** *n.* flannel-shirt. **~liebhaber,** *m.* sportsman.

Sportel, *(špo'rt'l) (ucf., pl. ~n)* [It. sportula] *(us. pl.)* fees, perquisites. **~kasse,** *f.* fund of court-fees (*or* of fines). **~taxe,** *f.* fixed scale of fees. **Spo'rteln, sportulie'ren,** *(ucv.)* [s. prec. & =n, =ieren] *v. n.* to levy fees.

Spott, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. spot] 1. mockery, derision, fleer, flout, jeer, gibe, scoff, taunt, biting jest, raillery, banter, ridicule with scorn, insulting *or* contemptuous chaff. Feiner, verfeinerter ~, irony: bitterer, beleidigender ~, sarcasm, taunt, gibe; ~ treiben mit &c., to make game of &c., to scoff at &c., to jeer, flout, gibe, deride, taunt *or* mock &c.: es ist ein ~ und eine Schande, it is a disgrace and a shame: mit ~ und Schande abziehen (müssen), to go off with disgrace and ridicule; wer den Schaden hat, darf für den ~ nicht sorgen, [prov.] he who loses, is sure to be laughed at. 2. (= Gegenstand *or* Zielscheibe des ~es) object of mockery: butt, laughing-stock. Zum ~e werden, to become the laughing-stock.

Comps.: **~bild,** *n.* caricature. **~=billig,** *adj.* dirt-cheap. dog-cheap, for a song. **~drossel,** *f.* mocking-bird. mocking-thrush. **~gebot,** *n.* very low offer, paltry bid(ding). ♀ **~geburt,** *f.* vile abortion. **~=gedicht,** *n.* satirical poem, satire; squib. **~geld,** *n.* contemptible sum of money; paltry *or* trifling expense; um ein **~geld** kaufen, to buy dog-cheap. **~lied,** *n.* satirical song *or* poem. **~lust,** *f.* love of ridicule *or* of banter. **~lustig,** *adj.* fond of ridicule *or* of banter. **~mäßig,** *adj.* ridiculous, open to ridicule. **~mant,** *n.* = Spötter. **~name,** *m.* nickname. **~preis,** *m.* = **~geld.** **~rede,** *f.* irony, railing. **~schlecht,** *adj.* too bad, vile, base. **~schrift,** *f.* satire, lampoon, squib. **~sucht,** *f.* mania for ridicule. **~=süchtig,** *adj.* fond of quizzing *or* mocking; sarcastic, satirical. **~vers,** *m.* satirical verse. **~vogel,** *m.* 1. mock-bird. 2. the babbling warbler: (kleiner) petty-chaps. 3. ‡ mocker, scoffer, sneering fellow, person given to mockery. **~weise,** *adv.* by way of

derision; ironically, jeeringly. ~=wohlfeil, *adj.* dog-cheap, for a song, for a trifle. **Spötterei'**, *(ucf.)* [s. next & =ei] gibe, jeer, flout, jeering, quizzing. **Spö'ttern**, *(ucv.)* [s. Spott & =ern] *v. n.* to gibe, jeer, banter, flout *or* rally. **Spo'tten**, *(ucv.)* [MHG. spotten] *v. n.* & *a.* to mock, flout, gibe, jeer, fleer, scoff *or* banter. Einen *or* über einen ~ (*or* ± ♀ ⅋ eines ~), to mock *or* deride one, to laugh at one in contempt, to make sport of one, to scoff at one; ~ mit ꝛc., to trifle with &c., to ridicule &c.; aller Beschreibung ~, to defy *or* beggar all description. **Spö'tter**, *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Spö'tterin**, *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] mocker, derider, scoffer, fleerer, flouter, jeerer, giber, banterer. **Spötterei'**, *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] mockery, gibe, flout, jeer, jeering, scoff, raillery, chaff, quizzing. **Spö'ttisch**, *adj.* [s. Spott & =isch] mocking, jeering, flouting, scoffing, bantering, ironical, disdainful, scornful, ☾ quizzical. Ein =er Mensch, a person given to mockery, a mocker, scoffer, quiz, wag. **Spö'ttlich**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] = spöttisch.

Sprach, *impf.* of sprechen.

Sprach=, in comps. w. m. next *s.*: ~eigenheit, *f.*, ~eigentümlichkeit, *f.* the genius *or* peculiar cast of a language, a mode of expression peculiar to a language, idiom. ~fähig, *adj.* capable of speaking. ~fähigkeit, *f.* 1. faculty of speech, power of utterance. 2. talent for languages. ~=fehler, *m.* 1. grammatical fault (*or* error), incongruity; (grober) solecism, barbarism. 2. [Med.] impediment in one's speech. ~fenster, *n.* lattice-window, grate (in nunneries, cloisters). ~fertig, *adj.* having fluency of speech, fluent, voluble. ~fertigkeit, *f.* volubility of tongue, fluency of speech. ~forscher, *m.* linguist. ~forschung, *f.* linguistics, philology. ~gebiet, *n.* district where a language is spoken. ~gebrauch, *m.* usage, current use of locution. ~=gefühl, *n.* linguistic instinct, habitual feeling for usage in language. ~=gelehrsamkeit, *f.* philology; linguistics; grammatical learning. ~gelehrte(r), *m.* grammarian, linguist, philologist. ~gemengsel, *n.*, ~gemenge, *n.*, ~=gemisch, *n.* mixture (*or* confusion) of languages. ~genie, *n.* one endowed with the gift of languages. ~gesetz, *n.* law *or* rule of (a) language. ~=gewirr, *n.* confusion of languages *or* tongues. ~gewandt, *adj.* = ~fertig. ~gitter, *n.* = ~fenster. ~kenner, *m.* linguist. ~kenntnis, *f.*, ~kunde, *f.* knowledge of languages, philology, linguistics. ~kundig, *adj.* learned in grammar, acquainted with a language, versed in languages *or* in philology. ~kunst, *f.* grammar. ~lehre, *f.* grammar. ~lehrer, *m.* grammarian; language-master, teacher of a language *or* of languages. ~los, *adj.* speechless; mute, ± at a loss; ~los dastehen, to stand dumb. ~losigkeit, *f.* speechlessness, muteness, loss of speech. ~mäßig ꝛc. = ~richtig ꝛc. ~meister, *m.* = ~lehrer. ~neuerer, *m.* neologist. ~neuerung, *f.* 1. neology. 2. neologism. ~organ, *n.* organ of speech. ~physiologie, *f.* (physiology of language:) phonetics. ~regel, *f.* rule of a language, grammatical rule. ~reichtum, *m.* richness *or* copiousness of a language. ~=reinheit, *f.* purity of language. ~=reiniger, *m.* purist. ~reinigung, *f.* purification of language; ~reinigungseifer, *m.*, ~reinigungssucht, *f.* purism. ~richtig, *adj.* grammatical, according to the rules of grammar, correct. ~richtigkeit, *f.* (grammatical) correctness. ~rohr, *n.* 1. speaking trumpet. 2. ‡ (jemandes) mouth-piece. ~schatz, *m.* vocabulary; thesaurus (of words and phrases). ~schnitzer, *m.* grammatical blunder, solecism. ~=setzig, *adj.* talkative. ~stamm, *m.* family of languages. ~studium, *n.* study of language(s), linguistic study. ~talent, *n.* gift of tongues. ~trichter, *m.* 1. = ~rohr. 2. ‡ help *or* practical handbook for acquiring a language. ~übung, *f.* grammatical exercise. ~unrichtigkeit, *f.* (grammatical) incorrectness. ~unterricht, *m.* instruction in a language. ~verbesserer, *m.* reformer of a language. ~verbesserung, *f.* reforming of a language. ~verderber, *m.* corrupter of a language. ~verderbung, *f.* corruption of (a) language. ~verein, *m.* philological (*or* linguistic) society. ~vermögen, *n.* faculty of speech. ~=verwirrung, *f.* confusion of languages *or* tongues. ~weise, *f.* manner of speaking; idiom. ~werkzeug, *n.* organ of speech. ~widrig, *adj.* ungrammatical, contrary to the rules of grammar, incorrect, incongruous. ~widrigkeit, *f.* incongruity (of speech), bad grammar. ~wissenschaft, *f.* philology; science of language(s). ‡ ✻ ~zimmer, *n.* parlour. ~zwang, *m.* = Sprachenzwang. **Spra'che**, *(ucf.)* [MHG. sprâche] 1. (= das Sprechen) speech; utterance, delivery; voice; accent. Die ~ verlieren, wieder bekommen, to lose, recover one's speech; er verlor die ~, his tongue failed him; eine schwere ~, a hard *or* heavy utterance (*or* delivery); mit der ~ nicht herauswollen, to refuse to confess, to beat about the bush; heraus mit der ~! speak out! out with it! jemand an der ~ kennen, to know somebody by his voice *or* accent; zur ~ bringen (etwas), to start in discourse, to make (something) the subject of conversation, to broach *or* introduce (a subject), to mention (something); wieder zur ~ bringen, to revive (a project &c.); die korrekte ~, propriety in language, correct language; eine ~ führen, to use a language (*or* style); ± sie führen dieselbe ~ wie Ihr, they sing the same tune as you. 2. (*pl.* ~n) language, tongue; idiom, dialect. Die neuern, lebenden ~n, the modern, living languages.

Sprä'che, *subj. impf.* of sprechen.

Sprä'chen=, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~mischung, *f.* mixing, mixture *or* medley of languages. ~verwirrung, *f.* confusion of (languages *or*) tongues. ~zwang, *m.* compulsory use of a language. **sprächig**, [s. Sprache & =ig] in comps. w. m. =lingual. **Spra'chlich**, *adj.* [s. Sprache & =lich] relating to language, linguistic, lingual; grammatical; ~e Schönheit, beauty of style.

Sprang, *impf.*, **sprän'ge**, *subj. impf.* of springen.

○ **Spra'keln, sprä'keln, spra'tzen**, *(ucv.)* [MHG. spratzeln] *v. n.* to crackle, spit, spurt. ○ **Spra'tzelig**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] crackling.

Sprech=, in comps. w. m. sprechen: ~apparat, *m.* telegraph-receiver. ~art, *f.* 1. manner of speaking. 2. dialect. ~gesang, *m.* [Mus.] recitative. ~stunde, *f.* reception-hour; (bei Ärzten) consultation-hour; (bei Juristen) office-hour; (Geschäfts=zeit) business-hour. ~übung, *f.* exercise in speaking. ~weise, *f.* manner of speech *or* of speaking. ~=werk, *n.* mouth; organ of speech. ~=zimmer, *n.* parlour; (in Klöstern) locutory. ↓ **Sprechani'smus**, *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [fr. prec. × Mechanismus] gift of the gab. **Sprech'bar**, *adj.* [s. next & bar] speakable, utterable, pronounceable. **Sprechen**, *(sv.; pres. sg. 2. sprichst, 3. spricht; impf. sprach; subj. impf. spräche; imp. sprich; pp. gesprochen)* [MHG. sprechen] *v. a.* & *n.* to speak, talk. Einen ~, mit einem ~, to speak *or* talk with *or* to one, to converse with one; französisch, englisch, deutsch ~, to speak French, English, German; man spricht stark *or* nicht mehr davon, it is a thing much talked of, *or* there is no longer any talk of it; ~ für ꝛc., zu jemands Gunsten ~, to speak for, in favour (*or* in behalf) of one, *or* in one's favour, to plead for one; die Sache spricht für sich, the thing speaks of (*or* for) itself; zu rechter Zeit ~, to speak to the point *or* purpose, to speak in season; sehr zu rechter Zeit ~, to speak very opportunely; ~ von ꝛc., to speak *or* talk of &c.; von seinem Fach ~, to talk shop; über Kunst ~, to talk art; jedermann spricht von der Sache, the story is in every-body's mouth; die ganze Stadt spricht von dem Falle, the case is the talk of the whole town; deutsch mit jemand ~, [prov.] to be plain with someone; ± aus einem andern Tone ~, to sing another tune;

zu viel ∼, to talk *or* speak too much; gut *or* nicht gut zu ∼ sein (v. Personen), to be good- *or* ill-humoured; sie ist nicht gut auf ꝛc. zu ∼, she is angry with &c., has a grudge against &c.; sie sind nicht zu ∼, (they are not to be spoken with:) they are engaged; mit sich ∼ lassen, to be easy to be spoken to, to be easy of access; to listen to reason; in einer Sache ∼, to give one's opinion upon (*or* to judge) an affair: ein Urteil ∼, to pass sentence *or* give judgment, to pronounce sentence; Recht ∼, to administer justice; schuldig ∼, to pronounce guilty; frei ∼, to absolve *or* acquit, to declare innocent; heilig ∼, to canonize *or* saint; sich müde ∼, to talk till one is tired; gut ∼ für ꝛc., to pass one's word for &c.: das ꝛc. spricht ihn ins Zuchthaus ꝛc., the &c. condemns him to prison &c.; ein Gebet ꝛc. ∼, to say a prayer &c.; den Segen ∼ (über), to pronounce benediction (upon).

∼, *(sn., vbls.)* speaking; zum ∼ ähnlich, life-like, strikingly like. **Spre'cher,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] speaker; orator; [Parl.] speaker; (der Geistlichkeit) prolocutor; (einer Deputation) spokesman; [G. Stud.] president of a students' corporation esp. of a Burschenschaft. **=sprecherisch,** [s. prec. & =isch] in comps. w. m. speaking, apt to speak. **=sprechung,** [s. sprechen & =ung] in comps. w. m. speaking.

Spree, *(f., no pl.)* [R.] the river Spree at Berlin; ∼=, in comps. w. m. Berlinese: ∼athen, *n.* (the modern Athens on the Spree:) Berlin. ∼=wasser, *n.* water of the Spree; mit ∼=wasser getauft sein, [prov.] to be a true-born Berlinese.

○ **Spreh'e,** *(wf.)* [LG.; cf. OS. sprāha] [Orn.] starling.

Spreiß=, in comps. w. m. spreißen: ∼feder, *f.* [Watchm.] spring (in a clock) to stop the rapid motion of the wheels. ∼haken, *m.* [Charcoal-burn.] hook for drawing the coals out of a charcoal-kiln. **Spreiße,** *(wf.)* [s. spreißen & =e] 1. (um Holz ꝛc. zu spalten) wedge. 2. = Spreize.

○ **Spreißel,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [cf. next *v.*] 1. splint, stick; prick of a thistle &c. 2. (einer Leiter) step, ladder-step, round, rundle; (am Hirschgeweihe) antler. + **Spreißeln, spreißen,** *(wv.)* [cf. MHG. sprīzen = to burst, shiver] *v. n.* 1. to tear along, to gallop rapidly. 2. = spreizen.

Spreitе, *(wf.)* [s. next & =e] state of being spread. Auf der ∼ liegen (v. Hanf ꝛc.), to be spread. **Spreiten,** *(wv.)* [MHG. spreiten] *v. a.* to spread *or* extend. Dung, Mist ∼, to spread manure; die Flügel ∼, to spread, expand, stretch the wings.

Spreize, *(wf.)* [s. next & =e] prop, support, shore, stay, stanchion; stretcher. **Spreizen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. spriuzen, spriutzen] *v. a.* 1. to prop (an old building &c.); to spread asunder, to spread wide; to (stretch) open (one's arms); die Füße auseinander ∼, to part the legs wide, to straddle. 2. [Butch.] to skewer. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. to sprawl out, to strut. 2. to resist *or* oppose; to strive against. 3. (mit etwas) to boast (of), to plume oneself (on); to ride the high horse.

Spreng=, in comps. w. m. sprengen: ∼bombe, *f.* shrapnel-shell. ∼büchse, *f.* [Artill.] petard. ∼faß, *n.* sprinkling-tub. ∼geschaß, *n.* explosive projectile. ∼glas, *n.* anaclastic glass. ∼graben, *m.*, ∼grube, *f.* [Mil.] mine. ∼gräber, *m.* [Mil.] miner, pioneer. ∼kanne, *f.* sprinkling pot, watering pot. ∼karren, *m.* sprinkling-machine, water-cart. ∼kessel, *m.* [R.C.Ch.] holy-water vessel. ∼kugel, *f.* [Artill.] bomb, shell, petard, grenade. ∼loch, *n.* blast-hole. ∼maschine, *f.* 1. infernal machine. 2. water-engine. ∼mittel, *n.* explosive. ∼öl, *n.* nitro-glycerine. ∼pinsel, *m.* sprinkling-brush. ∼pulver, *n.* miner's powder; rock-powder, blasting-powder. ∼rakete, *f.* Congreve-rocket. ∼schuß, *m.* petard. ∼stoff, *m.* explosive substance. ∼stück, *n.* splinter (of a shell). ∼trichter, *m.* rose to a watering pot. ∼wage, *f.* (an Kutschen) splinter-bar, springtree-bar. ∼wagen, *m.* = ∼karren. ∼wedel, *m.* sprinkling-brush, sprinkle, aspergillum. ∼werk, *n.* [Archit.] strut-frame, lattice-work. ∼wisch, *m.* sprinkling-mop. **Sprengbar,** *adj.* [s. sprengen & =bar] explodable; fit to be blown up. **Sprengel,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [MHG. sprengel, cf. sprengen] 1. + = Sprengwedel; ∗ sprinkling-brush, aspergillum. 2. ‡ district of a bishop. 3. diocese, parish. **Sprengen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. sprengen; cf. springen] *v. a.* 1. to (cause to) burst, to cause to break; to force, to burst *or* bounce open (a door &c.); (Felsen ꝛc.) to blast; in die Luft ∼, to blow up: (die Kugel im Billardspiel) to spring (the ball); (eine Mine) ∼ to spring *or* discharge (a mine); die Bank ∼ (im Spiele), to break the bank. 2. [Hunt.] to spring, start *or* rouse (as game), to unharbo(u)r. 3. ☾ to make run, to keep on the move; einen in der Stadt herum ∼, to make some one run about the town. 4. to gallop (a horse). 5. to scatter, sprinkle; to sprinkle with water, to water. ∼, *v. n.* 1. to sprinkle; to water. 2. (*pfw.* sein) to ride full speed, to gallop, dash. **Sprenger,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. one that sprinkles &c., sprinkler. 2. [Hunt.] stag, boar unharboured *or* roused. 3. [Bill.] einen ∼ machen, to spring the ball, to make a ball hop (*or* to send a ball) over the table. **Sprengung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. sprinkling; watering. 2. explosion, blowing up: [Min.] blasting.

Sprenkel, *(sm., pl. ∼)* I. [LG., Du. sprenkel, cf. MHG. sprinke] [Bird-c.] springe, gin, noose, snare. ∼, II. [MHG. sprenkel, sprinkel] speckle. **Sprenk(e)lig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] speckled, spotted, party-coloured, variegated (with spots of different colours), pied. **Sprenkeln,** *(wv.)* [s. Sprenkel, II. & =n] *v. a.* to speckle *or* spot. **Sprenklich(t),** *adj.* [s. prec. & =icht, 2.] = sprenkelig.

Spreu, *(f., + o pl. ∼er)* [MHG. spriu] chaff. Voll ∼, chaffy, full of chaff. ∼artig, *adj.* chaffy; [Bot.] paleaceous. ∼blättchen, *n.* [Bot.] palea. ∼boden, *m.* chaff-loft. ∼haufen, *m.* heap of chaff. ∼kasten, *m.* chaff-tub. ∼staub, *m.* chaff-dust. ∼stein, *m.* [Miner.] paranthine, scapolite. ∼=tragend, *adj.* [Bot.] paleaceous.

Sprich, *imp.*, **sprichst,** *2. sg. pres.*, **spricht,** *3. sg. pres.* of sprechen.

Sprichwort, *(sn., pl.* Sprichwörter*)* [MHG. sprichwort, cf. sprechen & Wort] proverb, adage, saying. ‖ Die Sprichwörter Salomonis, Proverbs; wie es im ∼ heißt, as the saying is; im ∼e, ∼s=weise, *adv.* proverbially; zum ∼ werden, to become a by-word. **Sprichwörtlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] proverbial; ∼e Redensart, proverbial phrase *or* locution. proverbialism. ∼ gebrauchen, to use proverbially.

∗○ **Sprigel,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [?] thin piece(s) of wood bent over something, so as to serve for a support to a tilt; hoop; (auf Wagen ꝛc.) tilt. ∼tuch, *n.* tilt; awning. ∼wagen, *m.* tilt-waggon.

Sprieße, *(wf.)* [OHG. spriuza] tie-piece, cross-bar; rung; round, rundle. ○ **Spriesel** = Spreisel.

Sprießen, I. *(sv.; impf. sg.* sprōß, *pl.* sprossen, *subj. impf.* sprösse; *pp.* gesprossen*)* [MHG. spriezen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to sprout, bud, germinate, to shoot *or* spring up.

∼, II. *(wv.)* [s. Sprieße & =n] *v. a.* to prop, support.

Spriet, *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [Du. spriet] [Naut.] sprit. ∼segel, *n.* sprit-sail.

Spring, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [cf. Du. spring, & cf. springen] 1. [Naut.] (der Tecken) sheer; (am Ankertaue) spring (on the cable). Mit einem ∼ auf dem Taue vor Anker liegen, to moor with a spring on the cable. 2. ☿ ♃ spring, fountain. ∼anker, *m.* kedge. ∼lute, *f.* [Naut.] cap-scuttle. ∼stroppen, *spl.* [Naut.] stirrups. ∼taue, *spl.* [Naut.] springs.

∼=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ∼=auf, *m.* 1. cork-tumbler. 2. [Bot.] May-lily. ∼bock, *m.* [Zool.] springbok, mountain-antelope. ∼brett, *n.* spring-board. ∼brunnen, *m.* well-spring, fountain, water-spout, jet. ∼faden, *m.* [Glazier.] glass-thread hardened in cold water. ∼feder, *f.* 1. spring (of a watch &c.). 2. ‡ spring; alle ∼federn in Bewegung setzen, to set

all the springs a-going. ~federig, *adj.* elastic, springy. ~flut, *f.* spring-tide; (der Flüsse ꝛc.) bore, eagre. ~fuß, *m.* 1. (der Insekten ꝛc.) foot for leaping. 2. [Zool.] squirrel. ~glas, *n.* 1. anaclastic glass. 2. = ~kolben. ~gurke, *f.* the wild, spurting *or* squirting cucumber. ~hafer, *m.* stallion-oats. ~hahn, *m.* 1. cock. 2. grass-hopper, locust. ~haſe, *m.* [Zool.] jumping-hare. ~hengſt, *m.* stallion, stone-horse. ☾ ~inſekt, *n.* wild boy (*or* person), young thoughtless person, romp, hoyden. ~käfer, *m.* skipper, leaping *or* springing beetle, elater. ~kolben, *m.* [Phys.] Bologna phial. ~kraft, *f.* elasticity, springiness. elastic power *or* force. ~kräftig, *adj.* elastic, springy. ~kraut, *n.* common yellow balsam. caper-spurge. ~maus, *f.* [Zool.] jumping-mouse. ~ochs, *m.* bull kept for breeding. ~pferd, *n.* stallion. ~quell, *m.*, ~quelle, *f.* 1. spring, fountain (of water), well. 2. ± ☿ ♁ spring, source. ~ratte, *f.* [Zool.] jerboa. ~rouleaux, *spl.* spring-curtains. ~ſchloß, *n.* spring-lock. ~ſchwanz, *m.* (der Inſekten) spring-tail. ~ſeil, *n.* skipping-rope. ~ſtange, *f.*, ~ſtock, *m.* poy, leaping-pole. ~ſtunde, *f.* an hour's interval between two lessons. ~wand, *f.* [Bird-c.] spring-net. ~wanze, *f.* leaping-bug. ~wurm, *m.* ascaris (*pl.* ascarides). ~wurz, *f.* caper-spurge. ~wurzel, *f.* 1. [Bot.] caper-spurge. 2. [Myth.] mandragora; powerful herb opening locks and hidden treasures. ~zeit, *f.* 1. coupling time. 2. [Naut.] spring-tide.

Spri'ngen, *(sv.; impf.* ſprang, *ſubj. impf.* ſprän'ge, *pp.* geſprun'gen) [MHG. springen] *v. n.* (*pfv.* ſein & haben) 1. to spring, leap, bound, jump, vault, hop, skip; o ☾ to go quickly, to run fast. Über einen Graben ~, to clear a ditch; über eine Barriere ~, to take a fence (on horseback); (v. einem Balle) to bound; vor Freude ~, to leap for joy; (v. Pferden) to leap, plunge; hüpfen und ~, to frisk; auf ein Tier (z. B. auf ein Pferd ꝛc.) ~, to leap upon an animal, to vault on (a horse &c.), to mount (a horse &c.); vom Pferde herab ~, to leap from a horse, to alight; zurück ~, to spring back, to result, bound *or* rebound. 2. ± [prov. phrs.:] über die Klinge ~ laſſen, to put to the sword; (einen) über die Zunge ~ laſſen, to slander, calumniate *or* backbite; ☾ (einen Dukaten ꝛc.) ~ laſſen, to spend; in die Augen ~, to strike the eye, to be striking *or* obvious; ☾ ihr Garten ꝛc. wird ~ müſſen, she will be obliged to sell her garden. 3. (auf eine Stute ꝛc.) to cover (a mare &c.). 4. (v. Holz, Gläſern ꝛc.) to burst *or* crack, to break suddenly; (v. der Haut) to chap. Eine Mine ~ laſſen, to spring a mine; die Waſſerkünſte ~ laſſen, to set the waterworks a-going: in die Luft ~ laſſen, to blow up. 5. (s. of water &c.) to spring (from &c.), to issue, spout *or* gush; aus ... heraus ~, to gush out of ... ~, *(sn., vbls.)* leaping, saltation.

Spri'ngend, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] salient, saltant: ~er Punkt, salient point.

Spri'nger, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. ſpringen & =er] 1. one who springs &c., jumper, leaper, skipper; [Horsem.] horse trained to leap and plunge; [Ent.] skipper: [Zool.] jerboa; [Ichth.] tunny. 2. [Chess.] knight, horse. ☾ **Springerei',** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] (continual) leaping, jumping &c. o **Spri'ngerle,** *(sn., pl.* ~ *s)* [s. ſpringen & =erl] 1. bottle of (effervescent, fizzing) soda-water. 2. a sort of cake.

Sprit, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [= Spiritus] refined spirits. ~haltig, *adj.* brandied (said of wine).

Spritz, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [fr. ſpritzen] = Spritzfleck. **Spritz-,** in comps. w. m. ſpritzen: ~bad, *n.* shower-bath. ~bewurf, *m.* rough-cast, plastering. ~brett, *n.* splash-board, dash-board. ~büchſe, *f.* squirt. ☾ ~fahrt, *f.* trip *or* drive out into the country, pleasure-excursion. ~fleck, *m.* splash. ~fleckig, *adj.* splashy. ~gebackenes, *n.* a kind of fritter. ~gurke, *f.* squirting *or* spurting cucumber. ~kanne, *f.* watering-pot. ~krapfen, *m.*, ~kuchen, *m.* a kind of fritter. ~leder, *n.* (an Wagen) splash(ing) *or* spattering leather, splasher, mud-protector; driving-apron. ~loch, *n.* spout-hole. ~mudelu, *spl.* vermicelli. ~regen, *m.* drizzling rain. ~wedel, *m.* sprinkling-brush. ~wurſ, *m.* = ~bewurf. ~wurm, *m.* tube-worm.

Spri'tze, *(uf.)* [MHG. sprütze] 1. squirt; [Surg.] syringe; (Feuer~) (fire-)engine: bei der ~, [prov.] at one's post, in one's right place. 2. ± a) ☾ trip, excursion; b) ⊖ servant-girl.

Spri'tzen-, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~haus, *n.* fire-engine house, fire-station. ~leute, *spl.* firemen. ~mann, *m.* fireman; squirter. ~meiſter, *m.* inspector of fire-engines; fire-warden. ~rohr, *n.*, ~röhre, *f.* tube, pipe of a fire-engine. ~ſchlauch, *m.* hose of a fire-engine.

Spri'tzen, *(uv.)* [MHG. sprützen] *v. a.* & *n.* to squirt; [Surg. &c.] to syringe; to spout, spirt *or* spurt, to splutter; to spatter *or* splash; (v. Waſſer, Kot ꝛc.) to splash *or* spatter; (v. Feuerſpritzen) to throw water, to play; (v. Schreibfedern) to sputter. ☾ ~, *v. n.* to make an excursion, to trip; ins Grüne ~, to go out into the country.

Spri'tzer, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. squirter. 2. splash. 3. ☾ trip, excursion. 4. (light shower.

o **Sprock,** [cf. Du. sprokkig] = ſpröde, 1.

Sprö'de, *adj.* [Flem. sprooi] 1. hard; dry; brittle; (v. der Baumwolle ꝛc.) brittle; (v. der Haut) chapped; (v. Eiſen) cold-short. 2. ± difficult to deal with. 3. ± coy, demure: cold, reserved: prim, prudish. Eine ~, a woman of great reserve *or* coyness, a coy, demure person, a precise woman, a prude; ~ thun, to be coy, to play the prude. ~thun, *n.* affected reserve, coyness, prudery. ~, *(uf.)* 1. a prude. 2. = Sprödigkeit.

Sprö'digkeit, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] 1. hardness; dryness; brittleness. 2. ± coyness, demureness, prudery.

Sproß, I. *impf.* of ſprießen.

Sproß, II. *(sm., pl.* Spro'ſſen, + Spro'ſſe, Sprö'ſſe) [MHG. sprozze] 1. (eines Baumes ꝛc.) spring, shoot, sprout; germ; stolon. 2. ± offspring, scion, descendant. 3. (am Hirſchgeweihe) tine. ~gewächs, *n.* sprouting plant.

Spro'ſſe, *(uf.)* [MHG. sprozze, = prec.] 1. (an Leitern) step, round, rung, rundle; (am Fenſterrahmen) cross-piece. 2. ± step, degree. 3. (Sommer~) freckle. 4. = Sproß, II., 1.

Sprö'ſſe, *subj. impf.* of ſprießen, I.

Spro'ſſen-, in comps. w. m. *pl.* of Sproß, II.: ~bier, *n.* spruce-beer. ~bildung, *f.* [Bot., Zool.] gemmiparous reproduction. ~eſſenz, *f.* spruce-wine. ~fichte, *f.* spruce(-fir). ~kohl, *m.* Brussels sprouts.

Spro'ſſen, *(sv.)* [s. Sproß & =en] *v. n.* 1. to shoot, sprout, germinate, bud; [Bot.] to pullulate. ~d, [Bot.] proliferous, prolific; das ~, [Bot.] pullulation, prolification. 2. ± to spring, rise, descend (from).

Spro'ſſer, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] [Zool.] bastard-nightingale.

Sprö'ßling, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [s. Sproß & =ling] Sproß, II., 2.

Spro'tte, *(uf.)* [Du. sprot] [Ichth.] sprat.

Spruch, *(sm., pl.* Sprü'che) [MHG. spruch; cf. ſprechen] 1. [Law] sentence, decree, judgment; (ſchiedsrichterlicher) award, verdict (of a jury). Einen ~ thun, to pass sentence *or* judgment; to make an award; (etwas) zu gütlichem ~e ſtellen, to put to arbitration; zum ~e ſtehen (v. Sachen), to be at issue. 2. proverb, apophthegm, maxim, axiom, saying, adage; (bibliſcher ~) text, passage from the Bible; Sprüche Salomonis, Proverbs (of Solomon).

Comps.: ~band, *n.* ribbon with a motto; scroll. ~buch, *n.* book of sentences. ~dichter, *m.* gnomic poet. ~fähig, *adj.* = ~reif. ~fertig, *adj.*, i. phr. ~fertig ſein (v. Sachen), [Law] to be at issue. ~gedicht, *n.* gnome, sententious poem. ~geſang, *m.* [Mus.] motet. ~kollegium, *n.* court of arbitration. ~mann, *m.* arbitrator, umpire. ~mäßig, *adj.* apophthegmatical, aphoristic. ~reich, *adj.* sententious. ~reif, *adj.* fit for judgment, sufficiently investigated. ~weiſe, *adv.* in sentences, aphoristically. ~weisheit, *f.* aphoristic wisdom.

Sprü'che, *pl.* of prec.

Sprü'chelchen, Sprü'chlein, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. =el, =chen, =lein] short sentence, precept, maxim,

moral saying; aphorism. **Sprü'ch=wort** ꝛc. = Sprichwort ꝛc.

Sprü'del, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [fr. next v.] 1. bubbling water *or* fountain. hot spring. Die (Waſſer)∼, bubbles. 2. ‡ flow of words. **∼kopf,** *m.* spitfire, hot-brained person. **∼quelle,** *f.* bubbling fountain *or* water, boiling spring. Karlsbader **∼ſalz,** *n.* Karlsbad salt. **∼ſtein,** *m.* [Miner.] thermal tuff. **∼waſſer,** *n.* = **∼quelle.** **Sprü'deln,** *(wv.)* [?] *v. n.* 1. to bubble; to spout. 2. ‡ ☾ to fume, to be ebullient, to bubble over; (im Sprechen) to sputter.

Sprüh=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: **∼auge,** *n.* sparkling eye. **∼feuer,** *n.* sparkling fire. **∼regen,** *m.* drizzling rain, sprinkling; Scotch mist. **∼teufel,** *m.* 1. spitfire. 2. [Firew.] devil, fizgig. **Sprüh'en,** *(wv.)* [(MHG. · sprüejen) cf. MHG. spræ̈wen, & cf. Spreu] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. **∼,** Funken **∼,** to send off small ignited particles, to fly out in small (ignited) particles *or* in sparks, to emit sparks, to sparkle; + (vom Regen) to drizzle. 2. ‡ to sparkle, beam, dart; (vom Auge) to sparkle (with joy &c.). **Sprüh'end,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] scintillating, brilliant.

Sprung, *(sm., pl.* Sprü'nge) [MHG. sprunc, sprung-] 1. a) spring, leap, jump, bound, skip; [Horsem.] vault; (eines Pferdes) plunge; [Mus.] skip; (eines Balles ꝛc.) bound; einen **∼** machen, thun, to take (*or* ☾ fetch) a leap, to give a jump; einen (kleinen) **∼** thun, to give a skip; in vollem **∼e,** at full speed. b) (eines Hengſtes ꝛc.) leap; zum **∼e** laſſen, to let cover &c. 2. ‡ [prov. phrs.:] auf dem **∼e** ſtehen (zu ꝛc.), to be on the point, to be ready; einem auf die Sprünge helfen, to assist one's memory, to set one right: einem auf die (*or* hinter eines) Sprünge kommen, to discover one's pranks *or* tricks: auf ſeine alten Sprünge kommen, to return to one's former courses; große Sprünge machen, to be extravagant. 3. [Anat.] astragal; [Naut.] (eines Segels) bunt. 4. (im Holze, Glaſe ꝛc.) crack (in timber, in glass, in a wall &c.), flaw, chink; (des Erdreiches ꝛc.) chap. Sprünge verurſachen, bekommen, to crack, chink *or* chap: einen **∼** haben, to be cracked *or* flawed.

Comps.: **∼bein,** *n.* [Anat.] astragal, talus, ankle-bone, can(n)on-bone. **∼brett,** *n.* spring-board; ‡ start. **∼=feder,** *f.* (scroll-)spring. **∼federmatratze,** *f.* spring-mattress. **∼fiſcherei,** *f.* bait-fishing. **∼gelenk,** *n.* (bei Pferden) hock, hough. **∼geſtell,** *n.* jumping-stand. **∼lauf,** *m.* [Mus.] tirade. **∼=riemen,** *m.* martingale, *pl.* (an Hoſen) straps. **∼weiſe,** *adv.* by leaps *or* bounds, ‡ by fits and starts. **∼weite,** *f.* leaping-range. **Sprung'haft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] desultory. **Sprü'nge,** *pl.* of Sprung.

Spuck=, in comps. w. m. ſpucken: **∼kaſten,** *m.*, **∼napf,** *m.* spittoon, spitting-box. **Spu'cke,** *(wf.)* [s. next & =e] ☾ spit, spittle. **Spu'cken,** *(wv.)* [LG.; ?] *v. a.* & *n.* to spit. **Spu'cker,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] spitter. **Spu'ckig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] full of spittle.

○ **Spü'den** = ſputen.

Spuk, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [LG.; cf. Du. spook] 1. ghost, hobgoblin, spectre, apparition. 2. ‡ noise, bustle, disturbance. ☾ Einem einen **∼** machen, to play *or* serve one a trick. **∼ding,** *n.* = Spuk, 1. **∼feſt,** *adj.* ghost-proof. **∼geiſt,** *m.* hobgoblin. **∼geſchichte,** *f.*, **∼märchen,** *n.* ghost-story. **Spu'ken,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* or *v. imp.* 1. to haunt; to walk *or* appear (as a ghost). In dieſem Hauſe ſpukt es, this house is haunted; ein Haus, in dem es ſpukt, a haunted house. 2. ‡ ☾ es ſpukt in ſeinem Kopfe, he is not quite right in his head. 3. to make a noise, to create a disturbance. **Spu'khaft,** *adj.* [s. Spuk & =haft] haunted; ghost-like.

Spül=, in comps. w. m. Spule, ſpulen: **∼baum,** *m.* spindle-tree. **∼=eiſen,** *n.* bobbin-iron. **∼feder,** *f.* goose-quill. **∼junge,** *m.* [Weav.] quill-boy. **∼rad,** *n.*, **∼winde,** *f.* bobbin-wheel, spooling-wheel. **∼wurm,** *m.* ascaris (*pl.* ascarides), round worm.

Spül=, in comps. w. m. ſpülen: **∼eimer,** *m.*, **∼faß,** *n.* rinsing-tub. **∼=frau,** *f.* scullion. **∼gefäß,** *n.* rinsing-vessel. **∼gelte,** *f.* swill-tub. **∼hader,** *m.* dish-clout. **∼kelch,** *m.* ablution. **∼keſſel,** *m.*, **∼kübel,** *m.* rinsing-vessel. **∼magd,** *f.* scullion-wench. **∼napf,** *m.* rinsing-basin; (für Theetaſſen) slop-basin. **∼ſtein,** *m.* sink, scullery. **∼waſſer,** *n.* dish-wash, dish-water, slop-water; swill, hog-wash. draff. **∼waſſerbehältnis,** [R. C. Ch.] piscine.

Spü'le, *(wf.)* [MHG. spuole] 1. spool; bobbin. 2. (Feder∼) quill; stalk of a quill. **∼n=regiſter,** *n.* velvet-maker's oblong frame. **Spü'len,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* & *n.* to spool, to wind on spools.

Spü'len, *(wv.)* [MHG. ſpüelen] *v. a.* & *n.* to wash; (Gläſer, Wäſche ꝛc.) to rinse: to wash against; to lave. **Spü'licht,** *(sn., no pl.)* [MHG. ſpüelach] 1. dish-wash, dish-water: slops; washy tea *or* coffee. 2. (für Schweine) swill, swillings, draff, hog-wash.

Spund, *(sm., pl.* Spü'nde) [MHG. spunt] bung, bung-hole; faucet; [Artill.] tampion, tompion. **∼baum,** *m.* [For.] bung-board tree. **∼bohrer,** *m.* bung-bore. **∼brett,** *n.*, **∼diele,** *f.* bung-board. **∼geld,** *n.* a duty on wine &c. **∼hefen,** *spl.* head, yeast forced out at the bung-hole. **∼kork,** *m.* bung-cork. **∼loch,** *n.* bung-hole. **∼macher,** *m.* bung-maker. **∼meſſer,** *n.* [Coop.] hatchet. **∼zapfen,** *m.* bung, stopple. **∼zieher,** *m.* bung-pick.

Spü'nde, *pl.* of prec. **Spü'nden,** **ſpü'nden,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* 1. (Fäſſer ꝛc.) to bung, to close with a stopple, to close up; (Mehl ꝛc.) in Fäſſer **∼,** to put in(to) casks. 2. [Join.] **∼,** ineinander **∼,** to groove (boards) together. 3. (= täfeln) to wainscot; ‖ to ceil, ciel.

Spur, *(wf.)* [MHG. spur] 1. trace, track, footmark, [Hunt.] scent, trail; (eines Wagens) rut. (Die Hunde) auf die **∼** bringen, to put on the scent; die **∼** verfolgen, to follow the trail: der **∼** nachgehen, to track: die **∼** verloren haben, to be at fault, to have lost the scent; (etwas) auf der **∼** haben, to have in the wind: auf die neue **∼** blaſen, [Hunt.] to recheat; (einem, einer Sache) auf die **∼** kommen, ‡ & ‡ to come upon the track, to track, to find out. 2. ‡ a) einen aus der **∼** bringen, (to mislead one in his pursuit:) to put one on a false track. b) vestige, mark, sign; **∼en** von Farbe, signs (*or* slight remnants) of colour: keine **∼** von Leben, no sign of life; keine **∼**! not at all! 3. [Naut.] (der Maſten ꝛc.) step. 4. track, rut. **∼biene,** *f.* harbinger-bee. **∼breite,** *f.* width of the track; [Railw.] gauge. **∼gang,** *m.* quest of game. **∼los,** *adj.* trackless, traceless, without leaving any traces, without a trail: **∼los** verſchwunden, entirely disappeared, not to be found anywhere. **∼ſchnee,** *m.* fresh-fallen snow. **∼weite,** *f.* = **∼breite.** **Spür=,** in comps. w. m. ſpüren: **∼gang,** *m.* quest of game. **∼hund,** *m.* 1. blood-hound: pointer, setter. 2. ‡ spy, fercter. **∼kraft,** *f.* sagacity. **∼naſe,** *f.* 1. scenting *or* tracking nose. 2. ‡ cunning, sagacity; spy-nose, inquisitive *or* prying fellow. **∼ſinn,** *m.* penetration. **Spü'ren,** *(wv.)* [MHG. spüren] *v. n.* & *a.* 1. **∼** nach ꝛc., to trace, track, scent &c., to follow &c. by the scent: to follow the track (*or* trail) of &c. 2. (etwas) to smell: to perceive *or* feel. Man ſpürt die Ruthe wohl, a rod will make one smart. **Spü'rer,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. = Spürhund. 2. ‡ spy, detective.

=ſpürig, [s. Spur, 4. & =ig] forming *adjectives* w. m. -track, -tracked, -trailed.

Spü'ten, *(wv.)* [OHG. spuotōn, LG. spōden, Engl. to speed] *v. refl.* ſich **∼,** to be quick, to make haste; ☾ to look sharp.

∗ **Spü'tzen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. spiutzen] *v. n.* to spit.

Squi'lle, *(wf.)* [L. squilla] [Nat.-H.] squill.

St! *(št & st) interj.* [onom.] hush! hist!

St., abbrev. & = Sankt, s. S., 3., c).

=ſt, *suffix:* 1. forming the *superlative* of *adjectives.* 2. [OHG., MHG. -st] forming *substantives,* us. derived from *verbs.* 3. [added to *genetival*

adverbs, s. -s, 2.] forming *adverbs*, cf. Engl. -ce, -st.

Staag = Stag.

Staar = Star, I., II.

Staat, *(surm., pl.* ~en*)* [Du. staat, fr. L. status] 1. a) state; ‡ government. Ein freier ~, a free state: Kirche und ~, Church and State. b) die ~en (= Landstände), the States (General). 2. * amount, state, status, fixed outlay, budget; * ~ machen auf, to take into account. 3. state, pomp, great show; great retinue, train, equipage; ☾ dress, finery; in vollem ~, in full dress; einen großen ~ führen, to live in great state *or* style; ~ machen mit &c., to exhibit &c. in a showy *or* ostentatious manner, to parade &c., to make a show of &c., to show off &c. **Staa'ten-**, in comps. w. m. *pl.* of prec.: ~beſchreibung, *f.* political geography. ~bildung, *f.* formation of states *(or* + of a state). ~bund, *m.* confederacy, confederation (of states). ~geſchichte, *f.* history of the (principal) states, political history. **Staa'tlich,** *adj.* [s. Staat, I. & -lich] belonging *(or* pertaining) to the state *(or* government), political, public; governmental. **Staats-**, in comps. w. m. Staat: ~abgaben, *spl.* government-taxes. ~akten, *spl.* state-papers. ~aktien, *spl.* public funds, stocks. ~amt, *n.* public *(or* government-)office. ~angehörige(r), *m.* subject of a state. ~angehörigkeit, *f.* nationality. ~angelegenheit, *f.* state-affair, public affair. ~anleihe, *f.* government-loan. ~anwalt, *m.* public prosecutor, procurator fiscal; [Engl.] Attorney *(or* Solicitor) General. ~anwaltlich, *adj.* belonging to *(or* of) the public prosecutor. ~anwaltlicher Funktionär, *m.* public prosecutor's functionary. ~anwaltſchaft, *f.* public prosecutor's office. ~anzeiger, *m.* official gazette *or* advertiser. ~archiv, *n.* state-archives, public records. ~ausgabe, *f.* expenditure (of public money). ~bahn, *f.* government-railway. ~bank, *f.* national bank. ~bankerott, *m.* national bankruptcy. ~beamte(r), *m.* government-official *or* -officer, civil officer, civil servant; public functionary. ~bedarf, *m.*, ~bedürfnis, *n.* wants *or* necessities of the state. ~behörde, *f.* office of state, government-authority. ~bürger, *m.* citizen *or* subject of a state. ~bürgerlich, *adj.* political, civic, belonging to a citizen, of a citizen. ~bürgerrecht, *n.* citizenship, the rights and privileges of a citizen. ~dame, *f.* lady of honour, lady at court. ~degen, *m.* dress-sword. ~diener, *m.* = ~beamte(r). ~dienſt, *m.* government-service *or* -employment: public *(or* civil) service; public office, service of the state. ~domäne, *f.* crown-demesne; ~domänen, *spl.* crown-lands. ~effekten, *spl.* stocks, public securities. ~einkünfte, *spl.* public revenue(s), income of a state. ~eiſenbahn, *f.* = ~bahn. ~finanzen, *spl.* the finances (of a state, of the government). ~fonds, *spl.* public funds, stocks. ~form, *f.* polity. ~gebäude, *n.* 1. public edifice *or* building, government-building. 2. ‡ political edifice, state. ~gefährlich, *adj.* dangerous to the state. ~gefangene(r), *m.* state-prisoner. ~gefängnis, *n.* state-prison. ~geheimnis, *n.* state-secret. ~gelder, *spl.* public money. ~geſchäfte, *spl.* state-affairs, affairs of a state, public affairs; an der Spitze der ~geſchäfte, at the head of affairs; die ~geſchäfte führen, to manage the affairs of a state, to govern, to be in power. ~geſchichte, *f.* (political) history of a state. ~geſetz, *n.* law of a state; statute-law; constitutional law. ~gewalt, *f.* political power, executive power. ~gläubiger, *m.* state-creditor, public creditor, fund-holder. ~grund, *m.* state-reason. ~grundgeſetz, *n.* constitution, fundamental law of a state. ~grundſatz, *m.* maxim of state, political maxim. ~gut, *n.* public property, domains. ~handbuch, *n.* = ~kalender. ~handel, *m.* political affair. ~haushalt, *m.* budget, the finance(s) (of a State). ~intereſſe, *n.* political *or* public interest. ~kalender, *m.* state-calendar; [Engl.] red-book. ~kanzlei, *f.* chancery (of state). ~kanzler, *m.* chancellor of state; [Engl.] Lord Chancellor. ~kaſſe, *f.* treasury, (public) exchequer. ☾ ~karl, *m.* trump, brick. ~kirche, *f.* the established Church. ~kleid, *n.*, ~kleidung, *f.* state-dress, gala-dress, robe of state; ☾ Sunday-(go-)best. ~klug, *adj.* politic, political, versed in politics *or* state-affairs. ~klugheit, *f.* political wisdom; policy; politics. ~körper, *m.* the body politic. Auf ~koſten, *spl.* at public expense. ~kredit, *m.* public credit. ~kunde, *f.* politics, policy. ~kundig, a)

baton; (im Käfig) perch, perching stick. 2. ‡ authority, jurisdiction. 3. [Mil. &c.] the staff; staff-officers, field-officers. 4. [prov. phrs.:] seinen ~ weiter setzen, to continue one's journey, to seek one's fortune further; den ~ (über einen) brechen, *a*) to pass sentence of death (upon one). *β*) ± to judge harshly (of one). 5. ein ~ Gold &c., a bar of gold &c., ingot; [Bookb.] templet; [Archit.] ledge, torus, tore. (am Kapitälchen) astragal; [Meas. of l.] rod; aune, (French, English &c.) ell.

Comps.: ~einguß, *m.* [Mint.] ingot-mo(u)ld, wedge-mo(u)ld. ~eisen, *n.* iron in bars, bar-iron. * ~gericht, *n.* criminal court of judicature, crown-court. ~gold, *n.* gold in bars. ~halter, *m.* 1. staff-holder. 2. [Law] president at court. 3. = ~träger. ~hammer, *m.* tilt(-hammer). ~hobel, *m.* [Join.] mo(u)lding plane. ~holz, *n.* staves. ~los, *adj.* without a staff, without a prop *or* support. ~reim, *m.* alliteration. ~reimend, *adj.* alliterative. ~silber, *n.* silver in bars. ~träger, *m.* verger, porter of the verge, mace-bearer; sergeant at arms. ~wurz, *f.* southernwood. **Stä'bchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] little staff, wand *or* rod. **Stä'be,** *pl.* of Stab. **Stä'bel, Stä'bel,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next] (Erbsen, Flachs zu stängeln) stick. ~erbsen, *spl.* peas which require sticking. **Stä'beln, stä'beln,** *(wv.)* [s. Stab & -eln] *v. a.* Erbsen &c. ~, to set up sticks for peas &c.

Stabi'l, *(stabi'l, (štab.) adj.* [L. stabilis] stable, stationary. **Stabilitä't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] stability.

Stabs-, in comps. w. m. Stab. 3.: ~arzt, *m.* physician of a brigade, surgeon-major. [Nav.] staff-surgeon. ~offizier, *m.* staff-officer, field-officer. ~quartier, *n.* head-quarters. ~quartiermeister, *m.* quarter-master-general. ~trompeter, *m.* trumpet-major.

Staccato, *(staka'to) adv.* & *n. (no infl.)* [It.] [Mus.] staccato.

Stach, *impf.*, **stä'che,** *subj. impf.* of stechen.

Sta'chel, *(swm., pl. ~n)* [OHG. stahhula; cf. stechen] 1. sting; (v. Pflanzen) prick, prickle, sharp point, spine, thorn, [Bot.] acantha; (v. Insekten) sting; (des Stachelschweins) quill; (einer Schnalle) tongue; (um Tiere anzutreiben) goad; ± stimulus; ‖ wider den ~ lecken, to kick against the pricks; mit einem ~ versehen (v. Tieren) aculeate; ~n, [Bot., Zool.] aculei, spines, prickles. 2. ± der ~ eines Epigrammes, the sting of an epigram; ~ des Gewissens, prick *or* sting of conscience; ‖ der ~ des Todes, the sting of death; ein ~ im Auge, a thorn in the eye; des ~s berauben, den ~ nehmen, to take the sting out of, to rob (something) of its sting.

Comps.: ~ähre, *f.* French grass. ~aloe, *f.* great hedgehog-aloe. ~beere, *f.* gooseberry. ~beerbusch *m.*, ~beerstrauch, *m.* gooseberry-bush. ~beerspanner, *m.* magpie-moth. ~butte, *f.* [Ichth.] thorn-but. ~dolde, *f.* [Bot.] prickly parsnep. ~drache, *m.* [Ichth.] sting-bull. ~draht, *m.* barbed wire. ~esche, *f.* prickly ash. ~fisch, *m.* sea-urchin; der runde ~fisch, the porcupine (*or* globe-)fish. ~flosse, *f.* (hard, bony and) prickly back-fin. ~flosser, *m.* [Ichth.] acanthopterygian; zu den ~flossern gehörig, acanthopterygious, prickly-finned. ~förmig, *adj.* prickly. ~gurt, *m.* spiked girdle. ~halsband, *n.* spiked dog-collar, training-collar. ~herz, *n.* [Zool.] thorny cockle. ~heu, *n.* = ~ähre. ~hirse, *f.* bearded millet. ~kraut, *n.* cammock, rest-harrow. ~los, *adj.* without prickles, stingless. ~makrele, *f.* horse-mackerel. ~mohn, *m.* prickly poppy. ~natter, *f.* rough adder. ~nuß, *f.* 1. [Bot.] water-nut, saligot, water-caltrop. 2. [Zool.] thorny casket. ~rede, *f.* satirical speech; ~reden, *spl.* piercing (*or* stinging) words, sarcasms. ~reich, *adj.* prickled, prickly. ~roche, *m.* thorn-back, sting-ray, rough-ray, fuller-ray. ~rücken, *m.* 1. [Ichth.] thorn-back. 2. = ~schwein. ~schnecke, *f.* murex, Venus' shell, porphyry-shell. ~schwein, *n.* porcupine. ~schweinfisch, *m.* porcupine-fish. ~stein, *m.* echinite. ~stock, *m.* goad. ~tier, *n.* = ~schwein. ~walze, *f.* [Cloth-m.] friezing cylinder. ~wort, *n.* sarcasm. **Sta'chelicht, stä'chelig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -icht, -ig] 1. prickly, spiny, thorny, full of prickles, armed with a sting *or* with prickles, [Bot.] aculeate(d), acanthoid; (Bart) bristly, prickly. 2. ± sarcastic, pungent, biting. **Sta'cheln,** *(wv.)* [s. Stachel & -n] *v. a.* 1. to sting; (Lasttiere) to prick *or* goad, to drive with a goad. 2. ± a) to sting (= to pain acutely). b) to goad, spur, incite, stimulate *or* instigate, to urge forward. 3. to provide with pricks *or* with a sting. **Sta'chlig** = stachelig.

Stacke't = Stakete.

o **Stä'del,** *(swm., pl. ~n)* [MHG. stadel] shed, barn; stable.

o **Stä'den,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. stade; cf. Gestade] bank (of a river &c.); quay.

Stä'dium, *(sien., pl. -di-en)* [L.] 1. stadium. 2. stage.

Stadt, *(sf., pl. Stä'dte)* [MHG. stat; cf. Statt] city; town, corporate town. In der ~, in the town *or* city, (i. contra. country:) in the town; nach der ~, in die ~, zur ~, to (the) town; von einer ~ zur andern, von ~ zu ~, from town to town; die ganze ~, the whole town.

Comps.: ~abgaben, *spl.* town-rates. ~adel, *m.* nobility residing in (a) town; town-gentry; patriciate, patricians. ~amt, *n.* office in a town. municipal office. ~amtmann, *m.* = ~vogt. ~archiv, *n.* records of a town. ~artig, *adj.* townish, towny. ~ausrufer, *m.*, ~ausschreier, *m.* town-crier, common *or* public crier. ~bahn, *f.* city railway; [London] metropolitan railway. ~bann, *m.* district *or* territory of a town. ~baumeister, *m.* municipal architect. ~besatzung, *f.* garrison of a town. ~beamte(r), *m.* municipal officer, town-officer. ~bekannt, *adj.* notorious, known all over the town; es ist ~bekannt, it is the talk of the town. ~bewohner, *m.* inhabitant of a town. ~bezirk, *m.* ward, township. ~buch, *n.* records of a town, town-book. ~feste, *f.*, ~festung, *f.* citadel. ~freiheit, *f.* the freedom, rights, privilege(s) of a city *or* town, municipal rights. ~gebiet, *n.* township; territory *or* district of a town; municipality. ~gefängnis, *n.* public prison of a town &c.; city-bridewell *or* -jail. ~gegend, *f.* 1. environs of a city or town. 2. = ~viertel. ~gemeinde, *f.* township, municipality, community. ~gerechtigkeit, *f.*, ~gerechtsame, *f.* immunity, right, privilege of a town. city-freedom. ~gerede, *n.* town-talk. ~gericht, *n.* city-court, town-court, municipal court (of a city). ~gerichtsbarkeit, *f.* jurisdiction of a town &c., municipal jurisdiction. ~geschichte, *f.* history of a town &c. ~gesetz, *n.* municipal law. ~gespräch, *n.* town-talk, the common talk of a place; sie sind zum ~gespräch geworden, they are the talk of the town. ~graben, *m.* town-moat. ~halle, *f.* town-hall, city-hall, guild-hall. ~hauptmann, *m.* town-captain; captain of the town-militia. ~haus, *n.* town-house, town-hall, city-hall, common hall. ~keller, *m.* town-cellar, town-vintry. ~kind, *n.* native of a city, townsman. ~kirche, *f.* town-church. ~klatsch, *m.* town-talk, town-gossip. ~klatsche, *f.* gossip of the town, gadding gossip; news-monger. ~knecht, *m.* beadle of a town, town-policeman. ~kommandant, *m.* governor of a city. ~kundig, *adj.* 1. acquainted with the town. 2. known over all the town, notorious. ~leben, *n.* town-life, city-life. ~leute, *spl.* town's-people, citizens. ~mäßig, *adj.* town-like, like the town, townish. ~mauer, *f.* city-wall, town-wall. ~miliz, *f.* militia of a town, town-soldiery. ~müde, *adj.* weary *or* sick of the town. ~musikant, *m.*, ~musikus, *m.* town-musician. ~neuigkeit, *f.* town-news. ~obrigkeit, *f.* municipality, town-magistrates. ~ordnung, *f.* town-regulations. ~pfarre, *f.*, ~pfarrei, *f.* parish of the town; parsonage in a town. ~pfarrer, *m.* parson, rector in *or* of a town, clergyman of a town. ~pfeifer, *m.* town-

piper. ~pflege, *f.* administration of the revenues of a city. ~pflichtig, *adj.* subject to the jurisdiction of a town &c. ~physikus, *m.* District Health Officer. ~polizei, *f.* town-police, city-police. ~post, *f.* town-post. ~rat, *m.* 1. town-council, municipal council, common council, senate of the town. 2. town-councillor; alderman. ~recht, *n.* 1. right *or* privilege of a town, civil rights. 2. municipal law(s). ~regiment, *n.* = ~obrigkeit. ~richter, *m.* judge of a city *or* town. ~schatz, *m.* town-treasure. ~schlüssel, *spl.* the keys of a city. ~schreiber, *m.* town-clerk. ~schreiberei, *f.* office of the town-clerk; (in London) Guildhall. ~schule, *f.* town-school. ~schüler, *m.* oppidan. ~schulkommission, *f.* town school-board. ~schulrat, *m.* inspector of town-schools. ~schwalbe, *f.* house-martin. ~schultheiß, *m.* town-bailiff. ~sekretär, *m.* town-clerk. ~siegel, *n.* town-seal. ~soldat, *m.* city-militia-man, town-soldier. ~steuer, *f.* town-rate, city-rate, borough-rate. ~syndikus, *m.* syndic (of the town). ~teil, *m.* quarter (of a town). ~thor, *n.* town-gate, city-gate. ~uhr, *f.* town-clock. ~väter, *spl.* city-fathers, aldermen. ~verordnete(r), *m.* common councilman, select man, delegate of the city, [NA.] towns-man. ~verordnetenkollegium, *n.*, ~verordnetenversammlung, *f.* common council. ~viertel, *n.* quarter of a town, of the city. ~vogt, *m.* town-bailiff, provost. ~vogtei, *f.* 1. office *or* house of a (*or* the) town-bailiff (*or* provost). 2. town-prison. ~volk, *n.* town(s)people, townsfolk. ~wache, *f.* municipal guard, town-guard. ~wage, *f.* public weigh-house; public scales (at the town-hall). ~wagemeister, *m.* weigher (*or* weigh-master) at the town-hall. ~wall, *m.* rampart of a city, city-wall, town-wall. ~wappen, *n.* city-arms. ~weide, *f.* town-common, common of a town. ~wesen, *n.* concerns of a city, municipal affairs. ~wohnung, *f.* town-residence. **Städtchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] small town. **Städte,** *pl.* of Stadt. ~ordnung, *f.* municipal statutes. ~tag, *m.* meeting of delegates of different towns. ~weisen, *n.* civic (*or* municipal) concerns. **Städter,** *(sm., pl. ~),* **Städterin,** *(wf.)* [s. Stadt & -er, -erin] townsman, citizen, cit, inhabitant of a town; townswoman; *pl.* town(s)people, townsfolk. **Städtisch,** *adj.* [s. Stadt & -isch] belonging to a city *or* town, of a city *or* town, civic, municipal; town-like.

Stafette = Staffette.

Staffage, *(stafáže, ⟨ stáf.) (wf.)* [s. passieren & -age] 1. [Paint.] the living figures in a landscape, accessories. 2. decoration, ⟨ make up.

Staffel, *(wf., ○ sem.; pl. ~n)* [MHG. stapfel, staffel; cf. stapfen] 1. step, stair; step (of a ladder), rundle, round, rung. 2. ‡ step, degree; pitch; [Gram.] degree. 3. [Paint.] easel. 4. [Mil.] echelon. ~förmig, *adj.* like steps &c. ~reihe, *f.* flight of steps. ~stellung, *f.* [Mil.] echelon. ~tarif, *m.* adjustable tariff. ~weise, *adv.* in steps; by steps *or* degrees; [Mil.] echelon order. **Staffelei,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] [Paint.] easel. ~gemälde, *n.*, ~stück, *n.* easel-piece. **Staffeln,** *(wv.)* [s. Staffel & -n] *v. a.* [Mil.] to echelon, to form in echelon order.

Staffette, *(wf.)* [It. staffetta] courier *or* express, estafette, special messenger.

Staffier-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~maler, *m.* = Staffierer. ~malerei, *f.* decorative painting. **Staffieren,** *(wv.)* [Du. stoffeeren; cf. Stoff] *v. a.* 1. to garnish, trim, dress; to decorate: (einen Hut &c.) to trim. 2. to enliven (a landscape) with figures. **Staffierer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. trimmer. 2. decorator. **Staffierung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] garnishing, trimming; decoration.

Stag, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Du. stag] [Naut.] stay. Loses ~, preventer-stay; großes ~, main-stay: die ~e einwinden, to heave in stays. ~auge, *n.* eye of a stay. ~block, *m.* block of a stay. ~garnat, *n.* garnet, whip. ~maus, *f.* mouse. ~segel, *n.* stay-sail. ~tafel, *n.* stay-tackle. ~weise, *adv.* at a long peak; ~weise einwinden, to heave short; der Anker steht ~weise, the anchor is at a long peak.

○ **Stagel,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [= Stahl] = Bügelstahl.

Stagnativ'n, *(stag.) (wf.)* [s. next & -ation] stagnation. **Stagnieren,** *(stag.) (wv.)* [L. stagnare, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* to stagnate.

Stahl, I. *impf.* of stehlen.

Stahl, II. *(sm., pl. Stähle)* [MHG. stahel] 1. steel. Von ~, (made) of steel, steel ...; ein Stück ~, a wedge of steel. 2. ‡ steel (= extreme hardness, e. g. hearts &c. of steel *or* iron). 3. a) (Feuer-, Messer-, Wetz-~) steel. b) ♀ ‡ steel (dagger, sword &c.). 4. [?] a) [Dye.] cloth-test, flannel test; b) sample.

Comps.: ~ader, *f.* vein of steel. ~arbeit, *f.* steel-work. ~arbeiter, *m.* worker in steel, steel-worker. ~artig, ~ähnlich, *adj.* like steel, steely. ~arzenei, *f.* chalybeate medicine. iron. ~bad, *n.* chalybeate bath. ~blau, *adj.* steel-coloured, bluish. steel-blue. ~bewehrt, *pp. adj.* armed with steel (esp. with a sword). ~blech, *n.* steel-plate(s). ~brunnen, *m.* chalybeate spring, ferruginous *or* chalybeate waters. ~derb, *adj.* (as) firm as steel, steely. ~draht, *m.* steel-wire. ~fabrik, *f.* steel manufactory. ~farbe, *f.* steel-blue. ~farben, ~farbig, *adj.* steel-blue. ~feder, *f.* 1. (zum Schreiben) steel-pen. 2. [Mech.] steel-spring. ~flitter, *f.* & *m.* steel-spangle. ~gerben, *n.* tilting. ~grau, *adj.* & *n.* steel-grey. ~grün, *adj.* & *n.* steel-green. ~haltig, *adj.* chalybeate. ~hammer, *m.* steel-forge. ~handschuh, *m.* steel-gauntlet. ~harnisch, *m.* steel-armour. ~hart, *adj.* (as) hard as steel, steely. ~härte, *f.* hardness of steel. steeliness. ~härtung, *f.* tempering of steel. ~hemd, *n.* steel-shirt. ~hut, *m.* steel-helmet. ~hütte, *f.* steel-forge, steel-works. ~kette, *f.* steel-chain. ~knopf, *m.* steel-button. ~kugel, *f.* steel-ball. ~motte, *f.* pale butterfly with four brown points. ~ofen, *m.* cementing-furnace. ~panzer, *m.* steel-armour. ~perle, *f.* steel-pearl, steel-bead. ~pille, *f.* steel-pill. ~platte, *f.* steel-plate. ~quelle, *f.* chalybeate spring. ~ring, *m.* steel-ring. ~schiene, *f.* 1. steel-rail. 2. steel-band. ~schnalle, *f.* steel-buckle. ~schneider, *m.* steel-cutter. ~spiegel, *m.* steel-mirror. ~stab, *m.* square piece of steel. ~staub, *m.* steel-filings. ~stecher, *m.* siderographist. ~stecherei, *f.*, ~stecherkunst, *f.* siderographic(al) art, engraving on steel, steel-engraving. ~stein, *m.* ore fit for steel. ~stich, *m.* steel-engraving, engraving on steel: siderographic impression *or* print. ~waren, *spl.* hardware, cutlery: steel-goods. ~wasser, *n.* chalybeate water. **Stähle,** I. *pl.* of Stahl.

Stähle, II. *subj. impf.* of stehlen.

Stählen, I. *(wv.)* [MHG. stahelen, stehelen, cf. Stahl & -en] *v. a.* 1. to steel, temper, harden (the point of a sword &c.). 2. ‡ to steel (the heart &c. against &c.), to harden, case-harden. * ~, II. = next. **Stählern,** *adj.* [s. Stahl & -ern, I.] (made *or* consisting) of steel, steel, steely. **Stählung,** *(wf.)* [s. stählen & -ung] ‡ & ‡ steeling &c.

Stahr = Star, I., II. **Stähr** = Stär.

Stak, *impf.*, **stäke,** *subj. impf.* of stecken.

○ **Stake,** *(wf.)*, **Staken,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [LG., Du. staak] stake, pale; [Naut.] boat-hook, pole.

Staket, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [It. staccheta] (also ~en-zaun, *m.*) stockade, palisade, pale-fence; wooden railing.

Stalaktit, *(stal.) (wm. or sm., pl. ~e)* [s. E. G. P.] stalactite.

Stall, *(sm., pl. Ställe)* [MHG. stal] 1. stable, stall; (für Schweine) sty; (für Hunde) kennel. Im ~e füttern *or* mästen, to stall-feed (an ox &c.), to feed and fatten in the stable; in den ~ stellen, to stable. 2. ○ [cf. stallen, I.] (v. Pferden) urine.

Comps.: ~baum, *m.* stable-bar. ~bube, *m.* = ~junge. ~bürste, *f.* horse-brush. ~decke, *f.* horse-cloth, stable-cloth, housing. ~dienst, *m.*

stable-work. ~eimer, *m.* stable-pail *or* -bucket. ~fütterung, *f.* stall-feeding, feeding in the stable. ~=gabel, *f.* stable-prong, dung-fork. ~gebäude, *n.* & *spl.* mews. ~geld, *n.* stallage, stabling-money. ~haſe, *m.* tame rabbit. ~herr, *m.* equerry, marshal of the stables. ~junge, *m.* stable-boy; horse-boy. ~kittel, *m.* stable-frock. ~knecht, *m.* stable-man, groom, hostler. ~kraut, *n.* rest-harrow. ~laterne, *f.* stable-lantern. ~magd, *f.* stable-wench. ~meiſter, *m.* 1. equerry, gentleman of the equerry, master of the horse. 2. riding-master, horse-keeper. ~miete, *f.* 1. = ~=geld. 2. stable-hire, stable-rent. ~raum, *m.* stable-room, stabling. ~ſtraße, *f.* mews. ~thür, *f.* stable-door. ~wort, *n.* low expression only fit for the stable. ~zins, *m.* = ~=geld. **Stä'lle,** *pl.* of Stall. **Sta'llen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. stallen, cf. Stall & =en] *v. n.* 1. to stand in a stable. 2. mit einander ~, to agree with one another, ☾ to run well in harness together. 3. (s. of horses, as they only do it when standing:) to make water, to stale. ~, *v. a.* to stable *or* stall. **Sta'llung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. stabling, stable-room, stalling; inclosure in a forest, preserve. 2. = Stallraum. 3. [s. of horses:] staling, making water.

Stamm, *(sm., pl.* Stä'mme*)* [MHG. stam] 1. (eines Baumes) stock, trunk, stem, body (of a tree), bole; (einer Pflanze, eines Strauches) stem, stalk; ein wilder ~, a wild (*or* savage) stock; der Apfel fällt nicht weit vom ~, [prov.] like sire, like son; *or* such as the tree is, such is the fruit. 2. ± a) stock, stem, ancestry, progeny, lineage, race; tribe, clan: männlicher (*or* weiblicher) ~, male (*or* female) line; b) [Gram.] stem (of a word); ein ~ Vieh, a stock of cattle. 3. [Mil.] permanent staff. 4. [Gam.] the cards remaining after dealing; stakes.

Comps.: ~aktie, *f.* original share. ~baum, *m.* genealogical tree *or* table, pedigree. ~blatt, *n.* [Bot.] cauline leaf. ~brief, *m.* pedigree. ~buch, *n.* 1. book of genealogy. 2. album, remembrance-book. ~=buchblatt, *n.* leaf of an album *or* of a remembrance-book. ~buchvers, *m.* verse written in an album for remembrance. ~burg, *f.* ancestral castle. ~eltern, *spl.* ancestors. ~=erbe, *m.* heir of a family, family heir. ~farben, *spl.* primitive colours. ~=faul, *adj.* rotten in the trunk. ~=folge, *f.* line of descent, generation. ~form, *f.* [Gram.] ground-form, primitive form, stem-form, stem. ~=gaſt, *m.* regular customer, constant visitor, habitué, old supporter. ~=geld, *n.* (capital-) stock. ~genoſſe, *m.* congener. ~gut, *n.* family-estate. ~halter, *m.* support of a family; first-born male; son and heir to a family-estate; representative of a race. ~haus, *n.* 1. original house *or* mansion of a family. 2. principal line *or* dynasty. 3. [Comm.] principal house. ~holz, *n.* stock-wood, trunk-wood, stub-wood. ~kapital, *n.* stock, fund. ~kneipe, *f.* favourite inn. ~land, *n.* mother-country. ~=leben, *n.* fee-simple, family-fief. ~=linie, *f.* 1. line, lineage. 2. [Railw.] trunk-line, main-line. ~los, *adj.* without a trunk *or* stem, stemless, trunkless, acaulous, acanline. ~=motte, *f.* gipsey-moth. ~mutter, *f.* female ancestor, ancestress, foremother. ~ochs, *m.* bull kept for breeding. ~paar, *n.* ancestral couple. ~regiſter, *n.* genealogical register, genealogy, pedigree. ~reihe, *f.* genealogical series. ~rolle, *f.* muster-roll. ~ſage, *f.* genealogical fable *or* saga. ~ſchwarm, *m.* stock of bees. ~ſilbe, *f.* stem-syllable, stem. ~ſitz, *m.* 1. ancestral seat; mother-country. 2. ‡ accustomed seat *or* place. ~=ſprache, *f.* primitive tongue *or* language, mother-tongue. ~tafel, *f.* genealogical table, pedigree. ~tiſch, *m.* table reserved for old supporters (of an inn). ~vater, *m.* ancestor, forefather, progenitor. ~vermögen, *n.* stock, fund. ~verwandt, *adj.* congeneric, cognate: akin; der ~verwandte, congener. ~verwandtſchaft, *f.* identity of origin; kinship, cognation, kindred; [Gram.] affinity. ~vieh, *n.* stock of cattle. ~vokal, *m.* radical vowel. ~volk, *n.* primitive people. ~wappen, *n.* arms of a family, family-arms. ~wort, *n.* stem, theme; primitive (word), radical word. ~=wurzel, *f.* trunk-root, rhizome. **Stä'mmchen,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. =chen] small stem *or* trunk; [Bot.] caudicle. **Stä'mme,** *pl.* of Stamm.

Sta'mmeln, *(wv.)* [MHG. stammeln] *v. a.* & *n.* to stammer *or* stutter; to falter, trip; to speak with a faltering tongue.

Sta'mmen, *(wv.)* [MHG. stammen, cf. Stamm & =en] *v. n.* 1. to spring, come *or* descend from &c. 2. ☾ to hail from &c. **Sta'mmes=,** [*gen.* of Stamm] in comps. w. m. Stamm: ~genoſſe, *m.* = Stammgenoſſe. ~ſcheide, *f.* division of races *or* tribes. ~vettern, *spl.* cousins, clansmen. **Sta'mmhaft,** *adj.* [s. Stamm & =haft] 1. * = ſtämmig. 2. [Gram.] relating to the stem, of the stem; stem-. **Stä'mmig,** *adj.* [s. Stamm & =ig] 1. having a stem, full-grown (s. of trees). 2. strong, stout, robust; strong-made; stumpy. =~, in comps. w. m. -stemmed, -trunked. **Stä'mmigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] stoutness, robustness; stumpiness.

Sta'mmler, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. ſtammeln & =er] stammerer; stutterer.

Sta'mpen, ſtä'mpen, *(wv.)* [LG.: = ſtampfen] *v. a.* [Techn.] to stamp *or* punch. Ein Loch in &c. ~, to punch a hole in (a plate of metal &c.). **Sta'mper, Stä'mper,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] stamper.

Stampf=, in comps. w. m. ſtampfen: ~bau, *m.* [Archit.] coffer-dam work of earth, beaten cob-work; pisé-building. ~erde, *f.* stamped earth, clay *or* mud. ~gang, *m.* pounding-mill. ~maſchine, *f.* stamping machine. ~mühle, *f.* stamping-mill, pounding-mill, knocking-mill. ~perle, *f.* seed-pearl. ~reiten, *v. n.* [Naut.] to pitch at anchor. ~ſchlägel, *m.* stamper, rammer, beetle. ~ſtag, *n.* [Naut.] second preventer-stay, martingal(e)-stay. ~ſteven, *m.* [Naut.] stem right down upon the keel. ~trog, *m.* stamping-trough, beating- (*or* chopping-)trough. ~werk, *n.* = ~mühle. ~zucker, *m.* pounded sugar; crushed lumps. **Sta'mpfe,** *(wf.)* [s. ſtampfen & =e] 1. stamping. 2. stamper, pounder, pestle; beetle, rammer; stamping-trough, stamping-mill; chopping-trough. **Sta'mpfen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. stampfen] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. a) to stamp, pound, beat, bray, bruise, mash. b) to trample; (mit den Füßen) to stamp (one's feet); mit dem Fuße auf die Erde ~, to stamp the ground. 2. [Naut.] (v. Schiffen) to pitch, to heave and set; auf das Gatt ~, to pitch astern. **Sta'mpfer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] stamper, beater, pounder; rammer.

Stand, I. *impf.* of ſtehen.

Stand, II. *(sm., pl.* Stä'nde*)* [MHG. stant, stand-] 1. a) ∓ & ± standing; position, situation. ~ halten, to keep ground, to hold one's own, not to lose ground, not to fall off, to hold out, to stand, to stand out (against &c.), to be proof; (etwas) zu ~e bringen, mit &c. zu ~e kommen, to bring about, to bring to pass, to carry through, to achieve, accomplish; zu ~e kommen, to be brought about, achieved *or* accomplished. b) (eines Planeten) situation, aspect. c) stand, standing (-place), station: (in Ställen) stall; (auf dem Markte) stall, stand; (beim Schießen) shooting box: (bei Wettrennen) starting-post: (für Droſchken) cab-stand; (des Waſſers) height, level; (des Barometers) reading. 2. ± a) standing, station, rank, condition in society, order, class; state, situation, condition. Ein Mann von ~e, a man of rank *or* quality; Damen von ~e, ladies of quality; ſeinem ~e gemäß leben, to live up to one's position: von geringem ~e, meanly born; der eheloſe, ledige ~, the single state; der eheliche ~, the married state; der dritte ~, [Pol.] the third estate; den ~ einer Sache kennen, to know how matters stand; in gutem ~e, in (a) good condition; in gutem

~e halten, to keep in repair; Vieh im ~e erhalten, in gutem ~e halten, to keep cattle in good condition; guter, ſchlechter, elender ~, good, bad, miserable *or* wretched condition *or* plight: in gutem, baulichem ~e, in good repair, well in repair; der ~ der Frage, the state of the question; ~ der Parteien, state of the parties; wieder in den vorigen ~ ſetzen, to restore: (einen) in (den) ~ ſetzen, to enable: im ~e ſein, zu &c., to be able to &c., to find oneself in a condition to &c.: nicht im ~e ſein, to be unable: im ~e zu bezahlen, able to pay: außer ~ ſetzen, zu &c., to disenable to &c. b) trade, profession. Die gelehrten Stände, the learned professions; der geiſtliche ~, the clergy; der weltliche ~, the laity. c) (Land-, Reichs-)Stände (*pl.*), the states (of a kingdom &c.). 3. [Hunt.] leg, = Ständer, 6.

Comps.: ~barometer, *m.* stationary barometer. ~bein, *n.* [Sculp.] the leg supporting the weight of a statue. ~bild, *n.* statue; ~bild zu Pferd, zu Fuß, equestrian, pedestrian statue. ~feſt, *adj.* firm. ~fieber, *n.* stationary fever. ~gebühr, *f.*, ~geld, *n.* stall-money, stallage. ~krämer, *m.* stall-keeper. ~lager, *n.* = ~quartier. ~=lehre, *f.* statics. ~ort, *m.* 1. stand, standing-place, station: einen guten ~platz haben, to be well stationed. 2. = Fundort. 3. * = ~punkt, 1. ☾ ~pauke, *f.* = ~rede, 2. ~pferd, *n.* fresh horse, relay-horse. ~punkt, *m.* 1. stand-point, station, position; ‡ point of view, view-point: von dieſem ~punkte aus, in (*or* from) this point of view: ſeinen ~punkt verändern, to shift the ground: jemand den ~punkt klar machen, to give some one a piece of one's mind, to set some one right. 2. ‡ state point. ~quartier, *n.* cantonment(s). ~recht, *n.* [Mil.] martial law: court-martial. ~rechtlich, *adj.* according to martial law: drum-head: ~rechtlich erſchoſſen werden, to be shot by sentence of the court-martial. ~rede, *f.* 1. short speech delivered standing to a standing audience. 2. ☾ sharp rebuke; harangue. 3. ~rede am Grabe, funeral oration. ~redner, *m.* haranguer. ~=ſtern, *m.* fixed star. ~uhr, *f.* pendulum-clock. ~vogel, *m.* stationary bird. ~wild, *n.* game frequenting the same spot. ~zettel, *m.* bill of the fair.

Standa'rte, *(ucf.)* [MHG. stanthart, standert, fr. OF. estendard] standard, banner, ensign; (bei der Reiterei) guidon. **Standa'rten=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~junker, *m.*, ~=träger, *m.* standard- *or* ensign-bearer, guidon. ~ſchuh, *m.* socket. ~ſtange, *f.* shaft of the standard.

Stä'ndchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. Stand & =chen] serenade. Einem ein ~ bringen, to serenade one; ein ~ erhalten, bekommen, to be serenaded. ○ **Sta'nde,** *(ucf.)* [s. Stand, ſtehen] [Coop.] wooden tub with legs. **Stä'nde,** I. *subj. impf.* of ſtehen. ~, II. *pl.* of Stand. ~eröffnung, *f.* opening of the states. ~haus, *n.* assembly-house of the states. ~ſaal, *m.* hall (*or* assembly-room) of the states. ~tag, *m.*, ~verſammlung, *f.* assembly of the states: diet.

Sta'nder, *(sm., pl. ~)* [LG., Du. stander] [Naut.] broad pendant: (eines Gangſpills) carline *or* carling: (eines Drehreeps) runner, down-haul. ~holz, *n.*, ~ſtock, *m.* stick, stock of the broad pendant. **Stä'nder,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [LG., Du. stander] 1. post, pillar. [Carp.] style: scantling in a partition. Die ~ einer Zugbrücke, [Fort.] plyers: [Naut.] = Stander. 2. (umbrella- &c.) stand. 3. (= Fiſchhälter) cauf. 4. capital lent on mortgage. 5. [Bee-k.] stock of bees (for increase). 6. [Hunt.] leg (of a large bird). ~ſtock, *m.* = Ständer, 4. **Sta'ndes=,** in comps. w. m. Stand: ~adel, *m.* nobility of birth, inherited nobility. ~amt, *n.* register-office, registrar's office. ~=amtlich, *adj.* belonging to, *or* performed at the registrar's office; ~amtliche Trauung, marriage before the registrar. ~beamte(r), *m.* registrar. ~bewußtſein, *n.* consciousness of (one's) position *or* station in life. ~erhöhung, *f.* elevation of rank. ~frau, *f.* lady of quality. ~gemäß, *adj.* = ~mäßig. ~gleichheit, *f.* equality of rank. ~herr, *m.* lord, peer: baron. ~herrſchaft, *f.* (mediatized) barony. ~intereſſe, *n.* interests of (one's) position *or* station in life. ~mäßig, *adj.* conformable *or* according to one's rank; in character; becoming to (one's) position *or* station in life. ~perſon, *f.* person of rank *or* quality. ~regiſter, *n.* register of births, marriages and deaths: parish-register. ~unterſchied, *m.* distinction of rank, class-distinction. ~vorurteil, *n.* class- (*or* caste-)prejudice. ~widrig, *adj.* contrary to one's rank. **Stä'ndhaft,** *adj.* [s. Stand & =haft] 1. constant, firm, steadfast, steady, stable, fixed, faithful, resolute, unleviating. 2. ○ solid. ~ bleiben, to stand *or* hold out. **Stä'ndhaftigkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] constancy, firmness, steadfastness, steadiness, stability, faithfulness, fixedness, resoluteness, resolution. **Stä'ndig,** *adj.* [s. Stand & =ig] fixed, constant, settled, continual, stationary, standing. =~, in comps. w. m. standing. **Stä'ndiſch,** *adj.* [s. Stand & =iſch] of (*or* belonging to) the states. =~, in comps. w. m. prec.

Sta'nge, *(ucf.)* [MHG. stange] 1. pole; perch: stake: a stick (of timber for a post *or* a rafter; (= Meß-~, Meßrute) pole, perch, rod: (an Wagen) pole: (Siegellack &c.) stick; (= Hühner) roost: auf ~n tragen, to bear *or* convey on poles, to pole (hay into a barn &c.): mit einer ~, mit ~n fortſtoßen, forttreiben, to impel by poles, to pole (a boat &c.): an ~n binden (Hopfen &c.), to pole. 2. ‡ [* pole to part the combatants in a tournament, hence in prov. phrs:] die ~ dazwiſchenwerfen, to interfere, interpose: (einem) die ~ halten, a) to countenance, back (one), to stand up for (one): b) to keep a check upon (one): bei der ~ bleiben, to stick to the point, to persevere, not to fall off. 3. ‡ ↑ ↓ tall thin person. ☾ maypole. 4. (Metall) bar, ingot: ~ Gold, Silber, bar *or* ingot of gold *or* silver. 5. [Techn.] curb-bit (of a bridle), bridle-bit: [Hunt.] branch (of a stag's horn). 6. ○ high glass, tumbler. **Sta'ngen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~blei, *n.* bar-lead, pig-lead. ~bohne, *f.* climbing-bean, runner-bean. ~bohrer, *m.* auger. ~brille, *f.* (temple-) spectacles. ~bürſte, *f.* hair-broom (on a pole). ~eiſen, *n.* bar-iron, rod-iron: [Hunt.] trap (for wolves and foxes). ~förmig, *adj.* pole-shaped: in bars, in rods: barred. ~gebiß, *n.* cannon-bit: bridle-bit. ~gerüſt, *n.* scaffolding of poles. ~gold, *n.* ingot-gold. ~holz, *n.* young copse-wood. ~kanaſter, *m.* canaster in rolls. ~=kugel, *f.* bar-shot. ~kupfer, *n.* bar-copper. ~laterne, *f.* lantern fastened on a pole. ~leinwand, *f.* figured linen (cloth), diaper linen. ~leiter, *f.* pole- (*or* peg-)ladder. ~magnet, *m.* bar-magnet. ~pferd, *n.* thill-horse, thiller, shaft-horse, rod-horse, wheel-horse, wheeler. ~pomade, *f.* pomatum in rolls. ○ ~recht, *n.* right of distraint. ~reiter, *m.* [Mil.] wheel-horse rider. ~ſalpeter, *m.* roll-saltpetre. ~ſchwefel, *m.* roll- (*or* cane-) brimstone, roll-sulphur. ~ſeife, *f.* bar-soap. ~ſilber, *n.* ingot-silver. ~ſtahl, *m.* bar-steel, blistered steel. ~tabak, *m.* roll-tobacco. ~werk, *n.* rod-work, paling. ~zaum, *m.* bridle with a can(n)on-bit. ~zaun, *m.* pole-fence. ~zirkel, *m.* beam-compass(es). **Stä'ngeln,** *(ucv.)* [s. prec. & =eln] *v. a.* to furnish with a pole *or* perch. **Stä'ngen,** *(ucv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to stake (plants), to prop (up), to put poles to &c., to pole (hops &c.).

Stanio'l = Stanniol.

Stank, I. *impf.* of ſtinken. + ~, II. = Geſtank. **Stä'nke,** *subj. impf.* of ſtinken.

Stä'nker, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. ſtänkern] 1. ☾ stinker *or* stinkard: [Nat.-H.] fitchet, pole-cat. 2. ‡ a) ferreter: b) quarrelsome person, make-bate, trouble-feast, scandal-monger, mean intriguer. **Stänkerei',** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] 1. ☾ stink. 2. ‡ ferreting; quarrel, row; mean intriguing. **Stä'nkerig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] stink-

ing, fusty. **Stä'nkern,** *(wv.)* [s. Stank, II. & =ern] *v. n.* 1. (to stink. 2. ± a) to ferret *or* rummage, to smell about; b) to quarrel, to plot, scheme, intrigue; to make dissension; to kick up a row.

Stanniō'l, *(stan. & stan.) (sn., pl. ~e)* [It. stagnuolo] tin-foil, leaf-tin.

Sta'nze, *(sta'ntse) (wf.)* [It. stanza] 1. [Metr.] stanza. 2. [Techn.] die of steel (for embossed work); metal-stamp, punch, die. ~n=hammer, *m.* hammer to beat on a stamp with. ~n=stempel, *m.* stamp *or* die for embossed work. **Sta'nzen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to stamp.

Stā'pel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [LG., cf. Du. stapel, & cf. Staffel] 1. [Naut.] stocks, slips (for ship-building). Auf dem ~, on the stocks; Schiffe auf dem ~, new ships building; vom ~ laufen laſſen, to launch; ± to launch (a speech &c.), to publish, to bring out. 2. [Comm.] staple, a settled mart *or* market, emporium. 3. ein ~ (Holz, Thaler ꝛc.), pile, heap; auf einen ~ legen, ſetzen, to pile. 4. [?] staple (= the thread *or* pile of wool, cotton *or* flax). ~block, *m.* [Naut.] stocks. ~gerechtigkeit, *f.* staple-right. ~gut, *n.* staple-commodity, *pl.* staple-commodities, staple-goods. ~handel, *m.* staple-trade. ~lauf, *m.* launch. ~ort, *m.*, ~platz, *m.* = Stapel, 2. ~recht, *n.* I. staple-law(s). 2. = ~=gerechtigkeit. ~ſtadt, *f.* staple-town. ~ware, *f.* = ~gut. **Stā'pelbār,** *adj.* [s. next & =bar] 1. that may be piled. 2. [Comm.] subject to the staple-laws, staple ... =**ſtāpelig,** [s. Stapel, 4. & =ig] in comps. w. m. -stapled. **Stā'peln,** *(wv.)* [s. Stapel & =n] *v. a.* (Holz ꝛc.) to pile *or* pile up, to heap (up, on).

Sta'pfe, *(wf.)* [MHG. stapfe] = Fuß=ſtapfe. **Sta'pfen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. stapfen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben & ſein) to stalk, to walk gravely, slowly *or* resolutely, to step, pace.

Stār, I. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [fr. MHG. starblint = starblind, & cf. ſtarren] [Med.] (grauer) cataract, (weißer) leucoma, albugo, (grüner) glaucoma, (ſchwarzer) gutta serena. Der häutige, falſche ~, membraneous cataract; einem den ~ ſtechen, a) [Med.] to couch one, to operate one for cataract; b) ∓ to undeceive one, to tell one the truth.

Comps: ~artig, *adj.* [Med.] cataractous. ~blind, *adj.* blind with (*or* from) cataract. ~blindheit, *f.* blindness from cataract. ~brille, *f.* spectacles for couched eyes. ~fell, *n.* film of the cataract. ~meſſer, *n.* cataract-knife. ~nadel, *f.* couching-needle. ~operation, *f.* couching for the cataract. ~ſtechen, *n.* couching (of) cataracts. ~ſtecher, *m.* coucher (for cataract).

~, II. *(wm. or sm., pl. ~e, + * ~en)* [MHG. stār] [Ornith.] starling. ~=matz, *m.* 1. starling. 2. ± talkative, loquacious person.

o **Stār,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. ster(e)] ram, tup. ~lamm, *n.* male lamb.

Starb, *impf.* of ſterben.

Stā'ren, *(wv.)* [s. Stär & =en] *v. n.* (v. Schafböcken) to cover, leap; (v. Schafen) to be rammish.

Stark, *adj. (comp.* ſtā'rker, *superl.* ſtärkſt) [MHG. starc] I. § strong. 2. strong; vigorous, stout, robust, able-bodied, sturdy. 3. hale, sound, robust; lusty. 4. (stout, corpulent. 5. firm, solid; well fortified; powerful; vehement, violent; forcible, impetuous. 6. ± ardent, eager, zealous. 7. [Mus.] loud; [Gram.] strong. ~es Bier, strong beer, stout; (Thee ꝛc.) strong; (Zeuge) strong, thick; ~ machen, werden, to make *or* grow strong, to strengthen; ~e Gründe, strong reasons; (Familie ꝛc.) numerous, large; eine ~e Auflage, a large edition; eine ~e Armee oder Flotte, a strong army or fleet; ein 10000 Mann ~es Heer, an army ten thousand strong; (Pulver, Gerüche, Licht ꝛc.) strong; eine ~e Konſtitution *or* Leibesbeſchaffenheit, a strong constitution; (Gedächtnis ꝛc.) good, strong; ~e Ausgaben, great expenses; (Wind ꝛc.) strong, violent, high; ~er Regen, heavy rain; ~er Appetit, hearty appetite; ~ im Lügen ſein, to be a professed liar; er iſt mir zu ~, he is too strong *or* too much for me; ein ~er Geiſt, a powerful *or* strong mind; das ~e Geſchlecht, the strong (*or* male) sex; ~ in ꝛc., well versed in (a science &c.); das iſt ihre ~e Seite, that is her forte (*or* her strong point).

~, *adv.* strongly &c.; much; [Mus.] forte, loud. ~ befeſtigt, strongly fortified; ~ verwundet, badly *or* severely wounded; ~ beſetzt, crowded, full; ~ riechen, to smell strong; ~ eſſen, to eat much, to be a great eater; ~ regnen, to rain hard *or* fast; ~ frieren, to freeze hard; ~ bluten, to bleed freely; es iſt ~ die Rede davon, man ſpricht *or* redet ~ davon, there is much talk of it, people talk a great deal about it. ~ beleibt, *adj.* corpulent, stout. ~geiſtig, *adj.* strong-minded. ~gläubig, *adj.* of great *or* strong faith. ~gliederig, *adj.* strong-limbed. ~knochig, *adj.* strong-boned. ~=leibig, *adj.* strong-bodied; corpulent, stout. ~leibigkeit, *f.* corpulence, corpulency, stoutness. ~muskelig, *adj.* muscular. ~wirkend, *adj.* [Med.] drastic; efficacious, powerful. **Stärk=,** in comps. w. m. Stärke, II., ſtärken: ~kleiſter, *m.* = Stärkekleiſter. ~mehl, *n.* = Stärkemehl. ~mittel, *n.* = Stärkungsmittel. ~wäſche, *f.* starch-linen. ~waſſer, *n.* starching-water.

o **Stā'rke, Stär'ke,** I. *(wf.)* [LG.; cf. Sterke, Stär] heifer.

Stär'ke, II. *(wf.)* [MHG. sterke, cf. ſtark] I. § strength. 2. strength, force, vigour, vigorousness, robustness, sturdiness. 3. firmness, solidity. 4. (corpulence, stoutness. 5. ± vehemence, stress, intensity, energy; numerousness, number: (des Lichtes, des Gedächtniſſes, eines Beweiſes ꝛc., eines Weines, des Windes ꝛc.) strength; (des Geiſtes) strength, vigour; (eines Degens ꝛc.) strength; ich kenne ſeine ~, I know his strength; (in einer Wiſſenſchaft, Kunſt) ~ beſitzen, to be well versed (in &c.). 6. (um Wäſche zu ſtärken ꝛc.) starch, (amylaceous) fecula, farina.

Comps.: ~artig, *adj.* amylaceous. ~blau, *n.* blue starch. ~grad, *m.* degree of force. ~haltig, *adj.* containing starch, amylaceous. ~=kleiſter, *m.* starch-paste. ~mehl, *n.* starch-flour, amylum, farina. + **Stär=ken,** *(wv.)* [s. ſtark & =en] = erſtarken. **Stär'ken,** *(wv.)* [MHG. sterken, cf. ſtark & =en] *v. a.* 1. to strengthen, to make strong *or* stronger, to invigorate, nerve *or* brace. 2. ± to strengthen, corroborate *or* confirm. 3. to refresh; to comfort. 4. (Wäſche ꝛc.) to starch, clear-starch, stiffen. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to take refreshments, (to recruit the inner man. **Stär=kend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] restorative, strengthening, tonic; ~er Trank, cordial. **Stär'ker,** 1. *comp.* of ſtark. ~, II. *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. ſtärken & =er] strengthener. **Stärkſt,** *superl.* of ſtark. **Stär'kung,** *(wf.)* [s. ſtärken & =ung] strengthening &c., invigoration; corroboration; refreshment, recreation; starching. ~smittel, *n.* restorative; tonic.

Staroſt, *(staro'st) (wm.)* [Polish: starosta] starost. **Staroſtei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] starosty.

Starr, *adj.* [LG.; Middle. starre; cf. ſtarren] 1. ſtiff; rigid. ~ vor Kälte, rigid *or* stiff with frost, numb with cold, benumbed by cold: (Metall) ſtiff; ~ machen, werden, to stiffen: ~ werden (v. Metallen), to grow stiff; ~ machen (vor Erſtaunen), to petrify (one with astonishment); ganz ~ vor Verwunderung, thunderstruck with amazement. 2. ± a) ſtiff, ſtiff-necked, hardy, stubborn, unbending, obstinate, inflexible, pertinacious; rigid. ~er Sinn, rigid mind. b) (Blick) fixed, staring; ~er Blick, fixed look, stare; durch ~e Blicke in ꝛc. verwandeln, to stare (one) into &c. ~ anſehen, to stare in the face, to stare at *or* upon.

Comps.: ~auge, *n.* fixed *or* staring eye. ~gläubig, *adj.* bigoted. ~kopf, *m.* stubborn mind, stubborn person; headstrong fellow. ~köpfig, *adj.* stubborn, headstrong, obstinate, heady, restive. ~köpfigkeit, *f.* stubbornness, obstinacy, obstinateness, restiveness. ~krampf, *m.* [Med.]

tonic spasm; tetanus. ~leinwand, *f.* buckram. ~ſinn, *m.* = ~köpfigkeit. ~ſinnig, *adj.* = ~köpfig. ~ſucht, *f.* [Med.] catalepsis, catalepsy, torpor. ~ſüchtig, *adj.* cataleptic. ⟨ ~tot, *adj.* quite dead, stone-dead. **Sta'rre,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =e] 1. = Starrkrampf. 2. = Starrheit. **Sta'rren,** *(wv.)* [MHG. starn] *v. n.* 1. a) to become stiff, to become more rigid, to stiffen. Vor Kälte ~, to be benumbed with cold. to be stiff *or* chilled with cold; das Blut ſtarrt in meinen Adern, my blood runs cold, the blood curdles in my veins. b) to stand prominent, to stand out, to stare. ~ von ꝛc., to bristle with &c.; to be overfull of &c.; von Schmutz ~, to be caked with dirt. 2. auf *or* nach etwas hin~, to stare at *or* upon; ~de Augen, fixed *or* staring eyes. Das ~, staring, stare. **Sta'rrheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] 1. stiffness; rigidness, rigidity; (vor Kälte) stiffness (of a frozen limb), numbed state. 2. ‡ stiffness, inflexibility; obstinacy, stubbornness; rigidness. * **Sta'rrig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] = ſtarr; still us. in comps. halsſtarrig. + **Sta'rrnis,** *(wf.)* [s. ſtarr & =nis] = Starrheit.

Stät = ſtet.

Stationariſch, *(statä'riſch) adj.* [L. stătārius, & s. =iſch] progressing slowly; standing.

Stä'tig = ſtetig.

Statik, *(stä'tik) (uf.)* [Gr. στατική, cf. ſtatiſch] statics. =~, in comps. w. m. -statics.

Station, *(ſtatsiō'n) (wf.)* [L. stătio, & s. =ion] 1. station, stage; [Mil., Naut., Railw.] station; [R. C. Ch.] station. 2. (freie ~) (free) board and lodging. ~s=gebäude, *n.* station-house, (railway-)station. ~s=vorſteher, *m.* station-master. **Stationä'r,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =är] stationary. **Stationie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to station.

Statiſch, *(stä'tiſch) adj.* [Gr. στατικός, & s. =iſch] static(al): also us. in comps. w. m. -static(al).

Stä'tiſch, *adj.* [s. ſtät, ſtet & =iſch] restive.

Stati'ſt, *(wm.).* **Stati'ſtin,** *(wf.)* [fr. L. stătus = standing, position, & s. =iſt] [Theat.] mute (person), supernumerary, walking gentleman *or* lady. ⟨ super. **Stati'ſtik,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =iſtik] statistics. **Stati'ſtiker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] one versed in statistics, statistician. **Stati'ſtiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] statistic(al); ~e Angaben, statistical returns. **Stati'v,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. stātīvus] (= Geſtell) foot, stand (of an instrument).

Stäts = ſtets.

Statt, *(wf., now no pl., but* MHG. & eNHG. stete*)* [MHG. stat; cf. Statten] 1. place, stead, room. 2. place *or* room (which another had *or* might have), stead: an Zahlungs~, by way of payment; eine bleibende ~, dwelling place, (permanent) abode: keine bleibende ~ haben, to have no fixed abode, no fixed place of residence; an meiner, ſeiner ~, in my stead, room *or* place, in his stead &c.; ein gutes Wort findet eine gute ~, [prov.] fair and softly goes far.

~, *prep. (with gen., ⟨ o with dat.)* instead of, in lieu of; ſtatt meiner (⟨ o ſtatt mir), instead of me.

~, *conj.* instead of: ~ zu gehen, instead of going (cf. anſtatt).

~=, in comps. us. as a *sep. prefix*, w. m. place: ~finden, *v. n.* 1. to take place. 2. * to be apposite *or* becoming; to be well applied, to meet with approval, to be heard *or* granted. (Einer Bitte ꝛc.) ~geben, *v. n.* to comply with (a request &c.). ~haben, *v. n.* to take place. =**ſtatt,** in comps w. m. place, stead. e. g. Kindes~, which see u. Kindes=. ♀ **Stä'tte,** *(uf.)* [* *pl.* of Statt] place, ground: place of abode. Heilige, geweihte ~, sacred ground, sanctuary. * ~geben = Statt geben, s. u. Statt=, comps. ~los, *adj.* without a place of abode. **Stä'tten,** [fr. MHG. state = fit place, opportunity, means] (in phrs.:) von ~ gehen, to succeed, speed *or* prosper; gut von ~ gehen, to turn out well *or* successfully, ⟨ to go on swimmingly; jemandem zu ~ kommen, to be of use *or* to be useful *or* advantageous to some one, to answer, some one's purpose. **Sta'tthaft,** *adj.* [s. Statten & =haft] admissible, allowable; [Law] legal, lawful, valid. **Sta'tthaftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] admissibility; [Law] lawfulness, legality, validity. **Sta'tthalter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. stathalter, cf. Statt, 2. & Halter, 1.] governor; lieutenant; vicegerent; prefect: (in England) Lord Lieutenant; (ehemals in Holland) Stadtholder; (in Perſien) satrap. **Statthalterei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] 1. province of a governor; local *or* provincial government. 2. palace *or* office of a governor. **Sta'tthalterin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =in] governess, lady vicegerent; the wife *or* lady of a governor &c. **Sta'tthalterſchaft,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ſchaft] government, lieutenancy, lieutenantship, vicegerency. (in Perſien) satrapy. **Sta'ttlich,** *adj.* [s. Statten & =lich] 1. stately, magnificent, grand, splendid; portly. 2. important, considerable; excellent. 3. + seeming, specious. **Sta'ttlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. stateliness, grandeur, magnificence, splendor; portliness. 2. importance.

Sta'tu-e, *(wf.)* [L. stătŭa] statue. **Statu-e'tte,** *(wf.)* [Fr.] statuette. **Statuie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. stătŭĕre, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to state, maintain, affirm; to ordain; to lay down. Ein Exempel ~, to set an example; an jemand ein Exempel ~, to make an example of one. **Statu'r,** *(wf.)* [L. stātūra] statnre, size (of body). Ein Mann von hoher ~, a tall man. **Sta'tus,** *(m., no infl. or pl.)* [L.] statns, state; statement, inventory; balance-sheet. **Statu't,** *(swn., pl. ~en)* [L. statūtum] statute, regulation, institution. **Statu'ten=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~mäßig, *adj.* statutable, statutory. ~recht, *n.* statute-law. ~widrig, *adj.* unstatutable.

Stau, *(sm., no pl.)* [s. ſtauen] us. i. phrs.: das Waſſer iſt im ~, it is the turn of the tide; das Waſſer im ~ halten, to dam up the water. ~damm, *m.* coffer-dam. ~holz, *n.* [Naut.] fathom-wood. ~fiel, *m.* [Naut.] quoin. ~raum, *m.* [Naut.] stowage. ~ſchleuſe, *f.* coffer-weir. ~waſſer, *n.* back-water. ~werk, *n.* coffer-work.

Staub, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. stoup] 1. a) dust. ~ erregen, machen, to raise dust. b) powder; zu ~ machen, to reduce to powder, to pulverize. ⟨ Sich aus dem ~e machen, [prov.] to brush off, make off, be off, to abscond, to run away, to bolt, to cut one's stick. 2. ‡ dust (= low condition, obscurity &c.; ‖ earth: the grave); (einen) aus dem ~e erheben, to raise out of the dust, to raise from a low estate; einem ~ in die Augen ſtreuen, to throw dust in one's eyes; im ~e kriechen, ſich im ~e krümmen, to crawl, grovel in the dust; (einen) in den ~ treten, to tread under foot; in den ~ ziehen, to drag through the mire: im ~e liegend, prostrate, grovelling; mit einem feinen ~e beſtreut, [Bot.] pulverulent, pulverate.

Comps.: ~aftermoos, *n.* [Bot.] powdermoss. ~artig, *adj.* like dust *or* powder, dust-like, pulverous; [Bot.] pulveraceous, pulvernlent. ~=bach, *m.* torrent falling from a great height. ~bad, *n.* shower-bath. ~=bedeckt, *adj.* covered with dust, full of dust, dusty, bedusted. ~beſen, *m.* duster, dust-broom. ~beutel, *m.* [Bot.] anther; ohne ~beutel, anandrian (flower), anantherous (filament). ~=blüte, *f.* male flower. ~boden, *m.* [Mill.] loft of boards where the (mill-) dust is caught. ~brand, *m.* (im Korn) blast. ~bürſte, *f.* dust-brush. ~brille, *f.* eye-preservers, goggles. ~erde, *f.* mould, dusty earth; (rote) Adamic *or* zoic earth. ~faden, *m.* [Bot.] filament (*pl.* stamina *or* stamens). ~fadenförmig, *adj.* staminiform. ~flügel, *m.* [Ent.] powdered (*or* mealy) wing. ~flügler, *m.* [Ent.] lepidopter; zu den ~flüglern gehörig, lepidopteral. ♀ ‡ ~geboren, *adj.* mortal; base-born. ~gefäß, *n.* [Bot.] stamen (*pl.* stamens, stamina); mit ~gefäßen verſehen, stamened; aus ~=gefäßen beſtehend, staminate; zum ~=gefäße gehörig oder daran befindlich, stamineous, staminal; ~gefäße tragend, staminiferous. ~haar, *n.* down.

~hanf, *m.* male hemp. ~haut, *f.* [Bot.] membrane of the anther. ~hügel, *m.*, ~haufen, *m.* heap of dust, dust-heap. ♀ ~hülle, *f.* the human body. ~kamm, *m.* dandriff-comb, small-tooth comb, comb with small teeth. ~kittel, *m.* dust-coat, dust-frock, duster. ~korn, *n.*, ~körnchen, *n.* grain *or* particle of dust, ‡ atom. ~lappen, *m.* duster. ‡ ~lecker, *m.* pick-thank, sycophant, mean flatterer, fawner, ☾ lick-spittle. ~mantel, *m.* dust-cloak; dust-coat; duster. ~mehl, *n.* flour-dust, mill-dust. ~moos, *n.* [Bot.] powdermoss, byssus. ~perle, *f.* seed-pearl, small grains of pearl. ~regen, *m.* drizzling rain; spray. ~samen, *m.* [Bot.] seed-powder. ~sand, *m.* very fine sand. ~schwamm, *m.* [Bot.] fuzzball, puff-ball. ~sieb, *n.* dust-sieve. ♀ ~sohn, *m.* man. ~thee, *m.* tea-dust. ~träger, *m.* = ~faden. ~trocken, *adj.* (as) dry as dust. ~tuch, *n.* duster. ~wedel, *m.* duster, feather-broom. ~weg, *m.* [Bot.] pistil. ~wirbel, *m.* whirling cloud of dust, eddy of dust. ~wolke, *f.* cloud of dust, dust-cloud. **Stäu'bchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] atom, mote. **Stäu'be,** *(wf.)* [cf. Staub] I. = Staubbach. 2. = Staubmehl. **Stau'ben,** *(wv.)* [s. Staub & -en] *v. impers.* 1. to be dusty, to rise as dust; es staubt, it is dusty. 2. to drizzle. **Stäu'ben,** *(wv.)* [MHG. stouben, stöuben; cf. stieben] *v. n.* 1. = stauben. 2. = stieben. ~, *v. a.* 1. to dust, to free from dust, to brush, wipe *or* sweep away dust. 2. to dust, to sprinkle with dust *or* powder, to powder; das Haar mit Puder ~, sich ~, to powder the (*or* one's) hair. **Stäu'ber,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. duster. 2. (also ~hund, *m.*) beagle; starter, fleet-hound, retriever, ranger. 3. stuff-ball. **Stäu'bern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* 1. = stäuben, 1. 2. [Hunt.] to rouse *or* start, to beat up, to range. 3. ‡ (einen) to turn out, to drive out *or* away. ~, *v. n.* to smell about, to rummage. ~, *v. impers.* to drizzle *or* mizzle. **Stau'bicht, stau'big,** *adj.* [s. Staub & -icht, -ig] 1. dusty. 2. [Bot.] pulverulent. **Stau'bigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] dustiness.

o **Stauch,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* = Stauche, II. **Stauch-,** in comps. w. m. stauchen: ~hammer, *m.* jumping-hammer. ~zange, *f.* [Blacksm.] a pair of large tongs to hold the iron-bars with, when they are forged. **Stau'che,** *(wf.)* I. [MHG. stûche = wide sleeve] = Stauche, II. o ~, II. [LG. stûke] stoked heap; eine ~ Flachs &c., a bundle (*or* truss) of flax &c. **Stau'chen,** *(wv.)* [cf. Stauche, II., & Du. stoken] *v. a.* 1. to stoke; to heap up; to stow 2. to dam up, to stem (water). 3. to jolt, jog, jam, push. 4. + = verstauchen. 5. [Cook.] to stew. 6. [Agr.] (Flachs &c.) to expose to the sun, to sun in bundles. **Stau'cher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* 1. [s. prec. & -er] 1. jogger, jolter. 2. outside cask. ~, II. [cf. Stauche, I.] mitten, short muff.

Stau'de, *(wf.)* [MHG. stûde] 1. [Bot.] shrub, bush, frutex; undershrub. 2. ☾ eine ~ Salat, a head of lettuce. **Stau'den-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~apfel, *m.* John-apple. ~artig, *adj.* shrubby, frutescent, fruticose fruticous. ~gebüsch, *n.* coppice *or* copse, underwood, brush-wood. ~gewächs, *n.* undershrub. ~melde, *f.* purslain-tree. ~salat, *m.* headed lettuce, cabbage-lettuce. **Stau'den,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* & sich ~, *v. refl.* to grow in stalks; to shoot into (*or* to get) stalks, to head. **Stau'dicht, stau'dig,** *adj.* [s. Staude & -icht, -ig] shrublike, shrubby, frutescent.

Stau'en, *(wv.)* [MHG. stouwen; cf. stauchen] *v. a.* 1. (Waren) to stow, to pile up; [Naut.] to stow (in a ship's hold). Die Güter im Schiffsraume gehörig ~, to trim the hold. 2. to dam, to bank up. ~, *v. n.* & sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. (vom Wasser) to be dammed (in *or* up), to be rising. 2. to be *or* get blocked up. Der Verkehr staut sich, there is a blocking up, block *or* stoppage. **Stau'er,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] [Naut.] stower, stevedore. ~lohn, *m.* stowage.

Stau'nen, *(wv.)* [Swiss o = to stare; ? fr. OF. estouner, Fr. étonner] *v. n.* über &c. ~, to be astonished, amazed *or* surprised at, to wonder at &c., to be in a (state of) surprise *or* wonder at &c. ~s-wert, ~s-würdig, *adj.* astonishing, amazing, surprising. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* astonishment, amazement, wonder, surprise.

Stau'pbesen, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & Besen] 1. rod, scourge. Einem den ~ geben, to give one the rod, *or* a flogging; den ~ bekommen, to be whipped with rods, to be flogged. 2. ‡ o loose woman. **Stau'pe,** *(wf.)* 1. [MLG., MHG. stûpe = whipping-post] scourge (for malefactors). Einem die ~ geben, to scourge one, to whip one with rods; (einen) zur ~ schlagen, [Law] to flog, whip *or* scourge publicly. ~n-schlag, *m.* public whipping. ~, II. [LG. stupe, Du. stuip] [Vet.] contagious disease. **Stäu'pen,** *(wv.)* [s. Staupe, I. & -en] *v. a.* to flog, to whip (with rods), to scourge; (Diebe &c.) to scourge publicly, to whip &c. **Stäu'pfäule,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & Säule] whipping-post.

Stau'ung, *(wf.)* [s. stauen & -ung] 1. stowing, stowage; swell, rise (of the water). 2. (des Verkehrs) blocking up (of a passage, of the traffick), stoppage, block.

-ſte, [MHG.] *suffix* forming *ordinal numbers.*

Stech-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~apfel, *m.* 1. thorn-apple, datura, stramony. 2. deadly night-shade, belladonna. ~bahn, *f.* 1. tilt-yard. 2. [Archit.] arcade. ~beere, *f.* mezereon. ~beutel, *m.* [Techn.] chisel. ~bolzen, *m.* [Naut.] reef-earings. ~degen, *m.* pointed sword. ~diſtel, *f.* prickly thistle. ~dorn, *m.* Christ's thorn, prickle: buck-thorn; (purgierender) purging white-thorn. ~eiche, *f.* evergreen oak(-tree), ilex. ~eiſen, *n.* [Techn.] punch(eon), piercer, prick-punch, point. ~fliege, *f.* stinging-fly. ~gabel, *f.* fish-spear; hay-fork. ~ginſter, *m.* furze, gorse, whin. ~gras, *n.* spear-grass. ~handel, *m.* barter(ing), chopping, truck(ing). ~heber, *m.* syphon, siphon. ~knie, *n.* [Naut.] hanging-knee. ~kraut, *n.* Lady's (white *or* milk-)thistle; the Spanish thistle. ~meißel, *m.* puncheon. ~nelke, *f.* common (*or* red) rose-campion. ~palme, *f.* holly (-tree), evergreen oak, hulver. ☾ ~pille, *f.* suppository. ~platz, *m.* = ~bahn. ~ring, *m.* ring. ~ſchnake, *f.* gnat. ~vieh, *n.* cattle for killing. ~winde, *f.* [Bot.] rough bindweed, hedge-bells.

Ste'chen, *(sv.; pres. sg. 2.* ſticht; *3.* ſticht; *impf.* ſtach; *subj. impf.* ſtäche; *imp.* ſtich; *pp.* geſto'chen) [MHG. stechen] *v. n.* & *a.* 1. to sting; to prick; (v. Dornen &c.) to prick; (v. Bienen &c.) to sting; (v. Flöhen) to bite; sich in den Finger ~, to prick one's finger. 2. ‡ (v. der Sonne) to burn; die Milz ſticht ihn, he is troubled with the spleen; es ſticht mich im Finger, in den Schläfen, my finger shoots, my temples shoot; es ſticht mich in der Seite, I have a stitch in my side; der Haſer, Kitzel ſticht ihn, [prov.] he is too well fed by half; Silben ~, a) to be minute about the sense of words, b) ‡ to split syllables; das ſticht in die Augen, in die Naſe, that strikes the eye(s); ins Blaue ~ (v. Farben), to have a tinge of blue. 3. to pierce; to stick; to stab; to thrust. ~ nach &c., to thrust *or* stab at &c.; hauen und ~, to strike and thrust; durch und durch ~, to run through; tot~, to stab; (ein Schwein &c.) to kill; sich (einen Dorn &c.) in den Fuß ~, to run (a thorn &c.) into one's foot; (mit Lanzen) to tilt, tourney; nach dem Ringe ~, to run *or* tilt at the ring; einem Ohrlöcher ~, to pierce a person's ears; (Fiſche *or* Aale) to stab; das iſt weder gehauen noch geſtochen, [prov.] that's neither fish nor flesh, *or* neither fish, flesh nor fowl. 4. to cut; to carve *or* engrave; (in Holz) to carve; (Metalle) to chase *or* enchase; (ein Petſchaft &c.) to engrave; (Torf, Rasen, Spargel) to cut (turf, asparagus). 5. [Cards.] eine Karte ~, to take *or* trump a card; [Gam.] to give a casting throw; miteinander ~ (= loſen) um &c., to cast lots for &c. 6. ‡ to strive for the same thing as (*or* with) another; ~ mit &c., to compete with &c. 7. den

Schneller (einer Büchse) ~, to press (pull *or* draw) the trigger. 8. [Naut.] in die See ~, to put (out) to sea, to stand off *or* out; bei dem Winde ~, to work to windward. **Ste'chend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] stinging, piercing; biting; pungent, poignant. ~er Schmerz, acute pain, pang. **Ste'cher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. pricker, he that pricks &c.; tilter; (~ in Kupfer, Holz &c.) engraver, carver. 2. [Gnnm.] hair-trigger. 3. [Opt.] a) eye-glasses, folders; b) Feld~, field-glass. 4. [Zool.] a) stinging-fly, b) weevil. 5. ☾ alter ~, old rake, old fogy.

Steck-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~amboß, *m.* stake. ~apfel, *m.* paradise-apple. ~ärmel, *spl.* false sleeves. ~brief, *m.* warrant of apprehension *or* arrest; ✻ hue and cry; mit ~briefen *or* ~brieflich verfolgen, to pursue publicly by warrant of apprehension, ✻ to send a hue and cry after one; ~brieflich verfolgt werden, to be described in the (news)papers; ~brieflich verfolgt, under a warrant of apprehension. ~erbse, *f.* running-pea. ~fluß, *m.*, ~husten, *m.* [Med.] = Stickfluß, Stickhusten, which see u. Stick-. ~fiel, *m.* [Min. &c.] small pipe (in pumps), in which the sucker is fastened. ~kissen, *n.* pad in which babies are swathed for carrying about. ~leuchter, *m.* candlestick stuck into the wall, sconce. ~muschel, *f.* pinna. ~nadel, *f.* pin. ~nadelbüchse, *f.* pin-case. ~nadelkissen, *n.* pin-cushion. ~nadelknopf (*or* -kopf), *m.* pin's head. ~nagel, *m.* peg, iron pin. ~pille, *f.* suppository. ~pumpe, *f.* [Naut.] hand-pump. ~reis, *n.* set, layer, slip, shoot, cutting. ~rübe, *f.* naphew, navew, Swedish turnip, Swede. ~zwiebel, *f.* bulb to be planted.

Ste'cken, I. *(wv.; or sv. with impf.* stāk, + stack, *subj. impf.* stā'te, *pp. only* geste'ckt) [MHG. stecken; cf. stechen] *v. n.* (*pfic.* haben *or* sein) 1. to stick *or* stick fast. ~ bleiben, to stick fast, to remain sticking, to be at a stand, to break down, to come to a dead stop, to fail in the midst of one's speech; mit einer Kutsche im Kote ~ bleiben, to set a coach in the mire; der Wagen blieb am Hügel ~, the wag(g)on was set at the hill; der Wagen steckt im Kote, the carriage sticks in the mud; ~ lassen (den Schlüssel), to leave in the lock; dieses Fleisch steckt (= liegt) mir im Magen, this meat lies heavy on my stomach. 2. ± to stick, to be at a stand; to be, stay *or* remain; to be involved in &c.; to be hidden. In Not, Elend ~, to be in need, to suffer want; er steckte *or* stak tief in Schulden, he was head over ears in debt; im Gefängnisse ~, to be imprisoned, to be clapt in prison; es steckt ein Betrug dahinter, there is some cheat in it; darunter ~, to be at the bottom of &c.; wir wissen nicht, was ihm im Kopfe steckt, we don't know what whim possesses him; in(s) ~ geraten, to come to a stand, to stop.

~, II. *(wv.)* [= stecken, I.] *v. a.* 1. to stick (to, into, on &c.), to thrust (in), to fix (on. at), to prick (on, into), to put *or* set (into, upon); to set (= to plant). Die Nadeln auf Papier ~, [Pinm.] to stick the pins; Pfähle in den Boden ~, to set pales in the ground; Haaren ~, to make head-dresses; (etwas) zu sich ~, to pocket, to put into one's pocket, ± to pocket, to put up with (injuries &c.); (Fleisch) an den Spieß ~, to spit, to put upon the spit; einen Wurm an die Angel ~, to bait the hook with a worm; einem etwas in die Hand ~, to slip something into one's hand, ± to tip one's hand; schnell ~ in &c., to whip (one's hand &c.) into (one's pocket &c.); den Kopf ~ in &c., to pop the (*or* one's) head in *or* into &c.; ein Ziel ~, to set a mark, ± to set bounds. 2. ± in Brand ~, to set fire to, to set on fire; (einen) ins Gefängnis, ins Loch ~, to clap up in prison, to imprison; ☾ Geld ~ in &c., to lay out money for &c.; sich in Schulden ~, to run into debts, to contract debts; sich in Kosten ~, to put oneself to expense; sich in Not ~, to get into trouble. 3. ☾ (einem etwas) to inform (one) secretly (of), to tell (one) secretly (of), to tell (one) secretly.

~, III. *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. stecke] stick, staff; walking-stick, cane. ~knecht, *m.* jailer's assistant, (under-) turnkey. ~kraut, *n.* fennel-giant. ~pferd, *n.* 1. hobby-horse. 2. ± hobby, hobby-horse, fad; jeder hat sein ~pferd, every man has his hobby (-horse). + ~roß, *n.* = ~pferd. ~streich, *m.* stroke with a stick *or* cane. ✻ ~weibel, *m.* bum-bailiff. ~zaun, *m.* fence of sticks, stick-fence. + **Ste'cking,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Steck- & -ling] = Steckreis.

Steg, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. stec, steg-] 1. foot-bridge; [Naut.] gangboard (of a boat); (an Geigen &c.) [Mus.] bridge; ~e, [Typ.] furniture, reglets; [Archit.] fillet (of a column); [Tail.] (trowsers-)strap. 2. (= Steig) (foot-)path. Weder Weg noch ~ wissen, not to know how to find the way. ~fach, *n.*, ~kasten, *m.* [Typ.] furniture-case. ~kreuz, *n.* turn-stile.

Ste'greif, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. steg-reif, stegereif; cf. steigen] 1. ✻ stirrup; sich vom ~ nähren, to live (*or* find one's living) as a robber-knight. 2. ± i. phr. aus dem ~ (e), extempore, extemporaneously, off-hand, impromptu, *(adj.)* extemporaneous, extemporary; aus dem ~ sprechen, reden, to extemporize, to speak extempore, to improvize. ~dichter, *m.* extempore poet, improvisatore. ~gedicht, *n.* impromptu. ~ritter, *m.* robber-knight.

Steh-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~auf, *m.*, ~aufchen, *n.* cork-tumbler, tumble-up. ~bierhalle, *f.* refreshment-bar, standing-room. ~kragen, *m.* stand-up-collar; all-round-collar. ~leiter, *f.* step-ladder, pair (*or* set) of steps. ~männchen, *n.* = ~auf. ~platz, *m.* standing-place. ~pult, *n.* standing-desk. ~seidel, *n.* glass at the bar, glass (of beer) taken without sitting down; stirrup-cup. **Steh'en,** *(sv.; impf.* stand; *subj. impf.* stü'nde *or* stün'de; *pp.* gesta'nden) [MHG. stēn] *v. n.* (*pfic.* haben & sein) 1. to stand. Still ~, to stand still, to stop (s. of a watch); ~ bei &c., dabei ~, to stand by &c.; ~bleiben, to stand still, to make a stand; to stop, to make a stop; to leave off; to maintain one's ground; Schildwache ~, to stand sentry *or* sentinel; Platz *or* Raum zum ~, standing-place, standing-room; oben an ~, to stand first; aufrecht ~, to stand erect; hervor~, heraus~, to stand out, to project, to jut forward, to be prominent. 2. ± in Feuer *or* Flammen ~, to be on fire; in Geschäften ~ mit &c., to be connected in business with &c.; es steht nicht bei den Menschen, in der Macht der Menschen, it is not in man; es steht geschrieben, it is written; was steht in der Zeitung? what says the newspaper? es steht zu Ihren Diensten, it is at your service; in Furcht ~, to fear; in Zweifel ~, to doubt *or* question; im Verdachte ~, to be suspected; es steht zu erwarten, hoffen, glauben &c., it is to be expected, hoped, believed &c.; im Begriffe *or* auf dem Punkte ~ zu &c., to be on the point of &c., to be about to &c.; Rede ~, to answer, to give account, to defend oneself; auf dem Sprunge ~, to be just a-going; ~ nach &c., to pursue *or* seek by secret machinations; einem nach dem Leben ~, to attempt a man's life; Geld ~ haben bei &c., to have money lodging with &c.; die Jahre ~ (s. of prentices), to serve (out) one's time; er steht bei der Kavallerie, he serves in the cavalry; ~ für &c., to answer *or* to be responsible for &c.; für den Schaden ~, to stand the loss; ich stehe euch dafür, I warrant you; ich stehe dafür, daß es gut ist, I warrant it good; (etwas) ~ lassen, to let alone, to leave, to give up; alles liegen und ~ lassen, to leave (*or* give up) all; einen ~ lassen, I. to keep one standing; 2. to give one the slip; zu ~ kommen auf &c., to fetch a price, to come to, to cost, to stand one in &c.; der Rock kommt ihm auf 40 Mark zu ~, the coat stands him in forty marks; das wird ihm teuer zu ~ kommen, he will pay dearly for it; fest ~ auf &c. (s. of prices &c.), to remain firm at &c.; gut mit einem ~, to be (up)on good terms with one; in Gnade *or* Gunst ~ bei &c., to be in favour with &c.; in der Lehre ~ bei &c.,

to be bound apprentice to &c.; in Arbeit ~ bei ꝛc., to be employed by &c.; einem im Lichte ~, to stand in some one's light; Thränen ~ ihm in den Augen, tears are *or* stand in his eyes: ſolange die Welt ſteht, while the world standeth; in der öffentlichen Meinung am höchſten ~, to stand highest in public estimation; ſehr hoch ~, in ſehr gutem Rufe ~, to stand very high; wie die Sachen jetzt bei uns ~, as things now stand with us; laßt uns ſehen, wie unſere Angelegenheiten ~, let us see how our matters stand; ſeine Sachen ~ ſchlecht, things do not go well with him; wie ſteht der Preis des Weizens? how does (the value of) wheat stand? das Getreide ſteht hoch (im Preiſe), corn sells at a good price; wie ſteht es im Preiſe? how does it sell? wie ſteht's? how go matters? wie ſteht's mit Ihnen, mit ihrer Geſundheit? how goes it with you? how are you? how do you do? es ſteht gut oder ſchlecht, it goes (*or* is) well or ill; ſich gut oder ſchlecht ~, to be well or badly off; er ſteht ſich ziemlich gut dabei, it answers his purpose pretty well, he is no loser by it; ~ bei ꝛc. (= von ꝛc. abhängen), to depend on &c.; es ſteht bei ihm, zu ꝛc., he has the power *or* it rests with him to &c.; es ſteht noch dahin, it is as yet uncertain; es ſteht ihm der Kopf nicht recht, he is out of humour; einem (gut, ſchlecht ꝛc.) ~, to become, suit *or* fit one; (v. Hunden) [Hunt.] to set. point; ein Hund ſteht Feldhühner, a dog sets birds.

~, *(ſn., vbls.)* standing &c.; [Hunt.] set. Zum ~ bringen, to stop, stay, arrest, to make stand, (Truppen) to rally. **Steh'end,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] standing, stationary; ~es Waſſer, standing *or* stagnant water; ~es Korn, standing corn; ~es Heer, ~e Armee, standing army; ~er Gehalt, fixed salary; ~es Tauwerk, [Naut.] standing rigging, dead ropes; ~en Fußes, immediately, (up)on the spot; ~er Wind, settled wind; ~e Preiſe, fixed prices; ~e Welle, spindle, vertical shaft; ~e Redensart, hackneyed *or* standing phrase.

Steh'lbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] stealable. **Steh'len,** *(ſw.; pres. sg. 2.* ſtiehlſt, *3.* ſtiehlt; *impf.* ſtahl, ∗ ſtohl: *subj. impf.* ſtähle, ∗ ſtöhle; *imp.* ſtiehl; *pp.* geſtohlen) [MHG. stelen] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to steal, to take by theft, to purloin; (Sachen von geringem Werte ~) to filch, pilfer, finger; (Kinder, Menſchen ~) to kidnap; ~ um ſich durchzubringen, to steal for a livelihood; er ſtiehlt wie ein Rabe, [prov.] his fingers are lime-twigs, he is as thievish as a magpie; dem lieben Gott die Zeit ~, to idle away one's time; ‡ das kann mir geſtohlen werden, I don't care a straw for it. 2. ± (einem das Herz ꝛc.) to steal *or* steal away; ſich davon ~, to steal away *or* off; ſich wohin ~, to steal into &c.; einander den Wind ~ (v. Segeln), [Naut.] to overlap *or* becalm another, to get to the weather-side of another. **Steh'ler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] stealer. one that steals, a thief. Der Hehler iſt ſo gut wie (*or* als) der ~, [prov.] the receiver is as bad as the thief. **Steh'leriſch,** *adj.* [s. ſtehlen & =eriſch] thievish.

Steif, *adj.* [MHG. stīf] 1. stiff, rigid; [Naut.] stiff. Ich habe ~e Beine, my legs are stiff, benumbed; ~ machen, to make stiff, to stiffen; ~ werden, to become *or* grow stiff, to stiffen; ein ~es Schiff, a stiff ship *or* vessel; eine ~e Kühlte, ein ~er Wind, a strong gale *or* breeze; ~er Grog, stiff (*or* strong) grog. 2. ± stiff, formal, pedantic, ceremonious: awkward; ein ~er Stil, a stiff, formal style; ein ~es Betragen, Benehmen, stiff behavio(u)r.

~, *adv.* 1. stiffly. 2. ± stiffly, firmly, rigidly, obstinately, steadfastly, unmovedly. ~ halten auf *or* über ꝛc., ~ und feſt halten *or* beharren auf ꝛc., to be steadfast in (one's purpose &c.), to persevere steadfastly in &c., to stand stiff in &c.; ~ und feſt, stiffly, rigidly, obstinately, with stubbornness; ~ anſehen, to stare at *or* upon, to fix with one's eyes.

Comps.: ~bart, *m.* stiff beard. ~=bettler, *m.* sturdy beggar. ~fiſch, *m.* torpedo, crampfish *or* electric ray. ~förmlich, *adj.* stiff, formal, ceremonious. ~gaze, *f.* foundation-muslin. ~haarig, *adj.* stiff-haired; bristly. ~=hals, *m.* stiff neck. ~halſig, *adj.* = ~=köpfig. ~köpfig, *adj.* stiff-necked, stiff, stubborn, obstinate. ~(leinen, a) *n.*, ~leinwand, *f.* stiff linen, buckram, trellis. b) *adj.* buckram; ± stiff, pedantic, awkward. ~matz, *m.* pot-cheese. ~ſtellig, *adj.* stiff, difficult, obstinate. ~ſtiefel, *spl.* jack-boots. ~werden, *n.* stiffening. **Steif'e,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =e] 1. stiffness, rigidity; (vor Kälte) stiffness (of a frozen limb &c.). 2. ± stiffness (of style &c.), formality. 3. a) starch, size, glue, stiffening. b) (= Steifleinwand) buckram. c) [Carp.] prop, buttress, supporter. **Steif'en,** *(wv.)* [s. ſteif & =en, 2.] *v. a.* 1. to stiffen: to stiffen (cloth &c.) with starch; (Wäſche) to starch; (den Teig ꝛc.) to stiffen. 2. [Techn.] to prop. Sich ~, *v. refl.* ± (auf ꝛc.) to rely *or* depend (up)on &c., to insist on, to persist obstinately in &c. **Steif'er,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] stiffener. ~blech, *n.* [Hatm.] basin. **Steif'heit, Steif'igkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. ſteif & =heit, =igkeit] stiffness: (eines Gelenks) stiffness of a joint: (bei Pferden), gourdiness. (**Steif'fel,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. ſteif & =fel] starch. **Steif'ung,** *(wf.)* [s. ſteifen & =ung] stiffening; starching &c.

Steig, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. stīg] path, footpath; road. **Steig=,** in comps. w. m. ſteigen: ~bereiter, *m.* surveyor of the highways. ~bohne, *f.* kidney-bean, French bean. ~bügel, *m.* stirrup. ~eiſen, *n.* climbing-iron; [Mil.] crampoon. ~riemen, *m.* stirrup-strap, stirrup-leather. **Steig'e,** *(wf.)* [MHG. stīge; cf. Stiege] 1. stile: stair, set of steps, stair-case; ((steep) ascent. 2. [Agr.] ladder: henroost; hen-(*or* chicken-)coop. 3. = Stiege, II. **Steig'e=,** in comps. w. m. next *v.* ~rad, *n.* [Watchm.] balance-wheel. ~radkloben, *m.* potence. ~rohr *n.*, ~röhre, *f.* rising-pipe (of a pump). **Steig'en,** *(sv.: impf.* ſtieg; *subj. impf.* ſtiege; *pp.* geſtiegen) [MHG. stīgen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. (aufwärts ~) to rise, mount *or* ascend, to step *or* get up; (v. Vögeln) to soar (up); (v. Pferden) to prance: auf einen Baum ~, to get up, to climb *or* ascend a tree; (eine Leiter ꝛc.) hinauf ~, to climb (up), to ascend (a ladder &c.); zu Pferde ~, to get upon a horse, to get on horseback, to mount a horse, to mount; vom Pferde ~, to alight (from one's horse); in die Luft ~, to ascend the air; einen Drachen ~ laſſen, to fly a kite; ein ~der Löwe, [Her.] a lion rampant. Wer hoch ſteigt, fällt leicht, [prov.] hasty climbers have sudden falls. 2. ± auf den Thron ~, to mount the throne: (vom Waſſer, v. Flüſſen ꝛc.) to rise; (im Range ꝛc.) to rise; (v. Preiſen) to rise, improve: (plötzlich) ~ und ſinken *or* fallen (s. of prices &c.), to fluctuate, to rise and fall: im Preiſe ~, to advance *or* rise in price; die Preiſe ~, prices are looking up; in den Kopf ~ (v. geiſtigen Getränken), to affect (*or* to get up into) the head, to go to the head, to be heady. 3. to step; herab ~, to descend, to get down. ~ in ꝛc., aus ꝛc., to step into &c., out of &c.; aus dem Schiffe ~, to disembark, debark; aus Land ~, to land, to get on shore, to go ashore; aus einer Kutſche ~, to get out (of), to alight (from a coach). 4. (+ to fly into a rage: jemanden ~ laſſen, to work one into a rage, to make a fool of one.

+ ~, *v. a.* (eine Treppe ꝛc.) to get up, to ascend, mount.

~, *(ſn., vbls.)* rise, rising, ascension; advance: improvement, enhancement; im ~, on the rise; [Astr.] in the ascendant; im ~ ſein, [Comm.] to rise, to have an upward tendency, to be getting (*or* looking) up. **Steig'er,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. ſteigen & =er] he that ascends &c., ascender, climber; [Min.] leader, surveyor, master-miner. **Steig'erer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & =er] enhancer, he *or* that which raises price &c.: (in Auktionen) outbidder. **Steig'ern,** *(wv.)* [eNHG., fr. MHG. steigen, & cf. =ern, 2.] *v. a.* (eine Ware ꝛc.) to enhance *or* raise the price of; (den Preis einer Ware ꝛc.) to enhance, raise, to drive up; (beim Verkaufe ꝛc.) to overbid, outbid: (das

Vergnügen ꝛc.) to enhance, raise, increase; die Miete ~, to raise the rent: die Leidenschaften bis zur Wut ~, to work up the passions to rage: (Wörter) [Gram.] to compare, to form the degree of comparison. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to increase, to be raised *or* enhanced, to swell. **Stei'gerung,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. raising, enhancing &c., enhancement, increase: driving up: [Rhet.] gradation, climax: [Gram.] forming the degree of comparison, comparing. 2. auction. ~s-grad, *m.*, ~s-stufe, *f.* [Gram.] degree of comparison. **Stei'gung,** *(vcf.)* [s. steigen & -ung] rising, rise, ascent; incline, slope: [Railw.] gradient. ~s-verhältnis, *n.* pitch (of a roof); [Railw.] gradient.

Steil, *adj.* [OHG. steigal, MHG. steigel. MHG. steil; cf. steigen] steep, precipitous. ~schrift, *f.* upright writing (i. contra. sloping writing). **Stei'le,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & -e] 1. steepness. 2. a steep, steep place. ‡ **Stei'len,** *(vcr.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to cut steep down: to raise up perpendicularly; to rear. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to rise *or* ascend steeply. **Stei'lheit,** *(vcf.)* [s. steil & -heit] = Steile.

Stein, *(sm., pl.* ~e, ○ * ~er) [MHG. stein] 1. stone; [Geol.] rock; (als Monument) stone: ein kostbarer ~, a precious stone, a gem; zu ~ machen, in ~ verwandeln, to petrify; zu ~ werden, to petrify, to become stone; ein gebrochener ~, a stone out of the quarry. 2. [Pomol.] (= Kern) stone. 3. [Med.] stone, calculus: den ~ haben, [Med.] to be troubled with the stone: den ~ habend, am ~e leidend, mit dem ~e behaftet (v. Personen) calculous; den ~ schneiden, [Med.] to cut for the stone. 4. ‡ ein Herz von ~, a heart of stone; ~ der Weisen, philosopher's stone: ein ~ auf dem Herzen, a weight on the mind; alle ~e aus dem Wege räumen, to remove all hindrances; ~ des Anstoßes, stumbling-block, stumbling-stone: mit einem ~e zwei Würfe thun, to make two casts with one stone. 5. [Gam.] domino; man, draught-man; chessman, pawn. 6. [Comm.] (weight of 20 *or* 22 pounds. [Engl.] 14 pounds) a stone; zwei ~ (Wolle ꝛc.), two stone.

Comps.: ~acker, *m.* rocky field. ~ader, *f.* rocky veiu; vein in a stone. ~adler, *m.* golden eagle. ~alaun, *m.* stone-alum, rock-alum. ☾ ~alt, *adj.* very old, old as the hills. ~amsel, *f.* rock-thrush; yellow thrush. ~arbeit, *f.* stone-work; masonry. ~arbeiter, *m.* worker in stones, polisher of stones, stone-polisher. ~art, *f.* species of stone. ~artig, *adj.* stonelike, like stone, stony. ~artigkeit, *f.* stonelike nature. ~aufschrift, *f.* lapidary inscription. ~auster, *f.* rock-oyster, thoruy oyster. ~bach, *m.* rocky stream. ~bank, *f.* 1. stone-bench, stone-seat. 2. [Geol.] stratum, horizontal stone-bed. ~barbe, *f.* [Ichth.] barbel. ~bau, *m.* building with stone; stone-building. ~beere, *f.* 1. bear-(whortle-)berry. 2. = ~brombeere. ~beißer, *m.* [Ichth.] thorny loach; stone-grig, snckstone; [Orn.] stone-smickle. ~beschwerde, *f.* calculous disease *or* complaint. ~bicker, *m.* = ~beißer. ~bild, *n.* statue. ~bildung, *f.* [Med.] lithiasis. ~blatter, *f.* swine-pox, water-pox. ~block, *m.* erratic block. ~blume, *f.* stone-flower. ~blüte, *f.* [Miner.] byssolite; [Bot.] iolite byssus. ~bock, *m.* 1. wild goat, stone-buck, steinbock. 2. capricorn-beetle, goat-chafer, cerambyx. 3. [Astr.] Capricorn. ~boden, *m.* 1. stony soil, ground *or* land. 2. stone-floor. ~bohrer, *m.* stone-bore; [Zool.] stone-piercer, stone-borer. ~bolt, *m.* [Ichth.] pout-whiting. ~brand, *m.* hardened corn-mildew, rust. ~brech, *m.* [Bot.] common maiden-hair; stone-break, saxifrage. ~brecher, *m.* 1. quarry-man. 2. [Surg.] lithontriptor, lithotritor. ~brom-beere, *f.* stone-bramble; [Scotl.] roe-buck-berry. ~bruch, *m.* quarry, stone-pit. ~brücke, *f.* stone-bridge. ~buche, *f.* horn-beam, horse-beech. ~buntdruck, *m.* chromo-lithography. ~butt, *m.*, ~butte, *f.*, ~bütte, *f.* [Ichth.] turbot, fluke. ~butter, *f.* [Miner.] stone-butter, rock-butter. ~damm, *m.* dike built of stone; pier, mole, jetty. ~dattel, *f.* [Zool.] stone-piercer. ~deich, *m.* stone-dam. ~dohle, *f.* red-legged crow, Cornish chough. ~dreher, *m.* [Ornith.] turn-stone, sea-dotterel. ~drossel, *f.* = ~amsel. ~druck, *m.* 1. lithography. 2. lithographic print. ~drucker, *m.* lithographer. ~druckerei, *f.* 1. lithography. 2. lithographic printing-office; lithographer's workshop. ~drusc, *f.* [Vet.] strangles. ~dunen, *spl.* eider-down. * ~ei, *n.* (der Kreidesteine) flints dug in along with a mere-stone. ~eiche, *f.* ilex, holly-tree, holm, the evergreen oak, great scarlet-oak. ~eppich, *m.* [Bot.] hubon. ~erzeugung, *f.* [Med.] lithiasis. ~esche, *f.* ash(-tree). ~esel, *m.* (miller's) donkey *or* ass. ~eule, *f.* brown owl(et); barn-owl, church-owl. ~falk(e), *m.* stone-falcon. ~farbe, *f.* stone-colour. ~farn, *m.* stone-fern, wall-fern. ~fisch, *m.* 1. ichthyolite, fossil *or* petrified fish. 2. [Comm.] dried salt-codfish. ~flachs, *m.* earth- *or* mountain-flax, asbestos, asbestus. ~flechte, *f.* rock-lichen; water-liverwort; ash-coloured ground-liverwort: the gray-blue pitted lichen; oyster-green. ~fletsche, *f.* [Ornith.] stone-chat, stone-chatter. ~forelle, *f.* river-trout. ~förmig, *adj.* like (a) stone, stone-like. ~fremd, *adj.* quite strange. ~fressend, *adj.* lithophagous. ~freßer, *m.* [Zool.] stone-piercer. ~frucht, *f.* 1. stone-fruit, [Bot.] drupe, drupaceous fruit. 2. lithocarp, fossil fruit. ~fruchtartig, *adj.* [Bot.] drupaceous. ~fuchs, *m.* stone- *or* mountain-fox, white fox: arctic fox. ~fünffingerkraut, *n.* tormentil cinquefoil. ~gall, *m.* [Ornith.] stannel, stanyel, kestrel, stone-gall, windhover. ~galle, *f.* [Vet.] capellet, wind-gall, vessignon. ~geiß, *f.* chamois, rock-doe; wild goat. ~geröll(e), *n.* shingle; [Geol.] detritus. ~geschirr, *n.* = ~gut. ~geschwulst, *f.* scirrhus, hard swelling. ~gewächs, *n.* lithophyte, stone-coral. ~grau, *adj.* stone-gray. ~grauß, *m.*, ~gries, *m.* gravel. ~grube, *f.* = ~bruch. ~grün, *n.* mountain-green. ~grund, *m.* stony ground. ~grundel, *f.* [Ichth.] (thorny) loach. ~gruß, *m.* gravel. ~günsel, *m.* [Bot.] creeping groundsel; comfrey. ~gut, *n.* earthenware, stone-ware, crockery(-ware); (gelbes) yellow ware, queen's ware; (englisches) flint-ware, wedgewood, stone-china; (schwarzes) basalt wedgewood. ~hammer, *m.* stone-hammer. ~hänfling, *m.* mountain-linnet, common gray linnet. ~hart, *adj.* (as) hard as stone (*or* as flint): ‡ stony. ~härte, *f.* hardness of stone. ~haue, *f.* stone-pick, pick-axe. ~hauer, *m.* stone-cutter, (stone-)mason. ~hauerarbeit, *f.*, ~hauerei, *f.* stone-cutting. ~haufen, *m.* heap of stones; (Grab-) cairn. ~haus, *n.* stone-house, house built of stone. ~hirse, *f.* stone-crop. ~honig, *m.* sugar-honey, old hardened honey. ~huhn, *n.* rock-partridge. ~inschrift, *f.* lapidary inscription. ~kabinett, *n.* cabinet (*or* collection) of stones. ~kalk, *m.* lime of stones. ~kamm, *m.* [Min. &c.] rocky side-wall. ~karausche, *f.* yellow (*or* gold) corassine. ~katze, *f.* pole-cat. ~kern, *m.* stone (of fruit). ~kitt, *m.* lithocolla. ~klee, *m.* 1. melilot-clover, lote. 2. white clover (*or* trefoil). ~klippe, *f.* (stone- *or* stony) cliff. ~klopfer, *m.* stone-breaker. ~kluft, *f.* chink, cleft, gap in rocks. ~kohle, *f.* pit-coal, fossil coal, (mineral) coal, ○ sea-coal. ~kohlenbergwerk, *n.*, ~kohlengrube, *f.* coal-mine, coal-pit, colliery, coal-work. ~kohlengas, *n.* coal-gas. ~kohlengebirge, *n.* [Geol.] carboniferous group. ~kohlengräber, *m.* collier. ~kohlengries, *m.*, ~kohlengruß, *m.* culm of coal, small-coal. ~kohlenlager, *n.* coal-layer. ~kohlenpech, *n.* coal-pitch. ~kohlenschlacken, *spl.* cinders, dross of pit-coals. ~kohlentheer, *m.* coal-tar. ~kolik, *f.* [Med.] stone colic. ~koralle, *f.* = ~gewächs. ~kranke, *m.* calculous person. ~krankheit, *f.* [Med.] stone, calculous-disease, lithiasis. ~kraut, *n.* 1. = ~brech. 2. weld *or* mold, rock-moss. ~kreide, *f.* hard chalk. ~kresse, *f.* naked-stalked candy-tuft,

rock- (*or* shepherd's) cress; stone-cress. ~kröpfe, *f.* [Mas.] ram's head. ~krug, *m.* stone-jug *or* -jar, stone-bottle. ~kruſte, *f.* stone-crust. ~kugel, *f.* stone-ball. ~kümmel, *m.* sermountain, seseli. ~kunde, *f.* lithology. ~kupfer, *n.* stone-copper, shot-copper. ~lage, *f.*, ~lager, *n.* layer *or* stratum of stones. ~leiden, *n.* = ~krankheit. ~leim, *m.* = ~kitt. ~lerche, *f.* the lesser crested lark. ~linde, *f.* mock-privet, mock-willow. ~marder, *m.* rock-marten, stone-marten, beech-marten. ~mark, *n.* stone-marrow, lithomarge, lithomarga, agaric mineral. ~mehl, *n.* stone-dust. ~meißel, *m.* stone-cutter's chisel, tooler. ~mergel, *m.* stony marl. ~meſſer, *n.* stone-knife. ~metz, *m.* = ~hauer. ~miſpel, *f.* wild quince. ~moos, *n.* water-liverwort, oyster-green; rock-moss. ~mörſer, *m.* stone mortar. ~mörtel, *m.* hard mortar, cement; stone-colour. ~minze, *f.* cat-mint. ~nelke, *f.* little wild pink, the Deptford pink. ♀ ~neſt, *n.* hiding-place in the rocks. ~nuß, *f.* thick-shelled nut, ivory-nut. ~obſt, *n.* stone-fruit. ~öl, *n.* rock-oil, petroleum. ~operation, *f.* = ~ſchnitt. ~pappe, *f.* fire-proof paste-board, statuary paste-board. ~pech, *n.* fossil tar, stone-pitch, asphalt(um), Jew's pitch. ~peitſche, *f.* [Ichth.] bearded eel. ~peterlein, *n.*, ~pimpinelle, *f.* stone-parsley, goat's parsley. ~pfad, *m.* stone-path, rocky path; flagged path. ~pfeffer, *m.* biting stone-crop, wall-pepper, prick-madam. ~pflanze, *f.* lithophyte; plant growing on stones. ~pflaſter, *n.* stone-pavement. ~picker, *m.* 1. armed bull-head. 2. = ~beißer. ~pilz, *m.* yellow boletus. ~platte, *f.* slab, (stone-)flag. ~quendel, *m.* corn-thyme. ~rabe, *m.* mountain-raven. ~ramme, *f.* paving-beetle, rammer. ~raute, *f.* wall-rue, white maiden-hair. ~regen, *m.* shower of stones. ~reich, a) *adj.* 1. full of stones, abounding with stones, stony. 2. ± ⟨ very rich; mighty rich. b) *n.* mineral kingdom. ~riff, *n.* [Naut.] reef. ~rinne, *f.* stone-drain. ~roche, *m.* rock-ray, thornback. ~roſe, *f.* rock-rose, cistus. ~rotz, *m.* = ~druſe. ~rötel, *m.* [Ornith.] rock-thrush; the greater red-start. ~ſäge, *f.* stone- *or* marble-saw. ~ſalz, *n.* mineral salt, rock-salt. ~ſalzbergwerk, *n.*, ~ſalzgrube, *f.* mineral saltmine, rock-salt mine. ~ſalzlager, *n.* bed of rock-salt. ~ſame, *m.* [Bot.] official *or* common gromwell, stone-crop, stone-seed, stone-weed. ~ſammlung, *f.* collection of stones. ~ſarg, *m.* sarcophagus. ~ſauger, *m.* [Ichth.] suckstone. ~ſäure, *f.* [Chem.] lithic acid; (brenzlichte) pyrolithic acid. ~ſchicht, *f.* = ~lage. ~ſchleifer, *m.* stone-polisher. ~ſchleuder, *f.* sling to throw stones with. ~ſchloß, *n.* [Mil.] flint-(fire-)lock. ~ſchmätzer, *m.* [Ornith.] wheat-ear, white-tail, fallow-smith; (der kleine) stone-chat(ter); (der große) whin-chat. ~ſchmerle, *f.* [Ichth.] thorny loach. ~ſchmerzen, *spl.* pains of the stone, stone-colic. ~ſchnecke, *f.* triton. ~ſchneidekunſt, *f.* glyptics, the art of cutting stones, gem-carving, engraving on stones. ~ſchneider, *m.* lapidary; [Surg.] lithotomist. ~ſchnitt, *m.* [Surg.] litbotomy. ~ſchrot, *n.* stone-chips, stone-cuttings (*or* -filings). ~ſchurre, *f.* rubble-slide. ~ſchutt, *m.* stone-rubbish. ~ſchüttung, *f.* ballasting of a road *or* railway. ~ſchwalbe, *f.* swift. ~ſetzer, *m.* pav(i)er; stone-layer; [Mas.] setter. ~ſinter, *m.* stalactite. ~ſtück, *n.* 1. piece of stone. 2. [Artill.] pederero. ~ſtufe, *f.* stone-step. ~tafel, *f.* stone-table, table of stone; slab. ~turm, *m.* stone-tower, tower built of stone. ⟨ ~übel, a) *adj.* most miserable; squeamish. b) = Stein, 3. ~verhärtung, *f.* stony concretion. ~vogel, *m.* cashew-bird. ~vorſprung, *m.* [Archit.] bossage. ~wall, *m.* stone-rampart. ~walze, *f.* stone-roller. ~wälzer, *m.* [Ornith.] ringed (*or* collared) plover. stone-enrlew, rock-lapwing. ~wand, *f.* stone-wall; perpendicular rock. ~warze, *f.* wart-stone, mammillary stone. ~weg, *m.* paved way; causeway. ~wein, *m.* a superior wine grown on the rocky soil near Würzburg. ~werk, *n.* stone-work, masonry; pebbles for a grotto, rock- (*or* grotto-)work. ~wurf, *m.* stone's cast, stone's throw; beinahe einen ~wurf, about a stone's throw. ~wurz, *f.* agrimony; oak-fern. ~zeit, *f.* stone-age. ~zeug, *n.* = ~gut. **Stei'nchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of pree., & s. -chen] little stone; pebble. **Stei'nen,** *(wv.)* [s. Stein & -en] *v. a.* to pave (with stones). **Stei'nern,** *adj.* [s. Stein & -ern, 1.] 1. (made) of stone, stone...; ~e Walze, stone-roller; ~er Krug, stone jug. 2. ± ein ~es Herz, a heart of stone. **Stei'nicht, ſtei'nig,** *adj.* [s. pree. & -icht, -ig] full of stones, abounding with stones, stony; ~er Boden, stony ground; ~er Sand, gravel. **Stei'nigen,** *(wv.)* [s. Stein & -igen] *v. a.* to stone. **Stei'niger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. pree. & -er] stoner. **Stei'nigung,** *(wf.)* [s. pree. & -ung] stoning.

Steiß, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. stinz, eNHG. Steuß] buttocks, rump; (v. Vögeln) rump. ~bein, *n.* rump-bone, coccyx. ~fuß, *m.* [Ornith.] crested grebe. ~geburt, *f.* [Gyn.] breech-presentation.

Stell-, in comps. w. m. ſtellen, Stelle: ~bottich, *m.* settling-vat. ~dichein, *n.* rendez-vous, appointment; einem ein ~dichein geben, to appoint one a meeting, to give one a rendez-vous. ~falle, *f.* shutter, sluice-board. ~feder, *f.* [Watchm.] stay- (*or* stop-)spring. ~flügel, *m.* [Hunt.] lane (in forests) where the nets are pitched. ~hebel, *m.* stop-lever. ~holz, *n.* [Mill.] trendle. ~knorpel, *m.* [Anat.] arytenoid. ~macher, *m.* cartwright, wheelwright. ~nagel, *m.* (an Wagen) pole-bolt. ~rad, *n.* [Watchm.] ward; regulating wheel, regulator. ~riegel, *m.* [Artill.] levelling-bolt. ~ſcheibe, *f.* [Watchm.] regulating-plate. ~ſchraube, *f.* adjusting-screw, regulating-screw. ~vertretend, *adj.* supplying the place of &c.; vicarious. ~vertreter, *m.* 1. substitute, proxy; representative, deputy, delegate; (eines Biſchofs &c.) surrogate; ~vertreter Chriſti, Vicar of Christ. 2. (v. Sachen) substitute. ~vertretung, *f.* representation, substitution; deputyship; durch ~vertretung, by proxy, deputy *or* substitution. ~vogel, *m.* decoy-bird. ~wagen, *m.* stage-coach, omnibus. **Stellage,** *(ſtelā'že) (wf.)* [s. ſtellen & -age] 1. stand, frame; contrivance. 2. what-not. **Ste'llbar,** *adj.* [s. ſtellen & -bar] movable; accommodable, adjustable, capable of being regulated; regulating. **Ste'lle,** *(wf.)* [MHG. stal, -stelle, fr. ſtellen] 1. place, room, spot; station; (eines Buches) passage. Nicht von der ~ kommen, gehen, not to stir, not to get on, to make no progress; auf der ~, on the spot, immediately, off-hand, outright. 2. ‡ place, post. Wäre ich an deiner ~, if I were in your case *or* place; jemandes ~ vertreten, to represent some one, to supply some one's place; jemandes ~ erſetzen, to supply some one's place; an ſeiner ~, in his stead *or* room; an deſſen ~, instead *or* in lieu of that. 3. a) (= Amt) place, station, situation, office, post, employment. ⟨ crib; b) (= Behörde) (civil, local &c.) authority. **Ste'llen-,** in comps. w. m. pree.: ~geſuch, *n.* application for a place. ~jäger, *m.* place-hunter; place-man. ~jägerei, *f.* place-hunting. ~los, *adj.* unemployed, out of work. ~regiſter, *m.* list of quotations. ~ſammlung, *f.* collection of quotations. ~vergebung, *f.* patronage. ~vermittelungsbureau, *n.* agency. ~vermittler, *m.* (place-)agent. ~weiſe, *adv.* here and there, sporadically. ~zahl, *f.* [Math.] index. **Ste'llen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. stellen] *v. a.* 1. to put, place *or* set; to post *or* station; to make &c. stand upright; to set right, to set in order, to regulate *or* arrange. Beſonders *or* beiſeite ~, to set apart; in den Stall ~ (Pferde &c.), to put in the stable, to stable; in Ordnung ~, to set *or* put in order &c.; einen an den Pranger ~, to pillory one; (Netze) to set, pitch *or* spread; (Schlingen) to lay; (die Segel) [Naut.] to trim; Wachen ~, to

set sentries: in eine Reihe, ins Glied, in Reihen, Glieder ∼, to place in a rank *or* ranks, to rank: in Schlachtordnung ∼, to draw up (an army) in battle-array; einem die Nativität ∼, to cast one's nativity: vor Gericht ∼ (Angeklagte), to arraign: (Uhren) to set *or* time: wagerecht ∼ (eine Sonnenuhr ꝛc.), to set horizontally; (Zeugen) to produce, to bring in (*or* up); (als Zeugen) einem gegenüber ∼, to produce against one: einen an die Spitze von ꝛc. ∼, to place a man at the head of &c.: einen Bürgen ∼, to put in *or* find bail: Kaution ∼, to give bail: (Truppen ꝛc.) to furnish: einen Hinterhalt ∼, to lay an ambush: einem vor Augen ∼, to set before one's sight, to expose to one's view, to represent; auf die Probe ∼, to put to the test; in Zweifel ∼, to doubt *or* question; (einen) zufrieden ∼, to content, satisfy; auf Rechnung ∼, to put to account; eine Rechnung ∼, to state an account: zur Rede ∼, to call to account; zur Schau ∼, to expose (to view); in den Schatten ∼, to throw into the shade: jemand zur Verfügung ∼, to place at some one's disposal. 2. (= stehen machen) to make stand: to stop, to take one's stand.

∼, *v. n.* to place, set &c.: einem nach dem Leben ∼, to attempt some one's life.

Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. to place oneself; sich ∼ vor ꝛc., to stand before &c.; ich stellte mich auf eine Anhöhe, I took my stand upon an eminence; sich zur Wehr ∼, to resist, to offer resistance. 2. (= erscheinen) to appear, to present oneself, to stop, stand: [Hunt.] to stand at bay (s. of game); sich vor Gericht ∼, to appear in court, to stand one's trial. 3. (= sich anstellen) to feign *or* affect: sich ∼, als ob ꝛc., to behave *or* act as if &c.: sie stellt sich, als lache sie, she pretends to laugh: sie stellt sich nur so, she is only shamming; sich zornig ∼, to feign anger; sich einfältig ∼, to play the fool, to look simple: sich toll, krank ∼, to feign (sham, counterfeit) madness, sickness; sich taub ∼, to affect deafness. **Ste'ller,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & -er] he that sets &c., setter, regulator. **-ſtellig,** [s. Stelle & -ig] in comps. w. m. of ... places, figures *or* digits. **Ste'llung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. putting, setting &c.; setting in order, arrangement, regulation; (v. Truppen) furnishing: (v. Zeugen vor Gericht) producing; [Mil.] muster, presentation for military service. 2. position, situation: station; (des Leibes) posture, attitude, [Paint.]action, posture: [Astron.]constellation. position. station. 3. ± station, rank, condition of life; position, place, appointment. Eine beſcheidene, ſehr untergeordnete ∼, a humble station. **∼s-pflichtig,** *adj.* bound to appear for military muster.

Stelz-, in comps. w. m. next *s.*: **∼bein,** *n.*, **∼fuß,** *m.* wooden leg. **∼vögel,** *spl.* grallatory birds. **Stelze,** *(wf.)* [MHG. stelze] stilt. Auf ∼n gehen, a) to go upon stilts; b) ± to be bombastic, to write bombast. **Ste'lzen-,** in comps. w. m. *pl.* of prec.: **∼artig,** *adj.* as if on stilts: **∼artig gehen,** to stalk. **∼bein,** *n.* [Zool.], mit **∼beinen,** grallatory. **∼gänger,** *m.* stilt-walker. **∼läufer,** *m.* 1. = **∼ganger.** 2. [Ornith.] the long-legged plover: *spl.* grallatory birds, grallatores. **Ste'lzenhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft] stilted. **Ste'lzer,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & -er] stilt-walker.

Stemm-, in comps. w. m. ſtemmen: **∼art,** *f.* large axe (for felling trees). **∼beitel,** *m.*, **∼beutel,** *m.*, **∼eiſen,** *n.* chisel, ripping- *or* morticing-chisel. **∼leder,** *n.* [Shoem.] inside leather (of a boot); welt. **∼leiſte,** *f.* cross-piece of the ladder, rail-tie. **∼ring,** *m.* [Shoem.] (cobbler's) thimble. **Ste'mmen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. stemmen] *v. a.* 1. to stop, stem; (das Waſſer) to stem; to dam (in *or* up). Sich ∼, *v. refl.* ± (gegen ꝛc.) to bear up against &c., to oppose *or* resist &c. 2. to prop; (gegen ꝛc.) to put firmly (against &c.). Die Arme in die Seite ∼, to set the arms a-kimbo: die Ellbogen auf den Tiſch ∼, to lean one's elbows on the table: die Füße gegen die Wand ∼, to stem with the feet (*or* to plant one's feet) against the wall. 3. [Carp.] (Löcher) ∼ (in ꝛc.), to work with an axe(e) *or* chisel (on the inside of &c.). 4. o [For.] (einen Baum) voneinander ∼, to fell, to cut down.

Ste'mpel, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [LG.; cf. MHG. stempfel & cf. ſtampfen] 1. stamp, stamper, pestle, pounder, anything like a pestle used for pounding *or* beating. 2. (zum Stempeln) stamp: (Münz∼) die, punch: (Schrift∼) punch: **∼** und Filetten, [Bookb.] back-tools. 3. stamp, stamp-mark: brand: (a mark imprinted, an impression). Den **∼** haben, to be stamped. 4. ± stamp, mark. Den **∼** (der Wahrheit ꝛc.) tragen, to have *or* bear the stamp of &c. 5. [Bot.] pistil. 6. [Mech.] piston. 7. [Min.] stemple (a cross-bar of wood in a shaft).

Comps.: **∼abgabe,** *f.* = **∼gebühr.** **∼amt,** *n.* stamp-office. **∼bogen,** *m.* (sheet of) stamped paper. **∼bolzen,** *m.* [Carp.] starting bolt. **∼eiſen,** *n.* stamping-iron. **∼gebühr,** *f.*, **∼geld,** *n.* stamp-duty. **∼geſetz,** *n.* stamp-law. **∼marke,** *f.* (adhesive) stamp. **∼papier,** *n.* stamped paper. **∼ſchneider,** *m.* stamp-cutter, stamp-engraver, die-sinker. **∼ſteuer,** *f.*, **∼taxe,** *f.* stamp-duty. **∼waren,** *spl.* stamped goods. **∼zeichen,** *n.* stamp, mark, brand. **Ste'mpeln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* 1. to stamp (with arms, initials &c.). 2. ± to mark, stamp, characterize. Jemand zum Lügner ∼, to set one down as a liar. 3. ⟨ (einen) to instruct beforehand, to prompt. 4. [Min.] to shore up, to prop. **Ste'mpler,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & -er] stamper.

Ste'ndel, *(sm., no pl.)* [? fr. Stand] [Bot.] (also **∼wurz,** *f.*) satyrion, orchis: stander-grass, rag-wort: der nackte **∼,** the bird's nest orchis.

Ste'nge, *(wf.)* [LG.: = Stange] [Naut.] top-mast. Die große **∼,** main top-mast. **Ste'ngen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **∼naq,** *n.* top-stay, (das große) main top-stay. **∼ſegel,** *n.* main top-stay sail. **∼want,** *f.*, **∼wanten,** *spl.* top-shrouds. **∼windreep,** *n.* top-rope. **∼windreepsblock,** *m.* top-block.

Ste'ngel, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [MHG. stengel, stingel] stalk, stem, culm: [Bot.] boll, stipe, caulis. Zu **∼** aufſchießen, to shoot into *or* get stalks, to spindle, boll.

Comps.: **∼artig,** *adj.* stalky: [Bot.] cauliform. **∼blatt,** *n.* [Bot.] cauline leaf, stem-leaf. **∼blumenſtiel,** *m.* cauline peduncle. **∼bohne,** *f.* runner, climbing bean. **∼erbſe,** *f.* running pea. **∼förmig,** *adj.* = **∼artig.** **∼glas,** *n.* glass with a long thin foot, standard. **∼los,** *adj.* stalkless, stemless: [Bot.] acauline, acaulous. **∼tragend,** *adj.* [Bot.] caulescent. **∼treibend,** *adj.* [Bot.] cauliferous. **∼umfaſſend,** *adj.* [Bot.] amplexicaul, stem-clasping. **Ste'ngelchen,** *(sn., pl. ∼)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] small, thin stalk (*or* stem): [Bot.] cauliculc. **ſtengel(e)lig** [s. Stengel & -ig] in comps. w. m. -stalked, -stemmed. **Ste'ngeln,** *(wv.)* [s. Stengel & -n] *v. n.* to shoot *or* grow in a (long slender) stalk, to spindle. **∼,** *v. a.* to stake (plants), to set up sticks (for peas &c.); to pole, to prop (up). Hopfen **∼,** to put poles (*or* sticks) to hops.

Stenograph, *(stēnogr. & ſtēnogr.) (nem.)* [s. E. G. P.] stenographer, shorthand-writer. **Stenographie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ie] shorthand (-writing), stenography. **Stenographie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. n.* to stenograph, to write (in) shorthand. **Stenographiſch,** *adj.* stenographic(al), shorthand.

-ſtens, [cf. -ſte & -ens] forming *adverbs* of *ordinal numbers*.

Ste'ntorſtimme, *(wf.)* [s. E. G. P. & Stimme] Stentorian voice.

○ ⊖ **Ste'nzen,** *(wv.)* [?] *v. a.* 1. to beat, thrash. 2. to bully: to urge on. 3. to send packing.

Stepp-, in comps. w. m. ſteppen: **∼bett,** *n.* mattress, quilted bed. **∼decke,** *f.* quilted (bed-)cover, quilt. **∼draht,** *m.*, **∼garn,** *n.* quilting-thread. **∼nadel,** *f.* quilting-needle. **∼naht,** *f.* quilted seam, quilting-seam, stitched (*or* raised) seam. **∼**

seide, *f.* stitching-silk, gross silk. ~stich, *m.* quilting-stitch; back-stitch.

Ste'ppe, *(wf.)* [Russ. stepi] steppe (*or* savannah), (an uncultivated) desert of large extent. **Ste'ppen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~bewohner, *m.* inhabitant of a steppe. ~fuchs, *m.* desert-fox, corsak(-fox): karagan. ~wolf, *m.* prairie-wolf.

Ste'ppen, *(wv.)* [MHG. steppen; cf. Stift, I.] *v. a.* to quilt; to stitch. **Ste'pper,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] quilter. **Steppere'i',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] quilting, stitching; quilted work, stitched work.

* ○ **Sterb,** *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [MHG. sterb(e)] death; pest, plague; (unter dem Vieh) mortal distemper. **Ste'rbe-,** in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~bett, *n.* death-bed. ~blick, *m.* look of one dying, dying look. ~buch, *n.* register of deaths. ~fall, *m.* 1. decease, death; case of death; casualty; im ~falle, auf den ~fall, in case of death. 2. [Feud.] heriot. ~fleden, *m.* spot upon the body of a deceased person. ~gebet, *n.* prayer of one dying, prayer read to the dying. ~gedanken, *spl.* thoughts of death. ~geld, *n.* funeral expenses. ~gesang, *m.* = ~lied. ~gewand, *n.* grave-clothes, winding-sheets, shroud. ~glocke, *f.* funeral bell, passing-bell; death-knell. ~-haus, *n.* house in which a person has died; house of death (*or* mourning). ~hemd, *n.* winding sheet, shroud. ~jahr, *n.* year of a person's death. ~kasse, *f.* burial-club; burial-fund. ~kleid, *n.* = ~gewand. ~-lager, *n.* death-bed. ~lied, *n.* funeral hymn, burying-song; dirge. ~liste, *f.* bill *or* list of mortality, record (*or* register) of deaths. ~-quartal, *n.* the quarter during which a person dies, ‡ the full quarterly salary for a deceased official. ~-sakramente, *spl.* last sacraments. ~-segen, *m.* blessing pronounced over a dying person. ~stunde, *f.*, ~stündlein, *n.* dying-hour, last-hour, dying-moment. ~tag, *m.* day of a person's death, dying-day. ~ton, *m.* dying accent. ~verein, *m.* burial-club. ~-zeit, *f.* time of death. ~zimmer, *n.* death-chamber. * ○ **Ste'rbe,** *(wf.)* = Sterb. **Ste'rben,** *(sv.; pres. sg. 2.* ſtirbſt, *3.* ſtirbt; *impf. sg.* ſtarb; *subj. impf.* ſtü'rbe, * + ſtä'rbe; *imp.* ſtirb; *pp.* geſto'rben) [MHG. sterben] *v. n.* (*pfic.* ſein) 1. to die, expire *or* decease, to depart (from) this life. ~ an, durch, vor, aus ꝛc., to die of (a fever &c.), by (the sword &c.), for *or* of (thirst, hunger, starvation), with (confusion &c.), out of, through; an einer Krankheit ~, to die by *or* of disease, of sickness; vor Gram ~, to die of grief; ~ für ꝛc., to die for &c.; über etwas ~, to die during &c.; ~ auf etwas, to die in &c.; (ich will ~, wenn ꝛc., let me die if (it be not true &c.); eines natürlichen Todes ~, to die a natural death; eines ſanften Todes ~, to die peaceably. ‡ to die. ~d, dying; das ~de Jahr, the departing year.

~, *(sn., vbls.)* 1. dying; death, decease. Auf Leben und ~, come life, come death; for better or worse; im ~ liegen, to be dying (*or* on the point of death). 2. mortality (frequency of death). Ein ~, a pestilence; das große ~, the great plague. **Ste'rbens-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~angſt, *a) f.* agony of death, the pangs of death; agony, extreme pain of mind, great anguish, mortal fright. *b) adv.* es iſt mir ~angſt, I am in an agony of fear. ~krank, *adj.* dangerously ill, sick unto death, like to die. ~langweilig, *adj.* terribly tedious *or* tiresome. ~müde, *adj.* worn out with fatigue, tired to death. ~not, *f.* agony of death. (~ſeele, *f.* i. phr. keine ~ſeele, not a living soul. (~weh, ~übel, *adv.* es wurde ihm ~übel, he felt quite ill, deadly sick. (~wort, *n.*, ~wörtchen, *n.*, earthly word; kein ~wort, not a syllable. **Ste'rblich,** *adj.* [s. ſterben & -lich] mortal. ~e Hülle, mortal clay, remains; ~ verliebt in ꝛc., desperately in love with &c. **Ste'rbliche,** *(wm., wf.)* [s. prec. & -e] mortal, (mortal) man *or* woman, mortal being, human being. ~, *(wn.)* the mortal part (of man), the body. **Ste'rblichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. ſterblich & -keit] mortality. Im Jahre ... war die ~ ſehr groß, the year ... was a time of great mortality. ~s-bericht, *m.*, ~s-liſte, *f.* bill of mortality. **Ste'rbling,** *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [s. ſterben & -ling] 1. sickly child that dies *or* is likely to die soon after its birth. 2. mor(t)-ling, dead sheep. ~s-wolle, *f.* mor(t)-ling, pelt-wool.

Stereo-, *(stéreo)* [s. E. G. P.] in comps. w. m. stereo-. **Stereometrie',** *(wf.)* [s. next & -ie] stereometry. **Stereome'triſch,** *adj.* [s. stereo- & metriſch] stereometrical. **Stereoſko'p,** *(sn., pl.* ~*e)* [s. prec. & -ſkop] stereoscope. **Stereoſko'piſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] stereoscopic. **Stereoty'p,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -typ] stereotyped: ‡ standing, being always the same; die ~e Antwort, the standing reply. ~ausgabe, *f.* stereotype-edition. ~platte, *f.* stereotype-plate. **Stereoty'pe,** *(wf.)* [fr. prec.] [Typ.] stereotype. Mit ~n gedruckt, printed on *or* in stereotype, stereotyped. **Stereoty'pen-,** in comps. w. m. *pl.* of prec.: ~druck, *m.* stereotype-printing. ~drucker, *m.* stereotyper. ~platte, *f.* stereotype-plate. **Stereotypie',** *(wf.)* [s. stereotyp & -ie] stereotypy, stereotypography, stereotype-printing. **Stereotypie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to stereotype. **Stereoty'piſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] stereotypical.

Steril, *(steri'l) adj.* [L. sterilis] sterile; ‡ germ-free. **Sterilisie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -iſieren] *v. a.* to sterilize. **Sterilita't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] sterility.

○ **Ste'rke,** *(wf.)* [= Starke, Stärke, I.; ? cf. Goth. staira = sterile] heifer.

Ste'rling, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [Engl.] sterling, us. in phr. Pfund ~, pound sterling.

Stern, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* I. [MHG. sterne] 1. star. Zu den ~en leſen, [Astrol.] to read the stars; mit ~en geziert, beſetzt, adorned *or* studded with stars, starred. 2. ‡ star. Danken Sie Ihrem ~e für ꝛc., you may thank your stars for (such and such an event &c.); weder Glück noch ~ haben, to have no luck, to be very unfortunate; bis zu den ~en erheben, to extol to the skies; ein ~ der Hoffnung, a gleam of hope. 3. star (the figure of a star); (Ordens-) star (a badge of rank); [Typ.] star, asterisk; (im Auge) pupil (of the eye); [Firew.] star. 4. [Nat.-H.] a) [Zool.] star cowry. b) = ~blume. Der ~ aus Alexandria, the great-flowered star-of-Bethlehem. 5. ‡ central place upon which several avenues open.

Comps.: ~adler, *m.* the golden eagle. ~anbeter, *m.* star-worshipper. ~anbetung, *f.* star-worship, astrolatry. ~anis, *m.* Indian anise, star-anise. ~apfel, *m.* star-apple. ~artig, *adj.* star-like, astral, resembling a star, stellated. ~bahn, *f.* orbit of a star. ~baum, *m.* (der ſtinkende) star-tree. ~bild, *n.* asterism, constellation; (im Tierkreiſe) sign (of the zodiac): ~bild zweiten Ranges, sub-constellation. * ~blind, *adj.* stone-blind. ~blume, *f.* star-flower; (China-) aster, starwort: stitchwort, stellaria. * ~bühne, *f.* = ~warte. (~butzen, *m.* star-shoot. ~deuter, *m.* astrologer. ~deuterei, *f.*, ~deute-kunſt, *f.* astrology, star-craft. ~-diener, *m.* = ~anbeter. ~dienſt, *m.* star-worship, sabianism. ~diſtel, *f.* star-thistle. ~dune, *f.* eiderdown. ~falk(e), *m.* star-hawk. ~fell, *n.* film over the pupil of the eye. ~feuer, *n.* [Firew.] star. ~figur, *f.* asterism. ~fiſch, *m.* star-fish, sea-star, asterias. ~flechte, *f.* stellar lichen. ~förmig, *adj.* stelliform, star-shaped, star-like; [Bot.] stellate(d); stellar. ~-gang, *m.* motion of (the) stars. ~-gebäude, *n.* the stars, the firmament; solar system. ♀ ~gefilde, *n.* stellary regions. ~gewölbe, *n.* the starry vault (of heaven). ~glas, *n.* (astronomical) telescope. ~gras, *n.* star-grass. ~gruppe, *f.* cluster of stars. † ~gucker, *m.* star-gazer, star-monger. ♀ ~-gürtel, *m.* starry zone (i. e. milky way). (~hagelbeſoffen, ~hagelvoll, *adj.* dead drunk, as drunk as David's sow. ~hell, *adj.* star-bright, star-

lit. starry. ~himmel, *m.* starry sky. ~hyacinthe, *f.* [Bot.] star-hyacinth. ~jahr, *n.* sidereal year. ~kammer, *f.* [Engl. Hist.] Star-Chamber. ~karte, *f.* chart of constellations. celestial (*or* astronomical) chart, map of the stars. ~kenner, *m.*, ~kundige, *m.* astronomer. ~kenntnis, *f.*, ~kunde, *f.* astronomy. ~klar = ~hell. ~klee, *m.* [Bot.] star-trefoil. ~koralle, *f.* madrepora: astræa. ~kraut, *n.* star-wort, star of the earth: (gelbes) yellow star-wort. ~kürbis, *m.* starry gourd. ~lederkraut, *n.* true woodroof. ~lehre, *f.* astronomy. ~licht, *n.* star-light. ~los, *adj.* starless. ~melone, *f.* starred melon. ~miere, *f.* [Bot.] star-wort: chickweed. ~moos, *n.* starred moss: (das weidenblättrige) marsh-moss. ~porzellanschnecke, *f.* star-cowry. ℂ ~putze, *f.* = ~schnuppe. ~rakete, *f.* star-rocket. ~reiher, *m.* bittern. ~roche, *f.* star-ray. ~schanze, *f.* [Fort.] star-fort. star-redoubt. ~schnuppe, *f.* shooting-star. falling-star; meteorite. ~schörl, *m.* tremolite. ~seher, *m.* 1. astronomer; astrologer: † star-gazer. 2. [Ichth.] star-gazer. ~seherei, *f.* uranoscopy. astronomy; astrology: † star-gazing. ~stein, *m.* star-stone, asteria. ~stör, *m.* stellate sturgeon. ~tafel, *f.* table of (the) stars. astronomical table. ~tag, *m.* sidereal day. ~uhr, *f.* sidereal dial. ~warte, *f.* (astronomical) observatory. ~werk, *n.* [Fort.] star-redoubt. ~wurz, *f.* star-wort. ~zeichen, *n.* constellation. ~zeit, *f.* sidereal time.

~, II. [Engl. stern] (eines Schiffes) stern, poop; einen sehr schmalen ~ habend, pink-sterned.

Ste'rnchen, *(sm., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Stern, I., & s. -chen] little star: [Typ.] asterisk. **Ste'rnen-,** in comps. w. m. Stern, I.: ~abend, *m.* starry evening. ~all, *n.* firmament. ~bahn, *f.* orbit of a star *or* of the stars; starry (*or* star-paved) way. ~banner, *n.* star-spangled banner (of the United States), stars and stripes. ~bogen, *m.*, ~decke, *f.*, ~dom, *m.* starry vault *or* dome (of heaven). ~feld, *n.*, ~gefilde, *n.* starry regions. starry field. ~gewölbe, *n.* starry vault of heaven. ~glanz, *m.* starry lustre. ~heer, *n.* starry host; sea of stars. ~hell, *adj.* = sternhell. ~himmel, *m.* starry sky: the starry empyrean. ~jahr, *n.* sidereal year. ☿ ~königin, *f.* night: moon. Queen of the stars. ~kranz, *m.* crown of stars. ~lauf, *m.* course of the stars. ~licht, *n.* star-light. ~meer, *n.* = ~heer. ~raum, *m.* = ~zelt. ~tag, *m.* sidereal day. ~voll, *adj.* starry, starlit, full of stars. ~zeit, *f.* sidereal time. ~zelt, *n.* starry vault (of heaven). **Ste'rnen,** *(vw.)* [s. Stern, I. & -en] *v. a.* to cover with stars, to star. **Ste'rnicht, ste'rnig,** *adj.* [s. Stern, I. & -icht, -ig] starry.

Ster'nlein, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Stern, I., & s. -lein] = Sternchen.

Stert, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [LG.: = Sterz] tail of a rope. ~block, *m.* [Naut.] tail-block. ~säge, *f.* [Techn.] tail-saw.

Sterz, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. sterz; cf. MHG. sterzen = to project, & cf. stürzen] 1. ✻ ○ tail, rump. 2. ‡ a) (an Windmühlen) mill-handle. b) = Pflugsterz, which see u. Pflug. 3. ○ [Cook.] (a sort of turnover:) a sort of dry porridge. ~seuche, *f.*, ~wurm, *m.* [Vet.] tail-worm. ‡ **Ste'rze,** *(wf.)* = Sterz.

Stet, *adj.* [MHG. stæte] 1. fixed. 2. steady, stable; constant. 3. continual, continuous, perpetual. **Ste'tig,** *adj.* [MHG. stætic, cf. stet & -ig] = stet. **Ste'tigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] steadiness, stability, constancy; continuity. **Stets,** *adv.* [MHG. stætes, *gen. adv.* of stet] continually, ever, always.

Steu'er, I. *(sn., pl. ~)* [MG., MHG. stiure. *n.*] 1. [Naut.] rudder, helm. Über ~ gehen, to go *or* fall a-stern. 2. ‡ steerage. Das ~ *or* ~ruder (des Staates) führen, to sit at the helm.

Comps.: ~bord, *n.* starboard, starboard side; Ruder am ~bord! starboard! starboard the helm! die Matrosen am ~bord, die ~bordswache, starboard-watch. ~brücke, *f.* steering-bridge. ~ende, *n.* stern, poop. ~feder, *f.* [Orn.] rudder-blade, sickle-blade; rectrix. ~holz, *n.* helm-piece. ~kompaß, *m.* steering-compass. ~lastig, *adj.* too much (down) by the stern. ~mann, *m.* steersman, helmsman. ~mannskunst, *f.* art of steering (*or* conning) a ship, piloting, pilotage. ~mannsmaat, *m.* second mate. ~rad, *n.* steering-wheel, wheel of the helm. ~reep, *n.* wheel- *or* tiller-rope. ~ruder, *n.* rudder, helm; tiller. ~stange, *f.* whip-staff, helm-staff.

~, II. *(wf., pl. ~n)* [MHG. stiure, *f.*] 1. support, assistance, help, aid. Zur ~ der Wahrheit, in compliance with truth. 2. contribution, assessment, tax, (custom-)duty, impost, rate. Eine ~ umlegen auf &c., to lay a tax on &c.

Comps.: ~abfertigung, *f.* custom-house-examination. ~amt, *n.* board of inland-revenue, inland-revenue-office, court of aids, board of contributions *or* taxes. ~anlage, *f.*, ~anschlag, *m.* assessment of taxes; rate. ~beamte(r), *m.* revenue-officer, commissioner of taxes. ~bediente(r), *m.* excise-man. ~befehl, *m.* money-edict; order for a rate. ~behörde, *f.* = ~amt. ~bewilligung, *f.*, ~bewilligungsrecht, *n.* right of granting (*or* refusing) taxes. ~bezirk, *m.* receiver's district. ~buch, *n.* book of rates. ~defraudation, *f.* defraudation of the revenue. ~direktor, *m.* director of a board of inland-revenue. ~edikt, *n.* edict of taxation, money-edict. ~einheit, *f.* unit of rate *or* taxation. ~einnahme, *f.* collection of taxes. ~einnehmer, *m.*, ~erheber, *m.* tax-collector. ~erhebung, *f.* levying (*or* collecting) of taxes. ~erlaß, *m.* remission of taxes, reduction of duties. ~fach, *n.* revenue-department. ~frei, *adj.* exempt from taxes *or* duty. duty-free, tax-free. ~freiheit, *f.* exemption from duty *or* taxes, immunity. ~fuß, *m.* = ~anschlag. ~hinterziehung, *f.* = ~defraudation. ~kasse, *f.* receiver's office; cash of the taxes &c. ~kataster, *n.* tax-roll. ~klasse, *f.* class of tax-payers. ~kollegium, *n.* board of (inland-)revenue. ~last, *f.* weight *or* burden of taxation. ~nachlaß, *m.* = ~erlaß. ~ordnung, *f.* regulation of taxes. ~pflichtig, *adj.* liable (by law) to the assessment of taxes, obliged to pay taxes; liable to be taxed, taxable, excisable. ~pflichtigkeit, *f.* = Steuerbarkeit, 2. ~register, *n.*, ~rolle, *f.* 1. tax-roll. 2. list of all landed property liable to assessment. ~sache, *f.* matter concerning taxes. ~satz, *m.* rate. ~schein, *m.* bill of (receipt for) the taxes. ~summe, *f.* assessment. ~umlage, *f.* assessment of taxes. ~verschluß, *m.* [Comm.] bond; unter ~verschluß, in bond. ~verweigerung, *f.* refusal of taxes, stoppage of supplies (*or* subsidies). ~wesen, *n.* system of taxes *or* rates. ~zahler, *m.* rate-payer, tax-payer. ~zettel, *m.* 1. bill of taxes. 2. = ~schein. ~zuschlag, *m.* addition to a tax *or* rate.

Steu'erbar, I. *adj.* [s. steuern, I. & -bar] [Naut.] manageable, steerable.

~, II. *adj.* [s. steuern, II. & -bar] liable to be taxed, taxable; assessable; excisable; ratable; etwas ~es? anything to declare? **Steu'erbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec., I. & II., & -keit] 1. manageableness, steerableness. 2. liability to pay tax *or* duty; taxability, ratability.

Steu'erer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. steuern, I., II. & -er] 1. = Steuermann, s. u. Steuer, I. 2. supporter. **Steu'ern,** I. *(vw.)* [s. Steuer, I. & -n] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. [Naut.] to steer, pilot; (ein Schiff) to steer, navigate *or* pilot; nach den Sternen ~, to steer by the stars; geraden Weges ~, to make a straight course; auf &c. (los) ~, to be intent (up)on &c.; to drive at &c. ~, *v. n.* 1. ein Schiff steuert gut, a ship answers her helm well. 2. ‡ *(with dat.)* to put a stop to, to stop, check, repress, restrain *or* hinder.

~, II. *(vw.)* [s. Steuer, II. & -n] *v. n.* 1. to support. 2. to pay taxes (*or* rates). ~ zu &c., to contribute to &c.

Steu'erung, *(wf.)* [s. steuern, I. & -ung] 1. [Naut.] steering; steerage. 2. [Mech.] (distributing) valve-motion; distributing-regulator, steam-

distributor. 3. repression. ~s-apparat, *m.*, ~s-mechanismus, *m.* reversing-gear. ~s-stange, *f.* reversing-rod. **Steu'rer** = Steuerer.

Ste'ven, *(sm., pl. ~)* [LG.] Vorder~, stem, beak, cut-water; Hinter~, stern-post.

(**Stibi'tzen,** *(vv., pp.* stibi'tzt) [?] *v. a.* & *n.* to pilfer *or* filch, to nab *or* prig, to bag, bone.

Stich, I. *imp.* of stechen.

Stich, II. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. stich; cf. stechen] 1. pricking, prick; (einer Biene &c.) sting; (mit einer Nadel, Stecknadel) puncture, prick (of a needle *or* pin); (mit dem Dolche &c.) stab; (im Fechten) thrust; auf den ~ fechten, to fight at thrusts; einen ~ anbringen, beibringen, [Fenc.] to put in a thrust; einem einen ~ (mit einem Dolche) beibringen, geben, to give one a stab; [Snrg.] puncture; (mit dem Grabscheite &c.) cut; [Engr.] cut, engraving, print; (Stechen im Körper) a quick darting pain, an acute lancing *or* lancinating pain, a twitch *or* stitch (in the side &c.); [Tail., Sew.] stitch; ~ halten, a) to hold (s. of a stitch); b) ‡ to hold one's own, to stand one's ground; to hold good *or* true, to be proof, to prove valid, to stand the test; er soll mir ~ halten, I'll make him keep to the point. 2. ‡ a) das ist ein ~ ins Herz, that cuts to the quick; das war ihm ein ~ ins Herz, das gab ihm einen ~ ins Herz, that struck him to the very heart, that stung him to the heart; keinen ~ sehen, not to see at all; einen im ~e lassen, to leave one in the lurch, to leave one to the wide world, to give one the slip, to turn one's back on one, to forsake one; alles im ~e lassen, to leave everything (at sixes and sevens *or*) to take care of itself. b) einen ~ haben, *α*) to be tipsy; *β*) (s. of wine &c.) to be slightly sour, (s. of milk &c.) to be on the turn; *γ*) (s. of colours) to have a tinge (*or* cast) of &c. c) (= Stichelrede) a biting sarcasm, taunt. 3. [Butch.] the place where an animal is stuck. 4. ein ~ (Erde), a shovel-full. 5. a) [Cards.] trick; einen ~ machen, to make a trick (at cards). b) (= Tausch) exchange of commodities, barter. ⊖ truck; im ~, auf den ~ handeln, to barter, truck; ~ um ~, tit for tat. 6. [Met., Smelt.] tapping(-off).

Comps.: ~art, *f.* pick-ax(e); pick. ~balken, *m.* [Carp.] joint-beam, tie-beam, tie(-piece). ~blatt, *n.* 1. (am Degen) sword-shell, guard, hilt. 2. ‡ a) (jemandes ~blatt) shelter, refuge; cat's paw; b) the butt (of ridicule &c.), laughing-stock. 3. [Cards.] trump. ~brett, *n.* [Carp.] tie-piece. ~dunkel, *adj.* pitch-dark (so that one could not see one stitch). ~entscheid, *m.* [cf. Stich, 5., b)] casting-vote. ~fest, *adj.* hieb- und ~fest, sword-proof; ‡ = ~haltig. ~flamme, *f.* tapering flame. ~halten, a) *v. n.* s. u. Stich, I.; b) *n.* durability, standing one's ground, standing the test. ~haltig, *adj.* that will stand the test, (of) proof, valid, solid, sound, tenable. ~haltigkeit, *f.* standing the test, soundness, validity (of reasons). ~handel, *m.* = ~, 5., b). ~herd, *m.* [Smelt.] tapping-hearth. ~mal, *n.* mark (*or* scar) of a stab. ~ofen, *m.* [Found.] (smelting) furnace, out of which the (molten) metal runs into the basin. ~probe, *f.* [cf. Stich, 6.] specimen-assay of run metal; ‡ sample taken at hazard; eine ~probe machen, to test at hazard. ~säge, *f.* fret-saw, tenon-saw. ~tag, *m.* term; day of sale. ~waffe, *f.* pointed weapon for thrusting. ~wahl, *f.* second ballot. ~wand, *f.* [Found.] mouth of the iron-furnace. ~weise, *adv.* by stitches *or* thrusts; by tricks. ~wort, *n.* 1. catch-word, cue. 2. [Typ.] catch-word. ~wunde, *f.* thrust (-wound), stab. **Sti'chel,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. stichel] graver, instrument for engraving, burin. **Sti'chel-,** in comps. w. m. sticheln: ~name, *m.* nickname. ~rede, *f.* ~wort, *n.* = Stichelei. **Stichelei',** *(ucf.)* [s. next & -ei] raillery, gibe, jeer, scoff, taunt, hit, nip, fling. **Sti'cheln,** *(vv.)* [cf. stechen, Stich & -eln] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to stitch. 2. ‡ to taunt (sarcastically), to satirize (keenly), to rail at, to jeer, gibe; ~ auf &c., to rail at *or* against &c., to have a fling at &c. **Sti'chler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] taunter, railer. **Sti'chling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Stich & -ling] [Ichth.] stickle-back.

Stichst, *2., sticht, 3. sg. pres.* of stechen.

Stick-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~arbeit, *f.* = Stickerei. ~dampf, *m.*, ~dunst, *m.* choke-damp, suffocating vapour, mephitic air. ~fieber, *n.* choking fever. ~fluß, *m.* choking (*or* suffocating) catarrh. ~garn, *n.* 1. embroidery-cotton (*or* -thread), fancy-yarn. 2. = ~wolle. ~gas, *n.* nitrogen (gas). ~husten, *m.* choking cough. ~kunst, *f.* embroidering. ~lien, *f.* [Naut.] six-thread ratlin(e). ~luft, *f.* close *or* stuffy air, choke-damp, mephitic air; carbonic acid gas, nitrogen gas. ~luftig, *adj.* choking, suffocating, mephitic. ~maschine, *f.* embroidering-machine. ~muster, *n.* pattern for embroidering; sample. ~nadel, *f.* embroidery-needle. ~oxyd(gas), *n.* [Chem.] nitric oxide (gas). ~oxydul(gas), *n.* [Chem.] nitrous oxide (gas), laughing-gas. ~rahmen, *m.* embroidery-frame; tambouret, tambour(-frame). ~seide, *f.* embroidery-silk; stitching-silk. ~stoff, *m.* [Chem.] nitrogen. ~stoffhaltig, *adj.* [Chem.] nitrogenous. ~stoffluft, *f.* nitrogen gas. ~stoffverbindung, *f.* [Chem.] nitrogen-compound. ~trommel, *f.* tambour. ~tuch, *n.* sampler. ✻ ~voll, *adj.* choking full, chock-full. ~werk, *n.* variegated *or* figured needle-work, embroidery. ~wolle, *f.* embroidery-wool, Berlin wool. ~wurz(el), *f.* snake-weed, bryony, white jalap. ~zeug, *n.* embroidery-materials. **Sti'cken,** *(vv.)* [MHG. sticken; cf. stechen, Stich] 1. *v. a.* & *n.* to embroider. Gestickt, *pp. adj.* worked; gestickte Arbeit, embroidery, variegated needlework. 2. ✻ ○ *v. n.* = ersticken. **Sti'ckend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] 1. embroidering. 2. suffocating. ~ heiß, stifling hot. **Sti'cker,** *(sm., pl. ~),* **Sti'ckerin,** *(ucf.)* [s. sticken & -er, -erin] embroiderer. **Stickerei',** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] embroidering; embroidery, figured *or* variegated needlework; (Woll~) rug-work. **Sti'ckig,** *adj.* [s. sticken, 2. & -ig] close, stuffy.

Stie'ben, *(sv.: impf.* stöb; *subj. impf.* stö'be: *pp.* gestö'ben) [MHG. stiuben, stieben; cf. Staub] *v. n.* 1. to fly asunder, away *or* about like dust *or* sparks; (s. of rain) to drizzle; (s. of snow) to drift. 2. to fly about; auseinander~, to be scattered, to scatter *or* disperse suddenly. ~, *v. a.* auseinander~, to disperse, scatter, to drive asunder. **Stie'ber,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. [Hunt.] retriever. 2. ○ [Bot.] puff-ball.

Stief-, [MHG. stief-] in comps. w. m. step-: ~bruder, *m.* step-brother, half-brother. ~eltern, *spl.* step-parents. ~geschwister, *spl.* stepbrothers and stepsisters, half-brothers and half-sisters. ~kind, *n.* stepchild. ~mutter, *f.* stepmother, stepdame; ‡ cruel mother. ~mütterchen, *n.* [Bot.] hearts-ease, pansy. ~mütterlich, *adj.* & *adv.* 1. of *or* like (*or* in the manner of) a stepmother, novercal. 2. ‡ ~mütterlich behandeln, to neglect, to treat without kindness, to put into the background. ~schwester, *f.* stepsister, half-sister. ~sohn, *m.* stepson. ~tochter, *f.* step-daughter. ~vater, *m.* stepfather. ~väterlich, *adj.* like a stepfather.

Stie'fel, *(sm., pl. ~)* 1. [MHG. stivāl, stivel (fr. It. stivale, ML. aestivale)] 1. boot. Ein Paar ~, a pair of boots. 2. ‡ a) [Techn.] tube, case; (einer Pumpe) barrel, pump-barrel, sucker; working-cylinder (of a pressure-engine). b) shank (of a tobacco-pipe). c) ein ~ Bier, a boot-shaped can of beer; seinen guten ~ trinken &c., to drink as well (*or* hard) as any one. 3. ‡ a) (‡ manner of going, gait, stride; er geht seinen ~, he steps out briskly. b) (↓↑ nonsense.

Comps.: ~absatz, *m.* boot-heel. ~anzieher, *m.* boot-hook, boot-pull. ~band, *n.* boot-strap. ~block, *m.* boot-tree, stocks. ~bock, *m.* boot-horse. ~brett, *n.* boot-tree. ~bürste, *f.* blacking-brush. ~fabrikant, *m.*

boot-maker. ~förmig, *adj.* having the form of a boot, boot-shaped. ~fuchs, *m.* [G. Stud.] student's attendant, ℂ scout, gyp. ~geſchäft, *n.* bootmaker's business; boot-shop. ~haken, *spl.* pulls. ~kappe, *f.* top of a boot, boot-top. ~knecht, *m.* boot-jack. ~leiſten, *m.* boot-last. ~macher, *m.* boot-maker. ~manſchette, *f.* boot-cuff. boot-ruffle. ~putzer, *m.* boot-cleaner; shoe-black; boots. ~ſchaft, *m.* boot-leg, leg of a boot. ~ſchwärze, *f.* (shoe-)blacking. ~ſohle, *f.* boot-sole. ~ſtrippe, *f.* boot-strap. ~ſtrumpf, *m.* boot-stocking. ~ſulpe, *f.* top of a boot, boot-top. ~wichſe, *f.* blacking. ~wichſer, *m.* = ~putzer. ~zieher, *m.* = ~knecht.

~, II. [MHG. stivel; ? cf. ſteif] prop, support: Bohnen ~, bean-prop, bean-stick.

Stiefelchen, *(sm., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Stiefel, I., & s. -chen] small boot, half-boot, high-low, three-quarter-boot.

Stiefelette, *(wf.)* [s. Stiefel, I. & -ette] 1. half-boot with elastic sides, elastic-side boot. 2. ~n, *pl.* spatterdasbes.

Stiefeln, *(wv.)* [s. Stiefel, I. & II. & -n] *v. a.* 1. to put on boots, to boot, to furnish with boots. 2. (Bohnen ꝛc.) to prop with sticks. ℂ ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to walk *or* march (at a quick rate).

Stieg, I. *(sm.)* [= Steig] stepping, ascending, ascent.

~, II. *impf.*, **ſtiegе,** *subj. impf.* of ſteigen.

Stiege, *(wf.)* I. [MHG. stiege; = Steg] stairs, set of steps, staircase; stile. ~nhaus, *n.* staircase.

~, II. [? fr. MHG. stīge = sty, stable, shed, ? or = Stiege, I.; cf. Steige] a set of twenty, a score; eine ~ Eier ꝛc., a score of eggs &c.

Stieglitz, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. stigliz, fr. Czech. stehlec] goldfinch, thistlefinch.

Stiel, I. *imp.* of ſtehlen.

~, II. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. stil] 1. handle, haft: (einer Axt ꝛc.) helve; (eines Beſens ꝛc.) stick; (einer Pfeife) stem. Mit einem ~e verſehen, to furnish with a handle *or* helve &c., to helve, to haft, to set in a haft: den ~ aus ꝛc. herausnehmen, to unhaft &c. Den Stiel nach der Axt werfen, [prov.] to throw the helve after the hatchet. 2. [Bot.] stalk, stem, pedicle, pedunele, scape; (Blatt~) petiole, leafstalk, foot-stalk. Mit einem ~e verſehen, petiolate, pedunculate, stalked; mit Stumpf und ~ ausrotten, ‡ to destroy root and branch, to extirpate, to root out, to eradicate, to destroy wholly *or* totally. ~ende, *n.* end of a handle &c. ~glocke, *f.* hand-bell. ~kamm, *m.* tail-comb. ~kloben, *m.* [Techn.] tail-vice. ~los, *adj.* without a handle &c.; [Bot.] acaulous, acauline, sessile, stalkless. ~loſigkeit, *f.* the state of being without a handle &c. ~tragend, *adj.* [Bot.] caulescent. ~wurm, *m.* pedicellaria.

Stielchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] little handle *or* stalk.

Stielen, *(wv.)* [s. Stiel, II. & -en] *v. a.* to furnish with a handle *or* helve &c., to helve, haft.

Stielig, *adj.* [s. Stiel & -ig] having a handle, a stalk &c.; having a pedicle, pedunculate; us. in comps. w. m. -stalked.

Stieper, *(sm., pl. ~)* [?] [Naut.] stanchion.

Stier, I. *adj.* [cf. ſtarr] 1. staring, fixed; vacant (look). 2. o ℂ nonplussed, at a pinch, in a fix, pennyless.

~, II. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. stier] bull; steer; [Astr.] Bull, Taurus: [from the arms of the Swiss Canton Uri] der ~ von Uri, the bugler of Uri. ~artig, *adj.* taurine. ~auge, *n.* bull's eye. ~äugig, *adj.* bull-eyed. ~fechter, *m.* = ~kämpfer. ~gefecht, *n.* bull-fight. ~hammel, *m.* ram. ~haut, *f.* bull's hide. ~hetze, *f.* bull-bait(ing). ~kalb, *n.* bull-calf. ~kämpfer, *m.* bull-fighter; toreador. ~kopf, *m.* 1. bull's head. 2. ‖ fencing-mask. ~köpfig, *adj.* bull-necked. ~nacken, *m.* bull's neck.

Stieren, I. *(wv.)* [s. ſtier, I. & -en] *v. n.* (= ſtier ſehen) to stare. ~ über ꝛc., to pore (up)on &c.

~, II. [s. Stier, II. & -en] *v. n.* to long for the bull; (v. Schafen) to be rammish, to desire the tup. ~, *v. a.* to cover, line; (Schafe) to leap, tup, cover.

Stieß, *impf.*, **ſtieße,** *subj. impf.* of ſtoßen.

Stift, I. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. steft, stift] 1. tack; tag. Kleiner ~, tacket, little *or* small tack; (an Uhren ꝛc.) pin: hölzerner ~, a (small) wooden pin, peg; (worauf ſich etwas dreht) [Mech.] pivot. 2. (zum Zeichnen) pencil, crayon: style. 3. (eines abgebrochenen Zahnes) stump, snag. 4. ‡ ℂ (= Knirps) shrimp, scrub, lad; youngster. ~farbe, *f.* pastel. ~kreide, *f.* (white) chalk. ~malerei, *f.* painting in crayon, mosaik painting.

~, II. *(sn., pl. ~er, * ~e)* [MHG. stift] (charitable) foundation; chapter (of a cathedral); collegiate church. Zum ~e gehörig, capitulary, belonging to a foundation &c.

Stiftchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Stift, I., & s. -chen] little pin.

Stiften, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -eln] *v. a.* to mark with points, to dot.

Stiften, I. *(wv.)* [s. Stift, I. & -en] *v. a.* to tack, to fasten slightly by tacks; to tag (lace &c.).

~, II. *(wv.)* [MHG. stiften, cf. Stift, II.] *v. a.* (etwas) to found, institute *or* establish; ‖ to create, to be the author of; to make, cause *or* excite: Frieden ~, to bring about *or* establish peace: Freundſchaft zwiſchen zwei Perſonen ~, to conciliate two persons: Unglück, Unheil ~, to breed mischief; Ehen ~, to bring about marriages.

Stifter, *(sm., pl. ~)*. **Stifterin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] founder (of a college &c.); author, originator; foundress.

Stiftiſch, ſtiftlich, *adj.* [s. Stift, II. & -iſch, -lich] capitulary, belonging to a chapter *or* foundation.

Stifts-, in comps. w. m. Stift, II.: ~amt, *n.* canonicate: chapter-court. ~amtmann, *m.* bailiff of a chapter. ~brief, *m.* document, deed *or* letter of foundation. ~dame, *f.*, ~frau *f.*, ~fraulein, *n.* canoness. ~gebäude, *n.* chapter-house. ~gut, *n.* property of a chapter. ~hauptmann, *m.* = ~amtmann. ~haus, *n.* chapter-house. ~herr, *m.* canon, prebendary: die pflichtmäßig anweſenden ~herren an einer Hauptkirche, residentiaries at a cathedral. ~hütte, *f.* [Jud.] tabernacle. ~kirche, *f.* collegiate church: cathedral (church). ~mäßig, *adj.* capitulary(y). ~pfarre, *f.* living in gift of a chapter, curacy of a collegiate church. ~pfarrer, *m.* parson of a collegiate church. ~pfründe, *f.* prebend, canonry, canonship. ~ſchule, *f.* cathedral-school; foundation-school. ~ſtelle, *f.* = ~pfründe. ~tag, *m.* day of a chapter(-meeting). ~verſammlung, *f.* chapter-meeting.

Stiftung, *(wf.)* [s. ſtiften, II. & -ung] 1. foundation. Milde ~, charitable foundation; fromme ~, pious legacy. 2. founding, foundation, establishment, institution: causing &c., creation.

Stiftungs-, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~brief, *m.* = Stiftsbrief. ~feſt, *n.* anniversary feast, commemoration-day. ~jahr, *n.* year of foundation. ~tag, *m.* day of foundation, anniversary (day). ~urkunde, *f.* = Stiftsbrief. ~worte, *spl.* words of consecration.

Stigma, *(stigma) sn., pl.* -ta [Gr.] stigma.

Stigmatiſieren, *(stig.) (wv.)* [s. prec. & -iſieren] *v. a.* to stigmatize.

Stil, *(stil) (sm., pl. ~e)* [L. stilus] style; manner. ~art, *f.* style. ~übung, *f.* exercise in writing (*or* in composition). (schoolboy's) essay, theme. ~voll, *adj.* 1. in correct style. 2. stylish.

Stilett, *(stile't) (sn., pl. ~e)* [It. stiletto] stiletto.

Stiliſieren, *(stil. & stil.) (wv.)* [s. Stil & -iſieren] *v. a.* to write, pen, word, compose; to couch in apposite language: gut ſtiliſiert, elegantly written, written in good style, [Art.] conventionalized.

Stiliſt, *(stil. & stil.) (wm.)* [s. prec. & -iſt] stylist, (elegant) writer: er iſt ein guter ~, he has a good style, he writes well.

Stiliſtik, *(stil. & stil.) (wf.)* [s. prec. & -iſtik] theory of style, art of composition, stylistics.

Stiliſtiſch, *(stil. & stil.) adj.* [s. prec. & -iſtiſch] stylistic; relating to style; in ~er Hinſicht, as regards style.

Still, *adj.* [MHG. stille] (§ a) without motion, b) without sound:) still, silent; quiet, calm; retired; (v. Per-

ſonen) still, tranquil, sedate, taciturn, peaceable; [Comm.] stagnant, dull, not brisk: ~ſein, [Comm.] to stagnate, to be stagnant, flat *or* dull; ~er Geſellſchafter, [Comm.] sleeping *or* dormant partner; ~e Zeit, dead *or* dull season; ~ſitzen, ſtehen od. liegen, to sit, stand *or* lie still; ~ liegen, [Naut.] to lie to; ~ſtehen, ‡ to stand still, to become stationary; vollkommen ~ſtehen, to be at a perfect standstill; ~ſchweigen, to be silent, to hold one's tongue; ~ſchweigen zu ꝛc., to say nothing to &c.; to take no notice of &c.; ~halten, to stop *or* stay, to make a stop *or* stand, to pause; to keep still: das ~e Meer, the Pacific(Ocean); ~e Muſik, still music; ~e Meſſe, low mass; bei ~er Nacht, in the dead (*or* at dead) of night; im ~en, secretly, privately, in private; im ~en (verkaufen ꝛc.), by private bargain, privately, underhand; ein ~es Gebet, ein ~er Vorbehalt, a mental prayer, a mental reservation; die ~en (= die Quäker), the Quakers *or* Friends; der ~e Freitag, Good Friday; die ~e Woche, the Holy Week; ~ werden, (vom Wetter) [Naut.] to fall calm, to become calm; ~e Waſſer gründen *or* ſind tief, [prov.] still waters run deep.

~! *int.* silence! peace! be quiet! be silent! hist! hush!

~=, in comps. w. m. prec. *adj.* & ſtillen: ~amme, *f.* wet-nurse. ~=beglückt, *adj.* quietly happy, enjoying a quiet bliss. ~halten, *v. n.* to stop, to make a stop, to pause, (mit Pferd od. Wagen) to pull up; ‡ (einem) ~halten, to submit quietly (to one). ~lager, *n.* cantonment. ~leben, *n.* quiet *or* retired life; [Paint.] still-life. ~=meſſe, *f.* low mass. ~mittel, *n.* [Med.] sedative. ~ſalz, *n.* sedative salt. ~=ſchweigen, a) *v. n.* to be silent, to keep silence, to hold one's tongue. b) *n.* silence; zum ~ſchweigen bringen (einen), to silence, nonplus; mit ~=ſchweigen übergehen, to pass over in silence: jemand ~ſchweigen auferlegen, to enjoin secrecy on one; ~ſchweigend, *adj.* silent, tacit: [Law] implied, implicit; ~ſchweigender Vorbehalt, mental reservation. ~ſitzer, *m.* one who sits still. ~ſtand, *m.* standing still, stopping, stop, pause, standstill; stagnation (of trade). Sich in einem ~ſtand befinden, to stand still, to be at a standstill; einen ~ſtand machen, to stop, to stand still, to become stationary. ~ſtandsflagge, *f.* flag of truce. ○ ~ſtänder, *m.* person civilly dead. ~ſtehen, a) *v. n.* to stand still, to stop; ‡ to remain stationary: der Verſtand ſteht mir ~, that is beyond me: I am at my wits' end; ~geſtanden! [Mil.] steady! eyes front! b) *n.* standing still, stopping. ~ſtehend, *adj.* standing still, stationary. ~ſtehendes Waſſer, standing *or* stagnant water. ~vergnügt, *adj.* quiet and serene. ~zeit, *f.* time of silence. **Stille,** I. *(f., no pl.)* [MHG. stille] stillness, quietness, calmness, quiet, silence, calm; tranquillity; (des Meeres) calm; (im Handel) dullness (of trade); in der ~, silently, without noise, secretly, privately, underhand; in der ~ leben, to live privately, to lead a retired life, to live in an obscure condition; in der ~ abziehen, to steal away, to abscond; in der ~ der Nacht, at dead of night. ‡♀ ~, II. = ſtill, *adj.* **Stillen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. stillen, cf. ſtill & =en] *v. a.* 1. to still, stop, stay, calm, quiet, appease, hush *or* silence, to make quiet, to allay, soften, set, lay *or* compose; (Schmerzen) to assuage *or* mitigate; (den Durſt) to quench; den Hunger ~, to appease the stomach: (Begierden) to indulge *or* gratify; er ſtillte jenen Aufruhr, he laid that tumult; Blut ~, to sta(u)nch blood, to stop bleeding *or* hemorrhage. 2. (ein Kind) to nurse *or* suckle. **Stillend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] [Med.] allaying &c., lenitive, lenient, assuasive. **Stiller,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. ſtillen & =er] stiller, calmer, appeaser, quieter. **Stillung,** *(wf.)* [s. ſtillen & =ung] 1. stilling, stopping; appeasing; sta(u)nching. 2. nursing *or* suckling. ~s=mittel, *n.* [Med.] sedative.

Stimm=, in comps. w. m. Stimme, ſtimmen: ~abgabe, *f.* vote. ~band, *n.* vocal chord. ~bandlähmung, *f.* aphony. ~begabt, *adj.* possessing a good (singing-)voice. ~berechtigt, *adj.* having a (legal) right to vote, entitled to vote. ~berechtigung, *f.* = ~recht. ~bruch, *m.* mutation, breaking of the voice. ~deckel, *m.* [Org.-b.] sound-board. ~freiheit, *f.* liberty of suffrage. ~fähig, *adj.* = ~berechtigt. ~führer, *m.* leader (of a choir); ‡ leader, spokesman. ~gabel, *f.* tuning-fork. ~geber, *m.* voter. ~=gebung, *f.* voting. ~hammer, *m.* tuning-hammer *or* -key, wrest. ~holz, *n.*, ~hölzchen, *n.* (in Geigen) sound(ing)-post. ~lage, *f.* register, pitch of the voice. ~laut, *m.* vowel; voice. ~=los, *adj.* voiceless. ~loſigkeit, *f.* voicelessness. ~mittel, *spl.* range of voice, vocal power. ~organ, *n.* vocal organ. ~pfeife, *f.* pitch-pipe. ~=recht, *n.* right of voting, suffrage. ~ritze, *f.* [Anat.] glottis. ~ritzenbänder, *spl.* ligaments of the glottis. ~ritzendeckel, *m.* epiglottis. ~ſchlüſſel, *m.* tuning-key. ~ſtock, *m.* = ~holz. ~tag, *m.* voting-day. ~ton, *m.* pitch. ~umfang, *m.* compass of (a) voice. †‡ ~vieh, *n.* poll-cattle. ~wechſel, *m.* = ~bruch. ~werkzeug, *n.* = ~organ. ~zettel, *m.* voting-paper; Wahl durch ~zettel, ballot. **Stimmbar,** *adj.* [s. ſtimmen, 1. & =bar] tunable. **Stimme,** *(wf.)* [MHG. stimme] 1. voice. Eine ſchöne, eine kreiſchende ~, a fine, a shrill *or* strident voice; gut bei ~, in good voice; nicht bei ~, not in voice; eine liebliche ~ habend, sweet-voiced; die ~ erheben gegen ꝛc., to raise one's voice against &c.: mit gedämpfter ~, in an undertone: die ~ ſinken laſſen, to drop one's voice; wie mit einer ~, with one accord, unanimously; es war nur eine ~ darüber, they were perfectly agreed; die ~ der Trompete, the trumpet's voice. 2. ‡ voice. Die innere ~, the inward voice; die öffentliche ~, public voice *or* opinion; die ~ des Volkes iſt Gottes ~, [prov.] the voice of the people is the voice of God. 3. [Mus.] part, voice. Die vier ~n, the four parts (of vocal music); die zweite ~, alto; einzelne ~, solo; (in Geigen) sound(ing)-post; (in Orgeln) stop. 4. ‡ (bei Wahlen) vote, voice, suffrage; vote, right of voting. Seine ~ geben, to vote; die entſcheidende ~, casting vote *or* voice; Sitz und ~ haben, to have a seat and vote; die ~n ſammeln, to collect (*or* tell) the votes. **Stimmen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~anzahl, *f.* number of votes; poll. ~buch, *n.* [Mus.] score. ~einheit, *f.*, ~einhelligkeit, *f.* unanimity. ~=geber, *m.* voter. ~gebung, *f.* voting; geheime ~gebung, voting by ballot. ~gleichheit, *f.* equality of votes, tie. ~mehrheit, *f.* majority *or* plurality of votes. ~minderheit, *f.* minority of votes. ~prüfung, *f.* scrutiny of votes. ~ſammlung, *f.* collecting *or* collection of (the) votes. ~teilung, *f.* [Parl.] division of votes. ~zahl, *f.* = ~anzahl. ~zähler, *m.* counter of votes, teller. ~zählung, *f.* counting of votes. **Stimmen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. stimmen] *v. a.* 1. ÷♀ to sound. 2. (Tonwerkzeuge) to tune, to put in tune; ~ nach ꝛc., to attune *or* accord to &c. 3. ‡ einen ~ für ꝛc., to dispose one to &c.; ſich ~ zu ꝛc., to bring one's mind to &c.; einen traurig ~, to make one feel sad; fröhlich ~, to cheer up; geſtimmt ſein zu ꝛc., to be inclined *or* disposed to &c.; nicht geſtimmt zu ꝛc., not in tune for &c.; ich bin nicht zum Singen geſtimmt, I am not in a singing-mood, I do not feel like singing; gut, nicht gut geſtimmt ſein, to be in a good humour, to be out of (*or* not in) tune. 4. ∗ = beſtimmen. ~, *v. n.* 1. (v. Tonwerkzeugen) to be tuned, to be in tune; to accord, to agree in pitch and tone. (Dieſe zwei Inſtrumente) ~ zuſammen, are tuned to the same pitch. 2. ‡ to accord, agree, to be in correspondence, to be conform, to be in keeping (*or* in consonance *or* accordance) with; ~ mit *or* zu ꝛc., to agree with &c.; die Rechnung ſtimmt, the account is square; das ſtimmt, just so, all right. 3. to vote. Man ſtimmte für ꝛc., they voted *or* the votes went for &c. **Stimmer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. tuner. 2. = Stimmhammer. **Stimmhaft,** *adj.* [s. Stimme & =haft] [Gram.]

voiced. =ſtimmig, *adv.* [s. Stimme & =ig] in comps. w. m. for (*or* of) so many voices; -voiced. **Sti'mmlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] vocal; as regards the voice. **Sti'mmung,** *(wf.)* [s. ſtimmen & =ung] 1. tuning; key, tune; die ~ halten, to keep (in) tune. 2. ± disposition, temper *or* frame of mind (as directed to particular objects), tone, humour, mood, 'stimmung'. 3. + voting. ~s=bild, *n.* picture producing a peculiar effect by its tone.

Stimulie'ren, *(ſtim.) (wv.)* [L. stimŭlare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to stimulate. **Stimulus,** *(ſti'm.) (m., no infl., no pl.)* [L.] stimulus.

o **Sti'ngel,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [= Stengel] 1. o = Stengel. 2. [Hunt.] (der Hauen) wreath *or* tail. o ~glas, *n.* = Stengelglas.

Stink=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~baum, *m.* stinking bean-trefoil; sterculia. ~blume, *f.* velvet-flower. ~bock, *m.* stinking he-goat. ~dachs, *m.* stinkard, teledu. o ☾ ~faul, *adj.* very lazy. ~käfer, *m.* buprestis, burn-cow, gad-fly. ~kalk, *m.* bituminous marlite, stink-stone, swine-stone. ~kohl, *m.* skunk-cabbage, skunk-weed. ~kreſſe, *f.* narrow-leaved dittander, pepper-wort, wild cress. ~loch, *n.* stinking hole. ~ratte, *f.*, ~ratze, *f.* pole-cat. ~ſchwamm, *m.* [Bot.] stink-horn. ~ſtein, *m.* stinkstone, swine- (*or* hog-)stone. ~tier, *n.* [Zool.] skunk. ~topf, *m.* stink-pot. ☾ ↓ **Stinkadō'res,** *(f., pl. ~, no infl.)* [fr. ſtinken with Spanish suffix] stinking cigar. **Sti'nken,** *(sr.; impf.* ſtank, * ſtunk; *subj. impf.* ſtänke, * ſtünke; *pp.* geſtu'nken) [MHG. stinken] *v. n.* ∓ & ± (nach ꝛc.) to smell badly *or* nasty, to stink (of &c.). Vor Faulheit ~, to be a great sluggard. ~d, stinking, fetid; er hat einen ~den Atem, er ſtinkt aus dem Munde *or* Halſe, he has a foul breath; ± stinking, gross. **Sti'nker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] stinker, stinkard, fustilarian. **Sti'nkicht, ſti'nkig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =icht, =ig] stinking.

Stint, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [LG.; cf. MHG. stinz], (also ~fiſch, *m.*) smelt, sparling.

Stipendiā't, *(ſtip. & stip.) (wm.)* [s. next & =at] exhibitioner, scholar, foundationer. **Stipe'ndium,** *(swn., pl.* =di-en) [L.] exhibition *or* maintenance for a scholar, foundation for the support of a student, scholarship.

☾ **Stipi'tzen** = ſtibitzen.

⊖ **Sti'ppe,** *(wf.)* [fr. next] sauce.

⊖ **Sti'ppen,** *(wv.)* [LG.; cf. MHG. stipfen; cf. ſtupfen] *v. a.* & *n.* to steep *or* dip; [Dye.] to dot. ☾ **Sti'ppviſite,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & Viſite] flying-visit, pop-visit.

Stipulatiō'n, *(ſtip.) (wf.)* [L. stipŭlātio & s. =ion] stipulation. **Stipulie'ren,** *(ſtip.) (wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to stipulate, provide, contract *or* covenant.

Stirb, *imperat.*, **ſtirbſt,** *2.*, **ſtirbt,** *3. sg. ind. pres.* of ſterben.

Stirn, *(wf.)* [MHG. stirne] 1. brow, front, forehead. 2. ± a) brassiness, brazen-facedness, impudence; ſollte er die ~ haben, daß zu thun? should he have the impudence of doing this? hitzig vor der ~, hot-headed, easily provoked. b) pluck; einem die ~ bieten, to make head against, to cope with, to resist one; die ~ hoch tragen, to carry it high, to be proud *or* haughty. 3. ‡ a) front, head. b) (eines Berges) top, summit, brow.

Comps.: ~ader, *f.* [Anat.] frontal vein *or* artery. ~band, *n.* fillet, a fillet *or* band worn on the forehead, browband, frontlet, headband, bandeau; diadem; [Jud.] frontal. frontlet. ~bein, *n.* forehead-bone, coronal bone. frontal bone. ~binde, *f.* = ~band. ~blatt, *n.*, ~blech, *n.* 1. plate of metal worn on the forehead; front-stall (of a horse). 2. frontlet. 3. forehead. ~blutader, *f.* frontal vein. ~feld, *n.* [Archit.] upper tympan. ~fläche, *f.* = ~ſeite. ~gegend, *f.* place about the forehead. ~geſchmeide, *n.* ornaments for the forehead. ~haar, *n.* the hair that grows on the forepart of the head, frontlocks (*pl.*), forelock. ~joch, *n.* [Archit.] front-truss. ~höhle, *f.* [Anat.] frontal cavity. ~locke, *f.* forelock. ~mauer, *f.* [Techn.] (des Ofens) principal wall; [Archit.] projecting wall. ~muskel, *m.* [Anat.] frontal muscle. ~platte, *f.* frontlet. ~rad, *n.* crown-wheel; spur-wheel. ~riegel, *m.* [Artill.] chief rail, cross-rail. ~riemen, *m.* frontal, front-stall, head-piece. ~runzler, *m.* [Anat.] corrugent muscle, corrugator. ~runzeln, *n.* frown(ing). ~ſchmuck, *m.* = ~geſchmeide. ~ſeite, *f.* front, façade. ~ſtück, *n.* front- *or* forehead-piece, forepart; [Archit.] front, principal face *or* side, frontispiece. ~tuch, *n.* forehead-cloth. ~wand, *f.* front-wall, façade. **Sti'rne** = Stirn. **-ſti'rnig,** [s. Stirn & =ig] in comps. w. m. -fronted, -faced.

Stöb, *impf.*, **ſtö'be,** *subj. impf.* of ſtieben.

Stö'ber, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. stöuber; = Stieber, Stäuber] [Hunt.] retriever, harrier. **Stö'berig,** *adj.* [s. next & =ig] drifting, drizzling (s. of the weather). **Stö'bern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. stöuben = to raise the dust, to rouse, harry, to scare away; cf. Staub, ſtieben] *v. n.* 1. *v. n.* & *a.* = ſtieben. 2. to be driven *or* drifted in very fine particles, to fly (about) like dust. Es ſtöbert, (the) rain *or* snow is drifted by the wind; it drizzles. 3. ~ nach ꝛc., to rummage *or* rake (for), to be on the hunt. **Stö'berwetter,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & Wetter] sleety *or* snowy weather, snow-drift; drizzling rain.

Sto'cher, *(sm., pl. ~)* [fr. eNHG. ſtochen (= ſtochern) & s. =er] picker: (Zahn~) toothpick. **Sto'chern,** *(wv.)* [eNHG. ſtochen, LG. stoken = to stoke, & s. =ern, 2.] *v. a.* & *n.* to pick: to rummage *or* rake: das Feuer ~, to poke, stir *or* trim the fire; in den Zähnen ~, die Zähne ~, to pick one's teeth; in der Naſe ~, to pick one's nose.

Stock, *(sm., pl. Stö'cke)* [MHG. stock] 1. (eines Baumes) stock, trunk, stem (of a tree); (an Gewächſen) [Bot.] caudex; (Roſen=, Nelken= ꝛc. ~) plant, tree, bush, stock; (= Stumpf) stump; über ~ und Stein ſpringen, to leap over hedge and ditch. 2. ‡ (= Pfeiler ꝛc.) post, stock. ~ einer Säule, pedestal; (an Thoren, Straßenecken) stone-stud, kerb; [Techn.] stock; (als Maß) rod, perch; yard; [Hatm.] block; über den ~ ſchlagen (Hüte), to put upon the block; (eines Amboſſes) stock; (eines Anlers) stock; [Typ.] tail-piece, vignette; (zur Farbe) [Typ.] ink-block, (zum Rühren derſelben) ink-slice. 3. ‡ (= dummer Menſch) † blockhead. 4. (= Block, für die Füße) stocks, a pair of stocks; einen in den ~ legen, to put in the stocks; (= Stockhaus) block-house; (Bienen~) [Agr.] beehive; ~ zum Almoſen, poor-box. 5. stock, mass; ein ~ Vieh, Vieh~, stock of cattle; [Comm.] stock, fund, capital; stock, share; (*pl.*) ~s, stocks, funds. 6. (= Stockwerk) a) story (of a house), floor, flat. Der unterſte ~, ground-floor. b) [Min.] heaped mine. 7. (= Stab) stick, walking stick, cane, staff; (Billard~) cue.

~=, in comps. w. m. prec. (and also w. m. very, in the highest degree, to the bottom, or in comp. PN. w. m. genuine, downright, *even* narrow): ~aar, *m.*, ~adler, *m.* black eagle, mountain-eagle. ☾ ~alt, *adj.* very old. ~amboß, *m.* stock-anvil. ~band, *n.* cane-string, cane-ribbon. ~blind, *adj.* stone-blind. ~börſe, *f.* stock-exchange. ~brite, *m.* downright, regular, true-born *or* genuine Briton (*or* John Bull), a Briton to the backbone. ~degen, *m.* sword-cane. ~=dumm, *adj.* stupid as a post, very stupid. ☾ ~dunkel, *adj.* pitch-dark. ☾ ~dürr, *adj.* very dry; very lean *or* meagre; (extremely) arid. ~engländer, *m.* = ~brite. ~ente, *f.* stock-duck, wild duck. ~erbſe, *f.* wild pea. ~erz, *n.* ore in great lumps, massive ore. ~eule, *f.* owl, owlet. ~fadel, *f.* pine-torch, torch of pine-wood. ~fäule, *f.*, ~fäulnis, *f.* [Vint. &c.] rottenness in the stem. ~fechten, *n.* single-stick(-practice). ~feder, *f.* head-quill. ~fiedel, *f.* pocket-violin. ~fink, *m.* linnet. ~finſter, *adj.* = ~dunkel. ~finſternis, *f.* Egyptian darkness. ~fiſch, *m.* 1. cod(fish); (cod dried hard and without salt) stock-fish. 2. ± blockhead, dunce. ~fiſchfang, *m.* cod-fishing. ~fiſch=

fänger, *m.* cod-fisher. ~fleck, *m.* foxy stain, damp-stain. ~fleckig, *adj.* stained by damp *or* mildew; foxy. ~flinte, *f.* cane-gun. ⟨ ~fremd, *adj.* quite strange; entirely unacquainted. ~geige, *f.* = ~fiedel. ~haus, *n.* jail. ~holz, *n.* stem-wood. ~kiel, *m.* first quill, head-quill. ~knecht, *m.* jailer's assistant. ~knopf, *m.* cane-head, head of a cane. ~kreide, *f.* hard chalk. ~lack, *m.* stick-lac. ~lampe, *f.* socket-lamp. ~laterne, *f.*, ~leuchte, *f.* lantern on a stick; cresset. ~makler, *m.*, ~e=mäkler, *m.* stock-broker. ~malve, *f.* [Bot.] holly-hock, rose-mallow. ⟨ ~mäuschenstill, *adj.* stock-still. ~=meister, *m.* jailer, keeper of a prison. ~morchel, *f.* moril. ⟨ ~narr, *m.* arrant fool. ~presse, *f.* [Bookb.] large press. ~prügel, *spl.* cudgelling *or* caning, thrashing, bastinade *or* bastinado. ~raum, *m.* break, novale. ~register, *n.* stock-book. ~rolle, *f.* [Wiredr.] stock-roll. ~rose, *f.* rose-poplar, rose-mallow, holly-hock. ~=scheit, *n.* log of wood of the trunk. ~schere, *f.* stock-shears. ⟨ ~schilling, *m.* = ~prügel. ~scharf, *adj.* very sharp, acute, ‡ attentive. ~schirm, *m.* umbrella used as a walking-stick. ~=schlag, *m.* stroke with a stick. ~=schlange, *f.* staff-snake. ~schnupfen, *m.* inveterate cold in the head. ~=schraube, *f.* screw on the chops of a vice. ~spule, *f.* = ~feder. ⟨ ~steif, *adj.* very stiff, as stiff as a poker. ⟨ ~still, a) *adj.* stock-still, stone-still. b) *adv.* at a dead stand. ~=streich, *m.* = ~schlag. ⟨ ~reiter, *m.* stock-jobber. ~reiterei, *f.* stock-jobbery, stock-jobbing. ⟨ ~taub, *adj.* deaf as a post, stone-deaf. ~=wache, *f.* guard of the prisoners; prison-duty. ~wage, *f.* spring steel-yard. ~werk, *n.* = Stock, 6. a) & b). ~zahn, *m.* grinder, molar tooth, jaw-tooth. ~zwinge, *f.* stick-ferrule. **Stö'ckchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. =chen] small (*or* thin) stick *or* cane &c. **Stö'cke,** *pl.* of Stock. ⟨ **Stö'ckel,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Stock & s. =el] little stick. ~knecht, *m.* = Stockknecht. ○ **Sto'ckeln,** *(wv.)* = stochern. **Sto'cken,** *(wv.)* [s. Stock & =en] *v. a.* 1. to furnish with a stick &c.; to stake, to prop (vines). Den Anker ~, [Naut.] to stock an anchor; (die Tücher) [Cloth-m.] to roll. 2. ∗ to stub; to root out. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (v. Gewächsen) to rise in stalks; (v. Flüssigkeiten) to coagulate, curdle *or* congeal. ~, *v. n.* 1. to turn *or* be stiff; to become hard; (v. der Milch) to curdle, coagulate *or* thicken. 2. to stop; (v. einer Uhr &c.) to stand still; (vom Blute) to cease to circulate (*or* flow), to stagnate (in the veins of animals); (v. Wasser &c.) to stagnate, to cease to move. 3. ‡ a) to stand still, to be at a stand. (Meine Zunge) stockt bei dem Tone, sticks at the sound: im Reden ~, to hesitate *or* falter in speaking, to stop in speaking, to stammer, to hem and haw; das Gespräch stockte, the conversation flagged. b) [Comm.] (vom Gelde) not to circulate; (vom Handel) to stagnate, to grow *or* become dull, to cease to be brisk, to languish; (vom Kriege &c.) to drag on. 4. to turn fusty, to become mouldy; to rot; (v. Zähnen) to decay. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* stopping &c.; stagnancy, stagnation; (im Reden) hesitation, stopping in speech, stammering, faltering; (des Handels) stagnation, deadness, dulness. Ins ~ geraten, to stagnate, to stand still, to languish. **Sto'ckend,** *ppr. adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] stagnant; hesitating, flagging. ~er Puls, [Med.] faltering pulse. **Stö'cken,** *(wv.)* [MlG. stöcken, cf. Stock & =en] *v. a.* 1. (Gefangene) to put in the stocks; einen ~ und blöcken, to put one in stocks and blocks, to clap one in prison and fetter him. 2. to provide with sticks. **Stö'cker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. jailer. 2. scad, horse-mackerel. ○ **Sto'ckern,** *(wv.)* [s. stocken & =ern] *v. n.* to stammer. **Sto'ckicht, sto'ckig,** *adj.* [s. Stock & =icht, =ig] 1. = stockisch. 2. fusty, mouldy; rotten; (v. der Wäsche) fusty; damp, close; (v. Früchten &c.) woolly. =**stö'ckig,** *adj.* [s. Stock, 6. & =ig] in comps. w. m. -storied, ... stories high. **Stö'ckisch,** *adj.* [s. Stock & =isch] obstinate, stubborn. **Sto'ckung,** *(uf.)* [s. stocken & =ung] stopping &c.; block-up; stagnation, stagnancy; stand-still; hesitation, impediment.

Stoff, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [cf. Du. stof, It. stoffa] 1. stuff, cloth. 2. ∓ matter, the substance *or* matter of which anything is made, material; ingredient; [Chem.] substance. 3. ‡ stuff; subject, matter. Die Zeit ist der ~, woraus das Leben gemacht ist, time is the stuff which life is made of; hier ist in der That ~ zum Lachen, here 's stuff indeed to laugh at; ~ zum Lachen geben, to furnish matter for laughter, to become a laughing-stock; ~ zum Nachdenken, matter for reflection. 4. ⟨ ‡ ↓ substance, food, victuals and drink, eatables and drinkables, [G. Stud.] (with ↓ *pl.* Stöffer) beer.

Comps.: ~arm, *adj.* void of matter, empty. ~haltig, *adj.* material, substantial. ~los, *adj.* 1. immaterial, incorporeal. 2. ‡ worthless. =**mangel,** *m.* want of material. ~name, *m.* concrete noun, material noun. ~=umwandlung, *f.* transelementation. ~verwandtschaft, *f.* [Chem.] affinity of matter, (material) affinity. ~=wechsel, *m.* metabolism, waste and repair.

⟨ **Sto'ffel, Stö'ffel,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MN. = Christoph] 1. Christopher. 2. ‡ blockhead, awkward (*or* stupid) fellow.

Sto'ffen, *adj.* [s. Stoff & =en] (consisting of) stuff. **Sto'fflich,** *adj.* [s. Stoff & =lich] material.

∗ **Stohl,** *impf.*, **stöh'le,** *subj. impf.* of stehlen.

Stöh'nen, *(wv.)* [cf. Du. stenen] *v. n.* to groan. ~, *v. a.* to utter with a groan. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* groaning, groan.

Stö-ici'smus, *(stö-its.)* *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [s. next & =ismus] stoicism. **Stö'iker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [Gr. στωικός, & s. =er] stoic. **Stö'isch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] stoic(al). Das ~e Wesen, stoicalness, stoicism. ~, *adv.* stoically.

Stöl=, [s. next] in comp. ~gebühren, *pl.* surplice fees, contingent fees. **Stö'la,** *(f., pl. =len)* [L., fr. Gr. στολή] [R. C. Ch., Rom. Hist.] stole.

Sto'lle, *(uf.)* [= Stollen] [Bak.] long roll. **Sto'llen,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MlG. stolle] 1. prop; post, foot. Bett~, foot of the bedstead, bed-post; (an Geländern) baluster; (an Hufeisen) the prominent part (of a horse-shoe), knob; calkin, calk. 2. [Min.] stulm, adit, gallery, drift, heading. 3. ∗ [Metr.] strophe. 4. ○ = Stolle.

Comps.: ~arbeit, *f.* [Min.] stulm-work. ~bau, *m.* heading and holing. ~beule, *f.* [Vet.] swelling in the hough. ~firste, *f.* top *or* head of the stulm. ~schacht, *m.* shaft of a gallery. ~wasser, *n.* water flowing in the drains of a gallery. ~weise, *adv.* in (*or* by) galleries.

~, *(wv.)* [fr. prec.] *v. a.* to furnish with props *or* posts; (ein Hufeisen) to provide with knobs.

⟨ **Sto'lper,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [fr. stolpern] 1. stumbling, stumble, a trip in walking *or* running. 2. ‡ stumble, blunder. **Sto'lperer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. stolpern & =er] stumbler. **Sto'lpericht, sto'lperig,** *adj.* [s. next & =icht, =ig] (v. Wegen) rough (so as to occasion stumbling), rugged. **Sto'lpern,** *(wv.)* [? onom.] *v. n.* 1. to stumble, trip; (v. Pferden) to stumble. 2. ‡ to stumble, blunder, to err widely *or* stupidly.

Stolz, *adj.* [MlG. stolz] 1. proud; haughty; supercilious, overbearing. ~ sein auf &c., to be proud of, to take pride in, to pride oneself on &c. 2. stately, splendid, magnificent. ~, *(sm., no pl.)* 1. pride; haughtiness, supercilliousness, overbearing temper *or* manner. 2. (object of) pride. ~kraut, *n.* dodder, devil's guts, hell-weed. **Stolzie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. n.* to flaunt *or* strut; to walk proudly; (v. Pferden) to prance. ~ mit &c., to be proud of &c., to pride oneself on &c.

Stopf=, in comps. w. m. stopfen: ~anker, *m.* sheet-anchor. ~arz(e)nei, *f.* styptic. ~büchse, *f.* [Techn.] stuffing-box. ~fisch, *m.* remora, sucking-fish. ~garn, *n.* darning-yarn *or* -cotton. ~haar, *n.* stuffing (*or* pad-

ding) hair. ~lappen, *m.* rag to stop holes up with. ~mittel, *n.* [Med.] styptic, astringent. ~nadel, *f.* darning-needle. ~naht, *f.* rentering; darn. ~nudel, *f.* flour-ball for cramming geese &c. ~segel, *n.* drift-sail. ~ſtange, *f.* [Found.] stopper. ~tuch, *n.* = ~lappen. ~wachs, *n.* bee-glue, hive-dross. ~waſſer, *n.* [Naut.] stop-water. ~werg, *n.* oakum for calking *or* paying. ~wolle, *f.* stuffing-wool.

Stö'pfel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & =el] = Stöpſel.

Sto'pfen, I. *(wv.)* [MHG. stopfen] *v. a.* I. to stop (a rent &c.); to fill, stuff. Den Leib ~, to constipate, to make costive; (eine Pfeife) to fill; (Gänſe ꝛc.) to cram; ſich den Magen voll~, to stuff one's belly with meat, to cram one's stomach; (eine Flaſche) to stopper, cork; einem den Mund ~, to stop one's mouth, to check one's talk; Zeit *or* Gezeit ~, [Naut.] to stem the tide; (einen Leck) to stop; mit Werg ~, [Ship-b.] to calk; (die Ballen) [Typ.] to stuff. 2. [Sew.] to fine-draw *or* renter; (Strümpfe ꝛc.) to darn, to mend (by darning); [Tail. &c.] to fine-draw, renter. ~, *v. n.* 1. [Med.] to constipate, to be costive. 2. ☾ to tuck in, to stuff. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to be clogged *or* blocked up. o ~, II. *(sm., pl. ~)* [fr. prec.] cork, stopper.

Sto'pfer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. ſtopfen, I. & =er] 1. stopper; darner; fine-drawer, renterer. 2. (als Werkzeug) stopper; (Pfeifen~) tobacco-stopper; cork.

Sto'ppel, I. *(ncf., pl. ~n)* [LG.; cf. Du. stoppel, MHG. stupfel] 1. stubble. 2. ~n (beim Federvieh), young feathers. ~acker, *m.* = ~feld. ~bart, *m.* stubbles (*pl.*), scrubby beard. ~butter, *f.* August-butter. ~feder, *f.* young feather. ~feld, *n.* stubble-field. ~fieber, *n.* marsh-fever. ~gans, *f.* stubble-goose. ~gedicht, *n.* compiled poem. ~gras, *n.* stubble-grass. ~korn, *n.* corn sown in a stubble-field. ~maſt, *f.* stubble-feeding. ~rechen, *m.* stubble-rake. ~rübe, *f.* late turnip. ~ſenſe, *f.* stubble-scythe. ~verſe, *ſpl.* scraps of (different) poems. ~weide, *f.* after-pasture, after-pannage; shack; auf der ~weide gehen, to go a-shack, to feed in stubble. ~werk, *n.* patch-work.

~, II. *(sm., pl. ~)* [cf. ſtopfen, ſtoppen, Stöpſel] cork, stopper.

Stoppelei', *(ncf.)* [s. ſtoppeln & =ei] gleaning; patching; patchwork, compilation.

Sto'ppelig, *adj.* [s. Stoppel, I. & =ig] full of stubble.

Sto'ppeln, *(wv.)* I. [s. Stoppel, I. & =n] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to glean. 2. ‡ zuſammen~, to compile, to patch together.

~, II. [s. Stoppel, II. & =n] *v. a.* to stopper.

Sto'ppen, *(wv.)* [LG.; = ſtopfen] *v. a.* [Naut.] 1. ein Tau ~, to stopper a cable. 2. die Gezeit ~, to stem the tide. 3. o ☾ = ſtopfen, I.. *v. a.* 2. ☾ ~, *v. n.* [Engl. stop] to stop.

Sto'pper, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] stopper.

Sto'ppler, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. ſtoppeln & =er] 1. gleaner. 2. ‡ compiler.

Stö'pſel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [LG.; cf. ſtopfen, ſtoppen] 1. stopper, cork; plug. 2. ☾ short stumpy person, humpty-dumpty.

Stö'pſeln, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to stopper, cork.

Stör, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. stüre, störe] [Ichth.] sturgeon. Der große ~, isinglass-fish.

Storch, *(sm., pl. Stö'rche)* [MHG. storch] stork. ~bein, *n.* 1. stork's leg. 2. ‡ a long slender leg; † a person with long slender legs, spindle-legs *or* spindle-shanks. ~beinig, *adj.* spindle-shanked. ~blume, *f.* corn-rose, wild poppy; (gefüllte) wood-anemone. ~neſt, *n.* stork's nest. ~ſchnabel, *m.* 1. stork's bill. 2. [Bot.] geranium, stork's *or* crane's bill. 3. [Zool.] the snipe-bill (murex). 4. [Surg.] crane's bill; [Draw.] pantograph. 5. [Techn.] crane. ~ſtein, *m.* finger-stone, belemnite. **Stö'rchin,** *(ncf.)* [s. Storch & =in] female stork.

Stö'ren, *(wv.)* I. [OHG. stōran, MHG. stœren] *v. a.* to trouble, disturb; to interrupt *or* hinder; to violate. Den Schlaf ~, to disturb, violate sleep. ~, *v. n.* to hawk about.

~, II. [MHG. sturen, × ſtören, I.. ſtöbern] *v. n.* to rummage, rake. In der Naſe, in den Zähnen ~, to pick one's nose, one's teeth; im Feuer ~, to poke *or* stir the fire.

Stö'rend, *ppr. adj.* [*ppr.* of ſtören, I.] embarrassing, annoying.

Stö'renfried, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. ſtören, I. & Friede] trouble-feast, mischief-maker, kill-joy; disturber (*or* troubler) of the peace.

Stö'rer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. ſtören, I., II. & =er] 1. perturbator, disturber, troubler. 2. hawker, itinerant tinker. 3. rummager.

⊖ **Sto'rger, Stö'rger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [? = Störer, 2.] mountebank, quack.

o **Störl,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [fr. Stor] sturgeon.

Stornie'ren, *(storn.) (wv.)* [It. stornare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to transfer.

Storr, *(wm.),* **Sto'rren,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. storre] stump, trunk (of a tree).

Stö'rrig, ſtö'rriſch, *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig, =iſch] stubborn, obstinate; peevish, crabbed, cross, morose; (Rinder) refractory; (Tiere) refractory, unmanageable, restive.

Stö'rrigkeit, *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] obstinacy, stubbornness, sturdiness; peevishness, crabbedness, crossness, moroseness; refractoriness, refractory spirit.

Stö'rung, *(ncf.)* [s. ſtören, I. & =ung] troubling, disturbing, violation (of sleep *or* peace), interruption; disturbance.

o **Störz,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* = Storr.

o ☾ **Stö'rzel,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. =el] little stumpy fellow.

* o **Stö'rzen** = ſtürzen.

Stoß, *(sm., pl. Stö'ße)* [MHG. stōz] 1. thrust, push, knock, shock (of any kind), hit, brunt; shove; (mit dem Kopfe) butt; (mit dem Fuße) kick; ~ mit der Fauſt *or* dem Ellbogen, push, bang with the fist, jog *or* nudge with the elbow; (mit einem Dolche ꝛc.) stab; (im Fechten) thrust, push, lunge, pass, passade, passado; einen ~ anbringen, to put in a thrust, to make a pass; einen ~ parieren, to parry a thrust; (von einem Wagen) jog, jolt; [Mech.] stroke (of the piston); impetus, impact, shock; (bei Erdbeben) shock, concussion; auf einen ~, at one push &c.; einem einen ~ geben, to give one a push *or* a jog; (eines Raubvogels) swoop, stoop, pounce, (bei Falken) point; einen ~ von hinten bekommen, [Naut.] to be pooped; ~ mit ſteifem Arme, [Box.] peg. 2. ‡ a) shock. Ein dem guten Namen verſetzter ~, a stab given to character; das gab ihm einen ~ ins Herz, that struck him to the very heart; das giebt (ſeiner Geſundheit ꝛc.) einen ~, that gives a shock to &c. b) (in ein Horn ꝛc.) blast (of a trumpet &c.), flourish, sound (of a horn &c.); einen ~ in die Trompete, in das Horn thun, to sound a trumpet *or* wind a horn, to blow a horn *or* trumpet. 3. [cf. ſtoßen, *v. a.* 2., b)] heap *or* pile (of wood, of books &c.); ein ~ Akten, ein Aktenſtoß, a pile (*or* file) of documents; ein ~ (Papier), [Pap.-m.] post. 4. (einer Kanone) breech; (an einem Weiberrocke ꝛc.) border, hemlining; [Naut.] stop.

Stoß-, in comps. w. m. ſtoßen, Stoß: ~aar, *m.* kite. ~apparat, *m.* [Railw.] buffing-apparatus. ~bewegung, *f.* protrusive motion. ~bock, *m.* battering-ram. ~degen, *m.* thrusting-sword; rapier, foil. ~eiſen, *n.* foil; [Found.] stamp-iron. ~fechten, *n.* fencing with foils. ~feile, *f.* paring-file. ~fertig, *adj.* ready to thrust; (s. of birds of prey:) ready to swoop down. ~garn, *n.* [Naut.] old rope-yarn. ~gebet, *n.* ejaculatory prayer, short and fervent prayer. ~gewehr, *n.* thrusting-weapon. ~hobel, *m.* [Coop.] jointer. ~holz, *n.* wood in piles; wooden pestle. ~kante, *f.* [Sew.] edge, hem, skirt; [Naut.] girds round about a ship. ~kiſſen, *n.* = ~polſter. ~klampe, *f.* [Naut.] stop-cleat. ~klinge, *f.* thrust-blade. ~kraft, *f.* impulsive force, impetus. ~lappen, *m.* [Naut.] top-lining. ~maus, *f.* great-headed field-mouse. ~mörſer, *m.* mortar. ~naht, *f.* [Tail.] rentering; fine-drawing. ~perle, *f.* seed-pearl. ~polſter, *n.* pad, (spring-)buffer, buffer-head (of a railway-carriage). ~rapier, *n.* foil. ~riemen, *m.* (an Kutſchen ꝛc.) jolting strap; (*pl.*) check-braces. ~ring, *m.*

nave-ring. ~säge, *f.* two-hand frame-saw. ~seufzer, *m.* heaving sigh, deep groan. ~talje, *f.* [Naut.] rolling-tackle. ~trog, *m.* pounding- (*or* chopping-)trough. ~vogel, *m.* bird of prey, bird that stoops *or* swoops. ~waffe, *f.* thrusting-weapon. ~=weise, *adv.* by fits and starts; by shocks; by plunges. ~werk, *n.* [Mint.] mill; [Watchm.] escapement. ~=wind, *m.* blast, gust *or* puff of wind, sudden gust of (violent) wind, [Naut.] squall. ~winkel, *m.* angle of percussion. ~zahn, *m.* tusk. **Stö'ßer,** *pl.* of Stoß. **Stö'ßel,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =el] beater, pounder, pestle; [Pav.] beetle, rammer. **Stö'ßen,** *(sv.; pres. sg. 2.* stö'ßest *or* stößt; *3.* stößt; *impf.* stieß; *subj. impf.* stieße; *pp.* ge=sto'ßen) [MHG. stōzen] *v. a.* 1. to thrust, push, knock, strike *or* hit; (mit dem Ellbogen) to nudge; to jog; (mit dem Fuße) to kick; (mit dem Kopfe, v. Widdern, Ochsen &c.) to butt; einem ein Messer &c. in die Brust ~, to run a knife &c. into a person's breast; einen Degen durch den Leib ~, to run *or* pass a sword through the body; (Pfähle) in die Erde ~, to drive into the ground; eben ~ (ein Pflaster &c.), to ram down; über den Haufen ~, to run down, ± to overturn, subvert *or* reverse; (die Noten) [Mus.] to perform in a distinct and detached manner; gestoßen! staccato! 2. ± a) einen vor den Kopf ~, to give offence to one, to disoblige *or* offend one; von sich ~, to put *or* turn away, to reject, to cast away, to discard; (seine Frau) von sich ~, to repudiate, reject *or* divorce; (einen) aus einer Gesellschaft ~, to exclude from a society; aus dem Hause ~, to turn out (of doors). b) to put to. Zusammen~, to join; to collect; aneinander~, to join, to put together; Geld zusammen~, to make up a sum of money. 3. (in einem Mörser &c.) to pound, beat, bray *or* bruise; zu Pulver ~, to reduce to powder, to pulverize, to powder.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to hurt oneself. 2. ± sich ~ an &c., to stick, scruple *or* hesitate at &c., to take offence at &c.; es stößt sich noch an etwas, there is some hindrance to it yet; daran stößt sich die Sache, stößt es sich, there's the rub; woran ~ Sie sich? what do you stick at?

~, *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* haben) to thrust, push, knock, lounge, strike *or* hit. ~ an, gegen, auf &c., to strike, dash, run *or* hit against &c.; ~ auf &c., [Fenc.] to make a pass at &c.; (v. Wagen) to jolt; (v. Flinten) to recoil, kick; in das Horn, in die Trompete ~, to blow, wind, sound a horn *or* trumpet. 2. (*pfw.* sein) mit dem Fuße ~ an &c., to stumble against &c.; mit dem Kopfe (an die Mauer &c.) ~, to hit (*or* dash) the head (against &c.); aus Land ~, to land, to get ashore; vom Lande ~, to set sail, to shove *or* push off, to get clear of (*or* to put off) the shore; ~ auf &c., to meet &c. unexpectedly, to fall in with &c., to light (*or* (pop) upon &c.; auf Schwierigkeiten ~, to meet with difficulties; zufällig ~ auf &c., to stumble (up)on &c.; ~ auf &c. (s. of birds of prey), to stoop at &c., to swoop &c., to make a stoop upon &c., to pounce on &c.; ~ an &c., to be contiguous to &c., to adjoin (*or* to be adjoining) to &c., to border upon &c., to abut upon &c.; aneinander~, to strike one against another, to join, to be contiguous, to be close *or* in contact; ~ zu &c., to join &c.; zu der Menge ~, to mix with the multitude; zum Heere ~, to join the army; to clash (upon), to impinge (on). **Stö'ßer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. thruster, pusher, knocker, kicker; pounder. 2. (als Werkzeug) rammer, beetle, pounder, beater, pestle. 3. bird of prey; kite. **Stö'ßig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] (v. Tieren) butting, goring. ~ sein, to butt.

Stößt, *2.* & *3. sg. pres.* of stoßen.

Sto'tterer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. stottern & =er] stutterer, stammerer. **Sto'tterig,** *adj.* [s. next & =ig] stuttering, stammering. **Sto'ttern,** *(wv.)* [LG.; fr. LG. stōten = stoßen] *v. n.* to stutter, stammer, to falter in one's speech, in speaking, to haw. ~, *v. a.* to stammer, to utter stuttering.

~, *(sn., vbls.)* stammering.

∗○ **Stotz,** *(wm., pl.* ~en), **Sto'tzen,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. stotze] 1. stump. 2. ± stumpy leg. 3. haunch. 4. bucket. ∗○ **Sto'tzig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] stumpy; abrupt, steep.

Stō've, *(wf.)* [LG.] [Naut.] stove.

Strack, *adj.* [MHG. strac(k)] 1. straight. 2. ± a) prompt, quick, ready. ~e Zahlung, prompt payment. b) hasty; sudden. ~(es) Wegs, immediately. **Stra'ckheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] 1. straightness. 2. ± a) promptness, readiness. b) hastiness; suddenness. **Stra'cklich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] sudden, speedy; immediate; [Off. style] precise, exact, strictly. **Stracks,** *adv.* [*gen. adv.* of strack] straight, straightway, straightways, immediately, directly, outright.

Sträf=, in comps. w. m. Strafe, strafen: ~amt, *n.* office of punishment; punitive expedition. ~anstalt, *f.* house of correction. ~antrag, *m.* request to punish an offender in the public prosecutor's speech; gegen jemand einen ~antrag stellen, to sue for some one's punishment. ~arbeit, *f.*, ~aufgabe, *f.* imposition, extra-task, extra-work. ~aufschub, *m.* reprieve. ~befehl, *m.* order for punishment. ~dienst, *m.* [Mil.] fatigue-duty. ~engel, *m.* avenging angel. ~=erkenntnis, *n.* = ~urteil. ~erlaß, *m.*, ~erlassung, *f.* remission of punishment; allgemeine ~erlassung, general pardon, amnesty. ~erlassungsdekret, *n.* act of oblivion. ~ermäßigung, *f.* mitigation of a punishment. ~=fall, *m.* penal case. ~fällig, *adj.* punishable, subject to (a) penalty *or* fine, liable to punishment, incurring punishment, finable; ~fällig werden, to incur a penalty. ~fälligkeit, *f.* punishableness, incurrence of a penalty. ~frei, *adj.* = ~los. ~=freiheit, *f.* = ~losigkeit. ~gedicht, *n.* satire. ~geld, *n.* amercement, mulct, fine, forfeit. ~gericht, *n.* 1. criminal court. 2. punishment; (göttliches) judgment. ~gesetz, *n.* penal law *or* statute. ~gesetzbuch, *n.* penal code, criminal code. ~gewalt, *f.* power of punishment. ~justiz, *f.* criminal justice. ~kammer, *f.* criminal court. ~klasse, *f.* 1. [Mil.] company to which soldiers are transferred as a punishment. 2. [Schol.] class to which pupils are transferred as a punishment. ~=kodex, *m.* = ~gesetzbuch. ~kolonie, *f.* convict-colony, penal settlement. ~krieg, *m.* punitive war. ~los, a) *adj.* exempt from punishment, unpunished; b) *adv.* with impunity, without being punished. ~losigkeit, *f.* exemption from punishment, impunity. ~maß, *n.* amount *or* degree of punishment. ~mittel, *n.* means of punishment. ~prediger, *m.* censurer, moralizer, reprehender. ~predigt, *f.* severe lecture; einem eine ~predigt halten, to read one a severe lecture; to lecture one. ~prozeß, *m.* criminal proceedings (*pl.*). ~recht, *n.* 1. right of punishing &c., criminal jurisdiction. 2. penal (*or* criminal) law. ~rechtlich, *adj.* penal, criminal. ~rechtslehrer, *m.* teacher of criminal law. ~rede, *f.* = ~predigt. ~richter, *m.* judge in a criminal court. ~sache, *f.* criminal case. ~summe, *f.* penalty, penal sum, fine. ~urteil, *n.* sentence, penal judgment. ~verfahren, *n.* criminal proceedings (*pl.*). ~verwandlung, *f.* commutation of punishment. ~vollstreckung, *f.*, ~vollziehung, *f.*, ~vollzug, *m.* (actual) infliction of punishment, execution of sentence. ~würdig, *adj.* punishable, criminal. ~würdigkeit, *f.* punishableness, penal nature. **Strä'fbar,** *adj.* [s. strafen & =bar] punishable, liable to punishment; actionable; subject to a penalty, penal; guilty, culpable, criminal; reprehensible. **Strä'fbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] culpability; guilt; reprehensibleness. **Strä'fe,** *(wf.)* [MHG. strāfe] punishment, correction; chastisement; penalty; (Geld~) pecuniary penalty, fine, mulct, amercement. Bei ~ von &c., (up)on *or* under pain of &c.; bei schwerer ~, under grievous penalties; bei ~ vorladen, to summons *or* subpœna; mit zur ~, to punish me, for my penance; ~ leiden, to undergo a punishment; eine ~ verhängen über &c., to decree (*or* lay) a

punishment on &c., to inflict punishment on &c. **Strä'fen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. strâfen] *v. a. & n.* 1. ✻ to reprimand, reprove, rebnke, blame; (still us. in phr.:) einen Lügen ∼, to give one the lie. 2. to punish: to inflict punishment on &c.; to punish, correct (children &c.); (am Leibe) to chastise, castigate; (an Geld, um Geld) to fine, mulct *or* amerce; am Leben ∼, to punish capitally; (ein Pferd) to switch; ∼d, punishing &c., corrective, punitive, punitory, castigatory. **Strä'fer,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & ₌er] punisher; chastiser, castigator.

Straff, *adj.* [MHG. straff. cf. Du. straf] 1. tense, tight, stretched, strait; (v. Seilen) taut; ∼ machen, anziehen, to make tight, to tighten, to stretch *or* straiten. 2. ‡ ein ∼er Mann, a strict man; ein ∼er Beutel, a full purse; ∼e Haltung, upright carriage; ∼ anliegen, to fit *or* sit close. + **Straffen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & ₌en] *v. a.* to tighten, straiten, strain. **Straffheit,** *(wf.)* [s. straff & ₌heit] tenseness, tightness, tension, straitness.

Sträflich, *adj.* [MHG. strâflich, cf. strafen & ₌lich] 1. ✻ punitive, severe, censorious. 2. punishable, culpable, criminal; reprehensible, blam(e)able, deserving (of) censure, censurable; faulty, wrong; ☾ terrible, awful, enormous. **Sträflichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌keit] punishableness, culpability, criminality; reprehensibleness, blam(e)ableness. **Sträfling,** *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [s. Strafe & ₌ling] offender, culprit, criminal; convict; entlassener ∼, ex-convict, expiree. ∼ś-schiff, *n.* [Engl.] convict-ship.

Strahl, *(swm.)* [MHG. strâl(e), ✝ = dart] 1. ✻ dart, arrow. 2. (Blitz∼) flash of lightning. 3. (Licht∼) beam, ray (of light); (Wetter∼) (flash of) lightning. ∼en schießen, werfen, von sich geben, to dart beams, to shoot *or* dart rays of light, to emit rays of light *or* beams, to beam; ∼ des Wassers, Wasser∼, jet *or* shoot of water; die ∼en um das Haupt eines Heiligen, [Paint.] halo, aureole, glory. 4. ‡ ray, beam of intellectual light. Ein ∼ der Hoffnung, a faint hope, a gleam, ray *or* glimmer(ing) of hope. 5. ⁋ ∼en (eines Rades), spokes; (des Pferdehufes) frog, frush. 6. [Bot.] ray, spoke; [Ichth.] ray.

Comps.: ∼ader, *f.* (bei Pferden) vein of the frog. ∼asbeſt, *m.* plumose asbestos. ∼blume, *f.* [Bot.] radiate flower. ∼blütig, *adj.* [Bot.] radiate(d). ∼donnerſtein, *m.* belemnite, fingerstone. ∼fäule, *f.* (die fließende) (bei Pferden) running thrush. ∼flimmer, *m.* striated mica. ∼förmig, *adj.* radiate, rayed, radiated. ∼geſchwür, *n.* (bei Pferden &c.) thrush. ∼glimmer, *m.* = ∼flimmer. ∼hell, *adj.* radiant. ∼keil, *m.* = ∼donnerſtein. ∼kies, *m.* radiated pyrite. ∼muſchel, *f.* scallop. ∼pfeil, *m.* belemnite. ∼punkt, *m.* radiating point, [Opt.] radiant. ∼₌rohr, *n.* end of the pipe of a fire-engine. ∼ſcheibe, *f.* [Zool.] strigil(l)ate solen. ∼ſchörl, *m.* actinolite. ∼₌ſpalter, *m.* prism (of glass &c.). ∼ſtein, *m.* radiated stone, strahlstein, asbestinite, actinelite; dactylite. ∼tiere, *spl.* [Zool.] radiata. **Strahlen,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼angeſicht, *n.*, ☾ ∼antlitz, *n.* radiant countenance. ∼blüte, *f.* 1. ray. 2. radiate(d) flower. ∼brechend, *adj.* refracting, refractive. ∼brechung, *f.* [Opt.] refraction. ∼büſchel, *n.* [Phys.] pencil (*or* cone) of rays. ∼förmig, *adj.* radiated. ∼glanz, *m.* radiance, radiancy, vivid brightness, brilliant *or* sparkling lustre, sheen, brilliance. ☾ ∼haupt, *n.* radiated head. ∼hell, *adj.* = ſtrahlhell. ∼kegel, *m.* [Phys.] cone of rays. ∼kranz, *m.*, ∼krone, *f.* glory, nimbus; aureole. ∼los, *adj.* rayless, beamless. ∼meſſer, *m.* actinometer. ∼pinſel, *m.* [Phys.] pencil (of rays). ∼ſchein, *m.* = ∼kranz. ∼ſpalter, *m.* = Strahlſpalter. ∼werfen, *n.* irradiance, irradiation, emission of rays of light. **Strahlen,** *(wv.)* [s. Strahl & ₌en] *v. n.* 1. to beam *or* radiate, to shoot *or* dart rays of light. ∼d, radiant, beaming, radiating. 2. ‡ (s. of horses) to make water, to stale. ∼, *v. a.* to beam *or* emit, to send forth. Geſtrahlt, [Bot.] radiate, rayed.

○ **Sträh'le,** *(wf.)* [MHG. stræl] comb. ○ **Sträh'len,** *(wv.)* [MHG. strælen, cf. prec. & ₌en] *v. a.* to comb.

Strahlicht, ſtrahlig, *adj.* [s. Strahl & ₌icht, ₌ig] radiant, radiated; [Bot.] rayed, radiate; [Min.] radiated, striated. **Strahlung,** *(wf.)* [s. ſtrahlen & ₌ung] [Phys.] radiation.

Strähn, *(sm., pl. ∼e)*, **Sträh'ne,** *(wf.)* [MHG. strene(e), *m.*] 1. skain *or* skein (for thread), hank, tie. 2. twist, strand (of a rope). 3. ⁋ lock (of hair). Sträh'nhanf, *m.* unhatcheled hemp. ₌ſträhnig, *adj.* [s. Strähne & ₌ig] in comps. w. m. of so many strands *or* skeins.

Stramin, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [?] canvas (for needlework). ∼nadel, *f.* embroidery-needle. ☾ ∼papier, *n.* canvas-paper, stitching-paper.

☾ **Stramm,** *adj.* [LG.; cf. Du. stram] 1. = ſtraff. 2. ‡ strict, rigorous. 3. strapping, bouncing, plucky. **Strammheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌heit] 1. = Straffheit. 2. strictness; pluck.

Strampeln, ſtrampen, *(wv.)* [LG.; cf. Du. strompelen = to stumble] *v. n.* to move one's legs, to stamp one's feet, to kick about. **Strampfen,** *(wv.)* [= prec.] *v. n.* 1. = prec. 2. (auf den Boden) to beat the ground with one's feet.

Strand, *(sm.; + pl. ∼e, Strä'nde)* [LG.; MHG. strant, strand-; cf. Du. strand] strand, the shore *or* beach (of the sea *or* ocean, *or* of a large lake). Auf den ∼ laufen *or* getrieben werden (v. Schiffen), to be stranded, to strand, to run aground; auf den ∼ ſetzen, werfen, to strand, to drive *or* run aground on the sea-shore.

Comps.: ∼barſch, *m.* sea-perch. ∼₌batterie, *f.* [Mil.] coast-battery. ∼bauer, *m.* peasant on the sea-coast, coast-dweller. ∼bedienter(r), *m.* tide-waiter. ∼bewohner, *m.* coast-dweller. ∼binſe, *f.* round-rooted sea-clubrush. ∼dieb, *m.* wrecker, picaroon. ∼₌∼fiſcherei, *f.* coast-fishery. ∼gerechtigkeit, *f.* strand-right; jurisdiction of a strand. ∼grindwurz, *f.* golden dock. ∼gut, *n.* stranded *or* wrecked goods, jetsam, flotsam. ∼hügel, *m.* down. ∼hühnlein, *n.* shore sand-piper. ∼kohl, *m.* sea-kale, sea-colewort. ∼krabbe, *f.* common crab. ∼kraut, *n.* bastard knot-grass; common thrift. ∼läufer, *m.* [Ornith.] strand-runner, strand-snipe, sand-piper; der (lappländiſche) dunlin; (der isländiſche) knot; (der blähende) gold-breasted trumpeter. ∼mondſchnecke, *f.* periwinkle. ∼muſchel, *f.* spoon-shell. ∼ordnung, *f.* regulations about stranded goods. ∼pfeifer, *m.* ringed *or* collared plover, purr. ∼räuber, *m.* wrecker. ∼recht, *n.* shorage; strand-law, law respecting stranded goods; right of salvage. Dem ∼recht nicht unterworfen, wreck-free. ∼reiter, *m.* 1. land- *or* tide-waiter (on horseback); mounted coast-guard's man. 2. [Ornith.] long-legged plover. ∼richter, *m.* arbitrator of averages. ∼ſchnepfe, *f.* spotted red-shank. ∼ſeil, *n.* mooring-rope, hawser. ∼vogel, *m.* strand-bird. ∼₌vogt, *m.* wreck-master, surveyor (*or* inspector) of the sea-shore. ∼wache, *f.* shore-watch, coast-guard, land- *or* tide-waiters. ∼wächter, *m.* coast-guard's man. **Stranden,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & ₌en] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to be stranded, to run ashore *or* aground, to drift *or* to be driven on shore; to be wrecked. ∼ machen, to strand, to run ashore *or* aground on the sea-shore. Geſtrandet, *pp. adj.* stranded, wrecked. **Strander,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. Strand & ₌er] = Strandbieb. **Strandung,** *(wf.)* [s. ſtranden & ₌ung] stranding, shipwreck.

Strang, *(sm., pl.* Strä'nge*)* [MHG. strane, strange] 1. rope, cord, string; halter; (zum Hängen) halter; Stränge (am Wagen &c.) traces. Er wurde zum ∼e verurteilt, he was condemned to be hanged. 2. ‡ [prov. phrs.:] an Einem ∼e ziehen, to pull together, to act in concert; wenn alle Stränge brechen *or* reißen (ſollten), when the worst comes to the worst; über die Stränge ſchlagen, to kick over the traces. 3. ein ∼ Garn = Strähne, 1.; ein ∼ Zwiebeln, a rope of onions. 4. ⁋ [Railw.] track, line, rail; ‡ track,

tack. ~haken, *m.* trace-hook. ~leder, *n.* [Saddl.] trace-leather. ~ring, *m.* trace-ring. **Strä'nge**, *pl.* of Strang. **Strä'ngen**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to bind with a cord *or* rope; to string; Pferde ~, to put horses to a carriage. **Strangulie'ren**, *(wv.)* [L. strangulare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to strangle, strangulate. **Stranguric'**, *(wf.)* [Gr. στραγγουρία] [Med.] strangury.

Strapa'ze, *(wf.)* [It. strapazzo] hardship, fatigue, toil, severe labour, fag. **Strapazie'ren**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to harass, fag, to tire to excess, to overtire, to wear out. ~, *(sm., vbls.)* wear and tear. **Strapaziö's**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -iös] harassing, toilsome.

Sträß, *(sm., gen.* ~ *or* Stra'ſſes, *no pl.)* [N. of the inventor] strass, paste.

Strä'ße, *(wf.)* [MHG. sträze (fr. LL. via strāta)] 1. highway, (high) road, public road, great (*or* main) road; (in Städten &c.) street; road; thorough-fare. Auf öffentlicher ~, in the open street, on the public road; geh deine ~! go your way(s)! 2. ‡ way, esp. narrow passage (of the sea), narrow pass, narrows; strait, (us. *pl.*) straits. Die ~ von Gibraltar, die Magellanische ~, the straits of Gibraltar, of Magellan. **Strä'ßen-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~anlage, *f.* laying out of streets *or* roads. ~-arbeit, *f.* street-work, road-work. ~-arbeiter, *m.* road-maker, road-man; navvy. ~aufſeher, *m.* surveyor of the highways; road-surveyor. ~bahn, *f.* tramway. ~bahnwagen, *m.* tram-(way-)car, street-car. ~bau, *m.* making of roads *or* streets, road-making. ~bauer, *m.* road-engineer. ~bau-material, *n.* road-metal. ~beleuchtung, *f.* lighting of the streets (with gas &c.). ~bettel, *m.*, ~bettelei, *f.* street-begging. ~bettler, *m.* street-beggar. ~bube, *m.* street-boy, street-arab, city-arab; little-vagabond, blackguard boy. ~damm, *m.* causeway, roadway. ~dieb, *m.* common thief, cutpurse, pickpocket. ~dirne, *f.* street-walker. ~ecke, *f.* corner of a street, street-corner. ~eiſenbahn, *f.* street-railway. ~feger, *m.* scavenger; street-(*or* crossing-)sweeper. ~geleit, *n.* safe-conduct, escort. ~geſindel, *n.* mob, blackguards, vagabonds, riff-raff. ~gewühl, *n.* crowd in the streets. ~junge, *m.* = ~bube. ~kehrer, *m.* = ~feger. ~kot, *m.* mud. ~laterne, *f.* street-lamp. ~lokomotive, *f.* traction-engine; (Dampfwalze) road-engine, steam-roller. ~material, *n.* metalling. ~menſch, *n.* = ~dirne. ~-name, *m.* street-name. ~pflaſter, *n.* pavement. ~raub, *m.*, ~räuberei, *f.* robbing on the public road(s), highway-robbery. ~räuber, *m.* highway robber, highwayman; foot-pad. ~recht, *n.* protection claimed and enjoined on the high road. ~ſäule, *f.* mile-stone, way-mark, sign- (*or* finger-)post. ~ſperrung, *f.* barricading of the streets; closing (*or* stopping) of a thorough-fare. ~ſtaub, *m.* dust of the street *or* road; road-drift. ~ſtein, *m.* paving-stone. ~thür(e), *f.* street-door, front door. ~übergang, *m.* crossing. ~verkehr, *m.* street-traffic. ~zoll, *m.* turnpike-charge(s), passage-toll.

Strate'ge, *(strat.) (wm.)* [Gr. στρατηγός] strategist. **Strategie'**, *(str.) (wf.)* [Gr. στρατηγία] strategy, military science, tactics. **Strate'gik**, *(str.) (wf.)* [s. prec. & -ik] strategy, stratagem. **Strate'giker**, *(str.) (sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -iker] strategist. **Strate'giſch**, *(str.) adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] strategic(al).

Stratum, *(strā'tum) (sn., pl.* Strā'ta*)* [L.] [Geol.] stratum, stratification.

Stra'tze = Strazze.

Straub-, in comps. w. m. ſtrauben, ſträuben: ~haha, *m.* cock ruffling his feathers. ~mühle, *f.* mill with undershot wheels. ~rad, *n.* undershot wheel. ○ **Strau'be**, *(wf.)* [cf. prec. & next] 1. (am Holze &c.) bristly *or* rough surface. 2. [Min.] splinter from an iron tool. 3. [Cook.] a sort of fritters. **Strau'ben**, *(wv.)* [MHG. strūben] *v. n.* to bristle, to rise *or* stand erect, to stand up. **Sträu'ben**, *(wv.)* [fr. prec.] *v. a.* to bristle, to ruffle up. Sich ~, *v. refl.* a) (v. Haaren &c.) to bristle, to stand on end, to stand up; b) ‡ to struggle; ſich ~ gegen &c., to strive *or* struggle against &c., to resist *or* oppose &c.; ſich gegen den Zügel ~, restive to the rein. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* struggling, reluctance, repugnance, resistance. **Strau'big, ſträu'big**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] 1. bristling, standing up; rough, ragged. 2. ‡ resisting, reluctant, obstinate, unwilling.

Strauch, *(sm., pl.* Sträu'che & Sträu'cher*)* [MHG. strūch] shrub, bush, cluster of shrubs.

Comps.: ~artig, *adj.* shrubby; [Bot.] frutescent, fruticose. ~bart, *m.* bristly (scrubby) beard. ~dieb, *m.* lurcher, lurker, roving *or* prowling thief, foot-pad. ~haupt, *n.* [Hydr.] fascine-work. ~holz, *n.* shrubs, shrubbery, underwood. ~klee, *m.* tree-medic, moon-trefoil. ~mandel, *f.* dwarf-almond. ~melde, *f.* bushy or(r)ach. ~werk, *n.* 1. shrubs, bushes, shrubbery. 2. fence made with hurdles and turf. **Sträu'che**, *pl.* of prec.

Strau'cheln, *(wv.)* [MHG. strūcheln] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben & ſein) 1. to stumble, to make a false step, to trip; to falter. 2. ‡ to stumble *or* fail.

○ **Strau'chen**, *(sfm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. strūche] catarrh, cold in the head.

Sträu'cher, *pl.* of Strauch. **Strau'-chicht, ſtrau'chig**, *adj.* [s. Strauch & -icht, -ig] 1. shrubby, full of shrubs, consisting of shrubs. 2. = ſtrauchartig. **Sträu'chlein**, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of Strauch, & s. -lein] little shrub.

Strau'chler, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. ſtraucheln & -er] stumbler.

Strauß, I. *(sm., pl.* Sträu'ße, + ○ Sträu'ßer*)* [(MHG. • strūz) MHG. gestriuze] 1. tuft; [Bot.] thyrsus; (Doldentraube) corymb; [Zool.] tuft (of feathers), head-dress, crest. 2. (Blumen~) bunch (of flowers), nosegay, bouquet. 3. (= Wein- *or* Bier-kranz) bush.

♀‡ ~, II. *(sm., pl.* Sträu'ße*)* [MHG. strūz] combat, strife, struggle, affair, (af)fray.

~, III. *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. strūz] [Orn.] ostrich; der fliegende ~, the white-eared bustard.

Strauß-, in comps. w. m. Strauß, I. *or* III.: ~artig, *adj.* 1. like a tuft, bunch, bouquet &c. 2. resembling *or* like an ostrich, of the ostrich family *or* genus. ~asbeſt, *m.* asbestus in bunches *or* knots. ~blume, *f.* [Bot.] thyrsal flower. ~ei, *n.* ostrich-egg. ~ente, *f.* morillon. ~feder, *f.* ostrich-feather. ~federfarn, *m.* bird's nest (*or* Russian) osmunda. ~ginſt, *m.* tufted finch. ~gras, *n.* 1. bent-grass, bent, agrostis. 2. soft feather-grass, pennate stipa. 3. annual meadow-grass, Suffolk grass. ~hahn, *m.* ruff. ~huhn, *n.* screamer. ~magen, *m.* 1. ostrich-stomach. 2. ‡ ± stomach that is able to digest anything. ~meiſe, *f.* crested (*or* copped) titmouse. ~rabe, *m.* tufted rook. ~ſperling, *m.* crested sparrow. ~vogel, *m.* ostrich. **Sträu'ßchen**, *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [*dim.* of Strauß, I., & s. -chen] little nosegay, bouquet *or* bunch of flowers. **Sträu'ße**, *pl.* of Strauß, I. & II. **Strau'ßen-**, in comps. w. m. Strauß, III.: ~ei, *n.*, ~feder &c., *f.* = Straußei &c. **Sträu'ßlein**, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [s. Strauß, I. & -lein] = Sträußchen.

Strazze, *(stra'tse) (wf.)* [It. strazza] [Comm.] 1. waste-book, blotter. 2. waste silk. ~garn, *n.* spun waste silk.

Strē'be, *(wf.)* [MHG. strebe] 1. resistance, counter-effort. Sich zur ~ ſetzen, to resist *or* oppose. 2. [Carp.] prop, stay, shore, buttress; (eines Paſtens) spur. Mit ~n verſehen, to prop, to shore (up). ~balken, *m.* prop, buttress, post, shore, stay. ~-band, *n.* [Arch.] strut, strut-brace, abutment. ~bogen, *n.* flying-buttress, arched buttress, onter supporting arch (of a vault). ~holz, *n.* = ~band. ~kraft, *f.* [Phys.] centripetal force; power of stretching (*or* expanding). ~mauer, *f.* counterfort. ~pfahl, *n.* stay, prop. ~pfeiler, *m.* buttress; spur. ~pfaſten, *m.* counterfort, wooden buttress *or* spur serving to support a wall &c. liable to bulge. ~ſtange, *f.* supporter, stay. **Strē'ben**, *(wv.)* [MHG. streben] *v. n.* 1. to strive *or* endeavour, to use efforts, to exert

oneself. ~ nach ꝛc., to strive *or* struggle for &c., to endeavour to obtain &c., to aspire to &c., to stand for &c., to reach after &c., to push at &c., to make efforts to attain *or* obtain &c. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* tending, striving, exertion, effort, endeavour; das ~ nach ꝛc., striving for &c., endeavours after &c. 2. ☾ [G. Stud.] to work hard. 3. † to be pushing. 4. ± [Phys.] to tend, gravitate. Nach dem Mittelpunkte ~, to tend towards the centre; nach dem Mittelpunkte ~d, centripetal; von dem Mittelpunkte ab~d, centrifugal, tending to recede from the centre; nach der Sonne ~, to gravitate towards the sun (*or* centre of the solar system). † **Strē'ber,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] pushing fellow, pusher, place-hunter; toady; tuft-hunter. ~=barſch, *m.* the rough perch. **Strē'ber=haft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] pushing, ☾ pushful. **Strē'bertūm,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. Streber & =tum] pushing; push, place-hunting; toadyism; tuft-hunting. **Strē'bſām,** *adj.* [s. ſtreben & =ſam] assiduous, active, zealous, industrious, aspiring. **Strē'bſāmkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. activity, assiduity. 2. aspiring disposition.

Streck=, in comps. w. m. ſtrecken: ~balken, *m.* [Carp.] stretcher. ~bank, *f.* bench for stretching. ~bett, *n.* stretching-bed, orthopædic bed. ~=bug, *m.* [Naut.] good hoard *or* tack. ~=eiſen, *n.* stretching-piece, stretcher. ~hammer, *m.* flattening-hammer. ~=herd, *m.* = Friſchherd. ~lage, *f.* [Mas.] stretching course. ~muſtel, *m.* extensor. ~ofen, *m.* [Glass-m.] (an)nealing furnace. ~rahmen, *m.* frame for stretching *or* tentering, stretcher. ~ſtein, *n.* [Mas.] perpender, stretcher. ~walze, *f.* steel-roller, drawing-roller; laminating-roller. ~werk, *n.* plate-roller, drawing-machine; drawing-mill. ~werkzeug, *n.* tool *or* instrument for stretching, stretcher. **Strē'kbār,** *adj.* [s. ſtrecken & =bar] tractile, extensible, ductile. **Strē'kbārkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] extensibility, ductility, tractility. **Strē'ke,** *(wf.)* [MHG. strecke, cf. ſtrack, ſtrecken] 1. stretcher, instrument for stretching. 2. stretching, extension; space *or* degree to which a thing is extended; (hence) length of space; extent, tract; way, distance. Eine große, lange ~ Landes, a great extent of country; große ~n, large tracts; eine große (*or* gute), eine kleine ~ (Weges) a great way, a little way; eine große ~ einnehmen, to extend a great way. 3. ‡ a) [Min.] gallery, gang-way, drift-way; horizontal water-conduits; b) [Railw.] line, track, section of a line, road; c) timber-yard; d) [Hunt.] place where the killed game is laid out; zur ~ bringen, to bag, kill; (hence:) ‡ all the game killed (in one chase). **Strē'ken=,** in comps. w. m. prec. s.: ~aufſeher, *m.* inspector of the road. ~förderung, *m.* [Min.] conveyance underground, underground-hauling. ~verkehr, *m.* [Railw.] local traffic. ~wärter, *m.* railway-roadman. ~weiſe, *adv.* here and there, in sundry places; dispersedly. **Strē'ken,** *(wv.)* [MHG. strecken] *v. a.* 1. to stretch (in any direction), to extend; to strain. In die Höhe ~ (die Ohren), to prick (up); to roll *or* flatten (metal), to hammer (*or* draw) out; to roll (glass). 2. ± zu Boden ~, to bring to the ground by striking, to fell (to the ground), to strike down, to lay on the ground; das Gewehr ~, die Waffen ~, to lay down one's arms; in geſtrecktem Laufe, full speed. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to stretch oneself, (v. Tuch ꝛc.) to stretch, give; (v. Küſten) [Naut.] to stretch, run, trend *or* extend to &c. Sich ſehr ~ (vom Wege), to stretch very far; ſich nicht gut ~ laſſen (v. Metallen ꝛc.), to spread with difficulty; ſich ins Gras ~, to lie down on the grass; ſich (auf dem Ruhebette) ~, to loll on &c.; ſich nach der Decke ~, [prov.] to cut one's coat to one's cloth, to act according to one's means, to go as near the wind as one can. **Strē'ker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. [Anat.] extensor. 2. perpender, stretcher.

Streich, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. streich] 1. stroke, blow, hit, stripe, lash. Einem einen ~ beibringen, to hit one; ~e bekommen, to be beaten, flogged *or* whipped; ohne einen ~ zu thun, without striking a stroke *or* blow; einen ~ nach ꝛc. thun, to strike at &c.; ein ~ in die Luft, a random-blow; von einem ~e fällt keine Eiche, [prov.] Rome was not built in a day. 2. ± die ~e des Schickſals, fortune's blows. 3. a) trick; fetch; hoax. Loſe ~e, roguish tricks, larks, pranks; ſchlimme, boshafte ~e, ill turns; einem einen ~ ſpielen, to play one a trick, to play a trick on one; to hoax one. b) act, action; story. Ein dummer ~, a great piece of folly. **Streich=,** in comps. w. m. ſtreichen: ~bein, *n.* = Falzbein. ~blume, *f.* yellow camomile. ~brett, *n.* smoothing-board. ~eiſen, *n.* smoothing-iron. ~feuer, *n.* [Chem.] reverberating fire, fire of a reverberatory furnace *or* kiln; [Mil.] flank-fire. ~feuerzeug, *n.* match-box, lucifer-box. ~fiſch, *m.* spawner. ~garn, *n.* 1. sweep-net, trammel. 2. carded yarn. ~hamen, *m.* = ~garn, 1. ~holz, *n.* 1. (zum Meſſen des Getreides) strike, strickle. 2. [Brick-m.] plane, strickle. 3. (also ~hölzchen, *n.*) match, lucifer(-match). ~holzfabrik, *f.* match-manufactory. ~holzſchachtel, *f.* match-box, lucifer-box. ~inſtrument, *n.* bow-(*or* string-)instrument, stringed instrument. ~lamm, *m.* wool-card. ~karpfen, *m.* spawning carp. ~käſe, *m.* soft cheese that may be spread on bread &c. ~kraut, *n.* bastard-hemp; yellow (*or* dyer's) weed. ~=leder, *n.* (razor- &c.) strop *or* strap. ~linie, *f.* [Fort.] flank, line of defence. Die raſierende, beſtändige ~linie, rasant line of defence. ☾ ~machen, *n.* going it hard, (mit etwas) showing off (something). ~maß, *n.* mortise-gauge; marking-gauge. ~maſſe, *f.* strap-(*or* strop-)salve. ~meſſer, *n.* spatula *or* spatule, knife for spreading (plasters &c.). ~muſik, *f.* music of bow-(*or* string-)instruments. ~nadel, *f.* [Goldsm.] touch(ing)-needle. ~netz, *n.* = ~garn, 1. ~ofen, *m.* reverberatory furnace *or* kiln. ~orcheſter, *n.* string-orchestra. ~pulver, *n.* razor-powder. ~quartett, *n.* [Mus.] quartet(te) of (*or* for) string-instruments, string-quartet(te). ~riemen, *m.* razor-strap (*or* =strop). Auf einem ~ riemen abziehen (Meſſer), to strap. ~ſchuß, *m.* grazing shot. ~ſpatel, *m.* [Pharm.] spatula, spatule. ~ſtein, *m.* stone for setting razors &c., hone; [Goldsm.] touch-stone. ~teich, *m.* breeding-pond, spawning-pond. ~=tiſch, *m.* brickmaker's bench. ~=vogel, *m.* bird of passage, migratory bird. ~weger, *m.* [Naut.] ceiling over and under the floor-heads. ~wehre, *f.* [Fort.] flank; flanker. ~winkel, *m.* [Fort.] flanking angle. ~wolle, *f.* carded wool. ~zeit, *f.* 1. time of copulation, (bei Fiſchen) spawning time. 2. time of migration (of birds of passage). ~zündholz, *n.* = ~holz. **Streī'che,** *(wf.)* [s. ſtreichen & =e] 1. (= das Streichen) the act of carding (wool &c.). 2. card (for wool), wool-card; smoothing-iron; [Conf.] brush; [Pharm.] slice, spatula, spatule; [Fort.] = Streichlinie. **Streī'cheln,** *(wv.)* [MHG. streichen, cf. next & =eln] *v. a.* 1. to stroke (with the hand), to palm, pat. 2. ± to caress, cajole, flatter *or* coax. **Streī'chen,** *(sv.; impf.* ſtrich; *subj. impf.* ſtrī'che; *pp.* geſtrī'chen) [MHG. strīchen, cf. Engl. strike] *v. n.* (*pfte.* ſein & haben) 1. to move *or* pass; to rush, fly, run, to sweep; to skim; (v. der Luft) to blow, to pass (through); ~, in andere Länder ~ (v. Vögeln), to migrate; die Zugvögel ~, the birds are on their passage; das ~ (der Vögel) migration, passage; ⊖ einen ~ laſſen, to break wind; herum~ (im Lande) to rove (about), wander, roam, ramble *or* stroll (about); ~ (= ſtreifen) durch ꝛc., to rove over, about *or* through &c., to wander over &c., to ramble over *or* about &c. 2. (*pfte.* haben) ~ (auf, an), to rub *or* touch (lightly) in passing, to brush (lightly) the surface of &c. in passing, to graze; to glance upon. Auf dem Boden ~ (v. Kleidern), to trail on the ground. 3. (= ſich erſtrecken) to have a certain (*or* particular) direction, to run, stretch *or* extend, to pass over. Gegen Abend ~, to extend west (to &c.). 4. [Hunt.] a) (v. Hündinnen ꝛc.) to be

proud; miteinander ~, to copulate; [Fish.] (v. Fischen, Fröschen) to spawn. b) (= mittelst eines Netzes und Vorstehhundes Vögel fangen) to set; (Lerchen) to catch with a net.

~, *v. a.* 1. to stroke, strike; (mit der Hand) to stroke, to rub (gently) with the hand; sich den Bart ~, to stroke one's beard; einen ~ (= schlagen) to strike, whip, flog *or* lash; mit Ruten ~, to whip with the rod; glatt ~, to smooth (down); (die Felle) [Taw.] to scrape; (die Pfeifen) to polish; (das Getreide abstreichen) to strike; aus ꝛc. (weg-)~, to strike off *or* away, to do away with, to remove; zusammen ~ (Geld ꝛc.), to sweep together; (Pflaster ꝛc.) to spread; Butterbrot ~ *or* Butter auf Brot ~, to spread butter on bread; (Ziegel) to make *or* mould; (Gold ꝛc. auf dem Probierstein) to try; (Wolle) to card; (Rasiermesser) to set *or* strap; (den Baß) [Mus.] to play the bass; die Geige ~, to play the violin. 2. (= ausstreichen) to strike, rub *or* blot out, to erase, obliterate, expunge, efface, cross *or* cancel; to strike off, to deduct. 3. [Naut.] die Segel ~, to strike sail, to lower the sails; ‡ to strike sail, to lower one's pretensions, to come down; (die Flagge) to strike *or* lower (a flag *or* ensign); streich! strike! strike amain! streich Steuerbord! hold water with the starboard oars! die Riemen ~, [Naut.] to hold water. 4. (= anstreichen) to paint, varnish. **Strei'cher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. stroker; he that cards (wool), spreads (plasters &c.); brick-maker. 2. instrument for spreading &c. 3. spawning fish. 4. rover, rambler, tramp, loafer. **Strei'chung,** *(wf.)* [s. streichen & -ung] striking, striking out *or* off &c., cancelling.

Streif, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. streif] 1. + = Streifzug, Streiferei. 2. = Streifen. **Streif-,** in comps. w. m. prec. *s. or* streifen: **~apfel,** *m.* red streak. **~band,** *n.* [Post.] wrapper. **~blick,** *m.* random-glance. **~corps,** *n.* = **~kolonne. ~farn,** *m.* spleen-wort; mulefern. **~hieb,** *m.* cut *or* blow that has only grazed, graze. **~hobel,** *m.* strike-block. **~jagd,** *f.*, **~jagen,** *n.* coursing, hunting with a pack of hounds. **~kolonne,** *f.* [Mil.] flying-party, skirmishing-party. **~licht,** *n.* [Paint.] accidental light, side-light. **~maus,** *f.* gregarious mouse. **~partie,** *f.* 1. ramble. 2. = **~kolonne. ~ritt,** *m.* excursion on horseback. **~schuß,** *m.* grazing shot. **~wache,** *f.* patrol(l). **~wild,** *n.* game happening to cross into another preserve. **~wunde,** *f.* slight wound, scratch, grazing. **~zug,** *m.* excursion, outroad; incursion, inroad. **Strei'fchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Streif, 2., & s. -chen] slip (of paper); strip (of land). **Strei'fe,** *(wf.)* [s. streifen & -e] 1. = Streif, 1. & 2. 2. instrument for channeling, fluting &c., tracer, gouge. **Strei'fen,** I. *(wv.)* [MHG. streifen] *v. a.* 1. to rub *or* touch lightly in passing, to brush lightly the surface of &c. in passing, to graze; sich ~, to tear *or* rub off (*or* to fray) one's skin. 2. a) to slip (on, under, in); b) to strip. Von ꝛc. (ab-)~, von sich ~, to strip off &c., to pull, draw *or* take off &c.; in die Höhe ~ (die Ärmel ꝛc.), to tuck up (one's sleeves &c.), to turn up; ein Tier ~, die Haut von einem Tiere ~, to strip the skin from a beast, to strip a beast of his skin, to strip off the skin of an animal, to skin, to flay (an ox &c.); (einen Hasen) to strip, uncase; (einen Aal) to skin; Blätter (von einem Zweige) ~, to strip off leaves &c. 3. [s. Streifen, II.] to stripe, to variegate with stripes, to form streaks *or* stripes in, to streak; (Säulen) to channel, chamfer *or* flute.

~, *v. n.* (*pfic.* sein & haben) 1. to rove, swerve, wander; to make excursions; to make an incursion, to make inroads &c.; ~de Parteien, flying parties. 2. ‡ ~ an ꝛc., to touch *or* border upon &c.: auf dem Boden (*or* den Boden) ~ (v. Kleidern), to trail on the ground.

~, II. *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. strîfe, × Streif, streifen, I.] stripe, streak, band; (im Marmor) vein; (an Muscheln) *pl.* striæ, striature; ein ~ Tuch, a strip of cloth; ein ~ Landes, a strip of land; ein ~ Papier, a slip of paper; [Archit.] band, (broad) fillet. **Strei'fer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. streifen, I. & -er] 1. vagrant; soldier &c. employed in making excursions, one of the patrol(l). 2. he that stripes &c. **Streiferei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] excursion, ramble, roaming; marauding; swerve. Auf ~ ausgehen, to make excursions *or* inroads. **Strei'fig,** *adj.* [s. Streif, 2. & -ig] striped, having stripes (of different colours), banded, streaked, streaky. **Strei'fling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Streif, 2. & -ling] = Streifapfel. **Strei'fung,** *(wf.)* [s. streifen, I. & -ung] roving expedition, raid; grazing; disposition of striæ, striature.

Streif, strei'fen = Strife, striken.

Streit, *(sm.; + pl. ~e instead of which us.* Strei'tigkeiten) [MHG. strît] 1. * fight, combat; feud; war. 2. (in Worten) quarrel, contest, wrangle, dispute, debate, contention, difference, strife; controversy; brawl; judicial contest, litigation, law-suit, process. ~ anfangen mit ꝛc., to pick a quarrel with &c.; in ~ geraten, to be engaged in a dispute *or* quarrel; ein hitziger ~, a sharp contest; der ~ (der Meinungen, Pflichten ꝛc.) conflict; noch im ~e liegen, to lie in abeyance; die Parteien liegen miteinander im ~e, the parties are in opposition to each other; außer allem ~e, past dispute.

Comps.: **~axt,** *f.* battle-axe; pole-axe; (der Indianer) tomahawk; die **~axt begraben,** to bury the hatchet. **~bold,** *m.* wrangler, quarreler, quarrelsome person. **~frage,** *f.* unsettled question, question at issue *or* to be debated, matter of dispute; controversy, point of controversy, question mooted (for debate). **~geist,** *m.* 1. quarrelsomeness. 2. quarrelsome person. **~genoß,** *m.* fellow-combatant, brother in arms. **~grund,** *m.* ground of a controversy &c. **~hahn,** *m.* 1. [Orn.] ruff. 2. = **~bold.** (**~hammel,** *m.* = **~bold. ~hammer,** *m.* mallet. **~handel,** *m.* litigation, law-suit, judicial contest. **~hengst,** *m.* battle-horse, war-horse, charger, ♀ courser. **~kolbe,** *f.*, **~kolben,** *m.* mace, club. **~kraft,** *f.* combative power *or* strength. **~kräfte,** *spl.* active forces. **~lust,** *f.* eager desire to fight; quarrelsomeness, quarrelsome disposition, litigiousness. **~lustig,** *adj.* combative, quarrelsome, litigious, contentious. **~macht,** *f.* = **~kräfte. ~punkt,** *m.* matter *or* point at issue *or* in question, controverted point, point of dispute *or* controversy, moot-point; cf. **~frage. ~roß,** *n.* = **~hengst. ~sache,** *f.* suit in law, law-suit; cf. **~punkt, ~frage. ~satz,** *m.* thesis (*pl.* theses), controvertible argument. **~schrift,** *f.* polemic (*or* controversial) treatise *or* paper. **~sucht,** *f.* quarrelsome temper *or* disposition, spirit of controversy, litigiousness, quarrelsomeness. **~süchtig,** *adj.* litigious, contentious, disputatious, quarrelsome. **~tag,** *m.* day of battle. **~übung,** *f.* disputation. **~wagen,** *m.* chariot of war, war-chariot. **~weise,** *adv.* in disputing &c.; contentiously &c. **Strei'tbar,** *adj.* [MHG. strîtbære, cf. prec. & -bar] 1. fit for war *or* battle, able to carry arms: warlike, martial, valiant. 2. disputable, contestable, controvertible. **Strei'tbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] fitness for war; warlikeness. **Strei'ten,** *(sv.; impf.* stritt; *subj. impf.* stri'tte; *pp.* gestri'tten) [MHG. strîten] *v. n.* 1. * ♀ ‡ to fight *or* combat; to contend. 2. (mit Worten) to quarrel, dispute, debate, contest, litigate, wrangle *or* brawl. ~ über *or* um ꝛc., to quarrel about &c., to contend *or* dispute for &c.; sich ~, miteinander ~, to quarrel, dispute; der ~de Teil (in Prozessen), litigant; die ~den Parteien, the contending parties; ~de Mächte, belligerent powers; die ~de Kirche, the church militant. 3. ‡ to be at variance, to be in opposition. ~ mit ꝛc., to disagree with &c., to be repugnant to &c., to be opposed to &c. **Strei'ter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. combatant, fighter, warrior; champion. 2. disputant; quarreler; brawler; ~ Christi, soldier of Christ. **Streiterei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] disputing; quarrel, dispute; bickering.

Strei'tig, *adj.* [MHG. strītec, s. prec. & -ig] 1. contending. Die ~en Parteien, the parties litigant; ~ sein über &c., to be at variance about &c. 2. litigious, disputable, controvertible, contestable, questionable; controverted, contentious, subject to contention. Die ~e Sache, the matter in question; (einem etwas) ~ machen, to dispute *or* contest (with some one for &c.); vor Gericht ~ sein (v. Sachen), to be pending. **Strei'tigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. questionableness. 2. litigation, dispute, quarrel, variance, difference, contention, debate, controversy, wrangle.

Streli'tze, *(wm.)* [Russ. strieletsu] strelitz (= soldier of the ancient Muscovite guards).

Streng, *adj.* [MHG. strenge] 1. ∗ strong; (still us. in phrs.:) ~er Winter, ~e Kälte, severe *or* rigorous winter, severe, nipping, biting cold &c. 2. rough, harsh, sharp; acerb: ~er Geschmack, sharp taste, acerbity. 3. ‡ rigorous, rigid, severe, exact, strict; scrupulously accurate; austere; (Personen) rigid, rigorous, severe; (Sachen) rigid, rigorous, hard, severe. Ein ~es Urteil, Gesetz &c., a rigid sentence, law *or* rule &c.; (vom Gehorsam) strict; ~e Disziplin, rigid, strict *or* rigorous discipline; ~e Beobachtung (v. Versprechen &c.), a religious observance (of &c.). 4. (Erz) hard to be melted, difficult of fusion, refractory.

~, *adv.* strong, sharp, severely &c. ~ schmecken, to have a sharp taste; ~ halten (einen), ~ sein gegen *or* mit &c., to keep a strict hand over &c.; einen sehr ~ halten, to be very strict with one; ~ verfahren mit &c., to be severe upon &c.: er hält die Gesetze ~, he is very strict in observing the laws; ~ genommen, strictly taken, in strictness; ~ nehmen, to understand (words) in a strict sense; aufs ~ste verbieten, to forbid most positively. ~flüssig, *adj.* [Found.] refractory. ~flüssigkeit, *f.* difficulty of fusion, refractoriness. ~fromm, *adj.* ascetic. ~gläubig, *adj.* orthodox. ~gläubigkeit, *f.* orthodoxy. **Stre'nge,** I. *adj.* = streng. ~, II. *(wf.)* [MHG. strenge] roughness, sharpness, harshness, acerbity; rigorousness, rigour, severity, rigidness, austerity; strictness; (der Luft) keenness; (des Klimas, Wetters) inclemency. Mit ~, with rigour *or* strictness, rigidly, rigorously, severely, strictly &c. **Stre'ngheit, Stre'ngigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. streng & -heit, -igkeit] = Strenge.

Streu, *(wf.)* [MHG. strō] 1. ∗ ○ § anything strewn: ○ = Streusand. 2. bed of straw; (für das Vieh) litter. Dem Vieh eine ~ machen, to litter cattle. **Streu-,** in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~büchse, *f.* sand-box; powder-box; sugar-box; dredger, dredging-box. ~büchsenbaum, *m.* sand-box tree. ~gabel, *f.* pitch-fork. ~gold, *n.* gold-dust, gold-powder. ~kuchen, *m.* seed-cake. ~pulver, *n.* powder intended to be sprinkled; [Med.] vulnerary powder; lycopodium-powder; vegetable brimstone. ~sand, *m.* blotting-sand. ~sanddüchse, *f.*, ~sandfaß, *n.* sand-box. ~zucker, *m.* powdered sugar.

Streu'en, *(wv.)* [MHG. strōuwen] *v. a.* to strew; to scatter *or* sprinkle. Sand ~, to strew sand (on *or* over &c.); Samen ~, to strew (*or* scatter) seed; dem Viehe ~, to litter cattle; einen Stall ~, to litter a stable; Mehl ~ (auf Fleisch), to dredge (meat &c.); (Mist, Gips &c.) auf ein Feld ~, to spread (on the ground), to strew; to top-dress (a field). ~, *v. n.* to spread the shot (s. of guns). **Streu'ung,** *(wf.)* [s. streuen & -ung] strewing, scattering. ~s-kegel, *m.* [Artill.] spread-cone.

Strich, I. *impf.* of streichen.

~, II. *(sm., pl.* ~e) [MHG. strich; cf. streichen] 1. stroking; stroke; (mit der Feder) stroke, dash (in writing); Haar~, hair-stroke; (= Linie) line; (= Komma) comma; ~ mit dem Pinsel, stroke, touch of a pencil; (mit der Bürste) brush; (mit dem Fiedelbogen) stroke, manner of playing, touch; (mit dem Probierstein) touch; den ~ halten, to stand the touch; to keep (in) the line; (eines Wagenrades &c.) rut, track; der ~ Pulver (zu einer Mine), train of gun-powder; (am Euter einer Kuh &c.) dug; (am Hemde &c.) frill, ruffle; (des Seekompasses) point (of the compass), rhumb; ein ~ Ziegel, a batch of tiles. 2. ‡ [prov. phrs.:] ein ~ durch die Rechnung, disappointment; einem einen ~ durch die Rechnung machen, to disappoint *or* thwart one, to spoil one's measures *or* sport; ☾ einen ~ haben, to be a little tipsy. 3. a) conrse, way, passage; (eines Schiffes) track, wake (of a ship); einen guten ~ halten (v. Schiffen), to be a good (*or* fine) sailer; es ist ein guter ~ bis dahin, it is a great way off; b) (der Vögel) flight; ein ~ Lerchen, Rebhühner &c., a flock (of larks &c.), covey (of partridges), flight (of pigeons *or* wild geese), walk (of snipes); der ~ der Lerchen, catching (of) larks; die Schnepfe auf dem ~e, [Hunt.] the snipe at walk; (in ein anderes Land) flight, passage, migration; (des Windes, eines Gewitters &c.) direction; (der Fische) spawning; spawn, fry; (des Holzes &c.) grain; (eines Zeuges &c.) hair; gegen *or* wider den ~, against the grain *or* hair; ‡ auf dem ~, *α*) upon the stroll, *β*) (s. of prostitutes:) on the streets; ‡ in einem ~e, continually, without interruption, uninterruptedly, unintermittingly; jemand auf dem ~ haben, to bear one a grudge; to keep a sharp eye upon one. 4. (Landes) tract (of land), region, country, district; [Naut.] latitude, space of the sea. 5. (= Streifen) stripe, streak; die ~e (an Muscheln), striæ; mit ~en, striate(d), streaked, striped, streaky, fasciated. 6. (as a Meas. of l. of varying application:) millimeter &c.

Comps.: ~brett, *n.* = Streichbrett. ~punkt, *m.* semicolon. ~regen, *m.* partial rain, transient local shower. ~scheibe, *f.* [Mil.] target with a vertical stroke in the centre. ~stein, *m.* basalt. ~tafel, *f.* [Naut.] loxodromic table(s). ~vogel, *m.* bird of passage; migratory bird. ~volk, *n.* nomadic tribe *or* nation, wandering tribe. ~weise, *adv.* line by line &c.; by lines, strokes *or* dashes; (v. Vögeln) in flocks &c., partially, here and there. ~zaun, *m.* (in Flüssen &c.) hurdle, hurdled hedge. ~zeit, *f.* flight-time; time of migration.

Stri'che, *subj. impf.* of streichen.

☾ ○ **Stri'chel,** *(sn., pl.* ~, ~n). **Stri'chelchen,** *(sn., pl.* ~) [*dim.* of Strich, & s. -el, -chen] little streak, stroke *or* stripe. **Stri'cheln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -eln] *v. a.* to variegate with little stripes; to form little streaks *or* stripes in &c.; to mark *or* shade with fine lines *or* strokes; to hatch.

Strick, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [MHG. strick] 1. cord, rope; wenn alle ~e reißen, [prov. phr.] when the worst comes to the worst. 2. = Galgenstrick, I. & 2.; zum ~ verurteilen (einen), to condemn (one) to be hanged; ☾ er ist ein rechter ~, he deserves to be hanged, he is a ne'er-do-well. 3. [Hunt.] ein ~ (Hunde), a couple (of &c.), a leash (of &c.).

Comps. w. m. Strick & stricken: ~arbeit, *f.* knitting-work. ~baumwolle, *f.* knitting-cotton. ~beutel, *m.* knitting-bag. ~brett, *n.* (um Netze zu machen) netting-pin (*or* mesh). ~garn, *n.* knitting-yarn; (baumwollenes) knitting-cotton; (wollenes) worsted. ~gras, *n.* bog-rush. ~höschen, *n.* = ~scheide. ~kästchen, *n.* knitting- (*or* netting-) box. ~korb, *m.* work-basket. ~leiter, *f.* rope-ladder; [Naut.] ladder, ratlines; die ~leiter am Hinterteile des Schiffes, poop-ladder. ~masche, *f.* stitch; mesh. ~maschine, *f.* knitting-machine. ~matte, *f.* rope-mat. ~mönch, *m.* Franciscan friar, a Cordelier. ~muster, *n.* knitting-pattern. ~nadel, *f.* knitting- (*or* netting-) needle. ~naht, *f.* knitted seam. ~perle, *f.* small bugle, bead for knitting. ~sack, *m.* = ~beutel. ~schaukel, *f.* rope-swing. ~scheide, *f.* knitting-sheath, case for knitting-needles. ~schrauben, *spl.* netting-vices. ~schuh, *m.* rope-shoe. ~schule, *f.* knitting-school. ~stock, *m.* netting-stick (for nets). ~strumpf, *m.* knitted stocking; stocking being knitted. ~stuhl, *m.* loom *or* frame for knitting

stockings, knitting-frame. ~ſtunde, *f.* knitting-lesson. ~verdeck, *n.* [Naut.] deck rope-net. ~werk, *n.* cordage, tackling. ~wolle, *f.* knitting-worsted. ~zeug, *n.* necessaries for knitting, knitting-things. ~zwirn, *m.* knitting-thread. **Stri'cken,** *(ver.)* [MHG. stricken, cf. prec. & -en] *v. a.* & *n.* to knit; to net, to make net-work. **Stri'cker,** *(sm., pl. ~),* **Stri'ckerin,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] knitter. **Strickerei',** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] knitting(-work).

Strict ꝛc. = ſtrikt ꝛc.

Strie'gel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. strigel (fr. L. strīgilis)] 1. (zu Pferden ꝛc.) horse-comb, curry-comb. 2. [Techn.] (also ~zapfen, *m.*) bung; tap. **Strie'gelicht,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -icht] having the form of a horse-comb; [Bot.] strigillate. **Strie'geln,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* 1. (Pferde ꝛc.) to curry, to curry-comb. 2. ‡ a) to lash *or* cudgel. b) to vex *or* oppress. c) to censure.

Strie'me, *(vmf.)* [MHG. strieme] stripe *or* streak; (vom Schlagen) stripe, weal *or* wale, the long narrow mark discoloured by a lash *or* rod, the mark of a rod *or* whip. **Strie'men,** I. *(sm., pl. ~)* = prec. ~, II. *(ver.)* [s. Strieme & -n] *v. a.* (einen) to stripe, weal *or* wale. **Strie'mig,** *adj.* [s. Strieme & -ig] striped, streaky; wealy.

o **Strie'zel,** *(smn., pl. ~, or vf., pl. ~n)* [MHG. strützel] [Bak.] a kind of long plaited cake.

⊖ o **Strie'zi,** *(sm., pl. ~s)* [?] rowdy, bully.

Strike, *(straik, štraik) (sm., pl. ~s)* [Engl.] strike. ~brecher, *m.* scab. ~kaſſe, *f.* striking-funds. **Striken,** *(strai'kən, štrai'kən) (ver.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. n.* to strike (work). **Striker,** *(strai'kər, štrai'kər) (sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] striker.

Strikt, *(strikt* & *štrikt) adj.* [L. strictus] strict. **Stri'kte,** *adv.* [L. strictē] strictly. **Striktū'r,** *(vf.)* [L. strictūra] [Med.] stricture.

Stri'ppe, *(vf.)* [LG.; cf. Strupfe, Struppe] string; strap. **Stri'ppen,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* to strap, to put straps to. **Stri'ppſe,** *(vf.)* [fr. prec.] eat-o'-nine-tails; drubbing, beating, thrashing; [Naut.] the salt eel.

Stritt, I. *impf.*, **ſtri'tte,** *subj. impf.* of ſtreiten. ∗ **Stritt,** II. *(sm., pl. ~)* = Streit. **Stri'ttig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] = ſtreitig.

⊖ **Stri'zzi** = Striezi.

∗ **Strō'bel,** *(sm., pl. ~)* I. [cf. ſtrubeln] shock-head; cf. Strubel-. o ~, II. [Gr. στρόβιλος] cone (of the pine-tree). ~dorn, *m.* artichoke.

o **Strō'beln,** *(ver.)* = ſtrubeln.

Stroh, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. strō] straw, culm; ha(u)lm; (Dach-) thatch. Mit ~ decken (Häuſer, Ställe ꝛc.), to thatch; auf dem ~ liegen, a) to lie on the straw, b) to be dead; leeres ~ dreſchen, ‡ [prov.] to lose one's labour, to beat the air.

Comps.: ~arbeit, *f.* straw-work. ~arbeiter, *m.* workman in straw. ~-artig, *adj.* like straw, strawy. ~-band, *n.* straw-band, twist of straw. ~bett, *n.* straw-bed: shake-down. ~blume, *f.* 1. (artificial) flower made of straw. 2. [Bot.] xeranthemum, immortelle herb, everlasting; cudweed, cudwort. ~boden, *m.* straw-loft. ~bückling, *m.* redherring packed up in straw. ~bund, *n.* truss of straw. ~bündel, *n.* (zum Abreiben) whisk. ~butter, *f.* butter made in winter (when the cattle feed on straw), winter-butter. ~dach, *n.* thatched roof; thatch. ~decke, *f.* 1. layer *or* cover of straw. 2. straw-mat. ~-decker, *m.* thatcher. ~farb, *adj.* = ~-farbig. ~farbe, *f.* straw-colour. ~-farben, ~farbig, *adj.* straw-coloured. ~feuer, *n.* straw-fire: ‡ transient ardour. ~fiedel, *f.* [Mus.] straw-fiddle. ~flaſche, *f.* wicker-bottle, flask *or* bottle with straw round it. ~-flechter, *m.* straw-platter. ~flechterei, *f.* straw-plaiting. ~futter, *n.* straw-fodder. ~geflecht, *n.* straw-plaiting (*or* -platting). ~gelb, *adj.* straw-coloured, yellow as straw, light yellow, stramineous. ~halm, *m.* straw (*pl.* straws), blade of straw. ha(u)lm; ich gebe keinen ~halm dafür, I would not give a straw for it; ſich an einen ~halm klammern, [prov.] to catch at a straw. ~handel, *m.* dealing in straw. ~händler, *m.* dealer in straw. ~hanf, *m.* yellow hemp. ~haufen, *m.* heap of straw. ~hut, *m.* straw-hat; straw-bonnet; (italieniſcher) Leghorn hat (*or* bonnet). ~-hütte, *f.* thatched cot *or* hut. † ~-junker, *m.* country-squire. ‡ ~kopf, *m.* blockhead, simpleton. ~korb, *m.* straw-basket. ~kranz, *m.* straw-crown, straw-wreath; straw-roll, roll (made) of straw. ~lade, *f.* [Surg.] cradle wrapt in straw. ~-lager, *n.* straw-bed, straw-couch (*or* pallet). ~mann, *m.* 1. man of straw; scarecrow. 2. a) [Cards.] dummy (in whist), b) ‡ dummy, layfigure, expletive. ~matratze, *f.* straw-mattress. ~matte, *f.* straw-mat. ~meſſer, *n.* straw-knife. ~miſt, *m.* manure consisting of straw-litter, straw-dung *or* -manure. ~papier, *n.* straw-paper. ~pappe, *f.* straw-board. ~perle, *f.* straw-bugle. ~pfeife, *f.* reed. ~ſack, *m.* sack filled with straw; pad of straw; straw-bed. ~-ſchaub, *m.* bundle *or* truss of straw. ~ſchneider, *m.* 1. straw-cutter, chopper of straw. 2. [Ichth.] shad. ~-ſeil, *n.* straw-rope, straw-band. ~-ſeſſel, *m.* straw-bottomed chair. ~ſitz, *m.* straw-bottom. ~ſtuhl, *m.* 1. straw-cutter. 2. straw-bottomed chair. ~-teller, *m.* straw-dish, straw table-mat, wicker-stand. ~waren, *spl.* straw-goods. ~weide, *f.* sweet willow. ~wiſch, *m.* wisp (*or* whisk) of straw; mit einem ~wiſch bezeichnen (zur Warnung), to mark with fire-brands. ~-witwe, *f.* grass-widow. ~witwer, *m.* grass-widower. ~wurm, *m.* straw-worm, caddis. **Stroh'en, ſtroh'ern,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -en, -ern] 1. (made) of straw, consisting of straw, straw ..., straw-built, strawy; [Bot. &c.] stramineous. 2. ‡ strawy, light, dull, insipid. ~ ſchmeckend, insipid. **Stroh'ig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] strawy.

o **Strohk, Strōk** = Strook.

Strolch, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [?] stroller, vagabond, vagrant; loafer, tramp; larrikin, hooligan. **Stro'lchen, ∗ſtro'lchen,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. n.* (*pfv.* ſein) to stroll about, to vagabondize.

Ström, *(sm., pl.* Strö'me*)* [MHG. strōm] 1. (large) river, stream. Ein reißender ~, a rapid stream, a torrent. 2. stream, current. Wider *or* gegen den ~, against the stream *or* current; ‡ wider den ~ ſchwimmen, ſtreben, to swim *or* strive against the current: dem ~e folgen, to go with *or* down the stream; den ~ tot ſegeln, wider den ~ ſegeln, [Naut.] to stem the tide *or* flood. 3. ‡ stream, torrent, flood. Ein Lava~, a stream *or* torrent of lava (from a volcano); ein ~ von Worten, a stream, torrent *or* flow of words; ein ~ (v. Beredſamkeit), a stream *or* torrent (of &c.); ein ~ von Thränen, a flood of tears; der ~ der Zeit, der öffentlichen Meinung ꝛc., the current of time, of opinion; dem ~e der öffentlichen Meinung ſich entgegenſtemmen, to oppose the drift of opinion; der ~ der Zeiten, the tide of the times: in Strömen, in torrents *or* streams.

Comps.: ~ab, ~abwärts, *adv.* down the stream, down stream, down the river; with the tide *or* current. ~an, *adv.* = ~auf. ~anker, *m.* stream-anchor; kedge-anchor. ~-auf, ~aufwärts, *adv.* up (*or* against) the stream, up stream, up the river. ~bahn, *f.* the deepest part of a river; current, stream. ~bett, *n.* bed *or* channel of a river, river-bed. ~-breite, *f.* breadth of a river. ~enge, *f.* narrow(est) part *or* narrows of a river. ~fahrer, *m.* master of a river-boat; fresh-water man. ~fahrzeug, *n.* river-boat. ~gebiet, *n.* river-basin. ~karpfen, *m.* river-carp. ~länge, *f.* length of a river. ~ſchnelle, *f.* rapid, shoot. ~ſtärke, *f.* [Phys.] intensity of an electric current. ~-ſtrecke, *f.* reach. ~ſtrich, *m.* current. ~weiſe, *adv.* as a stream, in streams *or* torrents. ~zinn, *n.* stream-tin, granular tin.

Strö'me, *pl.* of Strom. **Strö'men,** *(ver.)* [s. Strom & -en] *v. n.* (*pfv.* ſein & haben) 1. to stream, run, rush *or* gush. Der Regen ſtrömt, es ſtrömt, it

pours; Blut ſtrömt aus ꝛc., blood streams *or* gushes from &c.; Thränen ſtrömten aus ſeinen Augen, his eyes streamed with tears, tears gushed from his eyes. 2. ± to stream; to rush *or* flock. ∼, *v. n.* ♀ & ± to shed, to emit in copious effusion, to pour out *or* forth. ♀ to gush out.

⊖ **Strö'mer,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [?] tramp, loafer, vagabond. ⊖ **Strö'mern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & ⸗ern] *v. n.* to tramp about, to vagabond(ize).

○ **Strö'ming, Strö'ming,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*e)* [Sw. ströming] 1. Swedish anchovy. 2. [Pomol.] red-streak.

Strö'mung, *(wf.)* [s. ſtrömen & ⸗ung] current; stream, flood, race, swash. Unterſeeiſche ∼, under-current. [Naut.] underset; ± revolutionäre ∼, revolutionary tendency.

○ **Stroof,** *(sm., no pl.)* [LG.] [Naut.] sheer. Dem ∼ mehr Spring geben, to quicken the sheer. ∼leine = ramline.

Strō'phe, *(wf.)* [Gr.] strophe, stanza. ∼n⸗bildung, *f.* arrangement *or* composition of a stanza *or* of stanzas. ⸗**ſtrō'phig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ⸗ig] in comps. w. m. of so many strophes. **Strō'phiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ⸗iſch] strophic(al).

Stropp, *(sm., pl.* ∼*e)* [LG.; cf. Struppe] [Naut.] strop, sling. Der ∼en entledigen, to unsling. **Stro'ppen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & ⸗en] *v. a.* [Naut.] to strop, sling.

Stro'ſſe, *(wf.)* [?] [Min.] step, graduation, stope, bank.

Stro'tzen, *(wv.)* [MHG. strotzen, cf. Engl. strut] *v. n.* 1. to be swelled, to be puffed up *or* bloated, to swell; to bulge out. ∼ von ꝛc., to superabound with, to swarm with, to abound in *or* with &c.; von *or* vor Hochmut ∼, to be swelled with pride *or* haughtiness, to be puffed up with pride, to swell with pride; mit ∼dem Euter, with a strutting (distended, full) udder; ∼d, sweepy, swelling, (vom Winde) ∼e Segel, swelling sails, bellying canvas(s). 2. ✻ ∼ mit ꝛc., to boast of &c., to parade &c. **Stro'tzig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ⸗ig] puffed up; proud; obstinate.

Strū'bbelig, *adj.* [s. next & ⸗ig] = ſtruppig. ○ **Strū'bel,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [cf. ſtrubeln] = Strobel, I. ∼⸗, in comps. w. m. ruffled, dishevelled. ∼kopf, *m.* shock-head. **Strū'beln,** *(wv.)* [MHG. strobelen] *v. a.* to dishevel.

Strū'del, *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [MHG. strudel] 1. whirl-pool, eddy (of water), vortex. 2. ± gulf, abyss. Dieſer ∼ von Kummer, this plunge of sorrow; ∼ von Vergnügungen, whirl of pleasure; ∼ der Geſchäfte, press of business. 3. ○ [Cook.] a) twirling-stick; b) a kind of flour-dish (in divers comps. as Apfel∼, Mohn∼ ꝛc., mashed apples &c. with some spice rolled in the thinnest possible dough and baked). ∼kopf, *m.* hot-headed *or* hot-brained person, hot-spur. ∼köpfig, *adj.* hot-headed, hot-brained. **Strū'delig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ⸗ig] eddying, whirling; bubbling. **Strū'deln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & ⸗n] *v. n.* 1. to eddy, whirl, to move circularly as an eddy; to bubble. 2. ☾ to bungle, to perform carelessly. 3. to twirl.

Struktū'r, *(struk. & ſtruk.) (wf.)* [L. structūra] structure, texture.

Strumpf, *(sm., pl.* Strü'mpfe*)* [MHG. strumpf] 1. ✻ (eines Baumes) = Stumpf, I. 2. stocking; langer ∼ (für Frauen), hose. Sich auf die Strümpfe machen, [prov.] to take to one's heels.

Comps.: ∼band, *n.* garter, knee-string. ∼brett, *n.* stocking-stretcher. ∼fabrik, *f.* stocking- *or* hosiery-manufactory. ∼fabrikant, *m.* stocking-maker, hosiery-manufacturer. ∼flicker, *m.*, ∼flickerin, *f.* stocking-mender. ∼form, *f.* stocking-leg. ∼händler, *m.* hosier. ∼handlung, *f.* hosier's shop (*or* business), hosiery. ∼ſtricker, *m.*, ∼ſtrickerin, *f.* stocking-knitter. ∼ſtuhl, *m.* stocking-frame (*or* -loom). ∼waren, *spl.* hosiery. ∼⸗warenhandel, *m.* trade in hosiery. ∼⸗warenhändler, *m.* hosier; haberdasher. ∼weber, *m.* 1. stocking-weaver. 2. [Orn.] siskin. ∼wirker, *m.* stocking-weaver. **Strü'mpfe,** *pl.* of prec.

Strunk, *(sm., pl.* Strü'nke*)* [MHG. strunc] trunk, stump, stock, stem (of a tree *or* fungus), stalk; [Bot.] caudex, stipe. **Strü'nke,** *pl.* of prec.

⊖ **Strū'nze,** *(wf.)* [?] drab; low *or* sluttish woman, old hag.

Strū'pfe, *(wf.)* [MHG. strupfe, strüpfe] 1. strap (of leather &c.); Stiefel∼, boot-strap. 2. [Vet.] malanders. **Strū'pfen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. strupfen] *v. a.* to strip. Das Laub (von einem Zweige ꝛc.) ∼, to strip off the leaves &c. ∼, *v. n.* to shrink into furrows and ridges, to wrinkle, to get wrinkled.

+**Strupp,** *(smn., pl.* ∼*e)* = Geſtrüpp.

Strū'ppe, *(wf.)* [LG. = Strupfe] 1. = Strupfe. 2. [Naut.] = Stropp.

Struppie'ren, *(wv.)* [It. stroppiare] *v. a.* to lame. **Struppie'rt,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] lame.

Strū'ppig, *adj.* [cf. ſträuben, Strupp] bristly, rugged, scrubby, rough.

○ ☾ **Strū'w(w)elkopf,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ſtrubeln & Kopf] shock-head. person with a shock of bristly, unkempt hair; tonsle-head. **Strū'w(w)elpēter,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & MN. Peter] Peter Scrubby, Peter the wild boy.

Strychnī'n, *(strich. & ſtrich.) (sn., pl.* ∼*e)* [s. E. G. P.] strichnin(e).

○ **Stū'bbe,** *(wf.),* **Stū'bben,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [LG.] stump (of a tree).

Stū'bchen, *(sn., pl.* ∼*)* [*dim.* of next, & s. ⸗chen] 1. little room. 2. ✻[cf. Stübich] ein ∼ Wein ꝛc., a stoop of wine &c. **Stū'be,** *(wf.)* [MHG. stube] (orig. room with a stove, hence:) small room, chamber; (Wohn∼) sitting-room, dwelling-room. ∼ und Kammer, a sitting-room and a bedroom. **Stū'ben⸗,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼älteſte(r), *m.* senior; monitor. ∼arreſt, *m.* chamber-arrest; ∼arreſt haben, to be confined to one's own room. ∼boden, *m.* floor of a room. ∼burſche, *m.* chamber-fellow, fellow-lodger, room-mate. ∼decke, *f.* 1. ceiling. 2. carpet. ∼fenſter, *n.* chamber-window, window of a room. ∼⸗fliege, *f.* house-fly. ∼gelehrte(r), *m.* book-worm. ∼gemeinſchaft, *f.* community of lodging. ∼genoſſe, *m.* = ∼burſche. ∼haft, *f.* = ∼arreſt. ∼⸗heizer, *m.* calefactor, chamber-heater. ∼herd, *m.* fire-place, chimney (in a room). ∼hocker, *m.*, ∼hüter, *m.* sedentary-man *or* person, one always sitting at home, recluse, home-bird, stay-at-home. ∼kamerad, *m.* = ∼⸗burſche. ∼luft, *f.* close air. ∼mädchen, *n.*, ∼magd, *f.* chamber-maid, house-maid, parlour-maid. ∼maler, *m.* house-painter, house-decorator. ∼ſiech, *adj.* sickly from want of exercise. ∼ſitzer, *m.* = ∼hocker. ∼⸗thür, *f.* chamber-door, door of a room. ∼uhr, *f.* chamber-clock. ∼⸗vogel, *m.* cage-bird.

Stū'ber, *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [Du. stuiver] 1. [Coin.] stiver. 2. ↓ ⨅ = Naſeſtüber.

○ **Stū'bich,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*e)* [MHG. [stübich, fr. ML. stupa] outside cask, packing-cask.

Stuccateur, *(ſtukatö'r) (sm., pl.* ∼*e)* [It. stuccatore, & s. ⸗eur] stucco-worker. **Stuccatū'r,** *(ſtuk.) (wf.)* [s. prec. & ⸗ur], **Stucco,** *(ſtu'ko* & *ſtu'ko) (sm., no pl.)* [It. stucco], **Stuck,** *(ſtuk) (sm., no pl.)* [fr. prec.] 1. stucco, plaster of Paris. Fußboden von ∼, stucco-floor; mit ∼ überziehen, to stucco. 2. ∼arbeit, *f.* stucco, stucco-work, work made of stucco, plaster-work. ∼arbeiter, *m.* one that makes stucco-work, plasterer, stucco-worker.

Stück, *(sn., pl.* ∼*e)* [MHG. stücke] 1. piece, (separate) part, fragment, bit; morsel; ein ∼ Brot, a piece (*or* a slice) of bread; ein Stück Zucker, a lump of sugar; in ∼e ſchneiden, to cut in pieces; in ∼e reißen, to tear in *or* to pieces; in ∼e fallen, to fall to pieces; ein ∼ Bauholz, Tuch, Zeug, Tapete ꝛc., a piece of timber, cloth, stuff, paper-hangings &c.; ein ∼ Landes, a piece of land *or* ground; ∼ für ∼, piece by piece; nach dem ∼e, by the piece; by retail; aus *or* von einem ∼e, of one piece, all of a piece; auf ∼ arbeiten, to work by the job (*or* by the piece); ein Stück Geld, a piece of money; a sum of money; nicht ein ∼ Vieh, not a single hoof (of any kind); zehn ∼ Ochſen, ten head of oxen; ſechs ∼ Gläſer, six glasses; zwölf ∼

Bäume, twelve trees; zwei Mark das ~, für das ~, two marks a piece; ein ~ Poesie oder Prosa, a piece of poetry or prose; ein ~ Musik, a piece of music; ein ~ Arbeit, a piece of work; ↑↓ ein ~ von einem Rechtsgelehrten, a bit of a lawyer; ein ~ (Wein ꝛc.), a barrel *or* tun; in einem ~e fort, continually, without interruption. 2. ± a) article, point. In manchen *or* vielen ~en, in many points *or* particulars; in allen ~en, in every point; in welchem ~e? in what point? ~ für ~, point by point. b) aus (*or* von) freien ~en, spontaneously, of one's own accord; ⟨ große ~e halten auf einen, to hold one in high esteem, to make much of one. c) ○ trick, artifice. Einem ein ~chen spielen, to play one a trick; das ist kein hübsches ~(chen) von ihm, that's a foul (not a pretty) action of his. 3. ein theatralisches ~, ~ fürs Theater, piece (for the stage), play; Musik~, tune, air, piece; ein ~chen (spielen), a tune *or* air. 4. (= Exemplar) specimen, copy. 5. (= Geschütz) piece, piece of ordnance; cannon, (large) gun.

Comps.: **~arbeit**, *f.* work by the piece *or* job, piece-work. **~arbeiter**, *m.* piece-worker, jobber. **~bett**, *n.*, **~bettung**, *f.* [Mil.] platform, battery. **~faß**, *n.* butt, large cask. **~form**, *f.* mould of a gun. **~gestell**, *n.* gun-carriage. **~gießer**, *m.* cannon-founder. **~gießerei**, *f.* cannon-foundery, gun-foundery. **~gut**, *n.* gun-metal. **~güter**, *spl.* [Comm.] piece-goods, sundries, mixed cargo; **~güter laden**, to freight by parcels. **~hauptmann**, *m.* captain of (*or* in the) artillery. **~junker**, *m.* ensign of (*or* in the) artillery. **~kammer**, *f.* chamber of a gun. **~karren**, *m.* = **~gestell**. **~keller**, *m.* [Fort.] casemate. **~kohle**, *f.* pit-coal. **~kohlen**, *spl.* cob-coals. **~kreide**, *f.* hard chalk. **~kugel**, *f.* bullet, cannon-ball; **~kugeln**, cannon-shot. **~lader**, *m.* 1. he that loads the cannon. 2. (Werkzeug) rammer. **~ladung**, *f.* gun-charge. **~lafette**, *f.* = **~gestell**. **~linie**, *f.* [Typ.] brass-rule. **~meister**, *m.* master-gunner. **~metall**, *n.* = **~gut**. **~neffel**, *f.* hedge-nettle. **~perle**, *f.* round pearl. **~pferd**, *n.* artillery-horse. **~pforte**, *f.* [Naut.] gun-port, port-hole. **~probe**, *f.* proving of a gun. **~prober**, *m.* gun-searcher. **~pulver**, *n.* gun-powder, cannon-powder. **~richtung**, *f.* levelling a cannon, raising cannon to a proper level. **~säge**, *f.* great saw. **~schuß**, *m.* cannon-shot. **~tau**, *n.* [Naut.] gun-tackle. **~verkauf**, *m.* retail-selling. **~verzeichnis**, *n.* inventory (of the pieces of ordnance). **~wagen**, *m.* artillery-wag(g)on. **~weise**, *adv.* by pieces, by the piece, by parcels; by retail; piecemeal; in detail *or* particulars; bit by bit, piece by piece; **~weise verkaufen**, to retail; **~weise herzählen, angeben, anführen**, to enumerate *or* specify in detail, to particularize. **~werk**, *n.* piece-work; imperfect work; (unser Wissen) ist **~werk**, is fragmentary, ‖ we know in part. **~wischer**, *m.* sponge. **~zahl**, *f.* number of pieces. **~zapfen**, *m.* [Artill.] tampion, stopper. **~zinsen**, *spl.* interest of a capital for part of a term. **~zug**, *m.* train of artillery.

Stuckatü'r = Stuccatur.

Stü'ckchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Stück, & *s.* -chen] 1. small piece; bit, morsel. 2. ± trick, artifice. 3. [Mus.] air, tune.

Stü'ckeln, *(wv.)* [MHG. stückeln, cf. Stück & -eln] *v. a.* to cut into small pieces, to chop, mince.

Stü'cken, *(wv.)* [MHG. stücken, s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* 1. to cut in pieces. 2. to piece *or* patch (up); to piece out, to extend *or* enlarge by the addition of a piece *or* pieces. **-stückig**, [s. Stück & -ig] in comps. w. m. consisting of ... pieces: -pieced.

Stude'nt, *(wm.)* [MHG. studente, fr. L. studens, & s. -ent] student, esp. student at a University or other High-School. **Stude'nten-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ↓ **~futter**, *n.* almonds and raisins. **~jahre**, *spl.* college-years, University-years. **~kraut**, *n.* summer-cypress. **~leben**, *n.* students' life, college-life. **~mütze**, *f.* students' cap. **~nelke**, *f.* Sweet William. **~sprache**, *f.* students' language *or* slang. **~streich**, *m.* college-trick, students' lark (*or* trick). **~verbindung**, *f.* students' corporation. **Stude'ntenhaft**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft] student-like. **Stude'ntenschaft**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -schaft] [coll.] (body of) students. **Stude'ntentüm**, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & -tum] 1. students' life, manners and customs. 2. state (*or* condition) of a student. **Stude'ntin**, *(wf.)* [s. Student & -in] (female) student. **Stude'ntisch**, *adj.* [s. Student & -isch] student-like; **~es Leben**, student-life.

Stü'di-e, *(wf.)* [fr. next] 1. [Paint.] study; [Lit.] study, essay. 2. academical figure. **Stü'di-en**, *spl.* [*pl.* of Studium & Studie] studies. **~direktor**, *m.* head *or* chairman of an educational institute; director of studies. **~gang**, *m.* course of study. **~genosse**, *m.* fellow-student. **~jahre**, *spl.* college-years. **~kopf**, *m.* [Paint., Draw.] (head for a) study. **~lehrer**, *m.* assistant master (in Bavaria). **~rat**, *m.* 1. school-board, board of national education. 2. member of a school-board or of a board of national education. **~zeit**, *f.* term; (tägliche) hours of study. **Studie'r-**, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: **~lampe**, *f.* reading-lamp. **~stube**, *f.*, **~zimmer**, *n.* study. **~zeit**, *f.* time *or* hours of study. **Studie'ren**, *(wv.)* [L. studēre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to study; to be at a university, at college; to read (for a degree). Fleißig **~**, to study hard; **~ lassen** (einen Sohn ꝛc.), to send to a university, to college; die Rechte **~**, to study *or* follow the law. 2. ± to study, to endeavour diligently; **~ auf** ꝛc., to meditate &c. **Studie'rt**, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] I. studied; refined; affected, premeditated. 2. educated. Ein **~**er, a scholar; a university-man. ⟨ **Stū'dio**, *(sm., pl. ~s)* [L.; cf. Studium] (us. Bruder **~**) (University-)student. **Studiō'sus**, *(m., no infl.; pl.* -iō'sen *or* -iō'si) [L.] = Student. **Stū'dium**, *(sncn., pl.* Stū'di-en, + Stū'dia) [L.] study.

Stu'fe, *(wf.)* [MHG. stuofe] 1. step, stair; (einer Leiter) rung, round; man hat vier **~**n zu steigen, there are four steps to go up. 2. ± step, grade, remove, degree, gradation; stage (of civilization, of human life &c.). Eine hohe **~**, a high pitch, niedrigste **~**, lowest pitch; die höchste **~** (des Glücks ꝛc.), pinnacle (of &c.), summit, the furthest *or* highest degree &c.; auf gleicher **~** mit, on a level with. 2. [Min.] ore. **Stü'fen-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: **~alter**, *spl.* the several stages of human life. **~artig**, *a) adj.* like steps; gradual, graduated. b) *adv.* gradually, progressively **~breite**, *f.* breadth of stairs. **~erz**, *n.* ore in pieces, pieces of pure ore. **~folge**, *f.*, **~gang**, *m.* gradation, gradual succession *or* progress, scale, regular advance from step to step. **~förmig**, *adj.* in the form of steps, gradual, graduated. **~jahr**, *n.* climacteric. **~leiter**, *f.* progresive scale; gradation. **~sammlung**, *f.* collection of ores. **~tönig**, *adj.* diatonic. **~weise**, *a) adj.* gradual. b) *adv.* by steps, from step to step, by degrees, gradually, progressively. **Stü'fen**, *(wv.)* [a. prec. & -n] *v. a.* 1. (einen Berg, Felsen) to cut steps (ont) in &c. 2. [Min.] to beat.

Stuhl, *(sm., pl.* Stüh'le) [MHG. stuol] I. chair, seat; (Kirchen**~**) pew. 2. (= Nacht**~**) stool; zu *or* auf den **~** gehen, to go to stool; keinen **~** haben, to be costive *or* hard-bound. 3. seat, see. Erzbischöflicher **~**, archiepiscopal see; päpstlicher **~**, papal see, Holy See, apostolical see; Meister vom **~**, [Freemas.] master of the lodge. 4. [Weav. &c.] loom; frame; (Dach**~**) the timber, props and supports of a roof; (Glocken**~**) belfry; [Naut.] flag-staff (at the mast-heads); **~** eines Mastes, [Naut.] foot that supports a mast; (eines Flügels) [Naut.] staff, spindle. 5. [prov. phrs.:] einem den **~** vor die Thüre setzen, to turn one out; zwischen zwei Stühlen niedersitzen, sich zwischen ꝛc. niedersetzen, to come to the ground between two stools.

Comps.: **~arm**, *m.* arm of a chair. **~becken**, *n.* closestool-pan, chair-pan. **~bein**, *n.* leg of a chair. **~bezug**,

m. chair-cover. ~drang, *m.* urgency to relieve the bowels. * ~erbe, *m.* successor (to the throne). ~feier, *f.*, ~feſt, *n.* [R. C. Ch.] St. Peter's day. ~flechter, *m.* chair-bottomer. ~flicker, *m.* chair-mender. ~fuß, *m.* = ~bein. ~gang, *m.* stool. motion. ~geld, *n.* pew-rent. ~genoß, *m.* one subject to the same jurisdiction. ~gurt, *m.* girth for chairs. ~kappe, *f.* chair-cover. ~kiſſen, *n.* chair-cushion. ~=krautt, *n.* rest-harrow, petty whin, cammoc(k). ~lehne, *f.* back of a chair. ~macher, *m.* chair-maker. ~nagel, *m.* chair-nail. ~polſter, *n.* bolster (*or* pillow) of a chair. o ~=richter, *m.* [Hung.] judge, president of a court (of justice). ~ſäule, *f.* [Carp.] post under a ridge-piece of timber. ~ſchlitten, *m.* (small) hand-sledge, sledge-chair. ~ſchreiber, *m.* clerk in a court of jnstice, actuary. ~ſitz, *m.* bottom of a chair, chair-seat. ~überzug, *m.* chair-cover, case for a chair. ~verhaltung, *f.*, ~verſtopfung, *f.* [Med.] constipation, costiveness. ~wagen, *m.* 1. basket-carriage. 2. a) Bath-chair; b) wheel-chair. ~zäpfchen, *n.*, ~zäpflein, *n.* [Med.] suppository. ~zeug, *n.* chair-cover, seating. ~zwang, *m.* [Med.] straining, tenesmus. **Stühlchen,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. =chen] little chair. **Stühle,** *pl.* of Stuhl.

o⊖ **Stulle,** *(wf.)* [?; cf. Stolle] slice of bread and butter.

Stulp, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [= Stulpe] 1. fencing-glove. 2. = Stulpe. ~=handſchuh, *m.* 1. gauntlet; fencing-glove. 2. gauntlet-glove. ~hut, *m.* cocked hat. ~ſtiefel, *spl.* = Stulpenſtiefel. **Stülp=,** in comps. w. m. ſtülpen: ~hut, *m.* cocked hat. ~naſe, *f.* turned-up nose, snub-nose, pug-nose. **Stu'lpe, Stü'lpe,** *(wf.)* [LG.; cf. Du. stulp] 1. o cover, lid, pot-lid. 2. (eines Hutes) cock; (an Stiefeln) top. ~n=ſtiefel, *spl.* top-boots, Hessian boots, hessians. **Stü'lpen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* 1. einen Deckel auf ꝛc. ~, to put the (*or* a) lid on &c., to cover &c. 2. to turn up; to tilt, to turn upside down *or* inside out. 3. (einen Hut) to cock; (Stiefel) to top.

Stumm, *adj.* [MHG. stum, cf. stammeln] dumb, mute, speechless, silent; (Buchſtaben) mute. ~es Spiel, dumb-show, by-play; ~e Schnepfe, jack-snipe; ~ machen, to strike dumb. Er iſt ~ wie ein Fiſch, [prov.] he is as mute as a fish. **Stu'mme,** *(vern. & wf.)* [fr. prec.] mute person, mute. Die ~n, the dumb *or* mute.

Stu'mmel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. stummel; cf. Stumpf, I.] 1. stump *or* stub (of a tree); remnant, end; fag-end (of a cigar). ~ von einem Beine, Zahne ꝛc., stump of a leg *or* tooth &c. 2. ☾ ⸸ short pipe; cutty. **Stü'mmeln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to mutilate *or* maim.

† **Stu'mmen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. stummen, cf. stumm & =en] *v. n.* to be *or* grow dumb *or* speechless. **Stu'mmheit,** *(wf.)* [s. stumm & =heit] muteness, dumbness; aphony.

Stump, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [LG.: = Stumpf, I.] stump; [Naut.] standing end (of a broken mast). o **Stu'mpen,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [= prec.] = Stumpf.

Stümper, *(sm., pl. ~)* [LG.: MHG. stümper; cf. stumpf, II.] bungler, botcher, patcher. ~mäßig, *adj.* = ~haft. **Stümperei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] (a piece of) bungling, bungling work, patchwork, bungle, botchery, patchery. **Stü'mperhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] bungling, clumsy, awkward, unskilful. **Stü'mpern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. n.* to bungle, botch *or* patch. Auf einer Geige ~, to scrape.

Stumpf, I. *(sm., pl.* Stü'mpfe*)* [MHG. stumpf] 1. stump *or* stub (of a tree), end: bis auf den ~, to the stumps: voller Stümpfe, full of stumps, stumpy. 2. ‡ mit ~ und Stiel ausrotten, [prov.] to extirpate, to root out, to eradicate, to destroy wholly, to destroy root and branch.

~, II. *adj.* [MHG. stumpf] 1. stumpy, stunted, blunt; (Meſſer, Schneide ꝛc.) blunt, dull; [Bot. & Math.] obtuse. Ein ~er Winkel, an obtuse angle; ~ machen, to make blunt &c., to blunt *or* dull (a sword &c.); ~ werden, to become dull *or* blunt, to dull; (Naſe) flat; (Schwanz ꝛc.) short; (Beſen ꝛc.) worn to the stump, worn out; die Zähne ~ machen (v. ſauren Früchten ꝛc.), to set the teeth on edge. 2. ‡ dull, insipid, stupid, obtuse; flat to the taste, tasteless, insipid, vapid; weak, infirm. Ein ~er Segler, [Naut.] a bad sailor; ~e Sinne, obtuse senses.

Comps.: ~eckig, *adj.* = ~winkelig. ~feile, *f.* blunt file. ~fuß, *m.* club-foot. ~füßig, *adj.* club-footed. ~=kantig, *adj.* blunt-edged. ~kopf, *m.* block-head. ~köpfig, *adj.* stupid, imbecile. ~muſchel, *f.* wedge-shell. ~naſe, *f.* flat-nose, snub-nose. ~=naſig, *adj.* snub-nosed, flat-nosed. ~=ſchwanz, *m.* 1. bob-tail. 2. crop-tailed horse. ~ſchwänzen, *v. a.* (ein Pferd) to dock the tail of (a horse). ~ſchwänzig, *adj.* bob-tailed, crop-tailed. ~ſinn, *m.* stupidity; dulness of feeling. ~=ſinnig, *adj.* stupid, dull. ~ſinnigkeit, *f.* stupidity. ~winkel, *m.* obtuse angle. ~winkelig, *adj.* [Math.] obtuse-angled, obtuse-angular. ~winkliges Dreieck, obtuse-angled triangle. **Stü'mpfchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Stumpf, I. & s. =chen] little stump *or* end, short piece (f. i. of a candle &c.). **Stü'mpfe,** *pl.* of Stumpf, I. **Stu'mpfen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſtumpf, II. & =en] *v. n.* to become dull *or* blunt, to dull. ~, *v. a.* 1. to make blunt *or* dull, to blunt *or* dull; to crop *or* curtail: (ein Pferd) to dock the tail of &c.; (die Zähne) to set on edge. 2. ‡ to weaken, dull (the mind &c.). **Stu'mpfheit,** *(wf.)* [s. ſtumpf, II. & =heit] 1. bluntness, dullness, want of edge. 2. ‡ a) (des Geiſtes) dullness, stupidity. b) weakness.

Stund, *impf.*, **ſtü'nde,** *subj. impf.* of ſtehen.

Stü'ndchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next & s. =chen] = Stündlein. **Stu'nde,** *(wf.)* [MHG. stunde] 1. hour. In einer ~, in *or* within an hour: vor einer ~, an hour ago: um die ſechſte ~, about the sixth hour: von ~ zu ~, from hour to hour: jede ~, alle ~n, each, every hour: von Stund' an, from this *or* that moment; zur ~, at this moment, now; immediately, presently; auf die ~, to the minute, punctually; zu einer glücklichen ~, in a good hour; bis auf die letzte *or* (bis zur letzten) ~, to the last hour; ſeine ~ iſt gekommen, his hour is come: in meinen freien ~n, in my spare (*or* leisure-) hours: helle ~n (eines Kranken), lucid intervals: ſeine geſunde ~ haben, to be continually ailing. 2. (= Lektion) lesson. ~n geben, to give lessons: ~n nehmen, to take lessons. 3. (Weg~) league, an hour's walk (*or* distance). **Stu'nden=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~bericht, *m.* bulletin. ~blume, *f.* changeable rose. ~gebete, *spl.* hours, horae. ~=geld, *n.* fee for instruction. ~glas, *n.* hour-glass, time-glass. ~kreis, *m* [Astr.] horary circle. ~kreuz, *n.* gnomonic cross. ~lang, a) *adj.* lasting one *or* more hours. b) *adv.* for hours, of an hour. ~lauf, *m.* revolution of the hours, course of time. ~linie, *f.* gnomonic line; [Min.] meridian. ~maß, *n.* 1. manner of measuring time by hours or subordinate divisions. 2. horometer. ~=plan, *m.* table of lessons, time-table, syllabus. ~rad, *n.* hour-wheel. ~=ring, *m.* horary (*or* hour-)circle. ~=rufer, *m.* watchman, man that calls the hours. ~ſand, *m.* sand for an hour-glass. ~ſchlag, *m.* striking of the hour. ~ſeiger, *m.* clock *or* watch. ~ſtein, *m.* mile-stone. ~=tafel, *f.* 1. time-table. 2. [Astr.] gnomonic table. ~uhr, *f.* clock (*or* watch) that marks only the hours. ~weiſe, *adv.* 1. by the hour; hour by hour, hourly. 2. by leagues (*or* miles), every league. ~weiſer, *m.* 1. clock *or* watch. 2. = ~zeiger. ~weit, *adv.* at the distance of several hours' way. ~winkel, *m.* [Astr.] horary angle. ~zeiger, *m.* 1. hour-hand. 2. dial; [Astr.] horoscope. ~zirkel, *m.* = ~=kreis. **Stu'nden,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* 1. * [Law] to grant a respite to, to respite. 2. [G. Univ.] to grant a respite or time for payment (the college-fees). **=ſtündig,** [s. Stunde & =ig] in comps. w. m. lasting (one hour or)... hours; -hour. **Stü'ndlein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Stunde, & s. =lein] 1. little *or* short hour. 2. critical

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. o provinc. ⊖ vulg. ⸸ dignif. ⸸ poet. ‖ bibl.

hour; (time of delivery in child-bed, time of death &c.:) sein ~ hat geſchlagen, his (last) hour is come. **Stü'ndlich,** *adj.* [s. Stunde & =lich] hourly, happening *or* done every hour, occurring hour by hour. ~, *adv.* hourly, every hour, hour by hour, from hour to hour. **Stu'ndung,** *(wf.)* [s. ſtunden & =ung] respite, time granted for payment &c.

(**Stupe'nd,** *adj.* [L. stŭpendus] stupendous.

o (**Stupf,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. stupf] light push. o (**Stu'pfen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. stupfen, stüpfen, stipfen] *v. a.* to give a light push; ‡ einen ~, to egg one on; (Ochſen &c.) to goad; to prick. o (**Stu'pfer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] light push.

Stupi'd, *adj.* [L. stŭpĭdus] stupid. **Stupidita't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ität] stupidity.

∗ **Sturb,** *impf.*, **ſtü'rbe,** *subj. impf.* of ſterben.

o ∗ **Stü'ren,** *(wv.)* [cf. ſtarr] *v. n.* to stare.

Sturm, *(sm., pl.* Stü'rme) [MHG. sturm] 1. (Wind~, ~wind) a violent wind, storm, tempest; [Naut.] gale; (reißender ~) hurricane. Von Stürmen getroffen, zertrümmert, beaten *or* shattered with storms, ♀tempest-beaten; vom ~e herumgetrieben, tempest-tost; ein von Regen begleiteter ~, a storm of rain. 2. ‡ a) storm, tempest, fury, passion. ~ der Leidenſchaften, tempest &c. of the passions; politiſche Stürme, political tempests; die Stürme des Schickſals, the storms of fate; der Kriegs~, the tempest of war; einen ~ erregen, to raise a tempest; b) ~ und Drang, [Lit.] storm and stress; c) (state of intoxication; im ~e ſein, to be tipsy, to be the worse for liquor. 3. (=Lärmzeichen) alar(u)m; ~ blaſen, ſchlagen, to sound an alarm; ~ läuten, to ring the alarm-bell. 4. [Mil.] storm, violent assault (on a fortified place); ~ laufen, to storm (a fortified town &c.), to make an assault; to charge with the bayonet; mit ~ einnehmen, to take by storm.

Comps.: ~anlauf, *m.* assault, (violent) onset. ~band, *n.* stay (of a cap *or* hat), hat-guard, strap, elastic. ~=block, *m.*, ~bock, *m.* battering-ram. ~brett, *n.* hersillon. ~brücke, *f.* bridge constructed for an assault. ~dach, *n.* mantelet; [Ant.] tortoise, testudo. ~fahne, *f.* ensign of war, standard, banner. ~feſt, *adj.* 1. tempest-proof. 2. ‡ firm. ~fink, *m.* storm-finch. ~=fiſch, *m.* grampus. ~flut, *f.* tide raised by a storm. ~frei, *adj.* sheltered from the storm. ~gatter, *n.* portcullis. ~glocke, *f.* alarm-bell, tocsin. ~haken, *m.* fire-hook (*or* -pole). ~haube, *f.* 1. steel-cap, helmet, head-piece, casque, morion, burgonet. 2. [Zool.] the casket; (gefiederte) feather-stamper. ~hut, *m.* 1. = Sturmhaube, 1.; [Naut.] south-wester. 2. [Bot.] aconite; wolf's bane; monk's hood. ~kluver, *m.* [Naut.] storm-jib. ~kolonne, *f.* storming party. ~kranz, *m.* fire-circle. ~kreuz, *n.* fiery cross. ~lauf, *m.*, ~laufen, *n.* storm, assault, storming. ~läufer, *m.* assailant, stormer; *pl.* storming party. ~leiter, *f.* 1. scaling ladder. 2. fire-ladder. 3. [Naut.] quarter-ladder, gallery-ladder, side-ladder. ~lücke, *f.* breach in a wall. ~marſch, *m.* march in double-quick time (*or* pace); charge. ~möwe, *f.* black-backed gull, blue-footed gull, storm-finch. ~pfahl, *m.* fraise, palisade. ~pforten, *spl.* [Naut.] dead-lights. ~reich, *adj.* stormy. ~riemen, *m.* = ~band. ~ſchritt, *m.* rapid march, double-quick pace. ~ſchwalbe, *f.*, ~=vogel, *m.* storm-bird, storm-finch, stormy petrel. ~ſegel, *n.* [Naut.] lug-sail. ~vogel, *m.* = ~ſchwalbe. ~=warnungsſignal, *n.* storm-signal. ~=wetter, *n.* tempestuous *or* stormy weather. ~wind, *m.* storm, tempest; hurricane, heavy gale. ~wolke, *f.* storm-cloud, rack. ~zeit, *f.* stormy time. **Stü'rme,** *pl.* of prec. **Stü'rmen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. sturmen, stürmen, cf. prec. & =en] *v. n.* 1. to storm; (vom Winde) to blow with violence, to roar *or* rush (through &c.). Es ſtürmt, it storms, it blows a storm *or* gale. 2. ‡ a) to be violently agitated, to rage. Die ~de See, die ~den Winde, the raging sea *or* winds; auf *or* in einen ~, to press one with solicitation, to urge one with unceasing application, to request one with urgency, to importune one. b) *(pfw.* ſein) to rush, dash, storm (along); (in das Zimmer &c.) to rush (into the room &c.). 3. [cf. Sturmglocke] to ring the alarm-bell. 4. ~ auf &c., to storm *or* assault, to charge with the bayonet. ~, *v. a.* to assault *or* assail, to storm; to take by storm; (eine Thür &c.) to force (a door &c.). **Stü'rmer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. stormer, assailant. 2. ‡ boisterous fellow; blusterer. 3. (‡ a) large (three-cornered) hat; [Naut.] south-wester; b) [G. Stud.] a sort of students' cap, with the crown lapping over to the front. **Stu'rmes=,** [*gen.* of Sturm] in comps. w. m. Sturm: ~brauſen, *n.* stormy roaring. ~eile, *f.* storming *or* impetuous haste. ~wehen, *n.* blowing of the storm. **Stü'rmiſch,** *adj.* [s. Sturm & =iſch] 1. stormy, tempestuous, boisterous. Die ~e See, the turbulent ocean. 2. ‡ turbulent, boisterous, impetuous; tumultuous; violent.

Sturz, *(sm., pl.* Stü'rze) [MHG. sturz; cf. ſtürzen & cf. Sterz] 1. (orig. overturn, still us. in:) a) in comps.: Kaſſen~, overturning and examining the contents of a money-box, Bücher~, revision of the books of a library; b) (also Lampen~) (lamp-)shade *or* screen, glass-globe; c) o veil. 2. [Archit.] (an Fenſtern, Thüren) plat-band, lintel (of a door *or* window); (eines Kamins &c.) mantle-piece; ~ am Pfluge, plow- (*or* plough-)tail. 3. sudden (and violent) fall, precipitous fall, tumble, plunge. ~ eines Waſſers, Waſſer~, (a steep) fall of water, waterfall, cascade, cataract; einen ~ thun, to have a fall, to take a plunge. 4. ‡ fall, down-fall, overthrow, ruin, destruction; failure, smash (of a commercial house); fall (of a minister). Sie thaten, hatten einen harten, ſchweren ~, they had a great fall; dem ~e nahe ſein, ♀ & ‡ to menace a fall. 5. (eines Felſen, Berges) precipice, steep. 6. [Min.] place where earth (*or* rubbish) is put. 7. [cf. Sterz] o stump; (eines Armes &c.) stump; (eines Baumes) stump, stub; (des Rothwildbrets) single, scut; [Sculpt.] torso.

Comps.: ~acker, *m.* land ploughed for the first time. ~bach, *m.* torrent. ~bad, *n.* shower-bath. douche. ~=becher, *m.* goblet with a lid, tumbler. ~blech &c. = Stürzblech. ~drohend, *adj.* menacing *(or* threatening) a fall. ~ſee, *f.* = Stürzſee. ~wellen, *spl.* breakers. **Stürz=,** in comps. w. m. ſtürzen: ~acker, *m.*, ~becher, *m.* = Sturzacker, Sturzbecher. ~blech, *n.* large tin-plates. ~ende, *n.* thick end *or* foot of a thing. ~güter, *spl.* [Comm.] weighable goods; mit ~gütern beladen, [Naut.] laden in bulk. ~karren, *m.* tumbrel, snap-cart, whip-cart. ~ſee, *f.* [Naut.] heavy *or* pooping sea; breaker; eine ~ſee von hinten bekommen, to be pooped; das Schlagen einer ~ſee an das Hinterſchiff, pooping. ~ſtatt, *f.* [Hunt.] place where a wounded deer falls. **Stü'rze,** I. *pl.* of Sturz. o ~, II. *(wf.)* [s. Sturz, ſtürzen & =e] (= Deckel) (pot-)lid, cover; (um Kohlen auszulöſchen) extinguisher; (einer Trompete) bell; ~ am Pfluge, plough-tail. **Stu'rzel, Stü'rzel,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Sturz, 7. & =el] stump; stubble. **Stü'rzen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. stürzen, cf. Sturz] *v. a.* 1. to overturn, to turn over, to tilt; [Comm.] nicht ~! this side up! (Fäſſer) to start, to turn out; (die Gläſer) to empty; den Deckel (auf den Topf &c.) ~, to put the cover on &c.; (die Kaſſe) to examine; geſtürzte Eier, [Cook.] poached eggs; (das Getreide) to stir with a shovel; (einen Acker) [Agr.] to plough *or* till (for) the first time. 2. to precipitate, to throw, to throw headlong, to hurl *or* plunge. Ins Waſſer ~, to plunge into the water; einen in einen Abgrund ~, to pitch one down a precipice; hinab *or* herab~, to precipitate; ~ auf &c., to throw down on &c.; zu Boden ~, to throw *or* fling down. 3. ‡ to ruin, undo, overturn *or* overthrow. Vom Throne ~, to dethrone;

ins Verderben, in einen Krieg ꝛc. ~, to plunge into ruin, into (a) war &c. ~, *v. n.* (*pfic.* ſein) 1. to be overturned. 2. to have a fall, to fall, to tumble; to be precipitated, to fall headlong; to gush, rush *or* pour. Mit dem Pferde ~, to fall with the horse; von einem Felſen ~ (s. of water), to rush down a precipice; (Blut) ſtürzte aus der Wunde, gushed from the wound; es ſtürzten ihr (die) Thränen aus den Augen, tears gushed from her eyes; (in ein Zimmer ꝛc.) to rush (into a room &c.). 3. ✻ to vagabondize. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to throw oneself, to rush; to plunge (into the water, into war, debt). Sich ~ auf, to dash upon; ſich in jemandes Arme ~, to throw oneself into some one's arms. **Stü'rzer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & ₌er] plunger; [Min.] (wheel)barrow-man.

Stu'te, *(ucf.)* [MHG. stuot] mare. **Stü'ten-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~ſüllen, *n.*, ~fohlen, *n.* filly, foal, female *or* mare colt. ~meiſter, *m.* stud-master. ~milch, *f.* milk of a mare, mare's milk; (geronnene) kumiss. ~zitze, *f.* [Bot.] morel. **Stutterei',** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & ₌ei] stud, = Geſtüt.

Stutz, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. stutz, cf. ſtoßen] 1. ✻ push (still us. i. phr.:) auf den ~, suddenly. 2. o obstinacy. 3. anything curtailed, cut short *or* clipped; crop; dock; stump; (eines Hutes) cocking; (eines Helmes ꝛc.) plume, tuft of feathers. 4. ✻ short wig. 5. o low pail.

Comps.: ~ärmel, *m.* short sleeve. ~bart, *m.* close-cropped beard; turned up mustach(io)es. ~bock, *m.* butting ram. ~büchſe, *f.* short gun *or* rifle; carabine, carbine. ~flügel, *m.* semigrand piano. ~glas, *n.* tumbler, glass without a foot. ~kopf, *m.* 1. cropped head. 2. ‡ stubborn, obstinate fellow. 3. [Ichth.] blue-fish. ~lauf, *m.* barrel of a short gun *or* rifle. ~leiter, *f.* double ladder. ~ohr, *n.* 1. cropped ear. 2. crop-eared horse &c., crop-ear. ~perücke, *f.* bob-wig. ~rohr, *n.* = ~büchſe. ~fäbel, *m.* cutlass, hanger. ~ſchwanz, *m.* 1. bob-tail, docked tail, dock, crop; scut. 2. horse &c. which has its tail cropped, cropped horse. ~ſchwänzig, *adj.* bob-tailed. ~uhr, *f.* table-clock; time-piece; mantle-(piece-)clock, French-clock.

Stütz-, in comps. w. m. ſtützen: ~balken, *m.* joist. ~band, *n.* [Carp.] jamb. ~holz, *n.* stay, prop. ~mauer, *f.* [Archit.] retaining-wall. ~pfeiler, *m.* pillar, prop. ~punkt, *m.* point of support; [Mech.] fulcrum. **Stü'tze,** *(ucf.)* [MHG. stütze] 1. stay, support, supporter, prop (for an old building, for vines &c.), fulcrum; footing, foothold. Eine ~ geben, to prop; die ~n zwiſchen den Decken, [Naut.] stanchions, pillars. 2. ‡ prop, support, supporter, sustainer, pillar: help; assistant. Eine ~ des Alters, a prop of declining age; ~ der Hausfrau, lady-help, lady's-help. 3. ✻ [MHG. stutze] = Stutzglas.

‖ o **Stu'tzel,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Stutz & ₌el] = Stutz, 3.; short stumpy person.

Stu'tzen, I. *(ucv.)* [MHG. stutzen, cf. Stutz & ₌en] *v. n.* 1. ✻ to push: mit Gläſern ~, to touch the glasses. 2. to start: (v. Pferden) to fly back; ~ vor ꝛc. (v. Perſonen ꝛc.), to startle *or* to be startled at &c., to start at: to be taken aback. 3. to prick up the ears; (v. Böcken) to butt. 4. ✻ to flaunt. ~, *v. a.* 1. to curtail *or* clip: (die Ohren) to crop; (die Flügel, Haare ꝛc.) to clip; einem Pferde den Schwanz ~, to dock the tail of a horse; (Bäume) to lop, top, prune, trim; (Hecken) to shear; (einen Hut) to cock. 2. + to spruce.

~, II. *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & cf. Stutz] (orig. anything cut short:) a) mitten; b) = ~glas; c) = ~büchſe.

Stü'tzen, *(ucv.)* [MHG. stützen *v. a.* 1. to prop, stay *or* support. 2. ‡ to prop, support, to bear *or* hold up, to uphold. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (auf ꝛc.) 1. to lean, recline, repose *or* rest (on &c.). 2. ‡ to rest, stay *or* rely on.

Stu'tzer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [i. m. 1. s. ſtutzen, *v. n.*, 4., i. m. 2. cf. Stutz, Stutzen, II.] 1. exquisite, dandy, beau, fop, swell, dude. 2. o = Stutzbüchſe, Stutzglas, Stutzperücke.

Stü'tzer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. ſtützen & ₌er] supporter &c., person *or* anything supporting, propping &c.

Stu'tzerhaft, *adj.* [s. Stutzer & ₌haft] dandified, foppish, beauish.

Stu'tzertum, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. Stutzer & ₌tum] dandyism.

Stu'tzig, *adj.* [s. Stutz, ſtutzen, *v. n.*, & ₌ig] 1. starting, startling, startled, perplexed, taken aback. ~ werden, to fly back; to start, to be startled (at); to take umbrage; ~ machen, to startle, disconcert, puzzle. 2. (also ſtü'tzig) obstinate, stubborn.

Sty'giſch, *adj.* [Gr. Στύγιος, & s. ₌iſch] Stygian.

Stylt, Stylti'ſt ꝛc. = Stil, Stiliſt ꝛc.

Sua'da, *(f., pl. ~s)*, **Sua'de,** *(ucf.)* [fr. L. GN. Suāda = the goddess of persuasion] persuasive eloquence, power of persuasion; fluency of speech.

Sub-, [L.] in comps. w. m. sub-. **Subalte'rn,** *adj.* [ML. subalternus] subaltern, subordinate, inferior. ~beamte(r), *m.* subaltern *or* inferior official. **Su'bdiakonus,** *(m., no infl.)* [s. ſub- & Diakonus] subdeacon, under-deacon. **Su'bdirektor,** *(sucm., ffcps.)* [s. prec. & Direktor] sub-manager, sub-director. **Su'bdividieren,** *(ucv.)* [s. dividieren] *v. a.* to subdivide.

Subhaſtatio'n, *(ucf.)* [L. subhastātio, & s. ₌ion] distraint, forced sale; public sale *or* auction. **Subhaſtie'ren,** *(ucv.)* [L. subhastare, & s. ₌ieren] *v. a.* 1. to sell by order of the court. 2. to sell by (public) auction.

Subje'ct, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. subjectum] 1. subject; [Gram.] subject. 2. ‡ † man, person, fellow: creature. **Subjecti'v,** *adj.* [L. subjectīvus] subjective. **Subjectivi'smus,** *(m., no infl., pl. ₌i'smen)* [s. prec. & ₌ismus] subjectivism. **Subjectivitä't,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & ₌ität] subjectivity, subjectiveness.

Sublī'm, *adj.* [L. sublīmis] sublime. **Sublimä't,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & ₌at & cf. E. G. P.] [Chem.] sublimate. **Sublimie'r-,** in comps. w. m. ſublimieren: ~gefäß, *n.* subliming-vessel. ~ofen, *m.* subliming-furnace. **Sublimie'ren,** *(ucv.)* [L. sublīmare, & s. ₌ieren] *v. a.* [Chem.] to sublimate, sublime. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* sublimation. **Sublimie'rung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & ₌ung] sublimation.

Sublunä'riſch, *adj.* [s. ſub- & lunariſch] sublunary, sublunar.

Submi'ß, *adj.* [L. submissus] submissive. **Submiſſiō'n,** *(ucf.)* [L. submissio, & s. ₌ion] 1. submission, subjection. 2. tender (*or* offer) for a contract. Zu ~ geben, to invite tenders. **Submiſſiō'ns-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~bedingungen, *spl.* conditions on which a public work is given out in tender. ~ſtrich, *m.* a stroke drawn from the end of an official writing down to the signature. ~vergebung, *f.* sale upon sealed tender. ~weg, *m.* i. phr. Arbeit im ~wege vergeben, to give out public work in tender, to invite tenders for a certain piece of public work. **Submittie'ren,** *(uv.)* [L. submittĕre, & s. ₌ieren] *v. a.* to submit.

Subordinatiō'n, *(ucf.)* [s. next & ₌ation] subordination. **Subordinie'ren,** *(ucv.)* [ML. subordinare, & cf. ſub- & ordinieren] *v. a.* to subordinate. **Subordinie'rt,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] subordinate.

Subornie'ren, *(ucv.)* [L. subornare, & s. ₌ieren] *v. a.* [Law] to suborn.

Su'bprior, *(sucm., ffcps.)* [s. ſub- & Prior] subprior. **Su'brektor,** *(sucm., pl. Subrekto'ren)* [s. ſub- & Rektor] subrector.

Subſidiā'riſch, *adj.* [L. subsīdiārius, & s. ₌iſch] subsidiary. **Subſi'di-en,** *spl.* [L. subsīdia] subsidies. Mit ~ unterſtützen, to subsidize. ~vertrag, *m.* subsidiary treaty.

Subſiſte'nz, *(ucf.)* [ML. subsistentia, & s. ₌enz] subsistence. ~mittel, *spl.* means of subsistence.

Subſkribe'nt, *(ucm.)* [s. next & ₌ent] subscriber. ~en-liſte, *f.* list of subscribers. **Subſkribie'ren,** *(uv.)* [L. subscrībĕre, & s. ₌ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to subscribe. ~ auf ꝛc., to subscribe to &c. **Subſkriptiō'n,** *(ucf.)* [L. subscriptio, & s. ₌ion] subscription. Auf ~, by way of subscription. ~s-anzeige, *f.* prospectus. ~s-ball, *m.* subscrip-

tion-ball. ~s-preis, *m.* price of subscription, subscription-price.

Subſtanti-e'll, *adj.* [s. Subſtanz & -iell] substantial. **Su'bſtantiv,** *(sn., pl. ~a, ~e or ~en)* [L. substantīvum] [Gram.] substantive, noun. **Subſtanti'viſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] substantival. **~,** *adv.* substantively, substantivally. **Subſta'nz,** *(wf.)* [L. substantia, & s. -anz] substance, matter. **Subſtanzie'll** = ſubſtantiell.

Subſtituie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. substītŭĕre] *v. a.* to substitute. **~,** *(sn., vbls.),* **Subſtituie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] substitution. **Subſtitū't,** *(wm.)* [L. substitutum] substitute. **Subſtitutiō'n,** *(wf.)* [L. substītūtio, & s. -ion] substitution.

Subſtrā't, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. substrātum] substratum.

Subſumie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. • subsumĕre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to subsume, comprise.

Su'btangente, *(wf.)* [s. ſub- & Tangente] [Geom.] subtangent.

Subtī'l, *adj.* [L. subtīlis] ∓ & ± subtile, subtle; delicate; fine drawn. **Subtiliſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -iſieren] a) *v. n.* to subtilize, to refine in argument, to use subtilities. b) *v. a.* to subtilize, refine. **~,** *(sn., vbls.)* subtilization. **Subtilitā't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] ∓ & ± subtileness, subtility, subtlety.

Subtrahe'nd, *(wm.)* [L. subtrahendus] [Arithm.] subtrahend. **Subtrahie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. subtrahĕre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to subtract. **Subtraktiō'n,** *(wf.)* [L. subtractio, & s. -ion] [Arith.] subtraction. **~s-aufgabe,** *f.*, **~s-exempel,** *n.* sum in subtraction.

Subventiō'n, *(wf.)* [ML. subventio, & s. -ion] subvention; subsidies (*pl.*). **Subventionie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to subvention, subsidize.

Succedie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. succēdĕre, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* (einem) to succeed (one; auf, to). **Succeſſiō'n,** *(wf.)* [L. successio, & s. -ion] succession. **~s-fähig,** *adj.* capable of succeeding. **~s-krieg,** *m.* war of succession. **~recht,** *n.* right of succession. **Succeſſī'v,** *adj.* [L. successīvus] successive; gradual. **Succeſſī've,** *adv.* [L.] successively; gradually.

Succu'rs, *(sm., pl.* Succu'rſe) [ML. succursus] [Mil.] succo(u)r, assistance, relieving force.

Sūch-, in comps. w. m. ſuchen: **~eiſen,** *n.* [Surg.] probe, sound. **~glas,** *n.* searching glass, magnifier, [Astr.] finder. **~hund,** *m.* blood-hound. **~nadel,** *f.* = **~eiſen.** **Sū'che,** *(wf., no pl.)* [MHG. suoche] 1. [Hunt.] tracking; (des Leithundes) smell, nose. 2. search; auf der ~ von, in search of. **Sū'chen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. suochen] *v. a.* 1. to look for, to want to have; was habet ihr hier zu ~? what are you looking for here? what business have you here? er hat dort nichts zu ~, he has nothing to do there; was ſucht er darunter? what is his view in (*or* what does he intend by) it? Händel, Streit ~, to pick a quarrel. 2. to seek, search; to seek *or* search for, to go *or* be in quest of, to go in search of, to look for; Hilfe ~, to seek for help: ein Amt, eine Stelle ~, to seek after an office; Friede ~, to seek peace: gerichtliche Abhilfe ~, Hilfe vor Gericht ~, to pursue a remedy at law; das Weite ~, to run away; geſucht werden, to be sought &c., to be in request; ſehr geſucht, in great request, s. also u. geſucht. ~, *v. n.* to seek, try, attempt *or* endeavo(u)r. Glück zu machen ~, to seek fortune; ſein Glück zu machen ~, to try one's fortune. **Sū'cher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. seeker, searcher. 2. [Surg.] probe. 3. [Astr.] = Suchglas. **Sūcherei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] (much *or* useless) seeking.

Sucht, *(wf.)* [MHG. suht, cf. ſiech] 1. sickness, disease, distemper; evil; malady. Anſteckende ~, contagious disease; ſchwarze ~, cholera morbus; langwierige ~, chronic disease; fallende ~, falling sickness, epilepsy; gelbe ~, jaundice. 2. ± mania, inordinate desire, passion. **~kraut,** *n.* goat's rue, galega. **Sü'chtig,** *adj.* [MHG. sühtec, cf. prec. & -ig] disposing to *or* promoting disease: now only us. in comps. w. m. 1. suffering from ..., sick of ... 2. passionately desirous of ...

o **Su'ckeln,** *(wv.)* [cf. ſaugen] *v. n.* & *a.* to suck, swig.

Sūd, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. sut; cf. ſieden] 1. boiling, seething; brewing. Im ~e ſein, to be boiling &c. 2. decoction; (Bier ꝛc.) the quantity brewed *or* made at once, a brewing.

Süd, *(sm., no pl.)* [LG.; cf. Du. zuid; MHG. sund] [Geogr.] south. ~ zum Oſten ꝛc., south by east &c. ~, in comps.: **~deutſch,** *adj.* South-German. **~früchte,** *spl.* tropic(al) fruits, Italian fruits. **~fruchthandlung,** *f.* Italian warehouse. **~fuß,** *m.* i. phr. am ~fuße eines Berges, on the southern foot of a mountain. **~gegend,** *f.* southern country *or* region. **~grenze,** *f.* southern frontier *or* boundary. **~kante,** *f.*, **~küſte,** *f.* [Naut.] southern shore *or* coast. **~land,** *n.* southern country. **~länder,** *m.*, **~länderin,** *f.* inhabitant of a southern country, southerner. **~oſt,** **~oſten,** *m.* 1. south-east. 2. south-east(wind), south-easter. **~öſtlich,** *adj.* south-east, south-eastern. **~pol,** *m.* South-pole, antarctic pole. **~punkt,** *m.* sonthern point. **~ſee,** *f.* South-Sea, Pacific(-Ocean). **~ſtaaten,** *spl.* southern states. **~ſüdoſt,** *m.* south-south-east. **~ſüdweſt,** *m.* south-south-west. **~ſüdweſtlich,** *adj.* south-south-west. **~thor,** *n.* south-gate. **~wall,** *m.* [Naut.] = **~kante.** **~wärts,** *adv.* southward(s). **~weſt,** **~weſten,** *m.* 1. south-west. 2. south-west(wind), a south-wester. **~weſter,** *m.* [Naut.] south-wester. **~weſtlich,** *adj.* south-west(ern), south-westerly. **~wind,** *m.* southern wind *or* breeze; south-wind, southerly wind.

Sū'del, *(sm., no pl.)* [cf. ſudeln] pool, puddle; dirt, filth. **~arbeit,** *f.* = Sudelei. **~bogen,** *m.* waste sheet. **~buch,** *n.* waste book, memorandum-book. **~loch,** *m.*, **~löchin,** *f.* sluttish cook. **~küche,** *f.* paltry eating-house. **~magd,** *f.* scullery-maid. **~papier,** *n.* blotting-paper. **~werk,** *n.* dirty work. **~wirtſchaft,** *f.* dirty mess. **Sūdelei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] 1. soiling &c.; daubing. 2. scribbling, hasty *or* careless writing, scribble, a hasty scribble. 3. filth, filthiness; dirty work; bungling. **Sū'delhaft, ſū'delig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft, -ig] dirty, filthy, foul, nasty, unclean; slovenly. **Sū'deln,** *(wv.)* [MHG. sudelen] *v. a.* & *n.* to perform in a dirty *or* slovenly manner, to soil, dirt *or* dirty; (im Schreiben) to scribble; (im Malen) to daub.

Sū'den, *(sm., no pl.)* [= Süd, & cf. Norden, Oſten, Weſten] south. Nach ~, to the south; gegen ~, south, towards the south; gegen ~ ſegeln, ſchiffen, to sail south. **Sū'der-,** [LG.: cf. Du. zuider = southern] in comps. w. m. southern, south..., meridional. **~breite,** *f.* south(ern) latitude. **~kreis,** *m.* antarctic circle. **~kreuz,** *n.* [Astron.] Southern Cross. **~ſonne,** *f.* [Naut.] noon.

Sū'dler, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. ſudeln & -er] 1. = Sudelkoch. 2. dirty person; bungler; dauber; scribbler.

Sū'dlich, *adj.* [s. Süd & -lich] south..., southern, southerly. **~,** *adv.* southernly, south, towards the south.

⊖ **Suff,** *(sm., pl.* Sü'ffe) [MHG. suf; cf. ſaufen] 1. immoderate drinking; guzzling; gulp, draught. 2. beverage, swill. **Sü'ffig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] palatable, very drinkable (s. of wine, beer &c.).

Suffigie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. suffīgĕre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to suffix. **Suffi'x,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [NL. suffixum] [Gram.] suffix.

Suffragā'n, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [ML. suffragāneus] suffragan (bishop).

Suggerie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. suggĕrĕre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to suggest. **Suggeſtiō'n,** *(wf.)* [L. suggestio, & s. -ion] suggestion. **Suggeſti'v,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iv] suggestive.

Suh'le, *(wf.)* [cf. Siel] slough, soil. **Suh'len, ſüh'len,** *(wv.)* [MHG. suln, süln = to soil, & cf. prec. & -n] *v. n. or* ſich ~, *v. refl.* to wallow (in the mire; s. of pigs &c.).

Sühn-, in comps. w. m. ſühnen: **~altar,** *m.* propitiatory (*or* expiatory) altar, altar of expiation. **~blut,** *n.*

blood of expiation *or* propitiation. ~opfer, *n.* propitiatory *or* expiatory sacrifice; [Theol.] propitiation (for the sins of men &c.); ‖ atonement. ~verſuch, *m.* attempt at reconciliation. **Süh'bar,** *adj.* [s. ſühnen & =bar] expiable; propitiable. **Süh'ne,** *(wf.)* [MHG. süene] expiation, atonement; propitiation. ~=, in comps. = Sühn=. **Süh'nen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. süenen] *v. a.* to expiate (guilt *or* crime), to atone for; to propitiate; (die Parteien) to conciliate, reconcile. **Süh'ner,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] atoner; propitiator; reconciler. **Süh'nung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] expiation; propitiation; conciliation, reconciliation.

Suite, *(sviːte) (wf.)* [Fr.] 1. suite, train, retinue; attendants *(pl.).* 2. suite (of apartments). 3. ℂ ~n, *pl.* tricks, pranks, larks. **Suitier,** *(svitjeˊ) (sm., pl.* ~*s)* [s. Suite, 3. & =ier] fast fellow, merry companion; rake.

Sulphāt, *(sn., pl.* ~*e)* [s. E. G. P.] [Chem.] sulphate. **Sulphi'd,** *(sn., pl.* ~*e)* [s. prec. & =id] [Chem.] sulphide. **Sulphi't,** *(sn., pl.* ~*e)* [s. prec. & =it] [Chem.] sulphite.

Sul'tān, *(sm., pl.* ~*e or* ~*s)* [Arab.] 1. sultan. 2. ‡ [Zool.] the purple water-hen. 3. [Bot.] (also ~s=blume, *f.*) Sultan flower, sweet centaury. **Sultana't,** *(sn., pl.* ~*e)* [s. prec. & =at] sultanate, sultanship. **Sultā'ne,** *(wf.)* [cf. Sultan] 1. [Naut.] sultana. 2. sofa. **Sul'tānin,** (also *zultā'nin*) *(wf.)* [s. Sultan & =in] sultana, sultaness.

Sulz=, in comps. w. m. ſulzen: ~=fleiſch, *n.* pickled beef. ~milch, *f.* sour, thick sheep's milk. **Sul'ze,** **Sül'ze,** *(wf.)* [MHG. sulze, sülze, cf. Salz] 1. saltern; place where salt is given to animals to lick, salt-lick. 2. brine, pickle (for beef &c.); minced and pickled brawn in jelly; sauce. **Sul'zen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to season in pickle, to pickle.

Sū'mach, *(sm., pl.* ~*e or* ~*s)* [Arab.] [Bot.] sumac(h)(-tree); (virginiiſcher) Virginian sumach.

Su'mma, *(f., pl.* Su'mmen*)* [L.] sum total. In ~, in sum, to sum up all, upon the whole. **Summa'riſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ariſch] summary. ~, *adv.* summarily. **Sū'mmchen,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [s. next & =chen] little sum. **Su'mme,** *(wf.)* [= Summa] 1. sum (of money), amount. Eine kleine oder große ~, a small or a large sum; die ganze ~, the whole sum *or* amount, the sum total, the whole; [Arith.] sum. 2. ± sum, amount, substance. **Su'mmen,** I. *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to sum (up), to cast up.

~, II. *(wv.)* [MHG. summen] *v. n.* (s. of bees &c.) to hum *or* buzz; (s. of the ears) to tingle. ~, *v. a.* to hum.

Summie'ren, *(wv.)* [s. Summe & =ieren] *v. a.* to sum *or* sum up, to cast up (an account). Sich ~, *v. refl.* to run up; to amount to.

Sumpf, *(sm., pl.* Sü'mpfe*)* [MHG. sumpf] 1. swamp, bog, fen, marsh, morass. 2. ± sink; slough, den. 3. [Min.] sump, sumph. 4. = Sumpfhuhn, 2.

Comps.: ~andorn, *m.* aquatic hoarhound. ~baldrian, *m.* marsh-valerian. ~beere, *f.* moss-berry, bog-berry; marsh-bilberry. ~binſe, *f.* marsh-rush, bog-rush. ~birke, *f.* dwarf birch-tree. ~blume, *f.* marsh-marigold. ~boden, *m.* spongy, low *or* boggy land, marshy ground. ~dotter, *m.* [Bot.] marsh-marigold. ~eiſenſtein, *m.* [Miner.] swamp-ore, bog-(iron-) ore. ~ente, *f.* moor-duck. ~eppich, *m.* narrow-leaved water-parsnep. ~=erde, *f.* boggy soil. ~erz, *n.* bog-(iron-)ore, meadow-ore, swamp-ore. ~euphorbie, *f.* marsh-spurge. ~fichte, *f.* swamp-(*or* marsh-)pine. ~fieber, *n.* [Med.] malaria. ~gegend, *f.* boggy *or* marshy country, fen-country, fen-district. ~heide, *f.* I. cross-leaved heath. 2. [Bot.] wild rosemary. ~huhn, *n.* 1. marsh-hen. 2. ± ↓ [G. Stud.] idler, habitual drunkard. ~=kiel, *m.* [Min.] lowest pipe of a pump. ~klee, *m.* aquatic (*or* marsh-)clover, marsh-rocket. ~kolbe, *f.* [Bot.] cat's tail, reed-mace. ~kraut, *n.* 1. § herb *or* plant growing in marshes *or* bogs. 2. the bastard plantain *or* mudwort. ~kreuzkraut, *n.* marsh-ragwort. ~=krötengras, *n.* soft rush. ~lache, *f.* slough, pool. ~land, *n.* moor-land, marsh-ground, fen-country. ~läuſekraut, *n.* red rattle. ~luft, *f.* marshy air. ~meiſe, *f.* marsh-titmouse. ~moor, *n.* moor, marsh-ground. ~nabel, *m.*, ~nabelkraut, *n.* (common) marsh-pennyworth. ~=otter, *f.* the small *or* lesser otter. ~pflanze, *f.* marsh-plant. ~rolle, *f.* [Zool.] Midas-ear. ~ſchnecke, *f.* river-snail. ~ſchnepfe, *f.* pool-snipe. ~=ſchwertel, *m.* water-gladiole. ~ſchwertlilie, *f.* water-flag. ~ſilge, *f.* milk-parsley, marsh-solinum. ~torf, *m.* turf cut in marshy grounds. ~vogel, *m.* marsh-bird; ~vögel *(pl.),* waders, palustrine birds. ~waſſer, *n.* bog-water. ~weihe, *f.* (moor-)buzzard. ~=wicke, *f.* marsh-tare. ~wieſe, *f.* swampy meadow. ~wurm, *m.* marsh-worm. **Sū'mpfe,** *pl.* of prec. **Su'mpfen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* 1. *(pfw.* ſein) to stagnate, to stand still. 2. *(pfw.* haben) ±↓ [G. Stud.] to lead a lazy, dissolute, drunken life. **Su'mpficht, ſu'mpfig,** *adj.* [s. Sumpf & =icht, =ig] marshy, boggy, fenny, sloughy, full of bogs *or* sloughs, moorish, moory, swampy.

℃ **Sums,** *(sm., no pl.)* [fr. ſummen, II.] idle talk. **Su'mſen,** *v. n.* = ſummen, II. *v. n.*

Sund, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [MHG. sunt] strait, sound; [Geogr.] the Sound. ~zoll, *m.* Sound-dues.

Sünd=, in comps. w. m. next *s.*: ~flut, *f.* [transf. MHG. sin-vluot (cf. Sintgrün) = general flood, × Sünde] deluge: the (great) flood; vor der ~flut, antediluvian. ~los, *adj.* sinless, innocent. ~loſigkeit, *f.* sinlessness. ~opfer, *n.* sin-offering. **Sü'nde,** *(wf.)* [MHG. sünde] 1. sin, trespass, transgression, iniquity; ~n vergeben, to remit sins. 2. ℂ es iſt Sünd' und Schade *or* es iſt eine ~ und Schande (daß er ꝛc.), it is a thousand pities (he should &c.). **Sü'nden=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~bahn, *f.* way of perdition, sinful course. ~bekenntnis, *n.* confession of sins. ~bock, *m.* [Jud.] scapegoat; ‡ whipping-boy. ~erlaß, *m.*, ~erlaſſung, *f.* remission of sins, absolution. ~fall, *m.* fall of man. ~frei, *adj.* free from sin. ~geld, *n.* 1. ill-earned money *or* pelf. 2. ℂ immense sum; exorbitant price. ~=knecht, *m.* slave to (*or* of) sin. ~knuppel, ~krüppel, *m.* wicked old sinner. ~=laſt, *f.* burden of sin. ~leben, *n.* sinful life. ~lohn, *m.* wages of sin. ~los, *adj.* sinless, free from sin. ~loſigkeit, *f.* sinlessness. ~luſt, *f.* sinful pleasure. ~maß, *n.* the measure of one's sins. ~regiſter, *n.* tale of sins committed. ~ſchlaf, *m.* unconcernedness about one's sins, the sleep of the sinner. ~ſchuld, *f.* fault, trespasses *(pl.).* ~vergebung, *f.* forgiveness (*or* remission) of sins; [R. C. Ch.] absolution. ~voll, *adj.* sinful.

Comps.: ~waſſer, *n.* [Jud.] consecrated water to wash off sin. **Sü'nden,** *(wv.)* [MHG. sünden] *v. n.* to commit sin. **Sü'nder,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] sinner; offender, trespasser. Armer ~, a) poor sinner; b) delinquent under sentence of death. ~hemd, *n.* dress of a delinquent under sentence of death. ~ſchemel, *m.* stool of repentance. **Sü'nderin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =in] (female) sinner, offender &c. **Sü'ndhaft,** *adj.* [s. Sünde & =haft] sinful. **Sü'ndhaftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] sinfulness, iniquity. **Sü'ndig,** *adj.* [s. Sünde & =ig] prone to sin *or* evil; peccable; sinful. **Sü'ndigen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to sin, trespass; ~ gegen, wider ꝛc., ✝ & ± to sin *or* offend against &c. ~, *v. a.* to commit (a trespass). Was habe ich geſündigt, what trespass (sin *or* crime) have I committed? what have I done? **Sü'ndiger,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] sinner, trespasser, offender. **Sü'ndigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. ſündig & =keit] proneness to sin; peccability; sinfulness. **Sü'ndlich,** *adj.* [s. Sünde & =lich] sinful. **Sü'ndlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] sinfulness, iniquity.

℃ **Supe'rb,** *adj.* [L. superbus] superb.

Sū'per=, [L.] in comps. w. m. super-. **Sū'perfein,** *adj.* [s. prec. & fein] superfine. **Superintende'ut,** *(wm.)* [L.

§ gener. ℂ colloqu. ✝ contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ⚷ dignif. ✞ poet. ‖ bibl.

superintendens, & s. -ent] superintendent.

Supē'rior, *(sum., pl. Sūperiō'ren)* [L.] [Mon.] Pater ~, superior. **Supēriorităt',** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] superiority.

(Sū'perklūg, *adj.* [s. super- & klug] over-wise, too wise by half.

Superlativ, *(zū'perlatīf or zupe'rlatīf) (sm., pl. ~e)* [L. superlativus] superlative.

Sūperrēvisiō'n, *(ucf.)* [s. super- & Revision] final revision; super-revision.

Supī'num, *(sn., pl. -na)* [L.] [Gram.] supine.

Sū'ppchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next, & s. -chen] pottage, porridge. **Su'ppe,** *(ucf.)* [MHG. suppe, Fr. soupe] 1. soup, pottage, broth, porridge. 2. ± [prov. phrs.:] in der ~ ſtecken, to be in a sad *or* fine pickle; die ~ auseſſen müſſen, to be obliged to suffer for &c.; einem eine böſe ~ einbrocken, to prepare something disagreeable for one; einem die ~ verſalzen, to spoil a person's sport; die rote ~, blood; viele Köche verſalzen die ~, the more cooks the worse broth, *or* too many cooks spoil the broth. **Su'ppen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~- anſtalt, *f.* soup-kitchen, soup-ticket-society. ~fleiſch, *n.* boiled meat. ~-freund, *m.* 1. lover of soup. 2. ± sponger, parasite, trencher-friend. ~huhn, *n.* boiled fowl. ~kaſpar, *m.* boy who hates his soup (a well-known figure in a German toy-book). ~kloß, *m.* soup-dumpling. ~kräuter, *spl.* potherbs. ~löffel, *m.* table-spoon; soup-ladle. ~napf, *m.*, ~ſchüſſel, *f.* soup-dish, soup-basin. ~tafel, *f.* solid broth, portable soup, soup in cakes. ~teller, *m.* soup-plate. ~terrine, *f.* tureen. ~topf, *m.* 1. tureen. 2. porridge-pot. 3. digester. **Su'ppen,** *(ucv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* to eat soup. **Su'ppicht, ſu'ppig,** *adj.* [s. Suppe & -icht, -ig] soup-like, broth-like.

Supplemen'nt, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. supplementum] supplement. ~band, *m.* supplementary volume. ~winkel, *m.* [Math.] supplement.

Supplicie'ren = ſupplizieren.

Supplie'ren, *(ucv.)* [L. supplēre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to supply.

Supplī'k, *(ucf.)* [It. supplica, Fr. supplique] petition. **Supplika'nt,** *(ucm.)* [s. next & -ant] petitioner; supplicant. **Supplikatiō'n,** *(ucf.)* [s. next & -ation] supplication. **Supplizie'ren,** *(ucv.)* [L. supplicare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to petition, sue, request.

Supponie'ren, *(ucv.)* [L. snppōnēre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to suppose. **Suppoſitiō'n,** *(ucf.)* [L. suppōsītio, & s. -ion] supposition.

Sūpremā't, *(sn., pl. ~e),* **Sūprematie',** *(ucf.)* [L. sūprēmus = supreme, & s. -at & -ie] supremacy.

Su'rren, *(ucv.)* [onom.; cf. L. susurrare] *v. n.* to hum *or* buzz.

Surrogā't, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. surrogatum] succedaneum, substitute, surrogate.

Suſpendie'ren, *(ucv.)* [L. suspendĕre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to suspend. **Suſpenſiō'n,** *(ucf.)* [L. snspensio, & s. -ion] suspension, discontinuance, stoppage; (eines Beamten) suspension. **Suſpenſō'rium,** *(sum., pl. -ri-en)* [NL.] [Surg.] suspensory, truss.

Sūß, *adj.* [MHG. süeze] sweet; (Waſſer, Butter &c.) fresh; (Brot) unleavened; ~e Sachen, ŧ & ± sweet things; ~ machen, to sweeten, to make sweet, to dulcify, [Chem.] to edulcorate.

Comps.: ~apfel, *m.* sweet-apple, sweeting. ~brot, *n.* unleavened bread; [Jud.] azyme. ~farn, *m.* finger-fern, polypody. ~holz, *n.* liquorice. ~-holzraſpeln, ± to spoon, to make love. ~holzſaft, *m.* juice of the liquorice-root, Spanish juice. ~holzwurzel, *f.* liquorice-root. ~kirſche, *f.* sweet-cherry. ~klee, *m.* sainfoin, French honey-suckle. ~maul, *n.* sweet-tooth. ~ſauer, *adj.* bitter-sweet. ~waſſer, *n.* fresh water. ~waſſerfiſch, *m.* fresh-water fish. ~waſſerkalk, *m.* [Geol.] upper fresh-water formation. ~-waſſerſtrich, *m.* (im Waſſer) fresh shot.

Sū'ße, *(ucf.)* [MHG. süeze, cf. ſüß & -e] sweetness. **Sū'ßeln,** *(ucv.)* [s. ſüß & -eln] *v. n.* 1. to be somewhat sweet; to be disagreeably sweet, to be mawkish; ~d, sweetish. 2. to play the coxcomb. **Sū'ßen,** *(ucv.)* [s. ſüß & -en] *v. a.* to sweeten, dulcify, [Chem.] to edulcorate. **Sū'ßigkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. ſüß & -igkeit] 1. sweetness; suavity. 2. *(pl. ~en)* sweets, sweet things; dainties; ± sweet words. **Sū'ßlich,** *adj.* [s. ſüß & -lich] 1. sweetish. 2. mawkish; ± fulsome; (im Benehmen) namby-pamby. **Sū'ßlichkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] sweetishness; mawkishness. **Sū'ßling,** *(m., pl. ~e)* [s. ſüß & -ling] fop, coxcomb, effeminate and mawkish fellow.

Sutā'ne = Soutane.

Suverā'n = Souverän.

Sūzerā'n, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr. suzerain] suzerain, lord paramount. **Sūzerānitā't,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] suzerainty.

Syeni't, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. syēnītes] [Min.] syenite.

Sykomō're, *(ucf.)* [Gr. συκόμορος] [Bot.] sycamore.

Sykopha'nt, *(ucm.)* [Gr. συκοφάντης] sycophant.

Sylbe &c. = Silbe &c. **Syllabie'ren,** *(ucv.)* [fr. L. syllaba = syllable, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to syllabize, syllable. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* syllabi(fi)cation. **Syllā'biſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] syllabic(al); *adv.* syllabically. **Sy'llabus,** *(m., gen. ~, pl. ~ or -bi)* [L.] syllabus.

Syllogi'ſmus, *(sum., gen. ~, pl. -i'ſmen)* [L.] syllogism.

Sy'lphe, *(ucm., or ucf.)* [Fr., s. E. G. P.] sylph. **Sy'lphenhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft] sylph-like, sylphish. **Sylphi'de,** *(ucf.)* [Fr.] sylphide.

Sylve'ſter = Silveſter.

Symbō'l, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Gr. σύμβολον] symbol. **Symbō'lik,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ik] symbolism. **Symbō'liſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] symbolic(al): *adv.* symbolically. **Symbōliſie'ren,** *(ucv.)* [s. prec. & -iſieren] *v. a.* to symbolize. **Symbōliſie'rung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] symbolization.

Symmetrie', *(ucf.)* [Gr. συμμετρία] symmetry. **Symmē'triſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] symmetrical. ~, *adv.* symmetrically, with symmetry.

Sympathē'tiſch, *adj.* [s. next & -etiſch] sympathetic(al). ~, *adv.* sympathetically, by sympathy. **Sympathie',** *(ucf.)* [Gr. συμπάθεια] sympathy. **Sympā'thiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] 1. sympathetic. 2. congenial, of a kindred soul. **Sympathiſie'ren,** *(ucv.)* [s. prec. & -iſieren] *v. n.* to sympathize; ~ mit &c., to feel sympathy for &c., to sympathize with &c.

Symphonie', *(ucf.)* [Gr. συμφωνία] [Mus.] symphony. **Symphō'niſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] symphonic.

Sympō'ſion, *(sum., pl. -ſi-en)* [Gr.] symposium.

Symptō'm, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Gr. σύμπτωμα, συμπτωματ-] symptom. **Symptomā'tiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] symptomatic(al); *adv.* symptomatically.

Synagō'ge, *(ucf.)* [Gr.] [Jud.] synagogue.

Synchroni'ſmus, *(sum., gen. ~, pl. -i'ſmen)* [s. next & -ismus] synchronism. **Synchroni'ſt,** *(um.)* [s. next & -iſt] synchronist. **Synchroni'ſtiſch,** *adj.* [Gr. σύγχρονος, & s. -iſtiſch] synchronal, synchronical, synchronous. ~e Tabelle, synchronistic table, synchronism.

Syndikā't, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. next & -at] syndicate. **Sy'ndikus,** *(m., gen. ~, pl. Sy'ndici or -ken)* [L. syndicus, fr. Gr.] syndic.

Sy'nkope, *(ucf.)* [Gr.] [Gram. & Mus.] syncope. **Synkopie'ren,** *(ucv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to syncopate, syncopize.

Synodā'l, *adj.* [s. next & -al] synodal, synodical. ~beſchluß, *m.* decision of a synod. ~verfaſſung, *f.* synodal constitution. **Synō'de,** *(ucf.)* [Gr. σύνοδος] synod. **Synō'diſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] synodal, synodic(al); [Astr.] synodical.

Synonȳ'm, *adj.* [Gr. συνώνυμος] synonymous. ~, *(sn., pl. ~e or* **Synō'nyma;** *or sum., pl. ~en)* synonym. **Synonymie',** **Synonȳ'mik,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ie & -ik] synonymy. **Synonȳ'miſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] synonymous.

Synopſis, *(ucf., pl. -pſen)* [Gr.] synopsis. **Syno'ptiker,** *(spl.)* [s. next & -iker] synoptic (one of the first three evangelists). **Syno'ptiſch,** *adj.* [Gr.

συνοπτικός, & s. -iſch] synoptic(al). ~, *adv.* synoptically.

Syntaktiſch, *adj.* [Gr. *συντακτικός*, & s. -iſch] [Gram.] syntactic(al). ~, *adv.* syntactically. **Syntax,** *(wf.)* [Gr. *σύνταξις*] [Gram.] syntax.

Synthēſe, *(wf.)* [Gr. *σύνθεσις*] synthesis. **Synthētiſch,** *adj.* [Gr. *συνθετικός*, & s. -iſch] synthetic(al). ~, *adv.* synthetically.

Syphilis, *(f., no infl. or pl.)* [NL.] [Med.] syphilis. **Syphilitiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -itiſch] syphilitic, venereal.

o **Syrinɡe,** *(wf.)* [NL. syringa] (also ~n-baum, ~n-ſtrauch, *m.*) syringa, lilac.

Syrte, *(wf.)* [Gr. *Σύρτις*] 1. [Geogr.] Syrtis. 2. sand-bank.

Syrup = Sirup.

Syſtēm, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [Gr. *σύστημα, συστηματ-*] system; in ein ~ bringen, to arrange in a system, to systematize. **Syſtemātiker,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & -iker] systematist, systematizer. **Syſtemātiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] systematic(al). ~, *adv.* systematically. **Syſtēmātiſiren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -iſiren] *v. a. or n.* to systematize. **Syſtēmiſiren,** *(wv.)* [s. System & -iſiren] *v. a.* to place in a system; to fix as an item in the budget.

Szene ꝛc. = Scene ꝛc.

T.

T, t, *(te) (sn., pl.* ~s) 1. [Gram.] sound *or* letter t. 2. ‡ anything T-shaped, e. g. T-Schiene, *f.* T-rail, Tee-rail.

-t, 1. [MHG. -et, -t] *suffix* forming the *past participle* of *weak verbs*, and by analogy *adjectives* with the semblance of *past participles* of *verbs* not in actual use; cf. ge-, 4.). 2. [MHG. -t] *suffix* used in forming *substantives*, cf. Engl. -t in words like theft, gift. 3. inserted for the sake of euphony or by analogy in word-building, cf. geflijſſentlich.

Tabagie, *(tabaſi') (wf.)* [Fr.] smoking-*or* drinking-house, public-house; coffee-house.

Tabak, *(∪⊥ or ⊥∪) (sm., pl.* ~e *or* ~s) [Sp. tabaco, fr. Amer.] 1. tobacco; (Schnupf~) snuff. 2. ‡ ſtarker ~, a rather strong dosis, a hard thing to swallow.

Comps.: ~arbeiter, *m.* workman in a tobacco-manufactory. ~bau, *m.*, ~beutel, *m.* &c. s. u. Tabaks-, comps. ~kauer, *m.* tobacco-chewer. ~rauch, *m.* tobacco-smoke. smoke of tobacco. ~rauchen, *n.* smoking. ~raucher, *m.* (tobacco-)smoker. ~ſchnupfer, *m.* snuff-taker. ~ſpinner, *m.* tobacco-spinner, -dresser *or* -twister. ~ſteuer, *n.* tobacco-duty. ~ſtopfer, *m.* tobacco-stopper, pipe-stopper. **Tabaks-,** (∪⊥ *or* ⊥∪) in comps. w. m. prec.: ~aſche, *f.* tobacco-ashes. ~bau, *m.* cultivation *or* growing of tobacco. ~beize, *f.* tobacco-juice. ~beutel, *m.* tobacco-pouch. ~blatt, *n.* tobacco-leaf. ~blätter, *spl.* leaves of tobacco. ~büchſe, *f.* tobacco-box, canister for tobacco *or* snuff. ~dampf, *m.* tobacco-smoke. ~doſe, *f.* snuff-box, tobacco-box. ~ernte, *f.* tobacco-crop. ~fabrik, *f.* manufactory of tobacco. ~fabrikant, *m.* manufacturer of tobacco. ~faß, *n.* tobacco-cask. ~geruch, *m.* tobacco-smell. ~handel, *m.* tobacco-trade. ~händler, *m.* tobacconist, dealer in tobacco; tobacco-merchant. ~handlung, *f.* tobacco-shop. ~kollegium, *n.* [G. Hist.] smoking-club of Frederic William I. of Prussia. ~kram, *n.* = ~handlung. ~krämer, *m.* = ~händler. ~laden, *m.* tobacco-shop. ~lager, *n.* tobacco-warehouse. ~monopol, *n.* tobacco-monopoly. ~mühle, *f.* snuff-mill. ~pfeife, *f.* 1. tobacco-pipe. 2. [Nat.-H.] a) tobacco-pipe fish, needle fish; b) spindle-shell. ~pfeifenthon, *m.* tobacco-pipe clay. ~pflanze, *f.* tobacco-plant. ~pflanzung, *f.* tobacco-plantation. ~qualm, *m.* thick tobacco-smoke. ~rauch, *m.* tobacco-smoke. ~regie, *f.* administration of the tobacco-monopoly. ~rohr, *n.* tube of a tobacco-pipe, tobacco-pipe shank. ~rolle, *f.* roll of tobacco, plug, twist. ~ſchnupfer, *m.* snuff-taker. ~ſtange, *f.* carrot of tobacco. ~ſtengel, *m.* tobacco-stalk. ~ſteuer, *f.* duty on tobacco. ~topf, *m.* tobacco-jar.

Tabatiere, *(tabatjē're) (wf.)* [Fr. tabatière] snuff-box.

Tabellāriſch, *adj.* [s. next & -ariſch] (set down) in tables, tabular. ~, *adv.* in form of tables. **Tabelle,** *(wf.)* [L. tabella] table, index. Aſtronomiſche ~n, astronomical tables; in ~n bringen, to reduce to tables, to tabulate.

Tabernākel, *(sn., pl.* ~) [L. tabernāculum] [R. C. Ch.] tabernacle.

* o **Taberne,** *(wf.)* [L. taberna] tavern.

Tableau, *(tablō') (sn., pl.* ~s *or* ~x, pron. *tablō's)* [Fr.] tableau, picture. ⟨ ~! tableau! (= you may imagine the surprise!) **Table d'hôte,** *(tāb'ldō't) (f., pl.* ~s) table d'hôte.

Tablett, *(sn., pl.* ~s *or* ~e), **Tablette,** *(wf.)* [Fr. tablette] tablet; tray. **Tabulatūr,** *(wf.)* [NL. tabulatura] [Mus.] tablature. **Tabulēt,** **Tabulētt,** *(sn., pl.* ~e) [ML. tabulēta) 1. pedlar's box. 2. [Weav.] box of a draw-loom. ~kram, *m.* pedlar's ware, pedlary. ~krämer, *m.* pedlar, hawker.

Taburett, *(sn., pl.* ~s *or* ~e) [Fr. tabouret] tabouret.

o **Tachtel** = Dachtel.

⟨ **Tächtelmächtel,** *(sn., pl.* ~s) [?] underhand dealings, intrigue, scheme, plot; secret understanding.

Tächy-, [fr. Gr. *ταχύς* = quick] in comps. w. m. tachy-, quick. **Tächygraph,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -graph] stenographer, shorthand-writer. **Tächygraphie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ie] stenography, shorthand-writing. **Tächygraphiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] stenographic(al), shorthand.

Tackholzen, Tackſpieker, *(sm., pl.* ~) [cf. Du. tak = sprig] [Naut.] sprig-bolt, rag-bolt.

Tact = Takt. **Tactiſch** = taktiſch.

Tadel, *(sm., + pl.* ~) [MHG. tadel] 1. (= Fehler) blemish, fault, defect. Ohne ~, blameless, without fault; ohne ~ ſein, to be free from blame, to be blameless; einen ~ an ꝛc. finden, to find fault with &c. 2. a) blame, censure, reprehension, reproach, reproof, rebuke. b) bad mark (at school). ~ verdienen, to deserve censure, reproof, reprehension, to merit blame.

Comps.: ~frei, ~los, *adj.* faultless, blameless, irreproachable. ~loſigkeit, *f.* faultlessness, blamelessness. ~luſt, *f.* fault-finding spirit, censoriousness. ~luſtig, *adj.* fault-finding, censorious. ~rede, *f.* reproof, reproach, word of rebuke. ~ſucht, *f.*, ~ſüchtig, *adj.* = ~luſt, ~luſtig. ~s-votum, *n.* vote of censure. ~wort, *n.* = ~rede. **Tadelei',** *(wf.)* [s. tadeln & -ei] fault-finding, malicious criticism, carping. **Tadelhaft,** *adj.* [s. Tadel, 1. & -haft] faulty; open to criticism *or* reproach. **Tadelhaftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] faultiness, blam(e)ableness. **Tadelig,** *adj.* [s. Tadel & -ig] = tadelhaft. **Tadeln,** *(wv.)* [s. Tadel & -n] *v. a.* to blame, censure, reprove *or* reprehend; to find fault with; to rebuke; to criticise; to carp at. **Tadelns-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~wert, ~würdig, *adj.* blameworthy, blam(e)able, censurable, reprehensible, reprovable, deserving censure. ~würdigkeit, *f.* blameworthiness, blam(e)ableness, reprehensibleness. **Tadler,** *(sm., pl.* ~), **Tadlerin,** *(wf.)* [s. tadeln & -er, -erin] 1. blamer, censurer, reprover, fault-finder; carper, caviller. 2. critic.

Tafel, *(wf., pl.* ~n) [MHG. tavele (fr. L. tabula, tabella)] 1. table (of marble &c.), slab; sheet (of copper, lead &c.); (Wand~) ~ von Holz, black board; ~ von Schiefer, slate; (Schreib~) tablet; eine ~ Schokolade, a cake of chocolate; (des Gehirns) [Anat.] table; die zwölf ~n, [Rom. Hist.] the Twelve Tables; die ~n des Geſetzes, die ~n Moſis, the tables of the law, of the testaments; [Booksell.] plate; [Archit.] table, pane; (am Geſtäfel) plinth; eine erhabene ~, [Archit.] projecting table; ~ mit Kranzleiſten, crowned table. 2. ‡ table, index, register. Logarithmen~, a table of logarithms. 3. (= Tiſch) table, board; dining table; die ~ decken, to lay the cloth. 4. ‡ table, dinner, fare; über ~, bei ~, at table, at *or* during dinner; einem freie ~ geben, to give one his

board; freie ~ haben bei ꝛc., to board free with &c.; zur ~ ziehen, to invite to dinner; offene ~ halten, to keep open house; to be exceedingly hospitable.

Comps.: ~artig, *adj.* tabular, in the form of a table. ~auffatz, *m.* table-ornaments, centre-piece; epergne. ~besteck, *n.* knife, fork and spoon; a cover. ~bier, *n.* table-beer. ~bild, *n.* easel-picture. ~birne, *f.* 1. dessert-pear. 2. the prince's pear. ~blei, *n.* sheet-lead. ~bouillon, *f.* portable soup. ~butter, *f.* [Comm.] best fresh butter. ~decker, *m.* butler. ~demant, *m.* [Jewel.] table-diamond. ~felsen, *m.* table-rock. ~form, *f.* table-shape. ~förmig, *adj.* tabular, table-shaped. ~förmiges Klavier, square piano. ~freuden, *spl.* pleasures of the table. ~gelder, *spl.* mouth-expenses; table-money; allowance for table-expenses. ~gerät, *n.* table-furniture, plate, table-linen &c. ~geschirr, *n.* table-plate. ~glas, *n.* plate-glass, sheet-glass, glass in plates, flat glass. ~glocke, *f.* table-bell. ~indigo, *m.* Dutch indigo. ~lack, *m.* shell-lac, seed-lac. ~land, *n.* table-land, plateau. ~licht, *n.* table-candle. ~lied, *n.* table-song. ~linnen, *n.* table-linen. ~luft, *f.* pleasures of the table. ~meister, *m.* Groom *or* Sergeant of the Ewery. ~musik, *f.* table-music, music played during dinner. ~obst, *n.* table-fruit, dessert. ~rechnen, *n.* reckoning on a slate. ~rubin, *m.* table-ruby. ~runde, *f.* I. [MA.] the Round Table. 2. ± table-company. ~schiefer, *m.* table-slate, slate in slabs. ~service, *n.* table-plate, table-service. ~silber, *n.* table-silver. ~spat, *m.* tafelspath, tabular spar. ~stein, *m.* [Jewel.] table- *(or* tabulated) diamond. ~stift, *m.* slate-pencil. ~tuch, *n.* table-cloth. ~uhr, *f.* table-clock. ~wein, *m.* table-wine. ~weise, *adv.* in tables. ~werk, *n.* 1. wainscoting. 2. [Booksell.] Atlas (book of plates). ~zeit, *f.* dinner-time. ~zeug, *n.* table-linen. ~zimmer, *n.* dining room, dining hall. **Tä'fel-**, in comps. w. m. täfeln: ~holz, *n.* wainscoting-wood. ~werk, *n.* wainscot(ing), panelling; (für Böden) oak-flooring, parquetry. **Tä'felchen,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of Tafel, & s. -chen] tablet; [Pharm.] lozenge. **Tä'feln,** *(wv.)* [MHG. tavelen, cf. Tafel, 3. & -n] *v. n.* to sit at table, to dine *or* sup; to feast, banquet. **Tä'feln,** o **tä'fern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. tevelen, cf. prec.] *v. a.* to floor, to inlay (a floor); to wainscot; to ceil, to line with boards.

Taffet, Taft, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [s. E. G. P.] [Indu.] taffeta; geflammter ~, undulated taffeta. ~band, *n.* taffeta-ribbon. ~kleid, *n.* taffeta-dress. ~leder, *n.* Brussels leather. ~weber, *m.* taffeta-weaver. **Taffeten, taften,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -en] (made) of taffeta, taffeta...

Tag, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [MHG. tac, tag-] I. (= Licht) day, day-light, light. Es wird ~, the day breaks *or* dawns, it dawns, the morning dawns; heller, lichter ~, broad day(-light); bei ~e, in the day-time, by day. 2. ± an den ~ bringen, to bring to light, to disclose; an den ~ kommen, to come to light, to be detected *or* discovered; zu ~e fördern, [Min.] to bring up (from a mine), to bring to light, ± to produce, exhibit; an den ~ legen, to manifest, declare, to set forth; am ~e liegen, to be clear *or* evident; das Geheimnis ist am ~e, the secret is out; in den ~ hinein, at random, at a venture; thoughtlessly, recklessly; dem lieben Herrgott die ~e abstehlen, [prov.] to idle away one's time. 3. (= bestimmter Zeitraum) day. Diesen ~, this (very) day, to-day; bis auf den heutigen ~, to this day; von ~ zu ~, from day to day; ~ für ~, day by day, daily, every day: alle ~e, jeden ~, every day; each day; des ~es, a day; dreimal des ~es, dreimal jeden ~, thrice a day; einen ~ um den andern, every other *(or* second) day; alle drei ~e, every third day; eines ~es, once, one day, some day; eines schönen ~es, one fine morning; den ganzen ~, all (the) day long, the whole day; ☾ den ganzen geschlagenen *(or* lieben langen) ~, the whole live-long day; ~ und Nacht, (by) day and night; heut zu ~e, in these days, in our days, now-a-days; heute über acht ~e, this day week; nächster ~e, one of these days; dieser ~, in diesen ~en, within these few days, lately; ☾ morgendes ~es, to-morrow morning; guten ~! good day! good morning! Jahr und ~, [Law] a year and a day, ☾ a long while; ~ des Herrn, the Lord's Day, Sunday, Sabbath; der jüngste ~, the Last Day, Doomsday. 4. (= unbestimmter Zeitraum) in unsern ~en, in our days; in seinen ~en, in his day; gute ~e haben, to live at ease, to live in comfort; sich einen guten ~ machen, to make a day of it; in guten und bösen ~en, for better for worse, for richer for poorer; seine ~e (= sein Leben) beschließen, to finish one's days; ☾ (das habe ich) mein(e) ~e nicht (gesehen ꝛc.), never (in my life), never in my born days; von den ~en der Richter, from the days of the judges. 5. ∗ [Law] appointed day, term; (still us. in comps.). 6. [Bot.] ~ und Nacht, pellitory of the wall; lichter ~, eye-bright.

Comps. (cf. also Tage-, Tages-): ~arbeit ꝛc. = Tagearbeit ꝛc. ~aus ~ein, *adv.* every day, daily. ~bericht, *m.* bulletin, daily account. ~blatt ꝛc. = Tageblatt. ~blind, *adj.* day-blind; owl-eyed; only able to see *(or* seeing best) in the night; ein ~blinder, nyctalops. ~blindheit, *f.* nyctalopia, day-blindness. ~blume, *f.* day-lily, asphodel. ~dieb, *m.* = Tagedieb. ~fahrt, *f.* = Tagefahrt. ~falter, *m.* day-butterfly. ☿ ~gestirn, *n.* the sun, the star of day. ~hell, *adj.* light as day. ~helle, *f.* light of day, brightness of day-light. ~kreis, *m.* [Astr.] diurnal circle. ~lebens, *adv.* for life, as long as one lives, all one's life-time. ~lohn ꝛc. = Tagelohn ꝛc. ~pfauenauge, *n.* [Zool.] peacock-butterfly. ~satzung, *f.* 1. day appointed, court-term. 2. o the assembly of the states, the diet. ~schläfer, *m.* [Ornith.] goat-sucker, night-raven; [Zool.] rell-mouse. ~schmetterling, *m.* = ~falter. ~schöne, *f.* [Bot.] daffodil-lily. ~schuß, *m.* [Naut.] morning-gun. ~täglich, *adv.* every day, daily, usual(ly). ~- und Nachtgleiche, *f.* equinox. ~wache, *f.* [Mil., Naut.] morning watch. ~weise, *adv.* by the day, by days. ~werk, *n.* = Tagewerk. ~wierig, *adj.* ephemeral; lasting one day.

Tage-, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~arbeit, *f.* day-work, day-labour, labour performed by the day; day's work; daily *or* diurnal task; work paid by the day. ~arbeiter, *m.* day-labourer, workman. ~arbeiterin, *f.* char-woman. ~bau, *m.* 1. [Min.] open working. 2. o [Agr.] one day's work. ~bedarf, *m.* daily portion *or* allowance. ~bericht ꝛc. = Tagbericht. ~blatt, *n.* daily paper, journal; ~blätter, *spl.* dailies. ~bogen, *m.* [Astr.] diurnal arc. ~buch, *n.* journal, diary, day-book, diurnal; (astronomisches) ephemeris *(pl.* ephemerides). ☾ ~dieb, *m.* [cf. Tage abstehlen und Tag. 2.] idler, sluggard, lounger, truant, lazy-bones; ☾ ~dieben, *v. n.* to idle away one's time. ~dienst, *m.* service performed by the day, day's duty; day-service. ~erz, *n.* [Min.] day-ore; ore which has been brought to light. ~fahrt, *f.* 1. = ~reise. 2. [Law] day appointed. ~falter = Tagfalter. ~frist, *f.* [Law] term, appointed day. ~frone, *f.* compulsory service *or* work. ~gebäude, *n.* [Min.] building above ground. ~geld, *n.* daily allowance of money. ~kreis, *m.* [Astr.] day-circle. ~lang, *adj.* for whole days. ~leuchte, *f.* [Bot.] eye-bright. ☿ ~lied, *n.* dawn-song. ~loch, *n.* sky-light. ~lohn, *m.* daily pay, day's wages; labourer's wages; um ~lohn dienen, arbeiten, to work by the day, to char. ~löhner, *m.* day-labourer. ~löhnerin, *f.* charwoman. ~löhnerarbeit, day-labourer's work. ☾ ~löhnern, *v. n.* to work by the day, to char. ~marsch, *m.* a day's march. ~rechnung, *f.* daily account. ~reise, *f.* a day's journey. ~runde, *f.* daily round. ~schmetterling, *m.* = Tagfalter. ‖ ~wähler, *m.* observer of times,

enchanter. ~weiſe, *adv.* by days, by the day. ~werk, *n.* 1. = ~arbeit. 2. (Feldmaß) acre. ~werken, *v. n.* to work by the day. ~werker, *m.* = ~arbeiter. ~wurm, *m.* ephemeron (-worm). ~zeit, *f.* 1. time of the day. 2. term, appointed time. ~zirkel, *m.* = ~kreis.

o **Tä'gel,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [LG.; cf. MHG. zagel = tail] rope's end. **Tä'geln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* to beat with a rope's end.

Tä'gen, *(wv.)* [MHG. tagen, cf. Tag & -en] *v. n.* & *imp.* 1. to dawn, to grow light. Es tagt, the day dawns *or* breaks, the morning dawns, it dawns. 2. [s. Tag, 5.] to meet, assemble, deliberate, sit. **Tä'ges-,** in comps. w. m. Tag-: ~anbruch, *m.* day-break, break of day, dawn, dawning: bei *or* mit ~anbruch, at day-break. ~angabe, *f.* date. ~arbeit, *f.* day's work. ~befehl, *m.* [Mil.] order of the day. ~beginn, *m.* day-break. ~bericht, *m.* daily report, bulletin. ~dienſt, *m.* day-service. ~ereigniſ, *n.* event of the day. ~fragen, *spl.* questions of the day. ~geſchichte, *f.* contemporary history, history of our own times. ~geſpräch, *n.* topic of the day. ~helle, *f.* = Tageshelle. ~kaſſe, *f.* 1. [Theat.] box-office. 2. [Comm.] day's receipts. ~kurs, *m.* [Comm.] rate of exchange on a certain day; zum ~kurs, at the current exchange. ~länge, *f.* length of the day. ~licht, *n.* 1. day-light, the light of (the) day. 2. ‡ ans ~licht kommen, to come to light; das ~licht erblicken, to be born. ~litteratur, *f.* literature of the day, current reading. ~matt, *adj.* weary of the day's work. ~meinung, *f.* current opinion. ~neige, *f.* wane of the day. ~neuigkeit, *f.* news of the day. ~ordnung, *f.* ‡ & ± order of the day; an der ~ordnung ſein, to be a prevalent custom. ~politik, *f.* politics of the day. ~preſſe, *f.* daily press. ~ſtunde, *f.* hour of the day. ~wärme, *f.* diurnal heat. ~zeit, *f.* day-time; zu jeder ~zeit, at any hour (of the day). ~zeitung, *f.* = Tageblatt. -tägig, *ad.* [s. Tag & -ig] in comps. w. m. of so many days. **Tä'glich,** *attrib. adj.* [s. Tag & -lich] daily, being *or* happening every day, diurnal, quotidian. ~, *adv.* daily, every day. **Tä'glich-keit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] dailiness, daily occurrence. **Tägs,** *adv.* [*gen.* of Tag] 1. in the day-time; by day. 2. during the day. ~über, *adv.* during the day. **Tä'gung,** *(wf.)* [s. tagen & -ung] 1. * dawn. 2. assembly, meeting, sitting.

Taifun, *(sm., pl. ~s or ~e)* [s. E. G. P.] typhoon.

Taille, *(tal'je) (wf.)* [Fr.] 1. waist; figure. 2. body, bodice of a dress. 3. [Cards.] cutting.

Ta'fel, *(sn., pl. ~)* [LG. Du.] tackle. Der Läufer eines ~s, tackle-fall, tackle-rope. ~garn, *n.* whipping-twine, tarred twine, ratline. ~haken, *m.* tackle-hook. ~meiſter, *m.* rigger, boatswain. ~werk, *n.* the rigging and apparatus (of a ship), tackling, tackle; zu ſchweres ~werk führend, over-rigged; ~werk der Segel, running rigging; ~werk der Maſten, standing rigging; oben im ~werk, aloft. **Täfelei',** *(wf.)* [s. tafeln & -ei] rigging, tackling. **Takelage,** *(takelä'že) (wf.)* [s. Takel & -age] = Takelwerk. **Tä'feln,** *(wv.)* [s. Tafel & -n] *v. a.* to tackle, rig.

Ta'tta't! *interj.* [onom.] tick-tack, pit-a-pat.

Takt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. tactus] 1. [Mus., Danc.] time, measure. Ganzer ~, whole measure; aus dem ~e, out of time; nach dem ~e, by time *or* measure; nach dem ~e tanzen, to observe time (*or* to keep good time) in dancing; den ~ ſchlagen, to beat the time; ~ halten, to keep time; aus dem ~ kommen, to get out of (*or* to lose) time, to break time. 2. ‡ tact, right feeling, nice perception *or* discernment.

Comps.: ~art, *f.* [Mus.] species of time *or* measure. ~artig, *adj.* keeping time, rhythmic. ~fehler, *m.* 1. breaking of time. 2. mistake, want of tact, bad form. ~feſt, *adj.* 1. steady in keeping time. 2. ‡ firm; (well) versed (in &c.), well skilled. ~feſtigkeit, *f.* 1. steadiness in keeping time. 2. ‡ firmness; skill, mastery. ~halter, *m.* time-keeper. ~los, a) *adj.* tactless; indiscreet, injudicious; ill-mannered; awkward. b) *adv.* tactlessly, without tact; in bad taste. ~loſigkeit, *f.* 1. want of tact, bad form; indiscretion. 2. blunder. ~mäßig, *adj.* 1. conformable to time. 2. ‡ regular; suitable. ~meſſer, *m.* time-keeper; metronome. ~meſſung, *f.* metronomy. ~note, *f.* time-note, semi-breve. ~pauſe, *f.* bar-rest. ~ſchlag, *m.* beat. ~ſchläger, *m.* leader, conductor. ~ſchritt, *m.* beat; measured step. ~ſtock, *m.* = Taktierſtab. ~ſtrich, *m.* bar(-line). ~teil, *m.* part (*or* division) of a bar. ~voll, *adj.* having tact; discreet; judicious. ~widrig, *adj.* tactless, injudicious. **Taktie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. n.* to beat (the) time. **Taktie'rſtab,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. prec. & Stab] conductor's bâton. **Tak'tik,** *(wf.)* [s. Takt & -ik] tactics. **Tak'tiker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -iker] tactician. **Tak'tiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] tactical.

Talar, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [It. talare (fr. L. talaris tunica)] gown, robe.

Talent, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. talentum] 1. [Ant.] talent. 2. ‡ talent, faculty, natural gift *or* endowment; talents, eminent abilities; (erworbene) ~e, acquirements, accomplishments. Er iſt ein Mann von ~ (en), he is a man of talent, of parts; er hat kein ~ zu &c., he has no talent *or* gift for &c. ~los, *adj.* untalented, without talents. ~loſigkeit, *f.* want of talent. ~voll, *adj.* talented, gifted, accomplished: er iſt ein ~voller Zeichner, he has a talent for drawing. **Talentiert,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iert] = talentvoll.

Talg, *(sm., no pl.)* [LG.; cf. Du. talk] tallow (of an ox *or* cow, of sheep &c.); suet. ~artig, *adj.* tallowy. ~baum, *m.* tallow-tree. ~brot, *n.* [Chandl.] tallow-cake. ~buſch, *m.* Dutch myrtle. ~drüſen, *spl.* [Anat.] sebaceous glands. ~geſicht, *n.* tallow-face. ~grieben, *spl.* suet-greaves, tallow-greaves. ~händler, *m.* tallow-chandler. ~licht, *n.* tallow-candle. ~lichthändler, *m.* tallow-chandler. ~pflaſter, *n.* greased patch (for a rifle). ~preſſe, *f.* tallow-press. ~ſtein, *m.* = Speckſtein. **Ta'lgen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to grease *or* smear with tallow, to tallow. ~, *v. n.* to tallow; to yield tallow. **Ta'lgicht, ta'lgig,** *adj.* [s. Talg & -icht, -ig] tallow-like, like tallow, tallowy.

Talisman, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Sp., fr. Arab.] talisman.

Ta'lje, *(wf.)* [Du. talie] [Naut.] (long) tackle. ~reep, *n.* lanyard. **Ta'ljen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* [Naut.] die Wand~, um ſie anzuſetzen, to set up the shrouds.

Talk, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [It. talco, fr. Ar.] [Min.] 1. talc. 2. = ~erde. ~artig, *adj.* talcky, talcous, like talc. ~erde, *f.* magnesia, magnesian earth, earthy talc. ~erdhaltig, *adj.* talcky, talcous. ~öl, *n.* oil of talc. ~ſchiefer, *m.* talcous slate. ~ſtein, *m.* talc. **Ta'lkicht, ta'lkig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -icht, -ig] = talkartig.

Ta'lmi, *(sn., pl. ~s)* [fr. N. of inventor] (also ~gold) talmi(-gold), Abyssinian gold. ‡ ~, *attrib. adj.* not genuine; sham.

Ta'lmud, *(sm., no pl.)* [Chald.] [Jud.] talmud. **Talmu'diſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] talmudic(al), talmudistic. **Talmudi'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -iſt] talmudist.

Talon, *(talõ') (sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] [Comm.] 1. talon; dividend-warrant. 2. [Cards.] talon, stock.

Tamarin'de, *(wf.)* [It. tamarindo] [Bot.] tamarind. ~nmark, *n.* pulp of the tamarind.

Tambour, *(ta'mbur, tambū'r) (sm., pl. ~e or ~s)* [Fr.] drummer; [Archit.] tambour. ~major, *m.* drum-major. **Tamburie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec., Tamburin & -ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to tambour. **Tamburie'rnadel,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & Nadel] tambour-needle. **Tamburi'n,** *(sn., pl. ~e or ~s)* [It. tamburino] 1. small drum, tambourine. 2. tambour, tambour-frame. ~nadel, *f.* tambour-needle. ~ſchläger, *m.* player on the tambourine. ~ſticker, *m.* ~s

ſtickerin, *f.* tambourer. ~ſtickerei, *f.* tambour-work.

Tamp, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [Dan. tamp] [Naut.] rope's end. **Ta'mpen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to beat with a rope's end.

Ta'mta'm, *(sn., pl.* ~s*)* [Ind.] tam-tam.

Tand, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. tant] 1. ∗ idle talk; nonsense. 2. toy, trifle, (*pl.*) toys, trifles, bawble(s), knick-knacks, gim-crack; ‡ trumpery, vanity. **Tä'ndel-,** (o **Ta'ndel-**) in comps. w. m. tändeln: ~kram, *m.* = Trödelkram. ~markt, *m.* = Trödelmarkt. ~ſchürze, *f.* short ornamental apron. ~woche, *f.* first week after marriage. **Tändelei',** *(wf.)* [s. next & -ei] trifling, toying, dalliance; flirtation. **Tä'ndeln,** *(wv.)* [s. Tand & -eln] *v. n.* 1. o (ta'ndeln) to deal in second-hand goods. 2. to trifle *or* toy, to amuse oneself with idle play; to dally, flirt; ~ mit ꝛc., to toy *or* play with &c. 3. to dawdle, tarry. **Tä'ndler,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. o = Trödler. 2. trifler. 3. dawdler, loiterer.

Tang, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [Dan. tang] fucus (*pl.* fuci, ‡ fucuses), (sea-)tangle, sea-weed, (sea-)wrack *or* wreck. ~aſche, *f.* kelp, incinerated sea-weed, varec.

Ta'ngel, *(wf., pl.* ~n*)* [?] acicular leaf, pointed and needle-like leaf. ~holz, *n.* coniferous tree.

Tange'nt, *(wm.)* [cf. next] (im Klaviere) jack. **Tange'nte,** *(wf.)* [L. tangens, tangent-] [Geom.] tangent. **Tange'nten-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~buſſole, *f.* tangent-compass. ~-viereck, *n.* [Math.] quadrilateral described round a circle. **Tangie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. tangĕre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* [Math.] to touch.

Tann, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. tan] fir-forest; forest. **Tann-,** in comps. w. m. next: ~apfel, *m.* fir-cone, cone of a fir, of firs; (indianiſcher) pine-apple, ananas. ~hirſch, *m.* fallow-buck. ~picker, *m.* woodpecker. ~wild, *n.* fallow-deer. **Ta'nne,** *(wf.)* [MHG. tanne] fir, fir-tree. **Ta'nnen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~apfel, *m.* = ~zapfen. ~baum, *m.* fir-tree. ~brett, *n.* deal-board. ~elſter, *f.* nut-cracker, nut-breaker. ~gehölz, *n.*, ~hain, *m.* fir-grove. ~-häher, *m.* = ~elſter. ~harz, *n.* resin of firs. ~harzſäure, *f.* [Chem.] abietic acid. ~holz, *n.* 1. fir-wood, white-wood, deal. 2. fir-grove. ~marder, *m.* pine-marten. ~meiſe, *f.* coal- (*or* cole-)mouse. ~nadel, *f.* fir-needle. ~reis, *n.* fir-branch, fir-sprig. ~-wald, *m.* fir-wood. ~wedel, *m.* [Bot.] shave-grass. ~zapfen, *m.* fir-cone. **Ta'nnen,** *adj.* [s. Tanne & -n, 2.] of fir-wood, fir..., deal... ~e Dielen, deal-boards. **Ta'nnicht, Ta'nnicht,** *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [s. Tanne & -icht, 1.] fir-grove: nursery of fir-trees; thicket of young firs. **Tanni'n,** *(sn., no pl.)* [Fr.] [Chem.] tannin.

Ta'ntchen, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of next & s. -chen] aunty, auntie. **Ta'nte,** *(wf.)* [Fr. tante] aunt.

Tantieme, *(tātjē'me) (wf.)* [Fr. tantième] 1. share, proportion; percentage upon the profits. 2. author's rights (in a play, a book &c.); royalty.

Tanz, *(sm., pl.* Tä'nze*)* [MHG. tanz] 1. dance. Zum ~e auffordern, to invite, ask, engage to dance; einen ~ aufführen, to perform a dance; den ~ aufführen, to lead (off) the dance. 2. ‡ (a) mit an den ~ müſſen, to share the fate of others. b) row, brawl; sport. 3. (= Ball, II.) ball. Zum ~e gehen, to go to the ball.

Comps.: ~abend, *m.* dancing-evening. ~bär, *m.* dancing-bear. (~bein, *n.* (‡ dancing-leg, us. i. phr.:) das ~bein ſchwingen, to dance, hop. ~beluſtigung, *f.* dancing-amusement, dance, (hop. ~boden, *m.* dancing-room, ball-room. ~bude, *f.* dancing-booth. ~fähig, *adj.* versed in the art of dancing. ~feſt, *n.* ball. ~-geſellſchaft, *f.* dancing-party. ~karte, *f.* programme. ~krankheit, *f.* St. Vitus' dance; tarantism(us). ~kränzchen, *n.* dancing-club. ~kunſt, *f.* (art of) dancing. ~lehrer, *m.* dancing-master. ~lehrerin, *f.* dancing-mistress. ~lokal, *n.* dancing-room, dancing-saloon. ~luſt, *f.* taste *or* fondness for dancing, desire to dance. ~luſtig, *adj.* fond of dancing. ~meiſter, *m.* dancing-master. ~-melodie, *f.*, ~muſik, *f.* dancing-music. ~ordnung, *f.* dancing-regulation. ~paar, *n.* couple. ~pferd, *n.* prancing horse. ~platz, *m.* (open) place for dancing; dancing-ground. ~-ſaal, *m.* dancing-room, ball-room. ~ſchritt, *m.* step (in dancing). ~-ſchuh, *m.* dancing-shoe. ~ſchule, *f.* dancing-school. ~ſeuche, *f.* tarantism. ~ſpinne, *f.* tarantula. ~ſtunde, *f.* dancing-lesson. ~ſucht, *f.* I. passion for dancing. 2. tarantism. ~-ſüchtig, *adj.* having a passion for dancing, (dancing-mad. ~tour, *f.* figure. ~unterricht, *m.* instruction in dancing, dancing-lessons. ~vergnügen, *n.* = ~beluſtigung. ~wut, *f.* rage for dancing, tarantism. ~zirkel, *m.* = ~kränzchen. **Ta'nzbar,** *adj.* [s. tanzen & -bar] danceable. **Tä'nzchen,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of Tanz, & s. -chen] short dance, hop, carpet-dance; ein ~ machen, to have a little dance. **Tä'nze,** *pl.* of Tanz. **Tä'nzeln,** *(wv.)* [s. Tanz & -eln] *v. n.* to skip, hop, frisk; to amble. **Ta'nzen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. tanzen] *v. a.* & *n.* to dance. Mit ꝛc. ~, to dance with &c., to be a lady's, a gentleman's &c. partner (in a dance). Das iſt die Braut, um die man tanzt, [prov.] that's the cream of the business. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* dancing. **Tä'nzer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)*, **Tä'nzerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] 1. dancer. 2. partner in a dance. **Tanzerei',** *(wf.)* [s. tanzen & -erei] (continual) dancing. (**Tä'nzerlich,** *adj.* [s. tanzen & -erlich] inclined to dance. Mir iſt gar nicht ~ (zu Mute), I am in no humour for dancing, I am in no dancing-mood, I do not feel like dancing.

Tapē't, *(sn., ∗ sm., +pl.* ~e*)* [ML. tapētum, MHG. tapet; ‡ = table cloth in a sitting-room] tapis, carpet. Auf dem ~e ſein, to be on the carpet, (up)on the tapis, under consideration; aufs ~ bringen, to start (a question &c.), to bring up *or* in, to bring in(to) play, to introduce (a topic of conversation). **Tapē'te,** *(wf.)* [L. *pl.* tapēta, fr. tapētum, cf. prec.] tapestry, hanging, paper; ~n (*pl.*), tapestry, hangings, (wall-) paper, paper-hangings. Gewirkte ~n, Arras hangings. **Tapē'ten-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~bahn, *f.* single breadth of paper. ~borte, *f.* paper-border. ~fabrik, *f.* manufactory of paper-hangings (*or* of tapestry). ~fabrikant, *m.* wall-paper manufacturer. ~-gehänge, *n.* arras. ~kraut, *n.* knot-grass. ~leiſte, *f.* room-border. ~-macher, *m.* = ~wirker. ~nagel, *m.* brad, tack. ~papier, *n.* wall-paper. ~thür, *f.* Arras-door, tapestried door. ~wirker, *m.* tapestry-maker. ∗**Tapezerei',** *(wf.)* [Fr. tapisserie] tapestry, hangings. **Tapezie'r,** *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [Fr. tapissier, cf. next] upholsterer; paper-hanger. ~arbeit, *f.* upholstery. ~geſchäft, *n.* upholstery-business. ~-nadel, *f.* tapestry-needle. ~nagel, *m.* brad, tack. ~ware, *f.* upholstery. **Tapezie'ren,** *(wv.)* [Fr. tapisser × Tapete, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to line *or* hang with tapestry, to furnish with paper-hangings, to paper. **Tapezie'rer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] = Tapezier.

Ta'pfe, *(wf.)* [fr. Fußſtapfe] incorr. & = Stapfe.

Ta'pfer, *adj.* [MHG. tapfer; cf. Engl. dapper] 1. brave, valiant, valorous, gallant, courageous; stout, strenuous. Eine ~e That, a valiant action *or* achievement; a gallant deed; ~er Widerſtand, stout resistance. 2. firm, good; able; (Pferd) mettlesome. ~, *adv.* bravely &c.; er wehrte ſich ~, he stoutly defended himself; (trinken, arbeiten ꝛc.) hard. **Ta'pferkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] valour, bravery, courage; stoutness, strenuousness.

Tapir, *(tā'pir or tapī'r) (sm., pl.* ~e *or* ~s*)* [Brazil.] [Zool.] tapir.

Tapiſſerie', *(wf.)* [Fr.] tapestry-work.

(**Tapp,** *interj.* [cf. tappen] pat! slap! tap! ~, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* = Tappe, 2. **Ta'ppe,** *(wf.)* [MHG. täpe = 1. paw, 2. awkward fellow] 1. paw; claw; † paw, claw, hand. 2. kick; pat, blow. **Ta'ppen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. tappen] *v. n.* (*pfic.* haben & ſein) 1. to feel

along, to grope, to feel *or* grope about, to fumble; im Finſtern ∼, to grope about in the dark. 2. (= plump auftreten) to walk in an awkward manner. **Täppiſch**, *adj.* [s. Tappe & =iſch] clumsy, awkward. ☾ **Tap(p)s**, *(sm., pl.* Ta'p(p)ſe*)* [s. prec.] 1. awkward fellow. 2. pat, slap, rap.

Tā'ra, *(f., no pl.)* [It. tara] [Comm.] tare. ∼rechnung, *f.* tare-account. ∼=vergütung, *f.* allowance (for *or* in tare).

Tara'ntel, *(wf., pl.* ∼n*)* [It. tarantola] tarantula. Wie von der ∼ geſtochen, like tarantulated, like mad; ∼ſtich, *m.* bite of a tarantula. ∼tanz, *m.*, ∼unſinn, *m.* tarantismus.

Tarie'ren, *(wv.)* [s. Tara & =ieren] *v. a.* [Comm.] to tare.

Tarī'f, *(sm., pl.* ∼e*)* [Fr. tarif] [Comm.] tariff. (Etwas) in einen ∼ bringen, einen ∼ über ꝛc. machen, to tariff. ∼ermäßigung, *f.* reduction of the tariff. ∼mäßig, *adv.* according to the tariff. ∼reform, *f.* alteration of the tariff. ∼ſatz, *m.* tariff-rate. ∼weſen, *n.* tariffs, tariff-concerns *(pl.)*

Tarifie'ren, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to tariff.

Ta'rlatan, *(sm., pl.* ∼e *or* ∼s*)* [It.] tarlatan.

♀ **Ta'rnkappe**, *(wf.)* [MHG.; fr. OHG. tarni = dern, hidden, MHG. tarnen = to hide, & cf. Kappe] (magic cap that makes any one who puts it on invisible:) tarn-cap, Fortunatus' cap.

Taro'(c)k, *(sn., pl.* ∼s*)* [It. tarocco] [Cards.] taroc. **Taro(c)kie'ren**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. n.* to play at taroc.

Tarrā'zz, *(sm., pl.* ∼e*)* [It. terrazzo] [Miner.] trass, terrace.

Ta'rtſche, *(wf.)* [MHG. tartsche] target, targe. ∼n=träger, *m.* targeteer.

∗ o **Tartū'ffel, Tartu'ffel**, *(wf.)* [It. tartufolo, cf. Kartoffel] 1. potato(e). 2. truffle.

Tā'ſchchen, *(sn., pl.* ∼*)* [*dim.* of next & s. =chen] little pocket. **Ta'ſche**, *(wf.)* [MHG. tasche] 1. pocket; satchel; pouch, scrip, (in Kleidern ꝛc.) pocket. In die ∼ ſtecken, to put into the pocket, to pocket; [prov. phrs.:] jemand in die ∼ ſtecken, to be more than a match for some one; aus der ∼ ſpielen, to jugglo, to play tricks by slight of hand; ein Stückchen aus der ∼, juggling trick, legerdemain. 2. [Bot., Zool.] pouch; [Bot.] shepherd's pouch *or* purse; (der Pferde) [Farr.] swelling in the hough of a horse. 3. [Zool.] = Taſchenkrebs. 4. [Naut.] fur, furring.

Tā'ſchel, *(sn., pl.* ∼*)* [*dim.* of prec. & s. =el] little pouch. ∼kraut, *n.* = Taſchenkraut.

Ta'ſchen=, in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼ausgabe, *f.* pocket-edition. ∼bouillon, *m.* portable soup. ∼buch, *n.* pocket-book, memorandum-book. ∼dach, *n.* roof (made) sloping on one side. ∼dieb, *m.* pick-pocket. ∼dieberei, *f.*, ∼diebſtahl, *m.* picking pockets. ∼deckel, *m.* pocket-flap. ∼format, *n.* pocket-size. ∼=futter, *n.* pocket-lining. ∼geld, *n.* pocket-money. ∼kalender, *m.* pocket-almanac. ∼kamm, *m.* pocket-comb. ∼klappe, *f.* pocket-flap. ∼=kompaß, *m.* pocket-compass. ∼krant, *n.* [Bot.] shepherd's pouch *or* purse. ∼krebs, *m.* [Zool.] pungar, crab. ∼=laterne, *f.* folding pocket-lantern. ∼loch, *n.* pocket-hole. ∼meſſer, *n.* pocket-knife, clasp-knife. ∼mikro=ſkop, *n.* pocket-microscope. ∼=piſtole, *f.*, ∼puffer, *m.* pocket-pistol. ∼ſpiegel, *m.* pocket-glass, portable looking-glass. ∼ſpiel, *n.* juggling, jugglery, trick by legerdemain, slight of hand. ∼ſpieler, *m.* juggler, prestidigitateur, conjurer. ∼ſpielerbecher, *m.* juggler's cup *or* box. ∼ſpielerei, *f.* juggling. ∼ſpielerkünſte, *spl.* juggling tricks, jugglery, legerdemain, prestidigitation. ∼ſpielerſtreich, *m.* ∼ſpielerſtück(chen), *n.* juggling-trick, legerdemain-trick. ∼tuch, *n.* pocket-handkerchief. ∼uhr, *f.* watch. ∼=wörterbuch, *n.* pocket-dictionary.

Tā'ſchlein, *(sn. pl.* ∼*)* [*dim.* of Taſche, & s. =lein] = Täſchchen.

Tā'ſchler, Ta'ſchner, Tā'ſchner, *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & =ler, =ner] purse-maker; trunk-maker.

Tā'ßchen, *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [*dim.* of next, & s. =chen] small *or* little cup.

Ta'ſſe, *(wf.)* [Fr. tasse] § cup; (obere ∼, Obertaſſe) cup, (untere ∼, Untertaſſe) saucer. Eine ∼ Kaffee, Thee, Schokolade, a cup of coffee, of tea, of chocolate. o ∼n=topf, *m.* (= Obertaſſe) cup.

Taſtatū'r, *(wf.)* [It. tastatura, cf. Taſte] (eines Klaviers ꝛc.) keys, keyboard.

Ta'ſtbar, *adj.* [s. taſten & =bar] touchable, tangible, palpable.

Ta'ſtbārkeit, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] palpability, tangibility.

Ta'ſte, *(wf.)* [It. *pl.* tasti] (am Klavier ꝛc.) key, finger-key.

Ta'ſten=, in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼brett, *n.* touch-board, key-board. ∼inſtrument, *n.* keyed instrument. ∼lager, *n.* = ∼brett. ∼leiter, *m.* (hand-) guide.

Ta'ſten, *(wv.)* [MHG. tasten, It. tastare] *v. a.* & *n.* to touch *or* feel. ∼ an ꝛc. = antaſten, betaſten; ∼d gehen, to grope one's way; ∼d ſuchen (einen Weg ꝛc.) to grope, to search by feeling in the dark; nach etwas ∼, to grope *or* feel for something; to stretch out one's hand for something.

Ta'ſter, *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. he that touches &c., feeler; [Nat.-H.] feeler, antenna, tentacle, palp (*pl.* feelers, antennæ, palpi). 2. ∼, ∼zirkel, *m.* [Turn. &c.] calibers, callipers, caliber-compasses.

=tät, *suffix* [Lat. -tas, -tatis, Fr. -té, Engl. -ty] forming *substantives* w. m. Engl. -ty; cf. =ität.

Tätowie'ren = tättowieren.

∗ **Ta'tſche**, *(wf.)* = Tatze. ☾ **Tä'tſcheln**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =eln] *v. a.* to stroke, caress, pat.

Ta'tſchen, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to paw, to handle roughly.

☾ o **Ta'tta, Tä'tte**, *(sm., pl.* ∼s*)* [cf. Engl. dad] [Child.] dad, daddy.

☾ **Ta'tterich**, *(sm., pl.* ∼e*)* [cf. next] shaking *or* trembling of one's limbs esp. of one's hands (usually as a result of taking too much alcohol).

☾ o **Ta'ttern**, *(wv.)* [?] *v. a.* & *n.* to shake.

Tättowie'ren, *(wv.)* [Engl. tattoo, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to tattoo.

Ta'tze, *(wf.)* [MHG. tatze] 1. paw, claw; † paw, claw, hand. 2. [Schol.] slap on the palm of the hand *or* on the finger-tips.

Ta'tzelwurm, *(sm., ffcps.)* [cf. prec. & Wurm] dragon.

Tau, I. *(sn., pl.* ∼e*)* [MLG. tow, touwe] cord, rope; [Naut.] cable: dem Anker mehr ∼ ausſtechen, to pay out more cable. ∼anker, *m.* tow-anchor; den ∼anker (eines Schiffes) lichten, to unmoor a ship. ∼ende, *n.* rope's end, (aufgedrehtes) fag-end. ∼länge, *f.* a cable's length, cable-length. ∼werk, *n.* [Naut.] cordage; tackling.

Tau, II. *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. tou, touw-] dew.

∼=, in comps. w. m. tauen, II. & III.: ∼gras, *n.* quick-grass, dog's grass, couch-grass, common wheat-grass. ∼luft, *f.* thaw-breeze. ∼punkt, *m.* dew-point; thaw-point. ∼tropfen, *m.* dew-drop. ∼wetter, *n.* thaw, thawing-weather; snow-break. ∼wind, *m.* thaw-wind.

Taub, *adj.* [MHG. toup, toub-] 1. deaf. Ein ∼er, a deaf man; ∼ machen, to make deaf, to deafen. 2. ‡ ∼ bei *or* für ꝛc. ſein, to be deaf to &c.; mit ∼en Ohren etwas anhören, to turn a deaf ear to &c.; ∼en Ohren predigen, to talk to the winds. 3. (Glieder) torpid, numb, benumbed; (Kohlen) dead; [Min.] poor; dead (as a lode); ∼es Geſtein, [Min.] dead-heaps, deads; (Nüſſe ꝛc.) blind, empty; ∼er Hafer, wild oats; ∼e Eier, addle(d) eggs; ∼e Neſſel = Taubneſſel. ∼haber, *m.*, ∼hafer, *m.* wild oat(s). ∼korn, *n.*, ∼kraut, *n.* perennial darnel. ∼neſſel, *f.* blind *or* dead-nettle, henbit. ∼roggen, *m.* horse-tail, shave-grass. ∼ſchwamm, *m.* (common) puff-ball. ∼ſtumm, *adj.* deaf and dumb. ∼ſtummenanſtalt, *f.*, ∼ſtummeninſtitut, *n.* deaf-and-dumb-asylum. ∼ſtummenlehrer, *m.* teacher of the deaf and dumb. ∼ſtummheit, *f.* deaf-and-dumbness.

Täu'bchen, *(sn., pl.* ∼*)* [*dim.* of next, & s. =chen] 1. young pigeon *or* dove, little dove &c., squab. 2. ‡ mein ∼! my love! my dove (*or* duck)! my dear! **Tau'be**, *(wf.)* [MLG. tūbe] dove, pigeon. Wilde ∼, wild pigeon, stock-dove.

Tau'ben=, in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼apfel, *m.* pigeon apple. ∼artig, *adj.* dove-like; columbine. ∼auge, *n.* dove's eye. ∼ei, *n.* pigeon's egg. ∼=einfalt, *f.* innocence of (turtle-)doves; dove-like harmlessness. ∼erbſe, *f.* pigeon-pea. ∼fall, *m.* = ∼ſtößer. ∼=farbe, *f.* dove-colour. ∼farbig, *adj.*

dove-coloured, columbine. ~fromm, *adj.* patient *or* meek as a dove. ~fuß, *m.* [Bot.] pigeon-foot. ~grau, *adj.* dove-coloured, silvery gray, dove-gray. ~habicht, *m.* = ~ſtößer. ~s händler, *m.* pigeon-dealer. ~haus, *n.* dove- (*or* pigeon-)house, dove-cot. ‡ ~herz, *n.* pigeon-heart, timidity. ~kerbel, *m.*, ~kropf, *m.* [Bot.] bladder-campion. ~kraut, *n.* pigeon's herb, vervain; round leaved crane's bill. ~lieb, *n.* [Bot.] vervain. ~liebhaber, *m.* pigeon-fancier. ~loch, *n.* pigeon-hole. ~miſt, *m.* pigeon's dung. ~s neſt, *n.* dove's (*or* pigeon's) nest. ~s paar, *n.* couple (*or* pair) of pigeons (*or* doves). ~paſtete, *f.* pigeon-pie, squab-pie. ~poſt, *f.* conveyance of letters by carrier-pigeons. ~ſchießen, *n.* pigeon-shooting. ~ſchlag, *m.* = ~haus. ~ſchnabel, *m.* pigeon's bill; [Bot.] long stalked crane's bill. ~s ſchwanz, *m.* 1. [Techn.] dove-tail. 2. [Zool.] humming-bird hawk-moth. ~ſtößer, *m.* [Orn.] goshawk, musket, pigeon-hawk. ~unſchuld, *f.* dove-like innocence. ~zucht, *f.* breeding of pigeons. ~züchter, *m.* pigeon-breeder.

† **Täu'ben,** *(wv.)* [MHG. touben, töuben, cf. taub & ₌en] *v. a.* = betäuben.

Tau'ber, Täu'ber, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. tiuber, cf. Taube & ₌er], **Täu'berich,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & ₌rich] cock-pigeon, male pigeon.

Tau'bheit, *(uf.)* [s. taub & ₌heit] 1. deafness. 2. ‡ numbness; emptiness, sterility.

+ **Täu'bin,** *(uf.)* [s. Taube & ₌in] hen-pigeon, female pigeon.

Tauch-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~apparat, *m.* diving-apparatus. ~s ente, *f.* plungeon. ~gans, *f.* goosander, merganser. ~huhn, *n.* diver, water-hen, sea-hen. ~ſchemel, *m.* ducking-stool. ~ſchwan, *m.* bittern.

Tau'chen, *(wv.)* [MHG. tüchen] *v. n.* (& + ſich ~, *v. refl.*) to dive, to plunge into water, to dip, duck; ‡ to disappear. ~, *v. a.* 1. (einen ꝛc.) unter das Waſſer ~, to dip *or* plunge in(to) water, to duck. 2. (= tunken) to dip *or* steep; in Öl ꝛc. ~, to dip in(to) oil &c. **Tau'cher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & ₌er] 1. diver, plunger. 2. [Orn.] diver, plungeon, grebe, dab-chick, didapper. ~anzug, *m.* diving-dress. ~apparat, *m.* diving-apparatus. ~s boot, *n.* diving-boat. ~gans, *f.* = Tauchgans. ~glocke, *f.* diving-bell. ~helm, *m.* diving-helmet. ~huhn, *n.* = Tauchhuhn. ~könig, *m.* northern diver, kingfisher. ~möwe, *f.* = Tauchhuhn. ~ſchiff, *n.* diving-ship.

Tau'en, *(wv.)* I. [s. Tau, I. & ₌en] *v. a.* [Naut.] to tow (boats &c.).

~, II. [MHG. touwen] *v. n.* & *v. imp.* to thaw; es taut, it thaws; the ice is melting.

~, III. [s. Tau, II. & ₌en, MHG. touwen] *v. n.* & *v. imp.* to fall as dew; es taut, it dews, dew is falling.

Tauf-, in comps. w. m. Taufe, taufen: ~akt, *m.* act of baptizing, baptism. ~amt, *n.* ministry of baptism. ~becken, *n.* christening-bowl, (christening-)font. ~brief, *m.* = ~ſchein. ~brunnen, *m.* baptismal font. ~buch, *n.* records of baptism, parish-register. ~bund, *m.* covenant of baptism, baptismal covenant. ~s eſſen, *n.* christening-feast. ~formel, *f.* baptismal formula. ~gebühr, *f.*, ~geld, *n.* christening-fee. ~s gelübde, *n.* baptismal vow. ~s geſchenk, *n.* christening-present. ~gnade, *f.* [Theol.] divine grace vouchsafed in baptism. ~handlung, *f.* baptism. ~hemd, *n.* baptismal robe. ~kanne, *f.* baptismal ewer. ~kapelle, *f.* baptistery. ~kelch, *m.* = ~kanne. ~kind, *n.* infant *or* child that is (to be) baptized. ~s kleid, *n.* christening-robe. ~mahl, *n.* = ~eſſen. ~name, *m.* Christian name. ~pate, *m.* godfather. ~s patchen, *n.* godson, godchild. ~patin, *f.* godmother. ~quelle, *f.* font. ~s ſchein, *m.* certificate of baptism. ~ſchmaus, *m.* = ~eſſen. ~ſtein, *m.* (baptismal) font. ~tag, *m.* christening-day. ~tuch, *n.* mantle *or* cloth with which the child is covered after baptism. ~waſſer, *n.* baptismal water. ~zettel, *m.* = ~ſchein. ~zeuge, *m.* sponsor, godfather. **Tauf,** *(uf.)* [MHG. toufe] christening, baptism. Die ~ verrichten, to baptize, christen, to administer (the sacrament of) baptism; die ~ empfangen, to be baptized *or* christened; (ein Kind) zur ~ bringen, to bring to the font, to present at the font; ein Kind aus der ~ heben, über die ~ halten, to stand godfather (*or* godmother) to a child. **Taufen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. töufen, toufen] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to baptize, christen; (durch Untertauchen) to baptize by immersion. 2. ‡ a) to christen, name *or* dub. b) (einen Matroſen) to duck. c) ↓ (Wein) to baptize *or* adulterate, to water. **Täu'fer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & ₌er] one who baptizes &c., baptizer. Johannes der ~, John the Baptist. **Täu'fling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & ₌ling] one who is being (*or* is to be) baptized *or* christened; (erwachſener ~) neophyte.

Tau'gen, *(uv.)* [MHG. tugen, but *1. sg. pres.* ich tonc] *v. n.* to be of use; ~ zu ꝛc., to be good, fit *or* proper for &c. Das taugt (zu) nichts, that's good for nothing; das taugt nicht zur Sache, that is foreign to the matter; er taugt nicht mehr für dieſe Welt, he is no longer a man for this world. **Tau'genichts,** *(sm., pl. ₌nichtſe)* [s. prec. & nichts] good-for-nothing fellow, scapegrace, ne'er-do-well. **Tau'glich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ₌lich] good, fit, proper, apt, convenient, meet, suitable, qualified; able; [Mil.] able-bodied. ~ machen zu ꝛc., to fit *or* qualify for &c. **Tau'glichkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & ₌keit] fitness, aptness, propriety, convenience, suitableness, meetness; ability.

Tau'ig, *adj.* [s. Tau, II. & ₌ig] dewy.

Tau'mel, *(sm., + pl. ~)* [fr. the *v.* taumeln] 1. reeling, staggering; (= Schwindel) giddiness; (= Rauſch) intoxication, inebriation, ebriety, drunkenness; (v. Schafen) vertigo, staggers. 2. ‡ intoxication, frenzy, ecstasy, wild excitement, transport. Der ~ der Liebe, the ecstasy of love. 3. [Bot.] = ~lolch. ~fiſch, *m.* dolphin. ~käfer, *m.* whirl-beetle. ~s kerbel, *m.* small cow-parsley. ~lolch, *m.* perennial darnel, tare, cockle. ~taube, *f.* tumbler. * **Tau'm(e)lich(t),** *adj.* [s. prec. & ₌icht, 2.] = next. **Tau'm(e)lig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ₌ig] reeling, staggering; giddy. Es wird einem leicht ~, we are apt to be giddy; ~ ſein, to reel *or* stagger. **Tau'meln,** *(wv.)* [MHG. tümeln] *v. n.* *(pfw.* ſein & haben) 1. to reel *or* stagger. 2. ‡ ~ vor (Luſt ꝛc.), to be intoxicated *or* giddy with &c. **Tau'mler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & ₌er] 1. he that reels &c. 2. = Tummler. 3. = Tummeltaube.

Tauſch, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [LG.; MHG. tüsch] 1. * fraudulent exchange. 2. exchange (of commodities &c.), truck, barter, ⟨ swop. Einen ~ machen, treffen, to make an exchange, to barter, truck, to chop and change; ein guter ~, a change for the better. ~geſchäft, *n.*, ~handel, *m.* = Tauſch, 2.; ~handel treiben, to exchange commodities, to barter, truck. ~händler, *m.* barterer, trucker. ~vertrag, *m.* treaty (*or* compact) of barter. ~weiſe, *adv.* by way of exchange, in exchange. **Tau'ſchen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. tüschen, cf. prec. & ₌en] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. * to juggle, hoax, cheat. 2. to exchange, to give in exchange, to give one commodity for another, to barter, truck, ⟨ to chop, to swop; (etwas) ~ gegen ꝛc., to exchange for &c.; wollen Sie mit mir ~? a) (= Gegenſtände austauſchen) will you swop with me? b) (Situation ꝛc.) will you change places with me? **Täu'ſchen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. tiuschen, cf. prec.] *v. a.* & *n.* to delude, deceive; to impose on, to put upon; to delude, illude, frustrate *or* disappoint; er iſt in ſeinen Hoffnungen oder Erwartungen getäuſcht, he is disappointed in his hopes or expectations; ſeine Hoffnungen wurden getäuſcht, his hopes were deceived (*or* thwarted), he fell short of his hopes. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to be deceived *or* disappointed, to see oneself disappointed. 2. to be mistaken. **Täu'ſchend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] apt to deceive, deceptive, delusive, illusive, illusory; (Ähnlichkeit ꝛc.) striking (resemblance of features &c.), so strong

as to deceive; auf ~e Art, strikingly; ~ nachahmen, to imitate (*or* copy) to the life. Das ~e, delusiveness. **Tau'ſcher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. tauſchen & -er] exchanger, barterer, trucker. **Tauſcherei',** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] exchange, exchanging, barter, bartering. **Täu'ſcher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. täuſchen & -er] deluder, deceiver. **Täuſcherei',** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] deluding; deceit, deception; illusion. **Täu'ſchung,** *(ucf.)* [s. täuſchen & -ung] 1. delusion, deception; frustration, disappointment; illusion; fallacy. 2. delusion, illusion, mistake: optiſche ~, optical illusion.

Tau'ſend, *card. & adj.* [MHG. tûsent] thousand; ~ Mann, a thousand men; es iſt ~ gegen eins zu wetten, daß es Ihnen gelingen wird, it is a thousand (chances) to one that you succeed.

~, *interj.* ~! der ~! potz ~! the deuce!

~, *(sn., pl. ~e)* a thousand. Wie viele ~e, how many thousands; bei *or* zu ~en, by thousands.

Comps.: ~armig, *adj.* having (*or* with) a thousand arms, thousand-armed. ~bein, *n.* 1. [Nat.-Hl.] the milleped, wood-louse. 2. [Naut.] rack. ~blatt, *n.* [Bot.] milfoil, yarrow. ~eck, *n.* chiliahedron, chiliagon. ~eckig, *adj.* chiliagonal. ~fach, ~fältig, *adj.* thousandfold. ~fuß, *n.* milliped. ~güldenkraut, *n.* centaury. ~jährig, *adj.* millennial, (consisting) of a thousand years. ‖ ~jähriges Reich, millennium; der an das ~jährige Reich glaubt, millenarian, chiliast. ~knoten, *m.* knot-grass. ~korn, *n.* rupture-wort. ☾ ~künſtler, *m.* man *or* person skilled in many different things, person up to a thousand tricks, a conjurer, juggler. ~mal, *adv.* a thousand times. ~mal tauſend, a million. ~malig, *adj.* done, happening *or* repeated a thousand times. ~pfündig, *adj.* of a thousand pounds' weight. ☾ ~ſaſa, *m.* a trump *or* devil of a fellow. ~ſchön, *n.* [Bot.] 1. amaranth: velvet-flower, flower-gentle, love-lies-a-bleeding. 2. (also ~ſchönchen, *n.*) (common) daisy. ~ſtimmig, *adj.* thousand-voiced. ~weiſe, *adv.* by thousands. ~züngig, *adj.* having a thousand tongues, thousand-tongued. **Tau'ſender,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. [Arithm.] thousand. 2. a thousand (short for any noun with the number thousand, f. i. a thousand-marks, -florins &c. note). **Tau'ſenderlei,** *adj. indecl.* [s. tauſend & -erlei] (of) a thousand different sorts; auf ~ Art, in a thousand different ways *or* manners. **Tau'ſendſt,** *ord. & adj.* [s. prec. & -ſte] thousandth. ☾ Der ~e weiß das nicht, [prov.] not one man in a thousand knows that. **Tau'ſendſtel,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -tel] thousandth part. **Tau'ſendſtens,** *adv.* [s. tauſendſt & -ens] in the thousandth place.

Tautologie', *(ucf.)* [Gr. ταυτολογία, & s. -ie] tautology. **Tautolo'giſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] tautological.

Tax-, in comps. w. m. Taxe & Taxus: ~fracht, *f.* compulsory conveyance. ~ordnung, *f.* regulation of assize. ~preis, *m.* fixed (*or* set) price. ~tanne, *f.* silver (*or* yew-leaved) fir-tree. ~wert, *m.* appraised valne, appraisement. **Taxame'ter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Taxe & Meter] taxameter, fare-indicator. **Taxatio'n,** *(ucf.)* [L. taxatio, & s. -ion] taxing, taxation, appraisement, valuation. **Taxa'tor,** *(sem., pl. Taxato'ren)* [L.] taxer, appraiser, valuer. **Ta'xe,** *(ucf.)* [Fr. taxe, ML. taxa] 1. set price (*or* rate), assize, licensed price. Die Brot~, the assize of bread, bread-tax. 2. (= Steuer) tax, rate, impost; duty. **Taxie'ren,** *(uv.)* [L. taxare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to fix *or* regulate the price of; to set *or* estimate the value of, to prize, tax, appraise, apprize, value *or* rate. **Taxie'rung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] taxation, apprizement, estimate.

Ta'xus, *(m., no infl. or pl.)* [L.] [Bot.] yew(-tree).

○ **Ta'ze,** *(ucf.)* [It. tazza] tray, salver. **Tazet'te,** *(ucf.)* [Fr. tazette] [Bot.] tazetta, pale daffodil, yellow narcissus.

-te, *suffix* [MHG. -te] forming *ordinal numbers*; cf. Engl. -th.

Te'chnik, *(ucf.)* [s. techniſch & -ik] 1. technics. 2. Polytechnical High-School. **Te'chniker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -iker] 1. technicist, technologist; engineer. 2. student at a Polytechnical High-School. **Te'chnikum,** *(sem., pl. -ken)* [NL. Technicum] technological college. **Te'chniſch,** *adj.* [Gr. τεχνικός, & s. -iſch] technical. Das ~e, technicalness, technicality. **Technolo'g(e),** *(sm.)* [fr. Gr. τέχνη = art. & s. -log] technologist. **Technologie',** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -logie] technology. **Technolo'giſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -logiſch] technological.

Te'ckel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [? LG.] German terrier.

Tedeum, *(sn., gen. ~(s), pl. ~(s)* [L.] Te-deum.

Teer, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [LG.; cf. Du. teer] tar; mit ~ anſtreichen, to tar. ~brenner, *m.* tar-burner. ~brennerei, *f.* = ~hütte. ~büchſe, *f.* tar-box, grease-box. ~faß, *n.* tar-barrel. ~geiſt, *m.* spirit of tar. ~grube, *f.* tar-pit. ~hefen, *spl.* dregs of (pitch and) tar. ~hütte, *f.* tar-hut, tar-factory. ~jacke, *f.* (= Matroſe) Jack Tar. ~kelle, *f.* tar-ladle. ~keſſel, *m.* tar-kettle. ~ofen, *m.* tar-kiln. ~pappe, *f.* tarred paste-board. ~pinſel, *m.*, ~quaſt, *m.* tar-brush; [Naut.] pitch-mop. ~tonne, *f.* tar-barrel. ~tuch, *n.* [Naut.] tarpaulin(g). ~waſſer, *n.* tar-water. ~wedel, *m.* tarring-brush, tar-brush. ~werg, *n.* tarred oakum. **Tee'ren,** *(uv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to tar, to smear (over) with tar; [Naut.] to tar, to pay (over). **Tee'richt, tee'rig,** *adj.* [s. Teer & -icht, -ig] tar-like, tarry: consisting of tar: smeared with tar, tarred.

○ **Te'gel** = Ziegel.

Tei-, [Du. tui-] in comps.: ~anker, *m.* [Naut.] bow-anchor; den ~anker auswerfen, to moor across. ~ankertau, *n.* small bower-cable.

Teich, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. tîch; cf. Deich] pond. ~binſe, *f.* bulrush. ~feder, *f.* [Bot.] reed Canary-grass, arundinaceous phalaris. ~fenchel, *m.* water-milfoil. ~fenſter, *n.* opening in ponds (to let off the water). ~fiſch, *m.* pond-fish. ~fiſcherei, *f.* pond-fishing. ~forelle, *f.* pond-trout. ~gräber, *m.* pond-digger. ~karpfen, *m.* pond-carp. ~kolbe, *f.* reed-mace. ~lilie, *f.* water-lily; sweet-flag. ~meiſter, *m.* pond-master. ~muſchel, *f.* (die große) swan-mussel, great horse-mussel. ~rechen, *m.* (large) rake for cleaning ponds; grate (in a pond). ~roſe, *f.* = Seeroſe, s. u. See-. ~ſchleuſe, *f.* sluice of a pond. ~waſſer, *n.* pond-water. ~zapfen, *m.* lock of a pond.

Tei'ding, *(sm. & sf., pl. ~e)* [MHG. tagedinc, teidinc] = Tagfatzung, 1., s. u. Tag-, comps.

Teifun = Taifun.

Teig, 1. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. teic, teig-] dough; paste (of bread): [Cook.] paste; [Min.] paste; [Art.] paste. Den ~ gehen machen, to raise dough *or* paste (by yeast *or* leaven), [Bak.] to set the sponge. ~meſſer, *m.* [Bak.] dough-knife. ~rad, *n.*, ~rädchen, *n.* jagging-iron. ~rolle, *f.* rolling-pin. ~, II. *adj.* [MHG. teic, teig-] (s. of fruit) mellow, over-ripe. **Tei'gicht, tei'gig,** *adj.* [s. Teig, 1. & -icht, -ig] 1. doughy, dough-like: covered with paste: [Bak.] (not well baked:) clammy. 2. = teig, II.

Teil, *(sm. & esp. in m. 2. ♀ sm.: pl. ~e)* [MHG. teil] 1. part, distinct portion; division; lot, deal; (eines Buches) part, volume, book, tome; ein ~ der Nation, a part of the nation; (der Welt &c.) part; (einer Rede &c.) part, division; (des Körpers) part, member; edle ~e, vital parts; [Archit.] member; ein großer ~, ein guter ~, a great *or* a good deal; der größte ~ der Menſchen, most men, the great part of mankind; der halbe ~, the half; großen~s, in a great measure; größten~s, for the most part; zum ~, partly, in part. 2. portion, share; ſein ~ (bekommen), one's share *or* due; ☾ er hat ſeinen ~ *or* ſein ~, his business is done, he's got his allowance, he is provided for, he is disposed of; einem zu ~ werden, to fall to one's lot *or* share, to fall to some one; zu

gleichen ~en, in equal shares, share and share alike; ~ haben (an ꝛc.), to have a part *or* a share, to be a sharer (in &c.), to be interested (in &c.), to share *or* participate (in &c.); to be a party (in *or* to &c.); ~nehmen, to go shares (*or* ⟨ snacks); ~nehmen an ꝛc., to take part in &c., to partake of &c., to participate in *or* of &c.; to take an interest in &c., to interest oneself, to feel sympathy for &c.; ich denke mir mein ~ dabei, I have my own thoughts about it; ‖ Maria hat das gute ~ erwählt, Mary hath chosen the good part. 3. [Min.] thirty-second part (of a mine), share (in a mine). 4. party. Ich meines ~s, ich für meinen ~, ich an meinem ~e, I for my part, as for me; ich halte es mit keinem ~e, I side with neither (of them); beide ~e, both parties; der Klagende ~, the plaintiff; der Verklagte ~, the defendant.

Comps.: ~begriff, *m.* partial notion. ~haben, *v. n.* (an ꝛc.) to have a share (in &c.), to share *or* to take part (in &c.), to participate (in &c.). ~habend, *adj.* sharing, having a share *or* part (in), participant (of). ~haber, *m.*, ~haberin, *f.* partaker, sharer, partner, part-owner; participant. ~kreis, *m.* graduated circle. ~nahme, *f.* participation; interest, sympathy; keine ~nahme zeigen, aussprechen, to show, express one's sympathy. ~nahm(s)los, *adj.* without sympathy (*or* interest), indifferent, unconcerned; listless. ~nehmen, *v. n.* to go shares; to take part in, to participate of *or* in, to partake of; to sympathize with, to interest oneself in. ~nehmend, *adj.* sharing; participant (of), participating; sympathizing. ~nehmer, *m.* sharer, participant, partaker, participator; sympathizer, one who sympathizes; (= Mitschuldiger, Helfer) accessory, accomplice. * ~nehmung, *f.* = ~nahme; der ~nehmung fähig, participative. ~nehmungsschein, *m.* share. ~scheibe, *f.* dividing engine. ~schuldschein, *m.* partial bond *or* obligation. ~sendung, *f.* [Comm.] consignment in part. ~strecke, *f.* partial section (of a railway *or* tramway). ~weise, a) *adj.* partial; ~weise Zahlung, part-payment; ~weises Fortrücken, Fortschreiten, progression. b) *adv.* in part, partly, partially, by *or* in parts. ~zahl, *f.*, ~zähler, *m.* [Arithm.] quotient. ~zahlung, *f.* part-payment; instalment. ~zeichen, *n.* mark of division. ~zirkel, *m.* divider. **Tei'lbar,** *adj.* [s. teilen & =bar] divisible, separable. **Tei'lbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] partibility, divisibility, divisibleness, separability. **Tei'lchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Teil, & s. =chen] small part, particle; [Chem.] atom; molecule. **Tei'len,** *(wv.)* [MHG. teilen, cf. Teil & =en] *v. a.* 1. to divide, part *or* separate, to sever into two *or* more pieces. 2. (= verteilen) to divide, to portion out; to partition; to part among two *or* more, to share (between &c.). Wir wollen es ~ (bei einem Handel), let us split the difference; ~ mit ꝛc., to share with &c. 3. ± to share. Jemandes Freude ꝛc. ~, to share some one's joy &c.; jemandes Leiden ~, to sympathize with some one's troubles. 4. * zu ~ haben, to have to do, to have to deal. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to split, separate *or* cleave; to be divided, to divide itself; to fork (s. of roads). 2. sich in ꝛc. ~, to share &c. with another, to seize *or* possess jointly *or* in common, to enjoy in common with another *or* others. **Tei'ler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. divider, he that shares &c., sharer. 2. [Arithm.] divisor. Größter gemeinsamer ~, greatest common measure. **Tei'lhaft, tei'lhaftig** (also ∪⊥∪), *adj.* [MHG. teilhaft, cf. Teil & =haft, =haftig] (einer Sache) partaking (of), participant (of), participating (in *or* of), sharing (in); sich einer Sache ~ machen, to participate in something; einer Sache ~ werden, to partake of something, to participate in something, to come in for (a share in *or* of) something. **=teilig,** [s. Teil & =ig] in comps. w. m. of so many parts *or* divisions. **Teils,** *adv.* [s. Teil & =s, 2.] partly. ~ mit Gewalt, ~ durch Politik, what by force, what by policy. =~, in comps. w. m. prec. **Tei'lung,** *(wf.)* [s. teilen & =ung] parting, division, partition, separation; sharing &c.; die ~ (eines Gutes) unter mehrere, [Law] partition, division of an estate into severalty; parcelling out (of land). **Tei'lungs=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~akte, *f.* deed of partition. ~=artikel, *m.* [Gram.] partitive article. ~linie, *f.* line of division (*or* of demarcation). ~punkt, *m.* point of division. ~recht, *n.* right of division. ~regel, *f.* [Arithm.] rule of division. ~summe, *f.* dividend, pro rata. ~=vertrag, *m.* treaty of partition. ~zahl, *f.* [Arithm.] dividend. ~zirkel, *m.* divider. ~zeichen, *n.* mark of division.

Teint, *(tæ) (sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] complexion.

=tel, *suffix* [short for Teil] forming *substantives* or rather names of *fractional numbers* w. m. -th, or the ...th part.

Telegra'mm, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [fr. Gr. τῆλε = afar, & s. =gramm] telegram, telegraphic message (*or* despatch), ⟨ wire. **Telegra'ph,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =graph] (electric) telegraph. Optischer ~, optical telegraph, semaphore. **Telegra'phen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~amt, *n.* telegraph-office. ~beamte(r), *m.* = Telegraphist. ~bote, *m.* telegraph-messenger. ~draht, *m.* telegraph-wire. ~kabel, *n.* telegraph-cable. ~leitung, *f.* line of telegraphs; telegraph-communication. ~linie, *f.* line of telegraphs. ~schlüssel, *m.* telegraph-key. ~stange, *f.* telegraph-pole. ~station, *f.* = ~amt. ~strang, *m.* telegraph-wire. ~verein, *m.* (allgemeiner Welttelegraphenverein) (universal) telegraph-union. **Telegra'phie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =graphie] telegraphy. **Telegraphie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to telegraph, cable, wire. **Telegra'phisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] telegraphic. ~, *adv.* by (*or* per) telegraph, by wire. **Telegraphi'st,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =ist] telegraphist, telegraphic clerk.

Teleologie', *(wf.)* [s. E. G. P. & =logie] teleology. **Teleolo'gisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] teleological.

Telephō'n, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [fr. Gr. τῆλε = afar & φωνή = sound] telephone. ~leitung, *f.* telephonic connexion. ~zelle, *f.* call-box. **Telephonie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* to (call by) telephone. **Telephō'nisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] telephonic. ~er Leitungsdraht, telephonic transmitter; ~ anfragen, to ask by telephone. **Teleskō'p,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & =skop] telescope.

Te'lle, *(wf.)* [cf. Thal] hollowing out, deepening, small cavity.

Te'ller, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. teller, fr. It. tagliere, Fr. tailloir] 1. plate. Ein hölzerner ~, a wooden plate, a trencher; ein ~ voll, a plateful; der ~ einer Luftpumpe, the table of an air-pump; das ~chen auf dem Kelch, [R. C. Ch.] paten. 2. ± der ~ der Hand, palm.

Comps.: ~artig, *adj.* = ~förmig. ~brett, *n.* plate-drainer; plate-rack. ~deckel, *m.* plate-cover. ~drehen, *n.* [Gam.] twirling the trencher, My Lady's toilet, ladies' toilet. ~förmig, *adj.* plate-shaped, of the form of a plate, [Bot.] patelliform. ~groß, *adj.* as large as a plate. ~haube, *f.* = ~mütze. ~huf, *m.* flat hoof. ~=hufig, *adj.* flat-hoofed. ~kuecht, *m.* dumb waiter. ~korb, *m.* plate-basket. ~lecken, *n.* (*vbls.*) sponging. ~lecker, *m.* lick-dish, lick-sauce, sponger, parasite. ~muschel, *f.* patella, limpet. ~mütze, *f.* flat cap, trencher-cap. ~=nase, *f.* flat nose. ~rechen, *m.* plate-rack. ~reiben, *n.* = ~drehen. ~rübe, *f.* round-rooted turnip. ~schrank, *m.* cupboard. ~tuch, *n.* napkin; (Wischtuch) dish-cloth. ~wärmer, *m.* plate-warmer.

Te'mpel, *(sm. pl. ~)* [MHG. tempel, fr. L. templum] 1. temple; ‡ fane; [Jud.] synagogue. ⟨ Einen zum ~ hinauswerfen, to turn one out. 2. [Cards.] a game of chance.

Comps.: ~bau, *m.* temple-building. ~diener, *m.* priest; officer of the temple. ~herr, *m.* Templar, Knight-Templar. ~hof, *m.* 1. court of a temple. 2. Temple, residence of the

Knights Templars. ~orden, *m.* the Order of the Temple. ~raub, *m.* sacrilege. ~ritter, *m.* = ~herr. ~=ſchänder, *m.* sacrilegist. ~zinne, *f.* pinnacle of a temple. **Te'mpeln,** *(vv.)* [s. Tempel, 2. & =n] *v. n.* to gamble.

Te'mpera, *(f., no pl.)* [It.] (also ~malerei, *f.*) tempera, distemper. **Temperame'nt,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. temperamentum] 1. temperament (of the body), constitution of body; temper, disposition of mind. Ein ruhiges ~, a calm temper; ein hitziges ~, a hasty temper. 2. temperament, medium; expedient. ~s=fehler, *m.* constitutional fault. ~voll, *adj.* racy. **Temperatū'r,** *(wf.)* [L. temperatura] 1. [Phys.] temperature. 2. [Mus.] temparament. ~ſchwankung, *f.* variation of temperature. **Temperie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. temperare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to temper; temperiert, *pp. adj.* (vom Wetter ꝛc.) temperate.

Te'mpler, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Tempel & =er] = Tempelherr.

Te'mpo, *(sn., pl. ~s or* Te'mpi) [It.] [Mus.] time, measure; [Mil.] movement, pace, time (in marching &c.). **Tempora'li-en,** *spl.* [L. temporalia] temporalities, secular possessions. ~ſperre, *f.* arrest on (the) temporalities. **Tempora'r,** *adj.* [L. temporarius, & s. =är] temporary, for the time being. Das ~e, temporariness. ☾ **Tempori'eren,** *(wv.)* [s. Tempus, 2. & =ieren] *v. a.* to secure against prigging *or* removal. **Temporiſi'eren,** *(wv.)* [Fr. temporiser, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to temporize. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* temporization. **Te'mpus,** *(sn., gen. ~, pl.* Te'mpora) [L.] 1. [Gram.] tense. 2. ☾ [G. Stud.] prohibition to take away; ~ drauf! this is not to be prigged!

Tenā'kel, *(sm. or sn., pl. ~)* [L. tĕnăcŭlum] [Typ.] leaf-holder; [Med.] tenaculum.

Tende'nz, *(wf.)* [Fr. tendance, & s. =enz] tendency. ~roman, *m.* novel with a purpose, novel of purpose. **Tendenziö's,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iös] having a certain tendency; biassed, unfair.

Te'nder, *(sm., pl. ~)* [Engl.] [Railw.] tender. ~lokomotive, *f.* tank-engine.

Te'nne, *(wf.)* [MHG. tenne (fr. Pop. L. danea)] barn-floor, threshing-floor. ~gras, *n.* [Bot.] knotgrass.

Tenor, I. *(te'nor) (sm., no pl.)* [L. = holding on] tenor, general course, import, purport.

~, II. *(tenō'r) (sm., pl. ~s, ~e or* Tenō're) [It. tenōre, fr. prec.] [Mus.] tenor; the tenor (part, i. e. the singers *or* the instrument); tenor-singer. Der tiefe ~, counter-tenor; der hohe ~, upper tenor. ~partie, *f.* tenor-part. ~ſänger, *m.* tenor-singer. ~ſchlüſſel, *m.* tenor-clef. ~ſtimme, *f.* tenor-voice; tenor-part. ~zeichen, *n.* = ~=ſchlüſſel. **Tĕnori'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] tenor(-singer).

☾ o **Tepp,** *(wm.)* [cf. Tappe, täppiſch, Taps] blockhead.

Te'ppich, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. teppich] (zum Tapezieren) tapestry; (zu Fußböden) carpet; ~e, carpets, carpeting; (Vorleger) rug; (für Tiſche ꝛc.) cover, table-cloth; (für Treppen) carpet.

Comps.: ~arbeit, *f.* tapestry. ~=artig, *adj.* carpet-like. ~beſatz, *m.* carpet-binding. ~beet, *n.* carpet-pattern flower-bed. ~beſen, *m.* carpet-broom. ~bürſte, *f.* carpet-brush. ~=drucker, *m.* carpet-printer. ~fabrikant, *m.* carpet-manufacturer. ~handel, *m.* carpet-trade. ~händler, *m.* dealer in carpets. ~nagel, *m.* tack. ~ſtange, *f.* stair-rod. ~ſtücker, *m.* tapestry-worker. ~weber, *m.*, ~wirker, *m.* carpet-weaver. ~weberei, *f.* carpet-manufactory. ~zeug, *n.* carpeting.

Termi'n, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. terminus] 1. term, time; fixed (*or* appointed) day; [Law] term; court day; summons (to appear in court on a day appointed). Einen ~ anſetzen, to fix a time. 2. (Zahlungs~) term of payment. ~geſchäft, *n.* time-bargain. ~handel, *m.* option-business. ~kauf, *m.* [Comm.] term-bargain. ~weiſe, *adv.* by terms; by instalments. ✱ **Terminei',** *(wf.)* [ML. terminia] district. **Terminologie',** *(wf.)* [fr. L. terminus, & s. =logie] terminology, nomenclature.

Termī'te, *(wf.)* [? cf. E. G. P.] [Zool.] termites, white ant.

Te'rne, *(wf.),* **Te'rno,** *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr. terne, It. terno] [Lott.] tern.

Terpentī'n, *(sm., no pl.)* [Du. terpentijn, s. E. G. P.] turpentine. ~=artig, *adj.* terebinthine. ~baum, *m.* turpentine-tree. ~firnis, *m.* turpentine-varnish. ~geiſt, *m.* essence *or* spirit of turpentine. ~öl, *n.* turpentine-oil, oil of turpentine. ~=ſpiritus, *m.* = ~geiſt.

Terraco'tta, *(sf., pl. ~s or wf., pl.* =co'tten) [It.] terra-cotta.

Terrain, *(terē')* *(sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] [Mil.] ground.

Terrako'tte, *(wf.)* = Terracotta.

Terra'ſſe, *(wf.)* [Fr.] [Gard.] terrace; [Archit.] terrace, flat roof, platform. **Terra'ſſen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~dach, *n.* flat roof. ~förmig, *adj.* in the form of a terrace, in terraces. ~land, *n.* country sloping in terraces. **Terraſſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* to terrace; [Railw.] to step.

Terrī'ne, *(wf.)* [Fr.] tureen, terrine, bowl.

Territoria'l, *adj.* [L. territōriālis] territorial. ~recht, *n.*, ~gerechtigkeit, *f.* territorial jurisdiction, privilege *or* right. **Territō'rium,** *(sn., pl.* =ri-en) [L.] territory.

Terroriſie'ren, *(wv.)* [Fr. terroriser, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to terrorize.

Terrori'smus, *(m., no infl. or pl.)* [s. prec. & =ismus] terrorism. **Terrori'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] terrorist. **Terrori'ſtiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] terrorist.

Te'rtia, *(wf., pl.* =ti-en) [L.] 1. [Schol.] third class *or* form. 2. [Comm.] third of exchange. 3. [Typ.] the great primer. ~wechſel, *m.* = Tertia, 2. **Tertiā'ner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [L. tertiānus, & s. =er] third-form boy. **Te'rti-e,** *(wf.)* [L. tertia] 1. [R. C. Ch.] tierce. 2. sixtieth part of a second. **Terz,** *(wf.)* [It. terza] 1. [Mus.] third. Kleine ~, third minor; große ~, third major. 2. = Tertie, 2. 3. [Fenc.] tierce. Eine ~ ſchlagen, to give a stroke in tierce. 4. [Cards.] tierce. ~major, *m.* [Cards.] tierce major. **Terzerō'l,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [It. terzeruolo] pocket-pistol, pistolet. **Terze'tt,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [It. terzetto] [Mus.] trio, terzetto. **Terzī'ne,** *(wf.)* [It. terzina] terza-rima.

Te'ſching, *(sn., pl. ~s or ~e)* [fr. PN. Teſchen] gun *or* rifle of very small bore.

Teſt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr. test] [Chem.] test, coppel, cupel; [Met.] tost.

Teſtame'nt, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. testamentum] 1. [Rel.] das alte, neue ~, the Old Testament, the New Testament. 2. testament, will, last will; ſchriftliches ~, written will; das eigenhändig geſchriebene ~, holograph; ein ~ machen, to make a will; ſein ~ machen, a) to make one's will, b) † to prepare for death; ein mündliches ~, a nuncupative will *or* testament, will by word of mouth; ein ~ hinterlaſſen, to leave a will, to die testate; ohne ~ ſterben, kein ~ hinterlaſſen, to die intestate; einen in ſeinem ~e bedenken, to remember some one in one's will; ein ~ umſtoßen, to annul (cancel *or* invalidate) a will; Anhang zu einem ~e, supplement to a will, codicil. ~=beilage, *f.* codicil. ~macher, *m.* testator. ~macherin, *f.* testatrix. **Teſtame'nts=,** in comps. w. m. prec. s.: ~anhang, *m.*, ~beilage, *f.* codicil. ~erbe, *m.*, ~erbin, *f.* testamentary heir; ~erbe, der die Schulden *or* Legate zu bezahlen hat, [Law] residuary legatee. ~eröffnung, *f.* opening of a will, proving of a will. ~ſteuer, *f.* probate duty. ~=verfügung, *f.* testamentary disposition. ~vollſtrecker, *m.*, ~vollzieher, *m.* executor. ~vollſtreckerin, *f.* executrix. ~weiſe, *adv.* by will *or* testament. ~zeuge, *m.* witness to a will. **Teſtamentā'riſch, teſtame'ntlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ariſch, =lich] testamentary; (*adv.*) by will *or* testament. ~ verfügen, to will. **Teſtā't,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. testatum] attest, attestation, esp. [G. Univ.] attestation of a student's attendance at a course of lectures. **Teſtā'tor,** *(swm., pl.* Teſtatō'ren) [L.] testator. **Teſtie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. testari, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* 1. to make (and leave) a will. Sterben, ohne zu ~, to die

intestate. 2. [G. Univ.] to attest *or* certify attendance at a course of lectures. ~, *v. a.* to testify, certify. **Teſtie'rer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & ₌er] = Teſtator.

Tĕtra-, [Gr.] in comps. w. m. tetra-, four-: **Tĕtra-ē'der,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [fr. Gr. ἕδρα = seat] [Geom.] tetrahedron. **Tĕtra-ē'driſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ₌iſch] tetrahedral. **Tĕtralogie',** *(ref.)* [s. prec. & ₌logie] tetralogy. **Tetrā'meter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Meter] tetrameter (for other compounds of Tetra- cf. E. G. P.).

Teu'er, *adj.* [MHG. tiure] 1. (v. Waren ꝛc.) dear, costly, expensive. ~ ſein, to be dear &c., [Comm.] to bear a high price; daß iſt zu ~ für mich, that's too dear for me; wie ~ iſt es? wie ~? what does it cost? how dear is it? how much? ~e Zeit, hard times, dearth, famine; in Paris iſt es ~, iſt ~ zu leben, it is dear living in Paris. 2. (= ſehr lieb) dear, beloved; sacred. Bei allem, was uns ~ iſt, by everything that is sacred (*or* dear) to us.

~, *adv.* 1. dear, dearly, at a high rate. Das ſoll ihm ~ zu ſtehen kommen, ± that shall cost him dear, I'll make him smart (*or* pay) for it; ſeine Übereilung ꝛc. kommt ihm ~ zu ſtehen, ± he pays dearly for his rashness &c. 2. dearly. Hoch und ~ (verſichern, verſprechen ꝛc.), solemnly; hoch und ~ ſchwören, to take a solemn oath. ∗ ○ **Teu'(e)re,** *(ref.)* [s. prec. & ₌e] = next. **Teu'(e)rung,** *(ref.)* [s. prec. & ₌ung] dearness (of corn &c.); dearth, famine, a scarcity of food *or* grain.

Teu'fe, *(ref.)* [= Tiefe] [Min.] depth.

Teu'fel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. tiuvel] 1. devil; the evil one; ☾ old Nick, old Harry; ↓ the old gentleman; demon; deuce. Der hinkende ~, the devil (up)on two sticks; vom ~ beſeſſen, possessed (by the devil, by a demon); ☾ der ~! ei der ~! the devil! the deuce! ☾ den ~ auch! (the) devil a bit! pfui ~! fie! der ~ und ſeine Großmutter, the devil and his dam; der ~ hol' dich! the devil take you! zum ~ gehen, fahren, to go to the devil; es iſt um des ~s zu werden, it is enough to drive one mad; der ~ iſt los, hell is broke loose. ☾ there's a devil to do; reitet euch der ~? is the devil in you? are you mad? der ~ reitet dich, du haſt den ~ im Leibe, the dence is in you; ☾ was ~ giebt es? what the deuce is the matter? was (zum) ~! how *or* what the devil! was zum ~ haben Sie gemacht? what the devil have you done? what the deuce have you been doing! der ~ iſt im Spiele, the devil is in it; ich frage den ~ nach ꝛc., I don't care a straw about &c.. I don't care a fig for &c.; malt den ~ nicht an die Wand! [prov.] talk of the devil and he 'll appear; er giebt dem ~ zu raten, he knows a point more than the devil. 2. ± ein eingefleiſchter, wahrer ~, a devil (*or* fiend) incarnate; ein armer ~, a poor fellow *or* devil. 3. [Zool.] mandrill. **Teu'felchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. ₌chen] little devil, imp. Carteſianiſche ~, [Phys.] Cartesian devils. **Teufelei',** *(ref.)* [s. prec. & ₌ei] 1. devilishness, devildom, diabolicalness. 2. devilish trick, devilry. **Teu'felin,** *(ref.)* [s. prec. & ₌in] she-devil. **Teu'felhaft, teu'fel(s)mäßig,** *adj.* [s. Teufel & ₌haft, ₌mäßig] 1. devilish, diabolical, fiendlike, infernal, very wicked and detestable. 2. ↓ ⊖ devilish. **Teu'feln,** *(ver.)* [s. Teufel & ₌n] *v. n.* to behave like a fiend; to play the deuce; ☾ to romp *or* rummage about. **Teu'fels-,** in comps. w. m. Teufel (☾ ⊖ often merely a strong intensive, cf. Mords-): ~₌ (ab)biß, *m.* [Bot.] devil's bit, woodscabious. ~advokat, *m.* devil's advocate. ~anbeter, *m.* devil-worshipper. ~antlitz, *n.* hideous face. ☾ ~arbeit, *f.* hard work *or* labour, toilsome work, drudgery, devil's own work *or* job. ~auge, *n.* [Bot.] (black) henbane. ~balg, *m.* (young) imp. ~₌band, *n.* [Bot.] calf's snout; small toadflax. ~banner, *m.* exorcist. ~bannerei, *f.* exorcism. ~bart, *m.* [Bot.] alpine anemone. ~baum, *m.* poplar-leaved fig-tree. ~beere, *f.* a) belladonna, deadly nightshade. b) common dogberry tree, female cornel. ~beſchwörer, *m.* exorcist. ~beſchwörung, *f.* exorcism. ~braten, *m.* rakehell. ~braut, *f.* devil's dam, hag, witch. ~brut, *f.* hellish crew, satanic brood, ‡ crew of ruffians. ~darm, *m.* [Bot.] small bindweed, field-convolvulus. ~dienſt, *m.* devil-worship, demonolatry. ~dreck, *m.* as(s)afœtida. ~eier, *spl.* stinking morel, stink-horns. ~finger, *m.* [Nat.-H.] finger-stone, belemnite. ~geſtank, *m.* infernal stink. ~geſücht, *n.* = ~brut. ⊖ ~glück, *n.* devilish luck. ~junge, *m.* devil of a boy; ☾ brick *or* trump (of a boy). ~kerl, *m.* devil of a fellow; ☾ brick *or* trump (of a fellow). ~kind, *n.* wicked fellow; hardened sinner. ~kirſche, *f.* 1. = ~beere. 2. white bryony. ~klaue, *f.* 1. [Bot.] common club-moss, wolf's claw; [Zool.] devil's claw. 2. [Naut.] dog. ~kopf, *m.* [Bot.] plantain. ~krabbe, *f.* maia *or* maja (crab); spider-crab. ~kram, *m.* devilry. ~kunſt, *f.* diabolical art; sorcery, witchcraft, magic. ~lärm, *m.* infernal noise, ☾ devil of a row. ~liſt, *f.* devilish scheme *or* device. ~milch, *f.* [Bot.] spurge. ~ſpaß, *m.* devilment. ~ſpiel, *n.*, ~ſpuk, *m.* devilry. ~ſtreich, *m.* diabolical trick. ~weg, *m.* a very bad road, devil's own road. ~weib, *n.* she-devil, devil in petticoats; shrew. ~werk, *n.* work of the devil: diabolical scheme *or* action. ~zeug, *n.* devilry. ~₌zwirn, *m.* [Bot.] box-thorn, common virgin's bower.

Teu'fen, *(ver.)* [s. Teufe & ₌n] *v. a.* [Min.] to deepen.

Teu'fliſch, *adj.* [s. Teufel & ₌iſch] devilish, diabolical; fiendish, impish.

∗ **Teutſch** ꝛc. = deutſch ꝛc.

Text, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. textus] 1. text; [Typ.] text, letter-press; (einer Arie ꝛc.) [Mus.] words, libretto. 2. ± einem den ~ leſen, to read one a lecture, to rebuke one; weiter im ~! go on! ~abbildung, *f.* illustration of the letter-press. ~berichtigung, *f.* emendation of the text. ~₌buch, *n.* text-book, play-book, libretto (of an opera); words. ~gemäß, ~₌mäßig, *adj.* textual. ~ſchrift, *f.* text-hand; [Typ.] double pica. ~verſtändige(r), *m.* textuary, textualist. ~₌worte, *spl.* words of the text (*or* of the original). **Textū'r,** *(ref.)* [L. textura] texture.

Thal, *(sn., pl.* Thä'ler*)* [MHG. tal] valley, ♀ vale, dale. Zu ~, [Nav.] down (the) stream, down the river; zu ~ fahren, to sail (*or* to go) down a stream &c.

~abwärts, *adv.* down the valley, down-hill; [Nav.] down-stream. ~aus, *adv.* out of a (*or* the) valley. ~bewohner, *m.* inhabitant of a valley. ~₌buche, *f.* red beech. ~ein, ~einwärts, *adv.* into a (*or* the) valley. ~enge, *f.* = ~ſchlucht. ~fahrt, *f.* sailing down a stream; down-passage, descent. ~gehänge, *n.* sloping of a hill &c., slope. ~grund, *m.* (bottom of a) valley. ~hang, *m.*, ~₌hänge, *f.* = ~gehänge. ~hängig, *adj.* sloping. ~keſſel, *m.* basin, circular *or* oval valley *or* hollow. ~kraut, *n.* red spurge. ~mulde, *f.* coomb. ~₌rand, *m.* valley-border. ~ſchlucht, *f.* glen, dell, dingle. ~ſohle, *f.* valley-bottom. ~ſtufe, *f.* valley-grade. ~₌vogt, *m.* [Switz.] 1. valley-magistrate. 2. ‡ fog pervading a valley. ~wärts, *adv.* down-hill. ~weg, *m.* 1. road in a valley, way through a (*or* the) valley. 2. channel of a river. **Thälchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. ₌chen] little valley, dale.

Thaler, *(sm., pl. ~)* [short for Joachimsthaler, = florin from Joachimsthal in Bohemia] [Coin.] thaler (German coin equivalent to three marks).

Thäler, *pl.* of Thal.

☾ **Thälerchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Thaler, & s. ₌chen] = Thaler.

Thänen, *(ver.)* [Du. tanen] *v. a.* [Naut.] to dye with tan.

That, I. *impf.* of thun.

That, II. *(ref.)* [MHG. tāt] deed, act, action, fact. Thaten, deeds, actions, good *or* bad doings, feats &c.; große ~, great deed, exploit, achievement, feat, illustrious act; große ~en verrichten, to perform great deeds; ſchlechte ~, black deed; auf friſcher ~,

~ stands for the word treated of. ∗ obsol. ₌[in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ‡ strictly. ± fig. ǂ transf.

in the (very) act; die ~ leugnen, to deny the charge; in der ~, in (point of) fact, indeed, in reality; zur ~ ſchreiten, to proceed to action; einem mit Rat und ~ beiſtehen, to advise and help one efficaciously; die ~ dem Worte folgen laſſen, to suit the action to the word; er hat den Namen mit der ~, his doing answers his name.

Comps.: **~beſtand**, *m.* the facts (of a case). **~beweis**, *m.* practical proof, proof by the fact. **~handlung**, *f.* fact, act, action. **~kraft**, *f.* energy. **~kräftig**, *adj.* a) energetic. b) *adv.* energetically. **~kundig**, *adj.* notorious, publicly known. **~los**, *adj.*, **~loſigkeit**, *f.* = thatenlos ꝛc. **~ſache**, *f.* fact; matter of fact; **~ſachen beweiſen**, [prov.] facts are stubborn. **~ſächlich**, *adj.* matter-of-fact, founded on facts; actual, positive.

Thäte, *subj. impf.* of thun.

Thäten-, in comps. w. m. That: **~arm**, *adj.* without many feats. **~drang**, *m.*, **~durſt**, *m.*, **~luſt**, *f.* powerful impulse to action, impulsiveness. **~los** *adj.* inactive. **~loſigkeit**, *f.* inactivity. **~reich**, **~voll**, *adj.* abounding in deeds &c., active. **~ſcheu**, *f.* aversion to act. **Thaten**, *(ver.)* [s. That & -en] *v. n.* to act, do.

Thäter, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. tæter], **Thäterin**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -in] doer; author; perpetrator, one that has committed a crime &c., guilty person. **Thäterſchaft**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ſchaft] the fact of having done something, the doing (us.: guilt); er kann die ~ nicht leugnen, he cannot deny his guilt. **Thätig**, *adj.* [MHG. tætec] 1. active, busy. 2. a) (i. contra. paſſiv:) active; [Gram.] active. b) active, producing real effects, operative, actual, effective; efficacious. **Thätigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. activity. **Zu ~ ſetzen**, to put in action *or* employment, to put in activity, to set going; **außer ~ ſetzen** (eine Maſchine ꝛc.), to stop, to throw out of gear; (Beamte) to suspend, to set aside; **in voller ~**, up and doing. 2. ✻ = Thätlichkeit. **~s-form**, *f.* [Gram.] active voice. **Thätlich**, *adj.* [s. That & -lich] 1. actual; founded upon fact. **~e Sünde**, actual sin. 2. violent. **~**, *adv.* violently. **Sich ~ an** ꝛc. vergreifen, **~ mißhandeln**, to do *or* offer violence to &c., to assault &c.; **~ werden**, to come to blows. **Thätlichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] act of violence, [Law] assault and battery.

Thau, thauen ꝛc. = Tau, II., tauen, II., III. ꝛc.

Theäter, *(sn., pl. ~)* [L. thĕātrum, fr. Gr.] 1. theatre *or* theater; playhouse; stage; er iſt im ~, he is at the play; ins ~ gehen, to go to the theatre (*or* to the play); zum ~ gehen, to take to (*or* to go on) the stage, to turn actor (*or* actress). 2. ☾ ± (theatrical) scene. 3. ‡ Anatomiſches ~, anatomical theatre.

Comps.: **~agent**, *m.* theatrical agent. **~bericht**, *m.* theatrical report. **~beſucher**, *m.* play-goer. **~billet**, *n.* ticket (for the play). **~cenſur**, *f.* censorship of plays. **~coup**, *m.* stage trick; † clap-trap. **~dichter**, *m.* stage-writer, dramatic author *or* poet; dramatist, play-wright. **~s-direktor**, *m.* manager of a theatre. **~effekt**, *m.* stage-effect. **~geräte**, *spl.* [coll.] (stage-)properties. **~s-held**, *m.* dramatic hero, stage-hero. **~kaſſe**, *f.* ticket-office, box-office. **~s-kaſſierer**, *m.* receiver (at a theatre), treasurer to (*or* of) a theatre. **~leben**, *n.* theatrical life. **~loge**, *f.* box (in a theatre). **~maler**, *m.* scene-painter. **~mantel**, *m.* opera-cloak. **~maſchiniſt**, *m.* scene-man. **~meiſter**, *m.* property-man. **~pächter**, *m.* lessee of a theatre. **~requiſiten**, *spl.* = **~geräte**. **~routine**, *f.* stage-practice. **~ſtück**, *n.* play, dramatic composition. **~vorſtellung**, *f.* theatrical performance; theatricals. **~weſen**, *n.* theatricals, theatrical concerns *or* affairs. **~zettel**, *m.* play-bill. **~zimmermann**, *m.* stage-carpenter. **Theätra liſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -aliſch] theatrical, dramatic(al), scenic(al); stage-like.

Thee, *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Chin.] 1. tea. **Brauner ~ = ~ bou**; **grüner ~**, green tea, hyson, young hyson; **weſtindiſcher ~**, [Bot.] sweet-weed: **Kamillen-~**, camomile-tea; **europäiſcher ~**, male speedwell. 2. ‡ infusion of any herb *or* blossom. 3. ☾ ‡ a nice mess, calamity; **da kriegſt denen ~!** you will catch it! 4. ☾ **im ~ ſein bei jemandem**, to be in favour with one. 5. ‡ tea-party.

Comps.: **~abend**, *m.* tea-party. **~s-artig**, *adj.* tea-like. **~bau**, *m.* tea-growing. **~bauer**, *m.* tea-grower. **~baum**, *m.* = **~ſtrauch**. **~blatt**, *n.* tea-leaf. **~blech**, *n.*, **~blei**, *n.* tea-lead. **~blumen**, *spl.* imperial tea. **~boy**, *m.*, **~buh**, *m.* black tea, Bohea (tea), souchong. **~brett**, *n.* tea-tray. **~büchſe**, *f.* tea-canister. **~geſchirr**, *n.* tea-things. **~geſellſchaft**, *f.* tea-party, tea-meeting. **~händler**, *m.* tea-merchant. **~kanne**, *f.* tea-pot. **~keſſel**, *m.* 1. tea-kettle. 2. ☾ [G. stud.] simpleton. **~liſte**, *f.* tea-chest. **☾ ~klatſch**, *m.* tea-party gossip. **~kraut**, *n.* Paraguay tea. **~kuchen**, *m.* tea-cake; tea-biscuit. **~s-löffel**, *m.* tea-spoon; [Zool.] the dipper-bubble, open hulla. **~s-maſchine**, *f.* tea-kitchen. tea-urn; camp-kettle. **~roſe**, *f.* [Bot.] tea-scented rose. **~ſchale**, *f.* tea-cup. **~ſervice**, *n.* tea-set, tea-service. **~s-ſieb**, *n.* tea-strainer. **~ſorten**, *spl.* teas. **~ſtaude**, *f.*, **~ſtrauch**, *m.* tea-tree, tea-shrub, tea-plant. **~taſſe**, *f.* tea-cup (and saucer). **~tiſch**, *m.* tea-table. **~topf**, *m.* tea-pot. **~s-trinker**, *m.* tea-drinker. **~urne**, *f.* tea-urn. **~waffel**, *f.* tea-wafer. **~wärmer**, *m.* tea-cosy. **~waſſer**, *n.* hot water for making tea. **~zeug**, *n.* tea-things. **~zwieback**, *m.* tea-rusk, tea-biscuit.

Theer, Theiding, Theil = Teer, Teiding, Teil.

Thē-ī'n, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. Thee & -in] [Chem.] theine.

Thē-ī'smus, *(m., no infl. or pl.)* [fr. Gr. *θεός* = God, & s. -ismus] theism. **Thē-ī'ſt**, *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -iſt] theist.. **Thē-ī'ſtiſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] theistic(al).

-thēk, *suffix* [L. -theca, fr. Gr. *θήκη*, receptacle] forming *substantives* w. m. -thec, -theca. **Thē'ke**, *(wf.)* [Gr., cf. prec.] 1. [Schol.] writing-book, exercise-book, copy-book. 2. ○ counter.

Thē'ma, *(sn., pl. ~ta or ~s or -men.., pl. -men)* [Gr. *θέμα, θεματ-*] theme, topic, subject on which a person writes *or* speaks. **Thēmā'tiſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] thematic.

Thēo-, [Gr.] in comps. w. m. theo-, God-. **Thēodicee'**, *(wf.)* [s. E. G. P.] [Philos.] theodicy, vindication of the justice of God. **Thēogonie'**, *(wf.)* [Gr. *θεογονία*, & s. -ie] theogony. **Thēokratie'**, *(wf.)* [s. -cratie] theocracy. **Thēokra'tiſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] theocratic(al). **Thēolo'g**, *(wm.)* [s. Theo- & -log] theologian, divine. **Thēologie'**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -logie] theology, divinity. **Thēolo'giſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] theologic(al).

Thēoré'm, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Gr. *θεώρημα, θεωρηματ-*] theorem. **Thēoremā'tiſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] theorematic(al), theoremic. **Thēoré'tiker**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & -iker] theoretician, theorist. **Thēoré'tiſch**, *adj.* [Gr. *θεωρητικός*, & s. -iſch] theoretic(al). **Thēoretiſie'ren**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ifieren] *v. n.* to theorize. **Thēorie'**, *(wf.)* [Gr. *θεωρία*, & s. -ie] theory. **~n machen, ſchmieden**, to theorize (on), to form theories. **Eine ~ aufſtellen**, to start a theory.

Thēoſo'ph, *(wm.)* [Gr. *θεόσοφος*] theosoph, theosopher, theosophist. **Thēoſophie'**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ie] theosophy. **Thēoſo'phiſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] theosophic(al).

Thērapeu't, *(wm.)* [s. next] therapeutist. **Thērapeu'tik**, *(wf.)* [s. next & -ik] therapeutics. **Thērapeu'tiſch**, *adj.* [Gr. *θεραπευτικός*, & s. -iſch] therapeutic. **Thērapie'**, *(wf.)* [Gr. *θεραπεία*, & s. -ie] therapy, therapeutics.

Thē'riak, *(sm., pl. ~e or ~s)* [Gr. *θηριακόν*] theriac, Venice-treacle. **~kraut**, *n.* valerian. **~waſſer**, *n.* treacle-water. **Thē'riakiſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] theriacal.

Thē'rme, *(wf.)* [Gr. *θέρμη*, us. *pl. θέρμαι*] thermal (*or* hot) spring. **Thē'rmo-**, [Gr.] in comps. w. m. thermo-, hot-, heat-. **Thermomē'ter**, *(sm. or sn., pl. ~)* [s. Meter] thermo-

meter. ~kugel, *f.* bulb of a thermometer. ~röhre, *f.* thermometer-tube. **Thermomē'trisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] thermometrical. ~, *adv.* thermometrically, by means of a thermometer.

Thesau'rus, *(sm., gen.* ~, + *pl.* =ren *or* =ri) [L., fr. Gr.] thesaurus.

Thē'se, Thē'sis, *(wf., pl.* Thē'sen) [Gr. *θέσις*] thesis (*pl.* theses).

Theu'er = teuer.

Thē-u'rg, *(wm.)* [fr. next] theurgist; ghost-seer, magician. **Thē-urgie',** *(wf.)* [Gr. *θεουργία*, & s. =ie] theurgy. **Thē-u'rgisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] theurgic(al).

Thier ꝛc. = Tier ꝛc. **Thī'mian** = Thymian.

Thon, *(sm., + pl.* ~e) [eNHG. Than, Tahen, fr. MHG. tāhe] clay, argil, potter's earth.

Comps.: ~arbeiter, *m.* worker in clay. ~artig, *adj.* clayish, clayey, like clay, argillaceous. ~eisenstein, *m.* clay iron-stone, argillaceous (*or* clayey) iron-stone; (körniger, gelber) pea-ore, pisiform *or* granular iron-stone *or* iron-ore. ~erde, *f.* 1. argil, argillaceous earth. 2. alumina. ~=figur, *f.* clay-figure. ~gefäß, *n.*, ~=geschirr, *n.* earthen vessel. ~grube, *f.* clay-pit. ~haltig, *adj.* containing clay; argilliferous. ~kalk, *m.* argillocalcite. ~kugel, *f.* clay-pellet. ~lager, *n.* clay-bed. ~pfeife, *f.* clay-pipe. ~röhre, *f.* tile-pipe, tile-conduit, drain-pipe. ~schiefer, *m.* clay-slate, argillaceous slate *or* schist, argillite. ~schieferartig, *adj.* schistic, schistous *or* schistose. ~=schlägel, *m.* [Pott.] beetle. ~schneide, *f.*, ~schabe, *f.* [Pott.] (potter's) knife. ~stein, *m.* clay-stone, indurated clay. ~treter, *m.* [Pott.] beater. ~ware, *f.* [coll.] earthenware; pottery. **Thō'nern,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ern, 1.] of clay, earthen, clayey, argillaceous; ~e Gefäße, earthen vessels, earthenware; ~e Füße, feet of clay; ± auf ~en Füßen stehen, to be weakly supported, to rest on unsafe ground, to stand on hollow ground. **Thō'nicht, thō'nig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =icht, =ig] clayey, argillaceous, argillous.

Thor, I. *(wm.)* [MHG. tōre] fool.

~, II. *(sn., pl.* ~e) [MHG. tor] 1. gate; gateway; ~ mit Flügeln, folding-gate; vor den ~en, outside the town. 2. ± ~ und Thür öffnen, to make way for &c.

Comps.: ~angeln, *spl.* gate-hinges. ~baum, *m.* bar of a gate, turnpike. ~einnehmer, *m.* = ~schreiber. ~=fahrt, *f.* gateway. ~flügel, *m.* wing *or* door of a gate. ~geld, *n.* gate-money. ~glocke, *f.* gate-bell. ~halle, *f.* porch. ~hüter, *m.* gate-keeper, porter, door-keeper. ~kette, *f.* gate-chain. ~klappe, *f.*, ~pforte *f.*, ~pförtchen, *n.* wicket. ~pfosten, *m.* door-post. ~riegel, *m.* gate-bolt. ~schließer, *m.* = ~hüter. ~schluß, *m.* shutting of the gates, closing-time, locking-up time; ± kurz vor ~schluß, [prov.] in the very last moment, at the eleventh hour. ~=schlüssel, *m.* gate-key, door-key. ~schreiber, *m.* gate-clerk, receiver of town-dues *or* tolls. ~sperre, *f.* = ~schluß. ~sperrgeld, *n.* = ~geld. ~wache, *f.* 1. gate-watch, guard at the gate. 2. guard-house at a gate. ~wächter, *m.* = ~hüter. ~wart, *m.* 1. [Gam.] wicket-keeper. 2. (also ~wärter, *m.*) gate-keeper, porter. ~weg, *m.* gateway, door-way. ~=weit, *adj.* very wide, wide open. ~=zettel, *m.* gate-ticket. ~zoll, *m.* gate-toll.

Thō'rheit, *(wf.)* [s. Thor, I. & =heit] 1. folly, foolishness, silliness. 2. folly, foolish action, foolish trick (*or* thing): ¶ tomfoolery; ~en treiben, to fool.

Thō'richt, thō'rig, *adj.* [s. Thor, I. & =icht, =ig] foolish, silly; absurd.

Thō'rin, *(wf.)* [MHG. tœrinne, cf. Thor, I. & =in] fool; foolish woman *or* girl. ∗ **Thō'rlich,** *adj.* [s. Thor, I. & =lich] = thöricht.

Thrān, *(sm., + pl.* ~e) [LG.; cf. Du. traan, Dan. tran] train-oil, whale-oil, fish-oil. ¶ Im ~e sein, [prov.] to be tipsy. ~brenner, *m.* train-oil boiler. ~faß, *n.* train-oil tub. ~geruch, *m.* smell of train-oil. ~justen, *m.*, ~=leder, *n.* leather dressed in train-oil. ~lampe, *f.* train-oil lamp. ~seife, *f.* black-soap, soft-soap. ~sieder, *m.* = ~brenner. ~speck, *m.* blubber.

Thrā'nchen, *(sn., pl.* ~) [*dim.* of next, & s. =chen] little tear; ± little drop.

Thrā'ne, *(wf.)* [MHG. trēne (fr. MHG. trahen, *pl.* trehene)] 1. tear; ~n vergießen, to shed tears; seine Augen schwammen in ~n, his eyes streamed with (*or* swam in) tears; sie konnten sich der ~n nicht enthalten, they could not forbear weeping; they could not restrain their tears; ~n rinnen über die Wange, tears trickle down the (his, her &c.) cheek. 2. ♀ tear; ~n am Weinstocke, drops exuding from a vine (when cut), tear.

Thrā'nen=, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~auge, *n.* [Med.] weeping (*or* watering) eye, the watery eye, epiphora. ~bach, *m.* ± torrent (*or* flood) of tears. ~bein, *n.* [Anat.] weeping bone, lachrymal bone. ♀~benetzt, *adj.* bedewed by (*or* with) tears. ~birke, *f.* weeping-birch. ± ~brod, *n.* bread eaten in sorrow and distress, bread moistened with tears. ~drüse, *f.* [Anat.] lachrymal gland. ~erguß, *m.* = ~flut. ~feucht, *adj.* wet (*or* moist) with tears. ~feuchtigkeit, *f.* lachrymal fluid. ~fistel, *f.* [Med.] lachrymal fistula. ~fluß, *m.* 1. flowing of tears; [Med.] epiphora. 2. = ~bach. ~flut, *f.* gush (*or* torrent) of tears. ~gang, *m.* [Anat.] lachrymal duct. ~gefäß, *n.* 1. [Anat.] lachrymal vessel. 2. = ~=krug. ~geschirr, *n.*, ~glas *n.* = ~krug. ~(drüsen)geschwür, *n.* [Med.] ægilops, goat's eye. ~gras, *n.* Job's tears. ~grube, *f.* [Anat.] lachrymal pit. ~=kanal, *m.* = ~gang. ~krug, *m.* [Ant., Myth.] lachrymatory. ~leer, ~los, *adj.* tearless, without tears. ~naß, *adj.* = ~feucht. ~punkt, *m.* [Anat.] lachrymal point. ~quell, *m.*, ~quelle, *f.* source of tears. ~reich, *adj.* tearful. ~sack, *m.* [Anat.] lachrymal sac *or* bag. ~schwamm, *m.* [Bot.] dry-rot. ~schwer, *adj.* heavy with tears. ~strom, *m.* = ~flut. ⚸ ~thal, *n.* vale of tears. ~tropfen, *m.* tear-drop. ~urne, *f.* = ~krug. ~voll, *adj.* abounding with tears, tearful; ± lamentable. ~wasser, *n.* 1. tears. 2. = ~feuchtigkeit. ~weg, *m.* = ~=gang. ~weide, *f.* weeping willow.

Thrā'nen, *(vv.)* [MHG. trehenen, cf. prec. & =n] *v. n.* 1. to run with tears, to water; to shed tears, to weep. Die Augen fingen an ihm zu ~, his eyes began to water; meine ~den Augen, my streaming eyes; mit ~den Augen, with tears in one's eyes. 2. (v. Weinstöcken ꝛc.) to bleed, drop.

~, *(sn., vbls.)* [Med.] lachrymation.

Thrā'nicht, thrā'nig, *adj.* [s. Thran & =icht, =ig] like *or* resembling train-oil; smelling *or* tasting of train-oil; trainy, fat, greasy; containing train-oil.

Thron, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [MHG. trōn, fr. Fr. trône, L. thrōnus, Gr. *θρόνος*] 1. ⚸ ± throne. Auf den ~ setzen, to place on the throne, to raise to the throne, to enthrone; vom ~e stoßen, to dethrone, depose; vor dem ~e Gottes, in the presence of God. 2. ‖ ~e, *(pl.)* thrones (= angels).

Comps.: ~besteigung, *f.* succession (of a prince) to the throne, accession to the crown *or* throne. ~=bewerber, *m.* one who lays claim to the crown; pretender to the throne; competitor for the throne. ~erbe, *m.* heir to the throne *or* crown. ~=erbin, *f.* heiress to the throne. ~=erledigung, *f.* vacancy of the throne. ~folge, *f.* succession to the throne. ~folgeakte, *f.* [Engl.] act of settlement. ~folgeordnung, *f.* order of succession. ~folger, *m.* 1. successor to the throne. 2. hereditary prince, heir to the throne. ~himmel, *m.* canopy, baldachin, dais. ~leh(e)n, *n.* fief of the crown. ~raub, *m.* usurpation (of a throne, of the supreme power). ~räuber, *m.* usurper (of a throne). ~rede, *f.* speech from the throne, royal speech. ~saal, *m.* throne-room, presence-chamber. ~=sessel, *m.* throne. ~wechsel, *m.* change of the sovereign.

Thrō'nen, *(vv.)* [s. thron & =en] *v. n.* to sit on a throne; to be enthroned, to reign.

Thū'er, *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. thun & =er] doer (ns. in comps.). **Thū'lich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] = thunlich.

Thūn, *(irr. v.; impf.* thāt; *subj. impf.* thä'te; *pp.* gethä'n*)* [MHG. tuon] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. (= legen, setzen, stellen, bringen ꝛc.) to put. Zucker in ꝛc. ~, to put sugar in(to) &c., to sugar &c.; (die Hände ꝛc.) in die Tasche ~, to put into one's pocket; ein Pferd ꝛc. in den Stall ~, to put a horse &c. in the stable; Wein in ꝛc. ~, to pour wine into &c. 2. ∗ to hand over, to deliver, give. 3. to do, act, perform *or* make. Recht, wohl ~, to do right, well; übel ~, to do ill; ihr thut wohl daran, you do well therein; sein Bestes ~, to do one's best; er thue was in seinen Kräften steht, let him do his best, let him do it to the best of his power; zu wenig ~, to do too little, to do less than is requisite, to underdo; zu viel ~, to do too much, to overdo; was habe ich gethan? what have I done? what have I committed? es thut mir nichts, it does not hurt me; eine Frage ~, to ask a question; einen Trunk ~, to take a draught; einen Schuß thun, to fire a gun, to shoot once, to take *or* have a shot; einen Knall ~, to give a crack; einen Gang ~, to go *or* run (on) an errand, to take a walk (into &c.); einen Fall ~, to have a fall; einen Schritt ~, to take a step; einen Sprung ~, to take a leap, to fetch a leap *or* bound; einen Fehltritt ~, to make a false step; einen Eid, Schwur ~, to take an oath; einen Blick auf ꝛc. ~, to cast a glance on &c., to glance at &c.; Meldung ~, Erwähnung ~ von ꝛc., to make mention of &c., to mention &c.; es ist um ꝛc. zu ~, it depends (up)on &c.; es ist nur noch um einen Monat zu ~, it is but for a month; es ist mir darum zu ~, it is of importance to me; es ist ihm nur um ꝛc. zu ~, darum zu ~ (daß ꝛc. *or* zu ꝛc.), his only aim is (to &c.); es ist darum gethan, it is lost; es ist um ihn gethan, he is undone (‹ he is done *or* done for), it is all over (*or* up) with him; gut ~, a) to be of use, b) (v. Personen) to behave properly; das thut nicht gut, that will not (‹won't) do; einem etwas zum Possen ~, to serve one a trick; zu ~ haben, to have to do; to be occupied (*or* busy); to have business (*or* work) on hand; ich habe viel zu ~, I am very busy; ich habe andere Dinge zu ~, I have other business to attend to; nichts zu ~ haben, to have nothing to do, to be free from business; mit ꝛc. zu ~ haben, to have to do *or* to deal with &c.; to be connected with &c.; zu ~ bekommen, to get employment; ihr werdet es mit ihm zu ~ bekommen, a) you will have to reckon with him, b) he will come down upon you; (das ꝛc.) thut nichts zur Sache, is nothing to the purpose; (einem) zu ~ geben, to give (one) something to do, to set (one) to work, to employ (one), to set (one) at work; to cut out work for &c.; sich ~ lassen (v. Sachen), to be practicable *or* feasible; zu wissen ~, to give notice, to send word, to inform; o sehr nach ꝛc. ~, to long for *or* after &c.; o sehr um ꝛc. ~, to deplore, bemoan, lament *or* bewail &c. 4. ~ als ob, als wenn ꝛc. (= sich stellen), to feign, pretend; to make a show of. Böse ~ *or* ~, als sei man böse, to pretend to be angry; ~, als lache man, to feign a laugh: jung ~, to affect the young; schön ~ mit einem *or* einem schön ~, to cajole, court, coax *or* flatter one; ~ Sie, als ob Sie zu Hause wären, make yourself at home.

∗ o ‹ ? ~, *v. aux.* to do; schreiben thut er, he does write, he writes; ? die Augen thäten ihm sinken, his eyes closed.

~, *v. imp.* 1. es thut's, that will do, that is enough *or* sufficient. 2. es thut nichts, it does not matter, it is of no consequence; das thut nichts, that does not signify; es thut not, it is necessary; the affair is pressing *or* urgent.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. ∗ zu ꝛc., to take *or* keep to &c.; sich von ꝛc. ~, to keep away from &c., to forsake &c. 2. o to get on; sich leicht ~, to have no difficulties.

~, *(sn., vbls.)* doing, doings, actions, conduct. Sein ~ und Lassen, his actions; sein ~ und Wesen, his ways, his way of acting, his goings on; ‹ das ist meines ~s nicht, that is out of (*or* that is not in) my way, that is none of my business; Sagen und ~ ist zweierlei, saying and performing are two different things.

Thūn'fisch, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [L. thunnus, & cf. Fisch] tunny.

Thūnichtgut, *(sm., pl.* ~(e)*)* [*imp.* of thun, & s. nicht & gut] = Taugenichts.

Thūnlich, *adj.* [s. thun & -lich] feasible, achievable, practicable, expedient. **Thūnlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] feasibility, practicableness; convenience; nach ~, as far as possible.

Thür, *(wf.)* [MHG. tür] 1. door; die ~ ist nur angelehnt, the door is ajar; ~ mit einer Rolle, pulley-door. 2. ± (and phrov. phrs.:) vor der ~ (= nahe) sein, to be *or* draw near, to be at hand; einem die ~ weisen, to show one the door; die ~ suchen, sich nach der ~ umsehen, to look for the door, to try to escape; einem die ~ vor der Nase zumachen, to shut the door in a person's face; sein Brot vor den ~en suchen, to go a-begging, to beg one's bread from door to door; hinter der ~ Abschied nehmen, to take French leave; zwischen ~ und Angel, in a fix, at a pinch, in a dilemma; mit der ~ ins Haus fallen, to blunder out, to be hasty (in one's words &c.).

Comps.: ~angel, *f.* hinge of a door, door-hinge. ∗ o ~ängeln, *v. a.* [cf. zwischen ~ und Angel] to put in a fix, to vex. ~band, *n.* the iron-work of a door, holdfast. ~baum, *m.* door-bar. ~beschlag, *m.*, ~beschläge, *n.* door-plate. ~einfassung, *f.* door-frame. ~feder, *f.* door-spring. ~feld, *n.* door-panel. ~flucht, *f.* space for the door to move in. ~flügel, *m.* fold, door-leaf (of a folding-door), door-wing. ~füllung, *f.* = ~feld. ~futter, *n.* door-case, jamb-linings (*pl.*). ~gerüst, *n.* [Join.] frame for a door. ~gesims, *n.* cornice of a door. ~giebel, *m.* pediment (of a door). ~glocke, *f.* door-bell. ~griff, *m.* door-handle. ~haken, *m.* door-hook. ~hänge, *f.* door-hinge. ~hüter, *m.* 1. porter, door-keeper, ↓ janitor; usher. 2. [Nat.-H.] olive-snail. ~hüterin, *f.* portress, porter's wife. ~kette, *f.* door-chain. ~klinke, *f.* door-handle, (door-)latch, thumb-latch. ~klopfer, *m.* knocker. ~kratze, *f.* door-scraper. ~nagel, *m.* door-nail. ~öffnung, *f.* opening of the (*or* for a) door. ~pfosten, *m.* door-post, door-cheek; (*pl.*) jambs. ~platte, *f.* door-plate, name-plate; (zum Schutz) finger-plate. ~riegel, *m.* door-bolt. ~ring, *m.* door-ring. ~ritze, *f.* chink (of a door). ~schild, *n.* name-plate. ~schloß, *n.* lock of a door, door-lock. ~schlüssel, *m.* door-key. ~schnalle, *f.* = ~klinke. ~schwelle, *f.* (door-)sill, threshold (of a door). ~sparren, *m.*, ~ständer, *m.* = ~pfosten. ~spiegel, *m.* pane. ~steher, *m.* = ~hüter, 1. ~stock, *m.* = ~pfosten. ~sturz, *m.* head-piece (of a door). ~verkleidung, *f.* boards that cover the door-posts. ~vorhang, *m.* door-curtain. ~wächter, *m.*, ~wärter, *m.* = ~hüter, 1. **Thür're,** *(wf.)* = Thür.

Thurm, ∗ **Thurn** = Turm.

Thym'mian, *(sm., ‡ pl.* ~e*)* [ML. thymiama] [Bot.] thyme.

Tiā'ra, *(wf., pl.* -ren*)* [L. Gr.] tiara, the pope's triple crown.

Tick, 1., *interj.* [onom.] (also ~-tack) tick, tick-tack, click-clack; (s. of the pulse:) pit-a-pat. ~, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* 1. tick, click, tick-tack. 2. ‹ gentle touch with the point of the finger *or* with a pointed thing, tap.

~, II. *(sm., pl.* ~s*)* [Fr. tic] 1. dodge, trick; some clever way. 2. whim, caprice; einen ~ auf jemand haben, to bear one a grudge (*or* a spite).

Ti'cken, *(wv.)* [s. tick, I. & -en] *v. a.* to touch gently with the point of the finger &c. ~, *v. n.* to beat *or* pat; (v. Uhren) to tick. **Ti'ck(e)ta'ck,** *interj.* = tick, I. **Ti'cktac'ken,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. n.* to go pit-a-pat *or* tick-tack, to tick.

Tief, *adj.* [MHG. tief] 1. deep, low, profound. 15 Klafter ~, fifteen fathoms deep; ein ~es Thal, a deep valley; ein ~er Teller, a hollow plate, a soup-plate. 2. ± deep; (Töne)

deep, low, grave; ~er ſtimmen, to tune lower, to lower the tune; ~e Armut, deep poverty; das ~ſte Elend, the utmost misery; ein ~es Rot, Blau ꝛc., a dark red, a deep blue &c.; (Nacht) deep; in ~er Nacht, at dead of night, far on in the night; im ~ſten Winter, in the depth of winter; (Stillſchweigen) deep, profound; eine ~e Verehrung vor ꝛc., a profound reverence for &c.; (Schlaf) deep, sound, fast; einen ~en Seufzer holen, to heave (*or* fetch) a deep sigh; (Haß ꝛc.) inveterate; ein ~es Gefühl (ſeiner Schuld ꝛc.), a deep sense (of guilt &c.); in ~en Gedanken ſtehen, ſein, to be in deep thought; in ~er Trauer ſein, to be in deep mourning; eine ~e Stille, a deep silence; eine ~e Abhandlung, a profound treatise; das ~e Gebell der Hunde, [Hunt.] the deepness of the cry.

~, *adv.* deep, deeply, low; ‡ deeply, profoundly &c.; das läßt ~ blicken, that gives one a good deal to reflect upon; die Augen liegen ihm ~ im Kopfe, his eyes are sunk in their sockets (*or* deep in his head); ~ wurzeln, to take (*or* strike) deep root; ~ in Gedanken ſein, to be in deep thought *or* deep in thought *or* in a brown study; ~ einprägen (dem Herzen), to imprint deeply; ~ ins Herz gegraben, deeply engraven in the heart; ~ nach Süden, low to the south; ~ gehen (v. Schiffen) to draw much water; ~ trauern, to be in deep mourning; ~ in Schulden (ſteckend), ~ verſchuldet, deeply in debt; ~ beleidigt, deeply offended; ~ gefärbt, deeply coloured; ein ~ geſtimmtes Inſtrument, a deep-pitched instrument.

Comps.: ~äugig, *adj.* hollow-eyed; sunken-eyed. ~bau, *m.* 1. [Min.] pump-shaft. 2. a) waterworks, hydraulic engineering; b) works below the level of the street. ~bauamt, *n.* Commissioners of sewers. ~bewegt, *adj.* deeply moved (*or* agitated). ~blau, *adj.* dark-blue, deep-blue. ~blick, *m.* sharp-sightedness, penetration, deep look. ~blickend, *adj.* far-sighted, penetrating. ~denkend, *adj.* penetrating, profound, deep, deep-thinking. ~ebene, *f.* (low) plain, low-land(s). ~eindringend, *adj.* far-piercing, penetrating. ~gang, *m.* [Naut.] draught (of ships). ~gebeugt, *adj.* 1. ‡ deeply afflicted. 2. (also ~gebückt) stooping. ~gegründet, *adj.* deeply founded. ~gehend, *adj.* [Naut.] deep-drawing, of deep draught. ~geſtimmt, *adj.* deeply toned, deep-pitched. ~greifend, *adj.* radical. ~grün, *adj.* dark-green. ~gründig, *adj.* deep; ‡ profound. ~hammer, *m.* hollowing-hammer, chasing-hammer. ~hangend, *adj.* low-hung *or* hanging. ~kulturpflug, *m.* subsoil-plough. ~land, *n.* low-land(s). ~liegend, *adj.* deep-seated; deep-set, sunken (eyes); low (country). ~lot, *n.* [Naut.] deep-sea lead. ~rot, *adj.* dark-red, deep red. ~rund, *adj.* convex. ~ſchäftig, *adj.* [Weav.] low-warped. ~ſinn, *m.*, ~ſinnigkeit, *f.* 1. deep meditation, thoughtfulness, pensiveness. 2. profoundness, penetration. 3. gloom, melancholy, revery. ~ſinnig, *adj.* 1. pensive, thoughtful, engaged in deep thought, meditative, thinking deeply *or* closely. 2. profound, deep, penetrative, penetrating. 3. gloomy, melancholy. ~ton, *m.* secondary accent. ~tönend, *adj.* deep-sounding.

~, *(sn., + pl. ~e)* [Naut.] depth in the fairway. **Tie'fe,** *(uf.)* [MHG. tiufe] 1. depth, deepness; [Mil.] depth (of a squadron *or* battalion). Die ~ eines Waldes, the depth of a wood *or* forest. 2. ‡ deepness, depth (of knowledge *or* of science), profoundness, profundity; (eines Tones), deepness; ~ des Elends ꝛc., depth of misery &c.; die ~ des Herzens, the bottom of the heart. 3. deep, depth; deep place; sea, ocean; ‡ abyss, gulf of infinite profundity; grundloſe ~, bottomless (*or* unfathomable) depth *or* pit, abyss. 4. [Naut.] (eines Segels, Schiffes) depth; ~ des Zwiſchendeckes, height between decks; ~n (*pl.*), soundings; [Mus., Paint.] depth. ~n-meſſer, *m.* sea-gauge. ~n-meſſung, *f.* sounding. **Tie'fen,** *(vw.)* [s. tief & -en] *tr. a.* to deepen; [Naut.] to sound. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to deepen, to become deeper, to grow *or* get deep.

Tie'gel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. tegel, tigel, fr. L. tēgula] 1. [Chem., Met.] crucible; [Typ.] platen. Durch den ~ gehen, [Met.] to pass through the crucible. 2. small pot. 3. [Cook.] sauce-pan, stew-pan; skillet. ~haken, *m.* [Typ.] hook.

○ **Tie'ne,** *(uf.)* [L. tina] little tub.

Tier, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. tier] 1. § animal; beast; brute; vierfüßiges ~, quadruped 2. [Hunt.] doe, hind, the female of the red deer, fallow-deer *or* stag, a she-deer. 3. ‡ beast, brute. Sich zum ~e herabwürdigen, to degrade oneself to the level of a brute; er iſt ein unvernünftiges ~, he is a mere (*or* senseless) animal; ↓ ein dummes ~, a stupid animal; ☾ ↓ ein gutes ~, a good creature; ☾ ‡ ein großes ~, a big gun.

Comps.: ~ähnlich, *adj.* like an animal, like a brute, like brutes, beast-like. ~anbeter, *m.* animal-worshipper. ~anbetung, *f.* worship(ping) of animals, zoolatry. ~art, *f.* species of animals. ~artig, *adj.* = ~ähnlich. ~arznei, *f.* veterinary medicine. ~arzneikunde, *f.*, ~arzneilehre, *f.* veterinary science. ~arzneikunſt, *f.* veterinary art. ~arzneiſchule, *f.* veterinary school *or* college. ~arzt, *m.* veterinary surgeon. ~ärztlich, *adj.* veterinary. ~ausſtopfer, *m.* taxidermist. ~ausſtopfungskunſt, *f.* taxidermy. ~bändiger, *m.* tamer (*or* trainer) of (wild) animals. ~beſchreibung, *f.* zoography. ~bildung, *f.* formation of animals. ~blume, *f.* animal flower. ~bude, *f.* menagerie. ~epos, *n.* beast-epic. ~fabel, *f.* beast-fable, apologue. ~fleiſch, *n.* flesh of animals. ~freund, *m.* friend to animals. ~garten, *m.* zoological garden; [Hunt.] park. ~gärtner, *m.* park-keeper. ~gattung, *f.* genus of animals. ~gefecht, *n.* combat of beasts. ~gemälde, *n.* picture *or* painting of animals, animal-painting. ~geſchichte, *f.* history of animals. ~geſchlecht, *n.* race of animals. ~geſtalt, *f.* form of an animal. ~haut, *f.* beast-hide, skin of an animal. ~heilkunde, *f.* = ~arzneikunde. ~hetze, *f.* beast-baiting. ~kenner, *m.* zoologist. ~klaſſe, *f.* class of animals. ~körper, *m.* beast-body, animal body. ~kreis, *m.* [Astr.] zodiac; die Zeichen des ~kreiſes, zodiacal signs. ~kreislicht, *n.* zodiacal light. ~kunde, *f.*, ~lehre, *f.* zoology; zur ~kunde gehörig, zoological. ~kundige, *m.* zoologist. ~leben, *n.* animal life; life of animals. ~maler, *m.* painter of animals, animal-painter. ~malerei, *f.* animal-painting, painting of animals. ~menſch, *m.* brutish man. ~nägelein, *n.* [Bot.] Deptford pink. ~natur, *f.* animality, brutal *or* animal nature. ~opfer, *n.* bloody sacrifice, sacrifice of animals. ~park, *m.* 1. = ~garten. 2. vivarium. ~pflanze, *f.* zoophyte, animal plant. ~pflanzenſtein, *m.* zoophytolite. ~quäler, *m.* tormentor of animals. ~quälerei, *f.* tormenting animals; cruelty to animals. ~reich, *n.* animal kingdom. ~ſage, *f.* beast-saga. ~ſäule, *f.* [Archit.] zoophoric column. ~ſchau, *f.* cattle-show. ~ſchinder, *m.* 1. flayer. 2. = ~quäler. ~ſchutz, *m.* protection of animals. ~ſchutzverein, *m.* society for the prevention of cruelty to animals. ~ſeele, *f.* beast-soul, animal soul. ~ſtein, *m.* zoolite, (zoo)-typolite. ~ſtoff, *m.* animal substance. ~ſtück, *n.* = ~gemälde. ~ſymbolik, *f.* animal symbolism. ~verſteinerung, *f.* zoolite. ~wärter, *m.* keeper (of a menagerie). ~welt, *f.* animal world (*or* kingdom). ~weſen, *n.* 1. animal nature *or* character, animality. 2. animal. **Tie'rchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] animalcule; little creature. **Tie'rheit,** *(wf.)* [s. Tier & -heit] animality, animal nature *or* character; brutal nature, brutishness. **Tie'riſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] 1. animal. ~es Leben, animal life. 2. brutal, brutish; bestial, beastly.

Tie'ſeln = tüfteln.

Ti'ger, *(sm., pl. ~)* [L. tigris] 1. [Zool.] tiger; der amerikaniſche ~, jaguar. 2. ‡ (any striped *or* spotted animal) tiger-dog, spotted dog.

Comps.: ~artig, *adj.* tigerish, tigrine, like a tiger, tiger-like. ~=blume, *f.* tiger-flower. ~farbig, *adj.* = ~fleckig. ~fell, *n.* tiger-skin. ~=fleckig, *adj.* spotted, coloured (like a tiger). ~herz, *n.* tiger's heart. ~=hund, *m.* tiger-dog, coach-dog, Dalmatian *or* Danish dog. ~katze, *f.* 1. spotted (*or* striped) cat, tortoise-shell cat. 2. [Zool.] tiger-cat; serval; jaguar. ~klaue, *f.* tiger's claw. ~=lilie, *f.* [Bot.] Mexican tiger-flower. ~motte, *f.* tiger-moth. ~porzellan=ſchnecke, *f.* tiger-shell. ~reiher, *m.* tiger-heron. ~ſchnecke, *f.* tiger-cowry. ~tier, *n.* tiger. ~weibchen, *n.* tigress. ~wolf, *m.* spotted hyena. **Ti'gerhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] = tigerartig. **Ti'gerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =in] tigress. **Ti'gern,** *(wv.)* [s. Tiger & =n] *v. a.* to spot *or* stripe.

Ti'lde, *(wf.)* [Sp. tilde] [Typ.] the sign ~.

Ti'lgbär, *adj.* [s. tilgen & =bar] 1. (Renten ꝛc.) redeemable; nicht ~, irredeemable. 2. extinguishable. **Ti'lgbärkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] redeemableness; extinguishableness. **Ti'lgen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. tilgen] *v. a.* to destroy, extinguish, eradicate, extirpate, annul, abrogate, make void, nullify, quash, abolish; (durch Ausſtreichen) to blot out, to efface, cancel, delete; (Schulden) to sink, pay *or* discharge; (Banknoten ꝛc.) to redeem. **Ti'lger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] destroyer, extirpator; redeemer. **Ti'lgung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] extinguishing, extinguishment, abolition, nullification, extinction, destruction, extirpation; blotting out; paying, redeeming, redemption &c.; (v. Anſprüchen ꝛc.) extinction; [Typ.] deletion. **Ti'lgungs=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~fond, *m.*, ~kaſſe, *f.* sinking-fund. ~gericht, *n.* court of cassation. ~ſchein, *m.* certificate of redemption, bill of amortization. ~zeichen, *n.* [Typ.] dele (ℌ). **Ti'lglich,** *adv.* [s. tilgen & =lich] = tilgbar.

Till = Till. **Ti'lle** = Tülle.

Timi'd(e), *adj.* [L. timidus] timid.

Ti'ngeln, *(wv.)* [? onom.] *v. n.* to tinkle. **Ti'ngeltа'ngel,** *(sm., pl. ~ or ~s)* [fr. prec.] (low) music-hall, variety-theatre.

Tinktu'r, *(uf.)* [L. tinctura] [Chem. &c.] tincture.

Ti'nte, *(uf.)* [MHG. tinkte, tinte, fr. L. tincta] 1. ink. ☾ In der ~ ſitzen, in die ~ kommen, [prov.] to be in a sad pickle *or* plight, to be in a pretty (*or* nice) mess. Da müßte ich ~ geſoffen haben! I am not quite such a fool as all that! 2. [Paint.] tint, tincture. **Ti'nten=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~artig, *adj.* inky. ~beere, *f.* buckthorn. ~beerſtrauch, *m.* buckthorn. ~fabrikant, *m.* ink-maker. ~=faß, *n.* inkstand; inkhorn. ~fiſch, *m.* cuttle-fish, ink-fish. ~fiſchſchwarz, *n.* sepia. ~flaſche, *f.* ink-bottle. ~=fleck, *m.* ink-blot, ink-stain. ~glas, *n.* ink-glass. ~horn, *n.* inkhorn. ~=kleckſ, *m.* = ~fleck. ~klecſer, *m.* scribbler, quill-driver. ~krug, *m.* ink-pot. ~macher, *m.* ink-maker. ~pulver, *n.* ink-powder. ~ſtecher, *m.* inkhorn with a spike at the bottom. ~ſtein, *m.* ink-stone. ~ſtrich, *m.* ink-stroke. ~tier, *n.* = ~fiſch. ~wiſcher, *m.* pen-wiper. **Ti'ntigt, ti'ntig,** *adj.* [s. Tinte & =icht, =ig] tarnished, blackened *or* soiled with ink, inky, ink-stained; ink-like.

☾ **Tipp,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [cf. tippen] 1. tap, pat. 2. (eines Dinges) point, tip. 3. a small point *or* spot, dot. ☾ **Ti'ppel** = Tüpfel. ☾ **Ti'ppen,** *(wv.)* [LG.; cf. tupfen] *v. a.* to tap *or* pat: to touch gently.

Tira'de, *(wf.)* [Fr.] tirade, bombastic long-winded speech, rigmarole.

Tiſa'ne, *(wf.)* [Gr. πτισάνη] [Med.] ptisan, diet-drink.

Tiſch, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. tisch (fr. L. discus)] 1. table; der grüne ~, green table, table with a green cloth: a) the table at an official meeting, at an examination &c.; b) the gambling-table. 2. ± table; board; dinner, supper; am ~e, bei ~e ſitzen, ſein, to sit at table; den ~ decken, to lay the cloth, to spread the table(-cloth); den ~ abdecken, to remove the cloth, ☾ to clear away (the things); vom ~e aufſtehen, to rise from table; über ~, bei ~e, at table; zu ~e bitten, to invite to dinner (*or* supper); zu ~e gehen, to go to dinner *or* supper; einen guten ~ führen, to keep a good table; einem freien ~ geben, den ~ geben, to give one free board; freien ~ haben bei ꝛc., to board free with &c.; der ~ (bei Seelenten und Soldaten), mess; bei ~e beten, to say grace; der ~ des Herrn, the Lord's Table, the Lord's Supper, the Holy Table: zu Gottes ~e gehen, to partake of the Lord's Supper, to communicate, to receive the communion, [NA.] to commune.

Comps.: ~aufſatz, *m.* centre-piece; (für Salz ꝛc.) cruet-stand; (für Blumen) epergne. ~bein, *n.* leg of a table. ~beſatz, *m.* (table-)service; ~beſatz von Silber, service of plate. ~bett, *n.* table-bed. ~bier, *n.* table-beer, small beer. ~blatt, *n.* board of a table, table-board, table-top, table-slab; leaf of a table. ~bürſte, *f.* table-brush. ~dame, *f.* lady whom a gentleman takes in to dinner. ~decke, *f.* table-cover. ~decker, *m.* butler. ~ecke, *f.* table-corner, corner of a table. ~förmig, *adj.* in (*or* having) the form of a table, table-formed, tabular. ~freund, *m.* table-friend. ~fuß, *m.* = ~bein. ~gabel, *f.* table-fork. ~gänger, *m.* boarder. ~=gebet, *n.* grace; das ~gebet verrichten, to say grace. ~gedeck, *n.* cover. ~=genoß, *m.* table-companion, fellow-boarder; mess-mate. ~genoſſenſchaft, *f.* 1. fellowship at table. 2. = ~geſellſchaft. ~gerät, *n.*, ~geſchirr, *n.* utensils for the table, plate, glass &c. ~=geſellſchaft, *f.* company at table; [Mil.] mess. ~geſpräch, *n.* table-talk. ~geſtell, *n.* frame of a table, trestle. ~glocke, *f.* 1. table-bell, hand-bell. 2. dinner-bell. ~herr, *m.* gentleman who takes a lady in to dinner. ~karte, *f.* card assigning a place at table. ~kaſten, *m.* ~lade. ~klappe, *f.* drop-leaf. ~klopfen, *n.* table-rapping, spirit-rapping. ~korb, *m.* table-basket, plate-basket. ~lade, *f.* drawer of a table, table-drawer. ~lampe, *f.* table-lamp. ~=lied, *n.* table-song. ~löffel, *m.* table-spoon. ~meſſer, *n.* table-knife. ~=nachbar, *m.*, ~nachbarin, *f.* neighbour at table. ~platte, *f.* = ~blatt. ~rede, *f.* speech made at table; toast. ~redner, *m.* orator at dinner, after-dinner speaker. ~rollen, *spl.* table-casters. ~rücken, *n. rbls.* table-turning, table-tipping. ~ſchraube, *f.* table-vice, table-screw. ~ſegen, *m.* = ~gebet. ~tuch, *m.* table-cloth. ~=uhr, *f.* table-clock. ~wäſche, *f.* table-linen. ~wein, *m.* light wine, table-wine. ~zeit, *f.* dinner- (*or* supper-) time, meal-time. ~zeug, *n.* table-linen. **Ti'ſchchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. =chen] small table. **Ti'ſchen,** *(wv.)* [s. Tiſch & =en] *v. n.* 1. to serve up. 2. to sit at table. o **Tiſcher** = Tiſchler. **Ti'ſchlein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Tiſch, & s. =lein] = Tiſchchen; ♀ ~ deck dich, a fabulous magic table that is spread with delicious fare whenever its owner wants it. **Ti'ſchler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Tiſch & =ler] joiner; (Kunſt~) cabinet-maker. ~arbeit, *f.* joiner's work, joinery; cabinet-work; (eingelegte) marquetry. ~geſell(e), *m.* journeyman-joiner. ~handwerk, *n.* joiner's trade. ~handwerkszeug, *n.* joiner's tools. ~hobel, *m.* joiner's plane. ~leim, *m.* strong glue. ~=meiſter, *m.* master-joiner. ~werkzeug, *n.* joiner's tool. **Tiſchlerei',** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] § joinery; joiner's work, trade *or* shop. **Ti'ſchlern,** *(wv.)* [s. Tiſchler & =n] *v. n.* to do *or* make joiner's work.

Tita'n, I. *(wm.)* [L. Titanus, fr. Gr.] [Myth.] Titan, giant.

~, II. *(sn., pl. ~e)* [short for Titanium] [Miner. & Chem.] titan(ium). Zum ~ gehörig, titanitic, titanian. ~erz, *n.* ore of titanium. ~haltig, *adj.* titaniferous. ~ſaures Salz, titanate, titaniate. ~ſchörl, *m.* nigrin(e). ~ſpat, *m.* titanite siliceous ore.

Tita'nenhaft, tita'niſch, *adj.* [s. Titan, I. & =haft] Titanian, Titanic.

Tita'nium, *(sn., no pl.)* [NL.] = Titan, II.

Ti'tel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. tit(t)el,

fr. L. titŭlus] 1. title; heading, head. Nur dem ~ nach, by title only, titularly; (einem) einen zu hohen ~ geben, to give too high a title to; einen ~ haben, führen, to have *or* hear a title. 2. [Bookb.] title, lettering. 3. ‡ title, claim, right. Unter welchem ~ will er &c., what right has he to &c., by what title will he &c.

Comps.: ~auflage, *f.*, ~ausgabe, *f.* edition merely with a changed title, new title-page edition. ~bild, *n.* = ~kupfer. ~bildchen, *n.* vignette, head-piece (of a book). ~blatt, *n.* title-page, title-leaf. ~bogen, *m.* title-sheet. ~buch, *n.* title-book; court-calendar, red book. ~buchstabe, *f.* title-letter. ~jagd, *f.* mania for titles. ~kupfer, *n.* frontispiece. ~los, *adj.* without a title, having no title. ~rolle, *f.* title-rôle. ~sucht, *f.* passion *or* rage for titles. ~süchtig, *adj.* having a passion *or* mania for titles. ~vignette, *f.* = ~bildchen. ~weise, *adv.* titularly, by title only, by courtesy. ~wesen, *n.* titles, every thing concerning titles. **Ti'telhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft] titular. **Ti'teln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] = titulieren.

* ℒ **Ti'ttelchen** = Tüttelchen.

Titulä'r, *adj.* [fr. L. titŭlus = title, & s. -ar] titular; nominal. ~bischof, *m.* titular-bishop. ~professor, *m.* titular professor. **Titulatü'r,** *(ref.)* [s. prec. & next & -atur] title(s), titling. **Titulie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. Titel & -ieren] *v. a.* to title *or* style; to give a title to; to address as &c. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to style oneself.

Toast, *(tōst, incorr. to-a'st)* *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [Engl.] 1. toasted bread. 2. toast. Einen ~ ausbringen, to propose (*or* to give) a toast, auf jemanden, to toast some one, to propose the toast of some one, to propose some one's health. ~gestell, *n.* toast-rack, toast-stand. **Toasten,** *(tō'stən)* *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. n.* to toast.

Töb-, in comps. w. m. tobeu: ~luft, *f.* rampageousness. ~sucht, *f.* raving madness. ~süchtig, *adj.* raving mad.

Tō'bak, Toba'ck = Tabak.

o **Tō'bel,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. tobel] deep valley; ravine, gorge.

Tō'ben, *(wv.)* [MHG. toben] *v. n.* 1. to rave, to behave like a madman. 2. to roar, howl *or* rage; (v. Personen) to storm, rage, fume, rant *or* bluster; (v. der See, den Winden) to roar, rage; ~d (See), raging, roaring, tempestuous, angry; ~d (Winde), roaring, raging, boisterous, violent.

Tō'berich, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [s. toben & -rich] annual darnel-grass; field brome-grass.

Tō'chter, *(sf., pl.* Tō'chter*)* [MHG. tohter] 1. daughter. 2. * o girl (cf. Töchterschule, hence:) ↓ höhere ~, young lady still going to school.

Comps.: ~anstalt, *f.* branch-establishment, ancillary establishment. ~bank, *f.* branch bank. ~herz, *n.* daughter's heart. ~kind, *n.* daughter's child, grand-child. ~kapelle, *f.*, ~kirche, *f.* under-parochial church, chapel of ease; filial church. ~land, *n.* daughter-land. ~liebe, *f.* filial love, daughter's love. ~loge, *f.* branch-lodge. ~mann, *m.* son-in-law. ~pflicht, *f.* daughter's *or* filial duty. ~recht, *n.* daughter's right *or* due. ~sohn, *m.* daughter's son, grandson. ~sprache, *f.* daughter-language. ~staat, *m.* daughter-state. ~stadt, *f.* daughter-city. **Tö'chter,** *pl.* of prec. ~anstalt, *f.*, ~schule, *f.* girls' school; höhere ~schule, school for higher education of girls, girls' high school. **Tö'chterchen,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of Tochter, & s. -chen] little daughter. **Tö'chterlich,** *adj.* & *adv.* [s. Tochter & -lich] daughterly, daughter-like, becoming a daughter, filial, of a daughter. **Tö'chterschaft,** *(wf., no pl.)* [s. prec. & -schaft] daughtership.

Tockie'ren, *(wv.)* [It. toccare, & s. -ieren] *v. o.* [Paint.] to paint with bold touches.

Tōd, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. tōt, tōd-] 1. death; (us. only of men, + *or* ♀ of animals and plants:) death, decease, departure from this life; death (agent *or* cause of death). Der schwarze ~, the black death, the plague; mit ~(e) abgehen, to die, decease *or* expire, to depart (from) this life; eines natürlichen ~es sterben, to die a natural death; sich den ~ geben, to kill oneself; für jemand in den ~ gehen, to die for some one; mit dem ~e bestrafen, to punish capitally; (einen) zum ~e verurteilen, to pass sentence of death (upon one), to sentence *or* condemn (one) to death; auf den ~ sitzen, to be imprisoned for some capital crime; es steht der ~ darauf, it is death, it is a capital crime; sich den ~ zuziehen, den ~ holen, to occasion one's own death, to catch one's death; auf den ~ liegen *or* krank sein, to be dying, to be dangerously ill; auf den ~ verwundet, mortally wounded; auf Leben und ~, at the peril of life, for life and death; neck or nought; (einen) auf Leben und ~ fordern, to challenge to (a) mortal combat; du bist des ~es *or* ein Kind des ~es, you are a dead man; ich will des ~es sein (*or* ich bin des ~es), wenn ich &c., let me (*or* may I) die if I &c.; (der Verbrecher) wurde zu ~e gepeitscht, was flogged to death; sich zu ~e lachen, to die with laughing; sich zu ~e (*or* tot) fallen, to die of (*or* from) a fall; sich zu ~e grämen, to die of grief; dies ist ihnen bis in den ~ zuwider, they abhor, abominate *or* detest this; nach dem ~e des Vaters geboren, posthumous; nach dem ~e des Verfassers veröffentlicht, posthumously published. 2. ‡ death, ruin, end; das wird der ~ Ihres Buches sein, that will kill your book; das ist der ~ all seiner Hoffnungen, that is the death to (*or* of) all his hopes. 3. [Agr.] (im Weizen) smut. 4. longlegged spider, the carter.

Comps.: ~ähnlich, *adj.* death-like. ~bang(e), *adj.* terrified to death, terribly afraid. ~bett, *n.* death-bed. ~blaß, ~bleich, *adj.* pale as death, deadly pale *or* wan. ~bringend, *adj.* mortal, mortiferous, deadly, lethiferous. ~fall, *m.* [Law] right of heriot. ~fällig, *adj.* heriotable, subject to the payment of a heriot. ~fehde, *f.* deadly feud. ~feind, *m.* (& *pred. adj.*) mortal *or* deadly enemy, mortal (*or* inveterate) foe; er ist mir ~feind, he is my mortal enemy. ~feindschaft, *f.* mortal *or* deadly enmity. ~kalt, *adj.* as cold as death. ~krank, *adj.* dangerously ill, sick unto death. ~matt, ~müde, *adj.* tired to death, dead-tired. ~sünde, *f.* mortal *or* deadly sin. ~vogel, *m.* [Nat.-H.] tody. ~wund, *adj.* wounded to death. **Tō'des-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~ahnung, *f.* foreboding of one's death. ~angst, *f.* 1. agony, pangs of death; in ~ängsten liegen, to struggle with death, to be (*or* lie) in the death-struggle. 2. ‡ mortal fright. ~anzeige, *f.* announcement *or* advertisement of a death, account of persons deceased, notice of the death of a person, obituary notice. ~art, *f.* manner of death. ~becher, *m.* fatal *or* poisoned cup (*or* chalice). ~bericht, *m.* obituary, obituary notice, list of the dead; bill of mortality. ~bild, *n.* image of death. ~blässe, *f.* deadly paleness, mortal pallor. ~block, *m.* fatal block. ~bote, *m.* messenger of death. ~botschaft, *f.* message of one's death. ~engel, *m.* angel of death. ~fackel, *f.* funeral torch. ~fall, *m.* death, decease, case of death; im ~falle, auf den ~fall, in case *or* prospect of death; der zufällige ~fall, casualty; ~fälle, *pl.* deaths. ~feier, *f.*, ~fest, *n.* 1. funeral, obsequies, funeral solemnities. 2. anniversary of a person's death. ~fisch, *m.* sea-devil. ~frist, *f.* reprieve, respite. ~frost, *m.* chill of death. ~furcht, *f.* 1. fear of death. 2. ‡ mortal fright. ~gang, *m.* way to death; sein ~gang, the way to his death. ~gedanke, *m.* thought of death. ~gefahr, *f.* peril of death. ~gefilde, *n.* field of death. ~gesang, *m.* (funeral) dirge, funeral hymn. ~grauen, *n.* horrors of death. ~hauch, *m.* deadly breath. ~jahr, *n.* year of a person's death. ~kälte, *f.* chill of death; deadness. ~kampf, *m.* 1. agony, death-struggle, the pangs of death; im ~kampfe liegen, to struggle with death, to lie in the agonies of death. 2. mortal combat. ~kandidat, *m.* one who is with one foot in the

grave, ☾ ⊖ goner. ~keim, *m.* seeds of death. ~krampf, *m.* convulsion of death. ~los, *n.* fatal lot. ~matt, *adj.* weary *or* tired to death. ~mut, *m.* death-defying courage. ~mutig, *adj.* death-defying, prepared for death. ~nachricht, *f.* news of one's death *or* decease. ~nacht, *f.* night of a person's death; ♀ night (*or* darkness) of death. ~not, *f.* peril of death; deadly pains. ~ort, *m.* place of death. ~pein, *f.* pangs of death, death-throe. ♀ ⅄ ~pforte, *f.* death's door. ~poſt, *f.* = ~botſchaft. ~qual, *f.* = ~pein. ‡ ~rachen, *m.* jaws of death, death's maw. ~röcheln, *n.* death-rattle. ~ſchauer, *m.* horror of death. ~ſchlaf, *m.*, ~ſchlummer, *m.* sleep of death, sleep of the dead. ~ſchrecken, *m.* 1. terror *or* dread of death. 2. ‡ mortal fright, deadly fear. ~ſchweiß, *m.* cold sweat of death. ~ſtille, *f.* = Totenſtille. ~ſtoß, *m.* deadly *or* mortal thrust *or* stab, death-thrust. ~ſtrafe, *f.* capital punishment, pain of death; bei ~ſtrafe, under pain of death. ~ſtreich, *m.* fatal stroke, death-stroke. ~ſtunde, *f.* hour of death; supreme hour. ~tag, *m.* 1. day of a person's death. 2. anniversary of a person's death. ~trank, *m.* deadly potion. ~urteil, *n.* sentence of death; death-warrant. ~verachtung, *f.* contempt of death. ~verbrechen, *n.* capital crime. ~vorbote, *m.* harbinger of death. ~wunde, *f.* deadly *or* mortal wound, death-wound. ~würdig, *adj.* deserving death; capital. ~zeichen, *n.* sign of death; death-token. ~züge, *spl.* agony. **Tödlich,** *adj.* [s. Tod & ⁼lich] mortal, deadly, mortiferous, fatal; murderous. **Tödlichkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & ⁼keit] deadliness.

∗**Tödt, tödten, tödtlich** = tot, töten, tödlich.

☾ **Toffel, ☾ Töffel,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [abbr. MN. Chriſtoph] 1. Christopher, Kit. 2. ‡ blockhead, simpleton, dunce.

Töga, *(ucf., pl. ⁼gen)* [L.] toga.

Toilette, *(tualeˈte, toal.) (ucf.)* [Fr.] 1. toilet, dressing-table. 2. dress. ~ machen, to dress, ☾ to titivate; in großer ~, in full dress. **Toiletten⁼,** *(tualeˈtən)* in comps. w. m. prec.: ~gegenſtände, *spl.* = tram. ~käſtchen, *n.* dressing-case *or* -box. ~tram, *m.* toiletry. ~ſeife, *f.* toilet- (dress- *or* fancy-)soap; scented soap. ~ſpiegel, *n.* dressing-glass; toilet-glass, swing-glass, (großer) cheval-glass. ~tiſch, *m.* toilet-table.

Tokaiˈer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [fr. PlN. Tokai in Hungary, & s. ⁼er] Tokay (-wine).

Toleraˈnt, *adj.* [s. tolerieren & ⁼ant] tolerant. **Toleraˈnz,** *(ucf.)* [L. tolerantia, & s. ⁼anz] toleration, tolerance, sufferance. ~edikt, *n.* edict of toleration. ~ſyſtem, *n.* tolerating-system. **Tolericˈren,** *(ucv.)* [L. tolerāre, & s. ⁼ieren] *v. a.* to tolerate.

Toll, *adj.* [MHG. tol] 1. mad, distracted, disordered in intellect, insane, out of one's senses; frantic, raving, furious, infuriated, (now us. s. of dogs:) ein ~er Hund, a mad (+ hydrophobic) dog. 2. ± mad, hare-brained, whimsical, frantic, noisy, wild, irregular, outrageous, extravagant, nonsensical, strange; ein ~er Kopf, a hot-headed fellow, a mad-cap; einen ~ machen, to make one go mad, to drive one mad, to make one furious, to madden one; ~ werden, to run (*or* go) mad, to become mad; ein ~er Lärm, a stunning *or* confused noise, a mad *or* wild uproar; ~ und voll ſein, to be dead-drunk; ein ~er Streich, a mad trick *or* prank; ein ~er Einfall, a freak, a whim; ~e Arbeit, ~es Zeug machen, to make wild work; ~es Zeug ſchwatzen, to talk nonsense; ein ~es Betragen, a mad demeano(u)r, nonsensical behaviour.

~, *adv.* extravagantly; fast; macht es nicht zu ~! do not go too far! es ~ treiben, to go it strong; es ging ~ her, there was the devil of a business.

Comps.: ~apfel, *m.* mad-apple, egg-plant. ~beere, *f.*, ~blatt, *n.* = ~kirſche. ~dreiſt, *adj.* madly presumptuous. ~fieber, *n.* [Med.] calenture. ~haus, *n.* mad-house, Bedlam, lunatic-asylum, insane-hospital. ~⁼häusler, *m.* bedlamite, madman, maniac, lunatic. ~häusleriſch, *adj.* like a madman, frantic, frenzied. ~kerbel, *m.* hemlock. ~kirſche, *f.* [Bot.] deadly nightshade, belladonna, banewort. ~kopf, *m.* mad-cap; violent, rash *or* hot-headed person. ~köpfig, *adj.* hot-headed, mad-brained, mad-headed. ~körner, *spl.* India berries, seeds of the thorn-apple. ~kraut, *n.* 1. = ~kirſche. 2. thorn-apple. ~kühn, *adj.* foolhardy, foolishly bold, madly rash and adventurous; *adv.* with temerity. ~kühnheit, *f.* foolhardiness, mad rashness, temerity. ~lilie, *f.* white water-lily. ~ſinn, *m.* madness. ~ſinnig, *adj.* mad. ~wurm, *m.* 1. (bei Hunden) (sublingual) worm. 2. ‡ ☾ den ~wurm haben, to be mad. ~wurzel, *f.* = ~kirſche. ~wut, *f.* raving madness; (bei Hunden) rabies, hydrophobia.

Tolle, I. *(wm. or ucf.)* [s. prec. & ⁼e] madman, madwoman; maniac, lunatic.

~, II. *(ucf.)* [= Tolde] 1. tuft; forelock; hair-dress. 2. frill. 3. ∗ tree-top.

Tollen, I. *(ucv.)* [s. toll & ⁼en] *v. n.* to romp, to make a row; to be mad, distracted *or* frantic; to rave; to play the madman.

~, II. *(uv.)* [s. Tolle, II. & ⁼n] *v. a.* to gauffer, crimp.

Tollheit, *(ucf.)* [s. toll & ⁼heit] 1. (now. us. s. of dogs:) madness, distraction, insanity, insaneness, lunacy; frenzy; franticness, rage, fury. 2. ‡ mad trick, freak, prank, eccentricity, extravagance; act of madness.

†**Tollpatſch,** *(sm., pl. ~e(n))* [cf. Tölpel, & cf. toll & Patſch, II.] 1. ∗ Hungarian *or* Slav soldier, who did not understand German. 2. clumsy, awkward fellow, blockhead, booby. **Tollpatſchig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ⁼ig] = tölpelhaft. **Tölpel,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. törpel, dörpel, ‡ = villager, country-lout, & cf. eNHG. dolb = club, trunk] 1. ∗ stump (of a tree), stub. 2. awkward, heavy *or* stupid fellow; blockhead, dunce, dolt, lout; ∗ über den ~ fallen *or* ſtoßen, [prov.] to behave awkwardly. 3. [Zool.] gannet. † ↓ ~jahre, *spl.* the years of boyish awkwardness, clumsiness *or* lontishness. **Tölpelei,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & ⁼ei] awkwardness, doltishness, stupidity, unmannerly behavio(u)r. **Tölpelhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & haft] doltish, awkward, lontish, blockish. **Tölpelhaftigkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & ⁼igkeit] = Tölpelei. **Tölpeln,** *(ucv.)* [s. Tölpel & ⁼n] *v. n.* to behave in a clumsy, loutish manner. **Tölpiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ⁼iſch] = tölpelhaft.

Tomate, *(ucf.)* [s. E. G. P.] [Bot.] tomato.

Tombak, *(sm., + pl. ~e, ~ſ)* [Fr. tombac] tombac. ~blech, *n.* tombac-plates.

Ton, *(sm., pl. Töne)* [MHG. dōn, tōn (fr. L. tónus)] 1. sound, tone; [Mus.] tone, note; tone, key, strain; ♩ melody, air. Melodiſche Töne, melodious sounds, ♀ melodious strains; halber ~, semitone; der weiche ~, flat key, the tone-minor; harter ~, sharp key, the tone-major; den ~ ſchwächen, to deaden the sound; den ~ angeben, to give the tone (s. also und. 2.). 2. ‡ a) in einem hohen ~e reden, aus einem hohen ~e ſprechen, to speak in a high strain; in einem zu entſcheidenden ~e ſprechen, to be too positive. b) tone, fashion; der gute, feine ~, bon ton, good form, style; ein Mann von gutem ~e, a well-bred man; den ~ angeben, to take the lead, to set the fashion. 3. tone, accent, stress; [Rhet.] tone; [Gram.] accent. 4. [Paint.] tint, shade.

Comps.: ~abſtand, *m.* [Mus.] interval. ~angebend, *adj.* setting *or* leading the fashion, leading. ~⁼angeber, *m.* leader of the fashion. ~art, *f.* [Mus.] tone, key; tune, mode; pitch. ~ausweichung, *f.* modulation. ~bad, *n.* [Phot.] toning-bath. ~dichter, *m.* (musical) composer. ~dichtung, *f.* (musical) composition. ~empfindung, *f.* sensation of tone. ~fall, *m.* cadence. ~farbe, *f.* [Mus.] timbre. ~folge, *f.* [Mus.] tune, melody, (ununterbrochene) diatonic series, (unterbrochene, gemiſchte) semi-

tonic scale. ~führung, *f.* modulation. ~fülle, *f.* fulness of sound. ~gesetze, *spl.* tonal laws. ~halle, *f.* music-hall. ~höhe, *f.* pitch. ~kunde, *f.* = ~kunst. ~kundig, *adj.* skilled in music; ein ~kundiger, musician. ~kunst, *f.* (science *or* art of) music. ~künstler, *m.* musician. ~lage, *f.* 1. = ~höhe. 2. range, compass (of a voice). ~lehre, *f.* acoustics. ~leiter, *f.* gamut, scale. ~los, *adj.* 1. toneless, emitting no sound; feeble (voice). 2. [Gram.] unaccented, unstressed. ~losigkeit, *f.* 1. tonelessness. 2. [Gram.] want of stress. ~malend, *adj.* onomatopœic. ~malerei, *f.* onomatopœia, echoism. ~maß, *n.* measure, time; [Metr.] quantity. ~messer, *m.* tonometer, monochord. ~messung, *f.* [Gram.] prosody; [Mus.] mensuration of sounds. ~papier, *n.* toned (*or* tinted) paper. ~reich, *adj.* tuneful, rich and full in tone. ~reihe, *f.* = ~folge. ~satz, *m.* [Mus.] composition. ~schlüssel, *m.* key. ~setzer, *m.* composer, setter of music. ~setzung, *f.* = ~satz. ~silbe, *f.* accented syllable, tonic syllable. ~stück, *n.* piece of music, tune, musical composition. ~system, *n.* musical system. ~veränderung, *f.* change of tone (*or* accent). ~verhältnis, *n.* musical *or* harmonical proportion; rhythm. ~weise, *f.* tune. ~werkzeug, *n.* organ of sound; musical (*or* toned) instrument. ~zeichen, *n.* 1. [Gram.] accent. Mit ~zeichen versehen, to accentuate, accent. 2. [Mus.] note.

Tö'ne, *pl.* of Ton.

Tö'nen, *(wv.)* [s. Ton & =en] *v. a.* to tone. * ~, *v. n.* = tönen.

Tö'nen, *(wv.)* [MHG. dœnen, cf. Ton & =en] *v. n.* to sound, to yield a sound, to ring. Barsch ~, to sound harsh. ~, *v. o.* = abtönen.

Tö'nend, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] 1. sounding, sonorous, sonorific. † ~e Phrasen, fine words. 2. [Phon.] voiced. =**tönig,** [s. Ton & =ig] in comps. w. m. -tonous, sounding.

Tö'nisch, *adj.* [s. Ton & =isch] [Med.] tonic. ~es Mittel, tonic.

Tonnage, *(tonâže) (wf.)* [Fr.] tonnage.

Tö'nnchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next, & s. =chen] small cask, keg, cade.

To'nne, *(wf.)* [MHG. tunne, MLG. tonne, cf. Du. ton] 1. tun, (large) cask, barrel. Zu ~n füllen, to put into casks, to tun. 2. [Meas. of cap.] ton; ein Schiff von 100 ~n, a ship of a hundred tons (burden); 2000 Pfund auf die ~, 2000 pounds to the ton; [Comm.] a weight of 1000 kilograms. eine ~ Goldes, a barrel of gold; eine ~ Bier, a barrel of beer; eine ~ Heringe, a keg of herrings. 3. ‡ barrel, big, fat person.

To'nnen-, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~artig, *adj.* tubby. ~band, *n.* hoop. ~betrag, *m.* tonnage, the (content *or*) burden of a ship. Den ~betrag (eines Schiffes) bestimmen, to gauge (a ship). ~boden, *m.* head of a cask. ~brücke, *f.* cask-bridge. ~butter, *f.* barrel(l)ed butter, firkin-butter, butter (preserved) in casks. ~förmig, *adj.* having (*or* in) the form of a cask, cask-shaped. ~fracht, *f.* freight by the ton. ~gehalt, *m.* tonnage *or* burden of a vessel. ~geld, *n.* tonnage. ~gewölbe, *n.* [Arch.] barrel-vault, cylindrical vault. ~hecht, *m.* barrel(l)ed pike, salted jack. ~heringe, *spl.* barrel(l)ed herrings. ~holz, *n.* wood for staves. ~honig, *m.* honey in casks. ~ladung, *f.*, ~maß, *n.* [Naut.] tonnage. ~pech, *n.* tun pitch. ~reif, *m.* hoop. ~stab, *m.* (barrel- *or* tun-)stave. ~waren, *spl.* barrel(l)ed goods. ~weise, *adv.* by tuns, barrels *or* casks.

Tonsu'r, *(wf.)* [L. tonsura] [R.C.Ch.] tonsure, (shaven) crown.

Top = Topp.

Topa's, *(sm., pl.* Topa'se) [Gr. τόπαζος] [Miner.] topaz. ~fluß, *m.* artificial topaz. ~krystall, *m.* Bohemian crystal.

Topa'sen, *adj.* [s. prec. & =en. 1.] topaz, of topaz.

Topf, *(sm., pl.* Töpfe) [MHG. topf] 1. § pot. 2. jug, jar. 3. ☾ short for Nachttopf. Papinianischer ~, Papin's digester; in Töpfe thun, einmachen, to pot, to put in pots, to preserve seasoned in pots; ‡ alles in einen ~ werfen, to measure all with the same bushel, to treat all alike; zerbrochene Töpfe halten am längsten, [prov.] cracked pitchers last longest.

Comps.: ~asche, *f.* potash(es). ~binder, *m.* mender of broken pots. ~blume, *f.* pot-flower. ~brett, *n.* pot-board, kitchen-rack. ~butter, *f.* potted butter, pot-butter, crock-butter. ~deckel, *m.* pot-lid, saucepan-lid. ~gewächs, *n.* pot-plant. ~glasur, *f.* potter's varnish. ~gucker, *m.* a man who meddles in matters belonging to the housewife's province, a curious *or* prying fellow (*or* person). ~haken, *m.* pot-hook, pot-hanger. ~henkel, *m.* pot-handle. ~käse, *m.* pot-cheese, cheese in jars. ~kuchen, *m.* (sort of) high raised cake. ☾ ~lecker, *m.* lick-pot, lick-platter. ~majoran, *m.*, ~mairan, *m.* [Bot.] pot-marjoram. ~markt, *m.* pot-fair, pot-market. ~pflanze, *f.* pot-plant. ~rosinen, *spl.* jar-raisins. ~scherbe, *f.* potsherd. ~schnecke, *f.* topsy-turvy snail. perverse helix. ~stein, *m.* pot-stone. ~stürze, *f.* = ~deckel. ~voll, *m.* potful.

Tö'pfchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec. & s. =chen] 1. small pot. 2. ein ~ Bier, a pot (*or* glass) of beer. 3. chamber (-pot).

Tö'pfe, *pl.* of Topf.

Tö'pfer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Topf & =er] potter. ~arbeit, *f.* potter's work, pottery. ~erde, *f.* potter's earth. ~erz, *n.* potter's ore, sulphuret of lead. ~gesell(e), *m.* journeyman-potter. ~handwerk, *n.* potter's trade. ~meister, *m.* master-potter. ~ofen, *m.* potter's oven. ~scheibe, *f.* potter's wheel, throwing-lathe, whorler. ~thon, *m.* potter's clay, plastic clay. ~ware, *f.* pottery, potter's (*or* loam-) ware, earthenware (glazed and baked), crockery. ~werkstätte, *f.* potter's workshop. ~zeug, *n.* = ~ware.

Töpferei', *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] pottery, ceramic art.

Tö'pfern, I. *adj.* [s. Topf & =ern, 1.] earthen. ~, II. *(wv.)* [s. Topf & =ern, 2.] *v. n.* to make earthen vessels, to do potter's work.

Tö'pfisch, *adj.* [Gr. τοπικός, & s. =isch] [Med.] topic(al). ~es Mittel, topical remedy, topic.

Töpogra'ph, *(sm.)* [fr. Gr. τόπος = place, & s. =graph] topographer.

Töpographie', *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =graphie] topography.

Töpogra'phisch, *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] topographic(al).

☾**Topp!** *int.* [Fr. tope] done! agreed!

Topp, *(sm., pl. ~s)* [LG.; Du. top] (eines Berges, Baumes &c.) top; [Naut.] top, head. Vor ~ und Takel sein, to lie a-hull; vor ~ und Takel treiben, to strike a-hull, to send under bare poles. ~aufhanger, *spl.* top-timbers. ~mast, *m.* top-mast. ~reep, *n.* [Naut.] span. ~segel, *n.* top-sail.

To'ppen, *(wv.)* I. [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* [Naut.] to top, peak. + ~, II. [s. topp, *int.* & =en] *v. n.* to agree *or* consent to a proposal, to take *or* accept a bet.

Toppena'nt, *(wf.)* [Du.] [Naut.] lift. ~block, *m.* lift-block.

Torf, *(sm., pl.* ~e & Tö'rfe) [LG.; cf. ON. torf, Engl. turf] dry turf, peat. ~ stechen, graben, to cut peat, to dig turf.

Comps.: ~artig, *adj.* like turf *or* peat. peaty. ~asche, *f.* turf-ashes, peat-ashes. ~binse, *f.* dwarf-bulrush. ~boden, *m.* 1. turf-ground, turf-moss, peat-bog. 2. turf-loft, peat-loft. ~bruch, *m.* peat-bog. ~feuer, *n.* peat-fire. ~feuerung, *f.* heating with peat. ~gräber, *m.* turf-cutter, peat-cutter. ~grube, *f.* peat-pit, turf-pit. ~grus, *m.* peat-mould (for fuel). ~händler, *m.* peat-man. ~kohle, *f.* peat-charcoal, peat-coke. ~lager, *m.* peat-bog. ~land, *n.* (a tract of) turfy, mossy *or* boggy land. ~moor, *n.* turfy bog, turf-moss, peat-bog, peat-moss. ~moos, *n.* bog-moss. ~spaten, *m.* turf-spade (*or* -spud). ~stecher, *m.* = ~gräber. ~steine, *spl.* peat cut into bricks. ~stich, *m.* peat-cutting, turf-cutting. ~stücke, *spl.* turves, peat-cakes, peat-squares. ~ziegel, *spl.* = ~steine.

To'rfen, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* [Agr.] to overspread *or* manure (*or* to top-dress) with turf.

To'rfig, *adj.* [s. Torf & =ig] peaty, turfy.

○**To'rkel,** *(wf.)* [L. torculum] [Vint.] screw-press.

☾⊖**To'rkeln,** *(wv.)* [MHG. torkeln] *v. n.* to reel *or* stagger.

Torni'ster, *(sm., pl. ~)* [Czech. tanistra] knapsack; [Mil.] soldier's knapsack; [Schol.] satchel.

To'rtau, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Du. torn-

tonw] holding-rope, rope-clamp, launching-cable.

Torpe'do, *(sm., pl. ~s)* [L.] 1. [Ichth.] torpedo. 2. ‡ [Naut.] torpedo; ~boot, *n.* torpedo-boat; ~netz, *n.* torpedo-net. ~zerſtörer, *m.* torpedo-boat destroyer.

To'rſo, *(sm., pl. ~s)* [It.] [Sculpt.] torso.

To'rt, *(sm., no pl.)* [Fr. tort] vexation, injury, mischief, tort. ☾ Ihm zum ~, to spite him; einem einen ~ anthun, to play one a nasty trick, to vex one.

Tö'rtchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next, & s. -chen] little tart, tartlet.

To'rte, *(wf.)* [It. torta] tart; pound-cake. **To'rten-,** in comps. w. m. pree.: ~bäcker, *m.* pastry-cook. ~form, *f.* cake-mould. ~pfanne, *f.* baking-pan, tart-dish, pie-dish. ~teig, *m.* paste for tarts, puff-paste.

Tortu'r, *(wf.)* [L. tortura] torture, rack.

To'ſen, *(wv.)* [MHG. dösen] *v. n.* (s. of wind, water and also ‡ of voices, applause &c.:) to roar *or* rage; to storm; to be turbulent; ~der Beifall, thunderous applause.

Tot, *adj.* [MHG. tôt] 1. dead. ~ machen, to kill; ~ (= zu Tode) peitſchen &c., to whip &c. to death; ſich ~ bluten, to bleed to death; ſich ~ ſtellen, to counterfeit death; ~ ſtechen, to stab; ~ ſchießen to shoot; ein ~er, a dead man *or* person; die ~en, the dead. 2. ‡ a) dead; ~es Kapital, dead capital *or* stock; ~ liegen, to lie dead, to remain dead on one's hands, (v. Kapitalien) to lie dormant; eine ~e Sprache, a dead language; die ~e Hand, [Law] mortmain, (dead hands): an die ~e Hand verkaufen &c., to amortize, to alienate in mortmain; das Verkaufen &c. an die ~e Hand, amortization, amortizement; das ~e Meer, [Geogr.] the Dead Sea; ~er Zweig, dead branch; ~es Fleiſch, mortified *or* gangrenous *or* dead flesh; ~e Kohlen, dead coals; ~es Waſſer, dead water; neap-tide; ein ~er Baum, a dead tree; ‖ (vom Glauben &c.) dead. b) dead, lifeless, dull. Eine ~e Farbe, a dead colour; ein ~er Winter, a dead winter. c) [Naut.] ~es Werk (eines Schiffes), dead (*or* upper) works; (ein Schiff) ~ ſegeln, to outsail; den Strom ~ ſegeln, to stem the tide in sailing; (die Segel) ~ anſchlagen, to bend close to the yards.

Comps.: ~geboren, *adj.* born-dead, still-born. ~holz, *n.* [Naut.] dead-wood. ☾ ~lachen, *n.* i. phr. das iſt zum ~lachen, it is too funny for anything, it is enough to kill a eat; ☾ Geſchichte zum ~lachen, screamer; ſich ~lachen, *v. refl.* to split one's sides with laughing. ~liegend, *adj.* dead, unemployed; Rot~liegendes, *n.* [Geol.] lower new red sandstone. ~machen, *v. a.* 1. to kill. 2. to wear to death. 3. ‡ to hush up. ~ſchießen, *v. a.* to kill by shooting, to shoot (dead); ſich ~ſchießen, to blow out one's brains. ~ſchlag, *m.* manslaughter; homicide. ~ſchlagen, *v. a.* to kill (by beating); die Zeit ~ſchlagen, to kill the time, to waste one's time; ſein Geld ~ſchlagen, to squander one's money. ~ſchläger, *m.* 1. manslayer, person guilty of manslaughter; homicide. 2. (= Stock mit Bleiknopf) life-preserver. ~ſchweigen, *v. a.* to hush up.

Tota'l, *adj.* [ML. tôtalis] total, complete, whole, full. ~anſicht, *f.* entire (*or* general) view. ~betrag, *m.* whole amount, (sum) total. ~eindruck, *m.* general impression. ~finſterniß, *f.* total eclipse. ~ſumme, *f.* (sum) total, total sum *or* amount, totality. **Totalisa'teur,** *(-atö'r) (sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr.], **Totaliſa'tor,** *(sm., pl. -atö'ren)* [NL., fr. pree.] (bei Wettrennen) totalizator, totalizer. **Totalitä't,** *(wf.)* [s. total & -ität] totality.

To'ten-, in comps. w. m. Tod: ~acker, *m.* church-yard, burying-ground. ~ähnlich, *adj.* death-like. ~amt, *n.* [R. C. Ch.] service *or* mass for the dead, requiem. ~anzeige, *f.* 1. = Todesanzeige. 2. (also ~anzeiger, *m.*) register of deaths, necrology. ~bahre, *f.* bier; hearse. ~bein, *n.* bone of a dead person, death-bone. * ~beliebung, *f.* voluntary contribution (of a guild) towards the burials of the poor. ~beſchauer, *m.* coroner. ~beſchwörer, *m.* necromancer. ~beſchwörung, *f.* necromancy. ~bett, *n.* death-bed. ~blaß, ~bleich, *adj.* deadly pale, as pale as death, ghastly-pale. ~bläſſe, *f.* deadly paleness (*or* pallor), ghastliness. ~blume, *f.* 1. [Bot.] marigold. 2. ~blumen (*pl.*), flowers with which a grave &c. is strewed *or* adorned. ~buch, *n.* obituary, register of deaths. ~eule, *f.* screech-owl, madge (h)owlet; the little owl. ~fackel, *f.* funeral torch. ~farbe, *f.* colour of death; paleness of the dead, death-colour, livid colour, deadly paleness. ~farben, ~farbig, *adj.* livid, cadaverous. ~feier, *f.* funeral rites, exequies, obsequies. ~feſt, *n.* festival in honour of the dead. ~flagge, *f.* [Naut.] flag hoisted (half mast high &c.) when a person of rank is dead on board (of a ship). ~fleck, *m.* spot appearing on a corpse (soon after death); livid spot. ~fleckig, *adj.* full of livid spots. ~frau, *f.* layer-out. ~gebeine, *spl.* bones of the dead, death-bones. ~gebet, *n.* prayer for the dead. ~geläut(e), *n.* death-knell. ~geleit, *n.* accompanying a funeral; funeral train. ~gerippe, *n.* skeleton. ~geruch, *m.* cadaverous smell. ~gerüſt, *n.* catafalque, funeral decoration. ~geſang, *m.* (funeral) dirge, funeral hymn. ~gewand, *n.* shrond. ~gewölbe, *n.* vault; catacomb, crypt. ~glocke, *f.*, ~glöckchen, *n.* funeral bell; passing-bell. ~gräber, *m.* grave-digger, sexton; [Ent.] burying-beetle. ~grün, *n.* [Bot.] periwinkle, winter-green. ~gruft, *f.* (funeral) vault. ~hand, *f.* cold, deathlike hand. ~halle, *f.* = Leichenhalle. ~haus, *n.* 1. dead-house. 2. house of mourning. 3. tomb, grave. ~heer, *n.* host of the dead. ~hemd, *n.* winding-sheet, shroud. ~hügel, *m.* tumulus. ~käfer, *m.* [Ent.] rare cellar-beetle. ~kalt, *adj.* cold like (*or* as) a corpse, deadly-cold. ~klage, *f.* dirge, funeral dirge; lamentation for the dead. ~kleid, *n.* = ~hemd. ~kopf, *m.* 1. death's head; skull (of a dead person). 2. a) [Ent.] death's-head moth. b) a kind of monkey. 3. [Chem.] caput mortuum. 4. ~köpfe, *pl.* five-leaved bladder-nut. ~kopfmuſchel, *f.* the skull. ~körper, *m.* corpse. ~krampf, *m.* [Med.] tetanus, lock-jaw. ~kranz, *m.* funeral wreath, wreath (*or* chaplet) for the dead. ~kraut, *n.* = ~grün. ~kreuz, *n.* funeral cross. ~lade, *f.* 1. coffin. 2. burial-chest *or* -fund. ~lied, *n.* = ~geſang. ~liſte, *f.* register of deaths, list of the dead, necrology, obituary, bill of mortality. ~mahl, *n.* funeral feast; wake(-feast). ~mal, *n.* sepulchre. ~marſch, *m.* funeral procession; [Mus.] funeral march, dead-march. ~maske, *f.* death-mask. ~meſſe, *f.* mass for the dead; die ~meſſe ſingen, to chant the service of the dead. ~muſik, *f.* funeral music. ~opfer, *n.* sacrifice offered for the dead. ~regiſter, *n.* = ~liſte. ~reich, *n.* realm of the dead. ~richter, *m.* judge of the dead. ~ſarg, *m.* coffin. ~ſchädel, *m.* skull (of a dead person), death's head. ~ſchau, *f.* coroner's inquest. ~ſchauer, *m.* coroner. ~ſchein, *m.* certificate of death. ~ſchiffer, *m.* [Myth.] Charon. ~ſchild, *m.* [Her.] hatchment. ~ſchlaf, *m.*, ~ſchlummer, *m.* 1. deathlike sleep, leaden sleep. 2. eternal sleep of the dead. ~ſchmaus, *m.* funeral feast. ~ſtadt, *f.* necropolis. ~ſchmied, *m.* [Ent.] death-tick, death-watch. ~ſtarre, *f.* [Med.] rigor mortis, rigidity of death. ~ſtätte, *f.* = ~acker. ~ſtein, *m.* sepulchral stone, grave-stone. ~ſtill, *adj.* (as) silent as the grave, still as death. ~ſtille, *f.* dead (*or* deathlike) silence *or* calm, dead calm, silence of the grave; die ~ſtille der Nacht, the dead of night. ~tag, *m.* All-Souls-day. ~tanz, *m.* [Paint.] dance of the dead, Dance of Death. ~träger, *m.* = Leichenträger. ~tuch, *n.* = Leichentuch. ~uhr, *f.* 1. death-watch. 2. [Ent.] death-watch, death-tick. ~urne, *f.* sepulchral urn. ~vogel, *m.* = ~eule. ~wache, *f.* guard *or* watch with a corpse. ~wagen, *m.* hearse. ~=

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ↕ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ‡ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

wäſcherin, *f.* layer-out. ~weib, *n.* layer-out. ~welt, *f.* realm of the dead. ~zahl, *f.* number of the dead. ~zettel, *m.* = ~liſte. ~zug, *m.* funeral procession *or* train. **Tö'ten,** *(wv.)* [MHG. tœten, cf. tot & -en] *v. a.* 1. to kill, to put to death. 2. ‡ to kill, quell *or* appease; (ſein Fleiſch) to mortify; (die Zeit) to waste, ☾ to kill; (Queckſilber) to fix; (die Farben) to ſoften down. **Tö'ter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. töten & -er] killer. **Tötlich** = tödlich. **Tö'tung,** *(wf.)* [s. töten & -ung] 1. killing. 2. (des Fleiſches) mortification.

Touchieren, *(tuši'rən) (wv.)* [Fr. toucher, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* 1. to touch. 2. to affect.

Toupet, Toupee, *(tupē') (sn., pl. ~ş)* [Fr. toupet] toupee.

Tour, *(tūr) (wf.)* [Fr.] 1. turn. Außer der ~, not in turn. 2. [Dane.] figure. Nächſte ~, next set. 3. tour, ramble, trip, excurſion; die ganze ~, all the way; in einer ~, in a ſtretch, without ſtopping. 4. [Hair-dr.] tête. 5. [Knitt.] round. **Touriſt,** *(turi'st) (wm.)* [s. prec. & -iſt] tourist. **Touriſten-,** *(turi'stən)* in comps. w. m. prec.: ~hemd, *n.* flannel-shirt. ~mütze, *f.* sporting-cap. ~klub, *m.* tourists' club. **Touriſtik,** *(turi'stik) (wf.)* [s. prec. & -ik] touristics.

Tournüre, *(turnü'rə) (wf.)* [Fr. tournure] 1. dress, ☾ get up; carriage, figure. 2. dress-improver.

Trā! *int.* [onom.] us. in comps.: 1. tra la la! tralla lā! tra-la-la. 2. trarā', trararā', *or* trärīrā'! tantara, tantara! (imitating the sound of a trumpet.)

Trāb, *(sm., + pl. ~e)* [MHG. drap] trot. Einen ~ gehen, ~ (*or* im ~e) reiten, to go *or* ride a trot, to trot; (das Pferd) hat einen ſehr harten ~, has a rough (*or* hard) trot, is a rough goer (*or* trotter); ein Pferd in ~ ſetzen, bringen, to bring a horse to (a) trot, to put a horse into a trot. ~bahn, *f.* trotting race-course (*or* -ground). ~-gänger, *m.* = Traber, 1. ~rennen, *n.* trotting-race(s).

Traba'nt, *(wm.)* [Magy. darabant] 1. halberdier, yeoman of the guard. 2. † satellite, follower, henchman. 3. [Astr.] satellite, moon.

Tra'ben, *(wv.)* [MHG. draben, cf. Trab & -en] *v. n.* 1. to trot. 2. ‡ (v. Perſonen) to trot, to walk fast, to run. **Trā'ber,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. trotter, trotting-horse. 2. sheep affected with the staggers. ~krankheit, *f.* staggers.

Trā'ber = Treber.

Tracht, *(wf.)* [MHG. trahte; cf. tragen] 1. (= Laſt) load, charge. Eine ~ Obſt, a load of fruit; eine ~ Waſſer, a go of water; eine ~ Prügel, a volley of blows, a sound thrashing; die jährliche ~ (eines Feldes), yearly crop; eine ~ Speiſen, one course (of dishes), service; (= Wurf Junge) litter; (v. Schweinen) a litter of pigs. 2. pole &c. by means of which something is carried, carrying-pole; yoke, bar by means of which pails are carried; [Archit.] supporter, prop; die ~en des Hufes, [Farr.] the quarters of a horse's hoof. 3. (Kleider~) dress, costume; fashion; ~en, modes of dress &c. **Tra'chten-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~ausſtellung, *f.* exhibition of (national) costumes.

Tra'chten, [MHG. trahten, fr. L. tractare] *v. n.* 1. ∗ to consider, think. 2. to endeavour, strive, to use exertions, to make efforts, to try, attempt. ~ nach &c., to strive for *or* after, to try (*or* endeavour) to effect, to attempt to gain, to aspire to *or* after &c., to drive at &c.; einem nach dem Leben ~, to attempt some one's life. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* striving, endeavour(s), attempt, effort(s), pursuit(s); ein immerwährendes ~, a continued endeavour; das ~ nach &c., the pursuit of &c.; ſein ganzes ~ geht nur auf (Geld &c.), all his thoughts are bent on (money &c.). **Trā'chtig,** *adj.* [s. Tracht, 1. & -ig] 1. ∗ ○ *or* ♀ fruitful, fecund, fertile. 2. being with young, big with young, pregnant. ~ ſein, to go *or* be with young; ~ werden, to become pregnant, to get big; (v. Stuten) to retain. **Trā'chtigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. ∗ ○ fertility. 2. the state of being with young, gestation, pregnancy.

Trachȳ't, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. E. G. P.] [Min.] trachyte.

Tracieren, *(trasi'rən) (wv.)* [Fr. tracer, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to trace; to mark out; to map out.

Tractame'nt, Tracta't &c. = Traktament &c.

Trăditiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. trāditĭo, & s. -ion] tradition. **Trăditione'll,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ell] traditional, traditionary.

Trāf, *impf.*, **trā'fe,** *subj. impf.* of treffen.

Trāg-, in comps. w. m. tragen: ~altar, *m.* portable altar. ~auge, *n.* fruit-bud. ~bahre, *f.* litter, stretcher. ~balken, *m.* beam, post, transom; summer. ~band, *n.* carrying-girth, strap; braces; [Surg.] truss, suspensory. ~baum, *m.* carrying-pole, shaft; (an Sänften) litter-bar. Die Tragbäume an einer Kutſche, brackets of the foot-board of a coach-box. ~bett, *n.* portable bed; litter. ~binde, *f.* [Surg.] sling. ~bock, *m.* horse. ~butte, *f.*, ~bütte, *f.* tub carried on the back, dorser. ~fähig, *adj.* capable of bearing. ~fähigkeit, *f.* = ~kraft. ~himmel, *m.* canopy, baldachin *or* baldaquin. ~holz, *n.* yoke, bar (by which pails are carried). ~joch, *n.* yoke. ~kiepe, *f.* = ~korb. ~kiſſen, *n.* infant's cushion. ~kleid, *n.* long-clothes, longs *(pl.)*. ~korb, *m.* back-basket, basket carried on the back; pannier. ~kraft, *f.* capacity of bearing, bearing-power: [Techn.] transverse strength; [Naut.] port; ein Schiff von 700 Tonnen ~-kraft, a ship of 700 tons burden. ~lohn, *m.* = Trägerlohn. ~orgel, *f.* regal. ~pfeiler, *m.* supporting-pillar. ~pfoſten, *m.* pillar in a wall. ~reff, *n.* carrying-frame. ~riemen, *m.* strap; [Saddl.] ridge-band; (einer Kutſche) main-braces. ~ring, *m.*, ~-rinken, *m.* 1. a ring that supports *or* bears anything. 2. (Kopfring) roll, circular pad of straw &c. ~ſack, *m.* [Anat.] womb, uterus. ~ſattel, *m.* pack-saddle. ~ſäule, *f.* = ~pfeiler. ~ſchaf, *n.* ewe. ~ſeil, *n.* rope by means of which anything is carried. ~ſeſſel, *m.* sedan(-chair), portable chair; palanquin. ~ſpritze, *f.* portable fire-engine. ~ſtein, *m.* [Archit.] springer; summer-tree; (eines Bogens) mo(u)lding. ~ſtuhl, *m.* = ~ſeſſel. ~-ſtütze, *f.* prop. ~vermögen, *n.* strength (of a bridge), transverse strength (of a girder); supporting power (of a pillar). ~weite, *f.* range (of a gun); ‡ reach, range (of thought); bearing, import, significance (of a remark &c.). ~wulſt, *m.* = ~ring, 2. ~zeit, *f.* bearing-time; time of gestation.

Traga'nt, *(sm., no pl.)* [Gr. τραγάκανθος] tragacanth(-gum). ~figur, *f.* figure, statuette made of gum tragacanth. ~ſtaude, *f.*, ~ſtrauch, *m.* [Bot.] tragacanth, milk-vetch.

Trā'gbār, *adj.* [s. tragen & -bar] 1. portable. 2. wearable. 3. bearable, ſufferable, supportable, endurable. 4. ∗ fertile; fruit-bearing, fruitful, productive; fecund; (v. Tieren) big with young, pregnant. **Trā'gbārkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. portableness. 2. wearableness. 3. bearableness, endurableness. 4. ∗ fertility; fruitfulness; fecundity. 5. [Naut.] = Tragfähigkeit. **Trā'ge,** *(wf.)* [s. tragen & -e] frame on which anything is carried, yoke, hand-barrow, litter. ~bahre = Tragbahre. ~balken, *m.* beam, summer. ~baum, *m.* shaft, carrying-pole. ~bett, *n.* portable bed, litter, (in Indien) palanquin. ~beutel, *m.* [Med.] ſuspensory. ~binde, *f.* sling. ~lohn, *m.* = Trägerlohn. ~pfeiler &c. = Tragpfeiler.

Trā'ge, *adj.* [MHG. træge] idle, inactive, indolent, sluggish, lazy, slothful; inert; dull, tardy, slow. Die Materie iſt ~, an ſich ~, [Phys.] matter is inert, per se, inactive; ~s Geſchäft, dull business.

Trā'gen, *(sv.; pres. sg. 2.* trägſt, *3.* trägt; *impf.* trug; *subj. impf.* trü'ge; *pp.* getrā'gen) [MHG. tragen] *v. a.* & *n.* ∓ & ‡ 1. to bear, carry, convey; to support *or* sustain. Bei ſich ~, to carry about one; herum ~, to carry about; eine Laſt ~, to bear a burden; einen Degen ~, to bear *or* wear a sword; (einen Ring) to wear; einen Namen ~, to bear a name; Waffen ~, to bear

arms; eine Krone ~, to wear a crown; ein Kleid, einen Rock ~, to wear a robe, a coat; (das Waſſer) trägt ein Schiff, bears a ship; davon ~, to bear off, to carry away; den Sieg davon ~, to carry the day, to get the victory; den Kopf hoch, tief ~ (v. Pferden), to carry well *or* low; den Kopf, die Naſe hoch ~ a) (v. Pferden), to carry the wind; b) (v. Menſchen) to carry one's nose high, to be proud. 2. to produce, yield, to bring in, to give profit; Früchte, Frucht ~, to bear (fruit), to produce fruit, to be fruitful *or* fertile; Zinſen ~, to yield (*or* bear) interest; (Mais ꝛc.) trägt 300fältig, yields threehundredfold; Güter ~ jährlich nicht mehr als ꝛc., lands do not yield more than &c. annually; ein Gut trägt jährlich (eine Pacht von) 500 Thalern, an estate rents for five hundred Thaler a year. 3. (= erdulden) to bear, suffer, support, endure, sustain *or* stand; den Verluſt *or* Schaden ~, to stand (*or* bear) the loss; (die Koſten, den Tadel ꝛc.) to bear; wer trägt die Schuld? who is to blame? Sorge ~ für ꝛc., to take care of &c.; (ein) Verlangen ~, to have a desire, to desire; die Verantwortung ~, to be responsible (for); die Folgen ~, to take (*or* abide) the consequences; Zweifel, Bedenken ~, to doubt, hesitate, scruple; Leid ~, to grieve.

~, *v. n.* 1. (v. Flinten ꝛc.) to carry, range; eine Feldſchlange, die eine halbe Stunde weit trägt, a culverin that carries half a league; tief ~ (v. Gewehren), to bear down. 2. (v. Tieren) to be (big) with young.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* (v. Perſonen) to dress, (v. Kleidern ꝛc.) to wear *or* last: ſich ~ mit ꝛc., to carry (*or* lug) something about with one; ‡ to intend, design *or* purpose; to have a mind (to &c.).

~, *(sn., vbls.)* bearing, conveyance; ~ von Waffen, bearing arms; ~ von Kleidern, wearing clothes; [Med.] das ~ im Mutterleibe, uterogestation, gestation (in the womb from conception to birth). **Trä'ger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. bearer, carrier, porter; wearer; (eines Wechſels) [Comm.] bearer. 2. [Carp.] post, beam, summer(-tree), pillar; [Archit.] atlas, (*pl.* atlantes), bearer, springer, girder (-beam), supporter; [Anat.] atlas; (bei Pferden) beard. ~balken, *m.* summer. ~brücke, *f.* girder-bridge. ~=lohn, *m.* porterage, portage. **Trä=gerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] frequent carrying. **Trä'gerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =in] 1. bearer. 2. [Archit.] caryatid (*pl.* caryatides).

Trä'gheit, *(wf.)* [s. träge & =heit] idleness, laziness, indolence, sluggishness, inactivity, sloth, slothfulness; inertness; dullness, slowness, tardiness; (der Materie) [Phys.] inertia, inertness, inactivity. **Trä'g=heits=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~geſetz, *n.* [Phys.] law of inertia, vis inertiæ. ~kraft, *f.* [Phys.] inertia, vis inertiæ. ~moment, *n.* momentum of inertia.

Trä'gifer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. tragiſch & =ifer] tragedian (= actor of tragedy); tragic poet. **Trä'gikomiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & komiſch] tragi-comic(al). **Trägi=komö'di-e,** *(wf.)* [s. next & Komödie] tragicomedy. **Trä'giſch,** *adj.* [Gr. τραγικός, & s. =iſch] 1. tragic. 2. ‡ tragic(al); ~e Wendung, catastrophe. **Tragö'de,** *(wm.)* [Gr. τραγῳδός] = Tragiker. **Tragö'di-e,** *(wf.)* [Gr. τραγῳδία, & s. =ie] tragedy, tragic play. **Tragö'di-en=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~dichter, *m.*, ~ſchreiber, *m.* tragic poet, tragedian. **Tragö'din,** *(wf.)* [s. Tragöde & =in] tragic actress.

Trä'gung, *(wf.)* [s. tragen & =ung] bearing &c.

Traille, *(trá'lje, traï'lje) (wf.)* [Fr. treille, Du. tralie] trellis-bar, banister, lattice. ~werk, *n.* lattice-work.

Train, *(trẽ,* incorr. *treŋ) (sm., pl. ~ŝ)* [Fr.] § train; 1. [Artill.] train (of artillery). 2. [Mil.] Army-Service Corps. ~fuhrknecht, *m.* waggoner. ~=kolonne, *f.* transport column, column of waggoners. ~offizier, *m.* officer in the military train, transport-officer. ~ſoldat, *m.* private in the military train. ~wagen, *m.* park-waggon. ~=weſen, *n.* convoy. **Trainieren,** *(treni'ren) (wv.)* [Fr. trainer, Engl. to train, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to train, to break in (a horse). Sich ~, *v. refl.* to train.

Traje'kt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. trajectus] ferry, passage. ~ſchiff, *n.* (railway-)ferry-boat.

Trakeh'ner, *(sm., pl. ~)* [fr. PlN. Trakehnen, & s. =er] horse from the Royal stud of Trakehnen in East-Prussia.

Trakt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. tractus] 1. tract. 2. tract (of land). **Traktame'nt,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [NL. tractamentum] 1. ∗ (= Bewirtung) treatment. 2. (= Bewirtung) treat, entertainment. **Traktä't,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. tractatus] 1. treatise; (religious) tract. 2. (= Vertrag) treaty; *pl.* negotiations. **Traktä'tchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec. & =chen] little (esp. religious) tract. ~ſchreiber, *m.* tractarian. **Traktie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. tractare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* 1. (= behandeln) to treat. 2. (= bewirten) to treat (to); to entertain.

Trallalä'! s. u. Tra!

Tra'lje = Traille.

Trä'llern, *(wv.)* [s. trallala & tra, & s. =ern] *v. n.* & *a.* to hum (a tune), to trill *or* troll.

Tram, *(sm., pl. ~ŝ)* [abbr. of Tramway] tram, tram-car. ~bahn, *f.* tramway. ~wagen, *m.* tram-car.

Tra'mpe, *(wf.)* [cf. trampen] pole for pushing &c.

Tra'mpel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [fr. trampeln] clumsy (*or* awkward) person. ~tier, *n.* 1. dromedary. Bactrian camel. 2. ‡ = Trampel. **Tra'mp(e)ler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & =er] one that tramples, trampler. **Tra'mpeln,** ∗ + **tra'mpen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. trampeln] *v. n.* to trample, tramp; to stamp (the ground). **Trampoli'n,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Fr. tremplin, fr. It.] spring-board.

Tramway, *(tra'mwē) (f., pl. ~ŝ)* [Engl.] tramway.

Trauchier=, *(trâši'r)* in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~brett, *n.* trencher. ~=meſſer, *n.* carving-knife. **Trauchieren,** *(trâši'ren) (wv.)* [Fr. trancher, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to carve, to cut up.

Träudelei' ꝛc. = Trendelei ꝛc.

Trauk, I. *impf.* of trinken.

Trank, II. *(sm., pl.* Trä'nke) [MHG. tranc] drink, beverage; [Pharm.] potion, decoction; (für Schweine) swill; (für krankes Vieh) drench; Speiſe und ~, meat and drink. ~opfer, *n.* libation, drink-offering; wine-offering. ~ſteuer, *f.* duty (*or* excise) laid on liquors. ~tonne, *f.* [Agr.] swill-tub. **Tränk=,** in comps. w. m. tränken: ~faß, *n.* watering-tub, ~gebiß, *n.* a sort of bridle-bit, slabbering-bit. ~=rinne, *f.*, ~trog, *m.* watering-trough. **Trä'nkchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Trank, & s. =chen] 1. potion, drug, draught, physic. 2. † poison. **Trä'nke,** I. *pl.* of Trank.

~, II. *subj. impf.* of trinken.

~, III. *(wf.)* [MHG. trenke] watering, watering-place. Zur ~ führen, to water, to lead to water. **Trä'nken,** *(wv.)* [MHG. trenken, cf. Trank] *v. a.* 1. to give to drink; (an der Bruſt ~) to suckle, to give suck to, to nurse (at the breast); (das Vieh ꝛc.) to water; (Pflanzen ꝛc.) to water. 2. to soak *or* steep; [Chem.] to saturate, impregnate.

Trans=, [L.] in comps. w. m. trans-. **Transaktio'n,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & Aktion] transaction. **Tra'nsalpi'niſch,** *adj.* [L. transalpinus, & s. =iſch] Transalpine. **Tran(s)ſcendenta'l,** *adj.* [s. next & =al] [Philos.] transcendental. **Tran(s)=ſcendenz,** *(wf.)* [L. transcendentia, & s. =enz] transcendence, -dency.

Transchie'ren = tranchieren.

Transe'pt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr., Engl., s. E. G. P.] transept.

Transferie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. transferre, & s. =ieren] *v a.* to transfer.

Tra'nſit, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [It. transito] [Comm.] transit (of goods through a country). ~güter, *spl.* transit-goods. ~handel, *m.* transit-trade; (zu Waſſer) carrying-trade. ~lager, *n.* transit-storehouse. ~portoſatz, *m.* rate of transit, transit-postage. ~=verkehr, *m.* through-traffic. ~waren, *spl.* = ~güter. ~zoll, *m.* transit-duty. **Tranſitie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. n.* [Comm.] to pass in transit. **Tra'nſitiv,** *adj.* [L. transitīvus] [Gram.] transitive. **Tra'nſito,** *(sm., pl. ~ŝ or =ti)* = Tranſit. **Tranſitō'riſch,** *adj.* [L. transitōrius, & s. =iſch] transit-

ory. **Transmiſſiō'n,** *(wf.)* [L. transmissio, cf. trans- & Miſſion] transmission. ~s-apparat, *m.* transmitter. **Transpare'nt,** *adj.* [s. next & -ent] transparent. ~, *(sm., pl. ~e)* transparent picture, transparence, transparency. **Transparie'ren,** *(wv.)* [ML. transparēre, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* to be visible through something, to appear through something else. **Transpiratiō'n,** *(wf.)* [s. next & -ation] perspiration. **Transpirie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. trans- & L. spīrare = to breathe, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* to perspire; + to transpire. **Transponie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. transpōnĕre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* [Mus.] to transpose.

Transpo'rt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr. transport] 1. transport, transportation, carriage, conveyance; porterage. 2. [Comm.] = Übertrag. ~bureau, *n.* forwarding-office. ~fähig, *adj.* transportable. ~koſten, *spl.* charges of transport *or* conveyance, carriage, porterage. ~mittel, *spl.* means of conveyance. ~ſchiff, *n.* transport, transport- *or* troop-ship. ~wagen, *m.* truck, lowry, trolly, platform-car. **Transportā'bel,** *adj.* [s. transportieren & -abel] transportable. **Transporteur,** *(transportö'r) (sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr.] 1. transporter. 2. [Math.] protractor; [Sew.-mach.] transporter. **Transportie'rbār,** *adj.* [s. next & -bar] transportable. **Transportie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. transportare, Fr. transporter, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* 1. to transport, carry *or* convey (from one place to another), to bring from one place to another. 2. [Comm.] to carry over, to bring over *(or* forward). **Transſcendentā'l** ꝛc. = transcendental ꝛc. **Transſubſtantiatiō'n,** *(wf.)* [NL. transsubstantiatio, & s. -ion] transubstantiation.

Transverſā'l, *adj.* [ML. transversalis] transversal. ~maßſtab, *m.* diagonal scale. ~ſchwingung, *f.* transversal vibration. **Transverſā'le,** *(wf.)* [cf. prec.] [Geom.] transversal (line).

Trapē'z, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Gr. τραπέζιον] [Geom.] trapezium; [Anat.] trapezium; [Gymn.] trapeze. ℂ Aufs ~ ſteigen, [prov.] to prepare to deliver a speech. ~förmig, *adj.* trapeziform, trapezoid. **Trapēzoi'd,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & -oid] [Geom.] trapezoid.

Trapp, I. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Sw. trapp] [Miner.] trap.

~, II. *int.* [onom.] pat! tramp! ~, *(sm., no pl.)* a loud pattering step, clattering step, clack, clacker, clatter.

Tra'ppe, I. *(wf.)* [LG., cf. trappen] 1. foot-step, foot-print, track, trace. 2. ∗ (= Falle) trap.

~, II. *(wf.)* [MHG. trap(pe)] [Ornith.] bustard.

ℂ **Tra'ppeln,** *(wv.)* [s. next & -eln] *v. n.* = trampeln, trippeln. **Tra'ppen,** *(wv.)* [MLG. trappen, cf. trampeln] *v. n.* to tread noisily *or* with force, to stamp (with the feet), to trample.

Tra'pper, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] trampler.

Trappi'ſt, *(wm.)* [Fr. trappiste] Trappist (monk). ~en-orden, *m.* order of la Trappe.

Trarā', *int.* s. n. Tra.

Träß, *(sm., pl.* Tra'ſſe] [LG.; cf. Du. tras] trass.

Traſſa'nt, *(wm.)* [s. next & -ant] [Comm.] drawer (of a bill). **Traſſa't,** *(wm.)* [s. next & -at] [Comm.] drawee.

Traſſie'ren, *(wv.)* [It. trassare, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* [Comm.] to draw; ~ auf ꝛc., to draw (a bill) on &c. Hin und her ~, to practice bill-jobbing; traſſierter Wechſel, draft. **Traſſie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] drawing. ~s-proviſion, *f.* drawing-commission.

Trāt, *impf.*, **trā'te,** *subj. impf.* of treten.

ℂ **Trā'tſch, Trätſch,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. next] idle gossip, tattle, scandal. ℂ **Trā'tſchen, trä'tſchen,** *(wv.)* [? cf. MHG. trat = step] *v. n.* 1. o to shuffle along, to slouch. 2. ℂ to tattle, gossip.

Tra'tte, *(wf.)* [It. tratta] [Comm.] draft. ~n-buch, *n.* bills-payable book.

∗ o **Traū,** *(wf.)* = Trauung.

Traū-, in comps. w. m. trauen, *v. a.*: ~altar, *m.* marriage-altar; zum ~altar führen, to lead to the altar. ~s-gebühr, *f.*, ~geld, *n.* marriage-fee. ~geſang, *m.*, ~lied, *n.* nuptial song. ~handlung, *f.* wedding-ceremony. ~rede, *f.* marriage-sermon. ~ring, *m.* wedding-ring, marriage-ring. ~s-ſchein, *m.* 1. marriage-certificate. 2. marriage-licence. ~zeuge, *m.* witness of a marriage; [Engl.] man who gives the bride away.

Träu'bchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next, & s. -chen] little bunch *or* cluster.

Traū'be, *(wf.)* [MHG. trūbe] 1. cluster *or* bunch of grapes. ~n leſen, to gather grapes. 2. [Bee-k.] eine ~ von Bienen, a cluster *or* swarm of bees. 3. [Bot.] raceme, cluster. ~n tragend, racemiferous. 4. [Artill.] cascable-knob *or*-button. **Traū'ben-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~abfall, *m.* hnsks of grapes. ~ähnlich, ~artig, *adj.* in clusters; ~ähnlich wachſend, [Bot.] racemous. ~beere, *f.* grape. ♀ ~blut, *n.* the blood *(or* juice) of grapes; wine. ~blüte, *f.* 1. vine-blossom. 2. racemous blossom. ~bohrer, *m.* wimble. ~farn, *m.* parsley-fern; osmund-royal, flowering-fern. ~s-form, *f.* botryoidal form. ~förmig, *adj.* having the form of grapes, being in clusters like grapes, grape-like; clustery; racemous, racemose; aciniform, acinous, acinose. ~gamander, *m.* cut-leaved annual germander. ~gebirge, *n.* vine-hills. ~geländer, *n.* vine-trellis. ~geſchwulſt, *f.* grape-swelling. ~gott, *m.* [Myth.] Bacchus. ~hagel, *m.* [Artill.] grape-shot. ~s-haut, *f.*, ~häutchen, *n.* [Anat.] the third tunic (of the eye), aciniform tunic, uveous coat. ~hol(un)der, *m.* red-berried elder. ~hyacinthe, *f.* grape-hyacinth. cluster-flowered hyacinth, grape-flower. ~käfer, *m.* rove-beetle. ~kamm, *m.* grape-stalk, rape, comb. ~kern, *m.* grape-stone. ~kirſche, *f.* common bird-cherry (-tree). ~krankheit, *f.* vine-disease. ~kraut, *n.* [Bot.] ent-leaved goose-foot, oak of Jerusalem. ~kultur, *f.* vine-growing *or*-culture, viticulture. ~kur, *f.* grape-cure. ~leſe, *f.* grape-gathering, vintage. ~leſer, *m.*, ~s-leſerin, *f.* vintager. ♀ mahl, *n.* wine, wine-drinking. ~moſt, *m.* must. ~s-nachleſe, *f.* grape-gleaning. ~preſſe, *f.* wine-press. ~reich, *adj.* abounding in grapes. ~roſinen, *spl.* raisins in bunches. ~ſaft, *m.* juice of grapes, grape-juice, must, ♀ wine. ~ſchuß, *m.* = ~hagel. ~ſtengel, *m.*, ~ſtiel, *m.* grape-stalk. ~ſtein, *m.* grape-stone; [Geol.] botryoid. ~ſtock, *m.* vine. ~s-treter, *m.* treader of grapes. ~zucker, *m.* [Chem.] grape-sugar, dextrose, glucose. **Traū'big,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] clustery, clustered, growing in clusters, full of clusters.

Traū'en, *(wv.)* [MHG. trūwen] *v. a.* 1. ∗ = anvertrauen. 2. to marry, to join in marriage *or* matrimony. Sich ~ laſſen, getraut werden, to get *or* be married. ~, *v. n. (with dat.)* to trust to *or* in, to confide in, to place *or* have confidence in, to rely on. ~ auf ꝛc., to trust in, to put one's trust in &c., to rely (up)on &c.; ich traue ihm nicht, I won't *(or* don't) trust him; trau, ſchau, wem! [prov.] if you trust before you try, you may repent before you die. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to be bold enough, to dare *or* venture; er traut ſich nicht weg, he dare(s) not go away.

Traū'er, *(wf.)* [MHG. trūre] 1. mourning, grief, affliction, sadness, sorrow. 2. (in Kleidern) mourning, mourning-apparel. Die ~ einer Witwe, a widow's weeds; tiefe, ganze, große ~, deep mourning; halbe ~, half-mourning; ~ anlegen, to put on mourning; ~ tragen, in ~ gehen, to go into mourning, to be in mourning, to wear mourning; die ~ ablegen, to go out of mourning.

Comps.: ~anzeige, *f.* announcement of a death; mourning-card. ~anzug, *m.* = ~kleidung. ~baum, *m.* sad tree. ~bild, *n.* emblem of sadness *or* mourning. ~binde, *f.* mourning-band; crape; weiße ~binden, weepers. ~birke, *f.* weeping- *(or* drooping-) birch. ~blick, *m.* mournful look. ~s-botſchaft, *f.* 1. message *or* announcement of a death. 2. ‡ sad tidings, sad news. ~brief, *m.* letter announcing (a person's) death. ~bühne, *f.* scaffold. ~decke, *f.* mourning-housing (on horses). ~degen, *m.* mourning-sword. ~eſche, *f.* weeping- *(or* drooping-) ash. ~fackel, *f.* funeral

torch. ~fahne, *f.* flag at half-mast. ~fall, *m.* 1. decease, death. 2. + sad accident. mournful case. ~farben, *spl.* mourning colours. ~flor, *m.* mourning-crape. ~gedicht, *n.* funeral poem; plaintive song, elegy. ~gefolge, *n.* followers of a funeral, funeral-train, the mourners. ~gefühl, *n.* sad feeling. ~geläut(e), *n.* funeral knell, tolling of bells at a funeral. ~geleit, *n.* = Totengeleit. ~gepränge, *n.* funeral pomp. ~gerüft, *n.* catafalque. ~geſang, *m.* plaintive *or* mourning-song, (funeral) dirge, funeral hymn. ~geſchichte, *f.* mournful tale. ~gewand, *n.* = ~kleid. ~gottesdienſt, *m.* mourning- *or* funeral-service. ~haube, *f.* mourning-cap (of a widow &c.), widow's cap. ~haus, *n.* house of mourning. ~hut, *m.* mourning-hat. ~jahr, *n.* mourning-year, year of mourning. ~kleid, *n.*, ~kleidung, *f.* mourning-dress (*or* -suit); (widow's) weeds. ~kutſche, *f.* mourning-coach. ~laut, *m.* plaintive sound. ~lettern, *spl.* [Typ.] black letters. ~lied, *n.* funeral song. ~magazin, *n.* mourning-warehouse. ~mahl, *n.* mourning-feast. ~mantel, *m.* 1. mourning-cloak, mourner's cloak. 2. [Zool.] Camberwell beauty. ~mär, *f.* = ~botſchaft. ~marſch, *m.* [Mus.] funeral march, dead-march. ~muſik, *f.* funeral music, mourning- (*or* mournful) music. ~nachricht, *f.* = ~botſchaft. ~nadel, *f.* black pin, mourning-pin. ~ordnung, *f.* mourning-regulations (*pl.*). ~papier, *n.* black-edged paper, mourning-paper. ~pferd, *n.* mourning-horse. ~poſt, *f.* = ~botſchaft. ~rede, *f.* funeral sermon, speech *or* oration. ~ring, *m.* mourning-ring. ~ſchleier, *m.* mourning-veil. ~ſchmaus, *m.* mourning-feast, funeral-repast. ~ſchnallen, *spl.* mourning-buckles. ~ſpiel, *n.* tragedy, tragic play. ~ſpielartig, *adj.* tragic. ~ſpieldichter, *m.* tragic poet (*or* author), tragedian. ~ſtatt, *f.*, ~ſtätte, *f.* place of mourning. ~ſtück, *n.* tragic play *or* representation. ~taube, *f.* mourning-dove. ~tuch, *n.* mourning-cloth. ~voll, *adj.* mournful, sad. ~wagen, *m.* 1. funeral car. 2. mourning-coach. ~weide, *f.* weeping- (*or* drooping-)willow. ~zeit, *f.* mourning-time, time of mourning. ~zug, *m.* funeral procession.

Trau'ern, *(vw.)* [MHG. trüren] *v. n.* 1. to mourn, grieve, to be sorrowful *or* afflicted. ~ um, über ꝛc., to mourn for &c., to be grieved at &c. 2. (= Trauerkleider tragen) to be in mourning, to wear mourning. Tief ~, to be in deep mourning.

Trauf-, in comps. w. m. traufen: ~baum, *m.* [For.] tree standing on the confines of a forest. ~bohrer, *m.* wimble. ~dach, *n.* larmier, drip. ~faß, *n.* water-butt, -cask *or* -tub. ~halen, *m.* eaves-lath. ~kraut, *n.* (herb) parietary. ~naß, *adj.* dripping wet. ~recht, *n.* gutter-right, stillicide. ~rinne, *f.* (house-) gutter. ~röhre, *f.* gutter-pipe, gutter-spout. ~ſtein, *m.* gutter-stone. ~waſſer, *n.* water running from a roof *or* from the eaves, rain-water. ~ziegel, *m.* eaves-tile.

Trau'fe, *(wf.)* [MHG. troufe] 1. drip, the dropping of the roof, the water running from a roof. Aus dem Regen in die ~ kommen, [prov.] to fall out of the frying pan into the fire. 2. gutter; eaves. 3. [Pap.-m.] trough.

Träu'feln, *(vw.)* [s. traufen & -eln] *v. n.* to drip, drop, to fall in small *or* scanty drops, to trickle. Herab~ (von ꝛc.), to trickle down &c., to trickle from &c. ~, *v. a.* to drip, to let fall in drops.

Trau'feu, träu'feu, *(vw.)* [MHG. troufen, tröufen] *v. a.* to drip, drop, to make fall in drops. ~, *v. n.* to fall in drops, to drop, drip, trickle *or* run.

Trau'lich, *adj.* [cf. vertraulich, zutraulich, & cf. trauen & -lich] familiar; cordial; intimate. **Trau'lichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] familiarity; cordiality, intimacy.

Traum, *(sm., pl.* Träu'me) [MHG. troum] 1. dream. Träume ſind Schäume, [prov.] s. u. Schaum; Träume ſind Keime, [prov.] there is some reality in dreams. 2. ‡ dream, vain fancy, wild conceit, revery. Einem aus dem ~e helfen, to disabuse *or* undeceive one; das iſt ihm nicht *or* nie im ~e eingefallen, that never entered his head, he never dreamt of such a thing.

Comps.: ~artig, *adj.* dream-like. ~ausleger, *m.* interpreter of dreams, oneiromantic. ~auslegung, *f.* interpretation of dreams, oneiromancy. ~bild, *n.* vision, revery, chintera, phantom. ~buch, *n.* dream-book. ~deuter, *m.* = ~ausleger. ~deuterei, *f.* = ~auslegung. ~deuteriſch, *adj.* oneiromantical. ~deutung, *f.* = ~auslegung. ~gebilde, *n.* = ~bild. ~gläubig, *adj.* believing in dreams. ~geſicht, *n.*, ~geſpenſt, *n.* vision. ~gott, *m.* [Myth.] Morpheus, god of dreams. ~leben, *n.* dream-life; ſie führt ein ~leben, she lives in a dream. ~voll, *adj.* full of dreams, dreamful. ~wahrſagerei, *f.* oneiromancy. ~welt, *f.* world *or* realm of dreams; imaginary world.

Träu'me, *pl.* of prec. **Träu'men,** *(vw.)* [MHG. troumen] *v. n.* 1. to dream. Ich träumte, es träumte mir, mir träumte, I dreamed *or* dreamt (a dream); ~ von ꝛc., to dream of &c. 2. ‡ to dream, to think (idly), to imagine *or* fancy. Sich (etwas) ~ laſſen, to take (something) into one's head, to dream (of something); er hätte ſich das nie ~ laſſen, that never would have entered his head. ~, *v. a.* to dream, to see in a dream. Sich glücklich ꝛc. ~, to think (*or* fancy) oneself happy &c.

Träu'mer, *(sm., pl.* ~), **Träu'merin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] 1. dreamer. 2. ‡ dreamer, fanciful person, visionary.

Träumerei', *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] 1. dreaming. 2. ‡ revery; fancy, vision, chimera.

Träu'meriſch, *adj.* [s. Träumer & -iſch] (v. Perſonen) fanciful, visionary, given to dreaming, dreamy, absent-minded; (Hoffnungen ꝛc.) visionary, imaginary, chimerical.

Trau'mhaft, *adj.* [s. Traum & -haft] dreamlike, as in a dream.

∗♀ **Traun!** *int.* [(MHG. entriuwen = in truth:) MLG., MHG. trûwen, trûn] forsooth! indeed! truly!

∗o **Trau'ren** = trauern.

Trau'rig, *adj.* [MHG. trûrec] 1. sad, mourning, afflicted, sorrowful, melancholy, mournful, doleful; afflicting; woeful; dreary, dismal; ~er Anblick, sorry sight. 2. (‡ sad, bad, wretched, miserable; ein ~er Geſelle, a wretch; ~e Belohnung, poor reward.

Trau'rigkeit, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] sadness, sorrowfulness, mournfulness, dolefulness; in ~ verſenkt, woe-begone.

Traut, *adj.* [MHG. trût] beloved, dear. ~es Plätzchen, cosy (*or* snug) corner.

Trau'tchen, *(sn., pl.* ~) [*dim.* of next, & s. -chen] sweetheart.

Trau'te, *(wf.)* [fr. traut] sweetheart, love.

Trau'ung, *(wf.)* [s. trauen, *v. a.* & -ung] marrying, marriage, wedding; nuptial (*or* marriage-) ceremony, nuptial benediction.

Trau'ungs-, in comps. w. m. prec. (& cf. Trau-): ~buch, *n.*, ~regiſter, *n.* register of marriages. ~koſten, *spl.*, ~rede, *f.*, ~ſchein, *m.* ꝛc. = Traugebühr, Traurede, Trauſchein. ~tag, *m.* marriage-day, wedding-day.

Trä've, *(wf.)* [cf. next & Engl. trave] [Naut.] (cotton- &c.) press, pressing-board.

Trä'ven, *(wv.)* [cf. Du. traven] *v. a.* [Naut.] to press (cotton &c.).

Träveſtie', *(wf.)* [s. next & -ie] travesty.

Träveſtie'ren, *(wv.)* [Fr. travestir, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to travesty.

Tre'ber, *spl.* [MHG. treber] draff; husks *or* skins of pressed grapes; [Brew.] malt-husks, brewer's grains; (v. Äpfeln) pomace, apple-squash. ~wein, *m.* rape-wine.

Treck-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~ſchute, *f.*, ~ſchüte, *f.*, ~ſchuite, *f.* [Naut.] tow-boat. ~ſeil, *n.* towing-rope, tow-line. ~weg, *m.* towing-path.

Tre'cken, *(vw.)* [LG., Du. trekken, cf. MHG. trechen] *v. a.* & *n.* to haul *or* hale, to drag *or* tow (a ship, boat &c.).

+ **Treff,** I., *(sm., pl.* ~e) [MHG. tref] 1. hit, smart blow *or* stroke. Einem einen ~ geben, to hit one; ‡ (einem den ~ (vollends) geben, to give the finishing blow. 2. [Gram.] accent, stress (M. Trautmann). ~ſchuß, *m.* shot that hits the mark; hit.

~, II. *(sn., pl.* ~s) [Fr. trèfle] [Cards.] club. ~bube, *m.*, ~zehn, *f.* ꝛc. knave of clubs, ten of clubs &c.

Tre'ffen, *(sv.; pres. sg. 2.* trifft,

3. trifft; *imp.* traf; *impf.* träfe; *pp.* getro'ffen) [MHG. treffen] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to hit, strike *or* touch; (v. einer Kugel ꝛc.) to hit; nicht ~, not to hit, to miss; das Ziel ~, to hit the mark; er trifft gut, he is a good marksman; vom Blitz getroffen, thunderstruck; ~ auf, gegen, an ꝛc., to hit (*or* strike) on, against &c.; den rechten Fleck ~, to hit *or* strike home. 2. ± to hit. Sich getroffen fühlen, to feel the justice (of a remark), to be conscience-struck, to find oneself hit; zu Hause ~, to find at home; ~ auf ꝛc., to hit on *or* upon &c., to fall on &c., to fall in with &c., to light on &c., to meet *or* find &c. (as by accident); zufällig ~ auf ꝛc., to light on &c. by chance, to stumble (up)on &c.: (etwas) ~ (= erraten), to hit on *or* upon, to hit *or* guess; du hast es getroffen, you('ve) hit it right, you have hit *or* guessed it; getroffen! right! (den Sinn) to hit (off); die rechte Zeit ~, to come in the very nick of time, to hit off the time; die Noten ~, to hit the notes, to strike the right notes; die Reihe trifft mich, it is my turn; (das Los) traf sie, fell upon her; es traf ihn das Unglück, he had the misfortune, the misfortune befell him; eine Änderung ~, to make an alteration; Anstalten ~, to make preparations, to prepare, to take (the necessary) previous measures; eine Heirat ~, to marry; Vorsichtsmaßregeln ~, to take precautions; einen Vergleich, eine Wahl ~, to make an agreement, a choice; ~, gut ~ (v. Malern), to hit (off), to catch a likeness; getroffen sein (v. Gemälden), to be very like, to be a striking likeness, to resemble the original.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to meet. 2. to happen, chance, to fall out. Wie es sich gerade trifft, as chance will have it, as occasion requires; das trifft sich gut! how lucky!

~, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*vbls.* of prec., but in m. 2. already MHG. treffen. *sn.*] 1. hitting &c. 2. battle, combat, fight, action, engagement. 3. [Mil.] division (of an army); ins ~ führen, to lead into battle, ± to bring forward, to adduce (arguments &c.). **Tre'ffend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] striking, forcible, impressive; strong, apposite, appropriate, pertinent. Eine ~e Antwort, a clever (*or* pertinent) answer. **Tre'ffer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. treffen & -er] 1. + hitter, one who hits well. 2. lucky hit; shot that tells; [Lott.] prize; ~ und Nieten, prizes and blanks. **Tre'fflich,** *adj.* [MHG. treffe(n)lich, cf. treffen & -lich] 1. apposite. 2. excellent, eminent, choice, exquisite, rare, capital. Ein ~er Künstler, Dichter, Redner ꝛc., an excellent artist, an eminent poet, orator &c. ~, *adv.* appositely; excellently. **Tre'fflichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] 1. appositeness. 2. excellence, excellency, choiceness, exquisiteness.

Treib-, in comps. w. m. treiben *v.*: ~amboß, *m.* [Watchm.] case-stake. ~anker, *m.* driving- *or* drift-anchor. ~asche, *f.* cupel-ashes. ~beet, *n.* hot-bed, forcing-bed. ~bolzen, *m.* [Ship-b.] drive-bolt. ~bunzen, *m.* chasing-chisel. ~eis, *n.* floating- *or* drifting-ice, drifts of ice, drift-ice; mit ~eis gehen, to drift with ice. ~eisen, *n.* [Coop.] driver. ~hammer, *m.* chasing-hammer. ~haus, *n.* 1. hot house, forcing-house; green-house. 2. [Found.] refinery, finery. ~hausgewächs, *n.*, ~hauspflanze, *f.* hot-house plant. ~herd, *m.* [Found.] refining-hearth *or* -furnace. ~holz, *n.* 1. drift-wood. 2. [Cook.] rolling-pin. 3. [Coop.] driver. ~hut, *m.* [Found.] lid *or* stop of a refining-hearth. ~jagd, *f.*, ~jagen, *n.* battue. ~kasten, *m.* hot-bed. ~körner, *spl.* [Med.] castor-nuts. ~kraft, *f.* impulsive force, motive power. ~kraut, *n.* caper-spurge. ~lauge, *f.* soaking. ~mittel, *n.* † any incentive *or* spur, any inducement for exertion &c.; [Med.] evacuant. ~muskel, *m.* [Anat.] accelerator. ~ofen, *m.* refining-furnace. ~pferd, *n.* stalking-horse. ~rad, *n.* driving-wheel. ~riemen, *m.* wheel-strap, endless strap. ~sand, *m.* drifting sand, quick-sand, drifts of sand, drift-sand. ~scherben, *m.* [Found.] test, cupel. ~schnur, *f.* whipcord. ~schwefel, *m.* sublim(at)ed sulphur. ~segel, *n.* driver. ~weg, *m.* drift-way. ~welle, *f.* main shaft (of a machine). ~werk, *n.* = Triebwerk. ~wind, *m.* drift-wind. **Treibe-,** in comps. = Treib-, which see, ~beet ꝛc. = Treibbeet ꝛc. **Trei'ben,** *(sv.: impf.* trieb; *subj. impf.* trie'be; *pp.* getrie'ben) [MHG. trîben] *v. a.* 1. to drive; to drift (snow *or* sand &c.); to drive *or* urge forward(s), to propel, press (on), impel, push; to turn; to move, to put in motion, to set a-going, to propel (ships), to work (machinery); (Schiffe vom Winde) to drive; (Pferde ꝛc.) to drive; (das Wild) to drive together, to beat up; in die Flucht ~, to put to flight. 2. ± a) to impel, urge, actuate, spur, instigate *or* incite, to press (on); to force, accelerate. In die Höhe ~ (Waren), to drive up; den Schweiß ~, to cause, promote *or* excite perspiration; (den Teig) to cause to swell *or* rise, to raise (the dough by yeast *or* leaven); (etwas) zu hoch, zu weit ~, to carry *or* push too far; aufs Äußerste ~, to bring *or* carry to the utmost, to push to extremities, to go to extremes; (einen) in die Enge ~, to reduce to straits, to press hard; einen ~ zu ꝛc., to press one into &c.; (Gewächse) [Gard.] to force. b) to carry on, to exercise, practise *or* profess; Handel ~, to trade *or* deal (in); (ein Gewerbe ꝛc.) to carry on (a trade &c.); (eine Kunst) to exercise, practise, profess; (eine Wissenschaft) to cultivate; Possen ~, to crack jokes *or* jests, to jest; Unsinn ~, to make fun *or* nonsense; Scherz ~ mit ꝛc., to sport *or* joke with &c., to make fun of &c., to sport with &c.; Unzucht ~, to practise lewdness, (mit jemandem) to have criminal conversation (with some one); wie man's treibt, so geht's, [prov.] do well and have well *or* act well and you will fare well. 3. to drive, force; einen Nagel in (die Wand ꝛc.) ~, to drive a nail into &c.; einen Reif (an das Faß) ~, to drive a hoop; (Silbergeschirr ꝛc.) [Techn.] to chase *or* enchase, to emboss; getriebene Arbeit, embossed work; (Metalle) [Found.] to refine *or* fine.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to move (about). 2. (now us. sich herum~) (s. of people) to roam, rove *or* wander about.

~, *v. n.* 1. *(pfw.* sein) to drive, to float *or* be driven along (by a current of water &c.), to drift, to be adrift; ohne Segel ~, (s. of ships) to float *or* drive (on the water) without sails, to scud under bare poles, to hull; ~ auf ꝛc. (s. of ships), to run *or* fall foul of &c.; ~d, adrift &c. 2. (v. Gewächsen ꝛc.) to sprout, shoot (forth), germinate; ~de Kraft = Triebkraft.

~, *(sn., vbls.)* 1. driving &c.; actions, dealings, activity, doings. 2. [Hunt.] beat(ing) (of game). 3. [Bot.] shooting forth, sprouting; das ~ von Zweigen *or* Ästen, [Bot.] ramification. **Trei'ber,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. treiben & -er] 1. driver, a person who drives beasts &c.: (Vieh~, Ochsen~) drover; [Hunt.] a person that beats up game, one who beats for game, beater-up; [Found.] refiner. 2. (der Arbeiter) task-master. 3. (= Treibsegel) driver. **Treiberei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] 1. driving, forcing &c. 2. chicane, chicanery, intrigue.

o **Trei'del,** *(sm., pl. ~),* **Treil,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [cf. Du. treil] tow-line, towing-rope. ~weg, *m.* towing-path. o **Trei'deln, treilen,** *(wv.)* [LG.; cf. Du. treilen] *v. a.* [Naut.] to tow.

o **Trē'mel,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. tremel] club, cudgel.

o **Tre'mse,** *(wf.)* [LG.; MLG. tremese] corn-flower, blue-bottle.

Trēmula'nt, *(wm.)* [s. next & -ant] [Mus.] quaver, trill; [Org.-b.] (also ~ēn-zug, *m.*) tremor, tremolo-stop. **Trĕmulie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. • trĕmŭlare, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* [Mus.] to trill *or* quaver, to sing tremolo.

o **Tre'ndel,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. trendel] top, peg-top. ☾ **Trendelei',** *(wf.)* [s. next & -ei] toying, trifling, tarrying, dawdling. o **Tre'ndeln,** *(wv.)* [MHG. trendeln] *v. n.* 1. * to turn *or* spin round. 2. to dawdle, loiter, to be slow.

Trenn-, in comps. w. m. trennen: ~meſſer, *n.* ripping-knife. ~punkt, *m.* point of separation; [Gram.] diæresis. ~ſäge, *f.* ripping-saw. ~-wort, *n.* disjunctive word. **Tre'nnbār**, *adj.* [s. trennen & -bar] separable, divisible, dissoluble. **Tre'nnbārkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] separableness, separability, divisibility, divisibleness, dissolubility. **Tre'nnen**, *(wv.)* [MHG. trennen] *v. a.* to separate, disunite, disjoin, disconnect, divide, sever *or* part (in almost any manner); to rip (up); to dissolve, decompose *or* dismember; (eine Naht) to rip up; (den Kopf) vom Rumpfe ~, to sever from the body; (Freunde ꝛc.) to separate; (Gatten) to separate (man and wife); die Schlachtordnung ~, [Mil.] to break the battle-array; die (feindlichen) Glieder ~, [Mil.] to break the ranks *or* line (of the enemy); ein Bündnis ~, to dissolve a league; (eine Ehe) to dissolve; das Atlantiſche Weltmeer trennt Europa von Amerika, the Atlantic separates Europe from America. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to separate, part; to be disunited *or* disconnected, to divide. **Tre'nner**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] separator, divider &c. + **Tre'nnlich**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] = trennbar ꝛc. **Tre'nnung**, *(wf.)* [s. trennen & -ung] 1. separation, separating, severing &c., disjunction, division. 2. (einer Ehe) separation. 3. the state of being separate, separation, disunion, disconnection; [Chh.] schism. **Tre'nnungs-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~flächen, *spl.* natural joints (of crystals). ~partikel, *f.* [Gram.] disjunctive particle. ~punkte, *spl.* = ~zeichen. ~ſchmerz, *m.* grief of (*or* at) parting, parting-grief. ~ſtunde, *f.* parting-hour. ~zeichen, *n.* [Gram.] 1. hyphen. 2. diæresis.

Tre'nſe, *(wf.)* [LG.; cf. Du. trens] [Horsem.] snaffle, snaffle-bridle. **Tre'nſen**, *(wv.)* [cf. Du. trenzen] *v. a.* [Naut.] ein Tau ~, to worm a cable. **Tre'nſing**, *(wf.)* [Du. trenzing] [Naut.] worming(-rope).

Trepa'n, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. E. G. P.] [Surg.] trepan, trephine. **Trēpanie'ren**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to trepan *or* trephine.

Trepp-, in comps. w. m. next: ~an, ~auf, *adv.* up-stairs; ~ab, *adv.* down-stairs; ~auf, ~ab, *adv.* up- and down-stairs. ~luke, *f.* [Naut.] hatchway. **Tre'ppe**, *(wf.)* [MHG. treppe] 1. stairs (*pl.*), stair-case; flight of steps *or* stairs; [Naut.] ladder. Die ~ hinab *or* hinunter, down stairs; die ~ hinauf, up stairs; eine ~ hoch, one pair of stairs high *or* up; eine blinde, geheime ~, blind, private stairs. 2. [Zool.] the cloudy dice-shell, spiral whelk. **Tre'ppen-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~abſatz, *m.* landing(-place). ~artig, *adj.* = ~förmig. ~bau, *m.* construction of a stair-case. ~baum, *m.* spindle of a winding stair-case. ~flur, *m.* (large) landing(-place). ~-förmig, *adj.* in the form of a stair-case; [Bot.] scalariform. ~gehäuſe, *n.* = ~haus. ~geländer, *n.* balustrade, banisters (*pl.*), hand-rail, stair-rail. ~haus, *n.*, stair-case, well(-hole) (of a stair-case). ~klampen, *spl.* [Naut.] steps for ladders. ~läufer, *m.* stair-carpet. ~lehne, *f.* guard. ~mantel, *m.* = ~gehäuſe. ~raum, *m.* = ~haus. ~ruhe, *f.* = ~abſatz. ~-ſpindel, *f.* = ~baum. ~ſtangen, *spl.* stair(case-)rods. ~ſtein, *m.* stair-stone, step-stone. ~ſtufe, *f.* step (of a stair-case). ~wange, *f.* notch-board. ~witz, *m.* after-wit; second thought.

Treſō'r, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr. trésor] 1. treasury. 2. strong-box, safe, well-secured room to store up valuables. ~ſchein, *m.* treasury-note (*or* -bill).

Tre'ſpe, *(wf.)* [MHG. tresp] [Bot.] brome(-grass).

Tre'ſſe, *(wf.)* [Fr. tresse] 1. lace, galloon. Mit ~n beſetzen, to adorn with lace, to lace. 2. [Hair-dr.] plait. **Tre'ſſen-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~gold, *n.* burnt gold-lace. ~hut, *m.* galloon-hat, laced hat. ~mütze, *f.* galloon-cap. ~rock, *m.* laced coat. **Treſſie'ren**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* [Hair-dr.] Haare ~, to plait hair for a wig.

Tre'ſter, **Tre'ſtern**, *spl.* [MHG. trester] (v. Trauben ꝛc.) husks; (v. Äpfeln) pomace. ~artig, *adj.* pomaceous. ~moſt, *m.* ciderkin. ~wein, *m.* small *or* poor wine, press-wine, after-wine.

Trēt-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~fucht, *m.* treader. ~kufe, *f.* treading-vat. ~mühle, *f.* tread-mill. ~-rad, *n.* tread-wheel. ~ſchemel, *m.* [Weav.] treadle. ~ſtock, *m.* furrier's vat, cleaning-vat. ✻ ~wagen, *m.* bicycle, tricycle. **Trē'ten**, *(sv.; pres. sg. 2.* trittſt, *3.* tritt; *imp.* tritt; *impf.* trā't; *subj. impf.* trā'te; *pp.* getrē'ten) [MHG. treten] *v. n.* 1. *(pfw.* haben) to tread; *(pfw.* ſein) to tread *or* step; to go; to walk; ~ auf ꝛc., to tread (up)on &c.; herein ~, to step *or* walk in, to enter; näher ~, to draw near, to approach; aus Fenſter ~, to step to the window; kurz ~ (v. Pferden), to go short; auf die Seite, beiſeit(e) ~, to step *or* stand aside. 2. ‡ to enter, come; in Dienſt(e) ~, to enter into (*or* to take) service, to enter the service; aus dem Dienſte ~, to retire from service; (in einen Orden ꝛc.) to become a member of &c., to enter &c., to enter into &c.; in den geiſtlichen Stand ~, to take (holy) orders; in den Eheſtand, in den Stand der Ehe ~, to marry, to enter (into) the married *or* conjugal state; (wenn der Saft) in die Bäume getreten iſt, has entered the trees; Thränen traten in ihre Augen, her eyes filled with tears; in ein neues Stadium ~, to arrive at a new stage; an jemandes Stelle ~, to succeed some one, to take *or* get one's place; in jemandes Fußſtapfen ~, to tread in some one's footsteps, to follow some one's example; ins Mittel ~, to mediate, interpose (between parties); auf jemandes Seite ~, to side with one; to take the part (*or* side) of one, to stand by one; jemandem zu nahe ~, to wrong, disparage, hurt *or* prejudice one; man tritt ſeiner Beſcheidenheit zu nahe, wenn ꝛc., his modesty is offended (is infringed upon, suffers) when &c.

~, *v. a.* 1. to tread; unter die Füße ~, mit den Füßen ~, † & ‡ to trample upon, to tread under foot; die Weintrauben ~, to tread the grapes; einen Weg ~, to tread a path; einen Käfer tot ~, to crush a beetle (to death); ſich (etwas) in den Fuß ~, to tread *or* run into one's foot; einen *or* einem auf den Fuß ~, to tread on some one's foot; (eine Nähmaſchine, die Orgel ꝛc.) to treadle; den Takt ~, to beat time with one's foot; die Stiefel *or* die Abſätze ſchief ~, to tread one's shoes down on one side; die Mühle ~, to work at the treadmill. 2. (v. Hähnen) to tread. 3. [G. Stud.] to dun.

Trē'ter, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. treader. 2. [G. Stud.] dun.

Treu, *adj.* [MHG. (ge)triuwe] 1. faithful, trusty, honest, true, loyal; reliable; [Feud.] feal. Ein ~er Freund, a true *or* faithful friend; ein ~er Liebhaber, a true *or* faithful lover; (einem, einer Sache) ~, true to &c.; ſeinem Vorſatz ~ bleiben, to stick (*or* adhere) to one's purpose; (v. Unterthanen) loyal, faithful, true to the king &c. 2. ‡ eine ~e Überſetzung, Abſchrift, a faithful translation, a true copy (i. e. true to the original); ein ~es Bild, a true (*or* correct) picture; ſein ~es Schwert, his trusty sword; (Gedächtnis) faithful, accurate.

~, in comps. w. m. treu *or* Treue: ~blatt, *n.* moon-wort. ~brecher, *m.* he that violates (good) faith, a promise, vow *or* his allegiance, a breaker of one's troth. ~bruch, *m.* breach (*or* violation) of faith *or* trust, breach of vows *or* allegiance, perfidy, treachery, disloyalty. ~-brüchig, *adj.* faithless, perfidious, treacherous, disloyal. ~brüchigkeit, *f.* perfidiousness, treacherousness, treachery, faithlessness, disloyalty. ~bund, *m.* bond of loyalty; ✻[G. Hist.] an ultra-conservative alliance in Prussia. ~eid, *m.* oath of fealty *or* of allegiance. ~gehorſam, *adj.* true and obedient, faithful and true. ~-herzig, *adj.* true-hearted, confident, cordial, candid, frank, ingenuous; naïve, simple, simple-hearted. ~-herzigkeit, *f.* true-heartedness, confidence, candour, cordiality, frankness, ingenuousness; naïveté,

+ naivety, native simplicity, simple-heartedness. ~liebchen, *n.* true-love. ~los, *adj.* faithless, unfaithful, false, treacherous, perfidious, disloyal. ~losigkeit, *f.* faithlessness, unfaithfulness, perfidy, perfidiousness, treacherousness. disloyalty, falseness. ~schwur, *m.* = ~eid. **Treu'e,** *(wf.)* [MHG. triuwe] 1. faithfulness, fidelity, honesty, loyalty, trueness, truth; [Feud.] fealty. ~ und Glauben halten, to stand to one's word, to be as good as one's word, to comply with one's promise; der Eid der ~, oath of allegiance (*or* fealty); auf Treu' und Glauben annehmen (etwas), to take (up)on trust *or* in good faith; bei meiner Treu'! upon my honour (*or* word)! truth! ♀ ‡ in ~n, faithfully. 2. ‡ trueness, truth (of history &c.).

○ **Treu'ge,** *adj.* [LG. dreuge] dry. ○ **Treu'gen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* to air *or* dry.

Treu'lich, *adv.* [MHG. triuwelîch, cf. treu & -lich] faithfully, honestly; truly; trustily.

Triage, *(triā'že) (wf.)* [Fr.] triage. ~kaffee, *m.* triage-coffee.

Triangel, *(tri'ang'l, tria'ng'l) (sm., pl. ~)* [L. triangŭlus] [Math., Mus. &c.] triangle. **Triangulā'r,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ār] triangular. **Triangulie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to triangulate.

Tri'as, *(sf., pl. ~)* [Gr.] 1. trias, triad. 2. [Geol.] trias.

⟨ **Tribulie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. trībŭlāre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to torment, vex *or* plague.

Tribū'n, *(wm., or swm.)* [L. trībūnus] tribune. **Tribunā'l,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. trībūnal] tribunal; court; forum. **Tribū'ne,** *(wf.)* [Fr. tribune, fr. L.] (= Rednerbühne) tribune, platform, stand; (für Zuhörer, Zuschauer) gallery, balcony. ~n-platz, *m.*, ~n-sitz, *m.* [Theat. &c.] balcony-seat.

Tri'bus, *(sf., no infl. or pl.)* [L.] tribe.

Tribū't, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. trībūtum] tribute. ~ auf(er)legen, to lay tribute on &c. ~pflichtig, **tributā'r,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ār] tributary.

Trichi'ne, *(wf.)* [NL. trichina] trichina. **Trichinō's,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ös] trichinous. **Trichinō'se,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ose] trichinosis.

Tri'chter, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. trahter, trehter, trihtor (fr. L. trājectōrium; ML. tractārius)] 1. a) funnel; [Mill.] mill-hopper. b) ⟨ an inverted hollow cone, funnel; [Anat.] crural canal. 2. ‡ [cf. eintrichtern, 2.] a primer *or* help to cram knowledge into one's head, us. as a puff of the work, e. g. Französischer (Sprach-) ~, French made easy. 3. der griechische ~, [Zool.] thimble-limpet. ~förmig, *adj.* funnel-formed, funnel-shaped; [Bot.] infundibuliform; ~förmiges Netz, tunnel-net. ~schlund, *m.* crater. ~winde, *f.* [Bot.] ipomœa.

Tri'chtern, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* to pour through a tunnel.

Trick, *(sm. or sn., pl. ~s)* [Engl.] trick, dodge, artifice: [Cards.] odd trick (at whist). **Tri'cktrack,** *(sn., no pl.)* [Engl.] [Gam.] trick-track. backgammon.

Tricot, *(trikō') (sn., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] 1. tricot, stockinet; hosiery. 2. tights, ⟨ fleshings. ~webstuhl, *m.* knitting-loom.

Trieb, I. *impf.* of treiben.

Trieb, II. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [+ MHG. trip, trib-; cf. treiben] 1. a) driving; drifting, drift; (des Viehes) driving; pasture; (= Herde) herd, drove; (= Triebrecht) right of pasture. b) spring, machinery, mechanism; [Watchm. &c.] = Triebrad. c) force of motion, the force with which anybody is driven *or* impelled, impetus. Einen starken ~ haben, *α*) (s. of rivers) to have a rapid current *or* stream, *β*) (s. of guns &c.) to carry well. d) (einer Pflanze) sprout, young shoot. 2. der ~, natürliche ~, instinct, natural impulse; appetence, appetency; (= Neigung, Neigung &c.) impulse, inclination, bent, passion. ~ zum Vaterlande, the love of one's country; aus eigenem ~e, of one's own accord, from spontaneous impulse; keinen ~ haben zu &c., to have no inclination to *or* for &c.; zärtliche ~e, tender yearnings, love.

Comps.: ~feder, *f.* 1. spring, moving spring. 2. ‡ motive, guiding principle, incitement, incentive, spur. ~feile, *f.* pinion-file. ~kraft, *f.* 1. impetus, mechanical (*or* propelling) power. 2. productive power, [Bot.] vegetativeness. ~maß, *n.* [Watchm.] pinion-gage. ~mäßig, *adj.* instinctive. ~rad, *n.* [Watchm.] spring-wheel; [Mech.] lantern-wheel, driving-wheel. ~recht, *n.* right of pasture. ~sand, *m.* = Treibsand, s. u. Treib-. ~stahl, *m.* pinion-wire. ~stange, *f.* connecting-rod. ~werk, *n.* the springs (of a machine); machinery, mechanism; machine. ~werk(s)-mäßig, *adj.* mechanic(al). **Trie'be,** *subj. impf.* of treiben. **Trie'bel,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. tribel] [Print.] shooting-stick; (an Rädern) pinion; [Coop.] driver; [Pott.] turning-staff.

Trief-, in comps. w. m. triefen: ~auge, *n.* blear-eye, sore, watery *or* running eye. ~äugig, *adj.* blear-eyed. ~äugigkeit, *f.* blearedness. ~nase, *f.* running nose. ~nasig, *adj.* snivelling. ~naß, *adj.* dripping wet, wet through. **Trie'feln,** *(wv.)* [s. next & -eln] *v. n.* to trickle. **Trie'fen,** *(wv.; or sv., impf.* troff; *subj. impf.* tröffe; *pp.* getro'ffen) [MHG. triefen; cf. traufen] *v. n.* to drip, drop *or* trickle, to run *or* water. Die Nase trieft ihm, he has a running nose; von Schweiß ~, to be wet with perspiration; seine Augen ~, his eyes run, he is blear-eyed; ‡ † von Weisheit ~, to overflow with wisdom.

Tri-e'nnium, *(sn., pl. -nni-en)* [L.] space of three years; [Univ. &c.] triennial course of studies.

Tri-ē're, *(wf.)* [Gr. τριήρης] trireme.

○ **Trie'ze,** *(wf.)* [?] windlass

⟨ ○ **Trie'zen,** *(wv.)* [? cf. prec.] *v. a.* to bother, vex, plague.

Triff, *imp. sg.*, **trifft,** *2.*, **trifft,** *3. sg. pres.* of treffen.

Trift, *(wf.)* [MHG. trift] 1. herd, drove; passage of *or* for the cattle; grazing ground, pasturage, common; drift (of the forest). 2. drift (of snow). 3. = ~recht. 4. drift-wood; flotsam; anything floating (to shore). 5. * doings; in der ~, a-going, at work.

Comps.: ~frei, *adj.* free for cattle to go on. ~geld, *n.* money paid for pasturage. ~gerechtigkeit, *f.*, ~recht, *n.* right of pasturage. ~weg, *m.* cattle-road, drift-way.

Trif'tig, I. *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] [Naut.] adrift, drifting.

~, II. *adj.* [MHG. triftec, cf. treffen] († hitting:) apposite: (Gründe, Ursachen &c.) cogent, urgent, forcible, powerful, strong, convincing, substantial, solid, sound, valid. **Tri'ftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] cogency (of arguments &c.), validity, soundness, solidity, strength, convincingness.

Trigō'n, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [Gr. τρίγωνον] trigon. **Trigonā'l,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -al] trigonal. **Trigonometrie',** *(wf.)* [s. next & -ie] trigonometry. Sphärische, ebene ~, spherical, plane trigonometry. **Trigonometrisch,** *adj.* [s. Trigon & metrisch] trigonometrical. ~, *adv.* trigonometrically, according to the rules of trigonometry.

Trikolō're, *(wf.)* [It. Fr. tricolore] tricolo(u)r.

○ **Tri'llen,** *(wv.)* = drillen, I.

Tri'ller, I. *(sm., pl. ~)* [It. trillo] [Mus.] trill, quaver; einen ~ schlagen = trillern. ○ ~. II. = Driller. **Tri'llern,** *(wv.)* [It. trillare, cf. Triller, I. & -n] *v. a.* & *n.* to trill, shake *or* quaver.

Tri'llich &c. = Drillich &c.

Trillio'n, *(wf.)* [Fr.] trillion.

Trilogie', *(wf.)* [Gr. τριλογία, & s. -ie] trilogy.

Trime'ster, *(sn., ○ sm., pl. ~)* [L. trīmestris] trimester, term of three months.

Tri'meter, *(sm., pl. ~)* [Gr. τρίμετρος] trimeter.

⟨ **Tri'ne,** *(wf.)* [abbr. WN. Katharine] 1. Kittie, Kate. 2. † slattern, slut.

Trinitā'rier, *(sm., pl. ~)* [NL. trinitarius, & s. -er] trinitarian. **Trinitā't,** *(wf.)* [L. trīnitas, & s. -tät] [Theol.] Trinity.

Trink-, in comps. w. m. trinken: ~becher, *m.* drinking-cup, goblet. ~bruder, *m.* tippler, sot; bottle-companion. ~fest, a) *n.* = ~gelage. b) ⟨ *adj.* liquor-proof. ~gelage, *n.*

drinking-bout, drinking-match, bacchanalian revel, carousal. ~gaſt, *m.* drinking-customer. ~geſährte, *m.* bottle-companion, pot-companion. ~geſäß, *n.* drinking-vessel. ~geld, *n.* (‡ money for drink:) fee *or* tip (to servants &c.), gratuity. ~genoß, *m.* = ~geſährte. ~geſchirr, *n.* drinking-vessel. ~geſellſchaft, *f.* drinking-party. ~glaſ, *n.* drinking-glass, tumbler. ~gold, *n.* potable gold. ~halle, *f.* refreshment-stall, bar- *or* tap-room: (in Bädern) pump-room. ~haus, *n.* tap-house, tavern, drinking-house. ~horn, *n.* drinking-horn. ~kanne, *f.*, ~krug, *m.* jug, tankard. ~lied, *n.* drinking-song. ~ſchale, *f.* drinking-cup, bowl. ~ſchuld, *f.* drinking-debt. ~ſpruch, *m.* toast; einen ~ſpruch ausbringen, to give (*or* propose) a toast. ~ſtube, *f.* drinking-room, tap-room; refreshment-room. ~ſucht, *f.* drunkenness. ~ſüchtig, *adj.* given to drink. ~waſſer, *n.* drinkable *or* potable water, drinking-water. **Tri'nkbar,** *adj.* [s. trinken & =bar] drinkable, potable. **Tri'nkbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] drinkableness, potableness. **Tri'nken,** *(sv.; impf.* trank; *subj. impf.* tränke; *pp.* getrunken) [MHG. trinken] *v. n.* & *n.* 1. to drink (water, wine, beer, milk &c.); to take (coffee, cocoa, chocolate, tea); einen unter den Tiſch ~, to drink one under the table, to drink one down; jemandes (*or* auf jemandes) Geſundheit, Wohlſein ~, to drink (to) some one's health; an der Mutter (Bruſt) ~, to suck the breast. 2. ‡ ☿ to drink, to suck in, to absorb *or* imbibe. ~, *v. n.* to drink, tipple; unmäßig *or* ſtark ~, to drink hard. ~, *(sn., rhls.)* drinking. **Tri'nker,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] drinker; † drinker, tippler, drunkard, sot, toper. ~haus, *n.* inebriate home. **Trinkerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] (practice of) drinking; drinking-bout.

Tri'o, *(sn., pl.* ~*s)* [It. trio] [Mus.] trio.

Tri'pel, I. *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [Fr. tripoli] (also ~erde, *f.*, ~ſtein, *m.*) tripoli. ~ſchiefer, *m.* polishing-slate.

~, II. *adj.* [Fr. triple] in comps. w. m. triple. ~allianz, *f.* triple-alliance. ~taft, *m.* [Mus.] triple-time.

Triphtho'ng, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [Gr. τρίφθογγος] triphthong. **Triphtho'ngiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] triphthongal.

Triplic'ren, *(wv.)* [Fr. tripler, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to triple *or* treble. **Tripli'k,** *(wf.)* [s. prec., next & =ik] [Law] surrejoinder, triplication. **Triplika't,** *(sn., pl.* ~*e)* [L. triplicātum] triplicate.

Tripp, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* I. [It. trippa] [Indu.] ~ſammet, *m.* mock-velvet, shag.

~, II. [cf. Du. trip] [Miner.] t(o)urmalin.

~, III. *(interj.* & *sm., pl.* ~*e)* [cf. Trapp, II.] tramp! ~ trapp, tramp, tramp!

Tri'ppeln, *(wv.)* [cf. prec. & trappeln] *v. n.* to run *or* step lightly, to trip. **Tri'ppen,** *(wv.)* [cf. prec. & trappen] *v. n.* 1. to trip, walk. 2. to drip.

Tri'pper, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [LG.; cf. tropfen, triefen] [Med.] gonorrhœa; clap.

Tri'ppler, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. trippeln & =er] tripper.

Trire'me, *(wf.)* [L. trirēmis] trireme.

Tri'ſſe, *(wf.)* [LG.] [Naut.] brace.

Tri'ſſen, *(wv.)* [cf. prec. & =n] *v. n.* to brace the sprit-sail and the sprit-topsail.

Triſt, triſte, *adj.* [Fr. triste] sad.

Tri'tō'n, *(swm., pl.* Tritō'nen) [L., Gr.] [Myth.] Triton: [Zool.] triton. ~s=horn, *n.*, ~s=ſchnecke, *f.* triton.

Tritoxy'd, *(sn., pl.* ~*e)* [s. E. G. P.] [Chem.] tritoxyd.

Tritt, I. *imp.* & *3. sg. pres.* of treten.

Tritt, II. *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [MHG. trit] 1. tread, step *or* stepping, pace. ~ vor ~, step by step; einen falſchen ~ thun, to make (*or* take) a false step; einen guten ~ haben (s. of horses &c.), to have a good tread (*or* pace); ‡ jemandes ~e belauern, to watch one's motions. 2. (= Auftritt) step; footboard; a step *or* stair before a window, a pair of steps, estrade; (an Treppen) step; (in eine Thür) threshold, door-sill; (an Kutſchen) carriage-step, footboard; (an der Trehbank, am Webſtuhle) treadle; (zum Aufſteigen beim Reiten) horse-block. 3. footstep, track, trace, vestige; [Hunt.] track. 4. (= Fußtritt) kick.

Comps.: ~brett, *n.*, ~holz, *n.* treadle; tread (of a stair); footboard; step (of a wheel &c.); [Org.-b.] pedal. ~eiſen, *n.* [Naut.] trap-plate. ~harfe, *f.* pedal-harp. ~rad, *n.* treading-wheel. ~ſchemel, *m.* treadle (of a loom). ~wechſel, *m.* change of step.

Trittſt, *2. sg. pres.* of treten.

Trium'mph, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [L. triumphus] triumph. Einen ~ halten, to celebrate a triumph, to hold *or* make a triumphal entry, to triumph.

Comps.: ~bogen, *m.* triumphal arch. ~einzug, *m.* triumphal entry. ~gepränge, *n.* triumphal pomp. ~geſang, *m.* = ~lied. ~krone, *f.* triumphal crown. ~lied, *n.* triumphal song, pean, song of triumph (*or* victory). ~marſch, *m.* triumphal march. ~s=pforte, *f.* = ~bogen. ~ſäule, *f.* triumphal column. ~wagen, *m.* triumphal car. ~zug, *m.* triumphal procession. **Triumphie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. triumphāre, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* ‡ & ‡ (über &c.) to triumph (over &c.). ~d, triumphing, triumphant.

Trium'vir, *(swm., pl.* ~*n)* [L.] triumvir. **Triumvira't,** *(sn., pl.* ~*e)* [s. prec. & =at] triumvirate.

Trivia'l, *adj.* [L. triviālis] trivial; stale, trite, hackneyed. ~name, *m.* [Nat.-H.] trivial name, specific name. **Trivialita't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ität] triviality, trivialness, staleness, triteness; platitude.

Trochä'iſch, *adj.* [s. next & =iſch] trochaic(al); ~e Verſe, trochaics. **Trochä'us,** *(swm., gen.* ~*, pl.* Trochä'en) [L. fr. Gr.] trochee.

Tro'cken, *adj.* [MHG. trucken, trocken] 1. dry (s. of land, wood, hay, leaves, clothes &c.); arid (zone, waste &c.); ~ legen, to drain; (ein Kind) to change; ~en Fußes, dry-shod, with a dry foot; ~es Wetter, dry weather; ein ~er März, a dry March; das ~e Gedeck, cover without wine; ‡ im ~en ſein *or* ſitzen, [prov.] to be under shelter, to be safe; auf dem ~en ſitzen, [Naut.] to be stranded, [prov.] ‡ to be hard up (for money); aufs ~e bringen, to put on the dry (land); ~es Maß, dry measure; nicht (ganz) ~es Bauholz &c., unseasoned timber &c.; ~es Erz, [Min.] dry *or* hard ore. 2. ‡ a) (vom Vieh) dry, not giving milk. Die Kuh ſteht ~, the cow is dry; ‡ ~e Amme, dry-nurse. b) dry (style, subject, discussion &c.), dull, barren, prosy; cold, frigid. Die ~e Wahrheit, plain truth; ein ~er Menſch, a prosy fellow; ☾ er iſt noch nicht ~ hinter den Ohren, [prov.] he is a young one, he is (still) green (*or* a greenhorn). c) ~er Wechſel, sole-bill.

~, *adv.* 1. dryly *or* drily. ~ abreiben, to rub dry, + to dry-rub. 2. ‡ dryly, dully, frigidly, coldly &c. **Tro'cken,** in comps. w. m. prec. & trocknen: ~=apparat, *m.* drying-apparatus. ~=beerwein, *m.* = ~wein. ~boden, *m.* drying-loft. ~brett, *n.* = ~geſtell. ~dock, *n.* [Naut.] dry-dock. ~fäule, *f.* dry-rot. ~firnis, *m.* drying-oil, driers, siccative-varnish. ~fütterung, *f.* dry-feeding. ~gemälde, *n.* crayon- *or* pastel-picture. ~geſtell, *n.* drying-stand; [Soap-b.] stage; horse for drying linen &c. (on). ~kammer, *f.* drying-room. ~leine, *f.* line for drying linen &c. on. ~maler, *m.* painter in crayon(s). ~malerei, *f.* crayon-painting. ~mauer, *f.* dry-wall (built without mortar). ~ofen, *m.* drying-stove. ~platz, *m.* drying-place (*or* -ground), [Cloth-m.] tenter-ground. ~ſtange, *f.* tenter. ~ſtempel, *m.* punch. ~ſtube, *f.* drying-room. ~=wein, *m.* wine prepared from grapes nearly dried. ~wohner, *m.* first tenant of a new-built house. **Tro'ckene,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =e] = Trockenheit. **Tro'ckenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. trocken & =heit] 1. dryness; desiccation; aridness, aridity; (des Bodens) dryness; (des Wetters) dryness. 2. ‡ dryness, dullness, barrenness. **Tro'cknen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. trocknen, s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* 1. to dry (the eyes, cloth, hay, plants &c.), to make dry, to desiccate *or* exsiccate; to air

(linen &c.); ~d, desiccative, drying. 2. to dry, wipe. ~, *v. n.* (*pfle.* haben & ſein) to dry, to grow dry. Es trocknet ſchnell (wieder) an einem heitern windigen Tage, it dries fast on a clear windy day. +**Tro'cknis,** *(sf., pl.* -niſſe) [s. trocken & -nis] = Trockenheit. **Tro'cknung,** *(wf.)* [s. trocknen & -ung] drying &c., desiccation.

Tro'ddel, *(wf., pl.* ~n) [MHG. trâde = fringe, & cf. MlG. trödel = woody fibre in hemp] tassel, bob, tuft. ~mütze, *f.* cap with a tassel.

Trö'del, *(sm., no pl.)* [cf. MHG. tredel- in comps., & cf. treudeln] 1. frippery, old clothes, cast off dresses, second-hand goods, old household goods; ☾ rubbish, lumber, trumpery. 2. = ~bude, ~markt. 3. = ~geſchäft. 4. [? = prec.] a) dawdling, loitering, much ado about nothing, useless fuss. b) bustle, fun, amusement.

Comps.: ~bude, *f.* frippery-stall, second-hand shop, rag-shop; old-clothes-shop. ~frau, *f.* = Trödlerin. ~geſchäft, *n.* trade in second-hand articles. ~haus, *m.* dawdler. ~kammer, *f.* lumber-room. ~kram, *m.* = Trödel, 1. ~laden, *m.* = ~bude. ~liese, *f.* dawdling woman, dawdle(r). ~markt, *m.* [MHG. tredel-, trendelmarket] rag-fair, brokers' lane *or* row, the place where old clothes &c. are sold. **Trödelei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] 1. frippery. 2. dawdling. **Trö'delhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft] 1. trumpery (-like). 2. dawdling, loitering, lagging. **Trö'deln,** *(wv.)* [s. Trödel & -n] *v. n.* 1. to sell old clothes, frippery &c., to deal in old clothes *or* second-hand goods. 2. to dawdle, loiter. **Trö'dler,** *(sm. pl.* ~), **Trö'dlerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] 1. dealer in old clothes *or* in second-hand goods, slop-dealer, fripperer. 2. dawdler, slow-coach.

Troff, *impf.*, **tröffe,** *subj. impf.* of triefen.

Trög, I. *impf.* of trügen.

Trög, II. *(sm., pl.* Trö'ge) [MHG. troc, trog-] 1. trough; (= Futter~) manger; [Bak.] kneading-trough; [Mas.] hod. 2. ○ = Truhe. ~apparat, *m.* [Phys.] galvanic trough. ~kahn, *m.* canoe. ~ſcharre, *f.* [Bak.] scraper.

Trö'ge, I. *pl.* of Trog.

Trö'ge, II. *subj. impf.* of trügen.

Trögloddy't, *(nem.)* [Gr. τρωγλοδύτης] troglodyte.

☾ **Tro'lle,** *(wf.)* [MHG. trolle = awkward fellow; cf. Trulle] trull, trollop. ☾ **Tro'llen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. trollen; cf. prec.] (+ *v. n. pfle.* ſein, but us.:) ſich ~, *v. refl.* to troll, to saunter off, ☾ to pack off, to be gone. Trollt euch! get you gone! be off!

Tro'mbe, *(wf.)* [Fr. trombe, lt. tromba] 1. water-spout. 2. [Mus. instr.] tromba.

Tro'mmel, *(wf., pl.* ~n) [MHG. trumbe, lMHG. trum(b)el; cf. prec.] 1. drum. Die ~ ſchlagen, rühren, to drum, to beat the drum; eine kleine ~, side-drum, small-drum, tambo(u)rin(e), tabor. 2. ‡ [Mech.] drum, tympanum; [Archit.] tambour, tympan; (Stick~) tambour; [Anat.] (des Ohres) drum (of the ear), tympan(um), barrel; [Watchm.] barrel; (Kaffee~) [Cook.] coffee-roaster.

Comps.: ~bauch, *m.* prominent belly. ~blech, *n.* yellow brass (for drums). ~boden, *m.* drum-bottom. ~feder, *f.* [Watchm.] barrel-spring. ~fell, *n.* drum-skin; [Anat.] membrane of the tympanum; (oberes) drum-head, (unteres) drum-bottom. ~fiſch, *m.* drum-fish. ~haut, *f.*, ~häutchen, *n.* [Anat.] = ~fell. ~höhle, *f.* [Anat.] cavity of the tympanum. ~kaſten, *m.* barrel of a drum. ~klöpfel, *m.*, ~klöppel, *m.* drumstick. ~reif, *m.* drum-hoop. ~riemen, *m.*, ~ſchnur, *f.* drum-string, drum-line, drum-thong (*or* -strap). ~ſchlag, *m.* (the) beat of (a) drum; bei, mit *or* unter ~ſchlag, with drums beating; with beat of drum; mit gedämpftem ~ſchlag, with muffled drums. ~ſchlägel, *m.* = ~klöpfel. ~ſchläger, *m.* drummer. ~ſchraube, *f.* [Zool.] tambo(u)r's peg. ~ſignal, *n.* [Mil.] long-march; drum-signal. ~ſtock, *m.* = ~klöpfel; [Naut.] flag-staff (at the mast-head). ~ſtück, *n.*, ~ſtückchen, *n.* a tune beaten *or* played on a drum, piece for a drum, drum-piece. ~ſucht, *f.* [Med.] tympany, tympanites, wind-dropsy. ~taube, *f.* drum-pigeon, the rough-footed dove. ~wirbel, *m.* drum-roll. ☾ **Trommelei',** *(wf.)* [s. next & -ei] drumming. **Tro'mmeln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* 1. to drum, to beat the (*or* a) drum. Mit den Fingern auf *or* an &c. ~, to drum on (the table &c.); man *or* es trommelt, the drum beats. 2. ‡ † to strum (on the piano &c). 3. (v. Haſen &c.) [Hunt.] to beat *or* tap, to drum. ~, *v. a.* to drum, to beat *or* play (a march &c.) on a drum. ∗♀ **Trommē'te** = Trompete. **Tro'mmler,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. trommeln & -er] drummer.

Trompē'te, *(wf.)* [Fr. trompette; cf. MHG. trum(b)et & cf. Trommete] 1. trumpet. Die ~, *or* auf der ~ blaſen, to blow *or* sound the (*or* a) trumpet. 2. [Org.-b.] trumpet-stop. 3. ‡ [Anat. &c.] tube; die Euſtachiſche ~, [Anat.] Eustachian tube. 4. [Nat.-H.] needle-fish, pipe-fish, gar-fish; horn-fish. **Trompē'ten-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~baum, *m.* trumpet-tree, snakewood-tree. ~bläſer, *m.* trumpeter. ~blume, *f.* trumpet-flower. ~fiſch, *m.* trumpet-fish, bellows-fish. ~förmig, *adj.* like *or* resembling a trumpet, trump-like. ~geſchmetter, *n.* blare of trumpets, trumpet-clangour. ♀ ~jubel, *m.* jubilant trumpet-sound. ~klang, *m.* = ~ſchall. ~macher, *m.* trumpet-maker. ~muſkel, *m.* [Anat.] buccinator, trumpeter's muscle. ~quaſte, *f.* trumpet-tassel. ~regiſter, *n.* trumpet-stop (in an organ). ~ruf, *m.*, ~ſchall, *m.* sound *or* blast of a (*or* the) trumpet; bei *or* unter ~ſchall, by sound of trumpet, with sound of trumpets. ~ſchnecke, *f.* whelk, trumpet-shell; (verſteinerte) buccinite. ~ſchnur, *f.* trumpet-string. ~ſignal, *n.* trumpet-signal, trumpet-call; (zum Satteln und Aufſitzen) boot and saddle. ~ſtoß, *m.* flourish (of trumpets), trumpet-blast. ~ſtück, *n.*, ~ſtückchen, *n.* tune *or* piece for the trumpet; fanfare. ~ton, *m.* trumpet-sound. ~tuſch, *m.* flourish. ~vogel, *m.* [Ornith.] (gold-breasted) trumpeter. ~zug, *m.* = ~regiſter. **Trompē'ten,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* to sound *or* blow a trumpet, to trumpet. ~, *v. a.* to perform (*or* play) on the trumpet. **Trompē'ter,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & -er] 1. trumpeter, [Mil.] trumpeter, trumpet. 2. = Trompetenfiſch. ~blume, *f.*, ~muſkel, *m.* &c. = Trompetenblume &c.

Trō'pe, *(wf.)* [Gr. τρόπος = turn] [Rhet.] trope, metaphor. **Trō'pen,** I. *pl.* of prec.

~, II. *spl.* [cf. tropiſch, 2.] tropics, tropical countries. ~fieber, *n.* tropical fever. ~früchte, *spl.* tropical fruits. ~gegenden, *spl.* = Tropen, II. ~hitze, *f.* tropical heat. ~koller, *m.* tropical frenzy. ~länder, *spl.* = Tropen, II. ~pflanzen, *spl.* tropical plants.

Tropf, *(sm., pl.* Trö'pfe) [MHG. tropfe; = Tropfen] ninny, dunce, simpleton, sorry fellow. Ein armer ~, a poor wretch; ein elender ~, a contemptible wretch. **Tropf-,** in comps. w. m. tropfen: ~bad, *n.* shower- (*or* + dropping-) bath; [Med.] embrocation. ~brett, *n.* [Techn.] drainer; dropping-board. ~fäßchen, *n.* trickling-vessel. ~flaſche, *f.* [Med.] dropping-bottle. ~glas, *n.* drop-glass. ~harz, *n.* resin in trops. ~kraut, *n.* wall-wort, wall-pellitory. ~lack, *m.* drop-lac. ~moſt, *m.* unpressed cider. ~naß, *adj.* dripping-wet. ~pfanne, *f.* dripping-pan; [Techn.] drainer; dropping-board. ~regen, *m.* sprinkling of rain. ~rinne, *f.* gutter. ~ſtein, *m.* 1. stalactite; stalagmite. 2. + filtering-stone. ~ſteinartig, ~ſteinförmig, *adj.* stalactitic. ~trog, *m.* [Salt-w.] drop-spouts, *spl.*, dropping-board. ~wein, *m.* droppings. ~wurz, *f.* (water) drop-wort, wild parsley. **Tro'pfbar,** *adj.* [s. tropfen & -bar] (us. in comp.:) ~flüſſig, *adj.* liquid, fluid. **Tro'pfbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] liquidity, liquidness, fluidness. **Trö'pfchen,** *(sn., pl.* ~) [*dim.* of Tropf, Tropfen, & s. -chen] 1. armes ~, poor wretch. 2. little drop, droplet. ∗ **Tro'pfe,** *(nem.)* = Tropf und Tropfen. **Trö'pfe,** *pl.* of Tropf. **Trö'pfel-,** in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~pfanne, *f.* dripping-pan. ~trog, *m.* [Salt-w.]

drop-sponts, *spl.* **Trö'pfeln,** *(wv.)* [s. Tropfen & =eln] *v. n.* to fall in small *or* scanty drops. to distill, trickle, drip *or* drop. ~, *v. a.* to drip, to let fall in drops, to distill. ~, *(sm., vbls.)* trickling &c.; scanty rain, a sprinkling of rain. **Tro'pfen,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. tropfe] drop; (Schweiß=~) bead (of perspiration). Die ~, [Med.] drops; ein ~ Blut &c., a drop of blood &c.: (Wein) drop; er hatte keinen ~ (Wein &c.) getrunken, he had not drunk a drop. **~fall,** *m.* drip, dripping, a falling in drops. **~förmig,** *adj.* shaped like a drop, bead-like. **~weise,** *adv.* in *or* by drops, drop by drop. **~,** *(wv.)* [fr. prec.] *v. n.* to drop, drip, trickle *or* run. Die Nase tropft ihm, his nose runs. **~,** *v. a.* = tröpfeln, *v. a.*

Tropha'e, *(wf.)* [L. trop(h)æum. fr. Gr.] trophy.

Trö'pisch, *adj.* [Gr. τροπικός = belonging to a turn (viz. i. m. 2. to the point where the sun appears to turn from N. to S., *or* from S. to N. in the zodiac), & s. =isch, & cf. Trope, Tropen] 1. [Rhet.] tropical, figurative, metaphoric. 2. [Astr., Geogr.] tropic(al). **~e Hitze,** tropical heat. **Trö'pus,** *(sm., no infl., pl.* Trö'pen*)* [L., fr. Gr.] = Trope.

Tröß, 1. *(sm., pl.* Tro'sse*)* [MHG. trosse (Fr. trousse)] 1. baggage (of an army). 2. [Mil.] baggage-train. 3. † (= Menschenhaufen) a set of men, gang, crowd. **~bube,** *m.*, **~junge,** *m.*, **~knecht,** *m.* soldier's boy, baggage-servant, waggoner. **~kraut,** *m.* [Bot.] rough spleen-wort. **~narzisse,** *f.* yellow daffodil. **~pferd,** *n.* baggage-horse. **~wagen,** *m.* baggage-wag(g)on.

~, II. *(wf., pl.* Tro'ssen *or sm., pl.* Tro'sse*),* us. **Tro'sse,** *(wf.)* [cf. Du. tros] tow-rope, hawser, hawser-laid rope.

Trōst, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. trōst] 1. ✻o trust, confidence, hope. 2. consolation, comfort. ~ bringen, geben *or* spenden, to console *or* comfort, to give *or* afford comfort, to afford consolation; ~ schöpfen, to take comfort; (einem) ~ zusprechen, to console one; schlechter ~, Job's comfort. 3. (cause of) comfort, consolation. Betagte Eltern haben ihren ~ an &c., *or* fromme Kinder sind der ~ ihrer betagten Eltern, pious *or* devoted children are a comfort to their aged parents. 4. bei ~e (= bei Sinnen) sein, to be in one's right senses; nicht bei ~e sein, to be out of one's wits.

Comps.: **~amt,** *n.* [Theol.] office of comforting. **~arm,** *adj.* deprived of comfort *or* consolation; comfortless. **~bedürftig,** *adj.* wanting comfort, needing consolation. **~brief,** *m.* letter of condolence; consolatory letter. **~bringend,** *adj.* affording consolation, consolatory, comforting. **~bringer,** *m.* = Tröster. **~engel,** *m.* comforting angel. **~grund,** *m.* topic, subject *or* occasion of comfort, reason for consolation. **~los,** *adj.* 1. comfortless, without comfort; disconsolate. 2. (= untröstlich) inconsolable, not to be comforted *or* consoled. 3. affording no comfort. 4. disconsolate, cheerless; desperate wretched. **~losigkeit,** *f.* 1. comfortlessness, disconsolateness. 2. inconsolableness. 3. uncomfortableness; wretchedness. **~rede,** *f.* consolatory speech. **~reich,** *adj.* full of comfort, consolatory, consoling. **~schreiben,** *n.*, **~schrift,** *f.* consolatory letter *or* writing. **~voll,** *adj.* = ~reich. **~wort,** *n.* word of consolation *or* comfort. **Trö'stbar,** *adj.* [s. trösten & =bar] consolable. **Trö'stbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] consolableness. **Trö'sten,** *(wv.)* [MHG. trœsten] *v. a.* to console *or* comfort. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to comfort *or* console oneself, to take comfort. **Trö'ster,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] comforter, consoler; [Theol.] Comforter, Paraclete (the Holy Ghost). **Trö'stes=,** in comps. w. m. Trost: **~wort,** *n.* = Trostwort. **Trö'stlich,** *adj.* [MHG. trœstlīch, cf. Trost & =lich] consoling, consolatory, giving comfort, affording consolation. **~e Nachrichten,** consoling news. **Trö'stung,** *(wf.)* [s. trösten & =ung] comforting, consoling; comfort, consolation.

Trott, *(sm., no pl.)* [It. trotto] trot. ~ reiten, den ~ gehen (s. of horses &c.), to trot. **~gänger,** *m.* trotter.

Tro'tte, *(wf.)* [MHG. trotte, cf. treten] wine-press. **~=baum,** *m.* cross-bar of a wine-press. **~=knecht,** *m.* pressman, wine-presser.

Tro'ttel, 1. *(swm., pl. ~n)* [? cf. trotten, II.] idiot.

~, II. *(wf.)* = Troddel.

⟨ **Tro'tteln,** *(wv.)* [s. trotten, II. & Trottel, I. & =eln] *v. n.* 1. to trot *or* trudge along. 2. to behave like an idiot.

Tro'tten, 1. *(wv.)* [s. Trotte & =n] *v. a.* = kelltern.

~, II. *(wv.)* [MHG. trotten, cf. Trott & =en] *v. n.* (*pfuc.* sein) to trot; to trudge.

Trottoir, *(trotoā'r) (sn., pl. ~)* [Fr.] footway, pavement, trottoir, side-walk.

Trotz, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. trutz, tratz, trotz] 1. (cf. Trutz) ✻ ‖ confidence, strength. 2. defiance, boldness, obstinacy. 3. haughtiness, banghty scorn; spite, defiance, obstinacy, frowardness, perverseness, perversity, peevishness, stubbornness, refractoriness; pouting. 4. ✻ (us. as an interjection:) spite! **~ bieten** (einem *or* einer Sache), to bid defiance, to set at defiance, to defy, brave, face, dare *or* front (one *or* something); zum ~(e), in spite of; er that es ihm zu(m) ~, he did it in spite of him *or* in spite of his teeth; dem Sturme ~ bieten, to weather the storm; dem Unglück ~ bieten, to bear up against misfortune.

Comps. (cf. also Trutz=, comps.): **~kopf,** *m.* 1. stubborn, froward *or* obstinate fellow. 2. ‡ = **~köpfigkeit.** **~köpfchen,** *n.* obstinate *or* perverse little thing. **~köpfig,** *adj.* stubborn, obstinate, refractory, peevish, froward. **~köpfigkeit,** *f.* stubbornness, frowardness, peevishness, obstinacy, refractoriness; sulkiness, sullenness. **~waffe,** *f.* = Trutzwaffe.

~, *prep.* [s. Trotz, *s.* 4.] 1. *(with gen., ✻ with dat.)* in spite of, in defiance *or* contempt of, notwithstanding; for; ~ aller seiner Bemühungen, for all (*or* not withstanding all) his endeavours. 2. *(with dat.)* ~ alledem, for all that; in spite of all that; ~ einem &c., equal to &c., as much *or* as well as &c., as fast as any one &c. **Tro'tzdem,** *adv.* [s. trotz, *prep.* & dem] in spite of it, for all that, nevertheless. **~,** *conj.* (us. ~ daß) although, though. **Tro'tzen,** *(wv.)* [s. Trotz, *s.* & =en] *v. n.* 1. ~ auf &c., to stay on *or* upon &c., to confide in &c., to be proud of &c. 2. *(with dat.)* to bid defiance to, to brave, defy, dare, face *or* front. 3. to be froward, obstinate *or* refractory; to pout, sulk. 4. to vie with. ✻ **~,** *v. a.* to brave. **Tro'tzig,** *adj.* [s. Trotz & =ig] daring, braving, insolent, haughty, arrogant, overbearing; froward, peevish, perverse, refractory; sulky, sullen. ✻‡ **Tro'tzigerweise,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =lich] daringly, defiantly, sulkily. **Tro'tzigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. trotzig & =keit] defiance, proud contempt of others, haughtiness, insolence, daringness. ✻ **Tro'tzlich,** *adv.* [s. Trotz, *s.* & =lich] = trotziglich; ‖ **~ reden,** to speak hard things.

Troubadour, *(trūbadū'r) (sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] troubadour.

Trüb, *adj.* = trübe. **~=,** in comps. w. m. next *adj.*: **~äugig,** *adj.* dim-sighted, dim-eyed, mop-eyed. **~=sinn,** *m.* sadness, dejection of spirits *or* mind, pensiveness, gloomy thoughtfulness, melancholy, melancholiness, gloomy state of mind, low spirits. **~sinnig,** *adj.* sad, pensive, dejected, melancholy, gloomy. **~sinnigkeit,** *f.* = ~sinn. **Trü'be,** *adj.* [MHG. trüebe] 1. (vom Wasser &c.) muddy, thick, troubled, turbid, feculent. ~ machen, to muddy *or* muddle, to make muddy, turbid &c.; im ~n ist gut fischen, [prov.] it is good fishing in troubled waters; (Glas) dull; (Augen) dull, dim; ein ~s Licht, a dull light; ~s Wetter, dull weather; (Himmel) cloudy, overcast (with clouds), lowering; ein ~r Tag, eine ~ Nacht, a cloudy day *or* night; (Edelsteine &c.) cloudy. 2. ‡ dull, gloomy, sad, melancholy, sullen; das ~ (im Weine &c.), grounds, lees,

dregs, feculencies, settlings, sediment, (im Portwein) crust, beeswing.

~, *(wf.)* turbidness, muddiness, feculence, feculency; cloudiness, dimness, dullness.

(¶ **Trü'bel,** *(sm., pl. ~ or ~n)* [Fr. trouble] trouble, tumult, bustle; turmoil, disturbance; hubbub.

Trü'ben, *(wv.)* [MHG. trüeben, cf. trübe & =en] *v. a.* 1. to make turbid, muddy *or* thick, to muddy *or* muddle, to trouble; to make dim *or* dull, to dim, cloud *or* dull. Einen Spiegel ~, to dull a mirror; er ſtellt ſich, als könnte er kein Wäſſerlein ~, he does as if he could not say bo to a goose, *or* as if butter wouldn't melt in his mouth. 2. ‡ to make sad, gloomy *or* melancholy, to sadden, dull *or* cloud; (die Wahrheit, den Verſtand ꝛc.) to cloud. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to become dull &c., to thicken, to grow cloudy &c.; (vom Himmel) to cloud (over), to lower. 2. ‡ to grow gloomy &c. **Trü'bheit,** *(wf.)* [s. trübe & =heit] = Trübe, *wf.* **Trü'bnis,** *(f., pl. =niſſe)* [s. prec. & =niš] 1. = Trübe, *wf.* 2. gloom; = Betrübnis. **Trü'bſal,** *(sf. or ∗ sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. trüebesal, cf. prec. & =ſal] tribulation, affliction, distress, trouble, calamity, adversity, misery, [Theol., ‖] tribulation. **Trü'bſe'lig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ſelig] miserable, calamitous, doleful, woeful, wretched, sad, lamentable; gloomy, melancholy. **Trü'bſe'ligkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] calamitousness, wretchedness, miserableness, state of misery; sadness, gloominess, melancholiness. **Trü'bung,** *(wf.)* [s. trübe & =ung] 1. troubling; stirring up; turbidity. 2. [Opt.] cloudiness. 3. ‡ disturbance.

Truchſeß, *(wm., gen. & pl. =ſeſſen)* [MHG. truh(t)sæze] grand-master of a king's &c. household; Lord High Steward.

Truck, *(sm., pl. ~š)* [Engl.] truck. ~ſyſtem, *n.* truck-system.

Trü'de, *(wf.)* = Trude.

o (¶ **Trü'del,** *(wf. or sm., pl. ~)* [? cf. Trödel, trendeln] 1. plump girl *or* woman. 2. slut, slattern. **Trü'deln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* & *n.* to roll.

Trüffel, *(wf., pl. ~n)* [Du. truffel] [Bot.] truffle, pig-nut, earth-nut, swine-bread, sow-bread. ~hund, *m.* truffle-dog. ~jagd, *f.* searching for truffles, truffle-hunting. ~jäger, *m.* truffle-hunter. ~lager, *n.* truffle-bed, truffle-plot. ~paſtete, *f.* truffle-pie. ~wurm, *m.* truffle-worm. ~zucht, *f.* cultivation of truffles.

Trüg, 1. *impf.* of tragen.

Trüg, II. *(sm., + ∗ pl.* Trü'ge*)* [fr. trügen; cf. MHG. diu trüge] 1. deceit, deception, fallacy, imposture, fraud; illusion. Ohne ~, fairly; Lug und ~, falsehood and fraud, lying and cheating. 2. [Bee-k.] [?] droppings of bees in a hive.

Comps.: ~beweis, *m.* sophistical argument *or* reasoning. ~bild, *n.* fantasm, phantom; illusion. ~dolde, *f.* [Bot.] cyme. ~erfüllt, *adj.* fraudful. ~geſtalt, *f.* = ~bild. ~gewebe, *n.* tissue of fraud. ~grund, *m.* sophistical, fallacious *or* captious argument. ~los, *adj.* undesigning, artless, guileless. ~loſigkeit, *f.* artlessness, undesigning mind. ~ſatz, *m.* fallacious proposition. ~ſchluß, *m.* paralogism, fallacious argument, false *or* sophistical reasoning, sophism, fallacy; ~ſchlüſſe machen, to reason falsely, to paralogize. ~ſtoß, *m.* [Fenc.] feint. ~voll, *adj.* deceitful. ~werk, *n.* deception, illusion. **Trü'gbar,** *adj.* [s. trügen & =bar] deceivable.

Trü'ge, *subj. impf.* of tragen.

Trü'gen, *(sv.; impf.* trög; *subj. impf.* trö'ge; *pp.* only us. of the *v. n.* getrö'gen*)* [MHG. triegen] *v. n.* to deceive *or* delude; (v. Sachen) to be deceitful, to prove fallacious. Der Schein trügt, [prov.] appearances are deceptive. ~, *v. a.* (cf. betrügen) to deceive *or* delude; to impose on. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to be mistaken, to deceive oneself, to err. **Trü'ger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] deceiver, deluder, impostor. ∗ **Trügerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] deceitfulness; deception, fraud. **Trü'geriſch,** *adj.* [s. trügen & =eriſch] 1. deceptive, delusive; (Hoffnungen) deceitful, fallacious, illusory. 2. fraudulent. **Trü'ghaft,** *adj.* [s. Trug & =haft] = trügeriſch, 1. **Trü'glich,** *adj.* [MHG. trügelîch; cf. Trug & =lich] delusive, deceptive, deceitful, fallacious, illusory, illusive, false; (Hoffnungen) fallible. **Trü'glichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] delusiveness, deceitfulness, fallaciousness, fallacy, fallability.

Truh'e, *(wf.)* [MHG. truhe] 1. trunk, chest. 2. [Min.] trolley, truck.

Trul'le, *(wf.)* [? Engl. trull; cf. WN. Trulla in Butler's Hudibras] trollop, slut; trull.

Trumeau, *(trümō')* *(sm., pl. ~š)* [Fr.] (= Fenſterpfeiler) 1. pier. 2. pier-glass. ~ſpiegel, *m.* pier-glass. ~=tiſch, *m.* pier-table.

∗ *or* o ⊖ **Trumm,** *(sn., pl.* Trü'mmer*)* [MHG. drum] 1. piece, lump; (v. etwas) end, stump; (v. Zeugen) remnant; ~ von einem Lichte, a candle's end; ein ~ (Faden), thrum; needleful; [Weav.] thrum; o in einem ~, unbroken, without break. 2. o ⊖ ↓ awkward *or* heavy person. ~erz, *n.* ore in broken pieces. ~holz, *n.* [Carp.] corbel, bolster, templet. **Trü'mmer,** 1. *pl.* of prec. (broken) pieces, fragments; (v. Städten, Gebäuden) ruins; (v. Schiffen) wreck; (einer Armee) remains, wreck; zu ~n gehen, to fall into ruins, [Naut.] to go to pieces *or* to wreck, to break up; to run to ruin; in ~ ſchlagen, to smash *or* dash to pieces. 2. *(By mistake also us. as a sg. wf. or + wm.,* fragment, broken piece, *pl.* ~n.) ~artig, *adj.* ruinous, decayed, fragmentary. ~geſtein, *n.* [Geol.] conglomerate. ~haufen, *m.* mass *or* heap of ruins, ‖ heap, ruinous heap. ~weiſe, *adv.* in fragments. ~wolle, *f.* shoddy. **Trü'mmerhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] fallen (in)to ruin, ruinous. + **Trü'mmern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. n.* to fall to pieces, to go to ruins. ~, *v. a.* to smash to pieces.

Trumpf, *(sm., pl.* Trü'mpfe*)* [fr. Fr. triomphe = triumph, victory] 1. [Cards.] (∓ triumphant *or* winning card:) trump(-card). 2. ‡ stunner, bouncer, clincher; einen ~ ausſpielen, to lead a trump; den letzten ~ ausſpielen, ‡ to use the last shift (*or* resource). ~aß, *n.* trump-ace, ace of trumps. o ~aus, *n.* trump. ~blatt, *n.* = ~karte. ~farbe, *f.* trump. ~=karte, *f.* trump(-card). ~könig ꝛc., *m.* king &c. of trumps. **Trü'mpfe,** *pl.* of prec. **Trü'mpfen,** 1. *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. [Cards.] to trump, to take with a trump(-card). 2. ‡ (einen) = abtrumpfen.

~, II. [cf. Trumm] *v. a.* [Carp.] to cut off, to shorten.

Trunk, *(sm., + pl.* Trü'nke*)* [MHG. trunc] 1. drinking; draught, gulp. Auf einen ~, at one draught *or* gulp; einen ~ thun, to drink; einen ~ zu viel thun, to take a cup too much; dem ~e ergeben ſein, to be given to drinking. 2. drink, liquor, potion. ~=ſucht, *f.* drunkenness, intemperance; alcoholism, dipsomania. ~ſüchtig, *adj.* given to drinking. + **Trü'nke,** *pl.* of prec. **Trü'nken,** *adj.* [∗ *pp.* of trinken] 1. drunk, drunken, intoxicated, inebriated, fuddled, tipsy. ~ machen, to make drunk, to fuddle, intoxicate *or* inebriate. 2. ‡ ~ von *or* vor ꝛc., intoxicated with &c., elated (*or* puffed up) with &c.: ~ vor Schlaf = ſchlaftrunken. ~bold, *m.* drunkard, tippler, fuddle-cap, sot, toper. + **Trü'nkenhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] as if drunk. **Trü'nkenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] drunkenness. ‡ intoxication, inebriation.

Trupp, *(sm., pl. ~š)* [fr. next] collection of people, set, band, gang, company, troop; [Mil.] a body of soldiers, troop; ein ~ Reiter, a troop of horse; ein ~ Leute, a set (of men); (Vieh) flock, herd; (Vögel) flock, flight, bevy; ein ~ Nachtigallen, a watch of nightingales. ~weiſe, *adv.* in troops *or* flocks. **Trü'ppe,** *(wf.)* [Fr. troupe] 1. troop, company, band. 2. ~n, *(pl.)* forces, troops; neu ausgehobene ~n, new-raised levies. **Trü'ppen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~aushebung, *f.* levy (of troops). ~bewegung, *f.* military manœuvre. ~cordon, *m.* line of troops. ~corps, *n.* body of troops, corps, army. ~gattung, *f.* branch *or* arm (of service). ~kette, *f.* = ~=cordon. ~körper, *m.* = ~corps. ~=

teil, *m.* = ~gattung. ~transportschiff, *n.* troop-ship: ☾ trooper. ✻ **Trü'ppel,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Trupp & =el] small troop &c.

○ **Trü'te,** *(wf.)* = Trude.

Trü'thahn, *(sm., ffcps.)* [? onom. & s. Hahn] turkey(-cock). **Trü'thenne,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & Henne] turkey-hen. **Trü'thuhn,** *(sn., pl.* Trü'thühner*)* [s. prec. & Huhn] turkey. **Trü'thühnchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. =chen] turkey-poult, turkey-pout.

○ ☾ **Trü'tscherl,** *(wf. or sn., pl. ~n)* [? cf. MHG. trût = traut, & =el, =erl] 1. (as a term of endearment:) dear, chubby little thing *or* puss. 2. ⊖ trollop, dowdy, slattern.

✻ ♀ ♁ **Trutz,** *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG.] = Trotz. ~bündnis, *n.* offensive alliance. Ein ~= und Schutzbündnis, an offensive and defensive alliance. ~waffe, *f.* offensive weapon; ~= waffen, *pl.* offensive arms. ✻ ~, *prep.* = trotz, *prep.* **Tru'tzen, tru'tzig'lich** &c. = trotzen, trotzig &c.

Tschä'kō, *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Magy. csakó] shako.

Tschi'buk, *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Turk.] nargile(h), chibouk, chibouque.

Tū'be, Tūbe, *(wf.)* [Fr. tube, fr. L. tūba] tube (for paint &c.).

Tūbe'rkel, *(wf., pl. ~n)* [L. tūberculum] [Med.] tubercle. **Tūberkulō's,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ös] [Med.] tubercular, tuberculous, tuberculose. **Tūberkulō'se,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ose] [Med.] tuberculosis, tubercular disease; ~ der Lunge *or* Lungen~, phthisis.

Tuberō'se, *(wf.)* [NL. tuberosa] [Bot.] tuberose.

Tū'bus, *(sm., gen. ~, pl.* =busse *or sem., pl.* Tū'ben*)* [L.] (optic) tube.

Tuch, *(sm., pl.* Tü'cher, in m. 1. also Tü'che*)* [MHG. tuoch] 1. cloth; web, fabric; stuff; woollens ~, woollen cloth; leinenes ~, linen, linen cloth; baumwollenes ~, cotton cloth; ~e, cloths; ~ von erster Qualität, von der besten Sorte, cloth of a prime quality; ‡ zweierlei ~, uniforms, regimentals. 2. kerchief; handkerchief; neck-cloth, shawl, wrapping, wrap, wrapper, fichu. Tücher (zur Jagd), [Hunt.] toils.

Comps.: ~arbeiter, *m.* cloth-worker, cloth-dresser, calendrer, cropper, clothier. ~art, *f.* sort of cloth. ~= artig, *adj.* like cloth, cloth-like. ~= beinkleider, *spl.* cloth-trowsers. ~= bereiter, *m.* cloth-dresser. ~bereitung, *f.* cloth-dressing. ~bleiche, *f.* bleaching-ground for cloth. ~fabrik, *f.* cloth-manufactory. ~fabrikant, *m.* cloth-manufacturer, clothier. ~fabrikation, *f.* manufacturing of cloth. ~= färber, *m.* cloth-dyer. ~geschäft, *n.*, ~gewölbe, *n.* = ~laden. ~glas, *n.* cloth-microscope, cloth-prover. ~= halle, *f.* cloth-hall, draper's hall. ~= handel, *m.* cloth-trade, dealing in cloths. ~händler, *m.* cloth-merchant, dealer in cloths, draper. ~handlung, *f.* cloth-warehouse, drapery. ~handschuhe, *spl.* cloth-gloves. ~hosen, *spl.* cloth-trowsers. ~haus, *n.* = ~= halle. ~kleid, *n.* cloth-dress. ~= kratze, *f.* card. ~kräuser, *m.*, ~krauser, *m.* nopper. ~laden, *m.* clothier's shop, woollen-draper's shop. ~= lager, *n.* cloth-warehouse. ~lappen, *m.* cloth-rag. ~macher, *m.* cloth-maker, maker of cloth, cloth-weaver, cloth-worker. ~mantel, *m.* cloth-cloak. ~manufaktur, *f.* = ~fabrik. ~nadel, *f.* (shawl-, breast-, scarf-) pin. ~presse, *f.* cloth-press. ~= rahmen, *m.* tenter, cloth-frame. ~= rasch, *m.* cloth-rash, serge. ~rauher, *m.* napper, friezer. ~rest, *m.* remnant of cloth. ~rock, *m.* cloth-coat, cloth-dress. ~schere, *f.* cloth-shears. ~= scherer, *m.* cloth-shearer. ~schrote, *f.* list of cloth. ~sorte, *f.* species *or* sort of cloth. ~stopfer, *m.* fine-drawer. ~streifen, *m.* 1. strip of cloth. 2. list of cloth. ~walke, *f.* fulling of cloth. ~walker, *m.* fuller; [NA.] clothier. ~ware, *spl.* cloths, woollen stuffs, drapery. ~weber, *m.* cloth-weaver. ~weberei, *f.* cloth-weaving. ~werk, *n.* cloth-work, drapery. ~weste, *f.* cloth-waistcoat. **Tü'chelchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. =elchen] little kerchief. **Tü'chen,** 1. *adj.* [s. Tuch & =en, 1.] of cloth, cloth... + ~, II. *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =en, 2.] *v. a.* & *n.* to make, weave *or* full cloth. **Tü'cher,** *pl.* of Tuch. **Tü'chlein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Tuch, & s. =lein] little kerchief.

Tü'chtig, *adj.* [MHG. tühtic, cf. taugen] 1. fit, proper, apt, able, qualified, capable. ~ zu &c., fit, proper, apt *or* qualified for &c., capable of &c.; ~ machen zu &c., to fit *or* qualify for &c. 2. thorough, good, solid, strong, stout, sound, hearty; large, great, proper. Ein ~er Esser, a hearty eater; eine ~e Mahlzeit, a substantial repast (*or* meal). ~, *adv.* 1. fitly &c. 2. well, much, soundly, largely, heartily, hard, at a high rate, properly. ~ trinken, essen, to drink, eat heartily. **Tü'chtigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. fitness, aptness, ableness, ability, qualification, capableness. ~ zu &c., fitness, qualification for &c. 2. solidity, soliduess, strength, soundness.

✻ **Tuck, Tück,** *(sm., pl.* Tü'cke*)* [MHG. tuck] quick movement, trick. **Tü'cke,** *(wf.)* [MHG. tücke, *pl.* of prec.] 1. ✻ = Tuck, Tück. 2. trick, spiteful trick; ill turn, ill office. 3. malice, kuavery, spite, insidiousness; ‡ secret danger, deceitfulness, treacherousness. Aus ~, out of spite; eine ~ haben auf jemanden, to have a spite against one. ~bold, *m.* insidious *or* mischievous person. **Tü'ckisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] 1. spiteful, malignant, malicious, knavish, insidious; (Tiere) vicious. 2. ○ ☾ angry, perverse, fractious. ✻ **Tu'ckmäuser** = Tuckmäuser.

○ **Tü'der,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [LG.: cf. Engl. tether] [Agr.] tether, tedder. ○ **Tü'dern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to tether *or* tedder.

Tü'en = thuen.

Tuff, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [It. tufo, Fr. tuf] [Miner.] tuff, tufa. ~artig, *adj.* tufaceous. ~kalk, *m.* [Miner.] tufaceous limestone. ~stein, *m.* [MHG. tuffstein] = Tuff.

Tüftelei', *(wf.)* [s. next & =ei] subtilizing; subtilities *(pl.).* **Tü'fteln,** *(wv.)* [MHG. tüftelen] *v. n.* to subtilize.

Tu'gend, *(wf.)* [MHG. tugent] 1. ✻ ○ virtue, ability, faculty. 2. (moral) virtue; (good) quality. ~adel, *m.* nobility acquired by virtue. ~bahn, *f.* path of virtue. ~bild, *m.* model *or* pattern of virtue. ~bold, *m.* self-righteous person, hypocritical moralist, pharisee, prig. ~bund, *m.* [G. Hist.] the 'Tugendbund' (= league of virtue). ~gefühl, *n.* sense of virtue. ~gesetz, *n.* moral law. ~held, *m.* hero in virtue; rigid moralist; † prig. ~lehre, *f.* morals, ethics, moral philosophy. ~lehrer, *m.* moralist. ~los, *adj.* without virtue. ~muster, *n.* model of virtue. ~pfad, *m.* path of virtue. ~= prediger, *m.* moralizer. ~reich, *adj.* very virtuous. ~spiegel, *m.* paragon, mirror *or* pattern of virtue. ~stolz, a) *m.* virtuous pride, pride of conscious virtue; b) *adj.* priding oneself upon one's virtue, virtue-proud. ~übung, *f.* practice of virtue. ~= weg, *m.* = ~bahn. **Tu'gendhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] virtuous. **Tu'gendhaftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] virtuousness. **Tu'gendlich, tu'gendsam,** [s. Tugend & =lich, =sam] = tugendhaft.

Tuka'n, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Brazil.] [Zool.] toucan.

Tülifa'nt, Tülifä'ntchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. =chen] soft linen for new-born babies.

✻ **Tulipa'ne,** *(wf.)* = Tulpe.

Tüll, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr. tulle] net-lace, tulle. ~gardine, *f.* lace-curtain. ~spitzen, *spl.* net-lace. ~= vorhang, *m.* lace-curtain.

Tü'lle, *(wf.)* [MHG. tülle] 1. ○ a) socket (of a candle-stick); b) wick-holder, burner (of a lamp). 2. nozzle, spout (of a pot &c.).

Tu'lpe, *(wf.)* [It. tulipa(no)] 1. [Bot.] tulip. 2. ‡ (tulip-shaped) beer-glass of half a pint. **Tu'lpen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~artig, *adj.* like tulips. ~baum, *m.* tulip-tree. ~= beet, *n.* tulip-bed. ~flor, *m.* blooming of tulips; field *or* bed of tulips in full blow. ~züchter, *m.* tulip-fancier. ~zwiebel, *m.* tulip-bulb.

=tum, *suffix* [MHG. -tuom, cf. Engl. -dom] forming *substantives* w. m. -dom, -hood, -head, -ism. **=tümelei',** *suffix* [cf. next & =ei] forming *substantives* from *verbs* in =tümeln, w. m. affectation, overdoing. **=tümeln,** *suffix* [cf. =tum & =eln] forming *verbs*

w. m. to overdo, e. g. deutſchtümeln, which see.

Tu'mmel, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. tumel; cf. taumeln] 1. o giddiness, dizziness; (vom Trinken) intoxication; einen ~ haben, to be tipsy. 2. bustle, turmoil; now only us. in comps. ~becher, *m.* tumbler. ~platz, *m.* 1. wrestling-place, place of exercise; (für Pferde) riding-place; (Spielplatz) playground. 2. ‡ (v. Parteien, Kriegsheeren ꝛc.) [Mil.] scene of action, theatre of war. ~ſattel, *m.* [Horsem.] (a particular) saddle put on horses when they are being broken in. ~taube, *f.* tumbler. o **Tu'mmelchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Tummel, 1., & s. -chen] slight degree of intoxication, tipsiness. **Tu'mmeln,** *(wv.)* [MHG. tumeln; cf. taumeln] *v. n.* 1. ∗ to make noise, to make ado. ~, *v. a.* 1. to exercise, to give much exercise, to put *or* keep in motion; to fatigue *or* harass. (Ein Pferd) ~, herum~, to ride, work *or* manage. 2. ∗ to offend, hurt, taunt, roast. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to bustle, to stir about, to bestir oneself, to hurry, to make haste; ſich mit einem (herum-)~, to romp about, to scuffle *or* wrestle with one. **Tu'mmler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. stirrer, romper, tumbler. 2. ∗ tumbler (a cup *or* glass without foot). **Tu'mmler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [= prec.] [Nat.-H.] a) dolphin; b) porpoise; [Ornith.] tumbler.

Tu'mpel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [LG.; cf. MHG. tümpfel] pool.

Tumu'lt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [L. tumultus] 1. tumult. 2. ‡ (der Leidenſchaften ꝛc.) tumult. **Tumultua'nt,** *(wm.)* [s. next & -ant] rioter. **Tumultuā'riſch,** *adj.* [s. next & -ariſch] tumultuary, tumultuous, riotous. Das ~e, tumultuariness, tumultuousness. **Tumultuie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. tumultuari, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* to raise a tumult, to riot.

Tun = thun.

Tünch-, in comps. w. m. tünchen: ~arbeit, *f.* = ~werk. ~farbe, *f.* = Tünche. ~pinſel, *m.* whitewash-brush. ~werk, *n.* whitewashing. ∗ **Tünch,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* = next. **Tü'nche,** *(wf.)* [OHG. tunicha, cf. next] 1. whitewashing. 2. whitewash, limewash; parget. **Tü'nchen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. tünchen (fr. L. tūnicare = to cover)] *v. a.* 1. to whitewash, limewash; to parget. 2. ‡ to whitewash. **Tü'ncher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] whitewasher; pargeter.

Tu'ngſtein, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Sw. tungsten] tungsten. ~ſauer, *adj.* tungstenic; ~ſaures Salz, tungstate. ~ſäure, *f.* [Chem.] tungstenic acid.

Tu'nika, *(wf., pl. -ken)* [L.] tunic.

Tunk-, in comps. w. m. tunken, Tunke: ~form, *f.* [Techn.] dipping-frame; dipping-mo(u)ld. ~näpfchen, *n.*, ~ſchale, *f.*, ~ſchüſſelchen, *n.* sauce-dish, sauce-boat. **Tu'nke,** *(wf.)* [fr. next *v.*] 1. sauce, gravy. 2. [Mas.] lime-water. ~näpfchen, *n.* sauce-dish, sauce-boat. **Tu'nken,** *(wv.)* [MHG. tunken] *v. a.* to dip *or* steep; to dip in the sauce.

Tunnel, *(tu'nəl, tune'l)* *(sm., pl. ~(s))* [Engl.] tunnel. ~anlage, *f.*, ~-bau, *m.* tunnelling. **Tunnellie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. a.* to tunnel.

Tupf, *(sm., pl. ~e)* = Tupfen, *s.* ~-, in comps. w. m. tupfen: ~ballen, *m.* [Typ.] printer's ball. ~papier, *n.* [Weav.] design- *or* rule-paper. **Tü'pfel,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [cf. Tupfen, & MHG. topfe = point, & s. -el] 1. point, dot, spot; [Gram.] (vowel-)point. 2. ‡ tittle, small particle, jot, iota. **Tü'pfelchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] = Tüpfel. **Tü'pfelig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] dotted, spotted. **Tü'pfeln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & next & -eln] *v. a.* to mark with dots, to dot, to mark with (vowel-)points, to point; to spot; [Engr.] to stipple. **Tu'pfen,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [cf. MHG. topfe = point, & next *v.*] spot (from tipping *or* touching), dot. **Tu'pfen, tü'pfen,** *(wv.)* [OHG. tupfan, & cf. tippen] *v. a.* & *n.* to tip, to touch *or* strike gently (with the point of the finger, with the end of anything small), to tap.

-tür, *suffix* [L. -tura] forming *substantives* w. m. Engl. -ture.

Tu'rbān, *(sm., pl. ~e or ~s)* [s. E. G. P.] 1. turban. Einen ~ tragend, wearing a turban, turbaned. 2. [Zool.] turban. Der indiſche ~, [Bot.] tulipant.

Turbi'ne, *(wf.)* [Fr. turbine] turbine, vortex-wheel.

Tü'rke, *(wm.)* [MHG. türke] 1. [PN.] Turk. 2. ‡ autocrat. **Tü'rken-,** in comps. w. m. Türke, türkiſch: ~bund, *m.* 1. turban. 2. [Bot.] many-flowered lily, Turk's cap, purple martagon. ~kopf, *m.* Turk's *or* Saracen's head; [Bot.] Turk's head. ~krieg, *m.* war with the Turks. ~ſäbel, *m.* scimitar. ~ſattel, *m.* Turkish saddle. **Türki's,** *(sm., pl.* Türki'ſe) [MHG. turkīs, fr. Fr. turquoise] turquoise. **Tü'rkiſch,** *adj.* [s. Türke & -iſch] Turkish, ‡ heathenish, barbarian, autocratic. Der ~e Kaiſer, the Sultan of Turkey, the Sultan, Grand-Seignior; ~e Bohnen, kidney-beans, French beans, scarlet-beans, scarlet-runners; ~er Weizen, ~es Korn, Turkey corn, Indian corn, maize; ~es Garn, Turkey cotton-yarn; ~e Gurke, Turkey-cucumber; ~e Taube, Turkey-pigeon; ~es Papier, marbled paper; ~er Pfeffer, cayenne pepper. ~blau, *n.* Turkey-blue. ~rot, *adj.* Turkey-red.

Turm, *(sm., pl.* Tü'rme) [MHG. turm & turn] 1. tower; (Kirch~, Glocken~) steeple, spire, belfry. Der Babyloniſche ~, the tower of Bahle. 2. (= Gefängnis) prison, dungeon. In den ~ werfen, ſtecken (einen), to put (*or* to clap up) in prison. 3. [Chess.] rook, castle. 4. ‡ rock.

Comps.: ~artig, *adj.* (formed) like a tower &c., tower-like, turreted. ~-bau, *m.* building of a tower. ~eule, *f.* the (great) brown (*or* grey) owl. ~-fahne, *f.* vane. ~falk(e), *m.* kestrel, kestril. ~fiſch, *m.* pollard. ~förmig, *adj.* tower-like, turreted. ~glocke, *f.* tower-bell. ~haus, *n.* tower-house. ~hoch, *adj.* steeple-high, as high as a tower &c., very high, towering. ~-höhe, *f.* height of a tower. ~hüter, *m.* keeper of a tower *or* prison, warder; jailer. ~knopf, *m.* steeple-knob, the ball *or* knob on the top of a steeple. ~ſchiff, *n.* turret-ship, monitor. ~-ſchwalbe, *f.*, ~ſegler, *m.* black-martin, swift. ~ſpitze, *f.* spire (of a church), top of a tower *or* steeple. ~uhr, *f.* clock of a steeple, tower-clock. ~verließ, *n.* dungeon, donjon. ~wache, *f.* sentinel, guard in a tower. ~wächter, *m.*, ~wart, *m.*, ~-wärter, *m.* keeper of a tower &c., warder *or* watchman of a (*or* the) tower.

Turmali'n, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr. tourmaline] [Miner.] tourmalin.

Tü'rmchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Turm, & s. -chen] little tower, turret. **Tü'rme,** *pl.* of Turm. **Tü'rmen,** *(wv.)* [s. Turm & -en] *v. a.* to furnish *or* provide with towers, turrets *or* steeples &c.; to pile (up). Sich ~, *v. refl.* to tower, to rise high; ſich zum Himmel ~ (v. Wogen), to run mountains high. **Tü'rmer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Turm & -er] = Turmwächter.

Turn-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~anſtalt, *f.* establishment for gymnastics, gymnasium. ~anzug, *m.* gymnasium-dress. ~feſt, *n.* gymnastic festival. ~gerät, *n.* gymnastic apparatus. ~halle, *f.* (covered) gymnasium. ~kunſt, *f.* gymnastics, gymnastic art; (für Frauen) callisthenics. ~lehrer, *m.*, ~meiſter, *m.* teacher of gymnastics. ~platz, *m.* place for gymnastic exercises, gymnastic ground, gymnasium. ~ſpiel, *n.* gymnastic game. ~übung, *f.* gymnastic exercise; *pl.* gymnastics. ~verein, *m.* gymnastic club *or* corporation. ~-wart, *m.* superintendent of gymnastics. ~weſen, *n.* gymnastics. ∗‡ **Turnei',** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. turnei] = Turnier.

Tu'rnen, *(wv.)* [fr. Fr. tourner = to turn] *v. n.* to exercise in gymnastics, to practise gymnastics, to perform athletic exercises. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* gymnastic exercises &c., gymnastics.

Tu'rner, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] gymnast. **Turnerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] gymnastics, gymnastic exercises; callisthenics; athletic sports.

Tu'rneriſch, *adj.* [s. Turner & -iſch] gymnastical. **Tu'rnerſchaft,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ſchaft] body of gymnasts, gymnastic club *or* corporation.

Turnie'r, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [fr. turnieren] 1. § tournament. 2. tournament, tilt, joust. Ein ~ abhalten, to hold a tournament. ~lanze, *f.* tilting-lance. ~-

platz, *m.* place of tournament; tilt-yard. ~ſchranken, *spl.* lists. ~ſpieß, *m.* tilting lance. **Turnie'ren**, *(wv.)* [MHG. turnieren, fr. OF. tournoyer] *v. n.* to hold a tournament; to tilt, tourney, joust *or* jnst.

Tu'rnus, *(m., no infl. or pl.)* [ML. turnus (L. tornus)] rotation, turn.

‡ **Tu'rtel**, *(wf.)*, **Tu'rtelchen**, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] short for & = Turteltaube. **Tu'rteltaube**, *(wf.)* [MHG. turteltûbe] turtle-dove.

Tuſch-, in comps. w. m. Tuſche: ~farbe, *f.* water-colour. ~kaſten, *m.* paint-box. ~manier, *f.* aquatinta. ~napf, *m.* saucer (for water-colours). ~pinſel, *m.* water-colourbrush.

~, I. *int.* [? cf. Engl. tush, I.] hist! tush, tush!

~, II. *(sm., pl. ~e)* = Tuſche.

~, III. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [?] flourish (of trumpets), fanfare. Einen ~ blaſen, to flourish a trumpet.

~, IV. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr. touche = touch] [G. Stud.] insult provoking a duel.

Tu'ſche, *(wf.)* [cf. tuſchen, I.] Indian ink, China ink, drawing-ink.

☾ **Tu'ſcheln**, *(wv.)* [cf. tuſch, I., & s. -eln] *v. n.* to whisper secretly.

Tu'ſchen, I. *(wv.)* [Fr. toucher] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to wash, to paint with (*or* in) water-colours. 2. to draw (*or* to sketch) with Indian ink. 3. to illuminate.

~, II. [cf. tuſch, I. & -en] *v. n.* to enjoin silence. ~, *v. a.* 1. to silence; cf. vertuſchen. 2. ∗ to quench.

Tuſchie'ren, *(wv.)* [Fr. toucher, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* 1. to touch. 2. [G. Stud.] to insult.

Tü'tchen, **Tü'te** ꝛc. = Dütchen, Düte ꝛc.

○ **Tü'te**, *(wf.)* [MLG. tûte] cornet, horn. **Tü'ten**, *(wv.)* [MLG. tûten] *v. n.* to blow upon (*or* to sound) a horn, to toot *or* tootle. **Tü'thorn**, *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. prec. & Horn] (watchman's) horn.

○ **Tu'tte**, **Tü'tte**, *(wf.)* [MHG. tutte] teat; dug.

Tü'ttel, *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. tüttel = teat], **Tü'ttelchen**, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] tittle, dot, jot, jota, bit.

☾ ○ **Twall**, *(sm., pl. ~s)* [cf. MHG. twâlen, twallen = to dawdle, loiter] awkward person, slowcoach.

-thp, [fr. next] forming *substantives* and *adjectives* w. m. -type, -typic. **Thp**, *(nm., pl. ~en)*. + **Th'pe**, *(wf.)* [= Typus] type, [Print.] type, printing-letter. **Th'pen**, *pl.* of prec. type(s), letters. ~druckтelegraph, *m.* type-setting telegraph. ~metall, *n.* type-metal.

Typhö's, *adj.* [s. next & -ös] typhoid.

Th'phus, *(m., no infl. or pl.)* [s. E. G. P.] [Med.] typhus, typhus-fever, typhoid-fever. ~artig, *adj.* typhoid. ~krank. *adj.* ill with typhus(-fever).

Th'piſch, *adj.* [s. Typus & -iſch] typic(al). Das ~e, typicalness, typicality, the typical character. **Thpogra'ph**, *(wm.)* [s. Typus, Type & -graph] typographer. **Thpographie'**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ie] typography, typographic art. **Thpogra'phiſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] typographic(al). **Th'pus**, *(swm., no infl., pl. Th'pen)* [L. fr. Gr.] type.

Tyra'nn, *(wm.)* [L. tyrannus] ‡ & ± tyrant. Den ~en ſpielen, to tyrannize, to act (*or* play) the tyrant. **Thrannei'**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] tyranny. **Tyra'nnen-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~herrſchaft, *f.* tyranny. ~joch, *n.* yoke of despotism. ~mord, *m.*, ~mörder, *m.* tyrannicide. **Tyra'nniſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] tyrannic(al), tyrannous, oppressive. Das ~e, tyrannicalness, oppressiveness. **Thranniſie'ren**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -iſieren] *v. a.* to tyrannize over, to oppress. ~, *v. n.* to act (*or* play) the tyrant, to tyrannize.

U.

U, u, *(ū)* 1. *(sn., pl. ~s)* U, u.; the sound *or* letter u. 2. (as an abbr.:) U. = Uhr, hour; u. = und, and; u. a., a) = unter andern, unter anderem, among others, among the rest, besides; u. a., b) = und andere, and others; u. a. m. = und andere(s) mehr, and others (*or* other things) besides; u. a. a. O. = und an andern Orten, and at some other places, and in other passages; u. A. w. g. = um Antwort wird gebeten, the favour of an answer is requested, an answer will oblige; u. dgl. m. = und dergleichen mehr, and more of this kind, and such like, and others of the same; u. ſ. f. *or* u. ſ. w. = und ſo fort *or* und ſo weiter, and so forth &c. 3. anything U-shaped; U-Röhre, U-tube. 4. Ein y für ein u machen, [prov.] s. u. y.

-uāl, *suffix* [L. -uālis] forming *adjectives*; cf. Engl. -ual.

Ü'bel, *adj.* [MHG. übel] 1. evil, ill, bad; perverse, wrong; improper, faulty; *pred. adj.* amiss. 2. (Geſchmack ꝛc.) ill, bad; das iſt nicht ~, that is not amiss, I rather like it. ☾ it is not half bad; übler Laune ſein, to be in a bad temper, to be angry, sulky *or* cross.

~, *adv.* ill, badly; evil. not well, wrongly, in a wrong manner, amiss &c. ~ ſchmecken *or* riechen, to have a bad taste *or* smell, to taste *or* smell bad; ∗ ~ hören, to be dull *or* hard of hearing; ∗ ~ verſtehen, to take in a wrong sense; ~ auslegen, to misconstrue; to take amiss; ~ nehmen, aufnehmen, to take amiss *or* ill, to be displeased at, to take offence at, to resent; ~ thun, ~ daran thun, to do amiss *or* ill; ~ ablaufen, to come to a bad end, to end badly; er lief ~ an, he fared very ill; ~ angebracht, out of season, ill-timed, misplaced; einem ~ wollen, to mean one ill, to be out of charity with one, to bear one a grudge; wohl oder ~, willy-nilly; ihr möget wohl oder ~ wollen, whether you will or not; ~ daran ſein, to be badly off, to be in a sad case; ich bin am übelſten daran, I have the worst of it; es ſteht ~ mit ihm, his affairs are in a bad way, he is brought to an ill pass; es geht ihm ~, things go badly with him, he is in a bad way (*or* condition); es iſt mir ~, I am ill, not well, unwell, indisposed; I am squeamish, I feel nauseated; es wurde ihm ganz ~, he felt quite sick, quite ill.

Comps.: ~ausſehend, *adj.* ill-looking, looking ill; ill-favoured. ~befinden, *n.* indisposition. ~geſinnt, *adj.* ill-disposed, ill-affected, disaffected. ∗ ~hörig, *odj.* hard of hearing. ~klang, *m.* [Gram.] cacophony; [Mus.] dissonance, discordance. ~klingend, *odj.* dissonant. ~launig, *adj.* out of humour, ill-humoured, in a bad humour. ~launigkeit, *f.* ill (*or* bad) humour. ~nehmeriſch, *adj.* touchy, easily offended, cross-grained. ~riechend, *adj.* smelling badly (*or* nasty), offensive. ~ſein, *n.* qualm, rising in the stomach, fit of nausea, being (*or* feeling) sick. ~ſtand, *m.* inconvenience, drawback, faultiness, impropriety, abuse, nuisance, annoyance. ~that, *f.* misdemeanour, offence, misdeed, evil deed, wicked *or* bad action, crime. ~thäter, *m.* evil-doer, offender, malefactor, criminal. ~wollen, *n.* ill-will, malevolence. ~wollend, *adj.* malevolent. ~zufrieden, *adj.* ill-pleased.

~, *(sn., pl. ~)* 1. evil, ill; hurt; mischief, misfortune. 2. malady, disease, complaint; sore, wound; das fallende ~, the falling sickness, epilepsy; von zwei ~n das kleinſte wählen, of two evils to choose the least. **Ü'belkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] qualm, qualmishness, squeamishness, sickness, fit of nausea; eine ~ empfinden, to feel sick.

Ü'ben, *(wv.)* [MHG. üeben] *v. a.* 1. to do *or* exeeute (cf. ausüben). 2. to exercise *or* practise; to exereise, use *or* exert; (Truppen) in den Waffen ~, to exercise, drill, train (to the use of arms); (eine Kunſt) to practise; (den Geiſt, Körper ꝛc.) to exercise; Rache ~, to take *or* exact vengeance; Barmherzigkeit ~, to show mercy; Geduld ~, to be patient, to have patience; Gewalt ~, to use violence. ~, *v. n.* to practise. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to exercise oneself (in speaking, in music &c.); ſich im Hauen, Schießen ~, to practise with the broad-sword, with the rifle; ſich in der Geduld ~, to exercise patience; ſich auf dem Klavier ~, to praetise on the piano.

Ü'ber, *prep.* [MHG. über] (*with dat., answering to the question*: wo?

where?; with acc., answering to the question: wohin? *whither?)* 1. over, above. 2. (= jenſeits) beyond. 3. concerning; about, on, upon. 4. on account of. 5. (= mehr *or* länger als) more than, above.

~ ſeinem Haupte, ~ ſein Haupt, over his head; ~ die Brücke, ~ der Brücke, over the bridge; ~ das Ziel (hinaus) ſchießen, to overshoot the mark; (ſie wohnte) ~ uns, above us; ‖ ſein Blut komme ~ uns und unſere Kinder! his blood be on us and our children! ~ alles, above all (things), of all things; ein Mal ~ das andere, over and over, repeatedly; ~ Bord, over-board; das ging ~ ſeine Kräfte, that was above (*or* beyond) his strength; ~ dem Meere (= jenſeits des Meeres), beyond the sea; ~ die Maßen, beyond measure, exceedingly, excessively; (von) heute ~ drei Wochen, this day three weeks; heute ~ acht Tage, this day week; ~ ein kleines, after a little while; Briefe ~ Briefe, letters upon letters, letter after letter; eine Schuld ~ die andere machen, to contract debts (up)on debts; einen Tag ~ den andern, one day after another; ~ einander, one upon another, over one another; ~ dies, ~ dieſes, moreover, besides; ~ Hals und Kopf, Hals ~ Kopf, head over heels, precipitously, precipitantly, headlong; bis ~ die Ohren, up to the ears, over head and ears; ~ ihrem Grabe, on her grave; ~ der Mahlzeit, dem Spiele ꝛc., during dinner(-time), during the play &c.; ~ der That ergreifen, ertappen, to take in the very act, in the fact; (ſie waren gerade) ~ Tiſche, ~ dem Spiele, at table, at play; ~ dem Leſen, Schreiben ꝛc., (while) reading, writing &c.; ~ ihre Krankheit vergaß ſie das zu thun, her illness made her forget that; lachen, ſich freuen, ſich wundern ~ ꝛc., to laugh, rejoice, wonder at &c; ſtreiten, zanken, reden ~ ꝛc., to dispute, quarrel, talk about &c.; ſchreiben ~ ꝛc., to write (up)on; ~ einen kommen, to come upon one; to punish one; ~ Havre, via Havre; ~ C. nach M., by way of C. to M.; ~ Land gehen, to go into the country; ~ die Kinderjahre hinaus ſein, to be past childhood; ~ die Neugierde weg ſein, to be past curiosity; ~ ꝛc. gehen, to go over &c., to cross *or* pass (a river &c.); quer ~, across; ~ Nacht, during the night; ~ kurz oder lang, sooner *or* later; nichts geht ~ Geſundheit, there is nothing like (good) health; (Tugend ꝛc.) geht ~ alles, is above all things; ~ ſechsundſechzig (Jahre alt) ſein, to be turned (*or* to be on the other side of) sixty-six; ~ fünf Stunden, more than five hours; ~ das kluge Kind! oh the clever child! b) (nach dem Hauptworte ſtehend) during, for: die ganze Zeit ~, during the whole time; vier Jahre ~, for four years; den Winter ~, during winter, for the winter. Gewehr ~! [Mil.] slope arms!

~, *adv.* over, above; ~ und ~, over and above, all over, thoroughly, quite; (jemand ~ ſein, to be superior to one; darin iſt mein Bruder ihm ~, he is no match for my brother in that; (~haben, a) i. phrs. ich habe die Sache ~, die Sache iſt mir ~, I have enough of this. I am sick of this; b) to have left; c) to have (a coat &c.) on.

Über-, *prefix* [s. prec.] w. m. over; over again; above; out; super...; too much, too, exceedingly, extremely, to excess, over ... *(The stress is on* über: *in comps. with nouns, adjectives & adverbs, except when derived from verbs stressed on the verbal part; with verbs the stress is varying according to their meaning; verbs stressed upon the prefix separate it in their conjugation, e. g.* ü'bergehen: ich gehe über, ü'berzugehen, ü'bergegangen; *but if the prefix is unstressed, it is not separated, e. g.* übergeh'en, ich übergeh'e, zu übergeh'en, überga'ngen; *cf.* durch-, *& Preface, Accidence p. XIV/XV.)*

über-a'ckern, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. über- & ackern] *v. a.* to plough over *or* over again. **Ü'ber-a'll**, *adv.* [MHG. über al, s. über & all] everywhere, all over, throughout; ~ her, from all quarters; ~ hin, in all directions, everywhere. **über-a'nſtrengen**, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. anſtrengen] *v. a.* to overexert, overwork. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to overexert *or* overwork oneself. **Über-a'nſtrengung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] overexertion, overwork. **über-a'ntworten**, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. antworten] *v. a.* to deliver (up, over), to surrender, to give up, to hand over; to consign (cf. ausantworten). **über-a'rbeiten**, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. arbeiten] *v. a.* (etwas) to do over again, to retouch, to touch up, to revise. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to overexert *or* overwork oneself, to work *or* labour too much *or* too hard. **Ü'ber-ärmel**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Ärmel] sham-sleeve, over-sleeve, false sleeve. **Ü'ber-au's**, *adv.* [MHG. über ūz, cf. über & aus] extremely, excessively, exceedingly. **Ü'berbau**, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Bau] 1. superstructure, superstruction. 2. projecting story. **überbau'en**, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. bauen] *v. a.* to build over *or* upon, to erect on, to raise above, to superstruct. Überbau't, over-built. **Ü'berbehalten**, *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. behalten] *v. a.* 1. (den Rock ꝛc.) to keep on. 2. to reserve, to have left. **Ü'berbein**, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. Bein] bony excrescence, [Med.] node; (an Knochen) exostosis; (am Fuße) [Farr.] splint. **Ü'berbett**, *(sn. pl. ~en)* [s. Bett] upper bed, coverlet. **Ü'berbeugen, ü'berbiegen**, *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. beugen, biegen] *v. a.* to bend over; to bend too much, to overbend. **überbieten**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. bieten] (∪∪⊥∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to overbid, outbid, to bid *or* offer beyond &c., to bid *or* offer more than &c. Den letzten ~, to advance on the last bidder. 2. ‡ to outstrip, out-do, surpass &c.; to advance beyond &c. 3. (etwas) to ask too much for. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to bid too much *or* more than one intended; ‡ to vie. + ~, (⊥∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to bid ... more. **Überbie'ter**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] outbidder. **überbi'lden**, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. bilden] *v. a.* to over-educate. **überbinden**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. binden] (∪∪⊥∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to tie, to wrap up. ~, (⊥∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to tie *or* bind over, to apply. **überblä'ttern**, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. blättern] *v. a.* 1. to turn over (the leaves of a book). 2. to overlook in turning over. **überble'chen**, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. blechen] *v. a.* to cover with tin. **Ü'berbleiben**, *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. bleiben] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to remain, to be left. **Ü'berbleibſel**, *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -ſel] rest, remainder, residue, remains (*pl.*), remnant, relic, leavings, scraps; broken meat. **Ü'berblick**, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Blick] survey; general view, cursory glance; bird's-eye-view; quick look. **überbli'cken**, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. blicken] *v. a.* to survey, to glance *or* look over, to take a survey of; to overlook, view. **überblü'hen**, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. blühen] *v. n.* to blow over. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (s. of plants, trees &c.) to blossom *or* blow out of proportion to its strength. **überblü'ht**, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] covered with flowers *or* blossoms. **Ü'berbrettel**, *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. über & Brettel] a kind of secessionist variety-theatre. **überbri'ngen**, *(sv., ffcps., not sep.)* [s. bringen] *v. a.* to bring, transmit *or* deliver; to get, bring, bear *or* carry over. **Überbri'nger**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] deliverer; (eines Briefes ꝛc.) bearer; ~ dieſes, the bearer of this. **Überbri'ngung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] transmitting, carrying, bringing; delivering, delivery. **überbrü'cken**, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. über- & brücken] *v. a.* to bridge over, to throw a bridge over. **überbrü'ckung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] bridging over. **überbü'rden**, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. bürden] *v. a.* 1. to overburden, overload, to load with too heavy a burden. 2. to overtask. **überbü'rdung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] overtasking, excessive amount of work or duty. **überbu'rzeln**, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. burzeln] *v. n.* & ſich ~, *v. refl.* to tumble over. **Ü'berdach**, *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. Dach] shed, shelter, penthouse. **überda'chen**, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. dachen] *v. a.* to cover with a roof, to roof. **überda'chung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] roofing. **Ü'ber-**

da'ß, *adv.* = überdies. **Überdau'ern**, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. dauern] *v. a.* to last longer than, to outlast, outwear, outlive. **Ü'berdecke**, *(wf.)* [s. Decke] (upper) cover, coverlet. **Überdecken**, *(wv.)* [s. decken] (∪∪⏑∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to cover, overspread *or* overlay, to cover all over; to overwhelm (with waves &c.); to make a ceiling over. ∼, *(⏑∪∪∪, sep.)* to spread *or* to lay over. **Überde'ckung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] covering &c. **Ü'berdē'm**, *adv.* [s. über & dem] moreover, besides, furthermore. **Überde'nken**, *(sv., ffcps., not sep.)* [s. denken] *v. a.* to think (up)on, to reflect *(or* ponder) (up)on, to turn over in one's thoughts, to turn *or* revolve in the mind, to consider *or* meditate. Wohl *or* reiflich überdacht, well thought out *or* over. **Ü'berdie'ß**, *adv.* [s. über & dies] besides, furthermore, moreover. **Ü'berdruck**, *(sm., pl.* ∼e) [s. Druck] 1. autography, transfer (of print). 2. [Print.] overprint, supernumerary sheets. 3. [Techn.] pressure above the atmospheric pressure, excess of pressure, additional tension. **Überdru'cken**, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. drucken] *v. a.* to print over. **Ü'berdruß**, *(sm., gen.* =druſſes, *no pl.)* [MHG. urdruz; cf. verdrießen, Verdruß & über] satiety, weariness, disgust, loathing; ∼ empfinden, to be tired of, to feel sick of; ich hatte das bis zum Überdruſſe gehört, geſehen, I was tired of hearing, seeing that any longer, I have heard, seen more than enough of it *or* more than I can stand. **Ü'berdrüſſig**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] *(with gen.)* satiated with, weary *or* tired of, disgusted with *or* at. Einer Sache ∼ ſein, to be tired or weary of, to be disgusted at *or* with, to have enough of, to be out of conceit with something; einer Sache ∼ werden, to become tired of something. **Ü'ber-e'ck(s)**, *adv.* [MHG. über ecke, cf. Eck, eckig, & =s, 2.] across, diagonally. **Ü'ber-eifrig**, *adj.* [s. eifrig] over-zealous, too eager, officious. **Über-ei'gnen**, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. eignen] *v. a.* [Law] to assign, transfer *or* pass, to make over. **Über-ei'len**, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. eilen] *v. a.* 1. to overtake; to come upon, to fall on, to surprise. 2. ‡ die Nacht übereilte uns, wir wurden von der Nacht übereilt, night overtook us, we were benighted. 3. to over-hasten, to hurry blindly *or* rashly, to precipitate. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to hurry too much, to hasten without preparation, to do something in a hurry, to be (over)hasty. Sich in ſeinen Plänen ∼, to precipitate one's designs. ∼ Sie ſich nicht, don't be in a hurry. **Über-ei'lt**, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] overhasty, too hasty, precipitate, rash, overprompt, too prompt. **Über-ei'lung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. over-hastening &c., too much haste, hastiness, overhastiness, precipitation, hurry, overpromptness, rashness. 2. act of rashness; error committed through hurry, oversight; blur (in writing); slur (in work). **Über-ei'n**, *adv.* [MHG. über ein; cf. eins ſein &c. u. ein, I.] conformably, agreeably, in accordance. ∼kommen, a) *v. n.* to agree, to come to terms, to make terms, to make *(or* come to) an agreement, to stipulate *or* covenant. ∼kommen über ꝛc., to agree on &c. b) *n.* agreement, compromise, engagement. ∼=kommlich, ∼künftlich, *adj.* conventional. formed by agreement, stipulated. ∼kommnis, *f.*, ∼kunft, *f.* agreement, convention. ∼ſtimmen, *v. n.* 1. to agree (in pitch and tone), to harmonize, to be in concord *(or* in keeping), to accord, tally. 2. ‡ to agree, accord, coincide *or* suit (with), to be in correspondence, to correspond. Miteinander ∼ſtimmen, to harmonize, to agree together; nicht ∼ſtimmen, to disagree, differ *or* dissent. ∼ſtimmend, *adj.* a) 1. agreeing (in pitch and tone), harmonious, concordant. 2. ‡ agreeing, accordant, consonant (to *or* with), corresponding, correspondent, harmonious, concordant, agreeable, suitable, conformable, congruous (to), consistent (with). b) *adv.* in accordance *or* conformity (mit, with), consonantly. ∼ſtimmung, *f.* 1. accord, harmony. 2. ‡ accord, harmony, agreement, accordance, concord, consonance, congruity, suitableness, agreeableness, conformity (with), consistence, (just) correspondence (of things). Zu ∼ſtimmung bringen, to make consistent *or* congruous, to bring to agreement, to reconcile (with *or* to); in ∼einſtimmung bleiben, to keep tally, to tally (mit, with); in ∼ſtimmung handeln, to act in concert. ∼treffen, *v. n.* = ∼ſtimmen. **Ü'bereina'nder**, *adv.* [s. über & einander] one over *or* upon another; die Arme ∼ſchlagen, to fold one's arms; die Beine ∼ſchlagen, to cross one's legs. ∼geſtellt, *adj.* [Bot.] superimposed. ∼greifend, *adj.* lapping over, overlapping. ∼ſetzung, *f.*, ∼legen, *n.* putting one thing upon another &c., superposition, superimposition. **Über-eiſen**, I. (∪∪⏑∪, *not sep.*); *(wv.)* [s. eiſen] *v. a.* to cover with ice. ∼, II. (⏑∪∪∪; *sn., pl.* ∼) [s. Eiſen] [Farr.] beak. **Über-ei'ſt**, [*pp.* of übereiſen, I.] *adj.* covered with ice; frozen over. **Über-e'ſſen**, *(sv., ffcps., not sep.)* [s. eſſen] *v. refl.* ſich ∼, to overeat oneself. **Überfahren**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fahren] (⏑∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to pass, bring, convey *or* transport over, to put over *or* across, to carry *or* drive over, to ferry (over rivers &c.). ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to pass, drive *or* sail over, to ferry over *or* across, to cross (from ... to), to cross (a road, a river, the ocean &c.); to take a passage (for). ∼, (∪∪⏑∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to drive over, to run over *or* down (with a carriage). 2. to pass over, to cross. 3. to touch lightly, to pass over. 4. to cover with rubble-stones *or* with gravel. **Ü'berfahrt**, *(wf.)* [s. Fahrt] 1. passing over, crossing, passage. 2. (Ort dazu) ferry (the place *or* passage where the ferry-boat *or* barge plies, to convey passengers across the stream). ∼ß=geld, *n.*, ∼ß=gebühr, *f.*, ∼ß=preis, *m.* ferryman's fee *or* toll, passage-money, fare, rate of passage. ∼ß=ort, *m.* = Überfahrt, 2. ∼ß=recht, *n.* right of plying *or* crossing. ∼ß=ſchiff, *n.* ferry-boat; transport-ship. **Ü'berfall**, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Fall] 1. sudden attack, sudden invasion *or* incursion; sudden, violent inroad; irruption, surprise, surprisal. Durch ∼ einnehmen, [Mil.] to take by surprise. 2. [Hydr.] overfall, weir. 3. [Naut.] clasp, lid. **Überfallen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fallen] (∪∪⏑∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to attack suddenly, to come *or* fall upon suddenly and unexpectedly, to surprise. Ein Land ∼, to invade a country, to make an inroad into a country. 2. ‡ to take unawares, to surprise, overtake. Die Nacht überfiel uns, night overtook us; ein Reiſender, den die Nacht ∼ hat, a benighted traveller; der Schlaf überfiel mich, I was overtaken with sleep, sleep stole over me. ∼, (−∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to fall over; [Ship-b.] to flare. **Ü'berfällig**, *adj.* [s. fällig] over-due. **Ü'berfein**, *adj.* [s. fein] over-fine, superfine: too fine; too much refined. **Überfei'nern**, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. prec. & =ern, 2.] *v. a.* to refine too much, to over-refine. **Überfi'rniſſen**, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. über= & firniſſen] *v. a.* to varnish over. **Überfliegen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fliegen] (∪∪⏑∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to fly over, to overfly; to outfly, outsoar, to soar beyond; ‡ to surpass, overstep (one's aim); to outspread, cover. 2. to glance over, to peruse (e. g. a letter). ∼, (⏑∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* to fly over. **Überfließen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fließen] (∪∪⏑∪, *not sep.*) *v. n.* to overflow. ∼, *v. a.* to overflow; to flood, inundate. ∼, (⏑∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to flow over, to overflow, overrun, to run over. 2. ‡ to overflow, redound. **Überflo'ren**, *(wv.; not sep.)* [s. über=, Flor, II. & =en] *v. n.* to crape; to veil, dim, overshadow. **Überflü'geln**, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. über=, Flügel, 3. & =n] *v. a.* 1. to outwing, [Mil.] to outflank. 2. ‡ to surpass, outdo, overtake, outstrip. **Überflü'gelung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] outflanking &c. **Ü'berflüß**, *(sm., gen.* =fluſſes, *no pl.)* [MHG. übervluz; cf. über= & Fluß] 1. + overflowing &c., inundation, overflow. 2. ‡ superfluity, affluence, superabundance, (great) abundance,

plenty, profusion, profuseness, exuberance, overflow. Im *or* zum Überflusse, abundantly, superabundantly, more than sufficient, fully, amply, plentifully, in abundance, profusely; ~ an ꝛc., abundance of &c.; im Überflusse haben, ~ haben an ꝛc., to abound in (*or* + with), to superabound in (*or* + with); im Überflusse vorhanden sein, to be in great plenty, to be superabundant, to over-abound. **Ü'berflüssig,** *adj.* [MHG. übervlüzzec, cf. prec. & =ig] 1. + overflowing. 2. ± a) abundant, superabundant, over-abundant, exuberant, affluent, plentiful, profuse; b) superfluous, unnecessary, useless. Es wäre ~, zu ꝛc., it would be superfluous to &c.: ~ machen (etwas ꝛc.), to supersede, to render unnecessary. **Ü'berflüssigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] superfluousness. **Überflüten,** *(wv.)* [s. fluten] (∪∪⊿∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to overflow, inundate *or* + overfloat. ~, (⊿∪∪∪, *sep.*) to flood *or* well over, to overflow. **Überflü'tung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] inundation; deluge. **Überfo'rdern,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. über= & fordern] *v. a.* & *n.* overcharge, to ask too much. **Überfo'rderung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] overcharge, overcharging, asking too much &c., an exorbitant (*or* unfair) demand. **Ü'berfracht,** *(wf.)* [s. über=&Fracht]overfreight,overweight. **Überfra'chten,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. frachten] *v. a.* to overfreight. ☾ **Überfrā'gen,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. fragen] *v. a.* einen ~, to ask one more than he can tell. **Überfre'ssen,** *(sv., ffcps., not sep.)* [s. fressen] *v. refl.* sich ~, to eat to (brutal) excess, to overeat *or* gorge oneself. **Überfrie'ren,** *(sv., ffcps., not sep.)* [s. frieren] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to freeze over. **Ü'berfruchtbār,** *adj.* [s. fruchtbar] over-fruitful *or* -fertile. **Ü'berfruchtbārkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] over-fruitfulness *or* -fertility. **Ü'berfuhre,** *(wf.)* [s. Fuhre] passing *or* transporting over; ferry (-boat). **Überführen,** *(wv.)* [s. führen] (⊿∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to lead, conduct, transport, convey, carry *or* bring over. ~, (∪∪⊿∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* 1. (eines Verbrechens ꝛc., einen) to convict of; to convince (a man) of (his errors &c.). 2. to gravel (a road &c.). 3. [Comm.] (den Markt) to overstock *or* glut (the market). **Ü'berfülle,** *(wf.)* [s. Fülle] superabundance, redundance, excess, repletion: overcrowding (of a room). **Überfüllen,** *(wv.)* [s. füllen] (∪∪⊿∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to overfill, to fill *or* furnish beyond sufficiency, to over-stock. 2. ± to glut, cloy, over-cloy, to fill to satiety and disgust, to surfeit. ~, (⊿∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to pour out of one vessel into another; to decant, transfuse. **Überfüllung,** *(wf.)* [s. überfüllen & =ung] (∪∪⊿∪) 1. overfilling, overstocking: overcrowding (of a room), ☾ crush. 2. ± ~ des Magens, overloading (of) the stomach, surfeit. 3. ~, (⊿∪∪∪) transfusion. **Überfü'llt,** *pp. adj.* [s. überfüllen] overcrowded. **Ü'bergābe,** *(wf.)* [s. übergeben & Gabe] 1. handing over, delivering (up), delivery. 2. surrender, yielding (up), giving up. ~bedingungen, *spl.* [Mil.] terms of surrender *or* capitulation. ~vertrag, *m.*, ~vergleich, *m.* [Mil.] capitulation. **Ü'bergang,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. über= & Gang, cf. ü'bergehen] 1. going *or* passing over, passage from one place to another. 2. ± a) going over, passing from one party to another; desertion, ☾ ratting. b) transition (e. g. of the weather from hot to cold &c.); change, turn; [Mus., Theat., Geol.] transition; [Paint.] shade, nuance, blending tint. **Ü'bergangs=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~bestimmungen, *spl.* transitionary regulations. ~gebirge, *n.*, ~gebirgsart, *f.* [Geol.] transition-rock(s). ~periode, *f.* transition-period. ~punkt, *m.* passage. ~=recht, *n.* right of passing, passage. ~schiefer, *m.* [Geol.] transition-slate. ~zeit, *f.* = ~periode. ~zustand, *m.* transition-state *or* -stage. **Ü'bergänger,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. Gänger & übergehen] = Überläufer. + **Ü'bergänglich,** *adj.* [s. Übergang & =lich] passable. **Übergeben,** (∪∪⊿∪, *not sep.*) *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. geben] *v. a.* 1. to deliver up, give up, remit, resign; to give in charge, to consign; (den Flammen, dem Grabe ꝛc.) to commit (to the flames &c.). 2. [Mil. &c.] to deliver (up), yield (up), give up, to surrender. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. [Mil.] to surrender. 2. (= sich erbrechen) to vomit (up), to throw up. ~, (⊿∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to put over; einem ein Tuch ꝛc. ~, to put a shawl (*or* wrap) &c. round some one's shoulder. **Übergehen,** (∪∪⊿∪, *not sep.*) *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. gehen] *v. a.* 1. to pass over. 2. ± a) to go, run *or* look over, to peruse, examine, view, revise *or* review. b) to pass *or* pass over, to pass by, to omit, overlook; (mit Stillschweigen) to pass over in silence, to neglect to mention. ~, (⊿∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to go *or* pass over. 2. ± to surrender; von einer Partei zu einer andern ~, to go over, to change sides, to pass from one party to another; to desert from one side to another, to fall over, ☾ to rat; zum Feinde ~, to go over to the enemy; zu etwas anderem ~, to pass on to a different subject; in Fäulnis ~, to turn putrid, to putrefy *or* rot, to become putrescent: in eine Ebene ~ (vom Lande), to subside into a plain; eine Farbe geht in eine andere über, one colour blends *or* passes into another. 3. to run over, to overflow; die Augen gingen ihm über, tears came in(to) his eyes, his eyes ran over. **Übergeh'ung,** *(wf.)* [s. übergeh'en & =ung] passing *or* going over; passing by, overlooking, omission; [Law, Rhet.] preterition. **Ü'bergenūg,** *adv.* [s. genug] more than enough, enough and to spare. **Ü'bergeschäftig,** *adj.* [s. geschäftig] overbusy. **Ü'bergewicht,** *(sn., pl.* ~*e)* [s. Gewicht] 1. overweight. Das ~ halten, to be overweight. 2. top-heaviness. 3. ± overweight, overbalance, preponderance, superiority, ascendency, governing *or* controlling influence. Das ~ haben über ꝛc., a) to outweigh &c., b) ± to predominate over &c., to have an ascendency over &c. Das ~ bekommen, a) to gain the ascendancy (über, over), to get the upper hand (über, of); b) to lose the balance *or* equilibrium. **Übergießen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. gießen] (⊿∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to transfuse; to pour over. ~, (∪∪⊿∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to pour over *or* upon, to perfuse; to do over. Mit Zucker ~, to candy over, to crust *or* ice with sugar. 2. ± to suffuse (e. g. with blushes); mit Spott ~, to ridicule. **Ü'berglücklich,** *adj.* [s. glücklich] overhappy, overjoyed. **Übergo'lden,** *(wv.)* [s. golden, II.] *v. a.* to gild (over), to over-gild. **Übergo'ldung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] gilding (over). **Ü'bergreifen,** *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. greifen] *v. n.* 1. to project, overlap. Ein ~des Dach, a pent-roof. 2. ± to encroach (e. g. on some one's rights). **Ü'bergriff,** *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [s. Griff] ± encroachment, inroad. **Ü'bergröß,** *adj.* [s. groß] overgreat, over-large, too great *or* large: colossal, gigantic, huge, immense, excessive, enormous. ♀ **Übergrü'nen,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. grünen] to overgreen. **Ü'bergūß,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Guß] transfusion; pouring over *or* upon, doing over; [Past.] candying over, icing, crust *or* ice of sugar &c. on pastry. **Überhalten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. halten] (⊿∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to hold over. ~, (∪∪⊿∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* (einen) to charge (one) too much, to overcharge (one). **Überhand,** (⊿∪∪, *sf., ffcps.)* [s. Hand] = Oberhand. ~, (∪∪⊿) *adv.* (in phrs.:) ~ nehmen, to increase (too much), to gain ground on, to gain upon, to prevail, to get head, to get the upper hand; (vom Wasser) to rise high. ~nahme, *f.*, ~nehmen, *n.* (∪∪⊿∪∪) increase, prevalence. **Ü'berhang,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Hang] 1. projection, jutting out, jutty, jut. 2. curtain; cover. 3. [Law] branches &c. overhanging a neighbour's field *or* garden. **Überhangen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. hangen] (∪∪⊿∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to overhang. ~, (⊿∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* to hang over, to jut *or* project over, to beetle. **Überhängen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. hängen] (∪∪⊿∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to haug *or* cover over; to hang *or* cover all over. ~, (⊿∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to put, hang something over, to throw (a cloak &c.) over one's shoulder. ~, *v. n.* = ü'berhangen. **Überha'r=**

ſchen, *(wv.)* [s. harſchen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to crust, to form a crust, to skin over. **Überhäu'fen,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. häufen] *v. a.* to charge *or* load to excess, to overburden, overload *or* overwhelm; to overstock. Einen mit Wohlthaten ∼, to heap benefits upon one; überhäuft ſein mit ꝛc., to be overwhelmed with (cares, afflictions, business &c.). **Überhäu'fung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] overwhelming &c.; overwhelming load; accumulation; great pressure (of business). **Überhau'pt,** *adj.* [MHG. über houbet = (taking a herd of cattle &c.) over head (without counting them:) by the lump] 1. (ſauſen ꝛc.) in *or* by the lump. 2. in general, generally, on the whole; altogether, at all. **Überhäu'ten,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. häuten] *v. refl.* ſich ∼, to skin over. **Überhe'ben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. heben] (∠∪∪∪, *sep.*) to lift over. ∼, (∪∪∠∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* ‡ einen einer Sache ∼, to free, excuse *or* exempt one from a thing; ∼ Sie ſie dieſer Mühe, spare her this trouble. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. to overstrain oneself by lifting. 2. ‡ to be haughty, proud *or* conceited, to presume too far. Sich einer Sache ∼, ſich wegen ꝛc. ∼, a) to set &c. aside, to waive &c.; b) to boast *or* brag of &c., to take pride in &c. **Überhe'bung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. exemption, dispensing. 2. ‡ boasting, overweening, presumption; ohne ∼, without presuming too far. **Überhei'zen,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. heizen] *v. a.* to overheat. **Überhelfen,** *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. helfen] *v. n. (with dat.)* to help over *or* through; ‡ to excuse, defend *or* back. **Überhellen,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. hellen, II.] *v. n.* [Naut.] plötzlich auf eine Seite ∼, to lurch; das ∼ nach Lee, lee-lurch. ∗ **Überhe'r,** *adv.* [s. über & her] over. **Überhi'n,** *adv.* [s. über & hin] 1. over. 2. ‡ slightly, superficially. Nur ∼ leſen, to run (*or* skim) over. 3. ∗ past. **Überhitze,** *(wv.)* [s. Hitze] too great heat, overheatedness, [Techn., Found. &c.] waste-heat. **Überhi'tzen,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. hitzen] *v. a.* to overheat. **Überhöch,** *adj.* [s. hoch] too *or* extremely high. **Überhöh'en,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. höhen] *v. a.* to surmount. **Überholen,** *(wv.)* [s. holen] (∪∪∠∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to overtake, outstrip, outrun; to fetch up; to get ahead of; to outwalk, outride. 2. ‡ to surpass, supersede. ∼, (∠∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to fetch over; hol über! ferryman ahoy! 2. [Naut.] to haul *or* fetch over, to overhaul; (die Segel) to shift. **Überhö'ren,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. hören] *v. a.* 1. not to hear, to miss. Ich habe es überhört, I could not catch (*or* hear) what was said. 2. ℄ to hear something said, esp. to hear one saying his lessons. **Überhöſen,** *spl.* [s. Hoſe] overalls. **Überhüpfen,** *(wv.)* [s. hüpfen] (∪∪∠∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to overskip, to skip, leap *or* jump over. 2. ‡ to skip, to pass over *or* by. ∼, (∠∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* to leap *or* skip over. **Über-irdiſch,** *adj.* [s. irdiſch] 1. being above the earth, aerial. 2. ‡ superterrene, superterrestrial, heavenly, celestial, spiritual. **Überjährig,** *adj.* [s. =jährig] 1. (being) more than one year old, in the second year of one's *or* it's age. 2. too old; superannuated. 3. [For.] overseasoned (s. of wood). **Überjäh'rt,** *adj.* [s. jähren] extremely old; decrepit, stricken in (*or* with) years. **Überkitten,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. kitten] *v. a.* to putty *or* cement over. **Überkle'ben,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. kleben] *v. a.* to paste *or* glue over. **Überkleid,** *(sn., pl.* ∼er) [s. Kleid] 1. garment worn over another, upper garment, upper-coat. 2. [Archit.] panel-work. **Überklei'den,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. kleiden] *v. a.* to cover, clothe. **Überklei'stern,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. kleistern] *v. a.* to paste over. **Überklettern,** *(wv.)* [s. klettern], (∪∪∠∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to overclimb. ∼, (∠∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* to climb over. **Überling,** *adj.* [s. =ling] 1. overwise, would-be-wise. 2. conceited. Ein ∼er Menſch, a wiseacre. **Überkochen,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. kochen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to run over in boiling, to boil *or* seethe over, to overboil; ‡ to boil (with rage). ∼, *v. a.* to boil too much, to overboil *or* overdo. **Überkommen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. kommen] (∠∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to come *or* get over. ∼, (∪∪∠∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to get *or* receive; to come in for. 2. to seize, attack, to come over. ∼, *v. n.* 1. to be transmitted or delivered. 2. ∗ to come to an agreement. ∗○ **Überko'mmnis,** *(sf., pl.* =niſſe) [s. prec. & =nis] 1. getting, receiving. 2. agreement. **Überkraft,** *(sf., ffcps.)* [s. Kraft] superior, superfluous *or* exuberant power *or* strength. **Überladen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. laden II.] (∠∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to load on another carriage *or* vessel; to tran(s)ship; to remove. ∼, (∪∪∠∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to overload, overlade, overcharge, surcharge *or* overburden; to fill to excess; to overfreight (a ship); to overstock. Den Magen ∼, to overload the stomach, to surfeit oneself, to charge the stomach with (indigestible &c.) food; ſich ∼, to overload one's stomach, to clog one's stomach with food; (eine Kanone, ein Tier ꝛc.) to surcharge. 2. ‡ (das Gedächtnis ꝛc.) to overcharge (the memory with rules &c., the mind with facts &c.); [Art., Archit.] to charge (with ornaments &c.); mit Arbeit ∼, to oppress by too much labour. ∼, (∪∪∠∪) *pp. adj.* 1. charged, overdone. 2. profuse, florid, bombastic, redundant. **Überla'denheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] overloadedness, bombast, gaudiness, profuseness. **Überla'nd,** *adv.* [s. Land] overland. ∼=ſ=eiſenbahn, *f.* transcontinental railway. ∼=ſ=poſt, *f.* overland-mail. **Überlang,** (∠∪∪) *adj.* [s. lang] too *or* extremely long, over-long. ∼, (∪∪∠) *adv.* [cf. über kurz oder lang, und. über, *prep.*] ere long, in the end, in the long run, at last. ∼, (∠∪∪), **Überlange,** *adv.* too long, over time. **Überlaſſen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. laſſen] (∪∪∠∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to leave, to give up, to yield (up), to remit, resign, cede, commit *or* abandon, to give over; to relinquish; ℄ to sell. Zur Miete ∼, to lease *or* let; dies überlaſſe ich der Beurteilung des Leſers, of this I leave the reader to judge; ich überlaſſe es Ihrer Willkür, I leave it to your discretion. ∼, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] left; ſich ſelbſt ∼ ſein, to be left to one's own self *or* to one's own resources. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* (der Trunkenheit ꝛc.) to give oneself up to, to addict oneself to, to be given to &c.; ſich der Schwermut ∼, to give way to melancholy. ∼, (∠∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to leave (a remainder, a rest &c., = übrig laſſen). 2. ∗ = überla'ſſen. **Überla'ſſung,** *(wf.)* [s. überla'ſſen & =ung] leaving, giving up &c., cession, resigning, abandonment, relinquishment. **Überlaſt,** *(wf., pl.* ∼en) [s. Laſt] 1. overcharge, surcharge. 2. ‡ trouble, molestation. Zur ∼ ſein *or* gereichen (einem), to be *or* prove troublesome (to one). **Überla'ſten,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* = überlä'den, 1. **Überlaſtig,** *adj.* [s. Überlaſt & =ig] overloaded, overladen. **Überläſtig,** *adj.* [s. läſtig] 1. troublesome, importunate, vexatious, tiresome, burdensome, wearisome. 2. ∗ = überlaſtig. **Überlauf,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Lauf & überlaufen] 1. running over. 2. surplus, overplus. 3. ∗ over-frequentedness, importunity. 4. [Naut.] orlop, sparedeck, platform. **Überlaufen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. laufen] (∠∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to run over, to flow over, to overrun *or* overflow; (beim Sieden) to boil over; die Augen liefen ihm über, tears came in(to) his eyes, tears started to his eyes, his eyes ran over. 2. (zum Feinde ꝛc. ∼) to go over (to the enemy &c.), to desert one's party. ∼, *v. a.* (ein Kind ꝛc.) to run over (*or* down). ∼, (∪∪∠∪, *not sep.*) 1. to overrun; to run *or* spread over, to cover (all) over, to overspread, to march *or* rove over. 2. (= flüchtig durchſehen) to run over, to read cursorily, to peruse superficially. 3. + (= im Laufen übertreffen) to overrun, outrun, outstrip *or* outgo, to advance beyond. 4. ‡ es überlief mich ein Schauer, a shiver ran down my back. 5. (einen durch Beſuche ꝛc.) to pester, annoy *or* trouble (with visits &c.), to importune (one), to intrude upon, to persecute, to harass with solicitations *or* importunity. Sich ∼, (∪∪∠∪) *v. refl.* to overwalk oneself, to walk too much, to

knock oneself up by running &c. **Ü'berläufer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. ü'berlaufen & =er] deserter, runaway; renegade, renegado, turncoat, apostate. **Ü'berlaut,** *adj.* [s. laut] overloud, very loud, too loud *or* noisy. **Überlē'ben,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. leben] *v. a.* to survive *or* outlive; das überlebt er nicht, that will be his death-blow. Der ~be, survivor, outliver; das ~, *(sn., vbls.)* survival, outliving. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to outlive one's vogue, to become out of date, to lose interest; er hat sich überlē'bt, he has had his day; das hat sich überlebt, that is out of date (*or* of fashion). **Überlēbens-,** in comps. I. ∪∪⏑∪, w. m. prec.: ~fall, *m.* survival; ~versicherung, *f.* life-insurance. 2. ⏑∪∪∪, w. m. more than life-: ~groß, *adj.* more than life-sized; ~größe, *f.* size larger than life; cf. lebensgroß und Lebens-, comps. **Überlēgen,** I. *(wv.)* [s. legen] (⏑∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* a) to lay over, (up)on. b) ☾ (∓ to lay a boy over one's knee or over a chair with his back upwards:) to flog. c) (das Steuer) [Naut.] to shift. ~, (∪∪⏑∪, *not sep.*) *v. o.* 1. to cover all over, to overburden, to lay on too much; ‡ to load with. 2. (also *v. n.*) to think *or* reflect (up)on, to meditate on, to consider (attentively), to revolve in one's mind, to turn over in one's mind, to ponder *or* weigh (in the mind). Reiflich *or* wohl ~, to consider well. Etwas mit einem ~, to consult *or* deliberate with one about something.

Überlē'gen, II. *adj.* [*pp.* of MHG. überligen = to lie upwards viz. upon one's opponent in wrestling; cf. unterlegen, unterliegen] superior; einem ~ sein, to be superior to one, to surpass, excel *or* outdo one, to be more than a match for one; ~ an &c., surpassing *or* superior in &c.; ~e Miene, air of superiority. **Überlē'genheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] superiority, superior strength, pre-eminence.

Überlē'gt, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of überlē'gen, 2.] well weighed or considered, deliberate. **Überlē'gtheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] considerateness. **Überlē'gung,** *(wf.)* [s. überle'gen, 2. & =ung] consideration, reflection, deliberation. Ohne ~, inconsiderately; mit ~, deliberately, advisedly, on purpose; bei nochmaliger ~, upon second thoughts.

∗ **Ü'berlei,** *adv.* [s. über- & =lei] more than enough, superfluously.

Ü'berleiten, *(wv., sep.)* [s. über- & leiten] *v. a.* to lead over; to transfuse. **Überlēsen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. lesen] (∪∪⏑∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to peruse, to read *or* run over. 2. to overlook, skip *or* miss in reading. ~, (⏑∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to read over again. **Überlie'fern,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. liefern] *v. a.* to deliver (up, over), to hand over, to give up, to yield (up), surrender, remit; to transmit. Der Nachwelt ~, to hand down to posterity; den Flammen ~, to consign to the flames. **Überlie'ferung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. delivering (up, over) &c., delivery, surrender. 2. [Law] transmission, tradition. 3. [Philol.] state in which a literary document has been left to posterity *or* is in existence. 4. tradition, legend. Durch ~, by *or* from tradition, traditionally. **Überliegen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. liegen] (⏑∪∪∪, *sep.*) to lie or spread over &c.; ~ lassen, [Comm.] to allow to be on demurrage. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (∪∪⏑∪, *not sep.*) to lie too long. **Ü'berliege-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~tage, *spl.*, ~zeit, *f.* [Seacomm.] days of demurrage. **Überli'sten,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. über-, List & =en] *v. a.* 1. to surpass in design *or* stratagem, to outwit, to exceed in cunning. 2. to come upon *or* to take by surprise, to come over, to overreach, deceive, cheat; ☾ to take in, to do *or* sell. **Überli'stung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] outwitting, taking by surprise; deception.

☾ **Ü'berm** = über dem.

Überma'chen, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. machen] *v. a.* 1. (einem Geld, Waren &c.) to make over; to transmit, remit, return *or* consign; to send over. Die übermachte Summe, [Comm.] remittance, the sum remitted in payment. 2. o to exaggerate, overdo. **Übermacht,** I. (∪∪⏑) *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] 1. remitted. 2. o overdone. ~, II. (⏑∪∪) *(sf., ffcps.)* [s. Macht] superiority, superior force *or* power, predominance; odds. **Ü'bermächtig,** *adj.* [s. mächtig] superior (in force *or* power); too powerful. **Überma'chung,** *(wf.)* [s. übermachen & =ung] remitting &c., making over, transmission, remittance, return, consignment. **Übermā'len,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. malen] *v. a.* to paint over. **Überma'nnen,** *(wv.)* [s. mannen, *v. a.*] *v. a.* to overcome, overpower, overmatch, subdue *or* master; to get the better of. **Ü'bermāß,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. Maß, II.] 1. overmeasure. 2. ‡ excess; extravagance (in love &c.); profuseness, abundance, superfluity. **Ü'bermäßig,** *adj.* I. [s. prec. & =ig] excessive, exceeding, exorbitant, immoderate, enormous, extravagant; ~er Genuß des Weines, excess of wine. ~, II. + [s. mäßig] too moderate, too temperate (in eating &c.). ~, *adv.* 1. beyond measure, to excess, immoderately, exceedingly. 2. + too moderately &c. **Ü'bermäßigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. immoderateness, excessiveness, excess, enormousness, exorbitance *or* enormity. 2. too great moderateness. **Übermei'stern,** *(wv.)* [s. meistern] *v. a.* to overmaster, overpower, overrule *or* subdue; to surpass. **Ü'bermensch,** *(wm.)* [s. Mensch] superhuman being. **Ü'bermenschlich,** *adj.* [s. menschlich] 1. superhuman. 2. ☾ excessive, enormous. **Übermi'tteln,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. mitteln] *v. a.* to convey; to hand over, to transmit. **Übermi'tt(e)lung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] conveyance, delivery, transmission. ∗ o **Übermö'gen,** *(sv., ffcps., not sep.)* [s. mögen] *v. a.* to overpower *or* overcome, to prevail over; to surpass. **Ü'bermorgen,** *adv.* [s. morgen] the day after to-morrow; **ü'bermorgen** ~, *adv.* the second day after to-morrow, ☾ the day after that again. **Übermü'den,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. müde & =n] *v. a.* to overfatigue, overtire, overweary; to fag out. **Übermü'dung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] overfatigue. **Ü'bermut,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. Mut] 1. petulance, excessive merriment, wantonness. ☾ high spirits. 2. arrogance, insolence, haughtiness, presumptuousness, presumption, supercilionsness. 3. ‡ petulant, saucy person. **Ü'bermütig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] 1. petulant, uproarious, wanton. 2. arrogant, insolent, haughty, presumptuous, supercilious, overbearing. **Ü'bermütigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] = Übermut, 1., 2. **Überna'chten,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. über, Nacht & =en] *v. n.* to stay *or* pass the night. + ~, *v. a.* 1. to keep (one) over night, to give one shelter for the night *or* a night's lodging. 2. ♀ to cover with night. **Ü'bernächtig,** *adj.* [s. nächtig] 1. kept for a night; lasting but one night. ~es Bier, night-flat beer. 2. ‡ fleeting, transient, not durable. 3. seedy, tired (after a sleepless night *or* a too short night's rest); ~e Augen, overwatched eyes. **Übernähen,** *(wv.)* [s. nähen] (⏑∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to sew over, to whip. ~, (∪∪⏑∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to sew over *or* on, to cover with something sewed on. 2. to sew lightly. **Ü'bernahme,** *(wf.)* [s. =nahme] taking possession of; taking charge of; taking upon oneself, assumption; undertaking; ~ eines Amtes, entering upon an office; ~ der Regierung, accession (to the crown). ~bedingungen, *spl.* conditions of acceptance. ~liste *or* Übernahmsliste, *f.* inventory. **Übernäh'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. nähren] *v. a.* to overfeed; *pp.* übernäh'rt, overfed, overeaten. **Ü'bernaht,** *(sf., ffcps.)* [s. Naht] overcasting, whip. o **Ü'bername,** *(swm., pl. ~n)* [s. Name] byname, nick-name, surname. **Ü'bernatürlich,** *adj.* [s. natürlich] supernatural, preternatural, hyperphysical. **Ü'bernatürlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] supernaturalness. **Übernehmen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. nehmen] (∪∪⏑∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to take over, to take possession of, to receive; to take in hand, to take upon

oneself, to undertake; to charge oneself with, to take charge of, to assume. 2. o (= übermäßig zahlen laſſen) to overcharge; to exact upon. Mit Auflagen ∼, to oppress with taxes. 3. to overcome, overwhelm. 4. (ein Pferd) im Reiten ∼, to override, spoil &c. by hard riding; ſich vom Zorne ∼ laſſen, to be overcome with rage. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. to take too much upon oneself, to undertake too much; to overdo *or* overexert oneself. 2. to presume too far. **∼**, *(∠∪∪∪, sep.) v. a.* 1. to take over *or* on, to put on (a cloak &c.). 2. [Cards.] to overtrump. **Übernehmer,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. übernehmen & ₌er] he who takes possession of, receiver; [Law] transferee; assumer; he who takes in hand &c., undertaker. **Überordnen,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. ordnen] *v. a.* to place above, to set over. **Überproduktion,** *(wf.)* [s. Production] overproduction. **Überpürzeln** = überpurzeln. **Überquer,** *adv.* [s. quer] across, crossways. **Überragen,** *(wv.)* [s. ragen] *(∪∪∠∪, not sep.) v. a.* 1. to rise above, to reach *or* extend beyond. 2. to overtop, overlook, overpeer, to tower above; to overhang. 3. ‡ to surpass. **∼**, *(∠∪∪∪, sep.) v. n.* to jut, protrude, beetle. **Überraſchen,** *(wv.)* [s. raſch, I. & ₌en] *v. a.* 1. to take *(or* to fall on) unawares, to surprise *or* overtake. 2. to surprise, to strike with wonder *or* astonishment. **Überraſchung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌ung] surprising &c.; surprise. **Überrechnen,** *(wv.)* [s. rechnen] *(∪∪∠∪, not sep.) v. a.* to count *or* reckon over, to count over, to calculate *or* compute. Noch einmal ∼, to compute a second time, to reckon over again, to recast. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to misreckon, to reckon *or* compute wrong. + ∼, *(∠∪∪∪, sep.) v. a.* to reckon over again. **Überreden,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. reden] *v. a.* (∗ einen einer Sache *or* einen eine Sache ∼, now us. einen von der Richtigkeit, Wahrheit &c. einer Sache ∼) to persuade (one of); einen ∼ zu &c., to persuade one into (i. e. to do a thing), to talk one into (i. e. into a thing); ſich ∼ laſſen, to be persuaded, to be talked over *or* to be prevailed upon. Leicht zu ∼, easily persuaded. **Überredung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌ung] persuasion. ∼₌gabe, *f.* gift of persuasion. ∼₌kraft, *f.* power of persuasion. ∼₌kunſt, *f.* art of persuasion. **Überreich,** *adj.* [s. über & reich] 1. too rich; abundant, profuse, exuberant; ∼ an &c., abounding in *or* with &c., teeming with &c. 2. ‡ (Phantaſie) overfruitful. **Überreichen,** *(wv.)* [s. reichen] *(∪∪∠∪, not sep.) v. a.* 1. to hand (over), to reach, give, deliver *or* present. 2. + to surpass. **∼**, *(∠∪∪∪, sep.) v. n.* to reach over, to reach beyond. **Überreichlich,** *adj.* [s. reichlich] superabundant. **Überreichung,** *(wf.)* [s. überreichen & ₌ung] handing (over) &c., delivery, presentation. **Überreif,** *adj.* [s. reif, I.] overripe, too ripe. **Überreife,** *(wf.)* [s. Reife] overripeness. **Überreifen,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. reifen, I., II., III.] 1. a) *v. a.* to over-ripen. b) *v. n.* to grow too ripe. 2. *v. a.* to cover with hoar-frost. 3. *v. a.* (Fäſſer &c.) to hoop. **Überreiten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. reiten] *(∪∪∠∪, not sep.) v. a.* 1. to ride over; to inspect on horseback. 2. to run over with a horse, to run down riding. 3. to outride, to ride faster than, to pass by riding. 4. (ein Pferd) to override, founder, to break the wind of. **∼**, *(∠∪∪∪, sep.) v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to ride over. **Überreiter,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. überreiten & ₌er] horse-patrol (on high roads &c.). **Überreiz,** *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [s. Reiz] excessive irritation *or* excitement. **Überreizen,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. reizen] *v. a.* to excite *or* irritate too much *or* to excess, to overexcite, to over-irritate. **Überreizt,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] over-irritated, over-tasked. **Überreiztheit, Überreizung,** *(wf.)* [s. überreizen & ₌heit, ₌ung] over-irritation, over-excitement. **Überrennen,** *(irr. wv., ffcps.)* [s. rennen] *(∪∪∠∪, not sep.) v. a.* 1. to knock down by running against, to run down *or* over, to overrun. 2. to outrun; (das Ziel &c.) to run beyond &c. **∼**, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to run over, to overrun. **∼**, *(∠∪∪∪, sep.) v. n.* to run over. **Überreſt,** *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [s. Reſt] remains (*pl.*); remnant, residue, rest, remainder; (Raſſen∼) surplus. ∼e (v. Tieren), [Geol.] remains (of animals), exuviæ; ſeine irdiſchen ∼e, his mortal remains. **Überrock,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Rock] 1. § outer garment, upper coat. 2. great-coat, overcoat, paletot, surtout. 3. o frock-coat. 4. [Mil.] double-breasted coat. **Überrumpeln,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. rumpeln] *v. a.* to take unawares *or* by surprise, to surprise; to come down upon. **Überrumpelung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌ung] taking by surprise &c.; surprise.

℄ **Übers** = über das; ∼ Jahr, in a year, this time next year.

Übersäen, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. über- & ſäen] *v. a.* 1. to sow over. 2. ‡ to strew over, to cover (*or* stud) with. 3. to sow too much, to oversow. **Übersatt,** *adj.* [s. ſatt] over-satiated; glutted, surfeited, cloyed, full. **Übersättigen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſättigen] *v. a.* to fill to satiety and disgust, to fill to loathing, to surfeit *or* cloy; [Chem.] to oversaturate *or* supersaturate. **Übersättigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌ung] surfeiting &c.; fullness and oppression of the system occasioned by excessive eating and drinking, surfeit; [Chem.] oversaturation, supersaturation. ∗ **Übersatz,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Satz] 1. leap over. 2. overcharge, unjust gain. **Überſchatten,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. ſchatten] *v. a.* to overshade *or* overshadow; ‡ to eclipse. **Überſchätzen,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. ſchätzen] *v. a.* to overrate, overestimate, overprize *or* overvalue, to rate at too high a price. **Überſchätzung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌ung] overrating, overestimation; overestimate, overvaluation; ∼ ſeiner ſelbſt, (self-)conceit, overweening. **Überſchau,** *(sf., no pl.)* [s. Schau] review, survey. **Überſchaubar,** *adj.* [s. next & ₌bar] surveyable. **Überſchauen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchauen] *(∪∪−∪, not sep.) v. a.* to survey, review, to take a survey of, to overlook; (= höher liegen) to overlook, command. **∼**, *(∠∪∪∪, sep.) v. n.* to look over. **Überſchäumen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchäumen] *(∪∪∠∪, not sep.) v. a.* to foam over, to cover with foam. **∼**, *(∠∪∪∪, sep.) v. n.* to foam over, to froth up *(or* over), to overflow with foam. **Überſchicken,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. ſchicken] *v. a.* to send over, to transmit; [Comm.] to remit (money &c. in payment for &c.). **Überſchickung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌ung] sending over &c., transmission; [Comm.] remittance. **Überſchießen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchießen] *(∠∪∪∪, sep.) v. a.* 1. to shoot beyond (the mark), to outshoot, to shoot over. 2. (Geld) to count by casts. 3. to superadd, to add beyond a stated number. **∼**, *v. n.* 1. to shoot over, to shoot beyond the mark. 2. (*pfw.* ſein) to fly beyond the mark, to overshoot, to shoot *or* fall over; to pass swiftly over; [Naut.] to rake. **∼**, *(sm., vbls.)* [Naut.] rake.

∼, *(∪∪∠∪, not sep.) v. a.* to shoot over, to overshoot. **∼**, *v. n.* & ſich ∼, *v. refl.* to tumble over; to reach *or* extend beyond; to measure more; to be more. ∼de Summe, surplus money. **Überſchiffen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchiffen] *v. n.* *(∪∪∠∪, not sep.)* to sail over, to cross (from ... to ...), to go *or* pass over (in a ship). **∼**, *(∠∪∪∪, sep.) v. a.* to ship (over), to convey by water, to transport *or* pass over (in a ship). **∼**, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to sail over, to cross *or* navigate. **Überſchlächtig,** *adj.* [s. ₌ſchlächtig] [Mill.] (Räder) overshot. **Überſchlag,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Schlag & überſchlagen] 1. turning over; inclination; (an einer Wage) turn, draught, overweight. 2. (an Kleidern &c.) facing, lap; [Archit.] band. 3. [Med.] cataplasm, poultice, fomentation, epithem. 4. (= ungefähre Berechnung) rough calculation, estimate *or* statement. Einen ∼ machen, a) to apply a cataplasm to, to poultice; b) to make a rough calculation, to form estimates (of). **Überſchlagen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchlagen] *(∠∪∪∪, sep.) v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to turn over, to turn from side to side, to tumble *or* fall over; to incline *or* descend (as the scale of a balance), to pre-

ponderate. 2. to turn over (to), to belong (to). ~, *v. a.* 1. to turn *or* throw over; to strike over; (warme Tücher ꝛc.) to apply, to put on; [Typ.] (das Format) to turn up.

~, (∪∪⊿∪, *not sep.*) *v. n.* 1. (mit Schimmel) to get covered with mould, to contract mould, to become *or* grow mouldy; (v. Flüſſigkeiten) to get moderately warm; (ein wenig) ~ laſſen, to moderate the temperature of, to let (a thing) get a little warm, to let the chill go off. 2. = beſchlagen, *v. n.* ~, *v. a.* 1. to cover. 2. (im Leſen ꝛc.) to turn over (a page *or* passage by mistake), to omit, miss, skip, pass, overlook. 3. (= ungefähr berechnen) to calculate, compute *or* estimate roughly, to make a rough estimate (*or* calculation) of; to consider, to turn over in one's mind. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to tumble over, to make a somerset, to fall backwards. **Ü'berſchnappen,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. ſchnappen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to snap, slip *or* jerk over. 2. ± a) to squeak (s. of the voice); b) ☾ to become cracked (i. e. crack-brained), to turn crazy. **Überſchreiben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchreiben] (∪∪⊿∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to cover with writing; to write over *or* upon. 2. to superscribe; to inscribe (with); to docket *or* back, to head; (Briefe ꝛc.) to put the direction (up)on &c., to superscribe, address. 3. to transfer, to pass *or* carry (an item &c. from one account to another). 4. (jemandem etwas ~) to settle (something upon one). 5. ∗ to communicate, impart. ~, (⊿∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* = überſchreiben, 3. **Überſchrei'bung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ⁼ung] 1. superscribing &c., superscription. 2. transcribing, transcription. 3. transfer. **Überſchrei'en,** *(sv., ffcps., not sep.)* [s. ſchreien] *v. a.* to outcry *or* outroar: to cry down. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to cry oneself out of breath, to overstrain one's voice. **Überſchreiten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchreiten] (⊿∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to step over. ~, (∪∪⊿∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to step *or* stride over, to pass, cross, to pass over, to go through *or* over. 2. ± to pass (over), to go beyond, to transcend, outgo; to exceed (e. g. the customary length &c.); to outrun; to surpass; (Befehle ꝛc.) to transgress; die Grenzen der Mäßigung ~, to pass the bounds of moderation. **Überſchrei'tung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ⁼ung] stepping over; erossing, passing &c.; transgression. **Ü'berſchrift,** *(wf.)* [s. Schrift, & cf. überſchreiben] superscription; inscription; docket; title, head, heading; (eines Briefes) direction, address. **Ü'berſchuh,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Schuh] overshoe, galosh; (hölzerner) patten, clog; (von Gummi) rubber-shoe, us. *pl.*, ☾ rubbers. **Überſchu'ldet,** *adj.* [s. Schuld, I. & ⁼t, 1.] involved in debt; (Güter) encumbered to excess. **Ü'berſchuß,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Schuß, & cf. überſchie'ßen] surplus, overplus, surplusage, surplus money, residue; [Archit.] projecture; [Geom.] (eines Winkels) [Fort.] complement. **Ü'berſchüſſig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ⁼ig] surplus, remaining; [Archit.] projecting, jutting over. **Überſchütten,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchütten, I.] (⊿∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to spill; to pour over, upon. ~, (∪∪⊿∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to cover (with); ± to load *or* overwhelm (with). **Ü'berſchwang,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Schwang, I.] superabundance, abundance. **Ü'berſchwänglich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ⁼lich] superabundant, plentuous, exuberant; extravagant; houndless, exceeding, sentimental, enthusiastic; high-flown, ☾ gushing. **Ü'berſchwä'nglichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ⁼keit] exuberance (of expression. of feeling &c.), sentimentality, enthusiasm, ☾gush. **Ü'berſchwelle,** *(wf.)* [s. Schwelle] lintel. **Überſchwe'llen,** *(sv., ffcps., not sep.)* [s. ſchwellen, I., II.] *v. a.* 1. to swell up too much. 2. to flood. **Überſchwe'mmen,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. ſchwemmen] *v. a.* 1. to overflow, overfloat, inundate, flood, deluge, drown *or* submerge. 2. ± to deluge *or* overwhelm. **Überſchwe'mmung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ⁼ung] inundation, flood. **Ü'berſchwe'nglich** ꝛc., *adj.* = überſchwänglich ꝛc. **Überſchwimmen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchwimmen] (∪∪⊿∪, *not sep.*) *v. n.* & *a.* to swim over *or* across. ~, (⊿∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* to swim over. ☿ **Überſchwi'ngen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchwingen] *v. a.* to overleap, transgress. **Ü'berſeeiſch,** *adj.* [s. über, See, 2. & ⁼iſch] transmarine, ultramarine, Transatlantic. **Überſegeln,** *(wv.)* [s. ſegeln] (⊿∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to sail over *or* across. ~, (∪∪⊿∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to sail over. 2. to outsail; to overset, to run down (*or* aground), to run foul of. **Überſeh'bar,** *adj.* [s. next & ⁼bar] 1. to be seen at a glance, surveyable. 2. to be overlooked. **Überſehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſehen] (∪∪⊿∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to look over, to overlook, to survey; to run over, to peruse; to revise, review *or* muster. 2. to overlook, not to see, to fail of seeing, to miss *or* loose, to omit, to pass by, not to notice; (abſichtlich) to disregard, neglect, ☾ to cut (a person). ~ werden, to escape notice; einem etwas ~, to let a thing pass without reproving the person; Kindern zu viel ~, to indulge *or* spoil children. 3. ‡ einen ~, to be superior to one. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* overlooking, oversight, neglect, mistake. ~, (⊿∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* to look over. **Ü'berſelig,** *adj.* [s. ſelig] most happy, over-joyous, over-joyful. **Überſenden,** *(irr. wv., ffcps.)* [s. ſenden] (∪∪⊿∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to send (over), transmit, remit *or* forward; to consign (goods). + ~, (⊿∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to send over. **Überſe'ndung,** *(wf.)* [s. überſe'nden & ⁼ung] sending (over) &c., remittance, transmission; consignment. **Überſe'tzbar,** *adj.* [s. next & ⁼bar] translatable. **Überſetzen,** *(wv.)* [s. über⁼ & ſetzen] (⊿∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to set over *or* across, to pass over (in a ship, boat &c.), to ferry over. Sich ~ laſſen, to be ferried over. 2. to put over, (np)on; (einen Topf) to set on the fire; (ein Haus) to build one *or* more stories on &c. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein & haben) to leap, jump *or* get over; to go over, to pass over *or* to cross a river &c.

~, (∪∪⊿∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to cover all over, to crowd *or* overstock. 2. ∗ to overcharge. 3. to translate; (Bücher ꝛc. aus *or* von ꝛc. ... in ꝛc.) to translate (from ... into), to turn *or* render (into), to do (into), to make a version of &c.; falſch, unrichtig ~, to mistranslate *or* misconstrue. ~, *v. n.* to jump *or* leap over. **Überſe'tzer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & ⁼er] translator. **Überſe'tzung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ⁼ung] translation, version. ~⁼kunſt, *f.* art of translating. **Ü'berſicht,** *(wf.)* [s. Sicht & cf. überſeh'en] I. view, sight; survey, review. 2. summary, abstract, syllabus; synopsis, conspectus. **Ü'berſichtig,** *adj.* [s. ſichtig] long-sighted. **Ü'berſichtigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ⁼keit] long-sightedness. **Ü'berſichtlich,** *adj.* [s. ſichtlich] visible at a glance, easy to be surveyed, clear, distinct, lucid, perspicuous. **Ü'berſichtlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ⁼keit] surveyableness, clearness, distinctness, perspicuity. **Ü'berſichts⁼,** in comps. w. m. Überſicht: ~karte, *f.* [Geogr.] general map. ~plan, *m.* general plan. ~tafel, *f.* synoptical table. **Überſiedeln,** *(wv., ⊿∪∪∪, sep. & ∪∪⊿∪, not sep.)* [s. über⁼ & ſiedeln] *v. n.* 1. to quit one country &c. and settle in another. 2. to remove, move (from one place *or* lodging to another). ~, *v. a.* to remove *or* transplant. **Überſie'd(e)lung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ⁼ung] 1. transmigration; transference. 2. removal, moving; ~⁼koſten, *spl.* expenses for moving. **Überſi'lbern,** *(wv.)* [s. ſilbern, II.] *v. a.* to plate (with silver), to silver. **Ü'berſinnlich,** *adj.* [s. ſinnlich] supersensory, supersensual; immaterial; [Philos.] abstract, metaphysical, transcendental. Die Lehre vom ~en, metaphysics, transcendentalism. **Ü'berſinnlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ⁼keit] supersensoriness, immateriality. **Überſpannen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſpannen] (⊿∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to stretch over; to spread over *or* across. ~, (∪∪⊿∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* 1. (mit der Hand) to span. 2. to overstretch, overstrain *or* overbend. 3. ± to overstrain; to exaggerate. **Überſpa'nnt,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] overstrained, exaggerated &c.; exalted, eccentric, extravagant;

ein ~er Menſch, an extravagant person. **Überſpa'nntheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] ‡ extravagance, eccentricity. **Überſpa'nnung,** *(wf.)* [s. überſpa'nnen & =ung] 1. overstretching &c. 2. ‡ overstraining &c.; exaggeration. **Überſpie'len,** *(wv.)* [s. ſpielen] *v. a.* to play over; überſpieltes Klavier, (piano that has already been played upon:) second-hand piano. **Überſpi'nnen,** *(sv., ffcps., not sep.)* [s. ſpinnen] *v. a.* to spin over, to cover. Mit Seide ~, to g(u)imp; überſponnene Saiten, spun music-strings. **Überſpringen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſpringen] (‿∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to spring, leap, skip *or* jump across *or* over, to flash out (s. of electric sparks); to start (s. of a sinew). 2. ‡ to flit (*or* pass abruptly) from one to another. ~, (∪∪‿∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to spring, leap, skip *or* jump over, to overskip *or* overleap; to leap beyond, to outleap. 2. to pass over *or* by, to skip *or* skip over, to omit *or* miss. ~des Fieber, intermittent fever. **Überſpri'ngung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] leaping over &c., passing by, omission. **Überſprüdeln,** *(wv., ∪∪‿∪, sep. & ‿∪∪∪, not sep.)* [s. ſprudeln] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben *or* ſein) to bubble (over), to gush (*or* flow) over. ~, *v. a.* to overflow, overbrim. **Überſprüdelnd,** (∪∪‿∪ & ‿∪∪∪) *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] overflowing; ‡ exuberant. **Ü'berſtag,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. Tag] [Naut.] upper- *or* overstay. **Ü'berſtändig,** *adj.* [s. ſtändig & ü'berſtehen] spoiling *or* decaying from age; having stood too long; overripe, too ripe; continning more than one year, lasting beyond one season; residual. **Überſtehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſtehen] (‿∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* 1. to hang over, to project, to stand out, to outstand. 2. to stand over. 3. (v. Bäumen &c.) to staud too long; to last beyond one season. ~, (∪∪‿∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to outlast, overcome, stand *or* surmount, to resist effectnally; to escape from; (einen Sturm) [Naut.] to (out)weather, to outlive; eine Krankheit ~, to get over a disease. **Überſtei'gbar,** *adj.* [s. next & =bar] 1. passable. 2. ‡ surmountable. **Überſteigen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſteigen] (‿∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to step (*or* get) over *or* across. ~, (∪∪‿∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to step *or* get over &c., to pass over (a mountain &c.). Mit Sturmleitern ~ (eine Mauer), [Mil.] to scale. 2. ‡ to surmonnt *or* overcome; to exceed, surpass; (allen Glauben &c.) to baffle, exceed &c.; jemandes Verſtand ~, to surpass (*or* to be too high for) one's understanding. **Überſtei'gung,** *(wf.)* [s. überſteigen & =ung] passing over, surmounting, scaling. **Überſti'mmen,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. ſtimmen] *v. a.* 1. [Mus.] to over-tune; to tune above concert-pitch, to tune too high. 2. to sound louder than; ‡ a) to outvote, to vote down. b) to overrule. **Ü'berſtolz,** *adj.* [s. ſtolz] over-proud, too proud. **Überſtrah'len,** *(wv.)* [s. ſtrahlen] *v. a.* 1. to shine upon. 2. to outshine, eclipse. **Überſtreichen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſtreichen] (‿∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to spread *or* put over. ~, (∪∪‿∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to spread *or* paint over; to wash (over). Mit Öl ~, to oil (over), to smear *or* rub over with oil. + **Überſtre'ngen,** *(wv., not sep.)* [cf. anſtrengen, ſtreng] *v. a.* = überanſtrengen. **Überſtreuen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſtreuen] (‿∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to strew, spread, scatter *or* sprinkle over. ~, (∪∪‿∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to overstrew; to powder over, to cover all over. **Überſtrömen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſtrömen] (‿∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to flow, stream *or* run over, to overflow. 2. ‡ a) to overflow *or* abound: ~ von &c., to abound with &c. b) to flock over. ~, (∪∪‿∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to overflow *or* inundate, to flood, deluge, submerge *or* drown. 2. ‡ to deluge, overflow, flood, inundate *or* overwhelm. **Ü'berſtudieren,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. ſtudieren] ſich ~, *v. refl.* to study too much *or* too hard. **Ü'berſtudiert,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] overworked with study, overstudied, over-educated. **Ü'berſtunde,** *(wf.)* [s. Stunde] overhour; us. *pl.* ~n, overhours, overtime. **Überſtürzen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſtürzen] (‿∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to put over *or* on. Den Deckel ~, to put the cover (*or* lid) on. 2. to overturn *or* upset. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to tumble over, to capsize. ~, (∪∪‿∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to precipitate; (einander) to press upon each other. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to tumble topsy-turvy, to tumble (right) over. 2. to act precipitately (*or* rashly). **Überſtü'rzt,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] precipitous, precipitate, headlong, rash. **Überſtü'rzung,** *(wf.)* [s. überſtürzen & =ung] precipitation, precipitancy; rash (*or* inconsiderate) proceeding. **Ü'bertara,** *(sf., ffcps.)* [s. Tara] surtare, extra tare. **Übertäu'ben,** *(wv.)* [cf. taub & betäuben] *v. a.* 1. to stun with noise, to din (with cries, with clamour &c.), to deafen, to overpower by noise. 2. ‡ to clamour down; to drown. **Übertäu'bung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] stunning &c. **Ü'bertheuer,** *adj.* & *adv.* [s. theuer] too dear, over-expensive. **Überthe'uern,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to overcharge *or* overrate, to charge too much; to ask (one) too much for. **Übertö'lpeln,** *(wv.)* [s. Tölpel & =n] *v. a.* to dupe, deceive, trick *or* overreach, to bamboozle, to do, to humbug. **Übertö'nen,** *(wv.)* [s. tönen] *v. a.* to sound louder than, to outsound; ‡ to drown with noise. **Ü'bertrag,** *(sm., pl.* Ü'berträge) [cf. übertra'gen] [Comm.] carrying over; sum (*or* amount) brought (*or* carried) over (*or* forward); transport, transfer. **Übertra'gbar,** *adj.* [s. übertra'gen & =bar] 1. transferable, transmissible. 2. (von Krankheiten) infectious, contagious; catching. 3. translatable. **Übertragen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. tragen] (∪∪‿∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to carry over, to transport (over). 2. ‡ a) to transfer (notions, meanings, ideas, attributes &c. from one person or subject to another); b) to transfer *or* transmit, to make over, to pass, convey (as a right from one person to another). 3. to translate. 4. (in ein Buch &c.) to carry over; to transcribe. 5. einem etwas ~, to charge *or* commission one with something, to give some one the charge of something, to delegate something to one; einem ein Amt ~, to confer an office upon one; (einen Wechſel) to indorse *or* endorse. 6. ∗ to suffer, endure, stand, bear. ~, *adj.* metaphorical: ~e Bedeutung, figurative sense. ~, (‿∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to carry over. 2. += übertra'gen. 2. ‡ a). **Übertra'gung,** *(wf.)* [s. übertra'gen & =ung] 1. carrying over, transfer; ‡ transferring &c., transmission; (eines Wechſels) indorsement; cession; assignment, conferring; charging. 2. rendering, translation. ~s=apparat, *m.* transmitter, translator. ~s=urkunde, *f.* deed of conveyance. **Übertre'ffbar,** *adj.* [s. next & =bar] surpassable. **Übertre'ffen,** *(sv., ffcps.; not sep.)* [s. treffen] *v. a.* to surpass, outdo *or* exceed, excel. Einen ~ in &c., to surpass *or* exceed one in &c., to be superior to in &c.; ſein engliſcher Schriftſteller übertrifft Addiſon hinſichtlich der Reinheit der Schreibart, as a writer of pure English, Addison has no superior; an Spitzbüberei ~, to surpass in knavery, to outknave; an Gewicht ~, to exceed in weight, to outweigh *or* overweigh. **Übertreiben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. treiben] (‿∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to drive over; [Chem.] to force over, to sublimate, distil(l). ~, (∪∪‿∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* ‡ to carry too far; to overdo, overact *or* exaggerate; [Paint.] to exaggerate. ~, *v. n.* to go too far, to exaggerate. **Übertrei'ber,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] exaggerator. **Übertrei'bung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] carrying too far &c., excess, exaggeration, extravagance; [Theat.] overacting. **Übertreten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. treten] (‿∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to tread, step *or* pass over; (von einem Fluſſe &c.) to overflow, to run over. 2. ‡ ~ zu &c., to go over to (a party &c.), to pass (from one party to another &c.), to join &c. Zur chriſtlichen Kirche ~, to become a Christian: to turn Christian. ~, *v. a.* (Schuhe &c.) to tread down at (the) heel(s). ~, (∪∪‿∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* 1. ‡ (Geſetze &c.) to transgress, violate, break *or* infringe (laws &c.); to act contrary

to, to offend *or* trespass against; (die Grenzen) to overstep. 2. sich den Fuß ~, to sprain one's ankle. **Übertre'ter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] transgressor, infractor, infringer, violator, offender, trespasser. ~ des Gesetzes, law-breaker. **Übertre'tung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] transgressing &c., transgression, infringement (of a law &c.), offence (against), trespass. Zur ~s=falle, in case of transgression. **Übertrie'ben,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of übertrei'ben] exaggerated, excessive, immoderate, extravagant, extreme, hyperbolical; ~, *adv.* excessively, immoderately, to excess &c. **Übertrie'benheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] excessiveness; extravagance, exaggeration. **Ü'bertrift,** *(wf.)* [s. Trift] 1. the act *or* right of driving cattle over (*or* across) a field. 2. pasture-walk (for cattle). **Ü'bertritt,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Tritt & cf. ü'bertreten] (zu &c.) going over (to &c.). **Übertrü'mpfen,** *(wv.)* [s. trumpfen] *v. a.* to overtrump, ± to outdo. **Übertü'chen,** *(wv.)* [s. tünchen] *v. a.* 1. to plaster (over), to lime-wash, white-wash, parget; to wash over. 2. ± to gloss (over), to palliate. **Übervö'lkern,** *(wv.)* [cf. Volk & bevölkern] *v. a.* to overpeople, to over-populate; to overstock with inhabitants. **Übervö'lkert,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] overpeopled, over-populated, too populous. **Übervö'lkerung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] excess of population, overpopulousness, over-population. **Ü'bervoll,** *adj.* [s. voll] too full, overfull, brimful, chokeful; crowded. **Übervö'rteilen,** *(wv.)* [s. Vorteil & =en] *v. a.* to cheat, deceive, ⟨ to take in; to impose on, to over-reach, ⟨ to do. **Übervö'rteilung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] cheating &c., cheat, deception, imposition, imposture, fraud, ⟨ a do *or* sell. **Überwa'chen,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. wachen] *v. a.* to watch over, to superintend. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to watch to excess, to be tired by too much watching, by over-watching. **Überwachsen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. wachsen] *(⊥∪∪∪, sep.) v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to grow over. ~, *(∪∪⊥∪, not sep.) v. a.* to outgrow, to surpass in growth; to overgrow. ~, *pp.* (mit &c.), overgrown (with &c.). **Überwä'gen** = überwiegen. **Überwä'ltigen,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. über=, Gewalt & bewältigen] *v. a.* to overpower, overcome, subdue, master, surmount, overmatch, conquer *or* vanquish; to overwhelm. **Überwä'ltigend,** *pp. adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] overpowering, overwhelming, stunning. **Überwä'ltigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] overpowering &c. ∗ **Ü'berwärts,** *adv.* [s. über= & =wärts, & cf. unterwärts] upward(s). **Ü'berweise,** *adj.* [s. weise] over-wise, too wise. **Überwei'sen,** *(sv., ffcps., not sep.)* [s. weisen] *v. a.* 1. [Comm.] to assign, to make over; (einen Wechsel) to indorse *or* endorse. 2. ∗ to convince. 3. (eines Verbrechens &c.) to convict (of &c.). **Überwei'sung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. [Comm.] assignment; making over; indorsement. 2. conviction. **Ü'berweltlich,** *adj.* [s. über= & weltlich] supramundane, supermundane, ultramundane. **Überwendlich,** *(∪∪⊥∪ & ⊥∪∪∪) adj.* [s. über=, wenden & =lich] [Sew.] whipped; ~e Naht, overcast seam, whip-stitch seam; ~ nähen, to whip. **Überwe'ndlings,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =lings] [Sew.] whipped, overcast. ~ nähen, to whip. ~naht, *f.* whip-stitch seam, overcast seam, whip. **Überwerfen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. über= & werfen] *(⊥∪∪∪, sep.) v. a.* to throw *or* cast over *or* on. Geschwind ~ (ein Kleidungsstück), to slip on, to whip *or* huddle on. ~, *(∪∪⊥∪, not sep.) v. refl.* sich ~, 1. + to turn over, to tumble over. 2. ± a) sich ~ mit &c., to fall out with &c. b) ∗ *α*) to worry, to trouble oneself (with). *β*) to become cracked (*or* crack-brained, touched). **Überwie'gen,** *(sv., ffcps., not sep.)* [s. wiegen] *v. a.* 1. to outweigh *or* overpoise, to outbalance. 2. ± to overbalance, outweigh *or* overweigh, to surpass *or* exceed (in), to exceed in weight, value *or* importance; to be superior *or* paramount to. ~, *v. n.* to prevail, preponderate. **Überwie'gend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] predominant, paramount, overwhelming. **Ü'berwind,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. über= & Wind] sheltered place, i. phr. ~ haben, to be sheltered from the wind. ~seite, *f.* [Naut.] lee-side. **Überwinden,** I. *(⊥∪∪∪, sep.) (sv., ffcps.)* [s. über= & winden] *v. a.* to wind over *or* upon.

~, II. *(∪∪⊥∪, not sep.) (sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. überwinnen & überwinden; cf. gewinnen & for inflections winden] *v. a.* 1. to subdue, overcome, conquer *or* vanquish. Ich kann mich nicht ~, I cannot bring myself to &c., I cannot overcome my reluctance to &c. 2. to get over, to surmount, to live down. ~, *v. n.* to overcome. **Überwi'nder,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] conqueror, subduer, overcomer, vanquisher, victor. **Überwi'ndlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] conquerable, surmountable, superable, vincible. **Überwi'ndung,** *(wf.)* [s. überwi'nden & =ung] 1. subduing, vanquishing &c., victory (over). 2. resignation, self-command. Es gehört viele ~ dazu, it requires much self-command. **Überwi'ntern,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. über=, Winter & =n] *v. a.* to winter, to keep through the winter. ~, *v. n.* to winter, to pass the winter, to hibernate. **Überwi'nterung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] wintering &c., hibernation. **Überwölben,** *(wv.)* [s. wölben] *(∪∪⊥∪, not sep., + ⊥∪∪∪, sep.) v. a.* to arch over, to overarch, to cover with a vault *or* arch, to vault over. **Überwö'lken,** *(wv.)* [s. über=, Wolke & =n] *v. a.* to cloud (over), to cover *or* over-spread with clouds, to overcast, overcloud. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to grow cloudy. **Überwuchern,** *(wv.)* [s. wuchern] *(∪∪⊥∪, not sep.) v. a.* to overgrow, choke, stifle. ~, *v. n.* to grow too much, ± to luxuriate, to predominate. ~, *(⊥∪∪∪, sep.) v. n.* = überwu'chern, *v. n.* **Überwu'nden,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of überwinden, II.] conquered, overcome; ~er Standpunkt, exploded idea. **Ü'berwurf,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. über= & Wurf] (what is thrown over a thing): a) [Mas.] rough-cast; b) (= Überkleid, 1.) light loose garment; wrap, mantle, hood, slip; (für Kinder) frock; c) [Locksm.] hasp; d) [Naut.] projecting part at the stern. **Ü'berzahl,** *(wf.)* [s. Zahl] overplus, surplus; over-number, numerical superiority; odds; majority. **Überzä'hlen,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. zählen] *v. a.* to count *or* tell over. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to count wrong. **Ü'berzählig,** *adj.* [s. Überzahl & =ig] surplus, supernumerary; odd. Ein ~er Beamter &c., a supernumerary officer &c., a supernumerary; ~es Geld, surplus money, (some) odd money; ~er Mann, [Mil.] warrant-man. **Ü'berzähligkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] supernumerariness. **Überzeu'gbar,** *adj.* [s. next & =bar] convincible. **Überzeu'gen,** *(wv.)* [s. Zeuge & zeugen, II.] *v. a.* 1. ∗ to convict through witnesses. 2. to convince; to persuade; to satisfy; (einen) ~ von &c. (∗ einen einer Sache ~), to convince of &c. Überzeugt sein von &c., to be convinced, persuaded *or* assured of, to be *or* feel confident. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to ascertain, to make sure, to convince oneself. **Überzeu'gend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] convincing, conclusive; das ~de, convincingness. **Überzeu'gung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] convincing; conviction, persuasion. **Überziehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. über= & ziehen] *(⊥∪∪∪, sep.) v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to move, go *or* pass over; (in seine neue Wohnung &c.) to remove (to one's new lodgings). ~, *v. a.* 1. to put (*or* draw) over; to put on. 2. jemand eins *or* einen Hieb ~, to give some one a blow *or* a cut with a whip. ~, *(∪∪⊥∪, not sep.) v. a.* 1. to cover, line *or* deck, to do over (with), to incrust *or* incrustate, to spread over, to overspread, suffuse. Mit Zucker ~, to sugar over, to candy; (mit Gold &c.) to overlay (with &c.); mit Seide ~, to guimp; mit Leder ~, [Shoem.] to stab (a boot); (Betten) to put fresh linen over &c., to put clean sheets and pillow-cases on &c. 2. ± (ein Land) to overrun, to march, travel *or* rove over, to infest. (Ein Land) mit Krieg ~, to invade. 3. ∗ to surpass, surmount. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to get covered; sich (mit Wolken) ~ (vom Himmel), to be overclouded, overcast. **Ü'berzieher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. &

=er] great-coat, overcoat; dust-coat, surtout, paletot. **Überzu'ckern,** *(irr., not sep.)* [s. zuckern] *v. a.* to sugar over, to candy (over), [Past.] to frost *or* ice; eine überzuckerte Pille, a gilded pill. **Ü'berzug,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Zug] 1. suffusion; cover, case, coat; (eines Bettes &c.) case (of a feather-bed &c.), bed-tick; ~ eines Hutes, hat-cover; [Med.] fur, coating (of the tongue); [Min.] crust, incrustation. 2. passing *or* going over, passage. **Überzwe'rch,** *adv.* [MHG. über twerch, über zwerch; cf. zwerch] across, transversely, obliquely, athwart; awry; askance.

Ü'blich, *adj.* [s. üben & =lich] usual, enstomary, in use, used, conventional, accepted; nicht mehr ~, no longer (usual *or*) in use, out of use, obsolete. Das ~e, *(wn.)* custom. **Ü'blichkeit,** *(wf.)* 1. [s. prec. & =keit] usage, customariness, usualness. ~, II., **Ü'bligkeit,** incorr. & = Übelkeit.

Ü'brig, *adj.* & *adv.* [MHG. überic, cf. über & =ig] 1. superfluous, surplus, excessive. 2. left, remaining, resting. Das ~e, that which is left, that which remains; the rest *or* remainder; noch ~ (Schriften verstorbener Männer &c.), (still) extant; das noch ~e Leben, the remainder of life; ~ sein *or* bleiben, to be left, to rest *or* remain; ~ geblieben, left, remaining &c.; ~ behalten, to have left, to save; ~ haben, to have more than enough, to have ... over; ☾ ich habe nichts für sie ~, I can't say much for her, I don't like her; er hat kein &c. ~, he has no &c. to spare; ~ lassen, to leave, etwas ~ lassen, to leave a remainder; ~ genug haben, to have enough and to spare; die ~en, the rest; die ~en Philosophen, the rest of the philosophers; im ~en, (as) for the rest; ein ~es thun, to do more than one's due (*or* than one need). **Ü'brigens,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =ens] (as) for the rest; for what remains; besides, moreover; however.

Ü'bung, *(wf.)* [MHG. üebunge, cf. üben & =ung] 1. exercising, practising &c.; exercise (of an art &c.); körperliche ~en, (bodily exercises:) physical exercise; militärische ~en, manœuvres, military exercises, discipline, training *or* drilling. 2. practice, use. Aus (der) ~, out of practice; in ~ bringen, to put in practice; ~ macht den Meister, [prov.] practice makes perfect. 3. [Schol.] exercise: [Mus.] practice, study. 4. [Horsem.] hand. **Ü'bungs=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~aufgabe, *f.* exercise. ~buch, *n.* exercise-book. ~geschwader, *n.* manœuvring fleet. ~lager, *n.* [Mil.] camp of evolution, training-camp. ~marsch, *m.* military march, route march. ~platz, *m.* drill-ground. ~spiel, *n.* gymnastic exercise. ~stück, *n.* exercise, [Paint., Sculpt.] study. ~stunde, *f.* hour for practising *or* practice. ~zeit, *f.* time for practising *or* practice, drill-time.

○ **Ü'chse, Ü'chsle,** *(wf.)* [MHG. uehse] arm-hole, arm-pit.

∗ ○ **Ucht,** *(f., no pl.)* [MHG. uohte] dawn, day-break. ~blume, *f.* meadow-saffron.

☾ **Uf,** *interj.* [onom. ?] ugh!

Ü'fer, *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. ufer] (des Meeres) shore, coast, beach, strand; lit(t)oral; (eines Flusses &c.) bank. Am ~, aus ~, ashore, on shore: am ~ hinfahren, to coast, to coast along the shore.

Comps.: ~aas, *n.* ephemeron-worm, larvæ of the May-fly. ~bau, *m.* making dikes, diking. ~baukunst, *f.* art of diking. ~bewohner, *m.* coast-dweller; riparian. ~damm, *m.* quay, embankment; dike. ~gebühr, *f.*, ~geld, *n.* wharfage. ~gelände, *n.* lit(t)oral. ~=grille, *f.* field-cricket. ~grün, *n.* green bank. ~kraut, *n.* grass-leaved plantain. ~landschaft, *f.* coast-scenery. ~lerche, *f.* ringed *or* collared plover, sea-lark. ~los, *adj.* without a shore &c., coastless, shoreless; ‡ boundless. ~recht, *n.* strand-right. ~=schnepfe, *f.* godwit. ~schutzbauten, *spl.* dikes; embankment. ~schwalbe, *f.* sea-swallow, sand-martin, bank-martin. ~seite, *f.* bank. ~staat, *m.* riparian *or* riverain state. ~stadt, *f.* town (situated) on the shore, coast-town. ~vogel, *m.* shore-bird.

Uff, *int.* Uf.

Uh! *int.* [onom.] whengh! ugh!

Uhla'n = Ulan.

Uhr, *(wf.)* [MHG. uore, LG. ūr (fr. L. hōra, OF. houre)] ∗ 1. (= Stunde) hour; (still us. in phrs.:) wieviel ~ ist es? was *or* wieviel ist die ~? what o'clock is it? what's the time? es ist 9 ~, it is nine (o'clock); um 8 ~, at eight o'clock; ich habe 5 ~ (= nach meiner ~ ist es 5), it is five by my watch. 2. clock; time-piece; (Taschen~) watch; (Schiffs~) chronometer.

Comps.: ~band, *n.* watch-string, watch-riband. ~blatt, *n.* dial-plate; face (of a watch). ~bord, *n.* [Naut.] traverse-board. ~deckel, *m.* watch-cap. ~feder, *f.* watch-spring. ~=futter, *n.* watch-case. ~gehänge, *n.* trinkets of a watch, watch-chain charms. ~gehäuse, *n.* watch-case. ~gestell, *n.* watch-stand. ~getriebe, *n.* wheel-train of a watch. ~gewicht, *n.* clock-weight. ~glas, *n.* watch-glass, clock-glass. ~glocke, *f.* 1. bell of a clock &c., of a repeater. 2. glass-shade (over a clock). ~haken, *m.* watch-hook. ~halter, *m.* watch-holder. ~hammer, *m.* hammer of a clock, watch-hammer. ~kapsel, *f.* watch-case. ~kasten, *m.* clock-case. ~kette, *f.* watch-chain, guard(-chain). ~kloben, *m.* clock-pulley. ~macher, *m.* clock-maker, watch-maker. ~=macherei, *f.*, ~macherkunst, *f.* clock-(*or* watch-)making. ~rad, *n.* watch-wheel, clock-wheel. ~sand, *m.* hour-glass-sand. ~schlag, *m.* stroke (of a watch). ~schlüssel, *m.* watch-key. ~schrank, *m.* clock-case. ~schraube, *f.* watch-screw. ~tasche, *f.* watch-pocket, fob. ~werk, *n.* 1. clock-work, watch-work. 2. ‡ clockwork, well adjusted work. ~weiser, *m.*, ~zeiger, *m.* hand of a clock &c., watch-hand. ~zeit, *f.* clock-time. **Uhr'en=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~=fabrik, *f.* watch-manufactory. ~fabrikation, *f.* watch-and clock-making industry. ~handel, *m.* trade in clocks *or* watches.

U'hu, *(sm., pl. ~e or ~s)* [onom.: cf. MHG. hūwe] horn-owl, eagle-owl.

Uh'zen = usen.

U'kas, *(sm., gen. ~ or =ses, pl. ~ or =se)* [Russ. ukazu] [Russ.] ukase.

Ula'n(e), *(wm.)* [Polish ulan] ulan, uhlan, lancer. **Ula'nen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~mütze, *f.*, ~=tschapka, *f.* ulan's *or* lancer's cap.

☾ **Ulk,** *(sm., pl. ~e or ~s)* [○ Lower Rhenish ulk] fun, spree, lark; practical joke: ~ treiben, to fool about, to make fun *or* nonsense, to play practical jokes, to lark. **U'lken,** *(wr.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* = Ulk treiben.

U'lme, *(wf.)* [L. ulmus, cf. MHG. elmboum, + ulmboum] elm, elm-tree. **U'lmen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~=baum, *m.* = Ulme. ~hain, *m.*, ~=wäldchen, *n.* elm-grove, the elms. ~holz, *n.* elm-wood. **U'lmen,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =en, 1.] (made of) elm-wood.

U'lrich, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MN.; OHG. Vodalrīch] [MN.] Ulric; den heiligen ~ anrufen, [prov.] to vomit.

Ultima'tum, *(sn., gen. ~(s), pl. ~s or =ta)* [L.] ultimatum. **U'ltimo,** *(sm., gen. ~(s), pl. ~s or =mi)* [L.] 1. last day of the month; ~ Mai, end of May. 2. ultimo, last month. ~regulierung, *f.* settling on the last day of the month. ~wechsel, *m.* ultimo-bill.

U'ltra, *adv.* [L.] ultra; us. in comps. w. m. ultra: ~conservativ, *adj.* ultra-conservative. ~liberal, *adj.* ultra-liberal. ~linke, *f.* extreme left. ~=radikal, *adj.* red radical. ~, *(sm., pl. ~s)* ultra, high-flier. **Ultrama'rin,** *(sn., no pl.)* [Sp. ultramarino] ultramarine. **Ultramonta'n,** *adj.* [L. ultramontanus] ultramontane. Die ~en, the ultramontanes.

Um, *prep.* [MHG. umbe] *(with acc.)* about. ~ ... herum, about, round, around, round about; einem ~ den Hals fallen, to embrace *or* hug some one, to fall (upon some one's neck, ‡ to clasp some one in one's arms; eins ~ das andere, by turns, alternately; einen Tag ~ den andern, every other day; ein Mal ~ das (*or* ums) andere, every other turn, alternately; einen Artikel ~ den andern, article by article; ~ 6 Uhr, at six (o'clock); ~ 6 Uhr

herum, at about six (o'clock); ~ Weihnachten, about Christmas (time); ~ das Jahr 1850, about the year 1850; wie steht es ~ Sie? how is it with you? ~ die Gesundheit ist es etwas Köstliches, ist es ein köstliches Ding, (as to) health (it) is a precious thing: spielen, bitten *or* anhalten ~ ꝛc., to play, sue for &c.; ~ etwas wissen, to know (something) about a matter; ~ einen billigen Preis, at a moderate (*or* fair) price; ~ eine Summe von ꝛc., for the sum of; jemand ~ 5 Mark strafen, to fine one 5 marks: ~ jeden Preis, at every cost, at all events, by all means; ~ ... (einer Sache) willen, for the sake *or* on account of ...; ~ Gottes willen, for God's sake, for the love of God; ~ zehn Jahre jünger, ten years younger, younger by ten years; größer, breiter ꝛc. ~ ꝛc., larger *or* taller, broader &c. by &c.; sich ~ ꝛc. verrechnen, to be out of one's calculation by &c.; ~ so (viel) mehr, (so much) the more, by so much the more; ~ so besser, ~ so viel besser, so much the better; ~ etwas kommen, (∗ ~ etwas sein), to lose something; es ist ~ ihn geschehen, he is done for.

~, *conj.* (~ zu *with inf.*) in order to; to.

~, *adv.* 1. about; ~ sein, to be (two miles &c.) about *or* round. 2. past, over; to be past, up, over, at an end, expired; ~ und ~, round about; wenn es ~ und ~ kommt, when all is said and done; rechts ~! [Mil.] to the right about! ~ mit (diesem Baume ꝛc.)! down with &c.!

Um-, *prefix* [s. um] in comps. w. m. over, over again, again, anew, afresh, re-...; over, down; round, about. (*The stress is on* um *in comps. with nouns, adjectives & adverbs, except when derived from verbs stressed on the verbal part; with verbs the stress varies according to their meaning; verbs stressed upon the prefix separate it in their conjugation, e. g.* u'mgehen, ich gehe um, u'mzugehen, u'mgegangen; *but if the prefix is unstressed, it is not separated, e. g.* umgeh'en, ich umgeh'e, zu umgeh'en, umgang'en; *cf.* durch-, über- & s. *Preface, Accidence, p. XIV/XV.*)

U'm-ackern, *(wv., sep.)* [s. um- & ackern] *v. a.* 1. to plough *or* plough up; to plough over again. 2. to plough down. **U'm-ändern**, *(wv., sep.)* [s. um- & ändern] *v. a.* to change, alter *or* reform. **U'm-änderung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] changing &c., change, alteration, reformation. **U'm-arbeiten**, *(wv., sep.)* [s. um- & arbeiten] *v. a.* 1. to work anew, to do afresh; to remodel, rewrite, recast. 2. (den Boden ꝛc.) to work, dig, break *or* turn up. **U'm-arbeitung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] remodelling, recasting, recast. **Um-a'rmen**, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. Arm, II. & -en] *v. a.* to embrace, to hug, to clasp *or* inclose in one's arms. **Um-a'rmung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] embracing &c.; embrace, hug. **U'm-bau**, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Bau] 1. rebuilding. 2. new building. 3. building around. **Umbauen**, *(wv.)* [s. um- & bauen] (∪⌐∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to surround with buildings. ~, (⌐∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to rebuild, to build anew *or* (over) again; to alter (parts of a building). **U'mbehalten**, *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. behalten] *v. a.* (ein Kleid ꝛc.) to keep on.

U'mber, *(sm., no pl.)* [s. E. G. P.] (also ~erde, *f.*) umber. Mit ~ färben, to colour with umber, to umber. ~-fisch, *m.* umber, grayling. ~vogel, *m.* umber.

U'mbetten, *(wv., sep.)* [s. um- & betten] *v. a.* to put into another bed. ~, *v. n.* to change beds. **U'mbiegen**, *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. biegen] *v. a.* to bend round *or* back, to twist round; to turn round, up *or* down; [Tail.] to turn in; (ein Blatt ꝛc.) to double down. ~, *v. n.* to turn round (a corner &c.). **U'mbiegung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] bending round &c. **U'mbilden**, *(wv., sep.)* [s. bilden] *v. a.* to new-mould, remould, to mould anew, to remodel, metamorphose, transform *or* reform; to turn into. **U'mbildung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] remodelling &c., transformation; metamorphosis. **Umbinden**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. um- & binden] (∪⌐∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* (mit Seilen ꝛc.) to surround with &c. ~, (⌐∪∪, *sep.*) 1. to tie *or* bind round. 2. [Bookb.] to bind again, to rebind; [Naut.] (die Wandtaue) to fleet, to over-haul. Sich (eine Schürze ꝛc.) ~, to put on. **Umblasen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. um- & blasen] (∪⌐∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to blow upon &c. from all sides. ~, (⌐∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to blow down. **U'mblättern**, *(wv., sep.)* [s. blättern] *v. n.* to turn over (a leaf). **U'mblick**, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. Blick] 1. look round; periscope, panorama, panoramic view. 2. look (*or* glance) back. **Umblicken**, *(wv.)* [s. um- & blicken] (∪⌐∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to shine round about. ~, (⌐∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n. or* sich ~, *v. refl.* to look round *or* back. **Umblühen**, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. blühen] *v. a.* to blow over, to surround with blossoms.

U'mbra, *(f., pl.* ~s) [l.] umbra, umber.

U'mbrassen, *(wv., sep.)* [s. um- & brassen, l.] *v. a.* [Naut.] to brace at the other side. **Umbrau'sen**, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. brausen] *v. a.* to roar *or* bluster round. **Umbrechen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. brechen] (⌐∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to break down; (ein Stück Land) to break *or* dig up. ~, (∪⌐∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* [Print.] to overrun, to impose the columns, to make up into pages. **U'mbringen**, *(sv., ffcps., sep.;* ∗ also ∪⌐∪, *not sep.*) [s. bringen] *v. a.* 1. to kill; to destroy (insects &c.). 2. ‡ to destroy *or* ruin; (einen) to ruin *or* undo. 3. [Min.] to bring to another furnace. **Umdä'mmen**, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. um- & dämmen] *v. a.* to surround with dikes, to embank. **Umdä'mmung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] surrounding with dikes; embankment. **Umdä'mmern**, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. dämmern] *v. a.* to surround with gloom. **Umdecken**, *(wv.)* [s. decken] (⌐∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to cover again; (ein Dach) to new-cover, retile; den Tisch ~, to lay the table-cloth (over) again. ~, (∪⌐∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to cover up. **U'mdeuten**, *(wv., sep.)* [s. deuten] *v. a.* to put a different *or* new construction *or* interpretation upon. **U'mdichten**, *(wv., sep.)* [s. dichten] *v. a.* to remodel, recast *or* alter, to paraphrase (a poem). **Umdrä'ngen**, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. drängen] *v. a.* to press, crowd *or* throng round. **U'mdrehen**, *(wv., sep.)* [s. drehen] *v. a.* to turn (round about); to twist *or* wring. Geschwind ~, to turn round with rapidity; to twirl; einem Vogel den Hals ~, to wring the neck of a bird. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to turn round, to turn, to face round; to go round, [Phys.] to revolve, rotate. **U'mdreher**, *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & -er] [Anat.] rotator, trochanter. **U'mdrehung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] turning (round) &c.; [Phys., Techn.] rotation, revolution, turn. ~s-achse, *f.* axis of rotation. ~s-bewegung, *f.* rotatory motion. ~s-ellipsoid, *n.* ellipsoid of revolution. ~s-punkt, *m.* centre of rotation. **Umdroh'en**, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. um- & drohen] *v. a.* to threaten all round *or* on all sides. **U'mdruck**, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. Druck] reprint. **U'mdrucken**, *(wv., sep.)* [s. drucken] *v. a.* to reprint. **Umdu'ften**, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. duften] *v. a.* to surround with fragrance *or* perfume. **Umdü'stern**, *(wv.)* [s. düstern] *v. a.* to surround with darkness, to overshadow, cloud, darken. ∗ **U'm-enden**, *(wv., sep.)* [s. enden] *v. a.* [Gram.] to decline, inflect. ∗ ‡ **Umfah'en**, *(sv., ffcps., not sep.)* [s. fangen] *v. a.* = umfangen. **Umfahren**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fahren] (⌐∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to drive round *or* about, to take (*or* to drive by) a round-about way. 2. to run *or* break down by (*or* in) driving over. ~, (∪⌐∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to drive round, to go round (in a carriage &c.); to sail round, to circumnavigate, to double (a cape). **U'mfahrt**, *(wf.)* [s. Fahrt] 1. round-about way. 2. drive *or* driving round. **Umfah'rung**, *(wf.)* [s. umfah'ren & -ung] driving *or* sailing round; [Naut.] circumnavigation. **U'mfall**, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. um- & Fall] fall, tumble; (des Viehes) mortality. **U'mfallen**, *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. fallen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to fall down, to turn *or* be turned over, to overset, capsize, upset, tumble. ~ wollen, to

be ready to fall. 2. (s. of cattle) to die. **U'mfang,** *(sm., pl.* U'mfänge) [MHG. umbevanc, cf. umfa'ngen] 1. ∗ + ☿ embrace. 2. circumference, circuit, girth, [Geom.] circumference, periphery, perimeter. 3. ∓ a) extent, extensiveness (of the ocean &c.), expanse; range, extent; bulk, size (of a package &c.); Figuren ꝛc. von gleichem ∼e, isoperimetrical figures &c.; b) ‡ extent, stretch, reach, compass; (der Wohlthätigkeit ꝛc.) extent (of a man's benevolence &c.); im ∼e der Kirche, within the precincts of the church; (der Stimme) [Mus.] volume; (der Geschäfte ꝛc.) extent. **∼reich,** *adj.* = umfänglich. **Umfa'ngen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. um- & fangen] *v. a.* 1. to embrace. 2. to surround, encompass *or* encircle. **U'mfänglich,** *adj.* [s. Umfang & -lich] extensive, bulky; voluminous; ample. **U'mfangs-,** in comps. w. m. Umfang: **∼linie,** *f.* periphery, circumference. **U'mfärben,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. um- & färben] *v. a.* to dye another colour. **Umfassen,** *(wv.)* [s. um- & fassen] (∠∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* 1. (Steine ꝛc.) to set anew, to reset. 2. to clasp, embrace. ∼, (∪∠∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to enclose and hold in the hand, to clasp *or* enclasp, to span, to clasp with the arms, to enfold, embrace *or* hug. 2. ‡ to embrace, comprehend, comprise, envelop, include *or* contain. **Umfa'ssend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] extensive (e. g. reading &c.). **Umfassung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] (∠∪∪) resetting &c. ∼, (∪∠∪) 1. spanning, clasping, embracing. 2. enclosure. **∼s-mauer,** *f.* enclosure-wall; outer wall. **Umfla'ttern,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. um- & flattern] *v. a.* to flutter *or* hover about. **Umflechten,** *(sv., ffcps.,)* [s. um- & flechten] (∠∪∪) *v. a.* to twist *or* plait anew. ∼, (∪∠∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to twist round *or* about. **Umfliegen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fliegen] (∪∠∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to fly round *or* about. ∼, (∠∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to upset in flying against. **Umfließen,** *(sv., ffcps., not sep.)* [s. fließen] *v. a.* to flow *or* run round, ‡ to surround, encompass. **Umflo'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. Flor, II. & -en] *v. a.* 1. to cover with crape, to muffle *or* veil. 2. ‡ ☿ to veil; to dim (the sight &c.). **Umflu'ten,** *(wv.)* [s. fluten] *v. a.* to flow round *or* about, to flood round, ‡ to surround. **U'mformen** ꝛc., *(wv., sep.)* [s. formen] *v. a.* to transform, remould. **U'mfrage,** *(wf.)* [s. Frage] inquiry round *or* by turns. **∼halten, + u'mfragen,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. fragen] *v. n.* & *a.* to inquire round *or* by turns, to make inquiries all round; ‡ to collect the votes. **Umfrie'den, umfrie'digen,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. frieden, I. & friedigen] *v. a.* to fence *or* hedge in. **U'mführen,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. führen] *v. a.* to lead about, to lead a round about way. **U'mfüllen,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. füllen] *v. a.* to fill *or* pour out of one vessel into another, to transfuse. **U'mfüllung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] filling out of &c., transfusion. **U'mgang,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [MHG. umbegane, cf. umgeh'en, u'mgehen, & s. um- & Gang] 1. going round; (eines Rades ꝛc.) rotation, circumrotation, turning *or* revolving round, revolution. 2. öffentlicher, feierlicher ∼, procession. 3. round about way. 4. [Archit.] corridor, gallery round a building. 5. [cf. u'mgehen, 4. a)] (mit Menschen) intercourse, commerce, converse, company; conversation. Vertrauter ∼, familiarity, intimate and familiar acquaintance; guten ∼ haben, to keep good company; ∼ haben, pflegen mit ꝛc., to hold intercourse' *or* (to) converse with, to keep company with, to associate with. 6. [cf. umgeh'en] ‡ **∼ nehmen** von ꝛc., to forbear, decline *or* avoid doing; er konnte es nicht ∼ haben, he could not help doing it. **U'mgänglich,** *adj.* [s. Umgang, 5. & -lich] sociable, conversable. **U'mgänglichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] sociableness, sociability, conversableness. **U'mgangs-,** in comps. w. m. Umgang: **∼formen,** *spl.* forms of social intercourse; (good) manners. **∼sprache,** *f.* colloquial language. **Umgarnen,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. um-, Garn & -en] *v. a.* 1. to surround with nets. 2. ‡ to ensnare. **Umgaukeln,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. gaukeln] *v. a.* to sport, flit, flutter, dance *or* play round &c. **Umgeben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. geben] (∠∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to put or place round, to put on; einem einen Mantel ꝛc. ∼, to help one on with his cloak. 2. [Cards.] die Karten ∼, to deal (over) again. ∼, (∪∠∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to surround, encompass, enclose, encircle *or* environ. Mit einer Mauer ∼, to enclose with a wall, to wall in; mit Festungswerken ∼, to surround with ramparts; mit einem Zaun ∼, to fence in; mit einem Graben ∼, to ditch in, to surround with a moat. **Umge'bung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. surrounding &c. 2. a) environs (*pl.*), surrounding country, neighbourhood; the objects *or* persons (a)round one; surroundings, environment; b) [Art.] milieu. Die ∼en (einer Stadt ꝛc.), the environs. **U'mgegend,** *(wf.)* [s. um- & Gegend] environs, surrounding country, neighbourhood. **Umgeh'bar,** *adj.* [s. umgeh'en & -bar] 1. fit to be circumvented. 2. ‡ avoidable. **Umgehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. um- & gehen] (∠∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to go round *or* about; to circulate; (v. Rädern ꝛc.) to turn round, to revolve (round). 2. ‡ to go round; (v. Geistern) to walk; es geht in diesem Hause um, this house is haunted; es geht alles mit mir um, everything turns round with me, I am giddy. 3. to go about, to go out of one's way, to go *or* take a round-about way. Sie gingen viele Meilen um, they went many miles out of their way. 4. a) ∼ mit (Menschen), to have intercourse with, to deal with, to treat *or* use; gut *or* übel mit einem ∼, to use (*or* treat) one well *or* ill. b) mit etwas ∼ können, to know how to treat *or* handle a thing; mit *or* auf ꝛc. ∼, to be about a thing, to be occupied with, to meditate, intend, design *or* plan; sparsam mit seinem Geld ∼, to husband one's money; mit etwas verschwenderisch ∼, to be lavish of something; mit Trug, Betrug ∼, to practise fraud *or* deception. ∼, (∪∠∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to go round *or* round about; (den Feind ꝛc.) to turn the enemy's flank. 2. ‡ (etwas) to evade, elude, shirk *or* avoid. **U'mgehend,** *ppr. adj.* [*ppr.* of u'mgehen] going round; [Post.] by return of post. **Umgeh'ung,** *(wf.)* [s. umgeh'en & -ung] 1. going round &c. 2. ‡ avoiding &c., evasion, elusion. **U'mgekehrt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of umkehren] 1. inverted. **∼e Seite,** wrong side (of cloth), reverse (of a coin); [Math.] inverse, reciprocal. **∼es Verhältnis,** inverse proportion *or* ratio; **∼e Methode,** converse method; [Bot.] obvolute(d), reversed, resupinate; der **∼e Rand,** [Bot.] resupination. 2. ‡ contrary. Das **∼e,** the reverse, the contrary. **∼,** *adv.* 1. inversely. 2. ‡ on the contrary, on the other side. Und **∼,** and vice-versa; **∼eiförmig,** [Bot.] obovate; **∼herzförmig,** [Bot.] obcordate. **U'mgestalten,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. um- & gestalten] *v. a.* to transform, remo(u)ld. **U'mgestaltung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] transformation. **Umgießen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. um- & gießen] (∠∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to recast, newcast *or* remelt, to cast *or* found anew. 2. = umfüllen. ∼, (∪∠∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to circumfuse, to surround (with something fluid). **Umgi'ttern,** *(wv.)* [s. gittern] *v. a.* to rail in, to inclose with rails, to surround with a grating *or* with lattice-work. **Umglä'nzen,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. glänzen] *v. a.* to surround with splendour, to shine round. **Umgraben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. graben] (∠∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* 1. (die Erde ꝛc.) to dig, to break (up), to turn up (the earth &c.). 2. to dig down. ∼, (∪∠∪) *v. a.* to dig round about. **Umgreifen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. greifen] (∠∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to embrace. ∼, (∪∠∪, *not sep.*) *v. n.* to spread (about). **Umgre'nzen,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. grenzen] *v. a.* to circle in, to encircle, encompass, surround, circumscribe, bound, limit *or* confine. **Umgre'nzung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] circling in; boundary, delimitation. **U'mgucken,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. um- & gucken] *v. n. or* sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. to look about, to peer round *or* about. 2. to look round *or* back. **Umgürten,** *(wv.)* [s. gürten] (∠∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to gird on *or* round; to buckle on. ∼, (∪∠∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.*

to gird. Sich ~, die Lenden ~ mit ꝛc., to gird (up) one's loins with &c.; (ein Schiff) [Naut.] to frap. **Umgi'rtung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] girding; surrounding; [Naut.] frapping. **~s=tau=werk,** *n.* [Naut.] frapping. **U'mgüß,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. um= & Guß, cf. um=gießen] 1. recasting &c. 2. transfusion. **U'mhaben,** *(irr. wv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. haben] *v. a.* to have on *or* about one. **U'mhacken,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. hacken] *v. a.* 1. to turn up with the hoe. 2. to fell, to hew *or* cut down. **Umha'lſen,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. halſen] *v. a.* to hug, embrace (closely). **Umha'lſung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] (close) embrace, hug. **U'mhang,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. um=, Hang & cf. u'mhängen] shawl, mantilla, cape, opera-cloak. **Umhängen,** *(wv. or sv., ffcps.)* [s. um= & hängen I., II.] (~∪~, *sep.*) *v. a.* to hang round *or* about; (ſeinen Mantel ꝛc.) to put on. ~, (∪~∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* ~ mit ꝛc., to hang with &c. **U'mhäng=,** in comps. w. m. u'mhängen: ~taſche, *f.* shoulder-bag. ~tuch, *n.* shawl, wrap. **U'mhauen,** *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. um= & hauen] *v. a.* to hew *or* cut down, to fell. **U'mheften,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. heften] *v. a.* to fasten round.

Umhē'r, *adv.* [MHG. umbe her, cf. um & her] about, around, round about; this way and that way. Rings ~, round about. ~=, in comps. and as a *sep. prefix* w. m. prec.: ~laufen, ~ſtreichen, ~ſchweifen, ~ziehen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to rove *or* roam (at large), to rove about, to range, to ramble about, to wander about, to stroll; ~ziehend, roving about, strolling &c., ambulatory (court &c.). ~ſtehen, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to stand about *or* round.

Umhī'n, *adv.* [s. um & hin] round; (us. in phrs.:) um etwas ~ können, to be able to get round a thing; nicht ~ können, etwas zu thun, not to be able to avoid doing something; ich kann nicht ~, zu ꝛc., I cannot but &c., I cannot help *or* forbear (doing &c.).

U'mhören, *(wv., sep.)* [s. um= & hören] *v. refl.* ſich nach etwas ~, to try to get verbal information, to try to hear about something. **Umhüllen,** *(wv., ∪~∪, not sep. & ~∪∪, sep.)* [s. um= & hüllen] *v. a.* 1. to wrap up, to veil *or* envelop. 2. ‡ to cast a mist before, ‡ to mantle. **Umhü'llung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] wrapper, cover, covering, veil; [Techn.] case, jacket.

U'mkehr, *(f., no pl.)* [s. umkehren & =kehr] 1. return, turning back. 2. ‡ conversion, complete change. **U'mkehrbar,** *adj.* [s. next & =bar] reversible, [Log.] convertible. **U'mkehren,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. um= & kehren] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to turn round *or* back, to return. 2. ‡ to be converted, to mend one's life, to change one's course of life, to reform. ~, *v. a.* 1. to turn, to turn round *or* about; (ein Kleid) to turn. 2. to turn upside down, to turn inside out, to turn topsy-turvy, to invert; to turn-over. 3. ‡ a) to invert (the rules of justice &c.), to pervert (nature, truth, the laws &c.); [Mus.] to invert; [Log.] to convert; [Math.] to invert. b) to put in confusion; to overturn, overthrow, subvert, destroy. 4. to sweep down. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to turn round *or* about; to be turned (the other way). **U'mkehrung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. § turning; turning round, about, upside down *or* over. 2. ‡ a) inversion; perversion; [Log.] conversion; [Mus., Math.] inversion. b) overturning &c., subversion. **U'mkippen,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. um= & kippen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to tilt over, to fall on one side, to overturn, upset; to capsize. ~, *v. a.* to tip, topple *or* tilt over; to cant over. **Umkla'ftern,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. klaftern] *v. a.* to encompass with the arms extended, to span, fathom. **Umkla'mmern,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. klammern] *v. a.* to clasp in one's arms, to grasp with the hand *or* with the arms, to embrace; to entwine *or* entwist; to cling to. **Umkla'mmerung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] clasping in one's arms &c. **Umkleiden,** *(wv.)* [s. kleiden] (~∪~, *sep.*) *v. a.* to dress anew (*or* over again), to new-dress. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to change one's dress, to put on other (*or* fresh) clothes, to shift one's clothes. ~, (∪~∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to hang (with), to decorate, clothe; to invest (with); ‡ to couch. **Umkleidung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. (~∪~) new-dressing &c., shifting. 2. (∪~∪) clothing; ‡ couching. **U'mknicken,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. um= & knicken] *v. a.* to crack and bend down, to snap down. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to break down. **U'mkommen,** *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. kommen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. ∗ to pass. 2. ‡ to spoil (from not being used). 3. to die *or* perish. **Umkra'llen,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. krallen] *v. a.* to grasp with the talons *or* claws. **U'mkrämpen** = umkrempen. **Umkrä'nzen,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. kränzen] *v. a.* = bekränzen.

U'mkreis, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Kreis] circuit, circle, compass, circumference; [Geom.] circumference, periphery. 7 Stunden im ~, seven leagues in circuit; 5 Meilen im ~, five miles round. **Umkrei'ſen,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. kreiſen] *v. a.* 1. to revolve *or* turn round. 2. to encircle, surround, enclose *or* encompass. **U'mkrempeln,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. um= & krempeln] *v. a.* 1. = aufkrempen. 2. to turn inside out: ‡ alles ~, to turn everything topsy-turvy; to make radical changes. **U'mkrempen,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. krempen, II.] *v. a.* to bend, to turn up, to cock (a hat); to turn down. **Umkrie'chen,** *(sv., ffcps., not sep.)* [s. kriechen] *v. a.* to creep round. **U'mladen,** *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. laden, II.] *v. a.* to load *or* lade anew (*or* over again), to reload *or* relade, to load on another carriage; [Sea-comm.] to lade on another vessel, to tran(s)-ship. ~, *v. n.* to shift the cargo. **U'mladung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] reloading, relading, shifting; [Sea-comm.] tran(s)shipment. **U'mlage,** *(wf.)* [s. u'mlegen, 4. & Lage] (der Steuern) assessing each citizen in due proportion; assessment, impost. **Umlagern,** *(wv.)* [s. um= & lagern] (∪~∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to surround closely, to enclose. (Eine Stadt) to besiege, to beset with troops, to beleaguer. 2. ‡ to besiege *or* beset. Sie iſt von Schmeichlern umlagert, she is beset with flatterers. ~, (~∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to lay differently; to remove from one place to another; [Mil.] to put into another camp. **Umlau'ben,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. lauben] *v. a.* to embower, to overgrow with foliage. **Umlau'ern,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. lauern] to lurk round, to watch secretly (*or* closely).

U'mlauf, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. um= & Lauf] 1. turning, moving, spinning *or* revolving round; rotation, circumrotation, circumvolution, revolution (of a wheel); [Astr.] revolution, circuit; periodiſcher ~, [Astr.] period; (des Blutes ꝛc.) circulation; (des Geldes) circulation. In ~ bringen, to circulate (a report, bills of credit &c.), to put in(to) circulation, to issue *or* utter; to spread abroad; im ~e ſein (v. Geld ꝛc.), to circulate, to be current. 2. = Umlaufsſchreiben. 3. [Surg.] whitlow. **Umlaufen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. um= & laufen] (~∪~, *sep.*) *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to turn *or* revolve round; (vom Blute, Gelde ꝛc.) to circulate; (vom Winde) [Naut.] to veer (round), to shift; ~de Münze ꝛc., current coin, currency. 2. to run about. 3. to return. 4. to expire, to come to a close. ~, *v. a.* to run down *or* over, to knock down in running. ~, (∪~∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to run round *or* about. 2. to encompass, surround, enclose. **U'mlaufs=,** in comps. w. m. Umlauf: ~kapital, *n.* [Comm.] floating capital. ~mittel, *n.* circulating medium, currency. ~=ſchreiben, *n.*, ~ſchrift, *f.* circular (letter *or* paper). ~zeit, *f.* [Mech., Astr.] time of revolution *or* rotation, [Astr.] period.

U'mlaut, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. um= & Laut] [Gram.] mutation, 'umlaut' (i. e. influence exercised by a vowel on the vowel of a preceding syllable, by which the first vowel is modified in the direction of the second one). **U'mlauten,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. prec. & =en, cf. um= & lauten] *v. a.* (*or v. n.*) [Gram.] to modify (*or* to be modified) by mutation *or* 'umlaut'.

U'mlege=, in comps. w. m. umlegen: ~band, *n.* [Artill.] hooping of the mould. ~kragen, *m.* turn-down collar. **Umlegen,** *(wv.)* [s. um= & legen]

(⌣∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to lay *or* put round; to put on; to lay round *or* about. 2. to turn round *or* about, to lay *or* turn over, to overset; to bend (round); to turn, fold *or* double down; to lay down on one side; (ein Schiff) [Naut.] to careen, to heave down. 3. to place differently, to lay (*or* put) again; to relay (a floor); to repair (a pavement); to transplant; (die Segel) [Naut.] to shift; [Mil.] to remove to other quarters, to dislodge. 4. ∼ auf ꝛc., to divide (expenses, duties &c.) and impose them on &c.; Steuern ∼ auf ꝛc., to lay *or* impose taxes on, to assess (the person *or* property). Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to turn over, to shift round, to veer; to change position; to bend. ∼, *v. n.* [Naut.] (vom Winde) to veer (round); (v. Schiffen) to tack about. ∼, (∪⌣∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to put *or* lay round *or* about, to surround. **U'mlegung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] laying *or* putting down; transplantation, change of position; careening. **U'mleuken,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. um= & lenken] *v. a.* & *n.* to turn round, off *or* back. **Um|leu'chten,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. leuchten] *v. a.* to surround with light. **Um|liegen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. um= & liegen] (⌣∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to lie on the ground; to lie round. ∼, (∪⌣∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to surround. **U'mliegend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] lying round, circumjacent; surrounding, neighbouring; die ∼e Gegend = Umgegend. **Ummau'ern,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. um= & mauern] *v. a.* to inclose *or* fortify with a wall, to surround with brickwork, to wall in. **U'mmodeln,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. modeln] *v. a.* to give a new form to, to remodel, remo(u)ld, to new-model. ☿ ⅋ **Umna'chten,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. nachten] *v. a.* to surround with darkness, to begird (*or* envelop) with night, to benight. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to become (mentally) deranged; ☿ to be benighted. **Umna'chtung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] (des Geiſtes) (mental) derangement *or* darkness. **Umnē'beln,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. um= & nebeln] *v. a.* 1. to surround *or* overspread with mist. Umnebelt, misty; foggy, hazy. 2. ‡ to cast a mist before &c., to cloud. 3. ‡ to bewilder, benumb. **U'mnehmen,** *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. nehmen] *v. a.* to take round *or* about, to put on. **U'mnieten,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. nieten] *v. a.* to bend the point of (a nail), to clinch (*or* clench), to rivet (a nail &c.). **Umpacken,** *(wv.)* [s. packen] (⌣∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to pack over again, to new-pack *or* repack. ∼, (∪⌣∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to grasp, clutch. 2. to wrap up, enfold. **Umpa'nzern,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. panzern] *v. a.* to cover with a coat of mail, to plate, harness. **Umpfäh'len,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. pfählen] *v. a.* to inclose with pales, stakes, posts *or* pallisades, to pallisade *or* pale, to fence round. **Umpflanzen,** *(wv.)* [s. pflanzen] (⌣∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to replant *or* newplant, to plant (over) again; to transplant. ∼, (∪⌣∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to plant round *or* about, to surround with plants. **U'mprägen,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. prägen] *v. a.* to recoin, new-coin. **U'mprägung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] recoining. **U'mpurzeln,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. purzeln] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to tumble down. **Umrah'men,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. rahmen, II.] *v. a.* 1. to frame, to put a frame round. 2. to encircle (as with a frame). **Umrä'ndern,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. ränderu] *v. a.* to furnish *or* surround with a rim, to put a rim on *or* round. **Umra'nken,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. ranken] *v. a.* to cover *or* surround with tendrils, to entwine, entwist; von Epheu umrankt, ivy-clad, ivied. **U'mrechnen,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. rechnen] *v. a.* to reduce (to); to convert (into). **U'mrechnung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] reduction, conversion; commutation. ∼s=tabelle, *f.* commutation-table. **Umreichen,** *(wv.)* [s. um= & reichen, I.] (⌣∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to put round. ∼, (∪⌣∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to reach round, to embrace. **Umreifen,** *(wv.)* [s. reifen] (∪⌣∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to travel, pass *or* go round, to make the tour of. ∼, (⌣∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to travel about, to go out of one's way, to go a circuitous way. **Umreißen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. reißen] (⌣∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to pull *or* break down; (vom Winde) to blow down. 2. to pull about. 3. to break, plough *or* grub up (the ground). ∼, (∪⌣∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to sketch, outline. **Umreiten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. reiten] (⌣∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to ride over *or* down, to run down riding. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to ride about, to ride out of one's way, to ride by a circuitous path &c. ∼, (∪⌣∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to ride round. **Umrennen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. rennen] (⌣∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to run down. ⟨ ∼, *v. n.* to run about. ∼, (∪⌣∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to run round. **Umri'ngen,** *(wv. or sv. with forms of ringen, II.: not sep.)* [MHG. umberingen, fr. MHG. umberinc = circuit, × ringen, II.] *v. a.* to encompass, to surround (on all sides); to throng *or* press round. **Umri'ngung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] encompassing, surrounding; thronging *or* pressing round. **U'mriß,** *(sm., pl.* U'mriſſe) [s. um= & Riß, I., 3.] outline, contour; sketch. Den ∼ von ꝛc. machen, to draw *or* trace the outline (*or* general figure) of &c. **U'mritt,** *(sm., pl.* ∼e) [s. Ritt] 1. riding out of one's way. 2. riding round; round, circuit (on horseback).

Umrollen, *(wv.)* [s. rollen] (⌣∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to roll round, to revolve. ∼, (∪⌣∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to roll *or* revolve round. **U'mrühren,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. um= & rühren] *v. a.* to stir up, to stir.

⟨ Ums short for & = 1. ums das. 2. ums des.

Umſägen, *(wv.)* [s. um= & ſägen] (⌣∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to saw down. ∼, (∪⌣∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to saw (all) round. **U'mſatteln,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. ſatteln] *v. a.* to saddle again; to change the saddle, to put a fresh (*or* another) saddle on, to resaddle. ∼, *v. n.* 1. to change the saddle. 2. ‡ ⟨ a) to change one's profession, calling, study *or* career; b) to alter one's sentiments, ⟨ to turn (one's) coat, to change sides, to apostatize. **U'mſatz,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Satz] [Comm.] sale; exchange, barter, transaction, business. Ein ſchneller, raſcher ∼, quick return(s). **Umſäu'men,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. ſäumen] *v. a.* to hem. **U'mſchaffen,** *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. ſchaffen] *v. a.* to transform, remo(u)ld, recast. **U'mſchalten,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. ſchalten] *v. a.* [Techn.] to commute, to switch (on *or* off); to change *or* reverse (the electric current). **U'mſchalter,** *(sm., pl.* ∼) [s. prec. & =er] [Techn.] cut-out, commutator, switch; (current-)reverser. **U'mſchaltung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] commutation, switching; reversing (the current). ∼s=ſchlüſſel, *m.* reversing-key. **Umſcha'nzen,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. um= & ſchanzen, I.] *v. a.* [Mil.] to intrench, circumvallate. **Umſcha'nzung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] intrenching, intrenchment, circumvallation. ∼s=linie, *f.* line of circumvallation. **Umſcha'tten,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. um= & ſchatten] *v. a.* to shade, to surround with shade, to overshadow. **Umſchа'ttung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] shading &c., overshadowing. **U'mſchattig,** *adj.* [s. um= & ſchattig] [Geogr.] periscian. Der ∼e, periscian.

U'mſchau, *(wf.)* [s. um= & Schau] looking round; survey, review; ∼ halten, to look about (one), to look round; nach etwas ∼ halten, to look out (*or* to be on the look-out) for something. **Umſchauen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchauen] (∪⌣∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to survey; to examine *or* inspect on all sides. ∼, (⌣∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n. or* ſich ∼, *v. refl.* to look round, about *or* back. **U'mſchicht,** *(wf.)* [s. um= & Schicht, 2.] spell, shift. **U'mſchichtig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] 1. (lying) in layers. 2. alternate; *adv.* alternately, in turns. **U'mſchicken,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. um= & ſchicken] *v. a.* to send round *or* about. **U'mſchießen,** *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. um= & ſchießen] *v. a.* 1. to shoot down, to knock down *or* over by shooting. 2. [Print.] to impose the columns anew. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. (v. Winde) [Naut.] to shift round (suddenly), to chop about. 2. ⟨ to bustle about. **Umſchi'ffbar,** *adj.* [s. next & =bar] circumnavigable. **Umſchiffen,** *(wv.)* [s. um= & ſchiffen] (∪⌣∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to sail round, to circumnavigate; to double (a cape *or* point). ∼, (⌣∪∪, *sep.*) (Waren)

to tran(s)ship. ~, *v. n.* to sail out of one's way. **U'mſchlāg,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Schlag, & cf. u'mſchlagen] 1. turning up &c.; (v. Waren) sale; exchange. 2. (an Kleidungsſtücken) tuck; band, hem, facing, (an den Ärmeln) cuff, (am Halſe) collar; (am Hute) cock, turning up (of a hat); [Cards.] turn-up card, card turned up, trump-card. 3. (us. Umſchläge, *pl.*) [Min.] returns (of a mine). 4. (eines Briefes, Paketes ꝛc.) envelop(e); cover; covering, wrapper, (eines Buches ꝛc.) covers. 5. [Med.] cataplasm, fomentation, poultice; (warmer) stupe; kalter ~, cold application; einen ~ machen um ꝛc., to apply a cataplasm (to), to poultice, foment *or* stupe. 6. [Bot.] aril, arillus. 7. ± (der Stimmung, des Wetters ꝛc.) turn, turning, (sudden) change, alteration; (des Bieres, der Milch ꝛc.) turning; ~ der Stimmung, revulsion of feelings. ~= *or* **U'mſchlāge=,** in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~tragen, *m.* turn-down collar. ~papier, *n.* wrapping- (*or* packing-)paper. ~= tuch, *n.* wrapper, shawl. **Umſchlāgen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. um= & ſchlagen] (∠∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to beat *or* strike down *or* ☾ over; to turn upside down; to knock over. 2. to turn, fold *or* double down; (= umwenden ꝛc.) to turn over; (eine Karte) to turn up. 3. to wrap round, to put round *or* on; ~ mit ꝛc., to wrap with &c., to wrap up in &c. 4. [Comm.] (Geld ꝛc.) to turn (money &c.); (Waren) to exchange, barter *or* truck, ☾ to swop *or* swap. 5. (Münzen) = umprägen. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to turn upside down *or* right over, to capsize, to fall over with violence, to be overturned with vehemence, to turn *or* be turned sheer over, to turn *or* fall off the base *or* bottom; (von Booten ꝛc.) to overset, upset, capsize. 2. ± to turn, change (suddenly); (v. Weine, v. der Milch ꝛc.) to turn; ~ machen (Wein ꝛc.), to turn; (v. der Stimme) to break; (v. Perſonen u. Sachen) to grow worse, to change for the worse, to degenerate; zum Guten ~, to take a favourable turn; (v. Winde) to shift, veer (round). ~, (∪∠∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to beat upon on all sides. Sich ~, (∪∠∪, *not sep.*) *v. refl.* to fall over, to be overturned, to turn over. **Umſchleichen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchleichen] (∪∠∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to slink *or* sneak round about. ~, (∠∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* to slink *or* sneak about. **Umſchlei'ern,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. ſchleiern] *v. a.* to veil, to cover with a veil. **Umſchlei'erung,** *(cf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] veiling. **Umſchließen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. um= & ſchließen] (∪∠∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to enclose, surround *or* encompass; (mit den Armen) to embrace, to clasp in one's arms, to hug; eine Feſtung ~, to invest a fortress. ~, (∠∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* (einen Schlüſſel, ein Schloß) to turn. **Umſchlie'ßung,** *(cf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] enclosing &c., enclosure; encompassing; embrace; investment. **Umſchlingen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. um= & ſchlingen] (∠∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to sling, twine *or* twist (a)round *or* about, to wind (a)round *or* about. ~, (∪∠∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to embrace, to clasp round; to cling to. Mit den Armen ~, to embrace closely, to clasp in one's arms. ⊖ **U'mſchmeißen,** *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. ſchmeißen] *v. a.* & *n.* to overturn *or* upset, to knock over. ☾ ~, *v. n.* 1. to fail, to break down (in a speech &c.), to come to a dead-lock. 2. to indulge in a debauch, to extravagate. **U'mſchmelzen,** *(sv.* & *wv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. ſchmelzen, II., III.] *v. a.* 1. to melt (over) again, to cast *or* found anew, to remelt, refound, new-cast *or* recast. 2. ± to new-mould, reform, remodel. **Umſchmieden,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchmieden] (∠∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to forge anew, to reforge. Zu *or* zu ꝛc. ~, to beat into (any particular shape &c.). ~, (∪∠∪, *not. sep.*) *v. a.* to forge (*or* weld) round. **U'mſchnallen,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. ſchnallen] *v. a.* 1. to buckle round *or* on. 2. to buckle otherwise. **Umſchnüren,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchnüren] (∠∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to lace (over) again, to new-lace. 2. to lace *or* strap round. ~, (∪∠∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to cord, tie up *or* lace on all sides. **Umſchrä'nken,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. ſchränken] *v. a.* to hem in, to confine, bound, restrict, limit. **Umſchreiben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchreiben] (∠∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to write again, to write over again, to rewrite *or* new-write; to transcribe; to transfer by deed. 2. to write round; to describe (a circle) round (a figure); (ein Dreieck) [Geom.] to circumscribe. ~, (∪∠∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to circumscribe. 2. ± to paraphrase. **Umſchrei'bend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] periphrastic(al), circumlocutory, paraphrastic(al). **Umſchreibung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] (∠∪∪) rewriting; writing round; [Geom.] circumscription. ~sbureau, *n.* transfer-office. ~, (∪∠∪) 1. circumscription. 2. paraphrase, circumlocution. Durch ~, periphrastically, paraphrastically **U'mſchrift,** *(wf.)* [s. um= & Schrift] inscription round a coin &c., circular inscription, circumscription; (eines Ringes ꝛc.) posy; (einer Münze, Medaille) legend. **Umſchütten,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchütten] (∠∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to spill; to overturn. 2. to pour into another vessel; to mix by pouring into another vessel *or* by decanting. ~, (∪∠∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to heap up *or* to throw round about. Mit Erde ꝛc. ~, to cover round about with earth &c., to earth, hill. **Umſchwärmen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchwärmen] (∪∠∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to swarm round *or* about; (eine Dame) to hover about, to court. ~, (∠∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* to swarm, extravagate. **Umſchwe'ben,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchweben] *v. a.* to hover *or* float about. **U'mſchweif,** *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [s. Schweif] circumlocution, a circuit *or* compass of words; round-about way; verblage, verbosity; ohne ~, bluntly, point blank; ~e machen, to ramble *or* digress, to beat about the bush. **Umſchwei'fen,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. ſchweifen] *v. n.* to hover about. **U'mſchwenken,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. ſchwenken] *v. n.* to turn round *or* about, to wheel round *or* about. **Umſchwi'mmen,** *(sv., ffcps., not sep.)* [s. ſchwimmen] *v. a.* to swim round. **Umſchwingen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchwingen] (∠∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to swing round. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to swing *or* move round; to turn *or* revolve round. + ♀ ~, (∪∠∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to hover round. **Umſchwi'rren,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. ſchwirren] *v. a.* to buzz *or* whiz round, to whirr about &c. **U'mſchwung,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Schwung, cf. umſchwingen] 1. rotation, revolution. 2. ± revolution, change, turn. ~punkt, *m.* centre of rotation. **Umſegeln,** *(wv.)* [s. ſegeln] (∠∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to sail aground; to sink (another ship), to run down. ~, (∪∠∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* = umſchi'ffen. **Umſehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſehen] (∠∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* & ſich ~, *v. refl.* to look round, about *or* back. Sich ~ nach ꝛc., to look (out) for; ſich an einem Orte ~, to take a (good *or* thorough) view of a place; ſich in der Welt ~, to see the world, to look about one in the world. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* looking round *or* back; im ~, at a glance, in a trice, at once. + ~, (∪∠∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* = umſchau'en.

U'mſein, *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. um, *adv.* & ſein] *v. n.* 1. to be over. 2. to be circuitous.

U'mſeitig, *adv.* & *adj.* [s. um, Seite & =ſeitig] on the other side *or* page; ⁞ annexed.

U'mſetzbār, *adj.* [s. umſetzen & =bar] [Comm.] vendible, marketable, saleable, exchangeable, negotiable. **Umſetzen,** *(wv.)* [s. um= & ſetzen] (∠∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to set *or* put otherwise, to place anew *or* in a different manner, to transpose; (Pflanzen) to transplant; [Print.] to compose (over) again, to recompose; [Mus.] to transpose. 2. to change, turn, convert; [Comm.] to sell, exchange *or* negotiate; to turn (money *or* stock). Zu bares Geld ~, to convert into cash. ~, *v. n.* & ſich ~, *v. refl.* to change the course *or* direction, to turn *or* change; (vom Winde) to veer (about). ~, (∪∠∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to surround, beset, to place round. **U'mſetzung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. transposing &c., transposition, transposal: transplantation. 2. [Comm.] selling, sale &c. **U'mſi'chgreifen,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. greifen, *v. n.*, 2.] spreading, progress.

U'mſicht, *(ucf.)* [s. um, Sicht & umſehen] 1. view; look round; survey. 2. ‡ circumspection, consideration, discretion, deliberateness, caution. **U'mſichtig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] circumspect, circumspective, considerate, deliberate, cautious. **U'mſichtigkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] = Umſicht. 2. **U'mſinken,** *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. um- & ſinken] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to sink down. Ohnmächtig ∼, to swoon *or* faint away, to fall down in a swoon. **Umſitzen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. um- & ſitzen] (∪⊥∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* jemanden ∼, to sit in a circle round a person. ∼, (⊥∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* to sit round. Die ∼den, the persons sitting round.

Umſo'nſt, *adv.* [MHG. umbe sus (cf. um & ſonſt) = for anything else, for nothing, for love] 1. gratis, for nothing, gratuitously; ☾ for love. ∼ wohnen, to have free quarters: ∼ iſt der Tod, [prov.] no pipe, no dance; no pay, no work. 2. ‡ (= vergebens) in vain, vainly; to no profit *or* purpose; without cause, gratuitously. Sich ∼ bemühen, to lose one's labour.

Umſpannen, *(ucv.)* [s. um- & ſpannen] (⊥∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* & *n.* to change horses, to put fresh horses to. ∼, (∪⊥∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to span; to encompass. **Umſpie'len,** *(ucv., not sep.)* [s. ſpielen] *v. a.* to play round. **Umſpinnen,** *(sv., ffcps.,* ∪⊥∪, *not sep.* & ⊥∪∪, *sep.)* [s. ſpinnen] *v. a.* to spin (all) round; to surround with a tissue, to wrap round in a web. **Umſpringen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſpringen] (⊥∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to leap, jump *or* skip round *or* about. 2. ‡ ☾ mit ꝛc. ∼, to treat &c. arbitrarily *or* without much ceremony, to make free with &c.; mit ꝛc. umzuſpringen wiſſen, to know how to manage (*or* to set about) &c. 3. ‡ to change suddenly; (vom Winde) to veer (about). Der Wind ſpringt nach Weſt oder Nord um, the wind veers to the west or north. ∼, (∪⊥∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to leap (*or* jump) round. **U'mſprung,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Sprung & u'mſpringen, 3.] sudden change. **Umſpü'len,** *(ucv.)* [s. ſpülen] *v. a.* to wash, lave.

U'mſtand, *(sm., ffcps.)* [MHG. umbestant, cf. um- & Stand, II.] 1. ∗ o standing round, [coll.] bystanders. 2. [× LL. circumstantia] circumstance, case, state; Umſtände (*pl.*), a) circumstances, particulars; b) circumstances, condition, state. Die näheren Umſtände, further particulars, details; mit allen Umſtänden erzählen, to relate, report *or* narrate the particulars of, to recite the particulars of; ſich in einzelne Umſtände einlaſſen, to relate in detail, to enter into (the) detail(s), to detail, to give the particulars; unter den jetzigen Umſtänden, under present circumstances, as matters are, as it is; unter allen Umſtänden, under any circumstances, at all events, at any rate, by all means, anyhow; die kleinſten Umſtände, minutiæ; in ſchlechten, dürftigen Umſtänden ſein, to be in low circumstances, to be badly off; in guten Umſtänden ſein, to be in easy circumstances, to be well off; in andern Umſtänden ſein (s. of women), to be in the family-way. 3. *pl.* Umſtände, formalities, ceremonies; viele Umſtände machen, to use many ceremonies; Sie machen zu viele Umſtände, you are too ceremonious, ☾ you make too much fuss about it; nicht viele Umſtände machend, unceremonious; nicht viele, keine Umſtände machen mit ꝛc., to make free with &c.; ohne Umſtände, without ceremony, ☾ free and easy. ∗ o **U'mſtänder,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. Umſtand, 1. & -er] bystander. **U'mſtändlich,** *adj.* [s. Umſtand, 2., 3. & -lich] 1. circumstantial, minute, particular. 2. ceremonious, formal. 3. troublesome. Eine ∼e Erzählung, ein ∼er Bericht, a circumstantial recital, a detailed account; ∼es Weſen, ceremoniousness, great formality in manners; das wäre zu ∼, that would give too much trouble. ∼, *adv.* circumstantially &c. ∼ erzählen, angeben, anführen, to detail *or* particularize. **U'mſtändlichkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. circumstantiality, minuteness. 2. ceremoniousness; (*pl.*) formalities, ceremonies. **U'mſtands-,** in comps. w. m. Umſtand: ∼krämer, *m.* formal person, pedant. ∼ſatz, *m.* [Gram.] adverbial sentence. ∼wort, *n.* [Gram.] adverb.

U'mſtauen, *(ucv., sep.)* [s. um- & ſtauen] *v. a.* [Sea-comm.] to stow again, to unstow. Die Ladung ∼, to shift the stowage, to rummage the hold. **Umſtecken,** *(ucv.)* [s. ſtecken] (∪⊥∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to stick round; to pin round. ∼, (⊥∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to stick *or* pin otherwise. **Umſtehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſtehen] (∪⊥∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to stand (a)round *or* about, to surround. ∼, (⊥∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to stand round *or* by. 2. to stand *or* be on the other side *or* page. 3. (s. of milk &c.) to turn (sour &c.), (s. of beer &c.) to become stale. 4. ⊖ to perish, die. **U'mſtehend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] 1. standing about (around *or* by), surrounding. Die ∼en, the persons standing by *or* round, the bystanders. 2. ∼e Seite, next page; wie ∼, [Comm.] as noted on the other side *or* on the reverse. ∼, *adv.* annexed, on the following (*or* opposite) page. **U'mſteig-,** in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ∼billet, *n.*, ∼karte, *f.* through-ticket, correspondence-ticket. **U'mſteigen,** *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. um- & ſteigen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) [Railw. &c.] to change (carriages). **Umſtellen,** *(ucv.)* [s. ſtellen] (⊥∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to transpose, to place anew *or* in a different manner, to transpose, to put in a new place, to remove. 2. [Gram.] to invert. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to change places *or* grounds. ∼, (∪⊥∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* (mit ꝛc.) to beset, encompass *or* surround (with &c.). **Umſtellung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. (−∪∪) transposition. [Gram.] inversion. 2. (∪⊥∪) surrounding. **U'mſtimmen,** *(ucv., sep.)* [s. um- & ſtimmen] *v. a.* 1. [Mus.] to newtune *or* retune; to tune to another pitch. 2. ‡ einen ∼, to make one change his mind; to convert one, to bring *or* get one round; ganz umgeſtimmt ſein, to be quite changed, altered *or* turned. **U'mſtimmung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. new-tuning &c. 2. change. **U'mſtoßen,** *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. um- & ſtoßen] *v. a.* 1. to knock down, to overturn *or* overthrow, to upset, to turn upside down; (Korn) to stir. 2. ‡ to overthrow, overturn, subvert, unsettle, abolish, annul, revoke *or* invalidate; [Law] to invalidate (an agreement &c.), to rescind (an edict, a judgment, a vote &c.), to set aside (a will), to undo (a purchase); (die Verfaſſung eines Landes ꝛc.) to overset. **U'mſtößlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] [Law] reversible, annullable. **U'mſtoßung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] overturning &c.; [Law] reversing, reversal, reversion; cancelling. **Umſtrahlen,** *(ucv., not sep.)* [s. um- & ſtrahlen] *v. a.* to surround with rays, to beam round. **Umſtri'cken,** *(ucv., not sep.)* [s. ſtricken] *v. a.* 1. to knit (all) round, to surround with knitting *or* net-work. 2. ‡ to ensnare *or* entangle. **Umſtri'ckung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] ensnaring. **U'mſtülpen,** *(ucv., sep.)* [s. ſtülpen] *v. a.* to turn inside out, to turn upside down.

U'mſturz, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Sturz] 1. falling down, overthrow, overturn. 2. ‡ downfall, overthrow, subversion, ruin, destruction. ∼beſtrebungen, ∼ideen, *spl.* subversive, destructive *or* revolutionary tendencies *or* ideas. ∼lehren, *spl.* subversive doctrines. ∼partei, *f.* revolutionary (*or* subversive) party. **U'mſtürzen,** *(ucv., sep.)* [s. ſtürzen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to fall down, to tumble over *or* to the ground. ∼, *v. a.* 1. to turn over. 2. to upset, overset, overthrow *or* overturn; [Naut.] to overset *or* capsize. 3. ‡ to overset, overthrow, overturn, subvert, ruin *or* destroy. **U'mſtürzler,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & -er] revolutionist. **U'mſtürzung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] turning over &c. **Umtanzen,** *(ucv.)* [s. um- & tanzen] (∪⊥∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to dance round. ∼, (⊥∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to upset in (*or* to throw down by) dancing. ∼, *v. n.* to dance round. **U'mtaufen,** *(ucv., sep.)* [s. taufen] *v. a.* 1. to new-baptize, to rebaptize, to new-christen. 2. ‡ to give another name to.

U'mtauſch, *(sm., no pl.)* [s. Tauſch] exchange (of commodities), barter, truck, truckage. ~ſyſtem, *n.* truck-system. **U'mtauſchen,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. tauſchen] *v. a.* to exchange, to give in exchange, to barter, to truck, ℂ to swap *or* swop. **U'mthūn,** *(irr. v., ffcps., sep.)* [s. thun] *v. a.* 1. (etwaś) to take about, to put about *or* on. 2. + to undo. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to move *or* bustle about. 2. nach ꝛc., to look (about) for &c., to seek for &c., to take pains about &c., to inquire after &c., to try for *or* after &c. **Umtöden,** *(wv.)* [s. toden] (∪⌒∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to rage round, to surround raging *or* in a rage. ~, (⌒∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* to rage *or* rove about. **Umtö'nen,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. tönen] *v. a.* to echo *or* sound round. **Umtö'ſen,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. toſen] *v. a.* to roar round, to surround roaring. **U'mträgen,** *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. tragen] *v. a.* to carry about *or* round. **U'mtreiben,** *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. treiben] *v. a.* 1. to turn *or* drive round; (Mühlräder ꝛc.) to drive, turn, propel. 2. ‡ (einen) to harass, fatigue *or* weary. 3. * (Geld ꝛc.) to turn (money). Sich ~, *v. refl.* = ſich herumtreiben, which see u. herum-. **U'mtreten,** *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. treten] *v. a.* to tread down. **U'mtrieb,** *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [s. Trieb] 1. driving round, circulation, motion. 2. [Min.] = Betrieb. 2. 3. [For.] felling of trees in due rotation. 4. * turning of money &c.; still us. i. phr. in ~ ſetzen, to put in circulation *or* in motion. 5. ‡ ~e (*pl.*), machinations, manœuvres, intrigues; stratagems. **U'mtrunk,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Trunk] drinking all round. **Umwa'chſen,** *(sv., ffcps., not sep.)* [s. wachſen] *v. a.* to grow round *or* about, to surround. ~ von *or* mit ꝛc., surrounded with &c., grown round with &c. **Umwa'llen,** *(wv., not sep.)* I. [s. um- & wallen] *v. a.* to float around.

~, II. [s. um, Wall & -en] *v. a.* to surround with a rampart, with ramparts, with a wall *or* walls, to wall in, to circumvallate. **Umwa'llung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] circumvallation. ~ś-linie, *f.* line of circumvallation. **U'mwälzen,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. um- & wälzen] *v. a.* to turn *or* roll round, to turn on its axis, to whirl round. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to be turned (*or* to turn) round, to whirl round *or* about, to roll round, to move round (a [redacted] to revolve round, to turn *or* [redacted] on its (*or* on an) axis, to rotate. **U'mwälzung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. turning round &c.; circumvolution, circular motion (of a body on its axis), [Phys., Astron.] rotation; revolution. 2. ‡ revolution. ~ś-punkt, *m.* centre of rotation. **Umwandeln,** *(wv.)* [s. um- & wandeln] (∪⌒∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to walk *or* wander round. ~, (⌒∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to change, transmute, turn, metamorphose *or* transform. ~ in ꝛc., to turn, change, transmute &c. into. 2. [Gram.] to inflect, decline *or* conjugate. **U'mwand(e)lung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. change, transmutation (into), metamorphosis, transformation. 2. [Gram.] inflection, declension, conjugation. ~ś-prozeß, *m.* metamorphosis. **Umwe'ben,** *(sv., ffcps., not sep.)* [s. um- & weben] *v. a.* to weave a web round; to surround with a web *or* net. **U'mwechſeln,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. wechſeln] *v. a.* to change *or* exchange. ~, *v. n.* to change hands, to go by turns, to alternate. ~d, alternate. **U'mwechſelung, U'mwechslung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] changing &c., change, exchange; alternation. **U'mweg,** *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [s. um- & Weg] 1. round about way, circuitous way *or* route. Einen ~ machen, to take a round-about way, to go round, to go out of one's way. 2. ‡ indirect course, by-way. Durch ~e, indirectly. **Umwehen,** *(wv.)* [s. um- & wehen] (⌒∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to blow down. ~, (∪⌒∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to blow round, to fan. **U'mwenden,** *(irr. wv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. wenden] 1. *v. a.* & *n.* to turn, to turn round *or* about, to invert, to reverse, to turn upside down; (ein Blatt ꝛc.) to turn over; (eine Karte) to turn up; wende um, Kutſcher! turn about, coachman! vor dem Winde ~, [Naut.] to veer; die umgewendete Seite, the second page (of a leaf), (des Tuches) the wrong side, the reverse; mit umgewendeter Hand, with the hand turned backward, with the back of the hand, backhanded; ein Schlag mit umgewendeter Hand, a backhanded blow, ℂ a backhander; einen Schlag mit der umgewendeten Hand geben, to strike backhanded. 2. *v. a.* to change, transform. 3. *v. a.* [Math.] to invert. ~, *v. n.* to turn round; [Naut.] to back astern. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to turn round; (vom Winde) to veer (about). **U'mwendung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] turning round &c.; [Math. &c.] inversion. **Umwe'rben,** *(sv., ffcps., not sep.)* [s. um- & werben] *v. a.* to court; to sue for. **U'mwerfen,** *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. werfen] *v. a.* 1. to throw round; to put on. 2. to throw down; to turn over, to overturn *or* overset (a coach &c.), to upset, capsize; to spill. 3. ‡ = umſtoßen. ~, *v. n.* 1. to upset the carriage; to be overturned, to break down. 2. a) to fail, to smash up. b) to miscarry. c) ℂ to break down (in a speech), to get out (in singing). **Umwickeln,** *(wv.)* [s. wickeln] (∪⌒∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to wind, twist *or* wrap round; to wrap up. ~ mit ꝛc., to wrap with &c., to wrap up in &c., to envelop with &c. ~, (⌒∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to wrap round. 2. to wrap up over again (i. e. differently); to wrap up again; (Kinder) to swathe (*or* swaddle) again. **Umwickelung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] (⌒∪∪∪ & ∪⌒∪∪) wrapping round. **Umwinden,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. um- & winden] (⌒∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to wind, twist *or* twine round, to wind &c. about. ~, (∪⌒∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to wind &c. round about; to swathe, wreathe, entwine (with). **Umwi'ttern,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. wittern] *v. a.* to breathe *or* blow around. **Umwö'gen,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. wogen] *v. a.* to flow *or* billow round. **Umwohnen,** *(wv.)* [s. wohnen] (∪⌒∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* & + (⌒∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* to dwell *or* live round. **U'mwohner,** *spl.* [s. prec. & -er] inhabitants of the neighbo(u)ring regions, neighbours, people living round. **Umwö'lken,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. um-, Wolke & -n] *v. a.* 1. to surround with clouds, to overcast. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to be overcast *or* clouded. 2. ‡ to cast a mist before, to cloud; (die Stirn) to cloud. **Umzäu'nen,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. um-, Zaun & -en] *v. a.* to enclose with a hedge *or* fence, to hedge *or* fence round, in *or* off, to surround with a ring-fence, to ring-fence. **Umzäu'nung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. hedging &c. 2. enclosure, hedge, fence, ring-fence. * **U'mzechig,** *adj.* [s. um-, Zeche & -ig] = umſchichtig. 2. **U'mzieh-,** in comps. w. m. next v.: ~tag, *m.* moving-day, day of removal; quarter-day. **Umziehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. um- & ziehen] (⌒∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to remove *or* move (to), to change one's place of residence; to change one's place (*or* situation); to change masters. 2. + to rove *or* wander about. ~, *v. a.* 1. (= zu Boden ziehen) to draw *or* pull down. 2. to change (one's clothes), to shift (one's coat &c.); (die Schuhe ꝛc.) to change (one's shoes &c.); die Kleider ~, to put on other clothes. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to change one's things, to shift one's dress (*or* oneself). ~, *(sn., vbls.)* 1. change of place, residence, lodgings &c., moving, removal (of a family &c.). 2. drawing down &c. ~, (∪⌒∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to draw round, to surround *or* hang round (with); to cover; to draw the outlines of. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (s. of the sky) to cloud, overcast. **Umzi'ngeln,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. zingeln] *v. a.* to surround on all sides, to encircle. **Umzin'gelung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] surrounding, encircling; shutting in. **U'mzug,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. um- & Zug] 1. removal, moving; change of residence *or* of service. 2. wandering about; procession. 3. curtain(s). ~ś-koſten, *spl.* (compensation for the) cost of removal. ~(ś-)termin, *m.* moving-time.

Un-, [MHG. un-] *pref.* in comps. w. m. un-, in- (ir-, im-), dis-, not-, non-. (Compounds with this privative prefix being possible almost with

every word, especially with *participial adjectives*, as unabgebauen = not cut off, unausgedrückt = not expressed &c., only the most common are included in the dictionary): **Ú'n-ab-ä'nderlich**, *adj.* [s. un= & abänderlich] unalterable, unchangeable, immutable. **Ú'n-ab-ä'nderlichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & keit] unalterableness, unchangeableness, immutability. **Ú'n-abgekürzt**, *adj.* [s. abgekürzt] unabridged. not abridged. **Ú'n-abhängig**, *adj.* [s. abhängig] independent. **Ú'n-abhängigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] independence. ∽serklärung, *f.* declaration of independence. **Ú'n-ablömmlich**, *adj.* [s. un=, abkommen, 2. & =lich] indispensable, not disposable. **Ú'n-ablömmlichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] indispensableness. **Ú'n-ab-lä'ſſig**, *adj.* [s. un=, ablaſſen, *v. n.* & =ig] continual, uninterrupted, incessant, unremitting. **Ú'n-ab-lä'ſſigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] continuance; uninterrupted succession. **Ú'n-ablösbar, ú'n-ab-lö'slich**, *adj* [s. ablösbar &c.] unredeemable, irredeemable. **Ú'n-abſeh'bar**, *adj.* [s. abſehbar] 1. extending farther than the eye can reach, immeasurable, interminable to the eye, boundless. 2. ‡ incalculable. **Ú'n-abſetzbar**, *adj.* [s. abſetzen & =bar] (v. Beamten) irremovable: appointed for life. **Ú'n-abſetzbarkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] irremovability. **Ú'n-abſi'chtlich**, *adj.* [s. abſichtlich] unintentional, undesigned, unpremeditated; involuntary. **Ú'n-abſi'chtlichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] undesignedness. **Ú'n-abwei'sbar, ú'n-abwei'slich**, *adj.* [s. abweiſen & =bar, =lich] not to be refused *or* put off. **Ú'n-ächt** &c. = unecht &c. **Ú'n-achtſam**, *adj.* [s. un= & achtſam] inattentive, heedless, careless, negligent. **Ú'n-achtſamkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] inattention, non-attention, inadvertence, heedlessness, carelessness, negligence. **Ú'n-ad(e)lig**, *adj.* [s. un= & adelig] not noble. **Ú'n-ähnlich**, *adj.* [s. ähnlich] dissimilar, unlike. **Ú'n-ähnlichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] dissimilarity, dissimilitude, unlikeness, non-resemblance. **+Ú'n-alternd**, *ppr. adj.* [s. un= & *ppr.* of altern] not aging, not getting older. **Ú'n-anfe'chtbar**, *adj.* [s. un= & anfechtbar] indisputable, incontestable; unexceptionable. **Ú'n-an-gefochten**, *adj.* [s. un= & *pp.* of anfechten] 1. undisputed, unimpeached, unmolested. 2. (v. Krankheit ∽) not attacked, intact. **Ú'n-an-gekleidet**, *adj.* [s. *pp.* of ankleiden] undressed. **Ú'n-an-gekündigt**, *adj.* [s. *pp.* of ankündigen] not announced *or* proclaimed, unannounced. **Ú'n-angemeldet**, *adj.* [s. *pp.* of anmelden] not announced. ∽, *adv.* without previous notice (being given), without giving notice. **Ú'n-an-gemeſſen**, *adj.* [s. angemeſſen] 1. incongruous (with), unsuitable, unconformable (to); not adequate, incommensurate, inadequate. 2. improper. **Ú'n-an-genehm**, *adj.* [s. angenehm] unpleasant, disagreeable. **Ú'n-an-geſehen**, *adj.* [s. angeſehen] not looked upon; unregarded, not noticed; neglected, slighted. ∽, *prep. (with gen.)* setting aside; notwithstanding. ∗ ∽ daß, *conj.* notwithstanding that. **Ú'n-an-gezogen**, *adj.* [s. *pp.* of anziehen] not dressed *or* attired, undressed, unattired. **Ú'n-an-grei'fbar**, *adj.* [s. angreifbar] unassailable: unimpeachable. **Ú'n-annehmbar**, *adj.* [s. annehmbar] not acceptable, unacceptable, inadmissible. **Ú'n-annehmbarkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] unacceptableness. **Ú'n-annehmlich**, *adj.* [s. annehmlich] 1. unacceptable. 2. disagreeable, unpleasant. **Ú'n-annehmlichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. = Unannehmbarkeit. 2. disagreeableness, unpleasantness; ∽en, *(pl.)* disagreeable things (*or* words), annoyances, ☾ disagreeables; ☾ in ∽en geraten, to get into a mess, into a scrape, into hot water. **Ú'n-anſehnlich**, *adj.* [s. un= & anſehnlich] 1. uncomely, unsightly, plain, homely. 2. ‡ inconsiderable, insignificant. **Ú'n-anſtändig**, *adj.* [s. anſtändig] indecent, indecorous, unbecoming, unseemly, improper; unladylike, ungentlemanly. **Ú'n-anſtändigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & keit] indecency, indecorousness, unbecomingness, impropriety, ∽en, *(pl.)* improprieties. **Ú'n-anſtößig**, *adj.* [s. un= & anſtößig] inoffensive, giving no offence, unoffending, harmless, unobjectionable. **Ú'n-anta'ſtbar**, *adj.* [s. antaſten & =bar] 1. unimpeachable. 2. not to be touched, inviolable. **Ú'n-appetit'lich**, *adj.* [s. appetitlich] distasteful, unpleasant *or* disgusting to the taste, nauseous, loathsome. **Ú'n-appetit'lichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] distastefulness, loathsomeness, nauseousness. **Ú'n-art**, *(wf.)* [s. next & Art] 1. improper (*or* bad) behaviour, ill-breeding, want of good breeding *or* manners, impertinence, rudeness, impoliteness, incivility, uncourteousness; (bei Kindern) naughtiness. 2. naughty *or* rude trick, evil habit; (bei Pferden) vice. **Ú'n-ärtig**, *adj.* [s. un= & artig] 1. ∗ of bad kind, ill-natured. 2. ill-bred, improper, rude, uncourteous, uncivil, impolite, uncourtly, (v. Kindern) naughty; (v. Pferden) vicious. **Ú'n-ärtigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] ill-breeding, bad behaviour; rudeness, naughtiness. **Ú'n-artikuliert**, *adj.* [s. un= & *pp.* of artikulieren] inarticulate. **Ú'n-äſthe'tiſch**, *adj.* [s. äſthetiſch] not æsthetical; ‡ offensive, coarse, nasty, disgusting, loathsome, shocking. **Ú'n-auffi'ndbar**, *adj.* [s. auffinden & =bar] not to be found. **Ú'n-aufgefordert**, *adj.* [s. *pp.* of auffordern] unasked; uncalled for. ∽, *adv.* of one's own accord, spontaneously. **Ú'n-aufgeklärt**, *adj.* [s. aufgeklärt] 1. unexplained. 2. unenlightened. **Ú'n-aufgelegt**, *adj.* [s. aufgelegt] not in a good humour; disinclined. **Ú'n-aufgelöſt**, *adj.* [s. *pp.* of auflöſen] 1. undissolved. 2. unsolved. **Ú'n-aufhal'tbar, ú'n-aufha'ltſam**, *adj.* [s. aufhalten & =bar, =ſam] not to be stopped: irresistible, impetuous. **Ú'n-aufhö'rlich**, *adj.* [s. aufhören & =lich] continual, unceasing, incessant, unintermitted, uninterrupted, unremitting, perpetual, everlasting. **Ú'n-aufhö'rlichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] continuance, unceasingness; perpetuity, everlastingness. **Ú'n-auflö'sbar, ú'n-auflö'slich**, *adj.* [s. un= & auflösbar, auflöslich] 1. indissolvable, indissoluble. 2. inextricable. 3. insolvable (problem &c.), unresolvable. 4. [Chem.] insoluble (in water &c.), indissolvable, indissoluble. **Ú'n-auflö'slichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] indissolubility, indissolubleness; inextricableness; [Chem.] indissolubility, insolubility. **Ú'n-aufmerkſam**, *adj.* [s. un= & aufmerkſam] inattentive. **Ú'n-aufmerkſamkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] inattention, inattentiveness, heedlessness. **Ú'n-auf-richtig**, *adj.* [s. un= & aufrichtig] insincere. **Ú'n-auf-richtigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] insincerity. **Ú'n-aufſchie'bbar, ú'n-aufſchie'blich**, *adj.* [s. un= & aufſchieben, & =bar, lich] not to be deferred *or* delayed, not postponable, urgent, pressing. **Ú'n-ausbleiblich**, *adj.* [s. ausbleiben & =lich] not failing, unfailing; sure to come; certain, infallible (success &c.). **Ú'n-ausführbar**, *adj.* [s. ausführbar] impracticable, infeasible, unachievable. **Ú'n-ausführbarkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & keit] impracticableness, impracticability, infeasibility. **Ú'n-ausgeführt**, *adj.* [s. *pp.* of ausführen] not executed; not carried out: [Comm.] uneffected; [Art.] unfinished. **Ú'n-ausgefüllt**, *adj.* [s. *pp.* of ausfüllen] not filled up; (left in) blank. **Ú'n-ausgemacht**, *adj.* [s. ausgemacht] undecided, undetermined, still in question; questionable, doubtful, uncertain, not made out *or* settled. **Ú'n-ausgeſetzt**, *adj.* [s. *pp.* of ausſetzen, *v. n.* 1.] continual, uninterrupted. ∽, *adv.* continually &c., without interruption, unintermittingly, without intermission. **Ú'n-auslö'ſchbar, ú'n-auslö'ſchlich**, *adj.* [s. auslöſchen & =bar, =lich] ‡ & ‖ extinguishable, unquenchable; indelible (f. i. stain on reputation &c.); (Tinte &c.) indelible. **Ú'n-auslö'ſchlichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] inextinguishableness, indelibility, indelibleness. **Ú'n-ausſpre'chbar**, *adj.* [s. un=, ausſprechen & =bar] unpronounceable. **Ú'n-ausſpre'chlich**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] 1. = prec. 2. unspeakable, inexpressible, unutterable, ineffable. ☾ Die ∽en (= Ho-

fen), inexpressibles, unmentionables. **U'n-ausſteh'lich,** *adj.* [s. ausſtehen, *v. a.* b) & =lich] not to be borne *or* suffered, unbearable, intolerable, unendurable, insupportable, insufferable, odious. **U'n-ausſteh'lichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] intolerableness, unendurableness, insupportableness, odiousness. **U'n-ausweich'bār,** *adj.* [s. un=, ausweichen & =bar] inevitable, unavoidable.

U'nband, *(sm., no pl.)* [cf. next & Band, I.] unruly *or* unmanageable child; ☾ a nice pickle. **Unbändig,** *(⊥∪∪ or ∪⊥∪) adj.* [cf. un=, bändig, 1. & bändigen] 1. unmanageable, intractable, ungovernable, unruly. 2. ☾ immoderate. ∼, *adv.* 1. untractably &c. 2. ☾ immoderately, very, vastly, excessively. **U'nbä'ndigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] intractableness, unruliness. **U'nbarmhe'rzig,** *adj.* [s. un= & barmherzig] unmerciful, merciless, pitiless, remorseless, relentless, ruthless. **U'nbeabſichtigt,** *adj.* [s. beabſichtigt] undesigned. **U'nbeachtet,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of beachten] unnoticed, unregarded, disregarded, unnoted. **U'nbeanſtandet,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of beanſtanden] not objected to; uncontested. **U'nbeantwortet,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of beantworten] unanswered, without an answer. **U'nbearbeitet,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of bearbeiten] unwrought, undressed, rude, raw; unworked at; undigested. **U'nbeaufſichtigt,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of beaufſichtigen] uncontrolled, not superintended; not attended to. **U'nbebaut,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of bebauen] uncultivated, untilled; not covered with houses *or* tenements. **U'nbedacht,** 1. *adj.* [s. bedacht, I.] roofless. ∼, II., **u'nbedächtig, u'nbedachtſām,** *adj.* [s. bedacht, II., bedächtig &c.] inconsiderate, hasty, rash, imprudent, careless, thoughtless, heedless, unadvised, improvident, unwary, indiscreet. **U'nbedachtſāmerweiſe,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =erweiſe] inadvertently, rasbly, thoughtlessly. **U'nbedachtſāmkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. un= & Bedachtſamkeit] inconsiderateness, inconsideration, want of consideration; carelessness, hastiness, thoughtlessness, inadvertence, imprudence, improvidence, unwariness, unadvisedness, rashness, indiscretion, indiscreetness. **U'nbedeckt,** *adj.* [s. bedeckt] uncovered, bare. Mit bloßem Haupte, bare-headed. **U'nbedenklich,** *adj.* [s. bedenklich] 1. requiring no thought *or* hesitation; unobjectionable. 2. unhesitating, unscrupulous. ∼, *adv.* without hesitation *or* doubt, unhesitatingly. **U'nbedeutend,** *adj.* [s. bedeutend] insignificant, unimportant, inconsiderable, trifling, small, paltry; slight, indifferent. **U'nbedeutendheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] insignificance, unimportance, small importance, inconsiderableness, paltriness, smallness.

U'nbedingt, *adj.* [s. un= & bedingt] unconditional, absolute, unreserved, unrestricted, unlimited, implicit (obedience &c.), peremptory, positive. ∼, *adv.* unconditionally, without conditions, restriction *or* reservation &c., at all events, by all means. **U'nbedingtheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] unlimitedness, unrestrictedness, absoluteness, implicitness, peremptoriness, positiveness. **U'nbeeinflußt,** *adj.* [s. un= & *pp.* of beeinflussen] under no influence, unbiassed. **U'nbefähigt,** *adj.* [s. befähigt] not qualified, unqualified, incompetent; not talented, not clever. **U'nbefangen,** *adj.* [s. befangen] 1. unprejudiced, unbiassed, unprepossessed, impartial, dispassionate; unembarrassed. 2. candid, free, ingenuous, unaffected, easy. ∼, *adv.* without prejudice, without being prejudiced; candidly &c., naively. **U'nbefangenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] 1. unbiassedness, impartiality. 2. ingenuousness, naiveté, native simplicity, candour, ease, unaffectedness. **U'nbefleckt,** *adj.* [s. un= & *pp.* of beflecken] 1. unstained, unspotted, not soiled &c., untarnished, unsullied, spotless. 2. ± unstained, unspotted, unblemished, immaculate, unpolluted, undefiled, spotless, untainted, unsullied, pure. Die ∼e Empfängnis (Mariä), [R. C. Ch.] immaculate conception. **U'nbefriedigend,** *adj.* [s. befriedigend] unsatisfactory. **U'nbefugt,** *adj.* [s. befugt] incompetent (judge &c.); unauthorized; without having a right (to). **U'nbefugterweiſe,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =erweiſe] without being authorized. **U'nbegabt,** *adj.* [s. un= & begabt] untalented, ungifted. **U'nbegābtheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] want of talent. **U'nbegēben,** *adj.* [s. un= & *pp.* of begeben, *v. a.* 2.] [Comm.] unsold; undisposed of; uninvested. **U'nbegrei'flich,** *adj.* [s. begreiflich] incomprehensible, inconceivable. **U'nbegrei'flichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] incomprehensibility, incomprehensibleness, inconceivableness. **U'nbegrenzbār,** *adj.* [s. un= & begrenzbar] illimitable. **U'nbegrenzt,** *adj.* [s. begrenzt] unlimited, unbounded, boundless. **U'nbegründet,** *adj.* [s. begründet] unfounded, baseless; groundless. **U'nbehāgen,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. Behagen] uneasiness, discomfort, uncomfortableness. **U'nbehaglich,** *adj.* [s. behaglich] uncomfortable, uneasy, unpleasant, disagreeable; ſich ∼ fühlen, to feel uncomfortable, uneasy *or* ill at ease. **U'nbehāglichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] uncomfortableness, uneasiness, discomfort, unpleasantness, disagreeableness. **U'nbehelligt,** *adj.* [s. un= & *pp.* of behelligen] unmolested, undisturbed. **U'nbehilflich** = unbehülflich. **U'nbeholfen,** *adj.* [s. un= & beholfen] clumsy, awkward, heavy, ungainly; unwieldly. **U'nbeholfenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] clumsiness, awkwardness, unwieldiness. **U'nbehülflich,** *adj.* [s. un= & behülflich] 1. disobliging, inofficious. 2. = unbeholfen. **U'nbehülflichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. disobligingness, want of readiness to please. 2. = Unbeholfenheit. **U'nbe-i'rrbār,** *adj.* [s. un=, beirren & =bar] not to be disconcerted, not to be put out. **U'nbe-irrt,** *adj.* [s. un= & *pp.* of beirren] 1. not disconcerted, not put out. 2. unhesitating, unswerving; unconcerned; undaunted. **U'nbekannt,** *adj.* [s. bekannt] 1. not known, unknown; obscure (person &c.); ∼e Größe, unknown quantity. 2. strange; ∼ mit &c., unacquainted with &c., ignorant of &c., a stranger to &c. **U'nbekleidet,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of bekleiden] undressed, unclothed. **U'nbekümmert,** *adj.* [s. bekümmert] (um, wegen &c.) unconcerned (about, for, at &c.), careless (of, about &c.), heedless, reckless. Seien Sie deswegen ∼, be easy (*or* at ease) on that point. **U'nbekümmertheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] unconcern, unconcernedness, carelessness. **U'nbelāſtigt,** *adj.* [s. un= & *pp.* of belāſtigen] unmolested. **U'nbelaubt,** *adj.* [s. belaubt] destitute of leaves, leafless, without foliage. **U'nbelēbt,** *adj.* [s. belebt] 1. inanimate, unanimated, lifeless. 2. ± inanimate, lifeless, apathetic, dull. 3. unfrequented (s. of streets &c.). **U'nbeleckt,** *adj.* [s. beleckt] unlicked; von der Kultur ∼, utterly uncultivated, half savage. **U'nbeliebt,** *adj.* [s. beliebt] not liked, disliked, unloved, not loved, unpopular. **U'nbeliebtheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] unpopularity. **U'nbemannt,** *adj.* [s. un= & *pp.* of bemannen] [Naut.] unmanned. **U'nbemerkbār, u'nbemerklich,** *adj.* [s. bemerkbar, bemerklich] imperceptible. **U'nbemerkt,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of bemerken] unnoticed, unobserved, unheeded; unattended to. **U'nbemittelt,** *adj.* [s. bemittelt] poor, impecunious, without means, needy. **U'nbenannt,** *adj.* [s. benannt] not told; anonymous, unnamed; [Math.] indefinite. **U'nbenommen,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of benehmen, *v. a.* 1. a)] unforbidden, permitted, allowed, unrestricted. Das bleibt dir ∼, you are under no restriction as to that; es bleibt Ihnen ∼ zu &c., you are at liberty to &c., it is open to you to &c.; jenes Recht bleibt euch ∼, that right is still yours, is still available for you. **U'nbenützt,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of benützen] not used, unused, unemployed; profitless; idle (money). (Eine Gelegenheit &c.) nicht ∼ laſſen, to avail oneself of (an opportunity &c.). **U'nbequēm,** *adj.* [s. bequem] incommodious, inconvenient; uneasy, uncomfortable; inopportune; embarrassing. **U'nbequēmlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. Bequemlichkeit] incommodiousness, in-

convenience, uneasiness, uncomfortableness. **Unberāten,** *adj.* [s. beraten, *adj.*] 1. devoid of counsel, unadvised. 2. ✻ unprovided, unmarried. **Unberechenbār,** *adj.* [s. berechenbar] incalculable; sie ist ganz ∼, there is no saying what she will do. **Unberechenbārkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ≈keit] incalculableness. **Unberechtigt,** *adj.* [s. un= & berechtigt] unauthorized, unlicensed; not entitled to. **Unberitten,** *adj.* [s. beritten, 2.] (v. Pferden) not broken in, unbroken; (v. Soldaten) unmounted, not mounted. **Unberücksichtigt,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of berücksichtigen] unnoticed, disregarded, not taken into account, left out of the question. **Unberufen,** *adv.* [s. *pp.* of berufen] *v. a.* 1. uncalled for, not called for; officious. 2. without a vocation, calling *or* call, uncalled. 3. [cf. berufen, *v. a.* 3.] ∼! Heaven preserve us from harm! don't crow over it! **Unberühmt,** *adj.* [s. berühmt] not renowned *or* celebrated, obscure, fameless, without renown. **Unberührbār,** *adj.* [s. berührbar] intangible, untouchable. **Unberührt,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of berühren] untouched, intact; pure; unhandled; unaffected; unnoticed. **Unbeschādet,** [s. Schade & ≈t, 1.] *prep.* *(with gen. or + with dat.)* without detriment to, without prejudice to &c., save, saving; without detracting from &c. **Unbeschādigt,** *adj.* [s. beschadigt] unhurt, undamaged, uninjured, safe. **Unbeschäftigt,** *adj.* [s. beschäftigt] unemployed, disengaged, unoccupied, not busy; idle. **Unbescheiden,** *adj.* [s. bescheiden] immodest, indiscreet; exacting, arrogant, insolent, bold, presumptuous; (Forderungen) unreasonable, exaggerated. **Unbescheidenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ≈heit] immodesty, want of modesty, of delicacy *or* decent reserve; indiscretion. **Unbeschnitten,** *adj.* [s. un= & beschnitten] 1. unshorn, unclipped, uncut; unpruned; undressed (vineyard &c.); (Papier) not cut smooth; (Geld) unclipped; (Bücher) uncut, with uncut edges; (Bäume) unlopped. 2. [Jud.] uncircumcised. **Unbescholten,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of bescholten] unblam(e)able, blameless, unimpeachable, free from blame, irreproachable; ein ∼er Name, an honest, fair *or* good name, a stainless reputation. **Unbescholtenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ≈heit] unblam(e)ableness, irreproachableness, blamelessness, integrity, unblemished character. **Unbeschränkt,** *adj.* [s. un= & beschränkt] unlimited, having no bounds, boundless, unbounded, uncircumscribed; uncontrolled; indefinite; absolute (government &c.). **Unbeschränktheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ≈heit] unlimitedness, boundlessness, unbounded ness; indefiniteness; absoluteness. **Unbeschreiblich,** *adj.* [s. un= & beschreiblich] indescribable, ± inexpressible. **Unbeschrieben,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of beschreiben] 1. (Papier &c.) not written upon, blank. 2. undescribed, unwritten. **Unbeschrie-en,** [s. *pp.* of beschreien] 1. not defamed *or* decried. 2. unenchanted, uncharmed; = unberufen, 3. **Unbeschützt,** *adj.* [s. beschützt] unprotected, undefended. **Unbeseelt,** *adj.* [s. beseelt] inanimate, lifeless, soulless. **Unbesehen,** *adj.* [s. besehen] unseen, not examined. ∼, *adv.* without looking at it. **Unbesetzt,** [s. besetzt] unoccupied; free; vacant. **Unbesie'gbār,** *adj.* [s. besiegbar] invincible, unconquerable, unvanquishable; insuperable. **Unbesie'gbārkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ≈keit] invincibleness, invincibility; insuperableness. **Unbesie'glich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ≈lich] = unbesiegbar. **Unbesiegt,** *adj.* [s. un= & *pp.* of besiegen] unconquered, unvanquished. **Unbesohlt,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of besohlen] unsoled. **Unbesoldet,** *adj.* [s. besoldet] not kept in pay, having no pay, unpaid, unsalaried; honorary. **Unbesonnen,** *adj.* [s. besonnen, II.] unadvised, thoughtless, inconsiderate, imprudent, indiscreet, foolish, rash. ∼ reden, to talk lightly. **Unbesonnenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ≈heit] 1. unadvisedness, thoughtlessness, inconsiderateness, indiscretion, imprudence, rashness, foolishness. 2. thoughtless expression *or* action. **Unbesorgt,** *adj.* [s. un= & besorgt] 1. unaffected, unfulfilled, undone, not done, unattended to, neglected. 2. (wegen &c.) unconcerned (about, for, at &c). Seien Sie deswegen ∼, Sie können deshalb ∼ sein, you may make your mind easy on that point, don't be uneasy on that score *or* about that. **Unbesorgtheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ≈heit] unconcernedness, ease. **Unbestand,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. un= & Bestand, II.] inconstancy, instability, unsteadiness, fickleness, levity, changeableness, variableness. **Unbeständig,** *adj.* [s. beständig] inconstant, unstable, unsteady, fickle, changeable, variable; unsettled (s. of the weather). **Unbeständigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ≈keit] = Unbestand. **Unbestechlich,** *adj.* [s. bestechlich] incorruptible, unbribable. **Unbestechlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ≈keit] incorruptibility, incorruptibleness. **Unbestellbār,** *adj.* [s. un= & bestellbar] not deliverable, not to be disposed of; (auf Briefen) not known, dead; ∼e Briefe, dead letters. **Unbestellt,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of bestellen, 2., 4., 5.] 1. not ordered *or* bespoken, unbespoken. 2. not delivered. 3. (vom Felde) untilled, uncultivated. **Unbesternt,** *adj.* [s. besternt] starless. **Unbesteuert,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of besteuern] untaxed, unassessed. **Unbestimmbār,** *adj.* [s. bestimmbar, 1.] indeterminable. **Unbestimmt,** *adj.* [s. bestimmt] 1. indeterminate, undetermined, unsettled, unfixed, indefinite, undefined; (Begriffe &c.) vague; [Gram.] indefinite; ∼e Art, [Gram.] the infinitive (mood). 2. (= ungewiß) uncertain, doubtful, dubious, vague. 3. (= unentschlossen) irresolute. 4. (= ungenau) loose, vague. **Unbestimmtheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ≈heit] 1. indeterminateness, indefiniteness, want of precision; vagueness. 2. uncertainty, doubtfulness, dubiousness. 3. indetermination, want of determination, irresolution. **Unbestochen,** [s. un= & bestochen] not bribed, unbribed, not corrupted by money, uncorrupted. **Unbestraft,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of bestrafen] unpunished. ∼, *adv.* with impunity. **Unbestreitbār,** *adj.* [s. bestreitbar] indisputable, incontrovertible, incontestable, unquestionable. **Unbestreitbārkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ≈keit] indisputableness. **Unbestritten,** *adj.* [s. un= & *pp.* of bestreiten] undisputed, uncontested, uncontroverted, unquestionable. **Unbeteiligt,** *adj.* [s. beteiligt] not concerned *or* interested (in). Ein ∼er, an outsider. **Unbetont,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of betonen] unstressed, unaccented. **Unbeu'gsām,** *adj.* [s. beugsam] inflexible, unbending, firm (in *or* of purpose), rigid; obstinate. **Unbeu'gsāmkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ≈keit] inflexibility, inflexibleness, firmness. **Unbewacht,** *adj.* [s. un= & *pp.* of bewachen] unguarded, unwatched. **Unbewaffnet,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of bewaffnen] unarmed; [Bot.] inerm; (Augen) naked, unaided, unassisted. **Unbeweglich,** *adj.* [s. beweglich] 1. immov(e)able, fixed, motionless; [Astr.] fixed; [Law] immove(a)able (estate &c.); ∼e Güter, immov(e)ables; mit ∼en Schriften gedruckt, [Typ.] printed on *or* in stereotype, stereotyped; ∼e Feste, [Cal.] set holidays. 2. ± inflexible. **Unbeweglichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ≈keit] 1. immov(e)ableness, immov(e)ability, immobility, unmov(e)ableness, fixedness (in place *or* state). 2. ± inflexibility. **Unbewegt,** *adj.* [s. un= & bewegt] unmoved. **Unbeweibt,** *adj.* [s. beweibt] unmarried, having no wife. **Unbeweint,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of beweinen] unwept, unlamented, undeplored, unbemoaned, unbewailed. **Unbeweisbār,** *adj.* [s. beweisbar] not to be proved, not provable, indemonstrable. **Unbewiesen,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of beweisen] not proved, unproved, not proven; das ist noch ∼, that remains to be proved. **Unbewohnbār,** *adj.* [s. bewohnbar] uninhabitable. **Unbewohnt,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of bewohnen] not inhabited (by men), uninhabited. **Unbewölkt,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of bewölken] unclouded, cloudless, clear. **Unbewußt,** *adj.* [s. bewußt] 1. (einem) unknown (to). 2. (einer Sache) unconscious (*or* ignorant) of. ∼, *adv.* unconsciously. Philosophie des Unbewußten, Philosophy of the Unconscious. **Unbezahlt**

bār, *adj.* [s. bezahlbar] not to be paid for; ‡ inestimable, invaluable. **U'nbezahlt**, *adj.* [s. bezahlt] unpaid (for). **U'nbezähmbar**, *adj.* [s. bezähmbar] untam(e)able, unmanageable, indomitable: uncontrollable. **U'nbezeichnet**, *adj.* [s. *pp.* of bezeichnen] unmarked. **U'nbezeugt**, *adj.* [s. *pp.* of bezeugen] unattested, unwitnessed. **U'nbezogen**, *adj.* [s. *pp.* of beziehen] 1. (Wohnung) uninhabited. 2. [Mus. Instr.] unstringed. 3. unmounted, uncovered; uncased (f. i. pillow). **U'nbezwi'nglich**, *adj.* [s. bezwingbar, bezwinglich] invincible, unconquerable, insuperable, impregnable (fortress &c.). **U'nbezwungen**, *adj.* [s. *pp.* of bezwingen] unsubdued, unconquered. **U'nbiblisch**, *adj.* [s. biblisch] not in conformity with (*or* not agreeable to) Scripture, unscriptural, not biblical. **U'nbild**, I. (*sn., pl.* ~er) [s. Bild] (disgusting figure:) monster. + ~, II. (*sn., pl.* ~en) = next. **U'nbilde**, *(wf.)* [MHG. unbilde, *n.*, fr. MHG. unbil, unbillīch = unjust, unbecoming (cf. OHG. - bilida = justice, jurisdiction) × Bild] injury, injustice, wrong; hardship, inclemency (of the weather).

U'nbildlich, *adj.* [s. un- & bildlich] not figurative, literal.

U'nbill, *(wf., pl.* U'nbilden) = Unbilde.

U'nbillig, *adj.* [s. un- & billig] unreasonable, inequitable, unconscionable, unfair, unjust. **U'nbilligkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. unreasonableness, unfairness, injustice, unconscionableness. 2. injustice, unreasonable *or* unjust act. **U'nblūtig**, *adj.* [s. un- & blutig] bloodless, unbloody, without bloodshed. **U'nbōtmäßig**, *adj.* [s. botmäßig] insubordinate. **U'nbōtmäßigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] insubordination. **U'nbrauchbār**, *adj.* [s. un- & brauchbar] useless, of no use, unserviceable; (Personen) unsuitable; (Schiffe) unseaworthy, disabled. **U'nbrauchbārkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] uselessness, unserviceableness, unsuitableness. **U'nbußfertig**, *adj.* [s. un- & bußfertig u. Buß-] impenitent; uncontrite. **U'nchriſtlich**, *adj.* [s. chriſtlich] unchristian. ~, *adv.* in an unchristian manner, unchristianly. **U'nchriſtlichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] unchristianness.

Uncia'l, [NL. uncialis, s. E. G. P.] in comps. w. m. uncial: ~ſchrift, *f.* uncial. **Uncia'le**, *(wf.)* [s. prec.] [Typ.] uncial (letter).

U'ncivilisiert, *adj.* [s. un- & *pp.* of civilisieren] uncivilized.

Und, *conj.* [MHG. unde, unt] and. ~ nicht, and not; nor; ~ er auch nicht, nor he either; an dem ~ dem Platze, da ~ da, at such and such a place; der ~ der, such a one, Mr. so and so; der ~ der, die ~ die, daß ~ daß, ſo ~ ſo, such and such (an action &c.); ~ wenn, a) and if, and when; b) even if.

U'ndank, *(sm., no pl.)* [s. un- & Dank] ingratitude, ungratefulness, unthankfulness. **U'ndankbār**, *adj.* [s. dankbar] ungrateful, ingrate, unthankful. **U'ndankbārkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. Dankbarkeit] = Undank. **U'ndatiert**, *adj.* [s. *pp.* of datieren] undated, not dated. **U'ndauerhaft**, *adj.* [s. dauerhaft] not durable. **U'ndefinierbar**, *adj.* [s. definieren & -bar] indefinable. **Undenkbār**, *(⊥∪∪, us. ∪⊥∪) adj.* [s. denkbar] 1. unimaginable, inconceivable; out of the question. 2. = undenklich. **U'ndenkbārkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] unimaginableness, inconceivableness. **U'ndenklich**, *adj.* [s. denklich] immemorial, out of mind. Seit ~en Zeiten, von ~er Zeit her, from times immemorial, from times out of mind. **U'ndeutlich**, *adj.* [s. deutlich] 1. not clear, indistinct, imperspicuous. 2. inarticulate; unintelligible. **U'ndeutlichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] indistinctness; inarticulateness; unintelligibility. **U'ndeutſch**, *adj.* [s. un- & deutſch] 1. Ungerman, not German, bad *or* incorrect German, incorrect (in German); foreign (*or* contrary) to the German language, mind *or* character. 2. ‡ unintelligible; ‖ barbarian. ~, *adv.* incorrectly (in German) &c. **U'ndicht**, *adj.* [s. dicht] not (water-)tight; not air-tight, pervious (to air). **U'ndichterisch**, *adj.* [s. dichterisch] unpoetical. **U'ndienlich**, *adj.* [s. dienlich] unserviceable, improper, unsuitable, unfit, inconvenient; (zur Sache ~) from the purpose. **U'ndienſt**, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. Dienſt] bad service, disservice. **U'nding**, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [s. Ding] nonentity; chimera; chaos; monster; nonsense, impossibility. **U'ndiplomātiſch**, *adj.* [s. diplomatiſch] undiplomatic. **U'ndisciplīniert**, *adj.* [s. *pp.* of disciplinieren] undisciplined. **U'ndramatiſch**, *adj.* [s. dramatiſch] undramatic(al).

Undulatio'n, *(wf.)* [NL. undulatio, & s. -ion] [Phys.] undulation, wave. ~s-theorie, *f.* [Phys.] undulatory theory.

U'nduldſām, *adj.* [s. un- & duldſam] intolerant. **U'nduldſāmkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] intolerance. **U'ndurchdri'nglich**, *adj.* [s. un-, durchdringen & -lich] 1. [Phys.] impenetrable, impermeable, impervious. 2. ‡ impenetrable, inscrutable. **U'ndurchdri'nglichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. [Phys.] impenetrability, imperviousness, impermeability. 2. ‡ impenetrability, inscrutability, inscrutableness. **U'ndurchführbār**, *adj.* [s. un- & durchführbar] impracticable, unfeasible. **U'ndurchläſſig**, *adj.* [s. durchläſſig] impermeable, impervious. **U'ndurchſichtig**, *adj.* [s. durchſichtig] [Phys.] adiaphanous, not transparent *or* pellucid, opaque, impervious to light. **U'ndurchſichtigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] imperviousness to light, opaqueness, opacity. **U'n-ēben**, *adj.* [s. eben, *adj.*] 1. uneven, not level, unsmooth, rough, rugged. 2. ‡ (nicht ~, tolerable, not amiss, not bad, not ugly: pretty, good-looking: gar nicht ~, pretty tolerable, tolerably good, not half bad. **U'n-ēbenheit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] unevenness; roughness, ruggedness; inequality *or* asperity of surface. **U'n-ēbenbürtig**, *adj.* [s. un- & ebenbürtig u. eben-, comps.] 1. of unequal birth, inferior by birth *or* rank. 2. ‡ unequal. **U'necht**, *adj.* [s. echt] spurious, not genuine; false, counterfeit, mock-, sham-, artificial; adulterate: [Math.] improper (fraction): ~er Diamant, imitation- (*or* paste-) diamond: ~e Farben, colours that won't wash. **U'nechtheit**, *(wf.)* [s. Echtheit] spuriousness. **U'n-ēdel**, *adj.* [s. edel] ignoble, mean, base, low. **U'n-ehe**, *(wf.)* [s. Ehe] illicit cohabitation, concubinage. **U'n-ehelich**, *adj.* [s. ehelich] illegitimate. ~es Kind, illegitimate *or* natural child; ~e Geburt, illegitimacy, illegitimate birth; der ~en Geburt überführen, [Law] to bastardize. **U'n-ehre**, *(wf.)* [s. Ehre] dishonour, discredit, disgrace, disrepute, disesteem. Jemandem ~ machen, to disgrace some one. **U'n-ehrenhaft**, *adj.* [s. ehrenhaft] disreputable, discreditable. **U'n-ehrerbietig**, *adj.* [s. ehrerbietig u. Ehr-, comps.] irreverent, disrespectful, undutiful. **U'n-ehrerbietigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] irreverence, want of respect, undutifulness. **U'n-ehrlich**, *adj.* [s. un- & ehrlich] 1. dishonest, dishonourable. 2. insincere, uncandid. **U'n-ehrlichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. dishonesty: dishonourableness. 2. disgrace, infamy. **U'n-eigen**, *adj.* [s. un- & eigen, *adj.*] 1. not one's own. 2. improper, inexact, inaccurate. **U'neigennützig**, *adj.* [s. eigennützig u. eigen-, comps.] disinterested, unselfish. **U'neigennützigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] disinterestedness, unselfishness. **U'neigentlich**, *adj.* [s. un- & eigentlich] figurative, metaphorical; improper. Im ~en Sinne, figuratively. **U'n-eingebunden**, *adj.* [s. un- & *pp.* of einbinden] unbound, in sheets. **U'n-eingedenk**, *pred. adj.* [s. eingedenk] *(with gen.)* unmindful, mindless *or* regardless of, forgetful of. **U'n-eingeladen**, *adj.* [s. *pp.* of einladen] uninvited, unasked, without being invited. **U'neingenommen**, *adj.* [s. eingenommen] 1. unoccupied: untaken. 2. ‡ unbiassed, unprejudiced, unprepossessed, uninfluenced. **U'n-eingeſchränkt**, *adj.* [s. eingeſchränkt] unlimited, uncontrolled, unrestricted, unrestrained, absolute. **U'n-einge-**

ſchrieben, *adj.* [s. eingeſchrieben] not registered. **Un-eingeweiht,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of einweihen] 1. not consecrated, unconsecrated. 2. ± uninitiated. Ein ~er, an outsider. **Un-einig,** *adj.* [s. einig] disagreeing, discordant, disunited; ~ machen, to set at variance *or* at odds; ~ ſein, to be at odds *or* at variance, to have quarrelled; ~ werden, to quarrel, to fall out (with some one). ~, *adv.* in dispute, discord, disharmony *or* disagreement, at variance, at odds. **Un-einigkeit,** *(urf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] disagreement, disunion, disharmony, discord, dissension, variance. ~ ſtiften, to create dissension, to cause disunion &c. **Un-einnehmbar,** *adj.* [s. un=, einnehmen & =bar] unconquerable. **Un-eins,** *adv.* [s. eins, I. *adj.*] at variance, at odds. Mit ſich ſelbſt ~ ſein, to be at variance with one's own mind: not to have made up one's mind. **Un-einträglich,** *adj.* [s. einträglich] unprofitable, unproductive, not lucrative. **Un-eintreiblich,** *adj.* [s. eintreiblich] (Schulden ꝛc.) irrecoverable. **Un-empfänglich,** *adj.* [s. empfänglich] (für ꝛc.) not susceptible, insusceptible (of); unimpressionable: apathetic; dull, obtuse. **Un-empfindlich,** *adj.* [s. empfindlich] 1. insensible, unfeeling, indifferent, impassible. 2. callous, cold; stoical, stolid. 3. [Med.] numb. ~ machend, [Med.] anæsthetic. **Un-empfindlichkeit,** *(urf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] insensibility, unfeelingness, indifference, impassibility, impassibleness; [Med.] stupor, numbness. **Unendlich,** *adj.* [s. un= & endlich] 1. infinite, endless. 2. ± infinite, immense. ~, *adv.* 1. infinitely &c., without end. 2. infinitely, immensely, greatly, exceedingly, excessively. ~ klein, [Math.] infinitesimal: ~ kleine Größe, infinitesimal. Das Unendliche, the infinite. Aus Unendliche, ad infinitum, to infinity. **Unendlichkeit,** *(urf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. infinity, infiniteness, endlessness. 2. ± immensity. **Un-entbehrlich,** *adj.* [s. un= & entbehrlich] indispensable. Die ꝛc. iſt ihnen ~, they cannot do without the &c. **Un-entbehrlichkeit,** *(urf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] indispensableness. **Un-entdeckt,** *adj.* [s. un= & *pp.* of entdecken] undiscovered, undescried, unespied. **Un-entgeltlich,** *adj.* [s. Entgelt & =lich] gratuitous. ~, *adv.* gratuitously, gratis, for nothing, without recompense, pay *or* compensation, free of charge. **Un-entſchieden,** *adj.* [s. entſchieden] undecided, undetermined, unsettled; indecisive; doubtful, uncertain; pending (law-suit); drawn (battle). **Un-entſchiedenheit,** *(urf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] indecision; indecisiveness; irresolution. **Un-entſchloſſen,** *adj.* [s. un= & entſchloſſen] irresolute, wavering, doubtful, given to doubt. **Un-entſchloſſenheit,** *(urf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] irresolution, irresoluteness, want of resolution *or* decision. **Un-entſchuldbar,** *adj.* [s. un= & entſchuldbar] inexcusable, unpardonable. **Un-entſchuldigt,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of entſchuldigen] not excused, unexcused. **Un-entwegt,** *adj.* [s. un= & *pp.* of ○ entwegen = to remove] unswerving, unblenching, thorough-going, steadfast. **Un-entwickelt,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of entwickeln] unexpanded, not unfolded; undeveloped. **Un-entwirrbar,** *adj.* [s. entwirren & =bar] inextricable. **Un-entzündbar,** *adj.* [s. entzündbar] not inflammable, not ignitible. **Un-erachtet,** *conj.* & *prep.* [cf. erachten] = ungeachtet. **Un-erbeten,** *adj.* [s. un= & erbeten. II.] not asked for; unasked, unbidden; unwelcome. **Un-erbittlich,** *adj.* [s. erbittlich] inexorable, relentless, unrelenting. **Un-erbittlichkeit,** *(urf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] inexorability, inexorableness, unrelenting spirit. **Un-erbrochen,** *adj.* [s. un= & *pp.* of erbrechen] unbroken. **Un-erfahren,** *adj.* [s. erfahren, *adj.*] inexperienced; ℂ green, new. Ich bin in ꝛc. ~, I am a novice in &c.: ~e Truppen, raw troops; ~e Matroſen, Seeleute, [Naut.] raw hands, lubbers. **Un-erfahrenheit,** *(urf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] inexperience, ℂ greenness, rawness. **Un-erfindlich,** *adj.* [s. un= & erfindbar, erfindlich] (undiscoverable:) inconceivable, incomprehensible: es iſt mir ~, I cannot understand it. **Un-erforſchlich,** *adj.* [s. erforſchlich] inscrutable, inexplorable, impenetrable, most hidden. **Un-erforſchlichkeit,** *(urf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] inscrutableness, inscrutability. **Un-erfreulich,** *adj.* [s. un= & erfreulich] unsatisfactory, unpleasant, uncomfortable. **Un-erfüllbar,** *adj.* [s. erfüllen & =bar] not realizable, not admitting of fulfilment. **Un-erfüllt,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of erfüllen] unfulfilled, unperformed; (Gelübde) unkept. **Un-ergiebig,** *adj.* [s. ergiebig] unprofitable, unproductive, sterile. **Un-ergründlich,** *adj.* [s. ergründlich] 1. unfathomable. 2. ± unfathomable, inscrutable, impenetrable. **Un-erheblich,** *adj.* [s. erheblich] inconsiderable, unimportant, small, trifling. **Un-erhört,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of erhören, I.] 1. unheard, not granted; ~ bleiben, to find no hearing, not to be heard. 2. (also ⏑–⏑) unheard of, never heard of, unprecedented; ± astonishing, excessive. ~, *adv.* extremely, excessively, exceedingly. **Un-erinnerlich,** *adj.* [s. erinnerlich] not to be called to mind. Das iſt ihm ~, he does not remember it. **Un-erkannt,** *adj.* [s. erkannt] 1. unknown, not recognized. 2. (reiſen) incognito, ℂ incog. **Un-erkennbar,** *adj.* [s. erkennen & =bar] unknowable. **Un-erklärbar, un-erklärlich,** *adj.* [s. erklärbar, erklärlich] inexplainable, inexplicable, unaccountable; not to be accounted for. **Un-erklärbarkeit,** *(urf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] inexplicableness, unaccountableness. **Un-erläßlich,** *adj.* [s. un= & erläßlich] irremissible: indispensable: essential. **Un-erläßlichkeit,** *(urf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] irremissibleness: indispensableness. **Un-erlaubt,** *adj.* [s. un= & *pp.* of erlauben] 1. not permitted *or* allowed. 2. illicit, unlawful. **Un-erledigt,** *adj.* [s. erledigt] 1. not disposed of. 2. unsettled, pending. **Un-ermeßlich,** *adj.* [s. ermeßlich] immeasurable, boundless, unbounded, immense, vast; [Geom.] incommensurable. **Un-ermeßlichkeit,** *(urf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] immensurability, immensity, vastness, boundlessness; [Geom.] incommensurability. **Un-ermittelt,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of ermitteln] unascertained; not found out. **Un-ermüdlich,** *adj.* [s. ermüden & =lich] indefatigable. **Un-eröffnet,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of eröffnen] not opened, unopened. **Un-erörtert,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of erörtern] undiscussed, not discussed, argued *or* debated, not mooted. **Un-erprobt,** *adj.* [s. erprobt] untried, unproved, unassayed. **Unerquicklich,** *adj.* [s. erquicklich] 1. unrefreshing. 2. uncomfortable, unedifying: unpleasant, disagreeable. **Un-erreichbar,** *adj.* [s. erreichbar] unattainable, unobtainable; out of reach, inaccessible. **Un-erreicht,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of erreichen] 1. not reached, unreached, not attained (to), unattained. 2. ± unmatched, unrivalled, peerless. **Un-erſättlich,** *adj.* [s. erſättlich] insatiable; ± greedy. **Un-erſättlichkeit,** *(urf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] insatiableness; ± greediness. **Un-erſchaffen,** *adj.* [s. un= & erſchaffen, I.] uncreated. **Un-erſchöpflich,** *adj.* [s. erſchöpfbar, erſchöpflich] inexhaustible. **Un-erſchöpflichkeit,** *(urf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] inexhaustibleness. **Un-erſchrocken,** *adj.* [s. un= & erſchrocken] 1. undaunted, dauntless, unappalled. 2. intrepid, fearless, bold, brave. **Unerſchrockenheit,** *(urf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] 1. dauntlessness, undauntedness. 2. intrepidity, fearlessness, boldness, undaunted courage, fearless bravery. **Un-erſchütterlich,** *adj.* [s. erſchüttern & =lich] 1. not to be shaken, immovable, unmovable. 2. ± imperturbable, unswerving, immovable, constant, steady, steadfast, firm, fixed. **Un-erſchütterlichkeit,** *(urf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] immov(e)ableness; steadiness, steadfastness, constancy, fixedness *or* firmness of mind. **Un-erſchüttert,** *adj.* [s. un= & *pp.* of erſchüttern] unshaken, firm. **Un-erſchwinglich,** *adj.* [s. erſchwinglich] not to be afforded, exorbitant: beyond one's means. **Un-erſetzlich,** *adj.* [s. erſetzlich] irreparable, irrecoverable, irretrievable: not to be replaced. **Un-erſetzlichkeit,** *(urf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] irrepara-

bility, irretrievableness, irrecoverableness. **Un-ersprießlich,** *adj.* [s. un- & ersprießlich] unprofitable. **Un-ersprießlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] unprofitableness. **Un-erträglich,** *adj.* [s. un- & erträglich] intolerable, insupportable, insufferable. **Un-erträglichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] intolerableness, insupportableness. **Un-erwachsen,** *adj.* [s. un- & erwachsen] not full grown; under age. **Un-erwähnt,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of erwähnen] unmentioned; unspoken of. ~ lassen, not to mention, to neglect to mention, to pass over in silence. **Un-erwartet,** *adj.* [s. erwartet] unexpected. Das ~e, the unexpectedness. **Un-erweichlich,** *adj.* [s. erweichlich] 1. not to be softened. 2. ± inflexible, unrelenting. **Un-erweislich,** *adj.* [s. erweislich] indemonstrable, undemonstrable, not to be proved. **Un-erwi(e)dert,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of erwiedern] unanswered, unreturned; unrequited. **Un-erwünscht,** *adj.* [s. erwünscht] unwished for, unwelcome, undesirable. **Un-erzogen,** *adj.* [s. erzogen] 1. not brought up, uneducated. 2. ill-bred. **Un-façonniert,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of façonnieren] [Indu.] plain. **Un-fähig,** *adj.* [s. fähig] (~ einer Sache, *or* ~ zu *with inf.*) incapable (of); unable (for a particular enterprise &c., to labour, to paint &c.); incompetent *or* unfit (to discharge the duties of an office &c.); [Law] incapable (of holding an office &c.); ~ zu zahlen, insolvent; ~ machen (zu &c.), to incapacitate (from exercising an office &c., for marriage &c.), to disqualify, to render *or* make incapable &c. **Un-fähigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] incapability, incapableness; incapacity, unfitness; insufficiency. **Un-fahrbar,** *adj.* [s. fahrbar, 2.] (Wege) impracticable, impassable.

Unfall, *(sm., pl.* Unfälle*)* [s. un- & Fall] misfortune, mischance, mishap, misadventure, accident, disaster. ~versicherung, *f.* accident-insurance, insurance against accidents. ~versicherungsgesellschaft, *f.* accident-insurance company, provident society. ~versicherungsgesetz, *n.* accident-insurance bill (*or* -law). **Unfaßbar, unfaßlich,** *(⌐∪∪* but us. *∪⌐∪) adj.* [s. un- & faßbar, faßlich] inconceivable, incomprehensible. **Unfehlbar,** *(⌐∪∪,* us. *∪⌐∪) adj.* [s. fehlbar] infallible; unfailing, unerring, certain. ~, *adv.* infallibly, without fail. **Unfehlbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] infallibility, infallibleness. **Unfein,** *adj.* [s. un- & fein] 1. not fine *or* delicate. 2. ± indelicate, ungenteel, unmannerly; vulgar, coarse, rude. **Unfeinheit,** *(wf.)* [s. Feinheit] indelicacy, vulgarity, coarseness, rudeness. **Unfern,** *adv.* (& + *adj.*) [s. fern] not far off. ~ von (or us. as a *prep. with dat.*, + *with gen.*), not far from, near. **Unfertig,** *adj.* [s. fertig] not ready, unready, unfinished. **Unfertigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] want of finish; unpreparedness. **Unfest,** *adj.* [s. un- & fest, I.] unsolid, unfirm, unsound, unsettled.

Unflat, *(sm., no pl.* but in m. 2. *pl.* Unflate*)* [MHG. unvlât] 1. filth, dirt. 2. = Unfläter. **Unfläter,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] nasty *or* dirty-minded person (*or* fellow). **Unflätere'i,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] 1. filthiness, dirtiness, nastiness. 2. ± filthiness, nastiness, lewdness, smut, obscene language, impure language *or* action, obscenity. **Unflätig,** *adj.* [MHG. unvlætic] 1. filthy, nasty, dirty. 2. ± nasty, filthy, obscene, impure, lewd. **Unflätigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] = Unfläterei.

Unfleiß, *(sm., no pl.)* [s. un- & Fleiß] inapplication, want of application, laziness, idleness. **Unfleißig,** *adj.* [s. fleißig] idle, lazy. **Unfolgsam,** *adj.* [s. folgsam] disobedient; unobsequious. **Unfolgsamkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] disobedience; unobsequiousness. **Unform,** *(wf.)* [s. un- & Form] shapelessness; deformity, misshapenness, disproportion. **Unförmig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] 1. shapeless; deformed, disproportionate, monstrous, rude. 2. ‡ bulky, massive, enormous, immense. **Unförmlich,** *adj.* [s. förmlich] 1. = unförmig. 2. informal. **Unfrankiert,** *adj.* [s. frankiert] unpaid (s. of postage); postage unpaid, postage bearing; ~er Brief, bearing *or* unpaid letter. **Unfrei,** *adj.* [s. frei] not free, unfree; servile. Ein ~er, a bondsman, serf. **Unfreiwillig,** *adj.* [s. freiwillig u. frei, comps.] 1. involuntary. 2. compulsory. ~e Komik, unintended comicalness. **Unfreund,** *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [s. Freund] enemy. + ~, *adj.* = unfreundlich. **Unfreundlich,** *adj.* [s. freundlich] 1. unfriendly, disobliging, unamiable, unkind, unaffable. 2. ‡ a) (Wetter &c.) inclement; ~e Worte, harsh *or* severe words. b) gloomy, dismal. **Unfreundlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. unfriendliness, disobligingness, unkindness, unamiableness. 2. ‡ a) harshness, severity; (des Wetters) inclemency. b) gloominess, dismalness. **Unfriede(n),** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. un- & Friede, Frieden, II.] discord, dissension. **Unfroh,** *adj.* [s. froh] not glad *or* pleased; sad. **Unfromm,** *adj.* [s. fromm] 1. undevout, irreligious, impious. 2. ‡ (Pferd) vicious. **Unfruchtbar,** *adj.* [s. fruchtbar] 1. unfruitful, barren, unprolific, unproductive, sterile, infertile; (Frauen &c.) barren. 2. ‡ unfruitful, sterile, barren (ideas &c.). **Unfruchtbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] unfruitfulness, barrenness, sterility, infertility, infecundity. **Unfug,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. un- & Fug] 1. misdemeanour, misbehaviour, misconduct, mischief. 2. annoyance, nuisance. ~ treiben, to do mischief. + **Unfüglich,** *adj.* [s. füglich] unfit, improper, preposterous, inconvenient. **Unfügsam,** *adj.* [s. fügsam] uncomplying, unbending; disobedient; intractable.

-ung, *suffix* [MHG. -unge] forming *substantives* (and also patronymics) w. m. -ing.

Un-galant, *adj.* [s. un- & galant] ungentlemanly, uncourteous. **Un-gangbar,** *adj.* [s. gangbar] 1. (Wege &c.) impassable, impracticable, impervious. 2. (Münzen &c.) not current, uncurrent; (Wörter) not used, unusual; (Waren) unmarketable, unsalable. **Un-ganz,** *adj.* [s. ganz] not entire *or* whole; flawed, having a flaw; damaged. **Un-gar,** *adj.* [s. gar] (Fleisch &c.) not sufficiently done, boiled *or* roasted, underdone; raw.

Ungar, *(u'ngar, u'ngär) (wm., pl.* ~n*)* [L. Hungarus] [PN.] Hungarian.

Un-gastlich, *adj.* [s. un- & gastlich] inhospitable.

Un-geachtet, *adj.* [s. *pp.* of achten, I.] not esteemed.

~, *conj.* though, although.

~, *prep. (with gen.)* in spite of, notwithstanding: ~ dessen (*or* dessen-ungeachtet, which see) notwithstanding that, for all that, nevertheless, however.

Un-geackert, *adj.* [s. un- & *pp.* of ackern] untilled, uncultivated. **Un-geahnt,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of ahnen] unexpected, unsuspected; unthought of. **Un-geändert,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of ändern] unchanged, unaltered. **Un-gebacken,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of backen] unbaked; unfried. **Un-gebahnt,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of bahnen] (Weg) untrodden, unbeaten. **Un-gebändigt,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of bändigen] untamed, unsubdued. **Un-gebaut,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of bauen] unbuilt. **Un-gebärdig,** *adj.* [s. gebärdig] unruly; unmannerly, unmannered. Sich ~ stellen, to behave unmannerly. **Un-gebessert,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of bessern] unimproved; uncorrected, unreformed. **Un-gebeten,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of bitten] 1. unasked, uninvited, unbidden. 2. ‡ intruding, importunate; ein ~er Gast, an unbidden guest, an intruder, an importunate fellow. **Un-gebeugt,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of beugen] unbent; unscurbed. **Un-gebildet,** *adj.* [s. gebildet] 1. unformed. ~e Frucht, [Anat.] embryo, fœtus. 2. ± uneducated, uncivilized, unpolished, unrefined, underbred, rude; ungentlemanly, unladylike. **Un-gebleicht,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of bleichen] unbleached. **Un-gebogen,** *adj.* [s. gebogen] unbent. **Un-geboren,** *adj.* [s. geboren] unborn. ~e Frucht, [Anat.] embryo, fœtus. **Un-gebrannt,** *adj.* [s. gebrannt] 1. unburnt. 2. undistilled. 3. ± ‡ ~e Asche, [prov.] a good cane *or* cudgel. **Un-gebräuchlich,** *adj.* [s. gebräuchlich] not used,

not in use, out of use, unusual. **Ú'ngebrochen,** *adj.* [s. gebrochen] unbroken, whole; (v. Lichtstrahlen) [Phys.] unrefracted. **Ú'n-gebühr,** *(ucf.)* [s. Gebühr] impropriety; misdemeanour, abuse; injustice. **Ú'n-gebührend, ú'ngebührlich,** *adj.* [s. gebührend, gebührlich] improper, unbecoming, unseemly, unfit; undue; unseasonable. **Ú'ngebührlichkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] impropriety, unbecomingness, unseemliness, unfitness; undueness; unseasonableness. ~en, *pl.* improprieties, improper words *or* actions. **Ú'n-gebunden,** *adj.* [s. un- & gebunden] 1. not bound, unbound, loose, untied; ~e Bücher, unbound books, books in sheets. 2. ± a) free, wild, loose, unrestrained; b) dissolute, licentious. Ein ~es Leben führen, a) to lead a free *or* wild life; b) to lead a dissolute life. 3. [Gram.] prosaic; die ~e Rede, [Gram.] prose. **Ú'n-gebundenheit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] 1. freedom, freeness, want of restraint. 2. looseness; dissoluteness (of life *or* manners), licentiousness. **Ú'n-gedruckt,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of drucken] unprinted; ‡ manuscript. **Ú'n-geduld,** *(ucf.)* [s. Geduld] impatience. Mit ~ ertragen, to bear impatiently, to be impatient of (restraint &c.); mit ~ erwarten, to be impatient for, to wait impatiently for. **Ú'n-geduldig,** *adj.* [s. geduldig] impatient. ~ über &c., impatient of *or* at &c.; ~ unter &c., impatient under &c. ~, *adv.* impatiently, with impatience; ~ erwarten, to await anxiously, to be anxious to see *or* get. **Ú'n-ge-eignet,** *adj.* [s. geeignet] unfit, unsuitable, improper. **Ú'n-gefähr,** *adv.* [= ohngefähr] 1. (now us. von ~) fortuitously, by chance, accidentally, casually, peradventure, haphazard. Er fragte von ~, kam von ~ dazu, he chanced to ask, happened to come near. 2. (= etwa) nearly, about. Vor ~ einem Monate &c., about a month &c. ago. ~, *adj.* 1. fortuitous, accidental, casual, happening by chance; adventitious. 2. probable, approximative, approximate. ~, *(sm., no pl.)* chance, accident, haphazard. **Ú'n-gefährlich,** *adj.* [s. un- & gefährlich] harmless, not dangerous. **Ú'n-gefällig,** *adj.* [s. gefällig] 1. (Person) disobliging, unkind, unaccommodating. 2. (Sachen) not pleasing, unpleasing. **Ú'n-gefälligkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] disobligingness, unkindness. **Ú'n-gefärbt,** *adj.* [s. un- & *pp.* of färben] 1. not dyed, undyed; uncoloured, untinged. 2. ± unfeigned, sincere. **Ú'n-gefragt,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of fragen] unasked. **Ú'n-gefüge,** *adj.* [s. * gefüge] unwieldy, ungainly, clumsy. **Ú'n-gefügig,** *adj.* [s. gefügig] 1. unyielding, unpliant. 2. = ungefüge. **Ú'n-gefüttert,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of füttern] 1. unfed. 2. (Kleider &c.) not lined, unlined. **Ú'n-gegerbt,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of gerben] untanned, undressed, raw (hides &c.). **Ú'n-gegessen,** *adj.* [s. gegessen] 1. not eaten, uneaten. 2. ☾ without having eaten. **Ú'n-gegoren,** *adj.* [s. gegoren] unfermented. **Ú'n-gehalten,** *adj.* [s. gehalten] 1. unkept; unsupported; (Versprechen &c.) unfulfilled. 2. [cf. gehalten, 3.] (not suppressing one's annoyance:) angry; ~ über &c., indignant *or* angry at &c.; ~ auf &c., angry with &c.; ~ werden, to grow angry, to fly out. **Ú'n-geheftet,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of heften] not stitched; [Booksell.] in sheets. **Ú'n-geheißen,** *adj.* [s. geheißen] unasked for, not ordered, unbidden. ~, *adv.* of one's own accord, voluntarily. **Ú'n-geheizt,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of heizen] unheated; ~es Zimmer, room without a fire. **Ú'n-geheuchelt,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of heucheln] unfeigned, undisguised, undissembled (friendship, piety &c.), sincere. **Ú'n-geheuer,** *adj.* [MHG. ungehiure, cf. geheuer] 1. immense, huge, prodigious, enormous, monstrous; vast; (Verbrechen &c.) enormous, atrocious. 2. ☾ exceeding, excessive, awful, considerable. ~, *adv.* immensely, enormously &c., exceedingly, awfully. ~, *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. ungehiure] monster. **Ú'n-geheu'erlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] monstrous. **Ú'n-geheu'erlichkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] monstrosity, enormity; atrocity. **Ú'n-gehindert,** *adj.* [s. un- & *pp.* of hindern] not hindered, unchecked, unstopped, unrestrained. + **Ú'n-gehirnt,** *adj.* [s. Hirn & cf. ge-, -t, & -t, 1.] brainless. **Ú'n-gehobelt,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of hobeln] 1. not planed. 2. ‡ unpolished, rude, rough, coarse; ein ~er Mensch, a clown *or* churl, an illbred man. **Ú'n-gehörig,** *adj.* [s. gehörig] improper, undue. **Ú'n-gehörigkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] impropriety, undueness. Sich ~en erlauben, to take liberties, to presume too far. **Ú'n-gehorsam,** *adj.* [s. un- & gehorsam] disobedient; insubordinate; unobsequious; [Law] contumacious. Wegen ~en Ausbleibens verurteilt werden, to suffer a default. ~ sein (einem, gegen einen), to disobey (one). ~, *(sm., no pl.)* [s. Gehorsam] disobedience; insubordination; [Law] default, nonappearance, contumacy. **Ú'n-gehört,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of hören] unheard. **Ú'n-geistlich,** *adj.* [s. geistlich] secular, not spiritual; worldly, lay; profane. **Ú'n-gekämmt,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of kämmen] uncombed, unkempt. **Ú'n-gekannt,** *adj.* [s. gekannt] unknown. **Ú'n-gekocht,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of kochen] unboiled, uncooked. **Ú'n-gekörpert,** *adj.* [s. gekörpert] [Indu.] untwilled. **Ú'n-gekränkt,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of kränken] not offended, not vexed *or* grieved, unvexed, unhurt. **Ú'n-gekünstelt,** *adj.* [s. gekünstelt] artless, unaffected, plain, natural; unsophisticated. **Ú'n-geladen,** *adj.* [s. geladen] 1. uninvited. 2. not charged *or* loaded, uncharged. 3. unladen; [Naut.] without cargo. **Ú'n-geld,** *(sn., pl. ~er)* [s. Geld] 1. exorbitant price *or* expense, fabulous sum. 2. additional cost, casual expense. 3. [Naut.] hat-money, primage, petty average. **Ú'n-geleckt,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of lecken, 1.] unlicked. ☾ Ein ~er Bär, an unlicked cub. **Ú'n-gelegen,** *adj.* [s. gelegen, 2.] unseasonable, inconvenient, inopportune. Zur ~en Zeit *or* ~, *adv.* unseasonably, at an inconvenient time, inopportunely, at an unseasonable (*or* unreasonable) hour. **Ú'n-gelegenheit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] inconvenience, trouble. Einem ~en machen, to give inconvenience *or* trouble to, to incommode, molest *or* importune one; machen Sie sich keine ~en, don't inconvenience yourself, don't put yourself to any inconvenience, ☾ don't put yourself about. **Ú'n-gelegt,** *adj.* [s. un- & *pp.* of legen] not yet laid. Sich um ~e Eier bekümmern, [prov.] to fight with the sword that is yet at the cutler's. **Ú'n-gelehrig,** *adj.* [s. gelehrig] indocile, unteachable. **Ú'n-gelehrigkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] indocility, unteachableness. **Ú'n-gelehrt,** *adj.* [s. un- & gelehrt] 1. untaught, not taught. 2. illiterate, unlearned, unlettered; deficient in learning. Ein ~er, an illiterate man. **Ú'n-gelenk(ig),** *adj.* [s. gelenk, gelenkig] 1. not supple, not flexible *or* pliant, unpliant; rigid, stiff. 2. unwieldy, unhandy, heavy, clumsy, awkward, stiff. 3. untractable. **Ú'n-gelenkigkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. stiffness, rigidness, want of pliableness *or* flexibility. 2. unwieldiness, unhandiness, clumsiness, stiffness, awkwardness, heaviness. 3. untractableness. **Ú'n-gelesen,** *adj.* [s. un- & gelesen] not read, unread. **Ú'n-geliebt,** *adj.* [s. geliebt] not loved *or* cherished, unloved, uncherished. **Ú'n-gelöscht,** *adj.* [s. gelöscht] unextinguished, unquenched. ~er Kalk, quicklime, unslaked lime; ~er Durst, unslaked thirst; ~e Ladung, [Comm.] unbroken bulk. **Ú'n-gemach,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. Gemach, 1.] hardship, toil, fatigue, trouble, calamity, inconvenience, vexation, affliction, evil. **Ú'n-gemächlich,** *adj.* [s. gemächlich] toilsome, inconvenient, incommodious, uneasy, uncomfortable. **Ú'n-gemacht,** *adj.* [s. gemacht] unmade. **Ú'ngemäß,** *adj.* [s. gemäß] disproportionate, inadequate, not adequate, incommensurate; undue, incongruous. **Ú'n-gemäßheit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] disproportionateness, inadequacy; undueness, incongruity. **Ú'n-gemein,** *adj.* [s. un- & gemein] uncommon, extraordinary, rare; + exceeding. ~, *adv.* uncommonly; exceedingly); ~ viel, no end of, plenty of, very much. **Ú'n-gemessen,** *adj.* [s. gemessen] 1. unmeasured. 2. ± unmeasured, immeasurable, boundless, infinite, immense, unlimited; indeter-

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ‡ dignif. ☿ poet. ‖ bibl.

minate. **Un-gemiſcht,** *adj.* [s. gemiſcht] unmixed, unmingled, unalloyed, pure. **Un-gemünzt,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of münzen] uncoined. ~es Gold *or* Silber, uncoined gold *or* silver, bullion. **Un-gemütlich,** *adj.* [s. gemütlich] (Dinge) uncomfortable, uncheery, uninviting; (Perſonen) unpleasant, unsociable: (werden Sie nicht ~! don't be cross! **Un-gemütlichkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] uncomfortableness, discomfort; unpleasantness, unsociableness. **Un-genäht,** *adj.* [s. un= & *pp.* of nähen] unsewed: (Rock Chriſti) seamless. **Un-genannt,** *adj.* [s. genannt] anonymous, having no name, nameless; unmentioned, unnamed; [Anat.] innominate. **Un-genau,** *adj.* [s. genau] inexact, not exact; inaccurate, vague. **Un-genauigkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] inexactness, inexactitude, want of precision. **Un-geneigt,** *adj.* [s. un= & geneigt] disaffected, not well disposed, not friendly, unfriendly; not inclined, disinclined, indisposed, unwilling, averse. Nicht ~ (einem), rather favourably disposed (towards one). **Un-geneigtheit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] disaffectedness, disaffection, unfriendliness, disfavour; disinclination, averseness, unwillingness. **Un-genießbar,** *adj.* [s. genießbar] 1. not eatable *or* drinkable, uneatable, not fit to be eaten *or* drunk, not toothable, not palatable; unfit for enjoyment. 2. ± (Perſonen) insupportable, unbearable, unpleasant. **Un-genießbarkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] unpalatableness; insupportableness, unbearableness, unpleasantness. **Un-genoſſen,** *adj.* [s. un= & genoſſen] 1. uneaten; unenjoyed. 2. ± (es ſoll ihm nicht ~ hingehen, he shall not go unpunished for it, he shall not come off scot-free. **Un-genügend,** *adj.* [s. genügend] insufficient, inadequate. Das ~e, insufficiency. **Un-genügſam,** *adj.* [s. genügſam] not easily satisfied; grasping, exacting. **Un-genützt,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of nützen] unused, unemployed. **Un-geordnet,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of ordnen] unarranged, unsorted, unsettled, unregulated, not reduced to order; ± indigested. **Un-gepflaſtert,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of pflaſtern] unpaved. **Un-gepflegt,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of pflegen] untended, unfostered; not properly kept, not kept in order. **Un-geprüft,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of prüfen] unexamined, untried, untested; uncertificated; unaudited (bills). **Un-geputzt,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of putzen] undressed, untrimmed; not cleaned; unadorned. **Un-gerächt,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of rächen] unavenged, unrevenged; unpunished. **Un-gerade,** *adj.* [s. gerade] 1. uneven, not straight. 2. (Zahlen) odd. Gerade oder ~ ſpielen, to play at even or odd. **Un-geraten,** [s. geraten, I.] stinted (in growth); degenerated; depraved; (Kinder) spoiled, ill-bred, undutiful.

Un-gerechnet, *adj.* [s. *pp.* of rechnen] not taken into account, unreckoned, not counted *or* included; exclusive *or* exclusively of. **Un-gerecht,** *adj.* [s. gerecht] unjust, unrighteous, wrongful; iniquitous. **Un-gerechtfertigt,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of rechtfertigen, which see und. recht=, comps.] unjustified; unwarranted. **Un-gerechtigkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. Gerechtigkeit] injustice, unrighteousness, wrongfulness. **Un-geregelt,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of regeln] irregular, not regulated, unregulated. **Un-gereimt,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of reimen] 1. not rhymed, unrhymed, without rhyme, rhymeless. 2. ± absurd, preposterous. ~es Zeug, nonsense. **Un-gereimtheit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] 1. rhymelessness. 2. absurdity, preposterousness; nonsense. **Un-gern,** *adv.* [s. gern] unwillingly, reluctantly, with reluctance. Ich ſah ~, wie ꝛc., I was sorry to see how &c.; Freunde ꝛc. verliert man ~, we are sorry to lose friends &c.; er thut es ~, he does not like to do it. **Un-gerochen,** *adj.* [s. gerochen] 1. not smelled. 2. = ungerächt. **Un-gerufen,** *adj.* [s. gerufen] uncalled, uncalled for, not summoned, unbidden, uninvited. **Un-gerührt,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of rühren] untouched, unmoved. **Un-gerupft,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of rupfen] unplucked. ~ davonkommen, [prov.] to get off unfleeced. **Un-geſalzen,** *adj.* [s. geſalzen] 1. unsalted; fresh; unseasoned. 2. ± insipid. **Un-geſäuert,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of ſäuern] unsoured; unleavened, azymous. Das Feſt der ~en Brote, [Jud.] azymes *pl.*, the feast of the unleavened bread. **Un-geſäumt,** *adj.* [s. geſäumt] 1. unhemmed, without a seam. 2. prompt, immediate. ~, *adv.* promptly &c., without delay, at once, immediately. **Un-geſchaffen,** *adj.* [s. geſchaffen] uncreated, unmade. **Un-geſchäftsmäßig,** *adj.* [s. geſchäftsmäßig und. Geſchäfts=, comps.] unbusinesslike. **Un-geſchält,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of ſchälen] not peeled *or* pared, unpeeled, unhusked, unpared. ~er Reis, paddy. **Un-geſchehen,** *adj.* [s. geſchehen] undone. ~ machen (etwas), to undo. **Ungeſchent,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of ſcheuen & cf. geſcheut] intrepid, bold, undaunted, audacious; shameless, brazen-faced, irreverent. ~, *adv.* intrepidly &c., without fear *or* shame. **Un-geſchichtlich,** *adj.* [s. geſchichtlich] unhistorical, not historical, not founded upon history. **Un-geſchick,** *(sn., + pl.* ~e, us. Ungeſchicklichkeiten) [s. Geſchick, 3.] awkwardness, clumsiness. **Un-geſchicklich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] = ungeſchickt. **Un-geſchicklichkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] awkwardness, clumsiness, want of dexterity, indexterity; inaptitudo, unfitness; awkward act *or* behaviour. **Un-geſchickt,** *adj.* [s. un= & geſchickt] 1. awkward, clumsy, unhandy, undexterous; unapt, inept, unfit. 2. + *or* ¦ not sent. **Un-geſchicktheit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] = Ungeſchicklichkeit. **Un-geſchlacht,** *adj.* [s. geſchlacht] uncouth, unwieldy; rude, gross, coarse, boorish. **Un-geſchlachtheit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] uncouthness; rudeness, boorishness, coarseness, grossness. **Un-geſchliffen,** *adj.* [s. geſchliffen] 1. unpolished, not whetted; (Stein) rough. 2. ± unpolished, impolite, rude, coarse, rough, uncivil, clownish, rustic. **Un-geſchliffenheit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] ± rudeness, impoliteness, coarseness, clownishness, roughness, incivility, rusticity. **Un-geſchmack,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. un= & Geſchmack] 1. tastelessness, unsavouriness. 2. ± want of taste; bad taste. ✻ ~, *adj.* = unſchmackhaft. **Un-geſchmälert,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of ſchmälern] uncurtailed, undiminished, unimpaired. ~ laſſen, not to detract from (e. g. from the reputation *or* honour of &c.). **Un-geſchminkt,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of ſchminken] 1. unpainted. 2. ± unvarnished, plain. **Un-geſchmückt,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of ſchmücken] 1. untrimmed, unadorned. 2. ± unadorned, plain. **Un-geſchoren,** *adj.* [s. geſchoren] 1. unshorn; unshaved; uncut (velvet). 2. ± (unmolested; einen ~ laſſen, to let one alone. **Un-geſchrieben,** *adj.* [s. geſchrieben] unwritten. **Un-geſchult,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of ſchulen] undisciplined, untrained, unschooled. **Un-geſchützt,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of ſchützen] unguarded, undefended. **Un-geſchwächt,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of ſchwächen] unweakened, unimpaired, undecayed, undiminished; mit ~er Kraft, with undiminished force. **Un-geſehen,** *adj.* [s. geſehen] unseen; unnoticed. **Un-geſellig,** *adj.* [s. geſellig] unsociable. **Un-geſelligkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] unsociableness. **Un-geſellſchaftlich,** *adj.* [s. un= & geſellſchaftlich] unsocial. **Un-geſetzlich, un-geſetzmäßig,** *adj.* [s. geſetzlich, geſetzmäßig und. Geſetz=, comps.] illegal, unlawful; contrary to law. **Un-geſetzlichkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] illegality, unlawfulness, contrariety to law. **Un-geſtalt,** I. *adj.* [s. un= & geſtalt, *pp. adj.*] ill-shaped, ill-shapen, misshapen, disfigured, deformed, ill-favoured. ~, II. *(ucf.)* [s. Geſtalt] misshape, deformity. **Un-geſtaltet,** *adj.* [s. geſtaltet] = ungeſtalt, I. **Un-geſtaltheit,** *(ucf.)* [s. ungeſtalt, I. & =heit] = Ungeſtalt, II. **Un-geſtempelt,** *adj.* [s. un= & *pp.* of ſtempeln] unstamped; (Briefmarken) undefaced, unused. **Un-geſtillt,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of ſtillen] unappeased, unallayed, unsatisfied; unquenched; unstanched (blood). **Un-geſtört,** *adj.* [s. geſtört] undisturbed, unmolested, untroubled, undistracted, quiet, tranquil. ~, *adv.* quietly, in peace, without being disturbed &c. **Un-geſtörtheit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] undistractedness,

quietness, tranquillity, undisturbed state. **Un-geſtraft,** *adj.* [= un- & *pp.* of ſtrafen] unpunished; ~ bleiben, to go unpunished. ~, *adv.* with impunity. **Un-geſtraftheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] impunity. **Un-geſtüm,** *adj.* [MHG. ungeſtüeme] impetuous, violent, vehement, blustering, boisterous, tempestuous, stormy; fierce. Ein ~er Wind, a tempestuous wind; (See) raging; (Menſchen) blustering; ~ herfallen über ꝛc., to fall foul of &c. ~, *(sm. or sn., no pl.),* + **Un-geſtümheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] impetuosity, vehemence, violence, boisterousness, tempestuousness, storminess. **Un-geſucht,** *adj.* [s. un- & geſucht] unsought; ‡ artless, unaffected, unsophisticated; natural. **Un-geſuchtheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] artlessness. **Un-geſühnt,** *adj.* [s. un- & *pp.* of ſühnen] unatoned, not expiated, unexpiated. **Un-geſund,** *adj.* [s. geſund] 1. (Perſonen) unsound in health, sickly, in ill health, unhealthy; (Pflanzen ꝛc.) unsound (timber &c.), sickly. ~e Säfte, bad humours. 2. (Nahrung ꝛc.) unwholesome, unhealthy, insalubrious, injurious to health, noxious. **Un-geſundheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] 1. ill health, unhealthiness, unsoundness, sickliness. 2. unwholesomeness, unhealthiness, insalubrity. **Un-getauft,** *adj.* [s. un- & *pp.* of taufen] unbaptized, unchristened. **Un-geteilt,** *adj.* [s. geteilt] 1. unshared. 2. undivided. 3. general; unanimous (applause). **Un-gethan,** *adj.* [s. gethan] not done, undone, unperformed. **Un-getreu,** *adj.* [s. getreu] unfaithful, disloyal. **Un-getröſtet,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of tröſten] uncomforted, unconsoled. **Ungetrübt,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of trüben] 1. undimmed, cloudless, untroubled, serene. 2. ‡ uninterrupted, undisturbed, unclouded (friendship &c.).

Un-getüm, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [?] monster. - ~, *adj.* monstrous.

Un-ge-übt, *adj.* [s. geübt] unexercised, unpracticed; undrilled, untrained, raw (troops &c.). **Un-ge-übtheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] want of practice *or* exercise, unskilfulness, untrainedness, rawness. **Un-gewaſchen,** *adj.* [s. un- & gewaſchen] 1. unwashed, dirty; nasty; ~e Wolle, wool in the yolk. 2. ‡ ~es Zeug, Gerede, nonsensical stuff; ~es Maul, slanderous tongue, foul tongue. **Un-gewiß,** *adj.* [s. gewiß] 1. uncertain, doubtful; unsettled; precarious; unsure. 2. irresolute. Aufs Ungewiſſe (hin), at random, at a venture. **Un-gewißheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] uncertainty, doubtfulness; precariousness; unsettledness; irresolution. In ~ verſetzen, to make uncertain. **Un-gewitter,** *(sn., pl.* ~) [s. Gewitter] thunderstorm, tempest. **Un-gewöhnlich,** *adj.* [s. gewöhnlich] unusual, uncommon, unwonted, unfrequent, rare, extraordinary, strange, novel. **Un-gewöhnlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] unusualness, uncommonness, unwontedness, rareness; strangeness, novelty. **Un-gewohnt,** *adj.* [s. un- & gewohnt] 1. *(with gen.)* unaccustomed *or* unused (to). 2. unaccustomed, unusual, unwonted. 3. = ungewöhnlich. **Un-gewohntheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] unwontedness, unusualness. **Un-gezählt,** *adj.* [s. un- & *pp.* of zählen] uncounted, unnumbered, untold. ~, *adv.* in the lump. **Un-geziefer,** *(sn., pl.* ~) [MHG. ungezîbere (cf. OHG. zebar, OE. tiſer = animal to be immolated)] vermin. **Un-geziemend,** *adj.* [s. un- & geziemend] unbecoming, misbecoming, unseemly, indecent, unsuitable, improper. **Un-geziert,** *adj.* [s. geziert] 1. unadorned. 2. ‡ unaffected, natural, plain. **Un-gezogen,** *adj.* [s. gezogen] 1. ill-mannered, ill-bred, unmannered, unmannerly, rude, uncivil; (Kinder) naughty. 2. (Loſe) undrawn; (Flinten) not rifled. **Un-gezogenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] 1. ill-breeding, unmannerliness, rudeness (of behaviour), misbehaviour, want of good manners; (v. Kindern) naughtiness. 2. uncivil *or* rude word *or* action; (piece of) impertinence. **Un-gezügelt,** *adj.* [s. un- & *pp.* of zügeln] 1. unbridled. 2. ‡ unbridled, unrestrained. **Un-gezwirnt,** *adj.* [s. gezwirnt] not twisted. **Un-gezwungen,** *adj.* [s. gezwungen] 1. unconstrained, uncompelled, unforced, spontaneous. 2. ‡ unforced, unaffected, natural, easy. ~, *adv.* unconstrainedly, of one's own accord, freely; spontaneously, off-hand. **Un-gezwungenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] 1. freedom from constraint, unconstraint. 2. ‡ unaffectedness, naturalness, ease.

Un-giltig = ungültig.

Un-glaube, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. un- & Glaube] incredulity, disbelief, unbelief; [Theol.] want of faith, infidelity, unbelief, faithlessness. **Un-glaubhaft,** *adj.* [s. glaubhaft] 1. incredible. 2. = unglaubwürdig. **Un-gläubig,** *adj.* [s. gläubig] incredulous, disbelieving, unbelieving; [Theol.] unbelieving, faithless. Ein ~er, an unbeliever, infidel, miscreant. **Un-gläubigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] = Unglaube. **Un-glaublich,** *adj.* [s. un- & glaublich] incredible, past all belief. **Un-glaublichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] incredibleness. **Un-glaubwürdig,** *adj.* [s. un- & glaubwürdig] incredible, unworthy of belief, untrustworthy; unauthenticated. **Un-gleich,** *adj.* [s. gleich] 1. uneven, not level. 2. unequal, unlike, dissimilar; disproportionate, disproportioned; not uniform, inconsistent; varying, variable; (Größe ꝛc.) unequal; (Zahlen) odd; ein ~er Handel, an unequal bargain; (Pulsſchläge) [Med.] unequal; zwiſchen Leuten von ~em Stande, between people of different rank.

~, *adv.* 1. unevenly. 2. unequally &c.; far, by far, incomparably; ~ beſſer, far better. 3. * unjustly, badly; ~ aufnehmen, to take amiss.

~-, comps.: **~artig,** *adj.* unlike *or* dissimilar in kind, heterogeneous. **~artigkeit,** *f.* dissimilarity, heterogeneousness. **~blatterig,** *adj.* [Bot.] heterophyllous. **~farbig,** *adj.* of dissimilar colours. **~förmig,** *adj.* not uniform, unconformable, different, unlike, dissimilar, unequal; irregular, unsymmetrical; [Bot.] difform. **~förmigkeit,** *f.* want of uniformity *or* sameness, dissimilarity, unconformity, difference, unequalness; [Alg.] asymmetry. **~klappig,** *adj.* [Bot.] inequivalvular. **~laufend,** *adj.* not parallel. **~lautend, ~lautig,** *adj.* not consonant. **~mäßig,** *adj.* unequal, disproportionate. **~mäßigkeit,** *f.* want of uniformity, disproportion. **~namig,** *adj.* having different names; [Geom.] not homologous. **~paarig,** *adj.* [Bot.] unpaired. **~ſchenkelig,** *adj.* [Geom.] not isosceles. **~ſeitig,** *adj.* inequilateral, having unequal sides; [Geom.] scalene. **~ſilbig,** *adj.* [Gram.] imparisyllabic. **~ſpelzig,** *adj.* **~klappig. ~zeitig,** *adj.* not contemporaneous. **Un-gleichheit,** *(wf.)* [s. ungleich & -heit] 1. unevenness, inequality. 2. inequality, unequalness, unlikeness; dissimilarity, disparity; disproportion; want of uniformity. 2. uneven place, inequality of surface &c., variation. **Un-glimpf,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. un- & Glimpf] 1. ungentleness, harshness, rudeness, rigour, unkindness. 2. affront, insult. **Un-glimpflich,** *adj.* [s. glimpflich] 1. ungentle, harsh, rude, rigorous, unkind. 2. insulting, offensive.

Un-glück, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. Glück] misfortune, ill-fortune, ill-luck, mischance, calamity; an unlucky, evil *or* cross accident, a misadventure; disaster; adversity, distress; mischief. Zu ~e Geduld haben, to have patience under misfortunes; zu ſeinem ~e, to his misfortune, unfortunately for him; zum größten ~e, most unluckily, unfortunately *or* unhappily; in allem ~ haben, to be unlucky *or* unfortunate in everything; einen ins ~ ſtürzen, bringen, to be the cause of one's misfortune.

Comps.: **~bringend,** *adj.* bringing misfortune, fatal, disastrous, unpropitious. **~ſchwanger,** *adj.* pregnant with misfortune. **~ſelig,** (– ⏑ – ⏑) *adj.* (Perſonen) unhappy, unlucky, unfortunate, wretched, miserable; (Dinge) calamitous, disastrous. **~ſeligkeit,** *f.* (great) unhappiness, infelicity, misery; disastrousness, calamitousness. **~verheißend, ~verkündend,** *adj.* ill-boding, for-boding

ill. **U'n-glücklich,** *adj.* [s. glücklich] (Perſonen) unlucky, unfortunate, unhappy, ill-fated; (Dinge) unlucky, unfortunate, unhappy, disastrous, fatal, unprosperous, calamitous. Ein ~er, eine ~e, an unfortunate, unlucky *or* unhappy person.

~, *adv.* unfortunately &c. ~ ablaufen, to prove disastrous *or* unlucky, to succeed (*or* to turn out) ill; ~ lieben, to be thwarted (*or* unfortunate) in love; ~ gehen, to go wrong. **U'n-glücklicherweiſe,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =erweiſe] unfortunately, unluckily. **U'n-glücks-,** in comps. w. m. Unglück: ~bote, *m.* messenger (*or* bearer) of bad news, of ill tidings. ~botſchaft, *f.* fatal *or* bad news, fatal message, evil (*or* ill) tidings. ~bruder, *m.* brother *or* companion in misfortune. ~fall, *m.* accident, misadventure, misfortune, disaster. ~gefährte, *m.*, ~genoſſe, *m.* companion in misfortune, fellow-sufferer. ~geſchichte, *f.* tale of misfortune. ~jahr, *n.* disastrous year. ~kind, *n.* unhappy person, unlucky *or* unfortunate man &c.: child of woe. ~menſch, *m.* unfortunate person; unhappy fellow, wretch. ~ort, *m.* place of misfortune. ~prophet, *m.* prophet of sad tidings (*or* of evil). ☾ ~rabe, *m.* croaker. ~ſohn, *m.* = ~kind. ~ſtern, *m.* [Astrol.] unlucky star. ~ſtunde, *f.* unfortunate *or* fatal hour. ~tag, *m.* day of misfortune; fatal (*or* ill-starred) day. ~vogel, *m.* 1. bird portending misfortune; bird of ill omen, ill-omened bird; [Orn.] rock-shrike. 2. ± ☾ unlucky bird.

U'n-gnade, *(wf.)* [s. un- & Gnade] disgrace, disfavour; inclemency. In ~ fallen, to be disgraced; in ~ fallen bei &c., to incur the disfavour of &c.; to get into someone's black books; bei Hofe in ~ ſein, to be in disfavour (*or* disgrace) at court. **U'n-gnädig,** *adj.* [s. gnädig] ungracious; inclement; unfavourable, unkind. Auf einen ~ ſein, to be angry with one. ~, *adv.* ungraciously &c.; etwas ~ aufnehmen, to take something amiss. **U'n-grammatiſch,** *adj.* [s. grammatiſch] ungrammatical. **U'n-graziös,** *adj.* [s. graziös] ungraceful. **U'n-grund,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Grund] 1. groundlessness, baselessness, want of foundation; want of truth, falsity. Mit ~, groundlessly, falsely. 2. = Abgrund. **U'n-gründlich,** *adj.* [s. gründlich] superficial. **U'n-gründlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] superficialness, superficiality. **U'n-gültig,** *adj.* [s. gültig] void, null, not good in law, invalid; (Billets) not available; (Münzen) out of circulation, not current. ~ machen, to render of no force *or* effect, to invalidate, annul, to make void, to cancel, abolish, nullify; to supersede; to quash. **U'n-gültigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] invalidity, nullity, ~s=erklärung, *f.* invalidation, nullification. **U'n-gunſt,** *(f., no pl.)* [s. un- & Gunſt] 1. disfavour, disaffection; disgrace. 2. unfavourableness (of circumstances); inclemency (of the weather); badness (of times). **U'ngünſtig,** *adj.* [s. günſtig] 1. disaffectionate, not well disposed. 2. unfavourable; unpropitious; disadvantageous; contrary (wind). **U'n-güt,** *adj.* [s. gut] 1. not good, bad. 2. (in phrs.:) für ~ nehmen, to take amiss *or* ill: nehmen Sie es nicht für ~, wenn ich Ihnen ſage, excuse my telling you, *or*: I hope you won't mind my telling you; nichts für ~! no offence! **U'ngüte,** *(wf.)* [s. Güte] 1. badness, want of good qualities. 2. (in phr.: in ~ vermerken, to take ill *or* amiss. **U'ngütig,** *adj.* [s. gütig] unkind, unfriendly. ~ aufnehmen, to take amiss *or* ill. **U'n-ha'ltbar,** *adj.* [s. haltbar] 1. untenable, indefensible, not durable. 2. ± untenable (ground in argument &c.), indefensible, unsolid: not apt to be kept, fulfilled *or* performed. 3. [Min.] (v. Erzen) poor. **U'nha'ltbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] indefensibility, untenableness; want of durability: [Min.] poorness. **U'nharmōniſch,** *adj.* [s. un- & harmoniſch] unharmonious, inharmonious, inharmonic(al), discordant, unmusical. **U'nheil,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. Heil] mischief, harm, hurt, injury, evil; calamity: ~ anrichten, to do mischief *or* harm, to cause harm; ~ ſtiften, to make mischief.

Comps.: ~bringend, *adj.* fatal, mischievous. ~drohend, ~kündend, *adj.* portentous, ill-boding. ~ſchwanger, *adj.* pregnant *or* fraught with mischief, big with ruin, pernicious, fatal. ~ſtiften, *n.* mischief: zum ~ ſtiften geneigt, bent on mischief. ~ſtiftend, *adj.* mischief-making, making mischief, mischievous. ~ſtifter, *m.* mischief-maker. ~voll, *adj.* mischievous, harmful, hurtful, injurious, fatal, pernicious, calamitous. **U'nheʻi'lbar,** *adj.* [s. heilbar] ∓ & ± incurable: past remedy, help *or* cure, remediless, irremediable. **U'nheʻi'lbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] incurableness, incurability, irremediableness. **U'nheilig,** *adj.* [s. un- & heilig] unholy; profane. **U'nheiligkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] unholiness; profanity, profaneness. **U'nheimlich,** *adj.* [s. un- & heimlich] 1. uncomfortable; gloomy, dismal; uneasy; ☾ uncanny: es wird ihm hier ganz ~, he feels quite uncomfortable here; es ward ihm ~, ~ zu Mute bei &c., he felt uneasy, he was awe-struck at &c. 2. + not secret, public. **U'nheimlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] uncomfortableness; gloominess, dismalness, ☾ uncanniness. **U'nheiʻzbar,** *adj.* [s. un- & heizbar] unfit to be heated; without a stove *or* fire-place. **U'nhöflich,** *adj.* [s. höflich] uncivil, impolite, unpolite, rude, uncourteous. **U'nhöflichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. incivility, impoliteness, rudeness, uncourteousness, want of courtesy. 2. piece *or* act of rudeness *or* ill-breeding, incivility. **U'nhold,** *adj.* [s. un- & hold] 1. disaffectionate, unkind, ungracious. 2. unlovely. ~, *(sm., pl. ~e)* 1. demon, devil; sorcerer, magician. 2. monster. **U'nholdin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =in] she-demon, she-devil, monster, fiend; sorceress, witch.

U'nhö'rbar, *adj.* [s. un- & hörbar] inaudible. **U'nhö'rbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] inaudibleness.

Unieʻren, *(wr.)* [L. ūnare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to unite. **Unieʻrt,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] united.

Uniform, *(–∪∪ or ∪∪–) adj.* [L. uniformis] uniform. ~, *(wf.)* uniform, [Mil.] regimentals. ~degen, *m.* uniform-sword, regulation-sword.

U'n-intereſſant, *adj.* [s. un- & intereſſant] uninteresting. **U'n-intereſſiert,** *adj.* [s. intereſſiert] disinterested, uninterested.

Ūniō'n, *(wf.)* [L. ūnio, & s. =ion] union. **Ūniōni'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] unionist. **Ūniō'ns-,** in comps. w. m. Union: ~akte, *f.* [Engl.] act of Union. ~flagge, *f.* union-flag. ~vertrag, *m.* treaty of union.

Uniſono, *(uni'sono or ūnisō'no) adj.* [It.] unison, unisonal, unisonant, unisonous; [Mus.] unison.

~, *adv.* in unison.

Univerſā'l, *adj.* [L. universalis] universal. ~arzenei, *f.* sovereign *or* universal remedy, remedy for all diseases, panacea. ~erbe, *m.* heir general, sole (*or* exclusive) heir, universal heir. ☾ ~genie, *n.* universal man, all round man. ~geſchichte, *f.* universal history. ~mittel, *n.* sovereign remedy; panacea. ~ſchraubenſchlüſſel, *m.* universal screw (*or* wrench), monkey-wrench. ~ſonnenuhr, *f.* universal dial. ~ſprache, *f.* universal language. **Univerſali'smus,** *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =ismus] universalism. **Univerſalitä't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ität] universality, universalness. **Univerſe'll,** *adj.* [s. universal & =ell] universal. ☾ all round. **Univerſitä't,** *(wf.)* [L. Universitas (Litterarum), & s. =ität] university. **Univerſitä'ts-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~freund, *m.* university-friend. ~jahr, *n.* year passed at a university. ~jahre, *spl.* university-years, college-years. ~kirche, *f.* university-church. ~leben, *n.* university-life. ~profeſſor, *m.* professor at *or* in the university. ~richter, *m.* proctor. ~ſtudium, *n.* study at a university. **Univerſum,** *(sn., no pl.)* [L.] universe.

U'n-kaufmänniſch, *adj.* [s. un- & kaufmänniſch] uncommercial, un-

mercantile, untradesmanlike; not becoming a merchant.

U'nke, *(wf.)* [? onom. × MHG. uno = snake] 1. [Zool.] bombina, orange-speckled toad. 2. ± croaker. Wie eine ~ leben, ± to live quite secluded. ~n-ruf, *m.* ominous cry (*or* croaking) of toads.

U'n-ke'nnbar, u'n-ke'nntlich, *adj.* [s. un- & kennbar, kenntlich] unknowable, indiscernable, unrecognizable, not to be identified. ~ machen, to disguise. **U'n-ke'nntlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] indiscernibleness; impossibility of recognition; disguise. **U'n-kenntnis,** *(sf., ffcps.)* [s. un- & Kenntnis] ignorance. **U'n-keuſch,** *adj.* [s. keuſch] unchaste, lewd, libidinous; (Worte ꝛc.) impure, obscene, unclean. **U'n-keuſchheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] unchastity, lewdness, libidinousness; (Reden ꝛc.) impurity, obscenity, uncleanness. **U'n-kindlich,** *adj.* [s. un- & kindlich] 1. unfilial, not becoming a child, undutiful. 2. unchildlike; precocious. **U'n-kindlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. unfilialness, undutifulness. 2. precocity. **U'n-kirchlich,** *adj.* [s. un- & kirchlich] 1. secular. 2. not attached to the church; not churchy, taking no interest in church-matters; anticlerical; worldly. **U'n-klagbar,** *adj.* [s. klagbar] not actionable. **U'n-klar,** *adj.* [s. klar] 1. not clear, troubled; muddy, thick. 2. ± not clear *or* evident; indistinct, confused. Im ~en ſein, to be uncertain, ⟨ to be at sea, to be in the dark (about something). **U'n-klarheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] unclearness, confusion. **U'n-klug,** *adj.* [s. un- & klug] imprudent; foolish. **U'n-klugheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] imprudence; foolishness; folly. **U'n-kontrollierbar,** *adj.* [s. un-, kontrollieren, controllieren & -bar] uncontrollable. **U'n-körperlich,** *adj.* [s. un- & körperlich] incorporeal, bodiless, immaterial. **U'n-koſten,** *spl.* [s. Koſten] cost(s), expense(s), charges. Die ~ tragen, to bear the charges; einem ~ machen, to put one to expense; es geht auf ihre ~, they are at the charge of it. ~buch, *n.* [Comm.] book of charges. ~konto, *n.*, ~rechnung, *f.* [Comm.] note *or* account of charges. **U'n-kraut,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. un- & Kraut] 1. weed, weeds (*pl.*), ‖ tares. ~ gäten, to weed. 2. ± bad *or* obnoxious person; bad *or* evil thing. ~ verdirbt nicht, [prov.] ill weeds grow apace. **U'n-kriegeriſch,** *adj.* [s. kriegeriſch] unwarlike, immartial. **U'n-kritiſch,** *adj.* [s. kritiſch] uncritical. **U'n-kultiviert,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of kultivieren, kultivieren] uncivilized, savage. **U'n-kultur,** *(wf.)* [s. Kultur, Cultur] want of civilization, barbarism. **U'n-kündbar,** *adj.* [s. kündbar] not redeemable, consolidated. **U'n-kunde,** *(wf.)* [s. Kunde] want of knowledge; ignorance (of), unacquaintance (with). **U'n-kundig,** *adj.* [s. kundig] *(with gen.)*, not knowing; ignorant of, unacquainted with, unversed in. **U'n-künſtleriſch,** *adj.* [s. künſtleriſch] inartistic.

U'nlang, *adv.* [s. lang] not long ago *or* after. **U'nlängſt,** *adv.* [MHG. unlanges, & cf. -ſt, 3.] lately, of late, not long ago *or* since.

U'nlau'gbar = unleugbar. **U'nlauter,** *adj.* [s. un- & lauter] 1. impure, foul, feculent. 2. ± impure, interested, sordid; ~er Wettbewerb, unfair competition. **U'nlauterkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. impurity, impureness. 2. interestedness, sordidness, unfairness. **U'nleidlich,** *adj.* [s. un- & leidlich] 1. unendurable, insufferable, insupportable, intolerable. 2. ⁎ impassive. **U'nleidlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] insufferableness, intolerableness. **U'nlenkbar, u'nlenkſam,** *adj.* [s. un- & lenkbar, lenkſam] unmanageable, ungovernable, unruly, intractable, refractory. **U'nlenkſamkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] unmanageableness, ungovernableness, unruliness, intractableness, intractability, refractoriness. **U'nleſ'bar, u'nleſerlich,** *adj.* [s. un- & leſbar, leſerlich] unreadable, illegible. **U'nleſerlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] illegibleness, illegibility. **U'nleu'gbar,** *adj.* [s. un- & leugbar] undeniable, indisputable. **U'nleu'gbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] undeniableness, obviousness. **U'nlieb,** *adj.* [s. un- & lieb] not dear; unpleasant, disagreeable. Das iſt mir ~. I am sorry for that; es iſt mir nicht ~ zu hören ꝛc., I am very glad to hear &c.; deshalb iſt es mir nicht ~er, I don't like it the worse for that. **U'nliebend,** *ppr. adj.* [s. lieben] not loving, unloving. **U'nliebenswürdig,** *adj.* [s. liebenswürdig] 1. unamiable. 2. unkind. **U'nliebenswürdigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. unamiableness. 2. unkindness; unkind behaviour, word *or* act. **U'nliebſam,** *adj.* [s. un-, lieben & -ſam] 1. = unlieb. 2. disagreeable. **U'nlogiſch,** *adj.* [s. un- & logiſch] illogical. Das ~e, illogicalness. **U'nlö'sbar, u'nlö'slich,** *adj.* [s. löſsbar, löſslich] unsolvable; indissolvable, indissoluble. **U'nluſt,** *(sf., no pl.)* [s. Luſt] dislike, displeasure; disinclination, disgust; aversion, repugnance. ~ zum Eſſen, want of appetite. **U'nluſtig,** *adj.* [s. luſtig] 1. dull, sad, heavy, uncheerful, sullen. 2. disinclined; reluctant; averse; ⟨ ~ zu etwas ſein, to have no mind to &c. **U'nmacht,** *(sf., no pl.)* [s. un- & Macht. & cf. Ohnmacht] 1. want of power: weakness, impotence. 2. ⁎ = Ohnmacht. 2. **U'nmächtig,** *adj.* [s. mächtig] 1. powerless, weak, impotent. 2. ⁎ = ohnmächtig, 2. **U'nmanierlich,** *adj.* [s. manierlich] unmannerly, rude, ill-bred. **U'nmanierlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] unmannerliness, rudeness. **U'nmann,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Mann] 1. eunuch; impotent man. 2. ± coward. **U'nmännlich,** *adj.* [s. männlich] unmanly, unmanlike; unsuitable to a man; effeminate. **U'nmännlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] unmanliness: effeminateness, effeminacy. **U'nmaß,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. un- & Maß] excess. **U'nmaſſe,** *(wf.)* [s. Maſſe] enormous quantity *or* number, no end of. **U'nmaßgeb'lich,** *adj.* [s. maßgeblich] open to correction, unpresuming; ⟨ (Meinung ꝛc.) humble. ~, *adv.* under correction, in one's humble (*or* poor) opinion, under favour, with deference *or* submission. **U'nmäßig,** *adj.* [s. mäßig] excessive, immoderate, extravagant, exorbitant, unreasonable; (im Eſſen und Trinken) intemperate; enormous, immense. **U'nmäßigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] excessiveness, excess, immoderateness; extravagance, unreasonableness, exorbitance, exorbitancy; intemperateness, intemperance; enormousness, immensity, vastness. **U'nmelodiſch,** *adj.* [s. un- & melodiſch] unmelodious, immelodious. **U'nmenge,** *(wf.)* [s. Menge] = Unmaſſe. **U'nmenſch,** *(wm.)* [s. Menſch] cruel, savage *or* brutal man; monster, brute; inhuman creature. **U'nmenſchlich,** *adj.* [s. menſchlich] 1. inhuman, cruel, ferocious, savage, barbarous. 2. super-human; ⟨ vast, mighty; ~e Kraft, super-human force; ~ viel, groß, enormous, enormously. **U'nmenſchlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. inhumanity, barbarity, cruelty, ferociousness, ferocity, savageness. 2. cruelty, barbarous deed, inhuman act. **U'nmerkbar, u'nmerklich,** *adj.* [s. un- & merkbar, merklich] imperceptible, insensible. **U'nmerklichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] imperceptibleness, insensibleness. **U'nmeßbar,** *adj.* [s. un- & meßbar] immeasurable; [Math.] incommensurable; ⟨ ~ unter ſich) incommensurate. **U'nmethodiſch,** *adj.* [s. methodiſch] immethodical, unmethodical. **U'nmilitäriſch,** *adj.* [s. militäriſch] unmilitary. **U'nmitteilſam,** *adj.* [s. mitteilſam] incommunicative, reserved. **U'nmittelba'r,** *adj.* [s. mittelbar] immediate, direct. **U'nmittelbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] immediateness, directness. **U'nmöbliert,** *adj.* [s. un- & *pp.* of möblieren] unfurnished. **U'nmodern, u'nmodiſch,** *adj.* [s. modern, modiſch] unfashionable, old-fashioned, out of fashion. **U'nmö'glich,** *adj.* [s. möglich] impossible; out of the question. ~, *adv.* not possibly, impossibly. **U'nmö'glichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] impossibility. **U'nmoraliſch,** *adj.* [s. un- & moraliſch] immoral. **U'nmündig,** *adj.* [s. mündig] 1. [Law] under age, not of age; minor. Eine ~e Perſon, a minor. 2. ~es Kind, infant. **U'nmündigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec.

& -keit] the state of being under age; non-age, minority, infancy. **Un-muſikaliſch,** *adj.* [s. un- & muſikaliſch] unmusical, immusical. **Unmut,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. Mut] 1. ill-humour; discontent; indignation. 2. dejection, depression of spirits, sadness, gloom. ~s-voll, *adj.* ill-humoured; dejected, low-spirited, sad. **Unmütig,** *adj.* [s. mutig] ill-humoured, out of humour; displeased; low-spirited, gloomy. **Unnachahmbar, unnachahmlich,** *adj.* [s. nachahmbar, nachahmlich] inimitable. **Unnachahmlichkeit,** *(inf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] inimitability, inimitableness. **Unnachgiebig,** *adj.* [s. un- & nachgiebig] unyielding, inflexible, uncomplying. **Unnachſichtig, unnachſichtlich,** *adj.* [s. nachſichtig, Nachſicht & -lich] not indulgent; unrelenting, stern. **Unnahbar,** *adj.* [s. un-, nahen & -bar] unapproachable, inaccessible. **Unnahbarkeit,** *(inf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] inaccessibility, unapproachableness. **Unname,** *(swm., ffcps.)* [s. un- & Name] nickname. **Unnatur,** *(inf.)* [s. Natur] = Unnatürlichkeit. **Unnatürlich,** *adj.* [s. natürlich] 1. contrary to the laws of nature, unnatural. 2. unnatural (descriptions &c.); affected: (Stil &c.) forced. ~, *adv.* against nature, unnaturally &c. **Unnatürlichkeit,** *(inf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] unnaturalness, contrariety to nature; affectedness; forcedness. **Unnennbar,** *adj.* [s. un- & nennbar] not to be named; nameless; unmentionable, inexpressible. **Unnötig,** *adj.* [s. nötig] unnecessary, needless; useless, superfluous. ~ machen, to render unnecessary, to supersede. **Unnötigerweiſe,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -erweiſe] unnecessarily, needlessly. **Unnötigkeit,** *(inf.)* [s. un- & Nötigkeit] unnecessariness, needlessness, uselessness, superfluousness. **Unnumeriert,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of unnumerieren] not numbered, without a number. Der ~e, (= ~e Fiaker) remise. **Unnütz,** *adj.* [s. nütz] 1. unprofitable, fruitless, useless, vain, idle, unavailing, futile; good for nothing. 2. naughty. ~ machen, to supersede, to render useless &c.; ~ ſein, to be of no use, to be useless &c.; ~es Geſchwätz, idle talk; ſich ~ machen, to be naughty, saucy *or* forward. ~, *adv.* unprofitably &c., in vain, uselessly, to no purpose. **Unnützlich,** *adj.* [s. nützlich] = unnütz. 1. **Unordentlich,** *adj.* [s. ordentlich] disorderly, disordered, irregular; confused: (Leben &c.) disorderly: (Anzug) untidy, slovenly. **Un-ordentlichkeit,** *(inf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] disorderliness; irregularity; confusedness; untidiness. **Un-ordnung,** *(inf.)* [s. un- & Ordnung] disorder, irregularity, confusion; in ~, in disorder, out of order. In ~ bringen, to put in *(or* to throw into) disorder, to put out of order, to disorder *or* confuse, to throw into confusion; [Mech.] to throw out of gear; in ~ kommen, geraten, to be put out of order, to fall into disorder. [Mech.] to get out of gear. **Un-organiſch,** *adj.* [s. organiſch] inorganic(al). **Un-orthographiſch,** *adj.* [s. orthographiſch] misspelt, incorrectly spelt. **Unpaar,** *pred. adj.* [s. paar] (Zahlen) odd. **Unpaarig,** *adj.* [s. paarig] 1. = unpaar. 2. not paired, without a pair *(or* a fellow); [Med.] azygous. ~ gefiedert, [Bot.] imparipinnate. **Unparlamentariſch,** *adj.* [s. parlamentariſch] unparliamentary; ~e Sprache, unparliamentary language; ‡ (Ausdruck &c.) contrary to the rules *or* dignity of a parliament, undignified, improper. **Unparteiiſch, unparteilich,** *adj.* [s. parteiiſch, parteilich] impartial, unbiassed, disinterested, fair, even-handed; unprejudiced. **Unparteiiſcher,** *(sm.)* [fr. prec.] umpire. **Unparteilichkeit,** *(inf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] impartiality. **Unpäß,** *pred. adj.* [s. un- & paß, II.] indisposed, unwell. **Unpaſſend,** *adj.* [s. paſſend] improper, unfit, unsuitable; unapt (for): unseasonable, out of place. **Unpaſſierbar,** *adj.* [s. paſſieren & -bar] impassable, impracticable: (Flüſſe) unfordable. **Unpäßlich,** *adj.* [s. paßlich] unapt, improper, unfit, unsuitable, out of place. **Unpäßlichkeit,** *(inf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] unaptness, unfitness, unsuitableness, impropriety. **Unpäßlich,** *pred. adj.* [cf. unpäßlich] indisposed, unwell, ailing, poorly. **Unpäßlichkeit,** *(inf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] indisposition, ailment. **Unpatriotiſch,** *adj.* [s. patriotiſch] unpatriotic. **Unperſönlich,** *adj.* [s. perſönlich] 1. impersonal: [Gram.] impersonal. 2. (Billet &c.) transferable. **Unperſönlichkeit,** *(inf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] impersonality. **Unphiloſophiſch,** *adj.* [s. un- & philoſophiſch] unphilosophic(al). **Unpoetiſch,** *adj.* [s. poetiſch] unpoetic(al). **Unpoliert,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of polieren] unpolished. **Unpolitiſch,** *adj.* [s. politiſch] impolitic(al), unpolitical; ‡ imprudent, injudicious. **Unpopulär,** *adj.* [s. populär] unpopular. **Unpopularität,** *(inf.)* [s. Popularität] unpopularity. **Unpraktiſch,** *adj.* [s. praktiſch] 1. not practical, impracticable, unpractical; not practised, not experienced; unskilled. 2. impracticable, unsuitable. **Unproduktiv,** *adj.* [s. produktiv] unproductive. **Unproduktivität,** *(inf.)* [s. Produktivität] unproductiveness. **Unproportioniert,** *adj.* [s. proportioniert] disproportionate, disproportioned. **Unpünktlich,** *adj.* [s. pünktlich] unpunctual, not punctual; ‡ inexact. **Unpünktlichkeit,** *(inf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] want of punctuality; inexactness. **Un-qualifizierbar,** *adj.* [s. un-, qualifizieren & -bar] unqualifiable. **Unraſiert,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of raſieren] unshaved, unshaven. **Unrat,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. Rat, I.] 1. ∗ trouble, confusion: profusion, lavishness, prodigality, profuse liberality, waste; (hence still us. in phrs.:) ~ merken *or* wittern, to smell a rat; wozu dieſer ~? why such waste? 2. trash, refuse, offal. 3. dirt, excrement(s). **Unrätlich,** *adj.* [s. rätlich] 1. profuse, lavish, prodigal. 2. unadvisable. ~ umgehen mit &c., to be prodigal *or* lavish of &c., to lavish, waste *or* squander &c. **Unrätlichkeit,** *(inf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. profuseness, prodigality, lavishness. 2. = Unratſamkeit. **Unratſam,** *adj.* [s. un- & ratſam] unadvisable; inexpedient. **Unratſamkeit,** *(inf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] unadvisableness; inexpedience, inexpediency. **Unrecht,** *adj.* [s. un- & recht] 1. wrong; not fit *or* suitable, improper, undue. Der ~e Handſchuh, the wrong glove; das ~e Ende, die ~e Seite, the wrong end *or* side; ~er Geſichtspunkt, wrong point of view: an den ~en kommen, [prov.] to catch a Tartar; er kam an den ~en Mann, he (quite) mistook his man; am ~en Orte lachen, to laugh in the wrong place; zur ~en Zeit, unseasonably, out of season, not in due time; zur ~en Stunde, at an unseasonable hour. 2. wrong (= not morally right), not right, unjust, unfair. Das geht mit ~en Dingen zu, there is witchcraft in it, that is not done by any natural means. ~ Gut gedeiht nicht, [prov.] ill-gotten goods seldom thrive.

~, *adv.* wrong, wrongly, in a wrong manner, unjustly, unduly, unfairly, amiss; (in comps.) mis... ~ verſtehen, to misunderstand, misconceive *or* mistake, to understand wrong, to take in a wrong sense; ~ aufkommen, to get into the wrong box; ~ daran ſein, to be wrong, (‖ to be in the wrong box; ~ urteilen, to misjudge, to judge amiss *or* erroneously; ~ gehen, to go *or* take the wrong way.

~, *(sm., no pl.;* spelt with small u in certain phrases*)* [s. Recht, s.] wrong, any injury done to another, injustice; error, fault; mit ~, wrongfully, wrongly, unjustly; mit Recht oder ~, right or wrong; unrecht haben, to be (in the) wrong, to be mistaken; einem unrecht thun, to do one wrong, to wrong one; (wenn Sie mich für &c. halten,) ſo thun Sie mir unrecht, I am wronged; der, welcher unrecht thut, wrong-doer, one who does wrong; (bei dieſer Gelegenheit) bekamen ſie unrecht, they were declared to be in the wrong, the matter was decided against them. **Unrechtlich,** *adj.* [s. rechtlich] 1. wrongful, unjust, unrighteous; dishonest. 2. = unredlich. **Unrechtlichkeit,** *(inf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. wrongfulness, injustice, unrighteousness. 2. dishonesty. **Unrechtmäßig,** *adj.* [s. un- & rechtmäßig, und. recht-, comps.] unlawful, illegal; illegitimate. ~er Beſitzer, [Law] de-

tainer. **U'nrechtmäßigkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] unlawfulness, illegality: illegitimacy. **U'nrēdlich,** *adj.* [s. un- & redlich] dishonest; unfair, foul. ~es Spiel, ~e Handlungsweise, foul play; ~es Verfahren, shuffling, underhand-dealing. **U'nrēdlichkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] dishonesty, improbity, want of probity; unfairness, foulness, foul play, dishonest *or* unfair action. **U'nre-ell,** *adj.* [s. un- & reell] 1. unreal. 2. dishonest. 3. not solid, not reliable. **U'nregelmäßig,** *adj.* [s. regelmäßig] irregular; anomalous; [Law] informal (proceedings &c.); abnormal; [Gram.] irregular, anomalous. **U'nregelmäßigkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] irregularity; anomaly; informality (of legal proceedings); abnormalness. **U'nreif,** *adj.* [s. un- & reif, 1.] 1. unripe, immature, green. 2. ‡ unripe (scheme &c.), immature, crude; premature, untimely, abortive; crude. **U'nreife, U'nreifheit,** *(uf.)* [s. Reife, reif, 1. & -heit] 1. unripeness, immatureness, immaturity. 2. ‡ unripeness, immaturity, untimeliness; prematureness, prematurity, crudity. **U'nrein,** *adj.* [s. rein] 1. impure, unclean, foul, filthy, feculent, dirty; [Jud.] impure, unclean: ~ machen, to foul *or* dirty, to befoul *or* soil, to make foul &c.; ~es Salz &c., impure salt &c.; ~e Wäsche, dirty linen; ~e Luft, bad *or* vitiated air, tainted atmosphere; ~e Töne, false accords, discords. 2. ‡ impure, unclean: (Gedanken &c.) impure; (Schreibart &c.) incorrect; ~e Hände, unclean hands. **U'nreinheit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] 1. impureness, impurity, uncleanness, foulness, filthiness, feculence, dirtiness; [Jud.] impurity, uncleanness: (Metalle, Luft &c.) impurity. 2. ‡ impurity, uncleanness; (der Schreibart &c.) impurity, incorrectness. **U'nreinigkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] 1. = Unreinheit. 2. impurity, any foul matter; the recrement (of ore *or* of the blood). **U'nreinlich,** *adj.* [s. un- & reinlich] uncleanly, filthy, dirty. **U'nreinlichkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] uncleanliness, filthiness, dirtiness. **U'nrettbar,** *adj.* [s. un- & rettbar] irredeemable, irrecoverable: past help. ~ (*adv.*) verloren, past cure, help *or* recovery, irrecoverably (*or* irretrievably) lost. **U'nrichtig,** *adj.* [s. richtig] incorrect, wrong, erroneous, false; inexact; irregular; (Puls) [Med.] unequal; (Schreibart &c.) incorrect. ~, *adv.* incorrectly, wrongly, erroneously &c.; ☾ es geht ~ dabei (*or* damit) zu, there is foul play in it; ~ adressieren, to misdirect; meine Uhr geht ~, my watch does not go right. **U'nrichtigkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. incorrectness, erroneousness; inexactness; irregularity. 2. irregularity; error, fault, mistake, slip. **U'nritterlich,** *adj.* [s. un- & ritterlich] unknightly, unbecoming a knight, unworthy of a knight *or* cavalier, unchivalrous. **U'nromantisch,** *adj.* [s. romantisch] unromantic. **U'nruh-,** in comps. w. m. next: ~drehstift, *m.* [Watchm.] balance arbour. ~feile, *f.* [Watchm.] balance-web. ~kloben, *m.* [Watchm.] balance-vice. ~spindel, *f.* [Watchm.] balance-verge. ~stifter, *m.* disquieter; make-bate, one who promotes faction, factionist, agitator, disturber of the public peace, sedition-monger. ~voll, *adj.* full of troubles &c.; (very) uneasy, unquiet, restless. **U'nruhe,** *(uf.)* [s. un- & Ruhe] 1. unquietness, want of tranquillity, restlessness, fidgetiness; ☾ fidgets; disquiet, disquietude, uneasiness (of mind), agitation, disturbance, anxiety; trouble, embarrassment. In ~ sein, to be alarmed *or* uneasy (at, about &c.); in ~ geraten, to be alarmed, to take the alarm, to grow uneasy: wir gerieten in ~ (bei &c.), we felt an alarm (at the cry of fire &c.); in (großer) ~ sein, (v. der See) to be agitated, to be in agitation, to run high. 2. disturbance, commotion, tumult, turmoil, riot: ~n, *(pl.)* disturbances, disorders &c. 3. [Watchm.] balance, pendulum. **U'nruhig,** *adj.* [s. ruhig] 1. unquiet, restless, uneasy; (See) agitated, unquiet, high; troubled, unsettled: (Gemüt) unquiet, disturbed, disquieted. ~ machen, to make uneasy *or* restless, to disquiet *or* disturb; ~er Schlaf, unsound sleep: ~ sein (wegen, über &c.), to be alarmed (at, about &c.). 2. turbulent; troublesome; ein ~er Gast, a troublesome fellow; ein ~er Mensch, a fidgety person: ~e Köpfe, turbulent fellows *or* spirits.

~, *adv.* unquietly &c.: er schläft ~, he sleeps unsoundly: sich ~ hin und her bewegen, to move about restlessly. **U'nrühmlich,** *adj.* [s. un- & rühmlich] inglorious, not very creditable, ‡ ignominious, disreputable. **U'nrühmlichkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] ingloriousness.

Uns, *(prom. pers. & refl. 1. pers. pl. dat. & acc.,* cf. wir) [MHG. uns] 1. *(dat.)* to us, us: (~ selbst) to ourselves, ourselves: to one another, to each other, one another, each other. Er gehört mit zu ~, he is one of us: unter ~ (gesagt), between ourselves, between you and me. 2. *(acc.)* us, ourselves; one another, each other.

U'nsa'gbar, u'nsa'glich, *adj.* [s. un-, sagbar, sagen & -lich] unspeakable, unutterable, inexpressible, ineffable; ‡ enormous, immense, vast. **U'nsa'gbarkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] unspeakableness, ineffableness; immensity, vastness. **U'nsanft,** *adj.* [s. un- & sanft] ungentle, rough, rude, hard, harsh. **U'nsauber,** *adj.* [s. sauber] 1. unclean: soiled; uncleanly; untidy, dirty, slovenly: ‡ mean, dirty, sordid. 2. obscene, impure. **U'nsauberkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. uncleanness; uncleanliness, dirtiness, untidiness; slovenliness. 2. impurity, obscenity. **U'nsauberlich,** *adv.* [s. un- & säuberlich] ‡ roughly, harshly. ~ mit jemand verfahren, to treat some one roughly. **U'nschädlich,** *adj.* [s. schädlich] innoxious, innocuous, innocent, inoffensive, harmless, unhurtful. ~ machen, a) to neutralize (opposition, a poison &c.), b) to get some one *or* something out of the way. **U'nschädlichkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] innoxiousness, innocuousness; innocence (of a medicine &c.); inoffensiveness. **Unschätzbar,** (⏑⏑⏑, us. ⏑–⏑) *adj.* [s. un- & schätzbar] inestimable, invaluable, priceless. **U'nschätzbarkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] inestimableness, invaluableness, pricelessness. **U'nscheinbar,** *adj.* [s. un- & scheinbar] plain-looking, unimposing; homely; unpretending, unostentatious, humble, simple. **U'nscheinbarkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] plainness; homeliness. **U'nschicklich,** *adj.* [s. un- & schicklich] unbecoming, improper, indecorous, indecent, unfit. **U'nschicklichkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] unbecomingness; impropriety, unseemliness, untitness, indecency, indecorousness; ~en *(pl.)* improprieties. **U'nschiffbar,** *adj.* [s. un- & schiffbar] unnavigable. **U'nschiffbarkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] unnavigability. **U'nschlachtig,** *adj.* [s. un- & cf. -schlächtig & ungeschlacht] = ungeschlacht.

U'nschlitt, *(sman., pl. ~e)* [MHG. unslit, inslit] tallow, suet, grease. Mit ~ schmieren, beschmieren, to grease *or* smear with tallow, to tallow. [Naut.] to pay: ~ ausheben, to try tallow. ~terie, *f.*, ~licht, *n.* tallow-candle.

U'nschlüssig, *adj.* [s. un- & schlüssig] irresolute, wavering, fluctuating: ~ sein, to be irresolute, to fluctuate, waver, hesitate. **U'nschlüssigkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] irresolution, irresoluteness; fluctuation *or* wavering of mind, hesitation, indecision. **U'nschmackhaft,** *adj.* [s. un- & schmackhaft] insipid, tasteless, unsavoury, unpalatable. **U'nschmackhaftigkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] insipidity, insipidness, tastelessness, unsavouriness. **U'nschmelzbar,** *adj.* [s. un- & schmelzbar] infusible. **U'nschmelzbarkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] infusibility. **U'nschön,** *adj.* [s. un- & schön] 1. not fine *or* beautiful; plain, homely; unsightly, ugly. 2. ‡ unfair, unhandsome. **U'nschuld,** *(uf.)* [s. Schuld] 1. innocence, harmlessness, guiltlessness; purity; chastity. In aller ~, quite innocently, without any evil design. 2. ‡ innocent person: a) maiden, virgin: b) simpleton. **U'nschuldig,** *adj.* [s. schuldig] 1. innocent, harmless, guiltless;

pure, chaste; ~ an ꝛc., innocent of &c. 2. innocent, innoxious, innocuous, inoffensive, harmless. **Unſchuldsmiene**, *f.* air of innocence. **~probe**, *f.* ordeal. **~voll**, *adj.* full of innocence, quite innocent. **Unſchwer**, *adv.* [s. un= & ſchwer] without difficulty, easily. **Unſegen**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Segen] 1. malediction, curse. 2. ill success, failure; detriment. **Unſelbſtändig**, *adj.* [s. ſelbſtändig und. ſelb=, comps.] wanting independence; dependent on others; ☾ helpless. **Unſelbſtändigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] want of independence, dependence: ☾ helplessness. **Unſelig**, *adj.* [s. un= & ſelig] unhappy, unfortunate, unlucky: miserable. [Theol.] unsaved: (von Sachen) unhappy, unlucky, unfortunate, fatal. **Unſeligkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] unhappiness, unfortunateness, unluckiness, infelicity, misery; fatality.

Unſer, *(pers. pron., gen.* of wir) [MHG. unser] of us. **~einer**, one of us, our like, a man of our condition; wir waren ~ vier, there were four of us, we were four.

~, *pron. poss.* (**~**, *m.*, **~e**, *f.*, **~es**, *n.*) our. Das ꝛc. iſt **~**, that &c. is ours, that &c. belongs to us; der, die, das **~e** = unſerige. **Unſererſeits**, *adv.* [s. =ſeits] on our part (*or* side), for our part. **Unſerige**, (der, die, das) [s. unſer & =ig] *pron. poss.* & *pred. adj.* ours. Die **~n**, ours, our family; das **~**, ours, our fortune *or* property, our duty. **Unſerthalben, unſertwegen, unſertwillen**, (also um unſertwillen) *adv.* [cf. prec. & deinethalben ꝛc.] for our sake(s), on our account, in our behalf.

Unſicher, *adj.* [s. un= & ſicher] 1. insecure, unsafe; (v. Schulden ꝛc.) dubious, risky; (die Straßen, die Küſte ꝛc.) **~** machen (s. of robbers &c.), to infest, haunt. 2. not sure, certain *or* fixed, uncertain, doubtful, precarious; unsteady (hand, voice). **Unſicherheit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] 1. insecurity, unsafeness. 2. uncertainty, doubtfulness, precariousness. **Unſichtbar**, *adj.* [s. un= & ſichtbar] invisible. **~** werden, to vanish *or* disappear; ☾ ſich **~** machen (= ſich aus dem Staube machen), to make one's escape, to abscond, to disappear *or* vanish. **Unſichtbarkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] invisibility, invisibleness. **Unſinn**, *(sm., +pl. ~e)* [s. un= & Sinn] 1. nonsense. 2. ✻ + folly, rage, insanity. 3. ☾ (= Spaß) lark; **~** treiben, to lark. **Unſinnig**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] 1. nonsensical, irrational, foolish, absurd; preposterous, extravagant. 2. ✻ + insane, frantic, mad. **~**, *adv.* 1. nonsensically; foolishly. 2. ☾ very, awfully: **~** verliebt, madly in love. **Unſinnigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. nonsensicalness, foolishness, absurdity; folly. 2. = Unſinn, 2. **Unſinnlich**, *adj.* [s. un= & ſinnlich] unsensual; abstract, transcendental. **Unſinnlichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] unsensuality. **Unſitte**, *(wf.)* [s. un= & Sitte] bad habit, objectionable custom; abuse. **Unſittlich**, *adj.* [s. ſittlich] immoral; unprincipled: indecent. **Unſittlichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. immorality; indecency. 2. immoral *or* indecent action. **Unſolid(e)**, *adj.* [s. un= & ſolide] 1. not solid, not firm, unsound. 2. a) not trustworthy; [Comm.] unsafe, not respectable. b) loose, licentious, light, dissipated. **Unſolidität**, *(wf.)* [s. Solidität] 1. want of solidity; unsoundness. 2. a) [Comm.] want of respectability. b) looseness, licentiousness, lightness. **Unſortiert**, *adj.* [s. *pp.* of ſortieren] unsorted. **Unſrerſeits, unſrige** = unſererſeits, unſerige. **Unſtät** = unſtet. **Unſtatthaft**, *adj.* [s. un= & ſtatthaft] inadmissible, improper; illegal, unlawful. **Unſtatthaftigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] inadmissibility, impropriety: illegality, unlawfulness. **Unſterblich**, *adj.* [s. un= & ſterblich] immortal, undying. **~** machen, to render immortal, to immortalize. **Unſterblichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] immortality. **Unſtern**, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. un= & Stern] 1. evil, baleful *or* unlucky star. 2. ± evil star, misfortune, ill luck. **Unſtet**, *adj.* [s. un= & ſtet] restless: unsteady, unstaid; variable, mutable, changeable; inconstant, fickle, unstable, unfixed, unsettled; (Völker ꝛc.) having no fixed place of abode, without a fixed abode, unsettled, nomad(ic); ein **~**es Pferd, an uncertain horse; **~**er Sinn, unstaidness, fickleness, unsteadiness, inconstancy. **Unſtetig**, *adj.* [s. ſtetig] 1. [Math.] variable, discrete. 2. = unſtet. **Unſtetigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] unsteadiness, unstableness, instability, changeableness, inconstancy, variableness, fickleness, mutability, unfixed *or* unsettled state, unsettledness. **Unſtillbar**, *adj.* [s. un=, ſtillen & =bar] unappeasable; (Hunger, Durſt, Verlangen) insatiable, unquenchable, unslakable (appetite, thirst, desire); (Blut) stanchless. **Unſträflich**, *adj.* [s. ſträflich] 1. unpunishable. 2. = unſträflich. **Unſträflich**, *adj.* [s. ſträflich] irreprehensible, unblam(e)able, blameless, irreproachable, inculpable, irreproachable, innocent, pure. **Unſträflichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] irreprehensibleness, unblam(e)ableness, blamelessness, irreproachableness, integrity, purity (of life &c.). **Unſtreitig**, *adj.* [s. un= & ſtreitig] indisputable, incontestable, not to be disputed, incontrovertible, unquestionable. **~**, *adv.* incontestably &c., no doubt, doubtless, beyond all dispute. **Unſtudentiſch**, *adj.* [s. ſtudentiſch] unlike *or* unbecoming a student. **Unſumme**, *(wf.)* [s. Summe] enormous (*or* immense) sum *or* amount. **Unſymmetriſch**, *adj.* [s. ſymmetriſch] unsymmetrical. **Unſympathiſch**, *adj.* [s. ſympathiſch] not awakening sympathy; repulsive, unpleasant. **Unſyſtematiſch**, *adj.* [s. ſyſtematiſch] unsystematic(al). **Untadelhaft**, *adj.* [s. tadelhaft] irreprehensible, unblam(e)able; blameless; irreproachable; unimpeachable; most correct. **Untadelhaftigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] irreprehensibleness, unblam(e)ableness. **Untadelig**, *adj.* [s. tadelig] blameless; = untadelhaft. **Untauglich**, *adj.* [s. tauglich] unfit, not proper, improper (for), unsuitable, unapt, unqualified; good for nothing, useless; [Mil.] inefficient; (Schiff) not seaworthy, unseaworthy, disabled; **~** zu ꝛc., unfit *or* unapt for &c.: incapable of holding an office &c.: **~** machen, to render *or* make unfit &c., to disqualify *or* disable; to incapacitate. **Untauglichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] unfitness (for), unaptness, inaptitude, unsuitableness, disqualification; incapacity, incapableness; incapability of holding an office &c.: [Mil.] inefficiency; (Schiffe) unseaworthiness. **Unteilbar**, *adj.* [s. un= & teilbar] indivisible. **Unteilbarkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] indivisibility.

Unten, *adv.* [MHG. unden] 1. § below, in a lower place, beneath, underneath; at the bottom; at the (lower) end; (= von **~**) from below *or* beneath; von **~**, from below *or* beneath; **~** aus der Erde, from under ground; **~** am Berge, at the foot of the mountain; **~** durch, a) through underneath, b) ☾ ± [prov.] sent to Coventry. **~** hinaus, out below; **~** hervor, **~** heraus, from below *or* beneath; **~** herum, round about beneath, round the bottom; nach **~**, downward(s); **~**, weiter **~** (in Büchern ꝛc.), below; **~** liegen, a) to lie below *or* under &c.; b) ± to be overcome; **~** an (gehen, ſitzen ꝛc.), at the lowest *or* lower end, at the bottom, last; von oben bis **~** *or* von **~** bis oben, from top to bottom, (bei Menſchen) from head to foot, from top to toe; von **~** auf dienen, to serve from the ranks. 2. below, below stairs, downstairs.

Unter, *prep. (with dat. & acc.)* [MHG. under, unter = 1. under, below, cf. L. infra, 2. amongst, cf. L. inter]

1. a) under, below, beneath, underneath. **~** einem Baume, **~** einen Baum, under a tree; **~** Waſſer ſein, ſtehen, to lie under water, to be submerged; **~** der Erde, underground; **~** dem Monde, under, below *or* beneath the moon; **~** dem Monde befindlich, sublunary, sublunar; **~** dem ꝛc. hervor, from under the &c.; **~** einem (wohnen ꝛc.), below one. b) ± under; beneath. Kolonien **~** der britiſchen

Regierung, colonies under the British government; das Land erliegt ~ dem Joche, the country sinks beneath the yoke; ein Jüngling ~ einem Hofmeister, a youth under a tutor. **c)** under (= less than). ~ 40 Gulden ꝛc., under forty florins &c.; (Männer ꝛc.) ~ 40 Jahren, not forty years old, under forty, on this (*or* the bright, better) side of forty. **d)** under (= in a degree, state *or* rank inferior to), below, beneath. ~ einem sein, to be below *or* beneath one, to be inferior to one, to be lower than one, to be one's inferior; ~ seinem Stande heiraten, to marry below one's rank *or* station, to marry beneath oneself; er wird nichts thun, was ~ seiner Würde ist, he will do nothing beneath his station *or* character; das ist ~ meiner Würde, that is below me, ☾ that is infra dig.; das ist tief ~ mir, that's far beneath me.

2. **a)** amongst, between; ~ uns gesagt, between ourselves; Streit ~ Männern, dispute between men; ~ vier Augen, between two persons; er trat mitten ~ sie, *a)* he stepped between them, *β)* he went amongst them. **b)** among(st), amidst; betwixt, between; (= von) of. Mitten ~, amidst, in the midst of; ~ andern (Dingen), amongst other things; ~ ꝛc. auswählen, to choose from among &c.: der beste ~ allen, the best of all; nicht einer ~ zehn oder zwanzig, not one in (*or* out of) ten or twenty; ~ die Soldaten gehen, to enlist (as a soldier); ~ einander, one with another, together; confusedly, in confusion, pell-mell; mixed up. **c)** under, during, during the time of. Unter der Regierung von ꝛc., under the reign (*or* administration) of; ~ der Arbeit, (while) working; ~ dem Gebete, during prayers; ~ der Zeit, meantime, meanwhile, in the mean time. **d)** under (circumstances), in the form of, by means of, in the state of &c.: ~ Segel sein (v. Schiffen), to be under sail; ~ Weges, on the way, [Naut.] under way; ~ meinem Namen, ~ meiner Adresse, under my name, under my address; ~ der Firma Wright & Komp., under the firm of Wright & Co.; ~ dem Namen der Liebe, under the name of love; ~ dem Namen ꝛc. bekannt sein, to go by the name of &c.; ~ dem Bilde eines schlafenden Knaben, under the figure of a boy asleep; ~ Schloß und Riegel, under lock and key; ~ seinem Schutze ꝛc, under his protection; ~ dem Schutze ihrer Batterien, under cover of their batteries; ~ Mitwirkung von ..., with the assistance *or* help of ...; ~ diesen Umständen: ~ dieser Bedingung, on *or* upon this condition, under this condition; die Bedingungen, ~ welchen ꝛc., the conditions under which &c.; ~ leichteren Bedingungen, on more easy terms, on easier conditions; ~ der Hand, underhand, privately, secretly: ~ Brief und Siegel, under (his &c.) hand and seal: ~ Kaution, under bond, under surety: ~ der doppelten Eigenschaft eines ꝛc., under the double capacity of a &c.; ~ (einem Datum ꝛc.), under; ~ dem Fünften dieses (Monats), under the date of the fifth instant.

~, *adv.* 1. down. 2. amongst; us. in comps. mit ~, amongst other things, now and then, sometimes.

~, *adj. (only used in inflected forms)* lower, under; die ~en Klassen, the lower orders *or* classes.

~, *(sm., pl. ~)* [Cards.] knave.

Unter-, *prefix* [cf. prec.] w. m. 1. under, below, beneath, underneath; under ..., inferior, lower (in place), nether; ± under ..., secondary, inferior, lower (in station &c.), subordinate, sub ... 2. among, with. *(The stress is on* unter- *in comps. with nouns, adjectives & adverbs, except when derived from verbs stressed on the verbal part; with verbs the stress varies according to their meanings; verbs stressed upon the prefix separate it in their conjugation, e. g.* u'nterhalten, ich hatte u'nter, u'nterzuhalten, u'ntergehalten; *but if the prefix is unstressed it is not separated, e. g.* unterha'lten, ich unterha'lte, zu unterha'lten, *pp.* unterha'lten; *cf.* durch-, über-, um-, *& cf. Pref. Accidence, p. XIV, XV.)*

U'nter-a'b-ärt, *(wf.)* [s. unter- & Abart] subvariety. **U'nter-abteilung,** *(wf.)* [s. Abteilung] subdivision; subsection. **U'nter-arm,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Arm, II.] forepart of the arm, fore-arm. **U'nter-ärmel,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Ärmel] under-sleeve. **U'nter-ärt,** *(wf.)* [s. Art] sub-species, subordinate species. **U'nter-ärzt,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Arzt] surgeon's assistant (*or* mate), junior surgeon; [Mil.] surgeon-major's assistant. **U'nter-aufseher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Aufseher] sub-inspector, under-keeper; undermanager. **U'nter-aufsicht,** *(wf.)* [s. Aufsicht] under-inspection, sub-inspection. **U'nterbaß,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Baß, I.] [Mus.] double bass. **U'nterbau,** *(sum., ffcps.)* [s. Bau] building under ground; underbuilding, underfilling, substructure, understructure, foundation; [Railw.] groundwork, earthworks *(pl.)*. **Unterbau'en,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. bauen] *v. a.* 1. to build under; to underpin, underprop. 2. to undermine, sap. **U'nterbauch,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Bauch] lower (region of the) abdomen *or* belly, [Anat.] hypogastrium; zum ~bauche gehörig, hypogastric. ~gegend, *f.* [Anat.] hypogastric region. **U'nterbeamte,** *(sem.)* [s. Beamte] subordinate *or* inferior (civil) officer, subaltern. **U'nterbediente,** *(sm.)* [s. Bediente] underservant, inferior servant; understrapper. **U'nterbefehlshaber,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Befehlshaber und. Befehl, comps.] second in command, subcommander, vice-commandant. **U'nterbein,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. Bein] [Anat.] heelbone; lower part of the leg. **U'nterbei'nkleider,** *spl.* [s. Beinkleider und. Bein, comps.] drawers. **U'nterbett,** *(sn.)* [s. Bett] under-bed. **U'nterbibliothekär,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Bibliothekar] sub-librarian. **U'nterbilanz,** *(wf.)* [s. Bilanz] deficit. **Unterbinden,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. unter & binden] (⏑ ⏑ ⏑, *sep.*) *v. a.* to tie under, to bind (*or* put on) underneath *or* below. ~, (⏑ ⏑ ⏑, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to tie, underbind; [Med.] to take *or* tie up. **Unterbi'ndung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] tying &c., subligation; [Med.] ligature. **Unterbleiben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. unter & bleiben] (⏑ ⏑ ⏑, *not sep.*) *v. n.* (*pfte.* sein) to be left undone (*or* unperformed); to be interrupted *or* discontinued, to cease. + ~, (⏑ ⏑ ⏑ ⏑, *sep.*) *v. n.* to remain below. **U'nterboden,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Boden] 1. under-floor. 2. lower plate (of a watch). 3. base (of a button). **Unterbre'chen,** *(sv., ffcps., not sep.)* [s. brechen] *v. a.* to interrupt; to suspend, stop; to break (the silence); to cut off (the communication). **Unterbre'chung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] interruption; intermission, suspension (of study &c.), stop, break. **Unterbreiten,** *(wv.)* [s. unter & breiten] (⏑ ⏑ ⏑ ⏑, *sep.*) *v. a.* to spread *or* lay under. ~, (⏑ ⏑ ⏑ ⏑, *not sep.*) *v. a.* ± to lay before; to submit *or* refer to. **Unterbringen,** *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. bringen] (⏑ ⏑ ⏑ ⏑, *sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to put under *or* underneath. 2. to bring under shelter, to house *or* shelter; to lodge *or* quarter; to stow (luggage). Einen ~, *a)* to procure one a lodging; to get a place for one. *b)* to place (one) in a position, to dispose of one, to provide for one; (durch Heirat) ~, to dispose of; (Geld) to place, invest, to place out, to put out at interest; (Waren ꝛc.) to sell, to dispose of; (Wechsel) to negotiate. ✻ ~, (⏑ ⏑ ⏑ ⏑, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to subject. **U'nterbringung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] quartering; disposing of &c. **U'nterbruch,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. unter- & Bruch] = Unterbrechung. **U'nterdeck,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. Deck] [Naut.] lower-deck. **Unterdecke,** *(wf.)* [s. Decke] undercover. **Unterde's, unterde'ssen,** *adv.* [s. unter, 2. c) & dess, I., dessen] in the mean while *or* time, meantime, meanwhile. ~, daß ꝛc., till. **Unterdrücken,** *(wv.; ⏑ ⏑ ⏑ ⏑, not sep., ✻ also – ⏑ ⏑ ⏑, sep.)* [s. unter & drücken] *v. a.* to oppress; to suppress, crush, stifle (a rebellion &c.); to restrain; (den Kummer ꝛc.) to stifle; (Seufzer ꝛc.) to suppress; (Gerüchte) to suppress; (Manuskripte ꝛc.) to suppress.

Unterdrü'ckend, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] oppressing, oppressive. **Unterdrü'cker**, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] oppressor; suppressor; queller. **Unterdrü'ckung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] oppressing &c., oppression; suppression; repression.

U'nter-eina'nder, *adv.* I. [s. unter, 2. a) b) & einander] 1. among *or* between one another, one with another, together; between ourselves, yourselves, themselves; wir teilen es ∼, we divide it between ourselves. 2. confusedly, in confusion, pell-mell; topsy-turvy; alles ∼, everything mixed up *or* in confusion. ∼, II. [s. unter, 1. & einander] one below the other. ∼, *(sn., no pl.)* confusion.

Unterfah'ren, *(sv., ffcps., not sep.)* [s. unter= & fahren] *v. a.* [Archit.] to underpin. **Unterfa'ngen**, *(sv., ffcps., not sep.)* [s. fangen] *v. refl.* sich ∼, I. *(with gen.)* to undertake. 2. to presume, venture, hazard, dare *or* attempt, to make an attempt, to offer. ∼, *(sn., no pl.)* undertaking, enterprise, venture; audacity, daringness. **Unterfassen**, *(wv., sep.)* [s. fassen] *v. a.* to take the arm of some one. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to go arm-in-arm. **Unterfeldherr**, *(wm.)* [s. Feldherr] second in command. **Unterfe'rtigen**, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. fertigen, 3.] *v. a.* to undersign. Der Unterfertigte, the undersigned. **U'nterfläche**, *(wf.)* [s. Fläche] base, basis, bottom. **U'nterfutter**, *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. Futter, B.] lining. **Unterfü'ttern**, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. füttern] *v. a.* to line. **U'ntergang**, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Gang] 1. (eines Gestirnes, der Sonne) setting: Sonnen∼, sunset. 2. ‡ fall, overthrow, ruin, destruction. Gänzlicher ∼, utter ruin: ∼ eines Schiffes, foundering *or* sinking of a ship. 3. the Occident, the West. 4. ✻ [Law] a) intercession: b) inspection of the boundaries: survey(ing), survey of buildings, land &c.; the surveyors. **U'ntergärig**, *adj.* [s. gären & =ig] ∼es Bier, beer fermented from below: lager-beer. **U'ntergattung**, *(wf.)* [s. Gattung] sub-species. **U'ntergebäude**, *(sn., pl. ∼)* [s. Gebäude] substructure, substruction, under-building.

Untergeben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. geben] *(∪∪⏑∪, not sep.)* *v. a.* to give in charge, to commit to one's care; to submit, subject. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to submit (to). ∼, *(∪∪⏑∪)* *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] inferior; subordinate, subaltern. Ein ∼er, an inferior (person *or* agent), underling, a subaltern. ∼, *(⏑∪∪∪, sep.)* *v. a.* to put under. **Untergeʻbenheit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] state of inferiority *or* subjection, subordination. **Untergehen**, *(sv., ffcps., ⏑∪∪, sep.)* [s. unter & gehen] *v. n.* *(pfv. sein)* 1. to go down: to sink: (v. Gestirnen, v. der Sonne &c.) to set, to go down. 2. ‡ to go to ruin, to fall *or* perish, to be destroyed, to come to nothing, to suffer wreck *or* ruin; (v. Schiffen) to be wrecked; [Nat.-H.] to become extinct. ✻ ∼, *(∪∪⏑∪, not sep.)* *v. a.* 1. to undergo. 2. (das Feld &c.) to survey. **U'ntergehölz**, *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. Gehölz] underwood, copse(-wood). **U'untergeordnet**, *adj.* [*pp.* of unterordnen] subordinate, secondary, inferior. Der ∼e, inferior, subaltern, one who acts in subordination to another. **U'ntergericht**, *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [s. unter= & Gericht] inferior tribunal *or* court of judicature. **U'ntergeschöben**, *adj.* [*pp.* of unterschieben] not genuine, suppositious, false, counterfeit, spurious. **U'untergeschoß**, *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. unter & Geschoß, 4.] ground-floor. **U'untergesims**, *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. Gesims] [Archit.] lower cornice *or* moulding. **U'untergestell**, *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. Gestell] trestle, stand; substructure; (einer Kutsche) undercarriage. **U'untergewand**, *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. Gewand] under-garment. ✻ **U'untergewehr**, *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. Gewehr] [Mil.] side-arms, sword. **Untergraben**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. graben] *(⏑∪∪∪, sep.)* *v. a.* to dig under *(or* in). ∼, *(∪∪⏑∪, not sep.)* *v. a.* ∓ & ‡ to undermine *or* sap: (die Treue &c.) to corrupt: (die Gesundheit) to destroy, to ruin, to be destructive to; ∼e Gesundheit, broken health. **Untergra'bung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] ∓ & ‡ undermining; sapping; ‡ subversion. **U'untergrad**, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. unter & Grad] inferior degree *or* grade. **U'untergrädig**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =gradig] underproof (spirits). **U'untergrund**, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. unter & Grund] underground; subsoil: lower stratum. ∼=bahn, *f.* underground-railway. ∼=pflug, *m.* subsoil-plough, scarifier.

U'nterhalb, *adv.* [s. unter= & =halb, & cf. oberhalb und ober=, comps.] underneath, beneath, below.

∼, *prep. (with gen.)* below; in the lower part *or* at the lower end of; under; further *(or* lower) down.

U'nterhals, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. unter= & Hals] lower neck. **U'unterhalt**, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Halt & unterha'lten] 1. sustenance, support, sustentation, maintenance, subsistence; competence, livelihood: [Law] alimony. Seinen ∼ verdienen, to gain *(or* get) one's livelihood, to earn one's living. ∼(s)kosten, *spl.* the cost of maintaining (armies &c.). ∼s=mittel, *spl.* means of supporting life, means of living *or* subsistence. ∼s=pflicht, *f.* obligation of maintaining *or* supporting, obligation to pay alimony. ∼s=pflichtig, *adj.* obliged to pay alimony. **Unterha'ltbar**, *adj.* [s. unterha'lten & =bar] fit to be maintained, entertained &c. **Unterhalten**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. unter & halten] *(⏑∪∪∪, sep.)* *v. a.* to keep *or* hold under. ∼, *(∪∪⏑∪, not sep.)* *v. a.* 1. to keep (up), to maintain, sustain *or* support, to entertain, to preserve *or* keep in any particular state *or* condition; to keep going, to continue, not to suffer to cease; (Gebäude) to keep in repair; (Feuer) to keep burning, to feed; mit Geld ∼ (einen), to keep in money; (einen Krieg, Streit &c.) to support; ein Gespräch ∼, to maintain a conversation; eine Bekanntschaft ∼, to entertain *or* cultivate an acquaintance: (einen Briefwechsel &c.) to entertain, to keep up, to carry on (a correspondence &c.): ein regelmäßiges Feuer ∼, [Mil.] to keep up a heavy fire. 2. to entertain, amuse. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to amuse oneself, to be entertained *or* amused; sich ∼ mit einem, to converse, talk *or* discourse with one: sich ∼ mit etwas, to amuse oneself with something; sich ∼ über, von &c., to converse *or* discourse on &c., to talk about *or* of &c. **Unterha'ltend**, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] entertaining, amusing. **Unterha'lter**, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] one who maintains, supports, keeps, amuses &c., maintainer, supporter, sustainer, keeper; entertainer; amuser. **Unterha'ltlich**, *adj.* [s. unterha'lten & =lich] amusing, entertaining. **Unterhä'ltlich**, *adj.* [cf. prec. & erhältlich] easily amused, entertained &c. **Unterha'ltung**, *(wf.)* [s. unterha'lten & =ung] 1. keeping (up), maintaining &c.; maintenance, support, sustenance, sustentation. 2. entertaining, entertainment; amusement; conversation. Er ist der Gegenstand der allgemeinen ∼, he is (made) the common talk. **Unterha'ltungs=**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼gabe, *f.* gift of conversation, of small talk: conversational powers. ∼geld, *n.* subsistence-money. ∼kasse, *f.* fund for the maintenance &c. ∼kosten, *spl.* costs of maintenance, keeping *or* repair. ∼kunst, *f.* skill in keeping up a conversation. ∼lektüre, *f.* light reading. **Unterha'ndeln**, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. unter= & handeln] *v. n.* 1. (mit einem) to treat *or* negotiate (with): ∼ wegen, über &c., to negotiate for &c., to treat respecting &c.: [Mil.] to parley. **U'unterhä'ndler**, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. negotiator, mediator, go-between, intermediary; (unberufener ∼) intermeddler; [Mil.] bearer of a flag of truce. 2. [Comm.] commissioner, broker, under-agent. **Unterhä'ndlerin**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =in] negotiatrix; go-between. **Unterhandlung**, *(wf.)* 1. *(∪∪⏑∪)* [s. unterhandeln & =ung] negotiation, treaty, transaction: [Mil.] parley. Sich in ∼en einlassen, in ∼ treten (mit), to enter into negotiation(s) (with); [Mil.] to parley; in ∼ stehen, sein = unterhandeln. ∼s=schiff, *n.* ship with a flag of truce, cartel-ship. ∼, II. *(⏑∪∪∪)* [s. unter= & Handlung] 1. by-play. 2. branch-establish-

ment; retail-shop. **U'nterhaus,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. unter= & Haus] 1. lower part of a building. 2. [Engl.] Lower House (of Parliament), House of Commons. **U'nterhaut,** *(sf., ffcps.)* [s. Haut] under-skin, dermis, hypodermis. ~= blutader, *f.* subcutaneous vein. ~zellgewebe, *n.* subcutaneous *or* hypodermic cellular tissue. **U'nterhemd,** *(sun.)* [s. Hemd] under-shirt, vest. **U'nterhi'n,** *adv.* [s. unter, 1. & hin] down, below, to a lower place. **U'nterhof,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. unter= & Hof] 1. lower part of a yard; inner-yard, back-yard. 2. inferior court (of judicature). **Unterhöh'len,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. höhlen] *v. a.* to excavate the earth beneath, to undermine, to sap, to wear away, to hollow out. **U'nterholz,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. Holz] underwood, undergrowth, shrubs *or* small trees growing among large ones, copse, coppice-wood. **U'nterhöſen,** *spl.* [s. Hoſen] drawers. **U'nter-irdiſch,** *adj.* [s. irdiſch] underground (apartment &c.), subterranean, subterraneous; ~e Eiſenbahn, underground-railway. **U'nterjacke,** *(uf.)* [s. Jacke] under-vest, camisole; guernsey. **Unterjo'chen,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. Joch, jochen] *v. a.* to subjugate, enslave, to bring under the yoke. **Unterjo'chung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] subjugation. **U'nterkamm,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Kamm] (eines Hahnes) wattles (*pl.*). **U'nterkauf,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Kauf] (the act of) purchasing with a view to sell again. ∗ **U'nterkäufer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Käufer] petty trader *or* dealer; go-between, broker, jobber. **U'nterkellner,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Kellner] under-waiter. **U'nterkiefer,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Kiefer] lower jaw(-bone), underjaw. **U'nterkinn,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. Kinn] double-chin. **U'nterkinnlade,** *(uf.)* [s. Kinnlade und. Kinn=, comps.] = Unterkiefer. **U'nterkiſſen,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. Kiſſen] undercushion. **U'nterklaſſe,** *(uf.)* [s. Klaſſe] inferior, junior *or* lower class. **U'nterkleid,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. Kleid] under-garment; ~ eines Segels, [Naut.] bonnet. **U'nterkommen,** *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. kommen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to get under shelter, to get a lodging; to get a place, to find employment; ~ mit ꝛc., [Comm.] to be able to sell *or* negotiate &c. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* shelter, lodging, accommodation; place, situation, employment. **U'nterkörper,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Körper] lower part of the body. **U'nterkötig,** *adj.* [s. unter=, Köte, I. & =ig] [Surg.] festering inwardly. **U'nterkriechen,** *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. unter= & kriechen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to creep *or* crawl under; to come in for shelter. **U'nterkriegen,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. kriegen] *v. a.* to get under, to get the better of, to floor. **U'nterkunft,** *(uf.)* [s. =kunft] = Unterkommen, *n.* **U'nterlage,** *(uf.)* [s. Lage] 1. piece of wood &c., laid under something, *or* by which something is supported, a (movable) form for supporting anything; stay, support, undersetting, underlayer, raiser, trestle, stand; tilter; roller; [Min.] substratum: [Railw.] sleeper; [Mech.] (eines Hebebaums) fulcrum; [Archit.] basement, base, foundation, bottom; [Jewel.] foil; [Sew. &c.] lining. 2. (zum Schreiben) blotting-pad. 3. ‡ sufficient proof *or* foundation. **U'nterläger,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. Lager, 3.] support, stand; prop, base, foot. **U'nterland,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. Land] low country, lowland, the lowlands. **U'nterländer,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. prec. & =er] lowlander. **U'nterländiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] of, from *or* peculiar to a low country. **U'nterläß,** *(sm., gen. =ſſes, no pl.)* [MHG. underläz; cf. unterlaſſen] intermission, ceasing. Ohne ~, without intermission, unintermittingly, continually, unremittingly, incessantly. **Unterla'ſſen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. unter= & laſſen] *(~ ~ ~, not sep.) v. a.* to cease from, to leave off, to discontinue; to neglect to do *or* doing, to omit; to forbear, to avoid doing, to abstain from. Ich werde nicht ~, zu ꝛc., I shall not fail to &c.; unterlaß es, zu ꝛc., forbear to &c.; ich kann nicht ~ zu bemerken, ich kann die Bemerkung nicht ~, I cannot forbear *(or* help) observing. *(~, ~ ~ ~, sep.) v. a.* to let under, to let a person take shelter (under one's roof &c.). **Unterlä'ßlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & cf. läßlich] fit to be omitted &c. **Unterla'ſſung,** *(uf.)* [s. unterla'ſſen & =ung] leaving off, ceasing from, discontinuing &c., omission, neglect; [Law] default. ~s=ſall, *m.* case of neglect *or* omission. ~s=ſehler, *m.*, ~s=ſünde, *f.* fault *or* sin of omission. **U'nterlauf,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. unter= & Lauf] 1. lower course of a river. 2. [Naut.] the first *or* lowermost deck; (des Kiels zum Vorſteven) forefoot. **Unterlaufen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. laufen] *(~ ~ ~ ~, sep.) v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) (also mit ~) to run in among; to slip in; to occur *or* happen (accidentally); mit ~ laſſen, (ein Wort) to drop *or* throw in, to let slip among. ~, *v. a.* [Fenc.] einen ~, einem den Degen ~, to make a pass at one. ~, *(~ ~ ~, not sep.) v. n.* to run under (esp. s. of blood and us. *pp. adj.* ~ ~ ~:) mit Blut ~, swollen with blood (under the skin), bloodshot, livid; mit Blut ~s Mal, livid spot, contusion, bruise; ~es Blut, livid spots occasioned by extravasated blood. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* (der Haut mit Blut) enchymosis, suffusion. **U'nterläufer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. u'nterlaufen & =er] 1. smuggler. 2. interloper, intruder. **U'nterleder,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. unter= & Leder] under-leather; sole leather; [Typ.] lining of the balls. **U'nterlegefegel,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. Lege=segel und. Lee=] [Naut.] lower studding-sail. **U'nterlefze,** *(uf.)* [s. Lefze] nether lip, under-lip. **U'nterlege=,** in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~pferd, *n.* relay-horse. ~tuch, *n.* clout. **Unterlegen,** *(wv.)* [s. unter & legen] *(~ ~ ~ ~, sep.) v. a.* to lay beneath *or* under, to put under *or* to; to underlay; [Tail. &c.] to line. Untergelegte Pferde, relay-horses. ~, *(~ ~ ~ ~, not sep.) v. a.* to lay *or* put under; einem Worte einen andern Sinn ꝛc. ~, to put another construction &c. upon a word; einer Melodie einen neuen Text ~, to put new words to an air; ein unterlegter Handel, a concerted matter. ~, *(~ ~ ~ ~)* [*pp.* of unterliegen] overcome, vanquished, beaten. **Unterle'ger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. unterle'gen & =er] piece of wood laid under something, [Carp.] templet, block; sleeper; [Naut.] pontoon. **Unterle'gung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] underlaying &c. **U'nterlehrer,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. unter= & Lehrer] under-teacher, assistant master, usher. **U'nterleib,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Leib] 1. the lower (part of the) belly, abdomen; (bei Frauen) womb; the bowels. Zum ~e gehörig, abdominal. 2. [euphem.] stomach. **U'nterleibs=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~beſchwerden, *spl.* pain in the bowels, abdominal complaint. ~bruch, *m.* [Med.] hernia, burst, rupture. ~krankheit, *f.*, ~leiden, *n.* disorder in the bowels, abdominal disease *or* complaint. ~ſchlagader, *f.* [Anat.] abdominal artery. ~typhus, *m.* [Med.] typhoid fever. **U'nterleit,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. Leit] [Naut.] foot-rope. **Unterliegen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. unter= & liegen] *(~ ~ ~ ~, not sep.) v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* ſein) to be overcome, defeated, overthrown, subdued *or* worsted; to succumb (to a foreign power, under calamities &c.), to sink under *or* beneath. 2. (*pfw.* haben) to be subject (*or* liable) to; to admit (of doubt); es unterliegt keinem Zweifel, there is no doubt about it; einer Abänderung ~, to undergo an alteration; einer Auflage ~, to be amenable to a charge. ~, *(~ ~ ~ ~, sep.) v. n.* 1. to lie below *or* underneath. 2. ‡ to be overcome. **U'nterlief** = Unterleit. **Unterlieutenant,** *(u'nterloitnant) (sm., ffcps.)* [s. unter= & Lieutenant] (second) lieutenant, sub-lieutenant. **U'nterlippe,** *(uf.)* [s. Lippe] 1. nether lip; under-lip. 2. [Bot.] labellum. **U'nterm,** abbr. & = unter dem. **U'untermagd,** *(sf., ffcps.)* [s. unter= & Magd] under-maid, under-servant. **Untermā'len,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. malen] *v. a.* [Paint.] to lay on the first colour, to ground. **Unterman'ern,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. mauern] *v. a.* to underpin, to build a foundation to. **Unterme'ngen,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. mengen] *v. a.* to mix among *or* in, to mix up with, to intermix *or* intermingle. **Untermi=nie'ren,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. miniren] *v. a.* to undermine, sap. **Untermi=**

nie'rung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] undermining, sapping. **Untermi'ſchen,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. unter= & miſchen] *v. a.* = untermengen. **Unterneh'men,** *(sv., ffcps., not sep.)* [s. nehmen] *v. a.* to undertake, to engage in, to enter upon, to take in hand, to attempt, perform. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* = Unternehmung. **Unterneh'mend,** [*ppr.* of prec.] *adj.* enterprising; bold; ☾ plucky. **Unterneh'mer,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & =er] person engaged in an enterprise, enterpriser; contractor, speculator. ∼ring, *m.* trust. **Unterneh'mung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] undertaking, enterprise, attempt; [Comm.] operation, speculation. **Unterneh'mungs=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼geiſt, *m.* spirit of enterprise; speculation. ∼luſt, *f.* = ∼geiſt. ∼luſtig, *adj.* enterprising, pushing; venturesome. **U'nter-offizier,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. unter= & Offizier] subaltern (officer); non-commissioned officer (abbr. noncom.). **U'nter-ordnen,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. ordnen] *v. a.* to subordinate. **U'nterordnung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec., & cf. Ordnung] 1. subordination. 2. subdivision. **U'nterpacht,** *(wf.)* [s. unter= & Pacht] under-lease, under-tenancy. **U'nterpächter,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. Pächter] under-tenant, under-farmer, underlessee. **U'nterpfand,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. Pfand] pawn, pledge, mortgage, security. Zum ∼ geben, to pledge, pawn *or* mortgage, to hypothecate. ∼s=gläubiger, *m.* creditor (up)on mortgage, hypothecary creditor, mortgagee, pawnee. ∼s=ſchuld, *f.* hypothecary debt. **U'nterpfandlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] hypothecary, by way of mortgage, in pledge *or* pawn. **U'nterpfarre,** *(wf.)* [s. unter= & Pfarre] curacy. **U'nterpfarrer,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Pfarrer] curate. **U'nterpolſter,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. Polſter] = Unterkiſſen. **U'nterprī'ma,** *(wf., ffcps.)* [s. Prima, 1.] [Schol.] lower first (class *or* form). **U'nterprimā'ner,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. Primaner] pupil of the lower first. **U'nterprior,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Prior] subprior. **U'nterquartiermeiſter,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. Quartiermeiſter und. Quartier=, comps.] quartermaster-sergeant. **U'nterrahe,** *(wf.)* [s. Rahe] [Naut.] studding-sail yard. **Unterrē'den,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. reden] *v. refl.* ſich ∼ (mit), to converse, confer *or* discourse (with). **Unterrē'dung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] conference, conversation, discourse; [Mil.] parley. **U'nterreich,** *(sn., pl.* ∼e*)* [s. unter= & Reich, II.] the lower *or* infernal regions, [Myth.] the Elysian fields. **U'nterricht,** *(sm., no pl.)* [fr. unterrichten] instruction, teaching; information; tuition. ∼ geben, erteilen, to give lessons, to instruct *or* teach; ∼ nehmen, to take lessons (bei, with); den ∼ ſtören, [Schol.] to disturb the class. **Unterri'chten,** *(wv., not sep.)* [MHG. underrihten (cf. unter, 2. a) & richten) = to interfere] *v. a.* 1. to instruct, teach. ∼ in ꝛc., to instruct in. 2. to apprize *or* inform (of), to acquaint (with). Einen ∼ von ꝛc., to inform *or* apprize one of, to give one notice of &c.; eines Beſſern ∼ (einen), to disabuse *or* undeceive.

U'nterrichter, *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* I. (⊥∪∪∪) [s. unter= & Richter] subordinate *or* inferior judge, puisne judge *or* justice (of the court of common pleas &c.).

+ ∼, II. (∪∪⊥∪) [s. unterrichten & =er] teacher, instructor. **Unterri'chtet,** *adj.* [*pp.* of unterrichten] (well) informed. **U'nterrichts=,** in comps. w. m. Unterricht: ∼anſtalt, *f.* scholastic institution, school. ∼briefe, *spl.* tuition by letters *or* by correspondence. ∼fach, *n.* special branch of instruction. ∼gegenſtand, *m.* branch of instruction. ∼miniſter, *m.* minister of public instruction. ∼miniſterium, *n.* ministry *or* department of public instruction *or* education. ∼reform, *f.* scholastic reform. ∼ſtunde, *f.* lesson. ∼ſyſtem, *n.* system of instruction. ∼weſen, *n.* public instruction. ∼zweig, *m.* = ∼fach. **Unterri'chtung,** *(wf.)* [s. unterrichten & =ung] instructing &c.; information.

U'nterrippe, *(wf.)* [s. unter= & Rippe] lower (*or* spurious) rib. ∼ngegend, *f.* hypochondriac region. **U'nterrock,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Rock] 1. petticoat. 2. skirt. 3. ± ☾ woman; *pl.* Unterröcke, womankind.

U'nters, abbr. & = unter das.

Unterſā'gen, *(wv., not sep.)* [MHG. undersagen, cf. unter, 2. a) & ſagen. & cf. L. interdīcĕre] *v. a.* to interdict, forbid, inhibit *or* prohibit. **Unterſā'gung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] interdiction, forbidding, forbiddance, prohibition, inhibition. ∼s=befehl, *m.* prohibiting order *or* decree, interdiction, interdict; [Law] inhibition. ∼s=ſchreiben, *n.* letter (*or* writ) of inhibition. **U'nterſaß,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. unter= & Saſſe] under-tenant. **U'nterſatz,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Satz] 1. stand, supporter, stay, trestle. 2. tray; flower-pot saucer; dish-warmer; [Archit.] socle. 3. [Log.] minor (premise *or* proposition); assumption. **U'nterſchāle,** *(wf.)* [s. Schale] saucer. **Unterſchā'ren,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. ſchären] *v. a.* to undervalue, underrate. ∗ **U'nterſchei'd,** *(sm., pl.* ∼e*)* [MHG. underscheit] = Unterſchied. **Unterſchei'dbar,** *adj.* [s. next & =bar] distinguishable, discriminable, discernible. **Unterſchei'den,** *(sv., ffcps., not sep.)* [s. unter= & ſcheiden] *v. a.* 1. + to separate. 2. to distinguish, discriminate *or* discern. ∼ von ꝛc., to distinguish from &c. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to differ, to be distinguished (by). **Unterſchei'dend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] distinctive. **Unterſchei'dung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. + separation. 2. distinguishing; discernment, discrimination, distinction. **Unterſchei'dungs=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼gabe, *f.*, ∼kraft, *f.* discernment, power of discrimination. ∼merkmal, *n.* distinctive character, characteristic, criterion. ∼vermögen, *n.* = ∼gabe. ∼zeichen, *n.* mark of distinction; [Gram.] point, mark in writing, *pl.* stops. ∼zug, *m.* characteristic. **U'nterſchenkel,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. unter= & Schenkel] 1. shank (lower part of the leg from the knee downward). 2. ‡ [Archit.] bottom-rail. ∼blech, *n.* bottom-clout. **Unterſchieben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchieben] (⊥∪∪∪, *sep. and* ∪∪⊥∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to push, shove *or* put under, beneath, underneath &c. 2. ± to substitute, to put (one thing) by fraud in the place of (another), to foist in; to father on *or* upon. (Ein Teſtament) to forge; (Worten einen Sinn ꝛc.) to give; untergeſchobenes Kind, suppositious (*or* spurious) child; untergeſchobenes Teſtament, false will. **Unterſchie'bung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] substitution, forging &c. **U'nterſchied,** *(sm., pl.* ∼e*)* [= Unterſcheid] 1. ∗ partition, separation. 2. distinction; difference. Einen ∼ machen (unter, zwiſchen), to make a difference *or* distinction, to draw a distinction, to discriminate *or* distinguish (between); ohne ∼, without distinction, indiscriminately, promiscuously. ∼s=los, *adj.* indiscriminate, promiscuous. **Unterſchie'den,** *adj.* [*pp.* of unterſcheiden] distinct, different, discriminated; diverse. **U'nterſchie'dlich,** *adj.* [s. Unterſchied & =lich] different, diverse, various. **U'nterſchlächtig,** *adj.* [s. unter= & =ſchlächtig] [Mill.] undershot. **U'nterſchlāg,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Schlag] 1. interception; embezzlement. 2. party-wall, partition-wall. **Unterſchlāgen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. unter= & ſchlagen] (⊥∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to strike under, to put under; einem ein Bein ∼, to trip one (up), to trip up a man (in wrestling &c.), ± to supplant (some one). ∼, (∪∪⊥∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to intercept, to suppress (a letter &c.), to detain; to purloin, embezzle, defalcate, peculiate (money &c.); (ein Kleid) to line. ∼, *pp. adj.* 1. (⊥∪∪∪) i. phr. mit ∼en Beinen, with one's legs crossed, cross-legged. 2. (∪∪⊥∪) intercepted. **U'nterſchlägig,** *adj.* [s. unter= & =ſchlägig] = unterſchlächtig. ∼e Mühle, mill with a watergate. **Unterſchlā'gung,** *(wf.)* [s. unterſchla'gen & =ung] intercepting &c., interception, suppression; embezzlement. ○ **U'nterſchlauf,** *(sm., pl.* ∼e*)* [MHG. underslouf] = Unterſchleif, Unterſchlupf. **U'nterſchleif,** *(sm., pl.* ∼e*)* [MHG. underslouf, × ſchleifen, II.] embezzlement, peculation, malversation, fraud, defraudation; smuggling. ∼ machen, treiben, to embezzle, peculate *or* defraud; to smuggle. **U'nterſchlupf,** *(sm., pl.* ∼e*)* [s. Schlupf] shelter, hiding-place. **U'nterſchlüpfen,**

∼ stands for the word treated of. ∗ obsol. •[in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ‡ strictly. ± fig. ‡ transf.

((=ſchlupfen, *(ww., sep.)* [s. unter= & ſchlüpfen, ſchlupfen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to slip (*or* creep) under. **Unterſchrei'ben,** *(sv., ffcps., not sep.)* [s. ſchreiben] *v. a.* 1. to write under, beneath *or* underneath. to underwrite. 2. to underwrite, subscribe, sign. **Unterſchreiber,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* I. (∪∪⊿∪) [s. prec. & =er] subscriber, signer, underwriter. ∼, II. (⊿∪∪∪) [s. unter= & Schreiber] under-clerk. **Unterſchrei'bung,** *(wf.)* [s. unterſchrei'ben & =ung] subscribing, subscription. **Unterſchrift,** *(wf.)* [s. Schrift] subscription; signature, name subscribed. Eine Eingabe mit 100 ∼en, a memorial with a hundred signatures *or* signers. **Unterſchuh,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. unter= & Schuh] = Unterſchiebung. **Unterſee-iſch,** *adj.* [s. See, 2. & =iſch] submarine. **Unterſegel,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. Segel] lower sail. **Unterſeite,** *(wf.)* [s. Seite] lower side, underside. **Unterſekretär,** *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [s. Sekretär] under-secretary. **Unterſeku'nda,** *(wf., ffcps.)* [s. Sekunda] lower second (class *or* form). **Unterſekundaner,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. Sekundaner] pupil of the lower second (class *or* form). **Unterſenken,** *(ww., sep.)* [s. unter & ſenken] *v. a.* to sink *or* lower. **Unterſetz=,** in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ∼näpfchen, *n.*, ∼teller, *m.* salver, saucer. **Unterſetzen,** *(wv.)* [s. unter & ſetzen] (⊿∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to put, place *or* set under; to prop *or* support. Seinen Namen ∼, to put one's name to *or* under &c. ∼, (∪∪⊿∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to prop *or* support. **Unterſetzer,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] = Untertaſſe, Unterſatz. **Unterſe'tzt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of unterſe'tzen] well-set, thick- (*or* strong-)set, short and thick, stubby, square-built, stout. **Unterſe'tztheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] state of being thick-set &c. **Unterſinken,** *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. unter= & ſinken] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to sink (in water &c.), to go down, to sink to the bottom; to settle (as lees &c.); to set (s. of the sun). **Unterſt,** *adj.* [*superl.* of unter, *adj.*] lowest (in place beneath others, in state *or* condition), lowermost, nethermost, undermost. Das ∼e zu oberſt kehren, to turn everything topsy-turvy *or* upside-down; der ∼e Teil, the bottom; der ∼e (in der Klaſſe), the last. **Unterſtaa'tsſekretär,** *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [s. Staatsſekretär und. Staats=, comps.] Under-secretary of State. **Unterſtadt,** *(sf., ffcps.)* [s. unter= & Stadt] lower (part of the) town. **Unterſtand,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Stand] shelter, refuge. **Unterſtändig,** *adj.* [s. ſtändig] [Bot.] inferior. **Unterſtecken,** *(ww., sep.)* [s. unter= & ſtecken] *v. a.* to put under; to put (in) among(st); to incorporate (with). **Unterſtehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſtehen] (⊿∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to take shelter, to shelter oneself under, to stand under. ∼, (∪∪⊿∪, *not sep.*) *v. n.* to pertain (to). Sich ∼, *v. refl.* (zu ꝛc.) to be so bold as to, to venture (to), to dare, to make bold. **Unterſteiger,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. unter= & Steiger] [Min.] subordinate surveyor. **Unterſtellen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſtellen] (⊿∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to put, set *or* place under. Sich ∼, to go (*or* get) under shelter, to take shelter; einem ein Bein ∼, = unterſchlagen. 2. = unterſtützen. ∼, (∪∪⊿∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to place under; jemand unterſtellt ſein, to be under some one. 2. ‡ (jemand etwas) to impute (something to some one). **Unterſte'llung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] imputation. **Unterſtrei'chen,** *(sv., ffcps., not sep.)* [s. unter= & ſtreichen] *v. a.* to underline. **Unterſtrei'chung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] underlining. **Unterſtrömung,** *(wf.)* [s. Strömung] under-current. **Unterſtufe,** *(wf.)* [s. unter= & Stufe] inferior degree *or* grade; [Gram.] the positive (degree). **Unterſtützen,** *(ww.)* [s. ſtützen] (∪∪⊿∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to put a prop under, to prop, underprop *or* support, to hold up, to stay up. 2. ‡ to prop, support, sustain, uphold, aid, help, encourage, abet, second, forward, promote, back, favour, countenance, succo(u)r, protect, assist *or* patronize. Eine notleidende Familie ∼, to relieve a family in distress; (eine Partei, einen Freund) to support, to back (up). ∼, (⊿∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to prop up. **Unterſtü'tzer,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. unterſtü'tzen & =er] supporter, sustainer; backer. **Unterſtü'tzung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. propping &c., support. 2. ‡ propping, supporting &c., support, assistance, aid, relief, help, stay, succo(u)r, patronage, countenance, encouragement, protection, backing; subvention. **Unterſtü'tzungs=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼bedürftig, *adj.* in want, in need of help, indigent. ∼fonds, *m.* charitable (*or* benevolent) fund, endowment fund. ∼geld, *n.* subsidy. ∼kaſſe, *f.* fund for supporting (a party &c.); poor-funds. ∼mauer, *f.* bearing-wall. ∼verein, *m.* charitable (*or* friendly) society. ∼wohnſitz, *m.* domicile (*or* parish) where relief in case of need may be claimed. **Unterſu'chen,** *(ww., not sep.)* [s. unter= & ſuchen] *v. a.* to examine, try, scan *or* scrutinize, to inquire *or* search into, to examine into, to investigate, to sound; [Surg.] to probe (a wound); [Naut.] to sound: (Rechnungen) to examine, audit; (gerichtlich) to investigate, to hear (a cause), to try. **Unterſu'cher,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] one who searches into &c., investigator, examiner, inquirer. **Unterſu'chung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] examining &c., (critical) examination, investigation, inquiry, scrutiny, search, research; [Surg.] probing; [Naut.] sounding; ärztliche ∼, medical examination; chemiſche ∼, chemical analysis: gerichtliche ∼, judicial examination, trial; in ∼ ziehen, to investigate *or* examine (judicially), to try; in ∼ ſtehen, to be under examination; (philoſophiſche ꝛc.) research. **Unterſu'chungs=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼akten, *spl.* (minutes of) proceedings at an inquiry. ∼ausſchuß, *m.*, ∼kommiſſion, *f.* examining committee, committee of inquiry. ∼gefangene(r), *m.* prisoner upon trial. ∼haft, *f.* imprisonment during trial. ∼kammer, *f.* chamber of inquiry. ∼kommiſſion, *f.* commission of inquiry. ∼richter, *m.* examining magistrate, police-magistrate. **Untertaſſe,** *(wf.)* [s. unter= & Taſſe] saucer. **Untertauchen,** *(ww., sep.)* [s. tauchen] *v. a.* to put under water &c., to submerge, immerse, duck, plunge *or* dip. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben & ſein) to plunge under water, to submerge, dive, duck *or* dip. **Unterteil,** *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [s. unter= & Teil] lower (*or* inferior) part. **Unterthan,** *adj.* [MHG. undertân, *pp.* of undertuon = to do under, s. unter= & thun] subject (to), dependent (on); obedient (to). ∼, *(wm.)* subject. **Unterthanen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼eid, *m.* oath of allegiance. ∼pflicht, *f.* allegiance. ∼treue, *f.* loyalty. ∼verhältnis, *n.* relation of a subject (to his sovereign). ↓↑‡ (beſchränkter) ∼verſtand, *m.* (narrow) understanding of a subject. **Unterthä'nig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] subject (to); submissive, obsequious, humble. Ihr ∼ſter Diener, your most humble *or* most obedient servant; ich bitte ∼ſt, I beg most obediently *or* most respectfully. **Unterthä'nigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. the state of a subject. 2. subjection (to), submission (to), obedience; submissiveness, humbleness, humility, obsequiousness; in ∼, submissively, humbly &c.; in aller ∼, most humbly &c., with all submission. **Untertreten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. unter= & treten] (⊿∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to take shelter, to stand under. * ∼, (∪∪⊿∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to tread down, to tread under foot, to trample. 2. ‡ to trample on; to oppress; to supplant. **Unterwa'chſen,** *adj.* [*pp.* of • unterwa'chſen (s. unter=, 2. a) b) & wachſen) = to grow between] (v. Fleiſch) streaky; interlarded; eine Wunde, die mit wildem Fleiſche ∼ iſt, a wound with proud flesh in it; mit Unkraut ∼es Getreide *or* Korn, weedy corn. **Unterwanten,** *spl.* [s. unter= & Wanten, I.] [Naut.] shrouds of the lower mast, lower rigging. **Unterwärts,** *adv.* [s. =wärts] downward(s). ∼ gebogen, [Bot.] recurvate. ∼, *prep.* (*with gen.*) on the lower side of; (des Berges) at the foot of &c. **Unterwa'ſchen,** *(sv., ffcps., not sep.)* [s. waſchen] *v. a.* to under-wash. **Unterwaſſer,** *(sn., pl. ∼)* [s. Waſſer] lower (*or* under-)

§ gen er. ((colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. o provinc. ⊖ vulg. ⚷ dignif. ⚸ poet. ‖ bibl.

water. **U'nterwēg,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Weg] lower road *or* way. **Unterwē'gen,** *adv.* [MHG. under wegen] = next. **Unterwē'gs,** *adv.* [s. unter-, Weg & -s, 2.] 1. on the way *or* road, in the way, on the journey, ☾ (as I, he &c. was, as we, they were) going along. 2. ± ☾ ~ laſſen, to pass by, not to do, to leave undone, to omit, to neglect *or* forbear to do. ~paſſagier, *m.* way-passenger. ○ **Unterwei'l,** ○ **unterwei'len,** *adv.* [s. unter- & -weilen] = bisweilen. **Unterwei'ſen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. weiſen] *v. a.* to instruct, teach. ~ in &c., to instruct in &c. **Unterwei'ſer,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. prec. & -er] instructor, teacher. **Unterwei'ſung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] instruction, information. **U'nterwelt,** *(wf.)* [s. unter- & Welt] the lower regions; the nether, inferior *or* infernal world; [Myth.] Hades. **U'nterweltlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] lying below the world; infernal. **Unterwerfen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. unter- & werfen] (⊿∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to throw *or* cast under *or* between, to put in &c. ~, (∪∪⊿∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* ± to subject *or* subdue; to subjugate, to bring to terms. Sich ~, *v. refl.* a) to submit (to); to yield (to), to resign oneself (to). b) to submit, refer, leave *or* commit (to the discretion *or* judgment of &c.). **Unterwe'rfung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. subduing &c., subjection. 2. (unter) subjection (to the laws &c.), submission (to); resignation (to), acquiescence (in), yielding (to). **U'nterwērtig,** *adj.* [s. unter- & -wertig] below value. **U'nterweſte,** *(wf.)* [s. Weſte] undervaistcoat. **U'nterwind,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Wind] low wind, undercurrent of air. **Unterwi'nden,** *(sv., ffcps., not sep.)* [s. winden] *v. refl.* ſich ~ = ſich unterſtehen, unterfangen. **Unterwi'rken,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. wirken] *v. a.* to interweave. **U'nterwuchs,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Wuchs] [For.] underwood, undergrowth. **Unterwühlen,** *(wv.)* (∪∪⊿∪, *not sep.*) [s. wühlen] *v. a.* 1. to excavate the earth beneath, to undermine *or* sap. 2. to root up. ~, (⊿∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. refl.* ſich ~, to dig oneself in. **Unterwü'rfig,** *adj.* [fr. MHG. underwurf = Unterwerfung, & cf. unterwe'rfen & -ig] 1. ∗ devoted. 2. subject; submissive; obsequious. Sich ~ machen, to subject *or* subdue. **Unterwü'rfigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] submissiveness; submission (to); subjection, servility. **U'nterzahn,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. unter- & Zahn] lower tooth; under-tooth. **Unterzei'chnen,** *(wv., not sep.)* [s. zeichnen] *v. a.* to sign, undersign; to subscribe; (einen Vertrag) to ratify. Der Unterzeichnete, the undersigned. **Unterzei'chner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] signer, subscriber; (auf ein Buch &c.) subscriber. **Unterzei'chnung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] signing &c., signature, subscription; ratification; (auf) subscription (to). **U'nterzeug,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. unter- & Zeug] [coll.] underclothing. **Unterziehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ziehen] (⊿∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to draw, put *or* lay under; (eine neue Schwelle) to lay under. ~, (∪∪⊿∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* 1. to subject to (an examination, a trial &c.). 2. to put *or* draw under. 3. ∗ to line. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (einer Sache) to take (something) upon oneself, to undertake (something); ſich der Mühe ~, to accept the task; ſich einer Operation ~, to undergo an operation. **U'nterzug,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. unter- & Zug] [Carp.] summer, summer-tree; purlin; [Min.] prop.

U'nthāt, *(wf.)* [s. un- & That] 1. misdeed, evil (*or* heinous) deed, wicked action, crime. 2. ∗ blemish, fault. ☾ **U'nthätchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] spot, defect, blemish, imperfection; flaw. **U'nthätig,** *adj.* [s. un- & thätig] inactive, idle, indolent. **U'nthätigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] inactivity, inaction, idleness, indolence. **U'nthū(n)lich,** *adj.* [s. un- & thunlich] infeasible, impracticable; unachievable. **U'nthūnlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] infeasibility, infeasibleness, impracticability, impracticableness. **U'ntief,** *adj.* [s. un- & tief] not deep, of little depth, low, shallow, shoal. **U'ntiefe,** *(wf.)* [s. Tiefe] 1. want of depth, little depth (of water &c.), shallowness. 2. shallow place, shelf, sandbank, bar. Voller ~n, full of shoals, shelves &c., shoaly, shelfy. 3. + (= Abgrund) immense depth, abyss. **U'ntier,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. Tier] monster, wild beast. **U'nti'lgbār,** *adj.* [s. tilgbar] 1. indelible. 2. irredeemable. **U'nti'lgbārkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. indelibility. 2. irredeemableness, irredeemability. **U'ntöchterlich,** [s. un- & töchterlich] undaughterly. **U'ntrā'gbār,** *adj.* [s. tragbar] 1. § unbearable. 2. not to be borne *or* carried, unportable; (Kleider) not to be worn, unwearable. 3. (Tiere, Bäume, Äcker &c.) barren. **U'ntre'nnbār, u'ntre'nnlich,** *adj.* [s. un- & trennbar, trennlich] inseparable, undividable. **U'ntre'nnbārkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] inseparableness. **U'ntreu,** *adj.* [s. un- & treu] unfaithful, faithless, perfidious, treacherous, false (to); (Unterthanen) faithless, unfaithful, disloyal; (Frauen &c.) unfaithful; man wird ihn weder durch Schmeichelei noch durch Einſchüchterung ſeiner Pflicht ~ machen, he will not be flattered *or* frightened out of his duty. **U'ntreue,** *(wf., no pl.)* [s. Treue] unfaithfulness, faithlessness, perfidiousness, perfidy, treachery, infidelity, falseness; disloyalty. **U'ntreukraut,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. prec. & Kraut] salt- (*or* glass-)wort. ∗ **U'ntrie'glich** &c. = untrüglich &c. **U'ntri'nkbār,** *adj.* [s. un- & trinkbar] undrinkable, not drinkable. **U'ntri'nkbārkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] undrinkableness. **U'ntrö'ſtbār, u'ntrö'ſtlich,** *adj.* [s. un- & tröſtbar, tröſtlich] inconsolable, disconsolate. **U'ntrö'ſtlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] inconsolableness, disconsolateness. **U'ntrü'glich,** *adj.* [s. un- & trüglich] 1. infallible (success &c.), incapable of erring *or* failure, certain, unerring, sure. 2. infallible, inerrable, unerring. **U'ntrü'glichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] certainty; infallibleness, infallibility, inerrability. **U'ntüchtig,** *adj.* [s. un- & tüchtig] (zu) unapt, unfit, unqualified (for); incapable (of); unseaworthy (s. of ships). Zum Dienſte ~ machen (Soldaten), to incapacitate, to render unfit for service; ſich ~ erklären, [Naut.] to condemn. **U'ntüchtigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] unaptness, unfitness; incapacity; incapability of holding an office &c. **U'ntügend,** *(wf.)* [s. un- & Tugend] 1. vice. 2. vice, bad habit, bad trick, fault; (eines Pferdes &c.) vice. **U'n-überlegt,** *adj.* [s. überlegt] inconsiderate, hasty, rash, imprudent, thoughtless; unpremeditated. **U'n-überlegtheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] inconsiderateness, inconsideration, hastiness, rashness, imprudence, thoughtlessness; rash action. **U'n-überſchrei'tbār,** *adj.* [s. un- & überſchreiten & -bar] not to be crossed (*or* passed); insurmountable. **U'n-überſehbār,** *adj.* [s. un- & überſehbar] not to be looked over, illimitable to the eye, immeasurable (distance &c.), boundless; vast. **U'n-überſehbārkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] immeasurableness, boundlessness, immensity, vastness. **U'n-überſeh'lich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] = unüberſehbar. **U'n-überſe'tzbār,** *adj.* [s. un- & überſetzbar] 1. untranslatable. 2. uncrossable (river &c.). **U'n-überſe'tzbārkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] untranslatableness. **U'n-überſtei'gbār, u'n-überſtei'glich,** *adj.* [s. un- & überſteigen & -bar, -lich] 1. insurmountable (wall &c.). 2. ± insurmountable, insuperable. **U'n-überſtei'gbārkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] insurmonntableness. **U'n-übertrāgbār,** *adj.* [s. un- & übertragbar] 1. untransferable (title &c.), undescendible, unassignable; [Techn.] intransmissible; [Comm.] not negotiable. 2. = unüberſetzbar. **U'n-übertre'fflich,** *adj.* [s. un-, übertreffen & -bar] iusurpassable, incomparable, unequalled, unrivalled; second to none. **U'n-übertre'fflichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] insurpassableness, incomparableness. **U'n-übertroffen,** *adj.* [s. un- & *pp.* of übertreffen] unsurpassed; unequalled. **U'n-überwi'ndlich,** *adj.* [s. un- & überwindlich] 1. invincible, unconquerable, unvanquishable, indomitable; (Feſtungen &c.) impregnable, inexpugnable. 2. ± invincible (obstacle &c.), insuperable. **U'n-überwi'ndlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s.

prec. & -keit] invincibleness, invincibility; insuperableness, indomitableness. **Ü'n-überwunden,** *adj.* [s. un- & *pp.* of überwinden] unconquered, not vanquished, unvanquished. **Ü'n-überzeugbär,** *adj.* [s. un- & überzeugbar] inconvincible. **Ü'n-üblich,** *adj.* [s. üblich] not usual *or* customary, unusual, not used. **Un-umgänglich,** *adj.* I. (⏑⏑∪∪) [s. un-, & cf. u'mgehen & next] unsociable, unconversable. ∼, II. (⏑∪∪∪) [s. un-, umgeh'en & umgänglich] (= unvermeidlich) indispensable, inevitable, unavoidable. ∼, *adv.* indispensably &c. ∼ notwendig, absolutely necessary, indispensable (to). **Ü'n-umgä'nglichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] indispensableness, inevitableness, unavoidableness. **Ü'n-umgeh'bär,** *adj.* [s. un- & umgehbar] indispensable. **Ü'n-umschränkt,** *adj.* [s. un- & *pp.* of umschränken] unlimited, unbounded; sovereign, absolute (government &c.). **Ü'n-umschränktheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] unlimitedness, unboundedness; absoluteness, despotic authority. **Ü'n-umstö'ßlich,** *adj.* [s. un- & umstößlich] irrefragable, incontestable, undeniable, irrefutable; irreversible (decree &c.), irrevocable. ∼er Beweis, irrefragable argument, invincible proof. **Ü'n-umstö'ßlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] irrefragability, incontestableness; irreversibleness, irrevocability, irrevocableness. ‡ **Ü'n-umwunden,** *adj.* [s. un- & *pp.* of umwinden] candid, plain, frank. ∼, *adv.* candidly &c., in plain terms, point-blank, downright, frankly. **Ü'n-unterbrochen,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of unterbre'chen] uninterrupted; unbroken; unintermitting, incessant; continuous, continual. **Ü'n-unterscheidbär,** *adj.* [s. unterscheidbar] undistinguishable; indiscernable. **Ü'nväterlich,** *adj.* [s. väterlich] unfatherly, not becoming a father, unlike a father. **Ü'n-verä'nderlich,** *adj.* [s. veränderlich] unalterable, inalterable, unchangeable, immutable, invariable; [Law] incommutable. **Ü'nveränderlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] unalterableness, inalterability, unchangeableness, immutability, invariableness; [Law] incommutability, incommutableness. **Ü'nverändert,** *adj.* [s. un- & *pp.* of verändern] unaltered, unchanged, unvaried. **Ü'nvera'ntwortlich,** *adj.* [s. verantwortlich] 1. (Personen) irresponsible, not answerable (to a person, for). 2. (Fehler &c.) inexcusable, unwarrantable, unjustifiable. **Ü'nvera'ntwortlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. irresponsibility. 2. inexcusableness, unjustifiableness. **Ü'nveräu'ßerlich,** *adj.* [s. un- & veräußerlich] inalienable; indefeasible (estate &c.); ∼es Gut, mortmain. **Ü'nveräu'ßerlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] inalienableness; indefeasibility. **Ü'nverbe'ſſerlich,** *adj.* [s. un- & verbeſſerlich] unimprovable, unamendable, incorrigible; ein ∼er Lügner, a confirmed liar. **Ü'nverbe'ſſerlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] unimprovableness, incorrigibility, incorrigibleness. **Ü'nverbindlich,** *adj.* [s. un- & verbindlich] 1. not binding *or* obligatory. 2. (Betragen &c.) disobliging, not obliging. **Ü'nverbindlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. non-obligation. 2. disobligingness. **Ü'nverboten,** *adj.* [s. un- & verboten] unprohibited, unforbidden. **Ü'nverbraucht,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of verbrauchen] unconsumed, unspent. **Ü'nverbrennbär, ü'nverbrennlich,** *adj.* [s. verbrennbar, & s. -lich] incombustible. **Ü'nverbrennbärkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] incombustibleness, incombustibility. **Ü'nverbrü'chlich,** *adj.* [s. un-, Verbruch & -lich] not to be broken, inviolable. ∼es Schweigen, inviolable *or* absolute secrecy. **Ü'nverbrü'chlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] inviolableness, inviolability. **Ü'nverbunden,** *adj.* [s. un- & verbunden] unconnected. **Ü'nverbürgt,** *adj.* [s. verbürgt] unwarranted, not ascertained, unauthentic. **Ü'nverdächtig,** *adj.* [s. verdächtig] unsuspected, not suspected. **Ü'nverdächtigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] unsuspectedness. **Ü'nverdammlich,** *adj.* [s. un- & verdammlich] uncondemnable. **Ü'nverdaulich,** *adj.* [s. verdaulich] ∓ & ‡ indigestible; ‡ crude. **Ü'nverdaulichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. indigestibleness. 2. indigestion, dyspepsia. **Ü'nverdaut,** *adj.* [s. un- & *pp.* of verdauen] ∓ & ‡ undigested; ‡ crude, raw. ∗**Ü'nverdau-ung,** *(wf.)* [s. Verdauung] indigestion, apepsia. **Ü'nverderblich,** *adj.* [s. verderblich] incorruptible. **Ü'nverderblichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] incorruptibleness, incorruptibility. **Ü'nverdient,** *adj.* [s. un- & verdient] 1. unearned. 2. unmerited, not deserved, undeserved. **Ü'nverdienterweiſe,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -erweiſe] undeservedly, unjustly. **Ü'nverdientheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] unmeritedness, undeservedness. **Ü'nverdorben,** *adj.* [s. un- & verdorben] 1. undamaged, not spoiled, unspoiled, sound, unimpaired; undepraved. ∼es Fleiſch &c., untainted (sweet, quite fresh) meat &c. 2. unspoiled; incorrupt, uncorrupted. **Ü'nverdorbenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] 1. unspoiled condition, soundness, untaintedness. 2. incorruptness. **Ü'nverdroſſen,** *adj.* [s. un- & verdroſſen] indefatigable, unremitting, unwearied, assiduous; cheerful, patient. **Ü'nverdroſſenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] indefatigableness, unweariedness, assiduity. **Ü'nverehe(e)licht,** *adj.* [s. un- & verehelicht] unmarried, single. **Ü'nvereidet, ü'nvereidigt,** *adj.* [s. vereidet, vereidigt] unsworn. **Ü'nverei'nbär,** *adj.* [s. vereinbar] irreconcilable (to *or* with), incongruous, incompatible *or* inconsistent (with). **Ü'nverei'nbärkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] irreconcilableness, incongruity, incompatibility. **Ü'nvererblich,** *adj.* [s. un- & vererblich] not liable to inheritance; life... (estate &c.). **Ü'nverfälſcht,** *adj.* [s. verfälſcht] unadulterated, unsophisticated, pure, genuine, real. **Ü'nverfälſchtheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] genuineness. **Ü'nverfänglich,** *adj.* [s. un- & verfänglich] not captious *or* insidious. ☾ **Ü'nverfrören,** *adj.* [transf. LG. unverfêrt = not afraid ✕ *pp.* of frieren] unabashed, imperturbable, not easily disconcerted; cool, cold. **Ü'nverfrörenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] imperturbability, coolness, cheek. **Ü'nvergä'nglich,** *adj.* [s. un- & vergänglich] imperishable, undecaying, unfading; immortal, eternal; [Theol.] immarcessible. **Ü'nvergä'nglichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] imperishableness. **Ü'nvergeben,** *adj.* [s. un- & *pp.* of vergeben] 1. not disposed *or* undisposed of. 2. unremitted, unforgiven. **Ü'nvergeblich,** *adj.* [s. vergeblich] 1. irremissible; unpardonable. **Ü'nvergeſſen,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of vergeſſen] unforgotten, kept in (*or* not lost to the) memory. **Ü'nvergeſſlich,** *adj.* [s. vergeßlich] unforget(t)able, memorable. Es wird ihm ∼ ſein, he will never forget it. **Ü'nvergeſſlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] memorableness. **Ü'nvergleichbär, ü'nvergleichlich,** *adj.* [s. un- & vergleichbar, vergleichlich] 1. incomparable, matchless, peerless, unparallelled, unequalled, unrivalled. 2. not to be settled, composed *or* adjusted. **Ü'nvergleichlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] incomparableness, matchlessness, peerlessness. **Ü'nvergolten,** *adj.* [s. un- & *pp.* of vergelten] unrequited, unrewarded. **Ü'nvergoſſen,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of vergießen] unshed; unspilt. **Ü'nverhalten,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of verhalten] 1. unrepressed. 2. unconcealed. **Ü'nverhä'ltnismäßig,** *adj.* [s. verhältnismäßig] disproportionable, disproportional (to), disproportionate, inadequate. **Ü'nverhä'ltnismäßigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] disproportion. **Ü'nverheiratet,** *adj.* [s. un- & verheiratet] unmarried, single. Ein ∼er (Herr), a bachelor, a single gentleman. **Ü'nverhofft,** *adj.* [s. *pp.* of verhoffen] unhoped for, unexpected. ∼ kommt oft, [prov.] the unexpected generally happens. ∼, *adv.* unexpectedly, unawares. **Ü'nverhohlen,** *adj.* [s. verhohlen] unconcealed, professed, free, open. ∼, *adv.* openly, freely, professedly, without reserve *or* disguise. **Ü'nverhüllt,** *adj.* [s. verhüllt] undisguised. **Ü'nverjäh'rbär, ü'nverjäh'rlich,** *adj.* [s. verjährbar &c.] imprescriptible. **Ü'nverjäh'rbärkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] imprescriptibility. **Ü'nverjährt,** *adj.* [s. un- & verjährt] not forfeited by prescription. **Ü'n-**

verkäuflich, *adj.* [s. verkäuflich] 1. unsal(e)able, unvendible, unmarketable. 2. not in demand. **Ll'nverkauft**, *adj.* [s. *pp.* of verkaufen] unsold, remaining on hand. ~ bleiben, not to be sold, to remain on hand. **Ll'nverle'nnbăr**, *adj.* [s. verlennbar] unmistakable; evident, obvious. **Ll'nverkümmert**, *adj.* [s. verkümmert] not stunted; [Law] unattached. **Ll'nverkürzt**, *adj.* [s. *pp.* of verkürzen] unabridged; uncurtailed; unstinted. **Ll'nverlangt**, *adj.* [s. *pp.* of verlangen] unasked (for), unsolicited. **Ll'nverle'tzbăr, n'nverle'tzlich**, *adj.* [s. un= & verletzbar, verletzlich] inviolable, invulnerable. **Ll'nverle'tzbărkeit, Ll'nverle'tzlichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. inviolableness, inviolability. 2. invulnerableness, invulnerability. **Ll'nverletzt**, *adj.* [s. *pp.* of verletzen] unviolated; unwounded; uninjured, unmarred, unscathed; unhurt; safe, safe and sound; (Dinge) undamaged, intact. **Ll'nverlie'rbăr**, *adj.* [s. verlierbar] not liable to be lost, inamissible. **Ll'nverli'erbărkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] inamissibility. **Ll'nverlōbt**, *adj.* [s. un= & verlobt] unbetrothed, not engaged. **Ll'nverlōren**, *adj.* [s. verloren] not lost. **Ll'nverlö'schbăr, n'nverlö'schlich**, *adj.* [s. verlöschbar, verlöschlich] inextinguishable; indelible. **Ll'nvermählt**, *adj.* [s. vermählt] unmarried, unwedded, single. **Ll'nvermei'dlich**, *adj.* [s. vermeidlich] inevitable, unavoidable. **Ll'nvermei'dlichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] inevitableness, unavoidableness. **Ll'nvermerkt**, *adj.* [s. un= & *pp.* of vermerken] unperceived, insensible, imperceptible. ~, *adv.* insensibly &c., without being perceived, by stealth, unawares. **Ll'nvermittelt**, *adj.* [s. *pp.* of vermitteln] 1. immediate; caused by its own agency. 2. sudden, abrupt. **Ll'nvermögen**, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Vermögen] inability, non-ability, impotence, incapacity; (geschlechtliches ~) impotence. ~ zu bezahlen, insolvency. **Ll'nvermögend**, *adj.* [s. vermögend] 1. unable, impotent; (geschlechtlich ~) impotent; ~ zu bezahlen, insolvent. 2. poor, indigent, penniless, destitute of funds. **Ll'nvermöglich**, *adj.* [s. vermöglich] not rich; poor. **Ll'nvermūtet**, *adj.* [s. *pp.* of vermuten] unlooked for, unexpected; unthought of. ~, *adv.* unexpectedly, unawares. **Ll'nverneh'mbăr, n'nverneh'mlich**, *adj.* [s. vernehmbar &c.] inaudible; indistinct; inarticulate. **Ll'nverneh'mlichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] inaudibleness; indistinctness; inarticulateness. **Ll'nvernunft**, *(f., ffcps.)* [s. un= & Vernunft] want of reason, irrationality; absurdity, unreasonableness. Mit ~, without reason, irrationally, unreasonably, absurdly. **Ll'nvernünftig**, *adj.* [s. vernünftig] (v. Geschöpfen) irrational, destitute of reason, void of reason. 2. irrational, contrary to reason, absurd, unreasonable. **Ll'nvernünftigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] = Unvernunft. **Ll'nveröffentlicht**, *adj.* [s. un= & *pp.* of veröffentlichen] unpublished, inedited. **Ll'nverpachtet**, *adj.* [s. *pp.* of verpachten] not let *or* farmed out, untenanted, not rented. **Ll'nverpackt**, *adj.* [s. *pp.* of verpacken] unpacked, loose. **Ll'nverrichtet**, *adj.* [s. verrichtet] unperformed, unaccomplished, uneffected. ~er Sache (abziehen), without having effected an (*or* one's) object *or* purpose; unsuccessfully; with(b empty hands. **Ll'nverrückt**, *adj.* [s. *pp.* of verrücken] 1. unremoved, unmoved, fixed, steady, firm; (Blick) fixed. 2. ‡ fixed, constant, invariable. ~, *adv.* fixedly &c., with fixed eyes. ~ hinsehen auf &c., to fix one's eyes (up)on &c. **Ll'nverschämt**, *adj.* [s. verschämt] impudent, insolent, barefaced, brazen, brazen-faced, bold-faced, shameless. **Ll'nverschämtheit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] impudence, insolence, barefacedness, brazenness, brazen face, effrontery, shamelessness. **Ll'nverschanzt**, *adj.* [s. un= & *pp.* of verschanzen] unintrenched. **Ll'nverschlie'tzbăr**, *adj.* [s. verschließbar] unlockable, unclosable, not to be locked. **Ll'nverschlossen**, *adj.* [s. verschlossen] unclosed, unlocked, open. **Ll'nverschnitten**, *adj.* [s. verschnitten] 1. uncut; (v. Bäumen) undressed. 2. (v. Tieren) entire. **Ll'nverschōnt**, *adj.* [s. verschont] unspared. ~ lassen, not to spare; not to exempt *or* excuse (one). **Ll'nverschuldet**, *adj.* [s. verschuldet] 1. unmerited, undeserved. 2. + (= ohne Schulden) not indebted; unencumbered. **Ll'nverschuldeterweise**, *adv.* [s. prec. & =erweise] undeservedly. **Ll'nversehen**, *adj.* [s. un= & *pp.* of versehen] 1. [s. sich versehen, A., 1.] unsupplied, unprovided, unfurnished. 2. [s. sich versehen, A., 2.] unlooked for, unexpected. **Ll'nversehens**, *adv.* [s. prec., 2. & =s, 2.] unexpectedly, unawares. **Ll'nversehrt**, *adj.* [s. un= & *pp.* of versehren] unhurt, uninjured, unscathed; safe; entire, whole; undamaged, unimpaired. **Ll'nversie'gbăr, n'nversie'glich**, *adj.* [s. un= & versiegbar & =lich] 1. (Quellen) never drying up; perennial. 2. ‡ inexhaustible. **Ll'nversie'gbărkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. perennity. 2. ‡ inexhaustibleness. **Ll'nversiegelt**, *adj.* [s. un= & *pp.* of versiegeln] unsealed. **Ll'nversöh'nbăr, n'nversöh'nlich**, *adj.* [s. versöhnbar, versöhnlich] irreconcilable (enemy, hatred &c.), implacable, unforgiving, uncompromising. **Ll'nversöh'nlichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] irreconcilableness, implacableness, implacability. **Ll'nversöhnt**, *adj.* [s. un= & *pp.* of versöhnen] unreconciled. **Ll'nversorgt**, *adj.* [s. *pp.* of versorgen] 1. unsupplied, not supplied (with). 2. unprovided for. **Ll'nverstand**, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Verstand] want of reason *(or* of understanding, judgment, sense, wit); imprudence, indiscretion. **Ll'nverstanden**, *adj.* [s. verstanden] not understood; misunderstood. **Ll'nverständig**, *adj.* [s. verständig] 1. injudicious, unwise, imprudent, foolish, indiscreet. 2. + = unverständlich. **Ll'nverständigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] injudiciousness, want of judgment *or* reason, imprudence, indiscretion. **Ll'nverständlich**, *adj.* [s. un= & verständlich] unintelligible; abstruse, obscure. **Ll'nverständlichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] unintelligibleness, unintelligibility; abstruseness, obscurity, obscureness. **Ll'nversucht**, *adj.* [s. un= & *pp.* of versuchen] untried, unessayed, unattempted. Nichts ~ lassen, to leave nothing untried, to leave no stone unturned. **Ll'nverträglich**, *adj.* [s. verträglich] 1. unsociable, quarrelsome, unaccommodating. 2. inconsistent *or* incompatible (with). **Ll'nverträglichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. unsociableness, unsociable temper, quarrelsome disposition, quarrelsomeness. 2. inconsistency, incompatibility. **Ll'nverwahrt**, *adj.* [s. un= & *pp.* of verwahren] not kept *or* guarded, unkept, unguarded. **Ll'nverwandt**, *adj.* I. [s. ver= & *pp.* of wenden] (Blicke) fixed, unmoved. Mit ~en Augen, with fixed eyes. ~, *adv.* fixedly, with fixed eyes. + ~, II. [s. verwandt] not related. **Ll'nverwehrt**, *adj.* [s. un= & *pp.* of verwehren] unforbidden, unprohibited, allowed, permitted, licit, lawful. **Ll'nverweilt**, *adj.* [s. un= & *pp.* of verweilen] immediate. ~, *adv.* without delay, immediately. **Ll'nverwe'lklich**, *adj.* [s. verwelklich] 1. unfading. 2. ‡ unfading, undecaying, immortal, imperishable; [Theol.] immarcessible. **Ll'nverwe'lklichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] unfadingness, imperishableness. **Ll'nverwelkt**, *adj.* [s. un= & *pp.* of verwelken] unfaded, unwithered; undecayed. **Ll'nverwerflich**, *adj.* [s. verwerflich] unexceptionable, unobjectionable; irrefragable (evidence &c.). **Ll'nverwerflichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] unexceptionableness, irrefragability. **Ll'nverwēslich**, *adj.* [s. un= & verweslich] incorruptible, imputrescible; [Theol.] immarcessible. **Ll'nverwundbăr**, *adj.* [s. verwundbar] invulnerable. **Ll'nverwundbărkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] invulnerability. **Ll'nverwundet**, *adj.* [s. un= & *pp.* of verwunden] unwounded. **Ll'nverwüstlich**, *adj.* [s. verwüstlich] indestructible; imperturbable (good humour); wear-resisting (cloth). **Ll'nverzagt**, *adj.* [s. verzagt] undaunted, undismayed, intrepid, hardy, courageous, bold, brave, resolute. ~! keep (up) a good heart! **Ll'nverzagtheit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] undauntedness, undaunted courage, intrepidity, hardiness, firm courage, bravery. **Ll'nverzeih'lich**, *adj.* [s. un=

& verzeihlich] 1. unpardonable, irremissible. 2. inexcusable. **U'nverzinslich**, *adj.* [s. verzinslich] paying no interest. ~es Darlehen, free loan. **U'nverzollbar**, *adj.* [s. verzollbar] not subjected to customs *or* duty, duty-free, toll-free. **U'nverzollt**, *adj.* [s. verzollt] unentered, duty unpaid. **U'nverzü'glich**, *adj.* [s. un-, Verzug & -lich] immediate. ~, *adv.* immediately, without delay, on the spot. **U'nvollkommen**, *adj.* [s. vollkommen] imperfect; defective; faint; eine ~e Ähnlichkeit, an imperfect likeness, a faint resemblance. **U'nvollkommenheit**, *(wf.)* [s. Vollkommenheit] imperfectness, imperfection; faintness. **U'nvollständig**, *adj.* [s. vollständig] 1. incomplete, unfinished. 2. incomplete, imperfect, defective. **U'nvollständigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] incompleteness, unfinished state, imperfectness, defectiveness. **U'nvollzählig**, *adj.* [s. un- & vollzählig und. voll-, comps.] incomplete, not complete (as to number). + ✻ **U'nvonnö'ten**, *pred. adj.* [s. von nöten] unnecessary. **U'nvorbereitet**, *adj.* [s. vorbereitet] unprepared; extemporaneous, extemporary. ~, *adv.* without preparation, off hand, extempore, extemporaneously. **U'nvordenklich**, *adj.* [s. un-, vordenken & -lich] immemorial. Seit ~en Zeiten, from time immemorial, from time out of mind. **U'nvorgreiflich**, *adj.* [s. vorgreiflich] unpresuming. **U'nvorhergesehen**, *adj.* [s. un-, vorher & *pp.* of sehen] unforeseen, unlooked for, unexpected. **U'nvorsätzlich**, *adj.* [s. un- & vorsätzlich] unpremeditated, undesigned. **U'nvorsicht**, *(wf.)* [s. Vorsicht] improvidence, incautiousness, unwariness, want of foresight *or* caution, imprudence. **U'nvorsichtig**, *adj.* [s. vorsichtig] improvident, inconsiderate, incautious, heedless, careless, unwary, imprudent. **U'nvorsichtigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] improvidence, inconsiderateness; carelessness; thoughtlessness, imprudence. Aus ~, inadvertently. **U'nvorteilhaft**, *adj.* [s. vorteilhaft] unprofitable; disadvantageous. **U'nwägbar**, *adj.* [s. wägbar] [Phys.] imponderable, not ponderable. **U'nwägbarkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] imponderability. **U'nwählbar**, *adj.* [s. wählbar] ineligible; incapable of being elected to an office. **U'nwählbarkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] ineligibility. **U'nwahr**, *adj.* [s. un- & wahr] 1. untrue, false, feigned, fictitious. 2. mendacious. **U'nwahrhaft**, *adj.* [s. wahrhaft] untrue, false; not veracious. **U'nwahrhaftigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] want of veracity; untruth, falseness. **U'nwahrheit**, *(wf.)* [s. un- & Wahrheit] 1. untruth, contrariety to truth, falsity, falseness. 2. false assertion, untruth, falsehood, lie. 3. unreality, fallacity. **U'nwahrnehmbar**, *adj.* [s. wahrnehmbar] imperceptible. **U'nwahrscheinlich**, *adj.* [s. wahrscheinlich] improbable, unlikely, implausible. **U'nwahrscheinlichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] improbability, unlikeliness, unlikelihood; implausibility. **U'nwandelbar**, *adj.* [s. un- & wandelbar] invariable, unalterable, immutable, unchangeable; [Gram.] indeclinable. **U'nwandelbarkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] invariableness, immutability, unalterableness, unchangeableness. ✻ **U'nweg**, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. un- & Weg] wrong way; untrodden way, bad *or* impracticable road. **U'nwegsam**, *adj.* [s. wegsam] impracticable, impassable; untrodden, pathless, trackless. **U'nwegsamkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] impracticableness, impassableness; pathlessness. **U'nweib**, *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. un- & Weib] unnatural woman, virago. **U'nweiblich**, *adj.* [s. weiblich] unwomanly, unbecoming a woman. **U'nweiblichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] unwomanly character *or* conduct. **U'nweidmännisch**, *adj.* [s. un- & weidmännisch und. Weid-, comps.] unsportsmanlike. **U'nweigerlich**, *adj.* [s. weigern & -lich] unrefusing, unhesitating: (Gehorsam &c.) absolute, unquestioning. ~, *adv.* without opposition, unhesitatingly. **U'nweise**, *adj.* [s. weise] unwise, foolish. **U'nweisheit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] want of wisdom, foolishness, unwiseness. **U'nweit**, *adv.* [s. un- & weit] not far: ~ von &c., *or* ~, *prep. (with gen. or dat.)* not far off *or* from &c., near &c. **U'nwert**, *adj.* [s. wert] 1. worthless, having no value, of no value, futile. 2. unworthy. ~, *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. Wert] want of value; worthlessness, futility; want of merit; demerit. **U'nwesen**, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. Wesen] 1. + monster. 2. confusion, disorder; disturbance, noise; nuisance, mischief. Sein ~ treiben, to commit excesses; to be obnoxious; to misbehave. **U'nwesentlich**, *adj.* [s. wesentlich] 1. unessential, not essential *or* material, not absolutely necessary, immaterial, accessory, accidental; unimportant, trifling: ~e Dinge, nonessentials, unessentials. 2. unsubstantial, unessential, not real, immaterial. **U'nwesentlichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] immaterialness, nonessentiality, unimportance. **U'nwetter**, *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. un- & Wetter] bad, rough *or* stormy weather, storm. **U'nwichtig**, *adj.* [s. wichtig] not weighty, unimportant, insignificant, of no consequence. **U'nwichtigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] want of weight, non-importance, unimportance, insignificance. **U'nwiderlegbar**, **u'nwiderlēglich**, *adj.* [s. un- & widerlegbar &c.] irrefutable, irrefragable. **U'nwiderlēglichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] irrefutableness, irrefragability. **U'nwiderrufen**, *adj.* [s. un- & *pp.* of widerrufen] unrepealed, unrevoked, unretracted. **U'nwiderrüflich**, *adj.* [s. widerruflich] irrevocable: irrepealable: irreversible. **U'nwiderrüflichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] irrevocability, irrevocableness, irrepealability; irreversibility. **U'nwiderspre'chlich**, *adj.* [s. widersprechlich] incontestable, incontrovertible, irrefragable, indisputable. **U'nwiderste'hlich**, *adj.* [s. widerstehlich] irresistible. **U'nwiderste'hlichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] irresistibleness, irresistibility. **U'nwiederbri'nglich**, *adj.* [s. un- & wiederbringlich] irreparable, irretrievable, irrecoverable. ~, *adv.* irreparably &c.: past help, past redress, beyond redemption. ~ verloren sein, to be past recovery. **U'nwille(n)**, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Wille] indignation, anger; displeasure; repugnance, unwillingness, reluctance. Mit ~n (etwas thun &c.), with reluctance, reluctantly, unwillingly. **U'nwillfährig**, *adj.* [s. willfährig] incompliant, disobliging, unobsequious. **U'nwillfährigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] non-compliance, disobligingness, unobsequiousness. **U'nwillig**, *adj.* [s. un- & willig] 1. indignant, angry. 2. unwilling, reluctant. ~, *adv.* with indignation, angrily: unwillingly &c. **U'nwilligkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] unwillingness, reluctance, repugnance. **U'nwillkommen**, *adj.* [s. un- & willkommen] unwelcome; inconvenient; disagreeable. **U'nwillkü'rlich**, *adj.* [s. willkürlich] involuntary, unintentional, unintended: mechanical, automatic(al). **U'nwillkü'rlichkeit**, *(wf.)* s. prec. & -keit] involuntariness. **U'nwirklich**, *adj.* [s. un- & wirklich] unreal, not existing: unsubstantial, shadowy. **U'nwirklichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] unreality. **U'nwirksam**, *adj.* [s. un- & wirksam] ineffective, ineffectual, inefficient, inefficacious; null, void. ~ machen, to neutralize: to make void, to annul, nullify. **U'nwirksamkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] ineffectualness, inefficacy, inefficaciousness, inefficiency.

U'nwirsch, *adj.* [MHG. unwirdesch, unwürdesch, unwirs = indignant; cf. Würde & cf. wirsch] cross, peevish, morose; brusque.

U'nwirtlich, *adj.* [s. un- & wirtlich] 1. inhospitable. 2. inhospitable (person &c.), unlike a good host. **U'nwirtschaftlich**, *adj.* [s. wirtschaftlich] unthrifty, prodigal, lavish, uneconomical. **U'nwissend**, *adj.* [s. wissend] 1. not knowing; ignorant. Mir ~, unknown to me, without my knowledge. 2. ignorant, unlearned, unlettered: ~ sein in &c., to be ignorant of &c. **U'nwissenderweise**, *adv.* [s. prec. & -erweise] unknowingly, without my (your, his &c.) knowledge, unknown to me (you, him &c.). **U'n-**

Unwiſſenheit, *(wf.)* [s. un= & Wiſſenheit] ignorance, unlearnedness, unletteredness, want of learning. **~s-fehler,** *m.* fault from ignorance. **Un'unwiſſenſchaftlich,** *adj.* [s. wiſſenſchaftlich] unscientific. **~,** *adv.* unscientifically. **Un'unwiſſenſchaftlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] want of scientific method. **Un'unwiſſentlich,** *adj.* [s. un= & wiſſentlich] unconscious, involuntary. **~,** *adv.* unwittingly, unknowingly, unconsciously. **Un'unwohl,** *pred. adj.* & *adv.* [s. wohl] unwell, not well, ☾ poorly, indisposed. Es iſt ihm **~** zu Mute, he is sick at heart; **~ſein,** *n.* indisposition. **Un'unwohnlich,** *adj.* [s. wohnlich] uncomfortable. **Un'unwürdig,** *adj.* [s. würdig] 1. unworthy, undeserving; *(with gen.)* unworthy of &c.; discreditable. 2. unworthy, vile, base, unbecoming. **Un'unwürdigerweiſe,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =erweiſe] unworthily. **Un'unwürdigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & keit] unworthiness, want of worth *or* merit; undeservingness. **Un'unzahl,** *(wf.)* [s. un= & Zahl] innumerable quantity. **Un'unzahlbar,** *adj.* [s. zahlbar] not payable, not to be paid. **Un'unzähl'bar, un'unzähl'ig,** *adj.* [s. zählbar & =ig] 1. innumerable, unconntable, numberless. 2. innumerable, very numerous. **Un'unzähl'bärkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] innumerableness, innumerability. **Un'unzähl'mbar,** *adj.* [s. un= & zählmbar] untam(e)able. **Un'unzähl'mbärkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] untam(e)ableness. **Un'unzart,** *adj.* [s. un= & zart] ± rough, rude, indelicate; not tender, untender. **Un'unzärtheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] roughness, rudeness, indelicacy.

Unze, I. *(wf.)* [MHG. unze (L. uncia)] [Meas. of w.] ounce.

~, II. *(wf.)* [Fr. once] [Zool.] ounce.

Un'unzeit, *(wf.)* [s. un= & Zeit] unseasonable (*or* wrong) time. Zur **~,** out of season (*or* time), unseasonably, at an unseasonable hour, at an inconvenient time, untimely, inopportunely; er kam ſehr zur **~,** he chose his time very ill. **Un'unzeitgemäß,** *adj.* [s. zeitgemäß und. Zeit=, comps.] unseasonable, untimely. **Un'unzeitig,** *adj.* [s. zeitig] 1. unseasonable (as to time), inopportune. 2. (= übel angebracht) unseasonable, ill-timed, untimely. 3. = unreif. **~e Geburt,** untimely birth, abortion. **Un'unzeitigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. unseasonableness; untimeliness. 2. = Unreife.

Un'unzen=, in comps. w. m. Unze, I.: **~perle,** *f.* ounce-pearl. **~weiſe,** *adv.* by the ounce, by ounces.

Un'unzerbre'chlich, *adj.* [s. un= & zerbrechlich] unbreakable, infrangible. **Un'unzerbre'chlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] unbreakableness, infrangibleness. **Un'unzerbrochen,** *adj.* [s. un= & *pp.* of zerbrechen] unbroken. **Un'unzerle'gbar,** *adj.* [s. un= & zerlegbar] indecomposable; [Chem.] elementary, simple; (Inſtrument, Maſchine ꝛc.) not to be taken to pieces. **Un'unzerle'gbärkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] indecomposableness. **Un'unzerrei'ßbar,** *adj.* [s. un= & zerreißbar] untearable, not to be torn to pieces. **Un'unzerſtö'rbar,** *adj.* [s. zerſtörbar] indestructible. ‡ ♀ **~e** Bande, adamantine ties. **Un'unzerſtö'rbärkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] indestructibility. **Un'unzertre'nnbar, un'unzertre'nnlich,** *adj.* [s. un= & zertrennbar ꝛc.] inseparable, indissoluble. **Un'unzertre'nnbärkeit, Un'unzertre'nnlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] inseparableness, indissolubility, indissolubleness.

Unziä'l ꝛc. = Uncial ꝛc.

* **Un'unziefer** = Ungeziefer.

Un'unziemlich, *adj.* [s. un= & ziemlich] unbecoming, improper, unseemly. **Un'unziemlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] unbecomingness, impropriety, unseemliness.

Un'unzier, Un'unzierde, *(wf., no pl.)* [s. Zier, Zierde] want of elegance *or* grace, inelegance. Zur **~** gereichen, to disfigure. **Un'unzierlich,** *adj.* [s. zierlich] uncomely, not graceful, ungraceful, inelegant. **Un'unzinsbar,** *adj.* [s. zinsbar] not tributary. **Un'unzucht,** *(wf., + pl.* Un'unzuchten, Un'unzüchten, Un'unzüchte*)* [s. Zucht] lewdness, impurity, unchastity, inchastity, debauchery, impudicity, lecherousness, lechery. Viehiſche **~,** bestiality. **Un'unzüchter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] unchaste person. **Un'unzüchtig,** *adj.* [s. un= & züchtig] unchaste, impure, lewd, libidinous, lascivious, dissolute, debauched, lecherous, incontinent, wanton. **~e** Reden, obscene *or* impure language, ribaldry; **~e** Litteratur, indecent *or* impure literature. **Un'unzüchtigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] unchastity, lewdness, dissoluteness, impudicity, lasciviousness, libidinousness, wantonness, impurity; obsceneness, obscenity. **Un'unzufrieden,** *adj.* [s. un= & zufrieden] discontented, dissatisfied (mit, with); malcontent(ed). **Un'unzufriedenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] discontent, discontentedness; malcontentedness, dissatisfaction. **Un'unzugänglich,** *adj.* [s. un= & zugänglich] ‡ & ± inaccessible. **Un'unzugänglichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] inaccessibleness, inaccessibility, difficulty of access. **Un'unzulänglich,** *adj.* [s. un= & zulänglich] insufficient, inadequate. **Un'unzulänglichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] insufficiency, inadequacy, inadequateness. **Un'unzuläſſig,** *adj.* [s. un= & zuläſſig] inadmissible. **Un'unzuläſſigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] inadmissibility. **Un'unzünftig,** *adj.* [s. un= & zünftig] not belonging to a guild, corporation *or* company; not incorporated. **Un'unzurechnungsfähig,** *adj.* [s. zurechnungsfähig, u. Zurechnung, comps.] 1. incapable of moral responsibility, morally irresponsible. 2. non compos (mentis), insane. **Un'unzurechnungsfähigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] want of moral responsibility; moral irresponsibility; unsound state of mind. **Un'unzureichend,** *adj.* [s. un= & zureichend] insufficient. **Un'unzuſammenhängend,** *adj.* [s. zuſammenhängend] incoherent, disjointed, unconnected; loose; desultory. **Un'unzuſtändig,** *adj.* [s. zuſtändig] incompetent. **Un'unzuſtändigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] incompetency, incompetence. **Un'unzuträglich,** *adj.* [s. un= & zuträglich] 1. unprofitable, disadvantageous, prejudicial. 2. unwholesome. **Un'unzuträglichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. unprofitableness, disadvantage, inconvenience. 2. unwholesomeness. **Un'unzutreffend,** *adj.* [s. un= & zutreffend] wide of the mark, impertinent, incorrect. **Un'unzuverläſſig,** *adj.* [s. zuverläſſig] untrustworthy, unreliable; (Sachen) uncertain; precarious. **Un'unzuverläſſigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] untrustworthiness, unreliability; uncertainty; precariousness. **Un'unzweckmäßig,** *adj.* s. un= & zweckmäßig. u. Zweck, comps.] improper, unsuitable, not to the purpose. **Un'unzweideu'tig,** *adj.* [s. zweideutig, u. zwei, comps.] unequivocal, unambiguous, plain. **Un'unzweideu'tigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] plainness, unequivocalness. **Un'unzweifelhaft,** *adj.* [s. un= & zweifelhaft] indubitable, undoubted, doubtless. **~,** *adv.* indubitably, no doubt, doubtlessly, beyond a doubt, unquestionably. **Un'unzweifelhaftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] indubitableness.

Üppig, *adj.* [MHG. üppic] 1. luxurious, sumptuous, rich (life, table, ease &c.); wanton, voluptuous. 2. (Wachstum) luxuriant, exuberant, rank. **~es** Unkraut, rank weeds. 3. ☾ saucy.

Üppigkeit, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. luxuriousness, luxury, sumptuousness, richness; wantonness. 2. (des Wachstums) luxuriance, luxuriancy, exuberance (of growth), rank growth, rankness. 3. ☾ sauciness.

Ür, *(sem., pl. ~e, ~en)* [MHG. ūr, = Auer] [Zool.] aurochs.

=ür, *suffix* [L. -ura] forming *substantives,* = Engl. -ure.

Ur=, [MHG. ur-] prefix w. m. 1. = er=. 2. first, original, primitive, primeval, primary, prime; elementary. 3. + out. 4. ☾ very. **Ür-ahn,** *(sem. or wm.)* [s. ur=, 2. & Ahn] great-grandfather; ancestor. Die **~en,** ancestors, forefathers, first parents. **Ür-ahne, Ür-ahnfrau,** *(wf.)* [s. Ahne, Ahnfrau] great-grandmother. **Ür-all,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. All] the Universe. **Ür-alt,** *adj.* [s. ur=, 2. & alt] very old *or* ancient. **Ür-alter,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. Alter] primitive age, the earliest ages. **Ür-ältermutter,** *(sf., ffcps.)* [s. next & Mutter] great-great-grandmother. **Ür-ältern** = Urältern. **Ür-alters,** *adv.* [s. Uralter & =s, 2.] in ancient times. Von **~** her, from times immemorial. **Ür=**

ältervăter, *(sm., ffcps.)* [cf. Urältermutter & s. Vater] great-great-grandfather.

Urā'n, *(sn., no pl.)* [NL. uranium] [Chem., Miner.] uranium. ~glimmer, *m.* phosphate of uranium, uranite, uran-glimmer, uran-mica. ~ocher, *m.* uran-ochre. ~pecherz, *n.* protoxyd of uranium.

Ur-anfang, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ur-, 2. & Anfang] 1. origin, first beginning. 2. primitive element. **Ur-anfänglich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] original, primitive, primordial, primordiate, primeval, primary; primigenous (strata &c.). **Ur-anfangs,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -s, 2.] originally, from the beginning *or* origin, primarily. **Ur-anlage,** *(wf.)* [s. ur-, 2. & Anlage] original disposition.

Urano-, [Gr. οὐρανο-] in comps. w. m. urano-, heaven-: **Uranographie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -graphie] uranography. **Uranologie',** *(wf.)* [s. -logie] uranology. **Uranoskōp,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. -skop] uranoscope. **Uranoskopie',** *(wf.)* [s. -skopie] uranoscopy.

Urbā'n, *adj.* [L. urbanus] urbane, polite. **Urbanităt,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] urbanity, politeness.

Ū'rbār, *adj.* [s. next s.] arable, cultivated, in tilth. ~ machen, to put in tilth, to bring under cultivation. to clear *or* reclaim (land). ~machung, *f.* putting in tilth. ⁎ ~, *(sn., or smf., pl. ~e)* [MHG. urbor, urbar (cf. MHG. bern = to bear) = ŧ bearing of fruit, produce] farm; rent, revenue, profit.

Ū'rbedeutung, *(wf.)* [s. ur-, 2. & Bedeutung] primitive signification, original meaning. **Ū'rbeginn,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Beginn] = Uranfang. **Ū'rbegriff,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Begriff] primitive idea *or* notion. **Ū'rbestandteil,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Bestandteil] primitive element. **Ū'rbewohner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Bewohner] original *or* primitive inhabitant. ~ *(pl.)*, the aboriginals, aborigines, aboriginal people *or* tribes, the first inhabitants. **Ū'rbild,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Bild] original, archetype, prototype. **Ū'rbildlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] original, archetypal. **Ū'rbrief,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. ur-, 2. & Brief] = Urkunde. **Ū'rdeutsch,** *adj.* [s. ur- & deutsch] thoroughly German. **Ū'r-eigen,** *adj.* [s. prec. & eigen] original; peculiar; ☾ very own. Nicht ~, not original, unoriginal. **Ū'r-eigenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] peculiarity, originality. **Ū'r-eigentümlich,** *adj.* [s. eigentümlich] originally peculiar. **Ū'r-eigentümlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] original peculiarity. **Ū'r-einwohner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Einwohner] = Urbewohner. **Ū'r-eltern,** *spl.* [s. ur-, 2. & Eltern] first parents. **Ū'r-enkel,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ur-, 2. & Enkel] great-grandchild, great-grandson. **Ū'r-enkelin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -in] great-granddaughter. **Ū'rfarbe,** *(wf.)* [s. ur-, 2. & Farbe] original, primary *or* simple colour. ○ **Ū'rfahr,** *(wf.)* [MHG. urvar] ford; landing-place. ⁎ ŧ **Ū'rfehde,** *(wf.)* [MHG. urvēhede = ŧ being out of a feud; cf. ur-, 3. & Fehde] [MA.] solemn oath not to take vengeance; ~ schwören, to abjure all vengeance. **Ū'rform,** *(wf.)* [s. ur-, 2. & Form] first *or* primitive form. **Ū'rgebirge,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. Gebirge] [Geol.] primitive mountains *or* rocks. **Ū'rgeist,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Geist] 1. original spirit; God. 2. (= origineller Geist) original genius. ☾ **Ū'rgemütlich,** *adj.* [s. ur-, 4. & gemütlich] extremely jolly, snug, comfortable *or* cosy. **Ū'rgermānisch,** *adj.* [s. ur-, 2. & germanisch] primitive germanic. **Ū'rgeschichte,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & Geschichte] history of the primitive ages, primeval history. **Ū'rgestalt,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & Gestalt] first form; prototype, archetype; original. **Ū'rgestein,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. prec. & Gestein] [Geol.] primitive rock.

Urgie'ren, *(wv.)* [L. urgēre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to urge, to insist upon. **Urgie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] urging on, urgency.

Ū'rgleichheit, *(wf.)* [s. ur-, 2. & Gleichheit] primeval equality. **Ū'rgroßeltern,** *spl.* [s. prec. & Großeltern] great-grandmother and great-grandfather, great-grandparents. **Ū'rgroßmutter,** *(sf., ffcps.)* [s. prec. & Großmutter] great-grandmother. **Ū'rgroßvăter,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. prec. & Großvater] great-grandfather, great-grandsire. **Ū'rgrund,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ur-, 2. & Grund] 1. primitive foundation. 2. ± first *or* primeval cause *or* principle.

Ū'rhahn = Auerhahn, which see.

Ū'rhēber, *(sm., pl. ~)* [fr. MHG. urhap, urhab- = beginning, cf. ur-, 1. & 2. & anheben, *v. n.*] author, beginner, former *or* first mover (of a thing); originator, founder; framer, contriver. ~rechte, *spl.* author's rights. **Ū'rhēberin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -in] authoress, (female) beginner &c. **Ū'rheimāt,** *(wf.)* [s. ur-, 2. & Heimat] primitive *or* original home. + **Ū'rheit,** *(wf.)* [s. ur-, 2. & -heit] = Ureigenheit.

§ **Ū'rian,** *(sm., no pl.)* [MN.] 1. ☾ (der) Herr ~, Mr. what d'ye call him, Mr. Thingumebob. 2. ↓ = Teufel.

Urī'n, *(sm., no pl.)* [L. ūrīna] urine, water, (bei Tieren) stale. ~blase, *f.* urinary bladder. ~bodensatz, *m.* urinary sediment. ~geist, *m.* urinous spirit. ~glas, *n.*, ~halter, *m.* urinal. ~säure, *f.* uric acid. ~schau, *f.* uroscopy. ~treibend, *adj.* diuretic. ~treibendes Mittel, diuretic. **Urinie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. n.* to urinate, to make water.

Ū'rkanton, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. ur-, 2. & Kanton] original (Swiss) canton. Forest canton. **Ū'rkeim,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. ur-, 2. & Keim] primitive germ. **Ū'rkirche,** *(wf.)* [s. ur-, 2. & Kirche] primitive church. **Ū'rkomisch,** *adj.* [s. ur-, 2. & 4. & komisch] extremely comical *or* funny. **Ū'rkopf,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ur-, 2. & Kopf] original head *or* mind. **Ū'rkraft,** *(sf., ffcps.)* [s. ur-, 2. & Kraft] primitive force *or* power, original faculty, principle. **Ū'rkräftig,** *adj.* [s. prec., & s. ur-, 2. & ur-, 4. & kräftig] extremely powerful *or* strong. **Ū'rkunde,** *(wf.)* [MHG. urkünde, cf. ur-, 1. & Kunde, × ur-, 2.] deed, document, record, instrument, diploma; charter, roll; public paper. Zu ~ dessen (us. Urkund dessen), in witness *or* virtue whereof, in proof of which; mit ~n versehen, to furnish with documents, to document (a ship &c.). **Ū'rkunden-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **~bewahrer,** *m.* keeper of the records, registrar; [Engl.] Master of the Rolls. **~beweis,** *m.* documentary proof. **~buch,** *n.* register-book, roll-book, record; collection of records and documents; [Mon.] cartulary, chartulary. **~fälscher,** *m.*, **~fälschung,** *f.* **~verfälscher,** *m.*, **~verfälschung,** *f.* **~gewölbe,** *n.*, **~haus,** *n.*, **~kammer,** *f.* archives; muniment-room. **~kenntnis,** *f.*, **~lehre,** *f.* diplomatics. **~sammlung,** *f.* archives; cartulary, collection of records and documents. **~schrank,** *m.* chest for documents *or* records. **~verfälscher,** *m.* counterfeiter of documents, forger. **~verfälschung,** *f.* counterfeiting (*or* forgery) of documents &c. **Ū'rkunden,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* to certify, testify *or* attest. **Ū'rkundlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] documental, documentary. ~, *adv.* by document, on record; authentically. ~ dessen, in witness (*or* testimony) whereof; ~ meiner Unterschrift, witness my hand. **Ū'rland,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. ur-, 2. & Land] primitive land, country.

Ū'rlaub, *(sm., + pl. ~e)* [MHG. urloup, cf. erlauben, & s. ur-, 1.] leave of absence; [Mil.] furlough, furlow. Auf ~ entlassen (einen), ~ geben (einem), to grant leave of absence (to one), [Mil.] to furlough *or* furlow (one); ~ nehmen, to take leave, [Mil.] to take furlough; auf ~ gehen, to go on leave, to take a holiday. **Ū'rlauber,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] soldier on furlough; absentee. **Ū'rlaubs-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **~gesuch,** *n.* application for leave of absence. **~schein,** *m.* ticket of leave. **~verlängerung,** *f.* increase of leave.

Ū'rlaut, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. ur-, 2. & Laut] [Gram.] primitive sound.

○ **Ū'rle,** *(wf.)* = Ulme.

Ū'rlicht, *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. ur-, 2. & Licht] primitive light. **Ū'rmaß,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. Maß] original measure. **Ū'r-**

menſch, *(wm.)* [s. Menſch] 1. primitive man. 2. (= ein Original) a character, an original; prototype of a man. **U'r=mutter,** *(sf., ffcps.)* [s. Mutter] first mother, mother of mankind, Eve. **U'rnacht,** *(sf., ffcps.)* [s. Nacht] chaotic night.

U'rne, *(wf.)* [L. urna] 1. urn. 2. [Bot.] urn, theca *or* sporangium (of a moss).

U'rochs, *(wm.)* [s. Ur, Auer & Ochs] = Ur.

U'rpflanze, *(wf.)* [s. ur=, 2. & Pflanze] primitive plant. **U'rplötzlich,** *adj.* [s. ur=, 4. & plötzlich] sudden, instantaneous. ~, *adv.* instantaneously, suddenly, on a sudden, all of a sudden, all at once. **U'rquell,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ur=, 2. & Quell] primitive *or* primary source, fountain-head, head-spring, ‡ origin, first principle. **U'rſache,** *(wf.)* [MHG. ursache, cf. ur=, 2. & Sache] cause; motive, reason. ~ an etwas ſein, to cause something, to be the cause of something; ohne ~, without cause, without good reason; ~ geben zu ꝛc., to give cause of *or* for (suspicion &c.), to give rise to (suspicion &c.). ∗ **U'rſachen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to cause. **U'rſächlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] causal; causative. ~er Zuſammenhang, causal connection *or* relation, causative relation. **U'rſächlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] causality.

☾ ○ ↑ **U'rſchel,** *(wf., pl.* ~n) [fr. WN. Urſel, Urſula] stupid *or* unreliable woman, silly goose, gossip.

U'rſchönheit, *(wf.)* [s. ur=, 2. & Schönheit] primitive beauty; ideal beauty. **U'rſchrift,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & Schrift] original; autograph; original text. **U'rſchriftlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] autographic; authentic(al). **U'r=ſprache,** *(wf.)* [s. ur=, 2. & Sprache] primitive language; original language. **U'rſprung,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [MHG. ursprunc, cf. MHG. erspringen = to spring, & s. ur=, 1. & Sprung] origin, source, principle; (eines Fluſſes ꝛc.) source, head (of a stream &c.); (einer Stadt ꝛc.) origin. **Urſprünglich,** (⌐○○ & ○⌐○) *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] original, first, primitive, primordial. ~, *adv.* originally, primitively; das ſtammt ~ aus Frankreich, this is of French origin. **U'rſprünglichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] originality. **U'rſprungs=,** in comps. w. m. Urſprung: ~atteſt, *n.*, ~certifikat, *n.*, ~zeugnis, *n.* [Comm.] certificate of origin *or* of production. ~land, *n.* country of origin. **U'r=ſtamm,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ur=, 2. & Stamm] original stock; primitive race; aboriginal tribe. ∗ ○ **U'rſtänd,** *(f., no pl.)* [MHG. urstende] resurrection. **U'rſtoff,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. ur=, 2. & Stoff] (first) principle, element, elementary *or* primordial substance, primary matter. **U'rſtofflich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] elemental, elementary.

U'rſtracks, *adv.* [s. ur=, 4. & ſtracks] = urplötzlich.

U'rteil, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [MHG. urteil, cf. erteilen, & s. ur=, 1.] 1. (richterliches) judgment, sentence; (der Geſchworenen) verdict; ein *or* das ~ fällen, das ~ ſprechen, to pass sentence *or* judgment, to give *or* pronounce judgment; ein ~ ſprechen über ꝛc., to pass (*or* pronounce) judgment upon &c. 2. ‡ judgment, opinion, decision. Seinem ~e nach, in his opinion (*or* judgment); ein *or* ſein ~ fällen über ꝛc., ein ~ abgeben über ꝛc., ſein ~ ſagen *or* äußern über ꝛc., to give one's opinion upon &c., to form a judgment of &c.; ſich ein ~ bilden, to form an opinion; ein geſundes ~ fällen über ꝛc., to judge soundly of, to reason soundly (up)on. 3. judgment, discretion; ein Mann von ~, a man of judgment *or* discretion. 4. [Philos.] judgment, (logical) proposition. **U'r=teilen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* 1. to judge. ~ über ꝛc., to judge of &c.; to form (*or* give) one's opinion on &c. 2. [Law] to deliver judgment, to pass sentence, to decide (on). ∗ **U'rteiler,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] judge; critic. **U'rteils=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~eröffnung, *f.* publication of a judgment *or* decree. ~fähig, *adj.* 1. having power to judge, judicative; competent (to form an opinion *or* to pass a judgment). 2. judicious. ~fällung, *f.* passing sentence. ~kraft, *f.* faculty of judgment, judgment, discernment; judiciousness. ~ſpruch, *m.* judgment, sentence; verdict; award. ~vermögen, *n.* = ~kraft. ~vollſtreckung, *f.* carrying out of a sentence. ∗ ○ **U'rtel, U'rteln** = Urteil, urteilen.

U'rtext, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. ur=, 2. & Text] original text. **U'rtier,** *(sn., pl.* ~e) [s. ur=, 2. & Tier] primitive animal, protozoon; *pl.* ~e, protozoa. **U'r=ür-eltern,** *spl.* [s. ur=, 2. & Eltern] ancestors, progenitors, forefathers. **U'r-ür-enkel,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & Enkel] great-great-grandchild. **U'r=ür-großmutter,** *(sf., ffcps.)* [s. prec. & Großmutter] great-great-grandmother. **U'r-ür-großvater,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. prec. & Großvater] great-great-grandfather; ancestor, forefather, progenitor. **U'rvater,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ur= & Vater] ancestor, progenitor, first parent, forefather. **U'rvermögen,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. ur=, 2. & Vermögen] = Urkraft. **U'rverwandt,** *adj.* [s. ur=, 2. & verwandt] primitively related, cognate. **U'rverwandtſchaft,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ſchaft] primitive affinity. **U'r=volk,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. ur=, 2. & Volk] primitive people. **U'rwahl,** *(wf.)* [s. ur=, 2. & Wahl] primary election. ~verſammlung, *f.* assembly of the primary electors; [Am.] primary assembly. **U'rwähler,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. prec. & Wähler] primary elector. **U'r=wald,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ur=, 2. & Wald] primeval, native, virgin *or* primitive forest. **U'rweib,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. ur=, 2. & Weib] primitive woman. **U'r=weisheit,** *(wf.)* [s. Weisheit] primitive wisdom. **U'rwelt,** *(wf.)* [s. Welt] primitive *or* antediluvian world. **U'rweltlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] primeval, antediluvian. **U'rweſen,** *(sn., pl.* ~) [s. ur=, 2. & Weſen] primitive *or* primordial being; (first) principle; original character. **U'r=wort,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. Wort] primitive (word); radical. **U'rwüchſig,** *adj.* [s. wüchſig] original; natural, native; rough, bluff, blunt. **U'r-zeit,** *(wf.)* [s. Zeit] primeval (*or* primitive) time; old times, remote antiquity. **U'r=zeugung,** *(wf.)* [s. Zeugung] equivocal (*or* spontaneous) generation. **U'r=zuſtand,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ur=, 2. & Zuſtand] primitive condition. **U'r-zweck,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. ur=, 2. & Zweck] first *or* principal object.

=us, *suffix* [L.] forming *substantives* after the Latin.

Uſance, *(üzã's(e))(wf.)* [Fr.] [Comm.] usance, usage, custom, usual practice; ~n, *pl.* [Comm.] trade-allowances; nach ~, ~mäßig, *adj.* & *adv.* according to usance (*or* usage), as is customary.

U'ſo, *(sm., pl.* ~s *or* U'ſi) [It.] [Comm.] usance. ~=Tara, *f.* customary tare. ~wechſel, *m.* bill at usance.

Uſurpātiō'n, *(wf.)* [L. usurpatio, & s. =ion] usurpation. **Uſurpā'tor,** *(swm., pl.* =patō'ren) [L.] usurper (of a throne &c.). **Uſurpie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. usurpare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to usurp (a throne, power &c.).

Uſus, *(m., gen.* ~, *pl.* ~) [L.] usage, custom, usual practice.

Utenſi'li-en, *spl.* [L. ūtensīlia] utensils, implements, tools, vessels, instruments. **Utiliſie'ren,** *(wv.)* [Fr. utiliser, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* to utilize. **Utilitā'ri-er,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. Utilität & =arier] utilitarian; Lehre der ~, utilitarianism. **Utilitā'riſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ariſch] utilitarian. **Utilitari's=mus,** *(sm., no infl. or pl.)* [s. prec. & =ismus] utilitarianism. **Utilitā't,** *(wf.)* [L. ūtilitas, & s. =tät] utility. ~s=prinzip, *n.* utilitarian principle. ~s=rückſichten, *spl.* considerations of utility.

Utopie', *(wf.)* [fr. next] utopianism, utopian scheme *or* notion. **Utō'pi-en,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. E. G. P.] Utopia. **Utō'pi-er,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] Utopian. **Utō'piſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] Utopian. **Utopi'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =iſt] Utopian. **Utopi'ſtiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] utopistic, utopian.

Utraqui'ſt, *(wm.)* [fr. L. utraque = both, either, & s. =iſt] utraquist.

~ stands for the word treated of. ∗ obsol. · [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ‡ strictly. ‡ fig. ⁑ transf.

Utraquiſtiſch, *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] utraquist.

Utzen, *(wv.)* [fr. Utz, abbr. MN. Ulrich, & s. -en, & cf. hänſeln, 2.] *v. a.* to jeer, banter, quiz, rally *or* mock.

V.

V, v, *(fau)* 1. *(sn., pl.* ~s) the sound & letter V, v. 2. as an abbrev.: = von, of; v. H. = vom Hundert, per cent.

Vacant = Vakant.

Vacat, *(vā'kat)* [L.] is vacant. ~, *(sn., no infl. or pl.)* [Typ.] white (page).

Vache, *(vaš) (wf.)* [Fr.] (coach-) boot.

Vacieren, *(vatsi'rən, o fatsi'rən) (wv.)* [L. vācāre, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* to be vacant; to be out of *(or* without a) place, out of employment.

Vademecum, *(vādemē'kum) (sn., gen.* ~(s), *pl.* ~(s)) [L.] vademecum, manual, guide-book.

Vag, *(vāk, vāg-) adj.* [L. vāgus] vague. **Vagabund,** *(vāgabu'nt) (wm.)* [L. vāgābundus] vagabond, tramp. **Vagabundie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] *v. n.* to vagabondize, to lead a vagrant life; ☾ to tramp (it). **Vagabundie'rend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] vagrant. **Vagant,** *(vaga'nt) (wm.)* [s. next & -ant] vagrant scholar. **Vagieren,** *(vagī'rən) (wv.)* [L. vāgāri] *v. n.* to stroll about, to vagabondize.

Vakant, *(vaka'nt) adj.* [s. vacieren & -ant] vacant; unoccupied, unemployed; ☾ open. **Vakanz,** *(vaka'nts) (wf.)* [s. prec. & -anz] 1. vacancy; ☾ opening. 2. ~en *(pl.)*, vacation, holidays. **Vakat,** *(vā'kat)* = vacat. **Vakuum,** *(vā'ku-um) (sn., pl.* Vā'kua) [L. vācŭum] vacuum. ~bremſe, *f.* [Railw.] vacuum-brake.

Valet, *(valē't) (sn., gen.* ~(s), *pl.* ~(s)) [L. valēte = fare you well!] farewell, a bidding farewell, valediction. ~ ſagen, to take leave, to bid farewell; ~ geben (einem), to discharge *or* dismiss one.

Validieren, *(vălidi'rən) (wv.)* [Fr. valider, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* [Comm.] to make valid. (Eine Summe) ~ laſſen gegen ꝛc., to place against &c.

Valuta, *(valū'ta) (wf., pl.* -ten) [It.] [Comm.] value, standard; feſte ~, fixed standard; ~ in Silber, value in silver. ~regulierung, *f.* regulation *or* alteration of the (monetary) standard.

Vampir, Vampyr, *(vă'mpīr) (sm., pl.* ~e) [Fr. vampire] 1. [Myth., Zool.] vampire. 2. ‡ vampire, blood-sucker.

Vandale, *(vandā'le) (wm.)* [ML. Vandalus] ∓ & ‡ Vandal. ~n-ſinn, *m.* vandalism. **Vandali'smus,** *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [s. prec. & -ismus] vandalism.

Vanille, *(vani'lje) (wf.)* [Fr.] [Bot.] vanilla. ~eis, *n.* vanilla-ice. ~-pflanze, *f.* [Bot.] vanilla-plant. ~-ſchokolade, *f.* vanilla-chocolate. ~-ſchote, *f.* vanilla-pot. **Vanille-,** in comps. w. m. prec.

Variante, *(vări'a'nte) (wf.)* [s. variieren & -ant] 1. various reading *or* lection. 2. ‡ variant, variation. **Variation,** *(vări'atsiō'n) (wf.)* [L. variatio, & s. -ion] variation; [Math.] variation; [Mus.] variation, division. ~en ſingen *or* ſpielen, to sing *or* play variations, to vary a tune. **Variieren,** *(vări-i'rən) (wv.)* [L. vărīāre, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* & *n.* [Mus. &c.] to vary.

Vaſall, *(vaza'l) (wm.)* [Fr. vassal] 1. vassal, feudatory, liege-man (*pl.* liege-men, lieges), tenant. 2. ‡ vassal, subject, dependant. **Vaſa'llen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~eid, *m.*, ~huldigung, *f.* vassal's oath, homage; den ~eid leiſten, to do homage, to swear fealty. ~pflicht, *f.* fealty of a vassal. ~ſtaat, *m.* tributary state. ~ſtand, *m.* vassalage. **Vaſa'llenſchaft,** *(wf.),* **Vaſa'llentum,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & -ſchaft, -tum] vassalage.

Vaſe, *(vā'ze) (wf.)* [Fr. vase] vase. ~n-förmig, *adj.* like a vase, vase-like, vase-shaped; [Bot.] vascular. ~n-lampe, *f.* vase-lamp.

Vaſelin, *(vāzelī'n) (sn., pl.* ~s), **Vaſeline,** *(vāzelī'ne) (wf.)* [Fr. vaseline] [Chem.] vaseline.

Vater, *(sm., pl.* Vä'ter) [MHG. vater] father; parent; ☾ governor, gov; [Child.] dad, daddie; ‡ sire; (v. Tieren) sire. Zu ſeinen Vätern gehen, verſammelt werden, ‡ to be gathered to one's fathers (= to die); wie der ~, ſo der Sohn, [prov.] like father, like son.

Comps.: ~auge, *n.* eye of a father, a father's (*or* fatherly) eye *or* look, paternal look. ~arm, *m.* arm (= protection) of a father, father's arm. ~(s)bruder, *m.* father's brother, paternal uncle. ~bruderſohn, *m.*, ~-brudertochter, *f.* (male *or* female) first cousin *or* cousin german by the father's side. ~bruſt, *f.*, ~buſen, *n.* father's bosom. ~erbe, *n.* paternal patrimony. ~erde, *f.* paternal *or* native soil. ~freude, *f.* a father's joy. ~gefühl, *n.* paternal *or* fatherly feeling. ~gleich, *adj.* father-like. ~-haus, *n.* the house of one's father, paternal roof, home. ~herz, *n.* heart of a father, paternal (*or* father's) heart. ~huld, *f.* fatherly kindness. ○ ~korn, *n.* = Mutterkorn. ~land, *n.* one's (own) country, (one's) native country *or* land, native *or* paternal soil, ‡ & ↓ fatherland. ~landsliebe, *f.* love of one's country, patriotism. ~landsliebend, *adj.* patriotic. ~landsverteidiger, *m.* defender of the country, ‡ soldier. ~ländiſch, *adj.* 1. of one's (own) country, native, relating to one's native country; national. 2. patriotic. 3. vernacular (idiom, language), home ...: ~ländiſch geſinnt, patriotic. ~landslos, *adj.* without having (*or* without wanting to have) a fatherland; unpatriotic. ~liebe, *f.* paternal love *or* affection, fatherly (*or* father's) affection. ~linie, *f.* paternal line. ~los, *adj.* fatherless. ~mord, *m.* parricide. ~-mörder, *m.* 1. parricide. 2. ↓ old-fashioned high shirt-collars, stand-up collars. ~mörderin, *f.* parricide. ~mörderiſch, *adj.* parricidal. ~name, *m.* father's name, name of a father; [Gram.] patronymic. ~pflicht, *f.* duty of a father, paternal duty. ~recht, *n.* right of a father, paternal right. ~(s)ſchweſter, *f.* father's sister, the sister of one's father, paternal aunt. ~ſchweſterſohn, *m.*, ~ſchweſtertochter, *f.* male *or* (female) first cousin *or* cousin german by the father's side. ~ſegen, *m.* paternal benediction, a father's blessing. ~ſeite, *f.* father's (*or* paternal) side. ~ſinn, *m.* feeling(s) of a father. ~ſöhnchen, *n.* father's darling *or* pet. ~ſorge, *f.* paternal *or* fatherly care. ~ſtadt, *f.* native town. ~ſtelle, *f.* place of a father; ~ſtelle vertreten (bei einem), to be (as) a father, to be (*or* stand) in lieu of a father (to one). ~teil, *n.* = ~-erbe. ~unſer, *n.* the Lord's Prayer, paternoster; ein ~unſer lang, the time requisite for saying the paternoster, ‡ a very short time. ~wort, *n.* word of a father. ~würde, *f.* paternal dignity. ~zucht, *f.* paternal discipline.

Väter, *pl.* of Vater. ~ſitte, *f.*, ~weiſe, *f.* manners of our fathers. **Väterchen,** *(sn., pl.* ~) [*dim.* of Vater, & s. -chen] dear(est) father *(or* papa); ☾ pa; dad, daddie. **Väterlich,** *adj.* [s. Vater & -lich] paternal, fatherly. ~es Erbteil, inheritance from one's father, patrimony; von ~er Seite, by the father's side. **Vaters,** in comps. w. m. Vater: ~bruder, *m.*, ~name, *m.* ꝛc. = Vaterbruder, Vatername ꝛc. **Vaterſchaft,** *(wf.)* [s. Vater & -ſchaft] paternity.

Vatikan, *(vătikā'n) (sm., no pl.)* [L. Vāticānus] the Vatican; ‡ the Papal See. **Vatikā'niſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] Vaticau.

Veda, *(ve'da) (swm., pl.* Vē'den) [Skr.] Veda. **Veden,** *(ve'dən) pl.* of prec.

Vedette, *(vede'te) (wf.)* [Fr.] vedette, sentinel on horseback.

Vegetabilien, *(vēgetabi'ljən) spl.* [L., s. next] vegetables. **Vēgetabi'liſch,** *adj.* [L. vēgetābilis, & s. -iſch] vegetable. ~e Kraft, vegetativeness. ~-animaliſch, vegeto-animal. **Vēgetări-ā'ner, Vēgetā'ri-er,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [incorr. from prec., & s. -arier] vegetarian. **Vēgetări-ā'niſch, vēgetā'riſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] vegetarian. **Vēgetar(ian)i'smus,** *(m., no infl., no pl.)* [s. prec. & -ismus] vegetarianism. **Vēgetātiō'n,** *(wf.)* [L. vēgētātio, &

s. -ion] vegetation. **Vegetieren,** *(vegeti'rən) (wv.)* [L. vĕgĭtare, & s. -ieren] *v. n.* to vegetate.

Vehemenz, *(vĕheme'nts) (wf., no pl.)* [L. vĕhĕmentia, & s. -enz] vehemence.

Vehikel, *(vehi'kəl) (sn., pl. ~)* [L. vĕhĭcŭlum] vehicle (of communication &c.).

Vehm, Veh'me ꝛc. = Fem ꝛc.

○ **Veil'gel, Veil'gelein** = Veil, Veilchen. **Veil,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. vīel, vīol (L. vïola)] = Veilchen. Weißer ~, snow-drop. ~blau ꝛc. = Veilchenblau ꝛc. ~rebe, *f.* jessamin(e). **Veil'chen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Veil, & s. -chen] violet. ~augen, *spl.* dark-blue eyes. ~-blau, a) *adj.* violet(-blue), purple. b) *n.* violet(-colour). ~duft, *m.* fragrance (*or* scent) of violets. ~-farbe, *f.* violet (colour), violet-hue. ~farbig, *adj.* violet-coloured. violet-hued. ℂ ~freſſer, *m.* ladies' man; masher, lady-killer. ~geruch, *m.* smell *or* scent of violets. ~honig, *m.* honey of violets. ~julep, *m.* julap *or* julep of violets. ~ſaft, *m.*, ~ſirup, *m.*, ~ſyrup, *m.* syrup of violets. ~-ſtein, *m.* iolite, dichroite, cordierite. ~ſtock, *m.* violet-plant. ~ſtrauß, *m.* nosegay (*or* bunch) of violets. ~-wurz(el), *f.* [Bot.] florentine iris; orris, flag-flower. ~zucker, *m.* conserve of violets.

Veits-, [after the Saint Veit, MHG. Vīt] in comps.: ~bohne, *f.* kidney-bean, French bean. ~tag, *m.* St. Vitus's(s) day. ~tanz, *m.* St. Vitus's(s) dance.

Velin, *(veli'n) (sn., no pl.)* [Fr. vélin] vellum. ~papier, *n.* vellum-paper, vellum-post.

Velleität, *(vele-itē't) (wf.)* [Fr. velléité, & s. -ität] indolent *or* inactive wish, faint desire, volition in its weakest form.

Velociped, *(vĕlosipē't) (sn., pl. ~e or ~s)* [Fr. vélocipède] velocipede, cycle; (Zweirad) bicycle; (Dreirad) tricycle. **Velocipedift,** *(vĕlosipedi'st) (wm.)* [s. prec. & -iſt] cyclist.

Ve'lten, *(sm., no pl.)* [= MN. Valentin] Valentine. Potz ~! bei Sanft ~! odds bodikins! good gracious! by Jove!

Vene, *(vē'ne) (wf.)* [L. vēna] [Anat.] vein, blood-vessel. ~n-blut, *n.* [Med.] venous blood. ~n-entzündung, *f.* [Med.] phlebitis.

Venerie, *(vēnərī') (wf.)* [s. next & -ie] [Med.] venereal disease, syphilis; pox. **Veneriſch,** *(venē'riš) adj.* [L. vĕnĕrĕus, & s. -iſch] venereal; syphilitic. ~ ſein, to have the venereal disease; ~e Krankheit, venereal disease.

Venös, *(venē's) adj.* [L. vēnōsus, & s. -ös] venous.

Ventil, *(venti'l) (sn., pl. ~e)* [ML. ventile] [Mech.] valve. ~klappe, *f.* trap-valve. ~ſitz, *m.* valve-seat. ~-ſteuerung, *f.* valve-gear. **Ventilatiō'n,** *(vent.) (wf.)* [s. next & -ation] ventilation. ~-maſchine, *f.* air-machine. ~rad, *n.* revolving-ventilator. **Ventilā'tor,** *(siem., pl. -latō'ren)* [s. next & -ator] ventilator. **Ventilie'ren,** *(wv.)* [L. ventilare, & s. -ieren] *v. a.* 1. to ventilate. 2. ± to discuss (a question).

Venus, *(vē'nus) f.* [L. GN.] [Myth., Astr.] Venus.

[Bot.] ~ die Fliegenfängerin, Venus' fly-trap. ~bart, *m.* [Bot.] fuller's thistle. ~berg, *m.* 1. [Anat.] mons Veneris, the hill of Venus. 2. [Myth.] mount of Venus, 'Venus-berg'. ~-beule, *f.* [Med.] buho. ~bild, *n.* picture *or* statue of Venus. ~blümchen, *n.* pimple (in the face). ~bruſt, *f.* breast of Venus; ± breast of a Venus. ~-dienerin, *f.* = ~prieſterin. ~dienſt, *m.* worship of Venus. ~durchgang, *m.* transit of Venus. ~ feuer, *n.* venereal fire. ~finger, *m.* [Bot.] Venus's(s) navelwort. ~fliegenfalle, *f.* [Bot.] Venus's fly-trap. ~gürtel, *m.* girdle of Venus; [Bot.] Venus's(s) basin. ~-haar, *n.* [Bot.] Venus's hair, golden maiden-hair. ~hügel, *m.* [Anat.] = ~berg, 1. ~kamm, *m.* [Bot.] Venus's comb, shepherd's needle. ~krankheit, *f.* venereal disease. ~muſchel, *f.* clam, Venus's(s) shell. ~nabel, *m.* [Bot.] = ~finger. ~prieſterin, *f.* 1. priestess of Venus. 2. ‡ † prostitute. ~ſchuh, *m.* [Bot.] lady's slipper. ~ſeuche, *f.* = ~krankheit. ~ſiegel, *n.* [Bot.] true love. ~ſpiegel, *m.* [Bot.] Venus's(s) looking-glass. ~-ſtatue, *f.* statue of Venus. ~ſtern, *m.* [Astr.] Venus, Lucifer. ~ſtrahl, *m.* [Bot.] Venus's(s) comb, shepherd's needle. ~tempel, *m.* 1. temple of Venus. 2. ‡ † brothel.

Ver-, *prefix* [MHG. ver-] forming *verbs* (and hence *substantives, adjectives, adverbs*) sometimes with the sense of completing *or* also of undoing what is expressed by the simple *verb;* cf. Engl. for-. *(Verbs preceded by this prefix do not separate it in their conjugation; cf. Preface, Accidence p. XIV/XV.)* **Ver-a'bfolgen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & abfolgen] *v. a.* to remit, deliver, to give up, to hand over; to issue. ~ laſſen (etwas), to let (one) have (something), to hand over. **Ver-a'b-folgung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] remitting, remittal, delivering, delivery; issue. **Ver-a'b-reden,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & abreden] *v. a.* to concert (measures &c.), to agree (up)on, to appoint. **Ver-a'b-redetermaßen,** *adv.* [s. *pp.* of prec. & -ermaßen] according to agreement, as agreed upon. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to make an appointment. **Ver-a'b-redung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] concerting, appointment, agreement; stipulation. Eine ~ treffen, to stipulate, concert, to make an agreement *or* appointment (mit ꝛc., with &c.). **Ver-a'b-reichen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & abreichen] *v. a.* to deliver, to give (in hand); to dispense (medicine). **Ver-a'b-reichung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] delivery, dispensing. **Ver-a'bſäumen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver-, ab- & ſäumen, II.] *v. a.* = verſäumen. **Ver-a'bſchenen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver-, Abſcheu & -en] *v. a.* to abhor, abominate, execrate *or* detest, to hold in abhorrence *or* detestation. **Ver-a'bſchenung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] abhorring &c., abhorrence, detestation. ~s-wert, ~s-würdig, *adj.* abominable, detestable. **Ver-a'b-ſchieden,** *(wv.)* [s. ver-, Abſchied & -en] *v. a.* 1. to dismiss *or* discharge, to send *or* turn away; to discard; [Mil.] to disband, to dismiss from military service. 2. [Law] to decree, to determine *or* resolve (legislatively); to fix *or* appoint. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (bei jemand) to take leave (of some one), to say good-bye (to some one). **Ver-a'bſchiedung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. discharge, dismissal (from office *or* service), dismission, disbanding &c. 2. decreeing &c. 3. farewell. **Ver-accī'ſen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver-, Acciſe & -n] *v. a.* to pay (the) excise for, to pay the (excise-)duty on. **Ver-accordie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & accordieren] *v. a.* (etwas, mit einem) to contract for &c., to stipulate (with some one for something). **Ver-a'chten,** *(wv.)* [s. achten, I.] *v. a.* to despise, scorn, contemn, slight, disdain *or* disparage, to reject with disdain, to look down upon. ~d, contemptuous, disdainful; fastidious; erſt verachtet, dann begehrt, [prov.] after scorning comes catching. **Ver-ä'chter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] despiser, scorner, contemner, disparager. **Ver-ä'chtlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] 1. contemptible, worthy of contempt, despicable, mean, vile. 2. (= verachtend) contemptuous, apt to despise, scornful, disdainful. Das ~e, ~e Weſen, contemptuousness, scornfulness, disdainfulness. ~, *adv.* contemptibly &c.: contemptuously &c., with contempt, scorn *or* disdain. **Ver-ä'chtlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. contemptibleness, despicableness, meanness, vileness. 2. contemptuousness. **Ver-a'chtung,** *(wf.)* [s. verachten & -ung] 1. despising &c., contempt, disdain, scorn; fastidiousness. 2. the state of being despised, contempt. ~s-voll, *adj.* full of contempt. ~s-wert, ~s-würdig, *adj.* worthy of contempt, contemptible. **Ver-a'lbern,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & albern] *v. a.* 1. to fiddle *or* trifle away. 2. to fool; to make a fool of. **Ver-a'llgemeinern,** *(wv.)* [s. allgemein & -ern] *v. a.* to generalize. **Ver-a'llgemeinerung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] generalization. **Ver-a'lten,** *(wv.)* [MHG. veralten; cf. alt] *v. n.* (*pfte.* ſein) to grow out of use, to grow *or* become obsolete. **Ver-a'ltend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] obsolescent, growing out of use. **Ver-**

a'ltet, *adj.* [*pp.* of veralten] worn out; out of use, antiquated, obsolete. ~e Schuld, prescribed (*or* stale) debt.

Veranda, *(vera'nda) (wf., pl.* -den *or* ~s) [Sp. veranda] verandah.

Ver-ä'nderbar, *adj.* [s. verändern & -bar] alterable, capable of alteration, changeable, mutable. **Ver-ä'nderlich**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] alterable, changeable, mutable, susceptible of (*or* liable to) change, variable (winds, seasons, colours &c.); unsettled, unstable, fickle, unsteady, inconstant; [Math.] variable. **Ver-ä'nderlichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] alterableness, changeableness, mutableness, mutability, variableness; instability, unstableness, unsettledness, fickleness, unsteadiness, inconstancy; (des Mondes, der Magnetnadel) variation. **Ver-ä'ndern**, *(w.)* [s. ver- & ändern] *v. a.* to alter, change, vary *or* shift: to turn (green to blue &c.). Seine Wohnung ~, to change one's abode, to change (*or* shift) one's lodging(s), to remove; seine Farbe ~, to change (its &c.) colour. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to change, to alter *or* be altered, to vary; sich zu seinem Vorteil ~, to change for the better, to improve; sich zu seinem Nachteil ~, to change for the worse, to fall off; sich ~ aus ... in &c., to change from ... (in)to &c.; (v. der Stimme) to break. 2. ☾ to change one's condition, to marry. **Ver-ä'nderung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. altering &c., alteration, mutation; (der Stimme) breaking. 2. alteration, mutation, variation, change, vicissitude. **Ver-a'nkern**, *(w.)* [s. ver- & ankern] *v. a.* 1. to fasten with anchors, [Naut.] to anchor; [Archit.] to fasten with grappling-irons, to grapple. 2. [Mil.] to anchor, to moor (bridges). **Ver-a'nlägen**, *(w.)* [s. Anlage & -n] *v. a.* 1. to assess (taxes). 2. (to gift, chiefly us. in *pp.*:) veranlagt, gifted; gut veranlagt, highly gifted. **Ver-a'nlägung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. assessment (of taxes). 2. talents, gifts, parts. **Ver-a'nlassen**, *(w.)* [s. ver-, Anlaß & -en] *v. a.* (etwas) to occasion, cause *or* induce; to bring about, to involve; (jemand zu etwas) to cause, occasion, induce, to engage, to prevail on; (einen Gedanken) to suggest; ~de Ursachen, predisposing causes (of disease &c.). **Ver-a'nlasser**, *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & -er] occasioner, inducer, causer, author. **Ver-a'nlassung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. occasioning &c. 2. occasion, cause; inducement, motive. Bei jener ~, on that occasion; auf seine ~, at his instigation, prompting *or* request. **Ver-a'nschaulichen**, *(w.)* [s. ver-, anschaulich & -en] *v. a.* to give (one) a clear idea of, to illustrate. **Ver-a'nschaulichung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] illustration. **Ver-a'nschlägen**, *(w.)* [s. ver- & anschlagen] *v. a.* to rate, tax, estimate, value *or* apprize. ~ auf &c., to estimate *or* rate at &c. **Ver-a'nschlägung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] estimation, valuation, apprizement, rate, estimate. **Ver-a'nstalten**, *(w.)* [s. ver-, Anstalt & -en] *v. a.* to prepare, manage, arrange *or* contrive, to get up. **Ver-a'nstalter**, *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & -er] preparer, arranger; getter up. **Ver-a'nstaltung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] preparing &c., preparation, management, arrangement, disposition, contrivance, getting up. **Ver-a'ntworten**, *(w.)* [MHG. verantwurten, s. ver- & antworten] *v. a.* (etwas) to answer for, to account for; to justify, vindicate *or* defend. Etwas zu ~ haben, to have to answer for, to be answerable *or* responsible for something. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to defend, clear *or* justify oneself. **Ver-a'ntwortlich**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] 1. justifiable. 2. (einem für &c.) answerable *or* accountable (to some one for &c.), liable (for the payment of, for &c.), responsible. **Ver-a'ntwortlichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] responsibility, responsibleness; gegenseitige ~, solidarity. **Ver-a'ntwortung**, *(wf.)* [s. verantworten & -ung] 1. answering *or* accounting for. Auf seine ~, at his own (*or* proper) peril, risk *or* responsibility; auf seine ~ nehmen, to answer for, to take upon oneself; zur ~ ziehen, to call to account. 2. justification, vindication, defence. 3. apology. **Ver-a'rbeiten**, *(w.)* [s. ver- & arbeiten] *v. a.* 1. to work *or* manufacture. ~ zu &c., to make up *or* manufacture into &c. 2. to consume (by working), to work up, out *or* off, to use up; (geistig ~) to digest. **Ver-a'rbeitung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] manufacturing; working up (into) &c. **Ver-a'rgen**, *(w.)* [s. ver-, arg & -en] *v. a.* to construo *or* take ill, to misconstrue; ich verarge es dir nicht, I do not blame you for it. **Ver-a'rmen**, *(w.)* [s. ver-, arm, I. & -en] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to become *or* grow poor, to be impoverished. **Ver-a'rmung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] impoverishment. Die zunehmende ~ der Massen, the increase of panperism. **Ver-ä'steln**, *(w.)* [s. ver-, Ast & -eln] *v. a.* & *n.* & sich ~, *v. refl.* ± and ∓ to ramify. **Ver-ä'stelt**, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] ramulose, sprayey. **Ver-ä'st(el)ung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] ramification. **Ver-auktionie'ren**, *(w.)* [s. ver-, Auktion & -ieren] *v. a.* to sell by anction. **Ver-au'sgäben**, *(w.)* [s. Ausgabe & -n] *v. a.* to pay away, to spend. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to run out of money. **Ver-au'sgäbung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] expenditure. **Ver-äu'ßerlich**, *adj.* [s. veräußern & -lich] alienable. **Ver-äu'ßerlichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] alienability. **Ver-äu'ßern**, *(w.)* [MHG. verüzern, verüzern, cf. außer, äußern] *v. a.* to alienate, abalienate, to sell, to dispose of. **Veräu'ßerung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] alienation, abalienation, selling, sale.

Verb, *(verp)* = Verbum.

☾ **Verba'bbeln**, *(w.)* [s. ver- & babbeln] *v. a.* (die Zeit) to talk, gossip *or* chatter away. **Verba'cken**, *(swv., ffcps.)* [s. backen] *v. a.* 1. to consume *or* use in baking. 2. to spoil in baking, to bake up.

Verbal, *(verbā'l) adj.* [L. verbalis] verbal. ~adjektiv, *n.* verbal adjective. ~injurie, *f.* insult, invective; libel.

Verbä'llen, *(w.)* [s. ver- & Ballen, 3.] *v. a.* to make (a horse) footsore by riding it over hard ground. **Verba'llhornen**, *(w.)* [s. ver-, & cf. ballhornisieren] *v. a.* = ballhornisieren.

Verba'nd, I. *impf.* of verbinden.

Verba'nd, II. *(sm., pl.* Verbände) [s. ver-, Band & verbinden] 1. binding; [Med.] dressing (of a wound); bandage; ligature; [Techn.] fastening together, connexion. ~ eines Schiffes, strengthening pieces, stringers; das Setzen (von Bäumen) im ~, quincunx order. 2. ± union, connexion, alliance, tie, bond.

Comps.: ~apparat, *m.* appliances for dressing wounds. ~hölzer, *spl.* framing-timber. ~kasten, *m.* surgeon's (dressing-)case. ~läppchen, *n.* compress. ~lehre, *f.* [Med. fasciology, theory of ligatures and bandages. ~platz, *m.* place where wounds are dressed. ~stücke, *spl.* framing-pieces. ~zeug, *n.* [coll.] dressings and bandages; surgeon's (dressing-)case.

Verbä'nde, I. *pl.* of prec. ~, II. *subj. impf.* of verbinden.

Verba'nnen, *(w.)* [s. ver- & bannen] *v. a.* 1. to banish, exile, to condemn to exile. Nach Sibirien verbannt sein, to be banished to Siberia. 2. ± to banish (sorrow &c.), to dispel (cares, sorrows, doubts &c.). 3. ✻ ‖ sich ~, to pledge oneself. **Verba'nnte(r)**, *(wm.)* [fr. *pp.* of prec.] exile; outlaw; outcast. **Verba'nnung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. banishing &c., banishment. 2. banishment; exile. ~s-urteil, *n.* sentence of exile *or* banishment.

Verbarrikadie'ren, *(w.)* [s. ver- & barrikadieren] *a. a.* to barricade; to block up.

Verbau'en, *(w.)* [s. ver- & bauen] *v. a.* 1. to shut *or* obstruct by building. Einem das Licht, die Aussicht ~, to stop *or* intercept a neighbour's light (by building), to spoil the prospect from a house. 2. to consume, spend *or* waste in (*or* by) building, to use (up) in building. 3. to build amiss, badly, ill *or* wrong. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to go beyond one's means in building, to overbuild oneself, to ruin oneself by building.

Verbau'ern, *(w.)* [s. ver-, Bauer, III. & -n] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to become clownish *or* a clown, to contract rustic manners; to become countrified, coarse *or* ill-mannered, to rusticate. **Verbau'ung**,

(wf.) [s. verbauen & -ung] obstruction &c. by building. **Verbei'ßen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ver- & beißen] *v. a.* 1. = zerbeißen. 2. ± a) ☾ (Wörter) to swallow *or* clip. b) to forbear, choke, suppress *or* stifle; to put up with. Das Lachen ~, to forbear laughing, to stifle *or* smother one's laugh; (seinen Zorn) to suppress *or* swallow; seinen Schmerz ~, to brook *or* conceal one's pain. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to lock the teeth (in biting); Hunde ~ sich, dogs cannot unlock their jaws. 2. ± (in etwas) to be persistent (in something), to stick with pertinacity (to something), to pursue (something) doggedly. **Verbe'llen,** *(wv.)* [s. bellen] *v. n.* [Hunt.] to give tongue, to bay.

Verbene, *(verbē'ne) (wf.)* [L. verbēna] [Bot.] vervain.

Verbe'rgen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ver- & bergen] *v. a.* to hide *or* conceal. Vor einem ~, to hide *or* keep from &c. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to hide oneself (from), to abscond. **Verbe'rgung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] hiding &c., concealment. **Verbe'sſerer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. verbessern & -er] amender, mender, improver; corrector; reformer; rectifier; redresser. **Verbe'sſerlich,** *adj.* [s. next & -lich] improvable; amendable, mendable; corrigible; reformable; rectifiable; reparable, repairable. **Verbe'sſern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. verbezzern, cf. beſſer] *v. a.* to better, ameliorate *or* improve, to improve on; to amend, reform *or* correct; to rectify; to redress; to mend, repair; (einen Fehler) to mend. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to better oneself (*or* one's condition). **Verbe'sſerung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] bettering &c., amelioration, amendment, improvement, correction, reform, reformation; rectification; reparation. ~s-antrag, *m.* amendment. ~s-bedürftig, *adj.* wanting improvement *or* reform. ~s-fähig, *adj.* capable of (*or* open to) improvement. **Verbē'ten,** I. *(wv.)* [s. ver- & beten] *v. a.* 1. to remove by prayer. 2. to spend *or* pass in prayer. ~, II. *pp.* of verbitten. **Verbeu'gen,** *(wv.)* [s. beugen] *v. refl.* sich ~, to make a bow, to bow; ☾ to curts(e)y; sich ~ vor &c., to bow to &c., to make a bow to &c. **Verbeu'gung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] bow, curts(e)y, obeisance. **Verbie'gen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ver- & biegen] *v. a.* to make useless *or* to spoil by bending, to bend, crook, strain *or* force; to give a wrong twist. ☾ **Verbie'rhäuſern,** *(wv.)* [s. ver-, Bierhaus und. Bier-, comps., & s. -ern] *v. n.* to become a habitual frequenter of a beer-house, to acquire manners only fit for the beer-house. ☾ o **Verbie'ſtern,** *(wv.)* [fr. o bieſter = confused, & s. ver- & -n] *v. a.* to confuse, confound. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to become confused, to lose one's way. **Verbie'ten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. bieten] *v. a.* to forbid, prohibit, interdict; [Law] to inhibit. Ich habe ihm mein Haus verboten, I have forbidden him my house. **Verbie'tung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] forbidding &c., prohibition, interdiction; [Law] inhibition. ~s-ſyſtem, *n.* prohibitory system. **Verbi'lden,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & bilden] *v. a.* 1. to form in a wrong manner (*or* the wrong way), to spoil. 2. ± to form faultily, to pervert. **Verbi'ldet,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] faultily formed; faultily educated, miseducated. **Verbi'ldlichen,** *(wf.)* [s. ver-, bildlich & -en] *v. a.* to symbolize, illustrate. **Verbi'ldung,** *(wf.)* [s. verbilden & -ung] forming in a wrong manner &c., mal(con)formation, wrong education. **Verbi'ndbār,** *adj.* [s. next & -bar] combinable, connectible. **Verbi'nden,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ver- & binden] *v. a.* 1. to bind, to bind up, to tie up; (eine Wunde) to bind up, to dress; (Verwundete) to dress the wounds of &c., to dress (the wounded); einem die Augen ~, to blindfold *or* hoodwink one; mit verbundenen Augen, blindfold(ed), hoodwinked; sich den Kopf &c. ~, to wrap up one's head &c.; (einem Pferde) eine Ader ~, to knit fast a vein. 2. [Techn.] mit einander ~, to unite *or* join; [Chem.] to combine; [Mas. &c.] to unite; [Anat.] to inosculate. Ungeſchickt, unpaſſend ~, to misjoin; to mismatch; ſich nicht ~ laſſend, [Chem.] uncombinable; (ein Faß) [Coop.] to hoop. 3. ± a) ~, miteinander ~, to unite, join, couple, connect *or* combine. Eng ~, to link (*or* knit) closely together. b) to unite, join *or* ally, to connect in a near relation *or* alliance; to unite by treaty, by marriage &c. Ehelich (miteinander) ~, to join *or* unite in wedlock *or* in marriage, to marry; c) (einen) to bind (by contract *or* promise), to engage *or* oblige. Verbunden ſein (zu &c.), to be under an obligation (to), to be bound; ich war in Pflicht und Schuldigkeit dazu verbunden, I was bound in duty (*or* it was my bounden duty) to do it; sich jemanden ~, to fasten an obligation upon one, to lay one under an obligation; einem (für etwas) verbunden ſein, to be obliged to &c.; ich bin Ihnen (ſehr) verbunden, I am (very much) obliged to you; ~d, ~de Kraft habend (für), obligatory (on); ~de Kraft haben, to be obligatory. d) Verbunden ſein mit &c., (= begleitet ſein von &c.) to be attended with (ill effects &c.). 4. (viel Bindfaden &c.) to consume *or* waste, to use up (in tying *or* binding). 5. [Naut.] = umbinden. 6. to bind wrong; to transpose the leaves in the binding; (ein Buch &c.) [Bookb.] to misplace the sheets of (a book).

Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to unite, join: [Chem.] to combine (with); to confederate, to ally oneself (with); to strike in with; sich ehelich ~, to marry; sich geſchäftlich mit jemand ~, to associate with some one, to go into partnership with some one. 2. = sich verbindlich machen. **Verbi'nder,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] one that binds (up) &c., dresser; uniter, joiner, combiner &c. **Verbi'ndlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] 1. combinable, connectible. 2. ± binding (in law); (für &c.) obligatory (on); (= gefällig) obliging, courteous, polite; (= verbunden, verpflichtet) obliged. Einem etwas ~es ſagen, to pay one a compliment; sich ~ machen (zu etwas), to bind oneself, to engage (to); sich wieder ~ machen, to re-engage; ~en (*or* ~ſten) Dank! my best thanks! ~ danken, to thank kindly. **Verbi'ndlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. binding force *or* power (of a command &c.), obligatoriness. 2. obligation; engagement, liability; einem viele ~en ſchuldig ſein, to be much obliged to one. 3. obliging disposition, obligingness, courteousness; compliment, favour, kindness. **Verbi'ndung,** *(wf.)* [s. verbinden & -ung] 1. (the act of) binding (up), tying up, dressing (of a wound); uniting &c., combination; [Chem.] combination; [Anat.] inosculation; [Techn.] bond. 2. ± union, connection; communication; relation; alliance; marriage, match; (Studenten~) students' club *or* corporation; religiöſe ~, religious community, brotherhood; in ~ ſtehen mit &c., to be connected (*or* in connection) with; in ~ treten mit &c., to enter into connection with &c.; in keiner ~ ſtehen mit &c., not to be connected with &c., to be independent of &c. 3. [Bookb.] transposition of the leaves (in a book). **Verbi'ndungs-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~bahn, *f.* [Railw.] junction-line; branch-railway (*or* -railroad). ~s-begriff, *m.* idea of connection. ~gang, *m.* connecting passage, communication, duct *or* gallery of communication. ~geleiſe, *n.* junction-line. ~s-glied, *n.* connecting link. ~kanal, *m.* channel of intercourse. ~klammer, *f.* [Typ.] brace. ~linie, *f.* connecting line, line of communication. ~los, *adj.* without connection (*or* communication), disconnected. ~s-mittel, *n.* connecting means, means of communication. ~punkt, *m.* junction, place *or* point of union. ~rohr, *n.*, ~röhre, *f.* connecting-pipe *or* -tube, pipe *or* tube of communication. ~ſtange, *f.* [Mech.] connecting-rod. ~ſtrich, *m.* [Gram.] hyphen. ~ſtück, *n.* [Archit.] tie. ~ſtudent, *m.* [G. Univ.] student belonging to a corporation. ~thür, *f.* door of communication. ~s-treppe, *f.* connecting *or* communicating staircase. ~verhältnis, *n.* [Chem.] combining-proportion. ~weſen, *n.* [G. Univ.] state *or* affairs of the students'

corporations. ~wort, *n.* connecting word, connective; [Gram.] copula; conjunction. ~zeichen, *n.* = ~ſtrich. **Verbi'ſſen, *adj.*** [*pp.* of verbeißen] 1. ~ſein, to have locked one's teeth in; ‡ to stick obstinately to. 2. sullen, soured, crabbed, virulent, bitter. **Verbi'ſſenheit, *(wf.)*** [s. prec. & =heit] crabbedness, soured temper. **Verbi'tten, *(sv., ffcps.)*** [s. ver= & bitten] *v. a.* 1. ∗ to deprecate. 2. ſich (etwaš) ~, to beg one not to do *or* to discontinue (something); to insist on something not being done. Daš verbitte ich mir, daš will ich mir ~ *or* verbeten haben, I beg you will not do so; ſich einen Beſuch ꝛc. ~, to decline a visit &c. **Verbi'ttern, *(wv.)*** [s. ver= & bittern] *v. a.* ‡ to embitter (old age &c.); ſich ~ laſſen, to become soured. **Verbi'tterung, *(wf.)*** [s. prec. & =ung] embittering; bitterness, soured temper. **Verbla'ſen, *(sv., ffcps.)*** [s. ver= & blaſen] *v. n.* to recover one's breath. ~, *v. a.* 1. to blow away *or* off. 2. [Smelt.] to refine; die Farben ~, [Paint.] to dilute the colours (in painting), to render them fainter, to paint slightly; [Glass-m.] to consume, to use up (in blowing glass), to blow. 3. (eine Trompete ꝛc.) to spoil by blowing, to blow out of tune. Sich ~, to blow out of tune. ~, *pp.* of prec. **Verbla'ſenheit, *(wf.)*** [s. prec. & =heit] (der Farben) [Paint.] state of being diluted, light tone, airiness. **Verbla'ſer, *(sm., pl.* ~*)*** [s. verblaſen & =er] [Glass-m.] glass-blower. **Verbla'ſſen, *(wv.)*** [s. ver=, blaß & =en] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to grow *or* turn pale; [s. of colours &c.:] to fade. 2. ☿ to die *or* expire. **Verbla'tten, *(wv.)*** [s. ver= & blatten] *v. a.* den Weinſtock. [Vint.] to thin the leaves of a vine. **Verblä'ttern, *(wv.)*** [s. blättern] *v. a.* to lose the place of (in turning over the leaves of a book). **Verblei'b, *(sm., no pl.)*** [fr. next] place where a person *or* thing is remaining *or* has been left. **Verblei'ben, *(sv., ffcps.)*** [s. ver= & bleiben] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to remain, abide *or* stay; to continue (in the former state); ~ bei ꝛc., to persist in &c.; es dabei ~ laſſen, [Off. style] = bewenden laſſen, which see; ich verbleibe Ihr (gehorſamſter Diener ꝛc.) I remain *or* am your (most obedient servant &c.). ~, *(sn., vbls.)* remaining in the same state (*or* place); es hat dabei ſein ~, there the matter rests. **Verblei'chen, *(sv., ffcps.)*** [s. bleichen, II.] *v. n.* to grow *or* turn pale, to grow wan; to fade; (von Farben) to fade; ☿ des Todes ~, to die *or* expire; der Verblichene, the deceased, defunct. **Verblei'en, *(wv.)*** [s. bleien] *v. a.* to cover with lead; (Waren) to (seal with) lead. **Verblei'ung, *(wf.)*** [s. prec. & =ung] leads. **Verble'nden, *(wv.)*** [s. ver= & blenden] *v. a.* 1. ∗ to dazzle. 2. ‡ to dazzle, blind; to fascinate, infatuate, beguile, delude. Sich ~ laſſen durch ꝛc., to be fascinated *or* deluded by *or* with &c. 3. [Archit., Mas.] to roughcast, to plaster, to face (brick-masonry with stones). **Verble'ndung, *(wf.)*** [s. prec. & =ung] 1. ∗ dazzling. 2. ‡ dazzling &c., blindness, fascination, infatuation. 3. blind, screen; [Archit., Mas.] plastering; facing (of brick-masonry). **Verbli'nden, *(wv.)*** [s. ver=, blind & =en] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to grow blind. ~, *v. a.* to make *or* strike blind, to blind. **Verbli'nken, *(wv.)*** [s. blinken] *v. n.* to cease sparkling, to cease to gleam *or* glitter. **Verblü'ffen, *(wv.)*** [LG.; cf. Du. verbluffen] *v. a.* to strike dumb, to put out of countenance, to stupefy, startle, perplex, confuse *or* puzzle. **Verblü'fft, *adj.*** [*pp.* of prec.] put out, taken aback, dumbfoundered. **Verblü'fftheit, *(wf.)*** [s. prec. & =heit] stupefaction. **Verblüh'en, *(wv.)*** [s. ver= & blühen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben & ſein) 1. to cease to bloom *or* to blossom, to shed *or* lose the blossoms. 2. ‡ to fade, decay *or* wither; to perish. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* fading. **Verblü'men, *(wv.)*** [s. blümen] *v. a.* 1. to adorn *or* cover with flowers. 2. ‡ to cover, veil *or* disguise. **Verblü'mt, *adj.*** [*pp.* of prec.] covered; figurative, allegorical. ~, *adv.* figuratively, allegorically; by innuendo. **Verblü'ten, *(wv.)*** [s. ver= & bluten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to lose (too) much blood, to bleed too much, to exhaustion *or* to death. Sein Leben ~, to bleed to death; to sacrifice one's life. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. = ~, *v. n.*; (v. Wunden ꝛc.) to cease bleeding. 2. ‡ ☾ to bleed to the last farthing, to spend one's fortune. **Verblü'tung, *(wf.)*** [s. prec. & =ung] bleeding too much; bleeding to death. **Verbo'dmen, *(wv.)*** [s. ver= & bodmen] *v. a.* (ein Schiff) [Seacomm.] to hypothecate. **Verboh'ren, *(wv.)*** [s. bohren] *v. a.* [Carp.] to join, to fasten with treenails *or* pins, to pin. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to bore wrong. 2. ‡ (in etwaš) to enter too deep (into something), to lose oneself (in), to stick too stubbornly (at); ‡ ſie hat ſich in den Gedanken verbohrt, it has become a fixed notion with her. **Verboh'rt, *adj.*** [*pp.* of prec.] = verdreht. 2. ○ **Verbö'llen, *(wv.)*** [cf. verbällen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to swell. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to hurt one's foot by excess of walking. **Verbo'lzen, *(wv.)*** [s. ver= & bolzen] *v. a.* [Naut.] to bolt (a ship), to fasten with bolts. **Verbo'rgen, I.** *(wv.)* [s. borgen] *v. a.* 1. to lend (out). 2. to sell *or* give on credit. ~, II. *adj.* [*pp.* of verbergen] hid, hidden, concealed, secret; occult; latent; retired, obscure. Daš ~e, what is hidden &c., secret; im ~en leben, to live in retirement, to live in an obscure condition; die ~en Wiſſenſchaften, the occult sciences. **Verbo'rgenheit, *(wf.)*** [s. prec. & =heit] concealment, privacy, secrecy, retirement; obscurity. In der ~, in concealment, retirement, privacy *or* secrecy, in secret. **Verbö'ſe(r)n, *(wv.)*** [s. ver=, böſe & =ern] *v. a.* to make worse, to deteriorate. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to become *or* grow worse, to deteriorate. **Verbo't, I.** *impf.* of verbieten. ~, II. *(sn., pl.* ~*e)*** [MHG. verbot; cf. verbieten] prohibition, interdiction, prohibiting decree; [Law] inhibition; (eines Buches ꝛc.) suppression. ~befehl, *m.* [Law] inhibition. ~brief, *m.* prohibitory letter. ~geſetz, *n.* prohibitory law. ~ſchreiben, *n.* = ~brief. ∗ ~tag, *m.* the ninth Sunday before Easter. **Verbö'te, *subj. impf.*** of verbieten. **Verbo'ten, *adj.*** [*pp.* of verbieten] prohibited; illicit, not permitted by law, illegal, unlawful. ~e Waren, contraband (*or* prohibited) goods. ~er Weg! no thoroughfare! trespassers will be prosecuted! **Verbrä'men, *(wv.)*** [s. ver= & Bräme, brämen] *v. a.* 1. to border, fringe, trim, edge, garnish *or* face. Mit Treſſen ~, to lace, to trim with galloon; mit Pelz ~, to fur; [Copp.-sm.] to edge *or* border with wax. Die Verbrämung, bordering &c., border. 2. ‡ to embellish, adorn. **Verbrä'mung, *(wf.)*** [s. prec. & =ung] border(ing), trimming; ‡ embellishment. **Verbra'nnt, *pp.*, verbra'nnte, *impf.*,** of verbrennen. **Verbrä'ten, *(sv., ffcps.)*** [s. ver= & braten] *v. a.* 1. to consume in roasting *or* frying. 2. to roast (*or* fry) too much, to overroast *or* overfry; to spoil in roasting *or* frying; to roast up, to fry to a cinder. ~, *v. n.* to be parched *or* scorched, to spoil in frying. ~, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] roasted too much, overdone &c. **Verbrau'ch, *(sm., no pl.)*** [s. ver=, Brauch & verbrauchen] consuming &c.; consumption. ~ſache, *f.* article of consumption. ~ſteuer, *f.* excise of consumption. **Verbrau'chbar, *adj.*** [s. next & =bar] consumable. **Verbrau'chen, *(wv.)*** [s. ver= & brauchen] *v. a.* to consume, use, to use up, to spend, exhaust *or* waste; to work up. **Verbrau'cher, *(sm., pl.* ~*)*** [s. prec. & =er] consumer. **Verbrau'chs=,** in comps. w. m. Verbrauch: ~artikel, *m.*, ~=gegenſtand, *m.* article of consumption; [Comm.] commodity. ~ſteuer, *f.* tax on articles of commodity, excise. **Verbrau'en, *(wv.)*** [s. ver= & brauen] *v. a.* to consume in (*or* to use for) brewing, to brew up. **Verbrä'unen, *(wv.)*** [s. bräunen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to become *or* turn brown. **Verbre'chen, *(sv., ffcps.)*** [s. ver= & brechen] *v. a.* 1. ∗ (= brechen, einen Eid, ein Bündnis ꝛc.) to break. 2. ○ to break, to break to pieces. 3. ‡ etwaš ~, to commit *or* perpetrate a crime, to commit a fault, to do something wrong. Etwaš verbrochen haben, to have committed a crime, a fault &c.; waš haben ſie verbrochen? what is their crime?

4. [Hunt.] (die Fährte ꝛc.) to cover with branches. ~, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*vbls.* of prec.] crime, misdeed. ~, worauf der Tod steht, capital crime; peinliches ~, [Law] felony; ☾ einem etwas zum ~ machen, to blame one for something. **Verbre'cher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] criminal, delinquent, offender, malefactor, felon; (überführter ~) convict; (angeklagter ~) culprit. ~kolonie, *f.* convict-colony, penal settlement. ~=laufbahn, *f.* career of crime. ~physiognomie, *f.* hang-dog look. ~schiff, *n.* convict-ship. ~wagen, *m.* prisoners' van. **Verbre'cherisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] criminal, felonious. Das ~e (einer Sache), criminality. **Verbrei'ten,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & breiten] *v. a.* to spread (a report, disease &c.), to spread abroad, to propagate, diffuse, disperse, divulge (by the press &c.). Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to spread, to be propagated &c. (Wohlthaten ꝛc., die) sich über die Heiden ~, extend to the heathen. 2. to enlarge, descant, expatiate (on a subject). **Verbrei'ter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] spreader (of disease, news *or* reports &c.), propagator, divulger, disperser (of libels &c.). **Verbrei'tern,** *(wv.)* [s. *compar.* of breit & =n] *v. a.* to widen *or* broaden. **Verbrei'tung,** *(wf.)* [s. verbreiten & =ung] spreading &c., propagation, diffusion, dispersion, divulgation, extension, dissemination; circulation (of a journal &c.). **Verbre'nnbar,** *adj.* [s. verbrennen & =bar] combustible. **Verbre'nnbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] combustibility. **Verbre'nnen,** *(irr. wv., ffcps.)* [s. ver= & brennen] *v. a.* 1. to burn, to destroy by *or* with fire, to consume with fire; to burn, scorch, singe, to injure by fire. Holz ~, to burn (up) wood; Holz zu Kohlen ~, to burn wood into coal *or* charcoal; zu Asche ~, to burn *or* reduce to ashes; (den Magen ꝛc.) to burn; das Getreide ~ (vom Winde ꝛc.), to blast the corn; (die Kleider) to burn; (Fleisch, Brot ꝛc.) to burn; von der Sonne verbrannt, sun-burnt, tanned; (in heißem Wasser ꝛc.) to scald (the hand or foot &c.); (Metalle) to roast; sich den Mund ~, a) to scald one's mouth, b) ± to be too forward with one's tongue, to go too far *or* to get into difficulties by speaking too freely; sich die Finger ~, a) to burn one's fingers, b) ± to catch a tartar. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to be burnt (up), to be destroyed *or* consumed by fire; to be burnt (on the surface), to be scorched, to scorch. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to burn *or* scald oneself, to be burned. 2. ☾ ± (in ꝛc.) to fall in love, to be smitten (with &c.). **Verbre'nnlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] = verbrennbar. **Verbre'nnung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] burning &c., destroying *or* consuming by fire; combustion; ignition. Die ~ ohne Feuer, [Chem.] spontaneous combustion. ~s=prozeß, *m.* process of combustion. **Verbrie'fen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver=, Brief, 1., d) & =en] *v. a.* to secure (confirm *or* recognize) by documents; to charter; to mortgage, to pledge by a writing. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to bind oneself by a deed; sich für einen ~, to become bound for a person. **Verbrie'ft,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] chartered, documented; ~e Rechte, vested rights; ~e Schulden, obligatory debts, obligations. **Verbrie'fung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. securing by documents &c. 2. document, deed, bond, obligation. **Verbri'ngen,** *(irr. wv., ffcps.)* [s. ver= & bringen] *v. a.* 1. ✻ = fortbringen, vollbringen. 2. to convey, transport; einen Kranken in eine Anstalt ~, to transport a sick person to an hospital. 3. to spend, consume, squander *or* waste; (die Zeit) to spend, pass (the time, the day &c.). 4. o to bear, stand. **Verbri'ngung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. transport, conveyance. 2. spending &c., consumption (of time &c.). **Verbrö'ckeln,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & bröckeln] *v. a.* to break into small pieces, to crumble. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to crumble, to fall into small pieces. ✻ **Verbrō'ten,** *(wv.)* [s. Brot & =en] *v. a.* [Christ.] to impanate. ~, *v. n.* to become bread. ✻ **Verbrō'tung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] [Christ.] impanation, consubstantiation. **Verbrö'seln,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & bröseln] *v. a.* 1. = verbröckeln. 2. ± to waste, spend in trifles. ✻ **Verbru'ch,** [s. Verbrechen, I. & Bruch] breaking, breach. **Verbrü'dern,** *(wv.)* [s. ver=, Brüder & =n] *v. a.* to unite in brotherhood, to brother. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to fraternize. **Verbrü'derung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. fraternization. 2. brotherhood, fraternity, confraternity. ~s=fest, *n.* feast of fraternization. **Verbrü'hen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & brühen] *v. a.* to scald. **Verbu'chen,** *(wv.)* [s. buchen, II.] *v. a.* to book. **Verbu'hlen,** *(wv.)* [s. buhlen] *v. a.* to spend, squander *or* waste in debauchery. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to waste one's life in debauchery. **Verbuh'lt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] debauched, wanton. **Verbuh'lt=heit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] debauchedness, wantonness.

Verbum, *(ve'rbum) (sen., pl.* Ve'r=ben *or* Ve'rba*)* [L.] [Gram.] verb.

☾ **Verbu'mmeln,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & bummeln] *v. a.* 1. to waste *or* squander (money, time &c.). 2. to forget *or* neglect. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) *or* sich ~, *v. refl.* to be ruined by idleness, to take to bad ways; ☾ to go to the bad. **Verbu'mmelt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] out of sorts; dissolute, dissipated, unfit for serious work through idle habits, habitually idle. **Verbu'nden,** *adj.* [*pp.* of verbinden] 1. bound, joint. ~e Maurerarbeit, break-joint; ~es Mauerwerk, bound masonry; [Naut.] ein tief ~es Schiff, a deep-waisted ship; ein niedrig ~es Schiff, a low-built vessel. 2. (= verpflichtet) bound in duty; obliged; cf. verbinden, *v. a.* 3. **Verbü'nden,** *(wv.)* [s. ver=, Bund, 3. & =en] *v. a.* to unite in a league, to confederate, ally *or* associate. Verbündet, federate, confederate(d), leagued, allied; die Verbündeten, the allies, confederates; the leaguers. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to unite in a league, to confederate, to league, to enter into a confederacy. **Verbü'ndete(r),** *(wm.)* [fr. *pp.* of prec.] ally, confederate. **Verbü'rgbar,** *adj.* [s. next & =bar] bailable. **Verbü'rgen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & bürgen] *v. a.* (etwas) to warrant, guarantee. Sich ~, *v. refl.* sich für ꝛc. ~, to bail (a person), to become (*or* be) bail *or* security, to stand security *or* bail for, to answer for, to pass one's word for &c. **Verbü'rgern,** *(wv.)* [s. ver=, Bürger & =n] *v. a.* to citizenize, to give (one) the freedom of a city. **Verbü'rgt,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of verbürgen] warranted; ~e Nachricht, authentic news; der Verbürgte, warrantee. **Verbü'rgung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] bailing, suretyship, security, warranting, warranty, guarantee, mainprise. **Verbü'ßen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & büßen] *v. a.* to suffer, atone *or* pay for; to pay the penalty of. Seine Strafzeit ~, to undergo one's term of punishment. **Verbu'tten,** *(wv.)* [s. butt, II. & =en] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to grow stunted, to be stinted in (one's *or* its) growth. Verbuttet, stunted. **Verbu'ttern,** *(wv.)* [s. buttern] *v. a.* 1. to make butter out of, to churn. 2. ☾ to use up; to waste, spoil. **Verclaufulie'ren** = verklausulieren.

Verda'cht, I. *pp.* of verdenken. ~, II. *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. verdâht; cf. verdenken] 1. suspicion. Ein entfernter ~, a vague suspicion; ~ erwecken, to excite *or* raise suspicion; ~ haben, schöpfen, to suspect; to entertain a suspicion (that all is not quite right &c.); ~ schöpfen aus ꝛc., to take umbrage at &c.; einen ~ auf einen haben, to suspect a person; in ~ stehen, to be suspected; in ~ kommen, to incur suspicion; in ~ setzen, bringen, to render suspected. 2. + surmise. **Verdä'chtig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] 1. suspected, liable to be suspected *or* to suspicion, suspicious; not to be trusted. 2. ☾ uncanny; dubious; desperate. **Verdä'chtigen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to render suspected; to suspect; to throw suspicion (on &c.). Sich ~, *v. refl.* to inculpate oneself. **Verdä'chtigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] suspectedness, suspiciousness. **Verdä'chtigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] rendering suspected; insinuation, calumny; aspersion, false representation. **Verda'chts=,** in comps. w. m. Verdacht: ~grund, *m.* ground for suspicion. **Verda'mmen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. verdammen, fr. L. damnāre] *v. a.* 1. [Theol.] to damn. Die Verdammten, the damned. 2. to con-

demn; to doom. Zum Tode ~, to condemn to death. 3. to condemn (heretical opinions &c.), to damn. explode. ~s=wert, *adj.* = verdammungswert. **Verda'mmlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] damnable: condemnable. **Verda'mmnis,** *(sf., pl. =niſſe)* [s. prec. & =nis] damnation. perdition. **Verda'mmt!** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of verdammen] damned, cursed! ~! *interj.* damn it! damn! [euphem.] dash! **Verda'mmung,** *(wf.)* [s. verdammen & =ung] damnation; condemnation. ~s=ſpruch, *m.*, ~s=urteil, *n.* sentence of condemnation; condemnatory sentence *or* decree. ~s=wert, ~s=würdig, *adj.* deserving damnation *or* condemnation; condemnable, blamable. **Verda'mpfen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & dampfen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to evaporate. ~, *v. a.* to change into vapour. to evaporate, vaporize. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* evaporation. **Verda'mpfung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] evaporation. ~s=fähigkeit, *f.* evaporating power. **Verda'nken,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & danken] *v. a.* to owe *(with acc.)*. to be obliged for, to (have to) thank for. Einem etwas ~, zu ~ haben, to be indebted to some one for something; ſeinem Rate verdankt man es, it is owing to his advice. **Verda'rb,** *impf.*, + **verdä'rbe,** *subj. impf.* of verderben. ¶ **Verda'ttert** = vertattert. **Verdau'en,** *(wv.)* [MHG. verdöuwen, verdouwen, cf. ver= & dauen] *v. a.* 1. to digest, concoct, to convert into chyme, to turn (food) to chyle. 2. ± to digest, to bear with patience, to brook; to comprehend *or* understand. **Verdau'lich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & lich] digestible. Leicht ~, very digestible, easy of digestion. **Verdau'lichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] digestibleness, digestibility. **Verdau'ung,** *(wf., no pl.)* [s. verdauen & =ung] digestion. Die ~ befördern, to promote, aid *or* help digestion; die ~ befördernd, peptic, digestive; ſchlechte, geſchwächte ~, dyspepsia. ~s=beſchwerde, *f.* indigestion, bilious attack. ¶ ~s=beſuch, *m.* formal call on the host *or* hostess after a dinner- *or* supper-party to which one had been invited. ~s=geſchäft, *n.* (work, business, function of) digestion. ~s=kraft, *f.* digestive power. ~s=loſigkeit, *f.* apepsia. ~s=mittel, *n.* digestive, peptic (preparation, medicine), stomachic, corroborant. ~s=organ, *n.* digestive organ. ~s=ſaft, *m.* gastric juice. ~s=ſchwäche, *f.* indigestion, dyspepsia. ~s=ſtörung, *f.* bilious attack. ~s=ſtunde, *f.* the hour after dinner. ¶ ~s=viſite, *f.* = ~s=beſuch. ~s=werkzeug, *n.* organ of digestion, digestive organ.

Verde'ck, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [LG.; cf. Du. verdek & ver= & Deck] 1. [Naut.] deck. Unterſtes ~, gun-deck; zweites ~, middle-deck; drittes *or* oberſtes ~, upper-deck; glattes ~, a deck flush fore and aft; das falſche ~, spare-deck; das halbe ~, quarter-deck. 2. cover; awning, tilt; roof, head *or* hood (of a chaise). ~ſitz, *m.* outside place (of an omnibus). **Verde'ckbar,** *adj.* [s. next & =bar] coverable. **Verde'cken,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & decken] *v. a.* 1. to cover; to veil. 2. ± to cover, hide, conceal, veil *or* disguise. **Verde'ckt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] covered, covert. ~er Weg, [Fort.] covert way; ~e Schüſſel, covered dish; ~e Batterie, masked battery; ~er Marſch, stolen march. **Verde'ckung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] covering &c.; [Astr.] occultation. **Verde'nken,** *(irr. wv., ffreps.)* [s. ver= & denken] *v. a.* (einem etwas) to blame some one for &c.; to find fault with some one for &c.; to take something amiss on some one's part.

Verde'rb, *(sm., no pl.)* [fr. next] 1. spoiling; waste (of time &c.); ruin; decay, destruction, corruption. 2. (cause of) ruin, evil. **Verde'rben,** *(se.)* 2. *sg.* verdi'rbſt, 3. *sg.* verdi'rbt; *impf.* verda'rb; *subj. impf.* verdü'rbe; *imp.* verdi'rb! *pp.* verdo'rben; * ? also *wv.*, now only us. in *pp.* verde'rbt) *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to be spoiled, to spoil; to corrupt, to be corrupted; to grow worse, to be impaired (in quality), to deteriorate, perish, decay, to go to ruin; to be spoiled, to spoil, corrupt, putrefy, rot; verdorben (v. Waren), spoiled, ill-conditioned. 2. ± to be ruined, to fail in trade &c., to become (an) insolvent *or* (a) bankrupt. to break; ein verdorbener Kaufmann, a broken merchant, a bankrupt; an ihm iſt ein (guter) Soldat verdorben, he would have been *(or* made) a good soldier (viz. if he had embraced the military profession); dazu iſt er verdorben, he is spoiled *or* unfit for that; verdorben, tainted, unsound; verdorbene Säfte, vitiated *or* peccant humours; verdorbenes Blut, corrupted blood; verdorbenes Obſt, rotten fruit; verdorben (v. Wein &c.), palled, dead, vapid.

~, *v. a.* 1. to spoil; to corrupt, to cause to decay and perish; to spoil, vitiate *or* mar, to render unfit; to impair, deteriorate; to waste; (eine Sprache &c.) to adulterate, corrupt *or* vitiate; (Papier) to spoil; (die Augen &c.) to spoil; (die Sitten &c.) to corrupt, pervert, deprave; (den Geſchmack, die Säfte &c.) to vitiate; (die Zeit) to spoil, waste; ſich den Magen ~, to disorder one's stomach; einem die Freude ~, to spoil one's pleasure, ¶ to act as a wet blanket, to put a damper on; einem das Spiel ~, to spoil, baffle *or* thwart one's measures, to spoil one's game; den Markt ~, to spoil (glut, overstock) the market. 2. ± (einen) (= zu Grunde richten) to undo *or* ruin; [Theol.] = verdammen; es mit einem ~, to displease *or* disoblige some one; to fall out with some one.

~, *(sn., vbls.)* 1. spoiling &c., corruption, perversion, depravation. 2. ruin, perdition, undoing, destruction; the cause of destruction, (cause of) ruin. Ins ~ ſtürzen (einen), to bring to ruin, to ruin *or* undo; ſich ins ~ ſtürzen, to run into ruin *(or* perdition), to rush to one's ruin; ewiges ~, [Theol.] eternal perdition; einem zum ~ gereichen, jemandes ~ ſein, to prove *or* be one's ruin. 3. (der Sitten) corruption, depravation (of morals *or* manners), perversity, depravity. ~bringend, *adj.* fatal; ruinous, destructive. **Verde'rber,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] spoiler, corrupter, destroyer, ruiner, perverter, impairer, marrer. **Verde'rblich,** *adj.* [s. verderben & =lich] 1. destructible, damageable (goods), perishable; corruptible. 2. ruinous, destructive pernicious, fatal, injurious (to life *or* health, to morals &c.). Ein ~es Laſter, a pernicious vice. **Verde'rblichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. perishableness; corruptibleness, corruptibility. 2. ruinousness, destructiveness, perniciousness. **Verde'rbnis,** *(sf., pl.* =niſſe) [MHG. verderpnisse, cf. verderben & =nis] 1. (der Sitten &c.) corruption. 2. that which corrupts, ruins &c., cause of corruption: ruin, destruction. **Verde'rbt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of verderben] corrupted, corrupt, depraved, vicious (s. the *v.*); (das Italieniſche &c.) iſt ~es *(or* verdorbenes) Latein, is a kind of corrupt Latin. **Verde'rbtheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] corruption, corruptness (of language &c.), perversity (of manners), depravity, depravation. **Verdeu'tlichen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver, deutlich & =en] *v. a.* to explain *or* illustrate; to elucidate, to render plain. **Verdeu'tſchbar,** *adj.* [s. next & bar] translatable into German. **Verdeu'tſchen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & deutſchen] *v. a.* 1. to translate (*or* do) into German. 2. ± to explain. **Verdeu'tſchung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] translating, translation into German; (the German translation *or* version. **Verdi'chtbar,** *adj.* [s. next & =bar] condensable. **Verdi'chten,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & dichten, I.] *v. a.* [Phys.] to condense *or* condensate; to thicken; to consolidate. Ein Gas ~, to fix a gas. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to become condensed, to condensate; ſich ~ laſſen, to be condensable. **Verdi'chtung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] [Phys.] condensation; fixation, solidification (of gases). ~s=apparat, *m.* condenser, condensator. ~s=hahn, *m.* injection-cock. ~s=preſſe, *f.* condenser. ~s=pumpe, *f.* condensing-(air-)pump. **Verdi'cken,** *(wv.)* [s. ver=, dick & =en] *v. a.* 1. to make thick(er), to thicken, inspissate, concrete. 2. = verdichten. Verdickt (Öl &c.), clotted. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to thicken, to become thick(er), to concrete. **Verdi'ckung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] thickening &c., inspissation, concretion. **Verdie'nen,** *(wv.)* [MHG.

verdienen, cf. ver- & dienen] *v. a.* 1. (durch Arbeit ꝛc.) to earn *or* gain; to get; (an etwas) to profit; Geld ~, to make money; Dank ~, to earn thanks. 2. to deserve *or* merit. Wie man es verdient hat, according to one's merit(s), according to one's desert(s), deservedly; (Tadel, Strafe ꝛc.) to deserve; jede Gesetzesübertretung verdient Strafe, every violation of law merits *or* deserves punishment; das hat er nicht um Sie verdient, he has not deserved (*or* merited) that from you. **Verdie'nſt, I.** *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. verdienst, cf. Dienſt] 1. gain, profit; earnings; wages. Es iſt kein ~ dabei, es kommt kein ~ dabei heraus, it yields no profit, it does not pay. 2. ✻ o = next. **~, II.** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [= prec.] merit, desert. Nach ~, according to desert, deservedly; ſich ein ~ machen aus ꝛc., ſich ꝛc. zum ~ anrechnen, to make a merit of &c.; ſich ein ~ *or* ~e erwerben um ꝛc., to deserve well of &c.; ein Mann von vielen ~en, a well-deserving man, a man of great merit; darin liegt eben kein ~, that's not meritorious at all.

~-, in comps. w. m. Verdienſt, I. & II.: **~los**, *adj.* 1. without the chances of earning anything; unemployed. 2. destitute of merit, undeserving. **~loſigkeit**, *f.* 1. disemployment. 2. undeservingness; demerit. **~medaille**, *f.* medal gained by merit. **~orden**, *m.* order given for merit. **~voll**, *adj.* full of merit, deserving, well-deserving, meritorious. **Verdienſtlich**, *adj.* [s. Verdienſt, I. & II. & -lich] 1. gainful, profitable, lucrative (business &c.). 2. meritorious. **Verdie'nſtlichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] meritoriousness. **Verdie'nt**, *adj.* [*pp.* of verdienen] 1. earned, gained; deserved, merited. 2. (Perſonen) deserving, well-deserving, meritorious. Sich um ꝛc. ~ machen, to deserve well of &c. **Verdie'ntermaßen**, *adv.* [s. prec. & -ermaßen] deservedly.

Verdikt, *(verdi'kt, ferdi'kt, ve'rdikt) (sn., pl. ~e)* [Engl. verdict] verdict.

Verdi'ng, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [cf. next] 1. binding (out) &c.; taking a place. 2. hiring (out), letting out on *or* for hire; contract. Auf ~ (etwas übernehmen ꝛc.), by the job *or* piece, by contract. **Verdi'ngen**, *(wv. or sv., ffcps.)* [s. ver- & dingen] *v. a.* to hire (out), to let out on *or* for hire; to strike a bargain for, to agree upon a price for. (Ein Kind ꝛc.) in die Koſt ~, to put out to board; (eine Magd ꝛc.) to bind out; einen in die Lehre ~, to bind (as) apprentice; Schweine in die Maſt ~, to agree upon a price for hogs to be masted; (eine Arbeit) to agree about; einem eine Arbeit ~, to give one a job; den Bau eines Hauſes ~, to contract for a building. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to hire oneself out; to bind oneself, to enter into an engagement, to go into service; ſich an einen ~, to enter some one's service. **Verdi'ngung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. hiring, putting out for hire. 2. agreement, contract, bargain.

Verdi'rb, *imp.*, **verdi'rbſt**, *2. sg. pres.*, **verdi'rbt**, *3. sg. pres.* of verderben.

Verdo'lmetſchen, *(wv.)* [s. ver- & dolmetſchen] *v. a.* to interpret, translate; to expound *or* explain. **Verdo'lmetſcher** = Dolmetſcher. **Verdo'lmetſchung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] interpreting &c., interpretation, translation.

Verdo'nnern, *(wv.)* [s. ver- & donnern] *v. a.* 1. to thunder down. 2. ↓ to condemn (one) to a penalty, to fine. **Verdo'nnert**, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] 1. thunderstruck, dumbfoundered. 2. fined.

Verdo'ppeln, *(wv.)* [s. ver- & doppeln] *v. a.* 1. to double, redouble, duplicate *or* reduplicate; [Gram.] to double; (ein Schiff) to sheath; to give a double coating *or* sheating; verdoppelt (v. Intervallen), [Mus.] redoubled. 2. ‡ to double, redouble. Seine Schritte ~, to accelerate one's steps, to mend one's pace, to put one's best leg foremost; ſeinen Fleiß ~, to redouble one's industry &c. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to double *or* redouble. **Verdo'ppelung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] doubling &c., duplication; (eines Segels) [Naut.] tabling. **Verdo'ppler**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] doubler; [Techn.] doubling-iron; [Phys.] collector of electricity. **Verdo'rben**, *pp. adj.* of verderben. **Verdo'rbenheit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] 1. spoiled condition. 2. corruption, corruptness, depravity, perversity. **Verdo'rren**, *(wv.)* [s. ver- & dorren] *v. n.* *(pfw.* ſein) to wither, to dry (up), to become very dry, to parch. Eine verdorrte Hand, a withered hand. **Verdö'rren**, *(wv.)* [s. dörren] *v. a.* to wither, dry *or* parch. **Verdrä'ngen**, *(wv.)* [s. drängen] *v. a.* to drive *or* push away, to displace (and take the place of), to dislodge *or* remove; to dispossess; to supplant. **Verdrä'ngung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] driving away &c., removal; dispossession; supplanting; [Techn.] displacement. **Verdreh'en**, *(wv.)* [s. ver- & drehen] *v. a.* 1. to distort (the neck, limbs &c.), to twist out of a regular *or* natural shape, to contort, wrest *or* writhe, to put awry; (den Fuß, den Arm ꝛc.) to wrench, strain *or* sprain (one's foot &c.); (einen Schlüſſel) to bend; ein Schloß ~, to put a lock out of order; (die Augen) to distort, to roll (the eyes). 2. ‡ to distort (passages of Scripture *or* their meaning &c.), to twist, wrest (from the true meaning), to pervert, misrepresent; jemandes Worte ~, to put a false construction on some one's words. Das Recht ~, to pervert the law(s); jemand den Kopf ~, to turn some one's head. **Verdreh'er**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] ‡ distorter, perverter, twister, wrester, misinterpreter. **Verdreh't**, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of verdrehen] 1. distorted, twisted. 2. cracked, odd, queer. Im Kopfe ~ ſein, to be wrong in one's head, to be crazy *or* mad, preposterous. **Verdreh'theit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] distortedness; craziness; preposterousness. **Verdreh'ung**, *(wf.)* [s. verdrehen & -ung] 1. distorting &c., distortion, contortion; [Bot.] intorsion, (der Gedärme) twisting. 2. ‡ distortion, a perversion (of the true meaning, of Scripture &c.), misrepresentation. **Verdrei'fachen**, *(wv.)* [s. ver-, dreifach & -en] *v. a.* to treble. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to treble (in amount &c.). **Verdre'ſchen**, *(sv.; ffcps.)* [s. ver- & dreſchen] *v. a.* to thrash out, to thrash thoroughly. ✻**Verdrie'ß**, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. verdriez] = Verdruß. **Verdrie'ßen**, *(sv.; impf.* verdröß; *subj. impf.* verdrö'ſſe; *pp.* verdro'ſſen) [MHG. verdriezen] *v. a.* & *imp.* to grieve, trouble, annoy, vex, mortify, irk; to excite ill humour in. Es verdrießt mich, it grieves *or* vexes &c. me, it irks me; es verdroß ihn, it annoyed *or* vexed him; euer Glück verdrießt ihn, he repines at your luck; ſich etwas ~ laſſen, to be grieved *or* vexed at, to be hurt at, to take offence at, to be offended at something; er läßt ſich nie die Arbeit ꝛc. ~, he never dislikes (shrinks from, skulks, shirks) labour &c.; ſich keine Mühe, keine Koſten ~ laſſen, to grudge no pains, no expense. **Verdrie'ßlich**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] 1. (Perſonen) peevish, sulky, sullen, pettish, out of humour, ill-humoured, crabbed, morose, disposed to fret, in a state of vexation, fretful. (Einen) ~ machen, to fret *or* vex; ~ ſein, to be vexed &c., to be out of sorts. 2. (Dinge) vexatious, troublesome, provoking, irksome, annoying, loathsome, disagreeable, unpleasant, (Vorfälle) vexatious; ~es Wetter, dull weather. **Verdrie'ßlichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. peevishness, sullenness, pettishness, moroseness, sulkiness, ill-humour, bad humour, fretfulness, frotful temper, ill-temper. 2. vexatiousness, troublesomeness, irksomeness, loathsomeness, disagreeableness, unpleasantness. 3. a vexatious matter, disagreement, vexation, annoyance, a slight teasing trouble. **~en**, *(pl.)* disagreeable things (*or* words) &c.; mit einem in ~en geraten, to fall out *or* quarrel with one. † **Verdro'ſchen**, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of verdreſchen] = abgedroſchen. **Verdrö'ß**, *impf.*, **verdrö'ſſe**, *subj. impf.* of verdrießen. **Verdro'ſſen**, *adj.* [*pp.* of verdrießen] not cheerful, unwilling, disinclined, averse, loath; weary, disgusted. **Verdro'ſſenheit**,

(vcf.) [s. prec. & =heit] uncheerfulness, unwillingness, averseness, loathness; loathing, reluctance; weariness, disgust. **Verdru'cken,** *(vcv.)* [s. ver= & drucken] *v. a.* 1. (viel Papier ꝛc.) to consume in printing; (viel Geld) to spend in printing. 2. to spoil in printing, to misprint, to print wrong. 3. ☾ = verdrücken. **Verdrü'cken,** *(vcv.)* [s. drücken] *v. a.* 1. to push *or* force away, to press out of its place. 2. to crush, crumple. 3. ✻ = unterdrücken.

Verdrü'ß, *(sm., gen. =ſſes, no pl.)* [MHG. urdruz × Verdrieß, cf. verdrießen] 1. vexation, chagrin, slight teasing trouble; annoyance, mortification; spite. Einem ∼ machen, to vex, grieve *or* mortify, spite one; etwas mit ∼ ſehen, to repine at something; einem zum ∼e, in spite of one, to the vexation of one, to vex one; mit ∼ (etwas thun), unwillingly, reluctantly. 2. quarrel, dispute, (angry) contest; ∼ bekommen mit ꝛc., to fall out *or* quarrel with &c. **Verdrü'ßlich** ꝛc. = verdrießlich ꝛc.

Verdu'ften, *(wv.)* [s. ver= & duften] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to exhale, to evaporate, to pass off. 2. ↓ to take French leave, to vanish *or* evaporate. **Verdü'ften,** *(wv.)* [= prec.] *v. a.* = verduften, 1. **Verdu'mmen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver=, dumm & =en] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to become stupid. ∼, *v. a.* to make stupid, to besot, hebetate. **Verdu'mmt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] besotted. **Verdu'mmung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] making stupid, hebetation, besotting. ∼s=ſyſtem, *n.* obscurantism. **Verdu'mpfen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver=, dumpf & =en] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to grow damp, dampish, moist, humid *or* musty. 2. to grow dull in sound. ∼, *v. a.* to render &c., to make dull, to damp, to deepen (the murmurs of the flood &c.); to muffle (a bell). ○ **Verdu'ng** = Verding. **Verdu'ngen,** *pp.* of verdingen. **Verdu'nkeln,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & dunkeln] *v. a.* 1. to darken, obscure *or* cloud, to make dark, to render obscure; [Astr.] to obscure, to eclipse (the sun, a star &c.). 2. ± to eclipse (the glory of a hero &c.), to obscure, outdo, outshine *or* overtop. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to darken, to grow dark *or* cloudy. **Verdu'nkelung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] darkening &c., obscuration, eclipse. **Verdü'nnen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver=, dünn & =en] *v. a.* to thin, dilute, attennate *or* rarefy; [Paint.] to temper *or* wash (colours); [Med.] to attenuate, to thin (the blood &c.); [Chem.] to subtilize; (die Luft) to thin *or* rarefy. **Verdü'nnung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] thinning, dilution, attennation, rarefaction (of air); [Med.] attenuation; [Chem.] subtilization. ∼s=mittel, *n.* diluter; [Med.] attenuant. **Verdu'nſten,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & dunſten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to evaporate, to be exhaled, to vaporize, to pass off in vapo(u)r. **Verdü'nſten,** *(wv.)* [s. dünſten] *v. a.* to evaporate, exhale *or* vaporize, to convert into vapo(u)r. **Verdu'nſtung, Verdü'nſtung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] evaporation; exhalation, vaporation, vaporization. **Verdü'rbe,** *subj. impf.* of verderben. **Verdu'rſten,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & durſten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to perish *or* die with thirst. **Verdu'rſtet,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] perishing with thirst, dying of (with *or* from) thirst; ☾ very thirsty. **Verdü'ſtern,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & düſtern] *v. a.* to darken, cloud, obscure. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to grow dark, darker *or* gloomy, to darken. **Verdü'ſterung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] darkening, obscuration &c. **Verdu'tzen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. vertutzen] *v. a.* to put out of countenance, to confuse, confound, puzzle, disconcert, astound, amaze, bewilder, nonplus *or* abash; to browbeat. **Verdu'tzt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] puzzled, disconcerted, put out, nonplussed, taken aback. ∼ machen, to nonplus, to put out; ∼ ausſehen, to look foolish *or* blue. **Ver-e'cken,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & ecken] *v. n.* [Hunt.] (s. of a stag:) to get all his branches, to put on his new attire. **Ver-e'deln,** *(wv.)* [s. edel & =n] *v. a.* 1. to ennoble. 2. ± to improve *or* refine, to bring to greater perfection, to raise, exalt. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to improve, to be refined &c.; (v. Erzen ꝛc.) to grow richer. **Ver-e'd(e)lung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] ennobling; improving &c., improvement, refinement. **Ver-e'dler,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] improver, refiner. **Ver-eh'elichen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & ehelichen] *v. a.* (ein Mädchen) to marry, to dispose of in wedlock, to give in marriage; ∼ mit ꝛc., to marry to, to bestow upon &c. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* (mit jemandem) to marry (one), to be *or* get married (to one). **Ver-eh'(e)licht,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] married. **Ver-eh'elichung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] marrying; marriage. **Ver-eh'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & ehren] *v. a.* 1. to honour; to venerate, reverence, revere *or* respect; to worship, to adore, (als Liebhaber) to admire; [Comm.] (einen Wechſel) to honour. 2. einem etwas ∼, to make one a present of something, to present one with something, to present something to some one, to give one something for a present. ∼s=wert ꝛc. = verehrungswert ꝛc. **Ver-eh'rer,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] one who reveres &c., venerator, reverer, reverencer; (v. Götzen ꝛc.) worshipper; adorer; admirer (of a lady): (jede Göttin) hatte ihre ∼, had her votaries. **Ver-eh'rerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =in] female reverer, adorer, worshipper &c.; votaress. **Ver-eh'rlich,** *adj.* [s. verehren & =lich] respectable, estimable, honou(u)rable, honoured. **Ver-eh'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. honouring &c., veneration, reverence, respect; admiration: [Comm.] honouring, acceptation; worship, worshipping, adoration. 2. present, gift. ∼s=wert, ∼s=würdig, *adj.* 1. venerable, respectable, adorable. 2. honoured, honou(u)rable, respectable. ✻‡ **Ver-ei'den,** *(wv.)* [MHG. vereiden, cf. ver=, Eid & =en] = next. **Ver-ei'digen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =igen] *v. a.* to bind by (an) oath; to tender *or* administer an oath to; to swear (a witness in court, a jury &c.), to swear into office, to swear in. **Ver-ei'det, ver-ei'digt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of vereiden, vereidigen] sworn. **Ver-ei'dung, Ver-ei'digung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] binding by an oath, swearing (in).

Ver-ei'n, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [fr. ver=einen] union; association; society; club; [Pol.] union, confederation, confederacy, coalition. Geſellſchaftlicher ∼, society. **Ver-ei'nbar,** *adj.* [s. vereinen & =bar. & cf. next] combinable; reconcilable; consistent, compatible. **Ver-ei'nbaren,** *(wv.)* [MHG. vereinbæren] *v. a.* 1. to reconcile. 2. etwas ∼, ſich über etwas ∼, to agree upon something, to come to an understanding about something; mit jemand ∼, to arrange with some one. ∼, *v. n.* to come to terms, to stipulate. **Ver-ei'nbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. vereinbar & =keit] reconcilableness, consistency, compatibility. **Ver-ei'nbärlich** [s. =lich] = vereinbar. **Ver-ei'nbärung,** *(wf.)* [s. vereinbaren & =ung] agreement, arrangement. **Ver-ei'nen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver=& einen] *v. a.* to unite. **Ver-ei'nfachen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver=, einfach & =en] *v. a.* to simplify. **Ver-ei'nfachung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] simplification. **Ver-ei'nigen,** *(wv.)* [s. vereinen & =igen] *v. a.* 1. to unite, join; combine; to concentrate; to associate *or* ally. Wieder ∼, to re-unite, rejoin, reconcile; in einen Mittelpunkt ∼, to concentrate (rays of light) into a focus, to focus; die Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika, the United States (of North-America). 2. (in Übereinſtimmung bringen) to make (to) agree, to accord *or* reconcile; to make compatible. ∼ mit ꝛc., to reconcile with &c.; (Widerſprüche) reconcile. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. (mit ꝛc.) to unite (with); (v. Flüſſen, Linien ꝛc.) to meet. 2. to agree *or* accord. Sich ∼ mit ꝛc., to close with &c., to make an agreement &c., to agree with &c.; ſich ∼ über ꝛc., to agree upon &c.; ſich ∼ laſſen mit ꝛc., to be reconcilable, consistent *or* compatible with &c.; ſich nicht ∼ laſſen mit ꝛc., to be inconsistent *or* incompatible with &c. **Ver-ei'niger,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] uniter &c. **Ver-ei'nigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. union, junction; association, club; coalition, alliance; confederation, confederacy; reconciliation; der Ort, Punkt der ∼, junction, place *or* point of union. 2. accordance, agreement

(with), reconciliation. ~s-akte, *f.* [Engl.] Act of Union. ~s-ort, *m.* place of resort *or* of assembling, rendez-vous; junction; [Anat.] commissure. ~s-punkt, *m.*, ~s-stelle, *f.* centre of union; rallying-point, rendez-vous; junction; [Anat.] commissure; [Phys.] focus. **Ver-ei'nlich** ɔc., [s. vereinen & -lich] = vereinbar ɔc. **Ver-ei'nnahmen,** *(wf.)* [s. ver-, Einnahme & -n] *v. a.* = einnehmen, 6. **Ver-ei'ns-,** in comps. w. m. Verein: ~gebiet, *n.* (territory *or* circuit of a union, esp.:) the states belonging to the German Customs Union. ~-gesetz, *n.* law regarding societies. ~haus, *n.* club-house. ~kasse, *f.* funds of a society. ~- und Versammlungsrecht, *n.* right of uniting and assembling. ~recht, *n.* right of association. ~thaler, *m.* 'thaler' current in the ~gebiet. ~wesen, *n.* everything relating to unions *or* clubs. **Ver-ei'nsamen,** *(wc.)* [s. ver-, einsam & -en] *v. a.* to insulate *or* isolate. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to live *or* lead a retired life, to live retired *or* secluded; sich vereinsamt fühlen, to feel lonely *or* solitary. **Ver-ei'nsamung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] isolation; solitariness. **Ver-ei'nt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of vereinen] united, joined. ~, *adv.* unitedly, with joint efforts, in concert. **Ver-ei'nzeln,** *(wc.)* [s. ver- & einzeln] *v. a.* 1. ✻ to sell in single portions, in small quantities *or* parcels, to dispose of &c. singly, to parcel out, [Comm.] to retail. 2. to isolate *or* insulate. **Ver-ei'nzelt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] detached, isolated: (~ auftretend) sporadic. ~, *adv.* sporadically, now and then. **Ver-ei'nzelung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] isolation, insulation. **Ver-ei'sen,** *(wc.)* [s. ver- & eisen, 1.] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to turn to ice, to glaciate, freeze *or* congeal. **Ver-ei'teln,** *(wc.)* [MHG. veritelen, cf. eitel & -n] *v. a.* to frustrate, defeat, discomfit, disappoint, baffle, thwart, balk *or* foil, to bring to nothing. Seine Hoffnungen ɔc. sind vereitelt, he is disappointed in his hopes &c. **Ver-ei'telung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] frustration, discomfiture; disappointment (in our hopes &c.). **Ver-ei'tern,** *(wc.)* [s. eitern] *v. n.* (*or* sich ~, *v. refl.*) to suppurate, to generate pus *or* matter, to form matter. **Ver-ei'terung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] suppuration. **Ver-e'keln,** *(wc.)* [s. ver- & ekeln] *v. a.* (einem etwas) to render disgusting *or* loathsome, to disgust (some one with something). **Ver-e'nden,** *(wc.)* [s. enden] *v. a.* ✻ to finish, to bring to an end, to terminate. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) [Hunt.] to expire *or* die. **Ver-e'nge(r)n,** *(wc.)* [s. engern] *v. a.* 1. to narrow, contract *or* straiten, to make narrow. 2. ‡ to narrow. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to narrow, to be narrowed, to get narrow. **Ver-e'ng(er)ung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] narrowing &c.; [Med.] coarctation, (der Harnröhre) stricture. **Ver-e'rben,** *(wc.)* [s. ver- & erben] *v. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to leave, transfer, bequeath. 2. ‡ (Krankheiten ɔc.) ~ auf ɔc., to transmit, to entail (up)on; (Gesetze ɔc.) ~ auf, to transmit to. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. (auf ɔc.) to devolve on, to pass *or* fall upon; to be entailed (up)on. 2. to be hereditary. **Ver-e'rblich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] transmissible: hereditary. **Ver-e'rbung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. (auf ɔc.) leaving, bequeathing to; devolving on &c., (hereditary) transmission. 2. heredity. ~s-theorie, *f.* (theory of) heredity. **Ver-e'wigen,** *(wc.)* [s. ver-, ewig & -en] *v. a.* to eternize, eternalize, immortalize, perpetuate. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to immortalize oneself, us. (↓ to write down one's name. **Ver-e'wigt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] deceased, sainted, late, defunct; der verewigte (Bischof ɔc.), the late (bishop &c.). **Verfa'chen,** *(wc.)* [s. ver- & fachen] *v. a.* to divide into classes and compartments, to class; [Techn.] to frame, to provide with timberwork, to line, to shore with woodwork. **Verfah'ren,** *(sc., ffcps.)* [MHG. vervarn, cf. ver- & fahren] *v. a.* 1. to convey, transport (by land), export, send. 2. to use up (*or* to spend one's time *or* money) in driving *or* transporting. 3. [Min.] seine Schicht ~, to work out one's task. 4. (einen Weg ɔc.) to injure, damage, spoil (*or* to cut up) by driving over &c. 5. eine Sache ~, to muddle *or* embroil an affair; die Sache ist gründlich ~, the affair is in a hopeless muddle. 6. ✻ den Zoll ~, to defraud the customs, to smuggle *or* run goods. 7. [Naut.] to shift (the eable); to overhaul (a tackle).

~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben & sein) 1. ✻ to go to ruin: ✻ des Todes ~, to die, to depart this life. 2. to proceed, act, manage, behave *or* deal. ~ mit einem, to deal with one, to use *or* treat one, to behave towards one; strenge ~, to proceed severely; strenge ~ mit einem, to treat one severely; (gerichtlich) ~ wider ɔc., to proceed against &c.: zum Urteil ~, [Law] to proceed to judgment. 3. [Min.] to work a mine.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* to miss the road, to drive wrong; sich ineinander ~, to get jammed up together (s. of carriages).

~, *(sm., vbls.)* proceeding &c., mode of proceeding; management; treatment, behaviour, conduct; method, process (of manufacturing): gerichtliches, rechtliches ~, proceedings at law, judicial proceedings, legal procedure: herkömmliches ~, usage. **Verfah'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] (v. Waren) transport (by land), land-conveyance, land-carriage. **Verfa'll,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. verfallen & Fall] 1. falling to decay, decaying, decay, dilapidation. 2. ‡ a) decay, decline, fall, ruin; break up, deterioration; corruption (of good manners &c.); ~ der Sitten, moral decay, depravity; ~ der Kräfte, decline of physical strength; in ~ geraten, kommen, *a)* to get out of repair, to go to (decay *or*) ruin, to fall into decay, to decay, to become dilapidated; to decline, to begin to fall off; to deteriorate, degenerate; *β)* to become out of use; in ~ geraten *or* kommen lassen (Güter ɔc.), to deteriorate, to suffer to go to ruin. b) [Comm.] (eines Wechsels) falling due, maturity: bei ~, at maturity; [Law] lapse (of an estate); (eines Rechts) loss, forfeiture; ~ eines Pfandes, foreclosure; ~ einer Klage, [Law] nonsuit(ing). ~tag, *m.* [Comm.] day for paying a bill, day of payment. ~zeit, *f.* [Comm.] *a)* time of payment, of maturity *or* expiration; *β)* time when a pledge becomes forfeited; zur, bis zur ~zeit, when due, till due; zur ~zeit nicht honoriert werden (v. Wechseln), to lie over; kurze ~-zeit, short date; mittlere ~zeit, average date of maturity. **Verfa'llen,** *(sc., ffcps.)* [MHG. vervallen, cf. ver- & fallen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to fall in *or* down; to decay, to fall into decay, to get out of repair, to fall into ruins, to go to ruin; ein ~es Gebäude, a ruinous building. 2. ‡ a) to decay, to be gradually impaired, to fall off *or* away, to decline *or* sink; to deteriorate *or* degenerate, to grow worse *or* corrupted; (v. Kaufleuten) to break *or* fail. b) to loose flesh, to fall off, to grow lean *or* meagre. Von Kummer ganz ~ sein, to be consumed with grief: (Gesicht ɔc.) impaired, emaciated, lean, withered; ~e Gesichtszüge, wan features. 3. (Wechsel) to fall due: (Frist) to expire *or* elapse; (Rechte ɔc.) to become *or* be forfeited, to lapse (to the king &c.); ~ sein, to be forfeited, lapsed, lost; (dem Könige ɔc.) ~ (v. Gütern), to escheat (to): ~e Güter, escheats: für ~ erklären, to confiscate; ein Pfand für ~ erklären, to foreclose a mortgage; das ~ (eines Pfandes), foreclosure; (Klagen) to be nonsuited through default. 4. a) ~ in ɔc., to fall into &c., to run into &c. In Strafe ~, to incur a penalty *or* lawful punishment; in eine Geldstrafe ~, to incur a fine, to get *or* be fined; in eine Krankheit ~, to fall sick, to be taken ill with a disease; in Traurigkeit ~, to sink into gloom *or* despondency. b) ~ auf (etwas), to chance to think of, to fall *or* hit upon, to guess, suspect *or* imagine; to take it into one's head; (v. Schiffen) [Naut.] to fall off. c) ~, *v. a.* (sich) das Gesicht ɔc. ~, to hurt *or* injure one's face &c. by a fall; sich ~, to bruise oneself through a fall. ~, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] 1. ruinous, dilapidated. 2. [Comm.]

due, payable (bill). 3. [Law] forfeited, lapsed (pawn); foreclosed (mortgage); ~es Gut, forfeit. **Verfä'llen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & fällen] *v. a.* 1. ✻ (ein Mädchen) to debauch, seduce. 2. in eine Strafe ~, to fine, amerce *or* mulct.

Verfä'lſchbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] falsifiable. **Verfä'lſchen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & fälſchen] *v. a.* 1. to falsify, adulterate, sophisticate, debase, forge *or* counterfeit; (Münzen) to debase *or* adulterate; (Wein ꝛc.) to adulterate; (Texte ꝛc.) to falsify, corrupt. 2. [Tail.] (einen Rock) to eke out (a coat) by putting a false piece to &c. **Verfä'lſcher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] adulterator, falsifier, counterfeiter, forger; sophisticator; debaser. **Verfä'lſcht,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of verfälſchen] falsified; adulterated; forged &c. **Verfä'lſchung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. falsifying &c., falsification, sophistication, adulteration; (der Texte ꝛc.) corruption. 2. falsification; interpolation; forgery, counterfeit. **~s=mittel,** *n.* adulterant.

Verfa'ngen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ver= & fangen] *v. a.* 1. (to effect: now only us. i. phr.:) nichts ~, to be of no use. 2. [Naut.] die Wache ~, to spell the watch. 3. to stop *or* stay; [Naut.] to stay, to stopper (a rope &c.). 4. [Off. style] to record *or* register, to draw up *or* make a verbal process of. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to suffer oneself to be caught, to get *or* be caught; im Streit ~ ſein, to be contested *or* disputed; der Wind verfängt ſich, hat ſich ~, the wind is caught, cannot find an outlet, has got (down *or*) into the chimney &c.; ſich ~ (v. Pferden), to get foundered. 2. (v. Hunden) to lock the teeth (in biting). 3. (= ſich unterfangen) to bind *or* pledge oneself; to undertake. ~, *v. n.* to work, operate, to take effect, to produce its (*or* the desired *or* proper) effect; nichts ~ (bei), to be of no use (with), to be thrown away (on). ~, *(sm., vbls.)* [Farr.] foundering. **Verfä'nglich,** *adj.* [s. ſich verfangen & =lich] 1. captious, fallacious, delusive, artful, deceitful, insidious, illusive, illusory. 2. ☾ suspicious; indecent. **Verfä'nglichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. captiousness, fallaciousness, delusiveness, insidiousness, deceitfulness, artfulness. 2. deception, illusion, delusion.

Verfä'rben, *(wv.)* [s. ver= & färben] *v. a.* 1. to dye *or* colour differently. 2. to spoil in dyeing &c.; to dye *or* colour wrong. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to change colour; to turn pale; to blush. ~, *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* ſein) to fade, to lose colour. 2. [Hunt.] to mo(u)lt. **Verfa'ſſen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & faſſen] *v. a.* 1. ✻ [Techn.] to put together; [Carp.] to tie *or* bind; [Jewel.] to set. 2. (ein Buch ꝛc.) to compose, write; to draw up (a document); to pen (a letter). **Verfa'ſſer,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Verfa'ſſerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] author, composer, writer; authoress. **Verfa'ſſerſchaft,** *(wf.)* [s. Verfaſſer & =ſchaft] authorship. **Verfa'ſſung,** *(wf.)* [s. verfaſſen & =ung] 1. composing &c., composition. 2. [Pol.] constitution (of government), form *or* system of government, (representative &c.) government; regulations, laws, rules, statutes. 3. (= Zuſtand) condition, situation, state, plight; (des Körpers) constitution; (des Gemütes) state, disposition, temper (of the mind). **~s=bruch,** *m.* violation of the constitution. **~s=eid,** *m.* oath of fidelity to the constitution of a country. **~s=entwurf,** *m.* draught of a constitution. **~s=feind,** *m.* antiecontstitutionalist. **~s=freund,** *m.* constitutionalist, constitutionist. **~s=gegner,** *m.* = **~s=feind.** **~s=los,** *adj.* without (a) constitution. **~s=maßig,** *adj.* constitutional. **~s=partei,** *f.* constitutional party. **~s=urkunde,** *f.* charter of the constitution; [Engl.] Magna Charta. **~s=widrig,** *adj.* anticonstitutional, contrary to the constitution, unconstitutional. **Verfau'len,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & faulen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to rot, to putrefy, to become putrid, to corrupt, to get rotten; (v. Knochen ꝛc.) to become carious. **~,** *(sn., vbls.)* rotting &c., putrefaction; caries. **Verfe'chten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ver= & fechten] *v. a.* to fight, contend *or* dispute for, to defend, vindicate, sustain, support, maintain *or* assert, to advocate; to plead in favour of. Jemandes Sache vor Gericht ~, to plead one's cause. **Verfe'chter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] defender, supporter, maintainer, advocate, champion, partisan. **Verfe'chtung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] fighting for &c., defence, advocacy. **Verfeh'len,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & fehlen] *v. a.* to miss. Den rechten Weg ~, to miss the right way, to go astray, to stray; ſeinen Zweck ~, to miss one's aim, to be frustrated in one's design; jemand ~, not to meet some one, not to find some one at home. ~, *v. n.* to fail. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to miss one another. 2. to fail; to commit a fault. **Verfeh'lt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] unsuccessful, abortive; injudicious, unsuitable, badly arranged; still-born; ein ~er Zweck, eine ~e Sache, a failure. **Verfeh'lung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. missing. 2. fail. **Verfehmen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & fehmen, 1.] *v. a.* to outlaw; ☾ to taboo. **Verfei'nden,** *(wv.)* [s. ver=, Feind & =en] *v. a.* 1. ✻ = anfeinden. 2. to make an enemy *or* enemies (of two *or* more other persons), to cause enmity between &c. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (mit ꝛc.) to fall out (with &c.). ✻♀**Verfei'nen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver=, ſein & =en] *v. a.* = verfeinern. **Verfei'nern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ern & cf. *comp.* of fein] *v. a.* to refine *or* improve, to polish *or* purify; [Chem.] to refine; to subtilize. Ein verfeinerter Geſchmack, a refined taste. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to be refined &c., to grow more refined, to improve, to become more pure, to purify. **Verfei'nerung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] refinement, improvement, polish, purification; [Chem.] subtilization. **Verfe'men** = verfehmen. **Verfe'rtigen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & fertigen] *v. a.* to make, manufacture *or* fabricate; to compose *or* write; (Arzeneien) to make up (medicines). **Verfe'rtiger,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Verfe'rtigerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] maker, manufacturer, fabricator; author, composer. **Verfe'rtigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] making, make; fabrication; preparation (of medicines); composition; construction (of plans). **Verfe'ttet,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & fetten] *v. a.* to make too fat. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to become too fat. **Verfe'ttung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] [Med.] fatty degeneration. **Verfi'lzen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & filzen, 1.] *v. a.* 1. to make felt of, to felt. 2. (die Haare) to mat, entangle. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to get entangled *or* matted. **Verfi'nſtern,** *(wv.)* [s. ver=, finſter & =n] *v. a.* 1. to darken *or* obscure, to cloud *or* dim; [Astr.] to eclipse. 2. ‡ to darken (minds), to benight *or* obscure (the mind). Sich ~, *v. refl.* to grow obscure *or* dark, to be obscured &c., to darken, to be eclipsed; to grow dim. **Verfi'nſterung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. obscuring, darkening, obscuration; [Astr.] eclipse (of the sun *or* moon), occultation (of a star). 2. mental darkness. **Verfi'rſten,** *(wv.)* [s. ver=, Firſt & =en] *v. a.* ein Haus ~, to make the ridge of a roof, to ridge a house. **Verfi'tzen,** *(wv.)* [s. fitzen] *v. a.* 1. to felt, mat. 2. ✝ & ‡ to entangle. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to get entangled, embarrassed. **Verfla'chen,** *(wv.)* [s. flachen] *v. a.* 1. to flatten. 2. ‡ to make flat *or* shallow, to flatten. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to become flat, to flatten, to slope down. 2. ‡ to flatten, to become shallow, superficial *or* flat. **Verflä'chen,** *(wv.)* [s. flächen] *v. a.* to flatten, to form into a level, to level. **Verfla'chung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] flattening, becoming (*or* making) flat, shallow, trite *or* commonplace. **Verfla'ckern,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & flackern] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to flicker away, to flare out. **Verfle'chten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. flechten] *v. a.* 1. to interlace, interweave, entwine, to plait *or* twist (with). 2. ‡ ~ in ꝛc., to involve *or* implicate in &c.; to entangle in &c. Verflochten mit ꝛc., connected with. 3. to plait *or* weave wrong, in a wrong manner. 4. to use up *or* consume in plaiting &c., to weave *or* plait up. **Verfle'chtung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] interweaving, plexure; complexity; implication. **Verflie'gen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ver= & fliegen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to fly

off *or* away: ± to evaporate, to be dissipated. 2. ± (v. der Zeit) to pass rapidly, to fly (away); to vanish; (vom Zorne ꝛc.) to cool. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. (v. Vögeln) to fly wrong; to fly too far. 2. ± to soar *or* fly too high. **Verflie'ßen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fließen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to flow off *or* away; (v. Waſſer) to flow away, to subside; (v. Farben) to run into each other, to blend. 2. ± (v. der Zeit) to flow on, to pass *or* fly, to elapse; (v. einer Friſt) to expire. ⟨ **Verflu'cht,** *adj.* [euphem. for verflucht] damned, cursed: ein ~er Kerl! a devil of a fellow! eine ~e Geſchichte, a damned business. **Verflo'cht,** *impf.*, **verflö'chte,** *subj. impf.*, **verflo'chten,** *pp.* of verflechten. **Verflō'gen,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of verfliegen] flown away &c.; (Vögel, Bienen) stray. **Verflö'ß,** *impf.*, **verflö'ſſe,** *subj. impf.* of verfließen. **Verflo'ſſen,** *adj.* [*pp.* of verfließen] elapsed &c., past, gone. Das ~e Jahr, the past *or* last year. **Verflö'ßen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & flößen] *v. a.* 1. to float, to transport on floats; to raft (wood). 2. (die Farben) [Paint.] to blend. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to flow and blend together. **Verflö'ßung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. floating &c. 2. blending. **Verflu'chen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & fluchen] *v. a.* to curse, to imprecate evil on, to execrate. ~s-wert, ~s-würdig, *adj.* execrable. **Verflu'cht,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] cursed, accursed, execrated, abominable; damned, confounded. ~, *(adv.)* cursedly, confoundedly. ⟨ ~ geſcheit, devilishly clever. ~! *interj.* damnation! damn! dash! hang it all! botheration! my eyes! tarnation! **Verflü'chtigen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver-, flüchtig & -en] *v. a.* 1. to cause to evaporate; [Chem.] to volatilize, to subtilize. 2. ± to dissipate, dissolve. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to evaporate. 2. ± to vanish. **Verflü'chtigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] volatilization, subtilization, evaporation. **Verflu'chung,** *(wf.)* [s. verfluchen & -ung] cursing &c., execration, imprecation, malediction. ∗ + **Verflu'ß,** *(sm., gen. -ſſes, no pl.)* [s. verfließen & Fluß] 1. flowing off *or* away. 2. ± expiration, lapse (of time &c.); nach ~ von 20 Jahren, after the lapse of twenty years. **Verfo'lg,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. next *v.*] 1. ∗ following; ∗ ~ thun, to obey, follow. 2. ∗ continuation, sequel. 3. progress, course. In ~ Befehls, [Off. style] in pursuance of an order from &c., pursuant to order; im ~e (der Erzählung ꝛc.), in the course of &c. **Verfo'lgen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & folgen] *v. a.* 1. to pursue, chase (a ship &c.), to run after; to hunt *or* course. 2. ± a) to pursue; (ſein Recht ꝛc.) prosecute; gerichtlich ~, to prosecute at law. b) (einen) to persecute. c) to pursue *or* continue, to prosecute; to follow up; (ſeinen Weg) to continue, pursue. **Verfo'lger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] pursuer; prosecutor; persecutor. **Verfo'lgung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. pursuing &c., pursuit, chase; prosecution; continuation. 2. persecution. ~s-wahn, *m.* mania of being persecuted, ‡ morbid sensitiveness. ~s-wut, *f.* rage of persecution. **Verfra'chten,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & frachten] *v. a.* 1. (ein Schiff) to let to freight, to freight, to charter out (to some one); (Waren) to send *or* carry; to ship. 2. to pay the freight *or* carriage. ⟨ ↓ Sich ~, *v. refl.* to betake oneself. **Verfra'chter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] freighter; charterer; owner (of a ship); [Naut.] shipping-agent. **Verfra'chtung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] freighting; chartering. ~s-kontrakt, *m.* charter-party. **Verfre'ſſen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ver- & freſſen] *v. a.* 1. to gobble up, to devour; ~ ſein, to be a glutton. 2. to corrode. ~, *pp.* of prec. ⟨ **Verfrie'ren,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. frieren] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to freeze to death, to perish by *(or* with) cold. **Verfrō'r,** *impf.*, **verfrō're,** *subj. impf.* of prec. **Verfrō'ren,** *adj.* [*pp.* of verfrieren] chilly; frozen. **Verfrüh'en,** *(wv.)* [s. ver-, früh & -en] *v. a.* to precipitate; us. in *pp.* **verfrüh't,** *adj.* premature, anticipated. ∗ **Verfu'chsſchwänzen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & fuchsſchwänzen, nnd. Fuchs, comps.] *v. a.* (einen) to slander, calumniate. **Verfü'gbar,** *adj.* [s. verfügen & -bar] disposable, available; at one's disposal *or* command. **Verfü'gbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] disposability. **Verfü'gen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & fügen] *v. a.* to order, ordain, decree, dispose *or* arrange; to enact; (durch ein Teſtament) to devise (by will), to will; der ~de Teil einer Bill, the enacting clause of a bill. ~, *v. n.* to order; to provide. ~ über ꝛc., to dispose of &c.; er hat darüber zu ~, it is at his disposal. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to betake oneself to, to repair *or* resort to (a place). **Verfü'ger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] disposer, arranger. **Verfü'glich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] disposable. **Verfü'gung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] disposition, disposal, arrangement, order, direction, decree, [Legisl.] enactment. ~ treffen, to make a disposal *or* an arrangement, to dispose *or* order; die nötigen ~en treffen, to give the necessary orders; weitere ~en abwarten, to wait for further directions; letztwillige ~, testamentary disposal, devise. **Verfühl'bar,** *adj.* [s. next & -bar] 1. transportable. 2. seducible, corruptible. **Verfüh'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & führen] *v. a.* 1. (Waren) to transport *or* convey. 2. to lead astray, to conduct wrong. 3. ± a) to mislead; to seduce, corrupt *or* deprave; (Zeugen) to suborn: (Mädchen) to seduce, debauch. b) ⟨ to seduce, to gain over, to persuade *or* induce. 3. ⟨ to make; einen fürchterlichen Lärm ~, to make a dreadful noise, to kick up a horrible row. **Verfüh'rer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er] misleader; seducer, corrupter; suborner; debaucher. **Verfüh'reriſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] seducing, seductive; captivating, alluring, tempting, charming. **Verfüh'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. (v. Waren) transportation, transport, conveyance, carriage. 2. ± misleading; seducing &c., seducement, seduction; subornation. **Verfüllen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & füllen] *v. a.* in Fäſſer ~ (Wein ꝛc.), to cask, barrel; in Flaſchen ~, to bottle. ⊖ **Verfu'nfci'en,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & ? LG. Fumfei = fiddle] *v. a.* to squander away, to dissipate, ruin. **Verfu'ttern,** *(wv.)* [s. futtern] *v. a.* 1. to use (up) in lining. 2. = next. **Verfü'ttern,** *(wv.)* [s. füttern] *v. a.* 1. to use as provender *or* fodder, to use (up) for fodder &c. 2. (das Vieh) to overfeed.

Vergā'b, *impf.*, **vergā'be,** *subj. impf.* of vergeben.

Vergā'ben, *(wv.)* [s. ver-, Gabe & -n] *v. o.* to give away; to bequeath. **Vergā'bung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] giving away &c.; donation, charity, alms. **Verga'ffen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & gaffen] *v. refl.* ſich ~ (in ꝛc.), to fall in love with, to be smitten with, to be caught by. **Vergā'llen,** *(wv.)* [s. gällen] *v. a.* 1. ± (eine Freude ꝛc.) to embittor. 2. [Cook.] (einen Fiſch) to break the gall-bladder of &c. **Vergal(l)opie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. gal(l)opieren] *v. refl.* ſich ~ 1. (v. Pferden) to gallop too long. 2. ± (v. Perſonen) to run too fast, to gallop on, to commit a blunder, to overshoot the mark. + **Verga'ng,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. ver- & Gang] 1. lapse (of time), expiration; waste; perishableness; end. 2. = Vergangenheit. **Verga'ngen,** *adj.* [*pp.* of vergehen] gone, past; by-gone; ~e Woche, last week; ~e Zeit, [Gram.] preterite (tense), perfect *or* past (tense). **Verga'ngenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] the past, time past, things past; [Gram.] preterite (tense). **Vergā'nglich,** *adj.* [s. Vergang & -lich] perishable, transient, transitory, liable to perish, not durable. **Vergā'nglichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. perishableness, transitoriness, fadingness, liableness to decay. 2. ‖ transitory *or* frail life. **Verga'nten,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & ganten] *v. a.* to expose to public sale, to sell by auction. Einem *or* einen ~, to bring one's goods to the hammer, to declare a person a bankrupt. **Verga'ntet,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] bankrupt. **Vergā'ſen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver-, Gas & -en] *v. a.* to gasify. **Vergā'ß,** *impf.*, **vergā'ße,** *subj. impf.* of vergeſſen. **Verga'ſten,** *(wv.)* [?] *v. n.* [Naut.] die Zeit vergaſtet, it is low tide *(or* water), the tide is down. **Verga'ttern,** *(wv.)* I. [MHG. vergatern = to assemble; cf. Gatte & Engl. to gather] *v. a.* [Mil.] (Soldaten) to assemble by beat of drum.

~ stands for the word treated of. ∗ obsol. ◦ [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ‡ strictly. ± fig. ‡ transf.

~, II. [s. ver= & gattern] *v. a.* to enclose *or* shut with a trellis, to put a trellis to. **Verga'tterung,** *(ucf.)* [s. vergattern, I. & II. & =ung] 1. [Mil.] the assembly. ~ ſchlagen, to beat up, to assemble by beat of drum. 2. enclosing with &c.; trellis, trellis-work, lattice-work. **Vergē'ben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ver= & geben] *v. a.* 1. to give away; to confer *or* bestow; to dispose of; ein Amt ~ an ꝛc., to confer an office on, to bestow an employment on; zu ~ haben (eine Pfründe ꝛc.), to have in one's gift, to have the collation *or* the giving of. 2. to spend, to give all. 3. (ſein Recht) to transfer, cede, yield up *or* resign. 4. ſich etwas ~, von ſeinem Rechte ~, ſeinem Rechte etwas ~, to prejudice (*or* injure) one's own right; ſich, ſeiner Würde etwas ~, to derogate from one's own dignity. 5. (= verzeihen) to forgive *or* pardon; (Sünden) to forgive. remit. 6. ∗ + einem *or* einen ~ (mit Gift), to poison one; ∗ + ſich (ſelbſt) ~, to take poison, to poison oneself. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to give all one has.

~, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] 1. ∗ given as a present. 2. given away, disposed of. 3. forgiven. 4. = vergeblich. 5. [Archit.] ~er Boden, false floor. **Vergē'bens,** *adv.* [s. vergeben, *adj.* 1. & =s, 2.] 1. ∗ gratis, for nothing. 2. in vain, vainly, to no purpose; ~ ſein, to be vain, useless &c. 3. + to no purpose. **Vergē'ber,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. vergeben & =er] donor; (einer Pfründe) collator; forgiver. **Vergē'blich,** *adj.* 1. [s. vergeben, *v. a.* 5. & =lich] pardonable; (v. Sünden) venial. ~, II. [MHG. vergebenlich, cf. vergeben. *adj.* 1., 2.] useless, bootless, fruitless, vain, ineffectual, idle; groundless. **Vergē'blichkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec., *adj.* 1. & II. & =keit] 1. pardonableness; venialness. 2. uselessness, fruitlessness, idleness, futility, vainness, ineffectualness, inefficacy; groundlessness. **Vergē'bung,** *(ucf.)* [s. vergeben, *v. a.* & =ung] 1. giving away &c.; conferring, bestowal; (einer Pfründe) collation, gift. 2. ceding &c., cession (of a right). 3. forgiving &c., forgiveness, remission (of sins); pardon. Ich bitte um ~; um ~! I beg your pardon; pardon *or* excuse me! **Vergē'genwärtigen,** *(uv.)* [s. ver= & gegenwärtigen] *v. a.* to make present, to represent, to bring home. Sich (etwas) ~, *v. refl.* to represent, figure *or* picture to oneself; to realize; to imagine. ○ **Vergeh'e,** *(ucf.)* [cf. next *v.*] rash (on the skin). **Vergeh'en,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ver= & gehen] *v. n.* (*pfv.* ſein) 1. to pass, to pass away; (v. der Zeit) to fly (away), to elapse, to pass (away), to slide, slip *or* glide away. 2. to vanish, disappear, cease, to go off, to be lost; to decrease, diminish, to give way. 3. to decay, fail, fade, wither *or* perish; (v. den Augen, vom Geſichte) to fail; es verging ihm Hören und Sehen, sight and hearing left him! ſich etwas ~ laſſen, ſich die Luft zu ꝛc. ~ laſſen, to lose one's fancy for &c.; der Hunger verging ihm, his hunger passed away; (Butter) ~ laſſen, to melt; am Feuer ~, to melt; vor Kummer *or* Gram ~, to die of grief, to pine away (with grief). Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to go astray, to go wrong. 2. ‡ to fail (in one's duty), to commit a fault. Sich ~ an, wider, gegen ꝛc., to act wrong towards &c., to offend *or* injure &c., to fail in respect towards &c.; ſich thätlich an einem ~, to raise one's hand against one, to offer violence to one, to assault one. 3. ſich ~ (nach langem Sitzen), to give oneself some motion, ☾ to stretch one's legs a bit. ~, *(sn., pl. ~)*, **Vergeh'ung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] fault, offence, transgression, trespass, breach of duty, misdemeanour. **Vergei'ſten,** *(uv.)* [MHG. vergeisten, cf. Geiſt] *v. a.* = vergeiſtigen. ~, *v. n.* (*pfv.* ſein) to evaporate, to lose strength (s. of spirits). **Vergei'ſtert,** *adj.* [cf. ver= & begeiſtert] aghast. **Vergei'ſtigen,** *(uv.)* [s. ver=, geiſtig & =en] *v. a.* 1. [Chem.] to spiritualize, to extract spirit from, to alcoholize (wine &c.). 2. ‡ to spiritualize, etherialize, intellectualize; to refine (the intellect). **Vergei'ſtigung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] spiritualization; alcoholization; ‡ etherialization &c., mental refinement. **Verge'llen,** *(uv.)* [s. ver= & gellen, *v. n.* (*pfv.* ſein) (v. Tönen ꝛc.) to die away, to subside gradually. + **Verge'lt,** *(smn., pl. ~e)* [fr. vergelten, & cf. Entgelt] = Vergeltung. **Verge'lten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ver= & gelten, I., *v. a.* 1., 2.] *v. a.* to requite, repay; to recompense, reward; einem ~, to requite, reward, remunerate *or* recompense one; einem etwas ~, to remunerate *or* recompense one for; Böſes mit Böſem ~, to return evil for evil; Gutes mit Böſem ~, to render (*or* return) evil for good, to repay good with evil; Gleiches mit Gleichem ~, to return like for like; einem Gleiches mit Gleichem ~, to retaliate upon &c.; vergelt's Gott! God reward you for it! **Verge'lter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] requiter, recompenser, remunerator, rewarder. **Verge'ltung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] requital, retribution, return; recompense, remuneration, reward; (Wieder~) the return of like for like, return of good for good; retaliation: zur ~ deſs ꝛc., in return for &c. ~s=recht, *n.* right (*or* law) of retaliation *or* of reprisals. **Vergeſe'llſchaften,** *(uv.)* [s. ver=, Geſellſchaft & =en] *v. a.* 1. to associate. Sich ~ mit ꝛc., to associate with. 2. ‡ to associate (with), to unite *or* join. Vergeſellſchaftet mit ꝛc., associated with &c. **Vergeſe'llſchaftung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] association. **Vergē'ßbar,** *adj.* [s. next & =bar] forgettable; easily (*or* ☾ soon) forgotten, easy to be forgotten. **Verge'ſſen,** *(sv.; pres. sg. 2.* vergi'ſſeſt *or* vergi'ßt, *3.* vergi'ßt; *impf.* vergā'ß; *subj. impf.* vergā'ße; *imp.* vergi'ß! *pp.* verge'ſſen) [MHG. vergezzen] *v. a.* & *n.* to forget. Jemanden *or* jemandes ~, to forget one; etwas (z. B. ſein Buch, ſeine Uhr ꝛc.) ~, to forget, to leave behind; auf etwas ~, to forget to think of something, to overlook something. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to forget oneself; (v. Sachen) to be forgotten. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* forgetting, oblivion, forgetfulness. ~, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] 1. forgotten. 2. forgetting. **Verge'ſſenheit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & heit] 1. oblivion. Zu ~ gerathen, kommen, to be forgotten, to fall into oblivion; in ~ ſein, to be forgotten. 2. = Vergeßlichkeit. **Verge'ßlich,** *adj.* [MHG. vergezzenlich] 1. = vergeßbar. 2. forgetful, oblivious. **Verge'ßlichkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] forgetfulness; negligence. **Vergeu'den,** *(uv.)* [MHG. vergiuden, cf. geuden] *v. a.* to squander (away), to waste, lavish *or* dissipate. **Vergeu'der,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] squanderer, spendthrift, prodigal, waster, lavisher. **Vergeu'dung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] squandering (away), waste, dissipation. **Vergewa'ltigen,** *(uv.)* [MHG.; cf. ver=, Gewalt & =igen] *v. a.* 1. to offer violence to, to force; to commit a rape (on a woman). 2. ↓ to force down, to get the better of, to manage. **Vergewa'ltigung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] forcing; violence; rape. **Vergewi'ſſern,** *(uv.)* [MHG.; cf. gewiß & =ern] *v. a.* to certify *or* assure; to confirm (a contract); (einen) to inform with accuracy. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to convince oneself; ſich (von) einer Sache ~, to ascertain a thing. **Vergewi'ſſerung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] certifying, ascertaining; confirmation. **Vergie'ßen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ver= & gießen] *v. a.* 1. to spill (water &c.), to shed, to pour out; (Blut, Thränen) to shed. 2. to consume water &c. in pouring it out; to use (up) in casting. 3. [Techn.] mit Blei ~ (Eiſen ꝛc.), to fasten (iron &c.) by pouring molten lead round it, to seal with lead: mit Wachs ~ (ein Loch ꝛc.), to stop (up) with melted wax. 4. to spoil by pouring on too much water &c. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to cast badly, to pour out wrong, to make a mistake in casting, in pouring out. **Vergie'ßung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] spilling, shedding, effusion (of blood). **Vergi'ften,** *(uv.)* [MHG.; Gift, 2.] *v. a.* 1. to poison; ‡ (die Luft ꝛc.) to infect *or* taint. 2. ‡ to poison: to corrupt; to infect; to embitter. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to take poison. **Vergi'fter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] poisoner. **Vergi'ftung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] poisoning &c.; corruption; infection. **Vergi'lben,** *(uv.)* [s. ver= & gilben, & cf. gelb] *v. n.* to turn yellow;

vergilbtes Papier, paper turned yellow *or* tawny by exposure *or* age. **Vergi'lt,** *imperat.* & *3. sg. pres.*, **vergi'ltſt,** *2. sg. pres.* of vergelten. **Vergi'ß,** *imperat.* of vergeſſen. **Vergi'ſſen,** *(irr.)* [s. ver- & giſſen] *v. refl.* ſich ∼, [Naut.] to make errors in the dead reckoning. **Vergi'ſſeſt,** *2. sg. pres.* of vergeſſen. **Vergi'ßmeinnicht,** *(sn., pl. ∼ or ∼e)* [s. vergiß. mein. I. & nicht] [Bot.] forget-me-not; myosotis, mouse-ear; scorpion-grass; wild germander. **Vergi'ßt,** *2. & 3. sg. pres.* of vergeſſen. **Vergi'ttern,** *(wv.)* [ver- & gittern] *v. a.* to grate (up), lattice *or* cross-bar, to furnish with a lattice *or* trellis, to shut (up) with a trellis, to set with bars. **Vergi'ttert,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] trellised, grated. **Vergi'tterung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. grating (up) &c. 2. grating, trellis(-work), lattice-work. **Verglā'ſen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & glaſen] *v. a.* 1. to vitrify. 2. to glaze. ∼, *v. n.* *(pfw.* ſein) & *v. refl.* ſich ∼, to vitrify, to be vitrified, to become glass, to be converted into glass; ‡ to glaze; verglaſte Augen, glazed eyes. **Verglā'ſung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. vitrification; glazing. 2. = Glaſur. **Vergleich,** *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [fr. vergleichen] 1. comparison, compare. Ohne ∼, über allen ∼, without comparison, beyond all comparison, beyond compare, incomparably; im ∼ mit ꝛc., in comparison with, compared with (*or* to); einen ∼ machen, anſtellen zwiſchen ꝛc., to make *or* institute a comparison between &c., to draw a parallel between &c. 2. (= Vertrag) agreement, accord, contract, treaty, convention, covenant, stipulation, arrangement, transaction; composition, accommodation; (gütlicher ∼) amicable agreement, compromise; einen ∼ treffen, ſchließen, machen, to come to an agreement, to close, make *or* conclude an agreement; zu einem ∼e kommen, to come to an agreement (to a composition, to an understanding); auf ∼ einnehmen (eine Stadt ꝛc.), to take by capitulation. **Vergleich'bar,** *adj.* [s. vergleichen & -bar] 1. (mit) comparable (with *or* to). 2. adjustable. **Vergleich'barkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] comparability, comparableness; adjustableness. **Vergleichen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ver- & gleichen] *v. a.* 1. (eben machen) to make even, equal *or* straight, to smooth, level *or* straighten; (die Zelle) [Curr.] to top, dock: (den Rand eines Rockes) [Tail.] to cut equal. 2. ‡ a) to equalize; to arrange; to compensate; to make up: (Koſten) to compensate; (Streitigkeiten) to accommodate, adjust, settle *or* compose; (ſtreitende Parteien) to reconcile. b) ∼ mit ꝛc., to compare with *or* to, to parallel *or* confront with, to put in comparison with &c.; niemand iſt ihm zu ∼, no one is to be compared to him, no one is equal to him; (Handſchriften) to collate; mehrere Kurſe ∼, [Comm.] to reduce money. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. (miteinander) to compound, to come to an agreement, to a settlement of differences, to make an accord; ſich gütlich (miteinander) ∼, to come to an amicable arrangement (with each other): ſich ∼ wegen ꝛc., to compound for &c., to agree upon &c.; ſich mit einem über *or* wegen etwas ∼, to agree upon something with some one. 2. ſich ∼ mit ꝛc., to compare oneself with &c.; ſich nicht ∼ laſſend mit ꝛc., not to be compared to &c.; (ſolche Dinge) laſſen ſich nicht (miteinander) ∼, are not to be parallel(l)ed. **Vergleichend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] comparative; ∼e Sprachforſchung, comparative philology. **Vergleicher,** *(sm., pl. -)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. accommodator. 2. comparer. **Vergleichlich,** *adj.* [s. Vergleich & -lich] = vergleichbar. **Vergleichs-,** in comps. w. m. Vergleich: ∼handlung, *f.* convention. ∼mäßig, *adj.* according to contract *or* convention. ∼mittel, *n.* means of accommodation. ∼punkt, *m.* point of convention, article of agreement. ∼weiſe, *adv.* 1. conventionally, by agreement. 2. comparatively, by way of comparison. **Vergleichung,** *(wf.)* [s. vergleichen & -ung] comparison, parallel. Eine ∼ anſtellen zwiſchen ꝛc., to make *or* institute a comparison between &c., to draw a parallel between &c.; * in ∼, in comparison. comparatively. **Vergleichungs-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼grad, *m.*, ∼ſtufe, *f.* [Gram.] degree of comparison. ∼punkte, *spl.* points of comparison. ∼tafeln, *spl.* tables of comparison *or* reduction. **Vergli'mmen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ver- & glimmen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to cease glowing, to lose its glow; to go (*or* die) out by degrees, to burn low. 2. ‡ (vom Zorne) to subside, to cool (down). **Verglü'hen,** *(wv.)* [s. glühen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to cease glowing, to leave off burning; [Melt.] to cool down. 2. ‡ to cool (down), to glow less and less. ∼, *v. a.* Porzellan ∼, to give the biscuit-baking to porcelain. **Verglüh-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼ofen, *m.* biscuit-kiln.

Vergnü'gen, *(wv.)* [MHG. ver-(ge)nüegen. cf. genügen] *v. a.* 1. * to make sufficient; to pay up. 2. to satisfy, content, to make content. 3. to please, gratify; to amuse, divert. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* (mit *or* an ꝛc.) to amuse *or* divert oneself (with &c.), to be pleased *or* delighted (with &c.), to find amusement *or* to take pleasure (in &c.)

∼, *(sn., pl. ∼)* [*vbls.* of prec.] satisfaction, content, contentment, gratification; comfort; pleasure, diversion, amusement. (Ein) ∼ finden an ꝛc., to delight *or* take delight *or* to find amusement in &c., to take (a) pleasure in &c.; ∼ haben an ꝛc., to take *or* feel pleasure in &c.. to have satisfaction in &c.; eine Reiſe zum ∼, a journey for pleasure, a pleasure-trip; machen Sie mir das ∼ und kommen Sie, give me the pleasure of coming (*or* of your company); Herr W. wird ſich ein ∼ daraus machen, zu ꝛc., Mr. W. will be happy to &c. **Vergnü'glich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] 1. easy to be contented, easily contented, satisfied with little. 2. satisfactory. 3. pleasant, pleasing, amusing. 4. happy, joyous, cheerful. **Vergnü'glichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. contentedness. 2. content, contentment, satisfaction, pleasure. **Vergnü'gt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of vergnügen] 1. content, contented, satisfied, pleased, delighted. 2. cheerful, merry, joyous, gay. Eine ∼e Miene, a cheerful countenance. 3. delightful, pleasant, pleasurable, joyful, glad, agreeable; comfortable. **Vergnü'gung,** *(wf.)* [s. vergnügen & -ung] 1. contenting, pleasing &c. 2. pleasure, amusement, diversion, delight, sport, recreation. Ländliche ∼en, rural sports *or* amusements. **Vergnü'gungs-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼fahrt, *f.* = ∼reiſe. ∼lokal, *n.* place of amusement. ∼luſtig, *adj.* = ∼ſüchtig. ∼ort, *m.* place of amusement *or* of public resort. ∼reiſe, *f.* excursion, pleasure-trip. ∼reiſender, *m.* excursionist, tourist. ∼ſucht, *f.* excessive fondness for amusements. ∼ſüchtig, *adj.* immoderately fond of amusement(s), pleasure-hunting. ∼zug, *m.* excursion-train. **Vergo'ld(e),** in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ∼gitter, *n.* [Techn.] gilder's gridiron. ∼grund, *m.* a) size; b) size-water. ∼lappen, *m.* [Bookb.] (gold-)rag. **Vergo'lden,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & golden, II.] *v. a.* ‡ & ‡ to gild. **Vergo'lder,** *(sm., pl. -)* [s. prec. & -er] gilder. ∼kunſt, *f.* gilding. ∼leim, *m.* gilder's size. **Vergo'ldung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] gilding. **Vergö'nnen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & gönnen] *v. a.* 1. (einem etwas) not to grudge; nicht ∼, to (be)grudge. 2. to permit, grant, yield, allow *or* concede. **Vergö'ttern,** *(wv.)* [s. ver-, Gott & -ern. & cf. Götter] *v. a.* 1. to deify. 2. ‡ to deify, idolize, adore *or* worship. **Vergö'tterung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. deification, apotheosis. 2. ‡ idolizing &c., adoration. Bis zur ∼, to idolatry. **Vergö'ttlichen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver-, göttlich & -en] *v. a.* to deify. **Vergrā'ben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG.; cf. ver- & graben] *v. a.* 1. to bury, to hide in the ground. 2. [Mil.] to intrench. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. (v. Kaninchen) to burrow. 2. ‡ to bury. Sich ∼ (in die Einſamkeit ꝛc.), to bury oneself. ∼, *pp.* of prec. **Vergrā'meln,** *(wv.)* [s. ver-, Gram, grämeln] *v. a.* to make cross, to render peevish; to fret away (one's life); = vergrämen. † **Vergrā'men** = next. **Vergrā'men,** *(wv.)* [s. grämen] *v. a.* to pass in grief *or* sorrow. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to pine

away, to pine with grief. **Vergrā'mt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] care-worn, eaten up with grief and sorrow, soured. **Vergrei'fen,** *(irr., ffcps.)* [s. ver= & greifen] *v. a.* 1. to take all up, to buy up; vergriffen sein, sich ~ (v. Waren), to be sold, to be bought up; (v. einer Auflage ꝛc.) [Booksell.] to be sold, to be out of print. 2. + = (abgreifen) to thumb. 3. sich die Hand ~, to sprain, wrench *or* strain one's hand in grasping *or* seizing. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to mistake in seizing, to seize *or* grasp wrong, to make a mistake. 2. ± sich ~ an ꝛc., a) (an einer Person) to lay hold of &c. improperly, to attack &c. in an unwarrantable manner; to violate, outrage *or* abuse &c.; b) (an einer Sache) to touch, finger, pilfer, purloin, steal *or* embezzle &c.; c) to profane, violate. **Vergrei'fung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] outrage; violation; profanation; embezzlement, peculation. **Vergri'ff,** 1. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & Griff] outrage. ~, II., *impf.*, **vergri'ffe,** *subj. impf.* of vergreifen. **Vergri'ffen,** *adj.* [*pp.* of vergreifen] 1. bought up, sold; [Booksell.] out of print; die Auflage ist ~, the edition is exhausted. 2. thumbed. **Vergrō'bern,** *(ucv.)* [s. ver=, grober & =n] *v. a.* to render coarse *or* coarser. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to become coarse *or* gross. **Vergrō'ßerer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & =er] enlarger, magnifier; aggrandizer. **Vergrō'ßern,** *(ucv.)* [s. ver=, größer & =n] *v. a.* to enlarge, aggrandize, increase, augment *or* extend; to magnify *or* amplify; (ein Verbrechen) to aggravate; (eine Sache) (= übertreiben) to exaggerate; (v. Gläsern) to magnify. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to grow larger, to enlarge, increase, augment *or* extend; to aggrandize oneself; to enlarge *or* extend an estate &c., to extend one's power. **Vergrō'ßerung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] enlarging &c., enlargement, aggrandizement, increase, extension, augmentation; magnifying, magnification, amplification; (~ eines Verbrechens) aggravation. ~s=glas, *n.* magnifying glass, magnifier. ~s=kraft, *f.* magnifying power (of telescopes &c.). ~s=linie, *f.* magnifying lens.

Vergu'nst, *(ucf.)* [s. ver= & Gunst & cf. vergönnen] permission; mit ~, with permission; with your leave. **Vergü'nstigen,** *(ucv.)* [s. prec. & =igen] *v. a.* = vergönnen. 2. **Vergü'nstigung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. permission, allowance, concession; privilege, benefit; [Law] sufferance. 2. permission, favour, leave. Mit Ihrer ~, with (*or* by) your favour. **Vergü'ten,** *(ucv.)* [MHG. vergüeten, cf. güten] *v. a.* 1. to make good. 2. to make good, to make up, to compensate *or* restore, to repair, to make amends for. Einem etwas ~, to indemnify a man, to make one compensation for; (Kosten) to reimburse *or* repay. + **Vergü'tigen,** *(ucv.)* [s. prec. & =igen] = vergüten. **Vergü'tung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] compensation, reimbursement, amends. **Verha'ck,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. next & cf. Hack. II.] [Mil.] ab(b)at(t)is; = Verhau. **Verha'cken,** *(ucv.)* [s. ver= & hacken] *v. a.* 1. to chop *or* cut up; to mince. 2. to hack; to cut wrong. 3. (Pferde) to dock; (Hunde) to dock. [Hunt.] to curtail. 4. [Mil.] to fence with an ab(b)at(t)is. ☾ **Verhä'ddern** = verheddern. **Verha'ft,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. next *v.* & cf. Haft, III.] arrest, capture, apprehension, restraint of the person, (personal) restraint, detention in custody, confinement, committal to prison, seizure, imprisonment; custody, prison, durance. In ~ sein, to be in prison, under arrest; in ~ nehmen, to arrest, capture, catch, seize *or* imprison, to take up. ~s=befehl, *m.* order *or* writ of arrest, (writ of) capias, warrant of apprehension. ~s=brief, *m.* warrant, writ of arrest. ~nehmung, *f.* seizure, arrest. **Verha'sten,** *(ucv.)* [s. ver=, haften, II. < hatten. I.] *v. a.* 1. to arrest, capture, apprehend, imprison, to put in prison, to catch *or* seize, to take up, to lay under arrest. 2. to stake, engage. Mit Pfandscheinen verhaftet sein, to be mortgaged; (einem) mit ꝛc. verhaftet sein, to be obliged *or* indebted for, to be bound for. 3. + to fasten, stick. **Verha'ftung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. arresting &c., arrest, capture, apprehension, imprisonment. 2. mortgage. **Verha'geln,** *(ucv.)* [s. ver= & hageln] *v. a.* to injure *or* destroy by hail. ~, *v. n.* to be ruined (*or* spoiled) by hail. **Verha'keln,** *(ucv.)* [s. hakeln] *v. a.* 1. to fasten *or* join with little hooks. 2. to use (up) in bordering. **Verha'ken,** *(ucv.)* [s. haken] *v. a.* to fasten *or* join with hooks. **Verha'llen,** *(ucv.)* [s. hallen] *v. n.* (*pfic.* sein) 1. (v. Tönen) to die away. 2. ± to decrease gradually. **Verha'lt,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. next, & cf. Halt, I.] fact, circumstances; state (of affairs); der ~ ist, the fact is; der ~ der Sache (*or* Sachen) ist der, the case stands thus, is this. **Verha'lten,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. ver= & halten] *v. a.* 1. to hold (back), to keep, to keep back *or* in, to restrain *or* retain; (den Atem) to keep, to hold in; (das Blut) to stop *or* sta(u)nch; einem den Mund ~ (= zuhalten), to stop some one's mouth (with one's hand). 2. ± to keep *or* hold back, to retain, detain, reserve *or* withhold; to check, restrain *or* subdue; to conceal *or* hide; (seinen Zorn ꝛc.) to suppress, restrain *or* check; (ein anvertrautes Gut) to retain; einem etwas ~, to keep one out of something; to conceal, hide *or* keep something from one. 3. (die Zügel) to slacken. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. [+ & o] (irgendwo) ~, to delay, tarry, keep, remain *or* linger. 2. to be (in a certain state), to be circumstanced. Die Sache verhält sich so, the affair stands so, the case is this, stands thus, such is the state of the affair; wenn die Sache sich so verhält, if it be (*or* is) so *or* thus; es verhält sich mit ꝛc., wie mit ꝛc., it is the same (thing) with &c. as with &c. 3. to bear a proportion. Sich zu einander ~, to stand in respect to each other; sich ~ zu ꝛc., to be in relation to &c.; die Höhe verhält sich zur Breite wie fünf zu zwei, the height is to the breadth as five is to two, the ratio between the height and breadth is as between five and two; 2 verhält sich zu 6 wie 1 zu 3, 2 is to 6 as 1 to 3. 4. (v. Personen) to demean *or* conduct oneself, to behave, to act, to comport oneself. Sich still, ruhig ~, to keep quiet. [Law] to keep the peace.

~, *(sn., vbls.)* 1. holding (back) &c., retention; detention; concealment; suppression; (des Harnes) [Med.] retention. 2. (= Betragen) behaviour, conduct, deportment, demeanour. ~, *pp.* of prec. *v.* ~e (Dinste ꝛc.), pent up: ~e Winde, [Med.] flatulencies: ~er Groll, suppressed anger: mit ~em Zügel, with loose reins. **Verhä'ltnis,** *(sn., ✻ + sf., pl. =nisse)* [s. prec. & =nis] 1. relation, proportion, rato; ratio. Richtiges ~, due proportion; nach ~, according as it is; nach ~ *(with gen.)*, in proportion (to); im Verhältnisse, in proportion, proportionately; in einem gewissen Verhältnisse stehen mit ꝛc., to bear a certain proportion to &c. 2. relation; Verhältnisse *(pl.)*, relations; situation, position, circumstances; in Verhältnissen stehen mit ꝛc., to be in relation with &c.; in guten *or* angenehmen Verhältnissen leben, to be in easy circumstances, to be well off; über seine Verhältnisse (hinaus) leben, to live beyond one's income; gespanntes ~, strained relations; freundschaftliches ~, friendly relations *or* terms. 3. a) relation, intercourse, commerce; ein sträfliches ~ haben, unterhalten mit ꝛc., to have an illicit intercourse with &c.; vertrautes ~, intimacy. b) (Liebes=) ~, love-affair. c) ☾ ‡ person with whom one entertains illicit relations; paramour.

Comps.: ~anteil, *m.* quota, (a just) part *or* share; dividend. ~anzeiger, *m.* [Arith.] exponent. ~gleichheit, *f.* [Arith.] proportion. ~los, a) *adj.* proportionless, having no proportion (*or* relation). b) *adv.* without proportion. ~mäßig, a) *adj.* proportionate, proportionable, proportional. b) *adv.* proportionately &c., in proportion; comparatively (speaking). ~mäßig einrichten, to proportion, proportionate. ~mäßigkeit, *f.* proportionateness, proportionality, proportion. ~regel, *f.* [Arith.] rule of proportion (*or* of three), the golden rule. ~stufe, *f.* degree of proportion.

~teil, *m.* = anteil. ~widrig, *adj.* disproportionate, disproportionable, disproportional. ~wort, *n.* [Gram.] preposition. ~zahl, *f.* number of the proportion *or* ratio; proportional number. ~zirkel, *m.* proportional compasses, sector. **Verha'ltung**, *f.* 1. = Verhalten, *n.* 2. retention: ~ der Winde, [Med.] flatulence. **Verha'ltungs-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~art, *f.* line of conduct. ~befehl, *m.* direction, instruction, order. ~maßregel, *f.*, ~regel, *f.* rule of conduct, directive rule. ~maßregeln, *spl.* instructions.

Verha'ndelbar, *adj.* [s. next & -bar] negotiable. **Verha'ndeln**, *(wv.)* [s. ver- & handeln] *v. a.* 1. to transact; (einen Frieden) to negotiate, conclude; (einen Vergleich) to form *or* make; gerichtlich ~, to plead before a tribunal. 2. to negociate; to dispose of, to sell, vend *or* pass. 3. to spend in trade. ~, *v. n.* to negotiate: to argue, discuss. **Verha'ndler**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. negotiator. 2. [Comm.] (eines Wechsels) endorser. **Verha'ndlung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. negotiating &c., negotiation, disposal, vent, sale. 2. negotiation, transaction, treaty, debate; ~en (*pl.*), negotiations, acts &c.; ~en anknüpfen, to enter into negotiation: mündliche ~en, debates; gerichtliche ~en, trial, proceedings, pleadings; (gepflogene) proceedings, transactions. **Verhä'ngen**, *(wv. or + sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. verhengen, cf. ver- & hängen, I. & II.] *v. a.* A. 1. ∗ to let hang, to let loose: now only us. i. phr.: (dem Pferde) den Zügel ~, to give the reins; mit verhängtem Zügel, at (*or* in) full gallop, at full speed, with slackened reins. 2. ∗ to admit, allow; hence: 3. ± to decree, award, ordain. Eine Strafe ~ über &c., to decree a penalty against; to inflict a punishment on; den Belagerungszustand ~, to proclaim the state of siege: wie Gott es verhängt, as God shall decree *or* ordain, as God decrees &c.

B. 4. to cover *or* close by hanging (something) over, to hang (up) a curtain &c. before, to cover with a curtain, with hangings &c. 5. to hang (up) wrong *or* in a wrong manner, at a wrong place, not to hang up in the right place. **Verhä'ngnis**, *(sn., pl. -nisse)* [s. verhängen, 3. & -nis] fate, destiny, fatality. ~glaube, *m.* belief in fate *or* fatality, fatalism. ~voll, *adj.* 1. pregnant *or* big with fate, fatal, portentous; momentous. 2. disastrous. **Verha'rren**, *(wv.)* [MHG.; cf. harren] *v. n.* *(pfw.* sein & haben) to abide, stay *or* remain (without stirring, constantly); to continue permanently *or* in the same state, to hold out. ~ in &c., to abide, persevere *or* persist in &c.; [concluding a letter:] ich verharre *or* habe die Ehre zu ~ &c., I have the honour to be (*or* remain) &c. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* perseverance, constancy. **Verha'rschen**, *(wv.)* [s. ver- & harschen] *v. n.* *(pfw.* sein) to cicatrize, to get a crust, to be cicatrized. **Verha'rschung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] cicatrizing. + **Verha'rten**, *(wv.)* [s. ver- & harten] *v. n.* & sich ~, *v. refl.* to harden. **Verhä'rten**, *(ww.)* [s. härten] *v. a.* 1. to harden, to make hard, to indurate; (den Leib) [Med.] to bind, constipate. 2. ± to harden, to indurate (the heart &c.), to render obdurate, to steel. ~, *v. n.* *(pfw.* sein) & sich ~, *v. refl.* to harden, to become *or* grow hard, to indurate. **Verhä'rtet**, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] hardened, obdurate, callous: (Geschwulst &c.) knotty, scirrhous. **Verha'rtung**, **Verhä'rtung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. hardening &c., indnration; ~ des Leibes, constipation. 2. ± ~ des Herzens, the hardening of the heart, obdurateness, hardness of heart. 3. hardness, indnration, callosity, knot. ~s-geschwulst, *f.* scirrhous tumor, scirrhus. **Verhä'rzen**, *(wv.)* [s. ver- & harzen] *v. a.* to close (up), smear over *or* join with resin (*or* rosin), to rosin. ~, *v. n.* *(pfw.* sein) & sich ~, *v. refl.* to become resinous, to turn to resin (*or* rosin). **Verha'speln**, *(wv.)* [s. haspeln] *v. a.* 1. to use (up) in reeling *or* winding off: to reel *or* wind off wrong. 2. to entangle. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to get entangled; (im Reden) to get perplexed *or* hitched, to get into a muddle. **Verhä'ßt**, *adj.* [*pp.* of ∗ verhassen = to hate very much] hated, hateful, odious, detestable, obnoxious (to). Sich ~ machen bei &c., to render oneself odious to &c. **Verhä'ßtheit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] odiousness, hatefulness, obnoxiousness, detestableness. **Verhä'tscheln**, *(wv.)* [s. ver- & hätscheln] *v. a.* to coddle *or* cocker (up), to over-indulge, pamper *or* spoil. **Verhau'**, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. ver- & Hau] ab(b)at(t)is. **Verhau'chen**, *(wv.)* [s. hauchen] *v. a.* to exhale, to breathe out *or* away. Den Geist, das Leben ~, to breathe one's last, to expire. ~, *v. n.* to exhale, to pass away like a breath: + ± to leak out. **Verhau'en**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. hauen] *v. a.* 1. to cut *or* chop up: to cut shorter, to lop, dock; [Vint.] to prune; [Cloth-m.] to crop; (das Bett) ~ (in Weinkeltern), to open (the bed of husks). 2. to thrash soundly. 3. to hew, cut *or* chop wrong, to carve badly, to hack *or* mangle, to spoil by cutting &c. 4. den Weg ~, to barricade (*or* close up) the road, to bar the passage; [Min.] to encumber. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to cut wrong; to make a false cut (in broad-sword &c. fighting), to lay oneself open. 2. ± sich (im Reden) ~, to commit a blunder, to blunder, to overshoot the mark (in speaking). ~, *pp.* of prec. **Verhäu'erer**, **verhäu'ern** &c. = Verheuerer &c. **Verhäu'ten**, *(wv.)* [s. ver-, Haut & -en] *v. a.* (ein Schiff) [Naut.] to sheathe. **Verhe'ben**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ver- & heben] *v. a.* to lift (in a) wrong (manner); [Cards.] to cut wrong; (ein Buch) [Bookb.] to lay the sheets of &c. wrong. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to hurt oneself *or* to strain oneself by lifting heavy things. ⟨ **Verhe'ddern**, *(wv.)* [cf. Hader, I.] *v. a.* to entangle. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to get into a muddle. **Verhee'ren**, *(wv.)* [MHG. verhergen, verhern, cf. Heer] *v. a.* to harry (= harrow), devastate, desolate, ravage, lay waste. Mit Feuer und Schwert ~, to lay waste with fire and sword. **Verhee'rend**, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] devastating &c., destructive. **Verhee'rung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] harrying, devastation, desolation, ravage, destruction, waste. ~en anrichten, to make havoc. ~s-krieg, *m.* war of devastation. **Verhe'ften**, *(wv.)* [s. ver- & heften] *v. a.* 1. to sew *or* stitch (up) wrong, to transpose the sheets *or* leaves (of a book). 2. to nse (up) in sewing *or* stitching, to sew &c. up. **Verheh'len**, *(wv., but pp. ∗ also* verhoh'len) [MHG. verheln; cf. hehlen] *v. a.* to hide *or* conceal, to secrete; (die Wahrheit &c.) to hide, disguise *or* dissemble; einem etwas ~, to hide *or* conceal something from one; gestohlenes Gut ~, to receive stolen goods. **Verheh'ler**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] hider, concealer, dissembler; (gestohlenen Gutes) receiver. **Verheh'lung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] hiding &c., dissimulation, concealment. **Verhei'len**, *(ww.)* [s. ver- & heilen] *v. n.* *(pfw.* sein) to heal up *or* over. **Verhei'mlichen**, *(ww.)* [s. ver-, heimlich & -en] *v. a.* to hide, conceal, secrete; to keep secret; to dissemble *or* disguise; (gestohlenes Gut) to hide, receive. **Verhei'mlichung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] hiding, concealment. **Verhei'raten**, *(ww.)* [s. ver- & heiraten] *v. a.* to marry, to give in marriage. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to marry; sich ~ mit &c., to get married to, to marry &c.; wieder ~, sich wieder ~, to marry again; sich untereinander ~, to intermarry. **Verhei'ratet**, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] married (mit &c., to &c.); ein ~er Mann, a married man. **Verhei'ratung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] marrying; marriage. **Verhei'ßen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ver- & heißen] *v. a.* ∓ ± to promise. ~, *pp.* of prec. promised. **Verhei'ßer**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] promiser. **Verhei'ßung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] promising; promise. **Verhe'lfen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ver- & helfen] *v. a.* einem ~ zu &c., to help one to &c., to help one to get &c., to procure one (a place &c.), to assist one in obtaining &c.; jemandem zu seinem Recht ~, to see some one righted. ⊖ **Verhe'xkert**, *adj.* [s. Hexter, 2., b) & cf. ver- & -t, I.]

confounded. deuced. ~! *interj.* confound it! deuce take it! **Verhe'rrlichen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver-, herrlich & -en] *v. a.* to glorify. **Verhe'rrlichung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] glorification. **Verhe'tzen,** *(wv.)* [MHG.; cf. ver- & hetzen] *v. a.* 1. (Tiere) to set a dog (*or* (the) dogs) after *or* on &c., to bait. 2. ± (einen) to set *or* back on, to incite, instigate, exasperate, irritate, incense, animate, to spur (*or* goad) on, to stir up. Leute untereinander ~, to breed ill-will amongst people, to set people against each other. **Verhe'tzer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] inciter; setter *or* backer on. **Verhe'tzung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] setting on &c., incitation, instigation, incitement. **Verheu'erer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & -er] [Sea-comm.] charterer, freighter. **Verheu'ern,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & heuern, I.] *v. a.* to freight, charter (a ship). **Verhe'xen,** *(wv.)* [s. hexen] *v. a.* to bewitch, enchant *or* charm, to look at with the evil eye. **Verhi'mmeln,** *(wv.)* [s. himmeln] *v. a.* 1. to praise up to the skies. 2. to make heavenly *or* blissful. ~, *v. n.* to fall (*or* go) into raptures (about). **Verhi'nderer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. verhindern & -er] hinderer, preventer, obstructor. ✻ **Verhi'nderlich,** *adj.* [s. next & -lich] = hinderlich. **Verhi'ndern,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & hindern] *v. a.* to hinder, prevent, impede, stop *or* obstruct, to put a stop to. Einen ~ an &c., zu (arbeiten &c.) to hinder (*or* prevent) one from (working &c.) **Verhi'nderung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. hindering &c., prevention, stoppage. 2. hindrance, obstacle, impediment, obstruction, bar; im ~s-falle, if prevented, in case of ... being prevented. ~s-grund, *m.* cause *or* reason of being prevented. **Verhö'beln,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & hobeln] *v. a.* 1. to use (up) in planing. 2. to spoil by (*or* in the) planing; to plane badly. ✻ **Verho'ffen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & hoffen] *v. n.* 1. to trust, hope. 2. [Hunt.] (vom Wilde) to be shy. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* hope, expectation. Wider (alles) ~, contrary to all expectation. **Verho'fft,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] hoped for; ✻ shy, anxious. **Verhoh'len,** *pp.* of verhehlen. **Verhöh'nen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & höhnen] *v. a.* to revile, to scoff at, to jeer, deride. **Verhöh'nung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] reviling, scoffing &c. **Verho'len,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & holen, cf. Du. verholen] *v. a.* [Naut.] to tow, to take in tow. **Verhö'r,** *(sn., ✻ o sf.; pl. ~e)* [fr. verhören] [Law] trial, (judicial) examination; (der Zeugen) hearing. Ins ~ nehmen, a) to examine, cross-examine, hear, interrogate *or* question; b) ± to take to task; ein ~ anstellen, to institute an inquiry. ~-richter, *m.* examining judge *or* magistrate. ~-schrift, *f.* verbal process, notes, report. **Verhö'ren,** *(wv.)* [MHG. verhœren, cf. ver- & hören] *v. a.* 1. (= ins Verhör nehmen) to hear, examine, cross-examine, interrogate *or* question, to try (judicially). 2. [Hunt.] (die Feldhühner) to listen for the call of. 3. not to hear *or* catch, to hear imperfectly, to lose. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to hear wrong, to misunderstand. **Verhü'llen,** *(wv.)* [s. hüllen] *v. a.* 1. to veil *or* cover, to wrap *or* muffle up. 2. ± to veil, cover, hide *or* wrap, to disguise (the truth); to cloak (a fault). **Verhü'llend,** *pp. adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] 1. veiling, covering, disguising. 2. ± euphemistic(al). **Verhü'llt,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] 1. undisguised, unhid. 2. ± euphemistic(al). **Verhü'llung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] veiling, covering, disguise, veil. **Verhu'ngern,** *(wv.)* [MHG.; cf. hungern] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to die of (*or* with, from) hunger, of starvation, from want; to starve (with hunger), to be starving. ~ lassen, to starve (a man &c.), to famish. **Verhu'ngert,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] famished, starved; ~ aussehen, to look half-starved. ⊖ **Verhu'nzen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & hunzen] *v. a.* 1. to mar, distort. 2. to botch up, to spoil (by bad workmanship). 3. o to revile. **Verhu'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & huren] *v. a.* to squander (away) in whoring (*or* wenching); to injure by whoring &c. ✻ | Sich ~, *v. refl.* (an &c.) to go a whoring (after &c.), to make an idol (of &c.). **Verhü'rt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] lewd, debauched. **Verhü'ten,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & hüten] *v. a.* 1. ~ to guard sufficiently. 2. ✻ (das Vieh &c.) to guard negligently, to tend badly. 3. to avert, prevent *or* obviate, to ward off. Gott verhüte es! God forbid (it)! **Verhü'tung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] averting, prevention; [Med.] prophylaxis. ~s-maßregel, *f.* preventive measure. ~s-mittel, *n.* preventive, preservative. **Ver-interessie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & interessieren] *v. a.* to pay interest for (*or* upon), to pay the interest of. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to return, pay *or* yield interest, to turn to account. **Ver-i'rren,** *(wv.)* [MHG.; cf. ver- & irren] (✻ *v. n., pfw.* sein, now only:) sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to lose one's way, to go astray, to stray, straggle *or* wander, to go the wrong way. 2. ± sich ~, to wander from the right way, to wander *or* ramble (in one's thoughts *or* mind), to err, to swerve from the path of duty. ~, *v. a.* to mislead, to lead astray. **Ver-i'rrt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] 1. strayed, stray, straying, lost, wandering &c., having lost one's way. 2. ± erring, misled; (Einbildungskraft) wild, disordered, rambling. 3. + ✻ mistaken. **Ver-i'rrung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] wandering; aberration, error; rambling. **Verja'gen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & jagen] *v. a.* to chase *or* drive away, to turn out. **Verja'gung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] chasing *or* driving away *or* out. **Verjäh'rbar,** *adj.* [s. verjähren & -bar] [Law] prescriptible. **Verjäh'rbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] prescriptibility. **Verjäh'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & jähren] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to become superannuated, to grow out of date *or* fashion; [Law] to fall under the right of prescription, to become prescriptive, to fall into disuse, to become obsolete, to become null and void. + ~, *v. a.* to obtain on the plea of prescription. **Verjäh'rt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] antiquated, superannuated, obsolete; (Vorurteile &c.) inveterate; ein ~es Recht, a prescriptive right (*or* title); eine ~e Schuld, a debt beyond the statute (of limitations). **Verjäh'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] superannuation, antiquation; [Law] prescription; limitation. Die ~ geltend machen, vorschützen, einwenden, [Law] to plead prescription. ~s-frist, *f.* term of limitation. ~s-gesetz, *n.* statute of limitation(s). ~s-recht, *n.* right of prescription, prescriptive right. **Verja'mmern,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & jammern] *v. a.* to pass lamenting *or* (in) groaning. **Verju'beln,** *(wv.)* [s. jubeln] *v. a.* 1. to pass in merriment. 2. to waste in riotous living. ⊖ **Verjü'det,** *adj.* [s. ver-, Jude & -t, I.] judaized. **Verjü'ngen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver-, jung & -en] *v. a.* 1. to make *or* render young again, to restore to youth; to renew. 2. (eine Zeichnung, einen Maßstab) to reduce to a small scale; verjüngter Maßstab, reduced scale, scale of reduction; [Carp.] to chamfer; [Archit.] to diminish; verjüngte Sparren, [Archit.] strutted rafters, supported bridles; verjüngte Probe, [Met.] small assay. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to grow *or* become young again, to rejuvenesce; (v. Zaufen) to diminish, to taper off. **Verjü'ngung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. renewing *or* renewal of youth, rejuvenescence. 2. [Techn.] diminution; diminishing, reduction; [Archit.] tapering. **Verka'lkbar,** *adj.* [s. next & -bar] calcinable. **Verka'lken,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & kalken] *v. a.* 1. to calcine, to reduce to lime; (Metalle) [Chem.] to calcine. 2. to (white-)wash with lime. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to be calcined &c., to calcine. **Verka'lkung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] calcination.

Verka'nnt, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of verkennen] misunderstood; ‡ ein ~es Genie, an unappreciated *or* a neglected genius.

Verka'ppen, *(wv.)* [s. ver- & kappen, II.] *v. a.* 1. to mask, disguise, to muffle up; (Falken) to hood; [Archit.] to top, cope. 2. ± to mask, disguise. Ein verkappter Schriftsteller, a writer under a borrowed (*or* under an assumed) name; verkappte Arglist, disguised craft. **Verka'ppung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] mask, disguise **Verka'pseln,** *(wv.)* [s. ver-, Kapsel & -n] *v. a.* to capsule, encapsule, incapsul-

ate; verkapselt, [Med.] encysted. **Verka'tten**, *(vv.)* [s. ver= & katten] *v. a.* [Naut.] (den Anker) to back. **Verkau'f**, *(sm., pl.* Verkäu'fe) [s. next & Kauf] sale, vent. Gerichtlicher ∼, public sale by order; sie stehen zum ∼e, they are to be sold; zum ∼e ausſtellen, ausſetzen, to set (*or* put out) to sale, to expose (*or* put up) for sale. **Verkau'fen**, *(vv.)* [s. ver= & kaufen] *v. a.* 1. to sell, vend, to dispose of; to negotiate (bills). Mit Schaden ∼, to under-sell; wieder ∼, to re-sell, to sell again. 2. to sell. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to sell; dieſe Ware verkauft ſich leicht, this article sells readily; ſich ∼ an ꝛc., to sell oneself to &c. **Verkäu'fer**, *(sm., pl.* ∼*)*, **Verkäu'ferin**, *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] 1. seller, vender (of), dealer (in). 2. salesman, shop-boy; saleswoman, shop-girl. **Verkäu'flich**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] 1. sal(e)able, vendible, marketable; negotiable (bills); (Ämter) venal. 2. ± (Menſchen ꝛc.) mercenary, venal. ∼, *adv.* by way of sale; ∼ überlaſſen, to sell. **Verkäu'flichkeit**, *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. sal(e)ableness, vendibility, vendibleness, marketableness; (v. Ämtern) venality. 2. ± (von Menſchen ꝛc.) venality, mercenariness, mercenary disposition. **Verkau'fs=**, in comps. w. m. Verkauf: ∼bedingungen, *spl.* terms of sale. ∼buch, *n.* sales' book, day-book, cash-book. ∼bude, *f.* booth. ∼lager, *n.*, ∼lokal, *n.* sale-room, shop; stall. ∼preis, *m.* selling-price, marketable value. ∼rechnung, *f.* account sales. ∼ſtand, *m.* stall, beneh, stand (for retailing goods). ∼ziel, *n.* term of sale. ∼zimmer, *n.* sale-room.

Verkehr, *(sm., ∗ sn.; no pl.)* [fr. next *v.*] 1. trade, trading, traffic, commerce; commercial intercourse: ∼ auf der Straße, street-traffic. 2. frequentation, [coll.] customers. 3. ± intercourse; connexion: correspondence, communication; (v. Gedanken ꝛc.) exchange, interchange; ∼ haben mit ꝛc., to have intercourse with &c.; dem ∼ übergeben, to open to traffic. **Verkeh'ren**, *(vv.)* [s. ver= & kehren, I.] *v. a.* 1. to turn the wrong side out (*or* outward), to turn inside out, to turn upside down, to turn topsy-turvy, to reverse. 2. ± (= verwandeln) in ꝛc., to turn, change *or* convert into &c.; Freude in Leid ∼, to change mirth into sadness. 3. to turn wrong. 4. ± to pervert, invert, overthrow, overturn, reverse, upset *or* change; (die Herzen ꝛc.) to pervert; [Mus.] to reverse. ∼, *v. n.* 1. to go and come; to traffic, trade, to carry on business *or* trade, to do business; viel an einem Orte ∼, to frequent a place. 2. ± mit einem ∼, to have intercourse (*or* relations) with one, to associate with one. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* (in ꝛc.) to be changed *or* turned (into &c.). **Verkeh'rs=**, in comps. w. m. Verkehr: ∼ader, *f.* thoroughfare, artery. ∼erleichterungen, *spl.* facilitations of traffic. ∼freiheit, *f.* freedom of trade (*or* commerce), free trade. ∼mittel, *n.* conveyance; (Geld) curreney. ∼ſtörung, *f.* interruption of communication (*or* railway-service), block, break-down. ∼ſtraße, *f.* high-road of commerce. ∼weſen, *n.* traffic; [Railw.] railway-serviee. **Verkeh'rt**, *adj.* [*pp.* of verkehren] 1. turned the wrong way, inverted, reversed. Die ∼e Seite, the wrong side; Schlag mit ∼er Hand, blow with the back of the hand, backhanded blow, ☾ backhander; mit ∼em Gewehre, arms reversed; ∼e Pumpe, forcing pump. 2. ± perverted, perverse. wrong-headed, wrong; preposterous; cross; ∼e Kniee, [Ship-b.] standards, standard-knees. Es iſt die ∼e Welt, it is the world turned upside town; (Menſchen) perverse, cross-graiued.

∼, *adv.* 1. the wrong side out, inside out, at the wrong end, invertedly, topsy-turvy, upside down, bottom up. ∼ anziehen, to put on (gloves &c.) inside out, to put on the wrong side out. 2. ± perversely, wrong-headedly, preposterously, wrong &c. ∼ ankommen, to get into the wrong box; ∼ angeben (ein Datum), to give wrong; ∼ eirund, [Bot.] obovate; ∼ herzförmig, [Bot.] obcordate. ∼ſchnabel, *m.* [Ornith.] crooked-bill, scooper; (ſchwarzer) black skimmer. **Verkeh'rtheit**, *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] 1. perverseness, perversity, preposterousness, nonsense, crossness. 2. perverse action. **Verkeh'rung**, *(vf.)* [s. verkehren & =ung] perversion; inversion; turning into &c., conversion; [Gram.] inversion; inverse proposition; [Mus.] reversing. **Verkei'len**, *(vv.)* [s. ver= & keilen] *v. a.* 1. to make tight by driving in a wedge, to fasten with a wedge *or* with wedges, to wedge in tight, to wedge *or* plug up, to secure *or* steady by a wedge *or* by wedges; [Typ.] to drive up the quoins. 2. [Stud.] to sell. 3. ☾ to drub *or* thrash. **Verkei'lung**, *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] wedging. **Verke'nnbar**, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] mistakeable. **Verke'nnen**, *(irr. vv., ffeps.)* [s. ver= & kennen] *v. a.* 1. to mistake, to take for another; to misunderstand; to construe amiss, to misconstrue, misjudge. 2. to underrate, undervalue. **Verke'nnung**, *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] mistaking; misconstruction; underrating. **Verke'rben**, *(vv.)* [s. ver= & kerben] *v. a.* 1. to notch, tally *or* score. 2. to notch &c. wrong. **Verke'tten**, *(vv.)* [s. ketten] *v. a.* 1. to chain together, to fasten with a chain, to link in chains, to enchain. 2. ± to link together, to connect (with each other), to enchain; to concatenate. ∼ mit ꝛc., to link to &c., to connect with &c. **Verke'ttung**, *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] chaining up &c.; enchainment, concatenation, chain, link(s), series; ± eine merkwürdige ∼ von Umſtänden, a curious coincidence. **Verke'tzerer**, *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. next & =er] one who taxes another with heresy &c. **Verke'tzern**, *(vv.)* [s. ver=, Ketzer & =n] *v. a.* 1. to tax with heresy, to accuse of heresy *or* heterodoxy, to stigmatize *or* brand as heretical. 2. ± to calumniate; to brand *or* stigmatize; to throw a slur over, to give a bad name. **Verke'tzerung**, *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] accusation of heresy; ‡ calumniation. **Verki'tten**, *(vv.)* [s. ver= & kitten] *v. a.* to cement *or* lute; to (do up with) putty; to stop up with cement. **Verki'ttung**, *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] cementing &c., cementation, lutation. **Verkla'gen**, *(vv.)* [s. klagen] *v. a.* 1. (einen) to inform against (one), to report (one). 2. (einen) to accuse, sue, charge *or* impeach (one), to enter *or* bring an action against (one). **Verkla'ger**, *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & =er] informer, accuser, plaintiff. **Verkla'gte**, *(wm. or vf.)* [fr. *pp.* of verklagen] the defendant *or* accused. **Verkla'gung**, *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] accusation, impeachment. ○ **Verkla'mmen**, *(vv., but pp.* also verklommen, verklommt*)* [s. ver=, klamm & =en] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to get stiff, cramped *or* benumbed; to stiffen with cold. **Verkla'mmern**, *(vv.)* [s. ver= & klammern] *v. a.* to fasten with cramp-irons, to cramp; [Carp.] to dovetail. **Verkla'ren**, *(vv.)* [Du.; cf. ver= & klaren] *v. a.* (ein Schiff) to extend the protest (regarding a ship). **Verklä'ren**, *(vv.)* [MHG.; cf. klären] *v. a.* 1. to make bright *or* luminous, to clear up, to clarify, illustrate. 2. ± ‖ to glorify, transfigure. **Verklä'rt**, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] glorified, transfigured; serene, bright, glorious, refulgent (*or* beaming) with celestial bliss. **Verklä'rung**, *(vf.)* [s. verklären & =ung] [Sea-comm.] ship's protest, note of protest, return of the average, captain's protest, extended protest. **Verklä'rung**, *(vf.)* [s. verklären & =ung] 1. ‖ transfiguration, glorification; ± apotheosis. 2. ecstasy. **Verkla'tſchen**, *(vv.)* [s. ver= & klatſchen] *v. a.* 1. to blab (out), to divulge. 2. (einen) to backbite, calumniate, slander. **Verklau'ſeln**, **verklauſulie'ren**, *(vv.)* [s. ver=, Klauſel & =n, =ieren] *v. a.* to add a clause (*or* clauses) to; to limit, stipulate *or* guard by clauses. **Verklauſulie'rt**, **verklau'ſelt**, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] clausular; hemmed in by reserves, full of reserves, under reserve. **Verklé'ben**, *(vv.)* [s. ver= & kleben] *v. a.* to close (fill *or* stop up) with loam, clay &c., to do over with clay &c., to plaster (over *or* up); to glue (*or* paste) up. Mit Papier ∼, to glue *or* paste paper over. **Verkle'cken**, *(vv.)* [s. klecken] *v. a.* to daub, blot, stain. **Verklei'den**, *(vv.)* [s. kleiden]

v. a. 1. to cover, face *or* case (with something); to wainscot (a wall &c.). Mit Brettern ~, to line with boards, to board; (täfeln) to wainscot. 2. (einnen) to disguise. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to disguise oneself; to mask. **Verklei'dung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. a) covering, facing, lining; planking; (einer Thür) door-case; (Täfelung) wainscoting; obere ~ (einer Thüre), lintel; (einer Mauer) casing. b) disguising. 2. disguise. + **Verklei'nen,** *(wv.)* [s. kleinen] *v. a.* = verkleinern; (esp.:) to pulverize, [Min.] to reduce to dust. **Verklei'nerer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. next & =er] 1. lessener, diminisher &c. 2. ± detractor, disparager. ∗ **Verklei'nerlich,** *adj.* [s. next & =lich] disparaging. **Verklei'nern,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & kleinern] *v. a.* 1. to make smaller *or* less, to lessen; to diminish; to reduce. 2. ± to cry down, to disparage; to derogate *or* detract from; [Law] to extenuate. Jemandes Ansehen ~, to degrade *or* discredit some one, to derogate from the reputation of one. **Verklei'nerung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. lessening &c., diminution; reduction. 2. ± derogation (of, from), detraction, disparagement; [Law] extenuation. ~s=glas, *n.* diminishing glass. ~s=süchtig, *adj.* defamatory, slanderous, detractory. ~s=wort, *n.* [Gram.] diminutive. **Verklei'stern,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & kleistern] *v. a.* 1. a) to glue *or* paste up. b) (Kleister) to use (up). 2. ± ∗ einem die Augen ~, to deceive one, to bribe one. **Verkli'ngen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. klingen] *v. n. (pfw.* sein) 1. to die away (s. of sounds). 2. ± to become extinct. **Verkli'nken,** *(wv.)* [s. klinken] *v. a.* to clinch. ○ **Verklo'mmen, verklo'mmt,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of verklammen] stiff, benumbed. **Verklo'pfen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & klopfen] *v. a.* 1. (Steine &c.) to break *or* crack. 2. (einen) to thrash *or* cudgel, to beat soundly. 3. [Stud.] a) to spend in eating *or* drinking, to waste *or* squander; b) to sell, to dispose of. ☾ ○ **Verklo'ppen** = prec. **Verklü'ften,** *(wv.)* [fr. Kluft, I.] *v. a.* [Hunt.] (den Dachs) to drive to earth. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to earth. **Verkna'llen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & knallen] *v. a.* to waste (powder, shot &c.). ~, *v. n. (pfw.* sein) to detonize, detonate *or* explode; to be lost with a report. **Verkna'ppung,** *(wf.)* [s. ver=, knappen, I. & =ung] [Naut.] short allowance. ☾ **Verkuei'fen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ver= & kneifen] *v. a.* 1. to pinch, to press *or* squeeze down. 2. ± to suppress (laughter &c.), not to show (a feeling of pain &c.); sich etwas ~, to stint oneself of something, to forego something. **Verkni'ff,** *impf.*, **verkni'ffe,** *subj. impf.* of prec. **Verkni'ffen,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] pinched, screwed up (countenance &c.). **Verkuei'pen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & kneipen, I.] *v. a.* [Stud.] to spend in drinking, in guzzling *or* swigging (beer &c.). **Verkni'ttern,** *(wv.)* [s. knittern] *v. a.* to crumple, rumple, ruffle *or* tumble. **Verknö'chern,** *(wv.)* [s. ver=, Knochen & =ern] *v. a.* to ossify, to convert into bone; ± to fossilize, stereotype. ~, *v. n. (pfw.* sein) & sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to ossify. 2. ± to grow callous; to grow narrow-minded. Ein verknöchterter Mensch, a pedant, ☾ an old fossil. **Verknö'cherung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] ossification; hardening; pedantry. **Verknō'ten,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & knoten] *v. a.* 1. to knot together, to fasten with a knot. 2. ± to unite closely, to knit together, to knot; to entangle. 3. [Vint.] to cut (down) the shoots of a vine to three *or* four (*or* five) eyes. ☾ ○ **Verknō'teln,** *(wv.)* [s. knōteln] *v. a.* to make into small knots, to entangle. **Verknü'llen,** *(wv.)* [s. knüllen] *v. a.* = verknittern. **Verknü'pfen,** [Mill.; cf. knüpfen] *v. a.* 1. to knot, knit, bind *or* tie. 2. ± to knit, knot, link, connect, join, unite *or* combine. Verknüpft sein mit &c., to be linked, tied, bound, annexed, joined *or* attached to, to be attended with; mit Kosten verknüpft, attended with expenses, expensive. 3. to knot too tight; to entangle, twist, to knot wrong. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (v. Wölfen &c.) [Hunt.] to copulate. **Verknüpft,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] [Med.] knotted: ○ rickety, affected with the rickets. **Verknü'pfung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. knotting, tying together. 2. ± knitting &c., connexion, union, combination. ~ von Umständen, concurrence (*or* combination) of circumstances. 3. [Med.] rickets. ☾ **Verkni'rren,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & knurren] *v. a.* [G. Stud.] to condemn, fine. ☾ **Verkni'rschen,** *(wv.)* [? fr. ○ knirschen to digest] *v. a.* to stomach: ich kann ihn nicht ~, I cannot bear him, I can't stand him. **Verko'chen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & kochen] *v. a.* to boil too much, to boil to rags, to overboil; to spoil (in boiling); to consume in boiling, to boil away; to stew (the meat) down. ~, *v. n. (pfw.* sein) 1. to boil to rags; to boil away. 2. ± (v. Leidenschaften) to subside *or* evaporate, to be allayed. **Verkoh'len,** *(wv.)* [s. kohlen] *v. a.* to burn to coal, to reduce to charcoal, to char, to make charcoal of, to carbonize. ~, *v. n. (pfw.* sein) & sich ~, *v. refl.* to char, to burn (*or* turn) to coal, to be converted into carbon. **Verko'mmen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ver= & kommen] *v. n. (pfw.* sein) 1. to perish *or* die; to go to ruin, to decay. Vor Gram *or* Kummer ~, to die of grief. 2. ∗ to get on, to thrive. 3. ∗ (mit einem) to come to an understanding. 4. ∗ ○ = begegnen. ~, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] 1. in ruined circumstances. 2. degenerate; ☾ gone to the dogs. Ein ~er Mensch, a disreputable fellow, a depraved wretch. **Verko'mmenheit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] degeneracy, depravity, demoralization. ○ **Verko'mmnis,** *(sn., pl.* =nisse*)* [s. verkommen, *v. n.* 3. & =nis] agreement, covenant. **Verko'ppeln,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & koppeln] *v. a.* to couple, to join together. **Verko'rken,** *(uf.)* [s. korken, I.] *v. a.* to cork, to cork up, to stop with a cork. ☾ **Verko'rksen,** *(wv.)* [? cf. prec. & =sen] *v. a.* to spoil, mismanage. **Verkö'rpern,** *(wv.)* [s. ver=, Körper & =n] *v. a.* to embody, to give a body to, to represent under a corporeal form; ± to personify. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to be embodied. **Verkö'rpert,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] ± incarnate. **Verkö'rpernng,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] corporeal substance; embodiment; ± incarnation. **Verko'sten,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & kosten] *v. a.* to taste; to consume by tasting. **Verkö'stigen,** *(wv.)* [s. beköstigen] *v. a.* to give board to, to feed. **Verkra'chen,** *(wv.)* [s. krachen, Krach] *v. n. (pfw.* sein) 1. ∗ to fall down with a smash. 2. [Comm.] to become bankrupt: ☾ to smash up. ○ **Verkrä'tschen,** *(wv.)* [?] *v. a.* to blab out, to betray. **Verkra'tzen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & kratzen] *v. a.* to spoil by scratching. **Verkrie'chen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [Mill.; cf. kriechen] *v. refl.* sich ~, 1. to creep away. Sich ~ in &c., to creep into (a hole &c.), to hide oneself in &c., to slink away into &c.; sich in die Erde ~ (v. Füchsen, Kaninchen &c.), to (go to) earth, to burrow. 2. ± er verkriecht sich vor jedermann, he shuns everybody's face. **Verkri'tzeln,** *(wv.)* [s. kritzeln] *v. a.* to spoil by scrawling over. **Verkrö'pfen,** *(wv.)* [s. kröpfen] *v. a.* 1. to bend at right angles. 2. ± to disfigure. **Verkrö'pft,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] bent; carried round; (Nägel) squat. **Verkrö'pfung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] [Archit.] crossette; shoulder-piece. **Verkrü'meln,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & krümeln] *v. a.* 1. to crumb, crumble *or* fritter (away). 2. ± to waste by little and little. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to crumble; ± to melt away, to steal away; to drop off. **Verkru'mmen,** *(wv.)* [s. krumm & =en] *v. n. (pfw.* sein) to become *or* grow crooked, to crook, to curve, to become bent. **Verkrü'mmen,** *(wv.)* [s. krümmen] *v. a.* to crook, bend *or* curve; to deform, distort. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to grow crooked. **Verkrü'ppeln,** *(wv.)* [s. ver=, Krüppel & =n] *v. a.* 1. to cripple, to stunt, to stop in its growth. 2. ± to cripple. ~, *v. n. (pfw.* sein) 1. to be crippled *or* stunted. 2. ± to be crippled. **Verkrü'ppelt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] crippled, stunted; maimed; deformed. **Verkrü'ppelung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] crippling; maiming; deformity. **Verkü'hlen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & kühlen] *v. n. (pfw.* sein) & sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to cool (down), to grow cooler; to get cold. 2. ☾ to catch cold. ☾ **Verkü'mmeln,** *(wv.)* [? fr. Kümmel]

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ⚷ dignif. ⚲ poet. ‖ bibl.

mel, 2. ?] *v. a.* 1. to spend in trifles. 2. [Stud.] to sell. **Verkü'mmern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. verkumberen × Kummer] *v. a.* 1. ✻ [Law] to arrest, seize, attach *or* sequester; (einen Gehalt) to stop *or* seize. 2. to encumber, stunt; (Freude) to spoil, cloud *or* embitter. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) *or* + sich ~, *v. refl.* to perish *or* languish, to pine *or* wear away; to be stunted. **Verkü'mmert,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] stunted. **Verkü'mmerung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] spoiling, embittering, pining away; stunted growth. **Verkü'nden,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & künden] = verkündigen. **Verkü'nder,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] = Verkündiger. **Verkü'ndigen,** *(wv.)* [MHG.; cf. ver= & kündigen] *v. a.* to announce, publish, proclaim *or* promulgate. Vorher ~, to foretell, prophesy *or* predict; (das Evangelium) to preach; ein Urteil ~, to pronounce sentence. **Verkü'ndiger,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] announcer; ♀ harbinger, herald; (eines Gesetzes) publisher. **Verkü'ndigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] announcing &c., announcement, proclamation, publication, promulgation: (des Evangeliums) preaching, dispensation. Mariä ~, Annunciation; Annunciation-day, Lady-day. **Verku'ndschaften,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & kundschaften] *v. a.* 1. = auskundschaften. 2. = verkündigen. **Verku'ppeln,** *(wv.)* [s. kuppeln] *v. a.* to couple, copulate; to persuade to an ill-assorted marriage; to pander; ⊖ sich ~ mit &c., to marry &c. **Verku'ppelung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] coupling &c., pandering. **Verkü'rzen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & kürzen] *v. a.* 1. to shorten, contract *or* abridge; to abbreviate; [Gram.] to abbreviate *or* contract; [Paint.] to shorten, foreshorten; (den Arm) to shorten, to draw up *or* in. 2. ± a) to shorten, to cut short, to abridge; (die Zeit), sich (die Zeit) ~, to shorten, to pass away, to pass *or* spend agreeably. b) to shorten, diminish, lessen, curtail *or* retrench; einem den Lohn ~, to lessen, curtail *or* diminish any one's wages. c) (einen) to stint. Bei &c. verkürzt werden, to be a loser by &c. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to grow *or* become short(er). **Verkü'rzung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. shortening &c., abridg(e)ment, abbreviation, contraction; [Gram.] contraction, abbreviation; [Paint.] foreshortening &c.; in der ~ vorstellen, darstellen, [Paint.] to represent foreshortened. 2. ± a) shortening &c., abridgment; retrenchment. b) stinting &c.; detriment, injury. **Verla'chen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & lachen] *v. a.* 1. to laugh at, to deride *or* mock, to laugh to scorn. 2. (die Zeit &c.) to laugh away, to pass in laughing. **Verla'den,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. laden, II.] *v. a.* (Waren) to load, lade *or* ship; weiter ~, to tran(s)ship. **Verla'der,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] loader; [Sea-comm.] shipper, shipping-agent. **Verla'dung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] loading, lading, shipping. **Verla'dungs=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~kosten, *spl.* shipping-expenses *(or* -charges). ~platz, *m.* shipping-place. ~schein, *m.* bill of lading. **Verla'g,** *(sm., no pl.)* [fr. verlegen] 1. ✻ expenses (of an undertaking). 2. [Booksell.] publishing, publication. In ~ nehmen, to undertake the publishing of, to publish; im ~e von Black & Comp., published by Black & Co.; (Bücher &c.) die in seinem ~e sind, in seinem ~e herauskommen, that are published by him. 3. = Verlags=artikel, *pl.*; sein ganzer ~ besteht in &c., all the works published by his firm consist of &c. 4. publishing-firm. **Verla'gs=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~=artikel, *m.* (article of) publication, a publisher's article, book *or* work. ~(buch)handel, *m.* publishing-business. ~(buch)händler, *m.* publisher. ~(buch)handlung, *f.* publishing-firm *(or* -house). ~geschäft, *n.* publishing-business. ~katalog, *m.* publisher's catalogue. ~kontrakt, *m.* contract *(or* agreement) relating to the publication of a work, publication-contract. ~kosten, *spl.* publishing-expenses. ~recht, *n.* copyright. ~=werk, *n.* = ~artikel. **Verla'ngbar,** *adj.* [s. next & =bar] demandable. **Verla'ngen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. verlangen] *v. n.* to desire *or* wish. ~ nach etwas, to desire something, to wish, ask *or* long for something, to hanker after something, to crave something. ✻ einer Sache ~ = nach einer Sache ~. ~, *v. a.* to demand, claim, require *or* desire; to ask *or* wish for. Genugthuung ~, to demand satisfaction; was verlangen sie von mir? what do they want with (of *or* from) me? what do they require *or* desire of me? wer verlangt das von dir? who wants you to do that? ~, *v. imp.* es verlangt mich zu (wissen &c.). I long to, I want to (know &c.); ✻ es verlangt mich auf &c., I long for &c.

~, *(sn., vbls.)* 1. desire, wish, longing (for). Ein ~ haben nach, to feel a desire for; fleischliches ~, carnal desire *or* appetite, lust. 2. asking for, request, demand.

Verlä'ngern, *(wv.)* [s. ver= & längern] *v. a.* 1. to lengthen, to extend (in length), to elongate; (Kleider &c.) to let out, to lengthen; [Math.] to produce. 2. ± to lengthen (life &c.), to draw out, to extend, prolong *or* protract; to spin out; [Law] to extend, to put off, to defer; [Comm.] to prolong, renew (a bill of exchange). Sich ~, *v. refl.* to grow *or* become longer, to extend in length, to lengthen. **Verlä'ngerung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. lengthening &c., extension, elongation; [Math.] production; [Med.] process. 2. ± lengthening &c., prolongation, protraction, extension; deferment; [Fort.] complement (of the curtain). ~s=stück, *n.* lengthening piece, eking-piece. ~s=zettel, *m.* [Comm.] rider to a bill of exchange. **Verla'ngsamen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver=, langsam & =en] *v. a.* to retard *or* delay. **Verlä'ppern,** *(wv.)* [s. läppern] *v. a.* 1. to spill *or* slop. 2. ± a) to sip up. b) to spend in trifles, to trifle away. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to be spent in trifles. **Verla'rven,** *(wv.)* [s. Larve & =n] *v. a.* 1. to mask. Sich ~, to mask, to put on a mask. 2. ± to mask *or* disguise. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) & sich ~, *v. refl.* [Ent.] to be changed into the larva-state. **Verla'rvt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] masked; [Ent.] larvated; [Bot.] personate. **Verla'rvung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] masking; mask; disguise; [Ent.] change into the larva-state. **Verlä'ß,** *(sm., gen.* =sses, *no pl.)* [fr. next *v.*] 1. ✻ [Law] inheritance, succession. 2. ✻ appointment, agreement. 3. reliance, trust, confidence; auf sie ist kein ~, she cannot be relied upon. **Verla'ssen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ver= & lassen] *v. a.* 1. ✻ = hinterlassen. 2. ± a) to quit, relinquish; to forsake, abandon *or* desert. Seine Fahne ~, to (forsake *or*) desert one's colours, to desert; von aller Welt ~, deserted, forsaken by all the world; (seine Stärke, Kraft &c.) verläßt ihn, fails him. b) (einen) to give up. 3. to let off. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (auf &c.), to rely, repose *or* depend (up)on, to confide in, to trust in *or* to, to have faith in; ✻ sich zu einem ~ = sich auf einen ~, to rely &c. upon one. ~, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] left, abandoned, forlorn, forsaken; destitute; (Ländereien) derelict. **Verla'ssenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] state of being forsaken &c., forsakenness, forlorn condition; dereliction, abandonment, destitution; [Theol.] desertion. **Verla'ssenschaft,** *(wf.)* [s. verlassen, *v. a.* 1.] property left (at a person's death); inheritance. **Verlä'ssig, verlä'ßlich,** *adj.* [s. sich verlassen & =ig, =lich] reliable, certain, sure. **Verlä'ssigen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to assure *or* convince. Sich ~, to make sure. **Verla'ssung,** *(wf.)* [s. verlassen & =ung] leaving, forsaking, abandonment; dereliction, desertion; (eines Schiffes) abandonment; böswillige ~, [Law] desertion. **Verlä'stern,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & lästern] *v. a.* to defame, slander, backbite *or* calumniate; to speak ill of. **Verlä'sterung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] slandering &c., slander, defamation, calumniation, calumny.

Verlau'b, *(sm., no pl.)* [fr. ✻ verlauben = to permit, cf. erlauben] permission; (now only us. i. phr.:) mit ~, with your permission, by your leave.

Verlau'f, *(sm., no pl.)* [s. ver= & Lauf, & cf. next *v.*] 1. (des Wassers) flowing off, away *or* back, running off, subsiding. 2. ± a) (der Zeit) lapse,

course, flight, expiration. Nach ~ von &c., after the lapse of &c., after &c., at the expiration *or* end of &c. b) course; the detail(s) *or* particulars of an event *or* transaction; progress (of a disease). Der ganze ~ der Sache, all the particulars of the matter, the whole history of the affair. c) event. **Verlau'fen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ver- & laufen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. (v. Waſſer) to flow off, away *or* back, to run off, to fall *or* subside; (v. Farben) to blend. 2. ‡ a) (von der Zeit) to pass quickly, to fly; to elapse *or* expire. b) (v. Krankheiten, Ereigniſſen &c.) to pass, come *or* go off. ~, *v. a.* 1. einem den Weg ~, to cut off one's way, to get in one's way. 2. to pass in running. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. (v. Waſſer) = ~ (*v. n.*); das Waſſer verläuft ſich, the water subsides; the tide ebbs; ſich ~ (v. Menſchen &c.), to disperse, to run *or* pass away; (v. Farben) [Paint.] to blend. 2. ⁎ to run away, (v. jemandem) to desert. 3. to run in a wrong direction, to go astray, to stray (from), to lose one's way. ~, *pp.* of prec. Wie iſt die Sache ~? how has the affair turned out? ein ~er Kerl, Menſch, a vagabond, vagrant, stroller, tramp(er); ein ~es Stück Vieh, a stray *or* straggler, an estray. **Verläu'gnen** = verleugnen. **Verläu'mden** &c. = verleumden &c.

+ **Verlau't,** *(sm., no pl.)* [cf. verlauten & Laut] rumour, (common) report. Dem ~e nach, by (*or* from) what people say. **Verlau'tbären,** *(wv.)* [MHG. verlûtbæren; cf. ver-, lautbar & -en] *v. a.* to divulge; to publish. ~, *v. n. or v. imp.* (*pfw.* ſein) to be divulged, to take air, to transpire, to be known, to leak out; es verlautbart, it is said, they say. **Verlau'ten,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & lauten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to be heard, said *or* reported, to transpire; ſich ~ laſſen, to say, to give to understand; ſich nichts ~ laſſen, to say (*or* betray) nothing; nichts von dieſer Sache ~ laſſen, to let nothing of this affair transpire; ſie ließen ſich ~, they were heard to say. ~, *v. imp.* es verlautet, it is reported *or* said, there is a talk abroad, the story runs *or* goes. **Verle'ben,** *(wv.)* [s. leben] *v. a.* to live, spend *or* pass. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to be worn out (with age); to die, expire. **Verle'bt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] 1. passed, spent. 2. = abgelebt, 1. & 3. **Verlebe'ndigen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver-, lebendig & -en] *v. a.* to vivify *or* animate. Sich (etwas &c.) ~, to imagine, to picture to oneself as alive.

Verle'gbar, *adj.* [s. next & -bar] 1. removable, transferable. 2. [Booksell.] fit for publication. **Verle'gen,** I. *(wv.)* [s. ver- & legen] *v. a.* 1. to remove (to another place), to transfer, transplace *or* transport; to transplant; (Soldaten) to remove to fresh quarters, to shift. 2. to shift, to postpone, to put off. 3. ⁎ (einen, ein Land) ~ (mit Waren &c.), to furnish *or* supply (with &c.): einen mit Geld ~, to advance any one money; (Waren) to sell on commission. 4. [Booksell.] (ein Buch) to undertake the publication of, to publish, to bring out. 5. to mislay, to put out of the way; to misplace, to arrange wrong. 6. to interrupt communication with, to intercept, to bar *or* barricade, to block up, to stop. Einem den Weg ~, to get in (*or* to throw obstacles in) one's way; die Landſtraße ~, (s. of robbers &c.) to lie in ambush on the high-road. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (auf) to go in for, to devote oneself to, to take up.

~, II. *adj.* [*pp.* of verliegen] 1. spoiled, damaged, rotten by lying, old; grown stale; hackneyed; ~e Ware, old rotten stuff; (Wein &c.) grown flat, kept too long. 2. ⁎ o untidy. 3. (Person) at a loss, embarrassed, puzzled *or* perplexed; er iſt um &c. ~, he is at his wit's end(s) for &c.; er iſt nie um &c. ~, he is never at a loss for &c. **Verle'genheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] 1. embarrassment, perplexity, perplexedness, puzzle, dilemma, difficulty, distress; ☾ pickle, scrape, fix, pinch, quandary, mess. 2. difficulty, perplexity, trouble, ☾ scrape: in ~ ſetzen, bringen, to puzzle, embarrass *or* perplex; to nonplus; in ~ ſein, to be puzzled &c., to be at a loss; to be in difficulties.

Verle'ger, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. verlegen, *v. a.* 3., 1. & -er] 1. furnisher; seller on commission. 2. [Min.] senior partner. 3. [Booksell.] publisher, publishing bookseller. **Verle'gung,** *(wf.)* [s. verlegen & -ung] 1. removing &c., removal, remove, translation; transplantation. 2. shifting, postponement, prorogation. 3. mislaying, misplacing &c. 4. [Booksell.] publication, publishing. 5. interception, barring &c. **Verleh'nen,** *(wv.)* I. [s. ver- & Lehne, I. & -n] *v. a.* to prop up, to support. ⁎ o ~, II. [s. lehnen, II.] *v. a.* to lend out. ~, III. [s. Lehen & -en] *v. a.* to enfeoff, to invest with a fee, to give in fee. **Verlei'den,** *(wv.)* [s. leid & -en] *v. a.* (einem etwas) to give one a disgust for, a sickening of, to spoil some one's pleasure in something; das Landleben war ihm verleidet, he was sick of country-life. ~, *v. n.* to become disgusting. **Verleih'bar,** *adj.* [s. next & -bar] to be lent. **Verleih'en,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ver- & leihen] *v. a.* 1. to lend (out), to let (out). 2. (einem etwas) to give, grant *or* concede; to bestow *or* confer (up)on some one; to invest some one with something; gnädigſt ~, to vouchsafe; einem ein Gut ~, to grant one an estate in fee by delivery of seizin, to invest one with a fee; einem Hilfe ~, to give one assistance, to aid *or* help one; wenn Gott mir Leben und Geſundheit verleiht, if God preserves my (*or* grants me) life and health, if I am spared; es iſt mir nicht verliehen, I am not favoured so far, my endowments are too little for it; ſeinen Gefühlen Ausdruck ~, to give utterance to one's feelings; einem (ein Amt &c.) ~, to bestow (up)on &c.; (einem eine Pfründe) to give (one a living). **Verleih'ung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. lending *or* letting (out). 2. granting, giving &c., grant, bestowal, concession; investiture; (einer Pfründe) gift, collation. **Verlei'ten,** *(wv.)* [MHG.; cf. ver- & leiten] *v. a.* 1. to lead astray, to lead wrong, to mislead. 2. ‡ to mislead, misguide, beguile *or* seduce. (Einen) ~ zu &c., to lead *or* seduce (one) into, to tempt *or* entice to (evil &c.), to induce to (sin &c.), to induce (one) to do something; zu einer falſchen Ausſage ~ (Zeugen), to suborn. **Verlei'ter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] misleader, beguiler, tempter, seducer; inducer; (v. Zeugen) suborner. **Verlei'tung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] misleading &c., misguidance, seducement, seduction, temptation; inducement; (v. Zeugen) subornation. **Verle'nken,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & lenken] *v. a.* to misguide. **Verle'rnen,** *(wv.)* [s. lernen] *v. a.* to unlearn, to forget (from want of practice &c. what one had learnt). ☾ to forget again. **Verle'ſen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. leſen] *v. a.* 1. (Wolle &c.) to pick. 2. to read aloud, to read out (loud), to recite; (einen Geſetzesentwurf) Parl.] to read; (die Soldaten &c.) to call over; [Schol.] to call upon, ~ ſein, to be called upon, to be found out. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to read wrong. 3. to misread, to read wrongly. ~, *pp.* of prec. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* reading &c.; [Mil.] muster. **Verle'ſung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] picking out, gleaning, reading aloud &c.; calling over; [Mil.] muster. **Verle'tzbar,** *adj.* [s. next & -bar] vulnerable; damageable; violable. **Verle'tzen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. verletzen; cf. letzen] *v. a.* 1. to hurt, wound, injure *or* damage. 2. ‡ to wound *or* injure; to offend; (Geſetze &c.) to violate, break *or* infringe; jemand an ſeinem guten Namen, an ſeiner Ehre ~, to wound (*or* blemish) a man's reputation, to wound his honour *or* to injure him in his honour; den Anſtand ~, to shock decency, to offend against propriety. **Verletzte Eitelkeit,** wounded vanity. **Verle'tzend,** *ppr. adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] offensive; cutting. **Verle'tzer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] wounder, damager, injurer; violator. **Verle'tzlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] vulnerable; damageable, susceptible of injury; violable. **Verle'tzlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] damageableness; violability. **Verle'tzung,** *(wf.)* [s. verletzen & -ung]

1. wounding, hurt, wound, damage (to). injury (to); offence; [Law] damage. 2. ± wounding &c., injury (to); (eines Gesetzes ꝛc.) violation (of), breach (of), infringement (of *or* on). **Ver-leu'gnen,** *(ver.)* [s. ver- & leugnen] *v. a.* 1. a) to deny, disown, disacknowledge, disclaim *or* disavow: er verleugnete seinen Herrn, he denied his master; ❨ sich ∼ lassen, (∓ to tell one's servant to say to callers that one is not at home:) not to be at home to callers; eine Farbe ∼, [Cards.] to (make a) revoke, not to follow suit. b) to deny, renounce, to give up. 2. ± to act contrary to, to act against; to belie. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to make a sacrifice; sich selbst ∼, to practise self-denial; to deny oneself. **Verleu'gner,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & -er] denier. disowner; renouncer. **Verleu'gnung,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] denying &c., denial, disavowal; renunciation; ∼ seiner selbst, self-denial. **Verleu'mden,** *(vv.)* [MHG. verliumden; cf. Leumund] *v. a.* 1. to calumniate, backbite. 2. to defame, libel, to tradnce (in libel), to detract from the reputation of. **Verleu'mder,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & -er] calumniator, backbiter; defamer, tradncer, libeller. **Verleu'mderisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] calumnious, backbiting, libel-(l)ous, detractory, defamatory. **Verleu'mdung,** *(vf.)* [s. verleumden & -ung] calumny, calumniation; defamation; libel. detraction. Giftige ∼en, malicious aspersions. ∼s-prozeß, *m.* action for defamation of character. **Verlie'ben,** *(vv.)* [s. ver- & lieben] *v. refl.* sich ∼ in ꝛc., 1. to fall in love with, to be enamoured of *or* smitten with &c. 2. ± to fall in love with, to take a fancy (*or* liking) to &c. **Verlie'bt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] (being) in love, enamoured; amorous; ❨ smitten. ∼ sein in ꝛc., to be in love *or* smitten with &c.; närrisch ∼ sein in ꝛc., to dote on, to be dotingly fond of &c.; in sich selbst ∼, in love with oneself; ∼ machen, to enamour; ein ∼es Paar (*or* Pärchen), a fond, amorous (*or* ❨ spooney) couple; ∼e Augen machen, to make sheep's eyes (at some one); ein ∼er Auftritt, a love-scene; ein ∼er, an amoroso, an inamorato, a man enamoured, a lover, a gallant, an amorous swain. **Verlie'btheit,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] state of being in love, amorousness, ❨ spooneyness. **Verlie'derlichen, verlie'dern,** *(vv.)* [s. ver-, liederlich & -en] *v. a.* to squander away in profligacy *or* in profligate pursuits. **Verlie'f,** *impf.*, **verlie'fe,** *subj. impf.* of verlaufen. **Verlie'gen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ver- & liegen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) & sich ∼, *v. refl.* to spoil *or* to be spoiled (*or* rotten) by lying (too long); to get sluggish. ∼, *v. a.* [Naut.] (den guten Wind) to lose, miss. **Verlieh',** *impf.*, **verlieh'e,** *subj. impf.*, **verlieh'en,** *pp.* of verleihen. **Verlie'rbar,** *adj.* [s. verlieren & -bar] liable to be lost, amissible. **Verlie'rbarkeit,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] amissibility. **Verlie'ren,** *(sv.; impf.* verlō'r; *subj. impf.* verlō're; *pp.* verlō'ren) [MHG. verliesen] *v. a.* a) ∓ & ± to lose. (Etwas, einen) aus dem Gesichte, aus den Augen ∼, to lose sight of; den Grund verlieren (im Wasser), to get out of one's depth; (die Zähne) to east, shed. b) to lose (for good and all); es ist keine Zeit zu ∼, there is no time to lose *or* to be lost; um keine Zeit zu ∼, to save time; die Spur *or* Fährte ∼ (v. Hunden), to be off (the) scent, to be thrown out, to be at a default *or* at fault; den Kopf ∼, ± to lose one's head, not to know what to do; einen Prozeß ∼, to be east at law; (alle Bitten ꝛc.) waren bei ihm verloren, were lost on him. ∼, *v. n.* to lose, to come off a loser. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. to lose oneself, to be lost, to lose one's way, to go astray. 2. ± a) to be lost (in thought &c.); (v. Sachen) to be lost. b) to be lost in each other; sich ∼ in (v. Farben ꝛc.), to lose itself in, to change to; sich ∼ in (=zurückgehen bis auf), to be lost in; sich (allmählich) ∼ (v. Schmerzen, Tönen ꝛc.), to die away; sich ∼ (v. Farben ꝛc.), to fade. c) (v. Personen) to withdraw, disperse *or* disappear, to be lost in the distance, to go *or* drop off. **Verlie'rer,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & -er] loser. **Verlie'rspiel,** *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [s. verlieren & Spiel] losing game.

Verlie's, Verlie'ß, I. *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [LG.; fr. verlieren] dungeon, oubliette.

Verlie'ß, II., *impf.*, **verlie'ße,** *subj. impf.* of verlassen.

Verlie's, *imperat.*, **verlie'st,** *2. & 3. sg. pres.* of verlesen.

Verli'sch, *imperat.*, **verli'schst,** *2. sg. pres.*, **verli'scht,** *3. sg. pres.* of verlöschen.

Verlō'ben, *(vv.)* [MHG.; cf. gelobeu] *v. a.* 1. ✻ ○ ♀ (= weihen) to consecrate, dedicate, devote. 2. to engage, betrothe, affiance. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. ✻ ○ to take a vow. 2. to become engaged (mit, to). **Verlō'bnis,** *(sn., pl. -nisse)* [s. prec. & -nis] betrothal, engagement. **Verlō'bt,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] betrothed, engaged; ∼ sein mit ꝛc., to be betrothed *or* contracted to &c., to be engaged to &c.; ihr Verlobter, her future husband, her intended, her fiancé; seine Verlobte, his future wife, his intended, his fiancée; die Verlobten, the betrothed. **Verlō'bung,** *(vf.)* [s. verloben & -ung] engagement; betrothing, betrothal, affiance, marriage-contract *or* promise, faith pledged. ∼s-anzeige, *f.* (public) announcement of an engagement. ∼s-feier, *f.* festivity in honour of an engagement. ∼s-karte, *f.* engagement-card. ∼s-ring, *m.* engagement-ring. ∼s-tag, *m.* day of engagement. **Verlo'cken,** *(vv.)* [s. ver- & locken, II.] *v. a.* to allure, decoy, entice; to cozen away. Zu etwas Bösem ∼, to entice (one) to evil, to entice (one) to (do) something wrong *or* into doing &c. **Verlo'cker,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & -er] allurer, enticer, decoyer. **Verlo'ckung,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] alluring &c., allurement, enticement.

Verlō'gen, *adj.* [MHG. verlogen, *pp.* of ✻ verlügen, cf. lügen] 1. ✻ ○ lied, said as a lie, untrue. 2. given *or* addicted to lying, mendacious; untruthful. **Verlō'genheit,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] 1. untruth. 2. (habit of) lying, lying disposition; mendacity, falsehood. **Verloh'nen,** *(vv.)* [s. ver- & lohnen] *v. a. or v. impers. with acc. or gen.* to pay *or* requite. Es verlohnt die (*or* der) Mühe nicht, es verlohnt sich nicht (die *or*) der Mühe, it is not worth while, not worth the trouble.

Verlō'r, *impf.*, **verlō're,** *subj. impf.*, **verlō'ren,** *pp.* of verlieren. **Verlō'ren,** *adj.* [= prec. *pp.* of verlieren] lost; forlorn; missing. ∼ gehen, to be lost, (v. Briefen ꝛc.) to miscarry; ∼ geben, to give up as (*or* for) lost; das Spiel ∼ geben, to give up the game, to acknowledge oneself beaten; ∼e Ausstände (*or* Schulden), bad debts; ∼e Schildwache, ∼er Posten, forlorn hope; das ∼e Paradies (von Milton), Paradise Lost; ‖ der ∼e Sohn (in der Bibel), the prodigal son; in Gedanken ∼, lost *or* absorbed in thought; mit ∼en Stichen aufschlagen, [Tail. &c.] to baste, to sew with long stitches, to make long stitches; ∼e Eier, poached eggs; einen ∼en Zug thun, mit ∼er Schnur messen, to take a measurement in the rough. ∼, *adv.* provisionally, superficially: (etwas) ∼ machen, to do superficially, in the rough; ∼ heften, aufschlagen, to baste, to sew slightly; ∼ zeichnen, to draw superficially and faintly. **Verlō'renheit,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] lost condition. **Verlo'sch,** *impf.*, **verlö'sche,** *subj. impf.* of verlöschen, I. **Verlö'schbar,** *adj.* [s. next & -bar] extinguishable. **Verlö'schen,** I. *(sv.; pres. sg. 2.* verli'schst, *3.* verli'scht; *imp.* verli'sch; *impf.* verlo'sch; *subj. impf.* verlö'sche; *pp.* verlo'schen) [s. ver- & löschen, I.] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to be extinguished, to go out, to become extinct. Verloschen (Kohlen), dead. 2. ± to be extinguished, to go out, to become extinct; to expire, to die out; verloschen (v. Inschriften), obliterated; verloschen sein, ∓ & ± to be extinct &c. ∼, II. *(vv.)* [s. löschen, II.] *v. a.* to extinguish, to put out; [Paint. &c.] (die Lichter) to efface. **Verlö'schen,** *pp.* of verlöschen, I. **Verlö'schlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] = verlöschbar. **Verlō'sen,** *(vv.)* [s. ver- & losen, I.] *v. a.* to dispose of &c. by (a) lottery *or* raffle, by lot; to raffle for. **Verlō'sung,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] disposing of &c. by a lottery &c., raffle, lottery; allotment. **Ver-**

∼ stands for the word treated of. ✻ obsol. ◦[in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ∓ strictly. ± fig. ∓ transf.

lö'ten, *(wv.)* [s. ver= & löten] *v. a.* 1. to solder. 2. to solder up, to close by soldering, to seal up with solder. **Verlö'tung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] soldering &c. **Verlo'ttern,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & lottern] to come down in the world by negligence, by dissoluteness. ☾ to go to the dogs. ~, *v. a.* to dissipate, to let go to ruin by neglect *or* mismanagement. **Verlo'ttert,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] disreputable, dissolute; mismanaged; out of gear *or* repair. ⊖ **Verlu'dern,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & ludern] *v. a.* to spend in lewd practices, to let go to ruin. ~, *v. n.* (*pfte.* sein) to go to ruin. **Verlu'mpen,** *(wv.)* [s. lumpen] *v. a.* to dissipate. ~, *v. n.* to go to rack and ruin; to become dissolute. **Verlu'mpt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] 1. ragged, tattered, in rags *or* tatters. 2. = verkommen.

Verlu'st, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [MHG.; cf. verlieren] loss; injury, damage, detriment, prejudice; [Techn.] escape (of steam). Mit ~, with loss; mit ~ verkaufen, to sell at a loss; ~ leiden, to suffer, sustain *or* have a loss, to be a loser; im ~ sein, to be at a loss; bei ~ (einer Sache), with loss of, with forfeiture of, under pain of confiscation of. ~liste, *f.* list of casualties (after battles). ~rechnung, *f.* [Comm.] loss-account. **Verlu'stig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] *(with gen.)* deprived of. Einer Sache ~ werden *or* gehen, to lose *or* forfeit a thing; (einen) einer Sache ~ erklären, to declare to have lost *or* forfeited a thing. ✻ **Verlu'stigen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to deprive of. **Verma'chen,** *(wv.)* [MHG.; cf. ver= & machen] *v. a.* 1. to close (up), stop (up), shut up. 2. to make over; to bequeath (by will), to leave. **Vermä'chtnis,** *(sn., ✻ sf.; pl.* =nisse) [s. prec. & =nis] 1. last will, testament. Mündliches ~, will by word of mouth; ohne ~ (sterben), intestate. 2. bequest, legacy. ~erbe, *m.*, ~=nehmer, *m.* legatee. **Verma'chung,** *(wf.)* [s. vermachen & =ung] 1. closing up. 2. bequeathing &c.

Vermä'g, *1. & 3. sg.*, **vermä'gst,** *2. sg. pres.* of vermögen.

Vermah'len, *(swv., ffcps.)* [s. ver= & mahlen] *v. a.* to grind (up).

Vermäh'len, *(wv.)* [MHG. mahelen, (ver)mehelen, cf. Mahl. 1.] *v. a.* 1. (mit ꝛc.) to marry, to give (one) in marriage (to &c.). 2. ‡ ☿ to wed. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to marry, to get married; to celebrate one's wedding; sich ~ mit jemandem, to marry *or* ‡ espouse one. **Vermäh'lt,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] married, wedded (mit, to). **Vermäh'lung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] marriage, wedding; nuptials, celebration of nuptials; marriage-ceremony. ~s=feier, *f.* celebration of marriage. ~s=fest, *n.* marriage-feast, wedding-feast. ~s=tag, *m.* wedding-day, marriage-day.

Vermah'nen, *(wv.)* [s. ver= & mahnen] *v. a.* to admonish. **Vermah'nung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] admonition, exhortation. **Vermaledei'en,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & maledeien] *v. a.* to curse *or* execrate; to imprecate evil on. **Vermaledei't,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] cursed. **Verman'ern,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & mauern] *v. a.* 1. to wall in, to wall *or* mure up, to fill up with brick-work; to immure; to enclose with brick-work; to close up. 2. to use up in masonry-work, in walling. **Verman'erung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] walling in *or* up &c.

Vermeh'rbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] augmentable. **Vermeh'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & mehren] *v. a.* to increase, multiply, augment *or* enlarge, to make more. Vermehrt (Auflage), [Booksell.] enlarged. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to grow more, to increase, augment *or* multiply; (v. Tieren) to multiply, increase, breed *or* propagate. **Vermeh'rer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] increaser, augmenter, multiplier. **Vermeh'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] increasing &c., increase, augmentation, multiplication; propagation. **Vermei'dbar,** *adj.* [s. next & =bar] avoidable. **Vermei'den,** *(sw., ffcps.)* [s. ver= & meiden] *v. a.* to avoid, shun; to avoid doing, to forbear. **Vermei'dlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich = vermeidbar. **Vermei'dung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] avoiding &c., avoidance; forbearance. Bei ~ von ꝛc., under pain of &c.; under penalty of &c. **Vermei'nen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & meinen] *v. n.* to think, presume, imagine, suppose, believe *or* conceive; to opine. **Vermei'nt,** (now us.) **vermei'ntlich,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec., & s. =lich] supposed, putative, presumed, supposititious, imaginary, presumptive. **Verme'lden,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & melden] *v. a.* (einem etwas) to announce, notify *or* communicate; to send (one) word; to inform *or* apprise (one of). Es ist ihnen vermeldet worden, they have been informed, apprised &c.; ~ Sie ihr meinen Gruß, present my compliments to her; mit Respekt zu ~, saving your presence. **Verme'ngen,** *(wv.)* [s. mengen] *v. a.* 1. to mingle, mix, intermix, intermingle *or* blend. 2. ‡ to mix up, to confound *or* confuse. ~ mit ꝛc., to confound with &c.; mit darein vermengt sein, in eine Sache mit vermengt sein, to be involved in (*or* to be mixed up with) a business. 3. to mix wrong. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. (in ꝛc.) to meddle with *or* in, to intermeddle in *or* with, to mix oneself up in &c. 2. ✻ to copulate. **Verme'ngung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. mingling &c., mixture, intermixture, mixtion; medley. 2. ‡ mixing up &c., confusion, confounding. **Verme'nschlichen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver=, menschlich & =en] *v. a.* 1. to represent under a human form; (Gott) to anthropomorphize. 2. ‡ to humanize. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to become man, to assume human nature. **Verme'nschlichung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. anthropomorphosis. 2. humanization. **Verme'rk,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [fr. next *v.*] observation, remark, note. **Verme'rken,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & merken] *v. a.* 1. to perceive, observe *or* remark. 2. ‡ to interpret. Übel ~ (etwas), to take ill *or* amiss, to take in bad part, to be ill-pleased with. 3. to mark, to note (down), to set down, to make a note of. **Verme'ssen,** *(sw., ffcps.)* [s. messen] *v. a.* to measure, to measure out; (Land) to survey. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to make a mistake in measuring *or* in the measure, to measure wrong. 2. to presume, to dare, to be arrogant, to claim more than is due; to boast, to profess with high and boasting words; (eines Dinges, + ein Ding) to boast of, to assume (*or* arrogate). ~, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] daring, bold, presumptuous, arrogant, audacious, rash, foolhardy, temerarious. **Verme'ssenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] daringness, boldness, presumptuousness, presumption, arrogance, audaciousness, audacity, rashness, temerity, foolhardiness. **Verme'ssung,** *(wf.)* [s. vermessen, *v. a.* & =ung] 1. measuring &c., measurement, mensuration. 2. mistake in measuring. ~s=arbeit, *f.* surveyor's work; survey. ~s=bureau, *n.* surveyor's office.

Vermie'tbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] to (be) let. **Vermie'ten,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & mieten] *v. a.* to let (out), to let on hire, to hire *or* to hire out, to lease, to rent (to). Wieder an andere ~, to relet to others, to sublet; (Schiffe) to charter *or* freight; ein Haus zu ~, a house to (be) let. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to be let. 2. (bei einem) to hire oneself to, to go into service, to enter (some one's) service. **Vermie'ter,** *(sm., pl.* ~), **Vermie'terin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] 1. letter (out), hirer out; (v. Schiffen) freighter. 2. (house-)agent. **Vermie'tung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] letting, hiring. ~s=bureau, *n.* house-agent's office; registry-office for servants. **Vermi'ndern,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & mindern] *v. a.* to diminish *or* lessen; to reduce *or* decrease; to impair; to mitigate (zeal, pain, sorrow &c.); [Arith.] to subtract. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to grow less, to diminish, decline, lessen *or* decrease; to abate, subside; (v. Preisen) to go down. **Vermi'nderung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] lessening &c., diminution, reduction, decrease; abatement; decline (of strength); fall (of prices); [Arithm.] subtraction. **Vermi'schen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & mischen] *v. a.* to mix, mingle &c.; to mix up, to compound; to interbreed *or* cross (races). (Wein ꝛc.) ~ mit ꝛc., to mix, dilute *or* temper with &c.; (Metalle)

to alloy. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to mix *or* mingle; ſich (fleiſchlich) ~ (mit), to cohabit (with), to have carnal knowledge (of), (bei Tieren) to pair *or* couple. **Vermi'ſcht,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] mixed, mixt &c.; miscellaneous (collection, poems, articles &c.); promiscuous. ~e Schriften, miscellanies. ~linig, *adj.* [Geom.] mixti-linear. **Vermi'ſchung,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] mixing &c., mixtion, mixture, intermixture; (fleiſchliche ~) carnal intercourse, copulation. ~s=rechnung, *f.* [Arithm.] (rule of) alligation. **Vermi'ſſen,** *(vv.)* [s. ver= & miſſen] *v. a.* to miss; (ſchmerzlich) to regret. Man vermißt ihn, a) he is missing *or* missed, b) he is much regretted; das vermißte Geld, the missing money. **Vermi'tteln,** *(vv.)* [s. mitteln] *v. a.* to mediate; (einen Streit) to adjust, arrange, compose, accommodate, to make up; (einen Vertrag &c.) to bring about, to effect; (eine Zuſammenkunft &c.) to contrive, to bring about; (einen Frieden) to negotiate. ~, *v. n.* (für) to interfere, mediate *or* interpose (in behalf of), to intercede (for). **Vermi'ttels, vermi'ttelſt,** *prep.* [s. mittels, mittelſt] *(with gen.)* by means of; through, by way of. **Vermi'tt(e)lung,** *(vf.)* [s. vermitteln & =ung] mediation, intermediation, intercession, interposition, interference, interposal, intervention; contriving &c.; accommodation, adjustment. ~s=bureau, *n.* agency. ~s=verſuch, *m.* attempt at a reconciliation. ~s=vorſchlag, *m.* proposal for an arrangement. **Vermi'ttler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. vermitteln & =er] mediator, interceder, intercessor, interposer; agent; contriver, bringer about; [Theol.] Mediator. **Vermi'ttlerin,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =in] mediatrix, mediatress. ⟨ ⊖ **Vermö'beln,** *(vv.)* [? cf. Möbel] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to sell, to dispose of. 2. (jemand) to thrash soundly.

Vermo'cht, *pp.*, **vermo'chte,** *impf.*, **vermö'chte,** *subj. impf.* of vermögen.

Vermö'dern, *(vv.)* [s. ver= & modern] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to rot, putrefy; to moulder, decay, to fall to dust.

Vermö'ge, *prep.* [short for nach Vermöge fr. eNHG. Vermöge, MHG. vermüge = power; cf. Kraft] *(with gen.)* by virtue of, in virtue of, by; in consequence of, according to, in conformity with; by dint of. **Vermö'gen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. vermügen, cf. ver= & mögen] *v. n.* & *a.* 1. to be able. Er vermag nicht, zu &c., he is unable to &c., he cannot &c.; ich will thun, was ich kann und vermag, I will do all that lies in my power; er vermochte es nicht, he was not able (or he was unable) to perform it &c.; mit Bitten vermag man nichts bei ihr auszurichten, she is not to be prevailed upon (with *or*) by entreaties. 2. to have influence. Viel (bei einem) ~, to have great influence (with one); viel über einen ~, to have much influence, a great ascendancy (*or* influence) over one, to have a great hold upon one; ſie vermochte alles bei ihm, she could do everything with him; einen ~ etwas zu thun &c., to prevail (up)on one *or* to induce one to do something. 3. (= im ~ haben) to have, possess. Wieviel vermag er wohl? what is he worth?

~, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*vbls.* of prec.] 1. ability, power, faculty; (der Seele) faculty, power; das iſt *or* geht über mein ~, ſteht nicht in meinem ~, that surpasses my power, that is not in (*or* is beyond) my power, that is more than I can do; alles was in meinem ~ iſt *or* ſteht, all that lies in my power; über (ſein) ~ arbeiten, to overwork oneself. 2. (= Habe, Reichtum) fortune, means, property, wealth. Ein hübſches, großes, ungeheures ~, a pretty, large, immense fortune; ~ haben, to be a man of fortune, wealth *or* property; 50000 Pfund im ~ haben, to be worth fifty thousand pounds; das zu erwartende ~, prospective fortune, [Law] fortune in reversion. **Vermö'gend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec. *v.*] 1. powerful, strong, vigorous. 2. able. 3. substantial, in good (*or* easy) circumstances, wealthy. Sehr ~, opulent, (very) wealthy, of very large means, very rich. ∗ **Vermö'genheit,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] = Vermögen, 1. **Vermö'gens=,** in comps. w. m. Vermögen: ~beſtand, *m.*, ~betrag, *m.* amount of property; (eines Falliten) [Comm.] assets. ~bilanz, *f.* balance. ~einziehung, *f.* confiscation of property. ~los, *adj.* without property *or* fortune; penniless, impecunious; dowerless (said of a girl). ~loſigkeit, *f.* want of fortune; indigence. ~maſſe, *f.* estate. ~objekte, *spl.* goods and chattels, articles of wealth. ~=recht, *n.* right of property. ~rechtlich, *adj.* referring to *or* touching the rights of property; ~rechtliche Anſprüche erheben, to bring in an action for recovery of one's property. ~ſtand, *m.* financial state. ~ſteuer, *f.*, ~taxe, *f.* property-tax. ~umſtände, ~verhältniſſe, *spl.* one's circumstances *or* means; in guten ~umſtänden ſein, to be in good (*or* easy) circumstances. ~verwalter, *m.* trustee. ~verwaltung, trusteeship. **Vermö'glich,** ∗ **vermö'gentlich,** *adj.* [MHG. vermügelich; cf. vermöge & =lich, =entlich] = vermögend, 3. **Vermö'glichkeit,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] wealthiness. **Vermo'rſchen,** *(vv.)* [s. ver=, morſch & =en] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to become brittle, to rot *or* moulder, to crumble away; (v. Knochen) to become carious. **Vermü'ſft,** *adj.* [s. ver=, müſſen & =t, 1.] = muſſig. **Vermu'mmen,** *(vv.)* [s. ver= & mummen, II.] *v. a.* 1. to mask, disguise, to muffle up. 2. ⟨ to wrap up. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to mask, to disguise oneself. **Vermu'mmung,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. masking &c., mask, disguise, masquerade, mummery. 2. ⟨ outer garments, wrappers. **Vermu'ten,** *(vv.)* [MLG. vermoden; cf. Mut, Gemüth] *v. n.* & *v. a.* 1. ∗ to dare, presume. 2. to conjecture, suppose, presume, imagine *or* think; to guess; to expect; suspect. 3. ∗ ſich etwas ~, to expect. 4. einen ~, to expect one's coming; ſich (etwas) ~ laſſen, to imagine, expect; das läßt ~, that makes one suppose. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* supposing &c.; expectation. Meinem ~ nach, as I expected. **Vermu'tlich,** *attrib. adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] conjecturable, presumable, imaginable, probable, apparent. ~e Erben, presumptive heirs. ~, *adv.* probably, apparently, to all appearance, most likely. **Vermu'tung,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] conjecture, supposition, presumption; guess; appearance. Aller ~ nach, to all appearance; eine grundloſe ~, a mere surmise. **Vernä'chläſſigen,** *(vv.)* [s. ver=, nachläſſig, 2. & =en] *v. a.* to neglect *or* slight; to take little care of; to be disregardful of. **Vernä'chläſſigung,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] neglecting &c., neglect; slighting. **Verna'geln,** *(vv.)* [s. ver= & nageln] *v. a.* 1. to nail up; (Kanonen) to nail, to spike (up). 2. (ein Pferd) to prick (*or* lame) in (the) shoeing; (ein Schiff) to treenail. **Verna'gelt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] nailed up; ± ⟨ stupid, dull; (im Kopfe) ~ ſein, to be a blockhead, to have a head filled with saw-dust. **Verna'gelung,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] nailing up &c. **Vernäh'en,** *(vv.)* [s. ver= & nähen] *v. a.* 1. to use up in sewing; to spend in sewing. 2. to fasten by sewing; to sew up. **Verna'rben,** *(vv.)* [s. ver= & narben] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) & ſich ~, *v. refl.* to (heal to a) scar, to heal over, to be cicatrized. ~, *v. a.* to cicatrize. **Verna'rbung,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] cicatrization. **Verna'rren,** *(vv.)* [MHG.: cf. ver= & narren] *v. a.* to fool *or* trifle away, to spend foolishly. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to become a fool (*or* foolish), to grow a fool, to lose one's wits, to get silly. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (in &c.), to become foolishly fond (of &c.), to conceive a foolish (*or* unreasonable) partiality (for &c.), to fall foolishly in love (with &c.). **Verna'rrt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] (in &c.) foolishly fond (of &c.), doting (on &c.), infatuated (with &c.). **Verna'rrtheit,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] doting, infatuation. **Verna'ſchen,** *(vv.)* [s. ver= & naſchen] *v. a.* to spend on (*or* in) dainties. **Verna'ſcht,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =t, 1.] dainty, lickerish. **Vernehmbär,** *adj.* [s. next & =bar] = vernehmlich. **Vernehmen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ver= & nehmen] *v. a.* 1. to hear *or* perceive; to recognize *or* distinguish; to hear, understand, learn. ⟨ Sich ~ laſſen, to express oneself, to give

one's opinion, to give to understand. 2. (einen gerichtlich ꝛc.) to hear, interrogate, try *or* examine. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* (mit einem) to deliberate (with one), to come to an understanding *or* agreement (with one).

∼, *(sm., vbls.)* 1. hearing, perceiving, perception. 2. dem ∼ nach, according to what is said, according to report. 3. = Einvernehmen, Benehmen. 2. **Verneh'mlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] audible, perceptible: intelligible; articulate; clear, distinct. **Verneh'mlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] audibleness, perceptibility; intelligibility, intelligibleness: articulateness, distinctness, clearness. **Verneh'mung,** *(wf.)* [s. vernehmen & =ung] hearing, examination; trial. ∼s=bericht, *m.* process-verbal. **Vernei'gen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & neigen] *v. refl.* sich ∼, to bow, to make a bow. **Vernei'gung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] bow; curts(e)y; ∼ mit dem Kopfe, inclination of the head. **Vernei'nen,** *(wv.)* [MHG.; cf. ver=, nein & =en] *v. a.* to answer in the negative, to give a negative answer to, to deny; to gainsay; to disown, disavow. **Vernei'nend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] negative; *(adv.)* negatively; eine ∼e Antwort geben, to answer in the negative. **Vernei'ner,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & =er] one who says no: denier. **Vernei'nung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. denial, negation. 2. negation, negative. ∼s=partikel, *f.* negative particle. ∼s=satz, *m.* negative sentence *or* proposition. ∼s=wort, *n.* negative. **Verneu'ern,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & neuen, neuern] *v. a.* to renew. **Verneu'erung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] renewing, renewal.

Vernich'tbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] annihilable, destructible, destroyable. **Vernich'ten,** *(wv.)* [MHG. vernihten, cf. nicht, I.] *v. a.* 1. ∗ to regard as nothing, to deny. 2. to annihilate, destroy *or* undo; [Law] to annul, defeat, quash, cancel, to make void; to amortize (a fief). 3. ‡ to blight, crush, defeat; (jemandes Hoffnung ꝛc.) to disappoint (one, one's hopes &c.). **Vernich'tend,** *ppr. adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] annihilating &c.; ∼er Beweis, crushing *or* overwhelming evidence. **Vernich'ter,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & =er] annihilator, destroyer; annuller. ∗† **Vernich'tigen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver=, nichtig & =en] = vernichten. **Vernich'tung,** *(wf.)* [s. vernichten & =ung] annihilation, destruction; extermination; annulment, abrogation, abolishment: [Law] defeasance. ∼s=krieg, *m.* = ∼s=kampf. **Vernick'eln,** *(wv.)* [s. ver=, Nickel, 2. & =n] *v. a.* to nickel(-plate); (galvanisch) to electro-nickel. **Vernick'elung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] nickel-plating. **Vernie'ten,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & nieten] *v. a.* to rivet, clinch; to join with a rivet. **Vernie'tung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] riveting &c.

Vernünftig, *(f., no pl.)* [MHG.; cf. vernehmen] († faculty of perception:) reason, judgment, intellect, intelligence. Die gesunde ∼, common sense: plain, sound *or* right reason; bei guter ∼ sein, to be in one's (right) senses; die Jahre der ∼ erreichen, to arrive at the years of discretion: ∼ annehmen, to listen to reason; einen zur ∼ bringen, to make one hear reason, to bring one to reason, to bring one to his senses; das geht über die ∼, that is beyond (the reach of) reason.

Comps.: ∼begabt, *adj.* endowed with reason, reasonable. ∼begriff, *m.* [Philos.] idea. ∼beweis, *m.* proof founded (up)on reason. ∼gebot, *n.* command of reason. ∼gebrauch, *m.* use of one's reason. ∼gemäß, a) *adj.* conformable *or* agreeable to reason, rational, reasonable. b) *adv.* conformably *or* according to reason, rationally, reasonably. ∼gemäßheit, *f.* reasonableness, rationalness, rationality. ∼gesetz, *n.* law of (*or* founded on) reason. ∼glaube, *m.* rational belief, rationalism. ∼gläubige, *m.* rationalist. ∼grund, *m.* motive drawn from reason; ground (*or* argument) founded on reason. ∼grundsatz, *m.* principle founded (up)on reason. ∼heirat, *f.* prudential match, marriage based on prudential considerations. ∼lehre, *f.* 1. logic. 2. doctrine based on reason. ∼los, *adj.* destitute *or* void of reason, irrational, unreasonable. ∼losigkeit, *f.* irrationality, want of reason. ∼mäßig, *adj.*, ∼mäßigkeit, *f.* = ∼gemäß, ∼=gemäßheit. ∼recht, *n.* law of reason, natural law. ∼religion, *f.* rational religion. ∼satz, *m.* thesis accessible to reason. ∼schluß, *m.* syllogism. ∼staat, *m.* ideal state. ∼wesen, *n.* rational being. ∼widrig, *adj.* contrary to reason. ∼widrigkeit, *f.* irrationality. **Vernünftelei',** *(wf.)* [s. next & =ei] subtilizing, subtilization; sophistry. **Vernünf'teln,** *(wv.)* [s. Vernunft & =eln] *v. n.* to reason too subtilely *or* nicely, to subtilize. **Vernünftig,** *adj.* [s. Vernunft & =ig] 1. rational, endowed with reason. 2. rational, reasonable, agreeable to reason, sensible, judicious. ∼, *adv.* rationally &c., according to reason. ∼ reden, to speak rationally &c., to speak reason, to talk sense. **Vernünftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] rationalness, rationality; reasonableness, sensibleness, judiciousness, good sense. **Vernünftler,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. vernünfteln & =er] subtilizer, sophist.

Vernutzen, vernützen, *(wv.)* [s. ver= & nutzen, nützen] *v. a.* to wear out; to consume, to use up. **Ver-ö'den,** *(wv.)* [s. öden] *v. a.* to lay waste, to desolate *or* devastate. ∼, *v. n. (pfw.* sein) to become desolate *or* deserted. **Ver-ö'dung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] laying waste &c., desolation, devastation. **Ver-ö'ffentlichen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver=, öffentlich & =en] *v. a.* to publish, to make publicly known: (ein Buch ꝛc.) to bring out, to publish: ein Gesetz ∼, to promulgate a law. **Ver-ö'ffentlichung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] publication; public announcement; promulgation (of laws).

Veronika, *(veró'nika) (f., pl.* ∼s*)* [L. WN.] 1. [WN.] Veronica. 2. [Bot.] veronica, speedwell. ∼wurz, *f.* [Bot.] common arum, cuckoo-pintle.

Ver-o'rdnen, *(wv.)* [s. ver= & ordnen] 1. *v. a.* ∗ to order *or* prescribe; to institute (rules &c.); (Beamte ꝛc.) to ordain, appoint *or* nominate. 2. *v. a.* & *n.* (v. der Obrigkeit) to order, decree: (v. Ärzten) to order, prescribe. **Ver-o'rdnete(r),** *(wm.)* [*pp.* of prec.] commissary, delegate, deputy. **Ver-o'rdnung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. ordering &c., institution; ordination, appointment. 2. order, ordinance, prescription, prescript, decree, mandate: (eines Arztes) prescription, order. ∼s=mäßig, *adj.* according to order. **Verpa'chten,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & pachten] *v. a.* to lease (on rent), to let (on lease), to farm-let, to let to farm, to rent, to farm out. **Verpa'chter,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & =er] lessor. **Verpa'chtung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] letting (on lease), leasing (on rent), farming out &c. **Verpa'cken,** *(wv.)* [s. packen, II.] *v. a.* 1. to pack (up). 2. to consume (*or* use up) in packing. 3. to lose by packing; to pack up wrong. **Verpa'cker,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & =er] packer. **Verpa'ckung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. packing (up); (in Säcke) bagging; (in Fässer) casking; (im Schiffsraum) stowage. 2. packing cloth, package, packing. ∼s=art, *f.* manner of packing. **Verpallisadie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & pallisadieren] *v. a.* to palisade. **Verpallisadie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] palisading; palisade. ☾ ⊖ **Verpa'n(t)schen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & pantschen] *v. a.* 1. to spill. 2. to dilute, adulterate (wine &c.). ☾ **Verpa'ppen,** *(wv.)* [s. pappen, II.] *v. a.* 1. to paste over *or* up. 2. to consume (*or* use up) in pasting. **Verpa'ssen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & passen, II.] *v. a.* to lose (by delay): (eine Gelegenheit) to let slip, (einen) to miss: (die Flut) to lose: ein Spiel ∼, [Cards.] to pass a trick. **Verpe'sten,** *(wv.)* [s. Pest & =en] *v. a.* † & ‡ to infect, poison *or* taint. **Verpe'stet,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] infected, tainted; pestilential, pestiferous. **Verpfäh'len,** *(wv.)* [s. pfählen] *v. a.* to pale, empale, fence *or* palisade, to block up with stakes, to stockade. **Verpfä'nden,** *(wv.)* [s. pfänden] *v. a.* 1. to pawn, pledge, impignorate; to mortgage, to give in mortgage. 2. ‡ (seine Ehre ꝛc.) to pledge *or* en-

gage, to plight (one's faith). **Verpfä'ndung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. pawning, mortgaging, impignoration. 2. pledge. **Verpfe'ffern,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & pfeffern] *v. a.* 1. to pepper too much. 2. ± ☾ a) einem die Luft ~, to spoil *or* mar one's mirth, to spoil one's fun. b) to overcharge. **Verpfla'nzbar,** *adj.* [s. next & =bar] transplantable. **Verpfla'nzen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & pflanzen] *v. a.* ǂ & ± to transplant. **Verpfla'nzer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. transplanter. 2. (ein Werkzeug)[Gard.]transplanter, dibble. **Verpfla'nzung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] ǂ & ± transplanting, transplantation. **Verpfle'gen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & pflegen] *v. a.* to provide for, to take care of, to maintain *or* support; to board; to tend, nurse *or* feed, to foster; (Kranke) to nurse. **Verpfle'ger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] provider, supporter, maintainer, fosterer. **Verpfle'gs=,** [fr. verpflegen] in comps. w. m. Verpflegungs=: ~beck, *m.* [Mil.] military baker. ~wesen, *n.* ꝛc. = Verpflegungswesen ꝛc. **Verpfle'gung,** *(wf.)* [s. verpflegen & =ung] providing for, care of, maintenance, support; nursing. Wohnung und ~, board and lodging. **Verpfle'gungs=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~amt, *n.* 1. office for the support of the poor; poor-law board. 2. [Mil.] commissariat. ~anstalt, *f.* hospital, charitable institution. ~gelder, ~kosten, *spl.* expenses of keep; costs of maintenance. ~=haus, *n.* hospital. ~kommissar, *m.* [Mil.] commissary of stores. ~wesen, *n.* [Mil.] commissariat(-department). **Verpflich'ten,** *(wv.)* [MHG. verpflihten; cf. ver=, Pflicht & =en] *v. a.* 1. to oblige, to lay under an obligation, to bind (by duty). Verpflichtet sein, to be bound *or* obliged (to &c., to do &c.); vorher, zum voraus ~, to pre-engage, to engage by previous contract. 2. (einen) to bind by oath, to swear *or* swear in. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (zu ꝛc.) to pledge, oblige, engage *or* bind oneself (to &c.). **Verpflich'tend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] obliging, obligatory. **Verpflich'tet,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] bound, obliged, engaged; liable. Durch frühere Verträge ~, pre-engaged; (einem für etwas) obliged; indebted. **Verpflich'tung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] obligation, engagement, liability, duty. Eine ~ eingehen, to enter into an engagement; gegen jemand ~en haben, to be under an obligation to some one. ~=schein, *m.* deed of reversals. **Verpfu'schen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & pfuschen] *v. a.* to bungle, spoil, botch, murder *or* hack; to make a mess of. **Verpi'chen,** *(wv.)* [s. pichen] *v. a.* to pitch *or* tar, to pitch up, to stop with pitch. **Verpi'cht,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] = erpicht. ○ **Verpi'cken,** *(wv.)* [s. picken, II.] = verkleben. **Verpi'nseln,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & pinseln, I.] *v. a.* 1. to daub over, to pass the brush over; to dab over with a brush. 2. to consume *or* to pass in painting. **Verplä'mpern,** *(wv.)* [s. plämpern] *v. a.* (Wasser) to splash, spill; (Geld ꝛc.) to fritter away, to waste foolishly. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to get into a scrape. 2. (mit ꝛc.) to get entangled in a love-affair (with &c.). ☾ **Verpla'ppern,** *(wv.)* [s. plappern] *v. a.* to chatter away. ☾ Sich ~, *v. refl.* to slop over. **Verplau'dern,** *(wv.)* [s. plaudern] *v. a.* 1. to prattle *or* chat away. 2. ⁎ to blab *or* babble out, to divulge. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to pop *or* let out a secret. 2. not to heed the time in gossiping. **Verple'mpern** = verplämpern. **Verpö'nen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. verpœnen, fr. L. pœna = punishment; cf. Pönal=] *v. a.* to prohibit, to interdict (under penalty); to taboo. **Verpra'ssen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & prassen] *v. a.* to squander away, to waste. **Verpra'sser,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] spendthrift. **Verprŏviantie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & proviantieren] *v. a.* to provision, to supply with provisions *or* victuals, to victual. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to take in provisions, to victual. **Verprŏviantie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] provisioning, victualling; supply (of provisions). **Verprü'geln,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & prügeln] *v. a.* 1. to cudgel (*or* whack) away; to drub. 2. to spoil by too much beating. ☾ **Verpu'deln,** *(wv.)* [?] *v. a.* = verpfuschen. **Verpu'ffen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & puffen] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. [Chem.] to detonize *or* detonate, to explode; to decrepitate; to fulminate. Sein Pulver ~, to use up all one's powder. 2. ± ☾ *v. a.* to squander away, to use up, to spend inconsiderately; to lose by carelessness and imprudence. **Verpu'lvern,** *(wv.)* [s. pulvern] *v. a.* 1. to powder, to reduce to powder, to pulverize, comminute *or* triturate. 2. ± to fritter away (one's money &c.). ☾ **Verpu'mpen,** *(wv.)* [s. pumpen, 2.] *v. a.* (Geld an jemand) to lend (some one money). **Verpu'ppen,** *(wv.)* [s. puppen] *v. n.* & sich ~, *v. refl.* to change (*or* to be transformed) into a chrysalis. ☾ ○ **Verpü'sten,** *(wv.)* [s. pusten] *v. n.* & sich ~, *v. refl.* to recover (*or* fetch) breath. **Verpu'tz,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Putz, verputzen] slapdash. **Verpu'tzen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & putzen] *v. a.* 1. [Archit.] to plaster, to rough-cast. 2. (Geld) to squander away, to use up *or* spend carelessly. **Verque'llen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. quellen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to swell up, to be warped by moisture. 2. to swell to. ○ **Verquē'r,** *adv.* [s. ver= & quer] = quer. **Verque'tschen,** *(wv.)* [s. quetschen] *v. a.* to bruise, jam. **Verqui'cken,** *(wv.)* [s. quicken] *v. a.* [Chem.] to amalgamate; ± to mix up. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to combine. **Verqui'ckung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. [Chem.] amalgamation. 2. ± mixing up, fusion, combination.

☾ ○ **Verqui'cken,** *(wv.)* [LG.] *v. a.* to waste, spend. **Verquo'll,** *impf.*, **verquō'lle,** *subj. impf.*, **verquo'llen,** *adj.* [*pp.* of verquellen] warped *or* closed up by swelling (through moisture); ~e Augen, swollen eyes. **Verra'mmen, verra'mmeln,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & rammen, rammeln] *v. a.* to ram up; to bar, barricade, to block up. **Verra'nnt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of verrennen] obstinate, persistent, stubborn; infatuated. **Verra'nnte,** *impf.* of verrennen. **Verrā't,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. next *v.*, & cf. Rat] treason; treachery, perfidy. ~begehen an einem, to betray one. **Verrā'ten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. verrāten, cf. ver= & raten] *v. a.* 1. to betray (some one); to divulge, disclose, to let out (a secret). 2. ± to betray *or* show. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to betray oneself. ~, *pp.* of prec. **Verrā'ter,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Verrā'terin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] traitor, traitress. **Verrāterei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] = Verrat. **Verrā'terisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] 1. treasonable; treacherous, traitorous; perfidious, false. 2. ± betraying; telling of; treacherous. **Verrau'chen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & rauchen] *v. a.* 1. to smoke; to smoke away, out *or* up. 2. to consume, spend *or* pass in smoking. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to pass *or* go off in smoke, to evaporate. 2. ~ lassen (ein Gericht) to let cool. 3. ± to cool (down), to settle, subside. **Verräu'chern,** *(wv.)* [s. räuchern] *v. a.* to consume in fumigation, to burn away; to make (a room) smoky, to fumigate. **Verräu'chert, verrau'cht,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] smoky, smoke-covered, fumigated. **Verräu'men,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & räumen] *v. a.* to misplace, displace *or* mislay, to put out of the way. **Verrau'schen,** *(wv.)* [s. rauschen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to rush away. 2. ± to pass away, to vanish *or* disappear. 3. (*pfw.* haben) to cease roaring &c. **Verre'chen,** *(wv.)* [s. rechen] *v. a.* to rake out, to rake loose. **Verre'chnen,** *(wv.)* [s. rechnen] *v. a.* to place to account, to put down, to reckon up. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to reckon wrong, to miscalculate, to misreckon, to make an error (*or* a mistake) in one's account. 2. ± to be mistaken. Hierin haben sie sich verrechnet, they are wrong in this calculation. ± they have met with a disappointment. **Verre'chner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] accountant. **Verre'chnung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. placing to account &c.; account, reckoning. 2. misreckoning, miscalculation, error (in reckoning). ⊖ **Verre'cken,** *(wv.)* [MHG.; cf. recken] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) (ǂ to stretch one's limbs in the agony of death:) to die (s. of animals). **Verre'den,** *(wv.)* [MHG.; s. ver= & reden] *v. a.* (etwas) to forswear *or* abjure, to vow never to do (a thing) again. Das Spiel ~, to vow never to play

again, to forswear play. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to make a slip of the tongue, to make a mistake in speaking. **Verre'gnen,** *(wv.)* [s. regnen] *v. imp.* to cease raining. ~, *v. a.* to spoil by raining. Der geplante Ausflug wurde verregnet, the proposed excursion was spoilt by the rain. **Verrei'ben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. reiben] *v. a.* 1. to grind *or* rub well. 2. to grind, bray, to consume in grinding &c.; to waste by rubbing &c. 3. to remove by rubbing, to rub out. 4. (auf einer Fläche) to rub all over (a surface). **Verrei'sen,** *(wv.)* [s. reisen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to go on a journey, to leave, to travel (off), to set out (for a journey), to depart. ~, *v. a.* to spend in travelling. **Verrei'ßen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. reißen] *v. a.* 1. to overpull, wrench. 2. o to rend, tear (in pieces *or* asunder); (Kleider) to wear out. **Verre'nken,** *(wv.)* [s. renken] *v. a.* to put out of joint, to dislocate, luxate, wrench, sprain *or* strain. **Verre'nkung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] putting out of joint &c., sprain, dislocation (of a joint), luxation, exarticulation, exarthrosis, diastasis. **Verre'nnen,** *(irr. wv., ffcps.)* [s. ver= & rennen] *v. a.* einem den Weg ~, to run in (*or* to cut off) some one's way. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to run too far, to run the wrong way. 2. (in etwas) to get stuck fast (in a dispute); to run away with an idea; to pursue (a plan, an idea &c.) with dogged persistence. **Verri'chten,** *(wv.)* [s. richten] *v. a.* 1. ✻ to bring to order, to reconcile. 2. to do, perform, execute, accomplish *or* dispatch; to acquit oneself of. Sein Gebet ~, to say one's prayers; seine Andacht ~, to perform (*or* attend to) one's devotions; seine Notdurft ~, to ease nature; den Zeug ~, [Hunt.] to dress the nets. 3. to level wrong; (Uhren) to regulate wrong. **Verri'chtet,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] performed &c. **Verri'chtung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. doing &c., performance, execution, achievement, discharge of business); ☾ ich wünsche (Ihnen) gute ~, I wish you good, every *or* all success. 2. business, occupation; affair; office, function. **Verrie'chen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ver= & riechen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) & sich ~, *v. refl.* to lose the (*or* its) smell, scent, odour *or* perfume; to lose its strength, to become vapid *or* insipid, to pall. **Verrie'geln,** *(wv.)* [s. riegeln] *v. a.* to bolt *or* bar.

Verri'ngern, *(wv.)* [s. ver= & ringern] *v. a.* to diminish, lessen, reduce, lower, impair *or* abate; to depreciate (reputation &c.), to detract *or* derogate from; (ein Verbrechen ꝛc.) to extenuate. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to become less, to diminish *or* lessen, to be impaired. **Verri'ngerung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] diminution, reduction, abatement; depreciation; (eines Verbrechens ꝛc.) extenuation. **Verri'nnen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ver= & rinnen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to run off *or* out. 2. ‡ (v. der Zeit) to pass away, to elapse. **Verrö'cheln,** *(wv.)* [s. röcheln] *v. n.* to be in the (death-)rattles, to expire. **Verroh'en,** *(wv.)* [s. roh & =en] *v. n.* to become brutal *or* rude. ~, *v. a.* to brutalize. **Verro'sten,** *(wv.)* [s. rosten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) ‡ & ∓ to rust. **Verro'stet,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] rusted, rusty. **Verro'ttet,** *(wv.)* [s. rotten, III.] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to rot, putrefy *or* moulder. **Verro'ttet,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] rotten. ~e Ansichten, exploded ideas. **Verrü'cht,** *adj.* [*pp.* of ✻ verruchen, MHG. verruochen = to be reckless] most vicious, nefarious, infamous, atrocious, rascally, wicked. Ein ~er Mensch, a profligate wretch. **Verrü'chtheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] nefariousness, infamy, atrocity, wickedness. **Verrü'ckbar,** *adj.* [s. next & =bar] movable. **Verrü'cken,** *(wv.)* [MHG.; cf. rücken, I.] *v. a.* 1. to put *or* move out of its place, to displace, dislocate, derange, disarrange *or* disturb. 2. ‡ to derange *or* disturb. Jemandes Plan, einem den Plan, das Ziel ~, to derange one's plan, to disappoint, frustrate *or* thwart one's design; einem den Kopf *or* den Verstand ~, to turn one's head. **Verrü'ckt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] deranged (in intellect), out of one's wits, cracked, crazed, crazy, mad, insane. Ein Verrückter, a madman, lunatic, an insane person. **Verrü'cktheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] 1. derangement of mind *or* intellect, mental derangement *or* alienation, aberration of intellect, madness, craziness, insanity, lunacy, delirium. 2. act *or* piece of madness. ~en, mad things, foolish actions. **Verrü'ckung,** *(wf.)* [s. verrücken & =ung] 1. putting *or* moving out of its place &c., derangement, dislocation. 2. ‡ madness; fit of madness. **Verrü'f,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. next *v.* & cf. Ruf] decrying, crying down, boycotting; bad repute *or* reputation; disgrace. In ~ thun, to decry, to cry down, to condemn; to declare infamous; to taboo; to boycott; in ~ bringen, to bring into bad repute. **Verrü'fen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ver= & rufen] *v. a.* to cry down, to decry, condemn; (Münzen) to decry. ~, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] notorious, ill-renowned &c., of bad repute. **Verrüh'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & rühren] *v. a.* (Eier ꝛc.) to whip, to beat up. **Verru'nzeln,** *(wv.)* [s. runzeln] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to wrinkle; to shrivel.

Vers, *(fērs, vĕrs) (sm., pl.* Ve'rse) [MHG., fr. L. versus] 1. verse, line. 2. o ‡ strophe, stanza, couplet; (eines Kapitels) verse. ~e machen, to make verses, to versify; in ~en erzählen, to relate in verse; ☾ ich kann mir keinen ~ darauf (*or* daraus) machen, [prov.] I can make neither head nor tail of it.

Comps.: ~accent, *m.* metrical accent. ~art, *f.* sort *or* kind of verse; metre. ~bau, *m.* versification. ~brechsler, *m.* rhymer, rhymester, poetaster. ~einschnitt, *m.* pause, cæsura. ~fabrikant, *m.* versifier. ~fuß, *m.* (metrical) foot. ~kunst, *f.* (art of) versification. ~künstler, *m.* versifier. ~lehre, *f.* metre. ~machen, *n.* verse-making, versifying, versification. ~=macher, *m.* versifier, verse-maker. ~macherei, *f.* versifying, verse-making. ~maß, *n.* metre, measure. ~=messung, *f.* scansion, scanning. ~satz, *m.* verse, stanza, strophe, couplet. ~zeile, *f.* (verse-)line.

Versa'gen, *(wv.)* [s. ver= & sagen] *v. a.* 1. to promise *or* grant (so as to be beyond the reach of any later claimant), to dispose of; to engage. Versagt sein, to be engaged, *or* bespoken. 2. to deny *or* refuse. Sich (ein Ding, + eines Dinges) ~, to refuse *or* deny oneself (a thing). ~, *v. n.* (v. Gewehren) to miss fire, not to go off, to flash in the pan; (v. Schiffen) not to catch the breeze well; to fail; die Stimme versagte ihm, his voice failed.

Versa'lzen, *(wv., but pp.* versa'lzen) [s. salzen] *v. a.* 1. to salt too much, to oversalt. 2. ‡ ☾ to spoil, mar, embitter; to overcharge; einem die Kur (*or* die Suppe) ~, [prov.] to spoil some one's pleasure. 3. to use (up) in salting.

Versa'mmeln, *(wv.)* [s. sammeln] *v. a.* to assemble, congregate *or* collect, to gather *or* bring together; to convoke *or* convene; ‖ zu seinen Vätern versammelt werden, to be gathered to one's fathers. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to assemble, congregate *or* meet, to come together, to convene.

Versa'mmlung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. assembling, convening. 2. assembly, assemblage, meeting, gathering; congregation, convention; (der Geistlichkeit) convocation; (der Bischöfe ꝛc.) council; (der Kardinäle) conclave; heimliche ~, conventicle; wissenschaftliche ~, scientific congress.

Versa'mmlungs=, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~haus, *n.* meeting-house, house of assembly. ~ort, *m.*, ~platz, *m.* meeting-place; rendezvous. ~recht, *n.* right of holding meetings *or* of publicly assembling. ~saal, *m.* meeting-hall, assembly-room. ~tag, *m.* meeting-day, day of assembly. ~zeit, *f.* time of meeting. ~zimmer, *n.* assembly-room; [Theat.] green-room.

Versa'nd, *(sm., no pl.)* [fr. versenden] exportation. ~artikel, *m.* article of exportation.

Versa'nden, *(wv.)* [s. ver= & sanden] *v. a.* to stop up, cover *or* fill with sand. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) & sich ~, *v. refl.* to be (*or* get) filled, covered, choked (up) with sand, to silt.

Versa'ndt, *pp.*, **versa'ndte,** *impf.*

of versenden. **Versa'ndung,** *(wf.)* [s. versanden & -ung] filling with sand. ~en (*pl.*), sands, sandbanks. **Versa'nk,** *impf.*, **versä'nke,** *subj. impf.* of versinken.

Versatil, *(versatī'l) adj.* [L. versātilis] versatile. **Versatilitä't,** *(versat.) (wf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] versatility.

Versa'tz, *(sm., no pl.)* [fr. versetzen, cf. Satz] 1. pawning, pledging; pawn, pledge; in ~ geben, to pawn *or* pledge, to put in pawn, to give in pledge. ☾ to put up the spout. 2. [Tinn.] alloy. 3. [Locksm.] (am Schlosse) securer, stop-spring, tumbler. 4. [Tann.] second steeping. 5. [Carp.] trussing. ~amt, *n.*, ~haus, *n.* pawn-office. ~stücke, *spl.* [Theat.] scenes, movable scenery. ⊖ **Versau'en,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & sauen] *v. a.* to dirty *or* soil. **Versau'ern,** *(wv.)* [s. sauern] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to become, get *or* turn sour, to become *or* turn acid, to sour. 2. ‡ to become peevish *or* crabbed, to sour. **Versäu'ern,** *(wv.)* [s. säuern] *v. a.* 1. to make (too) sour *or* acid, to acidify. 2. ‡ to sour (the temper &c.); to embitter. ⊖ **Versau'fen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. saufen] *v. a.* to squander away in drinking, to spend on drink, to waste in drinking. ⊖ ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to be drowned. **Versäu'fen,** *(wv.)* [fr. prec.] *v. a.* = ersäufen. **Versäu'men,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & säumen, II.] *v. a.* 1. to neglect, lose, omit *or* miss; (eine Gelegenheit) to neglect, to let slip. 2. ∗ to keep too long. + Sich ~, *v. refl.* to stay too long, to miss one's proper time of departure. **Versäu'mnis,** *(sfn., pl.* -nisse) [s. prec. & -nis] 1. neglect, negligence, omission; shortcoming; [Schol.] absence from school. 2. loss occasioned by neglect, loss of time. **Verschä'ben,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & schaben] *v. a.* to wear out by rubbing. **Verscha'chern,** *(wv.)* [s. schachern] *v. a.* to bargain *or* barter away, to job.

Verscha'ffen, I. *(wv.)* [s. schaffen, II.] *v. a.* 1. to procure, supply, furnish *or* find; einem etwas ~, to procure *or* get some one something, to furnish, supply *or* provide some one with something; Linderung ~, to give ease; sich Achtung ~, to make oneself respected; einem Recht ~, to see justice done to some one; sich selbst Recht ~, to take the law into one's own hands; sich (etwas) ~, to procure oneself, to obtain. 2. + to remove. ∗ ~, *v. n.* to bring about. + ~, II. *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. schaffen, I.] *v. a.* to transform. **Verscha'ffung,** *(wf.)* [s. verschaffen, I. & -ung] procuring &c., procurement. **Verschä'len,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & schalen] *v. a.* (Messer) to furnish with handles, to put the scales on to &c., to line with boards, to board; die Decke eines Zimmers ~, to ceil a room. **Verscha'llen,** *(wv. or sv., ffcps.)* [s. schallen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to cease sounding; to die away; to sound in vain. 2. ‡ to disappear; to vanish. **Verschä'lung,** *(wf.)* [s. verschalen & -ung] furnishing with handles &c.; scales; planking, lining. **Verschä'mt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of ∗ verschämen = to shame; cf. schämen] bashful, shamefaced, modest, ashamed; ~e Arme, indigent people who feel ashamed to ask for charity. **Verschä'mtheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] bashfulness, shamefacedness, modesty. **Verschä'nden,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & schänden] *v. a.* to mar, disfigure, deform *or* spoil. ○ **Verscha'ndeln,** *(wv.)* [for ∗ verschänden, s. prec. & -eln] *v. a.* = prec. **Verscha'nzen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & schanzen, I.] *v. a.* to intrench, fortify; to barricade. Sich ~, to intrench oneself. **Verscha'nzung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. intrenching &c. 2. intrenchment, fortification. ~en aufwerfen, anlegen, to make (*or* throw up) intrenchments. **Verschä'rfen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & schärfen] (Strafen &c.) to render more severe, to aggravate, heighten, sharpen; ‡ to add to, to increase; [Dye.] to sharpen. **Verschä'rfung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] sharpening, aggravation,; ‡ adding to, increase. **Verscha'rren,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & scharren, I.] *v. a.* 1. to hide in the ground by scratching, to scrape into the earth &c., to bury, inter. Sich ~ (v. Füchsen &c.), to earth, burrow. 2. to scratch up. **Verschei'den,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. scheiden] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to expire, decease *or* die. ~, *(sm., rbls.)* expiring &c., decease, death. ∗ ~, *v. a.* to separate. **Verschei'nen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. scheinen] *v. n.* to cease shining; ‡ to pass away. ⊖ **Verschei'ßen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. scheißen] *v. a.* to beshit. **Versche'nken,** *(wv.)* [s. schenken] *v. a.* 1. to give away, to make a present of. 2. (Bier &c.) to sell, retail. **Versche'nkung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] giving away, presenting, donation.

Verscher'ben, *(wv.)* [cf. Scherbe, 4. & Du. verscherven] *v. a.* [Naut.] to scarf, table, to join by a scarf. **Verscher'bung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] [Naut.] tabling (of the beams). **Verscher'zen,** *(wv.)* [MHG.; cf. ver- & scherzen] *v. a.* 1. to spend, to drive away with jests, to trifle away. 2. ‡ to forfeit, to lose by *or* through one's own fault. **Verschen'chen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & scheuchen] *v. a.* 1. to scare *or* frighten away. 2. ‡ (die Sorgen) to banish, dispel. **Verschi'cken,** *(wv.)* [s. schicken] *v. a.* to send (away *or* out), to forward *or* transmit. **Verschi'ckung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] sending &c., transmission. **Verschie'ben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. schieben] *v. a.* 1. ∗ to block up, to stop. 2. to shove, move *or* push out of its place, to derange, disarrange, displace, dislocate, disorder, dislodge *or* shift. 3. ‡ a) to derange; hat sich dir was im Kopfe verschoben? has anything turned your head? b) to put off, to defer, delay, postpone, retard *or* procrastinate. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to get out of its proper order *or* place, to shift; (v. Zeugen) to fray out. **Verschie'bung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. displacing &c., shifting, removal, displacement, dislocation, derangement. 2. ‡ putting off &c., postponement, procrastination, delay. 3. [Watchm.] trigger. **Verschie'd,** *impf.*, **verschie'de,** *subj. impf.*, **verschie'den,** *pp.* of verscheiden.

Verschie'den, *adj.* [= prec. & *pp.* of ∗ verscheiden, *v. a.*] 1. different, dissimilar, distinct, diverse. 2. different, divers, various, several, sundry; auf ~e Art, in a different manner, differently, variously; ~ sein, to be different &c., to differ; ~es, different *or* several &c. things. ~artig, *adj.* heterogeneous, of a different kind *or* nature, different, various, dissimilar, disparate. ~artigkeit, *f.* difference of nature and quality, heterogeneousness, dissimilarity; variety. ~farbig, *adj.* having various colours, divers-coloured, variegated. **Verschie'denerlei,** *adj. (no infl.)* [s. prec. & -erlei] various (*or* different) kinds of, several, divers. **Verschie'denheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] difference, dissimilarity, dissimilitude, distinctness; diversity, variety. ☾ **Verschie'denlich,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -entlich] 1. differently; in different ways. 2. several times, repeatedly. ~, *adj.* = verschieden, 2. + **Verschie'dlich,** *adv.* & *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] = prec. **Verschie'ß,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [fr. next] [Paint.] (der Farben) fading (of colours), degradation. **Verschie'ßen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ver- & schießen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) (v. Farben) to fade, go; (v. Zeugen) to fade, fly, to lose colour; allmählich ~ lassen (die Farben), [Paint.] to degrade. ~, *v. a.* 1. to shoot *or* fire away; to exhaust *or* spend in shooting. 2. ‡ sein Pulver ~, [prov.] to exhaust one's stock. 3. [Paint.] to degrade. 4. [Weav. &c.] to shoot wrong; [Typ.] to transpose, to impose wrong. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to miss; to overshoot oneself; to shoot away all one's ammunition; [Weav.] to shoot the shuttle wrong; [Hunt.] (v. Hunden) to run wild; sich im Geldzählen ~, to miss in telling money. 2. ‡ sich (in ein Mädchen) ~, to fall in love (with a girl). **Verschi'ffbar,** *adj.* [s. next & -bar] capable of being shipped (*or* sent by water). **Verschi'ffen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & schiffen] *v. a.* to ship, to send *or* transport by water; to export (in ships). **Verschi'ffung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] shipping &c., shipment, exportation. ~s-agent, *m.* shipping-agent. ~s-spesen, *spl.* shipping-charges *or* -expenses. ~s-zeit, *f.* shipping-time *or* -season. **Verschi'mmeln,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & schimmeln] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to mould, to become *or* get mouldy *or* musty. **Ver-**

ſchi'mmelt, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] mouldy, musty, moulded. **Verſchi'mpfen,** *(ver.)* [s. ver- & ſchimpfen] *v. a.* to insult, revile. **Verſchimpfie'ren,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -ieren] to disgrace, disfigure *or* mar. ☾ **Verſchiß,** *(sm., pl.* Verſchi'ſſe*)* [s. verſcheißen & Schiß, I.] [Stud.] = Verruf; in ~ thun, to send to Coventry, to taboo, boycott. **Verſchla'cken,** *(ver.)* [s. ver- & ſchlacken] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to be reduced to scoria, slags *or* dross. ~, *v. a.* & *refl.* to scorify. **Verſchla'ckung,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -ung] scorification. **Verſchlä'fen,** I. *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ver- & ſchlafen] *v. a.* to lose, miss *or* neglect by sleeping; to miss by lying a-bed; to sleep away *or* out, to doze away; to sleep off; to outsleep, oversleep; (die Müdigkeit ꝛc.) to sleep off. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to sleep too long, to oversleep oneself. ~, II. *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] sleepy, drowsy, dozy, somnolent, of a sleepy nature. **Verſchlä'fenheit,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -heit] sleepiness, drowsiness, somnolence, somnolency. **Verſchla'g,** *(sm., pl.* Verſchlä'ge*)* [s. verſchlagen, 2., & cf. Schlag] partition (-work), screen of boards, boarding, wainscoting; compartment; dock; box (in a coffee-room); (vor Thüren) portal; [Naut.] bulk-head; [Comm.] packing chest. **Verſchlä'ge,** *pl.* of prec. **Verſchlä'gen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ver- & ſchlagen] *v. a.* 1. (Nägel) to consume, to use up; (viele Nägel) in ꝛc. ~, to drive into. 2. to fasten with nails, to nail up: mit Brettern ~, to board up; (ein Zimmer) to board (*or* part) off, to partition; (die Pfannen) [Salt-w.] to mend. 3. to spoil (*or* to wear out) by battering, beating *or* striking; (einen Hund) [Hunt.] to overbeat, to cow by overheating. 4. (Pferde) to shoe wrong. 5. [Salt-w.] (die Sohle) to ga(u)ge. 6. to strike too far: [Naut.] to carry *or* drive away, to disperse *or* scatter; ~ werden, to be driven out of *or* from its (*or* one's) course &c. 7. (den rechten Weg ꝛc.) to miss; eine Stelle ꝛc. ~ (in Büchern), to lose the page &c. 8. ſich etwas ~, to deprive oneself of, to drive away *or* to miss a thing; ſich die Kunden ~, to lose, disoblige, drive away one's customers; (ſich) die Zähne ~, to set one's teeth on edge. 9. (Münzen) to decry, depreciate. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to miss; ſich ~, die Spur ~ (v. Hunden), [Hunt.] to take the wrong way, to miss scent, to strike off from the right scent; ſich in den Zeug ~ (v. Wilde), to strike into the toils. ~, *v. n.* 1. [Hunt.] to cease to call; (v. Hirſchen) to fray. 2. to cool. ~ laſſen (ein Getränke), to cool, to let get lukewarm, to take the chill off; (v. Pferden) to take cold, to be *or* get foundered. ~, *v. imp.* to produce the desired effect, to prove efficacious; to avail, ☾ to hit, ☾ to do; to make a difference, to matter; (v. Arzeneien) to work *or* operate; nichts ~, to effect *or* avail nothing, to be of no avail; es verſchlägt nicht viel, there is not much difference, it does not much matter; es verſchlägt mir nichts, it is indifferent *or* nothing to me, it is a matter of indifference to me; es verſchlägt nichts, it does not matter; was verſchlägt es euch? what does it matter *or* signify to you?

~, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] 1. driven off one's course; astray; hidden. 2. ‡ [cf. MHG. verslahen = to cheat] cunning, crafty, sly, subtle, wily, deep, knowing; shrewd. 3. tepid, lukewarm, having the chill taken off. **Verſchla'genheit,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -heit] cunning, craft, craftiness, slyness, wiliness, knowingness, subtlety, deepness, shrewdness. **Verſchla'mmen,** *(ver.)* [s. ver- & ſchlammen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to get filled with mud, to be silted (up); (von einem Hafen ꝛc.) to fill up, to get choked up, to choke (up). **Verſchlä'mmen,** *(ver.)* [s. ſchlämmen] *v. a.* 1. to fill *or* cover with mud. 2. = verſchlemmen. ☾ **Verſchlampa'mpen,** *(ver.)* [s. ſchlampampen] *v. a.* to lavish in banqueting, to spend in revelry. **Verſchle'chtern,** *(ver.)* [s. *comp.* of ſchlecht & -n] *v. a.* to make *or* render worse, to deteriorate, impair, debase, spoil. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to grow, become *or* get worse, to get deteriorated, to deteriorate *or* degenerate, to be impaired (in quality). **Verſchle'chterung,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -ung] growing worse &c., deterioration, degeneration. **Verſchle'cken,** *(ver.)* [s. ver- & ſchlecken] *v. a.* to spend on (*or* in) dainties *or* delicacies. **Verſchlei'chen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchleichen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) & ſich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to slink *or* sneak away, to sneak off, to slip away. 2. ‡ (v. der Zeit) to drag on, to creep *or* crawl along, to pass slowly. **Verſchlei'ern,** *(ver.)* [s. ſchleiern] *v. a.* 1. to veil. 2. ‡ to veil, to cast a veil over, to palliate, to wrap up. **Verſchlei'erung,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -ung] veiling &c., veil, ‡ palliation. **Verſchlei'fen,** *(ver.)* [s. ver- & ſchleifen, II.] *v. a.* 1. to transport on (*or* to convey by) a sledge. 2. to convey, carry to the wrong place. 3. ‡ a) to draw out, to protract *or* delay. b) [Mus.] to slur. c) [Metr.] to run together, to slur. 4. (ein Schleppkleid) to spoil (*or* wear out) by draggling *or* trailing along. **Verſchlei'fung,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -ung] transporting on a sledge &c.; [Metr.] running together, slurring. **Verſchlei'men,** *(ver.)* [s. ver- & ſchleimen] *v. a.* to fill (*or* stop) with slime; to fill (*or* obstruct) with phlegm *or* mucus; (das Blut) to make thick, to thicken *or* conglutinate; (die Drüſen ꝛc.) to obstruct: (die Zunge) to coat, fur. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) & ſich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to get *or* be filled *or* obstructed with slime, phlegm &c. 2. to foul (s. of guns). **Verſchlei'mung,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -ung] filling with slime &c.; obstruction by phlegm; (des Blutes) conglutination.

Verſchlei'ß, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [fr. next *v. a.* 2.] (v. Waren) selling, sale, retail(ing). **Verſchlei'ßen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ver- & ſchleißen] *v. a.* 1. to wear out; to consume *or* waste; (Leinwand ꝛc.) to fray. 2. to sell by retail, to retail. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) & ſich ~, *v. refl.* to wear away *or* out; (v. Leinwand ꝛc.) to fray out. **Verſchle'mmen,** *(ver.)* [s. ſchlemmen] *v. a.* to spend *or* waste in guzzling (*or* debauchery). **Verſchle'ppen,** *(ver.)* [s. ſchleppen] *v. a.* 1. to carry to the wrong place; to misplace, mislay; eine Krankheit ~, to spread the contagion. 2. to wear ont by draggling. 3. to carry off clandestinely, to purloin; [Com.] to convey fraudulently. 4. to draw out, protract, delay. **Verſchle'ppung,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -ung] misplacing, mislaying; spreading (said of contagion); [Com.] fraudulent conveyance; delay, procrastination. **Verſchleu'derer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. next & -er] prodigal, spendthrift. **Verſchleu'dern,** *(ver.)* [s. ver- & ſchleudern] *v. a.* 1. to hurl *or* throw away. 2. ‡ to squander, dissipate, waste *or* lavish, to throw away; (die Zeit) to throw *or* trifle away; (Waren) to sell at a dead loss, to undersell. ○ **Verſchlie'ß** = Verſchleiß. **Verſchlie'ßbar,** *adj.* [s. next & -bar] capable of being shut, locked *or* closed. **Verſchlie'ßen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ver- & ſchließen] *v. a.* 1. to lock, close, to shut (up); to keep under lock and key. 2. ‡ to close *or* shut; to obstruct; to stop. Einem ſein Herz ~, to hide one's feelings from one; in ſich ~, (Schmerz ꝛc.) to keep locked up in one's own bosom. 3. ○ = verſchleißen, 2. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to close (up); ‡ ſich der Einſicht ꝛc. nicht ~, not to blind oneself to the fact &c.; ſich in ſich ſelbſt ~, to be wrapped up in oneself. **Verſchlie'ßung,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. locking &c. 2. (am Schloſſe) bolt. **Verſchli'mmbeſſern,** *(ver.)* [s. ver-, ſchlimm & beſſern] *v. a.* to change for the worse in attempting to correct (something, esp. a reading). **Verſchli'mmern,** *(ver.)* [s. ver- & *comp.* of ſchlimm & -n] *v. a.* to make *or* render worse, to impair, to aggravate (the evils of life &c.). Sich ~, *v. refl.* to get worse. **Verſchli'mmerung,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. = Verſchlechterung. 2. aggravation. **Verſchli'ngen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* I. [s. ver- & ſchlingen, I.] *v. a.* to twist *or* twine together, to wreathe, weave, intertwist, intertwine, interweave, interlace, interwreathe, entwine, entwist; to entangle ~, II. [s. ſchlingen, II.] *v. a.* 1. to swallow (up), to devour, to gulp down. 2. ‡ to devour, to swallow (up), to enjoy with

avidity, to drink in. Mit den Augen ~, to devour with one's eyes. **Verſchli'ngung,** *(vcf.)* [s. verſchlingen, I. & II. & =ung] 1. twisting, entwining &c.; contortion; (eines Namenszuges) monogram. 2. twist, intricacy, maze, complication. 3. swallowing &c.; devouring. **Verſchlö'ß,** *impf.*, **verſchlö'ſſe,** *subj. impf.* of verſchließen. **Verſchlo'ſſenheit,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] closeness, reserve, reservedness. **Verſchlu'cken,** *(vv.)* [s. ver= & ſchlucken] *v. a.* 1. to swallow, to gulp down; [Chem. &c.] to absorb. 2. ‡ (eine Beſchimpfung &c.) to swallow, pocket, to put up with (an affront *or* insult &c.); er kann es nicht ~, it wont go down with him; (den Schmerz &c.) to smother; das Weinen ~, to suppress one's tears. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to swallow (a morsel &c.) down the wrong way. **Verſchlu'ngen,** *adj.* [*pp.* of verſchlingen] intricate, complicated, tortuous; interlaced; mit ~en Armen, with folded arms; der ~e Namenszug, monogramm. **Verſchlü'ß,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. verſchließen & Schluß] 1. locking; keeping locked: confinement, custody, ward. In ~ ſein, to be under confinement *or* under lock and key; unter *or* in ~ haben, to keep *or* have under lock and key. Unter ~ (des Zollamts), [Comm.] in bond. 2. lock. 3. locker. **~laut,** *m.* explosive (sound). **~ſtück,** *n.* [Techn.] plug. **~vorrichtung,** *f.* apparatus for locking. **~zeit,** *f.* closing-time. **Verſchma'chten,** *(vv.)* [s. ver= & ſchmachten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to droop, faint, to pine away, to languish; ~ vor &c., to pine *or* faint with &c., to perish with *or* from &c.; vor Hunger ~, to starve *or* famish, to be starving. ~, *v. a.* (das Leben) to pine *or* linger away, to drag on (a lingering existence). **Verſchmäh'en,** *(vv.)* [MHG. versmæhen, cf. ſchmähen] *v. a.* to disdain, despise, spurn, scorn, to reject with disdain. **Verſchmäh'ung,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] disdaining &c., disdain, scorn; rejection. **Verſchmau'ſen,** *(vv.)* [s. ver= & ſchmauſen] *v. a.* to spend *or* consume in feasting *or* banqueting, to eat up. ⟨ **Verſchmei'ßen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchmeißen] *v. a.* = verwerfen. **Verſchme'lzen,** I. *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchmelzen, II.] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to melt (away), to smelt, dissolve. 2. ‡ to melt, to blend (with), to run (*or* shade) into each other; to coalesce; to become incorporated; [Law] to merge into each other. ~, II. *(wv., & incorr.* also *sv.* like ~, I.) [s. ſchmelzen, III.] *v. a.* to melt, smelt *or* cast, to dissolve (by heat), to melt down *or* up, to consume by melting &c.; to melt together; to amalgamate. ~ mit &c., to melt (up) with; (die Farben) [Paint.] to melt *or* blend; (die Töne) [Mus.] to blend. **Verſchme'lzung,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] melting, blending; coalescence; fusion; ~ der Farben, graduation of colours. **Verſchme'rzen,** *(vv.)* [s. ver= & ſchmerzen] *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to cease feeling, pain at, to console oneself for, to forget, to get over; ſie hatten (ihren Verluſt) noch nicht verſchmerzt, they were still grieving at &c.; they had not yet got over &c.; das iſt längſt verſchmerzt, that pain is over long ago. 2. to brook, endure; to bear with patience; (einen Schimpf &c.) to swallow, pocket, stomach (an insult *or* affront). **Verſchmie'ren,** *(vv.)* [s. ſchmieren] *v. a.* 1. to consume (*or* use up) in smearing, greasing, daubing *or* scribbling, (Papier, Tinte) to waste. 2. to do over *or* stop up with clay, loam, plaster &c., to smear over; [Chem.] to lute. **Verſchmi'tzt,** *adj.* [fr. ∗ verſchmitzen = to beat, & cf. =t, 1.] cunning, artful, subtle, crafty, wily, sly, deep, shrewd. **Verſchmi'tztheit,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] cunningness, artfulness. **Verſchmu'tzen,** *(vv.)* [s. ver= & ſchmutzen] *v. a.* to soil, dirty, dirt all over. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to soil, to get dirty. **Verſchna'ppen,** *(vv.)* [s. ſchnappen] *v. refl.* ſich ~, 1. to snap at a thing and miss it. 2. ‡ to make a slip of the tongue, to be betrayed into an inconsiderate expression, to pop out without thinking, to blurt out, to commit oneself. **Verſchnau'ben, verſchnau'ſen,** *(vv. or sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchnauben, ſchnauſen] *v. n.* & ſich ~, *v. refl.* to breathe, respire, to stop for breath, to take *or* fetch breath. (Die Pferde) ~ laſſen, to give breathing-time (to the horses). ~, *v. a.* to snort away. **Verſchnei'den,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchneiden] *v. a.* 1. to cut (up); [Comm.] to (cut and) sell by the yard; (den Wein) to mix, adulterate, doctor. 2. to consume in cutting, to cut up. 3. to cut (off); to prune, lop; to pare; [Vint.] to dress; (die Flügel) to clip. 4. to spoil in (the) cutting *or* by cutting, to cut wrong. 5. to castrate *or* emasculate; (Tiere) to cut, geld *or* castrate; to spay. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to miss in cutting, to cut wrong. **Verſchnei'dung,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] cutting (up) &c.; gelding &c., castration, emasculation. **Verſchnei'en,** *(vv.)* [s. ver= & ſchneien] *v. a.* to snow up. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to be blocked up with snow. Verſchneit ſein, to be snowed over *or* up, to be snow-bound. ○ **Verſchnie'ben,** [s. ſchnieben] = verſchnauben. **Verſchni'pfeln, verſchni'ppeln,** *(vv.)* [s. ſchnipfeln, ſchnippeln] *v. a.* to snip *or* whittle up. **Verſchni'tt,** I. *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. verſchneiden & Schnitt] cutting up &c.; sale by retail. ~, II. *impf.*, **verſchni'tte,** *sub. impf* of verſchneiden. **Verſchni'tten,** *adj.* [*pp.* of verſchneiden] gelded, castrated; ~es Tier, Pferd, gelding, (Weibchen) spay; ~er Eber, barrow-hog; ein ~er, a eunuch. **Verſchnö'rkeln,** *(vv.)* [s. ver= & ſchnörkeln] *v. a.* to write, draw, adorn (*or* as the case may be, disfigure) with flourishes. **Verſchnö'rkelt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] adorned (*or* overcharged) with flourishes, flourished. **Verſchnu'pfen,** *(vv.)* [s. ver= & ſchnupfen, I.] *v. a.* to consume in snuffing, to snuff (up); to spend on (*or* in) snuff, to lay out in snuff. ~, *v. imp.* to huff, nettle, vex, annoy. Es verſchnupft ihn, it nettles him. **Verſchnu'pft,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] 1. having a cold in one's head. 2 ⟨ snuffy, vexed, annoyed; ~ ſein (über &c.), to take snuff (at &c.). **Verſchnü'ren,** *(vv.)* [s. ver= & ſchnüren] *v. a.* 1. to put strings to *or* on; to furnish with lace, to lace; to cord. 2. [Techn.] to measure with a cord *or* by the cord. **Verſchö'b,** *impf.*, **verſchö'be,** *subj. impf.* of verſchieben. **Verſchö'ben,** *adj.* [*pp.* of verſchieben] ill-framed, out of shape; [Typ.] displaced; ~e Form, [Typ.] pie; ~es Viereck, lozenge; ⟨ der Kopf iſt ihm ~, [prov.] he is somewhat cracked. **Verſcho'll,** *impf.*, **verſchö'lle,** *subj. impf.* of verſchallen. **Verſcho'llen,** *adj.* [*pp.* of verſchallen] [Law] missing; für ~ erklären, to declare dead in law owing to prolonged absence; to proclaim (a ship) as lost: er iſt ~, he was never heard of again; ein ~er, a missing man. **Verſchö'nen,** *(vv.)* [s. ver= & ſchonen] *v. a.* to spare: to exempt *or* excuse (one). Einen ~ mit einer Sache, to spare *or* save one a thing, to exempt one from a thing; ~ Sie mich doch mit ſolchen Reden, don't bother me with such talk, spare me (from hearing) such speeches *or* language. **Verſchö'nerer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. next & =er] beautifier, embellisher, adorner. **Verſchö'nern, verſchö'nen,** *(vv.)* [s. ver=, *comp.* of ſchön. & cf. =ern & ſchönen] *v. a.* to embellish, beautify *or* adorn; to improve; to touch up. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to be embellished, to improve (in appearance). **Verſchö'nerung,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] embellishing &c., embellishment, improvement. **~s=verein,** *m.* society for improving public gardens and surroundings of a town. **Verſchö'nt,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of verſchonen] spared. **Verſchö'nung,** *(vf.)* [s. verſchonen & =ung] sparing &c., exemption. **Verſchö'ß,** *impf.*, **verſchö'ſſe,** *subj. impf.* of verſchießen. **Verſchoſſen,** *adj.* [*pp.* of verſchießen] 1. faded, discoloured. 2. ⟨ smitten, in love. **Verſchrä'nken,** *(vv.)* [s. ver= & ſchränken] *v. a.* 1. to fence (in), to barricade, enclose. 2. (die Arme) to fold *or* cross; (die Beine) to cross. 3. to entwine, interlace; eine Säge ~, to set the teeth of a saw; Balken ~, [Techn.] to joggle beams; verſchränkte

~ stands for the word treated of. ∗ obsol. ∘ [in Etymology] hypoth. † rare. ‡ strictly. ‡ fig. ‡ transf.

Reime, alternate rhymes. **Verſchrä'nkung**, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] fencing (in) &c.; cross-barring; enclosure. **Verſchrau'ben**, *(wv. or sv., ffcps.)* [s. ver= & ſchrauben] *v. a.* 1. to screw up; to screw on, to, in. 2. to misscrew, overscrew, to screw (on) wrong. 3. ‡ einem den Kopf ∼, einen ∼, to turn some one's brains *or* head, to unsettle some one's head; (ſeine Gedanken) distort; verſchraubt (Antworten &c.), queer, ambiguous. **Verſchre'cken**, *(wv.)* [s. ſchrecken, I.] *v. a.* to frighten away, to startle. **Verſchrei'ben**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchreiben] *v. a.* 1. to use up *or* consume in writing. 2. (= kommen laſſen, Waren, Bücher &c.) to write for, to order, bespeak. 3. [Med.] to prescribe, order. 4. (einem etwas) to make over, to assign (in writing), to mortgage *or* secure. 5. (= falſch ſchreiben) to write wrong, to misspell. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. to bind oneself by deed, bond *or* writing, to enter into (a) bond, to give one's bond, one's note of hand &c.; ſich ∼ für &c., to pass one's bond in security *or* to sign a bond for (one); ſich (dem Teufel &c.) ∼, to sell oneself (to &c.). 2. to make a mistake in writing. **Verſchrei'bung**, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. writing for, order (for). 2. [Med.] prescription. 3. mortgaging &c., assignation; obligation, bond, note (of hand). 4. miswriting. **Verſchrei'en**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ver= & ſchreien] *v. a.* 1. to decry, to cry down, to defame, vilify. 2. (= verhexen, verrufen) to bewitch. **Verſchrie'**, *impf.*, **verſchrie'e**, *subj. impf.* of verſchreien. **Verſchrie'en**, *adj.* [*pp.* of verſchreien] in ill *(or* bad) repute. **Verſchrie'enheit**, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] bad repute, reputation *or* character. **Verſchrö'ben**, *adj.* [*pp.* of verſchrauben] distorted; perverted, perverse; intricate, confused; queer; (Ideen &c.) preposterous; (Verhältniſſe &c.) perplexing; ein ∼er Menſch, ein ∼er Kopf, an eccentric person, an odd *or* a crazy fellow, a queer genius. **Verſchrö'benheit**, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] preposterousness; queerness, oddness, oddity, eccentricity; perverseness. **Verſchrö'ten**, *(wv.)* [s. ver= & ſchroten] *v. a.* to grind up. **Verſchru'mpfen**, *(wv.)* [s. ſchrumpfen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to shrink, wrinkle, to shrivel (up). **Verſchü'b**, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. verſchieben & Schub] putting off, procrastination, postponement, delay. **Verſchü'be**, I. *pl.* of prec. ∼, II. *subj. impf.* of verſchieben. **Verſchü'chtern**, *(wv.)* [s. ver= & ſchüchtern] *v. a.* to make timid, to intimidate; to bully. **Verſchü'chtert**, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] abashed, shy, timorous; bullied. **Verſchu'lden**, *(wv.)* [MHG.; cf. ver= & ſchulden] *v. a.* 1. to involve in debt, to load with debts, to mortgage. 2. (etwas) to commit (some wrong), to be guilty (of); to incur (blame, censure &c.), to become liable to, to merit *or* deserve (something), to draw down (something) upon oneself, to cause *or* occasion: etwas um einen ∼ = verdienen. 3. ∗ to recompense, retaliate, requite, return *or* reciprocate. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to render oneself criminal *or* culpable; ſich an einem *or* wider einen ∼, to wrong (*or* offend) one, to act wrong towards one. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* wrong, fault, guilt; demerit. Ohne ſein ∼, without his fault. **Verſchu'ldet**, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] 1. committed (only us. as *pp.* in compound tenses of the verb). 2. involved in debt. Was habe ich ∼? what have I committed? das hat er an ihm ∼, he has met with the retribution due for what he has done to him, he has (richly) deserved that for his conduct towards him; ∼ ſein, to be in debt, to be indebted (to), to be encumbered *or* mortgaged &c.; ſeine Güter ſind ∼, his estates are encumbered. **Verſchu'ldung**, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. fault; offence. 2. indebtedness, encumbrance. **Verſchü'ſtern**, *(wv.)* [s. ver= & ſchuſtern] *v. a.* 1. to use (up) in shoe-making *or* cobbling; to spoil by cobbling, by bad workmanship, to bungle. 2. ‡ to lose, to throw away. **Verſchü'tten**, *(wv.)* [s. ſchütten] *v. a.* 1. to fill *or* choke up with earth, to fill up with rubbish; (= bedecken, zudecken) to bury. 2. (Waſſer &c.) to spill, shed; ☾ es bei jemand (*or* den Brei bei einem) ∼, [prov.] to fall under some one's displeasure, to lose some one's favour; das Kind mit dem Bade ∼, [prov.] to reject (*or* throw away) the good with the bad. **Verſchwä'gern**, *(wv.)* [s. Schwager & =n] *v. a.* to ally by marriage. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* (mit &c.) to become related by marriage, to ally oneself by marriage (to &c.). **Verſchwä'gert**, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] related by marriage. **Verſchwa'mm**, *impf.*, + **verſchwä'mme**, *subj. impf.* of verſchwimmen. **Verſchwä'rzen**, *(wv.)* [s. ver= & ſchwärzen] *v. a.* 1. to blacken, black; (Wäſche) to dirty. 2. ‡ to blacken, asperse, defame *or* traduce. **Verſchwa'tzen**, **verſchwä'tzen**, *(wv.)* [s. ſchwatzen, ſchwätzen] *v. a.* 1. to spend in talk, to chat away. 2. to blab out, to spread about, to divulge. 3. (einen) to backbite (one). Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to blurt out in chattering; not to heed the time in gossiping. ♀ **Verſchwe'ben**, *(wv.)* [s. ſchweben] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to vanish by degrees, to sweep away. **Verſchwei'gen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchweigen] *v. a.* to keep close *or* secret, to bury in silence, to conceal. Ein Geheimnis ∼, to keep a secret; einem etwas ∼, to conceal *or* hide something from some one. **Verſchwei'gung**, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] concealing &c., concealment; suppression. Sträfliche ∼, [Law] (negative) misprision. **Verſchwe'llen**, I. *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ver= & ſchwellen, I.] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to swell, to be swollen (*or* swoln): to be closed up by swelling. ∼, *v. a.* to (make &c.) swell. ∼, II. *(wv.)* [s. ſchwellen, II.] *v. a.* to put ſills underneath. Neu ∼, to put a new ſill to, to new-ſill. **Verſchwe'mmen**, *(wv.)* [s. ſchwemmen] *v. a.* 1. (vom Waſſer) to carry off, to sweep away. 2. [Paint.] to wash *or* blend. **Verſchwe'nden**, *(wv.)* [MHG. verswenden; cf. ſchwenden] *v. a.* to lavish (away), squander (away), to dissipate, dilapidate *or* waste; to be lavish *or* prodigal of; (Wohlthaten &c.) ∼ an &c., to lavish, throw away on &c. **Verſchwe'nder**, *(sm., pl. ∼)*, **Verſchwe'nderin**, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] lavisher, squanderer, waster, prodigal, spendthrift. **Verſchwe'nderiſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] prodigal, lavish, profuse, extravagant, wasteful. ∼ in, mit &c., lavish *or* prodigal of &c.; (Gaſtmahl) sumptuous. ∼, *adv.* prodigally &c. ∼ mit etwas umgehen, to be prodigal (*or* lavish) of something. **Verſchwe'ndung**, *(uf.)* [s. verſchwenden & =ung] 1. lavishness, prodigality, profusion, profuseness, extravagance, wastefulness; (v. Vermögen &c.) dissipation, dilapidation. 2. dilapidation, profusion, extravagant expense. ∼s=ſucht, *f.* prodigality, extravagance. ∼s=ſüchtig, *adj.* prodigal, extravagant. **Verſchwe'ſtern** = verſchwiſtern. **Verſchwie'g**, *impf.*, **verſchwie'ge**, *subj. impf.* of verſchweigen. **Verſchwie'gen**, *adj.* [*pp.* of verſchweigen] 1. kept secret. 2. (Perſonen) close, silent, discreet; reticent; faithful to secrets entrusted, not apt to blab. **Verſchwie'genheit**, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] closeness, secrecy, discretion; reticence. **Verſchwi'mmen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ver= & ſchwimmen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to swim *or* float away, to vanish by degrees, to be dissolved away; to grow indistinct. 2. [Paint. &c.] to be blended by gradation, to blend, to melt into each other gradually. **Verſchwi'nden**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ver= & ſchwinden] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to disappear, vanish; to fade away; to pass away. Aus dem Geſicht ∼, to be lost to sight. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* vanishing &c., disappearance. **Verſchwi'ndepunkt**, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [s. prec. & Punkt] vanishing-point. **Verſchwi'ſtern**, *(wv.)* [s. Geſchwiſter, Schweſter & =n] *v. a.* 1. to make a sister *or* sisters of; to bring into the relation of brothers and sisters; ſich ∼, *v. refl.* (mit &c.) to enter into brotherly *or* sisterly relations (with &c.). 2. ‡ to unite intimately. **Verſchwi'ſtert**, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] congenial, kindred, analogous, sister ... ∼e Tugenden, sister-virtues; wir ſind alle ∼, we are all brothers and sisters. **Verſchwi'ſterung**, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] brotherly *or* sisterly union; close relationship.

Verſchwi'tzen, *(ver.)* [s. ver= & ſchwitzen] *v. a.* 1. to exude; to exhale with *or* to expel by sweating, to perspire, to emit as perspiration. 2. ‡ ℂ to forget, to lose (the) remembrance of, to unlearn. 3. + to overcome, to get over († to pass through a cold sweat). 4. to fill with sweat; to spoil with perspiration *or* sweating. ~, *v. n.* 1. *(pfw.* ſein) to transude, exude, to pass off in perspiration. 2. to cease sweating *or* perspiring. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to pass away like perspiration. **Verſchwo'll,** *impf.*, **verſchwö'lle,** *subj. impf.* of verſchwellen, 1. **Verſchwo'llen,** *adj.* [*pp.* of verſchwellen. I.] closed by swelling; swollen. **Verſchwo'mm,** *impf.*, **verſchwö'mme,** *subj. impf.* of verſchwimmen. **Verſchwo'mmen,** *adj.* [*pp.* of verſchwimmen] indistinct, vague, indefinite. **Verſchwo'mmenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] indistinctness, vagueness. **Verſchwö'r,** *impf.* of next. **Verſchwö'ren,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ver= & ſchwören] *v. a.* (etwas) to forswear, to abjure, to renounce by oath, to take an oath against &c. Das Spiel(en) ~, to forswear gambling, to vow never to play again. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to swear, to protest with oaths; to take an oath, to bind oneself by (an) oath. 2. to conspire, to form a conspiracy, to enter into a conspiracy *or* into a plot, to plot. 3. ‡ to conspire, to combine *or* concur to one end. **Verſchwö'ren,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] engaged in a conspiracy. ~e(r), *(wm.)* conspirator. **Verſchwö'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. verſchwören & =ung] conspiracy, plot. **Verſchwü'r,** *impf.*, **verſchwü're,** *subj. impf.* of verſchwören.

Verſe=, *(fē'rze, vē'rze)* in comps. w. m. Vers: ~machen, *n.* versification. † ~macher, *m.*, ~ſchmied, *m.* versifier, rhymer, rhymester, verse-maker.

Verſeh'en, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG.: cf. ver= & ſehen] *v. a.* A. 1. (einen, etwas) ~ mit &c., to furnish, provide *or* supply with &c.; mit Lebensmitteln ~, to supply with victuals, to provision, store *or* victual, to store with provisions; (mit Waren, Einwohnern &c.) to stock (with &c.); mit Vieh ~ (ein Gut), to stock *or* livestock (a farm); mit Fiſchen, Tauben &c. ~ (Teiche &c.), to stock; (ein Rad) mit Speichen ~, to spoke; (einen) mit Vollmacht ~, to invest with full power(s); (das Takelwerk) [Naut.] to overhaul; einen Kranken ~, to administer the sacrament to a sick person. 2. (ein Amt) to discharge *(or* perform) the duties of, to fill; (den Gottesdienſt) to perform (divine service); (das Haus &c.) to manage; (Geſchäfte) to transact. 3. [Off. style] to regulate *or* arrange, to order *or* provide.

B. 4. to overlook, to pass by, to neglect *or* miss. 5. ‡ etwas ~ *or* es ~ in etwas, to do something by mistake, to fail *or* err in &c., to be deficient in &c., to do *or* act wrong, to commit an error, to make an error in &c.; es bei einem ~, to fall under one's displeasure.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* A. 1. (mit &c.) to supply, furnish *or* provide oneself with; to lay in a stock of. 2. ſich eines *or* einer Sache (* zu einem) ~, to look for *or* to something, to expect something; to be aware of something; ehe er es ſich verſah, ehe er ſich deſſen verſah, before he was aware of it, before he expected it; das hätte ich mir von ihm nicht ~, I should not have expected that of *(or* from) him: ich verſehe mich eines Beſſern zu euch, I expect better things of you; ſich des Beſten ~ zu &c., to have a good opinion of.

B. 3. to make a mistake, to commit an error; to offend (against). 4. ſich ~ an &c. (v. ſchwangeren Frauen), to take fright at &c., to have a shock from &c.

~, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*vbls.* of prec.] 1. (eines Kranken mit den Sterbeſakramenten) administering (the sacrament to a sick person). 2. oversight, mistake, error, slip, inadvertence, inadvertency, blunder; fault. Aus ~, inadvertently, by mistake, unintentionally, inconsiderately. **Verſeh'er,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] furnisher, supplier; provider; (eines Amtes) discharger.

Verſeh'rbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] damageable. **Verſeh'ren,** *(wv.)* [MHG. versēren, cf. ſehr, fehren] *v. a.* to hurt, injure, damage: to sear (the skin &c.), to singe (off). **Verſeh'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] hurting &c., injury, hurt. **Verſeh'ung,** *(wf.)* [s. verſehen, *v. a.* A. 1., 2. & =ung] furnishing &c., performance, discharge (applied to an office). **Verſei'fen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & ſeifen] *v. a.* 1. to use (up) in soaping. 2. to soap (all over). 3. *v. a.* & *n.* to turn *or* change into soap. **Verſe'ndbar,** *adj.* [s. next & =bar] transportable. **Verſe'nden,** *(irr. wv., ffcps.)* [MHG.; cf. ver= & ſenden] *v. a.* to send (away, off), to despatch *or* forward, to expedite; (ins Ausland) to export. Zu Waſſer ~, to ship (off). **Verſe'nder,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] despatcher, forwarder; exporter; shipper. **Verſe'ndung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] sending (off), transport, transmission, conveyance; (zu Waſſer) shipment. ~s=art, *f.* mode of conveyance. ~s=artikel, *m.* article of exportation. ~s=gebühr, *f.* commission paid, charges for forwarding goods. ~s=geſchäft, *n.* commission-business, forwarding (of) goods. ~s=güter, *spl.* goods for transport *or* exportation. ~s=koſten, ~s=ſpeſen, *spl.* charges for conveyance. **Verſe'ngen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & ſengen] *v. a.* to singe; (v. der Sonne) to parch (up). ~, *v. n.* *(pfw.* ſein) to singe, to be singed. **Verſe'ngung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] singeing.

Verſe'nkbohrer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & Bohrer] [Techn.] drill; countersunk-bit. **Verſe'nken,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & ſenken] *v. a.* 1. to sink *or* submerge, to plunge in(to), to let down (into); to cause to sink; (den Kopf eines Nagels &c.) [Techn.] to sink; (ein Glas &c.) [Opt.] to grind concave. 2. ‡ ~ in &c., to plunge into; ſich ~ in &c., to plunge (oneself) into &c. **Verſe'nker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] sinker. **Verſe'nkt,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] sunk: (Nagel &c.) countersunk; ~es Kabel, underground cable; ~es Niet, flush rivet; ‡ ~ in &c., plunged in(to), sunk in &c. **Verſe'nkung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. sinking &c., submersion. 2. hollow (ground); [Theat.] trap-door. **Verſe'ſſen,** *adj.* [*pp.* of verſitzen] 1. (v. Anſprüchen) stale. 2. (= erpicht) ~ ſein auf &c., to be bent *or* set upon &c., to be mad for &c., to be passionately fond of &c. **Verſe'tz=,** in comps. w. m. verſetzen: ~amt, *n.* = Verſatzamt. ~=ſchienen, *spl.* [Railw.] switches. ~=ſtücke, *spl.* = Verſatzſtücke. **Verſe'tzbar,** *adj.* [s. verſetzen & =bar] 1. removable. 2. transposable. 3. pawnable. **Verſe'tzbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] capability of being transplanted &c. **Verſe'tzen,** *(wv.)* [MHG.; cf. ver= & ſetzen] *v. a.* 1. to pnt in a different place, to displace, transplant, displant *or* remove, to transpose, shift; [Gram.] to transpose; [Math.] to permute; (den Anker) [Naut.] to change the berth of, to re-weigh (an anchor); (die Steine) [Naut.] to lay; (eine Krone &c.) mit Diamanten ~ (= beſetzen), to set with diamonds; der Glaube verſetzt Berge, [prov.] faith removes mountains. 2. ‡ (Beamte &c.) to remove *or* change; to translate (a bishop); (Schüler) in eine höhere Klaſſe ~, to advance to a higher form, to remove, promote: (unter die Heiligen &c.) to place *or* put (among the saints &c.), [R. C. Ch.] to canonize; unter die Götter ~, to raise *(or* exalt) to the rank of a god, to deify; in die Notwendigkeit ~, to put under a necessity (of doing &c.), to reduce to the necessity, to compel, necessitate; (einen) ins Elend &c. ~, to reduce to misery &c.; einen in Schrecken *or* Furcht &c. ~, to cause some one fear &c., to terrify some one; in den Ruheſtand ~, to pension off, to superannuate. 3. to pnt *or* set in a wrong place, to misplace, to place, set *or* plant wrong, to derange; [Typ.] to transpose: (ein Glied am Körper) to dislocate, to put out of joint. 4. to pawn *or* pledge, to mortgage. 5. einem einen Schlag &c., einem eins ~, to give *(or* fetch) one a blow &c.; einem eine Ohrfeige ~, to slap a person's face, to give a person a slap in the face. 6. *v. a.* & *n.*

to reply, rejoin *or* answer. 7. (etwas. = ſperren, verſperren) to bar, barricade, block up *or* obstruct; einem den Atem ~, to take away *or* stop some one's breath. 8. (= vermiſchen) to mix (up) *or* temper, to compound, (Farben) to mix; (Metalle) to alloy. 9. [Typ.] (viel Schrift) to set.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* to change one's (*or* its) place, to shift one's (*or* its) seat; ſich in jemandes Lage ~, to put oneself in some one's position, place *or* circumstances; ſich (in eine gewiſſe Zeit, an einen Ort) ~, to shift oneself to &c.; (v. einem Bache ꝛc.) to change its bed; (v. Blaſebälgen ꝛc.) to be choked; (v. Dachſen ꝛc.) [Hunt.] to earth, burrow; (v. der Milch) to curdle.

~, *v. n.* [Hunt.] to miscarry. **Verſe'tzer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & ₌er] transplanter, displacer, shifter, transposer &c. **Verſe'tzung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌ung] removing &c., removal, displantation, transplantation, transposition; removal (of officials); translation (of a bishop); promotion, remove (of pupils); [Typ.] transposition; [Gram., Rhet.] metathesis, transposition; inversion; anagram; [Math.] permutation; (der Metalle) alloy; [Hunt.] casting. **Verſe'tzungs-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **~arbeit,** *f.* examination-paper. **~examen,** *n.*, **~s prüfung,** *f.* examination for promotion (to a higher class). **~regel,** *f.* rule for the alloy, rule of the alligation. **~zeichen,** *n.* [Mus.] sign of transposition.

Verſeufzen, *(wv.)* [s. ver- & ſeufzen] *v. a.* 1. to sigh away. 2. to sigh out.

Verſi'cherer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & ₌er] [Comm.] insurer, underwriter. **Verſi'chern,** *(wv.)* [MHG.; cf. ver- & ſichern] *v. a.* 1. to assure, protest, asseverate. Einem etwas ~, einen ~ von &c., einen einer Sache ~, to assure one of &c., to make one sure of &c.; ich verſichere Sie (*or* Ihnen), I assure you; (von) einer Sache verſichert ſein, to be assured, certain *or* sure of a thing; ſeien Sie (*or* halten Sie ſich) verſichert, be assured, (to) be sure. 2. [Comm.] to insure, assure; to give security for. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. (einer Sache *or* von ꝛc.) to make (one-self) sure of, to assure oneself of; ſich einer Sache, einer Perſon ~, to make sure of, to secure a thing, to arrest a person. 2. to insure oneself. **Verſi'cherung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌ung] 1. assuring &c., assurance, protestation, asseveration. 2. [Comm.] insurance. **~s-agent,** *m.* agent of an insurance-company; insurance-agent (*or* -broker). **~s-anſtalt,** *f.*, **~s-bank,** *f.* insurance-office. **~s-betrag,** *m.* amount of insurance, sum insured. **~s-geſellſchaft,** *f.* insurance-company. **~s-kapital,** *n.* stock of insurances. **~s-koſten,** *spl.* insurance-charges. **~s-prämie,** *f.*, **~s-preis,** *m.* premium of insurance. **~s-police,** *f.* insurance-policy. **~s-proviſion,** *f.* commission for effecting insurance. **~s-ſchein,** *m.* (written) security-obligation, bond; mortgage-deed; [Comm.] (insurance-) policy. **~s-ſchrift,** *f.* certificate. **~s-ſumme,** *f.*, **~s-wert,** *m.* = **~s-betrag.** **~s-weſen,** *n.* insurance-matters. **Verſi'ckern,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & ſickern] *v. n.* (*pfv.* ſein) to ooze *or* trickle away; to leak out. **Verſie'geln,** *(wv.)* [s. ſiegeln] *v. a.* to seal (up); (Verträge ꝛc.) to seal, to confirm by a seal; gerichtlich ~, to put under seal, to seal up; (Glasröhren) to solder up. **Verſie'gelung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌ung] sealing, putting under seal. **Verſie'gen,** *(wv.)* [fr. * verſiegen, *pp.* of eNHG. verſeihen, verſeigen = to ooze out; cf. MHG. ſigen = to ooze, trickle down, & cf. ſeihen] *v. n.* (*pfv.* ſein) 1. to dry up, to become dry, to sink gradually into the ground. 2. ± to fail, to become empty, to be drained (*or* exhausted), to pass away. ~ machen, (to cause) to dry up; verſiegt, dry, drained, (Kühe) dry.

Verſifex, *(vĕ'rſifeks, fē'vrs.) (sm., gen.* **~(es),** *pl.* **~e)** [L.] versifier. **Verſifizie'ren,** *(vĕrſif., fērſif.) (wv.)* [s. Vers & ₌fizieren] *v. n.* to versify, to write (*or* make) verses.

Verſi'lberer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & ₌er] 1. silverer. 2. ± he that makes money of; seller, sale-agent. **Verſilbern,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & ſilbern, II.] *v. a.* 1. to silver (over), to do *or* lay over with silver; to plate. 2. ± a) ⟨ einem die Hände ~, to grease one's palm, to bribe some one; die Pille ~, to gild the pill. b) to make money of, to convert *or* turn into cash (*or* money), to realize, sell. **Verſi'lberung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌ung] 1. silvering, plating. 2. coat of silver. 3. sale, realization. ⟨ **Verſi'mpeln,** *(wv.)* [s. ver-, Simpel & ₌n] *v. n.* (*pfv.* ſein) to become narrow-minded, dull, pedantic *or* rustic. ~, *v. a.* to trifle *or* idle away. **Verſi'nken,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſinken] *v. n.* (*pfv.* ſein) 1. to sink, to be submerged; to go to the bottom; (v. Schiffen) to sink, to go down, to founder. 2. ± to sink; ~ in ꝛc., to sink into &c.; verſunken in ꝛc., sunk in (to), steeped *or* lost in &c. **Verſi'nnbildlichen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver-, ſinnbildlich (u. Sinn, comps.) & ₌en] *v. a.* to symbolize, allegorize *or* emblemize. **Verſi'nnlichen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſinnlich & ₌en] *v. a.* 1. to render perceptible to the senses, to render sensible, to illustrate. 2. + to sensualize.

Verſion, *(verziō'n) (wf.)* [L. versio & ₌ion] version; translation, rendering.

Verſi'tzen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG.; cf. ver- & ſitzen] *v. a.* 1. to sit out, to spend sitting; to spoil, lose, neglect *or* miss by sitting still *or* idle. 2. to spoil *or* crush by sitting on &c. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to grow inactive *or* siek with sitting. ⊖ **Verſo'ff,** *impf.*, **verſö'ffe,** *subj. impf.* of verſaufen. ⊖ **Verſo'ffen,** *adj.* [*pp.* of verſaufen] given to drinking. ⊖ **Verſo'ffenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌heit] drunkenness. **Verſoh'len,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & ſohlen] *v. a.* 1. to sole *or* resole. 2. ⟨ ± to thrash, whip. **Verſöh'nbar,** *adj.* [s. next & ₌bar] 1. reconcilable, to be reconciled; propitiable, appeasable. 2. + expiable. **Verſöh'nen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. verſüenen, cf. ver- & ſöhnen] *v. a.* 1. to reconcile, conciliate; propitiate, to appease (one's anger &c.). Sich ~, *v. refl.* (mit ꝛc.) to reconcile oneself, to be reconciled (with &c.), ⟨ to make it up (with &c.); to get reconciled (to &c.). **Verſöh'nend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] reconciling, (re)conciliatory, propitiatory. **Verſöh'nlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ₌lich] 1. verſöhnbar. 2. forgiving, prompt *or* willing to forgive, placable; conciliatory. **Verſöh'nlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌keit] reconcilableness; placability, placableness; conciliatory spirit. **Verſöh'nung,** *(wf.)* [s. ver- ſöhnen & ₌ung] 1. reconciliation, conciliation, reconcilement; propitiation. 2. + expiation, atonement. **~s-feſt,** *n.* feast of reconciliation, [Jud.] feast of expiation; day of atonement. **~s-opfer,** *n.* propitiatory *or* expiatory sacrifice. **~s-tod,** *m.* expiatory death. **~s-werk,** *n.* [Theol.] work of redemption. **Verſo'rgen,** *(wv.)* [MHG.; cf. ver- & ſorgen] *v. a.* (einen) to provide for, to maintain *or* support; (ſeine Kinder) to settle (in life); to take care of, to look after; ~ mit ꝛc., to supply with &c.; ſein Schiff) to store. **Verſo'rger,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Verſo'rgerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌er, ₌erin] provider, maintainer, supporter(ress). **Verſo'rgung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌ung] 1. providing for, maintaining &c., maintenance, support; settling (in life). ~ mit ꝛc., supplying with &c. 2. establishment, settlement, living; place, situation. **~s-anſtalt,** *f.* 1. charitable institution, asylum. 2. life-insurance company. **Verſpa'ren,** *(wv.)* [MHG.; cf. ver- & ſparen] *v. a.* 1. to spare *or* save. 2. to defer, delay, postpone *or* reserve, to put off; to procrastinate. **Verſpa'ßen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſpaßen] *v. a.* to joke away. **Verſpä'ten,** *(wv.)* [MHG. verſpæten; cf. ſpät & ₌en] *v. a.* to put off, to delay, to render more late, to retard; (einen) to make late, to delay. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to be *or* come too late, to be behind one's time. **Verſpä'tet,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] late, backward; ~e Früchte, late fruits. **Verſpä'tung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌ung] putting off &c., delay, retardation; coming too late; der Zug hat eine Stunde ~, the train is an hour late. **Verſpei'en,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ver- & ſpeien] *v. a.* to spit (up) on, to bespit. **Verſpei'ſen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſpeiſen] *v. a.* to eat (up), to consume. Ver-

ſpĕkulie'ren, *(wv.)* [s. ſpekulieren] *v. a.* to lose by speculation. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to make a bad speculation; to ruin oneself by speculations; to miscalculate. **Verſpe'rren,** *(wv.)* [MHG.; cf. ſperren] *v. a.* 1. to bar, secure, barricade, stop *or* obstruct, to block up. Einem die Ausſicht ~, to obstruct some one's view; einem den Weg ~, to be (*or* stand) in some one's way. 2. to shut, lock *or* close up, to bar in. **Verſpe'rrung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] barring &c., obstruction, barrieade, blockade; blocking up. **Verſpie'len,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & ſpielen] *v. n.* 1. to lose (at play), to be a loser; to gamble (*or* game) away. 2. ± to lose, to come off a loser. ~, *v. a.* 1. to lose at play. 2. to play away, to gamble away; to beguile with playing; ± ſie hat es bei ihm verſpielt, she has fallen into disfavour with him. **Verſpie'ler,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] loser. ○ **Verſpi'llen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & ſpillen] *v. a.* to waste. **Verſpo'tten,** *(wv.)* [MHG.; cf. ſpotten] *v. a.* to jeer, deride, mock *or* ridicule, (℄ to quiz, to make game of. to scoff *or* jeer at, to laugh at, to flout. **Verſpo'ttung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] jeering, scoffing, derision, mockery, ridicule. **Verſprach,** *impf.*, **verſpräche,** *subj. impf.* of next. **Verſpre'chen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG.; cf. ſprechen] *v. a.* A. 1. (einem etwas) to promise. 2. ± to promise, to be promising, to afford reason to expect, to give hopes. Das Jahr verſpricht eine gute Ernte, the year promises a good harvest; ein junger Menſch, der viel verſpricht, ein viel ~der junger Menſch, a very promising youth; ſich viel ~ von ꝛc., to expect much of *or* from &c., to promise oneself much from &c.

B. 3. ✻ to speak against, to blame; to deny. 4. to mispronounce, to pronounce wrong *or* erroneously. 5. to chat *or* talk away. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to make a mistake in speaking, to make a slip of the tongue. 2. to get *or* become engaged; ſich ~ mit ꝛc., to be engaged to &c. ~, *(sn., + pl.* ~*)* [*vbls.* of prec.] 1. promise. 2. slip of the tongue. **Verſpre'chung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] promise. **Verſpre'cher,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] promiser. **Verſpre'ngen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & ſprengen] *v. a.* 1. to disperse *or* scatter. 2. (Waſſer) to sprinkle away. **Verſpri'tzen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſpritzen] *v. a.* 1. to squirt (out. away, up), to spont away. 2. ± ſein Blut ~, to shed *or* spill one's (own) blood. **Verſpro'chen,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of verſprechen] engaged, betrothed. ~ ſein (v. Perſonen), to be engaged, (v. einem Platze ꝛc.) to be bespoken. **Verſpro'chenermaßen,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =ermaßen] as promised. + **Verſprn'ch,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [MHG.; cf. verſprechen & Spruch] 1. promise. 2. betrothal. **Verſprü'hen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & ſprühen] *v. n.* to pass away in sparks *or* in a drizzle. ~, *v. a.* to emit sparks. **Verſpu'nden, verſpü'nden,** *(wv.)* [s. ſpunden, ſpünden] *v. a.* to bnng (up): mit Brettern ~ (Wände), to wainscot. **Verſpü'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. ſpüren] *v. a.* to perceive, feel; to be (*or* become) aware of; to experience. **Verſtaa'tlichen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver=, ſtaatlich & =en] *v. a.* to turn *or* transform into state-property: to take over (a railway &c.); to secularize (a school &c.). **Verſtaa'tlichung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] transformation into state-property; taking over by the state, acquisition (of a railway &c.) by the government; secularization (of schools &c.). **Verſtä'ben,** *(wv.)* [s. ver=, Stab & =en] *v. a.* [Archit. &c.] to cable; to furnish with rudentures, astragals *or* mouldings; einen Balken ~, to bead a beam. **Verſtä'bt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] cabled, batooned &c. **Verſtä'bung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] [Archit. &c.] cabling, rudenture, astragal, mo(u)lding; [Artill.] astragal, mo(u)lding. **Verſta'mpfen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & ſtampfen] *v. a.* to pound *or* crush; (mit den Füßen) to trample (grass &c.), to trample down, to tread down.

Verſta'nd, I. *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. verstant; cf. verſtehen & Stand] 1. [Philos.] understanding, intellect, intellectual faculty, intelligence, mind; sense, wit; judgment. Nach meinem wenigen ~e, according to my poor judgment, in my humble opinion; der geſunde (Menſchen=)~, good, sound *or* common sense; vielen ~ haben, to be a man of much sense; mit ~ reden, to speak (good) sense; den ~ anſtrengen, to strain one's wits; das geht über meinen ~, that surpasses my understanding, that is beyond me. 2. (= Vernunft) mind, one's senses *or* wits. Den ~ verlieren, um den ~ kommen, to lose one's wits *or* senses, to go out of one's mind, to go *or* run mad; bei vollem ~e ſein, to be of sound mind; nicht bei ~e ſein, to be out of one's wits; jemand um den ~ bringen, to drive one ont of his senses; wieder zu ~e kommen, to recover one's senses; zu(m) ~e kommen (mit den Jahren), to arrive at the years of discretion. 3. (= Sinn, Bedeutung) sense (of a word), meaning, acceptation; das iſt ohne Sinn und ~, that is without sense *or* meaning. ~kraut, *n.* brooklime, shepherd's weather-glass. ~los, *adj.* irrational, senseless, nonsensical.

Verſta'nd, II. *impf.*, **verſtände,** *subj. impf.* of verſtehen. **Verſta'nden,** *pp.* of verſtehen, understood. **Verſta'ndes=,** in comps. w. m. Verſtand: ~begriff, *m.* [Philos.] idea. ~kräfte, *spl.* intellectual faculties. ~mäßig, *adj.* reasonable, intellectual. ~menſch, *m.* [i. contra. Gefühlsmenſch] man who acts from reflection, matter-of-fact-man. ~prozeß, *m.* mental process. ~ſchärfe, *f.* acuteness of intellect, of the understanding, of discernment *or* penetration; acumen, sagacity, perspicacity, penetration, subtlety of mind. ~ſchwäche, *f.* weakness of mind *or* intellect, imbecility; idiocy. ~ſtörung, *f.* mental derangement. ~verwirrung, *f.* aberration of intelleet. ~welt, *f.* intellectual world. ~weſen, *n.* intellectual being. **Verſtä'ndig,** *adj.* [MHG. verstendic, cf. Verſtand & =ig] intelligent, rational; reasonable, sensible, judicious: (Einfälle ꝛc.) sensible; das ~e Alter, age (*or* years) of discretion. **Verſtä'ndigen,** *(wv.)* [s. Verſtand & =igen] *v. a.* 1. ✻ to bring to an understanding. 2. (einen von *or* über ꝛc.) to inform one of something, to acquaint one with something: to explain something to. 3. einem etwas ~, [Off. style] to inform one of, to give one notice of, to acquaint one with something. ~, *v. refl.* ſich (mit einem) ~ über ꝛc., to come to an agreement *or* an understanding regarding &c., to agree on &c. (with one). **Verſtä'ndigkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. verſtändig & =keit] good sense, sensibleness, intelligence. **Verſtä'ndigung,** *(uf.)* [s. verſtändigen & =ung] understanding, agreement, explanation. **Verſtä'ndlich,** *adj.* [MHG. verstentlich; cf. verſtehen] intelligible; comprehensible; perspicuous; (Ausſprache ꝛc.) distinct, clear; allgemein ~, popnlar; ſich ~ machen, to make oneself understood. **Verſtä'ndlichkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] intelligibleness, intelligibility; comprehensibleness; perspicuousness, perspicuity; distinctness, clearness. **Verſtä'ndnis,** *(sn., pl.* =niſſe*)* [MHG. verstantnisse, verstentnisse: cf. verſtehen, Verſtand & =nis] 1. ✻ = Einverſtändnis. 2. understanding, comprehension. Einem das ~ einer Sache erſchließen *or* eröffnen, to render something intelligible to, to explain something to, to lay open the meaning of something to one. **Verſta'rb,** *impf.* of verſterben.

Verſtä'rken, *(wv.)* [s. ver= & ſtärken] *v. a.* to strengthen; to fortify; to render more intense; (ein Heer ꝛc.) to strengthen, re-inforce, augment, increase; [Mus.] to swell; [Chem.] to concentrate: (Farben) [Paint.] to give more body (depth *or* richness) to. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to strengthen oneself; to increase, augment. **Verſtä'rkung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. strengthening &c., re-inforcement; [Chem.] concentration. 2. a) (v. Truppen) re-inforcement, additional force, supply. b) [Techn.] [Artill.] re-inforce; swell (of the middling of a rifle); [Rhet.] climax, gradation; [Med.] epitasis; [Archit.] swell, swelling (of a column). **Verſta'tten,** *(wv.)* [s. geſtatten, ver= & ef. Statt] *v. a.* to

allow, permit, grant *or* concede. **Verſtattung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] granting &c., permission, concession, leave. **Verſtauben,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & ſtauben] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to fly away like (in) dust. 2. to get dusty, to be covered with dust. **Verſtäuben,** *(wv.)* [s. ſtäuben] *v. a.* to scatter like dust, to dust away. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* = verſtauben. **Verſtauchen,** *(wv.)* [LG.; cf. Du. verstuiken] *v. a.* (den Fuß, die Hand &c.) to sprain, strain *or* wrench. **Verſtauchung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] spraining &c.; sprain, strain, wrench. **Verſtecken,** *(sw., ffcps.)* [MHG.; cf. ver= & ſtecken] *v. a.* 1. ∗ (Waren) to truck *or* barter; (den Wein) to make up, to doctor. 2. [Sew. &c.] to sew together with yarn *or* thread, to mend, darn. 3. [Cards.] to play out; to use up one's trumps. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* [Cards.] to play out (all) one's trumps. **Verſteck,** *(smn., pl.* ∼e) [fr. next *v.*] 1. hiding, concealing; [Mil.] ambuscade, ambush; ∼(ens) ſpielen, to play at hide and seek. 2. place of concealment, hiding- (*or* lurking-) place, hiding-corner; ambush. ∼=lehne, *f.*, ∼lene, *f.* [Artill.] linch-pin. ∼ſpiel, *n.* hide and seek. ∼zaun, *m.* stalking-hedge. **Verſtecken,** *(wv.)* [MHG.; cf. ver= & ſtecken] *v. a.* 1. (Bohnen &c.) to set, plant; (viele Stecknadeln &c.) to stick. 2. ∗ to make stick, to stifle, obstruct; (einen Weg &c.) to obstruct by putting something in the way, to block up with poles &c. 3. to hide *or* conceal; [Paint.] to veil. Vor einem ∼, to conceal *or* hide from &c. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. to hide oneself. Sich vor einem ∼, to hide oneself from one, to shun one's sight. 2. ∗ ‡ to go beyond one's means, to lay in too large a stock. 3. ∗ to be stopped up, to get clogged. **Verſteckt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] 1. hidden. 2. ‡ hidden; indirect, veiled, covert, close, deep, reserved; insincere. ∼, *adv.* by innuendo, indirectly. **Verſtehbar,** *adj.* [s. next & bar] intelligible, comprehensible. **Verſtehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. verstēn, cf. ver= & ſtehen] *v. a.* 1. ∗ to stand up for, to bail. 2. to understand, comprehend *or* know; to conceive, imagine; (einen) to understand; to hear; (einen Wink &c.) to understand (a nod &c.), to take (a hint &c.); deutſch, engliſch ∼, to know *or* to understand German, English; (eine Kunſt) to know; falſch, unrecht ∼, to misunderstand, mistake, (einen Spaß) to take something ill *or* in bad part; was verſteht er darunter? what does he mean by it? mit darunter verſtanden, comprised in it, included; Scherz ∼, to take a jest (in good part); etwas zu ∼ geben, to give to understand, to give something to be understood; man gab ihm zu ∼, he was given to understand. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. (auf &c.) to understand *or* know (something), to know (something) well, to be at home (*or* skilled) in, to be good (*or* a good hand) at (something). 2. ſich ∼ zu &c., to consent *or* agree to; das verſteht ſich, that is to be understood; das verſteht ſich von ſelbſt, that is self-evident *or* a matter of course; ſich mit einem ∼, to have an understanding with, to be agreed with one; ſich *or* einander ∼, a) to be agreed, b) to understand each other; ſich im Spiele ∼, to play booty, to play into each other's hands. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to understand, know &c. 2. ∗ to be injured by long standing; to grow stale. Verſtandenes Pfand, pawn lost by having been engaged beyond the term (*or* too long), unredeemed pledge. ∗ **Verſtehlen,** *(sw., ffcps.)* [s. ver= & ſtehlen] ſich ∼, *v. refl.* to steal away. (Now only us. in *pp.* verſtohlen, which see.)

Verſteifen, *(ww.)* [s. ver= & ſteifen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) & *v. a.* to stiffen. ☾ Sich auf etwas ∼, to insist (obstinately) on something. **Verſteigen,** *(sw., ffcps.)* [s. ſteigen] *v. refl.* ſich ∼, 1. to climb too high; to lose one's way in climbing. 2. ‡ to soar *or* fly too high; to lose oneself, to get lost; ſo hoch verſteige ich mich nicht, I don't take my flight so high. **Verſteigerer,** *(sm., pl.* ∼) [s. next & =er] auctioneer. **Verſteigern,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & ſteigern] *v. a.* to sell by (*or* at an) auction, to auctioneer, to bring under the hammer. **Verſteigerung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] auction, public sale.

Verſteinen, *(ew.)* [MHG.; s. ver= & ſteinen] *v. a.* 1. ∗ *or* + (Felder) to set boundary-stones to, to mark off. 2. to petrify, to convert *or* form into stone. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to petrify. **Verſteinern,** *(ew.)* [s. prec. & =ern] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein), *v. a.* & ſich ∼, *v. refl.* to petrify. **Verſteinerung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] petrifying, petrification, petrifaction. **Verſteinung,** *(wf.)* [s. verſteinen & =ung] 1. = Verſteinerung, 1. 2. marking off by setting boundary-stones. **Verſtellbar,** *adj.* [s. verſtellen & =bar] movable, adjustable. **Verſtellbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] movability, adjustableness, adjustability. **Verſtellen,** *(ww.)* [MHG.; cf. ver= & ſtellen] *v. a.* 1. to remove, displace, disarrange; to derange, misplace, to place wrong, to arrange *or* place ill; to place, distribute. 2. to block up, to barricade, obstruct. 3. ∗ to disfigure, deform, deface *or* distort. 4. to disguise. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to disguise oneself; to dissemble, feign, ☾ to sham. **Verſtellt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] displaced &c.; disguised, simulated, feigned, pretended, assumed; =er Weiſe, by dissimulation, dissemblingly. **Verſtellung,** *(wf.)* [s. verſtellen & =ung] 1. removing &c., removal, disarrangement. 2. dissimulation, disguise, pretence, feint, ☾ sham(ming). ∼=kunſt, *f.* art of feigning *or* dissembling, dissimulation. **Verſterben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG.; cf. ver= & ſterben] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to die, expire, decease, (us. in *pp.*:) verſtorben, deceased, dead, late; er iſt verſtorben, a) he is dead, he died; b) ☺ he has lost his parents; der Verſtorbene, the deceased *or* defunct.

Verſteuern, *(ww.)* I. [s. ſteuern, I.] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) & ſich ∼, *v. refl.* [Naut.] to steer wrong, to hold a wrong course. ∼, II. [s. ſteuern, II.] *v. a.* to pay the taxes, imposts, duties *or* rates on &c.; haben Sie etwas zu ∼? have you anything to declare? **Verſteuerung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] (paying) duty, excise. **Verſtieben,** *(sw., ffcps.)* [s. ver= & ſtieben] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to be lost *or* wasted as dust. 2. ‡ to be gone *or* lost, to be scattered *or* dispersed; to scatter. **Verſtieg,** *impf.*, **verſtiege,** *subj. impf.* of verſteigen. **Verſtiegen,** *adj.* [*pp.* of verſteigen] high-flown, extravagant. **Verſtimmen,** *(ww.)* [s. ver= & ſtimmen] *v. a.* 1. [Mus.] to untune; to mistune, to put out of tune. 2. ‡ to put out of tune *or* humour. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to get out of tune. **Verſtimmt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] untuned, out *of* tune; ‡ out of humour; out of sorts; put out. **Verſtimmtheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] being out of tune; ‡ ill-humour. **Verſtimmung,** *(wf.)* [s. verſtimmen & =ung] 1. the act of putting *or* the state of being out of tune. 2. ill-humour, ill-temper, depression of spirits; ☾ blue devils. **Verſtob,** *impf.*, **verſtöbe,** *subj. impf.*, **verſtoben,** *pp.* of verſtieben. **Verſtocken,** *(ww.)* [s. ver= & ſtocken] *v. n.* to harden *or* steel. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. ‡ to grow stubborn *or* impenitent. 2. to grow fusty. **Verſtockt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] 1. hardened obdurate, insensible, callous; [Theol.] impenitent. 2. fusty, damp, mouldy. **Verſtocktheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit]. **Verſtockung,** *(wf.)* [s. verſtocken & =ung] obduracy, hardness of heart, callousness, insensibility.

Verſtohlen, *adj.* [*pp.* of verſtehlen] 1. done by stealth, stealthy, furtive, secret, clandestine, surreptitious. 2. thievish. ‖ ∼e Waſſer, stolen waters. ∼, **verſtohlenerweiſe,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =erweiſe] by stealth, clandestinely, surreptitiously, secretly, stealthily, ☾ on the sly. **Verſtopfen,** *(ww.)* [MHG.; s. ver= & ſtopfen] *v. a.* to stop (up), to stuff, to plug up, to close, choke *or* obstruct; [Med.] to constipate. (Im Leibe) verſtopft ſein, einen verſtopften Leib haben, to be constipated, (hard)bound, costive; =d, [Med.] constipating, binding, oppilative, obstructive, obstruent. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to be *or* become stopped &c., to close (up). Ver=

ſto'pfung, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] stopping (up) &c.; obstruction; [Med.] constipation, costiveness; oppilation, obstruction. ~s=mittel, *n.* binder; [Med.] obstruent. **Verſtö'pfeln,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & ſtöpfeln] *v. a.* to cork (up). **Verſto'rben,** *pp.* of verſterben, which see. **Verſtö'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & ſtören, I., II.] *v. a.* to disturb, trouble, agitate *or* disquiet, to perturbate *or* perturb; to confuse, disorder *or* derange. **Verſtö'rt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] disturbed &c., agitated, out of order; ~ ausſehen, to look disturbed, troubled, discomposed. **Verſtö'rtheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] trouble, agitation, consternation; haggard appearance.

Verſtö'ß, *(sm., pl.* Verſtö'ße) [s. verſtoßen & Stoß] 1. hiddenness, us. i. phr. in ~ geraten, to get *or* be mislaid, not to be seen *or* found, to get lost. 2. offence; fault, mistake, error, blunder, slip; einen ~ machen gegen ꝛc. = verſtoßen, *v. n.* 3. [Farr.] want of appetite. **Verſtö'ße,** *pl.* of prec. **Verſtö'ßen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. verstōzen; cf. ver= & ſtoßen] *v. a.* 1. to dislocate by pushing; to wear out *or* damage by pushing against; (Meſſer ꝛc.) to blunt; (eine Ader, v. Pferden) [Farr.] to start. 2. ‡ a) to eject *or* expel, to reject, discard, repel, repulse, banish, dismiss, repudiate *or* disown, to put *or* turn away; (einen) aus einem Beſitze ~, to dispossess, to turn out; [Law] to disseize; (ſeinen Sohn ꝛc.) to cast off, to disinherit, disown; (ſeine Frau) to repudiate; der Verſtoßene, the disowned, outcast, outlaw. b) ∗ to sell out of want, to sell very cheap. 3. (Zucker, Salz ꝛc.) to pound *or* pound up. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to make a wrong thrust. ~, *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* haben) to commit *or* make an error, to make a blunder *or* slip, to make a fault *or* mistake; to give offence. ~ gegen, wider ꝛc., to offend against &c., to transgress *or* violate &c. 2. ☾ (vom Biere) to work off. ~, *pp.* of prec. **Verſtö'ßung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] ejecting, ejection, expulsion, rejection, banishment, repudiation; disinheritance. **Verſtrei'chen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. verstrîchen, cf. ver= & ſtreichen] *v. a.* 1. to consume in spreading, to spread up. 2. (mit ꝛc.) to do over, to fill up, to close, to stop *or* plaster up (with). ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) (v. der Zeit) to pass, (away), to elapse; (v. einem Termine) to expire, elapse. **Verſtreu'en,** *(wv.)* [MHG. verströuwen, cf. ver= & ſtreuen] *v. a.* 1. to scatter, disperse, to strew about. 2. to consume in scattering *or* spreading, to strew, sprinkle; to litter; to waste by scattering &c., to use up in sanding. **Verſtri'ch,** *impf.,* **verſtri'che,** *subj. impf.,* **verſtri'chen,** *pp.* of verſtreichen. **Verſtri'cken,** *(wv.)* [MHG.; cf. ver= & ſtricken] *v. a.* 1. to consume, use (up) in knitting, to knit up; to pass *or* spend in knitting, to knit away; to knit on to; to interlace. 2. to bind with cords. 3. ‡ to unite closely. 4. ∓ ‡ to entangle, ensnare, entrap, catch; einen ~, in ſeine Netze ~, to entangle one, to catch one in one's nets; ‖ wie ein verſtrickter Waldochſe, as a wild bull in a net. 5. ∗ to seize *or* arrest. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to knit wrong. 2. to be *or* get entangled, interlaced &c. **Verſtri'ckung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. knitting up &c. 2. entangling &c., entanglement. 3. ∗ seizure, arrest &c. **Verſtrö'men,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & ſtrömen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to stream away, to flood *or* well forth, to flow off *or* away. 2. ‡ (v. der Zeit) to pass away, to roll on. ~, *v. a.* to stream *or* well forth; (ſein Blut) to shed *or* spill. **Verſtudie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. ſtudieren] *v. a.* to spend *or* consume in studying, to spend in study. **Verſtü'fen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſtufen] *v. a.* [Min.] to jag, notch *or* mark. **Verſtü'mmeln,** *(wv.)* [MHG. verstümbelen, cf. Stummel & ſtümmeln] *v. a.* to mutilate, maim, mangle *or* deface; to cripple; to castrate, emasculate. **Verſtü'mmelung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] maiming &c., mutilation; castration. **Verſtu'mmen,** *(wv.)* [MHG.; cf. ſtumm] *v. n.* to grow dumb; to remain speechless; to be struck dumb. ~ machen, to strike dumb, to silence; to dumfound. **Verſtu'mmt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] (struck) dumb, speechless, silenced. **Verſtu'mmung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] sudden silence; loss of speech; [Med.] aphony. **Verſtü'rbe,** *subj. impf.* of verſterben. **Verſtü'rzen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & ſtürzen] *v. a.* 1. [Min.] to fill *or* choke up. 2. ∗ ‖ to confound. **Verſu'ch,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [MHG. versuoch, cf. next *v.*] 1. trial, attempt, essay; [Nat.-H.] experiment. Einen ~ machen, to make an essay, to make an attempt (at), to make a trial (with), to try *or* attempt; ~e anſtellen, [Phys.] to make *or* institute experiments. 2. (Abhandlung) über ꝛc., essay on &c. **Verſu'chen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. versuochen, cf. ver= & ſuchen] *v. a.* 1. a) *v. a.* & *n.* to try, essay *or* attempt; to put to the test. Es mit etwas ~, to try something; ſein Äußerſtes ~, to do one's utmost; ſein Glück im Kriege ~, to try the chance of war; ſein Heil ~, to try (*or* take) one's chance, to seek one's fortune. b) to try, prove *or* probe; [Theol. &c.] to tempt; [Mint.] to essay. Sich verſucht fühlen, to feel (oneself) tempted. 2. (Getränke, Speiſen ꝛc.) to try, taste. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (an, in ꝛc.) to make a trial (at, in &c.). **Verſu'cher,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] 1. tempter; [Theol.] tempter, devil. 2. assayer (of the mint). **Verſu'chs=,** in comps. w. m. Verſuch: ~feld, *n.* field for experiments. ~kaninchen, *n.* 1. rabbit used for vivisectional experiments. 2. ⸗ = ~objekt. ~objekt, *n.* object *or* subject for scientific experiments. ~ſtation, *f.* station for instituting scientific experiments. ~weiſe, *adv.* by way of trial *or* experiment. **Verſu'chung,** *(wf.)* [s. verſuchen & =ung] (zu) temptation (to); in ~ geraten, to be tempted. **Verſu'mpfen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & ſumpfen] *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* ſein) to become boggy *or* marshy; to stagnate. 2. ‡ to sink into moral depravity, to come down low; to go to the bad. **Verſü'ndigen,** *(wv.)* [MHG., & cf. ſündigen] *v. refl.* ſich ~, to sin; to fall into sin; to trespass *or* transgress; ſich ~ an ꝛc., to sin against &c., to wrong &c., to offend against &c. **Verſü'ndigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] sinning, sin (against); offence, trespass. **Verſu'nken,** *adj.* [*pp.* of verſinken] sunk; ‡ absorbed (in thought). **Verſü'ßen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & ſüßen] *v. a.* 1. to make sweet, to sweeten; [Chem.] to dulcify *or* edulcorate. 2. ‡ to sweeten, soften. **Vertä'feln,** *(wv.)* [s. täfeln] *v. a.* to wainscot. **Vertä'gen,** *(wv.)* [MHG.; cf. ver= & tagen] *v. a.* to adjourn, to put off, to procrastinate; [Parl.] to prorogue. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to adjourn. **Vertä'gung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] adjourning &c., adjournment, prorogation. **Vertä'ndeln,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & tändeln] *v. a.* to toy, trifle *or* dally away. **Verta'nzen,** *(wv.)* [s. tanzen] *v. a.* to spend with *or* in dancing; to waste in (*or* to injure by) dancing; to dance away *or* off; to neglect through dancing. ☾ **Verta'ttert,** *pp. adj.* [s. ver= & tattern] dumbfoundered, bewildered, non-plussed; knocked up. **Vertau'ſchbar,** *adj.* [s. vertauſchen & bar] exchangeable; [Math.] permutable. **Vertau'ſchbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] exchangeability; permutableness. **Vertau'ſchen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & tauſchen] *v. a.* 1. to exchange, permute. 2. to barter, truck, swop *or* chop. Ein Wort mit dem andern ~, to take, put *or* use one word for another; eine Pfründe mit einer andern ~, to exchange *or* permute livings. **Vertau'ſchung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. exchanging &c., exchange, permutation. 2. barter, truck, chop, swop; (v. Pfründen) exchange, permutation; [Math.] permutation. **Vertau'ſendfachen, vertau'ſendfältigen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver=, tauſendfach, tauſendfältig, which see u. tauſend, comps.] *v. a.* to multiply by thousands; to increase a thousandfold.

Verte, *(ve'rte) int.* [Lat.] turn over! (abbr. sp. P. T. O.)

Vertei'digen, *(wv.)* [MHG. vertagedingen, verteidingen, cf. ver=, Teiding & =en] *v. o.* § to defend; to countenance, maintain *or* back, to justify; [Law] to defend; (eine Stadt ꝛc.) to defend; (ſein Recht ꝛc.) to maintain *or* vindicate. Sich ~, *v. refl.*

a) to defend oneself, b) to justify oneself. **Vertei'diger**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] defender, defendant; advocate; [Law] defending barrister, defender, advocate. **Vertei'digung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] defending &c., defence (*or* defense); justification, maintenance, advocacy, support; vindication (of rights). Zur ~ (seiner Ehre ꝛc.), in defence (of &c.). **Vertei'digungs=**, in comps. w. m. prec.: **~=anſtalten**, *spl.* preparations *or* measures for defence, defensive operations *or* preparations. **~=ausſchuß**, *m.* committee of defence. **~=bündnis**, *n.* defensive league *or* alliance. **~=grund**, *m.* reason for defence, justificatory reason. **~=krieg**, *m.* defensive war. **~=kunſt**, *f.* art of defending oneself: [Mil.] art of defence. **~=linie**, *f.* [Mil.] line of defence. **~=los**, *adj.* defenceless. **~=maßregel**, *f.* defensive measure. **~=mittel**, *n.* means of defence *or* justification. **~=rede**, *f.* speech in defence of a person, apology, apologetic discourse. **~=ſchrift**, *f.* written defence *or* apology. **~=ſtand**, *m.* state of defence; außer dem **~=ſtande ſein**, not to be defensible. **~=vertrag**, *m.* defensive treaty. **~=waffen**, *spl.* arms for (*or* weapons of) defence, defensive weapons. **~=weiſe**, *adv.* by way of defence, defensively, on the defensive; in defence of &c., in self-defence. **~=werk**, *n.* work of defence. **~=zuſtand**, *m.* = **~=ſtand**; in **~=zuſtand ſetzen**, to put into a state of defence.

Vertei'en = verteuen.

Vertei'lbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] distributable, capable of being distributed. **Vertei'len**, *(wv.)* [MHG.; cf. ver= & teilen] *v. a.* to distribute; to divide (by lot &c.), to allot *or* apportion, to share (out), to parcel (among, out); to dispense; die Steuern **~**, to assess the taxes; [Paint. &c.] to distribute, to spread (colours); die Rollen **~**, [Theat.] to assign *or* cast the parts. Sich **~**, *v. refl.* to be distributed &c., to divide itself. **Vertei'ler**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] distributer *or* distributor, divider. **Vertei'lung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] distribution, repartition, apportionment; (der Steuern) assessment; [Paint.] distribution; **~** von Licht und Schatten, shading; **~** der Rollen, cast (of the characters in a play). **~=s=modus**, *m.* way of repartition. **~=s=summe**, *f.* pro rata.

Verteu'en, *(wv.)* [cf. Du. vertuien] *v. a.* [Nant.] to moor. Auf einer guten Stelle verteut liegen, to moor a fair birth; das Schiff gegen den Oſtwind **~**, to moor for east.

Verteu'ern, *(wv.)* [MHG. vertiuren, cf. teuer] *v. a.* to raise *or* enhance the price of, to make dear(er). **Verteu'erung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] rise, raising, enhancement of price. ❨ **Verteu'feln**, *(wv.)* [cf. ver= & teufeln] *v. a.* 1. to bedevil. 2. to make a mess of, to bungle. ❨ **Verteu'felt**, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] devilish, infernal, deuced, diabolical. Ein **~**er Kerl, a devil of a fellow. **Verteu'nen**, *(wv.)* [Du. vertuinen] *v. a.* [Nant.] to lay the upperworks (of a ship). **Verteu'ning**, **Verteu'nung**, *(wf.)* [Du. vertuining, & cf. prec. & =ung] [Naut.] upperworks, deadworks.

Verthū'er, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & =er] squanderer, prodigal, spendthrift. ❨ **Verthū'n**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG. vertuon, cf. ver= & thun] *v. a.* 1. to make away with, to waste, spend, lavish, squander (away) *or* dissipate. 2. to use up, to consume.

Vertica'l = vertikal.

Vertie'fen, *(wv.)* [MHG.; cf. tiefen] *v. a.* 1. to make deep(er), to deepen; to hollow (out); [Sculpt.] to deepen; [Paint.] to deepen (the shadows). Vertiefte Arbeit, sunk work. 2. ‡ in ꝛc. vertieft, absorbed, sunk, immersed in &c.; in Gedanken vertieft, deep-musing, absorbed in thought. Sich **~**, *v. refl.* (in ꝛc.) to be lost *or* absorbed in, to dive deep into. **Vertie'fſtempel**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & Stempel] [Techn.] stamp. **Vertie'fung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. deepening &c. 2. deepening, depth, cavity, pit, hole, hollow, excavation; recess; (= Hintergrund) back, rear, background; [Paint.] deepening; (eines Gemäldes) deepening shades, depth. **Vertie'ren**, *(wv.)* [s. ver=, Tier & =en] *v. a.* to brutalize; to represent under the shape of an animal; to animalize. **~**, *v. n.* (*pfic.* ſein) to brutalize.

Vertikal, *(vertika'l)* *adj.* [L. verticalis] vertical. **~linie**, *f.* vertical line.

Verti'lgbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] destroyable, capable of being destroyed. **Verti'lgen**, *(wv.)* [MHG., cf. ver= & tilgen] *v. a.* 1. to extirpate, exterminate, eradicate, destroy *or* annihilate, to root out. 2. ‡ to extinguish, blot out, efface. **Verti'lger**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] extirpator, exterminator, destroyer, annihilator. **Verti'lgung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] extirpation, extermination, eradication, annihilation. **~=s=krieg**, *m.* war of extermination.

❨ **Vertra'ckt**, *adj.* [*pp.* of MHG., eNHG. vertrecken = to distort] odd, queer, curious, funny, strange, desperate, confounded, rascally, devilish, rum. **Vertra'cktheit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] oddness, queerness, curiousness, strangeness.

Vertra'g, *(sm., pl.* Vertrā'ge*)* [MHG. vertrac; cf. vertragen] 1. ✻ agreement, reconciliation. 2. contract, agreement, treaty, convention, convenant, stipulation, compact, accord, arrangement, bargain. Einen **~** machen *or* ſchließen (mit ꝛc. über ꝛc.), to make a contract (with &c. about &c.), to contract (with &c. for &c.), to strike a bargain; to conclude a treaty. **~(s)=mäßig**, a) *adj.* conventional, settled by agreement, stipulated. b) *adv.* according to (the) contract &c., according to agreement, as agreed upon. **~(s)=mäßigkeit**, *f.* conformity to the contract &c. **~ſchließend**, *adj.* contracting. **~ſchließer**, *m.* contractor. **~(s)=widrig**, *adj.* contrary to *or* against the treaty &c. **~s=widrigkeit**, *f.* contravention to the agreement *or* treaty. **Vertrā'ge**, *pl.* of Vertrag. **Vertrā'gen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG.; cf. tragen] *v. a.* 1. to carry to another place, esp. to a wrong place, to misplace *or* mislay; to carry away and hide. 2. (Kleider) to wear out. 3. to bear, suffer, endure &c. 4. ✻ to settle, arrange, to bring to an agreement. Sich **~**, *v. refl.* (mit ꝛc.) a) to agree, to live (up)on certain terms with, to get on with &c. to bear with; ſich miteinander **~**, to agree well one with another, to agree together; ſich **~** mit ꝛc. (v. Sachen), to agree, square *or* tally, to be compatible with; ſich nicht miteinander **~**, to disagree together. b) to make one's peace, to make (it) up, to be *or* become reconciled with. **~**, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] worn out, past wearing, worse for wear. **Vertrā'glich**, *adj.* [MHG. vertregelich, cf. prec. & =lich] 1. tractable, accommodating, sociable, friendly, conciliatory, peaceable, easy. 2. (mit ꝛc.) compatible *or* consistent (with &c.). **Vertrā'glichkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. tractableness, tractability, sociableness, sociable humour, peaceableness, peaceable behaviour, easy temper. 2. (mit) consistency, compatibility, compatibleness. **Vertrā'gs=**, in comps. w. m. Vertrag: **~artikel**, *m.* article *or* term of agreement. **~bruch**, *m.* breach of contract. **~mäßig** = vertragmäßig. **~widrig** = vertragwidrig. **Vertrau'en**, *(wv.)* [s. ver= & trauen] *v. a.* 1. = anvertrauen. Sich einem **~**, to unbosom oneself to one, to open one's heart to one; to trust *or* confide in one. 2. ✻ o to betroth. **~**, *v. n.* (*with dat.*) **~** auf ꝛc., to trust to; to trust *or* confide in, to put one's trust in, to rely upon. **~**, *(sn., vbls.)* confidence, trust; faith, reliance. Sein **~** ſetzen auf ꝛc., to put one's trust in &c., to place one's confidence in &c.; (etwas) im **~** (ſagen ꝛc.), (to tell &c.) in confidence, confidentially; im **~** geſagt, between ourselves; im **~** auf ꝛc., trusting in &c. **Vertrau'ens=**, in comps. w. m. prec.: **~amt**, *n.* place of trust, confidential post. **~bruch**, *m.* breach of trust. **~mann**, *m.*, **~perſon**, *f.* proxy, depositary; confidant (*f.* confidante). **~poſten**, *m.* = **~amt**. **~ſache**, *f.* confidential affair, matter of confidence. **~ſelig**, *adj.* full of confidence, confident, confiding; credulous. **~ſeligkeit**, *f.* blind confidence. **~voll**, *adj.*

= ~ſelig. ~votum, *n.* vote of confidence. ~wert, ~würdig, *adj.* worthy of confidence, trustworthy.

Vertrau'ern, *(ıcv.)* [s. ver= & trauern] *v. a.* to pass in sorrow. **Vertrau'lich,** *adj.* [s. vertrauen & traulich] familiar, intimate, confident, confidential. **Vertrau'lichkeit,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] familiarity, intimacy, confidence. **Verträu'men,** *(ıcv.)* [s. ver= & träumen] *v. a.* to dream away; to neglect *or* let slip by dreaming. **Vertrau't,** *adj.* [*pp.* of vertrauen] 1. confident, familiar, intimate, confidential, privy. 2. (mit etwas) conversant (with), well versed (in); nicht ~ mit, ignorant of; ſich ~ machen mit, to familiarize oneself with, to make oneself conversant with. Ein ~er, ~er Freund, an intimate friend, a familiar, confidential *or* bosom friend. **Vertrau'theit,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] familiarity, intimacy.

Vertre'ck, *(sm., no pl.)* [Du. vertrek] [Naut.] cabin. ~brief, *m.* [Seacomm.] letter of departure.

Vertrei'ben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ver= & treiben] *v. a.* 1. to drive, chase *or* force away, to drive out, to disperse, dispel *or* expel; to dislodge, to turn out; (einen) aus ſeinem Beſitztume ~, to oust (one from his estate), to eject *or* disseize; die Wolken ~ (vom Winde), to disperse the clouds. 2. ‡ (die Zeit) to pass (away), to beguile; ſich die Zeit ~, to pass the time, to divert oneself; (eine Krankheit ꝛc.) to expel, remove. 3. [Paint.] to distribute well *or* properly, to shade (down), to soften; (die Farben) to blend, to sweeten *or* soften. 4. [Comm.] (Waren) to sell, retail *or* vend, to put off. **Vertrei'ber,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] expeller. **Vertrei'bung,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. driving away &c., expulsion, dislodgement; ejectment. Unrechtmäßige ~, [Law] disseisin. 2. [Paint.] softening.

Vertre'tbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] (v. Perſonen) representable; (v. Sachen) capable of being attended to by proxy. **Vertre'ten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG.; cf. ver= & treten] *v. a.* 1. to injure by treading (over), to tread over *or* down. Die Kinderſchuhe ~ haben, [prov.] to be past childhood. 2. to obstruct by stepping in the way, to bar by stepping between. Einem den Weg ~, to stop one's passage, to stand in one's way. 3. einen *or* eines Stelle ~, to stand in lieu (*or* in the place) of another person, to supply some one's place, to appear *or* act for one, to represent one; (das Volk ꝛc.) to represent; einen Ort im Parlament ~, to sit for a place; einen (bei jemandem) ~, to intercede for one (with somebody); einen vor Gericht ~, to plead for one. 4. ſich ~, ſich den Fuß ~, to sprain one's foot; ſich die Beine ~, to stretch one's legs by walking. **Vertre'ter,** *(sm., pl. ~),* **Vertre'terin,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] representative, deputy, delegate, substitute, proxy; interceder, intercessor; advocate, defender, champion. **Vertre'terſchaft,** *(ncf.)* [s. Vertreter & =ſchaft] 1. representation, advocacy. 2. representative body. **Vertre'tung,** *(ncf.)* [s. vertreten & =ung] 1. treading down &c. 2. appearing *or* acting for, representation; intercession, mediation; defence, advocacy. ~s=koſten, *spl.* expenses of representation. ~s=recht, *n.* right of representation.

Vertrie'b, I. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. vertreiben & Trieb] sale, vent. Ein guter ~, a quick (*or* brisk) sale. ~s=recht, *n.* copyright. ~, II., *impf.,* **vertrie'be,** *subj. impf.,* **vertrie'ben,** *pp.* of vertreiben. **Vertrin'ken,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ver= & trinken] *v. a.* to spend *or* consume in drinking; to pass (away) in drinking. (Sich) die Grillen, Sorgen ~, to drown the blue devils *or* one's cares in drink. **Vertro'cknen,** *(ıcv.)* [s. trocknen] *v. a.* to dry up; to parch; to wither. ~, *v. n.* (*pfic.* ſein) to dry up, to become very dry; to be parched, to parch; to wither. **Vertro'cknung,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] drying up, withering. **Vertrö'deln,** *(ıcv.)* [s. ver= & trödeln] *v. a.* 1. to carry to the frippery-shop, to sell (out). 2. ☾ to trifle *or* idle away, to spend in idleness. **Vertrö'ſten,** *(ıcv.)* [s. tröſten] *v. a.* to feed (one) with hope, to amuse (one) with promising words, to give (one) reason to hope (for), to give (one) fair words, to put (one) off. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (auf ꝛc.) to hope for. **Vertu'ſchen,** *(ıcv.)* [MHG. vertuschen, vertüschen; cf. tuſchen, II.] *v. a.* to hush up, to conceal, hide *or* secrete; to stifle *or* smother. **Vertu'ſchung,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] hushing up. ~s=politik, *f.* hushing-up system. **Ver-ü'beln,** *(ıcv.)* [s. ver=, übel & =n] *v. a.* to take ill *or* amiss, to take in bad part. Einem etwas ~, to take something ill of some one. **Ver-ü'ben,** *(ıcv.)* [s. ver= & üben] *v. a.* to commit, perpetrate, do, practise *or* perform. **Ver-ü'ber,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] committer, perpetrator, doer. **Ver-ü'bung,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] committing, perpetration. ☾ **Veru'lken,** *(ıcv.)* [s. ver= & ulken] *v. a.* to humbug, fool: to make a fool of. **Veru'n-ehren,** *(ıcv.)* [s. ver=, Unehre & =n] *v. a.* dishonour, disgrace *or* defame. **Ver-u'n-ehrung,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] dishonouring &c., defamation. **Veru'n-einigen,** *(ıcv.)* [s. ver=, uneinig & =en] *v. a.* to disunite, to set at variance. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to disagree, to fall out, to quarrel. **Ver-u'n-einigung,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] disunion, division, discord, variance, quarrel, disagreement. **Ver-u'nglimpfen,** *(ıcv.)* [s. ver=, Unglimpf & =en] *v. a.* to discredit, disparage, scandalize *or* defame, to detract from some one's reputation, to asperse some one's character; to abuse. **Ver-u'nglimpfer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] defamer, detractor, disparager, scandalizer; abuser. **Ver-u'nglimpfung,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] discrediting &c., defamation, disparagement, detraction; abuse. **Ver-u'nglücken,** *(ıcv.)* [s. ver=, Unglück & =en] *v. n.* (*pfic.* ſein) to miss, fail *or* miscarry; to meet with (*or* to have) an accident; (v. Schiffen) to run aground, to be lost, to be cast away; (v. Seeleuten ꝛc.) to perish; (v. Plänen) to prove abortive. **Ver-u'nglückte,** *(ncm. or ncf.)* [*pp.* of prec.] victim. Die ~n, *pl.* casuals. **Ver-u'nreinigen,** *(ıcv.)* [s. ver=, unrein & =igen] *v. a.* 1. to foul, defile, dirty, bemire, soil *or* stain; to spoil (the water); to corrupt, infect *or* taint. 2. ‡ to defile, contaminate *or* pollute: (Tempel) to profane. **Ver-u'nreiniger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] spoiler; defiler, polluter, profaner. **Ver-u'nreinigung,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. fouling, soiling; dirt; nuisance; corruption, infection. Hier iſt jede ~ verboten! commit no nuisance! 2. ‡ defilement, contamination, profanation, pollution. **Veru'nſtalten,** *(ıcv.)* [s. ver=, ungeſtalt & =en] *v. a.* to deform, disfigure, deface *or* misshape: to spoil. **Ver-u'nſtaltet,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] misshapen, deformed. **Ver-u'nſtaltung,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] disfiguration, disfigurement, deformation, defacement, deformity. **Ver-u'ntreuen,** *(ıcv.)* [s. ver=, untreu & =en] *v. a.* to embezzle, to defraud (by embezzlement); (öffentliche Gelder) to peculate. **Ver-u'ntreuer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] embezzler, defrauder; peculator. **Veru'ntreuung,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] embezzling &c., embezzlement; peculation: [Sea-comm.] barratry; [Law] malversation. **Ver-u'nzieren,** *(ıcv.)* [s. ver=, Unzier & =en] *v. a.* to disfigure; to mar *or* spoil. **Ver-u'nzierung,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] disfiguring. **Ver-ü'rſachen,** *(ıcv.)* [s. ver=, Urſache & =n] *v. a.* to cause, to bring about, to occasion; to give rise to. **Ver-ü'rſacher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] cause, author, occasioner. **Ver-ü'rſachung,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] causing, cause, occasioning. **Ver-ü'rteilen,** *(ıcv.)* [s. ver= & urteilen] *v. a.* (zu ꝛc.) to condemn *or* sentence (to); ‡ to doom. (Einen) zum Tode ~, to sentence (one) to death, to pass sentence of death upon (one); zu einer Geldſtrafe ~, to fine *or* mulct; in die Koſten ~, to cast in costs. **Ver-ü'rteilte,** *(ncm. or ncf.)* [*pp.* of prec.] condemned man (*or* woman); convict. Ein zum Tode ~r, a man under sentence of death. **Ver-ü'rteilung,** *(ncf.)* [s. verurteilen & =ung] condemnation, sentence; (= Spruch der Geſchworenen) verdict.

Verve, *(vĕ'rve) (uf.)* [Fr.] verve.

Vervie'lfachen, vervie'lfältigen, *(ver.)* [s. ver=, vielfach, vielfältig & =en] *v. a.* to multiply. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to multiply. **Vervie'lfältiger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] multiplier. **Vervie'lfältigung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] multiplication; reproduction. ~s=apparat, *m.* polygraph. ~s=glaß, *n.* multiplying glass, polyscope. **Vervie'rfachen,** *(ver.)* [s. ver=, vierfach & =en] *v. a.* to quadruplicate, quadruple. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to become four times as great. **Vervo'llkommnen,** *(ver.)* [s. vollkommen & =en] *v. a.* to perfect, to render perfect, to improve. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to improve. **Vervo'llkommnung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] perfecting &c., perfection, improvement. ~s=fähig, *adj.* perfectible. ~s=fähigkeit, *f.* perfectibility. **Vervo'llſtändigen,** *(ver.)* [s. ver=, vollſtändig & =en] *v. a.* to complete; to make up the full number; to integrate. **Vervo'llſtändiger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] completer. **Vervo'llſtändigung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] completion. + **Vervo'rteilen,** *(ver.)* [s. ver=, Vorteil & =en] *v. a.* to overreach.

Verwa'chen, *(ver.)* [s. ver= & wachen] *v. a.* 1. to pass in watching. 2. to watch; verwachte Augen, eyes weary with watching. **Verwa'chſen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. wachſen] *v. a.* (Kleider &c.) to outgrow, to grow out of. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to grow over, to be grown over, to be overgrown (with); (v. Narben) to fill up, to heal up, to close. 2. to grow together. Ineinander ~, to grow together, to grow into each other. 3. to grow too much; to grow deformed. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to grow together; ± to combine, to unite closely. 2. to grow over &c. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* outgrowing &c.; growing over &c. ~, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] 1. grown crooked, hunchbacked, deformed; rickety; [Surg.] imperforated. 2. grown together. Mit ~en Staubbeuteln, [Bot.] synantherous, syngenesian.

* **Verwä'gen,** *sv.* = verwegen, *sv.*

+ **Verwah'r,** *(sm., no pl.)* [ir. verwahren] = Verwahrung, 1. ~geld, *n.* money deposited, deposit of money. ~gut, *n.* deposit, property deposited. ~mittel, *n.* preservative, prophylactic, preventive. **Verwah'ren,** *(ver.)* [MHG. verwarn; cf. ver= & wahren] *v. a.* 1. to guard, secure (against injury, loss *or* attack), to keep, preserve; to lock up. ~ vor &c., gegen &c., to preserve *or* keep from &c., to guard *or* secure against &c.; zu ~ geben, to give to keep (in trust), to commit to one's (safe) keeping. 2. ſein Recht ~, [Law] to protect. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. (gegen &c., vor &c.) to guard against, to secure oneself against, to provide against (the inclemencies of the weather &c.), to keep oneself from. 2. ſich ~, [Law] to (enter a) protest. **Verwah'rer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] keeper, preserver; warden, guardian; trustee, depositary; holder (of a bill).

Verwah'rloſen, *(ver.)* [MHG. verwarlôsen, fr. OHG. waralôs = heedless; cf. wahrnehmen] *v. a.* to neglect, to injure by neglect, to spoil. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to be neglected *or* spoiled. **Verwah'rloſt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] unattended to, neglected; abandoned; spoiled. **Verwah'rloſung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] neglecting &c., neglect; negligence, carelessness; spoiling (*or* injury) caused by neglect.

Verwah'rung, *(uf.)* [s. verwahren & =ung] 1. guarding, keeping; heed, care, guard, custody; preservation. Einem in ~ geben, to commit to some one's keeping, charge *or* custody, to deposit with some one; in ~ liegen, to be deposited; in ~ nehmen (einen), to put in prison, to imprison, arrest *or* seize. 2. [Law] protestation, protest; reservation. Eine ~ einlegen, to put in (*or* to enter) a protest.

Verwai'ſen, *(ver.)* [MHG. verweisen; cf. Waiſe] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to become an orphan. 2. ± to become destitute; to be deserted *or* abandoned. **Verwai'ſt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] orphan, bereft of parents, fatherless and motherless; ± destitute.

Verwa'lten, *(ver.)* [MHG.; cf. walten] *v. a.* to manage, administer *or* superintend, to govern *or* rule, to carry on. Ein Amt ~, to hold, fill *or* exercise an office, to perform the duties of an office; einem zu ~ geben, to commit to one's management *or* administration. **Verwa'lter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] manager, administrator; (eines Gutes &c.) steward, bailiff. **Verwa'ltung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. managing &c., management, administration, superintendence, stewardship. 2. [Pol.] administration, government. **Verwa'ltungs=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~s=ausſchuß, *m.* committee of management. ~beamte, *m.* administrative officer, functionary. ~behörde, *f.* administration; board of management (*or* of directors). ~bezirk, *m.* jurisdiction. ~dienſt, *m.* civil service. ~s=direktor, *m.* managing director, head-manager. ~fach, *n.* administrative branch (*or* department). ~grundſatz, *m.* administrative principle. ~jahr, *n.* year of administration. ~koſten, *spl.* expenses of management. ~s=maßregel, *f.* administrative measure. ~rat, *m.* 1. council of administration, the managing directors; committee of management, working committee. 2. (Perſon) councillor of administration; manager, trustee, director. ~s=ſachen, *spl.* matters of administration, economies, administrative concerns. ~weg, *m.* way *or* course of administration; auf dem ~wege, administratively. ~weſen, *n.* administration.

Verwa'ndelbar, *adj.* [s. verwandeln & =bar] changeable, transmutable, transformable; convertible; commutable. **Verwa'ndelbarkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] transmutability; convertibility, commutability. **Verwa'ndeln,** *(ver.)* [MHG.; cf. wandeln] *v. a.* (in &c.) to change (from ... into *or* to), to transmute (into), transform (into), metamorphose (into); to reduce (to); [Math.] to transform. In den Leib und das Blut Chriſti ~, [Theol.] to transubstantiate; in Geld ~, [Comm.] to convert *or* turn into money, to realize; in Dampf ~, to vaporize; eine Strafe in eine andere ~, to commute a punishment; die Todesſtrafe in Deportation ~, to commute death for transportation. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to be transmuted, changed *or* converted, to turn *or* change. **Verwa'ndlung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] changing (from ... to *or* into) &c., transformation, transmutation, metamorphosis (into), commutation; [Law] commutation; reduction; (der Gleichungen) [Math.] transformation; ~ in den Leib und das Blut Chriſti, [Theol.] transubstantiation; ~ in Geld, realization, converting into money.

Verwa'ndt, *pp.* of verwenden, used, employed; turned away, perverted: mit ~er Hand, with the back of the hand, back-handed. ~, *adj.* [MHG. verwant = prec. *pp.* of verwenden, MHG. verwenden = to turn to: to marry] 1. related; (durch Heirat) allied (by marriage); ~ ſein mit &c., to be related to &c. 2. ± related (to), allied (to). ~, miteinander ~, of the same nature, kin *or* kindred, ± congenial; (Begriffe &c.) correlative, analogous, similar. **Verwa'ndte,** *(sm. & uf.)* [fr. prec.] relation, relative, kinsman, kinswoman. Die ~n, relations, relatives &c., kindred; er iſt ſein nächſter ~r, he is next of kin to him, his next of kin, his nearest relative. **Verwa'ndtſchaft,** *(uf.)* [s. verwandt & =ſchaft] 1. relationship: (durch Heirat) alliance; affinity, relation, connection. 2. ± affinity, relation, connection, similarity, analogy; congeniality, congenialness; [Chem.] affinity; (v. Tönen &c.) affinity; (v. Wörtern, Sprachen &c.) affinity. 3. [coll.] relations; kindred, kit. ~s=grad, *m.* degree of kindred *or* relationship. **Verwa'ndtſchaftlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] 1. kindred, allied; ± congenial. 2. relating to affinity; consinly. ~, *adv.* kinsmanlike, as a relation.

Verwa'rnen, *(ver.)* [s. ver= & warnen] *v. a.* 1. + * to warn, forewarn, to caution (against). 2. to reprimand, admonish. **Verwa'rnung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. warning &c., caution. 2. reprimand, admonition.

Verwa'ſchen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s.

waſchen] *v. a.* 1. to consume with *or* in washing, to wash up. 2. to wash away *or* out. 3. to wear out with washing. 4. [Min.] to wash; [Paint.] to wash. 5. ± to dilute, weaken; to take away the strength *or* force of. ~, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] washed out, faded; ± washy. **Verwa'ſchenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] [Paint.] indecision of colour. **Verwäſſern,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & wäſſern] *v. a.* to water *or* dilute too much, to steep *or* soak too long; ± = verwaichen, 5. **Verwäſſerung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] watering, dilution. **Verwē'ben,** *(wv. or sv., ffcps.)* [s. weben] *v. a.* 1. to consume with *or* in weaving, to weave (up); ~ in ꝛc., to weave into. 2. ± to interweave; Wahrheit mit Falſchheit ~, to interweave truth with falsehood.

Verwe'chſelbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] exchangeable, changeable; [Log.]convertible. **Verwe'chſeln,** *(wv.)* [MHG. verwehseln, cf. ver= & wechſeln] *v. a.* to change, exchange *or* permute; [Log.] to convert; (Dinge, Begriffe ꝛc.) to confound. ~ mit ꝛc., to confound with &c., to mistake (*or* take) for &c. **Verwe'chſ(e)lung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] changing, exchange, permutation; confounding, mistake, confusion.

Verwē'gen, *adj.* [MHG.; + *pp.* of next *v.*] bold, daring, foolhardy, venturous, venturesome, rash, forward, audacious, temerarious. ∗ ~, *(sv.; impf.* verwō'g, *subj. impf.* verwō'ge, *pp.* verwō'gen, ∗ verwē'gen) [MHG.; cf. wägen] *v. refl.* ſich ~, to venture, dare; ſich einer Sache ~, to venture upon a thing, to dare to do a thing. **Verwē'genheit,** *(wf.)* [s. verwegen, *adj.* & =heit] 1. (daring) boldness, daringness, rashness, venturousness, venturesomeness, foolhardiness, temerity, audaciousness, audacity. 2. bold action; pioce of insolence.

Verweh'en, *(wv.)* [s. ver= & wehen] *v. a.* 1. to blow away. Verweht ſein (v. Schiffen), to be driven far from (*or* out of) the right course, to scud; mit Sand, Schnee ꝛc., to blow, sand, snow &c. over. 2. ± verweht ſein (v. Hoffnungen), to be blasted. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. (v. Stürmen ꝛc.) to blow over. 2. ± to blow over, to pass away, to be lost. **Verweh'ung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] blowing away *or* over.

Verweh'ren, *(wv.)* [MHG. verwern, cf. wehren] *v. a.* to hinder, bar, impede, oppose, deny *or* refuse, to prohibit, forbid *or* interdict.

Verweich'chen, *(wv.)* [s. ver= & weichen, I.] *v. a.* to steep *or* soak too much *or* too long. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to soak too much *or* too long. **Verweich'chlichen,** *(wv.)* [s. weichlich & =en] *v. a.* to effeminate, enervate. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to grow womanish *or* effeminate. **Verweich'chlicht,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] effeminate. **Verweigern,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & weigern] *v. a.* to deny *or* refuse; to decline. **Verweigerung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] denying &c., denial, refusal. ~s=fall, *m.* case of denial; im ~s=falle, in case of denial &c., if refnsed. **Verweilen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & weilen] *v. n.* & ſich ~, *v. refl.* to stay, tarry, abide *or* stop; to sojourn; bei einem Gegenſtande ~, to dwell upon a subject. ∗ ♀ ~, *v. a.* to stop, delay *or* retard; to put off. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* stay, sojourn. **Verweinen,** *(wv.)* [s. weinen] *v. a.* 1. to pass weeping *or* in tears. 2. to exhaust by weeping; to blot with tears. 3. to weep away. **Verweint,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.]red with weeping (s. of eyes).

Verweis, *(sm., pl.* Verweiſe) [MHG. verwīz, cf. next *v.*] rebuke, reprimand, reproof, reprehension; animadversion,(ad)monition; (einem) einen ~ geben, to reprimand, rebuke, reprove, reprehend, censure one; einen ~ über ꝛc. geben, to animadvert (up)on &c. **Verweiſen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* 1. [MHG. verwīzen] *v. a.* einem etwas (z. B. einen Fehler) ~, to reprove, reprimand, lecture *or* censure some one for,about &c.,to upbraid some one for *or* with. ~, II. [MHG. verwīsen, cf. weiſen] *v. a.* 1. (an *or* zu) to refer (to); to put off. 2. Landes ~, to banish, relegate, to (send into) exile, to expatriate. **Verweiſung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] I. reference; putting off. 2. banishment, expatriation, exile, relegation; expulsion (from school); rustication (from the university). **Verwe'lken,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & welken] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to fade, wither. 2. ± to fade *or* decay. **Verwe'lklich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] liable to fade; marcessible, perisbable. **Verwe'ltlichen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver=, weltlich & =en] *v. a.* I. to secularize. 2. to make worldly. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to become worldly. **Verwe'ltlichung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. secularization. 2. becoming (*or* making) worldly.

Verwe'ndbar, *adj.* [s. verwenden & =bar] employable; available; applicable (to). **Verwe'ndbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] availability; applicability. **Verwe'nden,** *(irr. wv. ffcps.; impf.* verwe'ndete *or* verwa'ndte; *pp.* verwe'ndet *or* verwa'ndt) [MHG.; cf. ver= & wenden] *v. a.* I. (den Blick ꝛc.) to turn away, aside, about *or* from. Kein Auge ~ von ꝛc., to fix one's eye steadfastly (up)on. 2. ~ auf, zu ꝛc., to bestow (up)on &c., to employ in *or* to &c.; to spend (money) in &c., to lay out (money) on &c., to apply (a sum of money) to &c.; ~ für ꝛc., to employ for &c.; vielen Fleiß ~ auf ꝛc., to bestow much industry upon &c.; zu einem beſondern Gebrauche ~, to set apart for *or* to assign to a particular use, to appropriate (for). 3. ∗+ =verwandeln. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to exert oneself; ſich ~ für ꝛc., to intercede *or* plead for &c., to interest oneself in &c.; (für jemanden) in one's behalf; ſich ~ bei (einem), to intercede with (one). **Verwe'ndung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. turning away &c. 2. employing (in, to, for) &c., employment, application; ~ zu einem beſondern Gebrauche, appropriation; use; ich habe keine ~ dafür, I have no use for it. 3. intercession. **Verwe'rfen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG.; cf. werfen] *v. a.* 1. to throw in a wrong direction *or* in a wrong place; [Typ.] to warp (a line); ~, ſich ~, die Kugel ~, [Ninep.] to make a miss, to bowl wide, to throw a blank. 2. + ſich den Arm ~, to wrench one's arm in throwing (*or* by a throw). 3. to throw here and there, to throw on pell-mell. 4. (als untauglich ꝛc.) to reject, condemn, repudiate, reprobate, refuse; eine Anklage ~ (von den Geſchworenen), to quash an indictment; eine Klage ~, to dismiss a bill. 5. to consume by throwing, to throw, fling *or* cast away. 6. to close *or* stop up (by throwing on); (Mauern ꝛc.) [Mas.] = bewerfen. 7. ∗to throw vehemently. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to make a mistake in throwing, to throw wrong; [Cards.] to discard (*or* throw out) wrong; (vom Holze) to warp. ~, *v. n.* (v. Tieren) to miscarry. **Verwe'rfer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] rejecter. **Verwe'rflich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] rejectible, exceptionable, objectionable, blamable; detestable, bad, wicked. **Verwe'rflichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] exceptionableness, objectionableness, blamableness, detestableness. **Verwe'rfung,** *(wf.)* [s. verwerfen & =ung] rejecting &c., rejection, repudiation, refusal; reprobation; [Law] exception (to); challenge (of a juryman); dismissal (of a cause). **Verwe'rten,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & werten] *v. a.* to employ to proper use; to make use of; to turn to account, to utilize. **Verwe'rtung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] using, utilization, turning to account. **Verwe'ſen,** I. *(wv.)* [MHG. verwēsen, cf. OE. weornīan] *v. n.* to putrefy, rot *or* corrupt, to become putrid, to moulder; to perish. ~, II. *(wv.)* [MHG. verwēsen, Goth. • faúrawisan] *v. a.* to take charge of, to manage, to hold (an office in lieu of another). **Verwe'ſer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. verweſen, II. & =er] manager; substitute, vicar, lieutenant. **Verwe'slich,** *adj.* [s. verweſen, I. & =lich] putrescible, corruptible, perishable. **Verwe'slichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] corruptibility, perishableness. **Verwe'ſung,** *(wf.)* [s. verweſen, I. & =ung] 1. rotting &c., putrefaction, corruption, rottenness. ~s=prozeß, *m.* process of putrefaction *or* of decomposition. **Verwe'tten,** *(wv.)* [MHG.; cf. ver= & wetten] *v. a.* 1. to lose by betting *or* bets. 2. to bet, wager, stake. Ich verwette (meinen Kopf ꝛc.),

I wager &c., I'll stake &c. **Verwe'ttern,** *(wv.)* [s. wettern] *v. a.* 1. to strike down as with a thunderbolt. 2. to dumbfound, smash, confound. **Verwe'ttert,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] 1. confounded. 2. blasted; weather-beaten.

Verwi'chen, *adj.* [*pp.* of ✻ verweichen = to pass away; cf. weichen, II.] last, past. In ~en Zeiten, in former times.

Verwi'ckeln, *(wv.)* [MHG.; cf. ver- & wickeln] *v. a.* 1. = wickeln, aufwickeln. 2. to entangle (the hair &c.), to tangle, implicate, involve. Die Füße in ꝛc. ~, ſich mit den Füßen ~ in ꝛc., to entangle the feet in &c. 3. ± to entangle, embarrass *or* perplex, to involve (in difficulties &c.), to implicate (in &c.) Eine Nation in ꝛc. ~, to entangle a nation in &c. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to entangle oneself in, to engage in &c.: to get mixed up (in something); (v. Dingen) to become complicated. **Verwi'ckelt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] complicated, intricate, perplexed, involved; interested, concerned. **Verwi'ck(e)lung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] entangling &c., entanglement; tangle; implication *or* involving (in), embarrassment, complication, intricacy; [Theat.] plot, intrigue.

Verwie'gen, I. *(wv.)* [s. ver- & wiegen, I.] *v. a.* to chop, mince, hash. ~, II. *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. wiegen, II.] *v. a.* to weigh out. **Verwie'g, Verwie'ſe,** *impf., subj. impf.,* **verwie'ſen,** *pp.* of verweiſen. **Verwi'ldern,** *(wv.)* MHG.; cf. ver-, wild & -ern] *v. a.* to give a wild appearance to; to render wild, to uncivilize. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to grow wild *or* savage; to grow unruly; to become neglected; (v. Gärten ꝛc.) to run wild; to run to waste (*or* to seed); (v. Bäumen) to run to wood; ~ laſſen (Kinder ꝛc.), to let run loose *or* wild. **Verwi'ldert,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] wild, unruly, unmanageable, ungovernable, intractable, refractory. **Verwi'lderung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] growing (*or* running) wild; wildness, demoralization. **Verwi'lligen,** *(wv.)* [MHG.; cf. ver-, willig & -en] ✻ *v. n.* to be willing. ~, *v. a.* to allow *or* grant. **Verwi'lligung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] granting &c., grant; allowance, permission, approbation, licence, consent. **Verwi'nden,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG.: cf. winden] *v. a.* 1. to intertwist, interlace *or* intertwine, to knit together. 2. ± [cf. überwinden] (einen Schlag, Schmerz, Verluſt ꝛc.) to overcome, to get over, to recover from. **Verwi'rken,** *(wv.)* [MHG.; cf. wirken] *v. a.* 1. to work up in weaving. 2. ✻ to perpetrate *or* commit, to be guilty of; (eine Strafe) to incur. 3. (Freiheit, Gunſt, Ehre, das Leben ꝛc.) to forfeit. ✻ Sich ~, *v. refl.* to become guilty. **Verwi'rklichen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver-, wirklich & -en] *v. a.* to realize. **Verwi'rklichung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] realization. **Verwi'rkung,** *(wf.)* [s. verwirken & -ung] 1. ✻ perpetration, committing. 2. forfeiting, forfeiture.

Verwi'rren, *(wv.,* bnt *pp.* esp. when *pp. adj.* verwirrt *or* verworren) [MHG. verwerren, verwirren, cf. wirren] *v. a.* 1. to entangle, complicate, confuse *or* embroil, to (put in) disorder. 2. ± to entangle, involve, embarrass, confuse, confound, to (put in) disorder, to throw into confusion, to distract, to make intricate; verwirrt machen, to put out (of countenance), to confuse, puzzle, bewilder, embarrass *or* perplex; to drive (one) mad. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to get entangled, confused *or* in disorder. **Verwi'rrt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] entangled, in confusion *or* disorder, complicated, intricate; puzzled, confused; distracted, crazy. **Verwi'rrung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. entangling &c.; complication; confusion, disorder. 2. ± perplexity, confusion, embarrassment; distraction, state of distraction, disorder; trouble; (mental) derangement, distraction, craziness. In ~ ſetzen, to confuse, perplex, puzzle *or* embarrass; in ~ bringen, to throw into confusion *or* disorder. **Verwi'rtſchaften,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & wirtſchaften] *v. a.* to waste, squander, dissipate (by mismanagement). **Verwi'ſchbar,** *adj.* [s. next & -bar] effaceable. **Verwi'ſchen,** *(wv.)* [MHG.; cf. wiſchen] *v. a.* to wipe away; to efface, to blot out, to obliterate. **Verwi'ttern,** *(wv.)* [s. ver-, Wetter, Witterung & -n] *v. a.* [Hunt.] to furnish with a scented bait, to bait. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to be decomposed by the atmosphere, to be dissolved *or* to decay by the operation of the atmosphere, to be disintegrated by exposure to the atmosphere; [Chem.] to effloresce. ~d, [Chem.] efflorescent. **Verwi'ttert,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] weather-beaten; ± toil-worn. **Verwi'tterung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] disintegration, decay, decomposition; [Chem.] efflorescence; [Geol.] weathering. **Verwi'twet,** *adj.* [s. ver-, Witwe & -t, I.] widowed; die ~e Herzogin, the dowager duchess; ~ ſein, to be (left) a widow *or* a widower. **Verwö'b,** *impf.,* **verwö'be,** *subj. impf.,* **verwö'ben,** *pp.* of verweben. **Verwö'gen,** I. *pp.* of verwiegen, II. ~, II. *adj.* [*pp.* of ✻ verwegen] = verwegen, *adj.* **Verwoh'nen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & wohnen] *v. a.* to spoil (a house &c.) by living in it. **Verwöh'nen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. verwenen, cf. gewöhnen] *v. a.* 1. (Kinder ꝛc.) to spoil, to bring up to bad habits, to pamper, to coddle (up), to cocker (up). 2. ✻ = gewöhnen. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to coddle *or* cocker oneself, to overindulge oneself. **Verwöh'nt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] spoiled; dainty, fastidious. **Verwöh'ntheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] state of being spoiled; daintiness, fastidiousness. **Verwöh'nung,** *(wf.)* [s. verwöhnen & -ung] 1. spoiling, pampering. 2. = Verwöhntheit. **Verwo'rfen,** *adj.* [*pp.* of verwerfen] 1. rejected. 2. reprobate, abject, abandoned (in sin), lost to virtue, depraved. **Verwo'rfenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] reprobateness, abjectness, depravity. **Verwo'rren,** *adj.* [*pp.* of verwirren] confused, intricate, dishevelled; muddled. **Verwo'rrenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] confusedness, confusion, entanglement, intricateness, intricacy. **Verwu'ndbar,** *adj.* [s. verwunden & -bar] † & ± vulnerable; ± susceptible; ☾ touchy. **Verwu'ndbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] vulnerability; susceptibility; ☾ touchiness. **Verwu'nden,** I. *(wv.)* [MHG.; cf. ver-, wund & -en] *v. a.* 1. to wound, to give (one) a wound. 2. ± to wound; to injure. ~, II. *pp.* of verwinden. **Verwu'nderlich,** *adj.* [s. next & -lich] astonishing, surprising, strange, odd, wonderful. **Verwu'ndern,** *(wv.)* [MHG.; cf. ver- & wundern] *v. a.* to astonish, amaze *or* surprise. Es iſt nicht zu ~, it is not astonishing &c., is not to be wondered at. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (über) to wonder (at), to be astonished *or* surprised (at), to be amazed. ~, *v. imp.* es verwundert mich, I wonder, I am surprised &c. **Verwu'ndert,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] surprised, astonished, wondering. **Verwu'nderung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] wondering, wonder, surprise, astonishment, amazement. In ~ ſetzen, = verwundern, *v. a.* **Verwu'ndung,** *(wf.)* [s. verwunden & -ung] 1. wounding. 2. wound.

☾ ○ **Verwu'nſchen,** *adj.* [incorr. *pp.* of next] bewitched, enchanted; haunted. **Verwü'nſchen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver- & wünſchen] *v. a.* 1. to curse, damn, execrate, to imprecate evil on. 2. to subdue by charms and spells, to bewitch, charm *or* enchant. 3. (= wegwünſchen) to wish away *or* off. **Verwü'nſcht,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] 1. cursed, damned, detestable, abominable, execrable, ☾ deuced. 2. spell-bound, haunted, bewitched. **Verwü'nſchung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. cursing; imprecation, execration, curse, malediction. 2. enchantment. ✻ **Verwü'rfen** = verwirken. **Verwü'ſtbar,** *adj.* [s. next & -bar] liable to be devastated; destroyable. **Verwü'ſten,** *(wv.)* [MHG. verwüesten, cf. wüſt] *v. a.* 1. to desolate, to lay waste, to waste (an enemy's country &c.), to devastate, ravage, destroy *or* ruin. 2. to waste *or* spoil. ✻ ~, *v. n.* to be *or* become desolate. **Verwü'ſter,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] desolator, devastator, ravager; waster, spoiler. **Verwü'ſtlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] = verwüſtbar. **Verwü'ſtung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. wasting &c., waste, desolation, devastation. 2. ravage,

destruction. ~s-krieg, *m.* war of destruction. **Verzā'gen,** *(ver.)* [MHG.; cf. zag, zagen] *v. n.* to despair, despond, to grow faint-hearted; to lose heart, courage *or* spirit. ~ an ꝛc., to despair of &c.; im Unglücke nicht ~, to bear up under adversity. **Verzā'gt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] desponding &c., faint-hearted, disheartened, dispirited, discouraged, dejected, pusillanimous, fearful, timid, timorous; coward; ~ machen, to dishearten, discourage. **Verzā'gtheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] faint-heartedness, despondency, despair, timidity, fearfulness; cowardice. **Verzäh'len,** *(ver.)* [MHG. verzeln, cf. ver- & zählen] *v. a.* 1. to miscalculate, misreckon. 2. ∗ o = erzählen. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to misreckon, miscount, to make a miscalculation. **Verzah'nen,** *(ver.)* [s. ver- & zahnen] *v. a.* [Techn.] to provide *or* furnish with teeth, to tooth; to indent, notch *or* jag; [Carp.] to dovetail, joggle. **Verzah'nung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] toothing &c., tooth-work, teeth-work, indentation; [Carp.] dovetailing, joggling. ~s-stein, *m.* [Mas.] toothing-stone. **Verza'pfen,** *(ver.)* [s. ver- & zapfen] *v. a.* 1. (Bier ꝛc.) to tap out, to sell by draught, to retail. 2. [Carp.] to join by a tenon and mortise, to mortise (a beam &c. into &c.). 3. ☾ [G. Stud.] to dole out, to give, dispense. **Verza'pfung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. tapping out, retailing. 2. [Techn.] mortising. **Verzā'rteln,** *(ver.)* [s. ver- & zärteln] *v. a.* to over-indulge, to spoil by too much tenderness, to pamper, to coddle *or* cocker up. **Verzā'rtelt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] pampered, effeminate; coddled *or* cockered up. **Verzā'rtelung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] over-indulging, coddling &c.; effeminacy. **Verzau'bern,** *(ver.)* [s. ver- & zaubern] *v. a.* to bewitch, enchant, charm *or* fascinate. ~ (in), to change by enchantment (into). **Verzau'berung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] enchantment, fascination; witch-craft; bewitchment. **Verzäu'nen,** *(ver.)* [s. ver- & zäunen] *v. a.* to hedge *or* fence (in). **Verzäu'nung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] hedging *or* fencing (in); enclosure, hedge, fence. **Verzeh'nfachen, verzeh'nfältigen,** *(ver.)* [s. ver-, zehnfach, zehnfältig & =en] *v. a.* & sich ~, *v. refl.* to increase *or* multiply tenfold, to decuple. + **Verzeh'r,** *(sm., no pl.)* [fr. next *v.*] consumption. **Verzeh'ren,** *(ver.)* [MHG. verzern, cf. ver- & zehren] *v. a.* 1. § to consume, to use up. 2. to consume, to eat (up), to devour; [Phys.] to absorb. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to be consumed, to waste away; ± (vor Sehnsucht ꝛc.) to be dying (with longing &c.). **Verzeh'rend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] consumptive; destructive; ± ardent. **Verzeh'rer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] consumer. **Verzeh'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] consuming; consumption. ~s-gegenstände, *pl.* articles of consumption; provisions, victuals. ~s-steuer, *f.* excise, duty on articles of consumption. **Verzei'chnen,** *(ver.)* [s. ver- & zeichnen] *v. a.* 1. to pen, write *or* note down, to register, record *or* mark; to specify; to take *or* make an inventory of, to make a list, catalogue *or* schedule of, to draw out *or* up a list; zum verzeichneten Kurse, [Comm.] at the price quoted. 2. to trace *or* draw wrong, to misdraw. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to make a mistake in drawing. **Verzei'chnet,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] 1. noted, written down, mentioned, recorded. 2. misdrawn, out of drawing. **Verzei'chnis,** *(sn., pl. =nisse)* [s. prec. & =nis] list, catalogue, schedule, inventory, specification, draught, statement, bill, note; register (of seamen); (in Büchern) index; (v. Büchern) catalogue, list; (v. Soldaten) list, roll, musterroll; [Comm.] invoice; ~ von Warenpreisen, price-current; ~ der Einläufte, rent roll; ~ v. Druckfehlern, Druckfehler~, [Typ.] (list of) errata; ~ des Inhalts, (table of) contents; ~ der Verstorbenen, list of the dead, bill of mortality, obitnary: ein ~ machen, anfertigen (von) = verzeichnen, 1. **Verzei'chnung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. noting down; note, record, specification, memorandum, abstract. 2. misdrawing. + **Verzeihbā'r,** *adj.* [s. next & =bar] = verzeihlich. **Verzeih'en,** *(sv.; impf.* verzieh'; *subj. impf.* verzieh'e; *pp.* verzieh'en] [MHG. verzīhen = renounce; cf. ver- & zeihen, verzichten] *v. a.* to pardon, excuse; forgive; Sünden ~, to remit sins; ~ Sie! pardon me! excuse me! Sie ~, wenn ich Ihnen sage, you will pardon my telling you. ∗ ~, *v. n.* (auf etwas), *or* ∗ sich ~, *v. refl.* (eines Dinges) to give up, to renounce, resign (something). **Verzeih'er,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] pardoner, forgiver. **Verzeih'lich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] pardonable, excusable; venial (e. g. fault, transgression &c.). **Verzeih'lichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] pardonableness, excusableness; venialness. **Verzeih'ung,** *(wf.)* [s. verzeihen & =ung] pardoning; pardon, forgiveness; remission of sins; einen um ~ bitten, to beg one's pardon; ich bitte um ~, I beg your pardon, I beg to be excused; ~! pardon me! excuse me! **Verze'rren,** *(ver.)* [MHG.; cf. ver- & zerren] *v. a.* to distort, twist, to pull out of shape. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to be distorted. twisted *or* contracted. **Verze'rrt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] distorted. **Verze'rrung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] distorting; distortion. **Verze'tteln,** *(ver.)* [s. next & =eln, & cf. zetteln] *v. a.* 1. = verzetten. 2. [Weav.] to use (up) *or* consume in fixing the warp. ∗ o **Verze'tten,** *(ver.)* [MHG. verzetten] *v. a.* to scatter, to drop (about); to lavish, waste *or* squander. **Verzi'cht,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. verziht; cf. verzeihen] renunciation, resignation, desistance. ~ leisten *or* thun (auf), to renounce, resign, to give up all claim, to desist (from), to withdraw all claim (to). ~brief, *m.* deed of renunciation. ~leistung, *f.* renunciation. **Verzi'chten,** *(ver.)* [fr. prec., & s. =en] *v. n.* (auf) to renounce; auf das Vergnügen ~, to forego the pleasure; auf die Welt ~, to renounce the world. **Verzi'chtung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] renunciation. ~s-urkunde, *f.* [Law] deed of resignation.

Verzieh', *impf.*, **verzieh'e,** *subj. impf.*, **verzieh'en,** I. *pp.* of verzeihen.

Verzieh'en, II. *(sv., ffcps.)* [MHG.; cf. ver- & ziehen] *v. a.* 1. to distort, to twist (up), to screw (up); den Mund, das Gesicht ~, to make a wry mouth, to pout; ± ohne eine Miene zu ~, without betraying the least emotion; (Buchstaben) to interlace. 2. to draw wrong *or* false; [Chess.] to move wrong. 3. (Kinder) to spoil. 4. ∗ to put off, to delay. ~, *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* sein) to move, to remove to another place, to change one's residence; ☾ to change houses. 2. (*pfw.* haben) to stay, tarry; noch ein wenig ~, to stay a little longer. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to move wrong. 2. to draw away; to dissolve, to be dissolved, to disperse, to be dispersed; (v. einem Gewitter) to pass over *or* away, to be dispersed by the wind; (v. einer Geschwulst) to disperse *or* dissolve. 3. to turn, twist *or* to be twisted out of a straight direction, to bend *or* wind from a straight direction, to get out of shape; [Techn.] to warp, to spring (in seasoning), to start. 4. to be protracted *or* delayed, to drag on, to linger. **Verzieh'ung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. distorting &c., distortion. 2. (v. Kindern) spoiling, bad education. 3. delay. **Verzie'ren,** *(ver.)* [s. ver- & zieren] *v. a.* to adorn, decorate, to deck out, to set off, to trim (up), to ornament, embellish *or* beautify; ein Buch mit Kupfern ~, to illustrate a book. **Verzie'rt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] adorned, decorated, embellished &c.; ornamental: [Mus.] figurate. **Verzie'rer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] decorator. **Verzie'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. adorning, trimming; decoration, ornament, embellishment, ☾ set-off: mit ~, ornamental; ohne ~, plain; ~en, *pl.* [Archit.] tracery (*sg.*). 2. [Mus.] variation, flourish, grace-note. **Verzi'nken,** *(ver.)* [s. ver-, Zink & =en] *v. a.* to zink. **Verzi'nnen,** *(ver.)* [s. ver-, Zinn & =en] *v. a.* to tin (over), to blanch; verzinntes Eisenblech, tin-plate. **Verzi'nnkolben,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & Kolben] [Techn.] soldering-iron. **Verzi'nner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] he that tins (over), tin-

man, blancher. **Verzi'nnung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] tinning; coat of tin. **Verzi'nſen,** *(wv.)* [MHG.: cf. ver=, Zins & =en] *v. a.* to pay interest (on), to pay the interest (of). Sich ~, *v. refl.* to yield interest; es verzinſt ſich nicht, it lies dormant; it does not pay. **Verzi'nslich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] paying *or* bearing interest; ~e Papiere, [Comm.] interest-bearing papers: ~ anlegen, ausleihen, to put out at (on *or* upon) interest, to invest. **Verzi'nſung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] interest: bearing interest; payment of interest. **Verzö'g,** *impf.*, **verzö'ge,** *subj. impf.* of verziehen. **Verzö'gen,** *adj.* [*pp.* of verziehen] 1. distorted; [Techn.] warped. 2. spoiled. 3. removed. **Verzö'gerer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & =er] delayer, procrastinator. **Verzö'gern,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & zögern] *v. a.* to delay, defer, retard *or* protract, to put off, to procrastinate. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to be delayed, to be long in coming. **Verzö'gerung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] delay, retardation, protraction, procrastination. **Verzo'llbar,** *adj.* [s. next & =bar] excisable, liable to duty. **Verzo'llen,** *(wv.)* [MHG.; cf. ver= & zollen] *v. a.* to pay duty *or* custom (on). **Verzo'llt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] (all) duly paid. **Verzo'llung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] payment of custom *or* duty; [Naut.] clearance. **Verzu'cken,** *(wv.)* [MHG.; cf. ver= & zucken] *v. a.* 1. ∗ to snatch away. 2. ∗ verzücken. 3. to contract (the features), to convulse. **Verzü'cken,** *(wv.)* [MHG.; cf. ver= & zücken] *v. a.* 1. ∗ to rap. 2. to fill with rapture *or* enthusiasm, to enrapture, ravish. **Verzü'ckt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] rapt, enraptured, ravished, in ecstasy, in transports, in raptures. **Verzu'ckern,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & zuckern] *v. a.* 1. to sugar (over). 2. to sugar too much, to oversugar. **Verzü'cktheit,** *(wf.)* [s. verzückt & =heit] rapture, ecstasy, delirium, ravishment. **Verzü'ckung,** *(wf.)* [s. verzücken & =ung] = prec.

Verzu'g, *(sm., + pl.* Verzü'ge) [MHG. verzuc, cf. verziehen, Zug] 1. delay; ohne ~, without delay, forthwith, immediately; es iſt Gefahr im ~e, there is danger in delay. 2. ∗ ○ spoiled child, pet, darling. ~s=zinſen, *pl.* interest for delay, interest of retardment. **Verzu'pfen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver= & zupfen] *v. a.* to ravel out. ☾ **Verzwa'ckt,** *adj.* [cf. ver= & *pp.* of zwacken] = verzwickt. **Verzweifeln,** *(wv.)* [MHG. verzwîveln, cf. zweifeln] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) to despair, despond; (an) to despair (of); ☾ es iſt zum ~, it is enough to drive one to despair; nicht ~! never say die! **Verzwei'felt,** a) *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] (Menſch) desperate, hopeless; (Sachen, Zuſtand ꝛc.) desperate; (Krankheiten) desperate, past remedy, incurable; ein ~er, a desperate man *or* person, a desperado. b) *adv.* desperately, ☾ with a vengeance. **Verzwei'fler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] despairer. **Verzwei'flung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] despair, desperation (of *or* at), despondency; zur ~ bringen, in ~ ſtürzen, to drive to despair, to render desperate, to throw into despair: in ~ geraten, to fall into despair, to yield to despair; äußerſte ~, utter despair. Mut der ~, *m.* courage of despair. ~s=voll, *adj.* desperate, full of despair. **Verzwei'gen,** *(wv.)* [s. ver=, Zweig & =en] *v. a.* to divide into branches *or* parts, to ramify. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to branch off *or* out, to ramify; ‡ to be divided *or* subdivided. **Verzwei'gung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] ramification. **Verzwi'cken,** *(wv.)* [s. ver=, Zwecke & zwicken] *v. a.* 1. ‡ to clinch with tacks *or* nails; to nail up, to make difficult, to complicate. 2. = verkneifen. 3. to pinch away, to clip; to prune; (Nägel) to clinch. (Now chiefly used in the *pp.*:) **Verzwi'ckt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] 1. pinched, clinched. 2. ☾ odd, queer, strange, funny; ticklish, intricate, spiny; quaint; ☾ ~e Frage, poser.

Ve'sper, *(ve'spər,* in m. 2. also *fe'spər) (wf.)* [MHG.: fr. L. vespera] 1. evening-time; afternoon; tea-time. 2. ‡ = ~brot. 3. [R. C. Ch.] vespers, evening-service, afternoon-service, evening-prayers *(pl.)*; die ſizilianiſche ~, [Hist.] the Sicilian Vespers. ~brot, *n.* a) afternoon meal, afternoon-tea *or* -coffee; b) evening-meal, supper. ~geſang, *m.* evening-hymn, vesper-hymn. ~glocke, *f.* evening-bell. ~predigt, *f.* afternoon-sermon. ~s=zeit, *f.* 1. vesper-time, evening-time. 2. evening-prayers, vespers. **Ve'spern,** *(ve'spərn, fe'spərn) (wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. n.* to take one's afternoon-meal, evening-meal &c.

Veſtalin, *(veſtā'lin) (wf.)* [L. vestalis] 1. vestal, vestal virgin. 2. ‡ virgin, maid.

Veſtibül, *(veſtibü'l) (sn., pl. ~e)* [Fr. vestibule, fr. L. vestibulum] vestibule, porch; hall.

Veteran, *(vetərā'n) (sm., pl. ~en)* [L. vēterānus] veteran (soldier, sailor); ‡ old stager.

Veterinär, *(veterinē'r) adj.* [L. vēterīnārius, & s. =ār] veterinary. ~, *(sm., pl. ~e)* veterinarian. ~s=ſchule, *f.* veterinary college *or* school.

Veto, *(vē'to) (sn., pl. ~s)* [L. = I forbid] veto.

⊖ **Ve'ttel,** *(wf.)* [MHG. vētel, fr. L. vētula] slut, quean, beldam, jade, rip; eine alte ~, an old hag, a dirty old creature.

Ve'tter, *(swm., pl. ~n)* [MHG. veter(e)] 1. cousin, relation. 2. a) first cousin; b) uncle. **Ve'tterlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] cousin-like, cousinly. **Ve'ttern,** *spl.* [*pl.* of Vetter] cousins, relations, kith; † ~wirtſchaft, *f.* partiality, favour *or* preferment shown to relations; nepotism. **Ve'tterſchaft,** *(wf.)* [s. Vetter & =ſchaft] cousinship; relationship, cousinhood; [coll.] kindred, cousins.

Vexier=, *(veksī'r)* in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~becher, *m.* Tantalus' cup. ~börſe, *f.* puzzle-purse. ~doſe, *f.* puzzle-box, magic box. ~ei, *n.* mock-egg. ~gaſſe, *f.* blind alley. ~glas, *n.* hoaxing glass. ~gurke, *f.* squirting cucumber. ~nelke, *f.* [Bot.] rose-campion. ~ring, *m.* puzzle-ring. ~=ſchloß, *n.* puzzle-lock. ~ſpiegel, *m.* conjuring mirror. ~ſpiel, *n.* puzzle-play. ~uhr, *f.* puzzle-clock. **Vexieren,** *(veksī'rən) (wv.)* [L. vexare, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* 1. ∗ to vex, harass. 2. to hoax, quiz, tease. 3. to puzzle.

Vezier, *(vezī'r) (sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr. vizir; fr. Arab.] vizier.

Viadukt, *(viadu'kt) (sm., pl. ~e)* [L. via ducta] viaduct.

Vibration, *(vibratsjō'n) (wf.)* [s. next & =ation] vibration. **Vibrieren,** *(vibri'rən) (wv.)* [L. vibrāre, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to vibrate.

Vicar, Vikar, *(vikā'r,* incorr. *fikā'r) (sm., pl. ~e)* [L. vicārius] § vicar, deputy, substitute (in office); ~ eines Pfarrers, Pfarr~, curate. **Vicariat, Vikariat,** *(vikariā't,* incorr. *fik.) (sn., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & =iat] 1. ministry of a vicar, vicarship; curateship, curacy. 2. vicegerency. **Vicarieren, vikarieren,** *(vikarī'rən,* inkorr. *fik.) (wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. n.* to act as a vicegerent (*or* deputy): to supply some one's place.

Vice=, *(vi'tse,* incorr. *fi'tse)* [L.: cf. E. G. P. vice, IV.] in comps. vice-, deputy-. ~admiral, *m.* vice-admiral. ~direktor, *m.* deputy-manager. ~=feldwebel, *m.* vice sergeant-major. ~=gouverneur, *m.* deputy-governor. ~=kanzler, *m.* vice-chancellor. ~=kommandant, *m.* vice-commandant. ~=könig, *m.* viceroy. ~konſul, *m.* vice-consul. ~korporal, *m.* lance-corporal. ~präſident, *m.* vice-president. ~=ſtatthalter, *m.* = ~gouverneur.

Vicinal=, *(vitsinā'l)* [L. vīcīnālis = neighbouring] in comps. w. m. vicinal, parochial: ~ſtraße, *f.*, ~=weg, *m.* parish-road.

Vicomte, *(vikō't) (sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr.] viscount. **Vicomteſſe,** *(vikōte's) (wf.)* [Fr.] viscountess.

Viktualien, *(viktuā'ljən,* incorr. *fikt.) (spl.)* [L. victūālia] victuals, provisions, eatables. ~händler, *m.*, ~händlerin, *f.* dealer in eatables, provision-merchant, grocer. ~handlung, *f.* grocer's shop, grocery.

Vidimieren, *(vīdimī'rən) (wv.)* [fr. L. vīdimus = we have seen, & s. =ieren] *v. a.* [Law] to make valid *or* legal, to certify, legalize.

⊖ ○ ☾ **Vieh,** *(sn., pl.* ~er) [= Vieh] 1. = Vieh. 2. ‡ blockhead.

Vieh, *(sn., no pl. except* ∗ ○ ~er)

[MHG. vihe, vich] beast, brute, animal; (zahmes ~, das ~) cattle; ein Stück ~, a head of cattle; zum ~e machen, zum ~e werden, to brutalize; das ~ hüten, to tend the cattle; das ~ züchten, to raise cattle; mit ~ versehen, to stock.

Comps.: ~arznei, *f.* medicine for cattle; drench. ~arzneikunde, *f.* veterinary art *or* science. ~arzneilich, *adj.* veterinary. ~arzneischule, *f.* = Veterinärschule. ~arzt, *m.* veterinary surgeon, veterinarian, cow-leech. ~assekuranz, *f.* cattle-insurance. ~=ausstellung, *f.* cattle-show. ~bremse, *f.*, ~fliege, *f.* ox-fly, gad-fly, breeze. ~dieb, *m.* cattle-stealer. ~diebstahl, *m.* theft of cattle. ~distel, *f.* marian thistle. ⊖~doktor, *m.* = ~arzt. ⊖~=dumm, *adj.* brutish, stupid as a beast. ⊖~dummheit, *f.* brutal stupidity. ~=fall, *m.*, ~sterben, *n.* infectious and fatal disease among cattle, plague in cattle, mortality among cattle, murrain. ~futter, *n.* fodder, provender. ~glocke, *f.* cattle-bell. ~=gras, *n.* meadow-grass. ~handel, *m.* trade in cattle. ~händler, *m.* trader in cattle, live-dealer, drover, grazier. ~herde, *f.* herd *or* drove of cattle. ~hirt, *m.* cowkeeper, cowman, herdsman; [Amer.] cow-boy. ~hirtin, *f.* woman who tends cattle. ~hof, *m.* 1. yard for cattle, farm (*or* stable-)yard. 2. slaughter-house. ~=hut, *f.* tending, keeping of cattle. ~=knecht, *m.* farmyard-servant, cattle-breeder's man; dairyman. ~krankheit, *f.* disease of cattle; murrain. ~kraut, *n.* [Bot.] male speedwell. ‖ ~lager, *n.* place for the herds to lie down in. ~magd, *f.* maid-servant tending the cattle, dairymaid. ~=marder, *m.* pine-martin. ~markt, *m.* market *or* fair for cattle, cattle-market *or* -fair. ⊖ ~mäßig, *adj.* like a beast *or* brute, brutish. ~mast, *f.* mast. ~mäster, *m.* grazier. ~mästung, *f.* fattening of cattle. ~meister, *m.* cattle-bailiff. ~pest, *f.*, ~seuche, *f.* murrain, cattle-plague; [Vet.] epizooty. ~race, *f.* breed of cattle. ~=reich, *adj.* rich in cattle. ~schau, *f.* cattle-show. ~schwemme, *f.* watering-place. ~seuche, *f.* murrain. ~=stall, *m.* stable for cattle, cattle-stall, cow-house. ~stamm, *m.* race of cattle. ~stand, *m.* live stock, stock of cattle. ~sterben, *n.* murrain, cattle-plague. ~steuer, *f.* duty paid on cattle. ~stück, *n.* [Paint.] cattle-piece. ~tank, *m.* drench. ~tränke, *f.* watering-place (for cattle). ~=treiber, *m.* drover. ∗ ~trieb, *m.* 1. instinct. 2. = ~trift. ~trift, *f.* 1. right of pasture. 2. drift-way. ~verkehr, *m.* cattle-traffic. ~wagen, *m.* cattle-truck, cattle-van. ~weg, *m.* drift-way. ~weide, *f.* grazing-ground, pasture, pasturage. ~wurzel, *f.* [Bot.] speedwell. ~zehnte, *m.* tithe on cattle. † ↓ zeug, *n.* [coll.] beasts, ‡ creatures, vermin. ~zoll, *m.* tax, duty *or* toll on cattle. ~zucht, *f.* breeding of cattle. ~ züchten, *v. n.* to breed cattle. ~züchter, *m.* breeder of cattle, grazier. + **Vieh'haft,** *adj.* [s. Vieh & =haft] = viehisch. + **Vieh'=heit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] brutality, bestiality, brutishness. **Vieh'isch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] brutal, bestial, brutish, beastly. ~, *adv.* brutally, like a beast *or* brute.

Viel, *adj.* [MHG. vil] much; a great deal (of); ~e (*pl.*), many, a great many, numerous; ~(e) Mühe, much pains *or* trouble; ~ Geld, much money, a great deal of money; ~ Volks, a great multitude of people; sehr ~, very much; sehr ~e, a great many; ~es, many things; nicht ~es, sondern ~, not many things but much; ziemlich ~e, a good many; gleich ~, as much (cf. gleichviel und gleich, I. comps.); gleich ~e, as many; noch einmal so ~, as much again (*or* more); zweimal so ~, twice as much, zweimal so ~(e) (Personen &c.), twice as many (persons &c.); zu ~ *or* allzu ~, too much; es sind ihrer die Hälfte zu ~, they are too many by half; wie ~, how much, wie ~e, how many; so ~ als, as much as, so ~(e) als, as many as; so ~ für dieses Mal, so much for this time; so ~(e) ihrer auch sein mögen, be they ever so many; so ~ ich weiß, as far as I know, for aught I know; sich nicht ~ machen aus &c., not to make much of &c.; ~ besser, much *or* far better; ~ weniger, much less; ~ anders, quite otherwise; einer Sache zu ~ thun, to do too much (of), to overdo; to exceed the limits (of); warum (sollten wir) noch ~ warten? why (should we) wait any longer? so ~ Köpfe, so ~ Sinne, [prov.] so many men, so many opinions; ~e Köche verderben den Brei, too many cooks spoil the broth.

~, *adv.* much.

~=, in comps. w. m. much, many, poly-: ~arm, *m.* polypus. ~armig, *adj.* having many arms, with many arms, many-armed. ~artig, *adj.* of many different kinds, various, multifarious. ~ästig, *adj.* branchy, full of branches; ramous *or* ramose. ~=äugig, *adj.* many-eyed, multocular. ~bändig, *adj.* containing (*or* of) many volumes. ~bedeutend, *adj.* very significant, fraught with meaning. ~begabt, *adj.* highly gifted. ~besagt, *adj.* often mentioned. ~beschäftigt, *adj.* greatly occupied. ~besprochen, *adj.* much talked of. ~besucht, *adj.* frequented, of much resort; favourite. ~blätterig, *adj.* [Bot.] poly-petalous, many-leaved; polyphyllous. ~=blumig, *adj.* many-flowered, multiflorous; ~blumige Aurikel, polyanth(us). ~brüderig, *adj.* [Bot.] polyadelphian, polyadelphous. ~deutig, *adj.* of many *or* multifarious significations; ambiguous. ~deutigkeit, *f.* ambiguity. ~eck, *n.* [Math.] polygon. ~eckig, *adj.* polygonal, multangular, many-cornered. ~ehe, *f.* polygamy. ~ehig, *adj.* [Bot.] polygamous. ~=endig, *adj.* [Hunt.] having many antlers. ~erfahren, *adj.* much experienced. ~esserei, *f.* gluttony. ~=fach, a) *adj.* manifold, multifarious, multiple; multiplied, (re)iterated, frequent; [Math.] multinomial, polynomial. b) *adv.* multifariously &c., in many ways. ~fächerig, *adj.* [Bot.] multilocular, many-celled. ~fach=geteilt, *adj.* [Bot.] multifidous. ~fach=heit, *f.* manifoldness, multiplicity, variousness, variety. ~fältig, a) *adj.* abundant. b) *adv.* abundantly. ~=fältigkeit, *f.* = ~fachheit. ~farbig, *adj.* many-coloured, polychromatic, variegated. ~farbigkeit, *f.* diversity of colours, variegation. ~feldig, *adj.* [Her.] with *or* of more than four quarters. ~fingerig, *adj.* polydactylous. ~flach, *n.* [Geom.] polyhedron. ~flächig, *adj.* polyhedrous. ~flügelig, *adj.* polypterous, many-winged. ~=förmig, *adj.* multiform, polymorphous. ~förmigkeit, *f.* multiformity. ~fraß, *m.* 1. [Zool.] glutton; der amerikanische ~fraß, wolverene. 2. (Mensch) glutton, ⊖ greedy-guts. 3. [Orn.] pelican. ~=fräßig, *adj.* gluttonous, voracious, ravenous. ~fräßigkeit, *f.* gluttony, voraciousness, voracity, ravenousness. ~fuß, *m.* [Zool.] polypod(e). ~füßig, *adj.* multiped, polypous, many-footed. ~gattig, *adj.* [Bot.] polygamous. ~gebärend, *adj.* [Nat.-Hist.] multiparous. ~geliebt, *adj.* much (*or* well-)beloved, dearly beloved. ~gereift, *adj.* having travelled much. ~geschäftig, *adj.* over-busy, over-whelmed with business. ~=gestaltig, *adj.* having (*or* of) many forms, multiform, polymorphous. ~=gliederig, *adj.* [Alg.] polynomial. ~=götterei, *f.* polytheism. ~griffelig, *adj.* [Bot.] having many styles. ~=gut, *n.* [Bot.] small mountain *or* wild parsley. ~händig, *adj.* many-handed. ~häutig, *adj.* with *or* of many skins. ~herrschaft, *f.* poly(g)archy. ~herz, *n.* [Bot.] polycardia. ~hufer, *m.* [Zool.] multungulate animal. ~jährig, *adj.* of (*or* having lasted) many years, of many years standing. ~kantig, *adj.* = ~eckig. ~kapselig, *adj.* [Bot.] multicapsular. ~klappig, *adj.* many-valved. ~köpfig, *adj.* many-headed, polycephalous. ~körnig, *adj.* full-grained; [Anat.] conglomerate. ~lappig, *adj.* [Bot.] multilobate, polycotyledonous. ~linig, *adj.* multilineal. ~=löcherig, *adj.* having many holes *or* cavities, multicavous. ~liebchen, *n.* 1. sweet love, sweetheart. 2. ‡ fillipeen. ~mal, ~mals, *adv.* many times, frequently, often. ~malig, *adj.* often repeated, reiterated, con-

tinual. ~männerei, *f.* polyandry; [Bot.] polyandria. ~männerig, *adj.* [Bot.] polyandrian; ~männerige Pflanze, polyander. ~mehr, a) *adv.* much more. b) *conj.* rather. ~namig, *adj.* having many names, many-named. ~ortig, *adj.* (Uhr) polycameratic. ~räderig, *adj.* many-wheeled. ~redend, *adj.* multiloquous, multiloquent, loquacious. ~rederei, *f.* polylogy. ~redner, *m.* great talker. ~ruderig, *adj.* many-oared; ~ruderiges Schiff, multireme. ~sagend, *adj.* expressive, significant, suggestive. ~saitig, *adj.* many-stringed; ~saitiges Instrument, polychord. ~samig, *adj.* [Bot.] many-seeded, polyspermous. ~sämig, *adj.* many-columned; ~sämiges Gebäude, polystyle. ~schalig, *adj.* multivalvular; ~schalige Muschel, [Nat.-Hist.] multivalve. ~schreiber, *m.* writer of many books, copious author; † scribbler, pen-driver. ~schreiberei, *f.* polygraphy, excessive writing; † scribbling. ~seit, *n.* [Math.] polyhedron. ~seitig, *adj.* 1. having (*or* of) many sides, many-sided; [Math.] multilateral; polygonous, polyhedrous. 2. ‡ varied, versatile; ein ~seitig gebildeter Mensch, a man of wide culture *or* of general knowledge. ~seitigkeit, *f.* many-sidedness; versatility; extensive knowledge. ~silb(l)er, *m.* polysyllable. ~silbig, *adj.* polysyllabic, of many syllables; ~silbiges Wort, polysyllable. ~sinnig, *adj.* = ~deutig. ~spaltig, *adj.* [Bot.] multifidous, many-cleft. ~sprachig, *adj.* polyglot. ~stimmig, *adj.* many-voiced, polyphone. ~teilig, *adj.* of many parts; [Bot.] multipartite. ~umfassend, *adj.* comprehensive. ~vermögend, *adj.* very powerful, multipotent; influential. ~verheißend, ~versprechend, *adj.* promising, hopeful. ~weiberei, *f.* polygamy. ~weibig, *adj.* polygynian. ~winkelig, *adj.* = ~eckig. ~wissen, *n.* polymathy. ~wissend, *adj.* multiscious, knowing much. ~wisser, *m.* polyhistor; † sciolist, smatterer. ~wisserei, *f.* polymathy; sciolism, smattering. ~züngig, *adj.* many-tongued; polyglot. ~züngler, *m.* [Orn.] mock-bird. ~zweigig, *adj.* = ~ästig. **Vier'lerlei,** *adj. (no infl.)* [s. viel & -erlei] many, various, different, diverse, multifarious, of many sorts; a variety (of). Zu ~ Geschäfte haben, to have too many irons in the fire. **Vier'lheit,** *(ref.)* [s. viel & -heit] plurality, diversity, multiplicity, multitude. **Viel'leicht,** *(filai̯çt, +filai̯çt) adv.* [MHG. vil lihte, cf. viel & leicht] perhaps, may be, by chance, possibly; may-hap. Sollte er ~ kommen, if he should chance to come, should he happen to come.

Vier, *card.* & *adj. (no infl., but* * & o (*when not attrib. used nom. acc.* ~e, *dat.* ~en) [MHG. vier] four. Auf allen ~en (kriechen), (to creep *or* crawl along) on all fours; alle ~e von sich strecken, to stretch out the four legs, all fours; mit ~en (Pferden) fahren, to ride in a coach and four; to drive four in hand. ~, *(ref.)* = Vierer.

Comps.: ~armig, *adj.* four-armed. ~äugig, *adj.* four-eyed. ~bahnig, *adj.* [Tail.] of four breadths. ~beinig, *adj.* four-legged, four-footed. ~blätterig, *adj.* four-leaved; [Bot.] tetrapetalous, tetraphyllous. ~bündig, *adj.* [Bot.] quadriflorous. ~bund, *m.*, ~bündnis, *n.* quadruple alliance. ~draht, *m.* [Indu.] linsey-wolsey. ~drähtig, *adj.* four-threaded, of four threads *or* hairs, four-stranded. ~eck, *n.* 1. square; [Math.] quadrangle, quadrilateral figure; rechtwinkeliges ~eck, rectangle; geschobenes ~eck, rhomb(us), lozenge. 2. [Mil.] square; [Fort.] quadrilateral; [Ichth.] flounder. ~eckig, *adj.* square, quadrangular, four-cornered, (four-square; ~eckige Figur, ~eckiger Platz, square; ~eckig machen, to square. ~eckschanze, *f.* [Mil.] redoubt. ~fach, ~fältig, a) *adj.* fourfold, quadruple; [Bot.] quaternous; ~fach legen, to fold in four. b) *adv.* fourfold. ~fächerig, *adj.* [Bot.] quadrilocular. ~fältigen, *v. a.* to quadruplicate, to increase *or* render fourfold. ~feldwirtschaft, *f.* farming with a succession of four crops. ~fingerig, *adj.* four-fingered. ~flach, *n.* [Geom.] tetrahedron. ~flächig, *adj.* tetrahedral. ~flügelig, *adj.* four-winged; [Bot.] tetrapterous. ~fürst, *m.* tetrarch. ~fürstentum, *n.* tetrarchy, tetrachate. ~füß(l)er, *m.* 1. [Nat.-H.] quadruped. 2. [Metr.] tetrameter. ~füßig, *adj.* four feet long; [Metr.] tetrameter; [Nat.-H.] quadruped, four-footed; ~füßiges Tier, quadruped. ~gesang, *m.* [Mus.] quartet. ~gespann, *n.* team of four horses, carriage and four. ~gestrichen, *adj.* [Mus.], ~gestrichene Note, four-tailed note; ~gestrichenes F, F of the 6th octave. ~geteilt, *adj.* [Bot.] quadripartite, quadrifid. ~glied(e)rig, *adj.* [Alg.] quadrinomial. ~händig, a) *adj.* four-handed; [Mus.] for four hands; duet. b) *adv.* ~händig spielen, to play a duet. ~hängig, *adj.* [Archit.] hipped. ~herrschaft, *f.* tetrarchy. ~hörnig, *adj.* four-horned. ~jährig, *adj.* four years old, of four years, having lasted four years, quadriennial. ~jährlich, *adj.* (happening, done, occurring) every four years, every fourth year. ~kant, a) *n.* square. b) *adv.* [Naut.] square. ~kantig, *adj.* = ~eckig. ~kapselig, *adj.* [Bot.] quadricapsular. ~klappig, *adj.* [Bot.] quadrivalvular, four-valved. ~klauig, *adj.* [Nat.-H.] quadrungular, quadrisulcate, tetradactylous, four-(clawed *or*) toed, having four toes *or* claws. ~kappig, *adj.* quadrilobate. ~läufer, *m.* [Naut.] twofold tackle, truss-tackle. ~mächtig, *adj.* [Bot.] tetradynamian, tetradynamic. ~mal, *adv.* four times. ~malig, *adj.* four times repeated, happening *or* done four times. ~männig, ~männerig, *adj.* [Bot.] tetrandrian, tetrandrous. ~monatlich, *adj.* (happening, done, occurring) every fourth month, every four months. ~namig, *adj.* [Alg.] = ~gliederig. ~pfünder, *m.* [Artill.] four-pounder. ~pfündig, *adj.* of (*or* weighing) four pounds; ~pfündige Kanone, four-pounder. ~räd(e)rig, *adj.* four-wheeled; ~rädriger Wagen, four-wheeler. ~ribig, *adj.* four-rowed; [Bot.] quadrifarious. ~rippig, *adj.* [Bot.] quadrinervose, four-nerved. ~rud(e)rig, *adj.* four-oared; ~rudriges Schiff, ~ruderer, *m.* four-oar. ~saitig, *adj.* four-stringed; ~saitiges Instrument, tetrachord. ~samig, *adj.* [Bot.] tetraspermous. ~sätzig, *adj.*, ~sätziger Tempel, tetrastyle. ~schäftig, *adj.* [Weav.] having four treadles. ~schrötig, *adj.* [MHG. vierschrœtic] 1. square. 2. ‡ ((Person) square-built; coarse, rude; ζ strapping. ~seitig, *adj.* quadrilateral, four-sided. ~seitige Figur, ~seit, *n.* quadrilateral. ~silb(l)er, *m.* quadrisyllable. ~silbig, *adj.* quadrisyllabic; ~silbiges Wort = ~silb(l)er. ~sitzig, *adj.* with four seats, holding four persons. ~spaltig, a) *adj.* split into four; [Bot.] quadrifid, four-cleft. b) *adv.* [Typ.] in four columns. ~spänner, *m.* carriage with four horses; carriage and four. ~spännig, a) *adj.* drawn by four horses. b) *adv.* ~spannig fahren, to drive four-in-hand. ~spannig, *adj.* four spans broad, wide *or* long. ~spitzig, *adj.* four-pointed, with four points. ~stimmig, *adj.* for four voices; ~stimmiges Stück, quartet. ~stöckig, *adj.* four-storied. ~stündig, *adj.* of four hours. ~tägig, *adj.* of four days; ~tägiges Fieber, [Med.] the quartan (ague). ~teil, *n.* = Viertel. ~teilen, *v. a.* to divide into four equal parts; to quarter (criminals); [Her.] to quarter (arms). ~teilig, *adj.* [Bot.] quadripartite, quadrifid; [Alg.] quadrinomial; [Her.] quartered. ~teilung, *f.* quartering. ~viertelakt, *m.* [Mus.] common time (of 4 crotchets in a bar). ~weg, *m.* cross-way. ~weibig, *adj.* [Bot.] tetragynian. ~winkelig, *adj.* quadrangular. ~zackig, ~zinkig, *adj.* four-pronged. ~zahl, *f.* quaternary number. ~zählig, *adj.* quaternary. ~zähnig, *adj.* four-toothed; [Bot.] quadridentate. ~zehig, *adj.* four-toed, tetradactylous. ~zeilig, *adj.* four-line ..., of four lines; ~zeiliger Vers, quatrain. ~zinkig, *adj.* = ~zackig. ~zöllig, *adj.* of four inches, four-inched. **Vier'en,** *(ver.)* [s. vier & -en] *v. a.* 1. to square; [Her.] to quarter; [Arith.] to square. 2. [Naut.] to veer (out), to ease off

or away; to pay away (*or* out) the cable. **Vie'rer,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & ₌er] a four. **Vie'rerlei,** *adj. (no infl.)* [s. prec. & ₌erlei] of four different sorts *or* kinds. **Vie'rling,** *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [MHG. vierdelinc, vierlinc, cf. prec. & ₌ling] 1. quarter of a pound; (Korn) quart. 2. ✻ a groat. ○ **Viert,** *(sn., pl. ∼e)* [fr. next] a fourth part, esp. [Meas. of cap.] peck. **Vie'rte,** *ord. & adj.* [s. vier & ₌te] fourth. Zum ∼n, in the fourth place, fourthly; der ∼ Stand, die ∼ Großmacht, the fourth estate; den ∼n Mann spielen, [Cards.] to play fourth. **Vie'rt(e)halb,** *adj.* [s. prec. & halb] three and a half. **Vie'rtel,** *(sn., pl. ∼)* [s. vier & ₌tel] 1. a *or* one fourth, quarter; [Mus.] crotchet. Drei ∼ auf 7 Uhr, a) a quarter past six, b) a quarter to seven; (v. einem Kuchen, einer Gans) quarter; (Bier, Wein) glass, half a pint (= quarter of a liter); (des Mondes) quarter. 2. (= Quartier einer Stadt) quarter, ward. ✻ ∼₌anker, *m.* (Flüssigkeitsmaß) quarter of a cask. ∼bogen, *m.* quarter of a sheet. ∼centner, *m.* quarter of a hundredweight. ∼elle, *f.* quarter of an ell. ∼form, *f.*, ∼größe, *f.* [Typ.] quarto; ein Buch in ∼größe, a (book in) quarto. ∼hundert, *n.* quarter of a hundred, five and twenty. ∼jahr, *n.* quarter, three months; drei ∼jahr, nine months. ∼jahrsgeld, *n.*, ∼jahrsgehalt, *m.* quarterly allowance, quarter's salary. ∼jahrsrate, *f.* quarterly rate. ∼jahrsschrift, *f.* quarterly magazine. ∼jahrstag, *m.* quarter-day. ∼jahrsweise, *adj.* quarterly. ∼jahrhundert, *n.* quarter of a century. ∼jährig, *adj.* of three months, three months old. ∼jährlich, a) *adj.* quarterly. b) *adv.* quarterly, by the quarter, every quarter, every three months. ∼kartaune, *f.* [Artill.] twelve-pounder. ∼kreis, *m.* [Math.] quadrant. ∼meile, *f.* quarter of a mile. ∼nößel, *n.*, ✻ ∼pinte, *f.* quartern, gill. ∼note, *f.* [Mus.] crotchet, semiminim. ∼₌pause, *f.* [Mus.] crotchet-rest. ∼pfund, *n.* quarter of a pound. ∼pfündig, *adj.* of a quarter of a pound. ∼schein, *m.* [Astrol.] quartile aspect. ∼schlag, *m.* = ∼note. ∼schwenkung, *f.*, ∼wendung, *f.* [Mil.] quarter-wheel. ∼₌glied, *n.* [Mil.] quarter-rank. ∼₌stab, *m.* [Archit.] quarter round, astragal. ∼strich, *m.* [Naut.] quarter-point of the compass, quarter-wind. ∼stunde, *f.* quarter of an hour. ∼₌stündig, *adj.* of a quarter of a hour. ∼stündlich, *adj.* (occurring) every quarter of an hour. ∼takt, *m.* [Mus.] fourth of a bar. ∼ton, *m.* quarter of a tone. ∼tonne, *f.* quarter-cask. ∼wendung, *f.* [Mil.] = ∼schwenkung. **Vie'rteln,** *(vr.)* [s. prec. & ₌n] 1. *v. a.* to quarter. 2. *v. n.* [Watchm.] (Uhren) to strike the quarters. **Vie'rtens,** *adv.* [s. vierte & ₌ens] fourthly, in the fourth place. **Vie'rtschein,** *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [s. prec. & Schein] [Astr.] quartile. **Vie'rung,** *(wf.)* [MHG. vierunge, cf. vieren & ₌ung] 1. [Math.] squaring; quadrature. 2. [Archit.] intersection. **Vie'rzehn,** *card. & adj.* [s. vier & zehn] fourteen; ∼ Tage, fourteen days, a fortnight; vor ∼ Tagen, a fortnight ago; heute in ∼ Tagen, this day fortnight. ∼fach, ∼fältig, *adj.* fourteen-fold. ∼mal, *adv.* fourteen times. ∼tägig, *adj.* of *or* lasting fourteen days, lasting a fortnight. **Vie'rzehnte,** *ord. & adj.* [s. vier & zehnte] fourteenth. **Vie'rzehntel,** *(sn., pl. ∼)* [s. vierzehn & ₌tel] a fourteenth (part). **Vie'rzehntens,** *adv.* [s. prec. & ₌ens] in the fourteenth place. **Vie'rzig,** *card. & adj.* [s. vier & ₌zig] forty. ∼jährig, *adj.* forty years old. ∼stündig, ∼tägig, *adj.* of forty hours, days. **Vie'rziger,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & ₌er] anything consisting of forty; person between forty and fifty years old, person in his *or* her forties. **Vie'rzigste,** *ord. & adj.* [s. prec. & ₌ste] fortieth. **Vie'rzigstel,** *(sn., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & ₌tel] a fortieth (part). **Vie'rzigstens,** *adv.* [s. prec. & ₌ens] in the fortieth place.

Vigilie, *(vigi'lje) (wf.)* [L. vigilia] vigil.

Vignette, *(vinje'te) (wf.)* [Fr.] [Typ.] vignette; head-piece, tail-piece.

Vikar ɔc. = Vicar ɔc.

Villa, *(vi'la) (f., pl. ∼s or* Villen) [L. fr. It.] villa, country-house. **Villeggiatur,** *(vileddʒjatū'r) (wf.)* [It. villeggiatura] sojourn in the country. **Villen-,** *(vi'lən)* in comps. w. m. Villa: ∼viertel, *n.* suburb of villas.

Vindizieren, *(vinditsi'rən) (wv.)* [L. vindicare, & s. ₌ieren] *v. a.* to vindicate.

Viole, *(vjō'le) (wf.)* [L. vīola] 1. [Bot.] violet. 2. = next. **Viola,** *(vjō'la) (wf., pl. ₌en)* [It.] [Mus.] viol, viola. **Violen-,** *(vjō'lən)* in comps. w. m. Viole, 1.: ∼apfel, *m.* violet-apple. ∼moos, *n.* violet-moss. ∼saft, *m.* syrup of violets. ∼schwamm, *m.* violet agaric. ∼stein, *m.* iolite. **Violett,** *(vjole't) adj.* [Fr. violet(te)] violet, violet-blue.

Violin-, *(vjōli'n)* in comps. w. m. next *s.*: ∼bogen, *m.* violin-bow; (fiddlestick. ∼duett, *n.* duet for the violin. ∼kasten, *m.* violin-case. ∼₌noten, *pl.* notes for the violin. ∼saite, *f.* violin string. ∼schule, *f.* method of teaching the violin. ∼schlüssel, *m.* [Mus.] treble-clef. ∼spieler, *m.* violonist, violin-player. ∼steg, *m.* bridge of a violin. ∼stimme, *f.* part for the violin. ∼virtuose, *f.* virtuoso on the violin. **Violine,** *(vjōli'ne) (wf.)* [It. violino] violin. **Violinist,** *(vjōlini'st) (wm.)* [s. prec. & ₌ist] violinist, violin-player. **Violon,** *(vjōlō') (sn., pl. ∼e)* [Fr.] bass- (*or* base-) viol. **Violoncell,** *(vjolontse'l) (sn., pl. ∼e)* [It. violoncello] violoncello.

Viper, *(vi'pər) (wf.)* [L. vīpĕra] [Zool.] viper, adder. ∼biß, *m.* viper-bite, bite of a viper. ∼gras, *n.* viper's grass.

Viril-, *(viri'l)* [fr. L. vīrilis = virile] in comps.: ∼stimme, *f.* [Pol.] single vote.

Virtuell, *(virtu-e'l) adj.* [Fr. virtuel(le)] virtual.

Virtuose, *(virtuō'ze) (wm.)* [It. virtuoso] virtuoso. **Virtuosenhaft,** *(virtuō'zənhaft) adj.* [s. prec. & ₌haft] as *(or* like) a virtuoso; masterly. **Virtuo'senschaft,** *(wf.),* **Virtuo'sentum,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & ₌schaft, ₌tum] virtuosoship. **Virtuosität,** *(virtuōzite't) (wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌ität] virtuosoship, mastery, masterly performance.

Visa, *(vi'za) (sn., pl. ∼s)* [Fr., fr. L. vīsa = things seen] visa, visé, endorsement of a passport.

Visier, *(vizī'r) (sn., pl. ∼e)* [It. visiera] (eines Helms) visor, beaver; [Gunm.] sight, aim; [Opt.] sight-vane. ∼ebene, *f.* [Mil.] plain of direction. ∼eisen, *n.* searcher. ∼gebühr, *f.*, ∼₌geld, *n.* gauger's fee. ∼kette, *f.* [Law] measuring chain. ∼korn, *n.* aim, sight. ∼kunst, *f.* art of ga(u)ging. ∼linie, *f.* [Artill.] line of sight. ∼₌maß, *n.* ga(u)ge-measure, standard. ∼rute, *f.*, ∼stab, *m.*, ∼ring, *m.* ga(u)ging-rod, ga(u)ge. ∼schuß, *m.* [Artill.] point-blank shot. **Visieren,** *(vizī'rən) (wv.)* [Fr. viser, & s. ₌ieren, cf. Visa] *v. a.* & *v. n.* 1. [Mil.] to aim, to take one's aim; [Surv.] to take the level. 2. to ga(u)ge. 3. (Päſſe) to put the (official) visa (to), to visa *or* visé, to endorse. **Visierer,** *(vizī'rər) (sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & ₌er] aimer, ga(u)ger, endorser &c. **Vision,** *(vizjō'n) (wf.)* [L. visio, & s. ₌ion] vision. **Visionär,** *(vizjonē'r) adj.* & *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [s. prec. & ₌är] visionary. **Visitation,** *(vizitatsjō'n) (wf.)* [L. vīsītātio, & s. ₌ion] search, inspection; visitation. ∼s₌recht, *n.* right of search. **Visite,** *(vizi't,* incorr. *fiz.) (wf.)* [Fr. visite] visit; eine ∼ machen, to pay a visit. **Visiten-,** *(vizi'tən)* in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼karte, *f.* (visiting-) card; seine ∼karte abgeben, to leave one's card. ∼kartenpapier, *n.* enamelled cardboard (*or* paper). **Visitieren,** *(vizīti'rən) (wv.)* [L. vīsītare, & a. ₌ieren] *v. a.* to search, visit *or* inspect; (Wunden) to probe. **Visa,** *(vi'sta) (f., no pl.)* [It.] vista. **Visum,** *(vi'zum) (sn., pl.* Vi'sa) [L.] (official) visa, visé.

Vital, *(vitā'l) adj.* [L. vītālis] vital. **Vitalität,** *(vitalitē't) (wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌ität] vitality.

Vitriol, *(vitriō'l) (sm. or sn., pl. ∼e)* [Fr.] vitriol, copperas; grüner ∼, green vitriol, sulphate of iron; weißer ∼, white vitriol, sulphate of zinc; blauer ∼, blue vitriol, sulphate of copper; kalcinierter ∼, burnt vitriol, in ∼ verwandeln, to vitriolate *or* vitriolize; mit ∼ geschwängert, vitriolated.

∼ stands for the word treated of. ✻ obsol. ·[in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ǂ strictly. ± fig. ǂ transf.

Comps.: ~äther, *m.* vitriolic ether. ~artig, *adj.* vitriolic, vitriolated. ~blumen, *f.*, *pl.* flowers of vitriol. ~erde, *f.* vitriolated earth. ~erz, *n.* vitriolic ore. ~flasche, *f.* carboy. ~geist, *m.* [Chem.] dilnted sulphuric acid. ~haltig, *adj.* vitriolic, vitriolated. ~hütte, *f.*, ~siederei, *f.* vitriol-house, vitriol-works. ~öl, *n.* oil of vitriol; [Chem.] sulphuric acid. ~salz, *n.* salt of vitriol. ~wasser, *n.* vitriolated water. ~werk, *n.* vitriol-works (*pl.*).

○**Vi'tis(c)bohne** = Veitsbohne, which see n. Veits-.

Vivarium, *(viwā'rjum) (swn., pl. -ri-en)* [L.] vivarium.

Vivat, *(vi'wāt)* 1. *int. (pl.* vivant, *vi'want)* [L.] ~! ~ hoch! long live! Vivant die Damen! the ladies for ever! 2. *(sn., pl. ~s)* cheer, shout of acclamation; jemand ein ~ bringen, to cheer one.

Vivisektion, *(vivizektsjō'n) (wf.)* [s. E. G. P.] vivisection.

Vi'zdōm, Vi'ztum, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. viztuom, fr. ML. vicedomnus] viceregent.

Vize- = Vice-.

Vließ, + Vlies, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. vlies] fleece; goldenes ~, golden fleece.

Vocal ꝛc., **Vocativ** ꝛc. = Vokal ꝛc.

Vö'gel, *(sm., pl.* Vö'gel*)* [MHG. vogel] 1. bird; hölzerner ~ (zum Abschießen), popinjay, * shaw-fowl; [Hunt.] hawk, falcon: ein ~ im Fluge, a bird on the wing; [Prov. phrs.:] der Mann einen ~, *or* ein Mann ein ~, [prov.] one (for) each; den ~ in der Hand haben, to have the bird in (the) hand; der ~ ist ausgeflogen, the bird has flown; jedem ~ gefällt sein Nest, every bird likes its own nest best; es ist ihm so wohl wie dem ~ im Hanfsamen, he is in clover: die Vögel, welche zu früh singen, frißt die Katze, early ripe, early rotten; Vögel unterm Hut haben, [prov.] rudely to keep one's hat on. 2. ‡ bird, fellow; ein lustiger, leichtfertiger ~, a sly, merry fellow; ein luftiger ~, a jolly dog. 3. [Zool.] swallow-muscle.

Comps.: ~amber, *m.* white ambergris. ~artig, *adj.* bird-like. ~auge, *n.* bird's eye; [Bot.] bird's eye primrose. ~bauer, *m.* & *n.* bird-cage. ~beerbaum, *m.* [Bot.] service(-tree), sorb; mountain-ash, ro(w)an-tree, witch-tree. ~beere, *f.* 1. = ~beerbaum. 2. service-berry. ~beersäure, *f.* [Chem.] sorbic acid. ~beize, *f.* falconry, hawking. ~darm, *m.* gut of a bird. ~deuter, *m.* augur. ~deuterei, *f.*, ~deutung, *f.* augury, ornithomancy. ~dunst, *m.* small shot, bird-shot. ~ei, *n.* bird's egg. ~erbse, *f.* = ~wicke. ~falk, *m.* sparrow-hawk. ~fang, *m.* 1. bird-catching, birding, fowling. 2. = ~herd. ~fänger, *m.* bird-catcher, birder, fowler. ~flinte, *f.* fowling-piece. ~flöte, *f.* bird-call. ~flug, *m.* flight of birds. ~frei, *adj.* outlawed; unprotected; ♀ free as a bird (*or* as air): für ~frei erklären, to outlaw; ein ~freier, an outlaw. ~fuß, *m.* 1. foot of a bird, bird's foot. 2. [Bot.] bird's foot; [Zool.] pelican's foot. ~futter, *n.* food for birds, bird-seed. ~garn, *n.* fowler's net. ~gesang, *m.* warbling, singing of birds; [Org.-b.] bird-stop, flageolet. ~geier, *m.* crested vulture. ~geschlecht, *n.* [Zool.] genus of birds. ~geschrei, *n.* cry of birds. ~gras, *n.* (common) knot-grass. ~handel, *m.* bird-trade. ~händler, *m.* bird-seller, bird-fancier, bird-man; poulterer. ~haus, *n.* aviary; bird-cage. ~hecke, *f.* 1. breeding time (*or* season of birds). 2. breeding cage: aviary. ~herd, *m.* fowling floor, decoy. ~hen, *n.* = ~wicke. ~jagd, *f.* bird-shooting, bird-catching. ~käfig, *m.* (bird-)cage. ~kenner, *m.* ornithologist. ~kirsche, *f.* bird-cherry, bird's cherry. ~kirsch(en)baum, *m.* bird-cherry tree. ~klaue, *f.*, ~kralle, *f.* bird's claw, talon (of a bird). ~knöterich, *m.* knot-grass. ~krankheit, *f.* disease of birds. ~kraut, *n.* chickweed; (yellow) star of Bethlehem; pimpernel; groundsel. ~kunde, *f.* ornithology. ~kundige(r), *m.* ornithologist. ~laus, *f.* bird-louse. ~leicht, *adj.* as light as a fly (*or* as a feather). ~leim, *m.* bird-lime. ~liebhaber, *m.* bird-fancier. ~markt, *m.* bird-market. ~milbe, *f.* mite of birds. ~milch, *f.* [Bot.] star of Bethlehem, ornithogalum. ~mist, *m.* bird dung, dung of birds, guano. ~napf, *m.*, ~näpfchen, *n.* seed-box *or* -trough, food- *or* water-trough. ~nest, *n.* bird's nest: eßbares ~nest, edible bird('s) nest: [Bot.] bird's nest. ~nesterausnehmen, *n.* bird-nesting. ~netz, *n.* = ~garn. ~orgel, *f.* bird-organ. ~paar, *n.* pair of birds. ~perspektive, *f.* bird's-eye view. ~pfeffer, *m.* [Bot.] bird-pepper. ~pfeife, *f.* bird call; flageolet. ~rohr, *n.* fowling-piece; pea-shooter. ~sang, *m.* = ~gesang. ~schar, *f.* flight *or* flock of birds. ~schau, *f.* auspice; ornithoscopy. ~schauer, *m.* augurer. ~schelle, *f.* hawk's bell. ~scheuche, *f.*, ~schrecke, *f.* † & ‡ scare-crow, bird-clapper: ‡ fright, frump, guy, object. ~schießen, *n.* shooting at the popinjay. ~schlag, *m.* 1. bird-trap. 2. = ~gesang. ~schlinge, *f.* springe *or* snare for birds. ~schnell, *adj.* (as) swift as a bird. ~schrot, *m.* = ~dunst. ~seide, *f.* [Bot.] flax-weed. ~speiler, *m.* bird-skewer. ~speise, *f.* = ~futter. ~spieß, *m.* bird-spit. ~spinne, *f.* [Zool.] avicular spider. ~sporn, *m.* bird's spur. ~spötter, *m.* witwall, yellow thrush: mocking bird. ~stange, *f.* 1. bird-pole, pole *or* perch for a wooden bird. 2. [Bird-c.] perch, pole; (im Käfige) roost, perch. ~stein, *m.* ornitholite. ~stellen, *n.* fowling, catching of birds, bird-catching. ~steller, *m.* fowler, bird-catcher. ~stimme, *f.* voice of birds. ~strich, *m.* passage of birds; migratory season. ~tod, *m.* [Bot.] hemlock. ~versteinerungen, *pl.* [Geol.] ornitholites. ~wahrsager, *m.* = ~deuter. ~wahrsagerei, *f.* ornithomancy, augury. ~wand, *f.* [Bird-c.] skirt of a net. ~wicke, *f.* bird's tare, tufted *or* wild vetch. ~wild, *n.* wild fowls; small game. ~zucht, *f.* breeding of birds. ~züchter, *m.* bird-fancier. ~zug, *m.* migration of birds. ~zunge, *f.* 1. tongue of a bird. 2. [Geol.] glossopetra. 3. [Bot.] bird's tongue. 4. [Locksm.] bird's tongue file.

Vö'gel, *pl.* of Vogel. ~beschreibung, *f.* ornithology. **Vö'gelchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec. & s. -chen] little bird, birdie; ich habe ein ~ davon singen hören, [prov.] a little bird told me. **Vö'g(e)lein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Vogel, & s. -lein] = Vögelchen. **Vö'geln,** *(wr.)* [s. Vogel & -n] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to catch birds. 2. to copulate (esp. s. of birds). ⊖ **Vö'geln,** *(wr.)* [= prec., 2.] *v. a.* & *n.* = ficken. 3. **Vö'gler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. vogeln & -er] = Vogelsteller.

Vogt, *(sm., pl.* Vö'gte*)* [MHG. vog(et), fr. L. (ad)vocātus] § overseer, guardian, (now only provincially used with widely differing meanings:) bailiff, warden, governor, prefect, syndic; administrator, steward, trustee, keeper; constable, provost; task-master; sergeant of justice; avowee. Frau~, task-master. ~schütze, *m.* ranger. **Vö'gte,** *pl.* of Vogt. **Vögtei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] 1. residence, house of a Vogt: bailiwick. 2. ○ prison.

Vokabel, *(vokā'b'l) (wf., pl. ~n)* [L. vocābŭlum] vocable, word. ~buch, *n.* vocabulary.

Vokal, *(vokā'l) (sm., pl. ~e)* [L. vōcālis] vowel. ~, *adj.* vocal, relating to the voice. ~-, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~konzert, *n.* vocal concert. ~musik, *f.* vocal music, singing. ~satz, *m.* [Mus.] musical phrase (for singing). **Vokalisatiō'n,** *(vōk.) (wf.)* [s. prec. & -isation] vocalization. **Vokali'sch,** *(vok.) adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] vocalic, relating to vowels; ~er Auslaut, vowel-ending. **Vokalisi'ren,** *(vōk.) (wr.)* [s. prec. & -isieren] *v. a.* to vowelize, vocalize. ~, *v. n.* [Mus.] to solfa. **Vokalisi'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] = Vokalisation. **Vokali'smus,** *(vōk.) (sm., no infl., pl.* -smen*)* [s. prec. & -ismus] vowel-system; vowels.

Vokation, *(vōkatsjō'n) (wf.)* [L. vōcātio, & s. -ion] vocation. **Vokativ,** *(vō'kati'f) (sm., pl. ~e)* [L. vōcātīvus] 1. [Gram.] vocative case. 2. * ‡ sly rogue.

Volk, *(sn., pl.* Völ'ker*)* [MHG. volc] 1. people, nation: (= Leute) people; (i. contra. nobility) people: das ge-

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ♁ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

meine ~, the common people, the multitude, the vulgar, the lower orders; für das ~ berechnet, popular. 2. (= Truppen) soldiery, forces, troops; Völker aufbringen, to raise troops, an army; [Naut.] crew; (in Fabriken) frisches ~, a fresh spell. 3. (v. Tieren) swarm; flock; flight; herd; [Hunt.] covey, bevy, flight of partridges. ~arm, *adj.* thinly peopled. ~belebt, *adj.* crowded; swarming. ~leer, *adj.* desert(ed). ~reich, *adj.* populous. **Völkchen,** *(sn., pl. ~) [dim.* of prec.] 1. small people. 2. company, set; (‹ mein ~, my little ones; ein lustiges ~, a merry crew, ‹ jolly folks. **Völker,** *pl.* of Volk, & s. Volk, 2. ~=, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~führer, *m.* ruler of nations. ~beschreibung, *f.* ethnography. ~=frieden, *m.* general peace (between nations). ~geschichte, *f.* history of nations. ~horde, *f.* horde of people, nomadic tribe. ~krieg, *m.* international war. ~kunde, *f.* ethnology. ~markt, *m.* mart of the nations. ~=psychologie, *f.* psychology of nations, racial psychology. ~recht, *n.* law *or* right of nations, international law. ~rechtlich, *adj.* relating to *or* founded on the law of nations, belonging *or* referring to international law. ~reich, *adj.* populous. ~schlacht, *f.* great battle of Leipzig, 1813. ~=straße, *f.* highway of the nations. ~=verkehr, *m.* international traffic. ~=wanderung, *f.* wandering, migration (of the nations, of tribes). **Völkerschaft,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =schaft] people; nation; tribe. **Volks=,** in comps. w. m. Volk: ~aberglaube, *m.* popular superstition. ~abstimmung, *f.* vote of the people, plebiscite. ~=anführer, *m.* leader of the people, demagogue. ~anwalt, *m.* people's advocate. ~art, *f.* nature *or* character of a people. ~aufklärung, *f.* progress of intellect. ~aufruhr, *m.*, ~aufstand, *m.* popular rising, insurrection, riot. ~ausdruck, *m.* popular expression. ~ausgabe, *f.* people's edition. ~=bank, *f.* people's bank. ~beglücker, *m.* benefactor of the people. ~=beliebt, *adj.* popular; loved by the people. ~beliebtheit, *f.* popularity. ~beschluß, *m.* plebiscite. ~beschwerde, *f.* national grievance. ~bewaffnung, *f.* arming of the people. ~=bewegung, *f.* tumult, riot, uproar; national movement. ~bibliothek, *f.* people's library, free library. ~bildung, *f.* instruction of the people. ~blatt, *n.* popular paper. ~brauch, *m.* popular usage; national custom *or* usage. ~buch, *n.* 1. popular book. 2. chap-book. ~charakter, *m.* national character. ~dichter, *m.* popular poet. ~dichtung, *f.* popular poetry *or* poem. ~epos, *n.* national epic. ~erhebung, *f.* = ~aufruhr. ~etymologie, *f.* popular etymology. ~feind, *m.* enemy of (*or* to) the people. ~=feindlich, *adj.* inimical to the people, antipopular. ~fest, *n.* national *or* public festival, public merry-making. ~freund, *m.* friend to *or* of the people. ~freundlich, *adj.* friendly to the people, popular. ~führer, *m.* leader of the people. ~garten, *m.* public garden. ~gefühl, *n.* national feeling. ~geist, *m.* public (*or* national) mind, national spirit. ~genossenschaft, *f.* nationality. ~genoß, *m.* countryman. ~gesang, *m.* popular (*or* national) song. ~geschrei, *n.* popular clamour. ~glaube, *m.* popular belief. ~glück, *n.* public welfare. ~=gunst, *f.* popularity. ~haß, *m.* public (*or* national) hatred. ~haufe(n), *m.* crowd (of people); mob, populace. ~heer, *n.* army raised from the people. ~herrschaft, *f.* democracy, democratic government. ~hochschule, *f.* people's university. ~hymne, *f.* national anthem. ~irrtum, *m.* popular error. ~justiz, *f.* popular justice, lynch-law; Judge Lynch. ~kalender, *m.* almanac for the million. ~klasse, *f.* class of the people. ~kraft, *f.* national strength. ~krieg, *m.* national war. ~küche, *f.* public soup-kitchen. ~=kunde, *f.* folk-lore. ~leben, *n.* life of the people. ~lehrer, *m.* 1. teacher of the people. 2. elementary teacher, Board-school master, national schoolmaster. ~liebe, *f.* love of the people; popularity. ~lied, *n.* popular song. ~mann, *m.* popular man, man of the people. ~masse, *f.* mass of (the) people. ~mäßig, *adj.* popular. ~=mäßigkeit, *f.* popularity. ~märchen, *n.* popular tale *or* fable. ~meinung, *f.* public opinion, popular sentiment *or* belief. ~melodie, *f.* popular air. ~menge, *f.* crowd of people; multitude, † mob. ~name, *m.* name of a people. ~palast, *m.* people's palace. ~poesie, *f.* popular poetry. ~rat, *m.* national council. ~recht, *n.* national privilege; right of the people, people's right. ~rede, *f.* public speech. ~redner, *m.* public *or* popular orator; tub-orator. ~religion, *f.* popular (*or* national) religion. ~sache, *f.* public (*or* national) affair; cause of the people. ~sage, *f.* popular tradition; national legend. ~=schicht, *f.* class, rank *or* walk of society. ~schlag, *m.* race (*or* sort) of people. ~schrift, *f.* popular book, book for the million. ~schriftsteller, *m.* popular author; writer for the million. ~=schule, *f.* 1. [Germ.] elementary school. 2. [Engl.] national school, free school, Board-school. ~schullehrer, *m.* national schoolmaster, Board-school master. ~schullehrerseminar, *n.* training-college. ~schulwesen, *n.* national education. ~schwarm, *m.* swarm of people. ~sinn, *m.* public mind. ~=sitte, *f.* = ~brauch. ~souveränität, *f.* sovereignty of the people. ~spiel, *n.* national *or* popular game. ~=sprache, *f.* popular (*or* national) language, vulgar tongue; language of the people; vernacular language. ~=stamm, *m.* tribe, race. ~stimme, *f.* voice of the people; ~stimme, Gottes=stimme, [prov.] the voice of the people is the voice of God. ~stimmung, *f.* public *or* popular feeling, disposition of the people. ~stückchen, *n.* popular air. ~ton, *m.* popularity; popular mode of speech. ~tracht, *f.* national dress *or* costume. ~tribun, *m.* tribune of the people. ~unruhen, *spl.* disturbances (among the people), popular commotions; riots. ~unterricht, *m.* national education; public instruction. ~verein, *m.* people's club. ~versammlung, *f.* popular assembly, public meeting. ~vertreter, *m.* representative of the people. ~vertretung, *f.* representation of the people; [coll.] parliament, national assembly; representatives *(pl.).* ~wahn, *m.* popular delusion. ~weise, *f.* [Mus.] popular air. ~wille, *m.* national will. ~wirtschaft, *f.* political economy; economics. ~wirtschaftlich, *adj.* relating to political economy, politico-economic. ~wirtschaftslehre, *f.* (system of) political economy, economics. ~wut, *f.* fury of the people. ~zahl, *f.* number of the people, population. ~zählung, *f.* census; eine ~zählung veranstalten, to take a census. ~zeitung, *f.* people's own paper, newspaper (*or* gazette) for the million. **Volkstum,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =tum] nationality. **Volkstümlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] popular; national. **Volkstümlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] popularity.

Voll, *adj.* [MHG. vol] 1. full. ~ von &c., full of &c., filled with &c.; full, whole, complete, entire; ganz ~, brimful, replete (with), fraught (with); teemful, chokeful; crowded; ein ~es Glas, a full glass; der ~e Mond, full moon; ~ sein (v. Monde), to be in the full; in ~em Parlamente, in full parliament; ~e 60 Jahre alt sein, to be full sixty; ~e acht Tage, a whole week; ~e Gerechtigkeit widerfahren lassen (einem), to render full justice; ~ machen, werden, to fill; ~er Preis, full price; eine ~e Woche, a whole week; ~e Ladung, [Comm.] full cargo, [Mil.] full broadside; aus ~em Halse schreien, to cry at the top of one's voice, to roar; in ~er Rüstung, armed cap-a-pie; ~, zum ~en (bezahlen), in full; nicht für ~ gelten, barely to pass muster, hardly to be taken seriously; ~(er) Freude, Bedürfnisse sein, to be full of joy, of wants; ~ (v. Ähren, Wangen), full; ~er Bug, [Naut.] bluff *or* bold bow; wes das Herz ~ ist, (des) geht der Mund über, [prov.] out of the abundance of the heart the mouth speaketh. 2. ‡ ~

sein, ~ Weins sein, to be drunk, fuddled, intoxicated, to be full of wine; sich ~ trinken, saufen, (∓ to drink one's fill, but us.:) to drink till one is intoxicated.

~, *adv.* fully, wholly, completely, entirely.

~=, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~ährig, *adj.* full-eared. ~bäckig, *adj.* full-cheeked, full-faced; ☾chubby(-faced). ~bad, *n.* plunge-bath. ~bart, *m.* full beard. ~bauer, *m.* freeholder, farmer possessing a hide of land. ~berechtigt, *adj.* fully entitled, empowered *or* qualified. ~besitz, *m.* full possession. ~blut, *n.* = ~blutpferd. ~blütig, *adj.* sanguine, plethoric, full-blooded. ~blütigkeit, *f.* plethora, sanguineness, full-bloodedness. ~blutpferd, *n.* thorough-bred (horse). ~brüstig, *adj.* full-breasted; having large breasts. ~bürger, *m.* full citizen, citizen possessing all civil and political rights. ~bürtig, *adj.* (born) of the same parents, german. ~bürtigkeit, *f.* descent from the same parents, [Law] the whole blood. ~busig, *adj.* full-bosomed. ~dampf, *m.* full-steam. ~druck, *m.* full pressure. ~ente, *f.* tufted duck. ~farbig, *adj.* full-coloured. ~frei, *adj.* entirely free. ~gebaut, *adj.* [Naut.] broad-(*or* full-) bottomed, full. ~gefühl, *n.* fulness of the heart; im ~gefühl (f. i. seiner Würde ꝛc.), fully conscious (of his dignity &c.). ~gehalt, *m.* full weight and value; good alloy. ~genuß, *m.* full (and perfect) enjoyment. ~gepfropft, *adj.* crammed full. ~gesicht, *n.* full face. ~gestopft, *adj.* (full-) crammed, crowded. ~gewalt, *f.* power of attorney; full, sweeping *or* absolute power. ~gewicht, *n.* full weight. ~gültig, *adj.* of full value, at its full value; perfectly valid, sufficient; competent. ~gültigkeit, *f.* full value; sufficiency, validity. ~haarig, *adj.* hairy, shaggy; [Cloth-m.] having (*or* with) a rich nap. ~haltig, *adj.* 1. of full value, standard: of good alloy. 2. ± full, whole, entire. ~handig, *adj.* [Naut.] i. phr. ~handig Wetter, blowing weather. ~hering, *m.* [Comm.] full herring. ~herzig, *adj.* full-hearted, having a full heart, heart-felt, overpowered by feeling, perfect. ~hufe, *f.* full hide (of land). ~hufig, *adj.* (Pferd) high-soled. ~hüfner, *m.* free-holder. ~inhaltlich, *adv.* in all points. ~jährig, *adj.* of (full) age; [Law] major. ~jährigkeit, *f.* full age, majority. ~jährigkeits-erklärung, *f.* declaring one of age. ~kantig, *adj.* [Carp.] full-squared. ~klang, *m.* [Mus.] full chord. ~korn, *n.* [Mil.] full sight (of a rifle). ~körnig, *adj.* full-grained. ~kraft, *f.* full *or* unimpaired strength, energy. ~kräftig, a) *adj.* energetic(al), vigorous. b) *adv.* energetically &c. ~kugel, *f.* round shot. ~leibig, *adj.* corpulent, stout. ~leibigkeit, *f.* corpulence, corpulency. ~licht, *n.* = ~mond. ~macht, *f.* full power, full authority, fullness of power, plenipotence; power (*or* letter) of attorney, procuration; einem ~macht geben, to give full power to, to authorize *or* empower one. ~machtgeber, *m.* constituent. ~machthaber, *m.* attorney. ~machtsblatt, *n.* blank-bond, carte blanche. ~machtsbrief, *m.* = ~macht. ~matrose, *m.* able-bodied seaman. ~mäulig, *adj.* full-mouthed. ~meier, *m.* = ~hüfner. ~mond, *m.* 1. full moon. 2. ‡ ↓ = Glatze. ~mondähnlich, *adj.* full-orbed, full-mooned. ~mondgesicht, *n.* full-moon face. ~mondzeit, *f.* time of the full moon. ~mündig, *adj.* = ~jährig. ~mündigkeit, *f.* = ~jährigkeit. ~pfündig, *adj.* of a pound weight. ~saftig, *adj.* full of sap *or* juice, juicy; [Med.] replete. ~schreibig, *adj.* full-orbed. ~schiff, *n.* [Naut.] (full-rigged) ship. ~sein, *n.* fulness, repletion; intoxication. ~ständig, a) *adj.* complete, full, entire; plenary (licence, power); integral, perfect; ~ständige Finsternis, total eclipse; ~ständiger Unsinn, absolute *or* down-right nonsense; ~ständiges Geheimnis, profound mystery: ~ständig machen, to complete, integrate *or* perfect, to make entire &c. b) *adv.* completely, entirely &c. ~ständig bemannt, full-manned. ~ständigkeit, *f.* completeness, fullness, entireness, integrity. ~stimmig, *adj.* [Mus.] perfect, full-toned; full-voiced; ~stimmiges Tonstück, symphony. ~stimmigkeit, *f.* complete harmony, symphony. ~tönend, ~tönig, *adj.* full-sounding, full-toned, sonorous. ~wangig, *adj.* = ~bäckig. ~wertig, *adj.* sterling. ~wichtig, *adj.* 1. of full weight. 2. ± powerful, weighty, important, forcible, impressive, solid, momentous, satisfactory. ~wichtigkeit, *f.* full weight; weightiness, force, impressiveness, importance, force, power. ~wuchs, *m.* full growth. ~zählig, *adj.* complete, integral, full; ~zählig machen, to complete. ~zähligkeit, *f.* completeness. ~zähnig, *adj.* having (*or* with) all one's teeth. ~zeitig, *adj.* fully ripe. ~zeitigkeit, *f.* full maturity.

=voll, [cf. prec.] in comps. forming *adjectives* w. m. -ful.

Voll=, *prefix* [cf. voll] w. m. ful- (*verbs preceded by this prefix separate it in their conjugation when the stress is upon the prefix, e. g.* vo'llmachen, to make full, ich mache voll, I make full, vo'llzumachen, in order to make full, vo'llgemacht, made full; *but if the prefix is not stressed, it is not separated, e. g.* vollbri'ngen, to fulfil, ich vollbri'nge, I fulfil, zu vollbri'ngen, in order to fulfil, vollbra'cht, fulfilled; *cf. Preface, Accidence, p. XIV–XV & cf.* durch=, über=, unter=).

Vollauf, (∪ ⊥ *or* ⊥ ∪) *adv.* [s. voll & auf, ? orig. s. of a measure of capacity: heaped up more than brimful] more than enough, enough and to spare, over and above, in abundance: ich habe ~ zu thun, I have plenty (*or* more than enough) to do.

Vollbri'ngen, *(sv., ffcps., not sep.)* [s. voll= & bringen] *v. a.* to accomplish, complete, perform, perfect, achieve, consummate, fulfil, execute *or* finish; (eine Landung) to make good; (ein Verbrechen) to commit (*or* perpetrate); (gute Werke) to do; ‖ es ist vollbracht, it is finished. **Vollbri'nger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] accomplisher, achiever, completer, executor, finisher, performer, fulfiller. **Vollbri'ngung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] accomplishment, achievement, completion, consummation, performance, execution, fulfillment, fulfilling.

+ **Vö'lle,** *(wf.)* [MHG. volle, cf. voll & =e] fulness.

Volle'nden, *(wv., not sep.)* [MHG. volenden, & cf. voll= & enden] *v. a.* to finish, terminate, complete, consummate, accomplish *or* achieve; to perfect. ~, *v. n.* to die, to end one's career. **Volle'ndet,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] finished &c.: consummate, perfect; ‡ ☿ der früh ~e, the man deceased so soon. **Volle'nder,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] finisher, accomplisher, achiever, completer, consummator. + **Volle'ndigen,** *(wv.)* [s. voll= & endigen] = vollenden. **Vo'llends,** *adv.* [cMHG. vollende, fr. MHG. envollen = in plenty, & s. =s, 2.] 1. wholly, fully, entirely, quite. 2. moreover, besides. **Volle'ndung,** *(wf.)* [s. vollenden & =ung] finishing; termination, completion, consummation, achievement, accomplishment; perfection; [Paint.] last touch, finish; letzte ~, finishing touch.

Völlerei', *(wf.)* [s. voll & =erei] intemperance, gluttony, gross *or* low excess in the pleasures of the table.

Vollfüh'ren, *(wv., not sep.)* [s. voll= & führen] *v. a.* to execute, fulfil, accomplish, perform. **Vollfüh'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] execution.

Vo'llheit, *(wf.)* [s. voll & =heit] 1. plenitude, fullness. 2. + = Völlerei. **Vö'llig,** *adj.* [MHG. vollec, *adv.* volleclîche, cf. voll & =ig] 1. full, whole, entire, total, complete, perfect, thorough. 2. ☾ full, large; corpulent, fat. ~, *adv.* full, fully, to the full, wholly, utterly, thoroughly, quite. ~ abschlagen, to refuse roundly. **Vö'lligkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =eit] 1. plenitude, fullness. 2. ☾ fullness; corpulence, fatness.

Vollkommen, (∪ ⊥ ∪ & ⊥ ∪ ∪) *adj.* [MHG. volkomen. *pp.* of volkumen = to come to an end, to be finished] perfect, full, complete, entire; consummate, accomplished; integral; (v. Kleidern) large enough; ~ im Gesichte, full-faced; ~e Gewalt, full *or*

absolute power; ~ machen, to accomplish, perfect *or* consummate. ~, *adv.* perfectly, fully &c., entirely. **Voll'kommenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] perfection, perfectness. **Voll'machen,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. voll & machen] *v. a.* to make full. **Voll'pfropfen,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. voll= & pfropfen] *v. a.* to cram, stive. **Voll'ſtändig** &c. s. u. voll=, comps. **Voll'ſtopfen,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. voll= & ſtopfen] *v. a.* to cram, gorge, stuff. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to stuff (in). **Vollſtre'ckbār,** *adj.* [s. next & =bar] executable, admitting of execution. **Vollſtre'cken,** *(wv., not sep.)* [MHG. vol-strecken, cf. voll= & ſtrecken] *v. a.* to execute, to put into effect, to effect, effectuate, perform. **Vollſtre'ckend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] executive; ~e Gewalt, [Pol.] executive (power). **Vollſtre'cker,** *(sm.)*, **Vollſtre'ckerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] executor: executrix. **Vollſtre'ckung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] execution, performance. ~s=befehl, *m.* warrant for executing a mandate; [Law] writ of fieri facias. **Vollzählig** &c. s. u. voll=, comps. **Vollzieh'en,** *(sv., not sep., ffcps.)* [MHG. vol(le)ziehen, cf. voll= & ziehen] *v. a.* to execute, effectuate, effect, perform *or* accomplish, to carry out; ein Urteil ~, to execute a sentence; die Heirat ~, to consumate marriage. **Vollzieh'end,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] executive. **Vollzieh'er,** *(sm.)* [s. prec. & =er] = Vollſtrecker. **Vollzieh'ung,** *(f., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =ung] execution, performance; ~ der Ehe, consummation of marriage; zur ~ kommen, to be brought to execution, to be executed &c., to take effect; zur ~ bringen = vollziehen. ~s=befehl, *m.* warrant, writ of execution. ~s=gewalt, *f.* executive power. ~s=rat, *m.* executive council. **Vollzō'g,** *impf.*, **vollzō'ge,** *subj. impf.*, **vollzō'gen,** *pp.* of vollziehen. **Vollzū'g,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. voll= & Zug, cf. vollziehen] = Vollziehung.

Volontär, *(völontē'r)* *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Fr. volontaire] volunteer; [Comm.] unsalaried clerk; als ~ dienen, to volunteer.

Volt, *(volt)* *(sn., pl. ~s)* [s. E.G.P.] volt (practical unit of electromotive force). **Voltaiſch,** *(vo'lta-iš) adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] [Phys.] Voltaic; ~e Säule, Batterie, Voltaic pile *or* battery; ~er Strom, Voltaic current.

Volte, *(vo'lte)* *(wf.)* [Fr.] 1. [Horsem.] volt. Halbe ~, demivolt. 2. [Cards.] sleight of hand, pass; die ~ ſchlagen, to make the pass. **Voltigier=,** *(voltiži'r)* in comps. w. m. next: ~kunſt, *f.* art of vaulting. ~pferd, *n.* (wooden) vaulting-horse. **Voltigieren,** *(voltiži'rən) (wv.)* [Fr. voltiger, & s. =ieren] *v. n.* to vault (over).

Volumen, *(volū'mən)* *(sn., pl.* Volū'mina*)* [L.] volume, bulk. **Voluminō's,** *(vol.) adj.* [L. vōlūminōsus, & s. =ös] voluminous.

Volute, *(volū'te) (wf.)* [Fr., fr. L. volūta] [Archit.] volute.

Vom, *prep.* [contr. von dem] of, from *or* by the; die Frau ~ Hauſe, the lady of the house; ~ Morgen bis ꝛc., from morning till &c.

Von, *prep. (with dat.)* [MHG. von(e)] 1. from, of, by; trinken ~ (einem Weine), to drink of; er iſt ~ Berlin, he is of *or* from Berlin, is a native of Berlin: ſechs Meilen ~ (der Stadt), six miles (from); Zinſen ~ (*or* aus) Zinſen, compound interest; ~ ſelbſt, von ſich ſelbſt, spontaneously, of itself; ~ freien Stücken, of one's own accord, freely; ~ neuem, anew, again, afresh; kommen ~, to come (from); ~ ꝛc. nach ꝛc. reiſen, to travel from &c. to &c.; leben ~ ꝛc., to live upon, by &c.; ~ heute (an), from this day forward; ~ jenem Augenblicke an, from that moment; ~ nun an, from now, from this time forth; ~ Zeit zu Zeit, from time to time; ~ fern, from afar, from far off; ~ Wort zu Wort, word for word; ~ oben (herab), from above, from on high; ~ unten, from beneath: ~ hinten, from behind; ~ außen, from without; ~ hinnen, hence; ~ wo, from where; ~ da an, from thence, thenceforth; ~ allen Seiten, on all sides; ~ Rechts wegen, according to law, of full right, with all right; ~ Herzen gern, most willingly: ~ (*or* aus) Herzens Grunde, from the bottom of my heart. 2. a) of, consisting of, made &c. of; ~ Glas, Holz, (made) of glass, wood; ein Spieler ~ Profeſſion, a gamester by profession; ~ Adel ſein, to be of noble extraction; klein ~ Perſon, small of size; ein Teufel ~ einem Weibe, a devil of a woman; ein Mann ~ 40 Jahren, a man of forty (years), a man forty years old. b) of: die Königin ~ England, the queen of England; der Herr ~ Berlichingen, the lord *or* squire of B.; ☾ ein Herr ~ ſein, to be a nobleman. 3. from among; of; er nahm ſeine Leute ~ den Beſten, he took his men from among the best; der größte ~ allen, the greatest of all. 4. by; er iſt *or* wird geliebt ~ ꝛc., he is loved by &c.: Gedichte ~ Goethe, poems by Gœthe, poems of Gœthe's; (drei Kinder) ~ ſeiner zweiten Frau, by his second wife; das war ein Fehler ~ ihm, that was a fault of his; es war ſehr unhöflich ~ ihm, it was very impolite in him; es war nicht recht ~ ihm (zu), it was not right of him (to).

o ☾ ~, *adv.* of; (only in colloquial speech when separating the two component parts of the *adv.* davon, similarly to the postposition of the *preposition* in English:) da weiß ich nichts ~, (instead of: davon weiß ich nichts) I know nothing of (*or* about) it.

Vo'n-einander, *adv.* [s. von & einander] from one another; asunder, in two; ~ gehen, to separate *or* part, (Knoten, Schleife ꝛc.) to come undone. **Von-nō'ten,** *adv.* [s. prec. & Not] necessary, needful, wanting: ~ ſein, to be necessary, needful, wanting: etwas ~ haben, to need, lack *or* want something, to stand in need of something. +⚥ **Vonwa'nnen,** *adv.* [s. von & wannen, II.] from whence.

Vōr, *prep.* [MHG. vor(e), cf. für] 1. *(with dat.)* a) before; ~ (ſeinen Augen, dem Stadtthore ꝛc.) before; ~ Mitternacht, before midnight; ſchützen, fliehen, auszeichnen, verbergen ~ ꝛc., to protect *or* shelter, to fly, to distinguish, to conceal from &c.; ſich fürchten *or* hüten ~ ꝛc., to be afraid *or* to take heed of &c.; Ruhe haben ~ ꝛc., to have rest from &c.; ſich verwahren ~ ꝛc., to defend *or* screen oneself from &c.; ~ allem, ~ allen Dingen, above all (things), before every thing, in the first instance; ſeinen Hut abnehmen ~ ꝛc., to take off one's hat to &c.; ~ der Zeit bezahlen, to pay in advance; ~ dem Empfang dieſes Briefes, before this reaches you, previous to the receipt of this; er ſteht ~ dem Bankerott, he is on the verge of bankruptcy; ~ der Zeit, prematurely; ~ alters, anciently, of old; ~ dieſem, ~dem, before this, in former times, formerly: ~ einem Orte vorbeigehen, to pass by a place; warnen ~, to caution against: ~ dem Winde ſegeln, [Naut.] to run before the wind; ~ uns, [Naut.] ahead of us: etwas ~ einem voraushaben, to be beforehand with one, to have the start of one; ~ einiger Zeit *or* einigen Jahren, some time *or* years ago: ~ drei Wochen, three weeks since; ~ der Hand, for the present, for a while, provisionally in the mean time. b) († in front of, in the face *or* presence of:) in consequence of, out of, of, by, with, from, through; ~ Hunger, Durſt, Alter, Kummer ꝛc. ſterben, to die of hunger, thirst, old age, grief &c.; ~ Mattigkeit hinſinken, to sink through fatigue; ~ Angſt *or* Kälte zittern, to tremble from fear *or* with cold, to shiver with cold; ~ Freude weinen, to weep for joy; ~ langer Weile, with *or* from ennui.

2. *(with acc.)* a) before. ~ das Thor gehen, to go out of the town-gate: ~ ihn hintreten, to step before him; ~ die Lücke treten, to stand before (*or* to fill up) the gap; ~ ſich gehen, to take place. b) * & o ☾ = für, for; er kann nichts ~ ſein Mißgeſchick, he is not to blame for his misfortune; * Tag ~ Tag (now Tag für Tag), day by day.

~, *adv.* 1. forward, on, in front; rechten Fuß ~! right foot forward! 2. formerly, in former times, before; nach wie ~, now as before, as ever. 3. o ☾ (separated from da in the com-

pound *adv.* davor, 2., for dafür) da kann ich nichts ~, I am not to blame *or* responsible for that.

~, *(sn., no infl. or pl.)* precedence. preference; das Nach und ~, the before and after.

Vor-, *prefix* [cf. prec.] w. m. before, for *(verbs preceded by this prefix separate it in their conjugation, e. g.* vo'rſtehen, to preside, ich ſtehe vor, I preside, vo'rzuſtehen, in order to preside, vo'rgeſtanden, presided. *Cf. Preface, Accidence, p. XIV[XV.)*

∗**Vo'r-a'b**, *adv.* [s. vor & ab]1. = vorher, voraus. 2. especially, above all (things).

Vo'r-ābend, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. vor- & Abend] eve; [R. C. Ch.] vigil; am ~ wichtiger Ereigniſſe, on the eve of important events.

Vo'r-ahn, *(swm., pl. ~en)* [s. vor- & Ahn] great ancestor, forefather.

Vo'r-ahnen, *(wv., sep.)* [s. vor- & ahnen] *v. a.* & *n.* to have a presentiment (of), a foreboding (of). **Vo'r-ahnend**, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] presentient. **Vo'r-ahnung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. &-ung] misgiving, presentiment, foreboding. **Vo'r-alpen**, *spl.* [s. vor- & Alpen] [Geog.] the outlying spurs of the Alps.

Voran, *(foră'n, o fō'ran) adv.* [s. vor- & an] before, at the head (of), in front, first, in advance, on before, in the van, on, onwards. ~! on! ☾ ahead!

~-, in comps. & as a *sep. prefix* w. m. prec.

Vo'r-andeuten, *(wv.)* [s. vor- & andeuten] *v. a.* to mention before; to presignify.

Voră'neilen, *(wv.)* [s. voran- & eilen] *v. n.* to hasten on before. **Voră'ngang**, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Gang] precedence (of one event to another &c.); preeedent. **Voră'ngehen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. gehen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to go (on) before, to walk before, to pass before, to lead the way; to go faster than; einem in das andere Leben ~, to preeede one to the grave. 2. ‡ to go before; to go on, to proceed; mit gutem Beiſpiele ~, to set (*or* give) a good example. **Voră'nkommen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. kommen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to come first; to take the lead. 2. ‡ (in der Welt) ~, to get on. **Voră'nſchicken**, *(wv.)* [s. ſchicken] *v. a.* 1. to send on before. 2. ‡ to put at the head (of), to premise, to observe by way of introduction.

Vo'r-anſchlāg, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. vor- & Anſchlag] previous (*or* rough) calculation, computation *or* estimate.

Voră'nſein, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. voran- & ſein] *v. n.* to have the lead, to be foremost, to be on before *or* ahead.

Vo'r-anſtalten, *spl.* [s. vor- & Anſtalten *(pl.)*] preparations, preliminary arrangements; ~ treffen, to make the preliminary arrangements.

Voră'nſtellen, *(wv.)* [s. voran- & ſtellen] *v. a.* to put in front of: to mention first: to appreciate most.

Vo'r-anzeige, *(wf.)* [s. vor- & Anzeige] previous *or* preliminary announcement, notice *or* advertisement. **Vo'r-arbeit**, *(wf.)* [s. Arbeit] previous labour *or* work: preparatory work. ~en, *pl.* preliminary studies (*or* measures): [Railw.] earth-works. **Vo'r-arbeiten**, *(wv.)* [s. arbeiten] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. einem ~, to surpass *or* outdo one (in working); to work before one (in order to instruct him), to work ahead of one. 2. ‡ to go before, to remove obstructions *or* to prepare the way for another, to prepare work, to work in preparation. **Vo'r-arm**, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Arm] fore-arm, forepart of the arm (from the elbow to the wrist). **Vo'r-ärmel**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Ärmel] 1. false sleeve. 2. lower part of a sleeve.

Vor-au'f, *adv.* [s. vor & auf] before; at the head.

Vo'r-au's, *adv.* [s. vor & aus] before; foremost; beforehand; in advance; previously. Im ~, zum ~, beforehand, in advance, in *or* by anticipation: im ~ bezahlen = vorausbezahlen; (also used as a *m.* or *n.* without inflection:) im Vo'raus, zum Vo'raus = im voraus, zum voraus.

~-, in comps. us. like a *sep. prefix.* w. m. before; ahead of, in front (of). first, foremost; beforehand; in advance; previously; in *or* by anticipation. **Voraus'bedenken**, *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. prec. & bedenken] *v. a.* to think beforehand. **Voraus'bedingen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. bedingen] *v. a.* to stipulate beforehand: ſich (etwas) ~, to reserve to oneself. **Voraus'beſtimmen**, *(wv.)* [s. beſtimmen] *v. a.* to predetermine; to preordain, predestinate. **Voraus'beſtimmung**, *(wf.)* [s. Beſtimmung] predestination. **Voraus'bezahlen**, *(wv.)* [s. bezahlen] *v. a.* to pay in advance, to prepay. **Voraus'bezahlung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] payment in advance, prepayment. **Voraus'gehen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. voraus- & gehen] *v. n.* to go before *or* in advance; to walk in front (of). **Voraus'geſetzt** s. u. vorausſetzen. **Voraus'haben**, *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. haben] *v. a.* to have in advance; etwas vor einem ~, to have an advantage over one, to have the start of one. **Voraus'nahme**, *(wf.)* [s. -nahme] anticipation, forestalling. **Voraus'nehmen**, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. nehmen] *v. a.* to anticipate *or* forestall. **Voraus'ſage**, *(wf.)* [s. Sage] prophesy, prediction. **Voraus'ſagen**, *(wv.)* [s. ſagen] *v. a.* & *n.* to foretell, to predict *or* prophesy. **Voraus'ſchicken**, *(wv.)* [s. ſchicken] *v. a.* = vorausſchicken. **Voraus'ſehen**, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. ſehen] *v. a.* to foresee. **Voraus'ſein**, *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. ſein] *v. n.* = vorausſein. **Voraus'ſetzen**, *(wv.)* [s. ſetzen] *v. a.* 1. to set before *or* foremost. 2. ‡ to presuppose, presume *or* presurmise; to suppose. **Vorausgeſetzt**, es ſei dem alſo, supposing it to be the case; ich ſetze es als gewiß voraus, I take it for granted. **Voraus'ſetzung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] supposition, presupposition, assumption, hypothesis; ~en, *pl.* premises. **Voraus'ſicht**, *(wf.)* [s. voraus- & Sicht] foresight, prevision, forethought, ‡ providence. **Voraus'ſichtlich**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] presumable, probable, prospective, foreseeable. ~, *adv.* as may be easily foreseen, most probably, likely.

Vo'rbände, *(spl.)* [s. vor- & *pl.* of Band, I.] [Comm.] outsides, samples of merchandize tied on the outside of packages to show their contents. **Vo'rbau**, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. vor- & Bau] front-building, front-structure; porch; screen. **Vo'rbauen**, *(wv.)* [s. bauen] *v. a.* to build before; to build out. ~, *v. n. (with dat.)* to prevent, obviate, preclude; to guard, to take precautions (against). **Vo'rbauung**, *(f., no pl.)* [s. prec. & -ung] prevention (of), obviation. ~s mittel, *n.* preventive, preservative. **Vo'rbedacht**, I. *(sm., no pl.)* [s. vor- & Bedacht, II.] forethought, premeditation. Mit ~, with premeditation, purposely, on (set) purpose, by design, intentionally, deliberately; ohne ~, without premeditation, design *or* purpose, unintentionally, unpremeditatedly. ~, II. *pp.* of vorbedenken. **Vo'rbedächtig**, *adj.* [s. bedächtig] considerate, cautious, circumspect, prudent; premeditated, deliberate. **Vo'rbedenken**, *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. bedenken] *v. a.* to think, consider *or* revolve in the mind beforehand, to contrive and design previously, to premeditate. **Vo'rbedeuten**, *(wv.)* [s. bedeuten] *v. a.* to forebode, portend, presage, foretell, foreshow, prognosticate *or* augur. **Vo'rbedeutend**, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] ominous, augural, portentous. **Vo'rbedeutung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] foreboding, presage, prognostic, augury, portent, omen. **Vo'rbedingung**, *(wf.)* [s. vor- & Bedingung] preliminary condition. **Vo'rbegriff**, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Begriff] preliminary notion, preconception. **Vo'rbehalt**, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [fr. next] reservation, reserve, restriction, proviso. Ohne ~, without restriction *or* reserve: unter ~, conditionally (= vorbehaltlich); ſtiller ~, *or* ~ in Gedanken, mental reservation; mit ~ meiner Rechte, without prejudice to my rights. **Vo'rbehalten**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. vor- & behalten] *v. a.* to keep back; ſich (etwas) ~, to reserve to oneself, to keep for oneself; to stipulate (for); ſich (etwas) auf eine andere Zeit

~, to put off, to reserve (for). **Vō'rbehaltlich,** *prep.* [s. prec. & -lich] with a reservation *or* proviso, under restriction; *(with gen.)* save, except, excepting *(with acc.)*, with the exception of; ~ daß &c., provided (that) &c.

Vörbei', *adv.* [s. vor & bei] 1. by, past, beside. 2. by, past, over; done (with), gone; es ist mit ihm ~, he is gone, he is lost, he is done for; ~ ist ~, what is done cannot be undone, *or* let bygones be bygones.

~-, in comps. us. as a *sep. prefix* w. m. prec. **Vorbei'eilen,** *(wv.)* [s. vorbei- & eilen] *v. n.* to hurry past. **Vorbei'fahren,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fahren] *v. n.* to drive past. **Vorbei'gehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. gehen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to pass (by), to go by *or* past, to move by. An &c. ~, to go past &c.; ~ lassen (eine Gelegenheit), to let slip (by), to let pass *or* go by; im ~, in passing; by the way. Der Vorbeigehende, *(vcm.)* the passer-by. **Vorbei'marsch,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Marsch] defile, march-past. **Vorbei'marschieren,** *(wv.)* [s. marschieren] *v. n.* to march past. **Vorbei'schießen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. schießen] *v. n.* 1. ✝ & ± to miss the mark. 2. to dart (*or* rush) past. **Vorbei'ziehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ziehen] *v. a.* to draw by. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to pass, defile; to march past.

Vō'rbemerkung, *(wf.)* [s. vor- & Bemerkung] preliminary remark, preamble. ~en, *pl.* prolegomena. **Vō'rberāten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. beraten] *v. a.* to deliberate *or* to consult beforehand. **Vō'rberātung,** *(wf.)* [s. Beratung] preliminary conference, consultation *or* discussion. **Vō'rberēgt,** *adj.* [s. beregt] above-mentioned. **Vō'rbereiten,** *(wv.)* [s. bereiten] *v. a.* (auf, zu) to prepare (for); to dispose (for). Sich ~, *v. refl.* (auf, zu) to prepare oneself for, to make preparations for, to get oneself ready for; sich auf eine Lektion ~, to prepare (oneself for) one's lesson; sich zum Examen ~, to read for an examination; ☾ fix und fertig vorbereitet, cut and dried; sich ~ (v. einem Unwetter &c.), to gather. **Vō'rbereitend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] preparatory, preparative, preliminary. **Vō'rbereiter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] preparer; disposer. **Vō'rbereitet,** *adj.* [*pp.* of vorbereiten] 1. to be prepared (for *or* in). 2. ready (for). **Vō'rbereitung,** *(wf.)* [s. vorbereiten & -ung] preparation; predisposition; ~en, *pl.* preparations, arrangements; in der ~ begriffen, in course of preparation; ohne ~, off-hand, improvised, extempore. **Vō'rbereitungs-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~anstalt, *f.* preparatory school *or* institution. ~arbeit, *f.* preparatory work. ~schule, *f.* preparatory school. ~stunde, *f.* 1. preparatory lesson. 2. preparation, ☾ prep. ~-unterricht, *m.* elementary instruction; preparatory lessons (*pl.*).

Vō'rberg, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. vor- & Berg] spur of a mountain, foot-hill. **Vō'rbericht,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Bericht] preliminary discourse, preamble, introduction. **Vō'rbesagt,** *adj.* [s. besagt] aforesaid. **Vō'rbescheid,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Bescheid] 1. preliminary answer *or* decree. 2. [Law] citation, summons, subpena. **Vō'rbescheiden,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. bescheiden] *v. a.* [Law] to cite, summon *or* subpena. **Vō'rbesitz,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Besitz] prior possession. **Vō'rbesitzer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Besitzer] former possessor. **Vō'rbesprechung,** *(wf.)* [s. Besprechung] preliminary discussion. **Vō'rbestimmen,** *(wv.)* [s. bestimmen] *v. a.* to predetermine, predeterminate; foredoom; [Theol.] to preordain, fore-ordain, predestine, predestinate. **Vō'rbestimmung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] predetermination, [Theol.] preordination, predestination. ~s-glaube, *m.* [Theol.] predestination. ~s-gläubige(r), *m.* predestinarian. ~s-lehre, *f.* predestinarianism. **Vō'rbestraft,** *adj.* [s. vor- & *pp.* of bestrafen] (having been) punished before, previously convicted. **Vō'rbeten,** *(wv.)* [s. beten] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to pray (before), to recite a prayer (to); to lead in prayers. 2. ± ☾ to repeat over and over. **Vō'rbeter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] leader of the prayers. **Vō'rbetrachtung,** *(wf.)* [s. vor- & Betrachtung] previous reflexion *or* consideration. **Vō'rbeugen,** *(wv.)* [s. beugen] *v. a.* to bend forward. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to bend forward, to lean over. ~, *v. n.* ± *(with dat.)* to prevent, obviate, hinder *or* obstruct, preclude. **Vō'rbeuger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] [Anat.] pronator. **Vō'rbeugung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. bending forward. 2. ± prevention; [Med.] prophylaxis. ± **Vō'rbewußt,** *adj.* [s. vor- & bewußt] known beforehand. * ~, *(sm., no pl.)* foreknowledge. **Vō'rbezeichnen,** *(wv.)* [s. vor- & bezeichnen] *v. a.* to presignify. **Vō'rbiegen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. vor- & biegen] *a. a.* = vorbeugen. **Vō'rbild,** *(sn., pl. ~er)* [s. vor- & Bild] 1. model; pattern; example; original; ± paragon. 2. (= Urbild) type, prototype, original. **Vō'rbilden,** *(wv.)* [s. vor- & bilden] *v. a.* 1. to model. 2. ± a) to figure, prefigure, typify; to represent, to shadow forth. b) to school, prepare. **Vō'rbildlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] typic(al), emblematic, figurative, prefigurative, representative (of), exemplary, ideal; original. **Vō'rbildung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. representation; prefiguration. 2. schooling, preparation, preparatory education. * **Vō'rbitte,** *(wf.)* = Fürbitte, * **vō'rbitten,** *(sv.)* = fürbitten. **Vō'rbohren,** *(wv.)* [s. vor- & bohren] *v. a.* to open with an auger (*or* gimlet). **Vō'rbörse,** *(wf.)* [s. Börse, 2.] exchange-business before the regular hours, [Amer.] kerbstone-business. **Vō'rbote,** *(wm.)* [s. Bote] 1. forerunner, harbinger, precursor. 2. ± sign, presage, symptom, prognostic. **Vō'rbram,** *(wf.)* [s. Bram-] in comps. e. g.: ~rahe, *f.* [Naut.] fore-topgallant yard. ~segel, *n.* fore-top(gallant) sail. ~stenge, *f.* fore-topgallant mast. **Vō'rbrechen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. brechen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to break forth. **Vō'rbringen,** *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. bringen] *v. a.* 1. to bring forward, to bring (*or* get) out; [Artill.] to mount in battery. 2. ± to bring forth, to bring *or* get out; to utter; to allege, adduce, produce, propose, state, proffer *or* advance; (eine Anklage) to proffer: (Einwürfe, Entschuldigungen) to offer, (Beweise) to produce. **Vō'rbuchstabieren,** *(wv.)* [s. buchstabieren] *v. a.* einem ~, to spell to (*or* for) one. **Vō'rbühne,** *(wf.)* [s. Bühne] [Theat] proscenium. **Vō'rchristlich,** *adj.* [s. christlich] antechristian, before the Christian era. **Vō'rdach,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. Dach] projecting roof, jutty roof, jutting, pent-house. **Vō'rdamm,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Damm] advanced dam. **Vō'rdatieren,** *(wv.)* [s. datieren] *v. a.* to antedate. **Vō'rdeck,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. Deck] [Naut.] fore-deck.

Vō'rdēm, *adv.* [s. vor & dem] formerly, in former times, of old, (in times) of yore; once.

Vō'rdemonstrieren, *(wv.)* [s. vor- & demonstrieren] *v. a.* to demonstrate (before *or* to). **Vō'rdenken,** *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. denken] *v. n.* to think beforehand.

Vō'rder, *adj.* [MHG. vorder] anterior, forward, fore..., front...; der vordere Teil, fore- (*or* front-)part; die ~e Reihe, front- *or* fore-rank; der ~e, the person before *or* in front; * die ~n, the ancestors.

~, [s. prec.] in comps. w. m. vorder: ~achse, *f.* fore-axle(-tree). ~ansicht, *f.* front-view. ~arm, *m.* = Vorarm. ~armlänge, *f.* cubit. ~asien, *n.* anterior Asia. ~bein, *n.* fore-leg. ~blatt, *n.*, ~bug, *m.* 1. fore-quarter (of an) animal; shoulder of mutton. 2. vamp. ~bug, *m.* = ~blatt. 1. ~bühne, *f.* proscenium. ~castell, *n.* [Naut.] fore-castle. ~deck, *n.* [Naut.] foredeck. ~eck, *n.* [Ninep.] frontskittle. ~eisen, *n.* front-shoe (of a horse). ~façade, *f.*, ~front, *f.* front-face, frontage. ~finger, *m.* forefinger. ~fläche, *f.* front-surface. ~flagge, *f.* front-flag; [Naut.] flag on the bowsprit. ~fleck, *m.* [Shoem.] a) fore-end of a sole; b) toe-cap. ~flügel, *m.* (bei Insekten) fore- (*or* front-)wing. ~fuß, *m.* fore-foot, fore-leg. ~gang, *m.* [Archit.] front-corridor. ~garten, *m.* front-garden. ~gebäude, *n.* fore-part of a building. front-building. ~gebirge, *n.* fore-hills, fore-land; front of a mountain. ~gehäge, *n.*

~ stands for the word treated of. * obsol. • [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ✝ strictly. ± fig. ‡ transf.

[Hunt.] fore-part (of hares). ~geſchirr, *n.* breast-harness. ~geſtell, *n.* fore-(*or* front-)wheels (of a coach). ~glas, *n.* front-glass; [Opt.] objective glass. ~glied, *n.* fore-limb; [Mil.] front (-rank); [Log.] antecedent; [Arithm.] first member. ~grund, *m.* foreground; in den ~grund ſtellen, to throw into relief; to place foremost; ‡ to take first into consideration. ~gürtel, *m.* [Artill.] neck (of a cannon). ~haar, *n.* front-hair, forelock. ~hand, a) *f.* fore-part of the hand, fore-hand, wrist; [Anat.] carpus; [Cards.] = Vorhand; ~hand (bei Pferden), fore-hand, fore-part. b) *adv.* = vor der Hand, which see und. vor, *prep.* ~haupt, *n.* fore-part of the head; [Anat.] sinciput. ~haupt-bein, *n.* [Anat.] parietal bone. ~hauptſchlagader, *f.* [Anat.] sincipital artery. ~haus, *n.* front-house; front of a house. ~hof, *m.* front-yard. forecourt, fore-yard. ~indien, *n.* Hindostan. ~kammer, *f.* anteroom, antechamber; front-room, front-chamber. ~keule, *f.* [Butch.] fore-quarter. ~kopf, *m.* = ~haupt. ~lader, *f.* [Mil.] muzzle-loader. ~ladung, *f.* [Mil.] muzzle-loading. ~lauf, *m.* 1. [Hunt.] fore-leg; spring. 2. [Gunm.] fore-end of a gun-barrel. ~leder, *n.* fore-(*or* front-)leather. ~leib, *m.* fore-part (*or* front) of the body. ~leute, *pl.* [Mil.] (men in the) front-ranks. ~loge, *f.* front-box. ~mann, *m.* 1. [Mil.] front-rank man, file-leader. 2. ~mann, man ahead (in rank). ~maſt, *m.* [Naut.] foremast. ~mauer, *f.* front-wall. ~naht, *f.* fore-(*or* front-) seam. ~pferd, *n.* fore-horse, leader. ~pfote, *f.* fore-paw. ~rad, *n.* fore-(*or* front-)wheel. ~raſt, *f.* [Gunm.] front-catch. ~raum, *m.* [Naut.] forehold. ~reihe, *f.* first rank; front-rank. ~rücken, *m.* [Anat.] sternum. ~ſatz, *m.* [Log.] antecedent, major; [Gram.] antecedent clause. ~ſätze, *pl.* premises. ~ſchenkel, *m.* fore-leg. ~ſchiff, *n.* foreship, forebody of a ship, prow. ~ſchinken, *m.* hand of pork. ~ſchlegel, *m.* fore-quarter. ~ſegel, *m.* fore-sail, head-sail. ~ſeite, *f.* [Archit.] *m.* facade, front, facing, frontispiece; [Mint.] face, effigy, obverse. ~ſitz, *m.* front-seat. ~ſpann, *m.* [Naut.] forebody. ~ſtab, *m.* [Artill.] muzzle-astragal. ~ſteven, *m.* [Naut.] stem. ~ſtich, *m.* [Millin.] running stitch. ~ſtube, *f.* front-room. ~ſtück, *n.* front-piece. ~teil, *m.* & *n.* fore-part; [Naut.] head, prow; ~teil (eines Schubkarrens), neck. ~thor, *n.* front-gate. ~thür, *f.* front-door. ~treffen, *n.* [Mil.] first line, front-line, van, vanguard. ~verdeck, *n.* = ~deck. ~viertel, *n.* fore-quarter. ~wage, *f.* master-bar, swingle-tree bar. ~wagen, *m.* [Mil.] fore-carriage. ~wand, *f.* front-wall; [Typ.] face. ~zahn, *m.* fore- *or* front-tooth. ~zähne, *pl.* (bei Pferden) gatherers. ~zimmer, *n.* front-room. **Vo'rderſt,** *adj.* [*superl.* of vorder] foremost, first (in place), most forward, most advanced.

Vo'rdrängen, *(wv.)* [s. vor- & drängen] *v. a.* to press *or* push forward. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to press *or* push forward: ‡ to force oneself into prominence; ſich ~d, obtrusive. **Vo'rdringen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. dringen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to advance, to force one's way onward. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* advance, onward course. **Vo'rdringlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] intrusive; pushing; eager to get before others. **Vo'rdruck,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. vor- & Druck] 1. first pressing *or* pressure; (wine) of the first pressing. 2. [Typ.] first impression. 3. pattern printed for embroidery. **Vo'rdrucken,** *(wv.)* [s. drucken] *v. a.* to print first: to prefix. **Vo'rdrücken,** *(wv.)* [s. drücken] *v. a.* to press forward; to force on. **Vo'r-ehelich,** *adj.* [s. ehelich] prenuptial.

Vo'r-eile, *(f., no pl.)* [s. Eile] great hurry, precipitation, overhaste; ☾ flurry. **Vo'r-eilen,** *(wv.)* [s. eilen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to outrun, forerun *or* precede, to have the start (of); to outstrip; der Natur ~, to anticipate nature. **Vo'r-eilig,** *adj.* [s. eilig] hasty, overhasty, rash, forward, precipitate, too ready, premature, precocious. **Vo'r-eiligkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] forwardness, rashness, precipitation: ☾ hurry. **Vo'r-eingenommen,** *adj.* [s. vor- & eingenommen] prejudiced, bias(s)ed; (für) prepossessed in favour (of). **Vo'r-eingenommenheit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] prejudice (in favour of *or* to), prepossession, bias(s)ing, propension. **Vo'r-einnehmen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. vor- & einnehmen] *v. a.* to preoccupy; ‡ to bias. **Vo'reltern,** *spl.* [s. Eltern] ancestors, forefathers, progenitors. **Vo'r-empfinden,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. vor- & empfinden] *v. a.* to perceive beforehand; to have a presentiment of. **Vo'r-empfindung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] presentiment.

Vo'r-enthalten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. vor-, ent- 2. & halten, & cf. enthalten, *v. a.* 1.] *v. a.* to withhold, detain *or* retain, to keep back; einem etwas ~, to keep one out of something; gewaltſam ~, [Law] to deforce (of). **Vo'r-enthaltung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] withholding; detention, retention; [Law] deforcement.

Vo'r-erbe, *(wm.)* [s. vor- & Erbe, I.] [Law] heir that has something bequeathed him of an inheritance over and above the share of his coheirs, chief of the heirs; residuary legatee. ~, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. Erbe, II.] portion of an estate that falls to one of the coheirs over and above his equal share with the rest. **Vo'r-erben,** *(wv.)* [s. erben] *v. n.* to inherit part of an inheritance over and above one's share with the coheirs. **Vo'r-erinnern,** *(wv.)* [s. erinnern] *v. a.* to remark beforehand, to premise; to fore-admonish, to admonish beforehand. **Vo'r-ernte,** *(ucf.)* [s. vor- & Ernte] first crop (*or* harvest). **Vo'r--e'rſt,** *adv.* [s. vor & erſt] firstly, first of all, before all (*or* everything); for the present. **Vo'r-erwählen,** *(wv.)* [s. vor- & erwählen] *v. a.* to pre-elect; to predestine *or* predestinate. **Vo'r-erwählt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] pre-elected &c., fore-chosen. **Vo'r-erwähnen,** *(wv.)* [s. vor- & erwähnen] *v. a.* to cite *or* mention before. **Vo'r-erwähnt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] above- (*or* before-) mentioned, afore-mentioned, aforesaid. **Vo'r-erzählen,** *(wv.)* [s. vor- & erzählen] *v. a.* (jemandem) to relate before *or* to (any one). **Vo'r-eſſen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. eſſen] *v. a.* & *n.* to eat before (one) *or* beforehand. ~, *sn.* introductory dish, first course (of a meal). **Vo'rfabel,** *(ucf.)* [s. Fabel] story *or* plot happening previous to the plot of a drama; antecedents. **Vo'rfahr,** *(swm., gen.* ~s *or* ~en, *pl.* ~en) [MHG. vorvar] predecessor; progenitor; ~en, *pl.* ancestors, forefathers. **Vo'rfahren,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. vor- & fahren] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to drive *or* ride (on) before, to drive *or* ride on first; to drive in front of. 2. to drive up (to); to call at a place (in a coach); laß ~! order the carriage (up to the door)! **Vo'rfall,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Fall] 1. a) fall(ing) forwards; ~ der Gebärmutter, [Med.] hysterocele, prolapse of the womb; ~ der Kryſtalllinſe, [Ophth.] exophthalmy; ~ der Regenbogenhaut, proptosis. b) [Watchm.] lifting piece, detent. 2. event, accident, incident, case, occurrence, emergency, conjuncture. **Vo'rfallen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fallen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to fall down (before); to fall forwards; to prolapse. 2. to happen, occur, to come to pass, to take place; als wäre nichts vorgefallen, as if nothing had happened. **Vo'rfeier,** *(ucf.)* [s. Feier] preceding festival; eve of a festival. **Vo'rfenſter,** *(sn., pl.* ~) [s. Fenſter] winter-window, the outside window of a pair of double windows. **Vo'rfeſt,** *(sn., pl.* ~e) [s. Feſt] = Vorfeier. **Vo'rfinden,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. finden] *v. a.* to find, to meet with, to light (up)on. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to be found, to be in existence. **Vo'rfordern,** *(wv.)* [s. fordern] *v. a.* 1. to summon *or* cite; to subpena *or* subpœna. 2. to challenge to a combat. **Vo'rfrage,** *(ucf.)* [s. Frage] preliminary *or* incidental question. **Vo'rfragen,** *(wv.)* [s. fragen] *v. n.* to ask previously *or* beforehand. **Vo'rfreude,** *(ucf.)* [s. Freude] anticipated joy. **Vo'rfrucht,** *(f., ffcps.)* [s. Frucht] [Agric.] early crop, green crop. **Vo'rfrühling,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. Frühling] early spring. **Vo'rfühlen,** *(wv.)* [s.

fühlen] *v. a.* to perceive *or* feel beforehand. **Vō'rführen,** *(irr.)* [s. führen] *v. a.* 1. to bring, lead *or* carry before one, to bring out, to bring up before, to produce. 2. ‡ to produce *or* present. **Vō'rführung,** *(irf.)* [s. prēe. & =ung] bringing before &c. ~s=befehl, *m.* warrant to appear. **Vō'rgabe,** *(irf.)* [s. vor= & Gabe, & cf. vorgeben] 1. allegation, assertion, declaration. 2. [Bill.] advantage, the points given. **Vō'rgang,** *(sm., pl.* Vō'rgänge*)* [s. Gang, & cf. vorgehen] 1. preeedenee, preeedeney; (der Gläubiger) priority. 2. example; previous action, precedent; ohne ~, unprecedented. 3. occurrence, incident, event, transaction. **Vō'rgänger,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. one that goes before, one that leads the way; leader, guide. 2. ‡ predecessor. 3. [Naut.] (des Ankertaues) fore-runner. **Vō'rgängig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] previous. **Vō'rgarten,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. vor= & Garten] front-garden. **Vō'rgaukeln,** *(wv.)* [s. gaukeln] *v. a.* to juggle before. Einem etwas ~, to put *or* play a trick upon one; ‡ to deceive one. **Vō'rgebäude,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [s. Gebäude] front building. **Vō'rgēben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. geben] *v. a.* 1. ‡ a) to advance, plead; to pretend; feign *or* sham. b) to propose, suggest. 2. (beim Spiel) to give points (*or* odds). ~, *(sn., vbls.)* assertion, pretence, pretext, plea. Unter dem ~, under the pretence, on the plea (of). **Vō'rgebirge,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [s. Gebirge] 1. cape, fore-land, head-land, promontory. 2. foot-hills of a mountain-chain. **Vō'rgēblich,** *adj.* [s. vorgeben, 1. & =lich] pretended, would-be, make-believe, sham. **Vō'rgefaßt,** *pp. adj.* [s. vor= & *pp.* of faſſen] taken beforehand; ~e Meinung, prejudice, preconceived opinion. **Vō'rgefecht,** *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [s. vor= & Gefecht] skirmish of advanced guards, preliminary encounter. **Vō'rgefühl,** *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [s. Gefühl] anticipation; presentiment, misgiving, foreboding. **Vō'rgehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. gehen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to go on, forth *or* before. Einem ~, to outgo, outstrip, outwalk one, to go faster than another. 2. (v. Uhren) to go too fast, to gain. 3. ‡ to go before in rank *or* importance, to excel, surpass, outdo *or* precede (one), to be one's superior in. 4. to pass (*or* happen), to take place, to come to pass, to go on. 5. ‡ to proceed. 6. ‡ (‡ to go on in one's mind, us. i. phrs.:) es geht mir vor, I have an obscure perception of, it seems to me, I feel. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* (mode of) proceeding; action, measures (*pl.*). **Vō'rgelēge,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [s. Gelege] connecting gearing, communicator, pinion. **Vō'rgemach,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. Gemach] antechamber, anteroom. **Vō'rgemeldet, vō'rgenannt,** *adj.* [s. vor= & *pp.* of melden, nennen] aforementioned, afore-said. **Vō'rgerückt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of vorrücken] advanced; in ~er Stunde, at a late hour. **Vō'rgeſchichte,** *(wf.)* [s. vor= & Geſchichte] prehistoric times (*pl.*); previous history: history of the preceding epoch; antecedents (*pl.*). **Vō'rgeſchichtlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] prehistoric. **Vō'rgeſchmack,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. Geſchmack] (von) foretaste (of). **Vō'rgeſchōben,** *adj.* [*pp.* of vorſchieben] put *or* placed before; ~e Werke, [Mil.] advanced works; ~er Poſten, out-post, out-station; ~es Fort, [Fort.] advanced fort; ~e Perſon, dummy. **Vō'rgeſchrieben,** *pp. adj.* of vorſchreiben] prescribed; appointed. **Vō'rgeſehen,** *adj.* [*pp.* of vorſehen] foreseen; ~! *interj.* have a care! mind! look out! beware! **Vō'rgeſetzt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of vorſetzen] put *or* placed before; ~e Behörde, superiors, higher authorities. Der ~e, (one's) superior, principal, chief, head. **Vō'rgeſperr(e),** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. vor= & Geſperre] [Locksm.] lid that covers the key-hole, cap; lock-security; detector. **Vō'rgeſtern,** *adv.* [s. geſtern] the day before yesterday. **Vō'rgeſtrig,** *adj.* [s. geſtrig] done *or* happening the day before yesterday, of the day before yesterday. **Vō'rgreifen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. greifen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) to anticipate, forestall. Ich will Ihrem Urteile (über ꝛc.) nicht ~, I will not forestall your judgment (of); einem ~, to encroach *or* intrench (up)on one's rights; to forestall one. **Vō'rgreiflich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] anticipatory, forestalling.

+ **Vō'rgrund,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. vor= & Grund] = Vordergrund. (**Vō'rgucken,** *(wv.)* [s. gucken] *v. n.* to peep out, to show (oneself). **Vō'rhāben,** *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. haben] *v. a.* 1. to have before one, to have on, to wear. 2. ‡ a) (etwas) to design, purpose, intend, to have in view; to be about. to be up (to), to be engaged (in); etwas mit einem ~, to have a design upon one. b) ((etwas) to have to learn *or* to do. c) ((einen) to have (one) up (= to call to account, to examine; to rebuke, chide, reprimand). ~, *(sn., vbls.)* intention, intent, purpose, design; project, scheme, plan, undertaking. Gott gebe ſein Gedeihen zu eurem ~! God speed your work! **Vō'rhāfen,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Hafen] outer port. **Vō'rhalle,** *(wf.)* [s. Halle] porch, vestibule, entry, entrance-hall. **Vō'rhalt,** *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [s. Halt] 1. remonstrance, expostulation. 2. = Stütze. 3. [Mus.] a note prolonged. **Vō'rhalten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. halten] *v. a.* 1. to hold (up) before, to hold out, up *or* forth, to present (to). Einem eine Piſtole ~, to clap (*or* present) a pistol to some one's breast *or* head. 2. ‡ to represent; (einem etwas) to hold *or* point out (to); to upbraid *or* reproach (one with), to remonstrate (with). ~, *v. n.* to hold out, last, wear *or* stand. **Vō'rhand,** *(sf., ffcps.)* [s. Hand] 1. = Vorderhand. 2. preeedence; [Cards.] lead; [Comm.] (right of) pre-emption. **Vō'rhanden,** *adj.* [s. prec., & cf. abhanden und. ab, *prep.*] at hand, present, ready; actual, existing, extant, in being, existent, now subsisting; [Comm.] on hand, in stock. ~ ſein, to be (there), to be on hand, to be present, to exist; to be obvious; (v. Gefahren) to be at hand, to be imminent; es iſt Not ~, there is need; es iſt nichts mehr davon ~, there is nothing left of it. **Vorhan'denſein,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & ſein] existence. **Vō'rhang,** *(sm., pl.* Vō'rhänge*)* [s. vor= & Hang] curtain; [Theat.] curtain; drop-scene, act-drop; (eines Altars) antipendium; ‖ (des Tempels) veil; den ~ zuziehen, to draw the curtain; der ~ geht auf, the curtain rises; der ~ fällt, the curtain drops. ~ring, *m.* curtain ring. ~ſtab, *m.*, ~ſtange, *f.* curtain-rod (*or* -pole). **Vō'rhangen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. hangen] *v. n.* to hang before; to jut out. **Vō'rhängen,** *(wv.)* [s. hängen] *v. a.* to hang (up) before; (ein Schloß) to put on. **Vō'rhängeſchloß,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. prec. & Schloß, II., 1.] padlock. Mit einem ~ verwahren, to padlock, to put on a padlock. **Vō'rhaus,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. vor= & Haus] 1. front-house, house in front. 2. entrance-hall, vestibule, porch. **Vō'rhaut,** *(sf., ffcps.)* [s. Haut] [Anat. & Jnd.] foreskin, prepuce. ~band, *n.* [Anat.] frenulum. **Vō'rhemd,** *(swn., ffcps.)* [s. Hemd] (bei Herren) shirt-front, dicky; (bei Damen) chemisette.

Vō'rhē'r, *adv.* [s. vor & her] before, on before, on in front; before, before-hand, in advance, previously. Kurz ~, lange ~, a little while before, long before. ~=, in comps. us. as a *sep. prefix* w. m. prec. **Vō'rhē'rbedenken,** *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. vorher= & bedenken] *v. a.* to consider beforehand, to premeditate. **Vō'rhē'rbeſtimmen,** *(wv.)* [s. beſtimmen] *v. a.* to settle before-hand; to preordain, predestine. **Vō'rhē'rbeſtimmung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] predestination. ~s=lehre, *f.* doctrine of predestination. **Vō'rherbſt,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. vor= & Herbſt] early autumn; earlier gathering of grapes. **Vō'rhē'rgehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. vorher= & gehen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to precede. **Vō'rhē'rgehend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] preceding, foregoing, anterior, previous, antecedent. Vorhergegangen, anterior, previous, former. **Vō'rhē'rig,** *adj.* [s. vorher & =ig] antecedent, foregoing, preceding, previous, former. Ohne ~e Warnung, without previous notice. * **Vorhē'ro,** *adv.* [s. vorher & jetzo] = vorher.

Vō'rherrſchen, *(wv.)* [s. vor- & herrſchen] *v. n.* to predominate, to be prevalent, to prevail. **Vō'rherrſchend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] prevailing, predominant, prevalent.

Vō'rhē'rſagen, *(wv.)* [s. vorher- & ſagen] *v. a.* to foretell: to predict, prophesy, prognosticate. **Vō'rhē'rſagung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] prediction. **Vō'rhē'rſehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. vorher- & ſehen] *v. a.* to foresee; to foreknow; to anticipate. **Vō'rhē'rverkündigen,** *(wv.)* [s. verkündigen] *v. a.* to announce beforehand, to predict, foretell, prognosticate, foreshow.

Vō'rhieb, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. vor- & Hieb] [Fenc.] stroke fetched before the proper time. **Vō'rhimmel,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Himmel] 1. entrance to heaven. 2. ± ☿ foretaste of heaven.

Vō'rhi'n, *adv.* [s. vor & hin] 1. before; ✻ heretofore. 2. ~, erſt ~, a little while ago, just now. ✻ **Vō'rhi'nig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] [Law] quondam (king), former. **Vō'rhiſtō'riſch,** *adj.* [s. vor- & hiſtoriſch] prehistoric(al). **Vō'rhōf,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Hof] fore- *or* front-court (*or* -yard); [Archit.] outer court; porch, entry, hall, vestibule; [Anat.] vestibule; auricle. **Vō'rhōlen,** *(wv.)* [s. holen] *v. a.* to fetch *or* bring out. Die Mars- und Bramſchoten ~, [Naut.] to haul the sheets home. **Vō'rhōler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] [Naut.] girt-line. **Vō'rhölle,** *(wf.)* [s. vor- & Hölle] entrance to hell, limbo. **Vō'rholz,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. Holz] copse in front of (*or* before) a forest *or* wood. **Vō'rhūt,** *(wf.)* [s. Hut, II.] 1. [Agr.] right of first pasturage. 2. [Mil.] van, vanguard. **Vō'rig,** *adj.* [s. vor & -ig] previous, preceding, former, last. ~es Jahr, ~e Woche, last year, last week; der 3. ~en Monats, the 3rd ult. (ultimo). **Vō'rjahr,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. vor- & Jahr] preceding year. **Vō'rjährig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] of last year, last year's. **Vō'rjammern,** *(wv.)* [s. vor- & jammern] *v. a.* (einem etwas) to lament (*or* cry) before one, to trouble one with lamenting.

+ **Vōrjē'tzt,** *adv.* [s. vor, 2. b) & jetzt] for the present, for this time; at present, now.

Vō'rkammer, *(wf.)* [s. vor- & Kammer] 1. antechamber. 2. [Anat.] auricle (of the heart). **Vō'rkampf,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Kampf] previous combat. **Vō'rkämpfen,** *(wv.)* [s. kämpfen] *v. n.* to fight in the front-rank. **Vō'rkämpfer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] champion. **Vō'rkauen,** *(wv.)* [s. vor- & kauen] *v. a.* 1. einem Kinde ~, to chew for a child. 2. ± ☾ to repeat over and over. **Vō'rkauf,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Kauf] 1. forestalling; pre-emption. 2. (also ~s-recht, *n.*) (right of) pre-emption. **Vō'rkaufen,** *(wv.)* [s. kaufen] *v. a.* & *n.* to buy *or* purchase before others, to forestall; to buy *or* purchase for selling again. **Vō'rkäufer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. pre-emptor. 2. forestaller.

Vō'rkehr, *(f., no pl.)* [s. vor- & -kehr, & cf. next] = Vorkehrung. **Vō'rkehren,** *(wv.)* [s. vor- & kehren, II. & I.] *v. a.* 1. to sweep forth. 2. to turn forwards. 3. ± to provide (against); to take precautionary measures. Das Nötige ~, to take the proper *or* necessary steps to prevent (an evil &c.); Notwendigkeit ~ (= vorſchützen), to urge the plea of (*or* to plead) necessity. **Vō'rkehrung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] preventive *or* precautionary measure, precaution; ~en treffen, to make provisions, to make arrangements *or* preparations (for), to provide (against), to take precautionary measures. ~s-mittel, *n.* preservative, preventive. ~s-weiſe, *adv.* provisionally, by way of precaution. **Vō'rkeil,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. vor- & Keil] fore-lock-key, stretcher. **Vō'rkenntnis,** *(sf., ffcps.)* [s. Kenntnis] 1. previous notion *or* knowledge, foreknowledge. 2. preparatory information; preparatory, preliminary *or* introductory knowledge; Vorkenntniſſe, *pl.* rudiments (*or* elements) (of a science). **Vō'rkommen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. kommen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to come out, forth *or* on, to get before *or* on. 2. (bei jemandem) a) ☾ to call (upon). b) to be admitted. 3. ± a) (v. Wechſeln) to be presented. b) einem ~, to come before one, to fall in one's way, to offer. c) to occur, happen, to turn up; to be found. So etwas kommt nicht alle Tage vor, such things do not occur every day; vorkommenden Falls, eventually, when occasion offers, in the event; (Wörter &c.) to be met with, to occur; (die Sache) iſt mir nicht vorgekommen, has not come to my knowledge; ſo etwas iſt mir noch nicht vorgekommen, I never saw the like of it; einem im Traume ~, to appear to one in a dream; (Fragen, Sachen &c.) to be moved, proposed, mooted, propounded *or* started, to come on (for discussion). d) to appear *or* seem. Es kommt mir vor, als ob *or* wenn &c., it seems to me as if &c., it strikes me that &c. 4. einem ~, to come before (*or* sooner than) another, to get before, to outrun, outwalk *or* outstrip one. 5. ± einem ~, to get the start of, to anticipate (one); einer Sache ~, to obviate *or* prevent a thing. ~, *v. a.* [G. Stud.] einem etwas ~, to pledge one, to drink to one who is supposed to return the compliment. ✻ **Vō'rkommenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] = next. **Vō'rkommnis,** *(sn., pl. -niſſe)* [s. vorkommen & -nis] occurrence; event. **Vō'rkoſt,** *(f., no pl.)* [s. vor- & Koſt] 1. + first dish, introductory dish. 2. provisions (*pl.*), pulse-and-flour. ~händler, *m.* provision-merchant, pulse-and-flour-man. ~handlung, *f.* provision-ware-house, pulse-and-flour-shop. **Vō'rkriegen,** *(wv.)* [s. kriegen] *v. a.* (einen) to call to account, to take to task. **Vō'rläden,** *(wv. or sv., ffcps.)* [s. vor- & laden, I.] *v. a.* to cite, summon, to serve a notice (upon); to subpœna. **Vō'rläder,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. summoner. 2. = Vorderlader. **Vō'rladung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] citation, summons, warrant to appear; subpœna. ~s-befehl, *m.*, ~s-ſchreiben, *n.* citatory letter, writ of summons. **Vō'rlage,** *(wf.)* [s. vor- & Lage] 1. matter (*or* subject) brought forward for discussion; Geſetzes ~, bill. 2. drawing- (*or* writing-) copy. 3. [Chem.] recipient, receiving vessel; receiver. 4. ○ carpet. **Vō'rläger,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. vor- & Lager] front (*or* head) of a camp. **Vō'rland,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. Land] fore-land; ✻ [G. Hist.] die ~e, *pl.* the (formerly) Austrian provinces in the present Grand-duchy of Baden. **Vō'rlangen,** *(wv.)* [s. langen] *v. a.* to reach forth; to take out (of). ~, *v. n.* to reach up to; to suffice.

Vō'rlängſt, *adv.* [s. vor & längſt, I.] long ago, a great *or* long while ago, long since.

Vō'rlauf, *(sm., gen. -ufes, no pl.)* [s. next] 1. wine of the first runnings, unpressed wine. 2. [Hunt.] (des Falken) lure. **Vō'rlaſſen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. vor- & laſſen] *v. a.* to suffer to come forward, to let (come) out (of), to let pass before *or* by; to admit, to give access to. **Vō'rlaſſung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] admittance, admission, access. **Vō'rläufig,** *adj.* [s. vor- & läufig, I.] [Naut.] overburdened in the prow *or* by the head. Zu ~ ſein (v. Schiffen), to be too much by the head. **Vō'rlaube,** *(wf.)* [s. Laube] 1. entrance of an arbour. 2. [Archit.] veranda. **Vō'rlauf,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. Lauf] 1. start (in a race). 2. first runnings; first (*or* strongest) distilled spirits, low-wines (*pl.*). **Vō'rlaufen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. laufen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to run (on) before, to forerun; einem ~, to run before one; to outrun, outwalk, overtake *or* outstrip one. **Vō'rläufer,** *(sm.)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. forerunner, preeursor; ± harbinger. 2. *pl.* (eines Gebirges) spurs of a mountain-chain. **Vō'rläufig,** *adj.* [s. vor- & läufig, I.] previous, preliminary, preparatory, introductory; provisional. Die ~e Frage ſtellen, [Parl.] to move the previous question. ~, *adv.* previously, first of all; provisionally.

Vō'rlaut, *adj.* [s. vor- & laut] 1. [Hunt.] giving tongue too soon, too loudly *or* without reason; ~ ſein, (s. of dogs) to babble. 2. ‡ forward, pert, inconsiderate, precipitate, hasty. ~es Weſen, forwardness, pertness. **Vō'rlautheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] pertness, forwardness. **Vō'rleben,**

(sn., pl. ~) [s. Leben] former life, antecedents. **Vō'rlēge-**, in comps. w. m. next: **~blatt**, *n.* (drawing- *or* writing-)copy. **~fäßchen**, *n.* worm-tub. **~gabel**, *f.* carving-fork. **~kelle**, *f.* fish-slice. **~löffel**, *m.* soup-ladle, gravy-spoon. **~meſſer**, *n.* carving knife, carver. **~netz**, *n.* seine of a weir. **~ſchloß**, *n.* padlock. **Vō'rlēgen**, *(wv.)* [s. vor- & legen] *v. a.* 1. to put *or* lay before; to lay out, to display. Ein Schloß ~, to padlock, to put on a padlock; friſche Pferde ~, to put fresh horses (to); einen Recipienten ~, [Chem.] to apply a recipient; Stahl ~, [Cut.] to edge knives &c. with steel; (bei Tiſche) to carve, serve; einem ~ (bei Tiſche), to help one; einem etwas ~ (bei Tiſche), to help one (to); (dem Vieh Stroh) to give; (Papiere) to produce, exhibit (papers, documents in court &c.), to show. 2. ± to exhibit, state, expose, submit, offer, propose *or* propound; (eine Frage) to propose *or* propound. **Vō'rlēger**, *(sm.)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. (bei Tiſche) helper, carver. 2. rug, hearth-rug. **Vō'rlēgung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. putting *or* laying before. 2. exhibition; proposition; exposition; statement. **Vō'rlehnen**, *(wv.)* [s. vor- & lehnen; I.] *v. refl.* ſich ~, to lean forward (*or* over). **Vō'rleiern**, *(wv.)* [s. leiern] *v. a.* to play monotonously (to); ± † immer die alte Geſchichte ~, to be always harping on the same string. **Vō'rleik**, *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. Leik] [Naut.] fore-leech (of a stay-sail). **Vō'rlēsbār**, *adj.* [s. vorleſen & -bar] fit to be read aloud. **Vō'rlēſe**, *(wf.)* [s. vor- & Leſe] 1. beginning of the vintage. 2. right of gathering the grapes before others. **Vō'rlēſen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. vor- & leſen] *v. a.* 1. to gather (the grapes) before another. 2. (einem) to read out, to read (to). **Vō'rlēſer**, *(sm.)*, **Vō'rlēſerin**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] prelector; reader; reciter. **Vō'rlēſung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. reading (aloud); recitation. 2. (academic) lecture. **~en** (*pl.*) halten (über), to lecture on &c., to give *or* deliver (a course of) lectures (on); **~en hören**, to attend lectures; eine ~ belegen, to get inscribed for a course of lectures.

Vō'rletzt, *adj.* [s. vor & letzt] last but (*or* except) one; [Gram.] penultimate; **~e Silbe**, penultima, penult; der **~e**, the last but one; ſein **~es** Schreiben, his letter before the last.

Vō'rleuchten, *(wv.)* [s. vor- & leuchten] *v. n.* 1. a) (einem) to carry a light before, to light one. b) to shine before, to outshine. 2. ± (einem) to be a pattern (to), to set a brilliant example (to).

Vōrlie'b, *adj.* [= fürlieb, & cf. vor, 2. b)] = fürlieb, which see. **Vō'rliebe**, *(wf.)* [s. vor- & Liebe] predilection, partiality, fondness, preference. Eine ~ haben für &c., to have a predilection for &c., to be prepossessed in favour of &c. **Vō'rliegen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. vor- & liegen] *v. n.* (*pfte.* haben) 1. to lie, to be *or* to be placed before; to lie foremost *or* in front. 2. ± to lie *or* be before one; to be in hand; to be under consideration. **Vō'rliegend**, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] lying before; der **~de** Gegenſtand, the matter in question; der **~de** Fall, the present case. **Vō'rlügen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. vor- & lügen] *v. a.* (einem etwas, ∓ to lie to some one's face) to tell (one) lies; ☾ to cram one with lies. **Vō'rlūke**, *(wf.)* [s. Lūke] [Naut.] fore-hatchway. **Vō'rmachen**, *(wv.)* [s. machen] *v. a.* 1. to put (up) before, to put up *or* on. 2. einem etwas ~, a) to do a thing before another person that he may imitate it, to show a person how to do (*or* make) a thing; b) ☾ to make one believe something, to impose (up)on one, to deceive *or* delude one; to mystify *or* humbug one; (einem allerlei Poſſen) to play (off) before one. **Vō'rmägen**, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Magen] (bei Vögeln) ante-stomach, crop.

Vō'rmälig, *adj.* [s. vor- & -malig] former. **Vō'rmals**, *adv.* [s. -mals] formerly, in former times, once upon a time. **Vō'rmann**, *(sm., ffcps.)* [MHG. vorman, cf. vor- & Mann] man placed in the first line *or* in the front; soldier in the fore-rank; (in einem Boote) stroke-sman; [Law] foreman; [Cards.] elder hand; [Comm.] (auf Wechſeln) preceding indorser; ‡ (v. Schiffen) ship in front.

Vō'rmars, *(swm. or wf., ffcps.)* [s. vor & Mars, II.] [Naut.] foretop. **~fall**, *m.* fore-topsail halliard. **~ſegel**, *n.* foretop studding-sail. **~ſtenge**, *f.* foretop-yard. **~ſegel**, *n.* fore-top-sail. **Vō'rmärzlich**, *adj.* [s. vor-, März & -lich] existing, happening, referring *or* belonging to the time before the revolution of March 1848. **Vō'rmauer**, *(wf.)* [s. vor- & Mauer] 1. outward wall, front-wall; retaining-wall; [Fort.] bastion. 2. ± bulwark, barrier, rampart. **Vō'rmerken**, *(wv.)* [s. merken] *v. a.* to mark, to note down. **Vō'rmerkung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] noting down; note. **Vō'rmeſſen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. vor- & meſſen] *v. a.* (einem) to measure before; to measure out (to). **Vō'rmittag**, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. vor- & Mittag] morning, forenoon: heute ~, this morning. **Vō'rmittags-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: **~geſchäfte**, *pl.* business done in the morning. **~gottesdienſt**, *m.* morning-service. **~ſtunde**, *f.* 1. morning-hour. 2. morning-lesson. **~wache**, *f.* [Naut.] noon-watch. **~zeit**, *f.* morning-time. **Vō'rmittägig**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] antemeridian, in the forenoon. **Vō'rmittäglich**, *adj.*, **vō'rmittags**, *adv.* [s. prec. & -lich, -s, 2.] in the forenoon, before noon, ante meridiem (abbr. a. m. *or* A. M.). **Vō'rmitternächtlich**, *adj.* [s. vor- & mitternächtlich] (happening) before midnight.

Vō'rmund, *(sm., pl. Vō'rmünder)* [MHG. vormunde, cf. vor- & Mund, II.] [Law.] guardian, tutor, trustee, curator; einen ~ ſetzen (einem), to appoint a guardian. **Vō'rmünder**, *pl.* of prec. **Vō'rmünderin**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -erin] female guardian, tutoress. **Vō'rmundlich**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] = vormundſchaftlich. **Vō'rmundſchaft**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ſchaft] guardianship, tutorage, trusteeship; unter ~, under the care of a guardian *or* of trustees. **Vō'rmundſchaftlich**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] belonging *or* relating to a guardian's duty; guardian-like; tutelar, tutelary, pupillary. **Vō'rmundſchafts-**, in comps. w. m. Vormundſchaft: **~amt**, *n.*, **~behörde**, *f.*, **~gericht**, *n.* Court of Wards; [Engl.] Court of Chancery. **~angelegenheit**, *f.* affair of guardianship. **~gelder**, *spl.* money belonging to minors. **~rechnung**, *f.* account of a ward's estate, of money belonging to minors. **~recht**, *n.* right of guardianship *or* wardship. **~weſen**, *n.* affairs of guardianship, tutelary matters.

☾ **Vō'rmüſſen**, *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. vor- & müſſen] *v. n.* to be obliged to come out *or* to appear.

Vorn(e), *adv.* [MHG. vorn(e)] before, in the fore-part *or* front (-part), in front; from the front-part; von ~, from before, from the front-part, in (the) front; from the front, with the front; from the beginning, over-again, afresh, anew; wieder von ~ anfangen, to begin *or* (re)commence afresh *or* anew; ~ heraus wohnen, to have front-rooms, to live towards the street; ~ an (in), in (the) front of, at the beginning of; nach ~ zu, to the front; ~ und hinten ſein, to be here and there and everywhere.

Vō'rnahme, *(wf.)* [s. vor- & -nahme] undertaking, taking up, doing.

Vō'rname, *(swm., ffcps.)* [s. vor- & Name] forename; Christian name.

Vō'rnehm, *adj.* [MHG. vürnæme, vornēme, cf. vor- & nehmen] (v. Perſonen) gentle, noble, aristocratic; of quality, of rank, of note *or* distinction; ein **~er** Mann, Herr, a gentleman (of rank), a man of rank *or* quality; **~e** Leute, people of quality, of rank, ☾ gentlefolks; von **~em** Stande, of high rank; **~es** Weſen, stateliness of behaviour, air of haughtiness *or* superiority; ein **~es** Haus, an aristocratic house, a fine, grand, ☾ swell house; ~ und gemein (= einfach), gentle and simple.

~, *adv.* in an aristocratic manner: fashionably, gentlemanlike: **~ thun**, to assume haughty manners, to affect superiority, to play the fine gentleman *or* lady); to live high, in great

state. ~thun, *n.* assuming haughty manners &c. ~thuerei, *f.* affectation of superiority, superciliousness.

Vō'rnehmen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. vor= & nehmen] *v. a.* 1. to take before one, to put before. 2. ‡ a) to undertake, to take in hand, to take up, to do *or* make; wieder ~, to resume, renew, recommence; Ihre Sache wird heute vorgenommen, [Law] your case comes on to day; ſich (etwas) ~, to propose to oneself, to intend, design, to form a design in the mind, to purpose (doing), to make up one's mind (to); etwas zuerſt ~, to commence *or* begin with. b) ☾ (einen) ~, to have *or* take (one) up, to call to account, to try *or* examine, to take to task, to rebuke, reprimand. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* undertaking; design, intention, intent, purpose, plan; resolution.

Vō'rnehmheit, *(wf.)* [s. vornehm & =heit] 1. quality, rank, distinction. 2. aristocratic character, high standing, superiority. 3. = Vornehmthun.

Vō'rnehmlich, *adv.* [MHG. vürnæmelich, cf. vornehm & =lich] principally, chiefly, above all, especially, particularly, eminently, in the first place, for the most part. **Vō'rnehmſt,** *adj.* [*superl.* of vornehm] (Perſonen und Sachen) (most) eminent, most excellent, distinguished above the rest, most influential, conspicuous *or* remarkable, highest in public estimation, chief, first, foremost, capital, principal; die ~en, the chief *or* head men, the most influential men; ‖ dies iſt das ~e und größte Gebot, this is the first and greatest commandment.

Vō'rneigen, *(wv.)* [s. vor= & neigen] *v. n. or* ſich ~, *v. refl.* to incline (*or* bend) forward.

Vō'rnehercin, *adv.* [s. vorn & herein] 1. in from the front-side. 2. von ~, a) in from the front-side; b) from the beginning, at the outset; as a matter of course.

Vō'rn-ü'ber, *adv.* [s. vorn & =über] forward: head foremost.

Vō'r-ōber=, [s. vor & ober] in comps.: ~bramſegel, *n.* [Naut.] upper top-gallant-sail. ~leefegel, *n.* foretop-mast-studding-sail. ~marsſegel, *n.* upper foretop-sail.

Vō'r-ort, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. vor= & Ort] 1. suburb. 2. seat of the presiding board (of a number of local boards forming one great association). 3. one of the three capitals of Switzerland: Zuricb, Lucerne and Bern.

Vō'rpflicht, *(wf.)* [s. vor= & Pflicht, II.] [Naut.] fore-cuddy. **Vō'r-plapperu,** *(wv.)* [s. plapperu] *v. a.* to chatter (to). **Vō'rplatz,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Platz] 1. place in front, esplanade. 2. vestibule; landing-place. **Vō'r-plaudern,** *(wv.)* [s. plaudern] *v. a.* to chat (to), to prattle, tattle (to). **Vō'r-poſten,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Poſten] [Mil.] outpost, advanced post (*or* guard); ~ ausſtellen, to throw out pickets. ~dienſt, *m.* outpost-duty. ~gefecht, *n.* engagement *or* skirmish of advanced guards. **Vō'rprüfen,** *(wv.)* [s. prüfen] *v. a.* to examine previously. **Vō'rprüfung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] previous examination. **Vō'rrang,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Rang, II.] first *or* foremost place; precedence, priority. ~ (in), pre-eminence (in); ~ (vor), pre-eminence (to); den ~ haben (vor), to have the precedence (of).

Vō'rrat, *(sm., pl.* Vō'rräte*)* [MHG. vorrāt, cf. vor= & Rat, 1.] provision. assortment, stock, store *or* supply (of); im ~, in stock, in store; kärglicher ~, scanty supply. Vorräte, *pl.* provisions. **Vō'rrätig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] in stock, in store, on hand, in cash, stored up; (etwas) ~ haben, to have in store, to have a stock *or* store (of). **Vō'rrats=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~aufſeher, *m.* storekeeper. ~haus, *n.* store-house, magazine, depot. ~kammer, *f.* store-room; pantry. ~kaſten, *m.* store-box. ~raum, *m.* = ~kammer. ~ſchleuſe, *f.* lock. ~ſchrank, *m.* meat-safe, pantry. ~wagen, *m.* [Railw.] tender.

Vō'rrechnen, *(wv.)* [s. vor= & rechnen] *v. a.* (einem) to reckon before, up *or* to, to count before, to enumerate; to show one how a thing is reckoned *or* how much one makes by it. **Vō'rrecht,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. Recht] 1. prerogative, immunity, privilege. 2. = Vorkaufsrecht. **Vō'rrede,** *(wf.)* [s. Rede] preface, prefatory discourse, preamble, proem; [Theat.] prologue; eine ~ ſchreiben, machen (zu), to preface (a book). **Vō'rreden,** *(wv.)* [s. reden] *v. a.* to tell, to talk *or* say to; redet mir nicht ſo viel von ꝛc. vor, don't tell me so much of &c.; ſich etwas ~ laſſen, to (let oneself) be talked over, ☾ to be humbugged. **Vō'rredner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Redner] he who speaks before another, the gentleman who spoke last, last speaker. **Vō'rreiber,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Reiber] (an Fenſtern) turn-buckle, sash-fastener, handle. **Vō'rreißen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. reißen] *v. a.* 1. to pull *or* tear forth &c. 2. to make the first sketch of a thing, to sketch out, to trace (out); to sketch (*or* trace out) before one; [Carp.] to trace. **Vō'rreißer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] [Techn.] (iron-) tracer; [Carp.] pencil, plummet. **Vō'rreiten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. vor= & reiten] *v. n.* (*pfic.* ſein) 1. to ride before, to ride on before *or* in front; einem ~, to outride one. 2. to ride before a person in order to show him how to ride. ~, *v. a.* einem ein Pferd ~, to ride a horse before a person; ſeinen Ball ~ (beim Billard), to expose one's ball; ‡ (jemand) etwas ~, to parade (*or* exhibit) something (to). **Vō'rreiter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Reiter] one that rides before; outrider; postillion, jockey; mounted courier. **Vō'rrichten,** *(wv.)* [s. richten] *v. a.* 1. to prepare, to get ready, to fit up. 2. to forejudge; to prejudge. 3. (Uhren) ~, to put on. **Vō'rrichtung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. preparation; arrangement. 2. apparatus, contrivance, mechanism, engine. ~en, *pl.* appliances; eine ~ anbringen, to add a contrivance. **Vō'rriß,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. vor= & Riß, & cf. vorreißen] first (*or* rough) sketch. **Vō'rritt,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Ritt, & cf. vorreiten] riding (on) before; right of escort, duty of escorting. **Vō'rrücken,** *(wv.)* [s. rücken] *v. a.* 1. to advance, to push *or* move forward *or* before. 2. ‡ a) das Datum ~, to antedate. b) ‖ einem etwas ~, to reproach *or* upbraid one with something. ~, *v. n.* (*pfic.* ſein) to advance, to march forward *or* on, to come near(er). ~, *(sn., vbls.)* advance, advancement; ~ (der Nachtgleichen), [Astr.] precession; ~ (eines Planeten), emersion. **Vō'rrückung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. = Vorrücken, *(sn.).* 2. ‡ reproach. **Vō'rruderer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. vor= & Ruderer] [Naut.] strokesman. **Vō'rſaal,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Saal] hall, entrance-room, entrance-hall, entry; ante-room. **Vō'rſagen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſagen] *v. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to tell (one), to say to; to dictate (to); to entertain one (with); einem ~, to repeat to a person and make him say after; to rehearse (to); to prime. [Theat.] to prompt. 2. = vorherſagen. **Vō'rſänger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Sänger] leader of a choir, precentor.

Vō'rſatz, *(sm., pl.* Vō'rſätze*)* [MHG. vürsaz, cf. vor= & Satz] 1. setting, placing *or* putting before; anything that is placed before another thing; [Log.] = Vordersatz; [Gram.] prothesis. 2. resolution, design, intention, plan, purpose; mit ~, on purpose, purposely, designedly, intentionally, by design; einen ~ faſſen, to take a resolution, to resolve (upon). **Vō'rſätzlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] intentional, designed, deliberate; wilful; [Law] prepense. ~, *adv.* designedly, purposely, intentionally, on purpose. **Vō'rſatzlōs,** *adj.* [s. Vorſatz & =los] unintentional, undesigned. **Vō'rſchein,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. vor= & Schein] (appearance us. in phrs.:) zum ~ kommen, to come to light, to appear; zum ~ bringen, to bring to light, to bring forth, to produce; nicht zum ~ kommen, to keep out of sight. **Vō'rſcheinen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſcheinen] *v. n.* 1. to shine before *or* forth. 2. ‡ to shine through; to shine pre-eminently, to outshine. **Vō'rſchicht,** *(wf.)* [s. Schicht] 1. first-batch. 2. [Min., Geol.] first bed, seam, stratum *or* layer. **Vō'rſchicken,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchicken] *v. a.* to send before *or* forward. **Vō'rſchieben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchieben] *v. a.* 1. to push be-

fore, forward *or* on, to shove before, on *or* to, to move forwards, to protrude; (Posten) [Mil.] to push on, to advance; (den Riegel) to slide, slip. 2. ‡ to interpose, to put in; er wurde vorgeschoben, he only was dummy. **Vō'rſchieber,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. slide-bolt; slide. 2. [Archit.] anchor. 3. ∼, *pl.* (bei Pferden) the four teeth (of a horse) between the corner-tooth and the fore-tooth. **Vō'rſchiebe-riegel,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & Riegel] = Vorſchieber, 1. **Vō'rſchießen,** *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. vor= & ſchießen] *v. a.* 1. to shoot (forward); einen Saum ∼, [Millin.] to hem, to make a hem (to), to form a hem *or* border. 2. (einem) Geld ∼, to advance (*or* lend) money. ∼, *v. n.* 1. *(pfw.* ſein) to shoot forward, on *or* out, to rush *or* dash forth, to dart forward; (v. Pflanzen) to shoot, shoot forth *or* up; [Archit.] to shoot *or* jut out, to project, to bend forward; [Min.] to shoot. 2. *(pfw.* haben) to shoot before *or* first, to fire (a gun) before a person; einem ∼, to shoot before one; to outshoot one, to shoot better (*or* nearer to the mark) than another. **Vō'rſchlag,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. vor= & Schlag, & cf. next *v.*] 1. first blow *or* stroke. 2. [Mas.] first layer of lime; [Artill.] (ram-)wad, wadding; [Found.] flax; lid (of an oven); [Mus.] appoggiatura, grace-note; [Watchm.] warning. 3. proposal, proposition, offer; suggestion; [Parl.] motion; Vorſchläge machen *or* thun, to make proposals *or* propositions; in ∼ bringen, to propose, [Parl.] to make a motion for, to move; im ∼e ſein, to be proposed. Ein ∼ zur Güte, an amicable proposal. 4. [Comm.] overcharge. ∼=, in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼eiſen, *n.* pegging-awl. ∼hammer, *m.* sledge-hammer, fore-hammer. **Vō'rſchlagen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. vor= & ſchlagen] *v. a.* 1. to strike *or* beat on *or* forward; to beat *or* knock in before one; eine Note ∼, [Mus.] to play a grace-note; (die Zunge) [Her.] to show. 2. to strike on, to nail before, on *or* up; to put before, to drive in front of; einen Pflock ∼, to stop with a peg, to peg up; [Artill.] to use for wad(ding); (ein Loch) [Locksm.] to mortise, to chisel out; (Garben) [Agr.] to strike (slightly). 3. ‡ to propose, propound, to offer for consideration; [Parl.] to move; (einen) ∼ (zu), to propose *or* present (one for); einen zu einer Pfründe ∼, to present one to a benefice *or* living. 4. ‡ [Comm.] to overrate, to overprize *or* overcharge, to ask too much. ∼, *v. n.* 1. to strike before (one), too soon *or* first. 2. to strike *or* incline forward(s); ∼ (v. einer Wage), to kick (a little). 3. [Min.] to give the signal (to the miners). 4. [Hunt.] (v. Hunden) to give tongue prematurely, to babble. 5. (Flamme &c.) to dart *or* blaze up. 6. to propose, move. **Vō'rſchläger,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. [Locksm.] fore-hammer. 2. proposer, propounder. **Vō'rſchläglich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] proposable. ∼, *adv.* by way of proposal. **Vō'rſchlags=,** in comps. w. m. Vorſchlag: ∼liſte, *f.* list of persons proposed for an appointment. ∼=note, *f.* [Mus.] grace, grace-note. ∼=recht, *n.* right of nomination, presentation *or* proposing.

Vō'rſchmack, *(sm., no pl.)* [s. vor= & Schmack, I., Geſchmack] 1. foretaste. 2. predominating taste. **Vō'rſchmecken,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchmecken] *v. a.* to foretaste. ∼, *v. n.* to predominate (said of a taste *or* flavour:) woran das Salz vorſchmeckt, oversalted, in which there is too much salt.

Vō'rſchneide=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ∼brett, *n.* trencher. ∼eiſen, *n.* cleaver. ∼meſſer, *n.* carving-knife. **Vō'rſchneiden,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. vor= & ſchneiden] *v. a.* (bei Tiſche) to carve, to cut (up); ‡ to dole out. ∼, *v. n.* to carve *or* cut before (one) *or* first; to cut out; [Agr.] to mow *or* cut first. **Vō'rſchneider,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] carver. **Vō'rſchnell,** *adj.* [s. vor= & ſchnell] forward, (over)hasty, precipitate, precipitous, rash, indiscreet. **Vō'rſchreiben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchreiben] *v. a.* 1. to write before *or* in front of; (einem) to set a writing-copy, to show one how to write. 2. ‡ to prescribe, dictate; to direct, order *or* command. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* prescribing. **Vō'rſchreiten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchreiten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to stride *or* step forth, to advance, to march on. 2. ‡ to advance, progress *or* improve; to proceed, to go on. 3. einem ∼, to step before one; to outstrip one in walking; to get the start of one. **Vō'rſchrift,** *(wf.)* [s. vor=, Schrift, & cf. vorſchreiben] 1. copy to write after, writing copy. 2. ‡ prescription, direction, precept, order, rule, command, (written) instruction, directions (*pl.*); dictation; nach ∼, as prescribed, according to prescription; nach ∼ handeln, to act in accordance with instruction. ∼en=buch, *n.* copy-book, copy-slip. **Vō'rſchrifts=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼mäßig, *adj.* & *adv.* according to direction; appointed; as prescribed (*or* ordered); ∼mäßige Mütze, [Mil.] regulation-cap. ∼widrig, *adj.* contrary to directions (*or* orders). **Vō'rſchub,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. vor=, Schub, & cf. vorſchieben] 1. shoving *or* pushing forward; [Ninep.] first throw *or* bowl; (beim Billard) first stroke, the lead. 2. ‡ help, assistance, aid, support; einem ∼ thun, leiſten, to help, aid, assist, support, back, countenance one; zum Böſen ∼ thun, to abet; keinen ∼ leiſten, to lend no countenance.

Vō'rſchuh, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. vor= & Schuh] [Shoem.] fore-part of a boot; upper leather, vamp. ∼leder, *n.* shoe-vamps (*pl.*). **Vō'rſchuhen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchuhen] *v. a.* [Shoem.] to put new foot-parts to (boots), to new-front, new-vamp, to refoot. **Vō'rſchule,** *(wf.)* [s. Schule] 1. preparatory school. 2. ‡ (eines Werkes) primer; (einer Wiſſenſchaft) introduction (to). **Vō'rſchuß,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. vor=, Schuß, & vorſchießen] ‡ advanced money; advance, cash-advance, payment in advance. ∼verein, *m.* loan-society. ∼weiſe, *adv.* as an advance, by way of advance. ∼zahlung, *f.* payment in advance. **Vō'rſchützen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchützen] *v. a.* ‡ to pretend, feign *or* allege, to use as a pretext; ℭ to sham; Unwiſſenheit ∼, to plead ignorance; Krankheit ∼, to plead (*or* ℭ to sham) illness. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* pretending; pretence, pretext, plea, excuse, ℭ shamming. **Vō'rſchweben,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchweben] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben & ſein) to hover, flit, float before, to hover over; ‡ einem ∼, to be before one *or* one's eyes, to float before one's mind; es ſchwebte mir dunkel vor, I had a dim recollection of it. **Vō'rſchwindeln,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchwindeln] *v. a.* to sham; einem etwas ∼, to humbug one. **Vō'rſegel,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. Segel] [Nant.] fore-sail; (*pl.*) head-sails. **Vō'rſegeln,** *(wv.)* [s. ſegeln] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to sail before; to outsail, [Nant.] to fore-reach.

Vō'rſehen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſehen] *v. a.* to foresee; to provide for. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to be on one's guard, to take care *or* heed; ſich dich *or* ſehet euch vor! have a care! take care! ſich mit Lebensmitteln ∼, to lay in a store (*or* stock) of provisions; ſich für ſchlechte Zeiten ∼, to provide against rainy days. **Vō'rſehung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. providence. 2. (göttliche) (God's *or* Divine) Providence; [Law] provision; ∼ thun, to provide, to make provision. **Vō'rſein,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. vor= & ſein] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to be before *or* foremost. 2. to be on the tapis, under examination; was iſt jetzt vor? what is up (*or* going on) now? 3. da ſei Gott vor! God forbid! **Vō'rſetz=,** in comps. w. m. vorſetzen: ∼blatt, *n.* [Bookb.] fly-leaf. ∼blech, *n.* iron-plate put before the fire-hole of a furnace. ∼ſetzdeckel, *m.* lid. ∼fenſter, *n.* outside-window. ∼=laden, *m.* shutter. ∼papier, *n.* [Bookb.] blank sheet. ∼ſilbe, *f.* [Gram.] prefix. ∼ſtück, *n.* [Theat.] shifting scene. ∼topf, *m.* [Techn.] receiver. ∼wand, *f.* screen; [Found.] stone-cap. **Vō'rſetzen,** *(wv.)* [s. vor= & ſetzen] *v. a.* 1. to set, put *or* place before; to put to; to put forward; einem (Wein) ∼, to set before one; (jemandes Namen einem Buche, eine Silbe einem Worte) ∼, to prefix (to); einer Note ein Kreuz ∼, [Mus.] to mark a note with a sharp, to sharp a note. 2. ‡ a) *(with dat.)* to

set over, to appoint over, to place at the head of. b) to prefer. 3. ± ſich (etwas) ~, to propose to oneself, to resolve (up)on, to intend. ~, *v. n.* [Cards.] to trump. **Vō'rſetzer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] anything put before another; window-screen, fire-screen; [Hatm.] (*pl.*) hurdle and basket. **Vō'rſetzung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] putting before; prefixion. **Vō'rſicht,** *(wf.)* [s. vor= & Sicht, & cf. vorſehen] 1. foresight, forecast, caution, precaution; circumspection, prudence; aus ~, by way of precaution; ~ iſt die Mutter der Weisheit, [prov.] prevention is better than cure. 2. *=Vorſehung. **Vō'rſichtig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] cautious, prudent, circumspect, provident, heedful, considerate, wary; ~en Gebrauch machen (von etwas), to make a discreet use (of). **Vō'rſichtigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] cautiousness, consideration. **Vō'rſichts=,** in comps. w. m. Vorſicht: ~maßregel, *f.* measure of precaution, preventive measure. **Vō'rſichtshalber,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =halber] by way of precaution, providently. **Vō'rſilbe,** *(wf.)* [s. vor= & Silbe] [Gram.] prefixed syllable, prefix. **Vō'rſingen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſingen] *v. a.* & *v. n.* 1. to sing to *or* before (one). 2. to lead (the choir). **Vō'rſinger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] precentor. **Vō'rſitz,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. vor= & Sitz] sitting before *or* higher than others; presiding, presidency; upper seat, head-place: den ~ haben, führen, to preside (over, at), to be in the chair, to be chairman; to have the upper seat; ein Kabinettsrat unter dem ~e des Kaiſers, a cabinet-council under the presidency of the Emperor. **Vō'rſitzen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſitzen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein & haben) to preside (over, at); der ~de, the president, chairman; ~der Richter, first judge. **Vō'rſitzer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] chairman, president. **Vō'rſollen,** *(irr. v.)* [s. vor= & ſollen] *v. n.* to have to appear before. **Vōrſorge,** *(wf.)* [s. Sorge] foresight, precaution, timely care, providence; attention, provision; ~ tragen (für), to take care (of), to be attentive (to), to provide (for); ~ verhütet Nachſorge, [prov.] fast bind, fast find, *or* a stitch in time saves nine. **Vō'rſorgen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſorgen] *v. n.* to take care (of), to provide (for). **Vō'rſorglich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] provident, careful, attentive. ~, *adv.* by way of precaution. **Vō'rſpann,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. vor= & Spann, III.] 1. additional horses *or* cattle (put to a carriage to help it forward); relay, fresh set of (post-)horses, change of horses. 2. [Nant.] forebody. ~dienſt, *m.* (compulsory) furnishing of relays. ~pferd, *n.* additional horse; fresh (post-)horse, relay-horse. ~weſen, *n.* system of relays. **Vō'rſpannen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſpannen] *v. a.* (Pferde, Ochſen) to put horses *or* oxen to; to put additional horses to a carriage. ~, *v. n.* to furnish (one with) relays. **Vō'rſpeiſe,** *(wf.)* [s. Speiſe] first dish (served up before the joint), entrée. **Vō'rſpiegeln,** *(wv.)* [s. ſpiegeln] *v. a.* ± to show in a dazzling light, to make a false show, to feign, simulate *or* pretend; einem etwas ~, to impose something upon one by illusion. Vorgeſpiegelt, *pp. adj.* feigned; ☾ sham. **Vō'rſpiegelung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] making a false show &c.: (false) show; delusion, deceit, illusion; ~ falſcher Thatſachen, false pretences (*pl.*). **Vō'rſpiel,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. vor= & Spiel] 1. [Mus.] prelude, preludium; (auf der Orgel) voluntary; [Theat.] induction, introductory *or* short piece. 2. ± prelude (of, to). **Vō'rſpielen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſpielen] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. [Mus.] to prelude; to play before; (bei einem Orcheſter) to lead, to be the leader. 2. einem (etwas) ~, to play before *or* to one, to entertain one with playing on an instrument. 3. [Cards.] to have the lead. **Vō'rſpieler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] [Mus.] leader (of a band), concert-master; [Cards.] elder hand. **Vō'rſpinn=,** in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~maſchine, *f.* roving-machine, roving-frame; zweite ~maſchine, dandy-rover. **Vō'rſpinnen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. vor= & ſpinnen] *v. a.* to rove, slub, slab. **Vō'rſprache,** *(wf.)* [s. vor=, 2. b) & Sprache] = Fürſprache. **Vō'rſprechen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. vor= & ſprechen] *v. a.* (einem) to talk *or* speak before one, to say to; to pronounce first. ~, *v. n.* 1. = fürſprechen. 2. bei einem ~, to call upon one. 3. [Org.-b.] to speak too loud, to out-tune. **Vō'rſprecher,** *(sm.)* 1. speaker, pronouncer. 2. = Fürſprecher. **Vō'rſpringen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſpringen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to leap before one. 2. to leap, spring, rush *or* spont forth. 3. to be prominent; [Archit.] to jut (out), to project. ~d, *adj.* projecting, jutting, salient, prominent; ~des Fenſter, bay-window, jut-window. **Vō'rſprung,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Sprung, & cf. prec.] 1. lead, start: den (oder einen) ~ haben (vor), to have the start (of), to be in advance of); to have an advantage (over), to have the advantage (of). 2. prominence; [Archit.] projection, sally, ajutment; salient part. **Vō'rſtadt,** *(sf., ffcps.)* [s. Stadt] suburb. **Vō'rſtädter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] inhabitant of the suburb, suburban. **Vō'rſtädtiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] suburban. **Vō'rſtagſegel,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. vor= & Stagſegel und. Stag] [Naut.] fore-stay-sail.

Vō'rſtand, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. vor= & Stand, & cf. vorſtehen] 1. a) director; [coll.] [Comm.] chief, head, principal. b) board of directors, the directors, direction, directory, committee. 2. personal appearance; bail, security. **Vō'rſtänder,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Ständer] [For.] tiller, stander, standel. **Vō'rſtands=,** in comps. w. m. Vorſtand, 1.: ~mitglied, *n.* member of a board of directors, of a managing committee. ~wahl, *f.* election of directors. **Vō'rſtechen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. vor= & ſtechen] *v. a.* to prick *or* pierce before; to pierce (holes). ~, *v. n.* 1. to be prominent, to stand, stick *or* jut out, to jut. 2. ± to predominate, to shine forth; (v. einer Farbe) to predominate, to carry off. **Vō'rſteck=,** in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~ärmel, *m.* sleeve-protector, cover-sleeve, false sleeve; cuff. ~latz, *m.*, ~lätzchen, *n.* pinafore; stomacher. ~lünſe, *f.* linch-pin. ~nadel, *f.* breast-pin. **Vō'rſtecken,** *(wv.)* [s. vor= & ſtecken] *v. a.* 1. to stick, put, fix *or* plant before, to stick *or* put in, to fasten on before *or* in front, to stick on before. 2. ± to set *or* appoint beforehand, to mark, to set up, to prefix; ſich ein Ziel ~, to set oneself a task; das vorgeſteckte Ziel erreichen, to attain one's proposed aim *or* one's end. 3. to put forth, to poke out; (den Kopf) to advance, to stick out. **Vō'rſtehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſtehen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein & haben) 1. to stand before; to stand out, to jut (out), to be prominent, to overhang, to lap over, to project; to show; to precede; (v. den Marsſegeln) [Naut.] to be hauled. 2. (einer Sache) to administer, manage, direct, rule, govern, oversee, superintend *or* inspect; to preside over; dem Hausweſen ~, to manage a household, to keep house; einem Amte ~, to administer an office; dem Hauſe ~, [Comm.] to represent the house. 3. * + bevorſtehen. 4. ○ to appear in court, in a court of justice. ☾ ○ ~, *v. imp.* es ſteht mir vor, it seems to me; I have a misgiving, my heart misgives me. **Vō'rſtehend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] prominent; (Klauſel &c.) foregoing (clause in a writing), preceding; ~e Notierungen, [Comm.] the above quotations; ~e(s), the foregoing, what precedes. **Vō'rſteher,** *(sm.)* [s. prec. & =er] director, administrator, (acting) manager, governor, overseer, intendant, inspector, master, chief, principal, superintendent, president, provost, warden, superior; (v. Schulen) provost, principal, warden, head-master, rector; (der Münze) warden, keeper; (eines Kloſters) superior. ~drüſe, *f.* [Anat.] prostate gland. **Vō'rſteherin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =in] (female) manager, superintendent &c.; directrix, administratrix, head-mistress. **Vō'rſteh-hund,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & Hund] [Hunt.] pointer; setting-dog, setter.

Vō'rſtellbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] 1. representable, presentable. 2. con-

ceivable, imaginable. **Vō'rſtellen,** *(wv.)* [s. vor= & ſtellen] *v. a.* 1. to place *or* put before, in front (of); to present, offer *or* produce; einen jemandem ~, to present *or* introduce one to somebody; (zu einem Amte) to present (to): ſich (jemandem) ~, to introduce oneself (to somebody). 2. (Uhren) to put on. 3. ‡ a) to represent; to exhibit; to personate; to enact *or* perform the part of; einen *or* jemands Perſon ~, to represent one. b)*α*)(einem etwas) to represent, show, expose *or* demonstrate, to point out; *β*) [cf. Vorſtellung, 3.] to remonstrate (with). c) (ſich etwas ~) to fancy, imagine *or* conceive; to picture, figure *or* represent to oneself; ſtelle dir ſein Erſtaunen, ſeine Freude vor! think of his astonishment! fancy his joy! **Vō'rſteller,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] representer, presenter; exhibitor; performer. **Vō'rſtellig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] 1. ∗ conceivable, imaginable; ~ machen, to demonstrate, explain: to remonstrate. 2. remonstrating; (us. in phr.:) ~ werden (bei einer Behörde), to present a petition (to). **Vō'rſtellung,** *(wf.)* [s. vorſtellen & =ung] 1. placing before; presentation, introduction; (zu einem Amte) presentation (to). 2. representation; playing, play. performance. 3. representation, exposition; expostulation, remonstrance; (einem) ~en machen, to remonstrate (with one). 4. idea, conception, notion; falſche ~, misconception; misrepresentation; ſich eine ~ machen (von), to form an idea (of). **Vō'rſtellungs=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~art, *f.* manner of representation; mode of thought. ~kraft, *f.*, ~vermögen, *n.* imagination, imaginative (*or* perceptive) faculty. ~recht, *n.* (right of) presentation, nomination *or* appointment. ~weiſe, *f.* = ~art.

Vō'rſtenge, *(wf.)* [s. vor= & Stenge] [Naut.] fore-topmast. ~(ge)ſtag, *n.* fore-topmast stay. ~ſegel, *n.* fore-topmast stay-sail. ~wanten, *spl.* fore-topmast rigging. **Vō'rſtēven,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Steven] [Naut.] stem. **Vō'rſtich,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Stich] [Tail., Sew.] running- *or* basting-stitch. ~naht, *f.* double stitch. **Vō'rſtōß,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Stoß] 1. pushing forward; sudden advance, [Mil.] attack. 2. something projecting *or* protruded; [Archit.] projection; [Tail.] edging; [Chem.] neck (of a retort), beak; [Techn.] eking-piece; [Brickm.] lap; [Agr., Bee-k.] bee-glue, hive-dross, mastic of bees. **Vō'rſtōßen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſtoßen] *v. a.* to push forward *or* on; to protrude; [Tail.] to edge. ~, *v. n.* 1. to push forward, to advance. 2. (*pfw.* ſein) [Archit.] to jut out. to project. **Vō'rſtrecken,** *(wv.)* [s. ſtrecken] *v. a.* 1. (also ſich ~, *v. refl.*) to extend, to stretch before *or* forward, to put forth *or* out, to poke out. 2. (Geld) to advance; to lend. **Vō'rſtreckung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] extending; advancing, lending. **Vō'rſtreichen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſtreichen] *v. a.* 1. to rub *or* strike forth; to spread forward. 2. to mark (with a stroke in front of), to make a stroke (*or* strokes) before, to point out. **Vō'rſtreuen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſtreuen] *v. a.* to strew *or* scatter before *or* to. **Vō'rſtrich,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Strich, & cf. vorſtreichen] 1. stroke, dash (before), mark (made in front of). 2. [Locksm.] front-ward (of a key). **Vō'rſtück,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. Stück, 5.] [Naut.] chase-gun, bow-chase. **Vō'rſtūdi-en,** *(spl.)* [s. Studien] introductory *or* preliminary studies. **Vō'rſtufe,** *(wf.)* [s. Stufe] first step: front-step; ‡ preliminary state *or* step, ‡ introduction. **Vō'rſtürmen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſtürmen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to rush forth. **Vō'rſtürzen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſtürzen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to rush forth *or* forward. **Vō'rſūd,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Sud] [Salt-w.] first boiling (of salt). **Vō'rſündflūtlich,** *adj.* [s. vor=, Sündflut (which s. und. Sünd=) & =lich] antediluvian. **Vō'rſumpf,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Sumpf] [Min.] drain-sump *or* -pond. **Vō'rtanzen,** *(wv.)* [s. vor= & tanzen] *v. a.* to lead off the dance. ~, *v. n.* (einem) to dance before one; to dance better *or* faster than &c., to outdance, to dance past. **Vō'rtänzer,** *(sm.)*, **Vō'rtänzerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] leader (of a dance); a person that shows the figure of a dance. **Vō'rteil,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [MHG. vorteil, cf. vor= & Teil, & cf. Nachteil] 1. advantage, profit, gain, benefit, interest; ☾ main chance. Zu jemandes ~e, to one's advantage, in one's behalf; zu ſeinem ~e, to his advantage &c.; in a manner advantageous to himself (*or* oneself); einem zum ~e gereichen, zu jemandes ~ ausſchlagen, to turn to some one's profit; mit ~ verkaufen, to sell to advantage, with profit, profitably, advantageously; den ~ abgewinnen (einem), to get the advantage of (one); den ~ haben (über), to have the advantage (of); der ~ des Windes, [Naut.] the weathergage. 2. ☾ (= Handgriff) knack, address, habitual facility of performance, dexterity, adroitness, gift. **Vō'rteilhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] advantageous; profitable, lucrative; ~e Gelegenheit, fair opportunity. ~, *adv.* advantageously; profitably; ~ gekleidet, dressed to advantage. **Vō'rtier,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. vor= & Tier] [Hunt.] deer (chamois &c.) that leads the flock, troop *or* herd; leader. **Vō'rthun,** *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. thun] *v. a.* 1. to put before, on *or* on before. 2. es einem ~, to surpass one. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to distinguish oneself. **Vō'rthür(e),** *(wf.)* [s. Thür(e)] 1. outer-door. 2. passage door. **Vō'rtiegel,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Tiegel] [Smelt.] sump. **Vō'rtrab,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. Trab] [Mil.] vanguard, van, advanced guard; skirmishers (*pl.*). Den ~ führen, to lead the van. **Vō'rtrāben,** *(wv.)* [s. traben] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to trot (on) before *or* in front. Einem ~, to out-trot one. **Vō'rtrāg,** *(sm., pl.* Vō'rträge) [s. next *v.*] 1. [Rhet.] delivery, diction, enunciation, elocution, action: [Mus.] execution. Einen guten, ſchönen ~ haben, to have a fine delivery. 2. exposition, explanation, relation, recital, statement, report; proposition, proposal. Zu ~ bringen, to propose (for discussion), to propound, to offer for consideration, to bring under deliberation, to move; to report on. 3. discourse, speech; lecture. Vorträge halten (über), to lecture on, to give lectures (on). 4. [Comm.] balance carried forward. **Vō'rtrāgen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. vor= & tragen] *v. a.* 1. to carry *or* bear before, to carry to *or* forward; (= vor einen tragen) to place *or* put before a person. 2. ‡ to expose, expound, propose, propound *or* move, to state *or* explain, to lay before one, to refer; to deliver *or* enunciate; to report (on). Eine Bitte ~, to bring in a petition; (ſeine Meinung) to deliver; [Mus.] to execute, recite. **Vō'rtrāgs=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~art, *f.* method, manner of delivery. ~kunſt, *f.* art of delivery, execution *or* declamation; art of reporting. ~weiſe, *f.* = ~art.

Vörtrefflich, (∪⊥∪, + ⊥∪∪) *adj.* [fr. ∗ vortreffen = to surpass, & s. =lich] excellent, exquisite, capital; ☾ famous. ~, *adv.* excellently, in an excellent manner. **Vörtre'fflich=keit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] excellence, excellency, exquisiteness, capitalness, superiority. **Vō'rtreten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. vor= & treten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to step *or* walk before one. 2. to step forth *or* forward, to stand forth. 3. [Archit.] to project, to jut out. **Vō'rtrinken,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. trinken] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to drink before *or* first. 2. to pledge (one in drink). **Vō'rtritt,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. Tritt] precedence. Den ~ laſſen, to yield the precedence; den ~ haben, to hold the precedence; den ~ (vor jemand) haben, to take precedence (of). **Vō'rtrupp,** *(sm., pl. ~s)* [s. Trupp] advanced troop, outpost. **Vō'rtuch,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. Tuch] apron; (für Kinder) bib, pinafore. **Vō'rturnen,** *(wv.)* [s. turnen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) to show (how to do) gymnastic exercises. **Vō'rturner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] headgymnast.

Vōr-ü'ber, *adv.* [s. vor & über] 1. by, past, along. 2. gone, finished, done, over. ~=, in comps. used as a *sep. pref.* w. m. prec. **Vor-ü'ber=fließen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. vorüber= & fließen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to flow by *or* past. 2. ‡ (v. der Zeit) to pass (over), to be spent. **Vor-ü'bergang,**

(sm., ffcps.) [s. Gang] passage. **Vor-ü̈bergehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. gehen] *v. n.* (*pfic.* sein) 1. to pass *or* walk by, to go past. 2. ± to pass by; to vanish; to blow over. **Vor-ü̈bergehend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] passing, transitory, fleeting. ~de (Leute), passers by.

Vo'r-ü̈bung, *(wf.)* [s. vor- & Übung] previous practice *or* exercise; initiatory lesson. **Vo'r-unterſuchung,** *(wf.)* [s. Unterſuchung] [Law] preliminary inquiry (*or* trial), preexamination. **Vo'r-ü̈rteil,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. Urteil] 1. prejudice, preconceived opinion, bias. Von ~en eingenommen, erfüllt, filled with (*or* full of) prejudices, prejudiced, prepossessed; ſich von ſeinen ~en losmachen, freimachen, to get the better (*or* to get rid) of one's prejudices; ~e einflößen (jemandem), to prejudice *or* prepossess (one). 2. [Law] forejudgment. **Vo'r-ü̈rteilen,** *(wv.)* [s. urteilen] *v. a.* 1. to prejudge, prejudicate. 2. [Law] to fore-judge. **Vo'rü̈rteils-,** in comps. w. m. Vorurteil: **~frei,** *adj.* free from prejudice(s), unprejudiced; unbiassed; impartial. **~freiheit,** *f.* absence of prejudice; unpartiality. **~los,** *adj.* = ~frei. **~loſigkeit,** *f.* = ~freiheit. **~voll,** *adj.* full of prejudice(s), prejudiced; biassed. **Vo'rväter,** *(spl.)* [s. *pl.* of Vater] forefathers, ancestors, progenitors. **Vo'rvergangenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. Vergangenheit] 1. [Gram.] pluperfect. 2. (v. Perſonen) antecedents (*pl.*). **Vo'rverkauf,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Verkauf] advance-sale; (v. Fahrkarten ꝛc.) booking in advance. **Vo'rverſammlung,** *(wf.)* [s. Verſammlung] preliminary assembly; [Pol., esp. Amer.] caucus. **Vo'rvordern,** *(spl.)* [s. u. vorder, *adj.*] ancestors, forefathers. **Vo'rvorgeſtern,** *adv.* [s. vorgeſtern] three days ago. **Vo'rvorig,** *adj.* [s. vorig] last but one. **Vo'rvorletzt,** *adj.* [s. vorletzt] last but two; [Gram.] antepenultimate. **~e Silbe,** antepenult. **Vo'rwägen,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. wagen] *v. refl.* ſich ~, to venture out (*or* forward). **Vo'rwägen,** *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. wägen] *v. a.* (einem) to weigh before *or* to. **Vo'rwahl,** *(wf.)* [s. Wahl] preliminary election; nomination. **Vo'rwalten,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. walten] *v. n.* to predominate *or* prevail. **Vo'rwand, I.** *(sf., ffcps.)* [s. vor- & Wand] first wall, fore-wall, outer (*or* out-) wall, front wall, wall built before a thing, screen; [For.] skirt; entrance; [Bird-c.] first wall.

~, II. *(sm., pl. Vo'rwände)* [fr. vorwenden, & cf. Aufwand, Einwand] pretext, pretence; colour; plea, excuse; subterfuge, cloak; unter dem ~, under the colour *or* pretext (of); unter falſchem ~e, under false pretences; unter keinem ~, on no account whatever.

Vo'rwärts, *adv.* [s. vor- & -wärts] forward(s), on; in (the) front; [Naut.] ahead. **~ſtreben,** to strive *or* struggle on *or* forwards, to strive, advance; to push on; **~ kommen,** to advance; to get on, ± to thrive; langſam kommt man auch ~, [prov.] slow and sure; **~ und rückwärts,** backwards and forwards; weiter ~, further on; ~! move on! push on! go ahead! come along! **~dreher,** *m.* [Anat.] pronator. **~zieher,** *m.* [Anat.] (des Ohres) protractor.

Vorweg, *(fō'rve'k, o fō'rvē'k) adv.* [s. vor & weg] before; from before; beforehand. **~ genießen,** to anticipate (the enjoyment (of)); to enjoy beforehand. **~nahme,** *f.* anticipation, taking beforehand, forestalling; **~ nehmen,** to take before another person *or* from before one; to forestall, anticipate. **Vo'rweiſen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. vor- & weiſen] *v. a.* to show (forth), to produce, exhibit *or* present. **Vo'rweiſer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] exhibiter, presenter; bearer. **Vo'rweiſlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] presentable. **Vo'rweiſung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] showing (forth); exhibition, production. **Vo'rwelt,** *(wf.)* [s. vor- & Welt] 1. former ages, former *or* anterior world, antiquity. 2. primitive *or* prehistorical world. **Vo'rweltlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] 1. of former ages, primeval; of a primitive world, antediluvian. 2. antemundane. **Vo'rwenden,** *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. vor- & wenden] *v. a.* 1. to turn out *or* forth. 2. ± = vorſchützen. **Vo'rwerfen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. werfen] *v. a.* 1. to throw *or* cast before, to throw to; to throw forth. 2. ± to reproach. Einem etwas ~, to reproach *or* upbraid one with something, to cast something in one's teeth; ſie haben einander nichts vorzuwerfen, the one is as bad as the other. **Vo'rwerk,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. Werk] 1. (small) farm. 2. [Fort.] outwork. **Vo'rwiegen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. wiegen] *v. a.* = vorwägen. **~,** *v. n.* to weigh more (than), to outweigh *or* prevail. **Vo'rwind,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Wind] [Naut.] wind astern. **Vo'rwiſſen,** *(sn., vbls.)* [s. Wiſſen] (previous) knowledge, foreknowledge, prescience. Ohne unſer ~, unknown to us. **Vo'rwiſſenſchaft,** *(wf.)* [s. Wiſſenſchaft] 1. preparatory knowledge. 2. = Vorwiſſen. **Vo'rwitz,** *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. virwitz (∓ ? = human curiosity) × vor- & Witz] 1. ✻ curiosity. 2. inconsiderate curiosity, overcuriousness, prying spirit *or* disposition, indiscretion; meddlesomeness. 3. ‡ ☾ (= vorwitziger Menſch) pry. **Vo'rwitzig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] overcurious, over-inquisitive, prying, indiscreet. **Vo'rwitzigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] = Vorwitz. 2. + ○ **Vo'rwitzerchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. Vorwitz, -er & -chen] snowdrop. ☾ **Vo'rwollen,** *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. vor- & wollen] *v. n.* to want to pass on. **Vo'rwort,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. Wort] 1. [Gram.] (*pl.* Vo'rwörter) preposition. 2. (*pl.* Vo'rworte) preface, + foreword. 3. + = Fürſprache. **Vo'rwurf,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Wurf] 1. throwing before; that which is thrown before *or* to; [Hunt.] lure, bait. 2. ± reproach; reproof; blame. Uns trifft kein ~, no blame attaches to us. 3. ✻ theme, object (to be treated of), subject. **Vo'rwurfs-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **~frei,** *adj.* free from reproach, reproachless, irreproachable. **~los,** *adj.* = ~frei. **~voll,** *adj.* reproachful. **Vo'rzählen,** *(wv.)* [s. vor- & zählen] *v. a.* to count before, to count out; to enumerate. **Vo'rzaubern,** *(wv.)* [s. zaubern] *v. a.* to conjure up (before one). **Vo'rzeichen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. Zeichen] 1. foretoken, sign, omen, presage, prognostic, augury, portent; (des Sieges) presage. 2. [Math.] sign; [Mus.] signature. **Vo'rzeichnen,** *(wv.)* [s. zeichnen] *v. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to draw *or* sketch before, to trace (out) before; to show one how to draw; to trace. 2. ± to trace out, chalk out, point out. 3. [Mus.] to prefix (sharps *or* flats); ein Tonſtück ~, to note down the clef. 4. [Locksm.] (ein Loch) to mortise. **Vo'rzeichner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] designer, sketcher, tracer. **Vo'rzeichnung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. drawing-copy, design, model, pattern. 2. [Mus.] prefixed mark of flats *or* sharps, clef, key. **Vo'rzeigbar,** *adj.* [s. next & -bar] producible, presentable. **Vo'rzeigen,** *(wv.)* [s. vor- & zeigen] *v. a.* to show (forth), to expose to view, to display; to exhibit, produce, present *or* represent; (einen Wechſel) ~, to present. **Vo'rzeiger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] shower, exhibiter, producer, presenter, bearer. **~ dieſes,** the bearer of this. **Vo'rzeigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] showing; production, exhibition, presentation. **Vo'rzeit,** *(wf.)* [s. vor- & Zeit] time of old *or* of yore, olden time, past ages, antiquity. **Vorzei'ten,** *adv.* [s. vor & *pl.* of Zeit] in times of yore, formerly, anciently, in former times, in times gone by. **Vo'rzeitig,** *adj.* [s. Vorzeit & -ig] premature, precocious; untimely; anticipated. **~,** *adv.* prematurely &c. **Vo'rzeitigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] prematureness, prematurity, precocity, precociousness. **Vo'rziehbar,** *adj.* [s. next & -bar] preferable. **Vo'rziehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. vor- & ziehen] *v. a.* 1. to draw forward *or* forth; to draw before; den Vorhang ~, to draw the curtain. 2. ± to prefer, to give the preference to; vorzuziehen, preferable. **~,** *v. n.* (*pfic.* sein) 1. + to advance, to go (on) before. 2. + to have the preference. **Vo'rzimmer,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. Zimmer] antechamber, fore-room, anteroom.

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ‡ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

Vō'rzūg, *(sm., pl.* Vō'rzüge*)* [s. Zug, & cf. vorziehen] 1. preference. 2. excellence, excellency, advantage; pre-eminence; superiority; prerogative; priority; [Law] prior right. Vorzüge der Geburt, advantages of birth; Vorzüge des Geiſtes, parts, talents, endowments, accomplishments; den ~ haben, a) (vor) to be preferable *or* superior (to); to surpass, excel, b) ℂ to have the privilege *or* honour; große Vorzüge haben, voraus haben (vor), to have great advantages (over). **Vorzüglich,** *(⏑⏑⏓ or ⏑⏓⏑) adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] deserving to be preferred, excellent, eminent, pre-eminent, distinguished, superior, exquisite. ~, *adv.* chiefly, principally, particularly, especially; ~ geſucht, [Comm.] (articles) in special favour. **Vorzüglichkeit,** *(⏑⏑⏑⏓ or ⏑⏓⏑⏑) (wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] excellence, excellency, superiority, pre-eminence. **Vō'rzügs-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~aktien, *spl.* preference-shares. ~preis, *m.* preference price, price of favour. ~recht, *n.* right of preference. ~ſchüler, *m.* [Schol.] boy who has got a first-class report. ~-weiſe, *adv.* by preference, preferably, especially, above all.

○ ♀ **Vöß,** *(sm., no infl.)* [LG.] fox.

Votieren, *(voti'rən) (wv.)* [s. Votum & -ieren] *v. a.* to vote. **Votiv-,** *(voti'f)* in comps. w. m. votive: ~kirche, *f.* votive church. ~tafel, *f.* votive tablet. **Votum,** *(vō'tum) (sn., pl.* -ta *or* -ten*)* [L.] vote.

Vulgär, *(vulgē'r) adj.* [L. vulgāris, & s. -är] vulgar.

Vulkan, *(vulkā'n) (sm.)* [L. GN.] 1. [Myth.] Vulcan. 2. *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* volcano. **Vulkaniſch,** *(vulkā'niš) adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] volcanic; ~e Gebilde, [Geol.] volcanic rocks. **Vulkaniſieren,** *(vulkanizī'rən) (wv.)* [s. prec. & -iſieren] *v. a.* to vulcanize, sulphurize.

W.

W, w, *(vē) (sn., pl.* ~s*)* 1. the sound and letter W, w. 2. (as an abbrev.) a) Weſten, West; b) Wechſel, bill of exchange; c) [Chem.] Wolfram, wolfram.

Waage = Wage. **Waare** = Ware.

○ ℂ **Wa'bbelig,** *adj.* [s. next & -ig] wabbling; shaky, soft. ○ ℂ **Wa'bbeln,** *(wv.)* [MHG. wabelen; cf. wabern] *v. n.* & *v. imp.* 1. to wabble; to shake; es wabbelt mir, I feel queer. 2. ℂ (vom Magen) to be squeamish.

Wa'be, *(wf.)* [MHG. wabe] [Bee-k.] honey-comb. **Wa'ben-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~artig, *adj.* [Bot.] favose, faveolate, alveolate. ~honig, *m.* honey in the comb.

♀ **Wā'berlohe,** *(wf.)* [ON. vafrlogi; cf. wabern & Lohe] waving flame.

♀ **Wā'bern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. waberen] *v. n.* to waver, wave, flicker.

Wach, *adj.* [MHG. wach] awake, astir; on *or* upon the alert. ~ werden, to awake; ~e Träume, day-dreams; ein ~er Kopf, a wide-awake fellow.

~-, in comps. w. m. prec. & Wache, Wacht: ~aufzug, *m.* = Wachtparade. ~bett, *n.* 1. nurse's bed. 2. camp-bed. ~boot, *n.*, ~dienſt, *m.*, ~feuer, *n.*, ~frei, *adj.* = Wachtboot, Wachtdienſt, Wachtfeuer, wachtfrei. ~frau, *f.* nurse. ~geld, *n.*, ~lohn, *m.* 1. wages *or* pay of a watchman *or* nurse, of a person that watches dead bodies; watchman's fee. 2. watch-penny, ward-money, ward-penny, wardage. ~glas, *n.* [Naut.] (sand-)glass, hour-glass. ~habend, *adj.*, ~haus, *n.*, ~-meiſter, *m.* = wachthabend, Wachthaus, Wachtmeiſter. ~ordnung, *f.* regulation respecting the watch; [Naut.] watch-bill. ~parade, *f.*, ~platz, *n.*, ~poſten, *m.* = Wachtparade, Wachtplatz, Wachtpoſten. ~ſchau, *f.* [Mil.] visitation, rounds. ~ſchiff, *n.*, ~ſtube, *f.* = Wachtſchiff, Wachtſtube. **Wa'che,** *(wf.)* [MHG. wache, wahte] 1. watch, guard, ward; [Mil.] sentinel, sentry; [Naut.] watch; (= wachthuende Perſonen) guard, watch, *pl.* watch-men; (bei Kranken) (man-) nurse, watcher, attendant; ~ halten, thun, to keep guard, to watch; die ~ halten (bei Kranken), to nurse (sick persons); ~ ſtehen, [Mil.] to stand sentry; auf der ~ ſein, die ~ haben, to be on guard *or* duty; auf die ~ ziehen, [Mil.] to mount guard; von der ~ abziehen, to come off duty *or* guard, to be relieved; die ~ herausrufen, to turn out the guard; ~'raus! turn out, guard! 2. watch-house, guard-house; police-station, station-house. **Wa'chen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. wachen] *v. n.* 1. to be awake, to wake. 2. to watch, guard, to keep guard, to be *or* sit up; bei einem ~, to sit up with one, (bei Kranken) to nurse (sick persons). 3. ± (über) to watch over, to watch; ~ Sie darüber, daß &c., take care that &c. 4. [Naut.] (v. Sandbänken) to be always out of the water; der Anker wacht, the anchor is a-cock-bill *or* at the cat-head; die Boje wacht, the buoy is floating. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* the state of waking, wakefulness; watching; Stunden des ~s, waking-hours. **Wa'cher,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] waking person, sitter up; [Naut.] match burning constantly on the fore-castle; binnacle.

Wachol'der, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. wecholter, wachalter × Holder] [Bot.] juniper(-tree). ~baum, *m.*, ~buſch, *m.*, ~ſtrauch, *m.*, ~ſtaude, *f.* juniper-tree, -bush *or* -shrub. ~beere, *f.* juniper-berry. ~branntwein, *m.* gin: hollands, Schiedam. ~droſſel, *f.* field-fare. ~gummi, *n.*, ~harz, *n.* gum-juniper, sandarac(h). ~holz, *n.* juniper-wood. ~latwerge, *f.* electuary of the juniper. ~öl, *n.* oil of juniper. ~-rauch, *m.* perfume of juniper. ~ſaft, *m.* juice of juniper-berries. ~wanze, *f.* bug of the juniper.

Wachs, *(vaks) (sn., no pl.)* [MHG. wahs] wax, bees'-wax; grünes ~, myrtle-wax; ſpaniſches ~, sealing-wax; mit ~ überziehen, to bees'-wax, to cere.

Comps.: ~abdruck, *m.* impression (*or* cast) in wax, wax-impression. ~ähnlich, ~artig, *adj.* & *adv.* like wax, wax-like, of the nature of wax, waxy; [Anat.] ceruminous, ceraceous. ~apfel, *m.* apple of wax; [Gard.] wax-apple. ~band, *n.* wax in ribbons. ~baum, *m.* wax-myrtle, (common) candleberry-myrtle, bayberry; black poplar. ~bild, *n.* waxen image, wax-figure. ~bildner, *m.* mo(u)lder *or* modeller in wax. ~-bildnerei, *f.* wax-modelling. ~blatt, *n.* empty pane *or* comb (in bee-hives). ~bleich, *adj.* waxy pale, deadly pale. ~bleiche, *f.* wax-bleaching. ~bleichen, *n.* bleaching of wax. ~bleicher, *m.* wax-bleacher. ~bleicherei, *f.* wax-bleachery. ~blume, *f.* 1. wax-flower, flower of wax. 2. [Bot.] camomile; honey-wort. ~boden, *m.* wax-cake. ~boſſierer, *m.* embosser in wax. ~-butter, *f.* = ~öl. ~drüſe, *f.* [Anat.] ceraceous gland. ~engel, *m.* wax-angel. ~fackel, *f.* wax-torch. ~farbe, *f.* wax-colour. ~farbig, *adj.* wax-coloured. ~figur, *f.* wax-figure; ~-figuren (*pl.*), wax-figures, wax work. ~figurenkabinett, *n.* cabinet of wax-figures, wax-works (*pl.*). ~fiſch, *m.* chub, stone-perch. ~flecken, *m.* wax-stain *or* -spot. ~form, *f.* wax-mould, mould for wax-figures. ~gelb, *adj.* (as) yellow as wax, wax-coloured. ~gemälde, *n.* encaustic painting. ~-geſicht, *n.* wax-like face. ~gießer, *m.* wax-chandler. ~handel, *m.* wax-trade. ~händler, *m.*, ~krämer, *m.* wax-dealer, wax-chandler. ~haut, *f.* [Nat.-H.] cere. ~hut, *m.* waxed *or* glazed hat. ~kerze, *f.* wax-light, wax-candle, (wax-)taper. ~kirſche, *f.* cherry of wax; [Gard.] white heart-cherry. ~klumpen, *m.* lump of wax. ~körnchen, *n.* wax-grain. ~kuchen, *m.* = ~-boden. ~kügelchen, *n.* wax-pellet. ~-lampe, *f.* wax-lamp. ~leinwand, *f.* wax-cloth, oil-cloth. ~licht, *n.* wax-candle. ~malerei, *f.* encaustic painting. ~maske, *f.* wax-mask. ~-mehl, *n.* wax-meal, pollen. ~milbe, *f.* wax-mite. ~modell, *n.* wax-model. ~motte, *f.* hive-moth, wax-tiny. ~-naſe, *f.* wax-nose. ~obſt, *n.* wax-fruit. ~öl, *n.* wax-oil. ~palme, *f.* wax-palm. ~papier, *n.* waxed paper. ~perle, *f.* wax-pearl, Roman pearl, artificial pearl. ~pflaſter, *n.* [Surg.] wax-plaster. ~pomade, *f.* wax-pomatum. ~preſſe, *f.* wax-press. ~puppe, *f.* wax-doll, wax-baby. ~röhrchen, *n.* [Surg.] bougie, catheter. ~ſalbe, *f.* wax-salve. ~ſchabe, *f.* = ~milbe. ~ſcheibe, *f.* cake of wax. ~ſchere, *f.* taper-holder.

~ſchläger, *m.* wax-beater. ~ſchmelze, *f.* melting-house (for wax). ~ſchnabel, *m.* [Orn.] wax-bill. ~ſeife, *f.* wax-soap. ~ſieb, *n.* strainer for molten wax. ~ſonde, *f.* = ~röhrchen. ~ſtange, *f.* wax-reel. ~ſtapel, *m.* wax-winder. ~ſtock, *m.* coiled taper, taper-roll. ~ſtockbüchſe, *f.* taper-stand, wax-stand. ~ſtockſchere, *f.* = ~ſchere. ~tafel, *f.* 1. = ~ſcheibe. 2. wax-tablet. ~taffet, *m.* waxed taffeta, oil-silk. ~träber, *ſpl.*, ~nurat, *m.* remains of molten wax. ~tuch, *n.* oil-cloth, oil-skin. ~tuchhut, *m.* hat of oil-cloth, glazed hat. ~zellen, *ſpl.* cells in a honeycomb. ~zieher, *m.* wax-chandler, wax-drawer. ~zündhölzer, ~ſtreichhölzer, *ſpl.* wax-matches, vesta-lights, vesta-matches, vestas.

Wachſam, *(va'chzām) adj.* [s. wachen & ſam] watchful, vigilant: ein ~es Auge haben (auf), to keep a watchful eye (on). **Wachſamkeit,** *(va'chzāmk.) (ucf.)* [s. prec. & ſkeit] watchfulness, vigilance.

Wachſen, *(va'kſn)* 1. *(sv., pres. 2. sg.* wächſt, *3. sg.* wächſt; *impf. 3. sg.* wuchs; *subj. impf. 3. sg.* wüchſe; *pp.* gewachſen) [MHG. wahsen] *v. n.* (*pfte.* ſein) 1. to grow, wax, increase; gut ~, to be in a fine growth, to thrive; in dieſem Lande wächſt gutes Korn, this country produces (*or* grows) excellent corn; über ꝛc. hinaus ~, to outgrow &c.; (vom Malz) to sprout; [Chem.] to crystallize. Das Gras ~ hören, [prov.] to be over-wise. 2. ± to grow, to be increased *or* augmented, to increase, wax; (vom Monde) to be in her increase, to wax. b) einem über den Kopf ~, to outgrow one, to get the ascendency over one; er iſt mir über den Kopf gewachſen, I find him unmanageable, *or* too much for me; einem gewachſen ſein, to be a match for one; einer Sache gewachſen ſein, to be equal to a task; ſie iſt ihm aus Herz gewachſen, he loves her with all his heart, she is the idol of his heart; die Bäume wachſen nicht in den Himmel, [prov.] there is a measure in all things. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* = Wachstum. ~, ll. = wüchſen.

Wächſen, *(ve'kſən) (wv.)* [s. Wachs & ſen] *v. a.* to wax. **Wächſern,** *(ve'kſərn) adj.* [s. Wachs & ſern, 1.] 1. waxen, (made) of wax. 2. ± eine ~e Naſe, a thing that may be moulded and turned any way; einem eine ~e Naſe drehen, to impose on one.

Wachstum, *(va'kstūm) (sn., no pl.)* [s. wachſen & ſtum] 1. growth; (v. Pflanzen) vegetation. 2. ± growth, increase. 3. (v. Wein) mein eigenes ~, (wine) of my own growing.

Wacht, *(ucf.)* [MHG. wahte; cf. Wache] guard; [Naut.] watch; = Wache, 1. ~boot, *n.* guard-boat. ~dienſt, *m.* guard-duty. ~feuer, *n.* watch-fire, bivouac-fire. ~frei, *adj.* exempt from guard-duty. ~habend, *pp. adj.* being on duty; ~habender Offizier, officer on duty. ~haus, *n.* watch-house, guard-house; [Naut.] binnacle, bittacle. ~kommandant, *m.* commander of the guard. ~lokal, *n.* guard-room. ~mannſchaft, *f.* [coll.] guard. ~mantel, *m.* sentinel's cape. ~meiſter, *m.* sergeant-major. ~offizier, *m.* officer of the guard. ~parade, *f.* parade of the soldiers on guard *or* on mounting guard, guard-mounting. ~platz, *m.* post. ~poſten, *m.* post, sentry, sentinel. ~pritſche, *f.* guard-bed, stretcher. ~ſchiff, *n.* guard-ship; revenue-cutter. ~ſtube, *f.* guard-room. ~turm, *m.* watch-tower.

Wächtel, *(ucf.)* [MHG. wahtel] 1. [Orn.] quail: die gehaubte mexikaniſche ~, zone-collin; die ~ ſchlägt, the quail calls. 2. ○ ☾ [?] = Dachtel. 3. † *sn.* = ~hündlein.

Comps.: ~fall, *m.* lanner. ~fang, *m.* quail-catching. ~fänger, *m.* quail-catcher. ~garn, *n.*, ~netz, *n.* quail-net. ~habicht, *m.* merlin. ~hund, *m.* spaniel. ~hündlein, *n.* Maltese dog. ~jagd, *f.* quail-shooting. ~könig, *m.* land-rail, corn-crake. ~lerche, *f.* Italian lark. ~pfeife, *f.* quail-call, quail-pipe. ~ruf, *m.* quail-call. ~ſchlag, *m.* 1. ~läſig. 2. note *or* call of the quail. ~ſtrich, *m.* 1. = ~fang. 2. migration of (the) quails. ~weizen, *m.* black wheat, (purple) cow-heat. French wheat; sow-thistle. ~zug, *m.* = ~ſtrich. ○ ☾ **Wächteln,** *(ucr.)* [s. Wachtel, 2. & n] *v. a.* to give (one) a sound drubbing.

Wächter, *(sm.)* [MHG. wahtære, wahter, wehter; cf. Wacht] 1. watchman, keeper, guard, warder; (bei Kranken) (man-)nurse, watcher, attendant; ~ im Maſtkorbe, [Naut.] the look-out man, top-man. 2. ± (vigilant) guardian. 3. instrument for watching anything; [Min.] warner. 4. [Orn.] red-backed shrike. ~haus, *n.*, ~häuschen, *n. dim.* watch-box. ~horn, *n.*, ~ruf, *m.* watchman's horn, watchman's call.

Wäcke, *(ucf.)* [MHG. wacke] [Miner.] wacke, wacky.

Wackel-, in comps. w. m. wackeln: ~kopf, *m.* shaking head: old man whose head waggles. ~köpfig, *adj.* having a shaking head. ~ſterz, *m.* [Orn.] white wagtail. **Wackelig,** *adj.* [s. next & ig] shaking, shaky, wabbling, tottering, waddling, wavering, waggling; loose, rickety, crazy; ☾ es ſteht mit ſeiner Geſundheit ~, his health is rather poor, he is rather shaky. **Wackeln,** *(wv.)* [MHG. wacke(l)n; cf. bewegen] *v. n.* 1. to shake, totter, rock, wabble, wag, waggle, waddle, reel, waver, vacillate; mit dem Kopfe ~, to shake with the head, to shake one's head. 2. to be loose. ☾ ~, *v. a.* to drub *or* cudgel. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* shaking &c., vacillation; looseness (f. i. of the teeth).

♀ **Wackenſtein, Wackerſtein,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [? cf. Wacke & Stein] great field-stone (of wacke), boulder.

Wacker, *adj.* [MHG. wacker, OE. wacor; cf. wach] 1. ✻ watchful, vigilant. 2. eager, energetic, brave, valiant, gallant, stout; honest.

~, *adv.* 1. stoutly, bravely &c.; ſich ~ halten, to behave bravely *or* gallantly. 2. ☾ soundly, capitally, hard, heartily; ~ ausprügeln, to beat soundly; ~ arbeiten, trinken, to work, drink hard; ~ darauf gehen laſſen, to spend high.

Wackig, *adj.* [s. Wacke & ig] [Miner.] consisting of wacke.

Wädchen, *(sn., pl.* ~) [*dim.* of Wade] little calf (of the leg).

○ **Wäddicke,** *(ucf.)* [?] whey.

Wade, *(ucf.)* [MHG. wade] [Anat.] calf (of the leg): zu den ~n gehörig, sural.

○ **Wadel,** 1. *(sm., pl.* ~) [MHG. wadel] full moon.

✻ ○ ~, ll. *(sm., pl.* ~n) [*dim.* of Wade, & s. el] = Wade, Wädchen. **Waden-,** in comps. w. m. Wade: ~ader, *f.*, ~blutader, *f.* sural vein. ~bein, *n.* fibula, splint-bone. ~krampf, *m.* cramp in the (calf of the) leg. ~muskel, *m.*, ~nerv, *m.* peroneal *or* sural muscle, nerve. ~ſchlagader, *f.* sural artery.

Waffe, *(ucf.)* [MHG. wâfen] 1. weapon: instrument of attack *or* defence; *(pl.)* ~n, weapons, arms; [Mil.] arms; ~n (bei Tieren), arms: talons, claws; tusks (of a wild boar); die ~n ergreifen, zu den ~n greifen, to take up arms; ~ tragen, to carry (wear *or* bear) arms; unter den ~n ſein *or* ſtehen, to be under arms *or* up in arms; zu den ~n rufen, to call to arms; zu den ~n! to arms! (Soldaten) von verſchiedenen ~n, of different arms; Volk in ~n, nation in arms, armed nation; mit Gewalt der ~n, by force of arms; Entſcheidung durch ~n, armed decision. 2. ± ~n (*pl.*), arms.

Waffel, *(ucf.)* [LG.; cf. Du. wafel × Wabe] waffle, wafer. ~bäcker, *m.* baker of waffles. ~eiſen, *n.* waffle-iron, gauffering-iron.

Waffen-, in comps. w. m. Waffe: ~bruder, *m.* brother in arms. ~brüder, *pl.* sworn brethren. ~brüderſchaft, *f.* brotherhood of arms. ~dienſt, *m.* military service. ~fabrik, *f.* manufactory of arms. ~fabrikant, *m.* manufacturer of arms. ~fähig, *adj.* able *or* fit to carry (*or* bear) arms ~gang, *m.* passage at arms. ~gattung, *f.* kind of arms; verſchiedene ~gattungen, *pl.* different arms; von allen ~gattungen, of all arms. ~gefährte, *m.*, ~genoß, *m.* = ~bruder. ~geklirr, *n.* clang of arms. ~geſtell, *n.* stand for arms. ~getöſe, *n.* din of arms. ~gewalt, *f.* force of arms,

~glück, *n.* fortune at arms, chance of war. ~halle, *f.*, ~haus, *n.* arsenal, armoury. ~händler, *m.* armourer. ~s haus, *n.* = ~halle. ~hemd, *n.* coat of mail, mail-coat. ~herald, *m.* king-at-arms, herald. ~kammer, *f.* armoury. ~klang, *m.* = ~gellirr. ~kleid, *n.* 1. coat of mail. 2. soldier's coat; tunic. ~knecht, *m.* warrior, soldier. ~kunst, *f.* art of war; art of handling one's arms. ~lehre, *f.* tactics. ~los, *adj.* unarmed, weaponless; defenceless. ~platz, *m.* 1. place of arms, fortress. 2. meeting-place (for soldiers), parade-ground, alarm-post. ~probe, *f.* essay of arms. ~putzer, *m.* armourer. ~recht, *n.* law (*or* right) of arms, right of war. ~rock = ~s kleid. ~ruf, *m.* call to arms. ~ruhe, *f.* truce, armistice; cessation (*or* suspension) of hostilities. ~ruhm, *m.* military glory. ~rüstung, *f.* 1. armour. 2. armament, arming; warlike preparations (*pl.*); [Naut.] fitting out of a man of war. ~salbe, *f.* weapon-salve. ~schau, *f.* review. ~schmied, *m.* armourer; sword-cutler. ~schmiede, *f.* smithy of an armourer. ~schmiedes kunst, *f.* armourer's trade. ~schmuck, *m.* warlike ornament, splendour of arms; full armour. ~spiel, *n.* exercise *or* practice of arms; tournament. ~s stillstand, *m.* = ~ruhe; einen ~stillstand schließen, to conclude a truce. ~tanz, *m.* 1. war-dance. 2. ♀ ♃ war. ~that, *f.* warlike deed, military achievement, feat *or* exploit. ~s thaten, *pl.* deeds of arms. ~tragen, *n.* carrying (of) arms; das ~tragen ist verboten, it is forbidden to carry arms. ~tragend, *adj.* carrying *or* bearing arms, armigerous. ~träger, *m.* armour-bearer, esquire. ~übung, *f.* military exercise. ~weihe, *f.* consecration of arms. **Waffnen,** *(ver.)* [MHG. wāfenen, cf. prec. & s en] *v. a.* 1. to arm. Mit gewaffneter Hand, arms in hand, with armed hand. 2. ‡ to arm *or* fortify. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (mit) to arm oneself (with); ‡ to have recourse (to). Gewaffnet, *adj.* armed; [Her.] enarmed. **Waffnung,** *(f., no pl.)* [s. prec. & s ung] arming.

Wag-, I. in comps. w. m. Wage, I., wagen, I.: ~hals, *m.* daring fellow, dare-devil. ~halsig, *adj.* daring, venturesome, reckless, foolhardy. ~halsigkeit, *f.* daring, adventurousness, foolhardiness. ~stück, *n.* = Wages stück, s. u. Wage, I.

~, II. in comps. w. m. Wage, II.: ~amt, *n.* = Wage, II., 3. ~schale, *f.* scale (of a balance), balance-scale; in die ~schale werfen, to throw into the balance. **Wägbar,** *adj.* [s. wägen & bar] ponderable, weighable.

Wage, *(wf.)* I. [MHG. wāge, cf. wagen, I.] risk, hazard, venture.

~, II. [MHG. wāge, cf. wägen] 1. balance; poise, equipoise, equilibrium. In der ~ halten, to bold in equipoise *or* equilibrium, to poise *or* balance; die ~ halten (einem), to counterbalance *or* counterpoise (one), ‡ to counterbalance *or* countervail (one), to equal *or* match (one); einander die ~ halten, to balance, counterbalance each other; to be an equipoise to each other. 2. balance, (pair of) scales; (für Flüssigkeiten) areometer; water-poise; [Archit.] level; (aufhren) balance, pendulum; [Astr.] Balance, Libra; die ~ steht gleich, the balance stands poised; die ~ schnappt über, the balance whips up, turns (*or* kicks the beam); auf die ~ legen, to weigh. 3. (= Wagehaus) weigh(ing) house, office where goods are weighed; public scales (*pl.*). 4. (an Wagendeichseln) swingle-tree, spring-bar. 5. [Comm.] eine ~ (Eisen), a weigh (of).

~s, I. in comps. w. m. Wage, I., wagen, I. [cf. Wags, I.]: ~hals &c. = Waghals &c. ~lust, *f.*, ~mut, *m.* daring spirit, conrage, pluck. ~lustig, ~mutig, *adj.* daring, adventurous, courageous, plucky. ~stück, *n.* daring deed, risky undertaking, hazardous enterprise, hazard.

~s, II. in comps. w. m. Wage, II. [cf. Wags, II.]: ~balken, *m.* lever *or* arm of a pair of scales *or* of a balance, balance- *or* scale-beam. ~brett, *n.* wood-scale, board of a balance. ~fisch, *m.* balance-fish. ~gebühren, ~geld, *spl.* toll *or* duty paid for weighing. ~halter, *m.* balance-stay. ~haus, *n.*, ~gebäude, *n.* = Wage, 4. ~knecht, *m.* weigher. ~kunst, *f.* 1. [Phys.] statics. 2. craft of a scale-maker. ~macher, *m.* scale- *or* balance-maker. ~meister, *m.* weigher, keeper of the public scales. ~nagel, *m.* (an Deichseln) pole-bolt. ~ordnung, *f.* regulation for the weighing of goods. ~recht, *adj.* horizontal, level; ~rechte Fläche, level. ~schale, *f.* = Wagschale, s. u. Wags, II. ~schein, *m.* weigh bill. ~scheit, *n.* [Mas.] rule. ~stange, *f.* = ~balken. ~s stein, *m.* stone of a balance. ~zunge, *f.* tongue (*or* needle) of a balance.

Wägelchen, Wägelein, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Wagen, II. & s. chen, lein] little carriage; ☾ trap; (für Kinder) perambulator.

Wägen, I. *(ver.)* [MHG. wāgen] *v. a.* to venture, hazard *or* risk; to attempt, dare. Gewagt, *adj.* risky, venturous, hazardous; dangerous; employed at a venture. Frisch gewagt, ist halb gewonnen, [prov.] fortune favours the brave (*or* bold), *or* well begun is half done; wer nichts wagt, gewinnt nichts, nothing venture, nothing have, *or* faint heart never won fair lady. ~, *v. n.* to venture, dare, attempt. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to venture (on, upon, into), to expose oneself; sich ~ (an etwas), to venture (*or* dare) to attack (something); to run the risk of, to venture to undertake (something).

~, II. *(sm., pl. ~ or* Wä'gen) [MHG. wagen] 1. waggon, wain, carriage, vehicle, conveyance, chariot; coach, chaise; car; Möbel~, van; Roll~, truck; Menagerie~, caravan; Eisenbahn~, carriage; Schlaf~, sleeping-car; ☾ vierrädriger ~, four-wheeler; vierspänniger ~, carriage and four; den ~ anspannen, to put the horses to; die Pferde hinter den ~ spannen, [prov.] to put the cart before the horse; ‡ das fünfte Rad am ~, [prov.] a superfluous thing. 2. [Astr.] Bear; der große ~, Charles' wain, the Waggoner.

Comps.: ~achse, *f.* axle-tree (of a carriage). ~bank, *f.* long carriage-seat. ~bau, *m.* coach-building. ~s bauer, *m.* cartwright, waggon-maker, coach-maker (*or* -builder). ~baum, *m.* carriage-pole. ~brücke, *f.* [Mil.] floating-bridge, roller-bridge. ~s büchse, *f.* wheel-box. ~burg, *f.* [Mil.] barricade of waggons, bulwark formed by the waggons and carriages of an army. ~bürste, *f.* coach-brush. ~decke, *f.* tilt, cart-tilt, cover for a carriage, carriage-top. ~deichsel, *f.* (carriage-)pole, shaft (of a cart). ~fabrikant, *m.* coach-maker. ~fenster, *n.* window of a coach *or* carriage. ~flechte, *f.* basket-work, hurdle for a carriage. ~fracht, *f.* cartage, waggonage. ~frone, *f.* soccage-service to be performed by waggon and horses. ~führer, *m.* charioteer, waggoner, carter; driver. ~geleise, *n.* carriage-rut *or* -track, cart-rut. ~s gerassel, *n.* din, rumbling *or* rattling of carriages. ~geschirr, *n.* carriage-implements, (cart-)harness. ~gestell, *n.* carriage-frame. ~haus, *n.* cart- *or* coach-house, shed for carriages. ~s kämpfer, *m.* warrior fighting in a carriage. ~kasten, *m.* trunk, body of a carriage. ~kelle, *f.* hurdle *or* hamper at the front *or* back of a waggon &c., boot. ~kette, *f.* 1. cartman's chain; (an der Deichsel) pole-chain. 2. trigger, skid, drag-chain. ~klasse, *f.* [Railw.] class. ~knecht, *m.* carter-boy, (bei Miettutschern) waterman. ~korb, *m.* 1. hamper, coach-basket. 2. wicker-framework of a carriage. ~lader, *m.* packer, loader. ~ladung, *f.*, ~last, *f.* cart-load, waggon-load, coach-load. ~leiter, *f.* (cart-)rack, waggon-ladder; ~leitern (*pl.*), rails (of a cart). ~lenker, *m.* 1. = ~führer. 2. ↓ Jehu. ~lenkerkunst, *f.* coachmanship. ~s macher, *m.* cartwright, wheelwright, coach-builder, coach-maker. ~s meister, *m.* waggon-master; [Mil.] baggage-master. ~nagel, *m.* pole-peg; pole-bolt. ~park, *m.* [Mil.] waggon-park, field-park; [Railw.] rolling-stock. ~pferd, *n.* carriage-, cart-, waggon- *or* coach-horse. ~s plane, *f.* awning. ~rad, *n.* carriage-, waggon- *or* coach-wheel. ~remise, *f.* = ~haus. ~rennen, *n.* chariot-race. ~revisor, *m.* [Railw.] carriage-inspec-

tor. ~ring, *m.* circle of waggons. ~roß, *n.* = ~pferd. ~runge, *f.* carstake, stud-stave. ~ſchlag, *m.* carriage-door. coach-door. ~ſchmiere, *f.* cart- (*or* wheel-)grease. ~ſchuppen, *m.* coach-house, shed *or* pent-house for carriages, waggon-shed. ○ ~ſchoß, *m.* wainscoting boards. ~ſchrot, *n.* [For.] timber, wood roughly squared (for cartwrights). ~ſitz, *m.* coach-seat. ~ſperre, *f.* drag(-chain), trigger, skid. ~ſpur, *f.* rut, track. ~ſtern, *m.* tail of a waggon. ~ſtränge, *spl.* waggon-strings, carriage-traces. ~ſtraße, *f.* carriage-road. ~tritt, *m.* carriage-step. ~tuch, *n.* = ~decke. ~verkehr, *m.* carriage-traffic. ~ſwechſel, *m.* change of carriages. ~ſwettrennen, *n.* chariot-race. ~winde, *f.* coach-jack, draw-beam (for a waggon), lifter, lifting-jack. ~zug, *m.* train of (railway-)carriages; train.

Wä'gen, I., *pl.* of Wagen.

Wä'gen, II. *(sv.; impf.* wög; *subj. impf.* wö'ge; *pp.* gewö'gen; ↓ *ver.*; cf. wiegen*)* [MHG. wegen; = wiegen] *v. a.* 1. to weigh, poise, balance. 2. ‡ to weigh, balance, ponder, consider; to value, estimate (cf. gewogen, *pp. adj.*). **Wä'ger,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & ₌er] weigher.

Wag(g)on, *(vagō'n, vagō', incorr. vago'n) (sm., pl.* ~ö*)* [Engl. wag(g)on, Fr. wagon, fr. Du. wagen] railway-carriage; [Amer.] car.

Wa'glich, *adj.* [s. Wage, I., wagen, I. & ₌lich] hazardous; venturous, venturesome, adventurous.

Wā'guer, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. wagenære, cf. Wagen, II. & ₌er] cartwright, wheelwright. ~arbeit, *f.* cartwright's work.

Wagneria'ner, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [after German composer Richard Wagner 1813—83, & s. ₌ianer] admirer *or* disciple of Richard Wagner.

Wa'gnis, *(sn.,* + ✻ *sf.; pl.* ₌niſſe*)* [s. wagen, I. & ₌niš] 1. hazard, jeopardy; plunge; touch-and-go. 2. = Wageſtück. **Wa'gſchale,** *wf.*, **Wa'gſtück,** *sn.* s. u. Wag₌, II., Wag₌, I., Wage₌, I.

Wahl, *(wf.)* [MHG. wal] choice, option; selection; (eines Königs) election; [Parl.] return (of); poll; (durch Kugelung) ballot(ing); ~ zwiſchen zwei Dingen, a choice of (*or* between) two things, alternative; ↓ ~ ohne Alternative, Hobson's choice; einem die ~ laſſen, to let one take his choice, to leave to one's option, to leave *or* give one the choice; du haſt die ~, take your choice, you have the choice; hätte er die ~, if he were to choose; eine ~ treffen, to choose; eine gute ~ treffen, to make a good choice; eine ~ vornehmen, to make an election; auf der ~ ſtehen, to be a candidate for the election; auf ~ begründet, elective; wer die ~ hat, hat die Qual, [prov.] choosing is puzzling.

~₌, I., in comps. w. m. prec.: ~₌abt, *m.* elective abbot. ~agitation, *f.* electioneering. ~agitator, *m.* electioneerer. ~akt, *m.* election; poll. ~₌akten, *spl.* (election-)returns. ~anziehung, *f.* elective attraction. ~aufruf, *m.* electoral manifesto. ~ausſchreiben, *n.* writ. ~ausſchuß, *m.* electioneering-committee. ~beanſtandung, *f.* objection to the validity of an election. ~bedingung, *f.* condition of election. ~berechtigt, *adj.* entitled to vote, having a vote; der ~₌berechtigte, elector. ~berechtigung, *f.* right of electing, (elective) franchise; suffrage. ~bericht, *m.* return. ~beſtechung, *f.* bribery at elections. ~₌bewegung, *f.* electioneering. ~₌bewerber, *m.* candidate, competitor. ~₌bewerbung, *f.* competition, canvassing. ~bezirk, *m.* electoral district, ward. ~biſchof, *m.* elective bishop. ~bühne, *f.* [Engl.] hustings (*pl.*). ~bureau, *n.* electioneering office. ~bürger, *m.* citizen entitled to vote, enfranchised citizen, voter; (London) livery-man. ~candidat, *m.* = ~bewerber. ~capitulation, *f.* the terms to which a person must subscribe on being elected (into a certain station); ✻ [G. Hist.] imperial capitulation. ~cenſus, *m.* [Law] property-qualification. ~diſtrikt, *m.* = ~bezirk. ~einrichtung, *f.* electoral organization. ~eltern, (*pl.*) adoptive parents. ~ergebnis, *n.* return. ~₌fähig, *adj.* 1. eligible. 2. = ~berechtigt. ~fähigkeit, *f.* 1. eligibility. 2. qualification to vote, right of voting *or* of election. ~fall, *m.* case of election. ~feld, *n.* 1. field where the election is carried on. 2. s. u. Wahl₌, II. ~folge, *f.* succession to an elective dignity. ~freiheit, *f.* [Pol.] freedom of election; [Philos.] liberty of choice. ~fürſt, *m.* 1. (prince) elector. 2. elective monarch. ~gang, *m.* election, voting; im erſten ~gange, at the first election *or* voting. ~₌geſchäft, *n.* = ~handlung. ~geſetz, *n.* law regulating elections; [Engl.] Reform-bill. ~geſetze, *pl.* electoral regulations. ~handlung, *f.* election, poll; viele Wähler erſchienen bei der ~₌handlung, many voters appeared at the poll. ~intriguen, *spl.* = ~umtriebe. ~kaiſer, *m.* elective emperor. ~kaiſertum, *n.* elective empire. ~₌kampf, *m.* election-contest. ~kind, *n.* adoptive child. ~kollegium, *n.* electoral college. ~kommiſſar, *m.* returning-officer, poll-clerk. ~könig, *m.* elective king. ~königreich, *n.* elective kingdom. ~körper, *m.*, ~körperſchaft, *f.* electoral body. ~kreis, *m.* = ~₌bezirk. ~krone, *f.* electoral crown. ~kugel, *f.* ballot. ~liſte, *f.* register of the electors; electoral list. ~₌los, *adj.* without choice, undiscriminating. ~mann, *m.* elector, voter; delegate. ~modus, *m.* mode of election. ~ort, *m.* place of election. ~₌pfründe, *f.* elective living. ~platz, *m.* I. place of election; place where an election is carried on, polling-place. 2. s. u. Wahl₌, II. ~programm, *n.* election programme; platform. ~₌protokoll, *n.* minutes of an election, returns (*pl.*). ~prüfung, *f.* examination of the returns, scrutiny. ~₌recht, *n.* right of election, elective franchise; allgemeines ~recht, universal suffrage; das ~recht verleihen, to enfranchise; des ~rechts berauben, to disfranchise. ~rede, *f.* election-speech, stump-speech. ~regiſter, *n.* polling-register. ~reich, *n.* elective monarchy, empire *or* kingdom. ~₌reſultat, *n.* = ~ergebnis. ~ſpruch, *m.* device, motto, maxim. ~ſtimme, *f.* vote, suffrage. ~tag, *m.* day of election. ~umtriebe, *spl.* electioneering intrigues. ~unfähig, *adj.* 1. ineligible. 2. not entitled to vote. ~unfähigkeit, *f.* 1. ineligibility. 2. disqualification for voting. ~₌unruhen, *spl.* electioneering-troubles. ~urne, *f.* ballot-box. ~verſammlung, *f.* electoral assembly; meeting of (the) electors. ‡ ~verwandt, *adj.* congenial. ~verwandtſchaft, *f.* [Chem.] elective affinity; ‡ congeniality. ~verzeichnis, *n.* = ~regiſter. ~₌vorſtand, *m.* = ~kommiſſar. ~zettel, *m.* voting-paper; ticket. ~zeuge, *m.* scrutineer; teller. ~zimmer, *n.* election-room; (der Kardinäle) conclave.

~₌, II. [MHG. wal = battle field] in comps. w. m. battlefield: ~feld, *n.*, ~platz, *m.*, ~ſtatt, *f.* battlefield (esp. battlefield after the battle is over and covered with the bodies of the fallen).

Wäh'lbar, *adj.* [s. wählen & ₌bar] eligible. **Wäh'lbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌keit] eligibility. **Wäh'len,** *(ver.)* [MHG. wellen, weln; cf. Wahl] *v. a.* to choose, to make choice of; to pick out, to select; to elect; [Cards.] to turn up. Einen zum Könige ~, to elect one king. Gewählt, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] chosen, elected; choice, select. **Wäh'ler,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & ₌er] chooser; elector; [Parl.] constituent; poller. ~ausſchuß, *m.* electoral committee. **Wäh'lerſchaft,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ₌ſchaft] [Parl.] constituency. **Wäh'leriſch,** *adj.* [s. wählen & ₌eriſch] nice, particular in one's choice, dainty. **Wäh'lig,** *adj.* I. [s. prec. & ₌ig] = wähleriſch.

~, II. [cf. MHG. welig (OHG. welak), & cf. wohlig] comfortable, feeling well, at ease, wanton.

Wahn, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. wān] erroneous (*or* false) opinion, illusion, delusion, error, mistake, false, wrong (*or* fixed) notion, monomania; erroneous persuasion; fancy; madness; folly; in dem ~e ſein, to labour under the delusion, to fancy.

~₌, I. [fr. prec.] in comps. w. m.: false, erroneous, vain, foolish, imaginary, chimerical; mock (cf. Wahn₌,

II.): ~begriff, *m.* erroneous conception, false notion *or* idea. ~bild, *n.*, ~gebilde, *n.* phantom, phantasm, illusion, delusion, vision, chimera. ~glaube, *m.* false belief; mistaken faith; superstition. ~hoffnung, *f.* vain hope. ~klugheit, *f.* imaginary wisdom. sophistry. ~kurs, *m.* [Naut.] deviation. ~ſchluß, *m.* sophism. ~ſonne, *f.* mock sun, parhelion. ~tugend, *f.* mock-virtue. ~vorſtellung, *f.* = ~gebilde. ~weisheit, *f.* sophistry.

~, II. [fr. MHG. wan = empty, idle, wanting × Wahn] in comps. w. m. wanting, mis- (cf. Wahn-, I.): ~holz, *n. or* ~kantiges Holz, dull-edged, rough-edged *or* back-sided timber. ~kante, *f.* dull-edge of timber. ~korn, *n.* empty ear of corn. ~ſchaffen, *adj.* misshapen; uncouth. ~ſinn, *m.*, ~witz, *m.* frenzy, franticness, madness, distraction (of mind), aberration *or* alienation of mind, insanity, lunacy, [Med.] delirium; (= Tobſucht) raving madness; ſtiller ~ſinn, quiet madness; dichteriſcher ~ſinn, poetic frenzy; in ~ſinn verfallen, to go (*or* run) mad *or* distracted; bis zum ~ſinn (lieben ꝛc.), madly, to distraction. ~ſinnig, ~witzig, a) *adj.* frantic, frenetic, mad, brainsick, maniacal, lunatic, insane, crazy, delirious, distracted, deranged (in mind); ☾ crack-brained; der (die) ~ſinnige, insane person, madman, lunatic, maniac; mad-woman; die ~ſinnigen, the insane; ~ſinnig werden, to go *or* run mad. b) *adv.* frantically, madly; to distraction. ~zeit, *f.* tide and half-tide.

Wäh'nen, *(wv.)* [MHG. wænen, cf. Wahn] *v. n.* to fancy, imagine, presume, think *or* believe, to have a notion. **Wah'nhaft,** *adj.* [s. Wahn & -haft] false, erroneous, imaginary.

Wahr, *adj.* [MHG. wār] I. true, agreeable to fact, veritable; true, genuine, real, proper; exact; ~ machen, to make true, to prove to be true; to verify; to realize; to fulfil; ~ werden, to prove true; nicht ein ~es Wort, not a word of truth. 2. ☾. mere, regular; (ſie ſind) ~e Nullen, mere ciphers. ~, *adv.* truly, in a true manner; ~ ſprechen, reden, to speak true, to tell *or* speak the truth, to say right; ſo ~ ich lebe! as I live! upon my life! ſo ~ mir Gott helfe! so help me God!

☾ o **Wäh're,** *(wf.)* = Wäre, II., Wär.

Wah'ren, *(wv.)* [MHG. warn, cf. bewahren] *v. a.* I. to preserve, guard, defend *or* maintain; ſein Recht ~, to vindicate one's right. 2. (eine Sache, * ♀ einer Sache) to take care of, to keep, guard; to watch over, to look after. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to be on one's guard, to take care.

Wäh'ren, *(wv.)* [MHG. wern] *v. n.* to last, continue *or* endure. to hold out; was lange währt, wird gut, [prov.] long looked-for comes at last. **Wäh'rend,** *ppr., adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] lasting, going on, continuing.

~, *prep. (with gen.* & o * *with dat.)* during; ~ ſeines Protektorats, ſeiner Präſidentſchaft ꝛc., whilst he was protector, president &c.

~, *conj.* (also ~ daß) whilst, while.

Wah'rhaft, *adj.* [MHG. wārhaft, cf. wahr & -haft] true; genuine, real; positive; veracious, sincere. ~, *adv.* truly &c., really &c.; indeed, verily; actually. ~! upon my honour; ~! you don't say so. **Wahrha'ftig,** *adj.* & *adv.* [s. prec. & -ig] = wahrhaft. **Wah'rha'ftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] I. (us. ⏑⏑⏑) truth, veracity, sincerity. 2. (us. ⏑⏑⏑) truth, actuality, reality. **Wah'rheit,** *(wf.)* [MHG. wārheit, cf. wahr & -heit] truth, verity; truth, veracity; die ~ reden, to speak (the) truth, to be veracious; einem die ~ ſagen, a) to tell one the truth, b) ‡ to tell one his faults; in ~, in truth, truly, really; im Wein iſt ~, wine keeps no secrets *or* drunken men always tell the truth; Kinder und Narren ſprechen die ~, children and fools tell truth. **Wah'rheits-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~beweis, *m.* proof of the truth; den ~beweis antreten, to prove the truth (of). ~eifer, *m.* zeal for truth. ~feind, *m.* enemy of (*or* to) truth. ~freund, *m.* lover *or* friend of truth. ~gemäß, ~getreu, a) *adj.* true. b) *adv.* truly, in accordance with truth. ~liebe, *f.* love of truth, veracity. ~liebend, *adj.* loving truth, veracious. ~ſinn, *m.* = ~liebe. ~widrig, *adj.* contrary to the truth. **Wah'rlich,** *adv.* [MHG. wārlīche, cf. wahr & -lich] verily, in truth, truly, really, positively, indeed, surely, certainly. ~, *int.* well! really! indeed! upon my word! ‖ ~, ~, ich ſage euch, verily, verily I say unto you.

* **Wäh'r(s)mann,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [cf. MHG. wern = gewähren; & s. Mann] = Gewährsmann.

Wah'rnehmbar, *adj.* [s. wahrnehmen & -bar] perceivable, perceptible (by *or* to the senses, the mind). sensible. **Wah'rnehmbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. next & -keit] perceptibility. **Wah'rnehmen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [fr. MHG. war = attention, care (cf. wahren), & s. nehmen] *v. a.* I. to perceive, notice. 2. ‡ (eine Sache, * einer Sache) to perceive, notice, observe, remark; to avail oneself of; to give attention to; eine Gelegenheit ~, to seize an opportunity; die Zeit ~, to heed time. **Wah'rnehmung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] perception; remark, observation. ~s-vermögen, *n.* faculty of perception. perceptivity, sensitive faculty.

Wah'rſage-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~geiſt, *m.* spirit of divination. prophetic spirit. ~kunſt, *f.* divination; art of fortune-telling. **Wah'rſagen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. wārsagen, cf. wahr & ſagen] *v. a.* to foretell, predict, divine, prophesy, prognosticate. ~, *v. n.* to prophesy; to tell fortunes; einem ~, to tell one's (*or* one his) fortune; ſich ~ laſſen, to have one's fortune told. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* foretelling, prophesying, fortune-telling. **Wah'rſager,** *(sm.)* [s. prec. & -er] forceteller, soothsayer, divinator, prognosticator, wise man, fortune-teller; (durch ſchwarze Magie) necromancer; (durch das Punktieren) geomancer; (aus den Händen) chiromancer, palmister; (aus Träumen) oneirocritic; (aus den Geſtirnen) astrologer; [Rom. Hist.] augur. **Wahrſagerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] soothsaying. prophesying, fortune-telling, divination; necromancy; geomancy; chiromancy, palmistry; astrology; (durchs Los) sortilege. **Wah'rſagerin,** *(wf.)* [s. Wahrſager & -in] (female) fortune-teller, soothsayer &c.; prophetess. **Wah'rſageriſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -eriſch] soothsaying, divinatory, prophetic. **Wah'rſagung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] soothsaying &c., fortune-telling, divination, prognostication, prediction. **Wah'rſcheinlich,** *adj.* [s. wahr, Schein & -lich] probable, likely; plausible. ~, *adv.* probably, likely. **Wah'rſcheinlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] probability, likeliness, likelihood; plausibility. ~s-rechnung, *f.* [Math.] calculus of probability, rule of probabilities. **Wah'rſpruch,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. wahr & Spruch] verdict (of a jury).

Wah'rung, *(wf.)* [s. wahren & -ung] maintenance, support, vindication, defence; upholding, maintaining; in ~ berechtigter Intereſſen, in defence of justified interests.

Wäh'rung, *(wf.)* I. [MHG. wërunge = guarantee, guaranteed value of a coin; s. Gewähr] value, valuation, standard-currency (of money); ein Gulden öſterreichiſcher ~ (abbr. sp. ö. W.), one florin in Austrian currency; Namen von echter ~, ‡ names of sterling worth.

~, II. [s. währen & -ung] duration, continuance.

Wäh'rwolf = Werwolf.

Wah'rzeichen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. warzeichen; cf. wahrnehmen] token, sign, mark; prognostic; omen.

Wai'bel = Weibel, I.

Waid, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. weit] [Bot.] woad, weld, dyer's weed; mit ~ färben, to (dye with) woad. **Waid-,** I. in comps. w. m. prec.: ~aſche, *f.* woad-ashes. ~ball(en), *m.*, ~kugel, *f.* woad-ball. ~blau, *n.* woad-blue. ~blume, *f.* flower of dyer's weed. ~farbe, *f.* woad-colour; woad-dye. ~färber, *m.* woad-dyer. ~küpe, *f.* woad-vat. ~mühle, *f.* woad-mill.

Waid-, II. in comps.: ~mann, ~meſſer, ~werk s. u. Weid-, I.

Wai'ſe, *(wf., * & + wm.)* [MHG.

weise] orphan. ~, *pred. adj.* bereaved of parents, orphan. **Wai'sen-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~amt, *n.*, ~gericht, *n.* office *or* court to which the protection of orphans (and wards) is intrusted. court for *or* of orphans. ~anſtalt, *f.* = ~haus. ~geld, *n.* money belonging to orphans (and wards). ~gut, *n.* estate of an orphan *or* of orphans. ~haus, *n.* orphanage, orphan-house, orphan-asylum. ~kind, *n.*, ~knabe, *m.*, ~mädchen, *n.* orphan-child, orphan-boy, orphan-girl. ~mutter, *f.* matron in an orphan-asylum. ~rat, *m.* council for orphans (*or* wards). ~richter, *m.* one entrusted with the care for orphans; [Engl.] Master in Chancery. ~vater, *m.* superintendent of an orphan-asylum; fosterfather of orphans.

Wai'zen = Weizen.

o **Wäke**, *(wf.)* [MLG. wake] a hole cut (a vent-hole) in the ice.

Wal, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. wal] whale; ~e, *pl.* [Zool.] cetacea.

Wal-, in comps.: ~platz, ~ſtatt = Wahl-, II., comps.

Wald, *(sm., pl. Wäl'der)* [MHG. walt] 1. forest; (= Gehölz) wood; (= Hain) grove. [Prov. phras.:] Den ~ vor lauter Bäumen nicht ſehen, not (to be able) to see the wood for trees; wie man in den ~ hineinſchreit, ſo hallt es wieder heraus, as the question, so the answer, *or* do as you would be done by. 2. ‡ (eines Baumes) branch-work, (set of) branches; ‡ einen ~ von Haaren haben, to have a fine (*or* thick) head of hair, a shock of hair; ein ~ von Maſten, a forest of masts.

~-, in comps. w. m. wood-, forest-, of (*or* in) a wood *or* forest, of the woods, [Zool., Bot.] wild. ~affe, *m.* pigmy(-ape); wood-baboon. ~ahorn, *m.* [Bot.] sycamore. ~ameiſe, *f.* wood-ant, red ant. ~ammer, *f.*, ~ämmerling, *m.* [Orn.] gold- (*or* yellow-) hammer. ~amt, *n.* board (*or* commission) of the forest, wood-office. ~amtmann, *m.* forest-master. ~anborn, *m.* [Bot.] honey-suckle. ~anemone, *f.* [Bot.] forest-windflower, wood-anemone. ~apfel, *m.* wood-apple, wilding. ~aufſeher, *m.* wood-keeper; ranger, verderer. ~aus, *adv.* out of the wood. ~art, *f.* 1. [For.] marking hammer, wood-hammer. 2. felling-axe. ~arten, *v. a.* [For.] to blaze, to mark (a tree for felling). ~bach, *m.* forest-brook. ~bart, *m.*, ~bocksbart, *m.* [Bot.] goat's beard. ~bau, *m.* forest-culture. ~baum, *m.* forest-tree. ~bedeckt, ~bewachſen, *adj.* covered, overgrown, abounding with wood, well-wooded. ~beere, *f.* wood-berry. ~bewohner, *m.* inhabitant of a forest, forester. ~biene, *f.* wood-bee, wild bee. ~birne, *f.* wild pear. ~blume, *f.* wood-flower. ~bock, *m.* wild goat, wood-goat; wood-antelope. ~bockshorn, *n.* [Bot.] wild liecorice. ~boden, *m.* wood-ground. ~brand, *m.* conflagration of a forest, fire in a forest. ~bruder, *m.* [MHG. waltbruoder] hermit *or* anchorite living in a wood. ~buche, *f.* red beech. ♀ ~chor, *m.* woodland choir. ~diſtel, *f.* wood-thistle; holly. ~dorf, *m.* woodland-village. ~doſt(en), *m.* [Bot.] bastard marjoram, wild mint. ~(es)dunkel, *n.* darkness, gloom of (*or* in) a forest. ~eber, *m.* wild boar. ~eiche, *f.* wood- *or* forest-oak. ~eidechſe, *f.* wood-lizard. ~eigentümer, *m.* proprietor of a forest *or* wood. ~ein, *adv.* into the wood. ~einſamkeit, *f.* woody solitude. ~einſiedler, *m.* = ~bruder. ~eppich, *m.* ivy. ~erbſe, *f.* heath-pea. ~erdbeere, *f.* wild strawberry. ~erve, *f.* [Bot.] wood-vetch. ~eſche, *f.* common white maple-tree, sycamore. ~eſel, *m.* wild ass, onager. ~eule, *f.* wood-owl; braune ~eule, tawny owlet. ~farn, *m.*, ~farnkraut, *n.* wood-fern. ~fenchel, *m.* wood-fennel. ~fichte, *f.* pine-tree, Scotch fir. ~fink, *m.* wood-finch. ~flachs, *m.* flax-weed. ~flechte, *f.* wood-lichen. ~fleiſchblume, *f.* wild stock-gilliflower. ~fliege, *f.* forest-fly. ~floh, *m.* wood-spring-tail, wild flea. ~flöte, *f.* shepherd's flute. ~forelle, *f.* wood-trout, black trout. ~frevel, *m.* mischief done in a forest, tort to vert, forest-offence *or* -trespass. ~gebirge, *n.* range of wooded hills. ~gegend, *f.* woodland; [Paint.] sylvan scene. ~gehege, *n.* park; preserve, game-cover. ~geier, *m.* buzzard. ~geiß, *f.* wood-goat. ~geiſt, *m.* wood demon; satyr, faun, sylvan spirit. ~gerecht, *adj.* experienced *or* skilled in forest-matters. ~gerechtigkeit, *f.* right over (*or* freedom of) a forest. ~gericht, *n.* forest-court. ~geſetz, *n.* forest-law. ~gewächs, *n.* forest-plant, woodland-plant. ~glöckchen, *n.*, ~glockenblume, *f.* purple fox-glove, our lady's gloves. ~gott, *m.* wood-god, divinity of the wood, deity of the woods, satyr, faun, sylvan god; [Zool.] beelzebub, fox-tailed monkey. ~gottheit, *f.* sylvan deity. ~göttin, *f.* sylvan goddess, deity *or* nymph of the woods, dryad, wood-nymph. ~gras, *n.* shadow-grass. ~(es)grün, *n.* forest-green. ~günſel, *m.* common bugle. ~haar, *n.* heath hair-grass. ~häher, *m.* common jay. ~hahnenfuß, *m.* marsh-crowfoot. ~hammer, *m.* = ~art, 1. ~haſe, *m.* woodland-hare. ~haus, *n.* forest-house, house in a forest. ~henne, *f.* = ~huhn. ~herr, *m.* 1. = ~eigentümer. 2. chief officer of the forests (belonging to a city). 3. [Orn.] lanner-hawk. ~hirſch, *m.* wood-stag. ~hirſe, *f.* wild millet. ~höhe, *f.* eminence covered with wood, wooded eminence. ~hol(un)der, *m.* mountain elder. ~honig, *m.* wild honey. ~hopfen, *m.* wild hops. ~horn, *n.* 1. bugle-horn. 2. [Zool.] horny snail. 3. [Mus.] French horn. ~hornbläſer, *m.*, ~horniſt, *m.* performer on the French horn, bugler. ~hügel, *m.* woody hill. ~huhn, *n.* wood-hen. ~hüter, *m.* wood-ward, keeper of the wood. ~hütte, *f.* wood-hut. ~imme, *f.* = ~biene. ~käfer, *m.* horned beetle. ~kapelle, *f.* chapel in a forest. ~katze, *f.* wild cat. ~kauz, *m.* brown owl, wood-owl. ~kicher, *f.* [Bot.] wood-chickling. ~kirſche, *f.* wild cherry. ~kirſchenbaum, *m.* wild cherry-tree. ~krötengras, *n.* hairy bulrush. ~küchenſchelle, *f.* spring-anemone. ~kuhweizen, *m.* wood cow-wheat. ~kultur, *f.* forest-culture, management of woods and forests. ~kümmel, *m.* wild thyme. ~labkraut, *n.* milk-curdle. ~land, *n.* woodland. ~landſchaft, *f.* woodland-scenery. ~lattig, *m.* wild lettuce. ~laubſänger, *m.* [Zool.] wood-wren. ~leben, *n.* forest-life. ~lehen, *n.* forest held in fief. ~leite, *f.* [Hunt.] water-side, skirt of a wood. ~lerche, *f.* wood-lark. ~leute, *spl.* 1. people living *or* employed in a forest; woodmen, foresters. 2. inhabitants of the four oldest Swiss cantons. ~malve, *f.* wild mallow(s), wood-mallow. ~mangold, *m.* small wintergreen. ~mann, *m.* 1. man living in the woods, man of the woods, wild man, green man; sylvan, satyr, faun, wood-demon. 2. forester, hunter, huntsman. 3. (frequently used as a proper name for a hunting-dog, for the lime-hound). ~männchen, *n.* 1. wood-dwarf, forest-sprite, hob-goblin hannting a forest, wood-demon. 2. [Bot.] ~meiſter, 2. ~marder, *m.* pine-martin. ~mark, *f.* wood-boundary. ~maſt, *f.* pannage, beech-nuts, acorns, mast. ~maus, *f.* long tailed field-mouse. ~meier, *m.* [Bot.] wood-chickweed. ~meiſe, *f.* wood-titmouse. ~meiſter, *m.* 1. wood-ward, keeper. 2. [Bot.] woodroof, woodruff. 3. = ~männchen, 1. ~melde, *f.* wild orach. ~menſch, *m.* 1. = ~mann, 1. 2. [Zool.] wood baboon, orang-outang, chimpanzee. ~meſſer, *m.* wood-surveyor. ~milbe, *f.* wood-tick. ~miſt, *m.* compost of leaves &c. ~mitte, *f.* mid-wood. ~moos, *n.* wood-moss. ~morgen, *m.* acre of wood-ground. ♀ ~muſik, *f.* = ~geſang. ~nachtſchatten, *m.* wood-nightshade, belladonna, amaryllis. ~nelke, *f.* sweet William. ~nymphe, *f.* wood-nymph, dryad. ~ordnung, *f.* regulation concerning the woods and forests; forest-laws. ~pech, *n.* wood pitch, rosin *or* resin. ~pfad, *m.* wood-path, track. ~pflanze, *f.* = ~gewächs; wood cat's foot. ~polei, *m.* [Bot.] little wild basil, wild penny-royal. ~rabe, *m.* wood-crow, hermit-crow. ~rapunzel, *f.* [Bot.] wood rampion. ~ratte, *f.* wood-rat, Norway-rat. ~-

rauch, *m.* 1. = Herauch. 2. [Bot.] musk-crowfoot. ~rebe, *f.* clematis, virgin's bower; die gemeine ~rebe, traveller's joy. ~recht, *n.* 1. forest-rights. 2. forest-law. ~rechten, *v. a.* [Carp.] to rough-hew (the timber). ~reich, a) *adj.* richly (*or* well-) wooded, abounding with wood, woody: ♀ ♃ h) *n.* woody realm, woodland. ~reiter, *m.* mounted ranger. ~revier, *n.* forest-district. ~=riude, *f.* [Bot.] fly-honeysuckle. ~=röschen, *n.* wood-anemone. ~röte, *f.* [Bot.] mean madder. ~rötlein, *n.* [Orn.] robin, redbreast. ~sache, *f.* forest-concern. ~sänger, *m.* 1. wood-wren. 2. ‡*pl.* songsters of the woods, wood-warblers. ~schaden, *m.* damage done to (*or* in) a forest. ~schau, *f.* inspection of a forest. ~schlange, *f.* wood-snake. ~schloß, *n.* castle in a forest. ~schnecke, *f.* wood-snail, slug of the woods. ~schnepfe, *f.* [Orn.] woodcock, wood-snipe, great snipe. ~=schonung, *f.* forest in defence. ~schrat, *m.* = ~teufel. ~schreiber, *m.* clerk at the wood-office, forest-clerk. ~schütze, *m.* ranger. ~schwamm, *m.* [Bot.] agaric of the woods. ~see, *m.* forest-lake, lake in a forest. ~spargel, *m.* wild asparagus. ~sperling, *m.* wood-sparrow. ~stadt, *f.* forest-town; die vier ~städte (*pl.*), the Four Lake-Cantons (in Switzerland). ~strafe, *f.* penalty for damage *or* injury to woods. ~=strecke, *f.* = ~revier. ~strom, *m.* torrent in a wood. ~taube, *f.* wood-pigeon, wood-culver, wild pigeon, stock-dove. ~teich, *m.* pond in a forest. ~teufel, *m.* 1. satyr, faun, sylvan, wood-demon. 2. [Zool.] mandrill. 3. [Child. Playth.] pasteboard-rattle. ~thal, *n.*, ~thälchen, *n.* valley in a wood, forest-dell. ~veilchen, *n.* hairy violet. ~vergißmeinnicht, *n.* wood scorpion-grass. ~=vogel, *m.* wood-bird, bird of the forest *or* woods, forest-bird. ~vogt, *m.* woodward, keeper, ranger. ~weg, *m.* road, lane through a wood, woodpath. ~weide, *f.* pasture in a forest. ~weiderich, *m.* [Bot.] wood-pimpernel. ~weizen, *m.* [Bot.] wood cow-wheat. ~wicke, *f.* [Bot.] wood-vetch. ~wiese, *f.* meadow in *or* near a wood, lawn, glade. ~wiesel, *n.* ferret. ~winde, *f.* honey-suckle, woodbine. ~wirtschaft, *f.* management of the forest *or* of forests, forest-economy, forestry. ~wolle, *f.* yarn spun from pine-leaves. ~zeichen, *n.* [For.] blaze, mark (put on trees that are to be sold *or* cut down). ~zeisig, *m.* golden-crested wren. **Wä'ldchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Wald, & s. =chen] little wood, grove, holt. **Wä'lder,** *pl.* of Wald. **Wa'ldicht,** *adj.* [s. Wald & =icht] woodlike, sylvan. **Wa'ldig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] woody, wooded, abounding with woods; ~e Gegend, woodland. **Wäldlein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Wald, & s. =lein] = Wäldchen.

Waldra'ppe, *(wf.)* [It. gualdrappa] = Schabracke.

Wa'ldung, *(wf.)* [s. Wald & =ung] wood, forest; woodland. **Wa'ldwärts,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =wärts] towards the wood, to the wood-side.

Wa'lken, *(wv.)* [cf. Dn. walen] *v. n.* [Naut.] to yaw; to vacillate.

Wa'lfisch, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. walvisch, cf. Wal & Fisch] [Zool.] whale; blower, sponter; [Astr.] Cetus, Whale. ~ähnlich, ~artig, *adj.* cetaceous. ~=affel, *f.* squill. ~barte, *f.*, ~bein, *n.* whalebone, plate of whalebone. ~=boot, *n.* whaling-boat. ~fahrer, *m.* whaler. ~fang, *m.* whale-fishery; auf den ~fang gehen, to go whaling. ~fänger, *m.*, ~jäger, *m.* whaler, whale-fisher. ~fett, *n.*, ~speck, *m.* whale-blubber. ~finne, *f.* whale-fin. ~grieben, *spl.* whale's fritters. ~laich, *m.* sperm of the whale. ~laus, *f.* [Ent.] whale-louse, whale-tick. ~lien, *f.* [Naut.] whale-line. ~pinsel, *m.*, ~rute, *f.* whale's pizzle. ~rippe, *f.* whale's rib. ~speck, *m.* = ~fett. ~thran, *m.* whale-*or* train-oil. ~töter, *m.* [Ichth.] ork.

∗○ **Wa'lgen, wa'lgern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. walgen, walgern] *v. n.* & *a.* to roll.

Walk-, in comps. w. m. walken: ~erde, *f.* fuller's earth. ~faß, *n.*, ~=trog, *m.* fulling-trough. ~gebäude, *n.* fullery. ~hammer, *m.* fulling-hammer, beater. ~holz, *n.*, ~stock, *m.* [Hatm.] felting stick. ~kammer, *f.* fulling *or* felting room. ~kessel, *m.* copper for felting &c. ~mühle, *f.* fulling-mill, fullery. ~müller, *m.* fulling-miller, fuller. ~werk, *n.* = ~=mühle. ~wolle, *f.* felted wool. **Wa'lke,** *(wf.)* [s. next & =e] 1. fulling (of cloth). 2. ‡ ☾ drubbing, milling, (sound) thrashing. 3. fulling machine *or* mill, fullery; (ein Haufen zur ~ bestimmter Felle) batch for fulling. **Wa'lken,** *(wv.)* [MHG. walken] *v. a.* 1. to full (cloth), to mill; [Hatm.] to felt, work; [Tann.] to tramp; ſtark ~, to full hard. 2. ‡☾ to beat soundly, to drub, mill *or* thrash. **Wa'lker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. walker, welker, & s. prec. & =er] [Techn.] fuller; [Ent.] fuller-beetle. ~diſtel, *f.* fuller's thistle, fuller's weed, teasel. ~erde, *f.*, ~thon, *m.* fuller's earth, fulling-clay. ~roche, *m.* fuller-scate.

Walküre, *(valkü're* or *wä'lküre) (wf.)* [ON. valkyrja = ∓ chooser of the slain on the battlefield; cf. Wahl, II. & küren] [Myth.] Valkyr, Valkyria, Walkyrie, swan-maiden.

Wall, I. *(sm., pl.* Wä'lle, ∗+ ~en) [MHG. wal, fr. L. vallum] 1. a) [Fort.] rampart, wall. b) (= Damm, Deich) embankment, bank, dam, dike; mound of earth; einen ~ aufführen, aufwerfen, to throw up a rampart, an embankment. 2. [Naut.] land, coast, shore. ~abiatz, *m.* [Fort.] berm(e). ~anker, *m.* [Naut.] shore-anchor. ~arbeit, *f.* fortification, working at (*or* work on) the rampart, working on the fortifications. ~arbeiter, *m.* worker at fortifications. ~auftritt, *m.*, ~=bank, *f.* [Fort.] banquette. ~bekleidung, *f.* lining of a rampart. ~=bruch, *m.* breach of a wall, gap in a rampart. ~büchſe, *f.*, ~flinte, *f.* rampart-gun. ~gang, *m.* rampart-walk; [Naut.] gangway. ~graben, *m.* rampart-ditch. ~kammer, *f.*, ~keller, *m.* casemate. ~katze, *f.* [Fort.] double bastion, cavalier. ~kaſette, *f.* standing-bed of a garrison-piece. ~meiſter, *m.* inspector of a rampart. ~öffnung, *f.* = ~bruch. ~ſchild, *n.* [Fort.] ravelin. ~ſtroh, *n.* [Bot.] our Lady's bedstraw. ~wind, *m.* [Naut.] breeze from the land, land-breeze. ~wurz, *f.* [Bot.] wall-wort.

~, II. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. wal; cf. wallen, II.] [Cook.] a boil (up), bubbling up, ebullition.

Wa'llach, *(wm.; or sm., pl. ~e)* [= Wallachian horse] castrated horse, gelding. **Wa'llachen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* (Pferde) to geld, castrate.

Wä'lle, *pl.* of Wall, I.

Wa'llen, *(wv.)* I. [OHG. wallōn, MHG. wallen] *v. n.* ♀ ♃ to walk, wander, travel *or* live, to go on a pilgrimage. ~, *sn.* wandering, pilgrimage.

~, II. [OHG. wallan, MHG. wallen] *v. n.* 1. to bubble *or* bubble up, to boil (up), to wallop. 2. (vom Meere) to be agitated, to boil, heave, to rise in billows, to swell. 3. ‡ to be agitated *or* moved; (vom Blute) to be circulating quickly, to boil. 4. to move in an undulating manner, to undulate, to wave, to rise in waves *or* undulations, to curl; to flow *or* move gently, to float; to heave; to stream in the wind: ~e Locken, flowing locks. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* undulation, ebullition, boiling (up), waving.

+ ~, III. [s. Wall, I. & en] *v. a.* to wall in; = umwallen, II.

Wä'llen, *(wv.)* [MHG. wellen, cf. wallen, II.] *v. a.* to (cause to) boil, to let boil *or* simmer.

♀ ♃ **Wa'ller,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. wallære, cf. wallen, I. & =er] pilgrim, traveller. **Wa'llfahrer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & Fahrer] pilgrim, palmer. **Wa'llfahrt,** *(wf.)* [MHG. wallevart, cf. wallen, I. & Fahrt] pilgrimage. ~s=kapelle, *f.* chapel to which pilgrims resort. ~s=ort, *m.* holy shrine, place of pilgrimage. **Wa'llfahrten,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to go on (*or* to make) a pilgrimage.

Wa'llfiſch, *(sm.)* = Walfiſch. **Wa'llnuß,** *(sf.)* = Walnuß. **Wa'llrat,** *(sm. & sn.)*, **Wa'llroß,** *n.* = Walrat, Walroß.

Wa'llung, *(wf.)* [s. wallen, II. & =ung] boiling &c., ebullition; agitation: flush, flutter, flurry; (des Blutes) boiling up (of the blood *or* spirits); ſein Blut iſt in ~, his blood

is up. **Walm,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. walm; cf. wallen, II.] 1. whirlpool. 2. [Archit.] hip-side (of a roof). **~=dach,** *n.* hipped roof, hip-roof. **Wa'lmen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* [Archit.] to slope.

Wa'lnuß, *(sf., ffcps.)* [Du. walnoot, & s. Nuß, = welsche Nuß] walnut. **~baum,** *m.* [Bot.] walnut-tree. **~=ſchale,** *f.* walnut-shell.

Walpu'rgis, *f.* [WN.] St. Walpurgis. **~kraut,** *n.* [Bot.] moon-wort. **~nacht,** *f.* Walpurgis night (night between 30th April & 1st May). **~=tag,** *m.* day of St. Walpurgis.

Wa'lrat, *(sm. & sn., pl. ~e)* [s. Wal & MLG. rōt = tallow] spermaceti, white oil; [Chem.] cetin. **~=fiſch,** *m.* spermaceti-whale, white whale. **~licht,** *n.* spermaceti-candle. **Wa'lroß,** *(sn., pl. =roſſe)* [Dan. hvalros, cf. Wal & Roß] [Zool.] walrus, sea-horse.

Wälſch, *adj.* = welſch.

Wä'lſtatt, *f.* s. u. Wal=, Wahl=, II.

Wa'lten, *(wv.)* [MHG. walten] *v. n.* to rule, govern; (über etwas *or* einer Sache) to rule, govern *or* manage something; (mit) to dispose of; ſchalten und **~,** to rule, to do and act without control; to bear absolute sway; laßt ihn nur **~,** trust to his management; walt's (walte es) Gott! (may) God grant it! so let it be! Amen! Gnade **~** laſſen, to show mercy; ſeines Amtes **~,** to discharge the duties of one's office. **~,** *(sn., vbls.)* disposal, management, rule, sway; **~** der Vorſehung, agency of Providence. **Wa'lter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] ruler, manager.

Waltra'ppe = Waldrappe.

Wa'ltung, *(wf.)* [s. walten & =ung] management, administration.

Walz=, in comps. w. m. walzen: **~blech,** *n.* rolled plate. **~blei,** *n.* sheet-lead. **~diſtel,** *f.* [Bot.] holly, eryngo. **~eiſen,** *n.* rolled iron. **~=holz,** *n.* rolling-pin. **~werk,** *n.* rolling-machine, rolling-mill, flatting-mill.

Wa'lze, *(wf.)* [MHG. walze, cf. walzen & =e] roll, roller; trundle; [Geom.] cylinder; (an Drehorgeln) barrel; Straßen**~,** roller, stone-, steam-roller; [Ninep.] dead wood. **Wa'lzen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **~apparat,** *m.* rolling-frame. **~druck,** *m.* cylinder-printing. **~druckmaſchine,** *f.* cylinder-printing machine. **~förmig,** *adj.* cylindriform, cylindric(al), having the form of a cylinder. **~gerüſt,** *n.* frame of a roller. **~linie,** *f.* helix. **~rad,** *n.* cylindrical wheel. **~ſchnecke,** *f.*, **~tute,** *f.* [Zool.] rhomb-shell, wreath. **~ſpiegel,** *m.* cylindrical mirror. **~ſtein,** *m.* rolling stone; [Nat.-H.] trochite.

Wa'lzen, *(wv.)* I. [MHG. walzen] *v. n.* 1. to roll. 2. [Danc.] to waltz. 3. [Law] to rotate; **~de** Grundſtücke, alienable estates.

~, II. [s. Walze & =n, & cf. prec.] *v. a.* to roll (out), to flatten out, [Techn.] to form into the shape of a cylinder, to make cylindriform &c.; to round off. **Wä'lzen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. welzen] *v. a.* 1. to roll, trundle, to turn about; ‡ ein Wörterbuch **~,** to turn over the leaves of (*or* to thumb) a dictionary. 2. ‡ (etwas) von ſich **~** = von ſich abwälzen; die Schuld (auf jemand) **~,** to lay the blame (upon one). Sich **~,** *v. refl.* 1. to roll, wallow, to welter (e. g. in blood *or* in mire); ſich vor Lachen **~** wollen, to roll about with laughter; ☾ das iſt zum **~,** it is enough to make a cat langh. 2. to revolve. **Wa'lzer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. walzen, *v. n.* & =er] [Danc.] waltz. **~tänzer,** *m.* waltzer. **Wä'lzer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. walzen & =er] 1. roller. 2. [Nat.-H.] volvox. 3. anything heavy that must be removed by rollers. 4. ↓ thick volume, big book.

Wa'mme, *(wf.)* [MHG. wampe, wambe, wamme] 1. dewlap; flap; belly, paunch: [Tann.] belly (of a skin). 2. ○ entrails (of slaughtered animals); fat, suet, grease, lard. **Wa'mmig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] dewlapped.

○ ⊖ **Wa'mpe,** *(wf.)* [= Wamme] 1. = Wamme. 2. fat person esp. fat woman. ○ ⊖ **Wa'mpe(r)t,** *adj.* [fr. prec.] fat, obese.

Wams, *(sn., = sm., pl. Wä'mſer)* [MHG. wambes, fr. OF. wambais; cf. Wamme] 1. doublet; (sleeve-)waistcoat, jerkin, jacket; lederues **~,** buff-jerkin. 2. ‡ ○ einem Hoſen und **~** ausziehen, [prov.] to strip one of all he is worth. **Wä'mschen, Wä'mslein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec.. & s. =chen, =lein] little jacket. ☾ **Wa'mſen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to bang, thrash, curry; to beat *or* dust some one's jacket. **Wä'mſer,** *pl.* of Wams.

Wand, I. *impf.* of winden.

~, II. *(sf., pl. Wä'nde)* [MHG. want] 1. (eines Hauſes) wall: Scheide**~,** partition; ‡ (v. andern Dingen) wall, side, cheek; [Hunt.] side, ribs (of a hart); (des Magens) coat: (eines Netzes) wall, flap, wing; (eines Felſen) (steep) side, wall: (an dem Hufe eines Pferdes) wall, quarter: (an Kutſchen) pannel; [Naut.] shrouds; ſpaniſche **~,** folding-screen; eine **~** aufführen, [Archit.] to raise a wall. 2. [Prov. phrs.:] ‡ den Wänden vorerzählen, predigen, to talk to the winds, to deaf ears; mit dem Kopf gegen die **~** rennen, to knock one's head against the wall; ‡ mit dem Kopf durch die **~** wollen, to be very heady *or* obstinate; Wände haben Ohren, [prov.] walls have ears.

* **~,** III. *(smf., pl. ~e)* [cf. Du. want & Leinwand] texture; cloth; weed.

~, IV. [cf. prec.] = Want.

~=, in comps. w. m. Wand, II.: **~=bank,** *f.* bench fixed to the (*or* a) wall. **~=bein,** *spl.* [Anat.] parietal bones. **~=bekleidung,** *f.* wain-scot(t)ing; hangings, paper-hangings. **~=feſt,** *adj.* fixed to a (the) wall. **~=flechte,** *f.* wall-lichen, wall-moss. **~=gemälde,** *n.* mural painting, fresco. **~=getäfel,** *n.* wain-scot(t)ing. **~=kalender,** *m.* sheet-almanach; (mit Gehäuſe) date-box. **~=karte,** *f.* wall-map. **~=kraut,** *n.* [Bot.] wall-pellitory. **~=laus,** *f.* [MHG. wantlūs] (house-)bug. **~=leiſte,** *f.* skirting-board, wash-board. **~=leuchter,** *m.* bracket, bracket-light. **~=maler,** *m.* house-painter. **~=malerei,** *f.* wall-painting, mural-painting. **~=nachbar,** *m.* next-door-neighbour. **~=pfeiler,** *m.* pilaster, pillar. **~=putz,** *m.* parget, plaster. **~=rahmen,** *m.* Cloth-m.] tenter. **~=ruten,** *spl.* [Min.] timber, joists on the sides of a pit. **~=ſäule,** *f.* wall-pillar. ○ **~=ſchmied,** *m.* [Ent.] wood-fretter, death-watch. **~=ſchrank,** *m.* closet, cupboard; wainscot-chest. **~=ſchraube,** *f.* wall-screw. **~=ſpiegel,** *m.* pier-glass. **~=tafel,** *f.* black board. **~=tau,** *m.* [Naut.] swifter. **~=uhr,** *f.* clock hung against a wall. **Wä'nde,** I. *pl.* of Wand, II.

~, II. *sub. impf.* of winden.

Wa'ndel, *(sm., + pl. ~)* [MHG. wandel; cf. winden] 1. * return. 2. change, variation; ‖ Gottes Wege ſind ohne **~,** as for God, his way is perfect. 3. change for the better, redress; **~** ſchaffen, to bring about a change. 4. * atonement, amends, compensation. 5. * blemish, spot; ohne **~,** unblemished, spotless, irreproachable. 6. (course of) life, behavio(u)r, conduct; Handel und **~,** trade, commerce, barter, traffic, business; in Handel und **~,** in the commerce (*or* intercourse) of life. **~=,** in comps. w. m. prec. & wandeln: **~=bahn,** *f.*, **~=gang,** *m.* (pleasure-)walk. **~=dekoration,** *f.* shifting-scene. **~=monat,** *m.* (month of) April. **~=ſtern,** *m.* planet. **~=wetter,** *n.* changeable weather. **Wa'ndelbar,** *adj.* [s. prec. & bar] 1. mutable, changeable, variable, versatile, fickle, inconstant. 2. = passable, practicable (path). 3. * out of order *or* repair, ruinous, perishable. **~,** *adv.* mutably &c. **Wa'ndelbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] mutability, changeableness, fickleness, inconstancy, variableness, versatility. **Wa'ndellos,** *adj.* [s. Wandel & =los] immutable, unalterable. **Wa'ndeln,** *(wv.)* [MHG. wandelen] *v. a.* 1. + to change. 2. *v. n.* & *a.* (*pfv.* ſein & haben) to go *or* walk: einen Weg **~,** to go a way; **~de** Blatt, [Ent.] mantis, walking-leaf, praying cricket, leaf fly: ‡ unſträflich **~,** to lead an irreproachable life; handeln und **~,** to trade. Sich **~,** *v. refl.* to change. **Wa'ndelung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] = Wandlung.

Wa'nder=, in comps. w. m. wan-

bern: ~biene, *f.* wandering bee. ~=blöcke, *spl.* [Geol.] erratic blocks. ~=buch, *n.* 1. (little) police-book serving as a passport to travelling journeymen. 2. guide-book. ~bündel, *m.* travelling bundle, wallet. ~burſch, *m.* = ~geſell. ~droſſel, *f.* [Orn.] migratory thrush. ~falk(e), *m.* passenger falcon. ~geſell, *n.* travelling journeyman; ☾ tramp. ~heuſchrecke, *f.* migratory locust. ~jahr, *n.* years of travelling (of a journeyman); ~jahre, *spl.* wander-years. ~leben, *n.* vagrant, nomadic *or* roving life. ~lehrer, *m.* itinerant teacher, visiting lecturer. ~luſt, *f.* fondness for wandering, walking *or* travelling. ~maus, *f.*, ~ratte, *f.* leming, Lapland-marmot, Norway-rat. ~niere, *f.* [Med.] movable *or* floating kidney. ~prediger, *m.* itinerant preacher. ~raupe, *f.* [Zool.] palmer-worm, processionary caterpillar. ~=ſtab, *m.* walking-staff; den ~ſtab ergreifen, to go on travels; to emigrate; to go abroad; den ~ſtab weiter ſetzen, to continue one's way, to go on. ~=taube, *f.* migratory (*or* passenger) pigeon. ~truppe, *f.* company of strolling players. ~volk, *n.* 1. nomadic nation. 2. wayfaring people. ~zeit, *f.* travelling-time. **Wa'nderer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. wandern & =er] wanderer, pedestrian; traveller on foot; tourist; wayfarer. **Wa'ndering,** *(wf.)* [LG.] [Naut.] gang-way. **Wa'ndern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. wandern] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben & ſein) to travel (abroad), to travel on foot, to go, walk; to wander; ſeine Straße ~, to go one's way. **Wa'nderſchaft,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ſchaft] travelling, journey; peregrination; (bei Handwerksburſchen) travels; auf der ~ ſein, auf die ~ gehen, to be travelling, to travel, to go on one's travels, ☾ to go on the tramp. **Wa'nders=mann,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [tranf. Wanderers=mann, s. Wanderer & Mann] traveller (on foot). **Wa'nderung,** *(wf.)* [s. wandern & =ung] travelling, wandering; travel, travels; (der Völker) migration. **Wa'ndlung,** *(wf.)* [s. wandeln & =ung] change, transformation; [R. C. Ch.] transsubstantiation, elevation of the Host.

Wa'ndte, *impf.* of wenden.

Wa'nge, *(wf.)* [MHG. wange] 1. [Anat.] cheek. Salz und Brot macht die ~n rot, [prov.] with salt and bread cheeks get red. 2. [Techn.] cheek, side, side-piece, face, side-beam; shaft (of a cart). ~n (einer Treppe), string-boards; ~n des Maſtes, [Naut.] cheeks of the mast. **Wa'ngen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~bein, *n.* [Anat.] cheek-bone, zygoma, zygomatic bone. ~fortſatz, *m.* [Anat.] zygomatic process. ~grübchen, *n.* dimple in the cheek. ~muskeln, *spl.* [Anat.] zygomatic muscles. ~nerv, *m.* [Anat.] zygomatic nerve.

Wā'nholz = Wahnholz, which s. u. Wahn=, II., comps.

+ **Wank,** *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. wanc] giving way, non-resistance, deviation, (us. in phr.:) ohne ~, unflinchingly, without wavering. ∗ **Wa'nkel,** *adj.* [MHG. wankel] tottering; fickle, unsteady, inconstant, unstable. (Still us. in comps.:) ~=haft, *adj.* unstable, inconstant. ~=mut, *m.* fickleness, inconstancy, wavering, versatility; tergiversation, temporization, changeableness. ~=mütig, *adj.* fickle, inconstant, versatile, wavering; changeable, unsettled, variable. ~mütigkeit, *f.* fickleness, changeableness, variableness. ~ſinn, *m.* = ~mut. ∗ **Wa'nkelbär,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =bar] = wankel. **Wa'nken,** *(wv.)* [MHG. wanken] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben & ſein) 1. to totter, stagger *or* reel, to waver, vacillate, shake. 2. ± to totter; to waver; to shrink back, to flinch; to be in a failing condition. ~ (*or* ~d) machen, to shake; ± (einen) to shake one (in his resolution), to make one hesitate. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* tottering &c., vacillation; [Astr.] libration, nutation. Treu ohne ~, true as the needle to the pole.

Wann, *adv.* [MHG. wanne] when. Seit ~? since what time? how long? ☾ dann und ~, now and then.

~, *conj.* when. Es ſei ~ es wolle, whatever time it may be.

Wa'nne, *(wf.)* [MHG. wanne; fr. L. vannus] 1. ∗ o fan, van, winnowing basket. 2. coop, tub; (zum Baden) bathing-tub, bath; pneumatiſche ~, pneumatic trough. **Wā'nnen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~bad, *n.* bath (in a bathing tub). ~batterie, *f.* [Elect.] trough-battery. ~weihe, *f.*, ~=we(i)her, *m.* [Ornith.] windhover, kestrel, stannel. **Wa'nnen,** I. *(wv.)* [MHG. wannen, cf. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to winnow, fan.

∗~, II. *adv.* [OHG. hwanan (cf. Engl. whence), MHG. wannen] whence. Von ~? whence? from whence?

Wanſt, *(sm., pl.* Wä'nſte*)* [MHG. wanst] 1. belly, paunch. 2. ∓ pot-bellied person. **Wä'nſte,** *pl.* of Wanſt. **Wa'nſtig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] paunch-bellied.

Want, *(wf.)* [LG.; Du. want], ns. *pl.* **Wa'nten,** I., [Naut.] rigging. ~=tau, *n.* shrond.

Wa'nten, II. *spl.* [ML. wantus (Fr. gant), fr. Prim. Germ. want-, Goth. ∘ wantus = glove] mufflers, mittens.

Wa'nze, *(wf.)* [MHG. wanze; cf. Wandlaus und Wand=, comps.] I. bug; ↓B flat. 2. ☾ o drawing-pin. **Wa'nzen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~biß, *m.*, ~=ſtich, *m.* bug-bite, sting of a bug. ~=brut, *f.* brood of bugs. ~kraut, *n.* bug-bane; male fern; stinking iris, bug-wort. ~neſt, *n.* nest of bugs; ↑↓ house *or* place infested with bugs. ~ſame, *m.* tick-seed. ~ſtich, *m.* = ~biß. ~tod, *m.* 1. = ~kraut. 2. bug-killer. ~tinktur, *f.* bug-killer. ~=wurz, *f.* male fern.

Wā'nzeit = Wahnzeit, which s. u. Wahn=, II., comps.

Wa'nzicht, *adj.* [s. Wanze & =icht] buggy, buggish. **Wa'nzig,** *adj.* [s. Wanze & =ig] buggy, full of *or* abounding with bugs.

Wa'ppen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. wāpen; = Waffe] [Her.] coat of arms, escutcheon, blazon, armorial bearing. ~ ohne Beizeichen, plain coat of arms; im ~ führen, to bear; in ſein ~ aufnehmen, to quarter in one's shield; ~ im Siegel, signet, crest.

Comps.: ~amt, *n.* herald's office. ~ausleger, *m.* blazoner. ~auslegung, *f.* blazonry. ~balken, *m.* [Her.] fesse. ~berechtigt, *pp. adj.* authorized to bear a coat of arms. ~bild, *n.*, ~=figur, *f.* figure (in an escutcheon), charge, device. ~binde, *f.* label. ~=brief, *m.* letters patent by which armorial bearings are granted. ~buch, *n.* armorial; book of (*or* on) heraldry. ~erklärung, *f.* blazonry, heraldry. ~feld, *n.* quarter, field. ~figur, *f.* = ~bild. ~halter, *m.*, ~träger, *m.* supporter. ~helm, *m.* helmet. ~=herold, *m.*, ~könig, *m.* herald. king-at-arms. ~kenner, *m.*, ~kundige(r), *m.*, ~verſtändige(r), *m.* armorist, blazoner, person skilled in heraldry. ~kunde, *f.*, ~kunſt, *f.* armory, blazonry, heraldry. ~maler, *m.* blazoner, heraldic painter. ~malerei, *f.* blazonry. ~mantel, *m.* [Her.] mantling. ~=ſchild, *n.* escutcheon. ~ſchmuck, *m.* emblazonry. ~ſchneider, *m.*, ~ſtecher, *m.* heraldic engraver. ~ſpruch, *m.* motto, device. ~zierde, *f.* [Her.] accompaniment. **Wa'ppnen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. wāpenen, s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* & ſich ~, *v. refl.* to arm.

o **Wär,** *(sicmn., pl.* ~en*)* [cf. OHG. warach = pus; cf. Werre] pustule.

War, *impf.* of ſein. **Ward,** *impf.*, +**wä'rbe,** *subj. impf.* of werben. **Ward,** *impf.* of werden.

Wardei'n, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. wardin] [Mint.] warden, mint-warden, assay-master, assayer. **Wardie'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* [Mint.] to assay; to value, estimate.

Wā're, I. *subj. impf.* of ſein.

☾ o ~, II. *(wf.)* = Wär.

Wa're, *(wf.)* [LG.; MHG. war; cf. Du. waar] 1. ware, commodity, merchandise, article. ~n *(pl.)*, ware, wares, commodities, articles, goods, merchandise; gute ~, good articles; diverſe ~n, sundries; kurze ~n, small wares, hardware, odds and ends; verarbeitete ~, wrought articles; ſchoſſe ~n, slops; einheimiſche ~n, home-made goods; gute ~ verkauft ſich leicht, good ware makes a quick market; jeder Krämer preiſt ſeine eigene ~, every cook praises his own broth.

~ stands for the word treated of. ∗ obsol. · [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ∓ strictly. ± fig. ∓ transf.

2. ⁜ ± *or* † person, thing, article. **Wā'ren-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~-abſender, *m.* consigner; shipper. ~-abzahlungsgeſchäft, *n.* truck-shop. ~-adreßzettel, *m.* docket. ~-anſchlag, *m.* valuation of (the) goods. ~-aufnahme, *f.* stock-taking. ~-auktion, *f.* public sale. ~-ausfuhr, *f.* exportation (of commodities, of merchandise). ~-ausfuhrſchein, *m.* licence outwards. ~-ballen, *m.* bale of goods. ~-bedarf, *m.* want of (*or* demand for) goods. ~-beſtand, *m.* goods (*or* stock) on hand. ~-beſtellungsbuch, *n.* order-book. ~-bezieher, *m.* importer. ~-brett, *n.* set of shelves. ~-conto, *n.* goods-account. ~-einfuhr, *f.* importation (of commodities, of merchandise), import. ~-einſender, *m.* consigner, consignor. ~-empfänger, *m.* consignee. ~-etikette, *f.* label. ~-fach, *n.* warehouse-line, trade in goods; er hat Kenntniſſe im ~-fach, he is well up in articles of commerce. ~-fertigung, *f.* manufacture, manufacturing of goods. ~-geſchäft, *n.* transaction in goods; ~-geſchäfte machen, to deal in merchandise. ~-gewölbe, *n.* shop, magazine, stores. ~-handel, *m.* = ~-geſchäft. ~-haus, *n.* warehouse, magazine, stores (*pl.*); shop. ~-kenner, *m.* connoisseur of goods &c., a good judge of an article, expert. ~-kiſte, *f.* chest of goods. ~-konjunktion, *f.* consignment (of goods). ~-kredit, *m.* credit in goods. ~-kunde, *f.*, ~-kenntnis, *f.* knowledge of (mercantile) wares, of goods; ~-kunde (als Büchertitel), Commercial Dictionary. ~-lager, *n.* warehouse, stock (provision *or* assortment) of goods. ~-lieferant, *m.* contractor, purveyor. ~-makler, *m.* broker, factor, agent. ~-marke, *f.* trade-mark. ~-niederlage, *f.* magazine, warehouse, store(s), storage-house. ~-niederlagsrecht, *n.* staple-right. ~-partie, *f.* parcel *or* lot of merchandise. ~-preis, *m.* (current) price of goods, quotation. ~-probe, *f.* sample. ~-rechnung, *f.* bill of parcels, invoice. ~-rechnungsbuch, *n.* invoice-book. ~-ſchau, *f.* inspection of goods. ~-ſendung, *f.* consignment of goods. ~-ſenſal, *m.* = ~-makler. ~-ſtempel, *m.* trade-mark. ~-ſteuer, *f.* duty on goods, custom-house-duty. ~-tauſch, *m.* barter. ~-verkauf, *m.* sale of goods. ~-verkaufsbuch, *n.* book of sales. ~-verkehr, *m.* sale (of goods), business, vent. ~-verſender, *m.* transmitter of goods, exporter; commission-agent. ~-verſendung, *f.* transmission of goods. ~-verſicherung, *f.* insurance of goods. ~-verzeichnis, *n.* list of goods, shop-bill, invoice. ~-vorrat, *m.* stock (of goods on hand). ~-zeichen, *n.* 1. ticket, label. 2. trade-mark. ~-zettel, *m.* label, docket. ~-zoll, *m.* duty (payable) on goods.

Warf, *impf.*, + **wā'rfe**, *sub. impf.* of werfen.

Warf, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [cf. Du. warrelen = to whirl] [Naut.] swivel, swivel-hook. ~-block, *m.* swivel-block.

Warm, *adj. (comp.* wā'rmer; *superl.* wā'rmſt*)* [MHG. warm] 1. § warm; (lau) tepid, (heiß) hot. ~-es Waſſer, warm *or* hot water; ~ werden, to get, grow *or* become warm, to warm, to be heated; ~ machen, to make warm, to warm; mir iſt ~, ich bin ~, I am warm; ~ halten, to keep warm *or* hot; ~ ſtellen, to put to the fire; (Speiſen) ~ auftragen, to serve up hot. 2. ± a) (Liebe, Freundſchaft, Freunde ꝛc.) warm; einem den Kopf ~ machen, to heat some one's brains; ℂ ~ ſitzen, to be (now) well off; ℂ es ging da ~ her, man hat uns da ~ gemacht, there was hot work of it, we had warm work (of it) there; einem ~ machen, to make it warm work (*or* too hot) for one; ℂ weder kalt noch ~, neither fish nor flesh. b) ℂ (= friſch, neu) fresh.

~, *adv.* warmly, hotly.

~-, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~-bad, *n.*, ~-brunnen, *m.* hot spring *or* wells, thermal waters. ~-bier, *n.* ale boiled with spice and sugar; hot ale; egg-flip. ~-blütig, *adj.* warm-blooded. ~-brüchig, *adj.* [Techn.] red-short. ~-brunnen, *m.* = ~-bad. ~-halter, *m.* all-blaze, plate-warmer. ~-haus, *n.* hot-house. ~-herzig, *adj.* warm-hearted. ~-waſſerheizung, *f.* hot-water heating. ~-waſſerpumpe, *f.* hot-water pump.

Wärm-, in comps. w. m. wärmen: ~-becken, *n.* warming-pan; heater. ~-flaſche, *f.* warming-bottle, hot-water bottle; [Surg.] chafer. ~-faſten, *m.* foot-stove; heater. ~-kraft, *f.* heating-power. ~-lampe, *f.* thermolamp. ~-ofen, *m.* stove for keeping something warm *or* hot. ~-pfanne, *f.* warming-pan. ~-ſtein, *m.* warming-stone, hot brick; foot-warmer. ~-ſtube, *f.* = ~-zimmer. ~-teller, *m.* chafing-dish. ~-tuch, *n.* hot cloth. ~-zimmer, *n.* warming-room.

Wär'me, *(wf.)* [OHG. warmī, MHG. werme, cf. warm & -e] 1. warmth; [Phys.] heat. Gebundene ~, latent heat; ~ leiten, to conduct heat; ~ durchlaſſen, to transmit heat; ~ durchlaſſend, transcalent, pervious to heat; gleiche ~ habend, synthermal, of equal warmth; ~ erzeugend, calorific. 2. ± warmth, fervour, ardour. Mit ~, with warmth, warmly.

Comps.: ~-ausſtrahlung, *f.* radiation of heat. ~-einheit, *f.* [Phys.] unit of heat. ~-elektricität, *f.* thermo-electricity. ~-entziehung, *f.* consumption of heat. ~-erzeugung, *f.* production of heat; calorification. ~-grad, *m.* 1. degree of heat. 2. temperature. ~-lehre, *f.* theory of heat; thermology. ~-leiter, *m.* conductor of heat. ~-leitung, *f.* conduction of heat. ~-maß, *n.* = ~-grad. ~-meſſer, *m.* calorimeter; thermometer. ~-meſſung, *f.* calorimetry. ~-ſammler, *m.* [Phys.] collector of caloric *or* heat. ~-ſtoff, *m.* [Phys.] caloric, thermogen. ~-ſtrahlen, *spl.* rays of heat, thermal (*or* calorific) rays. ~-theorie, *f.* = ~-lehre. ~-verluſt, *m.* loss of heat, waste-heat. ~-zeiger, *m.* [Phys.] thermoscope.

+ **Wā'rmen**, *(wv.)* [s. warm & -en] *v. n.* to warm. **Wär'men**, *(wv.)* [MHG. wermen, cf. prec. & Wärme] *v. a.* to warm, to make warm; to heat; [Surg.] to foment. Durch Reiben ~, to chafe. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to warm oneself, ℂ to have a warm. **Wā'rmer**, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] warmer; heater; warming-pan *or* -bottle, chafing-dish, heater. **Wā'rmung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] warming; heating; (durch Reiben) chafing; [Surg.] fomentation.

Warn-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~-eidechſe, *f.* monitor. ~-ſignal, *n.* (warning) signal. **Wā'rnen**, *(wv.)* [MHG. warnen] *v. a.* to warn, advise *or* caution; to admonish. Einen ~ (vor), to warn one (of), to caution one (against); vorher, zuvor ~, to forewarn; vorher gewarnt, vorher gewaffnet, [prov.] fore-warned, fore-armed; vor Taſchendieben wird gewarnt! beware of pick-pockets! **Wā'rner**, *(sm.)*, **Wā'rnerin**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] warner; admonisher, monitor; monitress. **Wā'rnung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] warning, caution, advice; admonition. Vorherige ~, premonition; laßt euch das zur ~ dienen, take this for a warning, let this be a warning to you; das ſoll mir eine ~ ſein, it will be a lesson to me. ~-ruf, *m.* warning-cry. ~-tafel, *f.* notice-board. ~-zeichen, *n.* notice, caution.

+ ♀ ♁ **Wart**, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. wart] warder, superintendent. ~-turm, *m.* [cf. Warte] watch-tower. -~, in comps. w. m. keeper. **Wā'rte**, *(wf.)* [MHG. warte, cf. warten & -e] watch-tower, look-out; beacon; belfry; [Phys.] observatory; [Archit.] barbican. ~-, in comps. w. m. warten: ~-frau, *f.* waiting-woman, nurse. ~-geld, *n.* 1. money for nursing, for waiting. 2. remuneration, compensation for loss of time; pension paid to a person who has the promise of a place, till it becomes vacant; half-pay. 3. [Sea-comm.] payment for demurrage. ~-ſaal, *m.* [Railw.] waiting room. ~-ſchule, *f.* infant-school. ~-zeit, *f.* time of waiting; [Comm., Sea-comm.] days of demurrage, lay-days (*pl.*). ~-zimmer, *n.* waiting-room. **Wā'rtel**, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [OHG. wartil, MHG. wertel; cf. Wart] keeper, guard. **Wā'rten**, *(wv.)* [MHG. warten; cf. wahren] *v. n.* 1. to wait, stay; (auf) to wait *or* stay for; to attend, expect, mind. Mit etwas ~, to put something off; ⁝ da können Sie lange ~, you may wait till doomsday; ℂ you may whistle for it; ~! ~! look out! mind! die Zeit wartet nicht, [prov.] time and tide wait for no man;

((einem auf den Dienſt ~, to try to supplant one. 2. (ſeiner Arbeit, ſeines Amtes) to attend to (one's work, one's business); eines ~, to wait on one; to nurse one. ~, *v. a.* to nurse, nurture, dress, tend (a child), to take care of; (eine Herde) to tend. **Wä'rter,** *(sm.)* [s. prec. & =er] waiter, waiting-person, attendant, man-nurse; keeper; ~haus, *n.* [Railw.] flagman's house *or* cottage. ~wohnung, *f.* keeper's lodge. **Wä'rterin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =in] waiting-woman *or* -maid, (female) keeper, (sick-)nurse.

=wärtig, *suffix* [s. next & =ig] forming *adjectives* w. m. situated, being.

=wärts, *suffix* [MHG. -wertes] w. m. -ward, -wards.

Wa'rtung, *(wf.)* [s. warten & =ung] nursing, tending, attendance.

Warum, *(varu'm,* but when emphasized also *vä'rum,* cf. darum*) adv.* [MHG. warumbe] why, wherefore. ~ nicht? why not. ~, *(sn., pl.* ~s) the why, wherefore.

Wä'rzchen, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of next, & s. =chen] little wart. **Wa'rze,** *(wf.)* [MHG. warze] wart. ~ an der Bruſt (v. Menſchen), nipple, (bei Frauenzimmern) pap, teat; (bei Tieren) teat, dug, nipple (of a cow &c.); (auf der Zunge) papilla; (an den Füßen der Pferde) wart; [Bot.] wart, tubercle. **Wa'rzen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~ähnlich, *adj.* wart-like. ~artig, *adj.* wart-like, warty, papillose. ~bucel, *m.* snail with warts. ~flunder, *m.* [Ichth.] rough flounder. ~förmig, *adj.* papillary, papillous, verrucous; resembling a wart *or* nipple: papillose, mammillary, mammiform. ~fortſatz, *m.* [Anat.] mastoid (process). ~käfer, *m.* cantharis (*pl.* cantharides). ~kraut, *n.* wart-wort; little turnsol. ~kürbis, *m.* warted gourd. ~maul, *n.* leech having (*or* with) eight eyes. ~melone, *f.* cantaloup. ~mittel, *n.* remedy against warts. ~ring, *m.*, ~kreis, *m.*, ~zirkel, *m.* [Anat.] areola of the nipple. ~=rippe, *f.* [Zool.] Venus sea-shell. ~=ſchnecke, *f.* papillary slug-snail. ~=ſchwein, *n.* [Zool.] wart-hog. ~ſtein, *m.* wart-stone; nipple-stone. ~ſtern, *m.* [Zool.] papillary sea-star. ~=weg=weiß, *m.* [Bot.] wild succory. ~zahn, *m.* mammiform tooth. **Wa'rzig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] warty, full of warts, having warts, overgrown with warts; [Anat.] covered with papils. papillary, papillous, papillose, nipply, mammillary; [Bot.] verrucous.

Was, *(vas,* but sometimes under special emphasis and ○ also *väs) pron.* [OHG. hwaz, MHG. waz] 1. *interr. pron.* what; ~ ſagſt du? what do you say? I beg your pardon? ~ iſt das? what is that? ~ für ein Menſch iſt das? what man is that? ~ für eine Geſtalt! what a shape! 2. *rel. pron.* (welches) what, that; that which. Alles ~ ſie wiſſen, all they know: ~ auch immer, ~ auch nur, what(so)ever; er wußte nicht, ~ er thun ſollte, he did not know what to do; ~ er nur rennen konnte, as fast as he could run. 3. ((a) (= etwas) something. ~ Neues, *α*) something *or* anything new, *β*) any news. b) ~ Sie ſagen! you don't say so! ſo ~! ſo ~ lebt nicht! such a thing has never been heard of; did you ever! well. I never! c) how.

~, *interj.* & *interr.* (= warum) what, why. ~? what?

Waſch=, in comps. w. m. waſchen: ~amber, *m.* yellow amber. ~anſtalt, *f.* washing establishment, public laundry (*or* wash-house). ~bank, *f.* washing bench. ~bär, *m.* [Zool.] raccoon. ~becken, *n.* wash-basin, wash-hand-basin, ewer; ‖ laver. ~=blau, *n.* blue, washing-blue, starch-blue, queen's blue. ~bleuel, *m.*, ~=holz, *n.* washing-beetle. ~bock, *m.* washing-stool, washing-horse, bucking-stool. ~bottich, *m.* = ~faß. ~=brett, *n.* [Typ.] washing-board. ~=bühne, *f.* [Min.] buddling-dish. ~=bütte, *f.*, ~butte, *f.* wash-tub. ~echt, *adj.* fast, ± genuine; ~echt ſein, to wash well; ± to be true blue. ~erde, *f.* fuller's earth. ~erz, *n.* [Miner.] ore (to be) washed. washed ore. ~faß, *n.* wash(ing)-tub, washing-coop, buck-tub, bucking-tub. ~frau, *f.* washer-woman, laundress. ~geld, *n.* washing-money. ~gelte, *f.* wash-pail, buck-tub. ~gerät, *n.*, ~geſchirr, *n.* utensils (*pl.*) used in washing, chamber-ware; basin and ewer. ~gold, *n.* wash-gold, wash-hand-stand set, river-gold. ~=handſchuhe, *spl.* wash-leather gloves. ~haus, *n.* wash-house, laundry. ~=herd, *m.*, ~plan, *m.* [Min.] floor of the buddle. ~kanne, *f.* ewer. ~keſſel, *m.* wash-kettle, washing-copper. ~klammer, *f.* clothes-peg. ~korb, *m.* clothes-basket, buck-basket. ~kübel, *m.* = ~gelte. ~küche, *f.* 1. scullery. 2. wash-house, laundry. ~kufe, *f.* washing-tub. ~lappen, *m.* 1. washing clout, dish-clout. 2. ± weakling, milksop. ~lauge, *f.* lye. ~leder, *n.* wash-leather, shammy, tan-leather. ~=leder=n, *adj.* of leather that will wash; (Handſchuhe) wash-leather gloves, shammy gloves. ~leine, *f.* clothes-line. ~lohn, *m.* = ~geld. ~mädchen, *n.*, ~magd, *f.* washermaid *or* laundry-maid. ~manier, *f.* [Paint.] washing. ((~markt, *m.* gossiping-place. ~maſchine, *f.* washing machine, washer, dolly. ⊖ ~maul, *n.* = ~weib, 2. ~mittel, *n.* [Med.] lotion. ~pinſel, *m.* [Draw. & Paint.] brush for washing. ~platz, *m.* washing-place, place for washing; lavatory; place where gold is obtained by washing. ~ſcheide=bank, *f.* [Min.] buddling vessel, buddle. ~ſchwamm, *m.* sponge. ~ſchüſſel, *f.* = ~becken. ~ſeife, *f.* common, yellow *or* brown soap. ~ſeil, *n.* = ~=leine. ~ſtuhl, *m.* washing stool. ~=thon, *m.* = ~erde. ~tiſch, *m.*, ~toilette, *f.* washing-table *or* -stand, wash-hand-stand. ~trog, *m.* washing-trough; [Pap.-m.] mill-trough; [Min.] cradle. ~wanne, *f.* wash-tub, scalding-tub. ~waſſer, *n.* 1. water for washing (the hands &c.). 2. [Med.] lotion. 3. dish-water, dish-wash. ~weib, *n.* 1. washerwoman. 2. † old gossip. ~werk, *n.* [Min.] 1. place where ore is washed, buddle. 2. =~=erz. ~wolle, *f.* washed wool. ~=zettel, *m.* washing-bill, washing-list. ~zeug, *n.* = ~gerät. ~zinn, *n.* [Min.] stream-tin. ~zuber, *m.* washing-(*or* bucking-)tub. **Wäſch=,** in comps. w. m. Wäſche: ~beutel, *m.* soiled-clothes-bag. ~geſchäft, *n.* = Wäſche=geſchäft. ~taſten, *m.*, ~tiſte, *f.* press (*or* chest) for linen. ~korb, *m.* = Waſchkorb. ~leine, *f.*, ~ſeil, *n.* = Waſchleine &c. ~mange, *f.*, ~rolle, *f.* mangle, calender. ~ſchrank, *m.* linen-press. ~zettel, *m.* = Waſchzettel. **Wa'ſchbar,** *adj.* [s. waſchen & =bar] washable, admitting of being washed. **Wä'ſche,** *(wf.)* [MHG. wasche, wesche] 1. washing, wash; [Min.] washing, buddling. Eine ~ haben, anſtellen, to have a wash: kleine ~ (von kleineren Stücken Weißzeug), dab-wash; große ~, washing-day. 2. linen. Schwarze *or* ſchmutzige ~, foul linen; dirty clothes. 3. wash-house, laundry; [Min.] place where ore is washed, trough, stream-work; lavatory. ~geſchäft, *n.*, ~=handlung, *f.* linen-draper's shop. ~=ſchrank, *m.* = Wäſchſchrank. ~zeichnerin, *f.* marker of linen. **Wa'ſchen,** *(sv.; pres. 2. sg.* wäſchſt, *3. sg.* wäſcht; *impf.* wuſch; *subj. impf.* wü'ſche; *pp.* gewa'ſchen*)* [MHG. waschen] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to wash; [Min.] to wash (ore), to buddle; [Typ., Gild.] to wash: [Paint.] to wash, lave. 2. ± [Prov. phrs.:] ich waſche meine Hände in Unſchuld, I wash my hands of it; eine Hand wäſcht die andere, [prov.] one good turn deserves another: ((einem den Kopf ~, to reprimand one severely, to read one a sharp lecture; ((das hat ſich gewaſchen, that is just the thing. that's capital; ⊖ it's slap-up! ~, *v. n.* 1. to wash. 2. ± to chatter, babble *or* gossip. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to wash oneself, to wash. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* washing, lotion; [Chem.] lotion; [Paint.] washing, laving; [Min.] washing, buddling, lavation. **Wä'ſcher,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. washer; [Min.] buddler. 2. ± (((male) gossip, idle prattler. ~lohn, *m.* = Waſchlohn. **Wäſcherei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] 1. = Waſchplatz, Waſchanſtalt. 2. gossiping, idle-talk, fiddle-faddle. **Wä'ſcherin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =in] 1. washerwoman. 2. ± † gossip. **Wa'ſchung,** *(wf.)* [s. waſchen & =ung] washing; ablution; [Med.] lotion; kalte ~en, cold ablutions.

o **Wā'ſe,** *(nf.)* I. [MLG.: = Baſe, I.] aunt; cousin. o ~, II. [MLG.] fagot.

o **Wā'ſen,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. wase] 1. sod, sward, turf. 2. = Waſe, II. ~meiſter, *m.* public flayer. ~meiſterei, *f.* = Abdeckerei. ~ſtück, *n.* green, lawn, grass-plot.

+ **Wa's-geſtalt,** *interr.* or *rel. pron. (without infl.)* [s. was & geſtalt] in what manner, as how. ‖ **Wa'smaßen,** *conj.* [s. was & maßen] considering.

Wa'ſig, *adj.* [s. Waſen & -ig] soddy, turfy.

Wa'ſſer, *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. wazzer] 1. a) § water: water, piece of water, ocean, sea, lake, river: any great collection of water. ~fahren, to boat; zu ~ reiſen, to go *or* travel by water; weiches ~, soft water; hartes ~, hard (*or* calcareous) water; ſtehendes ~, stagnant water; fließendes ~, running water; totes ~, slack water; am ~, at the water-side *or* water-edge; ins ~ gehen (v. Tieren, Hunden), to take the water; zum ~ gehörig, im ~ lebend, aquatic; unter ~ ſetzen, to overflow *or* inundate, to lay under water; unter ~ ſtehen, to be inundated, swamped; das Schiff läßt viel ~ fallen, [Naut.] the ship is too much by the stern; ~ halten (v. Stoffen), to be waterproof; einen mit kaltem ~ übergießen, to throw cold water on one, ‡ to humble one, to damp one's hopes. b) ‡ (= tears) die Augen ſtehen ihm voll ~, his eyes are full of tears. 2. [Med.] § water: a) ~ im Gehirne, lymph, serum. b) [euphem.] urine; das *or* ſein ~ abſchlagen *or* laſſen, to make water; das ~ beſchauen, to inspect the urine: Beſchauung des ~s, uroscopy. 3. gebranntes ~, strong water, spirit, liquor; wohlriechendes ~, (sweet-)scented water. 4. ‡ (v. Diamanten) water: ein Diamant von reinſtem Waſſer, diamond of the first water; ein Spitzbube von reinſtem ~, a rogue of the first water: (v. Stoffen) water, moiré: ein ſchönes ~ haben (v. Stoffen), to be finely (*or* well) watered. 5. [Prov. phrs.:] zu ~ werden, to turn to water, ‡ to come to nought, to end in smoke; er reicht ihm das ~ nicht, he is not fit to hold a candle to him; zu ~ machen, to disappoint *or* frustrate, to bring to nothing; einem etwas zu ~ machen, to disappoint one of something, to frustrate one's design, plan &c.; das ~ läuft ihm im Munde zuſammen, his mouth waters: das macht ihm das ~ im Munde zuſammenlaufen, that makes his mouth water; wie ~, like water, abundantly; fluently; er ſpricht franzöſiſch wie ~, he speaks French fluently; ~ ins Meer, in die Donau, in den Rhein &c. tragen, to carry water to the sea, Danube, Rhine &c., to carry coals to Newcastle; ſtille ~ gründen (*or* ſind) tief, still (*or* silent) waters run deep: das iſt ~ auf ſeine Mühle, that's grist to his mill: ~ hat keine Balken, water is treacherous: ~ in ein Sieb faſſen, to pour water into a sieve.

Comps.: ~ablaß, *m.*, ~ableitung, *f.* drainage, draining. ~abſchlag, *m.* outlet for the water(s), discharge of water (from a spout), letting off water. ~abzapfung, *f.* [Med.] tapping. ~ader, *f.* vein of (fresh) water; die ~adern im Körper, [Anat.] lymphatic veins. ~ahorn, *m.* [Bot.] water-elder, marsh-elder. ~alber, *f.* common maple. ~aloe, *f.* water-aloe. ~ampfer, *m.* [Bot.] water-dock. ~amſel, *f.* [Orn.] water-ouzel. ~amt, *n.* office of (*or* for) the waterworks. ~andorn, *m.* water-bore-hound. ~apfel, *m.*, ~apfelbaum, *m.* water-apple. ~arm, *adj.* poor in water, waterless; arid. ~armut, *f.* scarcity of water. ~aron, *m.*, ~arum, *m.* [Bot.] water-dragon-wort. ~arzt, *m.* = ~doktor. ~aſt, *m.* [Gard.] water-shoot, ravenous branch. ~auge, *n.* [Med.] hydrophthalmia. ~bach, *m.* (water-)brook. ~bad, *n.* [Naut.] manger. ~bad, *n.* 1. (water-)bath. 2. ‡ + baptism. ~baldrian, *m.* marsh-valerian. ~balſam, *m.* water-mint. ~band, *n.* watered ribbon. ~baſilienkraut, *n.* water-basil. ~bathengel, *m.* water-germander. ~bau, *m.* 1. hydraulics; water-work: structure near *or* on the water. ~bauamt, *n.* = ~amt. ~bauingenieur, *m.* hydraulic engineer. ~baukunſt, *f.* hydraulic architecture *or* engineering; die ~baukunſt betreffend, hydraulic. ~baumeiſter, *m.* hydraulic architect *or* engineer. ~baum, *m.* 1. tree across a river (to stop the entrance). 2. [Bot.] water-tupelo. ~becken, *n.* basin. ~beere, *f.* bird-cherry; marsh-whortleberry. ~behälter, *m.* reservoir (of water); cistern; tank; well. ~berg, *m.* (= hohe Welle) water-mountain. ~beſchädigt, *pp. adj.* damaged by water; sea-damaged. ~beſchreibung, *f.* hydrography. ~betonie, *f.* aquatic betony. ~bett, *n.* 1. bed of a stream. 2. [Med.] water-bed. ~bewohner, *m.* animal living in the water, aquatic animal. ~biene, *f.* drone. ~birke, *f.* (common) birch-tree. ~birne, *f.* [Gard.] mouth-water pear, bergamot pear. ~bläschen, *n.* [Med.] hydatid, watery pustule. ~blase, *f.* 1. bubble. 2. [Med.] vesicle, bleb. 3. copper (for heating water). ~blatt, *n.* water-leaf. ~blatter, *f.* vesicle: die ~blattern, *pl.* chicken-pox, varicella. ~blau, *adj.* water-coloured, sea-blue, bluish, marine-blue. ~blei, *n.* molybden(a), plumbago; zum ~blei gehörig, molybdenous. ~bleierz, *n.*, ~bleiglanz, *m.* (ore of) molybdenum. ~bleiſäure, *f.* [Chem.] molybdenous acid: ~bleiſaures Eiſen, molybdate of iron. ~bleiſilber, *n.* molybdena-silver. ~bleiocher, *m.* molybdena-ochre. ~blume, *f.* aquatic flower; water-lily, water-flag. ~bogen, *m.* water-arch. ~bohne, *f* Egyptian bean. ~bord, *n.* [Naut.] wash-board. ~bräme, *f.* [Ent.] aquatic breeze. ~bramen, *m.* [Bot.] awl-wort. ~braut, *f.* water-spout. ~brei, *m.* pap: paste. ~brenner, *m.* distiller. ~brotwurzel, *f.* Italian cole. ~bruch, *m.* [Surg.] hydrocele; [Naut.] breaker. ~bruchartig, *adj.* [Surg.] hydrocelic. ~buche, *f.* button-wood, western plane-tree. ~bunge, *f.* water-fluellin, water-speedwell, brook-lime. ~burzelkraut, *n.* [Bot.] water-chickweed. ~butte, *f.* water-tub. ~ciſterne, *f.* (water-)cistern. ~cur, *f.* water-cure: hydropathy. ~damm, *m.* dam, dike, mole, quay. ~dampf, *m.* steam: aqueous vapour. ~dicht, *adj.* impervious to water, water-tight, waterproof, impermeable (leather). ~dichte, *f.*, ~dichtigkeit, *f.* impermeability, waterproof condition. ~diſtel, *f.* water-thistle. ~docke, *f.* wet dock. ~doktor, *m.* 1. hydropathic doctor, hydropathist. 2. † water-doctor, quack. ~doſt(en), *m.* [Bot.] hemp-agrimony. ~drache, *m.* water-spout. ~dreiblatt, *n.* marsh-trefoil. ~droſſel, *f.* [Orn.] water-thrush. ~druck, *m.* [Phys.] hydrostatic pressure. ~druckkehre, *f.* hydrodynamics. ~druckwerk, *n.* hydrostatic machine. ~dunſt, *m.* watery vapour. ~dürrwurz, *f.* aquatic hemp, bastard mandlin. ~ebene, *f.* ~fläche. ~eibiſch, *m.* water-mallow. ~eidechſe, *f.* water-newt, water-lizard. ~eimer, *m.* water-pail *or* -bucket; lederner ~eimer (bei Feuerſpritzen), bucket. ~enzian, *m.* water-gentian. ~epheu, *m.* water-ivy. ~eppich, *m.* [Bot.] water-parsley, water-parsnep. ~erzeugung, *f.* formation of water. ~euphorbie, *f.* sea-spurge. ~faden, *m.* 1. [Bot.] marsh-thread, crow-silk, hair-weed. 2. (also ~fadenwurm, *m.*) (water-)hair-worm. ~fahrt, *f.* journey *or* going by water, crossing a river, boating excursion, excursion in a boat; row. ~fall, *m.* waterfall, cascade; (großer) cataract. ~fang, *m.* reservoir (of water); cistern. ~farbe, *f.* 1. colour of (the) water. 2. [Paint.] water-colour. ~farb(en), ~farbig, *adj.* water-coloured. ~farbenmalerei, *f.* water-colour painting. ~farn, *m.* [Bot.] water-fern. ~faß, *n.* water-tub, water-cask; ~fäſſer, (*pl.*) [Naut.] water-pipes. ~feder, *f.* [Bot.] water-milfoil. ~feld, *n.* = ~fläche. ~fenchel, *m.* water-yarrow. ~feſt, *adj.* water-tight, water-proof; [Naut.] water-tight, stiff. ~feuer, *n.* Greek fire: [Firew.] ~feuerwerk, *n.* fire-works on the water. ~fläche, *f.* surface, expanse (*or* sheet) of water. ~flaſche, *f.* water-bottle, water-flask. ~flachs, *m.* water-milfoil. ~flechte, *f.* aquatic lichen. ~fleck, *m.* water-spot, stain of water. ~flieder, *m.* [Bot.] water-

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. o provinc. ⊖ vulg. ⚸ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

elder. ~fliege, *f.* 1. water-fly. 2. drake-fly. ~floh, *m.* water-flea; whirling dun: flea-crab. ~flut, *f.* water-flood; flood, deluge, inundation. ~fracht, *f.* water-carriage. waterage. ~frau, *f.*, ~fräulein, *n.* water- *or* river-nymph, nixie. ~frei, *adj.* free from water; [Chem.] anhydrous. ~freund, *m.* lover of water. ~frone, *f.* compelled service on dams. ~froſch, *m.* water-frog, edible frog. ~fuchsſchwanz, *m.* [Bot.] water-foxtail. ~fuhre, *f.* water-carriage. ~furche, *f.* [Agr.] water-furrow; mit ~furchen verſehen, ~furchen ziehen, to water-furrow. ~galerie, *f.* conduit in a waterwork. ~galle, *f.* 1. (auf Äckern) water-gall, quagmire. bog. 2. (am Himmel) water-gall, goat's eye. 3. [Surg.] sty (on the eye). ~gallig, *adj.* (v. Äckern) (being) full of water-galls, bogs, quagmires *or* springs, boggy. ~gang, *m.* aqueduct, drain, canal, feeder, conduit, water-gang; [Mill.] leat; [Naut.] wash-board. ~garbe, *f.* water-milfoil: yarrow. ~garn, *n.* water-twist. ~gauchheil, *n.* water-pimpernel with long leaves. ~gebläſe, *n.* [Mech.] hydrostatic blast. ~gefahr, *f.* danger from water. ~gefäß, *n.* water-tub (-cask *or* -jar). ~gefäße, *pl.* [Anat.] lymphatic vessels. ~geflügel, *n.* [coll.] water-fowl, aquatic fowls *or* birds. ~gehalt, *m.* amount, quantity *or* percentage of water. ~geiſt, *m.* water-sprite. ~gelte, *f.* water-pail, bucket. ~gerade, *adj.* level with the water(s), horizontal. ~gerechtigkeit, *f.* laws *or* rules relating to water. ~gerinne, *n.* water-pipes, gutter: water-course. ~gerippe, *n.* = ~moos. ~geſchwulſt, *f.* [Surg.] tumor filled with water, œdema, œdematic swelling; hydrosarca. ~geſetzgebung, *f.* laws (*pl.*) relating to rivers, canals &c. ~gewächs, *n.* water-plant, aquatic plant. ~gewand, *n.* [Paint.] transparent drapery. ~gewicht, *n.* weight of water. ~gewürm, *n.* water-worms, aquatic worms. ~glas, *n.* 1. tumbler. 2. [Chem.] water-glass, soluble glass, silicate of potassium *or* natrium. ~gleich, *adj.* = ~gerade. ~gleiche, *f.* level surface. ~göpel, *m.* [Min.] water-whimsey. ~gott, *m.* [Myth.] water-god; Neptune. ~gottheit, *f.* water-divinity. ~göttin, *f.* water-goddess; Thetis. ~graben, *m.* water-ditch, ditch filled with water, water-trench; drain-ditch, ditch for carrying off water; mit einem ~graben umgeben, to surround with a ditch, to moat. ~gras, *n.* aquatic grass; water-millet; reed-grass. ~grindwurz, *f.* [Bot.] water-dock. ~grube, *f.* water pit; reservoir (of water), cistern. ~guß, *m.* 1. heavy shower (of rain); flash of water. 2. (in Küchen) sink. ~haarmoos, *n.* = ~moos. ~hahnenfuß, *m.* water-crowfoot, marsh ranunculus. ~hälter, *m.* = ~behälter. ~haltig, *adj.* containing water. watery; [Chem.] hydrated. ~hammer, *m.* [Phys.] water-hammer. ~hanf, *m.* water-hemp. ~hart, *adj.* impenetrable to water; half-dry; [Pott.] dry. ~haut, *f.* [Anat.] caul, amnion, amnios. ~hebemaſchine, *f.* [Mech.] hydraulic engine. ~heil, *n.* [Bot.] brook-lime. ~heilanſtalt, *f.* hydropathic establishment. ~heilkunde, *f.* hydropathy. ~heilkünſtler, *m.* = ~doktor. ~heilmethode, *f.* water-cure, hydropathy. ~heizung, *f.* hot-water heating. ~hell, *adj.* (as) clear as water, limpid, translucid, transparent. ~helle, *f.* clearness of water, limpidness. ~helmkraut, *n.* [Bot.] hooded milfoil. ~henne, *f.* water-hen, water-quail; flea-crab. ~herr, *m.* proprietor *or* owner of a river. ~höhe, *f.* water-line. ~hol(un)der, *m.* [Bot.] water-elder, guelder-rose. ~holz, *n.* water-shoot. ~honig, *m.* hydromel. ~hoſe, *f.* water-spout, wind-spout. ~huhn, *n.* [Orn.] coot. ~hund, *m.* water-dog, water-spaniel. ~igel, *m.* [Zool.] sea-hedgehog, sea-urchin. ~ilge, *f.* water-flag. ~jagd, *f.* shooting of water-fowl. ~jungfer, *f.* 1. [Ent.] libellula, dragon-fly. 2. water- (*or* river-)nymph. ~käfer, *m.* [Ent.] aquatic beetle. ~kanne, *f.* ewer, water-jug, water-pot. ~karren, *f.* water-cart. ~karte, *f.* hydrographic chart. ~kaſten, *m.* reservoir (of water), tank, cistern. ~kegel, *m.* water-obelisk; [Firew.] dolphin. ~kelle, *f.* ladle. ~keſſel, *m.* caldron, kettle, copper. ~kieß, *m.* (white) arsenical pyrites. ~kirſche, *f.* red and white cherry. ~kitt, *m.* water-cement, hydraulic cement. ~klee, *m.* marsh-trefoil, water-clover, bog-bean. ~kloſett, *n.* water-closet [abbr. sp. W.C.]. ~kucht, *m.* scooper *or* drawer of water. ~knoblauch, *m.* [Bot.] water-germander. ~kohlenſtoffverbindung, *f.* [Chem.] hydrocarburet. ~kolk, *m.* [Med.] water-brash, water-qualm, morning-vomiting (of drunkards). ~kopf, *m.* [Med.] a) hydrocephalus; b) hydrocephalic person. ~koralle, *f.* sea-coral. ~kraft, *f.* water-power. ~kraftlehre, *f.* hydrodynamics. ~kraftmaſchine, *f.* water-power engine. ~kran, *m.* water-crane. ~kraut, *n.* aquatic herb. ~kreſſe, *f.* water-cress(es). ~kropf, *m.* [Vet.] watery tumor. ~krug, *m.* water-pot, pitcher. ~kryſtall, *m.* rock-crystal. ~kübel, *m.* water-pail. ~kufe, *f.* water-tub. ~kuh, *f.* sea-cow. ~kunde, *f.* hydrology. ~kunſt, *f.* 1. waterwork, fountain; die ~künſte ſpringen laſſen, to set the fountains playing. 2. hydraulics. hydraulic science. 3. hydraulic engine. ~kur, *f.* water-cure, hydropathic treatment. ~kürbis, *m.* aquatic gourd. ~lache, *f.* pool. ~land, *n.* country that abounds in water; marshy country, watery land. ~laub, *n.* [Archit.] water-leaves. ~lauch, *m.* water-garlic. ~lauf, *m.* water-course, drain. ~läufer, *m.* [Orn.] water-rail. ~leberkraut, *n.* [Bot.] water-ranunculus. ~leer, *adj.* having no (*or* without) water, waterless, destitute of water. ~leg(g)er, ~lieger, *spl.* [Naut.] water-pipes. ~lehre, *f.* hydrology. ~leitung, *f.* aqueduct, conduit, water-works; water-pipes; water-supply. ~leitungsanlage, *f.* installation of a water-service, of waterpipes; plumbing. ~leitungsleger, *m.* plumber. ~leitungsröhre, *f.* conduit-pipe. ~leuchter, *m.* [Hydr.] water-candlestick. ~liefch, *m.* [Bot.] water-gladiole. ~lilie, *f.* water-lily; (die gelbe ~lilie) water-flag, yellow iris. ~limone, *f.* water-lemon. ~linie, *f.* 1. [Naut.] a) water-line: b) load-waterline. 2. (high) water mark, flood-mark. ~linſe, *f.* [Bot.] water-wort, duck's-meat, duck-meat, duck-weed. ~loch, *n.* drain, sink; hollow place containing water, cistern. ~lohe, *f.* water-shoot. ~loſung, *f.* [Min.] drainage. ~lücke, *f.* (bei alten Schafen) tooth-hole. ~mädchen, *n.* water-nymph. ~malerei, *f.* painting in water-colours. ~mangel, *m.* want *or* scarcity of water: drought. ~mangold, *m.* [Bot.] water-dock. ~mann, *m.* 1. water-carrier. 2. water-sprite. 3. [Astr.] Aquarius, Waterman. ~männchen, *n.* dragon-fly. ~marke, *f.* water-mark. ~maſchine, *f.* hydraulic engine *or* machine. ~maß, *n.* water-ga(u)ge. ~maſſe, *f.* mass of water(s). ~mauer, *f.* stone-wall raised in water. ~maus, *f.* water-rat; (die kleine) water-shrew. ~melone, *f.* water-melon. ~menge, *f.* mass *or* quantity of water (e. g. the quantity of water coming down as snow *or* rain). ~mengelwurz, *f.* = ~ampfer. ~merk, *n.* 1. [Naut.] water-line. 2. [Bot.] water-parsnep. ~merle, *f.* [Orn.] water-ouzel. ~meſſer, *m.* water-ga(u)ge (*or* -meter), hydrometer. ~meßkunſt, *f.*, ~meſſung, *f.* hydrometry. ~met, *m.* hydromel. ~milbe, *f.* [Zool.] water-spider, water-mite. ~minze, *f.* [Bot.] water-mint. ~molch, *m.* water-newt. ~mönch, *m.* [Hydr.] bung, plug. ~mörtel, *m.* water-cement; hydraulic mortar, Roman cement. ~moos, *n.* water-moss, duck-meat; marsh-thread. ~motte, *f.* water-fly; caddis-fly. ~mücke, *f.* water-gnat. ~mühle, *f.* water-mill. ~müller, *m.* owner of a water-mill. ~nadel, *m.*, ~nabelkraut, *n.* water-navelwort, water-hipwort. ~natter, *f.* water-adder. ~nixe, *f.* river-nymph, water-nymph, nixie. ~not, *f.* 1. scarcity of water. 2. (= ~s-not) distress occasioned by inundation(s). ~nötig, *adj.* [Min.] flooded with water. ~nuß, *f.* [Bot.] water-caltrops, water-nut. ~nymphe, *f.* 1. Naiad, Naïd, water- *or* river-nymph. 2. [Ent.] libellula, dragon-

fly. ~oberfläche, *f.* = ~ſpiegel. ~ochs, *m.* 1. river-horse, hippopotamus. 2. [Orn.] bittern. ~opal, *m.* hydrophane. ~ordnung, *f.* regulations for the water-works. ~orgel, *f.* hydraulic organ. ~partie, *f.* 1. boating excursion, excursion in a boat. 2. water-scenery. ~paß, a) *m.* 1. narrow canal *or* channel. 2. (water-) level, levelling instrument. 3. level of the water, water-level. b) *adj.* level (with the water). ~perle, *f.* false (*or* counterfeited) pearl. ~peſt, *f.* [Bot.] water-weed. ~peterſilie, *f.* [Bot.] water-parsnep. ~pfahl, *m.* stake *or* pile in the water. ~pfau, *m.* 1. [Ent.] = ~nymphe, 2. 2. [Orn.] Balearic crane, crane of Japan. ~pfeffer, *m.* water-pepper. ~pferd, *n.* river-horse, hippopotamus. ~pflanze, *f.* water-plant, aquatic plant. ~pflaume, *f.* [Bot.] water-plum. ~pfriemen, *m.* [Bot.] awl-wort. ~pfuhl, *m.*, ~pfütze, *f.* puddle. ~pimpinelle, *f.* water-pimpernel. ~platz, *m.* [Naut.] watering place. ~pocken, *spl.* [Med.] chicken-pox. ~probe, *f.* 1. water-test, assay by water. 2. [MA.] water-ordeal. ~prophet, *m.* dealer in hydromancy; uromancer. ~prophezeiung, *f.* hydromancy; uromancy. ~proviant, *m.* supply of water. ~pumpe, *f.* water-pump. ~puppe, *f.* [Ent.] = ~jungfer. ~quelle, *f.* spring of water, water-spring. ~rabe, *m.* [Orn.] cormorant: sea-crow. ~rad, *n.* waterwheel; Segnerſches ~rad, reaction-water-wheel. ~rakete, *f.* [Firew.] water-rocket. ~ralle, *f.* water-rail, water-crake. ~rand, *m.* water-edge, water's edge. ~ranke, *f.* [Gard.] water-shoot. ~ratte, *f.* 1. water-rat; musk-rat. 2. ⚓ old seaman, old salt. ~rauke, *f.* [Bot.] water-rocket: water-radish. ~raum, *m.* [Naut.] hold for the water-pipes *or* water-casks. ~rebe, *f.* [Gard.] sucker from a water-shoot. ~recht, a) *adj.* level. b) *n.* laws relating to water. ~reich, a) *adj.* abounding in *or* with water, watery, well watered. b) *n.* watery kingdom; ♀ ⚓ empire of the seas. ~reif, *m.* hoar-frost. ~reis, *n.* [Bot.] wild rice. ~reiſe, *f.* voyage *or* journey by water. ~rettig, *m.* water-radish; water-hemp. ~rieſe, *m.* monster of the deep. ~rinne, *f.* water-channel, water-furrow, water-trench; gutter; water-gully. spout. ~riß, *m.* river-fret: ravine. ~ritze, *f.* [Naut.] leak. ~röhre, *f.* water-pipe. ~roſe, *f.* water-lily. ~röſte, *f.* water-retting. ~roß, *n.* = ~pferd. ~roßſchwanz, *m.* [Bot.] water horse-tail, water shave-grass. ~rübe, *f.* aquatic turnip. ~rüſter, *f.* [Bot.] wych-elm, witch-elm. ~ſäbler, *m.* [Orn.] avoset. ~ſack, *m.* 1. gully; [Min.] sump. 2. the hollow knob *or* heel of a tobacco-pipe as a sink for the nicotine. ~ſäge, *f.* [Bot.] water-milfoil. ~ſalamander, *m.* water-salamander. ~ſalat, *m.* great pondweed. ~ſammlung, *f.* collection of water. ~ſand, *m.* river-sand. ~ſapphir, *m.* water-sapphire. ~ſäule, *f.* column of water. ~ſäulenmaſchine, *f.* water-pressure engine. ~ſchacht, *m.* [Min.] draining-shaft. ~ſchaden, *m.* damage caused by inundation *or* water. ~ſchadhaft, *adj.* damaged by water. ~ſchafgarbe, *f.* [Bot.] aquatic (*or* water-)milfoil, yarrow. ~ſchaufel, *f.* (water-)scoop, float-board. ~ſcheide, *f.* [Geog.] watershed. ~ſcherer, *m.* [Orn.] shear-water. ~ſcheu, a) *adj.* afraid of the water: hydrophobic. b) *f.* hydrophobia: dread of water. ~ſchierling, *m.* water-hemlock, cowbane. ~ſchildkröte, *f.* [Zool.] turtle, sea- *or* river-tortoise. ~ſchlange, *f.* water-snake, hydrus: [Naut.] water-hose: [Myth., Astr.] Hydra. ~ſchlauch, *m.* 1. water-hose. 2. [Bot.] bladder-wort. ~ſchloß, *n.* [Hydr.] water-castle. ~ſchlucht, *f.* ravine. ~ſchlund, *m.* abyss of water, gulf. ~ſchnecke, *f.* [Zool.] water-snail. ~ſchnepfe, *f.* snipe: [Ichth.] sea-pie (*or* -pye). ~ſchöpfmaſchine, *f.* water-scooping-machine. ~ſchöpfrad, *n.* scooping-wheel. ~ſchraube, *f.* [Hydr.] hydraulic screw, Archimedes' screw: propelling-screw, screw-propeller. ~ſchreier, *m.* [Orn.] great gullet, pelican. ~ſchwalbe, *f.* water- *or* sea-swallow. ~ſchwanz, *m.* [Bot.] mare's tail. ~ſchwärmer, *m.* [Firew.] water-squib. ~ſchwein, *n.* [Zool.] water-hog, tapir. ~ſchwere, *f.* gravity of the water. ~ſchwertlilie, *f.* water-flag, yellow iris. ~ſegel, *n.* [Naut.] water-sail. ~ſeige, *f.* [Bak.] water-sieve. ~ſeite, *f.* water-side, side towards the water. ~ſemmel, *f.* [Bak.] plain roll. ~ſenf, *m.* = ~rettig. ~ſichel, *f.* [Bot.] water-aloe. ~ſkorpion, *m.* [Zool.] water-scorpion. ~snot, *f.* distress and calamity occasioned by inundation; floods (*pl.*). ~ſpeier, *m.* (rain-)spout. ~ſpiegel, *m.* surface *or* mirror of the water; expanse of water. ~ſpinne *f.* water-spider. ~ſpitzmaus, *f.* water-shrew. ~ſport, *m.* aquatics (*pl.*). ~ſpritze, *f.* water-engine; syringe: squirt. ~ſprudel, *m.* bubbling of water. ~ſtag, *m.* [Naut.] bob-stay. ~ſtand, *m.* height of the water. ~ſtandslehre, *f.* hydrostatics. ~ſtandszeichen, *n.* flood-mark, (high) water-mark. ~ſtandszeiger, *m.* water-gauge. ~ſtar, *m.* water-ouzel. ~ſtation, *f.* watering-station. ~ſtaub, *m.* spray. ~ſtein, *m.* (stone-)sink, gutter-stone. ~ſtelze, *f.* [Orn.] water-wagtail. ~ſtern, *m.* 1. [Bot.] starwort; star-grass. 2. = Seeſtern. ~ſtiefel, *m.* waterproof boot, jack-boot, hunting-boot, mud-boot, thigh-boot. ~ſtift, *m.* white chalk-pencil, white-crayon. ~ſtoff, *m.* [Chem.] hydrogen. ~ſtoffgas, *n.* hydrogen-gas. ~ſtoffhaltig, *adj.* containing hydrogen, hydrogenous. ~ſtoffſäure, *f.* [Chem.] hydracid. ~ſtoffverbindung, *f.* [Chem.] hydruret, hydride. ~ſtollen, *m.* [Min.] streamwork. ~ſtrahl, *m.* jet, shoot (*or* flash) of water, water-spout. ~ſtraße, *f.* water-communication; highway of the ocean. ~ſtrauch, *m.* aquatic shrub. ~ſtrecke, *f.* [Min.] water-course; expanse of water; reach. ~ſtreif, *m.*, ~ſtrieme, *f.* [Bak.] watery streak (in bread). ~ſtreifig, ~ſtriemig, *adj.* [Bak.] water-streaked. ~ſtrom, *m.* stream of water; torrent. ~ſtrudel, *m.* whirlpool, eddy. ~ſtube, *f.* [Hydr.] water-chamber, feeder. ~ſtück, *n.* piece of water (in a pleasure-ground). ~ſturz, *m.* = ~fall. ~ſucht, *f.* dropsy. ~ſüchtig, *adj.* dropsical, hydropic(al). ~ſuppe, *f.* water-gruel. ~tännel, *m.* [Bot.] mare's tail. ~taufe, *f.* baptism (*or* christening) with water. ~taufenblatt, *n.* [Bot.] water-milfoil. ~teilchen, *n.* [Phys.] molecule of water, aqueous molecule. ~teufel, *m.* [Orn.] coot. ~thor, *n.* water- *or* flood-gate. ~tiefe, *f.* depth of water; [Naut.] ga(u)ge, draught. ~tier, *n.* aquatic animal. ~tölpel, *m.* [Orn.] the lesser gannet. ~tonne, *f.* water-cask, water-barrel; [Naut.] buoy. ~topf, *m.* water-pot *or* -jug. ~tracht, *f.* load of water; [Naut.] draught. ~träger, *m.* water-carrier; [Orn.] great gullet. ~transport, *m.* conveyance by water. ~treibend, *adj.* [Med.] hydrotic. ~treibendes Mittel, hydrotic, hydragogue. ~treuſe, *f.* snaffle, bridoon, watering-bit. ~treten, *n.* treading water, swimming upright. ~trichter, *m.* [Nat.-H.] funnel. ~trinker, *m.* water-drinker. ~trog, *m.* water-trough. ~trompete, *f.* = ~hoſe. ~tropfen, *m.* water-drop, drop of water. ~turm, *m.* water-tower. ~uhr, *f.* water-clock, clepsydra. ~uhrwerk, *n.* water-clockwork. ~umſchlag, *m.* [Med.] cold-water dressing. ~veilchen, *n.*, ~viole, *f.* water-violet. ~vergoldung, *f.* water-gilding. ~verſchluß, *m.* stench-trap. ~verſorgung, *f.* supply of water. ~verſorgungsgeſellſchaft, *f.* water-company. ~vogel, *m.* aquatic bird *or* fowl, waterfowl. ~vorrat, *m.* supply *or* provision of water. ~wage, *f.* (water-)level, hydrostatic balance: water-poise; areometer. ~wägekunſt, *f.* hydrostatics. ~wanze, *f.* [Zool.] water-bug. ~weg, *m.* = ~ſtraße; auf dem ~wege, by water. ~wegerich, *m.* water plantain. ~wehr, *n.* weir: dam, dike. ~weib, *n.* 1. = ~nixe. 2. water-carrier. ~weide, *f.* water-willow, osier. ~weiderich, *m.* water-willow. ~welle, *f.* wave, billow, surge. ~welt, *f.* = ~reich, b). ~werk, *n.* water-works (*pl.*): hydraulic engine; [Naut.] water-line. ~wicke, *f.* marsh-tare. ~wirbel, *m.* whirlpool, eddy: water-spout. ~woge, *f.* billow, large wave. ~wolf,

m. 1. [Orn.] plover. 2. pike. ~=wurm, *m.* water-worm, (vielfüßiger ~=wurm) scolopendra. ~wurzel, *f.* water-wort, dew-wort. ~wüſte, *f.* watery waste. ~wut, *f.* mania for water. ~zaum, *m.* chewing- (*or* slabbering-) bit. ~zeichen, *n.* (im Papier) water-mark. ~zins, *m.* water-rate. ~zoll, *m.* 1. water-inch. 2. toll paid on rivers for waterage. ~zuber, *m.* water-tub. ~zug, *m.* current drift (*or* course) of the water; [Naut.] = ~tiefe. **Wä'ſſerchen, Wä'ſſerlein,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Waſſer, & s. -chen, -lein] water-brook, little brook. **Wä'ſſerig, +wä'ſſericht,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig, -icht] 1. watery, waterish, aqueous; [Med.] serous, watery, aqueous; (Getränke) waterish, thin weak. 2. ‡ a) ℂ einem den Mund ~ machen (nach), to make one's mouth water (for). b) flat, dull, insipid. **Wä'ſſerigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. wateriness, waterishness, aqueousness; [Med.] serosity. 2. ‡ flatness, dullness, insipidity. **Wä'ſſerling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Waſſer & -ling] = Waſſerbirne. **Wa'ſſerlōs,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -loš] waterless. **Wä'ſſern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. wezzern, cf. Waſſer & -n] *v. a.* to water, to mix (*or* supply) with water, to irrigate; to soak, wet, steep, macerate; to dilute *or* temper: (Wieſen) to water, float, irrigate; (Zeuge) [Indu.] to water, tabby *or* wave: ein Schiff ~, [Naut.] to put water into (*or* to flood) a ship's hold in order to know whether she is leaky. ~, *v. n.* 1. [Hunt.] to make water. 2. ℂ der Mund wäſſert ihm, his mouth waters; der Mund wäſſert ihm darnach, that makes his mouth water. **Wä'ſſerung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] watering &c., irrigation. ~s-graben, *m.* feeder.

* ♀ ♁ **Wät,** *(f., no pl.)* [MHG. wāt] linen; clothes (*pl.*). o ~ſack, *m.* knapsack, wallet.

Wā'te, *(wf.)* [MHG. wate] [Fish.] trammel.

Wā'ten, *(wv.)* [MHG. waten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to wade; (durch) to wade through, to ford.

Watercloſet, *(vō'tərklos-t)* *(sn., pl. ~s)* [Engl.] water-closet.

o ⊖ **Wā'tſche,** *(wf.)* [? cf. MHG. -wetzelin] box on the ear.

Wa'tſcheln, *(wv.)* [? cf. wadeln] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben & ſein) to waddle, toddle.

o ⊖ **Wā'tſchen, wā'tſchnen,** *(wv.)* [s. Watſche & -n, neu] *v. a.* to box (a person's) ears.

Watt, I. *(sn., pl. ~s)* [s. E. G. P.] watt.

~, II. *(sm., pl. ~e or ~en)* [LG.] shallow place (in water), shelf, shoal, fording place, ford, bank of sand and clay, sand-bank. ~en, *pl.* banks of sand (in the German Ocean).

Wa'tte, *(wf.)* [cf. Du. watte] wad, wadding; jeweller's cotton; [Surg. &c.] cotton-wool; mit ~ unterlegen, to wad. ~artig, *adj.* like wadding. **Watte'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. Watte & -ieren] *v. a.* to wad, to line, stuff *or* pad with wadding.

Wau, I. *(sm., no pl.)* [Du. wouw] [Bot.] weld, dyer's weed.

~, II. *adj.* [?] [Naut.] (der Wind) iſt ~, has becalmed, is down.

~, III. *interj.* [onom.] bow-wow. **Wau'wau',** *(sm., pl. ~e or ~s)* [s. prec.] dog, bugbear. ~! *int.* bow-wow.

Web-, in comps. w. m. weben: ~geſteck, *n.* litterings. ~kante, *f.* wove-lace. ~ſtuhl, *m.* loom; upright loom; Jacquard loom; mechaniſcher ~ſtuhl, power-loom. **Wē'be,** *(wf.)* [s. weben & -e] 1. weaving; web. 2. piece of linen-cloth from 60 to 70 ells. 3. ‖ offering. ~leine, ~lien, ~ling, *f.* [Naut.] ratlin(e). **Wē'ben,** *(wv. & sv.; impf. wē'bte or wōb; subj. impf. wē'bte or wō'be; pp. gewē'bt or gewō'ben)* [MHG. wëben] *v. a.* 1. to weave. Teppiche ~, to work tapestry. 2. ‡ ♀ to weave, form *or* mould. ~, *v. n.* 1. to weave. 2. * ♀ ‖ to move, float, wave: ‖ in Ihm leben, ~ und ſind wir, in Him we live and move, and have our being. 3. [Naut.] to fasten the ratline(s) (ou) to the shrouds. **Wē'ber,** *(sm.)* [s. prec. & -er] weaver; [Ent.] weaver.

Comps.: ~arbeit, *f.* weaver's work, work of a weaver, tissue, web, texture. ~baum, *m.* (weaver's) beam, yarn-beam; warping-loom, warp-roller. ~blatt, *n.* reed, slay, sley. ~=diſtel, *f.*, ~karde, *f.* fuller's thistle, teasel. ~geſell, *m.* journeyman-weaver. ~handwerk, *n.* weaver's trade. ~kamm, *m.* comb. ~karde, *f.* = ~diſtel. ~kleiſter, *m.* linen-weaver's starch. ~knecht, *m.* 1. = ~geſell. 2. [Zool.] shepherd-spider. ~knoten, *m.* weaver's knot. ~lade, *f.* 1. (am Webſtuhle) lay; batton (*or* lath). 2. chest of the company of weavers. ~meiſter, *m.* master-weaver. ~meſſer, *n.* loom-knife. ~neſt, *n.* skip, flaw. ~rohr, *n.* weaver's reed. ~ſchemel, *m.*, ~tritt, *m.* treadle (of a loom). ~=ſchere, *f.* weaver's shears. ~ſchiffchen, *n.* shuttle. ~ſchlichte, *f.* = ~kleiſter. ~ſchütze, *m.* = ~ſchiffchen. ~ſpule, *f.* (weaver's) spool, bobbin. ~ſtube, *f.* work-room of a weaver. ~ſtuhl, *m.* = Webſtuhl. ~tritt, *m.* = ~ſchemel. ~trumm, *m.* skirt of linen on a weaver's beam, selvage, warp-ends, thrum. ~vogel, *m.* [Orn.] weaver-bird. ~zettel, *m.* warp. **Wēberei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] 1. weaving; trade of a weaver: ~ glatter Stoffe, plain weaving; ~ gemuſterter Stoffe, fancy-weaving. 2. weaver's work, web. 3. weaving-mill. **Wē'bſchēren,** *(wv.)* [s. Webe & ſcheren] *v. n.* [Naut.] to sheer and nail the ribbons.

Wē'chſel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. wëhsel] 1. exchange; ℂ chopping and changing. 2. vicissitude, change, turn, shifting. 3. [Hunt.] haunt, feed. 4. [Comm.] a) (= Wechſelbrief) bill of exchange, note of hand, bill; handbill; (ein gezogener ~) draft; b) remittance (of money); offener ~, letter of credit; falſcher ~, forged bill; ~ von erſter Hand, first hand bill; ein ~ auf den Ausſteller ſelbſt, promissory note; einen ~ ausſtellen (auf), to draw a bill (on); ~ einlöſen, to honour, pay, discharge, acquit; einen ~ annehmen *or* acceptieren, to accept a bill; einen ~ decken, to cover *or* protect a bill, to provide *or* make provision for a bill; einen ~ diskontieren, to discount a bill; einen ~ einkaſſieren, to collect *or* cash a bill: ~ nicht bezahlen, to dishonour; ~ an eigene Ordre, bill drawn to one's own order; ~ auf Sicht, payable at sight; ℂ ~ oder bar Geld? stiff or hard? 5. [G. Stnd.] allowance.

Comps.: ~accept, *n.* acceptance of a bill of exchange. ~agent, *m.* bill-broker. ~agio, *n.* [Comm.] exchange. ~amt, *n.* 1. = ~gericht. 2. alternating office. ~arbitrage, *f.* arbitration of exchange. ~arreſt, *m.* [Comm.] imprisonment for non-acceptance of a bill (when due). ~ausſteller, *m.* [Comm.] drawer of a bill. ~balg, *m.* changeling; monster ~bank, *f.* discount-bank, exchange, discount-house. ~begriffe, *pl.* [Philos.] reciprocal notions, ideas *or* terms. ~=bewegung, *f.* reciprocal movement. ~beziehung, *f.*, ~bezug, *m.* 1. [Philos.] correlation, reciprocal relation, correlativeness. 2. [Comm.] drawing. ~blatt, *n.* [Bot.] alternate leaf. ~=brief, *m.* = Wechſel, 4. ~buch, *n.* bill-book. ~bund, *m.* mutual alliance. ~bürge, *m.* surety of a bill. ~bürgſchaft, *f.*. ~favent, *m.* [Comm.] surety for the payment of a bill; ~bürgſchaft leiſten, to guarantee the due payment of a bill. ~cedent, *m.* indorser, endorser. ~chor, *m.* [Mus.] antiphony. ~comptoir, *n.* exchange-office. ~conto, *n.* account of exchange. ~cours, *m.* (rate of) exchange, exchange-rate. ~coursberechnung, *f.* arbitration of exchange. ~=courszettel, *m.* exchanges. ~courtage, *f.* [Comm.] bill-brokerage. ~credit, *m.* paper-credit. ~diskonto, *m.* bill discount. ~duplikat, *n.* [Comm.] duplicate of a bill: ~duplikate ausſtellen, to draw a bill in sets, parts, copies. ~fähig, *adj.* [Comm.] capable to draw (*or* sign) bills, having the right of drawing bills of exchange. ~fall, *m.* 1. vicissitude: ~fälle (*pl.*) des Lebens, traverses of fortune, ups and downs of life. 2. alternative; dilemma. ~fälſcher, *m.* [Comm.] forger of bills. ~fälſchung, *f.* [Comm.] forging, forgery of bills, bill-forgery. ~fieber, *n.* intermittent fever. ~=folge, *f.* alternation. ~forderung, *f.* [Comm.] claim founded on a bill

(of exchange). ~formular, *n.* [Comm.] (blank) bill-form. ~frist, *f.* term of payment (for bills of exchange), custom. nsance. ~geber, *m.* [Comm.] drawer. ~gebrauch, *m.* [Comm.]usance. ~gebühr, *f.* [Comm.] commission, discount. ~geld, *n.* 1. bank-money; exchange, agio. 2. small coin, change. ~gericht, *n.* bank-tribunal, court of exchange-matters. ~gesang, *m.* alternating song; antiphony. ~geschäft, *n.* [Comm.] 1. banker's trade, exchange-business; banking-transactions (*pl.*); ~geschäfte machen, to deal in bills, to do bill-business. 2. banking-house. ~gespräch, *n.* dialogue, colloquy. ~gläubiger, *m.* bearer of a bill of exchange, billholder. ~glück, *n.* inconstant fortune, inconstancy *or* fickleness of fortune. ~gruß, *m.* mutual salutation. ~handel, *m.* 1. = ~geschäft. 2. 2. bill-brokerage. ~händler, *m.* billbroker, exchange-broker; banker, discounter of bills. ~handlung, *f.* banking *or* broker's business. ~haus, *n.* banking house. ~herr, *m.* banker. ~herrschaft, *f.* alternate rule. ~inhaber, *m.* bill-holder, payee, indorsee, endorsee. ~jahr, *n.* climacterical year. ~klage, *f.* bill-suit. ~kläger, *m.* [Comm.] prosecutor in a bill-suit. ~kontor, *n.* = ~comptoir. ~kopierbuch, *n.* [Comm.] bill copybook. ~kunde, *f.* knowledge of banking-affairs. ~kundig, *adj.* versed in exchange matters *or* in matters of exchange. ~kurs, *m.* = ~cours. ~lauf, *m.* alternate course. ~los, *adj.* changeless. ~makler, *m.*, ~mäkler, *m.* [Comm.] bill-broker, exchange-broker. ~mappe, *f.* bill-case. ~nehmer, *m.* [Comm.] taker of a bill, remitter, payee. ~nota, *f.* [Comm.] bill-account. ~noten, *pl.* [Mus.] appoggiatura. ~operation, *f.* banking operation. ~ordnung, *f.* exchange-regulations. ~pari, *n.* par of exchange. ~pferde, *spl.* relay-horses, fresh-horses. ~platz, *m.* [Comm.] place of exchange; domicile of a bill. ~protest, *m.* [Comm.] protest. ~provision, *f.* [Comm.] bill-commission. ~prozeß, *m.* bill-suit, law-suit relative to a bill of exchange. ~rechnung, *f.* account of a banker *or* of banking transactions. ~recht, *n.* right of exchange, laws of exchange; privilege accorded to the bearer of a bill of exchange. ~rede, *f.* 1. = ~gespräch. 2. reply. ~reich, *adj.* full of vicissitudes. ~reim, *m.* alternate rhyme. ~reiter, *m.* [Comm.] jobber in bills of exchange. ~reiterei, *f.* bill-jobbing, drawing and redrawing, cross-accommodation; ⟨ kite-flying; ~reiterei treiben, to job in bills, to practise bill-jobbing, to draw and re-draw. ~richter, *m.* judge of a bank-tribunal. ~sache, *f.* banking-affair. matter of exchange, exchange-matter (*or* business). ~schuld, *f.* [Comm.] debt founded on a bill of exchange. ~scontro, *m.* = ~buch. ~seitig, *adj.* reciprocal, mutual, alternate; interchangeable. ~seitigkeit, *f.* reciprocity, mutualness. ~sendung, *f.* remittance. ~sensal, *m.* = ~makler. ~spesen, *spl.* charges on bills. ~spiel, *n.* alternate play. ~stempel, *m.* [Comm.] bill-stamp. ~ständig, *adj.* [Bot.] alternate. ~streit, *m.* conflict, mutual dispute. ~stube, *f.* = ~comptoir. ~stunde, *f.* [Min.] alternate hour. ~tag, *m.* [Med.] critical day. ~tisch, *m.* [Comm.] banker's (*or* money-changer's) counter. ~tanz, *m.* alternate dance. ~usanz, *f.* custom, usance. ~uso, *m.* = ~frist. ~verbindlichkeit, *f.* [Comm.] bill-liability. ~verhältnis, *n.* [Math.] reciprocal proportion. ~verjährung, *f.* [Comm.] prescription of a bill of exchange. ~verkehr, *m.* circulation of bills of exchange. ~vertrag, *m.* mutual treaty. ~voll, *adj.* subject to change(s); vicissitudinous, full of changes *or* vicissitudes; eventful. ~(s)weise, *adv.* alternately, by turns, reciprocally, mutually, interchangeably. ~weizen, *m.* wheat that may be sown in winter and summer, many-eared wheat. ~werk, *n.* [Watchm.] wheels that turn the hour and minute-hands (round), hour-train. ~wild, *n.* [Hunt.] game frequenting different haunts. ~wind, *m.* shifting *or* changing wind; trade-wind. ~winkel, *spl.* [Geom.] alternate angles. ~wirkung, *f.* reciprocal action *or* effect. ~wirtschaft, *f.* [Agr.] rotation-system in farming. ~wucher, *m.* [Comm.] exorbitant (*or* illegal) profit by discounting bills. ~zahlung, *f.* exchange-money. ~zahn, *m.* milk-tooth. ~zange, *f.* [Wiredr.] pincers. ~zedent, *m.* = ~cedent. ~zeit, *f.* = ~frist. ~zustand, *m.* reciprocity. **We'chselbar,** *adj.* [s. Wechsel & -bar] changeable, exchangeable. **We'chseln,** *(wcv.)* [MHG. wëhseln] *v. a.* 1. to change, shift. 2. to change, exchange; to interchange; (Geld) to change; Briefe ~ (mit), to correspond (with); Worte ~, to exchange words, to speak, talk *or* converse, (unfreundlich) to quarrel *or* dispute, to bandy words; Kugeln ~, to exchange bullets; die Farbe ~, ∓ to change colours, ± to change sides, [Cards.] to change suit; den Ort ~, to shift one's quarters, to move, remove; die Zähne ~, to shed (*or* cast) teeth, to get new teeth. ~, *v. n.* 1. to change, alternate; to take turns; to shift, vary; (vom Winde) to shift, veer, change. 2. [Comm.] to do banking. 3. [Hunt.] to shift, double. **We'chselung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] changing &c.; alternation. **We'chselvoll,** *adj.*, **we'chsel(s)weise,** *adv.* s. above und. Wechsel-. **We'chsler,** **We'chßler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. wechseln & -er] § changer; esp. money-changer, banker. ~tisch, *m.* = Wechseltisch.

Weck, *(sm., pl. ~e)*, **We'cke,** *(wf.)*, **We'ckchen,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. wecke = wedge, ∓ bread in shape of a wedge] 1. [Bak.] roll (of white bread, orig. and still us. in the shape of a wedge). 2. ∓ wedge-shaped loaf of butter. ~enmehl, *n.* flour for rolls; (fine) crumbs of bread; mit ~mehl bestreuen, to do over with crumbs of bread.

Weck-, in comps. w. m. prec. & next: ~glocke, *f.* alarum-bell. ~hahn, *m.* early cock. ~mehl, *n.* s. n. Weck, Wecke, Wecken. ~ruf, *m.* 1. call (to wake a person). 2. [Mil.] reveille. ~schuß, *m.* [Mil.] morning-gun. ~uhr, *f.* alarum-clock. ~werk, *n.* alarum-work(s), work in an alarum-clock.

We'cken, *(wcv.)* [MHG. wecken] *v. a.* 1. to wake, waken, awake *or* awaken, to rouse (from sleep); to call up. 2. ± to (a)wake, to rouse (into action), to excite to action *or* motion. **We'cker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. (a)waker, awakener. 2. [Watchm.] a) (in einer Uhr)alarum; b) alarum-clock. 3. [Mill.] warning bell.

We'del, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. wedel] 1. fan, whisk; sprinkling-whisk, sprinkle; [R. C. Ch.] aspergillum; Fliegen ~, fly-flap; Staub~, duster. 2. tail, tip of a tail; [Hunt.] scut, brush; [Bot.] frond. **We'deln,** *(wcv.)* [MHG. wedelen, cf. prec., & s. -n] *v. n.* 1. to fan. 2. (mit dem Schwanze) to wag the tail; to wriggle; ± to fawn (upon), to cringe, crouch (to).

We'der, *conj.* [fr. MHG. wëder = which of two; cf. Engl. whether] 1. neither; us. in combination ~ ... noch ... (+ * ~ ... ~ ..., ~ ... oder ...), neither ... nor ... 2. * than.

Weg, 1. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. wëc, weg-] 1. § way; road, walk, turn, passage, route, path; (Lauf) course; der kürzeste ~, the nearest way, the shortest cut; bedeckter ~, covert way; betretener ~, beaten path; hier geht kein ~! no thoroughfare! auf halbem ~e, half-way; auf halbem ~e wieder umkehren, to go only half-way; den ~ kürzen, abkürzen, to shorten the way; eine Meile ~es, a mile's distance; gerades (*or* geraden) ~es, straight, direct, straight-ways; sich auf den ~ machen, to set out; geh' (*or* packe dich) deiner ~e! go your ways! get you gone! mir aus dem ~e! out of my path! (einem) Glück auf den ~ wünschen, to wish (one) a good journey; aus dem ~e gehen, to make way, to clear the way, to stand out of the way. 2. ± a) way; der ~ der Tugend, the path of virtue; krumme ~e, oblique ways; o gut bei ~e (*or* zu ~e) sein, to be well, to be all right; etwas zu ~e bringen, to bring something about; auf unrechtem ~e sein, to go wrong; einem aus dem ~e gehen, to go out of some one's

way, to shun *or* avoid some one; aus dem ~e räumen, to remove; (einen) aus dem ~e räumen, to dispatch (one); einem im ~e ſtehen, ſein, to stand in some one's way; einem in den ~ treten, einem etwas in den ~ legen, to get in some one's way, to throw something in some one's way, to hinder *or* offend some one; auf halbem ~e ſtehen bleiben, to do something by halves; er iſt auf dem ~e (ſein Glück zu machen), he is in a fair way (to make his fortune); ſeinen ~ (i. e. ſein Glück) machen, to make ones' way; auf gutem ~e ſein, to make way, to progress, to go on favourably, to gain ground; ⟨ es hat gute ~e, *α*) ‡ it stands well; no fear; *β*) damit hat es gute ~e, there is no hurry about it, that is not likely to happen very soon. b) way, manner, mode; means, expedient; auf dem ~ der Güte, in an amicable way; auf dem ~e Rechtens, by means of justice: keines~s, by no means; Mittel und ~e finden, to find out ways and means; ∗ ○ ⟨ von ~en, (von wegen) einer Sache (= wegen einer Sache, s. und. wegen, *prep.*), because of a thing. e) [Chem.] process; way; trockener, naſſer ~, dry, moist process (*or* way).

Comps. (cf. also Wege-): **~arbeit**, *f.* work on the road(s). **~brücke**, *f.* upper-bridge. **~enge**, *f.* defile, narrow pass. **~fertig**, *adj.* ready to go. **~geld**, *n.* = Wegegeld. **~hälfte**, *f.* mid-way. **~inſpektor**, *m.*, **~aufſeher**, *m.* = Wegeaufſeher. **~müde**, *adj.* way-worn, wearied by travelling. **~ſcheide**, *f.* forks of a road, bifurcation. **~überführung**, *f.* upper-bridge. **~übergang**, *m.* crossing. **~unterführung**, *f.* under-bridge, subway. **~weiſer**, *m.* 1. guide, leader, conductor. 2. [as a title for books] guide-book, hints (to), helps (to), introduction (to). 3. way-mark, finger-post, sign- (*or* hand-)post; [Surg.] conductor, (blunt) gorget. 4. itinerary; directory, index. 5. [Naut.] dog-vane. **~zehrung**, *f.* travelling expenses; viaticum. **~zeiger**, *m.* sign- (*or* hand-)post, way-mark.

~, II. *(wĕk, wĕç, ○ wĕk, wĕg) adv.* [fr. prec.; MHG. in wec, enwec = on the way, away] 1. away, off. 2. in einem ~, one after the other, uninterruptedly, in one burst. 3. [in phrs.:] (ganz) ~ ſein (von etwas), to be carried away by enthusiasm (about something), to be besides oneself (on account of something); über etwas ~ ſein, to have passed *or* surmounted something; etwas ~ haben, a) to have (already) got something; er hat ſeinen Lohn ~, he has his reward; b) to have the knack for something *or* for doing something, to have something at one's fingers' end; einen ~ haben, to see through one.

~, *interj.* away! begone! ~ da! (get) away! get you gone! avaunt! (die) Hände ~! Finger ~! hands off! mind fingers! ~ (mit)! away *or* off (with)! ~ mit ihnen! away with them!

~-, *(wĕk, wĕç, ○ wĕk, wĕg) prefix* [= prec.] w. m. away, off. *(Verbs preceded by this prefix separate it in their conjugation;* s. *Preface, Accidence p. XIV/XV;* & *cf.* an-, ab-, auf- &c. The compounds in actual *or* possible use being so unlimited and easily understood by combining the *prefix* with the simple *verb* or *substantive*, only the most common or such as may require explanation have been included; moreover, the two component parts may be run into one word in writing, or kept separate, in which latter case the *prefix* is treated like an *adverb.)*

Wegarbeiten, I. *(wē'g-a.bait'n) pl.* of Wegarbeit, s. u. Weg, comps.

~, II. *(wē'k-a.bait'n) (wv.)* [s. weg- & arbeiten] *v. a.* to work away, to remove (by working). **We'g-ätzen**, *(wv.)* [s. weg- & ätzen] *v. a.* to remove by caustics, to cauterize. **We'gbegē'ben**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. begeben] *v. refl.* ſich ~, to go away, to retiro, depart, remove *or* withdraw, to absent oneself. **We'gbeißen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. beißen] *v. a.* to frighten away by biting; ‡ to supplant (one). **We'gbeizen**, *(wv.)* [s. beizen] = wegätzen. **We'gbekommen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. bekommen] *v. a.* 1. to get away *or* off. 2. to get, catch; er hat etwas ~, he has been hurt, he has got a nasty blow. 3. to get the knack (for ..., *or* of doing ...); er kann es nicht ~, he can't manage to do it. **We'gbēten**, *(wv.)* [s. beten] *v. a.* to get rid of by prayer, to pray away. **We'gblāſen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. blaſen] *v. a.* to blow away *or* off. **We'gbleiben**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. bleiben] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to stay *or* keep away; to keep off. 2. to be omitted (*or* left out). **We'gblicken**, *(wv.)* [s. blicken] *v. n.* to look away. **We'g-brechen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. brechen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to break off *or* away. **~**, *v. a.* to break off *or* away. **We'g-brennen**, *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. brennen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to burn down. **~**, *v. a.* to burn away, off *or* down. **We'g-bringen**, *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. bringen] *v. a.* to bring *or* carry away, to remove, transport; to get out. **We'g-denken**, *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. denken] *v. a.* to fancy away. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to fancy *or* imagine oneself away. **We'gdeuten**, *(wv.)* [s. deuten] *v. a.* to explain away. **We'gdisputieren**, *(wv.)* [s. disputieren] *v. a.* to reason (*or* explain) away. **We'gdrängen**, *(wv.)* [s. drängen] *v. a.* to push, force *or* press away. **We'gdrücken**, *(wv.)* [s. drücken] *v. a.* to press (*or* force) away, off *or* out of its place. **We'g-dürfen**, *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. dürfen] *v. n.* to be allowed to go away.

Wege-, in comps. w. m. Weg (cf. also Weg-, Comps.): **~amt**, *n.* road-office; turnpike-trust. **~arbeiter**, *m.* worker on the road(s); navvy. **~aufſeher**, *m.* surveyor of the roads. **~bau**, *m.* construction of roads, road-making. **~bauamt**, *n.* board of roads. **~blatt**, *n.*, **~breit**, *n.* & *m.* [Bot.] way-bread, plantain. **~diſtel**, *f.* spear-thistle: St. Mary's thistle; (milk- *or*) white thistle. **~dorn**, *m.* [Bot.] Christ's thorn. **~geld**, *n.* turnpike-toll, wheelage, ⟨ (the) pikes. **~geldeinnahme**, *f.* turnpike-money. **~geldeinnehmer**, *m.* turnpike-man. **~gras**, *n.* knot-grass; thrift. **~haſpel**, *n.* turn-stile. **~haus**, *n.* turnpike-(*or* toll-)house, gate-house. **~inſpektor**, *m.* = ~aufſeher. **~kraut**, *n.* [Bot.] our Lady's bedstraw. **~kreuzung**, *f.* junction. **~kümmel**, *m.* caraway. **~lagerer**, *m.* waylayer, high-wayman, pad. **~lagern**, *v. n.* to waylay. **~lagerung**, *f.* waylaying; highway-robbery. **~lauf**, *m.* [Bot.] = ~tritt. **~los**, *adj.* roadless, pathless. **~lunge**, *f.* = ~warte. **~meſſer**, *m.* (h)odometer, pedometer; road-measure; [Naut.] log. **~meßkunſt**, *f.* hodometry. ○ **~molch**, *m.* salamander. **~recht**, a) *adj.* acquainted with the road(s), [Hunt.] knowing all the beats. b) *n. α*) regulations concerning highways; *β*) right of passage. **~ſäule**, *f.* road-column, itinerary column, mile-stone, way-mark. **~ſcheide**, *f.* = Wegſcheide. **~ſcheu**, *adj.* (v. Pferden) shy (*or* skittish) at the crossing of roads. **~ſchlinge**, *f.* [Bot.] wayfaring tree. **~ſchnecke**, *f.* [Zool.] dew-snail, slug. **~ſenf**, *m.* [Bot.] hedge-mustard. **~ſtein**, *m.* road-stone. ○ **~ſterz**, *m.* white water-wagtail. **~ſteuer**, *f.* = ~geld. **~ſtrecke**, *f.* length *or* piece of the way; stretch. **~ſtunde**, *f.* league. **~tritt**, *m.* plantain. 2. knot-grass. **~wart**, *m.*, **~warte**, *f.* [Bot.] wild succory. **~zehrung**, *f.* travelling-expenses (*pl.*); viaticum. **~zoll**, *m.* = ~geld.

We'g-eilen, *(wv.)* [s. weg- & eilen] *v. n.* to hurry off, to hasten away.

We'gelāgern &c., s. u. Wege-, comps.

We'gen, I. *prep.* [MHG. von wëgen, s. von Wegen und Weg, 2. b)] *(with gen., ∗ ○ ⟨ with dat.)* because of, on account of, for the sake of, by reason of; in behalf of, + in regard of, owing to, with regard to; respecting, about. Alters ~, by reason (*or* on account) of one's (old) age; eingetretener Hinderniſſe ~, in consequence of difficulties that have arisen; ſeiner Familie ~, for his family's sake.

:~, in comps. w. m. prec. (cf. deinetwegen, meinetwegen &c. &c.): von Polizei~, by order of the police.

+ ♀ ‡ ~, II. *(irr.)* [MHG. wegen] = bewegen.

We'ger, *(sm., pl. ~)* [LG.] = Wegering.

We'gerich, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. wëgerîch] [Bot.] plantain.

We'gering, *(wf.)* [LG.] ceiling (of a ship). **We'gern,** *(wv.)* [s. Weger & =n] *v. a.* [Naut.] to place the planks and thick stuff of a ship's ceiling.

We'g-eſſen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. weg= & eſſen] *v. a.* to eat away *or* up; ☾ jemanden ~, [G. Univ. &c.] to give a parting-dinner to one *or* in honour of one. **We'gfahren,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fahren] *v. a.* to drive away with, to carry away *or* off. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to drive away *or* off; to sail away *or* off; (über) to cross, to pass (over). 2. mit der Hand ~ (über), to pass (*or* glide) the hand (over). **We'gfahrt,** *(wf.)* [s. Fahrt] departure. **We'gfall,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Fall] omission, suppression: in ~ bringen, to suppress; in ~ kommen, to be omitted; to cease. **We'gfallen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fallen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to fall *or* drop off *or* away; to come off. 2. ‡ to be omitted, left out, spared *or* deducted; to come to nothing, to become null and void. **We'gfangen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fangen] *v. a.* to catch (away), to take away. **We'gfiſchen,** *(wv.)* [s. fiſchen] *v. a.* 1. to catch, to take away (by fishing). 2. ‡ ☾ to fish, snatch, take *or* catch away, to get away with, to get hold of. **We'gfliegen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fliegen] *v. n.* to fly away. **We'gfliehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fliehen] *v. n.* to flee away. **We'gfließen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fließen] *v. a.* to flow away. **We'gfreſſen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. freſſen] *v. a.* to devour, to eat away *or* up, to consume. **We'g-führen,** *(wv.)* [s. führen] *v. a.* to lead *or* carry away *or* off. **We'g-gang,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Gang] going away, departure. **We'g-gëben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. geben] *v. a.* to give away. **We'g-gehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. gehen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to go away, to be off; to depart, leave, to quit; to get off *or* out; (von ꝛc.) to quit *or* leave &c. 2. (v. Waren) to go off, to sell. ☾ **We'ghaben,** *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. haben] *v. a.* s. u. weg, *prep.* **We'ghalten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. halten] *v. a.* to hold off *or* away, to keep off, to hold at a distance. **We'ghaſchen,** *(wv.)* [s. haſchen] *v. a.* to snatch away. **We'ghauen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. hauen] *v. a.* to cut off *or* away, to hew away *or* off; to whip off. **We'ghëben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. heben] *v. a.* to lift up and away. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to get away; ‖ hebe dich weg! get thee hence! **We'ghelfen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. helfen] *v. a.* to help off *or* away. **We'gholen,** *(wv.)* [s. holen] *v. n.* to fetch away, to carry *or* bring away, to carry off. **We'ghüpfen,** *(wv.)* [s. hüpfen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to hop off *or* away. 2. ‡ ☾ ~ über, to skip over. **We'gkäpern,** *(wv.)* [s. kapern] *v. a.* 1. to capture. 2. ‡ ☾ o to snatch away, to make prize of, to get hold of, to intercept. **We'g-kaufen,** *(wv.)* [s. kaufen] *v. a.* to buy up; to forestall. **We'gkehren,** *(wv.)* [s. kehren, I. & II.] *v. a.* 1. to turn away *or* off. 2. to sweep away. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to turn (oneself) away. **We'gkommen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. kommen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to come *or* get away *or* off; to quit *or* leave. 2. ‡ ☾ a) to come off; gut ~, to come off well *or* unhurt; ſchlecht ~, to come off badly, ☾ to get the dirty end of the stick. b) (über) to get over (a difficulty). c) to be lost, to be missing. ☾ **We'gkönnen,** *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. können] *v. n.* to be able to get away *or* to leave. **We'gkratzen,** *(wv.)* [s. kratzen] *v. a.* to scratch off, away *or* out. ☾ **We'gkriegen,** *(wv.)* [s. kriegen] *v. a.* = wegbekommen. ☾ **We'g-laſſen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. laſſen] *v. a.* 1. to let go (away); to part with, to let go. 2. to leave out, to pass by *or* over, to omit. **We'g-laſſung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] omission. **We'g-laufen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. weg= & laufen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to run away *or* off; [Mil.] to desert. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* running away, desertion. **We'g-lëgen,** *(wv.)* [s. legen] *v. a.* to put *or* lay aside *or* down. **We'g-leugnen,** *(wv.)* [s. leugnen] *v. a.* to deny. **We'g-locken,** *(wv.)* [s. locken] *v. a.* to entice *or* lure away. **We'g-löſchen,** *(wv.)* [s. löſchen, II.] *v. a.* = ablöſchen, 2. **We'gmachen,** *(wv.)* [s. machen] *v. a.* to make, take, put *or* clear away, to take out *or* down, to remove. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to make off, to depart *or* decamp, ☾ to cut one's stick, to make oneself scarce. **We'g-mögen,** *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. mögen] *v. n.* = fortmögen. ☾ **We'gmüſſen,** *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. müſſen] *v. n.* 1. = fortmüſſen. 2. das muß weg, that must be taken *or* cut away (*or* off), that must come off, that must be removed. **We'g-nahme,** *(wf.)* [s. =nahme] taking away: capture, seizure, confiscation; ablation; (v. Schiffen) capture. **We'g-nehmen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. nehmen] *v. a.* to take away *or* off, to remove, to carry off, to seize (up)on, to capture; to seize, confiscate, to lay hands on: [Mil.] to take; wieder ~, to retake; ein Schiff ~, to capture a ship; Platz ~, a) to take up room, b) to take a seat, to sit down. **We'gpacken,** *(wv.)* [s. packen] *v. a.* to pack up in another place, to take off, to pack, store *or* stow away. ☾ Sich ~, *v. refl.* to pack off, ☾ to hook it, to sling one's hook. **We'gpraktizieren,** *(wv.)* [s. praktizieren] *v. a.* to shuffle away. **We'gprügeln,** *(wv.)* [s. prügeln] *v. a.* to drive away by beating, to beat away. **We'gputzen,** *(wv.)* [s. putzen] *v. a.* to clean away, to rub off, to remove by cleaning. **We'g-radieren,** *(wv.)* [s. radieren] *v. a.* to erase, to rub out. **We'g-raffen,** *(wv.)* [s. raffen] *v. a.* to snatch *or* take away, to carry *or* sweep off. **We'g-rauben,** *(wv.)* [s. rauben] *v. a.* to take away by robbery *or* force. **We'g-räumen,** *(wv.)* [s. räumen] *v. a.* to clear away, to remove, to put out of the way; ‡ (Hinderniſſe ꝛc.) to remove (obstacles &c.). **We'g-räumung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] clearance, removal. **We'g-reiben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. weg= & reiben] *v. a.* to rub away, off *or* out. **We'g-reiſe,** *(wf.)* [s. Reiſe] departure. **We'g-reiſen,** *(wv.)* [s. reiſen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to set out on a journey, to depart. **We'g-reißen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. reißen] *v. a.* 1. to tear, pull *or* snatch away, to tear, pull *or* rip off. 2. to carry *or* sweep away; to break off (*or* down), to pull down, to demolish. **We'g-reiten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. reiten] *v. n.* to ride away *or* off. **We'g-rücken,** *(wv.)* [s. rücken] *v. a.* to put *or* move away, to put off, to remove. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to be moved away; to remove, to give place, to make way, to withdraw. **We'g-rufen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. weg= & rufen] *v. a.* to call away.

=wegs, *suffix* [cf. Weg & =s, 2.] w. m. -ways, -wise, in a ... way, manner.

We'gſam, *adj.* [MHG. wegesam, cf. Weg & ſam] passable, accessible, practicable.

We'gſchaffen, *(wv.)* [s. weg= & ſchaffen] *v. a.* to do, put, clear, carry *or* take away, to carry off, to remove; to get rid of; to get out; to turn away, off *or* out, to dismiss; to make away with, to dispatch (one); [Math.] to eliminate. **We'gſchaffung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] removing &c., removal; [Math.] elimination. **We'g-ſchaufeln,** *(wv.)* [s. weg= & ſchaufeln] *v. a.* to remove with a (the) shovel, to shovel away. **We'gſchenken,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchenken] *v. a.* to give away. **We'g-ſcheren,** *(sv. & wv., ffcps.)* [s. ſcheren] *v. a.* to clip, shear *or* shave away. ☾ Sich ~, *v. refl.* = ſich fortſcheren, wegpacken. **We'gſcherzen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſcherzen] *v. a.* to jest *or* trifle away. **We'gſcheuchen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſcheuchen] *v. a.* to scare *or* frighten away. **We'g-ſchicken,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchicken] *v. a.* to send away *or* off. **We'gſchieben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchieben] *v. a.* to shove away, to push off *or* away, to remove; ‡ ☾ von ſich ~, to shove off one's shoulders. **We'gſchießen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchießen] *v. a.* to shoot off *or* away. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to shoot *or* bolt off. **We'g-ſchlagen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchlagen] *v. a.* to strike *or* beat off *or* away, to knock off. **We'gſchleichen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchleichen] *v. refl.* ſich ~, to steal, sneak *or* slink away. **We'gſchleifen,** I. *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchleifen, I.] *v. a.* to grind away, off *or* down. ~, II. *(wv.)* [s. ſchleifen, II.] *v. a.* to carry away *or* transport on a sledge, to remove on a dray; to drag off *or* away. **We'gſchleppen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchleppen]

v. a. to drag away *or* off, to carry off. **We'gſchleudern,** *(ucv.)* [s. ſchleudern] *v. a.* to fling *or* hurl away. **We'g-ſchließen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchließen] *v. a.* to lock up. **We'gſchlüpfen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchlüpfen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to slip off *or* away. 2. ± ☾ (über) to glide (over). ⊖**We'gſchmeißen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchmeißen] *v. a.* to fling *or* throw away, to fling off *or* away. **We'gſchnappen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchnappen] *v. a.* to snatch away. **We'gſchneiden,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchneiden] *v. a.* to cut away *or* off, to lop off; to retrench. **We'gſchreiten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchreiten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to stride, stalk *or* march away; darüber ∼, to pass over it. **We'g-ſchütten,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchütten] *v. a.* to pour away *or* out. **We'gſchwemmen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchwemmen] *v. a.* to float, sweep, wash *or* carry away *or* off. **We'g-ſehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſehen] *v. n.* 1. to look away. 2. = hinwegſehen, s. u. hinweg-. **We'g-ſehnen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſehnen] *v. refl.* ſich ∼, to wish to leave, to long to depart, to long to be away. **We'g-ſein,** *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. ſein] *v. n.* 1. to be absent *or* gone. 2. to be lost, past *or* gone. 3. s. weg ſein und. weg, *adv.* 3. **We'g-ſenden,** *(irr. wv., ffcps.)* [s. ſenden] *v. a.* = wegſchicken. **We'g-ſetzen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſetzen] *v. a.* 1. to put away, to set aside, to displace, to place out of the reach of; (Kinder) to expose; [Naut.] to run ashore (on purpose). 2. ± (ihr Adel) ſetzte ſie darüber weg, enabled them to dispense with it. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. to seat oneself farther away, to remove. 2. = ſich hinwegſetzen, which see und. hinweg-. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) (über) to leap *or* jump (over), to clear. **We'g-ſollen,** *(irr. v.)* [s. ſollen] *v. n.* to be bound *or* obliged to go away. **We'g-ſpringen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſpringen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to jump *or* leap away *or* off, to spring *or* run away. 2. ± ∼ über ꝛc., to glide *or* skip over &c. 3. to fly, break *or* crack off. **We'g-ſpülen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſpülen] *v. a.* to wash *or* rinse away *or* off. **We'g-ſtecken,** *(wv.)* [s. ſtecken] *v. a.* to put aside *or* away; to stick elsewhere; to hide *or* secrete. **We'g-ſtehlen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſtehlen] *v. a.* to steal, purloin. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to steal *or* sneak off *or* away. **We'g-ſtellen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſtellen] *v. a.* to put aside *or* away. Sich ∼, to stand aside. **We'g-ſterben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſterben] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to die away, to drop (off) into the grave. ☾**We'g-ſtibitzen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſtibitzen] *v. a.* to nab *or* crib. **We'g-ſtoßen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſtoßen] *v. a.* to push off *or* away, to knock off; to repel; to thrust back; [Carp.] to plane off *or* away. **We'g-ſtreichen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſtreichen] *v. a.* to strike (*or* scratch) out, to erase; to strike *or* stroke off *or* away; to smooth away; (Geld) to sweep up (and pocket). ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) (v. Zugvögeln) to pass over. **We'gthun,** *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. thun] *v. a.* to put off, away *or* aside, to take away, off, to set aside, to remove; to get rid of, to turn away, to discharge *or* dismiss. **We'gtilgen,** *(wv.)* [s. tilgen] *v. a.* to extinguish. **We'g-trägen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. tragen] *v. a.* to bear *or* carry away *or* off. **We'gtreiben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. treiben] *v. a.* to drive *or* chase away *or* off, to expel. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) [Naut.] to drift away. **We'gtreten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. treten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to step away, off *or* aside. ∼, *v. a.* to tread off. **We'gtrinken,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. trinken] *v. a.* to drink off (*or* up). **We'gwälzen,** *(wv.)* [s. wälzen] *v. a.* to roll away. **We'gwaſchen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. waſchen] *v. a.* to wash off *or* away. **We'gweiſen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. weiſen] *v. a.* to order (one) to depart, to order off *or* away, to send away; to turn away, off *or* out; to direct to another place *or* house. **We'gwenden,** *(irr. wv., ffcps.)* [s. wenden] *v. a.* to turn aside, away, off *or* from; die Augen ∼ (von), to avert (*or* turn away) one's eyes (from); ſich ∼ (von), to turn away (from). **We'gwerfen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. werfen] *v. a.* 1. to cast *or* throw away; to reject; to throw out, to retrench; [Cards.] to throw out; viel Geld ∼ (an), to lavish large sums of money (on). 2. ± to throw away; to reject. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to prostitute *or* degrade oneself, to throw oneself away (upon); to make oneself cheap. **We'gwerfend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] disparaging, disdainful; einen ∼ behandeln, to treat one with disrespect, to turn a cold shoulder on one. **We'gwiſchen,** *(wv.)* [s. wiſchen] *v. a.* to wipe off *or* away. ∼, *v. n.* (über) to glide over. ☾ **We'gwollen,** *(wv.)* [s. wollen] *v. n.* to want *or* wish to get away *or* to leave. ☾ **We'gwünſchen,** *(wv.)* [s. wünſchen] *v. a.* to wish away, to unwish. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to wish to be away *or* off, to wish oneself away. **We'gwurf,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Wurf, & cf. wegwerfen] 1. throwing away. 2. refuse, waste matter. **We'g-ziehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ziehen] *v. a.* 1. to draw *or* pull away *or* off, to take away, to take *or* draw from; (einen Vorhang) to draw, undraw. 2. ± einen ∼ (von), to turn one away *or* off (from), to draw one over (from). ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to draw *or* go off, to retire, depart, to pass away, to march off *or* away; to move *or* remove; to emigrate; to change one's abode; to settle in another town. **We'gzug,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Zug] 1. drawing away *or* off. 2. moving, removing, removal; departure, emigration; (v. Zugvögeln) migration, departure.

Weh, weh'e! *int.* [MHG. wē] alas! ah! ay! o ∼, oh dear! ∼ dir! woe to you!

∼, *adv.* & *pred. adj.* ∼ thun, to ache, pain, hurt *or* smart: ∼ thun einem, a) to hurt *or* pain one, to make one smart; b) to hurt, pain, offend, grieve, distress *or* afflict one, to give one pain; der Kopf thut mir ∼, my head aches; die Ohren thun einem davon ∼, it grates upon one's ears, ☾ it is enough to split one's ears; ſich ∼ thun, to hurt oneself, to overstrain oneself; ☾ es thut ihm kein Zahn mehr ∼, he is in his quiet grave; es iſt ihm ∼ darnach, he longs for *or* after it; es kann einem ∼ ſein, werden, one may feel ill, faint *or* sick.

☾ ∼, *attrib. adj.* sore, painful; ein ∼er Hals, a sore throat; ein ∼es Herz, a heart full of woe.

∼, *(sn., no pl. except in m. 3.* ∼en) [MHG. wē] 1. woe, pain (of mind), pang, ache, grief, smart (of affliction), agony; disaster, misfortune, ill, calamity, misery; jemandes Wohl und ∼, some one's welfare; ∼ ausrufen (über), to cry woe (upon one), to cry out woe (on). 2. [Child.] us. Weh weh, (bodily) pain. 3. (only us. in *pl.* ∼en; hence the *sing.* Wehe, *wf.*, I.) pains, throes, labours of childbed; Wehen haben, to be in labo(u)r *or* travail.

Weh-, in comps. w. m. Weh, Wehe: **∼ausruf,** *m.* lamentation. **∼frau,** *f.* midwife. **∼gefühl,** *n.* feeling of pain *or* grief. **∼geheul,** *n.* howl of pain. **∼geſchrei,** *n.* woeful cries, wail, wailings (*pl.*). **∼klage,** *f.* (violent *or* deep) lamentation, wailing, wail, loud cries of sorrow. **∼klagen,** *v. n.* to wail, moan *or* lament; **∼klagen** über ꝛc., to lament, bewail *or* bemoan &c., to wail over &c. **∼leidig,** *adj.* whining, plaintive, prone to complain, too sensitive of pain. **∼mut,** *f.* sorrow, grief, sorrowfulness, sadness, mournfulness, dolefulness, woefulness, melancholy. **∼mutsvoll,** *adj.* mournful, doleful, melancholy, sorrowful, woeful. **∼mütig,** a) *adj.* sorrowful, doleful, woeful, moanful, lamentable, melancholy, full of grief, sad; de- und **∼mütig,** eringing and pitiful. b) *adv.* sorrowfully &c. **∼mutter,** *f.* midwife. **∼tage,** *spl.* days of sorrow *or* pain. **Weh'e,** *(wf.)* 1. [fr. *pl.* of Weh, 3.] throe (a single attack of labour).

∼, II. [fr. wehen] (Schnee∼) (snow-) drift. **Weh'en,** *(wv.)* [MHG. wæjen] *v. n.* to blow; ∼ laſſen (eine Flagge), to display; der Wind drehte ſich und wehte beſtändig aus Weſten, the wind came about and settled in the west. ∼, *v. a.* to drift.

Wehr, I., **Weh're,** *(wf.)* [MHG. wer(e)] 1. defence, resistance; ſich zur ∼ ſtellen *or* ſetzen, to stand in (*or* on) one's defence *or* upon one's guard, to resist, to offer resistance. 2. a) work of defence, bulwark, fortification; b) weapon; ∼ und Waffen.

(defensive and offensive) arms: in *or* mit ~ und Waffen erſcheinen, to appear fully armed. c) *=Wehr, II. 3. ⁎ freehold, estate; ‡ (good state of) implements, cattle &c., farming utensils, plowing tools.

Wehr-, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~gehänge, *n.*, ~gehenk, *n.* shoulder-belt; sword-belt, baldric(k). ~geld, *n.* = Wergeld. ~geſchmeide, *n.* arms (considered as an ornament). ~krieg, *m.* defensive war. ~kraft, *f.* defensive force: military power *or* force. ~lehne, *f.* [Fort.] glacis. ~linie, *f.* [Fort.] line of defence. ~los, *adj.* 1. unarmed, weaponless: defenceless; ~ machen, to disarm. 2. ‡ weak, inoffensive; unprotected. 3. [Bot.] inerm. ~loſigkeit, *f.* defencelessness. ~mann, *m.* 1. † warrior, soldier; (Land~mann) militia-man. 2. fireman. ~mannſchaft, *f.* body of men; militia. ~ordnung, *f.* law regulating military organization. ~pflicht, *f.* obligation to serve in the army; allgemeine ~pflicht, universal conscription. ~pflichtig, *adj.* liable to serve in the army. ~ſchanze, *f.* retrenchment, line (of defence). ~ſchrift, *f.* (written) defence. ~ſtand, *m.* military order, state *or* profession; military, soldiery, army. ~verfaſſung, *f.* military system. ~wolf, *m.* = Werwolf. ~zähne, *spl.* tusks (of wild boars). o ~zins, *m.* interest upon interest, compound interest.

Wehr, II. *(sm., pl.* ~e) [MHG. wer; fr. wehren: cf. Wehr, I.] weir, dam, dike; [Agr.] fence, inclosure; hedge.

Comps. w. m. prec.: ~baum, *m.* field-gate, barrier, bar; turnpike. ~damm, *m.* dam of a weir, dam (formed) before another (to protect it). ~gatter, *n.* railing of a weir. ~waſſer, *n.* the water of a weir.

Wehr'bar, *adj.* [s. next & *-bar*] = wehrhaft. **Wehr're**, *(irf.)* I. = Wehr, I.

(o ~, II. = Währe, Wäre, II., Wär.

Wehr'ren, *(ucr.)* [MHG. wern] *v. a.* & *v. n.* to defend, to ward off, to check, stop, control(l), restrain; einem etwas ~, to forbid one to do something, to keep *or* hinder one from something; einem ~, to stop one; einer Sache ~, to restrain, resist, master, oppose, check, stop, arrest, repress, obviate *or* prevent a thing, to stop the progress of a thing. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to defend oneself, to resist, to offer resistance; ſich mit Hand und Fuß (*or* mit Händen und Füßen) ~, to make a fierce resistance, (to fight tooth and nail. **Wehr'haft**, *adj.* [s. Wehr, I. & *-haft*] capable of (bearing *or*) wearing arms, of defending oneself, able-bodied: ~ machen, to arm. **Wehr'haftigkeit**, *(irf.)* [s. prec. & *-keit*] capability of wearing arms, *or* of defending oneself.

+ **Wehʃal**, *(sn., pl.* ~e), + **Wehʃtum**, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. Weh & *-ſal, -tum*] woe, grief, pain. + ♀ **Wehʃam**, *adj.* [s. prec. & *-ſam*] woeful.

Weib, *(sn., pl.* Weiber) [MHG. wīp] 1. woman (*pl.* women), female, (esp. married woman:) wife. Ein ~ nehmen, to take a wife, to marry; ein böſes, zänkiſches ~, a shrew, termagant, scold, vixen. 2. † a) gossip: ‡ (er iſt) ein altes ~, an old woman; b) weakling, effeminate person. **Weibchen**, *(sn., pl.* ~) *[dim.* of prec.] 1. little woman (*or* wife), wifie; darling. 2. [Zool.] female, mate; she, hen; (bei Hunden) bitch.

Weibel, I. *(sm., pl.* ~) [MHG. weibel] 1. ⁎ o bailiff, usher of a court, beadle. 2. (now us. in comp. Feldwebel) sergeant.

o ~, II. *(sn., pl.* ~n) [*dim.* of Weib, & s. *-el*] little wife *or* woman.

Weiben, *(ucr.)* [MHG. wīben, cf. Weib & *-en*] *v. n.* to marry. **Weiber**, *pl.* of Weib. ~*-*, in comps. w. m. Weib, Weiber: ~adel, *m.* nobility on the mother's side. ~arbeit, *f.* woman's work. ~art, *f.* manner of women; women's ways. ~bruſt, *f.* woman's breast (*or* bosom). ~feind, *m.* misogynist, woman-hater. ~feindſchaft, *f.* 1. hatred of a woman, of women. 2. misogyny, women-hating, hatred against women. ~freund, *m.* lover of the sex, ladies' man. ~geklatſch(e), *n.*, ~geſchwätz, *n.* women's gossip. ~gelüſt, *n.* woman's longing; [Med.] pica. ~geſchrei, *n.* screaming (*or* squalling) of women. ~geſicht, *n.* woman's face, feminine face. ~gezänk, *n.* wrangling of women. ~gierig, *adj.* lustful after women. ~gunſt, *f.*, ~huld, *f.* favour of women. ~haar, *n.* women's hair. ~hand, *f.* 1. woman's hand. 2. woman's handwriting. ~haß, *m.* = ~feindſchaft. ~haſſer, *m.* = ~feind. ~haube, *f.* woman's (*or* women's) cap. ~haus, *n.* [Turk.] harem; [Gr. Ant.] gynæceum. ~held, *m.* lady-killer. ~hemd, *n.* chemise, shift. ~herrſchaft, *f.* petticoat-government. ~herz, *n.* woman's heart. ~hof, *m.* court ruled by women; court of women. ~hut, *m.* bonnet; hat of a woman. ~jagd, *f.* woman-hunting. ~jäger, *m.* woman-hunter. ~kleid, *n.* woman's dress. ~knecht, *m.* ladies' man; petticoat-pensioner. ~krankheit, *f.* women's disease. ~kraut, *n.* mugwort. ~krieg, *m.* 1. war among women. 2. war against women. ~kunſt, *f.* woman's art; address of women. ~laune, *f.* woman's caprice. ~lehen, *n.* [Law] female fief; (petticoat-hold. ~liebe, 1. philogyny; blinde ~liebe, uxoriousness. 2. women's love. ~liſt, *f.* women's craft, subtlety *or* tricks; ~liſt geht über alle Liſt, [prov.] no wit like a woman's. ~los, *adj.* wifeless. ~märchen, *n.* old wife's tale. ~mangel, *m.* scarcity of women. ~mann, *m.* uxorious husband (*or* man). ~mantel, *m.* woman's cloak. ~milch, *f.* woman's milk. ~mütze, *f.* = ~haube. ~name, *m.* woman's name. ~narr, *m.* = ~knecht. ~neſſel, *f.* white archangel, white dead-nettle. ~orden, *m.* 1. [Mon.] female order. 2. order for women. 3. ‡ married state (of women). ~putz, *m.* female dress, women's finery. ~raub, *m.* rape, abduction of women. ~räuber, *m.* abductor of women. ~recht, *n.* women's (*or* womans right(s), right of women. ~regierung, *f.*, ~regiment, *n.* = ~herrſchaft. ~rock, *m.* woman's dress *or* gown, skirt. † petticoat. ~rolle, *f.* [Theat.] female (character *or*) part. ~ſache, *f.* women's concern *or* affair. ~ſattel, *m.* woman's saddle; pillion. ~ſcheu, a) *adj.* averse to (shy *or* afraid of) women. b) *f.* antipathy to women. ~ſchmuck, *m.* woman's attire. ~ſchneider, *m.* tailor for ladies, mantua-maker. ~ſchönheit, *f.* female beauty. ~ſchuh, *m.* shoe of a woman. ~ſchule, *f.* school of (for) women. ~ſinn, *m.* woman's mind. ~ſklave, *m.* = ~knecht. ~ſoldling, *m.* petticoat-pensioner. ~ſommer, *m.*, Alt~ſommer, St. Martin's summer, gossamer. ~ſtaat, *m.* 1. women's finery. 2. female community. ~ſtamm, *m.* female line. ~ſtand, *m.* womanhood. ~ſtimme, *f.* female voice, woman's voice; [Mus.] treble, soprano (*or* contralto). ~ſucht, *f.* fondness *or* passion for women. ~ſüchtig, *adj.* mad after women, uxorious. ~tand, *m.* women's baubles. ~tracht, *f.* woman's dress *or* costume, female dress. ~treue, *f.* fidelity (*or* constancy) of women. ~volk, *n.* women (collectively), the (female) sex, womankind. ~werk, *n.* woman's work. ~witz, *m.* woman's wit. ~zeit, *f.* women's terms. ~zimmer, *n.* women's room *or* apartment, apartment for women. ~zwinger, *m.* [Turk.] harem. **Weiberhaft**, *adj.* [s. prec. & *-haft*] womanlike; † womanish, effeminate. **Weibes-**, in comps. w. m. Weib [& cf. Weibs-]: ~anteil, *m.* = Weibsteil. ~ſchönheit, *f.* female beauty. ♀ ~ſohn, *m.* son of woman = man. **Weibheit**, *(irf.)* [s. Weib & *-heit*] womanhood, the female nature. **-weibig**, [s. Weib & *-ig*] in comps., forming *adjectives* w. m. -gynean. **Weibiſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & *-iſch*] womanish, effeminate. **Weiblein**, *(sn., pl.* ~) *[dim.* of Weib, & s. *-lein*] = Weibchen. ‡ Männlein *(pl.)* und ~ *(pl.)*, ladies and gentlemen. **Weiblich**, *adj.* [s. prec. & *-lich*] womanly, female, feminine; [Gram.] feminine. Das ~e Geſchlecht, [coll.] womankind, the (female, fair) sex, [Gram.] feminine gender; die ~e Natur, the female nature; ~e Blüte, [Bot.] female flower; ~e Arbeiten, needlework (*sg.*); ~e Linie, female line; an die ~e Linie fallen, [Law] to fall to

§ gener. (colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. o provinc. ⊖ vulg. ‡ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

the distaff; ~e Reime, feminine rhymes. **Wei'blichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] female nature, woman's nature, womanhood, womanishness. † **Wei'bling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Weib & =ling] effeminate *or* delicate man, milksop. **Weibs=,** in comps. w. m. Weib [cf. also Weibes=]: ⊖ ~bild, *n.* woman, female. ~geſicht, *n.* 1. woman's face. 2. ± † woman, milksop. ~geſtalt, *f.* 1. woman's (*or* female) shape, form of a woman. 2. female. ⊖ ~leute, ~volk, *spl.* women. ⊖ ~menſch, *n.* = ~bild. ~mord, *m.* murder of a woman, of one's wife. ○ ~perſon = ~bild. ⊖ ~ſtück, *n.* = ~bild. ~=ſüchtig = weiberſüchtig. ~teil, *m.* & *n.* [Law] the wife's portion *or* thirds. ⊖ **Wei'bſen,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [fr. MHG. wībes name (= woman's name: womankind)] woman, female.

Weich, *adj.* [MHG. weich, cf. weichen, II.] 1. soft, yielding; pliant; tender; weak; mellow; pulpous, pulpy; (Holz, Eiſen) soft; (Fleiſch) tender; (Birnen) mellow; ~e Eier, soft-boiled eggs; ~eš Getreide, oats. 2. ± a) soft, tender; easily affected *or* moved; tender, gentle; [Mus.] minor; (Speiſen, Waſſer) tender; (Töne) soft; ~ machen, to move, touch, affect *or* soften; ~ werden, to be moved, touched; eš war ihm ganz ~ ums Herz, he felt his heart quite affected. b) weak(-minded); effeminate. ~, *adv.* softly &c., soft. ~ ſieden, kochen, to boil well; ~ gekochte Eier, soft-boiled eggs.

Weich=, in comps. w. m. weich, weichen, I.: ~beule, *f.* [Vet.] windgall. ~bottich, *m.* steep-vat. ~=dorn, *m.* purging thorn. ~faß, *n.* steeping-tub. ~federig, *adj.* soft-feathered, downy. ~fiſch, *m.* dried cod, stockfish; soft-scaled fish, fish with soft scales. ~floſſer, *spl.* [Ichth.] malacopterygians. ~gekocht, *adj.* soft-boiled. ~haarig, *adj.* soft-haired; [Bot.] pubescent; (Federkrone) pappons, pappose. ~häutig, *adj.* soft-skinned. ~herzig, *adj.* tender (-hearted), easily moved *or* affected, gentle-hearted, feeling, kind-hearted; soft. ~herzigkeit, *f.* tender-heartedness, kind-heartedness, feeling heart, sensibility of heart; softness. ~hufig, *adj.* tender-hoofed, having a soft hoof. ~korn, *n.* soft-wheat. ~kübel, *m.* soaking tub; [Pap.-m.] pulp-vat. ~küpe, *f.* [Dye.] blue vat. ~kuſe, *f.* = ~bottich. ~=leibig, *adj.* loose in the bowels. ~=leibigkeit, *f.* looseness in the bowels. ~mäulig, *adj.* soft- (*or* tender-) mouthed. ~mütig, *adj.* weak, soft, tender, mild. ~mütigkeit, *f.* weakness, softness, tenderness, mildness. ~pflaſter, *n.* emollient, softening plaster, poultice. ~ſchalig, *adj.* soft-scaled, soft-shelled. ~teil, *m.* us. *in pl.* die ~teile, the soft *or* fleshy parts of the human body, esp. the waist, the groin, side, flank (cf. Weiche, I. 2.). ~tier, *n.* [Zool.] mollusk; ~tiere, *pl.* mollusca. ~zuber, *m.* = ~bottich.

Wei'chbild, *(sn., pl. ~er)* [MHG. wīchbilde = † district or jurisdiction of a town; cf. MHG. wīch-, OE. wīc (L. vīcus) = town & =bilde in Unbilde] 1. (einer Stadt) precincts (*pl.*), boundary. 2. [frequently, by erroneously connecting the word with Weih= & Bild, applied to:] a crucifix, an altar *or* a statue of some saint at the entrance of a town. ~gericht, *n.* jurisdiction of a town, municipal jurisdiction. ~recht, *n.* municipal right.

Wei'che, *(wf.)* I. [MHG. weiche, cf. weich & =e] 1. softness: tenderness; weakness. 2. [Anat.] [cf. Weichteile] flank, (weak) side, groin.

~, II. [fr. weichen, I.] soaking, steeping.

~, III. [fr. weichen, II.] [Railw.] siding(-place); switch, shunt: spring-switches. Die ~n ſtellen, to shift the points.

~, IV. = Wieche.

Wei'chen=, in comps. w. m. Weiche, I. & III.: ~band, *n.* [Anat.] Fallopian *or* inguinal ligament. ~bedienung, *f.* [Railw.] shifting of the points, switch- (*or* point-) turning. ~bruch, *m.* [Anat.] inguinal rupture. ~drüſe, *f.* inguinal gland. ~gegend, *f.* inguinal region, groin. ~ſchiene, *f.* [Railw.] siding-rail, switch-rail. ~ſteller, *m.*, ~wärter, *m.* [Railw.] rail-shifter, switcher, pointsman, switch-man. ~ſtellung, *f.* = ~bedienung.

Wei'chen, I. *(vw.)* [MHG. weichen, cf. weich & =en] *v. a.* 1. to soften, mollify, to make soft *or* tender. 2. to soak, steep *or* macerate; to sop (in wine). ~, *v. n.* to soften; to get mellow; to soften *or* soak.

~, II. *(sv.; impf.* wich; *subj. impf.* wi'che; *pp.* gewi'chen) [MHG. wīchen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to yield, to make *or* give way, to give place, to give *or* lose ground. Aus dem Wege ~, to stand out of the way, to give place *or* way; (v. Brücken, Gewölben) to give way; von der Stelle ~, to give way, to stir *or* yield. 2. (v. Preiſen) [Comm.] to fall, decline. 3. ± to yield (to); to be inferior (to). Von einem ~, to abandon, forsake *or* desert one; einem ~ (an), to yield to one (in), to fall short of one (in).

Wei'chheit, *(wf.)* [s. weich & =heit] 1. softness; tenderness; mellowness. 2. ± tenderness, softness. **Wei'chlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] 1. somewhat tender, rather soft, ⟨ softish; flaccid, flabby. 2. ± soft, tender; weak; weakly; effeminate; delicate; indolent, inactive; spiritless; tame; enervating; (Pflanzen &c.) tender. ~ machen (Menſchen), to enervate; ~e Empfindſamkeit, sentimentality. **Wei'chlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] softness, tenderness, weakness, weakliness, effeminacy. **Wei'chling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. weich & =ling] effeminate man, tenderling, weakling; ⟨ molly-coddle; voluptuary.

Wei'chſel, *(wf.)* [MHG. wihsel] (also ~kiriche, *f.*) [Bot.] mahaleb-cherry, perfumed cherry. ~holz, *n.* mahaleb-wood. ~rohr, *n.* cherry-stick tube. ~ſpitze, *f.* cherry-wood cigar-holder.

Wei'chſelzopf, *(sm., pl.* =zöpfe) [transf. Polish wieszczyce × Zopf] elf-lock; [Med.] plica Polonica.

Weid=, I. in comps. w. m. Weide, II., 4. a), hunt, hunting, hunter: ~genoß, *m.*, ~geſelle, *m.* fellow-huntsman; huntsman. ~gerecht, *adj.* 1. skilled in hunting. 2. sportsmanlike. 3. (Hunde) broken in, trained. ~geſchrei, *n.* hunting cry, cry of the chase. ~hauſen, *m.* the hunt. ~knecht, *m.* keeper, whipper in. ~mann, *m.* 1. sportsman, hunter. huntsman. 2. [prov.] einem einen ~mann ſetzen, to bewitch one, to make a hunter miss his aim. ~manns Heil! hail to the hunter! good sport! (as a good wish to a hunter when starting for the hunt, instead of wishing him „Glück" = good luck, which is considered of ill omen). ~männiſch, *adj.* sportsmanlike. ~mannsſprache, *f.* hunters' language, sportsman's language. ~=mannstaſche, *f.* hunter's pouch, game-bag. ~meſſer, *n.* hanger, (large) knife of a huntsman, hunting-knife. ~recht, *n.* right of hunting *or* of the hunters. ~ſack, *m.*, ~=taſche, *f.* = ~mannstaſche. * ~=ſprache, *f.* = ~mannsſprache. ~ſproſſe, *m.* antler. ~ſpruch, *m.* salutation of (professional) hunters; words by which sportsmen know each other. ~werk, *n.* 1. chase, sport, field-sports, the sports of the chase; venery, hunt. 2. huntsmanship. 3. game; das hohe ~werk, great (*or* large) game; das kleine, niedere ~, small game. ~wund, *adj.* = weidewund. ~wunde, *f.* = Weidewunde.

~, II. in comps. w. m. Weide, I.: ~wurz, *f.* willow-wort.

Weide, I. *(wf.)* [MHG. wīde] [Bot.] willow, withy: osier. Reich an ~n, voller ~n, willowy, abounding with willows.

~, II. *(wf.)* [MHG. weide] 1. grazing, pasturing. 2. pasture, pasturage. Auf die ~ thun, treiben, to turn on grass land, to turn out to grass, to drive to pasture; auf die (*or* zur) ~ gehen, to go to grass. 3. pasture-ground, pasture(-land), grass-land, grass-field, pasturage, grazing place; (Gemein~) common. 4. * a) hunt, hunting, chase, venery. b) fishing, fishing-place. 5. ± nourishment, food, delight. 6. * ○ [Vet.] a) i. phr. (ein Stück Vieh,) dem die ~ gebrochen iſt, that has the red water. b) [cf. Eingeweide] bowels, intestines.

~=, in comps. w. m. Weide, II.: ~acker, *m.* field used as a pasture-ground, grazing-field. ~brechen, *n.*, ~bruch, *m.* [Vet.] rupture of the guts (of horned cattle); blood-staling. ~=darm, *m.* great-gut, strait-gut. ~freiheit, *f.* right of pasture *or* feed. ~=gang, *m.* way to the pasture-ground, pasture-walk. ~geld, *n.* 1. grazing money. 2. herdsman's *or* shepherd's wages. ~gras, *n.* pasture-grass, grass for feed. ~grund, *m.*, ~land, *n.* pasture-(*or* grass-)land. ~hülse, *f.* [Bot.] dog-wood; privet. ~lohn, *m.* = ~=geld, 2. ~loch, *n.* [Hunt.] vent (of wild beasts). ~nachen, *m.* = Weidling. ~platz, *m.* pasture-ground. ~recht, *n.* right of pasture. ~strick, *m.* tedder. ~vieh, *n.* grazing cattle. ~wald, *m.* wood in which cattle may graze *or* feed. ~wund, *adj.* [s. Weide, II., 6. b)] [Vet.] wounded in the bowels. ~wunde, *f.* [Vet.] wound in the bowels *or* intestines.

Wei'den, I. *pl.* of Weide, I. & II.

~, II. *adj.* [s. Weide, I. & =n, 2.] made of willow.

~, III. *(wv.)* [MHG. weiden, cf. Weide, II.] *v. a.* 1. to (lead to) pasture, to graze, to feed on grass, to tend (a flock). 2. ‡ to feed, entertain, charm, delight. Das Auge ~ (an) *or* sich ~ (an), to feed the eye with (the beauties of a landscape), to feast one's eyes (on); einen, sich mit leerer Hoffnung ~, to feed one, oneself with hope, with fond hopes. ~, *v. n.* to pasture, feed *or* graze. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to delight (in).

∗ ~, IV. [s. Weide, II., 6. b) & =n, I.] *v. a.* to eviscerate, gut.

Wei'den=, in comps. w. m. Weide, I.: ~art, *f.* species of willow. ~artig, *adj.* (der Farbe nach) willowish. ~=asche, *f.* willow-ashes. ~bach, *n.* brook bordered with willows. ~band, *n.* withy-band, rope of willow-twigs. ~bast, *m.* bast *or* bark of willow, willow-bark. ~baum, *m.* willow (-tree), withy(-tree). ~bäumchen, *n.* little willow-tree; dwarf-willow. ~=bitter, *n.* [Chem.] salicine. ~blatt, *n.* willow-leaf, leaf of a willow. ~=bohrer, *m.* [Nat.-Hist.] willow-weevil. ~bruch, *m.*, ~moor, *n.* willow-grove, marsh planted (over) with willows. ~busch, *m.* willow- (*or* osier-)bush. ~dorn, *m.* sallow-thorn. ~drossel, *f.* [Orn.] reed-thrush. ~erde, *f.* mo(u)ld from rotten willows. ~eiche, *f.* willow-oak. ~farbe, *f.* willowish colour. ~=farbig, *adj.* willowish, of a willowish colour. ~flöte, *f.* pipe *or* whistle made of a willow-branch. ~gebüsch, *n.* willow-plot or -bush. ~geflecht, *n.* wicker-work. ~gerte, *f.*, ~rute, *f.* willow-twig, twig of the willow *or* osier, withy, osier-switch. ~holz, *n.* willow-wood. ~hopfen, *m.* wild-hop. ~käfer, *m.* May-bug. ~kätzchen, *n.* willow-catkin. ~kohle, *f.* charcoal of willow. ~korb, *m.* willow-basket, wicker-basket, wicker-hamper, creel. ~kranz, *m.* willow-garland. ~kraut, *n.* willow-herb, the purple: the yellow loose-strife. ~laub, *n.* willow-leaves (*pl.*). ~laubwespe, *f.* [Ent.] willow-sawfly. ~laus, *f.* willow-louse. ~=lerche, *f.* [Orn.] willow-lark. ~meise, *f.* penduline (*or* mountain)-titmouse. ~milbe, *f.* willow-mite. ~motte, *f.* willow-moth. ~mücke, *f.* sedge-bird. ~nutzung, *f.* *m.* willow-bote. ~palme, *f.* = ~kätzchen. ~pflanzung, *f.*, ~plan, *m.*, ~platz, *m.* willow-plantation. ~raupe, *f.* caterpillar of the goat-moth. ~reiße, *f.* osier-splitter. ~rinde, *f.* willow-bark. ~=rose, *f.* willow-gall. ~röschen, *n.* [Bot.] willow-herb. ~rüsselkäfer, *m.* willow-weevil. ~rute, *f.* = ~gerte. ~schößling, *m.* shoot of a willow, of an osier. ~schwamm, *m.* fungus growing on willows. ~sperling, *m.* [Orn.] common wood-sparrow; reed-sparrow. ~spinner, *m.* [Nat.-H.] white satin-moth. ~stamm, *m.* trunk of a willow. ~staude, *f.* dwarf-willow. ~strauch, *m.* willow-clump (*or* -tuft). ~vogel, *m.* willow-bird; linnet. ~ wespe, *f.* willow-sawfly. ~zeisig, *m.* willow-wren; sedge-bird. ~zweig, *m.* = ~gerte. **Wei'derich,** *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [s. Weide, I. & =rich, & cf. Wegerich, Hederich] 1. [Bot.] willow-herb, loose-strife. Der grüngelbe ~, water-marigold; der braune ~, purple loose-strife. 2. = Weidenmücke. **Wei'dicht,** *(sn., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. wîdach, & cf. Weide, I., =icht, 1.] 1. osier-ground. 2. = Weideplatz. **Wei'dlich,** *adj.* [MHG. weide(n)lîch, ‡ = huntsmanlike; cf. Weide, II., 4., a) & =lich] stout, brave, valiant, stalwart; mighty. ~, *adv.* soundly, greatly, thoroughly: ☾ with a vengeance; ~ trinken, saufen, to drink deep, hard.

Wei'dling, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* I. [o also Weigling; ? cf. OE. hwæg = whey, because orig. a bowl for curds ? ?] bowl, basin, earthenware-pan (to keep milk for curdling, to stir dough in, &c. &c.).

∗ o ~, II. [cf. Weide, II., 4., b) & =ling] fishing-boat.

~, III. [s. Weide, I. & =ling] mush-room.

~, IV. [?] (also ~=apfel, *m.*) russet pippin.

Wei'dmann &c., **wei'dmännisch** &c. s. n. Weid, I. comps. ∗ **Wei'dner,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. weidenære, & cf. prec. & =ner] = Weidmann.

Wei'el = Weibel.

Wei'fe, *(wf.)* [MHG. weife, cf. weifen] 1. = Haspel, 1. 2. [Mech.] saw-frame. ☾ **Wei'feln,** *(wv.)* [s. next & =eln] *v. a.* to twirl. **Wei'fen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. wîfen & weifen; cf. Weife] *v. a.* to reel, wind.

Wei'gerer, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. next & =er] refuser. **Wei'gern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. weigern, fr. MHG. weiger = recalcitrant] *v. a.* to refuse, deny. ~, *v. n.* but us. sich ~, *v. refl.* to refuse, object *or* decline, to be unwilling (to do a thing); sich einer Sache ~, to refuse to do a thing. **Wei'gerung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] refusal, denial, rebuff. Entschiedene ~, point-blank refusal. ~=fall, *m.* case of refusal, of denial; im ~=s=fall, in case of refusal, [Comm.] in case of non-acceptance.

Weih=, [fr. MHG. wîch = sacred, holy] in comps. w. m. weihen, sacred, holy: ~altar, *m.* holy *or* consecrated altar. ~becken, *n.* = ~kessel. ~bild, *n.* sacred image, votive offering. ~=bischof, *m.* suffragan (bishop). ~brot, *n.* blessed bread; (beim Abendmahle) holy *or* consecrated wafer, (consecrated) host. ~brunn(en), *m.*, o ~=s brunnkessel, *m.*, ~kessel, *m.* [R. C. Ch.] holy-water font. ~fasten, *spl.* [R. C. Ch.] the four ember-weeks. ~=gabe, *f.* holy (*or* consecrated) gift; offering, oblation. ~gebet, *n.* prayer of consecration *or* benediction. ~=gelübde, *n.* vow. ~gemälde, *n.* votive picture. ~gesang, *m.* consecrating hymn; holy song. ~geschenk, *n.* = ~gabe. ~kelch, *m.* (holy) chalice. ~kessel, *m.* holy-water font. ~kranz, *m.* consecrated wreath. ~kraut, *n.* holy herb. ~lied, *n.* = ~gesang. ~=messe, *f.* [R. C. Ch.] consecrating mass. ~nacht, *f.*, ~nachten, *pl.* 1. Christmas, ♀ ♃ Yule: an ~nachten, at Christmas. 2. ~nachten = ~nachts=gabe. ~nachtlich, *adj.* of Christmas, at Christmas, Christmas-. ~nachts=abend, *m.* Christmas-eve. ~nachts=baum, *m.* Christmas-tree. ~nachts=blume, *f.* = ~nachtsrose. ~nachts=feier, *f.* celebration of Christmas. ~nachts(feier)tage, *spl.* Christmas-(holi)days. ~nachtsferien, *spl.* Christmas-holidays, Christmas-vacation(s). ~nachtsfest, *n.* Christmas-day, Christmas-feast. ~nachtsgabe, *f.*, ~nachts=geschenk, *n.* Christmas-gift (*or* -present); Christmas-box. ~nachtsgottesdienst, *m.* divine service on Christmas-day. ~nachtsgratifikation, *f.* Christmas-gratuity. ~nachtshuhn, *n.* [Feud.] fowl due at Christmas. ~nachts=kind, *n.* the child Jesus. ~nachtskuchen, *m.* Christmas-cake. ~nachts=lied, *n.* Christmas-carol (*or* -hymn). ~nachtsmann, *m.* Father Christmas. ~nachtsmarkt, *m.* Christmas-fair. ~nachtsmette, *f.* matins of Christmas. ~nachtsmorgen, *m.* Christmas-morning. ~nachtsrose, *f.* Christmas-rose. ~nachtsspiele, *spl.* a) yule-games; b) Christmas-plays. ~=nachtstag, *m.* Christmas-day. ~=nachtswoche, *f.* Christmas-week. ~=nachtszeit, *f.* Christmas-time (*or* -tide). ~öl, *n.* consecrated oil, chrism. ~quast, *m.* = ~wedel. ~=rauch, *m.* 1. a) [Bot.] incense, frankincense; arabischer ~rauch, olibanum,

Arabian frankincense; mit ~rauch räuchern, beräuchern, to perfume with incense, to incense. b) smoke of incense. 2. ± incense, flattery: einem ~rauch ſtreuen, ~räuchern, *v. n.* to scatter incense to &c., ± to flatter. ~rauchbaum, *m.* incense-tree, Virginian swamp-pine. ~rauchbüchſe, *f.*, ~rauchkäſtchen, *n.* incense-box. ~=rauchdampf, *m.* smoke of incense. ~=rauchfaß, *n.* censer. ~rauchkörner, *spl.* grains of incense. ~rauchkraut, *n.* hazel-wort. ~rauchmanna, *n.* incense-manna. ~rauchrinde, *f.* incense-bark. ~rauchſtaude, *f.* juniper. ~=rauchvogel, *m.* oriole. ~ſalz, *n.* consecrated salt. ~ſchrift, *f.* dedication. ~tafel, *f.* votive tablet. ~teller, *m.* paten. ~waſſer, *n.* consecrated *or* holy water. ~waſſerteſſel, *m.*, ~=waſſerbecken, *n.* = ~teſſel. ~wedel, *m.* [R. C. Ch.] holy water-sprinkle, aspergillum.

Weih, *(wm.)*, **Weih'e,** I. *(wm. or wf.)* [MHG. wīe] [Orn.] kite.

Weih'e, II. *(wf.)* [MHG. wihe, cf. weihen] 1. consecration, inauguration; (v. Geiſtlichen) ordination; (eines Biſchofs) consecration; die ~ erteilen (Prieſtern), [R. C. Ch.] to bestow holy orders on, to ordain; die ~n empfangen, to take holy orders, to be ordained. 2. ± sanction; inspiration. 3. sacredness, holiness. ~=los, *adj.* without solemnity (*or* inspiration); without (due) solemnity; profane. ~ſtunden, *spl.* sacred hours. ~voll, *adj.* solemn.

Weih'ei, *(smn., pl. ~ or wf.)* [MHG. wīle, fr. L. vēlum] 1. nun's veil 2. ‡ hood, surplice.

Weih'en, *(wv.)* [MHG. wīhen] *v. a.* 1. to consecrate, inaugurate *or* dedicate; to bless; to give the benediction (to); (Geiſtliche) to ordain; (Prieſter) to ordain; ſich ~ laſſen (v. Prieſtern), to take orders; (eine Kirche) to consecrate. 2. a) to consecrate, devote *or* dedicate, to vow. Dem Untergang ~, to doom to ruin. b) to render venerable, to make respected. Geweiht, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] consecrated, holy; votive; sacred. Dem Tode geweihte Mannſchaft, forlorn hope.

Weih'er, I. *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. weihen & =er] consecrator, blesser.

~, II. *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. wīwære, wīwer (fr. L. vīvārium)] (fish-)pond; +vivarium. ~ampfer, *m.* [Bot.] water-dock. ~andorn, *m.* [Bot.] water-horehound. ~binſe, *f.* bul(l)-rush, club-rush. ~fiſch, *m.* [Ichth.] pond-fish. ~kolbe, *f.* reed-mace, reed-club. ~ried, *n.*, ~rohr, *n.* reed-grass. ~=waſſer, *n.* pond-water, water of (*or* in) a pond.

Weih'ung, *(wf.)* [s. weihen & =ung] consecration.

Weil, *conj.* [MHG. (die) wīle: cf. Weile] I. ∗†‡ o while, whilst, as long as. 2. because, since. ~ die Sache ſo iſt, the thing being so. †‡ **Wei'land,** *adv.* [MHG. wīlen (*dat. pl.* of wīle, Weile, = Engl. whilom), wilent, cf. Weile, bisweilen, zuweilen & =t, 3.] once (in times) of yore, (in days) of old, formerly, heretofore. whilom. N. N. ~ Präfekt, ~ Präſident, N. N. ex-prefect, ex-president. ∗†‡~, *adj. no infl.* a) former, quondam. b) defunct, deceased, late. Die ~ Adeligen, the former nobles: die ~ Königin, the late Queen. **Wei'lchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next, & s. =chen] little while, short space. **Wei'le,** *(wf.)* [MHG. wīle] 1. while, time, space of time. Vor einer kleinen ~, a little while ago; zu rechter ~, opportunely, seasonably, in due time, in convenient time; Eile mit ~, [prov.] the more haste, the less speed; gut Ding will ~ haben, nothing good is done in a hurry. 2. + idle time; leisure; kurze ~, lange ~ = Kurzweil, Langweile. **=wei'len,** *suffix* [MHG. wīlen, cf. prec. & weiland] w. m. -while, in ... time. **Wei'len,** *(wv.)* [MHG. wīlen, cf. prec.] *v. n.* to stay, stop; to tarry, linger *or* delay.

Wei'ler, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. wīler, fr. ML. villāre] hamlet.

=wei'lig, [s. Weile & =ig] in comps. w. m. lasting a ... while.

=weils, *suffix* [s. =weilen, Weile & =s, 2.] = =weilen.

Wein, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. wīn (L. vīnum)] I. wine. ~ in Fäſſern, cask-wine; ~ in Flaſchen, bottled wine; roter ~, red wine, claret; herber ~, hard wine; ſchwerer ~, full-bodied (*or* dry) wine; flaſchenreifer ~, ripe wine; gegipſter ~, stony wine; ~ bauen, to grow (*or* raise) wine; ~ leſen, to gather the crop of grapes, to gather in the grapes, to vintage. 2. ± ☾ einem klaren *or* reinen ~ einſchenken, [prov.] to tell one the plain truth. 3. ‡ (= Weinſtock) the vine *or* vines; wilder ~, Virginia creeper.

Wein=, I. in comps. w. m. prec.: ~acciſe, *f.* wine-excise, duty on wine. ~ähnlich, *adj.* vinaceous. ~apfel, *m.* wine-apple. ~arm, *adj.* producing but a small quantity of wine. ~art, *f.* sort of wine. ~artig, *adj.* vinous, vinose, having the qualities of wine. winy. ~bau, *m.* growing of wine, viticulture; ~bau treiben, to grow wine. ~bauer, *m.* wine-grower; viticulturist. ~becher, *m.* wine-goblet, wine-cup. ~beere, *f.* (a single) berry of the vine, grape. ~beerhülſe, *f.* hull, husk *or* skin of grapes, grape-skin. ~beerkern, *m.* grape-stone. o ~beerl, *n.* (pron. *vaĭmpa.d*), [*dim.* of ~beere] 1. raisin. 2. [Schol.] sheak. ~beerſaft, *m.* juice of grapes. ~=berg, *m.* 1. hill planted with vines; vineyard. 2. ‖ im ~berge des Herrn (arbeiten), in the Lord's vineyard. 3. vines. ~berggrille, *f.* field-cricket. ~bergsſchnecke, *f.* [Zool.] vineyard-snail. ~bewachſen, *adj.* overgrown with vines. ~birn(e), *f.* wine-pear. ~blatt, *n.* vine-leaf. ~blume, *f.* 1. (water-)dropwort. 2. ‡ bouquet (of wine). ~blüte, *f.* 1. vine-blossom. 2. time when the vine is in blossom; ↓ wine-blossom. ~branntwein, *m.* wine-brandy. ~brot, *n.* wine-sop. ~brühe, *f.* wine-sauce. ~butte, *f.* (vintager's) dorser. wine-coop. ~=dorn, *m.* = ~roſe. ~droſſel, *f.* [Orn.] thrush; wind-thrush, redwing. ~=dunſt, *f.*, ~dünſte (*pl.*), fumes of wine. ~ernte, *f.* vintage. ~erzeugend, *adj.* wine-growing. ~eſſig, *m.* wine-vinegar. ~farbe, *f.* wine-colour, colour of (the) wine. ~farben, ~=farbig, *adj.* wine-coloured. ~farn, *m.* common tansy. ~faß, *n.* 1. wine-cask. 2. ± ↓ wine-bibber, tippler. ~fechſer, *m.* slip of vine, vine-set, vine-shoot, layer of a vine. ~flaſche, *f.* wine-bottle, wine-flask. ~fleck, *m.* wine-stain, wine-spot. ~frone, *f.* [Feud.] service due to the lord of the manor at vintage. ~fuhre, *f.* load of wine. ~gabel, *f.* tendril of the vine. ~garten, *m.* vineyard. ~gartengrün, *n.* [Bot.] dog's mercury. ~gartenlalat, *m.* rampion. ~garten=vogel, *m.* wind-thrush, redwing. ~=gärtner, *m.* vine-dresser; vine-grower. ~gärung, *f.* fermentation of the wine; (= weinichte Gärung) [Chem.] vinous fermentation. ~gäſcht, *m.* foam *or* head of wine. ~gebirge, *n.* hills planted with vines. ~gefäß, *n.* wine-vessel. ~gegend, *f.* wine-district, wine-country. ~gehalt, *m.* vinosity. ~geiſt, *m.* spirits of wine, alcohol. ~geiſtmeſſer, *m.* alcohol(o)meter. ~=gelage, *n.* wine-drinking bout, wine-party. ~geländer, *n.* trellis, espalier for training vines. ~gelb, *adj.* vinous yellow. ~geld, *n.* 1. money for (the) wine. 2. wine-duty. ~geruch, *m.* smell *or* flavour of wine. ~geſchäft, *n.* = ~handlung. ~geſchirr, *n.* wine-vessel, wine-pot. ~geſchmack, *m.* winy taste, vinous flavo(u)r. ~glas, *n.* wine-glass. ~glut, *f.* heat *or* glow of wine. ~gott, *m.* [Myth.] Bacchus, god of wine. ~grau, *adj.*, ~graue Farbe, das ~grau, vinous grey colour, vinous grey. ~grün, *adj.* [Coop.] (Fäſſer) seasoned for *or* by wine, wine-seasoned; das ~grün, *n.* [Bot.] winter-green, small periwinkle; wolf's claw. ~gülte, *f.* service of wine, rent (payable) in wine. ~=hacke, *f.*, vineyard-hoe. ~hahn, *m.* wine-cock. ~haltig, *adj.* vinous. ~=handel, *m.* wine-trade. ~händler, *m.* wine-merchant, wine-dealer, wine-seller, vintner. ~handlung, *f.* wine-business; wine-shop, wine-merchant's shop. ~hänfling, *m.* [Orn.] linnet. ~haus, *n.* wine-tavern, wine-house, vintry, wine-vaults. ~heber, *m.* siphon. ~hefe, *f.* dregs *or* lees (*pl.*) of wine, wine-lees, wine-dregs, wine-mother; trockene ~hefe, lees of wine

dried. ~beerengrau, *adj.* orgal-grey. ~bitze, *f.* heat of wine. ~holz, *n.* vine-wood. ~hügel, *m.* vine-hill; vineyard. ~hülse, *f.* grape-skin. ~hüter, *m.* keeper of a vineyard. ~jahr, *n.* (good) wine-year. ~käfer, *m.* fuller-beetle. ~kalt(e)schale, *f.* claret-cup. ~kamm, *m.* rape. ~kanne, *f.* wine-can. ~karaffe, *f.* wine decanter. ~karren, *m.* wine-cart. ~karte, *f.* wine-list, price-list of wines. ~kauf, *m.* 1. purchase of wine. 2. ratification of a bargain by the drinking of wine, viz. the wine served up on such an occasion. ~keller, *m.* wine-cellar: wine-vaults; vintry; wine-tavern. ~kelter, *f.* wine-press. ~kenner, *m.* connoisseur of wine; wine-fancier. ~kern, *m.* grape-stone. ~kipper, *m.* retailer of wine. ~kneipe, *f.* = ~schenke. ~knospe, *f.* vine-bud. ☾ ~koch, *m.* wine-cook; (month of) August. ~koster, *m.* wine-taster. ~krankheit, *f.* 1. illness from wine. 2. vine-disease. ~kranz, *m.* (an Weinhäusern) wreath (of vine-leaves), chaplet, bush. ~kraut, *n.* [Bot.] pimpernel; (garden) burnet. ~kräuter, *pl.* woodroof (*or* woodruff) and other herbs put into wine to spice it. ~krug, *m.* wine-pitcher, wine-pot (*or* jug). ~kufe, *f.* wine-tub. ~küfer, *m.* cooper. ~kühler, *m.* wine-cooler. ~küper, *m.* cooper. ~laden, *m.* wine-shop. ~lagel, *n.* wine-barrel. ~lager, *n.* 1. stand for wine-casks. 2. wine-store, store of wines, stock of wine, wine-stock. ~land, *n.* wine-(growing) country. ~latte, *f.* (trellis-)lath for vines. ~laub, *n.* vine-leaves, foliage of the vine. ~laube, *f.* vine-arbour. ~laubkranz, *m.* wreath of vine-leaves. ~laubstab, *m.* thyrsus. ~lauch, *m.* crow-garlic. ~laune, *f.* good humour caused by wine-drinking; ☾ in einer ~laune sein, to be in one's cups. ~leiter, *f.* dray-ladder. ~lerche, *f.* [Orn.] tufted lark. ~lese, *f.* vintage, grape-gathering, grape-harvest; vintage(-time). ~lese halten, to gather the grapes, the vintage. ~leser, *m.*, ~leserin, *f.* vintager. ~lied, *n.* drinking *or* bacchic song. ~liebhaber, *m.* lover of wine. ~mäkler, *m.* wine-broker *or* -agent. ~mangel, *m.* scarcity of wine. ~markt, *m.* wine-market. ~maß, *n.* wine-measure. ~meister, *m.* surveyor of vineyards. ~messer, I. *m.* oinometer, areometer. ~messer, II. *n.* vine-knife, pruning-knife. ~met, *m.* vinous hydromel, mulse. ~mischer, *m.* adulterator (*or* ☾ doctor) of wine. ~monat, *m.* wine-month, October. ~most, *m.* must. ~motte, *f.* vine-sphinx, vine-fretter. ~mücke, *f.* wine-fly. ~muster, *n.* wine-sample. ~mutter, *f.* = ~hefe. ~nase, *f.* red nose, ☾ groggy nose, seasoned nose. ~niederlage, *f.* = ~lager, 2. ~öl, *n.* [Chem.] sulphuric ether. ~palme, *f.* [Bot.] vine-palm, Palmyra-palm. ☾ ~pantscher, *m.* = ~mischer. ~pfahl, *m.* vine-prop, vine-stake. ~pflaume, *f.* greengage, Reineclaude. ~präsentierteller, *m.* wine-salver. ~preis, *m.* price of wine(s), wine-price. ~preiszettel, *m.* wine price-list. ~presse, *f.* wine-press. ~presser, *m.* wine-presser. ~probe, *f.* 1. wine-tasting. 2. = ~muster. ~prober, *m.*, ~prüfer, *m.* wine-taster. ~ranke, *f.* vine-branch; tendril. ~raupe, *f.* caterpillar of the elephant-hawkmoth. ~rausch, *m.* intoxication occasioned by wine. ~raute, *f.* garden-rue. ~rebe, *f.* vine-shoot, vine-twig, vine-scion, vine-branch; vine. ~rebensucht, *f.* vitieultnre. ~rechnung, *f.* wine-bill. ~reich, *adj.* abounding in wine. ~reis, *n.* vine-shoot. ~reisende(r), *m.* wine-traveller, traveller for a wine-business. ~rose, *f.* eglantine-rose, wild (*or* dog-)rose. ~rosenstrauch, *m.* eglantine, sweet briar, dogrose-tree. ~rot, a) *adj.* claret-coloured, ruby. b) *n.* wine-red, claret-colour. ~rute, *f.* vine-rod. ~sauce, *f.* wine-sauce. ~sauer, *adj.* [Chem.] tartaric. ~säuerlich, *adj.* somewhat vinous, sourish, tartish. ~säuerling, *m.* = ~apfel. ~säufer, *m.* man given to wine, wine-bibber. ~säure, *f.* acidity of wine; [Chem.] tartaric acid. ~schädling, *m.* [Bot.] barberry, berberry. ~schale, *f.* wine-cup. ~schank, *m.* retail of wine; einen ~schank haben, to retail wine, to keep a wine-tap. ~schankrecht, *n.* wine-licence, vintner's licence. ~schätzer, *m.* appraiser of wine. ~schenk, *m.* vintner. ~schenke, *f.* wine-tavern, wine-tap, wine-shop, vintry. ~schlauch, *m.* 1. leather-bag (*or* -sack) containing wine, wine-skin. 2. ‡ ☾ ↓ wine-bibber. ~schlehe, *f.* barberry(-tree). ~schröter, *m.* shooter, wine-merchant's dragman. ~schuld, *f.* debt for wine. ~schwärmer, *m.* [Ent.] elephant-hawkmoth. ~segen, *m.* rich harvest of grapes. ~selig, *adj.* elevated with wine, merry in one's cups. ~setzling, *m.* layer of vine. ~sieb, *n.* wine-strainer. ~sorten, *spl.* different sorts of grapes (*or* of wine). ~spalier, *n.* trellis for vines. ~stab, *m.* 1. vine-stick, stick of a vine. 2. thyrsus. ~stecher, *m.* 1. breach. 2. wine-conner; excise-man. 3. [Nat.-H.] vine-fretter. ~stein, *m.* [Chem.] tartar, argal, argol, orgal; (an den Zähnen) tartar; mit ~stein sättigen, to impregnate with tartar, to tartarize. ~steinartig, *adj.* tartar(e)ous, tartaric. ~steinauflösung, *f.* solution of tartar. ~steinsäure, *f.* tartaric acid. ~steinsaures Salz, tartrate. ~steuer, *f.* wine-tax, wine-duty. ~stock, *m.* [Bot.] vine. ~stube, *f.* wine-room, tavern, wine-shop. ~suppe, *f.* wine-sonp. ~tonne, *f.* wine-cask, wine-tun. ~tragend, *adj.* wine-producing, viniferous. ~traube, *f.* bunch (*or* cluster) of grapes. ~traubenkur, *f.* grape-cure. ~treber(n), ~treber, *spl.* skins of pressed grapes. ~trichter, *m.* wine-funnel. ~trinker, *m.* wine-drinker. ~trotte, *f.* = ~presse. ~trunken, *adj.* intoxicated with wine, drunk(en) with wine. ~tunke, *f.* wine-sauce. ~umrankt, *adj.* overgrown with vines, vine-clad. ~verfälscher, *m.* adulterator of wine. ~verfälschung, *f.* adulteration of wine. ~verkäufer, *m.* wine-ga(u)ger. ~vorrat, *m.* store of wine, wine-stock. ~wachs, *m.* growth of wine, wine-growth; guten ~wachs haben (v. einer Gegend), to produce much *or* good wine. ~wage, *f.* wine-gauge. ~wagen, *m.* wine-waggon. ~wetter, *n.* (genial) weather for the vines. ~wirt, *m.* vintner. ~wirtschaft, *f.* vintry, wine-tap. ~wurz, *f.* [Bot.] herb bennet, common avens. ~zapfer, *m.* tapster. ~zeche, *f.* wine-score. ~zecher, *m.* wine-drinker. ~zehnte, *m.* tithe paid of *or* on wine. ~zeichen, *n.* tavern-sign. ~zieher, *m.* taster, siphon (for wine-casks). ○ ~zierl, *m.* [OHG. winzûr(n)il, MHG. winzurl(e)] = Winzer. ~zins, *m.* ~zölle. ~zoll, *m.* duty on wine. ~zuber, *m.* wine-tub.

~, II. in comps. w. m. weinen: ~krampf, *m.* [Med.] convulsive fit of weeping, hysteric. + **Wei'nbar,** *adj.* [s. weinen & -bar] weepable, capable of being shed.

Wei'neln, *(vw.)* [s. Wein & -eln] *v. n.* to smell of wine; to have a winy *or* vinous taste.

Wei'nen, *(vw.)* [MHG. weinen] *v. a.* § to weep; to shed (tears), to weep (tears of joy); to weep for, to weep *or* lament. Sich fast blind ~, to weep oneself almost blind, to cry one's eyes ont. ~, *v. n.* 1. to weep, to shed tears; ☾ to cry: vor Freude ~, to weep for (*or* with) joy; ~ (um, über), to weep *or* lament (for). 2. ‡ (v. Bäumen &c.) to drop, drip; (v. Reben) to bleed. ~, *sn.*, *vbls.* weeping. ~swert, *adj.* lamentable, deplorable. **Weinerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] continual weeping (*or* crying). **Wei'nerlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -erlich] 1. whining, crying, whimpering, inclined to weep, tearful, lachrymose; (Ton) whining, lamentable; (Blicke &c.) whimpering, crying; mir ist so ~, I feel as if I could cry. 2. (Lustspiel &c.) lamentable, pitiable. **Wei'nerlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] weeping mood, whimpering disposition; lamentableness.

Wei'nig, wei'nicht, *adj.* [s. Wein & -ig, -icht] vinose, vinous, winy. **Wei'nling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & -ling] any fruit of a vinous taste *or* flavour, wine-apple, wine-pear &c.

-weis, *suffix* = -weise, I.

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. ↑ contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ♁ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

(‡ **Weis**, *adj.* [MHG. wīs = knowing; cf. Weiſe, I., naſeweis] (now only us. in phrs:) ‡ einem etwas ~ machen, [MHG. einen wīs machen eines dinges] to make one believe (*or* swallow) something; to hoax one, to put a hoax upon one, to impose upon one; das machſt du mir nicht ~, don't tell me! *or* you won't get me to believe that! **Wei'ſe**, I. *adj.* [MHG. wīse, wīs] 1. wise, sage. Der ~, ein Weiſer, a sage *or* philosopher; der Stein der ~n, the philosopher's stone; ‖ die drei ~n aus dem Morgenland, the three Magi. 2. prudent. ~, *adv.* wisely, sagely; prudently.

~, II. *(wf.)* [MHG. wīse] 1. manner, mode, way (of being *or* acting), wise, fashion, guise; rate, run, course; mode, method; way, custom, habit; state, condition; style; [Gram.] mood, mode; auf dieſe ~, in this manner, in this wise; auf ſolche ~, in such a manner; auf keine ~, in no wise; auf andere ~, otherwise; das iſt ſo ſeine ~, that is his way; (‡ that's the nature of the animal *or* beast; (when run into one word with preceding *adj.*, e. g. thörichter~, feiger~, foolishly, cowardly; glücklicher~, happily, luckily, fortunately, s. u. -weiſe. I.). 2. [Mus.] melody, tune, air; strain. Wort und ~, words and music.

-weiſe, I. *suffix* [s. Weiſe, II.] forming *adverbs* (& by analogy *adjectives*) w. m. -wise, in a ... manner, way, kind.

-~, II. [s. Weiſe, II.] forming compound *substantives* w. m. way of ..., e. g. Arbeits~, *f.* way *or* method of working.

~, III. ꝛc. = Waiſe ꝛc.

Wei'ſel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. wīsel; cf. weiſen] queen-bee. **Wei'ſen**, *(sv.; impf.* wieß; *subj. impf.* wie'ſe; *pp.* ge-wie'ſen) [MHG. wīsen] *v. a.* 1. to show, teach. Ich will es ihm ſchon ~, I'll teach him good manners, (‡ I'll show him what's what; ſich ~ (zurecht~) laſſen, to listen to reason, to be docile. 2. to show, indicate, to point out, to let see; to direct. Den Weg ~, to show (*or* lead) the way; (die Zähne) to show; (einem die Thüre) to show; (einen) wohin ~, to show (one) into, to direct to, to send (in)to; an ꝛc. ~, to direct, refer *or* address to &c.; aus dem Lande ~, to exile *or* banish; von ſich ~, to decline, refuse *or* reject. ~, *v. n.* to point at. Die Uhr weiſt auf zwölf, the hand of the clock points to twelve; mit den Fingern ~ auf ꝛc., to point at &c. **Wei'ſer**, I. *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. person (*or* thing) that shows &c., guide, teacher, pointer; (an Uhren) hand, pointer. 2. [Bee-k.] queen-bee. ~-draht, *m.* wire moving the hands of a watch *or* clock. ~werk, *n.* [Watchm.] minute-work, wheel-work of the hands. ~, II. *(wm.)* ein ~, a sage; s. u. Weiſe, I.

Wei'sheit, *(wf.)* [MHG. wīsheit, cf. weiſe, I. & -heit] wisdom; prudence; discretion; learning, knowledge. [Prov. phrs.:] Er iſt mit ſeiner ~ zu Ende, he is at his wits' end; (‡ er denkt, er habe die ~ mit Löffeln gefreſſen, he thinks himself very clever. **Wei'sheits-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: **~dünkel**, *m.* conceit, conceitedness, pride of knowledge. † **~kram**, *m.* mock-philosophy; display of learning. **~krämer**, *m.* mock-philosopher, wiseacre. **~lehre**, *f.* philosophy. **~quelle**, *f.*, **~quell**, *m.* source of knowledge *or* wisdom. **~ſpruch**, *m.* apo(ph)thegm. **~voll**, *adj.* full of wisdom, very wise. **~zahn**, *m.* wisdom-tooth; die ~zähne (*pl.*) bekommen, to cut one's wisdom-teeth. **Wei'slich**, *adv.* [MHG. wīslīch, cf. weiſe, I. & -lich] wisely, sagely. **Wei's machen**, s. u. weiſ.

Weiß, I. *1. & 3. sg.* of wiſſen.

~, II. *adj.* [MHG. wīz] white. **~es Papier**, white *or* blank paper; **~e Wäſche**, **~es Hemd**, white *or* clean linen *or* shirt; ~ gerben, to taw; ~ ſieden, to boil white; [Mint.] to blanch; die ~e Woche, week after Easter; der ~e Sonntag, Low Sunday, Quasimodo; **~e Mönche** *or* **Brüder**, white monks *or* canons, Whitefriars; **~e Hütte**, [Glass-m.] glass-house where white glass is made; **~es Tau**, [Naut.] white *or* untarred cordage; **~e Note**, [Mus.] minim; ein **~er**, eine **~e**, a white man *or* woman; die **~en** (i. e. Menſchen), the whites; **~e Schminke**, white, whitewash; **~e Geſichtsfarbe**, pale complexion; **~er Fluß**, [Med.] the whites (*pl.*), leucorrhœa; **~e Waren**, [Comm.] white goods, cotton- *or* linen-goods, linen-drapery; ſich ~ brennen, to assert (*or* prove) one's innocence, to exculpate oneself.

~, *adv.* white, in white; [Her.] argent.

~, *(sn., no pl.)* white. Holländiſches ~, Dutch white; ~ auflegen, to put on white, to paint.

Comps.: **~armig**, *adj.* white-armed. **~backen**, a) *n.* trade, right *or* privilege of baking white (*or* wheaten) bread. b) *adj.* **~backenes Brot**, white *or* wheaten bread. **~bäcker**, *m.* baker that bakes white (*or* wheaten) bread; fancy-baker. **~bäckerei**, *f.* = **~backen**. **~backig**, *adj.* white-cheeked. **~barſch**, *m.*, **~börſ**, *m.* [Ichth.] whiting. **~bärtig**, *adj.* white-bearded. **~bier**, *n.* kind of light beer, pale Berlin beer. **~binder**, *m.* I. small cooper, cooper that makes tubs and pails. 2. = Weißner. **~birke**, *f.* white-birch. **~blätterig**, *adj.* white-leaved. **~blau**, a) *n.* [Med.] glaucoma. b) *adj.* whitish blue. **~bläulich**, *adj.* pale-bluish. **~blech**, *n.* white (*or* tinned) iron-plate, tin-plate. **~blechſchmied**, *m.* white smith. **~blei**, *n.* white lead. **~bleierz**, *n.* [Min.] white lead-ore. **~blütig**, *adj.* having (*or* with) white blood, white-blooded. **~brot**, *n.* white (*or* wheaten) bread. **~buche**, *f.* white beech; yoke-elm. **~buchen**, **~büchen**, *adj.* consisting of the wood of the white beech, of yoke-elm wood. **~buſig**, *adj.* white-bosomed. **~dorn**, *m.* whitethorn, hawthorn. **~dornblüte**, *f.* may-flower. **~droſſel**, *f.* common thrush. **~eiche**, *f.* chestnut-leaved oak. **~eller**, *f.*, **~erle**, *f.* common alder-tree. **~erz**, *n.* [Min.] white spathic carbonate. **~farben**, **~farbig**, *adj.* white-(coloured), of a white colour, white-hued. **~federig**, *adj.* white-feathered. **~fichte**, *f.* Scotch fir, silver fir. **~fieber**, *n.* [Med.] green-sickness, chlorosis. **~fiederig**, *adj.* white-plumed. **~fink**, *m.* white finch, fallow-finch, white-tail, wheat-ear. **~fiſch**, *m.* whiting, bleak, white bait, blay; dace. **~fleckig**, *adj.* white-spotted. **~floſſer**, *m.* [Ichth.] fish with white fins. **~föhre**, *f.* = **~fichte**. **~fuchs**, *m.* light sorrel horse. **~füßig**, *adj.* white-footed. **~galterte**, *f.* [Cook.] blanc-mange. **~gar**, *adj.* [Tann.] tawed. **~geflügelt**, *adj.* white-winged. **~gekleidet**, *pp. adj.* dressed *or* clothed (‡ clad) in white. **~gelb**, *adj.* pale-yellow, white *or* whitish yellow, flaxen. **~gerben**, *n.* tawing. **~gerber**, *m.* tawer. **~gerberei**, *f.* tawery; tawer's trade. **~gerberware**, *f.* white leather, tawed skins. **~geſchwänzt**, *adj.* white-tailed. **~getüpfelt**, *adj.* white-dotted. **~glas**, *n.* [Glass-m.] white glass. **~glühend**, *adj.* white-hot, of a white heat; incandescent. **~glühhitze**, *f.* white heat. **~gold**, *n.* platinum. **~grau**, *adj.* white gray, hoary. **~groſchen**, *m.* white groat. **~gültigerz**, *n.* [Min.] white silver-ore. **~haarig**, *n.* white-haired. **~halſig**, *adj.* white-necked. **~händig**, *adj.* white-handed. **~harz**, *n.* white rosin (*or* resin). **~holz**, *n.* white-wood tree; whitewood. **~huhn**, *n.* [Orn.] white grouse, ptarmigan. **~kehlchen**, *n.* [Orn.] robin white-breast, stone-chat. **~kies**, *m.* white pyrite(s). **~kirſche**, *f.* white heart-cherry. **~klar**, *adj.* white and transparent, clear-white. **~kohl**, *m.* white cabbage. **~kopf**, *m.* 1. white *or* hoary head; person with white hair. 2. [Orn.] white-headed bird; bald-eagle. **~köpfig**, *adj.* having a white *or* hoary head, white-pated, flaxen-headed. **~kram**, *m.* linen-trade; linen-draper's shop. **~krämer**, *m.* linen-draper. **~kraut**, *n.* = **~kohl**. **~kümmel**, *m.* [Bot.] caraway. **~kupfer**, *n.* [Min.] white copper, German silver, tutenag. **~kupfererz**, *n.* white copper-ore. **~lachs**, *m.* [Ichth.] white salmon. **~leder**, *n.* white leather. **~lot**, *n.* white (and) soft solder. **~mehl**, *n.* fine flour. **~metall**, *n.* Queen's metal. **~muß**, *n.* [Bot.] lamb's lettuce. **~nadig**, *adj.* white

naped. ~nagelſchmied, *m.* pin-maker. ~näh(t)erin, *f.* plain seamstress. ~s näh(t)erei, *f.* plain sewing. ~s naſig, *adj.* white-nosed. ~ofen, *m.* refining furnace. ~pappel, *f.* white poplar, abele. ~pfennig, *m.* silver-penny. ~pinſel, *m.* whitewash brush. ~rot, *adj.* whitish red. ~s Rußland, *n.* [Geogr.] White-Russia. ~ſcheckig, *adj.* white-spotted, white-speckled, white-checkered. ~ſchimmel, *m.* white horse. ~ſchnabel, *m.* white-billed wood-pecker. ~ſchnäbelig, *adj.* white-billed. ~ſchuppig, *adj.* white sealed. ~ſchwanz, *m.* [Orn.] white-tail. ~ſchwänzig, *adj.* white-tailed. ~ſeiden, *adj.* consisting *or* made of white silk. ~ſieden, *n.*, ~ſud, *m.* [Mint.] blanching. ~ſiedekeſſel, *m.*, ~ſudkeſſel, *m.* blanching copper. ~s ſprenkelig, *adj.* = ~ſcheckig. ~ſtämmig, *adj.* with (*or* having) a white trunk *or* stem, white-trunked *or* -stemmed. ~ſtein, *m.* [Miner.] white-stone. ~ſtirnig, *adj.* with a white fore-head, white-browed, white-fronted. ~tanne, *f.* = ~fichte. ~veilchen, *n.* spring snow-drop. ~s vitriol, *m.* white vitriol. ~wal, *m.* [Zool.] white whale. ~waren, *spl.* linen-draper. ~warengeſchäft, *n.* linen-warehouse, drapery-business, draper's shop. ~wein, *m.* white wine. ~wollig, *adj.* white-wooled. ~wurz, *f.* [Bot.] Solomon's seal. ~zahnig, *adj.* white-toothed. ~zeug, *n.* (white)linen; reines ~ zeug, clean linen. ~zeughändler, *m.* linen-draper. ~zeugnäherei, *f.* = ~näherei. ~zinn, *n.* white tin.

Wei'sſagen, *(irr.)* [MHG. wīssagen, cf. Weisſager] *v. a.* & *n.* to foretell, foresay, predict, prognosticate, presage *or* prophesy; [Ant.] to vaticinate. **Wei'sſagend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] predictive, prophesying. **Wei'sſager,** *(sm.)* [MHG. wissage, fr. OHG. wīz(z)ago, OE. witga = prophet, × weiß & ſagen] prophet, soothsayer; fortune-teller. **Weisſagerei',** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] prophesying; fortune-telling. **Wei'sſagerin,** *(uf.)* [s. Weisſager & -in] prophetess. **Wei'sſagung,** *(uf.)* [s. weisſagen & -ung] prophecy, prediction, presage, divination; [Ant.] vaticination. ~sgabe, *f.* gift of prophecy.

Wei'ße, I. *(um.* & *uf.)* [s. weiß] white man; white woman; ‡ European. Die ~n, *pl.* the whites, white races, Caucasians.

~, II. *(un., no pl.)* [s. weiß] § the white, the white colour, spot, place &c.; [Med.] albugo, lencoma. Das ~ im Ei, the white (of an egg), glair; (in der Scheibe) bull's eye; das ~ (am Wilde), [Hunt.] fat, grease.

~, III. *(f.)* [s. weiß] 1. *(no pl.)* § white, whiteness. 2. *(pl.* ~*)* ℂ a pot of Weißbier.

Wei'ßen, *(uv.)* [s. weiß & -en] *v. a.* 1. to make white, to whiten. 2. to whitewash; + to plaster. **Wei'ßer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. whitener. 2. white-washer, plasterer. ○ **Wei'ßigen,** *(uv.)* [s. weiß & -igen] *v. a.* = weißen, 2. **Wei'ßlich,** *adj.* [s. weiß & -lich] whitish. **Wei'ßling,** *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [s. prec. & -ling] [Ichth.] whiting; [Ent.] white butterfly. **Wei'ßnen,** *(uv.)* [s. weiß & -nen] *v. a.* = weißen. **Wei'ßner,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] white-washer, house-painter.

Weißt, *2. sg. pres.* of wiſſen.

∗**Wei'stum,** *(sn., pl.* -tümer*)* [MHG. wīstuom, cf. weiſe, weiſen & -tum] legal information *or* direction, ns. in *pl.* Wei'stümer, legal sentences serving as precedents. **Wei'ſung,** *(uf.)* [s. weiſen & -ung] 1. order, intimation, direction, instruction. ~ erhalten, to receive orders. 2. + = Anweiſung, 1.

Weit, *adj.* & *adv.* [MHG. wit] 1. wide (i. e. extending far in every direction from the speaker *or* from the object under consideration), extended, broad, roomy, comprehensive, large, spacious, ‡ ample, extensive; (Begriffe) wide, comprehensive, ample, extensive; (Kleider) wide (*or* loose); (Zimmer, Räume) spacious, large; (Kamm) broad-toothed, large-toothed. 2. reaching far, distant, remote, far, far away *or* off. Der weiteſte, *superl.* the most distant *or* remote, the farthest *or* furthest; weiter (*comp.*), more remote; wider; farther, further; am weiteſten, at the greatest distance, farthest, furthest. Wie ~ iſt es von ꝛc. bis Paris? how far is it from here to Paris? es iſt 150 Stunden ~, it is 150 leagues off; ~ offen ſtehen, to stand wide open; in die ~e Welt gehen, to go out into the wide world; ~ von hier, far from here, far away from here, far off, a great way off; zehn Schritte ~ (von), ten steps (from); von ~em, from far *or* afar; ~ von *or* aus-einander, wide asunder; ein ~er Weg, a long way; ~ und breit, far and wide; ſich ~ erſtrecken, to extend far, to be of great extent; wie ~ wird ſich der ꝛc. erſtrecken, how far will the &c. extend? ~ reichen, to extend far, to have a wide range, (s. of money) to go a great way; ~ kommen, a) to make great progress; er iſt im Engliſchen ~ gekommen, he is very proficient *or* a great proficient in the English language; b) to go a great way; c) to be far gone; mit der Zeit kommt man ~, [prov.] many a little makes a mickle; mit der Wahrheit kommt man am ~eſten, truth is the best policy; ‡ zu ~ gehen, to go too far; das geht zu ~, that's too much; das iſt nicht ~ her, that's not worth much; † er iſt nicht ~ her, he is no great shakes; ℂ (etwas) ~ her holen, to fetch from afar; (Sachen, die) noch in ~em Felde ſtehen, are as yet far off; ſo ~, inſo ~ als, as far as; bei ~em, far, by far: bei ~em ſchöner, far more beautiful.

~, *adv.* wide, widely &c.; (= bei weitem) very much, by far, a great deal; ~ beſſer, far better: ~ lieber haben, to like much more; ~ (*or* bei ~em) vorziehen, to prefer by far: ~ übertreffen, to surpass by far, much, considerably.

~, *(sn., no pl.)* [Naut.] (greatest) width, breadth (of a ship).

Comps.: ~ab, *adv.* (∪⌐ *or* ⌐∪) far off, far away, a long way off. ~äſtig, *adj.* wide branched. ~äugig, *adj.* with *or* having large eyes, large-eyed; staring. ~aus, *adv.* (∪⌐ *or* ⌐∪) by far. ~ausſchauend, ~ausſehend, *adj.* (v. Sachen, Plänen) long winded, (very) extensive, far-aiming, vast; remote. ~bauchig (~bäuchig), *adj.* big-bellied, pot-bellied. ~beinig, *adj.* wide-legged. ~berühmt, *adj.* far-famed, famous, renowned far and near (*or* wide). ~gehend, *adj.* vast; zu ~s gehend, sweeping. ~greifend, *adj.* extensive; sweeping. ~her, *adv.* (⌐∪ *or* ∪—) from afar. ~hergeholt, *adj.* far-fetched. ~herzig, *adj.* large-hearted, broad-minded. ~hin, *adv.* (⌐∪) far, far off, to a great distance. ~läufig, ~läuftig, *adj.* [s. -läufig & Lauft] 1. large, wide, roomy, extensive, vast. 2. ‡ a) (Verwandtſchaften, Bekanntſchaften) distant, not near, not close. Ein ~ läufiger Verwandter, a distant relation. b) diffuse, prolix, verbose, copious; ample, very detailed, circumstantial (account, recital &c.), minute. c) (ceremonious. ~läufig, *adv.* 1. widely, wide &c. 2. ‡ a) (verwandt ꝛc.) distantly &c. b) diffusely, prolixly &c., at length, in detail, at large. ~s läuf(t)igkeit, *f.* 1. vast *or* large extent, wideness. 2. ‡ a) diffusiveness, verbosity, copiousness of words *or* expression, prolixity. b) (*pl.* ~läufigkeiten) ~läuftigkeiten (*pl.*), ceremonies; difficulties; ~läufigkeiten machen, to stand upon ceremony; (die Sache) macht viele ~läuf(t)igkeiten, iſt mit vielen ~läuf(t)igkeiten verbunden, gives a great deal of trouble, is full of difficulties. ~maſchig, *adj.* with *or* of great meshes. ~mäulig, *adj.* wide-mouthed. ~reichend, *adj.* far-reaching. ~ſäulig, *adj.* wide-columned, aræostyle. ~ſchichtig, *adj.* 1. large, vast; far apart, distant. 2. ‡ = ~s läufig. ~ſchichtigkeit, *f.* 1. vastness, great extent. 2. ‡ extensiveness. ~s ſchweifig, *adj.* prolix, verbose, diffuse, long-winded, tedious, prosy. ~ſchweifigkeit, *f.* prolixity, diffusiveness, verbosity, tediousness. ~ſehend, *adj.* far-seeing. ~ſichtig, *adj.* far-seeing; far-sighted, far-piercing; [Ophth.] long-sighted. ~ſichtigkeit, *f.* far-sightedness; long-sightedness. ~ſpurig, *adj.* (v. Wagen) wide-tracked;

[Railw.] broad-ga(u)ged. ~tragend, *adj.* carrying to a great distance, of a long range; ‡ important, portentous. ~umfassend, *adj.* vast, comprehensive, (very) extensive. ~verbreitet, *adj.* widely extended *or* spread; prevalent. ~verzweigt, *adj.* widely ramified; ‡ widely extended *or* spread. ~weg, *adv.* (⌐∪ *or* ∪⌐) far away. ~zahnig, *adj.* (v. Kämmen) broad- *(or* large-)toothed. **Wei'te,** I. *(ref.)* [MHG. wīte, cf. weit & -e] 1. distance, remoteness; wide, open plain, large space, great distance; ~n, distant regions. 2. width, wideness, breadth, largeness, size, extent, capacity; amplitude; [Astr.] amplitude; [Artill.] range (of a shot), amplitude. ~ der Mündung (eines Geschützes), the bore (of a gun), calibre; [Min.] hollow, cavity. 3. length. 4. (= Tragweite) range.

~, II. *(ven., no pl.)* [s. weit] distance. Das ~ suchen, to go away, to roam about, ⟨ to take to one's heels, ⟨ to decamp; das geht ins ~, that is going *(or* that goes) beyond all bounds; ins ~ spielen (etwas), to protract, to spin out; des ~n und Breiten erzählen, to relate in detail *(or* at full length). **Wei'ten-,** in comps. w. m. Weite, I. & II.: ~messung, *f.* measuring of distances. ~zirkel, *m.* [Astr.] circle of amplitude. **Wei'ten,** *(ven.)* [s. weit & -en] *v. a.* & sich ~, *v. refl.* to widen, expand, enlarge *or* stretch. **Wei'ter,** *adj.* & *adv.* [*comp.* of weit] farther, further (s. also und. weit, 2.); ~ gehen, to go on, to continue, proceed; ~ nichts, nichts ~, nothing more, nothing further, nothing else; ~! go on! proceed! und so ~, and so forth *(or* on), et cætera; ~ kommen, to get on, to progress; ohne Weiteres, ohne weitere Umstände, without further ceremony, without delay, without more ado; bis auf Weiteres, for the present, as long as nothing is said to the contrary, until further notice; das Weitere, the rest *or* remainder, what follows; des Weiteren, for the rest, further, moreover.

~-, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~befördern, *v. a.* to pass on, to forward, dispatch. ~beförderung, *f.* advancing; passing on; = ~sendung. ~bildung, *f.* development: [Gram.] derivation. ~führung, *f.* continuation; [Railw.] extension. ~reise, *f.* continuation of a journey, progress. ~sendung, *f.* forwarding, sending on; transmission of goods. + **Wei'tern,** *(ver.)* [MHG. wītern, cf. weit & -ern] *v. a.* to widen, to make wider, to enlarge, dilate *or* extent. **Wei'ters,** *adv.* [s. weiter & -s, 2.] further, moreover. **Wei'terung,** *(ref.)* [s. weitern & -ung] 1. widening &c., dilatation, extension, enlargement, expansion. 2. ~en *(pl.)*, additional (and unnecessary) proceedings, minutiæ; complications: difficulties. **Wei'tung,** *(ref.)* [s. weiten & -ung] 1. = Weiterung, 1. 2. width, space. ~ einer Treppe, [Archit.] room under a staircase; *(in* Wagenschuppen) room for turning in.

Wei'zen, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. weitze, weize] wheat; englischer ~, cone-wheat; türkischer ~, Indian corn, maize; von *or* aus ~, made of wheat, wheaten; ‡ sein ~ blüht, [prov. phr.] he is in clover.

Comps.: ~acker, *m.* wheat-field. ~ähnlich, ~artig, *adj.* resembling wheat; [Bot.] frumentaceous. ~-ähre, *f.* wheat-ear. ~bau, *m.* growing of wheat. ~bier, *n.* beer obtained *or* prepared from wheat. ~-boden, *m.* wheat-soil, wheat-ground. ~brei, *m.* wheat-pap, frumenty. ~-brot, *n.* wheaten-bread. ~ernte, *f.* wheat-harvest *(or* -crop). ~feld, *n.* wheat-field. ~garbe, *f.* wheat-sheaf. ~gras, *n.* wheat-grass. ~graupe, *f.* peeled *(or* hulled) wheat, pearl-wheat. ~gries, *m.* grits *or* groats of wheat, wheat-grits, bruised wheat. ~halm, *m.* stalk of wheat, wheaten-culm. ~kleie, *f.* wheat-bran; pollards *(pl.)*. ~korn, *n.* wheat-grain. ~land, *n.* wheat-land; wheat-ground. ~malz, *n.* wheat-malt. ~mehl, *n.* wheaten meal *or* flour, wheat-flour. ~reich, *adj.* rich in wheat. ~saat, *f.* 1. sowing wheat: season for sowing wheat. 2. young wheat. ~schröpfe, *f.* [Agr.] cutting of the blades of wheat. ~schrot, *n.* & *m.* = ~gries. ~spreu, *f.* chaff of wheat. ~stroh, *n.* wheaten *(or* wheat-) straw. ~suppe, *f.* frumenty.

Welch, *pron.* *(uninflected form of* welcher, welche, welches, *before the indefinite article or an attributive adjective;* us. in exclamations *or* + questions) [MHG. wel(i)ch] ~ ein Mann! what a man! ~ eine edle That! what a noble deed! ~ großes Unglück! what great misfortune! **Welcher,** *m.*, **welche,** *f.*, **welches,** *n.* 1. *rel. pron.* [inflected form of prec.] who, which, that; *interr. pron.* which? what? Der *(or* derjenige) welcher, he who, he that; der Mensch, welchen er &c., the man whom he &c., the man he &c.: das Buch, welches er ihm lieh, the book which he lent him, the book he lent him; welchen Weg muß ich nehmen? which way must I go? welcher von den beiden Brüdern? which of the two brothers? welcher Mensch möchte &c.? what man would &c.? welcher, welche, welches auch *or* immer *or* auch immer, who(so)ever, which(so)ever, what(so)ever: auf welche Art, in welcher Art, in what manner, how, in what sort; unter welcher Bedingung, upon what condition: welchenfalls, *adv.* in which case; welchermaßen, *adv.* to what degree, how. 2. *pron. indef.* some, any: ich sah welche da, I saw some there: hast du welche (viz. Bücher &c.), welches (viz. Geld &c.)? have you some *or* any (viz. books, money &c.)? **Welchergestalt,** *conj.* [s. prec. & Gestalt] in what manner; how, by what means; following which. **Welcherlei,** *adj. (no infl.)* [s. prec. & -erlei] of what kind *or* sort. ~ (Leute &c.), what sort of (people &c.).

+ **Welf,** *(sicmn., pl. ~en or ~er)* [MHG. welf] whelp, cub.

Welfe, *(wm.)* [MHG. Welf, ML. Guelphus, name of a certain political party] Guelph. ~n, *pl.* party in favour of the Guelph dynasty in Hanover. ~n-fonds, *m.* Guelph-fund, confiscated property of the Guelphs. **Welfisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] Guelph, Guelphic.

Welk, *adj.* [MHG. wëlc] I. a) faded, withered, parched up, wrinkled, shrivelled; ~es Obst, wrinkled fruits; dry *or* dried fruit, fruits dried up; ~ machen, to parch *or* dry up, to wither. b) (= schlaff) flaggy, flaccid, flabby, limp. 2. ‡ faded, decayed: languid. ~-, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~boden, *m.* drying floor. ~heil, *n.* [Bot.] brook-lime. ~-ofen, *m.* oven for drying fruits (in), kiln for drying grain. **Welken,** *(ver.)* [MHG. wëlken] *v. a.* I. to cause to wither *or* fade, to wither, to parch *or* dry up; (Obst) ~, to dry. 2. ‡ to (cause to) wither *or* fade, to wear away. ~, *v. n.* *(pfic.* sein) 1. to wither, fade, decay *or* dry, to shrivel up. 2. ‡ to fade *or* decay. **Welkheit,** *(ref.)* [s. welk & -heit] withered *or* faded state; flagginess, flaccidness, flaccidity, flabbiness, limpness.

Well-, in comps. w. m. Welle, wellen, I.: ~bank, *f.* [Pott.] potter's lathe. ~baum, *m.* arbo(u)r, shaft, axle-tree of a water-wheel. ~blech, *n.* corrugated iron *or* plate. ~rad, *n.* axle-tree wheel. ~ring, *m.* axle-tree ring. ~sand, *m.* quicksand, drifting sand, drift-sand. ~zapfen, *m.* pivot. **Wellchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* *(dim.* of next, & s. -chen] little wave, ripple. **Welle,** *(wf.)* [MHG. wëlle, cf. wellen, wallen] 1. (Wasser-) wave, billow; (große ~) surge, (kleine ~) ripple: Sturz-~, breaker; ~n schlagen, ~werfen, to rise in waves, to throw *(or* toss) up waves; kleine ~n schlagen, to ripple, curl; ~n schlagen auf &c., to ripple *(with acc.)*. 2. [Mech.] arbour, (axle-) tree, beam, shaft, spindle, roller, cylinder; [Mus. & Watchm.] barrel; (des Steuerrades) [Naut.] barrel. 3. (= Reisbündel) bundle of brushwood, fagot; ~n binden, to make up into fagots. 4. [Gym.] circling the bar; eine ~ machen, to revolve round the bar. **Wellen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~artig, *adj.* undulatory. ~bad, *n.* plunge-bath. ~band, *n.* fagot-band *(or* -with). ~berg, *m.*

elevation (*or* ridge) of a wave. ~=bewegung, *f.* undulatory (*or* undulating) motion, undulation. ~brecher, *m.* break-water. ~bruch, *m.* broken wave, breaker. ~förmig, a) *adj.* 1. undulatory, undulating, undulary, waving; wavy; [Bot.] undulate(d); [Her.] ondee, wavy: ~förmige Bewegung = ~bewegung. ~lager, *n.* bearing. 2. cylindric(al), cylindriform. b) *adv.* 1. in the form of waves, undulatingly. 2. in the form of a cylinder; ſich ~förmig bewegen, to undulate. ~gebirge, *n.* billows as high as mountains, waves mountain high. ~gekräuſel, *n.* rimpling, rippling. ~holz, brushwood, fagot-wood. ~länge, *f.* wave-length. ~lehre, *f.* = ~theorie. ~linie, *f.* wave-line, winding curve, waving (*or* wavy) line. ~meer, *n.* billowy sea. ~ſchlag, *m.* beating of the waves; (regular) succession of waves; undulation; kurzer ~ſchlag, jabble *or* jobble, chopped sea; leichter ~ſchlag, ripple; lauter ~ſchlag, rut. ~ſchlags-figur, *f.* ripple-mark on sand. ~=ſchnecke, *f.* spiral shell: cone. ~ſchwingung, *f.* undulation. ~ſpur, *f.* ripple-mark. ~thal, *n.* depression between two waves: [Naut.] trough of the sea. ~theorie, *f.* [Phys.] wave-theory, undulatory theory.

Wellen, I. *(wv.)* [MHG. wëllen; cf. Welle & =n, × wellen, II.] *v. a.* 1. to undulate, to make wavy. 2. to wrinkle, corrugate. 3. to weld. 4. to cause to boil, to seethe. ~, *v. n.* to rise *or* swell in waves. **Gewellt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] = wellig. ✻ ☿ ~, II. (*sv., impf.* wollt; *subj. impf.* wöllte; *pp.* gewo'llen) [MHG. wëllen; × wellen, I.] *v. n.* to wallow, roll. **Weller,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] [Archit.] roll of mud (*or* clay), loam and straw; roll of clay of which a pipe is formed. ~arbeit, *f.* mud-work. ~decke, *f.* ceiling of mud-work, mud-ceiling. ~mauer, *f.*, ~wand, *f.* loam- (*or* mud-)wall. ~werk, *n.* mud-work, mud-walling. **Wellerer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. next & =er] man that works in loam and straw, that makes mud-walls. **Wellern,** *(wv.)* [s. Welle, 3. & =ern] *v. a.* to form *or* build with loam and straw, to plaster (over) with mud, to make mud-walls. **Wellig,** *adj.* [s. Welle, 1. & =ig] undulating, wavy; (Haar) wavy, curly.

Welſ, *(sm., pl.* Welſe) [eMHG. wels; ? cf. Walfiſch] [Ichth.] sheat-fish.

Welſch, *adj.* I. [MHG. walhisch, welhisch, welsch] Italian; ‡ Romance, (Italian *or* French); ~e Schweiz, French Switzerland; ~er Hahn, turkey-cock; ~e Nuß, large walnut; ‡ ~e Treue, Italian perfidy. ~kohl, *m.*, ~kraut, *n.* crisped cabbage, savoy. ~korn, *n.* = Mais. ~land, *n.* Italy. ~, II. [Engl. Welsh] welsh, of Wales.

Welſchen, *(wv.)* [s. welſch, I. & =en] *v. a.* to Frenchify *or* Italianize. ~, *v. n.* to speak with a French *or* Italian accent, to jabber. **Welſchtum,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. welſch, I. & =tum] Romance esp. French or Italian manners *or* customs.

Welt, *(wf.)* [MHG. werlt, welt] 1. § world, the universe; world, the earth, the (terraquean) globe; world, orb, globe, sphere; die beiden ~en (= Hemiſphären), both hemispheres. 2. ‡ a) world; ſolange wir auf der ~ ſind, while we are in the world; auf die ~ kommen, das Licht der ~ erblicken, to come into the world, to be born; zur ~ bringen, to bring into the world, to bring forth, to give birth to; aus der ~ gehen *or* ſcheiden, die ~ verlaſſen, to go out of the world, to leave this world, to quit the world; ſich durch die ~ ſchlagen, to make one's way in the world; ſo geht's in der ~, so goes the world, such is life; die andere ~, the other, next *or* future world; einen in die andere ~ ſchicken, to dispatch one; er thut auf (Gottes ~ nichts, he does absolutely nothing; der ~ entſagen, to renounce the world; alle Vorſicht von der ~ (könnte nicht &c.), all the precaution in the world (could not &c.); um alles in der ~! for Heaven's sake! um alles in der ~ nicht, not for all the world; in aller ~ nicht, by no (manner of) means; nichts auf *or* in der ~, nothing in the world. b) world, people, mankind; die ~ kennen, to know the world; die ganze ~, alle ~, all the world, every body; die große ~, the great world; die böſe ~, this base world of ours; die feine ~, the polite world, the gentry, the upper ten thousand; die ſchöne ~, the fair sex; die gelehrte ~, the learned world; in der großen ~ (leben), in high ((in swell) society (*or* life), in the great world; in die ~ eintreten *or* geben, (s. of young ladies) to come out, to be brought out; was wird die ~ dazu ſagen? what will the world say? ſich in die ~ ſchicken, to accommodate oneself to the world. c) world, breeding, good breeding, manners; er iſt ein Mann von ~, he knows the world, he has good breeding. d) a great multitude *or* quantity, a world (of charms). e) ‖ world.

Comps.: ~abgeſchieden, *adj.* secluded, out of the world. ~abgeſchiedenheit, *f.* retirement, seclusion (from the world). ~achſe, *f.* axis of the earth. ~all, *n.* universe. ~alter, *n.* 1. age of the world. 2. age, period. ~angeln, *spl.* poles of the world. ~anſchauung, *f.*, ~anſicht, *f.* view of the world, view of life. ~auge, *n.* 1. [Miner.] hydrophane. 2. ☿ the eye of the world, the Sun; God. ~ausſtellung, *f.* international *or* universal exhibition, [Amer.] the World's Fair. ~ball, *m.* the (this, our) globe. ~=bau, *m.* 1. mechanism, structure *or* system of the world, cosmic system, cosmos. 2. the world, universe. ~=begebenheit, *f.* (great) historical event. ~begierde, *f.* love of the world. ~beherrſcher, *m.* ruler of the world. ~bekannt, *adj.* notorious, known all over the world. ~berühmt, *adj.* world-renowned, world-famed. ~=berühmtheit, *f.* universal celebrity, ‡ person of world-wide fame. ~beſchreiber, *m.* cosmographer. ~beſchreibung, *f.* 1. cosmography. 2. cosmographic work. ~bezwinger, *m.* conqueror of the world. ~bildung, *f.* 1. (good) breeding; knowledge of the world. 2. formation of the world, cosmogony. ~blatt, *n.* journal of world-wide circulation. ~brand, *m.* universal conflagration. ~bühne, *f.* stage, scene *or* theatre of life *or* of the world. ~bürger, *m.* citizen of the world, cosmopolitan, cosmopolite; kleiner ~bürger, a child. ~bürgerlich, a) *adj.* cosmopolitical, cosmopolitan. b) *adv.* like a cosmopolitan. ~bürgerſinn, *m.*, ~bürgertum, *n.* cosmopolitism. ~dame, *f.* woman of the world, fashionable lady. ~diener, *m.* worldly man, worldling, time-server. ~ehre, *f.* worldly honour. ~eitelkeit, *f.* worldly vanity. ~ende, *n.* end of the world; utmost boundary of the universe. ~ereigniß, *n.* important historical event. ~erfahren, *adj.* experienced in the world. ~erfahrung, *f.* experience *or* knowledge of the world. ~erlöſend, *adj.* world-redeeming. ~eroberer, *m.* = ~bezwinger. ~=erſchütternd, *adj.* world-shaking, shaking the world. ☿ ~fackel, *f.* the Sun. ~feind, *m.* hater of the world. ~firma, *f.* firm universally known, firm of world-wide fame *or* reputation. ~freuden, *spl.* mundane *or* worldly pleasures, pleasures of this world. ~friede, *m.* universal peace. ~gang, *m.* course of the world. ~=ganze(s), *n.* system of the world, universe. ~gebäude, *n.* system of the world. ~gebieter, *m.* ruler of the world. ~gegend, *f.* region (*or* quarter) of the world, cardinal point. ~geiſt, *m.* 1. soul of the world, the all-pervading spirit of the universe. 2. spirit of the world; worldly spirit. ~geiſtlich, *adj.* secular; der ~geiſtliche, secular priest. ~geiſtlichkeit, *f.* secular clergy. ~gepränge, *n.* pomp of this world. ~gericht, *n.* last judgment, doomsday, judgment of the world, universal judgment. ~gerichtstag, *m.* day of (the final) judgment, doomsday. ~geſchichte, *f.* universal history. ~geſchichtlich, *adj.* relating to universal history, ‡ universally important. ~geſchöpf, *n.* mortal creature. ~geſetz, *n.* universal law. ~getümmel, *n.* turmoil *or* bustle

of the world. ~gewühl, *n.* throng, turmoil of the world. ~glück, *n.* earthly (temporal *or* transitory) happiness. ~gürtel, *m.* zone. ~handel, *m.* trade *or* commerce extending over the world; world's commerce, international trade *or* commerce. ~händel, *spl.* public affairs, politics. ~heiland, *m.* Saviour of the world. ~herrschaft, *f.* empire of the world. ~herrscher, *m.* ruler, master of the world. ~historie, *f.*, ~historisch, *adj.* = ~geschichte, ~geschichtlich. ~jahr, *n.* year of the world. ~karte, *f.* map of the world. ~kenntnis, *f.* knowledge of the world; keine ~kenntnis haben, to be ignorant of the ways of the world. ~kind, *n.* worldly man *or* person, worldling. ~klug, *adj.* worldly wise, prudent. ~klugheit, *f.* worldly wisdom, policy, prudence. ~körper, *m.* heavenly *or* celestial body. ~kreis, *m.* world, universe. ~kugel, *f.* 1. terrestrial *or* celestial globe. 2. = Reichsapfel. ~kunde, *f.* 1. knowledge of the world. 2. cosmology. ~kundig, *adj.* 1. knowing the ways of the world. 2. notorious, public. ~lage, *f.* political situation. ~lauf, *m.* course *or* way of the world; das ist der ~lauf, so goes the world. such is life. ~leben, *n.* public (*or* worldly) life. ~lehre, *f.* cosmology. ~leute, *spl.* people of the world; worldly persons. ~licht, *n.* 1. the Sun. 2. ± (v. Personen) luminary. ~liebe, *f.* love of the world. ~litteratur, *f.* universal litterature. ~lust, *f.* earthly *or* worldly pleasure. ~macht, *f.* power of this world: secular power; great power (*or* empire). ~mann, *m.* 1. worldling, worldly man, man devoted to this world. 2. man of the world; man mixing in good society; well-bred man. ~männisch, *adj.* well-bred, gentlemanly. ~markt, *m.* international market, emporium; staple-place. ~meer, *n.* ocean, main sea. ~mensch, *m.* = ~mann. ~müde, *adj.* world-wearied. ~ordnung, *f.* system *or* disposition of the world; the invariable laws (*pl.*) of nature; sittliche ~ordnung, moral constitution of the world; jetzige ~ordnung, the world as now constituted. ~plan, *m.* plan of the world. ~pol, *m.* = ~angeln. ~postkarte, *f.* Postal-Union post-card. ~postverein, *m.* Postal-Union. ~priester, *m.* secular priest. ~raum, *m.* space of the world. ~regierung, *f.* government of the world. ~reich, *n.* empire (extending over a great part) of the world. ~richter, *m.* judge of the world. ~ruf, *m.* world-wide renown. ~rund, *n.* our globe. ~sache, *f.* worldly affair. ~scheu, *adj.* shunning (*or* shy of) the world, recluse, solitary, of recluse habits. ~schmerz, *m.* world-woe, pessimistic melancholy; Wertherism. ~schmerzler, *m.* pessimist. ~schöpfer, *m.* Creator. ~schöpfung, *f.* creation of the world. ~seele, *f.* soul of the universe. ~sinn, *m.* worldly mind *or* disposition, mundane mind, worldly mindedness, worldliness. ~sitte, *f.* manners of the world. ~sprache, *f.* universal language. ~stadt, *f.* city *or* capital of world-wide fame and importance. ~stellung, *f.* position in the world. ~strich, *m.* region of the globe, climate. ~strudel, *m.* throng, turmoil of this world. ~system, *n.* system of the world. ~teil, *m.* part of the globe *or* world, continent. ~ton, *m.* tone of the world; good breeding, (hon) ton. ~umgang, *m.* intercourse with (of) the world. ♀ ~umgürter, *m.* Earth-girder, Neptune. ~umsegler, *m.* circumnavigator of the globe. ~umseglung, *f.* circumnavigation of the globe. ~umwälzung, *f.* revolution of the globe. ~untergang, *m.* destruction (*or* end) of the world. ~urteil, *n.* opinion of the world. ~vater, *m.* Father of the world. ~verbesserer, *m.* reformer *or* improver of the word. ~verbesserung, *f.* reformation *or* improvement of the world. ~verkehr, *m.* intercourse with the world, international intercourse *or* traffic. ~weise, *adj.* 1. worldly-wise. 2. philosophic(al). ~weise(r), *m.* philosopher. ~weisheit, *f.* philosophy. ~wunder, *m.* wonder of the world. **We'lten,** *pl.* of prec. ~, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~all, *n.* universe. ~erbauer, *m.*, ~schöpfer, *m.* Creator (of the universe). ~heer, *n.* host of worlds. ~könig, *m.*, ~herrscher, *m.* ruler of the worlds, king of creation, God. ~meer, *n.*, ~raum, *m.* universal ocean. heaven's deep, starry vault, universe. ~richter, *m.* = Weltrichter. **We'ltlich,** *adj.* [s. Welt & -lich] 1. worldly, mundane, secular, temporal; worldly, devoted to this life and its enjoyments. 2. (= nicht geistlich) secular, laic(al), lay; temporal; civil, political; (Geschichte) profane: ~ machen, to secularize; ~e Güter, lay property, secular possessions, temporalities, temporals; die geistlichen und ~en Lords, [Engl.] the Lords spiritual and temporal; ~ gesinnt, worldly, worldly-minded. **We'ltlichkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. worldliness, worldly-mindedness. 2. laity, secularity. 3. temporality. **We'ltling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Welt & -ling] = Weltkind.

Wem, *rel. or interr. pron.* [*dat.* of wer] to whom, whom ... to. **Wen,** *rel. or interr. pron.* [*acc.* of wer] whom.

We'nde, *(ucf.)* [MHG. wende, cf. wenden] 1. turning; turn. ~ der Sonne, solstice. 2. epoch, era, period; auf der ~, um die ~, on the verge, on the eve; um die ~ des Jahrhunderts, at the close of the century.

Comps.: ~fahrt, *f.* [Agr.] second tilth. ~hals, *m.* [Orn.] wry-neck. ~kreis, *m.* [Geog.] tropic, tropical circle; ~kreis des Krebses, tropic of cancer; ~kreis des Steinbocks, tropic of capricorn; zwischen den Wendekreisen, intertropical. ~pflug, *m.* turn-wrest plough. ~punkt, *m.* 1. turning point; vertical point; [Astr.] solstitial point. 2. ± critical turn, crisis. ~rohr, *n.* (an Feuerspritzen) mov(e)able tube. ~schatten, *m.* [Paint.] shade of relief. ~stange, *f.* [Naut.] whip-staff. ~stecken, *m.*, ~stock, *m.* (für Handschuhe) stretcher. ~wurz, *f.* [Bot.] white hellebore.

We'ndel-, [cf. wenden, winden] in comps. w. m. wenden, winden: ~baum, *m.* (axle-)tree; (bei Windmühlen) wind-shaft; (an ~treppen) newel. ~bohrer, *m.* wimble, centre-bit. ~schnecke, *f.* [Zool.] staircase (-shell). ~stein, *m.* 1. * winding stairs of stone. 2. [Mill.] runner. + ~stieg, *m.*, ~stiege, *f.* = ~treppe. ~treppe, *f.* 1. [Archit.] winding *or* spiral stairs, spiral staircase, well-staircase, ℂ cork screw staircase. 2. = ~schnecke.

We'nden, *(irr. ucv.: impf.* wa'ndte *or* we'ndete; *subj. impf. 3. sg.* we'ndete; *pp.* gewa'ndt *or* gewe'ndet) [MHG. wenden; cf. winden] *v. a.* 1. to turn: to turn about *or* round; [Agr.] to turn up; to plough for the second time; (einen Rock) to turn: den Braten ~, to turn the spit; ein Schiff ~, to veer a ship, to tack about: einem den Rücken ~, to turn (one's) back to *or* upon one; ± den Rücken ~, to turn the back, to withdraw. 2. ± a) (seine Gedanken, sein Herz &c., auf, zu) to turn to, to direct to; (= wegwenden von) to turn (away) from, to withdraw from; (an, auf = verwenden auf) to apply to; to lay out upon, to spend, devote *or* bestow upon, to expend (up)on *or* in; (seine Kräfte, an) to apply to. b) + to avert, to ward off. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to turn; [Mil.] to face (to the right *or* left), to face *or* turn about. 3. ± a) sich ~ (an), to apply to, to address oneself to; sich mit einer Bitte ~ (an), to make a request (to), to apply (to); sich ~ (wegwenden von), to turn one's back on, to turn from, to forsake *or* neglect: sich drehen und ~ s. u. sich drehen. 3. h) to turn, change; das Blatt hat sich gewendet, the tables are turned. ~, *v. n.* to turn to; to turn round: (mit einem Wagen) to turn.

We'nder, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. he that turns &c. 2. turnspit; [Anat.] trochanter, rotator.

We'ndig, *adj.* [s. wenden & -ig] (s. of horses) easily turning, obeying the rein, light in hand.

We'ndigkeit, *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] obedience to the rein, readiness to turn.

We'ndung, *(ucf.)* [s. wenden & -ung] 1. turning, turn; [Mil.] facing *or* turning (about); halbe ~ rechts (oder links), half-right (*or*

-left)turn; [Fenc.] volt: [Naut.] tack, veering; (einer Straße) turning. 2. ‡ a) turn, crisis, catastrophe; eine andere ~ nehmen, geben, to take, give a new turn. b) [Gram.] turn (of a period); ſprachliche ~, phrase. ~s-punkt, *m.* = Wendepunkt.

We'nig, *adj.* [MHG. weinec, wênec = lamentable; cf. weinen] 1. ✻destitute, miserable, poor, weak. 2. little (*comp.* less, *superl.* least). few; ein ~ Brot, a little bread, some bread; ein ~, a little; daß ~e, was ich habe, the little I have; mein ~es, the little I have, what little I can; ~ Leute, ~e Menſchen, few people, few men; mit ~en Worten, in a few words; in ~en Tagen, in a few days; zum Nutzen einiger ~en, for the gain of a few; es ſind deren nur ~e, there are but few of them; ~ gut, glücklich ꝛc., not very good, happy &c.; ſo ~ auch, though ever so little; ebenſo ~ als, (quite) as little as. ~, *(wn., pl. ~)* the little; ☾ um ein ~es beſſer, a shade better; viele ~ machen ein Viel, [prov.] many a little makes a mickle. **We'niger,** *adj.* & *adv.* [*comp.* of prec.] less; fewer (*pl.*); in ~ denn (*or* als) ꝛc., in less than &c.; je ~ ..., deſto mehr, the less ..., the more; viel ~, much less; um ſo viel ~, by so much the less; um die Hälfte ~, (one) half less; alle ~ einer, all except (*or* but) one; ‖ vierzig Streiche, ~ einen, forty stripes, save one; nichts deſto ~, notwithstanding, nevertheless; um ſo viel ~, by so much the less; vier ~ eins iſt drei, four minus one is equal to three; nichts ~ als tugendhaft, anything but virtuous; auf Gehalt wird ~ geſehen, salary no object. **We'nigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. wenig & -keit] 1. small number *or* quantity, smallness of number, fewness, paucity; trifle. 2. meine ~, my own little self, such a humble individual as myself. **We'nigſt,** *adj.* [*superl.* of wenig] der, die, das ~e, the least; am ~en, least of all, the least; zum ~en, zum allerwenigſten, at the very least. ~fordernde, ~nehmende, *m.* [Comm.] lowest contractor. **We'nigſtens,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -ens] at least, at the least; ich ~, I for one.

Wenn, *conj.* [MHG. wenne, wanne] 1. ✻+o = wann. 2. if, when; ~ es Zeit dazu iſt, when it is time for it; ~ ich das wüßte, if I knew that; ~ es möglich iſt, if it is (if it be) possible; ~ ſie es geſehen hätte, had she seen it, if she had seen it; als ~, wie ~, as if; ~ aber, but if; ~ etwa, if perhaps; ~ ich, er ꝛc. (etwa) ſollte, if I, he should &c.; ~ je, ~ jemals, if ever; ~ nur, ~ anders, provided that; ~ Sie nur wüßten, wie ꝛc., if you did but know, how &c.; ach, ~ ich ſie doch nicht geliebt hätte! ah, if I only had not loved her! ~ nicht, if not, unless, except; ~ auch, ~ gleich, ~ ſchon, though, although, albeit, notwithstanding that, even if.

~, *adv.* when.

~, *(sn., pl. ~s)* ☾ ~ das ~ nicht wäre, if ifs and ans were pots and pans; ohne ~ und Aber, without ifs and ans.

We'nzel, *(sm.)* [MN. = Czech. Vaclav] I. [MN.] Wenceslaus. 2. ‡☾ † Czech, Czechish knave, mean fellow. 3. [Cards.] knave. 4. [Orn.] red-wing; the black-cap.

Wer, *pron.* (*gen.* we'ſſen *or* wes, *dat.* wem, *acc.* wen) 1. *interrog.* who? ~ da? who is (*or* goes) there? ~ von *or* unter euch? which of you? weſſen Buch? whose book? 2. *demonstr.* & *relat.* who; he who, he that: ~ zuerſt kommt, mahlt zuerſt, [prov.] first come, first served: ~ nur, ~ immer, ~ auch, who(so)ever. 3. o☾ *indef.* somebody, anybody; es iſt ~ da, somebody is there.

✻**Werb,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [cf. werben] = Bewerbung.

We'rbe-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~bureau, *n.* recruiting-office. ~geld, *n.* earnest (paid on enlistment); [Engl.] King's (✻ Queen's) shilling. ~liſte, *f.* list of recruits. ~offizier, *m.* recruiting officer. ~patent, *n.* licence for recruiting. ~platz, *m.* recruiting place. ~ſchein, *m.* certificate of enlistment. ~trommel, *f.* drum for beating up recruits: die ~ trommel rühren, to beat up for recruits. ~unteroffizier, *m.* recruiting-sergeant. **We'rben,** *(sr.; pres. 2. sg.* wirbſt, *3. sg.* wirbt; *impf.* warb; *subj. impf.* wü'rbe, + wä'rbe, wö'rbe; *pp.* gewo'rben) [MHG. wërben] *v. a.* 1. [Mil.] to enlist, engage, enroll: to raise, levy *or* recruit; mit Gewalt ~ (Matroſen), to press; mit Liſt ~, to crimp. 2. ‡ to engage *or* gain. ~, *v. n.* 1. (um etwas) to apply *or* sue (for), to court *or* solicit *(with acc.)*, to put in (for), to make interest (for), to canvass (for). 2. (um jemand) a) to woo (a woman), to seek in marriage; b) to demand in marriage (for another). **We'rber,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. recruiting-officer *or* -sergeant, recruiter; (= Seelenverkäufer) crimp. 2. wooer, suitor. ~handwerk, *n.* crimping. **We'rbung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. [Mil.] levying, enlistment, recruiting. 2. (um eine Dame) courting, wooing; courtship. 3. [Pol.] canvassing.

We'rde-, in comps. w. m. werden: ~gang, *m.* forming, development (esp. of a man). ~luſt, *f.* happiness of growth *or* development, desire to grow *or* develop. **We'rden,** *(sr.; pres. 2. sg.* wirſt, *3. sg.* wird; *impf. 3. sg.* ward *or* wu'rde, *3. pl.* wu'rden, + wa'rden; *subj. impf. 3. sg.* wü'rde, *3. pl.* wü'rden; *pp.* gewo'rden, *but* ✻ o *and when v. aux.* **c)** *regularly* wo'rden) [OHG. wërdan (? orig. = to revolve, roll, turn, cf. L. vertĕre), MHG. wërden] *v. n. (pfic.* ſein) 1. to be created; to come into existence, to be made to be; (plötzlich) to turn, (allmählich) to grow *or* become; to be changed *or* transformed; to become, to be made *or* appointed: Doktor ~, to take the degree of a doctor; Soldat ~, to turn soldier, to enlist; ein Mönch ~, to turn *or* become monk; ein Chriſt ~, to turn Christian; zum Sprichwort ~, to pass into a proverb, to become proverbial; Mode ~, to grow into fashion; zu Eis ~, to turn to ice; zu Stein ~, to turn to stone, to be petrified: aus Pflanzen ~ Bäume, plants become trees; zu nichts ~, to be reduced to nothing, to come to nought; was iſt daraus geworden? what has become of it? was wird aus ihr ~? what will become of her? aus nichts wird nichts, of nothing nothing comes; daraus wird nichts, that comes to nought, that cannot be allowed *or* done, that is out of the question, that won't do: einem zu ſtark *or* mächtig ~, to grow upon one; anders ~, to alter, change *or* turn, to be altered *or* changed; ‖ Gott ſprach, es werde Licht, God said: Let there be light; es wird Lärm, there is a noise (arising); es wird Friede, es wird bald Friede, peace is made, we shall soon have peace; andern Sinnes ~, to change one's mind; frohen Mutes ~, to cheer up, to rejoice. 2. einem ~ (☾ zuteil ~), to fall to one's lot *or* share; was wird uns dafür ~? what are we to get (*or* to have) for it? euch wird *or* ſoll ein großer Lohn ~, you shall have a large reward; eines andern ~, to become another's. 3. to happen *or* occur, to take place; wie ward es dann weiter? what followed (*or* came next)?

~, *v. imp.* es wird mir übel, I feel ill (*or* ☾ queer); es wird mir wohl, I begin to feel well.

~, *v. aux.* **a)** (to form the *future tense:*) shall, will; ich werde ſchreiben, I shall write; er wird ſchreiben, he will write; wird er ſchreiben? will he write? **b)** (indefinitely, suggestively, interrogatively:) *α)* es werden etwa 100 Perſonen da ſein, I suppose there are (*or* there will be *or* there may be) about 100 persons present; es wird etwa 7 Uhr ſein, it is about 7 o'clock, I suppose; *β)* wie Sie wiſſen werden, as you presumably know, *or* as you know, no doubt; wer wird denn ſo etwas thun? who would do such a thing? wer wird auch immer (*or* wer wird denn immer) ſchreiben! how can you be always writing! **c)** (to form the *passive voice:*) to be: geliebt ~, to be loved; er ſoll, muß gepeitſcht ~, he is to be, must be whipped; (der Knabe) wird jetzt gepeitſcht, is going to be whipped, is being whipped; (eine neue Brücke) wird jetzt über ꝛc. gebaut, is being built over; er iſt geſehen worden, he has been seen.

den, he has been seen; ſo (*or* daß) iſt mir geſagt worden, I have been told so.

~, *(sn., vbls.)* the state of becoming, growing, of coming into existence; gradual development; genesis; im ~ ſein, to be in progress; to be in embryo. **We'rdend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] growing, becoming; forming; in embryo.

We'rder, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. wert, werder] 1. small island (in a river), ait, eyot, holm(e). 2. bank, causeway (between two arms of a river).

We'rfen, *(sv.; prs. 2. sg.* wirfſt, *3. sg.* wirft; *imp.* wirf; *impf. sg.* warf; *subj. impf. 3. sg.* würfe *or* + wärfe; *pp.* gewo'rfen) [MHG. wërfen]

v. a. 1. to throw, cast, hurl *or* fling; (Pfeile, Spieße) to throw, dart *or* hurl; zu Boden ~, to throw *or* fling down, to throw, hurl *or* pitch to the ground; (einen) die Treppe hinunter (*or* hinab) ~, to kick down stairs; (Strahlen) to dart *or* dart forth (beams); über Bord ~, to throw over board; (Bomben) to throw; einen Blick, ſeine Augen ~ auf ꝛc., to cast a look, glance, one's eyes on &c.; ‡ ſeine Augen ~ (auf), to set one's mind on, to have in view; ins Gefängnis ~, to throw *or* cast into prison, to put into a prison, to imprison; das Los ~, to (throw *or*) cast lots; (auf der Kegelbahn) to bowl; (mit Würfeln) to throw; mit Steinen ~ nach ꝛc., to pelt &c. with stones, to fling *or* throw stones at &c.; einem (etwas) an den Kopf ~, to throw at some one's head; (einen) tot~, to kill with stones, to stone; das Spiel ~ (wegwerfen), to throw up the game; von ſich ~ = abwerfen; in die Höhe ~ (den Kopf), to throw *or* toss up. 2. ‡ a) (Falten) to form; die Falten ~, die Gewänder ~, [Paint.] to throw the folds, to cast the drapery. b) (einen) to ruin; [Mil.] to beat; [Schol., Univ. &c.] to plough in an examination. c) ☾ (mit Schimpfworten) um ſich ~, to utter *or* to sputter out (bad language); mit Spitzbuben ꝛc. um ſich ~, to call people (a pack of) rogues, cheats *or* scoundrels &c. d) Haß, Feindſchaft ~ (auf), to conceive a hatred (against); Verdacht ~ auf ꝛc., to suspect &c., to entertain a suspicion of &c.; ein gutes Licht ~ auf ꝛc., to show &c. in a good light. 3. (s. of animals:) to bear, to bring forth, to produce (young), to make *or* drop.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. (auf den Boden, ein Bett) to throw oneself (upon); (in eine Stadt, s. of troops) to throw oneself (into); (auf einen) to fall (up)on; ☾ to pitch (into); ſich ~ auf (= ſich hinziehen nach *or* auf), [Med.] to fly to; ſich einem um den Hals ~, to fall upon (*or* about) some one's neck; ſich einem zu Füßen ~, to throw oneself at a person's feet; ſich in die Kleider ~, to huddle on one's clothes; ☾ ſich ins Zeug ~, to exert oneself; ſich in die Bruſt ~, to throw out one's chest, ‡ to give oneself airs; (auf ein Studium) to apply oneself (to); ſich aufs Schriftſtellern ~, to take to literary pursuits. 2. (s. of wood) to warp, cast, shrink *or* give; (s. of walls) to bunch out.

~, *v. n.* (v. Tieren) to drop, litter; to whelp; (v. Katzen) to kitten. **We'r-fer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] thrower.

Werft, 1. *(sm., sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. warf; cf. werfen] [Weav.] warp. ~-bruch, *m.* [Weav.] flaw in the warp.

~, II. *(wf. or sn., pl. ~e),* **We'rfte,** *(wf.)* [LG.; cf. Du. werf] [Naut.] wharf, dock, dock-yard. ~dock, *n.* dry-dock. ~geld, *n.* wharfage.

Werg, *(sn., no pl.)* [MHG. wërc, wërch] [Agr.] tow; [Naut.] oakum; geteertes, ungeteertes ~, black, white oakum; ~ ausziehen, to pick (*or* to tease) oakum. ~garn, *n.* tow-yarn. ~leinwand, *f.*, ~linnen, *n.* tow-cloth, tow-linen. ~lunte, *f.* quick-match.

We'rgeld, *(sn., pl. ~er)* [MHG. wërgelt, cf. Werwolf] fine for (slaying) a man.

We'rgen, *adj.* [s. Werg & -en, 1.] tow ..., of tow.

Werk, *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. wërc] 1. work, deed; work, workmanship, performance; labour. 2. work, any fabric, structure, building; [Mil.] ~e, works (walls, ramparts, trenches), fortifications. 3. work (composition, book); [Mech.] mechanism, gear, work; [Watchm.] works, clock-work. Ein gutes ~, a good deed; gute ~e, good deeds, [Theol.] good works; ein ~ der Liebe, a work of charity, a charitable deed; ins ~ ſetzen, to set on foot *or* a-going, to perform, effect, execute *or* accomplish; im ~e, on foot, in hand, ☾ on the anvil; (etwas) iſt im ~e, is on foot, is going on, ☾ is brewing; zu ~e gehen, to go to work, to set to work (about); an das ~ gehen, zum ~e ſchreiten, to proceed to work; die Hand ans ~ legen, to set to work; Addiſons, Voltaires ~e, Addison's, Voltaire's works; proſaiſches ~, prose-work; ~ zum Nachſchlagen, work of reference; viel ~s machen (aus), to make much of, to make much ado *or* ☾ a great fuss *or* rumpus (about).

Comps.: ~bank, *f.* (work-)bench. ~biene, *f.* working bee. ~blei, *n.* raw lead, workable lead. silver-lead. ~brett, *n.* work-board, cutting-board. ~bütte, *f.* [Pap.-m.] tub, vat. ~eiſen, *n.* shoe-maker's knife, paring- *or* cutting-knife, cutter; [Farr.] horse-picker, hutteris. ~führer, *m.* foreman. ~gerät, *n.* utensil, tool, instrument, implements (*pl.*). ~haus, *n.* workhouse. ~heilig, 1. *adj.* building one's sanctity on works (of piety). 2. sanctimonious, hypocritical. ~-heilige(r), *m.* sanctimonious person; hypocrite. ~heiligkeit, *f.* 1. justification by good works. 2. sanctimoniousness. ~hof, *m.* carpenter's yard. ~holz, *n.* timber. ~kunſt, *f.* mechanics. ~laden, *m.* work-shop. ~-leute, *spl.* workmen, working-people; [Techn.] hands. ~loch, *n.* [Glass-m.] mouth. ~meiſter, *m.* foreman, surveyor, overseer; [Mas.] master-mason, master-builder; [Artill.] gunner. ~meſſer, *n.* = ~eiſen. ~ofen, *m.* [Techn.] furnace, melting-furnace. ~rute, *f.* measuring rod; [Cloth-m.] rod. ~ſaal, *m.* working-hall. ~ſatz, *m.* [Carp.] shell, carcass, skeleton; framing of the carcass of a building. ~ſcherben, *m.* [Pott.] vessel for wetting the hands. ~ſchuh, *m.* (als Maß) foot. ~ſchule, *f.* school for mechanics. ~ſtaffel, *f.* [Chandl.] step. ~ſtatt, *f.*, ~ſtätte, *f.*, ~ſtelle, *f.* workshop, work-shed; workroom; [Chem.] laboratory; [Art.] studio. ~ſtein, *m.* free-stone, quarry-stone. ~ſtellig, *adj.* us. i. phr. ~ſtellig machen, to bring about. ~ſtoff, *m.* material. ~ſtube, *f.* working-room. ~ſtück, *n.* [Mas.] stone-block, squared free-stone. ~ſtuhl, *m.* [Weav.] loom; [Chandl.] stage. ~tag, *m.* working-day, week-day. ~tagskleid, *n.* working-clothes, working-dress. ☾ ~tags-menſch, *m.* common-place fellow. ~s-tagsrock, *m.* every-day-coat. ☾ ~tags-ſeele, *f.* base soul. ~tägig, ~täglich, *adj.* of work-days; every-day, commonplace. ~thätig, *adj.* active, industrious; practical. ~thätigkeit, *f.* activity, industry. ~tiſch, *m.* work-table, working-table, work-bench. ~zeug, *n.* 1. instrument, working-tool, utensil; ~zeuge (*pl.*), instruments; implements, tackle. 2. [Phys.] organ. 3. ‡ tool, instrument; organ; jemand zu ſeinem ~zeug machen, to make a puppet of one; ſich zum ~zeug gebrauchen laſſen, to be made the cat's paw (by). ☾ **We'rkeltag,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG., MG. werkeltac; cf. prec.] = Werktag.

We'rmut, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. wërmuot] [Bot.] (common) wormwood, absinthium; der portugieſiſche ~, tree-wormwood; mit ~ geſchwängert, absinthiated. ~artig, *adj.* absinthian, of the nature of wormwood. ~becher, *m.* ‡ cup of bitterness. ~bier, *n.* wormwood-beer, purl. ~bitter, a) *n.* absinthine. b) *adj.* (as) bitter as wormwood. ~extract, *m.* extract of wormwood. ~öl, *n.* oil of wormwood. ~ſaft, *m.* juice of wormwood. ~ſchnaps, *m.* vermuth, vermouth. ~-wein, *m.* wormwood-wine, purl royal.

We'rpen, *(wv.)* [LG.; cf. Du. werpen] *v. n.* [Naut.] to warp.

○ **We'rre,** *(wf.)* [? cf. MHG. werre = war, disturbance, nuisance, but cf. OE. wearr, wearh = callosity, wart, L. verrūca = wart, & cf. Wär, Wäre, II.] 1. eye-sore, blain, wart. 2. mole-cricket.

Werſt, *(sf., pl. ~e)* [Russ. wersta] [Russ.] verst (= 3500 feet *or* 1.066 kilometer).

Wert, I. *(sm., pl. ~e)* = Werder.

~, II. *adj.* [MHG. wert] 1. worth. 5000 Dukaten ~, worth 5000 ducats; nichts ~ ſein, to be worth (*or* good for) nothing; er iſt nicht ~, daß ihn die Sonne beſcheint, [prov.] he is not worth the bread he is eating; er iſt keinen Schuß Pulver ~, [prov.] he is not worth a rush; weniger ~ ſein (als), to be less valuable (than), to be of less value (than); gleich viel ~, equivalent, tantamount (to); (was *or* wie viel) iſt die ꝛc. ~? what is the worth (*or* the value) of &c.? 2. *(with gen.)* worthy of, deserving of, worth; der Rede ~, worth mentioning; des Erhaltens ~, worth preserving; der Mühe ~, (o simply der ~) worth the trouble *or* pains, worth while; es iſt der Mühe wert, daß man ꝛc., it is worth (one's) while (to); aller Ehre (Ehren) ~, worthy of all honour, of every respect; einer Sache ~ ſein (v. Menſchen), to be worthy of, to deserve; ſie iſt es ~, she deserves it. 3. (= lieb, geſchätzt) dear; precious; ~ ſchätzen, halten, to esteem, value *or* prize, to hold dear, to regard; ℂ (einen) lieb und ~ halten, to love dearly, to love and esteem.

~, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. wërt, fr. prec. *adj.*] 1. worth, value; valuation, estimation; merit; [Comm.] price; rate; standard (of coin). Ohne ~, von keinem ~e, worthless, valueless, of no value; einen großen, hohen ~ ſetzen, legen (auf), einer Sache einen hohen ~ beilegen, to set a high value (upon), to attach a high value (to); den ~ erhöhen, to enhance the value; der gleiche ~, the equivalent; den gleichen ~ habend, von gleichem ~e, equivalent, of the same value. [Comm.] at par; den ~ einer Sache beſtimmen, to value, tax, appraise *or* apprize a thing, to rate a thing at a certain price, to estimate the value *or* worth of a thing; unter dem ~ verkaufen, [Comm.] to sell at a sacrifice, to undersell; ~ in Faktura, value as per invoice; ~ in Rechnung, value in account; ~ in Waren, value received in goods; ~ bei Verfall, value when due.

Comps.: **~achtung,** *f.* = **~ſchätzung.** **~angabe,** *f.* declaration *or* statement of value, declared value; mit zu geringer ~angabe, undervalued. **~arm,** *adj.* worth very little, of little worth. **~beſtimmung,** *f.* appraisement, taxation, valuation, estimation. **~brief,** *m.* letter containing money; [Comm.] money-letter. **~einheit,** *f.* unit of value. **~erſatz,** *m.* equivalent. **~gegenſtand,** *m.* object of value; *pl.* **~gegenſtände,** valuables. **~geſchätzt,** *pp. adj.* valued, esteemed. **~gleichheit,** *f.* equivalence, equality of value, equal value *or* worth. **~los,** *adj.* worthless, valueless. **~loſigkeit,** *f.* worthlessness, want of value. **~meſſer,** *m.* measure of value, standard (of value) (for). **~objekt,** *n.* = **~gegenſtand.** **~paket,** *n.* registered parcel, parcel containing valuables. **~papiere,** *spl.* bonds, funds, securities; bills. **~ſachen,** *spl.* valuables. **~ſchätzen,** *v. a.* to appreciate, to esteem highly, to regard. **~ſchätzung,** *f.* appreciation, esteem, regard. **~ſendung,** *f.* 1. remittance. 2. money-order. **~verringerung,** *f.* loss of value. **~voll,** *adj.* valuable, precious. **~zoll,** *m.* ad-valorem-duty. **Wërten,** *(wf.)* [s. wert & -en] *v. a.* to value, appraise, aprize *or* tax; to estimate the value (of). **-wërtig,** [s. Wert & -ig] in comps. w. m. of ... value, worth. **Wërtung,** *(wf.)* [s. werten & -ung] valuation.

Wërwolf, *(sm., ffcps.)* [MHG. werwolf = ? man-wolf, man in the shape of a wolf; cf. Wergeld & Wolf] werewolf, lycanthrope. **~s-wut,** *f.* lycanthropy.

Wes, *gen.* of wer.

Wëſen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. wësen. *n.* (properly the *inf.* of the old *verb* wësen = to be)] 1. (= Daſein) being, existence. 2. substance, nature, essence, essential(s), essentiality; (= Wirklichkeit) reality; das ~ (einer Sache), the nature, essence. 3. affairs, concerns; (esp. as in comps. e. g. Schul~, schools, school-affairs, educational matters, Finanz~, Finance(s) &c. &c.); das gemeine ~, common wealth, common weal, the public good, the state. 4. condition, state; disposition, character; manner of being, manner, manners; exterior, air; behavio(u)r, demeano(u)r, conduct; ein gezwungenes ~, a forced air, affected manners, affectation; ungezwungenes ~, natural manner, easy manners; verkehrtes ~, perverseness, perversity; vornehmes ~, fine, noble, reserved airs. 5. ℂ noise, row; ado, ℂ fuss; ceremony; viel ~s machen von ꝛc., to make much of &c., to make much ado *or* ℂ a great fuss about &c.; ohne viel ~s zu machen, without much ceremony; ſein ~ (an einem Orte) treiben, to live, exist, appear, to be active, to be on the go, esp. † *or* ‡ to make oneself felt, to haunt *or* infest a neighbourhood. 6. substance, being, person; (esp. applied to females:) ſie iſt ein liebenswürdiges ~, she is an amiable person; (= Maſſe, Körper) substance. 7. o das böſe ~, epilepsy, falling sickness.

Comps.: **~(s-)einheit,** *f.* [Theol.] consubstantiality. **~(s-)gleich,** *adj.* [Theol.] consubstantial. **~lehre,** *f.* ontology. **~los,** *adj.* unsubstantial; unreal; shadowy. **~loſigkeit,** *f.* unsubstantialness; unreality; shadowiness. **~reihe,** *f.*, **~kette,** *f.* series, chain of beings. **~(s-)verwandlung,** *f.* [Theol.] transubstantiation.

+ ♀ ~, *(wv.)* [fr. prec. *subst.*] *v. n.* to exist, be, appear, reside, haunt. **Wëſenhaft,** *adj.* [s. Weſen & -haft] = weſentlich. **Wëſenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] 1. being, essence, substance; nature, essentiality; reality. 2. real being, [Log.] entity. **Wëſentlich,** *adj.* [MHG. wese(nt)lich, cf. Weſen & -lich] essential; real, substantial; vital, first, constituent, constitutive, intrinsic; material; ~er Inhalt eines Buches, substance of a book; ~e Punkte, main points; mit ~em Verluſt, with material loss; ~e Teile, constituent parts. **~,** *adv.* essentially &c. **Wëſentlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] essentiality, reality.

Weshalb, (us. stressed *wes-hal'b*, but esp. i. contra. *wes'halb* also *wes-halb*) *adv.* [s. wes & -halb, 2.] 1. *(interrogatively)* why? wherefore? what for? for what reason? on what account? 2. *(relatively)* on account of which, wherefore, that is why.

Weſpe, *(wf.)* [MHG. wespe] wasp. **Weſpen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **~artig,** *adj.* waspish. **~buſſard,** *m.* [Zool.] honey-buzzard. **~fliege,** *f.* wasp-fly. **~falk,** *m.* = **~buſſard.** **~s ~freſſer,** *m.* [Zool.] bee-eater. **~neſt,** *n.* 1. wasp's nest. 2. ± ℂ in ein ~neſt ſtechen, to stir up a wasp's (*or* hornet's) nest; to bring a swarm of wasps about one's ears. 3. [Past.] a kind of tart. **~ſchwarm,** *m.* flight (*or* swarm) of wasps. **~ſtich,** *m.* sting of a wasp. ± ↓ **~taille,** *f.* spider's waist, spindle-waist, waspy waist.

Weß, weſſen, *pron. interr.* & *rel.* [*gen.* of wer, was] whose, of whom; of what.

Weſt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [short for Weſten, which see] 1. [Geogr.] West, Occident; gegen ~, nach ~, westward; ~ gegen Nord, west by north; ~ gegen Süd, west by south. 2. west, west wind.

~, in comps. w. m. west ..., western, occidental, e. g.: **~afrika,** *n.* West Africa. **~aſien,** *n.* Western Asia. **~deutſchland,** *n.* West of Germany. **~ende,** *n.* western extremity, Westend. **~europa,** *n.* Western Europe. **~gegend,** *f.* western region. **~goten,** *spl.* Visigoths, West-Goths. **~gotiſch,** *adj.* Visigothic. **~gotland,** *n.* West-Gothland. **~grenze,** *f.* western frontier *or* boundary. **~indien,** *n.* West-Indies (*pl.*). **~indienfahrer,** *m.* West-Indiaman. **~indiſch,** *adj.* West-indian; **~indiſche Compagnie,** West-india Company. **~küſte,** *f.* western (*or* west-)coast. **~luft,** *f.* western breeze. **~mächte,** *spl.* the Western Powers. **~meer,** *n.* western sea. **~nord,** *m.* north-west; (vom Winde) north-wester. **~nordweſt,** a) *m.* west north-west; (vom Winde) west-north-wester. b) *adv.* west-north-west. **~nördlich,** *adj.* north-western. **~preuße,** *m.* West-Prussian. **~preußen,** *n.* West-

Prussia. ~ſee, *f.* western sea, Atlantic (sea, ocean). ~ſeite, *f.* west-side, western side. ~ſüd, *m.* south-west. ~ſüdweſt, a) *m.* west-south-west; (vom Winde) west-south-wester. b) *adv.* west-south-west. ~wärts, *adv.* westward. ~wind, *m.* west-wind.

We'ſte, *(wf.)* [Fr. veste (L. vestis)] waistcoat. **We'ſten-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~futter, *n.* waistcoat-lining. ~knopf, *m.* waistcoat-button. ~kragen, *m.* waistcoat-collar. ~taſche, *f.* waistcoat-pocket. ~zeug, *m.* waist-coat-stuff, waistcoating; [Amer.] vesting.

We'ſten, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. wësten; cf. Weſt] west, occident; nach ~ zu, gegen ~, westward, to the west, towards the west.

o **We'ſter,** *(smn., pl. ~)* [MHG. wester] (also ~hemd, *n.*, ~wat, *n.*) chrisom-cloth, chrisom; [Anat.] caul.

We'ſter-, in comps. w. m. Weſt: ~ſonne, *f.* [Naut.] six o'clock in the afternoon. **We'ſtlich,** *adj.* [s. Weſt & -lich] west, western, westerly, occidental. ~, *adv.* west, to the west, westward.

We'ſtwë'gen, *adv.* [s. wes & -wegen] = weshalb.

Wett, *pred. adj.* [MHG. wette, fr. next *s.*] even, equal, quits. Etwas ~ machen, to quit scores, to make anything quits; to return *or* requite anything; es einem ~ machen, to be even with one; ~ ſein, to be quit(s); ~ ſchlagen, [Law] to set off.

~-, in comps. w. m. wetten, Wette: ~bewerb, *m.* competition; mit einem in ~bewerb treten, to compete with one; unlauterer ~bewerb, unfair competition. ~bewerber, *m.* competitor. ~eifer, *m.* emulation, rivalry, rivalship, contention, competition. ~eifern, *v. n.* (mit einem) to cope, vie, contend (with one), to rival *or* emulate (one). ~eifernd, *adj.* emulous. ~fahren, *n.*, ~fahrt, *f.* 1. chariot-race. 2. boat-racing. ~geſang, *m.* singing-match. ~kampf, *m.* 1. pugilistic combat, wrestling-match, boxing-match, prize-fight. 2. combat, contest, contention, strife, rivalry, rivalship, emulation. ~kämpfen, *v. n.* (mit) to contend (with). ~kämpfer, *m.* pugilist, prize-fighter, wrestler, athlete; antagonist, rival. ~lauf, *m.* race, running- (*or* racing-)match. ~laufen, *v. n.* to race, to run a match (against). ~läufer, *m.* he that runs a race, racer; prize-runner. ~polize, *f.* [Comm.] wagering policy. ~reiten, *v. n.* to ride a race *or* match. ~rennen, a) *v. n.* = wettlaufen. b) *n.* horse-race, races; (zu Wagen) chariot-race. ~renner, *m.* racer, race-horse; courser. ~ritt, *m.* riding for a wager. ~rudern, a) *v. n.* to row in a race. b) *n.* boat-racing; boat-race, rowing-match, regatta. ~ſchlagung, *f.* [Law] setting-off, set-off. ~ſegeln, *n.* regatta, sailing-match. ~ſpiel, *n.* match, tournament. ~ſtreit, *m.* = ~kampf. ~ſtreiten, *v. n.* to compete. ~turnen, *n.* gymnastic match. **We'tte,** *(wf.)* [MHG. wette] 1. bet, wager. Eine ~ eingehen, to make *or* lay a wager, to make (*or* take) a bet, to hold a wager; was gilt die ~? name your wager? die ~ gilt! done! gilt es eine ~? will you (*or* shall we) bet? ich wage die ~, I will engage. 2. ‡ emulation. Um die ~, in emulation, vying with each other, emulating *or* rival(l)ing each other (in &c.); ſie boten mir um die ~ ihre Dienſte an, they tried to outdo each other in offering me their services. ~gericht, *n.* an inferior court of judicature (at Lüheck). **We'tten,** *(wv.)* [MHG. wetten, cf. prec. & -n] *v. o.* & *n.* to bet, to make a bet, to lay (*or* make) a wager, to lay. Drei gegen eins ~, to bet (*or* lay) three to one: ich wette mit Ihnen, daß er hier iſt, I bet you he is here; man kann zehn gegen eins ~, daß ꝛc., the chances *or* odds are ten to one that &c. **We'tter,** I. *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] wagerer, better, one who wagers *or* lays a bet; [Sport] bookmaker.

~, II. *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. wëter] 1. (= Witterung) weather. Schönes ~, fine, beautiful *or* fair weather; ſchlechtes ~, bad weather; warmes, kaltes, trockenes ~, warm, cold, dry weather; ſtürmiſches, nebeliges ~, tempestuous (*or* stormy), hazy weather. 2. a) (= Gewitter) storm, thunderstorm, tempest. b) (us. in exclamations:) Alle ~! Dash! ihn ſollen alle ~! confusion seize him! the deuce take him! ☾ einem alle ~ auf den Hals wünſchen, to curse one with might and main. 3. ‡ tempest, storm; clamor, tumult, row. Wenn er kommt, ſo geht ein ~ los, if he comes there will be a fine row; ☾ es iſt nicht gut ~ bei ihm, he is not in a good temper. 4. (= Wetterſtrahl) lightning, thunderbolt; vom ~ erſchlagen, struck by lightning. 5. [Min.] the (currents of) air, exhalations, vapours. Böſe ~ (*pl.*), choke-damp (*sg.*); ſchlagende ~ (*pl.*), fire-damp (*sg.*).

Comps.: ~ableiter, *m.* lightning-rod, conductor. ~almanach, *m.* weather-almanac. o ~baum, *m.* thick cloud in the form of a tree. ~bericht, *m.* weather-bulletin, meteorological report; (für den folgenden Tag) forecasts (*pl.*). ~brett, *n.* board over windows. ~dach, *n.* 1. shelter, shed. 2. penthouse. ~dicht, *adj.* weather-proof. ~fahne, *f.* 1. vane, weather-cock; [Naut.] weather-flag; vane. 2. ‡ turn-coat; wie eine ~fahne, turning with the wind. ~feſt, *adj.* weather-proof. ~führung, *f.* [Min.] ventilation. ~galle, *f.* [Naut.] oxeye, weather-gall. ~gebet, *n.* prayer during tempests, during a storm. ~geläut, *n.* the ringing of bells during a tempest *or* (thunder-)storm. ~glas, *n.* weather-glass, barometer; weather-dial. ~glocke, *f.* storm-bell. ~hahn, *m.* † & ‡ weather-cock. ~hauſen, *m.* [Agr.] wind-row. ~häuschen, *n.* 1. weather-hut. 2. hygrometer, hygroscope. ~-hütte, *f.* = ~häuschen, 1. ☾ ~junge, *m.* brick, trump *or* devil of a boy; deuced clever boy. ~karte, *f.* meteorological chart. ~laſten, *m.* [Min.] ventilator. ~keil, *m.* thunderbolt. o ~kerl, *m.* devil of a fellow, thundering fellow. ~kluft, *f.* [For.] frost-cleft (in trees). ~küftig, *adj.* cleft by frost. ~kunde, *f.* meteorology. ~kundig, *adj.* weather-wise. ~kundige(r), *m.* meteorologist. ☾ ~laune, *f.* fickle humour. ~launiſch, *adj.* 1. influenced by the (state of the) weather. 2. ‡ capricious, fickle, inconstant, changeable. ~läuten, *n.* = ~geläut. ~leiter, *m.* = ~ableiter. ~leuchten, a) *n.* [cMHG. wëterleich (cf. MHG. leichen = to dance, skip, play) × leuchten] sheet-lightning, summer-lightning; b) *v. imp.* es ~-leuchtet, it is sheet-lightning. ~licht, *n.* 1. o = ~leuchten. 2. = Elmsfeuer. ~loch, *n.* bad weather-quarter; [Min.] bolt-hole. ~löſung, *f.* [Min.] (promotion of) the circulation of air; ventilator. ~lotte, *f.* [Min.] air-conduit, air-tube. ~macher, *m.* raiser of tempests: sorcerer. ☾ ~mädel, *n.* deuced spirited *or* smart girl, trump of a girl. ~männchen, *n.* figure in a toy-house hygroscope. ~maſchine, *f.* [Min.] ventilator. ☾ ~mäßig, *adj.* monstrous; provoking. ~nacht, *f.* tempestuous (*or* stormy) night. ~-prophet, *m.* weather-prophet, weather-wise person, weather-spy. ~prophe-zeiung, *f.* prediction (*or* forecasts (*pl.*)) of the weather. ~rad, *n.* [Min.] = ~maſchine. ~roſe, *f.* ketmia. ~ſatz, *m.* [Min.] air-pump. ~ſäule, *f.* waterspout. ~ſchacht, *m.* [Min.] air-shaft. ~ſchaden, *m.* damage done by the weather, by a storm. ~ſcheide, *f.* ~ſcheidung, *f.* meteorological limit; place (in the sky) *or* point where the thunder-clouds separate. ~ſchein, *m.* = ~leuchten, *n.* ~ſchenkel, *m.* [Archit.] window-drip. ~ſchirm, *m.* screen against the weather, penthouse. ~ſchlag, *m.* 1. thunder-clap. 2. violent hail-storm. ~ſegen, *m.* [Folk-l.] prayer *or* charm against tempests. ~ſeite, *f.* weather-side; [Naut.] weather-board, weather-bow. ~ſtange, *f.* = ~ableiter. ~ſtein, *m.* [Miner.] belemnite. ~ſtrahl, *m.* flash of lightning; thunderbolt. ~-ſtrecke, *f.* [Min.] air-drift. ~ſtrich, *m.* direction of a thunder-storm. ~-ſtrick, *m.* weather-rope. ~ſturm, *m.* storm. ~thür, *f.* [Min.] door to a bolt-hole, trap-door. ~trommel, *f.* = ~rad. ~uhr, *f.* hygrometer, hygroscope. ~veränderung, *f.* change of weather. ~vogel, *m.* curlew. ~warte,

f. meteorological station *or* observatory. ~wechſel, *m.* change of the weather; [Min.] draught. ~wendiſch, *adj.* influenced by the state of (*or* depending on) the weather, fickle, touch-and-go: ein ~wendiſcher Menſch, a weathercock, a fickle (*or* inconstant) person. ~wolke, *f.* thunder-cloud. ~wurm, *m.* wood-louse. ~zeichen, *n.* prognostic of an imminent tempest; sign of the weather. ~zeiger, *m.* weather-gage; anemoscope. ‹ **We'tterlich,** *adj.* [s. Wetter, II. & -lich] stunning, fearful. **We'ttern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. imp.* to thunder and lighten. ~, *v. n.* ± ‹ to thunder, storm *or* rave.

Wetz-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~ſchiefer, *m.* whet-slate, whet-stone-slate. ~ſtahl, *m.* (table-*or* butcher's) steel, whet-steel. ~ſtein, *m.* whet-stone; (feiner ~ſtein = Streichſtein) hone. ~ſteinkraut, *n.* rest-harrow. ~ſteinſchiefer, *m.* = ~ſchiefer. **We'tzen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. wetzen] *v. a.* to whet, sharpen. **We'tzer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] whetter, sharpener.

Whiſt, *(vist) (sn., pl.* ~*š)* [Engl.] whist. ~marke, *f.* whist-marker *or* -counter. ~partie, *f.* rubber of whist. ~ſpiel, *n.* (game of) whist. ~ſpieler, *m.* whist-player. ~tiſch, *m.* whist-table.

Wi'bel = Wiebel. ‹ **Wi'bbeln,** *(wv.)* = Wiebeln.

Wich, *impf.*, **wi'che,** *subj. impf.* of weichen.

‹ **Wichs,** *(m. or f., no infl. or pl.)* [fr. wichſen] [G. Stud.] a) student's costume; in ~, in full fig, togged up, in war-paint; b) full-dress; ſich in ~ werfen, to put on evening-dress *or* one's best.

~-, in comps. w. m. wichſen: ~bürſte, *f.* blacking-brush. ~lappen, *m.* rag for blacking something. ~leder, *n.* wax-leather. ~ſchuh, *m.* wax-leather shoe. ‹ ~ſtiefel, *m.*, ~ſtiefelette, *f.* patent-boot. **Wi'chſe,** *(wf.)* [fr. next *v.*] 1. wax, wax-paste; blackball, (shoe-)blacking, paste-blacking. 2. ± ‹ thrashing, flogging, hiding. **Wi'chſen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. wihsen = to cover with wax; cf. Wachs] *v. a.* 1. to smear, rub, polish *or* stiffen with wax, to wax, cere; (Schuhe) to black, clean; gewichſte Stiefel, blacked boots. 2. ± ‹ to thrash, leather, cudgel *or* cane. ‹ **Wichſier,** *(vicsjē') (sm., pl.* ~*š)* [s. prec. & -ier] [G. Stud.] student's attendant, scout, gyp.

Wicht, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [MHG. wiht] 1. wight, being, fellow, creature. Kleiner ~, chit, urchin. 2. wretch, flunkey. + **Wi'chtel,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. wihtelīn, *dim.* of prec.] (us. ~männchen, *n.*) little (hob-)goblin. ~pfeife, *f.* [Hunt.] kind of bird-call. ~zopf, *m.* = Weichſelzopf. **Wi'chtig,** *adj.* [short for gewichtig] 1. * weighty, ponderous, very heavy; (v. Goldſtücken) of due (full *or* true) weight. 2. ± weighty, important, grave, momentous, of importance *or* consequence, of moment, influential, considerable, consequential; ein ~es Amt, an important office, a place of great trust; eine ~e Miene machen, to put on a big look, to assume an air of importance; ~ thun, to give oneself airs. ~thuend, *adj.* consequential, important, ‹ spottish. ~thuerei, *f.* consequential manners, pompousness, pomposity, pragmatism. ~thueriſch, *adj.* pragmatical, ‹ spottish. **Wi'chtigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. * weight, heaviness, gravity; (v. Goldſtücken) due, full *or* true weight. 2. ± a) weight, weightiness, importance, consequence, moment. b) ○ matter of importance, weighty matter. Von ~, of consequence, of note.

Wi'cke, *(wf.)* I. [MHG. wicke] vetch. Spaniſche ~, sweet-scented vetch; ± in die ~n (*pl.*) gehen, [prov.] to go to the dogs.

* ○ ~, II. = Wiecke.

Wi'ckel, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. wickel] 1. coil, roller, roll; ein ~ Flachs, a distaff of flax: Zwirn~, thread-winder; silk-winder. 2. ~band. 3. curl-paper. 4. hair, wig; ‹ einen beim ~ kriegen, to catch hold of one, to collar one. 5. filling (of a cigar).

~-, in comps. w. m. wickeln: ~band, *n.* swathing-band, swaddling-band, roller. ~blatt, *n.* (v. der Cigarre) wrapping-leaf. ~flechte, *f.*, ~moos, *n.* [Bot.] hairy tree-moss. ~frau, *f.* nurse. ~kind, *n.* child in swaddling-clothes, baby. ~natter, *f.* [Nat.-H.] coiling viper. ~puppe, *f.* baby-doll. ~ſchwanz, *m.* [Zool.] long flexible (*or* prehensile) tail. ~ſtrumpf, *m.* rolled down stocking. ~tuch, *n.* wrapper; swaddling-cloth, roller. ~zeug, *n.* [coll.] swaddling-clothes, swathings (*pl.*). **Wi'ckeln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* 1. to wind (up), to roll (up); to twist (up). Zu etwas ~, to wrap up *or* envelop (in); ~ um ꝛc., um ... herum, to wrap *or* twist round; (Strümpfe) to turn *or* roll down; in einen Knäuel ~, to roll into a ball; (die Haare) to curl (up), to roll; (ein Kind) to swaddle *or* swathe. 2. ± ſich aus einer Sache ~, to disentangle oneself from, to extricate oneself from a thing; ‹ Sie können ihn um einen (*or* den) Finger ~, you can twist him round your finger; ↓ ſchief gewickelt ſein, to be misinformed (*or* in the wrong box).

Wicken-, in comps. w. m. Wicke, I.: ~futter, *n.* vetch-fodder. ~klee, *m.* sainfoin. ~ſtroh, *n.* vetch-straw.

Wi'dder, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. wider] ram, tup; [Astr.] Aries, Ram; [Mil.] battering-ram. ~fell, *n.* ram's skin. ~haupt, *n.*, ~kopf, *m.* ram's head. ~horn, *n.* 1. ram's horn. 2. [Nat.-H.] ammonite. ~ſchiff, *n.* ram, ram-ship.

○ * **Wi'dem,** *(sf., sn., pl.* ~*e)* [MHG. wideme; cf. Wittum] 1. endowment, dowry. 2. parochial ground. ~hof, *m.* parsonage.

Wider, *(vi'dər, + vi'dər) prep.* [MHG. wider; = wieder] *(with acc.)* against; contrary to, in opposition to. ~ ſeinen Willen, against his will: für und ~, pro and con; ‹ das Für und ~, the pros and cons; ~ den Strom ſchwimmen, to swim against the stream.

~-, *prefix* [cf. wider, wieder-] w. m. against-, with-. *(Verbs preceded by this prefix do not, as a rule, separate it in their conjugation, except in rare cases noted each time; cf. Preface, Accidence, p. XIV/XV.)*

Wi'derbellern, wi'derbellen, *(wv.)* [s. wider- & bellern, bellen] *v. n.* to reply rudely *or* sharply; to snap at. **Wi'derbeller,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] cantankerous person. **Wi'derbellerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -erin] shrew. **Wi'derdruck,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Druck] Phys.] counter-pressure, counteraction, reaction; [Engr.] counter-proof; [Typ.] re-iteration. **Wi'derfahren,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. wider- & fahren] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) (einem) to happen to, to befall (one); einem Gerechtigkeit *or* Recht ~ laſſen, to do one justice, to give one his due. ± **Wi'derhaarig,** *adj.* [s. haarig] untoward, perverse. ~, *adv.* against the grain, untowardly &c. **Wi'derhaken,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. Haken] barb, beard; [Bot.] barb, beard. **Wi'derhakig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] barbed, bearded. **Wi'derhalt,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. wider- & Halt] 1. hold, support, counter-hold, shore, stay, counterfort, buttress. 2. resistance. **Wi'derhalten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. halten] *v. n.* to hold, resist. **Wi'derhaltig, -hältig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] staying, resisting, offering resistence *or* able to resist. **Wi'derklage,** *(wf.)* [s. wider- & Klage] = Wiederklage. **Wi'derlager,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [s. Lager] [Archit.] counter-pillar, counterfort, buttress, shore, abutment, spur. **Widerle'gbar, widerle'glich,** *adj.* [s. next & -bar, -lich] refutable, confutable, disprovable. **Widerle'gbarkeit, Widerle'glichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] refutableness &c. **Widerle'gen,** *(wv.)* [s. wider- & legen] *v. a.* to refute, confute, disprove *or* gainsay; durch ſein Leben ~, to live down; [Law] to rebut. **Widerle'gung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] refuting; refutation, confutation, disproof; [Law] rebutter. ~ſchrift, *f.* written refutation; [Law] rebutter.

Wi'derlich, *adj.* [s. wider & -lich] repugnant, offensive, disgusting, distasteful, loathsome, nauseous, nasty;

disagreeable, repulsive. **Wi'derlich=keit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] offensiveness, nauseousness, loathsomeness, distastefulness, disgustingness, nastiness; repulsiveness, disagreeableness. **Wi'dern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. widern, cf. wider & =n] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) (einen) to disgust (one), to inspire disgust (to). ~, *v. imp.* es widert mir (vor), I loathe something, ☾ it makes me sick.

Wi'dernatürlich, *adj.* [s. wider= & natürlich] unnatural, contrary to nature; preternatural; perverse; [Phys.] antiphysical. **Wi'dernatürlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] unnaturalness; preternaturalness; perversity; unnatural thing. **Wi'derpart,** *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. widerparte, cf. wider= & Part] opponent, opposer, antagonist, adversary; opposition; einem ~ halten, to oppose one. **Widerra'ten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. wider= & raten] *v. a.* (einem etwas) to dissuade one (from), to advise against; ☾ to talk one out (of). ~, *(sm., vbls.)* dissuasion. **Widerra'ter,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] dissuader. **Wi'derrechtlich,** *adj.* [s. wider= & rechtlich] disloyal, illicit, unfair, illegal. ~, *adv.* illegally &c., in opposition to law. **Wi'derrechtlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] disloyalty, illegality, unfairness, illicitness; illegal act. **Wi'derrede,** *(wf.)* [s. wider= & Rede] contradiction, opposition; objection. Ohne ~, a) without another word, without contradiction, b) unquestionably, undoubtedly, indisputably. **Wi'derrift,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Rift] (bei Pferden) withers *(pl.)*; am ~e verletzt, gedrückt, wither-wrung. **Wi'derruf,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Ruf] retraction, recantation, disavowal, recall, revocation, renunciation; [Law] avoidance, disclaimer; einen ~ thun, to recant, retract, to recall (words), to revoke a declaration. **Widerrü'fen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. rufen] *v. a.* & *n.* to recant, revoke, recall, retract, disavow, renounce, unsay *or* disclaim, to take back; Aufträge ~, to countermand, withdraw orders; (ein Gesetz) to repeal (a law). **Wi'derrü'flich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] recallable, repealable, revocable, retractable. **Wi'derrü'flichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] revocableness, repealableness. **Wi'dersacher,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. widersache; & s. =er] antagonist, opponent, opposer, adversary, enemy; ‖ Satan. **Wi'derschein,** *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [s. Schein] = Wiederschein. **Wi'dersee,** *(wf.)* [s. wider= & See] [Naut.] surf. **Widerse'tzen,** *(wv.)* [s. setzen] *v. refl.* sich ~, to offer resistance, to resist; to oppose, to set oneself (against); sich dem Gesetze ~, to disobey the law. **Wi'derse'tzlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] refractory. **Wi'derse'tzlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] refractoriness, (act of) insubordination. **Wi'dersinn,** *(sm., + pl.* ~*e)* [s. wider= & Sinn] 1. + resistance. 2. inconsistency, contradiction, wrong sense. 3. absurdity, nonsense, preposterousness. **Wi'dersinnig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] 1. repugnant to common sense, contradictory, inconsistent, erroneous. 2. absurd, nonsensical, preposterous. **Wi'dersinnigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] = Widersinn. **Wi'derspenstig,** *adj.* [MHG. widerspæne(c), MHG. widerspenstec; cf. Span, II.] refractory, restive, stubborn, obstinate, unruly, perverse, sullen, unmanageable, indocile, obstreperous, ungovernable, intractable, wrongheaded; rebellious, contumacious; recalcitrant. **Wi'derspenstigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] refractoriness, restiveness, stubbornness, untractableness, perversity, perverseness, sullenness, obstinacy, unruliness, wrongheadedness; obstreperousness; contumacy. **Wi'derspiel,** *(sn., pl.* ~*e)* [s. wider= & Spiel] (the) contrary *or* reverse, antithesis; einem das ~ halten, to act in opposition (to). **Widerspre'chen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. sprechen] *v. n.* (*with dat.*) to contradict, oppose *or* gainsay; dem wurde widersprochen, it was contradicted. **Wi'derspre'chend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] contradictory, conflicting. **Widerspre'cherisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] fond of (*or* given to) contradiction, contradictious, disputatious. **Widerspre'chlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] contradictable. **Wi'derspruch,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. wider= & Spruch] contradiction; opposition; contradictoriness, contrariety, conflict, incongruity; im ~e sein *or* stehen (mit), to be at variance (with); in ~ geraten, kommen (mit), to become at variance (with). **Wi'derspruchs=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~**geist,** *m.* spirit of contradiction. ☾ ~**teufel,** *m.* mania of contradiction, habit of contradicting. ~**voll,** *adj.* contradictory, conflicting. **Wi'derstand,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [MHG. widerstandunge; cf. wider= & Stand] resistance, opposition; ~ leisten, to resist, withstand *or* oppose, to offer resistance. **Wi'derstands=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~**fähig,** *adj.* capable of offering resistance. ~**fähigkeit,** *f.* capability of resisting. ~**kraft,** *f.* power of resistance. ~**linie,** *f.* [Fort.] line of resistance. ~**moment,** *n.* [Phys.] momentum of resistance. **Widerste'hen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. wider= & stehen] *v. n.* 1. to resist, withstand *or* oppose. 2. to go against, to be repugnant to one's feeling *or* taste; to be disgusting (to). **Widerste'hlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] resistible. **Widerste'hlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] resistibleness. **Widerstre'ben,** *(wv.)* [s. wider= & streben] *v. n.* to strive *or* struggle against, to oppose *or* resist: es widerstrebt meinem Rechtsgefühl, it is repugnant to (*or* incongruous with) my sense of justice. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* resistance, opposition; repugnance, reluctance; mit ~, with reluctance, reluctantly, with a bad grace; ohne ~, with a good grace. **Wi'derstre'bend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] reluctant, averse, unwilling; (v. Sachen) adverse. **Wi'derstreit,** *(sm., + pl.* ~*e)* [s. wider= & Streit] contradiction, opposition, antagonism, conflict. **Widerstrei'ten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. streiten] *v. n.* to oppose; to contend, dispute *or* argue (with); to contend *or* militate (against), to be *or* act in opposition, to be directly contrary (to), to contradict *or* dispute. **Wi'derstrei'tend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] conflicting (news), clashing (interests); adverse.

Wi'derthän, =thät, =töd, *(sn., pl.* ~*e)* [MHG. widertān, -tāt, -tōt] [Bot.] branchy spiderwort; spleenwort; silver-heather; bristle-fern.

Wi'derwärtig, *adj.* [MHG. widerwertic; cf. wider= & wärtig] 1. adverse, contrary. 2. (v. Personen) disagreeable, cross-grained, peevish; ☾ tiresome; disagreeable, disgusting, repulsive, offensive. **Wi'derwärtigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. disagreeableness, peevishness, perverseness. 2. disagreeableness, offensiveness, repulsiveness, disgustingness. 3. *pl.* ~**en,** reverse (of fortune), adversity, disappointment; disagreeables. **Wi'derwille,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. wider= & Wille] reluctance, repugnance, aversion, dislike; (der natürliche) ~ (gegen), antipathy (to), abhorrence (for), distaste (for); mit ~n, with reluctance *or* repugnance, reluctantly; einen ~n fassen (gegen), to take an aversion (to). **Wi'derwillig,** *adj.* [s. wider= & willig] unwilling, reluctant. **Wi'derwind,** *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [s. Wind] contrary *or* adverse wind; [Naut.] head-wind.

Wi'dmen, *(wv.)* [MHG. widemen; cf. Wittum] *v. a.* to dedicate, devote, consecrate *or* destine; (ein Buch) ~, to dedicate *or* inscribe (to); sich (einer Sache) ~, to devote oneself (to); sich einem Berufe ~, to enter a profession. **Wi'dmer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] dedicator. **Wi'dmung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] dedication; (eines Buches) dedication, inscription. ~**s=exemplar,** *n.* presentation-copy. ~**s=schreiben,** *n.*, ~**s=schrift,** *f.* dedicatory epistle, dedication.

Wi'drig, *adj.* [s. wider & =ig] 1. adverse, contrary, untoward; ~e Winde, adverse *or* contrary winds; ~es Geschick, adversity, adverse fortune. 2. disagreeable, disgusting, disgustful, offensive, repulsive, shocking, nauseous, loathsome, nasty; obnoxious. ~ schmecken, to have a nauseous taste. **Wi'drigenfalls,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =enfalls] in the contrary case, otherwise, else; [Law] in default whereof. **Wi'drig=**

keit, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. contrariety; adversity: (der Winde) contrariety. 2. disgustingness, offensiveness, loathsomeness, disagreeableness, repulsiveness, nauseousness.

Wie, *adv.* [MHG. wie] 1. how; in what manner, by what means; ~ viel, ~ sehr, how much; ~ heißen Sie? what is your name? ~ so? how so? ~ alt war sie? how old was she? ~ unglücklich sind Sie! how unhappy you are! ~ gut oder schlecht der Stil auch (*or* immer) sein mag, however good or bad the style may be; es sei denn, ~ ihm wolle, however that may be, be that as it may; sie wußte nicht, ~ sie es machen sollte, she didn't know how to do (what to do with) it; ~ viel weniger, ~ viel mehr? how much less, how much more? ~ lange werden wir leiden? how long shall we suffer? ~? how? what? ~? hat sie so gesagt? what? did she say that (*or* so)? 2. as, like: ~ du mir, so ich dir, [prov.] tit for tat: ~ Sie sehen, as you see; ~ wenn, as if; ~ auch, as also, as likewise; ~ man lebt, so wird man sterben, [prov.] as a man lives, so shall he die; ~ gesagt, so gethan, so said, so done; ~ man sagt, according to what (*or* by what *or* from what) they say; so ~, (just *or* such) as; as soon as; nicht so hübsch ~, not so pretty as; thu', ~ man dir befiehlt, do as you are told *or* commanded.

~, *conj.* 1. ✻as if. 2. when, while, as, as soon as.

~, *(sn., pl.* ~s*)* the how; das ~ und das Warum, the why and the wherefore: auf das ~ kommt es an, it all depends upon how.

Wie'bel, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. wibel] [Zool.] weevil. **Wie'beln,** *(wv.)* [cf. prec. & =n & weben] *v. n.* to crawl about. ~, *v. imp.* to swarm (with).

Wie'che, *(swm., pl.* ~n*)* [MHG. wieche] wick.

o **Wie'de,** *(wf.)* [MHG. wide; cf. Weide] withy-band, fag(g)ot-band, withe. ~kraut, *n.* sainfoin.

Wie'dehopf, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. witehopfe = wood-hopper] [Orn.] hoopoe, hoopoo.

Wie'der, *adv.* [= wider] again, anew, afresh, over again, once more; a second time, another time, repeatedly; back, in return; ~ zu sich selbst kommen, to recover; ~ gesund werden, to recover, to regain health (after sickness), to get well again; ~ gut machen, to redress, repair; to make up; to requite *or* repay; ~ in den vorigen Stand setzen, to restore to a former state, to renew; ~ lebendig machen, to revive *or* revivify; ~ in :c. fallen, verfallen, to relapse (into (vice, a fever &c.); ~ zurecht bringen, to redress; einem ~ etwas zu Gefallen thun, to return some one's favours; reden wir nicht ~ davon, let there be no more talk of it; um ~ auf unsere (*or* die) Sache zu kommen, to return to the purpose: hin und ~, to and fro, here and there; now and then, at times.

~=, *prefix* [cf. prec.] forming *substantives, adjectives, verbs* w. m. again-, against-, repeated, second, re-. *(Verbs preceded by this prefix do not separate it in their conjugation when the prefix is absolutely unstressed,* e. g. wiederhólen = to repeat; *if, however, the prefix is stressed, or if there is a sort of level stress upon both the prefix and the verb (in which case the prefix and the verb are better not written as one word but as separate words:* wieder holen) *the prefix must be separated in their conjugation,* e. g. wie'der hólen = to fetch again, ich hole wieder, I fetch again, wie'derholen, in order to fetch again. wie'dergeholt, fetched again; *cf. Preface, Accidence, p. XIV XV.)* **Wie'der-abdruck,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. wieder= & Abdruck] re-impression; reprint, republication. **Wie'der-abdrucken,** *(wv.)* [s. abdrucken] *v. a.* to reprint, to print again, to republish. **Wie'der-abtrēten,** *(sv., ffcps., scp.)* [s. abtreten] *v. a.* to retrocede. **Wie'der-abtrētung,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ung] retrocession. **Wie'der-anfang,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Anfang] recommencement, re-opening (of classes &c.). **Wie'der-aufbau,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Aufbau] reconstruction. **Wie'der-aufbauen,** *(wv., scp.)* [s. aufbauen] *v. a.* to rebuild, reconstruct. **Wie'der-aufleben,** *(wv., scp.)* [s. aufleben] *v. n. (pfv.* sein) to revive. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* reviviscence; revival (of letters &c.). **Wie'der-aufnahme,** *(wf.)* [s. Aufnahme 1. resumption. 2. renewal (of a trial). **Wie'der-aufnehmen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. aufnehmen] *v. a.* to take up again; to resume (an argument *or* discourse); to reproduce (an idea). **Wie'der-aufrichten,** *(wv., scp.)* [s. aufrichten] *v. a.* to raise (*or* to set up) again. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to rise again; [Comm.] to recover one's credit. **Wie'der-aufrichtung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] re-erection. **Wie'der-aufwärmen,** *(wv., scp.)* [s. aufwärmen] *v. a.* ∓ to warm again; ‡ to rake up again. **Wie'der-ausbrechen,** *(sv., ffcps., scp.)* [s. ausbrechen] *v. n.* to break out anew. **Wie'der-ausbruch,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Ausbruch] (des Krieges) breaking out again, renewal. **Wie'derausfuhr,** *(wf.)* [s. Ausfuhr] [Comm.] re-exportation. ~artikel, *spl.* re-exports. **Wie'der-ausführen,** *(wv., scp.)* [s. ausführen] *v. a.* to re-export. **Wie'derbeginn,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Beginn] re-opening, recommencement. **Wie'derbelēben,** *(wv., scp.)* [s. beleben] *v. a.* to reanimate, revive *or* revivify, to recall to life; to give new life *or* vigour to, to resuscitate. **Wie'derbelēbung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] revival, reviviscence, resuscitation. ~s=ver=

fuch, *m.* attempt to restore to life. **Wie'derbeſe'tzen,** *(wv., scp.)* [s. wieder= & beſetzen] *v. a.* to re-occupy: ein Amt ~, to fill a vacant place. **Wie'derbetrētung,** *(wf.)* [s. Betretung] 1. entering again. 2. catching again, us. i. phr. im ~s=fall, when caught in the deed again, in case of a second offence. **Wie'derbringen,** *(irr. v., ffcps., scp.)* [s. bringen] *v. a.* to bring again *or* back: to restore. **Wie'derbringer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] one who brings again *or* back, restorer. **Wie'derbringlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] retrievable: restorable. **Wie'derbringung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] restoration.

Wie'der-ei'nbringen, *(irr. v., ffcps., scp.)* [s. wieder= & einbringen] *v. a.* 1. to re-introduce. 2. to make up (for), to repair. **Wie'der-ei'nfuhr,** *(wf.)* [s. Einfuhr] [Comm.] re-importation. **Wie'der-ei'nführen,** *(wv., scp.)* [s. einführen] *v. a.* 1. [Comm.] to re-import. 2. to re-establish; to re-introduce; to set in force again. **Wie'der-ei'nlōſen,** *(wv., scp.)* [s. einlöſen] *v. a.* to redeem. **Wie'der-ei'nrichten,** *(wv., scp.)* [s. einrichten] *v. a.* to re-arrange; to re-organize: [Surg.] to reset. **Wie'der-ei'nſchiffen,** *(wv., scp.)* [s. einſchiffen] *v. a.* & ſich ~, *v. refl.* to re-embark. **Wie'der-ei'nſetzen,** *(wv., scp.)* [s. einſetzen] *v. a.* to re-establish, re-instate, replace, re-install, rehabilitate. **Wie'der-ei'nſetzung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] re-establishment, re-installment, re-instatement, rehabilitation. **Wie'der-ei'ntrēten,** *(sv., ffcps., scp.)* [s. wieder= & eintreten] *v. n.* to re-enter, to re-enlist (in), to rejoin; (v. Ereignissen) to happen again, to recur. **Wie'der-ei'ntritt,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. Eintritt] re-entering; re-enlistment; taking place, happening *or* occurring again; [Law] recurrence. **Wie'der-ergrei'fen,** *(sv., ffcps., scp.)* [s. ergreifen] *v. n.* to reseize. **Wie'derergreifung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] reseizing, reseizure. **Wie'der-erla'ngen,** *(wv., scp.)* [s. wieder= & erlangen] *v. a.* to recover, re-obtain *or* retrieve. **Wie'der-erlangung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] recovering, recovery. **Wie'dererkennen,** *(irr. wv., ffcps., scp.)* [s. wieder= & erkennen] *v. a.* to recognize. **Wie'der-erkennung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] recognition. **Wie'der-erō'bern,** *(wv., scp.)* [s. wieder= & erobern] *v. a.* to reconquer; to recapture. **Wie'dererō'berung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] reconquering; recovery, recaptnre. **Wie'der-erſe'tzen, wie'der-erſta'tten,** *(wv., scp.)* [s. wieder= & erſetzen, erſtatten] *v. a.* to repay, return *or* restore (to a person); to refund. **Wie'dererwä'hlen,** *(wv., scp.)* [s. erwählen] *v. a.* to re-elect. **Wie'der-erwä'hlung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] re-election. **Wie'der-erwe'ckung,** *(wf.)* [s. wieder= & Erweckung] resuscitation. **Wie'der=**

erzeu'gen, *(wv., sep.)* [s. erzeugen] *v. a.* to reproduce. **Wie'derfährte,** *(wf.)* [s. wieder- & Fährte] [Hunt.] return by the same track. **Wie'derflug,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Flug] [Hunt.] (v. Zugvögeln) return. **Wie'dergābe,** *(wf.)* [s. Gabe] 1. reddition, redelivery; restitution, return. 2. rendering, translation. **Wie'dergēben,** *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. geben] *v. o.* 1. to give back, to return *or* restore. 2. ± to render (a word &c., *or* an author into a different language); to translate. ‖ **Wie'dergebōren,** *pp. adj.* [s. geboren] born anew, regenerate(d). **Wie'dergeburt,** *(wf.)* [s. Geburt] regeneracy, renascency; ‖ regeneration; palingenesis. Die ~ betreffend, palingenetic. **Wie'dergewinn,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Gewinn] recovery; regaining. **Wie'dergewinnen,** *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. gewinnen] *v. a.* to recover, regain. **Wie'derhall,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Hall] re-echoing, echo, re-echo, reverberation of sound, resonance. **Wie'derha'llen,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. hallen] *v. a.* & *n.* to echo back, to re-echo *or* resound. **Wie'derheran'sgābe,** *(f., no pl.)* [s. Herausgabe] redelivery; restitution; re-issue (of a book). **Wiederhē'rstellen,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. herstellen] *v. a.* to restore *or* re-establish. **Wiederhē'rstellend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] restorative. **Wiederhē'rsteller,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] restorer. **Wiederhē'rstellung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] restoration, re-establishment. **~skraft,** *f.*, **~s-vermögen,** *n.* power of reproduction. **~smittel,** *n.* restorative. **~szeichen,** *n.* [Mus.] natural.

Wiederhō'len, I. *(wv.)* [s. wieder- & holen] (⏑∪∪∪, *sep.*) *v. a.* to bring *or* fetch back *or* again.

~, II. (∪∪–∪, *not sep.*) *v. a.* to repeat, to say *or* tell again, to re-iterate; to recapitulate. Sich **~,** *v. refl.* to be repeated, to recur *or* happen over again. 2. to be guilty of repetition, ☾ to keep saying the same thing. **Wiederhō'lentlich,** [s. prec. & -entlich], **wiederhō'lt,** [*pp.* of prec.] *adv.* repeatedly. **Wiederhō'lung,** *(wf.)* I. (⏑∪∪∪) [s. wiederholen, I. & -ung] fetching back *or* again. **~,** II. (∪∪⏑∪) [s. wiederholen, II. & -ung] repeating, repetition, reiteration; recapitulation. **Wiederhō'lungs-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **~fall,** *m.* case of repetition *or* of recurrence. **~stunde,** *f.* hour of repetition. **~zeichen,** *n.* sign of repetition; [Mus.] repeat.

Wie'derkäuen, *(wv., sep.)* [s. wieder- & käuen] *v. a.* 1. to chew (over) again; (v. Ochsen &c.) to chew the cud, to ruminate. 2. ± † ☾ to repeat over and over again; to chew over. **~,** *(sn., vbls.)* rumination. **Wie'derkäuer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] ruminant. **Wie'derkauf,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. wieder- & Kauf] buying again, back *or* in; repurchase, redemption. **~sklage,** *f.* action of redemption. **~srecht,** *n.* right of repurchase, right *(or* power) of redemption. **Wie'derkaufen,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. kaufen] *v. a.* to buy again, to repurchase, redeem. **Wie'derkäufer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] repurchaser, redeemer. **Wie'derkäuflich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] capable of redemption, redeemable, repurchas(e)able. **~,** *adv.* with the power of redemption. **Wie'derkehr,** *(f., no pl.)* [s. wieder- & -kehr] return; recurrence; [Carp.] junction. Ohne **~** verloren, irretrievably lost. **Wie'derkehren,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. kehren, I.] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to return; to recur, to be repeated. **Wie'derklāge,** *(wf.)* [s. Klage] [Law] reconvention, counter-suit, counter-plea, counter-charge. **Wie'derkläger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Kläger] plaintiff in reconvention. **Wie'derklang,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Klang] [Mus.] resonance. **Wie'derklingen,** *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. klingen] *v. n.* to resound. **Wie'derkommen,** *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. kommen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to come back, to return. **Wie'derkunft,** *(f., no pl.)* [s. -kunft] return; (Christi) [Theol.] second coming *or* advent. **Wie'derschein,** *(sm., + pl. ~e)* [s. Schein] reflex, reflection (of the light), reverberation of the rays of light. **Wie'dersehen,** *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. sehen] to see again, ± sich **~,** *v. refl.* to meet again. **~,** *su., vbls.* seeing *or* meeting again. Auf **~**! till we meet again! I hope to see you again soon! au revoir! good bye for the present, ☾ so long! **Wie'derstrahl,** *(sw.m., pl. ~en)* [s. Strahl] reflected *or* reverberated ray. **Wie'derstrahlen,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. strahlen] *v. a.* to reflect *or* reverberate (rays of light). **~,** *v. n.* to be reflected *or* reverberated. **Wie'dertaufe,** *(wf.)* [s. Taufe] rebaptism, anabaptism, second baptism. **Wie'dertaufen,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. taufen] *v. a.* to rebaptize. **Wie'dertäufer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] rebaptist, anabaptist; ☾ dipper.

Wie'derum, *adv.* [MHG. wider umme; cf. wieder & um] again, afresh, anew; on the other hand; in return.

Wie'dervereinigen, *(wv., sep.)* [s. wieder- & vereinigen] *v. a.* to reunite. **Wie'dervereinigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] re(-)union. **Wie'dervergelten,** *(sv., ffcps., sep.)* [s. wieder- & vergelten] *v. a.* to requite, to return (like for like), to retaliate, to give in return; ☾ to give tit for tat. **Wie'dervergeltung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] retribution, repayment, requital, retaliation, reward; [Mil.] reprisals. **~** üben (gegen einen Feind), to retaliate (on an enemy). **~smaßregeln,** *spl.* retaliatory measures. **~srecht,** *n.* right of retaliation, law of reprisals. **Wie'derverheiraten,** *(wv.)* [s. wieder- & verheiraten] *v. a.* & sich **~,** *v. refl.* to marry again, to remarry. **Wie'derverheirātung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] marrying again, remarriage; second marriage. **Wie'derverkauf,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Verkauf] resale; retail. **Wie'derverkaufen,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. verkaufen] *v. a.* to sell again, to resell; to retail. **Wie'derverkäufer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] reseller; retailer. **Wie'derwahl,** *(wf.)* [s. wieder- & Wahl] re-election. **Wie'derwählen,** *(wv., sep.)* [s. wählen] *v. a.* to re-elect.

○ **Wie'dewāl,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. witewal, MG. wedewal, cf. Engl. witwal] yellow thrush, oriole.

Wiefern, *(vīfe'rn, + vīfern) adv.* [s. wie & fern] in comp.: in **~**? in how far?

Wie'ge, *(wf.)* [MHG. wige, wiege; cf. bewegen] 1. cradle. 2. ± cradle; infancy, birth; von der **~** an, from the cradle. 3. [Engr.] graving-tool, file. 4. [Butch.] (a kind of) chopper, chopping-knife, mincing-knife, cradle. **~-**, in comps. w. m. prec.: **~band,** *n.* cradle-band. **~brett,** *n.* chopping-board. **~messer,** *n.* [Butch.] Wiege, 4. **~vorrichtung,** *f.* contrivance for weighing. + **Wie'geln,** *(wv.)* [cf. prec., (be)wegen & -eln] *v. n.* to agitate. **Wie'gen-,** in comps. w. m. Wiege: **~angebinde,** *n.* present to a child in the cradle. **~band,** *n.* cradle-band. **~bogen,** *m.* head of a cradle. **~läufer,** *m.* (cradle-)rocker. **~decke,** *f.* cradle-quilt (*or* coverlet). **~fest,** *n.* birth-day-festival. **~kind,** *n.* child in the cradle. **~korb,** *m.* cradle-basket. **~lied,** *n.* cradle-song, lullaby. **~pferd,** *n.* rocking horse. **~stuhl,** *m.* rocking-chair. **~tuch,** *n.* cradle-cloth (*or* -sheet).

Wie'gen, I. *(wv.)* [s. Wiege & -n] *v. a.* 1. to rock; to move gently *or* softly to and fro; (ein Schiff) to rock; in den Schlaf **~,** to rock (a child &c.) to sleep: einen **~**den Gang haben, to swing oneself from side to side in walking, to have a swinging gait. Sich **~,** *v. refl.* to rock (oneself); sich auf einem Beine **~,** to balance on one leg. 2. ± a) sich **~** (mit), to lull oneself (with). b) in einer Sache gewiegt sein, to be well skilled (in). 3. [Engr.] to file down. 4. [Butch.] to chop with a cradle (*or* chopping-knife), to mince, hash.

~, II. *(sv.; impf.* wōg; *subj. impf.* wō'ge; *pp.* gewō'gen) [= wägen, II.] *v. a.* & *n.* to weigh; cf. wägen.

Wieh'ern, *(wv.)* [MHG. wihen, & s. -ern, & cf. Engl. whicker, II.] *v. n.* to neigh. **~**des Gelächter, horse-laugh. **~,** *(sn., vbls.)* neighing, neigh.

○ **Wiek,** *(wf.)* [MLG. wīk, ON. vīk] inlet, bay.

Wie'ke, *(wf.)* [MHG. wieche, MLG. wieke, cf. Engl. wick] [Surg.] tent, plug of lint; dossil. **~** in eine Wunde legen, to tent a wound.

o **Wie'ten,** *(spl.)* [cf. Du. wiel] fenders (of old ropes).

o **Wie'men,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [cf. Du. wieme = smoking-, curing-room] bar *or* rafter to hang meat on for smoking (and used by birds as a perch).

=wierig, [MHG. wiric = lasting, permanent; cf. währen] in comps., forming *adjectives* w. m. lasting... time.

Wieś, *impf.* of weiſen.

Wie'sbaum, *(sm., ffcps.)* [MHG. wisboum, & s. Baum] [Agr.] (hay-) beam, (hay-)pole.

Wie'ſe, 1. *(wf.)* [MHG. wise] meadow, ♀ mead.

~, II. *subj. impf.* of weiſen.

Wie'ſel, *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. wisel(e)] [Zool.] weasel. ~artig, *adj.* weasel-like, musteline. ~felle, *spl.* weasel-skins.

Wie'ſen=, in comps. w. m. Wieſe, 1.: ~ammer, *f.* foolish bunting. ~ampfer, *m.* sorrel. ~anborn, *m.* aquatic horehound. ~bach, *m.* brook in a meadow. ~bathengel, *m.*, ~ehrenpreis, *m.* [Bot.] bastard germander, meadow-flnellin. ~bau, *m.* cultivation of meadows. ~bertram, *m.* [Bot.] sneeze-wort. ~bewäſſerung, *f.* watering (*or* irrigation) of meadows. ~blume, *f.* meadow-flower. ~bocksbart, *m.* [Bot.] meadow-sweet. ~boden, *m.* meadow-land. ~engelwurz, *f.* [Bot.] wild angelica. ~erz, *n.* [Miner.] meadow-ore, conchoidal bog-iron ore. ~feld, *n.* grass-land. ~flachs, *m.* cotton-weed (*or* grass); purging flax. ~fuchsſchwanz, *m.* [Zool.] meadow-fox-tail. ~glocke, *f.*, ~glöckchen, *n.* [Bot.] meadow-campannla. ~gras, *n.* meadow-grass. ~grün, *n.* meadow-green, verdure of meadows. ~grund, *m.* meadow-ground, meadow-land; grass-field. ~haber, *m.* meadow oat-grass. ~habichtskraut, *m.* [Bot.] meadow-hawkweed. ~hahnenfuß, *m.* meadow-crowfoot. ~hobel, *m.* mole-plough. ~klee, *m.* meadow-clover, meadow-trefoil: großer ~klee, honeysuckle-trefoil; gelber ~klee, hop-trefoil. ~knarre, *f.* [Orn.] land-rail. ~knäterich, *m.* bistort, snake-weed. ~knopf, *m.* [Bot.] meadow-button, great (*or* wild) burnet. ~königin, *f.* [Bot.] queen of the meadow(s), meadow-sweet. ~kraut, *n.* meadow-herb. ~kreſſe, *f.* meadow-cress. ~kuhweizen, *m.* meadow cow-wheat, black meadow-wheat. ~kümmel, *m.* meadow-cumin, caraway. ~land, *n.* meadow-land. ~landſchaft, *f.* meadow-scenery. ~läufer, *m.* = ~knarre. ~lein, *m.* purging flax. ~lerche, *f.* tit-lark. ~lieſchgras, *n.* [Bot.] Timothy-grass. ~mohn, *m.* corn-poppy, wild poppy. ~monat, *m.* (month of) June. ~pfad, *m.* meadow-path. ~pflanze, *f.* meadow-plant. ~pflug, *m.* meadow-plough. ~plan, *m.* meadow-flat; lawn: [Amer.] prairie. ~preis, *m.* [Bot.] red meadow-trefoil. ~quelle, *f.* meadow-spring. ~ralle, *f.* meadow-rail. ~ranke, *f.* = ~kreſſe. ~raute, *f.* [Bot.] meadow-rue; yellow germander. ~riſpe, *f.* [Bot.] = ~gras. ~rode, *f.* redeeming (of) marshy grounds to meadows by drainage. ~ſafran, *m.* meadow-saffron. ~ſalbei, *m.* [Bot.] meadow-sage. ~ſchafthalm, *m.* marshy shave-grass. ~ſchaumkraut, *n.* lady's smock, cuckoo-flower. ~ſcharte, *f.* meadow dove's-foot. ~ſchleppe, *f.* mole-plough. ~ſchnarre, *f.* = ~ralle. ~ſchotenklee, *m.* square-podded bird's-foot-trefoil. ~ſpierſtaude, *f.* = ~königin. ~ſtein, *m.* = ~erz. ~ſteinbrech, *m.* [Bot.] meadow-saxifrage. ♀♁ ~teppich, *m.* grassy carpet. ~tau, *m.* meadow-dew. ~thal, *n.* valley with meadows. ~vogt, *m.* surveyor of (the) meadows. ~wachs, *m.*, ~wuchs, *m.* growth of a meadow. ~wachsland, *n.* meadow-grounds (*pl.*). ~wanze, *f.* meadow-bug. ~waſſer, *n.* meadow-water. ~windblume, *f.* meadow-bind-weed. ~wolle, *f.* cotton-grass; cud-weed. ~zehnte, *m.* hay-tithe. ~zeitloſe, *f.* = ~ſafran. ~zins, *m.* rent of meadow-land.

Wieſo'? *adv.* [s. wie & ſo] 1. how so? 2. [incorr. & Yidd.] how? why?

o **Wie'ten,** *(ver.)* [cf. Du. wieden] *v. a.* to weed (up).

Wie'viel, *adv.* [s. wie & viel] how much. ~e, how many; ~ Uhr iſt es? what time is it? what o'clock is it? **Wie'viel'ſte, wie'viel'te,** (der, die das) *adj.* [s. prec. & ſte, ste] which of the number? den ~n Band hat ſie? what *or* which volume has she? der ~ iſt heute? den ~n haben wir? what day of the month is this? der ~ biſt du (in der Schule)? how high are you up in your class?

Wiewohl', *conj.* [s. wie & wohl] though, although.

♀ **Wi'king,** *(sm., pl. ~er)* [ON. víking] viking.

Wild, *adj.* [MHG. wilde] 1. wild; not tamed *or* domesticated; savage, uncivilized; ferocious; untilled, uncultivated, natural, in its natural state, virgin, growing without culture; (v. Tieren, Pflanzen) wild; ~es Geflügel, wild fowl; ~er Honig, wild honey; ~ wachſen, to grow wild *or* naturally; (Gegenden) wild; die ~en, the savages, wild men; ~e Roſe, dog-rose, wild rose, white briar; ~er Apfel, wilding; das ~e Feuer, St. Anthony's fire, erysipelas; ~es Fleiſch, proud flesh; ~er Boden, virgin soil; (vom Geſtein) [Miner.] dead, poor; ~e Blattern, water-pock(s); ~e Ehe, concubinage. 2. wild; ferocious; brutal, fierce, barbarous; licentious; turbulent, impetuous; unmanageable, intractable, unruly. ~er Lärm, wild tumult; ~e Leidenſchaften, wild passions; (Knaben) wild, noisy, rampageous; (Ausſehen, Auge) wild; ein ~es Leben, a wild *or* dissolute life. 3. ☾ wild with anger, enraged, furious. ~ werden, to fly in(to) a passion; ~ ſein auf ꝛc., to be enraged against *or* at &c.

~, *adv.* wildly &c.

~, *(sn., no pl.)* [MHG. wilt] § wild *or* untamed beast *or* beasts: [coll.] a) (Tiere *or* Fleiſch) game; b) (Tiere) deer; c) (Fleiſch) venison; ein Stück ~, a head of game; ein Rudel ~, a herd of deer; kleines ~, small game; hohes ~, large game; ſchwarzes ~, black game, the wild boar; rotes ~, red game, red deer; ~ ſtehlen, to steal game, to poach.

Comps.: ~acker, *m.* preserve (in a park). ~adel, *m.* [Bot.] white hawthorn. ~bach, *m.* mountain-torrent. ~bad, *n.* natural mineral bath; thermal springs. ~bahn, *f.* 1. lane through a forest, riding; walk *or* road for the game. 2. ground stored with wild beasts *or* game, chase, game-preserve; warren. 3. [Agr.] ungravelled *or* unpaved place; third track (in a road); das Pferd, das auf der ~bahn geht, the third horse. ~bann, *m.* 1. exclusive right of chase. 2. right of fencing game in a certain district. ~braten, *m.*, ~bretbraten, *m.* roast venison. ~bret, *n.* [MHG. wilt-brate, cf. Braten] game; (Wildfleiſch) game, venison. ~bretbrühe, *f.* black sauce. ~bretgeſchmack, *m.* taste of venison. ~brethändler, *m.* game-poulterer, game-seller. ~bretpaſtete, *f.* venison-pasty. ~dieb, *m.* poacher; ~dieben, *v. n.* to poach; ~dieberei, *f.*, ~diebſtahl, *m.* poaching. ~elſter, *f.* [Orn.] butcher-bird. ~fang, *m.* (♀ catching of deer, chase, game caught, hence:) 1. wild horse tamed; unmanageable horse. 2. ☾ wild youth, hare-brained fellow, tomboy; (Mädchen) romp. ~fleiſch, *n.* venison. ~forſt, *m.* forest in which game is preserved. ~fraß, *m.* damage caused *or* done by game. ☾ ~fremd, *adj.* quite strange, wholly unknown; ein ~fremder, a perfect stranger; ~fremd ſein, to be entirely a stranger. ~gans, *f.* wild goose, solan. ~garbe, *f.* [Bot.] drop-wort. ~garten, *m.* park; preserve. ~gefälle, *spl.* revenues from game (*or* venison). ~gehege, *n.* preserve; game-cover. ~geruch, *m.* smell of game. ~geſchmack, *m.* game-like taste, gamy flavour. *♀ ~graf, *m.* [MHG. wiltgrâve, ♀earl of a still uncultivated land] Wildgrave. ~grube, *f.* pit-fall. ~haut, *f.* skin of a deer, deer-skin. ~häuten, *adj.* (made) of deer-skin. ~huhn, *n.* partridge; ptarmigan. ~hüter, *m.* game-keeper. ~jagd, *f.* chase. ~kalb, *n.* deer-calf, fawn. ~katze, *f.* wildcat. ~knecht, *m.* under-keeper. ~leder, *n.* deer-skin. ~ledern, *adj.*

buckskin; ~lederne Handſchuhe, buckskin-gloves. ~marder, *m.* pine-martin. ~meiſter, *m.* head-keeper, ranger, verderer. ~meiſterei, *f.* house, office, beat *or* district of the ranger (*or* verderer). ~netz, *n.* (small) gamenet. ~obſt, *n.* wild fruit. ~park, *m.* preserve. ~pret, *n.* = ~bret. ~recht, *n.* [Hunt.] quarry, reward. ~reich, *adj.* abounding in game. ~ruf, *m.* [Hunt.] call. ~ſchaden, *m.* = ~fraß. ~ſchreiber, *m.* clerk *or* secretary of the venery. ~ſchuppen, *m.* shed (for the game) in a forest. ~ſchur, *f.* [transf. Polish wilczurá] wolf's skin, fur-pelisse, fur-coat. ~ſchütz(e), *m.* 1. ∗ forester, huntsman. 2. poacher. ~ſchwein, *n.* wild boar (*or* sow). ~ſchweinskopf, *m.* boar's head. ~ſpur, *f.* track. ~ſtand, *m.* 1. lair of deer. 2. stock of deer. ~taube, *f.* wild pigeon, wood-pigeon, stock-dove. ~wachſend, *adj.* (growing) wild. ~weg, *m.* = ~bahn, 1. ~werk, *n.* game. ~zaun, *m.* park-paling. **Wi'lde,** *(wm. & wf.)* [s. prec. & ∗e] 1. savage. 2. ‡ ein ~r, a) [Schol.] one passing the final examination at a public school, without having attended the classes. b) [G. Stud.] a student not belonging to any corporation. c) [Parl.] member unattached to any particular party. **Wilde'nzen,** *(wv.)* [s. Wild & ∗enzen] *v. n.* to smell *or* taste of game; (vom Fleiſche) to smell *or* taste high *or* gamy. **Wi'lderer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & ∗er] poacher. **Wi'ldern,** *(wv.)* I. [s. Wild & ∗ern] *v. n.* to poach. + ~, II. [s. wild & ∗ern] *v. n.* to be *or* become wild. + ~, *v. a.* to make wild; (= verwildern). **Wi'ldheit,** *(wf.)* [s. wild & ∗heit] wildness, savageness, ruggedness, savage *or* uncultivated state, ferocity; fierceness, truculence. **Wi'ldling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & ∗ling] wild-tree, wild-(fruit-) stock; crab-stock; ‡ savage, uncivilized *or* rude fellow, boor. **Wi'ldnis,** *(sf., pl. ∗niſſe)* [s. prec. & ∗niš] wilderness, desert; wilds (*pl.*).

o **Wi'lge,** *(wf.)* [MHG. wilge] willow, withy.

Will, *1. & 3. sg.* of wollen.

Wi'lle, *(wm.)* only *nom. sg.*, = Willen, which see. **Wi'llen,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. wille] will; volition; mind, inclination, design, purpose, determination; wish, desire, pleasure; consent, permission, leave; command, order, direction; [Philos.] will. Seinen ~, freien ~ haben, to have one's free will; das iſt unſer Wille (+ Willen), that is our will, our pleasure; mit ~, on purpose, wil(l)fully, intentionally; wider ~, unwillingly, reluctantly; aus freiem ~, of one's own accord *or* free will, freely, spontaneously; mit allem ~, most willingly; nach ~, according to one's wish; ſeinen ~ geben (zu), to (give one's) consent (to); der letzte Wille, (last) will; ~s ſein (etwas zu thun), to have a mind, to be willing, to design *or* intend; einem zu ~ ſein, zu ~ leben, einem ſeinen ~ thun, to do some one's will, to please one; ſeinen ~ haben, to have one's (own) way: ohne ſein Wiſſen und ~, without his will and consent; böſer Wille, ill-will, spite; um ... ~ (us. sp. um ... willen), for the sake of ..., for ...'s sake; um Gottes willen *or* um Gotteswillen, for God's sake (cf. ∗willen).

∗willen, *suffix* [s. end of last article] for the love of, for the sake of, in behalf of, for ...'s sake (cf. ∗wegen, ∗halben).

Wi'llenlōs, *adj.* [s. Willen & ∗loš] having no will (*or* without a will) of one's own; weak, irresolute. **Wi'llenlōſigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ∗igkeit] absence of will, weakness of purpose. **Wi'llens-,** in comps. w. m. Wille(n): ~akt, *m.* (act of) volition. ~änderung, *f.* change of mind. ~äußerung, *f.* expression of one's will, volition. ~beſtimmung, *f.* 1. volition. 2. testamentary disposition. ~erklärung, *f.* declaratory act. ~feſtigkeit, *f.* firmness of purpose, steady determination. ~freiheit, *f.* free will, freedom of will, free agency. ~geſetz, *n.* law of volition. ~kraft, *f.* volition, faculty of volition, power *or* force of will, strength of mind. ~meinung, *f.* will, decision, (one's) pleasure. ~ſchwäche, *f.* weakness of will. ~ſtärke, *f.* = ~kraft. ~ſtörung(en), *spl.* [Med.] mental disease in which the faculty of volition is impaired. ~vermögen, *n.* faculty of volition; volitive faculty. + **Wi'llentlich,** *adv.* [s. Wille & ∗entlich, cf. wiſſentlich] willingly, intentionally, on purpose. **Willfahren,** *(∪⌐∪ or ⌐∪∪) (wv.)* [MHG. willevarn; cf. MHG. willevar = faring *or* doing according to one's will; cf. Wille & fahren] *v. n. (with dat.)* to yield (to), to comply (with); to gratify, humour. Einem ~ (in), to concede something to one, to grant one something. **Wi'llfährig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ∗ig] ready (to oblige), complaisant, obliging, yielding to request *or* desire, compliant, agreeable. Sich ~ ſtellen, to feign compliance. **Wi'llfährigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ∗keit] readiness to oblige, complaisance, obligingness, compliance, a disposition to yield to others. + **Wi'llfah'rten,** *(wv.)* [s. willfahren & Fahrt] *v. n.* = willfahren. **Wi'llfah'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. willfahren & ∗ung] a yielding (to), compliance (with), gratification, accommodation. **Wi'llfertig,** *adj.* [= willfährig × fertig] = willfährig. **Wi'llig,** *adj.* [MHG. willec, cf. Wille & ∗ig] willing, ready; toward, docile; [Min.] very fusible; ~e Käufer finden, [Comm.] to meet with ready purchasers. ~, *adv.* willingly &c. **Wi'lligkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ∗keit] willingness, good will, readiness. **Wi'lligen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & ∗en] *v. n.* (in) to (give one's) consent (to), to agree (to), to acquiesce (in). + **Wi'lliglich,** *adv.* [s. willig & ∗lich] = willig. **Wi'llkomm,** *(sm., + pl. ~en)* short for & = Willkommen. ~-, in comps. w. m. next: ~becher, *m.* welcome-cup, cup of welcome. ~gruß, *m.* welcome. ~lied, *n.* welcome-song. ~ſchuß, *m.* [Mil.] salute, salutation. ~trunk, *m.* drink of welcome, welcome-cup. **Willkommen,** *(∪⌐∪, ∗⌐∪∪) adj.* [MHG. willekomen = ∓ come according to one's will] welcome, acceptable, agreeable. ~ heißen, to welcome (one); ~! welcome! ~, *(⌐∪∪, + ∪⌐∪) (sm., pl. ~)* [fr. prec. *adj.*] 1. welcome, reception; salutation; ‡ ‡ (in Gefängniſſen) whipping-cheer, [Nant.] cat o' nine tails. 2. welcome-cup. **Wi'llkür,** *(f., no pl.)* [MHG. willekür = ∓ choosing one's will, choosing according to one's will: free will] 1. choice, free will, discretion; es ſteht in Ihrer ~, it is at your discretion, pleasure *or* option, please yourself; (etwas) in jemandes ~ ſtellen, to leave to one's choice; nach ~, at will. 2. arbitrariness, caprice; licence; ☾ high hand. Nach ~, arbitrarily, in an arbitrary manner. ~herrſcher, *m.* tyrant, despot. ~herrſchaft, *f.* tyranny, despotism. **Wi'llkürlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ∗lich] I. (Behauptungen &c.) gratuitous. 2. arbitrary; capricious; absolute. ~, *adv.* gratuitously, arbitrarily &c. ~angenommen (Sätze &c.), gratuitous, hypothetical. **Wi'llkürlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ∗keit] arbitrariness, capriciousness; absolute *or* arbitrary act.

Willſt, *2. sg.* of wollen.

∗ o **Wi'nmat,** *(f., no pl.)* [cf. wimmen] vintage.

Wi'mmeln, *(wv.)* [MHG. wimmen, & s. ∗eln, cf. MHG. wimmel = fulness] *v. n.* to swarm, crowd; (von) to swarm (*or* to be filled) with, to abound, teem (with). ~, *v. a.* 1. ∗ + to produce *or* bring forth in swarms. 2. ☾ (hinaus~) to turn out.

o **Wi'mmen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. windemen (fr. L. vindemiare): MHG. wimmen] *v. n.* to gather the grapes. o **Wi'mmer,** 1. *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. windemer, wimmer, cf. prec. & ∗er] vintner.

~, II. *(sm., pl. ~,* or *wf.)* [MHG. wimmer, *m.*] 1. (im Holze) knot. 2. o pimple, pustule. **Wi'mmerig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & ∗ig] knotty. ☾ o **Wi'mmerl,** *(sn., pl. ~n)* [*dim.* of Wimmer, II. 2., & s. ∗erl] pimple, little pustule *or* wart.

Wi'mmerer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & ∗er] whimperer, whiner. **Wi'mmern,** *(wv.)* [fr. MHG. wimmer, *n.* = whimper, whine] *v. n.* to whimper, lament, moan *or* cry.

Wi'mpel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. wimpel] [now esp. Naut.] pennon, pennant, streamer; flag. ~fall, *m.* pennant-halliard. ~gaſt, *m.* [Naut.] sailor that hoists the pennon. ~holz, *n.*, ~ſtock, *m.*, ~ſtange, *f.* pennon-stick. + ♀ **Wi'mpeln,** *(vv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* to wave *or* stream (like a pennon).

Wi'mper, *(sf.)* [MHG. wintbrāwe, cf. ſich winden & Braue] eyelash. Mit keiner ~ zucken, [prov.] not to blench *or* flinch. ~artig, *adj.* [Bot.] ciliate(d).

Wi'mpern, *(vv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* to twinkle, wink (with the eyes).

Wind, I. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. wint; cf. wehen] 1. wind; air, breeze; ſanfter ~, light *or* gentle wind, gentle gale, (gentle) breeze; ein guter ~, [Naut.] a fair wind; ein ſtarker ~, a high *or* strong wind; ein ſchiefer ~, [Naut.] tack-wind; ein ſteifer ~, [Naut.] a strong, stiff, violent *or* hard gale; den ~ preſſen, to sail near the wind; unter den ~ fallen, to fall to leeward; die Inſeln unter dem ~e, [Geog.] the Leeward Islands; dicht beim ~e (ſegeln), close to the wind; ſo dicht als möglich beim ~e halten, to hug the wind; (einem Schiffe) den ~ abſchneiden, abkneifen, to get the wind of. 2. ± [prov. phrs.:] a) in den ~ ſchlagen (etwas), to set at nought, to slight *or* neglect, to disregard, to make light (of); in den ~ reden, to speak in vain, to speak to the winds; den Mantel nach dem ~e hängen, to be a time-server, to temporize; ~ machen, to boast, brag. b) fiction, ☾ humbug, smoke; es iſt alles ~, it is all gammon, humbug, smoke. 3. [Hunt.] wind, scent; in den ~ bekommen, to get scent of. 4. ± ☾ scent; ~ haben, bekommen von &c., to have &c. in the wind, to get scent *or* wind of &c. 5. (im Leibe) wind, flatulence; von ~en geplagt ſein, to be troubled with wind; einen ~ (ſtreichen) laſſen, to break wind.

Comps.: ~ball, *m.* (air-)balloon. ~baum, *m.* [Naut.] bar of the capstern. ~beſchreibung, *f.* anemography. ~beutel, *m.* 1. a) bag filled with air: b) [Bak., Past.] puff. 2. † windbag, vain boaster, brag, braggart, braggadocio, swaggerer, rodomontadist, whiffer. ~beutelei, *f.* (vain) boasting, bragging, swaggering, vaunting &c., empty bluster; vaunt, brag, rodomontade. ~beuteln, *v. n.* to boast, brag, bluster, swagger, to talk big. ~blaſe, *f.* wind-bladder, air-tumor. ~blatter, *f.* chicken-pox, pustule; ~blattern, *spl.* wind-pox, chicken-pox. ~blume, *f.* wind-flower, anemone. ~bohne, *f.* French bean. ~bruch, *m.* 1. windfall, windfallen wood; wind-shock. 2. [Surg.] wind-rupture, pneumatocele. ~brüchig, *adj.* windfallen. ~büchſe, *f.* air-gun. ~darm, *m.* [Anat.] wind-gut. ~dorn, *m.* [Med.] white swelling. ~drache, *m.* [Naut.] sudden blast of wind. (sudden) squall, gust. ~drehung, *f.* change (*or* rotation) of wind. ~dürr, *adj.* dried by the wind, air-dried, wind-dry, wind-dried. ~ei, *n.* wind-egg. ~fächer, *m.* fan. ~fackel, *f.* torch which the wind cannot blow out, link. ~fahne, *f.* vane, weather-cock. ~fall, *m.* windfall. ~fang, *m.* 1. [Naut.] wind-sail; [Min.] air-drift. 2. [Archit.] wind-screen, place where the wind is caught, tambour. 3. [Watchm.] flying wheel, fly; (an Blaſebälgen) valve, vent. ~fangrad, *n.* [Watchm.] fly-wheel. ~fänger, *m.* [Orn.] whip-poorwill. ~faß, *n.* [Min.] air-cask. ~feder, *f.* (an Strohdächern) edge; [Naut.] pilot's feather. ~fege, *f.* fan, van, winnow. ~feiern, *v. n.* to be becalmed. ~flagge, *f.* [Naut.] weather-flag. ~flechte, *f.* ventose lichen. ~flügel, *m.* wing *or* sail of a windmill; [Watchm.] wing of the fly. ~frei, *adj.* sheltered from the wind: [Naut.] under the lee-shore. ~galle, *f.* windgall: [Naut.] ox-eye. ~geſchwulſt, *f.* [Med.] emphysema, pneumatosis. ~geſchwulſtartig, *adj.* emphysematous. ~glocke, *f.* small bindweed. ~göpel, *m.* [Min.] winch moved by the wind. ~gott, *n.* [Myth.] Æolus, deity *or* god of winds. ☾ ~griff, *m.* false grasp at a thing, clutch at the air, miss in clutching at. ~hafer, *m.* wild oat(s). ~harfe, *f.* Æolian (*or* Eolian) harp *or* lyre. ~hauch, *m.* breath of wind. ~haufen, *m.* [Agr.] windrow. ~hodenbruch, *m.* [Surg.] = ~bruch, 2. ~hoſe, *f.* 1. spout. 2. (an Feuerſpritzen) = ~keſſel. ~hund, *m.* s. u. Wind, II. ~inſtrument, *n.* [Mus.] wind-instrument. ~kammer, *f.* [Techn.] wind-chamber, wind-chest. ~kanal, *m.* [Org.-b.] port-vent. ~karte, *f.* pilot's chart. ~kaſten, *m.* wind-chest; [Min.] ventilator. ~keſſel, *m.* air-vessel, air-chamber, air-regulator. ~klappe, *f.* air-valve. ~kolik, *f.* wind-colic; [Vet.] belly-fretting. ~kopper, *m.* (Pferd) crib-biter. ~kraut, *n.* pasque-flower. ~kugel, *f.* æolipyle; [Med.] suppository. ~kunſt, *f.* [Hydr.] machine moved (*or* put in motion) by the wind. ~lade, *f.* [Org.-b.] chest of the sound-board, wind-chest; port-vent; [Min.] ventilator. ~latte, *f.* wind-lath. ~leicht, *adj.* (as) light as air. ~licht, *n.* 1. candle (*or* lamp) protected by a chimney, shade *or* globe. 2. torch. ~loch, *n.* vent- (*or* air-) hole. ~macher, *m.* braggart: noisy, swaggering fellow. ~macherei, *f.* = ~beutelei. ~maſchine, *f.* 1. ventilator. 2. wind-engine. ~meſſer, *m.* windgauge, [Phys.] anemometer. ~meſſung, *f.* anemometry. ~monat, *m.* wind-month, November. ~mühle, *f.* wind-mill; holländiſche ~mühle, tower-mill. ~mühl(en)flügel, *m.* sail of a wind-mill. ~müller, *m.* owner of a wind-mill, miller. ~nadel, *f.* (mariner's) compass. ~ofen, *m.* wind-furnace. ~öhrlein, *n.* nose, nozzle, pipe of a pair of bellows. ~orgel, *f.* musical anemometer. ~pfeife, *f.* wind-(*or* air-)pipe. ~pfropf, *m.* tampion. ~piſtole, *f.* air-pistol. ~pocke, *f.*, ~pocken, *spl.* = ~blatter &c. ~probe, *f.* [Org.-b.] little tin box (with a hollow glass-pipe and filled with water) for measuring the force of the wind. ~pulver, *n.* [Med.] carminative powder. ~rad, *n.* ventilator-wheel, wind-wheel. ~raum, *m.* 1. = ~keſſel. 2. windage: [Mech.] play. ~reep, *n.* [Naut.] top-rope. ~rehe, *adj.* (s. of horses) broken-winded, foundered from having swallowed too much wind. ~riß, *m.* = ~bruch. ~rohr, *n.* air-(*or* wind-)gun. ~röhre, *f.* [Org.-b.] wind-pipe, port-vent; [Archit.] ventiduct. ~roſe, *f.* 1. [Bot.] wild-anemone. 2. [Naut.] compass-card, mariner's card, rhumb-card, wind-rose. ~röschen, *n.*, ~röslein, *n.* 1. = ~blume. 2. = ~roſe, 2. ~rute, *f.* (wind-)jarm (of a windmill). ~ſbraut, *f.* [MHG. windes brût: ?] gust of wind, hurricane, storm (of wind), tornado; whirlwind. ~ſchacht, *m.* [Min.] air-shaft. ~ſchaden, *m.* damage caused by wind. ~ſchauer, *m.* 1. gust of wind, (chilling) blast. 2. ~ſchoppen; [Charcoal-burn.] wall to keep off the wind (from the charcoal-kiln), screen-wall. ~ſchief, *adj.* s. u. Wind, III. ~ſchiffer, *m.* aeronaut. ~ſchirm, *m.* wind-screen, reed-fence. ~ſchlag, *m.* windfall. ~ſchlauch, *m.* skin filled with wind. ~ſchnell, *adj.* (as) fast *or* swift as the wind; ♀ wind-swift. ~ſchnelle, *f.* swiftness of the wind. ~ſchoppen, *m.* wind-shed. ~ſeite, *f.* weather-side, side to windward; [Naut.] lee-side; gegen die ~ſeite, towards the wind, windward; leeward. ~ſicher, *adj.* = ~frei. ~ſparren, *m.* = ~latte. ~ſpiel, *n.* = ~hund. ~ſtill, *adj.* calm; (vollſtändig) dead calm; (Hafen) snug. ~ſtille, *f.* calm; von einer ~ſtille überfallen werden, to be becalmed. ~ſtock, *m.* small air- *or* wind-gun. ~ſtoß, *m.* blast of wind, gust, squall. ~ſtößel, *m.* [Firew.] wooden cylinder, m(o)uld-stick, rolling-stick. ~ſtrebe, *f.* [Archit.] stay against the wind. ~ſtreichholz, *n.* fusee. ~ſtrich, *m.* rhumb, point of the compass. ~ſtrick, *m.* [Hunt.] leash. ~ſtrom, *m.* current of wind. ~ſturm, *m.* storm (of wind), violent wind, [Naut.] heavy squall. ~ſucht, *f.* [Med.] tympanites, flatulence. ~ſüchtig, *adj.* [Med.] tympanitic. ~treibend, *adj.* [Med.] carminative. ~trocken, *adj.* = ~dürr. ~trommel, *f.* [Mint.] ventilator. ~vierung, *f.* [Naut.] quarter (of a ship). ~vogel, *m.* wind-bird; curlew. ~wage, *f.* windgauge. ~wärts, *adv.* windward. ~waſſer, *n.* [Med.] carminative water. ~=

wasserſucht, *f.* [Med.] wind-dropsy. ~wehe, *f.* snow-drift. ~weihe, *f.* [Orn.] windhover. ~weiſer, *m.*, ~=zeiger, *m.* anemoscope. ~wirbel, *m.* whirlwind. ~wurf, *m.* windfall. ~=zug, *m.* [Archit.] ventiduct. ~zunge, *f.* (an Orgelpfeifen) tongue.

* ~, II. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. wint] now only us. in comps.: ~hetze, *f.* [Hunt.] chase with greyhounds. ~=hetzen, *v. a.* to course. ~hetzer, *m.* courser. ~hund, *m.* greyhound; ‡ giddy fellow; ~hündin, greyhound-bitch. ~ſpiel, *n.* = ~hund.

~, III. *adj.* [? MHG. winde; ? cf. winden, I.] crooked, distorted, (now only us. i. phr.) ~ und weh, distorted with pain; mir wird ~ und weh, I feel miserable *or* very queer. ~=ſchief, *adj.* distorted crooked, wry; (vom Holze) cast, warped (by the wind); ~ſchief werden, to warp.

Wi'nde, *(wf.)* [MHG. winde (instrument and plant), cf. winden, I.] 1. winding engine, crane, windlass, draw-beam, winch; [Naut.] windlass, capstern, capstan; (yarn-)windle, winder, pair of blades; reel; (an Schrauben) worm. 2. [Bot.] [cf. L. convolvulus] bind-weed, convolvulus; purpurfarbige ~, scarlet convolvulus.

~=, in comps. w. m. winden, Winde: ~baum, *m.* tree of a capstan; windbeam; [Naut.] crab-bar. ~brett, *n.* board to wind anything upon. ~=geld, *n.* cranage. ~glöckchen, *n.* [Bot.] small bind-weed. ~hals, *m.* [Orn.] wryneck. ~kraut, *n.* (great) bind-weed. **Wi'ndel,** *(wf.)* [MHG. windel; cf. winden, I.] swaddling-clothes; ‡ in den ~n, in swaddling-clothes, as a baby, ↓ ein Advokat in ~n, a sucking lawyer. ~band, *n.* swaddling-band, swathe-band, wrapper. ~=bohrer, *m.* wimble. ~kind, *n.* child in swaddling-clothes, baby. ~weich, *adj.* quite soft (as baby-linen); ‡ moved to one's heart; limp, ☾ as limp as a dish-cloth; ~weich ſchlagen, to beat to a jelly. **Wi'ndeln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* (ein Kind) to swathe *or* swaddle.

Wi'nden, I. *(sv., impf.* wand; *subj. imp.* wä'nde; *pp.* gewu'nden) [MHG. winden] *v. a.* 1. to wind (thread on a spool, into a ball); to reel, to wind off; in die Höhe ~, to wind up, to raise with a windlass *or* crane; (um, herum) to wind *or* twist round. 2. to wring, wrest *or* twist; (die Hände) to wring; (Wäſche) to wring; einem (etwas) aus den Händen ~, aus der Hand ~, to wring, wrest, twist *or* force out of one's hand(s); (Kränze) to wreathe *or* weave.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* to wind; to twist; to writhe; to wriggle *or* to turn; (wie eine Schlange) to coil; (wie ein Wurm) to turn; (v. Flüſſen) to wind; ſich ~ (um, herum), to wind, turn, twine round; ☾ ſich ~ (v. Perſonen), to ſhuffle, to ſhift and turn.

~, II. *(wv.)* [s. Wind, I. & =en] *v. a.* to make wind. ~, *v. n.* 1. (us. *v. imp.* es windet, it blows, it is windy) to blow, to be windy. 2. [Hunt.] to nose, smell *or* scent.

Wi'nden=, in comps. w. m. Winde: ~harz, *n.* scammony. ~macher, *m.* maker of reels, windlass-maker. ~=ſchwärmer, *m.* [Ent.] convolvulus-hawk-moth. ~ſeil, *n.* rope of a draw-beam. **Wi'nder,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. winden, I. & II. & =er] 1. winder. 2. = Windſtößel. 3. [Hunt.] nose. **Wi'ndeseile,** *f.* [*gen.* of Wind, I. & s. Eile] rapidity of the wind. **Wi'ndig,** I. *adj.* [s. Wind, I. & =ig] 1. windy; exposed to the wind. 2. ‡ a) windy, airy, empty, visionary, flighty, unsubstantial, uncertain, doubtful; b) shaky, shady (character &c.); (v. Entwürfen) air-drawn (projects), airy (schemes, notions); es ſieht ſehr ~ damit aus, there is very little hope of success; † ein ~er Geſelle, a windbag.

~, II. [s. winden, I. & =ig] spiral, twisted; (Brett) warped; (Bäume, Bretter) with spiral fibres.

~, III. *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Winde, 2. & =ig] = Windenſchwärmer.

Wi'ndigkeit, *(wf.)* [s. windig, I. & =keit] 1. windiness. 2. ‡ emptiness, flightiness, airiness; uncertainty.

Wi'ndung, *(wf.)* [s. winden, I. & =ung] winding; wind, turning, turn, twisting, twist, twining, twine, convolution, circumvolution, coil, sinuosity; meandering; [Bot.] torsion; (an Schrauben) worm; (an Muſcheln) whorl; mit ~en verſehen, voluted.

o **Wing,** o **Wi'ngert,** *(sm., pl. ~=)* [MHG. wingarte] = Weingarten.

Wink, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. wine] 1. nod, beckoning. ‡ sign, hint; (mit den Augen) wink; auf den ~ gehen, folgen, to take the hint; einem einen ~ geben, to make (*or* give) one a sign, ‡ to give one a hint. 2. ‡ hint, intimation, suggestion; innuendo; ↓ ~ mit dem Zaunpfahl *or* Laternenpfahl, broad hint. 3. * ‡ trice; in einem ~, in a trice.

Wi'nkel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. winkel] 1. corner, nook, hole; hiding-place; ☾ slum; im ~ (= heimlich), clandestinely, privately, secretly, in secret, in a corner. 2. ‡ (des Herzens) fold, recess. 3. o shop, workshop; (retail-)shop. 4. [Geom.] angle; ſpitzer, ſtumpfer ~, acute, obtuse angle; rechter ~, right angle, rectangle.

~=, in comps. w. m. prec. and often w. m. corner- *or* hiding-place, inferior, unlicensed: † ~advokat, *m.* unlicensed attorney, hedge-lawyer, pettifogger. ~band, *m.* [Locksm.] square band. † ~blatt, *n.* inferior local paper. ~bogen, *m.* arc of an angle. ~börſe, *f.* unlicensed exchange. ~dach, *n.* roof in which the rafters (*or* spars) join rectangularly, square roof. † ~drucker, *m.* obscure *or* piratical printer, owner of a clandestine printing office. ~=druckerei, *f.* obscure *or* piratical press. † ~ehe, *f.* hedge-marriage; clandestine marriage. ~eiſen, *n.* iron-rule; [Carp.] square; iron-cramp; iron-knee. ~faſſer, *m.* [Math.] protractor; [Carp.] bevel; [Locksm.] sliding square. ~förmig, *adj.* angular, having the form of an angle. ~=förmig, *adv.* angularly. ~gaſſe, *f.* obscure lane; blind alley; † slum. ~geſchwindigkeit, *f.* angular velocity. ~haken, *m.* instrument for measuring and adjusting angles; square; [Print.] composing-stick. ~heirat, *f.*, ~hochzeit, *f.* = ~ehe. ~holz, *n.* [Carp.] square of wood. † ~kirche, *f.* conventicle, meeting house. ~=klammer, *f.* bent-clamp. ~kneipe, *f.* hedge-tavern, unlicensed pot-house. ~knie, *n.* [Naut.] bent knee. ~konſulent, *m.* = ~advokat. ~kreuz, *n.* cross at right angles. ~linie, *f.* diagonal (line). ~meſſer, *m.* interloper. ~=maß, *n.* square, rule. ~meſſe, *f.* private mass. ~meſſer, *m.* instrument for measuring (solid) angles, angulometer, goniometer, graphometer, circumferentor; astrolabe. ~meſſung, *f.* goniometry. ~münze, *f.* illegal *or* base coin; place where base coin is made. ~naht, *f.* [Anat.] lambdoid suture. ~paſſer, *m.* = ~faſſer. ~=poet, *m.* hedge-poet. † ~prediger, *m.*, ~pfarrer, *m.*, ~prieſter, *m.* hedge-preacher, -parson *or* -priest. ~preſſe, *f.* hedge-press. ~pulsader, *f.* [Anat.] angular artery. † ~rat, *m.* secret council. ~recht, a) *adj.* rectangular, rightangled. b) *adv.* rectangularly, at right angles, by the square. ~=ſcheibe, *f.* astrolabe. † ~ſchenke, *f.* low *or* unlicensed pot-house. † ~=ſchreiber, *m.*, ~ſchriftſteller, *m.*, ~ſtribent, *m.* poor scribbler, penny-a-liner; Grubstreet-writer, quill-driver. † ~=ſchule, *f.* hedge-school, school not licensed *or* authorized. † ~ſchulmeiſter, *m.* hedge-schoolmaster, unauthorized schoolmaster. ~ſparren, *m.* [Carp.] topmost rafter *or* timber (of a roof). ~ſpiel, *n.* puss in the corner. ~ſtändig, *adj.* [Bot.] axillary. ~treppe, *f.* private stair-case, back-stairs. † ~verlobung, *f.*, ~verlöbnis, *n.* clandestine betrothal. † ~verſammlung, *f.*, ~zuſammenkunft, *f.* secret meeting, conventicle. ~werk, *n.* 1. [Fort.] reduct. 2. = Winkelei. ~zirkel, *m.* hair-compasses, compasses for measuring angles. ~zug, *m.* shift, evasion, trick, subterfuge, pretext, turn-off, fetch, artifice, quibble; ~züge (*pl.*) machen, to use evasions, to shuffle *or* quibble. **Winkelei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ei] holes and

corners: narrow, many-cornered place, intricate and confusing maze of rooms, passages *or* streets. **Wi'nkelicht,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =icht] angular, = next. **Wi'nkelig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] angular, bent to an angle, angulated, angulous, forming an angle, having an angle, angles *or* corners, full of angles, full of corners. ~, *adv.* angularly. =~, in comps. w. m. -angular, -angled; ſpitz=~, acute-angled.

Wi'nken, *(vv., but pp.* also incorr. gewu'nken*)* [MHG. winken, cf. Wint] *v. n.* to beckon, to give *or* make a sign, to sign, (mit dem Kopfe) to nod: (mit der Hand) to beckon, to wave one's hand; (mit den Augen) to wink. ~, *v. a.* to call, command *or* give to understand by a sign *or* nod. **Wi'nker,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. he that makes a sign; signer, winker. 2. [Nat.-H.] sand-crab, calling crab.

Wi'nſel=, in comps. w. m. winſeln: ~affe, *m.* [Zool.] weeper, Capuc(h)in monkey. **Wi'nſeln,** *(vv.)* [MHG. winsen, winseln] *v. n.* to whimper, moan, pule, whine. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* whimpering, whining.

Wi'nter, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. winter] winter; im ~, des ~s, in winter(-time), in the winter-time, during winter, in the winter-season; den ~ über, during winter; im tiefſten ~, in the depth of winter; den ~ verbringen, to winter, hibernate; vom ~ beſchädigt, winter-beaten.

Comps.: ~abend, *m.* winter-evening. ~ammer, *f.* snow-bird. ~anzug, *m.* winter-dress *or* -clothes. ~apfel, *m.* winter-apple. ~arbeit, *f.* winter-work, work done in winter. ~aufenthalt, *m.* winter-residence. ~beere, *f.* [Bot.] winter-berry. ~beſtellung, *f.* [Agr.] winter-fallowing. ~birne, *f.* winter-pear. ~brauſegel, *n.* [Naut.] winter topgallant-sail. ~brunſt, *f.* [Hunt.] rutting in winter(-time). ~butter, *f.* winter-butter. ~droſſel, *f.* wind-thrush, redwing. ~eiche, *f.* winter-oak. ~ente, *f.* smew; long-tailed duck. ~fahrplan, *m.* winter-time-table. ~feld, *n.* winter-field, field sown with winter-corn. ~feldzug, *m.* winter-campaign. ~fenſter, *m.* outer window, double-window. ~fink, *m.* [Orn.] mountain-finch, bramble, brambling. ~frucht, *f.* winter-crop; winter-fruit. ~futter, *n.* winter-fodder (*or* -forage). ~garten, *m.* winter-garden. ~gegend, *f.* wintry region *or* land. ~gerſte, *f.* winter-barley. ~getreide, *n.* winter-corn, winter-crop. ~grün, *n.* winter-green; [Bot.] ever-green. periwinkle; ivy. ~haar, *n.* winter-coat (of animals). ~hafer, *m.* winter-oats (*pl.*). ~halbjahr, *n.* winter-half-year. ~handſchuhe, *spl.* winter-gloves. ~hart, *adj.* [Gard.] hardy. ~haus, *n.* 1. winter-house. 2. hot-(*or* green-)house; fruit- *or* orange-house. ~holz, *n.* winter-wood, wood for winter. ~kälte, *f.* cold of the winter, wintery cold. ~kleid, *n.* winter-dress *or* -clothes. ~kleidung, *f.* winter-clothing. ~kohl, *m.* winter-cabbage. ~könig, *m.* wren. ~korn, *n.* winter-corn. ~krähe, *f.* [Orn.] hooded crow. ~kraut, *n.* white cabbage. ~kreſſe, *f.* winter-cress. ~kuh, *f.* cow which gives milk in winter. ~lage, *f.* [Naut.] wintering place. ~lager, *n.* [Mil.] winter-camp; winter-quarters (*pl.*); [Comm.] winter-store. ~landſchaft, *f.* winter-landscape, winter-scenery. ~lauch, *m.* [Bot.] chives; leek, welsh onion. ~lehne, *f.*, ~leite, *f.* north-(*or* northern) side. ~lerche, *f.* gold-hammer; shore-lark. ~levkoje, *f.* [Bot.] winter-gilly-flower. ~lied, *n.* song for winter, winter-song. ~linde, *f.* [Bot.] small-leaved lime-tree. ~lolch, *m.* [Bot.] wild *or* perennial darnel. rat's darnel, ray-grass, rye-grass. ~luft, *f.* wintery *or* cold air. ~luft, *f.*, ~luftbarkeit, *f.* winter-amusement, -diversion *or* -pastime. ~märchen, *n.* winter's tale. ~merf, *m.* goosander. ~mairan, *m.* [Bot.] winter sweet-marjoram. ~mantel, *m.* winter-cloak, great-coat. ~mäßig, *adj.* snitable to winter, wintery. ~melone, *f.* late melon, winter-melon. ~monat, *m.* winter-month; December. ~morgen, *m.* winter-morning. ~nacht, *f.* winter-night. ~nahrung, *f.* winter-food. ~obſt, *n.* winter-fruit. ~palaſt, *m.* winter-palace. ~pelz, *m.* 1. winter-fur, winter-coat (of animals). 2. (winter-)fur-coat. ~pflanze, *f.* winter-plant; winter-green. ~punkt, *m.* (point of the) winter-solstice. ~quartal, *m.* winter-quarter. ~quartiere, *spl.* [Mil.] winter-quarters. ~raupe, *f.* winter-caterpillar. ~regen, *m.* winter-rain, rain in winter. ~reiſe, *f.* winter-journey. ~rettig, *m.* winter-radish. ~rock, *m.* 1. winter-coat, winter-frock (*or* gown). 2. (gentleman's) great-coat, overcoat, winter-paletot. ~roggen, *m.* winter-rye. ~roſe, *f.* winter-rose; velvet-rose. ~rübſamc, *m.*, ~=rübſen, *m.* winter-rape-seed, naphew. ~ſaat, *f.* 1. sowing of the winter-corn. 2. winter-crop(s), winter-corn. ~ſaturei, *f.* winter-savory. ~ſchein, *m.* [Astr.] new moon in *or* of November. ~ſchlaf, *m.* winter-sleep, hibernation: den ~ſchlaf halten, to hibernate. ~ſchläfer, *m.* hibernating animal. ~ſeite, *f.* = ~lehne. ~ſemeſter, *n.* winter half-year, winter-term. ~ſonne, *f.* sun in winter. ~ſonnenſtillſtand, *m.*, ~ſonnenwende, *f.* winter-solstice. ~ſpelz, *m.* [Bot.] winter-spelt. ~ſpinat, *m.* winter-spinage. ~ſtand, *m.* [Hunt.] winter-lodge. ~ſtoppel, *f.* winter-stubble. ~ſturm, *m.* winter-tempest, storm in winter. ~tag, *m.* winter-day, wintery day. ~treſpe, *f.* = ~kohl. ~überzieher, *m.* = ~rock, 2. ~veilchen, *n.*, ~viole, *f.* garden-rocket. ~vergnügen, *n.* = ~luſt. ~vergnügungen, *spl.* winter-amusements, -diversions, -pastimes. ~vogel, *m.* winter-bird. ~vorrat, *m.* winter-provisions (*pl.*), store for the winter. ~weizen, *m.* winter-wheat. ~wende, *f.* [Astr.] winter-solstice. ~wendekreis, *m.* tropic of Capricorn. ~wetter, *n.* wintery weather. ~wicke, *f.* broad-leaved everlasting pea. ~wohnung, *f.* winter-residence. ~wolle, *f.* wool growing *or* grown during winter. ~zeichen, *n.* [Astr.] winter-sign, hibernal sign. ~zeit, *f.* winter-time, winter-season: zur ~zeit, in *or* during winter, in the winter-season. ~zeug, *m.* 1. winter-stuff, winter-cloth. 2. [coll.] winter-dress *or* -clothes. ~zwiebel, *f.* winter-onion.

Wi'nterig, *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] wintery, wintry. **Wi'nterlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] wintery, winter..., hibernal. **Wi'nterling,** *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [s. prec. & =ling] [Orn.] snow-bunting.

Wi'ntern, *(vv.)* [MHG. wintern, cf. Winter & =n] *v. n.* & *imp.* 1. to grow *or* be winter. 2. *v. n.* to pass the (season of) winter. (v. Tier.) to hibernate. ~, *v. a.* to winter, to keep through the winter. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* wintering, hibernation. **Wi'nterung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. wintering, hibernation; keeping through the winter. 2. ○ winter-fodder.

Wi'nzer, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [transf. MHG. winzürl(e), cf. Weinzierl (fr. L. vīnitor)] 1. vine-dresser. 2. vintager. 3. wine-grower. ~meſſer, *n.* vine-knife.

Wi'nzig, *adj.* [MHG. winzic; cf. wenig] very small *or* little, diminutive, tiny, petty; wee. **Wi'nzigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] diminutiveness, smallness, littleness, tininess.

Wi'pfel, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. wipfel: cf. wippen] 1. (v. Bäumen) top, tree-top, [For.] head. 2. ‡ top; mountain-top. ~bruch, *m.* breaking of the top (of a tree). ~dürr, *adj.* (v. Bäumen) dry, dead, withered at the top. ~ende, *n.* tip of the top (of a tree). ~reich, *adj.* having a full strong top. **Wi'pfeln,** *(vv.)* [MHG. wipfeln, cf. prec. & =n] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) to rise aloft.

Wipp=, in comps. w. m. wippen: ~bohrer, *m.* lever-drill. ~brücke, *f.* balance-bridge. * ~galgen, *m.* [Mil.] strappado. ~ſterz, *m.* wagtail. ☾ **Wi'ppchen,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of next & s. =chen] fib, trick; mach mir keine ~ vor! none of your tricks with me! **Wi'ppe,** *(wf.)* [LG.; cf. Du. wip, & cf. Wipfel] 1. a) balancing, chance of falling either one way *or* the other; auf der ~ ſtehen, to be on the point of falling. b) see-saw, rocking-board;

[Mach.] swiper, whipper; tilting-cart, tumbrel. 2. ∗ [Mil.] strappado. 3. [Mint.] Kippe und ~ (der Münzsorten), clipping. **Wi'ppen,** *(wv.)* [cf. Du. wippen, & cf. prec. & =n] *v. a.* 1. to tip *or* tilt. 2. ∗ (die Wippe geben) to strappado; (Matrosen) to duck. ~, *v. n.* to move up and down, to tip, rock, to sea-saw, to swing, to titter-totter, to sink and rise. 2. [Mint.] tippen und ~, to clip coins. **Wi'pper,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. he that gives the strappado. 2. clipper (of coin).

Wir, *(pron. pers. 1. person pl.; gen.* unser, *dat.* uns, *acc.* uns) we; ~ selbst, we ourselves; ~ alle, we all, all of us; ~ sind es, it is we: ~ Engländer, we English; ~, von Gottes Gnaden &c., We, by the Grace of God &c.

Wirb, *imp.* of werben.

Wi'rbel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. wirbel] 1. rapid circular *(or* rotatory) motion, rapid rotation *or* circumvolution, whirling motion, quick rotation, twirl, whirl; convolution (of an eddy); (im Wasser) eddy, whirlpool, vortex; (vom Winde) whirlwind, eddy of wind, vortex; (v. Rauch, Staub) wreath, curl, volume. 2. ‡ giddiness, vertigo; (v. Geschäften) vortex; (der Leidenschaften) vortex, whirl; einen ~ im Kopfe haben, [prov.] to feel giddy, to be intoxicated. 3. [Phys.] (um einen Planeten) vortex. 4. (auf dem Kopfe des Menschen) crown, crest *or* top (of the head); vom ~ bis zur Zehe, from top to toe; (auf der Stirne eines Pferdes) feather; (bei Austern) comb, pecten; (an Geigen) screw, peg; (am Fenster) button, turn-buckle *or* -button; (einer Spindel) whorl; (am Faßhahne) key; [Mech.] crank; (an Kloben) roll (in a pulley); ~ an einem Gewinde, sheave of a block; (an Orgelpfeifen) plug, stopple; [Anat.] (des Rückgrates) vertebra, joint of the spine *or* backbone; (an den Gelenken) enarthrosis. 5. warbling, trill, quavering), roulade, shake; [Mil.] Trommel~, (drum-)roll; einen ~ schlagen, to beat a roll, to roll.

Comps.: ~ader, *f.*, ~schlagader, *f.* [Anat.] vertebral artery. ~band, *n.* [Anat.] vertebral ligament. ~bein, *n.* [Anat.] vertebra (*pl.* -bræ); Tiere mit ~beinen, vertebral *or* vertebrated animals, vertebrals. ~blutader, *f.* vertebral artery. ~dost(en), *m.* [Bot.] wild basil; milk-vetch. ~förmig, *adj.* whirling; [Bot.] verticillate. ~fortsatz, *m.* [Anat.] spinous process. ~gang, *m.* whirling motion; [Anat.] vertebral canal. ~gegend, *f.* vertebral region. ☾ ~geist, *m.* restless person *or* fellow, busybody, rattle-pate. ~gelenk, *n.* (einer Kette) swivel. ~horn, *n.*, ~schnecke, *f.* [Zool.] staircase; bottle-whelk. ~kasten, *m.* (v. Geigen) hollow of the neck. ~knochen, *m.* = ~bein. ~kopf, *m.* 1. (an Geigen) head of the peg. 2. = ~geist. ~krant, *n.* = ~dost(en). ~los, *adj.* invertebrate. ~punkt, *m.* vertical point. ~rädchen, *n.* pulley-wheel. ~rauch, *m.* curling smoke. ~säule, *f.* [Anat.] vertebral column, spine. ~scheibe, *f.* [Zool.] vortex-snail. ~stock, *m.* [Mus.] soundboard. ~sturm, *m.* hurricane, tornado, cyclone. ~sucht, *f.* (bei Schafen) [Vet.] vertigo, staggers. ~tanz, *m.* whirling dance. ~tiere, *spl.* [coll.] vertebrate animals. ~tierchen, *n.* wheel-animalcule, rotifer, rotatory. ~trommel, *f.* tenor-drum. ~wind, *m.* whirl-wind, tornado. ~wurm, *m.* vorticella. ~wurzel, *f.* = ~dost. **Wi'rb(e)licht,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =icht] 1. whirling, whirly, vertiginous (motion). 2. vertiginous, dizzy, giddy, affected with vertigo. **Wi'rb(e)lig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] 1. whirling; vortical; (vom Haar auf der Stirne von Pferden) feathery. 2. giddy, vertiginous. **Wi'rbeln,** *(wv.)* [s. Wirbel & =n] *v. n.* 1. to whirl; to eddy; ~de Bewegung, vertiginous *or* rotatory motion. 2. ‡ ☾ der Kopf wirbelt ihm, he feels dizzy *or* giddy, his head swims (*or* turns round). 3. to shake, quaver *or* trill; (v. Vögeln) to trill, carol *or* warble; ~der Ton, quaver, shake, trilling note; auf der Trommel ~, to roll, to beat a roll; (v. Trommeln) to roll. ~, *v. a.* to whirl; to trill; das Zeichen zum Rückzuge ~, [Mil.] to beat the retreat.

Wirbst, *2. sg.,* **wirbt,** *3. sg. pres.* of werben.

Wird, *3. sg.* of werden.

Wirf, *imp.,* **wirfst,** *2. sg.,* **wirft,** *3. sg.* of werfen.

Wi'rkbar, *adj.* [s. wirken & =bar] feasible, practicable. **Wi'rken,** *(wv.)* [MHG. wirken, würken] *v. n.* § to work, to produce an effect, to operate; [Med.] to operate; ~ auf, to act (up)on, to work (up)on, to have an influence (up)on, to produce an effect upon, to influence, affect *or* touch: auf die Sinne ~, to affect the senses. ~, *v. a.* 1. to work, produce, effect *or* effectuate; to accomplish, do *or* perform, to bring about; (Wunder) to work. 2. [Weav.] to work, weave, embroider; (den Teig) to work, knead; (Strümpfe) to weave; Blumen ~ (in Leinwand), to diaper; (den Huf eines Pferdes) to pare; (das Salz) to boil. ~, *(sn., rbls.)* working; activity; doings, labours, efforts. **Wi'rkend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] efficient, efficacious, effective; [Med.] operative; ~e Ursache, efficient *or* effective cause; ~e Gnade, [Theol.] efficacious grace; der ~de Geist Gottes, God's operative spirit. **Wi'rker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] person that works, worker; [Bak.] kneader. [Weav.] weaver. **Wirkerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] [Weav.] weaving; texture, tissue.

Wi'rklich, *adj.* [MHG. wirklich, würkelich, cf. prec. & =lich] 1. actual, real; effective; true, genuine; ~ werden, to be realized; ~ machen, to effect *or* realize; ~er Vorrat, supply actually on hand; ~e Münze, specie; ~er Assocïé, acting partner; ~er geheimer Rat, ∓ actual privy counsellor *or* councillor (us. as a title still higher than Geheimrat, which see u. geheim); eine ~e Macht, an effective force; ~e Stärke, ~er Bestand (eines Heeres), effective strength. 2. ∗ ○ actual, present. ~, *adv.* 1. actually, really &c.; ~ vorhandene Leute, effective men (in an army). 2. ∗ ○ now, at present, at this present. ~machung, *f.* realization. **Wi'rklichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] actualness, actuality, reality; real fact. **Wi'rksam,** *adj.* [s. wirken & =sam] 1. producing the (desired) effect, effective, effectual, efficacious; instrumental; [Med.] working, operative, powerful, potent. 2. active. **Wi'rksamkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. efficaciousness, efficacy, efficiency, effectual agency; [Med.] virtue; in ~ setzen, to give effect (to), to bring into play; [Techn.] to throw into gear; außer ~ setzen, to suspend; [Techn.] to throw out of gear; in ~ bleiben, to continue in operation; in ~ sein, (s. of laws &c.) to be in force. 2. activity. **Wi'rkung,** *(wf.)* [s. wirken & =ung] 1. working &c. 2. operation, action; effect; force, validity; ohne ~ bleiben, to produce no effect, to be *or* prove ineffectual *or* inefficacious; ~ machen, thun, to have *or* produce an effect; keine ~ ohne Ursache, [prov.] no smoke without a fire. **Wi'rkungs-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~art, *f.* mode of acting, mode of operation. ~fähig, *adj.* capable of producing an effect, operative, active, efficacious, effective (of). ~kraft, *f.* efficacy, action, operation; virtuality; [Med.] (v. Kräutern) virtue. ~kräftig, *adj.* energetic, vigorous, active, effective; virtual. ~kreis, *m.* sphere (of activity, of action), province; [Law] purview; dies schlägt nicht in unsern ~kreis, this is not in our line (*or* this is beyond our sphere). ~los, *adj.* ineffectual, without effect; ~ bleiben, to be lost (upon), ☾ to fall flat. ~losigkeit, *f.* inefficacy, ineffectualness. ~trieb, *m.* impulse.

Wirr, *adj.* [fr. wirren] confused, (en)tangled. ~, *adv.* (durcheinander) pell-mell; ☾ ruffy-tuffy; ~ durcheinander werfen, to huddle together. ~garn, *n.* entangled yarn *or* thread. ~kopf, *m.* muddle-head, confused thinker, disordered head, scatter-brains. ~köpfig, *adj.* confused, hare-brained, giddy; crazy. ~knäuel, *m.* entangled skein. ~seide, *f.* entangled threads of silk; savings *or*

refuse of silk. ~ſtroh, *n.* entangled (ruffled *or* short) straw, litter. **Wi'rre,** I. *adj.* = wirr. ~, II. *(wf.)* [s. wirr & =e] only us. i. *pl.* Wi'rren, disturbances, disorders, agitations (*or* tronbles). + **Wi'rren,** *(wcv.)* [MHG. wërren, cf. Engl. war] *v. a.* to entangle, to put in disorder, = verwirren. **Wi'rrig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] confused, entangled, intricate; perplexed. **Wi'rrnis,** *(sf., pl. =niſſe)* [s. prec. & =nis] confusion, disturbed state, perplexity. **Wi'rrſal,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & =ſal] confusion, perplexity, ☾ muddle, mess. **Wi'rrung,** *(wf.)* [s. wirren & =ung] entanglement, confusion, perplexity. **Wi'rrwa'rr,** *(sm., no pl.)* [fr. wirr] confusion, jumble, mess; hurly-burly, hubbub, muddle; Babel.

+ **Wirſch,** *adj.* [transf. unwirſch, ? ✕ MHG. wirs = worse] = unwirſch.

∗ **Wi'rſching,** = next. **Wi'rſing,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [fr. It. o versa (verzotto), L. viridia = greens; & cf. =ing] (also ~kohl, *m.*) savoy.

Wirſt, *2. sg.* of werden.

Wirt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. wirt] 1. host, master of the house, of a family; den ~ machen, to do the honours (of the house). 2. (in einem Gaſthauſe) host, landlord, inn-keeper, tavern-keeper, keeper of a public house, publican. [Prov. phrs.:] wie der ~, ſo die Gäſte, like host, like guest; die Rechnung ohne den ~ machen, to reckon without one's host. + **Wi'rtbār,** *adj.* [s. wirten & =bar] 1. hospitable. 2. habitable.

Wi'rtel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. wirtel: cf. werben ? orig. = to revolve] 1. [Bot.] whorl, verticil. 2. [Mech.] spindle-ring. ~bein, *n.* [Anat.] astragal. ~förmig, *adj.* having the form of a spindle-ring: [Bot.] verticillate.

+ ○ **Wi'rten,** *(wv.)* [MHG. wirten, cf. Wirt] *v. n.* to keep an inn. **Wi'rtin,** *(wf.)* [s. Wirt & =in] 1. hostess, mistress of a family, landlady, lady of the house. 2. ∓ housekeeper, housewife, female economist, (good) manager. 3. hostess, landlady. **Wi'rtlich,** *adj.* [MHG. wirtlīch, cf. Wirt & =lich] 1. hospitable. 2. + saving, economical, thrifty, frugal. **Wi'rtlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. hospitality. 2. thriftiness, good management. **Wirts=,** in comps. w. m. Wirt: ~haus, *n.* inn, tavern, public house, pot-house; ~am Wege, wayside-inn. ~hausleben, *n.* tavern-life, hotel-life. ~leute, *spl.* hosts, landlord and landlady. ~magd, *f.* bar-maid. ~ſtall, *m.* inn-stable. ~ſtube, *f.* a) (common) room in an inn; parlour in a public-house. ~tafel, *f.*, ~tiſch, *m.* table d'hôte, ordinary. **Wi'rtſchaft,** *(wf.)* [MHG. wirtschaft, cf. Wirt & =ſchaft] 1. economy, (domestic) management; system of management, administration; rural *or* domestic economy, house-keeping, keeping house, house-wifery; der ~ vorſtehen, die ~ führen, to keep house. 2. ± ☾ † doings, piece of work; mess; was iſt das für eine ~? what goings on are these? eine ſchöne ~! nice doings, these! a nice mess! 3. (domestic, rural) establishment, household; farm. 4. inn-keeping; ~en, *pl.* inn, tavern; ~ treiben, to keep an inn, a public house, a tavern: ☾ ~! I say, waiter! **Wi'rtſchaften,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* I. a) to keep house, to manage one's affairs, a farm &c.; mit ꝛc. ~, to manage *or* administer &c.: gut ~ mit ꝛc., to husband &c. well, to use &c. with economy, to direct and manage &c. well *or* with frugality. b) to keep an inn *or* a public house; ☾ aufhören zu ~, to shut up shop. 2. ± ☾ übel, ſchrecklich, bunt, toll, arg ~, to make sad mischief, sad work *or* havoc (mit, of). ~, *(sn., vbls.)* economy, management; husbandry. **Wi'rtſchafter,** *(sm., pl. ~)*, **Wi'rtſchafterin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =in] economist, manager, steward, man of business; housekeeper; stewardess; housewife. **Wi'rtſchaftlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] 1. economical, husbanding, frugal, saving, thrifty. 2. belonging to a household; relating to domestic (*or* political) economy; ~e Gebäude = Wirtſchaftsgebäude; ~e Kenntniſſe = Wirtſchaftskenntniſſe. ~, *adv.* economically, with economy; properly: ~ umgehen (mit) = gut wirtſchaften (mit). **Wi'rtſchaftlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] (domestic) economy, (good) husbandry, frugality, good management, thrift, thriftiness. **Wi'rtſchafts=,** in comps. w. m. Wirtſchaft: ~amt, *n.* management of an estate. ~beamte(r), *m.* steward of a farm; agent: official employed on an estate. ~betrieb, *m.* management of a house, a farm, an estate, an inn &c. ~buch, *n.* housekeeper's book. ~gebäude, *n.* farm-building; outhouse. ~geld, *n.* money for housekeeping. ~geräte, *spl.* household-utensils. ~hof, *m.* farm-yard. ~inſpektor, *m.* steward; agent. ~kenntniſſe, *spl.* knowledge of husbandry, of housekeeping. ~kunſt, *f.* economy. ~politik, *f.* political economy. ~regel, *f.* rule of economy. ~verwalter, *m.* = ~inſpektor.

Wi'sbaum = Wiesbaum.

Wiſch, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. wisch] 1. clout, whisk, duster: Stroh~, wisp; Papier~, waste paper. 2. whisk; ∗ torch. ∗ bundle. 2. ± † contemptible piece of writing, sorry publication, trash; scrawl. ~gold, *n.* gold-leaf. ~lappen, *m.* (dish-) clout, mop, duster, rag, wiper, rubber. ~papier, *n.* waste paper. ~tuch, *n.* wiping clout. ⁺ ☾ ~waſch, *m.* = Wiſchiwaſchi. **Wi'ſchen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. wischen, cf. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to wipe, to rub (with a clout); to whisk; [Draw.] to stump. Von ꝛc. (weg= *or* ab=)~, to wipe, rub *or* whisk away *or* off. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) davon ~, to slip *or* whisk away, to escape (unperceived): in ꝛc. hinein ~, to slip into &c; vorbei~, to sweep past. **Wi'ſcher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. wiper. 2. [Artill.] sponge; [Draw.] stump. 3. ± ☾ wipe, reprimand, rebuff, rebuke, wigging; einem einen ~ geben, to give one a wigging. **Wi'ſchiwa'ſchi,** *(sn., no pl.)* [fr. wischen] 1. gabble, tittle-tattle, idle talk. 2. wishy-washy.

Wi'ſent, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. wisent] [Zool.] European bison, ure-ox, aur-ochs.

Wi'smut, *(sm. or sn., pl. ~e)* [?] [Miner.] bismuth; = Bismut.

∗ **Wi'ſpel,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MLG. wichschepel, cf. Scheffel] 'wispel' (a corn-measure equal to 24 bushels).

Wi'ſpeln, *(wv.)* [MHG. wispeln], **wi'ſpern,** *(wv.)* [cf. prec. & =ern, & cf. OE. hwisprian] *v. a.* & *n.* to whisper.

Wiß=, in comps. w. m. wiſſen: ~begierde, *f.* 1. desire of knowledge *or* for information. 2. † inquisitiveness, curiosity. ~begierig, *adj.* 1. desirous of knowing *or* learning, eager to learn, eager after knowledge. 2. † inquisitive, curious. **Wi'ßbar,** *adj.* [s. next & bar] knowable, cognizable. **Wi'ſſen,** *(irr. v.; pres. 1. sg.* weiß, *2. sg.* weißt, *3. sg.* weiß; *1., 3. pl.* wi'ſſen; *impf.* wu'ßte; *subj. impf.* wü'ßte; *pp.* gewu'ßt) [MHG. wizzen] *v. a.* & *n.* to know; (den Weg) to know something, to be ignorant of *or* unacquainted with something; ich weiß das ſchon lange, I have known that a long while *or* time; ſoviel ich weiß, as far as I know, for aught I know, to (the best of) my knowledge; keinen Rat ~, not to know what to do (*or* which way to turn); er weiß nicht, was er thun ſoll, he doesn't know what to do, he is at a loss what to do; um etwas ~, to know about *or* to be acquainted with something, to know something, to be aware of something; mit um ꝛc. ~, to be privy to &c.: einen etwas ~ laſſen, to inform one of, to let one know, to send one word; einem etwas zu ~ thun, to let one knew, to acquaint one with, to inform one of something; (etwas) zu ~ bekommen, to be informed of, to learn *or* know; ich weiß nichts (von), I know no hing of, I am a stranger to, I am unacquainted with; wer weiß?! who knows?! who can tell?! ☾ niemand, nichts daß ich wüßte, nobody, nothing that I know of; ☾ daß ich nicht wüßte, not that I know of; ich wüßte niemand, I know nobody *or* of nobody; weißt du was? ~ Sie was? do you know what:

I'll tell you what; ich will nichts davon ~! I won't hear of it! let me hear no more about it! nichts mehr von ſich ſelbſt ~, to have lost one's consciousness; ſich ſchuldig ~, to know oneself (to be) guilty; ſich nicht zu raten *or* zu helfen ~, not to know what to do; zu leben ~, to know the world, to know life; ❨ etwas bei einem ~, to know that a person has something; man kann nicht ~, it's impossible to know (*or* say); über alles etwas ~, to find fault with every thing; ❨ ſich viel ~ (mit), to pride, pique *or* to value oneself (upon); (einem) Dank ~, to be thankful, obliged (to), to feel indebted (to). Was ich nicht weiß, macht mir nicht heiß, [prov.] what the eye does not see, the heart does not grieve for.

~, *(sn., vbls.)* knowing, knowledge; notice; learning, erudition; meines ~s, to my knowledge, that I know of, for aught I know, as far as I know; ohne mein ~, without my knowledge, unknown to me; mit ~ und Willen, with knowledge and consent, intentionally, on purpose, by design, wittingly; wider beſſeres ~ und Gewiſſen, against one's better judgment and conscience, against one's better sense; mit ſeinem ~, with his knowledge; mit ſeinem ~ iſt es nicht weit her, his learning is not great, ❨ he is not much of a scholar.

Wi'ſſend, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] knowing; initiated; (um etwas) aware (of), cognizant (of), privy (to); ſo viel mir ~ iſt, as far as I know; ∗ es iſt mir nie ~ geworden, it has never fallen within my notice. Ein ~er, one initiated. ∗**Wi'ſſenheit,** *(ncf.)* [MHG. wizzen(t)heit] knowing, knowledge (now only us. in comps.). **Wi'ſſens-,** in comps. w. m. Wiſſen: **~drang,** *m.*, **~durſt,** *m.* = **~trieb. ~luſt,** *f.* desire of knowledge. **~trieb,** *m.* impulsive desire to acquire knowledge. **~wert, ~würdig,** *adj.* worthy of being known, worth knowing, remarkable. **~würdigkeit,** *f.* 1. interest, interesting character. 2. thing worth knowing; interesting fact. **~zweig,** *m.* branch of knowledge (*or* science). **Wi'ſſenſchaft,** *(ncf.)* [MHG. wizzen(t)-ſchaft, cf. wiſſen, wiſſend & -ſchaft] 1. knowledge, knowing, intelligence; woher kommt Ihnen dieſe ~? where do you know that from? 2. science (not restricted to the natural sciences but equally applied to every branch of scholarly research, as theology, jurisprudence, medicine, philosophy, history, philology &c.); learning, knowledge, erudition; die ~en (*pl.*), the sciences; Akademie der ~en, academy of sciences; die ſchönen ~en, the belles lettres, polite literature *(sg.)*; ſich auf die ~en legen, to apply oneself to the sciences; die ~ (einer Kunſt), theory. 3. ‡ knowledge, scholarship. **~slehre,** *f.* theory of sciences *or* scientific research; philosophy. **Wi'ſſenſchaft(l)er,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er, -ler] scientific (*or* literary) man, scholar. **Wi'ſſenſchaftlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] scientific. **~,** *adv.* scientifically; **~** gebildet, scholarly, learned. **Wi'ſſenſchaftlichkeit,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] scientific character (*or* method). **Wi'ſſentlich,** *adj.* [MHG. wizzen(t)lîch] 1. knowing. 2. wilful, deliberate, voluntary. **~,** *adv.* with my (your, his, her &c.) knowing it; knowingly, wilfully, wittingly. **Wi'ſſer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. wiſſen & -er] one who knows. † **Wiſſerei',** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] superficial knowledge.

Wiſt! *interj.* [fr. MHG. winster = left; cf. hiſt] (as a call to horses:) to the left!

Wi'ſunde = Wiſent.

∗ ○ **Wi'tib** = Wittib, Witwe.

❨ **Witſch,** *interj.* [? onom. indicating rapid motion] whisk! whist! ❨ **Wi't-ſchen,** *(wv.)* [cf. prec. & wiſchen, er-wiſchen] *v. a.* & *n.* to whisk.

Wi'ttern, *(wv.)* [MHG. witeren; cf. Wetter] *v. n.* 1. (also *v. imp.*) to be ... weather; to act *or* be under the influence of the weather. 2. = ge-wittern. **~,** *v. a.* 1. ∗ to weather. 2. [Hunt.] to scent; to get *or* have scent (of), to have (something) in the wind: ± ❨ to scent *or* smell, to get scent of; to get an inkling of; etwas (*or* Lunte) **~,** to smell a rat. 3. *v. imp.* to smell (nach, of). Sich **~,** *v. refl.* (v. Bienen) to come out into the sun. **Wi'tterung,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. weather, temperature, state of the atmosphere *or* air; [Min.] (internal) heat. 2. [Hunt.] scent; trail; ~ bekommen (von), to get scent (of). **Wi'tterungs-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **~beobachter,** *m.*, **~kundiger,** *m.* meteorologist. **~beobachtung,** *f.* meteorological observation. **~bericht,** *m.* meteorological report. **~blume,** *f.* meteoric flower. **~einflüſſe,** *spl.*, **~einwirkung,** *f.* influence of the weather. **~kalender,** *m.* meteorological calendar. **~kunde,** *f.*, **~lehre,** *f.* meteorology. **~verhältniſſe,** *spl.* meteorological conditions. **~wechſel,** *m.* change of weather.

○ **Wi'ttewâl** = Wiedewal.

† ○ **Wi'ttib,** *(ncf., pl. ~s, ~en, ~e)* = Witwe. ○ **Wi'ttfrau,** *(ncf.)* [s. Wittwe & Frau] widow. **Wi'ttum,** *(sn., pl. ~e or* Wi'ttümer*)* [MHG. wideme (cf. OE. wituma) = dowry × -tum] dower, jointure, a widow's settlement, estate settled on a widow. ∗ **Wi'ttmann,** *(m.)* [s. next & Mann] widower. **Wi'ttwe,** *(ncf.)* [MHG. wit(e)we] 1. widow; ~ von Stande, dowager; Königin~, queen-dowager, dowager-queen. ~ ſein, to be widowed; zur ~ machen, to widow. 2. [Orn.] Spanish duck; widow-bunting. **Wi'ttwen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **~anteil,** *m.* the widow's part. **~blume,** *f.* widow-flower, mournful widow. **~gehalt,** *m.* & *n.*, **~geld,** *n.* widow's pension *or* settlement. **~haube,** *f.* widow's cap. **~haus,** *n.* house for widows, widows' asylum. **~jahr,** *n.* year of widowhood (*or* of mourning). **~kaſſe,** *f.* fund for the support of widows, widows' fund. **~leben,** *n.* widow's life. **~recht,** *n.* widow's *or* widows' right. **~ſchleier,** *m.* widow's veil. **~ſitz,** *m.* widow's seat *or* residence. **~ſtand,** *m.* widowhood. **~ſtuhl,** *m.* [Law] widow-bench; ❨ den ~ſtuhl verrücken, [prov.] to marry again, to remarry. **~trauer,** *f.* widow's mourning. ‡ widow's weeds *(pl.)*. **~verbrennung,** *f.* widow-burning, [East Ind.] suttee. **Wi'ttwenhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft] widowlike. **Wi't-wenſchaft,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & -ſchaft] widowhood. **Wi'ttwentum,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & -tum] widowhood. **Wi'ttwer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. witwære, cf. Wittwe & -er] widower. **~ſtand,** *m.* widower's condition (*or* state).

Witz, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. witze] 1. wits, sound mind, sense, understanding. 2. wit, wittiness. **~,** viel ~ haben, to be witty, to have much wit; ſchlagfertiger ~, ready wit; beißender ~, sarcasm; ſprudelnder ~, redundancy of wit. 3. witticism; jest, joke; ~e reißen, to crack jokes; Wort-~, pun, quibble; fauler ~, bad joke; alter ~, stale joke.

Comps.: **~arm,** *adj.* poor in wit, barren of wit, wit-starved. **~bold,** *m.* wit, witty fellow, jester, wag; punster. **~funke(n),** *m.* flash of wit. **~jäger,** *m.* wit-snapper. **~jägerei,** *f.*, **~jagd,** *f.* attempt at (*or* hunting after) wit. **~kopf,** *m.* witty fellow. **~leer, ~los,** *adj.* without wit; stale, stupid, dull, tame, poor. **~reich,** *adj.* witty, full of wit. **~reißer,** *m.* wit-cracker, professional punster. **~reißerei,** *f.* cracking jokes. **~wort,** *n.* witticism, witty remark, sally, bon-mot; pun. **Witzelei',** *(ncf.)* [s. next & -ei] witticism, low kind of wit, quibbling; punning; raillery. **Wi'tzeln,** *(wv.)* [s. Witz & -eln] *v. n.* to affect wit *or* to be witty, to make a false display of wit, to quibble; to pun; über einen ~, to be witty at some one's expense. † **Wi'tzen,** *(wv.)* [s. Witz & -en] *v. a.* = witzigen. **Wi'tzig,** *adj.* [s. Witz & -ig] witty; facetious; droll; funny; ~er Kopf, quite a wit. **~,** *adv.* wittily. **Wi'tzigkeit,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] wittiness, wit. **Wi'tzigen,** *(wv.)* [s. Witz & -igen] *v. a.* to teach (one) wit, to make wiser (esp. through evil experience). **Gewitzigt,** *pp.* made wiser (and more prudent for the future); gewitzigt werden, to (learn *or*) buy wit; to get wiser by experi-

ence. **Wi'tzigung,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] teaching (one) wit; warning, lesson, example. **Wi'tzler,** *(sm., pl. ~),* **Wi'tzling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. witzeln & -er, Witz & -ling] pretender to wit (*or* smartness). witling, a would-be-wit, wit-cracker.

Wō, *adv.* [OHG. hwār, wār. wā, MHG. wā] 1. where, in what place; ~ ſie auch (*or* immer) ſein mögen, wherever they may be; ~ keine Bäume ſind, where there are no trees; ~ der Wind herkömmt, where the wind comes from; ~ geht ihr hin? ~ geht die Reiſe hin? where *or* whither are you going? man ſieht ſchon, ~ er hin (*or* hinaus) will, one may easily see his drift; ~ aus? whither are you going? where are you going (*or* going to)? nicht wiſſen ~ aus noch ein, not to know where (*or* which way) to turn. 2. ☾ (irgend~) somewhere; ich habe es ~ geſehen, I saw it somewhere. 3. (zu einer Zeit) ~ ich glaubte ꝛc., when I believed &c. 4. where (= in which); das Haus ~ er wohnt, the house where he lives.

~, *conj.* if, in case; ~ nicht, if not, otherwise *or* else; unless; ~ ich nicht irre, if I am not mistaken; ☾ ~ du wiederkommſt! let me catch you here again!

~, *(sn., pl. ~s)* the (question) where; whereabouts: es kommt auf das ~ an, it depends on where it is.

Wöh, *impf.*, **wö'he,** *subj. impf.* of weben.

Wobei, *(∪–, + –∪) adv.* (us. *interrogatively or relatively*) [s. wo & bei] by, at, in *or* during which, whereby, whereat, by, in *or* at what, where, in connection with which.

Wo'che, *(ncf.)* [OHG. wëhha, wohha, MHG. woche] 1. week; in einer ~, in a week; er hat die ~, die ~ iſt an ihm, es iſt ſeine ~, it is his week, he is on duty this week: von heute über eine ~, this day week. 2. ~n *(pl.)*, a woman's lying-in, childbed, confinement; die ~n halten, in den ~n liegen, to lie in, to be lying-in, to be confined; in die ~n kommen, to be (brought *or*) put to bed, to be confined. **Wo'chen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **~arbeit,** *f.* weekly work; a week's work. **~ausweis,** *m.*, **~bericht,** *m.* weekly report. **~beſuch,** *m.* visit paid to a woman lying-in. ☾ lying-in-visit. **~bett,** *n.* childbed, confinement. **~blatt,** *n.* weekly paper, advertiser, periodical. **~blättchen,** *n. dim.* of prec. **~einnahme,** *f.* weekly receipts *(pl.)*. **~fieber,** *n.* puerperal fever. **~fluß,** *m.* [Med.] lochia. **~gebet,** *n.* weekly prayer. **~geld,** *n.* weekly money, pay *or* wages, week's money. **~geſell(e),** *m.* journeyman (engaged) by the week. **~gottesdienſt,** *m.* week-day service. **~kind,** *n.* new-born child. **~kleid,** *n.* every-day('s) dress. **~lang,** *adj.* of a week's duration, for weeks. **~lohn,** *m.* weekly wages *or* pay. **~markt,** *m.* weekly market. **~prediger,** *m.* week-day-preacher. **~predigt,** *f.* week-day-sermon. **~rechnung,** *f.* weekly bill *or* account. **~ſchrift,** *f.* weekly publication *or* paper. **~ſtube,** *f.* lying-in-room. **~ſuppe,** *f.* soup for a woman lying-in. **~tag,** *m.* week-day; day of the week. **~täglich,** *adj.* on a week-day, on week-days. **~verzeichnis,** *n.* weekly list *or* bill. **~zahl,** *f.* number of weeks. **~zehrung,** *f.* weekly fare *or* expenses. **~zeitung,** *f.* weekly gazette *or* paper. **~zettel,** *f.* weekly bill; [Theat.] weekly bill *or* cast. **~-zimmer,** *n.* = **~ſtube.** **Wö'chentlich,** *adj.* [MHG. woche(n)lich, & s. -entlich] 1. weekly, hebdomadary, hebdomadal. 2. relating to a certain week; die letzten Preiſe, last week's prices. **~,** *adv.* weekly, every week, by the weeks: dreimal ~, three times a week. **-~,** in comps. forming *adjectives* w. m. -wöchig. **Wo'chenweiſe,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -weiſe] weekly, by the week, per week. **-wöchig,** [s. Woche & -ig] in comps. forming *adjectives* w. m. lasting a certain number of weeks; mehr~, lasting several weeks. **Wö'chner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Woche & -ner] one whose weekly turn it is, esp. parson who has the duties of the week. **Wö'chnerin,** *(ncf.)* [s. prec. & -erin] woman lying-in, lying-in woman.

○ **Wo'cken,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [LG.] distaff.

Wo'durch, *adv.* (us. *interrogatively or relatively*) [s. wo & durch] through which, by which, by means of which, whereby, by what, by means of what, by what means; by *or* through what place?

Wofern, *(∪–, + –∪) conj.* [s. wo & fern, *adv.* 1.] if, in case, in case that, provided that, in as much as; ~ nicht, if not, unless.

Wo'für, *adv.* (us. *interrogatively or relatively*) [s. wo & für] 1. wherefore. 2. for which *or* what; ~ haltet ihr mich? what (*or* whom) do you take me for? er iſt das nicht, ~ er gelten will, he is not what he wishes to pass for.

Wög, *impf.*, **wö'ge,** *subj. impf.* of wägen, wiegen.

Wö'ge, *(ncf.)* [MHG. wāc, wāg-] (great *or* large) wave, surge (of the sea), billow, breakers: mit den ~n kämpfen, to buffet the waves.

Wogegen, *(vogē'gen, + vō'gēgen) adv.* (us. *interrogatively or relatively*) [s. wo & gegen] 1. against which *or* what; in return *or* exchange for which, for what. 2. (= in welcher Gegend?) in what part? near what place?

~, *conj.* whereas.

Wö'gen, *(ww.)* [s. Woge & -n] *v. n.* 1. to wave, billow *or* surge; (s. of the breast) to heave; ~ (vom Kornfelde) to wave. 2. to be borne by the waves, to float *or* buoy. **Wö'gend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] waving, billowing, billowy, full of billows *or* surges, wavy, surging, surgy; fluctuating; undulating; heaving (breast). **Wö'gicht, wö'gig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -icht, -ig] billowy, surgy, wavy; [Bot.] sinuous.

Woher, *(vōhē'r,* when emphasized, esp. when before the *verb* also *vō'hēr) adv.* (*relatively or interrogatively used*) [s. wo & her] whence, from whence, from which *or* what place, from where, where...from; whence, from what source, how. ~ kommen Sie? where do you come from? ~ auch, ~ (auch) immer, whencesoever, from what place, cause *or* source soever.

Wohin, *(vōhi'n,* when emphasized, esp. when before the *verb* also *vō'hin) adv.* (*relatively or interrogatively used*) [s. wo & hin] 1. whither, to which *or* what place, where to, which *or* what way, where, in what place: (irgend ~) somewhere. ~ auch, ~ (auch) immer, wherever, wheresoever, whithersoever; ~? ~ gehen Sie? whither are you going? where are you going (*or* going to). 2. [euphem.] ~ gehen, to go somewhere (i. e. to the W. C.).

Wo'hingegen, *conj.* [s. wo & hingegen] whereas; whilst, while. **Wohinaus',** *adv.* (*relatively or interrogatively used*) [s. wo & hinaus] out at what place; which *or* what way out; whereto, to what end, to what. **Wohinein',** *adv.* (*relatively or interrogatively used*) [s. wo & hinein] (in)to which *or* what place; ~ auch (*or* immer) into whatever place. **Wohinter,** *(∪–∪, + –∪∪) adv.* (*relatively or interrogatively used*) [s. wo & hinter] behind which *or* what, after what.

Wohl, *adv.* (*comp.* wohl'er, ○ wöh'ler; *superl.* am wohl'ſten, ○ wöh'ſten) [MHG. wol, *adv.* of guot, gut, = Engl. well] 1. (*adv.* & *pred. adj.*) well; ſehr *or* gar ~, very well; ſehr ~! recht ~! ganz ~! very well! ſich ~ befinden, ~ auf ſein, to be well; er iſt nicht ~ (auf), es iſt ihm nicht ~, he is not well, he doesn't feel well: ihm iſt ſo ~, he feels so comfortable, so well; ihm *or* ihr iſt nun ~, he *or* she is now well (frequently used of deceased persons: now well off in Heaven); ſchlafen Sie (recht) ~, sleep well! *or* I wish you (a) good night; ~ bekomme es dir! may it do you good! ~ thun, to do good (to), to benefit; to be agreeable, to produce agreeable feelings; ~ ihm, der ꝛc., happy is he that &c.: ~ Ihnen ꝛc., happy you &c.; ~ ihr, daß ſie ꝛc., it is well for her that she &c.; ja ~, yes, of course, to be sure, certainly: ich ſehe ~, I clearly see. 2. probably, possibly, perhaps; indeed, true, to be sure, certainly; glauben Sie ~? do you (really) believe? do you think? ich möchte ~ wiſſen, I should like to know: es kann, könnte ~ ſein, it may, might be so; ich

habe es ~ gedacht, I thought so indeed; (sie sagte es) ~ zehnmal, ten times at least (*or* I'm sure); ich kann ~ sagen, I can (*or* may) well say, I dare say; sie war ~ liebenswürdig, aber &c., she was certainly lovely, but &c., *or* to be sure she was l., b. &c., indeed she was l., b. &c. 3. so~ als (auch) s. u. sowohl.

~, *(sn., no pl.)* [probably from prec. *adv.*, but cf. OHG. wolo = wealth] weal, welfare, well-being, prosperity, health; good; benefit; advantage, interest: das gemeine ~, the public welfare, the common weal; ewiges ~, eternal welfare, salvation: ~ und Wehe, weal and woe; auf Ihr ~! your (good) health!

~=, in comps. w. m. well: **~achtbar**, *adj.* (well-)respected, highly respectable *or* estimable, esteemed, honoured, worshipful. **~an!** *interj.* now then! well! come on! come! go to! **~an denn!** well then! **~an es sei drum!** done! let it be so! **~angebracht**, *adj.* well-timed, seasonable, apposite. **~anständig**, *adj.* becoming, seemly, proper, decent. **~anständigkeit**, *f.* decorum, propriety, decency. **~auf**, a) *pred. adj.* well, in good health, ☾ fit; b) *interj.* come on! well! cheer up! well then! **~ausgedacht**, *adj.* well devised. **~bedacht**, a) *adj.* well-thought on *or* over, well-considered, deliberate. b) *adv.* deliberately, on purpose, considerately. **~bedächtig**, a) *adj.* well-advised *or* considered, deliberate, considerate. b) *adv.* deliberately &c., advisedly, after mature deliberation. **~befinden**, *n.* good health. **~befugt**, *adj.* fully competent *or* justified, well-qualified. **~begabt**, *adj.* richly endowed; highly gifted. **~begründet**, *adj.* well-founded. **~begütert**, *adj.* opulent, rich, possessing large (estates *or*) landed property. **~behaart**, *adj.* having a fine head of hair, well furnished with hair. **~behagen**, *n.* (feeling of) comfort, well-being, ease. **~behalten**, a) *adj.* safe; in good health; well kept *or* preserved, in good keep, preservation *or* condition. b) *adv.* safely, in safety. **~bekannt**, *adj.* well-known. **~beleibt**, *adj.* corpulent, fat, stout, burly. **~beleibtheit**, *f.* corpulence, fatness, stoutness, ☾ corporation. **~berechnet**, *adj.* well-calculated. **~beredt**, *adj.* eloquent. **~beritten**, *adj.* well-mounted. **~beschaffen**, *adj.* in good condition, well-conditioned, in prime order, well-preserved. **~besetzt**, *adj.* well-filled, well-stored. **~bestallt**, *adj.* duly appointed. **~bestanden**, *adv.* [For.] well-stocked with trees, well-wooded. **~betagt**, *adj.* aged, stricken in years. **~bewandert**, *adj.* well-versed, well up (in). **~bewußt**, *adj.* well known, well-remembered: fully conscious. **~edel**, *adj.* worshipful, well-respected; **~edler Herr!** (well-respected) Sir! **~edelgeboren**, *adj.* well and gently born: Euer **~edelgeboren!** Sir! **~ehrwürden**, Euer **~ehrwürden!** Reverend Sir! **~ehrwürdig**, *adj.* reverend. **~erfahren**, *adj.* well-experienced, well-skilled, well-versed, expert. **~ergehen**, *n.* well-being, welfare, prosperity, good fortune, (all) health and happiness. **~erhalten**, *adj.* in good condition *or* preservation, well preserved; safe. **~erwogen**, *adj.* well-considered, well-weighed. **~erworben**, *adj.* well-acquired, legally obtained, legally gotten. **~erzogen**, *adj.* well-bred. **~fahrt**, *f.* welfare, weal, happiness, prosperity. **~fahrtsausschuß**, *m.* [Hist.] committee of public safety. **~fahrtspolizei**, *f.* sanitary police. **~feil**, a) *adj. a)* cheap; *β)* ‡ † cheap, poor, stale, shallow. b) *adv.* cheaply, at a low rate; ☾ spott**~feil**, dirt-chip, dog-cheap, ridiculously cheap. **~feilheit**, *f.* cheapness, low rate. **~geartet**, *adj.* well-bred, genteel, well-behaved, well- (*or* good-)mannered. **~gebaut**, *adj.* well-built; (Personen) well-shaped, well-made. **~gebildet**, *adj.* well-formed, well-shaped, well-made, handsome, fine; highly cultured. **~geboren**, *adj.* a) well-born, sound, healthy. b) of good family *or* extraction; as a title in addresses and superscriptions, somewhat less than hochwohlgeboren (which see und. hoch=, comps.), now applied almost to any person of the middle-classes who might stand upon his *or* her dignity, but usually omitted by, and amongst, sensible people, except in official style. Ew. **~geboren!** Sir, (*or* when *pl.* Gentlemen), *or* Madam: Euer **~geboren** haben, you have. Hr. **~**, Herrn F. S., Mr. F. S., *or* also: F. S. Esq. **~gefallen**, *n.* satisfaction, contentment, liking, pleasure; complacency; ‖ good will. **~gefallen haben** (an), to take delight in, to like (*with acc.*), to be pleased (with, ‖ in); sich in **~gefallen auflösen**, 1. to turn out well. 2. ☾ to come to nothing, to end in smoke. **~gefällig**, a) *adj.* (very) pleasant, agreeable; ‖ well pleasing. b) *adv.* pleasantly, favourably, kindly, agreeably; self-complacently, with satisfaction. **~gefälligkeit**, *f.* satisfaction. **~gefühl**, *n.* pleasant feeling, agreeable sensation, feeling of comfort. **~gelaunt**, *adj.* good-humoured, cheerful. **~gelitten**, *adj.* liked, popular. **~gelungen**, *adj.* very successful; well-executed, perfect. **~gemeint**, *adj.* well-meant, well- (*or* honestly) intended, friendly. **~gemut**, a) *adj.* in good (*or* high) spirits, in a good (*or* merry) mood *or* humour, cheerful, gay, merry, sprightly. b) *m.* [Bot.] origan, wild marjoram. **~genährt**, *adj.* well-fed, corpulent. **~geneigt**, *adj.* affectionate, well-disposed, favourable, kind. **~geordnet**, *adj.* well-disposed, well-arranged, well-ordered. **~geraten**, *adj.* 1. well-performed, perfect. 2. well-edneated, well-bred, good-mannered. **~geruch**, *m.* sweet odour *or* scent, fragrance, perfume, fragrant odour, sweetness of scent, redolence. **~geschmack**, *m.* agreeable taste *or* relish, flavour. **~gesetzt**, *adj.* well-turned; well-worded. **~gesinnt**, *adj.* well-intentioned, well-disposed, well-minded. **~gesittet**, *adj.* well-mannered, well-behaved. **~gestalt**, a) *adj.* = **~gestaltet**; b) *f.* fine shape, beauty; **~gestaltet**, **~gestaltig**, *adj.* well-made, well-formed; shapely, handsome. **~gethan**, *adj.* well-done. **~getroffen**, *adj.* well hit (off); **~getroffenes Bild**, striking (*or* speaking) likeness. **~geübt**, *adj.* practised, well-skilled, expert. ‡ **~gewogen**, *adj.* well-affected, well-inclined (towards), (very) affectionate, (very) kind, benevolent. **~gewogenheit**, *f.* benevolence, affection, kindness, favour, good-will. **~gezogen**, *adj.* well-educated, well-bred, well-behaved. **~gezogenheit**, *f.* good breeding, good manners. **~habend**, *adj.* well-off, substantial, warm, wealthy, in easy *or* good circumstances. **~habenheit**, *f.* easy circumstances (*pl.*); opulency, affluence. * **~häbig**, *adj.* substantial; thriving. **~hergebracht**, *adj.* established by long usage, well-established. **~klang**, *m.*, **~laut**, *m.* harmony; euphony. **~klingend**, **~lautend**, *adj.* harmonious; euphonious, euphonical, sweet-sounding. **~leben**, *n.* merry life, life of pleasure, good cheer, luxury. **~löblich**, *adj.* highly esteemed; worshipful. **~meinend**, *adj.* well-meaning, well-wishing, friendly, well-intentioned. **~meinende**, *m.* well-wisher. **~redend**, *adj.* eloquent, well-spoken. **~redenheit**, *f.* eloquence, elegance of speech. **~redner**, *m.* elegant speaker. **~riechend**, *adj.* sweet-scented, odoriferous, fragrant, perfumed, redolent; **~riechende Kräuter**, sweet herbs: **~riechende Sachen**, perfumes, odours. **~schmeckend**, *adj.* savoury, relishing, palatable, nice-tasting. **~sein**, *n.* (good) health; well-being, happiness, welfare, prosperity. Ihr **~sein!** auf Ihr **~sein!** your good health! ☾ zum **~sein**, (said to a person when sneezing, but not common in England:) God bless the bairn! **~stand**, *m.* easy *or* good circumstances, prosperity, welfare, comfort. **~that**, *f.* benefit, kindness, boon, favour, good action. **~thäter**, *m.* benefactor. **~thäterin**, *f.* benefactress. **~thätig**, *adj.* beneficent, charitable; beneficial, salutary, wholesome. **~thätigkeit**, *f.* beneficence, charity, charitableness; beneficialness, salutariness. **~thätig=**

leitsanſtalt, *f.* charitable institution. ~thätigkeitsbazar, *m.* charity-baza(a)r. ~thätigkeitskonzert, *n.* charity-concert. ~thätigkeitsſinn, *m.* charitable disposition. ~thätigkeitsverein, *m.* charitable society. ~thun, *v. n.* 1. to do good, to benefit, favour; to be beneficial, to do well. 2. to produce agreeable feelings, to give pleasnre. ~thuend, *adj.* salutary; comforting; pleasant, gratifying. ~tönend, *adj.* harmonious, well-sounding. ~verdient, *adj.* well-deserved; ~verdiente Strafe, condign punishment. ~verdientermaßen, *adv.* deservedly. ~verhalten, *n.* good conduct, behaviour *or* deportment. ~verleih, *m.* [Bot.] mountain-arnica. ~verſehen, *adj.* well-provided, well-stored. ~verſtanden, a) *adj.* well-understood. b) *interj.* mark me! understand me well! ~verwahrt, *adj.* well-guarded, well-closed *or* -protected. ~weiſe, *adj.* very wise. ~weislich, *adv.* very wisely, prudently. ~wiſſend, *adj.* well-knowing. ~wollen, a) *v. n.* (einem) to wish (one) well, to be kindly disposed (towards one). b) *n.* good wishes, well-wishing, benevolence, favour, kindness. ~wollend, *adj.* well-wishing, benevolent, kind; der *or* die ~wollende, *m.* well-wisher. ~wünſcher, *m.* well-wisher. ~ziemend, *adj.* becoming, suitable, proper. **Wohlán! Wohlauf!** *interj.* s. above und wohl, comps. **Wohlig,** *adj.* [s. wohl & -ig] comfortable, cosy, cheerful.

Wohn-, in comps. w. m. wohnen, Wohnung: ~bett, *n.* [Hunt.] lair, den, hold, couch; seat (of a wild boar). ~gebäude, *n.* = ~haus. ~gelegenheit, *f.* lodgings (*pl.*). ~haus, *n.* dwelling-house. ~ort, *m.*, ~platz, *m.*, dwelling-place, (place of) residence, abode; habitation; [Comm.] domicil(e). ~ſitz, *m.*, ~ſtatt, *f.*, ~ſtätte, *f.* residence, abode, dwelling; domicil(e), place of abode; ſeinen ~ſitz an einem Orte aufſchlagen, to settle at *or* in a place, to fix one's abode. ~ſtube, *f.*, ~zimmer, *n.* dwelling- (*or* sitting-) room, day-room, parlo(u)r. ~zins, *m.* rent. **Wohn'bar,** *adj.* [s. wohnen & -bar] habitable. **Wohn'barkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] habitable condition. **Wohn'en,** *(ww.)* [MHG. wonen] *v. n.* 1. to live, dwell, reside, lodge *or* abide; bei einem ~, to live, dwell, lodge *or* to be a lodger with one, to lodge in some one's house; in der Stadt ~, to reside in (the) town; wo ~ Sie? where do you live? ℂ Er wohnt teuer, he sits dear; am Orte ~d, resident; auswärts ~d, resident abroad. 2. ○ (s. of things) to have its proper place; ○ wo wohnt dein Hut? where is the proper place for your hat?

-wohner, [s. wohnen & -er] in comps. w. m. -dweller, inhabitant of... **Wohn'haft,** *adj.* [MHG. won(e)haft, cf. wohnen & -haft] living, lodging, dwelling, residing, abiding; domiciled; ~ ſein (an einem Orte), to live *or* dwell (in a place), to be an inhabitant of &c.; to be domiciled (at a place); ~ (bei), living, dwelling *or* lodging (with). **Wohn'lich,** *adj.* [s. MHG. wonlîch, cf. wohnen & -lich] habitable; comfortable, snug, convenient. **Wohn'lichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] habitableness; comfortableness, comfort. **Wohn'ung,** *(wf.)* [MHG. wonunge, cf. wohnen & -ung] dwelling, residence, abode, habitation; [Law] domicil(e); lodging(s), apartments, rooms, chambers, set of rooms; (= Etage) flat. **Wohn'ungs-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~anzeiger, *m.* directory; court-guide; (v. London) Postoffice-directory. ~entſchädigung, *f.*, ~geldzuſchuß, *m.* allowance for house-rent. ~mangel, *m.*, ~not, *f.* want (*or* scarcity) of available lodgings. ~miete, *f.* (house-)rent. ~ſuche, *f.* house-hunting; auf der ~ſuche ſein, to be in search of lodgings, ℂ to be house-hunting. ~veränderung, *f.*, ~wechſel, *m.* change of houses, removal. ~vermieter, *m.* lodging-housekeeper.

Woiwō'de, *(wm.)* [Polish, Russ.] Waywode, voivode.

Wöl, *adv.* &c. = wohl &c.

Wölb-, in comps. w. m. next: ~bogen, *m.* arch of a vault. ~ſtein, *m.* [Archit.] arch-stone, voussoir; letzter ~ſtein, key-stone. ~ſtütze, *f.* centre, supporter of a vault; mould for an arch. **Wöl'ben,** *(ww.)* [MHG. welben] *v. a.* to vault *or* arch; ein wenig ~ (einen Weg), to give a little swell in the middle, to arch (a road), to make slightly convex; einen Bogen ~, to spring an arch; gewölbter Gang, arched passage; gewölbtes Fenſter, bow-window. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to arch. **Wöl'bung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] vaulting; vault, arch; bow, bend, curved elevation, curvature; bow; (des Gaumens) roof.

Wolf, *(sm., pl.* Wölfe) [MHG. wolf] 1. wolf; [Astr.] Lupus, wolf. 2. [Prov. phrs.] mit den Wölfen muß man heulen, when you are at Rome, do as the Romans do; wenn man vom ~e ſpricht, ſo iſt er nicht weit, *or* wird der ~ genannt, ſo kommt er gleich genannt, to mention the wolf's name, is to see the same; talk of the devil and he is sure to appear. 3. ‡ [Med.] a) wolf, ulcer; b) chafing sore; gall; (am Finger) whitlow; ſich einen ~ reiten, to lose leather in riding, to be sore from riding. 4. ‡ (im Korn) weevil. 5. ‡ [Techn.] willow, willowing-machine, devil, deviling-machine; (an Wagen) linch-pin; [Naut.] counter; cove; [Brew.] grate. 6. [Gam.] ~ und Schafe, game of fox and geese. **Wölfchen,** *(sn., pl.* ~) [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] little wolf. **Wölfe,** *pl.* of Wolf. **Wölfin,** *(wf.)* [s. Wolf & -in] she-wolf. **Wölfiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] wolfish. **Wölflein,** *(sn., pl.* ~) [*dim.* of Wolf, & s. -lein] little wolf.

Wolfram, 1. *(sm., pl.* ~s) [MN.] Wolfram. 2. [Miner.] wolfram. 3. *(sn.)* [Chem.] wolfram.

Wolfs-, in comps. w. m. Wolf: ~angel, *f.* caltrop. ~art, *f.* 1. kind of wolf. 2. wolfish nature. ~auge, *n.* 1. ‡ & ± wolf's eye. 2. [Miner.] cat's eye. ~balg, *m.* wolf's skin. ~bart, *m.* [Bot.] yellow goat's beard. ~laſt, *m.* [Bot.] common spurge-olive, mezereon. ~beere, *f.* herb Paris, true love. ~biß, *m.* bite of a wolf. ~bohne, *f.* wolf's-bean, lupine. ~dorn, *m.* [Bot.] box-thorn. ~eiſen, *n.* 1. caltrop, wolf-trap. 2. spear. ~falle, *f.* caltrop, wolf-trap. ~fang, *m.* 1. hunting *or* catching (of) wolves, wolf-hunt(ing). 2. wolf's tooth *or* fang. ~fuß, *m.* wolf's foot; [Bot.] water-horehound. ~garn, *n.* = ~netz. ~gebiß, *n.* 1. jaws and teeth of a wolf. 2. kind of sharp horse-bit. ~geheul, *n.* howling of a wolf, of wolves. ~geſchwulſt, *f.* tubereular ulcer. ~geſicht, *n.* 1. a wolf's face, wolfish visage. 2. [Bot.] black bugloss. ~gift, *n.* poison for wolves; [Bot.] aconite, wolf's bane. ~graben, *m.*, ~grube, *f.* pit (for catching) wolves; [Fort.] pit-fall, military pit. ~hetze, *f.* wolf-baiting. ~haut, *f.* = ~balg. ~hund, *m.* wolf-dog; corsac. ~hunger, *m.* canine *or* ravonous appetite, wolfish hunger; hungry evil. ~jagd, *f.* = ~fang, 1. ~jäger, *m.* wolf-hunter. ~kaſten, *m.* [Hunt.] wolf's den. ~kirſche, *f.* [Bot.] belladonna. ~klaue, *f.* wolf's claw; [Bot.] common club-moss, wolf's claw. ~klinge, *f.* roundish blade. ~knoblauch, *m.* wolf's garlic. ~kopf, *m.* wolf's head *or* jowl. ~kraut, *n.* orpine. ~magen, *m.* 1. wolf's stomach. 2. ‡ ravenous appetite. ~milch, *m.* [Bot.] wolf's milk, cypress-spurge; gromwell-leaved euphorbia. ○ ~monat, *m.* wolf's month (= January *or* December). ~netz, *n.* net for catching wolves. ~pelz, *m.* wolf's skin, fur of wolves; fur-coat of a wolf's skin. ~rachen, *m.* wolf's jaws; [Med.] malformation of the palate. ~ſchrot, *m.* shot for killing wolves. ~ſpinne, *f.* wolf-spider. ~ſucht, *f.* lycanthropy. ~tatze, *f.* wolf's paw. ~traube, *f.* = ~kirſche. ~wurz, *f.* [Bot.] orpine; wolf's bane, aconite. ~zahn, *m.* wolf's tooth; [Zool.] dog-tooth shell.

Wölkchen, *(sn., pl.* ~) [*dim.* of next, & s. -chen] 1. little cloud, cloudlet; weiße ~, *pl.* fleecy clouds. 2. [Med.] film, nebula. **Wolke,** *(wf.)* [MHG. wolken, *n.*] 1. ‡ & ± cloud; bis in die ~n erheben, to raise, lift *or* exalt, to the skies; mit ~n bedeckt, clouded, cloudy; ſich in den ~n verlieren, to lose oneself in the clouds. 2. ‡ anything cloud-like, e. g. a) a

few drops of milk in coffee, b) a cloud of tobacco-smoke, c) (an Vorhängen) festoon. 3. ± gloom; a cloud of grief. **Wo'lken=**, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~=achat, *m.* [Miner.] clouded agate. ~=an, *adv.* up to the clouds. ~artig, *adj.* (formed *or* shaped) like a cloud, like clouds, cloudy. ~bruch, *m.* burst of a cloud, rain-spout, sudden and violent downpour, torrent of rain. ~decke, *f.* cover of clouds. ~=dunſt, *m.* mist. ~fanger, *m.* [Naut.] upper *or* great coat. ~flug, *m.* flight *or* course of the clouds. ~frei, *adj.* cloudless, serene. ~himmel, *m.* skies, cloudy region; ☿ welkin; cloudy sky. ~hoch, *adj.* (as) high as the clouds. ~kratzer, *m.* sky-scraper (= many-storied house). ~kuckucksheim, *n.* Nephelococcygia; Utopia; ☿ cloud-land. ~lager, *n.* bank of clouds. ~leer, *adj.* = ~frei. ~los, cloudless, serene. ~maſchine, *f.* [Theat.] cloud-apparatus. ~meer, *n.* sea of clouds. ~nebel, *m.* rack. ~=perücke, *f.* (large) curly wig. ‖ ~=ſäule, *f.* cloudy pillar. ~ſaum, *m.* border of a cloud. ~ſchicht, *f.* layer (*or* stratum) of clouds. ~ſchieber, *m.* 1. [Theat.] scene-shifter. 2. ↓ kind of liquor (meant to drive away clouds of melancholy). ~ſchnecke, *f.* [Zool.] bullate cone *or* volute. ~tute, *f.* tulip(-volute). ~vorhang, *m.* [Theat.] sky. ~wand, *f.* bank of clouds. ~=zerſtreuend, *adj.* cloud-dispelling. ~=zug, *m.* passage *or* flight of the clouds. **Wö'lken,** *(irr.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to cloud; ſich ~, *v. refl.* to become overcast. **Wo'lkenā'n,** *adv.* s. above und. Wolken=, comps. **Wo'lkicht,** *adj.* [s. Wolke & =icht] cloudy, nebulous; flaky; ± flawy, milky. **Wo'lkig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] cloudy, clouded, overcast with clouds; = prec.

Woll=, in comps. w. m. Wolle: ~abgang, *m.* waste wool. ~ähnlich, *adj.* like *or* resembling wool, woolly. ~arbeit, *f.* work in wool, worsted, wool-work. ~arbeiter, *m.* worker in wool. ~artig, *adj.* woolly, wool-like. ~aufkäufer, *m.* wool-driver. ~ausfuhr, *f.* exportation of wool. ~baum, *m.* [Bot.] wool-tree. ~bereiter, *m.* wool-dresser. ~bereitung, *f.* dressing of wool. ~blume, *f.* petty mullein, longwort, wool-blade, high-taper, torch-weed. ~boden, *m.* wool-loft. ~bogen, *m.* [Hatm.] bow. ~diſtel, *f.* fuller's thistle, teasel; (common) eryngo; andryala. ~dorn, *m.* wool-tree; sevenleaved silk cotton-tree. ~einfuhr, *f.* importation of wool. ~erzeuger, *m.* wool-grower. ~fabrik, *f.* factory for woollen goods. ~=fabrikant, *m.* manufacturer of woollen goods. ~färber, *m.* wool-dyer. ~=färberei, *f.* 1. dyeing of *or* in wool. 2. wool-dyeing establishment. ~fett, *n.* = ~ſchmiere. ~flocke, *f.* (woollen) flock, lock of wool. ~garn, *n.* yarn, spun wool, worsted, woollen thread. ~geſchäft, *n.* wool-business. ~gras, *n.* [Bot.] cotton-grass. ~haar, *n.* wool-hair. ~haarig, *adj.* wool-haired. ~handel, *m.* wool-trade. ~händler, *m.* dealer in wool, wool-merchant, wool-stapler; wool-driver, woollen-draper. ~handlung, *f.* wool establishment. ~huhn, *n.* bantam. ~kamm, *m.* wool-comb, carding-comb, (wool-) card. ~kämmen, *n.* carding, combing of wool. ~kämmer, *m.* wool-comber, wool-carder, wool-dresser. ~kämmmaſchine, *f.* wool-combing-machine. ~kleid, *n.* woollen dress. ~klopfer, wool-beater. ⟨ ~kopf, *m.* woolly (*or* curly) head. ~krempel, *m.* (wool-) card. ~krempelmaſchine, *f.* carding-machine. ~kratze, *f.* = ~krempel. ~kratzer, *m.*, ~krempler, *m.* wool-carder. ~kraut, *n.* [Bot.] great mullein: woolly plant. ~leſer, *m.* wool-picker, wool-sorter. ~manufaktur, *f.* woollen cloth manufacture. ~markt, *m.* wool-market. ~meſſe, *f.* wool-fair. ~muſſelin, *m.* mousseline de laine, woollenette. ~pelz, *m.* fur-coat of sheep's skin. ~plüſch, *m.* plush velveteen, worsted shag. ~=producent, *m.* wool-grower, wool-stapler. ~rad, *n.* wheel for spinning wool. ~reich, *adj.* woolly; [Bot.] downy. ~reißer, *m.* wool-carder. ~=ſack, *m.* wool-sack; wool pack. ~=ſame, *m.* cotton-seed; ~ſamenſtaude, *f.* silk-cotton tree, bombax. ~ſamt, *m.* worsted velvet, plush. ~ſchere, *f.* wool-shears. ~ſchläger, *m.* wool-beater. ~ſchmiere, *f.* yolk. ~ſchuppen, *m.* wool-shed. ~ſchur, *f.* (sheep-) shearing: shearing-time. ~ſortieren, *n.* sorting of wool. ~ſortierer, *m.* wool-sorter, wool-picker. ~ſpinner, *m.* wool-spinner. ~ſpinnerei, *f.* wool-spinning; factory for spinning wool. ~ſtaub, *m.* wool-dust. ~ſtickerei, *f.* wool-work, crewel-work. ~ſtoff, *m.* = ~zeug. ~ſtreicher, *m.* he who naps (woollen) cloth. ~tapete, *f.* flock-paper, flock-paper hanging, velvety wall-paper. ~tier, *n.* lanigerous animal. ~waren, *f.* woollen goods. ~warenhändler, *m.* woollen-draper. ~wäſche, *f.* 1. woollen underclothing. 2. washing of wool. ~wäſcher, *m.* wool-washer. ~wäſcherei, *f.* wool-washing establishment. ~weber, *m.*, ~wirker, *m.* woollen weaver, clothier. ~weide, *f.* woolly willow. ~werk, *n.* = ~waren. ~zauſer, *m.*, ~zupfer, *m.* wool-picker. ~zeug, *m.* woollenstuff *or* cloth.

∗ ☿ **Woll,** *impf.*, ∗ ☿ **wö'lle,** *subj. impf.* of wollen, II.

Wo'lle, *(wcf.)* [MHG. wolle] 1. wool; ungewaſchene ~, wool in the yolk; langhaarige ~, [Comm.] long-stapled wool; bunte ~, fancy-wool; ~ ſpinnen, to spin wool; in der ~ färben, to dye in the grain, to ingrain; ± in der ~ gefärbt, genuine, true, staunch; ± in der ~ ſitzen, [prov.] to be in affluence, to live in clover. 2. ± [Bot.] down. ~tragend, *adj.* laniferous. **Wo'llen=**, in comps. w. m. Wolle (cf. also Woll=, comps.): ~atlas, *m.* worsted satin. ~band, *n.* worsted braid. ~damaſt, *m.* worsted damask. ~garn, *n.* woollen yarn. ~kleid, *n.* = Wollkleid. ~plüſch, *m.* worsted-shag. ~ſtoff, *m.* = Wollſtoff; ~ſtoffe, *m.*, ~waren, *f.* worsted-articles; soft goods. ~weber, *m.* woollen-weaver, clothier. ~zeug, *n.* = Wollzeug.

Wo'llen, I. *adj.* [MHG. wüllīn; cf. Wolle & =n, 2.] woollen: ~e Decke, blanket; ~e Strümpfe, worsted-stockings; ~es Hemd, woollen shirt, jersey.

~, II. *(irr. v.; pres. 1. sg.* will; *2. sg.* willſt; *3. sg.* will; *1. 3. pl.* wo'llen, *2. pl.* wollt; *impf. & subj. impf.* wollte; *pp.* gewollt, *but if preceded by the infinitive of another verb or if such an infin. is to be understood, the inf.* wollen *is used instead of the pp.* gewollt; *cf.* dürfen, können, müſſen, ſollen) [MHG. wollen]

v. a. & n. to will *(with acc.)*, to desire, want *or* wish; to intend to do; to be willing, to want, intend, to have a mind. Gott will, was da geſchieht, God wills whatever comes to pass; wenn er es will, if he wills it; ich, er will nicht, wir, ſie ~ nicht, ihr wollet nicht, Sie ~ oder du willſt nicht, I, we, they, you will not, ⟨ I, he &c. won't: wenn Sie ~, if you will, if you please; was ~ Sie? was willſt du? what will you have? what do you want? zu wem ~ Sie? to whom do you wish to go? who is it you want? whom do you look (are you looking) for? will's Gott *or* ſo Gott will, if God pleases *or* wills, an't please God, God willing; was wollte ſie damit ſagen? what did she mean by that? was will ich machen? what can I do? (etwas) nicht thun ~, to refuse to do; haben ~, a) to want to have; b) (= erfordern), to require, demand; er weiß (ſelbſt) nicht, was er will, he doesn't know his own mind; einem übel ~, to wish one ill; ich will es nicht geſehen haben, let us say (*or* suppose) I have not seen it; dem ſei, wie ihm wolle, be it (*or* that) as it may, however it may be; er ſei, wer (*or* wo) er wolle, whoever (*or* wherever) he be; die Umſtände mögen ſein, welche ſie ~, let the circumstances be what they will; es mag geſchehen, was da wolle, whatever happens; ſterben ~ (= im Begriffe ſein, zu ſterben), to be dying, to be about to die, to be going to die, to be on the point of death; in Ohnmacht fallen ~, to be ready to faint away, to be on the point of fainting away; ſie ~ eben tanzen, they are just going to dance; es will mir ſcheinen, als ob &c., it seems to me as if &c.; ich will nicht hoffen, daß &c., let me not hope that &c.: ich will nicht, daß du es ſagen ſollſt, I will not have you say it: er

will nicht gerne (erkannt sein), he doesn't like (to be recognized); sie wollten nur spaßen, they were only joking; wollte Gott! would to God! er mag ~ oder nicht, will he, nill he; ich ꝛc. wollte, I &c. would; ich will, wollte lieber, I will rather, I had *or* would rather; ich wollte ebenso gern ꝛc., I would *or* I had just as soon &c.

~, *(sm., vbls.)* volition, will; inclination, intention, purpose, mind; das ~ und das Vollbringen, the will and power.

Wo'llicht, *adj.* [s. Wolle & -icht] woolly: [Bot.] downy. ~ werden (v. Tüchern), to (take a) nap. **Wo'llig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] woolly; [Bot.] laniferous, cotton-bearing.

Wo'llte, *impf.* & *subj. impf.* of wollen.

Wo'llust, *(sf., pl.* + -lüste*)* [MHG. wol-lust, cf. wohl & Lust] 1. delight, high degree of pleasure, luxury, bliss. 2. sensual pleasure, voluptuousness, libidinousness, lust, debauchery, sensuality; der ~ nachhängen, to be given to sensuality. **~atmend,** *adj.* breathing delight; voluptuous. **~becher,** *m.* cup of delight. **~schwester,** *f.* courtesan, courtezan. **~seuche,** *f.* venereal disease. **~stunden,** *f.* hours of delight, of sensual pleasure. **Wo'llüstig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] 1. + delightful, delicious. 2. voluptuous, sensual, libidinous, lustful; lascivious, wanton: lewd. **Wo'llüstigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] = Wollust, 2. **Wo'llüstling,** *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [s. prec. & -ling] voluptuary, sensualist, debauchee, libertine.

Wō'mi't, *adv. (relatively or interrogatively used)* [s. wo & mit] wherewith, with (*or* by) which *or* what; das ist ~ ich nicht zufrieden bin, that is, what I am not satisfied with. **Wōmō'glich,** *adv.* [s. wo & möglich] if possible; ☾ possibly. **Wō'nā'ch,** *adv. (relatively or interrogatively used)* [s. wo & nach] after which (*or* what), whereafter, whereupon. **Wōnē'ben,** *adv. (relatively or interrogatively used)* [s. wo & neben] by the side of which, near which.

Wo'nne, *(wf.)* [MHG. wunne] delight, bliss, rapture, rapturous joy, pleasure *or* delight, ecstasy; in ~ schweben, to be enraptured. **~gefilde,** *n.* Elysian fields. **~gedanke,** *m.* ravishing idea. **~gefühl,** *n.* delicious sensation. **~leben,** *n.* delicious life. **~monat,** *m.*, ♀ **~mond,** *m.* (lovely) month of May. **~reich,** *adj.* blissful, delightful, delicious. **~schauer,** *m.* thrill of delight. **~selig,** *adj.* enraptured. **~tag,** *m.* delightful day. **~taumel,** *m.* ecstasy of delight. **~thränen,** *f.* tears of joy. **~trunken,** *adj.* intoxicated with delight. **~voll,** *adj.* ravishing, delicious, blissful, delightful, ecstasic. **Wo'nnig, wo'nniglich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig, -iglich] delightful, blissful, delicious.

Wō'rā'n, *adv. (relatively or interrogatively used)* [s. wo (OHG. wār. wā) & an] where(up)on, whereby, by, on, of, to *or* against which *or* what; ~ liegt es? where does the fault lie? ~ liegt es, daß er ꝛc.? what is the reason that he &c.? man weiß nie ~ man mit ihm ist, you never know what to make of him; ☾ ~ denken Sie? a penny for your thoughts. **Wō'rau'f,** *adv. (relatively or interrogatively used)* [s. prec. & auf] where(up)on, whereat, upon which (*or* what), at which (*or* what). **Wō'rau's,** *adv. (relatively or interrogatively used)* [s. prec. & aus] from which *or* what, wherefrom, out of which *or* what, whence, whereby, by which *or* what.

+ **Wō'rbe,** *subj. impf.* of werben.

Wo'rden, *pp.* of werden, which see.

Wō'rei'n, *adv. (relatively or interrogatively used)* [s. wo (OHG. wār, wā) & ein, II.] wherein(to), in(to) which *or* what.

Worf-, [s. werfen, worfeln] in comps. w. m. next: **~maschine,** *f.* winnowing-machine. **~schaufel,** *f.* winnowing shovel, fan. **~tenne,** *f.* winnowing-(*or* fanning-)floor. **Wo'rfeln, *wo'rfen,** *(ncv.)* [s. Wurf & -eln, -en] *v. a.* [Agr.] to fan *or* winnow. **Wo'rfler,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] winnower, fanner; winnowing-machine.

Wo'rgen, *(ncv.)* [MG. worgen: würgen] *v. n.* to try to swallow *or* gorge. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to make an effort to vomit.

Wō'ri'n, *adv. (relatively or interrogatively used)* [s. wo (OHG. wār. wā) & in] wherein, in which *or* what, which *or* what ... in. **Wō'rnā'ch,** *adv.* [s. prec. & nach] = wonach.

Wo'rpen, *(spl.)* [LG.; cf. Du. worp Wurf] [Naut.] rolling waves (of the sea); ~ (des glatten Spiegels), transoms.

Wort, *(sn., pl.* ~e *or esp. when considering the single words grammatically* Wörter*)* [MHG. wort] 1. § word: ~, *sg. or* ~e, *pl.* saying, words (not so much as regards their form but as the contents of some communication) speech: ~e, leere ~e, words, vain words; das ~, ~ Gottes, [Theol.] the Word, the word of God; mit einem ~e, in a (*or* one) word, in short; das ~ nehmen, to act as speaker, to begin to speak; das ~ haben (in Versammlungen), to be the speaker *or* spokesman; das ~ führen, to speak, to be the speaker; das ~ allein führen, das große ~ haben, to be the only speaker; einem ins ~ fallen, to interrupt one; ein ~ gab das andere, one word called for another, *or* one word led up to another; einem das ~ von der Zunge (*or* aus dem Munde) nehmen, to take some one's word out of some one's mouth; ein gutes ~, a good word (i. e. commendation); ein gutes ~ für jemanden einlegen, to put in a word in favour of some one: einem gute, schöne ~e geben, to give one fair words: einen nicht zu ~e kommen lassen, not to let one speak; ein ~ mit zu sprechen haben, to have to say a word; einem das ~ reden, to plead (*or* speak a word) for one, to intercede in one's favour: auf ein ~! a word, if you please! es fielen einige ~e zwischen uns, some words passed between us, *or* we came to words; (heftige) ~e mit einem wechseln, to bandy words with one: mit ~en spielen, to play (up)on words, to quibble *or* pun, to make puns; ein gutes ~ findet eine gute Statt, [prov.] a kind word always tells; soft words hurt not the mouth (*or* break no bones); schöne ~e machen den Kohl nicht fett, fair words butter no parsnips: kein ~ ist auch ein ~, silence is consent; je weniger ~e, desto besser, least said soonest mended; ~e und Weise, [Mus.] words and music. 2. promise, word; sein ~ geben (einem), to give *or* pass one's word; er gab mir sein ~, daß er mich bezahlen wolle, he gave me his word he would pay me; ich habe sein ~ dafür, I have his word *or* promise for it; sein ~ halten, to keep one's word; ein Mann von ~, to be as good as one's word; auf mein ~! upon my word; glauben Sie mir aufs ~, take my word for it; ein Mann, ein ~! word of honour! honour bright! done! einen bei seinem (beim) ~e fassen, nehmen, halten, to take one at one's word, ☾ to nail one (down). 3. [Gram., Philol.] word, term, expression, name; Wörter, die auf -n endigen, words ending in -n; von ~ zu ~, ~ für ~, word for (*or* by) word, verbally, verbatim.

Comps.: **~ableitung,** *f.* etymology. **~accent,** *m.* word-accent, verbal accent. **~arm,** *adj.* poor in words. **~armut,** *f.* scarcity of words, (einer Sprache) poverty. **~art,** *f.* kind of word; part of speech. **~aufwand,** *m.* profusion of words, verbiage. **~erklärung,** *f.* verbal definition *or* interpretation. **~biegung,** *f.* [Gram.] inflection. **~biegungslehre,** *f.* [Gram.] accidence. **~bild,** *n.* [Rhet.] figure, trope, metaphor. **~bildung,** *f.*, **~bildungslehre,** *f.* word-building, word-formation. **~bruch,** *m.* breach of promise. **~brüchig,** *adj.* faithless *or* false (to one's word); **~brüchig werden,** to break one's word. **~brüchigkeit,** *f.* faithlessness; breach of promise. **~deuter,** *m.* interpreter of words. **~deutung,** *f.* interpretation of words. **~erklärung,** *f.* verbal explanation; definition. **~familie,** *f.* family of words. **~fassung,** *f.* wording. **~fechter,** *m.* stickler for words. **~fechterei,** *f.* stickling for words. **~fluß,** *m.*, **~flut,** *f.* flow of words. **~folge,** *f.* order of words. **~forscher,** *m.* etymologist. **~forschung,** *f.* lexicology. **~fügung,** *f.* [Gram.] construction, syntax. **~fügungslehre,**

f. syntax. ~führer, *m.* speaker, spokesman; mouthpiece, organ (of one's party); [Law] foreman. ~fülle, *f.* wordiness, verbosity. ~gebrauch, *m.* use of words. ~gedächtnis, *n.* verbal memory. ~gefecht, *n.* verbal dispute. ~geklingel, *n.* jingle of words. ~gepränge, *n.* pomp of words. pompous words; bombast. ~getön, *n.* = ~geklingel. ~getreu, *adj.* literal; literally, verbatim, literatim. ~gewirre, *n.* confusion of words, galimatias, fudge. ~gezänk, *n.* = ~fechterei. ~gläubig, *adj.* orthodox. ~grübelei, *f.* subtilizing in words. ~grübler, *m.* one who subtilizes in words, splitter of words. ~halter, *m.* spokesman, speaker, deputy; chairman. ~häufung, *f.* accumulation of words. ~held, *m.* braggadocio. ~kampf, *m.* dispute, dispute about words. ~karg, *adj.* laconic, sparing (*or* chary) of words, taciturn. ~kargheit, *f.* laconism, taciturnity. ~klang, *m.* sound of words. ~klauber, *m.* word-catcher, hair-splitter, word-splitter; ☾ word-grubber; nice critic, hypercritic, pedant. ~klauberei, *f.* word-catching, word-splitting. ~kram, *m.* (display of) mere words, jingle of words, verbiage; † moonshine, fudge, (all) talk. ~krämer, *m.* phrase-monger, word-monger. ~krieg, *m.* war of *or* about words, wordy war. ~kritik, *f.* verbal criticism. ~kunde, *f.* knowledge of words; etymology. ~künstelei, *f.* sophistry; affectation in language. ~kürze, *f.* brevity, laconism. ~kürzung, *f.* abbreviation. ~laut, *m.* wording, verbal-contents. ~los, a) *adj.* wordless, speechless, dumb; b) *adv.* without a word. ~losigkeit, *f.* wordlessness, speechlessness, dumbness. ~macher, *m.* 1. coiner of (new) words. 2. prater, (tedious) talker. ~macherei, *f.* 1. coining (of) new words. 2. mere talk. ~mangel, *m.* = ~armut. ~ordnung, *f.* order of words. ~rätsel, *n.* logogriph; rebus. ~register, *n.* index of words; vocabulary; concordance. ~reich, *adj.* rich in words, copious; verbose, wordy. ~reichtum, *m.* copiousness; wordiness, verbosity. ~schall, *m.* sound of words. ~schatz, *m.* vocabulary, words in use, stock of words; thesaurus (of words and phrases). ~schwall, *m.* verbiage, fustian, bombast, balderdash, turgidity, wordiness, verbosity, rigmarole. ~schwulst, *m.* bombast. ~sinn, *m.* literal *or* verbal sense *or* meaning. ~spiel, *n.* rebus, pun, quibble, play upon words. ~spieler, *m.* punster, quibbler. ~spielerei, *f.* quibbling. ~stellung, *f.* position of words. ~streit, *m.* 1. = ~fechterei. 2. dispute, debate, quarrel, contention about words; ☾ set-to. ~strom, *m.* stream *or* flow of words. ~tarif, *m.* word-tariff *or* -rate. ~verbindung, *f.* connection of words. ~verderber, *m.* corruptor of language. ~verdreher, *m.* distorter of words. ~versetzung, *f.* transposition of words, inversion. ~verstand, *m.* literal sense (of a word). ~verwechslung, *f.* confusion of terms. ~verzeichnis, *n.* = ~register. ~vorrat, *m.* stock of words. ~wechsel, *m.* dispute, quarrel, altercation, debate, argument, contest, ☾ squabble. + ~wechseln, *v. n.* to bandy words. ~witz, *m.* verbal witticism; pun. ~wurzel, *f.* root of a word. ~zank, *m.*, ~zwist, *m.* = ~streit. ~zeichen, *n.* [Typ.] catch-word. **Wö'rtchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. =chen] little word. **Wö'rter,** *pl.* of Wort, esp. i. m. 3. ~=, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~buch, *n.* dictionary; lexicon; vocabulary; glossary; index; deutsch=englisches ~buch, German-English dictionary. ~buchschreiber, *m.* lexicographer. ~verzeichnis, *n.* vocabulary, list of words. **Wö'rtlein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Wort, & s. =lein] little word. **Wö'rtlich,** *adj.* [MHG. wortlich, cf. Wort & =lich] literal, verbal. ~, *adv.* verbally, literally, verbatim, literatim, word for word.

Wo'rü'ber, *adv. (relatively or interrogatively used)* [s. wo (OHG. wār, wā) & über] where(up)on; over, at, with, of, about *or* upon which *or* what, whereof, whereat; ~ lachst du? what are you laughing at? ~ wir einverstanden sind, upon which we are agreed; ~ ich hiermit quittiere. [Comm.] receipt herewith acknowledged. **Wo'ru'm,** *adv. (relatively or interrogatively used)* [s. prec. & um] about, at *or* of which *or* what, on account of which *or* what, whereat. **Wo'ru'nter,** *adv. (relatively or interrogatively used)* [s. prec. & unter] under, among *or* in which *or* what, among whom; where. **Wo'=se'lbst,** *adv.* [s. wo & selbst] where. **Wo'vo'n,** *adv. (relatively or interrogatively used)* [s. wo & von] of *or* from which, what *or* whom. whereof, (up)on which *or* what; ~ leben Sie? what do you live upon; ~ abgeht, [Comm.] from which is to be deducted. **Wo'vo'r,** *adv. (relatively or interrogatively used)* [s. wo & vor] before which *or* what, of which *or* what; ~ fürchtet sie sich? what is she afraid of? **Wo'wi'der,** *adv. (relatively or interrogatively used)* [s. wo & wider] against which, what *or* whom. **Wo'=zu',** *adv. (relatively or interrogatively used)* [s. wo & zu] whereto, to which, what *or* whom, for which *or* what; wherefore, why, for what reason. ~ soll das? what is this for? what is the good of this?

Wrack, *(sn., pl. ~s or ~e)* [LG.; Du. wrak] 1. [Mar.] wreck, wrack; das (zum Brechen der Wellen am Eingange eines Hafens) versenkte ~, breakwater. 2. = Wrackgut. 3. [Bot.] (sea-) wrack, (sea-)wreck, sea-tangle, sea-oak. ~gut, *n.* 1. wrecked goods (*pl.*). 2. out-cast, refuse, waste goods. ~=holz, *n.* old timber. ~papier, *n.* refuse- (*or* waste-) paper. ~recht, *n.* right of flotsam and jetsam. ~schiff, *n.* wrecked vessel. ~vogel, *m.* wrack-bird, goosander. **Wra'k(e)lig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =(e)lig] shaky. rickety.

○ **Wri'cken,** *(wr.)* [Du. wrikken] *v. n.* [Naut.] to scull.

Wring=, in comps. w. m. next: ~eisen, *n.* [Dye.] wringing-pole. ~maschine, *f.* wringing-machine, wringer. **Wri'ngen,** *(sv., impf.* wrang; *subj. impf.* wränge; *pp.* gewru'ngen) [= ringen, II.] *v. a.* to wring (out).

Wu'cher, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. wuocher] 1. * produce, profit, advantage, interest; mit ~ vergelten, to repay with interest. 2. usury; ~ treiben, to practise usury; auf ~ leihen, ausleihen, to lend upon usury. ~=blume, *f.* marigold, chrysanthemum. ~geschäft, *n.* usurious trade. ~gesetz, *n.* usury-law. ~handel, *m.* usurious trade. ~pflanze, *f.* rank weed. ~=zins, *m.* usurious interest. ☾ **Wu'che'rei',** *(wf.)* [s. wuchern & =ei] usury. **Wu'cherer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. wuchern & =er] usurer. **Wu'cherhaft, wu'cherisch, wu'cherlich,** *adj.* [s. Wucher & =haft, =isch, =lich] usurious. **Wu'chern,** *(vv.)* [MHG. wuochern] *v. n.* 1. to practise usury. ~ (mit etwas), to lend (something) on usury; ‡ to make the most of, to employ most profitably; sich reich ~, to grow rich by usury. 2. to grow exuberantly, to luxuriate, pullulate; ‡ to be rampant. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* luxuriation, rankness. **Wu'chernd,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] rank; ‡ rampant. **Wu'cherung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] (morbid) growth; [Med.] proud flesh.

Wuchs, 1. *(sm., + pl. Wu'chse)* [fr. wachsen] 1. growth. 2. shape, size, figure, stature; von gutem ~, well-grown, well-made. ~, II. *impf.* **wu'chse,** *subj. impf.* of wachsen. =**wüchsig,** [s. Wuchs, I. & =ig] in comps. w. m. of ... growth, grown.

Wucht, *(wf.)* [LG. wucht = Gewicht] 1. (heavy) weight, burden, press. 2. ‡ force; mit voller ~, full tilt. 3. [Mech.] fulcrum, (lever-) prop. ~baum, *m.* colstaff; lever. **Wu'chten,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. n.* to weigh (heavy). ~, *v. a.* (etwas) to weigh, to poise with the hand; (mit einem Hebebaum) ~, to raise with a lever. **Wu'chtig,** *adj.* [s. Wucht & =ig] weighty, heavy.

Wühl=, in comps. w. m. next: ~=huber, *m.* = Wühler. ~maus, *f.* [Zool.] vole. ~wurm, *m.* mole-cricket. **Wüh'len,** *(wv.)* [MHG. wüelen] *v. a.* to root *or* dig up. Sich hinein~, to root into. ~, *v. n.* 1. to root, to turn up the ground (with the snout) (as swine); to stir, rummage *or* rake. 2. ‡ a) to rage; in seinen eigenen Eingeweiden ~, to rage against oneself.

~ stands for the word treated of. * obsol. · [in Etymology] hypoth. † rare. ‡ strictly. ‡ fig. ‡ transf.

b) [Pol.] to excite the public mind, to agitate. **Wüh'ler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] [Pol.] political agitator, demagogue. **Wühlerei',** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] political agitation. **Wüh'lerisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] agitative, revolutionary.

∗ o **Wuh'ne,** *(uf.)* [MG. wune; s. Schade, Altd. Wtb.] hole cut into the ice (for giving air to the fish).

Wulst, *(sm. & sf., pl.* Wülste, + Wul'ste) [MHG. wulst; cf. wellen, I. & II.] 1. padding, pad, stuffed *or* padded ring, ring, roll, roller, bunch, puff, pudding. 2. (pad under women's skirts:) dress-improver, bustle; hoop-petticoat; (in den Haaren) chignon, frisette. 3. [Archit.] torus; coussinet: (an Dachrinnen) pad, roll; [Artill.] muzzle-ring; (am Hufe) seam; (an Pflanzen) [Bot.] peel. 4. [Zool.] gibbous shuttle *or* bulla. **~artig, ~förmig,** *adj.* roll-shaped, pad-shaped. **~haar,** *n.* hair wound up in a roll. **Wül'stchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec. & s. -chen] little pad *or* roll &c. **Wül'ste,** *pl.* of Wulst. **Wul'stig,** *adj.* [s. Wulst & -ig] padded, rolled *or* puffed up, stuffed, puffy, swelled, bloated, tumid: [Bot.] torose; **~e Lippen,** thick lips, blubber-lips.

Wund, *adj.* [MHG. wunt] 1. wounded, sore, galled, fretted. **~ machen,** to render sore; **~ drücken,** to gall: **~ reiben,** to gall, chafe; **~ schlagen,** to bruise; **~ geritten,** saddle-sore; **~e Füße,** footsoreness; **~e Stelle,** sore (place), the raw; **sich ~ liegen,** to get bed-sores. 2. ‡ (Gewissen &c.) stricken, sore, wounded; **den ~en Fleck berühren,** to touch the sore point.

~-, in comps. w. m. prec.: **~arznei,** *f.* remedy, medicine for wounds, vulnerary. **~arzneischule,** *f.* surgical school. **~arzt,** *m.* surgeon. **~ärztlich,** *adj.* surgical. **~balsam,** *m.* vulnerary balsam. **~baum,** *m.* ash-tree. **~eisen,** *n.* [Surg.] probe, sound. **~essenz,** *f.* vulnerary essence, essence for wounds. **~fäden,** *n.* lint. **~fieber,** *n.* [Med.] wound-fever. **~gedrückt,** *adj.* galled, bruised. **~gelaufen,** *adj.* foot-sore. **~holz,** *n.* ash(en) wood, dog-wood. **~klee,** *m.* [Bot.] kidney-vetch, lady's finger. **~kraut,** *n.* [Bot.] vulnerary herb *or* plant; woundwort; kidney-vetch, lady's finger; male-speedwell. **~mal,** *n.* = Wundenmal. **~mittel,** *n.* vulnerary. **~narbig,** *adj.* searred. **~pflaster,** *n.* wound-plaster, surgical plaster, healing *or* adhesive plaster. **~pulver,** *n.* wound-powder, styptic powder. **~salbe,** *f.* vulnerary salve *or* unguent. **~schere,** *f.* probe-seissors *(pl.).* **~schorf,** *m.* [Med.] seab. **~starrkrampf,** *m.* [Med.] traumatic tetanus. **~trank,** *m.* vulnerary potion. **~wasser,** *n.* vulnerary water. **~wurz,** *f.* officinal valerian. **Wu'nde,** *(uf.)* [MHG. wunde, cf. prec.] 1. wound, hurt; offene **~,** raw sore; eiternde **~,** running sore; (an Pflanzen) wound, bruise; **~n untersuchen,** to probe wounds. 2. ‡ wound, injury, hurt. **Wu'nden-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: **~frei,** *adj.* not wounded, without a wound, unscathed, woundless. **~mal,** *n.* scar, cicatrice; seam; (eines Heiligen) stigma.

Wu'nder, *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. wunder] 1. surprise, astonishment: (now chiefly us. in phrs.:) **es nimmt mich ~,** I wonder, I am astonished *or* surprised that &c. (*or* at); **ich dachte ~ was es wäre,** I expected to see wonders, the most wonderful things; **sie dachte ~ wo sie wären,** she wondered where they were; **~ über ~!** marvel upon marvel! **sein (blaues) ~, seine ~ an etwas sehen,** to be surprised to see *or* at seeing something, to behold something with astonishment; **(es ist) kein ~, wenn** &c., it is no wonder if &c.; **o ~!** o rare! 2. wonder; marvel, prodigy, miracle; wonderful (*or* strange) being; **die sieben ~ der Welt,** the seven wonders of the world; **~ thun, wirken,** to perform, work *or* do miracles; **das ist kein ~,** that is not to be wondered at.

~-, in comps. w. m. Wunder, I., 2. & miraculous, prodigious, marvellous, wonderful, wondrous: **~ähnlich,** *adj.* wondrous, marvellous, miraculous. **~apfel,** *m.* balsam-apple, balsam-pear. **~arznei,** *f.* miraculous medicine. **~balsam,** *m.* miraculous balsam. **~bau,** *m.* wonderful structure, prodigious building. **~baum,** *m.* prodigious tree; [Bot.] ricinus, palma Christi, locust-tree. **~baumöl,** *n.* castor-oil. **~bild,** *n.* wonderful picture; [R. C. Ch.] miraculous image. **~blume,** *f.* [Bot.] marvel of Peru. **~blau,** *n.* mineral blue. **~brunnen,** *m.* miraculous well. **~ding,** *n.* marvellous thing, marvel, wonder, prodigy. **~erde,** *f.* [Miner.] stone-marrow, lithomarge. **~ereignis,** *n.* prodigy. **~erklärung,** *f.* explanation of miracles. **~erscheinung,** *f.* miraculous appearance (*or* phenomenon). **~fein,** *adj.* wonderfully fine. o **~fitzig,** *adj.* curious, inquisitive. **~gabe,** *f.* 1. gift of working miracles. 2. miraculous gift. **~geburt,** *f.* miraculous birth: miraculous *or* wonderful child. **~geschichte,** *f.* 1. marvellous *or* miraculous story. 2. history of miracles. **~geschöpf,** *n.* miraculous creature *or* being, prodigy. **~gesicht,** *n.* miraculous vision. **~glaube,** *m.* 1. belief in miracles (*or* wonders). 2. faith that works miracles. **~gläubig,** *adj.* believing in miracles. **~gleich,** *adj.* 1. miraculous, prodigious. 2. wonderfully like. **~gold,** *n.* miraculous gold. **~groß,** *adj.* prodigious, prodigiously large *or* great. **~hand,** *f.* miraculous *or* wonder-working hand. ‡ **~hold,** *adj.* wonderfully sweet, gentle, lovely *or* charming. **~horn,** *n.* 1. enchanted *or* magic horn. 2. ‡ des Knaben **~horn,** title of a famous collection of German popular poetry. **~hübsch,** *adj.* exceedingly nice (*or* pretty). **~kind,** *n.* marvelous *or* wonderful child; infant-prodigy, admirable Crichton. **~klein,** *adj.* wondrously little. **~kraft,** *f.* miraculous power, power of working miracles; wonderful power. **~kraut,** *n.* [Bot.] perforated St. John's wort. **~kur,** *f.* miraculous cure. **~lampe,** *f.* magic lamp (*or* lantern). **~land,** *n.* fairy-land, land of wonders; wonderland. **~laterne,** *f.* magic lantern. **~lieblich,** *adj.* most lovely. **~macht,** *f.* = **~kraft.** **~mädchen,** *n.* wonderful girl. **~mann,** *m.* 1. thaumaturgus, miracle-worker. 2. wonderful man. **~mär,** *f.* marvellous tale *or* news. **~märchen,** *n.* fairy-tale. **~mild,** *adj.* wondrous kind. **~mittel,** *n.* 1. miraculous *or* wonderful remedy (*or* means). 2. quack-medicine, nostrum. **~pfeffer,** *m.* all-spice. **~quelle,** *f.* miraculous fountain. **~regen,** *m.* miraculous rain. **~reich,** a) *n.* = **~land.** b) *adj.* a) full of wonders, wonderful; β) ℄ prodigiously rich. **~ring,** *m.* magic ring. **~salz,** *n.* Glauber's salt(s). **~schön,** *adj.* admirably handsome *or* fair, most beautiful, wondrous(ly) fair, exquisite. **~segen,** *m.* miraculous blessing. **~selig,** *adj.* blissful, extremely happy. **~selten,** *adj.* exceedingly rare. **~seltsam,** *adj.* most strange. **~spiegel,** *m.* magic mirror. **~stab,** *m.* magic wand. **~stark,** *adj.* prodigiously strong. **~stern,** *m.* wonderful star. **~sucht,** *f.* mania for miracles. **~süß,** *adj.* wonderfully sweet. **~that,** *f.* miracle, wonder, prodigy; miraculous deed *or* action. **~thäter,** *m.* worker of miracles; thaumaturgus. **~thätig,** *adj.* performing wonders, wonder-working, miraculous; thaumaturgical. **~thätigkeit,** *f.* virtue of working wonders. **~tier,** *n.* 1. wonderful animal, prodigy. 2. monster. **~tief,** *adj.* exceedingly *or* prodigiously deep, ‡ wondrous deep. **~tinte,** *f.* sympathetic ink. **~verrichtung,** *f.* performing of wonders. **~viel,** *adj.* very many. **~viole,** *f.* = **~blume.** **~voll,** *adj.* wonderful. **~wasser,** *n.* miraculous water. **~wege,** *spl.* (Gottes) **~wege,** wonderful ways (of God). **~weizen,** *m.* [Bot.] English wheat. **~welt,** *f.* world of wonders, enchanted world. **~werk,** *n.* miraculous work *or* action, wonderful work; miracle, wonder; ein **~werk machen** (aus), to make a miracle (of). **~wesen,** *n.* miraculous being. **~wirkend,** *adj.* wonder-working, miraculous. **~wirkung,** *f.* working (of) wonders; miracle, wonderful effect. **~zeichen,** *n.* wonderful (*or* miraculous) sign; prodigy, portent. **Wu'nderbar,** *adj.* [MHG. wunder-

bære, cf. Wunder & -bar] wonderful, wondrous, miraculous, marvellous, prodigious, supernatural, exciting surprise, surprising, astonishing, amazing; most astonishing, extraordinary, strange; das grenzt ans ~e, that borders on the miraculous. ~, *adv.* wonderfully, wondrously &c. **Wu'nderbärkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. wonderfulness. 2. something wonderful; strange thing. **Wu'nderbā'rlich,** *adj.* & *adv.* [s. prec. & -lich] = wunderbar. **Wu'nderlich,** *adj.* [MHG. wunderlīch, cf. Wunder & -lich] strange, odd, queer, curious, singular, extraordinary, whimsical, fantastical, capricious, freakish, peevish, wayward, ☾ rum; ~er Kauz, an odd *or* queer fellow, ☾ a rum chap; das ~e Wesen, oddness. **Wu'nderlich-keit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. strangeness, fantasticalness, oddness, oddity, queerness, whimsical disposition, whimsicalness, capriciousnes. 2. strange way, oddity, whim, odd notion, whimsicality. **Wu'ndern,** *(wv.)* [MHG wundern] (* *or* † *v. n.* to wonder; now us.:) *v. imp.* to wonder; es wundert mich, mich wundert, I wonder, I am surprised *or* astonished; das wundert mich nicht, I don't wonder (*or* I am not astonished) at it; sich etwas ~ lassen, to wonder at something, to be astonished, surprised *or* amazed at something; es soll mich ~, ob &c., I wonder whether &c.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* (*with *gen.*, now über) to wonder (at), to be astonished, surprised *or* amazed (at). **Wu'nderſām,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -sam] wonderful, strange. **Wu'ndheit,** *(wf.)* [s. wund & -heit] soreness.

Wunſch, *(sm., pl.* Wü'nſche) [MHG. wunsch] 1. wish, desire; nach ~, to one's wish, as one could wish; ganz nach ~, to the best of one's (of my, his, her, your &c.) wishes; auf ~, if desired; auf allgemeinen ~, by universal desire; fromme Wünſche, vain desires, (well-meaning but) vain wishes; (meine) beſten Wünſche zum Jahreswechſel, kindest compliments of the season. 2. desire, wish, the object of desire, thing desired. ~-form, *f.* = ~weiſe, a). ~los, *adj.* without wish or desire. ~weiſe, a) *f.* [Gram.] optative mood; b) *adv.* in the form (*or* by way) of a wish. ~-zettel, *m.* list of wishes. **Wünſch-,** in comps. w. m. wünſchen: ~hütlein, *n.* Fortunatus' wishing-cap. **Wü'nſchbar,** *adj.* [s. wünſchen & -bar] desirable. **Wü'nſche,** *pl.* of Wunſch. **Wü'nſchel-,** [MHG. wünschel-, & cf. wünſchen] in comps. w. m. wünſchen: ~hut, *m.* magic cap *or* hat, Fortunatus' (wishing-)cap. ~rute, *f.* magic (*or* divinatory) wand (*or* rod). **Wü'n-ſchen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. wünschen] *v. a.* to wish, desire *or* want; to wish *or* long for; einem Gutes, Böſes ~, to wish one well *or* ill; Glück ~, to wish good luck; einem Glück ~ (zu), to wish one joy, to congratulate one (on); ſich etwas ~, to wish (*or* long) for something, to wish to possess something; ſich wohin ~, to wish to be somewhere, to wish oneself somewhere; ich wünſche Ihnen einen guten Morgen, I wish you a good morning. ~, *sn., vbls.* wishing, desiring. **Wü'n-ſchenswert,** *adj.* [*gen.* of prec. & s. wert] desirable, worth wishing for, eligible.

☾ o **Wu'nzig** = winzig.

Wupp! *int.* [? onom.] ho! hoa! souse! there it goes! ~, *adv.* in a jiffy. **Wu'ppdich,** *(sm., pl.* ~s) [s. prec. & dich] 1. mit einem ~, with a jerk; in a jiffy. 2. ☾ (= Schnaps) dram, drop of something. ☾ o ~trott, *f.* [s. Kröte, 3] perky girl. ↓☾ **Wuppdicitä't, Wupticitä't,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ität] agility, speed.

Wü'rbe, *subj. impf.* of werben.

Wu'rde, *impf.*, **wü'rde,** I. *subj. impf.* of werden.

Wü'rde, II. *(wf.)* [MHG. wirde; cf. wert] 1. * worth, desert, merit; nach ~n (belohnen), according to (one's) merits. 2. dignity, honour; dignity, office, post, preferment. Zu einer ~ erheben, to raise to a dignity, to exalt to some preferment; mit ~, with dignity; ohne ~, without dignity; ſeiner ~ etwas vergeben, to compromise one's dignity *or* character; es iſt unter Ihrer ~, it is below you, ☾ it is infra dig: akademiſche ~, academical honour (*or* degree); ~n ſind Bürden, [prov.] the more worship the more cost.

Comps.: ~los, *adj.* undignified, without dignity. ~n-träger, *m.* dignitary. ~voll, a) *adj.* dignified, full of dignity. b) *adv.* with dignity. * **Wü'rden, wü'rdern,** *(wv.)* [s. Würde & -en, -ern] *v. o.* to value, estimate. **Wü'rdig,** *adj.* [MHG. wirdec, cf. Würde & -ig] 1. worthy, estimable, deserving. 2. dignified. 3. *(with gen.)* worthy *or* deserving (of); ~e Leute, worthy people, persons of merit, worthies. ~, *adv.* 1. worthily, deservedly &c. 2. with dignity. **Wü'rdigen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -igen] *v. a.* 1. to value, rate, estimate *or* appreciate, to prize. 2. to consider worthy of; to deign, vouchsafe *or* condescend; ~ Sie mich eines Gehörs, deign *or* vouchsafe to hear me; einen (eines Vorzuges &c.) ~, to favour one (with &c.), to (deign to) honour one (with &c.). ~, *v. n.* to condescend, deign. **Wü'rdiger,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & -er] valuer. **Wü'rdigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. würdig & -keit] worthiness, worth, desert, dignity, merit. + **Wü'rdiglich,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -lich] worthily. **Wü'rdigung,** *(wf.)* [s. würdigen & -ung] 1. estimation, appreciation, valuation. 2. vouchsafing, deigning.

Wurf, *(sm., pl.* Wü'rfe) [MHG. wurf; cf. werfen] 1. throw, cast; ☾ shy (at): ~ mit dem Netze, casting of the net; (mit Kugeln, Würfeln) throw; einen guten ~ thun, to have a good throw, ‡ to make a lucky hit. 2. a) dropping of young (= giving birth to young animals). b) brood, litter; (Hunde) von einem ~e, of one litter. 3. number of things thrown; (im Geldzählen) throw, cast; (Nadeln) throw. 4. a) * cast, sketch, = Entwurf. b) ~ der Falten, [Paint., Sculpt.] = Faltenwurf, cast of drapery. 5. [Hunt.] snout (of a wild boar); rutting (of the wild boar). 6. [Stucco.] stucco; auf naſſen ~ (malen), in fresco. 7. ‡ (in phrs.:) einem in den ~ kommen, to come in one's way, to run in the way of one's blows, to fall, tumble *or* hit (upon); der ~ iſt geſchehen, the die is cast; alles auf einen ~ ſetzen, to stake all on one cast of the die; to put all on one card.

Comps.: ~angel, *f.* fishing-line. ~anker, *m.* stream-anchor, kedge-anchor, kedger. ~ankertau, *n.* stream-cable. ~bewegung, *f.* [Phys.] projectile motion. ~blei, *n.* [Naut.] plummet, plumb-(*or* sounding-)line. ~eiſen, *n.* [Fish.] fish-gig, harpoon. ~erde, *f.* earth thrown out, rubbish. ~feſſel, *f.*, ~riemen, *m.* jess, leash, lune (of a hawk). ~gerät, *n.* missiles *or* projectiles. ~geſchoß, *n.* missile (weapon), projectile. ~geſchütz, *n.* 1. projecting-engine, catapult, ballista. 2. winnowing-machine. ~-haken, *m.* [Naut.] grappling-hook, grapnel, grapling, creeper. ~kraft, *f.* [Phys.] projectile force. ~kreiſel, *m.* (peg-)top. ~lehre, *f.* ballistics, theory of projectiles. ~leiter, *f.* rope-ladder. ~linie, *f.* [Phys.] projectile curve. ~maſchine, *f.* = ~geſchütz. ~netz, *n.* cast(ing)-net, drag-net. ~pfeil, *m.* javelin, dart. ~ſchaufel, *f.* winnowing-shovel. ~ſcheibe, *f.* disk, quoit. ~ſchlange, *f.* dart-snake. ~-ſchlinge, *f.* lasso. ~ſpeer, *m.*, ~ſpieß, *m.* javelin, dart. ~ſtein, *m.* stone for throwing, quoit. ~waffe, *f.* missile (weapon). ~weite, *f.* stone's throw; [Artill.] range. **Wü'rfe,** I. *pl.* of Wurf. ~, II. *subj. impf.* of werfen. **Wü'rfel,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [MHG. würfel: cf. Wurf, werfen] 1. (zum Spielen) die (*pl.* dice); ein Paar ~, a pair of dice; mit ~n ſpielen, to play at dice; die ~ kneipen, to cog (*or* ☾ to top) the dice; der ~ iſt gefallen, ‡ the die is cast. 2. cube; in ~ (ſchneiden), to cut into (little) square pieces, into cubes; (ſoviel und ſoviel Fuß) im ~ halten, to be (so many feet) in the side.

Comps.: ~becher, *m.* dice-box. ~brett, *n.* backgammon-board. ~-bude, *f.* booth where dice-playing is carried on. ~fall, *m.* fall of the dice. ~form, *f.*, ~geſtalt, *f.* cubic form. ~förmig, a) *adj.* cubic(al), cubiform,

having the form of a cube. b) *adv.* cubically, in the form of a die *or* cube. ~fuß, *m.* cubic foot. ~inhalt, *m.* cubic contents (*pl.*), solid capacity. ~kohlen, *f.* small coal (*sg.*), lumps (*pl.*). ~maß, *n.* cubic measure. ~muſter, *n.* checkered pattern, checkers, checks (*pl.*). ~ſchuh, *m.* cubic foot. ~ſpat, *m.* cubic spar. ~ſpiel, *n.* game at dice. ~ſpieler, *m.* dice-player. ~ſtein, *m.* cubic stone; [Miner.] cubic quartz. ~talk, *m.* cubic talc. ~tiſch, *m.* table to play at dice on. ~wurzel, *f.* cube-root, cubic root. ~zahl, *f.* [Arithm.] cubic number, cube. ~zoll, *m.* cubic inch. ~zucker, *m.* (= cube-sugar, sugar in cubes, but us.:) lump-sugar. **Wü'rfelicht,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -icht] cubic(al), cuboid. **Wü'rfelig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] 1. cubic(al), cubiform. 2. checkered; tesselated. ~, *adv.* cubically, in the form of a die, in (little) square-pieces *or* squares; ~ eingelegt, tesselated. **Wü'rfeln,** *(wv.)* [MHG. würfeln, cf. Würfel & -n] *v. n.* to play at dice; um etwas ~, to throw (for). ~, *v. a.* to cut into (little) square-pieces; to form into little squares, like a chessboard, by lines *or* stripes of different colours, to checker. **Wü'rfelweiſe,** *adv.* [s. Würfel & -weiſe] by cubes, in the form of cubes. **Wü'rfler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. würfeln & -er] dice-player. **Wü'rfling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Wurf, 2. & -ling] [Bee-k.] swarm of young bees.

Würg-, in comps. w. m. next: ~apfel, *m.* choke-apple. ~birne, *f.* choke-pear. ~engel, *m.* destroying angel. ~falke, *m.* lanner, lanneret. ~ſchlange, *f.* buffalo-snake. ~ſpinne, *f.* trapdoor spider. ~vogel, *m.* [Orn.] butcher-bird, shrike. **Wü'rgen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. würgen] *v. a.* 1. to choke, strangle, throttle *or* suffocate. 2. ‡ to massacre, murder, kill *or* slaughter. ~, *v. n.* (& *v. refl.*) to choke, to try to swallow, to feel choked, ‡ to struggle hard (an, with); hinunter~, to swallow with difficulty; es würgt ſie, she is choking with it; ‡ an einer Schwierigkeit ~, to struggle hard to do &c. **Wü'rger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. strangler, throttler; destroyer, killer, murderer, cut-throat. 2. = Würgvogel. ~bande, *f.* gang of cut-throats. **Würgerei',** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -erei] choking; strangling; massacre.

Wü'rklich = wirklich, which see.

Wurm, *(sm., pl. Würmer, *Wü'rme)* [MHG. wurm] 1. (in common usage:) any small creeping animal *or* reptile, worm, grub, vermin, mag(g)ot; serpent, snake; (in engerem Sinne) [Zool.] worm; Eingeweide~, intestinal worms (*pl.*); ſich krümmen wie ein ~, to wriggle; der getretene ~ krümmt ſich, [prov.] tread on a worm and it will turn. 2. ‡ Würmer (*pl.*) (im Kopfe), encephali, ‡ maggots, whims, crotchets, freaks, fancies; einen ~ im Kopfe haben, to have a maggot in one's head, to be out of humour, to be freakish *or* ill-humoured; to have a fool in one's sleeve. 3. [Med.] tape-worm; (am Finger) [Surg.] whitlow; der freſſende ~, [Med.] wolf, cancer; den ~ haben (v. Bäumen), to be attacked by worms *or* grubs; (v. Holz) to be worm-eaten. 4. [Vet.] (bei Pferden) bot, farcin, farcy; (bei Schafen) maggot: (bei Hunden) worm; einem Hunde den ~ ſchneiden *or* nehmen, to worm a dog. 5. ‡ worm, remorse, grief; nagender ~ (des Gewiſſens), gnawing worm, that never dies. 6. ‡ ‡ also ☾ *sn.* (*pl.* Würmer) little helpless child, baby; (Menſch) worm, wretch.

Comps.: ~ähnlich, ~artig, *adj.* wormlike, vermicular: [Anat.] vermicular, peristaltic. ~arznei, *f.* worm-medicine, vermifuge, anthelmintic. ~arzt, *m.*, ~doktor, *m.* 1. worm-doctor. 2. † quack, mountebank. ~blume, *f.* yellow succory, hawk-weed. ~eſſenz, *f.* vermifuge. ~farn, *m.* [Bot.] common shield-fern, male fern. ~feder, *f.* worm-spring. ~förmig, *adj.* vermiform, vermicular, vermiculated, worm-shaped; [Anat.] lumbrical, vermiform; peristaltic (motion of the intestines). ~fortſatz, *m.* [Anat.] vermiform process. ~fraß, *m.* 1. worm-eatenness. 2. damage done by worms. ~fräßig, *adj.* worm-eaten. ~geſchwür, *n.* [Vet.] worm-ulcer. ~gras, *n.* worm-grass. ~haut, *f.* [Naut.] (copper-)sheathing. ~krank, *adj.* suffering from worms. ~krankheit, *f.* [Med.] helminthiasis. ~kraut, *n.* 1. anthelmintic herb, tansy. 2. [Bot.] meadow-sweet. 3. helminthia. ~kuchen, *m.* worm-cake (*or* lozenge), worm-biscuit. ~loch, *n.* worm-hole. ~löcherig, *adj.* worm-eaten. ~mehl, *n.* worm-dust. ~mittel, *n.* = ~arznei. ~moos, *n.* worm-moss; anthelmintic moss. ~muskeln, *spl.* [Anat.] lumbrical muscles. ~neſſel, *f.* white dead-nettle. ~neſt, *n.* worm-nest. ~pflaſter, *n.* worm-plaster. ~pillen, *spl.* worm-pills. ~plätzchen, *n.* worm-lozenge. ~pulver, *n.* worm-powder, vermifuge. ~rinde, *f.* worm-bark. ~ſalbe, *f.* worm-salve. ~ſame(n), *m.* worm-seed. ~ſchlange, *f.* silver-snake. ~ſtein, *m.* worm-shell. ~ſtich, *m.* worm-hole. ~ſtichig, *adj.* eaten *or* attacked by the worms *or* grubs, worm-eaten, maggoty; rotten, having the dry-rot, mo(u)ldy, wormy. ~ſtichigkeit, *f.* vermiculation. ~tod, *m.* wormwood. ~treibend, *adj.* anthelmintic. ~trockniß, *f.* dry-rot: canker. ~wurz(el), *f.* [Bot.] knobby, rooted figwort. ~zucker, *m.* worm-sugar. **Wü'rmchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec. & s. -chen] 1. little worm, vermicule. 2. ‡ little helpless creature. **Wü'rmen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] *v. a.* & *imp.* ‡ ☾ es wurmt ihn (*ihm), it vexes *or* grieves him, he is piqued at it. **Wü'rmer,** *pl.* of Wurm. ~lehre, *f.* helminthology. ~ſpeiſe, *f.* food for worms. **Wu'rmicht, wu'rmig,** *adj.* [s. Wurm & -icht, -ig] 1. full of *or* abounding with worms, grubs *or* maggots, wormy, vermiculous, vermiculose. 2. ‡ ☾ o maggoty, whimsical, freakish; eccentric; vexed. 3. worm-eaten. 4. worm-like. ☾ **Wu'rmiſieren,** *(wv.)* [s. Wurm, 2., & s. -iſieren] *v. n.* to brood, ruminate, ponder.

o & ☾ **Wurſcht** = Wurſt.

Wurſt, *(sf., pl. Wü'rſte)* [MHG. wurst] 1. sausage; (black-)pudding; German sausage. 2. ‡ pad, pudding, roll, roller; [Archit.] tore; [Artill. & Min.] saucisse, saucisson; Würſtchen (der Weiden), catkin; [Hydr.] faseine; [Bak.] roll. 3. (*pl.* ~en) [Naut.] short piece of cable *or* rope; foot-hook. 4. (also ~-wagen, ~-ſchlitten, *m.*) carriage *or* sledge where persons sit a-straddle *or* back to back; sausage-sledge. 5. [Prov. phrs.:] brätſt du mir eine ~ (*or* bringſt du mir die ~), ſo löſch' ich dir den Durſt, one good turn deserves another, *or* I'll be even with you, *or* pat my back and I'll pat yours; ~ wider ~, measure for measure *or* tit for tat; die ~ nach dem Mann braten, to cut the coat according to one's cloth; mit der ~ nach der Speckſeite werfen, to throw a sprat in order to catch a salmon; ☾ das iſt ~, that is all the same, that does not matter; ☾ das iſt mir ganz ~, it is all the same to me, I do'nt care; auf der ~ herumfahren, to go a sponging, to sponge, to be a (*or* to play the) parasite.

Comps.: ~baum, *m.* purging cassia. ~darm, *m.* gut for sausages *or* puddings. ~fabrikation, *f.* sausage-manufacture. ~fett, *n.* sausage-fat. ~fleiſch, *n.* sausage-meat. ~fülle, *f.* stuffing for sausages. ~gift, *n.* sausage-poison. [Chem.] allantotoxicon. ~händler, *m.* sausage-dealer, pork-butcher. ~haut, *f.* 1. skin of *or* for sausages. 2. [Anat.] allantois. ~horn, *n.* funnel *or* filler for sausage-making. ~keſſel, *m.* sausage-pan: ☾ im ~keſſel ſitzen, to be in a fix, to be in a nice pickle. ~kraut, *n.* herb for seasoning sausages; [Bot.] majoram. ☾ ~lippe, *f.* blubber-lip, thick lip. ~machen, *n.* making (of) sausages. ~macher, *m.* sausage-maker, pork-butcher. ~marmor, *m.* pudding-marble (*or* -stone). ⊖ ~maul, *n.* 1. blubber-lips: (~mäulige Perſon) blubber-lip. 2. one fond of sausages. ‡ ~reiter, *m.* spunger, smell-feast, parasite, shark. ~ſchlitten, *m.*, ~wagen, *m.* = Wurſt, 4. ~ſpeiler, *m.*, ~ſpieß, *m.* skewer. ~ſtein, *m.* = ~marmor. ~ſuppe, *f.* sausage-broth. ~trichter, *m.* = ~horn. ~zipfel, *m.* end of a sausage, sausage-end; ☾ auf einen ~zipfel kommen, to come as a guest to a simple evening-meal. **Wü'rſtchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec.

& s. -chen] small sausage. **Wü'rſte,** *pl.* of Wurſt. ☾ **Wu'rſteln,** *(wv.)* [s. Wurſt & -eln] *v. n.* to bungle. ○ **Wu'rſten,** *(wv.)* [s. Wurſt & -en] *v. n.* 1. to make sausages *or* puddings. 2. = wurſteln. ○ **Wu'rſter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] sausage-maker. ‡☾ **Wu'rſtig,** *adj.* [s. Wurſt, 5. & -ig] altogether indifferent. ☾ **Wu'rſtigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] total indifference.

Wurz, *(wf.)* [MHG. wurz] 1. ∗○ = Wurzel, root. 2. in comps. w. m. wort, herb, root. 3. ☾ ○ (us. Wu'rzen) companion who has (*or* who is made) to pay for the others; spongee.

Würz-, [cf. next & Gewürz] in comps.: ~los, *adj.* unspiced, unseasoned; ± flat, insipid. ~nägelein, *n.*, ~nelke, *f.* = Gewürznelke. ~wein, *m.* spiced (*or* mulled) wine.

Wü'rze, *(wf.)* [MHG. würz(e), cf. Wurz, würzen] spicing, seasoning; seasoning, spice: [Brew.] wort; Hunger iſt die beſte ~, [prov.] hunger is the best sauce.

Wu'rzel, *(wf., pl. ~n)* [MHG. wurzel (OE. wyrtwaln, OHG. wurzala, ∘ wurz-waln = ∓ herb-stock)] 1. (v. Pflanzen, Haaren, Zähnen) root; (eines Berges) foot; [Gram. & Math.] root; ∓ & ± ~ ſchlagen, treiben, faſſen, to take *or* strike root; ∓ & ± mit der ~ ausreißen, ausrotten, to root up, to eradicate, to exterminate radically; die ~ ausziehen, [Math. &c.] to extract the root; ~n (als Lebensmittel), roots. 2. ± root. 3. ∓ a) root; gelbe ~, carrot; ~n und Kräuter, roots and herbs; b) [Zool.] radish-shell.

Comps.: ~ähnlich, ~artig, *adj.* like a root; [Bot.] radiciform. ~ausſchlag, *m.* shoots of a root-stock. ~ausziehen, *n.*, ~ausziehung, *f.* [Math.] extraction of the root (of a quantity), evolution. ~auszieher, *m.* [Dent.] stump-forceps (*pl.*). ~baum, *m.* [Bot.] mangrove(-tree), mangle; rhizophora; Indian fig-tree. ~blatt, *n.* radical leaf. ~brot, *n.* bread made from roots. ~brühe, *f.* sauce made *or* prepared from roots, root-broth. ~buchſtabe, *m.* radical letter. ~ende, *n.* root-end. ~exponent, *m.* [Math.] radical (*or* fractional) exponent (*or* index). ~faſer, *f.* [Bot.] fibre, thread, spring, fibrous part of a root, rootlet. ~fläche, *f.* [Bot.] root. ~förmig, *adj.* radiciform, root-formed, root-shaped. ~gewächs, *n.* plant with edible root. ~graben, *n.* digging for roots. ~gräber, *m.* person that digs for roots. ~größe, *f.* [Math.] radical quantity. ~holz, *n.* root-wood. ~keim, *m.* [Bot.] radicle. ~knoten, *m.* [Bot.] node of the root. ~los, *adj.* without roots, rootless. ~mehl, *n.* flour prepared *or* made from roots. ~reich, *adj.* full of (*or* abounding in) roots, having many roots, rooty. ~reis, *n.* = ~ſchößling. ~ſaum, *m.* [Millin.] hem. ~ſchoß, *m.*, ~ſchößling, *m.*, ~ſproſſe, *f.* [Bot.] sucker, shoot, runner, offset, stolon. ~ſilbe, *f.* [Gram.] radical syllable. ~ſtändig, *adj.* [Bot.] radical. ~ſtock, *m.* [Bot.] root-stock, rhizoma. ~ſuppe, *f.* soup prepared from roots. ~trieb, *m.* [Bot.] spur. ~torf, *m.* (kind of) turf *or* peat consisting principally of roots. ~werk, *n.* [coll.] roots. ~wort, *n.* radical word, stem. ~zahl, *f.* [Arithm.] root (of a number). ~zaſer, *f.* = ~faſer. ~zeichen, *n.* [Alg.] radical sign.

Wu'rzelchen, *(sm., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Wurzel & s. -chen] radicle, rootlet.

Wu'rzelig, *adj.* [s. Wurzel & -ig] radiciform; rooty. ∓ & ± **Wu'rzeln,** *(wv.)* [MHG. wurzelen, cf. Wurzel & -n] *v. n.* to take *or* strike root, to root. ~, *v. a.* to root. Sich (feſt)~, *v. refl.* to take (deep) root (in).

☾ ○ **Wu'rzen,** *(wv.)* [s. Wurz, 3. & -en] *v. a.* einen ~, a) to sponge upon one, to make one of a company pay for the lot; to make one stand treat; b) to bleed one, to take advantage of one's (esp. a stranger's) inexperience, to exploit one.

Wü'rzen, *(wv.)* [MHG. würzen, cf. Würze & -n] *v. a.* 1. to season *or* spice; to aromatize *or* perfume. 2. ± to season (conversation &c.). Gewürzt, *adj.* spiced, spicy; ſtark gewürzt, high-seasoned.

Wü'rzhaft, wü'rzig, *adj.* [s. Würze & -haft, -ig] 1. spicy, aromatic. 2. fragrant, balmy.

Wuſch, I. *interj.* [? onom., cf. wuſchen] hush! quick! pop!

~, II. *(wūš & vuš) impf.*, **wü'ſche,** *subj. impf.* of waſchen.

Wu'ſchen, *(wv.)* [? onom.] *v. n.* = wiſchen.

☾ ○ **Wü'ſel,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [? onom.] fidget; quick, nimble, fidgety child *or* animal. ☾ ○ **Wü'ſelig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] quick, fidgety, brisk, alert. ☾ ○ **Wü'ſeln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* to fidget, to hustle about.

Wüſt, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. wuost] chaos, confusion, mass; rubbish, paltry stuff, trash.

Wüſt, *adj.* [MHG. wüeste] 1. waste, desert, desolate, deserted, uninhabited, untilled, uncultivated; ~ liegen, to lie waste; eine ~e Inſel, a desert island; ‖ die Erde war ~ und leer, the earth was without form and void; ~ legen, to lay waste. 2. ± a) confused; b) wild, disorderly, dissolute; ein ~es Leben führen, to lead a dissolute life. 3. [Mill.] das ~e Gerinne, duct leading off the superfluous water. 4. ○ (pron. *vüšt, vü'ošt, vi'ošt*) a) ugly; b) unkind, rude.

○ **Wü'ſt(e),** *interj.* & *adv.* = wiſt; to the left.

Wü'ſte, *(wf.)* [MHG. wüeste, cf. wüſt, *adj.*] desert, wilderness, wild waste; desolate country; zur ~e machen, to lay waste; ± in der ~ predigen, [prov.] to preach to the deaf.

Wü'ſten, *(wv.)* [MHG. wüesten, cf. wüſt, *adj.* & -en] *v. a.* to devastate. ~, *v. n.* (mit) to waste (one's money); to act in a wasteful way. ~, in comps. w. m. Wüſte: ~könig, *m.* king of the waste (the lion).

Wüſtenei', *(wf.)* [cf. OS. wōstinnja, OE. wēsten, MG. wōstenie, & cf. Wüſte & -ei] desert.

Wü'ſtheit, *(wf.)* [s. wüſt & -heit] 1. desolate state, wildness (of a heath &c.). 2. confusion; dissoluteness. 3. ○ ugliness; rudeness.

Wü'ſtling, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & -ling] 1. rake, debauchee, profligate, libertine: dissolute fellow. 2. [Orn.] fly-catcher.

Wü'ſtung, *(wf.)* [MHG. wüest(eu)nunge; cf. wüſten & -ung] waste land; ‖ desolation.

Wü'ßte, wüßte, *subj. impf.* of wiſſen.

Wut, *(f., no pl.)* [MHG. wuot] 1. madness; rage, fury; in ~ gerathen, to get *or* fly into a rage, to fly out into a passion; in ~ ſetzen *or* bringen, to put into a rage, to enrage, exasperate; ſeine ~ auslaſſen, to vent one's rage (on); vor ~ ſchäumen, to foam with rage. 2. ± rage (of pain, hunger *or* thirst, of a fever, tempest &c.), fury (of the winds). 3. (als Krankheit) madness, rage, mania; (bei Hunden) rabies, madness. 4. ± rage *or* mania (for).

Comps.: ~anfall, *m.* fit of rage (*or* fury). ~ausbruch, *m.* burst of fury *or* rage. ~beere, *f.* berry of the deadly nightshade. ~entbrannt, *adj.* raging, in a rage, furious with rage. ~erfüllt, *adj.* furious, enraged. ~geſchrei, *n.* cry *or* yell of rage. ~gier, *f.* raging lust. ~gift, *n.* poison from a mad dog. ~kirſche, *f.* = Tollkirſche. ~kraut, *n.* [Bot.] chickweed; red (*or* corn-)pimpernel. ~ſchaum, *m.* foam of rage. ~ſchnaubend, *adj.* breathing rage. ~voll, *adj.* full of rage, raging, furious, mad, violent.

Wü'ten, *(wv.)* [MHG. wüeten, cf. Wut & -en] *v. n.* 1. to rage, rave, chafe, fume *or* foam, to be furious (with anger), to be in a rage, to be exasperated; ☾ to rip and tear. 2. ± to rage.

Wü'tend, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] raging, furious, in a rage, raving, frantic, infuriated; (v. Menſchen, Hunden) mad, rabid; das ~e Heer, Arthur's chase, the Wild Huntsman and his train; ± raging (s. of the sea *or* tempest), furious, violent: ~er Schmerz, excruciating pain; ☾ ~es Verlangen, tearing desire. ~, *adv.* furiously &c., ○ extremely.

Wü'ter, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. furious, mad *or* savage person; desperado. 2. tyrant.

Wü'terich, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. wüeterich, cf. prec. & -rich] furious, frantic, cruel, ruthless *or* blood-thirsty person; tyrant; tearer.

Wü'tig, *adj.* [s. Wut & -ig] furious, raving, raging, enraged, frantic, outrageous; mad, rabid.

☾ **Wutſch,** *int.* [? onom.; cf. wuſch, wiſchen] souse! quick! ☾ **Wu'tſchen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en] = wuſchen, wiſchen.

X.

X, x, *(iks) (sm., pl. ∼e)* [Gram.] the sound or letter X, x; [Math.] the unknown quantity; ein x für ein U vormachen, [orig. to change a five (V) into a ten (X), by lengthening the two arms of the V below the line so as to give a X; the letter v in mediæval orthography being frequently used for and equivalent to an u] to humbug (one), to take (one) in. **∼=**, in comps. w. m. 1. x-shaped, 2. [Math.] x, not known *or* not to be told how much *or* how often, unknown: **∼=beine**, turned-in legs; **∼=beinig**, in-kneed, knock-kneed. ⟨ **∼beliebig**, *adj.* any, ... whoever, ... whatever. Ich habe es ihm **∼=mal** gesagt, I have told him ever so often: Herr X., Mr. X.

Xanti'ppe, *(uf.)* [WN.] 1. Xantippe. 2. ± Xantippe, shrew, scold, termagant.

Xe'ni-e, *(wf.)* [Gr. ξενίον] xenium; [Poet.] epigram. **Xe'ni-en=**, in comps. w. m. prec.: **∼dichter**, *m.* epigrammatist.

Xe'reswein, *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [PlN. Xeres, & s. Wein] sherry.

Xylo=, [fr. Gr. ξύλον = wood] in comps. w. m. wood-, xylo-: **Xylogra'ph**, *(wm.)* [s. prec. & =graph] xylographer, wood-cutter. **Xylographie'**, *(wf.)* [s. =graphie] xylography, wood-engraving, wood-cutting. **Xylographie'ren**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =ieren] *v. a.* & *v. n.* to engrave on wood. **Xylogra'phiſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =iſch] xylographic.

Y.

Y, y, *(ü'psilon* or *üpsi'lon) (sn., pl. ∼s)* [Gram.] 1. the sound or letter Y, y. 2. anything Y-shaped.

Yacht, *(jacht) (wf.)* [Engl.] [Nant.] yacht.

Yahen, *(iä'hən) (wv.)* [onom.] *v. n.* to bray (s. of asses).

Yankee, *(ja'nki, ja'ŋki) (sm., pl. ∼s)* [Engl.] yankee.

Ypſilon, *(ü'psilon* or *üpsi'lon) (sn., pl. ∼s)* [Gr. ὖ ψιλόν] = Y, y, which see.

Y'ſop, *(sm., pl. ∼e or ∼s)* [Gr. ὕσσωπος] hyssop.

Y'ttererde, *(wf.)* [s. E. G. P.] [Chem.] yttria. **Y'ttrium**, *(sn., no pl.)* [NL.; cf. prec.] [Chem.] yttrium.

Yukke, *(ju'ke) (wf.)* [Sp. yuca] [Bot.] yucca.

Z.

Z, z, *(tset) (sn., pl. ∼s)* 1. [Gram.] sound or letter Z, z. 2. (as abbrev.) = Zoll, inch, Zeile, line, Zeit, time; z. B. = zum Beiſpiel, *or* z. E. = zum Exempel, for instance, exempli gratia (sp. e. g.): z. D. = zur Dispoſition, on half-pay; z. H. = zu Händen *or* zu Handen, care of, to be delivered (to); z. Z. = zur Zeit, at present; acting.

Za(a)r = Czar.

Zack=, in comps. w. m. Zacken: **∼=eiſen**, *n.* toothing-iron. **Zä'ckchen**, *(sn., pl. ∼)* [*dim.* of next, & s. =chen] little point &c.; (an Spitzen) purl; (an Kleidern) scolloping *(or* pinking); mit **∼** verſehen (Kleider), to purl *or* pink. **Za'cke**, *(wf.)* [MHG. zacke] tooth, (projecting *or* sharp) point, dent, spike (of a fork), prong, tine; (an Spitzen) purl-edging; scollop; scolloping, purl-edging. **Za'cken**, I. *(sm., pl. ∼)* = Zacke; ± ⊖ er hat einen **∼**, [prov.] he is tipsy. **∼**, II. *(wv.)* [s. Zacke & =n] *v. a.* to cut out in points *(or* teeth), to indent, scollop, tooth, jag *or* notch, to zigzag, to purl *(or* pink). Sich **∼**, *v. refl.* to form in zigzag, to become indented, jagged *or* notched. **Ge=zackt**, *pp. adj.* = zackig.

Za'cken=, in comps. w. m. Zacke, gezackt: **∼blatt**, *n.* dentate *(or* indented) leaf. **∼felſen**, *m.* craggy cliff. **∼=förmig**, *adj.* scolloped. **∼horn**, *n.* horn with branches; [Zool.] whelk. **∼=körner**, *spl.* oil-seed. **∼kraut**, *n.* garden-rocket. **∼kreuz**, *n.* Maltese cross. **∼linie**, *f.* notched *(or* zigzag-) line. **∼meißel**, *m.* notched *or* toothed chisel. **∼ſchnecke**, *f.* dented shell. **∼walze**, *f.* dented roller. **∼werk**, *n.* notched work; pinking, scolloping; [Fort.] indented work; redan; cheval de frise. **Za'ckicht, za'ckig**, *adj.* [s. Zacke & =icht, =ig] pointed, toothed, pronged, notched, indented, dented, jagged, rugged; (vom Hirſchgeweih) branched; **∼** ausſchneiden, to pink.

♀ **Zäg**, *adj.* [MHG. zage] = zaghaft.

○ **Za'gel**, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [MHG. zagel] 1. tail. 2. penis.

Za'gen, *(wv.)* [MHG. zagen] *v. n.* to be afraid *or* discouraged, to be timid *or* timorous, to lack courage; to be diffident. **∼**, *(sn., vbls.)* timidity, fear; mit Zittern und **∼**, with trembling and trepidation. **Zä'ger**, *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & =er] timid *or* timorous person, poltroon, coward. **Zä'ghaft**, *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft] timid, timorous, faint-hearted, cowardly, fearful, trembling, dejected; shy, bashful; **∼** machen, to intimidate, bully; to brow-beat. **Za'ghaftigkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =igkeit] timidity, timorousness, faint-heartedness, cowardice, fearfulness, fear, dejectedness, dejection. **Zä'gheit**, *(wf.)* [s. zag & =heit] = Zaghaftigkeit.

Zäh, zäh'e, *adj.* [OHG. zāhi, MHG. zæhe] 1. tough, tenacious; viscous, clammy, gluey, glutinous, sticky, ropy; (Wein) ropy; **∼es** Metall, tenacious *(or* ductile) metal. 2. ± tough, persevering; obstinate; stingy, ⟨ close. **∼flüſſig**, *adj.* refractory. **Zäh'e, Zäh'=heit, Zäh'igkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =e, =heit, =igkeit] 1. toughness, tenacity; viscosity, clamminess, glutinousness, ropiness. 2. ± toughness, perseverance, obstinacy; stinginess.

Zahl, *(wf.)* [MHG. zal] number; [Arithm.] number; figure, cipher; numeral character; [Gram.] number; ganze **∼**, whole number; integer; gebrochene **∼**, fraction, fractional number; gerade **∼en**, even numbers; ungerade **∼**, odd number; ohne **∼**, without number, numberless, innumerable; an der **∼**, in number; einfache **∼**, singular, mehrfache **∼**, plural; benannte **∼**, concrete number; unbenannte **∼**, abstract number; zweiſtellige **∼**, number of two digits; um die **∼** voll zu machen, to make up the number; eine **∼** von zwanzig, a score; mit **∼en** verſehen, to number; römiſche **∼en**, Roman numerals *(or* figures); arabiſche **∼en**, Arabic numerals.

∼=, in comps. w. m. Zahl & zahlen: **∼adverbium**, *n.* numeral adverb. **∼amt**, *n.* pay-office. **∼brett**, *n.* counting-board. **∼buchſtabe**, *m.* numeral (letter). **∼fähig**, *adj.* solvent, able to pay. **∼fähigkeit**, *f.* solvency. **∼figur**, *f.* figure, cipher. **∼friſt**, *f.* term of payment. **∼größe**, *f.* numerical quantity. **∼haſpel**, *m.* reel marking the number of turns. **∼kammer**, *f.*, **∼kaſſe**, *f.* pay-office. **∼kellner**, *m.* head-waiter (waiter to whom one pays one's account). **∼kunſt**, *f.* numeration. **∼los**, *adj.* numberless, innumerable. **∼loſigkeit**, *f.* numberlessness. **∼meiſter**, *m.* paymaster; cashier, treasurer. **∼meiſteramt**, *n.* treasurership. **∼ordnung**, *f.* order of numbers. **∼perle**, *f.* round pearl. **∼pfennig**, *m.* counter. **∼reich**, *adj.* numerous. **∼reim**, *m.* chronogram. **∼ſchein**, *m.* receipt. **∼ſergeant**, *m.* [Mil.] pay-sergeant; [Naut.] purser. **∼ſpiel**, *n.* game with numbers *or* figures. **∼ſtelle**, *f.* 1. pay-office; [Comm.] pay-counter. 2. [Math.] digit. **∼tag**, *m.* pay-day; quarter-day. **∼termin**, *m.* = **∼friſt**. **∼tiſch**, *m.* counter. **∼verhältnis**, *n.* proportion (of numbers), ratio. **∼weiſe**, *f.* = **∼haſpel**. **∼woche**, *f.* pay-week. **∼wort**, *n.* numeral. **∼zeichen**, *n.* numeral (character), figure, cipher.

Zähl=, in comps. w. m. zählen: **∼=apparat**, *m.* counter; operameter. **∼=brett**, *n.* counting-board. **∼kandidat**, *m.* [Pol.] test-candidate (candidate who is put up only to ascertain the number of votes a party is likely to command). **∼karte**, *f.* counting-card. **∼methode**, *f.* method of numeration. **∼rad**, *n.* [Watchm.] count-wheel. **Zahl'bar**, *adj.* [s. zahlen & =bar] to be paid, payable, due; [Comm.] **∼** bei Verfall, payable when due *(or* at maturity); **∼** ultimo, cash on the last of this month; **∼** auf Sicht, payable at sight: **∼** werden, to fall *(or* to become) due; **∼** machen (Wechſel), to make (a bill) payable, to domicile *or*

domiciliate (a bill). **Zäh'lbar**, *adj.* [s. zählen & -bar] numerable, countable, computable. **Zah'len-**, in comps. w. m. Zahl: **~einheit**, *f.* [Arithm.] unit. **~folge**, *f.* numerical order. **~gleichung**, *f.* equation. **~größe**, *f.* numerical quantity, number. **~lotterie**, *f.* lottery with numbers, lotto. **~mensch**, *m.* ± matter-of-fact-man. **~rechnung**, *f.* numeral arithmetic. **~reihe**, *f.* series *or* progression of numbers. **~schloß**, *n.* secret lock, letter-lock. **~sinn**, *m.* arithmetical talent; [Phren.] calculation. **~system**, *n.* [Math.] numerical system (*or* scale). **~teilung**, *f.* division. **~verhältnis**, *n.* numerical proportion; ratio. **~wert**, *m.* numerical value.

Zah'len, *(wv.)* [MHG. zaln] *v. a.* & *v. n.* 1. to pay; nicht **~** können, to be insolvent; Rechnungen **~**, to clear, discharge (*or* to pay off) accounts; Kinder **~** die Hälfte, children half-price; **~!** (said to a waiter at a restaurant:) how much do I owe, waiter? *or* the bill, please! 2. ± to pay, to pay (*or* atone) for. **Zäh'len**, *(wv.)* [MHG. zeln] *v. a.* & *v. n.* to number, to amount to, to count, reckon *or* tell; (unter) to reckon (amongst); Geld **~**, to count money; die Bevölkerung **~**, to take the census of the population; die Stimmzettel **~**, to tell the votes; vierzehn Ahnen **~**, to be of fourteen descents; sechzig Jahre **~**, to number sixty years; unter die Toten **~**, to be numbered with the dead; das zählt nicht, that does not count; ehe man drei **~** konnte, in a twinkling; er sieht aus, als ob er nicht drei **~** könnte, he looks as if butter would not melt in his mouth. **~**, *v. n.* ± (auf) to count *or* to rely (on); to anticipate. **Zah'ler**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. zahlen & -er] payer; paymaster; ein schlechter **~**, a bad paymaster. **Zäh'ler**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. zählen & -er] 1. he that numbers &c., teller, numerator; (beim Billard) marker. 2. [Arithm.] numerator; [Mech.] counter. **-zählig**, [s. Zahl & -ig] in comps., forming *adjectives* w. m.: of ... numbers. **Zah'lung**, *(wf.)* [s. zahlen & -ung] paying, payment; bare **~**, ready money payment; gegen bare **~**, for cash; **~** leisten, to pay; **~** einstellen, to suspend *or* stop payment; ratenweise **~**, payment by instalments; Mangel an **~**, non-payment; **~** erhalten, paid, payment *or* amount received (abbrev. sp. p. r.). **Zäh'lung**, *(wf.)* [s. zählen & -ung] counting, numbering; computation; calculation; enumeration; **~** des Volkes, census. **~s-kommission**, *f.* commission charged with taking the census. **Zah'lungs-**, in comps. w. m. Zahlung: **~anweisung**, *f.* cheque *or* check, draft, order. **~aufforderung**, *f.* request to pay; call. **~aufschub**, *m.* delay of payment, respite; **~aufschub** bewilligen, to extend the term of (time for) payment. **~bedingungen**, *pl.* terms of payment. **~befehl**, *m.* order to pay, writ. **~einstellung**, *f.* suspension *or* stopping of payment. **~erleichterungen**, *spl.* facilities of payment. **~fähig**, *adj.* solvent. **~fähigkeit**, *f.* solvency; ability to pay (all debts *or* just claims). **~frist**, *f.*, time allowed for payment, term *or* date of payment; *pl.* instalments. **~kommission**, *f.* commission for payment. **~mittel**, *n.*, gesetzliches **~mittel**, legal tender. **~ort**, *m.* place of payment. **~schein**, *m.* receipt. An **~statt**, instead of payment in cash. **~tag**, *m.* = Zahltag. **~termin**, *m.* day (*or* date) of payment; *pl.* instalments. **~unfähig**, *adj.* insolvent. **~unfähigkeit**, *f.* insolvency. **~verbindlichkeit**, *f. f.* liability to pay. **~vermögen**, *n.* = **~**fähigkeit. **~verschreibung**, *f.* promissory note. **~wert**, *m.* pecuniary value. **~zeit**, *f.* date of payment.

Zahm, *adj.* [MHG. zam] 1. (v. Tieren) tame, domestic; **~** machen, to (make) tame, to domesticate; (Bäume) natural; **~es** Wasser (bei Fischen), (fish-)pond, lake; **~e** Fische, fish bred and kept in ponds *or* lakes; (v. Erzen) not difficult of fusion, not refractory. 2. ± tame, gentle, tractable, docile; **~** machen, to tame, ☾ to make (one) eat humble pie. **Zäh'mbar**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -bar] tameable. **Zäh'mbarkeit**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] tameableness. **Zäh'men**, *(wv.)* [MHG. zem(m)en, cf. zahm & -en] *v. a.* 1. to tame, domesticate; (ein Pferd) to break in. 2. ± to tame, restrain, check, subdue, bridle *or* curb. **Zäh'mer**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] tamer. **Zah'mheit**, *(wf.)* [s. zahm & -heit] tameness. **Zäh'mung**, *(wf.)* [s. zähmen & -ung] taming &c.. domestication.

Zahn, *(sm., pl. Zäh'ne)* [MHG. zan (OHG. zand)] 1. tooth; ‡ tooth (of a rake, comb, saw, card &c.), dentil, denticle; tine, prong, spoke; (an Rädern) tooth, cog; schlechter **~**, carious, decayed *or* foul tooth; künstliche Zähne, artificial teeth; Zähne bekommen, to cut one's teeth; die Zähne zusammenbeißen, to set one's teeth on edge; die Zähne fletschen, to gnash one's teeth; mit den Zähnen knirschen, to grind one's teeth; etwas in den hohlen Zahn, [prov.] a toothful, very little; die Zähne wechseln, to shed (one's) teeth; Zähne einschneiden in &c., to tooth *or* indent &c. 2. ± [prov. phrs.:] die Zähne weisen, to show one's teeth, ☾ to sport one's ivory; **Haare auf den Zähnen haben**, to have wit at one's fingers' ends, to be plucky, intrepid *or* bold; o einem (etwas) aus den Zähnen reißen, to snatch out of one's hand; einem auf den **~** fühlen, to feel one's pulse, to sound one; ☾ to try to pump one; ☾ einen **~** haben (auf), to have an old grudge (against); es thut ihm kein **~** mehr weh, he has no more tooth-ache, he's dead and gone; der **~** der Zeit, the ravages of time.

Comps.: **~arzenei**, *f.* remedy for tooth-ache. **~arzt**, *m.* dentist. **~atelier**, *n.* dentist's shop. **~ausnehmen**, *n.*, **~ausziehen**, *n.* tooth-drawing, extracting teeth. **~balsam**, *m.* balsam for the teeth. **~bildung**, *f.* formation of teeth. **~bleeker**, *m.* one who shows his teeth. **~brassen**, *m.* [Ichth.] saw-toothed sea-bream. **~brecher**, *m.* tooth-drawer. **~buchstabe**, *m.* [Gram.] dental (letter). **~bürste**, *f.* tooth-brush. **~einguß**, *m.* filling of a tooth. **~einschnitt**, *m.* indentation. **~eisen**, *n.* tooth-drawer; [Sculpt.] ripping chisel. **~fäule**, *f.*, **~fäulnis**, *f.* caries of the teeth. **~feile**, *f.* dental file, dentist's raspatory. **~fieber**, *n.* teething-fever. **~fistel**, *f.* fistula in the gums. **~fleisch**, *n.* gums (*pl.*). **~fletschend**, *adj.* grinning. **~förmig**, *adj.* (formed) like a tooth, having the form of a tooth, tooth-shaped, dentiform; odontoid. **~fortsatz**, *m.* [Anat.] alveolar process. **~frieseł**, *n.* tooth-rash. **~füllung**, *f.* stopping. **~geschwür**, *n.* tumor in the gums, alveolar abscess. **~glasur**, *f.* enamel of the teeth. **~hammer**, *m.* claw-hammer. **~hecht**, *m.* tooth-pike. **~heilkunde**, *f.* dentistry, dental surgery. **~hobel**, *m.* tooth-plane. **~hobeleisen**, *n.* tooth-plane iron. **~höhle**, *f.* socket (of a tooth). **~höhlengang**, *m.* alveolar canal. **~höhlung**, *f.* cavity in a decayed tooth. **~kitt**, *m.* tooth-cement, plastic filling for teeth. **~krankheiten**, *spl.* diseases of the teeth. **~kraut**, *n.* tooth-wort. **~krone**, *f.* crown (*or* upper part) of a tooth. **~künstler**, *m.* dentist. **~lade**, *f.* jaw-bone; tooth-socket. **~latwerge**, *f.* dentifrice. **~laut**, *m.* [Gram.] dental (sound). **~lehre**, *f.* dentology. **~los**, *adj.* toothless; [Zool.] edentate; **~lose Tiere**, edentates. **~losigkeit**, *f.* toothlessness. **~lücke**, *f.* gap in the teeth. **~lückig**, o **~luckert**, *adj.* having lost some teeth, gap-toothed. **~meißel**, *m.* dental chisel, scraper; rugine. **~mittel**, *n.* dentifrice, odontalgic (remedy). **~muschel**, *f.* [Zool.] tooth-shell. **~nerv**, *m.* nerve of a tooth, dental nerve. **~operation**, *f.* dental operation. **~paste**, *f.* tooth-paste, dentifrice. **~pulver**, *n.* tooth-powder, dentifrice, odonto. **~putzer**, *m.* teeth-cleaner; [Dent.] scraper. **~rad**, *n.* cogged *or* dented wheel, tooth- (*or* cog-)wheel. **~radbahn**, *f.* [Railw.] cog-wheel-railway, rack-railway. **~reihe**, *f.* row *or* set of teeth. **~reißen**, *n.* = **~**schmerz. **~säge**, *f.* tooth-saw. **~salbe**, *f.* salve for the teeth. **~scheibe**, *f.* ratchet-wheel. **~schiene**, *f.* rack-rail. **~schlüssel**, *m.* key-instrument, tooth-key. **~schmelz**, *m.* enamel (of the teeth). **~schmerz**, *m.* tooth-ache, odontalgy. **~schnäbler**, *m.* [Orn.]

dentiroster, passerine bird. ~ſchnitt, *m.* indentation, denticulation: [Archit.] dentil. ~ſichel, *f.* toothed sickle. ~ſilber, *n.* 1. silver for stopping teeth. 2. silver in bars *or* ingots. ~ſpitzfeile, *f.* [Techn.] potence-file. ~ſtange, *f.* [Mech.] rack. ~ſtangengetriebe, *n.* [Mech.] rack-gear, rack and pinion. ~ſtift, *n.* = ~ſtumpf. ~ſtocher, *m.* tooth-pick. ~ſtocheretui, *n.* tooth-pick case. ~ſtummel, *m.*, ~ſtumpf, *m.* stump of a tooth, snagged tooth. ~technik, *f.* science of dentistry. ~tinktur, *f.* tincture for the teeth, tooth-wash. ~= und Lippenbuchſtabe, *m.* [Gram.] dento-labial. ~=troſt, *m.* [Bot.] red eye-bright *or* euphrasy. ~waſſer, *n.* tooth-wash, dentilave. ~wechſel, *f.* shedding (of) the teeth, second dentition. ~weh, *n.* = ~ſchmerz. ~wehbaum, *m.* prickly ash, tooth-ache tree. ~wehmittel, *n.* odontic. ~weinſtein, *m.* tartar of the teeth. ~werk, *n.* 1. [Mech.] tooth-(*or* rack-)work, indented work. 2. ☾ teeth-range. ~wurm, *f.* caries of the teeth. ~wurz, *f.* [Bot.] tooth-wort. ~wurzel, *f.* 1. root of a tooth. 2. [Bot.] tooth-wort; Spanish camomile, pellitory of Spain. ~zange, *f.* dentist's forceps. **Zähˈnchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec. & s. =chen] little tooth; denticle. **Zähˈne,** *pl.* of Zahn. ~=, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~klappe(r)n, *n.*, ~knirſchen, *n.* gnashing of teeth. ~knirſchend, *adj.* gnashing with (*or* grinding) the teeth. ~kletſchend, *adj.* = zahnkletſchend. **Zähˈneln,** *(vr.)* [s. prec. & =eln] *v. a.* to indent; *pp.* gezähnelt, [Bot.] denticulate(d). **Zahˈnen, zähˈnen,** *(vr.)* [s. Zahn & =en] *v. a.* to tooth, indent; to cog. ~, *v. n.* to breed *or* cut teeth, to teeth. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* dentition, teething. Gezahnt, gezähnt, *pp.* of prec. toothed, [Bot.] dentate(d); fägeförmig gezahnt, dentate-serrated: fein gezahnt, denticulate. =zähnig, [s. Zahn & =ig] in comps., forming *adjectives* w. m. -toothed, having ... teeth, dentated.

♀ **Zähˈre,** *(uf.)* [MHG. zaher, *pl.* zähere] tear.

Zähˈrte, *(uf.)* = Zärte, II.

Zain, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. zein] [Met.] ingot (of silver), wedge, bar. ~eiſen, *n.* iron in bars. ~hammer, *m.*, ~hammerwerk, *n.* slitting-mill, forge. ~ſchmied, *m.* forger of bars, hammer-smith, master-smith in forges, slitter. ○ **Zaiˈne,** *(uf.)* [?] willow-basket. **Zaiˈnen,** *(vr.)* [s. Zain & =en] [Met.] to forge into bars &c., to cast into ingots, to slit. **Zaiˈner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] = Zainſchmied.

Zaˈnder, *(sm., pl. ~)* [? fr. ○ Zand = Zahn & s. =er] (also ~barſch, *m.*) [Ichth.] perch-pike.

Zäˈngchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next, & s. =chen] = Zängelchen. **Zaˈnge,** *(uf.)* [MHG. zange] 1. (pair of) tongs; (kleine ~) (pair of) pincers, pliers, nippers, tweezers: [Surg.] forceps; ~n *(pl.)*, [Carp.] holdfast, cramp, vice. 2. die ~n (der Pferde), gatherers, fore-teeth; (bei Hirſchen) fore-part of the foot, edges; [Ent.] forcipated jaws. 3. [Fort.] tenail.

Zäˈngel=, in comps. w. m. zängeln: ~hammer, *m.* shingling-hammer.

Zäˈngelchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Zange & s. =elchen] small pincers, nippers, tweezers, pliers *(pl.)*. **Zäˈngeln,** *(vr.)* [s. Zange & =eln] *v. a.* to shingle.

Zaˈngen=, in comps. w. m. Zange: ~entbindung, *f.* [Med.] delivery by means of the forceps. ~förmig, *adj.* pincer-formed, forcipated. ~=geburt, *f.* = ~entbindung. ~ſchange, *f.*, ~werk, *n.* [Fort.] tenail. ~winkel, *m.* [Fort.] angle of the tenail.

Zank, *(sm., no pl.)* [cf. zanken] quarrel, wrangle, squabble, bickering, altercation, brawl, contention, contest, strife; ☾ row, tiff, crash; immer in ~ und Hader leben, to be always at variance; ~ anfangen, to pick a quarrel.

Comps.: ~apfel, *m.* apple of discord, apple of Eris; bone of contention. ~bein, *n.* bone of contention. ~geiſt, *m.* quarrelsome disposition (*or* person); contentionsness. ~luſt, *f.* quarrelsomeness, litigiousness, contentiousness. ~luſtig, *adj.* quarrelsome, litigious, contentious. ⊖ ~mann, *n.* quarrelsome person, brawler. ~ſucht, *f.* = ~geiſt, ~luſt. ~ſüchtig, *adj.* = ~luſtig. ☾ ~teufel, *m.* quarrelsome person, wrangler; (v. Frauen) termagant, shrew, scold, vixen. ☾ ~vogel, *m.* quarreler, wrangler. ~wort, *n.* word of contention, quarreling word. **Zaˈnken,** *(vr.)* [eMHG. zanken, zenken; cf. Gezank] *v. n.* to quarrel, dispute, wrangle, squabble, brawl, bicker, jar *or* scold; to nag. ~, *v. a.* to scold. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to quarrel with one another, to fall out with one another; ſich ~ (um &c.), to dispute (about &c.). **Zäˈnker,** *(sm.)*, **Zäˈnkerin,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] quarreller, disputer, brawler, wrangler; quarrelsome woman, shrew, scold. **Zänkereiˈ,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] wrangling; brawl. **Zaˈnkhaft, zäˈnkiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft, =iſch] quarrelsome, contentious, litigious, disputatious, brawling; ☾ cantankerous; scolding, testy.

Zapf=, in comps. w. m. zapfen, Zapfen: ~bier, *n.* beer from the tap. ~bottich, *m.* [Brew.] working-tun.

Zäˈpfchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next, & s. =chen] 1. little (*or* small) plug, pin, peg; [Anat.] uvula, glottis; ~=r, *n.* [Phon.] guttural r. 2. short for & = Stuhlzäpfchen. **Zaˈpfen,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. zapfe] pin, peg, plug; [Mech.] tenon: (an Fäſſern) tap, spigot, faucet, bung, stopper, plug; [Carp.] mortise; (an Rädern) pivot; (an Dach=ziegeln) hook; (an Tannen) cone; eiſerner ~, [Artill.] pintle, trunnion.

~, *(vr.)* [MHG. zapfen] *v. a.* to tap, broach *or* draw; to sell from the tap by draught; [Carp.] to mortise.

~, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~bank, *f.* turn-bench. ~baum, *m.* black berry-bearing alder. ~bäume, *pl.* [coll.] [Bot.] cone-bearing trees, conifers *(pl.)*. ~beißer, *m.* [Orn.] cross-bill. ~bier, *n.* droppings of beer, beer-droppings. ~bohrer, *m.* pin-drill, tenon-auger; [Watchm.] pivot-drill; tap-borer. ~deckel, *m.* lid of a sea-compass. ~drüſe, *f.* gland of the uvula. ~formig, *adj.* having the form (*or* shape) of a bung, of a cone &c., conical. ~geld, *n.* ale-house impost. ~hahn, *m.* tapping-cock. ~holz, *n.* bung-wood. ~hopfen, *m.* female hop. ~lager, *n.* [Techn.] socket, bearing of a spindle. ~loch, *n.* bung-hole; tap-hole, faucet-hole; [Carp.] mortise. ~lochbohrer, *m.* [Carp.] wimble. ~mutter, *f.* socket, sole. ~ring, *m.* ring round the pivot. ~röhre, *f.* tapping-pipe. ~ſäge, *f.* tenon-saw. ~ſchwelle, *f.* groundsill (of a sluice), sleeper. ~ſtreich, *m.* [Mil.] [? orig. striking *or* stopping the tap at closing time, hence: signal for the soldiers to retire to their quarters:] tattoo, retreat: den ~ſtreich ſchlagen, to beat the tattoo, to beat the quarters. ~ſtück, *n.* [Techn.] sole, socket: base-ring. ~tragend, *adj.* [Bot.] coniferous. ~trog, *m.* tap-tub. ~wein, *m.* wine that has leaked out, wine-droppings. ~wurzel, *f.* [Bot.] tap-root. **Zaˈpfer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. zapfen & =er] tapster, drawer. **Zäˈpflein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Zapfen, & s. =lein] Zäpfchen.

Zaˈppel=, in comps. w. m. next: ☾ ~fritze, *m.*, ~meier, *m.*, ~philipp, *m.* fidget. **Zaˈppeln,** *(vr.)* [MHG. zappeln] *v. n.* 1. to sprawl *or* struggle, to move in convulsions; to flounder, to leap about (as a fish); to fidget about. 2. ‡ (einen) ~ laſſen, to keep one in suspense. **Zaˈppler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] sprawler, flounderer; ☾ fidget.

Zar &c. = Czar &c.

Zaˈrge, *(uf.)* [MHG. zarge] border, edge, rim, brim, ledge, groove, hoop, frame, case, drum; [Carp.] holdfast, cramp; collar; crome (of a cask); (eines Mühlſteines) drum, box. ~nförmig, *adj.* having the form of a ledge &c., rim-formed.

Zart, *adj.* [MHG. zart] 1. tender, delicate, fine, soft; subtile; slender, frail, weak; (Fleiſch) tender; (der Farbe) pale. 2. ‡ tender; nice, fine, delicate: (Gewiſſen) tender, delicate, scrupulous. ~beſaitet, *pp. adj.* highly-strung. ~es Alter, tender age. ~fiſch, *m.* tender fish. ~fühlend, ~fühlig, *adj.* delicate. ~füßig, *adj.* tender-footed. ~gefühl, *n.* delicacy,

nice *or* fine feeling, tenderness of feeling. ~gliederig, *adj.* having delicate *or* slender limbs, fine-limbed. ~herzig, *adj.* tender-(*or* soft-)hearted. ~leibig, *adj.* of a delicate constitution. ~ſinn, *m.* delicacy. ~ſinnig, *adj.* delicate, with fine feelings. **Zä'rte,** *(wf.)* I. [s. prec. & =e] tenderness. ~, II. [?] [Ichth.] a kind of bream. **Zärtelei',** *(wf.)* [s. next & =ei] excessive tenderness; affectation of sensitiveness. **Zä'rteln,** *(wv.)* [s. zart & =eln] *v. n.* to affect delicacy, to affect *or* show tenderness; ∗ ~ mit, to treat too tenderly, to spoil. + ~, *v. a.* = verzärteln. **Zä'rtheit,** *(wf.)* [s. zart & =heit] 1. tenderness, delicacy, fineness, softness, subtility; weakness. 2. ± tenderness, delicacy, fineness, nicety. **Zä'rtlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] 1. ∗ delicate, tender, soft. 2. fond, loving; amorous; tender; ~ lieben, to cherish, to love dearly; ~ halten, to treat with tenderness; ~ thun, to affect tenderness; to play the lover. **Zä'rtlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. ∗ delicacy. 2. tenderness, fondness. 3. us. *pl.* ~en, loving actions, endearments, caresses, fond (*or* sweet) things (*or* speeches). **Zä'rtling,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. prec. & =ling] effeminate person, weakling; tenderling.

∗**Zä'ſel,** *(wf.)* [?] = Zaſer. **Zä'ſelig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] = zaſerig. **Zä'ſer,** *(wf.)* [?] [Bot.] fibre, filament. ~=blume, *f.* fig-marigold. **Zä'ſerchen,** *(sn., pl.* ~) [*dim.* of prec. & s. =chen] fibril. **Zäſericht, zäſerig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =icht, =ig] = faſericht, faſerig. **Zä'ſern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. n.* & ſich ~, *v. refl.* to feaze.

Za'ſpel, *(wf.)* [MHG. zalspille (for zalspinnele)] skein, hank, tie, reel (of yarn).

Zau'ber, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. zouber] 1. spell, charm, enchantment, incantation; prestige; einen ~ löſen, to break a charm. 2. ± charm, magic. magic power, magic effect. 3. ☾ concern, affair; ☾ ↕ fauler ~, trash, humbug; ↑↓ der ganze ~, the whole caboodle.

Comps.: ~apparat, *m.* juggler's apparatus. ~auge, *n.* charming *or* bewitching eye. ~baum, *m.* charm, spell. ~baum, *m.* enchanted tree. ~becher, *m.* magic cup. ~berg, *m.* enchanted mountain. ~bild, *n.* 1. talisman. 2. ± charming figure. ~blick, *m.* fascinating look. ~brunnen, *m.* magic well. ~buch, *n.* conjuring (*or* necromantical) book. ~=buchſtabe, *m.* magic letter. ~burg, *f.* enchanted castle. ~degen, *m.* magic (*or* enchanted) sword. ~ding, *n.* charmed thing. ~doſe, *f.* magic box. ~faden, *m.* enchanted thread. ~felſ, *m.* enchanted rock. ~feſt, a) *adj.* proof against magic. b) *n.* magic festival. ~fiſch, *m.* scorpion-fish. ~flamme, *f.* magic flame. ~flaſche, *f.* magic bottle. ~flöte, *f.* magic *or* enchanted flute. ~fluch, *m.* incantation. ~formel, *f.* spell, charm, magic formula. ~garten, *m.* enchanted garden. ~gebilde, *n.* magic form. ~=gefäß, *n.* magic *or* enchanted vessel. ~geheng, *n.* amulet. ~gerät, *n.* enchanted *or* magic instruments. ~geſang, *m.* magic (*or* fascinating) song. ~geſchichte, *f.* magic story. ~glas, *n.* enchanted *or* magic glass. ~gürtel, *m.* magic girdle *or* belt. ~hand, *f.* magic hand. ~hülle, *f.* charmed veil. ~inſel, *f.* enchanted isle. ~=kaſten, *m.* conjurer's box. ~kelch, *m.* = ~becher. ~kette, *f.* magic chain. ~klang, *m.* magic sound. ~knoten, *m.* magic knot. ~kraft, *f.* magic power *or* virtue, witchcraft; spell. ~kraut, *n.* magic herb; [Bot.] enchanter's nightshade. ~kreis, *m.* magic circle. ~kunſt, *f.* magic, magic art, witchcraft; magic trick; ~künſte, *pl.* magician's tricks. ~künſtler, *m.* conjurer, sleight-of-hand-man. ~=land, *n.* enchanted land, fairy-land. ~laterne, *f.* magic lantern. ~lauch, *m.* [Bot.] Indian leek, moly, Homer's garlic. ~lehrling, *m.* wizard's apprentice. ~licht, *n.* magic light. ~=lied, *n.* = ~geſang. ~macht, *f.* magic power. ~märchen, *n.* magic tale, fairy-tale. ~mantel, *m.* enchanted cloak. ~mäßig, *adj.* = ~haft. ~=meiſter, *m.* = Zauberer. ~mittel, *n.* charm, spell, magic agency. ~nebel, *m.* magic mist. ~netz, *n.* magic net. ~ort, *m.* enchanted place. ~palaſt, *m.* enchanted palace. ~perſpektiv, *n.* magic perspective-glass. ~pferd, *n.* magic steed, enchanted horse. ~=poſſe, *f.* pantomime, fairy extravaganza. ~quelle, *f.* magic well. ~=reich, *n.* fairy-realm(s). ~ring, *m.* magic ring. ~rute, *f.* magic wand. ~ſalbe, *f.* magic ointment. ~ſchein, *m.* = ~licht. ~ſchlaf, *m.* magic sleep, trance. ~ſchlag, *m.* magic stroke, blow with a magic wand; wie mit einem ~ſchlage, as if by magic. ~=ſchloß, *n.* = ~burg. ~ſchrift, *f.* magic writing. ~ſchwert, *n.* = ~degen. ~=ſegen, *m.* incantation, spell, charm. ~ſiegel, *n.* magic seal. ~ſpiegel, *m.* magic mirror. ~ſpruch, *m.* = ~ſegen. ~ſtab, *m.* magic wand. ~ſtimme, *f.* charming voice. ~ſtrauch, *m.* [Bot.] witch-(*or* wych-)hazel, black Virginian pistachio. ~ſtück, *n.* conjuring-trick. ~ton, *m.* enchanting tone. ~trank, *m.* magic potion; philter. ~trichter, *m.* magic funnel. ~trommel, *f.* magic drum. ~wehr, *f.* amulet. ~werk, *n.* magic, witchcraft, charms, spell. ~weſen, *n.* magic; sorcery. ~wort, *n.* magic word, spell. ~=wurzel, *f.* [Bot.] mandrake, mandragora. ~zeichen, *n.* magic mark, character *or* sign. ~zettel, *m.* amulet. **Zauberei',** *(wf.)* [s. zaubern & =ei] magic, witchcraft, witchery, sorcery, necromancy; ~en, *pl.* enchantment, charm, spell; sleight-of-hand. **Zau'berer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. zaubern & =er] magician, sorcerer, wizard, enchanter, charmer, conjurer, necromancer. **Zau'berhaft,** *adj.* [s. Zauber & =haft] magic(al). ~, *adv.* magically, as if by magic. **Zau'berin,** *(wf.)* [s. zaubern & =erin] sorceress, enchantress; ± charmer. **Zau'beriſch,** *adj.* [s. Zauber & =iſch] magic(al); enchanting, charming, fascinating, bewitching. **Zau'bern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. zoubern, cf. Zauber & =n] *v. n.* to use witchcraft, to practise magic *or* witchcraft. ~, *v. a.* to produce (*or* remove) by magic *or* witchcraft.

Zauderei', *(wf.)* [s. next & =ei] temporizing, delaying, tarrying; slowness, slackness (in business *or* duty), putting off, dallying; ☾ shilly-shallying. **Zau'derer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. next & =er] dilatory person, temporizer, loiterer, lingerer, delayer, tarrier, dallier, putter off; ☾ shilly-shallier. **Zau'derhaft,** *adj.* [s. next & =haft] dilatory, slow, slack (in duty, business &c.), loitering, delaying, lingering, tardy. **Zau'derhaftigkeit,** *(f., no pl.)* [s. next & =igkeit] tarrying disposition, dilatoriness, slowness, slackness, tardiness. **Zau'dern,** *(wv.)* [?; cf. MHG. zūwen = to pull] *v. n.* to be dilatory *or* slow, to delay, loiter, linger *or* temporize; ☾ to shilly-shally; mit etwas ~, to hesitate (*or* to be slow) to do something.

Zaum, *(sm., pl.* Zäu'me) [MHG. zoum] 1. bridle, rein. 2. ± bridle, restraint, curb *or* check; im ~e halten, to bridle, curb, check, restrain, repress, subdue, master, manage *or* control, ♀ to rein. 3. [Anat.] ligament. 4. [Techn.] loop.

Comps.: ~binde, *f.* [Surg.] sling, bridle. ~frei, *adj.* unbridled. ~=geld, *n.* bridle-money. ~los, *adj.* without a bridle, unbridled. ~recht, *adj.* used to the bridle. ~ſcheide, *f.* bridle-slide. ~ſchnalle, *f.* bridle-buckle. ~ſtangen, *f.* branches of a bridle. ~zeug, *n.* bridle, bridle-buckles; head-gear. **Zäu'mchen,** *(sn., pl.* ~) [*dim.* of prec. & s. =chen] small bridle; [Anat.] ligament. **Zäu'me,** *pl.* of Zaum. **Zäu'men,** *(wv.)* [MHG. zoumen, cf. Zaum & =en] *v. a.* 1. to bridle. 2. ± to bridle, restrain, govern, master, manage, check, curb *or* control. 3. [Cook.] to truss. **Zäu'mung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] bridling &c.

Zaun, *(sm., pl.* Zäu'ne) [MHG. zūn] 1. hedge, fence, railing; ein ~ von Bäumen, a hedge-row of trees; ein lebendiger ~, quickset-hedge; mit einem ~e umgeben, to hedge *or* fence in. 2. ± [prov. phrs.:] vom ~e brechen (eine Gelegenheit), to seize the first opportunity; eine Gelegenheit zum Streite vom ~e brechen, to pick a quarrel; hinter dem ~e (auf)gewachſen

fein, to be of mean extraction; das kann man hinter jedem ~e finden, this is something worthless.

Comps.: ~ammer, *f.* [Orn.] cirl bunting. ~blume, *f.* hedge-flower; [Bot.] a) asphodel; spiderwort. b) Barbadoes flower-fence *or* pride. ~buche, *f.* horn-beam. ‡ ~dürr, *adj.* very lean, dry as a herring. ~gaſt, *m.* looker-on from beyond the fence. ~gerte, *f.* branch, twig (*or* lopping) fit for a hedge, *or* used for making fences *or* hedges. ~glocke, *f.* [Bot.] hedge-bell. ~hopfen, *m.* wild hops. ~firſche, *f.* common (*or* fly-)honeysuckle. ~könig, *m.* wren. ~lilie, *f.* [Bot.] spider-wort. ~lücke, *f.* gap in a fence. ~macher, *m.* hedge-maker, hedger. ~pfahl, *m.* fence-pole, hedge-stake; ‡ ein Wink mit dem ~pfahl, [prov.] a broad hint, ☾ a dig. ~rebe, *f.* [Bot.] Virginia-creeper, ampelopsis. ~recht, *n.* hedge-right; right of making a fence *or* hedge. ~reis, *n.* = ~gerte. ~rieget, *m.* [Bot.] dogwood, privet. ~ritter, *m.* hedge-knight. ~rübe, *f.* [Bot.] white bryony, shank. ~rute, *f.* = ~gerte. ~ſchlieferer, *m.*, ~ſchlüpfer, *m.* = ~könig. ~ſchwein, *n.* hedge-hog. ~ſchweinchen, *n.* hedge-pig. ~ſtecken, *m.* hedge-stake. ~=wicke, *f.* [Bot.] bush-vetch. ~winde, *f.* great bind-weed. **Zäu'nchen,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec. & s. =chen] little hedge. **Zäu'ne,** *spl.* = Zaun. **Zäu'nen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. ziunen, cf. Zaun & =en] *v. a.* to hedge *or* fence in.

Zau'ſen, *(wv.)* [MHG. zūsen] *v. a.* to tousle, touse, pull, lug, tug.

Ze'bra, *(sn., pl. ~s)* [Sp., from African.] [Zool.] zebra.

Ze'bū, *(sm., pl. ~s)* [Fr. zébu] [Zool.] zebu.

Zech=, in comps. w. m. Zeche, zechen: ~bruder, *m.* pot-companion, toper, tippler, soaker. ~frei, *adj.* scot-free, free of expense; einen ~frei halten, to pay *or* defray some one's expenses, to pay some one's score. ~gelag(e), *n.* drinking-bout, carousal. ~genoß, *m.* boon companion, pot-companion. ~meiſter, *m.* headman of a guild, foreman of a mining company. ~=preller, *m.* one who steals away from an inn *or* a restaurant without paying; ☾ bilk. ~prellerei, *f.* cheating an inn-keeper of the amount due; ☾ bilking. ~ſchuld, *f.* drinking score. ~ſchweſter, *f.* drinking gossip. ~=ſtein, *m.* [Miner.] 'zeehstein', magnesian limestone. ~tag, *m.* day of a drinking-bout. **Ze'che,** *(wf.)* [MHG. zëche = order, arrangement, turn, rotation: company united for mutual interest boarding together] 1. ∗ succession, turn, (still. us in phrs.:) um die ~, nach der ~, in succession, by turns, alternately. 2. ∗ corporation, guild, club (of artisans). 3. [Min.] a) mining company. b) mine. 4. ∗ drinking-bout, company of topers. 5. ‡ (im Wirtshauſe) reckoning, score, bill, scot; die ~ machen, to make out one's bill; (now chiefly us. for the:) account for drink at a public-house: ☾ was macht die ~? what's the reckoning? (jeder bezahlte) ſeine ~, his own share; ‡ ☾ die ~ bezahlen müſſen, to have to pay for all; die ~ ohne den Wirt machen, to reckon without one's host. **Ze'chen=,** in comps. w. m. prec. (cf. Zeche): ~haus, *n.* mine-house. ~meiſter, *m.* foreman of a mining company. ~rauch, *m.* [Min.] white arsenic. ~ſchreiber, *m.* clerk of the mines, secretary to a mining company. **Ze'chen,** *(wv.)* [s. Zeche, 5. & =n] *v. n.* to drink (freely, hard, deep), to tope, tipple, carouse *or* quaff. **Ze'cher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] drinker, toper, tippler, carouser.

Zechi'ne, *(wf.)* [It. zecchino] [Mint.] zechino, zechin.

Ze'cke, *(wf.)* [MHG. zëcke] [Ent.] wood-tick.

☾ **Ze'cken,** *(wv.)* [MHG. zëcken] *v. a.* to tease, slap, tap.

Ze'dder, Ze'dern = Ceder, Cedern &c.

+ **Zeh,** *(swm., gen ~s or ~en, or wf.; pl. ~en)* = next. **Zeh'e,** *(wf.)* [MHG. zëhe] 1. toe; große ~, big toe; kleine ~, little toe; (bei Tieren) toe, claw; (bei Vögeln) claw, talon; auf den ~n (ſtehen, gehen), on tiptoe; jemandem *or* jemanden auf die ~n treten, to tread upon some one's toes. 2. ‡ clove (of garlic), stick (of celery), race, knot *or* stick (of ginger). **Zeh'en=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~beuger, *m.* [Anat.] flexor of the toes. ~gänger, *spl.* [Zool.] digitigrades. ~glied, *n.* joint of a toe. ~nagel, *m.* toe-nail. ~nerv, *m.* nerve of a toe. ~ſpitze, *f.* end *or* extremity of a toe; tiptoe. ~ſtrecker, *m.* [Anat.] extensor of the toes. ~tritt, *m.* going on tiptoe.

∗ **Zeh'en** = zehn. **Zeh'ent,** *(sn., pl. ~e)* [s. zehnt] a number of ten.

=zeher, [s. Zehe & =er] in comps., forming *substantives*, w. m. -toed animal. **=zeh'ig,** [s. Zehe & =ig] in comps., forming *adjectives*, w. m. toed, having toes: [Bot.] digitate(d); ~e Tiere, digitates.

Zehn, *card.* & *adj.* [MHG. zëhen] ten: die ~ Gebote, the ten commandments, the decalogue; Anzahl der ~, decade. ~, *(sf., pl. ~er)* ten, a ten. a number of ten. **Zehn=, zeh'en=,** in comps. w. m. ten, tenfold: ~blumig, *adj.* tenflowered. ~eck, *n.* [Math.] decagon. ~eckig, *adj.* decagonal, with ten angles *or* corners. ~ender, *m.* [Hunt.] stag with (*or* of) ten antlers. ~fach, ~fältig, a) *adj.* tenfold, decuple. b) *adv.* tenfold, ten times as much. ~fädig, *adj.* [Bot.] decandrian; ~fädige Pflanze, decander. ~fältig, *adj.* tenfold. ~füßig, *adj.* having ten feet, ten-footed, decapodal. ~=füßler, *spl.* [Zool.] decapoda. ~griffelig, *adj.* [Bot.] decagynian; ~griffelige Pflanze, decagynian. ~herr, *m.* one of the (council of) ten; decemvir. ~herrſchaft, *f.* decemvirate. ~=hundert, *adj.* ten hundred; ~hundertſte, ten hundredth. ~jahr, *n.* decennary, period of ten years. ~=jährig, *adj.* decennial, of ten years, ten years old. ~jährlich, *adj.* decennial, (happening) every ten years. ~kantig, *adj.* ten-cornered, ten-edged. ~kreuzerſtück, *n.* piece often kreutzers. ~lappig, *adj.* [Bot.] ten-lobed. ~=lötig, *adj.* of ten ounces; ~lötiges Silber, silver ten ounces fine. ~mal, *adv.* ten times. ~malig, *adj.* ten times repeated (*or* over). ~männerig, *adj.* = ~fädig. ~monatlich, *adj.* (happing) every ten months. ~=narbig, *adj.* = ~griffelig. ~pfennigſtück, *n.* ten-pfennig-piece. ~pfünder, *m.* [Artill.] ten-pounder. ~=pfündig, *adj.* of ten pounds. ~ruderig, *adj.* with ten rows of oars. ~ſäulig, *adj.* of *or* with ten columns (*or* pillars); ~ſäuliges Gebäude, decastyle. ~ſchuhig, *adj.* of ten feet. ~ſilb(l)er, *m.* word *or* verse of ten syllables. ~ſilbig, *adj.* [Gram.] of ten syllables, decasyllabic. ~ſpaltig, *adj.* [Bot.] decafid. ~ſtrahl, *m.* [Nat.-llist.] star-stone. ~ſtündig, *adj.* of ten hours. ~ſtündlich, *adj.* (happening) every ten hours. ~tägig, *adj.* of ten days. ~täglich, *adj.* (happening) every ten days. ~tauſend, *adj.* ten thousand; die obern ~tauſend, the upper ten (thousand). ~tauſendſte, *adj.* ten-thousandth. ~teil, *n.* tenth (part), one tenth (part). ~teilig, *adj.* of ten parts; [Bot.] decafid. ~wöchentlich, *adj.* (happening *or* occurring) every ten weeks. ~=wöchig, *adj.* of ten weeks, lasting ten weeks, ten weeks old. ~zackig, *adj.* with ten teeth, points, prongs &c., ten-pronged. ~zehig, *adj.* with ten toes, ten-toed. ~zeilig, *adj.* of ten lines, ten-lined: ~zeiliges Gedicht, decastich. **Zeh'(e)ner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. the number ten. 2. anything of the number ten, a coin *or* banknote of the value of ten marks, florins &c., soldier of the tenth regiment, wine of the year .. 10 &c. &c. **Zeh'(e)nerlei,** *adj. (no infl.)* [s. zehn & =erlei] of ten sorts, ten different kinds. **Zehnt=,** in comps. w. m. zehnte. **Zehnte:** ~ablöſung, *f.* tithe-commutation. ~acker, *m.* field subject to the payment of tithe, tithable field. ~amt, *n.* tithe-office. ~bezirk, *m.* tithable territory *or* district. ~einnehmer, *m.* tithe-collector, tithe-gatherer, tither. ~einnehmerei, *f.* = ~amt. ~flur, *f.* = ~acker. ~frei, *adj.* tithe-free. ~freiheit, *f.* exemption from (paying) tithe. ~=früchte, *f.* tithe-fruits. ~gebiet, *n.* = ~bezirk. ~gefälle, *spl.* dues arising from the tithes. ~geld, *n.* money paid in lieu of tithe(s). ~gericht, *n.*

court that decides tithe-matters. ~s grenze, *f.* tithe-boundaries. ~herr, *m.* tithe-owner. ~korn, *m.* tithe-corn. ~mann, *m.* tithable man. ~ordnung, *f.* regulation of the tithes. ~pflichtig, *adj.* tithable, liable to pay tithes, tithe-paying. ~rechnung, *f.* decimal arithmetic. ~recht, *n.* right of taking *or* collecting tithes; tithe-law. ~regiſter, *n.* tithe-register, tithe-book. ~ſache, *f.* tithe-matter, tithe-case. ~ſammler, *m.* collector of tithes. ~ſcheuer, *f.* tithe-barn. ~s ſchreiber, *m.* tithe-book keeper. ~s ſtein, *m.* tithe-stone. **Zeh'ntbar,** *adj.* [s. zehnten & -bar] tithable. **Zeh'nte,** *ord.* & *adj.* [MHG. zëhente] tenth; das weiß der ~ nicht, not one in ten knows it. ~, *(wm.)* tithe; der große, kleine ~, great, small tithes *(pl.)*; den ~n entrichten, to pay tithes; den ~n erheben, to tithe; der ~ (von), tithe (on). **Zeh'ntel,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. zehn & -tel] tenth part, tenth. **Zeh'nten,** *(wv.)* [MHG. zehenden, cf. Zehnte, *wm.* & -n] *v. a.* 1. to tithe, to take *or* collect tithe, to levy a tenth part (on); to tithe, to pay tithe(s). 2. [Mil.] to decimate. **Zeh'ntens,** *adv.* [s. zehnte & -ens] tenthly, in the tenth place. **Zeh'nter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. zehnten & -er] tither.

Zehr-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~bedarf, *m.* provisions. ~fieber, *n.* hectic fever, slow fever. ~frei, *adj.* free of expense. ~geld, *n.* travelling-money, travelling expenses. ~pfennig, *m.* = ~geld. ~vorrat, *m.* (stock of) provisions. ~wurm, *m.* guinea-worm. ~wurzel, *f.* common arum *or* wake-robin; dragon; colocasia; dornige ~wurzel, skunk-weed. **Zeh'ren,** *(wv.)* [MHG. zern] *v. n.* 1. to consume; (vom Thee, Branntwein, Eſſig &c.) not to give nourishment, to make thin. 2. to waste, to grow less, to evaporate. 3. to eat and drink, to live; (von) to live ((up)on, from); auf anderer Koſten ~, aus fremdem Beutel ~, to feed (*or* live) at other people's expense; an einem Anblick ~, ‡ to feed one's eyes on &c. ∗ ~, *v. a.* to consume. **Zeh'rend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] [Med.] consumptive; ~es Fieber, hectic fever. **Zeh'rer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] consumer, spender; ein Sparer will einen ~ haben, [prov.] a sparer will beget a spender. **Zeh'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. consumption, living &c. 2. a) expenses (of living) at an inn; scot, score; freie ~ haben, to have free board; b) travelling-money. 3. [Med.] consumption. 4. (des Weines) loss of wine by absorption. ~s-koſten, *spl.* 1. expenses for board, board wages. 2. travelling expenses. ~s-ſteuer, *f.* excise on provisions.

Zei'chen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [MHG. zeichen] 1. token, sign, (visible) mark; note, stamp, letter, figure; [Alg.] sign; [Comm.] eingebranntes ~, brand; [Nant.] sea-mark; [Mus.] sign; [Astr.] sign; die zwölf himmliſchen ~, the twelve celestial signs, the zodiacal signs, the signs of the zodiac; vom ~ an, [Mus.] dal segno; unter einem glücklichen ~ (geboren ſein), under a lucky star; (in der Luft) meteor; (des Kreuzes) sign. 2. ‡ trade, profession, calling; er iſt ſeines ~s ein Schuſter, he is a boot-maker by trade. 3. signal, sign, nod, hint; durch ~ *(pl.)* ſprechen, to talk in dumb-show. 4. a) sign, mark, token; (einer Krankheit) symptom. b) sign, proof; zum ~, daß &c., as a proof that &c. 5. sign, wonder, miracle, prodigy; presage, augury, omen. ‖ ~ und Wunder, signs and wonders. 6. *(pl.)* [Gram.] punctuation *(sg.)*.

~-, in comps. w. m. Zeichen & zeichnen: ~brenner, *m.* brander. ~brett, *n.* drawing-board. ~buch, *n.* drawing-book, sketch-book. ~deuter, *m.* prophet; augur; astrologer; chiromancer; interpreter of signs. ~s deuterei, *f.* auguration, augury, divination; astrology; chiromancy. ~eiſen, *n.* marking *or* branding-iron, brand-iron. ~erklärung, *f.* key to the marks, symbols *or* signs. ~farbe, *f.* = ~tinte. ~feder, *f.* drawing-pen. ~garn, *n.* marking-thread. ~hammer, *m.* marking-hammer. ~kohle, *f.* charcoal-pencil. ~kreide, *f.* drawing-chalk, crayon. ~kunſt, *f.* (art of) drawing. ~lehre, *f.* sematology; [Med.] diagnosis. ~lehrer, *m.*, ~meiſter, *m.* drawing-master. ~papier, *n.* drawing-paper; design-paper. ~puſt, *m.* drawing-desk. ~rahmen, *m.* drawing-frame. ~rechenkunſt, *f.*, ~rechnung, *f.* algebra. ~ſaal, *m.* drawing class-room. ~ſchrift, *f.* hieroglyphics *(pl.)*. ~ſchule, *f.* drawing-school. ~ſetzung, *f.* [Gram.] punctuation. ~ſpiel, *n.* game played with marks. ~ſprache, *f.* dumb-show, language of signs; manual alphabet. ~ſtempel, *m.* (burning-) stamp. ~ſtift, *n.* drawing-pencil, crayon. ~ſtunde, *f.* drawing-lesson. ~tinte, *f.* marking-ink; indelible-ink. ~tiſch, *m.* drawing-table. ~s tuch, *n.* canvas for marking; sampler. ~vorlage, *f.* drawing-copy. **Zei'chnen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. zeichenen, cf. Zeichen & -en] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to mark, note *or* stamp; (mit einem glühenden Eiſen) to brand; Wäſche ~, to mark linen. 2. to draw, design, delineate, sketch; nach dem Leben, der Natur ~, to draw from life *or* nature; ſein gezeichnet, delicately pencilled. 3. to sign *or* underwrite; Herr W. wird ~:, [Comm.] signatnre of Mr. W.:; ich habe die Ehre, hochachtungsvoll zu ~ ..., I have the honour to be yours respectfully ...; eine Summe ~, to subscribe a sum; Aktien ~, [Comm.] to take shares. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* drawing, marking &c; aus freier Hand ~, freehand-drawing. **Zei'chner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. marker, stamper, brander. 2. drawer, designer, draughtsman. 3. subscriber. **Zei'chneriſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] according to the rules of drawing. **Zei'chnung,** *(wf.)* [s. zeichnen & -ung] 1. marking, drawing; delineation. 2. drawing, draught, design, sketch; getuſchte ~, drawing in water-colours; gewiſchte ~, stump-drawing; unſchattierte ~, drawing in ink without any shades; geriefelte ~, drawing where the grain of the crayon is seen; Muſter~, pattern; (= Entwurf von Gebäuden) plan. ~s-ſtelle, *f.* [Comm.] office for subscription. 3. [Comm.] signature, subscription, underwriting &c.

Zei'del-, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~bär, *m.* = Honigbär. ~baſt, *m.* = Seidelbaſt. ~baum, *m.* tree in which wild bees make their hives. ~gabel, *f.* honey-fork. ~gut, *n.* estate having the right of keeping bees in a forest; bee-farm. ~heide, *f.* heath on which bees are kept. ~meiſter, *m.* bee-master. ~meſſer, *n.* knife for cutting the hives. ~recht, *n.* right of keeping bees in a forest *or* on a heath. ~weide, *f.* keeping (of) bees in a forest. ~zeichen, *n.* mark on the bee-hives (in a forest). ~zins, *m.* duty on the keeping of bees. **Zei'deln,** *(wv.)* [fr. next *s.*] *v. a.* & *n.* [Bee-k.] to cut the honey-combs (from the hives), to cut the hives. **Zei'dler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. zîdelære] bee-master; bee-keeper.

Zei'gbar, *adj.* [s. next & -bar] fit to be shown, ostensible. **Zei'ge-,** in comps. w. m. zeigen: ~apparat, *m.* indicator. ~finger, *m.* forefinger, index. **Zei'gen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. zeigen] *v. a.* 1. to show, to point out, to indicate, exhibit. 2. to show, prove, display *or* exhibit, to manifest; to demonstrate; to unfold, discover, to hold out. ~, *v. n.* (auf, nach) to point (at, to). Sich ~, *v. refl.* to show oneself (*or* itself), to appear, to come out; to be found, to prove, to turn out; to crop up, to become evident; ſich als ein Mann ~, to show oneself a man; es wird ſich ~, time will show. **Zei'ger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. shower, exhibiter; ~ eines Wechſels, presenter of a bill. 2. (an Uhren) hand (of a clock), finger, pointer; (an Sonnenuhren) gnomon, pin, style; (an einem Kompaſſe) needle; [Artill.] indicator. 3. fore-finger, index. 4. [Goldsm.] graver. 5. [Chem.] mark, proof. ~s apparat, *m.* single-needle-instrument, annunciator. ~linie, *f.* substylar line (of a sun-dial). ~rad, *n.* [Watchm.] dial-wheel. ~ſtange, *f.* (an Uhren und Sonnenuhren) = Zeiger, 2. ~telegraph, *m.* needle-telegraph, dial-telegraph. ~uhr, *f.* clock which points the hours without striking. ~werk, *n.* dial-train, hour-train, dial-work.

Zeih'en, *(sv.; impf.* zieh; *subj. impf.* zieh'e; *pp.* gezieh'en; * also *wv.)* [MHG. zīhen] *v. a.* einen einer Sache ~, to accuse one of, to tax *or* charge one with something; einen einer Lüge ~, to give one the lie. **Zeih'er,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] accuser.

Zei'land, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. zīlant] [Bot.] mezereon, spurge-olive, widow-wail.

Zei'le, *(wf.)* [MHG. zīle] 1. § line; row (also as a street-name). 2. (in Schriften, Büchern) line; zwischen den ~n lesen, ± to read between the lines, to see the drift (of). ~n-weise, *adv.* by *or* in rows *or* lines. **Zei'len,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* to arrange (*or* put down) in rows (*or* lines). **-zeiler,** [s. Zeile & -er] in comps., forming *substantives,* w. m. -liner, ...-line verse. **-zei'lig,** [s. Zeile & -ig] in comps., forming *adjectives,* w. m. consisting of ... (two, three &c.) rows *or* lines, ...-rowed, -lined, -verse.

Zei'schen, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [*dim.* of Zeisig, which see, & s. -chen] siskin.

Zei'sel, *(wf.)* [?] shrew-mouse. **Zei'sel-,**[?] in comps.: ~bär, *m.* show-bear, tame bear. o ~wagen, *m.* a sort of light carriage. o **Zei'seln,** *(wv.)* [?] *v. a.* einen wohin ~, to induce a person to go to a place, to take one to a place; einen fort~, to induce a person to leave (one *or* a place).

Zei'sig, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. zīse, MHG. zīsec] 1. siskin, barley-bird, green-finch. 2. ± ☾ ein toller ~, a fast fellow. ~grün, *adj.* siskin-green. ~kraut, *n.* [Bot.] red pimpernel; red dead-nettle; white annual stachys.

Zeit, *(wf.)* [MHG. zīt] 1. § time; proper time, fit time; season; space, term; period; age; epoch, era; generation; [Gram.] time, tense; vergangene, gegenwärtige und zukünftige ~, past, present and future tense; die ~ wird es lehren, time will show; es ist hohe ~, it is high time; es ist die höchste ~, it is more than time; ~ verlieren, to lose time; es ist keine ~ zu verlieren, there is no time to be lost; sich in die ~ (und Umstände) schicken, to comply with the time *or* occasion, to accommodate oneself to circumstances (*or* to the times), to go with the tide, to serve the time, to temporize; die ~ verderben *or* verlieren, to waste, lose (*or* trifle away) one's time; die ~ töten, to kill time; welche ~ (*or* um welche ~) ist es? what time is it? what o'clock is it? zu welcher ~ *or* um welche ~? at what hour *or* time? at what o'clock? es ist schon spät an der ~, it is late already; es ist noch früh an der ~, it is not yet late, it is early yet, it is still early; von ~ zu ~, from time to time; mit der ~, in time; zu dieser ~, zu jener ~, at this time, at that time; zu der ~, at that time, then; zu keiner ~, at no time; zur ~, der ~, now, at present; noch zur ~, yet, still; zur ~ des &c., at *or* in the time of &c.; zu gleicher ~, at the same time, with the rest, withal; nach der ~, after the time, afterwards, in later *or* subsequent time, later; nach langer ~, after a long time; vor kurzer ~, not long ago; vor langer ~, a great while ago, a long time ago; lange ~ vorher, long before this time; kurze ~ vorher, a little while before; nach langer ~, after a long time; seit der ~, since (that time); einige ~ nachher, a while after; eine ~lang, for a (*or* some) while; lange ~, a long while *or* time, this long time; zu ~en, now and then, sometimes; vor ~en, in former times, in the days of old; vor undenklichen ~en, time out of mind; die ~ her, all the while, until now; von langer ~ her, a long time ago; von langer ~ her *or* seit langer ~ bestehend, feiend, of long standing, of ancient date; eine ~lang, for a time; von der ~ an, from that time, since; unter der ~, (in the) mean time, mean while; unter der ~, daß, whilst; auf ewige ~en, for ever, in perpetuity; bei ~en, in (good *or* right) time, betimes, early; zu seiner, meiner ~, in his time *or* days, in my time(s) &c.; ☾ (o) du meine ~! ei, du liebe ~! good gracious! well, I never! dear, dear! zu seiner (i. e. rechter) ~, in (due) time, at the proper time; zu unserer ~, in our time, in our days *or* age; zu allen ~en, at all times; in ~ (von), in the space (of), in (ten days); ☾ (es ist &c.) ~ (i. e. zeitig) genug, early enough, time enough; ☾ ~ meines Lebens, all my life(-time), all my life long, as long as I live; ~ Lebens, for life, as long as one lives, all one's lifetime; auf ~ lebens, for term of life; eine ~ von sieben Jahren, a space *or* term of seven years; die goldene ~, the golden age; alte ~en, ancient times; die neue ~, modern times; gute, schlechte, harte *or* schwere ~en, good times, bad *or* hard times; die rechte, gelegene ~, proper, suitable, convenient *or* fit time, season; bequeme ~, opportunity; zu rechter ~, in (good *or* due) time, seasonably, in (good) season, in right season, opportunely; außer der ~, out of season, unseasonably, not in due time, at an improper time; müßige, freie, übrige ~, vacant time, spare time, leisure; er hatte keine ~, he had no time, he was not at leisure; ich habe keine ~ (um), I have no time (to); sich ~ nehmen, to take time; einem ~ lassen *or* geben (zu), to give one time to do, perform *or* execute; ☾ damit hat es gute ~, there is no hurry (with that); auf ~, [Comm.] on trust, on credit; auf sechs Monate ~, at six months' credit: die stille ~, [Comm.] dull time. 2. (bei Frauen) a) time; (eine Frau,) die ihrer ~ (i. e. Entbindung) nahe ist, that is near her time (*or* reckoning). b) ☾ ~en (*pl.*) (= monatliche Reinigung), courses, (monthly) terms, menstruation. 3. [Naut.] tide. 4. o weather.

[Prov. phras.:] ~ bringt Rosen, patience and time bring all things about; kommt ~, kommt Rat, let time shape; ~ und Stunde warten nicht, time and tide tarry for no man; ~ gewonnen, alles gewonnen, time is everything; ~ ist Geld, time is money; andere ~en, andere Sitten, times change manners; wer nicht kommt zu rechter ~, der muß essen was übrig bleibt, last come, last served.

~-, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~abschnitt, *m.* period, epoch. ~alter, *n.* age; in unserm ~alter, in our age, in our days; ehernes ~alter, age of brass *or* bronze, bronze-age; goldenes ~alter, golden age. ~angabe, *f.* date. ~anwendung, *f.* use of time. ~aufwand, *m.* waste, loss *or* sacrifice of time; mit großem *or* vielem ~aufwande verbunden *or* verknüpft sein, to require much time, ☾ to take a lot of time. ~bedürfnis, *n.* want of (the) time. ~beere, *f.* currant. ~begebenheit, *f.* event of the day. ~beginn, *m.* beginning of time. ~behelf, *m.* (temporary) expedient (*or* shift). ~bestimmung, *f.* determination of the time, fixing the time. ~blume, *f.* (common) meadow-saffron. ~bock, *m.* [Agr.] he-goat two years old. ~bogen, *m.* [Astr.] arc of time, of fifteen degrees. ~dauer, *f.* duration *or* space of time. ~dieb, *m.* idler, loiterer, lazybones. ~droschke, *f.* cab taken by the hour. ~einheit, *f.* 1. unity of time. 2. unit of time. ~einteilung, *f.* division of time. ~ereignisse, *spl.* passing events. ~ersparnis, *f.* saving of time. ~fehler, *m.* error in chronology, anachronism. ~fluß, *m.* course, stream *or* tide of time. ~folge, *f.* succession of time, order of time, chronological order; [Gram.] (~enfolge), *f.* concord of tenses. ~form, *f.* [Gram.] tense. ~frage, *f.* question (*or* topic) of the day. ~gang, *m.* process of time. ~geist, *m.* genius *or* spirit of the age *or* times; prevailing opinions (*pl.*). ~gemäß, *adj.* adapted to *or* in accordance with the spirit of the age *or* times; well-timed, seasonable, opportune; up to date. ~gemäßheit, *f.* seasonableness, opportuneness. ~genoß, ~genosse, *m.*, ~genossin, *f.* contemporary, coeval. ~genossenschaft, *f.* contemporaneousness; (all the) contemporaries. ~genössisch, *adj.* contemporary, contemporaneous, co-etaneous. ~geschäfte, *spl.* [Comm.] time-bargains; option-business (*sg.*). ~geschichte, *f.* history of our own times, contemporaneous history. ~geschmack, *m.* prevailing taste, taste of the time. ~gewinn, *m.* saving of time. ~-

glaube, *m.* temporary *or* transient faith. ~gläubig, *adj.* entertaining only a transient faith. ~gleichung, *f.* [Phys.] equation of time. ~hafen, *m.* tide-harbour, dry-harbour, tidal harbour. ~hammel, *m.* [Husb.] wether two years old. ~irrtum, *m.* chronological error, anachronism. ~karg, *adj.* sparing *or* chary of one's time. ~karte, *f.* season-ticket. ~kauf, *m.* [Comm.] time-purchase. ~kreis, *m.* cycle. ~kuh, *f.* cow two years old. ~kürzend, *adj.* entertaining, amusing. ~kürzung, *f.* amusement, pastime, diversion, sport. ~lage, *f.* juncture, conjuncture. ~länge, *f.* length of time. ~lauf(t), *m.* 1. course of time, space of time. 2. *pl.* ~läufte, conjunctures, junctures. ~lebens, *adv.* all one's lifetime. ~leben, *n.* temporary fief, fief (granted) for a certain time only. ~los, *adj.* timeless; not subject to time. ~lose, *f.* [Bot.] (common) meadow-saffron; common *or* wild English daffodil. ~losigkeit, *f.* timelessness. ~mangel, *m.* want of time. ~maß, *n.* space of time; [Metr.] measure, quantity; [Mus.] time; measnre. ~messer, *m.* chronometer. ~messung, *f.* chronometry, measurement of time; [Metr.] prosody. ~ordnung, *f.* order of time; chronological order. ~pacht, *m.* temporary lease, lease for a certain time, leasehold. ~pächter, *m.* lease-holder. ~pflicht, *f.* temporary duty. ~punkt, *m.* point of time, moment, instant, jnncture, conjuncture; period, epoch; ☾ im richtigen ~punkt, in the nick of time. ~quelle, *f.* temporary fountain. ~raubend, *adj.* taking up (*or* requiring) much time; protracted. ~raum, *m.* space of time; period. ~rechnung, *f.* 1. computation of time, chronology. 2. style, era. ~rechnungsfehler, *m.* chronological error, anachronism. ~register, *n.* chronological table. ~renten, *spl.* annuities. ~schrift, *f.* periodical (paper, publication), journal. ~spanne, *f.* span of time. ~strom, *m.* stream of time; [Naut.] tide-gate. ~stufe, *f.* period, epoch. ~tafel, *f.* chronological table, list of dates. ~teil, *m.* part of time. ~umstand, *m.* circumstance of time, of the times. ~umstände, *pl.* circumstances, junctures, conjunctures; sich nach den ~n umständen richten, to temporize, to accommodate oneself to circumstances, to the times; nach den jetzigen ~umständen, under present circumstances, as the world goes. ~untersuchung, *f.* chronological research. ~verderb, *m.* wasting *or* waste of time. ~verderber, *m.* trifler, idler, dawdler. ~verhältnis, *n.* proportion *or* relation of time. ~verhältnisse, *pl.* = ~umstände. ~verkürzend, *adj.*, ~verkürzung, *f.* = ~kürzend. ~verlauf, *m.* lapse *or* course of time. ~verlust, *m.* loss of time; ohne ~verlust, without loss of time; instantly, immediately, without delay. ~verschwender, *m.* waster of time. ~verschwendung, *f.* waste of time. ~vertreib, *m.* pastime, amnsement; zum ~vertreibe, as a pastime, by way of pastime. ~verwechslung, *f.* = ~irrtum. ~wandlung, *f.* [Gram.] conjugation. ~wechsel, *m.* change of times *or* time. ~weilig, *adj.* temporary, for the time being, actual. ~weise, *adv.* for a time, at times, temporarily; from time to time, occasionally. ~weiser, *m.* almanac. ~widrig, *adj.* unseasonable. ~wind, *m.* periodical wind, tradewind, Etesian wind; monsoon. ~wort, *n.* [Gram.] verb. ~zahl, *f.* number denoting time. ~zünder, *m.* [Mil.] time fuze.

Zei'ten-, in comps. w. m. time, times: ~dunkel, *n.* the earliest ages. ~folge, *f.* = Zeitfolge. ~lauf, *m.*, ~strom, *m.* course of time.

Zeithe'r, *adv.* [s. Zeit & her] ever since, hitherto, up to the present time.

Zeithe'rig, *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] done hitherto; recent, modern.

Zei'tig, *adj.* [MHG. zītec, cf. Zeit & =ig] 1. ripe, mature, mellow; der Weizen ist ~, the wheat is mature; ~ werden, to grow *or* get ripe, to be matured, to mature, ripen. 2. ± ripe, mature; (v. Geschwüren) [Med.] ripe, mature; ~ werden (v. Geschwüren), to come *or* get to a head, to ripen; ~ machend, [Med.] ripening, maturative. 3. (sufficiently) early, timely, seasonable. 4. actual, present; modern; temporary. ~, *adv.* 1. ripely, maturely. 2. early, timely, in (good) time, in good season, in due time, betimes; ~ genug, in (good) time.

=~, [s. Zeit & =ig] in comps., forming *adjectives* w. m. of ... time(s).

Zei'tigen, *(wv.)* [MHG. zītigen, cf. zeitig & =en] *v. n.* to ripen, to be matured, to become, grow *or* get ripe, to come to maturity, to mature; [Med.] to come *or* draw to a head, to maturate. ~, *v. a.* to ripen, mature, to bring to maturity; [Med.] to ripen *or* maturate.

Zei'tigung, *(f., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =ung] ripening, growing ripe; ripeness, maturity, maturity; [Med.] maturation.

Zei'tlich, *adj.* [MHG. zītlīch, cf. Zeit & =lich] 1. ∗ ○ = zeitig. 1. 2. temporal; secular; worldly, earthly; ~e Güter, temporal goods, [R. C. Ch.] temporalities, temporals, secular possessions; das ~e, what is temporal, temporal *or* earthly things; das ~e segnen, das ~e mit dem Ewigen vertauschen, [prov.] to depart this life, to die.

Zei'tlichkeit, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. temporal concerns (*pl.*); earthly life; this life of ours; mortal state *or* coil. 2. [R. C. Ch.] ~en, *pl.* secularity, temporal power; die ~en (der Bischöfe), temporalities, temporals.

Zei'tung, *(wf.)* [MHG. zītunge, cf. Zeit & =ung] 1. tidings, piece of intelligence, news. 2. newspaper, (daily) paper; gazette, + magazine; in die ~ setzen, to insert; to advertise; to gazette.

Zei'tungs-, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~abonnement, *n.* snbscription to a paper. ~abonnent, *m.* subscriber to a paper. ~amt, *n.* newspaper-office. ~annonce, ~anzeige, *f.* advertisement. ~artikel, *m.* newspaper-article. ~ausgabe, *f.* 1. issue of a newspaper. 2. newspaper-office. ~beilage, *f.* supplement. ~blatt, *n.* 1. = Zeitung. 2. single copy of a newspaper. ~bureau, *n.* newspaper-office. ~drucker, *m.* newspaper-printer. ~druckerei, *f.* newspaper printing-office. ~ente, *f.* ± false (newspaper-)report, hoax, canard. ~expedition, *f.* = ~bureau. ~inserat, *n.* advertisement. ~junge, *m.* news-boy. ~kiosk, *m.* news-stall. ~korrespondent, *m.* reporter. ~krieg, *m.* newspaper-war. ~laden, *m.* news-shop. ~leser, *m.* reader of newspapers. ~nachricht, *f.*, ~neuigkeit, *f.* newspaper-report (*or* -intelligence). ~notiz, *f.* note in a newspaper; ~notizen, *spl.* items, newspaper-scraps *or* -jottings. ~papier, *n.* 1. quality of paper used for newspapers. 2. old-newspaper(s); in ~papier eingewickelt, wrapped up in an old newspaper. ~redakteur, *m.* editor of a newspaper. ~reklame, *f.* puff. ~schreiber, *m.* newswriter; journalist; reporter. ~stempel, *n.* newspaper-stamp. ~träger, *m.* newspaper-carrier, newsman; news-boy. ~verkäufer, *m.* newsvender. ~wesen, *n.* journalism.

○ **Ze'lg(e),** *(wf.)* [MHG. zëlge] [Agr.] die drei ~n (i. e. Brach-, Sommer- und Winterflur), the three divisions (of a field).

Ze'llchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Zelle, & s. =chen] cellule.

Zell-, in comps. w. m. next: ~blume, *f.* cotton- (*or* woolly) thistle. ~bruder, *m.* monk living in a cell. ~gewebe, *n.* [Anat.] cellular tissue *or* membrane; [Bee-k.] cells, alveoles, alveoli; [Bot.] parenchyma, pith (of plants), pnlp. ~haut, *f.* [Anat.] cellular integument. ~körper, *m.* cellular body, [Anat.] cavernous body. ~stoff, *m.* = ~gewebe.

Ze'lle, *(wf.)* [MHG. zëlle (fr. L. cella)] 1. a) (a monk's) cell; b) ‡ little convent. 2. ‡ small apartment, cell (of a bathing-establishment, of a prison &c.). 3. [Nat.-H.] cell; (bei Bienen) cell, alveole; [Anat.] cell. 4. [Hydr.] bucket.

Ze'llen-, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~förmig, *adj.* cellular, alveolate. ~gang, *m.* [Anat.] cellular duct; [Mon.] corridor. ~gebäude, *n.*, ~haus, *n.* house containing many cells. ~gefängnis, *n.* prison on the solitary system. ~gewebe, *n.* = Zellgewebe. ~koralle, *f.* cellular coral. ~pflanzen, *spl.* [Bot.] cellular plants. ~schwamm, *m.* cellular sponge. ~stoff, *m.* cellulose. ~system, *n.* system of solit-

ary confinement. ~theorie, *f.* cell-theory. ~wand, *f.* cell-wall. ~wespe, *f.* wasp. **Ze'llen**, *(irr.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* to provide with cells.

○ **Ze'ller**, *(sm., pl. ~)*, ○ **Zellerie'**, *(sucm., sucf.)* = Sellerie.

Ze'llernuß, *(sf., ffcps.)* [? from some PlN. Zell ?, & cf. Nuß] filbert; Spanish nut, cob-nut.

+ **Ze'llicht**, **ze'llig**, *adj.* [s. Zelle & -icht, -ig] cellular, cellulous; (v. Früchten) pulpy; ~e Haut, [Anat.] = Zellgewebe.

-zeln, *suffix* [MHG. -zelen] forming *verbs*; cf. -eln, -zen.

Zelo't, *(sm.)* [Gr. ζηλωτής] zealot, fanatic. **Zelo'tentum**, *(sn., no pl.)*, **Zeloti'smus**, *(m., no infl., + pl. -ismen)* [s. prec. & -tum, -ismus] zealotism, zealotry, fanaticism. **Zelo'tisch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -isch] zealotical, fanatical.

Zelt, I. *(sn., pl. ~e)* [MHG. zëlt] 1. tent; pavilion; ein ~ abbrechen, to strike *or* unpitch a tent. 2. [Anat.] tentorium. 3. ♀ ‡ Himmels~, vault *or* canopy of heaven. 4. (= Plane) awning.

Comps.: ~baracken, *spl.* tent-barracks. ~baum, *m.* 1. tent-tree, tent-pole, picket. 2. [Bot.] tallipot. ~bett, *n.* tent-bed; camp-bed. ~bude, *f.* tent-stall, tent-booth. ~dach, *n.* tent-cover, roof of a tent. ~decke, *f.* cover (*or* carpet) for a tent, awning *or* marquee. ~förmig, *adj.* tent-like. ~lager, *n.* camp. ~leinwand, *f.* tent-cloth. ~pfahl, *m.* tent-pole. ~pflock, *m.* tent-peg, picket. ~seil, *n.*, ~strick, *m.* line, tent-rope, rope, cord with which a tent is stretched. ~stange, *f.* tent-pole. ~stuhl, *m.* camp-stool. ~tuch, *n.* tent-cloth, canvas. ~wagen, *m.* baggage-waggon, waggon with an awning.

~, II. *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. zëlt] ambling-pace. Im ~ gehen *or* den ~weg gehen, to amble, pace.

+ ~, III. = Zelte. **Ze'ltchen**, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Zelte, & s. -chen] lozenge. **Ze'lte**, *(wm.)*, + **Ze'lten**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. zëlte] flat cake. ☾ ○ **Ze'ltel**, *(sn., pl. ~n)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -el] lozenge, drop. Husten~, cough-lozenge *or* -drop.

Ze'lter, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. zëltære, cf. Zelt, II.] ambler, pacer, palfrey, ambling-horse. ~gang, *m.*, ~schritt, *m.* ambling-pace.

Zeme'nt, *(sn.)* = Cement.

-zen, *suffix* [MHG. -zen] forming *verbs*, cf. -etzen.

Zeni'th, *(sm. & sn., + pl. ~e)* [s. E. G. P.] [Astr.] zenith; vertical point.

Zenſie'ren ꝛc., **Zenſu'r** ꝛc. = censieren, Censur.

Zent ꝛc. = Cent ꝛc. ~pflichtig, *adj.*, **ze'ntbar**, *adj.* [s. Cent & -bar] subject to a criminal jurisdiction. **Ze'ntner**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [= Centner] a hundredweight, a quintal. ~gewicht, *n.* a hundred-weight. ‡ ~joch, *n.* heavy yoke. ~laſt, *f.* I. load of a hundredweight. 2. ‡ heavy burden, oppressive weight. ~ſchwer, *adj.* 1. of a hundred-weight. 2. ‡ excessively *or* very heavy, oppressive. ~ſchwere, *f.* 1. = ~gewicht. 2. ‡ oppressive weight, heavy burden. ~ſtein, *m.* stone of a hundred-weight, ‡ heavy burden.

Zentra'l, *adj.* ꝛc., **Ze'ntrum** ꝛc. = central ꝛc., Centrum ꝛc.

Ze'phyr, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [Gr. ζέφυρος] I. [Myth.] Zephyrus. 2. ♀ zephyr, any soft, mild, gentle breeze. 3. [Indu.] a kind of muslin. ~wolle, *f.* zephyr-wool, soft woollen yarn, Berlin wool. **Zephy'riſch**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] zephyr-like.

Ze'pter, *(sn., pl. ~)* = Sceptre.

Zer-, *prefix* [MHG. zer-] forming *verbs* w. m. asunder, to pieces, sometimes also conveying the meaning of completion. *(Verbs preceded by this prefix do not separate it in their conjugation; cf. Preface, Accidence, pp. XIV/XV.)*

Zer-a'rbeiten, *(wv.)* [s. zer- & arbeiten] *v. a.* to work to pieces, to separate *or* spoil by working. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to struggle hard, to slave *or* toil oneself to death, to toil and moil, to overwork oneself. **Zerba'rſt**, *impf.*, **zerbä'rſte**, *subj. impf.* of zerberſten. **Zerbei'ßen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. beißen] *v. a.* to bite *or* crunch to pieces, to crush; to spoil by biting. **Zerbe'rſten**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. berſten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to burst *or* split asunder. **Zerbi'ß**, *impf.*, **zerbi'ſſe**, *subj. impf.*, **zerbi'ſſen**, *pp.* of zerbeißen. **Zerblä'ſen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zer- & blaſen] *v. a.* to rend with blowing; to disperse by blowing, to blow asunder *or* away. ~, *pp.* of prec. **Zerblä'ttern**, *(wv.)* [s. blättern] *v. a.* to strip of leaves. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to peel off, to scale off; [Surg., Miner.] to exfoliate. **Zerbleu'en**, *(wv.)* [s. bleuen] *v. a.* (einen) to beat *or* thrash soundly. **Zerblie'ß**, *impf.*, **zerblie'ſe**, *subj. impf.* of zerblaſen. **Zerbo'rſt**, *impf.*, **zerbö'rſte**, *subj. impf.*, **zerbo'rſten**, *pp.* of zerberſten. **Zerbrä'ch**, *impf.*, **zerbrä'che**, *subj. impf.* of next. **Zerbre'chen**, *(sv., ffcps., & s. prec.)* [s. brechen] *v. a.* 1. to break, smash, crash, shatter *or* dash, to fractnre; to burst asunder; in Stücke ~, to break in (*or* to) pieces, to dash in (*or* to) pieces, to smash *or* shatter to pieces; (eine Nuß) to crack. 2. ‡ ☾ sich den Kopf ~ (über ꝛc.), to rack one's brains (about, over &c.). ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to break, to be broken. **Zerbre'chlich**, *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] 1. fragile, brittle, frail easily broken; ~! (as a notice upon parcels, boxes &c.) with care! 2. ‡ fragile, perishable. **Zerbre'chlichkeit**, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] fragility, brittleness. **Zerbro'chen**, *pp.* of zerbrechen. **Zerbrö'ckeln**, *(wv.)* [s. zer- & bröckeln] *v. a.* to crumble *or* break into small pieces. ~, *v. n.* & ſich ~, *v. refl.* to crumble (away *or* to pieces); to fall into small pieces. **Zerdre'ſchen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. dreſchen] *v. a.* 1. to thrash to pieces. 2. ‡ ⊖ ☾ to beat soundly. **Zerdrä'ſch**, **zerdrö'ſch**, *impf.*, **zerdrä'ſche**, **zerdrö'ſche**, *subj. impf.*, **zerdro'ſchen**, *pp.* of prec. **Zerdrü'cken**, *(wv.)* [s. drücken] *v. a.* to crush *or* bruise, to squeeze; to ruffle *or* rumple.

Zeremö'nie, *(uf.)* = Ceremonie.

Zerfah'ren, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zer- & fahren] *v. a.* to break, crush, destroy *or* injure by driving over. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to burst (asunder), to fly asunder (*or* to pieces), to dissolve. ‡ ~, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] unsteady; desultory, flighty; absent, thoughtless; hare-brained, giddy. **Zerfah'renheit**, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] unsteadiness, flightiness; inattention, absence of mind; thoughtlessness; giddiness. **Zerfa'll**, *(sm., no pl.)* [s. zer- & Fall] ruin. **Zerfa'llen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fallen] *v. a.* to break *or* bruise in falling; ſich den Kopf ~, to break one's head in falling. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to fall to pieces, to fall to ruin, to be broken to pieces, to decay, to fall to decay; in Teile ~, to be divided into parts; in kleine Stücke ~, to crumble to pieces. 2. ‡ (mit einem) to fall out (with one). ~, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] 1. decayed, in decay *or* ruins, fallen to pieces *or* to ruin; [Chem.] to efflouresce. 2. ‡ fallen out.

Zerfe'tzen, *(wv.)* [s. Fetzen] *v. a.* to slash in pieces, to hack (to pieces); to tatter; to mangle; (das Geſicht) to slash *or* scratch. **Zerfie'l**, *impf.*, **zerfie'le**, *subj. impf.* of zerfallen. **Zerfleiſchen**, *(wv.)* [s. zer- & fleiſchen] *v. a.* to tear *or* rend, to rend in pieces, to lacerate. **Zerflie'ßbar**, *adj.* [s. next & -bar] [Chem.] deliquescent. **Zerflie'ßen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zer- & fließen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to melt, dissolve *or* liquefy, to melt away, to be melted; to disperse (slowly); to lose itself; [Chem.] to deliquesce. 2. ‡ (in) to melt (into, with), to be dissolved (in); in Thränen ~, to be dissolved in tears. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* melting &c., liquefaction; [Chem.] deliquescence. **Zerflö'ß**, *impf.*, **zerflö'ſſe**, *subj. impf.*, **zerflo'ſſen**, *pp.* of prec. **Zerfra'ß**, *impf.*, **zerfrä'ße**, *subj. impf.* of next. **Zerfre'ſſen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. freſſen] *v. a.* to eat *or* gnaw to pieces, to eat in *or* away, to corrode; to cauterize. ~, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] (v. Roſt) rust-eaten, rust-worn; [Bot.] cankered. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* eating &c., corrosion, erosion. **Zerfre'ſſend**, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] corroding, corrosive. **Zerfre'ſſung**, *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] corrosion. **Zerfuh'r**, *impf.*, **zerfüh're**, *subj. impf.* of zerfahren. **Zerga'ngen**, *pp.* of next. **Zergeh'en**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zer- & gehen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to

melt away, to liquefy, dissolve; in nichts ~, to dwindle to nothing. ~, *v. a.* to wear out by walking.

○ **Zer'gen,** *(vv.)* [? cf. MHG. zergen] *v. a.* to provoke, torment *or* tease.

Zergi(e)'ng, *impf.*, **zergi(e)'nge,** *subj. impf.* of zergehen.

Zerglie'derer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & =er] I. [Anat.] dissector, anatomist. 2. ‡ analyzer, hair-splitter.

Zerglie'dern, *(vv.)* [s. zer= & gliedern] *v. a.* 1. to dismember *or* dislimb; to cut up; [Anat.] to anatomize *or* dissect; [Chem.] to decompose, analyze *or* reduce. 2. ‡ to analyze. **Zerglie'derung,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. dismembering, cutting up &c., dismemberment; [Anat.] dissection, anatomy; ~ lebender Tiere, vivisection; ~, [Chem.] decomposition, analysis, reduction. 2. ‡ analysis.

Zerha'cken, *(vv.)* [s. zer= & hacken] *v. a.* to hash, mince, chop, hack, cut to pieces, to cut up; zerhacktes Blei, slug.

Zerhä'mmern, *(vv.)* [s. hämmern] *v. a.* to break by the hammer.

Zerhau'en, *(sv., ffcps.*, & s. next*)* [s. hauen] *v. a.* 1. to cut asunder *or* to pieces, to hew, chop *or* hack to pieces, to cut up; to slash. Mit Ruten ~, to cut up with *or* slash with the rod, to switch. 2. to spoil by hewing, chopping &c. ~, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] chopped up; slashed.

Zerhie'b, *impf.*, **zerhie'be,** *subj. impf.* of prec.

Zerkau'en, *(vv.)* [s. kauen] *v. a.* to chew to pieces, to chew small, to chew well.

Zerkei'len, *(vv.)* [s. keilen] *v. a.* to split, cleave (with a wedge, with wedges).

Zerklei'nern, *(vv.)* [s. kleinern] *v. a.* to reduce to small pieces, to triturate *or* pulverize, to powder, grind; to chop (wood).

Zerklo'pfen, *(vv.)* [s. klopfen] *v. a.* 1. to beat to pieces, to break with a mallet &c. 2. ‡ to beat soundly.

Zerklü'ften, *(vv.)* [s. klüften] *v. a.* to cleave *or* split asunder.

Zerklü'ftet, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] cleft, rifted, riven, fissured; rugged.

Zerklü'ftung, *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] cleft, disruption, fissure.

Zerknа'cken, *(vv.)* [s. zer= & knacken] *v. a.* to crack.

Zerknі'cken, *(vv.)* [s. knicken] *v. a.* to crush, break *or* crack. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to be crushed, to crack.

Zerknі'rschen, *(vv.)* [s. knirschen] *v. a.* 1. to crunch, crush, bruise, crash *or* squash. 2. ‡ to penetrate (*or* break) with grief and sorrow.

Zerknі'rscht, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] contrite (heart, sinner &c.).

Zerknі'rschtheit, *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =heit].

Zerknі'rschung, *(vf.)* [s. zerknirschen & =ung] ‡ contrition, contriteness, compunction; ‖ poorness (of spirit).

Zerknі'ttern, zerknü'llen, ☾ **zerknü'tschen,** *(vv.)* [s. zer= & knittern, knüllen, knutschen] *v. a.* to crumple, rumple, ruffle, crimple.

Zerko'chen, *(vv.)* [s. kochen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) & *v. a.* to boil to pieces *or* rags, to boil to a soft mass, to a pulp.

Zerkra'tzen, *(vv.)* [s. kratzen] *v. a.* to scratch.

Zerlā's, *impf.*, **zerlā'sse,** *subj. impf.* of zerlesen.

Zerla'ssen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. lassen] *v. a.* to melt, liquefy *or* dissolve. ~, *pp.* of prec.

Zerlau'fen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. laufen] *v. a.* to wear out by walking *or* running. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) = zerfließen. ~, *pp.* of prec.

Zerlē'gbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] I. (s. of tools, instruments, machines &c.) fit to be taken to pieces, to be separated into its constituent parts; (hence:) portable. 2. [Chem.] decomposable; [Math.] divisible.

Zerlē'gen, *(vv.)* [s. zer= & legen] *v. a.* to take *or* pull to pieces, to disjoin, disjoint, undo *or* dismount; to take down; to cut in pieces, to cut up, to carve, dissect; [Math.] to divide, reduce; [Mech.] to resolve; [Chem.] to decompose, analyze.

Zerlē'ger, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] cutter up, carver.

Zerlē'gung, *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] disjoining; dissection; [Math.] division; [Mech.] resolution; [Chem.] decomposition, analysis.

Zerlē'sen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zer= & lesen] *v. a.* to spoil by reading (and in so doing by handling a book carelessly), to dog's-ear. ~, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] worn by much reading, well-thumbed.

Zerlie'f, *subj.*, **zerlie'fe,** *subj. impf.* of zerlaufen.

Zerlie'ß, *impf.*, **zerlie'ße,** *subj. impf.* of zerlassen.

Zerlu'mpen, *(vv.)* [s. zer= & Lumpen, 2., lumpen] *v. a.* to tear *or* rend to pieces (*or* into rags), to tatter. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to fall to rags; to grow ragged.

Zerlu'mpt, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] ragged, tattered, (hanging) in rags; out at elbow: ☾ raffish.

Zerlu'mptheit, *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] raggedness.

Zermah'len, *(swv., ffcps.)* [s. zer= & mahlen] *v. a.* to grind (to pieces), to grind up, to powder. ~, *pp.* of prec.

Zerma'lmen, *(vv.)* [s. malmen] *v. a.* 1. to bruise, grind, crush, pound *or* triturate; to crunch; (mit den Zähnen) to grind *or* crunch. 2. ‡ to crush, break.

Zerma'lmung, *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] bruising, crushing &c., trituration.

Zerma'rtern, *(vv.)* [s. zer= & martern] *v. a.* to torment *or* torture (to excess). ☾ Sich ~, *v. refl.* to torture oneself.

Zernа'gen, *(vv.)* [s. nagen] *v. a.* to gnaw through, to destroy by gnawing.

Zerna'gt, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] [Bot.] gnawed, erose.

+ **Zernі'chten,** *(vv.)* [s. zer= & vernichten] = vernichten.

Zerpflü'cken, *(vv.)* [s. pflücken] *v. a.* to pluck to pieces.

Zerpla'tzen, *(vv.)* [s. platzen] *v. a.* & *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to burst (asunder).

Zerque'tschen, *(vv.)* [s. quetschen] *v. a.* to bruise, crush, squash, jam, mash.

Zerra'nn, *impf.*, **zerrі'nne,** *subj. impf.* of zerrinnen.

Zerrau'fen, *(vv.)* [s. raufen] *v. a.* to tear *or* pull off; to tousle, dishevel; sich das Haar ~, to tear one's hair.

Ze'rrbild, *(sn., pl. ~er)* [s. zerren & Bild] caricature.

Zerrei'bbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] friable, triturable.

Zerrei'bbarkeit, *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] friability.

Zerrei'ben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zer= & reiben] *v. a.* to grind, rub, triturate *or* pulverize; zu Pulver ~, to reduce *or* grind to powder, to pulverize, to powder; to levigate.

Zerrei'blich, *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] = zerreibbar.

Zerrei'bung, *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] grinding &c.; trituration.

Zerrei'ßbar, *adj.* [s. next & =bar] capable of being torn; lacerable; ~e Zeuge, tearing goods.

Zerrei'ßen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zer= & reißen] *v. a.* 1. to rend *or* tear, to tear to pieces, to tear up, to break; to snap; to lacerate, dilacerate, dislimb *or* dismember; to burst; (= abnützen) to wear out (shoes, clothes &c.). 2. ‡ to dissever, rend, break; to break up; to break through; einem das Herz ~, to lacerate, wring *or* break one's heart; das Ohr ~, to offend, to grate upon the ear. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to tear; to break, to burst (asunder); (v. Kleidern) to wear out.

Zerrei'ßung, *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] rending, tearing, breaking; disseverance, disruption; laceration, dilaceration, dismemberment.

Ze'rren, *(vv.)* [MHG. zerren: cf. zehren] *v. a.* to pull, tug, drag, touse, haul, lug *or* tear; ‡ ☾ to worry, teaze *or* vex.

Zerrie'b, *impf.*, **zerrie'be,** *subj. impf.* of zerreiben.

Zerri'nnen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zer= & rinnen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to dissolve, melt *or* liquefy; ‡ to vanish, to pass away, to be lost.

Zerri'ß, *impf.*, **zerri'sse,** *subj. impf.* of zerreißen.

Zerri'ssen, *adj.* [*pp.* of zerreißen] torn, rent, ragged, tattered; worn out; dismembered, lacerated; [Bot.] laciniate(d); broken up.

Zerri'ssenheit, *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] the state of being torn; tattered condition, raggedness; dismemberment; distraction.

Zerrö'nne, *subj. impf.* of zerrinnen.

Zerro'nnen, *pp.* of zerrinnen; wie gewonnen, so zerronnen, [prov.] lightly come, lightly go; ill gotten, ill spent.

Zerrühren, *(vv.)* [s. zer= & rühren] *v. a.* to beat *or* stir up, to whip (eggs &c.), to mix by stirring.

Zerru'pfen, *(vv.)* [s. rupfen] *v. a.* to tear (*or* pull) into little pieces, to pick *or* to pull to pieces.

Zerrü'tten, *(vv.)* [s. zer= & rütten] *v. a.* to unsettle, disturb, derange, disarrange, disorder *or* discompose, to distract, to put out of order, to put in confusion.

Zerrü'ttet, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] unsettled, broken, shattered, shaken, disorderly, ruined, deranged; (Gesundheit) broken, shaken; in ~en Umständen, in deranged circumstances; geistig ~, deranged, ☾ unhinged; ~e Nerven, shattered nerves.

Zerrü'ttung, *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] disorder, derangement, discomposure, distraction;

disorganization, confusion, trouble, ruin. **Zerſä'gen,** *(wv.)* [s. zer= & ſägen] *v. a.* to saw in *or* to pieces. **Zerſche'llen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. zerschëllen, cf. ſchallen] *v. a.* to dash (to pieces), to crash, smash, shatter *or* break. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to be dashed to pieces. **Zerſchie'ßen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zer= & ſchießen] *v. a.* to shoot to pieces; to riddle with shot. **Zerſchi'nden,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchinden] *v. a.* to tear the skin off, to flay. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to tear off one's skin. **Zerſchla'gen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchlagen] *v. a.* to beat, dash, break to pieces, to smash, crush, shatter, bruise; to wear out with beating; (das Korn) to lodge: ☾ wer was zerſchlägt, bezahlt, who breaks pays. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* ‡ to be broken off, to fall to pieces, to come to nothing. ∼, *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] bruised: wie ∼ ſein, to be bruised all over; ‡ to be quite done *(or* knocked) up: broken, harassed, contrite. **Zerſchlei'ßen,** *(sv., ffcps.,* & s. next) [s. ſchleißen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to grow tattered, to wear off. ∼, *v. a.* to tear to pieces. **Zerſchli'ß,** *impf.*, **zerſchli'ſſe,** *subj. impf.*, **zerſchli'ſſen,** *pp.* of prec. **Zerſchli'tzen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchlitzen] *v. a.* to slit (into pieces), to cut into long pieces *or* strips, to sliver, rive. **Zerſchlü'g,** *impf.*, **zerſchlü'ge,** *subj. impf.* of zerſchlagen. ☾ **Zerſchmei'ßen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchmeißen] *v. a.* to dash to pieces. **Zerſchme'lzen,** I. *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zer= & ſchmelzen, II.] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to melt, liquefy *or* dissolve; ‡ (in) to melt (with), to be dissolved (in), to be consumed (with). ∼, II. *(wv.)* [s. zer= & ſchmelzen, III.] *v. a.* to melt, liquefy *or* dissolve. **Zerſchme'ttern,** *(wv.)* [s. zer= & ſchmettern] *v. a.* to shatter, crash, dash, break *or* smash; to smash, break, shatter *or* dash to pieces, to crush. **Zerſchme'tterung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] shattering &c. **Zerſchmi'ß,** *impf.*, **zerſchmi'ſſe,** *subj. impf.*, **zerſchmi'ſſen,** *pp.* of zerſchmeißen. **Zerſchmo'lz,** *impf.*, **zerſchmö'lze,** *subj. impf.*, **zerſchmo'lzen,** *pp.* of zerſchmelzen, I. **Zerſchnei'den,** *(sv., ffcps.,* & s. next) [s. zer= & ſchneiden] *v. a.* to cut into pieces, to cut up *or* out, to shred; [Cook.] to carve, to cut up; to cut in two; to mince; to shred; to spoil by cutting. **Zerſchni'tt,** *impf.*, **zerſchnitte,** *subj. impf.*, **zerſchni'tten,** *pp.* of prec. **Zerſchö'ß,** *impf.*, **zerſchö'ſſe,** *subj. impf.*, **zerſchö'ſſen,** *pp.* of zerſchießen. **Zerſchrö'ten,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchroten] *v. a.* to cut through; (Gerste) to rough-grind; to bruise. **Zerſchu'nd,** *impf.*, **zerſchü'nde,** *subj. impf.*, **zerſchu'nden,** *pp.* of zerſchinden. **Zerſe'tzbar,** *adj.* [s. next & =bar] decomposable. **Zerſe'tzen,** *(wv.)* [s. zer= & ſetzen] *v. a.* [Chem.] to decompose, analyze; to dissolve; to disintegrate; [Min.] to break to pieces. **Zerſe'tzung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] decomposition, analysis. ∼s=kunſt, *f.* art of decomposing, analysis. ∼s=prozeß, *m.* process of decomposition. **Zerſpa'lten,** *(swv., ffcps.)* [s. zer= & ſpalten] *v. a.* to split, cleave *or* rive. ∼, *pp.* of prec. **Zerſpe'llen,** *(wv.)* [s. zer= & ſpellen] *v. a.* to split asunder. **Zerſplei'ßen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſpleißen] *v. a.* to split *or* cleave into pieces. **Zerſpli'ß,** *impf.*, **zerſpli'ſſe,** *subj. impf.*, **zerſpli'ſſen,** *pp.* of prec. **Zerſplittern,** *(wv.)* [s. ſplittern] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) & ſich ∼, *v. refl.* to break into shivers and splinters, to shiver to pieces, to be shivered in pieces, to be shattered, to shatter. ∼, *v. a.* 1. to shiver *or* break to pieces, to shatter; to scatter, disperse; to dissipate; ſeine Zeit ∼, to fritter away one's time. 2. ‡ to waste, lose: ſich ∼, to be wasted *or* lost, to lose itself; to dabble in ever so many subjects. **Zerſplitterung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] shivering, breaking up; division into fragments: ‡ dabbling, frittering away. **Zerſpra'ng,** *impf.*, **zerſprä'nge,** *subj. impf.* of zerſpringen. **Zerſpre'ngbar,** *adj.* [s. next & =bar] capable of being burst by blasting. **Zerſpre'ngen,** *(wv.)* [s. zer= & ſprengen] *v. a.* 1. to burst (asunder), (durch Pulver) to blow up; Saiten ∼, to snap. 2. to disperse, scatter. **Zerſpri'ngen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſpringen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to crack, to burst (asunder), to fly into pieces *or* asunder, (durch Pulver) to blow up. 2. ‡ to burst (with grief): das Herz möchte mir ∼, a) my heart will burst (with grief), b) my heart is leaping (with joy). **Zerſprü'nge,** *subj. impf.*, **zerſprü'ngen,** *pp.* of prec. **Zerſta'ch,** *impf.*, **zerſtä'che,** *subj. impf.* of zerſtechen. **Zerſta'mpfen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſtampfen] *v. a.* 1. to pound, bruise *or* bray. 2. (mit den Füßen ∼) to crush under foot, to trample down. **Zerſtäu'ben,** *(wv.)* [s. ſtäuben] *v. a.* 1. to turn into dust. 2. ‡ to dispel, to scatter (like dust, by driving *or* force), to disperse *or* dissipate. ∼, *v. n.* = zerſtieben. **Zerſtäu'ber,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & =er] spray-diffuser. **Zerſte'chen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zer= & ſtechen] *v. a.* to pierce, transpierce *or* perforate; to prick; to sting; to cut; to spoil by piercing. **Zerſtie'ben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſtieben] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to be scattered as dust. 2. ‡ to vanish, disappear, disperse, to pass away, to be lost. **Zerſtie'ß,** *impf.*, **zerſtie'ße,** *subj. impf.* of zerſtoßen. **Zerſtö'b,** *impf.*, **zerſtö'be,** *subj. impf.*, **zerſtö'ben,** *pp.* of zerſtieben. **Zerſtö'chen,** *pp.* of zerſtechen. **Zerſtö'rbar,** *adj.* [s. next & =bar] destructible. **Zerſtö'rbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. next & =keit] destructibility. **Zerſtö'ren,** *(wv.)* [s. zer= & ſtören] *v. a.* 1. to destroy, demolish *or* ruin. 2. ‡ to destroy, ruin, subvert *or* consume. **Zerſtö'rend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] destructive. **Zerſtö'rer,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. zerſtören & =er] destroyer, demolisher, subverter. **Zerſtö'rt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of zerſtoren] ruined, broken, demolished, destroyed; frustrated, blighted. **Zerſtö'rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] destruction, demolition; subversion, (utter) ruin, fall, (entire) overthrow; ravage, havoc. **Zerſtö'rungs=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼geiſt, *m.* spirit of destruction. ∼krieg, *m.* war of destruction, destructive war. ∼luſt, *f.* pleasure of destroying, propensity to destroy. ∼ſinn, *m.* [Phren.] organ of destructiveness. ∼trieb, *m.* = ∼luſt. ∼=werk, *n.* work of destruction. ∼wut, *f.* destructive mania, vandalism. **Zerſto'ßen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zer= & ſtoßen] *v. a.* to pound, bray, triturate, crush. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* (an) to break, to knock oneself (against). ∼, *pp.* of prec. **Zerſtreu'en,** *(wv.)* [s. ſtreuen] *v. a.* 1. to disperse, dissipate, scatter *or* dispel; [Paint.] to scatter. 2. ‡ to divert, distract; to amuse. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* a) to disperse, to be dispersed; b) ‡ to divert *(or* amuse) oneself. **Zerſtreu'end,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] dispersive; ‡ amusing. **Zerſtreu'er,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & =er] dispersor. **Zerſtreu't,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] 1. dispersed, scattered; straggling; rambling; [Bot.] sparse; eine Armee iſt ∼, an army is scattered *or* dispersed; ∼ umherliegen, to lie scattered about. 2. ‡ absent-minded, absent, abstracted *or* inattentive; ☾ muzzy, wool-gathering. **Zerſtreu'theit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] fit of distraction, wandering, absence of mind; ☾ woolgathering. **Zerſtreu'ung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. scattering, dispersion, dissipation; [Opt.] dispersion, divergence. 2. ‡ a) distraction, absence of mind, scattered attention, dissipation; fit of absent-mindedness. b) amusement, diversion. **Zerſtreu'ungs=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼glas, *n.* [Opt.] diverging- *(or* dispersing-)lens. ∼kreis, *m.*, ∼punkt, *m.* [Phys.] circle, point *(or* focus) of divergence. ∼linie, *f.* = ∼glas. ∼=ſucht, *f.* excessive *or* immoderate fondness for amusements. ∼ſüchtig, *adj.* immoderately fond of amusements, pleasure-hunting. **Zerſtü'ckeln,** *(wv.)* [s. zer= & ſtückeln] *v. a.* 1. to cut *or* break in little pieces. 2. ‡ to discerp, dismember *or* divide, to cut up, to parcel out; ein Gut ∼, to disjoint an estate. **Zerſtü'ckelung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] cutting in little pieces; discerption, dismemberment, division, parcelling. **Zerta'nzen,** *(wv.)* [s. zer= & tanzen] *v. a.* to dance to pieces, to wear out by *(or* in) daneing.

∗ **Zer'te,** *(wf.)* [cf. Certapartie & Engl. charterparty] 1. [Law] indented

duplicate. 2. [Naut.] the situation of a ship as pricked on the (nautical) chart; plan of a ship. ~partie, *f.* = Certapartie.

Zerteil'bar, *adj.* [s. zerteilen & -bar] divisible. **Zerteil'barkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] divisibility. **Zerteil'en,** *(uv.)* [s. zer- & teilen] *v. a.* to divide, sever, dissever, sunder, disjoin, disunite, part, scatter, disperse, separate, dissolve *or* dissipate; to dismember; to distribute; [Med.] to dissipate, dispel *or* disperse (tumors, swellings). Sich ~, *v. refl.* to be divided &c., to divide, separate, dissolve, disperse *or* disunite; sich in Äste ~, to branch out, to ramify. **Zerteil'end,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] [Med.] resolvent, discutient; [Gram.] disjunctive. **Zerteil'er,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] divider. **Zerteil'ung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] division, separation, dispersion, dissolution, dissipation; dismemberment; distribution; ramification; [Med.] dissipation, dispersal. **Zerteil'ungs-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~übel, *m.*, ~trog, *m.* [Pap.-m.] distributing trough. ~mittel, *n.* [Med.] resolvent, discutient.

* **Zer'ter,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* = Zerte.

Zertram'peln, zertram'pen, *(uv.)* [s. zer- & trampeln, trampen] *v. a.* to stamp to pieces, to trample *or* to tread down. **Zerträt,** *impf.*, **zerträ'te,** *subj. impf.* of zertreten. **Zertre'nnbar,** *adj.* [s. next & -bar] separable, dissoluble. **Zertre'nnbarkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. next & -barkeit] separability, dissolubility. **Zertre'nnen,** *(uv.)* [s. zer- & trennen] *v. a.* to sever, separate, dissever, disjoin, disunite *or* dissolve: [Tail.] to rip up, to unsew *or* unstitch. **Zertre'nner,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & -er] divider, disjoiner, ripper &c. **Zertre'nnlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] = zertrennbar. **Zertre'nnung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] disjoining &c., separation, disunion, dissolution; [Tail.] ripping up &c. **Zertre'ten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zer- & treten] *v. a.* to crush (by treading on), to trample *or* tread down. ~, *pp.* of prec. **Zertrü'mmerer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. next & -er] destroyer. **Zertrü'mmern,** *(uv.)* [s. zer-, Trümmer & -n] *v. a.* 1. to shatter (in, to *or* into pieces), to crush *or* break, to lay in ruins. 2. ‡ to destroy, demolish, to break up, to overthrow. **Zertrü'mmerung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] shattering (in, to *or* into pieces) &c.; destruction, demolition; ruin. **Zerwa'rf,** *impf.*, **zerwä'rfe,** *subj. impf.* of zerwerfen. **Zerwa'schen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zer- & waschen] *v. a.* to spoil by (too much) washing, to wash to pieces. ~, *pp.* of prec. **Zerwe'rfen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zer- & werfen] *v. a.* to break with a stone &c. *or* by throwing a stone &c. at, by throwing something (up)on the ground, out of the window &c., to throw into pieces, to smash. Sich ~, *v. refl.* (mit) to fall out (with). **Zerwo'rfen,** *pp.* of prec. **Zerwü'hlen,** *(uv.)* [s. wühlen] *v. a.* to root up; to rummage up; das Haar ~, to dishevel. **Zerwü'rfe,** *subj. impf.* of zerwerfen. **Zerwü'rfnis,** *(sn., pl.* -nisse*)* [s. zerwerfen, & cf. Wurf & -nis] difference, discord, strife, quarrel, disagreement (among persons), falling out. **Zerwü'rfnisch,** *impf.*, **zerwü'rfnische,** *subj. impf.* of zerwarfen. **Zerzau'sen,** *(uv.)* [s. zer- & zausen] *v. a.* to worry, tug, touse *or* pull; to pull to pieces; to dishevel. **Zerzu'pfen,** *(uv.)* [s. zupfen] *v. a.* to pull, pick to pieces (with the fingers), to ravel out, to fuzz.

○ **Zē'se,** *(uf.)* [MHG. zësem] seine.

Zē'ter! *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. zēter, zetter] cry for help, cry of distress *or* murder, loud outcry, shriek. ~! *interj.* help! murder! death! ~ und Mordio schreien, to cry murder. ~geschrei, *n.* cry of murder; loud outcry. ~mordio! *int.* murder! **Zē'tern,** *(uv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* to cry murder, to raise a loud outcry; to storm away.

○ **Ze'tscher,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [?] mountain-finch. ○ **Ze'tschke,** *(uv.)* [?] elder (-tree).

Zettel, I. *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. zettel, cf. zetten] [Weav.] warp.

~, II. *(sm., pl.* ~, ○ *sn., pl.* ~n*)* [MHG. zedele, zet(t)ele, fr. It. cedola, ML. scedula] slip (of paper), ticket, billet, bill, note; ticket, label; Anschlage~, placard; Theater~, playbill; mit einem ~ versehen, to ticket *or* label, to affix a label to.

~-, in comps. w. m. Zettel, I. & II.: ~ankleber, *m.* bill-sticker, billposter. ~anschlagen, *n.* bill-sticking. ~bank, *f.* bank of issue, note bank, issuing bank. ~baum, *m.* [Weav.] warp-beam. ~brief, *m.* note. ~kasten, *m.* box for (alphabetically arranged) slips. ~katalog, *m.* catalogue on slips. ~rahmen, *m.* [Weav.] warping-machine *or* -frame. **Ze'ttela,** *(uv.)* [s. Zettel, I. & cf. zetten] *v. a.* I. [Weav.] to warp. 2. = anzetteln. 3. [× Zettel, II.] to scatter. ~, *v. n.* to be scattered, to lie scattered about. ○ **Ze'tten,** *(uv.)* [MHG. zetten, cf. prec.] *v. a.* to scatter.

* ♀ ♁ **Zeuch,** *imp.*, **zeuchst,** *2. sg.*, **zeucht,** *3. sg. pres.* of ziehen.

Zeug, *(sn.,* but i. m. 2. b) still also *sm.*; *pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. ziuc, *m.*, *n.*] 1. a) implements, tools, instruments, apparatus, furniture, utensils (esp. in comps.); [Hunt.] hunting apparatus, hunting equipage, (hunting-) toils; [Naut.] the rigging and apparatus of a ship, tackle; b) * [Mil.] arms, weapons, esp. ordnance (hence:) ‡ army. c) [Min.] pump. 2. a) stuff, substance, matter (of which anything is made), material, (*pl.*) materials; [Bak.] dough; leaven; [Mas.] mortar; [Pap.-m.] (first and second) stuff; [Typ.] type-metal; type. b) (zur Kleidung) stuff, cloth, anything woven; leinen ~, weißes ~ = Leinzeug, Weißzeug. 3. ☾ † stuff, trash, rubbish, lumber; elendes, schlechtes ~, paltry stuff; dummes ~, stuff, nonsense. 4. [Prov. phrs.:] das ~ zu etwas haben, to have the mettle, the capability, the knack to do something; arbeiten was (das) ~ hält, to work away with all one's energy; sich ins ~ legen, sich ins ~ werfen, to go into harness, to put one's shoulder to the wheel; einem etwas am ~e flicken, to carp at one, to find fault with one.

Comps.: ~amt, *n.* board of ordnance. ~artig, *adj.* like cloth *or* stuff. ~baum, *m.* [Weav.] (weaver's) cloth-beam. ~bütte, *f.* [Pap.-m.] vat. ~druck, *m.* calico-printing. ~drucker, *m.* calico-printer. ~druckerei, *f.* print-works. ~fabrik, *f.* manufactory of woollen stuffs, stuff-manufactory. ~fabrikant, *m.* manufacturer of woollen stuffs. ~handel, *m.* trade in cloths *or* stuffs. ~händler, *m.* dealer in cloths *or* stuffs. ~hauptmann, *m.* captain of the artillery. ~haus, *n.* house where tools &c. are kept; [Artill.] arsenal, armoury. ~herr, *m.* inspector of the arsenal. ~hosen, *spl.* trowsers (made) of woollen stuff. ~jagen, *n.* hunting with toils *or* nets. ~kammer, *f.* tool-room; armoury; room for the hunting apparatus. ~kasten, *m.* [Pap.-m.] box in which the ground rags are kept. ~kleid, *n.* coat, garment *or* dress of woollen stuff *or* cloth. ~knecht, *m.* man that works in an arsenal; man that has to look after the hunting apparatus &c.; [Artill.] artillery-boy. ~küfe, *f.* [Brew.] mash-tub. ~leder, *n.* harness-leather. ~macher, *m.* stuff-weaver, stuff-manufacturer, manufacturer of stuffs. ~mantel, *m.* cloak (made) of woollen stuff. ~manufaktur, *f.* = ~fabrik. ~meister, *m.* 1. master of the ordnance. 2. inspector (*or* master) of the hunting apparatus. ~presse, *f.* clothes-press, calender. ~pressen, *n.* calendering. ~pritsche, *f.* [Pap.-m.] beater. ~rasch, *m.* [Indu.] kind of light serge. ~rolle, *f.* calender for (woollen) stuffs. ~schacht, *m.* [Min.] shaft of the pumps. ~schmied, *m.* tool-smith, edge-tool maker; artillery-smith. ~schmiede, *f.* tool-smith's forge. ~schuhe, *spl.* ticking-shoes, cloth-shoes. ~stadel, *m.* [Hunt.] storehouse for the hunting-apparatus, for hunting-toils. ~stiefel, *spl.* cloth-boots, jean-boots. ~stopfer, *m.* fine-drawer. ~streifen, *m.* stripe of cloth. ~waren, *spl.* tissues. ~wart, *m.* 1. [G. Stud.] student who has charge of the arms &c. of his corporation. 2. also ~wärter, *m.* keeper of a storehouse for hunting-toils; inspector of an arsenal, of arms. ~warte, *f.*

= ~ſtadel. ~weber, *m.*, ~wirker, *m.* = ~macher.

Zeu'ge, *(vcm.)* [MHG. (ge)zinge] witness; [Law] witness, evidence; (beeidigter ~) deponent; gültiger ~, sufficient witness; falſcher ~, false witness; künſtlicher ~, suborned witness; ~ ſein, to be witness; ~ ſein von etwaš, to witness something, to be (a) witness to *or* of something; (einen) ~n ſtellen, beibringen, to bring in (a) witness, to produce a witness *or* witnesses, to produce evidence; zu(m) ~n nehmen, aufrufen, to take, call *or* invoke to witness.

Zeu'ge-, in comps. w. m. zeugen, III.: ~kraft, *f.* = Zeugungskraft. ~linie, *f.* [Geom.] generating line.

o **Zeu'gel,** *(sn., pl. ~n)* [*dim.* of Zeug, I. a) & s. -el] coach and horse(s).

Zeu'gen, I. *adj.* [s. Zeug & -en, 1.] (made) of (woollen) stuff, of woollen cloth.

~, II. *(vv.)* [MHG. ziugen = † to get evidence, cf. Zeuge] *v. n.* I. to witness, to give evidence, to testify *or* depose. Für ꝛc. ~, to depose in favour of &c., to bear evidence to &c.; (von) to furnish evidence (of &c.), to evidence *or* evince &c. 2. ~, *v. impr.* es zeugt von Geſchäftskenntniš, it shows knowledge of business.

~, III. *(vv.)* [MHG. ziugen, cf. Zeug; = zeugen, II.] *v. n.* I. ✻ to produce, to bring about. 2. ✻ to bear (children &c.). 3. [s. of the father:] to engender, beget, procreate *or* generate. 4. [Naut.] to rig.

Zeu'gen-, in comps. w. m. Zeuge: ~abhörung, *f.* = ~verhör. ~auſſage, *f.* deposition, testimony, evidence; affidavit. ~beſtechung, *f.* suborning of witnesses *or* of a witness. ~beweis, *m.* evidence. ~eid, *m.* oath of a witness. ~los, *adj.* without a witness. ~protokoll, *n.* minutes (*pl.*) of evidence. ~recht, *n.* law of evidence. ~ſtand, *m.* witness-box. ~verhör, *n.*, ~vernehmung, *f.* examination *or* hearing of witnesses. **Zeu'genſchaft,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & -ſchaft] deposition of witnesses, evidence. + **Zeu'ger,** *(sm.)*, + **Zeu'gerin,** *(wf.)* [s. zeugen, III. & -er, -erin] father, procreator, generator; procreatrix, mother. **Zeu'gin,** *(vcf.)* [s. Zeuge & -in] (female) witness. **Zeu'gniš,** *(sn., pl. -niſſe)* [MHG. ziugnüsse, cf. zeugen, II. & -niš] 1. testimony, evidence, witness; deposition; affidavit; hinreichendes ~, sufficient proof; ~ ablegen, ~ geben, to give evidence, to bear witness, to testify, depose. 2. ſchriftliches ~, testimonial, attestation, certificate; (bei Dienſtboten) character. 3. (= Autorität, Gewährsmann) authority. 4. (= Schulzeugniš) report. ~zwang, *m.* compulsion to give evidence. **Zeu'gung,** *(vcf.)* [s. zeugen, III. & -ung] 1. engendering &c., procreation; ± production. 2. + generation. **Zeu'gungs-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~fähig, *adj.* prolific, procreative, virile; capable of begetting (*or* generating). ~fähigkeit, *f.* prolificness, procreativeness, virility. ~geſchäft, *n.* coition, copulation. ~glied, *n.* genital member. ~glieder, *pl.* genitals. ~kraft, *f.* procreative *or* generative power *or* faculty, virility. ~organe, *spl.* generative organs. ~ort, *m.* place of birth. ~trieb, *m.* procreative impulse, copulative *or* sexual instinct. ~unfähig, *adj.* impotent. ~unfähigkeit, *f.* impotence. ~vermögen, *n.* = ~kraft.

Zibe'be, *(vcf.)* I. = Cibebe. 2. enheb.

Zibe't(h), *(sm., pl. ~e)* [It. zibetto] civet. ~katze, *f.*, ~tier, *n.* civet-cat. ~mauš, *f.*, ~ratte, *f.* musk-rat.

Zichō'ri-e = Cichorie.

Zi'cke, *(vcf.)* [OHG. zicchī, zickīn. cf. Ziege] I. kid. 2. o fawn, young deer. **Zi'ckel, Zi'ckelchen, Zi'cklein,** [*dim.* of prec. & s. -el, -chen, -lein] kid.

Zi'ckzack, *(sm. & sn., pl. ~e)* [fr. Zacke; cf. Fr. zigzag] zigzag, ins and outs (*pl.*); im ~ fegeln, [Naut.] to tack, to ply to windward by boards; zu ~en bilden, to zigzag; im ~ laufend, zigzag; im ~ ausſchneiden, to indent. ~blitz, *m.* fork-lightning. ~förmig, *adj.* like a zigzag, zigzag. ~linie, *f.* zigzag-line. ~weg, *m.* zigzag-road.

o **Zi'cke,** *(vcf.)* [MHG. zieche, fr. ML. theca] tick, pillow-case.

+ **Zi'cker,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [fr. Ungeziefer, which see] 1. + insect. 2. o poultry.

Zi'cge, *(vcf.)* [MHG. zige] 1. goat, she-goat; wilde ~, wild goat. 2. [Ichth.] knife-fish. 3. o Scotch fir, pine.

Zi'gel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. ziegel, fr. L. tēgula] (auf Dächern) tile; (zum Mauern) brick; feuerfeſte ~, fire-bricks; bunte ~, decorative tiles; mit ~n decken, to tile: ~ ſtreichen, machen, to make, mould tiles *or* bricks; ~ brennen, to burn bricks *or* tiles.

Comps.: ~arbeit, *f.* brick-work. ~artig, *adj.* tegular. ~bau, *m.* brick-building. ~baum, *m.* European nettle-tree. ~brennen, *n.* burning tiles *or* bricks. ~brenner, *m.* tile- (*or* brick-)maker, brick-burner. ~brennerei, *f.* 1. = ~brennen. 2. tiler's hut, tile- (*or* brick-)kiln. ~brennofen, *m.* tile- (*or* brick-)kiln. ~dach, *n.* tiled roof. ~dachförmig, *adj.* [Bot.] tiled, imbricate(d). ~decker, *m.* tiler; bricklayer. ~deckerſtroh, *n.* tiler's straw. ~erde, *f.* brick-earth, tile- (*or* brick-)clay. ~erz, *n.* tile-ore. ~farbe, *f.* tile- (*or* brick-)colour. ~farben, ~farbig, *adj.* tile- (*or* brick-)coloured, brick-red. ~feld, *n.* brick-field. ~form, *f.* tile- (*or* brick-)mould *or* -shape. ~förmig, *adj.* having the form of a tile *or* brick. ~hütte, *f.* tiler's hut. ~latte, *f.* tile-lath. ~machen, *n.* making tiles *or* bricks. ~macher, *m.* tile- (*or* brick-)maker. ~mauer, *f.* brick-wall. ~mehl, *n.* brick-dust. ~ofen, *m.* = ~brennofen. ~öl, *n.* brick-oil. ~platte, *f.* square brick. ~rohbau, *m.* brick-work. ~rot, a) *adj.* brick-red. b) *n.* brick-red (colour). ~ſcheune, *f.*, ~ſchuppen, *m.* tile- (*or* brick-)shed, shed for tiles *or* bricks. ~ſchläger, *m.*, ~ſtreicher, *m.* tile- (*or* brick-)maker. ~ſparren, *m.* tile-rafter. ~ſtein, *m.* (square) brick, brick-bat; von ~ſteinen, of bricks, brick...; mit ~ſteinen belegen *or* mauern, to lay, wall *or* pave with bricks, to brick. ~ſtreichen, *n.* moulding (of) tiles *or* bricks. ~ſtreicher, *m.* brick-maker, tiler. ~ſtück, *n.* tile-shard, shard of a brick. ~thon, *m.* brick-clay. ~torf, *m.* yellow-peat. ~wand, *f.* = ~mauer. ~werk, *n.* brick-work, brick-masonry. **Ziegelei',** *(wf.)* [s. next & -ei] brick-works, tilery, tile-works. + **Zi'geln,** *(vv.)* [s. Ziegel & -n] *v. a.* & *v. n.* to make tiles *or* bricks.

Zie'gen-, in comps. w. m. Ziege: ~artig, *adj.* having the natnre of a goat, like a goat. ~auge, *n.* goat's eye; [Med.] goat's eye, ægilops. ~bart, *m.* 1. goat's beard. 2. [Bot.] goat's beard. 3. (= Spitzbart. ~bärtig, *adj.* having a goat's beard. ~bein, *n.* [Bot.] blue bottle, corn flower, corncentaury, bottle-flower. ~blatt, *n.* shrub-trefoil. ~bock, *m.* 1. he-goat, (billy-goat. 2. ↑↓ (= Schneider) snip. ~böcklein, *n.* kid. ~butter, *f.* goat's butter. ~fell, *n.* goat's skin, kid (-skin). ~fleiſch, *n.* goat's flesh. ~fuš, *m.* goat's foot; [Bot.] goat's foot convolvulus: goat-footed oxalis; [Mech.] crow(-bar). ~füßig, *adj.* goat-footed. ~fußler, *m.* satyr. ~haar, *n.* goat's hair. ~haarig, *adj.* goat-haired. ~hären, *adj.* (made) of goat's hair. ~hirt, *m.* goat-herd. o ~holz, *n.* pine-wood. ~horn, *n.* goat's horn. ~käſe, *m.* goat-cheese. ~klee, *m.* = Geißblatt. ~lab, *n.* goat's rennet (*or* runnet). ~lamm, *n.* kid. ~lauch, *m.* yellow star of Bethlehem. ~leder, *n.* goat's leather, kid-leather. ~melker, *m.* 1. man that milks (the) goats. 2. [Orn.] goat-sucker, fern-owl, night-jar; der virginiſche ~melker, whippoor-will. ~milch, *f.* goat's milk. ~ochš, *m.* cow of Tartary, the grunting bull. ~pelz, *m.* = ~fell. ~peter, *m.* [Med.] mumps (*pl.*). ~raute, *f.* [Bot.] goat's rue. ~ſauger, *m.* = ~melker, 2. ~ſtall, *m.* goat-shed. ~ſtein, *m.* bezoar. ~tod, *m.* [Bot.] common (*or* blue) wolf's bane, blue helmet-flower, monk's-hood. ~zwiebel, *m.* = ~lauch. ✻ **Zie'genhainer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [fr. PlN. Ziegenhain near Jena, & s. -er] 1. stout thorn-stick. 2. heavy club-like walking-stick us. thicker at the bottom-end and formerly in fashion with students.

o **Zie'ger,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. ziger] 1. sort of whey. 2. whey-cheese.

3. (im Auge) dry rheum. ~auge, *n.* blear-eye. ~fäſe, *m.* whey-cheese. ~kraut, *n.* common hemlock.

Zie'gler, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. ziegeln & -er] tiler; = Ziegelbrenner.

Zieh, *impf.* of ziehen.

Zieh-, in comps. w. m. ziehen: ~-arm, *m.* crank. ~bank, *f.* 1. wiredrawing machine *or* bench, wiredrawer's bench; [Carp.] (joiner's) bench. 2. (für Gewehre) rifling-machine. ~bohrer, *m.* draw-bore. ~brücke, *f.* draw-bridge. ~brunnen, *m.* draw-well. ~eiſen, *n.* (piece of) iron for dragging anything, with which anything is drawn; [Techn.] wiredrawing-iron, draw-(*or* drawing-)plate, wire-plate; [Dent.] instrument for extracting *or* drawing teeth. ~garn, *n.* [Hunt.] large bird-net, trammel. ~geld, *n.* charges *(pl.)* for nursing. ~haken, *m.* hook for drawing, pulling *or* dragging. ~harmonika, *f.* accordion, concertina. ~hund, *m.* dog used for drawing. ~junge, *m.* draw-boy. ~kind, *n.* foster-child. ~klimmen, *n.* (beim Turnen) rise and fall. ~klinge, *f.* [Carp.] scraper, scraping tool, spoke-shave. ~klinke, *f.* draw-latch. ~kloben, *m.* pulley; [Glazier.] vice. ~kopf, *m.* cupping-glass. ~kraft, *f.* power of drawing; attraction. ~-leine, *f.* line, cord for drawing *or* pulling; towing-line, hauling- *(or* towing-)rope. ~loch, *n.* hole (in a bee-hive), opening. ~lüfter, *m.* [Techn.] drill; punch. ~mutter, *f.* foster-mother. ~ochs, *m.* draught-ox. ~pferd, *n.* draught-horse. ~pflaſter, *n.* blistering-plaster, vesicatory, epispastic, blister. ~platte, *f.* [Techn.] = Zieheiſen. ~rad, *n.* drawing-wheel. ~rolle, *f.* pulley. ~ſäge, *f.* drawing-saw, jack-saw. ~ſchacht, *m.* [Min.] shaft by which the ore is taken out, shaft of extraction, working-shaft. ~ſcheibe, *f.* [Chandl.] draw-(ing-)plate. ~ſchiff, *n.* tow-boat; tug. ~ſchleife, *f.* slip-knot. ~ſchnur, *f.* cord, string for drawing *or* pulling. ~ſchraube, *f.* draw-screw. ~ſeil, *n.* hauling- *or* towing-rope, draw-line; towing-line, hawser. ~ſtange, *f.* beam. ~ſtift, *m.* draw-point. ~ſtränge, *spl.* traces. ~tau, *n.* = ~ſeil. ~tag, *m.* moving-day. ~tiſch, *m.* telescope-table. ~wage, *f.* steel-yard. ~weg, *m.* towing-path. ~werk, *n.* machine, machinery for drawing; [Techn.] draw-plate; flatter; [Glazier.] vice. ~zange, *f.* [Techn.] wire-pincers. ~zeit, *f.* time for moving, term-time. **Zieh'bar,** *adj* [s. ziehen & -bar] ductile. **Zieh'barkeit,** *(ncf.)* [s. next & -keit] ductility.

Zieh'e, *subj. impf.* of ziehen.

Zieh'en, *(sr.: impf.* zōg; *subj. impf.* zö'ge: *pp.* gezō'gen; *imp.* zieh, ?*zeuch) [MHG. ziehen] *v. a.* 1. §†‡ to draw; to draw, pull, to pull along, to drag, tug, lug, haul; to pluck; [Chess.] to move; to draw, to pull out; to take *or* pull off; to draw, stretch: ~, krumm ~ (v. Holz, v. der Hitze), to warp; in die Höhe ~, to draw up, to raise; (aus) to draw from, out of, to pull out of, to extract, to take out of; [Pharm.] to extract from, to draw from: (von) to draw *or* take (from); (Schiffe) to haul, tow; (einen Wagen) to draw, drag: durch die Hechel ~ (Flachs ꝛc.) = hecheln; (den Degen) aus der Scheide ~, to draw, unsheath; ‡ das Schwert ~, to draw the sword (‡ to wage war); die Glocke ~, to pull the bell; (den Hut) to take off (one's hat); an ſich ~, to draw to, to attract; to absorb, imbibe; to draw together, to collect (troops); to engross, monopolize *or* absorb; to gain *or* win over, to draw to another party *or* interest, to gain over to one's side: mit Liſt an ſich ~, to draw in; mit Unrecht *or* Gewalt an ſich ~, to seize (up)on; auf Flaſchen ~, to bottle; in ſich ~, to draw, suck *or* soak in, to suck up, to absorb *or* imbibe, to drink in; auseinander-~, to draw *or* pull asunder; auf die Seite ~, to take aside: zur Tafel ~, to invite to dinner (*or* to table); vor Gericht ~, to cite before the magistrate(s), to summon before a court of justice; (die Augen, die Aufmerkſamkeit ꝛc.) auf ſich ~, to attract, draw; (etwas) auf ſich ~, to take to oneself; in Betrachtung *or* Erwägung ~, to take into consideration, to consider: zu Rate ~, to consult: in Zweifel ~, to doubt, to call in question; ins Geheimnis ~, to let into the secret; zur Strafe ~, to punish, to inflict a punishment (on): zur Verantwortung ~, to call to account; in die Länge ~, to draw out (in length), to spin out; (ins Unglück) mit hinein~, to involve (in); den kürzern ~, to have the worst, to be worsted, to come off a loser; in Verdacht ~, to suspect; einen Schluß ~, to draw an inference *or* conclusion, to infer (as a consequence); to conclude; Nutzen ~, to draw advantage, to profit, to reap profit (aus, by); ſich eine gute Lehre ~ aus, to draw a lesson from; Bilanz ~, to balance; aus der Verlegenheit ~, to extricate from a difficulty; ſich (etwas) zu Gemüte ~, to take to heart; nach ſich ~, to draw on, to be attended (with), to be the cause (of), to cause; (Waſſer, Wein) to draw; Waſſer ~ (v. Schiffen), to draw (so many feet of) water; Blaſen ~, to draw blisters; (Linien) to draw; (Gräben) to draw, to throw up; (Mauern) to draw *or* erect; die Lotterie, Loſe *or* Hälmchen ~, to draw the lottery, to draw lots *or* cuts, to cast lots: die Achſeln ~, to shrug one's shoulders; ein Geſicht ~, den Mund ~, to pull a face; (Draht) to draw: zu Draht ~, to draw into wire, to wiredraw; Lichter ~, to dip *or* mould candles: ein Gewehr ~, to rifle (the barrel of) a gun; Saiten auf eine Geige ~, to string a violin; (Federſpulen) to clarify, to manufacture; (die Worte) to drag, drawl, to dwell (up)on; (einen Wechſel) ~ auf, to draw (a bill) upon. 2. (= auf-ziehen, erziehen) to breed, raise, rear, grow *or* cultivate; to bring up, to educate; groß ~, to bring up, to breed up, to rear up; (Vieh) to breed *or* rear, to raise (horses, oxen, sheep); (Pflanzen) to raise *or* cultivate, to grow corn, wheat, wine &c.

~, *v. n.* (*pfic.* ſein) 1. to move (in numbers, in a body), to draw (towards), to go *or* march (to), to pass; in den Krieg ~, to go to war; zu Felde ~, ins Feld ~, to take the field; zu Felde ~. [Agr.] to go into the fields; ſie zogen ihre Straße, they went, pursued their way(s); auf die Wache ~, to mount guard. 2. to move, remove *or* depart; in einen Dienſt ~, to go (in)to service; aus einem Dienſte ~, to go out of service, to leave a place; in ein anderes Haus ~, to change one's lodgings, to remove (to another house); zweimal ~ iſt ſo gut wie einmal abbrennen, [prov.] two removes are as bad as a fire; an einen anderen Ort ~, in ein anderes Land ~, to remove to another place, to another country; aus einem Orte ~, von einem ~, to leave *or* quit a place, to leave one; zu einem ~, to go to lodge (with). 3. to draw; (v. Pflaſtern) to draw; (v. Schermeſſern) to cut; (v. Schleifſteinen) to bite. 4. (for das Schwert ꝛc. ~) to draw.

Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. (nach, an) to move *or* draw (towards), to go (to), to march (towards, to), to extend (towards), to run, stretch *or* spread, to be extended; ſich in ꝛc. hinein~, to penetrate gradually into &c., to enter &c. gradually, to soak in &c.; ſich ~, ſich in die Länge ~, to grow long, to be protracted, to last long, to be of long duration; ſich ins Kleine, in die Enge ~, to draw in; ſich aus der Schlinge ~, to slip one's neck out of the collar; ſich ins Blaue ~, to have a tinge of blue. 2. to draw out: (v. Stoffen, Leder) to stretch: (vom Holze) to warp, cast; (v. übrigen Dingen) to rope.

~, *v. imp.* es zieht (hier), there is a draught; (es zieht mich in der Schulter, im Finger, my shoulder twinges, my finger smarts.

~, *(sn., pbls.)* 1. a) drawing, draught; [Mech.] traction; [Naut.] trackage (*or* towage). b) passage (of birds). c) [Chess.] move. 2. remove. 3. [Med.] rheumatic affection *or* pain, twitch, twinges *(pl.)*. **Zieh'er,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. drawer; tower; [Comm.] drawer. 2. siphon; (an Flinten) trigger. ~lohn, *m.* towing, towage. **Zieh'ung,** *(ncf.)* [s. ziehen &

~ stands for the word treated of. ∗ obsol. ·[in Etymology] hypoth. † rare. ‡ strictly. ‡ fig. ‡ transf.

Die Wörter, die ſich nicht unter Z finden, ſuche man unter C. For words not found under Z, look under C.

=ung] drawing &c.; [Lott.] drawing; [Comm.] draft. **Zieh'ungs=**, in comps. w. m. prec. ~liſte, *f.* [Lott.] list of prizes drawn in a lottery, lottery-list. ~tag, *m.* day appointed for the drawing of a lottery, drawing-day.

Ziel, *(sn.,pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. zil] 1. limit, bound *or* boundary, term, the extremity (of a thing). end. point *or* line that limits; goal. 2. ‡ a) limit(s), bounds; end, term; ohne Maß und ~, beyond all bounds; Maß und ~ halten, to keep within bounds; ein ~ ſetzen, to put a limit (to), to set bounds (to), to limit, to put an end (to). b) [Comm.] term, prompt time; instal(l)ment; auf neun Monate ~, ~ neun Monate, payable in nine months, at a prompt of nine months; Kauf auf ~, time-bargain. c) term (for changing lodgings, servants &c.). 3. butt, target; mark, white, bull's eye; [Sport.] winning-post, goal; das ~ treffen, to hit the mark; das ~ verfehlen, to miss the mark. 4. ‡ aim, scope, design, end, object in view, butt, mark; einem das ~ verrücken, to frustrate one's design *or* plans; ſich ein hohes ~ vorſtecken, to aim at something great, to have a high object in view.

Comps.: ~bewußt, *adj.* sure of one's aim, knowing what to do; *adv.* to the purpose. ~fuget, *f.* [Ninep.] jack. ~los, *adj.* aimless. ~punkt, *m.* aim; mark, bull's eye, white. ~=ſcheibe, *f.* target, butt, mark; ‡ ~=ſcheibe des Witzes, Spottes, butt (of one's wit), butt of ridicule, laughing-stock, standing-butt. ~ſchießen, *n.* shooting *or* firing at a mark *or* target. ~ſtange, *f.* pole serving for a mark &c. *or* on which the target is. ~tag, *m.* term-day. **Zie'len,** *(wv.)* [MHG. ziln, cf. prec. & =en] *v. n.* 1. to aim, to take one's aim; (nach, auf) to (take) aim (at), to level (at). 2. ‡ (auf, nach) to aim (*or* point) at; to have in view; ☾ (auf) to drive at; to allude to. 3. ∗ = erzielen. **Zie'lend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] aiming; ‡ tending (to); ~e Zeitwörter, transitive verbs. **Zie'ler,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. aimer. 2. person at the target, person that marks the shots in a target.

Zie'men, *(wv.)* [MHG. zëmen] *v. n.* & *imp.* to be fit *or* suitable, to behove, become, beseem; to befit, suit; es ziemt ſich nicht, it is not becoming.

Zie'mer, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. zimere] 1. haunch (of venison); buttock-piece. 2. (v. Tieren) yard, pizzle. 3. [Schol.] cane, cudgel. 4. [Orn.] ring-ousel.

Zie'mlich, *adj.* [MHG. zimelich, cf. ziemen & =lich] 1. fit, becoming, suitable, seemly. 2. tolerable, passable, moderate, middling, reasonable, pretty, considerable, pretty *or* moderately large, not very small; eine ~e Strecke davon, a good way off; eine ~e Menge *or* Quantität, a pretty considerable quantity.

~, *adv.* 1. pretty, tolerably, moderately &c., rather: ~ wohl *or* gut, pretty well, tolerably well; ~ lange, a pretty while, a pretty long time; ~ lange her, rather a long time since; ~ geſucht, [Comm.] in tolerable demand; ~ ſpät, rather late. 2. ☾ ~, ſo ~, pretty, nearly, almost.

Zieр=, in comps. w. m. next *v.*: ~ammer, *f.* [Orn.] foolish bunting. ~droſſel, *f.* 1. song-thrush, mavis. 2. redwing, wind-thrush. ○ **Zie'pen,** *(wv.)* [? onom.] *v. n.* to chirp, cheep. ~, *v. a.* to pull (gently) by the hair.

Zier, *(wf.)* [MHG. ziere] ornament. grace; honour. ‡ ~, *adj.* [MHG. ziere] spruce, nice, pretty, adorned.

~=, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~affe, *m.* prim *or* affected man *or* woman. dandy beau, spark; fop. coxcomb. masher; ein ~äffchen, *n.* affected little creature; missy. ☾ ~afferei, *f.* primming, mincing (ways). ~baum, *m.* ornamental tree. ~bengel, *m.* dandy, swell, affected puppy, exquisite, masher; ☾ tinsel-man. ~buchſtabe, *m.* ornamental letter. ~=garten, *m.* pleasure-grounds (*pl.*), flower-garden. ~gärtner, *m.* fancy-gardener, ornamental gardener. ~=gewächſe, *spl.* ~pflanzen. ☾ ~lappen, *m.* = ~affe. ~pflanzen, *spl.* ornamental plants. ~puppe, *f.* = ~äffchen. ~rat, *m.* incorr. for & = Zierat. **Zie'rat,** *(sm., pl.* ~e *or wf.)* [MHG. zierõt] ornament, set-off, finery, embellishment, decoration, adornment; flourish. **Zie'rde,** *(wf.)* [MHG. zierde. = Zier] ornament, set-off, embellishment, adornment, decoration; grace; honour; ~ (ſeines Vaterlandes &c.), honour, credit (to his country &c.). ~los, *adj.* without ornament, unadorned. **Zie'ren,** *(wv.)* [MHG. zieren, cf. Zier & =en] *v. a.* to adorn, ornament, to set off, to trim up, to decorate, embellish, grace, attire *or* garnish. ~, *v. n.* to adorn, to be an ornament. Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to mince (words), to give oneself airs, to be affected *or* prim, to behave affectedly. 2. to refuse from (coyness *or* affectation. to make formalities. **Zie'rer,** *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. zieren & =er] adorner, embellisher, decorator. **Zierere'i,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erei] affectation, affected behaviour, mincing, primness; airs (*pl.*). **Zie'reriſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =eriſch] affected, prim, mincing. **Zie'rlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =lich] 1. ∗ solemn. 2. elegant; neat, nice, dainty, delicate, fine. pretty, smart; graceful. ~, *adv.* elegantly; neatly &c.; die Worte ~ ſetzen, to mince one's words. **Zie'rlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] 1. elegance; neatness, niceness, nicety, gracefulness. 2. ~en (*pl.*), nicety, elegant *or* pretty things. **Zie'rling,** *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [s. Zier & =ling] beau, fop, coxcomb, spark, dashing blade.

Zie'ſel, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. zisel] (also ~maus, *f.*, ~ratte, *f.*) [Zool.] suslik.

Zieſt, *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [?] [Bot.] hedge-nettle, wound-wort.

○ **Zie'stag,** *(sm., pl.* ~e*)* [MHG. zīestac, zīstac] Tuesday.

Zi'ffer, *(wf.)* [MHG. zif(f)er, fr. Arab.] 1. ∗ cipher, naught. 2. figure, character denoting a number; number. 3. ∗ = Chiffre; den Schlüſſel der ~n kennen, to know the cipher. 4. (= Stellenzeichen) digit; *pl.* (auf der Uhr) figures.

Comps.: ~blatt, *n.* dial-plate, (an Taſchenuhren) face. ~brief, *m.* letter written in cipher(s). ~bruch, *m.* [Arithm.] broken number, fraction. ~kunſt, *f.* steganography. ~ſchlüſſel, *m.* key to unravel occult characters. ~ſchrift, *f.* ciphers. **Zi'ffern=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~mäßig, *adj.* numeral; absolutely exact; ~mäßig (etwas) beweiſen, to prove by figures. **Zi'ffern,** *(wv.)* [s. Ziffer & =n] *v. n.* to cipher, to write in cipher(s) *or* in occult characters.

=zig, *suffix* [MHG. -zic] forming the tens of *numerals*, cf. Engl. -ty.

Ziga'rre = Cigarre.

Zigeu'ner, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [PN.] gipsy, Bohemian; ☾ Romany. ~=bande, *f.* band, gang *or* set of gipsies. ~burſche, *m.* gipsy-boy. ~frau, *f.*, ~weib, *n.* gipsy(-woman). ~knabe, *m.* gipsy-boy. ~lorn, *n.*, ~kraut, *n.* (black) hen-bane. ~kunſt, *f.* art of fortune-telling. ~kunſtſtück, *n.* gipsy-trick. ~lauch, *m.* bear's garlic. ~leben, *n.* gipsy-life, wandering life. ~mädchen, *n.* gipsy-girl. ~mäßig, *adj.* = zigeunerhaft. ~ſprache, *f.* language of the gipsies, gipsy-lingo, Romany, cant. ~tanz, *m.* gipsy-dance. ~volk, *n.* gipsies. ~weib, *n.* = ~frau. **Zigeu'nerhaft, zigeu'neriſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft, =iſch] gipsy-like. **Zigeu'nern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. n.* to bohemianize. ☾ **Zigeu'nerſchaft,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ſchaft] [coll.] Bohemia. **Zigeu'nertum,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. prec. & =tum] gipsyism.

○ **Zi'lle,** *(wf.)* [MHG. zülle] skiff, boat.

Zi'mbel, *(wf.)* [MHG. zimbel (fr. L. cymbalum)] cymbal.

Zi'mmer, *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. zimber] 1. ∗ ○ timber, timber-wood. 2. ein ~ Felle, a timber of (40) skins. 3. room, chamber, apartment; ~ mit zwei Betten, room with two beds, double-bedded room; das ~ hüten, to keep one's room; möblierte ~ (*pl.*), furnished apartments; ~ nach vorn, front-room, ~ nach hinten, back-room; ~ zu vermieten, rooms to let.

~=, in comps. w. m. zimmern & Zimmer: ~arbeit, *f.* carpenter's work; timber-work. ~art, *f.*, ~=

§ gener. ☾ colloqn. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ⚷ dignif. ☿ poet. ‖ bibl.

beil, *n.* carpenter's axe. ~bekleidung, *f.* wainscotting. ~bock, *m.* sawing-horse, carpenter's trestle. ~brief, *m.* contract for building a ship. ~decke, *f.* ceiling. ~einrichtung, *f.* furniture of a room. ~floß, *n.* float of timber. ~flöße, *f.* float *or* floating of timber. ~flucht, *f.* suite of apartments (*or* rooms). ~gerät, *n.* 1. = ~einrichtung. 2. carpenter's implements (*or* tools). ~geſell, *m.* journeyman-carpenter. ~gymnaſtik, *f.* indoor-gymnastics. ~handwerk, *n.* carpenter's trade, carpentry. ~häuer, *m.* timber-cutter; [Min.] carpenter. ~hieb, *m.* [For.] = ~arbeit. ~hof, *m.* timber-yard, carpenter's yard. ~holz, *n.* timber(wood), carpenter's wood. ~lehrling, *m.* carpenter's apprentice. ~mädchen, *n.* house-maid. ~maler, *m.* house-painter. ~mann, *m.* carpenter; einem zeigen, wo der ~mann das Loch gelaſſen hat, [prov. phr.] to show one the door; ~leute, *pl.* carpenters. ~mannsarbeit, *f.*, ~mannskunſt, *f.* = ~arbeit. ~mannsſäge, *f.* carpenter's saw. ~mannsſchraube, *f.* jack-screw. ~meiſter, *m.* master-carpenter. ~nagel, *m.* carpenter's nail *or* pin. ~orgel, *f.* portable organ. ~platz, *m.* = ~hof. ~polier(er), *m.* carpenter's foreman. ~recht, *n.* ground-right. ~reihe, *f.* = ~flucht. ~ſäge, *f.* carpenter's saw. ~ſchurz, *m.* carpenter's apron. ~ſpäne, *spl.* chips. ~ſtück, *n.* piece of carpentry. ~tapete, *f.* room-paper. ~thüre, *f.* door of a room. ~vermieter, *m.*, ~vermieterin, *f.* letter of apartments. ~verzierer, *m.* decorator. ~verzierung, *f.* decoration of a room. ~werft, *n.* [Naut.] dock-yard. ~werk, *n.* carpenter's work, carpentry; timber-work, framing (of a house). **Zimmerei'**, *(wf.)* [s. zimmern & -erei] 1. timbering. 2. carpenter's trade. **Zi'mmerer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & -er] carpenter. **Zi'mmern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. zimbern] *v. a.* to cut, work, square *or* make, to frame (a house), to build; ☾ to carpenter; ± to fabricate, make. **Zi'mmerung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] cutting &c.; carpentering, frame-work.

Zi'mmet = Zimt.

○ **Zi'mper,** *adj.* = next. **Zi'mperlich,** *adj.* [MLG. zimperlije, cf. Engl. simper] affectedly modest (*or* coy), prim, prudish, finical; quaint; ☾ nimini-pimini; missish; prick-me-dainty; ~ thun, to be affectedly coy, to mince it; ~ lächeln, to simper; ~ eſſen, to make two bites of a cherry. **Zi'mperlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] affectedness, finicalness; missishness. ☾ **Zi'mpern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* = zimperlich thun.

Zimt, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. zinemīn, zinmënt, fr. ML. cinamonium, Gr. *xίνναμον*] cinnamon; weißer ~, white cinnamon, winter's bark.

Comps.: ~apfel, *m.* [Bot.] 1. cinnamon-apple. 2. custard apple-tree. ~baum, *m.* cinnamon-tree. ~blumen, *spl.*, ~blüte, *f.* cinnamon-flowers; cassia-buds. ~branntwein, *m.* spirit of cinnamon. ~braun, *n.* cinnamon-(*or* snuff-)colour. ~bruch, *m.* broken cinnamon. ~farbe, *f.* = ~braun. ~farben, ~farbig, *adj.* cinnamon-coloured. ~geſchmack, *m.* cinnamon-taste. ~holz, *n.* clove bark, sassafras. ~koch, *m.* [Cook.] tart *or* pudding made of cinnamon, sugar and rice. ~kügelchen, *n.* cinnamon-pastil. ~lorbeer, *m.* = ~baum. ~nägelein, *n.* cassia-buds. ~öl, *n.* cinnamon-oil. ~rinde, *f.* bark of the cinnamon-tree. ~röhre, *f.*, ~ſtange, *f.* roll *or* stick of cinnamon. ~waſſer, *n.* cinnamon-water; spirit of cinnamon. ~wein, *m.* negus, hippocras.

Zi'ndel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. zindāl, zëndāl, fr. ML. cendalum] (also ~taffet, *m.*) sendal, a very light taffeta.

∗ + **Zi'ngel,** *(wf.)* [L. cingulum] enclosure-wall, surrounding-wall.

∗ + **Zi'ngeln,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* to surround, enclose, to close in.

Zink, *(sn. or sm., + pl. ~e)* [?] [Miner.] zinc; gemeiner ~, common zinc, spelter; mit ~ belegen, to zinc.

Comps.: ~ähnlich, *adj.* like zinc, zinky. ~art, *f.* kind *or* sort of zinc. ~artig, *adj.* zinky. ~aſche, *f.* dross of zinc. ~ätzung, *f.* zincography. ~blech, *n.* zinc-plate, sheet-zinc. ~blende, *f.* sulphide of zinc, blende, mock-lead, false galena, black jack. ~blumen, *spl.* flowers of zinc, oxyd of zinc. ~blüte, *f.* [Miner.] zinc-bloom. ~butter, *f.* butter of zinc. ~dach, *n.* zinc-covering. ~erz, *n.* zinc-ore, zinky ore, ore of zinc. ~glas(erz), *n.* siliceous ore of zinc. ~gießer, *m.* zinc-founder. ~haltig, *adj.* zinkiferous, containing zink. ~kalk, *m.*, ~oxyd, *n.* oxyd of zinc. ~platte, *f.* plate (*or* sheet) of zinc, zinc-plate. ~plattendruck, *m.* = Zinkographie. ~ſalz, *n.* [Chem.] muriate of zinc. ~ſchlacke, *f.* zinc-slag. ~vitriol, *m.* [Chem.] sulphate of zinc, white vitriol. ~weiß, *n.* zinc-white.

Zi'nke, *(wf.)* 1. [MHG. zinke] 1. a) prong, spike, peak, tack, tooth, tine; branch. b) a high spiring point, pinnacle, top; (eines Berges) summit. 2. ∗ [Mus.] cornet; auf der ~ blaſen, to blow a cornet.

⊖ ~, II. [Gibb.; cf. Fr. signe] secret sign. ⊖ **Zi'nken,** *(sm., pl. ~)* 1. = Zinke, II.

~, II. [MHG. zinke, = Zinke, 1.] 1. = Zinke, 1. a). 2. [Mus.] cornet, clarion. ~bläſer, *m.* cornet-player. ~blatt, *n.* [Bot.] horn-wort. ~horn, *n.* whelk. ~gehörn, *n.* horns with branches. ~regiſter, *m.*, ~zug, *m.* [Org.-b.] cornet-register. ○ **Zinkeni'ſt,** *(wm.)* [s. prec. & -iſt] = Zinkenbläſer. **-zi'nkig,** [s. Zinke, I. & -ig] in comps., forming *adjectives*, w. m. -pronged, -toothed, -spiked.

Zi'nko-, [s. Zink] in comps. w. m. zinco-: **Zinkographie',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -graphie] zincography.

Zinn, *(sn., + pl. ~e)* [MHG. zin] [Miner.] 1. tin; engliſches ~, pewter. 2. [coll.] (= ~gerät) pewter, vessels *or* utensils made of pewter, pewter-plates, pewter-vessels, tin-plates, tin- (*or* pewter-)dishes, tin-vessels, tin-ware.

Comps.: ~ader, *f.* tin-lode. ~art, *f.* kind *or* sort of tin. ~artig, *adj.* of the nature of tin. ~aſche, *f.* tin-ashes, putty. ~auflöſung, *f.* solution of tin. ~bergwerk, *n.* tin-mine, stannary. ~blatt, *n.* tin-leaf; [Tinn.] tin-foil; mit ~blättern belegen, to foliate (a looking-glass), to silver. ~blech, *n.* tin-plate. ~block, *m.* tin-block. ~butter, *f.* [Chem.] tin-butter. ~erz, *n.* tin-ore; förniges ~erz, wood-tin. ~flötz, *n.* [Min.] stratum of tin-ore. ~folie, *f.* tin-foil. ~gang, *m.* [Min.] vein of tin-ore. ~gebirge, *n.* mountains containing tin. ~gekrätz, *n.* tin-filings, filings of tin. ~gerät, *n.*, ~geſchirr, *n.* = Zinn, 2. ~geſchiebe, *n.* grain-tin. ~geſchirr, *n.* = Zinn, 2. ~gießer, *m.* pewterer, tin-man, tin-founder. ~gießerarbeit, *f.* black tin-ware. ~gießerei, *f.* 1. trade of a pewterer. 2. pewtery, tin-foundery. 3. pewterer's workshop. ~glaſur, *f.* tin-glass. ~granate, *f.* tin-grenade. ~gräber, *m.* tinner. ~graupe, *f.* crystal of tin-ore, tin-stone. ~grube, *f.* tin-mine. ~grubengericht, *n.* stannary-court. ~haltig, *adj.* containing tin. ~handel, *m.* tin-trade. ~händler, *m.* dealer in tin, in tin-ware. ~häuer, *m.* stannary man. ~heu, *n.* shave-grass, (common) horse-tail. ~inſeln, *spl.* Cassiterides. ~kalk, *m.* oxyd of tin. ~kies, *m.* [Miner.] tin-pyrites, sulphuret of tin. ~kratze, *f.* tin-ashes, refuse *or* sweepings of tin. ~kraut, *n.* = ~heu. ~löffel, *m.* tin- (*or* pewter-) spoon (*or* ladle). ~lot, *n.* tin-solder, soft-solder. ~mutter, *f.* tin-mould. ~ofen, *m.* tin-furnace. ~oxyd, *n.* oxide of tin. ~oxydul, *n.* protoxide of tin. ~pfeife, *f.* tin-pipe. ~platte, *f.* plate *or* sheet of tin, tin-plate. ~probe, *f.* assay of tin. ~reich, *adj.* abounding in tin, tinny. ~ſalz, *n.* [Chem.] stannic salt. ~ſand, *m.* grain-tin. ~ſäure, *f.* stannic acid. ~ſchläger, *m.* tin-beater. ~ſchüſſel, *f.* tin- (*or* pewter-) dish (*or* bowl). ~ſoldat, *m.* [Child. playth.] tin *or* pewter soldier. ~ſpat, *m.* tin-spar. ~ſpäne, *spl.* scrapings *or* chippings of tin. ~ſtein, *m.* tin-stone. ~ſtufe, *f.* piece of tin-ore. ~tafel, *f.* = ~platte. ~teller, *m.* pewter- (*or* tin-)plate. ~vitriol, *m.* vitriol of tin. ~waren, *spl.* tin-ware, pewter (*sg.*). ~weiß, *n.* ceruse of tin. ~zwitter, *m.* = ~graupe.

Zin

Zi'nne, *(wf.)* [MHG. zinne] battlement; pinnacle; mit ~n (*pl.*) versehen, embattled, crenellated. **Zi'nnen-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~förmig, *adj.* battlement-like. ~zahn, *m.* merlon.

Zi'nnen, 1. *adj.* [s. Zinn & -en, 1.] = zinnern. ~, II. *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -en, 2.] *v. a.* to tin. **Zi'nnern,** *adj.* [s. Zinn & -ern, 1.] (made) of tin *or* pewter. **Zi'nner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. zinnen, II. & -er] tin-man, pewterer.

Zinnō'ber, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. zinober, fr. Gr. κιννάβαρι] cinnabar; (gemahlener ~) vermilion. ~blume, *f.* scarlet lychnis. ~erz, *n.* cinnabar-ore. ~glanz, *m.* virgin cinnabar.

~, *adj.* (also ~rot) vermilion(-red). ~röte, *f.* cinnabar-red, vermilion.

Zins, *(swm., gen.* Zi'nſes, *pl.* Zi'nſen) [MHG. zins, fr. L. census] 1. rent; house-rent, ground-rent, field-rent, quit-rent; in ~ nehmen, to rent. 2. tribute. 3. Zinſen (*pl.*), interest (*sg.*); ~ aus ~, interest on interest, compound interest; ~ zahlen, to pay rent, tribute, interest; Kapital und Zinſen, principal and interest; ~ tragend, productive, bearing interest; ~ abwerfen, to yield interest; keine Zinſen tragend, bearing no interest; ~ ausrechnen, to cast the interest.

Comps.: ~abſchnitt, *m.* = ~coupon. ~abtragung, *f.* rent-service. ~abzug, *m.* discount. ~acker, *m.* piece of ground for which rent is paid. ~bauer, *m.* tenant, renter, copyholder. ~brief, *m.* copyhold-lease. ~buch, *n.* rent-roll, rental; terrier. ~coupon, *m.* coupon, interest-warrant. ~einnehmer, *m.* rent-collector. ~fällig, *adj.* subject to (pay) rent, subject to the field-rent; tributary. ~frau, *f.* female copyholder; lady of the manor. ~frei, *adj.* rent-free; exempt for paying tribute, not tributary; free, allodial; ~freies Gut, frank *or* free tenement, allodial estate, freehold(-estate), allodium; Beſitzer eines ~freien Gutes, freeholder; ein Gut, Haus ꝛc. ~frei machen, to redeem a rent-charge. ~freiheit, *f.* 1. exemption from paying rent *or* interest. 2. state of being rent-free &c.; allodiality. ~fuß, *m.* rate of interest. ~gans, *f.* goose given as rent. ~garantie, *f.* warranting of interest. ~garbe, *f.* field-rent. ~gelder, *spl.* interest. ~gericht, *n.* court of rolls. ~gerſte, *f.* barley given as rent. ‖ ~groſchen, *m.* tribute-money. ~gut, *n.* copyhold, estate for which rent is paid. ~hafer, *m.* oats due for ground-rent. ~hahn, *m.* cock given as rent: rot wie ein ~hahn, [prov.] as red as a turkey-cock. ~haus, *n.* 1. house subject to a ground-rent. 2. house that is let. ~heber, *m.* renter, capitalist, annuitant; revenue-steward, receiver of the rent. ~henne, *f.*, ~huhn, *n.* hen given as rent. ~herr, *m.* lord of the manor. ~hof, *m.*, ~hufe, *f.* farm subject to pay quit-rent. ~korn, *n.* corn given as rent, cense-corn. ~lehen, *n.* copyhold(-fief). ~lehenbuch, *n.* terrier. ~leiſte, *f.* talon. ~leiſtung, *f.* rent-service. ~los, *adj.* without interest. ~mann, *m.* tenant, renter, rent-payer, copyholder: ~leute, *pl.* tenants &c., tributaries. ~meiſter, *m.* revenue-steward, receiver of the rent. ~nota, *f.* [Comm.] note of interest, interest-account. ~pacht, *m.* renting. ~pächter, *m.* copyholder, render, lessee, tenant. ~pflichtig, *adj.* subject to pay quit-rent. ~rechnung, *f.* calculation of interest, account of rents, rent-account, interest-account. ~regiſter, *n.* rent-roll, rental. ~rolle, *f.* rent-roll. ~rückſtände, *spl.* rent-arrears. ~tabelle, *f.* table of interest; ready reckoner. ~tag, *m.* rent-day. ~tragend, *adj.* bearing interest. ~verluſt, *m.* loss of interest. ~vertrag, *m.* = ~brief. ~weiſe, *adv.* by way of rent (*or* interest). ~weizen, *m.* wheat given as rent. ~woche, *f.* rent-week. ~zahlen, *spl.* [Comm.] red numbers. ~zahlung, *f.* payment of rent (*or* interest). **Zi'nsbār,** *adj.* [s. zinſen & -bar] subject to rent; tributary. **Zi'nsbārkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] state of being tributary (to), liability to rent. **Zi'nſen-,** in comps. w. m. Zins: ~berechnung, *f.* interest-account. ~frei, *adj.* without paying interest. ~wucher, *m.* usury. **Zi'nſen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. zinsen, cf. Zins & -en] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. to pay tribute (*or* rent). 2. to yield rent (*or* interest). **Zi'nſer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. zinſen & -er] = Zinsmann. **Zi'nſeszins,** *(swm., ffcps.)* [*gen.* of Zins, & s. Zins] compound interest.

Zi'on, *(sn.)* [Hebr.] Zion. ~swächter, *m.* guard of Zion; ± zealous (*or* fanatic) divine.

Zi'pfel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. zipfel] tip, end, corner, extremity, point; (einer Haube) lappet; ~ vom Taſchentuch, corner; (etwas) bei allen vier ~n faſſen, to be sure of something; beim rechten ~ anfaſſen, ± to set the right way to work.

Comps.: ~mütze, *f.* pointed skull-cap, night-cap. ~pelz, *m.* lappet-gown; shepherd's cloak. ~perücke, *f.* wig with lappets. **Zi'pfelig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] having points, corners *or* ends; longer *or* shorter on one side than on the other.

☾ ○ **Zi'pfeln,** *(wv.)* = zipfen.

Zipo'lle, *(wf.)* [L. cēpulla, It. cibolla] chive, scallion; onion.

☾ ○ **Zipp,** *adj.* & *adv.* [? onom., cf. zieb] = zimperlich. ~, *interj.* i. phr. nicht ~ ſagen können, to be more dead than alive; er wagte nicht ~ zu ſagen, he did not dare to breathe a syllable. ~droſſel, *f.* [Orn.] common thrush, song-thrush. ~lerche, *f.* sky-lark.

Zip

☾ ○ **Zi'ppen,** *(wv.)* [? onom.. cf. sieben] *v. n.* 1. to chirp. 2. to sip.

○ **Zi'ppeln,** *(wv.)* [cf. zappeln] *v. n.* to trip. **Zi'pperlein,** *(sn., + pl. ~, ~s)* [MHG. zipperlīn, fr. next *v.*] gout, podagra. ~s-kraut, *n.* [Bot.] gout-weed. ○ **Zi'ppern,** *(wv.)* [cf. zippeln] *v. n.* to trip, to go with unsteady steps: to tremble; (vor Kälte) to shiver.

○ **Zi'rbe,** *(wf.)* = next. **Zi'rbel,** *(sm., pl. ~, or wf.)* [MHG. zirbel-, cf. MHG. zirben = to turn, revolve, whirl] (also ~baum, *m.*, ~kiefer, *f.*) fir-leaved pine-tree, Siberian stone-pine, cembra-pine. ~drüſe, *f.* [Anat.] pineal gland. ~nuß, *f.* cedar-nut.

○ **Zi'rben,** *(sm., pl. ~)* = Zirbe.

Zi'rka = circa.

Zi'rkel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. zirkel, fr. L. circulus] 1. circle: [Geom.] circle; [Log.] circle, false circle. 2. ± a) circle (of friends), company, assembly, society. b) circle, a going round; (der Jahreszeiten) revolution, course, cycle (of seasons). c) circle, compass, circuit. 3. [Instr.] (pair of) compasses, compass; mit dem ~ meſſen, to do everything by rule and compass.

Comps.: ~abſchnitt, *m.* segment. ~ausſchnitt, *m.* sector. ~bewegung, *f.* circular motion. ~binde, *f.* [Surg.] circular bandage. ~bogen, *m.* (circular) arc; [Archit.] arch. ~bogig, *adj.* [Archit.] arched. ~brief, *m.* circular (letter *or* paper). ~figur, *f.* form of a circle; circle, orb. ~fläche, *f.* circular plane. ~form, *f.* circular form, circularity. ~förmig, a) *adj.* circular. b) *adv.* circularly. ~lauf, *m.* circular course *or* run, circulation. ~linie, *f.* circular line. ~punkt, *m.* centre of a circle. ~rund, *adj.* = ~formig. ~ſäge, *f.* compass-saw; circular-saw. ~ſchenkel, *m.* shank of the compasses. ~ſchluß, *m.* [Philos.] vicious circle. ~ſchmied, *m.* compass-smith. ~ſchnur, *f.* [Carp.] carpenter's line. ~ſchreiben, *n.* circular. ~ſpitze, *f.* point of the compasses. ~tanz, *m.* circular dance; ♃ ☿ rotation, circulation. ~viereck, *f.* quadrature of the circle. ~zug, *m.* circular trace.

Zi'rkelchen, *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] 1. little circle, circlet. 2. pair of small compasses. **Zi'rkeln,** *(wv.)* [s. Zirkel & -n] *v. a.* to measure with compasses. ~, *v. n.* to circulate, circle, to move circularly, to revolve round. **Zirkulā'r** = Cirkular.

○ **Zirm,** ○ **Zirn** = Zirbe, Zirbel.

Zirn-, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~eiche, *f.* bitter oak. ~(en-)baum, *f.* = Zirbel.

Zirp, zirp! *int.* [s. zirpen] cheep, cheep! ○ **Zi'rpe,** *(wf.)* [fr. next] (house-)cricket. **Zi'rpen,** *(wv.)* [onom.] *v. n.* to chirp, chirm; to cheep.

Ziſch, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [fr. ziſchen] whiz, hiss. ~-, in comps. w. m.

Zif

ziſchen: ~laut, *m.* hissing sound; sibilant. ~lauter, *m.* [Gram.] sibilant. ~natter, *f.* hissing snake. **Zi'ſcheln,** *(vcv.)* [s. next & =eln] *v. n.* & *a.* to whisper. **Zi'ſchen,** *(vcv.)* [onom.] *v. n.* to whiz *or* hiss; to fizz; (s. of simmering water:) to sing. **Zi'ſcher,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] hisser.

Ziſelie'ren ꝛc. = ciſelieren ꝛc.

Ziſte'rne = Ciſterne.

Zi'ther, *(wf.)* [L. cithara] cithern, guitar; die ~ ſchlagen, to play the cithern. ~ſchläger, *m.*, ~ſpieler, *m.* player on the cithern, guitar-player.

Zitrō'ne ꝛc. = Citrone ꝛc.

Zi'tter=, in comps. w. m. zittern: ~aal, *m.* electric eel, cramp-fish, torpedo, electric ray. ~affe, *m.* trembling ape, the trembler. ☾ ~=anfall, *m.* trembles *(pl.)*. ~eſche, *f.*, ~=eſpe, *f.* trembling poplar. ~fieber, *n.* ague. ~fiſch, *m.* = ~aal. ~gold, *n.* = Flittergold. ~gras, *n.* quaking-grass, lady's hair. ~mal, *n.* tetter, serpigo, ringworm. ~nadel, *f.* aigrette, trembling (*or* quavering) pin. ~pappel, *f.* [Bot.] trembling poplar, aspen. ~roche(n), *m.* electric ray, torpedo. ~roſe, *f.* yellow narcissus. ~ſpiel, *n.* spillikins *(pl.)*. ~=ſtimme, *f.* trembling voice. ~taube, *f.* shaker. ~treſpe, *f.* [Bot.] trembling brome-grass. ~welſ, *m.* [Ichth.] electric cat-fish. ~wurm, *m.* vibrio. ~wurz(el), *f.* trembling dock. **Zi't=terer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. zittern & =er] trembler, quaker; [Rel.] Shaker. **Zi'tterig, zi'tterhaft,** *adj.* [s. next & =ig, =haft] trembling, shaking, shivery. **Zi'ttern,** *(wv.)* [MHG. zittern] *v. n.* 1. to tremble, quake *or* shake; to shiver, quiver; to flutter; to vibrate; to waver, quaver; vor Kälte ~, to shiver with cold; to shake (with cold, fear, horror). to tremble (with fear); das Herz zittert ihr im Leibe, her heart goes pit-a-pat. 2. ± (vor, für) to tremble (before, at, for). ~, *(sm., vbls.)* trembling, trepidation, tremor; [Mns.] tremulo. **Zi'tternd,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] trembling, tremulous; ~e Sprache, faltering speech.

Zi'twer, *(sm.)* [MHG. zitwar, fr. Ar.] [Bot.] zedoary. ~kraut, *n.* herb zedoary. ~öl, *n.* oil of zedoary. ~=ſamen, *m.* zedoary-seed; worm-seed. ~wurzel, *f.* zedoary (-root).

Zitz, *(sm., pl. ~e)* I. [Du. sits] [Indu.] chintz, printed calico.

+ ~, II. = Zitze. **Zi'tze,** *(wf.)* [MHG. zitze; cf. Tutte] pap, nipple; dug, teat: mit ~n *(pl.)* verſehen, mammiferous. **Zi'tzen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~förmig, *adj.* mammillary, mammiform, nipple-shaped. ~kraut, *n.* nipple-wort.

Zi'tzen, I. *adj.* [s. Zitz, I. & =en, I.] (of) chintz.

~, II. *(wv.)* [s. Zitze & =n] *v. a.* & *n.* to suck.

Zivi'l ꝛc. = Civil ꝛc.

Zoll

Zō'bel, I. *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. zobel, fr. Russ. sobol] 1. [Zool.] sable. 2. sable-fur; mit ~ gefüttert, lined with sable. ~balg, *m.*, ~fell, *n.* sable-skin. ~fang, *f.*, ~jagd, *f.* sable-hunting. ~fänger, *m.*, ~jäger, *m.* sable-hunter. ~färber, *m.* sable-dyer. ~futter, *n.* fur-lining of sable. ~=maus, *f.* lemming. ~mütze, *f.* sable-cap. ~pelz, *m.*, ~rock, *m.* sable-pelisse, sable-cloak. ~ſchwanz, *m.* tip *or* tail of sable. ~tier, *n.* = Zobel, I. ~=verbrämung, *f.* sable-trimming. ~=wieſel, *n.* the sable.

☾ ⊖ ~, II. *(sm., pl. ~)* [?] harlot.

o **Zō'ber,** *(sm., pl. ~)* = Zuber.

☾ **Zo'ckeln,** *(wv.)* [cf. MHG. zocken = to tug, & s. =eln] *v. n.* to toddle.

Zō'fe, *(wf.)* [fr. MHG. zāfen = to adorn] lady's maid, waiting- (*or* chamber-) maid, waiting-woman: ↓ abigail; [Theat.] soubrette. ~=rolle, *f.* [Theat.] part of a soubrette.

Zōg, *impf.*, **zō'ge,** *subj. impf.* of ziehen.

Zō'gerer, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. next & =er] loiterer, lingerer, delayer; laggard, slug. **Zō'gern,** *(wv.)* [fr. MHG. togen = to tug along, protract & s. =ern] *v. n.* to be dilatory *or* slow, to loiter, linger, tarry *or* delay, to hesitate; (mit etwas) to delay, defer, put off (something); ohne ~, without delay. **Zō'gernd,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] dilatory, tardy, hesitating. **Zō'ge=rung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] loitering, tarrying &c., delay, hesitation.

Zō'gling, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [eNHG. zügling (cf. ziehen, Zug) & cf. MHG. magezoge = educator, & s. =ling] pupil, boarding-pupil.

Zoll, I. *(sm., pl. ~ or ~e)* [MHG. zol = small cylindric block *or* log, clot (cf. MHG. īszolle = icicle, & o Hundszöllerl = cylindric bit of dog's excrement)] [Meas. of l.] inch; nach ~en, by inches; jeder ~ ein König, every inch a king; ~ für ~, inch by inch.

~, II. *(sm., pl. Zö'lle)* [MHG. zol, fr. L. telōnēum, Pop. L. tolōnēum] 1. toll; custom, duty; (v. Durchreisenden) passage-money; (einen) ~ legen (auf), to levy *or* impose a duty (upon). 2. ± tribute (of respect), debt. 3. (= Zollamt) custom-house, toll-house.

~=, in comps. w. m. Zoll, I. or II.: ~amt, *n.* 1. custom-house, custom-office. 2. = ~behörde. ~amtlich, *adj.* relating to the custom-house. ~angabe, *f.* bill of entry. ~anſatz, *m.*, ~=anſchlag, *m.* tariff-rate. ~anſchluß, *m.* accession to a tariff-union. ~aufſchlag, *m.* additional toll *or* duty. ~aufſeher, *m.* inspector of the customs, custom-house-officer; [Naut.] tide-waiter. ~beamte(r), *m.* custom-house officer, revenue-officer. ~behörde, *f.* board of customs. ~bereiter, *m.* custom-house-guard, guard of the customs, land-waiter. ~brücke, *f.* toll-bridge. ~bude, *f.* toll-booth. ~bureau, *n.* = ~=amt. ~defraudant, *m.* defrander of customs. ~defraudation, *f.* defraudation of customs. ~deklaration, *f.* bill of entry; customs declaration. ~=dick, *adj.* inch-thick. ~direktion, *f.* direction of the customs. ~einkünfte, *spl.*, ~einnahme, *f.* revenue of the customs. ~einnehmer, *m.* receiver of (the) customs, toll-collector, toll-gatherer. ~ermäßigung, *f.* reduction of duties. ~flagge, *f.* revenue-flag. ~formalitäten, *spl.* custom-house formalities. ~frei, *adj.* free from toll, duty-free. ~freiheit, *f.* exemption from duty. ~freiſchein, *m.* permit, pass. ~gebiet, *n.* customs-district. ~gebühren, *spl.* tolls, duties, customs, custom-house charges. ~gerechtigkeit, *f.* right of levying a duty upon something, of establishing tolls. ~geſetz, *n.* custom-laws. ~haus, *n.* custom-house; toll-house. ~hausſchein, *m.* custom-house bond. ~inſpektor, *m.* = ~aufſeher. ~krieg, *m.* tariff war. ~linie, *f.* custom-house line. ~=magazin, *n.* custom-ware-house. ~=maß, *n.* measure in inches. ~ordnung, *f.* custom-house regulations. ~pacht, *m.* farming of tolls *or* customs. ‖ ~pächter, *m.* publican. ~papiere, *spl.* custom-house papers. ~parlament, *n.* Customs-Parliament. ~=paſſierzettel, *m.* permit, pass. ~pfahl, *m.* toll- (*or* custom-house-)post. ~=pflichtig, *adj.* liable to duty, dutiable, tollable; haben Sie etwas ~=pflichtiges? have you anything to declare? ~pflichtigkeit, *f.* liability to pay duty (*or* customs). ~pfund, *n.* pound of the ~verein (= half a kilogram). ~plackereien, *spl.* vexations at the custom-house. ~politik, *f.* customs-policy. ~quittung, *f.* clearance. ~=rechnung, *f.* bill of customs. ~=regal, *n.* right *or* privilege of levying duties (upon). ~reviſion, *f.* examination of passengers' luggage. ~rolle, *f.* list *or* table of duties *or* customs (to be paid on goods imported *or* exported), tariff. ~ſatz, *m.* rate of duty. ~ſchein, *m.* cocket, permit, clearance. ~ſchiff, *n.* revenue-cutter. ~ſchranke, *f.* custom-boundary. ~ſchreiber, *m.* custom-house clerk. ~ſchutz, *m.* protection. ~ſiegel, *n.* cocket. ~ſpeſen, *spl.* custom-house charges. ~ſtab, *m.* = ~ſtock. ~ſtelle, *f.* customs-station. ~ſtempel, *m.* stamp of the custom-house, cocket. ~ſtock, *m.* rule, foot-rule, yard-stick; sliding-rule. ~ſtraße, *f.* turnpike-road. ~=ſyſtem, *n.* custom-house system. ~=tabelle, *f.*, ~tafel, *f.*, ~tarif, *m.*, ~=taxe, *f.* tariff. ~verband, *m.* = ~verein. ~verein, *m.* tariff-union; der deutſche ~verein, the German ‚Zollverein'. ~vereinsgewicht, *n.* standard-weight of the ‚Zollverein'. ~verſchluß, *m.* bond; Waren unter ~ver=

~ stands for the word treated of. * obsol. ◦ [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ∓ strictly. ± fig. ‡ transf.

Die Wörter, die ſich nicht unter Z finden, ſuche man unter C. For words not found under Z, look under C.

schluß, goods in bond. ~vertrag, *m.* customs-treaty. ~verwalter, *m.* surveyor *or* inspector of the customs. ~verwaltung, *f.* direction of the customs. ~wächter, *m.* subordinate custom-house officer; [Naut.] tide-waiter *or* tidesman, officer who watches the landing of goods (to secure the payment of duties). ~=wesen, *n.* (everything relating to) the customs, custom-house-affairs (*pl.*). ~zettel, *m.*, ~zeichen, *n.* cocket; permit. **Zo'llbar,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =bar] = zollpflichtig. **Zö'lle,** *pl.* of Zoll, II. **Zo'llen,** *(ver.)* [MHG. zollen, cf. Zoll, II. & =en] *v. a.* 1. to pay duty, custom *or* toll. 2. ± to pay *or* give, to render what is due to a superior *or* demanded by civility *or* courtesy, to yield (e. g. due praise); (einem) Dank ~ (für), to express (one's) gratitude (for), to thank (one for); Beifall ~, to applaud. **=zö'llig,** [s. Zoll, I. & =ig] in comps. forming *adjectives* w. m. of ... inches, -inched, -inch: zwei~es Brett, two-inchboard. ‖ **Zö'llner,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. zolnære, cf. Zoll, II. & =ner] publican. **Zo'llweise,** *adv.* [s. Zoll, I. & =weise] inchmeal, inch by inch, by inches; ~ vorrücken, to inch along, to advance inch by inch.

Zo'ne, *(cf.)* [Gr. ζώνη] [Geog.] zone; [Bot.] habitation, habitat. **Zo'nen=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~=einteilung, *f.* division into zones. ~=tarif, *m.* [Railw.] zone-tariff.

Zoo=, [fr. Gr. ζῷον = animal] in comps. w. m. zoo-. **Zo'ographie',** *(cf.)* [s. prec. & =graphie] zoography. **Zoolo'g,** *(wm.)* [s. =log] zoologist. **Zoologie',** *(cf.)* [s. =logie] zoology. **Zoolo'gisch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =isch] zoological; ~er Garten, zoological garden(s). ‖ zoo. **Zoophy't,** *(wm.)* [Gr. ζωόφυτον] animal plant (*or* flower), zoophyte. **Zootomie',** *(cf.)* [s. Zoo= & Gr. τομία] zootomy.

Zopf, *(sm., pl.* Zö'pfe) [MHG. zopf] 1. * top (of a tree &c.), top-end. 2. pigtail, cue; plait of hair. 3. ± (einem einen ~ machen, to impose (up)on one; einen ~ haben, to be tipsy. 4. ± absurd formality, petty formalism, old-world-ways (*pl.*); red-tape, red-tapism; [Mil.] pipe-clay.

Comps.: ~band, *n.* pigtail-tie, ribbon for tying tresses. ~ende, *n.* [For.] top-end (of a tree), apex. ~=haar, *n.* cue-hair, hair dressed in tresses. ~holz, *n.* [For.] top-wood. ~lerche, *f.* = Haubenlerche. ~mensch, *m.* pedant; red-tapist. ~periode, *f.* = ~zeit. ~perücke, *f.* wig with a pigtail. ~stil, *m.* pedantic style; rococo-style. ~träger, *m.* ± = ~mensch. ~=zeit, *f.* ± pigtail-age; [Engl.] Georgian era. **Zö'pfchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. =chen] little plait of hair, little pigtail. **Zö'pfe,** *pl.* of Zopf. **Zö'pfen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to weave hair, to put *or* do up in a tress, cue *or* pigtail, to plait in a cue, to weave *or* dress in tresses, to twist *or* braid into a pigtail. **Zo'pfig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] pedantic, old-fashioned; red-tape; [Mil.] pipe-clay. **Zo'pfigkeit,** *(cf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] pedantry, red-tapism. **Zö'pflein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Zopf, & s. =lein] = Zöpfchen. **Zo'pftum,** *(sn., no pl.)* [s. Zopf & =tum] = Zopfigkeit.

Zorn, *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. zorn] anger, wrath, passion, choler; ‖ ire; indignation, rage; zum ~e reizen, in ~ bringen, to put in(to) a passion, to make angry, to exasperate, provoke, enrage; in ~ geraten, to grow *or* get angry, to fly into a passion, to get, fall *or* burst into a passion; seinen ~ auslassen (an), to vent one's passion (upon); ‖ die Schalen des ~es, the vials of wrath.

Comps.: ~anfall, *m.*, ~ausbruch, *m.* fit of anger, passion; ‖ huff; wax. ~entbrannt, ~glühend, *adj.* inflamed *or* burning with anger, passion, enraged, (very) wrathful, very angry, greatly incensed, ‖ in a paddy. ~los, *adj.* without anger. ~mütig, *adj.* irascible, choleric, irritable, wrathful. ~rede, *f.* angry speech *or* word. ~röte, *f.* redness of anger. ~rute, *f.* [Theol. & ‡] the rod of God. ‖ ~schale, *f.* vial of the wrath of God. ~stimme, *f.* angry voice. ~voll, *adj.* wrathful. ~wort, *n.* angry word. ~wut, *f.* fury, rage. ~wütig, *adj.* furious (with rage). **Zo'rnes=,** in comps. = Zorn=. **Zo'rnig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] angry, wrathful, ‡ ireful; choleric, irascible; passionate; ~ werden, to get *or* grow angry; ‖ ~ sein, to be in a huff. ~, *adv.* angrily &c.

Zo'te, * **Zo'tte,** *(cf.)* [? = Zotte, I.? (cf. haarig, ruppig) *or* ? cf. Fr. sottise = sottishness, It. zotico = boorish, rough] obscene, indecent *or* dirty pun, expression *or* story, obscenity, smut; ~n reißen, to talk smut. **Zö'ten=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~gedicht, *n.* obscene poem. ~lied, *n.* bawdy song. ~mäßig, *adj.* obscene, bawdy, filthy, indecent, dirty, smutty, unchaste, lewd. ~reißen, *n.*, ~reißerei, *f.* ribaldry, obscene, unchaste *or* dirty language, smut. ~reißer, *m.* obscene talker, bawdy fellow, ribald. ~schreiber, *m.* obscene writer. **Zö'tenhaft, zö'tig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =haft, =ig] obscene, bawdy, smutty, filthy; foul-mouthed.

Zö'ttchen, *(sm., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of next, & s. =chen] little tuft of hair. **Zo'tte,** *(cf.)* 1. [MHG. zotte] tuft (of hair), matted (*or* shaggy) hair; (an Pferdefüßen) fetlock.

* ○ ~, II. [? cf. Düte] spout, nozzle.

Zo'ttel, *(cf., pl. ~n)* [*dim.* of Zotte, I., & s. =l] (little) tuft of hair; matted, tangled *or* clodded hair, shag; flock; rag. ~=, in comps. w. m. prec. & zottelu: ~bär, *m.* shaggy bear. ~bart, *m.* shaggy beard. ~=bärtig, *adj.* shaggy-bearded, with a shaggy beard. ~gang, *m.* toddle. ~haar, *n.* shaggy hair. ~kopf, *m.* shaggy head, shock-head. ~hafer, *m.* wild oats. ~lockig, *adj.* shaggy, with curled hair. ~mähne, *f.* bushy mane. ~mähnig, *adj.* having a bushy mane, shaggy-maned. ~wolle, *f.* shaggy *or* tufted wool, cot-wool. **Zottelei',** *(cf.)* [s. zottelu & =ei] 1. toddling. 2. ‖ loitering, dawdling. **Zo'ttelig, zo'ttlig,** *adj.* [s. Zottel & =ig] shaggy, tufted, bushy. **Zo'tteln,** *(ww.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to entangle, clod. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to toddle: ‖ to loiter, dawdle. **Zo'tticht, zo'ttig,** *adj.* [s. Zotte, I. & =icht, =ig] shaggy, shagged, shaggy-haired, rough with hair; hirsute, villous; [Bot.] villous, pubescent, hairy.

Zu, *prep.* [MHG. ze × zu, *adv.*] *(with dat.)* 1. at, in, by, on, (= in, before place-names and in certain phrases:) ~ Wien, in *or* at Vienna; ~ Hause, at home; ~ Bett, in bed; ~ Tische sitzen, to sit at table; ~ Fuß, on foot; ~ Füßen, at the feet; ~r Hand, at hand; ~r Hand sein, to be at hand; ~ Pferde, on horseback; ~ Wagen, in a carriage, by carriage; ~ Schiffe, on board ship, by ship; ~ Wasser und ~ Lande(e), by land and by water, by sea and by land; ~r See, at sea; ~r Rechten, Linken, ~r rechten *or* linken Hand, on the right *or* left (hand *or* side); einem ~r Seite (sitzen), at one's side; einem ~r Seite stehen, to stand by one, ± to support one, to back one up; ~r Thür, ~m Fenster hinaus, out at the door, out at *or* of the window; ~ Mute, in mind; ihm ist übel ~ Mute, he is troubled in his mind, he does not feel at ease; ~ ebener Erde, on the ground-floor. 2. at, on (a time:) ~ jener Zeit, at that time; ~ derselben (*or* ~r selben) Zeit, at the same time; ~r Zeit, a) at this time, b) in due time, at the proper time; heut~tage, s. u. heute; ~ Ostern, ~ Weihnachten, ~ Pfingsten, at Easter, at Christmas, at Whitsuntide; ~ Neujahr, at New-Year's time; ~m ersten Male, at first, for the first time; ~r Unzeit, unseasonably, out of season, not in due time, at an improper time; ~ Nacht, by (*or* in the) night. 3. [cf. 5.] at, by (indicating situation, state, condition &c.:) ~ ganzen Tagen, for whole days (together); ~ Hunderten und Tausenden, by hundreds and thousands; ~ Paaren, by couples; ~ (*or* auf) Deutsch, in German; ~m ersten, zweiten &c. = erstens, zweitens; ~m wenigsten, at (the) least; nicht ~m besten, not for the best; not according to one's expectations; ~r Hälfte, by half; ~ 6 Mark, at *or* for 6 marks; ~ 6 Mark das Stück,

6 marks a piece; er hat Herrn Sch. ~m Freunde, Mr. Sch. is a friend of his. he lives with Mr. Sch. on terms of friendship; ~ Gaſte bitten, to invite (e. g. to dinner &c.); ~m Beiſpiel(e), (as) for example, for instance. 4. to (indicating direction:) ~ mir, to me, towards me; von Stadt ~ Stadt, from town to town: ~r Stadt (kommen), (up) to town; ~ Bette gehen, to go to bed: ~m Mittageſſen gehen, to go to dinner; (o ~ Hauſe, ~ Haus gehen, incorr. for nach Hauſe gehen, to go home); ~ Boden, to the ground. 5. ‡ [cf. 3.] to, for (indicating purpose, result, relation &c.:) ~ jemands Vorteil, to one's advantage; geboren ~ (etwas), born to, for; ~m Helden geboren, born to martial exploits; ~m Glück(e), happily, luckily; im Verhältnis ~, in proportion to; 3 verhält ſich ~ 2, wie 6 ~ 4, three is to two as six to four; im Vergleich *or* Verhältnis ~ dir iſt er groß, he is tall compared to (*or* with) you; ~ welchem (Zwecke *or*) Ende? for what end? ~ ſeiner Verteidigung, in his defence; ~ ſeiner Ehre, to his honour; ~r Ordnung rufen, to call to order; ihr ~ Gefallen, to please her; ~m Muſter nehmen, to take as a pattern; ~ Tode ärgern, plagen, to vex *or* plague to death; einen ~m König machen, to make one a king; ich will Zucker ~m Kaffee, I want sugar with my coffee; ~ Grunde gehen, to go to ruin; die Haare ſtehen mir ~ Berge, my hair stands on end: ~ Brei zerſtampfen, to pound to a pulp; einen ~m Krüppel ſchlagen, to cripple one. 6. (before the infinitive:) to; haſt du nichts ~ thun? have you nothing to do? iſt er ~ ſprechen? may one speak to him? was habe ich ~ bezahlen? what have I to pay? 7. (hence [by mistaking the inflected *infinitive* in MHG. for a *ppr.*] before a *ppr.*:) ein ~ verbeſſernder Fehler, an error requiring correction.

~, *adv.* [MHG. zuo] 1. a) [orig. = near, by; still us. in phrs.:] ab und ~, *α*) off and on, *β*) now and then; nahe~, nearly; b) [i. contra. auf, open:] closed, shut; die Thüre iſt ~, the door is shut; mach das Fenſter ~! shut the window! 2. to, towards; on; auf ... ~, up to, towards: nach ... ~, towards. 3. (= allzu) too; ~ klein, too small *or* little. 4. o ℂ (separated from da in the compound *adv.* dazu, 2., cf. von, *adv.*, vor, *adv.*) da kann ich nichts ~, I can't help that. 5. (also us. as an *interj.*) a) on! come (*or* go) on! Gehen Sie ~! go to! go on! Glück ~! cheer up! good luck to you! God speed you well! b) ℂ close, shut; Thür ~! shut the door, please!

ℂ o ~, *attrib. adj.* [fr. zu, *adv.* 1. b)] shut, closed; die ~e Thüre, the closed door.

Zū-, *prefix* [s. zu] combining with *substantives, adjectives, adverbs* and *verbs* w. m. to, at, towards, on; up; over; in addition to, over and above, some more besides, some more, still more; to *or* towards; shut (up), closed, to. *(Verbs preceded by this prefix separate it in their conjugation; cf. Preface, Accidence, pp. XIV/XV.)*

Zū'ackern, *(wv.)* [s. zu- & ackern] *v. a.* to cover up by ploughing. ℂ ~, *v. n.* to plough on, to continue ploughing.

Zū-aller-ē'rſt, *adv.* [s. zu & allererſt, which see und. aller-] first of all.

Zuave, *(zuā've) (wm.)* [Fr. zouave] zouave.

Zū'bauen, *(wv.)* [s. zu- & bauen] *v. a.* to build up, to close up with a wall. **Zū'behalten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. behalten] *v. a.* to keep shut (*or* buttened up). **Zū'behör,** *(sfn., pl.* ~e, ~en) [s. zubehören & Behör] appurtenance; accessories, trimmings (*pl.*); ‡ appendage, paraphernalia (*pl.*): fünf Zimmer mit ~, five rooms with all necessary conveniences. o **Zū'behörde,** *(wf.)* [cf. prec. & Behörde] = prec. **Zū'behören,** *(wv.)* [MHG. zuo behœren] *v. n.* to belong to. **Zū'beißen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zu- & beißen] *v. n.* to bite (at). **Zū'bekommen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. bekommen] *v. a.* 1. to get in addition. 2. to succeed in closing. **Zū'benāmen, zū'benāmſen,** *(wv.)* [s. benamen, benamſen] *v. a.* to surname. **Zū'benannt,** *adj.* [s. zu- & benannt] surnamed.

Zū'ber, *(sm., pl.* ~) [MHG. zuber] (wooden) tub.

Zū'bereiten, *(wv.)* [s. zu- & bereiten] *v. a.* to prepare *or* dress, to get ready; to cook (dishes). **Zū'bereiter,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & -er] preparer, dresser. **Zū'bereitung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] preparing &c., preparation; dressing, cooking. **Zū'betten,** *(wv.)* [s. zu- & betten] *v. a.* to cover up. **Zū'biegen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zu- & biegen] *v. a.* 1. to bend to. 2. to bend over to. 3. ℂ ſich etwas ~, to take something to oneself. **Zū'billigen,** *(wv.)* [s. billigen] *v. a.* to grant, allow. **Zū'binden,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. binden] *v. a.* to bind *or* tie up; einem die Augen ~, to blindfold *or* hoodwink a person. **Zū'blāſen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. blaſen] *v. n.* to keep blowing. ~, *v. a.* 1. (einem) to blow towards *or* to (ono); ‡ to whisper (*or* suggest) to (one), to prompt (one). 2. (ein Fenſter) to close by blowing. **Zū'blāſer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & -er] prompter. **Zū'bleiben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zu- & bleiben] *v. n.* (*pfte.* ſein) to keep *or* remain shut. **Zū'blinken, zū'blinzeln,** *(wv.)* [s. blinken, blinzeln] *v. n.* to wink (to). ~, *v. a.* to give to understand by looks. **Zū'bringen,** *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. bringen] *v. a.* 1. to bring *or* carry (to); (Vermögen) to bring, to bring in; ein zugebrachtes Kind, a) child of the first marriage, b) natural child; zugebrachte Kinder, children of different marriages. 2. einem ein Glas ~, to pledge one. 3. (die Zeit) to spend, to pass (away); ſeine Zeit ~ (mit), to pass *or* spend one's time (in *or* with); er hat drei Jahre damit zugebracht, he has spent three years on *or* over it, he has been three years in performing *or* making it. 4. ℂ to be able to lock *or* to shut (a door &c.). **Zū'bringer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & -er] 1. he that brings to; [Techn.] pipe by which water is conveyed to a fire-engine; feeder. 2. = Zuträger. 3. = Stuppler. ℂ **Zū'brocken,** *(wv.)* [s. zu- & brocken] *v. a.* to contribute of one's own. **Zū'brōt,** *(sn., pl.* ~e) [s. Brot] = Zukoſt. **Zū'büße,** *(wf.)* [s. Buße] supply, contribution (for defraying the expenses). **Zū'büßen,** *(wv.)* [s. büßen] *v. a.* to contribute; to have to share expenses.

Zucht, *(sf., + pl.* Zū'chte) [MHG. cf. ziehen] 1. (s. of animals, in comps. also of plants) breeding; breed, race; breed, brood, hatch, flock, herd, (young) stock; zur ~ halten, to keep for breeding. 2. discipline, schooling, education, correction; (militäriſche) (military) discipline; unter jemandes ~ ſein, ſtehen, to be under one's discipline; in (*or* unter) der ~ halten, to keep under (strict) discipline; der ~ entwachſen, outgrown the rod; keine ~ annehmen, to be ungovernable *or* intractable, not to yield to discipline. 3. modesty, modest behavio(u)r, chastity, propriety of conduct; in aller ~ und Ehre, in allen Züchten und Ehren, with due propriety, in all decency *or* propriety, with all chastity and honour. 4. ‡ eine ~! nice doings indeed!

Comps.: **~biene,** *f.* queen-bee; **~bienen** (*pl.*), bees kept for breeding. **~ente,** *f.* breeding-duck, duck kept for breeding. **~eſel,** *m.* stallion ass. **~fähig,** *adj.* 1. disciplinable. 2. capable of reproducing the race. **~füllen,** *n.* sucking foal. **~gans,** *f.* breeding-goose, goose kept for breeding. **~geſetz,** *n.* law of discipline. **~haus,** *n.* house of correction, Bridewell, penitentiary. **~hausſtrafe,** *f.* penal servitude. **~häusler,** *m.* correctioner, convict; ℂ jail-bird. **~hengſt,** *m.* stallion, entire, stud-horse. **~huhn,** *n.* brood-hen. **~hündin,** *f.* bitch kept for breeding. **~kalb,** *n.* calf kept for breeding. **~los,** *adj.* undisciplined; dissolute, licentious. **~loſigkeit,** *f.* want of discipline; dissoluteness, licentiousness. **~meiſter,** *m.* 1. master of a house of correction. 2. task-master, severe master; ſtrenger ~meiſter, rigid disciplinarian. **~mittel,** *n.* means of correction, corrective. **~peitſche,** *f.* scourge, whip. **~pferd,** *n.* stud-

horse. ~polizei, *f.* correctional police. ~polizeigericht, *n.* police-court. ~=rute, *f.* 1. rod of correction. 2. ‡ scourge. ~ſau, *f.* brood-sow. ~ſchaf, *n.* ewe kept for breeding. ~ſchule, *f.* school of discipline, reformatory school. ~ſchwein, *n.*, ~=ſtuhr, *m.*, ~ſtute, *f.*, ~vieh, *n.* sow, ram, mare, cattle kept for breeding. ~ſtier, *m.* bull kept for breeding, roger. ~wahl, *f.* natural selection.

Zü'chten, *(wv.)* [MHG. zühten, cf. Zucht & =en] *v. a.* 1. to bring up, to rear; to cultivate (*or* grow); to breed, raise. 2. + to discipline.

Zü'chter, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] breeder, raiser; keeper (of bees); cultivator, grower (of plants).

Zü'chtig, *adj.* [s. Zucht, 3. & =ig] modest, decent, bashful, chaste; discreet.

Zü'chtigen, *(wv.)* [s. Zucht, 2. & =igen] *v. a.* to chastise, to chasten (with a rod &c.), to correct, punish (*or* discipline; to whip, scourge (*or* lash; mit Worten ~, to censure; reprove; sein Fleiſch ~, to mortify one's flesh.

Zü'chtiger, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] chastiser.

Zü'chtigkeit, *(uf.)* [s. züchtig & =keit] modesty, decency, chastity, pudicity, bashfulness; propriety.

§ Zü'chtiglich, *adj.* & *adv.* [s. züchtig & =lich] = züchtig.

Zü'chtigung, *(uf.)* [s. züchtigen & =ung] chastisement, correction, punishment.

Zü'chtling, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. Zucht, 2. & =ling] 1. = Zögling. 2. = Zuchthäusler.

‖ Zuck, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. zuc] short and quick motion; twitch, jerk; start; shrug; drawing up of the shoulders. ‖ ~, *int.* bang! crack! jiffy! ~krampf, *m.* [Med.] clonic spasm. ~mücke, *f.* [Zool.] midge.

Zu'cken, *(wv.)* [MHG. zucken] *v. a.* to draw with a short quick motion; die Achſeln ~, to shrug (*or* to draw up) one's shoulders. ~, *v. n.* to make a short quick motion, to be convulsed, to jerk, to move suddenly *or* convulsively, to stir, quiver, writhe *or* palpitate; (vom Herzen) to palpitate; das Herz zuckt noch, the heart is still beating; ohne zu ~, without wincing; es zuckt mir in meiner Schulter, I have a twitching in my shoulder. ~, *(sm., rbls.)* jerk, convulsion; (der Muskeln) quiver; palpitation, thrill; [Med.] subsultus.

Zu'ckend, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] palpitating, convulsive; spasmodic.

Zü'cken, *(wv.)* [MHG. zücken, cf. prec. & ziehen] *v. a.* (das Schwert, den Dolch &c.) to draw.

Zu'cker, *(sm., + pl. ~)* [MHG. zucker, fr. It. zucchero, fr. Arab.] sugar; roher ~, raw sugar; Farina=~, moist sugar; gebrannter ~, burnt sugar, caramel; ein Stück ~, a lump of sugar: ~ ſieden, to bake, boil *or* refine sugar: mit ~ überziehen, to sugar *or* candy over, to ice (*or* glaze over) with sugar; mit ~ beſtreuen, to sprinkle (*or* strew) with sugar, to sugar; in ~ einmachen, [Cook.] to candy, preserve; ~ betreffend, saccharine: ‡ ‖ das iſt der reine ~ für ihn, [prov.] that's nuts to him.

Comps.: ~ahorn, *m.* sugar-maple. ~alaun, *m.* alum-sugar, saccharine alum. ~apfel, *m.* 1. sugar-apple. 2. sugar apple-tree, sweet sop. ~=artig, *adj.* saccharine. ~bäcker, *m.* confectioner, pastry-cook. ~bäckerei, *f.* confectionary: confectioner's shop, pastry-shop. ~backwerk, *n.* comfits, confects, confectionary, sweet-meats. ~bau, *m.* cultivation of the sugar-cane. ~beil, *n.* sugar-cleaver, sugar-bill, sugar-hatchet. ~bildung, *f.* saccharification. ~birke, *f.* sweet (*or* Virginian) birch. ~birne, *f.* sugar-pear. ~blatt, *n.* [Bot.] costmary: sugar-shell. ~bohne, *f.* sugar-bean. ~branntwein, *m.* sugar-spirit: brandy sweetened with sugar, sweet liquor. ~brecher, *m.* sugar-cleaver. ~brezel, *f.* sweet cracknel. ~brot, *n.* sweet bread *or* biscuit, sweet rusk, cake. ~büchſe, *f.* sugar-box, sugar-canister. ~dickſaft, melasses, molasses, treacle. ~doſe, *f.* sugar-basin. ~=düte, *f.* = ~tüte. ~eis, *n.* (sugar-)ice. ~erbſe, *f.* sugar-pea, sweet-pea: [Conf.] sugar-plum, drop. ~fabrik, *f.* sugar-refinery. ~fabrikant, *m.* sugar-refiner. ~faß, *n.* sugar-cask. ~form, *f.* sugar-mould. ~freſſer, *m.* [Orn.] sugar-eater. ~frucht, *f.* sugar-fruit. ~gaſt, *m.* [Ent.] silver-moth, sugar-mite. ~gehalt, *m.* quantity of sugar, proportion of pure sugar. ~geiſt, *m.* sugar-spirit. ~geſchmack, *m.* sugar-taste, saccharine-taste. ~guß, *m.* sugar-icing, frosting. ~=haltig, *adj.* containing sugar, saccharíferous. ~handel, *m.* sugar-trade. ~harnruhr, *f.* [Med.] diabetes. ~honig, *m.* transparent honey: molasses. ~hülſenbaum, *m.* sweet-fruited acacia. ~hut, *m.* sugar-loaf. ~hut=ananas, *f.* sugar-loaf pineapple, ananas. ~hutform, *f.* sugar-loaf mould, cone. ~hutkappe, *f.* cover of a sugar-loaf. ~kand, *m.* sugar-candy. ~keſſel, *m.* sugar-boiler. ‖ ~kind, *n.* sweet dear, darling love. ~korb, *m.* sugar-basket. ~korn, *n.* grain of sugar. ~körner, (*pl.*) [Conf.] seeds covered with sugar, sugarplums. ~=krank(e)r, *m.* diabetic. ~krankheit, *f.* [Med.] diabetes. ~kuchen, *m.* sugar-cake. ~lauch, *m.* sugar-leek. ‖ ~lippe, *f.* honey-lip. ~löffel, *m.* sugar-spoon. ~mandeln, *spl.* almond-comfits, sugared (*or* burnt) almonds. ~mann, *m.* sugar-man. ‖ ~männchen, *n.* dear little man, honey. ~maul, *n.* sweet tooth, dainty mouth, sugar-baby. ~mehl, *n.* powder-sugar, powdered sugar. ~melde, *f.* [Bot.] golden herb, garden-or(r)ach. ~melone, *f.* musk-(*or* sweet) melon. ~meſſer, *n.* sugar knife. ~meſſer, *m.* saccharometer. ~mühle, *f.* sugar-mill, cane-mill. ‖ ~mund, *m.* honey-mouth. ~palme, *f.* [Bot.] arenga. ~papier, *n.* sugar-paper, cover of sugar-loaves. ~=pflanze, *m.* sugar-grower. ~pflanzung, *f.*, ~plantage, *f.* sugar-plantation. ~pflaume, *f.* damask-plum; [Conf.] sugar-plum. ~plätzchen, *n.* sweet cake, lozenge, drop. ~prämie, *f.* [Comm.] allowance for exporters of sugar. ~puppe, *f.* sugar-doll; ‡ sweet little baby. ~raffinerie, *f.* sugar-refinery, sugar-works. ~reibe, *f.* sugar-grater. ~ring, *m.* sugar-ring. ~rohr, *n.* sugar-cane. ~rohrpflanzung, *f.* sugar-plantation. ~roſe, *f.* Damask rose. ~rübe, *f.* sweet turnip, beet-root. ~ruhr, *f.* diabetes. ~ſachen, *spl.* = ~waren. ~ſaft, *m.* sirup; juice of the sugar-cane. ~=ſauer, *adj.*, ~ſaures Salz, [Chem.] oxalate, saccharate. ~ſäure, *f.* [Chem.] oxalic (*or* saccharic) acid. ~ſchachtel, *f.* sugar-box, sugar-canister. ~ſchale, *f.* sugar-basin. ~ſchaum, *m.* sugar-scum. ~ſchote, *f.* = ~erbſe. ~ſieb, *n.* sieve for sifting sugar. ~ſieden, *n.* sugar-refining. ~ſieder, *m.* sugar-refiner. ~ſiederei, *f.* sugar-refinery, sugar-works. ~=ſirup, *m.* molasses (*pl.*), treacle, sirup. ~ſteuer, *f.* duty on sugar. ~ſtoff, *m.* [Chem.] saccharine matter. ~ſtoffhaltig, *adj.* saccharine. ~ſtreuer, *m.* sugar-sifter, sugar-caster. ~ſüß, *adj.* (as) sweet as sugar, sugary, sweet to excess, very sweet, sugared, honied. ~täfelchen, *n.* [Conf.] lozenge. ~tang, *m.* sugar-wrack. ~teig, *m.* comfit-paste. ~trog, *m.* sugar-trough. ~=tüte, *f.* paper-bag of sugar-plums. ~vogel, *m.* sugar-eater; canary-bird. ~waren, *spl.* sweet-meats, comfits, confectionary, comfiture. ~waſſer, *n.* sugared water, sugar and water. ~wein, *m.* sweet wine. ~werk, *n.* = ~backwerk, ~waren. ~wicke, *f.* [Bot.] sweet pea. ‖ ~worte, *spl.* sweet words. ~wurzel, *f.* [Bot.] sugar-root; skirret. ~zange, *f.* sugar-tongs. ~zeug, *n.* = ~waren; ‖ goodies, lollipops, sweeties (*pl.*). ~zwieback, *m.* sweet biscuit, sweet rusk.

Zu'ckerig, *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] sugary, saccharine.

Zu'ckern, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =n] *v. a.* to sugar (*or* sweeten).

Zu'ckung, *(uf.)* [s. zucken & =ung] convulsive fit, convulsion; palpitation; ‖ fits. ~en (*pl.*) bekommen, haben, to be seized with convulsions, to have convulsions *or* fits.

Zu'dämmen, *(wv.)* [s. zu= & dämmen] *v. a.* to dam up *or* in, to embank.

Zu'decken, *(wv.)* [s. decken] *v. a.* 1. to cover (up), to muffle (up), to cloak. 2. ‡ to cover, hide *or* conceal; ‖ Liebe decket zu alle Übertretungen, love covereth all sins. 3. ‖ to thrash soundly.

Zu'dem, *adv.* [s. zu & dem] besides, moreover, in addition, additionally.

Zu'denken, *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. zu=

§ gener. ‖ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ‡ dignif. ♀ poet. ‖ bibl.

& denken] *v. a.* 1. einem (etwas) ∼, to destine, design *or* intend for one. 2. to add in one's thoughts, to imagine (the rest). **Zu'diktieren,** *(irr.)* [s. diktieren] *v. a.* to decree, to inflict on. **Zu'drang,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. Drang] crowding *(or* thronging) to a place; run, rush (on); throng, crowd. **Zu'drängen,** *(irr.)* [s. drängen] *v. n.* to push *or* squeeze on, to crowd *or* throng (to), to press forward. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to intrude (on, into), to intrude oneself in(to), to thrust oneself in, to push oneself into, to obtrude (oneself) on. **Zu'drehen,** *(irr.)* [s. drehen] *v. n.* & sich ∼, *v. refl.* to turn towards *or* to. ∼, *v. a.* to turn *or* screw to, to screw fast *or* up, to shut (by turning), (das Gas ꝛc.) to put out. **Zu'dringen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. dringen] *v. n.* = zudrängen, *v. n.* **Zu'dringlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] importunate, intruding, obtrusive; forward, overofficious. **Zu'dringlichkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] importunity, obstrusiveness; (improper) forwardness, officiousness. **Zu'drücken,** *(irr.)* [s. zu- & drücken] *v. a.* 1. to press to, to close (by pressure); einem die Augen ∼, to close one's eyes. 2. ‡ ein Auge bei ꝛc. ∼, to wink (*or* to connive) at &c., to pretend not to see &c., to shut one's eyes to &c., to overlook &c. **Zu'eignen,** *(irr.)* [s. eignen] *v. a.* 1. (einem ein Buch) to dedicate. 2. (zuschreiben) to attribute; to imputе. 3. sich (etwas) ∼, to take to oneself, to appropriate; sich unrechtmäßig ∼, to usurp, assume *or* arrogate; to ascribe *or* attribute to oneself; to seize. **Zu'eignend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.][Gram.] possessive (e.g. pronoun). **Zu'eigner,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. dedicator. 2. appropriater. **Zu'eignung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. (v. Büchern) dedication. 2. appropriation: assumption, usurpation. 3. attribution; imputation. ∼s-schrift, *f.* dedicatory letter *(or* epistle), dedication. **Zu'eilen,** *(irr.)* [s. zu- & eilen] *v. n.* 1. to hasten (towards), to run (up) to. 2. ‡ to hasten *or* run to, to run into. **Zu'erkennen,** *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. erkennen] *v. a.* to adjudge, adjudicate, award *or* ordain to: einem eine Strafe ∼, to condemn a person to a punishment; einem den Vorzug ∼, to give one the preference; eine Ehre ∼, to confer an honour (on). **Zu'erkenntnis,** *(sn., pl.* -nisse*)* [s. Erkenntnis] adjudgment, adjudication, award, judicial sentence. **Zu'erkennung,** *(uf.)* [s. zuerkennen & -ung] adjudging, adjudication, award. ∼s-urteil, *n.* = Zuerkenntnis.

Zu-e'rst, *adv.* [s. zu & erst] in the first place, first, the first, firstly, for the first, at (the) first; (for) the first time; first of all, before everything, especially; wer ∼ kommt, mahlt ∼, [prov.] first come, first served.

Zu'-erteilen, *(irr.)* [s. zu- & erteilen] *v. a.* to allot, assign, apportion, to bestow (on), to award. **Zu'-erteilung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] allotment, assignment, award, bestowal. **Zu'fächeln,** *(irr.)* [s. zu- & fächeln] *v. a.* to fan to: sich Luft ∼, to fan oneself. **Zu'fahren,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. fahren] *v. n.* (*pfte.* sein) 1. to drive on; ∼ auf, to approach, advance, to drive on to; frisch ∼, to drive at a good rate, at a brisk pace; fahr zu, Kutscher! drive on, coachman! 2. ‡ ∼ (auf), to rush *or* fall (upon), to make a dash (at), to fly at; gleich ∼, blind ∼, to run rashly *or* blindly (at), to act hastily. 3. (v. Thüren) to go to, to shut (of itself). Rasch ∼d, rash, inconsiderate, impulsive, acting on the first impulse.

Zu'fall, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. zu- & Fall] 1. chance, hazard, hap, hap-hazard, random, accident, contingency, casualty; accident, hit, adventure, occurrence, incident, fortuitous *or* casual event: casuality; durch ∼, by chance, fortuitously, accidentally, casually; glücklicher ∼, happy event *or* occurrence, lucky hit; reiner ∼, mere chance; widriger ∼, ill-luck, misfortune. 2. [Med.] fit, attack. **Zu'fallen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. zu- & fallen] *v. n.* (*pfte.* sein) 1. (v. Thüren ꝛc.) to fall *or* go to, to close (to), to close itself, to be closed (by falling in *or* down), to shut (of itself), to fall down; (v. den Augen) to close. 2. einem ∼, to fall close by, to fall to; to fall (precipitantly) upon: [Hunt.] to go into the gins. 3. ‡ einem ∼, a) to fall to one's share *or* lot, to devolve (up)on; b) to join some one *or* some one's party, to go over to some one's side, to take some one's part, to side with some one; to engage with a party, to embrace the opinions of one party *or* engage in its interests; es ist ihr eine Erbschaft zugefallen, she has inherited some property. **Zu'fällig,** *adj.* [s. Zufall & -ig] accidental, fortuitous, contingent, casual, incidental, occasional; adventitious, nonessential; ∼er Beobachter, casual observer: ∼e Farben, [Paint.] accidental colours. ∼, *or* **zu'fälligerweise,** *adv.* [s. prec. & -erweise] accidentally, by accident *or* chance; ich traf ihn ∼, I happened to meet him, I came across him; ∼e Begebenheiten, accidents, incidents, contingencies. **Zu'fälligkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. accidentalness, casualty, chance, occasionality, contingency. 2. accident, incident, occurrence. **Zu'fassen,** *(irr.)* [s. zu- & fassen] *v. n.* (*pfte.* haben) to take (*or* catch) hold (of); to attack. **Zu'fertigen,** *(irr.)* [s. fertigen] *v. a.* to send, dispatch *or* expedite to. **Zu'fertigung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] dispatching, expediting; transmission. **Zu'flattern,** *(irr.)* [s. zu- & flattern] *v. n.* (*pfte.* sein) auf ꝛc. ∼, to flutter towards *or* to &c. **Zu'flechten,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. flechten] *v. a.* to close by wickerwork, by twisting, braiding *or* plaiting, by binding over (with). **Zu'flicken,** *(irr.)* [s. flicken] *v. a.* to piece, patch *or* vamp up, to mend. **Zu'fliegen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. fliegen] *v. n.* (*pfte.* sein) 1. to fly on; auf ꝛc. ∼, to fly towards *or* to &c.; ‡ ihm flogen alle Herzen zu, he won all their hearts. 2. (v. Thüren) to close with a bang, to slam. **Zu'fliehen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. fliehen] *v. n.* to flee to. **Zu'fließen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. fließen] *v. n.* (*pfte.* sein) 1. to flow towards, to. 2. ‡ to flow in upon one, to flow into; einem etwas ∼ lassen, to favour one with, to grant, bestow, impart *or* give one something; einem viel Gutes ∼ lassen, to bestow much good upon one; die Worte, Gedanken fließen ihm zu, his ideas flow in streams. **Zu'flucht,** *(f., no pl.)* [s. Flucht, & cf. zufliehen] refuge; shelter; recourse; seine ∼ nehmen (zu ꝛc.), to fly to &c. for help *or* refuge, to have recourse to &c., to apply *or* resort to &c.; letzte ∼, last resource; seine ∼ zu einem Heiligtum nehmen, to take sanctuary; ‖ Herr, du bist unsre ∼ für und für, Lord, thou hast been our dwelling-place in all generations. **Zu'flucht's-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ∼-ort, *m.*, ∼stätte, *f.* (place of) refuge, shelter, retreat, asylum, sanctuary. **Zu'fluß,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. zu- & Fluß] 1. flowing to *or* towards, afflux, influx; Abfluß und ∼ des Meeres, ebb and flood, tide; (von frischer Luft) supply; (v. Mitteln) resources *(pl.)*, means (of subsistence). 2. ‡ influx (of gold &c. into a country); concourse, resort; affluence; supply. 3. (= Nebenfluß) affluent, tributary. ∼graben, *m.* feeder (of a pond). ∼-röhre, *f.* [Mech.] service-pipe, feed-pipe: air-supplying pipe. **Zu'flüstern,** *(irr.)* [s. zu- & flüstern] *v. a.* to whisper to, to tell (one) in a whisper; ‡ to insinuate. **Zu'flüsterung,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] whispering; whisper; ‡ insinuation.

Zufo'lge, *prep.* [s. zu & Folge] in consequence of, in pursuance of, by virtue of, according to, owing to.

Zufrie'den, *adj.* [s. zu, *prep.* 3. & Frieden] 1. appeased, peaceable, satisfied, quiet. 2. content, contented, satisfied, pleased; (mit) content(ed) *or* satisfied (with); ich bin mit ꝛc. ∼, I am satisfied *or* content(ed) (with); I acquiesce (in), I agree *or* consent (to). ‖ ich bin es ∼, well and good! I agree to it, it is the same to me, it's all right; ∼ stellen (einen), to content *or* satisfy, to quiet, tranquilize *or* calm: ∼ sprechen (einen), to calm, satisfy: lassen Sie mich ∼! let me alone! sich ∼ geben, to tranquilize *or* calm oneself, to acquiesce; sich ∼ geben über ꝛc., to bear with &c. contentedly; der ∼e hat

∼ stands for the word treated of. ∗ obsol. • [in Etymology] hypoth. † rare. ‡ strictly. ± fig. ‡ transf.

immer genug, [prov.] content is happiness (*or* more than a kingdom). ~, *adv.* contentedly; peaceably. ~stellend, *adj.* satisfactory. **Zufriedenheit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -heit] 1. peace, quiet. 2. content, contentedness, contentment, satisfaction; zur ~, satisfactorily. **Zufrieren,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zu- & frieren] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to freeze to, up *or* over, to be covered with ice, to congeal. **Zufügen,** *(ucf.)* [s. fügen] *v. a.* 1. to cause, inflict (pain &c.); to inflict on, to bring upon; Schaden ~, to cause damage, to damage, hurt, harm, injure *or* impair, to do mischief. 2. to add, to join to. **Zufuhr,** *(ucf.)* [s. zu- & Fuhr] conveying to, conveyance, importation, supply, stock(s), imports, arrivals (*pl.*); (v. Lebensmitteln) provisions, supplies (*pl.*); (einem Orte) die ~ abschneiden, to cut off the supplies (of a place). **Zuführen,** *(ucf.)* [s. führen] *v. a.* to convey, carry, transport, conduct, lead *or* bring to; to import; einem eine Braut ~, to procure one a wife; Kunden ~, to bring customers; einen seinem Untergange ~, to bring one to ruin; einer Armee Lebensmittel ~, to supply an army with provisions, to provision an army. **Zuführer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. conveyer, importer, procurer. 2. [Bot.] duct. **Zufüllen,** *(ucf.)* [s. zu- & füllen] *v. a.* to fill *or* heap up; to fill up, to pour to.

Zug, *(sm., pl.* Züge) [MHG. zuc, zug-, cf. ziehen] 1. pull, tug, jerk, twitch, wrench; draught; (beim Schach) move; (im Fischen, Trinken) draught: einen ~ thun, a) to give a pull *or* tug, b) to take a draught, c) [Gam.] to (make a) move: ‡ & ± einen glücklichen ~ thun, to make a lucky move (*or* hit); ± keinen ~ thun, not to move *or* stir; in einem ~e, auf einen ~ (im Trinken), at one draught; kleine Züge thun, to take little draughts, to drink by small draughts, to sip; zum ~e gut sein (v. Pferden), to be good for drawing; (in smoking a pipe, a cigar &c.:) whiff; (der Luft) draught *or* current (of air); es geht ein ~ (hier), there is a draught; ~ haben, to have a good draught; einen guten ~ haben (v. Pflastern), to draw well; ~ um ~ *or* ~ für ~, promptly, ~ um (*or* für) ~ (handeln), for ready money; in den letzten Zügen liegen, to be breathing one's last, to be at the last gasp. 2. procession; [Mil.] squad; progress, march, passage; migration; removal; course, direction; flight (of birds); shoal (of herrings); flock; troop; [Mil.] expedition; caravan; train; column; train (of artillery): in vollem ~e sein, to be in full march. 3. (v. Pferden, Ochsen) team, set, couple, yoke. 4. [Railw.] train; ~ nach der Hauptstation, up-train; ~ von der Hauptstation, down-train; abgehender ~, out-train; ankommender ~, incoming-train; durchgehender ~, through-train. 5. (an Orgeln) stop, register; (an Pumpen) piston, (an Fernröhren, Röhren) joint; (= Winde) [Mech.] pulley; (an Kleidern) drawing-string. 6. (an Büchsenläufen) (spiral-)grooves (*pl.*), rifling (*sg.*). 7. (mit der Feder) stroke, dash, flourish; line; (mit dem Pinsel) touch; die ersten Züge entwerfen, to draw (*or* make) the outline of, to sketch, to make a rough draught; in großen Zügen, in bold outline. 8. ± a) (im Gesichte) feature, lineament, trait; b) Charakter-~, trait (of character), feature. 9. ± bias, propensity (towards an object), disposition; attraction, sympathy; im ~e sein, to be at a thing, to be busy with a thing; to be disposed.

Comps.: **~ameise,** *f.* migratory ant. **~angel,** *f.* [Fish.] line left lying in the water, night-line, trimmer. **~artikel,** *m.* [Comm.] current article. **~band,** *n.* boot-strap; [Archit.] brace, collar. **~baum,** *m.* draw-beam, drawer *or* plyer of a draw-bridge. **~bohrer,** *m.* [Coop.] turrel. **~brücke,** *f.* draw-bridge; Ständer einer ~brücke, [Fort.] plyers. **~brunnen,** *m.* draw-well. **~fisch,** *m.* migratory fish, fish of passage. **~führer,** *m.* 1. [Mil.] file-leader, sergeant. 2. [Railw.] train-conductor, chief guard. **~garn,** *n.* drag-net, draft-net, draw-net; sweep-net; raffle-net. **~geschirr,** *n.* harness. **~graben,** *m.* draining-ditch, drain. **~haken,** *m.* [Coop.] turrel, screw-ring. **~haspel,** *m.* pulley, windlass; draw-beam, crane. **~heuschrecke,** *f.* migratory locust. **~kette,** *f.* draw-chain, coupling-chain. **~kraft,** *f.* [Mech.] tractive force (*or* power). **~kräftig,** *adj.* tractive; ± attractive. **~leder,** *f.* elastic leather. **~leine,** *f.* towing-rope. **~linie,** *f.* [Mil.] line of march, column; [Geom.] traetrix. **~loch,** *n.* vent-, air- *or* draught-hole; suspiral, ventilator. **~luft,** *f.* draught of air, current of air. **~maschine,** *f.* traction-engine, locomotive. **~maus,** *f.* migratory mouse. **~meister,** *m.* [Railw.] = **~führer,** 2. **~messer,** *m.* drawing-knife. **~mittel,** *n.* 1. [Med.] epispastic, vesicatory, blister. 2. (means of) attraction. **~nagel,** *m.* tug-pin. **~netz,** *n.* = **~garn.** **~ochs,** *m.* draught-ox. **~ofen,** *m.* blast-furnace. **~oper,** *f.* leading opera, opera in vogue. **~ordnung,** *f.* order of a procession *or* march. **~personal,** *n.* staff of a train. **~pferd,** *n.* draught-horse; teamer. **~pflaster,** *n.* = **~mittel.** **~rammne,** *f.* pile-rammer. **~raupe,** *f.* processionary (*or* procession-)caterpillar, geometer; palmer-worm. **~riemen,** *m.* (der Pferde) traces, draughts; (an Thüren) draw-latch. **~riemschnalle,** *f.* trace-buckle. **~rind,** *m.* draught-cattle. **~ring,** *m.* draw-ring. **~rohr,** *n.*, **~röhre,** *f.* air-pipe, vent-pipe, vent-duct. **~rolle,** *f.* pulley. **~schaft,** *m.* elastic boot-leg. **~scheibe,** *f.* moving-target. **~schirm,** *m.* folding-screen. **~schnalle,** *f.* tug-buckle. **~schnur,** *f.* (an Beuteln) string; **~schnur** (für den Kutscher), check-string. **~schraube,** *f.* draw-screw. **~seil,** *n.* drawing-rope; towing-line. **~stange,** *f.* pole for drawing (up), for drawing up water; (an Brunnen, Pumpen) swipe, lever *or* handle (of a pump), pump-gear; [Railw.] connecting-rod; [Naut.] drag-link. **~stiefel,** *m.* elastic boot. **~stränge,** *spl.* harness-ropes, traces. **~stück,** *n.* [Theat.] play *or* piece in vogue, piece of the season, ☾ draw, drawing-piece. **~stuhl,** *m.* [Weav.] loom. **~tau,** *n.*, **~tafel,** *n.* tow(ing)-cable. **~taube,** *f.* passenger-pigeon. **~tier,** *n.* beast of draught, drawer. **~thor,** *n.* draw-gate. **~vieh,** *n.* draught-cattle. **~vogel,** *m.* bird of passage, migratory bird. **~volk,** *n.* wandering *or* nomadic tribe *or* people. **~weise,** *adv.* in *or* by troops, in columns, in trains, flocks. **~wind,** *m.* draught of air, puff of wind. **~winde,** *f.* pulley; [Naut.] tackle. **~zeit,** *f.* time of flight of birds of passage.

Zugabe, *(ucf.)* [s. zu- & Gabe, & cf. zugeben] something to boot, something given over and above *or* in with; surplus, surplusage (of grain *or* goods &c. beyond what is wanted); over-measure, over-weight; [Dutch. &c.] make-weight; [Bak.] surplus bread thrown into the dozen; in-bread; [Comm.] thumb; ☾ blessing; ± supplement, addition; als ~ bekommen (etwas), to get into the bargain *or* to boot.

Zugang, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. zu- & Gang] 1. access (to); approach (to); freien ~ haben (zu), to have free access (to). 2. avenue; entrance. **Zugänglich,** + **zugängig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich, -ig] accessible, approachable; (v. Personen) easy of access *or* approach, affable, accostable; schwer ~, difficult of access; ± (für) susceptible (of), open (to). **Zugänglichkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] quality of being accessible, accessibility; ± affability.

Zuge, *pl.* of Zug.

Zugeben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zu- & geben, & cf. Zugabe] *v. a.* & *n.* 1. *v. a.* to give into the bargain, to give to boot, to give in, to give over and above, to add; [Cards.] to follow suit. 2. (*v. a.* & *v. n.*) ± a) to permit, allow, suffer *or* grant; to yield, agree *or* consent to, to acquiesce with *or* in, to concede. b) (einräumen) to concede; der Anwalt giebt den fraglichen Punkt zu, the advocate concedes the point in question; (*v. n.*) to concede, allow, grant, to admit to be true, to acknowledge, to own *or* confess. **Zugebracht,** [*pp.* of zubringen] 1. brought;

~eß, *n.* dowry. 2. spent. **Zū'gedacht,** *adj.* [*pp.* of zudenken & next] intended, designed, destined. **Zū'gedenken,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zu= & gedenken] *v. a.* to intend, destine *or* design for.

Zŭgē'gen, *adv.* [s. zu & gegen] present: ~ ſein (bei), to be present (at).

Zū'gehen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zu= & gehen] *v. n.* (*pfte.* ſein) 1. to go *or* walk on, to walk faster, to hasten *or* mend one's pace; ab= und ~, to go and come. 2. (auf) to move towards *or* on to, to go towards *or* up to: auf *or* nach ... ~, to lead to, to stand opposite to; to face *or* front: ſpitzig ~, to end (*or* run out *or* terminate) in a point, to taper (towards a point): dem Ende ~, to draw to one's *or* its end. 3. (v. Thüren) to go to, to shut *or* close; (v. Wunden) to close; [Dressm.] to meet; (v. Flüſſen) to freeze up, to *or* over.

~, *v. imp.* to come to pass, to arrive, reach, to come to hand; to take place, to happen; to be done (in a certain manner), to go on, to proceed; wie geht das zu? how comes that? wie iſt es damit zugegangen? how came this to pass? ſo geht es in der Welt zu, so goes the world, such is life; es geht nicht mit rechten Dingen zu, there is witchcraft in it, that's not done by any natural means, that's not all fair and above-board; ⊖ es müßte mit dem Teufel zugehen, wenn ꝛc., the devil must be in it (*or* is in it, must have to do with it), if &c.; es geht nie anders zu, that's always the case; es ging wunderlich zu, things went on queerly; strange things were going on; ☾ es geht luſtig bei ihnen zu, they are having a merry time, they are going it: es ging hitzig zu, it was hot work.

Zū'gehör, *(sn., no pl.)* [s. next] = Zubehör. **Zū'gehören,** *(wv.)* [s. zu= & gehören] *v. n.* *(with dat.)* to appertain *or* belong to. **Zū'gehörig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] appertaining *or* belonging to, attached to, proper, accompanying. **Zū'gehörigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] quality of belonging to: membership.

Zū'gel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. zügel: cf. Zug, ziehen] 1. rein, (*pl.*) reins, bridle; ‡ bridle, restraint, curb, check; mit verhängtem ~ reiten, to ride at full gallop, at full speed, to ride tantivy: den ~ ſchießen laſſen, to give the rein, to give (the horse) his head; ‡ to give the reins, to give licence, to leave without restraint, to indulge; im ~ halten, (einem) den ~ kurz halten, to keep a tight hand *or* rein over (one), to keep (one) in check, to curb (one), to keep (one) under: die ~ (der Regierung) ergreifen, in Händen haben, to take hold of the reins: einem Pferde in den ~ fallen, to stop a horse. 2. (am Schnabel eines Vogels) lore, lorum.

Comps.: ~braſſen, *m.* [Ichth.] sea-bream. ~hand, *f.* bridle-hand, left hand, near-hand. ~ring, *m.* bridle-ring. ~los, *adj.* unbridled; unrestrained; unruly; loose, dissolute, licentious; anarchic. ~loſigkeit, *f.* licentiousness, dissoluteness; ~loſigkeiten, *pl.* licentious actions.

Zū'geln, *(wv.)* [s. Zügel & =n] *v. a.* 1. to bridle, to pull in: ‡ to bridle, restrain, govern, check, curb *or* control, to keep in check, to keep under.

Zū'gelöben, *(wv.)* [s. zu= & gelöben] *v. a.* to vow. **Zū'gemüſe,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. Gemüſe] pulse, vegetables, herbs, greens, any vegetable when eaten with meat; [Cook.] trimmings, (*pl.*), garnishing. **Zū'genannt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of zunennen] surnamed. **Zū'geritten,** *pp. adj.* of zureiten, broken in. **Zū'geſellen,** *(wv.)* [s. zu= & geſellen] *v. a.* to associate (with). Sich ~, *v. refl.* to join: (v. Dingen) to be added (to). **Zū'geſpitzt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of zuſpitzen] spired; pointed; [Bot.] acuminate(d). **Zū'geſtändnis,** *(sn., pl. =niſſe)* [s. zu= & Geſtändnis] concession, admission. **Zū'geſtehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zu= & geſtehen] *v. a.* to confess, admit, allow. **Zū'gethan,** *adj.* [*pp.* of zuthun] 1. added to. 2. devoted, given, addicted, attached (to), fond (of); einem ~ ſein, to be attached to one, to stick, cleave *or* adhere to one. **Zū'gießen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zu= & gießen] *v. a.* to pour to: to fill up (by pouring in). ~, *v. n.* to go *or* keep on pouring, to pour on.

Zū'gig, *adj.* [s. Zug. 1. & =ig] exposed to a draught; draughty, windy.

Zūgleich, *adv.* [s. zu & gleich] at the same time, at one and the same time, simultaneously; together (with), withal, with the rest, at once, along with, conjointly; ſie ſtanden alle ~ auf, they all rose in a body. ~ſein, *(sn. vbls.)* co-existence.

Zū'graben, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zu= & graben] *v. a.* to dig in, to cover with earth, to hide in the ground, to bury *or* inter. ~, *v. n.* to dig on, to continue digging. **Zū'greifen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. greifen] *v. n.* 1. to take hold (of), to lay hands (up)on, to lay hold of (*or* on), to fall to, to seize *or* take something; to jump (at). 2. (bei Tiſche) to help oneself. 3. (v. Sachen) to catch hold, to bite. 4. to bear *or* lend a hand.

Zŭgru'nde=, [s. zu, *prep.* 5. & Grund] in comps. w. m. 1. as a basis, 2. to ruin: ~legen, *v. a.* to take as a basis. ~richten, *v. a.* to ruin, to bring to ruin.

☾ **Zū'gucken,** *(wv.)* [s. zu= & gucken] *v. n.* to look on. **Zū'güß,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Güß] pouring in *or* to; infusion; liquid added *or* poured to, addition.

Zŭgū'te, *adv.* [s. zu, *prep.* 5. & gut] to the advantage *or* benefit of; in phrs. which see u. gut. **Zŭgūterle'tzt,** *adv.* s. u. letzt.

☾ **Zū'haben,** *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. zu= & haben] *v. a.* 1. to receive (*or* get) into the bargain, over and above. 2. to have shut *or* locked: den Rock ~, to have one's coat buttoned up. **Zū'haken, zū'häkeln,** *(wv.)* [s. zu= & haken, häkeln] *v. a.* to clasp to, to fasten with hooks. **Zū'halten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. halten] *v. a.* to keep shut, closed, locked (up) *or* to; to hold to, to hold shut *or* closed: die Hand ~, to close the hand: einem *or* ſich den Mund, die Ohren ~, to stop *or* close one's mouth, ears. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to bestir oneself; ☾ to look sharp. ~, *v. n.* a) to make for (something). b) mit ꝛc. ~, to have an understanding with &c., to have illicit intercourse, to cohabit with &c. **Zū'halter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. zuhalten & =er] [Locksm.] staple, securer: tumbler. **Zū'haltung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. keeping shut. 2. = Zuhalter. **Zū'hälter,** *(sm.)* [s. zuhalten, *v. n.* b) & =er] fancyman, bully, pouncey. **Zū'hälterin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =in] concubine, kept woman.

Zŭha'nden, *adv.* [s. u. zu & Hand] close (*or* near) at hand; ready, in readiness. **Zū'hängen,** *(wv.)* [s. zu= & hängen] *v. a.* to hang with curtains, to close by hanging something over. **Zū'hauen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. hauen] *v. a.* to rough-hew *or* shape, to fashion for use, to trim. ~, *v. n.* to continue hewing *or* cutting; to strike *or* whip on. Hau zu! strike!

Zŭhau'f, *adv.* [s. zu & Haufe] by *or* in heaps, in crowds.

Zū'hefteln, *(wv.)* [s. zu= & heften] *v. a.* to clasp, fasten. **Zū'heften,** *(wv.)* [s. heften] *v. a.* to stitch *or* sew up. **Zū'heilen,** *(wv.)* [s. heilen] *v. n.* (*pfte.* ſein) to heal *or* close up, to cicatrize.

Zŭhi'lfe, *interj.* [s. zu & Hilfe] help! ~nahme, *f.* calling in the aid (of); mit ~, with the aid.

Zŭhi'nterſt, *adv.* [s. zu & hinterſt] in the last place, at the end.

Zū'hobeln, *(wv.)* [s. zu= & hobeln] *v. a.* to prepare with the plane, to plane sufficiently. **Zū'horchen,** *(wv.)* [s. horchen] *v. n.* to listen attentively; to eavesdrop. **Zū'hören,** *(wv.)* [s. hören] *v. n.* to listen (to), to lend ear, *or* to give ear (to), to attend (to). ~, *(sn., vbls.)* listening. **Zū'hörer,** *(sm.),* **Zū'hörerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =er, =erin] hearer, auditor; [Univ.] student. ~raum, *m.* auditory. **Zū'hörerſchaft,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ſchaft] auditory, audience; eine zahlreiche ~, a large audience, a crowd of hearers; eine ſchwache ~, a thin audience.

Zŭ-i'nnerſt, *adv.* [s. zu & innerſt] in the very heart.

Zū'jagen, *(wv.)* [s. zu= & jagen] *v. a.* to drive towards, (*or* to chase) towards. ~, *v. n.* 1. (*pfte.* ſein) to

ride at full gallop (*or* speed), to gallop; ~ auf ꝛc., to gallop up to *or* towards &c.. 2. to continue hunting *or* chasing &c.; to continue galloping &c. **Zu'jauchzen, zu'jubeln,** *(ver.)* [s. jauchzen, jubeln] *v. n.* & *a.* to huzza, hail *or* shout to, to salute with shouts of joy *or* cheers, to cheer: einem Beifall ~, to applaud one with shouts of joy. **Zu'kaufen,** *(ver.)* [s. kaufen] *v. a.* to buy in addition. + **Zu'kehr,** *(vf.)* [s. =kehr] turning towards *or* to. **Zu'kehren,** *(ver.)* I. [s. zu= & kehren, I.] *v. a.* to turn towards *or* to: einem den Rücken ~, to turn one's back upon some one; ‡ to give some one the cold shoulder. ~, II. [s. kehren, II.] *v. a.* & *n.* to sweep towards *or* to. **Zu'keilen,** *(ver.)* [s. keilen] *v. a.* to wedge *or* plug up, to close with wedges. **Zu'ketten,** *(ver.)* [s. ketten] *v. a.* to close up with chains, to chain up. **Zu'kitten,** *(ver.)* [s. kitten] *v. a.* to putty up, to lute, to close (*or* coat) with lute, with cement, to cement up. **Zu'klappen,** *(ver.)* [s. klappen] *v. a.* & *n.* to close (with a clap), to clap to: to slam (a door). **Zu'klatschen,** *(ver.)* [s. klatschen] *v. a.* & *n.* einem ~, to clap (one's hands) to, to give a person a sign by clapping one's hands; einem Beifall ~, to applaud one. **Zu'kleben,** *(ver.)* [s. kleben] *v. a.* to glue up, to gum up *or* together, to stick together. **Zu'kleistern,** *(ver.)* [s. kleistern] *v. a.* to paste over *or* up: ‡ = zukleben. **Zu'klemmen,** *(ver.)* [s. klemmen] *v. a.* to close by squeezing, to squeeze together. **Zu'klinken,** *(ver.)* [s. klinken] *v. a.* to latch (up). **Zu'knöpfen,** *(ver.)* [s. knöpfen] *v. a.* to button up *or* to. **Zu'geknöpft,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] ‡ buttoned up; ‡ reserved. **Zu'knüpfen,** *(ver.)* [s. zu= & knüpfen] *v. a.* to tie (up).

Zu'kommen, *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. kommen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to come up, to *or* towards, to get up to, to approach, to arrive; (✻ in one version of the Lord's Prayer *not sep.*: zu'komme dein Reich, Thy kingdom come.) 2. einem ~, to come to one, to come to hand; es kam mir zu, I got *or* received it, it reached me, came to me; einem etwas ~ lassen, to let one have a thing, to furnish *or* accommodate one with a thing; to send one a thing.

~, *v. imp.* einem ~, to belong to, to be one's duty, to become *or* behove one, to be fit *or* meet for, to be suitable to, to suit *or* befit one; to be due to one, to be one's due; to fall to one's share *or* lot; es kommt mir nicht zu, zu ꝛc., I have no right to, it is not within my province to &c.

‖ **Zu'können,** *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. können] *v. n.* to be able to get near, to *or* at. **Zu'korken,** *(ver.)* [s. korken] *v. a.* to cork (up), to stopper. **Zu'kost,** *(f., no pl.)* [s. Kost] anything eaten with (the) bread; vegetables (*pl.*); preserves (*pl.*). ‖ **Zu'kriegen,** *(ver.)* [s. kriegen] *v. a.* to get to.

Zu'kunft, *(f., no pl.)* [s. zu= & Kunft; cf. zukommen] 1. ✻‖ (Chriſti) coming; Advent. 2. time to come, future (time), after-life, futurity; coming ages; in ~, for the future, in future, in times to come, henceforth, hereafter; in die ~ ſehen, to scan futurity, to look into the future; der Mann der ~, the coming man. ~=abwend, *adj.* anticipating the future. **Zu'künftig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] future, to come: ~e Zeit, future (time), time to come; [Gram.] future tense. ~, *adv.* in time to come, for the future, in future. **Zu'kunfts=,** in comps. w. m. Zukunft: ~muſik, *f.* 1. music of the future (esp. Richard Wagner's compositions). 2. ‡ airy hopes (*pl.*). ~plan, *m.* plan (*or* scheme) for the future.

Zu'lächeln, *(ver.)* [s. zu= & lächeln] *v. n.* to look at &c. and smile, to smile (up)on *or* at. ~, *v. a.* to express by smiling, to impart to &c. by smiling, to smile (applause) to. **Zu'lage,** *(vf.)* [s. zu= & Lage, cf. zulegen] addition, increase (of salary *or* wages); extra-pay; einem eine ~ geben, to increase *or* raise one's salary; [Mil.] high pay; [Dutch.] make-weight; [Carp.] timber-wood squared (for a house), (bei Brücken) upper timber-work. **Zu'langen,** *(ver.)* [s. zu= & langen] *v. a.* to hand *or* reach (to). ~, *v. n.* 1. to reach after, to stretch out the hand for something, to reach over to get something: (bei Tiſche) to help oneself; langen Sie zu! help yourself! make yourself at home! 2. to be long enough, to be of sufficient length; to be sufficient, to suffice, to be enough. **Zu'langer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] [Mas.] a mason's tender, hodman, understrapper, assistant. **Zu'länglich,** *adj.* [s. zulangen, 2. & =lich] sufficient, competent, enough. **Zu'länglichkeit,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] sufficiency, competence; adequateness.

Zu'laß, *(sm., pl.* zu'läſſe) [s. next] admission, admittance. **Zu'läßbar,** *adj.* [s. next & =bar] admissible. **Zu'laſſen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. zu= & laſſen] *v. a.* 1. to leave shut, not to open. 2. (to let go to a certain place, to let approach:) to let in, to admit, receive. 3. ‡ (etwas) to admit (of); to consent to, to suffer, permit *or* allow; to grant, concede; (eine Entſchuldigung) to accept. 4. den Hengſt ~, to lead the stallion to the mare. 5. [Techn.] den Dampf ~, to turn on the steam. **Zu'läſſig, + zu'läßlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig, =lich] admissible; permissible, allowable. **Zu'läſſigkeit,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] admissibility. **Zu'laſſung,** *(vf.)* [s. zulaſſen & =ung] admission, admittance; allowance, permission; concession; um ~ anhalten, to apply (for). ~s=geſuch, *n.* application for admission. **Zu'lauf,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. zu= & Lauf] (v. Menſchen) concourse, throng, crowd, run; Ab= und ~ des Meeres, tide, flux and reflux; den ~ *or* großen ~ haben (v. Kaufleuten), to have a run of customers, (v. Predigern) to have a large congregation *or* audience, to have a full church; (v. Ärzten) to have a good practice; (v. Theaterſtücken) to fill the house. **Zu'laufen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. zu= & laufen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to run *or* go on, to get on, to mend one's pace; lauf zu! run on, quick! 2. to run (to), to crowd, throng, flock, to run up, to end at; ſpitzig ~, to end in a point, to taper. 3. (v. Löchern im Sande ꝛc.) to close up.

Zu'lege=, in comps. w. m. next: ~meſſer, *n.* clasp-knife. **Zu'legen,** *(ver.)* [s. zu= & legen] *v. a.* 1. (mit) to close (up), to stop up, to shut, line *or* cover (with). 2. to add *or* superadd, to add over and above; (zu) to add *or* superadd (to). 3. ‖ ſich etwas ~, to provide *or* furnish oneself with, to procure oneself something, to get, take *or* buy something; ſich eine neue Uhr ~, to go to the expense of a new watch; ſich eine Frau ~, to take a wife. 4. a) to prepare; to sketch the plan (of); einen Riß ~, to prepare a design. b) [Techn.] to put together, to join (together). ‖ o ~, *v. n.* to grow stouter, to gain (*or* gather) flesh.

Zuleide, *adv.* [s. zu & Leid, *sn.*] to the hurt *or* detriment of ... in phrs. s. u. Leid, *sn.* 2.

Zu'leimen, *(ver.)* [s. zu= & leimen] *v. a.* to glue up. **Zu'leiten,** *(ver.)* [s. leiten] *v. a.* to lead, conduct *or* direct to *or* towards. **Zu'leiter,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] conductor. **Zu'leitung,** *(vf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] leading to, conducting. ~s=rohr, *n.* [Techn.] inlet-pipe, service-pipe, feed-pipe.

Zule'tzt, *adv.* [MHG. ze lezzist, cf. zu & letzt] at last, last, the last, lastly, after all, finally; (for) the last time; ganz ~, last of all; ~ gehen, to go last, to be the last.

✻‖ **Zu'lieben,** *(ver.)* [s. zu= & lieben] *v. refl.* ſich ~, to try to make oneself agreeable, ‖ to look. **Zu'liſpeln,** *(ver.)* [s. zu= & liſpeln] *v. a.* to lisp *or* whisper to. **Zu'löten,** *(ver.)* [s. löten] *v. a.* to solder up.

o **Zu'lle,** *(vf.)* [MHG.] = Zille.

‖ o **Zu'llen,** *(ver.)* [? onom.] *v. a.* & *n.* to suck (s. of babies). ‖ o **Zulp, Zülp,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [? tr. prec.] sucking-bag. ~fläſchchen, *n.* sucking-bottle. **Zu'lpen,** *(ver.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* & *n.* to suck (out of a bag *or* sugar-titty).

Zum, *prep.* = zu dem, s. u. zu, *prep.*

Zu'machen, *(ver.)* [s. zu= & machen]

v. a. to shut (up), to close (up); to button up *or* to; to stop up; (eine Thüre) feſt ∼, to fasten; (Briefe) to fold (up); ein Loch, Löcher an *or* in ꝛc. ∼, to mend (a garment, milldam, fence &c.): die Bude ∼, ± to shut up shop. ❨∼, *v. n.* to make haste, to look sharp.

Zumā'l, *adv.* [MHG. ze māle, cf. zu, *prep.* 1. & Mal, II.] 1. (orig. upon *or* at this time;) at the same time; alle ∼, all at once, all together; cf. allzumal u. allzu. 2. particularly, especially, specially, chiefly.

∼, *conj.* (also ∼ als, ∼ da) as, particularly as, the more so as.

Zu'mauern, *(wv.)* [s. zu= & mauern] *v. a.* to close up by brickwork, to wall, mure, build *or* brick up.

Zūmeiſt, *adv.* [s. zu & meiſt] for the most *or* greatest part, mostly.

Zu'meſſen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zu= & meſſen] *v. a.* 1. to measure out *or* to, to mete out, to apportion: in kleinen Rationen ∼, to dole out. 2. ± to assign; to attribute, ascribe *or* impute (to). **Zu'miſchen,** *(wv.)* [s. miſchen] *v. o.* to intermix, intermingle; to mix, mingle *or* blend with, to add (to). **Zu'mūten,** *(wv.)* [s. muten] *v. a.* to impute, insinuate; einem (etwas) ∼, to expect one to do *or* possess (something), to require a person to do (something), to expect, exact *or* demand (anything) from one, to require (something) of one. **Zu'mūtung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] imputation, insinuation; expectation, (unreasonable) demand, pretension, request; ❨ ſolche ∼! the idea of such a thing! das iſt eine ſtarke ∼, that is asking a great deal!

Zunächſt, *adv.* [s. zu & nächſt] 1. next of all; ∼ bei, next *or* nearest to, close by; mir, ihm ∼, next to me, him. 2. first of all, in the first place, principally, above all, mainly, chiefly; in the first instance, to begin with. 3. (= demnächſt) next, presently, shortly.

Zu'nägeln, *(wv.)* [s. zu= & nageln] *v. a.* to nail up; (den Sarg) to nail down. **Zu'nähen,** *(wv.)* [s. nähen] *v. a.* to sew to *or* up. **Zu'nahme,** *(wf.)* [s. =nahme, & cf. zunehmen] increasing; increase, rise, growth, augmentation, increment; improvement; progress; advancement. **Zu'name,** *(sucm., ffcps.)* [s. Name] 1. family-name. 2. surname; nickname; pet-name.

Zünd=, in comps. w. m. zünden: ∼deckel, *m.* [Artill.] cap (over the touch-hole). ∼draht, *m.* priming-wire. ∼feld, *n.* [Artill.] field of the touch-hole *or* vent. ∼fertig, *adj.* primed. ∼holz, *n.*, ∼hölzchen, *n.* match, lucifer-match; ſchwediſche ∼hölzer, *spl.* safety-matches; ∼hölzchenſchachtel, *f.* match-box. ∼hütchen, *n.* percussion-cap, copper-cap. ∼kanal, *m.* [Mil.] nipple-bore. ∼kegel, *m.* nipple. ∼korn, *n.* [Artill.] priming-hole, touch-hole. ∼kraut, *n.* [orig. made of herbs] priming (-powder); ∼kraut aufſchütten, ſchütten (auf), to prime. ∼kugel, *f.* bomb, grenade, fire-ball. ∼licht, *n.* [Artill.] port-fire. ∼loch, *n.* touch-hole; vent (of a cannon), ear (of a mortar). ∼=lochkappe, *f.* vent-cover. ∼maſſe, *f.* inflammable compound. ∼nadel, *f.* needle. ∼nadelgewehr, *n.* needle-gun. ∼papier, *n.* touch-paper, paper-match. ∼pfanne, *f.* touch-pan. ∼=pfannendeckel, *m.* hammer (of the touch-hole). ∼pille, *f.* touch-pill. ∼pulver, *n.* = ∼kraut. ∼röhre, *f.* fusee *or* fuse (of a bomb *or* grenade), quickmatch-tube; nipple-bore. ∼=rute, *f.* port-fire, match, linstock. ∼=ſatz, *m.* priming-composition. ∼=ſchnur, *f.* match, quick-match, match-cord, touch-string, lunt. ∼=ſchwamm, *m.* tinder, spunk. ∼ſpiegel, *m.* fulminating-priming. ∼ſtoff, *m.* inflammable matter: ± materials *(pl.)* for excitement. ∼ſtrick, *m.* = ∼=ſchnur. ∼waren, *spl.* inflammables, explosives. **Zü'ndbar,** *adj.* [s. zünden & =bar] apt to take fire; inflammable; combustible. **Zü'ndbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] inflammability; combustibleness. **Zü'ndeln,** *(wv.)* [s. next & =eln] *v. n.* to play with fire, with matches, burning lights &c. **Zü'nden,** *(wv.;* but o & incorr. *pp.* gezü'ndet) [MHG. zünden] *v. n.* to take (*or* catch) fire; to kindle, ignite; ± to take. ∼, *v. a.* to set on fire, to set fire (to), to ignite, kindle, inflame. ± **Zü'ndend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] stirring, taking, fetching. **Zu'nder,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [MHG. zunder] 1. tinder, touch-wood, spunk. 2. ± origin, cause; occasion. ∼artig, *adj.* like tinder. ∼aſche, *f.* [Miner.] Silesian potashes. ∼baum, *m.* [Bot.] wild mountain-pine. ∼büchſe, *f.* tinder-box, match-box. ∼holz, *n.* touch-wood. ∼lappen, *spl.* tinder-rags, tinder-clouts. ∼ſchwamm, *m.* [Bot.] touch-wood. **Zü'nder,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. zünden & =er] kindler, lighter; [Mil.] fuse, fuze, fusee, match; train of gunpowder.

Zu'nehmen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zu= & nehmen] *v. a.* to take in addition, to take some *or* still more; (beim Stricken) to add to the stitches. ∼, *v. n.* 1. to increase, to increase in size, to wax, to grow (larger), to augment, enlarge; to rise *or* swell: to grow *or* get longer. 2. to improve, thrive *or* prosper, to make improvement. 3. (an) to increase (in), to advance *or* improve (in); an Kräften ∼, to gather (*or* gain) strength, to grow stronger, to wax strong; an Leibesfülle ∼, to gain *or* get flesh; an Alter ∼, to grow older, to wax old; an Weisheit ∼, to grow wiser; das Gedränge nimmt zu, the crowd thickens. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* increasing &c.; im ∼ ſein, to be increasing &c. **Zu'nehmend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] increasing, accrescent, accretive; der ∼e Mond, the increasing *or* new moon, crescent; der zu= und abnehmende Mond, the waxing and the waning moon. **Zu'neigen,** *(wv.)* [s. zu= & neigen] *v. a.* & *refl.* to bend, turn *or* incline to *or* towards. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. to lean to; [Geom.] to converge. 2. ± to incline to, to lean to, to tend toward, to be inclined towards (an opinion &c.). **Zu'neigung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. bending (to); inclination. 2. ± inclination, affection, good will, sympathy; (zu) affection (for); ∼ haben (zu), to have a liking (for), to be fond (of). + **Zu'nennen,** *(irr. wv.)* [s. zu= & nennen] *v. a.* to give a by-name *or* surname to. **Zu'neſteln,** *(wv.)* [s. neſteln] *v. a.* to lace (up).

Zunft, *(sf., pl.* Zünfte*)* [MHG. zumft, zunft: = ∓ propriety, rule, hence: body of persons conforming to certain rules; cf. ziemen] 1. company, corporation, guild, (corporate) body of artisans; die Zünfte Londons, the London guilds. 2. ± society, company, club, guild, fraternity; sect; die ∼ der Gelehrten, the learned fraternity *or* guild.

Comps.: ∼brief, *m.* bill (*or* act) of incorporation, charter. ∼buch, *n.* rolls of a corporation, guild-book. ∼geiſt, *m.* spirit of caste; party-spirit; † exclusionism, cliquishness. ∼gelehrte(r), *m.* professional man. ∼gemäß, *adj.* consistent with the statutes, rules *or* laws of a company &c., in conformity with the statutes of a guild *or* of a fraternity. ∼genoß, ∼genoſſe, *m.*, ∼glied, *n.* (brother- *or* fellow-)member of a corporation &c., free-man; (in London) livery-man. ∼=geſetz, *n.* law, statute, rule of a guild. ∼haus, *n.* hall of a guild, guild-hall. ∼herr, *m.* president of a guild, alderman *or* magistrate presiding at the meetings of a guild. ∼mahl, *n.* corporation-dinner. ∼mäßig, *adj.* = ∼gemäß. ∼meiſter, *m.* master, warden (*or* head) of a guild. ∼recht, *n.* laws, privilege(s), right(s) of a corporation *or* guild: freedom of a company. ∼ſtube, *f.* room for a corporation &c., hall. ∼verfaſſung, *f.* statutes of a corporation. ∼weſen, *n.* everything relating to corporations *or* guilds. † ∼zopf, *m.* pedantry, narrow-mindedness. ∼zwang, *m.* restraint imposed by the statutes of a corporate society (*or* body); obligation of joining a guild *or* corporation. **Zü'nfte,** *pl.* of Zunft. **Zü'nftig,** *adj.* [s. Zunft & =ig] 1. = zunftgemäß. 2. belonging to a corporation *or* guild; corporate, incorporated, forming a corporation; ∼e Gewerbe, guild-trades; ∼ werden, to get the right of a corporation &c., the freedom of a company; ∼ machen, to incorporate. **Zü'nftigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] corporateness, state of a

corporate body; gu(ı)ildship. **Zü'nftigen,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & =en] *v. a.* to receive into (*or* to instruct in the rules of) a guild *or* corporation. + **Zü'nftler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. Zunft & =ler] 1. = Zunftgenoſſe. 2. adherent of the system of corporations *or* guilds.

Zu'nge, *(wf.)* [MHG. zunge] 1. tongue; einem Kinde die ~ löſen, to cut the band, ligament *or* string of a child's tongue; ‡ einem die ~ löſen, to loosen one's tongue, to make one speak freely: geſpaltene ~, forked tongue; ſich auf die ~ beißen, to bite one's tongue; die ~ klebt mir am Gaumen, my tongue cleaves to the roof of my mouth; die ~ ausſtrecken, to shoot out one's tongue (at). 2. ‡ a) tongue, speech, speaking, language; eine ſchwere ~, difficulty of speech; eine ſchwere ~ haben, to lisp, to speak thick, to stutter, stammer; es ſchwebt *or* liegt mir, ich habe es auf der ~, I have it on the tip of my tongue; das Herz auf der ~ haben, to have one's heart in one's mouth, to be open-hearted, to wear one's heart on one's sleeve; (jemand der) eine ſehr geläufige ~ hat, one who has his tongue well oiled, has a glib tongue, has the gift of the gab; ⊖ (einen) über die ~ ſpringen laſſen, to backbite. b) language; Deutſche ~, German (language); in fremden ~n, in foreign languages; die Gabe fremder ~n, the gift of tongues. 3. ‡ a) (v. Sachen) tongue (of a buckle, balance &c.), catch (of a buckle), cock, needle (of a balance), point, projection; valve; [Typ.] tongue (of the frisket); [Organ.-b.] tongue, languet; (an Blaſeinſtrumenten) mouthpiece, reed; (an Flinten) trigger; (eines Maſtes) spindle (of a made mast); ~ einer Flagge, tongue (*or* point) of a flag; (an Segeln) goring; (an Schornſteinen &c.) partition. b) [Geog.] tongue. 4. [Ichth.] sole; limpet. 5. [Cook.] tongue (of an animal prepared as meat). **Zü'ngelchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec. & s. =elchen] little tongue. **Zü'ngeln,** *(wv.)* [s. Zunge & =eln] *v. n.* 1. to play with the tongue. 2. to hiss. 3. to shoot out, to lick (*or* fork), to be lambent. **~,** *sn., vbls.* lambency. **Zü'ngelnd,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] (v. Flammen) lambent. **Zu'ngen=,** in comps. w. m. Zunge: **~ader,** *f.* ranular *or* lingual vein; lingual artery. **~band,** *n.* ligament of the tongue. **~bein,** *n.* [Anat.] hyoid bone. **~belag,** *m.* [Med.] fur. **~blatt,** *n.* [Bot.] 1. a) horse-tongued Alexandrine laurel. b) adder's tongue. 2. [Phon.] blade (of the tongue). **~blüte,** *f.* [Bot.] ligulate(d) flower. **~blütig,** *adj.* ligulate(d). **~brecheriſch,** *adj.* jaw-breaking; das iſt ein ~brecheriſcher Laut für einen Engländer, this sound is a jaw-breaker for an Englishman. **~buchſtabe,** *m.* [Gram.] lingual letter. **~dreſcher,** *m.* babbler, idle *or* silly talker: word-monger; caviller, pettifogger, wrangler, quareller. **~dreſcherei,** *f.* babbling, foolish talk; chicanery, pettifogging; wrangling, quarelling. **~drüſe,** *f.* lingual gland; sublingual gland. **~entzündung,** *f.* inflammation of the tongue; glossitis. ☾ **~faul,** *adj.* tongue-tied. **~fehler,** *m.* impediment in the speech; defect in speaking. **~fertig,** *adj.* loquacious, having a glib tongue; fluent, voluble; flippant. **~fertigkeit,** *f.* volubility, glibness (of tongue); flippancy; ☾ gift of the gab. **~fiſch,** *m.* sole. **~fleiſch,** *n.* flesh (*or* if cooked: meat) of the tongue. **~form,** *f.* shape of a tongue. **~förmig,** *adj.* tongue-shaped, linguiform; [Bot.] ligulate(d). **~frei,** *adj.*, **~freies Mundſtück** (Baum), cannon-bit (arched in the middle). **~gelenkigkeit,** *f.* = **~fertigkeit.** **~geſchwür,** *n.* abscess *or* ulcer on the tongue. **~gewächs,** *n.* [Med.] excrescence on the tongue. **~halter,** *m.* [Surg.] fork. **~haut,** *f.* skin of the tongue. **~häutchen,** *n.* = **~band.** **~held,** *m.* babbler; braggart. **~kratzer,** *m.* tongue-scraper. **~kraut,** *n.* white stone-crop. **~krebs,** *m.* cancer of the tongue. **~lahm,** *adj.* tongue-tied. **~lähmung,** *f.* paralysis of the tongue. **~laut,** *m.* lingual sound. **~muskel,** *m.* lingual muscle. **~nerv,** *m.* lingual nerve. **~pfeife,** *f.* [Organ-b.] reed-pipe. **~regiſter,** *n.* [Organ-b.] flute-stop. **~ſchaber,** *m.* tongue-scraper. **~ſchiene,** *f.* [Railw.] tongue-rail. **~ſchlagader,** *f.* lingual artery. **~ſchnitt,** *m.* glossotomy. **~ſchote,** *f.* [Bot.] cress-rocket, vella. **~ſpitze,** *f.* tip of the tongue. **~ſtein,** *m.* glossopetra. **~ſünde,** *f.* sin committed with the tongue. **~vertiefung,** *f.* cavity of the tongue. **~vorfall,** *m.* glossocele. **~warze,** *f.*, **~würzchen,** *spl.* papillae of the tongue. **~wurſt,** *f.* tongue-sausage. **~wurzel,** *f.* root of the tongue. **~zäpfchen,** *n.* uvula. **=zü'ngig,** [s. prec. & =ig] in comps. forming *adjectives* w. m. tongued; doppel=~, double-tongued. **Zü'nglein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Zunge, & s. =lein] little tongue: das ~ an der Wage, the tongue of a balance, ‡ ⁋ something by which the turning of the balance *or* the outcome of a critical situation may be seen, (hence incorreetly:) the decisive point *or* factor.

Zu'nichte, *adv.* [s. zu & Nicht, I. *sn.*] ruined, undone; ~ machen, to undo, ruin *or* destroy, to frustrate; ~ werden, to come to nought.

Zu'nicken, *(wv.)* [s. zu= & nicken] *v. a.* to intimate, express *or* impart by nodding. **~,** *v. n. (with dat.)* to nod at *or* to.

Zü'nsler, *(sm., pl. ~)* [? cf. OHG. zinsilo = tinder, & cf. zünden] [Ent.] pyralis (moth hovering round a light).

Zunu'tze, *adv.* [s. zu & Nutz, *sm.*] to profit *or* advantage; us. in phrs. s. u. Nutz, *sm.*

Zu'=o'berſt, *adv.* [s. zu & oberſt, I.] uppermost.

Zu'ordnen, *(wv.)* [s. zu= & ordnen] *v. a.* to adjoin, associate, co-ordinate. **Zu'pappen,** *(wv.)* [s. pappen, II.] *v. a.* to paste up *or* to; = zukleben.

Zupf=, in comps. w. m. zupfen: **~leinwand,** *f.* lint. **~ſeide,** *f.* unravelled silk. **~wolle,** *f.* picked wool; wool-pickings. **Zu'pfen,** *(wv.)* [eNHG. zopfen; cf. Zopf & =en] *v. a.* 1. (? orig.) to pull by the hair. 2. ☇ to pull *or* tug; einen beim Ohre ~, to pull some one's ear. 2. to pull, pluck *or* pick; to vellicate; (Seide) to undo *or* unravel; (Wolle) to pick; (Charpie ~, to prepare lint: wer ſich getroffen fühlt, zupfe ſich an der Naſe, [prov.] whom the cap fits, let him wear it. **Zu'pfer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] puller, picker &c. **Zu'pfſel,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =ſel] ravellings, lint.

Zu'pfropfen, *(wv.)* [s. zu= & pfropfen] *v. a.* to cork *or* bung up, to stopper. **Zu'pichen,** *(wv.)* [s. pichen] *v. a.* to pitch up. ☾ ○ **Zu'picken,** *(wv.)* [s. picken, II.] *v. a.* = zukleben. **Zu'preſſen,** *(wv.)* [s. preſſen] *v. a.* to close by pressing; to press (down).

Zur = zu der, s. u. zu.

Zu'rammen(l)n, *(wv.)* [s. zu= & rammen(ln)] *v. a.* to ram up; to bar.

Zurä'te, *adv.* [s. zu, *prep.* 3., 5. & Rat] us. i. phrs. which s. u. Rat, *sm.*

Zu'raten, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zu= & raten] *v. n.* & *v. a.* to counsel, to advise (to); einem etwas ~, to advise *or* persuade one (to). **~,** *(sn., vbls.)* advice. **Zu'rauuen,** *(wv.)* [s. rauuen] *v. a.* to whisper to, to whisper in one's ear(s), to suggest. **Zu'rechenbar,** *adj.* [s. zurechnen & =bar] 1. imputable. 2. = zurechnungsfähig. **Zu'rechnen,** *(wv.)* [s. zu= & rechnen] *v. a.* to add to; to put down (to); to ascribe, attribute *or* impute (to). **Zu'rechnung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. addition. 2. attribution, imputation. **~s=fähig,** *adj.* a) imputable; b) responsible *or* accountable (for one's actions); having the regular exercise of reason and other faculties of the mind, sane, of a sane mind. **~s=fähigkeit,** *f.* a) imputability; b) responsibility, accountability; sound state of mind; saneness.

Zure'cht, *adv.* [MHG. ze rëhte, s. zu, *prep.* 3., 5. & Recht] in a due state of preparation, in right condition, in the right place, in a right form, in order, right, aright, to rights, as it ought to be; (frequently used as a *sep. prefix* and run into one word with its compound in writing:) ~ bringen, ~bringen, to put in order, to put to rights, to bring in order *or* to rights, to adjust, ac-

commodate *or* arrange; wieder ~ bringen, to redress, to set *or* bring to rights again, to re-establish, to restore; to mend *or* correct; ~ machen, to put in order *or* to rights, to arrange *or* prepare, to dress, to get *or* make ready; ſich ~ machen, to get *or* make oneself ready, to brush oneself up; ~ſetzen, ~ſtellen, to set, put *or* place right: einem den Kopf ~ ſetzen, to put *or* set one's head to rights: ſich ~ finden, to find (*or* see) one's way, to set oneself right: einem ~ helfen, to set one right, to lead one into the right way, to help *or* assist one; ~ kommen, a) to come in (due *or* right) time, b) to see one's way, to set oneself right; ~ kommen (in), to get on well (in), to succeed (in), to thrive, to make one's way: ~ kommen (mit), to get on with, to know how to manage &c., to be up to; to agree *or* deal with; ~ legen, s. zurechtlegen; ~ rücken, to bring into the right position *or* posture: ~ weiſen, s. zurechtweiſen. **Zure'cht-**, [s. prec.] in comps. us. as a *sep. prefix* w. m. prec.: **Zure'chtlegen**, *(wv.)* [s. prec. & legen] *v. a.* to arrange, to lay *or* put in order; ‡ to make out, to interpret. **Zure'chtlegung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] arrangement. **Zure'chtweiſen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zurecht & weiſen] *v. a.* to show (one) the right way; to show *or* put right, to set right, to set *or* put to rights; to instruct, admonish *or* advise; to put down, to reprimand. **Zure'chtweiſung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. setting to rights. 2. reprimand, set-down.

Zu'rede, *(wf.)* [s. next & Rede] persuasion, exhortation, admonition. **Zu'reden**, *(wv.)* [s. zu= & reden] *v. a.* einem ~, to (try to) persuade one to (do a thing), to exhort one (to): to try to console (*or* to pacify) one; einem ~ zu etwas, to (try to) persuade (*or* to exhort) one to do a thing. ~, *v. n.* to speak on. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* persuasion, exhortation, encouragement; nur auf Ihr ~, only at your instance; ~ hilft, [prov.] good counsel never comes amiss. **Zu'reichen**, *(wv.)* [s. zu= & reichen] *v. a.* to reach *or* hand (to), to hand over (to). ~, *v. n.* to be sufficient, to be enough, to suffice: das reicht nicht zu, that won't do; das reicht zu, that will do. **Zu'reichend**, *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] sufficient. **Zu'reiten**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zu= & reiten] *v. a.* (Pferde) to break in, to manage, train. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) to ride on: (auf) to ride up towards *or* to. **Zu'reiter**, *(sm., pl.)* [s. prec. & =er] breaker in, trainer: rough-rider.

Zu'richt(e)=, in comps. w. m. next: ~bogen, *m.* [Typ.] register-sheet. ~buchſtabe, *m.* [Typ.] pattern. ~=maſchine, *f.* finishing- (*or* dressing-) machine. **Zu'richten**, *(wv.)* [s. zu= & richten] *v. a.* 1. to get *or* make ready. to dress, prepare, accommodate *or* arrange; to fit *or* adjust; [Carp., Mas.] to square, cut, hew (timber *or* stone); die Speiſen ~, to dress meat; die Ballen ~, [Typ.] to dress the balls. 2. ☾ to spoil *or* disfigure; to soil *or* foul; einen übel ~, to use (*or* treat) one ill, ‡ to give one a good dressing; (etwas) übel ~, to spoil, disfigure, damage *or* injure; wie haſt du dich zugerichtet? you have made a pretty object of yourself. 3. (nach) to direct *or* turn towards *or* to. **Zu'richter**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] dresser, preparer; ~ des Leders, leather-dresser, currier. **Zu'richtung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] dressing; preparation. **Zu'riegeln**, *(wv.)* [s. zu= & riegeln] *v. a.* to bolt (up), to shoot a bolt.

Zu'rnen, *(wv.)* [MHG. zürnen; cf. Zorn] *v. n.* (einem, auf, über, mit einem) to be angry (with one), to be in a passion (at one); (wegen, über) to be angry (at). ~, *(sn., vbls.)* anger.

Zu'rſchau'ſtellung, *(wf.)* [s. zur Schau ſtellen und Schau, & s. =ung] exhibition, display, show; parade.

Zurück', *adv.* [MHG. ze rücke, cf. zu, *prep.* 1. & 4., & Rücken] back, backward(s), behind. ~! back! ~ da! back there! weiter ~! further back *or* behind! (mit der Bezahlung) in arrears.

~=, in comps. and as a *separating prefix* w. m. back, backwards; behind; farther back; back again. re... **Zurück'bäben**, *(wv.)* [s. zurück- & beben] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to start *or* shrink back; (vor) to shrink (from), to recoil (at). **Zurück'begeben**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. begeben] *v. refl.* ſich ~, to return, to come *or* go back to the same place. **Zurück'begehren**, *(wv.)* [s. begehren] *v. a.* to ask *or* demand back, to reclaim. ~, *v. n.* to desire to go back *or* to return. **Zurück'begleiten**, *(wv.)* [s. begleiten] *v. a.* to conduct, escort *or* accompany back: einen nach Hauſe ~, to see one home. **Zurück'behalten**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. behalten] *v. a.* to keep *or* hold back, to retain *or* detain. **Zurück'behaltung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] keeping back &c., retention, detention. ~s=recht, *n.* [Law] right of retention. **Zurück'bekommen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. bekommen] *v. a.* to get (*or* receive) back *or* again. to recover. **Zurück'berufen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. berufen] *v. a.* to call back, to recall; to remand. **Zurück'berufung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] recall. **Zurück'beugen**, *(wv.)*, **zurück'biegen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zurück- & beugen, biegen] *v. a.* & ſich ~, *v. refl.* to bend backwards; to recurve, retort. **Zurück'beuger**, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & =er] [Med.] supinator. **Zurück'bezahlen**, *(wv.)* [s. zurück- & bezahlen] *v. a.* to pay back, to repay, re-imburse *or* refund. **Zurück'bezahlung**, *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] paying back, repayment, reimbursement. **Zurück'beziehen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zurück- & beziehen] ſich ~, *v. refl.* [Gram.] to refer back to; to be reflected. **Zurück'bezüglich**, *adj.* [s. zurück- & bezüglich] [Gram.] reflective. **Zurück'bleiben**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. bleiben] *v. n.* 1. to stay *or* remain behind, to keep back; to remain (at home): to be kept back (*or* in); to straggle; [Horsem.] to be outdistanced; to lag, to tail off; (v. Früchten) to be late; (v. Uhren) to be too slow. 2. ‡ to be backward *or* behindhand *or* behind (one's age); to fall (*or* come) short. **Zurück'blick**, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. zurück- & Blick] retrospection, retrospective view; (auf) retrospect. **Zurück'blicken**, *(wv.)* [s. blicken] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) to look back; to review the past. ~d, *adj.* retrospective. **Zurück'bringen**, *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. bringen] *v. a.* 1. to bring back. 2. ‡ a) to bring back; (zu) to bring back (to); zum Gehorſam ~, to reduce to obedience; (wieder) ins Leben ~, to recall to life. b) (einen) ~ (in ſeinen Vermögensumſtänden), to reduce. **Zurück'datieren**, *(wv.)* [s. datieren] *v. a.* to date back, to antedate. **Zurück'denken**, *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. denken] *v. n.* to think back, to reflect on the past; (an) to recall to memory *or* mind, to recollect, remember. **Zurück'drängen**, *(wv.)* [s. drängen] *v. a.* to drive back, to repel; to repress, restrain. **Zurück'dürfen**, *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. dürfen] *v. n.* to be allowed *or* permitted to return *or* to come back.

Zu'rücken, *(wv.)* [s. zu= & rücken] *v. a.* (also *v. n.*, *pfw.* ſein) to draw *or* advance towards; to draw nearer (to).

Zurück'eilen, *(wv.)* [s. zurück- & eilen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to hasten back. **Zurück'erhalten**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. erhalten] *v. a.* = zurückbekommen. **Zurück'erinnern**, *(wv.)* [s. erinnern] *v. refl.* ſich ~ an &c., to remember, recollect &c. **Zurück'erobern**, *(wv.)* [s. erobern] *v. a.* to conquer back, to reconquer. **Zurück'erſtatten**, *(wv.)* [s. erſtatten] *v. a.* to give back, to restore, return. **Zurück'fahren**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fahren] *v. a.* to drive *or* bring back. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to drive back, to repass; [Railw.] to train (it) back. 2. to fly back, to start back. **Zurück'fahrt**, *(wf.)* [s. Fahrt] driving *or* drive back. **Zurück'fallen**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fallen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to fall back *or* backwards; [Opt.] to be reflected. 2. ‡ to fall back; (auf) to fall back (on); ~ an &c., to fall by reversion to &c., to revert to &c.; ~ in &c., to relapse into &c. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* (in) relapse into (e. g. into a disease from a convalescent state, into a vicious course of life). **Zurück'finden**, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. finden] *v. a.* den Weg ~, to find one's way back (again). ~, *v. n.* or ſich ~, *v. refl.* to find one's way back (again). **Zurück'fordern**, *(wv.)*

[s. fordern] *v. a.* to demand back, to redemand, to claim again, to reclaim. **Zurück'forderung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] reclaiming; reclamation, claim made. **Zurück'führbar,** *adj.* [s. next & =bar] traceable, reducible. **Zurück'führen,** *(wv.)* [s. zurück- & führen] *v. a.* 1. to lead, carry, conduct *or* bring back, to reconduct, to reconvey. 2. ‡ to carry, conduct *or* bring back; ~ auf &c., to bring back, to reduce to (rules); to trace (to), to trace back (to). **Zurück'führung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] leading *or* bringing back; reduction. **Zurück'gabe,** *(wf.)* [s. zurück- & Gabe] giving back, returning; return; reddition; restitution. **Zurück'gang,** *(sm., no pl.)* [s. Gang, & cf. zurückgehen] = Rückgang. **Zurück'geben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. geben] *v. a.* 1. to give back, to return, restore: (den Schall) to return. 2. to retort, retaliate. **Zurück'geblieben,** *adj.* [*pp.* of zurückbleiben] backward. **Zurück'gehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zurück- & gehen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to go *or* walk back, to return, to retrace one's steps; to retrograde, retrocede, recede; hin und ~, to pass and repass. 2. [Comm.] ~ lassen (v. Waren), to send back; (v. Wechseln) to refuse; ~de Waren, returnable goods. 3. ‡ to go back; to go backwards; to be broken off, to fall to the ground, to be given up; not to succeed, to come to nothing. 4. to fall off, to decline, decrease; es geht mit ihm zurück, he is going down-hill. **Zurück'gekommen,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of zurückkommen] 1. returned. 2. reduced. **Zurück'gekrümmt,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of krümmen] [Bot.] recurved, recurvous. **Zurück'geleiten,** *(wv.)* [s. geleiten] *v. a.* to reconduct. **Zurück'gesetzt,** *adj.* [*pp.* of zurücksetzen] reduced; ~e Waren, [Comm.] refuse-goods, drugs; sich ~ fühlen, to feel oneself slighted. **Zurück'gezogen,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of zurückziehen] retired, secluded) from much society *or* from public notice). ~, *adv.* retiredly, in seclusion; ~ leben, to live a retired life, to live in seclusion. **Zurück'gezogenheit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =heit] retiredness, state of retirement, seclusion; privacy. **Zurück'haben,** *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. zurück- & haben] *v. a.* to have back. **Zurück'halten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. halten] *v. a.* to keep *or* hold back, to retain *or* detain; to withhold; to stop; to hold *or* keep back, to prevent *or* hinder (from); (den Atem) to hold in (one's breath). ~, *v. n.* (also sich ~, *v. refl.*) to keep *or* hold back, to be reserved, close, cautious, discreet, coy, wary *or* shy; mit etwas ~, to hold (*or* keep) something back, to reserve something. **Zurück'haltend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] reserved, close, cautious, discreet, coy *or* shy, distant; ☾ offish; ~ sein, to be reserved, to keep aloof; das ~e Wesen, reservedness. **Zurück'haltung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] 1. keeping *or* holding back &c. 2. reserve, restraint, reservedness, closeness, cautiousness, caution, shyness, coyness. **~s=los,** *adj.* unreserved, free, open, frank. **Zurück'holen,** *(wv.)* [s. zurück- & holen] *v. a.* to fetch *or* call back. **Zurück'jagen,** *(wv.)* [s. jagen] *v. a.* to drive back. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to hurry back. **Zurück'kauf,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Kauf] = Rückkauf. **Zurück'kaufen,** *(wv.)* [s. kaufen] *v. a.* to buy back, to repurchase; to redeem. **Zurück'kehr,** *(wf.)* [s. =kehr] = Rückkehr. **Zurück'kehren,** *(wv.)* [s. kehren] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to return, to go back, to come back (to the same place). 2. ‡ to return; to revert (to). **Zurück'kommen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. kommen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to come back, to return (auf, to). 2. ‡ ~ von, to return from; to give up, to break off, to abandon, change *or* alter; er kam von seiner Meinung zurück, he altered his opinion; ~ auf, to refer again, to recur, revert to; to resume (a discourse). 3. (in den Vermögensumständen) to go down, to fall off. **Zurück'können,** *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. können] *v. n.* 1. to be able to go *or* come back; to be able to return, to move back, to retreat, to withdraw *or* recede. 2. ‡ ich konnte nicht mehr zurück, I could not get out of it, I could not recede *or* recant. **Zurück'kunft,** *(f., ffcps.)* [s. =kunft] returning, return. **Zurück'lassen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. lassen] *v. a.* to leave behind, to abandon; [Sport.] to outstrip, to distance; Bescheid ~, to leave word. **Zurück'lassung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] leaving behind. **Zurück'lauf,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. zurück- & Lauf] = Rücklauf. **Zurück'laufen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. laufen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to run back, to return; [Astr.] to retrograde; (vom Wasser) to flow back, to ebb; (v. Kanonen) [Artill.] to recoil. **Zurück'laufend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] (v. Nerven) [Anat.] recurrent. **Zurück'legen,** *(wv.)* [s. zurück- & legen] *v. a.* 1. to lay aside, by *or* up, to put aside *or* by. 2. ‡ a) to travel, to go *or* pass over; einen Weg ~, to make a way. b) to live, pass *or* accomplish; 50 Jahre zurückgelegt haben, to have lived 50 years. **Zurück'lehnen,** *(wv.)* [s. lehnen] *v. refl.* sich ~, to lean back. **Zurück'leiten,** *(wv.)* [s. leiten] *v. a.* to lead back, to reconduct. **Zurück'liefern,** *(wv.)* [s. liefern] *v. a.* to deliver back *or* again, to send back, to return *or* restore. **Zurück'marsch,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Marsch] march back. **Zurück'marschieren,** *(wv.)* [s. marschieren] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to march back. **Zurück'melden,** *(wv.)* [s. melden] *v. a.* to report back. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to report one's return. **Zurück'mögen,** *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. mögen] *v. n.* to have a mind (*or* to want) to return, to wish oneself back. **Zurück'müssen,** *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. müssen] *v. n.* to be obliged to go back *or* to return; to be repelled. **Zurück'nahme,** *(wf.)* [s. =nahme] 1. taking back &c.: withdrawal. 2. ‡ retraction, recantation, recall, revocation. **Zurück'nehmen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. nehmen] *v. a.* to take back; to withdraw; ‡ to take back, to recall, withdraw, revoke, recant *or* retract; den nämlichen Weg ~, to go the same way back; sein Wort ~, to unsay one's word, ☾ to eat (*or* swallow) one's word. **Zurück'prallen,** *(wv.)* [s. prallen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to rebound, to fly, strike *or* spring back; to recoil; [Phys.] to be reflected; to be reverberated, to reverberate. ~, *(sn., rbls.)* [Phys.] reverberation, repercussion (of sound). **Zurück'reise,** *(wf.)* [s. Reise] journey back *or* home, return. **Zurück'reisen,** *(wv.)* [s. reisen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to travel back, to return. **Zurück'reiten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. reiten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to ride back. **Zurück'richten,** *(wv.)* [s. richten] *v. a.* (eine Uhr &c.) to put back. **Zurück'rücken,** *(wv.)* [s. zurück- & rücken] *v. a.* to put, move *or* shove back. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) & *v. a.* to move back, to recede; to start back, to recoil. **Zurück'rufen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. rufen] *v. a.* to call back, to recall; ins Gedächtnis, ins Leben ~, to recall to mind, to life; einem etwas ins Gedächtnis ~, to remind one of something. **Zurück'rufung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] recall, recalling. **Zurück'schaffen,** *(wv.)* [s. zurück- & schaffen, II.] *v. a.* to bring *or* take back. **Zurück'schallen,** *(wv.)* [s. schallen] *v. n.* to resound, re-echo, reverberate. **Zurück'schaudern,** *(wv.)* [s. schaudern] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben *or* sein) (vor, bei) to recoil with horror (at, from). **Zurück'scheuchen,** *(wv.)* [s. scheuchen] *v. a.* to scare (*or* frighten) away *or* back. **Zurück'schicken,** *(wv.)* [s. schicken] *v. a.* to send back, to return. **Zurück'schieben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. schieben] *v. a.* 1. to push, shove *or* roll back. 2. ‡ a) to defer, delay, to put off, to postpone. b) to return (e. g. an argument *or* charge), to retort (e. g. an argument, the charge of vanity); (den Eid) auf einen ~, to fasten on one. **Zurück'schlag,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Schlag] = Rückschlag. **Zurück'schlagen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. schlagen] *v. a.* to beat, strike *or* drive back, to repel, repulse; to charge home; [Ninep.] to tip; (den Mantel) to throw open; den Wagen ~, to turn up the roof of a carriage. ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to fall backward, to strike *or* fly back; to be reflected; (v. Krankheiten) to strike in; to attack (*or* to settle on); (vom Schweiße) to go back; (v. Preisen) to sink, fall *or* decline. **Zurück'schließen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. schließen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) to reason a posteriori, to draw a conclusion (from). **Zurück'schrecken,** *(wv.)* [s.

ſchrecken] *v. a.* to frighten back; to deter. ~, *v. n. (pfw.* ſein) to recoil with terror (from). **Zurü'ckſchreiben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchreiben] *v. a.* to write back, to reply; [Mil.] to place upon the list of reserve. **Zurü'ckſchreiten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchreiten] *v. n. (pfw.* ſein) 1. to stride, go *or* move back, to go *or* move backwards; to retrograde. 2. ‡ to retrograde. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* going *or* moving backwards, retrogradation; ‡ retrogradation, decline in excellence. **Zurü'ckſehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſehen] *v. n.* 1. to look back, backwards *or* behind. 2. ‡ (auf) to look back (upon); auf die Vergangenheit ~, to reflect on the past. **Zurü'ckſehnen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſehnen] *v. a.* to long to have back. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to wish oneself back, to have a longing to return, to long to return; to sigh (for). **Zurü'ckſenden,** *(irr. wv., ffcps.)* [s. ſenden] *v. a.* to send back, to return. **Zurü'ckſetzen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſetzen] *v. a.* 1. to put *or* place back, to put behind *or* aside; das Datum eines Dokumentes ~, to antedate a deed. 2. to put back into its place, to replace. 3. ‡ to put in the back-ground, to slight, disregard *or* neglect. 4. [Comm.] (Waren) to cast off, to put aside as refuse: (Preiſe) to reduce; cf. zurückgeſetzt. ~, *v.n.* [Hunt.] (v. Hirſchen) to go backward. **Zurü'ckſetzung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ⸗ung] 1. putting back. 2. putting in the back-ground; ‡ slighting, slight, disregard, neglect. **Zurü'ckſein,** *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. zurück⸗ & ſein] *v. n.* 1. to be back. 2. to be backward *or* behind. 3. ‡ to be backward *or* behind-hand. **Zurü'ckſinken,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſinken] *v. n. (pfw.* ſein) 1. to sink *or* fall back. 2. ‡ (in) to relapse (into). **Zurü'ckſollen,** *(irr. wv., ffcps.)* [s. ſollen] *v. n.* to be obliged to return; er, ſie ſollte zurück, he, she was to be back, had to be back. **Zurü'ckſpiegeln,** *(wv.)* [s. ſpiegeln] *v. a.* to reflect. **Zurü'ckſprengen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſprengen] *v. n. (pfw.* ſein) to gallop back. ~, *v. a.* to make (a horse) gallop back. **Zurü'ckſpringen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſpringen] *v. n. (pfw.* ſein) 1. to leap, spring, start, jump *or* skip back; to fly back; [Phys.] to rebound, to be reflected. 2. [Archit.] to stand back, to recede. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* leaping back; [Phys.] resilience, reflection. **Zurü'ckſpringend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] rebounding, resilient; ~er Winkel, re-entering angle. **Zurü'ckſtecken,** *(wv.)* [s. zurück⸗ & ſtecken] *v. a.* to put back. **Zurü'ckſtehen,** *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. ſtehen] *v. n. (pfw.* ſein) 1. to stand back *or* behind. 2. ‡ to be inferior: to be in the back-ground; einem ~ (an), to be inferior to one (in), to yield to one (in). **Zurü'ckſtellen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſtellen] *v. a.* 1. to put, set *or* place back, to put behind; to put aside. 2. to put back into its place, to replace; (Uhren, Zeiger an Uhren) to put back. **Zurü'ckſtoß,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Stoß] push(ing) *or* thrust(ing) back; [Phys.] repulsion. **Zurü'ckſtoßen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſtoßen] *v. a.* 1. to push, thrust *or* drive back, to repel, repulse *or* rebuff. 2. ‡ to refuse with harshness, to repel; (einen) to discourage; ‡ to be repulsive (to); (ins Elend) to plunge again (into). **Zurü'ckſtoßend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] 1. repelling, repellent, repulsive; ~e Eigenſchaft, repulsive quality, repellency. 2. ‡ repulsive, forbidding, cold; das ~e Weſen, repulsiveness. **Zurü'ckſtoßung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ⸗ung] repulsion; ~s⸗kraft, *f.* power of repulsion, repellent force. **Zurü'ckſtrahlen,** *(wv.)* [s. zurück⸗ & ſtrahlen] *v. a.* to reflect *or* reverberate. ~, *v. n. (pfw.* ſein) to reflect, to be reflected *or* reverberated. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* reflection. **Zurü'ckſtreifen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſtreifen] *v. a.* to turn *or* tuck up: to put down again. **Zurü'ckſtürzen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſtürzen] *v. a.* to plunge *or* rush back. ~, *v. n. (pfw.* ſein) to rush (*or* fall) back; to plunge back (into). **Zurü'cktaumeln,** *(wv.)* [s. taumeln] *v. n.* to reel back. **Zurü'cktelegraphieren,** *(wv.)* [s. telegraphieren] *v. a.* to telegraph *or* wire back. **Zurü'ckthun,** *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. thun] *v. a.* to put back; to put back in(to) its (former) place; einen Schritt ~, to recede a step. **Zurü'cktönen,** *(wv.)* [s. tönen] *v. n.* to resound, to be echoed back. **Zurü'cktraſſieren,** *(wv.)* [s. traſſieren] *v. a.* to redraw (upon). **Zurü'cktreiben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. treiben] *v. a.* to drive, beat *or* thrust back, to repel *or* repulse; [Med.] to repercuss; ~des Mittel, repellent, discutient. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* repulsion; [Med.] repercussion. **Zurü'cktreten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. treten] *v. n. (pfw.* ſein) 1. to step, stand, draw *or* fall back; (vom Waſſer) to flow back; ins Ufer ~, to subside; (v. Krankheiten) to strike in. 2. ‡ a) to retract, return, recede; (von) to recede (from); b) to withdraw, to retire (from); in das Privatleben ~, to return to private life; von einem Amt ~, to resign an office. 3. ‡ [Paint.] to appear at a distance. **Zurü'ckverlangen,** *(wv.)* [s. verlangen] *v. a.* & *v. n.* = zurückbegehren. **Zurü'ckverſetzen,** *(wv.)* [s. verſetzen] *v. a.* 1. to put back; to restore to a former state. 2. (Schüler) to send back to a lower class. ‡ Sich (in Gedanken) ~, *v. refl.* to go back in imagination to former times. **Zurü'ckwandern,** *(wv.)* [s. wandern] *v. n. (pfw.* ſein) to wander *or* go back, to return. **Zurü'ckweichen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. weichen] *v. n. (pfw.* ſein) 1. to draw *or* fall back, to give way, to recede, withdraw, retire *or* retreat; [Feno.] to fall back; [Paint.] to shade off. 2. ‡ (von) to recede, wander *or* swerve from. **Zurü'ckweiſen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. weiſen] *v. a.* 1. to show back; (auf) to refer (to); to send back. 2. ‡ to reject; to foil; to repel, reject; to repudiate. **Zurü'ckweiſung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ⸗ung] 1. reference. 2. rejecting &c., rejection, repulsion; repudiation, refusal. ~s⸗zeichen, *n.* [Mus.] repeat. **Zurü'ckwenden,** *(irr. wv., ffcps.)* [s. zurück⸗ & wenden] *v. a.* to turn back. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to turn round; to return (to God); to retrace one's steps. **Zurü'ckwerfen** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. werfen] *v. a.* to throw *or* cast back, again *or* aside; to repel *or* repulse, to drive back; den Kopf ~, to toss up one's head; [Phys.] to reflect, reverberate. **Zurü'ckwerfer,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & ⸗er] [Phys.] reflector. **Zurü'ckwerfung,** *(f., no pl.)* [s. prec. & ⸗ung] [Phys.] reflection. ~s⸗ebene, *f.* [Opt.] plane of reflection. **Zurü'ckwirken,** *(wv.)* [s. zurück⸗ & wirken] *v. n.* to have a retroactive effect; (auf) to react (upon). **Zurü'ckwirkend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] reacting, retroactive; ~des Geſetz, retroactive *or* retrospective law. **Zurü'ckwirkung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ⸗ung] reaction, retroaction; retroactive effect. ❨ **Zurü'ckwollen,** *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. zurück⸗ & wollen] *v. n.* to want to return, to want to be *or* go back. **Zurü'ckwünſchen,** *(wv.)* [s. wünſchen] *v. a.* to wish back. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to wish oneself back. **Zurü'ckzahlbar,** *adj.* [s. next & ⸗bar] repayable. **Zurü'ckzahlen,** *(wv.)* [s. zurück⸗ & zahlen] *v. a.* to pay back, to repay, to re-imburse. **Zurü'ckzahlung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ⸗ung] paying back, repayment, re-imbursement. **Zurü'ckziehbar,** *adj.* [s. next & ⸗bar] withdrawable. **Zurü'ckziehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zurück⸗ & ziehen] *v. a.* 1. to draw, pull *or* move back, to withdraw. 2. ‡ to withdraw; to retract, recall, disavow, recant *or* unsay; die Hand ~ (von), to withdraw one's hand (from). Sich ~, *v. refl.* to retire, retreat *or* withdraw, to draw *or* fall back; ſich in ſich ſelbſt ~, to become self-absorbed. ~, *v. n. (pfw.* ſein) (in) to return (to), to go *or* come back to the same place, to move back again (into). **Zurü'ckziehung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & ⸗ung] 1. withdrawal. 2. retirement, retreat. **Zurü'ckzug,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. zurück⸗ & Zug] march back, retreat. **Zurü'ckzwängen, zurü'ckzwingen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zwängen, zwingen] *v. a.* to force (*or* compel) back.

Zu'ruf, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. zu⸗ & Ruf] 1. call to, call. 2. acclamation, shout of joy, cheer. 3. durch ~ (wählen &c.), by acclamation. **Zu'rufen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. rufen] *v. a.* to call out *or* cry (out) to; to call (to *or* up); Beifall ~ (einem), to applaud (one). ~, *v. n.* to call (to); to shout (*or* to holloa) (to). **Zu'rufend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] calling (to), cheering, acclamatory. **Zu'rufen,**

(wv.) [s. zu= & rüſten] *v. a.* to prepare, arrange *or* furnish; to fit out, to arm *or* equip. **Zurüſtung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] preparing; preparation, arrangement; fitting out, equipment.

Zuſage, *(wf.)* [s. zu= & Sage, & cf. next] promise, engagement, pledge, word; consent; acceptance. **Zuſagen,** *(wv.)* [s. zu= & ſagen] *v. a.* to promise; to engage, to pledge one's word for. ∼, *v. n.* 1. to accept an invitation, to promise to come; to consent; ☾ to be agreeable. 2. einem ∼, to agree with, to suit one; to please one. 3. ✻ = entſprechen. **Zuſagend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] pleasing, acceptable, suitable, agreeable, congenial.

Zuſammen, *adv.* [MHG: zesamene; cf. zu & ſammeln, ſammen] gether, all together, jointly, in l; alle ∼, all together; (= unter ch) between them; alles ∼, all in ll; alles dies ∼, all this combined; ies macht ∼, that makes a total of. ∼=, in comps. and as a *sep. prefix* v. m. together: **Zuſammen-arbeiten,** *wv.)* [s. zuſammen= & arbeiten] *v. n.* o work together; ☾ gut ∼, to pull well together. **Zuſammenballen,** *(wv.)* [s. zuſammen= & ballen] *v. a.* to make into a ball. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to conglomerate, conglobulate; *pp.* zuſammengeballt, conglobate(d). **Zuſammenberufen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. berufen] *v. a.* to summon together, to convoke, assemble *or* convene. **Zuſammenberufung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] convocation, convening. **Zuſammenbiegen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. biegen] *v. a.* to fold *or* bend together *or* up. **Zuſammenbinden,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. binden] *v. a.* to bind *or* tie together *or* up. **Zuſammenbitten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. bitten] *v. a.* to ask *or* invite together. **Zuſammenblaſen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. blaſen] *v. a.* to blow together; to unite with the blow(ing-)pipe; to assemble by (the) sound of (a) horn *or* trumpet. ∼, *v. n.* to blow *or* sound together. ‡ **Zuſammenbrauen,** *(wv.)* [s. brauen] *v. a.* to concoct. **Zuſammenbrechen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. brechen] *v. a.* to break in pieces. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to fall in, to break down, ☾ to smash. **Zuſammenbringen,** *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. bringen] *v. a.* to bring *or* get together, to gather, amass, collect *or* assemble; [Mil.] to rally; (Geld) to raise. **Zuſammengebracht,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] ∼es Vermögen, joint property; ∼e Geſchwiſter, half-brothers and sisters. **Zuſammenbruch,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. zuſammen= & Bruch] downfall, overthrow; ☾ smash. **Zuſammendrängen,** *(wv.)* [s. drängen] *v. a.* 1. to press, throng *or* crowd together. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to press *or* crowd together. 2. ‡ to compress, crowd, condense, concentrate; to bring within narrow limits *or* space. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* pressure, press, throng, crowd. **Zuſammendrehen,** *(wv.)* [s. drehen] *v. a.* to twist, twine *or* coil together. **Zuſammengedreht,** *adj.* [*pp.* of prec.] [Bot.] contorted. **Zuſammendrückbar,** *adj.* [s. next & =bar] [Phys.] compressible. **Zuſammendrückbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. next & =keit] compressibility. **Zuſammendrücken,** *(wv.)* [s. zuſammen= & drücken] *v. a.* to press together; [Phys.] to compress. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to press together. **Zuſammendrücker,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & =er] [Anat.] compressor. **Zuſammendürfen,** *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. zuſammen= & dürfen] *v. n.* to be permitted (*or* allowed) to meet, *or* to come together, *or* to see one another. **Zuſammenfahren,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fahren] *v. a.* to carry, drive, convey together; (Perſonen) to fetch together in a carriage. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to travel together, to ride *or* go together in the same coach. 2. (v. Wagen) to run *or* dash against each other. 3. to start back *or* up, to shrink, wince. 4. to shrivel *or* shrink; (v. der Milch) to coagulate. **Zuſammenfall,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Fall] 1. downfall, ruin, destruction. 2. coincidence. **Zuſammenfallen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fallen] *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* ſein) to fall *or* tumble together *or* down, to crumble down, to fall in, to fall into ruins *or* to pieces; (v. Kranken) to sink, collapse, to fall away. 2. (v. Lichtſtrahlen) [Phys.] to convergo (into); (v. Linien, Ereigniſſen) to coincide. **Zuſammenfalten,** *(wv.)* [s. falten] *v. a.* to fold together *or* up; (die Segel) [Naut.] to furl. **Zuſammenfaſſen,** *(wv.)* [s. faſſen] *v. a.* 1. to take in one's hand, to grasp (with the hand); to take close together, to gather. 2. ‡ (in) to compress (into), to reduce (to); to draw into a smaller compass, to condense, abridge; to sum up; to epitomize; to recapitulate; kürzer ∼, to compress, abridge *or* shorten; um es kurz zuſammenzufaſſen, to be short, brief *or* succinct; ſeine Gedanken ∼, to collect one's thoughts; ſich ∼ laſſen, to lie in a nut-shell. **Zuſammenfinden,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. finden] *v. a.* to find together. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to meet. **Zuſammenflechten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. flechten] *v. a.* to twist, weave, braid *or* plait together, to interlace; [Naut.] to splice. **Zuſammenflicken,** *(wv.)* [s. flicken] *v. a.* 1. to piece (together), to patch *or* piece up. 2. ‡ ☾ einen (Verwundeten) ∼, to patch one up, to sew up a man's wounds. **Zuſammenfließen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. fließen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to flow together; to join *or* meet, to flow *or* run into one another; to mix with one another. **Zuſammenfließend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] flowing together; [Med.] confluent. **Zuſammenfluß,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Fluß] 1. flowing together; confluence, junction, conflux; fusion; ∼ des Unrates einer Stadt, colluvies. 2. ‡ conflux (of people), collection, crowd, concourse, resort; (v. Umſtänden) concurrence, coincidence; (v. Verbrechen) complication. **Zuſammenfrieren,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zuſammen= & frieren] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to freeze together, to congeal. **Zuſammenfügen,** *(wv.)* [s. fügen] *v. a.* to join (together), to unite, to put *or* fit together; to combine; to conjoin (man and woman in marriage), to pair, match *or* couple; [Gram.] to construe; mittels eines Falzes ∼, to set into a groove; [Med.] to articulate. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to join. **Zuſammenfügung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] joining; conjunction; combination; [Gram.] construction; [Surg.] coaptation, (natürliche ∼) articulation; ∼ mittels eines Falzes, [Techn.] miter, mitre. **Zuſammenführen,** *(wv.)* [s. zuſammen= & führen] *v. a.* to bring together. **Zuſammengeben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. geben] *v. a.* to give *or* put together; to join in matrimony, to marry. **Zuſammengehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. gehen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to go together; ☾ to belong together; to close *or* join; to go hand in hand. 2. (v. zwei Zimmern) to communicate. 3. to shrink; (v. Vorräten) to diminish, to grow less, to get low. **Zuſammengehören,** *(wv.)* [s. gehören] *v. n.* to belong together. **Zuſammengehörig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] 1. belonging together. 2. ‡ congruous, homogeneous. **Zuſammengehörigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =keit] close connection; congruity, homogeneousness. **Zuſammengeraten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zuſammen= & geraten] *v. a.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to meet (with); to run (against). 2. to fall together by the ears, to attack *or* assault one another, to come to blows, to engage in close fight, to have a violent quarrel; (mit) to fall out (with). **Zuſammengeſetzt,** *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of zuſammenſetzen] compounded, composed, compound; complex (being, idea, term), complexed; made up; [Archit.] composite; ∼es Wort, componnd, compound word; ∼e Blüte, composite flower. **Zuſammenhalt,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. zuſammen= & Halt] consistence; [Phys.] cohesion; (v. Perſonen) union, agreement of minds, understanding, intelligence (between two *or* more persons); unity, agreement. **Zuſammenhalten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. halten] *v. n.* 1. to hold (well) together. 2. ‡ to hold (*or* keep) together, to assist one another. ∼, *v. a.* 1. to hold *or* keep together. 2. ‡ (= vergleichen, gegenüberſtellen) to compare *or* confront. **Zuſammenhang,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Hang] 1. coherence, connexion; [Phys.] cohesion, coherence. 2. ‡ connexion; coherence, consistency; [Gram.] context; ∼ der Begriffe, association of ideas; Mangel an ∼, incoherence,

want of coherence *or* connexion, inconsistency; ohne ∼, incoherent, loose, unconnected, inconsistent, vague, desultory. ∼ſ=loſ, *adj.* incoherent; ± desultory. ∼ſ=loſigkeit, *f.* incoherence, incoherency. **Zuſa'mmenhangen, =hängen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. hangen, hängen] *v. n.* 1. to hang together, to be connected; [Phys.] to cohere. 2. ± to agree *or* accord; to hold together. **Zuſa'mmenhängend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] coherent, continuous; consistent. **Zuſa'mmenhauen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zuſammen= & hauen] *v. a.* 1. to cut to pieces, to cut up. 2. to cut down, to massacre. 3. to mince, chop *or* hash together. **Zuſa'mmenhäufen,** *(wv.)* [s. häufen] *v. a.* to collect into a heap, to heap *or* pile up *or* together, to amass, accumulate. **Zuſa'mmenheften,** *(wv.)* [s. heften] *v. a.* to stitch *or* tack together. **Zuſa'mmenheilen,** *(wv.)* [s. heilen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to heal together *or* up, to close (up); to consolidate. **Zuſa'mmenkaufen,** *(wv.)* [s. kaufen] *v. a.* to buy together *or* up; ‡ to monopolize. **Zuſa'mmenketten,** *(wv.)* [s. ketten] *v. a.* 1. to chain together. 2. ± to link together, to concatenate. **Zuſa'mmenklang,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Klang] 1. accord, consonance *or* harmony (of sounds), agreement (in pitch and tone), concert, symphony. 2. ± accord, agreement, harmony. **Zuſa'mmenklappen,** *(wv.)* [s. klappen] *v. n.* 1. to strike together. 2. ± ☾ to agree *or* fit. 3. ☾ ± to be knocked up, to break down. ∼, *v. a.* to fold up; to clasp *or* close; ☾ to sandwich. **Zuſa'mmenknüpfen,** *(wv.)* [s. knüpfen] *v. a.* to tie together *or* up. **Zuſa'mmenkommen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. kommen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein] 1. to come together, to assemble, convene *or* meet; to get together. 2. ± to concur; to accumulate. 3. ſcharf mit ꝛc. ∼, to fall out, to quarrel with &c. **Zuſa'mmenkönnen,** *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. können] *v. n.* to be able to meet. **Zuſa'mmenkoppeln,** *(wv.)* [s. koppeln] *v. a.* to couple together. **Zuſa'mmenkunft,** *(f., ffcps.)* [s. =kunft] meeting, assembly, convention; rendez-vous, appointment; congress; congregation; interview; synod, convocation (of the clergy); conference; (von Sachen) meeting, conjunction, concurrence; [Astr.] conjunction; heimliche ∼, secret meeting, conventicle; eine ∼ halten, to have an interview together; eine ∼ veranſtalten zwiſchen ꝛc., to bring *or* get &c. together. ∼ſ=ort, *m.* rendezvous, place of meeting. **Zuſa'mmenkuppeln,** *(wv.)* [s. kuppeln] *v. a.* 1. to couple together. 2. ⊖ to match *or* couple. **Zuſa'mmenlaſſen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. laſſen] *v. a.* 1. to leave together. 2. ☾ to allow to come together. **Zuſa'mmenlauf,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Lauf] flocking together, concourse, conflux (of people); mob, riot; [Geom., Opt.] convergence. **Zuſa'mmenlaufen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. laufen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to flock, run *or* crowd together, to get together in a crowd; to congregate, collect *or* meet: in einem Mittelpunkte ∼, auf einem Punkt ∼, to meet in a common center, to come to a point, [Geom.] to converge, to concenter, to be concentrated; immer enger ∼, to become narrower and narrower. 2. to shrink (up); (v. Farben) to blend; (v. der Milch) to turu; to curdle, to coagulate *or* thicken. ∼d, *ppr.* [Geom., Opt.] convergent. **Zuſa'mmenlaut,** *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [s. Laut] consonance, harmony. **Zuſa'mmenläuten,** *(wv.)* [s. läuten] *v. a.* to ring together. ∼, *v. n.* to ring the bells in peal. **Zuſa'mmenleben,** *(wv.)* [s. leben] *v. n.* to live together; to cohabit. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* social life; living together; cohabitation. **Zuſa'mmenlegen,** *(wv.)* [s. legen] *v. a.* 1. to lay *or* put together; to make *or* fold up, to fold; (ein Meſſer) to close, shut, clasp. 2. to contribute *or* club: Geld ∼, to club together, to contribute money. 3. [Mil.] to billet *or* quarter together. **Zuſa'mmenleſen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. leſen] *v. a.* 1. to gather, to get together, to pick up, to collect. 2. to read up *or* together. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) to read together. **Zuſa'mmenliegen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. liegen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein & haben) to lie together; [Mil.] to be quartered *or* billeted together. **Zuſa'mmenmachen,** *(wv.)* [s. machen] *v. a.* to put together, to pack up (together), to do up. **Zuſa'mmenmünden,** *(wv.)* [s. münden] *v. n.* (v. Flüſſen) to join at the month; [Anat.] to inosculate. **Zuſa'mmennähen,** *(wv.)* [s. nähen] *v. a.* to sew together. **Zuſa'mmennehmen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. nehmen] *v. a.* 1. to take together, to take up. to gather up (one's cloak); [Horsem.] to gather. 2. ± to take together *or* collectively; dieſe Umſtände zuſammengenommen, these circumstances taken together; alles zuſammengenommen, taking everything into account, considering everything; ſeine Gedanken ∼, den Kopf ∼, to collect one's thoughts. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to collect oneself, to show oneself a man; to pluck up courage; to make an effort; nimm dich zuſammen! be a man! take care! **Zuſa'mmenpacken,** *(wv.)* [s. packen] *v. a.* to pack up *or* together, to do up. **Zuſa'mmenpaſſen,** *(wv.)* [s. paſſen] *v. a.* to adjust together, to fit, match, adapt *or* suit. ∼, *v. n.* to agree together, to go well together, to fit, to suit each other; ſchlecht ∼, to be ill assorted; (mit) to agree, accord, match, suit, correspond *or* square (with); (v. Schuhen) to match, to be fellows. **Zuſa'mmenpferchen,** *(wv.)* [s. pferchen] *v. a.* to fold, to pen up *or* to crowd together. **Zuſa'mmenpreſſen,** *(wv.)* [s. preſſen] *v. a.* to press (*or* crowd) together; to conpress, condense. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to press together, to press against one another, to crowd together. **Zuſa'mmenpreſſung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] pressing together; compression, compressure. **Zuſa'mmenraffen,** *(w.)* [s. zuſammen= & raffen] *v. a.* to rake up together, to snatch up; (v. Kleidern) to take (*or* gather) up; to press; hurry together. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to rouse oneself, to gather oneself up, to make a great effort. **Zuſa'mmenrechnen,** *(wv.)* [s. rechnen] *v. a.* & *n.* to reckon, cast *or* sum up, to add together, to compute, calcula; [Arithm.] to add: ſchnell ∼, to t up; alles zuſammengerechnet, taki everything into account, consid ing everything, all things considere **Zuſa'mmenrechnung,** *(wf.)* [s. pre & =ung] summing up, addition. Z ſa'mmenreimen, *(wv.)* [s. zuſamme & reimen] *v. a.* to rhyme (together ± to make tally *or* agree. Können Sie ſich das ∼? can you make sense that? can you make out what th means? ∼, *v. n. or* ſich ∼, *v. refl.* t rhyme. **Zuſa'mmenreißen,** *(sv., ffcps.* [s. reißen] *v. a.* to tear up; (Häuſer) t pull down. **Zuſa'mmenreiten,** *(sv ffcps.)* [s. reiten] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) t ride together. ∼, *v. a.* 1. to knoc up by (hard) riding; to ride down 2. ☾ to bring to reason. **Zuſa'mmenrichten,** *(wv.)* [s. richten] *v. a.* to regulate *or* adjust together. **Zuſa'mmenrollen,** *(wv.)* [s. rollen] *v. a* to roll up, together; to coil (up); to curl. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* (v. Schlangen, to coil (itself) up. **Zuſa'mmenrotten,** *(wv.)* [s. rotten, I.] *v. refl.* ſich ∼, to troop together, to collect in bands; to gather in a mob; to plot *or* conspire. **Zuſa'mmenrottung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =ung] riot; riotous crowd, mob. **Zuſa'mmenrücken,** *(wv.)* [s. zuſammen= & rücken] *v. a.* to move *or* bring nearer together. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to draw near(er), to move together; (v. Perſonen) to stand *or* sit closer; nach rechts ∼, [Mil.] to move to the right. **Zuſa'mmenruf,** *(sm., pl. ∼e)* [s. Ruf] calling together, convocation. **Zuſa'mmenrufen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. rufen] *v. n.* to call together. ∼, *v. a.* to call together, to convoke, convene. **Zuſa'mmenrühren,** *(wv.)* [s. rühren] *v. a.* (Eier ꝛc.) to whip. **Zuſa'mmenrütteln,** *(wv.)* [s. rütteln] *v. a.* to jumble, to shake down. **Zuſa'mmenſcharen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſcharen] *v. refl.* ſich ∼, to flock together, to assemble. **Zuſa'mmenſcharren,** *(wv.)* [s. ſcharren] *v. a.* to scrape together, ± ☾ to accumulate, hoard. **Zuſa'mmenſchaudern,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchaudern] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to shudder. **Zuſa'mmenſchicken,** *(wv.)*

∼ stands for the word treated of. * obsol. • [in Etymology] hypoth. † rare. ‡ strictly. ± fig. ‡ transf.

[s. ſchicken] *v. a.* to send together. Sich ~ *v. refl.* to agree together. **Zuſa'mmenſchießen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchießen *v. v.* 1. to destroy by shooting, to shoot down, to batter down; (Menſchen) to shoot; zuſammengeſchoſſen werden to be shot; to be crippled; (Form) [Typ.] to set. 2. Geld ~ = zuſammenlegen, 2. **~,** *v. n.* 1. to shoot together. 2. *(pfw.* ſein) to shoot *or* dart together. **Zuſa'mmenſchlägen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchlagen] *v. a.* 1. to strike *or* beat together; to beat to *or* in pieces, to knock *or* beat up; to pound, ram; [Techn.] to join (several pieces): [Typ.] to gather; [Tail.] to baste; to make; (die Hüt) to clap; die Hände über dem Kopf ~, to throw up one's arms in astonishment; (ein Bett) to put up. 2. to unite, to join (together). 3. (neu) to beat soundly. **~,** *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) (über) (v. Wellen) to run, to break *or* break (over); † & ‡ to come (over). **Zuſa'mmenſchmeißen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchmeißen] *v. a.* to fling (in); to dash to pieces, to smash. **Zuſa'mmenſchmelzen,** I. *(sv., ffcps.)* ſchmelzen, II.] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to melt away, up, to be melted, to dissolve. 2. ‡ to melt away, to dissolve, to vanish, to be broken, to be reduced, to dwindle away. **~,** II. *(wv.)* ſchmelzen, III.] *v. a.* to melt (together), to melt up (together), to fuse, dissolve, to melt away, to liquefy. † **Zuſa'mmenſchmieren,** *(wv.)* ſchmieren] *v. a.* to compile; to scribble. **Zuſa'mmenſchneiden,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchneiden] *v. a.* to cut up together. **Zuſa'mmenſchnüren,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchnüren] *v. a.* to tie *or* lace up; ein Bündel ~, to pack up one's bundle, one's things; das Herz ~, to wring the heart. **Zuſa'mmenſchnurren,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchnurren, 2.] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) = zuſammenſchrumpfen. **Zuſa'mmenſchrecken,** *(wv. & sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchrecken, II.] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to shrink *or* start, to startle; to be startled *or* scared. **Zuſa'mmenſchreiben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchreiben] *v. a.* 1. to write in one word. 2. to compile; † to scribble. **Zuſa'mmenſchrumpfen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchrumpfen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to shrink (up), to wrinkle, corrugate. 2. to shrink, diminish, dwindle away; to be reduced; to get lower. **Zuſa'mmenſchweißen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchweißen] *v. a.* to weld (together). **Zuſa'mmenſein,** *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. ſein] *v. n.* to be together. **Zuſa'mmenſetzbar,** *adj.* [s. next & -bar] compoundable. **Zuſa'mmenſetzen,** *(wv.)* [s. zuſammen- & ſetzen] *v. a.* 1. to put *or* set together; die Gewehre ~, [Mil.] to pile arms. 2. to put together, to construct, make *or* compose; to connect, combine *or* compound. Zuſammengeſetzt (aus), composed (of), compounded (from). Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. to be composed of, to consist of. 2. to sit down together (*or* side by side). **Zuſa'mmenſetzung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. putting together, construction, structure; composition, combination; complication; [Philos., Chem.] synthesis. 2. [Gram.] compound, composition. **Zuſa'mmenſinken,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zuſammen- & ſinken] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to fall gradually, to sink down. 2. ‡ to sink, fall, decline *or* decay, to collapse, to sink into ruin. **Zuſa'mmenſitzen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſitzen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to sit together. **Zuſa'mmenſparen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſparen] *v. a.* to save up. **Zuſa'mmenſpiel,** *(sn., pl.* ~e) [s. Spiel] [Theat.] acting up to each other, ensemble. **Zuſa'mmenſpielen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſpielen] *v. n.* to play together. **Zuſa'mmenſtecken,** *(wv.)* [s. ſtecken] *v. a.* to put *or* pin together; ‡ die Köpfe ~, to lay heads together, ☾ to hugger-mugger. **~,** *v. n.* (*pfw.* haben) immer ~, to be always together. **Zuſa'mmenſtehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſtehen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to stand *or* be together. 2. ‡ to associate, to side (with), to unite (in company); to agree together; gut ~, to be on good terms. **Zuſa'mmenſtellen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſtellen] *v. a.* to put *or* place together; to group; to confront *or* compare, to collect (*or* parallel); ſchriftſtelleriſch ~, to compile; das Wahlergebnis ~, to inspect the ballot-box. **Zuſa'mmenſtellung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] putting together; composition; compilation; comparison, parallel; group. **Zuſa'mmenſteuern,** *(wv.)* [s. zuſammen- & ſteuern] *v. a.* to contribute, club. **Zuſa'mmenſtimmen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſtimmen] *v. a.* to tune together. **~,** *v. n.* 1. to be in concord, to agree in sound, to harmonize; to be in tune (with); nicht ~, to jar, not to harmonize; nicht ~ (mit), to be out of tune (with). 2. ‡ to harmonize, agree; nicht ~, to disagree, to be discordant, to jar (with). 3. (mit) to vote together (with). † **Zuſa'mmenſtoppelei',** *(wf.)* [s. next & -ei] patching together; bad compilation; medley, hash-up. ‡† **Zuſa'mmenſtoppeln,** *(wv.)* [s. zuſammen- & ſtoppeln, I.] *v. a.* to patch together, to botch up, to compile carelessly. **Zuſa'mmenſtoß,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Stoß] 1. striking together; clashing, running against each other, meeting, shock, clash; encounter; collision. 2. ‡ collision (of interests *or* of parties), opposition, interference, clash, conflict. **Zuſa'mmenſtoßen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſtoßen] *v. a.* 1. to strike, knock, dash *or* push together; to ram *or* pound, to pound up (together); die Gläſer ~, to touch (*or* clink) glasses; (Tiſche) to push together; [Techn.] to join; to sew *or* stitch together. 2. to break (into many pieces), to shatter; (über den Haufen ſtoßen) to upset *or* overturn. **~,** *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to strike, hit, knock *or* dash together, to run against each other, to drive against each other with force, to dash, to come in(to) contact; (v. Heeren) to meet, encounter, to rush together in combat; [Naut.] to run (*or* fall) foul of each other, to run against each other, to collide. 2. ‡ to be in opposition, to be contradictory, to conflict with each other, to dash. 3. to touch (*or* to run into) each other, to be adjacent *or* contiguous, to meet, to border (up)on, to abut, join; [Anat.] to inoculate; (= ſich vereinigen, v. Heeren) to effect a junction. **Zuſa'mmenſtoßend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] contiguous, adjacent. **Zuſa'mmenſtreichen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zuſammen- & ſtreichen] *v. a.* 1. einſtreichen. 2. to cancel, to shorten *or* abridge by striking out *or* off, by expunging. **Zuſa'mmenſtrömen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſtrömen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to flow together; to meet; (v. Menſchen) to flock *or* crowd together. **~,** *(sn., vbls.)* conflux. **Zuſa'mmenſtücke(l)n,** *(wv.)* [s. ſtückeln, ſtücken] *v. a.* to piece together. **Zuſa'mmenſtürzen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſtürzen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to fall in *or* down, to break down. **Zuſa'mmenſuchen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſuchen] *v. a.* to gather *or* collect (together). **Zuſa'mmenthun,** *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. thun] *v. a.* to put together, to join *or* mix. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to associate, unite; [Comm.] to join partnership. **Zuſa'mmentragen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. tragen] *v. a.* 1. to carry *or* bring together, to gather. 2. ‡ to compile; to collect. **Zuſa'mmentreffen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. treffen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) 1. to meet; to come across, to encounter, to fall in (with); [Mil.] to meet; to encounter. 2. ‡ (mit) to concur *or* coincide (with); [Geom.] to coincide (with). **~,** *(sn., vbls.)* 1. meeting; encounter. 2. concurrence, coincidence; [Geom.] coincidence; [Opt., Anat.] decussation, coincidence; (der Begriffe, der Gedanken) simultaneousness; (v. Ereigniſſen) concourse of events. **Zuſa'mmentreiben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. treiben] *v. a.* to drive together; ‡ [Parl.] to call together, to whip in; [Hunt.] to beat up; (Schulden) to collect, to get in. **Zuſa'mmentreten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. treten] *v. a.* to tread *or* trample down, to tread in. **~,** *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to meet *or* join; to associate, unite (in society, in company); [Surg.] to coalesce. **Zuſa'mmentritt,** *(sm., pl.* ~e) [s. Tritt, & cf. prec.] meeting, association, congress, convention. **Zuſa'mmenwachſen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. wachſen] *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) to grow together; to concrete; [Surg., Anat.] to coalesce. ☾ ↓ Mit einem ~, to fall at loggerheads with one. **~,** *(sn., vbls.)* growing together; con-

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ‡ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ⚜ dignif. ⚘ poet. ‖ bibl.

crescence, concrement, concretion: [Surg., Anat.] coalescence: [Med.] prosphysis. **Zuſa'mmenwerfen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. werfen] *v. a.* to throw together, into a heap, down; to overthrow. **Zuſa'mmenwickeln,** *(wv.)* [s. wickeln] *v. a.* to roll together, to roll, wrap *or* wind up. **Zuſa'mmenwirken,** *(wv.)* [s. wirken] *v. n.* to act together, to co-operate; (zu) to co-operate in, to concur in (producing the same effect); ☾ to pull at the same end of the rope; nicht ∼, to pull different ways. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* acting together, concert of action, co-operation, combined efforts *(pl.)*; concurrence. ∼d, *ppr.* co-operative. **Zuſa'mmenwollen,** *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. wollen] *v. n.* to want *(or* like) to be *(or* live) together. (Dinge, die) nicht ∼, won't unite *or* mix, won't *(or* don't) do together. **Zuſa'mmenwürfeln,** *(wv.)* [s. würfeln] *v. a.* to mix up confusedly, to jumble up; *pp.* zuſammengewürfelt, jumbled up; zuſammengewürfelte Geſellſchaft, motley company. **Zuſa'mmenzählen,** *(wv.)* [s. zählen] *v. a.* to sum up. **Zuſa'mmenziehbar,** *adj.* [s. zuſammenziehen & -bar] contractible, contractile. **Zuſa'mmenziehbarkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] contractibility, contractility. **Zuſa'mmenziehen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zuſammen- & ziehen] *v. a.* 1. to draw together; to draw into a less compass, to contract; to shorten, abridge, narrow, reduce *or* epitomize: to constringe, [Med.] to astringe. 2. to gather, assemble. concentrate *or* collect; (wieder ∼) to rally (troops); feſter ∼, to draw tighter together, to tighten; ein Wort ∼, to contract a word; (die Augenbrauen) to contract; (die Bruſt) to oppress; beim Nähen ∼, to gather up in sewing. Sich ∼, *r. refl.* to be drawn together; to contract, to shrink (up); to gather *or* assemble; ſich wieder ∼ (v. Truppen), to rally. ∼, *v. n.* (*pfw.* ſein) (in eine Wohnung) to take lodgings (*or* to lodge) together. ∼d, *ppr.* drawing together, constringent, [Med.] astringent, astrictive, astrictory, binding, styptic, ∼es Mittel, astringent, styptic; ∼e Kraft, astringence (of acids); ∼er Muskel, [Anat.] constrictor. **Zuſa'mmenzieher,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & -er] contractor; [Anat.] constrictor. **Zuſa'mmenziehung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] drawing together; [Mil.] concentration; rallying; [Med.] contraction, astriction, constriction; [Gram.] contraction, contracted word; [Metr.] crasis, syneresis; (des Herzens) [Med.] systole.

Zuſa'mt, *prep.* [MHG. zesamt, s. zu-, samt, & cf. zuſammen] *(with dat.)* together with. ∼, *adv.* = zuſammen.

Zu'ſatz, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. zu- & Satz] 1. addition, adjunction, additament, addendum; admixture; ingredient; (zu Büchern) addition, augmentation, supplement, appendix; [Log.] corollary; (zu Geſetzen) tack, rider; (zu einem Teſtamente) [Law] codicil; Zuſätze (*pl.*) machen zu (einem Buche), to make additions (to); [Mint.] alloy; [Techn.] (hohe Farben zu ſchwächen) softening. 2. (Unterſtützung an Geld) remittance. ∼artikel, *m.* additional clause; [Law] schedule. ∼metall, *n.* alloy. ∼rad, *n.* [Watchm.] centre-wheel. ∼ſteuer, *f.* additional tax *or* duty.

☾ **Zu'ſchauzen,** *(wv.)* [s. zu- & ſchanzen, II.] *v. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to get *or* procure (secretly). 2. = zuſchieben. 2. **Zu'ſchärfen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchärfen] *v. a.* to point, to sharpen (to a point). **Zu'ſchärfung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] pointing, sharpening; basil; bevelling (of a crystal). **Zu'ſcharren,** *(wv.)* [s. zu- & ſcharren] *v. a.* to cover *or* fill up by scraping something over. **Zu'ſchauen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchauen] *v. n.* to look at, to look on, to be a (mere) spectator, to watch. **Zu'ſchauer,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & -er] spectator, looker-on; ‡ bystander, witness. ∼plätze, *spl.* places for the spectators. ∼raum, *m.* [Theat.] house. **Zu'ſchauerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -erin] spectatress. **Zu'ſchaufeln,** *(wv.)* [s. zu- & ſchaufeln] *v. a.* to shovel up, to fill up with (*or* by means of) a shovel. **Zu'ſchicken,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchicken] *v. a.* to send *or* forward to, to remit. **Zu'ſchieben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchieben] *v. a.* 1. to shove *or* push towards *or* to; to shut; den Riegel ∼, to draw (*or* shoot) the bolt. 2. ‡ a) einem den Eid ∼, to tender an oath to one, to put one upon his oath; jemandem die Verantwortlichkeit ∼, to shift the responsibility upon one. b) ○ to give secretly, privately, slily. ∼, *v. n.* to shove *or* push on. **Zu'ſchießen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchießen] *v. n.* 1. to shoot (away), to fire. 2. (*pfw.* ſein) (auf) to shoot at, to dart at, to rush (upon); (v. der Milch, bei Wöchnerinnen) to come. ∼, *v. a.* (Geld) to supply, add, contribute. **Zu'ſchlag,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Schlag] 1. (bei Verſteigerungen) adjudication, (act of) knocking down to (a bidder), knock-down, bargain struck; ∼ auf den Abſtrich, Dutch auction. 2. supply to make up a (certain) sum; additional payment; extra-payment *or* -tax. 3. [Met.] flux. 4. closing, shutting, enclosure. ∼meſſer, *n.* clasp-knife. **Zu'ſchlagen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchlagen] *v. a.* 1. to strike towards *or* to; (Thüren) to clap, bang (*or* slam); to nail up, to *or* down; (Fäſſer) to head; to bung up; einem die Thüre vor der Naſe ∼, to bang the door in one's face. 2. ‡ (bei Verſteigerungen) to knock down to, to strike off to, to adjudge. 3. [Met.] to add as a flux. ∼, *v. n.* 1. = anſchlagen, *v. n.* 5. 2. to strike (out), to strike hard; to hit (away), to go on beating *or* striking. Schlagt zu! lay on! hit away! 3. to bang (s. o a door). **Zu'ſchläger,** *(sm., pl. ∼)* [s. prec. & -er] striker, beater. **Zu'ſchlags-,** in comps. w. m. Zuſchlag: ∼billet, *n.* [Railw. &c.] additional *or* extra-ticet. ∼gebühr, *f.* additional fee. ∼porto, *n.* additional postage. ∼ſpeſen, *spl.* additional expenses. ∼ſteuer, *f.* additional tax (*or* duty). ∼zoll, *m.* additional custom. **Zu'ſchleifen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchleifen, I.] *v. a.* 1. to sharpen, to whet, to set (a razor), to bring to a fine edge; ſpitzig ∼, to point; vielectig ∼, to cut into facets. 2. to polish. **Zu'ſchleppen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchleppen] *v. a.* to drag, pull *or* haul towards *or* to. 2. ‡ ☾ to carry (*or* convey) secretly to, to let (one) have (a thing). **Zu'ſchleudern,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchleudern] *v. a.* (etwas) to fling (*or* hurl) to. **Zu'ſchließen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchließen] *v. a.* to shut up, to lock (up), to ose *or* fasten. ⊖ **Zu'ſchmeißen,** *(sv., ffos.)* [s. ſchmeißen] *v. a.* to fling *or* throw to; (die Thüre) to slam *or* bang. **Zu'ſchmieren,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchmieren] *v. a.* to smear *or* plaster up, to smear *or* dub over. **Zu'ſchnallen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchnallen] *v. a.* to buckle (up), to clasp, to strap up. **Zu'ſchnappen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchnappen] *v. n.* 1. (*pfw.* ſein) to snap to, to shut with a snap. 2. (*pfw.* haben) to snap at. **Zu'ſchneide-,** in comps. w. m. ſchneiden *v.*: ∼brett, *n.* cutting-out board. ∼meſſer, *n.* cutting-out knife. ∼tiſch, *m.* cutting-out table. **Zu'ſchneiden,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zu- & ſchneiden] *v. a.* 1. [Techn.] to cut up; [Dressm.] to cut out: einem etwas *or* Arbeit ∼, to cut out work for one. 2. einem ∼ (cf. vorſchneiden), to cut up *or* carve for; einem das Brot kärglich ∼, to give one a scanty allowance of bread. **Zu'ſchneider,** *(sm.),* **Zu'ſchneiderin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] cutter(-out). **Zu'ſchneien,** *(wv.)* [s. zu- & ſchneien] *v. a.* to cover with snow. ∼, *v. n.* to be closed with snow, to be snowed up. **Zu'ſchnitt,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Schnitt & cf. zuſchneiden] cut, manner in which a thing is cut, form, shape, fashion, pattern: ‡ arrangement, way, manner, style; zu großartiger ∼, too grand a scale. **Zu'ſchnüren,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchnüren] *v. a.* to tie *or* lace (up); einem die Kehle, den Hals ∼, to strangle *or* throttle one; der Hals war mir wie zugeſchnürt, I felt choky. **Zu'ſchrauben,** *(wv.)* [s. ſchrauben] *v. a.* to screw up, to close by screwing. **Zuſchreiben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchreiben] *v. a.* 1. to add in writing to. 2. einem (etwas) ∼, [Comm.] to put down to one's account; einem (ein Grundſtück) ∼, [Law] to adjudge to &c., to adjudicate (to); einem (ein Buch) ∼, to dedicate *or* inscribe (a book) to one. 3. ‡ to ascribe, attribute *or* impute (to); to put down to one's account. ☾ ∼, *v. n.* to write on *or* away. **Zu'ſchreien,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. ſchreien] *v. a.*

to cry out to. ℂ ~, *v. n.* to keep on crying. **Zū'ſchreiten,** *(irr., ffcps.)* [s. ſchreiten] *v. n.* (*pfte.* ſein) to step *or* stride on: auf ꝛc. ~, to step up to &c.; tüchtig ~, to walk at a good round pace, to put one's best leg foremost. **Zū'ſchrift,** *(ucf.)* [s. Schrift] 1. writing, letter. 2. dedication, dedicatory letter *or* address. **Zū'ſchriftlich,** *adv.* [s. prc. & -lich] by letter. **Zū'ſchuß,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. zu- & Schuß] supply, addition (to); additional sum. (additional) allowance, extra-allowance [Typ.] extra-sheets, extra-quires. ~bogen, *m.* [Typ.] extra-sheet. ~papier, *n.* [Typ.] waste. ~ſteuer *f.* additional tax. ~ſumme, *f.* additional sum. ~tage, *spl.* [Cal.] epacts. **Zū'ſchütten,** *(irr.)* [s. ſchütten] *v. a.* 1. to fill up (with). 2. to pour (to, on). 3. to heap up. **Zū'ſchwellen,** *(suffcps.)* [s. ſchwellen, I.] *v. n.* (*pfte.* ſein) to close by swelling. **Zū'ſehen,** *(suffcps.)* [s. ſehen] *v. n.* 1. to look on, to look at, to gaze at, to witness, to be a spectator (of). 2. ‡ to look on to bear *or* suffer; to wait. 3. to look (to), to see: to take heed; to take care. Seht für euch ſelbſt zu! look to yourself! ~, *(sn., vbls.)* looking on: das ~ haben, a) to be a passive spectator, a mere looker on, b) to get nothing for one's pains, to go without. **Zū'ſehends, zū'ſehens,** *adv.* [prec. & -s, 2.] visibly, sensibly, sensiblyly; apace. **Zū'ſeher,** *(sm., -in)* ~ [s. zuſehen & -er] Zuſchauer. **Zū'ſein,** *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. zu- & ſein] *n.* to be shut *or* closed. **Zū'ſenden,** *(irr. wr., ffcps.)* [s. ſenden] *v. a.* to send, remit *or* forward to. **Zū'ſender,** *(sm.),* **Zū'ſenderin,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] sender, remitter. **Zū'ſendung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] sending, forwarding; (p. Geld) remittance; [Comm.] consignment. **Zū'ſetzen,** *(irr.)* [s. zu- & ſetzen] *v. a.* 1. to put on, to put on to; to set (to); [Cook.] to put on (the fire); die Segel ~, [Naut.] to set sail, to expand *or* spread the sails. 2. (zu) to add (to); to mix (up with); [Mint.] to alloy (with). 3. to contribute of one's own: (im Spiele) ~) to stake *or* lay again, to stake higher; to spend (from one's own fortune); Geld ~ (bei), to lose *or* sacrifice money (by): nichts zuzuſetzen haben, to have no more than one wants: ich kann dabei nichts ~, I cannot afford to sacrifice *or* lose anything by it. 4. [Techn.] to stop (up). ~, *v. n.* 1. einem ~, hart *or* ſcharf ~, to urge *or* importune one; to ply one (with darts, stones, with redoubled strokes), to press hard upon one, to press one hard *or* close, to press *or* pursue one closely; dem Feinde hart *or* ſcharf ~, to pursue the enemy closely, to attack the enemy vigorously; einem mit Bitten ~, to pursue one (with petitions); es ſetzt ihm ſehr zu, he is much affected by it. 2. einem (mit Geld) ~, to supply one (with). **Zū'ſichern,** *(ucf.)* [s. ſichern] *v. a.* (einem etwas) to promise, assure, secure (something to one), to assure (one of). **Zū'ſicherung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] assurance, promise. **Zū'ſiegeln,** *(ucf.)* [s. zu- & ſiegeln] *v. a.* to seal *or* seal up. **Zū'ſpeiſe,** *(ucf.)* [s. zu- & Speiſe] vegetables, greens, potatoes &c. to be eaten with the meat. **Zū'ſperren,** *(ucf.)* [s. zu- & ſperren] *v. a.* to lock, shut *or* close up, to bar up. **Zū'ſpielen,** *(ucf.)* [s. ſpielen] *v. a.* (einem) (to play to; to play favourably to. **Zū'ſpitzbank,** *(ucf.)* [s. next & Bank] [Pinm.] lathe to sharpen the pins on, turning-wheel for pointing pins *or* needles. **Zū'ſpitzen,** *(ucf.)* [s. zu- & ſpitzen] *v. a.* 1. to (cut *or* sharpen to a) point, to sharpen; ‡ ein Epigramm ~, to point an epigram. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to end in a point, to taper. 2. ‡ to come to a crisis. **Zū'ſpitzer,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] [Nadl.] pointer. **Zū'ſprache,** *(ucf.)* s. zu- & Sprache; cf. next] Zuſpruch. **Zū'ſprechen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. zu- & ſprechen] *v. a.* 1. to instil (*or* impart) by speaking: einem Mut ~, to encourage one, to cheer one up: einem Troſt ~, to console *or* comfort one. 2. [Law] (einem etwas) to adjudge *or* adjudicate: to award. ~, *v. n.* 1. (einem) to speak *or* talk to, to encourage, comfort *or* exhort one; den Hunden ~, to cheer (on *or* up) the hounds. 2. ✻ einem *or* bei einem ~ vorſprechen, *v. n.* 2. 3. ℂ einem ~, to suit one; to agree with. 4. ℂ (einem (Gerichte) brav *or* wader ~, to do justice (to), to fall to: der Flaſche ~, to ply the bottle, to drink hard. **Zū'ſprechung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] [Law] adjudication. ~surteil, *n.* adjudicative sentence. **Zū'ſpringen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. zu- & ſpringen] *v. n.* (*pfte.* ſein) 1. (auf) to run towards, at *or* up to, to leap towards, to spring at, to dart *or* rush upon. 2. (v. Schlöſſern) to catch with a spring, to shut suddenly (*or* with a snap), to snap to. **Zū'ſpruch,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Spruch & cf. zuſprechen] 1. exhortation, encouragement; consolation. 2. [Comm.] good-will; ~ haben, a) to have a run of customers, to be much frequented. b) to be appreciated. **Zū'ſpunden,** *(ucf.)* [s. ſpunden] *v. a.* to bung up.

Zū'ſtand, *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. Stand, & cf. zuſtehen] state, condition; ℂ keep: situation, position: ease; circumstances; order; in gutem ~e, in a good state (of preservation); in a sound state; (v. Häuſern) in good repair; in ſegelfertigem ~e, [Naut.] in sailing-order; in betriebsfähigem ~e, [Indu.] in working-order. ~swort, *n.* verb. **Zū'ſtände,** *pl.* state of things.

Zūſta'nde, *adv.* [s. zu & Stand] ~ bringen, to bring about, to achieve, accomplish: ~ kommen, a) *v. n.* to come off, to be brought about; b) *n.* the coming off.

Zū'ſtändig, *adj.* [s. Zuſtand & -ig] [Law] belonging *or* appertaining to; competent: die ~e Behörde, the proper authorities *(pl.).* **Zū'ſtändigkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] 1. competence, competency. 2. appurtenance, dependence, dependency. **Zū'ſtändlich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] [Gram.] neuter. **Zuſta'tten,** *adv.* [s. zu & ſtatten] i. phrs. s. u. ſtatten. **Zū'ſtechen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. zu- & ſtechen] *v. a.* to stitch *or* sew up. ~, *v. n.* 1. to stitch on *or* away; to thrust on. 2. to stab (at). **Zū'ſtecken,** *(ucr.)* [s. ſtecken] *v. a.* 1. to pin (up), to pin together, to fasten with pins; to stop *or* plug up. 2. ℂ einem (etwas) ~, to put secretly *or* to slip into some one's hands *or* pocket. **Zū'ſtehen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. ſtehen] *v. n.* & *imp.* (*pfte.* haben) (einem) to belong to, to appertain to; to be incumbent (upon one), to become *or* behove (one), to be one's duty *or* due; to be competent to (*or* for); es ſteht dem Angeklagten nicht zu, zu ꝛc., it is not competent to the defendant to &c.; jedem das ſeine ~d geben, to give every one his due. **Zū'ſtellen,** *(ucr.)* [s. ſtellen] *v. a.* 1. to close, shut by putting (something) before. 2. einem (etwas) ~, to hand (to), to deliver (up to), to give up to, to present to; eine Vorladung ~, to serve a summons (on). **Zū'ſtellung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] delivery; handing over. ~s-gebühr, *f.* [Law] cost of serving a summons; porterage; carrier's fee. ✻ **Zū'ſterben,** *(sr., ffcps.)* s. zu- & ſterben] *v. n.* zuſterben. **Zū'ſtimmen,** *(ucr.)* [s. ſtimmen] *v. n.* to assent, consent *or* agree (to). **Zū'ſtimmend,** *adj.* [ppr. of prec.] assentient; ~e Antwort, answer in the affirmative. **Zū'ſtimmung,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] consent, assent, agreement (to); ſtillſchweigende ~, acquiescence, tacit consent; laute ~, acclamation. **Zū'ſtopfen,** *(ucr.)* [s. zu- & ſtopfen] *v. a.* to stop (up), to close; to cork (up); (ein Loch) ~, a) to fill (up), to bung up, b) to mend, (in Strümpfen) to darn. **Zū'ſtöpſeln,** *(ucr.)* [s. ſtöpſeln] *v. a.* to cork (up), to stopper. **Zū'ſtoßen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. ſtoßen] *v. a.* 1. to push to, towards *or* at, to thrust (at). 2. (Thüren) to push to, to slam. ~, *v. n.* to push *or* thrust on, to push away. ~, *v. imp.* (*pfte.* ſein) einem ~, to befall one, to happen *or* occur to one, to come upon one: es ſtieß ihm ein Unfall zu, he met with an accident. **Zū'ſtreben,** *(ucr.)* [s. ſtreben] *v. n.* (*pfte.* haben) (einem Ziele) to strive (for *or* after), to endeavour to reach; to tend (towards). **Zū'ſtreichen,** *(sr., ffcps.)* [s. ſtreichen] *v. a.* to close (*or* stop up) by smearing *or* spreading over, to

smear up. **Zū'ſtricken,** *(wv.)* [s. ſtricken] *v. a.* to close (a stocking). **Zū'ſtrömen,** *(wv.)* [s. strömen] *v. n.* *(pfw.* ſein) 1. to stream, flow *or* pour (on *or* in); *(with dat.)* to stream towards. 2. ± (einem) to pour in upon (one); ± (v. Ideen) to redound (to). ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* ∓ influx; ± flow (of words). **Zū'ſtürzen,** *(wv.)* [s. ſtürzen] *v. n.* *(pfw.* ſein) to rush on; auf ꝛc. ∼, to rush upon, to rush in upon, to rush towards, to precipitate (oneself) on. **Zū'ſtutzen,** *(wv.)* [s. zu- & ſtutzen] *v. a.* to dress up, to fit up; to fashion, trim; (einen Baum) to lop; (ein Theaterſtück) to adapt; to drill, train, instruct *or* discipline. **Zū'tappen,** *(wv.)* [s. tappen] *v. n.* to grope (about), to tumble on *or* at, to bungle at, to manage a thing awkwardly; to lay hold (of) clumsily *or* awkwardly; to blunder; to plunge at an object; to speak *or* write with sudden and blind precipitance, to act rashly. **Zū'teilen,** *(wv.)* [s. teilen] *v. a.* to assign, distribute *or* allot; to share *or* parcel out; to adjudge *or* award to; in reichem Maße ∼, to lavish (upon); ∼de Gerechtigkeit, even-handed justice. **Zū'teilung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] distribution, allotment. **Zū'thāt,** *(wf.)* [s. zu- & That] addition, additament, ingredient; ∼en, *(pl.)* [Cook.] ingredients; [Dressm.] necessaries, (necessary) materials, furniture, trimmings. **Zū'thätig,** *adj.* [cf. next & thätig] = next. **Zū'thūnlich,** *adj.* [s. Sich zuthun, 2. & -lich] complaisant, attentive, attached; engaging, officious, insinuating. **Zū'thūnlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] attachment, attention; officiousness. **Zū'thūn,** *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. zu- & thun] *v. a.* 1. (zu) to add (to); [Dressm. Tail.] to furnish. 2. to close *or* shut. Die Augen ∼, ∓ & ± to close one's eyes (for ever): die ganze Nacht habe ich kein Auge zugethan, I did not sleep a wink all night. Sich ∼, *v. refl.* 1. ∗ to approach, to place oneself near *or* at the side of, to lie with. 2. ſich einem ∼, to insinuate oneself with somo one. to try to make oneself agreeable to one. 3. to close of itself. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* 1. closing. 2. participation, help, assistance, co-operation: interference; es geſchah ohne mein ∼, it took place without my doing anything, I had nothing to do with it. **Zū'thunlich** = zuthulich. **Zū'trāgen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zu- & tragen] *v. a.* 1. to carry, bear *or* bring (to). 2. ± ⟨ to bring *or* report (to), to bear (tales), to whisper (gossip). Sich ∼, *v. refl.* to come to pass, to take place, to happen, occur *or* chance, to fall out; + to befall. **Zū'trāger,** *(sm.)*, **Zū'trāgerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -er, -erin] 1. carrier. 2. tale-bearer, tell-tale, reporter; whisperer, blab. **Zūträgerei',** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ei] *(pl.* ∼en) telling tales, tale-bearing. **Zū'trāglich,** *adj.* [cf. zutragen, *v. a.* 1. & -lich] conducive (to health, advantage *or* profit &c.): wholesome, salutary, beneficial, advantageous, useful, good, profitable; einem ∼ ſein, to be salutary to, to agree with one; der Geſundheit ∼, wholesome, salubrious. **Zū'träglichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] conduciveness, wholesomeness, salutariness, beneficialness, advantageousness, usefulness, utility, profitableness. **Zū'trauen,** *(wv.)* [s. zu- & trauen] *v. a.* (einem etwas) to give one credit for, to expect something from, to suppose *or* believe (one) capable of: einem Menſchen nicht viel Gutes ∼, to entertain no very good opinion of a man. ∼, *(sn., vbls.)* (zu) confidence, trust *or* faith (in); ſein ∼ ſetzen auf, to put one's trust in, to bestow one's confidence on, to confide in, to place one's confidence in, to rely on, to trust; einem ſein ∼ ſchenken, to place one's confidence in one, to trust one. ∼-voll, *adj.* full of confidence, confident. **Zū'traulich,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich & traulich] confiding, confident, trusting. **Zū'traulichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] confidence, confidingness; confiding familiarity. **Zū'treffen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zu- & treffen] *v. n.* 1. to agree, correspond, coincide *or* tally (with), to be *or* prove right; es traf zu, it turned out (to be) true, it was just so; daß trifft mit ꝛc. zu, that coincides with &c., comes up to &c.; ⟨ auf ein Haar ∼, to be right to a hair *(or* to a T). 2. to come to pass, to take place, to happen. **Zū'treffend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] suitable, just, pertinent, apposite. **Zū'treiben,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zu- & treiben] *v. a.* 1. ∼ auf ꝛc., to drive towards *or* up to &c. 2. to drive close. ∼, *v. n.* to drive, to drive on *or* away, to drift towards. **Zū'trēten,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. treten] *v. a.* to tread to *or* down, to kick to, to stop *or* close by treading. ∼, *v. n.* *(pfw.* ſein) to tread, step *or* come up to; to tread on: näher ∼, to step *or* come nearer. **Zū'trieb,** *(sm., pl.* ∼e) [s. Trieb] driving towards. **Zū'trinken,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. trinken] *v. a.* & *n.* (einem) to drink to; to drink one's *(or* to one's) health. ∼, *v. n.* to drink, to drink on *or* away. **Zū'tritt,** *(sm., pl.* ∼e) [s. Tritt] (zu) access, admission, admittance (to); ∼ haben zu, to have access to; freien ∼ haben (in, bei), to have free admittance (to), free access (to); ∼ bekommen zu ꝛc., to be admitted to, to gain access to. ∼-recht, *n.* admission.

○ **Zu'tſchen, zŭ'tzeln,** *(wv.)* [? onom.] *v. n.* to suck. ○ **Zū'tzel,** *(sm., pl.* ∼(n)) [cf. prec.] (something to suck at:) sugar-titty.

Zū-u'nterſt, *adv.* [s. zu & unterſte] undermost, quite at the bottom.

Zū'verlāſſig, *adj.* [cf. ſich zu einem verlaſſen und. verlaſſen, *v. refl.* & s. -ig] reliable, trustworthy, trusty, to be relied on, to be dependel upon, sta(u)nch, positive, sure, certain, true, authentic. **Zū'verlāſſigkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] reliableness, trustiness, sta(u)nchness, cetainty, certitude, truth, sureness; cedibility, trustworthiness.

Zū'verſicht, *(wf.)* [MHG. zuoversiht, cf. ſich verſehen, 2., & Sicht] trust, confidence; resting (on), depedence (on), reliance (on); self-reance, assurance, positiveness; ſeine -ſetzen auf, to put one's confidence *or* trust in, to place reliance on, to re on, to confide in; mit ∼, confidntly, with confidence. **Zū'verſichtlich** *adj.* [s. prec. & -lich] confident, rm; positive; certain; hopeful, sanguine. **Zū'verſichtlichkeit,** *(wf.)* [s. pr. & -keit] confidence, trust, firmess; positiveness, assurance.

Zŭ'viel, *adv.* [s. zu, *adv.* 3, & viel] too much; ∼angabe, *f.* [Comm.] -erentry.

Zŭvier't, *adv.* [s. zu, *prep.*, & vierte] being four in number.

Zŭvō'r, *adv.* [MHG. zuovor(n) cf. zu & vor] 1. before, beforehd, previously; lange ∼, long bete. 2. in former times, formerly, oe. 3. + in front of, before.

∼-, in comps. and as a *sep. prix* w. m. prec.

Zŭvō'rderſt, *adv.* [s. zu & vorde] in the first rank, foremost, in frc.

Zŭvō'rderſt, *adv.* [cf. prec.] first f all), before all (things), in the fit place; first and foremost.

Zuvō'r-erwāgen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [zuvor- & erwägen] *v. a.* to consider r examine) beforehand. **Zuvō'rkommen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. kommen] *v.* *(pfw.* ſein) (einem) to come before, arrive sooner than (one), to outwal outstrip *or* outrun (one): to forest (one); to be beforehand with (one to anticipate (one's wishes). 2. ein Sache zuvorkommen (= vorbeugen), anticipate, prevent *or* obviate thing. ∼, *sn., vbls.* = Zuvorkommenheit. **Zuvō'rkommend,** *adj.* [pp of prec.] (anticipating another wishes:) engaging, obliging, kind civil, polite. **Zuvō'rkommenheit,** *(wf.* [s. prec. & -heit] obligingness, readiness to oblige, complaisance, kindness, civility, attention; favour. **Zuvō'rthūn,** *(irr. v., ffcps.)* [s. zuvor- & thun] *v. a.* es einem ∼ (an *or* in), to go beyond one (in), to outdo, excel *or* surpass one (in).

Zū'wachs, *(sm., no pl.)* [s. zu & MHG. wahs = growth. & cf. wachſen] 1. growth, growing to, increase (by natural growth); increment, accrescence, accretion; accession, augmentation; produce; ∼ an Vieh, produce in livestock. 2. growth; einen Rock auf ∼ machen, to make a coat so as

to allow of growth. **Zū'wachſen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zu- & wachſen] *v. n.* (*pfte.* ſein) 1. to get overgrown, to be closed (*or* covered) by overgrowing, to become united by growth (as flesh *or* the bark of a tree severed); (v. Wunden) to close, to heal up, to unite. 2. to increase, augment *or* multiply; einem ∼, to grow for the use of one, ± to accrue to one, to fall to the lot of one. **Zū'wägen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. wägen, II.] *v. a.* to weigh out to, to dispense to. **Zū'wälzen,** *(wv.)* [s. wälzen] *v. a.* 1. to roll to; to roll towards (on. to); to block up (by rolling a huge stone &c. before an opening). 2. ± to impute (to); (einem) die Schuld ∼, to put *or* throw the blame (on one). **Zū'wandern,** *(wv.)* [s. wandern] *v. n.* (*pfte.* ſein) to wander (towards), to go (to). **Zū'warten,** *(wv.)* [s. warten] *v. n.* (*pfte.* haben) to wait (for), to expect. **Zū'wartend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] expectant; ∼e Politik, watchful, observant, do-nothing-policy.

Zuwe'ge, *adv.* [MHG. ze wëge, cf. zu, *prep.* 4. 5. & Weg] i. phrs.: ∼ bringen, to bring about, to bring to pass, to bring to bear, to effect, effectuate *or* accomplish; gut ∼ ſein, to be all right.

Zuwei'len, *adv.* [s. zu, *prep.* 2. & Weile] sometimes, at times, from time to time, occasionally, now and then.

Zū'weiſen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zu- & weiſen] *v. a.* to send, address *or* direct to; to recommend to; to assign to. **Zū'wenden,** *(irr. wv., ffcps.)* [s. zu- & wenden] *v. a.* 1. to turn to *or* towards; einem den Rücken ∼, ∓ & ± to turn one's back (up)on one; dem Auge zugewandt, obverted to the eye. 2. ± (einem etwas) to let (one) have (something), to procure (one something), to bestow (something upon one), to give (one something); unſere ganze Kraft einem Gegenſtande ∼, to bestow our whole force upon an object.

Zuwe'nig, *adv.* [s. zu, *adv.* 3. & wenig] too little; ∼angabe, *f.* [Comm.] short-entry.

Zū'werfen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zu- & werfen] *v. a.* 1. to throw *or* cast to *or* towards; to throw (*or* cast) in one's way; einem verliebte Blicke ∼, to cast amorous looks *or* sheep's eyes at one. 2. to fill up (with earth). 3. die Thüre ∼, to bang the door.

Zuwi'der, *prep. (with dat.)* & *adv.* & *pred. adj.* [s. zu- & wider] contrary to, against; odious, repugnant, unpalatable, offensive, nauseous (to); ∼ ſein, a) (einem *or* einer Sache), to be contrary *or* opposed to, to be *or* act against, to be incompatible with; b) (einem) to be offensive *or* repulsive to, to offend; das iſt mir ∼, I have an antipathy against, *or* an aversion to it, I loathe it; das iſt mir in der Seele ∼, I abhor that. ☾ o ∼, *odj.* disagreeable, repulsive, antipathic.

∼-, in comps. and as a *sep. prefix* w. m. prec.: **Zuwi'derhandeln,** *(wv.)* [s. zuwider & handeln] *v. a.* to act against, contrary to, in opposition to; to oppose *or* contravene. **Zuwi'derhandlung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] contravention. ∼s-fall, *m.* case of contravention. **Zuwi'derlaufen,** *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zuwider & laufen] *v. n.* (*pfte.* ſein) to run counter *or* contrary (to).

Zū'wiegen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zu- & wiegen, II.] *v. a.* = zuwägen. **Zū'winken,** *(wv.)* [s. winken] *v. a.* to impart (to) by a nod. to nod (something) to. ∼, *v. n.* (einem) to nod, wink *or* beckon to, to nod at, to make a sign to. **Zū'zahlen,** *(wv.)* [s. zahlen] *v. a.* to pay over and above, to pay in addition. **Zū'zählen,** *(wv.)* [s. zählen] *v. a.* to count (out) to, to allot (to); to add to.

o **Zū'zel, zū'zeln** = Zutzel, zutzeln.

Zū'ziehen, *(sv., ffcps.)* [s. zu- & ziehen] *v. a.* 1. to draw to *or* towards, to drag to; die Vorhänge ∼, to draw the curtains; to draw together, to draw (*or* pull) tight, to tie; to draw to *or* up, to pull to; einen Knoten ∼, to tighten a knot. 2. ± einen ∼ (zu), to admit (to, as a participator); to invite (to), to call (to); (= zu Rate ziehen) to consult. 3. to occasion *or* cause; einem ∼, to draw (down) upon one; to draw one into; ſich (etwas) ∼, to bring (*or* draw down) upon oneself; to incur (a punishment &c.); ſich eine Krankheit ∼, to catch a disease; ſich Händel ∼, to involve oneself in quarrels; ſich den Tod ∼, to catch one's death, to cause one's own death. 4. (Vieh) to rear, raise *or* breed (in addition). ∼, *v. n.* (*pfte.* ſein) 1. to move (towards), to remove to. 2. to come to settle; to immigrate. **Zū'ziehung,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & -ung] 1. drawing together. 2. calling in, making use of, taking; (eines Arztes) calling to assistance, consultation; assistance, help, aid, advice; mit *or* unter ∼ (von), with the advice *or* assistance (of). 3. addition; taking into account; ohne ∼ Ihrer Spesen, [Comm.] without comprising your charges. **Zū'zug,** *(sm., ffcps.)* [s. zu- & Zug & cf. zuziehen] 1. a) drawing to *or* towards, marching to ones aid. b) auxiliary aid (*or* troops); reinforcements (*pl.*). 2. increase; immigration. **Zū'züglich,** *prep. (with gen.)* [s. prec. & -lich] adding; ∼ Ihrer Unkoſten, adding your disbursements.

Zwei't, *adv.* [s. zu, *prep.* 3. & zweite] being two in number.

Zwa'cken, *(wv.)* [MHG. zwacken, cf. zwicken] *v. a.* 1. to twitch *or* pinch; to seize, to catch (suddenly), ☾ to grab. 2. ± o to mock, to rail at, to teaze; to torment *or* worry. ∼, *v. n.* (an) to pinch off. ⊖ **Zwa'cker,** *(sm., pl.* ∼*)* [s. prec. & -er] pinch-fist, pinch-penny.

o **Zwä'gen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. twahen] *v. a.* to bathe *or* wash.

Zwang, I. *(sm., no pl.)* [MHG. twanc, zwanc] 1. constraint, compulsion, coercion, coaction, force; restraint, restriction. 2. [Med.] tenesmus. 3. want of ease *or* freedom; check *or* control(l); violence; obligation; aus ∼, by constraint, forcedly; ohne ∼, without restraint *or* constraint, uncompelled *or* unconstrained; ∼ anthun, anlegen (einem) to do violence to, to coerce, constrain, check, control(l) *or* restrain (one); ſich ∼ anthun, to constrain oneself; einem Schriftſteller ∼ anthun, to pervert the meaning of an author; dem Geſetze ∼ anthun, to twist the law, to pervert the laws (by misinterpreting and misapplying them); Hoffart muß ∼ leiden, [prov.] pride must abide.

∼-, in comps. w. m. Zwang: ∼anleihe, *f.* = Zwangsanleihe. ∼artig, *adj.* compulsory, compulsive. ∼brief, *m.* compulsory letter. ∼dienſt, *m.* compulsory service, forced labour. ∼-eid, *m.* compulsory oath. ∼gerechtigkeit, *f.* = Zwangsrecht. ∼geſetz, *n.* compulsory law. ∼glaube, *m.* forced creed *or* belief. ∼herr, *m.* = Zwingherr. ∼huf, *m.* bound hoof. ∼hufig, *adj.* hoof-bound, narrow-heeled. ∼-kauf, *m.* compulsory purchase. ∼-lehen, *n.* liege-fief. ∼los, *adj.* unconstrained, uncompelled; uncurbed; free and easy; natural; informal; in ∼loſen Heften, [Booksell.] in numbers appearing at no definite periods. ∼loſigkeit, *f.* unconstrainedness, unconstraint, freedom from constraint, ease; laisser-aller. ∼pflicht, *f.* [Feud.] duty by law, compulsory duty. ∼recht, *f.* = Zwangsrecht. ∼(s)-enteignung, *f.* forced expropriation. ∼ſoldat, *m.* pressed soldier. ∼trieb, *m.* instinct. ∼veräußerung, *f.* subhastation.

Zwang, II., *impf.* **zwä'nge,** *subj. impf.* of zwingen. **Zwä'ngen,** *(wv.)* [MHG. twengen, cf. Zwang, I. & -en] *v. a.* to press (*or* force) into; to constrain. **Zwa'nghaft,** *adj.* [s. Zwang, I. & -haft] compulsory.

Zwangs-, in comps. w. m. Zwang: ∼anleihe, *f.* compulsory loan, forced loan. ∼arbeit, *f.* 1. compulsory (*or* hard) labour. 2. penal servitude. ∼arbeitsanſtalt, *f.*, ∼arbeitshaus, *n.* house of correction, penitentiary. ∼hufeiſen, *n.* panton. ∼jacke, *f.* strait-jacket, strait-waistcoat. ∼kurs, *m.* forced currency. ∼lage, *f.* condition of constraint, ☾ fix, sore plight. ∼-maßregel, *f.*, ∼mittel, *n.* coercive measure. ∼paß, *m.* compulsory passport. ∼pflicht, *f.* compulsory duty. ∼recht, *n.* right of coercion. ∼ſchiene, *f.* [Railw.] guard-rail of a crossing, check-rail. ∼verfahren, *n.* coercive proceeding. ∼verſteigerung, *f.* forced sale, bankrupt-sale. ∼-vollſtreckung, *f.* execution; [Law]

distraint, distress; (Befehl dazu) writ of fieri facias. ~vorſtellung, *f.* morbid conception. **Zwa'ng(s)weiſe,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =weiſe] compulsorily, on compulsion, by force. ~, *adj.* compulsory.

Zwa'nzig, *card.* & *adj.* [MHG. zweinzec] twenty; eine Zahl von ~, a score; zu ~en (*spl.*), in groups of twenty, by scores.

Comps.: ~eck, *n.* [Math.] icosagon; icosahedron. ~fach, ~fältig, *adj.* twenty-fold; twenty times; das ~fache, twenty times as much. ~flach, *n.* [Math.] icosahedron. ~flächig, *adj.* [Math.] icosahedral. ~jährig, *adj.* of twenty years, twenty years old. ~kreuzerſtück, *n.* piece of 20 kreutzers. ~männerig, *adj.* [Bot.] icosandrian. ~markſtück, *n.* twenty-mark-(gold)piece. ~pfünder, *m.* [Artill.] twenty-pounder. ~pfündig, *adj.* of twenty pounds. ~ſtündig, ~tägig, ~wöchig, *adj.* of 20 hours, days *or* weeks. ~teil, *m.* = Zwanzigſtel. ~zöllig, *adj.* of 20 inches.

Zwa'nziger, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =er] 1. one of the (council of) twenty. 2. man *or* thing twenty years old. 3. a twenty. 4. anything of the number 20, of the year ..20. **Zwa'nzigerin,** *(wf.)* [s. prec. & =erin] woman of twenty. **Zwa'nzigerlei',** *adj., no infl.* [s. prec. & =erlei] of twenty different kinds (*or* sorts); auf ~ Art, in twenty different ways. **Zwa'nzigſte,** *ord.* & *adj.* [s. prec. & =ſte] twentieth; der ~ Teil = Zwanzigſtel. **Zwa'nzigſtel,** *(sn., pl.* ~*)* [s. prec. & =el, =tel] twentieth part. **Zwa'nzigſtens,** *adv.* [s. prec. & =enš] in the twentieth place.

Zwār, *adv.* [MHG. ze wāre, zwāre, cf. zu & wahr] indeed, certainly, in truth, it is true, to be sure; I admit.

Zweck, *(sm., pl.* ~*e)* [MHG. zwec] 1. ∗ wooden peg, pointed peg esp. nail *or* peg to mark the centre of a target; bull's-eye (hence:) 2. aim, scope, end, object (in view); intention, intent, design; purpose; ein beſtimmter ~, a set purpose; ſeinen ~ verfehlen, to miss one's mark *or* aim; ſeinen ~ erreichen, to attain one's aim *or* object, to gain one's ends, to carry one's point; das hat ſeinen ~, that is of no use, (it is of no (earthly) good.

Comps.: ~dienlich, *adj.* serving the purpose, effective, serviceable, suitable, to the purpose; expedient. ~dienlichkeit, *f.* = ~mäßigkeit. ~entſprechend, *adj.* = ~mäßig. ~eſſen, *n.* public dinner. ~lehre, *f.* teleology. ~los, *adj.* without design, without a specific object, leading to no result, motiveless, aimless, to no purpose, purposeless; ein ~loſer Gang, a sleeveless errand. ~loſigkeit, *f.* want of object, aimlessness; uselessness. ~mäßig, *adj.* (conformable *or* agreeable) to the purpose, conformable to the object in view, suitable, proper, appropriate, judicious; expedient. ~mäßigkeit, *f.* conformity to the end in view, suitableness, expediency, efficiency. ~tauglich, *adj.* = ~dienlich. ~widrig, *adj.* contrary to the end in view, to one's design; inappropriate, injudicious (measure &c.). ~widrigkeit, *f.* inopportuneness, inexpediency, injudiciousness. **Zwe'cke,** *(wf.)* [= prec., s. Zweck, 1.] [Shoem.] tack, sparable, (wooden) peg, hobnail. **Zwe'cken,** *(wv.)* [s. Zwecke & Zweck & =en] *v. a.* to garnish with tacks, to peg *or* pin. ~, *v. n.* (auf) to tend to, to aim at. **Zwe'ckenholz,** *(sn., ffcps.)* [s. Zwecke & Holz] wood for making pegs; [Bot.] spindle-tree. **Zwecks,** *prep.* [s. Zweck, 2. & =s, 2.] *(with gen.)* for the purpose (of).

∗ **Zween,** *card.* [MHG. zwēne] = zwei *(applied to masculine substantives only).*

○ **Zwehle,** *(wf.)* [MHG. twehele; cf. zwagen] towel.

Zwei, *card.* & *adj.* [MHG. zwēne, *m.*; zwō, *f.*; zwei, *n.*] two. Mit ~ Geſichtern, two-faced, double-faced; mit ~ Köpfen, having two heads, double-headed, two-headed; zu ~(en), by twos; ~ und ~ iſt vier, two and two make four; halb ~ (Uhr), half past one; alle ~ Jahre, every two years; aus ~ Elementen beſtehend, binary; zu ~en ſtehend, [Bot.] double.

~, *(wf.)* number (*or* figure) two; [Dice.] deuce, two.

Comps. w. m. two, double: ∗ ~=ächsler, *m.* ambidexter. ~aktig, *adj.* [Theat.] in two acts, two-act. ~=armig, *adj.* two-armed. ~ästig, *adj.* two-branched. ~äugig, *adj.* two-eyed. ~bällig, *adj.* straight, fitting either foot (s. of boots). ~bahnig, *adj.* [Cloth-m.] of two breadths. ~=bäuchig, *adj.* [Anat.] digastric. ~=beinig, *adj.* having two feet, biped(al), bicrural, two-legged; ~=beiniges Tier, biped. ~blatt, *n.* [Bot.] tway-blade. ~blätterig, *adj.* two-leaved, bifoliate, diphyllous; dipetalous. ~blumig, *adj.* two-flowered, biflorous. ~bohrig, *adj.* having two bores *or* holes; of two inches bore. ~brüderig, *adj.* [Bot.] diadelphian. ~chörig, *adj.* [Mus.] to be executed by two choruses. ~decker, *m.* [Naut.] two-decker, vessel with two decks. ~deuteleі, *f.* equivocation, ambiguity (of speech). ~deuteln, *v. n.* to speak ambiguously, to equivocate; to be equivocal *or* ambiguous. ~deutig, *adj.* ambiguous, equivocal; double-dealing; ~deutig reden, to speak equivocally *or* ambiguously. ~deutigkeit, *f.* 1. ambiguity, equivocalness. 2. duplicity, doubleness. 3. double entendre (word *or* phrase having a double sense esp. as used to convey an indelicate meaning). ~doppelt, *adj.* two-fold, double; [Bot.] binate. ~dotterig, *adj.* double-yolked. ~=drittel, *n.* two-thirds. ~drittelmajorität, *f.*, ~drittelmehrheit, *f.* majority of two-thirds. ~dritteltakt, *m.* [Mus.] two-three-time. ~eckig, *adj.* two-angled, having two corners. ~fach, ~fältig, *adj.* double, twofold, bifold; [Bot.] binate. ~fächerig, *adj.* two-celled; [Bot.] bilocular. ~fädig, *adj.* double-twisted. ∗○ ~falter, *m.* [MHG. zwīvalter, transf. MHG. vīvalter] butterfly. ~farbig, *adj.* bicolour, two-coloured; ‡ ~farbiges Tuch, [Mil.] uniform. ~felderwirtſchaft, *f.* farming with a rotation of two crops. ~flügelig, *adj.* two-winged; [Ent., Bot.] dipteral, dipterous; ~flügelige Thüre, folding-door. ~flügler, *m.* [Ent.] dipteran; [L.] *pl.* diptera. ~förmig, *adj.* dimorphous. ~fünftelsſchein, *m.* [Astr.] biquintile aspect. ~fuß, *m.* biped. ~füßig, *adj.* two-footed, bipedal. ~füßler, *m.* biped. ~geſang, *m.* duo, duet. ~geſchlechtig, *adj.* [Bot.] bisexual, hermaphrodite. ~geſpann, *n.* team of two horses (*or* oxen); carriage and pair. ~geſpräch, *m.* dialogue; (geheim) private conversation, tête-à-tete. ~geſtaltig, *adj.* biform, biformed. ~geſtrichen, *adj.* [Mus.] twice-marked; ~geſtrichene Note, note of the fourth (*or* two-line) octave; semiquaver. ~geteilt, *adj.* bipartite. ~gipfelig, *adj.* two-peaked. ~gleiſig, *adj.* [Railw.] double-tracked. ~gliederig, *adj.* of two members; [Alg.] binomial; [Mil.] in two ranks. ~griffelig, *adj.* [Bot.] digynian, digynous. ~griffig, *adj.* two-handled. ~händer, *m.* 1. very large sword (to be wielded with both hands), two-handed sword. 2. bimanous animal. ~händig, *adj.* 1. two-handed; [Zool.] bimanous: (v. Schwertern) two-handed; [Mus.] for two hands. 2. ambidextrous, having the faculty of using both hands with equal ease. ~hauptig, *adj.* two-headed. ~häufig, *adj.* [Bot.] dicœcious; ~häufige Pflanze, dicœcian. ~häusler, *spl.* [Bot.] dicœcian. ~=henkelig, *adj.* two-handled, two-eared. ~herr, *m.* duumvir. ~höckerig, *adj.* two humped. ~hörnig, *adj.* two-horned, bicornous. ~hufer, *spl.* [Zool.] cloven-footed animal. ~=hufig, *adj.* cloven-footed, biungular, bisulcous. ~hundert, *adj.* two hundred. ~hundertſte, *adj.* two-hundredth. ~jährig, *adj.* two years old *or* of age, of two years, biennial; [Bot.] biennial. ~jährlich, *adj.* & *adv.* biennial, (happening *or* taking place) every two years, once in two years. ~kammerſyſtem, *n.* [Pol.] two-chamber-system. ~kampf, *m.* single combat, duel; ∗ gerichtlicher ~kampf, judicial combat; zum ~kampfe herausfordern.

to call out, to challenge. ~klapfelig, *adj.* [Bot.] bicapsular. ~kernig, *adj.* [Bot.] two-grained. ~kirſche, *f.* [Bot.] black-berried honeysuckle. ~klappig, *adj.* bivalvular, two-valved. ~köpfig, *adj.* two-headed, with two heads; [Anat.] bicipital, bicipitous; [Num.] double-faced. ~korn, *m.* spelt. ~lappig, *adj.* two-lobed, bilobate. + ~lebig, *adj.* amphibious. ~leibig, *adj.* two-shaped, bicorporal. + ~licht, *n.* = Zwielicht. ~lippig, *adj.* [Bot.] bilabiate. ~lötig, *adj.* of one ounce. ~mächtig, *adj.* [Bot.] didynamic, didynamian. ~mähdig, *adj.* (to be) mown twice a year. ~mal, *adv.* twice, two times; doubly: ~mal ſo viel, twice as much *or* many; auf ~mal, at two times; ~mal tragend, biferous. ~malig, *adj.* done twice, twice-repeated, re-iterated. ~männerig, *adj.* [Bot.] diandrian, diandrous; ~männerige Pflanze, diander. ~maſter, *m.* [Naut.] two-masted vessel, two-master. ~maſtig, *adj.* two-masted. ~monatlich, *adj.* & *adv.* (happening *or* taking place) once in two months, every two months. ~namig, *adj.* [Alg.] binomial. ~öhrig, *adj.* two-eared. ~paarig, *adj.* consisting of two pairs. ~paarig, *adv.* [Bot.] bijugate, bijugous. ~pfünder, [Artill.] two-pounder. ~pfündig, *adj.* of two pounds; ~pfündiger Laib, two-pound-loaf. ~polig, *adj.* bipolar. ~rad, *n.* bicycle. ~radfahrer, *m.* bicyclist. ~räde(r)ig, *adj.* of *or* with two wheels, two-wheeled ~reihig, *adj.* double-rowed; [Bot.] distichous: [Tail.] double-breasted (coat). ~rud(e)rig, *adj.* two-oared; ~rud(e)riges Fahrzeug, ~ruderer, *m.* bireme. ~ſamig, *adj.* two-seeded; [Bot.] dispermous. ~ſchalig, *adj.* bivalve, bivalvular, bivalvous: ~ſchalige Muſchel, bivalve. ~ſchattig, *adj.* [Geog.] amphiscious; die ~ſchattigen Völker, amphiscians. ~ſchaufler, *m.* [Agr.] sheep one year old. ~ſchichtig, *adj.* of double-layers, strata *or* beds. ~ſchläf(e)rig, *adj.* adapted for (*or* accommodating two persons; ~ſchläfriges Bett, double-bed; four-poster. ~ſchlitz, *m.* [Archit.] diglyph. ~ſchnabelig, *adj.* two-billed. ~ſchneider, *m.* [Techn.] two-edged piercer. ~ſchneidig, *adj.* two- (*or* double-) edged; [Bot.] ancipital, ancipitous; ‡ ~ſchneidig ſein, to cut both ways. ~ſchnittig = ~mähdig. ~ſchuhig, *adj.* bipedal, two feet long. ~ſchürig, *adj.* (to be) shorn twice (in the year); ~ſchürige Wolle, wool of the second shearing. ~ſeitig, *adj.* having two sides, two-sided, bilateral. ~ſilb(l)er, *m.* dissyllable. ~ſilbig, *adj.* dissyllabic; ~ſilbiges Wort, dissyllable. ~ſitzig, *adj.* having two seats, double-seated. ~ſohlig, *adj.* double-soled. ~ſpaltig, *adj.* & *adv.* two-cleft, doubly cleft; [Typ.] in double columns; [Bot.] bifid. ~ſpänner, *m.* coachman keeping two horses *or* driving (with) a pair; vehicle with two horses, coach and pair. ~ſpännig, *adj.* & *adv.* with *or* for two horses, with a pair; ~ſpänniges Geſährt, vehicle with two horses, coach and pair. ~ſpelzig, *adj.* [Bot.] bivalve, bivalvous. ~ſpitzig, *adj.* two-pointed, two-peaked; [Bot.] bicuspid(ate). ~ſprachig, *adj.* bilingual, bilinguar, bilinguos. ~ſpurig, *adj.* [Railw.] double-tracked. ~ſtämmig, *adj.* two-stemmed; equal in size to two stems. ~ſtimmig, *adj.* & *adv.* of *or* for two voices; two-voiced; ~ſtimmiger Geſang, duet. ~ſtirnig, *adj.* [Myth.] two-headed. ~ſtöckig, *adj.* two-storied, two stories high, of two stories. ~ſtündig, *adj.* of two hours. ~ſtündlich, *adj.* & *adv.* every two hours. ~tägig, *adj.* of two days, two days old, lasting two days. ~tauſend, *card.* & *adj.* two-thousand. ~tauſendſte, *ord.* & *adj.* two-thousandth. ~teilig, *adj.* bipartite; [Bot.] bifid; dichotomous; [Alg.] binomial. ~teilung, *f.* bipartition; bifurcation; [Geom.] bisection. ~thürig, *adj.* having two doors. ~tönig, *adj.* of two tones, two-toned. ~treffer, *m.* [Lott.] double prize. ~unddreißig, *card.* & *adj.* thirty-two. ~unddreißigpfünder, *m.* [Mil.] thirty-two-pounder. ~unddreißigſtel, *n.*, ~unddreißigſtelnote, *f.* [Mus.] demi-semiquaver. ~unddreißigſtelpauſe, *f.* demi-semiquaver-rest. ~viertelnote, *f.* [Mus.] minim. ~viertelpauſe, *f.* [Mus.] minim-rest. ~viertel(s)taft, *m.* [Mus.] time of two crotchets (*or* two-four time). ~weiberei, *f.* bigamy. ~weibig, *adj.* [Bot.] digynian; ~weibige Pflanze, digyn. ~wöchentlich, *adj.* & *adv.* (happening *or* done) every two weeks. ~wuchs, *m.* [Med.] rickets, rachitis. ~wüchſig, *adj.* 1. [Med.] rickety. 2. not ripening at the same time; digonous. ~zack, *m.* two-pronged instrument. ~zackig, *adj.* two-forked, two-pronged, two-tined: bifurcate(d). ~zahl, *f.* [Gram.] dual (number). ~zählig, *adj.* [Bot.] binate. ~zahn, *m.* [Bot.] bident, bur-marigold. ~zähnig, *adj.* having two teeth, two-toothed; bidental, [Bot.] bidentate. ~zehig, *adj.* two-toed; (vom Knoblauch) with two cloves. ~zeiler, *m.* distich, couplet. ~zeilig, *adj.* of two lines; [Bot.] distich(ous), two-lined; ~zeilige Gerſte, long-eared barley. ~zeitig, *adj.* dichronous; ~zeitige Silbe, doubtful syllable. ~zinkig, *adj.* = ~zackig; ~zinkige Gabel, two-prong fork. ~zöllig, *adj.* of two inches, two inches long, two-inched. ~züngelei, *f.* double-dealing. ~züngeln, *v. n.* to have a double tongue. ~züngig, *adj.* double-tongued, double-dealing. ~züngigkeit, *f.* double-dealing, duplicity. ~züngler, *m.* double-dealer. ~zweiteltakt, *m.* [Mus.] two minims-time. **Zwei'er,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. zwei & -er] the number *or* figure two, anything of the number two. **Zwei'erlei,** *adj. (no infl.)* [s. zwei & erlei] of two different kinds *or* sorts, two different ...; different, twofold; auf ~ Art, in two (different) manners; ~ Dinge, two (different) things; ~ Tuch, uniform, regimentals; ‡ the military profession; ~ Kinder (i. e. aus zwei Ehen), children by different mothers.

Zwei'fel, *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. zwīvel] doubt, scruple; ohne ~, ſonder ~, without (any) doubt, undoubtedly, doubtless, doubtlessly, no doubt, no question; unquestionably; über allen ~, beyond doubt; ~ haben (über &c.), to have doubts (respecting &c.); im ~ ſein, ſtehen, ſchweben, to be in doubt, to be doubtful; in ~ ſtehen (über), to be doubtful (of), in ~ ſetzen, to put in doubt; in ~ ſtellen, ziehen, to doubt *or* question, to call in question; im ~ bleiben, to remain in suspense; in ~ laſſen, to leave in doubt; kein ~, daß &c., no doubt, but &c.; einen ~ anzeigend, [Gram.] dubitative.

Comps.: ~frei, ~los, a) *adj.* doubtless, indubitable; certain. b) *adv.* without doubt, doubtlessly, undoubtedly. ~loſigkeit, *f.* doubtlessness. ~mut, *m.* irresolution; uncertainty. ~mütig, *adj.* irresolute, wavering. ~ſucht, *f.* scepticism. ~ſüchtig, *adj.* sceptic(al). **Zweifelei',** *(ucf.)* [s. zweifeln & -ei] practice *or* habit of doubting, scepticism. **Zwei'felhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft] doubtful, dubious, admitting of doubt, questionable, uncertain; precarious; irresolute; (v. Perſonen) doubtful, doubting, in doubt; es iſt ~, was &c., it is doubtful what &c.; ~ ſein, ob, to be in doubt whether; (Schulden) dubious; von ~er Echtheit, apocryphal, shaky; ~er Ruf, [Comm.] unsound credit. ~, *adv.* dubiously, doubtfully, with doubt. **Zwei'felhaftigkeit,** *(ucf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] dubiousness, doubtfulness, uncertainty (of event *or* issue, of mind). **Zwei'feln,** *(ucf.)* [MHG. zwīvelen] *v. n.* to doubt *or* question; (an) to doubt (of), to doubt *or* question *(with acc.)*, to be doubtful (of); nicht ~ (an), not to doubt *or* question *(with acc.)*, to make no doubt *or* question of; (ob) to doubt (whether); ich zweifle, ob es paſſend iſt, I doubt whether it is proper; ſie zweifelte nicht, daß &c., she had no doubt but that &c. **Zwei'felnd,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] doubting; sceptic(al). **Zwei'fler,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] doubter, irresolute person; one who doubts of every thing, sceptic. **Zwei'fels-,** in comps. w. m. Zweifel: ~fall, *m.* case of doubt, doubtful case. ~grund, *m.* reason of doubt.

~fnoten, *m.* perplexity, dilemma. ~ohne, a) *adv.* without doubt, no doubt. b) *pred. adj.* doubtless; indubitable; ❨ nicht ganz ~ohne, not quite as it ought to be.

Zweig, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. zwīc, zwīg-] 1. branch (of a tree); (junger ~) twig; grüner ~, bough; aus ~en geflochten, vimineous; ~e betreffend, rameous; voller ~e, full of branches, branchy; ohne ~e, destitute of branches, branchless. 2. ‡ ❨ er wird nie auf einen grünen ~ kommen, he will never prosper *or* thrive. 3. ⁋ branch, scion; department, section, (sub-) division, distinct article; branch, ramification; spur; die ~e einer Familie, the branches *or* ramifications of a family.

Comps.: ~abteilung, *f.* section. ~anſtalt, *f.* branch-institution *or* -establishment. ~artig, *adj.* branch-like. ~bahn, *f.* [Railw.] branch-line. ~bank, *f.* branch-bank. ~blatt, *n.* [Bot.] branch-leaf. ~förmig, *adj.* branched, branchy, twiggy, rameous. ~geſchäft, *n.* branch-establishment, branch-business. ~geſellſchaft, *f.* branch-association, branch-company. ~recht, *n.* [For.] right of cutting down branches. ~verein, *m.* branch-association. ~werk, *n.* [coll.] branches, boughs. **Zwei'gchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] twig, sprig, spray, branchlet. **Zwei'gen,** *(vv.)* [s. Zweig & -en] *v. a.* 1. ♀ to shoot forth branches. 2. ○ to graft. **-zwei'gig,** [s. prec. & -ig] in comps. forming *adjectives* w. m. -branched, having ... branches. **Zwei'glein,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of Zweig, & s. -lein] = Zweigchen.

Zwei'heit, *(vcf.)* [s. zwei & -heit] duality, dualism. **Zwei'ling,** *(sm., pl. ~e)* [s. prec. & -ling] [Carp.] plank two inches thick, two-inch board. **Zweit-,** in comps. w. m. zweite: ~älteſte, *m.* second. ~beſte, *adj.* second-best. ~geboren, *adj.* second. ~jüngſte, *adj.* youngest but one. ~letzte, *adj.* last but one; [Gram.] penultimate. ~mädchen, *n.* second servant(-girl). ~nächſte, *adj.* next but one. **Zwei'te,** *ord. & adj.* [s. zwei & -te] second; ~s Geſicht, second sight; ~s Ich, other self; Bücher aus ~r Hand, second-hand books. **Zwei'tel,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -tel] the (*or* a, one) half. **Zwei'tens,** *adv.* [s. zweite & -ens] secondly, in the second place.

+ ○ **Zwerch,** *adv.* [MHG. twerh. cf. quer] across, athwart, awry, askance, transversely, obliquely, in a cross direction, sideways. ~-, in comps. w. m. prec.: ~arm, *m.* [Naut.] stock (of the anchor). ~art, *f.* twibil. ~baum, *m.* cross-bar, cross-tree. ~eiſen, *n.* [Sculpt.] pick. ~fell, *n.* [Anat.] diaphragm, midriff; [Bot.] epiphragm; einem das ~fell erſchüttern, ‡ to make one's sides split with laughing. ~fellentzündung, *f.* [Med.] inflammation of the diaphragm, diaphragmatitis. ~fellerſchütterung, *f.* diaphragmatic convulsion: ‡ fits of laughter. ~haus, *n.* horse standing across. ~hieb, *m.* slash, cut (given) across. ~linie, *f.* diagonal line, cross-line. ~ſack, *m.* knapsack, wallet.

Zwerg, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. twerc, twerg-] dwarf, pigmy; ↓ mite, grub, shrimp, hop-o-my-thumb, mannikin.

Comps.: ~aloe, *f.* dwarf-aloe. ~apfel, *m.* dwarf-apple. ~artig, *adj.* dwarf-like, like a dwarf, dwarfish. ~baum, *m.* dwarf(-fruit)-tree. ~behen, *m.* [Bot.] dwarf-campion. ~birke, *f.* (smooth) dwarf-birch. ~bock, *m.* African goat. ~bohne, *f.* [Bot.] dwarf *or* French bean. ~buche, *f.* horn-beam. ~buchs(baum), *m.* dwarf-boxtree. ~büffel, *m.* Zebu, Indian-ox. ~eichhorn, *n.*, ~eichhörnchen, *n.* palm-squirrel. ~ente, *f.* dwarf-duck. ~enzian, *m.* [Bot.] dwarf-gentian. ~erbſe, *f.* dwarf-pea. ~eule, *f.* little owl. ~feige, *f.* dwarf-fig. ~feigenbaum, *m.* dwarf-fig tree. ~fledermaus, *f.* pipistrel. ~geſtalt, *f.* dwarfish form, dwarfishness. ~granate, *f.*, ~granatbaum, *m.* dwarf-pomegranate-tree. ~haſe, *m.* dwarf-hare. ~holunder, *m.* dwarf-elder. ~huhn, *n.* dwarf-hen. ~kaſtanie, *f.* dwarf chestnut. ~kaſtanienbaum, *m.* dwarf chestnut-tree. ~kiefer, *f.* dwarf-fir. ~kirſche, *f.* [Bot.] ground-cherry. ~knabenkraut, *n.* little purple-flowered orchis. ~liebe, *f.* [Bot.] bastard daisy. ~löffler, *m.* [Orn.] dwarf-spoonbill. ~mandel, *f.* dwarf-almond. ~mäßig, *adj.* = zwerghaft. ~maulbeere, *f.* cloud-berry. ~maus, *f.* [Zool.] harvest-monse. ~miſpel, *f.* dwarf-medlar. ~obſt, *n.* dwarf-tree fruit. ~obſtbäume, *spl.* dwarf fruit-trees. ~palme, *f.* dwarf-palm. ~pfirſich, *m.* dwarf-peach. ~reiher, *m.* dwarf-heron. ~rüſter, *f.* dwarf elm-tree. ~ſchritt, *m.* lilliputian step. ~trappe, *f.* the lesser bustard. ~ulme, *f.* = ~rüſter. ~weide, *f.* dwarf-willow. ~winde, *f.* dwarf-bindweed. ~wirtſchaft, *f.* poor *or* small farm. ~wolf, *m.* jackal. ~wuchs, *m.* stinted growth. ~ziege, *f.* African goat. **Zwe'rghaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft] dwarfish, pigmy, pigmean. **Zwe'rghaftigkeit,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & -igkeit] dwarfishness. **Zwe'rgin,** *(vcf.)* [s. Zwerg & -in] woman-dwarf, pigmy. **Zwe'rgiſch,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -iſch] = zwerghaft.

Zwe'tſche, Zwe'tſchge, *(vcf.)* [?] 1. plum. 2. long damask-plum; gedörrte ~, (German) prune. **Zwe'tſch(g)en-,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~baum, *m.* plum-tree. ~blau, *adj.* plum-coloured. ~branntwein, *m.* plum-brandy. ~kern, *m.* plum-stone. ~kuchen, *m.* plum- *or* damson-tart. ~mus, *n.* plum-marmalade, plum-jam. ~torte, *f.* = ~kuchen.

Zwick, *(sm., pl. ~e)* [MHG. zwic; cf. Zweck] 1. peg, pin. 2. pinch, nip; twinge, tweak (by the nose); pinch-mark; einen ~ thun, to pinch, nip, twitch *or* tweak; einen ~ geben, to give (one) a twitch *or* pinch. ~bart, *m.* = Spitzbart. ~bohrer, *m.* gimlet, wimble. ~holz, *n.* = Zweckenholz. ~mühle, *f.* a) double row (in playing at Mühle, which see n. Mühle, 3.). b) ‡ safe game; shift, come-off; knife that cuts both ways; ❨ pinch, plight; fix; ❨ einen in der ~mühle haben, to have got one in a corner. ~ſteine, *spl.* rubble. ~zange, *f.* pincers, nippers, tweezers. **Zwi'cke,** *(vcf.)* [s. prec. & -e] = Zwickzange. **Zwi'ckel,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [MHG. zwickel = wedge; cf. Zwick] 1. (an Strümpfen) clock; (in Kleidern) gusset (*or* gore); (in Hemden) gusset; (in Handſchuhen) forgett, gusset; ~ ſetzen in (Kleider), to gore (clothes); Strümpfe mit ~n, clock-stockings. 2. ❨ queer fellow. ~bart, *m.* = Spitzbart. ~naht, *f.* gusset-seam; [Anat.] ypsiloid suture. ~ſtrümpfe, *spl.* clock-stockings. **Zwi'ckeln,** *(vv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. a.* (Strümpfe) to clock. **Zwi'cken,** *(vv.)* [MHG. zwicken, cf. Zwick] *v. a.* 1. to pinch, nip, twitch *or* tweak; die Knötchen aus dem Tuche) ~, [Cloth-m.] to nap, ruff. burl. 2. ‡ to torment (*or* worry). ~, *v. imp.* (im Leibe) to twitch, gripe: es zwickt mich im Leibe, I have a pain in my bowels, ⊖ I have got the gripes; das ~ (im Leibe), distress (*or* distressing pain) of the bowels, colic, ⊖ gripes, griping. **Zwi'cker,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -er] 1. one that pinches *or* twitches, pincher, twitcher. 2. = Zwickbohrer, Zwickzange. 3. = Klemmer.

Zwie-, [MHG. zwi-] in comps. w. m. zwei-, bis ..., twice, double; two; dis ... **Zwie'back,** *(sm., pl. ~e, ~s or* Zwie'bäcke) [s. prec. & Back, II.] biscuit; rusk; [Amer.] cracker. ~kammer, *f.* [Naut.] biscuit-room, bread-room. **Zwie'bäckchen,** *(sn., pl. ~)* [*dim.* of prec., & s. -chen] little biscuit *or* rusk.

Zwie'bel, *(vcf. & esp. in m. 1. & 3. also sm., pl. ~(n))* [MHG. z(w)ibolle, fr. L. cæpula × zwie- & Bolle] 1. onion. 2. (Knollen von Tulpen) [Bot.] bulb. 3. ‡ ❨ alte ~ (Uhr), turnip.

Comps.: ~achat, *m.* bulbous agate. ~artig, *adj.* like onions; bulbous. ~beet, *n.* bed of onions. ~binſe, *f.* bulbous rush. ~brühe, *f.* onion-sauce. ~dach, *n.* [Archit.] imperial. ~fiſche, *spl.* [Typ.] pies, jumbled type, confused mass of types. ~förmig, *adj.* in the form of an onion; bulbiform. ~gericht, *n.* dish prepared with onions. ~geruch, *m.* smell of onions. ~geſchmack, *m.* taste of onions. ~gewächs, *n.* bulbous plant. ~gras, *n.* bulbous meadow-grass. ~haut, *f.* coat of onions *or* bulbs. ~knolle, *f.* [Bot.] bulbo-tuber. ~lauch, *m.* chives.

~marmor, *m.* cipolin. ~saft, *m.* onion-juice. ~same, *m.* onion-seed. ~sauce, *f.* onion-sance. ~schaft, *m.* onion-stalk. ~schale, *f.* onion-peel. ~stengel, *m.* onion-stalk. ~strang, *m.* rope *or* string of onions. ~suppe, *f.* onion-sonp. ~tunke, *f.* = ~sauce. ~=tragend, *adj.* [Bot.] bulbiferous. ~=wurzel, *f.* bulbous root. **Zwie'belig, zwie'belicht,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig, =icht] onion-like; bulbous. **Zwie'beln,** *(ov.)* [s. Zwiebel & =n] *v. a.* 1. to rub *or* season with onions. 2. ‡ ℂ (einen) to torment, vex *or* plague, to treat harshly *or* roughly; (die Arbeiter) to grind.

Zwie'brache, *(ucf.)* [s. zwie= & Brache] [Agr.] second tilth. **Zwie'brachen,** *(ov.)* [s. zwie= & brachen] *v. a.* to plough *or* fallow a second time. **Zwie'fach, zwie'fältig,** *adj.* [s. zwie= & =fach, =fältig] = zweifach ꝛc.

○ **Zwie'fel, zwie'feln** = Zwiebel, zwiebeln.

Zwie'gespräch, *(sn., pl.* ~e) [s. zwie= & Gespräch] dialogue; colloquy; interview. **Zwie'gestaltet,** *pp. adj.* [s. gestaltet] double-formed. **Zwie'licht,** *(sn., + pl.* ~e) [s. Licht] twilight, owl-light, dusk.

* **Zwier,** *adv.* [MHG. zwir] twice.

Zwie'sel, *(ucf., pl.* ~n) [MHG. zwisel] 1. fork. 2. forked branch. ~bart, *m.* forked beard. ~beere, *f.* wild cherry. ~dorn, *m.* holly(-tree). **Zwie'selig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =ig] forked.

Zwie'spalt, *(sm., no pl.)* [s. zwie= & Spalt; cf. MHG. zwispeltunge] dissension, discord, disunion; difference; schism; mit sich selbst im ~ sein, to be at variance with oneself. **Zwie'spaltig, zwie'spältig,** *adj.* [MHG. zwispaltic, zwispeltic, cf. prec. & =ig] divided; discorded, disunited. **Zwie'sprache,** *(ucf.)* [s. zwie= & Sprache] dialogue; tête-à-tête; ~ pflegen (mit), to have a (private) conversation (with). **Zwie'tracht,** *(f., no pl.)* [MHG. zwitraht, cf. zwie= & Tracht] discord, dissension, disunion. ~s=geist, *m.* spirit of dissension *or* discord. ~s=göttin, *f.* goddess of discord, Eris. **Zwie'trächtig,** *adj.* [MHG. zwitrehtic, cf. prec. & =ig] discordant, being at variance. ~, *adv.* discordantly.

Zwilch, Zwi'llich, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [MHG. zwil(i)ch ‡ = twofold; cf. Drillich, & L. bilix] [Indu.] tick, ticken, tieking. ~kittel, *m.*, ~rock, *m.* ‡ frock of ticking (*or* strong linen); ‡ coarse garb. ~weber, *m.* ticking-weaver. **Zwi'l(li)chen,** *adj.* [s. prec. & =en] of tick *or* tieking.

Zwi'lling, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [MHG. zwineline (fr. OHG. zwinal = twin), zwilline] twin; ~e, *(pl.)* twins; ~s=gebärend, twin-bearing, (v. Tieren) biparous, gemelliparous; die ~e, [Astr.] Twins, Gemini. **Zwi'llings=,** in comps. w. m. prec.: ~apfel, *m.* twin-apple. ~bildung, *f.* congemination. ~block, *m.* shoe-block. ~bruder, *m.* twin-brother. ~geschwister, *pl.* twin-sisters and -brothers. ~s=gestirn, *n.* [Astr.] Gemini, the Twins, Castor and Pollux. ~krystalle, *spl.* hemitrope crystals; twin-crystals. ~lamm, *n.* twin-lamb. ~muskeln, *spl.* [Anat.] gemini, gemelli. ~paar, *n.* pair of twins, [Astr.] Castor and Pollux, Gemini. ~schwester, *f.* twin-sister.

Zwing=, in comps. w. m. zwingen: ~burg, *f.* stronghold; citadel; tyrant's castle. ~herr, *m.* lord of a castle; tyrant, despot, oppressor. ~herrschaft, *f.* tyranny, despotism. ~hof, *m.* prison. ~schraube, *f.* ferrule-screw. ~stock, *m.* vice. ~uri, *n.* [Hist.] stronghold of Uri. **Zwi'ngbar,** *adj.* [s. zwingen & =bar] coercible, compellable; = bezwingbar. **Zwi'nge,** *(ucf.)* [fr. next *v.*, & s. =e] [Techn. vice. vice-pin; stretcher; [Carp.] cramp; (an Stöcken) ferrule. **Zwi'ngen,** *(sv.; impf.* zwang; *subj. impf.* zwänge; *pp.* gezwu'ngen) [MHG. twingen] *v. a.* 1. to force, constrain *or* compel; to oblige; (zu) to compel *or* force to do something. 2. to master, vanquish; to get the better of, to manage; to bring about with all one's force. Sich ~, *v. refl.* to force oneself. **Zwi'ngend,** *adj.* [*ppr.* of prec.] cogent; ~e Kraft, cogency, conclusiveness; ~e Gründe, cogent reasons; ~e Umstände, urgent circumstances. **Zwi'nger,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [MHG. twingære, cf. zwingen & =er] 1. forcer, compeller, coercer. 2. narrow and confined space between the town-walls and the town, rampart; (rampart-)wall; fortified tower; donjon, keep, prison. 3. ‡ cage (for wild beasts); Bären=~, bear-pit; Hunde=~, kennel. + **Zwi'nglich,** *adj.* [s. zwingen & =lich] coercive, compulsory.

Zwi'nkern, * **zwi'nken,** *(ucv.)* [MHG. zwinken, & s. =ern] *v. n.* to twinkle.

○ **Zwi'rbeln,** *(ucv.)* [MHG. zwirbeln] *v. a.* & *v. refl.* sich ~, to twirl (*or* whirl).

○ **Zwirl** = Quirl. ~bohrer, *m.* centre-bit.

Zwirn, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [MHG. zwirn] 1. (linen) thread, twine, twisted yarn; grober ~, thick thread; eine Rolle ~, a reel of thread *or* yarn. 2. ‡ ↓ Meister ~, Master Snip. 3. ‡ ideas, notions, thoughts; sie hat ~ im Kopf, she is no fool. 4. ○ brauner ~, beer; blauer ~, brandy.

Comps.: ~band, *n.* (linen-)tape; (ungebleicht) inkle. ~binden, *spl.* thread-lace. ~brett, *n.* twining-board. ~fabrik, *f.* thread-manufacture. ~fabrikation, *f.* thread-making. ~faden, *m.* (linen) thread. ~franse, *f.* thread-fringe. ~gaze, *f.* cobweb-lawn. ~handschuh, *m.* thread-glove. ~haspel, *m.* = thread-reel. ~kästchen, *f.* work-box, thread-case. ~knäuel, *m.* ball of (linen) thread, bottom of thread. ~litze, *f.* thread-bobbin. ~=maschine, *f.* twisting-frame, doubling-machine. ~mühle, *f.* twisting-mill *or* -machine, mill for linen-thread. ~rad, *n.* twisting-wheel. ~rolle, *f.* thread-roller. ~seide, *f.* twisted silk. ~spitzen, *spl.* thread-lace, thread-bobbin (*sg.*). ~strumpf, *m.* (linen-) thread stocking. ~tasche, *f.* thread-case. ~widel, *m.* thread-paper. ~=winde, *f.* thread-reel. ~wurm, *m.* water-hair-worm. **Zwi'rnen,** I. *adj.* [s. prec. & =en, 1.] of linen thread, thread...

~, II. *(ucv.)* [s. prec. & =en, 2.] *v. a.* to twist (wool *or* cotton), to twine; to throw (silk). ~, *v. n.* to purr (s. of cats). **Zwi'rner,** *(sm., pl.* ~) [s. prec. & =er] twister, twiner; thrower (of silk).

Zwi'schen, *prep.* [MHG. (in)zwischen] *(with dat. & acc.)* 1. between, betwixt; ~ die Räder (fallen), between the wheels; es ist kein Unterschied ~ ꝛc., there is no difference between &c.; ~ heute und morgen, between this (time *or* to-day) and to-morrow; ~ Licht und Dunkel, between light and darkness; ~ 11 und 12 Uhr, between eleven and twelve (o'clock); ~ 50 und 60 Pfund, from 50 to 60 pounds; ~ 50 und 60 Jahren sein, to be between 50 and 60 years (old); ~ Welten befindlich, intermundane; ~ den Muskeln liegend, intermuscular; ~ den Knochen befindlich, interosseous, interosseal; ~ den Rippen liegend, intercostal; ~ den Zeilen, interlinear; Verkehr ~ Nationen, international intercourse. 2. (= unter) among.

℔ ~, *adv.* = dazwischen.

~=, in comps. (and + as a *sep. prefix* instead of the more usual dazwischen) w. m. prec.: ~act, ~akt, *m.* [Theat.] 1. interval (between two acts). 2. interlude. ~aktsvorhang, *m.* [Theat.] drop-scene, act-drop. ~=balken, *m.* [Archit.] mid-beam. ~band, *n.* [Anat.] intervertebral *or* interspinal ligament. ~bau, *m.* intermediate building. ~begebenheit, *f.* episode, incident. ~begriff, *m.* intermedial idea. ~bemerkung, *f.* remark thrown in; interruption. ~bescheid, *m.* [Law] interlocutory sentence, judgment *or* decree, interlocution, injunction. ~deck, *n.* [Naut.] between-deck(s), orlop-deck; steerage. ~decks=passagier, *m.* steerage-passenger. ~=decks, *adv.* between-decks. ~durch, *adv.* 1. through. 2. a) between whiles, at times, at intervals. b) ℂ occasionally, every now and then. ~erzählung, *f.* episode. ~essen, *n.* = ~gericht. ~fall, *m.* incident, episode. ~farbe, *f.* shade between; half-tint. ~frage, *f.* question thrown in. ~gebäude, *n.* = ~bau. ~gericht, *n.* [Cook.] side-dish, extra-dish, intermediate course. ~gesang, *m.* interposed song. ~=geschäft, *n.* intermediate business;

secondary *or* accessory affair. ~geſchoß, *n.* [Archit.] mezzanine, entresol. ~gewinde, *n.* intertwining. ~glied, *n.* connecting link; [Philos.] intermediate (*or* connecting) term. ~hafen, *m.* intermediate port, trading-port, emporium. ~handel, *m.* carrying-trade; intermediate trade; commission-trade *or* -business. ~händler, *m.* [Comm.] factor, agent, broker, commission-merchant, commissioner; ‡ mediator; ☾ go-between. ~handlung, *f.* episode, incident. ~heirat, *f.* intermarriage. ~her, *adv.* meanwhile. ~herrſchaft, *f.* interregnum. ~inne, *adv.* between (*or* in the midst) of the two. ~kiefer(knochen), *m.* intermaxillary. ~klage, *f.* bill of interpleader. ~kläger, *m.* interpleader. ~knochen, *m.* intermaxillary (bone). ~knoten, *m.* [Bot.] internode. ~könig, *m.* interrex. ~kunft, *f.* intervention. ~lage, *f.* interposition. ~linie, *f.* intermediate line, middle line, line between two other lines (*or* between two others); interline. ~mahl, *n.*, ~mahlzeit, *f.* intermediate repast, light repast, collation. ~mauer, *f.* partition-wall, party-wall. ~miſchung, *f.* intermixture. ~mittel, *n.* [Phys.] medium. ~muskel, *m.* [Anat.] interosseous muscle. ~muskelband, *n.* intermuscular ligament. ~pauſe, *f.* interval. ~perſon, *f.* intermeddler; agent, go-between. ~pfeiler, *m.* intermediate pillar (*or* pier). ~pfoſten, *m.* middle-post. ~platz, *m.* intermediate place; [Comm.] staple-town. ~raum, *m.* 1. space *or* distance between, intermediate space, interval, interstice; [Phys.] pore; [Typ.] space; (in Büchern) blank. 2. interval (of time), space of time between any two points *or* events, distance (of an hour, of a year &c.); in ~räumen, *pl.* at intervals, intermittingly; in ~räumen bezahlen, to pay by instalments; in ~räumen kommend, ſtattfindend, intermitting; [Med.] intermittent. ~rede, *f.* interlocution, interchange of speech; interruption; digression; [Theat.] aside. ~redner, *m.* interlocutor. ~regierung, *f.* interregnum. ~reich, *n.* = ~regierung. ~reiſe, *f.* intermediate voyage *or* tour. ~rippennerv, *m.* [Anat.] intercostal muscles. ~rippennerv, *m.* [Anat.] sympathetic nerve. ~rippenſtück, *n.* middle rib-piece. ~ruf, *m.* shout between, loud interruption; exclamation. ~ſatz, *m.* parenthesis; incident proposition; insertion. ~ſchicht, *f.* [Miner.] intermediate stratum. ~ſpeiſe, *f.* = ~gericht. ~ſpiel, *n.* [Theat.] interlude, intermezzo. ~ſpruch, *m.* = ~beſcheid. ~ſtab, *m.* [Archit.] fillet. ~ſtachelmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] interspinal muscle. ~ſtadt, *f.* intermediate town. ~ſtand, *m.*, 1. intermediate position *or* state. 2. interposition, intervention. ~ſtänder, *m.* middle post. ~ſtation, *f.* intermediate station *or* place, way-station. ~ſtellung, *f.* = ~ſtand. ~ſtift, *m.* [Print.] space. ~ſtimme, *f.* [Mus.] counter-tenor. ~ſtock, *m.*, ~ſtockwerk, *n.* = ~geſchoß. ~ſtück, *n.* intermediate piece. ~ſtufe, *f.* intermediate stage. ~ſtunde, *f.* 1. intermediate hour; (eines Kranken) lucid interval. 2. [Schol.] (for ~viertelſtunde) short pause (*or* interval) of about 10 to 15 minutes between two lessons. ~ſtunden, *pl.* odd hours. ~tiefe, *f.* intermediate depth, depth between; [Archit.] metope. ~ton, *m.* intermediate tone. ~träger, *m.* tale-bearer, tell-tale, go-between, (inter-) meddler, tamperer. ~trägerei, *f.* tale-telling, tale-bearing. ~umſtand, *m.* incidental circumstance, incident. ~urteil, *n.* = ~beſcheid. ~verdeck, *n.* = ~deck. ~vers, *m.* intermediate verse. ~verſammlung, *f.* intermediate meeting. ~vorfall, *m.* incident, episode. ~wall, *m.* [Fort.] curtain. ~wand, *f.* partition-wall. ~waſſer, *n.* intermediate water. ~weite, *f.* interval, distance between; [Archit.] intermission. ~weſen, *n.* intermediate being *or* nature. ~wind, *m.* quarter-wind blowing from between the (four) cardinal points. ~wort, *n.* [Gram.] interjection. ~zaun, *m.* partition-hedge *or* -fence. ~zeile, *f.* intermediate line, interline. ~zeilig, *adj.* interlinear. ~zeit, *f.* interval, interlapse of time, mean-time, intermediate *or* intervening time, interim; in der ~zeit, in the mean-time, meanwhile; (eines Kranken) interval (of peace, of ease, of reason). ~zuſtand, *m.* intermediate state. **Zwi'ſchgold,** *(sm., no pl.)* [fr. MHG. zwisch = twofold (cf. zwiſchen), & s. Gold] party-gold.

Zwiſt, *(sm., pl.* ~e) [MHG. zwist; cf. Engl. twist] 1. discord, disunion, variance, dissension; difference, dispute, quarrel; ☾ squabble, tiff; im ~e leben (mit), to live at variance (with). 2. [Weav.] die ~e, *pl.* = Fadenbruch. **Zwi'ſtig,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -ig] discordant, (being) at variance; quarrelling. **Zwi'ſtigkeit,** *(uf.)* [s. prec. & -keit] dissension, difference, quarrel, discord.

Zwi'tſchern, *(wv.)* [MHG. zwitzern] *v. a.* & *n.* to twitter, chirp *or* warble; (v. Schwalben) to twitter; wie die Alten ſungen, ſo ~ die Jungen, [prov.] like father, like son. ~, *(sn., vbls.)* twittering, chirping, warbling.

Zwi'tter, *(sm., pl.* ~*)* [MHG. zwitar] 1. half-breed, bastard, mongrel, mule; [Bot.] hybrid, hermaphrodite; [Gard.] bastard; [Miner.] crystalized tin-ore; black-lead, molybden. 2. hermaphrodite.

Comps.: ~artig, *adj.* hermaphrodite; [Bot.] androgynous, androgynal, bissexual; hybrid(ous), bastard, mongrel. ~bildung, *f.* 1. hermaphrodism; hybridation. 2. cross-breed; hybrid. ~blume, *f.*, ~blüte, *f.* [Bot.] hermaphrodito (flower). ~blüten, *pl.* united flowers. ~blütig, *adj.* [Bot.] hermaphrodite, androgynous. ~eſel, *m.* mule. ~form, *f.* androgynous form, cross(-breed). ~gang, *m.* [Min.] tin-vein. ~geſchlecht, *n.* hybrid stock; mongrel race. ~geſchöpf, *n.* = ~weſen. ~geſtalt, *f.* 1. = Zwitter. 2. hybrid form. ~käfer, *m.* oil-clock, oil-beetle. ~pflanze, *f.* hermaphrodite (plant), androgynous plant; hybrid, bastard-plant. ~ſtand, *m.* hermaphrodism. ~ſtock, *m.* [Min.] mass of tin-ore. ~weſen, *n.* hybrid *or* hermaphroditical being, condition (*or* nature); hermaphrodism; hybrid state. ~wort, *n.* hybrid (word). **Zwi'tterhaft,** *adj.* [s. prec. & -haft] hybrid. + **Zwi'ttern,** *(wv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* to be between two states, f. i. between light and dark.

∗ **Zwö,** *card.* [MHG. zwō; cf. zwei] = zwei *(only applied to feminine substantives).*

Zwölf, *card.* & *adj.* [MHG. zwelf] twelve; um ~ (Uhr), at twelve o'clock, (mittags) at noon, (nachts) at midnight. ~, *(uf.)* a twelve; dozen.

~-, in comps.: ~achteltakt, *m.* [Mus.] twelve-eight time. ~blätterig, *adj.* [Bot.] dodeca-petalous. ~eck, *n.* dodecagon. ~eckig, *adj.* dodecagonal. ~ender, *m.* [Hunt.] stag (of twelve points). ~fach, *adj.* twelvefold; twelve times; das ~fache, twelve times as much. ~fingerdarm, *m.* [Anat.] duodenum. ~flach, *n.* [Geom.] dodecahedron. ~flächig, *adj.* dodecahedral. ~fürſt, *m.* dodecarch. ~griff(e)lig, *adj.* [Bot.] dodecagynian, dodecagynous. ~jährig, *adj.* twelve years old, of twelve years. ~jährlich, *adj.* (happening, done) every twelve years. ~köpfig, *adj.* (v. Flachſe) twelve-headed. ~lötig, *adj.* of six ounces. ~mal, *adv.* twelve times. ~malig, *adj.* twelve times repeated. ~männerig, *adj.* [Bot.] dodecandrian. ~männerige Pflanze, dodecander. ~monatlich, *adj.* (happening, done) every twelve months. ~pfünder, *m.* [Artill.] twelve-pounder. ~pfündig, *adj.* of twelve pounds. ~ſeitig, *adj.* twelve-sided, having twelve sides; dodecagonal. ~ſtündig, *adj.* of *(or* lasting) twelve hours. ~ſtündlich, *adj.* (happening) every twelve hours. ~tägig, *adj.* of twelve days, twelve days old. ~täglich, *adj.* (happening) every twelve days. ~teilig, *adj.* duodecimal, divided in twelve parts; [Bot.] dodecafid, dodecapartite. ~weib(er)ig, *adj.* [Bot.] dodecagynian; ~weib(er)ige Pflanze, dodecagyn. **Zwölfer,** *(tsvölfər, tsvölvər) (sm., pl.* ~*)* [s. zwölf & -er] 1. a twelve. 2. one of the (council of) twelve. 3. anything of the number twelve, a coin worth 12 Pfennige.

Kreuzer &c., wine &c. of the year .. 12. ~format, *n.* [Typ.] sheet of twelves. **Zwö'lfertei,** *adj., no infl.* [s. zwölf & -erlei] of twelve different kinds (*or* sorts). **Zwö'lfte,** *ord. & adj.* [s. zwölf & -te] twelfth; die ~n, the twelve days *or* nights between Christmas and Twelfth-night. **Zwö'lftel,** *(sn..pl. ~)* [s. prec. & -tel] a twelfth (part). ~format, *n.* [Typ.] sheet in twelves, duodecimo; in ~format, in duodecimo; ein Buch in ~format, duodecimo (book). **Zwö'lftens,** *adv.* [s. zwölfte & -ens] twelfthly, in the twelfth place.

Zyli'nder &c. = Cylinder &c.

Zym'bel = Zimbel.

Zymā'm, *(sn., pl. ~e)* &c. s. E.G.P. zymome &c.

Die Wörter, die sich nicht unter Z finden, suche man unter C. For words not found under Z, look under C.

ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS.

SUFFIXES.

-ā'li-en, [L. -alia] *suffix* forming *plural substantives.*

-ā'ner, [L. -anus, & cf. -aner] *suffix* forming *substantives* w. m. -an, -anian.

-ā'ri-er, [L. -arius, & cf. -er] *suffix* forming *substantives* w. m. -arian.

-aſt, [Gr. *αστης*, L. -asta] *suffix* forming *substantives* w. m. -aster, -astic, -ist.

-atū'r, [L. -atura] *suffix* forming *substantives* w. m. -(a)ture.

-erich = -rich.

-etten, p. 323, ought to stand alphabetically on p. 321.

-form, [s. E. G. P. -form] *suffix* forming *substantives* & *adjectives* w. m. -form.

-ierlich, [after manierlich, poſſierlich] *suffix* forming *adjectives.*

-nen, [MHG. -enen, -nen] *suffix* forming *verbs.*

A'bkömmlich, *adj.* [s. abkommen, 2. & -lich] able to get away; dispensable.

A'b-rücken ... ~, *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) to move off, to remove.

○ **A'nderſt,** [MHG. & cf. -ſt, 3. & Engl. -t, 2.] = anders.

A'n-gebracht, *pp.* of anbringen, which see.

A'n-gewieſen, *pp. adj.* [*pp.* of anweiſen] 1. assigned, directed, referred. 2. (to be referred to &c.:) having no other resource but &c., dependent on &c.; ich bin auf meinen Gehalt ~, I have nothing but my salary to live upon.

A'nmieter, *(sm., pl. ~)* [s. an & Mieter] person taking *or* engaging to take lodgings; hirer, renter, tenant, lessee.

A'ntragen ... ~, *v. n.* 1. (auf etwas) ... 2. ○ to sneak, peach.

Äquivale'nt, *adj.* & *(sn., pl. ~e)* [L. æquivalens, & s. -ent] equivalent.

Bau'er ... ~, III. *(wm., in sing. also sm.; pl. ~n)* ...

Bede'nken, *(irr. v., ffcps.)* ...

Be-i'rren ... for disconverted read disconcerted.

Beſchä'len ... II., cf. Schellhengſt.

Bi'nſen-, in comps. ... ~wahrheit, *f.* commonplace, platitude.

Brief ... Comps.: ... ~karte, *f.* letter card.

Bü'chſe, comps. ... ~bord, *m. n.* s. u. Bord, II. ~rück, *n.* s. u. -rück. ~ſturz, *m.* s. u. Sturz, 1. a).

Bund, *(sm.,* i. m. 2. us. *sn., pl. ...)* ...

Bü'ndel, *(sn., + sm., pl. ~)* ...

Burſchikō's ... [... *suffix -ικως*] ...

Ce'ntner ... for other comps. see und. Zentner.

Ceremonie, *(tsĕremō'ni-e, tsĕremonī') (ucf.)* [...

Danā'ch ... ~achtung, *f.* = Nachachtung, which see.

Dem (... cf. der, das; as *defin. art.* pron. *dĕm*, as *demonstr. or rel. pron. dēm*).

De'nken, *(irr. v.; impf. ...*

Dü'ſtern, *(ucf.)* ...

Eh'e, not E'he ...

Ei'nback ... [s. ein-, I. & Back, II.] ...

‡ **Fah'en,** *(sv.,* like fangen, + *pp.* fah'en) [MHG. vähen] = fangen.

Fi'ſtbohne = Veitsbohne, s. u. Veits-.

‹ ○ **Foſel, Fuſel,** *(fo'z'l, fu'z'l) (sum., pl. ~n)* [cf. Faſe, Faſer, Fäschen] light, feathery, flocculent stuff: flock, fluff, fuzz. ‹ ○ **Fü'zel,** *(sn., pl. ~n)* [cf. Fitz, fitzeln, verfitzen] = prec.

Geſtü't, p. 123, not Geſtut.

Gewi'chtigt, *pp.* of wichtigen.

○ **Gre'mpel** ... [... cf. Krempel, II.] ...

Gröb ... Comps.: ... ~ſchrötig, *adj.* coarse-grained; square-built, robust, strapping.

Herei'n (○ also pron. *hē'rain*, cf. hinein).

Hü'ber, [MHG. huobære, cf. Hube & -er] now only a family name, but ↓ † us. in comps. w. m. Meier, 3., cf. Engl. -by, 2., f. i. Wühlhuber *(sm., pl. ~)* = underminer, agitator.

Ilias, ...

Kalmie'ren, *(ov.)* [Fr. calmer. & s. -ieren] *v. a.* to calm.

‹ **Knō'te,** *(wm.* ... but **Knō'ten,** *(sm.* ... without the sign ‹ before it.

Kre'mpel, II. cf. Grempel.

Kri'bbeln, *(ov.)* [MHG. ... × krabbeln] ...

Kra'ppeln, *(ov.)* [MHG.] = krabbeln.

länftig, in comps. = länfig, 1.

⊖ ∗ **Ma'nnſen,** *(sm., pl. ~)* [fr. Mann, after Weibſen] man, male person.

Mitni'chten, *adv.* s. und. Nicht, I.

Ori-entie'ren ... Sich ~, *v. refl.* 1. ... place one is in, to take one's bearings, to determine one's position with regard to surrounding objects; ſich nicht ~ ...

Reiß-, in comps. ... ~nagel, *m.* drawing-pin.

Salō'n, *(sm., pl. ~ś)* [Fr.] drawing-room. ~fähig, *adj.* used to the drawing-room, presentable, gentlemanlike, ladylike. ~luft, *f.* drawing-room atmosphere.

Sch! *interj.* [onom.] hush! hist! shoo!

Schau'er, I. ... ~, V. *(sm., pl. ~)* [= Schauder ? × ...

Schlau'fe, *(ucf.)* [MHG. slouf, cf. Schluff, ſchliefen] loop.

[○ **Schu'nkel,** *(ucf.)* [?] Schaukel. ‹ ○ **Schu'nkeln,** *(ucv.)* [s. prec. & -n] *v. n.* to join hands (as it is done in singing Auld-lang-syne) and at the same time sway from side to side to the measure of the music and the burden of the song.

Sein, I. *(irr. v.; pres. sg. ...*

∗ **Stö'rzen** = ſtürzen.

Verde'rben, *(sv.: ... pp.* verde'rbt) [MHG. verdërben] *v. n.* (*pfw.* sein) 1. to be spoiled ...

Supplementary List of some Irregular Verbal Forms.

To save space many *Imperfects, Subjunctive Imperfects, & Past Participles* of *Compound Irregular Verbs,* are not included in the body of the Dictionary as these may be easily formed by reference to the simple verbs. As, however, some of these forms might occasionally give the beginner some difficulty the following list of irregular compounds with emp-, ent-, er-, ver-, has been added for his aid.

The forms are given in the order: *Imperfect, Subjunctive Imperfect, & Past Participle,* each separated by a semi-colon, to avoid the needless repetition of their grammatical designation. Where the vowel of the *pp.* differs from the other forms it will be found either before the *impf. & subj. impf.* or after them according to alphabetical order.

In the case where the vowel of the *Imperative sing.* differs from that of the *Infinitive,* these forms will also be found in their alphabetical order.

Moreover, a few irregular or remarkable forms of simple *irr. verbs* omitted in the body of the work, have been added here.

borſt, *impf.;* **bör'ſte;** *subj. impf.* of berſten.
driſch, *imperat.* dreſchen.
empfah'l; empfähl'te; empfehlen.
empfa'nd; empfä'nde; empfinden.
empfa'ngen, *pp.;* empfangen.
empfieh'l, *imperat.;* empfehlen.
empfi(e)'ng; empfi(e)'nge; empfangen.
empföh'le, *subj. imp.;* **empfoh'len,** *pp.;* empfehlen.
empfu'nden, *pp.;* empfinden.
entba'nd; entbä'nde; entbinden.
entbö't; entbö'te; entbö'ten; entbieten.
entbrā'ch; entbrä'che; entbrechen.
entbra'nnt, *pp.;* **entbra'nnte; entbre'nnte;** entbrennen.
entbro'chen, *pp.;* entbrechen.
entbu'nden, *pp.;* entbinden.
entfah'ren, *pp.;* entfahren.
entfa'llen, *pp.;* **entfie'l; entfie'le;** entfallen.
entflō'g; entflö'ge; entflō'gen; entfliegen.
entfloh'; **entflöh'e; entfloh'en;** entfliehen.
entflö'ß; entflö'ſſe; entflo'ſſen; entfließen.
entgal't; entgä'lte; entgelten.
entga'ngen, *pp.;* **entgi'ng, entgie'ng; entgi'nge, entgie'nge;** entgehen.
entgli'tt; entgli'tte; entgli'tten; entgleiten.
entglo'mm; entglö'mme; entglo'mmen; entglimmen.
*** entgo'lt; entgö'lte (* entgü'lte); entgo'lten;** entgelten.
entha'lten, *pp.;* **enthie'lt; enthie'lte;** enthalten.
entho'b, enthū'b; enthö'be, enthü'be; enthō'ben; entheben.
entkā'm; entkä'me; entko'mmen; entkommen.
entkrō'ch; entkrö'che; entkro'chen; entkriechen.
entlā'den, *pp.;* entladen.
entla'ſſen, *pp.;* entlaſſen.
entlau'fen, *pp.;* **entlie'f; entlie'fe;** entlaufen.
entlie'ß; entlie'ße; entlaſſen.
entlieh';entlieh'e;entlieh'en; entleihen.
entlū'd; entlü'de; entladen.
entnah'm; entnä'hme; entno'mmen; entnehmen.
entquo'll; entquö'lle; entquo'llen; entquellen.
entrā'ten, *pp.;* **entrie't; entrie'te;** entraten.
entrī'ß; entri'ſſe; entri'ſſen; entreißen.
entſa'ndt, entſe'ndet, *pp.;* **entſa'ndte, entſe'ndete; entſe'ndete;** entſenden.
entſa'nk; entſä'nke; entſinken.
entſa'nn; entſä'nne, entſö'nne; entſinnen.
entſchie'd; entſchie'de; entſchie'den; entſcheiden.
entſchlā'fen, *pp.;* entſchlafen.
entſchla'gen, *pp.;* entſchlagen.
entſchli'ch; entſchli'che; entſchli'chen; entſchleichen.
entſchlie'f; entſchlie'fe; entſchlafen.
entſchlū'g; entſchlü'ge; entſchlagen.
entſo'nnen, *pp.;* entſinnen.
entſpa'nn; entſpä'nne, entſpö'nne; entſpo'nnen; entſpinnen.
entſpra'ng; entſprä'nge; entſpru'ngen; entſpringen.
entſta'nd, entſtu'nd; entſtä'nde, entſtü'nde; entſta'nden; entſtehen.
entſtie'g; entſtie'ge; entſtie'gen; entſteigen.
entſu'nken, *pp.;* entſinken.
entwa'chſen, *pp.;* entwachſen.
entwa'nd; entwä'nde; entwinden.
entwa'ndt, entwe'ndet, *pp.;* **entwa'ndte, entwe'ndete; entwe'ndete;** entwenden.
entwa'rf; entwä'rfe; entwo'rfen; entwerfen.
entwi'ch; entwi'che; entwi'chen; entweichen.
entwī'chs; entwü'chſe; entwachſen.
entwu'nden, *pp.;* entwinden.
entwü'rfe, *subj. impf.;* entwerfen.
entzō'g; entzö'ge; entzō'gen; entziehen.
erbā't; erbä'te; erbē'ten; erbitten.
erbli'ch; erbli'che; erbli'chen; erbleichen.
erbō't; erbō'te; erbō'ten; erbieten.
erbrā'ch; erbrä'che; erbro'chen; erbrechen.
erda'cht, *pp.;* **erda'chte; erdä'chte;** erdenken.
erdrā'ſch, erdro'ſch; erdrä'ſche, erdrö'ſche; erdro'ſchen; erdreſchen.
erfah'ren, *pp.;* erfahren.
erfa'nd; erfä'nde; erfinden.
erflō'g; erflö'ge; erflō'gen; erfliegen.
erfo'cht; erfö'chte; erfo'chten; erfechten.
erfrō'r; erfrö're; erfrō'ren; erfrieren.
erfuh'r; erfüh're; erfahren.
erfu'nden, *pp.;* erfinden.
ergā'b; ergä'be; ergeben.
erga'ngen, *pp.;* ergehen.
ergē'ben, *pp.;* ergeben.
ergi'ng, ergie'ng; ergi'nge, ergie'nge; ergehen.
erglo'mm; erglö'mme; erglo'mmen; erglimmen.
ergō'ß; ergö'ſſe; ergo'ſſen; ergießen.
ergri'ff; ergri'ffe; ergri'ffen; ergreifen.
erha'lten, *pp.;* **erhie'lt; erhie'lte;** erhalten.
erhō'b, erhū'b; erhö'be, erhü'be; erhō'ben; erheben.
erka'nnt, *pp.;* **erka'nnte; erke'nnte;** erkennen.
erkla'ng; erklä'nge; erklu'ngen; erklingen.
erkō'r; erkö're; erkō'ren; erkieſen.
erla'g; erlä'ge; erliegen.
erlā's; erlä'ſe; erleſen.
erlau'fen, *pp.;* erlaufen.
erlē'gen, *pp.;* erliegen.
erlē'ſen, *pp.;* erleſen.
erlie'f; erlie'fe; erlaufen.
erlie's, *imp.* erleſen.
erlie'ß; erlie'ße; erlaſſen.
erli'ſch, *imperat.;* **erli'ſchſt, erli'ſcht,** *2. 3. sg. pres.;* erlöſchen, I.
erli'tt; erli'tte; erli'tten; erleiden.
erlō'g; erlö'ge; erlō'gen; erlügen.
erlo'ſch; erlö'ſche; erlo'ſchen; erlöſchen, I.
ermā'ß; ermä'ße; erme'ſſen; ermeſſen.
erna'nnt, *pp.;* **erna'nnte; erne'nnte;** ernennen.
erra'ng; errä'nge; erringen.
erra'ten, *pp.;* **errie't; errie'te;** erraten.

erri'tt; **erri'tte**; **erri'tten**, *pp.*; erreiten.
errı'ngen, *pp.*; erringen.
erſchaffen, *pp.*; erſchaffen.
erſchie'n; **erſchie'ne**; **erſchie'nen**; erſcheinen.
erſchlā'gen, *pp.*; erſchlagen.
erſchli'ch; **erſchli'che**; **erſchli'chen**; erſchleichen.
erſchlōß; **erſchlō'ſſe**; **erſchlo'ſſen**; erſchließen.
erſchlū'g; **erſchlū'ge**; erſchlagen.
erſcho'll; **erſchö'lle**; **erſcho'llen**; erſchallen.
erſchō'ß; **erſchö'ſſe**; **erſcho'ſſen**; erſchießen.
erſchrā'k; **erſchrā'ke**; erſchrecken.
erſchrie'; **erſchrie'e**; **erſchrie'en**; erſchreien.
erſchrie'b; **erſchrie'be**; **erſchrie'ben**; erſchreiben.
erſchro'cken, *pp.*; erſchrecken.
erſchū'f; **erſchü'fe**; erſchaffen.
erſchwa'ng; **erſchwä'nge**, **erſchwi'nge**; **erſchwu'ngen**; erſchwingen.
erſah'; **erſä'he**; erſehen.
erſa'nk; **erſä'nke**; erſinken.
erſa'nn; **erſä'nne**; erſinnen.
erſa'ß; **erſā'ße**; erſitzen.
erſeh'en, *pp.*; erſehen.
erſe'ſſen, *pp.*; erſitzen.
erſo'ff; **erſö'ffe**; **erſo'ffen**; erſaufen.
erſo'nn; **erſö'nne**; **erſo'nnen**; erſinnen.
erſprōß; **erſprö'ſſe**; **erſpro'ſſen**; erſprießen.
erſta'ch; **erſtā'che**; erſtechen.
erſtah'l; **erſtäh'le**; erſtehlen.
erſta'nd; **erſtä'nde**; **erſta'nden**; erſtehen.
erſta'rb; erſterben.
erſtie'g; **erſtie'ge**; **erſtie'gen**; erſteigen.
erſto'chen, *pp.*; erſtechen.
erſtoh'l; **erſtöh'le**; **erſtoh'len**; erſtehlen.
erſto'rben, *pp.*; erſterben.
erſtri'tt; **erſtri'tte**; **erſtri'tten**; erſtreiten.
erſtu'nd; **erſtü'nde**; erſtehen.
erſtu'rb; **erſtü'rbe**; erſterben.
erſu'nken, *pp.*; erſinken.
ertrā'gen, *pp.*; ertragen.
ertra'nk; **erträ'nke**; ertrinken.
ertra't; **ertrā'te**; **ertrē'ten**; ertreten.
ertrū'g; **ertrü'ge**; ertragen.
ertru'nken, *pp.*; ertrinken.
erwa'chſen, *pp.*; erwachſen.
erwa'rb; erwerben.
erwie'ſ; **erwie'ſe**; **erwie'ſen**; erweiſen.
erwō'g; **erwō'ge**; **erwō'gen**; erwägen.
erwo'rben, *pp.*; erwerben.
erwū'chſ; **erwü'chſe**; erwachſen.
erwü'rbe; erwerben.
hielt; **hie'lte**; halten.
hie'ng; **hie'nge**; hangen, hängen.
hilf, *imperat.*; **hilfſt**, *2.*, **hilft**, *3. sg. pres.*; helfen.
hing, **hi'nge** = hieng, hienge.
lies, *imperat.*; + **lie'ſeſt**, *2. sg. pres.*, **lieſt**, *2., 3. sg. pres.*; leſen.
verba'rg; **verbä'rge**; verbergen.
verbā't; **verbā'te**; verbitten.
verbi'rg, *imp.*; **verbi'rgſt**, **verbi'rgt**, *2. 3. sg. pres.*; verbergen.
verbī'ß; **verbi'ſſe**; **verbi'ſſen**; verbeißen.
verbli'ch; **verbli'che**; **verbli'chen**; verbleichen.
verblie'b; **verblie'be**; **verblie'ben**; verbleiben.
verblie'ſ; **verblie'ſe**; verblaſen.
verbō'g; **verbō'ge**; **verbō'gen**; verbiegen.
verbra'ch; **verbrā'che**; verbrechen.
verbra'chte, *pp.*; **verbra'chte**; **verbrā'chte**; verbringen.
verbrie't; **verbrie'te**; verbraten.
verbro'chen, *pp.*; verbrechen.
verbu'nden, *pp.*; verbinden.
verfah'ren, *pp.*; verfahren.
verfa'ngen, *pp.*; verfangen.
verfī(e)'ng; **verfī(e)'nge**; verfangen.
verflō'g; **verflō'ge**; **verflō'gen**; verfliegen.
verfo'cht; **verfö'chte**; **verfo'chten**; verfechten.
verfuh'r; **verfüh're**; verfahren.
verga'lt; **verga'lte**; vergelten.
vergi(e)'ng; **vergi(e)'nge**; vergehen.
vergli'ch; **vergli'che**; **vergli'chen**; vergleichen.
verglo'mm; **verglö'mme**; **verglo'mmen**, *pp.*; verglimmen.
vergoh'r; **vergöh're**; **vergoh'ren**; vergähren.
vergo'lt; **vergö'lte**; **vergo'lten**, *pp.*; vergelten.
vergō'ß; **vergö'ſſe**; **vergo'ſſen**; vergießen.
vergru'b; **vergrü'be**; vergraben.
vergü'lte; vergelten.
verha'lf; **verhä'lfe**; verhelfen.
verha'lten, *pp.*; verhalten.
verhie'b; **verhie'be**; verhauen.
verhie'lt; **verhie'lte**; verhalten.
verhie'ß; **verhie'ße**; verheißen.
verhō'b; **verhō'be**; **verhō'ben**; verheben.
verho'lfen, *pp.*; verhelfen.
verhū'b; **verhü'be**; verheben.
verhu'lf; **verhü'lfe**; verhelfen.
verka'm; **verka'me**; verkommen.
verka'nnt, *pp.*; **verka'nnte**; **verke'nnte**; verkennen.
verkla'ng; **verklä'nge**; **verklu'ngen**; verklingen.
verkni'pp; **verkni'ppe**; **verkni'ppen**; verkneipen.
verkrō'ch; **verkrö'che**; **verkro'chen**; verkriechen.
verlā'den, *pp.*; verladen.
verlā'g; **verlā'ge**; verliegen.
verlā's; **verlā'ſe**; verleſen.
verlū'd; **verlü'de**; verladen.
vermah'len, *pp.*; vermahlen.
verma'ß; **vermā'ße**; **verme'ſſen**; vermeſſen.
vermie'd; **vermie'de**; **vermie'den**; vermeiden.
vernah'm; **vernäh'me**; **verno'mmen**; vernehmen.
verpfī'ff; **verpfī'ffe**; **verpfī'ffen**; verpfeifen.
verra'nn; **verrä'nne**; verrinnen.
verre'nnte, *subj. impf.*; verrennen.
verrie'b; **verrie'be**; **verrie'ben**; verreiben.
verrie'f; **verrie'fe**; verrufen.
verrie't; **verrie'te**; verraten.
verrī'ß; **verri'ſſe**; **verri'ſſen**; verreißen.
verro'ch; **verrö'che**; **verro'chen**; verriechen.
verrö'nne, *subj. impf.*; **verro'nnen**, *pp.*; verrinnen.
verſah'; **verſäh'e**; verſehen.
verſa'ß; **verſā'ße**; verſitzen.
verſchla'ng; **verſchlä'nge**; verſchlingen.
verſchlie'f; **verſchlie'fe**; verſchlafen.
verſchli'ch; **verſchli'che**; **verſchli'chen**; verſchleichen.
verſchlī'ff; **verſchlī'ffe**; **verſchlī'ffen**; verſchleifen.
verſchlī'ß; **verſchlī'ſſe**; **verſchlī'ſſen**; verſchleißen.
verſchmi'ß; **verſchmi'ſſe**; **verſchmi'ſſen**; verſchmeißen.
verſchmo'lz; **verſchmö'lze**; **verſchmo'lzen**; verſchmelzen.
verſchnō'b; **verſchnō'be**; **verſchnō'ben**; verſchnauben.
verſchrie'b; **verſchrie'be**; **verſchrie'ben**; verſchreiben.
verſchwa'nd; **verſchwä'nde**; verſchwinden.
verſchwō'r; **verſchwō're**; **verſchwō'ren**; verſchwören.
verſchwu'nden, *pp.*; verſchwinden.
verſe'ndete, *subj. impf.*; verſenden.
verſpie'; **verſpie'e**; **verſpie'en**; verſpeien.
verſpra'ch; **verſprā'che**; **verſpro'chen**; verſprechen.
verſta'ch; **verſtā'che**; verſtechen.
verſtie'ß; **verſtie'ße**; verſtoßen.
verſto'chen, *pp.*; verſtechen.
verſtu'nd; **verſtü'nde**; verſtehen.
vertrā'gen, *pp.*; vertragen.
vertha'n, *pp.*; **vertha't**; **vertha'te**; verthun.
vertra'nk; **verträ'nke**; vertrinken.
vertrā't; **vertrā'te**; **vertrē'ten**; vertreten.
vertrū'g; **vertrü'ge**; vertragen.
vertru'nken, *pp.*; vertrinken.
verwa'chſen, *pp.*; verwachſen.
verwa'nd; **verwä'nde**; verwinden.
verwa'rf; **verwä'rfe**; verwerfen.
verwa'ſchen, *pp.*; verwaſchen.
verwe'ndete, *impf.* & *subj. impf.*; verwenden.
verwi'ch; **verwi'che**; **verwi'chen**; verweichen.
verwō'g; **verwō'ge**; **verwō'gen**; verwiegen, II.
verwū'chſ; **verwü'chſe**; verwachſen.
verwü'rfe; verwerfen.
verwü'ſch; **verwü'ſche**; verwaſchen.

APPENDIX I.

List of German Proper Names.

(For Abbreviations used see List of Abbr. on pp. XVII—XX.)

Abr

A.

Abru'zzen, *pl.* [Mts.] Abruzzi.
A'da, [WN.] = Adelheid. **Adē'le**, [WN.] Adela. **A'delheid**, [WN.] Adelaide, Ada.
A'dolf, [MN.] Adolphus.
A'gatha, **Agā'the**, [WN.] Agatha.
Ägy'pten, [LN.] Egypt; **Ägy'pter**, [PN.], **ägy'ptiſch**, *adj.* Egyptian.
Albā'ner, **Albanē'ſe**, [PN.], **albā'niſch**, **albanē'ſiſch**, *adj.* Albanian; **Albā'nien**, [LN.] Albania.
Alberti'ne, [WN.] Alberta.
Al(l)ema'nne, [PN.] Allemanian, *pl.* Alleman(n)i; **allema'nniſch**, *adj.* Allemanian.
A'lfons, [MN.] Alphonso.
Algē'rien, [LN.] Algeria.
Alice, *(ali'se)* [WN.] Alice.
A'loiſ, [MN.] Aloysius.
A'lt-ruſſe, **A'lt-ruſſin**, [PN.], **a'lt-ruſſiſch**, *adj.* Muscovite.
Amā'lie, **Amā'lia**, [WN.] Amalia.
A'nden, *pl.* [Mts.] Andes.
Andrē'as, [MN.] Andrew.
A'ngeln, *pl.* [PN.] Angles; **A'ngelſachſe**, [PN.], **a'ngelſächſiſch**, *adj.* Anglo-Saxon; **a'ngliſch**, *adj.* Anglian.
A'nnchen, [WN.] Annie.
Anti'llen, *pl.* [Is.] Antilles, die kleinen ∼, the Leeward Isles; **Anti'llenmeer**, Caribean Sea.
A'nton, [MN.] Anthony.
Antō'nie, [WN.] Antonia, Antoinette.
Antwe'rpen, [PlN.] Antwerp.
Apenni'nen, *pl.* [Mts.] Apennines, Apennine Mountains.
Apū'lien, [LN.] Apulia, Puglia; **apū'liſch**, *adj.* Apulian.
Arā'bien, [LN.] Arabia, das Steinige ∼, Arabia Petrea; **Araber**, (⌐∪∪ *or* ∪⌐∪) [PN.], **arā'biſch**, *adj.* Arabian.
Arde'nnen, *pl.*, **Arde'nnerwald**, [Mts.] Ardennes.
A'ri-er, [PN.], **ā'riſch**, *adj.* Aryan.
A'rmelmeer, English Channel.

Byz

Aſiā'te, **Aſiā'tin**, [PN.], **aſiā'tiſch**, *adj.* Asiatic; **A'ſien**, [LN.] Asia.
Athē'n, [PlN.] Athens.
Atla'ntiſches Meer, the Atlantic (Ocean).
Au'guſt, [MN.] Augustus.
Augu'ſte, [WN.] Augusta.
Au'guſtin, [MN.] Augustin(e), Austin.
Aurē'lie, [WN.] Aurelia.
Auſtralā'ſien, [LN.] Australasia.
Auſtrā'lien, [LN.] Australia.
Azō'ren, *pl.* [Is.] Azores.

B.

Bai'er, ꝛc., s. Bayer, ꝛc.
Ba'ldūn, [MN.] Baldwin.
Bā'rbel, [WN.] Barbara, Bab, Babbie, Babby.
Ba'rtel, **Bartholomā'us**, [MN.] Bartholomew.
Bā'ſel, [PlN.] Bâle, Basle.
Bay'er, **Bay'erin**, [PN.], **bay'riſch**, *adj.* Bavarian; **Bay'ern**, [LN.] Bavaria.
Beā'trix, [WN.] Beatrice.
Be'lgien, [LN.] Belgium; **Be'lgier**, **Be'lgierin**, [PN.], **be'lgiſch**, *adj.* Belgian.
Bō'denſee, Lake of Constance.
Böh'me, **Böh'min**, [PN.]. **böh'miſch**, *adj.* Bohemian, incorr. = Tſcheche ꝛc.; **Böh'men**, [LN.] Bohemia.
Bo'ttniſcher Mee'rbuſen, Gulf of Bothnia.
Braſi'lien, [LN.] Brazil.
Brau'nſchweig, [LN.] Brunswick.
Bretagne, *(breta'nje)* [LN.] Britany.
Brigi'tte, [WN.] Bridget, Biddy.
Brita'nnien, [LN.] Britain; **Bri'tte**, **Bri'ttin**, [PN.] Briton; **bri'ttiſch**, *adj.* British.
Brü'gge, [PlN.] Bruges.
Brü'ſſel, [PlN.] Brussels.
Bulgā're, **Bulgā'rin**, [PN.], **bulgā'riſch**, *adj.* Bulgarian; **Bulgā'rien**, [LN.] Bulgaria.
Bū'r, **Bū'rin**, [PN.] Boer.
Burgu'nd, [LN.] Burgundy.
Byza'nz, [PlN.] Byzantium, Constantinople.

Etſ

C (s. also und. K).

Cäci'lie, [WN.] Cecily.
Charlotte, *(ſarlo'te)* [WN.] Charlotte.
Chri'ſtel, [MN.] Kit, Christie. ∼, [WN.] Christiana.
Chri'ſtof, [MN.] Christopher.
Cöln = Köln.
Cy'pern, [I.] Cyprus.
Czeche, *(tše'çe)* ꝛc. = Tſcheche, ꝛc.

D.

Dalmā'tien, [LN.] Dalmatia; **Dalmati'ner**, [PN.], **dalmati'niſch**, **dalmā'tiſch**, *adj.* Dalmatian.
Dā'ne, **Dā'nin**, [PN.] Dane; **Dā'niſch**, *adj.* Danish; **Dā'nemark**, [LN.] Denmark.
Die'trich [MN.].
Do'lfa, [WN.] *dim.* of Rudolfine.
Dō'nau, [R.] Danube. ∼fürſtentümer, [LN.] Danubian Principalities.
Dō'rchen, [WN.] [*dim.* of next] Doll, Dolly. Dot. **Dorothē'a**, [WN.] Dorothy.
Drau, **Drā'we**, [R.] Drave.
Dü'nki'rchen, [PlN.] Dunkirk.

E.

E'berhard, [MN.] Everard.
E'di, [MN.] [*dim.* of next] Ned, Neddy.
E'duard, [MN.] Edward.
Ei'smeer, Arctic Sea *or* Ocean.
Eleonō're, [WM.] Eleanor.
Eli'as, [MN.] Elijah.
Eli'ſabeth, [WN.] Elizabeth.
E'lſaß, [LN.] Alsace; **E'lſäſſer**, [PN.], **e'lſäſſiſch**, *adj.* Alsatian.
E'lschen, **E'lſe**, [WN.] Alice, Elsie.
Emil, *(e'mil, emi'l)* [MN.] Emilius.
Emi'li-e, [WN.] Emily.
E'mmerich, [MN.] Emmerick, Emmery.
E'rich, [MN.] Eric.
Ernſt, [MN.] Ernest.
Erneſti'ne, [WN.] Ernestine.
E'ſthland, [LN.] Esthonia.
Etſch, [R.] Adige.

∼ stands for the word treated of. ∗ obsol. • [in Etymology] hypoth. + rare. ∓ strictly. ± fig. ⌶ transf.

Eug

Eugen, *(oi'gēn* or *oigē'n)* [MN.] Eugene.
Eugenie, *(oigē'ni-e* or *oiženi')* Eugenia.
E'va, [WN.] Eve. **E'vchen**, *dim.* of prec.

F.

Feu'erländer, [PN.], **feu'erländiſch**, *adj.* Patagonian; **Feu'erland**, [LN.] Tierra del Fuego.
Fi'chtelgebirge, [Mts.] (the Fir Mountains) 'Fichtelgebirge'.
Fi'dſchi-inſeln, [Is.] Feejee *or* Fiji Islands.
Fi'nne, **Fi'nnin**, [PN.] Finn; **fi'nniſch**, *adj.* Finnish; **Fi'nnland**, [LN.] Finland.
Flä'mländer, [PN.] Fleming; **flä'mländiſch**, *adj.* Flemish, cf. Blaamen &c.; **Flä'ndern**, [LN.] Flanders.
Florenz, *(flore'nts* or *flō'rents)* [PlN.] Florence.
Frä'nke, [PN.], **frä'nkiſch**, *adj.* Franconian; **Frä'nken**, **Frä'nkenland**, [LN.] Franconia.
Frä'nkfurt, [PlN.] Frankfort.
Frä'nkreich, [LN.] France.
Franz, [MN.] Francis, Frank.
Frä'nzchen, **Frä'nzel**, [MN. & WN.] *dim.* of prec. & next, Frank, Fanny.
Franzi'ska, [WN.] Frances, Fanny.
Friau'l, [PlN.] Friuli.
Fric'drich, [MN.] Frederic(k). **Friedcrī'ke**, [WN.] Frederica.
Fric'ſe, **Fric'sländer**, [PN.] Friesländer, Frisian; **fric'ſiſch**, *adj.* Frisian; **Fric'sland**, [LN.] Frisia, Friesland.
Fritz, [MN.] [*dim.* of Friedrich] Fred.
℄ **Fri'zel**, [MN. & WN.] *dim.* of Fritz & of Friederike.
Furlä'ner, [PN.] Inhabitant of Friuli.

G.

Galilä'a, [LN.] Galilee; **Galilä'er**, [PN.], **galilä'iſch**, *adj.* Galilean.
Gä'lc, [PN.] Gael; **gä'liſch**, *adj.* Gaelic.
Gali'zi-en, [LN.] Galicia; **Gali'zier**, [PN.], **gali'ziſch**, *adj.* Galician.
Ga'lli-en, [LN.] Gaul; **Ga'lli-er**, [PN.], **ga'lliſch**, *adj.* Gaul.
Gascogne, *(gasko'nj(e))* [LN.] Gascony; **Gascogner**, *(gasko'njer)* [PN.] Gasconian.
Ge'ldern, [LN.] Guelders.
Genf, [PlN.] Geneva; **Ge'nfer**, [PN.], **ge'nferiſch**, *adj.* Genevese. **Ge'nferſee**, Lake of Geneva, Lake Leman.
Gent, [PlN.] Ghent.
Gē'nua, [PlN.] Genoa; **Gēnuē'ſer**, [PN.], **genuē'ſiſch**, *adj.* Genoese.
Gē'rhard, [MN.] Gerard.
Ge'rtrūd, [WN.] Gertrude.
Glā'rner, [PN.] Inhabitant of the Swiss canton Glarus.
Görz, [PlN.] Goritz.
Gō'ſen, [LN.] Goschen.
Go'ttfried, [MN.] Godfrey, Geoffrey.
Graubü'nden, [LN.] the Grisons; **Graubü'ndner**, [PN. & *adj.*] Grison.
Gregor, *(grē'gor* or *gregō'r)* [MN.] Gregory.
Grē'tchen, **Grē'te**, **Grē'tel**, [WN.] [*dim.* of Margarete] Madge, Margery, Marget, Meg.
Grie'che, **Grie'chin**, [PN.], **grie'chiſch**, *adj.* Greek, Grecian; **Grie'chenland**, [LN.] Greece.
Grō'nland, [LN.] Greenland: **Grō'nländer**, [PN.] Greenlander.
Groß'britanni-en, [LN.] Great Britain.
Guido, *(gi'do)* [MN.] Guido, Guy.
Gu'ſtav, [MN.] Gustavus.

H.

Haag, [PlN.] the Hague.
Hä'ndel, [AN.] Handel.
Hä'nnchen, **Ha'nne**, [WN.] [*dim.* of Johanna] Hannah, Jane, Janie.
Hanno'ver, [LN.] Hanover; **Hannoverā'ner**, [PN.], **hannō'verſch**, *adj.* Hanoverian.
Ha'nſeſtädte, the Hanse-Towns.
Harz, [Mts.] the Harz Mountains.
Hebri'den, *pl.* [Is.] the Hebrides.
Hē'dwig, [WN.] Edwiga.
Hei'nrich, [MN.] Henry. **Heinz**, [MN.] [*dim.* of prec.] Hal, Harry.
He'lena, **Helē'ne**, [WN.] Helena, Helen.
He'lgoland, [I.] Heligoland.
He'lſingör, [PlN.] Elsinore.
He'nnegau, [LN.] Hainault.
Henri-e'tte, [WN.] Henrietta, Harriet, Hally.
He'rmann, [MN.] Herman, Harman.
Hermī'ne [WN.].
He'ſſe, [PN.], **he'ſſiſch**, *adj.* Hessian; **He'ſſen**, [LN.] Hesse.
Hi-erō'nymus, [MN.] Jerome.
Hilā'rius, [MN.] Hilary.
Hi'lda, **Hi'ldegard**, [WN.] Hilda, Hildegard.
Hi'ndū, [PN.] Hindoo.
Hi'nter-indi-en, [LN.] Indo-China.
Hī'ob, [MN.] Job.
Ho'llaud, [LN.] Holland; **Ho'länder**, **Ho'lländerin**, [PN.] Dutchman, Dutchwoman, die Holländer, the Dutch; **ho'lländiſch**, *adj.* Dutch.
Horā'z, [AN. & MN.] Horace.
Hū'go, [MN.] Hugh.
Hu'nne, [PN.] Hun.

I.

I'da, [WN.] Ida.
I'gnaz, [MN.] Ignatius.
I'ndi-en, [LN.] India, the Indies; **I'ndi-er**, [PN.], **indiſch**, *adj.* Indian.
I'rre, **I'rin**, **I'rländer(in)**, [PN.] Irishman, Irishwoman; **I'rland**, [LN.] Ireland; **i'riſch**, **i'rländiſch**, *adj.* Irish.
I'sland, [LN.] Iceland.
I'ſtri-en, [LN.] Istria.
Ita'li-en, [LN.] Italy; **Italiē'ner(in)**, [PN.], **italiē'niſch**, **ita'liſch**, *adj.* Italian.

Kro

J (Konſonant).

Ja'kob, [MN.] James; **Jā'kōbchen**, [MN.] [*dim.* of prec.] Jemmy, Jim.
Jakobi'ne, [WN.] Jaqueline, Jaquet, Jemina.
Japa'ner(in), **Japanē'ſe (Japanē'ſin, *f.*)**, [PN.], **japanē'ſiſch**, **japā'niſch**, *adj.* Japanese.
Jēremi'as, [MN.] Jeremiah, Jeremy.
Jeſai'as, [MN.] Esaias, Isaiah.
Je'ttchen, **Je'tte**, [WN.] [*dim.* of Henriette] Harriet, Hetty, Etta.
Jōbſt, [MN.] Joyce, Jocelyn.
Jō'hann, **Joha'nnes**, [MN.] John.
Joha'nna, [WN.] Jane, Janet, Joan.
Jō'nas, [MN.] Jonah.
Joſt, [MN.] Jocelyn.
Jō'ſua, [MN.] Joshua.
Ju'lchen, **Ju'li-e**, **Jūli-e'tte**, [WN.] Juliet.
Julia'ne, [WN.] Gillian.
Jū'liſche Alpen, [Mts.] Julian Alps.
Jū'lius, [MN.] Julius, Giles.
Jü'rge, [MN.] [*dim.* of Georg] Georgy.
Ju'ſtus, [MN.] Jocelyn.
Jü'te, **(Jü'tin, *f.)* Jü'tländer**, [PN.] Jute; **jü'tiſch**, *adj.* Jutish, of Jutland; **Jü'tland**, [LN.] Jutland.

K.

Ka'ffer, [PN.] Kaffer, Kaffre, Kaf(fir; **Ka'ffernland**, [LN.] Caffraria.
‖ **Kai'phas**, [MN.] Caiaphas.
Kalifo'rni-en, [LN.] California.
Kalmü'ck(e), [PN.] Calmuck, Kalmuck.
Kana'riſche Inſeln, [Is.] Canary Islands.
Kap der Guten Hoffnung, [LN.] Cape of Good Hope.
Ka'pland, [LN.] Cape Colony. **Ka'pſtadt**, Cape Town.
Karl, [MN.] Charles, *dim.* **Ka'rlchen**, [MN.] Charley.
Kä'rnten, [LN.] Carinthia.
Karoli'ne, [WN.] Caroline; *dim.* **Karoli'nchen**, [WN.] Carry.
Ka'rolinger, [PN.], **karoli'ngiſch**, *adj.* Carlovingian.
Karpā'then, [Mts.] Carpathians.
Ka'ſchmir, [LN.] Cashmere, Kashmir.
Ka'ſpar, **Ka'ſper**, [MN.] Jasper.
Ka'ſpiſches Meer, the Caspian Sea.
Katharī'na, [WN.] Catharine.
Kā'thchen, **Kā'the**, [WN.] *dim.* of prec. Kate, Kitty.
Ke'lte, **Ke'ltin**, [PN.] Celt; **ke'ltiſch**, *adj.* Celtic.
Kirgi'ſe, [PN.] Kirghiz.
Klaus, [MN.] Nicholas, Nick.
Klei'na'ſi-en, [LN.] Asia Minor.
Klē'mens, [MN.] Clement.
Köln, [PlN.] Cologne.
Ko'nrād, [MN.] Conrade.
Krain, [LN.] Carniola.
Krā'kau, [PlN.] Cracow.
Krēml, Kremlin.
Krim, [LN.] Crimea.
Kroā'ti-en, [LN.] Croatia.

§ gener. ℄ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ↕ ironic. o provinc. ⊖ vulg. ⚕ dignif. ⚘ poet. ‖ bibl.

Kur

Kurdiſtan, [LN.] Kurdistan.
Kürheſſen, [LN.] Electorate of Hesse.
Kürland, [LN.] Courland.

L.

Lauſitz, [LN.] Lusatia.
Leipzig, [PlN.] Leipsic.
Lene, Lenchen, [*dim.* of Magdalene & Helene] [WN.] Maud, Helen.
Leonhard, [MN.] Leonard.
Leonore, [WN.] Eleanor.
Libanon, [Mt.] Lebanon.
Lisbeth, Lischen, Liſe, Liesel, [*dim.* of Eliſabeth] [WN.] Bess, Betty, Bet, Betsy, Lizzie.
Lina, Linchen, [*dim.* of Karoline] Carry, Carrie, Caddy.
Liſſabon, [PlN.] Lisbon.
Liſette = Lieschen.
Litauen, [LN.] Lithuania.
Livland, [LN.] Livonia.
Lorchen, Lore, [*dim.* of Eleonore] [WN.] Lora.
Lorenz, [MN.] Laurence.
Lothar, [MN.] Lothair, Lothario.
Lothringen, [LN.] Lorraine.
Lottchen, Lotte, [*dim.* of Charlotte] [WN.] Lotty.
Löwen, [PlN.] Louvain.
Lübeck, [PlN.] Lubeck; **lübiſch**, *adj.* of Lübeck.
Lucia, Lucie, [WN.] Lucy.
Ludwig, [MN.] Louis.
Luiſe, [WN.] Louisa.
Lüttich, [PlN.] Liege, Liège.
Luzern, [PlN.] Lucerne.
Lyon, [PlN.] Lyons.

M.

Magdalena, Magdalene, [WN.] Magdalen, Magdalene, Maudlin.
Magyar, *(madjār)* [PN.]. **magyariſch**, *(madjāriš) adj.* Magyar.
Mähren, [LN.] Moravia; **mähriſch**, *adj.* Moravian.
Mailand, [PlN.] Milan.
Mainz, [PlN.] Mayence.
Malaie, [PN.], **malaiiſch**, *adj.* Malay, Malayan.
Mandſchu, Mandſchüre, [PN.] Manchoo, Manchu; **Mandſchurei**, [LN.] Manchuria.
Margarete, **Margarete**, [WN.] Margaret.
Maria'nne, [WN.] Mary Anne.
Marie, [WN.] Maria, Mary. **Marie**, *(marī', + marī'e)* [WN.] Mary; **Marie'chen, Marie'le**, [WN.] (*dim.* of prec.) Moll, Molly, Polly.
Märker, [PN.] Marker, Inhabitant of the March Brandenburg.
Marokko, [LN.] Morocco.
Mathilde, [WN.] Mathilda.
Matthäus, [MN.] Matthew.
Matz, [*dim.* of Matthias] [MN.] Matty.
Mauer, [PN.] Moor; **mauriſch**, *adj.* Moorish.
Mecheln, [PlN.] Mechlin, Malines.
Meißen, [LN.] Misnia.

Mep

Merowinger, *pl.* [PN.] Merovingians.
Michael, ☾ **Michel**, [MN.] Michael, ☾ Mike.
Minna, ☾ **Mine**, [*dim.* of Wilhelmine] [WN.] Minnie.
Mitteleuropa, [LN.] Central Europe.
Mittelländiſches Meer, the Mediterranean Sea.
Mohikaner, *pl.* [PN.] Mohicans.
Moldau, I. [LN.] Moldavia. ∼, II. [R.] Moldau.
Moritz, [MN.] Maurice.
Moskau, [LN.] Moscow.
Moslem (*pl.* **Moslemin**), [PN.] Moslem, Mussulman.
Moſel, [R.] Moselle.
München, [PlN.] Munich.
Münſter, [PlN.] Munster.

N.

Nanking, [PlN.] Nankin.
Nannette, Nanni, [*dim.* of Anna] [WN.] Nancy, Nanni.
Neapel, [PlN.] Naples.
Nebukadnezar, [MN.] Nebuchadnezzar.
Neufundland, [LN.] Newfoundland.
Neuſchottland, [LN.] Nova Scotia.
Neuſeeland, [LN.] New Zealand.
Nicäa, [PlN.] Nice.
Niederdeutſchland, [LN.] Lower Germany.
Niederlande, *pl.* [LN.] the Netherlands; **Niederländer**, [PN.] Netherlander, Dutchman; **niederländiſch**, *adj.* Netherlandish, Dutch.
Niederöſterreich, [LN.] Lower Austria.
Niklas, [*dim.* of next] [MN.] Nick.
Nikolaus, [MN.] Nicholas.
Nil, [R.] Nile.
Nordkap, North Cape.
Nordſee, German Ocean.
Norwegen, [LN.] Norway; **Norweger**, [PN.], **norwegiſch**, *adj.* Norwegian.
Nürnberg, [PlN.] Nuremberg.

O.

Oberdeutſchland, [LN.] Upper Germany.
Oberöſterreich, [LN.] Upper Austria.
Ofen, [PlN.] Buda; **Ofen-Peſt**, [PlN.] Buda-Pesth.
Oranien, [LN.] Orange.
Öſterreich, [LN.] Austria; **Öſterreicher**, [PN.], **öſterreichiſch**, *adj.* Austrian.
Oſtindien, [LN.] the East Indies.
Öſtreich ꝛc. = Öſterreich ꝛc.
Oſtſee, the Baltic (Sea).
Ozeanien, [LN.] Australasia, Oceania.

P.

Paläſtina, [LN.] Palestine.
Pauline, Pauline, [WN.] Paulina.
Peking, [PlN.] Pekin.
Pepi, [*dim.* of Joſeph] [MN.] Joe.

Sep

Perſien, [LN.] Persia; **Perſer**, [PN.], **perſiſch**, *adj.* Persian.
Pfälzer, [PN.], **pfälziſch**, *adj.* [s. Pfalz, I.] Palatine, of the Palatinate.
Philipp, [MN.] Philip.
Philippine, [WN.] Philippa.
Piemont, *(piemō)* [LN.] Piedmont.
Pipin, [MN.] Pepin.
Po, [R.] the River Po, Padus.
Pole, Polin, [PN.] Pole; **Polen**, [LN.] Poland; **polniſch**, *adj.* Polish.
Pommern, [LN.] Pommerania.
Portugal, [LN.] Portugal; **Portugieſe**, [PN.], **portugieſiſch**, *adj.* Portuguese.
Prag, [PlN.] Prague.
Preuße, Preußin, [PN.], **preußiſch**, *adj.* Prussian; **Preußen**, [LN.] Prussia.
Provençale, *(provāsā'le)* [PN.], **provençaliſch**, *(provāsā'liš) adj.* Provençal. **Provence**, *(provā's)* [LN.] Provence.

R.

Rahel, [WN.] Rachel.
Raimund, [MN.] Raymond.
Regensburg, [PlN.] Ratisbon.
Reuſſe, [PN.] Russian.
Roſa, [WN.] Rose; *dim.* **Röschen, Röſel**, Rosie.
Rotes Meer, Red Sea.
Rüben, [MN.] Reuben.
Rüdiger, [MN.] Roger.
Rudolf, [MN.] Rodolph, Ralph.
Rudolfine [WN.].
Rumäne, [PN.], **rumäniſch**, *adj.* Roumanian; **Rumänien**, [LN.] Roumania.
Ruſſe, Ruſſin, [PN.], **ruſſiſch**, *adj.* Russian; **Rußland**, [LN.] Russia.

S.

Sachſen, [LN.] Saxony; ∼-Koburg, [LN.] Saxe-Coburg; **Sachſe**, (**Sächſin**, *f.*) [PN.], **ſächſiſch**, *adj.* Saxon.
Salomon, [MN.] Solomon.
Sau, Save, [R.] Save.
Sauerland, [LN.] South Westphalia.
Scheldt, [R.] Scheldt.
Schleſien, [LN.] Silesia; **Schleſier**, [PN.], **ſchleſiſch**, *adj.* Silesian.
Schleswig, [LN.] Sleswick.
Schotte, [PN.] Scotchman; **ſchottiſch**, *adj.* Scotch; **Schottland**, [LN.] Scotland.
Schwabe, (**Schwäbin**, *f.*) [PN.], **ſchwäbiſch**, *adj.* Swabian; **Schwaben**, ∼**land**, [LN.] Swabia.
Schwarzes Meer, Black Sea.
Schwarzwald, [Mts.] Black Forest.
Schwede, [PN.] Swede; **Schweden**, [LN.] Sweden; **ſchwediſch**, *adj.* Swedish.
Seeland, I. [I.] Zealand; 2. [LN.] Zeeland.
‖ **Sem**, [MN.] Shem.
○ **Sepp, Seppel**, [*dim.* of Joſeph] [MN.] Joe.

Ser

Se'rbe, [PN.], **ſe'rbiſch**, *adj.* Servian: **Se'rbi-en**, [LN.] Servia.
Sibī'ri-en, [LN.] Siberia; **Sibī'ri-er**, [PN.], **ſibī'riſch**, *adj.* Siberian.
Siebenbü'rgen, [LN.] Transylvania; **Siebenbü'rger**, [PN.], **ſiebenbü'rgiſch**, *adj.* Transylvanian.
‖ **Si'mſon**, [MN.] Samson.
Sizī'li-en, [L.] Sicily.
Slā'we, [PN.] Slave, Slav: **ſlā'wiſch**, *adj.* Slavic; **Slawō'ni-en**, [LN.] Slavonia; **Slawō'ni-er**, [PN.], **ſlawō'niſch**, *adj.* Slavonian.
Soſie', **Sophie'**, [PN.] Sophia, Sophy.
Spā'ni-en, [LN.] Spain; **Spā'ni-er**, [PN.] Spaniard; **ſpā'niſch**, *adj.* Spanish.
Stei'ermark, [LN.] Styria; **Stei'rer**, [PN.], **ſtei'riſch**, *adj.* Styrian.
Ste'phan, [MN.] Stephen.
Stiller Oʼzean, Pacific (Ocean).

T.

Thē'ben, [PlN.] Thebes.
The'mſe, [R.] Thames.
Thē'odōr, [MN.] Theodore.
Therē'ſe, [WN.] Theresa.
Thermopy'len, *pl.* Thermopylæ.
Theſſalō'nicher, [PN.] Thessalonian.
Thü'ringen, [LN.] Thuringia; **Thü'ringer**, [PN.], **thü'ringiſch**, *adj.* Thuringian.
Ti'ldchen, **Ti'lde**, [*dim.* of Mathilde] [MN.] Mathilda.
‖ **Timō'the-us**, [MN.] Timothy.
Tirō'l, [LN.] the Tyrol: **Tirō'ler**, [PN.], **tirō'liſch**, *adj.* Tyrolese.
Ti'zian, [A.N.] Titian.
Tobias, *(tobī'as, tō'bias)* [MN.] Tobiah. Toby.
Toskā'na, [LN.] Tuscany: **Toskā'ner**, [PN.], **toskā'niſch**, *adj.* Tuscan.
Tri-e'nt, [PlN.] Trent: **Trī-entī'ner**, [PN.], **trī-entī'niſch**, *adj.* Tridentine.
Trier, [PlN.] Treves.
Tri-e'ſt, [PlN.] Trieste.

Tra

Trī'nchen, **Trī'ne**, [*dim.* of Katharina] [WN.] Kate, Kitty.
Trō'ja, [PlN.] Troy.
Trū'dchen, **Trū'de**, [*dim.* of Gertrud] [WN.] Gerty.
Tſche'che, *m.*, **Tſche'chin**, *f.* [PN.], **tſche'chiſch**, *adj.* Czech, Tchech.
Tſcherke'ſſe, *m.*, **Tſcherke'ſſin**, *f.* [PN.], **tſcherke'ſſiſch**, *adj.* Circassian.
Tü'rke, *m.*, **Tü'rkin**, *f.* [PN.] Turk, Turkish woman; **Türkei'**, [LN.] Turkey; **tü'rkiſch**, *adj.* Turkish.
Tyrō'l = Tirol.

U.

Ukraī'ne, [LN.] Ukraina, Ukraine.
Ul'rich, [MN.] Ulric.
Ulrī'ka, **Ulrī'ke**, [WN.] Ulrica.
U'ngār, *m.*, **U'ngarin**, *f.* [PN.], **u'ngariſch**, *adj.* Hungarian; **U'ngarn**, [LN.] Hungary (more correct but rather ✻ **U'nger**, **u'ng(e)riſch**, **U'ngern**).
Urā'l, [Mts.] Ural Mountains.
Urias, *(urī'as, ū'rias)* [MN.] Uriah.
U'rſel, [*dim.* of Urſula] [WN.] Ursula, Ursly.

V.

Vă'lentin, [MN.] Valentine.
Vălenti'ne, [WN.] Valentine.
Veit, [MN.] Vitus.
Ve'lten, [MN.] = Valentin.
Venedig, *(venē'dik)* [PlN.] Venice; **Venezianer**, [PN.], **venezianiſch**, *(venetsiā'nər, -ā'niſ)* *adj.* Venetian.
Venlo, *(vē'nlo)* [PlN.] Venloo.
Vereinigte Staaten, [LN.] United States (of North America).
Veſuv, *(vezū'f)* [Mt.] Vesuvius.
Vie'rwa'ldſtätter See, Lake of Lucerne, Lake of the Four-Cantons.
Vincenz, *(vi'ntsents)* [MN.] Vincent.
Vlaa'men, **Vlā'men** *pl.* [PN.] the Flemings, Flemish: **vlā'miſch**, *adj.* Flemish.

Zür

Vli'ſſingen, [PlN.] Flushing.
Vō'rder-indi-en, [LN.] Hindustan.
✻ **Vō'rder-ō'ſterreich**, [LN.] the Austrian Forelands.

W.

Waadt(land), [LN.] Canton of Vaud.
Wā'ggis, [PlN.] Weggis.
Wala'che, [PN.], **wala'chiſch**, *adj.* Wallachian: **Walachei'**, [LN.] Wallachia.
Wa'llis, 1. Valais (in Switzerland). 2. Wales (in England).
Wallī'ſer, Welshman; **wallī'ſiſch**, *adj.* Welsh.
Wallō'ne, [PN.], **wallō'niſch**, *adj.* Walloon.
Wa'lther, [MN.] Walter, *dim.* Wat.
Wa'rſchau, [PlN.] Warsaw.
Wa'sgau, **Wa'sgenwald**, [Mts.] the Vosges.
Wa'ſſerpola(e)ke, [PN.] Pole of Upper Silesia.
Wei'chſel, [R.] Vistula.
We'rner [MN.].
Weſtfa'le, *m.*, **Weſtfā'lin**, *f.* [PN.], **weſtfā'liſch**, *adj.* Westphalian; **Weſtfā'len**, [LN.] Westphalia.
We'ſigōten, *pl.* [PN.] Visigoths.
Wien, [PlN.] Vienna; **Wie'ner**, *m.*, **Wie'nerin**, *f.* [PN.], **wie'neriſch**, *adj.* Viennese.
Wi'lhelm, [MN.] William.
Wilhelmi'ne, [WN.] Wilhelmina.
Wü'rttemberg, [LN.] Würt(t)emberg.

Y.

Y'pern, Ypress.

Z.

Zacharī'as, [MN.] Zachary, Zachariah.
Zarathu'ſtra, **Zoroa'ſter**, [MN.] Zoroaster.
Zebedā'us, [MN.] Zebedee.
Zi'nn-inſeln, [Is.] Cassiterides.
Zui'derſee, Zuyder-Zee.
Zü'rich, [PlN.] Zurich.

§ gener. ☾ colloqu. † contempt. ↓ humor. ↕ ironic. ○ provinc. ⊖ vulg. ⚸ dignif. ☿ poet. ‖ bibl.

APPENDIX II.

List of Abbreviations and Contractions used in Writing and Printing

in addition to those given on pp. XXIX—XXXII vol. I. and on pp. XVII—XX of this volume.

Verzeichnis der gebräuchlichsten Abkürzungen.

(a) English Abbreviations. Englische Abkürzungen.

N.B. If any abbreviations have two or more separate meanings, these are separated by a semicolon (;).

A. = Answer.
A^1 = First Class.
A. A. = Associate in Arts.
a = at the rate of.
A. A. G. = Assistant Adjutant General.
A. B. = Able-bodied seaman.
A. B. C.-girl = Aerated-Bread-Company-waitress.
Abl., ablat. = Ablative.
Abp. = Archbishop.
A. C. = Ante Christum: Before Christ.
Acct., a/c = Account.
a./d. = after date.
A. D. = Anno Domini.
A. D. C. = Aide-de-camp.
Ad. lib. = Ad libitum.
Æt. = Aetatis, of age, aged.
A. H. = In the year of the Hegira.
Ala. = Alabama, U. S. A.
A. M. = Anno mundi; Artium Magister, Master of Arts.
A. M. *or* a. m. = ante meridiem, before noon.
Amt. = Amount.
App. = Appendix.
A. R. A. = Associate of the Royal Academy.
Arch. = Architecture.
Ark. = Arkansas, U. S. A.
Arr. = Arrival.
Art. = Article.
A./S. = Account Sales.
A. S. = Anglo-Saxon.
A. U. C. = anno urbis conditæ, or ab urbe condita.
Aug. = August.
Auxil. = Auxiliary.
Avoir. = Avoirdupois.
b. = born.
B. A. = Bachelor of Arts.
Bart. = Baronet.
Batt. = Battalion.
B. C. = Before Christ.
B. C. L. = Bachelor of Civil Law.
B./D. = Bank Draft.
B. D. = Bachelor of Divinity.
Bds. = Bound in boards.
B./E. = Bill of Exchange.
Beds. = Bedfordshire.
Bib. = Biblical.
Bk. = Bank.
B./L. = Bill of Lading.
B. L. = Bachelor of Laws.
B. M. = Bachelor of Medicine.
B. Mus. = Bachelor of Music.
bot. = Bought.
Bp. = Bishop.
B./P. = Bills Payable.
B. P. B. = Bank Post Bill.
B./R. = Bills Receivable.
Brig. Gen. = Brigadier General.
Brit. = Britain.
Bro. = Brother.
Bros. = Brothers.
B./S. = Bill of Sale.
B. S. = Bachelor of Surgery.
B. Sc. = Bachelor of Science.
Bt. = Baronet.
bt. fwd. = Brought forward.
Bucks. = Buckinghamshire.
B. V. M. = Blessed Virgin Mary.
C. = Centigrade; centime.
C. A. = Chartered Accountant; Crown Agent.
Ca., Cal. = California, U. S. A.
Cam., Cantab. = Cambridge.
Cantuar. = Canterbury.
Cap. = Caput: chapter.
Caps. = Capitals.
Capt. = Captain.
Card. = Cardinal.
Cath. = Catholic.
C. B. = Companion of the Bath; Cask Book.
C. C. = Catholic Clergyman; Crown Colony.
Cd. fwd. = Carried forward.
C. D. V. = Carte de Visite.
C. E. = Civil Engineer.
Cel. = Celsius.
cf. = confer, compare.
c. f. *or* c. & f. = Cost and freight.
Chap. = Chapter.
Chas. = Charles.
Chq. = Cheque.
C. I. = Crown of India.
C. I. E. = Companion of the Order of the Indian Empire.

c. i. f. = Cost, Freight & Insnrance.
Cit. = Citation; Citizen.
Civ. = Civil.
C. J. = Chief Jnstice.
Clk. = Clerk in Orders.
cm. = Centimetres.
C. M. G. = Companion of the Order of SS. Michael & George.
Co. = County; Company.
C. O. = Commanding Officer.
[illegible] = Cash on Delivery.
Non seq. [illegible].
Coll. = College.
comm. *or* Com. = Commission.
Comp. = Compare, comparative.
con. = contra.
Conn. = Connecticut, U. S. A.
contd. = continued.
Corn. = Cornwall.
Cos. = Cosine.
C./P. = Charter Party.
Cr. = Credit; Creditor.
C. R. = Custos Rotulorum (Master or Keeper of the Rolls).
Cres. = Crescendo.
Crim. con. = Criminal conversation, adultery.
Crs. = Creditor's side.
C. S. = Clerk to the Signet; Civil Service.
C. S. I. = Companion of the Order of the Star of India.
Ct. = Connecticut, U. S. A.
ct. = count; court; carat; centime.
Cum. div. = With Dividend.
Cnr. = Current (month).
Cwt. = Hundredweight.
d. = Penny.
d. = died.
Dan. = Daniel.
Dav. = David.
D. B. = Day Book.
D. C. = Da capo, from the beginning.
D. C. L. = Doctor of Civil Law.
D. D. = Doctor of Divinity.
D./D. = Draft on Demand.
d./d. = Days after Date.
Debs. = Debendures.
Dec. = December.
Def. = Definition.
Del. = Delaware, U. S. A.
del. = delineavit, he (or she) drew it.
Dept. = Department.
Der. = Derivation.
Deut. = Deuteronomy.
D'ft. *or* dft. = Draft.
D. G. = Dei gratia, by the grace of God.
disct. = Discount.
Div. = Dividend.
D. Litt. = Doctor of Literature.
D. L. O. = Dead Letter Office.
do. = Ditto — The same.
Dols. = Dollars.
Doz. = Dozen.
Dr. = Debtor; Doctor.
Drs. = debit-side.
d./s. = days after sight.
D. Sc. = Doctor of Science.
D. S. O. = Distinguished Service Order.
D. T. = Delirium tremens.
Dnb. = Dublin.
D. V. = Deo Volente, God willing.
Dwt. = Pennyweight.
Dy., D/y = Delivery.
E. = East.
Ebor. = York.
E. C. = East Central postal district.
Eccles. = Ecclesiastical.
Ed. = Editor.
Edin. = Edinburgh.
Edm. = Edmund.
Edw. = Edward.
E. E. = Errors excepted.
e. g., ex. gr. = exempli gratia, for example.
E. I. = East India.
E. I. C. = East India Company.
Eliz. = Elizabeth.
Emp. = Emperor.
encl. = Enclosure.
E. N. E. = East-north-east.
Eng. = England.
E. & O. E. = Errors and omissions excepted.
Eq. = Equal.
E. S. E. = East-south-east.
Esp. = Especially.
Esq., Esqr. = Esquire.
etc., &c. = Et cetera: and so forth.
Ethnol. = Ethnological.
et seq. = and the following.
ex. = out of.
Ex., Exch. = Exchange.
ex. div., X. D. = Without Dividend.
Exp. = Expenses.
F. = Fellow; Fahrenheit.
f. = Farthing.
Fa. = Florida, U. S. A.
Fahr. = Fahrenheit.
F. a. s. = Free alongside.
F. A. S. = Fallow of the Antiqnarian Society.
Fcp. = Foolscap.
F. C. S. = Fellow of the Chemical Society.
F. D. = Fidei Defensor, Defender of the Faith.
Feb. = Febrnary.
fec. = Fecit, he (or she) did it.
F. G. S. = Fellow of the Geological Society.
Fig. = Figure; figuratively.
Fl. = Florin.
F. L. S. = Fellow of the Linnæan Society.
F. M. = Field Marshal.
Fol. = Folio.
f. o. b. = Free on board.
F. P. = Fire-plug; hydrant.
F. R. C. P. = Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians.
F. R. C. S. = Fellow of the Royal College of Surgeons.
Fred. = Frederick.
F. R. G. S. = Fellow of the Royal Geographical Society.
Fri. = Friday.
'Frisco. = San Francisco.
F. R. S. = Fellow of the Royal Society.
frt. = Freight.
F. S. A. = Fellow of the Society of Antiqnaries.
Ft. = Foot.
F. T. C. D. = Fellow of Trinity College, Dublin.
Fur. = Furlong.
F. Z. S. = Fellow of the Zoological Society.
G. = Gulf.
G. A. = General Average.
Ga. = Georgia, U. S. A.
Gal. = Gallons.
G. C. B. = Grand Cross of the Bath.
G. C. H. = Grand Cross of Hanover.
G. C. M. G. = Grand Cross of SS. Michael & George.
G. C. S. I. = Grand Commander of the Star of India.
Gen. = General.
Gent. = Gentleman.
Ger. = German.
Gm. = Grammes.
G. M. = Grand Master.
Gov. = Governor.
Gov. Gen. = Governor-general.
Govt. = Government.
G. P. O. = General Post Office.
Gr. = Grains.

Gro. = Gross.
Gtt. = Guttæ, drops, minims.
Gun. = Gunnery.
H. = Hours.
Hants = Hampshire.
H. B. M. = His (or Her) Britannic Majesty.
h. e. = hoc est, this is.
Hf. bd. = Half bound.
H. H. = His (or Her) Highness; His Holiness.
Hhd. = Hogshead.
H. I. H. = His (or Her) Imperial Highness.
Hind. = Hindustani.
H. M. = His (or Her) Majesty.
H. M. C. = His (*or* Her) Majesty's Customs.
H. M. S. = His (or Her) Majesty's Ship; His (*or* Her) Majesty's Service.
Ho. = House.
Hon. = Honourable.
Hony. = Honorary.
H. P. = Horsepower.
H. R. H. = His (or Her) Royal Highness.
H. S. H. = His (or Her) Serene Highness.
Hunts. = Huntingdonshire.
I. = Island.
Ia. = Indiana, U. S. A.
I. B. = Invoice Book.
Id. = Idem, the same.
Ib., ibid. = Ibidem, in the same place.
i. e. = Id est, that is.
I. H. S. = Jesus Hominum Salvator.
Ill. = Illinois, U. S. A.
In. = Inches.
Incog. = Incognito.
I. N. R. I. = Iesus Nazarenus Rex Iudæorum.
Insp. Gen. = Inspector-general.
Inst., inst. = Instant, the current month.
int. = Interest.
inv. = Invoice.
I. O. U. = I owe you; promissory note.
Io. = Iowa, U. S. A.
Ital. = Italics.
J. = Judge.
J./A. = Joint Account.
Jan. = January.
Jno. = John.
Jos. = Joseph.
J. P. = Justice of the Peace.
Jul. = July.
Jun. = June.
K. = King; in comps. Knight.
Kan. = Kansas, U. S. A.
K. B. = Knight of the Bath.
K. C. = King's Counsel.
K. C. B. = Knight Commander of the Bath.
K. C. M. G. = Knight Commander of SS. Michael & George.
K. C. S. I. = Knight Commander of the Star of India.
Ken. = Kentucky, U. S. A.
K. G. = Knight of the Garter.
K. G. C. B. = Knight Grand Cross of the Bath.
Kilog. = Kilogramme.
Kilom. = Kilometre.
Kilos. = Kilogrammes.
Knt. = Knight.
K. P. = Knight of St. Patrick.
K. T. = Knight of the Thistle.
K. T. A. = *(και τα λειπομενα)*, and the rest, et cetera.
Ky. = Kentucky, U. S. A.
L. = Lake; Latin.
L. £ l. = Pound sterling.
La. = Louisiana, U. S. A.
Lat. = Latitude.
lb., lbs. = Pound weight.
L./C. = Letter of Credit.
lc. = Lower case (in opposition to the upper case, containing the capital letters).
Ld. = Lord.
L. D. S. = Licentiate of Dental Surgery.
L. F. = Ledger Folio.
L. G. = Lieutenant Governor.
L. I. = Long Island, U. S. A.
Lient. = Lieutenant.
Lieut. Col. = Lieutenant Colonel.
Lieut. Gen. = Lieutenant General.
Lieut. Gov. = Lieutenant Governor.
Liq. = Liquor.
Litt. D. = Doctor of Literature.
LL. B. = Bachelor of Laws.
LL. D. = Doctor of Laws.
Lond. = London.
Long. = Longitude.
Loq. = Loquitur, he (or she) says.
Lou. = Louisiana, U. S. A.
L. R. C. P. = Licentiate of the Royal College of Physicians.
L. R. C. S. = Licentiate of the Royal College of Surgeons.
L. S. = Locus sigilli: Place of the seal.
L. S. A. = Licentiate of the Society of apothecaries.
L. s. d. = Pounds, shillings and pence.
M. = Monsieur: Mille, one Thousand.
m. = Married; masculine; mille.
M. A. = Master of Arts.
Ma. = Minnesota, U. S. A.
Maj. = Major.
Maj. Gen. = Major General.
Mar. = March.
Mass. = Massachussetts, U. S. A.
M. B. = Bachelor of Medicine.
M. C. = Member of Congress.
m./d. = Months after date.
M. D. = Doctor of Medicine.
Mdlle. = Mademoiselle: Miss.
Me. = Maine, U. S. A.
Mem. memo. = Memorandum.
Messrs. = Messieurs: Gentlemen.
Metaph. = Metaphorically.
M. F. H. = Master of Foxhounds.
M. H. Ger. = Middle High German.
Mgr. = Monsignor.
Mi., Miss. = Mississippi, U. S. A.
M. I. C. E. = Member of the Institute of Civil Engineers.
Mich. = Michigan, U. S. A.
Mil. = Military.
Minn. = Minnesota, U. S. A.
mm. = Millimetres.
Mn. = Michigan, U. S. A.
Mo. = Missouri, U. S. A.
mo. = Month.
M. O. = Money Order.
Mod. = Modern.
Mon. = Monday.
Mons. = Monsieur.
M. P. = Member of Parliament.
Mr. = Mister (Master).
M. R. C. P. = Member of the Royal College of Physicians.
M. R. C. S. = Member of the Royal College of Surgeons.
M. R. I. = Member of the Royal Institution.
Mrs. = Mistress (Missus).
m./s. = Months Sight.
M. S. = Master of Surgery; manuscript.
M. S. S. = Manuscripts.
Mt. = Mount, Mountain.
Mus. B. = Bachelor of Music.
Mus. D., Mus. Doc. = Doctor of Music.
N. = North; Neuter.
N. A. = North America.
Na. = Nebraska, U. S. A.
N. B. = North Britain (Scotland); New Brunswick; Nota bene.
N. C. = North Carolina, U. S. A.
N. E. = North-east.

Neb. = Nebraska, U. S. A.
Nem. con. = Nemine contradicente, unanimously.
net. = Without further reduction.
N. H. = New Hampshire, U. S. A.
N. H. Ger. = New High German.
N. J. = New Jersey, U. S. A.
N. Lat. = North Latitude.
N. N. E. = North north-east.
N. N. W. = North north-west.
No. = Number.
Non obst. = non (or nemine) obstante, notwithstanding.
Non seq. = Non sequitur, it does not follow.
Nos. = Numbers.
Notts. = Nottinghamshire.
Nov. = November.
N. P. = Notary Public.
N. S. = New style; Nova Scotia.
N. T. = Nevada Territory, U. S. A.; New Testament.
N. W. = North-west, North Wales.
N. Y. = New York, U. S. A.
N. Z. = New Zealand.
O. = Ohio, U. S. A.
o./a. = on account.
ob. = obiit, died.
Obdt. = Obedient.
Obj. = Objective.
Obs. = Obsolete.
Oct. = October.
O. H. Ger. = Old High German.
O. H. M. S. = On His (or Her) Majesty's Service.
Old Test. = Old Testament.
On., Or. = Oregon, U. S. A.
% = Per cent.
‰ = Per mille.
O. P. = Open Policy.
Ord. = Ordinary.
O. S. = Old style.
O. S. B. = Order of St. Benedict.
Oxf., Oxon. = Oxford.
Oz., ℥ = Ounce.
P. = Page; Pole.
P. A. = Particular Average.
P. A. = Power of Attorney.
Pa. = Pennsylvania, U. S. A.
Par. = Paragraph.
Part. = Participle.
Pat. = Patrick.
Payt. = Payment.
P. C. = Privy Councillor; Police Constable.
P. C. B. = Petty Cash Book.
Pd. = Paid.
Penn. = Pennsylvania, U. S. A.
Per ann. = Per annum, yearly.
Per cent, per ct., % = By the hundred.
per. pro., p. p. = Per Procurationem, by Proxy.
Ph. D. = Doctor of Philosophy.
Phil.Trans. = Transactions of the Philosophical Society.
Pinx. = Pinxit: he (or she) painted it.
P. L. = Poet Laureate.
Plup. = Pluperfect.
P. M. *or* p. m. = Post meridiem, afternoon.
P. M. G. = Post Grand Master.
P. m. G. = Postmaster General.
P./N. = Promisory Note.
P. O. = Post Office.
P. & O. Co. = Peninsular & Oriental Steam Navigation Company.
P. O. O. = Post Office Order.
Pop. = Population.
Pp. = Pages.
P. p. = Past Participle.
P. P. = Parish Priest.
P. P. C. = Pour prendre congé, to take leave.
P. R. = Prize Ring.
P. R. A. = President of the Royal Academy.
Prof. = Professor.
Pro tem. = Pro tempore, for the time being.
Prox. = Proximo, of the next month.
P. R. S. = President of the Royal Society.
P. S. = Postscript.
Psa. = Psalm.
Pt. = Part.
P. T. O. = Please turn over.
Q. = Query; Question.
Q. C. = Queen's Counsel.
Q. E. D. = Quod erat demonstrandum, which was to be proved.
Q. l. = Quantum libet, as much as you please.
Qr. = Quarter.
Q. S. = Quarter Sessions.
Q. s. = Quantum sufficit, a sufficient quantity.
Qt. = Quart.
Qto. = Quarto.
Q. v. = Quod vide, which see.
Qy. = Query.
R. = River; Réaumur; Rex, Regina, King; Recipe, take.
R. A. = Royal Academy; Royal Artillery.
R. C. = Roman Catholic.
R. E. = Royal Engineers.
Recd. = Received.
Ret. = Receipt.
Regd. = Registered.
Regt. = Regiment.
Rep. = Report.
Rev. = Revise.
Rev., Revd. = Reverend.
R. H. A. = Royal Horse Artillery.
R. I. = Rhode Island, U. S. A.
R. I. P. = Requiescat in pace; may he rest in peace.
R. M. = Royal Marines.
R. N. = Royal Navy.
R. N. R. = Royal Naval Reserve.
Robt. = Robert.
Rs. = Rupees.
Rx. = Recipe, take; tens of Rupees.
R. S. P. C. A. = Royal Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals.
R. S. V. P. = Répondez, s'il vous plait, Please reply.
Rt. Hon. = Right Honourable.
Ry. = Railway.
S. = Saint; Saturday; Shilling; South; Sun; Sunday.
s. = Second; singular; son; succeeded.
Sanscr. = Sanscrit.
Sat. = Saturday.
S. B. = Sales Book.
Sc. = Scilicet, viz., namely.
S. C. = South Carolina, U. S. A.
S. E. = South-east.
Sec. = Second.
Secy. = Secretary.
Sept. = September.
Seq. = Sequentes, the next.
Sergt. = Sergeant.
Sh. = Shilling.
Shipt. = Shipment.
S. J. = Society of Jesus.
Socy. = Society.
s. p. = Sine prole, without issue.
S. P. C. K. = Society for the Promotion of Christian Knowledge.
S. P. G. = Society for the Propagation of the Gospel.
sp. gr. = Specific gravity.
S. P. Q. R. = Senatus Populusque Romanus, the Roman Senate and people.
sq. = square; sequens, the following.
SS. = Saints; Steamship.
S. S. E. = South-south-east.
S. S. W. = South-south-west.
St. = Saint.
st. = Stet, let it stand.

S. T. D. = Sacræ Theologiæ Doctor, Doctor of Divinity.
S. T. P. = Sacræ Theologiæ Professor, Professor of Theology.
Su., Sun. = Sunday.
Subj. = Subjunctive.
Subst. = Substantive.
Supt. = Superintendent.
Surg. = Surgeon.
S. v. = Sub voce, under the title of.
S. W. = South-west.
Syn. = Synonym.
T. = Ton.
Tan. = Tangent.
T. C. D. = Trinity College, Dublin.
Tech. = Technical.
Ten. = Tenessee, U. S. A.
Tex. = Texas, U. S. A.
Th., Thos. = Thomas.
Thu. = Thursday.
T. O. = Turn over.
Trans. = Transactions.
Ts. = Texas, U. S. A.
T. T. = Telegraphic Transfer.
Tu., Tues. = Tuesday.
Typog. = Typographical.
Uh. = Utah, U. S. A.
U. K. = United Kingdom.
Ult. = Ultimo: last month.
um. = Unmarried.
Univ. = University.
U. S. A. = United States of America.
U. T. = Utah, U. S. A.
V. = verb; violin; versus, against; vide, see.
Va. = Virginia.
V. C. = Victoria Cross.
Ven. = Venerable.
Vet. = Veterinary Surgeon.
Vice-pres. = Vice-president.
Vid. = Vide, see.
Visc. = Viscount.
Viz. = Videlicet, namely, to wit.
Voc. = Vocative.
Vol. = Volume.
V. P. = Vice-president.
V. R. = Victoria Regina.
Vs. = Versus, against.
V. S. = Veterinary Surgeon.
Vulg. = Vulgar.
W. = Wednesday; West.
w. c. = Water-closet.
W. C. = West Central postal district.
Wed. = Wednesday.
w. f. = Wrong fount.
W. I. = West Indies.
Wis. = Wisconsin, U. S. A.
W. Long. = West Longitude.
Wm. = William.
W. N. W. = West-north-west.
W. S. = Writer to the Signet.
Wt. = Weight.
X. D. = Without Dividend.
Xmas. = Christmas.
Xtian. = Christian.
Y. = Year.
Yd. = Yard.
Ye = The.
Y. M. C. A. = Young men's Christian Association.
Yr. = Year; Younger; Your.

(b) Deutſche Abkürzungen. German Abbreviations.

a. a. O. (a) (am anderen Orte), at the other place; (b) (am angeführten Orte), at the mentioned place.
a. D. (außer Dienſten), out of service; on half pay (said of officers).
a. d. (an der), on the; e. g.: a. d. Saale, Oder (also: a/S., a/O.), on the Saale, Oder.
allg. (allgemein), general, common.
Anm. (Anmerkung), note, foot-note.
Antw. (Antwort), answer.
A. T. (Altes Teſtament), Old Testament.
a. U. (a uso), in the usual way.
Aufl. (Auflage), edition.
Ausg. (Ausgabe), edition.
Bd. (Band), volume, tome.
Bdchn. (Bändchen), small volume, part.
beil(ieg). (beiliegend), enclosed, annexed.
beſ., beſd. (beſonders), especially.
betr. (betreffend), relating to, concerning.
bibl. (bibliſch), biblical, scriptural.
Br. (Breite), Latitude.
br. (a) (breit), large, broad, wide; (b) (broſchiert), stitched (s. of a book).
bzw. (beziehungsweiſe), respectively.
C. A. (Caſſenanweiſung), exchequer bill.
ca. (circa), about.
Cap. (Capitel), chapter.
Capt. (Kapitän), Captain.
cart. (kartoniert), in boards (s. of books).
Cent., cent. (centum = hundert), hundred, a hundredweight.
Cie., Co., Com., Comp. (Compagnie), Company.
Ct. (Centner), hundredweight.
D., Doctor of Divinity.
Deb. (Debitor), debtor.
Dec. (Dezember), December.
Dept. (Departement), department.
d. G. (durch Güte, durch Gelegenheit), by favour or politeness of ..., c/o (in the address of a letter).
dgl., dergl. (dergleichen), the like, such.
desgl., dsgl., dgl. (desgleichen), the like, such.
d. Gr. (der Große), the Great.
d. h. (das heißt), that is to say, viz.
d. i. (das iſt), that is.
Disc. (Discouto, Diskonto), discount.
d. J. (a) (dieſes Jahres), this year, the present year; (b) (der Jüngere), the younger.
d. M., ds. or ds. Mts. (dieſes Monats), of this month.
do., dto. (ditto), ditto.
Dr. Dor, Dr., Dor, Doktor, Doctor (of Philosophy, Law, or Medicine).
dto., d. d. (de dato), from the date.
Dr. jur. (Doctor juris, Doktor der Rechte), Doctor of Law.
Dr. med. (Doctor der Medizin), Doctor of Medicine.
Dr. phil. (Doctor der Philoſophie), Doctor of Philosophy, PH. D.
Dr. theol. (Doctor Theologiæ, Doktor der Theologie), Doctor of Divinity.
Dtz. (Dutzend), dozen.
Durchl. (Durchlaucht), Serene Highness.
d. V. (a) (der Verfaſſer), the author; (b) (der Vorige), the former.
E., Ew. (Euer), Your.
Ehrw. (Ehrwürden), Reverend Sir, Reverence; (ehrwürdig), reverend.
Erzb. (Erzbiſchof), archbishop.
Erzh. (Erzherzog), archduke.
Ew. (Euer, Euere), Your.
F. (Fuß), foot.
Fc., Fcs. (Frank, Franken), Franc, Francs.
fco., frco. (franko, frei), post-paid, franked.
Feb. (Februar), February.
Feldm. (Feldmarſchall), field-marshal.

ff. (a) (ferner), further; (feinfein), superfine; (b) = fgg.
fff. (fuperfein, extrafein), extremely fine, superfine.
fg., fgg. (folgend, folgende, folgendes), the following.
fl. (Gulden), florin.
Fortf. f. (Fortſetzung folgt), to be continued.
Fr. (a) (Frau), Mistress, Mrs.; (b) (Frank), franc.
fr. (franko), post-paid.
frdl. (freundlich), friendly.
Frl. (Fräulein), Miss.
frz. (franzöſiſch), French.
Gb., Gbr., Gebr. (Gebrüder), brothers.
geb. (a) (geboren), born; (b) (gebunden), bound.
geh. (geheftet), stitched.
gefl. (gefällig[ſt]), kindly.
Gen. (General), general.
Ger. (Gericht), court of Justice.
geſt. (geſtorben), dead, died.
Gew. (a) (Gewicht), weight; (b) (Gewerbe), trade, profession.
gl. N. (gleichen Namens), of the same name.
gr. (a) (griechiſch), Greek; (b) (groß), great.
Großh. (Großherzog), Grand-duke.
herzgl. (herzoglich), Ducal.
H. H., HH. (Herren), Messrs: Gentlemen.
Hptw. (Hauptwort), substantive, noun.
Hr. (Herr), Mr.
Hrn. (Herrn [on letters]), (To) Mr. ...
Hsgb. (Herausgeber), editor.
hgg. (herausgegeben), edited.
i. (a) (in, im), in, into; (b) (iſt) is.
i. d. J. (in dem oder dieſem Jahre), this year; in the present year.
i. J. (im Jahre), in the year.
incl. (inclusive, inklusive), inclusive, inclusively.
J. (Jahr), year.
Jahrh. (Jahrhundert), century.
Jan. (Januar), January.
Jh. = Jahrh.
Jul. (Juli), July.
jun. (junior), the younger, junior.
Jun. (Juni), June.
Jur. (Jurisprudenz), jurisprudence; (Jurift), jurist, lawyer.
Kap. (Kapitel), chapter.
kath. K. (katholiſche Kirche), (Roman) Catholic Church.
Kfm. (Kaufmann), merchant.
kgl. (königlich), royal.
k. k. (kaiſerlich-königlich), imperial-royal.
Kl. (Klaſſe), class.
kl. (klein), small, little.
Kr. (a) (Krone), crown, crowns (money); (b) (Kreis), district; (c) (Krieg), war.
Krz. (Kreuzer), krentzer, kreuzer.
k. S. (kurze Sicht), short sight.
k. u. k. = k. k.
l. (lies), read.
Ld'r., Ld'or (Louisd'or), Louis d'or.
Lfrg. (Lieferung), (a) [Comm.] delivery; (b) [Booksell.] part.
L. G. (Längengrad), degree of longitude.
l. J. (laufenden Jahres), this year, the current year.
l. M. (a) (letzten Monats), last month, ultimo; (b) (laufenden Monats), of the present month.
l. S. (lange Sicht), long sight.
L. St. (Livre = Pfund Sterling), pound sterling.
Lwd. (Leinwand), linen; cloth.
m. A. (meiner Anſicht), in my opinion.
Maj. (Majeſtät), Majesty.
M. D. (Medicinæ Doctor), Doctor of medicine.
m. E. (meines Erachtens), in my opinion.
m. H. (mein Herr), Sir.
m. HH. (meine Herren), Gentlemen.
Mlle. (Mademoiſelle), Miss.
Min. (Minute), minute.
M. S. (Manuſkript), manuscript.
MM. S. S., Manuscripts.
Mgr. (Monſignore), Monseigneur.
N. (Name), name; (Norden), north.
nämt. (nämlich), namely, to wit, viz.
NB. (nota bene), mark well, N.B.
N. B., n. Br. (nördliche Breite), northern latitude.
N. N. (nomen nescio), N. N., I do not know the name.
No. (Nummer), number.
No., no. (netto), net.
Nov. (November), November.
Nr., Nro. (Nummer), number.
Nros. (Nummern), numbers.
N. S. (Nachſchrift), postscript.
N. T. (Neues Teſtament), New Testament.
Nto. (Netto.), (netto), net.
O. (Oſten), East; (Order), order; (Oder), Oder.
od. (oder), or.
öff. (öffentlich), public.
ö. L. (öſtliche Länge), eastern longitude.
ord., ordentl. (ordentlich), ordinary.
Ö. W. (Öſterreichiſche Währung), Austrian currency.
p. expr. (per expressum), by express.
Pf., Pfg. (Pfennig), penny.
Pfd. (lb.) (Pfund), pound.
Pfd. St. (Pfund Sterling), pound sterling.
P. p., p. p. (præmissis præmittendis), the said.
Ppbd. (Pappband), pasteboard binding, in boards.
p. p. c., (French:) to take leave.
Pr. (Preis), price.
pr. Compt. (per comptant), for cash.
pr. Ctr. (per Zentner), by the hundredweight.
Prof. (Profeſſor), Professor.
P. S. (postscriptum, Poſtſkript), postscript.
P. T. (pleno Titulo), with the title at full length.
Q. F. (Quadratfuß), square foot.
q. v. (quod vide), which see.
R. (a) (Réaumur), Réaumur; (b) (Recht), right, law.
r. (römiſch), Roman.
Rim. (Rimeſſe), remittance.
Rthlr., rth. (Reichsthaler), Rixdollar.
S. (a) (Seite), page; (b) (Sicht), sight.
s. B. (ſüdliche Breite), southern latitude.
Sbgr., Sgr. (Silbergroſchen), silvergroat.
Sct. (Sankt), saint, St.
s. d. (ſiehe dies), look for that, which see.
sequ., sq. (sequens), the following.
S. J. (societas Jesu), the Society of Jesus.
s. L. (ſüdliche Länge), southern longitude.
s. o. (ſiehe oben), see above.
ſog. (ſogenannt), so called.
ſp. (ſpaniſch), Spanish.
Speſ. (Speſen), charges.
ſpr. (ſprich), pronounce.
Sr. M. (Seiner Majeſtät), his Majesty.
ſt. (ſtarb), died; (ſtatt), instead of, for.
Str. (Straße), street, St.
ſ. u. (a) (ſieh unten), see below; (b) (ſieh unter), see under.
z. Z. (zeiner Zeit), in due time.
Tg., Tge. (Tag), day; (Tage), days.
Thlr. (Thaler), Thaler.
tit. tit. (in addresses), with all the titles understood that are due to the person addressed.
U. (Uhr), hour; clock.
u. (und), and.
u. a. (unter andern), among others; (und andere), and others.
u. a. a. O. (und an anderen Orten), and at other places.
u. A. w. g. (um Antwort wird gebeten), Answer requested, R. S. V. P.
u. dgl. m. (und dergleichen mehr), and similar instances.
Us. (uso), usance.
u. ſ. f. (und ſo fort), and so forth.
u. ſ. w. (und ſo weiter), and so on, and so forth.
u. z., u. zw. (und zwar), and in fact.
V. (Vers), verse, stanza.

v. (von), of, from, by.
v. (vide), see.
V. C. (Italian: vostro conto), your account.
v. Chr. (vor Chriſtus), before Christ.
Verf., Vf. (Verfaſſer), author.
vgl. (vergleiche), compare.
vid. (vide), see.
viz. (videlicet), to wit, viz.
v. J. (vorigen Jahres), last year.
v. M., vor. Mts. (vorigen Monats), last month, ultimo.
v. o. (von oben), from above, from the top.
V. St. (Vereinigte Staaten), United States of North-America.
v. u. (von unten), from below, from the bottom.

W. (a) (Weſten), West; (b) (Wechſel), paper, bill.
w. B. (weſtliche Breite), western latitude.
w. S. g. u., w. g. u. (wenden Sie gefälligſt um!) please turn over.
X. (zehn), ten.
Xber. (Dezember), December.
Xr. (Kreuzer), kreuzer, kreutzer.
Z. (a) (Zoll), inch; (b) (Zeile) line.
z. (zu, zum, zur), by, per.
z. B. (zum Beiſpiel), for instance, e. g.
Ztg. (Zeitung), newspaper.
z. T. (zum Teil), partly.
zw. (zwiſchen), between.

APPENDIX III.

British and American Measures, Weights and Coins.

Arranged by M. H. Ferrars, B. A., & L. Lewis, Executive Engineer Indian Public Works Dept.

Linear measures.

mm = Millimeter. cm = Centimeter. m = Meter

1 line	$^1/_{12}$ inch (in.)	2,116 mm
1 inch (halves, quarters, eighths, tenths, twelfths, sixteenths, thirty-seconds, sixty-fourths, hundredths, thousandths of an inch)		2,539 cm
1 hand	4 inches (in.)	10,159 „
1 link ($^1/_{100}$ chain)	8 „ (nearly)	20,116 „
1 span	9 „	22,859 „
1 foot (ft.)	12 „	30,479 „
1 cubit	18 „	45,719 „
1 yard (yd.)	36 „ 3 feet (ft.)	91,439 „
1 fathom	6 „	182,878 „
1 perch or pole	$5^1/_2$ yards (yds.) $^1/_4$ chain (ch.)	502,915 „
1 chain (Gunter's)	100 links 66 feet (ft.) 4 poles (po.)	20,116 m
1 furlong (fur.)	40 „ $^1/_8$ mile (mi.)	201,166 „
1 mile (statute)	8 furlongs (fur.) 1720 yards (yds.) 5280 feet (ft.)	1609,329 „
1 geographical mile, sea mile or knot	6080 „ $^1/_{60}$ degree	1854,965 „
1 league (lea.)	3 miles	4827,988 „

Superficial or square measures.

qcm = Quadratcentimeter. ar = Ar. qkm = Quadratkilometer

1 square inch (sq. in.)		6,451 qcm
1 square foot (sq. ft.)	144 square inches (sq. in.)	929,013 „
1 square yard (sq. yd.)	9 square feet (sq. ft.)	8361,123 „
1 square chain (sq. ch.)	$^1/_{10}$ acre (ac.)	4,046 ar
1 square rood (sq. ro.)	$^1/_4$ „	10,116 „
1 acre (ac.)	10 square chains 4 „ roods	40,467 „
1 sqnare mile (sq. mi.)	640 acres (ac.)	2,589 qkm

Cubic measures.

cbcm = Kubikcentimeter. cbm = Kubikmeter.

1 cubic inch (cub. in.)		16,386 cbcm
1 cubic foot (cub. ft.)	1728 cubic inches (cub. in.)	28316,084 „
1 cubic yard (cub. yd.)		0,764 cbm
1 Register ton (Shipping)	100 cubic feet (cub. ft.)	2,831 cbm
1 Ton measurement (Shipping)	40 cubic feet 50 „ „	1,132 „ 1,115 „
1 cord (wood)	8 × 4 × 4 ft., 128 cub. ft.	3,567 „

Measures of Capacity.

cbcm = Kubikcentimeter. l = Liter.

1 minim (drop, gtt.)	$^1/_{60}$ fluid dram	Apothecaries'	0,059 cbcm
1 fluid dram (fl. dr.)	60 minims, $^1/_8$ fluid ounce	Apothecaries'	3,559 „
1 fluid ounce (fl. oz.)	8 drams, $^1/_{20}$ pint	Apothecaries'	28,397 „
1 gill	$^1/_4$ gallon (gal.) $^1/_4$ pint (pt.)		0,142 l.
1 pint (pt.)	4 gills 20 fluid ounces (fl. oz.) $^1/_8$ gallon (gal.) $^1/_2$ quart (qt.)		0,567 „
1 quart (qt.)	2 pints (pts.) 40 fluid ounces (fl. oz.) $^1/_4$ gallon (gal.)		1,135 „
1 gallon (gal.)	4 quarts (qts.) $^1/_8$ bushel (bus.)		4,543 „
1 peck (pk.)	2 gallons (gals.)		9,087 „
1 bushel (bus.)	4 pecks (pks.) 8 quarts (qts.)		36,348 „
1 quarter (qr.)	8 bushels (bus.)		290,789 „
1 hogshead (hhd.)	63 gallons (gals.)		286,245 „

Weights.

mg = Milligramm. g = Gramm. kg = Kilogramm.

Avoirdupois.

1 grain (gr.)		64,798 mg
1 ounce (oz.)	480 grains (gr.)	28,349 g
1 pound (lb.)	16 ounces (oz.)	453,592 g
1 stone (st.)	14 pounds (lbs.)	6,350 kg
1 quarter (qr.)	28 „	12,7 „
1 hundredweight (cwt.)	4 quarters (qrs.) 112 pounds (lbs.)	50,802 „
1 ton	20 hundredweights (cwts.)	1016,047 „

Troy.

1 grain (gr.)		64,798 mg
1 pennyweight (dwt.)	24 grains (grs.)	1,555 g
1 ounce (oz. Troy)	20 pennyweights (dwts.)	31,103 „
1 pound (lb. Troy)	12 ounces (oz.)	373,241 „

Apothecaries'.

1 grain (gr.)		64,798 mg
1 scruple (℈)	20 grains (gr.)	1,295 g
1 dram (ʒ)	3 scruples	3,887 „
1 ounce (℥)	8 drams	31,103 „

Jewellers'.

1 grain (gr.)		0,051 g
1 carat (ct.)	4 grains (grs.)	0,205 „

Coins.

British.

ℳ = Mark, ₰ = Pfennig.

1 farthing	¼ penny (d.)	21,6 ₰
1 halfpenny	½ „	42,5 „
1 penny (1 d.)	1/12 shilling (s.)	85,2 „
1 sixpenny bit	½ „ 6 pence	0,51 ℳ
1 shilling (s.)	12 pence { 1/20 sov. (£) / 1/5 crown }	1,02 „
1 florin	{ 2 shillings / 1/10 sovereign (£) }	2,04 „
1 halfcrown	{ 2½ shillings / ½ crown / 1/8 sovereign (£) }	2,55 „
1 crown	{ 5 shillings / ¼ sovereign (£) }	5,11 ℳ
1 halfsovereign	{ 10 shillings / ½ sovereign (£) }	10,215 „
1 Sovereign *or* pound sterling (£)	20 shillings	20,429 „

American.

ℳ = Mark.

1 cent (ct.)	(by. „ fiel).	0,03 ℳ
1 dime	{ 10 cents / 1/10 dollar ($) }	0,403 „
1 dollar ($)	100 cents	4,330 „
1 eagle	10 dollars ($)	41,98 „

Thermometer.

F. (Fahrenheit).	C. (Celsius).	R. (Réaumur).
0	0	0
0	—17,78	—14,22
32	0	0
50	10	8
95	35	28
140	60	48
212	100	80

German Measures, Weights and Coins.

(Deutſche Maße, Gewichte und Münzen.)

Längenmaße.

1 Millimeter (mm)	1/1000 m	0,039 inch (in.)
1 Centimeter (cm)	1/100 m	0,393 „
1 Decimeter (dm)	1/10 m	3,937 „
1 Meter (m)		{ 39,370 „ / 3,280 feet (ft.) / 1,093 yard (yd.) }
1 Kilometer (km)		{ 0,621 mile (mi.) / 3280,869 feet (ft.) }
1 geographiſche Meile		4 geographical Miles.

Flächenmaße.

1 Quadratcentimeter (qcm)	0,155	square inch (sq. in.)
1 Quadratmeter (qm)	10,764 „	feet (sq. ft.)
1 Ar (a)	1,196 „	yards (sq. yd.)
1 Hektar (ha)	{ 119,601 „ „ / 2,471 acres (ac.) }	

Kubikmaße.

1 Kubikcentimeter (cbcm)	0,061 cubic inch (cub. in.)
1 Kubikmeter (cbm)	{ 35,314 cubic feet (cub. ft.) / 1,307 cubic yards (cub. yds.) }

Hohl- und Kubikmaße.

1 Kubikcentimeter (cbcm)	{ 16,75 minims / 0,035 fluid ounce (fl. oz.) }
1 Kubikmeter, Ster, Feſtmeter	{ 1,307 cubic yards (cub. yds.) / 35,315 cubic feet (cub. ft.) }
1 Liter (l)	{ 35,18 ounces (oz.) / 1,759 pints (pts.) / 0,879 quarts (qts.) }
1 Hektoliter (hl)	2,198 gallons (gls.).

Gewichte.

1 Milligramm (mg)	0,015 grain (gr.)
1 Centigramm (cg)	0,154 „
1 Decigramm (dg)	1,543 „
1 Gramm (g)	15,432 „
1 Kilogramm (kg)	{ 15432,356 „ / 2,204 pounds avoirdupois (lbs.) }

Münzen.

1 Pfennig (₰)	0,117 penny (d.)
1 Mark (ℳ)	£ 0,0489, oder 0,9789 shilling (s.)
20 „	{ 0,9789 sovereign (£) / oder 19 shillings 9,477 pence. }

Austrian Coins. Öſterreichiſche Münzen.

1 Kreuzer / 1 Gulden	still in use but officially superseded by Heller u. Krone	{ 1 shilling 7,995 pence } 0,199 penny
1 Heller = 1/2 Kreuzer		0,0999 penny
1 Krone = 1/2 Gulden		9,997 pence.

Swiss Coins. Schweizer Münzen.

1 Centime or o (Rappen	0,0951 penny
1 Sou *(sū)* = 5 Centimes	0,475 penny
1 Frank(en) = 100 Centimes	9,515 pence.

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

For use in
the Library
ONLY